Gc
433.2
G87d
v.2
1258449

GENEALOGY COLLECTION

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1833 00830 8816

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2009 with funding from
Allen County Public Library Genealogy Center

http://www.archive.org/details/dictionaryofengl02grie

CHR. FR. GRIEB

DICTIONARY

OF THE

GERMAN AND ENGLISH LANGUAGES

TO WHICH IS ADDED A

SYNOPSIS OF ENGLISH WORDS DIFFERENTLY PRONOUNCED BY DIFFERENT ORTHOËPISTS.

Ninth stereotyped Edition.

IN TWO VOLUMES.

VOL. II. GERMAN AND ENGLISH.

Ge
433.2
G87d
v. 2

STUTTGART.
PAUL NEFF, PUBLISHER.
1885.

Christoph Fr. Grieb

Deutsch-Englisches und Englisch-Deutsches

Wörterbuch

mit einer

tabellarischen Uebersicht der von den neueren englischen Orthoepisten verschieden ausgesprochenen Wörter.

Neunte Stereotyp-Auflage.

Zwei Bände.

Zweiter Band: Deutsch-Englisch.

Stuttgart.
Verlag von Paul Neff.
1885.

Hofbuchdruckerei Greiner & Pfeiffer, Stuttgart.

1258449

Vorwort.

Nach den in der Vorrede zum ersten Bande dargelegten Grundsätzen ist auch der vorliegende zweite Band ausgearbeitet worden.

Was die bei Ausarbeitung dieses zweiten Bandes von mir benützten Werke anbelangt, so müssen vor allen andern genannt werden: *Webster, Johnson-Todd, Crabb, Mc Culloch, Ure, Richardson, Jamieson, Pickering, Chalmers* und *Nares* für das Englische; Heinsius, Adelung, Campe und Heyse für das Deutsche. Ferner die Wörterbücher von Hilpert, Ludwig, Boyer und Mozin, das kaufmännische Wörterbuch von Flügel, sowie das bei *Whittaker & Comp.* in London erschienene deutsch-englische Wörterbuch von Sporschil. Hiermit noch nicht zufrieden, nahm ich aus einer seit Jahren von mir angelegten, sehr umfassenden Excerptensammlung Alles dasjenige auf, was in den Plan des Werkes paßte; denn nur so konnte ich hoffen, alle bedeutenderen Lücken, die sich in vielen der vorhandenen ähnlichen Werke vorfinden, auszufüllen.

So werthvoll indessen die Vorarbeiten waren, die mir zu Gebote standen, so blieb doch für den deutsch-englischen Theil ein weiterer Beistand zu wünschen übrig.

Daher nahm ich auch mit Dank die Mitwirkung eines Mannes an, der, ein geborner Engländer, und als Sprachforscher schon rühmlichst bekannt, vor vielen Andern berufen war,

Preface.

THE second volume has been worked out according to the principles laid down in the preface to the first.

The principal Works made use of by me in carrying out the plan of the II. vol. have been the English lexicographers, *Webster, Johnson Todd, Crabb, Mc Culloch, Ure, Richardson, Jamieson, Pickering, Chalmers* and *Nares*; the German *Heinsius, Adelung, Campe* and *Heyse*. Besides these, the dictionaries of *Hilpert, Ludwig, Boyer* and *Mozin*, the Mercantile dictionary of *Flügel*, as also the German-English dictionary by *Sporschil*, edited by *Whittaker & Comp.*, London.

Not yet satisfied, I took out of my very comprehensive "Collection of Excerpts", which I compiled many years ago, all that was needful to complete the plan.

Only in this way could I hope to fill up the more significant deficiencies which are to be found in many of the existing works.

However valuable the aforementioned works at my command were, there was still a further assistance desirable in the German-English part.

Therefore I gratefully accepted the co-operation of one, who, an Englishman, and already wellknown as an illustrious linguist, was applied to, in some cases to

hier zu vervollständigen, dort das Veraltete auszuscheiden und durch das bessere Neue zu ersetzen. Dieser Mitarbeiter war Herr *R. H. Whitelocke*, Professor der englischen Sprache; von ihm sind auch die Buchstaben L und M des zweiten Bandes ursprünglich ausgearbeitet worden.

Ferner bemerke ich noch, daß ich in Allem, was die noch so schwankende englische Orthographie betrifft, dem Amerikaner *Webster* gefolgt bin. Sein System scheint mir unter allen andern schon deßhalb den Vorzug zu verdienen, weil es bei Weitem das natürlichste und konsequenteste ist.

Endlich sage ich für die vielen anerkennenden und lehrreichen Beurtheilungen, die das Werk bis jetzt gefunden, meinen innigsten Dank. Möge nun auch der zweite Band einen ehrenvollen Platz neben ähnlichen Arbeiten einnehmen!

Der Verfasser.

complete what was wanting, to withdraw the obsolete words, and to improve by introducing better new ones.

This able coadjutor was Mr. *R. H. Whitelocke*, Professor of the English Language, by whom also the letters L and M in the II. vol. were compiled.

I must further remark, that I have always followed, as regards the ever changing English orthography, the American *Webster*. His system seemed to me to merit the preference above all others; because it is the most natural and the most conclusive.

Finally I repeat my most hearty thanks for the many appreciative and instructive criticisms which the Work has received up till the present time.

May the II. vol. take an honourable place by the side of similar Works!

The Author.

A.

A, a, 1. (Geldstück) A, a. 2. n. A a. 3. ‡ Er weiß weder – noch B zu sagen, he does not know A from B, he knows nothing at all; *Prov.* wer – sagt, muß auch B sagen, he who begins with a thing, must go on with it. 4. [Mus.] A. 5. [Algebr., Math.] A, a. 6. [Julianische Kalend.] A. 7. [Handel] a) (für Accepted) A. b) (= zu und gewöhnlich à geschrieben) at. – fünf Prozent, at five per cent; à sechs Kreuzer das Stück, six kreutzers a piece. 8. [Pharm.] a, aa. 9. (um den Namen einer Person zu vertreten) A n. B, A and B.

Aachen, *n.* [Geogr.] Aix-la-Chapelle.

Aben, † } pelle.

Aak, *s.* (*pl.* –*e*) od. *n.* (–*s*, –*es*, *pl.* –*e*) [Schiffs.] aak.

Aal, *m.* (–*es*, *pl.* –*e*) (*dimin.* Aelchen, *s*, *e*) 1. [Ichth.] an eel. Ein kleiner –, a grig. 2. a kind of cake. 3. [Tischmach.] a wrong fold, a crease.

Aalbaum, *m.* [Bot.] fly-honeysuckle.

Aalbeere, *f.* [Bot.] scab-wort, black currant; horse heal; f. Alandbeere.

Aalbeerstrauch, *m.* [Bot.] black currant-bush.

Aalbehälter, *m.* s. Aalhälter.

Aalbock, *m.* [Ichth.] Salmo lavaretus.

Aalbride, *f.* s. Aalquappe, Aalpricke.

Aaleidechse, *f.* [Naturg.] eel-lizard.

Aaleifen, *n.* s. Aalstachel.

Aalfang, *m.* (–*es*, *pl.* Aalfänge) 1. catching of eels, eel-fishing. 2. the season for catching eels. 3. place for catching eels, eel-fishery; s. Aalweyhr.

Aalfänger, *m.* eel-catcher.

Aalfett, *n.* eel grease.

Aalflöhe, *f.* s. Aalquaste.

Aalförmig, *adj.* u. *adv.* anguilliform.

Aalfrau, *f.* s. Aalmutter.

Aalgabel, *f.* eel-spear.

Aalgrundel, *f.* } [Ichth.] eel-

Aalgründling, *m.* } groundling.

Aalhälter, *m.* eel-pond.

Aalhaut, *f.* eel-skin.

Aalhorde, *f.* } eel-trunk.

Aalkasten, *m.* }

Aalkirsche, *f.* } *f.* [Bot.] black wild

Aalkirsche, } service-berry.

Aalkorb, *m.* a kind of basket used for catching eels, for keeping eels in, basket in which eels are caught, junket.

Aalkrug, *m.* a pitcher with holes to keep eels in.

Aallager, *n.* bed of eels.

Aallege, *f.* s. Aalweyhr.

Aalmutter, *f.* [Naturg.] the viviparous

Aalpastete, *f.* eel-pie.

Aalpricke, *f.* eel spear.

Aalquappe, *f.* [Naturg.] cull; quab, eony-fish, eel-pout.

Aalquaste, *s.* } a bundle of green

Aalquast, *m.* } twigs (used for catching eels).

Aalraupe, } *f.* s. Aalquappe.

Aalruppe, }

Aalreuse, *f.* s. Aalkorb.

Aalschlange, *f.* (= Meeraal) conger, conger-eel, sea-eel.

Aalstachel, *m.* f. Aalgabel.

Aalstecher, *m.* 1. a person who spears eels. 2. s. Aalgabel.

Aalstreif, } *m.* a black streak or

Aalstreifen, } stripe on the back of

Aalstrich, } an eel, of a horse. Mit einem Aalstreif(en) (auf dem Rücken), eel-backed.

Aalstuppe, *f.* eel-soup.

Aaltreich, *m.* eel-pond.

Aalthierchen, *n.* vinegar eel; *pl.* eels in vinegar etc.

Aalwaite, *f.* a net for catching eels.

Aalweyhr, *n.* eel-dam, eel-weir.

Aalweis, *m.* (= Buntaal) sea-serpent, sea-eel.

Aalwurm, *m.* s. Aalthierchen.

Aale, *f.* s. Ahle.

Aalen, *v. n.* to fish for eels, to catch eels, to snigglе. Das Aalen, fishing for eels, snigging.

Aap, *n.* (–*es*, *pl.* –*en*) [Mar.] mizzen staysail.

Aapenfall, *m.* (–*es*, *pl.* –*fälle*) [Mar.] mizzen staysail halliard.

Aar, *m.* (–*es* od. –*en*, *pl.* –*e* od. –*en*) 1. ‡ u. ‡ bird of prey. 2. eagle.

Aarbeere, } *f.* s. Elsebeere.

Aarkirsche, }

Aarweihe, *m.* od. *f.* a kind of kite.

Aaron, s. Aron.

Aargau, *n.* (–*es*) [Geogr.] Argow.

Aas, *n.* (–*es*, *pl.* Aeser) 1. food for animals; [Fischer.] bait. Ein – an die Angel stecken, to bait a hook. 2. carcass, carrion; luze. Sich von – nähren, carrion ..., feeding on carrion. 3. ‡ † o carrion.

Aasblatter, *f.* plague-blister, carbuncle.

Aaspode, } bunele.

Aasstiege, *f.* (= Fleisch-, Schmeiß-) carrion-fly, dung-fly.

Aasfräßig, } *adj.* feeding on carcasses, carrion. Aas-

Aasfressend, } fressende Krähen,

Aasfressig, } kite, horse-kite, carrion-crows.

Aasgeier, *m.* (= Erdgeier) carrion-

Aasgeruch, } *m.* cadaverous smell.

Aasgestank, }

Aasgierig, *adj.* u. *adv.* greedy of carrion.

Aasgrube, } *f.* carrion-pit.

Aashöhle, }

Aashaft, *adj.* u. *adv.* like carrion, cadaverous; f. Aasfig. [beetle, black-fly.

Aaskäfer, *m.* carrion-beetle, horse-

Aaskrähe, *f.* (= Rebel-, Rabenkrähe) carrion-crow, gore-crow.

Aaspflanze, *f.* [Bot.] stapelia.

Aasrabe, *m.* s. Aaskrähe.

Aasseite, *f.* (= Fleischseite) flesh-side (of a hide etc.).

Aasvogel, *m.* carrion-bird.

Aasen, *v. n.* to feed on carrion; [Waidmspr.] to graze, to browse.

Aasen, *v. a.* 1. [Waidmspr., Fischer.] to bait (a hook or snare). 2. [Gerb.] to flesh (hides etc.).

Aasig, *adj.* 1. cadaverous, like carrion. 2. ‡ ‡ a) foul, dirty, ugly. b) idle, lazy.

Aasig, *adv.* 1. like carrion. 2. ‡ † a) dirtily, foully. b) idly, lazily.

Aaß, s. Aas.

Aaßen, s. Aasen.

Ab, *adv.* 1. off; down. Hut –! hats off! off with your hat! Kurz –, short off, shortly, abruptly; Berg –, down-hill; weit –, far off; (wir waren) ganz vom Wege –, quite out of our way; – u. zu, to and fro, backward and forward, off and on; auf u. –, up and down; – (d. h. abziehen an Unkosten ꝛc.), deduct, discount of etc.; – an Unkosten, charges to be deducted; ein Thaler auf od. –, one dollar more or less. 2. in vielen Zusammensetzungen; s. Abgeneigt, Abgunst, abreisen ꝛc.

Ab, *prep.* – dem Wege kommen, to go astray; – Handen kommen, to be lost; – Handen feit, not to be at hand.

Abaasen, *v. a.* [Gerb.] to flesh (hides etc.).

Abab, *m.* [Türkei] abab.

Abächzen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to pine away, to waste, to exhaust one's self by sighing and moaning.

Abäckern, *v. a.* 1. to plow off (or away). 2. to finish plowing.

Abalienation, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] alienation, abalienation.

Abalieniren, *v. a.* 1. [Rechtsspr.] to alienate. 2. to alienate (the heart, a man from the friends of his youth etc.), to estrange.

Abandon, *m.* (–*s*) } [Handel]

Abandonirung, *f.* } [Handel]

Abandonnement, *n.* (–*s*) } abandonment, assignment.

Abandonniren, *v. a.* 1. [Handel] (abtreten) to abandon, to relinquish. 2. (verzichten) to abandon, to desert. 3. (aufgeben) to give up; [Milit.] to give up.

Abamnen, *v. a.* Ein Kind –, to wean a child. [Gramm.] declinable.

Abänderlich, *adj.* 1. alterable. 2.

Abänderlich, *adv.* alterably.

Abändern, *v. a.* 1. to alter, to change, to modify. 2. [Gramm.] to decline.

Abändern, *n.* (–*s*) 1. an altering.

Abänderung, *f.* } alteration, mod-

fication. 2. [Gramm.] a declining, declension, declination.

Abängsten, ⟩ v. a. (Einen) –, to **Abangstigen,** ⟩ weary with anxiety, to vex, to torment, to distress; (Einem Etwas) –, to frighten any one out of, to frighten any one into etc.; sich –, to be in great anxiety, to fret.

Abängsten, n. (–s) ⟩ the act of **Abängstigen,** n. (–s) ⟩ affrighting or frightening etc.

Abängstung, f. ⟩ 1. frightening **Abängstigung,** f. ⟩ etc. 2. fretting, anxiety, trouble, anguish of mind.

Abarbeiten, v. a. 1. to work off. Das Grobe od. Gröbste von Etwas –, to rough-hew; ein Schiff vom Strande –, to get a ship afloat, to get a ship off (from the ground). 2. (Ein Stück Tuch etc.) –, to finish. Sein Tagewerk –, to work out, to finish one's task. 3. (Kleider etc.) –, to wear out (by labor). 4. to pay off by labor. Eine Schuld –, to clear off a debt by work, to work it out or off.

Abarbeiten, v. refl. Sich –, to overlabor, to overwork one's self, to toil hard. Ein abgearbeitetes Pferd, a jaded horse.

Abarbeiten, v. n. (u. w. haben) Der Wein hat abgearbeitet, the wine has done working or fermenting.

Abarbeiten, n. (–s) ⟩ 1. working **Abarbeitung,** f. ⟩ off. 2. a finishing, working out. 3. the act of wearing out (by labor). 4. the act of paying off by labor, clearing off (a debt) by working.

Abärgern, v. a. to weary by vexation. Sich –, to weary one's self by vexation, to be mortified.

Abarndten, ⟩ v. a. Ein Feld –, to **Abärnten,** ⟩ reap a field. — v. n. to finish reaping. Abgeärndtet haben, to have done reaping.

Abart, f. (pl. –en) † 1. degenerate breed or race, mongrel. 2. † ‡ degeneracy. 3. [Naturg.] (= Spielart) variety.

Abarten, v. n. (used with sein) † u. ‡ to degenerate; s. Ausarten.

Abartig, adj. (gewöhnl. ausgeartet) degenerate. — adv. degenerately.

Abartung, f. degeneracy, degenerateness, degeneration; s. Ausartung.

Abaschern, ⟩ v. a. (schleimige Fische) **Abeschern,** ⟩ –, to scour with ashes. – v. refl. Sich –, † to fatigue or harass one's self.

Abas, m. [pers. Gew.] abas.

Abasen, v. a. [Waidmspr.] to browse; s. Abfressen, Abweiden.

Abaßen, v. a. [Waidmspr.] to bark, to gnaw.

Abäspern, v. a. † s. Abärgern.

Abasten, v. a. to deprive of branches, to lop (a tree or its branches), to lop or cut off the branches.

Abästen, n. (–s) ⟩ lopping, prun **Abästung,** f. ⟩ ing.

Abäthmen, v. a. [Metallurg.] to redden (a cupel) in the fire.

Abätzen, v. a. to eat away, to remove by caustics.

Abäugeln, v. a. 1. (mit einem Auge absehen, abvisiren) to look over a surface with one eye; [Waidmspr.] (die Spur des Wildes) –, to search with the eye. 2. to ogle, to win by ogling.

Abba, m. ‖ Abba.

Abaußern, v. a. [gerichtliche Praxis] to dispossess, to eject (from a tenement).

Abaußern, n. (–s) ⟩ [gerichtl. Pra: **Abaußerung,** f. ⟩ xis] dispossession, dispossessing.

Abbacken, v. n. 1. (used with sein) and v. a. (used with haben) to bake improperly. Das Brod ist abgebacken, the crust of the bread gets separated from the crumb. 2. to finish baking. Abgebacken haben, to have done baking.

Abbacken, v. a. [Hydr.] to mark (a line) with small posts.

Abbaden, v. a. to bathe, to water, to wash, to cleanse by bathing. Den Schmutz –, to cleanse the hands, face etc. by bathing.

Abbaden, v. n. to finish bathing.

Abbähen, v. a. to foment thoroughly.

Abbaken, v. a. [Mar.] (das Fahrwasser) –, to mark with beacons, to set buoys.

Abbalgen, v. a. 1. to flay, to skin, to uncase; (einen Hasen) –, to skin. 2. ‡ O to bang, to belabor, to lick.

Abbalgen, v. refl. Sich –, to thump one another; to fatigue one's self by boxing or wrestling.

Abbalzen, v. refl. [Waidmspr.] Sich –, to grow lean by pairing.

Abbamsen, v. a. [Gerb.] (Felle) –, to beat.

Abbangen, v. a. to extort by fear, to get by intimidation. Einem (ein Versprechen etc.) –, to frighten any one into etc.

Abbangen, v. refl. Sich –, to weary one's self with anxiety.

Abbansen, v. a. [Landwirthsch.] to remove (sheaves) from the barn.

Abbarbieren, v. a. (Etwas) –, to shave off.

Abbasten, v. a. to strip the bast off.

Abbauchen, ⟩ v. a. (die Wäsche) –, **Abbauchen,** ⟩ s. Ablaugen, Auswatchen.

Abbauen, v. a. 1. (Ein Gebäude, einen Thurm etc.) –, to demolish, to pull down, to remove. 2. ‡ Mit Einem –, to fall out with etc., to break with any one. 3. to finish a building. 4. [Min.] a) to pay off, with the produce of a mine, the expense of working it. b) Die Zeche ist abgebaut, the pit has been carried to such a depth that the work cannot be carried on any longer.

Abbauen, n. (–s) a demolishing, a pulling down etc.; s. Abbauung.

Abbaumen, v. n. [Waidmspr.] to light or descend from a tree.

Abbäumen, v. a. [Weber] to take from the loom.

Abbauort, m. (–es, pl. –e) ⟩ [Min.] **Abbaustrecke,** f. (pl. –n) ⟩ a board, a stall.

Abbauung, f. [Min.] the act of defraying the charges of a mine.

Abbe, m. ⟩ (pl. –s) [kath. Kirche] **Abbé,** ⟩ abbé.

Abbeeren, v. a. (Einen Strauch) –, to strip of berries; eine Weintraube –, to strip off the grapes from the bunch, to pick them off.

Abbefehlen, ir. v. a. to countermand, to reverse; s. Abbestellen.

Abbegehren, v. a. 1. to ask. Einem Geld etc. –, to ask money etc. of any one. 2. to get, gain or obtain by begging.

Abbehalten, ir. v. a. Den Hut etc. –, to keep off the hat etc.

Abbeißen, ir. v. a. 1. to bite off, [Waidmspr.] to browse, s. Abfressen. Sich die Nägel –, to bite one's nails, abgebissen (von einer Wurzel), [Bot.] truncate. 2. ‡ Sich vor Lachen die Zunge –, to burst with laughing; *Prov.* er hat aller Scham den Kopf abgebissen, he is past (all) shame.

Abbeißen, v. refl. Sich –, 1. (von Hunden etc.) to bite each other. 2. ‡ to quarrel together. 3. to weary one's self by biting.

Abbeizen, v. a. 1. to remove by caustics, to take away with corrosives 2. [Gerb.] to macerate.

Abbekommen, ir. v. a. 1. to get, to obtain a share of, to partake of, to take part with, to have a share in. Schläge –, to get blows. 2 to get off, to remove.

Abbellen, v. refl. Sich –, to weary or to fatigue one's self by barking.

Abbengeln, v. a. to beat down with a stick; *it.* to give a sound drubbing.

Abbersten, ir. v. n. (used with sein) to burst, spring, break, fly or fall off.

Abberufen, ir. v. a. to recall, to call home. Einen Geschäftsträger von einem fremden Hofe –, to recall a minister from a foreign court. Abberufen werden könnend, recallable.

Abberufen, n. (–s) ⟩ recalling, **Abberufung,** f. ⟩ calling home, recall. [recall.

Abberufungsschreiben, n. letters of

Abbesemen, v. a. to brush, to sweep; s. Abkehren.

Abbesolden, v. a. to pay off, to dismiss from service.

Abbestellen, v. a. to countermand.

Abbestellen, n. (–s) ⟩ countermand **Abbestellung,** f. ⟩ ing, countermand, counterorder.

Abbeten, v. a. 1. to recount in prayer, to pray off. Einen Rosenkranz –, to tell one's beads. 2. ‡ to utter in a monotonous manner. 3. Etwas (z. B. seine Sünden etc.) –, to atone for etc. by praying; to avert by praying, to pray against.

Abbetteln, v. a. to get by begging. Einem Geld etc. –, to beg money etc. (out) of any one.

Abbetten, v. n. to remove the bed – v. refl. Sich –, to separate beds, to sleep apart or separate.

Abbeugen, v. a. 1. to turn away. Die Augen –, to avert the eyes (from). 2. to bend off, to bend aside, to bend downwards.

Abbewegen, v. a. to move from etc.

Abbezahlen, *v. a.* 1. to pay off; s. Bezahlen. 2. to liquidate, to pay completely or off.

Abbiegen, *v. a.* 1. s. Abbeugen Nr. 2. 2. ± to divert, to turn aside; s. Abtenken. 3. [Gartenk.] Zweige ꝛc. –, to lay or to set shoots.

Abbieten, *ir. v. a.* 1. s. Ausbieten. 2. s. Niederbieten. 3. – (bei Auktionen), to bid for the last time.

Abbild, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) copy, portrait, image, picture. Ein – (von ꝛc.) machen, to take a likeness (of), to portray, to copy.

Abbilden, *v. a.* 1. to take a likeness of etc., to draw the figure of, to draw, to represent in a picture, to portray, to copy, to delineate, to paint. Nach dem Leben –, to draw from life; er ist abgebildet, wie er leibt und lebt, he is drawn to the life; in Wachs –, to emboss, mold in wax. 2. ± to delineate, to describe, to portray.

Abbilden, *n.* (–s) portraying, drawing, representation.

Abbildner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } a per-
Abbildnerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) } son, that draw a likeness of, portrays, paints, draws to the life, a portrayer.

Abbildung, *f.* 1. portraying, drawing, representation. Die – des Gesichts, portrait, portraiture. 2. draught, drawing, painting, picture, copy; impression; imitation. [miere (stone).

Abbimsen, *v. a.* to rub with pu-

Abbinden, *ir. v. a.* 1. to untie, to unbind, to loose. 2. ± Ein Kalb –, to wean a calf; einen Ochsen –, to geld an ox. 3. to tie off. Eine Warze –, to tie off a wart, to wither a wart by tying it hard 4. [Techn.] to tie or fasten together. (Eine Ader) –, [Chir.] to tie, to take up; ein Haus –, [bei Zimmerl.] to join the timber-work of, to center a house; (ein Faß) –, to new-hoop.

Abbinden, *n.* (–s) untying etc.;
Abbindung, *f.* } [Chir.] ligature, tying etc.

Abbiß, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –sse) 1. biting off. 2. the thing bitten off, bite. 3. [Bot.] – oder Teufelsabbiß, devil's bit.

Abbitte, *f.* (*pl.* –en) deprecation; apology. Eine schriftliche –, a written apology; – thun, to beg pardon; öffentliche (gerichtliche) – thun, to make honorable amends.

Abbittebrief, *m.* a deprecatory letter.

Abbitten, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Einem Etwas) –, a) to beg pardon for etc. b) to get, to gain by begging. 2. to deprecate, Sich Etwas –, s. Verbitten.

Abbitten, *n.* (–s) deprecation, a begging pardon for etc. [able.

Abbittlich, *adj.* pardonable, excus-

Abbittweise, } *adv.* by way of
Abbittungsweise, } apology.

Abblänken, *v. a.* to polish, to gloss.

Abblasen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Federn, Staub ꝛc.) –, to blow away. (Ein Buch, den Tisch ꝛc.) –, to blow off the dust from etc.; [Artill.] eine Kanone –, to scale a gun, [Mar.] die Kanonen –, to blow the pieces off. 2. (Ein Stückchen, einen Choral ꝛc.) –, to perform on the trumpet etc.; (die Stunde ꝛc.) –, to mark by winding a horn.

Abblasen, *n.* n. 1. [Mitt., Waidm. spr.] to sound a retreat, to sound the retreat. 2. to cease blowing; *il*, to sound for the last time.

Abblassen, *v. n* to fade, to lose color; f. Abschießen, Verschießen.

Abblatten, *v. a.* [Landwirthsch.] (den Kopf ꝛc.) –, to take off, to pull or pluck off the leaves, to strip of (the) leaves.

Abblattern, *v. n.* to get rid of (to lose) the small pox.

Abblattern, *v. a.* to divest of leaves, to strip of (the) leaves.

Abblättern, *v. refl.* Sich –, to lose or drop the leaves; to flake; [Chir.] to exfoliate; [Mineral.] to exfoliate.

Abblättern, *n.* (–s) a divesting of
Abblätterung, *f.* } leaves etc.; [Chir. u. Miner.] exfoliation.

Abblätterungsmittel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Chir. u. Miner.] exfoliative.

Abblätternd, *adj.* [Chir. u. Mineralog.] exfoliative. –es, die Abblätterung befördernde Mittel, exfoliative.

Abblauen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to part with blue, to lose the blue.

Abblauen, *v. a.* 1. to blue, to blue sufficiently. 2. ± o (Einem) –, to cudgel, to beat soundly, to thump, to thrash.

Abbleiben, *ir. v. n.* (used with sein) to keep off, to keep at a distance from etc.

Abbleichen, *v. a.* (Leinwand) –, to bleach, to bleach duly, sufficiently.

Abbleichen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to finish bleaching.

Abbleichen, *ir. v. n.* (used with sein) to fade off, to fade. Abgeblichen (von der Farbe eines Zeugs ꝛc.), faded.

Abblicken, *v. n.* (Metallurg.) to give a flash (on the test), to cornscate.

Abblitzen, *v. n.* 1. (used with haben) to cease glittering, flashing or lightening. 2. (used with sein) to flash off (again). [Artill.] to miss fire; f. Abbrennen.

Abblühen, *v. n.* 1. (used with haben *or* sein) to finish (cease) blooming *or* flowering, to drop the blossoms, to shed its blossoms, to be out of blossom. 2. ± to decay, to fade, to decline, to wither. Abgeblüht. 1. [Bot.] deflorate. 2. ± declining, decaying; abgeblüht haben, to have done blossoming or blooming.

Abbluten, *v. n.* f. Ausbluten.

Abbluten, *v. a.* ± (Seine Ehre ꝛc.) –, to atone for etc. by blood.

Abblüten, *v. a.* (einen Baum) –, to strip of the bloom.

Abblüten, *v. n.* f. Abblühen.

Abbohnen, *v. a.* to polish; to rub; s. Bohnen.

Abbohren, *v. a.* to bore sufficiently, to bore quite through.

Abbohren, *v. n.* to finish boring. Abgebohrt haben, to have done boring.

Abbohrer, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –) [Min.] an auger to finish the boring of a hole.

Abborgen, *v. a.* 1. (Einem Etwas) –, to borrow any thing from any one. 2. ± Einem gedruckten Buche eine Stelle –, to borrow a passage from a printed book; Einem einen Gedanken –, to take an idea from any one; s. Borgen, Entlehnen, Entnehmen.

Abborger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a bor-
Abborgerinn, *f.* } rower.

Abborgen, *n.* (–s) } a borrowing.
Abborgung, *f.* }

Abbosseln, *v. a.* Zu Wachs –, to
Abbossen, } emboss in wax.

Abbrand, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –brände) [Metallurg., Min.] decrease, loss of silver, quicksilver etc. on the test or in cleansing.

Abbrändler, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –) a person that has lost every thing by fire.

Abbrassen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to brace. 2. to fill the sails after they have been braced aback.

Abbraten, *ir. v. a.* to roast, to roast thoroughly. Wohl oder gut abgebraten sein, to be well done.

Abbraten, *v. n.* to finish roasting.

Abbrauchen, *v. a.* to wear out, to wear off; s. Abnützen.

Abbrauen, *v. a.* to brew.

Abbrauen, *v. n.* to finish brewing.

Abbrauunen, *v. a.* to blown or to make brown sufficiently. Der Braten ist nicht genug oder gehörig abgebräunt, the meat is not roasted brown enough.

Abbraunen, *v. n.* to lose the brown color.

Abbrausen, *v. n.* to cease roaring, fermenting, storming etc.

Abbrechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to break off, to take off, to break; (Blumen, Obst, Früchte) –, to pluck off, to break off, to crop; (einen Zweig, Rosen) –, to slip off; (einen Zahn ꝛc.) –, to break. Einem Pferde die Eisen –, to unshoe a horse; den Hals einer Flasche ꝛc.) –, to break; die Glieder –, [Mdkt.] to break off files; die Bällen –, [Tnp.] to knock off the balls; abgebrochene Stücke, fragments, broken pieces. 2. ± a) (Eine Rede, eine Unterhaltung ꝛc.) –, to break off; eine Arbeit –, to break off, to discontinue; mit Einem allen Umgang –, to break with any one; kurz –, to cut short; brechen wir davon ab (d. h. laßt uns nicht weiter davon reden), let us leave off; abgebrochen (v. Seufzern, Worten), broken. b) (Der arme Mann) bricht ab, is in a declining way. c) to abate, to deduct, to abridge; to detract. (Einem) an (der Bezahlung ꝛc.) –, to cut (any one) short of (provisions *or* pay); an einer Rechnung Etwas –, to deduct something from an account; sich an ꝛc. –, to pinch one's self of etc., in etc.; to deprive one's self of; sie bricht sich Nichts ab, she deprives or debars herself of no conveniencies; wir können uns Nichts – lassen, we cannot allow any abatement. 3. to break down, to pull down, to take down. Ein altes Schiff –, [Mar.] to break up an old vessel; ein Lager, die Zelte –, to strike a camp, the tents.

Abbrechen, *reg. v. a.* 1. (Haut, Fläche) –, to break, to beat, to break or to beat sufficiently. 2. to finish breaking or beating (hemp etc.).

Abbrechen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to break, to break off.

Abbrechen, *n.* (-s) } ing, pulling, taking down; (Mineralg.) abruption. 2. [Rhet.] Die – einer Rede, aposiopesis, aposiopesy; die plötzliche – eines Redesatzes, apophasis.

Abbreiten, *v. a.* [Techn.] (das Kupferblech) –, to flatten.

Abbrennen, *ir. v. n.* (used with (sein) 1. to be destroyed by fire, to be consumed with fire, to burn down, off. 2. to suffer damage, to lose one's property by fire. Ein Abgebrannter, one ruined by fire. 3 to cease burning, to burn away; (vom Feuer) to go out; (das Feuer) – lassen, to let go out. 4. to catch fire, to go off (as a gun); *it.* to miss fire. Das Zündkraut ist abgebrannt, the powder has flashed in the pan. 5. f. Ausbrennen.

Abbrennen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to burn with fire, to burn off, to burn down, to burn up, to burn away. 2. Ein Gewehr, eine Kanone –, to discharge, to fire *or* to fire off a gun; ein Feuerwerk –, to let off a firework. 3. to destroy by excessive heat; (v. der Sonnenhitze) to scorch, to burn. 4. [Techn.] a) (Ziegel ꝛc.) –, to burn, to burn sufficiently; to heat (the kiln) for the last time. b) Das Eisen –, to temper iron. c) [Metallurg.] to cleanse (by fire). d) (Kalk ꝛc.) to burn, to calcine. e) to give a brighter color (to brass) by aqua fortis. f) [Chem.] to deflagrate.

Abbrennen, *n.* (-s) burning down; *it.* (= Reinbrennen) [Chem.] deflagration.

Abbrenner, *m.* [Phys.] deflagrator.

Abbreviatur, *f.* (*pl.* -en) abbreviation, abbreviature; f. Abkürzung.

Abbreviaturschrift, *f.* short-hand (writing), stenography.

Abbreviren, *v. a.* to abridge, to abbreviate; f. Abkürzen.

Abbringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to get off, to remove. Von der Wand –, to get out of the wall. 2. ‡ a) to bring back; to dissuade from. (Einen) vom rechten Wege –, to lead the wrong way, to mislead; Einen von seinem Vorsatze, seinem Vorhaben, von einer Meinung –, to divert a man from his purpose, from an opinion; davon lasse ich mich nicht –, I will not be persuaded out of that *or* it; er läßt sich nicht vom Trinken –, he will not leave off drinking. b) (= abschaffen) to abrogate, to repeal (laws etc.), to put an end to, to explode etc. 3. (Korn, Heu ꝛc.) –, to get in.

Abbringen, *n.* (-s) } (eines Gerüchtes).

Abbringung, *f.* } setzen, einer Gewohnheit), abrogation of etc., the act of putting an end to etc.

Abbröckeln, *v. a.* to break into small pieces, to crumble off.

Abbröckeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to fall into small pieces, to crumble off.

Abbröckeln, *v. refl.* Sich –, to break off in little fragments; to crumble down.

Abbröckeln, (-s) } crumbling.

Abbröckelung, *f.* }

Abbrocken, *v. a.* to crumble, to break into (small) pieces.

Abbruch, *m.* (-es, pl. -brüche) 1. breaking off, breaking down, pulling down, taking down. Ein Haus auf den – verkaufen, to sell the materials of a house that is to be pulled down. 2. ‡ a) damage, injury, detriment, loss, hurt, harm, – leiden, to suffer damage, abatement or diminution; – thun, to hurt, to damage, to injure; to prejudice, to derogate. Einem an seiner Ehre – thun, to injure the reputation of a person, to impair *or* to tarnish a reputation, to detract from any one's reputation, sich – thun an ꝛc., to deprive one's self of etc., to pinch one's self in etc.; dem Handel – thun, to intercept the trade. b) – (beim Bezahlen), deduction, discount. Ohne –, without deduction. 3. –(= der Bruch), rupture. [Schriftgieß.] the break (of a letter); f. Bruch. 4. the thing broken off, a fragment. Der – eines Hauses, eines Gebäudes, the materials of a house that has been pulled down. 5. the place where a house etc. has been pulled down. 6. [Min.] the breaking off stones (by proper means).

Abbrüchig, *adj.* 1. breaking easily off, shivering, brittle. 2. ‡ derogatory, detrimental, prejudicial; f. Nachtheilig.

Abbrühen, *v. a.* to scald, to parboil. Wohl –, to seethe.

Abbrüllen, *v. a.* to roar out, to bawl forth. (Einem) Etwas –, to obtain by bawling.

Abbrüllen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to fatigue one's self by bawling, bellowing or roaring. [tune).

Abbrummen, *v. a.* to hum over (a

Abbrunsten, *v. n.* [Waidmpr.] to cease rutting. Das Wild hat abgebrunstet, the rutting-season is over.

Abbrüten, *v. n.* to cease brooding, hatching.

Abbügeln, *v. a.* to iron, to iron sufficiently.

Abbügeln, *v. n.* to finish ironing.

Abbuhlen, *v. a.* (Einem Gelder ꝛc.) –, to get by coquetish tricks, or by coaxing, to wheedle out of.

Abbuhlen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to waste one's strength with women, to exhaust one's self by wenching. Abgebuhlt, exhausted by wenching.

Abburden, *v. a.* to throw off any load or incumbrance, to put down (a load). Einem Etwas –, to take off a burden.

Abbürsten, *v. a.* (ein Kleid, einen Hut ꝛc.) –, to brush; (den Staub) –, to brush away, to brush off.

Abbüßen, *v. a.* to atone for etc., to expiate. Er hat es mit Geld abgebüßt, he has been fined for it.

Abbüßen, (-s) { expiation, atone-

Abbüßung, *f.* } ment, amends.

Abbuttern, *v. n.* to finish churning.

Abc, *n.* 1. a b c, alphabet. Zum – gehörig, abecedary; nach dem –, alphabetic, alphabetical, alphabetically; nach dem – ordnen, to alphabet. 2. ‡ the first rudiments, beginnings. 3. [Typ.] alphabet, three and twenty printed sheets.

Abcbank, *f.* 1. bench for the primer-scholars. 2. ‡ Noch auf der – sitzen, to be at the a b c of etc.; Einer, der noch auf der – sitzt, one who is in his rudiments.

Abcbuch, *n.* an abc, primer, ‡ cross-row, † horn-book.

Abcknabe, } *m.* primer-boy, abece-

Abcschüler, } scholar, abecedarian,

Abcschütz, ⊙ } alphabetarian, a scholar still in the alphabet.

Abcschreer, *m.* abecedarian.

Abcordnung, *f.* order of the alphabet.

Abctafel, *f.* alphabetical board.

Abczahl, *f.* [Typ.] Alphabet; f. Abc Nro. 3.

Abcirkeln, *v. a.* 1. to measure or delineate with compasses, or with a compass. 2. ‡ to define with great precision; to be ridiculously nice or punctilious in any thing, to speak with ridiculous nicety.

Abconterfeien, } *v. a.* to portray;

Abkonterfeien, } f. Abmalen, Abbilden. Sich – lassen, to sit for one's picture.

Abcopiren, } *v. a.* 1. to copy, to

Abkopiren, } transcribe. 2. to draw, to sketch; f. Abmalen, Abschreiben, Abzeichnen, Nachzeichnen ꝛc.

Abdach, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -dächer) [Mach.] Dach, barmier.

Abdachen, *v. a* 1. (= abdecken) to uncover, to unroof; f. Abdecken. 2. to slant; (Befestigungsk., Gartenk.] to slope, to escarp. 3. (bei Mauern) eine Mauer –, to cope a wall.

Abdachen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to slope (off), to run out in a slope.

Abdächig, *adj.* sloping, slant, slanting, declivous, † slope.

Abdachung, *f.* 1. –, oder das Abdachen, a) unroofing. b) the act of sloping, escarping. 2. a slope, descent, fall, slanting, escarpment, slopeness, declension, declination, declivity; [Befestigungsk.] a slope, talus, escarpment; f Böschung.

Abdämmen, *v. a.* to dam up; to dike, to surround with a dike, to embank.

Abdämmer, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -) one who dams up.

Abdämmung, *f.* 1. damming up. 2. embankment; f. Damm.

Abdampfen, *v. n.* (used with (sein) 1. to evaporate, – lassen, to (cause to) evaporate. 2. to cease steaming etc.

Abdämpfen, *v. a.* 1. to cause to evaporate, to evaporate; to vapor away. 2. to complete the evaporation of etc. 3. [Kochk.] (Äpfel ꝛc.) – lassen, to have ... stewed.

Abdampfen, *n.* (-s) } evapora-

Abdampfung, *f.* } tion.

Abdanken, *v. a.* 1. to discharge, to dismiss, to discard. Zur Strafe –, to cashier; (ein Regiment) –, to disband, to break up. Das Volk –, [Mar.] to pay off, to discharge the crew; ein abgedankter Soldat, a disbanded soldier. 2. ‡ Pferde und Wagen –, to part with carriage and horses; ein Schiff –, [Mar.] to lay up a vessel.

Abdanken, *v. n.* 1. to resign, to retire from service, to abdicate, to withdraw, to ask for one's discharge. Der Pfarrer hat abgedankt, the rector has

given up his living. 2. (Bei einer Leiche) –, to preach a funeral sermon, to hold or deliver a funeral oration; – (vom Nachtwächter), to call for the last time (at the break of day); [Theat.] to announce.

Abdankung, *f* 1 discharge, dismissal. 2. abdication, resignation. 3. a funeral sermon (oration). 4. the last call (of a night-watch in the morning). 5. Die –, oder das Abdanken, [Theat.] announcing.

Abdankungsrede, *f.* s. Abdankung Nro. 3. [ing a funeral sermon.

Abdankungsgeld, *n.* fee for preach

Abdarben, *v. a* Sich Etwas –, to deprive one's self of etc., to deny one's self something; f. Abbrechen. Seinem Munde Etwas –, to pinch or stint one's self, to starve one's body for etc.

Abdarben, *v. refl.* Sich –, to stint one's self in food.

Abdarren, *v. a.* [Bierbr.] (Malz) –, to dry, to dry sufficiently. [drying.

Abdarren, *v n.* [Bierbr.] to finish

Abdecken, *v. a.* 1. to uncover; (das Haus) –, to unroof. Den Tisch –, to remove the cloth, to clear the table. to take away. 2. (ein Stück Vieh) –, to flay, to flea, to skin. 3. ‡ (Einen) –, to endgel, to belabor, ⊖ to bang.

Abdecker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) flayer.

Abdeckerleder, *n.* hides of animals that have died by sickness or mischance, morkins.

Abdeckerei, *f.* 1. flaying. 2. a flaying-place, flaying-house. 3. the flayer's dwelling-house.

Abdeichen, *v. a.* to dike, to surround with a dike. to inclose or separate with dikes; f. Abdämmen.

Abdeichung, *f.* diking.

Abdera, *n.* [Geogr.] Abdera.

Abderite, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) 1. Abderite. 2. ‡ a fool.

Abderitenstreich, *m.* piece of folly.

Abderitisch, *adj.* 1. Abderian. 2. ‡ Abderian, foolish, silly. — *adv.* foolishly, sillily.

Abdicken, *v. a.* to make thick, to thicken; f. Verdicken.

Abdielen, *v. a.* 1. (Eine Kammer) –, to separate, to partition by deals or boards. to partition or board off. 2. (Eine Stube) –, to furnish with a floor, to floor. Man hat abgedielt, the house, the room etc. is floored (with pine boards etc.).

Abdienen, *v. a.* 1. to serve for a debt, to pay off (a debt) by personal service. (to clear off (a debt) by service; f. Abverdienen. 2. f. Ausdienen. 3. [Dertl.] to entry off the victuals from the table. to take away.

Abdingen, *ir. v. a.* 1. Etwas vom Preise –, to abate in buying. to cheapen, to beat down. 2. Einem Etwas –, to hire from etc. 3. to dismiss (an apprentice).

Abdisputiren, *v. a.* f. Abstreiten.

Abdocken, *v. a.* [Waidmspr.] to unwind.

Abdonnern, *v. n.* to cease thunderlong. – e, a. to thunder forth; ‡ to let roar (cannons).

Abdoppeln, *v. a.* [bei Schuhmachern] to sew double. to double-stitch, to close.

Abdorren, *v. n.* (used with sein) 1. f. Ausdorren. 2. to dry away, to get dry and fall off (or die away). Abgedorrt (von einem Gliede), dried, withered, shriveled.

Abdörren, *v. a.* 1. to dry, to dry sufficiently, to make dry. to dry up. to parch (up), to roast. 2. [Metallurg.] to reduce by liquation.

Abdörrosen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –ösen) f. Frischherd.

Abdörrung, *f.* drying etc.

Abdraht, *m.* tin-shavings, chips of pewter, pewter-chips.

Abdrängen, *v. a.* to force away; to extort from. f. Abdringen, Wegdrängen.

Abdrauen, *v. a.* f. Abdrehen.

Abdrechseln, *v. a.* 1. to separate by turning on a lathe; to turn off. 2. (eine Kugel) –, to finish turning. 3. ‡ Abgedrechselt, affected, mannered.

Abdrehen, *v. a.* 1. to wring off, to twist off. 2. f. Wegdrehen, Wegwenden. 3. f. Abdrechseln.

Abdreschen, *v. a.* 1. to thrash off; f. Ausdreschen. Weizen, Roggen oder Haber –, to thrash wheat, rye or oats. 2. ‡ a. Abgedroschen, beaten, trite. Alles abgedroschenes Zeug, old trite stuff; die Abgedroschenheit, the triteness (of an observation or a subject). b) to concert, to agree privately; f. Beradreden. Es war ein abgedroschener Handel, it was a privately concerted thing. c) (Einen) –, to thrash, to drub, to bang. to maul, to beat soundly. Tüchtig oder mader –, to thrash soundly. 3. to finish thrashing. Abgedroschen haben, to have done threshing; f. Ausdreschen. 4. Seine Schuld bei Einem –, to pay or clear off a debt by thrashing.

Abdrillen, *v. a.* f. Abdringen.

Abdringen, *ir. v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to force from etc., to wring or exact from etc., to extort from etc.

Abdringen, *n.* (–s) } extortion,
Abdringung, *f.* } exaction.

Abdrohen, *v. n.* (Einem Etwas) –, to get by threatening, to extort from etc. by menaces, to obtain by threats.

Abdruck, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –drücke) 1. (Das Abdrucken) impression. Der – (eines Siegels) in Wachs, the impression in wax. 2. Der – (eines Petschafts ꝛc.), impression, stamp, mark; ein –, impression, copy, (Kupferst., Lithogr. ꝛc.) impression. Ein – in Gips, ein Gips-Abdruck, a plaster-cast; ein – vor der Schrift (oder sauber in Letzdruck [Kupferst. ꝛc.] a proof impression; 2000 Abdrücke von einem Buche fertigen, to strike off two thousand copies of a book; Abdrücke (= Spreitleien), [Naturg.] typolites. 3. ‡ image, picture. 4. – (= Abzug an einer Flinte), trigger. 5. the act of pulling the trigger.

Abdruck(s)stange, *f.* – (an einer Flinte), stopper.

Abdrucken, *v. a.* 1. to print, to imprint, to impress, to stamp, to make the stamp. In Wachs –, to impress on wax. 2. ‡ to impress, to imprint; – auf ꝛc., to impress or to imprint on, upon etc. Auf jenem Gesichte ist Verzweiflung abgedruckt oder drückt sich die Verzweiflung ab, despair is stamped upon or on his face. 3. (Ein Buch, einen Kupferstich ꝛc.) –, to print off, to imprint, to impress. to work off with a press.

Abdrücken, *v. n.* (used with haben) to soil, to maculate; f. Abschmutzen.

Abdrücken, *n.* (–s) printing, imprinting, impression.

Abdrücken, *v. a.* 1. to separate or loosen by pressing. 2. ‡ Es würde ihm das Herz abgedrückt haben, wenn ꝛc., his heart would have burst, if etc. 3. (Ein Gewehr ꝛc.) –, to fire off, to discharge; (einen Pfeil) –, to let fly. 4. ‡ (Einem Etwas) –, to press out of, to screw out from, to extort from; f. Abdringen.

Abdrücken, *v. n* (used with haben) 1. –, vom Ufer –, [Mar.] to set sail. to unmoor. to weigh anchor, to put to sea. 2. ‡ ⊙ to depart this life.

Abdudeln, *v. a.* (Ein Liedchen) –, to thrum, to hum.

Abdunkeln, *v. a.* (einen Zeug oder dessen Farbe) –, to change (into) a darker color.

Abdunsten, *v. n.* (used with sein) to evaporate, to fly away, to pass off in vapor.

Abdunsten, *n.* (–s) } evaporation.
Abdunstung, *f.* }

Abdünsten, *v. a.* to evaporate.

Abdünstung, *f.* } evaporation
Abdünstung, *n.* (–s) }

Abdunstungshaus, *n.* (= Gradirhaus) [Salzw.] drying-house.

Abdupfen, *v. a.* to dry by tipping, to dry up. (Eine Wunde) –, to dry by wiping with lint.

Abebnen, *v. a.* 1. to level, to make

Abebnen, *n.* } even. 2. [Kürschn.] Einen Pelz –, to clip the hair of a fur.

Abece, *f.* Abc.

Abecken, *v. a* to take off. *it.* to make corners or edges.

Abegen, } *v. a.* to harrow off,
Abeggen, } clear, to harrow sufficiently. to finish harrowing.

Abeichen, *v. a.* to gage, to gauge; f. Eichen.

Abeifern, *v. refl.* Sich –, to exhaust one's self by zealously doing something.

Abeilen, *v. n.* (used with sein) f. Forteilen. [self by hurrying.

Abeilen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to tire one's

Abeisen, *v. a.* (Einen Leichn. ꝛc.) –, to free or clear from ice. [illaw.

Abeisen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to

Abele, Abelke, *f.* [Bot.] white-poplar, abel-tree.

Abelmosch, } *m.* [Bot.] abel-
Abelmoschus, } musk, abelmosk, abelmoschus.

Abend, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. even, (gewöhnl.) evening, night, (u. s.) eve. Alle –, every evening; guten –! good evening! auf den –, diesen –, heute –, in the evening this evening. to-night; heute – war es voll,

we have had a full night; gestern –, yesterday evening, last night; vorgestern –, the night before last; gegen –, towards evening; – werden, to draw towards evening; es wird –, evening draws near. it is getting or gets dark; zu – essen, to sup. 2 ± the evening (of glory etc.). Der – des Lebens, the evening of life. *Prov.* Es ist noch nicht aller Tage –, the success is not yet assured. 3. (= Abendzeit, Abendstunden) evening. Ein heiliger –, oder Festabend, eve; der heilige –, christmas-eve. 4. (Geogr., Astron.) (= West, Westen) the west, occident. Gegen –, westerly; gegen – gelegen, western, occidental. 5. in vielen Zusammensetzungen: evening; z. B. [evening prayers.

Abendandacht, *f.* evening devotion.

Abendarbeit, *f.* evening occupation. evening work.

Abendbelustigung, *f.* evening amusement, evening diversion.

Abendbesuch, *m.* an evening visit.

Abendbetrachtung, *f.* } evening

Abendgedanken, *m. pl.* } meditation.

Abendblatt, *n.* } evening paper.

Abendzeitung, *f.* }

Abendblume, *f.* [Bot.] marvel of Peru. jalap.

Abendbrod, *n.* evening meal, supper; *f.* Abendessen. Das kleine –, *f.* Vesperbrod. [schaft.

Abendcirkel, *m.* f. Abendgesellschaft.

Abenddämmerung, *f.* evening twilight. dusk of the evening.

Abendessen, *n.* supping; supper. Das – zurecht machen, to get supper ready. –zeit, *f.* supper-time.

Abendfalke, *m.* sparrow-hawk.

Abendfalter, *m.* } hawk (– moth).

Abendvogel, *m.* } sphinx, * nightflutterer.

Abendfeier, *f.* f. Abendandacht.

Abendgang, *m.* 1. evening walk. 2. [Min.] a lode bearing westerly.

Abendgebet, *n.* evening prayer.

Abendgegend, *f.* western region, the west.

Abendgeläute, *n.* evening bell.

Abendgesang, *m.* f. Abendlied.

Abendgesellschaft, *f.* } evening par-

Abendkreis, *m.* } ty.

Abendgespräch, *n.* f. Abendunterhaltung.

Abendglanz, *m.* } ‡ the splendor of

Abendgold, *n.* } the setting sun.

Abendglocke, *f.* evening bell; curfew.

Abendgottesdienst, *m.* evening service.

Abendjagd, *f.* chase in the evening.

Abendkost, *f.* supper, evening meal; f. Abendbrod. [ning.

Abendkühle, *f.* the cool of the evening.

Abendland, *n.* western region, west. western country.

Abendländer, *m.* inhabitant of a western country, of the west; *pl.* die –, a) the western nations. b) western regions. western countries. [tern, occidental.

Abendländisch, *adj.* westerly, wes-

Abendlich, *adj.* 1. evening. Die – Zeit, even, evening-time. 2. western, occidental.

Abendlicht, *n.* 1. evening light, evening star. 2 zodiacal light.

Abendlied, *n.* evening hymn. evening song. [breeze.

Abendluft, *f.* evening air; westerly

Abendlust, *f.* evening pleasure. evening pastime.

Abendlustbarkeit, *f.* f. Abendlust.

Abendmahl, *n.* 1. supper. 2. [Christl. Rel.] das –, heilige –, the Lord's supper, the eucharist. communion. Zum – gehen, to go to the Lord's supper, to attend the Lord's supper, to partake of the sacrament or Lord's supper, to receive the communion, to communicate. [Vorkam.] to commune; das – geniessen oder empfangen, to take or receive the sacrament; das – austheilen oder reichen, to administer the sacrament of the Lord's supper; das (heilige) – halten (= zu Gottes Tisch gehen), to communicate (at the Lord's table); das – halten oder feiern, to celebrate the Lord's supper. – brod, *n.* the consecrated wafer or bread, host. –(s)feier, *f.* celebration of the Lord's supper. –gänger, –(s)gast, –(s)genoss, *m.* communicant. –(s)gebet, *n.* communion prayer. –gehen, *n.* the act of communicating or communing; communion. –(s)gottesdienst, *m.* communion service. –(s)lied, *n.* communion hymn. –(s)tisch, *m.* communion table, the Lord's table. –(s)wein, *m.* Sacrament wine. the wine of the Lord's supper. –zeit, *f* supper. f. Abendessen.

Abendmarkt, *m.* 1. market held in the evening. 2. eve of a fair. evening before a fair. [tern ocean.

Abendmeer, *n.* Atlantic (ocean), wes-

Abendmesse, *f.* f. [Kath. Rel.] vesper.

Abendmette, } pers.

Abendmusik, *f.* night or evening music, a serenade; f. Abendständchen.

Abendopfer, *n.* 1. the evening sacrifice. 2. f. Abendgebet, Abendgesang.

Abendpunkt, *m.* [Astron.] the true west.

Abendregen, *m.* 1. evening rain. evening shower.

Abendroth, } evening red; eve-

Abendröthe, *f.* } ning-sky. *Prov.* Abendroth gut Wetter bot, an evening red and a morning gray, is a sign of a fair day.

Abendschein, *m.* f. Abenddämmerung, Abendroth.

Abendschicht, *f.* [Min.] the task or working hours commencing in the evening.

Abendschmaus, *m.* evening feast. evening banquet.

Abendsegen, *m.* f. Abendgebet.

Abendseite, *f.* west side, western aspect.

Abendsonne, *f.* the setting sun.

Abendsprüche, *f.* f. Abendbrod.

Abendständchen, *n* night music, a serenade, goodnight. Ein –, Einem ein – bringen, to serenade.

Abendstern, *m.* 1. evening star. [Astron. u. ☿] Venus. Vesper, Hesperus. 2. (als Name einer Zeitung) evening star.

Abendstille, *f.* the calmness of the evening.

Abendstillstand, *m.* [Astron.] western station.

Abendstunde, *f.* evening hour.

Abendtafel, *f.* supper.

Abendthau, *m.* the night-dew.

Abendtisch, *m.* supper. Er geht mit den –, ich habe den – bei ihm, I sup with him.

Abendtrunk, *m.* evening draught

Abendruhe, *f.* western sun-dial.

Abendunterhaltung, *f.* evening entertainment. evening amusement. evening diversion.

Abendviole, *f.* [Bot.] julian flower

Abendvogel, *m.* f. Nachtfalter.

Abendwolf, *m.* western nation.

Abendwärts, *adv.* westerly. westward, westwardly. [pitude.

Abendzeit, *f.* evening-time. even.

Abendzeitvertreib, *m.* evening pastime, evening amusement. [schaft.

Abendzirkel, *m.* f. Abendgesellschaft.

Abendlich, *adj.* evening ...; *it.* western.

Abends, *adv.* in the evening. Gestern –, f. Abend.

Abenteuer, *n.* (–s), *pl.* –) 1. adventure, venture, enterprize of hazard, undertaking of chance or danger. Ein – bestehen, wagen, to hazard or to encounter an adventure; auf – ausgehen, to seek adventures. 2. ‡‡ odd or strange accident.

Abenteuerer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } adventurer.

Abenteurer, }

Abenteuererinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) }

Abenteuererinn, adventurer.

Abenteuerig, *adj* } adventurous.

Abenteuerlich, *adj* }

adventuresome, venturesome; wild. strange, odd. quixotic

Abenteuerlich, *adv.* adventurously, strangely, oddly. quixotically.

Abenteuerlichkeit, *f.* 1. adventurousness. adventuresomeness; oddness oddity, strangeness. 2. strange thing. 3. quixotism.

Abenteuern, *v. n.* ‡ to seek adventures, to venture.

Aber, *adv.* (= abermals, noch) again. once more. Tausend und – tausend Mal, a thousand and a thousand times.

Aber, *conj.* but. – doch, – dennoch, dennoch –, but yet; – sonst, oder –, sonst –, else, or else; – gleichwohl, however, nevertheless; nun –, but now; –, –! but alas!

Aber, *n.* Die Sache hat ein –, there is a but in the question, there is some objection; er hat immer ein –, ein Wenn und ein –, er ist nie ohne ein –, he always has some buts, some objections.

Abercht, *f.* [Deutsch. Reich] double ban; repeated excommunication.

Aberben, *v. a.* to get by inheritance

from etc., to inherit from etc. [bigot v.

Aberglaube, *m.* (-ns) superstition,

Aberglaubig, *adj.* 1. superstitious, 2. bigot, bigoted.

Aberglaubisch, *adj.* superstitious

Das -e, superstitiousness.

Aberglaubisch, *adv.* superstitiously.

Aberglaubigkeit, *f.* superstitiousness.

Aberkennen, *iv. v. a.* (Einem Etwas) —, to give a verdict against, to pass a sentence against; to set aside.

Aberklage, *f.* f. Afterklage.

Abermal(h), *(adv.* again, a.

Abermal(h)s, *§* fresh, anew, once [ed, iterated.

more, repeatedly.

Abermal(h)ig, *adj.* second, repeat

Abern, *v. n* (used with haben) = immer ein Aber haben, f. Aber.

Abername, *m.* f. Schimpfname, Uebername, Unname.

Abernten, *v. a.* f. Abärnten.

Aberoben, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) —, to conquer from etc.

Aberraute, *f.* (= Eberraute, Stabwurz) southern-wood.

Abersaat, *f.* second sowing.

Abersinn, *m.* (-es) obstinacy, pertinacity, stubbornness.

Abersinnig, *adj.* stubborn, obstinate. — *adv.* obstinately, stubbornly.

Aberwitz, *m.* (-es) over-wit, false wit; mock-reasoning; absurdity; conceitedness; imbecility of mind, eraziness, derangement.

Aberwitzig, *adj.* full of false wit; disordered in mind, deranged, cracked, crazy, foolish, conceited. [crazily.

Aberwitzig, *adv.* nonsensically,

Abescheren, f. Abäscheren.

Abessen, *v. a.* to eat off, (etwas Teller rc.) —, to clear by eating. Das Fleisch von einem Knochen —, oder einen Knochen —, to pick a bone; eine Schuldforderung —, to pay one's self by living at the debtor's expense.

Abessen, *v. n.* to finish eating; to rise from table. Abgegessen haben, to have done dining or supping.

Abessinien, *(n.* (-s) (auch Ha-

Abyssinien, *) pr.* (sch) (Geogr.) Abyssinia.

Abächeln, *v. n.* to fan away.

Abfachen, *v. a.* 1. to partition. (Einen Bücherschrank rc.) —, to divide into compartments. 2. f. to class. to classify. —, *n.* f. Abfachung.

Abfachung, *f.* 1. division into compartments. 2. f. classification.

Abfadeln, *v. a.* f. Abfädnen.

Abfadenen, *(v. a.* [Mar.] f. Fad-

Abfadmen, *§* men.

Abfadnen, *v. a.* Bohnen —, to string beans.

Abfahen, *v. a* Abfangen.

Abfahren, *iv. v. a.* 1. (Einen Eckstein rc.) —, to take off by driving a wheel over a thing, to break by driving a carriage against a thing, to break off by a carriage, to knock off by driving. (Ein Rad rc.) —, to break, to drive off. 2 (ein Rad, die Schienen, eine Straße rc.) —, to wear out by driving. 3. (einen Weg) —, a) to make (a road) by driving. b) to measure (a road) by driving a carriage over it. 4 (Pferde rc.) —, to overwork, to overdrive. 5. (Etwas von einem Orte) —, to carry off or away. — *n.* to carry. 6. to drive for (a debt etc.). Eine Schuld —, to clear off a debt by driving for one's creditor. 7. Drei Meilen —, to cut off three miles by driving the shorter road. 8 Den Zoll —, to evade the customs; f. Umfahren.

Abfahren, *iv. v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to set out, to go off, to start, to depart, to (set) sail. Vom Ufer, Lande —, to put to sea, to bear off, to put off from the shore; den Strom —, oder stromabfahren, to sail down the stream. 2. 1 Kurz mit Einem —, to be short with any one; er ist übel abgefahren, he was sadly disappointed. 3. — (wie eine Axt rc.), to fly off (in an oblique direction), to glance. 4. † Solche Leiden fahren an ihm ab, he is proof against such hardships. 5. (= fehlfahren) to drive astray. Vom rechten Wege —, to drive out of the right road.

Abfahren, *n* f. Abfahrt.

Abfahrt, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. emigration, departure, going off, setting out, starting. [Mar.] departure, time or act of sailing — von London, a departure from London; — von einer Anhöhe, descent; — in die hohe See, making the offing. 2. † Die — aus diesem Leben, departure. 3. the place of departure. 4. [Rechtsspr.] — (von einem Orte), f. Abzug, Abzugsrecht, Abzugsgeld.

Abfahrtsflagge, *f.* [Mar] a flag hoisted at parting, flag of departure, the blue peter.

Abfahrtsgeld, *n.* 1. vinticum. 2. [Rechtsspr.] money paid to government by emigrants; f. Abzugsgeld. [parture.

Abfahrtsort, *m.* [Mar.] place of de-

Abfahrtsrecht, *n.* [Rechtsspr.] f. Abzugsrecht. [fired at departing

Abfahrtsschuß, *m* [Mar.] signal gun

Abfall, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -fälle) 1. falling off; — (des Landes rc.), fall. 2. the descent of land or a hill, descent of water, fall. Der — eines Flusses (= Wehr), waste weir or wier. 3. — od. *pl.* Abfälle, refuse, scrapings, chippings, filings, shavings, shreds, clippings, parings, chips, rubbish, remains, waste. Abfälle (v. Tuch), [bei Schneidern] shreds of cloth, [Handel] (Verlust am Gewicht) deficiency, defect. Der — von Seide, waste silk; die Abfälle (von geschlachteten Thieren), (der Gänsen rc.) giblets, [bei Fleischern] waste meat, offal (of butcher's meat), a calf's or lamb's pluck. 4. Der — vom Wasser (der einem Wasserwerke) a waste-pipe. 5. † a) a falling away, defection, desertion, revolt. Unser — von Gott, our defection from God; der — zu den Feinden, desertion, defection; der — von der Religion, apostasy; dissent; b) diminution, decline, decay, decaying. In — kommen, to decline, to decay, to go to decay. c) [Min.] der — des Gehalts (der Erze), the becoming of a worse quality. d) — (einer Farbe), a falling away, fading, decay; — (des Weines), decaying. e) — (zwischen zwei Dingen), contrast; f. Absticht; β) die Abfälle, gradations, shades. f) die Abfälle, (einer Rechn.), exceptions. 6. [Mar.] — (eines Schiffes), deflection, falling off. 7. [Hymnachers.] escapement, scapement; f. Hemmung.

Abfallsröhre, *f.* (bei Wasserwerken), a waste-pipe

Abfallen, *iv. v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to fall off, to drop, to fall; (von Blättern, Beeren, Früchten) to fall off; — (von rc.), to fall from etc. 2. † — , oder vom Fleische — (von Menschen rc.), to fall away, to lose flesh. 3. (= übrig bleiben) to be left; f. Abfall No. 3. 4. † a) Es fällt nicht viel ab (bei einem Geschäfte), it is an unprofitable business; es wird dabei auch für mich Etwas —, I hope to profit a little by it. b) (= verlassen) to fall off. Von Einem —, to fall off from any one, to quit his party; abgefallen, revolted, rebel; von der od. seiner Religion —, to apostatize, to backslide, to turn apostate; ein von seiner Religion Abgefallener, an apostate from the faith, apostate, a renegade, renegado. c) — (vom Wasser), — to fall; — (von Farben), to fall away, to fade, to decay; — (vom Wein), to turn, to decay; — (von Erzen), [Min.] to become of a worse quality, to hold less ore. d) (von Erzadern) [Min.] to take another direction. e) to shelve, to slope, to be sloping, to incline. f) (von Sachen) to contrast, to differ; f. Abstechen. g) [Mar.] to fall off, to sag, to incline to the leeward, to make leeway. h) [Waidwspr.] (von Vögeln) to fly from a tree.

Abfallen, *v. n.* Sich (Etwas) —, to break (off) in or by falling.

Abfallen, *n.* (-s) 1. Das — (des Wassers), falling; — (der Blätter rc.), falling, falling off. 2. — (eines Schiffes), [Mar.] falling off, sagging.

Abfällig, *adj.* 1. falling off, falling, fallen off. 2. † a) (abweichend) different. b) Die —en Zinsen, the interest, rents that are due. c) — werden, to fall off; to fall away, to decay. Von der Religion — werden, to apostatize, to turn apostate. Einen — machen, to make any one deserter etc.; ein Abfälliger (von seiner Religion rc.), an apostate, a renegade, renegado, recreant, turn-coat, revolter, deserter. d) denying, disapproving. — Bescheiden, to deny; to refuse. 3. sloping, shelving, inclining downward, inclined. [2. † apostasy

Abfälligkeit, *f.* 1. fall, declivity.

Abfalzen, *v. a.* 1. (Gerb.) f. Abäschen. 2. f. Abdalgen. 3. [Tischler.] (Ein Brett) —, to rabbet.

Abfangen, *v. a.* 1. Einem Etwas —, to catch a thing away from etc.; (das Wasser) —, to turn off. 2. [Min.] (Strecken) —, to support by beams and props. 3. [Waidwspr.] — (einen Hirsch rc.) to stab. 4. † (Geld) —, to catch; to beat, to lick.

Abfarben, *v. a.* to dye, to color thoroughly.

Abfarben, *v. n.* (used with haben) 1. — (vom Tuche), to part with (its) color, to lose color, to fade. 2. to finish dyeing.

Abfaseln, *v. n.* *§* to lose

Abfaseln, *v. refl.* Sich —, *§* fila-

ments, to unravel.

Abfasern, *v. a.* to free from (to take off fibres, Bohnen –, to string beans.

Abfasern, *v. n.* } to lose
Abfasern, *v. refl.* Sich –, } fibres; to unravel.

Abfaßen, *v. n.* [Tischler.] to round off sharp edges with a plane.

Abfassen, *v. a.* 1. to sort, to separate. Korn ꝛc. –, to measure corn; (ausmägen) to weigh out. 2. (Einen) –, to take hold of etc., to seize, to arrest. 3. (Ein Stück Eisen) –, to bend. 4. to write, to pen, to conch; (eine Schrift, ein Testament ꝛc.) –, to draw up; (eine Predigt ꝛc.) –, to compose. [ning, drawing up, writing.

Abfassen, *n.* (–s) composing, pen-

Abfasser, *m.* he that pens, draws up, author.

Abfassung, *f.* }. f. Abfassen, *n.* 2. the style in which any thing is written.

Abfasten, *v. a.* (seine Sünde) –, to atone for etc. by fasting.

Abfasten, *v. refl.* Sich –, to exhaust one's strength by fasting.

Abfaulen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to rot off, to putrifly and fall off.

Abfaumen, *v. a.* 1. (Honig ꝛc.) –, to take off the froth, to scum, to skim. 2. ‡ Abgesäumt od. Abgeräumt, cunning, practised, crafty. Ein abgesäumter Schelm, Schurke, an arrant knave, an arch-rogue; f. Erzschurke ꝛc.; abgesäumte Bosheit, concocted malice.

Abfechten, *iv. v. a.* 1. to get by fighting. 2. (f. Abbetteln.

Abfechten, *v. refl.* 1. Sich –, to fatigue one's self with fighting. 2. ‡ Sich im Sprechen mit den Händen –, to gesticulate in speaking, to attitudinize.

Abfedern, *v. n.* 1. (Ein Kleid ꝛc.) –, to free from feathers. 2. to pluck off the feathers. (Ein Huhn ꝛc.) –, to strip of the feathers. to pluck; f. Rupfen.

Abfedern, *v. n.* (used with haben) to shed or lose the feathers, to molt, to mew the (es)thers, to mew.

Abfegen, *v. a.* 1. to rub, wipe or sweep off. (Den Boden ꝛc.) –, to cleanse by sweeping. Den Staub –, to dust. 2. ‡ [Med.] –de Mittel, detergents, abstergents, abstergent remedies.

Abfeger, *m.* } a person that clean-
Abfegerinn, *f.* } ses by sweeping.

Abfegen, *n.* (–s) } wiping off etc.
Abfegung, *f.* }

Abfeiern, *v. a.* [Mor.] f. Abvieren.

Abfeilen, *v. a.* 1. to file, to cut with a file, to file off. 2. to file sufficiently.

Abfeilicht, *n.* (–s) file dust, filings; f. Feilicht, Feilspähne.

Abfeilraspel, *f.* (pl–n) a great rasp used in filing.

Abfeilschen, *v. a.* to get by bargaining; f. Abhandeln, Abkaufen, Abmarkten.

Abfeimen, *v. a.* f. Abschäumen.

Abfeinen, *v. a.* (Zucker) –, to refine.

Abfenstern, *v. a.* f. Auskehren.

Abfertigen, *v. a.* 1. (Eine Arbeit) –, to finish, to complete, to do. 2. (Einen) –, to send away; (Einen, Etwas) –, to dispatch, – nach, an ꝛc., to dispatch to etc. (Etwas) –, to dispatch, to expedite. 3. ‡ a) (Einen) – (widerlegen), to check, to snub; f. Abschuhen. b) to dismiss, Einen, kurz, fasst –, to make short work with any one. c) to send any one about his business; f. Abweisen. e) f. Abfinden.

Abfertigung, *f.* } finishing, dis-
Abfertigen, *n.* (–s) } patching. dispatch. expeditious, checking, snubbing; smart repartee etc.

Abfertigungsschein, *m.* entry at the custom house, a permit.

Abfesseln, *v. a.* f. Entfesseln.

Abfetten, *v. a.* 1. to take off the fat. 2. to make greasy.

Abfetten, *v. n.* (used with haben) to part with grease; to lose tat.

Abfeuchten, *v. a.* 1. to take off the humidity. 2. to make wet, to moisten. to wet. *v. n.* to lose moisture.

Abfeuern, *v. a.* 1. to shoot. to fire off, to hire; (eine Pistole) –, to discharge; (eine Musikete, Kanone) –, to fire on or at etc. Abgefeuert! [Milit.] fire!

Abfeuern, *v. n.* [In Schmelzhütten ꝛc.] to cease heating, firing.

Abfeuern, *n.* (–s) } the act of fir-
Abfeuerung, *f.* } ing. firing off. a discharge. Unter Abfeuerung der Kanonen, under a salute of guns.

Abficken, } *v. n.* to wear out by
Abfitscheln, } rubbing backwards and forwards.

Abfiedeln, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Stückchen) –, to scrape to fiddle. 2 to separate, to wear out by rubbing; f. Abficken.

Abfiedern, *v. n.* [bei Glasern] Das Glas –, to cut off the extremities of glass.

Abfiedern, *v. n.* f. Abfedern.

Abfilzen, *v. a.* Einen –, to give any one a rebuke; f. Ausfilzen.

Abfiltriren, *v. a.* to filter, to strain; f. Abseihen.

Abfinden, *iv. v. a.* 1. Einen –, to satisfy, to content (e. acc.), to wipe out scores with any one; (eine Gläubiger) –, to pay; (ein Kind) –, to portion; (eine Tochter) –, to make a settlement on etc. Abgefundene Kinder, portioned children; abgefundene Prinzen, apanaged princes.

Abfinden, *v. refl.* Sich (mit od. bei Einem) –, to come to terms (with any one), to settle (with any one), to come to, an agreement. [ing etc.

Abfindung, *f.* satisfaction, content-

Abfindungsgeld, *n.* } 1. mo-
Abfindungssumme, *f.* } ney gi-
Abfindungsquantum, *n.* } get

clear of all demands, sum of indemnity or acquittance. 2. appanage.

Abfingern, *v. a* 1. to number or count on the fingers, to reckon with the aid of the fingers. 2. (‡ Das läßt sich leicht –, that is easy to be guessed. 3. (Ein mus. Instrument) –, to finger; *it.* to play over (a tune).

Abfinnen, *v. a.* [Techn. bei Schlosfern u. Schmieden] to thin edges by hammering (or beating).

Abfischen, *v. a.* 1. (einen Teich ꝛc.) –, to empty by fishing. 2. ‡ Das Beste –, to take the best of any thing; f. Abschöpfen. Einem Etwas –, to trick any one out ofete.

Abfischen, *v. n.* to cease fishing.

Abgefischt haben, to have done fishing.

Abfischeln, *v. a.* f. Abficken.

Abfitzen, *v. a.* [bei Maurern] to smooth, to brush (a wall).

Abflachen, *v. a.* to level, to slope; f. Abdachen, Abebnen. [tallow.

Abflammen, *v. a.* [Lederber.] to

Abflattern, *v. n.* 1. (used with sein) to flutter or fly away. 2. ‡ Er ist abgeflattert, he is off. the bird is flown.

Abflattern, *v. refl.* Sich –, to grow wearied by fluttering.

Abflauen, *v. a.* to rinse; to wash. [Min.] Erz, die Erze –, to buddle.

Abflaufaß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –fässer. [Min.] buddle.

Abflauherd, *n.* (–es, *pl.*–e) [Min.] buddling-dish.

Abflecken, *v. n.* (used with haben) to make stains, to stain by losing a color.

Abfledern, *v. a.* [Landwirthsch.] (Korn ꝛc.) –, to cleanse with a goose-wing.

Abflehen, *v. a.* to obtain by imploring; f. Abbitten.

Abfleischen, *v. a.* to pick the flesh from (a bone); [Gerb.] to flesh (a hide etc.).

Abfleischeisen, *n.* (–s, *pl.*–) flesh-

Abfleischmesser, *n.* (–s, *pl.*–) ing-knife, scraper.

Abfleischung, *f.* } fleshing.
Abfleischen, *n* (–s) }

Abflenzen, *v. a.* to divest (a whale) of its blubber.

Abfliegen, *v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to fly off, to fly away. 2. [Forstwesen] f. Abdorren.

Abfließen, *iv. v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to flow off or downwards, to run down, to discharge or empty itself. 2. ‡ Aus ꝛc. fließt die Folge ab, daraus, it follows from etc. that etc.

Abflöhen, *v. a.* to free or clean from fleas. Sich –, to rid one's self of fleas.

Abflößen, *v. n.* 1. to float down (a river etc.); to cause to flow away; f. Flößen. 2. to cream; f. Abrahmen.

Abflöten, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Stückchen) –, to play on the flute. 2. [Dertl.] to cream; f. Abschöpfen No. 2.

Abflug, *m.* 1. a trip, an excursion; f. Abstecher. 2. flying off or away, departure.

Abflügeln, *v. a.* (Birkenfaunen) –, to deprive of wings.

Abflügeln, *v. n.* (used with sein) to go away suddenly.

Abfluß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –üsse) 1. (Des Wassers), flowing off, flowing or running down; – (von od. aus ꝛc.), discharge (from etc.); – (nach der Fluth), reflux; – (der Feuchtigkeiten), [Med.] evacuation. 2. sewer, waste-pipe, gutter.

Abflußloch, *n.* gully-hole

Abfodern, } *v. a.* to call off or
Abfordern, } away, to recall, to call from. (Einem Etwas –, to ask one

for etc., to demand from any one, to ask something of; (Gemand) —, to call away; Etwas — lassen, to send for etc., Einem Rechnung —, to call any one to account.

Abforderung, } *f.* calling off or
Abforderung, } away, recalling, recall.

Abfor(de)rungsbrief, *m.* letter of revocation. [revocation

Abfor(de)rungsrecht, *n.* right of

Abfohlen, *v n.* to have done foaling.

Abfolgen, *v. n.* — lassen, to give in hand, to hand at one's request, to give up, to remit, to deliver (up), to let have; s. Verabfolgen.

Abfolgung, *f.* delivering etc., remittance, delivery.

Abfoltern, *v. a.* 1. to extort from any one by inflicting bodily torture. 2. ‡ Einem (Etwas) —, to extort (any thing) from any one.

Abfordern, *v. a.* s. Abfodern.

Abforderung, *f.* s. Abfoderung.

Abform, *f.* (—en) mold, frame, die (pl. dies); cast.

Abformen, *v. a.* to mold, to model, to form. [Schuhm.] to beat off from the last.

Abforschen, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) —, to search or pump out, to elicit by cross-questioning.

Abfragen, *v a.* 1. to examine, to pump, to get out by questioning, to pump out. Einem Etwas —, to pump any thing out of etc. 2. to cause to recite or rehearse.

Abfragen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to fatigue one's self with examining.

Abfressen, *iv. v. a.* 1. to feed (upon, [Waidmspr.] to browse, to browse off; s. to eat off. 2. ‡ to consume; a) (die Nase) — (vom Krebs), to eat away; (Kupfer ꝛc) — (vom Scheidewasser), to corrode. b) Es wird ihm das Herz —, it will break his heart.

Abfrieren, *iv. v. n.* (used with [ein) to be bitten or frozen off by cold, to freeze off.

Abfrohnen, } *v. a.* 1. (Eine Schuld) —,
Abfröhnen, } to pay off by menial labor or services. 2. to perform services due to the lord of the manor, to do compelled work.

Abfuchteln, *v. a.* a (Einem) —, to strike with the flat side of a sword, to whip, strike with a rod, to beat soundly; s. Fuchteln.

Abfügen, *v. a.* 1. (Bretter) —, (Tischl.) to smooth off. 2. (Glaser ꝛ) s. Abfiedern. [touch.

Abfühlen, *v. a.* to know by the

Abfuhre, *f.* (*pl.* —n) carrying away, transporting, exportation, removal, carriage, conveyance.

Abführen, *v. a.* 1. to carry, to carry away, down or out; to export; to lead off or away, — nach ꝛc., to convey to etc. Einen in das Gefängniß —, to carry any one to gaol (or jail); die Schildwache —, to relieve a sentinel; Einen vom rechten Wege —, a) to lead astray. b) ‡ to lead astray, to mislead; —, (Amt.) to abduce; —be Muskeln, abductors, abducent muscles. 2. ‡ to turn off (von, from). Einem (die) Kunden —, to balk a shop. 3. [Med.] to void to evacuate, to expel, to secere, to secrete; —, oder ihreinigkeiten aus dem Körper —, to purge the body by evacuation, to purge; —d, abluent, abstergent, opening. aperient, cathartic(al), laxative; Etwas zum Abführen, etwas Abführendes, ein —des Mittel, an evacuant, a detergent, a laxative, purgative; Etwas zum —, oder —de Mittel gebrauchen, to purge, to take physic; die —de Eigenschaft, cathartic(alness); —de Wege, (Anat.) excretory passages. 4. ‡ a) Abgeführt (v. Menschen), cunning, shrewd, sly, crafty. b) [Handel] to credit. (Eine Schuld) —, to pay off, to clear off, to discharge. e) (Einen) —, to check, to snub. 5. [Drahtzieh.] to draw smaller and smaller.

Abführen, *v. refl* Sich —, to take one's self off, to sneak or slink away.

Abführerfeu, *n.* (—es) [Techn] wire-drawing iron. [tuary.

Abführlatwerge, *f.* laxative elec-

Abführmittel, } *n* (—s, *pl.*
Abführungsmittel, } —) [Med.] detergent, laxative, evacuant, aperient, cathartic, purge, purgative.

Abführen, *n.* (—s) s. Abführung.

Abführung, *f* 1. carrying away, conveying etc., the leading off, away. 2 [Med.] evacuation; a purge, a purgative. 3. ‡ Die — (einer Schuld), paying off, clearing off, discharging.

Abführweg, } *m.* (—es, *pl.*
Abführungsweg, } —e) [Anat.] excretory passage, excretory, emunctory. —e, excretories, emunctories.

Abführer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) [Drahtzieh.] one who draws (wire) smaller and smaller.

Abfüllen, *v. a.* to fill out, to pour out; (Wein ꝛc.) —, to draw off (wine etc.) to rack (cider or wine), to rack off liquor. Zu Flaschen —, to bottle; (ein Fäß) —, to empty.

Abfüllen, *v. n.* (used with haben) s. Abfohlen.

Abfurchen, *v. a.* 1. to divide by furrows. 2. to plow off.

Abfuttern, } *v. a.* 1. (Vieh) —, to
Abfüttern, } feed sufficiently. 2. to give the last feed (or provender).

Abfütterung, *f.* the act of feeding, of giving the last feed at night.

Abgabe, *f.* 1. — (einer Sache), deliverance, delivery. 2. [Handel] draft, draught, bill (of exchange). 3. duty, impost, tax, custom Die —n entrichten, to collect taxes. —n wesen, n. system of the taxes or duties.

Abgabeln, *v. a.* to take away, to take off with a fork.

Abgaffen, *v. a.* s. Abfehen.

Abgahren, *iv. v. n.* to cease fermenting.

Abgang, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —gänge) 1. going off or away; riding off. — (eines Schiffes ꝛc.), departure; — (eines Boten), setting out, — (der Post), departure, starting. — des Geblütes, a loss of blood; — der od. einer Leibesfrucht, abortion, miscarriage; der unwillkürliche — des Harns, an incontinence of urine; — (eines Schauspielers von der Bühne), a) ‡ exit. b) retirement from the stage. 2. ‡ a) Der — aus diesem Leben, departure from this life, death, decease. b) Absterben) decease, extinction; f. Erlöschung. 3. ‡ a) [Handel] market, sale, draft, vent. Ein schneller —, a quick return; guten oder schnellen — haben, finden, to have a quick draft, to sell well, to meet with a ready sale; keinen — finden, to be dull of sale, to meet with no purchasers. b) diminution; decay, decline of fortune. Zu — gerathen oder kommen, to decay, e) disuse. Zu — kommen, to fall into disuse; in — bringen, to abolish. d) diminution, loss; waste; scrapings, chippings, clippings, filings, shavings, chips, shreds, waste. [Gebordr.] washings; Abgänge von Tuch, shreds of cloth; — an ꝛc., want of etc.; f. Abfall. e) [Handel] deficiency, inlack, tare; — (durch das Auslaufen aus den Fässern) leakage f) deduction. g) [Typ.] waste-paper.

Abgangsloch, *n.* [Landwirthsch.] — (am Bienenstocke), opening at the bottom of a hive.

Abgangsrechnung, *f.* [Handel] f. Tararechnung.

Abgangig, *adj.* 1. going off etc. [Handel] salleable, vendible. 2. — (von Papieren, Schriften), missing. 3. decaying, declining; — (von Kleidungsstücken), worn out. — werden, to decay, to wear out.

Abgangkein, *n.* (—s) f Abgängsel.

Abgangling, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) 1. [Med.] abortion, abortive child. 2. shreds, chips, chippings, clippings etc., f. Abgang [matter.

Abgangsel, *n.* (—s) waste or refuse

Abgarben, *v. a.* s. Abgerben.

Abgaschen, *v. n.* to cease foaming or fermenting.

Abgaten, *v. a.* 1. to weed, to clear of weeds. 2. to finish weeding.

Abgattern, *v. a.* Einem Etwas —, to get something out of etc. [gling.

Abgaukeln, *v. a.* to obtain by jug-

Abgaunern, *v. a.* to obtain (from etc.) by cheating or tricking. Einem Etwas —, to cheat any one out of etc., to defraud any one of.

Abgeben, *iv. v. a.* 1. a) to put into another's hand, to deliver, to hand, to give, to give up; to render. Einen Brief auf der Post —, to drop or to deliver a letter at the post-office; to put a letter into the post-office, eine Botschaft —, to deliver a message, einen Wechsel, eine Tratte auf Einen —, (oder blos) auf Einen —, [Handel] to draw a bill, to give a check or draft upon any one, to draw upon any one; (die Zeh) —, to pay. b) (= aufgeben) Ein Amt —, to lay down or resign an office. e) Einem Etwas von seinem Ueberflusse —, to share one's superfluities with any one; Mannschaft zum Militär —, to furnish (ten etc.) men to the army, to furnish a contingent of (ten etc.) men; einen Soldaten von einem Regimente zu einem andern —, to draught a soldier (from one regiment to another).

2. ± ℄ Einem eins –, to hit any one; to give one a cutting reply. 3. ± Etwas –, to be good for, to serve for, to serve as, to be fit for. Er würde einen guten Soldaten ꝛc. –, he would make a good soldier etc.; einen Narren –, to play the fool; (dies) würde einen Beweis –, would furnish a proof; er würde einen Zeugen –, he would bear witness. 4. ± Es wird wohl Etwas –, es dürfte Etwas –, it is likely that something will occur; es wird Nichts dabei (od. Nichts) –, † they will (you etc.) have no profit by it; da wird's Schläge –, there will be blows; da wird es einen Lärm –, there will be a row.

Abgeben, *v refl.* Sich mit Etwas –, to follow a trade etc. Sich mit Versuchen, Kohlentragen ꝛc. –, to deal in poetry, to follow the business of a coal heaver etc.; sich mit Einem –, to meddle, to have intercourse with etc.

Abgeben, *v. n.* (used with haben) [Kartenſp.] to deal for the last time.

Abgebot, *n.* ſ. Aufgebot.

Abgebrannt, ſ. Abbrennen.

Abgebrochen, *adj.* 1. broken (off), interrupted. Eine –e Schreibart, an abrupt style. 2. [Bot.] abrupt.

Abgebrochenheit, *ſ.* abruptness; ſ. Abgebrochen.

Abgedroschen, ſ. Abdreschen.

Abgedroschenheit, *ſ.* triteness.

Abgefaumt, *adj.* ſ. Abſäumen.

Abgefunden, ſ. Abfinden.

Abgehartet, *adj.* 1. hardened, hardy. Ein –er Sünder, an obdurate sinner, a hardened sinner; 1. Abhärten.

Abgehen, *ir. v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. to depart, to go or walk off, to set out; (v. Briefen ꝛc.) to go off; (v. der Poſt ꝛc.) to go, to start; (v. einem Schiffe) to set sail, – (nach), to go to; (von Reiſenden) – nach (Paris ꝛc.), to set out for etc., to go to etc.; – laſſen, to despatch, to forward, to send off, mit einem Schiffe –, to sail; von der Wache –, [Milit.] to be relieved; er iſt abgegangen, [Theat.] he made his exit; (von rechten Wege –, a) to go astray, to turn from the road or course, to miss the road; b) to deviate from the right way. 2. a) Vom Wege od. Pfade der Tugend –, to wander from the path of virtue; von seinem Gegenſatze, von einer Sache ꝛc. –, to swerve, to go from one's subject etc.; von einer Meinung –, to differ from any one in opinion; davon kann ich nicht –, I must insist upon that; von Einem –, a) to fall off from any one, to quit one's party; b) to differ from any one in opinion; (von einem Vorhaben, einem Entſchluſſe ꝛc.) –, to desist from etc., to give up, to relinquish; von einem Amte –, to lay down or to resign an office; vom Preiſe –, to abate or lower the price of goods; Etwas von ſeiner Forderung – laſſen, to allow or yield some abatement; das Feuer – laſſen, to let the fire go out; – (von einer Gewohnheit ꝛc.), to grow out of use, to fall into disuse; – (von einer Summe), to be deducted or discounted. b) to come off, to wear off. Die Liebe's (Frucht) iſt ihr abgegangen, she miscarried or * aborted. Die Farbe geht ab, the color comes off. c) Geht mir dadurch Etwas ab? am I the worse for it? er läßt ſich Nichts –, he doesn't deny himself any thing; es geht oder geht mir mir. ab, I miss, I want, I am in want of etc. d) [Handel] to sell; –, od. gut – (v. Waaren), to sell well, to meet with a ready sale, to be of a quick sale; nicht –, to lie on hand. e) (= ausgehen) liebt –, to have a bad issue; es wird nicht gut –, it will not end well; weit es denn doch ohne vergleichen nicht – ſoll, since it is said that such things are sure to happen. f) Mit Tod(e) –, to depart this life, to go off.

Abgehen, *ir. v. n.* (used with haben) 1. to wear off or out by walking. 2. (Einen Platz ꝛc.) –, to measure by steps.

Abgehen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to grow weary or to weary one's self by walking, to tire with walking.

Abgeigen, *v a.* to perform on the violin. † to fiddle off.

Abgeißeln, *v. a.* 1. (Einem die Haut ꝛc.) –, to take off with the scourge. 2. (Einem) –, to scourge, to whip, to lash soundly.

Abgeizen, *v. a.* to deprive of etc. by avarice, to get by avarice from. Einem Mande Etwas –, od. ſich Etwas –, to stint one's self from avarice.

Abgeizen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to stint one's self from avarice.

Abgekürzt, *p.* (von Abkürzen, ſ. d.) abridged; [Bot.] short; [Herald.] couped. [Abgelegen.

Abgelagert, *adj.* (vom Weine) ſ.

Abgelaufen, (*part.* v. Ablaufen) *adj.* expired; due, payable. Ein –er Wechſel, a bill which is due.

Abgelben, *v. a* to yellow sufficiently. – *v. n.* to part with yellow.

Abgelebt, (*part.* v. Ableben, ſ. d.) *adj.* 1. broken down with age, worn out by age, decrepit, debilitated by excesses; decayed. 2. ± old. 3. (beſſer Abgeſchieden, ſ. d.) deceased, defunct, late.

Abgelebtheit, *ſ.* decrepitude, decrepitness, premature old age.

Abgeledigt, *adj.* [Herald.] couped.

Abgelegen, (*part.* v. Ablegen, ſ. d.) *adj.* 1. out of the way, distant, remote, sequestered, retired. –er Spaziergang, by walk. 2. – (vom Weine), settled.

Abgelegenheit, *ſ.* remoteness, distance.

Abgeloben, *v. a.* to vow not to do a thing.

Abgemacht, (*pp.* v. Abmachen) *adj.* – (v. Rechnungen), settled, adjusted, regulated.

Abgemessen, (*pp.* v. Abmessen, ſ. d.) *adj.* exact, regular, formal.

Abgemessenheit, *ſ.* exactness, formality, regularity.

Abgeneigt, (*part.* v. Abneigen, ſ. d.) *adj.* 1. bent downwards, inclined. 2. ± disinclined, not favorably disposed, reluctant, averse, unfavorable. Einen Einem – machen, to alienate a man from etc.; Einem ꝛc. – ſein, to be averse to, to bear ill will to any one.

Abgeneigtheit, *ſ.* 1. disinclination, dislike, disaffection, aversion, unfriendliness, repugnance, reluctance. 2. malevolence, ill will; ſ. Abneigung.

Abgenutzt, (*pp.* v. Abnutzen, ſ. d.) *adj.* 1. worn out. 2. ± trite.

Abgenuttheit, *ſ.* 1. attriteness. 2. ± triteness (of a subject etc.).

Abgeordnete, (*pp.* v. Abordnen, ſ. d.) m. Der –, ein –r, *pl.* –, die –n) deputy, delegate, legate, commissary; [konſtit. Staaten] deputy, delegate. Die –n, the deputies, delegates etc., deputation, delegation. – m kommer, *ſ.* chamber of deputies.

Abgerben, *v. a.* 1. to take off by tanning. 2. to tan, dress, to curry sufficiently. 3. ± (Einem) –, to endgel, to thump, to bang; ℄ to pay off.

Abgeredet, (*pp.* v. Abreden, ſ. d.) *adj.* agreed upon, concerted –er Maßen, according to agreement.

Abgesandte, *pp.* (v. Absenden) *m.* Der –, ein –r; *pl.* –, die –n). 1. a messenger. 2. deputy, delegate, envoy. Ein geiſtlicher –r, a missionary; ein heimlicher –r, an emissary. 3. ambassador.

Abgesang, m. (–es, pl. –ſänge) [kath. Kirche] collect.

Abgescharrte, (*pp.* v. Abſcharren) m. (–n) scraping.

Abgeschieden, (*pp.* v. Abſcheiden) *adj.* 1. separate; deſunct, deceased, departed. Der –e Geiſt, shade. 2. retired, sequestered, secluded.

Abgeschiedenheit, *ſ.* retiredness, retirement, secrecy, closeness, recess, seclusion.

Abgeschliffen, (*pp.* v. Abſchleifen) 1. polished. 2. *adj.* ± polite, refined, elegant.

Abgeschliffenheit, *ſ.* politeness, refinement, elegance of manners.

Abgeschmackt, *adj.* 1. flat (to the taste), tasteless, insipid; ſ. Geſchmacklos, Unſchmackhaft. 2. ± insipid, flat, stale, dull, absurd. [sipidly.

Abgeschmackt, *adv.* absurdly, in-

Abgeschmacktheit, *ſ.* (*pl.* –en) 1. flatness, insipidity. insipidness. 2. ± flatness, insipidity, absurdity.

Abgeschnitten, Abgeschossen, Abgeschworen, Abgestorben, ſ. Abſchneiden, Abſchießen, Abſchwören und Abſchwären, Abſterben ꝛc.

Abgesehen, *pp.* v. Abſehen, ſ. d. – pen ꝛc. [Logik] abstractedly from etc., without regard to; – davon, daß ꝛc., without mentioning that etc.

Abgespannt, (*pp.* v. Abſpannen) *adj.* low-spirited, enervated, weakened, slackened. – (v. Muskeln, Nerven), relaxed, atonic.

Abgespanntheit, *ſ.* enervation, state of exhaustion, low-spiritedness; [Med.] relaxation, atony [picture.

Abgestalten, *v. a.* to delineate, to

Abgestorben, (*part.* von Abſterben) *adj.* 1. dead. 2. ± dead. Der Geſellſchaft ganz –, absolutely lost to (all) society.

Abgestorbenheit, *ſ.* 1. apathy, want of feeling. 2. deadness, indifference

Die – für die Welt, deadness to the world.

Abgestumpft, (pp von Abstumpfen) *adj.* 1. blunted. 2. ‡ dull.

Abgestumpftheit, *f.* ‡ obtuseness, dullness.

Abgewahren, *v. a.* [Min.] to discharge (in the counter-book).

Abgewichen, (pp. v. Abweichen) *adj.* Im –en Jahre, last year.

Abgewinnen, *irr. v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to win (or to gain) any thing from. Einem den Vorsprung –, f. Zuvorkommen; Einem den Vortheil –, to gain or get the better of any one; den Vorzug –, to get an advantage of or over. to gain upon etc., to prevail against etc.; einer Sache Geschmack –, to get a taste for etc.; Einem ein Geheimniß –, to pump a secret out of any one; einem Schiffe den Wind –, to get the weather-gage of etc.

Abgewöhnen, *v. a.* 1. (Einem Etwas) –, to disaccustom, to break any one of (a custom), to wean from etc.; sich den Trunk –, to leave off drinking. 2. Ein Kind –, f. Entwöhnen.

Abgewunden, Abgezwungen ꝛc., f. Abwinden, Abzwingen.

Abgezogen, (pp. von Abziehen) *adj.* [Logik] abstract; – (vom Gewichte), adjusted.

Abgezogenheit, *f.* ‡ Abgeschiedenheit.

Abgieren, *v. a.* 1. to get or obtain by importunity. 2. [Mar.] a) Ein Schiff –, to shear off. b) to get sea-room.

Abgießen, *irr. v. o.* 1. to pour off gently. to clear off. Wein –, to decant wine. 2. (einer Figur) –, to cast.

Abgießen, *m.* (–s) decanting etc.; easing.

Abgießer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } a caster.

Abgießerinn, *f. pl.* –en } ter. a founder.

Abgift, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Rechtsspr.] tribute.

Abgipfeln, *v. a.* (einen Baum) –, to top. [to coax etc. out of any one.

Abgirren, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –,

Abgischen, } *v. a.* f. Abgäschen.

Abgischten, }

Abgittern, *v. a.* to grate (off. to lattice; to separate by bars or a lattice.

Abglanz, *m.* (–ces) 1. reflected splendor, reflection. resplendence. 2. ‡ image.

Abglatten, *v. a.* to polish. to polish sufficiently. to smooth. 2. ‡ to polish. to refine.

Abgleichen, *v. a.* to make equal, to equal, to equalize; to adjust; to smooth; to level; [Rechk.] to make level Rechnungen –, to balance or square accounts

Abgleichfeile, *f.* (*pl.*–n.) [Techn.] smoothing-file.

Abgleichstange, *f.* (*pl.*–n.) [Uhrm.] adjusting-tool.

Abgleichung, *f.* adjusting etc., equalization.

Abgleichungswage, *f.* [Münzw.] adjusting-scale.

Abgleiten, *irr. v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to slip or glide off. 2. ‡ Vom rechten Wege –, to slide insensibly into vicious practices

Abglimmen, *reg. and irr. v. n.* (used with sein) to cease glowing. to cease to glow, to burn faintly; to go out slowly or gradually.

Abglitschen, *v. n.* ‡ f. Abgleiten.

Abglühen, *v. a.* 1. to heat thoroughly. Abgeglühtes Eisen, red-hot iron; Wein –, to mull wine.

Abglühen, *v. n.* to cease to glow.

Abgott, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –götter) 1. idol. 2. ‡ idol. Einen – machen aus ꝛc., to idolize (e. acc.). to make an idol of.

Abgottschlange, *f* [Natürg.] great boa, boa constrictor.

Abgötter, (ob. besser) *m.* (–s, *pl.*–)

Abgötterer, } a worshiper of idols. an idolater.

Abgötterei, *f.* worship of idols, idolatry. – treiben, to worship idols. to idolatrize. to commit idolatry; Guter, der, od. Eine, die – treibt, idolater, idolatress.

Abgöttern, *v. n.* to idolatrize.

Abgöttinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. a female idol. 2. ‡ idol.

Abgöttisch, *adj.* 1. idolatrous. idolish. 2. ‡ Eine – Verehrung, an idolatrous veneration (for antiquity etc.).

Abgöttisch, *adv.* idolatrously. (Einen) – verehren od. lieben, eine – Meinung von ꝛc. haben, to idolize.

Abgraben, *irr. v. a.* 1. to dig off; to lower by digging. 2. (Einen Weg, Acker ꝛc.) –, to separate by digging. to cut off by a ditch. to furnish with a ditch or trench. 3. to deprive of etc. by digging. Das Wasser –, to dig off the water; (einen Fluß ꝛc.) –, to turn off the course of etc. 4. to lead off by a ditch; to drain off; f. Ableiten. 5 (Eine Schuld) –, to pay off by digging. clear off by digging, to dig for etc. [off etc.

Abgrabung, *f.* the act of digging

Abgramen, *f. v. refl.* Sich –, to

Abgrameln, (wear away with grief. to pine away.

Abgrasen, *v. a.* 1. (Eine Wiese ꝛc.) –, (v. Vieh), to graze. 2. (v. Menschen), to clear from grass. 3 f. Abgäten, Ausgäten.

Abgrasung, *f.* grazing etc.

Abgreifen, *irr. v. a.* to wear out by constant touching, by handling. Ein abgegriffener Hut, a worn out hat.

Abgreifen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to wear out; f. Abgreifen.

Abgrenzen, } *v. a.* to fix the li-

Abgranzen, } mits of etc.; to limit.

Abgrund, *m.* (–es, *pl.*–gründe) 1. precipice. gulf. abyss; [Mar.] an eddy of water. a whirlpool, a race. 2. ‡ abyss. precipice.

Abgründen, *v. a.* to prove to the bottom; [Tischl.] to groove. to flute, to channel.

Abgrünen, *v. n.* (used with haben) 1. to cease to be verdant. 2. to part with green

Abgucken, *v. a* (Einem Etwas) –, to get (learn from) by peeping, spying.

Abgucken, *v. refl* Sich –, to become tired by gazing.

Abgunst, *f.* ill-will. disaffection spite. envy. disfavor.

Abgünstig, *adj.* disaffected. envious. spiteful. Einem – werden od. sein, to disfavor (any one); er ist mir –, he bears me no good will.

Abgurgeln, *v. a.* 1 to kill by cutting the throat. to cut one's throat. 2. to sing with full voice or pipe.

Abgürten, } *v. a.* to angird, to un-

Abgurten, } girth.

Abgürtung, *f.* } the act of un-

Abgurten, *m.* (–s) girding or ungirthing.

Abguß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –üsse) 1. the act of pouring off gently. clearing off, decanting. 2. the act of casting. 3. a cast. a copy. Gipsen – machen, to cast 4 lower part of a tobacco-pipe.

Abgüten, *v. a.* f. Abfinden.

Abhaaren, *v. a.* to scrape off hair from. to strip of hair.

Abhaaren, *v. n* (used with haben) to part with hair, to lose hair.

Abhaben, *irr. v. a.* 1. to have a part of etc. Etwas – wollen, to come in for a share; dafür soll er schon Etwas –, he will be sure to have his punishment for that. 2. Den Hut –, to have one's hat off.

Abhacken, *v. a.* to hack or to chop off, to cut off or down.

Abhacker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that cuts or chops off.

Abhadern, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to extort from etc. by litigation.

Abhaften, } *v. a.* to unhook, to un-

Abhaften, } fix. to unclasp.

Abhageln, *v. imp* to cease hailing.

Abhageln, *v. a.* to beat down or off (as hail. Es hat die Blüten abgehagelt, the hail has beaten off the blossoms

Abhagen, *v. a.* to fence in. to inclose. to hedge, to fence off.

Abhagern, *v. n.* (used with sein) to fall away. to lose flesh.

Abhagung, *f.* 1. hedging, fencing off. 2. inclosure.

Abhakeln, } *v. a.* to unhook.

Abhaken, }

Abhalftern, *v. a.* to unhalter.

Abhalsen, *v. a* 1. to cut (off) the throat. 2. [Waidmspr.] (Hunde) –, to uncouple.

Abhalt, *m.* (–es) f. Abhaltung.

Abhalten, *irr. v. a.* 1. (Einen) to hold off. to keep off. to keep back. – von ꝛc., to keep at a distance from etc. Einen Streich –, to ward off. to parry a blow; (den Regen) –, to shut out, to keep off. 2 ‡ (Einen) –, to hinder, to stop. to disturb; to prevent. – von, zu ꝛc., to keep from etc., to detain from etc.; Nichts hält ihn ab, nichts vermag ihn abzuhalten, er läßt sich durch Nichts –, he sticks at nothing. 3. Die Assisen –, to hold the assizes; (seine Lehrstunden richtig ꝛc.) –, to give.

Abhalten, *v. n.* to keep off; [Mar.] to edge away. Vom Lande –, to bear off from the land; auf ein Schiff –, to bear down on a ship; von einer Klippe –, to give a shoal or a reef a wide berth. [No. 1.

Abhalten, *n.* (–s) f. Abhaltung

Abhalter, *m.* (–s *ob.*–) [Mar.] agu

Abhaltung, *f.* 1. holding *or* keeping off, stopping, hindering etc. 2. hinderance, impediment.

Abhammern, *v. a.* to separate by hammering.

Abhandeln, *v. a.* 1. to purchase, to bargain for etc.; (Einem Etwas) –, to buy, to purchase (of), to purchase (from one). 2. to beat down in bargaining. (Etwas vom Preise (einer Waare) –, to beat down the price (of). 3. (= erörtern) to discourse on etc., to treat of etc., to debate, to discuss. –d (= theoretisch), theoretic, theoretical. 4. [Rechtsspr.] *f.* Verhandeln.

Abhänden, } *f.* Ab, prep.
Abhanden, }

Abhandler, *m.* (–s, *pl.*–) he that treats of a subject, one who discusses, a discusser, debater, dissertator.

Abhandlung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. the act of discussing etc., discussion. 2. treatise, dissertation. Newtons – en über ꝛc., Newton's dissertations on etc.

Abhang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* – hänge) bent, slope, declivity.

Abhangen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to hang down, *s.* Herabhangen, Herunterhangen. 2. to incline, to hang, to slope. Gegen Norden – (o. einer Straße ꝛc.) to decline to the north. 3. to hang at a distance, to hang from, to hang off. 4. ‡ – von ꝛc., to depend on etc., to hang on etc.

Abhängen, *v. a.* to hang off, to unhang. (Die Gewichte einer Uhr ꝛc.) –, to take off; die gedruckten Bogen von den Trockenleinen –, [Typ.] to take down the sheets.

Abhängig, *adj.* 1. declivous, declivitous, sloping; – ſtein, to incline, to hang. 2. ‡ – von ꝛc., depending on etc., dependent on etc.

Abhängig, *adv.* slopingly.

Abhängigkeit, *f.* 1. slope, declivity. 2. ‡ dependence, dependency. Die – von ꝛc., the dependence on etc.

Abhängling, *m.* (–s, *pl.*–e) dependent, a depender [hair.

Abharen, *v. a.* [Gerb.] to strip of

Abharken, *v. a.* 1. to take off with a rake. to rake off. 2. to rake, to clear with a rake.

Abharmen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to languish, to pine away. Sich – über ꝛc., to grieve at etc.

Abharten, *v. a.* to harden. Stahl –, to temper steel. 2 ‡ Zur Arbeit –, to harden to labor; abgehärtet, hardy; gegen ein Klima –, to harden to a climate; sich –, to make one's self hardy or callous, to harden; abgehärtet werden, to harden; sich gegen ein Klima –, to inure one's self to a climate; sich gegen die Empfindungen des Mitleids –, to harden one's self against impressions of pity; (Soldaten) –, to train to war; sich – (von Soldaten), to inure one's self to war.

Abhartung, *f.* 1. hardening. 2 ‡ hardiness.

Abharzen, *v. n.* (einen Baum) –, to take away the resin from. to free from resin.

Abhaschen, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to snatch from a person.

Abhaschen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to tire one's self by snatching, by catching at a thing.

Abhaspeln, *v. a.* 1. (Garn) –, to reel off, to wind off from a reel, to unwind from the reel. 2. ‡ to pronounce *or* to perform negligently.

Abhaspeler, *m.* (–s, *pl.*–) } one
Abhaspelerinn, *f.* (*pl.*–en) } who reels off, winds off etc.

Abhäuben, } *v. a.* (einen Falken) –,
Abhauben, } to unhood.

Abhauchen, *v. n.* 1. to blow gently away. 2. to breathe forth.

Abhauen, *v. a.* to cut off, to chop off, to cut down, to hew down, to hew off. Bäume –, to fell trees; Einem den Kopf –, to behead any one. 2 ‡ Einen –, to switch, to lash. [heaps.

Abhaufeln, *v. a.* to divide into small

Abhaufen, *v. a.* to separate into heaps.

Abhäuteln, *v. a.* to peel, to skin.

Abhäuten, *v. a.* 1. to skin, to flay. 2. to strip off the pellicle *or* cuticle.

Abhauten, *v. n.* (used with haben) to cast off the slough *or* skin.

Abheben, *ir. v. a.* to heave *or* lift off, to take off. Eine Kanone – od. von der Lafette –, to dismount a cannon; den Rahm von der Milch –, to skim the cream from the milk; die Speisen od. den Tisch –, to take away; (die Karten) –, to cut; wer hebt ab? whose cut is it?

Abheben, *v. n.* ‡ Auf Etwas –, to aim at etc.

Abheben, *n.* (–es) heaving off. tak-
Abhebung, *f.* } ing off etc.; [Kartenspr.] cutting.

Abhecheln, *v. a.* to hackle *or* hatchel sufficiently; to finish hackling or hatcheling.

Abheften, *v. a.* to loosen, to loose, to untie, to unclasp, to unhook.

Abheilen, *v. a.* to cause to heal and fall off. – (used with ſein) *v. n.* to heal and fall off.

Abheischen, *v. a.* *s.* Abfordern.

Abhelfen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to help down, from; Einem –, to help one to put down a load. 2. ‡ (Einer Sache, einem Uebel ꝛc.) –, to help, to remedy, to redress, to remove. Dem ist nicht abzuhelfen, it cannot be altered; einem Fehler –, to correct a fault.

Abhelflich, *adj.* remediable.

Abhelflichkeit, *f.* remediableness.

Abhellen, *v. a.* to clear off, to clarify, to clear, to purify; (Wein) –, to clarify, to fine. [ſy, to become clear

Abhellen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to clari-

Abhenken, *v. a.* *s.* Abhängen.

Abherzen, *v. a.* (Ein Kind ꝛc.) –, to kiss a great deal (or heartily).

Abherzung, *f.* kissing heartily.

Abhetzen, *v. a.* 1. [Waidmspr.] (Hunde) –, to fatigue *or* to tire by hunting; (einen Hirsch) –, to run down; *id.*, to jade, to weary to death. 2 ‡ (Einem Etwas) –, to get *or* obtain (from etc.) by harassing, pursuing one.

Abheucheln, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to get or obtain (from etc.) by hypocrisy.

Abheuern, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to hire from etc.

Abheulen, *v. a.* to howl.

Abheulen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to weary one's self with howling, moaning.

Abhexen, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to get (obtain) from any one by witchcraft, juggling.

Abhinken, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to limp away or off.

Abhobeln, *v. a.* 1. [Tischl.] to smooth with a plane, to plane; *id.* to plane off; [Weißgerb.] to rub. 2 ‡ to polish.

Abhocken, } *v. a.* to put down from
Abhucken, } the back *or* shoulders.

Abhold, *adv.* disinclined, unfavorable, averse. Dem Frieden –, averse to peace; *s.* Abgeneigt.

Abholen, *v. a.* 1. to fetch off or away, to go to fetch, to fetch, to call away. Einen –, to go for etc., to call for etc., to come for etc.; – lassen, to send for etc. 2. [Mat.] to haul *or* get off.

Abholung, *f.* fetching, fetching off, calling away.

Abholz, *n.* (–es) [Forstw.] chips of wood; *s.* Abrodum.

Abholzen, *v. a.* (einen Wald ꝛc.) –, to cut down.

Abholzen, *n.* (–es) } eines Schla-
Abholzung, *f.* } ges, [Forstw.] the second cutting of a wood.

Abholzig, *adj.* deficient *or* weak in timber.

Abhorchen, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to learn by listening, to overhear.

Abhören, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to learn by hearing. 2. ‡ Rechnungen –, to audit accounts. 3. [Rechtsspr.] (die Zeugen) –, to interrogate, to examine, to hear, to question; die Zeugen (in Gegenwart des Beklagten) –, die Zeugen gegen einander –, to confront the witnesses with etc., to confront the witnesses with one another. 4. to reach with one's hearing.

Abhörung, *f.* hearing. 2. ‡ Die – einer Rechnung, audit. 3. [Rechtsspr.] examination, trial.

Abhub, *m.* (–es) 1. [Häusl. Oekon.] remains, offal; broken meat; [Min.] scoria. 2. [Kartenspr.] cutting.

Abhubkiste, *f.* [Min.] rake.

Abhucken, *v. a.* *s.* Abhocken.

Abhudeln, *v. a.* to worry.

Abhügeln, *v. a.* to clear of a hillock

Abhuld, *f.* } dislike; *s.* Abgeneigt-
Abhuldigkeit, } heit.

Abhülfe, *f.* redress, remedy, relief. – bringen, schaffen od. leisten gegen ꝛc., to redress, to remedy, to relieve.

Abhülflich, *adj.* *s.* Abhelflich.

Abhülsen, *v. a.* to blanch, to shell, to husk, to peel. (Gekochte) abgehülsete Erbsen –, pease-soup. pease-porridge strained. pea-soup.

Abhumpeln, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to limp away.

Abhungern, *v. a.* to starve, to

famish. **Abgehungert**, famished, starved; abgehungert sein, to be half-starved, to be emaciated.

Abhungern, *v. refl.* Sich –, to starve one's self, to stint one's self in food.

Abhüpfen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to hop off or away.

Abhuren, *v. refl.* Sich –, to exhaust one's self by wenching. [or off.

Abhuschen, *v. n.* to scamper away

Abhusten, *v. a.* to cough up, away, out, to expectorate.

Abhusten, *v. refl.* Sich –, to exhaust one's self with coughing.

Abhüten, *v. a.* (eine Wiese ꝛc.) –, to graze, to feed.

Abhütten, *v. n.* [Min.] to give up a mine.

Abhütung, *f.* grazing, feeding.

Abicht, *adj.* [Hum.] turned, being the wrong or reversed side.

Abichten, *v. a.* [Luchm.] to card on the wrong side.

Abirren, *v. n.* (used with sein) to deviate, to stray, to err, to swerve.

Abirrung, *f.* 1. aberration, deviation; [Optik] aberration; [Astron.] aberration; [Med.] aberration. 2. ± Die –, od. das Abirren, aberration, aberrance, aberrancy.

Abirrungskreis, *m.* } [Opt. u. Astron.
Abirrungskrone, *f.* } nom.] crown of aberration.

Abiturient, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) he that leaves a college.

Abjachtern, *v. refl.* ○ Sich –, to weary one's self by running.

Abjagen, *v. a.* 1. to get by pursuing one; to rescue, to retrieve, to recover. Einem Etwas –, wieder –, to rescue something from any one. 2. to weary with pursuing. (Ein Pferd ꝛc.) –, to overdrive, to override, to founder, to jade.

Abjagen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to tire one's self by running after etc.

Abjagen, *v. n.* (used with haben) [Waidmspr.] to finish hunting.

Abjammern, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to get from any one by lamenting.

Abjammern, *v. refl.* Sich –, to weary one's self with lamenting.

Abjochen, *v. a.* (Ochsen ꝛc.) –, to unyoke.

Abkalben, *v. n.* (used with haben) to cease or to discontinue calving.

Abkälten, *v. a.* 1. to make cool, to cool. 2. ± to cool, to slacken, to relent, to relax.

Abkämmen, *v. a.* 1. to comb off. Wolle –, to card wool. 2. [Kriegsw.] Ein Bollwerk –, to shoot off the upper part of a wall, of a parapet.

Abkämpfen, *v. a.* 1. (Einem Etwas) –, to get (from etc.) by fighting, to win by dint of arms, by dint of war, by dint of argument, by dint of importunity or labor etc. 2. [Waidmspr.] to drive away by fighting.

Abkanten, *v. a.* (einen Tisch) –, to round off, to take off the corners and edges. (Steine ꝛc.) –, to square, f. Abpieren.

Abkanzeln, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to proclaim from the pulpit. 2. (Einen) –, to reprimand from the pulpit. 3. ± (Einen) –, to rebuke or lecture.

Abkappen, *v. a.* 1. [Falkn.] to unhood. 2. to cut off, to chop off, to cut off; [Mar.] (ein Tau) –, f. Kappen; (Bäume) –, to top, to head, to lop, to lop off the top. 3. ± (Einen) –, to rebuke, to put down.

Abkappen, *n.* (-s) unhooding, cutting off etc.; – (eines Baumes), lopping, cutting the top off.

Abkargen, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to deprive (any one) by stinginess (of), to stint, to pinch. Sich selbst Etwas –, od. seinem Munde Etwas –, to stint one's self in etc.

Abkarren, *v. n.* (used with sein) to go off in a cart. – *v. a.* to remove with a cart, to cart.

Abkarten, *v. a.* ↓ (Etwas) –, to concert, to concoct, to plot. Ein abgekarteter Handel –, a concerted game.

Abkasteien, *v. refl.* Sich –, to exhaust one's strength, to grow weak by mortifying. Aus übertriebenem Eifer kasteien sie sich ab, out of excessive zeal they macerate their bodies and impair their health.

Abkauen, *v. a.* to separate by chewing or champing.

Abkauf, *m.* (-s) 1. buying of, purchasing of or from etc. 2. purchase.

Abkaufen, *v. a.* 1. (Einem Etwas) –, to buy, to purchase (of or from). 2. (ablösen, loskaufen) to pay for, to redeem. Eine Strafe –, to buy one's self off from a punishment.

Abkaufen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to redeem one's self. [purchaser, buyer.

Abkäufer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -, *f.* -inn)

Abkäuflich, *adj.* 1. to be bought, purchasable. 2. redeemable. -e Sachen [Rechtsspr.], redeemables.

Abkäuflichkeit, *f.* 1. the state of being purchasable. 2. redeemableness.

Abkaupeln, *v. a.* ☾ to get by cheating. Einem Etwas –, to cheat any one out of etc.

Abkehlen, *v. a.* 1. to cut the throat, to kill; (ein Schwein) –, f. Abstechen. 2. [Tischl.] to groove, to flute, to channel.

Abkehr, *f.* dislike; f. Abneigung.

Abkehren, *v. a.* 1. to turn off or away, to divert; das Gesicht) –, to turn away. Die Augen von ꝛc. –, to avert the eyes from an object. 2. (Die Kleider ꝛc.) –, to brush. (Einen Tisch) –, to dust (a table). (Einen Boden) –, to sweep (a floor). 3. to wear out by sweeping. Ein abgekehrter Besen, a broom worn to the stump.

Abkehren, *v. refl.* Sich –, to turn away, to avert one's self, to withdraw one's assistance or countenance.

Abkehrer, *m.* (-s, *pl.*-) sweepings.

Abkehricht, *n.* (-s) sweepings.

Abkehrung, *f.* 1. turning off or away, averting etc. 2. ± Die – von der Sünde, conversion. 3. brushing, sweeping, dusting.

Abkeifen, *iv. v. a.* Einem Etwas – to get or to obtain from etc. by scolding.

Abkeifen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to weary one's self by scolding, to scold exceedingly

Abkeilen, *v. a.* 1. to separate by means of a wedge. 2. ☾ to buy from; f. Abkaufen.

Abkeltern, *v. a.* (Trauben) –, to press. – *v. n.* to finish pressing. Abgekeltert haben, to have done pressing.

Abketten, *v. a.* to unchain, to unfasten.

Abkeulen, f. Abprügeln.

Abkichern, *v. refl.* Sich –, to tire one's self by tittering.

Abkimmen, *v. a.* [bei Böttchern] to chop off the chime (or chimb) of etc.

Abkindern, *v. n.* to cease childbearing.

Abkippen, *v. a.* Einen Nagel –, to cut off the head (point) of a nail.

Abkippen, *v. n.* to glide off an edge.

Abkitzeln, *v. a.* to tire with tickling.

Abklaffen, *v. n.* to gape, to stand gaping, to be a-jar.

Abklaftern, *v. a.* 1. to fathom, 2. (Holz) –, to cord.

Abklagen, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to get from etc. by a law-suit, by lamenting.

Abklammern, *v. a.* (Die Wäsche ꝛc.) –, to unpeg.

Abklang, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -klänge) a dissonance; *it.* echo.

Abklappen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen Tisch) –, to let down the leaf of. 2. f. Abkrämpen.

Abklären, *v. a.* to fine; (durch Abgießen) –, to decant, to defecate; (durch Niederschlagen) –, to clear, to clarify.

Abklären, *v. refl.* Sich –, to clarify, to clear off.

Abklären, *n.* (-s) fining; decantation.

Abklärung, *f.* } tion, defecation;
} clarification.

Abklärungsmittel, *n.* ingredient used in fining wine etc.

Abklatsch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) cast, impression.

Abklatschen, *v. a.* 1. [bei Schriftgießern ꝛc.] to take a cast or impression, to impress. 2. (Ein Kind) –, to slap.

Abklauben, *v. a.* to pick off, to pluck off. Einen Knochen od. das Fleisch von einem Knochen –, to pick a bone.

Abklecksen, *v. a.* to copy in scrawling, daubing manner.

Abkleiden, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to undress. 2. [Archit.] to partition (off), to separate by a partition. 3. [Mar.] Die Taue –, to take off the service.

Abkleidung, *f.* 1. undressing. 2. partitioning, partition, erection of a partition-wall or party-wall; division.

Abklemmen, *v. a.* (Einem die Finger ꝛc.) –, to pinch off, to squeeze off.

Abklettern, *v. a.* (von einem Baume ꝛc.) –, to climb down.

Abklimpern, *v. a.* to play badly on, to strum a harpsichord etc.

Abklitschen, *v. a.* f. Abklatschen

Abklopfen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to beat or knock off. (Eier) –, to beat up. 2. to clean by beating. 3. ‡ ℄ (Einen) –, to beat soundly. 4. [Typ.] Einen Probebogen –, to strike off a proof-sheet.

Abklotzen, *v. a.* to saw off a log.

Abknabbern, *v. a.* to nibble off.

Abknacken, *v. a.* (*v. n.* used with sein) to crack off.

Abknallen, *v. n.* to explode; to go off with a report. [Chem.] to fulminate. – *v. a.* to fire (off).

Abknallen, *n.* (–s) explosion; [Chem.] fulmination.

Abknappen, *v. a.* 1. [Bergb.] to break off in little bits. 2. ‡ to stint, to withhold through parsimony. Einem am Lohne –, to curtail one's wages; Einem an der Kost –, to stint a person in his meals; sich an der Kost –, to stint one's self in food. [(2.

Abknappen, *v. n.* s. Abklappen

Abknapsen, *v. a.* s. Abknappen No. 1.

Abknattern, *v. n.* s. Abknistern.

Abknaupeln, *v. a.* to pick off (with the teeth), to gnaw. Einen Knochen –, to pick a bone.

Abknausern, *f.* stinting, withholding through parsimony [No. 2.

Abknausern, s. Abknappen

Abkneifen, *ir. v. a.* 1. s. Abkneipen. 2. [Mar.] Den Wind –, to haul the wind, to ply (turn) to windward.

Abkneipen, *reg. and ir. v. a.* to pinch off, to nip off.

Abknicken, *v. a.* 1. to crack off, to snap off. 2. [Waidmspr.] to stab. Einen Hasen –, to wring off the neck of a hare.

Abknieen, *v. a.* 1. to wear out (or off by kneeling. 2. (Seine Fehler rc.) –, to atone for etc. by kneeling.

Abknirschen, *v. a.* to bite off.

Abknistern, *v. n.* [Chem.] to decrepitate.

Abknistern, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] decrepitation. [toke off.

Abknöpfen, *v. a.* to unbutton and

Abknubbern, *v. a.* to nibble off.

Abknüpfen, *v. a.* to unbind, to untie, to undo, to loose, to take off.

Abknuppern, *v. a.* s. Abknubbern.

Abknütteln, *v. a.* to cudgel soundly.

Abkochen, *v. a.* to boil, to decoct. Ein abgekochter Trank, a decoction.

Abkochen, *v. n.* 1. (used with haben) to finish cooking. 2. (used with sein) to separate, to be separated by boiling.

Abkohlen, *v. a.* to mark off with charcoal, with a blackened string.

Abköhlen, *v. a.* s. Abhütten.

Abköhler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Min.] breaker.

Abkollern, *v. n.* (used with sein) to roll away, –, *v. a.* to roll away or down.

Abkomme, *m.* s. Abkömmling.

Abkommen, *ir. v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to come or get off, to deviate. Vom Wege –, to lose the way; von der Fährte –, [Waidmspr.] to get off the scent. 2. ‡ to get away; – können, to be able to get away, to be disengaged; können Sie wohl eine Viertelstunde – ? can you spare a quarter of an hour? b) Mit Verlust –, to come off a loser. c) – von (einem Zwecke rc.) –, to get off, to deviate from etc. 3. ‡ to grow out of use, to fall into disuse.

Abkommen, *n.* (–s) 1. falling into disuse, growing out of use. 2. composition, agreement, accomodation. Ein – mit rc. treffen, to come to (to make) an agreement with etc.

Abkommenschaft, *f.* descent, offspring, posterity.

Abkömmling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) offspring, descendant.

Abköpfen, *v. a.* 1. (Bäume) –, to cut off the top of etc., to top, to lop, to head. Einen Nagel –, to point a nail. 2. to behead, to decapitate, to cut off the head.

Abkopieren, *v. a.* to copy (off).

Abkoppeln, *v. a.* to uncouple.

Abkosen, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to wheedle or coax any one out of etc.

Abkosten, *v. a.* to take away by tasting [or croaking

Abkrächzen, *v. a.* to utter croaking

Abkrächzen, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to weary one's self with groaning or croaking. 2. to caw, to croak.

Abkrähen, *v. a.* to utter crowing, to announce or proclaim crowing.

Abkrähen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to weary one's self with crowing.

Abkraften, *v. n.* to weaken.

Abkrallen, *v. a.* to claw off.

Abkramen, *v. a.* to clear away, to remove.

Abkrampeln, *v. a.* to comb, to card (thoroughly). – *v. n.* to finish carding.

Abkrampen, *v. a.* (Einen Hut) –, to uncock.

Abkrankeln, *v. n.* (used with sein)

Abkranken, *v. n.* to be weakened by (long) illness.

Abkranken, *v. a.* to waste by grief.

Abkranken, *v. refl.* Sich –, to pine away with grief.

Abkratzen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to remove by scraping, to scrape off, to scratch off. Sich die Haut –, to tear off one's skin; das Abgekratzte, scrapings. 2. to clean by scraping, to scrape. (Schuhe) –, to rub off the dirt. 3. ‡ ℄ (Ein Stückchen) –, to scrape.

Abkratzen, *v. n.* ℄ to run away, to go off, to bolt (out of etc.).

Abkratzung, *f.* scraping off, scratching off, scraping.

Abkrauten, *v. a.* (einen Weinberg) –, to weed, to clear of weeds.

Abkreischen, *v. a.* [Jup.] to cleanse.

Abkreischen, *v. a.* s. Abschreien.

Abkreischen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to tire one's self with bawling; to grow hoarse by screaming. [divide by a circle.

Abkreisen, *v. a.* to separate or

Abkreisen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to fly off in a circular motion; –b, eccentric(al)

Abkriechen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to creep away.

Abkriegen, *v. a.* 1. (Einem Etwas) –, to obtain by arms, to get by making war. 2. Seinen Theil von rc. –, to get, to have a share of etc. 3. ‡ ℄ Etwas –, to get a reprimand, a punishment. 4. ℄ to remove, to get off.

Abkritzeln, *v. a.* to copy negligently, to scrawl off.

Abkröschen, *v. a.* 1. to roast. 2. [Jup.] (Das Oel) –, to clarify.

Abkrümeln, *v. a.* to break off in crumbs, to crumble off

Abkrümeln, *v. n.* vb. ℄ to fall

Abkrümeln, *v. refl.* Sich –, off in small pieces, to crumble off.

Abkrümmen, *v. a.* to bend down. –, *v. refl.* Sich –, to run crooked at the end.

Abkrusten, *v. a.* (Das Brod rc.) –, to cut off, to take away the crust.

Abkugeln, *v. a.* to count by means of balls; *st.* to bowl off.

Abkühlen, *v. a.* 1. ‡ to cool, to refresh, to refrigerate. Das Glas nach und nach –, [Techn.] to anneal the glass. 2. (Den Muth, Eifer rc.) –, to cool, to quench. Sein Mäthchen an Einem –, to vent one's spleen upon etc.

Abkühlen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to cool.

Abkühlen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to cool.

Abkühlen, *n.* (–s) s. Abkühlung.

Abkühlend, *adj.* cooling, refrigerative, refrigerant, refrigeratory. [Med. rc.] Ein –es Mittel, a refrigerant, refrigerative, refrigeratory.

Abkühlfaß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –fässer) [Metallurg.] cooling vat, cooler.

Abkühlrinne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Metallurg.] cooling channel.

Abkühlung, *f.* cooling, refreshing; [Chem.] refrigeration.

Abkühlungsmittel, *n.* [Med.] refrigerant; f. Abkühlend.

Abkümmern, *v. n.* to wear out with care. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to pine away.

Abkünden, *v. a.* 1. to make

Abkündigen, ‡ known, to publish, to proclaim, to announce, to notify. Ein Brautpaar –, to publish the banns of matrimony; die Stunden –, to cry the hours about the street. 2. [Rechtsspr.] to give up, to resign.

Abkündigen, *n.* (–s) 1. publish

Abkündigung, *f.* ing, proclaiming, proclamation, publication; publishing banns. – eines Bischofs, [röm. Kirche] preconization. 2. [Rechtsspr.] giving up, resignation.

Abkunft, *f.* 1. birth, extraction, descent, origin, family, race. Von guter–, well born, of a good family; von geneiter –, low-born, base-born. 2. (= Abkommen, Vergleich) agreement, accommodation; f. Abkommen.

Abkupfeln, *v. a.* to cut off the

Abkupfen, ‡ top, to lop, to nip off, (den Würmern) –, to prune.

Abkuppen, *v. a.* to lop, to take

Abkuppen, ‡ off (cut off) the top (of a ...

Abkürzen, *v. o. 1.* to abridge, to shorten. 2. ‡ a) to abridge, to shorten; to epitomize; [Math.] to reduce. (Ein Wort) –, to abbreviate; sich das Leben –, to shorten one's life; sich – lassen, [Math.] reducible. b) to diminish, to lessen, to clip. Jemands Lohn, od. Einem den Lohn –, to curtail or lower one's wages.

Abkürzen, *n.* (–es) *f.* Abkürzung.

Abkürzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) abridger, shortner, abbreviator, epitomizer, epitomist.

Abkürzung, *f.* 1. a) shortening, abridgment; [Math.] reduction. b) (das Abgekürzte – (im Schreiben), abbreviation, abbreviature. 2. deduction, diminution, defalcation.

Abkürzungszeichen, *n.* abbreviature.

Abküssen, *v. a.* to kiss away or off; *it.* f. Abherzen.

Abkutschen, *v. n.* (used with (ein) to drive away in a coach, to drive off.

Ablachen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to laugh one's fill, to laugh one's self out of breath.

Ablactiren, (Ablak–), *v. a.* [Gartenk.] to graft by approach, to inarch.

Abladen, *irr. v. a.* 1. (ein Schiff rc. od. Etwas) –, to unlade, to unload, to disburden, to discharge. 2. ‡ to overturn, to overthrow.

Ablade-Ort, *m.* [Seehandel] port

Abladeplatz, } of discharge.

Ablader, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) discharger.

Ablader, } unloader.

Abladerlohn, *m.* od. *n.* (fee or fees for) unloading.

Ablage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. ‡ laying aside, putting away. 2. (Rechnungs) –, bringing in one's accounts. 3. [Rechtsspr.] a compensation made by parents to children in lieu of their inheritance. 4. place of deposit; [Forstw.] wood-yard.

Ablager, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. putting up, alighting. 2. resting-place, stopping place. 3 [Rechtsspr.] the privilege of the liege-lord of reposing and refreshing himself in any place.

Ablagern, *v. a.* to remove from a storehouse; f. auch Abgelagert.

Ablammen, *v. n.* to discontinue yeaning.

Ablanden, } *v. n* (used with haben)

Abland, } to shove off from the land, to lift the anchor, to stand out.

Ablang, *adj.* somewhat long, longish.

Ablangrund, *adj* oblongly round.

Ablangen, *v. a.* to reach; to fetch down; f. Erreichen, Herabholen. Er kann es –, it is within his reach.

Ablangen, *v. a.* 1. [Min.] to dig lengthwise (length-ways). 2. [Zimmerl.] to hew lengthwise, to cut the proper length.

Ablaschen, *v. a.* [Forstw.] to mark out a way through a forest.

Ablaß, m. (–sses, *pl.* –lässe) 1. (eines Teiches rc.) letting off; draining, drawing. 2. drain, watergate, floodgate, sluice. 3. Ohne –, incessantly, without intermission, without interruption, uninterruptedly. 4. [Röm. Kath. Kirche] indulgence, indulgency, pardon remission. Vollkommener –, plenary indulgence; vollkommener – ertheilen, to grant plenary indulgence; *it.* the festivities (ceremonies) on days of indulgence. [indulgence.

Ablaßbrief, *m.* (Röm. Kirche) letter of

Ablaßgeld, *n.* shove-money

Ablaßhandel, *m.* } (Römische Kirche)

Ablaßkram, *m.* } selling, sale of

Ablaßkrämerei, *f.* } (the pope's) indulgences.

Ablaßjahr, *n.* (Röm. Kirche) jubilee.

Ablaßkanzellei, *f.* (Röm. Kurie) penitentiary.

Ablaßkirche, *f.* (Röm. Kirche) station.

Ablaßkrämer, *m.* seller of indulgences, pardoner.

Ablaßpfennig, *m.* f. Ablaßgeld.

Ablaßprediger, *m.* a preacher of indulgences. [ti-day.

Ablaßwoche, *f.* week of Corpus Christ-

Ablassen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to let off, to draw off, to drain; to let go, to slacken. (Ein Faß) –, to broach, to tap; Wein –, to rack wine; (einen Teich) –, to let off; (ein Schiff) –, to launch; (einen Brief an Einen) –, to send; (einen Bogen –, to unbend a bow; (eine aufgezogene Flinte) –, to let off. 2. (Einem Etwas)–, to give up, to give over, to cede; to leave, to sell (any thing), to dispose of etc. 3 Etwas vom Preise –, to abate the price of etc. 4. (Schuhen,) (die Sohlen) –, to pare.

Ablassen, *irr. v. n.* (used with haben) (Von Etwas) –, to leave (off), to cease (from etc.); to desist (from etc.). Vom Bösen –, to cease to do evil.

Ablassung, *f* letting off, drawing off, draining; ceding, cession; selling etc.

Ablativ, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Grammr.] the ablative case. ablative. Der absolute –, ablative absolute.

Ablatten, *v. a* (ein Dach) –, to take away the laths.

Ablauben, *v. a.* to pluck off leaves, to unleave. (Einen Weinstock –, to lop a vine.

Ablauben, *n.* (–s) Das – eines Weinstockes, the lopping of a vine.

Ablau(e)rer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) lurker, eaves-dropper.

Ablauern, *v. a.* to lurk or watch for. (Einem Etwas) –, to obtain by watching. Die Gelegenheit –, to watch for an opportunity (to injure another etc.).

Ablauf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –läufe) 1. running off, flowing off, away or down; going off. — (des Meeres), ebb, ebbing. 2 ‡ a) end, expiration. – eines Termines, einer Frist, expiration of a term; – (eines Wechsels), expiration, time of payment. b) Der – des Mondes, wane of the moon. 3. sink, drain, common sewer, channel, gutter, conduit, outlet, vent. 4. [Archit.] shed feroon. [scuppers, scupper-holes.

Ablaufrinne, *f.* [Mar.] scuppers; –n,

Ablaufröhre, *f.* waste, pipe-tunnel.

Ablaufsplanken, *f. pl.* launching planks

Ablaufen, *irr. v. n.* (used with (sein) 1. — (vom Wasser), to run or flow down, to run off; to go off; *it.* to cease moving, Daß das Wasser langsam, nach und nach –, let the water drain off, – lassen, a) to launch (a vessel). b) to dispatch (a letter). c) (Geld im) – lassen, to send one away with a flea in one's ear. d) (einen Gegner) –, [Fechtk.] to parry the thrust, to ward off the blow of etc.; – (von einem Lichte), to run, to gutter; – des Wassers, f. Ebb; abgelaufen (ein (v. Spulen), to be empty; die Uhr ist abgelaufen, the watch has run down. is down, is gone down. 2. [Jäger] to expire, to fall or become due. 3. a) to come to a close, to come to an end. b) to end, to turn out. Wie wird das –? how will that end? what will be the end of it? gut od. übel –, to have a good or bad end. c) to pass away, to elapse. 4. [Mar.] Vor dem Winde –, to bring the wind aft. 5. to decline.

Ablaufen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to tire one's self, to grow weary by running.

Ablaufen, *v. a.* 1. to wear off or to wear out by running. 2. to run off. Sich fast die Füße nach Etwas –, sich die Hacken nach Etwas –, to run off one's heels for etc. Einem den Weg –, to stop a way, road or passage. 3 ‡ Die Hörner, oder sich die Hörner –, to sow one's wild oats; das habe ich längst an den Schuhen abgelaufen, that I have known long ago. 4. Einem den Preis –, to beat any one in running. 5. ‡ Einem den Rang –, to outdo any one, to get the start of etc.

Ablaufer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. that which runs off. 2. [Mar.] f. Ablaufrinne.

Ablaugen, *v. a.* 1. a) to impregnate with lye. b) to wash out (rinse off) the lye. 2. ‡ (Einen) –, to rebuke, to put down. [lowin.

Ablaugnen, *v. a.* to deny, to dis-

Ablaugnung, *f.* denying etc., denegation. [gation.

Ablaugnungseid, *m.* oath of abne-

Ablauschen, *v. n.* (Etwas) –, to get or learn by listening, to overhear; *it.* to lurk or watch for.

Ablausen, *v. a.* 1. Einen –, Einem den Kopf –, to clean from lice, ‡ to louse. 2. ‡ a) to fleece, to cheat. Einem Etwas –, to trick one out of etc., to cheat one of or out of etc., o to chouse one out of etc.

Ablaut, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Grammr.] modification of a vowel. –en, *v. n.* to be modified (of vowels).

Ablauterfaß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –fässer) [Metallurg.] washing-tub.

Ablauterkiste, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Min.] washing-trunk.

Ablautern, *v. a.* to clarify, to clear, to purify, to filter, to fine, to refine; [Zucker.] to refine. (Wein) –, to rack, (Erze) –, to wash (ore), to buddle; (Metalle) –, to refine.

Ableben, *v. n.* to die. ‡ to decease. Abgelebt, decrepit, worn out by age.

Ableben, *n* (–s) death, decease.

Ablecken, *v. a.* to lick off; to lick

Abledern, *v. a.* 1. to skin. 2. ‡ Einen –, od. Einem den Buckel –, to lick, to thrash, to drub, to belabor.

Abledigen, *v. a.* (Ein Kapitel) –, f. Abtöten.

Ableeren, *v. a.* to clear, to empty

Ablegat, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) ablegate.

Ablegen, *v. a.* 1. to lay by, down, off or away; to put away or off. to put down; (Hausschuhe ꝛc.) –, to take off. Seine Kleider –, to put off; (eine Last ꝛc.) –, to put down; eine Form –, (Typ.) to distribute the letters of a form; (eine Karte, Karten) –, to lay out. 2. ± Einen Titel –, to quit a title; (eine Schuld, einen Besuch) –, to pay; eine Predigt –, to deliver a sermon; Zeugniß –, to bear witness or evidence, to depose; Rechenschaft –, to give or render an account, (von, über) to give an account (of), to account (for); Rechnung –, to account, to give (in) an account, to bring in one's accounts; einen Eid –, to take an oath; die Sterblichkeit –, to die; ein Gelübde –, to make a vow; seine Gelübde – (v. einem Mönche), to take the vows, f. auch Gelübde; ein Kind –, f. Abschieden, Abtheilen; Etwas mit einem Andern –, f. Abkarten; die Kinderschuhe –, to be no longer a child; ein Bekenntniß –, to make confession. to confess; ein Glaubensbekenntniß ablegen, to make his confession of faith. 3. (= nicht mehr tragen) to leave (or cast) off (a coat). 4. ± (eine üble Gewohnheit ꝛc) –, to leave off, to throw off; ein Laster –, to forsake a vice. 5. (Kartenk.) (Karten) –, to set. 6. (Forstw. u. Min.) (die Arbeiter) –, to pay off.

Ablegen, *v.n.* 1. – (v. einer Kuhe, u. v. Mädchen), to bring forth; to be delivered of a child. 2. (Mar.) –, od. mit dem Schiffe –, to put off from the shore, to put out in sea. 3. (= abnehmen) to grow lean or thin; f. Abnehmen.

Ablegen, *n.* (-es) f. Ablegung.

Ableger, *m.* (*e, pl.* –) 1. (Gärtenk.) layer; scion; f. Absenker. 2. (Landwirthsch.) a new swarm of bees; it. a cockpup.

Ablegesspa(h)n, *m.* (-es, *pl.* –spähne, [Typ.] distributing rule.

Ablegung, *f.* 1. laying aside etc. 2. ± – der Rechnungen, rendering of accounts; – eines Eides, the act of taking an oath; f. Ablegen.

Ablehn, *n.* (-es, *pl.* –) appanage.

Ablehnen, *v. n.* (Dert.) Einem Etwas –, to borrow from etc.; f. Abtheilen, Entleihen.

Ablehnen, *v. a.* 1. to lean, turn aside, to remove from. Einen Stoß –, (Fechtk.) to parry a thrust. 2. ± to shift off, to repel, decline, to refuse. Eine Gerichtsbarkeit –, od. von sich –, to decline a jurisdiction; einen Verdacht von sich –, to remove or avert a suspicion.

Ablehnung, *f.* declining etc., refusal.

Ableiern, *v. a.* to perform on the lyre; to play on the hurdy-gurdy; to drawl. [borrow from etc.

Ableihen, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to

Ableihen, *n.* (-es) borrowing (from

Ableihung, *f.*) etc.).

Ableinen, *v. n.* to take off from the clothes line.

Ableisten, *v. a.* (Schuhm.) (Schuhe ꝛc.) –, to take off from the last. 2. (Einen Eid –, to take an oath; ein Versprechen –, to fulfill a promise; f. auch Leisten.

Ableiten, *v. a.* 1. to turn off or aside, to derive, to divert, to divert from its usual channel, to lead off or away. (Wasser) –, to drain or turn off; – die Mittel, [Med.] antispastic medicines; Einen vom (rechten) Wege –, to mislead, to misguide, to seduce; (den Blitz) –, to conduct. 2. ± von ꝛc., to deduce, to derive, to draw from etc. Ein Wort –, to derive a word.

Ableiten, *n.* (-es) f. Ableitung.

Ableiter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) conduit-pipe, channel; conductor of lightning.

Ableitung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. turning off or aside etc. Die – des Wassers, the diversion of water from its channel (by lateral drains etc.); die – von Feuchtigkeiten ob. Säften, [Med.] the derivation of humors (from the eye etc. by a blister on the neck etc.), revulsion, antispasis. 2. ± drawing from etc., derivation; [Gramm.] derivation. 3. ± (das Abgeleitete) –, derivation; [Gramm.] derivative. 4. conduit, channel. [drain

Ableitungsgraben, *m.* drain, lateral

Ableitungskunst, *f.* [Gramm.] etymology.

Ableitungsschirm, *m.* umbrella with a conductor of lightning.

Ableitungssilbe, *f.* particle, syllable affixed to a word

Ablenken, *v. a.* 1. to turn off or aside, to avert, to divert. Vom Wege –, to turn from the road; einen Stoß –, to parry a thrust. 2. ± to remove or avert. Einen von ꝛc. –, to divert a man from (his purpose); die Gedanken von ꝛc. –, to turn off or to divert the thoughts from etc.; f. Abtheilen.

Ablenken, *v. n.* (used with haben) 1. to turn off, away, to take another direction; – von ꝛc., to deviate from etc., to depart from etc.; –, [Mar.] to sheer off, away. 2. ± – von ꝛc., to deviate from etc., to ramble from etc.

Ablenkung, *f.* turning off etc.

Ablenkungsangriff, *m.* [Mlit.] diversion.

Ablernen, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to learn from etc. by looking on, to imitate any one in etc.

Ablerschen, *v. n.* f. Abtörschen.

Ablesen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Früchte ꝛc.) –, to pluck off, to gather, to pick off. (Raupen, Ungeziefer) von einem Baume ꝛc. –, to rid a tree etc. of etc. Die Steine von einem Acker –, to rid a field of stones; – von einem Weinberg –, to gather the vintage; man hat abgelesen, (bei Winzern) the vintage is over. 2. to read (aloud), to read, it. to call over. 3. to wear out by (much) reading.

Ableser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) 1. gatherer. 2. one who reads or reads aloud etc., reciter.

Ableugnen, *v. a.* f. Abläugnen.

Ablieben, *v. a.* to get by caressing. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to weaken one's self by the passion of love, by much caressing.

Ablieben, *v. n.* [Waidmspr.] to stop (a hound) in the scent; to make him understand that he is in the right track. – *v. refl.* Sich –, f. Abliebeln.

Ablieferer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) he that delivers, delivers up etc., bearer.

Abliefern, *v. a.* to deliver, to deliver up, to deliver in.

Abliefern, *n.* (-es) delivering, de-

Ablieferung, *f.*) livering up or in, delivery. Nach Ablieferung, nach erfolgter –, when delivered.

Ablieferungsprämie, *f.* prime, premium. [delivery.

Ablieferungsschein, *m.* certificate of

Ablieferungszeit, *f.* time or term of delivery.

Abliegen, *ir. v. n.* (used with sein) to be or lie at a distance, to be distant, to be remote, to lie far off; it. to lie long enough. Abgelegen, distant, lying far off; worn out (or off) by lying. Ein abgelegener Weg, by-path; f. Abgelegen.

Abliegen, *ir. v. a.* (used with haben) 1. to rub off by much lying. 2. (Im Gefängnisse) – (eine Schuld), to pay by lying in prison.

Abliegen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to wear off by lying; to become sore by lying. Sich die Haare –, to lose the hair by much lying.

Abliseln, *v. a.* to read lisping(ly)

Abliſen, *v. a.* to get by craft. Einem Etwas –, to trick one out of etc., to chouse one out of etc.; Einem (ein Geheimniß –, to draw out a secret from one.

Abloben, *v. a.* (Rechtsspr.) to promise not to do a thing.

Ablocken, *v. a.* 1. to lure away, entice away, to draw off. 2. ± Einem (Etwas) –, to get from etc. by flattery, by fair words, to draw out from etc., to flatter or coax any one out of etc. Geheimnisse –, to pump out secrets; Einem Thränen –, to draw tears from one.

Ablockern, *v. a.* to loosen; to get from etc. by degrees.

Ablohnen, *v. a.* (Arbeiter) –, to pay off, to dismiss or discharge.

Ablörschen, *v. a.* [Min.] to dig a pit to a small depth.

Ablöschen, *v. a.* 1. to quench, to extinguish; to cool. Kalk –, to slake lime. 2. (Etwas von der Tafel) –, to rub out, to wipe off; to sponge out.

Ablösen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to take off, to detach, to unbind; it. to fire (off), to discharge (a gun). (Ein Glied) –, od. vom Körper –, [Chir.] to sever, to cut off, to amputate; (einen Knoten, Stricke ꝛc.) –, to loosen, to untie, to undo; –, [Med.] to resolve; ein den Schleim –des Mittel, [Med.] expectorant, pectoral. 2. ± (Eine Schildwache) –, to relieve; die Wache –, [Mar.] to set the watch, to spell the watch; (ein Pfand ꝛc.) –, to redeem, to recover; (eine Rente ꝛc.) –, to buy off.

Ablösen, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to succeed by turns. Sich einander) –, to relieve one another, to alternate. 2. to come off, to peel off, to drop off.

Ablösen, *n.* (-es) f. Ablösung.

Ablöslich, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. what may be loosened etc. 2. ‡ – (v. Zinsen etc.), redeemable, recoverable.

Ablösung, *f.* 1. taking off, loosening, untying; firing off; discharge. – (eines Gliedes, [Chir.] amputation; – der Haut, [Med.] efflorescence. 2. ‡ a) [Mil.] – (der Schildwache), relieving, relief; – (der ablösende Soldat etc.), relief. b) redeeming, recovering, buying off. c) [Rechtsspr.] ransom.

Ablöthen, *v. a.* to unsolder.

Abluchsen, *f.* Abluxen.

Abludern, *v. a.* f. Ablodern.

Ablügen, *irr. v. a.* to deny by lying. (Einem Etwas) –, to get from etc. by lying, to gain by lying, to deprive one of etc. by lying.

Ablugsen, *v. a.* to perceive or learn by lurking; f. Ablauern. Einem Etwas –, to get from etc. by roguery, to swindle any one out of etc., f. Abluxen.

Ablutiren, *v. a.* [Chem.] to take off the lute or cement of (a chemical vessel), to unlute.

Abmaalen, *v. a.* to mark off.

Abmachen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to undo, to take off, to untie, to loose or loosen. 2. ‡ (eine Sache, ein Geschäft) –, to settle, to arrange, to finish, to regulate, to adjust. Ein Geschäft –, [Handel] to wind up a business; (eine Rechnung) –, to close, to settle.

Abmachung, *f.* 1. undoing, loosening etc. 2. ‡ settling etc., adjustment.

Abmagern, *v. n.* (used with sein) to grow lean, to fall away.

Abmagerung, *f.* emaciation.

Abmähen, *v. a.* 1. – (Gras etc.), to mow, to mow off, to cut down. 2. to cut the grass from etc. Eine Wiese etc. –, to mow a meadow etc. **Abmähung**, *f.* mowing etc.

Abmahlen, *v. a.* (ge. Abgemahlen) to finish grinding, to grind sufficiently.

Abmahlen, *v. a.* (= Abmarken) to mark out, to mark off.

Abmahlen, *v. a.* 1. [Mal.] (Etwas) –, to paint, to portray; to take one's likeness. 2. ‡ to depict, to describe, to represent (Einen nach dem Leben –, to draw one from the life, to describe one to the life.

Abmahnen, *v. a.* (Einen von etw. –), to dissuade any one from etc.

Abmahnung, *f.* dissuasion.

Abmahnungsschreiben, *n.* dissuasive letter. [No. 1.

Abmäckeln, *v. a.* f. Abhandeln

Abmaischen, *v. a.* to mash duly.

Abmeischen, *v.* – *v. n.* to finish mashing, to have done mashing.

Abmangeln, *v. a.* to mangle (thoroughly). – *v. n.* to finish (to have done) mangling.

Abmärgeln, *v. a.* to emaciate, to

Abmergeln, *v.* emaciate, to waste, to wear out; to harass.

Abmarken, *v. a.* to mark off, out.

Abmarkten, *v. n.* to bargain or beat down; t. Abdingen.

Abmarsch, *m.* (-es) [Milit.] marching off, departure. Zum –e blasen, trommeln, to strike up the march

Abmarschiren, *v. n.* (used with sein) [Milit.] to depart, to decamp; to march off.

Abmartern, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to torment, to torture, to excruciate, to plague, to worry, to vex. 2 (Einem Etwas) –, to extort (from etc.).

Abmaß, *m.* (-es) } the measure after
Abmäße, *f.* } a thing

Abmäßigen, *v. a.* to modify.

Abmatten, *v. a.* 1. to harass, to fatigue, to weary, to tire (out). – durch tc., to tire with etc., to enervate with etc; ganz abgemattet, quite spent. 2. [Techn.] (Gold etc.) –, to dull.

Abmatten, *v. refl.* Sich –, to exhaust, weary or overtire one's self, to be exhausted or to be knocked up.

Abmattung, *f.* 1. harassing, tiring etc. 2. weariness, fatigue, lassitude.

Abmieten, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to turn out of a farm, to eject. [Farm.

Abmieterung, *f.* expulsion from a

Abmeißeln, *v. a.* 1. to chisel off. 2. to smooth with a chisel; to chisel out.

Abmelken, *irr. v. a.* 1. to milk (a cow etc.). 2. to finish (to have done) milking.

Abmergeln, f. Abmargeln.

Abmerken, *v. a.* to learn by observing, to mark and learn, to penetrate.

Abmeßbar, *adj.* [Math.] commensurable.

Abmeßbarkeit, *f.* [Math.] commensurability, commensurableness.

Abmessen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to measure off, to measure by fathoms. (Einen Acker) –, to survey; mit od. nach der Wasserwage –, to take the level; mit od. nach der Elle –, to measure by the ell. 2. (Zeug etc. Eltern v. einem Zeuge) –, to measure (and cut) off. 3. ‡ a) Einen Vers, od. die Füße eines Verses –, to scan a verse; das – eines Verses, der Füße eines Verses, scanning, scansion. b) (im Geiste) –, to weigh (the advantages and disadvantages of a scheme etc.), to measure; to proportion, to adjust. Seine Schritte –, to walk slowly, considerately; to act with great circumspection; (Etwas – nach tc.), to measure, by etc., to suit to; (Einen nach tc. –, to judge of etc. from or by etc.; das ist nicht ab zu messen, there is no standard for that; (die Zeit), – to apportion.

Abmesser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) measurer, surveyor.

Abmessung, *f.* measuring, measurement, mensuration; surveying, survey etc.; adjustment.

Abmetzen, *v. a.* [bei Müllern] to take a peck of grist as payment.

Abmiethen, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to hire or rent from etc.; to farm.

Abmiether, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) hirer.

Abmietherinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) lessee.

Abmisten, *v. n.* to remove dung to clear of or off manure.

Abmitteln, *v. a.* to end by mediation; t. Vermitteln.

Abmodeln, *v. a.* to model, to mold, to copy (e. acc.), to take the model of.

Abmoosen, *v. a.* to scrape off the

Abmosen, } moss from etc., to free
from (clear of) moss. [moss etc.

Abmoosung, *f.* a freeing from

Abmüden, *v. a.* to weary, to tire (out), to fatigue. Sich –, to weary one's self, to tire one's self (out).

Abmühen, *v. a.* to trouble. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to take great pains, to exert one's self.

Abmüßigen, *v. a.* 1. to extort. Einem Etwas –, to extort or force from etc.; f. Abnöthigen. 2. Zeit, die Zeit –, to spare time from business; Eltern –, to disturb any one.

Abmüßigen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to find time or leisure.

Abmüßigung, *f.* leisure.

Abnageln, *v. a.* Ein Schiff –, [Mar.] to drive the tree-nails into a ship's sides or bottom.

Abnagen, *v. a.* 1. to gnaw (off); to pick (off). Einen Knochen, ein Bein, das Fleisch von einem Knochen –, to pick a bone. 2. ‡ Der Kummer nagt ihm das Herz ab, sorrow preys upon his heart.

Abnagung, *f.* gnawing (off); picking off.

Abnahen, *v. a.* 1. – (eine Bettdecke etc.), to quilt. 2. Eine Schuld –, to pay off a debt by sewing for one's creditor, to pay a debt by needlework.

Abnahme, *f.* (*pl.*–n) 1. –, od. Abnehmung, *f.* taking off, down or away, pulling off etc., f. Abnehmen. Die – eines Gliedes, [Chir.] amputation. 2. ‡ Die – einer Rechnung, audit; die – einer Erbes, the act of taking one's oath. 3. ‡ – (Verminderung) diminution, decrement, decrease, abatement, decay, decline. Die – des Gedächtnisses oder Gesichtes, the failure of memory or of sight; in – gerathen oder kommen, to (fall into) decay, to decline, to fail; – (des Mondes), wane. 4. [Handel] Die – (der Waaren), sale.

Abnarben, *v. a.* (Gerb.) to scrape (e. acc.), to cut the hair or grain off etc.

Abnarren, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to get (from etc.) by pranks and tricks.

Abnaschen, *v. a.* (Etwas) –, to take away by stealth (something eatable), to nibble daintily.

Abnecken, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to obtain (or get) by teasing (any one).

Abnehmen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to take off. to take down or away. (Die Maske) –, a) to pull off, to put off. Einem die Maske, Larve –, ‡ to unmask any one; einem Pferde die Hufeisen –, to unshoe a horse; einem Pferde den Sattel –, to unsaddle a horse; einem Thiere das Joch –, to unyoke (e. acc.); den Rahm von der Milch –, to cream, to skim milk; Einem eine Last –, to take off a burden, to unburthen, to unburden; Einem den Fuß –, to take or cut off any one's foot; den Schafen die Wolle –, to shear or fleece the sheep; den Bart –, Einem den Bart –, to shave; (ein Glied) –, to amputate, to take off; (die Karten) –, to cut; (die Speisen) – to take away. 2 ‡

a) Ein Kalb –, to wean a calf; (die Hunde) –, [Waidmspr.] to call off. b) to clip. to shorten. (im Streiten) to narrow. e) Eine Rechnung –, to audit, to pass an account; Einem einen Eid –, to take any one's oath, to administer an oath; Einem (Waaren) –, to take (commodities) from etc., to buy from or of etc.; ich habe ihm viel Geld (im Spiele) abgenommen, I have won his money. d) Einem Etwas –, to exempt any one from etc.; Einem sein Amt –, to remove any one from an office or employment. 3. (Aus Etwas) –, (= vermuthen), to judge (of any thing by etc.), to judge from etc., to conclude. So viel ich – kann, as far as I can perceive; dies ist leicht abzunehmen, this is very plain.

Abnehmen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to diminish, to decrease, to abate, to (begin to) fail, to decline, to decay, to grow less, to get shorter, to decrease in length; – (v. Monde), to wane; – (v. Personen), to waste away. Mein Gesicht nimmt ab, my eyesight begins to fail; seine Kräfte nehmen ab, his strength fails him, beim – des Mondes, at the wane of the moon.

Abnehmen, *n.* 1. f. Abnahme Nr. 1.; [Kartenspr.] cutting, cut. 2. decline, decay, diminution etc.; – (des Mondes), wane; f. Abnahme Nr. 3. Zum – kommen, to grow less, to decrease, to abate, to decline, to be on the wane.

Abnehmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Handel] buyer, purchaser, consumer, customer, employer; chapman. [linseed.

Abnehmsel, *n.* (–s) siftings of

Abnehmung, *f.* f. Abnahme Nr. 1.

Abneigen, *v. a.* to bend downwards, to incline, to decline; to turn aside, to turn from, to avert.

Abneigen, *v. refl.* 1. to turn aside, from; to incline, to slope. Sich – (v. Linien), [Geom.] to diverge; sich – (v. Linien), divergent. 2. ‡ Sich von Einem –, to leave any one. [Nr. 1.

Abneigen, *n.* (–s) f. Abneigung

Abneigung, *f.* 1. declination from a horizontal line. – (eines Hügels ꝛc.), declivity, slope; – (zweier Linien), [Geom.] divergence (of lines). 2. ‡ disinclination, aversion, dislike, repugnance, repugnancy, averseness. Die natürliche –, antipathy; – gegen ꝛc., repugnancy, aversion to etc.

Abnicken, *v. n.* [Waidmspr.] to kill by cutting the neck, through the neck.

Abnieseln, *v. a.* [Min.] to wear

Abnieseln, *v.* out.

Abniesen, *iv. v. a.* [Rechtsspr.] to have the usufruct of etc.

Abnieten, *v. n.* to unrivet

Abnippen, *v. a.* to taste (a liquor).

Abnöthigen, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to force, to extort, to wring from etc. Einem Thränen –, to draw tears from any one.

Abnutzscheln, *v. a.* to suck the

Abnutzschen, ‡ juice (from a sweetmeat); f. Abfäugen.

Abnützen, *v. a.* 1. [Rechtsspr.] Etw.

Abnutzen, ‡ wns –, to have the use or usufruct of etc. 2. to waste, to wear out (by use); f. Abgenutzt. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to wear out (by long usage).

Abnutzen, *n.* f. Abnützung.

Abnützer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Rechtsspr.] usufructuary.

Abnutzung, *f.* 1. wasting, wearing out. – des Schiffes und seiner Geräthschaften, [Mar.] wear and tear of a ship. 2. [Rechtsspr.] usufruct.

Aböden, *v. a.* (einen Wald) –, to cut down, to lay waste.

Abödung, *f.* cutting down etc.

Abohrfeigen, *v. a.* Einen –, to box one's ears well. [ish.

Aboliren, *v. a.* [Rechtsspr] to abol-

Abolition, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] abolition.

Abolitionsbrief, *m.* mandate of abolition.

Abominabel, *adj.* abominable.

Abonnement, *n.* subscription. – sliste, *f.* list of subscribers.

Abonnent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) a subscriber.

Abonniren, *v. n.* and *v. refl.* –, pp. sich – auf ꝛc., to subscribe to etc.

Abordnen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to send, to depute, to delegate, to constitute. 2. ‡ to order otherwise, to change a command, to countermand.

Abordner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ‡ constituent.

Abordnerinn, *f. pl.* –en) ‡ tuent.

Abordnung, *f.* ‡ deputation, de-

Abordnung, *n.* (–s) ‡ legation, constitution. [organ.

Aborgeln, *v. a.* to play off on the

Abort, *m.* (–es) remote place, sequestered spot; *it.* a privy.

Abortiren, *v. n.* to have an abortion, to miscarry, ‡ to cast young, ‡ to abort.

Abortiva, *n. pl.* abortives

Abortus, *m.* abortion; miscarriage.

Abpachten, *v. a.* Einem –, to take by lease, to farm, to rent from etc.

Abpachter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –pächter) farmer, lessee, one who takes an estate by lease, the leaseholder.

Abpacken, *v. a.* to unpack, unload. unlade or discharge.

Abpacker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one that unpacks, unloads etc.

Abpaffen, *v. a.* 1. Etwas –, to measure (with calibers or compasses), to square, to proportion. 2. ‡ to wait, watch or stay for; to lurk for. Eine Gelegenheit –, to watch an opportunity; ich hätten es ob, die Zeit nicht besser – können, they could not have seized a better opportunity; Etwas übel –, to choose one's time ill; Einen –, to keep an eye upon etc., to lay wait for etc.

Abpatrouilliren, *v. n.* (Eine Gegend) –, [Milit.] to send patrols over etc.

Abpauken, *v. a.* to announce with the kettledrum; *it.* ☾ Einen –, f. Abprügeln

Abpeinigen, *v. a.* 1. f. Abmarteln. 2. to punish severely. 3. (Einem Etwas) –, to extort from.

Abpeitschen, *v. a.* 1. Etwas (von einem Baume ꝛc.) –, to whip off (from etc.) 2. Einen –, to scourge, to whip, to lash, to flog one soundly.

Abpelzen, *v. a.* 1. [Gerb.] to beat (a skin); f. Abbaumeln. 2. Einen –, to cudgel, to thrash, to thump.

Abpfahlen, *v. a.* to pale off

Abpfahlung, *f.* paling off.

Abpfänden, *v. a.* (Einem ein Pferd ꝛc.) –, to seize by law; to distrain (goods for rent etc.). Das –, die Abpfändung, distraining.

Abpfarren, *v. a.* Eine Gemeinde –, to separate a community from one parish and attach them to another.

Abpfeifen, *v. a.* Einen Lied –, to whistle off; a tune or air.

Abpfetzen, *v. a.* f. Abfuzeigen.

Abpflöcken, *v. a.* 1. (Einen Pfloh) –, to mark off (out) with pegs. 2. (Leinwand) –, to rid of pegs, to unpeg (linen).

Abpflücken, *v. n.* 1. to pluck (off), to gather. 2. (Ein Huhn ꝛc.) –, to pluck. Die Abpflückung, plucking off etc.

Abpflügen, *v. a.* 1. to plow off; to separate or mark by plowing. 2. (Ein Feld) –, to finish plowing. 3. (Eine Schuld) –, to pay (off) by plowing.

Abpicken, *v. a.* to peck off; to snatch away by pecking.

Abpinnen, *v. a.* f. Abfinnen

Abplacken, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to extort from etc. by vexations.

Abplacken, *v. refl.* Sich –, to harass one's self.

Abplagen, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to get from etc. by solicitations, to obtain from etc. by dint of importunity, to torment any one out of etc.; (Einen) –, to torment, to plague thoroughly, to worry, to harass. [harass one's self.

Abplagen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to

Abplärren, *v. a.* to bawl.

Abplatten, *v. a.* to make flat, to flatten. Abgeplattet (v. der Erde, eis nem Sphäroid), oblate.

Abplattung, *f.* a flattening. – (der Erde), oblateness.

Abplätten, *v. a.* to smooth (with an iron), to flatten (with an iron), to iron; to flatten (metals). – *v. n.* to have done smoothing etc.

Abplättung, *f.* ironing; flattening.

Abplatzen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to crack off, to burst off.

Abplatzen, *v. n.* 1. [Forstw.] a) to blaze (trees). b) (Verdorrte Bäume) –, to cut down. 3. [Techn.] f. Abstählen, Abläschen. 4) to cause to burst, to make etc. crack off; f. Abplatzen.

Abplaudern, *v. a.* (Abschwagen.

Abplündern, *v. a.* to plunder; f. Plündern.

Abpochen, *v. a.* 1. to knock off, *it.* ☾ to beat or thrash. Einem Etwas –, to bully or hector any one out of etc.

Abpölen, *v. a.* [Gerb.] f. Abhären.

Abpofaunen, *v. a.* to perform on the (to announce with a) trombone.

Abprägen, *v. a.* 1. ‡ to coin, to mint, to stamp; to strike off. 2. ‡ to stamp, to represent, to copy. – *v. n.* to finish coining. Abgeprägt haben, to have done coining.

Abprallen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to fly back, to spring back, to start back, to rebound, to recoil, to result — von ꝛc. [Phys.] to rebound from etc.

Abprallen, *n* (-s) *f.* flying back, resilience.

Abprallungswinkel, *m.* [Phys.] angle of reflection.

Abprallung, *f.* rebounding.

Abprasseln, *v. n.* (used with haben and sein) to crackle off; *it.* to leave off crackling.

Abpredigen, *v. a.* Sich —, pd. sich die Zunge —, to tire one's self by preaching, to preach one's self hoarse, out.

Abprellen, *v. a.* to make etc. rebound. — *v. n.* s. Abprallen.

Abpressen, *v. a.* 1. to separate by pressing, to squeeze off. 2. to press sufficiently. 3. ± Einem Etwas —, to force, extort, exact from etc.; s. Erpressen.

Abpressung, *f.* squeezing off etc.; extortion, exaction; s. Erpressung.

Abpritschen, *v. a.* s. Britschen.

Abprotzen, *v. a.* Ein Geschütz —, to dismount a piece of ordnance; to take a carriage from the limbers. Abgeprotzt, unlimbered, dismounted.

Abprozessiren, *v. a.* Einem Etwas —, to get from etc. by going to law.

Abprügeln, *v. a.* Einen —, Einem den Buckel —, to beat soundly, to maul, to cudgel, to thump, to thrash.

Abpuffen, *v. a.* 1. to beat off (with the fist). (Ein Pferd ꝛc.) —, to skin, to flay. 2. (Einen) —, to buffet. 3. [Chem.] s. Verpuffen.

Abpuffer, *m.* s. Abdecker.

Abpurzeln, *v. n.* (used with sein) to tumble down. [blow away.

Abpusten, *v. a.* (Den Staub) —, to

Abputzen, *v. a.* 1. to clean, to cleanse, to scour, to rub, to wipe, to polish, to furbish. (Pferde ꝛc.) —, to rub down; (ein Licht) —, to snuff; (ein Haus) —, to smooth the walls of etc.; (eine Mauer) —, to smooth; sich die Hände oder das Gesicht mit einem Handtuche —, to wipe one's hands or face with a towel; die Tante —, [Mar.] to clip off. 2. ± (Einen) wacker —, to reprimand severely, to give a severe reprimand.

Abquälen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) —, to worry, to plague (very much), to harass, to torment. 2. Einem Etwas —, to torment any one out of etc. Eltern lassen sich von ihren Kindern oft ꝛc. —, parents are often teased by their children into (unreasonable compliances etc.). — *v. refl.* Sich —, to harass one's self.

Abquellen, *v. a.* [Chem.] to boil.

Abquerlen, *v. a.* to heat up; to mill (chocolate).

Abquetschen, *v. a.* 1. to crush off, to squeeze off; s. Abkrumme. 2. to get by squeezing.

Abquicken, *v. a.* [Metallurg. und Chem.] 1. (Gold) —, to purify or refine by means of quicksilver. 2. (Das abgetriebene Silber) —, to cool (after melting).

Abquicken, *v. a.* to utter in a squeaking tone, to squeak out.

Abracadabra, *n.* Abracadabra.

Abrackern, *v. refl.* Sich —, to toil hard, to fag; s. Abarbeiten (sich).

Abrädeln, *v. a.* to cut by means of a little wheel. [bei Röcken] to cut with the jagging-iron. Deckt —, s. Abreiten.

Abrädern, *v. a.* 1. to take off by a wheel. 2. ± Vom langen Fahren ganz abgerädert, almost jolted to death with traveling.

Abraffen, *v. a.* 1. to snatch away; to take from the surface. 2. [Landwirthsch.] (das geschnittene Getreide) —, to make up into sheaves.

Abrafer, *m.* (-s, *pl* -) } he that
Abraferinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) } snatches away etc.; he that makes up into sheaves.

Abrafft, *m.* (-es) that which is taken away (clandestinely)

Abraham, *m.* [Eigenn.] Abraham. ⊖ Abram. In -s Schooße sitzen, ± to enjoy wealth and affluence.

Abrahamsbaum, *m.* Abraham's balm, chaste-tree.

Abrahmen, *v. a.* to skim milk, to take off the cream. [Dortt.] to fleet (milk). Abgerahmte Milch, skim milk. — *v. a.* (Ein Gemälde) —, to take off the frame from etc.

Abrainen, *v. a.* to separate (fields) by stripes on which the grass is suffered to grow.

Abrändeln, } *v. a.* to take away, to
Abränden, } take or round off the edge, to take away (off the border; *it* to edge, to border. (Geld) —, to clip.

Abrasten, *v. a.* to rid of the border, to take away (off the border or edge. [tendrils of, to prune.

Abranken, *v. a.* to cut off the

Abrappen, *v. a.* s. Abbeeren.

Abrasen, *v. a.* 1. to free from the green sward. 2. to graze, to crop the grass; s. Abgrasen.

Abrasseln, *v. n.* (used with sein) to go away with a great rattling, to rattle off.

Abrasseln, *v. a.* to rasp off; to smooth by rasping.

Abrathen, *irr.* s. a. 1. to dissuade; to advise against (Einem —, to advise any one to the contrary; Einem von ꝛc. —, Einem Etwas —, to dissuade any one from etc. 2. (Einem seine Gedanken ꝛc.) —, to try to know by guessing, to guess at.

Abrathung, *f.* dissuasion; advising against. [ive letter.

Abrathungsschreiben, *n.* dissuas-

Abrauben, *v. a.* s. Rauben.

Abrauchen, *v. a.* [Chem.] to evaporate. [poration.

Abrauchen, *n.* (-s) [Chem.] evap-

Abräuchern, *v. a.* to smoke (thoroughly).

Abrauchschale, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Chem.] vessel for evaporating (fluids etc.)

Abrauen, *v. a.* to pull off, to tear off.

Abraufen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to thrash one another soundly.

Abraum, *m.* (-s) trash, rubbish; [Forstw.] chips of wood; removing of wood or timber from a forest; [Min.] shelf.

Abraumen, (gewöhnlich) } *v. a.* to
Abraumen, } take away, to remove; to clear. [Forstw.] to clear or thin (a forest); (den Tisch) —, to clear; ein Gebäude —, to demolish an edifice.

Abräumer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) } one
Abräumerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) } who removes, takes away, clears etc.

Abrauven, *v. a.* (Bäume) —, to rid (clear) of caterpillars.

Abrechen, *v. a.* to clear with a rake, to gather with a rake, to smooth with a rake, to rake (hay or barley, a bed in a garden, land etc.); to rake off.

Abrechnen, *v. a.* und n. 1. (von einer Summe) —, to deduct, to discount, to abate. 2. ± (Einen ꝛc.) abgerechnet, except (one), with the exception of etc.; abgerechnet von ꝛc., setting aside, with out regard to. 3. to make up or settle accounts. Mit ꝛc. —, to settle (accounts), to balance accounts with etc., to reckon with etc., to set off.

Abrechner, *m.* (-s) one who settles accounts, liquidator.

Abrechnung, *f.* 1. deduction, discount. 2. adjustment, settlement, settling (of accounts, reckoning with, liquidation. Auf —, on account; -halten, to balance or settle accounts.

Abrechte, *f.* [Tuchm.] wrong side of cloth.

Abrechten, *v. a.* 1. [Tuchm.] to dress the wrong side of cloth. 2. (Einem Etwas) —, to get by a lawsuit

Abrechts, *adv.* [Mar.] s. Verkehrt.

Abrecken, *v. a.* [Eisenf.] to stretch duly.

Abrede, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. agreement, appointment, accord. — (mit Einem) nehmen, to make an agreement or appointment; die — mit einander zu treffen ꝛc., to concert together etc. 2. denial. Ich bin es nicht in —, I do not deny. question, dispute it; in —stellen, to deny, to dispute, to question.

Abreden, *v. a.* 1. to concert, to appoint; to agree upon. Abgeredete Maßen, according to agreement. 2. (Einem Etwas —, to dissuade any one from etc.; s. Abrathen Nr. 1.

Abreden, *v. refl.* Sich —, to fatigue one's self by talking.

Abredig, *adj.* and *adv.* — (ein, to be of another opinion.

Abregeln, *v. a.* 1. to regulate, to arrange according to rule(s). 2. ± Abgeregelt, affected, formal. [ing.

Abregnen, *v. a.* to beat off by rain-

Abregnen, *v. imp.* to cease raining. Es hat abgeregnet, it has done raining.

Abreiben, *irr. v. a.* 1. to rub, to scour, to scrape; to rub off. Die Schuhe —, od. den Koth von den Schuhen —, to scrape one's shoes; die Stube —, to scour the floor; den Rost (von Etwas) —, to rub off the rust; mit Tripel —, to polish with tripoli; mit Bimsstein —, to rub with (a) pumice-stone; (ein Schiff) —, to hog. 2. to rub duly. Farben —, to grind colors, (rohe Diamanten) —, to grind (diamonds

3. to wear out by rubbing; to efface. Der Zustand, da Etwas abgerieben ist, das Abgeriebensein, attrition, attriteness.

Abreiben, *v. refl.* Sich —, to wear out by rubbing, by friction; to chafe.

Abreiben, *n.* (-s) rubbing off, etc., **Abreibung,** *f.* } attrition.

Abreichen, *v. n. 1.* (Etwas) —, to reach, to reach down. Wenn ich es — kann, if it is within my reach. 2. to hand, to deliver; to give.

Abreifen, *v. n. 1.* [bei Schriftern] to take away the sharp edges. 2. [bei Bäckern] (ein Faß) —, to unhoop.

Abreifen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to grow (get) quite ripe, to ripen.

Abreiten, *v. n.* (Pferden ꝛc.) —, to unstring. [starting, departure.

Abreise, *f.* going away, setting out,

Abreisen, *v. n.* to depart, to start, to go away, to set out. — nach ꝛc., to set out for etc.

Abreißen, *ir. v. a. 1.* to rend off, to break off, to pull off, to tear off, to rip off, to pluck off, to slip off. Einem Pferde die Eisen —, to unshoe a horse; ein Haus, Gebäude —, to pull down a building, to demolish an edifice. 2. (Kleider) —, to wear out to rags, to wear away. 3. ‡ Ein abgerissener Mensch, a ragged fellow. 4. [Zeichnen] to sketch, to trace (off), to adumbrate.

Abreißen, *v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to break off, to tear. 2. ‡ Die Geduld reißt mir ab, I lose all patience.

Abreißen, *n* (-s) 1. rending off etc.

Abreißung, *f.* } etc., avulsion. 2. [Musik] a sudden stop.

Abreißer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. he that pulls off etc. 2. one who sketches. 3. instrument for sketching lines, figures.

Abreiten, *ir. v. n.* (used with sein) to ride away, to set out on horseback.

Abreiten, *ir. v. a.* (used with haben) 1. to ride off, to lose in riding; to wear out by riding. 2. to measure (out) by riding. 3. (ein Pferd ꝛc.) —, to manage, to break, to break in. 4. to ride down, to founder. to override. 5. (= zu Pferde ꝛc. zurückreiten) to ride.

Abreiten, *v. refl.* Sich —, to fatigue, chafe one's self by riding.

Abrennen, *ir. v. n* to run off or away. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to fatigue one's self by running.

Abrennen, *ir. v. a. 1.* (Etwas) —, to run off, to knock off in running. 2. to get by running. Einem den Vorsprung —, to gain the start, to get the better of. f. Ablaufen. 3. (Einem) —, to outrun, to outstrip in running.

Abrichten, *v. a. 1.* (Etwas) —, to measure exactly, to fit, to regulate, to adjust, to smooth, to level; to bend, (Stabeisen) —, to straighten; (eine Mauer) —, to level; ein Schiff —, to put to sea. 2. ‡ to train, to dress, to break, to break in. (Einen Falken) —, to man; (Einen) auf Kosten und Taschenspielerkünste —, to teach tricks; (Soldaten) zum Kriege —, to train (soldiers) to the use of arms and to tactics, to train (them) to war, to discipline (troops); er ist gut darauf abgerichtet, he knows his cue, he has got the knack of it.

Abrichter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) one who trains, breaks, trainer, a breaker in.

Abrichthammer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -hämmer) [Techn.] hammer to straighten iron-bars with. [horse-whip.

Abrichtpeitsche, *f.* (*pl.*-n) [Reitsch.]

Abrichtstab, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -stäbe)

Abrichtstock, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -stöcke) [Techn.] anvil to straighten iron-bars upon.

Abriechen, *ir. v. a. 1.* to recognize by the smell. 2. to take away the smell.

Abriegeln, *v. a.* to fasten with a bolt, to bolt up; f. Verriegeln.

Abrieseln, *v. n.* (used with sein) to drizzle down, to glide (gently) down.

Abriskose, *f.* f. Aprikose.

Abriffeln, *v. a. 1.* to pull off with (to separate by) the flax-comb. 2. ‡ (Einem) —, to reprimand severely, to give a severe reprimand.

Abrinden, *v. a* to rind, to bark, to peel. (Das Brod) —, to cut off the crust.

Abrindern, *v. n.* (used with haben) — (von Kühen), to cease longing for the bull, being bulled.

Abrindig, *adj.* Das Brod ist —, the crust of the bread is become stale in the crumb.

Abringe(l)n, *v. a.* to unring, to detach (from the rings).

Abringen, *ir. v. a. 1.* (Einem Etwas) —, to get from etc. by wrestling. 2. to separate by wrestling; to twist off. 3. (Erinnerungen ꝛc.) —, to wring sufficiently; f. Ausringen. Sich die Hände —, to wring one's hands.

Abringen, *ir. refl.* Sich —, to fatigue or tire one's self by wrestling. Sich im Todeskampfe —, to writhe in the death-struggle.

Abrinnen, *ir. v. n.* (used with sein) to run off, to run down, to flow down.

Abrispen, *v. n* to fall out of the panicles.

Abriß, *m.* (-sses, *pl.* -sse) 1. delineation, first draught, sketch. (Einen — zu ꝛc. nehmen, machen, to take off (a thing) 2. ‡ model, scheme, plan. Ein —, ein kurzer —, a brief summary or abstract, an epitome. † epitomy.

Abritt, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) departure on horseback. [abolish, to repeal.

Abrogiren, *v. a.* to abrogate, to

Abrohren, *v. a. 1.* to take away the reeds, to rid of reeds. 2. to cover with reeds; f. Berohren. Abgerohrt, reeded.

Abrollen, *v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to roll away, off or down, to run down. Schnell — lassen (Taue), [Mar.] to surge. 2. to finish mangling, calendering.

Abrollen, *v. a.* (used with haben) 1. to roll away or down. 2. (Papier ꝛc.) —, to unroll, to unfold. 3. (Wäsche ꝛc.) —, to mangle, calender sufficiently.

Abrosten, *v. n.* (used with sein) to rust off. [thoroughly, sufficiently.

Abrösten, *v. a* (Etwas) —, to roast

Abröthen, *v. a.* to make red or dye red. — *v. n.* to lose the red color, to part with red. [rot off.

Abrotten, *v. n.* (used with sein) to

Abrücken, *v. a.* (Etwas) —, to move off, to remove, to withdraw. Die Zeiten —, [Typ.] to begin with a new line.

Abrücken, *v. n.* to remove.

Abrudern, *v. n.* (used with sein) to row off.

Abruf, *m.* (-es) a recall. f. Abfordern, Abrufung.

Abrufen, *ir. v. a. 1.* (Etwas) —, to proclaim, to cry. Die Stunden —, f. Abkündigen. 2. (Einen) —, to call off, to call away; Einen — lassen, to send for any one. 3. to reach by calling. Es läßt sich —, it is within call.

Abrufen, *ir. v. n.* to call for the last time. [one's self by calling.

Abrufen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to tire

Abrufung, *f.* proclamation; calling off or away, call; revocation, recall.

Abrufungsschreiben, *n.* } letter

Abrufungsbrief, *m.* } or order of recall.

Abrufungsschuß, *m.* signal of recall.

Abrufschuß, } call.

Abrufer, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -) one who

Abruferinn, *f.* } proclaims, recalls etc., proclaimer.

Abrühren, *v. a.* to stir up, to stir about, to beat up.

Abrumpeln, *v. n.* (used with sein) to drive off in a rumbling manner.

Abrunden, *v. a. 1.* to round, to

Abründen, } make round, to round or finish off; [Archit.] to chamfer. 2. ‡ (Redesätze) —, to round (periods in writing).

Abrupfen, *v. a. 1.* to pluck, to pluck off, to pick off. 2. to strip of feathers, to plume. 2. ‡ (Einem) —, to fleece [take down a scaffold.

Abrüsten, *v. a.* Ein Gerüst —, to

Abrutschen, *v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to slip or slide off or down, to glide down; f. Abgleiten. 2. ‡ (a) to get off with disgrace, to scamper away (or off); b) to die, to go off.

Abrütteln, *v. a.* to shake off.

Abruzzen, *s. pl.* [Geogr.] Abruzzi mountains.

Absabeln, *v. a.* to cut off with a sword or sabre.

Absacken, *v. a. 1.* to take the sacks off, to disburden, to unload (a beast). 2. to put or divide into sacks.

Absacken, *v. n.* [Man.] Auf einem Strome, Fluße —, to sag with the stream to drop down a river with the tide.

Absacn, *v. a. 1.* [Gerb.] to besprinkle with unbolted meal. 2. f. Aufsäen, Befäen.

Absage, *f.* 1. counterorder, a countermanding. 2. disowning, renunciation. 4. challenge, defiance.

Absagebrief, *m.* letter of renunciation, of defiance; a challenge.

Absagen, *v. 1.* (Etwas) —, to counterorder, to countermand, to retract, to revoke; to decline, to refuse; to pass sentence upon, against. (Einem einladen

und es ihm wieder – lassen, eine Einladung –, to disinvite one; einen Besuch lassen, to send an excuse.

Abſagen, *v. n* 1. (einer Sache) –, to give up, to renounce; to forsake. Seinem Glauben –, to abjure one's faith. 2. (Einem) –, to break (with any one). Ein abgeſagter Feind, a declared, sworn enemy, an open foe.

Abſagen, *v. reſl.* Sich –, to retract.

Abſagen, *v. a.* to saw off.

Abſagung, *f.* sawing off.

Abſahnen, *v. a.* to skim (milk); ſ. Abrahmen.

Abſalzen, *v. n.* to salt (sufficiently).

Abſanden, *v. a.* to ungravel.

Abſatteln, *v. a.* 1. to take off the saddle or pack-saddle from etc., to unsaddle. 2. ± (Einem) – (von Pferden), to throw out of the saddle. *ib.* –, to unhorse.

Abſatteln, *v. n.* to dismount.

Abſatz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ſätze) 1. pause, stop, intermission; [Muſ.] pause (the act of pausing). Ohne – austrinken, to drink off at one draught. 2. [Handel] sale, market, vent. 3. contrast; ſ. Abſtich. 4. – am einem Berge ꝛc., shelf, break; terrace; – an einer Treppe ꝛc., stair-head, landing-place; – an einem Fahrſchachte, [Mon.] shambles; – an einem Wortſatze, articulation; – an einem Rohre, knot; – an einer Mauer, settle; – an Steifeln, Schuhen, heel; – in einer Schrift, a) break; b) paragraph, section; – in einem Liede, stanza, stave. * staff; – in Verſen, cadence; Abſätze in der Rede, pauses; der –, [Mus.] anastrophe, anastrophy; –, [Muſ.] stop, intermission; in Abſätzen, intermittingly, by intervals

Abſatzdraht, *m.* [Schuhm.] thread for heels of boots etc.

Abſatzleder, *n.* heel-band.

Abſatzpflock, *m.* heel-tap.

Abſatzwerk, *m.* heel-peg.

Abſatzmacher, } heel-peg.
Abſatzſchneider, }

Abſatzſchneider, } heel-maker.
Abſatzſtecher, }

Abſatzſtift, *m.* pegging-awl.

Abſatzweiſe, *adv.* at intervals, intermittingly.

Abſatzig, *adj.* intermissive. –er Ort, [Mon.] start, leap. [cleanse

Abſaubern, *v. a.* to clean, to

Abſaufen, *ir. v. a.* of. Abtrinken.

Abſaufen, *v. reſl.* Sich –, to ruin one's health by drinking

Abſaugeln, *v. a.* [Gartenk.] to graft by approach, to inarch.

Abſaugen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to suck; to suck off. 2. to weaken by sucking.

Abſaugen, *v. a.* 1. to give suck, to suckle sufficiently. 2. to wean (a child). 3. [Gartenk.] ſ. Abſäugeln.

Abſeß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) [Med.] abscess; ſ. Eiterbeule, Geſchwür, –lanzette, *f.* abscess-lancet.

Abſchabeeiſen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) scraper, grater

Abſchaben, *v. a.* 1. (Wurzeln ꝛc.) –, to scrape, to shave, to pare. 2. to scrape off, to shave off, to rub off; [Mar.] to grave (a ship). Die Rinde vom Brod –, to chip bread. 3. ± Abgeſchabt (vom Tuche), worn out, shabby, thread-bare.

Abſchabſel, *n.* (–s) shavings, parings, shreds.

Abſchach, *m.* [Schachſp.] check to the king and queen (at the same time).

Abſchachern, *v. a.* to chop, to barter, to beat down in bargaining. (Einem Etwas) –, to barter from etc. ſ. Abhandeln, Abdingen.

Abſchachteln, *v. a.* to rub with shave grass.

Abſchacken, *v. a* [Mar.] to fleet or shift (a tackle)

Abſchaffen, *v. a.* 1. to abrogate, to abolish, to repeal, to annul; to remedy. (Mißbräuche) –, to abolish, to reform. 2. to remove, to give up, to dismiss, to discharge, to part with etc., to discard; to keep no longer, to give up keeping. Soldaten –, to disband troops; ſ. Abſetzen.

Abſchaffen, *n* (–s) ſ. discharge.

Abſchaffung, *f.* } ing. dismissal, parting with etc. Die – von Mißbräuchen, reformation of abuses.

Abſchakern, *v. a.* to get by toying.

Abſchalen, *v. a.* 1. to decorticate, to peel, to pare, to shell, to bark; Mandeln –, to blanch almonds. 2. to peel off, to pare off.

Abſchälen, *v. reſl.* Sich –, to peel.

Abſchalmen, *v. a.* [Forſtw.] to blaze.

Abſchalen, *n.* (–ns) decortication.

Abſchalung, *f.* } peeling, barking, blanching, paring; peeling off, paring off.

Abſcharfen, *v. a.* 1. to take away the sharp edges, to blunt; to pare. (Einen Karniesch) –, [Schreiner, ꝛc.] to chamfer. 2. to form to an edge. Ein Messer ꝛc. –, to sharpen a knife etc. 3. [Waidmpr.] to cut off.

Abſcharfmeſſer, *n* (–s, *pl.* –) paring knife.

Abſcharren, *v. a.* 1. to scrape. 2. to scrape off, to scratch off, to grate off

Abſcharricht, *n.* (–es) shavings.

Abſcharrſel, } scrapings.

Abſchatten, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to adumbrate, to shadow out. 2. ± to represent faintly or imperfectly, to shadow (forth). 3. to take a profile. Einen –, to take the shade of etc. Das –, ſ. Abſchattung Nr. 1 u. 2.

Abſchattiren, *v. a.* to shadow out, to adumbrate; to outline; ſ. Schattiren.

Abſchattung, *f.* 1. adumbration, scinography. 2. ± shadowing. 3. ſ. Schattenbild.

Abſchätzen, *v. a.* 1. to appraise, to tax, to value, to estimate. Gerichtlich –, to apprize. 2. to depreciate, to cry down; ſ. Herabſetzen.

Abſchätzen, *n.* (–s) 1. appraisement, estimation. Gerichtliche Abſchätzung, apprizement, apprizing. 2. depreciation, crying down; ſ. Herabſetzung.

Abſchätzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) appraiser; apprizer.

Abſchäzig, *adv.* despicably; ſ. Verächtlich.

Abſchauen, *v. n.* to look down; ſ. Herabſchauen. – *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, ſ. Abſehen.

Abſchauern, *v. a.* to partition off.

Abſchaufeln, *v. a.* to take off with a shovel, to shovel off.

Abſchaukeln, *v. a.* to throw off with a swing.

Abſchaukeln, *v. reſl.* Sich –, to fatigue one's self by swinging.

Abſchaum, *m.* (–s) 1. scum, dross. 2. ± refuse. Der – des Volkes, der Gesellschaft, the dregs of the people, of society.

Abſchaumen, *v. a.* to scum, to skim; [Top.] to purify

Abſchaumung, *f.* scumming, skimming etc.

Abſcheiden, *ir. v. a.* 1. to separate, to part, to divide; to secrete, to secern; [Metallurg.] to part, to refine. 2. [Rechtsſpr.] Kinder –, to give children their portion and to exclude them from all future pretensions; ſ. Abfinden.

Abſcheiden, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to depart. Ganz abgeſchieden leben, ein abgeſchiedenes Leben führen, to lead a solitary life; von der Welt –, to depart this life. ○ to go off.

Abſcheiden, *n.* (–s) 1. decease, death. 2. parting etc.; ſ. Abſcheiden.

Abſcheider, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Metallurg.] refiner. [ing etc.

Abſcheidung, *f.* parting, separat-

Abſchein, *m* (–es) ſ. Abglanz.

Abſchelfe(rn), *v.* ſ. Abſchälen.

Abſchellen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to become (or be) separated by concussion – *v. a.* to tear off etc. by ringing.

Abſchenken, *v. a.* to measure out (liquor); to pour out the concluding draught. 2. (Ein Kind) –, to wean.

Abſche(e)ren, *ir. v. a.* 1. to shave, to shear. Das Haupt –, to shave the head. 2. to shave off, to shear. Abgeſchorene Wolle, shearings.

Abſcheren, *v. a.* to separate by a partition.

Abſcherzen, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to get by jesting or joking.

Abſcheu, *m.* (–es) 1. abhorrence, abhorrency, abomination, detestation, loathing, horror, aversion. – an, vor ꝛc., detestation of etc., horror of etc., aversion to etc.; einen – haben vor ꝛc., to abhor a thing; mit – erfüllt, abhorrent. 2. (der Gegenſtand des –s) Ein – ſein, to be an abomination. [to frighten away.

Abſcheuchen, *v. a.* to scare off,

Abſcheuern, *v. a.* 1. to scour off, to clear away. 2. to scour. 3. ± (Einen) –, to reprimand.

Abſcheuern, *v. reſl.* Sich –, to wear off (out) by scouring.

Abſcheulich, *adj.* 1. abominable, detestable, horrible, horrid, execrable, enormous, atrocious. Ein –er Menſch, an execrable wretch. 2. ○ enormous, vast, prodigious.

Abſcheulich, *adv.* 1. abominably, detestably, horribly, horridly, execrably.

atrociously. 2. O vastly, prodigiously, enormously.

Abſcheulichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) abominableness, atrociousness, atrocity, enormousness, enormity, horribleness, blackness; abomination.

Abſchichten, *v. a.* 1. to divide into rows; *f.* Schichten. 2. [Rechtsſpr.] f. Abſcheiden.

Abſchicken, *n.* (—s) sending, sending-off, dispatching.

Abſchickung, *f.* } ing away or
Abſchickung, *f.* } ing, dispatching.

Abſchieben, *irr. v. a.* 1. to shove off, to move off. to push off, to remove. 2. ± to shift off. Etwas von ſich —, to exculpate one's self. 3. [Kegelſp.] a) Einen —, to knock down (carry) more pins than another. b) (Einen Schuldpoſten) —, to clear off or diminish by knocking down pins.

Abſchieben, *irr. v. n.* (used with haben) to lose the milk-teeth.

Abſchied, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. discharge, dismissal; [Milit.] liberation from service. Den — geben (Soldaten), to discharge (soldiers), (einem Regimente) to disband (a regiment); Einem einen — geben, to discharge, to dismiss, to discard any one; einen — verlangen, nehmen, to tender (send in) one's resignation; f. Entlaſſung. 2. departing, departure. Der — aus dieſem Leben, departure from this life. 3. certificate, letter of apprenticeship, letters testimonial. 4. [Rechtsſpr.] Ein gerichtlicher —, decree; Reichs —, recess; *f.* Landtags—. 5 leave, adieu, farewell. — nehmen, to take leave, to bid farewell to; von Einem — nehmen, to bid one adieu, to bid any one farewell; bei meinem, ihrem, seinem ꝛc. —, when taking leave etc.; um ꝛc. jede Ehre zum —e zu erzeigen, to pay to etc. every valedictory honor. 6. ± Hinter der Thüre) — nehmen, to take French leave, to make off.

Abſchiednehmen, *n.* leave-taking.

Abſchiedsaudienz, *f.* } audience of
Abſchiedsgehör, *n.* } leave.

Abſchiedsbeſuch, *m.* farewell-visit.

Abſchiedsbrief, *m.* 1. letter of discharge; discharge. 2. certificate, letter of apprenticeship, letters testimonial. 3. farewell-letter.

Abſchiedsgeſchenk, *n.* present given when discharging a servant etc., present at parting.

Abſchiedsgeſuch, *n.* resignation.

Abſchiedskuß, *m.* parting-kiss.

Abſchiedsmahl, *n.* } farewell-
Abſchiedsſchmaus, *m.* } dinner (or supper). parting treat. [sermon.

Abſchiedspredigt, *f.* valedictory

Abſchiedsrede, *f.* farewell-speech. valedictory oration.

Abſchiedstrunk, *m.* parting-cup.

Abſchiedswein, *m.* stirrup-glass, stirrup-cup.

Abſchiefern, *v. a.* }
Abſchiefern, *v. reft.* Sich —, } to split off, to peel off (in thin scales). Sich —, [Miner. u. Chir.] to exfoliate.

Abſchiefern, *n.* (—e) [Chir. u. Miner.] exfoliation.

Abſchielen, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas —, to learn from etc. by secretly looking at etc.

Abſchienen, *v. a.* 1. Ein Rad —, to rim a wheel; (einen Wem ꝛc.) —, to splint, to splinter. 2. to take off the splints. 3. [Min.] (eine Grube) —, to measure out.

Abſchiener, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) one who measures out a mine.

Abſchießen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to shoot, to shoot off, to let fly. (Eine Flinte, ein Feuergewehr) —, to fire, to shoot. to discharge; eine Kanone —, to fire a cannon; eine Kugel —, to shoot a ball. 2. to shoot down, to hit, to bring down, to shoot off. 3. (Einen) —, to outshoot. 4. [Gartenkſ.] Sprößlinge —, to shoot.

Abſchießen, *n.* (—s) shooting, fir-
Abſchießung, *f.* } ing, discharging etc.

Abſchießen, *irr. v. n.* 1. (used with haben) to finish or cease shooting. 2. (v. w. (ſein) to shoot, slide or slip down; to slope, fall rapidly. 3. — (von Tüchern), to lose color; to fade; *f.* Verſchießen.

Abſchießen, *n.* (—s) Das — (des Waſſers), rushing down.

Abſchiffen, *v. a.* (Waaren) —, to ship off. [coil.

Abſchiffen, *v. n.* to set sail, to sail

Abſchildern, *v. a.* 1. to draw, to paint, to depict. to picture. 2. ± to draw, to depict. to picture, to represent, to paint or portray, to describe.

Abſchilderung, *f.* 1. painting. 2. ± depicting. picture. description.

Abſchinden, *irr. v. a.* 1. to skin, to excoriate, to flay; to strip off. — (von Thieren), to gall; (einen Baum) —, to peel off the bark; ſich den Arm —, to tear one's arm. 2. ± to exhaust by hard labor. Sich —, to toil hard etc. [ungear.

Abſchirren, *v. a.* to unharness. † to

Abſchlachten, *v. a.* to slaughter, to butcher, to kill (for the market), to slay; *f.* Schlachten. — *v. n.* to finish slaughtering.

Abſchlacken, *v. a.* to clean from dress, to rid of slack. [relax.

Abſchlaffen, *v. a.* to slacken, to

Abſchlag, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —ſchläge) 1. what is beaten or hewn off. fragments, chips. Abſchläge, [Schriftgieß.] matrices. 2. rebounding, rebound (of a ball). 3. [Handel] future account. Auf —, on account, in part payment; before-hand; Etwas auf —, a payment on account. 4. a) diminution, abatement; reduction, decline. Der — der Kälte, the remission of cold; der — (der Preiſe), reduction, lowering, falling (of the prices); mit einem — verkaufen, to sell at a reduced price. b) *f.* Abſtreich. 5. (= Abſtich) difference, contrast. Es iſt ein großer —, it differs widely. 6. partition; [Bauk.] reduct. 7. [Hydr.] — (am Mühlwehren ꝛc.), fall. vent, outlet. 8. refusal.

Abſchlagsanleihe, *f.* money lent to be repaid by installments; annuity.

Abſchlagszahlung, *f.* payment on account.

Abſchlagen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to beat down or off. to strike, knock, cut or hew off. Abgeſchlagenes Obſt, windfall; (ein Stück Pelzwerk) —, to clip; (die Segel) —, [Mar.] to unbend. 2. (Ein Bett, Gerüſt ꝛc.) —, to take asunder. to take down; ein Zelt —, to strike a tent; (eine Preſſe) —, [Typ.] to break down; ein Schloß —, to unnail a lock. 3. (Den Feind) —, to repel, to repulse; einen Stoß —, [Fechtk.] to parry a thrust; (das Waſſer) —, [Min. ꝛc.] to lead off; das Waſſer, ſein Waſſer —, to make water; einen Teich —, to drain a pond; Bier —, *f.* Abſtaſſen. 4. ± to refuse. to decline. (Einem Etwas) —, to refuse, to deny; Etwas rund —, to give a flat refusal. 5. to take an impression. (Eine Münze) ꝛc. in Blei ꝛc. —, to impress. to stamp in lead etc., *f.* Abſtaſſen. 6. to beat well. Einen —, to beat soundly, to maul, to cudgel, to thrash. 7. to diminish, to lessen; *f.* Abſchätzen, Abrechnen.

Abſchlagen, *irr. v. reft.* Sich —, to take a different direction, to strike off.

Abſchlagen, *irr. v. n.* (used with haben). 1. to abate; — (v. Preiſe), to fall. to abate, to decline. to lower; — (v. Waaren), to diminish in price, to decline. to fall, to lower in the price. Das Getreide ſchlägt ab, the price of corn falls; (v. der Kälte) —, to abate. 2. ± — (v. Kühen ꝛc.), to give less milk than before. 3. [Milit.] Abkommen. 4. to deviate from its direction; it. to fly back.

Abſchlagen, *n.* (—s) Das — (der Preiſe), reduction, lowering, falling, fall, decline (of the prices), depression; — (der Waaren), falling, lowering in the price.

Abſchlägig, *adj.* 1. —e Stücke, splinters, fragments. Eine —e Antwort, denial, refusal, rebuff. repulse; eine —e Antwort bekommen, to meet with a repulse. to be refused; auf ein Geſuch erhielt er geradezu eine —e Antwort, his request or application met with a direct denial.

Abſchläglich, *adj.* and *adv.* on account, before-hand, in part payment.

Abſchlagung, *f.* beating off etc. Die — einer Bitte, refusal.

Abſchlämmen, *v. a.* (*f.* Abſchlemmen) to clear of mud. — (Fiſche), to soak or water fishes; (einen Teich) —, to free of mud; das Erz —, [Min.] to wash ore.

Abſchlarfen, *v. a.* to wear off by walking.

Abſchlecken, *v. a.* *f.* Ablecken.

Abſchleichen, *irr. v. n.* to get by slinesss, by cunning; *f.* Abſtiſlen.

Abſchleichen, *irr. v. n.* (used with ſein) to steal away, to slink away. [steal away.

Abſchleichen, *v. reft.* Sich —, to

Abſchleifen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to grind off; to blunt (a point). (Den Rock ꝛc.) — to fetch off. to get out, away; das Gebröckte vom Marmor, Glas ꝛc. —, to polish marble, glass. 2. to grind (sufficiently); to smooth, to polish. to grind. (Einen Degen) —, to furbish; (Klingen) —, to rub; (ein Messer ꝛc.) —, to whet, to sharpen; (Schuhe ꝛc.) —, to wear out. 3. ± to polish Sich —, to improve one's manners.

Abſchleifen, *reg. v. a.* 1. to carry

away on a sledge. 2. (Kleider ꝛc.) —, to wear out by dragging etc.

Abſchleifer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) grinder. furbisher. he that polishes etc.

Abſchleiffel, *n.* (-s) that which falls off in grinding. waste matter. refuse.

Abſchleifung, *f.* 1. grinding off. 2. smoothing. polishing. grinding. sharpening. furbishing.

Abſchleifung, *f.* 1. carrying away on a sledge. 2. wearing out.

Abſchleimen, *v. a.* to remove the slime. to rid of slime. (Fische) —, to soak. to water; (Zucker) —, to clarify.

Abſchleimen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to lose slime.

Abſchleißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) —, to wear out; f. Abnützen. 2. f. Schleißen.

Abſchlemmen, *v. a.* to remove the mud. to free or clear of mud.

Abſchlendern, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to saunter or stroll off. away.

Abſchlenkern, *v. a.* to shake off, to fling away.

Abſchleppen, *v. a.* 1. to carry off clandestinely. 2. (Ein Kleid) —, to wear out by dragging; f. Abſchleifen Nr. 2. 3. to drag down.

Abſchleppen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to tire one's self by dragging.

Abſchlichten, *v. a.* to smooth off (Ein Brett) —, [bei Schreinern] to plane; —, [Weißgerb.] to cleanse with the sleeking knife.

Abſchließen, *ir. v. a.* 1. Einen — von ꝛc., to separate one from etc. by locking him up. 2. ‡ Sich von der Welt —, to retire from the world. 3. to lock. Ein Schloß —, to turn the key. 4. ‡ to conclude, to close. to end, to settle. Einen Handel —, to conclude a sale. to strike (make) a bargain; einen Vertrag —, to make a contract. an agreement; (eine Rechnung) —, to close, to settle. to balance. 5. to unchain, to unfetter, to unlock. — *v. n.* — über ꝛc., to decide (upon).

Abſchließen, *n.* (-s) f. Abſchluß, Abſchließung.

Abſchließend, *adj.* definitive.

Abſchließlich, *adv.* definitively; positively. [Abſchließen.

Abſchließung, *f.* locking etc.; f.

Abſchlingern, *v. a.* [Mar.] (die Maſte) —, to roll away.

Abſchlüpfen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to slip off. away; to slide down.

Abſchlürfen, *v. a.* to sip off.

Abſchluß, *m.* (-ſſes, *pl.* -üſſe) conclusion, closing etc. close. Der — (einer Rechnung), closing, settling etc.; — (des Friedens), conclusion. [settlement.

Abſchlußrechnung, *f.* account of

Abſchmack, *m.* (-ces) — (des Weins ꝛc.), bad taste, ill smack, a taug.

Abſchmaddern, *v. a.* to transcribe negligently, to daub.

Abſchmähen, *v. a.* (Einen) —, to rail at. † on etc. Sich —, *v. refl.* to tire one's self with railing.

Abſchmä(h)len, *v. a.* f. Ausſchmählen.

Abſchmalern, *v. a.* Einem Etwas —, to curtail one of etc.

Abſchmarotzen, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) —, to get (from etc.) by parasitical tricks. to get by spunging on etc.

Abſchmatzen, *v. a.* (to kiss much, a great deal; f. Abherzen.

Abſchmauſen, *v. a.* to eat up; f. Abeſſen. [banqueting.

Abſchmauſen, *v. n.* (to finish

Abſchmauſen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to tire one's self with banqueting.

Abſchmecken, *v. a.* to know (to judge of etc.) by tasting.

Abſchmecken, *v. n.* to have a bad taste. a taug; —d, tasting bad, ill tasted, ill flavoured, tainted.

Abſchmeicheln, *v. a.* to obtain by flattery. Einem Etwas —, to flatter or cajole any one out of etc. [werfen.

Abſchmeißen, *ir. v. a.* ○ f. Ab-

Abſchmelzen, *reg. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) —, to melt off; [Metallurg.] to part, f. Abreiben. 3. (Butter ꝛc.) —, to melt sufficiently. 4. to clarify by melting.

Abſchmelzen, *ir. v. n.* 1. (used with ſein) to melt, to melt off. away. 2. to finish melting.

Abſchmieden, *v. a.* to finish by the forge, f. Schmieden.

Abſchmieren, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Rad ꝛc.) —, to grease (sufficiently). 2. ‡ a) (Etwas) —, to copy quick and slovenly, to transcribe negligently. b) ○ (Einen) —, to thrash, to cudgel.

Abſchmieren, *v. n.* (used with haben) to let off (part with) grease; f. Abſchmunzen.

Abſchmierer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) one who transcribes negligently etc.; a plagiarist. [smirking and smiling.

Abſchmunzeln, *v. a.* to get by

Abſchmutzen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to let off the dirt; it. to soil, to oxaculate.

Abſchnäbeln, *v. refl.* Sich —, to kiss immoderately. to tire with billing.

Abſchnallen, *v. a.* to unbuckle; to take off after unbuckling.

Abſchnappen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. to slip, to snap. 2. ○ to die. 3. † (in der Rede) —, to break off abruptly, to stop on a sudden, to stop short.

Abſchnappen, *v. a.* to snap (off). to let off (Die Thür) —, to snap.

Abſchnattern, *v. a.* to utter chatteringly. (to snub

Abſchnauzen, [Dcrtl.] (Einen) —,

Abſchnauzen, *v. a.* f. Schnäuzen.

Abſchneiden, *ir. v. a.* to cut, to cut off; to clip. to pare; [Gärtenf.] to lop. to prune; (ein Glied) —, to amputate; (das Korn) —, to cut; eine Gans ꝛc., f. Abthun; (ein Muſter) —, to cut out. 2. ‡ Den Lebensfaden —, to cut the thread of life; (eine Silbe ꝛc.) —, to cut off; die Zufuhr —, to cut off provisions; (das Waſſer) —, to dig off; ihm alle Hoffnung abzuſchneiden, to bid him despair; die Gelegenheit —, to put an end to the opportunity, to deprive (any one) of an opportunity; jede Ausflucht —, to preclude any evasion; (den Rückzug) —, to cut off; dem Konvoi wurde von ꝛc. der Weg abgeſchnitten, the convoy was intercepted by etc.; die Truppen waren von ꝛc. abgeſchnitten, the troops were cut off from (the ships etc.); Einem die Ehre —, to hurt or wound any one's reputation. 3. [Techn., Buchhn. ꝛc.] to settle accounts; f. Abrechnen.

Abſchneiden, *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to end. to cease. to stop; [Mln.] to end suddenly. 2. to contrast, to form a contrast.

Abſchneiden, *v. n.* (used with haben) (= Abſchein) to (form a) contrast. to differ.

Abſchneider, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) }
Abſchneiderinn, *f.* (*pl.* -enn) } one that cuts off etc., a cutter.

Abſchneidelin, *v. a.* [Gartenf.] f. Abſchneiden. [ting-line.

Abſchneidelinie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cut

Abſchneidung, *f.* cutting. cutting off etc.; [Chir.] abscission. [ing.

Abſchneien, *v. imp.* to cease snow-

Abſchnellen, *v. a.* to let fly with a jerk. to fling. to snap.

Abſchnellen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to fly off with a jerk. to spring off, to snap.

Abſchneuzen, *v. a.* (Das Licht) —, to snuff.

Abſchnippen, }
Abſchnippeln, } *v. a.* to clip off, to chip off.
Abſchnipfeln, }
Abſchnipperling, } *m.* (-s)
Abſchnipſel, } clippings, chips etc.

Abſchnitt, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. cutting (off); [Techn., Buchhn. ꝛc.] settling of accounts. 2. what is cut off; [bei Schneidern] shreds of cloth, f. Abfall; [Geom.] a segment; [Münzw.] exergue; — (in Feſtungswerken ꝛc.), intrenchment, (ein zurückgezogener —), retirade; [Poet.] caesura, cesure. cesura; — (in einer Schrift), stop; section. chapter. paragraph; [Handel] appoint; it. balance paid in addition. 3. (in engerer Bedeutung) a pattern cut out.

Abſchnittſchein, *m.* check. [line.

Abſchnittslinie, *f.* [Ltp.] cutting-

Abſchnittswinkel, *m.* [Geom.] angle of a segment.

Abſchnittlein, *n.* (-s) clip. shred,
Abſchnitzel, } clipping, cutting. — *pl.*, clippings. shavings. snippings.

Abſchnitzel von gewaſchem Silber, [Münzw.] sizel. [ſen Nr. 1.

Abſchnitzeln, *v. a.* f. Abſchni-

Abſchnitzen, *v. a.* 1. to cut away (off) by little and little. to whittle, to pare off. 2. to carve.

Abſchnüren, *v. a.* 1. to unlace; to unstring; f. Aufſchnüren. 2. (Im Gartenbau ꝛc.) —, to measure out with the line; to lay out by the line, 3. (Eine Warze) —, to tie off; f. Abbinden.

Abſchnurren, *v. a.* to get by begging.

Abſchnurren, *v. n.* (used with ſein) [Web.] to rattle off. to whiz off.

Abſchöpfen, *v. a.* to take off. to scoop off. to scum. to skim. Den Rahm

von der Milch — od. die Milch —, to skim the milk.

Abſchoß, *m.* (—es) [Rechtsſpr.] 1. duty, tax, scot, money, paid for removing from one jurisdiction (country) to another. 2. legacy-tax.

Abſchrägen, *v. n.* to slope, to make oblique. [2. slope.

Abſchragung, *f.* 1. sloping etc.

Abſchrammen, *v. a.* to scratch, *or* tear off. [ſ. Abſchaben.

Abſchrapen, *v. a.* to scrape off;

Abſchrauben, *v. a.* to screw off, to unscrew.

Abſchrecken, *v. a.* 1. — von ꝛc., to frighten (away) from, to deter *or* discourage from etc.; er läßt ſich durch Nichts —, he is not to be discouraged; er läßt ſich leicht —, he is easily dispirited. 2. (Einem Etwas —, to frighten any one out of. 3. (etwas Heißes ꝛc.) —, to sprinkle (with a liquid etc.).

Abſchreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. *a)* to copy, to transcribe, to write out. *b)* to practice literary theft, to copy. 2. to wear off by writing, to wear out by (with) writing (Eine Feder —, to blunt a pen (by much writing); ich habe mir ſtet die Finger abgeſchrieben, I have almost worn out my fingers by writing. 3. (Eine Schuld) —, to pay (off) by writing. 4. to countermand (a visit etc.), to revoke, to cancel. (Einen Termin) —, to put off. 5. [Handel] *a)* to write off, to take out, to deduct, to subtract. (Einen ſchlechten Schuldpoſten) —, to discharge, to blot out. *b)* to carry to one's credit, to credit (in the books). *c)* (= übertragen) to transfer. *d)* (An der Bank) —, to assign (in banco).

Abſchreiben, *n.* (—es) transcribing, transcription. Durch öftmaliges —, by repeated transcriptions.

Abſchreibegebühr, *f.* (pl. —en) } Abſchreibegeld, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —er) } copy-money.

Abſchreiber, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) } **Abſchreiberinn**, *f.* *pl.* —en) } 1. copyist, copier, transcriber, copist. 2. copyist, copier, plagiarist.

Abſchreiberei, *f.* copying; *st.* plagiarism.

Abſchreibung, *f.* copying, transcribing etc., transcription.

Abſchreien, *ir. v. a.* 1. to cry, to cry out *or* off, to proclaim. Die Stunden —, ſ. Abrufen. 2. (Einem Etwas) —, to get (from etc.) by crying. 3. to reach in crying.

Abſchreien, *v. refl* Sich —, to tire one's self by crying. Das Kind wird ſich die Kehle, den Hals —, this child will kill it self by crying; du kannſt die Kehle (darnach) —, you may cry yourself to death.

Abſchreiten, *ir. v. a.* (Einen Garten ꝛc.) —, to measure by steps, to pace, out *or* off.

Abſchreiten, *v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. to step aside, to stride away; to go out of the way; to retire. 2. ± — von ꝛc., to deviate from etc., to swerve from etc.

Abſchricken, *v. n.* [Mar.] to pay out, to ease off; to surge.

Abſchrift, *f.* (*pl.* —en), copy, transcript. Die erſte —, [Handel ꝛc.] first copy, duplicate; die zweite —, a triplicate document; eine gerichtliche, legale —, exemplification; eine beglaubigte —, a certified copy; eine — nehmen, to take (a) copy, to draw up a copy; eine gerichtliche — nehmen, to exemplify; in —, transcriptively.

Abſchriftlich, *adj.* and *adv.* copied out; by way of copy, transcriptively.

Abſchröpfen, *v. a.* 1. [Landwirthſch.] (den Weizen) —, to cut off the points of etc. with a sickle. 2. (Einem das Blut —, to cup. 3. (Einem) —, to weaken by cupping. 4. ± (Einem) —, to strip, rob *or* plunder; ſ. Ausfangen.

Abſchroten, *v. a.* 1. (Fäſſer ꝛc.) —, to roll down, to shoot, to let down, to lower (casks etc.) into the cellar etc. (by a parbuncle). 2. [Techn.] to cut transverse-ly; to saw off. (Eiſen ꝛc.) —, to hew; (d. Draht) —, [Nadl.] to clip. 3. to bronze. 4. [im Mühlen] to grind coarsely. 5. Eine Quelle —, to turn off. 6. (Einen Graben) —, to slope sufficiently. 7. [Landwirthſch.] *a)* ſ. Abſchröpfen. *b)* — (v. Vieh), to nibble.

Abſchrubben, *v. a.* [Mar.] to hog.

Abſchultern, *v. a.* to take from the shoulder.

Abſchuppen, *v. a.* to strip *or* clear of scales, to scale. — *v. a.* ⊙ to push away.

Abſchuppen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to separate and come off in thin layers *or* lamina, to peel or scale off, to scale, to flake, to flake off.

Abſchüppen, *v. a.* ſ. Abſchaufeln.

Abſchuppern, *v. n.* ſ. Sich Abſchuppen.

Abſchur, *f.* ſ. Schur.

Abſchurfen, *v. a.* 1. (Eine gehaltte Wunde ꝛc.) —, to take off the scurf. 2. (Sich) die Haut —, to tear the skin *or* flesh. [by scraping.

Abſchurren, *v. a.* to wear out (off)

Abſchürzen, *v. a.* to unlock.

Abſchuß, *m.* (—ſſes, *pl.* —ſchüſſe) 1. — (des Waſſers), rushing down, fall. 2. slope, bent, declivity, descent; steep. 3. [Archit.] ſ. Wendeltreppe. 4. — (v. Farben), fading

Abſchüſſig, *adj.* sloping, declivous, bending, steep. (ſ steepy). shelving.

Abſchüſſig, *adv.* steeply, sloppingly, slopewise, aslope.

Abſchüſſigkeit, *f.* declivity, shelvingness, steepness.

Abſchütteln, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas, z. B. Obſt ꝛc.) —, to shake off, to cast off. 2. ± (Das Joch, die Sorgen ꝛc.) —, to shake off (cares, troublesome dependents etc.). Solche Sachen laſſen ſich nicht —, things of that kind are not got rid of in a hurry; (Beweiſe) —, not to cure for. 3. to shake, to shake violently. 4. ± (Einem) —, to reprimand severely.

Abſchütten, *v. a.* 1. to pour off, to throw off. 2. to pour down.

Abſchüttfel, *m.* (—s) windfall.

Abſchützen, *v. n.* [Hydr.] 1. (Das Waſſer) —, to stop by a floodgate. 2. (Einen Teich) —, to drain.

Abſchwächen, *v. a.* ſ. Entkräften.

Abſchwächung, *f.* ſ. Entkräftung.

Abſchwanken, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to go off staggering.

Abſchwänzeln, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) —, to get (from etc.) by fawning, to coax any one out of etc.

Abſchwaren, *ir. v. n.* 1. (used with ſein) to fall off by ulceration, to fester away. 2. (used with haben) to cease festering.

Abſchwarmen, *v. n.* 1. to swarm for the last time. 2. (used with ſein) to fly off.

Abſchwärmen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to fatigue one's self by rioting, reveling.

Abſchwarten, *v. a.* 1. to peel off the sward, rind, skin of etc. 2. (Einen Block) —, to saw off the slabs, to square (timber).

Abſchwarzen, *v. a.* 1. to blacken (thoroughly); to smut. 2. ± to calumniate.

Abſchwarzen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to part with black.

Abſchwatzen, *v. a.* 1. to obtain (or get) by coaxing. Einem Etwas —, to talk any one out of etc. 2. to deny by idle talk; ſ. Abſprechen. 2. to talk over; ſ. Beſprechen.

Abſchwefeln, *v. a.* 1. to clear of (the) sulphur, to deprive of sulphur, to desulphurate. 2. to impregnate (sufficiently with sulphur, to smoke with brimstone, to sulphur. [ſchweifung.

Abſchweif, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) ſ. Ab-

Abſchweifen, *v. n.* 1. (Garn ꝛc.) —, to rinse, to wash. 2. to scollop; if, to cut into a bend; ſ. Abſchweifen.

Abſchweifen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. (Vom Wege) —, to go astray, to deviate (from the common track or path, from a true course). 2. ± to deviate, to digress. — von (einem, ſeinem Gegenſtande ꝛc., to depart from (the main subject), to swerve from etc., to deviate *or* to trouble from etc., to launch out of etc.

Abſchweifend, *adj.* digressive.

Abſchweifung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. ± deviation. 2. ± deviation, digression, — ponic, a departure from (the main subject under consideration). 3 trip.

Abſchweißen, *v. n.* [Techn.] Eiſen ꝛc. —, to smooth (fashion) iron (or metal) by heating and hammering it (in a forge), to hammer red-hot iron.

Abſchwelgen, *v. n.* to have done rioting.

Abſchwelgen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to weaken one's self by debauchery.

Abſchwemmen, *v. a.* 1. (Obſt ꝛc.) —, to float. 2. to water. (Pferde) —, to ride into the water *or* pond. 3. (Den Kleth ꝛc. von Etwas) —, to wash off, to wash away.

Abſchwenden, *v. n.* to lay waste, to burn up, to burn down. Die Aecker —, [Landwirthſch.] to burn the couch.

Abſchwenken *v. a.* to cleanse by rinsing.

Abſchwenken, *v. refl* Sich —, to turn aside, to wheel off, to wheel aside.

Abſchwimmen, *ir. v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. to swim off, to swim away

2. to swim, to float.

Abſchwimmen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to tire one's self by swimming.

Abſchwinden, *ir. v. n.* to fall away, to dwindle away, to waste away; ſ. Abzehren, Auszehren

Abſchwinden, *n.* (–es) ſ. Abzehrung.

Abſchwingen, *tr. v. a.* to shake off, (Flachs) –, to beat, ſ. Schwingen; (Hafer) –, to winnow.

Abſchwingen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to leap down; to swing one's self down. Sich vom Pferde –, to leap from one's horse.

Abſchwirren, *v. n.* to deliver with a chirping voice. – *v. n.* (used with ſein) to whiz or buzz off.

Abſchwitzen, *v. n.* 1. to clear by sweating, to remove by sweating. (Die Feſte ob. Häute) –, (Gerb.) to heap. 2. ± to atone, to expiate by sweating.

Abſchwitzen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to sweat one's self, to get weak by sweating.

Abſchwitzen, *v. n.* to have done sweating.

Abſchwören, *ir. v. a.* 1. to abjure, to renounce, to forswear; to revoke. Seinen Glauben –, to forswear one's religion. 2. to take an oath of, ſt. to deny on oath, ± to wage one's law. 3. (Einem Etwas) –, to take away (to deprive of etc.) by an oath.

Abſchwören, *n.* (–s) ſ the act of

Abſchwörung, *ſ.* ſ taking an oath of etc., abjuring, abjuration; the act of denying on oath

Abſchwung, *m.* (–s) leaping down.

Abſciſſe, *ſ.* (Math.) abscissa, abscissa.

Abſegeln, *v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. to set sail, to sail (away), to put to sea, – pon ꝛc., to sail from etc. 2. ± –, in die Ewigkeit–, to depart this life, to bela unched into eternity

Abſegeln, *v. a.* 1. to take down the sails of etc. 2. (Mar.) to carry away, to spring (a mast).

Abſegelung, *ſ.* sailing away etc.

Abſehbar, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. within sight, within reach of the eyes. Eine nicht –e Allee, an avenue the end of which is out of sight, is lost to the view. 2. ± imaginable, conceivable.

Abſehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. *v. n.* to turn (away) or avert one's eyes (von, from), to look off, away. 2. ± Abgeſehen davon, abstractedly from etc.; davon abgeſehen, in the abstract. 3. to reach with the eye(s), to see to the end of. Nicht abzuſehen ſein, to be out of sight, to be lost to (the) view. 4. ± ſ. to conceive, to understand, to perceive, to see. Die Zeit, Gelegenheit –, um einem Andern zu ſchaden, to watch for an opportunity of injuring another; ſo viel ich – kann, for ought I can see or perceive. b) – ohne ꝛc., to design, to aim at etc., to have any thing in view. Es iſt auf ꝛc. abgeſehen, they aim at etc., they have etc. in view; iſt es darauf abgeſehen? is that aimed at? c) to learn or know by looking on, to learn by seeing, to learn by looking with attention at etc. Einem Etwas –, to learn a thing from any one by looking on, or at it; Einem einen Handgriff –, to get a knack from one; ſie that Alles, was ſie ihm nur an den Augen – konnte, she anticipated his wishes as much as possible.

Abſehen, *n.* (–s) 1. looking off or away, the act of averting one's eyes (from etc.). 2. ± aim, view, intention, design. Sein – haben od. richten auf ꝛc., to have any thing in view, to aim at etc. 3. – (an einer Büchſe, an einem optiſchen ꝛc. Instrumente), sight; (Geom. u. Astron.) alidade, alhidade. 4. Ein – an Etwas nehmen (von einer Schwangern Frau), to take fright at etc.

Abſeide, *ſ.* floss-silk, refuse of silk.

Abſeifen, *v. a.* to wash out the soap; to clean with soap etc.

Abſeifung, *ſ.* the act of washing out the or from soap etc.

Abſeigen, *v. a.* ſ. Abſehen.

Abſeigern, *v. a.* 1. (Min.) Einen Schacht –, to measure the depth of a shaft with a plumb-line. 2. (Metallurg.) to part silver from copper.

Abſeihen, *v. n.* to strain, to filter.

Abſeihen, *n.* (–es) straining, filtra-

Abſeihung, *ſ.* ſ tion.

Abſein, *ſ.* Abſehen.

Abſeite, *ſ.* (*pl.* –n) 1. (Archit.) wing (of an edifice). – (einer Kirche), aisle, alle. 2. – (einer Münze), reverse.

Abſeiten, *prep.* (Rechtsſpr.) from any one's side; on the part of. – meiner, as for me, for my part.

Abſeits, *adv.* aside, apart.

Abſeits, *prep.* – der Straße, out of the way

Abſenden, *reg.*, *tr. v. a.* 1. to send, to send away, to dispatch; to ship. 2. to fling to east, to throw.

Abſender, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ſ dis-

Abſenderinn, *ſ.* (*pl.* –en) ſpatcher, (Handel) dispatcher, exporter, consigner, consignor, shipper.

Abſenden, *n.* (–s) ſ sending (away).

Abſendung, *ſ.* ſ dispatching; conveyance; shipping.

Abſengen, *v. a.* to singe (off), to sear, to burn slightly.

Abſengen, *n.* (–s) ſ burning slightly.

Abſengung, *ſ.* ſ a burning of the surface, singeing (off), searing.

Abſenken, *v. a.* 1. to sink. 2. (Landwirthſch., Gartenw.) to lay, to set (a shoot, slips or layers). Reben, Wurzelſode –, to prune; Reben –, to lay (set) cuttings. 2. (Min.) to sink (a shaft), to delve.

Abſenken, *n.* (–s) ſ laying etc.;

Abſenkung, *ſ.* ſ (Min.) sinking

Abſenker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (Landwirthſch., Gartenw.) layer.

Abſent(e)ismus(us), *m.* (Engl.) absenteeism

Abſetzen, *v. a.* and *v. n.* 1. to set down, to put down; to put off, to remove. (Ausſtreichen) ohne abzuſetzen, at one draught, without taking breath; jetzt ab! (Milit.) recover arms! 2. to deposit, to set down, to drop. 3. to throw off, down. (Den Reiter) –, (v. Pferde), to throw. 4. to give birth to, to bring forth. 5. (Chir.) (Ein Glied) –, to cut off, to amputate a limb. Einen Kopf – (bei Hinrichtungen), to strike off a man's head. 6. to discontinue, to break off; (Grammat.) Wörter –, ſ. Abtheilen. 7. ± a) (Einen) –, to depose, to degrade, to dismiss, to discard, to discharge, to remove. Einen Offizier –, to cashier, to break an officer; (einen König) –, to depose, to dethrone; (ein Schiff) n. f. w. –, ſ. Abdanken; (eine Münze) –, to cry down; to call in (a coin); b) (Handel) (Waaren) –, to dispose of etc., to sell. c) (Ein Kalb ꝛc.) –, to wean. d) to set off. (Farben) –, to contrast. Einen Schrank grün –, (Tischl.) to edge a chest with green. e) (Typ.) to compose; to finish composing. f) (Muſ.) to compose.

Abſetzen, *v. n.* (used with haben) 1. (Min.) – (v. einem Gange), to fail, to lose its direction; – (v. Gesteine), to change. 2. – (v. Farben), to contrast; ſ. Abſetzen. 3. to break off, to discontinue, to stop, to make a short stop or pause, to break off a line, to make a break. Ohne abzuſetzen, uninterruptedly, (im Trinken) at a draught, at one gulp, without taking breath. 4. Vom Lande –, (Mar.) to put to sea.

Abſetzen, *v. imp.* to come to. Es ward Schläge –, daß es, it will come to blows. [sets, puts down etc.

Abſetzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who

Abſetzferkel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –)

Abſetzfüllen, (–s, *pl.* –)

Abſetzkalb, (–es, *pl.* –)

Abſetzlamm, (–es, *pl.* –) lammer-

pig, calf etc. newly weaned.

Abſetztisch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (kind of) sideboard.

Abſetzung, *ſ.* 1. setting or putting down. – des Oxyds, (Chem.) oxydation. 2. (Chir.) cutting out, amputation. 3. – (v. einem Amte), deposing, deposition, removal, degradation. Vorläufige –, suspension. 4. – (v. Münzen), crying down, calling in. 5. (Typ.) composition. 6. (Muſ.) composition.

Abſeufzen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to tire or weaken one's self by sighing.

Abſeyn, *ir. v. n.* 1. to be away or off; to be broken off; to be absent. Wir ſind ganz vom Wege ab, we are quite out of our way; wir ſind noch weit ab, we are still at a great distance. – (v. einem Nagel ꝛc.), to be off. 2. (Rechtsſpr.) to be abolished. [ſlenheit.

Abſeyn, *n.* (–s) absence; ſ. Abwe-

Abſicheln, *v. a.* to cut with a sickle

Abſicht, *ſ.* (*pl.* –en) 1. looking on or at. 2. ± a) respect, regard. In – auf ꝛc., in regard to etc., with a view to etc., in allen –, in every respect, in all respects. b) view, purpose, intention, design, aim, end. – haben mit ꝛc., auf ꝛc., to have designs upon etc.; – auf Etwas haben, to aim at etc., to intend; Etwas zur – haben, to intend; jeme – erreichen, to obtain one's end, to hit one's mark, to gain the point, ohne –, undesignedly, unintentionally; in der –, um zu ſchaden, with a design of injuring us, es iſt der – gemäß it answers the purpose, it is in accordance with the intention

Abſichten, *v. a.* to sift off.

Abſichtlich, *adj.* designed, intentional, intended, premeditated.

Abſichtlich, *adv.* designedly, intentionally, with (a) design.

Abſichtlos, *adj.* and *adv.* undesigned, unintentional; undesignedly, without design [ness.

Abſichtloſigkeit, *f.* undesignedness.

Abſichtsvoll, *adj* full of design(s).

Abſickern, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to trickle down.

Abſieden, { *f. pl.* [Aſtron.] apsides.
Abſiden, }

Abſieben, to sift off (with a sieve).

Abſiechen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to pine away, to consume, to languish.

Abſiedeln, *v. refl.* Sich —, to leave one's country and settle in another.

Abſieden, *ir. v. a.* 1 to boil, to seethe, to decoct. Eier —, to boil or poach eggs; einen Trank —, to make a decoction. 2. to clean by boiling.

Abſingen, *ir. v. a.* to sing, to sing off, to chant, to recite. (Lieder) —, to carol.

Abſingen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich —, to fatigue one's self by singing.

Abſingen, *ir. v. n.* to sing for the last time, to sing the last, to finish singing.

Abſingung, *f.* singing, chanting etc.

Abſinken, *ir. v. n.* (used with ſein) to sink down, to delve.

Abſintern, *v. n.* {. Abſickern.

Abſinth, *m.* (-e) {. Wermuth.

Abſitzen, *ir. v. n.* 1. (used with haben) to sit away from etc. 2 (used with ſein) (vom Pferde ꝛc.) —, to alight (from a horse etc.), to descend or get off (as a rider from a beast), to dismount

Abſitzen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Eine Schuld, Geldſtrafe) —, to pay off by sitting in prison. 2. to sit out. 3. to wear out (off) by sitting. [one's self by sitting.

Abſitzen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to tire

Abſacken, *v. n.* (used with ſein) [Satyr.] to trickle down.

Abſod, *m.* {. Abſud.

Abſohlen, *v. a.* [Mun.] to wear out (ropes).

Abſolden, *v. a.* to pay off. to pay a servant etc. and discharge him.

Abſolut, *adj.* 1. [Polit.] absolute. 2. [Logik ꝛc.] absolute. Eine —e Wahrheit, a positive truth.

Abſolut, *adv.* absolutely.

Abſolution, *f.* [Theol.] absolution

Abſolutorium, *n.* (-en) [Rechtsſpr.] acquittal.

Abſolviren, *v. a.* 1. to absolve. to acquit; [Theol.] to absolve. 2. to dispatch, 3. to end. {. Beendigen. — *v. n.* to finish one's studies.

Abſonderbar, *adj.* separable.

Abſonderlich, *adj.* 1. separable. 2. (= Beſonder) particular, especial, singular, peculiar. — *adv.* especially, particularly etc.

Abſonderling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) separatist, seceder, nonconformist.

Abſondern, *v. a.* 1. to separate, to disunite, to disjoin, to put asunder. to divide, to part, to sever, to detach, † to segregate. — von ꝛc., to detach, to separate from etc., to sever from etc.; —, [Mult.] to abstract; einen Hof (Durch eine Mauer ꝛc.) in zwei Theile —, to part off a yard. 2. † to abstract; {. Abſtrahiren. 3. —, a) [Chir.] {. Abnehmen. b) [Physiol.] (Galle ꝛc.) —, to secern, to secrete. 4. (Ein Kind) —, [Rechtsſpr.] to pay off; {. Abſcheiden.

Abſondern, *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to separate; [Physiol.] to be secreted. Sich von der Geſellschaft —, to seclude one's self, to live by one's self, to live retired. 2. [Jurist] to dissolve partnership.

Abſonderung, *f.* 1. separating etc., separation, segregation. 2. † — (der Begriffe), abstraction. 3. [Physiol.] secretion.

Abſonderungsgefäße, *n. pl.* [Anat.] secretory vessels. [comma.

Abſonderungszeichen, *m.* (Gramm.)

Abſonderungsvermögen, *n.* 1 abstractive faculty. 2. [Physiol.] secretive power. [distinction.

Abſonderungszeichen, *n.* mark of

Abſonnig, *adj.* not exposed to the sun, out of the sun, shady.

Abſorbens, *n.* [Anat.] absorbent.

Abſorbiren, *v. a.* 1. † [Med., Chem.] to absorb, to imbibe. —d, absorbing, absorbent; abſorbirt werden können, absorbable; die Fähigkeit, abſorbirt werden zu können, absorbability; — des Mittel, [Med.] absorbent. 2. † to absorb, to consume.

Abſorption, *f.* absorption.

Abſorptionsfähig, *adj.* absorptive. [ont with care.

Abſorgen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to wear

Abſpahnen, *v. a.* [Zimmerei.] to take off shavings.

Abſpalten, (*pp.* abgeſpalten) *v. n.* (used with ſein) und

Abſpalten, *v. refl.* Sich —, (used with haben) to be separated by splitting.

Abſpalten, (*pp.* abgeſpalten) *v. a.* (used with haben) to cleave. to split off.

Abſpaltung, *f.* splitting off etc.

Abſpangeln, *v. a.* {. Abſtecken Nr. 1.

Abſpanen, *v. a.* to wean.

Abſpannen, *v. a.* 1. (Eine Sehne ꝛc.) —, to relax, to loose, to slacken, to unbend. (Einen Bogen) —, to unbend; (Saiten) —, to slacken, to let down; (eine Trommel) —, to unbrace; den Hahn (am Gewehre) —, (eine Piſtole) —, to uncock (c. acc.). 2. † — Den Geiſt —, to relax one's mind; to enfeeble the mind; {. Abſpannt. b) [Med.] —de Mittel, relaxing medicines. 3. (Die Pferde) —, to unteam, to take off; (Ochſen) —, to unyoke; ein Gefährt —, to strike a tent. 4. † Einem ſeine Kunden, Leute ꝛc. —, to alienate one's customers; {. Abſpänſtig. 5. (Erwas) —, to reach in spanning, by the span.

Abſpannung, *f.* 1. unbending, slackening; unbracing, remission; relaxation; enfeeblement. — der Muskeln, Fibern oder Nerven, a relaxation of the muscles, fibres or nerves; — (des Geiſtes), (the) relaxation (of the mind). 2. taking off (the horses), unteaming; unyoking.

Abſpänſtig, *adj.* alienated, estranged, disinclined, unfaithful, disloyal. — machen, to alienate, to estrange; Einem eine Perſon — machen, to alienate the affection of; Einem Kaufleuten die Kunden — machen, to balk a shop; einem Manne ſeine Frau — machen, to seduce a man's wife; Einem — werden, to desert (a friend etc.), to fall off from etc., to quit one's party.

Abſparen, *v. a.* to spare from; to stint. Ich will es meinem Munde ab. mir am Munde —, I will pinch myself in my food for it.

Abſpeifen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) —, to clear by eating; to eat off. 2. (Einen) —, to feed, to entertain. 3. † to put off. Einen —, to rid one's self of etc.; Einen mit leeren Worten —, to put any one off with fair words; kurz —, to cut short.

Abſpeiſen, *v. n.* (used with haben) to finish dinner or supper. Abgeſpeiſet haben, to have done dining or supping.

Abſperren, *v. a.* to shut out, to exclude. to debar, to separate. [tion.

Abſperrung, *f.* seclusion, separa-

Abſpiegeln, *v. a.* 1. to reflect (as from a mirror). 2. Sich —, to figure to one's self. to fancy, to imagine. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to look at one's self in the glass; *it.* to be reflected.

Abſpiegelung, *f.* reflexion.

Abſpielen, *v. a.* 1. [Musik] to perform, to play. (Ein Lied ꝛc.) —, to play (off); vom Blatte —, to play at sight. 2. to act, to play, to perform to the end. 3. to wear out by playing; to play away. Ich habe mir faſt die Finger abgeſpielt, I have almost worn my fingers out with playing. 4. (Eine Schuld, Zeche ꝛc.) —, to pay (off) by playing.

Abſpielen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to tire one's self with or by playing.

Abſpielen, *v. n.* to finish playing.

Abſpießen, *v. a.* to fetch down with a fork or spear.

Abſpindeln, *v. a.* to take from the spindle.

Abſpinnen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to spin off; to clear by spinning. 2. Ich habe mir faſt die Finger abgeſponnen, I have almost worn my fingers out with spinning. 3. (Eine Schuld) —, to pay (off) by spinning; to spin off. — *v. n.* to finish spinning.

Abſpitzen, *v. a.* 1. (Erwas) —, to divest of or take off the point, to blunt the point. (Eine Feder) —, to nib. 2. to take off with a pointed instrument. 3. to point (properly). 4. o † Es auf ꝛc. —, {. Abſehen.

Abſplittern, *v. a.* (
Abſplittern, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to splint, to splinter, to break off in splinters.

Abſplittern, *v. refl.* Sich —, to come off in splinters; to exfoliate.

Abſpötteln, *v. a* to dissuade any one from etc. by jeering; *it.* to obtain by ridicule. to get by deriding.

Abſpotten, *v. a.* to ridicule.

Abſprache, *f.* {. Abrede.

Abſprechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Einem Et-

was) –, to give a sentence or verdict against; to deprive one of etc. by a judicial sentence, to dispossess any one of; to deny, to refuse. Einem alle Hoffnung –, to take all hope from any one, to bid any one give up all hopes; Einem das Leben –, to condemn or sentence any one to death; [Med.] to give up, to give over. 2. (Eine Sache) –, to talk over, to discuss.

Abſprechen, *irr. v. n.* (used with haben) 1. to decide hastily. Ueber ꝛc. –, to forejudge, to prejudge, to prejudicate; er ſpricht über Alles ab, ſpricht gern ab, he is in the habit of prejudging; Sie thun Unrecht daran, daß Sie über eine Sache –, die ꝛc., you are wrong to pronounce so decided an opinion upon a thing which etc. 2. to dissent, to oppose.

Abſprechend, *adj.* positive,

Abſprecheriſch, decisive, dogmatic, dogmatical, magisterial. — *adv* dogmatically, positively, in a magisterial manner.

Abſprecher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) *an*

Abſprecherinn, *f.* (-en) overhasty decider, dogmatist.

Abſprecherei, *f.* prejudging etc.

Abſpreizen, *v. a.* to prop, to provide with props.

Abſprengen, *v. a.* to spring; to cause to break off suddenly. Ein Hufeisen –, to cast (to ride off) a horse's shoe, (einen Felsen ꝛc.) –, to blast (to blow off) with gunpowder.

Abſprengen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to hasten or hurry away, to gallop away, off. [Abſprühen.

Abſprießen, *v. n.* ſ. Abſtammen,

Abſpringen, *irr. v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. to leap from, to leap off or down; *ꝛc.* to fly off, to break or crack off, to burst off, to come off; – (von Sätten ꝛc.), to snap. 2. – (von einer Kugel), to rebound (von, from); (vom Pferde) –, to alight. 3. ± to fall over, to fall off, to change suddenly. – (von einer Partei ꝛc.), to forsake, quit or desert suddenly; von einem Versprechen ꝛc. –, to retract; (vom Gegenstande) –, to launch out of (one's subject); (ſprung nicht ab, stick to the point; do not prevaricate; –b, desultory.

Abſpringen, *irr. v. refl.* Sich –, to tire one's self by running, leaping.

Abſpritzen, *v. n.* – (von ꝛc.), to spurt back from etc. — *v. a.* to squirt off.

Abſproß, *m.* (-ſſes, *pl.* –ſſen) *f*

Abſprößling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –e) 1. descendant, offspring, scion. 2. ± (von Sachen) result, consequence.

Abſprossen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to descend; ſ. Abſtammen.

Abſpruch, *m.* (-ſches, *pl.* –ſprüche) [Rechtsſpr.] final sentence.

Abſprung, *m.* (-ſes, *pl.* –ſprünge) 1. a spring, leap, leaping off, bound, jump; ſ. auch Seitenſprung. Abſprünge eines Hasen, [Waidmſpr.] doubles of a hare. 2. (a sudden) leaving or quitting. 3. ± a falling off. Abſprünge machen (in einer Rede), to run off from one thing to another. b) (= Abſtand) difference, contrast, – von Jahren, disparity of years. c) [Rechtsſpr.] renunciation (of a claim); ſ. Abſtand, Verzichtleistung. 4. what is broken or cracked off. [angle of reflection.

Abſprungswinkel, *m.* (Geom.)

Abſpulen, *v. a.* 1. (Garn) –, to wind off, to unwind from the spool, to unspool. 2. to finish sponing.

Abſpülen, *v. a.* 1. to wash, to wash out, to wash up, to rinse. (Räder ꝛc.), to mop, to wash. 2. (Emsig –, to wash away, to wash off. (Das Ufer) –, (einem Gusse), to wash gradually away.

Abſpuler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) *f* one

Abſpulerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) who winds off yarn from the spool.

Abſpülicht, *n.* (-s) dish-wash, swill, swillings, hog-wash; ſ. Spülicht, Spülwaſſer.

Abſpülung, *f.* 1. washing, washing out or up, rinsing. 2. washing off or away.

Abſtahlen, *v. a.* 1. to steel, to harden. 2. ± to steel, to harden. Stahlgegen ꝛc. –, to harden one's self against etc., to steel the mind or heart against; abgeſtählt gegen ꝛc., hardened to etc. 3. [Färb.] to try the dye.

Abſtahren, *v. n.* [Dertl.] to cease drawing the ram.

Abſtamm, *m.* (-ces) race, generation, stock; ſ. Stamm. [ment.

Abſtammeln, *v. a.* ſ. Herſtamme

Abſtammen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) – von ꝛc., to descend from etc., to come from etc.; to come of, to be descended from etc., (von Wörtern) to be derived from etc. Von königlichem Geblüte –, to be of royal blood; (die Engländer) ſtammen zum Theile von den Deutschen ab, are partly descended from the Germans.

Abſtammung, *f.* descent; [Grammat.] derivation, etymology. Von niedriger –, of high extraction, of high birth.

Abſtammungstafel, *f.* genealogical table.

Abſtammen, *v. a.* to tell, to separate from the trunk. [Abſtammung.

Abſtammlung, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –e) ſ.

Abſtampeln, *v. a.* and *v. n.* ſ. Abſtampfen.

Abſtampfen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to stamp off. 2. to wear out or off by stamping. 3. to stamp, to pound (sufficiently). [ing, to have done stamping.

Abſtampfen, *v. n.* to finish stamp-

Abſtampfen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to tire or fatigue one's self by stamping, to get tired with stamping.

Abſtand, *m.* (-es, *pl.* –ſtände) 1. distance (von, from; zwiſchen, between). Der geringste – (einer Planeten von der Erde, [Aſtron.] perigee; der weiteſte – von der Erde, [Aſtron.] apogee; der – vom Scheitel, zenith-distance; der – des Mittelpunktes einer elliptischen Planetenbahn vom Brennpunkte, eccentricity. 2. ± distance; difference, contrast. Der – der Jahre (v. Personen), disparity of years; der – zwischen mir und ihm iſt zu groß, the distance from me to him (between me and him) is too great. 3. [Rechtsſpr.] recession, desisting. – leiſten, to give a compensation (for a claim); – thun, to desist from a claim; – thun (den Verſicherern), [Handel] to relinquish (to insurers) all claim to a ship or goods insured, to abandon.

Abſtandsgeld, *n.* money given to a person that desists from a claim.

Abſtandsmeſſung, *f.* [Mech.] apomecometry. [or elongation.

Abſtandswinkel, *m.* [Aſtron.] angle

Abſtander, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) [Forſtw.] a dead tree.

Abſtändig, *adj.* [Forſtw.] – (vom Holze), dead, dry, – werden, to decay.

Abſtapeln, *v. a.* to take down (from a stack or pile).

Abſtatten, *v. a.* to perform, to discharge, to execute. Einen Beſuch –, to pay a visit; einen Dank –, to pay, give, return or render thanks; einen Eid –, ſ. Ablegen; ein Gelübde –, to make a vow; einen Gruß –, to deliver a compliment; Einem ſeinen Glückwunſch, ſeine Glückwünſche – (zu ꝛc.), to congratulate any one (on, upon etc.); (Einem die letzte Ehre) –, ſ. Erweiſen; ſeine Schuldigkeit –, to pay one's debt; to pay one's respects to another; Bericht –, to report, to give account; Zeugniß –, to bear witness, to give testimony. 2. [Rechtsſpr.] to endow, to portion, to endow.

Abſtattung, *f.* 1. Die – eines Beſuches, (the act of) paying a visit; – des Dankes, (the act of) returning or rendering thanks. 2. [Rechtsſpr.] endowing, portioning. [about.

Abſtaub, *m.* (-ces) dust flying off,

Abſtauben, *v. a.* to dust, to free from dust.

Abſtauber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) 1. one that wipes away dust. 2. (ein Werkzeug) a duster.

Abſtaubung, *f.* dusting etc.

Abſtauben, *v. a.* to flog soundly, to scourge.

Abſtecheiſen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* –) spade to cut turf with; a spud; [Zimmerm.] scraper.

Abſtechen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to bring down by a thrust; *ꝛc.* to pierce, to stab, to kill, to butcher, to stick; to cut. (Einen –, (vom Pferde) –, to unhorse, to dismount; Den ꝛc. –, to unload hay etc.; (ein Schwein ꝛc.) –, (einem Schweine) die Kehle –, to stick, to kill; den Ring –, (beim Ringelrennen) to get the ring with the lance; Rasen –, to cut green sods. 2. (Einen) –, to surpass in shooting, thrusting etc., to outshoot; to outdo; [Kartenſp.] to trump (a card); einem Schiffe den Wind –, to get the wind or weathergage of a ship. 3. to draw off (by a pointed instrument). Das Waſſer –, to draw off the water from a bog etc.; (einen Teich) –, to drain, to draw; (Wein, Mpl ꝛc.) – to tap, to rack off, to draw. 4. (Ein Muſter –, to copy out by pricks upon paper, to prick off upon paper; (ein Gemälde ꝛc.) –, to etch. 5. (= Abſtecken) to mark out (with poles or stakes); ſ. Abſtecken.

Abſtechen, *irr. v. n.* 1. (used with ſein) – vom Lande oder einem Schiffe –, [Mar.] to sheer off. 2. (used with haben) a) (v. Farben) –, gegen einander –, to

make a contrast, to contrast, to set off, to set — gegen ꝛc., to contrast with etc. b) t — gegen ꝛc., gegen ꝛc., to contrast with etc. Die Farbe ſteht gegen dich ab, die is a set off, a foil to you; ſcharf gegen einander —, to be strongly contrasted; (Charakteres) gegen einander —, machen, to set off.

Abſecher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. ex cursion, trip, ramble. 2. ‡ digression. 3. he that walks out, kills etc.

Abſechmeſſer, *n* (-s, *pl.* —) butchering-knife.

Abſechpflug, *m* (-es, *pl.* -pflüge) (Landwirthſch.) breast-plough (plow).

Abſecken, *v. n.* 1. to unpin (a frock etc.). 2. to mark with poles, to mark out, to set out. Ein Lager —, to mark the place for a camp, to mark a camp by fixing poles, to trace out an encampment by fixing poles, to pitch a field with poles; (eine Straße) —, to lay out. 3. ſ. Entwühlen.

Abſteckleine, *f.* } line, picket, pole
Abſteckſchnur, *f.* } used in marking
Abſteckpfahl, *m.* } etc. out a space.

Abſtehen, *iv. v. n.* (used with haben and ſein) 1. ‡ — (von ꝛc.), to ſtand off (from etc.), to ſtand far from etc. (Gleich weit —ſt (von ꝛc.), equidistant (from etc.); —ſt, [Bot.] expanding. 2. (u. w. ſein) — (v. Sachen), to spoil, to decay, to perish, to fade. (v. Pflanzen, Thieren) to die. (v. Flüſſigkeiten), to grow stale, flat, vapid, to turn. to pall, (v. der Milch ꝛc.) to turn; — machen (Milch ꝛc.), to turn. Abgeſtanden (v. Früchten, Bäumen ꝛc.), dead. 3. (u. w. ſein) (Wundſtoff.) to leave one's stand; to fly from a tree etc. 4. (u. w. ſein) — von ꝛc., to desist from etc.; to retract, to withdraw; to leave off, to cease, to drop, to relinquish, to give over, up. Einem od. von Einem —, to abandon, to forsake any one, to fall off from any one, not to assist one, not to stand by one, to say he is in the wrong.

Abſtehen, *iv. n. a.* (used with haben) (Etwas) —, to cede, to yield, to relinquish, to resign, to give up. Steh' ihm deinen Hut ab, let him have your hat.

Abſehen, *iv. v. refl.* Sich —, to tire, get tired with standing; to wear out (off) by standing.

Abſtehen, *n.* (-s) standing off etc., desisting from etc., desistance.

Abſteher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) one who cedes or yields any thing.

Abſtehlen, *iv. v. a.* 1. Einem Etwas —, to rob any one of etc., to steal any thing from etc. 2. ‡ a) Einem Küſſe —, to snatch a kiss. b) Einem (eine Kunſt ꝛc.) —, to learn of any one by stealth; dem lieben Gott den Tag —, to play the idle fellow.

Abſteifen, *v. a.* 1. to stiffen; to starch. 2. [Min. u. Bauk.] to prop.

Abſteifen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to stiffen, to grow or become stiff.

Abſteigen, *iv. v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. to descend, to get down, to come down, to alight, to light down (from etc.), to light off, to light from etc. Vom Pferde —, to dismount, to alight; vom Wagen —, to alight; von einem Berge —, to descend, to get a hill. 2. ‡ — b (Zeichen, Knoten), [Aſtron.] descending; die — de (Geſchlechts-) Linie, of the descending line. 3. (Zu einem Wirthshauſe, bei Einem) —, to take lodgings, to stop, to put up. Wir ſtiegen im Gaſthofe zur goldenen Kugel ab, we put up at the Golden Ball.

Abſteigehaus, *n.* } house of
Abſteigequartier, *n.* } accomodation
Abſteigewohnung, *f.* } tion, lodging.

Abſteigen, *n.* (-s) descending, descent, alighting etc.

Abſteigern, *v. a.* Einem —, to outbid any one.

Abſteigung, *f.* 1. [Aſtron.] Die (gerade, ſchiefe) —, (right, oblique) descension. 2 [Befeſtigungsk.] descent.

Abſteinen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen Acker ꝛc.) —, to fix the boundaries of etc. by stones. 2. to clear of stones.

Abſteinigen, *v. a.* (Nüſſe ꝛc.) —, to knock off or down with stones.

Abſtellen, *v. a.* 1. to put away, off, to remove; (eine Laſt) —, to put down. 2. ‡ a) to bring out of use, to abrogate, to repeal, to abolish, to leave off. (Mißbräuche) —, to put an end to etc., to remedy, to abolish, to reform; Beſchwerden —, to redress grievances. 3 [Bierbr.] to season (beer), to give (beer) its flavor.

Abſteller, *m* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. one who abolishes etc., an abolisher, one who puts an end to etc., one who redresses (grievances). 2. [Bierbr.] beer more seasoned.

Abſtellung, *f.* (-en) } putting away
Abſtellen, *n* (-s) } or off; abolition, abolishing etc.

Abſtellungsmittel, *n.* } means of
Abſtemius, *m.* ſ. Entholtſam. } abolishing etc.

Abſtemmen, *v. a.* [Tiſchl.] to chisel off.

Abſtempeln, *v. a.* to stamp; to mark with stamped ornaments; [Buchbind.] to flourish. — *v. n.* to finish stamping.

Abſteppen, *v. a.* to quilt; ſ. Steppen.

Abſterben, *iv. v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. to perish, to expire. — (v. Menſchen), to die, to go off. — (v. Pflanzen), to die, to decay, to wither, to fade. Abgeſtorben (v. Bäumen, Gliedern), dead; an ihm iſt mir ein ſehr guter Freund abgeſtorben, I have lost in him a very good friend. 2. ‡ a) decay. b) — für ꝛc., to become insensible to. Der Welt —, to withdraw from the world, to lose all relish for (of) pleasures. 3. — (von einem Hauſe, einer Familie), to become extinct. 4. [Min.] — (v. Werk), to become of a worse quality, or narrower, to fail.

Abſterben, *n.* (-es) 1. death, decease. 2. ‡ decay. 3. Das — einer Familie, the extinction of a family.

Abſteuer, *f.* (*pl.* —n) ſ. Abzugsgeld.

Abſteuern, *v. n.* und *a.* to steer away. to steer off.

Abſtich, *m.* (es, *pl.* —e) 1. what is cut or dug off. — (des Weines, Moſtes), drawing; — eines Musters, a pattern pricked off on paper. 2. — (v. Farben), contrast, set off.

Abſticheln, *v. a.* to get by means of sarcasm; ꝛc. to vex by sarcastic language.

Abſticken, *v. a.* to copy by embroidery.

Abſtimmen, *v. a.* 1. [Muſik] Ein Instrument —, a) to tune (an instrument); b) to lower its (concert) pitch. 2. (Einen) —, to outvote; ſ. Ueberſtimmen. 3. to vote against any one.

Abſtimmen, *v. n.* (used with haben) 1. to vote; *it.* [Parlamentsſpr.] to divide. Ueber ꝛc. —, to put etc. to the vote. 2. to be dissonant (in sound). —s, disordant, dissonant. 3. ‡ to disagree, to dissent to be of a different opinion, to differ in opinion.

Abſtimmig, *adj.* 1. [Muſik] disordant, dissonant. 2. ‡ dissenting. — ſein von ꝛc., to dissent from etc.

Abſtimmung, *f.* 1. discordance, dissonance. 2. voting; division; vote.

Abſtöbern, *v. a.* to stake or sweep off. ſ. Abſtäuben und Abſtoppeln.

Abſtochern, *v. a.* to pick off.

Abſtöckeln, *v. a.* 1. (Nüſſe ꝛc.) —, to beat down, to beat off (with a stick). 2. ſ. Ablegen, Abſenken.

Abſtocken, *v. a.* 1. [Gärtnerk.] ſ. Ablegen. 2. to put (young bees) into a hive. — *v. n.* (used with ſein) to rot off.

Abſtöhnen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to tire with deep groaning.

Abſtoppeln, *v. a.* 1. to glean. 2 (Einen Acker) —, to cut stubble.

Abſtoß, *m.* (-es) ſ. Abſatz.

Abſtoßeiſen, *m* ſ. Schröteiſen.

Abſtoßen, *iv. v. a.* 1. to thrust, push, shove or knock off. Sich das Genick —, to break one's neck; (einem Miſſethäter) das Genick od. das Herz —, to give the finishing stroke or blow to etc.; ſich die Ehrenſ —, *Prov.* to sow one's wild oats. ſ. Abſaufen. 2 ‡ Das wird ihm das Herz —, that will break his heart. 3. [Techn.] Ein Bein — (Chir.) ſ. Abnehmen; Bäume —, (Forſtw.) to lop the tops of trees; *it.* [Techn.] to chisel or scrape off, to take off with the plane; (einen Stein ꝛc.) —, (Maur., Zimmerl. ꝛc.) to hew off; (eine Fuge) —, to shoot; (die ſcharfen Kanten einer Stufe) —, to hew off, to round off; (Kleider) —, to wear out. 4. ‡ a) (Ein Kalb ꝛc) —, to wean. ſ. Abſetzen; Bienen —, to kill bees and take their honey; die Milchzähne —, to shed the milk-teeth. b) (Eine Schuld) —, to pay; eine alte Rechnung —, to wipe off an old score; (Waaren) —, to sell, to vend. ſ. Abſetzen. 5. [Muſik] Abgeſtoßen, staccato. 6. [Phyſ.] to repel; ſ. Zurückſtoßen.

Abſtoßen, *iv. v. n.* (used with haben) (Mar.) to bear off, to shove off.

Abſtoßen, *v. v. refl.* Sich —, to rub off, to wear out. (Kleider) die ſich abgeſtoßen haben, worn out, threadbare.

Abſtoßen, *n.* (-s) knocking off etc.; [Phyſ.] repulsion, repellent or repulsive power

Abſtoßend, *part. adj.* knocking off etc.; [Phyſ.] repulsive, repellent.

Abſtottern, *v. a.* to deliver in a

stuttering manner; s. Herstotteri.

Abstract, } *adj.* abstract. – betrach-
Abstrakt, } ict, abstractly, considered in the abstract.

Abstraction, } *f.* } abstraction.
Abstraktion, }

Abstraktionsvermögen, *n.* abstractive faculty, abstraction.

Abstractum, } *n* } (-s) abstract.
Abstraktum, }

Abstrafen, *v. a.* to chastise (properly), to correct, to punish.

Abstrafung, *f.* chastisement, correction, punishment.

Abstrahiren, *v. n.* [Logik] –, in Gedanken –, to abstract. –b, abstractive.

Abstrahiren, *v. n.* Von Etwas –, to give o thing over. [flected ray.

Abstrahl, *m.* (-es, pl. -en) re-

Abstrahlen, *v. a.* and *n.* to reflect; to be reflected.

Abstrahlung, *f.* reflection.

Abstrahlungswinkel, *m.* angle of reflection. [struggle.

Abstrauben, *v. refl.* to tire by a

Abstreben, *v. n.* to strive to get away, to get loose. –b, tending to recede from the center. –de Kraft ed. Abstredekraft, [Phys] centrifugal force, power.

Abstreich, *m.* Im –e zuschlagen, to assign to the lowest bidder.

Abstreicheisen, *n.* (-s, pl. -) f. Streicheisen.

Abstreichen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to strike away, to strike off, to roll, draw, wipe off or away. (Felle) –, (Gerb.) to scrape; (Getreide, Korn) –, to strike; einen Scheffel –, to level a measure of grain, salt and the like with a strike; das Holz um – (des Korns), strike. 2. [Metallurg.] die Unreinigkeiten –, to scum, to skim. 3. (Rasiermesser ꝛc.) auf Leder –, to strap. 4. ‡ (Einem) –, to strap, to whip soundly. 5. [Waidmspr.] (Ein Feld) –, to beat. to try (a field for game); die Flur, [Falkn.] to scour a plain.

Abstreichen, *v. n.* 1. (used with haben) – (v. Vechten), to finish spawning. 2. (u. w. sein) a) [Waidmspr.] – (v. Vogeln), to quit the nest. b) ‡ to steal away.

Abstreifbar, *adj.* capable of being strip (stripped), strip off etc.

Abstreifen, *v. a.* to strip; to strip off; to carry off; to slip. (Bohnen) –, to unstring. s. Abfasern; ein Thier –, to strip the skin from a beast; to strip a beast of its skin; (Hasen) –, to strip; einen Fuchs –, to flay; (einen Aal ꝛc.) –, to skin; die Blätter (von ꝛc.) –, to strip off the leaves, to unleave; (die Handschuhe) –, to draw on.

Abstreifen, *v. n.* (used with sein) 1. – (von ꝛc.), to glance (from etc.). 2. to roam or wander downwards; to wander away.

Abstreifer, *m.* (-s, pl. -) 1. one who strips or strips off, a stripper; s. Abdecker. 2. a short voyage or journey, excursion, ramble. trip; s. Abstecher.

Abstreiten, *tr. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to obtain by litigation or dispute. 2. (Einem ein Haus ꝛc.) –, to obtain (from etc.) by litigation, to deprive (any one of etc.) by a lawsuit. 3. (= Streitig machen) to contest, to dispute. Dies lasse ich mir nicht –, this shall not be disputed me. I won't be disputed (argued) out of it. in this I will not yield.

Abstrich, *m.* (-es) that which is skimmed or taken off etc., skimming. scum; [Metallurg.] litharge. [med lead.

Abstrichblei, *n.* [Metallurg.] skim-

Abstricken, *v. a.* 1. to knit off (a needle). 2. to finish knitting. 3. (Eine Schuhb) –, to pay off (or clear) by knitting. 4. to loosen, to untie, to cut off; *it.* to steal.

Abstriegeln, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to separate by currying. 2. (Ein Pferd ꝛc.) –, to rub down. to curry. 3. ‡ (Einem) –, to curry, to lick. to thrash.

Abströmen, *v. a.* 1. to float down a stream. ‡ Flößen. 2. to wash away. Das Ufer –, s. Abspülen.

Abströmen, *v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to be carried away by the stream. by currents; – (v. Wasser), to flow off rapidly. 2. ‡ – (v. einer Volksmenge), s. Sich Verlaufen.

Abstrossen, *v. a.* [Min.] (Das Erz) –, to dig, cut by degrees.

Abstückeln, *v. a.* to crumble. to

Abstücken, } break off in small
particles. [overstundy one's self.

Abstudiren, *v. refl.* Sich –, to

Abstufen, *v. a.* 1. [Min.] a) (Das Erz) –, to break off piece-meal; b) to separate or form into steps; s. Abdrefeln. 2. to mark with degrees. regular intervals or divisions, to graduate. to mark diversify by gradation. to form shades. to modify.

Abstufen, *v. n.* and *refl.* to be shaded, to be graduated, to be diversified by gradation.

Abstufung, *f.* (pl. -en) gradation. gradation. modification. Die – des Lichtes, degree or gradation of light; die –en (der Farben), shades; die –en (der Tonleiter, [Mus] degrees.

Abstülpen, *v. a.* Einen Hut –, to uncock a hat.

Abstümpfen, *v. a.* 1. (Eine Spitze)

Abstumpfen, } –, to dull. (Ein
Messer) –, to blunt; einem Pferde ꝛc. den Schwanz, to dock the tail of a horse; abgestumpft, [Math., Mineral. ꝛc.] truncated. 2. ‡ to take off or to blunt the edge of etc., to dull, to deaden. Einen –, Jemands Vorstand –, to stupefy any one. – v. refl. Sich –, to get dull; blunted, stupefied.

Abstumpfung, *f.* blunting etc.

Abstürmen, *v. a.* 1. to shake off by a storm. 2. ‡ (Einem Etwas) –, to get by violence, to bully out of.

Abstürmen, *v. n.* 1. (used with sein) to run off with violence. to rush out. 2. (u. w. haben) to cease (leave off) storming.

Absturz, *m.* (-es, pl. -stürze) 1. – (vom Wasser), a rapid (fall). Der – vom Pferde, a fall from a horse. 2. (= Steile Höhe) a precipice, steep.

Abstürzen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to fall down from a precipice, to fall prone or headlong, ‡ to precipitate.

Abstürzen, *v. a.* 1. to precipitate, to throw headlong. Er stürzte sich von einem Felsen, he threw himself down from off a rock. 2. Sich den Hals –, to break one's neck. 3. (Einen Deckel ꝛc.) –, to throw down, to take off.

Abstutzen, *v. a.* 1. to cut short or shorter. to dock, to crop, to clip. (Bäume) –, to prune. to lop; to top; einem Pferde den Schwanz –, s. Abstumpfen; abgestutzt, (Herald., Bot. ꝛc.) truncate(d). 2. [Techn.] (Zeuge) –, to crop for the first time, to give the first cropping.

Abstützen, *v. a.* 1. [Mar.] (Ein Schiff) –, to shore. to shore up. 2. [Min.] to prop; s. Absprengen.

Absuchen, *v. a.* 1. to search and take. Einem die Flöhe –, to clean any one from fleas. Einem die Läuse –, to clean from lice, to louse; (die Raupen) von einem Baume –, to pick from a tree. 2. to search duly. s. Durchsuchen. Ein Feld –, [Waidmspr.] to quarter a field.

Absud, *m.* (-es, pl. -süde) 1. (Das Absieden) decoction. 2. decoction. extract. † decocture.

Absudeln, *v. a.* to copy in a dabbling manner, to copy, transcribe or take off negligently; s. Abschmieren.

Absumpfen, *v. a.* 1. to drain (marshes). 2. [Metallurg.] to break down the cupels. [sordily.

Absurd, *adj.* absurd. – *adv.* ab-

Absurdidat, *f.* (pl. -en) absurdity

Absüßen, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Getränk) –, to sweeten; [Pharm.] to dulcorate, to edulcorate. 2. [Chem., Metallurg.] to edulcorate. –b, edulcorative.

Absüßen, *n.* (-s) sweetening, dulcoration, edulcoration.

Abt, *m.* (-es, pl. Äbte) abbot. Ein geistlicher –, an abbot primce; ein weltlicher –, lay abbot; ein infinirter –, mitred abbot; den – reiten lassen, *Prov.* to be merry without constraint; wie der Abt, wie die Mönche, like abbot, like monks; like master, like man.

Abtaseln, *v. n.* to finish or to have done dining, to rise from table; s. Abspeisen.

Abtaseln, *v. a.* 1. to wainscot, s. Täfeln. 2. to describe one's character with all its faults.

Abtakeln, *v. a.* [Mar.] (Schiffe) –, to unrig, to dismantle; – (einen Mast), to strip; (eine Flotte) –, to lay up.

Abtakelung, *f.* unrigging etc.

Abtandeln, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to get by talking one over, to obtain by toying.

Abtanzen, *v. a.* 1. to take away (off) in dancing. 2. to wear off (out) by dancing.

Abtanzen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to get tired. to tire one's self by dancing.

Abtanzen, *v. n.* 1. to dance off, to go off dancing. 2. to finish or leave off dancing

Abtauchen, *v. a.* to clean (cleanse) by submerging, by dipping. — *v. n.* to dive; s. Untertauchen.

Abtaumeln, *v. n.* (used with sein) to go off staggering, to stagger away, to reel off. [er, s. trucking.

Abtausch, *m.* (-es) exchange, bart-

Abtauschen, *v. a.* to exchange, to barter, s to truck, to swop or swap. (Etwas) —, to obtain or get (from etc.) by barter, by trucking.

Abtauschung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) exchanging etc. [ship. 3. abbacy.

Abtei, *f.* (-en) 1. abbey. 2. abbot-

Abteilich, *adj.* abbatial, abbatical.

Abteufen, *v. a.* [Min.] (Einen Schacht) —, to sink (a shaft or pit).

Abthauen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to thaw off.

Abthauen, *v. a.* (Etwas) —, to (cause to) thaw off. to make (a thing) thaw off.

Abtheil, *m.* and *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) 1. share; s. Antheil. 2. appanage.

Abtheilen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) —, to divide, to part; to share; to rank, to range, to dispose, to set. In Grade —, to graduate; in Klassen —, to form or range into classes, to classify, to class; durch Verschläge —, to partition (the flour of a house etc.); die Zimmer eines Hauses) —, to dispose. 2. [Rechtsspr.] Kinder —, mit Kindern —, to pay off children, to give them their share; abgetheilt, having one's share; s. Abfinden; ein abgetheilter, abgetheilt ger Prinz, an appanaged prince.

Abtheilen, *v. n.* (used with haben) Mit Einem —, to settle accounts with any one.

Abtheilung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. Die —, oder das Abtheilen, dividing etc., division, partition. Die — in Grade, graduation; — in Klassen, classification. 2. (= Theil) division. —, [Milit., Mar.] division; — (eines Gartens, Gartenbeets), compartment; die —en (in Häusern), partitions; — (eines Buches, in einer Schrift), section; — (einer Rede), division, part; eine — (Waaren), parcel, lot.

Abtheilungszeichen, *n.* [Gramm., Typ.] hyphen. [haar

Abthon, *m.* (-es) [Bot.] Frauen-

Abthun, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Etwas), s. B. eine Larve ꝛc.) —, to pull or put off. to take off or away. to lay aside. 2. s. B. Hand (oder sich) von Einem —, to forsake, to abandon any one; (einen Mißbrauch) —, to reform, to abolish. b) to arrange, to make up. Einen Streit —, to end a quarrel; (eine Schuld) —, to clear, to pay (off); (eine Rechnung) —, to settle, to close; abgethan (v. einer Sache), settled; (einen Besuch) —, to dispatch; es muß sogleich abgethan werden, it requires immediate dispatch. 3. (Thiere, s. B. einen Ochsen) —, to kill (an ox); (v. Menschen) to execute, to behead, to put to death. (Schwerte ꝛc.) —, to stick; (Missethäter) —, to put to death, to execute; mit dem Schwerte —, to put to the sword.

Abthurmen, *v. a.* to pull down any thing piled up, to pull down a tower.

Abtiefen, *v. a.* s. Abteufen.

Abtilgen, *v. a.* 1. to extinguish, to blot out, s. Tilgen. 2. s. (Eine Schuld) —, to clear. [protestant abbot.

Abtinn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) the wife of a

Abtissinn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) abbess.

Abtlich, *adj.* belonging to an abbot.

Abtoben, *v. a.* (Einen Etwas) —, to get (from etc.) by bullying, raging.

Abtoben, *v. n.* to cease raging, s. Austoben.

Abtödten, *v. a.* 1. to kill. 2. s. (Die Begierden ꝛc.) —, to mortify, to blunt, to deaden by degrees. [tify (one's self).

Abtödten, *v. refl.* Sich —, to mor-

Abtödten, *n.* (-es) s. (Der Begierden ꝛc.) [ten ꝛc.), mortification etc., blunting etc.

Abtönen, *v. n.* to be discordant.

Abtorkeln, *v. n.* s. Abtaumeln.

Abtrab, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) [Milit.] detachment.

Abtraben, *v. n.* 1. (used with sein) to trot off. 2. s. to take one's self off, to march off.

Abtrag, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —träge) 1. Der — (v. Speisen), what is taken away, carried off. 2. paying. Der — (einer Schuld), payment; einen — entrichten, to pay a sum. 4. [Rechtsspr.] compensation, amends, reparation, s. Ersatz. (Einem) wegen ꝛc. — thun, to make amends for etc. 5. detriment, hurt. Einem thun, to prejudice, to damage, to hurt any one.

Abtragen, *ir. v. a.* to carry away, to carry off, to take away, off, to remove. (Ein Haus ꝛc.) —, to pull down, to take down; (einen Hügel) —, to lower, to level; die Speisen, den Tisch —, to clear the table; (den Leichnam) —, [Waidmspr.] to carry away from the track. 2. [Math.] to copy, to sketch; s. Uebertragen. 3. to pay, to pay off, to clear off, to pays (up). (Gemeinen ꝛc.) —, to pay; der Pächter trägt seinen Pacht ab, the farmer pays (up) his rent; eine Schuld der Dankbarkeit, eine Ehrenschuld —, to pay a debt of gratitude, a debt of honor. 4. (Ein Kleid ꝛc.) —, to wear out (off).

Abtragen, *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to wear out. 2. to have done bearing (fruit), to cease bearing.

Abtragen, *n.* (-es) carrying away

Abtragung, *f.* s. for or pulling or taking down; leveling; paying, acquittment; wearing out etc.

Abträger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) one who carries away or off.

Abtrampeln, *v. a.* 1. to wear off by tramping. 2. to get by trampling.

Abtrampeln, *v. refl.* Sich —, to get tired by trampling.

Abtrampeln, *v. n.* (used with sein) to tramp off.

Abtrauern, *v. n.* 1. to cease wearing mourning, to leave off mourning; s. Austrauern. 2. to put on half-mourning.

Abtrauern, *v. refl.* Sich —, to be overwhelmed with sadness, to pine away with grief.

Abtränken, *v. n.* to water.

Abtraufen, *v. n.* to trickle down;

Abtraufeln, *v.* s. Abtriefen, Abtröpfeln.

Abtreibelohn, *m.* (-es) s. Abtreiberlohn.

Abtreibemittel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —, drug or potion for causing a miscarriage.

Abtreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Sich ꝛc.) —, to drive away, to drive off, to drive from, to force away, to expel, to put to flight, to cause to burst off, to break off; to purge off. (Den Feind) —, to repel (the enemy); (ein Mensch, der sich nicht — läßt, is not to be rebuffed; Einen von einem Gute —, to dispossess any one; ein Kind, seine Frucht —, to cause a miscarriage, to procure an abortion. 2. [Waidmspr.] (Ein Dickicht, Gehölz) —, to beat up etc., to beat the game out of etc. 3. [Forstw.] (Einen Wald) —, to cut down, to fell. 4. [Chem., Metallurg.] to refine, to reduce by means of quicksilver. 5. (Pferde ꝛc.) —, to overdrive, to jade.

Abtreiben, *ir. v. n.* (used with sein) to be driven away or off, s. [Mar.] to make leeway, to fall or drive to leeward; to drift.

Abtreiben, *n.* (-s) driving away

Abtreibung, *f.* s. for off etc.; [Chem.] refining, refinement.

Abtreibungsmittel, *n.* s. Abtreibemittel.

Abtreiber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Chem., Metallurg.] refiner.

Abtreiberlohn, *m.* fee for refining

Abtrennbar, *adj.* separable, capable of being separated, disjoined etc.

Abtrennbarkeit, *f.* separability separableness.

Abtrennen, *v. a.* 1. — (von ꝛc.), to separate (from etc.); to disunite, to disjoin, to dismember. 2. to rip. (Hosen ꝛc.) —, to unsew, to unstitch; den Besatz von ꝛc. —, to rip off the trimming of etc.

Abtrennlich, *adj.* separable.

Abtrennung, *f.* 1. separation; dismemberment. 2. ripping; unstitching.

Abtreppen, *v. a.* [Maur.] (Eine Mauer) —, to build in the form of stairs, like a staircase.

Abtreten, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) —, to tread off; to tread down, to trample. 2. to wear out, off by treading. 3. to mark, to measure out by steps. (Eine Allee, einen Weg ꝛc.) —, to tread (out) (a path). 4. (Einen Etwas) —, to yield (up), to give up, to resign, to cede, to transfer, to make over, to relinquish, to render up, to surrender. Die Krone —, to abdicate the crown; einen Pachtvertrag —, to assign a lease; für seine Güter seinen Gläubigern —be (bonis cedirende) Gemeinschuldner, a cessionary bankrupt.

Abtreten, *ir. v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to go off, to retreat, to retire, to withdraw. Tritt ab, treten ab, [Theat.] exit, exeunt, f. Ab; (der Schauspieler) trat ab, made his exit. 2. s. Von der Bühne —, to go off (to leave) the stage. b) to withdraw from a public station. General W. trat ab, general W. retired into

private life. e) –, vom Schauplatze des Lebens –, to depart this life. d) (Von einer Meinung, Partei, Religion ꝛc.) –, to change, to abandon, to quit (c. acc.); to secede (from etc.). 3. (Bei Einem ꝛc.) –, to alight, to put up, to stop (at any one's etc.).

Abtreten, *n.* (-s) **1.** s. Abtretung. 2. withdrawing, retreat. 3. ± Das – von ꝛc., (the act of quitting (an opinion etc.); a departing from etc. 4. alighting; stopping, putting up (at etc.).

Abtreter, *m.* (-s), *pl.* –) cedar.

Abtretung, *f.* 1. treading off; treading down. 2. wearing out or off (by treading). 3. resignation, resignament, abdication, abandonment, cession. Derjenige, an den die – geschieht, assignee, cessionary.

Abtrieb, *m.* (-es) 1. driving off or away. 2. [Forstw.] cutting down, felling. 3. [Rechtsspr.] –, das –recht, refusal.

Abtriefen, *v. n.* (used with (sein) 1. – (v. Wasser), to trickle down, to drop, to drip from etc.; – von ꝛc., to drip from etc.; to drop from etc.; – (v. Kleidern ꝛc.), to drip. 2. ± Es wird dabei Etwas für ihn –, he will profit a little by it.

Abtrift, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. [Rechtsspr.] right of pasturage. 2. [Mar.] drift, deflection, leeway.

Abtrillern, *v. a.* to sing with a trill. (Ein Lied) –, to hum. – *v. n.* (used with (sein) to go off trilling.

Abtrinken, *irr. v. a.* 1. (Den Rahm von der Milch ꝛc.) –, to drink from the surface, to drink off. to sip off. 2. to empty by drinking. Der Thee ist schon abgetrunken, the tea-pot has been drained. 3. to beat in drinking, to outdrink any one; to win by drinking. 4. (Eine Schuld) –, to clear, pay off, annul by drinking. 5. to drink off the toast, bumper.

Abtrinken, *v. refl.* Sich –, to ruin one's health by drinking.

Abtrippeln, *v. n.* (used with (sein) to trip off, to trip away.

Abtrippeln, *v. refl.* Sich –, to hustle about.

Abtritt, *m.* (-es, *pl.* –e) 1. retiring, retreat, going off. Seinen – nehmen, j. Abtreten, *v. n.* No. 1. 2. ± cession, abdication, resignation; falling off. Der – (von ꝛc.), departing (from etc.); desisting (from etc.); the act of resigning one's right; – (der Güter), cession, abandonment. 3. ± departure, decease, death. 4. alighting, stopping. Seinen – bei Einem nehmen, to alight at any one's house. 5. (= Abfall vor einer Thür ꝛc.) –, a step; [Mar.] shambles, stepping-place. 6. necessary, privy, waterclosset. 7. [Waidmspr.] abature.

Abtrittsmerkmal(e), *n.* [Waidmspr.] the track or slight mark of a passing deer on the grass, foiling.

Abtrittspredigt, *f.* s. Abzugspredigt.

Abtrocknen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to wipe off. (Den Tisch ꝛc.) –, to wipe; sich die Hände –, to dry one's hands; (die Wäsche) –, to air; (seine Thränen) –, to dry up.

Abtrocknen, *v. n.* (used with (sein) 1. to grow dry, to dry; s. Austrocknen, Vertrocknen. 2. to dry off. to wither and fall off.

Abtrollen, *v. n.* (used with (sein) to walk off. away with short slovenly paces.

Abtrommeln, *v. a.* 1. (Einen Marsch) –, to beat on the drum). 2. (Etwas) –, to publish by drumming or by beat of drum; s. Austrommeln. 3. to drum off. [Landwirthsch.] (die Bienen) –, to dislodge (by beating with a stick on the hive). [drumming.

Abtrommeln, *v. n.* to finish

Abtrompeten, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Stückchen) –, to perform on the trumpet. 2. to trumpet forth, to publish by sound of trumpet. [trumpeting.

Abtrompeten, *v. n.* to finish

Abtropfbank, *f.* (*pl.* – bänke) drainer.

Abtropfen, *v. n.* (used with (sein)

Abtropfeln, to drop off. to trickle down. to drip from. 2. – (vom Kleidungsstücken ꝛc.), to drain. to drip. Laß das Tuch hängen und –, let the cloth hang and drain; die Häringe – lassen, to let the herrings drain; Butter od. Schmalz auf den Braten am Spieße – lassen to baste meat on the spit.

Abtropfspfanne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Papiermühl.] dropping board. 2. [Papparbeit.] drainer.

Abtropfkrog, *m.* (-es, *pl.* –röge) [Lichtgieß.] dropping-board.

Abtrotzen, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to hector or bully any one out of etc.

Abtrümmern, *v. n.* (used with (sein) to fall off in fragments, to crumble away, to fall down in ruins. – *v. a.* to strike off in pieces.

Abtrumpfen, *v. a.* 1. [Kartenspl.] to trump 2. (Einen) –, to snap up.

Abtrünnig, *adj.* faithless, recreant, apostate, disloyal, revolted, rebellious. – machen, to draw off, away, to debauch, to seduce; – werden, to revolt, to desert, to turn apostate; ein –er Christ, renegade, renegado; von der Religion – werden, j. Abfallen; er ist seinen Versprechungen ꝛc.) – geworden, he has proved faithless to etc.); der Abtrünnige, recreant, revolter, deserter, apostate, [Relig.] apostate, renegade, renegado.

Abtrünnigkeit, *f.* disloyalty, revolt, defection, desertion, apostasy, [Rel.] apostasy. [diers from duty.

Abtruppen, *v. a.* to dismiss (sol-

Abtruppen, *v. n.* (used with (sein) to march off in troops.

Abtummeln, *v. a.* (Ein Pferd) –, to tire, to fatigue (by overriding), to break. Sich –, to fatigue one's self by bustling. [f. Tünchen.

Abtünchen, *v. a.* to white-wash

Abtupfen, *v. a.* to dry up; s. Abdupfen. [copy with Indian ink.

Abtuschen, *v. a.* (Etwas) –, to

Abtuten, *v. n.* to call the last time. – *v. a.* to announce (the hours) by a horn.

Aburtheilen, *v. a.* to give a sentence.

Aburtheilen, ± tence or verdict against etc.; to take away by a judgment Einem Etwas –, to deprive any one of etc. by a judicial sentence. to dispossess any one of etc.

Aburtheilen, *v. n.* 1. to decide (finally). Gegen Einen –, to give a verdict against etc. 2. Ueber ꝛc. –, to prejudicate, to prejudge (c. acc.); s. Absprechen ꝛc.

Abverdienen, *v. a.* 1. to earn. to gain by labor. Einem Etwas –, to get by service from etc. 2. (Eine Schuld) –, to work off; (seine Sünden durch Gebete) –, to expiate. [ete.; s. Abfordern.

Abverlangen, *v. a.* to ask from

Abvieren, *v. a.* 1. [Techn.] (Einen Stein, Balken ꝛc.) –, to square. 2. ± (Einen ꝛc.) –, to polish, to refine; to teach wit. Abgevirt, ± cunning, crafty, sly, able. 3. [Mar.] to veer, to ease away or off.

Abvieren, *n.* (-s)

Abvierung, *f.* } squaring etc.

Abvisiren, *v. a.* 1. to take the height of etc. by the level, to estimate or rate the measure of etc., to estimate the dimensions of etc. 2. (Ein Faß ꝛc.) –, to gage, to gauge.

Abvotiren, *v. a.* 1. to outvote. 2. to vote against etc.; s. Abstimmen.

Abwachen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to fatigue one's self by watching. – *v. a.* to watch for.

Abwachsen, *v. n.* (used with (sein) to take another direction in growing; *it.* to get the full growth.

Abwackeln, *v. a.* 1. to shake off 2. ± (Einem) –, to cudgel, to bang.

Abwackeln, *v. n.* (used with (sein) to waddle off or away, to go off waddling.

Abwage, *f.* 1. [Feldmess.] mutual difference of a depth and a height. 2. [Mech.] the distance from the fulcrum to the pressure.

Abwägekunst, *f.* art of leveling

Abwagen, *reg.*, *irr. v. a.* 1. to weigh; s. Wägen. 2. to weigh. Seine Worte –, sie auf der Goldwage –, to weigh one's words, to weigh them well; – nach ꝛc., to weigh by etc., to level to etc., to proportion to etc. 3. (Mit der Wasserwage) –, to take the level, to level. Das –, leveling. 4. to weigh out, to give by weight. [levels, a leveler.

Abwäger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) one who

Abwägung, *f.* weighing; leveling.

Abwägungskunst, *f.* leveling, art of leveling.

Abwalken, *v. a.* 1. to full or mill sufficiently. 2. ± (Einen) –, to give a sound drubbing

Abwallen, *v. n.* (used with (sein) – (vom Haare), to float down, to fall down in ringlets.

Abwalzen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to rub off by a roller; *it* to rub off by waltzing. 2. to roll (a field).

Abwalzen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to tire one's self by waltzing. – *v. n.* (used with (sein) to retire (go off) waltzing.

Abwälzen, *v. a.* 1. to roll off. to roll down or away. 2. ± Er wälzt Alles von sich ab, he shifts every thing off from his own shoulders, he'll never be at the

trouble; die Schuld von sich —, to clear one's self of a fault; er suchte die Beschuldigung abzuwälzen, von sich abzuwälzen, he attempted to exculpate himself and throw the blame on others.

Abwamsen, *v. a.* f. Abprügeln.

Abwandelbar, *adj.* [Gramm.] declinable; capable of being conjugated.

Abwandeln, *v. a.* [Gramm.] to decline; to conjugate; f. Umwandeln.

Abwandeln, *v. n.* (used with sein) to wander away.

Abwand(e)lung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) [Gramm.] declension; conjugation.

Abwandern, *v. n.* (used with sein) to walk off, to wander away, to go off, to depart.

Abwandern, *v. refl.* Sich —, to get tired, to fatigue one's self by wandering.

Abwanken, *v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to go off with an uncertain step; *it.* to decline from the right way.

Abwärmen, *v. a.* 1. to warm through, to warm sufficiently; [Metallurg.] to heat. 2. [Glashütte.] to diminish slowly the heat of etc.

Abwarnen, *v. a.* (Einen von Etwas) —, to warn off, to warn (from etc.), to caution (against etc.)

Abwarten, *v. a.* 1. (Einen, Etwas) —, to wait for etc., to stay for etc., to await, to expect. Ich will in den Gasthof gehen und dich da —, I will go to the hotel, and there wait for you; warten wie den Sterben, die Schlacht ꝛc.) ab, let us wait till the etc. is over; ich kann es nicht —, I cannot wait out the issue of it; I cannot give my time to it. 2. (Ein Geschäft, seinem Amte ꝛc.) —, to look to or after etc., to attend to etc.; (Einen) —, to wait upon, to nurse (e. aec.); (einen Kranken) —, to take care of etc., to tend; (seinen Geschäfte) —, to apply one's self to etc., to attend to etc., to mind.

Abwärts, *adv.* and *prep* 1. downward, downwards, [Mar.] offward. — des Flusses, auf dem Strome —, down the river, down the stream; — fahren, [Mar.] to go down a stream, to descend a river; to steer offward. 2. aside. — gekehrt, turned aside, turned away; — hangen, stehen, to bend, to lean, to incline.

Abwartung, *f.* 1. waiting, staying for a thing. 2. attending to, minding, tending.

Abwäsche, *f.* 1. washing etc. 2. (set of) vessels washed at once.

Abwaschen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to wash, to bathe, to cleanse; to lave; to wash away, off or out. Die Hände —, sich die Hände —, to wash one's hands. 2. ± (Seine Sünden durch Reue ꝛc.) —, to wash away. 3. to wear out by washing. 4. (Eine Schuld) —, to pay (off) by washing.

Abwaschen, *v. refl.* Sich —, 1 to wash one's self. 2. to tire one's self with (to get tired by) washing.

Abwaschen, (—*es*) *n* washing, bath.

Abwaschung, *f.* ing; washing away or off; [Techn.] lotion, [Pharm. und Diätur.] ablution.

Abwaschbecken, *n* (—*s*, *pl.* wash-hand basin, † laver.

Abwaschfaß, *n.* (—sses, *pl.* —fässer) washing-tub, wash-tub, basin, † laver, f. Waschbecken, Waschschüssel.

Abwaschwasser, *n.* (—*s*) f. Waschwasser.

Abwässern, *v. a.* (Wässern ꝛc.) —, to drain. 2. to water. (Stockfische ꝛc.) —, to soak, to steep in water. 3. [Zimmerk.] (Balken) —, to build (slope, so that the water can flow from it.

Abwässerung, *f.* 1. draining. 2. watering etc.; [Zimmerk.] slope to turn off water.

Abwatscheln, *v. n.* (used with sein) to waddle away, off.

Abweben, *v. a.* to finish weaving; to weave.

Abwechseln, *v. a.* 1. to change, to exchange. (Einem Etwas) —, to get (from etc.) by exchange; Einem ein Stück Geld —, to change a piece of money from etc. 2. to cause to or make succeed by turns; [Milit.] to relieve. Die Speisen oder mit den Speisen ꝛc. —, to vary the dishes; die Stimme —, to modulate the voice; die Wache —, f. Ablösen.

Abwechseln, *v. n.* 1. to do, use by turns. Mit ꝛc. —, to vary (one's dress etc.), to diversify; sie wechseln (im Dienste) ab, wechseln mit einander ab, they relieve one another. 2. to vary, to change; —, mit einander — (v. Sachen), to take place alternately, to happen or to come by turns, to alternate. (Ebe u. Fluth) wechselt mit einander ab, alternate with each other; (das Fieber) wechselt ab, intermits.

Abwechselnd, *part.* and *adj.* changeable, variable; alternating, alternate, being or coming by turns; periodic; [Bot.] alternate; — (v. Fiebern), intermitting, intermittent; — (v. Wetter ꝛc.), changeable. — *adv.* by turns, alternately.

Abwechselung, *f.* 1. change, exchange; variation, variety. 2. succession by turns, alternate change, alternation, † alternity. — bringen in ꝛc., to vary, to diversify etc.; die — (der Jahreszeiten), vicissitude; zur —, by way of variety, for a change.

Abwechselungsweise, *adv.* alternately.

Abwedeln, *v. a.* to flap off, to flap or fan away. (Einem Etwas) —, to get by fawning.

Abweg, *m.* (—ces, *pl.* —e) 1. by-way, by-road, by-path. 2. wrong way. Auf —e gerathen, to get off the right path, to take bad courses, to go astray; auf —e führen, to misguide or mislead; to seduce from truth; —e suchen, to seek shifts, evasions.

Abwegs, *adv.* out of the way.

Abwegig, *adj.* out of the way; having by-roads. [out of the way.

Abwegsam, *adj.* and *adv.* devious.

Abwehen, *v. a.* (Etwas) —, to blow away, to blow down, to blow off. (Fliegen ꝛc.) —, to flap away, off, to fan away.

Abwehen, *v. n.* 1. — von ꝛc., to blow from etc.; — (vom Winde), to come from etc. 2. *imp.* Es hat abgeweht, [Mar.] the storm has blown over.

Abwehr, *f.* 1. fence, defence; f. Gegenwehr, Widerstand. 2. keeping off, fending off. Die — (eines Stoßes), warding off, parrying.

Abwehrmittel, *n.* preventive, preservative.

Abwehren, *v. a.* 1. to keep off; to hold off. Schläge —, to fend off blows; (einen Stoß) —, to ward off, to parry; (die Fliegen) —, to flap away, off, to keep off. 2. ± an (Ein Unglück, ein Uebel) —, to turn away, to avert, to prevent. b) (Einem Etwas) —, to command to forbear or not to do, to forbid. Er läßt sich nicht —, he is not to be kept from it; *it.* he won't be rebuffed; he won't take a hint

Abwehrungsmittel, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) f. Abwehrmittel.

Abweichen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) —, to loosen, to detach by soaking, mollifying. 2. to soften (properly), to macerate, to soak, to drench (sufficiently). (Die Felle, Häute) —, [Gerb.] to soak. — *v. n.* (used with sein) to become soft and fall off.

Abweichen, *irr. v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to deviate; to decline; to turn from, aside, away, off; — (v. der Magnetnadel, den Sternen), to decline. — von ꝛc., to recede from etc., to decline from etc.; vom rechten Wege —, to wander from the right way, to stray; —, [Mar.] to fall off or to leeward. 2. ± to deviate, to diverge; to depart. — von ꝛc., to deviate from etc., not to follow; von einem Gegenstande, einer Sache —, to swerve, to go from one's subject, to deviate or ramble from one's subject; von eines Andern Meinung —, to differ from any one in opinion; — (in einer Rede), to digress; (von der Wahrheit, einer Regel ꝛc.) —, to depart (from etc.); er weicht keinen Finger breit ab, he will not abate an inch of it; von einander —, to vary, to differ; wir weichen gewaltig von einander ab, we differ widely; von Einem —, to quit one's party. 3. (= Abtaufen) — (v. der Zeit), to pass, to elapse. Im abgewichenen Jahre, last year.

Abweichen, *n.* 1. (—*s*) diarrhea. 2 f. Abweichung. 3. [Mar.] falling off, sagging.

Abweichend, *adj.* 1. declining. Nicht —, undeviating. 2. varying, different; anomalous, asymetrical; irregular, abnormal, Nicht —, regular. [tion etc.

Abweichung, *f.* softening, maceration; — (eines Pfahles), [Phys.] deflection. in flection; — (der Magnetnadel), variation, declination; — (der Gläser), [Optik] aberration; — (eines Planeten), [Astron.] anomaly; die — (zweier Linien), [Geom.] divergence. 2. ± digression; die — von der Regel, deviation from the rule, anomaly.

Abweichungskompaß, *m.* declinator, azimuth-compass.

Abweichungsfinder, *m.*
Abweichungsmesser, *m.*
Abweichungszeiger, *m.*
Abweichungswerkzeug, *n* } [Geom.] declinator, declinatory.

Abweichungskreis, *m.* [Astron.] circle of declination.

Abwechungstafel, *f.* table of declinations.

Abweiden, *v. a.* 1. (Eine Wiese ꝛc.) — (vom Vieh), to feed on, to graze; —, [Waidmspr.] to browse. 2. (Ein Feld) — (v. einem Hirten), to graze.

Abweifen, *v. a.* to reel off, to wind off a reel; to wind off into a skein; f. Abhaspeln.

Abweinen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwem Etwas) —, to get (obtain, from etc.) by weeping. 2. (Sünden ꝛc.) —, to expiate by tears.

Abweinen, *v. reſl.* (Sich —, to cry one's eyes out, to weary one's self by weeping.

Abweifen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to put off, to turn off, away; to repulse; to send back. (Etwas) —, to reject, to refuse; (den Feind) —, to repulse, to drive off, to beat or drive back, to repel; (Einen) —, to send away (any one) without accepting his offer or without complying with his request, to turn off; Einen kurz ꝛc. —, to send one about his business; er läßt sich nicht —, he won't be rebuffed; abgewiesen werden, to meet with a rebuff; (Wechsel) —, [Handel] to protest, to dishonor. 2. [Rechtsspr.] a) (Einen mit seinem Gesuche, seiner Klage) —, vor Gericht —, to nonsuit; b) to dismiss (a cause).

Abweisestein, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e)

Abweisestock, } (-es, *pl.* -Stöcke) post, pillar

Abweisung, *f.* 1. Die —, oder das Abweisen, turning away, off, putting off, repulsing, rejecting ꝛc.; refusal; die — (eines Wechsels), [Handel] dishonoring, non-acceptance. 2. [Rechtsspr.] nonsuit.

Abweisungsbescheid, *m.* rebuff (Einen — ertheilen, to be nonsuited.

Abweißen, *v. a.* (Wände ꝛc.) —, to whitewash, to whiten. — *v. n.* to part with white, to lose the white color.

Abweite, *f.* (*pl.* -n) distance.

Abwelken, *v. a.* to wither, to cause to fade and become dry.

Abwelken, *v. n.* 1. (used with sein) to wither, to fade, to wither (and fall) off. 2. ↓ to wither, to fade. Abgewelkt, faded, withered.

Abwendbar, *adj.* that may be prevented, warded, or warded off; preventable.

Abwendbarkeit, *f.* possibility of being warded off or prevented etc

Abwenden, *reg, ir. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) —, to turn away, to turn off, to avert. (Einen Stoß, Streich, Schlag, Hieb) —, to ward, to ward off, to parry; die Augen von ꝛc. —, to avert the eyes from etc. 2. ↓ to turn off, to alienate; to keep off, to avert, to prevent (Ein Unglück) —, to avert; das Gemüth von ꝛc. —, to turn or divert one's mind from etc.; die Gedanken von ꝛc. —, to turn off the thoughts from etc.; Einen von seinem Vorhaben —, to divert or dissuade a man from his purpose; das wolle Gott —! God forbid!

Abwendig, *adj.* averse, alienated, —machen, to alienate, to turn off, to entice away, to seduce, to estrange, to get or take away. Einen von seinem Vorhaben — machen, s. Abwenden.

Abwendung, *f.* 1. turning away, turning off, averting; warding, warding off. Die — eines Stoßes, [Fechtk.] parade, ward. 2. ↓ diverting, alienation, a withdrawing or estrangement (as of the heart or affections).

Abwerfen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) —, to cast off, to throw off, down, to fling off, to knock off, down. (Den Reiter) —, (vom Pferde), to throw, s. Absetzen; (Ein Pferd, das die Halfter abwirft, a horse that unhalters himself; (die Aeste eines Baumes) —, to cut off; das Geweih — [Waidmspr.] to shed the horns; (die Haut) —, to cast, to throw off; (eine Brücke ꝛc.) —, to break or pull down; Zunge —, to whelp; (die Schlacken) —, [Metallurg.] to throw off. 2. ↓ Das Joch —, to shake off the yoke. 3. Einen (im Wurf, Kegel, Würfelspiele) —, to surpass any one in throwing, to throw more than another. 4. ↓ (= entrathen, entbinden v. einer Sache ꝛc.) to bring in, to yield. 5. ↓ Sich mit Einem —, to fall out with any one.

Abwerfen, *ir. v. n.* 1. — (von Thieren), to finish whelping. 2. [Waidmspr.] — (v. Hirschen), to shed the horns. 3. — (im Kegelspiele ꝛc.), to throw last.

Abwerfung, *f.* casting or throwing off etc.

Abwesen, *n.* (-s) s. Abwesenheit.

Abwesend, *adj.* 1. absent. Einer, der von seinem Vaterlande, Besitzthume, Amte — ist, an absentee. 2. ↓ (geistes) —, absent, lost in thought.

Abwesenheit, *f.* 1. absence. † absentment. 2. ↓ (Geistes) —, absence of mind.

Abwesenheitsvormund, *m.* [Rechtsspr.] curator of an absentee.

Abwetten, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) —, to get (from etc.) by betting; to gain by a wager. [cut slantwise, slanting.

Abwettern, *v. a.* [Zimmert.] to

Abwettern, *v. n.* to cease thundering and lightening. 2. ↓ to cease scolding.

Abwetzen, *v. a.* 1. to whet off, to take off by whetting, to rub off, to blunt. Den Rost von einer Klinge —, to rub off the rust of a blade. 2. (Messer ꝛc.) —, to whet, to sharpen; (Wetzen. 3. (Besen ꝛc.) —, to wear out by whetting. (Besen ꝛc.) —, to wear out by sweeping.

Abwichsen, *v. a.* 1. to polish with wax (Stiefel ꝛc.) —, to polish with blacking. 2. ↓ (Einen) —, to cane, to cudgel.

Abwickeln, *v. a.* to unroll; to unwind, to wind off, [Waidmspr.] to unwind.

Abwiegen, *v. a.* s. Abwägen.

Abwimmern, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) —, to get (from etc.) by whining

Abwimpeln, *v. a.* (Den Mast) —, [Mar.] to lower the pendant (from etc.), to take down the pennon.

Abwinde *f.* (*pl.* -n) reel; f. Haspelwinde.

Abwinden, *ir. v. a.* 1. to wind off, to reel off, to unwind, to unroll; to untwist. 2. (Etwas ꝛc.) —, to let down by means of a pulley, to bring down by means of a windlass.

Abwinder, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) } one

Abwinderinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) who winds off, unwinds, unrolls etc.

Abwinken, *v. n.* (Einem) —, to warn (any one) from etc. by a nod (beck).

Abwinseln, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) —, to get (from etc.) by whining, lamenting.

Abwinseln, *v. reſl.* (Sich —, to harass one's self with lamentations.

Abwirbeln, *v. a.* 1. to take off (a thing fastened), (Saiten) —, to let down. 2. Ein Stückchen (auf der Trommel) —, to roll 3. to warble, to trill. (Die Sängerinn, d. h. Lerche ꝛc.) wirbelt ihr Stückchen ab, trills her lay.

Abwirken, *v. a.* 1. to work off. (Den Teig) —, to knead well. 2 [Tuchm.] to finish working or weaving, [Salzhütt.] to finish the boiling. 3. to draw off (the skin); [Waidmspr.] to skin, to flay. (Ein Thier ꝛc.) —, (od. einem Thiere) die Haut —, to strip the skin (from a beast), to strip (a beast) of its skin.

Abwischen, *v. a.* 1. (Den Staub ꝛc.) —, to wipe off, to wipe away; to wipe, to rub, to cleanse. Den Staub von einem Tische ꝛc. —, to dust a table etc.; (sich) die Hände ꝛc —, to wipe one's hands etc.; sich die Thränen —, f. Abtrocknen. 2. ↓ Einen Schandfleck wieder —, to wipe away a stain or reproach [one's self by wiping.

Abwischen, *v. reſl.* (Sich —, to clean

Abwischen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to steal away.

Abwischer, *m* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. a wiper, one who wipes etc. 2. a dusting cloth, wiper, duster. 3. [Pergamentm.] limb's skin; 1. Wischer.

Abwischlumpen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) dusting-cloth, dusting-clout, dish-clout, duster, rubber.

Abwittern, *v. a.* to scent, to find out by the scent, f. auch Abwerfen.

Abwittern, *v. n.* 1. *imp.* (used with haben) to cease to thunder; f. Abwettern. 2. (used with sein) to fall off by wind and weather.

Abwitzen, } *v. a.* (Einem) —, to

Abwitzigen, } teach wit, to dispatch wittily.

Abwölfen, *v. n.* to finish whelping.

Abwollen, *v. a.* [Weißgerb.] to take off the wool. (Ein Fell) —, to strip (a skin of its wool.

Abwuchern, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) —, to get (from etc.) by usury.

Abwürdigen, *v. a.* 1. (Münzen) —, to reduce, to cry down. 2. to degrade, to bring down, to lower, to lessen; f. Herabwürdigen.

Abwürdigung, *f.* 1. a crying down, reduction. 2. degradation etc.; f. Herabwürdigung.

Abwurf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -würfe) 1. throwing off, down; [Waidmspr.] the shedding of horns. 2. [Würfel- und Kegelspiel] the last throw. 3. what is thrown down or away; offal. 4. ↓ the produce, proceeds; s. Ertrag.

Abwürfeln, *v. n.* 1. (Einem sein Geld 2c.) —, to win (one's money etc.) at dice. 2. Einen —, to throw more than another; s. Abwerfen. 3. s. Abvieren.

Abwürfig, *adj.* — (v. einem Pferde 2c.), inclined to kick and throw his rider.

Abwürgen, *v. a.* 1. to strangle, to choke. 2. ± to butcher, to kill.

Abwürgung, *f.* 1. strangling, strangulation, choking. 2. ± killing etc.

Abwurzeln, *v. a.* 1. to loosen the roots (from the soil). (Bäume) —, to uproot. 2. to cut off the roots.

Abwürzen, *v. a.* 1. to season, to spice sufficiently. 2. ± ☾ (Einen) —, to snub, to reprimand, to huff.

Abwürzung, *f.* seasoning etc.

Abwüthen, *v. n.* to cease raging; s. Auswüthen.

Abwüthen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to tire one's self by raging.

Abyssinien, *n.* (—s) Abyssinia.

Abyssinier, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) Abyssinian.

Abyssinisch, *adj.* — s sinian.

Abzachern, *v. a.* 1. to plow off. 2. Einem Etwas —, to trick any one out of, to get from etc. by tricks.

Abzählen, *v. a.* 1. to count (out, off), to number, to tell, to reckon. 2. ± Ich kann mir das an den Fingern —, I can easily guess it. I can readily conceive this by my senses. [telling etc.

Abzählung, *f.* counting (out, off),

Abzahlen, *v. a.* 1. to pay, to pay off, to discharge, to liquidate. (Eine Rechnung) —, to discharge, (eine Schuld) —, to clear; Etwas an einer Schuld —, to pay etc. on account. 2. (Einem) —, to pay, to satisfy. 3. ☾ (Einen) —, to reprimand (any one); *it.* to pay (any one) off.

Abzahlung, *f.* paying, paying off etc.

Abzahnen, *v. a.* — (v. Kindern 2c.), [to shed (the milk-) teeth.

Abzahnen, *v. a.* [Tchn.] to take off with a toothed instrument, with the tooth-plane. [teeth.

Abzahnung, *f.* shedding of (milk-)

Abzanken, *v. a.* 1. (Einem Etwas) —, to obtain (from etc.) by quarreling. 2. (Einen) —, to scold, to reprimand sharply, roughly; s. Auszanken.

Abzanken, *v. refl.* Sich —, to tire with quarreling.

Abzapfen, *v. a.* 1. (Wein 2c.) —, to draw, to draw off, to tap (Bier od. Wasser —, to draw blood or water; einen Teich —, to drain, to draw a pond; einen Graben 2c. —, to drain a ditch etc.; einen Wasserfluß tigen —, einem Wasserfluchtigen das Wasser —, to tap a dropsical person. 2. ± (Einen) —, to cheat impudently.

Abzapfer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. one whose business is to draw ale or other liquor, a tapster. 2. [Chir.] catheter.

Abzapfung, *f.* 1. drawing, drawing off, tapping; draining. 2. [Chir.] tapping, paracentesis, paracentesy.

Abzappeln, *v. n.* 1. to sprawl about, to flounder. 2. ⊙ to die, ⊙ to kick the bucket. [with sprawling etc.

Abzappeln, *v refl.* Sich —, to tire

Abzasern, *v. a.* to free from fibres; s. Absasern.

Abzafern, *v. refl.* Sich —, to part with fibres, to lose the fibres.

Abzaubern, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) —, to get (from etc.) by witchcraft, by the power of charms.

Abzäumen, *v. a.* to take off the bridle, to unbridle.

Abzäumung, *f.* unbridling.

Abzäunen, *v. a.* to fence in, to enclose; to hedge or fence off.

Abzausen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) —, to pull off. 2. to touse, to tousel, to put into disorder, to pull about, to haul about, to tumble; s. Zerzausen. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to tire with pulling about.

Abzechen, *v. a.* s. Abtrinken.

Abzeh(e)nten, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Feld) —, to gather (or levy) the tithes on etc. 2. (Den Pfarrer 2c.) —, to pay (give) the tithe to etc. — *v. n.* to pay tithe, to pay one's tithes.

Abzehren, *v. a.* 1. Eine Schuldforderung —, to pay one's self by living at the debtor's expense. 2. to extenuate, to reduce, to exhaust, to consume slowly, to spend, to weaken by degrees, to emaciate. Eine —de Krankheit, atrophy, a wasting disease; —d, wasting, consumptive; der Kummer, Gram 2c. zehrt ihn ab, he pines or wastes away with sorrow etc.

Abzehren, *v. refl.* Sich —, to consume, to waste away, to pine away.

Abzehren, *v. n.* to grow emaciated, to pine away, to fall off, to lose flesh.

Abzehren, *n.* (—s) *f.* 1. emaciation.

Abzehrung, *f.* ☾ falling away. 2. consumption; s. Auszehrung.

Abzeichen, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) mark or sign of distinction; mark (on the body), mole.

Abzeichnen, *v. a.* 1. to mark, to mark out, off. 2. to draw, to delineate, to design, to sketch. (Eine Festung, Stadt) —, to take or draw the plan of etc.; mit Kreide —, to chalk. — *v. refl.* Sich — an 2c., to be traced against etc.

Abzeichnung, *f.* 1. marking out, off. 2. drawing, delineating. Die — mit Kreide, chalking. 3. delineation, drawing, draught, design, sketch. — einer Festung 2c., the plan of a fort.

Abzerren, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) —, to tear off, to pull away from etc., to wring from etc., to wrest from etc.

Abzetteln, *v. a.* [Weber.] to unwarp.

Abziehen, *iv. v. a.* 1. to draw away, off, to take off, to pull off. Die Haut —, to strip off the skin; einem Thiere die Haut —, to strip off the skin of an animal, to strip the skin from a beast, to strip a beast of its skin, to flay etc., to skin etc.; einem Ochsen 2c. —, to flay an ox etc.; die Saiten von einer Harfe 2c. —, to unstring a harp etc.; einen Ring vom Finger —, to take a ring off one's finger; (Mandeln) —, to blanch; die Maske —, to put off a mask, to unmask; Einem die Maske —, (gewöhnl.) to strip etc. of the mask, to unmaskete; eine Kupferplatte 2c. —, to draw off an impression; einen Bogen —, [Typ.] to work off a sheet, to take off a proof; das Wasser von einem Sumpfe 2c. —, to drain a bog or marsh etc.; (Teiche) —, to drain; von den Hefen —, to draw off from the lees, to rack, rack off; (Wein, Most 2c.) —, a) to draw off, to rack; b) to bottle; (Branntwein, Kräuter) —, to distil; (Weingeist) —, to rectify; abgezogene Wasser, distilled waters. 2. ± a) Einem Kunden —, to make a tradesman lose his custom, to entice any one's customers away, to balk a shop; die Hand von Einem —, to withdraw one's hand, one's assistance from etc., to abandon any one. b) Einen von 2c. —, to divert, to dissuade a man from etc., to turn one off from etc.; sein Gemüth von 2c. —, to turn or divert one's mind from etc.; sich von der Welt 2c. —, to withdraw from the world etc. 3. (Etwas von einer Summe) —, to deduct, to subtract; [Arith.] to subtract. — von 2c., to subtract, to deduct. to defalcate from etc.; Einem von seinem Lohne —, to lessen or to lower any one's wages; (vom Preise) —, to deduct, to abate. ° to rebate. 4. ± [Logik] (In Gedanken) —, to abstract. Abgezogene Begriffe, abstract ideas. 5. [Techn.] [Tischl., Metallarb.] to smooth, to straighten and polish; (Felle) —, [bei Kürschnern] to pare; die Farbe —, [Färb.] to boil the color out of a dyed stuff; (Gewebe) —, to adjust, to size; (das Leder) —, [Schuhm.] to rub with pumice-stone; —, [bei Winzern] to prune; die Suppe mit einem Ei —, [Koch.] to dress the soup with the yolk of an egg; (Scherenmesser) —, to set, to strap, to hone.

Abziehen, *n.* (—s) drawing off etc.; [Anat.] abduction; deducting, deduction, [Arith.] subtraction; [Chem.] distillation, [Logik] abstraction.

Abziehen, *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to fatigue or tire one's self by drawing or pulling. 2. [Typ.] to lose color. 3. s. Zurückziehen.

Abziehen, *v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to retire, to march off, to withdraw, to go off. Von der Wache —, to come off guard, to be relieved; heimlich —, to slink away, to steal or sneak off, away. 2. ± ☾ Mit Schimpf und Schande —, to get off with disgrace; leer —, to withdraw without having obtained any thing; mit einer langen Nase —, to be disappointed in one's design. 3. — (v. Dienstboten), to go off, to leave service (one's place). 4. s. Wegziehen.

Abziehblase, *f.* alembic, still.

Abziehbogen, *m.* [Typ.] tympan-sheet.

Abziehbürste, *f.* [Typ.] letter-brush.

Abzieheisen, *n.* 1. [Gerb.] scraper. 2. [Leinwandwirksch.] hatchel, flax-comb.

Abziehfeile, *f.* [Drahtzieh.] smoothing-file, stretching file.

Abziehflasche, *f.* [Chem.] cucurbit.

Abziehieder, *n.* razor-strap, strap.

Abziehmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] abductor.

Abziehpflug, *m.* [Landwirthsch.] draining-plow.

Abziehstein, *m.* [Messerschmied.] hone.

Abziehvermögen, *n.* power of abstraction.

Abziehzahl, *f.* [Arithm.] subtrahend.

Abziehzeug, *n.* utensil(s) used in

distillery.

Abzieher *m.* (-s *pl.* -) 1. one who draws off etc. 2. [Anat.] abductor.

Abziehung, *f.* 1. drawing off etc.; deduction etc. ; 1. Abziehen. 2. [Logik] abstraction.

Abziehungsvermögen, *n.* power of abstraction, abstractive faculty.

Abzielen, *v. a.* und *v. n.* Etwas –, od. auf Etwas –, from etc., to aim at etc., to tend to etc., to have etc. in view, to be aimed at etc.

Abzimmern, *v. a.* [Zimmert.] to square. — *v. n.* to leave off working as a carpenter.

Abzirkeln, *v. a.* 1. to measure with compasses. 2. ‡ a) to define precisely. b) Seine Handlungen –, to act with great circumspection; f. Auszirkeln.

Abzirkelung, *f.* measuring with compasses.

Abzitzen, *v. a.* f. Abfängen.

Abzucht, *f.* (*pl.* -züchte) 1. Eine – (von Thieren), breed, race; f. Zucht. 2. canal, waste-well, sewer, common sewer; [Metallurg.] conduit, channel.

Abzug, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -züge) 1. retreating, retiring, going or marching off, departure, retreat; the leaving of a place; [Rechtsspr.] f. Abzugsrecht, u. Abzugsgeld. Zum –e blasen, [Milit.] to sound the retreat; den – nehmen, to retire, to march off, to withdraw. 2. (= das Abziehen) deducting, deduction. Nach – der Kosten, Unkosten, charges deducted. 3. (das Abgezogene) deduction, defalcation, reduction, abatement. Ohne –, clear, net; – am Gewichte, tare; ohne – gewinnen, to clear. 4. (= Abgang, Absatz) vent, sale. 5. [Techn.] [Metallurg.] scum, slag; [Typ.] proof-sheet. 6. – (am Feuergewehren), the trigger. 7. issue, outlet, vent, – (für den Rauch), issue; (das Wasser) hat keinen –, has no outlet. 8. f. Abzucht. No. 2. 9. layer (of a vine).

Abzugsbogen, *m.* [Typ.] proof-sheet.

Abzugsflagge, *f.* [Mar.] f. Abfahrtsflagge. [tion.

Abzugsfreiheit, *f.* right of emigra-

Abzugsgeld, *n.* duty paid by emigrants, money paid to quit a place.

Abzugsgraben, *m.* drain, watercourse.

Abzugskupfer, *n.* copper obtained by melting the slags, procured from slags.

Abzugspredigt, *n.* f. Abschiedspredigt.

Abzugsrecht, *n.* duty paid by emigrants; *st.* right of emigration.

Abzugsschmaus, *m.* f. Abschiedsschmaus.

Abzugsschnalle, *f.* [Uhrm.] detent that lifts up the minute wheel.

Abzugssteine, *m. pl.* sink-stones.

Abzugszahl, *f.* [Arith.] subtrahend, minuend, number for subtraction.

Abzugszeit, *f.* time when any one quits his residence; – (bei Dienstboten), hiring-time, ○ hirings.

Abzugszoll, *m.* f. Abzugsgeld.

Abzupfen, *v. a.* to pluck off, to pluck from, to pull off.

Abzwacken, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to pinch off, to nip off. 2. ‡ Einem Etwas –, to extort from etc., to squeeze out of etc.

Abzwecken, *v. a.* und *v. n.* Etwas –, auf Etwas –, to tend to etc., to aim at etc., to have in view; f. Abzielen.

Abzwecken, *v. a.* to unpeg.

Abzwicken, *v. a.* f. Abzwacken.

Abzwingen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to obtain by force, to extort. Einem Etwas –, to wrest or wring from etc., to extort from etc. 2. f. Ueberwinden.

Abzwingung, *f.* extortion.

Abzwirnen, *v. a.* to wind off thread.

Abzwitschern, *v. a.* to sing in a chirping manner.

Acacie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Bot.] acacia.

Akazie, ‡ Die baumartige –, wild tamarind, die breitblätterige –, white wild tamarind. – thorn, *m.* [Bot.] locust-tree, common acacia.

Academie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. academy.

Akademie, ‡ 2. university, college. 3. (= Gesellschaftsreise) academy.

Academiker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1.

Akademiker, ‡ academician, academist, academian. 2. academian, collegian, a student in a university or college. 3. [gricch. Philos.] academic.

Academisch, *f. adj.* academial, academical.

Akademisch, ‡ demic, academical. Ein –er Bürger, an academian — *adv.* academically.

Academist, *f.* *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) acadamist.

Akademist, ‡ demist.

Acajounuß, *f.* (*pl.* -nüsse) cashew.

Akajounuß, ‡ nut.

Accapariren, *v. a.* [Handel] to engross, to forestall.

Accent, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) accent.

Accentuation, *f.* accentuation.

Accentuiren, *v. a.* to accent, to accentuate.

Accept, *m* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Handel] acceptance, acceptation.

Acceptgeschäfte, *n. pl.* acceptances. – machen, to effect acceptances.

Acceptant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) [Handel] acceptor; drawee.

Acceptation, *f.* *f.* [Handel] acceptance.

Acceptirung, ‡ tance, protection.

Acceptationsbuch, *n.* [Handel] bills payable book. [blank.

Acceptationsfredit, *m.* credit in

Acceptationsgeschäfte, *n. pl.* ‡ Acceptgeschäfte. [tance.

Acceptationszeit, *f.* time of accep-

Acceptiren, *v. a.* 1. Etwas –, to approve of etc., to consent to etc. 2. [Handel] (Wechsel) –, to accept, to honor. Acceptirt werden, to meet due honor.

Acceß, *m.* (-sses) 1. access, admittance; f. Zutritt. 2. [Med.] accession, fit, f. Anwandlung.

Accessit, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) aspirant for a vacancy practising unpaid.

Accessit, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) second (next best prize, second best premium.

Accessorisch, *adj.* accessory.

Accessorium, *n.* f. Beiwesen, Zubehör.

Accidenz, *n* (*pl.* -ien) perquisite.

Accidenzgebühr, *f.* [Typ.] perquisites, accidental or casual work.

Accisbar, *adj.* excisable, liable or subject to excise. –keit, *f.* liability to pay excise duty.

Accise, *f.* excise. – von Kaffee ꝛc., an excise on coffee etc.; – nehmen von ꝛc., – legen auf ꝛc., to levy an excise on etc., to excise; von vielen Artikeln wird die – in Fabriken erhoben, many articles are excised at the manufactories.

Accisamt, *m.* } excise office.
Accisstube, *f.*

Accisbedienter, *m.* } excise-man, ex-
Accisschreiber, } cise-clerk, ex-
Accisoffizianten, } cise-officer.

Accisinnehmer, *m.* collector of excise, excise-man.

Accisfrei, *adj.* free from excise.

Accisfreiheit, *f.* exemption from excise.

Accisgesetz, *n.* law of excise.

Accisvergehen, *n.* offence against the law of excise. [bond.

Accisverschluß, *m.* Unter –, under

Acciszettel, *m.* permit, excise-bill.

Acclimatisirung, *f.* acclimatisation

Acclimatisirt, *adj.* acclimated

Accolade, *f.* 1. [Typ.] brace. 2 [Ritterw.] accolade.

Accolliren, *v. a.* to accolade.

Accommodiren, *v. a.* (Waaren) –, to make or fit up, to render merchantable

Accompagnement, *n.* (-es) [Musik] accompaniment. [accompany.

Accompagniren, *v. a.* [Musik.] to

Accompagnist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) [Musik.] accompanist.

Accord, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. [Musik.] accord. 2. convention, indenture, compact, agreement, settlement. Einen – machen, treffen, to make an agreement; auf –, um –, by (the) job; auf – unternehmen, to undertake by contract.

Accordiren, *v. n.* 1. [Musik.] to accord. 2. ‡ to be correct, to be right. 3 (= Unterhandeln) to compound, to compromise. 4. (= Beraccordiren), to agree with any one (upon a certain price). 5 to compare accounts.

Accordiren, *v. a.* 1. to accord 2. to consent to etc., to grant.

Accouchement, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s) 1 delivery, childbirth, childbed; f. Entbindung. 2. midwifery, obstetrics, the obstetric art; f. Entbindungskunst.

Accoucheur, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) man-midwife, obstetrician.

Accouchiren, *v. a.* und *n.* to deliver; to do the office of a man-midwife, f. Entbinden [ment Nr. 2.

Accouchirkunst, *f.* f. Accouche-

Accouchirzange, *f.* obstetric pinchers.

Accreditiren, *v. a.* to accredit; [Handel] to open a credit with any one.

Accreditiv, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) letter of credit

Accurat, *adj.* accurate, exact. — *adv.* accurately, exactly.

Accuratesse, *f.* accuracy, accu

vateness, exactness.

Accusativ, *m.* (-s *pl.* -e) [Gramm.] accusative case, accusative, objective case.

Ach, *interj.* ah! oh! O! alas! — ! daß ich wieder bei euch wäre, would I were again with you; — ! daß er nicht in Gefahr wären, would to God, to Heaven we had died in etc.; — ich Armer, poor I or me! — ! welch' ein unglücklicher Tag, alas the day! — ja! oh! yes; yes indeed! alas!

Ach und Weh schreien, to cry aloud.

Achat, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Miner.] agate. Zum — gehörig, von —, agatine.

Achatartig, *adj.* like agate, agatized, agaty.

Achatbrunnen, *f.* [Kunsch.] agatine.

Achardattel, *f.* porphyry-shell.

Achathorn, *n.* Das hundertzinsige —, [Kunsch.] agatine.

Achatmuschel, *f.* an agatized shell.

Achatonyx, *m.* agate-onyx.

Achatstein, *m.* s. Achat.

Achattute, *f.* agate-stamper.

Achaten, *adj.* agaty.

Achel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) s. Age, Grannen. Achsen, *v. n.* to groan, to sigh.

Achillenkraut, *n.* (-es) [Bot.] achillea, yarrow.

Achillesflechse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Anat.] tendon-achilles, achillis tendo.

Achirit, *m.* (-s) [Min.] achirite.

Achromatisch, *adj.* [Optik] achromatic.

Achronisch, *adj.* acronic, acronical. — *adv.* acronically.

Achse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. — (an Wagen), axle, axle-tree. 2. Auf der —, zur —, per —, by land, by land-carriage; auf der — verführen, to convey by land. 3. [Math., Mech., Astr., Opt.] axis.

Achsendeckel, *n.* cleat.

Achsenbüchse, *f.* box.

Achsenreifen, *m.* s. Achsenblech.

Achsenfügung, *f.* [Arch.] trochoides.

Achsenfutter, *n.* axle-bed.

Achsengeld, *n.* wheelage.

Achsennagel, *m.* axle-pin, linch-pin.

Achsennegung, *f.* [Astron.] obliquity of the ecliptic. [som.

Achsenriegel, *m.* cross timber, tran-

Achsenring, *m.* iron-ring. [tree.

Achsenschiene, *f.* splint of the axle-

Achsenschmiere, *f.* s. Wagenschmiere.

Achsenschraube, *f.* axle-nut.

Achsenstuß, *m.* axle-washer, linchet.

Achsel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. shoulder. Die -n zucken, to shrug (the shoulders). 2. ½ (Grmas) auf die leichte — nehmen, to take lightly, to treat with levity, to consider as a trifle, to be easy about etc.; sich nehme das auf meine —n, I'll take that on my shoulders, I will be answerable for that; Einen über die — ansehen, to look down upon any one, to look with contempt upon one, to slight or cut one; auf beiden —n tragen, ob. Wasser tragen, *Prov.* to serve the time, to trim, to serve two masters, to be Jack of both sides.

Achselader, *f.* [Anat.] axillary vein.

Achselband, *n.* shoulder-knot, epaulet.

Achselbein, *n.* shoulder-bone, shoulder-blade.

Achselblutader, *f.* [Anat.] axillary vein.

Achseldrüse, *f.* Die —n, [Anat.] axillary glands.

Achselflieck, *m.* } shoulder-piece, gusset.

Achselstück, *n.* }

Achselgrube, *f.* axil, arm-pit, arm.

Achselhöhle, } hole.

Achselhemd, *n.* shirt or shift without sleeves.

Achselkleid, } *n.* [Kath. Kirche] amice.

Achseltuch, }

Achselknochen, *m.* s. Achselbein.

Achselnaht, *f.* a seam upon the shoulder-piece of a gown etc. [oerve.

Achselnerve, *m.* [Anat.] axillary

Achselranke, *f.* [Bot.] axillary tendril.

Achselröhre, *f.* s. Achselbein.

Achselpulsader, } *f.* [Anat.] axil-

Achselschlagader, } lary artery.

Achselschnur, *f.* shoulder-strap, Achselschnüre, shoulder-points.

Achselstel, *n.* s. Tragen(s)band.

Achselständig, *adj.* [Bot.] axillar, axillary

Achselstreifen(n), *m.* s. Achselflieck.

Achseltragen, *m.* 1. s. Lastträger. 2. ½ trimmer, time-server, ambidexter.

Achseltragerei, *f.* time-serving, ambidextrousness. [let.

Achseltroddel, *f.* shoulder-knot, epau-

Achseltuch, *n.* s. Achselflieck.

Achselzucken, *n.* shrugging, a shrug.

Achselzucker, *m.* 1. one who shrugs his shoulders. 2. [Schriftgieß.] shoulder.

Achseln, *v. n.* to serve the time, to trim. [trees (axles).

Achsen, *v. a.* to provide with axle-

Achslinie, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Math. ꝛc.] axis.

Achspunkt, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Math.] one of the extremities of the axis; [Astron.] pole.

Acht, *adj.* eight. Die —r, the eight; es schlägt —, the clock strikes eight; — Mann hoch, [Mint.] eight men in depth, eight deep; am Tage mit — Pferden, [Befestigungsk.] octagon; zum Achten, eightly; — Tage, eight days, a sennight; heute über — Tage, this day week; mit —en (s. e. mit — Pferden ꝛc.), with eight horses etc.

Achtzehnig, *adj.* having eight eyes, octonocular.

Achtzehner, *m.* [Münzw.] a silver-coin of the value of eight batz.

Achtbeinig, *adj.* eight-legged.

Achtblätterig, } *adj.* [Bot.] octo-

Achtblumig, } petalous.

Achtdraht, *m.* a sort of coarse cloth.

Achteck, *n.* [Geom., Befestigungsk.] octagon. —ig, *adj.* octagonal, octangular; das —ige, octangularness.

Achtfach, } *adj.* and *adv.* eight-fold,

Achtfältig, } octuple.

Achtflach, *m.* [Geom. ꝛc.] octahedron.

Achtflächig, *adj.* octahedral.

Achtfüßig, *adj.* 1. eight-footed, eight-legged. 2. eight feet long.

Achtgeviertern, *adj.* [Bot.] octund.

Achtgroschenstück, *n.* [Münzw.] piece of eight groshen.

Achthalb, *adj.* seven and a half.

Achthundert, *adj.* eight hundred. —ste, *adj.* eight hundredth; das Achthundertste, der —ste Theil, the eight hundredth part.

Achtjährig, *adj.* 1. of eight years, eight years old. 2. octennial, lasting eight years

Achtjährlich, *adj.* octennial, happening every eight year.

Achtkantig, *adj.* having eight edges.

Achtklang, *m.* [Mus.] octave.

Achtmal(ig), *adv.* eight times. —ig, *adj.* done or repeated eight times.

Achtmann, *m.* one of a college or company of eight men.

Achtmännerig, *adj.* [Bot.] octandrian. Erne —e Blume, octander.

Achtmonatig, *adj.* lasting eight months. [eight months.

Achtmonatlich, *adj.* occurring every

Achtpfenniger, *m.* } [Münzw.]

Achtpfennigstück, *n.* Spiece of eight farthings. [pounder

Achtpfünder, *m.* [Artil.] eight-

Achtpfündig, *adj.* of eight pounds.

Achtsamig, *adj.* [Wissensch.] octospermous.

Achtsilbig, *adj.* [Metrik.] octosyllabic. Das —e Gebäude, die —e Vorderseite, der —e Säulengang, octostyle.

Achtseitig, *adj.* octahedral, octodrical, octagonal, octangular. Die —e Figur, [Geom.] octagon.

Achtschildig, *adj.* [Herald.] having eight quarterings in the coat of arms.

Achtsilber, *m.* word of eight syllables

Achtsilbig, *adj.* octosyllabic.

Achtspannig, *adj.* drawn by eight horses, yoked with eight oxen etc. — *adv* with eight horses, oxen etc.

Achtstrahl, *m.* [Naturgesch.] sea-star with eight rays. —ig, *adj.* octoradiated.

Achtstündig, *adj.* lasting eight hours.

Achtstündlich, *adj.* and *adv.* happening or occurring every eight hour, every eight hours.

Achtsünder, *m.* [Min.] he that works for eight hours.

Achttägig, *adj.* of eight days, lasting eight days.

Achttäglich, *adj.* occurring or happening every sennight. — *adv.* every sennight.

Achttheil, *n.* and *m.* the eighth part, the eighth. —ig, *adj.* (consisting) of eight parts, octopartite.

Achtton, *m.* [Mus.] octave.

Achtwinkelig, *adj.* octangular.

Achtwöchentlich, *adj.* occurring every eight weeks.

Achtwöchig, *adj.* lasting eight weeks

Achtzähnig, *adj.* having eight teeth, octodentate.

Achtzeilig, *adj.* of eight lines; [Poet.] octave. Das —e Gedicht, the octave rhyme.

Achtzeilig, *adj.* [Bot.] octolocular.

Acht, } *f.* (*pl.* —en, —n) —, der Ach-

Achte, } ter, the eight; s. Acht *adj.* Ein Achter, [Handel] a piece of eight farthings; ꝛc. a piece of eight groshen.

Acht, *f.* attention, care. — geben auf ꝛc., to pay attention to etc., to give heed

to etc., to attend to etc., to take care of etc., to beware of etc., to have an eye upon etc., to watch etc., to mind etc.; Etwas in – nehmen, 1. to perceive, to remark, to notice; 2. to look to etc., to take care of etc., to keep carefully etc., to observe etc., to remember etc.; sich in – nehmen, to be on one's guard; to be cautious, to take care; sich in – nehmen vor tc., to guard against, to beware of etc.; nehmen Sie sich in –, take care, have a care (of yourself); aus der – lassen, to overlook, to slight, to neglect, to forget.

Achtgeber, *m* (*f.* –inn) one who attends to etc.

Achthaber, *m* (*f.* –inn) f. Aufpasser.

Achtlos, *adj.* unmindful, negligent, careless, heedless. – *adv.* carelessly, unmindfully, negligently, heedlessly.

Achtlosigkeit, *f.* carelessness, heedlessness, unmindfulness, inattention, negligence.

Achtsam, *adj.* careful, mindful, heedful, attentive. – *adv.* attentively, carefully. –keit, *f.* caretulness, mindfulness, heedfulness, attentiveness, attention.

Acht, *f.* ban, outlawry (Von der – befreien, (Einem) die – wieder aufthun, to reclaim one's outlawry; (Einem) in die – erklären, to put under the ban, to proscribe, to outlaw, in die – verfallen, to become an outlaw.

Achtbrief, *m.* writ of outlawry, of proscription.

Achtserklärung, *f.* act of outlawry, proscription.

Achtsfällig, *adj.* outlawed.

Acht, Achtheit, s. Ehre.

Achtbar, *adj.* estimable, honorable, respectable, worshipful. –keit, *f.* respectability, dignity.

Achte, *adj.* eighth. – *f.* 1. f. Acht, *f.* 2. [Mus.] octave.

Achtehalb, *adj.* f. Achthalb.

Achtel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. the eighth part, an eighth. 2. [Rufif] a quaver. 3. the eighth part of an are. 4 Ein Buch im –, [Typ.] a book in octavo, an octavo, an octavo volume.

Achtelform, } *f.* octavo-size. In –,
Achtelgröße, } in octavo; s. Achtel Nr. 4.

Achtelkreis, } *m.* [Astron.] octant.
Achtelbogen, }

Achtelnote, *f.* [Mus.] quaver.

Achtelwerte, *f.* [Astron.] octant.

Achteln, *v. a.* to divide into eight parts.

Achten, *v. n.* and *v. n. 1.* to fix the mind upon etc. to mind, to regard, – auf tc., od. einer Sache (gen.), – to attend to etc. to take care of etc., to care for etc., to take notice of etc., to heed, to mind; Es was nicht –, not to mind. 2. to judge, to deem, to think Wofür –, to repute; ich achte es für eine Ehre, I look upon it as an honor, I account (or consider) it an honor; er achtet es für klug, zu tc., he deems it prudent to etc. 3. to esteem, to estimate, to value. Hoch –, to make much of etc., to esteem highly; gering –, to make little of etc.; s. Halten. 4. to prize, to esteem, to respect. (Einen, die Gesetze tc.) –, to respect; er achtet weder Ehre, noch Schande, he is past honor and shame; kein Ansehen der Person –, to have no regard to rank or person; auch achter Gott kein Ansehen der Person, neither doth God respect any person.

Achten, *v. refl.* Sich nach tc. –, to pay regard to, to conform to etc., to comply with etc., to obey, to observe.

Achten, *v. a.* to proscribe, to outlaw. Ein Gebäude –, an outlaw.

Achtender, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Waidmpr.] stag having eight branches (starts) to his antlers. [place.

Achtens, *adv.* eighthly, in the eighth

Achtenstaude, *f.* s. Artisch.

Achtenswerth, } *adj.* estimable,
Achtenswürdig, } respectable, esteemable.

Achter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. an eight; f. Acht *f.* 2. a thing having (or consisting of) eight parts. 3. a coin of eight groshen, of eight farthings; [Waidmpr.] f. Achtender.

Achterlei, *adj.* of eight (different) sorts. Auf – Art, in eight different ways or manners.

Achtung, *f.* 1. attention. – geben auf tc., to pay attention to etc.; f. Acht; – attention! 2. – (für Personen), esteem, regard, respect. Sturr – bezeigen, to pay one's duty or respects; auf – für tc., in deference to etc.; alle – aus den Augen setzen, to lay aside all respect; – hegen, to entertain or have respect. 3. (= Nachachtung) complying with etc.; guidance.

Achtungsvoll, *adj.* respectful. – *adv.* respectfully.

Achtungswerth, } *adj.* f. Achtens.
Achtungswürdig, }

Achtungswidrig, *adj.* disrespectful, contrary to respect.

Achtung, *f.* prosecution.

Achtzehn, *f. adj.* eighteen. Acht.

Achtzehen, } zehner, *m.* 1. a person or thing to which the number eighteen is attached. 2. wine etc. of 1818.

Achtzehnender, *m.* [Waidmpr.] stag with antlers of eighteen branches.

Achtzehnerlei, *adj.* of eighteen (different) sorts. Auf – Art, in eighteen (different manners or) ways.

Achtzehn(te)ns, *adv.* eighteenth.

Achtzehn(te)ntel, *n.* the eighteenth (part). [eenth place.

Achtzehn(te)ntens, *adv.* in the eighteenth.

Achtzig, *adj.* eighty; fourscore.

Achtziger, *m.* 1. a member of a company of eighty. Fun –, eine –inn, octogenarian. 3. wine etc. of 1780.

Achtzigjährig, *adj.* octogenary, of eighty years of age, eighty years old, four score.

Achtzigste, *adj.* eightieth. –l, *n.* the eightieth (part).

Achtzigstens, *adv.* in the eightieth place.

Achzen, *v. n.* to groan (acutely).

Ackel, *f.* f. Akelei.

*) **Acker**, *m* (–s, *pl.* Äcker; *dim.* Äckerchen, Ackerlein, *n.*) 1 a field. (Einen –) bauen, bestellen, to till. 2. (= Boden) soil. 3. (als Flächenmaß; *pl.* Acker. acre.

Ackerandorn, *m.* f. Anderu.

Ackerarbeit, *f.* agriculture, culture, labor in the fields. [valerian.

Ackerbaldrian, *m.* [Bot.] great wild

Ackerbau, *adj.* cultivable, capable of being tilled or cultivated, arable.

Ackerbau, *m* agriculture, tillage, husbandry. Den – betreffend, zum – gehörig, Ackerbau..., agricultural; sich auf den – legen, – treiben, to till the ground. –end, *adj.* tilling the ground, cultivating land, carrying on the business of agriculture. –er, *m.* husbandman, farmer, tiller; ein geschickter – er, agriculturist. –bericht, *m.* agricultural report. –geräth, *n.* f. Ackergeräth. –gesellschaft, *f.* agricultural society. –interessen, *n. pl.* agricultural interest. –wissenschaft, *f.* (the art or science of) agriculture. † agriculturism.

Ackerbeere, *f.* f. Brombeere.

Ackerbeet, *n.* strip or piece of ground between two furrows, balk, ridge.

Ackerbestellung, *f.* cultivation, tillage. Bei guter – trägt jeder Morgen Land mehr, als bei schlechter manches, ten acres under good cultivation will produce more than twenty when badly tilled.

Ackerbohne, *f.* f. Saubohne.

Ackerbuch, *n* f. Lagerbuch.

Ackerbürger, *m.* inhabitant of a town who practices agriculture.

Ackerdistel, *f.* common thistle; f. Scharte, Scharteukraut.

Ackerdoppen, *s. pl.* [Drog.] Valonia.

Ackerdreifel, *f.* [Drath.] field-fare.

Ackerehrenpreis, *m.* [Bot.] germander speedwell or chickweed.

Ackerfichel, *f.* f. Erdnuß.

Ackererde, *f.* soil.

Ackerfeld, *n.* arable field or land.

Ackerfiederblume, *f.* } purple cow-
Ackerhuhnerjen, *m.* } wheat.

Ackerfrau, *f.* the wife of a farmer.

Ackerfrau(en)mantel, *m.* } [Bot.]
Ackerohrkraut, *n.*

Ackerfrohn, *m.* f. Feldschäß. –e, *f.* feudal service of the peasantry.

Ackerfuchsschwanz, *m.* [Bot.] field-fox-tail.

Ackergalle, *f.* tract of barren soil in a field.

Ackergänsedistel, *f.* [Bot.] corn-sow-thistle.

Ackergauchheil, *n.* [Bot.] the shepherd's weather-glass, red pimpernel or pimpinel.

Ackergaul, *m* a farm-horse.

Ackergefilde, *n.* f. Felder.

Ackergeld, *n.* 1. land-rent; contribution of arable land. 2. money (paid) for tilling, plowing.

---

*) For words not to be found under Acker look under Feld», Wald».

*) Die Wörter, die sich nicht unter Acker finden, suche man unter Feld», Wald».

Ackergeräth(e), *n.* } farming utensils, agricultural implements, plowing-tools.
Ackergeräthschaft, *f.* }
Ackergeschirr, *n.* }
Ackergericht, *n.* court of agriculture.
Ackergesetz, *n.* agrarian law.
Ackergilde, { *f.* the farmers' com-
Ackerinnung, } pany.
Ackergras, { *n.* [Bot.] mouse-
Ackerhornkraut, } ear, chickweed.
Ackergrundkraut, *n.* [Bot.] meadowsebious. [crow-foot.
Ackerhahnenfuß, *m.* [Bot.] corn-
Ackerhauchechel, *f.* [Bot.] rest-harrow.
Ackerheu, *n.* hay from a fallow field.
Ackerhof, *m.* a farm; farm-house; farm yard.
Ackerholder, { *m.* dwarf-elder.
Ackerholunder, }
Ackerholz, *n.* briars, briers.
Ackerhuhn, *n.* partridge; f. Rebhuhn.
Ackerkamille, *f.* corn-camomile.
Ackerkannenkraut, *n.* corn (or common) horse-tail.
Ackerklee, *m.* horned or yellow medic.
Ackerklette, *m.* prickly parsnep.
Ackerknecht, *m.* a husbandman's servant. a farmer's man. a hind. a plowman.
Ackerknoblauch, *m.* wild garlic.
Ackerkohl, *m.* [Bot.] field-cabbage; coleseed; wild radish; wild mustard; common nipple-wort.
Ackerkrähe, *f.* [Ornith.] rook.
Ackerkraut, *n.* [Bot.] brook-lime; f. Bachbunge.
Ackerkreds, *m.* f. Erdgrille.
Ackerkuhweizen, *m.* f. Ackerfleischblume. [horse.
Ackerkummet, *m.* a collar for a farm-
Ackerland, *n.* f. Ackerfeld.
Ackerlattich, *m.* [Bot.] corn-salad, wild lettuce, f. Feldlattich.
Ackerleine, *f.* a cord or line used for guiding horses at a plow.
Ackerlerche, *f.* the sky-lark.
Ackerlohn, *m.* money (paid) for plowing.
Ackermähre, *f.* a jade. a plow-mare; f. Ackergaul.
Acker(s)mann, *m.* (*pl.* -leute) husbandman; plower, plowman, cultivator or tiller (of the ground), farmer.
Ackermännchen, *n.* [Ornith.] white water-wagtail.
Ackermaß, *n.* a measure by which a field is measured.
Ackermaus, *f.* f. Feldmaus.
Ackermäuseohr, *n.* [Bot.] scorpion-grass, mouse-ear.
Ackermenning, *m.* agrimony.
Ackermohn, *m.* prickly poppy.
Ackermünze, *f.* [Bot.] mountain-calamint; corn-mint.
Ackernest, { *m.* [Bot.] field balm or
Ackernepp, } calamint.
Ackerpflegras, { *n.* [Bot.] hol-
Ackernägelein, } osteum umbellatum.
Ackernessel, *f.* common dead-nettle; nettle-hemp, hemp-leaved dead-nettle.
Ackernuß, *f.* earth-nut; ground-nut; f. Erdnuß. -wasser, *n.* a water drawn from the tuberous lathyrus.
Ackerohmkraut, *n.* [Bot.] percepier.
Ackerpferd, *n.* farm-horse.
Ackerplatterbse, *f.* yellow vetchling.
Ackerrain, *m.* a ridge as landmark between two fields.
Ackerraute, *f.* [Bot.] common fumatory or fumiter.
Ackerrecht, *n.* 1. rights or privileges attached to fields. 2. rural law. 3. right of a lord to take part of the fruits of his tenant.
Ackerreich, *adj.* rich in fields.
Ackerrettich, *m.* wild radish.
Ackerried, *n.* a boggy and reedy place on a field. -gras, *n.* great corn-grass.
Ackerringeldblume, *f.* common marigold.
Ackerrittersporn, *m.* [Bot.] the lark's heel, lark's spur.
Ackerrosspolei, *f.* Aufdorn.
Ackerruhrkraut, *n.* a species of cudweed.
Ackersalat, *m.* f. Feldlattich.
Ackersandistel, *f.* f. Ackergänsedistel. [sorrel.
Ackersauerampfer, *m.* common
Ackerschwiele, *f.* corn-bent. silk.
Ackerstraußgras, *n.* } ky bent-grass,
Ackerstreifgras, } fair panicled corn-grass.
Ackerschnecke, *f.* f. Feldschnecke.
Ackerscholle, *f.* f. Erdscholle.
Ackerschwertel, *m.* [Bot.] corn-flag.
Ackersenf, *m.* [Bot.] charlock.
Ackerspinat, *m.* [Bot.] London-pride.
Ackerspargel, { *f.* [Bot.] pearl-wort.
Ackerspergel, }
Ackersteinsame(n), *m.* painting-root.
Ackersterkraut, *n.* } wood-root.
Ackerwaldmeister, *m.* }
Ackersteuer, *f.* land tax; f. Ackergeld.
Ackertag, *m.* f. Frohntag.
Ackertrappe, *f.* [Ornith.] bustard.
Ackertrespe, *f.* corn brome-grass.
Ackerumfang, *m.* [Landwirthsch.] 1. the laying out of an estate or farm into parcels. 2. -, vb. Ackerumschlag, *m.* rotation.
Ackervieh, *n.* cattle used for agriculture. [spiegel.
Ackerveilchen, *f.* corn-violet; f. Frauen-
Ackervogel, *m.* f. Feldläufer.
Ackervogt, *m.* f. Flurschütz(e).
Ackerwage, *f.* a level for measuring the depth of the furrows.
Ackerwalze, *f.* roller, land-roll.
Ackerweg, *m.* field-way.
Ackerwerbel, *m.* f. Erdgrille.
Ackerwerk, *m.* husbandry, tillage. -treiben vb. -en, *v. n.* to till the ground.
Ackerwerkzeug, *n.* plowing utensils, plowing tools.
Ackerzeug, { *n.* plowing utensils, plowing tools.
Ackerzeug, }
Ackerwesen, *n.* f. Ackerbau Nr. 1.
Ackerwespe, *f.* field-wasp.
Ackerwiese, *f.* f. Feldwiese.
Ackerwinde, *f.* corn-bind. [gras.
Ackerwindhalm, *m.* f. Ackerraufgras.
Ackerwurm, *m.* f. Engerling.
Ackerwurz, *f.* 1. sweet-grass, sweet-cane; f. Kalmus. 2. f. Blutwurz.
Ackerzeit, *f.* plowing season.
Ackerzins, *m.* rent paid for land.
Ackerzwiebel, *f.* star of Bethlehem.
Ackerer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) f. Ackermann.
Ackern, *v. a.* to plow. to till.
Acquit, *n.* [Billiardsp.] lead. -geben, to lead. [matic.
Acroamatisch, (-te-) *adj.* acroa-
Acronisch, { *adj.* [Astron.] acro-
Akronisch, } nic, acronical. -
Acrony ktisch, } *adv.* acronically.
Akrostichon, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -chen) [Poes.]
Akrostichon, acrostic. Ein-betreffend od. enthaltend, akrostisch, *adj.* acrostic; wie ein -, Akrostisch, *adv.* acrostically.
Act, { *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. act, action
Akt, } 2. [Theat.] act; f. Aufzug.
Acte, { *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. act. Eine Par-
Akte, } lamentis-, Kongreß-, an act of parliament, of congress; f. Verhandlung, Beschluß. 2. *pl.* -n, public papers, acts, judicial acts, rolls, deeds, legal documents.
Actenkammer, *f.* office of the rolls.
Actenstück, *n.* legal document, judicial act etc.
Actie, { *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Handel] share,
Aktie, } action; -n, shares, stocks, funds. Mit -n wuchern, to stock-job; Inhaber von -, stock-holder.
Actienabschnitt, { *m.* coupon to the
Actiencoupon, } share.
Actiengesellschaft, *f.* society of share-holders, joint-stock-company.
Actienhandel, *m.* stock-jobbing.
Actienhändler, *m.* stock-broker, stock-jobber, share-broker.
Actienbesitzer, { *m.* share-holder,
Actieninhaber, } stock-holder. actionary, actionist.
Actienmäkler, *m.* stock-broker, share-broker.
Actienspekulation, *f.* { stock-job-
Actienspiel, *n.* } bing, stock-jobbery.
Actienspekulant, { *m.* stock-jobber.
Actienspieler, }
Actinolit, *m.* (-s) [Min.] actinolite.
Action, { *f.* 1. [Milit.] an action.
Aktion, } 2. [Rednerk.] action.
Actionar, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) } stock-
Actionist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) } holder; f. Actienbesitzer.
Activ, { *adj.* 1. active, busy; f. Thätig.
Aktiv, } tig. 2. active, actual, effective. -schulden, *pl.* -, -vermögen, *n.*, active debts, outstanding debts, active property; -s *n.* Passivschulden, debts due and owing, assets and debts. -Bürger, *m.* active citizen. -handel, *m.* active commerce. -kapital, active capital.
Activum, *n.* (-s) [Gram.] verb active.
Aktivum, } verb transitive. Aktiva, } *pl.* 1. active verbs; 2. [Handel] active debts, assets. Aktiva u. Passiva, assets and debts.
Actuar, { *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) } clerk, re-
Aktuar, } gistrar.
Actuarius, *m.* (*pl* -en) } actuary.
Actus, { *m.* public act.
Aktus, }

Acusik, *f.* 1. [Phys.] acoustics, **Akusik,** phonics. 2. [Med.] acoustics

Acustisch, *adj.* acoustic.

Adagio, *n.* and *adv.* [Mus.] adagio.

Adam, *m.* 1. [Eigenn.] Adam. 2. † Der alte –, the old man. [apple.

Adamsapfel, *m.* [Bot., Anat.] Adam's

Adamsfeige, *f.* Egyptian fig; –, od. –ndaum, *m.* sycamore.

Adamit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) adamite.

Adamitisch, *adj.* adamitic.

Adansonie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] adansonia, Ethiopian sour-gourd, monkey's bread, African calabash-tree.

Adaquat, *adj.* adequate (to etc.) –e Ideen, adequate ideas; das –e, adequateness. — *adv.* adequately.

Addiren, *v. a.* [Arith.] to add, to cast up, to sum up.

Addition, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. [Arith.] addition. 2. addition; f. Zusatz.

Ade, *adv.* und *n.* ♀ adieu. Einem – sagen, to bid one adieu.

Adebar, *m* the stork which is said by the country-people to bring children.

Adel, *m.* (–es) 1. nobility. Einer, Eine vom –, a nobleman, a noblewoman; vom –, noble or a nobleman by birth, of noble birth or extraction. 2. ± (der Seele, des Lebens,c.), nobility, nobleness. 3. (Die Adeligen) the nobility. Der deutsche, französische, russische –, the German, French, Russian nobility.

Adelbeere, *f.* f. Elsebeere.

Adelbursche, *m.* [hist. Mar.] seacadet, midship-man. [Speerkling.

Adelesche, *f.* f. Vogelbeerbaum,

Adelfisch, *m.* fresh-water mullet.

Adelherrisch, *adj.* aristocratic, aristocratical. — *adv.* aristocratically.

Adelherrschaft, *f.* aristocracy.

Adelhänger, *m.* aristocrat

Adelsfreund, *m.* aristocrat.

Adelschaft, *f.* 1. the nobility. 2. f. Adelstand.

Adelhof, *m.* f. Edelhof.

Adellos, *adj.* f. Unadelig, Unedel.

Adelsbrief, *m.* charter or patent of nobility.

Adelsbuch, *n.* book of the peerage.

Adelsgewalt, *f.* power of the nobility.

Adelskunde, *f.* knowledge of the privileges of the nobility.

Adelstand, *m.* nobility. Einen in den – erheben, to knight; to make any one noble, a nobleman.

Adelstolz, *m.* pride of nobility.

Adelstolz, *adj.* proud of nobility. Man kann – sein, ohne rc., a man may be proud of his noble extraction without etc.

Adelsucht, *f.* } longing after dignities etc. attached to nobility. [of the nobility.

Adelsüchtig, *adj.*

Adelthum, *n.* state, rights, privileges

Adelbert, *m.* Ethelbert.

Adelheid, *f.* Adelina, Alice, Assy

Adelig, *adj.* noble. Von –er Geburt, of noble birth or extraction; ein –er, eine –e, a nobleman, a noblewoman; die –en, the nobility

Adeline, (–ns, der –) *f.* Adelina.

Adeln, *v. a.* 1. to make noble, to nobilitate. to ennoble; [Rittern.] to knight. Das –, ennobling etc. 2. ± to ennoble.

Adelung, *f.* ennobling etc

Adept, *m.* (en, pl. –en) adept.

Ader, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (dimin. Aderchen, Aderlein, n.) 1. [Anat.] a vein. Einem – lassen, zur – lassen, eine – schlagen od. öffnen, to bleed, to blood any one, to let any one blood, to phlebotomize; ich habe zur – gelassen, I have been bled; die goldene –, [Anat.] the hemorrhoidal vein; hemorrhoids, the piles. 2. ± vein. Eine dichterische –, Dichteradern, poetical vein; es ist keine gute – an ihm, there is no good about him, he has not one good quality, he is a thorough rogue; er hat keine – von seinem Vater, he is totally unlike his father. 3. – (im Holze), vein, streak, grain; – (im Steine), veinedoud; –, [Bot.] vein; –, [Min.] veinload, lode; durch Steinmassen unterbrochene –n, transient lodes, Metallader, metallic veins; die –n im Marmorbruche, the veins of the marble etc.; ohne –n, free of veins.

Aderbinde, *f.* bandage to tie up a vein with.

Aderbruch, *m.* [Chir.] varicocele.

Aderförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* veiny, veined, in form of a vein.

Ader(n)gebäude, *n.* venal or arterial system.

Adergeflecht, } *n.* plexus of veins.

Adergewebe, }

Adergeschwulst, *f.* swollen vein.

Adergewächs, *n.* polypus.

Aderhaut, *f.* } [Anat.] choroid.

Aderhäutchen, *n.* § 2. Aderhäutchen (der Nachgeburt), chorion.

Aderknoten, } *m.* [Chir.] varix.

Aderkropf. }

Aderlaß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –lässe) letting of blood, blood-letting, bleeding, venesection, phlebotomy. –anhänger, *m.* phlebotomist. –bäuschchen, *n.* blood-letting compress. –becken, *n.* blooding-basin. –binde, *f.* bandage, fillet, roller, swath. –eisen, *n.* lancet, fleam. –freund, *m.* bleeder. –gerät(h), *n.* f. Aderlaßzeug. –kunst, *f.* phlebotomy, art of letting blood. –lehre, *f.* angiology. –schnapper, *m.* fleam. –verband, *m.* ligature. –werkzeug, *m.* phlebotomist. –werkzeug, *m.* bleeding-case. –zeit, *f.* season for letting blood. –zeug, *n.* bleeding-instruments. [surgeon. ♀ a bleeder.

Aderlässe, *f.* f. Aderlaß. –r, *m.*

Aderlos, *adj.* [Bot.] not veined or nerved, veinless.

Adermennig, **Odermennig,** *m.* [Bot.] agrimony, liver-wort.

Adermesser, *m.* pulsimeter.

Aderpresse, *f.* [Chir.] tourniquet.

Aderreich, *adj.* full of veins, veiny.

Aderrippig, *adj.* [Bot.] nerved.

Aderschlag, *m.* pulse, pulsation. –messer, *m.* pulsimeter.

Aderschwamm, *m.* [Bot.] moril, morel.

Aderhaut(haut)star *m.* cataract of the choroid.

Aderstrang, *m.* f. Adergeflecht

Adersystem, *n.* f. Adergebäude.

Aderwasser, *n.* [Physiol.] lymph mixed with the blood, serum.

Adericht, *adj.* resembling veins.

Aderig, *adj.* veiny, veined, streak.

Aderig, } ed.

Adern, }

Adern, *v. a.* to vein, to streak.

Adhäsion, *f.* [Phys.] adhesion.

Adjectiv, } *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Gramm.]

Adjektiv, } adjective.

Adieu, } *adv.* and *n.* adieu, good bye.

Adjeu, } – sagen, to bid farewell; f. Ade.

Adjunct, } *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) adjunct,

Adjunkt, } assistant, deputy, associate in office, an adjunct professor etc.

Adjungiren, *v. a.* to join, to associate, to give as an assistant.

Adjustiren, *v. a.* 1. to adjust, to regulate. 2. to gage, to size, to stamp.

Adjutant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Milit.] adjutant, aid-de-camp. General –, adjutant general.

Adler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. eagle. Ein junger –, eaglet; der weibliche –, eagless. 2. [Heraldr.] eagle, ein doppelter –, an eagle with two heads; [Astron., Milit.] eagle; [Münzw.] eagle.

Adlerähnlich, *adj.* eagle-like.

Adleraugen, *n.* ± eagle-eye.

Adleraugig, *adj.* ± eagle eyed, eagle-sighted.

Adlerbeere, *f.* f. Arlesbeere.

Adlerblick, *m.* f. Adleraugen.

Adlerblume, *f.* f. Akelei.

Adlerbohne, *f.* sort of kidney-bean.

Adlerelle, *f.* eagle-speed.

Adlerente, *f.* eagle-owl.

Adlerfisch, *m.* [Ichth.] sea-eagle.

Adlerfittig, *m.* wing of an eagle. Mit –en, eagle-winged.

Adlerflug, *m.* flight of an eagle. Im –e, eagle-winged.

Adlerholz, *n.* agalloch(um).

Adlerkraut, *n.* female fern.

Adlernase, *f.* aquiline nose.

Adlerorden, *m.* order of the eagle.

Adlersalz, *n.* f. Sternsalz.

Adlerschnelle, *f.* eagle-speed.

Adlerschwinge, *f.* f. Adlerfittig.

Adler(s)klaue, *f.* pounce of an eagle.

Adlersee, *m.* [Geogr.] Aral.

Adlerstein, *m.* [Mineralg.] ettite, eagle-stone.

Administration, *f.* administration; f. Verwaltung. –s –, zur – gehörig, administrative.

Administrativ, *adj.* administrative.

Administrator, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) administrator. Das Amt eines –s, administratorship.

Administriren, *v. a.* to administer.

Admiral, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. [Mar.] admiral. 2. [Naturg.] admiral.

Admiralschaft, *f.* admiralship. –machen, zu – fahren, to sail in company with other ships.

Admiral(s)schiff, *n.* admiral, admiral(s)ship, flag-ship.

Admiralsflagge, *f.* flag of the admiral.

Admiralität, *f.* admiralty, navy-office. — **s gericht** *n.* court of admiralty, admiralty-court. — **s inseln,** *f. pl.* [Geogr.] Admiralty Islands.

Adolf, } *m.* (-s, des -ō) Adolphus.
Adolph,

Adonis, *m.* 1. [Myth.] Adonis. 2. ‡ Adonis.

Adonisblume, *f.* } [Bot.] adonis.
Adonisröschen, *n.*

Adonisch, *adj.* Adonean; [Poet.] adonic. Ein —er Vers, adonic verse, adonic.

Adoption, *f.* adoption.

Adoptiren, *v. a.* 1. to adopt. 2. ‡ to adopt.

Adoptivkind, *n.* (es, *pl.* —er) adoptive child, adopted child.

Adoptivsohn, *m.* adoptive son.

Adoptivvater, *m.* adoptive father.

Adressant, *m.* (en, *pl.* —en) the person addressing; [Handel] drawer.

Adressat, *m.* (en, *pl.* —en) 1. the person addressed or recommended. 2. [Handel] drawee.

Adresse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. (Jemands) —, address, direction, [Handel] firm; — (eines Briefes), direction, superscription. An die — von ꝛc., to the care of etc.; (der Brief) ist an seine — gelangt, has reached its destination. 2. [Konstitut. Staaten ꝛc.] address. Eine Dank —, an address of thanks. 3. letter of recommendation.

Adressbuch, *n.* } directory.
Adresskalender, *m.*

Adresskomptoir, *n.* intelligence-office, advertising office. [label, ticket.

Adressettel, *m.* [Handel] docket,

Adressiren, *v. a.* 1. — (Briefe ꝛc.) an ꝛc., to address, to direct, to forward to etc., to forward to one's address. 2. Etwas — an ꝛc., to recommend any one to etc. 3. [Handel] (Ein Schiff) — an ꝛc., to consign, to address to etc. Das Schiff war an einen Kaufmann in Baltimore adressirt, the ship was addressed to a merchant in Baltimore. [apply to etc.

Adressiren, *v. refl.* Sich — an ꝛc., to

Adrianopel, *n.* (-s) Adrianople.

Adriatisch, *adj.* [Geogr.] Adriatic. Das —Meer, the Adriatic (sea).

Adstringiren, *v. a.* to astringe. —*d*, [Med.] astringent, asteictory, astrictive; ein —des Mittel, astringent; die —de Kraft, astringency. [moon-stone.

Adular, *m.* (-s) [Mineralog.] adularia,

Advent, *m.* (-s) advent.

Adventsvogel, *m.* ember-goose.

Adventszeit, *f.* advent-season.

Adventurinstein, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) adventurine.

Adverbium, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —bien) [Gramm.] adverb.

Adverbialisch, *adj* adverbial. —*adv.* adverbially. [notice.

Advis, *m.* (-vises, *pl* —vise) advice.

Advisboot, *n.* } advice-boat, cutter.
Advisschaft, *f.*

Advisbrief, Avisbrief, Avisbrief, *m.* letter of advice.

Advisiren, } *v. a.* to advise.
Avisiren,

Advocat, } *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) advo-
Advokat, } cate, pleader, lawyer, barrister (at law), attorney, counsel, proconsulor. [fees.

Advokatengebühren, *f. pl.* lawyer's

Advokatenstreich, *m.* lawyer's trick.

Advocatur, (-katur), *f.* advocation, advocacy, advocateship.

Advociren, *v. n* to practice as an advocate, to follow the law; ‡ to pettifog; das —, ‡ pettifogging. [lite.

Aerolit(h), *m.* (-ten, *pl.* —en) aero-

Aerologie, *f.* aerology, aerography.

Aerolog, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) aerologist.

Aerologisch, *adj.* aerological.

Aeromantie, *f.* aeromancy.

Aerometer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Phys.] aerometer.

Aerometrie, *f.* aerometry.

Aeronaut, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) aeronaut. —isch, *adj.* aeronautic, —it, *f.* aeronautics, aeronautism, aerostation.

Aerostat, *m.* (-en, *pl.*—en) —, od. die —ische Maschine, aerostat, air-balloon. —it, *f.* aerostatics.

Affäre, Affaire, *f.* (*pl.* —n) affair.

Affchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.*—) little monkey; ‡ Affe.

Affe, *m* (-n, *pl.* —n) 1. monkey, ape. Ein kleiner —, ‡ pug; ein großer —, baboon 2. ‡ a) ape, silly fellow, jack-an-apes. b) [Mech.] a crane. c) [Math.] pantograph; f. Storchschnabel.

Affenart, *f.* species, breed of apes; ‡ habit of monkeys. Nach —, apishly. —ig, *a)* *adj.* apish, monkey-like. *b)* *adv.* apishly.

Affen(brod)baum, *m.* f. Adansonie.

Affenbeere, *f.* 1. crowberry, crakeberry. 2. moorberry, cranberry.

Affenbezoar, *m.* monkey-bezoar.

Affenbild, *n.* monkey's face, ape's face, figure of an ape.

Affenfisch, *m.* sea-ape

Affengesicht, *n.* } ape's face.
Affenfratze, *f.*

Affenhaft, *adj.* apish, monkey-like. —*adv.* apishly.

Affenkönig, *m.* [Zool.] aquiqui.

Affenliebe, *f.* ‡ blind partiality (especially of parents for their children).

Affenmäßig, *adj.* f. Affenhaft.

Affenmiene, *f.* ape's face.

Affennase, *f.* pug-nose; flat-nose.

Affennasig, *adj.* pug-nosed; flat-nosed.

Affenposse, *f.* monkey-trick.

Affenschädel, *m.* skull of an ape.

Affenschwanz, *m.* tail of a monkey.

Affenseit, *n.* f. Narrenseit.

Affenspiel, } *n.* apish tricks, apishness.
Affenwerk,

Affenstein, *m.* monkey-bezoar.

Affenweibchen, *n.* she-ape, shemonkey

Affenwurm, *m* Guinea-worm.

Affect, (-ft), *m.* (-ts, *pl.* —e) affection, emotion, passion. —ation, *f* affectation. —ion, *f.* affection. —iren, *v. a.* to affect, to pretend. —irt, *adj.* affected, conceited; das —irte Wesen, affectation, conceitedness. —los, *adj.* dispassionate, unimpassioned, passionless, (*adv.*) dispassionately. — losigkeit, *f.* apathy, want of passion.

Affen, *v. n.* Einen —, to make a fool of etc., to fool, to mock, to banter, to trick, ‡ to hoax.

Äffer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (f. —inn) banterer. —ei, *f.* monkey-tricks, mimickry; mockery, banter. [(or set) up.

Affiche, *f.* (*pl.* —n) a bill posted

Afficiren, *v. a.* to affect, to touch.

Affiliation, *f.* affiliation.

Affiliren, *v. a.* to affiliate.

Affinität, *f.* 1. affinity. 2. ‡ affinity. [Chem.] affinity.

Äffinn, *f.* she-monkey, she-ape.

Äffisch, *adj.* apish, monkey-like. —*adv.* apishly.

Affodill, *m.* (-s) } [Bot.] daffodil,
Affodillwurz, } asphodel.
Affodille, *f.*

Affodill-Lilie, *f.* asphodel-lily, daylily, daffodil-lily. [gueldar-rose.

Afholder, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) water-elder.

Afholderwurz, *f.* f. Affodillwurz.

Africa, *n* (-s) [Geogr.] Africa. —ner,

Afrika, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), —neriu, *f.* (*pl.* —en) African. —nisch, *adj.* African.

After, (in comp.) after, inferior, not genuine, false, pretended, bastard, similar, approaching to, substitute, sham, mock

After, *n.* (-s) waste matter, refuse, chips etc., — od. —ers, *n.* [Metallurg.] residuum; [Landwirth.] f. Afterkorn; —, [bei Fleischern] tripe, ⊖ gut, chitterlings.

Afteralbaster, *m.* alabastrites, alabaster-stone.

Afteranwalt, *m.* substitute attorney.

Afterarzt, *m.* quack.

Afterbelehnte, *m.* under tenant; f. Afterlehnsmann. [eloquence.

Afterberedsamkeit, *f.* pretended

Afterbiene, *f.* American ant.

Afterbier, *n.* small beer; swipes

Afterblatt, *n.* [Bot.] stipule.

Afterbürde, *f.* after-birth; f. Nachgeburt, Aftergeburt.

Afterbürge, *m.* [Rechtsspr.] second bail, counter-surety.

Afterdürgschaft, *f.* counter-bond.

Afterchrist, *m.* false christian.

Afterdenker, *m.* philosophist. —ei, *f* philosophism.

Afterdolde, *f.* } [Bot.] cyme.
Afterschirm, *m.*

Afterdrohne, *f.* imperfect drone.

Aftereinsetzung, } *f.* entail.
Aftervorladung,

Aftererbe, *m.* substitute heir, after heir.

Afterfälle, *f.* } [Min.] sump.
Aftergefälle, *n.*

Afterflügel, *m.* bastard wing.

Aftergeburt, *f.* secundines, afterbirth. [learning.

Aftergelehrsamkeit, *f.* pretended

Aftergelehrte, *m.* pretender to learning.

Aftergetreide, } *n.* [Landwirthsch.]
Afterkorn, } spur.

Afterglaube, *m.* f. Aberglaube.

Aftergold, *n.* false gold.

Aftergröße, *f.* false, pretended greatness.

Afterhufe, *m.* Guinea-pig, agouty.

Afterhuen, *n.* aftergrass, aftermath.

Afterholz, *n.* windfallen wood.

Afterhühner, *m f.* Afterlehnsmann.

Afterhummel, *f.* f. Drohne.

Afterkamel, *n.* [Zool.] lama, llama.

Afterkaninchen, *n.* f. Afterhase.

Afterkegel, *m.* [Geom.] conoid -förmig, -artig, *adj.* conoidic(al).

Afterkiel, *m.* [Mar.] false keel

Afterkind, *n.* 1. posthumous child. 2. bastard. [(Jagdes ꝛc.), hindelaw.

Afterklaue, *f.* [Waidmspr.] — (des

Afterkohle, *f.* hylige —, fibrous brown coal; ceiling —, earth coal; —n, *pl.* small coals, coal-dust.

Afterkönig, *m.* 1. pretended king, mock-king, pretender, usurper. 2. vice-roy.

Afterkorn, *n.* spur, light corn.

Afterkreuling, *m.* [Mineralg.] sieniite. [spheroidal, spheroidic(al).

Afterkugel, *f.* spheroid. -icht, *adj.*

Afterleder, *n.* [Schuhm.] 1. chips of leather 2. heel-piece inside.

Afterlehn(en), *n.* [Rechtsspr.] arriere fief or fee, mesne fief, mesne tenure. -herr, *m.* mesne-lord, valvasor. -mann, -träger, -haber, *m.* arriere vassal, under-feudatory, under-tenant.

Afterlehre, *f.* erroneous, false doctrine.

Afterlockkäfer, *m.* oil beetle.

Aftermehl, *n.* coarse flour, pollard, first bran, mill-dust. [cond-hand hire.

Aftermiethe, *f.* under-tenancy, se-

Aftermiethsmann, *m.* under tenant.

Aftermoos, *n.* flag. [lease.

Afterpacht, *m.* under-tenancy, under-

Afterpächter, *m.* under-tenant.

Afterpapst, *m.* pretended pope, anti-

Afterpabst, } pope.

Afterphilosoph, *m.* f. Afterweise.

Afterphilosophie, *f.* f. Afterweisheit.

Afterraupe, *f.* tenthredo, saw-fly.

Afterrede, *f.* slander, backbiting. —n, *v. n.* Von Einem —n, to slander, to backbite (e. acc.); f. Verläumden.

Aftersabbath(**s**), *m.* the second sab-

Aftersonntag, } bath after the first.

Afterschanze, *f.* f. Feldschanze.

Afterschlacke, *f.* [Metallurg.] twice refined slag.

Afterschlag, *m.* [Forstw.] f. Abraum.

Afterschmetterling, *m.* f. Frühlingsfliege.

Afterschörl, *m.* [Mineralg.] sionite, azinite, diathene, thumerstone.

Afterseidler, *m.* f. Afterlehnsmann.

Afterfilber, *n.* f. Katzensilber.

Afterspuh, *m.* f. Afterkind.

Afterspräche, *f.* barbarous language.

Afterstein, *m* false stone.

Aftertheologe, *m.* atheologian.

Afterthräne, *f.* } f. Afterdrohne.

Afterthrum, }

Aftertochter, *f.* f. Afterkind.

Aftertopas, *m.* Bohemian brown topas.

Aftervermiether, *m.* under-letter.

Aftervermiethung, *f.* under-letting, sub letting. [sophaster, wiseacre.

Afterweise, *m.* philosophist, philo-

Afterweisheit, *f.* philosophism, overwiseness.

Afterweisel, *m.* f. Drohnenweisel.

Afterwelt, *f.* posterity; f. Nachwelt.

Afterwieß, *m* f. Aberwitz.

Afterjagel, } f. Abraum.

Afterkegel, }

Afterzeit, *f.* future.

Afterzins, *m.* compound interest.

After, *m* (-es, *pl.* -) 1. anus, hind part (of an animal), backside, buttocks, breech. fundament; rectum (of horses etc.) Zum —gehörig; After-, anat. 2. [Sattl.] back-part (of a saddle), cantle. 3. *pl.* —n. [Waidmspr.] f. Afterklauen.

Afterblutfluß, *m.* piles, hemorrhoids.

Afterdarm, *m.* [Anat.] rectum.

Afterfinne, } *f.* [Naturg.] anal

Afterstoffe, } fin.

Afterflößfeder, }

Aftergeschirr, *n.* f. Hintergeschirr.

Afterkriecher, *m.* sort of gadfly, bot fly.

Afterstück, *n.* (eines Sattels), back-part, cant **o.**

Afterwind, *m.* wind in the back; [Mar.] wind from abaft, poop-wind.

Afterwurm, *m.* ascaris (*pl.* ascarides)

Afterzwang, *m.* [Med.] tenesmus, f. Stuhlzwang.

Aga, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s) [Türkei] aga.

Agalmatolith, *m.* [Mineralg.] agalmatolite

Agat, *f.* Achat. [maguey

Agave, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Bot.] agave,

Age, *f.* (*pl.* -n) — (der Agen ꝛc.), awn beard.

Ägeisch, } *adj.* [Geogr.] Aegean,

Ägaisch, } Egaean.

Ägelei, *f.* f. Aktei.

Ägelholz, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -hölzer) f. Adlerholz. [book.

Agenda, *f.* agenda, memorandum

Agende, *f.* (*pl.* -n) agenda; minute-book, tablets.

Agent, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) agent; [Handel] factor, agent, consignee. -enge bühren, *f. pl.* factorage, commission-fees.

Agentie, *f.* Agentengebühren.

Agentschaft, } *f.* (*pl.* -en) agency.

Agentur, }

Aggregat, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) aggregate.

Agide, *f.* 1. [Myth.] Aegis (the shield of Pallas). 2. ± = shield, shelter, protection.

Agidius, *m.* [Eigenn.] Giles.

Agio, *n.* (-s) [Handel] agio, change.

Agiokonto, *m.* [Handel] agio-account.

Agiotage, *f.* stock-jobbing; usury.

Agioteur, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s, -e) stock-jobber.

Agiotiren, *v. n.* to stock job. Das —, stock-jobbing; Einer, der agiotirt, stock jobber.

Agiren, *v. n.* and *v. a.* 1. to act; [Theat.] to act, to play. 2. to mimick.

Aglarkraut, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -kräuter) f. Ackerhahnenfuß. [Elster.

Aglaster, *f.* (*pl.* -n) magpie; f.

Aglei, *f.* f. Aklei. [agnati.

Agnat, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) agnate (*pl.*

Agonie, *f.* agony.

Agraffe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) catch, clasp.

Agrest, *m.* (-es) verjuice.

Agrimonie, *f.* agrimony, liverwort.

Agter, *adv.* [Mar.] aft, abaft.

Agtstein, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) amber; schwarzer —, jet; f. Bernstein.

Ägypten, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Egypt.

Ägypter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (fem. -inn) Egyptian.

Ägyptisch, *adj.* Egyptian.

Ah! *interj.* Ah!

Aha! *interj.* Aha!

Ahlbaum, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -bäume) f. Heckenfischbaum. [bodkin.

Ahle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) awl; pricker; [Typ.]

Ahlenmacher, } *m.* awl-maker.

Ahlenschmied, }

Ahlkirsche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) f. Altkirsche.

Ahm, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. [Handel] ahm, aum, aam, awm, tierce. Eine halbe —, rundlet. 2. [Mar.] draught.

Ahmen, *v. n.* to gage, to gauge.

Ahmer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) gager, gauger.

Ahmig, *adj.* — (v. Fässern), containing an awm.

Ahming, *m.* (-s) f. Ahm No. 2.

Ahn, *m.* (-s, -en, *pl.* -en) 1. grandsire, grandfather. 2. ancestor, forefather. -en, forefathers, progenitors, ancestors; ancestry; adelige —en, descents; von vier jehn —en, of fourteen descents

Ahn, } *f.* (*pl.* -en, -n) grandmother

Ahne, }

Ahnenprobe, *f.* proof of nobility or gentility. [(upon) ancestry.

Ahnenstolz, *m.* prerogative founded

Ahnenreihe, *f.* line of ancestors.

Ahnenstolz, *m.* pride of ancestry. — *adj.* proud of ancestry.

Ahnentafel, *f.* f. Geschlechtstafel, Stammbaum. [ancestors

Ahnenzahl, *f.* a certain number of

Ahnfrau, } *f.* grandam, grand-

Ahnmutter, } mother.

Ahnherr, } *m.* 1. f. Ahn, No. 1., 2.

Ahnvater, } 2. Ahnvater, father; der — des Menschengeschlechts, der Israeliten, the father of the human race, of the Israelites.

Ahnden *v. a.* 1. to resent. (Eine Beleidigung) — to punish. 2. f. Ahnen.

Ahndung, *f.* 1. resenting, resentment; punishment. 2. f. Ahnung.

Ahndungsfrei, *adj.* free from resentment.

Ahnen *v. n.* (Einer Sache ꝛc.) —, to be somewhat like (to etc.).

Ahnen *v. a.* (Etwas) —, to have a presentiment of etc., to anticipate (e. acc.). Mir ahnet ꝛc., my heart forebodes (a sad event etc.). — *v. imp.* Es ahnet mir ꝛc., my heart forebodes (that I shall never see you more etc.); es ahnet mir nichts Gutes, my mind misgives me.

Ahninn *f.* f. Ahnfrau.

Ahnlich, *adj.* like the ancestors.

Ähnlich, *adj.* 1. like, resembling, similar, – jemt, to be like, to be similar, to resemble; – jehen, to be like, to resemble; das sieht ihm –, that is (just) like him. 2. – (v. Begriffen, Ausdrücken), analogous, analogical; – (Glieder, [Allgebr.] equal terms.

Ähnlichgleich, *adj.* [Geom.] similar.

Ähnlichen, *v. n.* to bear similitude, to resemble. – v. *a.* to make like. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to make one's self like (to etc.).

Ähnlichkeit, *f.* 1. likeness, resemblance, similitude, similarity. 2. analogy.

Ähnlichkeitsbeweis, *m.* argument by analogy, analogical proof.

Ähnlichkeitsgesetz, *n.* law of analogy.

Ähnlichkeitsgrund, *m.* analogism.

Ähnlichkeitsregel, *f.* analogy.

Ähnlichkeitsschluß, *m.* analogism.

Ahnung, *f.* presentiment, presage, presagement, foreboding, misgiving. Omnipse –en, ominous presagements.

Ahnungskraft, *f.* } faculty of

Ahnungsvermögen, *n.* } presaging.

Ahnungsvoll, *adj.* presageful, full of presages.

Ahnungslos, *adj.* having no presentiment.

Ahorn, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) maple (-tree).

Ahornbaum, *m.* maple (-tree).

Ahornen, *adj.* (made of) maple.

Ahornlaub, *f.* maple-aphis.

Ahornzucker, *m.* maple-sugar.

Ähre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) } – (einer Haus-

Arn, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) (so), } entrance-hall); *f.* Ehrn.

Ähre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. spike, an ear (of corn, wheat, rye, barley). [Bot.] spike. –n lesen, to glean, to lease; in –n schießen, to shoot into ears, to ear. 2. [Chir.] spica-bandage.

Ährenbekränzt, *adj.* crowned with ears of corn, wheat, rye or barley.

Ährenfisch, *m.* atherine.

Ährenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* like spikes, like ears of corn etc.

Ährensucht, *f.* grain.

Ährenkranz, *m.* wreath consisting of ears of corn etc.

Ährenlese, *f.* } gleaning, leasing.

Ährenlesen, *n.* }

Ährenleser, *m.* }

Ährenleserinn, *f.* } gleaner,

Ährensammler, *m.* } leaser.

Ährensammlerinn, *f.* }

Ährenstoppler, *m.* } gleaner.

Ährenstopplerinn, *f.*

Ährenweidrich, *m.* purple-willow-herb.

Ähren, *v. n.* to glean. Sich –, to shoot into ears, to ear.

Ähren, *v. a.* to plow.

Ahrig, *adj.* (in comp.) Lang ꝛc. –, having short etc. ears or spikes.

Ai, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) ai.

Aiche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. gauging, measuring, admeasuring; stamping, adjusting. 2. gauge, standard. 3. [Mühl.] water-gage.

Aichelle, *f.* standard-bell.

Aichfaß, *n.* gauging-cask.

Aichgebühr, *f.* gauger's fee.

Aichmaß, *n.* s. Aiche No. 2.

Aichmeister, *m.* gauger, adjuster.

Aichstab, *m.* gauging-rod.

Aichen, *v. n.* to size; to gauge (casks etc.). – to measure; – (v. Schiffen), to measure; (Gewichte) –, to adjust (to a standard), to stamp.

Aichtzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) gauger, adjuster.

Aigelbeere, *f.* (*pl.* –n) s. Heidelbeere.

Akademie ꝛc., *f.* Academie ꝛc.

Akelei, *f.* 1. [Bot.] columbine. 2. [Ichth.] bleak. [acolyte.

Akoluth, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) acolothist,

Alabaster, *m.* (–s) –, od. –stein, *m.* alabaster, alabaster-stone. Von oder aus –, alabaster, made of alabaster.

Alabasterbild, *n.* alabaster figure.

Alabasterbruch, *m.* alabaster-quarry.

Alabasterbrust, *f.* bosom as white as alabaster. [made of alabaster.

Alabastergips, *m.* plaster of Paris

Alabasterkrute, *f.* [Naturg.] waxstamper. [who works in alabaster.

Alabasterer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) artist

Alabastern, *adj.* alabaster, (as) white as alabaster.

Alanen, *m. pl.* Alani.

Alant, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. [Bot.] the inula, elecampane. 2. [Ichth.] chub, cheven; *f.* Dickkopf.

Alantbeere, *f.* black currant.

Alantbeerstrauch, *m.* *f.* Aalbeerstrauch.

Alantbier, *n.* elecampane-beer.

Alantöl, *n.* oil extracted from the root of the elecampane.

Alantwein, *m.* elecampane-wine.

Alarich, *m.* (–s, des –) Alaric.

Alarm, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) alarm, tumult; *f.* Lärm. –iren, *v. n.* to alarm.

Alarmwort, *n.* [Milit.] countersign, counter-parole.

Alatern, *m.* alatern, evergreen privet.

Alaun, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) alum, Natürlicher oder geeisgener –, rock-alum; von –, alum, of alum.

Alaunartig, *adj.* aluminous.

Alaunbad, *n.* bath of alum-water.

Alaunbereiter, *m.* alum-maker.

Alaunsieder, } alum-boiler.

Alaunbereitung, *f.* } Alaunsieden, *n.* } rei No. 1.

Alaundergwerk, *n.* } alum-quarry,

Alaundruch, *m.* } alum-pit.

Alaungrube, *f.* }

Alaunblumen, *f. pl.* flowers of alum.

Alaunbrühe, *f.* aluminous water.

Alaunerde, *f.* alum-earth, alumin, alumina.

Alaunerz, *n.* alum-ore.

Alaungar, *adj.* [Gerb.] dressed with alum. [with water.

Alaungeist, *m.* sulphuric acid diluted

Alaungerber, *m.* tanner who dresses skins with alum and tallow.

Alaunhaltig, *adj.* aluminous, containing alum.

Alaunhaufe, *m.* heap of alum-ores.

Alaunholz, *n.* aluminous pit-coal.

Alaunhütte, *f.* alum-house, alum-work.

Alaunkessel, *m.* } alum-boiler.

Alaunpfanne, *f.* }

Alaunkies, *m.* aluminous pyrite.

Alaunlauge, *f.* aluminous lye.

Alaunleder, *n.* alum- or white-leather.

Alaunmehl, *n.* alam.

Alaunminer, *m.* } *f.* s. Alaunerz.

Alaunmutter, *f.* }

Alaunquelle, *f.* aluminous spring.

Alaunsauer, *adj.* Alaunsaures Salz, [Chem.] aluminate.

Alaunschiefer, *m.* alum-slate.

Alaunsiederei, *f.* 1. the manufacturing of alum, art of manufacturing alum. 2. alum-work.

Alaunstein, *m.* alum-stone, aluminite.

Alaunwasser, *n.* alum-water.

Alaunwerk, *n* alum-work.

Alaunzucker, *m.* [Pharm.] saccharine alum. [with alum, to alum.

Alaunen, *v. a.* to dress or prepare

Alaunicht, *adj.* alumish.

Alaunig, *adj.* aluminous.

Alb, *f.* alp.

Albanien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Albania, Albany. Albanier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (fem –inn) an Albanian. Albanisch, *adj.* Albanian.

Albatroß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) [Ornith.] albatros, man-of-war-bird.

Albe, (*pl.* –n) 1. [Bot.] white

Albel(e), poplar-tree. 2. [Ichth.] ablen, ablet.

Albe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Kath. Kirche] alb.

Alber, *f.* (*pl.* –n)

Alberbaum, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –bäume } *f.* Albe Nr. 1.

Alberhaft, *adj.* } *f.* Albern,

Alberkeit, *f.* } Alberuheit.

Alberich, *m.* (Eigenn.) Alberick, Auby.

Albern, *adj.* silly, foolish, simple, sottish, absurd. –er Geschwätz, –er Zeug, nonsense; ein –er Mensch, a foolish fellow, a simpleton. – *adv.* foolishly, sottishly, sillily. – reden, to talk nonsense.

Albern, *v. n.* 1. to talk or behave sillily, to talk nonsense. 2. to dally.

Albernheit, *f.* silliness, sottishness, foolishness, absurdity, folly, simpleness; (*pl.* –en) folly, foolery, silly action.

Albert, } *m.* (Eigenn.) Albert.

Albrecht, }

Albert(en)äthyler, } *m.* a dollar worth

Albertiner, } about 2 florins.

Albinos, *m.* *pl.* Albinus; *f.* Albinotat, Weißling.

Albion, *n.* (–s) } Albion.

Albschoß, *f.* Donnerstein.

Albule, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ichth.] ablen, ablet

Albus, *m.* *f.* Weißpfennig.

Alcade, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) alcaid, alcade. [alcahest, alkahest.

Alcahest, (Alk–), *m.* (–es) (Alchim.)

Alcalescenz, (Alk–), *f.* [Chem.] alkalescency.

Alcalescirend, (Alk–), *adj.* [Chemie] alkalescent.

Alcali, (Alk–), *n.* (*pl.* –ien) [Chem

alkali, alcali. Flüchtigeé —, volatile alkali; in ein — verwandeln, ein — werden, sich in ein — verwandeln, to alkalify; ein — hervorbringend, alkaligenous.

Alcalimeter, (Alk-), *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Chem.] alkalimeter.

Alcalisch, (Alk-) *adj.* alkaline, alkalicate. Alcalisch machen, s. Alcalisiren.

Alcalisiren, (Alk-) *v. a.* [Chem.] to alkalize, alcalizate. Alcalisirt, alkalizate. Alcalisirung, *f.* alkalization.

Alchemille, *f.* (-n) [Bot.] lion's foot. [chimy.

Alchimie, (Alchy-), *f.* alchymy, al-

Alchimisch, (Alchy-) *adj.* alchymic.

Alchimistisch, (alch, alchimic(al), alchymistic(al), alchimistic(al). — *adv.* alchymically, alchimically.

Alchimist, (Alchy-), *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) alchymist, alchimist.

Alcohol, (Alk-), *m.* (-s) [Chem.] alcohol. -artig, -haltig, *adj.* alcoholic. -isiren, *v. a.* to alcoholize. -isirung, *f.* alcoholization.

Alcoran, (Alk-), *m.* (-s) koran, alkoran, alcoran, coran

Aldermann, *m.* alderman (*pl.* aldermen), s. Altermann.

Alet, *m.* [Schth.] f. Alant

Aleutisch, *adj.* [Geogr.] Aleutian, Aleutic.

Alexandrien, *n.* [Geogr.] Alexandrinisch, Alexandrian. [Prof.] Alexandrine; Alexandrinischer Vers, ed. der Alexandriner, [Prof.] Alexandrian, Alexandrine.

Alexia, *f.* [Gigcun.] Alice.

Alfanz, *m.* (-es) 1. bauble. 2. nonsense, foolery, idle talk. -en, *v. n.* s. Albern. -er, *m.* a silly fellow. -erei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) foolish tricks, silly tricks, silly, foolish behavior; foolery, s. Albernheit; -erei treiben, to play the fool, to play foolish tricks.

Alfresco, (-ko), *adv.* — malen, to paint in fresco. [fresco.

Alfrescomalerei, *f.* (painting in)

Alfried, } *m.* Alfred.
Alfred, }

Algarbien, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Algarve.

Algebra, *f.* algebra. -isch, a) *adj.* algebraic(al). b) *adv.* algebraically. -ist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) algebraist.

Algier, *n.* [Geogr.] Algiers. -isch, *adj.* Algerine. -er, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -), -erin, *f.* (*pl.* -en) Algerine.

Alibi, *n.* alibi. Das - beweisen od. herstellen, [Rechtsspr.] to prove an alibi.

Alicante, *n.* [Geogr.] Alicant.

Alicantwein, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) Alicant-wine.

Alimentengeld, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er) [Rechtsspr.] alimony. [mentation.

Alimentation, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] ali-

Alimentiren, *v. a.* [Rechtsspr.] to maintain. [zel, *f.* lizari.

Alizari, *m.* Adrianople-red. -wur-

Alk, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Ornith.] auk, (the Alca), alk.

Alkanna, *f.* [Bot.] alkanna, (athlenna.

Alkannablatter, *n. pl.* alkanna-leaves.

Alkannaöl, *n.* alkanna-oil.

Alkannawurzel, *f.* alkanna-root.

Alkermes, *m.* vd. -konfekt, *n.* (-s) [Pharm.] alkermes.

Alkoven, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) alcove.

All, *n.* (-es) Das —, Weltall, the universe. Unser —, unser — und Alles, our all; s. Alter.

All, *adv.* 1. — vb. — e machen, to spend, to dissipate, to exhaust; to finish; — vb. -e sein, to be at an end, to be spent; — vb. -e werden, to be spent. 2. f. Eben, *adv.* 3, f. Ueberall. 4. (in *comp.*) all.

Allanerkannt, *adj.* all-acknowledged, universally acknowledged.

Allbarmherzig, } *adj.* all-merciful.
Allerbarmend, }

Allbekannt, *adj.* notorious.

Allbeleben, *adj.* all-cheering.

Allbeliebt, } *adj.* all-beloved.
Allgeliebt, }

Allbereits, *adv.* already.

Allbesetzer, *m.* [Christl. Sekte] Unitarian.

Allda, *adv.* there; s. Da, Daselbst.

Allbieweil, *conj.* whereas; f. Weil.

Alldort, *adv.* f. Dort.

Allegen, *adj.* -es Gut, -gut, a freehold, freehold estate, allodium.

Allerbarmer, *m.* the All-merciful.

Allerbalter, *m.* all-sustainer.

Allernährend, *adj.* nourishing all.

Allerschaffend, *adj.* all-creating, omnific.

Allgeber, *m.* all-giver.

Allgebietend, *adj.* all-commanding.

Allgegenwart, *f.* ubiquity, omnipresence. -gebekenner, *m.* ubiquist, ubiquitary, ubiquitarian.

Allgegenwärtig, *adj.* omnipresent.

Allgelehrt, *adj.* Ein -er Mann, a universal man.

Allgemach, *adv.* by little and little, gradually, by degrees.

Allgenugsam, } *adj.* [Theol.] all-suf-
Allgenügsam, } ficient; das -e Wesen, the all-sufficient. -keit, *f.* [Theol.] all-sufficiency.

Allgepriesen, *adj.* all-praised.

Allgerecht, *adj.* all-just. Der -e, the all-righteous.

Allgericht, *n.* judgment-day.

Allgesang, *m.* chorus.

Allgewalt, *f.* omnipotence, omnipotency. -ig, *adj.* omnipotent, most powerful, all-powerful.

Allgnädig, *adj.* all-gracious.

Allgötterei, *f.* pantheism.

Allgötterer, *m.* pantheist.

Allgottstempel, *m.* pantheon.

Allgültig, *adj.* decisive in every case, of universal validity.

Allgut, *n.* [Bot.] all-good, English mercury, good Henry.

Allgütig, *adj.* all-bountiful, all-bonteous, all-kind, all-good.

Allheit, *n.* [Med.] panacea, sovereign remedy, † all-heal.

Allheit, *f.* universality, totality.

Allherrschend, *adj.* all-ruling, all-commanding. [Sier.

Allhier, *adv.* here, in this place, f.

Alljährlich, *adj.* annual; — *adv.* annually, yearly, year by year.

Allkundig, *adj.* all-knowing, omniscient.

Allmacher, } *m.* factotum.
Allthuer, }

Allmacht, *f.* omnipotence, almightiness.

Allmächtig, *adj.* all-powerful, almighty, omnipotent.

Allmählig, *adj.* gradual. -*adv.* gradually, by little and little, by degrees, step by step, gently, softly. Es wird — Nacht, Abend, night is drawing on, the day is gradually closing.

Allmonatlich, *adj.* done or happening once a month or every month, monthly. — *adv.* monthly, once a month, every month.

Allmutter, *f.* ♀ nature Die — Erde, all-bearing earth.

Allnächtlich, *adj.* done or happening every night. — *adv.* every night, nightly.

Allschrecken, *m.* panic fear, a panic.

Allschreibekunst, *f.* pasigraphy.

Allsehend, *adj.* all-seeing, all-beholding. Der -e (i. e. Gott), all-seer.

Allseitig, *adj.* universal. — *adv.* universally. -keit, *f.* universality, universalness.

Allseelig, *adj.* all-happy.

Allstündlich, *adj.* done or happening every hour. — *adv.* hourly, every hour.

Alltägig, *adj.* done or happening every day, daily. — vb. Fieber), quotidian. — *adv.* daily.

Alltäglich, *adj.* 1. daily, quotidian. Ein -es Kleid ꝛc., every-day coat etc. 2. common, trite, trivial, ordinary, -e Betrachtungen, commonplace reflections. — *adv.* daily, every day. -heit, *f.* commonness, triteness.

Allzugs, (*in comp.*) common, ordinary, trite, commonplace, every-day. -bemerkung, *f.* a common-place observation. -geschichte, *f.* a tale of every day. -geschwätz, *n.* empty talk, idle talk. -gesicht, *n.* an unmeaning or every-day face. -leben, *n.* every-day life. -mensch, *m.* commonplace fellow. -witz, *m.* commonplace wit. [integral.

Allumfassend, *adj.* all-embracing;

Allumfasser, *m.* ♀ all-embracer.

Allumschliessend, *adj.* all-surrounding. [2. common progenitor.

Alluater, *m.* 1. father of all, God.

Allverflucht, *adj.* cursed by all.

Allvermögend, *adj.* all-efficient, all-powerful.

Allversöhner, *m.* one who reconciles all, or every thing.

Allvollkommen, *adj.* all-perfect. -heit, *f.* all-perfectness. [ruling.

Allwaltend, *adj.* all-governing, all-

Allweise, *adj.* all-wise.

Allweisheit, *f.* infinite wisdom, omniscience. [knowing, all-conscious.

Allwissend, *adj* omniscient, all-

Allwissenheit, *f.* omniscience, omnisciency.

Allwisserei, *f.* pretension to knowledge.

Allwo, *adv.* where; s. Wo.

Allwöchentlich, *adj.* coming, happening or done once a week or every week, weekly, hebdomadary. — *adv.* every week, weekly.

Allzeit, *adv.* s. Allezeit.

Allzugleich, } *adv.* s. Allzu.

Allzumal, }

Alle, *f.* Alter. {walk.

Allee, *f* (*pl.* –n) alley, avenue,

Alleganisch, *adj.* [Geogr.] Alleghanean. —e Gebirge, Alleghanean ridges, Alleghany. Alleghenny.

Allegationsregel, *f.* [Arith.] alligation.

Allegorie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) allegory.

Allegorisch, *adj.* allegoric(al). Das –e, die –e Eigenschaft, allegorikalness. — *adv.* allegorically.

Allegorisiren, *v. a.* and *v. n* to allegorize. {gorist.

Allegorist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) alle-

Allegretto, *n.* and *adv.* [Music] allegretto.

Allegro, *n.* and *adv.* [Music] allegro.

Allein, *conj.* but. Nicht –, sondern rc., not only, but etc.

Allein, *adj.* and *adv.* alone, single; apart, by itself. Er, (sie) lebt –, he (she) lives by himself (by herself), single. — *adv.* –, od. einzig und –, only, entirely.

Allein, (*in comp.*) separate, exclusive, absolute.

Alleinbesitz, *m.* exclusive, absolute possession.

Alleingespräch, *n* } soliloquy, mo-

Alleinrede, *f.* } nologue.

Alleingesang, }

Alleinsang, } *m.* a solo.

Alleingewalt, *f.* independent power, supreme, uncontrolled authority or right of governing in a single person.

Alleinhandel, } *m.* monopoly. Al-

Alleinkauf, } leinhandel treiben, to engross the trade; Alleinhandel mit rc. treiben, to monopolize (sugar, tea etc.); Einer, der mit rc. Alleinhandel treibt, s. Alleinhändler. {nopolizer, engrosser.

Alleinhändler, *m.* monopolist, mo-

Alleinherr, *m.* autocrat, tyrant.

Alleinherrscher, } crater; monarch.

–inn, *f.* autocratrix.

Alleinherrschaft, *f.* autocracy; monarchy.

Alleinnützig, *adj.* advantageous or useful to one alone.

Alleinrheder, *m.* [Seehandel] sole owner of a ship.

Alleinsänger, *m.* solo-singer.

Alleinseltmachend, *adj.* only saving.

Alleinspiel, *n.* [Music rc.] a solo. –er, *m.* one who plays a solo.

Alleinig, *adj.* only, exclusive, unique. Der –e Gott, the one God. — *adv.* exclusively. –heit, *f.* [Theol.] alone ness.

Alleluja, *n.* alleluiah; s. Halleluja h.

Allema(hl), *adv.* at all times, at any time, every time, always. — wenn rc., whenever; ein für –, once for all.

Allemande, *f.* (–n) [Tanz., Mus.] allemand.

Al(l)emanne, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Almain. –n, Alemanni.

Al(l)eman(n)ien, *n.* (–s) [alte Geogr.] Alemannia.

Allenfalls, *adv.* 1. at any rate, at all events. 2. (= etwa) by chance, by accident, perhaps. Sollte ich – rc., in case I should etc. 3. in case of need.

Allenfallig, } *adj.* eventual.

Allenfallig, }

Allenthalben, *adv.* in all places, every where, on all sides, all over.

Aller, *adj.* (*f.* Alle, *n.* Alles; *pl.* Alle) all, every; any; alle, *pl.*, all. Alle Welt, Alles, all the world, every body; alle Menschen od. Leute, all men, every body; alle Beide, both of them; ohne alle Ursache, without any reason; auf alle Weise, in every way; ohne allen Zweifel, undoubtedly; das Fest od. der Tag aller Heiligen, f. Allerheiligen; vor –en Dingen, before every thing, before all things, in the first place; in –er Eile, with all speed; alle drei rc. Tage rc., every third etc. day etc.; alle Jahre rc., every year etc.; Einem mit aller Gewalt Etwas aufdringen, to obtrude etc. forcibly upon any one. f. Gewalt. – s. Alle, *pl.*, all; Alles, all. Sie Alle, all of them; mein, unser All od. Alles, my all, our all; Alles in Allem sein, to be all in all; Alle für Einen und Einer für Alle, [Handel rc.] solidarity, all and singular, collectively and individually.

Allerbest, *adj.* best of all, very best. Das gefällt mir am –en, I like that best of all.

Allerchristlichst, *adj.* most christian.

Allerdurchlauchtigst (er, e), *adj.* most high, most serene, most illustrious.

Allererst, *adv.* 1. first of all. Zu –, first and foremost; originally. 2. just now; s. Eben erst. – (er, e, es) *adj.* first of all.

Allergetreuest, } (er, e) *adj.* most

Allergläubigst, } faithful.

Allergewürz, *n.* all-spice.

Allergnädigst, (er, e, es) *adj.* most gracious. — *adv.* most graciously.

Allerhand, *indecl. adj.* sundry, various, diverse(s), of all sorts or kinds. – (Bücher rc.), a variety of etc., all sorts of etc.

Allerheiligen, [Kath. Kirche] all-hallow, all hallows, all-saints(-day). Die Zeit um –, all-hallow-tide, all-hallown. –bai, *f.* [Geogr.] All-saints-bay. –holz, *n.* Brasil-wood of All-saints-bay, ing-wood, campeachy-wood.

Allerheiligst (er, e, es), *adj.* most holy. Das –e, 1. [Bibel] the Holy of Holies, sanctuary. 2. [Kath. Kirche] s. Monstranz.

Allerhöchst (er, e, es), *adj.* most high, highest of all. Der –e, the Most-high.

Allerhöchst, *adj.* –, am –en, highest.

Allerlei, *adj.* of all kinds or sorts, various. f. Allerhand

Allerlei, *n.* salmagundi, hodge-podge, hatch-potch, hotch-pot. Ein – von Fleisch, salmagundi.

Allerletzt (er, e, es), *adj.* last of all. — *adv.* Zu –, last of all.

Allerliebst (er, e, es) *adj.* 1. dearest, most beloved. 2. delightful, most charming, very engaging. — *adv.* delightfully. Mir ist das am –en, I like that best of all.

Allermannshornkraut, *m.* [Bot.] the long-rooted garlic, mandrake.

Allermannsnure, } *f.* common pros-

Allerweltshure, } titute.

Allermaßen, *adv.* in every way, quite; s. Billig, Ganz.

Allermaßen, *conj.* whereas, since.

Allermeist (er, e, es), *adj.* most, most part. — *adv.* –, am –en, most of all, chiefly, especially, particularly.

Allernächst (er, e, es), *adj.* next, the very next. — *adv.* 1. next door, close by, hard by. 2. immediately. 3. s. Soeben erst. {of all

Allerneuest (er, e, es), *adj.* newest,

Allerschlechtest (er, e, es), *adj.*

Allerschlimmst } worst of all.

Allerschönst (er, e, es), *adj.* finest (of all). {(-day).

Allerseelen, [Kath. Kirche] all-souls

Allerseits, *adv.* 1. on every side, from all parts. 2. all of them, altogether.

Allerunterthänigst (er, e, es), *adj.* most humble. — *adv.* most humbly.

Allerwärts, *adv.* every where, throughout; s. Ueberall.

Allerwegen, *adv.* s. Allewege.

Allerweisest (er, e, es), *adj.* wisest (of all). {pulitian.

Allerweltsbürgerstack, *f.* cosmo-

Allerweltsfreund, *m.* friend of every body; cosmopolite, cosmopolitan.

Allerwenigst (er, e, es), *adj.* least of all. Am –en, least of all.

Allerdings, *adv.* 1. perfectly, quite, entirely. 2. of course, undoubtedly, by all means, certainly, surely, to be sure, surely, sure enough, indeed.

Allesammt, *adv.* altogether.

Allewege, *adv.* 1. every where. 2 [Dertl.] always. 3. in every way; quite. 4. f. Allerweite. 5. Zu –, undoubtedly, sure enough, surely, to be sure, indubitably, assuredly.

Alleweile, *adv.* (just) now.

Allezeit, *adv.* always, at any (every) time.

Allgemein, *adj.* 1. general, common, universal; public; – (s. Krankheiten), epidemic. – machen, to generalize; ein –es Heilmittel, panacea, sovereign or universal remedy, catholicon; im –en, generally, in general, (up)on the whole; bei Menschen im –en, the run or generality of mankind; das –e, [Logik] the abstract. — *adv.* generally, universally. –glaube, *m.* catholicism. –gläubig, *adj.* catholic. –heit *f.* 1. generality, universality. 2. common ness; s. Gemeinheit. –machung, *f.* generalization. –satz, *m.* sentence. –schrift, *f.* pasigraphy.

Allianz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) alliance, league, confederacy

Alligation, *f.* [Arith.] alligation.
Alligiren, *v. a.* to alligate.
Alliiren, *v. a.* to ally. Der Alliirte, ally, confederate. [ration.
Alliteration, *f.* [Gramm.] allite-
Allmande, } *f.* (-n, -en) common
Allmand, } (land), common pro-
Allmende, } perty; f. Gemeindegut.
Allod, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) —, Allodium, *n.* allodium; f. Allodialgut.
Allodial, *adj.* allodial, † allodian.
Allodialerbe, *m.* heir to an allodial estate.
Allodialgut, *n.* allodium, allodial estate, freehold (-estate); free tenement.
Alludiren, *v. n.* to allude.
Allusion, *f.* allusion.
Alluvion, *f.* alluvium, alluvion.
Allzu, *adv.* too; too much.
Allzufruchtbar, *adj.* over-fruitful.
Allzugleich, *adv.* all at once, all together.
Allzugroß, *adj.* over-great, too great.
Allzumachst, *adv.* one and all, altogether.
Allzuviel, } *adv.* too much.
Allzusehr, }
Allzuzärtlich, *adj.* over-fond, too fond.
Almagra, *n.* Spanish brown-red.
Almanach, *m.* (-s, pl. -e) almanac(k). [almandine.
Almandin, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e)
Almei, *m.* [Metallurg.] white tutty.
Almer, *f.* f. Faulbaum.
Almosen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) alms, charity. Um ein — bitten, to beg charity; — geben (Einem), to bestow charity upon etc.; Leute, Männer, die von — leben, alms-people, alms-men; paupers.
Almosenamt, *n.* almonry, alms house.
Almosenbeuder, } *m.* alms-man, eleemosynary; pauper.
Almosengenoß, }
Almosenmann, }
Almosenbüchse, *f.* alms-box, poor's-
Almosenkasten, *m.* } box, alms-chest.
Almosennehmer, *m.* collector of alms.
Almosengeld, *n.* charity-money, poor-money; poor-rates.
Almosenkorb, *m.* alms-basket.
Almosenpflege, *f.* almonry.
Almosenpfleger, *m.* almoner, overseer of the poor. [alms.
Almosensammler, *m.* gatherer of
Almosensammlung, *f.* gathering of alms, a subscription.
Almosenstock, *m.* alms-box, alms-stock.
Almosenier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) f. Almosenpfleger.
Aloe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. [Bot.] —, od. der —baum, aloe. 2. [Pharm.] aloes. — enthaltend, pen —, mit — versetzt, aloetic, aloetical; die mit — versetzte Arzenei, aloetic.
Aloeauszug, } [Pharm.] aloes.
Aloeextract, }
Aloeholz, *n.* aloes-wood. Das Paradies —, calambac, agalloch, agallochum.
Aloemittel, *n.* aloetic.
Alofe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Schth.] alose, shad, † chad.
Alp, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) incubus, nightmare. [night-mare.
Alpdrücken, *n.* oppression of the
Alpmährchen, *n.* fairy-stone.
Alpmännchen, *n.* incubus, hobgoblin; goome.
Alpschoß, } *m.* fairy-stone.
Alpstein, }
Alpzopf, *m.* plica; f. Weichselzopf.
Alp, *f.* 1. Alp; f. Alpen. 2. f. Alpen Nr. 2.
Alpenalsam, *m.* [Bot.] dwarf rosebay.
Alpenrose, *f.* char.
Alphahn, *m.* f. Auerhahn.
Alphof, *m.* farm on the mountains.
Alphorn, *n.* alpine horn.
Alpkraut, *n.* [Bot.] hemp-agrimony, bitter-sweet.
Alpmaus, } *f.* marmot; f. Murmeltier.
Alpratte, }
Alpmeier, *m.* farmer on the Alps.
Alprabe, *m.* f. Alpenrabe.
Alpranch, *m.* f. Erdrauch.
Alpranke, *f.* f. Stadwurz.
Alprose, *f.* [Bot.] rhododendron; mountain-rose.
Alpvolk, *n.* f. Alpenvolk.
Alpen, *f.* *pl.* 1. [Geogr.] the Alps. Diesseits, jenseits der — liegend oder gelegen, cisalpine, transalpine. 2. passages on the Alps. [barb.
Alpenampfer, *m.* [Bot.] bastard rhu-
Alpenbalsam, *m.* f. Alpenalsam.
Alpenbärlapp, *m.* [Bot.] heath-moss.
Alpendreifuß, *m.* [Bot.] mountain wormwood.
Alpenbewohner, *m.* *f.* —(inn) an inhabitant of the Alps, mountaineer.
Alpenbirke, *f.* dwarf birch-tree.
Alpenerle, *n.* Alpine ice.
Alpengänsedistel, *m.* Alpine sow-thistle.
Alpengebirge, *n.* the Alps.
Alpengünsel, *m.* [Bot.] Alpine bugle.
Alpenhaidekraut, *n.* Alpine hawk-weed. [tam crowfoot.
Alpenhahnenfuß, *m.* [Bot.] mon-
Alpenheerde, *f.* herd of cattle on the Alps.
Alpenjäger, *m.* f. Alpier Nr. 2.
Alpenkuh, *m.* cowkeeper's farm.
Alpenkiefer, *f.* mountain pine-tree, mountain pine.
Alpenklee, *m.* Alpine trefoil.
Alpenkräuse, *f.* Alpine crow.
Alpenkraut, *n.* Alpine stachys.
Alpenmaus, } *f.* marmot.
Alpenratte, }
Alpenmohn, *m.* Alpine poppy.
Alpenpaß, *m.* pass of the Alps.
Alpenrabe, *m.* hermit crow, solitary sparrow.
Alpensalz, *n.* Alpine salt.
Alpenschatte, *f.* [Bot.] Alpine sawwort.
Alpenschnee, *m.* Alpine snow.
Alpensinau, *m.* [Bot.] Alpine lady-mantle. [(ouslin.
Alpenspranddäutze, *m.* [Ornith.]
Alpenvolk, *n.* inhabitants of the Alps.
Alpenwegerich, } *f.* [Bot.] Alpine
Alpenwegerich, } plantain.
Alpenwinter, *m.* Alpine winter.
Älpler, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —) 1. f. Alpenbewohner. 2. Alpine shepherd.
Alpha, *n.* alpha.
Alphabet, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. alphabet. 2. [Eng.] alphabet.
Alphabetschloß, *n.* letter-padlock.
Alphabetisch, *adj.* alphabetical.
Zu —er Ordnung, in alphabetical order. — *adv.* alphabetically. — ordnen, to arrange alphabetically, to alphabet.
Alphons, *m.* [Eigenn.] Alphonso.
Alraun, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Bot.] mandragora, mandrake.
Alraune, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. a priestess of the ancient Germans. 2. hag, sorceress, witch.
Als, *conj.* 1. a) (nach Komparativen) than. Größer — ꝛc., greater than etc. b) (wie) as. So roth — ꝛc., (as) red as etc.; ebenso (groß ꝛc.) —, as etc. as; eben so sehr —, eben so viel —, as much as; so bald —, as soon as. c) as, like. — ein Held, as a hero. 2. but, except, save. Nichts — —ꝛc., nothing but etc.; wer anderes kann es sein, — —ꝛc., who can it be, but etc. 3. (in der Eigenschaft eines ꝛc.) as. in the capacity of. 4. —, od. — da sind, as, such as, to wit, namely. 5. — wenn, — ob, as if. 6. Sowohl —, od. sowohl — auch, as well as etc. 7. (= bei, zur Zeit als) when. 8. Zu stolz, — daß er lernen möchte, too proud to learn; er ist zu jung, — daß er das wissen sollte, he is too young for knowing that.
Alsbald, *adv.* 1. presently, immediately. **Alsobald**, } diately, forthwith, directly. 2. as soon as.
Alsdann, *adv.* then.
Alse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) shad; f. Alose.
Alsebeere, *f.* (-n) f. Elsebeere.
Alsen, *m.* f. Wermuth.
Also, *adv.* thus, so. so much. in this manner, so far; f. So. — daß ꝛc., so that; der Pharisäer betete —, the Pharisee prayed thus; die Sache verhält sich —, so ist dem —, the thing stands thus.
Also, *conj.* then. consequently, therefore. Laßt uns — ꝛc., let us then etc.
Alsofort, *adv.* f. Sofort, Sogleich.
Alster, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) the magpie; f.
Älster, } Elster.
Alt, *m.* (-es, -e) [Musik] counter-(tenor), alto. Der höhe —, the first or upper alto, treble. [violin.
Altgeige, *f.* alto-viola, viol; alto-
Altsänger, *m.* counter-tenor; altist
—tun, *f.* altista.
Altschlüssel, *m.* [Musik] alto-clef.
Altstimme, *f.* counter-tenor.
Alt, *m.* f. Alaun.
Alt, *adj.* and *adv.* (*comp.* älter; *superl.* älteste) 1. old, aged; *it.* oldest, antique ancient. — e Gewohnheiten, old customs; eine — e Gewohnheit, a custom of long standing, ein — er Rock, an old coat; — e Zeiten, ancient times, die — en Römer, the ancient Romans; die — en, the ancients, unsere — en, our ancestors. Unser Vorfahren; vor — en Zeiten, of old, in times or days of yore, in days of old, in olden *or* ancient times; — (vom Speck), rusty;

– (vom Bier ꝛc.), stale. – (vom Aberglauben ꝛc.), inveterate, er ist noch immer der –e, he is still the same; ich bleibe beim –en, I am still for the old way; – werden, sich – machen, to grow old; – werden (vom Sachen), to grow stale (or rusty), to wither, to fade; ein Jahr –, sieben Jahre –, a year old, seven years old; wie – ist er? how old is he? das ist etwas –es, this is nothing new; –er! old man! my old fellow! old boy! die–e, an old woman; eine –e Jungfrau (Jungfer), an old maid. *Prov.* Jung gewohnt, – gethan, what we accustom ourselves to in youth, we do in age; what is bred in the bone, shews itself in the flesh, wie die Alten sungen, so zwitschern die Jungen, like father, like son; –e Füchse fangt man nicht mit Spren, old birds are not to be caught with chaff. 2. ± – thun, to give one's self a knowing air, to give one's self cunning airs.

Altbacken, } *adj.* – (v. Brod), stale.
Altgebacken, }
Altbekannt, *adj.* long-known.
Altbinder, *m.* a cooper.
Altbritt(ish), *adj.* old English.
Alt-Castilien, *n.* Old Castile.
Altdeutsch, *adj.* old German.
Altflicker, } *m.* cobbler, mender of
Altlapper, } old shoes, clothes etc., butcher. [–, f. Altmodisch.
Altfränkisch, *adj.* 1. Gallish. 2. ±
Altförmig, *adj.* old-fashioned.
Altgedient, *adj.* veteran. Ein –er Soldat, veteran, veteran soldier.
Altgelehrsamkeit, *f.* philology.
Altgelehrte, *m.* a philologer, philologist. [man.
Altgesell, *m.* foreman, head-journey-
Altgewändler, *m.* f. Trödler.
Altgläubig, *adj.* addicted to the old doctrine, orthodox. –keit, *f.* orthodoxy.
Altgothisch, *adj.* 1. Gothic, ancient Gothic. 2. ± Gothic; f. Altmodisch.
Altgriechisch, *adj.* ancient Greek.
Althandeln, *v. n.* f. Trödeln.
Althändler, *m.* f. Trödler.
Altheit, *f.* f. Alte.
Altherkömmlich, *adj.* being an old custom, old, ancient.
Althert, *m.* f. Altermann.
Altjugdbar, *adj.* [Waidmspr.] full grown.
Altklug, *adj.* knowing, precocious, forward, knowing beyond one's years. – thun, to give one's self cunning airs.
Altknecht, *m.* head-servant.
Altkrieger, *m.* a veteran (officer or soldier). [lehrig.
Altlehrig, *adj.* orthodox; f. Rechtsa-
Altmeister, *m.* senior (master), head-master.
Altmodisch, } *adj.* old, old-fashioned.
Altväterisch, } antique, antiquated, rococo. –*adv.* in an antique manner.
Altmutter, *f.* f. Großmutter.
Altreiser, *m.* cobbler.
Altrömisch, *adj.* ancient Roman.
Altschuster, *m.* a cobbler.
Altsoldat, *m.* f. Altkrieger.
Altstadt, *f.* old town; city.
Alttestamentlich, *adj.* founded on the old testament.
Altvater, *m.* 1. grandfather, senior; f. Großvater. 2. f. Stammvater. 3. Altväter (der ersten Kirche), Fathers; patriarchs.
Altväterisch, } *adj.* old-fashioned, an-
Altväterlich, } tique; f. Altmodisch.
Altväterlich, *adj.* of our forefathers.
Altvertraut, *adj.* of old acquaintance, intimate, as from old acquaintance.
Altvordern, *m. pl.* ancestors. f. Vorfahren.
Altwasser, *n.* that branch of a river which was once the main branch.
Altweibersommer, *m.* Indian summer; *it.* gossamer.
Altan, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) flat roof to walk on, platform; balcony, (open) gallery, terrace.
Altar, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –täre) (*dim.* Altärchen, Altäriem) altar; [schrift. Kirche] altar, communion-table. Der hohe –, high altar.
Altarbekleidung, } altar-cloth,
Altardecke, } communion
Altartuch, } cloth.
Altarblatt, *n.* altar-piece, altar-painting.
Altarbuch, *n.* agenda. [ing.
Altarist, } *m.* altarist, he that
Altardiener, } ministers at the altar.
Altargemach(lein), *n.* altar-piece.
Altargeräth(e), *n.* altar-furniture.
Altargeschirr(e), *n. pl.* altar-plate, sacred vessels. [altar.
Altarkerze, *f.* a wax-taper on the
Altarstück, *n.* altar-piece.
Altarstufe, *f.* step of an altar.
Alte, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) [Jdyll.] club.
Alte, *f.* oldness, old age, quality of being old. Die – des Bieres ꝛc., the staleness of beer etc.
Alteln, *v. n.* 1. to grow oldish or elderly, to be elderly. 2. to grow stale, to wither, to fade.
Altern, *v. n.* f. Altern.
Altentheil, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) f. Ausgedinge.
Alter, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. age. Das erwachsene –, the prime of life; das (Welt-, Zeit-) –, age; er ist im meinem –, he is of my age; das unmündige –, under-age, non-age, minority; das mündige – erreicht haben, to have attained (one's) majority, to be of (full) age. 2. Das –, hohe –, great or old age, oldness. 3. antiquity. Das – (eines Rechts ꝛc.), ancientness. 4. Von –s her, vor –s, in olden times, anciently, of old, formerly; dem (höhern) – nach (zu ꝛc. berechtigt), (entitled to etc.) by seniority.
Altergrau, *adj.* grey with old age.
Altermann, *m.* (*pl.* –männer) senior, elder; alderman.
Altersschwach, *adj.* weak from age.
Altersertrag, *m.* [Rechtsspr.] dispensation of age.
Altersfolge, *f.* seniority.
Altersgenoß, *m.* one of the same age; contemporary.
Altersspiege, *f.* [Med.] gerocomy.
Altersreife, *f.* puberty.
Alter(s)schwäche, *f.* weakness of old age. [elder; more ancient
Alter, *adj.* (and *comp.* of Alt) older,
Alteren, *v. refl.* Sich –, to be vexed, to fret; to be offended at; to become much affected. Alteration, *f.* emotion; chagrin; anger.
Älterlich, *adj.* parental.
Alter(n)mutter, *f.* (–mütter) great-grandmother.
Ältern, *s. pl.* parents.
Älteruloos, *adj.* parentless, orphan. Ein älternloses Kind, an orphan.
Älternpflicht, *f.* orphanage, orphanism.
Älternmord, *m.* parricide.
Älternmörder, *m.* } parricide.
Älternmörderinn, *f.* }
Älter(n)vater, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –väter) great-grandfather.
Altern, *v. n.* 1. to grow old. 2. ± to decline, to decay.
Alternativ, *adj.* alternative, alternate. – *adv.* alternately etc. –e, *f.* (*pl.* –n) alternative.
Alterniren, *v. n.* (mit ꝛc.), to alternate (with etc.)
Alterthum, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –thümer) 1. (= alte Zeiten) antiquity. Das heidnische –, the ages of paganism. 2. antiquity, antiquities. 3. antiquity, the ancients. 4. Geschichte ꝛc.) Alterthümer, antiquities. Die Liebhaberei für Alterthümer, antiquarianism.
Alterthumsforscher, *m.* antiquarian, antiquary.
Alterthumsgesellschaft, *f.* } antiquarian society.
Alterthumskenner, *m.* anti
Alterthumskundige, *m.* } quary.
Alterthumskunde, *f.* archeology.
Alterthumsstück, *n.* antique.
Alterthümelei, *f.* antiquarianism.
Alterthümler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) antiquarian, antiquary.
Alterthümlich, *adj.* antiquarian. Das –e, das –e Ansehen (einer Sache), antiquaness.
Altesse, *adj.* (and *sup.* of Alt) oldest, eldest; most ancient. Der –, the eldest; senior, elder. [iority.
Altessenrecht, *n.* the right of se-
Althea, *f.* [Bot.] altheа, marsh-
Althre, *f.* mallow. –rande, great-flowered lavatera.
Altin, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Russ. Münzwesen] altin.
Altist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) f. Alt.
Altistinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) f. Sänger, – in n.
Ältlich, *adj.* elderly, oldish.
Aludel, *m.* (–s) [Chem.] aludel, f. Sublimirtopf. [imarist.
Alumnus, *m.* (*pl.* –nen) pupil, semi-
Alyße, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] mad-wort.
Alyssenkraut, *n.* [Bot.] f. madwort. 2. nettle-hemp, red dead-nettle.
Am, *prep.* (= an dem) 1. in, at, at the etc., by the etc., on the etc. Nahe am ꝛc., close by or near the etc.; – am Hofe, at court; – Sonntage, (on) sunday; – heute

gen Tage, this very day; – Fieber krank sein, to be sick of a fever; – Leben, alive; – Abend, in the evening; – Ende, in the end, at length, at last; – Main, – Spessen, on the Main, Hudson; Frankfurt am Main, a. M., Frankfort on the Main. 2. – Meisten, most, the most; – Ersten, first, in the first place; – Besten, best, – Wenigsten, least, the least, – Angenehmsten ꝛc., the most pleasant(ly) etc.; er ist – Wenigsten unglücklich, he is the least unhappy; unter Allen – wen gesten, least of all.

Amadottenbirn(e), *f.* (*pl.* –(e)n) amadot, amadotte.

Amalgama, *n.* [Chem.] amalgam.

Amalgam, (–es) gam.

Amalgamiren, *v. a.* [Chem.] to amalgamate, † to amalgamize. Sich –, to amalgamate. Amalgamation, *f.* [Chem.] amalgamation.

Amalie, *f.* Amelia.

Amanuensis, *m.* amanuensis.

Amaranth(h), *m.* 1. [Bot.] amaranth(us). 2. –, –farbe, *f.* amaranth.

Amaranthen, **–farbig**, *adj.* amaranthine. –endaum, –enstrauch, *m.* amaranth-plant. [Armenian cherry.

Amarelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] morel

Amazone, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. Amazon. 2. Amazon; virago.

Amazonenammer, *f.* [Ornith.] amazon-bunting.

Amazonenfluß, *m.* [Geogr.] the Amazon.

Amazonenstrom, *m.* Amazon (river), Marañon. Dazu gehörig, Amazonian.

Amazonenhaft, *adj.* Amazonian.

Amazonenkleid, *n.* a lady's riding-dress, a (riding-) habit.

Amazonenland, *n.* Amazonia.

Amazonenstein, *m.* Amazon-stone; common fel(d)spath or fel(d)spar.

Ambacht, *f.* Amt.

Ambachtsleben, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Rechtsspr.] an office wherewith the liegelord invests a person as with a fief.

Ambassade ꝛc. ꝛc., *f.* Gesandtschaft ꝛc. ꝛc. [numbers.

Ambe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Lotterien] two

Amber, *m.* (–s) amber. Flüssiger –, liquid amber; grauer –, ambergris; gelber –, yellow amber; von –, Amber ..., –farbig, amber-; mit –räuchern, durchräuchern, to amber; der Fische –, black ambergris; der Vogel –, white ambergris.

Amberduft, *m.* the fragrant odor

Ambergeruch, *m.* of the ambergris, fragrance, (sweet) perfume.

Amberfisch, *m.* spermaceti whale.

Amberfresser, *m.* spermaceti whale.

Amberkraut, *n.* wild basil.

Amberkugel, *f.* musk-ball.

Amberfaude, *f.* amber-tree.

Amberstrauch, *m.* amber-tree.

Ambition, *f.* ambition; f. Ehrgeiz.

Amboß, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. anvil. Ein Hand–, a small anvil; der zweihörnige, zweispitzige –, Zweispitz–, Horn–, a rising anvil; der Klotz eines –es, f. –stock. 2. [Anat.] incus.

Amboßschmied, *m.* blacksmith.

Amboßstock, *m.* stock of an anvil, anvil's stock.

Ambra, *m.* s. Amber.

Ambros, *f.* *m.* Ambrose.

Ambrosius, *m.*

Ambrosia, *f.* ambrosia.

Ambrosiakraut, *n.* [Bot.] ambrosia.

Ambrosienkraut, *n.* sia.

Ambrosiamandeln, *f. pl.* ambrosine almonds.

Ambrosisch, *adj.* ambrosial.

Ambrosianisch, *adj.* Ambrosian.

Ambulance, *f.* (–n) field-hospital, field-lazareth.

Ameise, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (dim. Ameischen, Ameistein) ant, emmet, † pismire. Die weiße –, termite, white ant.

Ameisenbär, *m.* 1. the little black bear. 2. ant-bear, ant-eater.

Ameisenei, *n.* ant-egg. [No. 2.

Ameisenfresser, *m.* s. Ameisenbär

Ameisenhaufen, *m.* (–s) ant-hill, ant(s')-

Ameisennest, *n.* } nest.

Ameisenjäger, *m.* s. Ameisenbär No. 2. [formica leo.

Ameisenlöwe, *m.* lion-ant, myrmeleon,

Ameisenpuppe, *f.* s. Ameisenei.

Ameisensaures Salz, [Chem.] formiate. [acid.

Ameisensäure, *f.* [Chem.] formic

Amelkorn, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –körner) a kind of spelt. [Stärke.

Amelmehl, *n.* (–es) starch; f.

Amen! 1. amen! so be it! 2. † – zu ꝛc. sprechen, to consent to etc.

Amerika, *n.* [Geogr.] America. –ner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (fem. –inn) an American. –nisch, *adj.* American; –nisch machen, to render American. to americanize. –nismus(s), *m.* americanism. –nisiren, *v. a.* to americanize.

Amethyst, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mineralog.] amethyst

Amethystenfarbig, *adj.* amethystine.

Amiant(h), *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) amianth(us), earth-flax, mountain flax, as(b)estos

Amiant(h)förmig, *adj.* amianthiform, amianthoid.

Amiant(h)artig, *adj.* amianthoid.

Amiant(h)init, *m.* amianthinite.

Amiant(h)oid, *m.* amianthoid.

Amidon, *n.* (–s) starch.

Ammann, *m.* (–(e)s, *pl.* –änner) [Schweiz] Amman.

Ammeister, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) chief magistrate. Grand Bailiff.

Amme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) nurse, wet-nurse. Eine –, die ein Kind aufzieht, ohne ihm die Brust zu reichen, dry nurse.

Ammenmährchen, *n.* nursery-tale.

Ammenmilch, *f.* milk of a nurse.

Ammenstube, *f.* nursery.

Ammei, *m.* [Bot.] bishop's weed, bull-wort. [wort.

Ammeisamen(m), *m.* seed of the bull-

Ammelmehl, *f.* Amelmehl.

Ammer, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (Ammerling) [Ornith.] yellow hammer, bunting. 2. [Gärtnerei.] morel. 3. –n, *pl.* hot ashes, embers.

Ammoniak, *m.* (–s) ammonia ammoniac, volatile alkali. † ammony. – ammisch, *adj.* ammoniac(al).

Ammoniakgummi, *n.* ammoniac(-gum).

Ammoniaksalz, *n.* sal ammoniac, muriate of ammonia. hydrochlorate of ammonia.

Ammonit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en), **Ammonsschnecke**, *f.* (*pl.* –n) und **Ammonshorn**, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –hörner) [Geol.] ammonite. [monium.

Ammonium, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] am-

Ammunition, *f.* [Milit.] ammunition. [render.

Ammunitionsschiff, *n.* store-ship,

Amnestie, *f.* amnesty, act of oblivion. Allgemeine –, general pardon

Amnestiedekret, *n.* act of oblivion.

Amor, *m.* (–s) [Myth.] Cupid. (God of) Love.

Amortisation, *f.* amortization. redemption, liquidation.

Amortisationskasse, *f.* sinking-

Amortisationsfond, *n.* } fund

Amortisationsschein, *m.* bill of amortization.

Amortisiren, *v. a.* to redeem. to

Amortiren, } liquidate, to sink.

Ampel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) lamp.

Ampfer, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] sorrel

Ampferbaum, *m.* sorrel-tree.

Ampferkraut, *n.* dock.

Amphibium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –bien)

Amphibion, } [Zool.] amphibium, amphibial (*pl.* amphibia, amphibials).

Amphibienhaft, } *adj.* amphi

Amphibisch, } bious. Das –e,

Amphibienartig, } amphibiousness. [brach(y)s).

Amphibrachys, *m.* [Poet.] amphi-

Amphictyonen, *m. pl.* [alt. Gr. Geschichte.] Amphictyons. Zu den – gehörig, Amphictyonisch, *adj.* Amphictyonic, der Rath der –, Amphictyonic council.

Amphimacer, *m.* (–s) [Poet.] amphimacer.

Amphitheater, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) amphitheatre. amphitheater. Zu einem – gehörig, Amphitheatralisch, *adj.* amphitheatr(ic)al.

Amputation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Chir.] amputation. – smesser, *n.* amputation-knife. [tate.

Amputiren, *v. a.* [Chir.] to amputate.

Amsel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ornith.] blackbird. † ousel.

Amselbeere, *f.* s. Kreuzbeere.

Amselmöhre, *f.* black tern.

Amt, *n.* (–es, *pl.* Ämter) (dim. Ämtchen, Amtlein) 1. charge, place, office, appointment, employment; magistracy; it. concern, business, call. Ein – bekleiden oder verwalten, einem – vorstehen, to hold or fill an office; Einem ein – übertragen, to appoint one to an office; von –s wegen, officially; was keines –es nicht ist, da laß deinen Verwitz, don't meddle with what doesn't concern you; das ist nicht deines –es, that is no business of yours. 2. service; divine service, office; [Kath. Kirche] divine service; mass; das Hoch –, [Kath.] high mass, grand mass; das – halten, to administer the sacraments; to say or celebrate mass; das – des Wortes, sacred ministry, ministry of the gospel. 3. administration of justice, of a public

domain; (a public) domain; (Kreis-, Ober c.) – jurisdiction (of an amman), bailiwick, b board, council, court, office. Das – der Steuern, Steuer –, custom-office, board of customs. 4. (Bäcker-, Metzger-, Tischler-ꝛc.) –, company, guild, corporation. 5. f. Amtei.

Amtei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) f. court; office; bailiff's house, house of the bailiff, amman or steward.

Amten, } *v. n.* to perform the
Amtiren, ○ ↓ appropriate duties of an office, to act as an officer in his office; to discharge one's official duties, to officiate.

Amtfrau, *f.* f. **Amtmannin**.

Amtfrei, *adj.* private, not invested with public office or employment. – *adv.* without employment.

Amtgeld, *n.* [Rechtsspr.] money paid for certain fiefs.

Amthaus, *n.* f. **Amtei**.

Amtleute, *pl.* v. **Amtmann**.

Amtlich, *adj.* official; ministerial. – *e* Person, magistrate. – *adv.* officially.

Amtlos, *adj.* and *adv.* out of place, out of office, without employment; private; f. **Amtfrei**.

Amtlosigkeit, *f.* being out of office etc.

Amtmann, *m.* (*pl.* –leute) amman; justiciary, bailiff, domain-judge, warden, steward. –schaft, *f.* dignity, office of an amman or bailiff or steward; jurisdiction of an amman, bailiwick.

Amtmänninn, *f.* wife of an amman, bailiff, steward etc.

Amtmeister, *m.* chief, head of a corporation; f. **Obermeister**.

Amtsaktuar, (–ácter–), *m.* actuary, clerk of an amman, bailiff, steward etc.

Amtsalter, *n.* seniority in office.

Amtsansehen, *n.* official authority.

Amtsantritt, *m.* entering upon office.

Amtsarbeit, *f.* f. **Amtsgeschäft**.

Amtsarzt, *m.* f. **Amtsphysikus**.

Amtsbauer, *m.* peasant living within the jurisdiction of an amman etc., peasant attached to the glebe of a public domain.

Amtsbefehl, *m.* order of an amman, bailiff etc. [(an) office.

Amtsbeförderung, *f.* promotion to

Amtsbericht, *m.* official account, report, statement, despatch, return.

Amtsbescheid, *m.* sentence, decree, decision of a bailiff etc.

Amtsbesetzung, *f.* the power of nominating or appointing to office, the right of nominating to a place, the nomination of persons to places. [ni(ce).

Amtsbewerber, *m.* candidate (for an

Amtsbewerbung, *f.* suing for an office.

Amtsbezirk, *m.* jurisdiction; district of a public domain.

Amtsblatt, *n.* official gazette.

Amtsbote, *m.* messenger of a domain-judge etc. [offices.

Amtsbrauch, *m.* custom in certain

Amtsbrief, *m.* official letter.

Amtsbruder, *m.* colleague; f. **Amtsgenosse**.

Amtsbuch, *n.* court-roll.

Amtsdiener, *m.* apparitor, beadle of a domain-judge etc.

Amtsdorf, *n.* village belonging in a certain jurisdiction, to a public domain.

Amtseid, *m.* oath taken upon entering into office.

Amtseifer, *m.* official zeal.

Amtseinkünfte, *s. pl.* official income, emoluments of (an) office.

Amtsentsetzung, *f.* cashiering, suspension.

Amtsertrag, *m.* 1. f. **Amtseinkünfte**. 2. rents (revenues) of a domain, domain-revenues.

Amtsfolge, *f.* 1. succession in office. 2. [Rechtsspr.] hue and cry. 3. obedience due to a bailiff etc. – leisten, to obey the orders of a bailiff etc.

Amtsfolger, *m.* successor in office.

Amtsfrohn, *m.* f. **Amtsdiener**. –*e*, *f.* statute labor, service due to the public domain by the peasantry.

Amtsführung, *f.* administration.

Amtsfunktion, *f.* f. **Amtsverrichtung**.

Amtsgebäude, *n.* f. **Amthaus**.

Amtsgebühr, *f.* 1. fee due to an officer, fees of office; f. **Sporteln**. 2. f. **Amtsphilosophie**. –tich, *adj.* official.

Amtsgefälle, *s. pl.* 1. f. **Amtsertrag** No. 2. 2. fees of office.

Amtsgehilfe, (*m.* adjunct, assistant.

Amtsheifer, (*m.* associate in office.

Amtsgenosse, (*m.* colleague, associ

Amtsgenoß, (ate, joint commissioner, substitute.

Amtsgenossenschaft, *f.* 1. colleagueship. 2. college. [amman etc.

Amtsgericht, *n.* jurisdiction of an

Amtsgerichtsrath, *m.* official duty or business.

Amtsgesicht, *n.* (grave or solemn

Amtsmiene, *f.* (air.

Amtsgewalt, *f.* authority (belonging to an office).

Amtshauptmann, *m.* high constable of a district, upper-bailiff, provost of a jurisdiction, prefect. –schaft, *f.* prefectship, prefecture. [man etc.

Amtshoheit, *f.* seigniory of an am-

Amtsjünger, *m.* candidate (for an office). [main.

Amtskämmer, *f.* chamber of the do-

Amtskanzlei, *f.* office of an amman, bailiff, steward etc.

Amtskasse, *f.* treasury of a jurisdiction.

Amtskeller, (*m.* administrator of

Amtsschaffner, (the revenues of a jurisdiction, treasurer of a bailiwick. –ei, *f.* administration of the finances or revenues of a jurisdiction.

Amtskleid, *n.* } official dress.
Amtsklederdrang, *f.* }

Amtskuecht, *m.* f. **Amtsdiener**.

Amtskosten, *s. pl.* costs (of a suit etc.).

Amtslade, *f.* chest, for the papers etc. of a corporation.

Amtsleben, *n.* f. **Ambachtsleben**.

Amtsmäßig, *adj.* official, professional, ministerial.

Amtsmiene, *f.* f. **Amtsgesicht**.

Amtsmeister, *m.* f. **Amtmeister**.

Amtsnachfolge, *f.* f. **Amtsfolge** No. 1.

Amtsordnung, *f.* f. **Amtsfolge** No 1. [functionary.

Amtsperson, *f.* an officer, a public

Amtspflege, *f.* office of an amman, bailiff, steward etc. [wick.

Amtspfleger, *m.* treasurer of a baili-

Amtspflicht, *f.* 1. official duty. 2 oath taken upon entering into office.

Amtsphysikus, *m.* physician attached to a jurisdiction etc.

Amtsrath, *m.* counsel to a jurisdiction.

Amtsregistratur, *f.* board of rolls of a jurisdiction etc.

Amtsreiter, *m.* gendarm(e).

Amtsrichter, *m.* district-judge.

Amtsrock, *m.* f. **Amtskleid**.

Amtsbrief, *m.* f. **Gildebrief**, **Innungsbrief**.

Amtssache, *f.* official business.

Amtsaß, *m.* (–ssen, *pl.* –ssen) person belonging to the jurisdiction of an amman, district-judge etc.

Amtssässig, *adj.* belonging to the jurisdiction of an amman, district-judge etc.

Amtsschaffner, *m.* f. **Amtskeller**.

Amtsschildlein, *n.* pectoral, badge.

Amtsschösser, *m.* auditor of the revenues of a domain; treasurer of a bailiwick.

Amtsschreiben, *n.* official letter.

Amtsschreiber, *m.* bailiff's clerk, clerk of the court; recorder. –*ei*, *f* recorder's office. [(gistrate.

Amtsschriftenstube, *f.* f. **Amtsre**

Amtssiegel, *n.* seal of office.

Amtsstadt, *f.* town situated within the jurisdiction of an amman, district-judge etc., town in which the bailiff, district-judge etc. resides.

Amtssteuer, *f.* } county-tax.
Amtsschaden, *m.* }

Amtsstube, *f.* office, amman's office, bureau.

Amtstag, *m.* audience-day, court-day.

Amtsthätigkeit, *f.* performance of official duty. (Einen) außer – setzen, to suspend.

Amtstracht, *f.* official dress.

Amtsunterthan, *m.* f. **Amtsaß**.

Amtsverrichtung, *f.* official duty function.

Amtsversammlung, *f.* assembly of the magistrates of the towns, villages etc. situated within the jurisdiction of a bailiff etc., meeting of the quorum.

Amtsvertreter, *m.* deputy, substitute (in office).

Amtsverwalter, *m.* bailiff's deputy, bailiff's substitute, steward; public functionary. –ei, *f.* f. **Amtsvogtei**.

Amtsverweisung, *f.* cashiering.

Amtsverwesser, *m.* 1. deputy administrator of an office, of a public domain; f. **Amtsvertreter**. 2. f. **Amtsverwalter**. –ei, *f.* f. **Amtsverwalterei**.

Amtsvogt, *m.* 1. bailiff's substitute; steward. 2. tipstaff. –ei, *f.* 1. stewardship; bailiwick. 2. f. **Amthaus**. –ei-tich, *adj.* belonging to the jurisdiction of etc.

Amulet, *n.* (–*s*, *pl.* –*e*) amulet.

Anfüren, *v.* † *f.* Ergehen, Er-
Anfüant, *adj.* gehlich.
An, *prep.* 1. (*c. dat. f.* Am) a) at; on, upon, by. — dem Fenster (sitzen), at the window; — ꝛc. vorbeigehen, ſtehen, to pass or stand by etc.; dicht — ꝛc., hard by, close upon or to. — close by etc., near; — der Themse, on the Thames; — der Wand, on the wall; — der Wand beſeſtigen, to faſten against the wall; — einem Orte, at a place; — welchem Orte? in what place? — dem Hauſe, nahe — dem Hauſe, near the houſe; — dem Ufer, on the ſhore, by — einem Sonntage, — Sonntagen, on a ſunday, on ſundays. c) — ꝛc. ſterben, to die of etc., to die from, through or by etc.; — ꝛc. krank ſein od. darniederliegen, to be ſick of etc, to be laid up with (an illneſs); zwei ſein — ꝛc., to doubt (c. acc.), (bisw.) to doubt of etc.; ich habe die Geſchichte gehört, zweifle aber — der Wahrheit derſelben, I have heard the ſtory, but doubt the truth of it; ſie hat viele Fehler an ſich, ſhe has many faults; es iſt Nicht — der Sache ꝛc.), the etc. is unfounded; es iſt Nichts — ihm, he is a worthless fellow; Dr. G., Profeſſor — der Univerſität oder Hochſchule zu Edinburg, Dr. G., profeſſor at the university of Edinburg; du ſollſt ſtets einen Freund — mir finden, you ſhall always find a friend in me; die Handlung iſt — ſich, od. — und für ſich nicht tadelnswerth, the action in itself is not blamable; — und für ſich betrachtet, abstract(edly), — Krücken gehen, to walk with, to go on crutches; — ꝛc. zum Verräther werden, to betray (c. acc.); das liegt — Ihnen, that's your fault, that lies with you; ſo viel — mir iſt, as far as lies in my power; die Schuld liegt nicht — mir, 'tis not my fault. d) Die Reihe iſt — Ihnen, es iſt — Ihnen, it is your turn; — ſeiner Stelle od. Statt, in his place; es iſt — dem, it is soon time; es iſt ſo frei; es iſt — dem, daß er abreiſt, he is on the eve of departure; es iſt — dem, daß ich fortgehen muß, my time of going is near, it is about time for me to go. e) Etwas — einer Schuld zahlen, to pay etc. on account; ſo viel — Machenſchn, ſo much for making. 2. (c. acc.) a) to; at; against. Eine Rede — ꝛc., an oration to etc.; — die Thüre klopfen, to knock at the door; ſich — ꝛc. anlehnen, to lean against etc.; — ꝛc. befeſtigen, to faſten against etc., to etc.; das Feuer ſetzen od. ſtellen, to put to the fire; bis — ꝛc., to, up to etc.; as far as etc.; bis — die Schultern, up to the ſhoulders; as high as the etc.; bis — das Ende, to the (very) end; vom Morgen bis — den Abend, from morning till evening. b) Wenn die Reihe — Sie kommt, when it comes to your turn; die Reihe wird auch ihn kommen, auch auszuſtehen, it will be his turn next to laugh at you; ſich — ꝛc. gewöhnen, to accuſtom one's ſelf to etc.; riechen — ꝛc., to ſmell at etc.; — ꝛc. denken, to think of etc.; — ꝛc. glauben, to believe in etc.; ſeine Tochter — ꝛc. verheirathen, to marry one's daughter to etc.; ich hätte ſie — ꝛc. verheirathen können, I could have married her upon etc. c) (= etwa) — die zehn Thaler ꝛc.), about, near, nearly. d) Es ging — ein Prügeln, — ein Schreien, they fell (or it came) to blows, they fell a crying.

An, *adv.* Oben —, at the top, uppermoſt; at the head; nutten —, at the bottom, at the end, at the lower part, below; neben —, close by, hard by; von Stund' —, from this hour. — from this time forward; von heute —, from this day forward; von nun —, henceforth, from this moment; von Kindheit —, von Kindesbeinen —, from childhood; von (der) Erſchaffung der Welt —, from the creation of the world; von ... bis zu ꝛc., from ... to etc.; Berg —, up hill; Himmel —, towards heaven, heavenward(s).

Anaaſen, } *v. a.* [Waidmſpr.] to
Anaſen, } hait.
Anabaptiſt, *m* (—en, *pl.* —en) (anabaptiſt. —iſch, *adj.* anabaptiſtic(al).
Anacardienbaum, (Akaſt—), *m.* (—es, *pl.* —bäume) [Bot.] anacardium, cashew.
Anachoret, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) anchoret, anachoret, anchorite.
Anachronismus(us), *m.* (—, —ſmen, *pl.* —men) anachronism.
Anagramm, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) anagram. —e od. ein — machen, to anagrammatize; ein — bildend, —atiſch, *adj.* anagrammatic(al); —atiſch, *adv.* anagrammatically; die Kunſt —e zu machen, die —enbildung, anagrammatism; —enmacher, —atiſt, *m.* anagrammatiſt.
Anakreontiſch, *adj.* Anacreontic.
Analekten, *s pl.* analects.
Analog, } *adj.* analogous (mit,
Analogiſch, } to).
Analogie, *f.* (*pl.* —en) analogy. Es findet eine — zwiſchen ꝛc. Statt, there is an analogy between or betwixt etc.; mit ꝛc. haben, to have analogy to etc., to bear an analogy with etc.
Analyſe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Chem., Log., Math.] analysis.
Analyſis, *f.* [Math.] analysis. Die — der endlichen, unendlichen Größen, the analysis of finites or of finite quantities, of infinites.
Analyſiren, *v. a.* to analyze. Einer, der —atiſirt, analyzer, analyst.
Analytik, *f.* analytica. —er, *m.* (—e, *pl.* —) analyst.
Analytiſch, *adj.* analytic(al). — *adv.* analytically.
Anamorphoſe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) anamorphosis.
Ananas, *f.* (*indecl.*) ananas, pineapple.
Ananasbirne(e), *f.* pine-apple-pear.
Ananashaus, *n* pinery.
Ananasvogel, *m.* humming-bird; *f.* Colibri.
Ananaswein, *m.* pine-apple-wine.
Ankern, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Schiff) —, to anchor. to faſten (to etc.) by anchors. 2. [Archit.] to faſten (to etc.) with cramps.
Anapäſt, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) [Poeſie] anapeſt.
Anapäſtiſch, *adj.* anapeſtic. Das —e Versmaß, anapeſtic, the anapeſtic measure

Anapher, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Rhet.] anaphora.
Anarchie, *f* anarchy
Anarchiſch, *adj.* anarchic(al).
Anarchiſt, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) anarch, anarchiſt.
Anarten, *v. imp.* to become natural to, in. Einem angeartet, inborn.
Anathem, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) —, —a, *n.* anathema. —atiſiren, *v. a.* to anathematize.
Anathmen, *v. a* to breathe at, upon, *f.* Anhauchen.
Anatomie, *f.* anatomy.
Anatom, (—en, *pl* —en)
Anatomiker (—es, *pl.* —) } *m.* ana-
Anatomiſt, (—en, *pl.* —en) } tomiſt
Anatomiren, *v a.* to anatomize, to diſſect. [ade. anatomically.
Anatomiſch, *adj.* anatomical. —
Anätzen, *v. a.* 1. [Kupferſt.] to begin to etch. 2 ſ. Anaätzen.
Anaugeln, *v. a.* to ogle (c. acc.), to look at tenderly.
Anbacken, *v. a.* Etwas —, to make etc. ſtick by baking.
Anbacken, *v n.* (used with ſein) — (an ꝛc.), to ſtick, to cleave, to cling, to adhere (to etc.) by baking.
Anbahnen, *v. a.* Einen Weg —, to break a path; ꝛc. to pave a way.
Anballen, *v. refl.* Sich — (u. Schnee), to clod or ball to etc.
Anbannen, *v. a.* 1. to bring on, to inflict or cauſe by witchcraft 2. to be witch with etc.; to confine, to fix in a certain place. Angebannt, ſpell-bound; wie angebannt an ꝛc., bound to etc., as if were, by a ſpell, bound to etc. by a ſpell.
Anbau, *m.* (—es) 1. Der — (eines umgebauten Feldes), (first) tilth or tillage. 2. ſ. cultivation, culture, improvement, improving. Der — des Korns ꝛc., the culture of corn etc. 3. ſ. cultivation, culture. Der — des Geiſtes, the cultivation, culture of the mind. 4. ſettling, ſettlement. Der — (einer Stadt ꝛc.), building, conſtructing. 5. [Bauk.] addition, additional building, wing; ſuperſtructure. [provable
Anbaubar, *adj.* cultivable, im-
Anbauen, *v. a.* 1. to commence cultivating. Ein wüſtes Stück Land —, to clear land for wheat etc. 2. ſ to till, to cultivate, to improve. Korn ꝛc. —, to grow corn etc. 3. ſ to cultivate (the mind etc.). 4. to build, to conſtruct. — an ꝛc., to add to, to build on to etc.
Anbauen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to ſettle
Anbauer, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —) (*f.* —inn 1. cultivator, improver; ſettler, colonist, planter. 2. ſ cultivator.
Anbaulich, *adj.* cultivable.
Anbefehlen, *v a* 1. to direct, to enjoin, to command, to charge, to order to bid, to give order(s). 2. to recommend; ſ. Empfehlen.
Anbeginn, *m.* (—es) beginning, commencement, origin.
Anbehalten, *irr v. a.* (Ein Kleid ꝛc.) —, to keep on.
Anbei, *adv.* jointly, withal; annexed, inclosed, annexed, under this cover

Anbeißen, *iv. v. a.* to bite at. to bite into.

Anbeißen, *iv. v. n* to bite or nibble at. 2. ± to bite at the hook, to swallow *or* take the bait, to nibble.

Anbelangen, *v. a.* to relate to etc., to concern. Was mich anbelangt, as for me; f. Betreffen.

Anbellen, *v. a.* Einen ꝛc. —, 1. to bark at etc., to yelp at etc. 2. ± to bawl at etc., to scold.

Anbequemen, *v. a.* to adapt, to accommodate, to suit, to fit; f. Anpassen,

Anbequemen, *v. refl.* Sich — (e. *dat.*), to conform to; sich den Umständen —, to accommodate one's self to circumstances, to act according to circumstances, to yield to circumstances; f. Bequemen.

Anberaumen, *f. v. a.* [Rechtsspr.]

Anberahmen, ☥ (Eine Frist ꝛc.) —, to set, to fix, to appoint

Anberaumung, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] Die — (einer Frist), fixing, setting, appointing.

Anbereat, *adj* aforesaid, above-mentioned.

Anberg, *m.* (-es, pl. —e) hill, hillock at the foot of a mountain, spur.

Anbeten, *v. a.* 1. to adore, to worship. 2. ± (ein Mädchen ꝛc.), to adore, to idolize.

Anbetenswerth, } *adj.* f.
Anbetungswürdig, } Anbetungswerth.

Anbeter, *m.* (-s, pl. —) (f. —inn) 1. adorer, worshiper. 2 ± adorer, admirer.

Anbetracht, f. Betracht.

Anbetreffen, *iv. v. a.* to concern (e. *acc.*), to belong to. Was mich anbetrifft, as for me, as far as I am concerned; —d (eine Sache), as for, concerning, touching (e. *acc.*), as to; f. Betreffen. [dress begging; *it.* to importune.

Anbetteln, *v. a.* (Einen) —, to ad-

Anbetteln, *v. refl* Sich —, to insinuate one's self in a mean begging manner.

Anbetung, *f* 1. adoration, worship. 2. ± adoration

Anbetungswerth, } *adj.* adorable.
Anbetungswürdig, } — *adv.* adorably. [bleness.

Anbetungswürdigkeit, *f.* adora-

Anbeziehen, *v. a.* f. Anbeziehen.

Anbicken, f. Anpicken.

Anbiegen, *iv. v. a.* 1. — an ꝛc., to bend to, to bend towards, to bend and fasten to etc. 2. [Kanzl.] to annex, to subjoin Angebogen, annexed, subjoined.

Anbiegung, f. [Kanzl.] (the act of) annexing, subjoining.

Anbieten, *iv. v. a.* to offer. (Einem seine Dienste) —, to offer, to proffer, to tender. to make a tender of (one's services). Der Herr bot mir seine Dienste an, the gentleman made me a tender of his services; dem Feinde eine Schlacht —, to offer the enemy battle.

Anbieten, *v. refl.* Sich —, to offer one's self. to offer; die Gelegenheit bietet sich an, the opportunity offers, presents itself. [to bid first.

Anbieten, *v. n.* — (bei Auktionen),

Anbieter, *m.* (-s, pl. —) (f. —inn) one that offers, an offerer.

Anbietung, *f.* offering etc., offer.

Anbilden, *v. a.* to impart, to inculcate by education; Sich Etwas —, to accustom one's self to, to acquire.

Anbinden, *iv. v. a.* 1. — an ꝛc., to tie to etc., to fasten *or* bind to etc. Einen Kühn —, to moor a boat; (ein Kalb) —, to wean. 2. ± a) Angebunden, occupied; angebunden an ꝛc., tied, a slave to etc.; b) Einen (an seinen Namens-, Geburtstags-), to make any one a present (on his birthday etc.); Einen mit Etwas —, to make any one a present of etc.; (Einen) — (v. Schnitzern ꝛc.), to ask for a present, c) Einen Bären —, to contract a debt; Einen —, einen Bären bei Einem —, to run into debt with etc.; Einem eins —, einen Bären —, to make any one believe something, d) to humbug or gammon any one.

Anbinden *v. n.* ± 1. Mit Einem —, to engage in a quarrel *or* dispute, to pick a quarrel with any one. 2. Kurz angebunden sein, to be hot-headed, irritable, to grow easily angry to be short (and sweet) with any one.

Anbindekalb, *n.* (-es, *pl.*-kälber) } weaned calf, weanling.
Anbindling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) }

Anbiß, *m.* (-sses, *pl.* —sse) 1. bite. 2. a bit to eat. 3. any short meal, breakfast, luncheon; f. Zubiß. 4. bait.

Anbißbrant, *m.* [Bot.] devil's bit.

Anblaffen, *v. a.* f. Anbellen.

Anblasen, *iv. v. a.* 1. (Einen, Etwas) —, to blow against, at, upon etc., to breathe at *or* upon etc. 2. (das Feuer) —, to blow up; f. Anfachen. 3. ± to blow up (a contention etc.), to kindle. Das Feuer der Zwietracht —, to foment discord, f. Anfachen. 4. (Eine Blase ꝛc.) — to blow up; f. Aufblasen. 5. to announce by blowing a bugle, by winding a horn etc.; *it.* to blow the first note. (Die Stunden) —, to sound (viz. upon the horn); (das Horn ꝛc.) —, to begin to blow, wind or sound; Einen —, to announce the arrival of etc. by sound or flourish of trumpets.

Anblatt, *m.* (-es) [Bot.] toothwort.

Anblatten, *v. a.* [Zimmert.] to clamp.

Anbläuen, *v. a.* to blue.

Anblecken, (-ken) *v. a.* to show the teeth to etc., (ausw.) to put out one's *or* the tongue at etc.

Anblick, *m.* (-ces, *pl.* —e) 1 sight, view, look, aspect. Auf den ersten —, beim ersten —e, at first sight; beim öffentlichen —e Preis geben, to expose publicly. 2 sight, spectacle.

Anblicken, *v n.* to view. (Einen, Etwas), to look at etc., to look upon etc. (Etwas oberflächlich —, to glance at etc., starr —, to gaze or stare at etc.; wüthend —, to cast a furious look upon etc., zornig —, to frown on etc.

Anblinken, *v. a.* 1. f. Anblinzeln. 2. to shine upon, f. Anschimmern.

Anblinzeln, *v. a.* Einen —, to wink

Anblinzen, ♃ at etc., to leer at etc.

Anblitzen, *v. a.* (Einen) —, to glance at etc.; to dart a look upon; to strike; to shoot *or* dart a ray of light. Einen (mit dem Spiegel) —, to throw the rays of the sun on etc.

Anblöken, *v. a.* 1. Einen —, to bleat at etc.; to low at. 2. ± to growl at, f. Anfahren, Anschreien.

Anblümen, *v. a.* f. Besaen.

Anbohren, *v. a.* 1. to pierce, to bore. (Ein Faß) —, to broach, to tap. 2. ♃ (Einen) —, to pump, to sound, to sift; *it.* to borrow money from etc.

Anbolzen, *v. a.* to bolt.

Anborden, *v. a.* f. Enteru.

Anborsten, *v. n.* [Wattmspr.] — (v. wilden Schweinen), to erect the bristles, to bristle up.

Anbot, *n.* (-ces) 1. offer; — (bei Auktionen), first bid. 2. bidding, order, command; f. Gebot.

Anbrassen, *v a* f. Brassen.

Anbrausen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to rush on. — *v. a.* to attack in a blustering manner; to assail with harsh language.

Anbrechen, *iv. v. a.* to open, to make the first cut in, to begin to cut, to break. (Ein Faß) —, to broach, to tap; angebrochen sein, to be partly broken, to be opened. to be partly emptied; (einen Geldsack) —, to dip into.

Anbrechen, *v n.* (used with sein) 1 to begin to break. 2. ± Angebrochen (v. Obst), unsound; f. Anbrüchig. 3. ± to break forth. Der Tag bricht an, the day breaks, the day dawns; wir ob. bei dem Tage, at day-break; (die Nacht) bricht an, is drawing near, is coming on; mit ob. bei der Nacht, at night-fall.

Anbrennen, *iv. reg. v. a.* 1. (Ein Licht, Feuer) —, to light, to kindle; (ein Haus ꝛc.) —, to set on fire, to fire. 2. to begin to burn. 3. [Kochk.] (Speisen) —, ob. — lassen, to burn. Angebrannt riechen, to have a smell burnt. 4. Einem Pferde ein Zeichen — ob. ein Pferd —, to mark a horse by burning.

Anbrennen, *v. n* (used with sein) 1. to begin to burn, to kindle, to take *or* catch fire. 2. Angebrannt sein (v. Licht ꝛc.) to be partly burnt. 3. [Kochk.] Angebrannt sein, to be burnt.

Anbringbar, *adj.* — (v. Waaren), salable, marketable.

Anbringen, *iv. v. a* 1. to bring in, on. (Kleider, Stiefel) —, to get on. 2. (Eine Bank, Treppe ꝛc. wo) —, to fix, to construct. 3. ± to dispose of etc.; to pass off; to place; to get in, to settle; [Handel] to sell, to vend. (Wechsel) —, to negotiate; für voll —, to pass current; (eine Tochter) —, to dispose of etc., to marry (e. *acc.*); einen Sohn —, to settle a son; (sein Geld) —, to place. 4. Einen Stoß, Schlag — to put in a thrust, to bring home a blow; ein wohlangebrachter Stoß, a home thrust, die Schwerstanne —, [Windmspr.] to set the blood-hound on the game. 5. ± a) to apply. Ein Wort —, to put in a word; einen Scherz

–, to crack a joke; zur Einsicht angebracht, unseasonable; wohl angebracht, well applied; seasonable. b) Bei Gerichte, vor Gericht) –, to denounce (to justice); – (v. einem Zeugen), to depose; eine Klage –, to lay a complaint, to lodge an information; to bring an action; eine Klage wider ꝛc. –, to inform against etc.; eine Sache –, to put forth a matter.

Anbringen, *n.* (–s) – (vor Ges

Anbringung, *f.* } richt), information, denunciation, delation. Was ist dem Anbringen? what's your business?

Anbringegebühr, *f.* (pl. –en) s. Anbringegeld.

Anbringegeld, *n.* (–es, pl. –er) premium, bounty given to informers etc.

Anbringer, *m.* (–s, pl. –) accuser, denunciator, delator, informer; tell-tale.

Anbruch, *m.* (–es, pl. –brüche) 1. [Min.] first breaking up (of a mine), opening. Einen – machen, to open a mine. 2. ‡ Der – des Tages, the break of day, day-break, day-spring; – des Morgens, dawn, dawning; der – der Nacht, nightfall. 3. the first cut, break, fracture, rupture. [Mineral.] fracture. 4. ‡ a) Der – (des Obstes), decaying, b) [Thierarztkeit.] Der – (der Schafe), rot.

Anbrüchig, *adj.* 1. decaying, decayed, unsound, rotten, spoiled, moldy, tainted. – werden, (vom Fleische) to get tainted; – (vom Wein ꝛc.), to turn; (der Wein) ist – geworden, is turned; (das Fleisch) – machen, to taint. 2. ‡ Verdächtig, Gefährlich.

Anbrühen, *v. a.* to infuse (in hot water), to scald, to steep, to soak

Anbrüllen, *v. n.* Einen –, 1. to bellow at etc., to roar at etc., to low at etc. 2. ‡ o to bawl at etc.

Anbrummen, *v. n.* 1. to growl or snarl at etc. 2. ‡ to snarl or grumble at etc.

Anbrüten, *v. a.* Eier –, to commence brooding, to begin to hatch. Ausgebrüteter (v. Eiern), addle(d).

Anchove, *f.* (pl. –n) [Schth.] anchovy.

Anchovebirne, *f.* anchovy pear.

Ancienität, *f.* elder-hip, seniority (in office).

Andacht, *f.* (pl. –en) devotion, devoutness. Seine – verrichten, to say one's prayers; seine – halten, to attend to one's devotions; to communne; Stunden der –, hours of devotion. [devout.

Andachtlos, *adj.* devotionless, un-

Andachtlosigkeit, *f.* devotionlessness, undevoutness. [ɣotion.

Andachtsbuch, *n.* manual of de-

Andachtseifer, *m.* fervor of devotion.

Andachtsort, *m.* place of devotion.

Andachtsreise, *f.* s. Wallfahrt.

Andachtsstunde, *f.* hour of devotion.

Andachtsübung, *f.* exercise of devotion. –en, *pl.*, devotional exercises, acts of devotion. [ɣotion. devout.

Andacht(s)voll, *adj.* full of de-

Andachtelei, *f.* (pl. –en) bigotry, hypocritical, false, superstitious devotion.

Andachteln, *v. n.* to affect devotion, to be over-pious. –d, bigoted, overpious, hypocritical, canting.

Andächtig, *adj.* 1 devout; devotional; pious. Eine – Person, a devotee. 2. attentive. – *adv.* devoutly; attentively.

Andächtler, *m* (–s, pl. –) devotionist, devotionalist, devotee. –isch, *adj.* bigoted.

Andalusien, *n* (–s) Andalusia.

Andalusisch, *adj.* } Andalusian.

Andalusier, *m* (–s, pl. –)

Andämmen, *v. n.* (Einen Fluß) –, to stop, to cause to swell by means of dikes. [dawn.

Andämmern, *v. n.* to begin to

Andampfen, *v. n.* – ein ꝛc, to adhere to etc., to strike against (as smoke, steam). [dante.

Andante, *n.* and *adv.* [Mus.] an-

Andauern, *v. n.* s. Dauern, Währen.

Andenken, *n.* (–s, pl. –) 1. remembrance, recollection, reminiscence, memory. Das – eines Heiligen feiern, to make a commemoration of a saint; das – von ꝛc. bewahren, to commemorate; im – behalten, to bear in remembrance; das – von Etwas bewahrend, commemoratory; als – dienend, commemorative; zum – an ꝛc., in remembrance of etc.; Herr W. feiert ein –s, the late Mr. W.; schreibseligen –s, of scribbling memory. 2. (= Etwas zum –) remembrance, keepsake, token. Ein süßes –, love-token.

Ander, der, die, das –e, andere, *adj.* 1. other. Ein –er, another; –e Leute, other people, others; das –e Mal, the second time; Einer oder der –e, somebody or other; eines und das –e, one thing and the other; ein Mal über das –e, repeatedly, again and again; einer um den –n, one after another, by turns; eines um das –e, alternately, by turns; einen Tag um den –n, every second day, every other day; ein Jahr um –e gerechnet, reckoning one year with another; eine Dummheit um ɣb. über die –e, one folly upon the other, after the other. 2. other, different. Das ist etwas –es, etwas ganz –es, that's a different thing, that alters the case, that's quite another thing, that is quite different; kein –er, Niemand –s, no one else, nobody else; er ob. ein –er, he or any one else; das –e Ufer, the opposite shore; die –e Seite (des Tuches), the wrong side; die –e Seite einer Münze, Medaille, the reverse (of a coin or medal); –e Kleider anziehen, to shift one's clothes; – Sinnes werden, to change one's mind; –e Saiten aufziehen, to turn over a new leaf; man hat mich eines –n belehrt, I am otherwise advised; auf eine –e Art, in another way or manner; –er Stand, –e Sitten(n), *Prov.* change of station produces change of manners.

Anderbar, } *adj* changeable, alter-

Anderlich, } able. – *adv.* change-ably, alterably. [change.

Anderei, *f.* (pl. –en) } alteration.

Andergeschwisterkind, *f.* } Geschwisterkind.

Anderlei, *indecl. adj.* of another [kind.

Andern, *v. a.* to alter, to change Seine Gesinnung –, to change or alter one's mind; (die Kleider) –, to change, to shift; (eine Verfassung) –, to reform.

Andern, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to change, to alter, to vary. 2. to change, to alter one's mind, to reform, to mend.

Andernfalls, *adv.* otherwise.

Andernheils, *adv.* on the other hand.

Anders, *adv.* 1. otherwise, differently, another way, in another manner. Nichts – als ꝛc., nothing but etc. nothing else but (or than) etc.; irgendwo –, somewhere else; – werden, to change, to alter; – kommen für die Besser; ich weiß es –, I know (it) better; sich – besinnen, to change one's mind; nicht –, just so; exactly; to be sure; –, als ich dachte, in a different manner from what I thought, ich kann nicht –, ich muß lachen, I cannot help laughing. 2. Wenn –, wo –, conj. provided, if; wenn – nicht, unless.

Anderswo, *adv.* elsewhere, somewhere else, in another place. –, *n.* [Rechtsspr.] alibi. [another place.

Anderswodurch, *adv.* through

Anderswher, *adv.* from elsewhere, from another place.

Anderswohin, *adv.* elsewhere to another place, towards some other place. – senken, s. Ableiten.

Anderseits, } *adv.* on the other

Andererseits, } side.

Anderseitig, s. Gegenseitig.

Anderst, s. Anders.

Anderhalb, } *indecl. adj.* one and

Anderthalb, } half, – Pfund ꝛc. one (or a) pound etc. and a half.

Anderthalbig, *adj.* [Math.] sesquialteral.

Änderung, *f.* (pl. –en) alteration, change. Eine – treffen, to make an alteration. [ɣw.

Anderwärts, *adv.* s. Anders.

Anderwartig, *adj.* } otherwise.

Anderweitig, *adj* } done in another.

Anderweit, *adv.* } ther manner, in another place, at another time. Anderweitige Hülfe erwarten, to expect assistance from another quarter.

Andeuten, *v. a.* 1. to declare by signs; to give to understand; to signify; – (v. Sachen), to indicate, to presage. 2. (Einem einen Befehl ꝛc.) –, to notify, to insinuate, to intimate. 3. (Einem) –, to signify, to intimate, to enjoin, to declare.

Andeuter, *m.* (–s, pl. –) s. Deutewort, Anzeiger.

Andeutung, *f.* (pl. –en) intimation, notification, declaration; insinuation hint, slight notice, indication.

Andichten, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to impute or attribute falsely, to put upon.

Andichtung, *f.* false imputation.

Andienen, *v. a.* [Handel] (Die Haferei) –, to notice. Die Andienung der Haferei, notice of average.

Andingen, *v. a.* s. Eindingen.

Andonnern, *v. n.* (used w. haben

und fein) An (die Thüre ꝛc.) —, to thunder at etc., to knock violently at etc., to fall against etc. with a thundering noise. — v. o. (Einem) —, to address in a thundering voice; to din, to stun.

Andorn, *m.* (-s) [Bot.] 1. (Gemeiner od. weißer) —, common white horehound. 2. (Schwarzer) —, black horehound.

Andorren, *v. n.* (used with sein) An ꝛc. —, to dry upon etc. and adhere to etc.

Andörren, *v. a.* to begin to dry.

Andrang, *m.* (-es) 1. pressing forward; [Med.] congestion. 2. press, crowd.

Andrängen, *v. a.* to crowd, to press against etc., to press to etc.; — an ꝛc., to press against etc.; s. Andrücken.

Andrängen, *v. refl.* Sich an ꝛc. —, 1. to exert one's self to get near etc. 2. to court importunately and meanly the favor of etc.

Andrauen, s. Androhen.

Andreas, *m.* Andrew.

Andreaskreuz, *n.* 1. [Ritterw.] a St Andrew's cross, Scotch cross, saltier. 2. [Bot.] —, od. Andreaskraut, St. Andrew's cross.

Andreasorden, *m* order of St. Andrew.

Andreastag, *m.* St. Andrew's day.

Andrechseln, *v. a.* 1. to form on a lathe by turning; to turn on. — an ꝛc., to fit (join) to etc. by means of a turner's lathe. Wie angedrechselt sitzen (v. Kleidern), to fit exceedingly well, to fit tight. 2. z Einem eine Nase —, to humbug any one. to make any one believe something, to impose upon etc., to beguile one, to tell one a fib.

Andrehen, *v. a.* 1. to fix by turning or twisting, to turn on, to twist on. to. Die Wand —, [Mar.] to set up the shrouds of the topmast. 2. s. Anderehen. 3. to screw on, to; s. Aufschrauben. — *v. n.* to begin to turn.

Anderseits, s. Andererseits.

Andreschen, *ir. v. a.* — an ꝛc., to beat against etc. with the flail. — *v. n.* to begin to thrash.

Andrillen, *v. a.* to tie to, to twist on; s. Andrehen.

Andringen, *ir. v. n.* (used with sein) to press on, to push forward, to urge forward. — gegen, auf ꝛc., to rush (in) on *or* upon etc., to push against.

Andringlich, *adj.* urgent and pertinacious in solicitation, importunate, overofficious, pressing. — *adv.* importunately. -keit, *f.* importunateness.

Androgyn, *m.* s. Zwitter.

Androhen, *v. a.* to threaten; (Einem Etwas) —, to threaten (any one with etc.), to menace (with etc.).

Androhung, *f.* menace, threat, threatening.

Andrommeren, *v. o. s.* Antrommeln.

Andruck, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -brüde) (the act of) pressing against etc., the act of joining to etc. by printing.

Andrucken, *v. a.* — an ꝛc., [Typ.] to join to etc. by printing, to print in addition to etc., to print on to etc.

Andrücken, *v. a.* to press close to, — an, wider ꝛc., to press against etc., to squeeze against etc.

Anduften, *v. a.* to send fragrance [wet sponge etc.
against.

Andupfen, *v. a.* to touch with a

Anduch, *adv.* thereby, by this; *it.* inclosed; f. Dadurch, Hierdurch.

Aneifern, *v. a.* (Einen) —, to spur on, to stimulate, to incite, to urge.

Aneignen, *v. o.* to appropriate. Sich Etwas —, to appropriate a thing to one's self; sich (die Meinungen Anderer) —, to adopt; sich (fremde Verdienste) —, to attribute to one's self.

Aneignung, *f.* appropriation. Die — zweier Körper, [Wissensch.] intussusception, intussuscepion. [Einander

Aneinander, *adv.* together; f.

Aneinanderfügung, *f.* joining, juncture, junction. [tignity.

Aneinandergereihtes, *n* con-

Aneinanderhängend, } *adj.*
Aneinanderhängend, }
coherent, continual. [dote.

Anekdote, (Anec-) *f.* (*pl.* -n) anec-

Anekdotenartig, *adj.* anecdotical.

Anekeln, *v. a.* and *imp.* 1. (Einen) —, to disgust. Ihn ekelt diese Speise an, he loathes every kind of food. 2. z (Einem) —, to disgust. Mich ekelt die ꝛc. an, I am disgusted with etc., at etc. 3. (dieses) (Eine Sache) —, to loathe.

Anemographie, *f.* anemography.

Anemologie, *f.* anemology.

Anemometer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Phys.] anemometer, wind-gage.

Anemone, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Bot.] anemone, wind-flower. [muscope.

Anemoskop, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) ane-

Anempfehlen, *ir. v. a.* (Einem) —, to recommend (to etc.); s. Empfehlen.

Anerbe, *s.* m. (-n, *pl.* -n) heir apparent, next heir. 2. (-n) heritage, inheritance; f. Erbe.

Anerben, *v. n.* 1. to inherit; f. Erben. 2. z Angeerbt inherited, hereditary, inborn.

Anerbieten, *ir. v. a.* to offer; to tender; f. Anbieten. — *n.* offer, offers, proffer, proffers, tender. Das — zur Abschwörung einer Forderung, wager of law.

Anerblick, *adj.* f. Erblich.

Anerbung, *f.* inheritance.

Anerkennen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to acknowledge, to own; to avow; to allow. Die Klage —, [Rechtsspr.] to plead guilty; nicht —, to disavow, to disown; (Wechsel) —, to accept, to honor. 2. to recognize.

Anerkennbar, *adj.* recognizable.

Anerkenntlich, that may be acknowledged.

Anerkenntniß, *f.* { 1. clear
Anerkenntniß, *n.* (-sses) } perception, [Philos.] apperception. 2. acknowledgment.

Anerkennung, *f.* 1. acknowledgment; [Soudel] acceptation. 2. recognition.

Anerkennungsgeld, *n.* acknowledgment-money.

Anerle, *f.* [Bot.] common or small maple; f. Maßholder.

Anerringen, *ir. v. o.* to acquire by toil; f. Erringen, Erwerben.

Anerrungenschaft, *f.* f. Errungenschaft.

Anerschaffen, *ir. v. a.* to impart in creating. (Einem Etwas), to implant (in etc.). — *adj.* imprinted by creation, inburn, innate, native; [Philos.] innate.

Anerschlichen, *part. adj.* surreptitiously acquired.

Anerwogen, *conj.* considering seeing, since; f. in Betracht.

Anerziehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. f. Aufziehen, Erziehen. 2. to impart, to inculcate by education.

Anessen, *ir. v. a.* (Etwas) —, to commence eating. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to cram, to gorge.

Anfabeln, *v. a.* f. Anbinden.

Anfacheln, *v. a.* (Einen) —, to fan, to fan at. — (vom Winde), to fan.

Anfachen, *v. a.* 1. to blow into a flame, to kindle; f. Anblasen. 2. z to set on fire, to inflame, to kindle, to enkindle, to stir up.

Anfachern, *v. a.* f. Anfacheln.

Anfadeln, *v. a.* (Perlen ꝛc.) —, to thread, to string (to).

Anfahen, *v. a.* * f. Anfangen.

Anfahrbar, *adj.* — (v. Küsten), accessible.

Anfahren, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) — to carry (or bring) near, up, to; to load. 2. z (Einen) —, to address harshly, to snub, to use roughly.

Anfahren, *ir. v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to come *or* drive near to, to drive close to, to drive up, on. Angefahren kommen, to arrive; bei Einem —, to stop at any one's (house etc.); — an ꝛc. (v. Schiffen), to touch at etc., to come to (an) anchor near etc., to put in at etc. 2. — an ꝛc., to drive, strike, rush, run, beat or fly against etc. 3. [Min.] to descend the shaft. to go to work.

Anfahrt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. arrival. 2. [Min.] going to work. 3. landing-place f. Anfuhrt.

Anfahrtschacht, *m.* shaft which miners descend in going to work.

Anfall, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -fälle) 1. — an ꝛc., gegen ꝛc., fall, falling against etc. 2. z eines Gutes, [Rechtsspr.] accession to an inheritance. 3. falling on; — (des Feindes), onset, aggression, shock, assault, attack; — (der Vögel auf ꝛc.), a lighting *or* perching (on etc.). 4. z — (einer Krankheit), fit, access, accession, paroxysm; ein — vom Schlag, vom Schlagflusse, an apoplectic fit, a fit *or* attack of apoplexy; ein — von der Fallsucht, a fit of epilepsy; ein — von der Leidenschaft, a start of passion; — von Schwermuth, fit of dejection; Anfälle von Verrücktheit, fits of insanity, of lunacy; — von Uebelkeit, a fit of squeamishness; ein neuer —, [Med.] a relapse. 5. [Rechtsspr.] a) Künftige Anfälle (der Ehegatten ꝛc.), property which is to fall into any one's possession, an inheritance in reversion, a contingent inheritance. b) f. Anfallsrecht; Güter-

worauf Einer den – hat, property which is to fall to etc. 6. Die Anfälle (an Vorgeherden), perching-sticks.

Anfallsrecht, *n.* right of inheriting, reversion.

Anfallen, *iv. v. a.* 1. to assail, to attack, to assault, to aggress; to fall (up)on. (Ein Land) –, to invade. 2. ‡ to assail.

Anfallen, *iv. v. n.* (used w. sein) 1. – an ꝛc., to fall against or towards etc. 2. ‡ [Rechtsspr.] – (v. Gütern), to fall to. 3. – auf ꝛc., (v. Wegen), to light or perch on etc.

Anfällig, *adj.* 1. [Rechtsspr.] liable to inheritance; fallen to a person. –e Güter, f. Anfall Nr. 5. b). 2. f. Ansteckend.

Anfälschen, *v. a.* to impute falsely; f. Andichten.

Anfalzen, *v. a.* [Tischl.] to rabbet.

Anfang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –fänge) commencement, beginning, origin. – (einer Rede ꝛc.), entrance; – (einer Predigt ꝛc.), beginning, exordium; – (eines Feldzuges), opening; – (einer Messe), (Kath.) entry; der – der Zeitrechnung, era; der –, die Anfänge (einer Kunst, Wissenschaft), rudiments, elements; die Anfänge, [Chem.] elements; seinen – nehmen, to take its etc. rise, to spring; den – machen mit ꝛc., to begin with etc.; einen guten – machen, to begin well; gleich im –e, at the very beginning.

Anfangsbuch, *n.* a book that contains the rudiments of an art or science, a primer.

Anfangsbuchstabe, *m.* initial letter.

Anfangseindruck, *m.* first impression.

Anfangsgründe, *m. pl.* rudiments.

Anfangslehre, *f.* ‡ elements, principles, beginnings.

Anfangslinie, *f.* first line.

Anfangspunkt, *m.* 1. the point of beginning. 2. ‡ Die –e (des Unterrichts), the first rudiments or elements.

Anfangsschule, *f.* –n, *pl.*, primary schools.

Anfangstag, *m.* the day of beginning.

Anfangszeile, *f.* initial line.

Anfangen, *iv. v. a.* 1. to commence, to begin (einen Feldzug) –, to open; einen Prozeß –, to institute a suit, to commence a suit, action or process at law; (Etwas) –, to set about etc., to go about etc.; to undertake; to enter upon etc.; to bring about; einen Kram od. Handel –, to set up as a tradesman etc.; (eine Unterhandlung) –, to enter into etc.; eine eigene Haushaltung, ein eigenes Hauswesen, einen eigenen Haushalt –, to set up for one's self; Händel mit ꝛc. –, to pick a quarrel with etc.; wieder –, to begin anew, to commence again, to recommence. 2. to do. Was fange ich an? was ist zu anfangen? what shall I do? what is to be done in this case? – mit ꝛc., to do with etc.; es –, to go to work; ich will es anders mit ihm –, I'll go another way to work with him; (er weiß nicht), wie er es mit ihm – soll, how to deal with him. 4. to plan. Es ist darauf angefangen, zu ꝛc., he aims, they aim at etc., the plan is to etc.

Anfangen, *iv. v. n.* to commence, to begin, to originate, to take rise. – zu lachen, to fall a laughing, to set up a laugh; – mit ꝛc., to begin with etc.

Anfangen, *iv. v. refl.* ‡ Sich –, to begin.

Anfänger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) 1. beginner. – (eines Streites ꝛc.), aggressor. 2. beginner; novice, tyro.

Anfängerei, *f.* skill, work of a beginner.

Anfänglich, *adj.* original. – *adv.* originally, at first, in the beginning.

Anfangs, *adv.* at first, in the beginning. Gleich –, in the very beginning.

Anfärben, *v. a.* 1. to color, to paint. 2. ‡ f. Beschönigen. 3. (Wein ꝛc.) –, to adulterate by coloring.

Anfassen, *v. a.* 1. Etwas –, to take or lay hold of etc., to seize; to touch. 2. ‡ Er weiß die Sache beim rechten Ende od. Zipfel anzufassen, he knows how to set the right way about a thing. 3. (Garn ꝛc.) –, to thread, to string; f. Anreihen.

Anfaßbar, *adj.* seizable.

Anfaulen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to begin to rot. Angefault (v. Obst), unsound, (v. Zähnen) decayed.

Anfechtbar, *adj.* controvertible, disputable.

Anfechten, *iv. v. a.* 1. (Meinungen ꝛc.) –, to attack, to combat, to oppose; to contest, to call in question, to impugn, to controvert. Einen guten Namen –, to assault a character. 2. [Theol.] – (v. Satan), to tempt, to disturb, to disquiet, to trouble, to touch; to concern. Laß' dich das nicht –, don't be uneasy about that, never trouble yourself about it; was ficht mich das an? what's that to me?

Anfechter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that contests etc.

Anfechtung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. attacking, contesting etc., opposition. 2. disturbance, vexation; [Theol.] temptation. –en haben, to be exposed to (to meet with) temptations etc.

Anfeilen, *v. a.* 1. to begin filing; to file a little. 2. Eine Spitze (an ꝛc.) –, to file a point (to etc.).

Anfeilschen, *v. c.* and *n.* to cheapen, to chaffer.

Anfeinden, *v. a.* Einen –, to show enmity to etc., to bear ill-will to, towards etc.; Einen bei ꝛc. –, to set one against etc.

Anfeindung, *f.* bearing ill-will etc., enmity.

Anfertigen, *v. a.* 1. to arrange, to make, to manufacture; f. Verfertigen. (Eine Liste) –, to draw up. 2. [Kaufl.] to send to; f. Zuschicken.

Anfesseln, *v. a.* 1. to fetter, to chain to etc., to enchain, to shackle, to lay in fetters. 2. ‡ to chain, to enchain.

Anfesselung, *f.* enchaining etc.

Anfetten, *v. a.* to mix with grease; to baste.

Anfeuchten, *v. a.* 1. to moisten, to wet. Regenschauer feuchten die Erde an, showers water the earth. 2. [Waidmspr.] (Einen Baum) – (von Thieren), to pass against etc.

Anfeuchtpinsel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Bergbl.] brush for moistening.

Anfeuchtungsgrube, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Papierm.] pit wherein rags are moistened.

Anfeuern, *v. a.* 1. Einen Ofen –, to heat an oven or a furnace. 2. ‡ to fire, to inflame, to heat. (Den Muth) –, to spur on; (Einen) –, to animate, to encourage, to incite. – zu ꝛc., to incite to etc. – *v. n.* to begin firing.

Anfeuerung, *f.* ‡ (the act of) encouraging etc.

Anfixen, *v. a.* [Schuh.] to put the feet upon the block.

Anfirnissen, *v. a.* to varnish (over); f. Firnissen.

Anflammen, *v. a.* 1. to inflame, to kindle. 2. ‡ Den Zorn ꝛc. –, to inflame anger etc.; (Einen) –, to animate, to inflame, to incite; f. Entflammen. – *v. n.* 1. to fire. 2. ‡ to fire, to be inflamed with passion.

Anflattern, *v. n.* 1. – an ꝛc., to strike against etc. in fluttering. 2. – (angeflattert kommen), to come on fluttering.

Anflechten, *iv. v. a.* 1. – an ꝛc., to twist to etc., to join to etc. by plaiting. 2. ‡ to subjoin.

Anflecken, *v. a.* [Schuhm.] to put a piece of leather on, to mend, to patch; f. Flecken.

Anflehen, *v. a.* to implore, to supplicate. Einen um ꝛc. –, to entreat any one earnestly for etc.; Einen um Hülfe –, to implore one's help. Der –de, implorer.

Anflehen, *n.* (–s) implication.

Anflehung, *f.* ‡ supplication.

Anfleher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) [bes. Rechtsspr.] implorer, suitor, suitress.

Anfletschen, *v. a.* Einen –, to grin (at etc.); to show the teeth (to etc.).

Anflicken, *v. a.* 1. – an ꝛc., to patch on to etc.; to tack on to. 2. ‡ – an ꝛc., to patch or tack on to etc., to add to etc.

Anfliegen, *iv. v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to fly near. Angeflogen kommen, to come flying; angeflogenes Erz [Min. Metallg.] disseminated ore. 2. ‡ Die Krankheit ist ihm wie angeflogen, he has been taken ill suddenly; es fliegt ihm Alles an, he easily succeeds in every thing. 3. – anꝛc., to fly against, to strike against etc. in flying, to hit. 4. [Forstw.] to grow spontaneously.

Anfließen, *iv. v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to flow to, against or towards; to run by, to wash. 2. to swell. – (v. Wasser), to rise.

Anflößen, *v. a.* 1. to float to or on. 2. to wash or carry to a shore or bank; to form by alluvion. Angeflößte Erde, angeflößte Erde, alluvial soil or deposit, alluvial earth.

Anflößung, *f.* floating to etc., alluvion, alluvium.

Anflößungsrecht, *n.* right of alluvion, right to the alluvial earth; f. Anschwemmungsrecht. Anwachtungs-

recht.

Anfluchen, *v. a.* Einem Unglück ꝛc. —, to imprecate (invoke) evil on etc., to curse at.

Anflug, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -flüge) 1. flying to or against etc.; flight, soaring, sudden approach. Der — (des Raubthieres), = das Anfliegen, s. Anfliegen; ein — von Röthe (auf den Wangen), blush, flush. 2. ± a) a flush (of joy etc.), fit. Ein — von Narrheit, a fit of madness. b) tincture, tinge, smack. Ein — von Gelehrsamkeit ꝛc.), a tincture, a smattering of etc. s. Anstrich. 3. [Forstw.] Der jünge —, coppice-wood, underwood, growth. 4. [Mineralg.] disseminated ore; [Salpeter.] efflorescence.

Anfluß, *m.* (-sses, *pl.* -flüsse) 1. a flowing towards, against, near etc. 2. swelling; rising; f. Anfließen. Der Ab- und — des Meeres, = Ebbe und Fluth, f. Ebbe. 3. f. Anflößung.

Anflüstern, *v. a.* to whisper to etc., to address in whispers.

Anflut(h)en, *v n.* (used with (sein) ♀ — (vom Wasser), to rush on, near, — an ꝛc., to rush against. [ed.

Anfolgend, *adj.* subjoined, inclos-

Anfo(r)dern, *v. a.* to demand as due, to call for, to claim; to duo.

Anfo(r)derer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) a dun.

Anfo(r)derung, *f.* demand, claim; pretence; s. Fo(r)derung. Eine — an Einen machen, to claim from etc.; eine — auf Etwas machen, to lay claim to etc.

Anformen, *v. a.* 1. to put on a form; [Buchn.] to put upon the block. 2. to form; to impart.

Anfrage, *f.* (*pl.* —n) inquiry, calling for, demand; question. Bei Einem — thun, to inquire or enquire of etc.; wegen oder in einer Sache, über eine Sache — thun, to inquire after etc., about etc.

Anfragen, *v. n.* to inquire; to call for etc., to ask in going by. Bei Einem —, to inquire of etc; um ꝛc. —, to inquire after etc.

Anfrager, *m.* (-s, *pl* —) inquirer.

Anfressen, *irr. v. n.* 1. to eat of etc., to nibble, to gnaw. 2. ± to corrode, to eat, to fret. [one's fill; to grow fat.

Anfresen, *irr. v. refl.* Sich —, to eat

Anfressend, *adj.* [Wissensch.] corrosive, corroding, caustic(al).

Anfretzung, *f.* [Wissensch.] corrosion, erosion.

Anfrieren, *irr. v. n.* (used with (sein) — an ꝛc., to freeze (on) to etc.

Anfrischen, *v. a.* 1. ± to refresh. 2. ± a) to refresh, to restore, to recreate; s. Erfrischen, Erquicken. b) [Metallurg.] to revive, to reduce, s. Frischen. c) to animate, to reanimate, to enliven, to stimulate, to arouse, to quicken. Den Muth —, to revive the spirits or courage; entmuthigte Soldaten —, to reanimate disheartened troops; (Einen) — ꝛc., to incite to etc.

Anfrischen, *n.* refreshing etc.;

Anfrischung, *f.* animation; [Metallurg.] reviving, reduction, revivification.

Anfrischer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Techn.] refiner. [in a finery.

Anfrischfeuer, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) fire

Anfrischofen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -öfen) refining furnace.

Anfrischschlacke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) slag of refined metals.

Anfuge, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Kunst.] an inserted leaf, an additional piece, a rider. f. Beifuge. Zu der —, subjoined, annexed, enclosed.

Anfugen, *v. a.* 1. [Tischl.] — an ꝛc., to fit (on) to etc., to shoot. 2. [Kunst.] f. Anfügen.

Anfügen, *v. a.* 1. f. Anfugen Nu. 1. 2. to subjoin, to join to, to annex, to add, f. Beifügen; [Kunst.] f. Melden, Berichten. [eling to etc.

Anfügen, *v. refl.* Sich — an ꝛc., to

Anfühlen, *v. a.* to feel, to handle, to touch; to perceive by feeling. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to feel.

Anfuhr, *f.* (*pl.* —en) conveying, conveyance, transporting or carrying to etc.

Anführbar, *adj.* that may be adduced or alledged, adducible, ± allegeable.

Anführen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) —, to bring near, to bring or carry to etc., to carry on, f. Aufführen. 2. (Eine Stelle ꝛc.) —, to cite, to quote (a passage); to alledge; to adduce. Eine Autorität, einen Beweis —, to adduce an authority or an argument; falsch —, to misquote; die angeführte Stelle, the passage quoted, quotation, citation; sein Recht —, to plead one's right. 3. (Einen) —, to conduct, to lead or guide (to a place). (Ein Heer) —, to lead, to command. 4. ± a) to lead, to guide, to direct, to teach; [Typ.] to instruct. Etwem mögen ihre Kinder zur Tugend ꝛc. —, let parents guide their children to virtue etc.; Einen zum Zeichnen —, to teach any one drawing. b) (= hintergehen) (Einen) —, to impose on or upon etc., to deceive, to dupe, to cheat, to trick, to take in. [to the teacher.

Anführer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) guide, leader, director, conductor; instructor, teacher, master; = (eines Tumultes, Komplotts ꝛc.), ringleader; [Milit.] chief, general, commander [number or chief.

Anführerstelle, *f.* office of a com-

Anführerei, *f.* imposition, deception.

Anführerinn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) conductress, directress; instructress.

Anführung, *f.* leading, conduct, command, direction; instruction. b) quoting, quotation, citation, adduction, assertion, alledging, allegation.

Anführungszeichen, *n.* [Gramm.] sign of quotation, inverted commas.

Anfüllen, *v. a.* — (mit ꝛc.), to fill, to cram (with etc.), to replenish (with etc.), to fill up; to stock, to store. 2. ± — mit ꝛc., to fill with etc. Einen (mit Speisen) —, to cram, to gorge, to stuff.

Anfüllen, *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. (= voll werden) to fill. Sich — mit ꝛc., to fill (up) with etc. 2. ± to cram, to stuff.

Anfüllung, *f.* filling etc., replenishment. [towards.

Anfunkeln, *v. a.* to glitter at,

Anfurt, *f.* (*pl.* —en) a landing-place, quay, wharf.

Anfußen, *v. n* to get a footing; — (von Vögeln), to light.

Angabe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. — (bei einem Tausche), giving goods etc. in part-payment. 2. earnest (-money). 3. — (eines Hauses ꝛc.), a first plan, design, sketch. 4. assertion, declaration. Nach seiner —, according to him. 5. estimate, specification, information, statement, account; testimony; [Jstbu.] entry. 6. (= Anbringung vor Gericht) denunciation, information, ± delation.

Angabezettel, *m.* declaration.

Angabeln, *v. a.* 1. to fork, to pitch with a fork. 2. ± to possess one's self of etc., to seize on or upon etc.

Angaffen, *v. n.* to gape at etc., to gaze at etc. Starr —, to stare at etc.

Angaffer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) gaper, gazer, starer.

Angähnen, *v. a.* to yawn at etc.

Angallen, *v. a.* 1. to mix with bile. 2. to make bitter.

Angatten, *v. a.* 1. to give in marriage. Einem (seine Tochter) —, to bestow upon etc.; einer Tochter einen Mann —, to marry a daughter. 2. f. Vereinigen.

Angattung, *f.* 1. giving in marriage. 2. ± union, conjunction.

Angeartet, *adj.* innate.

Angebäude, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Archit.] f. Anbau.

Angebbar, *adj.* declarable; that may be denounced. [det] manifest.

Angebeliste, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Seehan-

Angeben, *irr. v. a.* 1. to begin to give, to give on account, to give an earnest. 2. (Waaren) —, to give in payment; als theilweise Zahlung —, to give in part payment. (Er bezahlte 5 Pfund Sterling) und gab noch ꝛc. an, and gave etc. for the rest. 3. to declare, to state, to specify, to tell. Gründe —, to show cause or reason; sein Spiel —, to call one's game; Waaren —, [Jstbu.] to enter goods; zu wenig —, [Jstbu.] to enter short; sich —, to pretend to be; to offer; sich zu Etwas —, to present one's self for etc.; sich als zahlungsunfähig ꝛc. —, to declare one's self a bankrupt etc.; den Ton — a) [Musik.] to give the tone, key; b) ± to take the lead, to lead, set the fashion, tone. 4. ± a) to design, to plan, to project, to sketch, to move, to contrive. b) to do; ↓ to commit, to perpetrate. c) to pretend. 5. (Bei der Obrigkeit, bei Gericht) —, to denounce, to accuse, to inspeach (any one), to bring a charge against etc., to inform against etc., ± to delate.

Angeben, *irr. v. n.* 1. [Kartenspr.] to deal first. 2. [Musik.] a) to give the tone, key. b) to give a sound, to sound; f. Anstimmen. 3. to declare, to state.

Angeber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -in) 1. inventor, author. 2. informer, accuser, impeacher, ± delator. 3. [Kartenspr.] he that deals first, who has the deal.

Angeberei, *f.* 1. (the trade of) in

forming etc. 2 –, pl. –en, denunciation, impeachment, † delation.

Angeberisch, *adj.* 1. ready at expedients, lovevive. 2. acting as an informer. [present; birthday-present.

Angebinde, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) gift.

Angeblich, *adj.* pretended; – (v. einer Größe), [Math.] nominal, –er Magen, [Kunst.] in the manner stated, proposed. – *adv.* according to his etc. saying or to his etc. own account. Er ist – ein (Fleischer ꝛc.), he is given out to be a etc.

Angeboren, *adj.* 1. implanted by nature, inbred, innate, inborn. Die –e Art (eines Thieres), instinct; die –e Art jedes Menschen, temper. 2. hereditary, inherited; f. Anerben.

Angebot, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) offer; first bidding (at an auction), first offer, first bid. [quality.

Angeburt, *f.* nature, hereditary

Angedeihen, *v. n.* Einem (Etwas) – lassen, to bestow upon etc., to confer on etc., to impart to etc., to favor any one (with etc.), to grant.

Angedenken, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Andenken.

Angefälle, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Rechtsspr.] 1. contingent inheritance, inheritance (in reversion); f. Anfall. 2. f. Anwartschaft.

Angehange, } *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. bob,
Angehenke, } pendant. 2. amulet, phylacter, phylactery.

Angehäufe, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. mass, heap. 2. aggregate, conglomerate.

Angehen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to approach; to go towards; (Einem) –, to make up to etc. 2. ‡ a) Einen (bittend) –, mit Bitten –, to apply to etc., to address, to solicit, to entreat. b) to relate to etc., to regard; Einen –, to concern, to touch. Es geht thn an, it is his concern; was geht's mich an? what's that to me? what do I care? was geht einen Menschen die Streitigkeiten Anderer an? what business has a man with the disputes of others? was geht, gehen mich ꝛc. an? what do I mind etc.? –d, *part. pr.* or *prep.*, concerning, as for, as to; mich –d, concerning me; es geht mich mit an, I have a share in it. c) (Einem) – (= mit ꝛc. vermandt sein), to be related to etc. Er geht mich Nichts an, he is nothing, not related to me. d) (Etwas) –, to engage in, to undertake; es – to go to work.

Angehen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to commence, to begin; to open. – (von Bäumen), [Landwirth.] to begin to take root, to begin to grow, to strike; –d, beginning, commencing; young, inexperienced; ein –der Soldat ꝛc., a young soldier, (raw) recruit; bei –der Nacht, at dusk, at night fall. 2. to begin to burn; – (v. einem Hause ꝛc.), to catch or take fire; – (v. Feuer ꝛc.), to kindle. 3. to begin to rot, to spoil, to putrify; –, – machen (v. Fleisch), to taint. –d, angegangen, unsound, a little touched, tainted. 4. – (v. Kleidern), to go on. Der Rock will's nicht –, the coat will not go on. 5. ‡ a) to be practicable. Es geht es nicht an, it will not do this way; ist es weit es – wird, as far as it is (or be) possible, feasible; das geht recht gut an, this may be done very well. b) to be passable, tolerable, supportable, endurable. (Der Verlust) wird wohl noch –, will not be so great after all.

Angehends, *adv.* in the beginning, at first; f. Anfänglich.

Angehör, *n.* (–es) –, –de, *f.* property; f. Eigenthum.

Angehören, *v. n.* (used with haben) 1. (Einem) –, to appertain, to belong to etc., to be the property of etc. 2. to be related to etc.

Angehörig, *adj.* belonging to; related to. Meine –en, my parentage, my relations, my relatives, my family, my kinsmen or kindred; my servants etc.; sie ist eine –e von mir, she is a relation of mine.

Angeifern, *v. a.* to slabber, to slaver at. [on.

Angeißeln, *v. a.* to scourge, whip

Angeklagte, *m.* and *f.* (–n, *pl.* –n) the accused, defendant.

Angekünstelt, *part. adj.* artificial.

Angel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. Die – (der Bienen), sting; – (eines Degens ꝛc.), tongue; s. Stachel. 2. (Thür-) –, hinge (of a door); [Typ.] hinge. Mit einer –, mit –n versehen, to hinge; sich um eine –, um –n drehen, to hinge; zwischen Thür und –, stecken, *Prov.* to be in a sad dilemma, to be at a pinch; mit einer goldenen –, fischen, *Prov.* to angle with a golden rod. 3. ‡ Die –n der Welt, the poles of the world. 4. hook, fishing-hook, fish-hook. † angle.

Angeldraht, *m.* s. Angelhaken.

Angelfisch, *m* thorn-back; f. Stachelrochen, Gitterrochen – er, *m.* angler. –erei, *f.* angling.

Angelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the form of a (fish-) hook.

Angelhaken, *m.* a hook, hook-pin; a fishing-hook.

Angelkreis, *m.* polar circle.

Angellerne, *f.* (angling) line.

Angelmacher, *m.* one whose occupation it is to make fish-hooks.

Angelmaus, *f.* shrew; f. Spitzmaus.

Angelmund, *m.* [Bot.] sumac, sumach.

Angelpfahl, *m.* place for angling.

Angelpunkt, *m.* – (der Welt), pole (of the world).

Angelrutche, *f.* angling- or fishing-rod, † angle-rod; † spiller; † angle.

Angelschiff, *n.* fishing-boat used for angling.

Angelschnur, *f.* s. Angelleine.

Angelstange, *f.* s. Angelrutche.

Angelstern, *m.* ♀ polar star, pole-star, north-star, † lode-star.

Angeltugend, *f.* cardinal virtue.

Angeltweit, *adj.* and *adv.* wide open, – offen stehend, wide open.

Angelangen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to arrive; f. Anlangen, Ankommen.

Angeld, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) 1. earnest (money). 2. advances; f. Vorschuß.

Angelegen, *adj.* Sich – sein lassen, to have concern for, to interest one's self in, for, to take (an) interest in etc., to take care of etc., to take to heart, to be solicitous; ich will mir die Sache – sein lassen, I will make it my business; sich Etwas sehr – sein lassen, to be very careful about etc., to treat a thing with earnest attention, to bestow great care upon etc.; f. Anliegen.

Angelegenheit, *f.* affair, concern, business, matter. Äußerliche, innere –en, foreign, domestic (home, internal) affairs.

Angelegentlich, *adj.* 1. – (von Geschäften), of concern, important. 2. pressing, earnest, ardent, urgent. – *adv* urgently, pressingly. Sehr –, earnestly.

Angeler, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. angler.
Angler, } 2. ‡ one that angles for the hearts of people; f. Angeln. 3. [Naturgesch.] a species of waterfowl.

Angelika, *f.* 1. [Eigenn.] Angelica. 2. –, Angelike, [Bot.] angelica. 3 [Mus.] angelot.

Angeln, *v. a.* 1. to catch etc. with an angle, to angle for etc. 2. ‡ to angle for etc., to fish for etc. Herzen –, to angle for hearts. – *v. n.* 1. to angle, to fish with the line. Mit Fliegen –, to fly-fish; das – mit Fliegen, fly-fishing. 2. ‡ – nach ꝛc., to angle for etc.

Angelohen, *v. a.* to vow, to promise solemnly; to protest solemnly.

Angelobung, *f.* – [Mus.] angelot.

Angelöbniß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) vow, solemn promise, solemn protestation.

Angelotte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Münzw.]

Angelsächse, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Anglo-Saxon. Die Sprache der –, the Anglo-Saxon.

Angelsächsisch, *adj.* Anglo-Saxon. Das –e, the Anglo-Saxon.

Angemessen, *adj.* conformable, consistent, fit, suitable, proportional, proportionate. Einer Sache –, conformable to etc., consistent with etc., suitable to etc., accommodated to etc., adequate to etc., proportionate to etc., answerable to etc., adapted to etc.

Angemessen, *adv.* conformably, fitly, suitably.

Angemessenheit, *f.* conformity, fitness, suitableness, answerableness, favorableness.

Angenehm, *adj.* 1. acceptable; welcome. Ein –er Gast, a welcome guest; – (v. Waaren), in demand, in favor, sought after. 2. pleasing, pleasant, agreeable, fair; grateful (to the appetite). Einen –en Geschmack habend, pleasing or agreeable to the taste; ein –er Geruch, a sweet smell; es ist mir –, es ist mir hören ꝛc. I am glad to hear it; er ist bei Jedermann –, every body likes him; sich bei ꝛc. – machen, to render one's self agreeable to etc., to approve one's self to etc. – *adv* 1. acceptably, 2. agreeably; gratefully.

Anger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. grassy place, grass-plot, green; mead; pasture-ground; down. (Schloß) –, hay-stall. 2. grassy ridge between two fields; f. Rain

Angerblume, *f.* } daisy.
Angerblümchen, *n.* }

Angerkraut, *n.* (common) knot-grass. **Angerrecht**, *n.* right of grazing.

Angerling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) 1. [Bot.] common mushroom. 2. f. Engerling.

Angeschlepp, *n.* (-s) [Mar.] sea-drag.

Angesehen, *adj.* 1. considered, esteemed, creditable, reputable, respectable, of consequence, of note, of credit; honorable, distinguished. 2. *conj.* considering, seeing, – daß ꝛc., since, seeing that etc.

Angesessen, *adj.* settled, resident, residing, f. Ansässig. A. B. ist jetzt in ꝛc. –, A. B. is now resident in etc., is now a resident in etc.

Angesicht, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e, -er) 1. face, visage; countenance, mien, look, air. Von –, by sight; zum –e gehörig, facial. 2. † face, presence. Ich will es ihm ins – sagen, I will tell it him to his face; im –e von ꝛc., in the face, presence of etc., von – zu –, face to face.

Angesichts, *adv.* 1. in face, sight of. – des Gerichtshofes ꝛc., in the presence of the court etc. 2. upon the spot, immediately. 3. f. Augenscheinlich.

Angestammt, *adj.* ancestral, hereditary, natural; innate; f. Anstammen.

Angewachsen, *adj.* [Bot.] adnate.

Angewandt, *part. adj.* -e (Geometrie ꝛc.), practical. Ein –er Begriff, a concrete idea.

Angewinnen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to win or get from etc., to win. 2. to acquire.

Angewöhnen, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to accustom to, to inure to. Das –, die Angewöhnung, inuring to etc., accustomation. Sich Etwas –, to accustom one's self to etc., to habituate one's self to etc., to use one's self to etc., to inure one's self to etc.

Angewohnheit, *f.* (pl. -en) custom, † habitude, habit, practice. Aus –, by or from habit, habitually.

Angieren, *v. n.* to cast a longing look on etc.

Angießen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to pour at etc., to pour on, against etc. 2. to cast lo, to add, to join to etc. by casting. 3. ± (Das Kleid) sitzt mir angegossen, passt, als wäre es angegossen, fits like a glove, fits tight. 4. (= hinzugießen) to pour to etc. 5. (Blumen ꝛc.) –, to water, to water a little. 6. ± o. (Einen) –, to blacken, to aspersse, to calumniate; f. Anschwärzen.

Angift, *f.* f. Angeld, Angabe.

Angiospermatisch, *adj.* [Bot.] angiospermous. Eine –e Pflanze, angiosperm. [ceo at etc.

Angirren, *v. n.* – (v. Tauben), to

Anglaise, *f.* (*pl.* -n) an English dance. [a body.

Anglanz, *m* (-*es*) glance cast on

Anglanzen, *v. a.* 1. to glance at etc., to glare at or glitter on etc., to cast a glance on etc. 2. ± Einen – (v. Glück), to favor.

Angleichen, *ir. v. a.* to assimilate.

Angleichung, *f.* assimilation.

Angleiten, *ir. v. n.* (used with sein) – an ꝛc., to strike against etc. in gliding, to glide towards etc. to slip against etc. f. Angeln.

Angler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) an angler;

Anglicism(us), *m.* (*pl.* -men) anglicism. [links, to joint.

Anglieder n, *v. a.* to join with,

Anglikanisch, *adj.* Anglican, + Anglic. Die –e Kirche, the Anglican church, the church of England, High Church.

Anglimmen, *ir reg. v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to begin to glow, to take fire, to catch fire, to kindle; – (v. Zunder, Schwamm), to catch fire. 2. ± to arise, to spring up.

Anglisiren, *v. a.* 1. to anglicize. 2. Ein Pferd –, to dock (the tail of) a horse.

Anglitschen, f. Angleiten.

Anglo-Amerikanisch, *adj.* and

Anglo-Amerikaner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) Anglo-American. [lish.

Anglo-Dänisch, *adj.* Anglo Dan-

Anglo-Normannisch, *adj.* Anglo-Norman.

Anglomane, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) a passionate lover or admirer of every thing English.

Anglomanie, *f.* a passionate love or admiration of every thing English.

Anglotzen, *v. a.* o to stare at etc. (with open eyes).

Anglühen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to begin to glow. Angeglüht (v. Eisen ꝛc.), red-hot, heated to redness.

Anglühen, *v. a.* 1. to heat to a glow. Wein –, to mull wine. 2. ± to dye with glowing colors, to dye with crimson, to crimson. 3. to look at etc. with glowing eyes.

Angranzen, f. Angrenzen.

Angrauen, *v. a.* to inspire with

Angrausen, ± awe, to awe, to make (etc.) shudder, to horrify.

Angreifen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to handle, to touch, (Tuch ꝛc.) –, to feel. (Einem Dieb ꝛc.) –, to lay (get or take) hold of etc., to lay hands on, to seize, to apprehend. 2. ± (Etwas) –, to engage in etc., to go about etc., to undertake; to set about; to work, to do. Es –, to go to work; Etwas verkehrt –, to go the wrong way to work. 3. (Feuerlicht) –, to fall upon etc., to attack, to assail, to assault, † to aggress, to charge; to invade. Der –de Theil, aggressor, invader. 4. ± a) Sie ist von einer Krankheit angegriffen worden, she has been taken ill. b) (Mit Worten) –, to impugn, to assault, to attack, to assail. (Die Eyer, den guten Namen Jemandes) –, to attack, to tarnish, to defile; er hat mich an meiner Ehre angegriffen, he has hurt my honor; das Feuer griff das Haus an, the fire caught the house; (Meinungen) –, to attack, to combat; Gründe –, to combat arguments; ein Testament –, to contest a will, to call a will in question; f. Anfechten. 5. (Etwas) –, to begin to make use of etc. (Vorräthe) –, to touch; einen Gelbsack –, to dip into a bag of money; Gemeingüter –, to embezzle public money. 6. = worauf wirken) to touch, to affect. (Die Nerven ꝛc.) –, to affect; (Metalle) – (v. Säuren, v. Rost), to corrody; (die Augen) –, to hurt; Brechmittel greifen ein wenig die Lunge an, vomits are slightly injurious to the lungs. 7. to weaken, to fatigue, to exhaust, to enfeeble, to debilitate. Seine Kräfte –, f. sich angreifen.

Angreifen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to exert one's self, to strive, to strain. 2. O to do one's utmost, to be liberal, munificent. Es greift sich weich ꝛc. an, it feels soft etc.

Angreifend, *adj.* offensive. Der –e Theil, the aggressor.

Angreifer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) aggressor assailant, assaulter, invader.

Angreifisch, *adj.* — (v. Sachen), tempting; — (v. Menschen), thievish.

Angreifisch, *adj.* touchable, tangible, that may be handled.

Angreifung, *f.* f. Angriff.

Angreinen, *v. a.* to grin on, at etc.

Angrenzen, *v. n.* (used whit haben) – an ꝛc., to border on or upon etc., to confine on etc., with etc., to adjoin to etc., to be contiguous, to etc. – b, adjacent contiguous. – an ꝛc., contiguous to etc., adjacent to etc. [er.

Angrenzer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) border-

Angrenzung, *f.* bordering on or upon etc., contiguousness, contiguity.

Angriff, *m.* (— es, *pl.* — e) — (v. Streich), handling, touching, feeling, feel. Durch den – (ertennen ꝛc.), by the feel; –, (Rechtsspr.) seizing, arrest. 2. [Mann. ꝛc.] attack, assault, charge. Einen – thun od. machen auf ꝛc., to charge, to assault; wenn ein – auf eine Festung gemacht wird, when an assault is made upon a fort or fortified place; den Feind – aushalten, abhalten, to stand the first brunt or shock; den – thun, to come to the charge; einen neuen – thun, to charge again, zum – blasen, to sound the charge. 3. ± attacking, attack, assault. Ein – auf ꝛc., an assault upon (a constitution or government etc.). 4. a) [Web.] upper end (of the web). b) handle; f. Griff. Der – am Deckel, [Typ.] thumb-piece.

Angriffsbündniß, *n.* offensive alliance.

Angriffskrieg, *m.* offensive war.

Angriffswaffen, *f. pl.* offensive arms.

Angriffsweise, *adv.* offensively, by way of attack. – in Werke gehen, to act on the offensive.

Angrinsen, *v. a.* to grin on, at etc. Einen höhnisch –, to fleer upon etc.

Angrollen, *v. a.* to look angrily at; to grumble at.

Angrunzen, *v. a.* to grunt at etc.

Angst, *f.* (*pl.* Ängste) 1. anguish; anxiety, fear, fearfulness. Todes–, pangs of death, agony; vor – erbeben, to scream out; in – gerathen, to take alarm; in Ängsten sein, to be seized with anguish, to be in a state of alarm; in größter –, in höchsten Ängsten, in an agony of fear. 2. *indecl. or adv.* Mir ist

–, I am in fear, I am uneasy; es ist mir – vor ꝛc., I am afraid of etc.; mir wird –, I am getting uneasy; es wurde uns –, we felt alarmed; (Einem – machen, to put one to fear, to alarm one; es war ihm – und bange, he was in great trepidation, very uneasy, terribly frightened.

Angstausruf, *m.* cry of anguish scream.

Angsterregend, *adj.* alarming

Angstfieber, *n.* fever caused by fear

Angstgefühl, *n.* sensation of anguish.

Angstgeheul, *n.* howling.

Angstgeschrei, *n.* lamentable cries, lamentable outcry, cry of distress, of anguish, shriek(s).

Angstgestöhne, *n.* deep or low

Angsthaft, *adj.* f. Ängstlich.

Angstruf, *m.* cry of anguish.

Angstschrei, scream, shriek.

Angstmann, *m.* executioner; f. Scharfrichter.

Angstschweiß, *m.* cold sweat.

Angsttraum, *m.* an alarming dream.

Angsttropfen, *m.* f. Angstschweiß.

Angstvoll, *adj.* full of anguish, fearful; painful.

Angsten, *v. a.* to strike with

Ängstigen, } fear, † to anguish, to alarm, to make uneasy; to torment, to plague, to vex. Sich – über ꝛc., to fret about etc., to be alarmed at etc.

Angster, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a Swiss farthing.

Ängstig, *adj.* full of anguish, anxious. – keit, *f.* anxiety.

Ängstlich, *adj.* 1. anxious, uneasy, timid. 2. † anxious. Eine – Ordnung, an anxious order; wir können in Betreff des ꝛc. weniger – sein, we may be less anxious about etc.

Ängstlich, *adv.* anxiously. – bemüht, zu gefallen, anxious to please.

Ängstlichkeit, *f.* 1. anxiety, timidity. 2. † anxiousness, anxious care.

Angucken, *v. a.* ○ to look at etc.

Anguria, *f.* (*pl.* –n) water melon.

Angurren, *v. a.* f. Angirren.

Angurten, } *v. a.* to gird, to gird

Angürten, } on, to gird about, to girth on.

Anguß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –üsse) what is added by casting; what is poured against etc.; f. Angießen. [bark.

Angußrinde, *f.* angustura-

Anhaben, *ir. v. a.* 1. – (Kleider, Schuhe ꝛc.), to have on. 2. ± (Einem Etwas) –, a) to prevail upon etc., to get or gain the better of etc., to obtain the advantage over etc., to get the start of etc. b) to do one harm, to get at.

Anhacken, *v. a.* 1. (Einem Garten ꝛc.), to commence hoeing; f. auch Anhäufeln. 2. to begin to hack, to cut etc.; f. Anpicken.

Anhaften, *v. n.* to adhere to, to be attached to, to stick to, to hold.

Anhaften, *v. a.* f. Anheften.

Anhageln, *v. imp.* to strike against, to beat at (as hail).

Anhakeln, *v. a.* 1. to fix with little hooks, to clasp. 2. to catch with the claws. – *v. rfl.* Sich –, to cling.

Anhaken, *v. a.* 1. to hook, to fasten with a hook. 2. to hook, to hook on (to), to grapple. Die K. hat sich an K. angehakt, the etc. has caught or hooked on ꝛc. – *v. n.* to be hooked.

Anhalstern, *v. a.* to fasten or fix by a halter.

Anhall, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) resonance.

Anhallen, *v. n.* to sound against, to resound.

Anhalsen, *v. a.* [Waidmspr.] (Hunde) –, to couple.

Anhalt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. stopping, halting, stay. Einen Reinen – machen, to make a short stay. 2. ± hold, support; f. Stütze, Unterstützung.

Anhaltpunkt, *m.* fulcrum, † fulcre.

Anhaltriemen, *m.* – (am Pferdegeschirr), breech, breeching.

Anhaltsam, *adj.* constant, perseverant; f. Beharrlich. – keit, *f.* constancy, perseverance.

Anhaltseil, *n.* [Mar.] relieving tackle, head-fast.

Anhaltstelle, *f.* f. Einholstelle.

Anhalten, *ir. v. a.* 1. – an ꝛc., to hold to etc. 2. ± Einen – zu ꝛc., to keep any one to etc.; Einen zur Erfüllung seines Versprechens –, to hold one to his promise; (Einen) zum Zahlen –, to urge to payment. 3. to hold, to stop; to stay, to restrain, to control. (Pferde) –, to hold in; mit dem Zaume –, to rein in; (einen Dieb) –, to stop; (einen flüchtigen Schuldner ꝛc.) –, to seize, to arrest, to detain. 4. ± [Med.] Ein – des Urgenmittel, astringent. – *v. refl.* Sich – (an ꝛc.), to hold on (by etc.), to cling to.

Anhalten, *ir. v. n.* 1. (Ein einem Orte) –, to stop, to halt; to alight, to put up. Bei einem ꝛc. –, to stop and turn in at the house of a etc.; – (von Sachen, z. B. Wagen), to stand still; – (eine Sache), to discontinue. 2. to hold on, a) to continue, to last. b) to keep on, to stick to, to persevere, to persist in. – b (v. Sachen), persevering, lasting, continuous, constant; – b (v. Krankheiten), lasting, – der Fleiß, assiduity; es war – der Westwind, the wind settled in the west. 3. – um ꝛc., to sue for etc., to solicit, to request; to petition for etc.; bei Einem um ꝛc. –, to apply to etc. for etc.; um (ein Frauenzimmer) –, to ask for etc., to woo, to court, to solicit or desire in marriage.

Anhalten, *n.* (–s) 1. stopping etc. 2. instance. Das – um ꝛc., solicitation, suit, at request. 3. Das – (an der Arbeit ꝛc.), perseverance, assiduity.

Anhalter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, Anhaltseil, *n.* etc., [Techn.] holdfast, a thing to hold by.

Anhaltsam, *adj.* persevering; f. Anhaltend. – keit, *f.* perseverance.

Anhaltung, *f.* stopping etc.

Anhämmern, *v. a.* to fix or fasten (on to etc.) by hammering. –, *v. n.* to hammer at etc.

Anhang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –hänge) 1. – (= Anhänger), adherents, partisans, followers, party, sect, faction; band, set, gang. 2. appendix, addition; appendage. – (eines Buches), supplement; – (zu einem Testamente), codicil; – (eines Briefes), postscript; – (eines Kontrakts), conditional clause, annexed proviso; –, [Anat.] f. Anfang, Fortsatz, Zusatz.

Anhangen, *ir. v. n.* 1. (used with sein) – an ꝛc., to hang on or upon etc., to be attached to, to adhere to etc.; to belong to. 2. ± a) (used with haben) Einem –, (= Anfehden) to hang on etc. b) to adhere to etc., to stick to etc., to hold to etc.; (einer Sache) –, to stick or cleave to etc.. –b, [Philos.] inherent, e) [Kanzl.] –, s. Anhängig.

Anhangen, *n.* (–s) 1. [Phys.] Das – (an ꝛc.), cohesion, adhesion (to etc.). 2. ± Das – an ꝛc., adhesion to etc.

Anhängen, *reg. v. a.* 1. to hang, to append, to fix, to affix; Etwas –, an einem Haken –, to hang on a hook; ein an ꝛc. angehängtes Siegel, a seal appended to (a record etc.); ein Siegel an eine Urkunde, ein Instrument –, to affix a seal to an instrument; den Minirer –, [Mining.] to fix the miner; (das Ruder ꝛc.) –, [Mar.] to hang (the rudder etc.); die Hängematten, [Mar.] to sling the hammocks. 2. ± a) to add, to join, to annex, to subjoin, to affix. Ein angehängter Buchstabe, eine angehängte Silbe, (Grammm.) affix. b) Einem Etwas –, † to bestow upon etc., to give to etc.; Einem Alles –, to bestow all upon etc.; einem eine Waare –, to cheat any one into a bargain; er hat (dem Mädchen ꝛc.) Alles angehängt, he has squandered away all his fortune upon etc.; Einem eine Krankheit –, to infect one with a disease; Einem Etwas –, a) (einen Schimpf ꝛc.) –, to cast an aspersion or blemish upon. b) to ascribe to etc. c) to impute to etc., Einem einen Spottnamen –, to give one a nickname; (Einem eine Posse) –, to win; Einem eins –, to serve one a trick; to hit any one home.

Anhangen, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to hang, to stick; – an ꝛc., to cling (to etc.), to adhere (to etc.), to stick (to etc.). 2. ± to force one's self in, upon etc. – an ꝛc., † to adhere to etc. Sich an (ein Mädchen ꝛc.) –, to attach one's self to etc.

Anhänger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) *f.* (*f.* –nn) 1. follower, adherent, adherer, partisan; retainer; † hanger on. 2. f. Anhängende.

Anhängerei, *f.* (gewöhnl. ⚲) hanging on, adhering to etc.

Anhängig, *adj.* 1. sticking to etc., cleaving, adhering, adherent, clinging. 2. ± a) adherent, annexed, connected, bound to, belonging to, appendant to etc. Und mag dem – ist, [Kanzl.] with its appurtenances. b) Einen Prozeß oder eine Rechtssache, eine Klage – machen, to commence a law-suit, to bring an action against one; vor Gericht –, pending; – sein, to be pending. c) † intruding, importunate.

Anhänglich, *adj.* attached to etc.; faithful to. – keit, *f.* – an ꝛc., attachment, adherence to etc.

Anhanglinig, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e)

hanger on; f. Anhän_er.

Anhängsel, *n.* (-s) 1. amulet; f. Angehänge. 2. f Anhang, Zugabe. 3. [Mar.] sea-drag.

Anharken, *v. a.* to rake to, on; f. Anrechen.

Anhäspen, ‡ *v. a.* to fasten with hasps, hooks.

Anhäspen, ‡ *m.* (-es) 1. breathing on, affiation. 2. ‡ a) – (des Windes), breath, b) breath; inspiration; a slight tint of etc.

Anhauchen, *v. a.* 1. to breathe at, on or upon etc. Die Finger –, to blow one's fingers. 2. ‡ a) Wie angehauchtes Roth ꝛc., a slight tint of red etc. b) to inspire.

Anhauchen, *n* (-s) ‡ a blowing or breathing on.

Anhauchung, *f.* ‡ breathing on, affiation.

Anhauen, *ir v. a.* 1. to strike upon; to whip or lash on, to drive forward by whipping. 2. to cut on; to begin to cut, to begin to hew, to begin to fell; to cut a little of (einen Ochsen), to begin to cut up; (einen Fisch) mit der Angel –, to give a jerk with the angling-rod.

Anhäufeln, *v. a.* to form into small heaps. – an ꝛc., um ꝛc., to form small heaps round etc. Erde – (an die Kartoffeln), das türkische Korn ꝛc., to hill

Anhäufen, *v. a.* 1. to heap up, to pile up; –, [Gartenf.] s. Anhäufeln. 2. to amass, to treasure up, to accumulate. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to augment, to accumulate, to increase. [later.

Anhäufer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) accumu-

Anhäufung, *f.* 1. accumulation; accretion. 2. ‡ accumulation. 3. [Naturg.] – gleichartiger Theile, juxtaposition; –, [Chem.] aggregation; f. Gehäufe.

Anhäufungsäffinität, *f.* [Chem.] affinity of aggregation.

Anheben, *ir. v. a.* 1. – an ꝛc., to heave or lift towards etc., to lift close to etc. 2. ‡ (Etwas) –, to begin, to commence. [mence.

Anheben, *ir. v. n.* to begin, to com-

Anheber, *m.* s. Aufänger.

Anheften, *v. a.* 1. to fix or fasten to etc., to affix. (Einen) ans Kreuz –, to crucify; an ꝛc. – (annähen), to stitch to etc., to sew on to, to baste to etc.; (mit Stecknadeln) – an ꝛc., to pin to etc. 2. ‡ f. Anhängen.

Anheftung, *f.* the act of fixing, fastening etc. to etc., affixion.

Anheilen, *v. a.* to heal on. – *v. n* (used with sein) to get fixed by healing, to consolidate.

Anheim, *adv.* 1. home, in one's home. 2. ‡ Einem – fallen, to fall to etc., to devolve on etc.; – stellen, to commit, to leave to one's free will, to defer, refer to etc.; ich stelle es seinem Urtheile –, I leave it to your judgment; – geben, to put into one's hand, to leave with, to leave for consideration.

Anheimeln, *v. a.* (Einem) –, to put in mind of home.

Anheischig, *adj.* Sich – machen, to promise, to bind or oblige one's self, to pledge one's self; sich – machen zu kaufen, to profess to purchase; ich mache mich –, I will be bound.

Anhelfen, *ir. v. n.* (Einem) –, to assist, to help any one.

Anhenkeln, *v. a.* (Etwas) –, to fix a little ring to etc., to fasten etc. with a little ring.

Anhenken, *v. a.* f. Anhängen.

Anher, ‡ *adv.* hither, to this place; **Anhero**, ‡ f. Her, Hieher. Bis –, hitherto. [kunft.

Anherkunft, *f.* arrival; f. Her-

Anherr, f. Anherr.

Anhetzen, *v. a.* 1. to begin hunting, chasing; to hunt, [Waidmspr.] to hound. 2. (Hunde) –, to set on. 3. ‡ (Einen) –, to set on, to abet, to incite; to instigate, to stir up. – gegen ꝛc., to irritate against etc.

Anhetzer *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*f.* -inn) inciter, setter on, abettor, instigator. -et, *f.* setting on etc., instigation.

Anhetzung, *f.* inciting etc., abetment; f. Anhetzerei.

Anheucheln, *v. a.* Sich (Etwas) –, to feign, to put on.

Anheulen, *v. a.* to howl at etc.

Anheut, *adv.* f. Heute.

Anhexen, *v. a.* to inflict by witchcraft. f. Behexen.

Anhieb, *m.* (-es, *pl.* –e) 1. = das Anhauen, f. Anhauen. 2 place where wood is felled.

Anhissen, *v. a* to hiss, to hoot at.

Anhöhe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) rising ground, high ground, hill, ‡ hummock, eminence.

Anholen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to haul, to haul tight, to haul aft.

Anholtan, *n.* (es, *pl.* -e) [Mar.] tow-rope, hawser, painter.

Anhören, *v. a.* 1. to hear (c. acc.), to hearken to etc., to listen to etc., to give ear to, to attend to etc. Das läßt sich –, that's worth hearing, this may be listened to; die ꝛc. hört sich schön an, the etc. is beautiful. 2. (Einem Etwas) –, to perceive by listening etc.

Anhörung, *f.* hearing etc.

Anhosen, *v. a.* Sich –, to put on breeches or trowsers.

Anhüpfen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to hop to –, angehüpft kommen, to approach (come near) jumping etc.

Anhusten, *v. a.* (Einen) –, 1. to cough at. 2. to make signs to etc. by coughing.

Anhyder, *adj.* [Chem.] anhydrous.

Anhydrit, *m.* [Mineralog.] anhydrite.

Anigmatisch, *adj.* enigmatic(al).

Anil, *m.* (-s) [Bot.] anil.

Animalisch *adj.* animal; f. Thierisch.

Animalität, *f.* animality.

Anime, *n.* –, –gummi, *n.* [Bot.] (gum) anime.

Animiren, *v. a.* f. Ermuntern.

Animosität, *f.* (*pl.* –en) animosity.

Anis, *m.* (-es) 1. [Bot.] anise. 2. anise-seed. Ueberzuckerter –, f. Anisz.

Anisz, *m.* (-es) 1. [Bot.] anise. 2. anise-seed. Ueberzuckerter –, f. Anis.

Anisapfel, *m.* fennel-apple.

Anisbalsam, *m.* balm obtained from the anise-seed oil.

Anisbau, *m.* culture of anise.

Anisbranntwein, *m.* anise-seed spirit or cordial, anizette.

Anisfeld, *n.* field planted with anise.

Anisgeruch, *m.* smell of anise-seed.

Anisgeschmack, *m.* taste peculiar to anise-seed. [alligator-pear.

Anisholz, *n.* 1. aniseseed-wood. 2

Anisfenchel *m.* sweet-scented cicely

Anisfurn, *n.* grain of anise-seed.

Anisfuchen, *m.* cake baked with anise-seed.

Anisöl, *n.* anise-seed oil.

Anisfame, *m.* anise-seed.

Anismasser, *n.* water prepared with anise-seed; f. Anisbranntwein.

Aniszucker, *m.* sugared anise.

Anjagen, *v. a.* 1. to begin to hunt, to chase; [Waidmspr.] to hound. (Die Hunde auf ein Wild) –, to set on; (den Hirsch) –, to unharbor. 2. to impel to greater speed, to drive – *v. n.* –, an ger jagt kommen, to rush on impetuously.

Anjetzo, Anjetzt, Anitzo, Anitzt, Anjetzund(er), *adv.* * f. Jetzt.

Anjochen, *v. a* to put to the yoke, to couple under the yoke; to yoke.

Ankammen, *v. a.* (Die Haare) –, to comb smooth.

Ankämpfen, *v. n.* – gegen ꝛc., to struggle against, with etc., to contend or wrestle with etc.

Ankarren, *v. a.* to cart. – *v. n.* –, angekarrt kommen, to come near in a cart, with a cart.

Ankauf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -käufe) 1. buying. 2. purchase, acquisition. 3. earnest (-money); f. Angabe, Angeld.

Ankaufen, *v. a.* –, sich (ein Haus ꝛc.) –, to buy, to purchase. – *v refl.* Sich (irgendwo) –, to buy lands, to settle.

Anke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Sch.] lake-trout. 2. butter; f Butter. 3. f. Nagel. 4. small peg (in a plow) [May.

Ankenbutter, *f.* butter churned in

Ankerben, *v. a.* 1. – an ꝛc., to sweep towards etc. 2. to sweep on or upon. 3. f. Einkerben 4. f. Anwenden.

Ankeilen, *v. a.* 1. to wedge on or in, to fasten with a wedge or with wedges. 2. ‡ (Einen) –, to dun, to annoy in order, to obtain something. [(-bone).

Ankel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) ancle, ankle

Anker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) – (ein Maß), [Handel] anker. [anker.

Ankerschen, *n.* cask containing an

Anker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) 1. [Mar.] anchor. Ein kleiner für Boote ꝛc., grapnel, grapling; – werfen, den – werfen, auswerfen, fallen lassen, to cast (or drop) anchor, to anchor; sich vor – legen, vor – gehen, to anchor; vor – liegen, to ride or lie at anchor; einen Sturm vor – aushalten, to ride out a storm; den (die) – lichten, to weigh anchor; vor – treiben, to drag the anchor(s), to drive; das Schiff treibt

vor –, od. der – schleppt, the anchor comes home or drives; der – hängt, ist zum Fallen klar, the anchor is a-trip, a-peak; den –, das – tau kappen, abkappen, to cut the cable; den – der nach dem – fischen, to sweep for an anchor; den – verfasten, verkasten, verstärken, to back the anchor; den – auftauen, to eat the anchor; auf den – justieren, to steer the ship to her anchor. 2. ± anchor. 3. [Archit.] anchor; cramp. cramp-iron. 4. [Herald.] anchor.

Ankeram, *n.* arm of an anchor.

Ankerauge, *n.* eye of an anchor.

Ankerbalken, *m.* anchor-beam; = *pl* cat-heads.

Ankerbaum, *m.* clinch-bolt.

Ankerboje, *f.* buoy (fastened to an anchor). –nfeil, *n.* buoy-rope.

Ankerfest, *adj.* Ein –er Grund, good anchorage; f. Ankergrund.

Ankerfliege, *f* } flock, fluke, palm.
Ankerflügel, *m.* }

Ankerflort, *m.* f. Ankerboje.

Ankerförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* like an anchor. [bow.

Ankerfütterung, *f.* lining of the

Ankergeld, *n.* anchorage, groundage.

Ankergrund, *m.* anchor-ground, anchoring-ground, anchor-hold, anchorage. Schlechter –, foul ground.

Ankerhaken, *m.* nut of an anchor; sat-hook. [anchor.

Ankerhals, *m.* throat, throat of an

Ankerhammer, *m.* a great hammer.

Ankerhände, *f. pl.* flokes; f. Ankerflügel.

Ankerhaspel, *m.* capstan.

Ankerheim, *m.* shank, beam of an anchor.

Ankerholz, *n.* 1. stock, anchor-stock. 2. [Zimmerl.] the wooden part of a cramp.

Ankerkreuz, *n.* crown of an anchor, anchor-cross.

Ankerkrücke, *f.* stock.

Ankerloch, *n.* bawse-hole.

Ankerlos, *adj.* unmoored, adrift. – sein, to drag the anchors, to drive.

Ankernüsse, *f. pl.* nots of an anchor.

Ankerplatz, *m.* anchoring-place, anchorage, road-stead.

Ankerrecht, *n.* 1. privilege of anchoring, the right of casting the anchor duty-free. 2. anchorage.

Ankerring, *m.* ring of an anchor

Ankerruthe, *f.* }
Ankerschaft, *m.* } f. Ankerheim.

Ankerschaufel, *f.* f. Ankerflüge.

Ankerschmiere, *f.* f. Ankerfütterung.

Ankerschmied, *m.* anchor-smith. –e, *f.* a forge in which anchors are made.

Ankerschuh, *m.* shoe of an anchor.

Ankerseil, *n.* cable; f. Ankertau.

Ankerspitze, *f.* bill of an anchor.

Ankerstange, *f.* Ankerruthe.

Ankerstelle, *f.* f. Ankerplatz.

Ankerstich, *m.* cliach of a cable.

Ankerstock, *m.* stock of an anchor, anchor-stock. –ebanden, *s. pl.* hooks of the (anchor-) stock.

Ankertalje, *f.* fish-tackle.

Ankertau, *n.* cable. Das – zusammenlegen, to coil the cable. –länge, *f.* a cable's length. –werk, *n.* ground-tackle.

Ankerwache, *f* anchor-watch.

Ankerwächter, *m.* f. Ankerboje.

Ankerwinde, *f.* capstan, windlass.

Ankerzeichen, *n.* sea-mark, buoy.

Ankerzoll, *m.* f. Ankergeld.

Ankerben, *v. n.* to begin to notch. to cut a notch. — *v. a.* to mark by notches.

Ankern, *v. n.* 1. to come to anchor. to cast anchor. to anchor, to moor. 2. ± f. Nach Etwas –, to hanker after etc., to fish for etc.

Anketteln, *v. a.* 1. to fasten with little chains. 2 [Strumpfwck. ꝛc.] to chain.

Anketten, *v. a.* 1. to chain (up). to enchain. 2. ± Sich an ꝛc. –, to stick to etc.

Ankeuchen, *v. n.* –, angekeucht kommen, to approach panting.

Ankind, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) adoptive child. –en, *v.a.* to adopt. –en, *n.* –ung, *f.* adoption. –er, (*f.* –inn) *m.* adopter. one who adopts.

Ankirren, *v. a.* 1. to tame. 2. to allure; f. Anlocken.

Ankitten, *v. a.* to cement to etc.

Ankläffen, } *v. a.* to yelp at etc.
Anklaffen, }

Anklagbar, *adj.* – (wegen ꝛc.), accusable (of etc.). indictable.

Anklage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. (Das Anklagen) accusation, impeachment, arraignment, information against any one. ± delation, denunciation. Die öffentliche –, indictment, impeachment. 2. accusation, indictment. [bill of indictment.

Anklageakte, *f.* act of accusation;

Anklageschrift, *f.* bill of indictment.

Anklagen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to inform against etc., to impeach, to indict, to arraign. Öffentlich –, to impeach. 2. Einen (eines Verbrechens ꝛc.) –, to accuse, any one of etc., to charge any one with etc. Des Verrats oder der Mordbrennerei (von der großen Jury) angeklagt, indicted of treason or arson; der oder die Angeklagte, the accused, defendant.

Ankläger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) accuser, impeacher, indicter, impleader, accusant, complainant, informer.

Anklägerisch, *adj.* 1. prone to accuse. 2. –er Seits, [Rechtsspr.] on the part of the accuser etc.

Anklammern, *v. a.* to cramp on to etc., to fasten with cramps, cramp-irons. — *v. refl.* Sich – an ꝛc., 1. to cling to etc. 2. ± to cling to etc., to attach one's self to etc.

Anklang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –klänge) 1. [Musk.] accord; *it.* intonation. 2. ± sympathy, corresponding feeling; approbation. b) Der sanfte – der Worte, the mildness of words or speech. 3. Der – der Gläser ꝛc.), sound produced by the collision of etc.

Anklappern, *v. n.* – an ꝛc., to rattle or tap at etc.

Anklatschen, *v. n.* to begin to clap. — *v. a.* 1 to slap or clap at etc. 2 to clap to etc.

Ankleben, *v. n.* 1. – (an ꝛc.), to cleave, to cling, to adhere, to stick (to etc.). –b, ± n. ± adherent. 2. ± a) (Einem) –, to cling, to adhere, to stick to etc. b) to inhere. Das den Menschen –de Recht (in oder auf ꝛc., the inherent right of men to (life etc.).

Ankleben, } *v. a.* to glue on. to
Anleimen, } glue to, to paste on. (Zettel) –, to set up, to post up, to stick up; ein Papier an die Wand –, to paste up a paper on the wall.

Anklecken, } *v. n.* 1. to bespatter.
Anklecksen, } to daub over, to soil. 2. ± to daub on.

Ankleiden, *v. a.* to dress, to array, to attire. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to put on one's clothes, to dress, to dress one's self.

Ankleider, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) dresser.

Ankleidespiegel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) dressing-glass, swing-glass.

Ankleidezimmer, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) dressing-room; [in Kirchen] vestry; [Theat.] tiring room.

Ankleistern, *v. a.* to paste up, to paste on or to; f. Ankleben.

Anklemmen, *v. a.* – an ꝛc., to pinch or squeeze against etc.

Ankletten, *v. refl.* Sich an ꝛc. – ± to stick to etc. like a burr.

Anklimmen, *v. n.* to climb up to etc.

Anklingeln, *v. n.* 1. to pull, ring the bell. 2. ± Bei Einem –, to sound, to sift (e. acc.) — *v. a.* to intimate by ringing a bell, to ring or tinkle at.

Anklingen, *irr. v. n.* to begin to sound; [Musk.] to accord (in sounds).

Anklingen, *reg. v. a.* to cause to tinkle. Die Gläser –, to jingle the glasses. to touch (the) glasses.

Anklitschen, f. Anklatschen.

Anklopfen, *v. n.* 1. to knock. – an ꝛc., to knock at etc., to rap at etc. 2. ± Bei Einem –, f. Anklingeln No. 2. — *v. a.* (Etwas) –, to fasten, fix by beating, hammering, to nail up against.

Anklopfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. knocker. 2. – (Thürklopfer, Klopfhammer), knocker, ± clapper.

Anklopfring, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ring fastened to a door (to be used in seeking for admittance).

Anknallen, *v. a.* to crack, strike against. (Die Pferde) –, to drive by cracking the whip.

Anknebeln, *v. a.* to tie with a stick. – an ꝛc., to fasten to etc. with a short stick.

Anknetzen, *v. a.* to fix by pinching, to pinch at etc.; to fasten with claws. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to take hold of, to cling to with claws.

Anknöpfen, *v. a.* to button, to button on, to button to, to fix to etc. by buttons.

Anknüpfen, *v. a.* 1. to knot, to knit, to fasten with a knot. – an ꝛc., to tie to etc. 2. ± to enter into, to begin, to commence. Ein Gespräch mit ꝛc. –, to join conversation or discourse with etc.; ein

Gespräch wieder –, to resume a discourse, den Faden seiner Rede wieder –, f. Aufnehmt n. [sat, to snarl at etc.

Ankurren, *v. a.* u. *n.* ± o growl

Anköden, *v. a.* 1. to bring to the lure. (Fische ꝛc.) –, to bait, to inescate. 2. ± to allure. 3 to furnish with a bait, to bait.

Anköderung, *f.* 1. baiting etc., inescation. 2. bait, allurement; f. Köder.

Ankollern, *v. n.* (used with sein) – an ꝛc., to roll against, to.

Ankommen, *irr. v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to come, to come on, at, to, to come up; to advance, to approach. 2. to arrive; – bei ꝛc., [Mar.] to fall in with etc. 3. ± a) Bei Einem wohl od. übel, schlimm –, to be well or ill received by etc.; bei mir kommt er nicht an, he shall not come to me; da wird er schön –, he will meet with a fine reception; dabei –, bei einer Sache –, to meet with success; bei einer Sache gut oder schlecht –, to fare well or ill; du kommst unrecht an, you are mistaken; bei mir kommt man damit nicht an, that will not do for me. b) to get a place; to get married. Gut oder schlecht angekommen sein, to be well or ill placed, established, settled, married etc. etc. c) *impr.* Es kommt mir schwer, sauer, hart od. leicht an, it is hard or easy to or for me. d) Auf Etwas –, to depend on or upon etc.; to concern; auf Einen –, to depend on or upon etc.; es darauf – lassen, to run the hazard, to venture, to risk; Sie müssen es darauf – lassen, you must stand the chance of it; ich lasse es auf Sie –, I leave it to you; to you to settle. I rely on your decision. Alles auf das Glück – lassen, to leave every thing to chance; es kommt auf jedn Thaler an, it is a matter of (or concerning) ten dollars; es kommt auf unser Leben an, our life is concerned in it, is at stake; hier kommt es nur auf ꝛc. an, here is nothing required but etc.; es soll mir auf ꝛc. nicht –, I shall not stick at etc., I shall not stand (out) for etc., I do not mind etc. γ) *v. n.* and *v. a.* (Einem) –, to get at one; was ist ihm angekommen? what has befallen him? es kam mich (od. mir) eine Furcht, ein Schreien ꝛc. an, I was seized or struck with fear, terror etc.; es kam mich (oder mir) eine Lust an, ꝛc., I took a fancy to etc.; der Schlaf kam mich an, I became drowsy, sleepy; was kommt ihn an? what is the matter with him? wenn es mich gerade ankommt, if the fit takes me, if the fit comes upon me.

Ankommen, *n.* (–s) arriving etc., arrival. Hier ist kein –, no access is to be had here. [accessible.

Ankömmlich, *adj.* – (v. Personen),

Ankömmling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) new comer, stranger; novice.

Anköpfen, *v. a.* [Rodl.] to head.

Anköpfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Rodl.] header.

Ankoppeln, *v. a.* to couple.

Ankörnen, *v. a.* 1. to allure, to bait. 2. ± Einen –, to allure, to decoy.

Ankrächzen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to caw at, to croak at etc. 2. to announce by cawing, croaking.

Ankrähen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to crow at etc. 2. to announce by crowing.

Ankrallen, *v. a.* to seize with the claws. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to take hold of, to cling to with claws

Ankratzen, *v. a.* to grate at, to scratch against, on – *v. n.* Am ꝛc. –, to scratch at.

Ankreiden, *v. a.* to note with chalk, to chalk up. (Eine Rechnung) –, to score (up).

Ankreischen, *v. n.* to scream at.

Ankreuzen, *v. a.* to mark with crosses.

Ankriechen, *irr. v. n.* (used with sein) to creep at, up, to etc., to creep, crawl near. Angekrochen kommen, to approach creeping; to draw near.

Ankriegen, *v. a.* o (Kleider) –, to get on.

Ankritzeln, *v. a.* – an ꝛc., to scratch on etc., to scribble on etc.

Ankünden, *v.* ↑ u. ↓ f. Ankündigen.

Ankündigen, *v. a.* to announce, to declare; to intimate. Öffentlich –, to publish, to proclaim, to promulgate; (in öffentlichen Blättern) –, to advertise; (ein Schauspiel) –, to give out; Krieg –, to declare war.

Ankündiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) announcer, proclaimer; advertiser.

Ankündigung, *f.* 1. announcement, proclamation, publication, intimation; denunciation, declaration; advertising. 2. Eine – (in öffentlichen Blättern), advertisement.

Ankunft, *f.* coming, arrival. Nicht erfolgte –, non-arrival.

Ankünsteln, *v. a.* to fix to by art. Angekünstelt, artificial.

Ankuppeln, *v. a.* 1. ↑ to couple. 2. ± o Einem eine Frau –, to procure one a wife.

Ankutschen, *v. a.* to smile on or upon. Dumm –, to simper at or on.

Anlachen, *v. a.* 1. to look at etc. laughing, to smile upon etc. 2. ± to smile on etc., to favor.

Anlage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Finanzw.] assessment, tax, imposition, impost, duty, scot. Eine – machen, ausschreiben, to impose a tax; eine von der Regierung auf ꝛc. gemachte –, a duty or tax laid by government etc. 2. laying out, plan, planning. Die – eines Gartens machen, to lay out a garden; die – eines Feldes zu Wald, afforestation. 3. ↑ – Anlegung, beginning, foundation, establishing, establishment; f. Anlegen. 4. Die erste – (zu einem Gemälde), rough sketch or draught. 5. building, work. –n, (Gärten.) gardens, walks, pleasure-grounds; improvements. 6. ± gift of nature, (natural) dispoeition, talent, parts. – zur Schwindsucht, disposition to consumption; gute – haben zu ꝛc., to have (great) talents for; er hat keine – zum Disputiren, he has no talent for disputation. 7. stock, capital, fund. 8. alluvion; f. Anfluß. 9. [Kanzl.] Aus der – wird man ersehen, by the annexed you will see; f. Beilage. 10. cheek-piece of a gun-stock; f. Anschlag.

Anlallen, *v. a.* to address in infantine language; to lisp at etc.

Anlandbar, *adj.* accessible, ap proachable.

Anlande, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] landing-place; f. Anfurt.

Anlanden, *v. a.* f. Anlanden.

Anlanden, *v. n.* (used with sein) to land, to disembark, to come to shore; to touch at. [shore.

Anlanden, *v. a.* to push to the

Anlandung, *f.* landing.

Anlangen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to come to, to arrive (at). Wir langten am Donnerstag in New-York an, we reached New-York on thursday.

Anlangen, *v. a.* (used with haben) Einen –, to belong or relate to etc., to concern, to touch. Was ꝛc. anlangt, as for etc.; das ꝛc. –d, as for, as to etc., with respect to etc.

Anlängen, *v. a.* to lengthen.

Anlängungsstück, *n.* ekiog-piece.

Anlappen, *v. a.* to patch to etc.; f. Aufstücken, Aufsetzen. [etc.

Anlarven, *v. a.* to fix a mask to

Anlaschen, *v. a.* 1. [Forstw.] (Bäume) –, to blaze. 2. (Schuhm.) (Schuhe) –, to put a new latchet to etc.

Anlaschen, *v.* (–s) } blazing etc.
Anlaschung, *f.* }

Anlaß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –lässe) 1. Der – (des Wassers), swelling. 2. ± a) (= Ansehen) appearance, probability, likelihood. Es hat allen – dazu, there is every appearance of it, it is very likely. b) occasion, pretence, cause; motive, inducement. – geben, to induce; – geben zu ꝛc., to occasion, to give occasion to etc.; sie haben die Feinde – zu Klagen gegeben, they have not given you any occasion for complaint; zu einem Gerüchte – geben, to raise a report, to give rise to a etc.; einen – vom Zaune brechen, *Prov.* to take time by the forelock; – nehmen, to seize an opportunity.

Anlassen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to let on, to leave on. (Seinen Rock) –, to keep on; Einem Etwas –, to allow any one to keep on. 2. to let go; to set a-going; (Einen Hund) –, to set on; einen Teich ꝛc. –, to let water into a pond etc.; eine Mühle –, to set a mill a-going. 3. [Techn.] (Metalle) –, to anneal; blau –, to blue. 4. (Einen) –, to receive, to treat, to address. Übel –, to give one a bad reception, to snub one.

Anlassen, *irr. v. refl.* Sich –, to have the appearance, to appear, to look like; to give hope, to promise. Sich wohl od. übel –, to look well or ill, to give good or ill hopes; sich gut –, to bid fair, to promise fair. to give good hopes. to look well; ein junger Mensch, der sich gut anläßt, a promising youth; der Wetzen läßt sich gut an, die wheat promises to be a good crop; das Wetter läßt sich zum Regen an, es läßt sich an, als ob es regnen

wollte, it looks as if it would rain; es läßt sich zum Kriege an, there is an appearance of war; vielläßt es sich mit seinem Fieber zc. an? how goes his fever etc.?

Anlauf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -läufe) 1. a) onset, start, run. Der – (zum Angriffe), onset, assault, attack; einen – nehmen, to take a run; to stand off for an advantage. b) frequent application. Erhalte großen – von zc., the etc. applied frequently and urgently to him; er hat immer großen – von jungen Leuten, many young gentlemen flock to him every day; f. Ueberlaufen werden. 2. Der – des Wassers, swelling, rising of water, swell; der – der See gegen das Ufer, surf. 3. [Mar.] headway, Im–sein, to be under headway. 4. – (Auflauf), crowd, assemblage of people. 5. [Archit.] – einer Säule, apophyge, apophygy.

Anlaufen, *irr. v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to begin to run. to take a run, to start; to run. to run against, to run up, to run up to; to rush (upon). – lassen (einen wilden Schweinl), to let (a wild boar) run against a boar-spear; mit dem Kopfe an einen Pfeiler zc. –, to knock one's head against a post etc. 2. ± a) übel, schlecht –, to be disappointed; to run a bad chance; Einen – lassen, to treat one as he deserves; da wird er schön –, he will meet with a fine reception. b) – gegen zc., to be contrary to etc., to shock. 3. to lose lustre, become dull; – (v. Glas, Spiegeln), to tarnish. Vom Schimmel –, to get mouldy; machen, daß Etwas anläuft, – machen, to tarnish; vom Rost –, to get rusty; schwarz – lassen, to make black; (Stahl) blau – lassen, to make blue, to blue; (eine Degenklinge) blau – lassen, to damask, to damaskeen; einen blau – lassen, (Einen) to make any one believe something; 4. [Typ.] to rut. 5. to rise; – (v. Wasser, einem Flusse zc.), to swell; – (v. einer Fläche), to rise sloping(ly). Die Füße sind ihm angelaufen, his feet are swollen. inflamed. 6. ± to swell (on), to increase, to rise. – (v. Schulden), to increase; viele kleine Schulden laufen, wenn man sie zusammenrechnet, zu einer großen Summe an, many little debts, when added, swell to a great amount.

Anlaufen, *v. a.* (Einen), – to importune. Einen um Etwas –, to solicit or press one for etc.

Anlaufern, *v. a.* f. Anziehen.

Anlaut, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) commencing sound.

Anläuten, *irr. v. a.* Die Stunde zur Arbeit zc. –, to ring the bell as a signal for commencing work etc. – v. n. 1. Bei Einem –, to ring the bell at any one's house. 2. ± Bei Einem (über zc.) –, to sound any one (upon etc.); f. Anklopfen.

Anlecken, *v. a.* to lick, to lick at.

Anlegen, *v. a.* 1. – an zc., to lay or put against etc.. to lay to, on, to put on. to etc. Die Marsegel –, [Mar.] to haul home the topsail sheets; eine Leiter an zc. –, to apply a ladder to etc.; Feuer –, to set fire to a house; Holz (ans Feuer) –, to put or add fuel to the fire; (ein Kettenl –, to fetter, to enchain; Einem Fesseln, Ketten –, to fetter any one; ein Kind –, to put a child to the breast, (ein Faß) –, (bei Küfern) to hoop; einem Pferde den Zaum –, to bridle a horse; den Zaum –, to bridle, to hold in, to curb; die Farben –, (Mal.) to paint slightly; das Gewehr –, to take aim, to aim with a gun, to aim a musket etc.; das Gewehr – auf zc., to take aim at etc.; Hand –, to put hand to work, to take in hand, f. Hand; das Schiff –, f. Anlegen, v. n. 2, ± a) Auflagen, Steuern –, to lay on taxes or duties, to impose taxes. b) Es –, angelegt haben auf zc., to aim at etc., to plan. Er hat es auf das Reichwerden angelegt, he aims at being rich; es auf ein Räuschchen –, to be in a drinking mood. c) Etwas mit Einem –, to concert, lay a plot; (einen Handel, Plan) –, to concert (measures, a plan of operations). 3. (Ein Kleid zc.) –, to put on. Seine Kleider –, to put on one's clothes, to dress one's self; Trauer –, to put on mourning apparel, to go into mourning. 4. ± a) to make use of etc., to employ, to spend. Geld –, to invest funds, to lay out, to employ, to place money; (Geld) sicher –, to place on good security; (Geld) in zc. –, to convert (money) into etc., to vest. to invest in etc.; (Geld) auf Zinsen –, to put out to use. to put out (money) at interest, to let (money) to use; sein Geld wohl od. gut –, to turn or wind the penny; seine Zeit wohl od. gut –, to employ or spend one's time well. b) to lay the foundation of etc. to found. (Eine Stadt zc.) –, to found, to build; (Schulen zc.) –, to establish; (einen Garten) –, to lay out; ein Geschäft –, to establish one's self; zu Wald –, to afforest; eine Kolonie –, to plant a colony; Pflanzlinge, Kolonien zu zc. – to colonize, to settle etc.; Wetterfesten war der erste in Connecticut; Plymouth (in den V. St.) ward im Jahre 1620 angelegt, Plymouth (U. S.) was settled in 1620; ein Gemälde –, to make a rough draught. c) (Einen) mit Steuern –, to assess, to tax. Wie hoch ist er angelegt? how much is he assessed? jeden Bürger nach Verhältniß seines Vermögens –, to assess each citizen in due proportion. d) Ein Schiff –, to lay a ship on the stocks. e) – (v. Thieren), to fatten.

Anlegen, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. – an zc., to lean against etc. 2. – an zc., to adhere to etc., to stick to etc., to fix to etc. Sich an (ein feindliches Schiff) –, to grapple, to board (e. acc.). 3. to dress one's self. 4. ± a) to connect one's self with etc. b) f. Anlegen Nr. 4. c).

Anlegen, *v. n.* [Mar.] 1. Mit dem Schiffe) –, to put in, to land, to moor; zur Ladung –, to be ready to take in lading, to be loading; bei einem Schiffe –, to lay a ship alongside of another, to fall aboard of a ship. 2. f. Entern.

Anlegeschloß, *n.* padlock

Anlegsplan, *m.* [Typ.] scale-board.

Anlegsteg, *m.* [Typ.] -e, *pl.*, headsides and foot-sticks.

Anlegen, *n.* (-s) laying against etc.; foundation, establishing, establishment; planting, settlement; f. Anlegen. Das – (eines Schiffes), mooring; das –, die Anlegung von Kapitalien, investment of funds, employment of capitals.

Anleger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (f. -in) 1. he who establishes, establisher etc.; f. Anlegen. 2. f. Nichtscheik.

Anlegung, *f.* f. Anlegen, *n.*

Anlehen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) loan; f. Anleihe, Darlehn.

Anlehn, *s.* Anleihe, Darlehn.

Anlehne, *f.* (*pl.*-n) back of a chair etc.; f. Lehne.

Anlehnen, *v. a.* – an zc., to lean against or upon etc. Die Thüre(n) –, to leave the door a-jar, upon the latch. *v. refl.* Sich – an zc., to lean or lie against etc.

Anlehnen, *v. a.* f. Anleihen, [Milit.] appui. Lehnen.

Anlehnpunkt, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e)

Anlehren, *v. n.* 1. (Einem Etwas) –, to teach one, to make any one fit for. 2. (Einen Knaben) –, to bind an apprentice.

Anleihe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1 a lending. 2. loan. Eine öffentliche od. Staats–, government-loan; eine – machen, to make or raise a loan. –n, *v. a.* 1. to lend. 2. (Etwas von Einem) –n, to borrow, –r, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –), (*f.* -rin) 1. lender. 2 borrower.

Anleimen, *v. a.* to glue on, to agglutinate.

Anleiten, *v. a.* 1. – (an zc.), to guide or lead (to etc.), to train. 2. ± a) (Einen) –, to guide. to conduct, to direct, to instruct; (Einen) – zu zc., to guide to etc.; to instruct in etc. b) f. Einweisen (in Fremdes Güter).

Anleiter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) leader, guide, guider.

Anleitung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) ± 1. a leading, direction, guidance, instruction. 2. opportunity, occasion, inducement. 3. – (zu einer Sprache zc.), instructions for learning etc., key, guide.

Anlenken, *v. a.* – an zc., to direct to etc., to drive towards or up to etc.

Anlernen, *v. a.* to acquire by study, to get by learning, to learn.

Anleuchten, *v. a.* to hold a candle to etc.; to let light fall upon etc., to cast light upon etc.. to direct light to etc.

Anliebeln, *v. a.* to look on etc. amorously, to look at etc. tenderly. to ogle.

Anliegen, *irr. v. n. a)* – an zc., (Einem) to lie near, close to. Mit einander –, to join. *β)* (Angrenzen) to border on etc., to adjoin. –d, bordering, contiguous, adjacent. b) – (v. Kleidern), to fit well, to sit close. c) – v. einem Schreiben zc., inclosed. d) [Mar.] to stand, to wind. Seewärts –, to stand off, to stand for the offing. 2. ± a) to have any thing at heart. Sie haben es sich angelegen sein, zu zc., they were solicitous for etc.; f. Angelegen. b) Einem –, to solicit, to entreat, to press; to importune any one.

Anliegen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* –) ± 1. concern, solicitude. 2. care, wish, desire; a secret concern. [Nr. 2.

Anliegenheit, *f.* f. Anliegen

Anlispeln, *v. a.* 1. to address in a lisping manner. 2. ‡ ‖ — (v. Winde), to blow gently upon etc.

Anloben, *v. a.* 1. to praise, to extol; f. Anpreisen. 2. f. Angelöben.

Anlocken, *v. a.* 1. to allure, to decoy. 2. ‡ to allure, to decoy, to entice, to inveigle; to draw in, to draw on, to attract. —d, alluring, attractive.

Anlocker, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —) allurer, inveigler, enticer, male coquet. —inn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) a coquet, coquette, flirt.

Anlockung, *f.* allurement, enticement; invitation.

Anlodern, *v. n.* (used with sein) 1. ‡ to begin to blaze, to flare up. 2. ‡ to begin to flame, to kindle. — *v. a.* 1. to cause to blaze or to flame. 2. ‡ to kindle, to inflame.

Anlöthen, *v. a.* — an ꝛc., 1. to solder to etc. 2. ‡ to unite with etc.

Anlöthung, *f.* a soldering, soldering to etc.

Anludern, *v. a.* [Waidmspr.] to allure by a bait.

Anlügen, *v. a.* 1. (Einem Etwas —, to belie any one, to impute or attribute etc. falsely to any one. 2. f. Belügen.

Anlüstern, *v. a.* to excite an appetite or desire, to set one a-longing.

Anluven, *v. n.* [Mar.] to luff, to go to windward.

Anmachen, *v. a.* 1. to fasten; to knit on. — an, to fix, to bind, to tie, to join to etc. 2. ‡ a) (Sich —, to insinuate one's self. b) (Einen —, f. Einem Etwas weis machen. 3. Feuer —, to make, to kindle, to light fire. 4. a) —, mit Wasser —, to mix with water, to temper. (Farben, Kalk ꝛc.) —, to temper, b) to prepare, to dress, (Salat) —, to make. 5. (Den Wein ꝛc.) —, to adulterate, to sophisticate.

Anmächtigen, *v. refl.* Sich (einer Sache od. eine Sache) —, to usurp.

Anmahlen, *v. a.* 1. — an ꝛc., to paint on, at etc. 2. to paint over; (Wände ꝛc.) —, to paint. Sich das Gesicht —, to paint.

Anmahnen, *v. a.* 1. to admonish; to animate, to urge, to exhort; f. Ermahnen. Einen Schuldner —, to dun a debtor. 2. to put in mind (of etc.), to remind (any one of etc.).

Anmahnung, *f.* exhortation, admonition.

Anmahnungsschreiben, *n.* 1. [Rechtsspr.] monitory. 2. letter for calling in a debt.

Anmarsch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) marching on, advance. Im — sein, to march on, to advance.

Anmarschiren, *v. a.* (used with sein) to march on, to advance.

Anmaschen, *v. a.* [Waidmspr.] (Netze) —, to string.

Anmaßen, *v. refl.* Sich (ein Recht ꝛc.) —, to usurp; to arrogate, to assume; to lay claim to etc., to pretend to etc; sich —, zu ꝛc., to presume, to claim to etc.

Anmaßend, *adj.* assuming, presuming, arrogant, self-sufficient, presumptuous; presumptive, arrogative.

Anmaßlich, *adj.* 1. assumed; assumable. Sein —es Recht, [Kanzl.] his pretended right. 2. — (v. Personen), pretending, arrogant, f. Anmaßend. — *adv.* arrogantly, presumptuously.

Anmaßung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) usurpation; arrogance, assumption, presumption, pretension. [ness.

Anmaßungsgeist, *m.* presumptuous-

Anmaßungsvoll, *adj.* very presumptuous. [f. Nähen.

Anmasten, *v. a.* and *refl.* to fatten;

Anmauern, *v. a.* — an ꝛc., to wall to etc., to build a wall against.

Anmaulen, *v. n.* to pout at.

Anmauzen, *v. a.* to mew at.

Anmeckern, *v. a.* to bleat at.

Anmelden, *v. a.* to announce, to advertise; to give information or notice, (Einem Etwas) —, to acquaint one with, to let one know; to inform (any one of etc.), to notify. (Beim Zoll) —, to report; sich —, to present one's self; sich —lassen, to send in (or up) one's name; es hat ihn angemeldet, he has told his master (mistress) that he is here.

Anmeldung, *f.* (the act of) giving notice, announcement; notification.

Anmelken, *v. a.* to begin to milk.

Anmenge, *f.* Gemenge. —n, *v. a.* to mix, mingle together; — mit ꝛc., to mix with etc.

Anmerkebuch, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —bücher) note-book, memorandum book, table-book.

Anmerken, *v. n.* to observe, to remark. —, *v. a.* 1. to remark, to perceive, to observe, to see. Er läßt es sich nicht —, daß ꝛc., he does not appear to etc.; man merkte ihm den Rausch an, one could perceive that he was tipsy. 2. to mark, to note (down), to put or write down.

Anmerkenswerth, f. Anmerkungswerth.

Anmerker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —inn) he that marks etc.; annotator.

Anmerklich, *adj.* 1. perceivable, visible, observable, remarkable. 2. f. Anmerkungswerth. — *adv.* remarkably; visibly.

Anmerkung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. observation, remark. — machen, — von ꝛc. nehmen, [Handel] to note, to mark. 2. note, annotation; comment (über, on). —en zu ꝛc. machen, a) to make remarks on (a writing), to comment on (an author, or his writings); b) ‡ — über ꝛc. machen, to comment upon etc.

Anmerkungswerth, *adj.* worthy

Anmerkungswürdig, f. note, remarkable. — *adv.* remarkably.

Annessen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to take measure. Einem einen Rock ꝛc. —, to take any one's measure for a coat, to measure any one for etc. 2. ‡ to fit, to suit, to adapt; f. Angemessen.

Annieneln, *v. a.* to look at etc. fondly, tenderly.

Annischen, *v. a.* to mix a little, to mix up; f. Annengen, *it.* Vermischen.

Annit, *adv.* * herewith; f. Hiemit.

Annurren, *v. a.* to murmur or grumble at.

Annuth, *f.* 1. pleasantness, agreeableness, sweetness, amenity, charm. 2 — (im Benehmen), grace, gracefulness, graciousness. Mit —, with grace, gracefully; voll —, pleasant, charming, sweet, graceful; ohne —, unpleasant; unpleasantly; ungracious, graceless; ungracefully, gracelessly, without grace.

Annuthlos, *adj.* unpleasant; ungracious, graceless. — *adv.* unpleasantly, ungraciously, gracelessly.

Annuthreich, *adj.* very pleasant graceful.

Annuthvoll, *adj.* 1. pleasant, charming, sweet, attractive 2. graceful.

Annuthen, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) —, to expect, demand from etc.; f. Auffinden.

Annuthig, *adj* 1. pleasant, charming, sweet, agreeable. 2. graceful. — *adv.* pleasantly; gracefully. —zeit, *f.* f. Annuth. —lich, *adv.* pleasantly.

Annuthung, *f.* 1. (act of) expecting, demanding (from etc.); f. Zumuthung. 2. interest; f. Lust, Neigung.

Anna, *f.* (-s) (Eigenn.) Anne (e), Annie.

Anne, *f.* (-nes) (chen, Annchen (dim.), Nanny, Nan, Nancy.

Annodeln, *v* *a. — (an ꝛc.), to pin to etc., to pin on.

Annageln, *v. a.* 1. to fasten with nails; — an ꝛc., to nail to or on etc. 2. ‡ Wie angenagelt (Stand er da), as if nailed to the spot.

Annagen, *v. a.* to gnaw at, to gnaw, to nibble, to nibble at; to corrode.

Annahen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to approach, to come on, to draw near; f. Herannahen.

Annähen, *v. a.* — (an ꝛc.), to sew on (to). (Einen Block —, [Mar.] to fix, to seize.

Annähern, *v. a.* — (an ꝛc.), to bring or move near to etc. — *v. n.* f. Annahen. —d, [Math.] approximative. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to approach; to come on, to draw near, sich heimlich —, to steal near.

Annahme, *f.* (*pl.* —n) accepting, taking, receiving; admission; reception. — (eines Wechsels), [Handel] acceptance; Nicht —, nicht erfolgte —, [Handel] non-acceptance; — (eines Bedienten ꝛc.), engaging; — (eines Wortes), acceptation, † acception; — an Kindes Statt, adoption; — (eines Beweissatzes), admission; — (einer Meinung ꝛc.), adopting, embracing; f. Annehmen.

Annäherung, *f.* 1 approaching, approach; [Math.] approximation 2. ‡ Gegenseitige —, mutual advances.

Annäherungsgraben, *m.* [Befestigungsk.] trench of approach, parallel.

Annäherungskraft, *f.* [Phys.] centripetal force. [approaches.

Annäherungswerke, *n. pl.* [Befest.]

Annahung, *f.* f. Annäherung.

Annalen, *f. pl.* annals.

Annalenschreiber, *m.* annalist.

Annalist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) annalist.

Annassen, *v. a.* to moisten, to damp, to wet.

Annaten, *f. pl.* [Roth. Kirche] annats, first fruits.

Anncchen, Anncchen, *f.* Anna.

Annebst, *s.* Nebst.

Annehmbar, *adj.* acceptable.

Annehmen, *ir. v. a.* 1. a) to accept, to receive. (Geld) –, to take; nicht –, (Speisen v. Magen), to cast up, to (r)eject; b) ± to refuse. (Ein Amt, ein Anerbieten nicht –), to refuse an office, an offer; die Fährte –, to take scent; (den Jäger) –, [Waidmspr.] to assault. c) – (v. Sachen), to take. Eine Form od. Gestalt –, to take a form or shape. to assume a shape; die Farbe – (v. Zeugen), to take the dye. 2. ± a) to receive, to accept. Besuche –, to receive or see company; (Wechsel, Tratten) –, to accept; eine Herausforderung –, to accept, (ꝛ to take up) a challenge; (eine Entschuldigung) –, to admit of etc., to take; (Anträge) –, to close with etc., to accept. b) to take; to engage, to receive. (Einen Bedienten) –, to take into one's service. to engage; an Kindes Statt –, to adopt; zu Gnaden –, to take into favor; sich – lassen, to engage, to enlist (as a soldier). c) to suppose. (Etwas als (oder für) ausgemacht ꝛc. –, to take for granted etc.; (er wird es nicht) für Ernst –, take (it) in earnest; nehmen wir an, wir wollen –, angenommen, daß ꝛc. (ed. es sei ꝛc.), let us suppose (the earth to be the center of the system etc.). supposing (it to be true etc.), suppose (we did it etc.), supposing (it were etc.); man kann, darf –, it is to be supposed. d) to admit, to grant; to concede; to subscribe to. (Meinungen ꝛc) –, to embrace. to adopt; (eine Religion ꝛc) –, to embrace; eine Gestalt –, to assume a shape; er nahm wieder seine natürliche Gestalt an, he assumed his native form again; (üble Gewohnheiten) –, to contract; ein sittliches Wesen –, to assume haughty airs; eine besondere Art von Feldbau –, to adopt a particular mode of husbandry; den Schein – to pretend. e) (Zum Schein) –, to assume. Angenommen, assumed, feigned, affected. f) (Widerrechtlich) –, to assume. g) (Als zugegeben, ohne Beweis, ohne Weiteres) –, to assume.

Annehmen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich einer Sache –, to take care of etc., to interest one's self in. for; sich Jemands –, to embrace the interests of etc., to interest one's self for etc., to protect. to assist.

Annehmen, *n.* (–s) *s.* Annahme.

Annehmenswerth, *(adj.* acceptable.

Annehmungswürdig, *s.* table.

Annehmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) accepter; [Sonnet] accepter, acceptor.

Annehmlich, *adj.* 1. acceptable. – (von Beweismitteln), admissible. 2. agreeable, pleasant; *f.* Angenehm. –keit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. acceptableness. 2. pleasantness, agreeableness. sweetness. 3. pleasure, delight; comfort. –en, *pl.*, comforts.

Annehmung, *f.* acceptance; *f.* Annahme.

Anneigen, *v. a.* – an ꝛc., to incline to etc. Sich –, to lean on, against, to incline one's self to etc.; sich Einem –, to insinuate one's self into any one's favor. – *v. n.* to converge. –de, sich –de Linien, [Math.] convergent lines.

Annesteln, *v. a.* to lace, to tie with points or tags.

Annetzen, *v. n.* to moisten (a little). to wet; *f.* Netzen, Benetzen.

Annicken, *v. a.* to nod to. at.

Annieten, *v. a.* ‡ and ± – an ꝛc., to rivet to etc.

Annisten, *v. n.* – an ꝛc., to nest. to nestle. to build a nest against etc.

Annoch, *adv.* ° as yet; *f.* Noch.

Annomination, *f.* [Rhet.] annomination, paronomasy.

Annuität, *f.* (*pl.* –en) annuity.

Annullationsklausel, *f.* (*pl.*–n) canceling-clause; defeasance.

Annulliren, *v. a.* to annul. to render null. to nullify. to cancel. to annihilate. to defeat. Annullirung, *f.* defeasance. defeating. a rendering null etc., annulment.

Anöhren, *v. a.* to provide with a ring, with an eye, to furnish with an ear or handle.

Anölen, *v. a.* to mix with oil, to oil. Die Anölung, oiling.

Anomalie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) anomaly.

Anomalisch, *adj.* anomalous. – *adv.* anomalously.

Anomalistisch, *adj.* anomalistic (al). –es Jahr, [Astron.] anomalistic year

Anonym, *(adj.* anonymous. –

Anonymisch, *) adv.* anonymously.

Anonymus, *m.* 1. anonymous writer. 2. [nameless fellow.

Anordnen, *v. a.* 1. to order, to command, to direct. 2. to order. to arrange, to regulate, to ordain. to dispose, to institute, to establish. Einen Tag –, to fix a day; (Truppen) zur Schlacht –, to draw up in order of battle to marshal or array.

Anordner, *m* (–s, *pl.*–) 1. orderer, director, arranger. 2. compiler; – (eines Tagblattes), editor.

Anordnung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. ordering. direction. 2. direction. instruction. regulation, disposition, arrangement. preparation.

Anpacken, *v. n.* 1. to lay hold of. to seize. to catch, to grasp; to fly at etc.; – (v. Räubern ꝛc.) – to attack. 2. ± (Einen) – to attack. 3. – (an ꝛc.), to pack to etc. [paste on, to paste to etc.

Anpappen, *v. a.* – (an ꝛc.), to

Anpassen, *v. n.* to fit. to suit. – (v. Kleidern), to fit; – d, fitting; *f.* Anpaßlich.

Anpassen, *v. a.* 1. to fit, to adapt, to suit. (Kleider) –, to fit; einen Deckel auf ꝛc. –, to fit a lid on etc. 2. ± to adjust. (Einer Sache) –, to adapt to etc., to accommodate to etc.; eine Rede, die der Fassungskraft des kleinsten Verstandes angepaßt ist, a discourse suited to the meanest capacity. 3. to try on; *f.* Anprobeln.

Anpassung, *f.* 1. fitting. adaptation. 2. ± adaptation.

Anpaßlich, *adj.* fitting. fit. suitable. congruous.

Anpatschen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to (s)plash, to tall splashing against.

Anpauken, *v. n.* to drum at. against

Anpeichen, *v. a.* *f.* Anpichen.

Anpeitschen, *v. n.* – an ꝛc., to strike with a whip against etc. – *v. a.* to whip or lash on.

Anpfählen, *v. a.* 1. to fasten to a pale or stake. to pale up. Weinstöcke –, to prop or underlay vines. 2. (Einen) –, to empale.

Anpfeifen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to whistle at etc. 2. to hiss at. – *v. n.* Angepfiffen kommen, to approach whistling.

Anpflanzen, *v. a.* to cultivate; to plant; to lay out. [settler.

Anpflanzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) planter.

Anpflanzung, *f.* cultivation, planting; plantation, settlement.

Anpflöcken, *v. a.* to peg. to pin. – an ꝛc., to peg on to etc.

Anpflügen, *v. n.* 1. to begin to plow, plowing, to make the first furrow. 2. – an ꝛc., to drive against etc. in plowing. – *v. a.* 1. to begin to plow. 2. to join by plowing.

Anpfropfen, *v. a.* 1. to ingraft. 2. ‡ Den Magen –, sich –, to cram, to stuff

Anpichen, *v. a.* to pitch; – an ꝛc., to pitch to etc. – *v. n.* to stick to etc.

Anpicken, *v. a.* to begin to pick, peck. – *v. n.* to pick. peck at etc.

Anpinseln, *v. a.* to paint coarsely, to daub (with a brush).

Anpissen, *v. n.* to piss at. against or upon etc., to bepiss.

Anplappern, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to address in a prattling manner.

Anplärren, *v. a.* to bawl at etc.

Anplatschen, *v. n.* *f.* Anpatschen.

Anplatschern, *v. n.* to dabble at etc.

Anplatzen, *v. n* (used with sein) to burst or strike against. 2. ‡ (Mit einer Nachricht) angeplatzt kommen, to burst out (with etc.).

Anplätzen, *v. a.* [Forstw.] to blaze; *f.* Anbrechen.

Anplaudern, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to address in a babbling manner.

Anpochen, *v. n.* – an ꝛc., to knock at. to rap or thump at etc.

Anpolkern, *v. n.* 1 (used with haben) – an ꝛc., to knock violently at. to rattle at etc. 2. (used with sein) –, angepoltert kommen, to approach in a blustering manner.

Anposaunen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to announce with a trombone. 2. ‡ (Gücher ꝛc.) –, to puff. [neu.

Anposchen, *v. a.* Vögel –, *f.* Ankörn

Anpragen, *v. a.* to fix by an impression. Einer Sache den Stempel –, to stamp.

Anprall, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. bounding against etc. 2. bruise, contusion. – *v. n.* (used with sein) – an ꝛc., to bound. strike or fly against etc.

Anprasseln, *v. n.* (used with sein) to crackle against.

Anpredigen, *v. a.* to preach at. to.

Anpreisen, *ir. v. a.* to praise. to ex

tol. to vaunt. to cry up. to preach up. to set forth; to recommend. to commend.

Anpreislich, *adj.* recommendable.

Anpreisung, *f.* (pl. –en) praising etc.

Anprellen, *v. a.* – an ꝛc. to cause to bound against etc., to dash or throw against etc.

Anpressen, *v. a.* – an ꝛc., to press or squeeze against etc., to squeeze to etc.

Anpricken, *v. a.* to impel by pricking.

Anproben, } *v. a.* (Kleider) –, to
Anprobiren, } try on.

Anpudern, *v. a.* to powder.

Anpuffen, *v. n.* (used with sein) – an ꝛc., to pop against etc.

Anpunkten, *v. a.* to dot.

Anpusten, *v. a.* 1. to blow. 2. to blow on, at.

Anputz, *m.* 1. dressing. 2. dress, finery. –en, *v. a.* to dress. Sich –en, to dress one's self. to dress, to put on one's best clothes.

Anquaken, } *v. a.* 1. to croak at.
Anquaken, } 2. ‡ to address any one in a croaking or whining tone.

Anqualmen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to smoke at or against. – *v. a.* Einen –, to blow the fume (of tobacco) into one's face; it to come rolling towards.

Anquetschen, *v. a.* to squeeze against, to etc.

Anquicken, *v. a.* [Metallurg.] to amalgamate. [gamation.

Anquickung, *f.* [Metallurg.] amal-

Anracken, *v. a.* [Mar.] – fasten with a parrel. [f. Angrenzen.

Anrainen, *v. n.* to border on etc.;

Anrammen, *v. a.* to fasten by ramming.

Anranken, *v. a.* – (an ꝛc.), to fasten (to etc.) by means of tendrils. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to clasp. to twine round. to cling to. [to rasp a little.

Anraspeln, *v. a.* to begin to rasp.

Anrasseln, *v. n.* to rattle at against. — *v. n.* –, angerasselt kommen, to come near rattling.

Anrath, *m.* (–es) } advice, counsel;
Anrathen, *n.* (–es) } recommendation. [self, to recommend.

Anrathen, *v. a.* to advise. to coun-

Anräthig, *adj.* advising.

Anrauchen, *v. n.* 1. to smoke at or against, to strike against (as smoke). 2. Angerauscht sein (v. Speisen ꝛc.), to be smoked. — *v. a.* 1 to begin to smoke. (Eine Pfeife) –, to light; (eine neue Pfeife) –, to smoke for the first time. to begin to smoke. to smoke the first time out of a new pipe). 2. to besmoke. to cover with smoke. Angerauscht, besmoked; smoke-colored; eine Pfeife –, to give a certain color to a tobacco pipe by smoking.

Anrauchern, *v. a.* 1. to drive smoke, perfume against; to perfume; to apply smoke to; (Chem. ꝛc.) to fumigate; (Kath. Kirche) to incense. 2 (Würze ꝛc.) –, to smoke a little.

Anräucherung, *f.* the act or performing; [Kath. Kirche] incensing; [Chem. ꝛc.] fumigation

Anräumen, *v. n.* to remove to etc.

Anrauschen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to come near or to approach rustling. to rush against. Angerauscht kommen, to rush on. [against etc.

Anrechen, *v. a.* to rake towards or

Anrechnen, *v. a.* 1. to charge, to reckon; Einem Etwas –, to charge (put down) to one's account. 2. ‡ to rate; to charge; to ascribe; to account. Hoch –, to rate very high; Einem –, to attribute to etc.. to set to the account of etc., to impute to etc.

Anrechnung, *f.* charging etc.

Anrecht, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) – auf, right, claim, title to etc. Alle Menschen haben ein – auf ꝛc., all men have a right to etc.

Anrede, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. (Das Anreden) address, accosting. 2. address. Eine öffentliche, feierliche –, harangue; [Alterth.] allocution; eine – halten an ꝛc., to address; to harangue; (der Präsident) hielt eine kurze –, made a short address. 3. [Rhet.] apostrophe. † apostrophy. [vocative case.

Anredefall, *m.* [Gramm.] vocative.

Anredetag, *m.* [Techn.] day of address.

Anreden, *v. a.* 1. to speak to etc., to address; to accost. Oeffentlich, feierlich –, to harangue; [Rhet.] to apostrophize. 2. Einem Etwas –, to persuade any one to take, buy etc.; f. Aufschwatzen, Aufschwätzen. 3. Einen – um ꝛc., to beg for, to beg of one.

Anrege, *f.* f. Anregung.

Anregen, *v. a.* 1. (Wild) –, f. Aufreiben. 2. ‡ a) to stir up, to excite. Den Geist –, to stir up the mind. b) Einen –, to animate. to stir up. to incite; (Einen) – zu ꝛc., to incite to etc.. to stir up to etc. c to touch on or upon etc., to suggest, to hint. Rege keine Frage über Gerichtsbarkeit an, don't touch upon any judicial question. d) [Kaufl.] to mention. Angeregter Maßen, as mentioned before

Anreger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) suggester. proposer. [ing.

Anregnen, *v. imp.* – auf ꝛc., to rain

Anregung, *f.* 1. incitation, incitement. 2. hinting. mentioning. Zu – bringen, to touch on or upon etc., to advert to; to stir; to make mention of; gib denen, die dieses in – bringen, nicht das geringste Gehör. give not the least ear to the movers thereof; einen Gegenstand bei Einem wieder in – bringen, to put any one in mind of etc.. to remind a person of etc.

Anreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to begin to rub. 2. to add by rubbing, to impart. give by rubbing. 3. to rub against

Anreichern, *v. a.* [Metallurg.] Erze –, to purify, enrich by fusion.

Anreicherung, *f.*, Anreicherarbeit, *f.* the act of enriching ores by fusion.

Anreifen, *v. n.* (used with sein) to begin to ripe.

Anreihen, *v. a.* 1 to string. to file on a string. 2. to sew loosely (to etc.). to baste on; [Mar.] (Segel) –, to lace on. — *v. refl.* Sich, 1. – an ꝛc., to join. 2. ‡ – an ꝛc., to come after etc., to follow; to rank with etc. An ꝛc. lassen sich viele Folgerungen –, from etc. may be deduced many inferences.

Anreißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to begin to tear. Ein altes Schiff –, to break up an old ship. 2. to make the first cut (in etc.); to take off. to break in upon etc. 3. to chalk out. to draw. to sketch. 4. [Techn. Stuhlm.] to mark with an awl.

Anreißer, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) [Goldarb.] scraper.

Anreiten, *ir. v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to ride near, to ride forward. to ride up to etc. 2. – an ꝛc., to ride against etc.; – gegen (den Feind), to charge. 3. ‡ ○ to meet with a reception. Uebel –, to fare ill, to be ill received. to meet with an ill reception. 4 to stop or alight (on the road).

Anreiten, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Ein Pferd) –, to ride for the first time, to break in. 2. Einen –, to ride up to etc.

Anreiz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) incitation, incitement (to), incentive, impulse, stimulus; f. Antrieb. Das ꝛc. ist ein mächtiger – zur Arbeit, the etc. is a powerful stimulus to labor.

Anreizen, *v. a.* to incite. to stimulate. to instigate, to induce, to entice. Einen zu einem Verbrechen –, to instigate to a crime. to abet any one.

Anreizung, *f.* 1. inciting, incitation, incitement, instigation. 2. f. Anreiz, Reiz.

Anreizungsmittel, *n.* incentive, stimulant, provocative.

Anrennen, *ir. reg. v. n.* (used with sein) –, Angerannt kommen, to come, advance, approach running. 2. to begin to run, to start, to take a run. 3. – an ꝛc., to run upon, against, to fall (upon). 4. Blind –, ‡ to come blindfolded; übel –, f. Anreiten No. 3.

Anrennen, *v. a.* 1. to rush upon etc., to assail. 2 ‡ to importune any one. 3 Einen an (die Wand ꝛc.) –, to run any one against etc.

Anrichtebank ꝛc., *f.* f. Anrichtetisch.

Anrichte, } *f.* f. Anrichtetisch.
Anrichten, } *v. a.* 1. a) § to prepare, to dress. Die Suppe –, to serve up the soup; Speise –, to dress (timber). b) to get ready, to serve up, send up (the victuals), to dress, or serve up dinner, supper (for one). 2. to do. to make. to cause. Unheil –, to do mischief.

Anricht(e)kunst, *f.* the art of dressing a dinner etc.

Anrichtelöffel, *m.* } ladle, pot-ladle.
Anrichtschaufel, *f.* }

Anrichtschüssel, *f.* dish; platter.

Anrichttisch, *m.* dresser, side-board.

Anrichter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. dresser. 2. ladle.

Anrichtung, *f.* dressing etc.

Anriechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Blumen ꝛc.) –, to smell at. 2. to know. perceive by the smell. Man riecht ihn das ꝛc. an, man riecht ihm an, daß er ꝛc., one can perceive the smell of etc. on him, one can smell that he etc. 3 – (von Dingen), to

emit. ause a smell. (Dieser Käse etc.) riecht Einen sehr gut an, has a very agreeable smell.

Anringeln, *v. n.* to fasten with rings. 2. to ring.

Anringen, *v. n.* 1. to fasten with rings. 2. to ring.

Anringen, *ir. v. n.* — gegen etc., to struggle against etc.; s. Ankämpfen.

Anrinnen, *ir. v. n.* (used with sein) to run near *or* against.

Anritt, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) approach on horseback; first trial of riding.

Anritzen, *v. a.* to make a little scratch in etc., to make a little slit on; to mark by scratches.

Anrollen, *v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to roll on, —, angerollt kommen, to approach rolling; to drive up (in a carriage). 2. — an etc., to roll against etc.

Anrollen, *v. a.* — an etc., to roll *or* to cause to roll against etc.

Anrosten, *v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to rust on. 2. — (v. Klingen etc.), to begin to rust.

Anrothen, *v. a.* to mark with red.

Anröthen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to paint.

Anrüchig, *adj.* disreputable, ill-

Anrüchig, famed, rather notorious. In hohem Grade —, infamous.

Anrüchigkeit, *f.* disrepute, ill name or fame, notoriousness.

Anrücken, *v. n.* (used with sein) — od. Anrucken), 1. to advance, to come on, to approach, to draw near. 2. ± — (v. der Zeit), to approach, to draw on.

Anrücken, *v. n.* — an etc., to move *or* push near to etc., to bring near to.

Anrudern, *v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to row to. —, angerudert kommen, to approach rowing; an das Land od. Ufer —, to row ashore; an das Schiff —, to row aboard. 2. An (einen Felsen etc.) —, to strike against etc. in rowing, to row against etc. — n. (Einen Nachen) ans Land, an das Ufer —, to row ashore.

Anruf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) 1. calling to etc., appealing to etc., call, summons. Auf den — der Schildwache (sing er an zu etc.), when challenged. 2. [Rechtsspr.] action upon appeal. b) s. Anrufungsschrift.

Anrufen, *n.* (-s) s. Anrufung, Anruf.

Anrufen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to call to etc.; — (v. Schildwachen), to challenge; (ein Schiff) —, to hail. 2. ± (Einen) —, to call on *or* upon etc., to appeal to etc.; (Gott) —, to invoke, to implore. Einen um Beistand, Schutz —, to call upon one for protection; Einen um Hülfe —, to implore any one's help; ein höheres Gericht —, to appeal; Einen zum Zeugen —, to call one to witness.

Anrufer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. he that calls to etc. 2. [Rechtsspr.] appellant.

Anrufung, *f.* 1. calling *or* appealing to; invocation, † imploration. 2. [Rechtsspr.] appeal.

Anrufungsgericht, *n.* court of appeal.

Anrufungsklage, *f.* action upon appeal.

Anrufungsrath, *m.* counselor of appeals.

Anrufungsräthinn, *f.* the wife of

etc. [court of appeal.

Anrufungsrichter, *m.* judge of a

Anrufungsschrift, *f.* appellatory brief.

Anrühmen, *v. a.* s. Anpreisen.

Anrühren, *v. a.* 1. to handle, to touch. 2. ± *a*) s. Antasten. b) [Rechtsspr.] to mention. 3. (Mit etwas Flüssigem) —, to mix, to temper. Angerührte Farben, water-colors.

Anrührung, *f.* handling, touching.

Anrumpeln, *v. n.* (used with sein) to rumble towards etc.

Anrußen, *v. a.* to cover with soot; *it.* to black. [prepare for.

Anrüsten, *v. refl.* Sich — zu etc., to

Anrüstung, *f.* preparation.

An's, (abbrev. — an das.) — Licht bringen, to bring to light; bis — Knie, up to one's knee; f. An.

Ansäbeln, *v. n.* to cut roughly.

Ansacken, *v. n.* to seize. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to to fill, to glut.

Ansäen, *v. a.* 1. (Äcker) —, to sow (for the first time); to begin to sow. 2. (Gerd. etc.) to sprinkle with meal.

Ansäung, *f.* sowing.

Ansage, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. notification, intimation, declaration. — (bei einem Reichstage), proposition. 2. errand, message. 3. (Vorladung) summons.

Ansagezettel, *m.* note of declaration.

Ansagen, *v. a.* 1. to notify. Einem Etwas —, to notify etc. to any one; den Einwohnern der Stadt ist angesagt worden, daß etc. to the inhabitants of the city it has been notified that etc. 2. to announce, to denounce, to proclaim, to declare, to intimate, to indicate; to bring word. Öffentlich —, to proclaim, to promulgate, to publish; (einen Gerichtstag) —, to appoint; (ein Spiel) —, to call one's game; eine Versammlung —, to call a meeting; (ein Schauspiel) —, to give out; zur Wache —, to warn for guard; Soldaten die Parade —, to warn soldiers to appear on parade; eine Bürgerversammlung auf einen gewissen Tag —, to warn the citizens to meet on a certain day; zu Rathe —, to summon to (a) council; sich — lassen, to send word; sich Anwesend; sag, sagen Sie oder sagt an! speak! [saw a little.

Ansägen, *v. a.* to begin to saw, to

Ansager, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) one that notifies etc.; summoner; messenger.

Ansagung, *f.* notification; declaration; proclamation; summoning.

Ansammeln, *v. a.* to gather, to accumulate. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to collect, to gather; to accumulate, to increase.

Ansammlung, *f.* accumulation, gathering.

Ansässig, *adj* domiciled, domiciliated, established. Sich — machen, to settle (one's self).

Ansässigkeit, *f.* state of being domiciled etc., domiciliation.

Ansatz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —sätze) 1. putting to *or* upon, setting to or near. Er hat einen sehr guten —, [Musik] he has an excellent embouchure, he plays with uncommon ease or facility; der — (des Essigs etc.), preparing. 2. ± *a*) inclination, disposition. — zu etc., disposition to etc.; ein — zum Wasserschicht, a disposition to dropsy. b) (Anschlag) estimate, estimation; — (in einer Rechnung), charge, rate. 3. *a*) deposit, crust. Der — in der Pfanne etc., that which sticks to the bottom of the pan, saucepan etc. b) — (Ansetzstück), piece joined on; f. Ansetzstück. 4. *a*) [Mus.] (Mundstück) mouth-piece; tube of metal joined on to a horn etc. b) [Mar.] headpiece of the stem. c) [Artill.] reinforce. d) [Mnat.] epiphysis, epiphysy. e) [Bot.] apophysis. 5. attack, onset; *it.* run, start; Einen — nehmen, to take a run; f. Anfall, *it.* Anlauf.

Ansatzgröße, *f.* [Math.] differential (quantity)

Ansatzrechnung, *f.* differential method, differential calculus, analysis of infinitesimals.

Ansäuern, *v. a.* to sour a little; to mix with leaven; f. Einsäuern.

Ansaufen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich —, to swell one's self out, to drink immoderately.

Ansaugen, *ir. reg. v. n.* to begin to suck. — *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to fill with sucking. 2. — (v. Blutegeln etc.), to take.

Ansäuseln, *v. a.* ± Einen — (v. der Luft etc.), to breathe gently upon etc., to fan.

Ansausen, *v. n.* (—, angesaust kommen) to approach roaring, blustering, whistling; to rush on; to buzz against.

Anschaben, *v. a.* 1. to begin to scrape or rub. 2. — an etc., to add to etc. by scraping.

Anschaffen, *v. a.* 1. *reg.* to procure, to get in, to provide, to buy; [Handel] to provide remittances. Einem Etwas —, to supply one with etc.; zu großer Vorräthe, zu viele Waaren —, [Handel] to overstock one's self; sich Etwas —, to purchase, to buy, to furnish one's self with etc.; (Gedichte) —, to engage; er schaffte seinem Neffen Geld, Lebensmittel u. Kleider an, he finds his nephew in money, victuals and clothes; wir wollen uns tc. —, we will find ourselves in etc.; wer wird das Geld oder die Vorräthe zu tc. —? who will find the money or provisions for etc.? 2. *ir.* to create with or in, to imprint on, to; f. Unerschaffen.

Anschaffer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) provider, furnisher, purveyor, procurer; [Handel] remitter.

Anschaffung, *f.* furnishing with etc., providing, procurement, purveyance; [Handel] provision, remittance. — machen, [Handel] to provide remittances.

Anschäften, *v. a.* (Ein Gewehr) —, to stock; (Eisen) —, to put new legs to etc. [or pare.

Anschälen, *v. a.* to begin to peel

Anschallen, *v. n.* to strike against (as sound).

Anschalmen, *v. a* f. Anfaschen

Anschalmung, *f.* s. Anfaschen

Anschanzen, *v. n.* (Min.) to dispose all for working.

Anschärfen, *v. a.* to grize; s. Anschreifen.

Anſcharren, *v. a.* 1. to begin to rake or scrape. 2. – (an ꝛc.), to draw near by scraping, to rake close to; to scratch against, at.

Anſchauen, *v. a.* 1. to look or gaze at; to view. 2. [Theol.] to contemplate. 3. to perceive by intuition.

Anſchauen, *n.* (–s) 1. looking at, a looking on; viewing, view, sight, aspect. 2. Dos –, [Theol.] intuitive vision (of God); [Philos.] intuition, perception; *il.* contemplation.

Anſchauend, *part. adj.* intuitive; Eine –e Erkenntniß, an intuitive perception; eine –e Erkenntniß der Wahrheit haben, to perceive truth intuitively.

Anſchauenswerth, *adj.* worthy
Anſchauenswürdig, } of contemplation etc.

Anſchauer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one that looks at, a looker on.

Anſchaufeln, *v. a.* to shovel up or against etc.

Anſchaukeln, *v. n* and *v. a.* 1. to begin to swing. 2. – an ꝛc., to rock, heave against.

Anſchaulich, *adj.* 1. visible. Einem Etwas – machen, to give any one a clear idea of etc. 2. intuitive. –e Erkenntniß, intuitive knowledge. — *adv.* 1. visibly. – gewiß, evident. 2. intuitively.

Anſchaulichkeit, *f.* evidence, intuitive evidence.

Anſchaumen, *v. n.* (used with seyn) 1. – gegen ꝛc., to foam or froth against etc. 2. – gegen ꝛc., to foam against etc.

Anſchauung, *f.* 1. looking at, looking on; view. Seine –en u. Erfahrungen, what he saw and experienced. 2. a) contemplation, b) intuition; f. Anſchauen.

Anſchauungserkenntniß, *f.* intuitive knowledge. [power.

Anſchauungsvermögen, *n.* intuitive

Anſchauungswerth, } *f.* An-
Anſchauungswürdig, } ſchauenswerth, Anſchauenswürdig.

Anſchein, *m.* (–es) 1. appearance, semblance, show. Nach dem – zu urtheilen, to judge by appearances. 2. appearance, likelihood, probability. Allem – nach, in all likelihood; es ist aller – dagegen, there is every appearance of it; es hat den –, als ob ꝛc., it seems that etc., it looks as if etc.

Anſcheinen, *iv. v. a.* Einen, Etwas –, to shine upon etc. — *v. n.* (used with haben) to appear, to have the appearance of. –d, *adj.* and *adv.* apparent, seeming; apparently, in appearance.

Anſcheinlich, *adj.* apparent, seeming. — *adv.* apparently, in appearance, seemingly.

Anſchellen, *v. a.* and *n.* (used with haben) to ring the bell, to ring or tinkle (at etc.).

Anſchere, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Web.] warp. – n, *v. n.* [Techn. Web. ꝛc.] to warp. 2. to begin to shear or shave, to shear or shave little. [warping-post.

Anſcherpfahl, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –pfähle)

Anſchichten, *v. a.* – an ꝛc., to put in layers at the side of. Holz, Steine ꝛc., to pile wood, stones etc.

Anſchicken, *l. v. refl.* Sich –, to get ready, to make one's self ready; to set about a thing. Er schickt sich zu etwas an, he prepares, is preparing for etc.; indem Dido sich anschickt, zu ꝛc., Dido preparing to etc.; sich allem zu Etwas –, to behave awkwardly, to begin a thing stupidly; es schickt sich Alles dazu an, every thing seems disposed for it; sie schickt sich gut dazu an, she goes the right way to work. 2. *v. a.* f. Veranstalten.

Anſchieben, *iv. v. a.* – an ꝛc., to shove on, towards or against etc., to push against. — *v. n.* [Kegelsp.] to throw or bowl first, to begin.

Anſchiebetisch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) table consisting of several pieces that may be shot together.

Anſchieber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that shoves something against etc. 2. [Kegelsp. ꝛc.] he that bowls etc. first. 3. that which is put to, which is shoved against; f. Anschub.

Anſchielen, *v. a.* Einen –, to squint at etc., to look askant upon, at etc.

Anſchienen, *v. a.* to fix iron rails upon; f. Beschienen.

Anſchießen, *iv. v. a.* 1. to wound (by shooting). 2. [Ange]schossen seyn, to be smitten with love; to be tipsy, to have a little touch of folly. 3. (Das neue Jahr ꝛc.) –, to usher in by firing; (eine Flinte) –, to fire for the first time, to try, to handsel. 4. [Techn.] to shoot, to join. (Ein Brod) –, to put near to; (Kermel) – an ꝛc., [Schneid.] to sew to etc.; – an ꝛc., [Typ.] to print to etc. 5. f. Anbauen.

Anſchießen, *iv. v. n.* (u. w. haben) 1. to shoot first, to begin shooting. 2. – an ꝛc., to shoot against. 3. (u. w. seyn) a) –, angeschossen kommen, to rush on; – (v. Wasser), to shoot forth. b) – an ꝛc., to rush or run against etc. 4. (u. w. seyn) –, [Chem.] to crystallize. Zu Krystallen fassen, to crystalize; jedes Salz schießt zu Krystallen von einer bestimmten Form an, every salt shoots into crystals of a determinate form. Das –, crystallization. 5. to be adjacent. (An den Weg ꝛc.) –, f. Angrenzen.

Anſchießkessel, *m.* [Techn.] filter.

Anſchießpinsel, *m.* gilding brush.

Anſchiffen, *v. a.* to bring in a ship; to land.

Anſchiffen, *v. n.* (used with seyn) 1. to ship to, to land. – an ꝛc., to touch at etc.; an das Land –, to bear in with the land. 2. – an (Kippen ꝛc.), to strike against etc., to ground on etc.

Anſchiftſtück, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) a joined on piece, an eking piece.

Anſchilden, *v. a.* [Gartenk.] to scutcheon-graft.

Anſchimmeln, *v. n.* (u. w. seyn) to begin to grow mouldy.

Anſchimmern, *v. n.* to glimmer, o shine faintly upon.

Anſchimpfen, *v. a.* to abuse.

Anſchirren, *v. a.* to harness.

Anſchirrung, *f.* harnessing.

Anſchlag, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –schläge) 1. – an ꝛc., a striking against. at or upon etc.; *il.* posting up, affixing. Der – der Wellen ans Gestade ꝛc., surf; – (einer Orgel), stop; (dieses Klavier) hat einen leichten –, sounds easily, has an easy touch; (die Flinte) im –e halten, to present, to level; im –e seyn ob. liegen, to aim at etc., to have in one's eye; (dieses Haus) ist im –e, is put up for sale. 2. a) – (einer Flinte), butt-end. b) –, –gewicht, m. bill posted up. 3. ± a) (Berechnung), calculation, computation; estimation; estimate; rate. – (v. Gütern), apprizement, valuation. Wir machen Anschläge über die Kosten eines ꝛc., we form estimates of the expenses of etc., we calculate or compute the expenses of etc.; in – bringen, to take into (to put to) account, to consider; to charge. b) plot, contrivance; design, project, plan, device; counsel, advice; ein geheimer –, machination. Einen – machen auf ꝛc., to plot, to devise, to contrive; einen – auf Jemands Leben machen, to make an attempt on a man's life. 4. the place against which something strikes; [Techn.] – an Thüren ꝛc., the groove of doors, rabbet of the frame of a door etc.; – (an einer steinernen Thür oder Fensterein fassung), embrasure; –, das –e holz, [Mühl.] mill-clack, mill-clapper; –, [Typ.] leather-strap catching the frame when it is opened; –, [Schneid.] a) basting, the act of basting or tacking the lining to. on to; f. Anschlagen. b) –, faden, *m.* thread used for basting.

Anſchlagen, *iv. v. a.* 1. – an ꝛc. to strike at, against, against etc.; to clap to, on. (Die Glocke ꝛc.) –, to strike, to toll; –, das Gewehr –, to present or level a musket; – to take aim at etc.; (Bäume) –, [Forstm.] to blaze; –, [Mus.] to touch, to strike (as an instrument of music); schlage (i. e. an das Getreide) an mit der neuen scharfen Sippe und ꝛc., ll thrust in thy sickle and etc. 2. ± Die Hand an Etwas –, to set to work. 3. to fasten on, to nail at, on; to affix (Eine Verordnung ꝛc.) –, to post up; zum Verkaufe –, to put up for sale, to set out for sale; ein Siegel –, [Wax.] to bend a seal to its yard; (Kermel ꝛc.) –, [Schneid.] to baste or tack to. on (to); das Tuch –, [Tuchm.] to tenter cloth; (ein Seil, Tau) –, to splice. 4. Feuer –, to strike fire; die Stunden – (v. einer Uhr), to strike the hours; (einen Ton) –, [Mus.] to strike. 5. to estimate, to tax, to value, to rate Etwas an baarem Gelde –, to realize, to convert into ready money; das ist zu hoch angeschlagen, that is taxed at too high a rate; sich –, f. Sich Mühegen.

Anſchlagen, *iv. v. n.* (u. w. haben) 1. to begin to strike. 2. – an ꝛc., to strike against, to rap at, to knock at; to fall or dash against; – (v. den Wellen ꝛc.), to dash against etc., to lash (e. acc.); das – (der Wasserfe), ripple; an die Glocke –, to toll the bell, to strike the bell. 3. – (v. Hunden), to sing; – (v. Hunden), to challenge. 4. –, Etwas –, to project, to scheme. 5. to have the intended or natural effect, to take, to take effect, to prove effectual, [Med.] to operate; (das Essen) schlägt gut bei ihm an, takes well with him. 6. ±

to prosper, to succeed well. Alles ſchlägt ihm wohl an, every thing he undertakes thrives with him; es ſchlägt Nichts mehr bei ihm an, he is past mending. 7. (u. w. ſein) Mit dem Kopfe an ꝛc. –, to knock one's head against etc. 8. (u. w. ſein) – (v. Obſt), to begin to spoil.

Anſchlageholz, *n.* ſ. Anſchlag No. 4.

Anſchläger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that strikes etc. 2. [Muſ.] jack. 3. ± projector. speculator.

Anſchlägig, *adj.* projecting, scheming, clever, ingenious, inventive, full of devices, fruitful in expedients. Ein –er Kopf, busy brain; einen –en Kopf haben, to be fruitful in expedients.

Anſchlämmen, } *v. a.* – (v. Waſ-
Anſchlemmen, } ſer), 1. to form by alluvion, to increase by the alluvion of mud. 2. (Einen Ort) –, to fill with mud. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to get muddy, to fill by the alluvion of mud, to be choked up with mud.

Anſchleichen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein), angeſchlichen kommen, to creep *or* steal near, to come on slowly. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to creep or sneak up to.

Anſchleifen, *v. a.* 1. *ir.* (Eine Axt, Glas ꝛc.) –, to begin to grind, to set an edge on, to begin to polish. Eine Spitze an ꝛc. –, to grind to a point. 2. *reg.* a) (Waaren ꝛc.) –, to bring (carry) on a sledge, to drag near, to drag to a place. b) to fasten to etc. by a (slip-) knot.

Anſchlendern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) –, angeſchlendert kommen, to come sauntering on.

Anſchlenkern, *v. a.* to throw, fling *or* splash at; ſ. Anſchlendern.

Anſchleppen, *v. a.* to drag near *or* to a place, to drag along.

Anſchleudern, *v. a.* – an ꝛc., to fling at or against, to throw at. An ꝛc. angeſchleudert werden, od. – *v. n.*, to be flung or thrown at *or* against etc.

Anſchlichten, *v. a.* to pile up. Etwas an (die Wand ꝛc.)–, to lay up smooth and even against etc. Holz ꝛc., –, to pile wood etc., to stack wood.

Anſchlicken, ſ. Anſchlämmen.

Anſchließen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to fix with a lock; to chain, to enchain. – an (die Wand ꝛc.), to chain to, to fasten to etc. with a lock; Einen –, to fetter, to bind in chains, to enchain. 2 ± to annex, to inclose, to add. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to be added; to follow; ſich an Einen –, to attach one's self to etc., to join (*c. acc.*); Sich an einander –, to sit, stand or lie close; ſich eng an ꝛc. –, to join with etc. closely, to enter into a close connexion with etc. – *v. n.* (u. w. haben) to fit close or tight, to sit close, to shut; –, [Reitſ.] to sit closely. [etc.

Anſchließung, *f.* chaining, joining

Anſchlingen, *ir. v. a.* – an ꝛc., to fasten to etc. with a noose. – *v. refl.* Sich an Einen –, ± to enter into a close connection with etc.

Anſchlitzen, *v. a.* to make a (small) slit in etc.

Anſchloßen, *v. imp.* – an ꝛc., to hail against.

Anſchluß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſchlüſſe) 1. – an ꝛc., chaining to etc. etc.; joining etc., accession. 2. ± – (eines Briefes ꝛc.), inclosing. 3. the (thing) inclosed, annexed. – (von einem Briefe), inclosure. 4. (= das Anſchließen) – (v. Kleidern), ſ. Anſchließen.

Anſchmachten, *v. a.* to look at etc. in a languishing manner.

Anſchmauchen, *v. a.* 1. to begin to smoke. Eine Pfeife –, to light a tobacco-pipe. 2. to blow the smoke against etc.

Anſchmauchung, *f.* the act of blowing the smoke of tobacco etc. against etc. [or by tasting, to taste.

Anſchmecken, *v. a.* to know from

Anſchmecken, *v. n.* 1. (used with haben) [Waidmſpr.] – (von Hunden), to scent. 2. (used with ſein) (Uebel –, ſ. Ankommen, Anlaufen.

Anſchmeicheln, *v. a.* to persuade by flattering. – *v. refl.* Sich bei Einem –, to insinuate one's self into a man's favor, to steal into any one's good graces.

Anſchmeißen, *ir. v. n.* ○ to begin to cast, to throw first. – *v. a.* 1. ○ – an ꝛc., to throw or fling against etc., to thrust or cast upon, to fling, throw or cast at, to dash against, ſ. Anwerfen. 2. – (v. Fliegen), to blow; ſ. Beſchmeißen.

Anſchmelzen, 1. to begin to (s)melt. 2. – an ꝛc., to fasten to etc. by (s)melting. – *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to begin to melt, to get melted. 2 to adhere by melting.

Anſchmettern, *v. a.* – an ꝛc., to dash against etc. – *v. n.* 1. (u. w. ſein) – an ꝛc., to knock, strike against etc. violently. 2. (u. w. haben – (v. Trompeten), to peal against.

Anſchmieden, *v. a.* 1. – an ꝛc., to join to etc. by forging, to shut. An einander –, to hammer together. 2. to bind in chains, to enchain, to fetter. – an ꝛc., to fasten to etc. with a chain or by fetters, to chain to.

Anſchmiegen, *v. a.* 1. to bend to, to press to. 2. ± (Worte den Begriffen) –, to adapt (to etc.). – *v. refl.* Sich –, 1 – an ꝛc., to stick close to, to cling to etc. 2. ± – an ꝛc., – (*c. dat.*), to yield to etc., to comply with, to accommodate one's self to etc.

Anſchmiegſam, *adj.* supple, pliant.

Anſchmieren, *v. a.* 1. to smear, to besmear, to daub, to daub on. 2. ± a) | to daub, to paint coarsely; to daub on. b) to scribble against. c) ○ Einem Etwas –, Einen mit Etwas –, to cheat any one into etc.; Einen –, to take any one in. d) (Den Wein ꝛc.) –, to adulterate, to sophisticate.

Anſchminken, *v. a.* 1. to paint, to rouge; ſ. Schminken. 2. ± ſ. Anheucheln.

Anſchmitzen, *v. a.* (Pferde ꝛc.) –, to strike with a whip-lash.

Anſchmollen, *v. a.* to pout at, upon etc., to look surly at.

Anſchmoren, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to begin to stew.

Anſchmücken, *v. a.* to adorn, to dress; ſ. Schmücken.

Anſchmunzeln, *v. a.* to smirk at.

Anſchmutzen, *v. a.* to bedaub, to soil.

Anſchnabeln, *v. a.* to peck at etc.

Anſchnallen, *v. a.* 1. to buckle on. 2. ± a) An ꝛc. angeſchnallt, bound to etc. b) ○ Sich etwas –, to get hold of etc., to get.

Anſchnalzen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to make a signal to etc. by smacking.

Anſchnappen, *v. a.* to snap at.

Anſchnarchen, *v. a.* Einen –, 1. to snore at etc. 2. ± to snarl or growl at etc. Einer, der einen Andern anſchnarcht, snap-short.

Anſchnarren, *v. a.* to address in a rattling tone; ſ. Anſchnarchen Nr. 2.

Anſchnattern, *v. a.* to cackle at; to address chattering.

Anſchnauben, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) –, angeſchnaubt kommen, to approach snorting, puffing and blowing. – *v. a.* Einen –, to snort at; to snub any one; ſ. Anfahren.

Anſchnaufen, ſ. Anſchnauben.

Anſchnauzen, *v. a.* ſ. Anſchnauben.

Anſchneiden, *ir. v. a.* 1. Etwas –, to begin to cut, to carve, to give the first cut to, to make the first cut in etc. 2. to fit by cutting – an ꝛc., to add to etc. by cutting into small pieces. 3. to cut, to carve. (Ein Zeichen) – an ꝛc., to cut on etc.; (Etwas) auf dem Kerbholze –, a) to notch, to score; b) ± to charge (to account); ſ. Anrechnen.

Anſchneidemeſſer, *n.* carving-knife.

Anſchneien, *v. imp.* – an ꝛc., to snow against etc.

Anſchnellen, *v. a.* – an ꝛc., to jerk against etc. – *v. n.* (used with ſein) – an ꝛc., to fly against etc.

Anſchnieben, *v. a.* and *v. n.* ſ. Anſchnauben.

Anſchniffeln, *v. a* to snuffle or smell at etc.

Anſchniegeln, *v. refl.* Sich –, to deck one's self out, to trick one's self out.

Anſchnippen, ſ. Anſchnellen.

Anſchnitt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. – (eines Brodes ꝛc.), the act of making the first cut in etc., of giving the first cut to etc. 2. Der – an das Kerbholz, notching 3 ± ſ. Anrechnung. 4. cut, first cut. 5. – (auf einem Kerbholze), notch, nick, score.

Anſchnittbuch, *n.* [Min.] book of accounts.

Anſchnitzeln, } *v. a* – an ꝛc., to
Anſchnitzen, } cut (figures etc.) on etc., to cut to. Eine Spitze an ꝛc. –, to cut etc. to a point. [to smell at.

Anſchnobern, *v. a.* – (v. Hunden),

Anſchnüffeln, *v. a.* – (v. Hunden), to smell at etc.

Anſchnüren, *v. a.* 1. to fasten with a string or cord; – an ꝛc., to lace to etc. 2. ± Einem Etwas –, to palm something (off) on one. 3. ſ. Anreihen.

Anſchnurren, *v. a.* 1. – (v. Ka-

hen), to purr (or pur) at etc. 2. ‡ Einen –, to snarl at etc.

Anſchobern, *v. a.* (Heu) – an ꝛc., to pile against etc.

Anſchönen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to dress one's self smartly or dashingly. [chovy

Anſchove, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ichth.] an

Anſchrauben, *v. a.* – (an ꝛc.), to screw. to screw on. up.

Anſchrecken, *v. a.* to frighten by one's appearance; [Waidmſpr.] to stop by frightening.

Anſchreiben, *irr. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) – an ꝛc., to write on etc. 2. (Etwas in seinem Kalender ꝛc.) –, to write. note or put down. Einem Etwas –, to put (down) to one's account. to put upon one's bill. to charge in one's bill. 3. ‡ Bei Einem wohl, gut ꝛc. angeſchrieben ſein, to be in one's good books.

Anſchreibetafel, *f.* 1. table (to write upon), board. 2. note-book, memorandum-book. tablets.

Anſchreiben, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) letter

Anſchreiber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that writes or notes down

Anſchreien, *irr. v. a.* 1 (Einen) –, to cry (out) to etc., to call at, to, out to etc. (Ein Schiff –, to hail; Einen um Hülfe –, to call out to one for help. 2 to proclaim the beginning of etc.

Anſchreiten, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to stalk to. –, angeſchritten kommen. to stride on.

Anſchrote, *f.* (*pl.* –n) list, border, edge, selvage (of cloth). walk. –n, *v. a.* 1. to border. to edge; [Tischm.] to form the selvage, list. 2. (Ein Faß) –n, to roll on. to roll near.

Anſchrumpfen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to begin to shrink.

Anſchub, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ſchübe) 1. [Kegelſp. ꝛc.] first throw. first bowl. Ich habe den –, [Kegelſp.] I bowl first. 2. any thing added. – (am einen Tisch). additional leaf; f. Anſchieber.

Anſchuhen, *v. a.* 1. (Stiefel) –, to foot. (Pfähle) –, to shoe or tip with iron. 2. to put shoes on to, to shoe. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to put on shoes or boots.

Anſchuldigen, *v. a.* to accuse, to charge. Einen einer Sache –, Einem (ein Verbrechen ꝛc.) –, to accuse any one of etc., to charge any one with etc., to impute any thing to etc.

Anſchuldigung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. (Das Anſchuldigen) accusation. 2. accusation. charge.

Anſchuppen, *v. a.* – an ꝛc., to push against etc.; f. Anſchieben, Anſtoßen.

Anſchüppen, *v. a.* to pile against with a spade; f. Anſchaufeln.

Anſchur, *f.* f. Anſchere.

Anſchüren, *v. a.* 1. (Das Feuer) –, to stir, to trim, to poke. 2. ‡ to excite. to kindle, to stir up.

Anſchürer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. one who stirs the fire. 2. ‡ exciter.

Anſchuß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſchüſſe) 1. wounding (by shot). 2. shooting first. Wer hat den –? who has the first shot? 3. shooting, rush. – (des Waſſers), rush. 4. [Chem.] – (der Kryſtalle), crystalization; Anſchüſſe, crystals. 5. [Med.] a) rheumatic attack. b) Anſchüſſe (od. Milchfuoten), grumous milk in the breasts of suckling mothers. [vium.

Anſchutt, *m.* (–es) alluvion, allu-

Anſchütteln, *v. a.* – an ꝛc., to shake against.

Anſchütten, *v. a.* 1. – an ꝛc., to throw. wash or pour on etc., against etc., to pour out against, to heap up against etc. 2. to pour to; f. Zuſchütten. 3. to fill by pouring.

Anſchützen, *v. a.* [Mühlen ꝛc.] Das Waſſer –, to make water rise by means of dikes. and to let it fall on the wheels.

Anſchwämmen, f. Anſchwemmen.

Anſchwängern, *v. a.* [Physiol.] to impregnate; [Bot.] to fecundate; [Chem.] to impregnate; gänzlich –, [Chem.] to saturate.

Anſchwangerung, *f.* [Wiſſenſch.] impregnation; [Bot.] fecundation.

Anſchwanken, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to totter or reel against.

Anſchwänzeln, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) –, angeſchwänzelt kommen (p. Hunden), to come near wagging the tail.

Anſchwanzen, *v. a.* ○ to tack to.

Anſchwaren, *irr. v. n* (u. w. ſein) – an ꝛc., to fester to.

Anſchwärmen, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. ſein) –, angeſchwärmt kommen, to approach swarming. 2. ‡ – (p. Menſchen), f. Anſtrömen. 3. (u. w. haben) – (p. Bienen), to begin to swarm.

Anſchwarzen, *v. a.* 1. (Schuhe ꝛc.) –, to blacken. 2. ‡ to asperse; to slander.

Anſchwärzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (f. –in) slanderer.

Anſchwatzen, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to palm a thing off upon etc., to talk one into buying or taking etc.

Anſchweben, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to hover, fly against.

Anſchweifeln, *v. a.* to fumigate or mix with sulphur.

Anſchweiden, *v. a.* [Gerb.] (Felle)

Anſchwöden, ſ –, to macerate with chalk the flesh-side of etc.

Anſchweif, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Pflanzenk.] warp. –en, *v. a.* to warp.

Anſchweißen, *v. a.* 1. to weld; to braze. An einander –, to weld together, to shut (two pieces of red hot iron) together. 2. [Waidmſpr.] to wound (by shooting).

Anſchwellen, *v. a.* 1. to swell, to swell out, up. (Den Ton) –, [Muſ.] to swell; (die Segel) –, to swell, to belly. 2. ‡ to swell. (Den Muth) –, to heighten. – *irr. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to swell; to belly; – (p. Wogen), to arise; – (p. Flüſſen), to swell; (p. Tönen) –, [Muſ.] to swell. In einem Sturme ſchwillt das Meer zu Wellen von der Höhe eines Bergés an, in a tempest the ocean swells into waves mountains high. 2. ‡ to swell; to increase; to rise. – zu ꝛc., to swell to etc. –, *n* (–s) swelling etc. Das eines Tones, [Muſ.] the swell of a note.

Anſchwemmen, *v. a.* 1. (Holz) –, to float to a place, to float down, on; to float up. 2. to form by alluvion; to wash or carry to a shore or bank. Angeſchwemmt (p. Boden ꝛc.) alluvial. alluvious; die angeſchwemmte Erde, alluvion. alluvium; f. Anſpülen.

Anſchwemmung, *f.* floating on. down; alluvion.

Anſchwemmungsgebirge, *f.* right to the alluvial earth.

Anſchwimmen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to swim near. –, angeſchwommen kommen, to approach swimming. – an ꝛc., to swim to; ſich befahl ihnen, an das Ufer anzuſchwimmen, to swim ashore.

Anſchwingen, *irr. v. a.* – an ꝛc., to swing at or against etc.

Anſchwirren, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to buzz against. –, angeſchwirrt kommen to approach whirring.

Anſchwören, *irr. v. a.* to promise solemnly by an oath, on oath.

Anſegeln, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to sail near. –, angeſegelt kommen, to approach sailing. 2. – an ꝛc., to sail to against etc., to strike in sailing. to run or fall foul of, aboard of. – *v. a.* Einen Hafen –, to make for a port; (ein Schiff –, to run aboard (or fall foul) of etc.

Anſehen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to look at. upon, on etc., to regard, to see. Das iſt ſchön anzuſehen, this is a fine sight. Etwas mit –, to be present at etc. 2. ‡ a) to bear, to suffer, to sustain, to stand. b) to regard, to mind, to consider. Die Perſon –, to respect (or regard) the person. c) Angeſehen ſein, to be respected; ein ſehr angeſehener Mann, a man of great consequence in society, a man of high standing; angeſehene Männer, men of note; –er Bürger, a citizen of note. d) Einem Etwas –, to perceive something in one. Man ſah ihm keine Noth an, he did not appear to be in want; er that Alles, was er ihm an den Augen –, funnte, he anticipated all his wishes. e) Für od. als ꝛc. –, to hold, take for. to look on etc. as; to consider, to think. Ich ſehe ihn für ꝛc. an, I think him to be etc.; er ſah mich für einen Andern an, he took me for another. f) Es iſt auf ꝛc. angeſehen, they aim at etc., they have etc. in view; iſt es darauf angeſehen? is that aimed at? g) Abſehen. g) (Einem) um Etwas od. wofür – to reprove or punish for etc.

Anſehen, *n.* (–s) 1. looking at etc. 2. (external) appearance, aspect, sight, view, look. Dem – nach, vom od. von –, by sight. 3. ‡ a) appearance. Dem – nach, according to appearance; allem – nach, to all appearance, in all likelihood; es hat das –, als ꝛc., it looks as if etc.; ein ſehr ſchlechtes – gewinnen, to begin to look very ill. b) consideration, esteem, authority, consequence, credit, respect, reputation. Ein Minister kann bei einem Fürsten in großem – ſtehen, a minister may have great credit with a prince; man bringt, ſetzt ſich

durch it. in Ein. , a man gains no credit by etc.; (die Tugend) ſteht an ꝛc. in keinem –, is in no request at etc.; ſich ein – geben, to put on airs, to give one's self airs.

Anſehnlich, *adj.* considerable; important; respectable; – (v. Perſonen), good-looking, *it.* portly. Eine – Verſammlung, a respectable audience; eine – Menge Bürger, a respectable number of citizens — *adv.* considerably; respectably; splendidly, sumptuously. – geſtiedert, richly dressed. – theit, *f.* considerableness, importance.

Anſehung, *f.* looking at. In – (einer Sache, Perſon), in consideration of etc., in regard of etc., in reference to etc., as for etc., as to, with respect to etc., on account of.

Anſeichen, *v. a.* 0 to bepiss; *f.* Anpiſſen.

Anſeilen, *v. a.* to tie up; [Waidmiſſer.] (Die Hunde) –, to attach by a cord.

Anſengen, *v. a.* to singe a little, to begin to singe.

Anſetzblatt, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –blätter) [Zup.] fly-leaf.

Anſetzen, *v. a.* 1. – (an die Wand, das Feuer ꝛc.), to put, to set to or near etc., to put against. Die Feder –, to put pen to paper, to begin to write; das Meſſer –, to be about to make an incision, to give the first cut, er wollte den Dolch –, he was going to stab etc.; den Spaten –, to begin to dig; (Minirer) –, [Mult.] to fix. 2. to put to, to join. (Wuttergeſ.), to apply; einen Schröpfkopf –, to apply a cupping-glass; (Aermel ꝛc.) – an (ein Kleid), to sew to etc.; (das Pabagrn) hat Knoten angeſetzt, has formed knots, has settled in the joints. Roſt –, to gather rust; (der Ladung –, [Artill.] to ram down, home; ſie ſetzten die ſchallende Trompete an, they put to their mouths the sounding trumpet; die Wandtaue –, [Mar.] to set up the shrouds; die Deckt an ꝛc. –, [Buchbind.] to glue the envers to etc. 3. ‡ a) (Einem Etwas) –, to put down, to charge, to score, f. Anrechnen; (Einem) –, to rate, to tax, f. Anlegen; (Etwas) –, to note, to quote. b) to fix, to settle. Einen Tag zu Etwas –, to appoint, fix a day for etc. c) Zum öffentlichen Verkaufe –, to put up for sale. 4. (Geſig ꝛc.) –, to prepare; (Bäume) –, to plant, to set; Land –, f. Anpflanzen, Anſchwemmen.

Anſetzſpiel, *n.* (–es) domino.

Anſetzſtück, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ekingpiece, piece joined on; additional leaf; –e einer Koppel, belt-straps.

Anſetzen, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to sit down near etc. 2. ‡ Sich (an einen Ort) –, to fix one's self, to settle; f. Niederlaſſen. 3. – an ꝛc., to adhere or stick to etc.

Anſetzen, *v n.* (u. w. haben) 1. to make an onset. An (den Feind) –, to attack, to charge; – (um zu ſpringen), to take a run, to run for a leap. 2. Bei (Einem – (v. einer Krankheit), to invade. 3. to prosper, to thrive, – (v. Bäumen), to set; gut – (v. Thieren), to fatten, to grow fat. 4. to conceive. Angeſetzt haben (v. Stuten), to be stinted. 5. – (vom Erz), to continue.

Anſetzen, *n.* (–s) *f.* Anſetzung. Das – von Blumen, [Chem.] efflorescence.

Anſetzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] drive-bolt, driving-bolt. – (der Kanone), rammer.

Anſetzung, *f.* act of putting, setting, applying; – einer Theile, neuen Stoffes), [Phyſ.] apposition; – von außen, juxta-position.

Anſeufzen, *v. a.* to sigh at.

Anſichhalten, *n.* (–s) command of temper, forbearance.

Anſicht, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. looking on or at, sight, inspection. 2. view, prospect; –en, views, prospects, sights. – von der Seite, Seiten –, side-view. 3. ‡ view, opinion. Dies sind meine Anſichten von ꝛc., über ꝛc., these are my views of etc.

Anſichtsfläche, *f.* front, fore-part.

Anſichtstafel, *f.* table; f. Tabelle.

Anſichtig, *adv.* (Eines od. Einen) – werden, to behold, to descry, to see (e. acc.), to get a sight of etc.

Anſickern, *v.* Anſinkern.

Anſiedel, *n.* (–s) family estate; small farm. –ei, *f.* settlement, colony.

Anſiedeln, *v. refl.* Sich –, to settle. Die Franzoſen ſiedelten ſich zuerſt in Kanada, die Puritaner in Neu-England an, the French first settled in Canada, the Puritans settled in New-England. — *v. a.* to colonize, to settle.

Anſiedelung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. settling, colonization. 2. settlement, colony.

Anſieden, *ir. v. a.* to begin to boil, to prepare by boiling. [settler.

Anſiedler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) colonist,

Anſiegeln, *v. a.* to seal; to fasten with sealing wax.

Anſingen, *ir. v. a.* (Einem) –, to welcome with a song, to address a song to.

Anſinken, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) an ꝛc., to fall against etc. in sinking down.

Anſinnen, *ir. v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to desire (any thing of etc.), to require of, to expect, demand from; *it.* to impute, to attribute.

Anſinnen, *n.* (–s) request, desire, pretension; *it.* imputing, imputation, attribution. [ion, n.

Anſinnung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) f. Anſin-

Anſintern, *v. n.* (used with ſein) to settle, to adhere (to etc.), to begin to coalesce.

Anſitz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Rechtsſpr.] 1. landed property. 2. settled abode.

Anſitzen, *ir. v. n.* 1. – an ꝛc., to sit near, to sit close to etc. 2. ‡ a) to sit fast; – an ꝛc., to cleave, to stick, to adhere to etc. b) (Am einem Orte) angeſeſſen, domiciled, settled. 3. Angeſeſſen (v. Eiern), to brood. 4. Sich (den Schmutzen ꝛc.), to get by sitting on etc. 5. [Min.] (Vor einem Orte) –, to begin the work.

Anſitzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Min.] miner that begins the work

Anſod, *m.* *f.* Anſud.

Anſonſt, **f.* Sonſt.

Anſpalten, *v. a.* to split a little.

Anſpalten, *v n.* (u. w. ſein) (to begin) to split.

Anſpann, *m.* (–es) 1. draught cattle; a team; f. Geſpann. 2. [Feb-um.] statute-service to be performed by draught-cattle. 3. f. Vorſpann.

Anſpangen, *v. a.* to fasten with a clasp

Anſpannen, *v. a.* 1. to stretch, to strain, to tighten. (Die Segel) –, to bend. 2. ‡ to strain, to exert. Angeſpannt ſein (vom Geiſte), to be on the stretch; alle ſeine Kräfte –, to strain every nerve 3. (Pferde ꝛc.) an ꝛc. –, to put (the horses) to etc.; (Ochſen ꝛc.) an ꝛc. –, to yoke to etc. Es iſt angeſpannt, the horses are put to. 4. ‡ (Einen zu Etwas) –, to set (any one) a task, to urge on, to compel.

Anſpänner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Ehrenm.] a farmer that possesses draught-cattle. [exertion.

Anſpannung, *f.* straining etc.,

Anſpeien, *ir. v. a.* 1. to spit at, to spit on or upon etc., to vomit upon etc. 2. ‡ to detest, to despise.

Anſpellen, *v. a.* f. Anſpalten.

Anſperren, *v. a.* to fasten to etc., to fix to etc.

Anſpicken, *v. a.* 1. (Mit Etwas) –, to lard. 2. ‡ Ein angeſpickter Beutel, a well-stored or well-lined purse.

Anſpielen, *v. n.* 1. to begin to play, to play first. 2. ‡ Auf ꝛc. –, to allude to etc., to glance at etc., to hint at etc. –b, allusive, allusory; allusively. — *v. a.* [Spiel] Eine Karte, Farbe –, to lead a card, a suit; (einen Ball) –, to serve.

Anſpieler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who plays first; the one who leads; the one who serves the ball.

Anſpielung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. Die – auf ꝛc., alluding to etc. 2. allusion, hint.

Anſpießen, *v. a.* to spit, to put upon the spit, to pierce with a spear. (Einem) –, to impale; das –, empalement.

Anſpinnen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to begin to spin. 2. ‡ to lay a plot, to devise, to plan, to plot. Böſes –, to breed or hatch mischief, to devise evil. 3. to spin; to spin together. – (an ꝛc.), to spin to. 4. ‡ – (an ꝛc.), to join (with etc.). — *v. refl* Sich –, 1. Sich an ꝛc. – (v. Spinnen), to spin or fasten the web on to etc. 2. ‡ to originate.

Anſpitzen, *v. a.* to point. (Ein Tau) –, [Mar.] to splice; wieder –, to new point.

Anſplittern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) ‡. (to begin) to splinter. 2. – (an ꝛc.), to be shivered, to splinter, shiver against. — *v. a.* to shiver, to splinter.

Anſpornen, *v. a.* 1. (Pferde ꝛc.) –, to set (put, clap) spurs to etc., to spur, to prick. 2. ‡ to spur, to spur on, to incite, to prick, to prick on. – zu ꝛc., to spur to etc.

Anſpornung, *f.* ‡ spurring, spurring on, incitation.

Anſpötteln, *v. a.* to mock, to
Anſpotten, } jeer.

Anſprache, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. address, act of speaking to. 2. ‡ [Muſ.] Zur –

bringen, to voice, to fit for producing the proper sounds, to regulate the tone of etc.; eine gute, leichte – haben, to have an easy touch, to sound easily. 3. (legal) claim. Etwas in – nehmen, to put in a claim to etc., to lay claim to etc., to assert.

Anfprechzimmer, *n.* (-s, *pl.* –) parlor; f. Sprechzimmer.

Anfprechen, *ir. v. n.* 1. [Mus.] to sound, to give, emit a sound. Orgelpfeifen – lassen, to voice the pipes of an organ; gut, leicht –, f. eine gute, leichte Anfprache haben. 2. Bei Einem –, to call on any one, to give any one a call, to call at one's house.

Anfprechen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to accost, to address. 2. ± a) to interest, to please. (Das Herz) –, to touch; die ic. sprechen mich an, I am pleased with etc. b) Einen um Etwas –, to request any thing of etc., to ask one for, to beg of. c) Etwas –, to lay claim to etc., to claim, to assert, to ask, to demand. 3. to name, to call.

Anfpreiten, *v. a.* 1. – an (die Wand ic.), to spread against etc. 2. to spread asunder and fasten.

Anfprezien, *v. a.* to fix by spreading out. – an ic., to spread against etc. – *v. refl.* Sich – an ic., to place one's foot (feet) firmly against etc.

Anfprengen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to begin to blow up, to burst, to blast. – an ic., to cause to strike against, to drive against etc. (by explosion). 2. (= tropfenweise benässen) to sprinkle with water etc., to besprinkle, to wet. 3. Ein Pferd zum Galopp –, to put a horse into a gallop. 4. (Einen) –, auf (Einen) –, to ride against etc. at full speed, to run at, to gallop against etc. – *v. n.* (used with sein) –, angesprengt kommen, to rush on, to approach at full gallop.

Anfpringen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to begin to spring; to crack or burst a little. 2. – an ic., to spring, bounce or fly against etc., to leap against or at etc. 3. –, angesprungen kommen, to approach springing, leaping. 4. (u. w. haben) to begin to run, leap or spring; to spring or leap first, to take the first leap.

Anfpritzen, *v. n.* to squirt water etc. at etc.; to sprinkle with a squirt; to besprinkle. Mit Wasser, mit Koth –, to splash. – *v. n.* (u. w. sein) – an ic., to splash up against etc., to be dashed against.

Anfruch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* –früche) f. f. Anfprache. 2. claim; demand; pretension. – haben auf ic., to have a claim or title to etc. – machen auf ic., to lay claim to etc., to pretend to etc.; Etwas in – nehmen, to lay claim to etc., to demand (ic. acc.), to put in a claim to etc.; es kann Jemand – machen auf ic., a man may make pretensions to etc.; schlecht, wohl begründete Ansprüche, ill founded pretensions, well founded pretensions; einen – beweisen, [Rechtsspr.] to clear a title; von Seiten des Staates, requisition

Anfruchfrei, *adj.* free from claims.

Anfruchlos, *adj.* unpretending, unassuming. – *adv.* unassumingly.

Anfruchreich, *(adj.* pretending.

Anfruch(s)voll, *f.* assuming. – *adv.* pretendingly, assumingly.

Anfruchmacher ↓ Anfruchler, *m.* pretender.

Anfruchsklage, *f.* petitory action.

Anfrüchig, *adj.* litigious; that (which) is claimed; f. Streitig.

Anfrudeln, *v. a.* to sputter at etc.; to sputter into any one's face. – *v. n.* (u. w. sein) – an ic., to bubble or spout against etc.

Anfrühen, *o. a.* to spurt, sputter at, Einen –, a) (im Reden), f. Anfrudeln; b) (v. Funken), to fly against etc. in sparks.

Anfrung, *m.* (-es, *pl.* –üngc) I. (= das Anfringen) leaping at etc., f. Anfringen. 2. – (der Feinde), attack; charge. 3. ± [Med.] a) fit, attack; f. Anfall. b) milk scab.

Anfpucken, *v. n.* f. Anfpeien.

Anfpülen, *v. n.* – an ic., to ripple against etc., to wash. – *v. a.* to deposit (on), to carry on, to, to wash to, on; f. Anfüllen, Anfschwemmen.

Anfpülung, *f.* alluvion, a gradual washing or carrying of earth or other substances to a shore or bank.

Anfstacheln, *v. a.* 1. Etwas –, to fix to a prick. 2. to prick, to goad (on), to drive with a goad.

Anfstählen, *v. a.* to steel, to steel the point or top of etc., to provide with a steel point.

Anfstalt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. preparation, arrangement, (previous) disposition, preparative, regulation, direction, order. –en zu ic., preparatives, preparations for etc.; die nöthigen –en zu einer Reise treffen, to make the necessary preparatives for a journey. 2. establishment, institution, school.

Anfstammeln, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to address stammering.

Anfstammen, *v. n.* Angestammt, I. ancestral, hereditary. 2. ± hereditary.

Anfstämmen, f. Anfstemmen.

Anfstampfen, *v. a.* 1. to begin to stamp. 2. – an ic., to ram or beat against; –, [Nadl.] to head.

Anfstand, *m.* (-es) 1. [Waidmpr.] station, stand. Auf dem –e sein, to lie upon the catch. 2. delay. Zum – lassen, to put off, to defer, to delay; im – sein, to be put off; von meiner Seite soll es keinen – haben, I will not be the cause of any delay; der – der Gerichte, vacation, non-term. 3. – (*pl.* Anstände), doubt, scruple, hesitation. – nehmen, to balance, to hesitate, to doubt, to pause; ohne –, without hesitation; undoubtedly; Anstände gegen ic. beibringen, to make objections to etc. 4. – (einer Person), deportment; der (gefällige) –, grace. Viel –, much good grace. 5. Ein guter – (in Beziehung auf das Heirathen), a good match.

Anfstandsbrief, *m.* [Rechtsspr.] letter of respite [*adv.* gracefully.

Anfstand(s)voll, *adj.* graceful. –

Anfständig, *adj.* 1. becoming, proper, decent, seemly, suitable, fit, convenient. 2. – sein, to be proper or becoming, to fit; (Einem) – sein, to become, to suit; das ist mir nicht –, that does not suit me, that does not fit me or serve my turn.

Anfständig, *adv.* becomingly, properly, decently, suitably, fitly.

Anfständigkeit, *f.* 1. decency, decorum. 2. becomingness, suitableness, fitness, convenience, convenience.

Anfstängeln, *v. a.* (Bohnen) –, to stick; (Hopfen ꝛc.) –, to pole.

Anfstapeln, *v. a.* (Holz) – an ic. to pile up against etc. – *v. n.* ○ Angestapelt kommen, to come stalking along.

Anfstarken, *v. a.* (Wäsche) –, to starch a little. [at etc.

Anfstarren, *v. a.* to stare or gaze

Anfstarrer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) starer, gazer.

Anfstatt, *prep.* – (einer Person oder Sache), instead of etc., in lieu of etc., in the place of, for. – *conj.* – dieses zu thun, – daß er es thun sollte, instead of doing this.

Anfstauben, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to stick to etc. as dust. 2. to become a little dusty, to get covered with dust. – *v. a.* to cover with dust, to bedust.

Anfstäuben, *v. a.* to bedust, to sprinkle, soil or cover with dust; to sprinkle with powder. Seine Haare –, to powder one's hair.

Anfstaunen, *v. n.* to stare or gaze at etc. Einfältig –, to gape at etc.

Anfstaunenswerth, *(adj.* astonishing. Anfstaunenswürdig, *)* ing, worthy of astonishment, admirable, very wonderful.

Anfstauner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) starer, gazer, admirer; ↓ gaper.

Anfstechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. f. Anfstechen Nr. 2. 2. ± to rally, to jeer. 3. to prick, to fix, stitch to. Blatt –, (Schmetterl. ꝛc.) to stitch down. 4. (Ein Faß Wein ꝛc.) –, to broach, to tap, to pierce, to prick; *ib.* to begin to take from, to open. 5. ± ○ Angestochen sein, to be tipsy. – *v. n.* –, angestochen kommen, 1. to approach with long steps or strides, to stride on. 2. ± ¶ Kommen Sie mir damit nicht angestochen, don't take it into your head to talk to me of it; kommen Sie wieder damit angestochen? do you come with this again?

Anfstechkarnel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) die –, *pl.*, sham-sleeves

Anfstechkeqift, *n.* f. Anfstechungs.

Anfstecken, *v. a.* 1. – (an ic.), to stick on, to put on. An den Bratspieß –, to put on the spit, to spit; (einen Ring) –, to put on. 2. to fix, to fasten. (Mit Stecknadeln) –, to pin. 3. (Ein Haus) –, to set fire to etc., to set on fire. Ein Licht –, to light a candle. 4. – (v. Krankheiten), to catch; to infect; –d, contagious, catching, infectious, pestilential; poisonous; (Einem) –, to infect; (Einem) mit der Lustseuche –, to infect with venereal poison; von den Masern oder (Kinder-) Blattern angesteckt

werden, to catch the measles or small-pox; die Pest, die Lustseuche, die Masern u. stecken gesunde Personen an, persons in health are infected by the contagion of the plague, of syphilis, of measles etc.; angesteckes Obst, unsound fruit. 5. ‡ Angesteckt von ꝛc., infected or tainted with etc.; -d, infectious; (Narrheit ꝛc.) ansteckend, to infect, to prick.

Anstecker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. he that puts on. plus etc. 2. – (an Tischen) f. Aufschub, Anstoß.

Ansteckung, *f.* 1. putting on etc.; the setting fire to. 2. infection, contagion.

Ansteckungsgift, *n.* (-s) miasma, contagion.

Ansteckungsstoff, *m.* § tagion, infection, contagious matter.

Ansehen, *ir. v. n.* (n. w. haben und sein) 1. – an ꝛc., to stand near or close to etc., to be contiguous to. 2. ‡ Einem –, a) to become (c. acc.); (v. Kleidern), to become, to fit. Die Kleidung steht Ihnen sehr wohl an, that suit fits, becomes you very well. b) to please, to suit. Es steht mir an, I am pleased with it; das steht mir nicht an, I don't like it. 3. to be put off. Es wird nicht lange –, sie werden Sie ꝛc., ere long you will etc.; es stand nicht lange an, so sah ich ihn kommen ꝛc., it was not long before I saw him come etc.; – lassen, to put off, to defer, to forbear, to delay. 4. to balance, to scruple, to linger. – (ob ꝛc.), to hesitate. to doubt (whether etc.). 5. [Rechtsspr.] – (v. einem Termine), to be appointed. to be fixed. 6. to participate. Mit Einem –, to associate with etc. 7. Um Etwas –, s. Anhalten. 8. to enter into office or service.

Ansteifen, *v. a.* (Wäsche ꝛc.) –, to stiffen a little. – *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. – an ꝛc., to stem with the feet (foot) against etc. 2. ‡ – wider ꝛc., to set one's self against etc.

Ansteigen, *ir. v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to ascend. to step or go up. to mount. – (von einem Gebirge ꝛc.), to rise. 2. – angestiegen kommen, to stalk on. to come stalking along.

Anstellen, *v. a.* 1. – an ꝛc., to place or set to or near etc., to put to. to put or lean against etc. (Treiber) –, [Waidmspr.] to post. 2. ‡ an (Einem) –, to appoint. Angestellt, in place; der (im Staatsdienste) Angestellte, civil officer; Einen als Richter –, to create any one a judge; er ist gut angestellt, he has got a good place; (Arbeiter) –, to employ. b) ↓ (Einen in Etwas) –, to hire (for bad purposes); to suborn. 3. to adjust to any use. to prepare. to make ready. (Bier) –, to set to work. 4. ‡ a) to order. to arrange. Ein Fest, eine Lustbarkeit –, to order a feast; (eine Reise) –, to undertake; Versuche, Experimente –, to make experiments; ein Gastmahl –, to give an entertainment; eine Vergleichung –, to draw a parallel; eine Vergleichung zwischen Eis und Krystall –, to compare ice with (to) crystal. Betrachtungen über den Zustand der Nation –, to contemplate the state of the nation, eine Klage –, to commence or institute a suit. b) ↓ to cause; to do; er hat Etwas angestellt, he has done some mischief. c) Etwas (mit Einem) –, to concert; es –, to go to work. – *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to place or post one's self; [Waidmspr.] to be on the look-out for game. 2. ‡ a) to behave. Sich ungeschickt her, zu ꝛc. –, to set about a thing awkwardly; sich als ein Narr –, sich albern –, to play the fool; sich jämmerlich –, to cut a deplorable figure. b) – als ob ꝛc., to do as if. to affect to etc. Er stellt sich an, als ob er mich liebe, he pretends to be in love with me, sich freundlich –, to feign or pretend kindness, to assume a kind manner; sich ernsthaft –, to affect to be grave.

Ansteller, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. employer. 2. one who orders etc. 3. author; f. Stifter. -er, *f.* s. Stifterer, Urheberer.

Anstellig, *adj.* able, handy, apt. – *adv.* ably, handily.

Anstelligkeit, *f.* aptitude. handiness.

Anstellung, *f.* 1. ordering, arranging. 2. place, employ. charge. situation. Er hat eine gute – erhalten, he has got a good place.

Ansteemmen, *v. a.* 1. – an ꝛc., to stem. press against etc. Die Füße an ꝛc.–, to stem with the feet against etc., sich –, s. sich Anstehen. 2. ‡ Sich gegen ꝛc., to set one's self against etc.

Ansterben, *ir. v. n.* (n. w. sein) [Kanzl.] (Einem) –, to devolve by death (on etc.).

Ansteuern, *v. a.* [Mar.] (Ein Schiff) – an ꝛc., to steer towards etc.

Anstich, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. broaching, piercing, pricking; f. Anstechen. 2. – (v. Früchten), worm-bite.

Ansticheln, *v. a.* und *n.* Einen –, auf Einen –, to rally. to jeer; auf Etwas –, to allude to etc. sarcastically.

Anstücken, *v. a.* to embroider sew or stitch to.

Antrieben, *v. n.* (used with sein) to be driven along. against; to sweep against; f. Anstauben.

Anstiefeln, *v. a.* 1. to boot. Sich –, to put on one's boots. 2. ‡ Angestiefelt kommen, to come on, to stride on.

Anstieren, *v. a.* to stare at etc.

Anstiften, *v. a.* 1. to cause, to set on foot, to plot. (Einen Aufstand, eine Meuterei) –, to stir up; Böses, Unheil –, to devise evil, to breed mischief. 2. to instigate; [Rechtsspr.] to abet; (falsche Zeugen) –, to suborn. Einen zu ꝛc. –, to set any one on to etc.

Anstiften, *n.* (-s) 1. instigation. Auf – des ꝛc., at the instigation of etc. 2. [Rechtsspr.] abetting – (falscher Zeugen), subornation.

Anstifter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) plotter, author, exciter, instigator; [Rechtsspr.] abettor; – (falscher Zeugen), suborner; [pr.] incendiary.

Anstiftung, *f.* s. Anstiften, *n.*

Anstimmen, *v. a.* 1. (to begin) to sing, to begin, to strike up. 2. ‡ (Gemandes Lob) –, to tune. 3. (Die Geige ꝛc.) –, to tune.

Anstimmen, *n.* (-s) 1. striking up etc. 2.

Anstimmung, *f.* § tuning, intonation.

Anstinken, *ir. v. a.* Einen –, to be offensive to one's nose.

Anstöhnen, *v. a.* to groan at etc.

Anstolpern, *v. n.* (used with sein) 1. – an ꝛc., to stumble against. 2. –, angestolpert kommen, to approach stumbling.

Anstoßen, *v. a.* 1. to stuff. to. 2. (Mit Etwas) –, to stuff, to fill. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to fill, to stuff, to cram one's self.

Anstören, *v. a.* to instigate, to set on, to stir up, to incite; s. Aufreizen, Aufhetzen.

Anstoß, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -Stöße) 1. – (an oder wider ꝛc.), a striking (against etc.); shock; stumbling; [Phys.] impulse, impulsion. Offenbar erzeugen die Körper durch in uns Ideen, bodies produce ideas in us manifestly by impulse. 2. ‡ impulse. Er gab den ersten – zur Entfernung der ꝛc., he was the first mover of etc. 3. ‡ a) – (im Reden), stammering, hesitation; f. Anstoßen. b) hesitating, hesitation, difficulty. Ohne –, without hesitation, unhesitatingly. c) offence, scandal. – geben, to give offence; – nehmen (an ꝛc.), to hesitate; to be offended. to take rubbage, to be scandalized at etc.; der Stein des –es, stumbling-stone, stumbling-block. d) [Medic.] – (v. Fieber ꝛc.), access, fit; f. Anfall. 4. – (am Brode), kissing-crust; – (am Leuchter), f. Anschub; – (an einem Kleide), ekieg-piece; –, [Schneider] f. -n naht. [ing, fine-drawing.

Anstoßnaht, *f.* [Schneider ꝛc.] reter-

Anstoßen, *ir. v. a.* 1. – an ꝛc., to kick, knock, push or thrust on, against, to strike against etc. (Die Gläser) –, to touch to jingle; angestoßen (v. Obst), bruised. 2. (Gewand) –, to fasten by pushing; – (an ꝛc.), to join (to etc.) by pushing; –, [Schneid. ꝛc.] to reater, to fine-draw. 3. ‡ a) Die Jagd –, [Waidmspr.] f. Anblasen. b) [Min.] (Das Holz in der Grube) –, f. Anzünden. c) (Einen) – (von Krankheiten), to invade, to attack, to seize.

Anstoßen, *ir. v. n.* (used with haben) 1. – (an ꝛc.), to strike or push (against etc.). to drive against etc. with force, to run against, to shock; to fall or dash against, [Phys.] to impinge on. Mit dem Fuße – an ꝛc., to stumble against; im Gehen – (v. Pferden), to blunder, to stumble; mit den Gläsern –, to touch (the) glasses; auf Jemands Gesundheit –, to drink one's health, or, to drink to the health of etc.; mit dem Kopfe – an oder wider ꝛc., to knock one's head against etc.; an eine Sandbank ꝛc. – (v. Schiffen), to strike. 2. ‡ a) Im Reden –, to hesitate (in speaking), to speak thick, to lisp, to stammer. b) – wider, gegen ꝛc., to offend against etc.; to shock; bei Einem –, to scandalize. to offend. 3. – an ꝛc., to touch. Er stößt (mit dem Kopfe) an die Decke an, he touches the ceiling; – (v. Gütern), to confine. to border; – an ꝛc., to confine or border on etc.; an einander – (v. Häusern ꝛc.), to be contiguous; -b, con iguous. adjacent; -d an

ꝛc., contiguous to. ‡ with etc.

Anſtoßen, *n.* (-es) 1. f. Anſtoß. 2. - (der Häuſer), contiguousness. 3. Das - mit der Zunge, stammering, lisp, lisping etc.

Anſtoßer, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -) beginner.

Anſtößig, *adj.* 1. - (v. Pferden ꝛc.), blundering etc. - (v. Oeſt), bruised. 2. ‡ offensive, giving offence, shocking, scandalous, indecent. -keit, *f.* 1. offensiveness, scandalousness. 2. (etwas Anſtößiges) indecency.

Anſtottern, *v. a.* to address stammering, stuttering.

Anſtrahlen, *v. a.* 1. to cast rays (upon, to shine on, to gleam upon etc. 2. ‡ to beam on, to illumine.

Anſtranden, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to strand, to be driven on shore; f. Stranden. 2. f. Anlanden.

Anſträngen, *v. a.* to fasten to (or with) cords; to tie to the draughts. (Die Pferde) -, to put into the traces, to put to (the carriage).

Anſtreben, *v. n.* - gegen od. wider ꝛc., to strive against etc. -de Kraft, oder Anſtrebekraft, *f.* [Phys.] centripetal force.

Anſtrecken, *v. a.* 1. to strain, to stretch (to). 2. ‡ to strain; f. Anſtrengen.

Anſtreiche, *f.* paint.

Anſtreichen, *v. a.* to smooth by stroking.

Anſtreichen, *v. v. a.* 1. to paint, to varnish over, to color; to daub. Ein Haus -, to paint a house; weiß -(Zimmer ꝛc.), to whitewash, to whiten; buntſcheckig -, to daub with several colors; ſich -, to paint. 2. ‡ Eine Farbe - (einer Sache), to color (e. acc.). 3. Etwas (im Buchern), to mark; (eine Stelle) -, to underline. 4. ‡ (Einem Etwas) -, to put to one's score, to make one pay, to punish one for etc. - *v. n.* f. Anſtreifen.

Anſtreicher, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -) painter, house-painter; dauber. -ei, *f.* daubing.

Anſtreichpinſel, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -) brush; pastry-cook's brush.

Anſtreifen, *v. n.* (used with haben) - an ꝛc., to rub or touch lightly in passing, to brush lightly the surface of etc. in passing, to touch slightly in passing by, to graze. Mit dem Arme -, to brush the arm in passing.

Anſtreiten, *irr.* f. Beſtreiten.

Anſtrengen, *v. a.* 1. to strain, to stretch. 2. ‡ to strain, (Ejerte, Ohren ꝛc.) -, to strain; (ſeine Stimme) -, to strain; alle Kräfte -, to strain every nerve; den Kopf, Geiſt -, to exert the mind; (einen Kopf, Geiſt -, to strain one's wit; (Einen) -, to fatigue; zu ſtark -, to overwork; ſich -, to exert one's self, to strain; (in ſolchen Fällen) ſtrengen ſich die Menſchen an, um ꝛc. zu erhalten, men will strain themselves for; ſtrenget euch ein wenig an, um eß zu erlangen, stretch a little for it.

Anſtrengung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) a straining; effort, exertion. Durch beſtändige Geiſtesſ.-en, by continued efforts of the mind.

Anſtreuen, *v. a.* - an ꝛc., to strew near etc.; to strew on etc. Salz an ꝛc. -, to sprinkle with salt.

Anſtrich, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. painting, coloring; daubing; paint, wash. 2. ‡ color, varnish. Einen - geben, to color, to varnish over; to gloss, to palliate; to set off to the best advantage. Ihr beſitzt die Kunst, der ſchlechteſten Sache einen guten - zu geben, you have the art to gloss the foulest cause. b) Ein - (von ꝛc.), an appearance, air, tincture, tinge, smack, smattering (of etc.). - von Gelehrſamkeit, a smattering, smack of learning; ein - von (Schwermuth ꝛc.), a touch, dash of etc.; mit einem -e von Narrheit, with a dash of folly. 3. [Wundmijr.] - (eines Wundes), race on the dewy grass.

Anſtricheln, *v. a.* to mark with small strokes.

Anſtricken, *v. a.* to knit on. (Strümpfe) -, to knot.

Anſtriegeln, *v. a.* (Einem Pferde die Haare) -, to comb down, to smooth (the hair of etc.) with a curry-comb.

Anſtrömen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to flow or stream near etc., to stream close to. -, angeſtrömt kommen (v. Waſſer), to stream on. 2. - an ꝛc., to touch in streaming, to wash. 3. ‡ - (v. Menſchen), to flock, to crowd near.

Anſtrömen, *v. a.* to float to, to deposit, to wash on. 1. Anſchwemmen, Anſpülen.

Anſtrömung, *f.* streaming on etc.

Anſtücken, *v. a.* to clap a piece

Anſtücken, } to, to piece, to patch.

Anſtückſel, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -) appendage, eking-piece.

Anſtülpen, *v. a.* (Stiefel) -, to (new-) top.

Anſturmen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) - an ꝛc., to storm against or at etc., to rush upon; - an (eine Thüre), to thunder at, to knock violently at.

Anſturz, *m.* (-es) shock, collision. - (des Waſſers), rush.

Anſtürzen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. - an ꝛc., to rush against, upon; *it.* to tumble against. 2. to rush near. -, angeſtürzt kommen, to rush on. - *v. a.* - an ꝛc., to throw (up) against etc., to put against.

Anſtutzen, *v. a.* to start at etc., to look at etc. with surprise.

Anſtützen, *v. a.* 1. - an ꝛc., to support or lean on etc. Sich - an ꝛc., to lean against etc. 2. mit Stützen verſehen, to prop.

Anſuchen, *v. n.* - um ꝛc., to sue for etc., to apply or ask for, to solicit; to request. - bei ꝛc., to solicit, to petition (e. acc.); er ſucht bei ſeinem Vater um ꝛc. an, he solicits his father for etc.; um eine Gunst, ein Amt -, to solicit a favor, an office.

Anſuchen, *n.* (-s) solicitation, petition, request, requisition, application. Er ſtellte ein - an ꝛc., he made application to etc.; auf - von ꝛc., upon the application of etc.

Anſucher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) petitioner, requester, solicitor, suitor, postulant, claimant, applicant; - bei Gericht, suitor.

Anſuchung, *f.* f. Anſuchen, *n.*

Anſuchungsſchreiben, } *n.* petition

Anſuchſchreiben, }

Anſud, *m.* (-es) [Färb.] the scouring of the wool.

Anſudeln, *v. a.* 1. - an ꝛc., to daub on etc. 2. to soil, to dirty; to spoil; f. Beſudeln.

Anſummen, *v. refl.* Sich -, to maunt up, to accumulate - *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. -, angeſummt kommen, to approach humming. 2. - an ꝛc., to buzz against.

Anſumſen, f. Anſummen, *v. n.*

Anſüßen, *v. a.* to sweeten a little; [Pharm., Chem.] to (e)dulcorate.

Antagonist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) an tagonist. -isch, *adj.* antagonistic.

Antagoniſm(us), *m.* antagonism.

Antakeln, *v. a.* [Mar.] (Ein Schiff) -, to rig.

Antakelung, *f.* [Mar.] rigging.

Antal, f. Anthal.

Antanzen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. -, angetanzt kommen, to approach dancing. 2. - an ꝛc., to strike against etc. in dancing. 3. (u. w. haben) to begin to dance, to dance first, to lead off. - *v. a.* Sich (eine Krankheit) -, to catch by (or from) dancing, to dance one's self into etc.

Antappen, *v. n.* (used with ſein) - an ꝛc., to grope at, against, to knock against. - *v. a.* to take hold of etc. in an awkward manner.

Antasten, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) -, to touch, to handle; (Einen) -, to lay hands upon etc. 2. ‡ (Einen mit Worten) -, to inveigh against etc., to attack; (einen Satz ꝛc.) -, to attack; (ein Teſtament) -, to call in question, to contest; Jemands guten Namen -, to attack, hurt, injure, assault any one's reputation; Einen um ſeine Ehre -, to injure any one's reputation.

Antaumeln, *v. n.* (used with ſein) 1. -, angetaumelt kommen, to approach reeling, to come reeling along. 2. - an ꝛc., to reel, tumble against etc.

Antecedens, *n.* [Logik] antecedent.

Antedatiren, } *v. a.* to antedate.

Antidatiren, }

Antidatum, *n.* (-s) antedate.

Antepenultima, *f.* [Gramm.] antepenult.

Anthal, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) - (im Wermuth), anthal.

Antheil, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. (*m.* and *n.*) portion, part, share; der betreffende, verhältnismäßige -, quota, contingent. - nehmen an ꝛc., to take a share in etc.; - haben, to participate, to share, to have part; Einer, der an ꝛc. - nimmt, a sharer in etc. 2. ‡ a) share. Er hatte großen - an ꝛc., he had a great share in etc. b) lat. c) sympathy, interest. - nehmen an ꝛc., to take an interest in etc., to sympathize with etc.

Antheilhaber, *m.* sharer, partaker [participant

Antheilmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* according to one's share, proportionate (to the share).

Antheilnehmung, *f.* sympathy, fellow feeling.

Antheil(s)schein, *m*
Antheil(s)verschreibung, *f.* } share; *f.* Actie.

Antheilig, *adj.* having a part with another, sharing, partaking.

Anthologie, *f.* (pl. -ien) anthology.

Anthracit, *m.* (-es, pl. -en) anthracite.

Anthracolit, } (Mineralog.) anthracite, anthracolite.

Anthropographie, *f.* (pl. -en) anthropography.

Anthropolit(h), *m.* (-es, pl. -en) anthropolite.

Anthropolog, *m.* (-en, pl. -en) anthropologist.

Anthropologie, *f.* (pl. -en) anthropology.

Anthropologisch, *adj.* anthropological.

Anthropomorphism(us), *m.* [anthropomorphism.

Anthropophag, *m.* (-es, -en, pl. -en) man-eater, cannibal, anthropophagist; -en, pl., anthropophagi, man-eaters, cannibals.

Anthun, *irr. v. a.* 1. (Ein Kleid ꝛc.) —, to put on. Sich —, to put on one's clothes, to dress one's self. 2. ± Angethan mit ꝛc., clothed with etc., clad in etc. 3. a) Einem Gutes, Böses —, to do good, evil to etc.; Ehre —, to do honor; sich ein Leid, den Tod —, to lay hands upon one's self, to make away with one's self; (Einem) etwas Leides —, to harm; sich Zwang —, to put or lay one's self under constraint; einer Jungfrau Gewalt —, to violate a virgin. b) (Einem) Etwas —, to bewitch. 4. [Mar.] to make for etc.; to touch at etc. Einen Hafen —, a) to make for a port; wir thaten einen Hafen an, we made for a harbor. b) to touch at a port; sie thaten um nun über das Land an, they made the land by or at nine o'clock. [christ.

Antichrist, *m.* (-es, pl. -en) anti-

Anticken, *f.* Antippen.

Antidotum, *n.* (-es, pl. -dota) [Med.] antidote.

Antiesen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to sound.

Anti-epileptisch, *adj.* [Med.] antiepileptic.

Antik, *adj.* antique. Das -e, antiqueness, the antique. -e, *f.* (pl. -en) an antique.

Antikritik, *f.* (pl. -en) anticritique, counter-critique.

Antillen, *s. pl.* [Geogr.] —, od. Antillische Inseln, the Antilles, Caribbee Islands.

Antilope, *f.* (pl. -en) antilope, antelope. [timony.

Antimonium, *n.* (-es) [Chem.] an-

Antinomie, *f.* (pl. -en) antinomy.

Antipapistisch, *adj.* antipapal, antipapistic(al).

Antipathie, *f.* (pl. -en) antipathy.

Antiphlogistisch, *adj.* antiphlogistic.

Antiphon, *m* } antiphon.

Antiphonie, *f.* (pl. -ien) antiphony, anthem. [antiphonic(al).

Antiphonisch, *adj.* antiphonal,

Antiphrase, *f.* (pl. -n) [Rhet.] antiphrasis. [(al).

Antiphrastisch, *adj.* antiphrastic

Antipode, *m.* (-n, pl. -n) antipode. Zu den — gehörig, antipodal.

Antipodisch, *adj.* antipodal

Antippen, *v. a.* (Mit dem Finger) —, to touch with the tip of one's finger or with one's finger's end.

Antipuritaner, *m.* (-es, pl. —) antipuritan.

Antiquar, *m.* (-es, pl. -e) 1. antiquarian, antiquary. 2. second-hand bookseller, dealer in old books, vender of second-hand books.

Antiqua, *f.* [Typ.] } Roman characters.

Antiquaschrift, (pl. -en)

Antiquität, *f.* (pl. -en) antiquity.

Antirevolutionär, *adj.* antirevolutionary. — *m.* (-n) antirevolutionist.

Antisabbatarier, *m.* (-es, pl. -) antisabbatarian.

Antiscorbutisch, (Antist-), *adj.* antiscorbutic. [tic.

Antisepticin, *adj.* [Med.] antisep-

Antistasis, *f.* [Rhet.] antistasis.

Antistes, *m.* antistes.

Antistrophe, *f.* (pl. -n) antistrophe, antistrophy.

Antithese, *f.* (pl. -n) antithesis.

Antithetisch, *adj.* antithetic(al).

Antitrinitarier, *m.* (-es, pl. -) antitrinitarian. Die Lehre der —, antitrinitarianism. [tarian.

Antitrinitarisch, *adj.* antitrini-

Antitypisch, *adj.* antitypical.

Antitypus, *m.* antitype.

Antivenerisch, *adj.* antivenereal, antaphrodisiac, antaphrodisiac.

Antlitz, *n.* (-es) ♀ and ♂ face, countenance. [face.

Antlitzseite, *f.* [Archit.] facade, front,

Antoben, *v. n.* (used with sein) 1. —, angetoben kommen, to approach with a roaring noise, to approach blustering and raging. 2. (u. w. haben) — an ꝛc., to thunder at etc., to roar, thunder against.

Antonius, } (*dim.* Antonchen)

Anton, } Anthony, Tony.

Antonsfeuer, *n.* [Med.] St. Anthony's fire. [thony's cross.

Antonskreuz, *n.* [Herald.] St. An-

Antönen, *v. n.* to begin to sound.

Antonie, *f.* Antonia.

Antonin, *m.* Antoninus.

Antonomasie, *f.* antonomasia, antonomasy.

Antorkeln, *f.* Anrauneln.

Antosen, *v. n.* to roar, to make a noise, to rush on.

Antraben, *v. n.* (used with sein) to trot on. —, angetrabt kommen, to come trotting on.

Antrag, *m.* (-es, pl. -träge) proposal, proposition, offer. Liebesantrage machen, to make tenders of love; Anträge machen oder thun, to make proposals; —, [Parlamentsspr.] motion; einen — machen oder thun, to make a motion, to move.

Antragen, *irr. v. a.* 1. (Speise ꝛc.) —, to carry to a place. 2. ± (Etwas) —, to offer, to propose. Einem seine Dienste —, to tender one's services; der Herr trug mir seine Dienste an, the gentleman made me a tender of his services. — *v. n.* (Auf Etwas) —, to make a proposal, to motion, to move. Es wird auf die Bildung eines Committee's od. Ausschusses angetragen, a motion is made for going into committee.

Antrampe(l)n, *v. n.* s. Antrappeln.

Antrappe(l)n, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) —, angetrappt kommen, to approach trampling.

Antrauen, *v. a.* Einem (ein Mädchen ꝛc.) —, to unite (in marriage), to marry to etc.; sich (ein Mädchen ꝛc.) —, to wed, marry, to wed.

Antrauseln, *v. n.* — auf ꝛc., to trickle on, upon etc. — *v. a.* s. Antrauseln. [to drop, drip on or at etc.

Antrausen, *v. n.* (used with sein)

Antrauseln, *v. a.* to drop, drip at etc.

Antreffen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to meet, to meet with etc., to find. Auf frischer That — to catch in the (act; auf der See — (Schiffe), to fall in with; nicht anzutreffen, not to be met with. 2. ± (Etwas) —, to concern; s. Betreffen. — *v. n.* — an ꝛc., to meet and strike against etc.

Antreiben, *irr. v. a.* 1. to impel, to drive, to drive on, near, to urge forward, to push or press on. (Pferde ꝛc.) —, to drive; (ein Schiff) — (vom Winde), to impel; die Kraft, impulsive force, impulsive power; die — die Gewalt od. Macht, impellent. 2. ± (Einen) —, to prompt, to actuate; (Einen) — zu ꝛc., to urge on, to incite to etc., to impel to etc.; angetrieben von ꝛc., incited, impelled, actuated by etc. 3. to force, to drive. (Reife ꝛc.) —, to drive; (die Pflanzen) —, [Mar.] to wring. — *n.* (-s) s. Antreiben.

Antreiben, *irr. v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben) (Metallurg.) to begin to refine. 2. to float. (u. w. sein) a) — an ꝛc. (je. Eis, Holz ꝛc. auf dem Wasser), to drift against etc. b) —, angetrieben kommen, to come drifting near, on.

Antreiber, *m.* (-s, pl. —) driver; impeller, inciter.

Antreibung, *f.* driving on etc.

Antreten, *irr. v. a.* 1. ± (Etwas) — an ꝛc., to tread on, to put to etc. by treading. 2. ± (Einen) —, to address, to accost; Einen — um ꝛc., to apply to any one for etc., to beg a thing of. 3. ± to commence, to begin. (Ein neues Jahr) —, to begin; eine Reise —, to set out upon a journey, (ein zwanzigstes Jahr) —, to enter; (ein Amt ꝛc.) —, to enter on or upon, to assume; die Regierung —, to come to the crown; (eine Erbschaft) —, to take possession of etc.; das —, die Antretung (einer Erbschaft), the act of taking possession of etc.

Antreten, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. — an ꝛc., to step close to etc. Bei Einem —, to call on etc.; (zum Tanzen) —, to take one's place; — (beim Fechten), to take one's position. 2. ± to enter upon an office.

Antrieb, *m.* (-es, pl. -e) 1. driving, driving on, impelling, impulsion, impulser

2. ‡ a) urging on, impulse, impulsion, instigation; call; inclination. Auf – (Ihres Bruders ꝛc.), by (your brother's) impulse, at the instigation of etc.; aus natürlichem –e, by instinct; aus eigenem –e, spontaneously. of one's own accord. b) impellent, incitement, incentive, motive.

Antrinken, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. haben) to begin to drink, to drink first. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to drink hard, to fill one's self with drink, to get a little tipsy.

Antrippeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to trip near.

Antritt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. stepping on; [Reitk.] amble. 2. ‡ a) commencement, beginning, outset. – (des neuen Jahres), beginning; – einer Reise, setting out. b) – (eines Gutes, Amtes), entering on or upon; der – von Gütern von Seiten eines Erben ꝛc., the entrance of an heir etc. into lands; – (einer Erbschaft), the act of taking possession of etc.; obrigkeitliche Personen werden bei ihrem Amts–e gewöhnlich beeidigt, magistrates, at their entrance into office, usually take an oath; – der Regierung, Regierungs–, accession to the crown. 2. a place for stepping on; first step; [Tanz.] footstep.

Antrittsaudienz, *f.* first audience.

Antrittsgehör, *n.*

Antrittsgeld, *n.* entrance-money.

Antrittsmahl, *n.* dinner or entertainment given when a person assumes an office etc.

Antrittspredigt, *f.* inaugural sermon, entrance-sermon.

Antrittsrede, *f.* inaugural address, first address (speech).

Antrocknen, *v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to begin to dry. 2. – an ꝛc., to dry on, to stick to etc. in drying.

Antrödeln, *v. n.* (used with sein) –, angetrödelt kommen, to come saunteringly along.

Antrommeln, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) 1. to begin to drum. 2. – an ꝛc., to drum or thump at etc., to drum against. – *v. a.* to proclaim by beat of drum.

Antrompeten, *v. a.* 1. (Einem) –, to direct the sound of a trumpet towards etc. 2. (Etwas) –, to trumpet forth.

Antropfen, } *v. n.* (u. w. sein)
Antröpfeln, } (*dimin.*) fall in trickle, drip or drop on etc.

Antrotten, *f.* Antraben.

Antrummeln, *v. n.* –, angetrummelt kommen, to come bustling near.

Antupfen, } *v. a.* *f.* Anticken.
Antüpfen, }

Antvogel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –vögel) wild duck.

Antwerpen, *n.* [Geogr.] Antwerp.

Antwort, *f.* (*pl.* –en) answer, reply; rejoinder; – geben od. erhalten, to make, give or return an answer; um – gehen, to answer; Red' und – geben über ꝛc., to account for etc.; wir können dem nicht Red' und – geben über ꝛc., we cannot answer to etc. for etc.; auf – dringen, to insist on an answer; eine spitzige – a smart reply, a repartee; die – auf eine Erwiederung, an answer to a reply, a rejoinder.

Antwortschreiben, *n.* answer, letter in answer, reply.

Antwortschrift, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] reply; zweite –, rejoinder.

Antworten, *v. n.* to answer, in reply. – auf ꝛc., to return an answer to etc., to reply to etc., to answer (a pamphlet etc.); dreifach –, to reply sharply or smartly; schnell u. gewandt, spitzig, dreifach, lebhaft –, to repartee. – *v. a.* to answer. Er weiß nicht, was er – soll, he does not know what to say in reply; auf seinen Brief antwortete er ihm Folgendes, he answered his letter as follows.

Antworter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) answerer; [Rechtsspr.] defendant.

Antwortlich, *adv.* in reply.

Anüben, *v. a.* to get by exercise, to impart, acquire by practice.

Anverlangen, *f.* Verlangen.

Anvermählen, *v. a.* to marry (to etc.); *f.* Vermählen.

Anversuchen, *v. a.* to try na; *f.* Anproben.

Anvertrauen, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to (intrust any one with etc., to intrust any thing to etc., to commit any thing to the charge of etc., to commit any thing to etc., to put a person in trust of etc. Wir vertrauen einem Freunde ein Geheimniß, unsern Freunden Geheimnisse an, we confide a secret to a friend, we intrust our friends with secrets, or intrust secrets to them; anvertrautes Gut, goods in trust, deposit; sich Einem –, to unbosom one's self to etc.

Anverwandt, *adj.* related by blood, related in etc., akin to etc., kindred. Der, die –e, relative, a relation, a kinsman, a kinswoman; ein –er von väterlicher Seite, any male relation by the father's side, agnate; ein –er von mütterlicher Seite, any male relation through the mother, cognate; sie ist meine –e, she is a relation of mine.

Anverwandtschaft, *f.* 1. kindred, relationship, agnation, cognation. 2. relatives, relations. 3. affinity.

Anwachs, *m.* (–ses) 1. ‡ and ‡ swelling, augmentation, increase, increment, accretion. – (eines Landes durch Anspülung), increase; – des Wassers, the rise of water (in a river etc.). 2. what grows to, a thing grown to. Jünger –, young plants, young trees.

Anwachsrecht, } *n.* right to the
Anwachungsrecht, } alluvial earth.

Anwachsen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. – an ꝛc., to grow upon, on, to etc.; –, angewachsen sein an ꝛc., to stick to, to adhere to etc. Ein einander –, to grow up, to grow together; angewachsen, a) [Bot.] adnate; b) (o. Pferden) hide-bound. 2. to augment, to grow, to increase; (v. Flüssen ꝛc.), to swell, to rise; – (v. Wasser), to rise; – (v. Kindern, Bäumen ꝛc.), to grow. 3. ‡ to grow, to swell, to increase, to augment, to accrue. – zu ꝛc., to grow or swell to etc., to swell into etc.; (die Tone) – lassen, [Mus.] to swell.

Anwachsung, *f.* growing to etc.; increasing.

Anwackeln, *v. n.* –, angewackelt kommen, to waddle on, to come waddling near, on.

Anwählen, *v. a.* to adopt.

Anwallen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. – (an ꝛc.), to strike against etc. in bubbling, to bubble against etc.; to crowd on, to roll near, on, to crowd near. 2. (u. w. haben) to begin to bubble or boil.

Anwallung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. rolling on etc. 2. fit, attack, f. Anfall, Anwandlung.

Anwalt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) mandatory, mandatary, agent, deputy, substitute, proxy, attorney, solicitor, barrister, advocate, proctor; – einer Stadt, syndic.

Anwaltschaft, *f.* deputyship, agency, attorneyship, proctorship.

Anwaltsgebühren, *f. pl.* the fees of an attorney, agent etc.

Anwalzen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) 1. to begin to waltz, to waltz first. – an ꝛc., to waltz against. 2. to begin to roll; to roll against. – *v. a.* 1. to roll down; – an ꝛc., to press close to etc. by a roller, to put to etc. with a roller. 2. (Erde) –, to level with a roller.

Anwalzen, *v. a.* – an ꝛc., to roll to, towards, against, on.

Anwand, *f.* – (eines Ackers), border.

Anwandeln, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) to walk near, to approach (slowly). 2. *imp* (u. w. haben) (Einem) –, to come on, over, to seize, to befall. Es wandelte mich (od. mir) eine Ohnmacht an, I was seized with a fainting fit; was wandelt Sie an? what is the matter with you?

Anwandlung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. – (v. Fieber ꝛc.), a fit, slight attack, paroxysm. 2. ‡ – (v. Blödsinn, Schwermuth ꝛc.), fit.

Anwandern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) – angewandert kommen, to come wandering on.

Anwanken, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. –, angewankt kommen, to come tottering on. 2. – an ꝛc., to totter against etc.

Anwarmen, *v. n.* to heat or warm a little. – to begin to heat.

Anwarten, *v. n.* – auf ꝛc., to wait for, to expect. [expectant.

Anwarter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in)

Anwartschaft, *f.* expectancy, survival, survivorship, reversion. – auf ꝛc., expectancy, reversion of etc.

Anwartschaftlich, *adj.* reversionary

Anwartschaftsbriefe, *m. pl.*

Anwartschaftspatente, *n. pl.* } reversionary patents. [wash.

Anwaschen, *irr. v. n.* to begin to

Anwässern, *v. a.* to irrigate, to water, to wet.

Anwatscheln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) –, angewatschelt kommen, to approach waddling.

Anweben, *v. a.* – an ꝛc., to weave to etc.

Anwedeln, *v. a.* 1. (Einem) –, to fan. 2. Einen – (v. Hunden), to wag the tail at etc. [welle.

Anwegebolz, *n.* (–es) *f.* Anwe-

Anwehen, *v. a.* 1. (Einem od. Etwas) –, to blow upon etc. 2. ‡ Einen – (= überfallen, wie ein Schrecken ꝛc.), to fall

on etc., to come over etc., to seize. 3. (Sand ꝛc.) — an ꝛc., to blow, drive, drift against, towards, to, upon, at etc. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to approach blowing. — *n.* (-es) —, die Anwehung, blowing, an affliation; drifting against.

Anweichen, *v. a.* to soak, to steep a little.

Anweinen, *v. a.* to address weeping; to weep at.

Anweisebank, *f.* [Handel] bank of circulation.

Anweisen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Einem Etwas) —, to assign; to allot; to point out; to appoint; to designate. —, [Handel] to assign. Holz —, to mark out trees that are to be felled; (Arbeiter) —, to show to a place, to direct; sich — lassen, to take directions. 2. Einen —, to instruct, to teach, to order, to direct; Einen zu Etwas —, to guide, to direct. Ältern mögen ihre Kinder zur Tugend ꝛc. —, let parents guide their children to virtue etc. 3. Einen — (= weisen) an ꝛc., auf ꝛc., to refer any one to etc.

Anweiser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. assigner. 2. director; instructor; adviser.

Anweisung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. assigning, assignment, assignation; allotting. 2. [Handel] draft, check. 3. order, direction. 4. direction, instruction, advice. — zu ꝛc., instructions for learning etc., a guide. [Weisen.

Anweißen, *v. a.* to whitewash; f.

Anwelken, *v. n.* to begin to wither or fade. — *v. a.* to cause to fade or wither a little, to wither or fade a little.

Anwelle, *f.* (*pl.* —n) stay, support, prop.

Anwendbar, *adj.* applicable; — auf ꝛc., applicable to etc.; — (zu Mittelm), practicable.

Anwendbarkeit, *f.* applicability, applicableness; practicability, practicableness.

Anwenden, *reg., ir. v. a.* 1. to employ, to use; to make use of; to lay out. — zu ꝛc., to employ to etc. Uebel —, to misemploy; to misapply; gut —, to make a good use of etc., to employ well; alle seine Kräfte —, to exert one's utmost strength; das ist bei ihm nicht angewandt, it will be of no use to him. 2. — auf ꝛc., to apply to etc, *id.* to bestow upon. Viele Mühe, Fleiß — bei ꝛc. to bestow much pains (labor) upon, to bestow much industry upon, to take much pains with; — zu ꝛc., to turn to etc., to apply for a purpose; die Prophezeihung auf Ereignisse —, to accommodate prophecy to events; die Beweise eines Gegners auf ihn selbst —, to turn the arguments of an opponent against himself; der angewandte Theil (einer Wissenschaft), the practical part; angewandter Begriff, [Philos.] a concrete idea; angewandte Mathematik, mixed mathematics. [Anwendbar.

Anwendlich, *adj.* employable; f.

Anwendung, *f.* 1. employing, employment, use. 2. application, practice. — auf ꝛc., application to etc., accommodation to etc.

Anwerben, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Soldaten ꝛc.) —, to engage (men for service), to enlist, to enroll. Es werben Soldaten angeworben, men are enrolled for service; zur Ergänzung eines Regiments —, to recruit; (ein Heer) —, to raise, to levy; sich als Soldat — lassen, to enroll one's self a soldier; ein Angeworbener, recruit. 2. ± to engage.

Anwerben, *ir. v. n.* — um ꝛc., to solicit (*c. acc.*), to apply or sue for etc.; — um (ein Mädchen ꝛc.), um die Hand (eines Mädchens) —, to sue for, to ask in marriage, to woo (a girl).

Anwerber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. — (um ein Mädchen ꝛc.), suitor, wooer, one who woos in the name of another. 2. — (um ein Amt), candidate; f. Bewerber. 3. one who enlists soldiers; f. Werber.

Anwerbung, *f.* 1. enlisting etc., enrollment, enlistment; levying, levy. 2. wooing.

Anwerden, *ir. v. a.* (u. w. sein) Etwas —, to get rid of etc. (Waaren) —, to dispose of etc., to sell; (seine Tochter) —, to dispose of etc. in marriage.

Anwerfen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to begin to throw or cast; [Kegelspiel ꝛc.] to throw first. 2. — an ꝛc., to cast, throw at, on, against etc. — *v. a.* 1. —, — an ꝛc., to throw on, to lay on etc. Groben Mörtel — an ꝛc., to rough-cast, to parget. 2. ± (Einen Schlosser ꝛc.) —, to put on in hurry.

Anwesen, *n.* 1. f. Anwesenheit. 2. [Rechtsphr.] f. Zubehör. 3. farm.

Anwesend, *adj.* present. Die —en, those present.

Anwesenheit, *f.* presence.

Anwettern, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) to rattle, thunder against. — an (die Thür ꝛc.), to thunder at etc., to knock violently at etc.

Anwetzen, *v. a.* 1. to begin to whet. 2. to grind, whet to. Eine Spitze an ꝛc. —, to point by whetting.

Anwichsen, *v. a.* — an ꝛc., to cause to adhere to etc. by means of wax.

Anwickeln, *v. a.* — an ꝛc., to roll to, to fasten to etc. by winding.

Anwidern, *v. n.* and *imp.* (Einem) —, to disgust (*c. acc.*), to give aversion to, to be disgusted at, with, to be shocked at; f. Anekeln.

Anwiehern, *v. n.* (Die Stute) —, to neigh *or* whinny at etc.

Anwimmeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) —, angewimmelt kommen, to crowd near, on.

Anwimmern, *v. n.* Angewimmert kommen, to approach whining. — *v. a.* to whine at etc., to address in a whining tone.

Anwinden, *ir. v. a.* to draw up, to put to by means of a windlass.

Anwinken, *v. a.* to wink, beckon to, to wink at etc., upon etc.

Anwinseln, *v. n.* to moan, whine at; f. Anwimmern.

Anwirbeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to whirl on, to fly at, against. 2. to approach warbling. — *v. a.* to fix by turning a peg, to fasten by a turn-bolt.

Anwirken, *v. n.* to weave on; f. Anweben.

Anwischen, *v. a.* — an ꝛc., to wipe on, against etc.

Anwispern, *v. a.* (Einem) —, to whisper to etc., to address whispering.

Anwittern, *v. n.* [Chem., Mineralog.] Angewitterte Erz, die Anwitterung, flowers of minerals attached in rocks by exhalation.

Anwohnen, *v. n.* 1. — neben ꝛc., an ꝛc., to dwell near etc., to live next *or* close to etc., to live close by. 2. to be present at etc., to attend; f. Beiwohnen.

Anwohner, *m.* (-s *pl.* —) he that lives next *or* close to etc., one that dwells near (a river etc.). next neighbo(ur).

Anworfeln, *v. a.* — an ꝛc., to

Anworfen, ¹ throw against etc. with a winnowing shovel. — *v. n.* to begin to winnow. [to luxuriate

Anwuchern, *v. n.* — (v. Pflanzen),

Anwuchs, *m.* (-ses, *pl.* —wüchse) 1. growth. — (der Pflanzen), accretion. 2. increase, increment, augmentation. 3. Die Anwüchse (v. Pflanzen), excrescences.

Anwühlen, *v. n.* to begin to turn up the earth with the snout, to root, root up.

Anwünschen, *v. a.* 1. (Einem Etwas) —, to wish; to wish that something may happen to one. Einem Böses —, to imprecate; die mir Böses —, that wish me evil; einem Freude alles Irdische od. Böse —, to wish curses on an enemy. 2. [Rechtsphr.] to adopt. — *n.* (-es) f. Anwünschung.

Anwünschung, *f.* 1. wishing, wish; imprecation. 2. [Rechtsphr.] adoption.

Anwurf, *m.* (-res) 1. throwing on, casting on, laying on; *it.* deposit. — (von Land durch einen Fluß ꝛc.), alteration, accretion; der — (einer Wand), parget, rough-cast; der — groben Mörtels, rough-casting. 2. [Techn.] a) [Tuchfabr.] selvage; f. Anschrote. b) [in Münzst.] mill. c) [Schreiber ꝛc.] eking piece. d) — vor einem Schlosse, the grapple-iron before a padlock, link. 3. f. [Kegel- und Würfelspiel] first throw, lead. Wer hat den —? who throws first? [lever.

Anwurfschlüssel, *m.* [in Münzst.]

Anwürfeln, *v. n.* 1. to begin to throw *or* cast. to throw first. 2. — an ꝛc., to throw against etc.

Anwurzeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to take *or* strike root. Angewurzelt sein an ꝛc., to be rooted to etc. 2. ± Wie angewurzelt (dastehen), as if nailed to the spot.

Anwüthen, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) —, angewüthet kommen, to approach, rush on raging. 2. (u. w. haben) — gegen ꝛc., to rage against etc.

Anzahl, *f.* number, quantity; multitude. Eine — von zwanzig, twenty, a score; in großer —, in great numbers; nach der — (verkaufen), by tale.

Anzählen, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) — to pay on account.

Anzählen, *v. a.* to begin to tell, count or number.

Anzapfen, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Faß Wein ꝛc.) –, to pierce, to prick, to broach, to tap. Ein Faß ist angezapft, a cask is abroach; einen Wasserkichtigen –, [Chir.] to tap a dropsical person; (einen Baum) –, to tap, to box. 2. ± (Einen) –, a) to nettle, to smoke, b) to bleed one, to get money out of etc., to worm something out of etc.

Anzappeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) –, angezappelt kommen, to approach sprawling.

Anzaubern, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to cause or inflict by witchcraft.

Anzäumen, *v. a.* (Pferde) –, 1. to bridle, to put the bridle on. 2. to fasten with a bridle.

Anzechen, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to drink one's fill, to drink one's self full; f. sich Besaufen. 2. to run up a score.

Anzeichen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. presage, augury, prognostic, omen. 2. mark, sign, token, symptom; [Med.] diagnostic. Dies ist ein –, das ist ein, this is a sign that etc.

Anzeichnen, *v. a.* to note, to mark. Einige, die zu Sherriffs (Schöffen) angezeichnet sind, some who are pricked for sheriffs; Einem (Etwas) –, to put down to any one's account.

Anzeige, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. indication; information, notification, notice, intelligence; declaration; – bei Gericht, information, denunciation. – thun, to notify, to give information, to inform against. 2. –, öffentliche –, – in einem öffentlichen Blatte, Zeitungs–, advertisement. 3. indication, sign, mark, token, proof.

Anzeigeamt, *n.* intelligence-office.

Anzeigeblatt, *n.* advertiser.

Anzeigebrief, *m.* [Handel] circular, letter of advice.

Anzeigeweise, *f.* [Gramm.] the indicative mood or mode.

Anzeigen, *v. a.* 1. to announce, to communicate, to notify, to give information, notice, to send word. Einem Etwas –, to inform or notify any one of etc., to advise; man hatte mir zc. angezeigt, I was advised of etc.; öffentlich –, to make known by proclamation, to proclaim; in öffentlichen Blättern, öffentlich –, to advertise; Einen bei Gerichte –, to denounce any one, to inform against etc.; die –be Art, [Gramm.] the indicative mood; –be Fürwörter, demonstrative pronouns. 2. to indicate, to presage. Es zeigt Regen an, it indicates (the approach of) rain. – *v. n.* to indicate, to prove, to be a mark or sign.

Anzeiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. –, (*f.* –inn), informer; advertiser. 2. (= Anzeigeblatt) advertiser. 3. [Math.] exponent.

Anzeigung, *f.* informing etc., information, indication, notification.

Anzerren, *v. a.* to pull on.

Anzettel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Web.] warp. –n, *v. a.* [Web.] to warp. 2. ± to plot, to project, to contrive. Ein Verräther zettelte eine Verschwörung gegen seinen König an, a traitor plots against his king.

Anzettler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –), (*f.* –inn), 1. [Web.] one who warps. 2. ± plotter, machinator.

Anzetteln, *f.* warping etc.

Anziehen, *v. v. n.* 1. a) to begin to draw etc., to draw on, to draw. to pull. to give a pull. Die Glocke –, to pull the bell, to give a ring. b) (Ein Seil zc.) –, to draw tight. to stretch, to strain; (die Thür zc.) –, to shut, to close; (die Zügel) –, to draw in; den Athem –, to hold one's breath; – (das Wasser, wie ein Schwamm), to imbibe, to absorb. c) to draw; [Phys.] to attract. –b, attracting, attractive, attractile; –be Kraft, attractive force; ein –des Arzneimittel, astringent; –b, [Anat.] adjucent. 2. ± to attract, to interest. –b, attracting, attractive, interesting, engaging, alluring; –b, auf eine –be Weise, attractively, attractingly; die –be Eigenschaft, das –be, attractiveness. 3. (Kleider, Strümpfe) –, to put on. to draw on, to get on; (Stiefel) –, to pull on; sich –, to dress (one's self); einen andern Rock –, to change one's coat; ein frisches Hemd –, to put on a clean shirt. to shift one's shirt; andere Kleider –, to shift one's clothes; frische, weiße od. andere Wäsche –, to shift one's self; sich schwarz –, to dress in black. 4. Den neuen Menschen anziehen, to amend our ways or our conduct; ziehet den neuen Menschen an, ‖ put on the new man. 5. (Eine Stelle, ein Werk) –, to quote, to cite. Falsch –, to misquote; f. Anführen. 6. (Schafe, Pferde zc.) –, to breed, to raise; (Bäume zc.) –, to raise.

Anziehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. haben) 1. to begin to draw; to draw; (Schachsp. zc.) to move. 2. to draw, – (v. Nägeln), to draw, tai e; das Salz zieht an, is growing moist, (v. Leim zc.) –, to hold well. 3. (u. w.) sein – (v. einem Heere zc.), to draw on, to draw near, to march on, near, to advance, to approach. Angezogen kommen, ‖ to approach; damit kommt mir nicht angezogen, ‖ do not talk to me of it. 4. (u. w. sein) – (v. Gesinde), to enter, come into service; – (v. Beamten), to enter into office.

Anziehbar, *adj.* attractable.–keit, *f.* attractability.

Anzieher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. (Schuhs–), (Stiefel–), shoeing-horn, boot-hook. 2. [Anat.] adductor, adducent muscle. 3. dresser; attirer. 4. ringman, bellman.

Anziehung, *f.* 1. [Phys.] attraction. Den – unterworfen, attractable. 2. – (einer Stelle zc.), quoting; f. Anführung.

Anziehungskraft, *f.* } attrac-
Anziehungsvermögen, *n.* } tion, attractive force, power.

Anziehungssphäre, *m.* sphere of attraction. [ductor.

Anziehungsmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] ad-

Anziehungspunkt, *m.* centre, center of gravity.

Anzischen, *v. a.* to hiss at. to address hissing, in whispers.

Anzischen, *v. a.* to hiss at etc.

Anzittern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) –, angezittert kommen, to approach trembling. [ing along.

Anzotteln, *v. n.* to come saunter-

Anzucht, *f.* (*pl.* –üchte) 1. breeding, raising; f. Anziehen Nr. 6. 2. Eine – von Pferden od. Schafen, a breed of horses or sheep. 3. common sewer; f. Abzucht.

Anzuckern, *v. a.* to sugar over, to sprinkle with sugar.

Anzug, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –üge) 1. drawing on, putting or getting on; dressing; f. Anziehen Nr. 3. 2. drawing near, approach. Er ward vom –e des Feindes in Kenntniß gesetzt, he was apprised of the enemy's approach; im –e sein (v. Feinde ꝛc.), to approach, to march on, to draw on. 3. – (des Gesindes, eines Beamten), entering into service (place), into office. 4. clothes, suit of clothes, garments, dress, attire, array. Ein – Spitzen, a suit of lace.

Anzugsgeld, *n.* entrance-money.

Anzugsgeschenk, *n.* entrance-money.

Anzugsrede, *f.* entrance-speech.

Anzugspredigt, *f.* f. Antrittspredigt.

Anzugstag, *m.* day of entering into service or of taking office.

Anzüglich, *adj.* 1. attracting, attractive, interesting. 2. offensive, abusive, keen, poignant, –er Scherz, a cutting joke. – *adv.* abusively, poignantly; –sprechen, to be personal. –keit, *f.* 1. offensiveness, abusiveness, poignancy. 2. *pl.* –en, abusive words, personalities, abusive language.

Anzünden, *v. a.* (Das Feuer) –, to light, to kindle; (ein Licht zc.) –, to light; (ein Haus zc.) –, to set fire to etc., to set on fire, to fire.

Anzünder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (Lampen) –, lamp-lighter. [ete.

Anzündung, *f.* lighting, kindling

Anzupfen, *v. n.* (to begin) to pull, to pluck. Einen –, to twitch one by the sleeve etc.

Anzwacken, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to assail with abusive language, to jeer, to nettle.

Anzwängen, *v. a.* to squeeze or press against; to force (upon).

Anzwecken, *v. a.* to fasten with tacks, hobnails; (Absätze), (Schuhe) to peg on.

Anzwicken, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to stretch with pincers. 2. ± (Einen) –, to jeer, to twit.

Anzwingen, *ir. v. a.* (*c. dat.*), to press or force upon; f. Aufzwingen, Aufdringen.

Anzwirnen, *v. a.* 1. to twist to, on. 2. ± (Ein Unglück) –, f. Anstiften.

Anzwitschern, *v. a.* to twitter at etc.

Aolsharfe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) Aeolian harp.

Äonen, *s. pl.* ♀ eternity.

Aorist, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Gramm.] aorist.

Apanage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) appanage.

Apagoge, *f* [Logik, Math.] apagoge, apagogy.

Apathie, *f.* apathy.

Apatit, *m.* (–s) [Miner.] apatite.

Apallachisch, *adj.* (Geogr.) Apa

fachian. [nines. Apennine.

Apenninen, *s. pl* [Geogr.] Apen-

Apenninisch, *adj* Apennine.

Apertur, *s.* [Optik] aperture.

Apfel, *m.* -s, *pl.* Äpfel *(dim.* Äpfelchen) apple. *Prov.* Der – fällt nicht weit vom Stamm, such as the tree is, such is the fruit; like sire like son; in einen saurn – beißen, to make up one's mind to something disagreeable.

Apfelbaum, *m.* apple-tree. Das Holz eines vom –e, apple-graft. –holz, *n.* the wood of the apple-tree.

Apfelbaumen, *f adj.* made of the Apfelbäumen, } wood of the apple-tree.

Apfelbein, *n.* [Anat.] cheek-bone.

Apfelblech, *n.* apple-roaster.

Apfelbrei, *m.* apple-marmalade.

Apfelbrühe, } *f.* apple-sauce.
Apfelsauce, }

Apfelborn, *m.* wild apple-tree. crab.

Apfelernte, *f.* apple-harvest.

Apfelessig, *m.* vinegar made of sour apples, verjuice.

Apfelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* (formed) like an apple. having the form of an apple.

Apfelfrau, }
Apfelhändlerinn, } *f.* apple-woman.
Apfelhökerinn, }

Apfelgarten, *m.* an apple-orchard.

Apfelgebäckene, *n.* apple-pie, apple-tart.

Apfelgrau, *adj.* 1. apple-gray. –, *n.* apple-gray color. 2. – (v. Pferden), dapple-gray.

Apfelgebäck, *m.* }
Apfelhäuschen, *n.* } apple-core.

Apfelgrün, *adj.* apple-green.

Apfelhändler, *m.* apple monger.

Apfelhöker(**in**), *m.* apple monger.

Apfelkammer, *f.* apple loft.

Apfelkarren, *m.* apple-cart.

Apfelkern, *m.* pippin of an apple

Apfelkraut(**en**), *m.* } a kind of apple.
Apfelkräutchen, *n.* } pie, crowdy

Apfelkreuz, *n.* [Heralk.] pommeated cross.

Apfelkuchen, *m.* apple-tart or tartlet.

Apfelküchlein, *n.* an apple-fritter.

Apfelleser, *m.* apple-gatherer. apple-squire.

Apfelmost, *m.* cider.

Apfelmus, *m.* f. Apfelbrei.

Apfelpastete, *f.* apple-pie.

Apfelpfanne, *f.* a pan used for roasting apples.

Apfelpflaume, *f.* imperial plum.

Apfelquitte, *f.* wild quince.

Apfelraune, *f.* codling-moth.

Apfelreis, *n.* apple-graft.

Apfelrose, *f.* sweet-brier rose.

Apfelroster, *m.* apple-roaster.

Apfelrund, *adj.* and *adv.* round as an apple.

Apfelsaft, *m.* 1. juice of apples. 2. the inspissated juice or rob of apples

Apfelsalbe, *f.* pomatum. Mit Äpfelsalbe schmieren, to pomatum.

Apfelsauer, *adj.* sour like an apple.

Apfelsaures Salz, [Chem.] malate.

Apfelsäure, *f.* [Chem.] malic acid.

Apfelschale, *f.* apple-paring.

Apfelscheibe, *f.* } apple-slice or
Apfelscheibchen, *n.* } quartering.

Apfelschimmel, *m.* dapple-grey horse.

Apfelschnitt, *m.* } apple-slice
Apfelschnitz, *m.* } Apfelschnitz.

Apfelschnittchen, *n.* } a piece of an apple cut and dried.

Apfelsine, *f.* orange China-orange.

–baum, *m.* orange-tree.

Apfelstamm, *m.* 1. the trunk of an apple-tree. 2. young apple-tree.

Apfelstecher, *m.* apple-corer.

Apfelstiel, *m.* stalk of an apple.

Apfelstraube, *f.* f. Apfelröschen.

Apfeltorte, *f.* apple-tart.

Apfeltrank *m.* a drink made of apple-juice etc.

Apfelweib, *m.* apple-woman.

Apfelwein } *m.* cider.
Apfelweinwein }

Apfelwickler, *m.* f. Apfelraupe.

Apfeln, *v. n.* Grapfelt, dappled, dapple. [lion.

Aphelium, *n.* -s) [Astron.] aphe-

Aphorism(us), *m.* (*pl.* -men) aphorism. Aphorismenkrämer, *m* aphorismer, a dealer in aphorisms.

Aphoristisch, *adj.* aphoristic(al). – *adv.* aphoristically. [apple.

Apiaapfel, *m.* -s, *pl.* -äpfel) pome-

Apodictisch, (-diktisch), *adj.* apodictic(al). – *adv.* apodictically

Apogäum, (-geum) *n.* (-s) [Astron.] apogee.

Apokalypse, *f* apocalypse.

Apokalyptisch, *adj.* apocalyptic(al). – *adv.* apocalyptically.

Apokrustisch, *adj.* [Med.] apocrustic. –es Mittel, apocrustic.

Apokryphisch, *adj.* apocryphal Die –en Bücher (der Bibel), apocrypha. die apocryphal books; –e Schriften, apocrypha; das –e, apocryphalness. – *adv.* apocryphally.

Apoll, } *m.* (-s) [Myth.] Apollo.
Apollo, } Der Apollo von Belvedere, the Apollo-Belvidere.

Apolog, *m.* -es, *pl.* -e) apologue.

Apologetisch, *adj.* apologetic(al). – *adv.* apologetically.

Apologie, *f.* (*pl.* -en) apology.

Apologist, *m.* } (-en, *pl* -en) apo-
Apologet, } logist.

Apophase, *f.* [Rhet.] apophasis.

Apophthegma, *n.* apothegm. apophthegm, apothem. -tisch, *adj.* apothegmatic(al).
[apoplectic(al).

Apoplectisch, (-lekt-), *adj.* [Med.]

Apoplexie, *f.* (*pl.* -en) [Med.] apoplexy.

Apostasie, *f.* (*pl.* -en) apostasy.

Apostat, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) apostate.

Apostel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. apostle. 2. ± apostle.

Apostelamt *n.* apostolate.

Apostelbrief, *m.* 1. pastoral letter. 2. *pl.* -e, writings of the Apostles.

Apostelgeschichte, *f.* the Acts of the Apostles. [les

Apostelkirche, *f* church of the apost

Apostelsalbe, *f.* salve composed of twelve ingredients.

Apostelschaft, *f.* apostleship.

Aposteltag, *m.* day of an apostle.

Apostelwürde, *f.* apostleship

Apostem, *n.* (-es, *pl* -e) [Med.] apostème, apostume; f. Eitergeschwulst.

Apostemkraut, *n.* scabious.

Apostolat, *n* (-es) apostolate.

Apostolisch, *adj.* apostolic(al). Der –e Stuhl, the apostolic see; der –e Glaube, apostolic faith; das –e, die –e Beschaffenheit, das –e Ansehen, apostolicalness; die –en, Apostolics; der –e Legat, ablegate. – *adv.* apostolically.

Apostroph, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Gramm.] apostrophe, apostrophy.

Apostrophe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Rhet.] apostrophe, apostrophy. [phize.

Apostrophiren, *v. a.* to apostro-

Apotheke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) apothecary's shop; [Nuß.] apothecaie.

Apotheker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) apothecary. pharmacopolist. -in, *f.* the wife of an apothecary.

Apothekerborn, *f.* hou chrétien.

Apothekerbuch, *n.* pharmacopoeia. pharmacopy. dispensatory.

Apothekergewicht, *n.* apothecaries' weight, troy-weight.

Apothekergras, *n.* dog's grass, f. Quecke.

Apothekerkunst, *f.* pharmacy. Zur –gehörig, pharmaceutic(al).

Apothekerordnung, *f.* dispensatory.

Apothekerschwamm, *m.* f. Badeschwamm.

Apothekertaxe, *f.* the price of drugs fixed by the legal authorities.

Apothekerwaren, *s. pl.* drugs.

Apothekerwissenschaft, *f.* pharmacology.

Apotheose, *f* (*pl.* -n) apotheosis.

Apparat, *m.* -es, *pl.* -e) apparatus.

Appel(l), *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) call. recall.

Appellant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) (Rechtsspr.) appellant.

Appellat, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) (Rechtsspr.) appellee. -tum, *n.* [Gramm.] appellative. [peal; f. Anrufung.

Appellation, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] ap-

Appelliren *v. n.* – (von etc.), to appeal from etc. Ich appelliere an ic., I appeal to etc.

Appendix, *m.* appendix.

Appetit, *m.* (-es, -s) appetite; stomach. Etwas für den – nehmen, to take a provocative. Ich, *adj. adv.* exciting the appetite. inviting, tempting. nice. delicate.

Appich *m.* [Bot.] f Eppich.

Appisch, *adj.* Appian.

Applaudiren, *v. a.* to applaud.

Applicatur, (-fur) *f.* [Mus.] f. Fingersatz.

Apportiren, *v. a.* to fetch and carry.

Appretiren, *v. a.* to dress. to finish, *it.* to accommodate.

Appretur, *f* dressing. finish.

Approschen, *f. pl.* [Milit.] ap

proaches, parallels.

Aprikose, *f. (pl. —n)* apricot.

Aprikosenbaum, *m.* apricot-tree.

Aprikosenkern, *m.* kernel of an apricot. [cot.

Aprikosenstein, *m.* stone of an apri-

April, *m.(—es, pl. —e)* April. *Prov.* Einen in den — schicken, to make an April fool of any one; ist der — feucht und naß, so füllt er dem Bauer Scheun' und Faß, when April blows his horn, 'tis good for hay and corn.

Aprilglück, *n* fickleness of fortune.

Aprilnarr, *m.* April fool.

Aprilregen, *f.* *m.* April shower.

Aprilschauer,} passing rain.

Aprilschein, *m.* new moon in April.

Aprilwetter, *n* April weather.

Apsiden, *f. pl.* [Astron.] apsides.

Apsidenlinie, *f.* [Astron.] line of the apsides.

Apulien, *n.* (—s) [Geogr.] Apulia.

Aquamarin, *m.* (—s, *pl* —e) [Min-eralog.] aqua marina. — *adj.* sea-green.

Aquamarinschörl, *m* [Miner.] beryl.

Aquatinta, *f.* *n.* aquatinta.

Aquator, *m.* (—s) equator, line, equinoctial circle. —tial-.., (in compounds), equatorial.

Aquavit, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) aqua vitae.

Aquilibrist, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) rope-dancer.

Aquinoctial, (in compounds), equinoctial. [noctial flowers.

Aquinoctialblumen, *f. pl.* equi-

Aquinoctialkreis, *m.* equinoctial line, equinoctial.

Aquinoctialpunkte, *m. pl.* equinoctial points.

Aquinoctialsonnenuhr, *f.* equinoctial dial. [gale or storm.

Aquinoctialsturm, *m.* equinoctial

Aquinoctialwind, *m.* equinoctial wind.

Aquinoctium, (—ft—) *n.* (—s, *pl.* —tien) equinox; f. Nachgleiche.

Aquitanien, *n.* (—s) [Geogr.] Aquitania.

Aquitanisch, *adj.* Aquitanian.

Araber, *m.* (—s *pl.* —) (*f.* —inn) s. Arab. Arabian. 2. (Kenner des Arabischen) Arabist. 3. Arabian horse.

Arabeske, *f.* (*pl.* —n) moresk or moresque work, moresk, arabesque or arabesky ornament. —n, arabesks.

Arabien, *n.* (—s) [Geogr.] Arabia, Araby.

Arabisch, *adj.* Arabian, Arabic. Das —e, Arabic; —e Sternsaft, Mastera, mursk; der —e Aussatz, die —e Krätze, elephantiasis.

Arabism, *m.* (*pl.* —en) arabism.

Arack, *f.* *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) arrack,

Arrack,} rack.

Aragonien ꝛc., *s.* Arragonien.

Araometer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) [Phys.] areometer.

Aräometrisch, *adj.* areometrical.

Araometrie, *f.* areometry.

Arar(ium), *n.* (—s *pl.* —ien) exchequer, public treasury

Arbeit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. labor, toil, pains; work; task; performance, composition; employment. Mit der — gehen, to go to work, to set about a thing, to set one's self to work; die Hand an die — legen, to put hand to work; in die — nehmen, to go about etc.; vom seiner Hände —, to live by one's manual labor; vor ob. an der — sein, to be at work; in — setzen, an die — stellen, zur — anstellen, to set on work, to set to work; in — stehend, employed; Einem — geben, to give any one work; Einem eine — aufsetzen, to set any one a task; es ist in (der) —, it is in hand, it is being made; (ein Stück ꝛc.) ist in der —, is making. In hand; in der (d. h. im Werke) — sein, 2 to be on the anvil; gelehrte —en, learned works or performances; kopfbrechende —, puzzle-brain; mühsame —, toil; er beschäftigt sich mit litterarischen Arbeiten, he is engaged in literary pursuits; erhabene —, [Bildh., Malch.] relief, embossed or raised work; hoch oder ganz erhabene —, high relief, alto relievo; flach erhabene —, low relief, bas-relief, basso relievo; halb erhabene —, demi-relief, demi relievo, mezzo relievo. 2. 1. as fermentation, working. In der — sein (vom Wein ꝛc.), to work, to ferment. b) labor, work. toil, pains. 3. workmanship. Die — an diesem Tuche ist bewundernswürdig, the workmanship of this cloth is admirable

Arbeitlos, *f.* Arbeitslos.

Arbeitsam, *adj.* laborious, industrious, diligent, active. — *adv* laboriously, industriously. actively. —keit, *f.* laboriousness, industry, diligence. activity.

Arbeitsameise, *f.* neuter or working ant

Arbeitsbeutel, *m* work-bag.

Arbeitsbiene, *f.* neuter or working bee. common bee

Arbeitsbuch, *n.* workmen book.

Arbeitsfeig, *adj.* 1. labor-loving. 2. toilsome; f. Mühsetig.

Arbeitsfähig, *adj.* able to work or labor, able-bodied. [exertion.

Arbeitsfend, *m.* an enemy to bodily

Arbeitsfrau, *f* work woman.

Arbeitsfreund, *m.* a lover of bodily exertion.

Arbeitshaus, *n.* work-house. working-house. Freiwilliges —, house of industry.

Arbeitskammer, *f.* work-shop; [Chem.] laboratory.

Arbeitskästchen, *n.* work-chest.

Arbeitskorb, *m.* (*dim.* —körbchen), work-basket. [laborage.

Arbeitslohn, *m.* wages, hire, pay;

Arbeitslos, *adj. adv.* unemployed, out of work, without work.

Arbeitslosigkeit, *f.* want of employment.

Arbeitsluftig, *adj.* labor-loving.

Arbeitsmann, *m.* workman, laborer, laboring man, operative. Arbeitsleute, *pl.*, workmen, working people, operatives.

Arbeitsmeister, *m.* task master.

Arbeitsort, *m.* working place; [Chem.] laboratory.

Arbeitspreis, *m.* price of labor.

Arbeitsstaat, *m.* work-room.

Arbeit(s)scheu, *adj.* unwilling to work. —, *f.* aversion to labor.

Arbeitsschule, *f.* school of industry.

Arbeitsstube, *f* t. work-shop.

Arbeitszimmer, } work-room. 2. — (eines Gelehrten), study.

Arbeitsstunde, *f.* fixed hour for laboring. —n, work-hours. Täglich fünf —n haben, to work five hours a day.

Arbeitstag, *m.* working-day.

Arbeitstisch, *m.* work-table.

Arbeitsunfähig, *adj.* incapable of working. Er ist —, he is unable to labor.

Arbeitsvogt, *m.* task-master.

Arbeitsvoll, *adj.* toilsome.

Arbeitszeit, *f.* working-time, working-hours.

Arbeitszeug, *n.* tools.

Arbeiteln, *v. n.* to work in a trifling manner.

Arbeiten, *v. n.* 1. to work, to labor. Für's Brod —, to labor for subsistence; ich habe Nichts zu —, I have no work to do; (in Gold, Silber ꝛc.) —, to work; darauf los —, to work hard. 2. (Sich anstrengen) to labor. Sich durch den Schnee hindurch —, to work one's way through the snow; — (v. Schiffen), [Mar.] to work. 3. 1 — (vom Weine), to work, to ferment; — (vom Teige), to work: — (vom Biere), to boil.

Arbeiten, *v. a.* to work, to perform, to make; [Landwirthsch.] to cultivate. Gearbeitetes (Eisen ꝛc.), wrought; (Denkmäler, die) von ꝛc. gearbeitet sind, are executed by etc. — *v. refl.* Sich zu Tode, todt —, to work one's self to death; sich krank —, to fall ill by hard labor.

Arbeiter, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) worker, workman, laborer, operator. —tun, *f.* (*pl* —en) work-woman.

Arbitrage, *f.* [Handel] arbitration.

Arbitragerechnung, *f.* arbitration of exchanges.

Arbitrar, *adj.* arbitrary. — *adv.* arbitrarily.

Arbuse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) water-melon.

Arcade, (—fa—), *f.* (*pl.* —n) arcade.

Arcanum, (—fa—), *n.* (—s, *pl.* —na) arcanum, (*pl.* arcana); [Med.] nostrum.

Archäologe, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) one versed in archeology. —tie, *f.* archeology. —tisch, *adj.* archeological.

Archaism(us), *m.* (*pl.* —men) archaism.

Arche, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. — (des Testaments, bei den Juden), ark; — (bei Orgeln), sounding board. 2. Die — (Noah's), ark; —, [Nordam.] ark. 3. channel. trough.

Archidiakonat, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) archdeaconry; archdeaconship.

Archidiakonisch, *adj.* archidiaconal. [deacon.

Archidiakonus, *m.* (*pl.* —en) arch-

Archimandrit, *m.* (—es, —en, *pl.* —en) archimandrite.

Archipel, (*pl.* —e) *m.* [Geogr.]

Archipelagus, } Archipelago.

Architekt, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) architect. —onisch, *adj.* architectonic, architectural. —onik, *f.* architectonics, *pl.* —ur, *f.* architecture.

Architrav, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Archit.] **Architrab,**

Architrab, *s.* architrave.

Archiv, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) archives. *pl.* -ien, *adj.* archival.

Archivar, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) archivarius.

Archivarius, *m.* (*pl.* -enn) ist; [Engl. Kanzleihof] master of the rolls.

Archont, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) archon. Die Würde eines -en, die -enwürde, archouship.

Are, *s. f.* s. Hausflur.

Areal, *n.* (-es) *f.* Flächenraum, -grösse. *f.* area.

Areckabaum, (-ca-), *m.* (-es, *pl.* -äume) **Areckapalme,** *s.* (*pl.* -n) [Bot.] areca. [dian nut.

Areckanuß, *f.* (*pl.* -üsse) areca; In-

Arena, *f.* [alles Roms] arena.

Arendalit, *m.* (-e)

Arendalstein, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Mineralog.] arendalite.

Areopag, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) areopagus. Zum -gehörig, areopagitic; ein Mitglied oder Richter des -s, areopagite.

Aressel, *s. f.* Artichoke, Eberesche.

Arg, (argr., ärgle,) *adj.* bad, evil, ill, wicked; mischievous; wanton; cunning; deceitful; severe. — *adv.* ill, badly etc. -r Gedanken haben, etwas -es von oder einer Sache denken, to have suspicions; zu — mir Einem verstehen, to be too severe with etc.; -strafen, to punish severely; es ist zu —, it is too much; es wird immer ärger, it gets worse and worse. Das -e, evil; deceit; im -en liegen, it to be depraved; ich habe kein -es dabei, I mean no harm; der -e, Satan, the devil; die -en, the wicked; es ist kein — in ihm, there is no deceit in him.

Ärger, *comp.* v. Arg.

Ärger, *m.* (-s) anger, vexation.

Ärgerlich, *adj.* 1. fretful, peevish, angry. — fein, to fret; — über ꝛc., vexed at etc.; auf ꝛc. — sein, to be irritated at etc. 2. vexing, vexatious, irksome. 3. giving offence, scandalous. — *adv.* 1. fretfully, angrily. 2. vexatiously etc. -keit, *f.* 1. fretfulness. 2. vexatiousness. 3. scandalousness.

Ärgern, v. a. 1. to fret, to vex. Es ärgert uns, zu sehen ꝛc. we are vexed to see etc. 2. (Einem) —, to give offence, to scandalize. — v. *refl.* Sich —, to fret, to be vexed, to take offence; sich heimlich —, to fret inwardly; sich — über ꝛc., to be offended at etc.; er wird sich nicht darüber —, he will not be scandalized at etc.; ich habe mich darüber geärgert, it has put me out of humor.

Ärgerniß, *n.* (-sses, *pl.* -sse) 1. offence, anger. — geben, to raise a scandal; (Einem) — geben, to scandalize, to give offence; ein — nehmen an ꝛc., to be scandalized at etc. 2. vexation, uneasiness.

Arggesinnt, *adj.* evil-minded.

Argheit, *f.* wickedness, malice.

Argherzig, *adj.* s. Boshaft.

Arglist, *f.* craft, craftiness, knavery, subtlety, cunning, cunningness, shrewdness. — ig, *a) adj.* crafty, cunning, knavish, shrewd. *b) adv.* cunningly, craftily etc.

Arglos, *adj.* and *adv.* harmless, innocent, inoffensive.

Arglosigkeit, *f.* harmlessness, innocence, inoffensiveness.

Argument, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) argument. -ation, *f.* arguing; argumentation. -iren, v. n. to argue.

Argus, *m.* 1. [Mythj.] Argus. 2. Argus. 3. [Naturg.] a) argus-shell. b) [Zoth.] ocellate dragonet.

Argusaugen, *n. pl.* the eyes of Argus.

Argwille, *m.* (-ns) ill-will. Argwillig, *a) adj.* mischievous. b) *adv.* mischievously. Argwilligkeit, *f.* mischievousness.

Argwohn, *m.* (-es) suspicion; apprehension. — erwecken, to rouse suspicion; — hegen, to suspect, — schöpfen aus ꝛc., to take umbrage at.

Argwohnen, v. n. and v. a. to

Argwöhnen, suspect.

Argwöhnig, *adj.* suspicious

Argwöhnisch, suspectful. — *adv.* suspiciously.

Argwöhnigkeit, *f.* suspiciousness.

Argwöhnlos, *adj.* suspectless.

Arianer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Kirchengesch.] Arian.

Arianism(us), *m.* Arianism.

Arie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tune, air. Kleine, leichte -, arietta.

Ariette, *f.* (*pl.* -n) arietta, little air.

Aristarch, *m.* (-en, -s, *pl.* -e) an over-scrupulous critic. -ie, *f.* aristarchy.

Aristokrat, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) aristocrat. -ie, *f.* (*pl.* -en) aristocracy. -isch, *a) adj.* aristocratic(al). b) *adv.* aristocratically. Das -ische, der Aristokratismus, aristocraticalness.

Aristoteles, *m.* (Genitiv, Aristotis. Die Lehre des Philosophen des -, Aristotelianism. Aristotelisch, *adj.* Aristotelian, † Aristotelic. Aristoteriker, *m.* (-s, *pl.*-) Aristotelian. [(-s, *pl.* -) arithmetician.

Arithmetik, *f.* arithmetic. -er, *m.*

Arithmetisch, *adj.* arithmetic(al). — *adv.* arithmetically.

Arke, *f.* s. Arche.

Arkirsche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) s. Artichoke.

Arktisch, *adj.* arctic, northern.

Arktur, *m.* (-s) [Astron.] Arcturus.

Arkturus, *m.* } s.

Arlesbeere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Bot.] I.

Arlesbirbe, *f.* service (-berry). 2. —, oder der wahrm, service (-tree); s. Sperberbaum.

Arm, (armer, ärmste,) *adj.* 1. poor, indigent, necessitous, needy. Der —, a poor person or man; ein von den Armen der Gemeinde lebendes -er, a pauper; die -en, the poor; alms-men, alms-people, paupers; die verschämten -en, Hans-en, poor people that are ashamed to beg; — machen, to make poor, to impoverish; das —machen, impoverishment, impoverishing; Einer, der Andere — macht, impoverisher; -er Ritter, [Kochf.] fritters. 2. † a) — (v. Sprachen ꝛc.), poor. — an ꝛc., void of etc., destitute of etc. — (v. Erzen ꝛc.), [Min.] poor. b) poor, unhappy. Ein -er Sünder, a criminal sentenced to death; poor fellow, wretch. — *adv.* poorly.

Armenanschläge, *f.* panada, panado.

Armenanstalt, *f.* institution for the relief of the poor, charity, charitable institution.

Armenaufseher, } *m.* overseer of

Armenvogt, } the poor.

Armenvorsteher, }

Armenbad, *m.* an oath taken by those who wish to receive alms

Armenbüchse, *f.* poors-box, alms box.

Armengeld, *n.* alms, money given to relieve the poor.

Armengesetz, *n.* poor-law.

Armengut, *n.* property set aside for the support of the poor.

Armenhaus, *n.* poor-house, almshouse, hospital.

Armenkasse, *f.* fund for the poor; it place where the money is deposited.

Armenkasten, } *m.* poors box, alms-

Armenkorb, } chest.

Armenpflege, *f.* care of the poor, the overseers of the poor; almonry.

Armenpfleger, *m.* almoner, overseer of the poor. [law-suits).

Armenrecht, *n.* poor's privilege (in

Armenschule, *f.* charity-school, charge-house. [rity-school.

Armenschüler, *m.* scholar of a cha-

Armenspital, *m.* hospital.

Armensteuer, } *f.* poor-rates.

Armentaxe, }

Armenvater, *m.* almoner.

Armenverpflegungsanstalt, *f.* f.

Armenanstalt.

Armenvogt, *m.* 1. s. Armenaufseher. 2. beadle, constable; s. Bettelvogt. [fscher.

Armenvorsteher, *m.* s. Armenaufs-

Armenwesen, *n.* state, system of the poor-laws.

Arm, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) (*dim.* Ärmchen, Ärmlein, n.) 1. [Anat.] arm. Ärmchen, armlet; die -e an der Seite nehmen, to set one's arms a-kimbo; — (eines Thieres), hand, fore-leg; lange -e habend, having long arms, long-armed; mit freiwerdte über einander geschlagenen -en, cross-armed. 2. † a) Meeres-, arm of the sea; ein kleiner Meer-, armlet of the sea; — (eines Flusses ꝛc.), branch; — (eines Leuchters ꝛc.), branch; Anker-e, the arms of an anchor; — (eines Lehnstuhles), arm; — (an Schubkarren), handle; die -e (am Wagen), shafts; die -e (an einer Wage), the beam; —, [Herald.] arm. b) arm (power, might, strength). Der weltliche —, the secular arm; o Gott, dein — war hier, o God, thy arm was here; sich Einem in die -e werfen, to take refuge, shelter with any one; Einem unter die -e greifen, to help, to aid or assist any one; große Herren haben lange -e, great men have reaching hands.

Armader, *f.* brachial vein.

Armband, *n.* armlet, bracelet.

Armbein, *n.* s. Achselbein.

Armbeuge, } *f.* elbow.

Armbiege, }

Armbinde, *f.* sling.
Armblutader, *f.* brachial vein.
Armbruch, *m.* fracture of the arm.
Armbrust, *f.* cross-bow. Eine – aufspannen, to set a cross-bow on the stocks. –ſchütze, *m.* cross-bowman, cross-bowmen, archer. –er, *m.* 1. cross-bow-man, archer. 2. (Armbruſtmacher, *m.*) maker of cross-bows.
Armeifen, *n.* armlet.
Armende, *n.* arm's end.
Armfeile, *f.* rubber.
Armförmig, *adj. adv.* 1. having the form of an arm. 2. [Bot.] brachiate, decussated, cross-armed. [plexus.
Armgeflecht, *n.* [Anat.] brachial
Armgeige, *f.* viol.
Armgeſchmeide, *n.* bracelets.
Armhandſchuh, *m.* glove for the hand and arm.
Armharniſch, *m.* armlet.
Armheber, *m.* [Anat.] levator brachii.
Armhöcker, *m.* [Anat.] anconeus. olecranon.
Armhöhle, *f.* arm-pit; f. Achſelhöhle.
Armholz, *n.* pommel
Armkiſſen, *n.* f. Armpolſter.
Armkorb, *m.* a handled basket.
Arm(e)länge, *f.* length of the arm; cubit. [ellbow chair.
Armlehne, *f* elbow-piece, arm of an
Armleuchter, *m.* chandelier. a pair of branches, girandole, branched candlestick.
Armloch, *n.* 1. [Anat.] arm-pit. 2. – (am Kleidern), arm-hole.
Armlos, *adj. adv.* having no arms
Armmuskel, *m.* { [Anat.] brachial
Armmäuſlein, *n.* } muscle
Armnerve, *m.* brachial nerve.
Armpolſter, *n* a cushion to support the elbows.
Armpulsader, *f.* brachial artery.
Armring, *m.* bracelet.
Armrühre, *f.* f. Armbein.
Armſaule, *f.* hand-post, finger-post. way-mark, mile-stone.
Armſchiene, *f.* 1. vantbrass, armlet. 2. [Anat.] the greater focil; the lesser focil; [Chir.] splint. f. Schiene. 3. [Drechsler] support for the arm.
Armſchild, *m.* a small shield worn to protect the left arm
Armſchlagader, *f.* f. Armpulsader.
Armſchleife, *f.* sleeve-knot.
Armſchlinge, *f.* f. Armbinde.
Armſchloß, *n.* bracelet-lock.
Armſchmuck, *m.* ornaments for the arms.
Armſchnalle, *f.* bracelet-buckle.
Armsdick, *adj. adv.* as big as one's arm.
Armſeſſel, *m.* arm-chair, elbow-chair.
Armſpange, *f.* 1. bracelet. 2. f. Armſchmuck.
Armſpindel, *f.* [Anat.] radius.
Armſtück, *n.* 1. – (an Hauptbuthen), arm. 2. f. Armſchiene Nr. 1.
Armſtuhl, *m.* f. Armſeſſel.
Armvoll, *m.* armful.
Armzierath, *m* } f. Armſchmuck.
Armzierde, *f.* }
Armada, *f.* armada.

Armadill, } *n.* (–eß, *pl.* –e)
Armadillthier, } Zool.] armadillo, tatou, dasypus. [armor.
Armator, *f.* (*pl.* –en) armature.
Armee, *f.* (*pl.* –n) army. –lieferant, *m* army-contractor.
Armel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. – (an Kleidern), sleeve. 2. ± Seinem Freunde Etwas auf den – binden, heften. to pin a story on *or* upon one's friend, to tell him a fib; Etwas aus dem – ſchütteln, to do a thing off hand. to write or speak extempore.
Armelaufſchlag, *m.* facing of garments *or* of a sleeve. cuff.
Armelband, *n.* – (an Hemden), sleeve-band.
Armelbeſatz, *m.* sleeve-band.
Armelhemd, *n.* shirt with sleeves.
Armelholz, *n.* (Schneid.) sleeve-board.
Armelkleid, *n.* garment with sleeves.
Armelleibchen, *n* a corset with
Armellieder, } sleeves.
Armelloch, *n.* f. Armloch Nr. 2.
Armelmantel, *m.* cloak with sleeves.
Armelmuſter, *n.* pattern of a sleeve.
Armelſchnitt, *m.* cut of a sleeve.
Armelſchürze, *f.* apron with armholes.
Armelweſte, *f.* waistcoat with sleeves.
Armenien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Armenia. **Armenier**, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Armenian, **Armeniſch**, *adj.* Armenian; armenitischer Bolus, [Mineralog.] Armenian bole.
Armig, *adj.* armed, having arms.
Armillarſphäre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ar millary sphere. [to equip.
Armiren, *v. a.* to arm. (Schiffe) –,
Armirung, *f.* arming; equipping, equipment.
Armlich, *adj.* 1. poor, needy. 2. paltry, sorry; miserable. mean. – *adv.* poorly; miserably, meanly. –keit, *f.* 1. poorness. 2 paltriness; miserableness, meanness.
Armling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) false sleeve.
Armſelig, *adj.* 1. poor, beggarly, needy. Ein – es Leben führen, to live poorly. 2. miserable, wretched. 3. miserable, paltry. pitiful. mean. sorry. – *adv.* poorly, beggarly; miserably. –keit, *f.* 1. poorness; miserableness, wretchedness. 2. Armſeligkeiten. 3. (*pl.* –en) a paltry thing
Armuth, *f.* 1. poor ess, poverty. Größe –, indigence, indigen y; äußerſte –, penury. 2. ± – an x., want of x. – des Geiſtes, Geiſtes–, want of genius. 2. poor people, the poor.
Armuthſchein, *m.* { certificate of
Armuthszeugniß, *n.* } poverty.
Arnte, *f.* f. Ernte. –n, *v.* f. Ernten
Aroma, *n.* (–s) aroma. –tisch, *adj.* aromatic(al), aromatous; die–tiſche Pflanze. aromatic
Areisbeere, *f.* f. Arlesbeere.
Aron, *m.* (–s) [Eigenn.] Aaron.
Aron, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] aron, arum.
Arquebusadewaſſer, *n.* (–s) arquebusade.
Arrack, *f.* Arack.
Arragonien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Arragon **Arragoniſch**, *adj.*, **Arragonier**, *m.* Arragonese.
Arragonit, *m.* (–s) [Mineralog.] arragonite. [fragement.
Arrangement, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) ar-
Arrangiren, *v.a.* to arrange. Sich – mit (Gläubigern ꝛc.), to compound *or* settle with etc.
Arreſt, *m.* (–eß, *pl.* –e) arrest; arrestment, attachment, seizure, embargo; prison. Einen – legen, auferlegen, to put under arrest; mit – belegen, to attach, to seize; der – auf das Eigenthum eines Fremden, eines Schuldners, das in den Händen eines Fremden iſt, foreign attachment. – anlegung, *f.* sequestration. – aufl, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) prisoner. – aktion, *f.* arrestation.
Arretiren, *v. a.* to arrest. to seize
Arriergarde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Milit.] rear-guard.
Arrobe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) arroba.
Arrogant, *adj.* arrogant. – *adv.* arrogantly.
Arroganz, *f.* arrogance.
Arſch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Arſche) ⊖ arse, backside, breech, posteriors. hinder parts, hind part, buat, fundament.
Arſchbacke, *f.* ⊖ buttock.
Arſchfuß, *m.* { [Naturg.] arse-foot,
Arſchfüßlein, *n.* } coot, didapper. dabchick.
Arſchkratzer, { *m.* ⊖ bum-fodder.
Arſchwiſch, }
Arſchleder, *n.* [Mun.] breech-le(a)ther.
Arſchpauker, *m.* ⊖ whip-arse, bum brusher. [flogging.
Arſchpreiter, *m pl.* ⊖ whipping,
Arſchſine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mußk.] arshine.
Arſchlings, *adv.* ⊖ f. Rückſlings. Rückwärts.
Arſenal, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) arsenal.
Arſenik, *m.* (–s) 1. [Chem.] arsenic. Mit – vermiſchen od. verbinden, to arsenicate; rother –, realgar. red sulphuret of arsenic; gediegener –, native orpiment. 2. – (für Mäuſe ꝛc.), rat's bane. Durch – vergiftet, poisoned by rat's bane, ratsbaned.
Arſenikblei, *n.* arseniate of lead.
Arſenikblumen, *f. pl.* } arsenic-
Arſenikblüte, *f.* } bloom.
Arſenikbutter, *f.* [Chem.] butter of arsenic. [is found.
Arſenikerz, *n.* ore in which arsenic
Arſenikhaltig, } *adj.* arsenical.
Arſenikaliſch, }
Arſenikkalk, *m.* [Chem.] 1. oxyd of arsenic. 2. arseniate of lime.
Arſenikkies, } *m.* arsenical pyrites.
Arſenikſtein, }
Arſenikkobalt, *m* arsenical cobalt.
Arſenikkönig, *m.* { regulus of ar-
Arſenikmetall, *n.* } senic.
Arſenikleber, *f.* [Chem.] liver of arsenic.
Arſenikniekel, *m.* arsenical nickel. –blüte, *f.* arseniate of nickel.
Arſeniköl, *n.* [Chem.] oil of arsenic.
Arſenikſalz, *n.* –, arſenikſaures Salz, arseniate; arsenite
Arſenikſauer, *adj.* arsenical. Arſenikſauer Nickel ꝛc., arseniate of nickel;

holdsäure, unvollkommen **arſenikſaures** Salz, arsenite.

Arſeniſäure, *ſ.* [Chem.] arsenic or arsenical acid; unvollkommene –, arsenious acid.

Arſenikſilber, *m.* antimonial silver.

Arſenikvitriol, *m.* sulphate of arsenic.

Arſenikalisch, *adj.* ſ. Arſenik. [haltig.

Arſis, *ſ.* [Muſ.] arsis.

Art, *ſ.* (*pl.* –en) 1. – (v. Thieren ꝛc.), species, sort, kind. Einzig in ſeiner –, unique; – (v. Pferden ꝛc.), breed, race; die – (des Bodens ꝛc.), nature; von guter – (v. Menſchen), good-natured; von göttlicher –, of divine origin; alle –en von ꝛc., all sorts or kinds, all manner of etc.; aus der – ſchlagen, to degenerate; in der – bleiben, to be like one's own stock; *Prov.* – läßt nicht von –, that which is bred in the bone, will never out of the flesh. 2. kind, way, manner. Nach ſeiner –, in his way; auf dieſe –, in this manner; at this rate; auf alte – u. Weiſe, auf jede nur mögliche –, in every possible way; auf gewiſſe – (= gewiſſermaßen), in a manner. 3. propriety, suitableness, manners, good breeding. Es iſt feine –, zu ꝛc., it is not polite to etc.; es hat feine –, it is not seemly. 4. † custom. Er hat es in der –, that's his common way or practice. 5. [Landwirthſch.] plowing; (einem Acker) die zweite – geben, to plow again. ſ. Wenden, Rühren, Zwerchbrechen. 6. [Gramm.] – (bei den Zeitwörtern), mood, mode.

Artacker, *m.* ſ. [Landwirthſch.] arable.

Artfeld, *n.* ſ. field or ground; cultivated field.

Artbegriff, *m.* the idea of kind, specific character.

Artbaft, *adj.* ſ. Artbar.

Artland, *n.* arable land; ſ. Artacker.

Artlich, *adj.* ſ. Artig.

Artlohn, *m.* money paid for tilling.

Artbar, *adj.* arable. – machen, to cultivate. to manure.

Arten, *v. n.* (*u. w.* haben) 1. Nach Einem –, to take after etc., to resemble; ſ. Nacharten. 2. (= Gedeihen) – (von Pflanzen), to grow, to thrive. – o. u. to form; to quality. to modify. Wohl ud. gut geartet (v. Kindern), well-behaved; ſich nach ꝛc. –, to take after etc.

Arterie, *ſ.* (*pl.* –n) [Anat.] artery.

Artig, *adj.* 1. (*in comp.*) being of the nature of etc.; ſ. Glas–, Stein– ꝛc. 2. neat, pretty, comely; clever; pleasing, agreeable. 3. polite, civil, genteel. 4. † odd, queer, singular. – *adv.* 1. nicely, prettily, neatly; cleverly; pleasingly, agreeably. 2. politely, genteelly. – heit, *ſ.* (*pl.* –en) 1. prettiness, neatness, comeliness. 2. pleasingness, agreeableness. 3. genteelness, gentility, politeness. 4. act of civility. –en, civilities; (er ſagte ihnen) viele –en, many sweet things.

Artikel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Gramm.] article. 2. [Handel] a) (Waaren) –, article, an article of merchandise. b) (einer Rechnung), article, charge, item, post, head. 3. (Glaubens) –, article, a point of faith. 4. – eines Vertrags ꝛc., article of an agreement etc.

Artikelbrief, *m.* 1. ſ. Gildebrief, Innungsbrief. 2. – (der Seeſahrer), statutes for the navy.

Artikelweise, *adv.* article by article. Eine – Aufzählung von Thatſachen, enumeration of things article by article.

Artikulation, *ſ.* articulation.

Artikuliren, *v. a.* to articulate.

Artillerie, *ſ.* 1. artillery. 2. (= Geſchützkunſt) gunnery.

Artilleriekorps, *n.* artillery.

Artilleriepark, *m.* park of artillery, artillery-park.

Artillerist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) artillery-man, gunner, cannonier.

Artischocke, *ſ.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] artichoke. Spanische –, cardoon.

Artischockenkopf, *m.* bottom of an artichoke.

Artischockenboden, } Die Faſern ꝛc.
Artischockenſtuhl, } am Artischockenkopfe, florets.

Artoffel, *ſ.* ſ. Kartoffel.

Artung, *ſ.* 1. nation; modification. 2. Arten.

Arum, *ſ.* Aron.

Arvelen, } *ſ.* ſ. Zirbelnuß.
Arven, }
Arzen, } *v. a.* † ſ. Heilen.
Arzten, }

Arzenei, *ſ.* (*pl.* –en) 1. medicine, physic. Eine bewährte –, specific; eine herzſtärkende –, cordial; – wider den Huſten, pectoral, hechic; – wider Krämpfe, antispasmodic; – nehmen, – mittel gebrauchen, to take physic; Einem –(en) geben, to physic; zu viel – für eine Krankheit nehmen, to tamper with a disease. 2. – wider ꝛc., remedy for etc.

Arzeneibereiter, *m.* apothecary.

Arzeneibereitung, *ſ.* pharmacy. – **ſtunde**, *ſ.* pharmaceutics, pharmacology. – **ſtuch**, *n.* dispensatory.

Arzeneibuch, *n.* pharmacopoeia, dispensatory.

Arzneibüchſe, *ſ.* a box in an apothecary's shop.

Arzeneiformel, *ſ.* receipt. recett. recipe.

Arzeneigelehrtheit, } *ſ.* medicine.
Arzeneigelehrſamkeit, }
Arzneiwiſſenſchaft, } medical
Arzeneiwiſſenſchaft, } science or art, physic, therapeutics. Schüler in für –, medical schools.

Arzeneigelehrte, *m.* physician.

Arzeneigeruch, *m.* a medicinal smell.

Arzeneigeſchmack, *m.* a medicinal taste. [gewicht.

Arzeneigewicht, *n.* ſ. Apotheker-

Arzneigläs, *n.* phial.

Arzneigott, *m.* Esculapius.

Arzneigöttin, *ſ.* Hygeia.

Arzneihändler, *m.* dealing in drugs; drug-trade.

Arzneihändler, *m.* druggist, pharmacopolist. [shop.

Arzneihandlung, *ſ.* apothecary's

Arzneikaſten, } *n.* medicine-chest.
Arzneikiſte, }

Arzneikraut, *n.* medicinal herb.

Arzneikräuter, officinal simples.

Arzneikräftig, *adj.* ſ. Arzneilich. [(*e* [illegible]

Arzneikräſtchen, *n.* troches, lo-

Arzneikugel, *ſ.* bolus

Arzneikunde, *ſ.* 1. pharmaceutics. 2. medicine.

Arzneikunſt, *ſ.* pharmacy.

Arzneikünſtig, *adj.* pharmaceutic(al).

Arzneikunſtler, *m.* one skilled in pharmacy.

Arzneiladen, *m.* ſ. Arzneihandlung.

Arzneilehre, *ſ.* pharmacology.

Arzneilich, *adj. adv.* medicinal, medical; officinal.

Arzneimittel, *n.* medicine, physic, medicament, remedy. Ein kühlendes –, refrigerant; ſtärkende –, tonics.

Arzneimittellehre, *ſ.* ſ. Arzneilehre. [kraut.

Arzneipflanze, *ſ.* ſ. Arzneikraut.

Arzneiſchrank, *ſ.* medicine-chest.

Arzneiratoſe, *ſ.* ſ. Apothekerrate.

Arzneiretrank, *m.* potion, physic, drink, draught.

Arzneiverſchreibung, *ſ.* recipe, medical prescription.

Arzneiverſtändig, *adj.* Ein –er, } a medical man.
Arzneikundig, }

Arzneiwaare, *ſ.* drug.

Arzneiweſen, *n.* every thing relating to pharmacy. [ical.

Arzneiwiſſenſchaftlich, *adj.* med-

Arzneizettel, *m.* medical prescription, receipt.

Arzneien, *v. a.* and *o. n.* ſ. Arzneien geben, nehmen.

Arzt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Ärzte) physician, doctor. Aufgebender, praktizirender –, practitioner.

Arztgebühr, *ſ.* } physician's fee.
Arztlohn, *m.* }

Ärztlich, *adj.* medical. –e Hülfe, assistance of a physician. – *adv.* medically.

Arzung, *ſ.* ſ. Heilung.

Arzungskoſten, *s. pl.* the expenses caused by a cure.

As, *ſ.* ſ. Aß.

As, *ſ.* Aß.

Aſant, *m.* (–s) benjamin (a gum). Der ſinkende –, asa-fetida; der wahre ſchrude –, asa dulcis, benzoin.

Asbeſt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) asbestus, asbestos. Der holzartige –, ligniform asbestus.

Asbeſtartig, *adj.* asbestine.

Ascaride, (–ka–) *ſ.* (*pl.* –n) [Zool.] ascaris; –n, *pl.*, ascarides.

Ascendenten, *s. pl.* ascendants.

Ascet, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) ascetic.

–ik, *ſ.* ascetics. **–iker**, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ascetic. **–isch**, *adj.* ascetic.

Aſch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Aſche) 1. = Topf, Haſen) pot, basin, bowl. 2. [Jdyll.] ſ. Aſcher.

Aſchbaum, } *m.* ſ. Eſche.
Aſchenbaum, }

Aſchbiet, *n.* ſ. Bismuth.

Aſchfarbe, } *ſ.* ash-color.
Aſchenfarbe, }

Aſch(en)farbig, *adj.* ashy, ash-color-
Aſchfarben, } ed, cinereous, ci-
Aſchgrau, } nerituous.
Aſchgrau, *adj.* ashy, ash-colored. Die –e Farbe, das –(e), ash-color.
Aſchgrube, } *f.* ash-hole.
Aſchengrube,}
Aſchhuhn, *n.* water-rail, brook-ouzel.
Aſchhühnlein, *n.* peep.
Aſchicht, *adj.* ashy, like ashes.
Aſchig, *adj.* ashy, full of ashes.
Aſchkuchen, *m.* 1. pot-cake. 2. –,
Aſchenkuchen, *f.* Aſchenbrod.
Aſchlauch, *m.* 1. eschalot. 2. (Schnitt-
Aſchlauch, } lauch) scallion; leek.
Aſchloch, } *n.* ash-hole.
Aſchenloch,}
Aſchmeiſe, } *f.* gray titmouse.
Aſchenmeiſe,}
Aſchofen, } *m.* [Glash.] furnace in
Aſchenofen,} which the ashes are smelted or calcined.
Aſch(en)wurz, } *f.* [Bot.] white dit-
Aſchwurz, } tany.
Aſche, *f.* 1. ashes (*pl.*); [Chem.] ashes. Holz–, wood-ashes; die glühende, glimmende –, embers (*pl.*); in–legen to lie in ashes; in – legen, in einen – ohaufen verwandeln, to burn to ashes. to lay in ashes; zu – verbrennen, to burn or reduce to ashes. 2. ± – (v. Menschen), ashes, relics.
Aſchenbad, *n.* [Chem.] ash-bath.
Aſchenbehälter, *m.* }
Aſchenfall, *m.* } ash-hole.
Aſchengrube, *f.* }
Aſchenblaſer, } *m.* [Mineral.] turma-
Aſchenzieher, } lin, tourmalin.
Aſchenbrod, *n.* } cake baked under
Aſchenkuchen, *m.* } hot ashes.
Aſchenbrödel, *m.* 1. cinder-woman, cinder-wench, scullion. domestic drudge. 2. Cinderella.
Aſchenente, } *f.* the scaup.
Aſchente, }
Aſchenfaß, *n.* ash-pan.
Aſchenhaufen, *m.* a heap of ashes. In einen Aſchenhaufen verwandeln, to reduce to a heap of ashes
Aſchenherd, *m.* ash-hole.
Aſchenkraut, *n.* [Bot.] cinerariа.
Aſchenkrug, *m.* (funeral) urn.
Aſchenlauge, *f.* s. Lauge.
Aſchenloch, *m.* ash-hole.
Aſchenpflanze, *f.* [Bot.] 1. cinerariа. 2. mugwort.
Aſchenſalz, *n.* vegetable fixed alkali, alcali. –e, lixivial salts.
Aſchentopf, *m.* 1. pot in which ashes are preserved. 2. (funeral) urn.
Aſchentuch, *n.* bucking-cloth, lye-cloth.
Aſchenzieher, *m.* turmalin.
Aſche, *f.* 1. s. Eſche. 2. [Ichth.] umber.
Aſchente, *f* (*pl.* –n) scaup.
Aſcher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Ichth.] grayling; thymallus, umber.
Aſcherieht, *adj.* sprinkled as with
Aſcherig, } ashes.
Aſchermittwoch, *m.* } *f.* Ash-
Aſchermittwoche, *f.* } wednesday.

Aſchern, *v. a.* 1. (Holz ꝛc.) –, to burn or reduce to ashes. 2. [kath. Kirche] to sprinkle with ashes. 3. to boil with (or in) ashes. 4. f. Abaſchern.
Aſchenofen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –öfen) ash-furnace.
Aſchertuch, *n.* s. Aſchentuch.
Aſchicht, } *adj.* f. Aſch.
Aſchig, }
Aſe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) [Myth.] demigod.
Aſiarch, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) asiarch.
Asklulap, *m.* (–s) 1. Esculapius. 2. } physician.
Asiat, } *m.* (–(e)n, *pl.*–(e)n) (*f.* –in n)
Asiate, } Asiatic. [Asiatic.
Asier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in n)
Asien, *n.* (–s) Asia.
Asisch, } *adj.* Asian, Asiatic.
Asiatisch, }
Asop, *m.* (–s) Esop. –isch, *adj.* [jet) Jamaica ebony.
Aſpalatholz, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –hölzer)
Aſparagin, *n.* [Chem.] asparagin.
Aſpe, *f.* Aſpe.
Aſpe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] –, –nbaum, *m.* asp. aspen (-tree). –nholz, *n.* aspen wood; f. Espe.
Aſpect, (–ti), *m.* 1. [Astron.] aspect; *pl.* –en, aspects. 2. ± aspect. –en, aspects, prospects.
Aſpenmotte, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) asp.
Aſpenmotte, } moth.
Aſper, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Türk. Münzw.] asper. 2. [Gricch. Gramm.] asper.
Aſperbeere, *f.* rough gooseberry; f. Stachelbeere.
Aſphalt, *m* (–s) asphalt, asphaltum. Jew's pitch.
Aſphodill, *m.* s. Affodill.
Aſpirant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) aspirant; candidate.
Aſpiration, *f.* [Gramm.] aspiration.
Aß, } *n.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) 1. [Spiel] ace.
Aß, } 2. (Gewichtsgewicht) grain.
Aß, *n.* s. Aas.
Aſſecurant, (–ten), *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Handel] insurer, assurer, underwriter.
Aſſecuranz, (–tien) *f.* [Handel] insurance, assurance. – übernimmt, to return the premium of insurance.
Aſſecuranzcompagnie, (–tien–), *f.* insurance-company.
Aſſecuranzcomptoir, (–tien–), }
Aſſecuranzbüreau, }
n. insurance-office.
Aſſecuranzconto, (–tien–), *n.* }
Aſſecuranzrechnung, *f.* }
Aſſecuranznota, *f.* }
account of insurance. [court.
Aſſecuranzgericht, *n.* maritime
Aſſecuranzgeſchäfte, *n. pl.* } trans-
Aſſecuranzhandel, *m.* } actions
at the insurance-office.
Aſſecuranzgeſellſchaft, *f.* insurance-company. [laws.
Aſſecuranzgeſetze, *n. pl.* maritime
Aſſecuranzmäkler, *m.* insurance-broker, policy-broker.
Aſſecuranzpolice, (–ze), *f* policy of insurance.

Aſſecuranzprämie, *f.* premium of insurance, premium out or home.
Aſſecuranzprozeß, *m.* action on policy.
Aſſecurat, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) the insured, assured. –ot, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) insurer, assurer. [assure.
Aſſecuriren, *v. a.* to insure, to
Aſſel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Zool.] wood-louse, milleped, sow.
Aſen, } *v. n.* (u. w. haben) and *v. refl.*
Aſen, } Sich –, [Waidwſpr.] to feed. – *v. a.* [Fischerei ꝛc.] to bait.
Aſſeſſor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) assessor.
Aſſientist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Handel] assientist.
Aſſiento, *m.* [Handel] assiento.
Aſſientogeſellſchaft, *f.* assiento-company. Ein Mitglied der –, assientist.
Aſſientoſchiffe, *n. pl.* assiento-ships.
Aſſignant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Handel] constituent, drawer.
Aſſignat, 1. *n.* (–s, *pl.* –en) [Franke.] assignat(e). 2. *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Handel] drawee. –nt, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Handel] buyer of the assignment. –ion, *f.* [Handel] assignment, order.
Aſſignieren, *v. a.* [Handel] to assign, to draw.
Aſſiſen, *s. pl.* [Rechtsſpr.] assizes. Die – halten, abhalten, to hold the court of assize.
Aſſiſengericht, *n.* }
Aſſiſenhof, *m.* } court of assize.
Aſſiſtent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) assistant. side's-man, under-clerk.
Aſſociation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) association; [Handel] association, partnership.
Aſſocié, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Handel] partner, copartner.
Aſſociiren, *v. a.* to associate. – *v. refl.* Sich –, [Handel] to enter into partnership; ſich mit einem Freunde –, to associate one's self with a friend.
Aſſonanz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Rhet., Poeſ.] assonance.
Aſſortiment, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Handel] sortment, assortment.
Aſſortiren, *v. a.* to assort, to sort.
Aſung, *f.* 1. feeding. 2. pasture
Aſung, } for deer. vlands. 3. baiting. 1. Aſen.
Aſyrien, *n.* [Geogr.] Assyria. Aſyrisch, *adj.* Assyrian.
Aſyrier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Assyrian.
Aſt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Äſte) (*dim.* Äſtchen, Ästlein, *n.*) 1. [Bot.] branch, arm. Ein großer –, bough; frecke Äste (i. e. Räuber), proud branches; Baumäſte, the branches of a tree; Holz–, wood-branch; Frucht–, fruit-branch. 2. ± –, [Anat.] branch (of veins; –, [Genealog.] branch. 3. – (im Holze), knot.
Aſtblatt, *n.* [Bot.] branch-leaf.
Aſtholz, *n.* branch-wood.
Aſtknorren, *m.* knot, knur, knurl.
Aſtkrähe, *f.* s. Redelkrähe.
Aſtkreuz, *n.* [Heralds.] a cross ra(g)guled.
Aſtloch, *n.* knot-hole.
Aſtlos, *adj.* branchless.
Aſtmoos, *n.* [Bot.] hypnum.

Astständig, *adj.* [Bot.] springing from a branch. -er Blumenstiel, branch-peduncle.

Astvoll, *adv. adv.* 1. full of branches or boughs, branchy. 2. (v. Holz), full of knots, knotty. [mage.

Astwerk, *n.* branches, boughs. † ca-

Ästen, *v. refl.* Sich —; eine Pflanze ästet sich, a plant shoots a branch.

Aster, *f.* (*pl* —n) [Bot.] aster. star-wort. Chinesische —, the China aster.

Äst(e)rich, *f.* Estrich.

Asterisks, *m.* asterisk, asterism.

Asteroid, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Astron.] asteroid. Zu den —en gehörig, asteroidal.

Asthenie, *f.* [Med.] extreme debility. Asthenisch, *adj.* asthenic.

Asthenologie, *f.* [Med.] asthenology.

Asthma, *n.* (-s) [Med.] asthma. —tiker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) an asthmatic patient etc. —tisch, *adj.* asthmatic.

Ästhetik, *f.* the philosophy of the fine arts. Ästhetisch, *adj.* pertaining to etc.

Astig, } *adj.* 1. branchy, full of
Ästig, } branches or boughs; — (v. Wurzeln), tangled. 2. — (v. Holz), full of knots, knotty.

Ästling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) bracher.

Astrachan, *n* (-s) Astracan.

Astrognosie, *f* astronomy.

Astroit, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) [Mineralog.] astroit, astilite.

Astrolabium, *n* (-s, *pl.* —ien) [Astron.] astrolabe.

Astrolog, *m* (-s, —en, *pl.* —en) astrologer, astrologian. —ie, *f.* astrology. —ie treiben, to apply one's self to astrology. to astrologize. —isch, *a.* *adj.* astrologic(al). b) *adv.* astrologically.

Astrometeorologie, *f.* astrometeorology.

Astrometer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) astrometer.

Astronom, *m.* (-s, —en, *pl.* —en) astronomer. —ie, *f.* astronomy; die —ie studiren, to study astronomy, † to astronomize. —isch, *a.* *adj.* astronomic(al). b) *adv.* astronomically.

Astroscop, (-skop) *n.* (-s, *pl.* —e) astroscope. —ie, *f.* astroscopy.

Astrotheologie, *f.* astro theology.

Asturien, *n.* *pl.* [Geogr.] Asturias.

Asyl, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —e) asylum.

Asymptote, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Math.] asymptote.

Asymptotisch, *adj.* asymptotical.

Asyndeton, *n.* (-s) [Rhetor.] asyndeton.

Atacamit, (-ta—), *m.* (-s) [Mineral.] atacamite.

Ate, *f.* [Myth.] Ate.

Atellanisch, *adj.* Atellan. -es Possenspiel, Atellan.

Athanor, *m.* (-s) [Chem.] athanor.

Atheism(us), *m.* atheism.

Atheist, *m.* (-s, —en, *pl.* —en) atheist. —isch, *a.* *adj.* atheist, atheistic(al). b) *adv.* atheistically; das —istische, atheisticalness. —eret, *f.* atheism; atheisticalness.

Athem, *m.* (-s) breath. — schöpfen, holen, to take or fetch breath, to respire, to breathe; das —holen, respiration, breathing; außer —, out of breath, breathless, den — an sich halten, to hold one's breath; er schwatzte, bis ihm der — ausging, he talked himself out of breath; wieder zu — kommen, to breathe again; to recover (breath), to respire; ein Pferd wieder zu —kommen lassen, to let a horse take breath; laß mich ein wenig zu — kommen, give me some breath, give me a little breathing-time; laß sie zu — kommen, let them have time to breathe; der schwere —, asthma.

Athembar, *adj.* respirable.

Athemlos, *adj.* breathless.

Athemlosigkeit, *f.* breathlessness

Athemzäpfchen, } *n.* uvula.
Athemzäpfleln, }

Athemzug, *m.* breath, respiration. Bis zum letzten —e, to the last breath or gasp.

Athemen, *f.* Athmen.

Athen, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Athens. —er, —tenser, *m* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in) Athenian. —isch, —ensisch, *adj.* Athenian.

Äther, *m.* (-s) ether; [Chem.] ether. Zu —verwandeln, to etherealize, etherize. —isch, *adj.* ethereal ethereous; ♀ aerial.

Äthiopien, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Ethiopia. [—ien) Ethiopian.

Äthiopier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.*

Athlet, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) athlete. —isch, *adj* 1. athletic. 2. ± athletic.

Äthmen, *v. a. f.* Abäthmen.

Athmen, *v. n.* 1. to respire, to breathe, to draw breath. Schwer —, to gasp; tief —, to fetch a long deep breath, to suspire. 2. ± Er athmet Nichts, als Rache, he breathes nothing but vengeance. 3. to respire, to breathe forth. — (Wohlgerüche ꝛc. v. Blumen ꝛc.), to breathe, to exhale.

Atit, *m.* (-s) [Mineral.] atite, eagle-stone.

Atlantisch, *adj.* [Geogr.] Atlantic. Das —e Meer, Weltmeer, der —e Ozean, the Atlantic ocean, the Atlantic.

Atlas, *m.* 1. [Geogr.] Atlas. 2. (-sses, *pl.* —sse, Atlanten) — (v. Landkarten), atlas. 3. [Anat.] atlas. 4. [Archit.] —, Atlant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) atlas. 5. [Custom.] atlas. 6. —format, *n.* [Typ.] atlas, large square folio. 7. —, Altlaß, (-sses, *pl.* —sse) atlas, satin.

Atlasart, *f.* species of satin. Aufweben, to make satin-like. —ig, *adj.* *adv.* satin-like; —iger Zeug, satinade.

Atlasband, *m.* satin-ribin (ribbon, riband).

Atlasblume, *f.* satin-flower.

Atlasboden, } *m.* satin-ground.
Atlasgrund, }

Atlaserz, *n.* fibrous malachite.

Atlasglanz, *m.* the gloss of satin.

Atlasholz, *n.* satin-wood.

Atlasschmetterling, *m.* atlas

Atlasweber, } *m.* satin weaver.
Atlaswirker, }

Atlassen, *adj.* satin. (made) of satin.

Atmometer, *m* (-s, *pl.* —) atmometer, evaporometer. [sphere.

Atmosphäre, *f.* (*pl.* —n) atmo-

Atmospharisch, *adj.* atmospheric(al).

Atna, *m.* [Geogr.] Etna. Zum — gehörig, Etnean.

Atom, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) atom; [Chem.] atom. Die Lehre von den —en, the doctrine of atoms, atomism; die Theorie von den —en, [Chem.] atomic theory; zu den —en gehörig, atomic(al)

Atomenähnlich, *adj.* atom like.

Atomenlehre, *f.* atomism Der Anhänger der —, atomist.

Atomisch, *adj.* atomic(al).

Atomist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) atomist. —ik, *f.* atomism.

Atonie, *f.* [Med.] atony.

Atramentstein, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) sooy.

Attestat, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) attestation.

Attest, *m* } tion, attest, certificate, testimony.

Attestiren, *v. a.* to attest, to testify, to certify. Einer, der Attestirt, attestator, one who attests etc.

Attich, *m.* (-s) [Bot.] dwarf elder, danewort, wallwort.

Attichbeere, *f.* the berry of the dwarf-elder.

Attichgefelt, *n.* the inspissated juice

Attichsaft, *m.* } of the fruit of the dwarf elder.

Atticism(us), *m.* atticism.

Attike, *f.* [Archit.] attic.

Attisch, *adj.* 1. Attic. —e Redensart, —e Art zu reden, atticism; — machen (Wörter), [Grammr.] to atticize. 2. ± —er Witz, Attic wit; —es Salz, Attic salt; sich auf eine —e Weise ausdrücken, to atticize. 3. [Archit.] Attic (base, order, story).

Attitüde, *f.* (*pl.* —n) attitude.

Attraction, (-ft-) *f.* [Phys.] attraction

Attribut, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) attribute

Atz, *f.* food; ♀. Ätz.

Atzel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. } periwig. 2. f.
Elster. 3. f. Äffel.

Atzen, } *v. a.* to give food, to feed;
Ätzen, } to bait; f. Ätzen. Ätztaube, *f.* decoy pigeon.

Atzung, } *f.* giving food, feeding;
Ätzung, } baiting; lure; f. Ätzung.

Ätzen, *v. a.* 1. to corrode; [Kupferst.] to etch; [Chir.] to cauterize. —d, corroded, corrosive, caustic(al); etching; *adv.* corrosively; das —de, corrosiveness, ein —des Mittel, corrodent, corrosive, caustic. — n. (-s) corrosion; [Chir.] cauterization.

Ätzbar, *adj.* that which may be corroded or etched, corrodible. —keit, *f.* the capacity of being corroded, the quality that admits of etching etc.

Ätzbild, *n.* } etching
Ätzzeichnung, *f.* }

Ätzbret(t), *n.* / **Ätzkasten**, *m.* / **Ätzwiege**, *f.* / **Ätzzwinge**, *f.* } etching trough.

Ätzgrund, *m.* etching ground.

Ätzkraft, *f.* causticity.

Ätzkunst, *f.* art of etching.

Ätzmittel, *n.* corrodent, corrosive, caustic; [Med.] phagedenic.

Ätznadel, *f.* etching needle.

Ätzpulver, *n.* corrosive, caustic powder.

Ätzstein, *m* infernal stone, lunar caustic, lapis infernalis.

Ätzstoff, *m.* caustic (substance).

Ätzwasser, *n.* caustic water; [Med.] phagedenic water.

Ätzung, *f.* [Kupferst.] etching. – auf Kupfer, etching on copper, aquatinta.

Au! / **Au weh!** } *interj.* oh! o sad!

Au, *f.* s. Aue.

Auch, *conj.* also, too, likewise; even. Sowohl ... als –, both ... and, as well ... as; nicht nur, sondern –, nicht allein, sondern –, not only ... but also, aber –, but, but yet; doch –, yet, however; – nicht, neither; ich bin nicht der erste, werde – nicht der letzte sein, neither am I the first, nor shall I be the last; – noch, still; even; – nur, even, so groß –, so oft –, as great as, as often as; wer es – sei, whoever he may be; was Sie – thun mögen, whatever you do; in welcher Lage ich mich – immer befinden mag, in what condition soever I be; zu welcher Zeit es – sein mag, wenn – immer, at whatever time, at what time soever; welche Mühregel – ob. immer sei, whatever measure (may be adopted); es geschehe –, wenn es wolle, whenever it may happen; wäre er – noch so reich, let him be ever so rich; wenn – noch so gegründet, though never so well grounded; auf welche Art Sie es – zu thun gedenken, however you mean to do it; wie es – sein mag, however it be; wie sehr mich – verlangte, however desirous I was; so weise er – sein mag, however wise he be; wie gut ob. schlecht der Styl – sein mag, however good or bad the style may be; wo es – sei, whereever it be; wenn – schon, und wenn – schon, wenn – gleich, even though, and although, er ist – gar zu neugierig ꝛc., he is overcurious, far too curious; jetzt ist es – Zeit, it is full time now; wirst du es – thun? will you be sure to do it? wenn es nur jetzt – Zeit ist, if it is not too late already, I fear it is almost too late.

Auction, *(-ti-) f. (pl. -en)* auction, vendue, public sale. In die – geben, to set up for public sale; gerichtliche –, subhastation; zu einer – gehörig, auctionary. **-är**, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, **-ator**, *m. (-s, pl. -en)* auctioneer.

Audienz, *f. (pl. -en)* audience. (Der Gesandte) hat seine Abschieds-, gehabt, has had his audience of leave.

Audienzsaal, *m.* } audience-chamber. **Audienzzimmer**, *n.*, hev, presence-chamber, presence-room.

Auditor, *m. (-s, pl. -e)* the judge of a regiment etc. General-, provost or judge-advocate general of an army.

Auditorium, *n. (-s, pl. -ien)* 1. auditory. 2. (Zuhörer) auditory, audience.

Aue, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. brook, running water. 2. grassy plain or plot, green, lawn, meadow (situated near some water).

Auenrecht, *n.* s. Angerrecht.

Augarten, *m.* park. [river

Aughal, *n.* a (fertile) valley near a

Aumärter, *m.* park-keeper.

Auerhahn, *m. (-es, pl. -hähne)* } **Auergeflügel**, *n. (-s)* } mountain-cock, cock of the wood. **Auerhahnhalz**, *f.* the breeding-time of the mountain-cocks.

Auerhenne, *f. (pl. -n)* mountain-hen, female of the cock of the wood.

Auerochs, *m. (-ochsen, pl. -ochsen)* uros, ure, ure-ox, bonasus, bison.

Auf, *prep.*

1. *c. dat.)* on, upon. (Er lebt) – dem Lande, in the country; – dem Markte, at the market; – dieser Welt (gibt es ꝛc.), in this world; – der Erde, on earth; – einer Flöte, Violine ꝛc. spielen, to play on a flute, a violin etc.; – der Universität, at the university; – der Jagd sein, to be (a) hunting; – dem Wege, on the way, on the road; – der einen u. der andern Seite, on one side and on the other; – seiner Seite, at his side, on his side; – der Stelle, immediately; es hat Nichts – sich, it is no matter; die ꝛc. hat viel, unendlich viel – sich, the etc. is of great moment or importance, of infinite importance; weit weniger – sich habend, of far less moment; – uns liege die ganze Schuld, on us be all the blame.

2. *c. acc.)* as on, upon; to, – ꝛc. gehen, to go to etc.; (der Regen) fällt auf die Erde, falls on the earth; – die Gasse laufen, to run into the street; – ꝛc. zugehen, to walk up to, towards etc.; – die Wache stehen, [Milit.] to mount guard; – die Jagd ausgehen, to go out a shooting. – es geht – zwei Uhr, – zwei, it is getting on for two; ein Viertel – eins, a quarter past ten; es ist drei Viertel – Eins, it is (wants) a quarter to one; – seinen Befehl, at his command; sich verlassen – ꝛc., dauen – ꝛc., to depend on etc., to rely on etc.; – gewisse Bedingungen, – gewisse Bedingungen hin, on certain conditions; – alle Gefahr, at all hazards; – seine Bitte, at his request; – Rechnung, on account; – sein Wort, on his word; – meine Ehre, upon my honor; Geld – ꝛc. wenden, to lay out money on, in etc.; Briefe – Briefe, letters upon letters; Verlust – Verlust, loss upon loss; sich – s Trinken legen, to take to drinking; – ein Haar, to a hair; – die Minute, to a minute; bis –, till; bis – weitere Befehle, till further orders; – immer, for ever; – einen Sonntag, on; – den Nachmittag, for the after noon; – einen Augenblick, for a moment, for an instant; – den Abend, in the evening; – das Essen, after dinner etc.; so viel u. viel) – die Person, (to each, a-piece, a-head; – ein Mal, at once; – s Neue, anew; – s Ehrste, as soon as possible, – s Beste, Prächtigste, in the best manner, most splendidly; – Französisch, in French; – französische Art od. Weise, in or after the French manner or fashion.

Auf, *adv.* 1. up, upwards. Berg–, up hill; Strom –, up stream; (die Sonne) ist –, is up; er ist nicht –, he is not up; – zum Himmel, towards heaven, heavenward, skyward, up to the skies; von Kindheit –, from my etc. youth upwards, from my etc. childhood; – und nieder, – und ab, up and down; – und nieder, [Mar.] a peek. 2. ½ (Einen Thaler) – oder ab, more or less. 3. open. – sein (u. Thüren), to be open. –, *interj* –! up!

Auf daß, *conj.* that, in order that, in order to. – nicht, that not, lest.

Aufachzen, *v. n.* to groan, sigh loud. – *v. a.* (Einen) –, to wake up by groans. to rouse from sleep by groaning.

Aufackern, *v. a.* 1. (Mühigen ꝛc.) –, to plow up. 2. (Ein Feld) –, to plow (once) again.

Aufangeln, *v. a.* 1. to draw up with a fishing-line. 2. ½ to fish up.

Aufarbeiten, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to work up, to consume. 2. to break up. (Thüren ꝛc.) –, to break open. 3. –, sich – (die Hände ꝛc.), to hurt by labor. – *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. (vom Boden), to raise one's self up with difficulty. 2. ½ to work one's self up to the world. – *v. n.* to finish one's task.

Aufathmen, *v. n.* to breathe anew, to breathe again.

Aufätzen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) – auf (den Stein ob. dem Stemel), to etch on etc. 2. (Geschwüre ꝛc.) –, to open by corrosives.

Aufbacken, *v. a.* 1. (Mehl) –, to consume in baking. 2. (Brod) –, to bake again. – *v. n.* s. Aufdacken.

Aufbahen, *v. a.* (Eine Geschwulst) –, to open by fomentation.

Aufbahren, *v. a.* to put upon a bier etc.; s. Bahre.

Aufballen, *v. a.* 1. (Waaren) –, to put, heap up, pile up in bales; to pack up. 2. to unbale, to unpack.

Aufbansen, *v. a.* (Landwirthsch.) to lay up.

Aufbau, *m. (-es)* erection, raising, building (up); Wieder–, reb(u)ilding. –en, *v. a.* to (u)ild, to erect, to raise (up). Wieder –en, to reb(u)ild, to raise anew. –er, *m. (-s, pl. -)* b(u)ilder, erecter.

Aufbäumeln, *v. refl.* Sich –, [Waidmpr.] (v. Hasen), to sent.

Aufbaumen *v. n.* (u. w. haben) [Waidmpr.] to take a tree.

Aufbauen, *v. a.* [Weber.] to wind on the beam, to wind round the weaving staff. – *v. refl.* Sich –, s. – *v. n.* 1. (v. Pferden), to rear, to prance; s. Bäumen. 2. [Mim.] to make its appearance.

Aufbauschen, *v. n.* to swell up.

Aufbausen, } **Aufbauung**, *f.* s. Aufbau.

Aufbeben, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to start up (trembling).

Aufbefinden, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –,

to be up.

Aufbehalten, *ir. v. a.* 1. – (den Hut ꝛc.), to keep on. 2. to keep, to lay up, to save, to preserve, to reserve. 3. ± to reserve. Das –, laying up, reservation.

Aufbeißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to open by biting, to bite open. (Nüsse) –, to crack. 2. ± Einem eine harte Nuß aufzubeißen geben, to set any one a hard task; s. Aufknacken. 3. – (v. Ammitteln), to corrode, to fret, to open by corrosives.

Aufbeizen, *v. a.* 1. s. Aufätzen Nr. 2. 2. to produce or etc. by corrosives; s. Einätzen.

Aufbellern, *v. a* (Einen) –, to awake by yelping.

Aufbellen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to awake by barking. – *v. n.* (used with haben) to bark.

Aufbersten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to burst, to chink, to crack, to chap. – *reg. v. a.* to crack, to chap, to chink.

Aufbetten, *v. a.* Ein Bett –, to put up a bed; to make a bed anew.

Aufbewahren, *v. a.* 1. to keep, to lay up, to save, to reserve. (Obst) –, to preserve. 2. ± to reserve. In großen Dingen aufbewahrt sein, to be destined to or for great things. Das –, s. Aufbewahrung.

Aufbewahrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one that lays up, reserves etc.

Aufbewahrung, *f* keeping, laying up, preservation, reservation, conservation.

Aufbicken, *v. a.* s. Aufpicken.

Aufbiegen, *ir.* } *v. a.* 1. to bend

Aufbeugen, } up. 2. to bend open, to unfold.

Aufbieten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to summon (by public order), to summon up, to call up, in, to raise. Das ganze Land –, to raise the country in a mass; die Miliz –, to call out the militia. 2. ± to summon, to call forth, to put forth, to exert. Alles, Allem –, to make every effort, exertion; sie bot Allem auf, zu ꝛc., she did all she could to etc. 3. Verbote, ein Paar Verlobte –, to publish the banns. 4. to offer for sale. 5. to give warning, to give notice (that a thing is to cease).

Aufbinden, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to fasten on or upon. 2. ± (Einem Etwas –, Einem einen Bären –, to impose on, upon etc., to put a hoax upon etc., to put upon etc., to humbug any one. 3. to tie up, to bind up, to truss, to truss up, to unbind. (Strümpfe) –, to garter; –, [Ldw.] to tie up. 4 (Etwas Zugebundenes) –, to unbind, to untie, to loosen.

Aufblähen, *v. a.* 1. to swell, to blow up, to puff up. 2. ± – (mit vb. durch ꝛc.), to puff up (with etc.), to elate, to swell. Aufgebläht von oder durch ꝛc., puffed up by or with etc., lifted up with etc., elated or swollen with etc. – *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to swell, to puff. 2. ± to elate one's self, to puff one's self up.

Aufblähung, *f* puffing up etc.

Aufblasen, *ir. v. a.* 1 to swell, to blow, to blow up, to inflate, to distend. Die Backen –, to puff (out). 2. ± to blow up, to inflate, to swell, to elate. Aufgeblasen, conceited; eine aufgeblasene Schreibart, a turgid style; vom Glücke aufgeblasen, elated with success. 3. to blow upwards. (Den Staub) – (vom Winde), to raise. 4. to open by blowing. (Ein heftiger Wind) bläs (die Thür ꝛc.) auf, blew open. 5. (Das Feuer) –, to blow. 6. to sound on a wind-instrument. 7. (Einen) –, to call forth, up by blowing (a horn), to awake by winding a horn, by sounding a wind-instrument. – *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to puff, to swell with air. 2. ± to elate one's self, to puff one's self up – *v. n.* (u. w. haben) to sound a trumpet, horn etc. Zum Streite, Tanze –, to sound the charge (or battle), to strike up a dance.

Aufblättern, *v. a.* 1. Ein Buch –, to turn over, to open the leaves of a book. 2. (Eine Stelle in einem Buche) –, to search for etc. by turning over the leaves (of a book). – *v. refl.* Sich – (v. Rosen ꝛc.), to open, to expand

Aufbleiben, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to stay up, to sit up. 2. to remain open; to be left open.

Aufblick, *m.* (–ces) 1. a looking up, look upwards. 2. blink, glimpse; [Metallurg.] s. Blick.

Aufblicken, *v. n.* 1. – (zu ꝛc.), to look up (to etc.). 2. to appear by glimpses, to glimpse. (Das Silber) blickt auf, [Metallurg.] appears shining.

Aufblinken, *v. n.* to glimpse, to appear or shine for a moment.

Aufblitzen, *v. n.* (used with haben) 1. to flash (up). 2. ± to flash. Es blitzt (der Gedanke) in ihm auf, flashed across his mind. – *n.* (–s) flashing, flash.

Aufblöken, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to awake by bleating

Aufblühen, *v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to expand, to begin to blow, to bloom. Aufgeblüht, blown; ganz aufgeblüht, full blown. 2. ± to bloom. Wieder – (v. Handel), to revive, to look up.

Aufbohren, *v. a.* to bore anew, again. 2. to open by boring, to bore open.

Aufboyen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to buoy up.

Aufborgen, *v. a.* to borrow (up), to take up; s. Borgen. Aufborger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) borrower.

Aufbot, *n.* s. Aufgebot.

Aufbrauden, *v. n* (u. w. sein) to surge, foam up. [sen.

Aufbrassen, *v. a.* [Mar.] s. Brassen.

Aufbraten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to roast again, afresh. 2. to consume, expend in roasting

Aufbrauchen, *v. a.* to consume; s. Verbrauchen.

Aufbrauen, *v. a.* to consume in or by brewing.

Aufbrausen, *v. n.* (u. w haben) 1. (to begin) to roar, to rush up, to foam up. – (v. Weine ꝛc.), to effervesce. 2. ± to fly or get into a passion. Er braust gleich auf, his blood is soon up; –b, irritable, fretful; bolsterous.

Aufbrechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to break open, to break up, to open by force. Einen Brief –, to open or unseal a letter, to break open the seal of a letter. 2. [Waidmspr.] to eviscerate, to gut. – *v. n.* 1. to open, to break, to break or burst open. – (v. den Händen), to chap; – (v. Knospen, Blumen), to open, to expand, to spread; – (v. Geschwüren), to break. 2. ± to break up, to rise from table, to depart, –, aus dem Lager – (v. einer Armee), to decamp; – (v. Einzelnen), to break up.

Aufbrechung, *f.* breaking up etc.

Aufbreiten, *v. a.* to spread, to display, to spread upon. Das Tischtuch –, to spread the cloth, to lay the table-cloth; (das Grz) –, to clean.

Aufbrennen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to consume (in burning), to burn out; to burn up. 2. Einem oder einer Sache ein Zeichen –, to brand (a criminal), a cask etc.). 3. (Die Wäsche) –, to scald. – *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to burn up (suddenly), to give a sudden flame; to burn out. 2. ± to be inflamed, to be excited to sudden anger. 3. Das Zündkraut ist aufgebrannt, the powder has flashed in the pan.

Aufbringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Einen Hut ꝛc.) –, to get on; –, [Web.] s. Aufziehen. 2. (Vom Boden) –, to bring or get up. to rear. 3. ± a) (Kinder, Jungen) –, to rear, to bring up; (einen Kranken) –, to cure, to restore, by Ein Schiff –, to capture a ship, a vessel, to bring in (or up) a prize; (Geld) –, to raise, to procure; (Truppen) –, to raise, to levy; er kann die Kosten nicht –, he is not able to defray the expenses; (kein Wort mehr) –, to utter; (Zeugen) –, to produce; (Gründe) –, gegen ꝛc., to allege or produce against etc. e) to start, to broach (an opinion etc.) (Eine Mode, einen Gebrauch ꝛc.) –, to bring up, to introduce. (Alte Gebräuche) wieder –, to renew. Das – (einer Mode ꝛc.), introduction, bringing up. d) (Einen) –, to irritate, to provoke, to make (any one) angry, to raise (any one's) passion.

Aufbringer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (eines Schiffes), captor.

Aufbringung, *f.* } 1. – eines

Aufbringen, *n* (–s) Schiffes, the capture of a ship. 2. s. Aufbringen.

Aufbrocken, *v. a.* (Brod) –, to break or cut into small pieces.

Aufbrodeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to bubble up; s. Aufwallen.

Aufbruch, *m.* (–ches, *pl.* –üche) 1. break, – (eines Geschwürs), breaking. 2 breaking up, departure, move. Der – (einer Armee aus dem Lager), decampment; zum – blasen, to sound the march. 3. [Landwirthsch.] breaking (up). 4. [Waidmspr.] gutting, bowels; s. Aufbrechen.

Aufbrühen, *v. a.* to scald, to soak in boiling water.

Aufbrüllen, *v. a.* (to begin) to roar. – *v. a.* (Einen) –, to awake by roaring.

Aufbrüsten, *v. a.* [Fleischer] (Einen Ochsen) –, to open the breast of etc. – *v. refl.* Sich –, s. Brüsten.

Aufbuden, *v n.* to put up stalls or booths.

Aufbügeln, *v a* 1. to iron again.

2. to raise by ironing.

Aufbühnen, *v. a.* [Min.] to erect a scaffolding.

Aufbürden, *v. a.* ‡ 1. Einem (eine Last) —, to lay on etc., to impose on etc. Gott bürdet den Menschen seine Lasten auf, die sie nicht tragen können, God imposes no burdens on men, which they are unable to bear; einem Volke Steuern —, to burden a nation with taxes. 2. Einem Etwas —, to charge any one with etc., to impute (crimes, faults etc.) to etc. Das —, imputation.

Aufbürsten, *v. a.* 1. to brush (up) again. 2. to brush up.

Aufdamen, *v. a.* Einen Stein —, to crown or king a man (at draughts).

Aufdämmen, *v. a.* to dam up, to swell by means of a dam.

Aufdämmern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. — (vom Tag), to dawn. 2. ‡ — (v. Künsten ꝛc.), to dawn. Das —, dawn, dawning.

Aufdampfen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to rise up in steam or vapor, to evaporate, to pass off in vapor, † to vapor. — *v. a.* 1. to evaporate. † to vaporize. 2. ☞ (Tabak) —, to consume by smoking.

Aufdauern, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) to stay or sit up, to watch, to keep up.

Aufdecken, *v. a.* to uncover.

Aufdecken, *v. a.* 1. to spread, s. Aufbreiten. Den Tisch —, to lay the table-cloth, to cover the table with a cloth. 2. to uncover, to bare, to discover. 3. ‡ to disclose, to expose, to detect. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to divest one's self of the quilt etc.

Aufdeckung, *f.* uncovering etc.

Aufdeichen, *v. a.* Einen Deich —, to heighten a dam.

Aufdichten, *v. a.* s. Andichten.

Aufdienen, *v. a.* 1. to wait upon. 2. to serve up; s. Auftragen. — *v. n.* to rise in service.

Aufdingen, *ir. v. a.* (Einen, einen Lehrburschen, Lehrjungen) — den ꝛc., to bind to etc., to indent to etc., to indenture, to bind out by indentures, to apprentice.

Aufdingebrief, *m.* indentures (of apprenticeship).

Aufdingen, *n.* (-s) Indenting etc.,

Aufdingung, *f.* } binding an apprentice.

Aufdocken, *v. a.* to wind up.

Aufdonnern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to open with great noise. — *v. a.* (Einen) —, to awake by thundering. Aufgedonnert, ⊙ bedizened, tricked out.

Aufdoppeln, *v. a.* [Schuhm.] to sew (the sole) to the upper-le(a)ther.

Aufdorren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to dry (upon).

Aufdörren, *v. a.* to dry (fruit).

Aufdrangen, *v. a.* to open by pressing, to push open. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to obtrude, to obtrude one's self; sich Einem —, 1. to force one's self into a person's acquaintance, to intrude on etc. 2. ‡ (v. Gedanken), to intrude on etc.

Aufdrechseln, *v. a.* s. Andrechseln.

Aufdrehen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) — auf ꝛc., s. Andrehen. 2. to open by turning round; to screw open, to unscrew; to untwine, to untwist. Die Dichten eines Taues —, [Mar.] to unstrand a rope. 3. s. Aufdreschseln.

Aufdreschen, *ir. v. n.* and *v. a.* to thrash out all the stock of corn; to finish thrashing; to break open by much thrashing. [untwist.

Aufdrieseln, *v. a.* to untwine, to

Aufdringen, *ir. v. a.* Einem (Etwas) —, to force on etc., to press on or upon etc.; to obtrude upon etc. Das —, die Aufdringung, obtrusion. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to obtrude, to obtrude one's self.

Aufdringer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) obtruder.

Aufdringung, *f.* obtrusion, obtruding, forcing upon.

Aufdringlich, *adj.* obtrusive, obtruding. -er Weise, by way of obtrusion. obtrusively. — *adv.* obtrusively. -keit, *f.* obtrusion, importunity.

Aufdrucken, *v. a.* 1. — auf ꝛc., einer Sache —, to stamp, print, imprint on etc., to impress on etc. Das Siegel auf ꝛc. —, to put the seal upon ꝛc. Das —, impression, imprinting. 2. to expend, consume in printing.

Aufdrücken, *v. a.* 1. to open (by pressing), to break up. (Nüsse) —, to crack. 2. — auf ꝛc., to press to or on etc.

Aufducken, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to raise one's self imperceptibly, to rise a little.

Aufdudeln, *v. a.* (Ein Stückchen) —, to play badly.

Aufduning, *f.* [Mar.] land-tall, looming of the land.

Aufdunsen, *v. n.* Aufgedunsen, 1. puffed up, swelled up, bloated; blubbered. 2. ‡ puffed up, conceited, inflated. — (v. der Schreibart), turgid. Aufgedunsenheit, *f.* bloatedness, turgidness, turgidity.

Aufdunsen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to evaporate, † to vaporize. Das —, evaporation, vaporization.

Aufdünsten, *v. a.* to (cause to) evaporate, † to vaporize.

Aufdupfen, *v. a.* 1. [Bergwk.] to press down. 2. to stop, dry up (with tow etc.)

Aufduven, *v. a.* [Mar.] to bear up, away, round.

Aufegen, } *v. a.* to open by harrowing, to take up with the harrow.

Aufeggen, }

Aufeinander, *adv.* one after an other, one upon another. — folgend, successive, consecutive.

Aufeisen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben and sein) to thaw. — *v. a.* (Einen Teich ꝛc.) —, to break the ice of etc.

Aufenthalt, *m.* (-es) 1. stay, abode, residence, sojourn. Während unseres -es in Paris, during our stay in or at Paris. Seinen — (an einem Orte) haben, genommen haben, to reside; s. sich Aufhalten. 2. —, -sort, abode, residence, retreat. — der Diebe, harbor, receptacle of thieves; —, [Rechtsspr.] domicile. 3. impediment, delay, stop. Ohne —, without delay. 4. [Mar.] demurrage.

Aufenthaltskarte, *f.* permit, certificate of residence.

Aufenthaltsort, *m.* s. Aufenthalt Nr. 2.

Aufenthaltszeit, *f.* 1. time of continuance in a place. 2. [Mar.] demurrage.

Auferbauen, *v. a.* 1. to build, to build up. to erect; s. Erbauen. 2. ‡ to edify; s. Erbauen.

Auferbaulich, *adj.* ‡ edifying; s. Erbaulich.

Auferlegen, *v. a.* Einem (Etwas) —, to lay one under etc.; to enjoin; to impose; s. Auflegen.

Aufernahren, *v. a.* s. Ernähren, Aufziehen.

Auferschallen, *v. n.* s. Erschallen.

Auferstehen, *ir. v. n.* to rise up. Von den Todten —, to rise from the dead, to start up from the dead.

Auferstehung, *f.* resurrection.

Auferstehungstag, *m.* resurrection-day, day of resurrection.

Auferwachen, *v. n.* to awake (again); s. Aufwachen, Erwachen.

Auferwecken, *v. a.* to resuscitate, to awake (from the dead).

Auferwecker, *m.* (-s) he that raises from the dead.

Auferweckung, *f.* resuscitation.

Auferziehen, *ir. v. a.* to bring up, to nurse up, to rear.

Auferziehung, *f.* rearing, bringing up etc. [same.

Aufessen, *ir. v. a.* to eat up, to eat-

Auffacheln, *v. a.* 1. (Das Feuer) —, to fan. 2. to expand, open by fanning.

Auffachen, *v. a.* s. Auffacheln.

Auffadeln, } *v. a.* 1. to thread,

Auffädmen, } to file. (Perlen ꝛc.) —,

Auffädnen, } to string. 2. (Ein Gewebe) —, to ravel out, to untwist, to unweave. 3. [Jäger.] to whip, to gather.

Auffahren, *ir. v. a.* 1. to open by driving. to drive open. (Die Wege) —, to spoil, to cut up by driving. 2. (Die Kanonen, das Geschütz) —, to mount. 3. (Ein Stück Land, einen Weg) —, to fill up.

Auffahren, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to ascend or go up in a carriage; to drive up, upwards. 2. to mount, to rise, to ascend, to fly up. — (v. Christus), to ascend to heaven. 3. [Min.] to ascend from a pit. 4. to rise or move suddenly, to spring up suddenly, to start, to start up. (Von seinem Sitze) —, to start up; aus dem Schlafe —, to start out of one's sleep; im Schlafe —, to start in sleep; (vor Schrecken) —, to start. 5. ‡ (Im Zorne) —, to fly or get into a passion, to fly out in a passion. 6. to strike upon etc. in driving, to strike against etc. with a car etc.; [Mar.] — auf (eine Sandbank ꝛc.), to run upon, to strike on etc. 7. to rise, to come forth. (Eine Blatter ꝛc.) fährt auf, rises on the skin. 8. — (v. Thüren ꝛc.), to fly open.

Auffahrisch, } *adj. adv.* passionate,

Auffahrend, } irritable, vehement.

Auffahrt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. ascending,

rising, ascent, ascension. (Christi) –, ascension; der Tag der – Christi, ascension-day. 2. driving up, upwards. 3. ascent, rising ground. – (auf einen Hügel ꝛc.), ascent.

Auffallen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Die Thür ꝛc.) –, to open by falling. 2. –, sich (den Kopf ꝛc.) –, to hurt or bruise by falling, to break by a fall.

Auffallen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. – auf ꝛc., to fall on or upon etc.; – auf ꝛc. (v. Vögeln), [Waidmspr.] to light on etc. 2. ± Einem –, a) to strike (any one), –b. striking, strange; conspicuous, remarkable, b) to shock, –b., shocking.

Auffällig, *adj.* –, Auffallend, s. Auffallen Nr. 2.

Auffalten, *v. a.* 1. to unplait, to unfold. 2. to fold up.

Auffangen, *v. a.* 1. to catch, to catch up; – (v. Hunden ꝛc.), to snap up. (Den Ball) –, to take; (Regenwasser) –, to collect, to catch; (einen Spion, Briefe ꝛc.) –, to intercept; Lichtstrahlen –, to intercept rays of light; einem Schiffe den Wind –, to becalm a ship. 2. to catch. (Jemands Worte) –, to take up; (eine Krankheit) –, to catch; Neuigkeiten –, to fish up news.

Auffangen, *n.* (–es) (der Briefe, Lichtstrahlen ꝛc.), interception.

Auffärben, *v. a.* to color afresh, to dye again, afresh. to new-dye.

Auffasen, } *v. a.* to separate fibres
Auffasern, } *or* threads. to ravel
Auffaseln, } out, to unravel.

Auffassen, *v. a.* 1. to catch up, to take up; to take in. (Eine Masche ꝛc.) wieder –, to take up. 2. (Perlen ꝛc.) –, to string; (etwas Flüssiges in ein Gefäß) –, to catch, to collect. 3. ± to receive, to perceive, to conceive. Schnell –, to be quick of apprehension; ein Mensch, der langsam, schwer auffaßt, a man of dull apprehension.

Auffassung, *f.* apprehension, perception.

Auffassungskraft, *f.* } power
Auffassungsvermögen, *n* } of apprehension, perceptive faculty. Eine leichte und schnelle Auffassungskraft, a quick apprehension.

Auffeilen, *v. a.* 1. – auf ꝛc., to file on etc. 2. (Etwas) –, to file again, to new-file. 3. to open by filing.

Auffeuchten, *v. a.* to wet again, to moisten again.

Auffiedeln, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Stückchen) –, to play awkwardly (on a violin). 2. (Einem) –, to awake by scraping. – *v. n.* to scrape.

Auffinden, *ir. v. a.* to find out, to seek out, to discover.

Auffindebuch, *n.* repertory.

Auffindung, *f.* finding out etc., discovery.

Auffirnissen, *v. a.* to varnish afresh, to new-varnish.

Auffischen, *v. a.* 1. to fish up. Wieder –, to fish up again. 2. ± to fish up, to fish out, to pick up.

Aufflackern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to blaze or flare up; f. Aufloden.

Aufflammen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to break out into a flame, to blaze, to flame up, forth. 2. ± to flame. – *v. a.* to kindle into a flame; f. Entflammen.

Aufflattern, *v. n.* to flutter upwards.

Aufflechten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to twist up, to braid or plait up. 2. to ravel out, to untwist, to unbraid, to unplait.

Auffleben, *v. n.* – zu ꝛc., to pray up to, to implore.

Aufflicken, *v. a.* to put a patch upon; to patch or vamp up.

Auffliegen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. a) to fly up, upwards). to soar (up). b) to perch. 2. to fly up; to blow up. (Durch die Gewalt des Schießpulvers) –, to blow up; – lassen, to blow up; to let fly. 3. to open suddenly, to fly open.

Aufflimmern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to glimmer up.

Aufflöten, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Stückchen) –, to perform (or play) on a flute. 2. (Einem) –, to awake by fluting. – *v. n.* to flute.

Auffluchen, *v. a.* (Einem) –, to rouse from sleep by swearing.

Aufflug, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –üge) 1. flying upwards, soaring (up), soar, flight, ascent. 2. ± flight, soaring. [moner.

Auffoderer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) summoner.

Auffordern, } *v. a.* (Einem) –, to
Auffodern, } call upon, to ask, to invite; to challenge; to summon. Ein Frauenzimmer zum Tanze –, to ask a lady to dance; (förmlich) – (eine Festung ꝛc.), to summon; Einen zur Erfüllung seines Versprechens –, to claim or † challenge a man's promise; ich werde Sie nun –, Ihr gegebenes Wort zu halten, I now formally call upon you to keep your promise.

Auffo(r)derung, *f.* invitation; challenge, summons, citation.

Auffo(r)derungsschreiben, *n.* summons.

Auffo(r)derer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) challenger; summoner.

Aufformen, *v. a.* 1. [Sutm.] to turn up. to cock. 2. to put upon the form.

Auffressen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to eat up; – (v. Thieren), to devour. 2. ± a) Einen –, to eat one out of house and home. b) o to assail with harsh language. 3. – (v. Ätzmitteln), to eat, to corrode. Das –, eating corrosion.

Auffrieren, *ir. v. n.* 1. to freeze fast on to etc.; f. Aufthauen. 2. to thaw; f. Aufthauen.

Auffrischen, *v. a.* 1. (Gemälde ꝛc.) –, to refresh. 2. ± to renew. Das Andenken an ꝛc. –, to refresh or revive the memory of etc. 3. (Einen zu Etwas) –, to incite (to etc.), to animate, to inspirit, to encourage.

Auffügen, *v. a.* to join to. (Felgen) –, [Wagner] to join to the spokes.

Aufführbar, *adj.* 1. – (v. Gebäuden), that may be erected. 2. – (v. Schauspielen ꝛc.), that may be represented, acted.

Aufführen, *v. a.* 1. (Die Kanonen) –, to mount; die Wache –, to mount guard; (Schildwachen) –, to post. 2. to bring or carry up; f. Auffahren. 3. (Schuldposten) –, to enter, to charge; (Etwas) mit in einer Rechnung –, to put to account. 4. to lead up. Einen bei Jemand –, to introduce a stranger to a person; (Zeugen) –, to adduce; den Tanz, zum Tanz –, to lead off the dance, out to the dance. 5. (Dinge als Personen) –, to personify; einzeln (die Stücke ꝛc.), to specify. 6. (Gebäude) –, to build (up), to erect, to raise, to set up. 7. (Lustspiele ꝛc.) –, to represent, to act, to give. to perform. (Einen Tanz) –, to perform or execute.

Aufführen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to behave, to conduct one's self.

Aufführung, *f.* 1. – (eines Gebäudes), building, erection. 2. leading up; introduction. 3. – (eines Lustspiels ꝛc.), representation, performance. 4. [Milit.] – der Wache, Kanonen), mounting; – (einer Schildwache), posting. 5. [Handel] – (im Buche), entry. 6. behavior, conduct.

Auffüllen, *v. a.* 1. to fill up. 2. to bottle; f. Verfüllen. 3. to fill afresh, to fill again.

Auffunkeln, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) to emit a spark, to rise in sparks. 2. (u. w. haben) to sparkle.

Auffurchen, *v. a.* to furrow; to furrow up.

Auffüttern, *v. a.* [Schreiner] to face. to line. Aufsutterung, *f.* lining, facing.

Auffüttern, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Stück Vieh ꝛc.) –, to rear by feeding, to breed up, to feed; to fatten. 2. (= Verfüttern) to spend in feeding.

Aufgabe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a) – (eines Briefes), delivering; – (eines Nähtisches), putting. proposing. b) giving up, resignation, surrender. 2. [Handel] command, order, advice. Laut –, as per advice. 3 exercise, task; problem; – (für Schüler), theme.

Aufgabeln, *v. a.* 1. to fork, to take up with a fork. 2. o ± to pick up, to fish up or out, to find out.

Aufgackern, *v. a.* (Einem) –, to rouse from sleep by cackling.

Aufgaffen, *v. n.* to stare, look upward.

Aufgähnen, *v. n.* 1. to gape or yawn aloud. 2. ± to yawn, to gape.

Aufgähren, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein und haben) to rise fermenting.

Aufgang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –änge) 1. ascension, ascending, ascent, rising, rise. 2. ± – der Sonne, the rise or rising of the sun, sun-rise; – eines Sternes, the rise or rising of a star. –spunkt, m. orient. 3. consumption, spending. 4. – (eines Berges ꝛc.), ascent. 5 ♀ or ♂ east.

Aufgattern, *v. a.* to find out, to pick up; f. Auftreiben.

Aufgeben, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Einen Brief) –, to deliver. 2. (Eine Sache) –, to give up; to abandon, to quit, to relinquish; to drop, to leave, to leave off; to deliver, to surrender, to yield, to yield up. (Ein Amt) –, to resign, to lay down; eine Bekanntschaft –, to drop an acquaintance; (einen Kranken) – (v. einem Arzte), to give

over; den Geist –, to give up the ghost, to yield up the breath or spirit; to breathe one's last. to expire; ihre eigenen Meinungen aufzugeben, to yield up their own opinions. 3. (Einem Etwas) –, a) to lay or set on; b) to propound or to propose (Einem eine Arbeit –, to set any one a task; (ein Räthsel) –, to propose. to put; (Fragen) –, to propose; das Aufgegebene, die aufgegebene Arbeit, what is proposed etc., problem. task; job. 4. [Spanb.] a) to order, b) to give notice. — *n.* (-s) (the act of) delivering. resigning. giving up etc., resignation.

Aufgeber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*f.* -in) one that delivers. resigns or gives up, re signer; one that proposes; f. Aufgebin; –, [Handel] employer. [men.

Aufgebirgen, *v. a.* s. Aufthürmen.

Aufgeblasen, *adj.* s. Aufblasen. -ee Wesen, die -heit, conceitedness. inflation. elation; die -heit (der Schreibart), turgidity. bombast.

Aufgebot, *n.* (-es, *pl.*-e) 1. public call. general summons; arriere-ban. ban and arriere-ban; s. Heerbann. 2. (Die aufgebotenen Personen) an army raised. levy. 3. – (Verlobter in Kirchen), ban. the banns.

Aufgedinge, *n.* (-s, *pl.* –) the binding and premium of an apprentice.

Aufgedunsen, *adj.* s. Aufdunsen.

Aufgedunsenheit, s. Aufdunsen.

Aufgehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to go up. to rise. to mount. In Feuer, in Rauch –, to be consumed by fire; – (v. der Sonne ꝛc.), to rise; die Sonne ist aufgegangen, the sun is up; – (vom Teige), to rise. to heave. to swell; – (v. Samen, Samen), to shoot. to come up. forth. to germinate. to sprout; das – (v. Samen, Pflanzen), germination. sprouting. 2. ‡ Nun geht mir ein Licht (in der Sache) auf, nun gehen mir die Augen auf, I begin to see clear now. 3. to open. to expand. – (v. Fenstern ꝛc.), to open; – (v. Blumen, Knospen), to open; – (v. Geschwüren), to break; – (vom Eis), to dissolve. to break; das Wetter geht auf. it thaws; – (v. Wunden), to open; – (v. Knoten), to get loose; (das Band) geht auf, is untying; eine aufgegangene Naht, a seam-rent. 4. ‡ to expand. to enlarge. – (vom Herzen), to expand; das Herz – machen, to enlarge the heart. 5. to be spent. to get consumed. – lassen. to spend. 6. [Arithm.] to remain naught. 6 von 6 geht auf, 6 substracted from 6 leaves no remainder; 5 geht nicht 9 auf, 9 cannot be divided by 5 without a remainder; eine Rechnung – lassen, [Handel] to strike a balance; gegen einander – lassen, to set off. 7. – (v. einem Hute ꝛc.), to go on. 8. Sich –, sich die Füße –, to walk one's feet sore.

Aufgeien, *v. a.* [Mar.] to hail up, to clew up.

Aufgeigen, *v. a.* 1. to fiddle. Ein Stückchen –, to play a tune on the fiddle. 2. (Einen) –, to rouse from sleep by fiddling. – *v. n.* to fiddle.

Aufgeklärt, *adj* enlightened. -heit, *f* the state of being enlightened.

Aufgeld, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er) 1. –, Aufwechsel, agio. (exchange. premium. 2. (= Angeld) earnest (-money); enlisting money.

Aufgeleat, *part. adj.* (v. Aufsegen) 1. inclined. disposed. –, gut – sein, to be in a good humor; schlecht – sein, to be in a bad humor. to be out of humor. 2. Ein aufgelegtes Schiff, ship in ordinary. -heit, *f.* good humor. the state of being inclined.

Aufgeräumt, *part. adj.* (v. Aufräumen) 1 good-humored. in high or good spirits; merry. gay. – sein, to be in spirits; sehr –, in very good spirits. — *adv.* good-humoredly. -heit, *f.* good humor. gayety.

Aufgeweckt, *part. adj.* (v. Aufwecken) 1 sprightly. brisk. lively. Ein –er Kopf, a clever fellow; -es Wesen, die -heit, sprightliness, liveliness.

Aufgießen, *ir. v. a.* to infuse. (Wasser) – auf ꝛc., to pour upon etc.; –, [Chem.] to infuse; das –, [Chem.] infusion.

Aufglänzen, *v. n.* 1. to shine. to glitter; s. Glänzen. 2. to rise shining. to flame up with splendor.

Aufglätten, *v. a.* to polish afresh or again.

Aufgleiten, *ir.* ‡ *v. n.* (u. w. sein)

Aufglitschen, ‡ to glide against; s. Gleiten.

Aufglimmen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to gleam, to glimmer up. anew. again; s. Glimmen. [to stare.

Aufglotzen, *v. n.* to stare upward.

Aufglühen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to glow up, to glow afresh.

Aufgraben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to break ground, to dig; to raise by digging. 2. to dig up; to open; s. Ausgraben. 3. to engrave; s. Eingraben. [up.

Aufgrasen, *v. a.* to graze. browse

Aufgreifen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to take up; s. Auffangen. 2. (Leute) –, to take up. to seize. 3. ‡ (Gerüchte) –, to pick up.

Aufgrübeln, *v. a.* to grub up.

Aufgrünen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to become or grow green. Wieder – 1. to become green again. 2. ‡ to revive.

Aufgürteln, s. Aufgürten.

Aufgürten, *v. a.* 1. to gird up, to tuck up. (Dem Pferde den Sattel) –, to girth (a saddle on a horse's back). 2. to ungird (Das Pferd) –, to ungirth; (Einem) –, to ungird. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to ungird one's self.

Aufguß, *m.* (-sses, *pl.* -üsse) affusion. pouring upon; [Chem.] infusion.

Aufgußthierchen, *pl.* infusoria. Die Ordnung der –, the infusory order of worms.

Aufhaben, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to have on; to be loaded with. 2. (Eine Arbeit ꝛc.) –, to have to do. 3. to have opened. (Den Mund) –, to have open. 4. *imp* Es hat (damit) Nichts auf sich, it is no matter.

Aufhacken, *v. a.* 1. to cut up. to open; to hoe. to grub. (Nüsse ꝛc.) –, (v. Vögeln), to peck. to pick open; (das Eis) –, to break. 2. – (v. Hühnern), to peck. to pick up. 3. Alles Holz –, to cut up all the (stock of) wood.

Aufhäkeln, ‡ *v. a.* to unclasp

Aufhäkeln, ‡

Aufhaften, *v. n.* ‡ Aufheften.

Aufhaken, *v. n.* 1. to unhook. 2. to hang up. to fasten by a hook, to hook up.

Aufhalsen, *v. n.* Einem (Etwas) –, ‡ to lay on one's shoulders. to charge one with. to impute to. Einem Alles –, to lay all upon one's back.

Aufhalt, *m.* (-es) 1. [Reitk.] stop. 2. ‡ impediment. delay.

Aufhalten, *ir v. a.* 1. to stop. to stay; to stem; (das Wasser ꝛc.) –, to stop; den Feind –, to put a stop to the enemy's progress. b) to keep back. to keep off. to delay; to detain. Von widrigen Winden aufgehalten (v. Schiffen), wind-bound. 2. to uphold. to support. 3. to hold up. 4. (Die Hand ꝛc.) –, to hold open; (den Hut) –, to hold out.

Aufhalten, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, 1. (an einem Orte), to stay; to sojourn. to live. to remain. to reside. to dwell. A. G. hält sich nun in ꝛc. auf, A. G. is now (a) resident in etc. 2. Sich bei (einem Gegenstande) –, to dwell on etc.; sich bei Kleinigkeiten –, to stand upon trifles. 3. Sich über ꝛc. –, to find fault with etc., to criticise.

Aufhalter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] relieving tackle; – (für Pferde), breeching.

Aufhaltung, *f.* 1. stopping. staying; hinderance. 2. [Hydrom.] detent.

Aufhämmern, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, a) to open by hammering. b) to hammer on. 2. (Einen) –, to wake by hammering. — *v. n* to hammer upon.

Aufhangen, *ir. reg. v. a.* 1. to hang. to hang up, to suspend; – an ꝛc., to hang upon etc. (Einen) –, to hang. 2. ‡ a) Einem Etwas –, to impose upon etc.; to palm off upon etc.; ‡ (d. e. eine Lüge) –, to impose on. b) to put upon. to tell one a fib. b) Einem Waaren ꝛc. –, s. Aufhängen. [sory ligament.

Aufhängeband *n.* [Anat.] suspen-

Aufhängeboden, *n.* hanging-room. drying place.

Aufharken, *v. a.* to rake up.

Aufharten, *v. a.* [Seiler] (Die Taue) –, to give the necessary twisting (to etc.).

Aufhaschen, *v. a.* 1. to catch up. to snatch up 2. ‡ (Neuigkeiten ꝛc.) –, to fish up. to pick up.

Aufhaspeln, *v. a.* to reel. Alles Garn –, to reel up or off all the (stock of) yarn. 2. to raise by reeling; to hoist up.

Aufhauben, *v. a.* to put a cap on.

Aufhauchen, *v. a.* 1. to breathe up, upward. 2. to open by breathing. to breathe open.

Aufhauen, *ir v. a.* 1. to cut open. to hew open. to break open. to break up (Einen Ochsen) –, to cut up. 2. to cleave. to rive. to split. to cut up. 3 (Feilen) –, to cut again. to cut anew. — *v. n.* to strike upon. [Artill.] –, mit der brennenden Lunte –, to put the portfire to the

priming, to cock the match.

Aufhäufeln, *v. a.* to form into small heaps. Erde um (Kartoffeln ꝛc.) —, to hill or earth.

Aufhäufen, *v. a.* 1. to heap, to heap on, to heap up, to amass, to accumulate, to pile. 2. ± to heap up, to hoard up, to accumulate, to amass. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to accumulate, to run up, to increase. — *n.* (-s) Das —, die Aufhäufung, accumulation.

Aufheben, *irr. v. a.* 1. a) to lift, to lift up, to raise, to take up, to uphold, to elevate, to heave. (Den Arm) —, to uplift; (die Hand) —, to lift. b) (Etwas Liegendes, Schwere, Leichte?) —, to lift, to lift up, to take up. (Einen von der Erde ꝛc.) —, to raise up; (Etwas) vom Boden —, to raise from off the ground. 2. (= Aufbewahren) to keep, to reserve, to lay up, to spare, to save, to preserve. Obst, Früchte —, to preserve fruits; (Einem Etwas zum — geben), to give any one something to keep. 3 ± Aufgehoben sein zu (Etwas (vom Schicksal), to be destined to etc.; der ist aufgehoben, he is settled, done for. 4. to take, to take prisoner, to seize, to apprehend, to capture, to arrest. (Einen Posten, ein Kommando) —, (Milit.) to take prisoner; (der Polizeibeamte) hebe einen Dieb auf, seizes a thief. 5. to break up. (Eine Belagerung) —, to raise a siege; der ꝛc. hob die Versammlung auf, the etc. dismissed the assembly; die Tafel —, to rise from table, to retire from dinner; das Lager —, to strike the tents, to break up the camp; (einen Streit ꝛc.) —, to put an end to etc., to end. 6. to invalidate, to make void, to avoid, to revoke, to recall, to nullify, to quash, to abrogate, to abolish; (einen Vertrag) —, to annul; (gerichtlich) —, to annul; die Schenkung kann nicht aufgehoben werden, the grant cannot be avoided; sich gegenseitig —, to destroy, cancel each other; die (Handels-) Gesellschaft, Genossenschaft —, (i. e. sich trennen), to dissolve partnership; den gerichtlichen Beschlag —, (Handel) to take off the embargo; wechselseitig, gegenseitig — (Eins mit dem Andern oder gegen das Andere), to compensate; aufgeschoben ist nicht aufgehoben, *Prov.* forbearance is no acquittance. 7. (Reinig.) (Brüche) —, to solve, to clear.

Aufheben, *n.* (-s) 1. f. Aufhebung. 2. ± Ein —, viel — oder -s von ꝛc. machen, to make a great to-do about etc., to extol.

Aufheber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. one who raises, lifts, takes up etc. 2. (Anat.) —, der Aufhebermuskel, attollent, attolent muscle, levator, elevator. 3. (Chir.) elevator.

Aufhebung, *f.* 1. raising, lifting, lifting up, taking up, uplifting, upholding. — der Hostie, (kath.) Kirche) elevation of the Host. 2. annulling, avoidance, abrogation, abolition. — einer Klage, non-suit; — (einer Versammlung), dissolution; — (eines Defekts) kommissel), recovery; — (einer Belagerung), raising; — (eines Diebes), seizing, seizure.

Aufhebungsbefehl, *m.* a decision of a court etc. by which something is annulled.

Aufhebungsgericht, *n.* (Frankreich ꝛc.) court of cassation.

Aufheften, *v. a.* 1. (Einen Rock ꝛc.) —, to unpin. 2. to pin up.

Aufheften, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Kleid ꝛc.) —, to pin up. 2. — auf ꝛc., to pin or fix to etc.; to stitch upon. 3. ± Einem Etwas —, f. Aufhängen. 4. to unde

Aufheitern, *v. a.* 1. (Den Himmel) — (vom Wind, v. der Sonne), to clear, to clear up; (das Wetter) —, to clear up. 2. ± —, to cheer, to cheer up, to gladden. — *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. (vom Himmel), to clear, to brighten; (v. Wetter), to clear up. Es heitert sich auf, it clears off or away, it is clearing up. 2. ± to cheer, to cheer up.

Aufheiterung, *f* cheering, cheering up.

Aufheiterungsmittel, *n.* means of cheering up, diversion.

Aufhelfen, *irr. v. a.* 1. (Einem) —, to help (any one) up, to help any one to rise. Sich —, to raise one's self up (with difficulty). 2. ± (Einem) —, to aid, assist, support or succor (any one); und sie half ihm den Betrübten auf, and they helped forward the afflicted; (Einem wieder —, to restore any one's fortune.

Aufhelfer, *m.* (-s, *pl* —) one that helps, succors, aids or assists, helper; it. a string for raising one's self in bed.

Aufhellen, *v. a.* 1. to brighten (up); to clear up, to serene (Flüssigkeiten) —, to clarify. 2. ± a) Den Verstand —, to enlighten the understanding, b) to clear up, to elucidate, to illustrate.

Aufhellen, *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. (vom Himmel) to clear (up), to brighten; (vom Wetter) to clear up. 2. ± to become clear.

Aufhellung, *f.* 1. clearing up; clearness; — (v. Flüssigkeiten), clarification. 2. ± a) enlightening, b) clearing up; elucidation, illustration

Aufhenken, *v. a.* (Einen Dieb) —, to hang; f. Aufhängen.

Aufhetzen, *v. a.* 1. (Wild) —, to hunt up, to start, to rouse, to rouse up, to spring, to rear, to uncouch, to unkennel. 2. ± to stir up, to incite, to abet. (Einen) — (zu ꝛc.), to instigate (to etc.); (Einen) gegen ob. wider ꝛc. —, to set against etc.; das Volk —, to raise up the people.

Aufhetzen, *n.* (-s) —, die Aufhetzung, instigation.

Aufhetzer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) instigator, inciter, abettor, one that sets a person against another.

Aufheulen, *v. a.* (Einen) —, to wake by howling — *v. n* to howl aloud, to begin howling.

Aufhissen, *v. a.* (Die Segel) —, [Mar.] to hoist; (Waaren) —, to hoist or crane up.

Aufhocken, *v. a.* 1. (Einen, Etwas) —, to put upon the back, to take upon one's back or shoulders. 2 ± (Etwas) —, to bear. 3. to put in heaps. — *v. n.* (Einem) —, to hang on the back of etc.

Aufhören, *v. a.* [Mar.] to set off.

Aufholen, *v. a.* to fetch up; [Mar.] (Das Boot) — to hoist up; (Takel) —, to haul taught, to round in; (das Ruder) —, to bear up; (ein Schiff) —, to bring to the wind

Aufholer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Mar.] — der Stückpforten, port-tackle; — (eines Stagsegels), halliard.

Aufholzen, *f.* Aufbauen.

Aufhorchen, *v n.* to prick up one's ears; to listen with fixed attention, to listen, to hearken (attentively).

Aufhören, *v. n* (u. w. haben) to cease, to finish, to leave off, to discontinue, to end, to give off, to give over. Es hat aufgehört zu regnen, it has done raining; — zu weinen, to cease weeping; — zu reden ꝛc., to leave off speaking etc.; — zu arbeiten, to leave off work; — (v. einem Sturme ꝛc.), to cease, to subside; — zu zahlen, (Handel) to stop or suspend payment. — *n* a ceasing, cessation. Ohne —, without intermission.

Aufhören, *v. n.* to hear attentively, to give ear, to listen.

Aufhucken, f. Aufhocken.

Aufhülfe, *f* help, aid, succor, assistance. [± to reveal.

Aufhüllen, *v. a.* 1. to uncover. 2.

Aufhüpfen, *v. n.* 1. to frisk, to skip, to hop, to jump (up), to leap, to bound. 2. — (v. Sachen), to bound.

Aufhusten, *v. a.* 1. to wake by coughing. 2. to bring up by coughing, (Blut) —, to cough up. — *v. n.* to cough loud.

Aufjagen, *v. a.* 1. (Wild) —, f. Aufstehen, Aufstreiben. (Eichhörnchen ꝛc.) —, to unterre; (die Fischotter) —, to unvent. 2. ± (Einem) —, to find out, to hunt up or out.

Aufjammern, *v. a.* (Einen) —, to rouse (from sleep) by moaning

Aufjammern, *v. n.* to wail, to moan aloud, to set up a lamentation.

Aufjauchzen, *v. a.* (Einen) —, to rouse (from sleep) by shouts. — *v. n* to shout. (Die Rhodier) jauchzten laut auf, gave a great shout.

Aufjochen, *v. a.* ± Einem Etwas —, to burden any one with etc.

Aufjubeln, f. Aufjauchzen.

Aufkammen, *v a* to comb afresh; to comb upwards or up.

Aufkappen, *v. a.* to cap; [Falkn.] to hood

Aufkarren, *v a.* 1. to break by driving a cart over. 2. to bring up with a cart; f. Aufführen.

Aufkatzen, *v. a.* [Mar.] (Den Anker) —, to fish. [schewing.

Aufkauen, *v. a.* to consume in

Aufkauf, *m.* (-es, *pl.*-käufe) purchase on speculation, buying up. Wucherlicher —, engrossment, engrossing. —en, *v. a.* to buy up, to purchase on speculation, to engross; to forestall.

Aufkäufer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in) one that buys up, engrosser, forestaller.

Aufkegeln, *v a* (Stückfagels ꝛc.) —, to pile up, to range into a cone.

Aufkehren, *v. a.* 1. to sweep up. 2. to turn up.

Aufkehricht, *n.* (-s) 1. sweepings

f. Aufkehricht. 2. [Min] scrapings, f. Gekräß.

Aufkeimen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to germinate, to bud, to sprout, to shoot (up), to spring out. 2. ± to spring, to rise. — *n.* (-s) germination, sprouting etc.

Aufkeltern, *v. a.* Die Trauben ꝛc. —, to press all the grapes etc.

Aufkerben, *v. a.* to mark by notches.

Aufketten, ‖ *v. a.* to open the chain

Aufketten, ‖ (at the door etc.).

Aufkeulen, *v. n.* to bent, knock on with a club.

Aufkippen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to tilt up. — *v. a.* to tilt.

Aufkitten, *v. a.* to cement on etc.

Aufkitzeln, *v. a.* (Einen) —, to rouse by tickling. [fen.

Aufklaffen, *v. n.* to gape; f. Klaf-

Aufklaftern, *v. a.* (Holz) —, to cord.

Aufklammern, *v. a.* to fasten on with cramps; f. Anklammern.

Aufklappe, *f. (pl.* —n) — (am Rocke), facing; - (am Hute), flap. — n, *v. a.* 1. Einen Hut —, to bend up the flap of a hat. 2. (Einen) —, to rouse from sleep by clapping or flapping.

Aufklären, *v. a.* 1. to clear up. (Flüssigkeiten) —, to clarify, clear or fine. 2. ± a) (Etwas) —, to clear up, to bring to light; to illustrate, to elucidate. b) to enlighten. Aufgeklärt, enlightened. — *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. (vom Wetter, Himmel), f. sich Aufheitern, Aufhellen. 2. ± a) to clear up. b) (vom Geschäfte), to become serene.

Aufklaren, *n.* (-s) 1. — (v. Flüssigkeiten), clarification. 2. clearing up; enlarcissement.

Aufklärer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in) enlightener. — et, *f.* mock-enlightening.

Aufklarling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) ↑ enlightener.

Aufklärung, *f.* 1. clearing up. 2. enlightening; intellectual light. Das Fortschreiten der —, the march of reason. of mind.

Aufklatschen, *v. a.* (Einen) —, to rouse by clapping, clacking, cracking etc., by cracking a whip; f. Klatschen. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to fall upon etc. with a clap, to fall clashing upon etc.

Aufklauben, *v. a.* 1. to pick up. 2. ± (Jemands Fehler) —, to scan. 3. (Knochen ꝛc.) —, to open by picking with the fingers. by clawing.

Aufkleben, *v. n.* to stick to; f. Ankleben.

Aufkleben, ‖ *v. a.* to paste to, to

Aufkleiben, ‖ paste up, on, upon.

Aufkleistern, *v. a.* 1. to paste up. 2. — auf ꝛc., to paste upion etc.

Aufklettern, ‖ *v. n.* (u. w. sein)

Aufklimmen, ‖ to climb up. — an ꝛc., to climb; f. Klettern. [ten.

Aufklingeln, *v. a.* f. Aufschel-

Aufklinken, *v. a.* (Thüren) —, to unlatch.

Aufklirren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to open with a rattling noise.

Aufklopfen, *v. a.* 1. to open by knocking, to break open. 2. (Eine Matratze ꝛc.) —, to set right again. 3. (Einen) —, to rouse (from sleep) by knocking, to knock up. 4. [Typ.] (Die Ballen) —, to knock off. — *v. n.* to knock upon.

Aufknacken, *v. a.* (Nüsse ꝛc.) —, to crack open; f. Aufbrechen.

Aufknallen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) —, to rouse (from sleep) by a report. 2. to let go up. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to shoot up with a report.

Aufknarren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) — (v. Thüren), to open creaking or screaking.

Aufknastern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to crackle (up), to crepitate; to open crackling; to rise crackling.

Aufknattern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to crepitate, to crackle (up); to rise crackling; to open crackling.

Aufknaupeln, *v. a.* to pick open.

Aufknebeln, *v. a.* 1. to fasten by a short piece of wood, by a gag. 2. to unpag, to undo. [ing.

Aufkneifen, *v. a.* to open by pinch-

Aufknicken, *v. a.* to break open.

Aufknieen, *v. a.* (Die Hosen ꝛc.) —, to wear out by kneeling, to wear holes into etc. by kneeling.

Aufknistern, f. Aufknarren.

Aufknöpfen, *v. a.* (einen Rock ꝛc.) —, to unbutton; *it.* to button up. Sich —, to unbutton one's self.

Aufknüpfen, *v. a.* 1. to tie up. Die Haare —, to truss up one's hair; (einen Dieb) —, to hang; Einen — an (einen Baum), to truss any one to etc. 2. ± Einem Etwas —, f. Aufheften. 3. to unknot, to untie, to loosen.

Aufknurren, *v. a.* (Einen) —, to rouse from sleep by snarling.

Aufkochen, *v. a.* to boil up, to warm up, to boil again; to boil gently. — *v. n.* 1. to boil up; to bubble up. 2. ± f. Aufbrausen.

Aufkollern, *v. a.* to roll upon.

Aufkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. (Vom Boden) —, to get up. 2. ± (Von einer Krankheit) —, to recover, to get well; — von (einer Krankheit), to recover of or from etc.; der Kranke kommt nicht auf, the patient is past recovery. 3. — (v. Menschen), to come up, to grow, to thrive; — (von Thieren), to thrive. 4. ± a) — (von Personen), to prosper, to thrive, to get on. b) — (von einem Gebrauche, einer Mode ꝛc.), to come up, to come into use, into vogue. Die ꝛc. ist erst aufgekommen, the etc. is now in vogue. c) — lassen (Zweifel ꝛc.), to give rise or scope to etc.

Aufkommen, *n.* (-s) — (eines Kranken), recovery; das — von (einer Krankheit), recovery from etc.

Aufkömmling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) upstart.

Aufkönnen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. haben) to be able to get up.

Aufköpfen, *v. a.* [Nadl.] to head.

Aufköpfer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) header.

Aufkopeln, *v. a.* (Hunde) —, to uncouple.

Aufkrachen, *v. a.* to crack open. — *v. n.* to open cracking.

Aufkrachzen, *v. n.* (Einen) —, to rouse by croaking. — *v. n.* to croak aloud.

Aufkrähen, *v. a.* (Einen) — (vom Hahn ꝛc.), to rouse by crowing. — *v. n.* to crow aloud. to set up a crowing.

Aufkrallen, *v. a.* 1. to seize with claws. 2. to scratch open, up.

Aufkramen, f. Aufräumen.

Aufkrampeln, *v. a.* 1. (Wolle) —, to card again. 2. Alte Wolle —, to card all the (stock of) wool.

Aufkrampen, *v. a.* to loosen cramp-irons.

Aufkrämpen, *v. a.* (Einen Hut) —, to cock, to turn up.

Aufkratzen, *v. a.* 1. to scratch, to scratch up, to scratch open. 2. [Techn.] (Eine Naht) —, to smooth down with the nail; (das Tuch) —, [Techn.] to nap (cloth), to raise the nap of etc.; feucht —, [Techn.] to tease. 3. (Etwas, i. e. ein Stückchen) —, to scrape.

Aufkratzer, *m* (-s, *pl.* —) f. Aufkrauner.

Aufkräuseln, ‖ *v. a.* to curl (up).

Aufkrausen, ‖ to frizzle, to crisp; to curl again, to crisp again. Aufkräuseln, *v. n.* to curl.

Aufkrauen, *v. n.* to curl.

Aufkreischen, *v. a.* (Einen) —, to rouse by shrieking, by shrieks.

Aufkreischen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. haben) to shriek aloud.

Aufkriechen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to creep upward.

Aufkriegen, *v. a.* ○ 1. to get on, up. (Einen Hut) —, to get on; (eine Thüre) —, to get open. 2. (Zum Vernen ꝛc.) —, to get to do.

Aufkrimpen, *v. n.* [Mar.] — (vom Winde), to keep pace against the sun.

Aufkrümmen, *v. a.* to bend upward. to turn upwards in a crooked way.

Aufkünden, ‖ *v. a.* and *n.* 1. Ein-

Aufkündigen, ‖ nem —, to give any one warning or notice. Einem den Dienst —, to give any one warning; Einem die Miethe —, seinem Miethsmann —, to give one's tenant warning or notice (to quit); ohne Aufkündigen, without previous notice. 2. *v. n.* to recant. to retract. (Ein Kapital) —, to recall; Einem die Freundschaft —, to renounce any one's friendship, to break with a friend

Aufkündigung, *f.* warning (to quit), notice. previous notice; renunciation. Eine monatliche —, a month's warning.

Aufkündigungsbrief, *m.* ‖ Aufkündigungsschreiben, *n.* ‖ a letter to give any one warning.

Aufkunft, *f.* recovery; f. Aufkommen.

Aufküssen, *v. a.* 1. (Einem die Thränen, Jemands Thränen ꝛc.) —, to kiss away. 2. (Einen) —, to rouse from sleep with kisses.

Auflachen, *v. n* to laugh out, to break out into a laugh. — *v. a.* Einen —, to laugh any one out of sleep. — *v. n.* [Forstw.] (Bäume) —, to tap, to box.

Aufladen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to lade, load (upon); to pack up. – auf ꝛc., to put upon or on etc. 2. ‡ a) Einen (unterwegs) –, to pick any one up. b) to lay on. Einem Etwas –, to burden any one with etc.; Einem Alles –, to lay all upon one's back. to charge one with; Einem eine Tracht Schläge –, to thrash, to drub, to cudgel (c. acc.).

Auflader, *f. m.* (-s, *pl.* –) loader.

Auflader, s. packer.

Auffladetohn, *m.* loading, packing.

Auflage, *f. (pl.* –n) 1. – (eines Buches), edition, impression. Neue –, reimpression; (das Werk) hat drei –n gehabt, erlebt, has gone through three editions. 2. custom, assessment, duty, tax, impost Eine – (auf ꝛc.), a duty or tax on etc., an impost on etc. 3. (Rechtsspr.) Eine (gerichtliche) –, charge, injunction, summons. Einem – thun, to issue a writ against one. 4. collection (of money). 5. meeting, conventicle, club.

Auflangen, *v. n.* to hand up, to reach up.

Auflanger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. he that hands up. 2. [Mar.] fattock.

Auflärmen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to wake up by a noise, to rouse (from sleep) by making a noise.

Auflassen, *ir. v. a.* to let get up; to loosen. (Die Thür ꝛc.) –, to leave open. 2. [Min.] to give up, to abandon.

Auflasten, *v. a.* f. Aufladen.

Auflauerer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) 1. waylayer. 2. spy, eaves-dropper.

Auflauern, *v. n.* 1. to lie in an bush. Einem –, to lay wait for any one. to waylay any one. 2. to spy. Es lauert uns Jemand auf, weare overheard. somebody is listening.

Auflauf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* –äufe) 1. (Volks-) –, tumult, rout, riot, mob. uproar. 2. – (der Zinsen), increase. 3. [Kochk.] puff-paste, raised pastry.

Auflaufen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Die Füße) –, sich (die Füße) –, to make sore by running. 2. to open (burst open) by running against.

Auflaufen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. a) – (v. Fließen), to swell; – (vom Wasser), to rise; f. Anlaufen. b) to shoot, to bud. 2. ‡ – (v. Zinsen), to run up (to), to increase; – (v. Schulden), to swell. 3. – (vom Körper, von den Füßen ꝛc.), to swell; aufgelaufen, swollen, bloated, inflamed; f. Anlaufen; – (vom Teige), to rise. 4. [Mar.] to run ground – auf (eine Sandbank ꝛc.), to run on; das Volk – lassen, to man the yards.

Auflaufer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) 1. [Mar.] yonnker, sailor-boy. 2. [Kochk.] f. Auflauf.

Auflauschen, *v. n.* to listen (to). – v. n. (Etwas) –, to catch by listening.

Auflauten, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to rouse (from sleep) by ringing the bells.

Auflaviren, *v. a.* [Mar.] Einen Flug ꝛc. –, to beat up a river etc.

Aufleben, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) –, wieder –, to revive. – v. a. [Mal.] to refresh

Auflecken, *v. a.* to lap, to lick up.

Auflegen, *v. a.* 1. to lay on, to put on or upon. (Einem Pferde ꝛc.) – einen Sattel, to put a saddle on etc., to saddle; einem Pferde ein Hufeisen –, to shoe a horse; den Ellbogen – auf ꝛc., to lean one's elbow on or upon etc.; ein Pflaster – auf ꝛc., to apply a plaster to etc.; Einem die Hände –, to lay hands on any one; – (Farben), to lay on; Roth –, to put on rouge, to paint; der (Tabak ꝛc.) liegt sich auf die Zunge auf, the etc. bites the tongue; Fett – (v. Schweinen), to grow fat; ein Geschütz –, to mount a cannon. 2. ‡ Steuern –, to lay on, to impose taxes; einem Volke schwere Steuern –, to burden a nation with taxes; eine Buße –, to enjoin a penance; Einem eine Last –, to burden any one; Einem eine Strafe –, to put a punishment on etc., to inflict a punishment; Einem eine Geldstrafe –, to set a fine on etc., to fine any one; (einen Eid) –, to tender; (Stillschweigen) –, to impose; Einem eine Verbindlichkeit –, to lay one under an obligation; einem Lande Brandschatzung –, to put a country under contribution. 3. (Schiffe) –, to lay up; (Waaren) –, to set out for sale. 4. Zu Aufgelegt sein, to be disposed to etc.; f. Aufgelegt. 5. [Buchbind.] (Bücher) –, to print. Wieder –, to reprint.

Auflegung, *f.* laying on etc.; im position.

Auflehnen, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. Sich – auf ꝛc., to lean on or upon etc., to rest upon. 2. (v. Pferden) to rear, to prance. 3. ‡ to mutiny, to rebel, to rise against, to be refractory. Sich gegen die Vernunft –, to withstand reason.

Aufleiern, *v. a.* 1. to play on the hurdy-gurdy. 2. (Einen) –, to rouse from sleep by playing on the hurdy-gurdy.

Aufleihen, *v. a.* to borrow (up); f. Aufbürgen.

Aufleimen, *v. a.* 1. – auf ꝛc., to glue upon etc. 2. to unglue.

Aufleinen, *v. n.* (Wäsche) –, to hang up on a clothes-line.

Auflesen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to gather, to pick up. Aehren –, to glean ears of grain. to glean or lease. 2. ‡ to pick up.

Aufleuchten, *v. n.* to rise resplendent, to flash up.

Aufliegen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. – auf ꝛc., to lie or lean on or upon etc., to rest upon etc. Zu sehr auf dem Gebisse – (v. Pferden), (Reitk.) to bear too heavy on the bridle, to bore. 2. ‡ a) – (v. Bedienten), to be out of place. b) Einem –, to have to do or to perform; f. Obliegen.

Aufliegen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to lie one's self sore, to get sore by lying, with keeping one's bed.

Aufloccen, *v. a.* to allure up. – v. n. f. Aufkräuseln.

Auflockern, *v. a.* (die Erde) –, to loosen; (ein Bett ꝛc.) –, to shake (up).

Auflodern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to flash up, to blaze, to blaze up, to rise blazing, to flare up. Hoch – (v. der Flamme), to mount on high. 2. ‡ a) – (v. Personen), to grow angry. b) – (vom Zorne), to be kindled.

Auflöffeln, *v. a.* 1. to take up with a spoon. 2. ‡ to eat up.

Auflösbar, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. – (v. Fragen), solvable. – (v. einer Aufgabe), solvable. –keit, *f.* solubility, dissolubility.

Auflösen, *v. a.* 1. to loose or loosen, to unloose, to undo, to untie; [Waidwspr.] to eviscerate, to spread open, to gut. 2. ‡ a) to solve. Eine Aufgabe –, to solve a problem; ein Räthsel –, to resolve a riddle; den Knoten eines Schauspiels –, to unravel the plot of a play; Schwierigkeiten –, to solve difficulties; Fragen –, to solve or resolve questions; (Zweifel) –, to solve, dissolve or resolve; eine Dissonanz –, [Musik.] to resolve a discord or dissonance; eine Gleichung –, [Algebr.] to resolve an equation. b) to dissolve; to break up. Eine Versammlung –, to dissolve an assembly; (das Parlament) –, to dissolve; (ein Heer) –, to disband, to disband, to break up; die Gesellschaft –, [Handel] to dissolve partnership; den Staat, die Gesellschaft, die Kirche –, to disorganize a government or society, to disorganize the church, to dissolve a government; einen Zauber –, to dissolve a charm; (die Bande der Freundschaft ꝛc.) –, to dissolve; eine Ehe –, to dissolve a marriage; aufgelöset werden, to expire, to yield up the breath; in Wonne, Entzücken, Wollust ꝛc. aufgelöset, dissolved in delight, in pleasure, in luxury etc.; –, [Chemie ꝛc.] α) (= Zersetzen) to analyze; to resolve; – in ꝛc., to resolve into etc.; einen Körper in seine Bestandtheile, Elemente –, to resolve a body into its component or constituent parts, into its elements. β) to decompose. c) to resolve, to dissolve, to liquefy, to melt; aufgelöstes Opium, a solution of opium; –des Mittel, [Chem., Med.] dissolvent; (Begriffe) –, to analyze; –de Lehrart, analytics; in Wasser – (Farben), to dilute, to temper.

Auflösen, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. [Chemie ꝛc.] to dissolve, to resolve; to melt, to be melted. Wasser löset sich in Dampf auf, water resolves into vapor. 2. ‡ Sich –, to be dissolved; to be disorganized; sich – (v. Staate ꝛc.), to dissolve; sich – (v. Fragen ꝛc.), to be solved; to be cleared up; (ein Schmerz) löset sich in Thränen auf, melted into tears; sich – (v. einem Heere), to disband.

Auflösemittel, *n.* dissolvent.

Auflöslich, s. Auflösbar.

Auflösung, *f. (pl.* –en) 1. loosening, untying; [Waidwspr.] the act of opening, gutting. 2. ‡ Die – des Knotens (in einem Schauspiele), the winding up or unraveling of the plot; die – (einer schwierigen Frage, eines Zweifels), the resolution, solution (of a difficult question), solution (of a doubt); – einer Aufgabe, the solution of a problem; – (v. Schwierigkeiten), resolution; – (einer Gleichung), [Algebr.] resolution; – des Heerbannes, f. Auflöse; – (v. Brüchen), [Arithm.] reduction; – (v. Dissonanzen), [Musik.] resolution. 3

[Chem. ꝛc.] solution, dissolution, resolution, decomposition. Die – des Wassers ꝛc. in seine Bestandtheile, the analysis of water etc.; – (der Farben) in Wasser, diluting, tempering, dilution; – (eines Satzes ꝛc.), ‡ analyzing. 4. ‡ a) – (einer Ehe, Gesellschaft ꝛc.), dissolution. b) (= Tod) dissolution, end. 5. [Chem.] (Die aufgelöste Substanz) solution.

Auflösungsbegabenheit, *f.* catastrophe, catastrophy.

Auflösungskraft, *f.* [Chem.] power of dissolving.

Auflösungskunst, *f.* [Math. ꝛc.] the science of analysis, analytics.

Auflösungslehre, *f.* [Logik] analysis.

Auflösungsmittel, *n.* dissolvent, dissolver, menstruum; [Med.] dissolvent.

Auflösungszeichen, *n.* [Musik] B-short.

Auflöthen, *v. a.* 1. – (auf ꝛc.), to solder to, upon. 2. to unsolder.

Auflüften, } *v. a.* to lift up a little.
Auflüpfen, }

Auflügen, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, 1. to impose on. 2. f. Aufdichten.

Aufmachen, *v. a.* 1. to undo. (Eine Thür ꝛc.) –, to open. (Nüsse) –, to crack; (Knoten, Schleifen) –, to undo, to untie; (Briefe) –, to unseal, to break open; (eine Frische) –, to uncork. 2. (Etwas) –, to put up; – (auf od. an ꝛc.), to put on, to put on etc. 3. (Ein Kleid) –, to turn up. 4. *v. n.* to watch. 5. f. Aufstreten.

Aufmachen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to get up, to rise; to set out; to dispose one's self, to make one's self ready. Sich auf ꝛc. davon machen, to run away, to decamp.

Aufmahlen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to grind (up) all. 2. ‡ Aufgemahlen haben (v. Müllern), to be ruined.

Aufma(h)len, *reg. v. a.* 1. (Alte Farben) –, to consume (by painting). 2. (Ein Gemälde) –, to touch up, to refresh, to new-paint.

Aufmahnen, *v. a.* 1. to exhort; f. Aufmunternn. 2. to summon; f. Aufbieten. [Nr. 3.

Aufmangen, *v. a.* f. Aufrollen

Aufmarsch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –marsche) [Milit.] onward up, marching up. –ren, *v. n.* to march up, to draw up.

Aufmaß, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) overmeasure.

Aufmästen, *v. a.* f. Mästen.

Aufmauern, *v. a.* to build with brick, to build up with stone. (Eine Mauer ꝛc.) –, to raise. 2. (Allen Kalk ꝛc.) –, to consume in building.

Aufmauerung, *f.* (einer Mauer ꝛc.), raising.

Aufmeißeln, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to open with a chisel. 2. (Etwas) – auf ꝛc., to chisel on etc. [mengen.

Aufmengen, f. Mengen, Ver-

Aufmengsel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) medley; f. Gemengsel.

Aufmerken, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) to give ear to, to listen to, to attend, to listen, – (auf ꝛc.), to attend (to etc.), to mind, to heed, to mark. — *v. a.* to note, to note down, to mark; f. Aufzeichnen, Aufschreiben.

Aufmerker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. listener, observer; f. Zuhörer, Horcher. 2. he that notes.

Aufmerksam, *adj.* attentive, heedful, advertent, intent, – sein auf ꝛc., to advert to etc.; wenn Jemand auf ꝛc. – ist, when a person is attentive to etc.; – machen auf ꝛc., to draw the attention to, to remind of, to put in mind of. –, –lich, *adv.* attentively, heedfully, –keit, *f.* 1. attention; heedfulness, attentiveness, advertence, advertency. Sein – richten auf ꝛc., to advert to etc., to turn one's mind or attention to etc.; mit gespannter –, with eager attention. 2. (*pl.* –en) – (gegen ꝛc.), attention, attentiveness (to persons); –, civilities.

Aufmessen, *irr. v. a.* 1. [Landwirthsch.] (Korn ꝛc.) –, to measure and put up (in a granary). 2. f. Zumessen. 3. ‡ (Einem) Schläge –, to serve out.

Aufmischen, *v. a.* to mix up, again. (Ein Fäß Wein ꝛc. –, to fill up a cask of wine etc. with some of a different sort; (die Karten) –, wieder –, to shuffle.

Aufmunterer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) cheerer, encourager.

Aufmuntern, *v. a.* 1. to awake, to rouse. Zum schlafen –, to rouse from sleep. 2. ‡ a) to cheer (up). (Das Gemüth) –, to cheer, to enliven. b) (Einen) –, to encourage, to stir up, to animate; – zu ꝛc., to excite to etc.; –b, encouraging. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to brisk one's self up.

Aufmunterung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) rousing; cheering (up); encouragement.

Aufmünzen, *v. a.* to coin up, to coin all (the silver etc.).

Aufmurren, *v. n.* (Einem) –, to rouse (from sleep) by grumbling.

Aufmüssen, *v. n.* Er muß auf, he must get up; die Thür, das Fenster ꝛc. muß auf, = muß aufgemacht werden od. aufgehen. f. Aufmachen, Aufgehen.

Aufmutzen, *v. a.* 1. to dress up; f. Aufputzen. 2. ‡ (Einem Etwas) –, to reproach as a fault.

Aufnagein, *v. a.* to nail on, upon.

Aufnagen, *v. a.* 1. to open by gnawing, to gnaw open. 2. to consume by gnawing.

Aufnähen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas auf ein Kleid) –, to sew on. 2. (Allen Zwirn) –, to consume by sewing.

Aufnahme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. taking up. 2. ‡ a) – (einer Summe), borrowing; f. Aufnehmen. b) – (eines Freundes ꝛc.), reception. c) Zulassung; admittance, admission; – (der Freimaurern), affiliation; – (zu gemeinschaftlichem Vortheile), association; – an Kindes Statt, adoption. 3. In – sein, to be in favor; in – bringen, to promote, to forward, to encourage; to improve; to bring into vogue; in – kommen, to gain credit, to prosper, to thrive.

Aufnahmeschein, *m.* certificate of admission. [admission.

Aufnahmsfähig, *adj.* qualified for

Aufnahmswürdig, *adj.* worthy of admission, worthy of being admitted.

Aufnahren, *v. a.* to bring up, f. Aufführern, Aufziehen.

Aufnaschen, *v. a.* to expend in eating dainties; f. Vernaschen.

Aufnehmen, *irr. v. a.* 1. ‡ to take up, to pick up; [Zdw.] to take up. Wieder – (Maschen), to take up. 2. ‡ a) to take up. Den Faden seiner Rede wieder –, to re(as)sume the thread of one's discourse. b) [Waidmänner.] c) Die Fährte –, to hit off the scent. d) *v. n.* (Erdichtig werden) to breed, to conceive, to be big with young. e) [Oekon.] (Ein Feld ꝛc.) –, to take a survey of etc., to survey. d) to make a design; to put upon paper, (Verzeichnisse) –, to draw up; (Etwas (z. B. Waaren) –, to make a list, catalogue or schedule of etc., to make an inventory of etc., to inventory; (Rechnungen) –, to audit; in eine Rechnung –, to admit into an account; (Geld) –, to take up, to raise, to borrow. e) (Einen) –, to receive, to admit, to harbor; (Gäste) –, (v. Wirthen), to take in; (Einen) – in ꝛc., to admit into etc.; an Kindes Statt –, to adopt; als Lehrling –, to bind an apprentice. f) (Etwas gut od. übel) –, to receive, to take. Genommen es gut od. sehr übel auf, he takes it in good part, or, he takes it very ill; – für ꝛc., to take for etc.; (Etwas) für od. als Ernst –, to take in earnest. g) – als ꝛc., to think, to consider. Ich werde es als eine große Ehre –, I shall look on it as a great honor. h) [Chem. ꝛc.] –, in sich –, to absorb. i) Es mit Einem –, to cope with etc., to make head against etc. j) Sich –, to grow, to prosper, to thrive.

Aufnehmen, *n.* (–s) taking up, receiving etc; f. Aufnahme.

Aufnehmenswerth,	*adj.*
Aufnehmenswürdig,	worthy of
Aufnehmungswerth,	admission,
Aufnehmungswürdig,	of being

admitted, taken up etc.

Aufnehmung, *f.* f. Aufnahme.

Aufnehmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) receiver, he that takes up etc.

Aufnesteln, *v. a.* 1. to unlace, to undo. 2. to lace, to tie on; f. Aufschnüren. (Diebe) –, to hang, to tuck up.

Aufnieten, *v. a.* (Etwas) – auf ꝛc., to rivet upon etc.

Aufnippen, *v. a.* to sip up, to sip away.

Aufnöthigen, *v. a.* Einem (Etwas) –, to press or force upon etc.; f. Aufdringen.

Aufnotiren, *v. a.* to charge, to put or note down.

Aufopfern, *v. a.* 1. to immolate, to sacrifice, to offer up. 2. to sacrifice. Man sollte die Gesundheit nie dem Vergnügen –, we should never sacrifice health to pleasure; sich –, to devote one's self; to sacrifice one's life (for etc.).

Aufopferung, *f.* 1. immolation, sacrifice. 2. ‡ sacrifice.

Auforgeln, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Lied) –, to play on the organ. 2. (Einen) –, to rouse from sleep by playing on the organ.

Aufpacken, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to

pack up. 2. ‡ (a) (Etwas) –, to make off with etc. b) (Einen) –, to pick up. 3. – (auf ꝛc.), to pack upon. 4. ‡ f. Aufbürden. 5. to unpack (goods). – *v. n.* (u. w. haben) to pack off bag and baggage.

Aufpalmen, *v.* to go aloft hand over hand.

Aufpappen, *v. a.* 1. to paste up. 2. – auf ꝛc. to paste upon etc.

Aufpassen, *v. a.* – auf ꝛc., to fit upon) or to etc. Einen Hut –, to try on a hat – *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to hit.

Aufpassen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) 1. – (daß man nicht fällt ꝛc.), to take care. 2. – (was Einer sagt), to attend closely (with a view to hear), to listen. Meiln Sohn, passe auf, was ich dir sage; my son, attend (or hearken) to my words. 3. Einem –, f. Auflauern.

Aufpasser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*f.* -inn) 1. waylayer, spy. 2. gate-keeper; excise-officer; overseer. 3. waiter. f. Aufwärter.

Aufpauken, *v. a.* 1. to perform on the kettle drum. Eine –, to beat the kettle-drum. 2. (Einen) –, to rouse (from sleep) by beating the kettle-drum.

Aufpeitschen, *v. a.* to whip up; to open by whipping.

Aufpfählen, *v. a.* to fix on a pale, to empale. to put on a paling.

Aufpfeifen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to rouse, wake by whistling etc. 2. (Eins, ein Stückchen) –, to pipe, to perform on a whistle, to play on a pipe, fife etc. – *v. n.* 1. to play on a pipe, fife etc. 2 ‡ (Einem) –, to be at one's service.

Aufpflanzen, *v. a.* to plant (up), (Eine Kanone) –, to mount, to place, to plant; (die Fahne) –, to set up; (ein Banner auf ꝛc. aufgepflanzt, his standard planted on etc.; Kanonen gegen eine Festung –, to plant cannon against a fort; aufgepflanzt (vom Bajonnet), fixed.

Aufpflegen, *v. a.* to foster.

Aufpflöcken, *v. a.* to plug up; – auf ꝛc., to fasten upon etc. with pings.

Aufpflügen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen Schatz ꝛc.) –, to plow up. 2. to open by plowing. – *v. n.* to strike against etc. in plowing.

Aufpfropfen, *v. a.* Einem Birnbaume (Etwas) –, to ingraft on a pear-tree etc.

Aufpichen, *v. a.* to fasten upon etc. with pitch.

Aufpicken, *v. a.* 1. to peck. to pick up. 2. to pick open, to open by picking.

Aufpinseln, *v. a.* 1. to put on with a brush. 2. to new-brush.

Aufplappern, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to awake by chattering.

Aufplatten, *v. a.* f. Aufnageln.

Aufplatzen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to burst. to burst open, to crack.

Aufplatzen, *v. a.* to cause to burst.

Aufplaudern, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to awake by prattling. 2. f. Aufschwatzen.

Aufpochen, *v. a.* to awake by knocking. to knock open, up.

Aufpolstern, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to rouse (from sleep) by making a noise, to wake with great noise.

Aufposaunen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to awake by blowing the trump(et).

Aufprägen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas den Münzen ꝛc.) –, to stamp or strike on etc. 2. ‡ to imprint, stamp on. 3. f. Aufmünzen.

Aufprallen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to bounce up, to bound, to rebound, to bounce against etc.

Aufprasseln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to crackle up.

Aufprassen, *v. a.* f. Verpraſſen.

Aufprellen, *v. a.* to toss or jerk up.

Aufpressen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to press afresh. 2. to imprint. – auf ꝛc., to stamp, imprint or impress on etc. 3. to press against. 4. to press open. 5. Alles –, to press all the (stock of) grapes etc.

Aufproben, *v. a.* (Einen Hut)

Aufprobiren, } –, to try on.

Aufprosen, *v. a.* (Brüll.) to limber up. to put upon the limbers.

Aufprudeln, *v. n.* f. Aufwallen.

Aufprügeln, *v. a.* Einen –, to make any one get up by cudgeling.

Aufpudern, *v. a.* 1. to powder again. to new-powder; to powder well. 2. (Gepuderten) to consume in powdering.

Aufpumpen, *v. a.* 1. to pump up, to heave up. 2. ‡ to borrow.

Aufpusten, *v. a.* to blow up, f. Aufblasen, Anblasen.

Aufputz, *m.* (-es) 1. dressing up, decking, adorning. 2. attire, dress, finery; ornament; trappings. –en, *v. a.* 1. to dress up, to deck, to adorn, to decorate. – to trick up, off or out. Sich –, to trick one's self up etc., to dress one's self. 2. (Etwas) –, to fit up; to make clean or bright; to brush up, to perk up; to trim up.

Aufquaken, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to rouse (from sleep) by croaking.

Aufqualmen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to rise as vapor.

Aufquellen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. – (vom Wasser), to spring up, to bubble up. to well. 2. to swell up), to rise. – (v. Sauerteigen ꝛc.), to swell in water. – *v. a.* –, – machen, to cause to swell in water. to soak up.

Aufquetschen, *v. a.* to squeeze open, to open by squeezing.

Aufquirlen, *v. a.* to twirl again, to beat up with a twirling-stick; to whisk (eggs); to mill (chocolate).

Aufradeln, *v. a.* to reel, to wind on a reel.

Aufraffen, *v. a.* 1. to snatch up, to rake up. (Kraut) –, to pick up. 2. ‡ (Neuigkeiten) –, to pick up.

Aufraffen, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. Sich –, to gather one's self up quickly. to get up quickly, to take to one's heels. 2. ‡ to recover, to get up (after an illness).

Aufragen, *v. n.* to jut on high, to rise high. to overtop; f. Emporragen.

Auframmen, *v. a.* to open by or in ramming. [up.

Aufranken, *v. n.* [Bot.] to creep

Aufrafen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to start up like a maniac.

Aufrasseln, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) to open with a rattling. 2 (u. w. haben) to rattle along. – *v. a.* Einen –, to wake up by a rattling.

Aufrauchen, *v. a.* to consume by or in smoking. to smoke up.

Aufrauchen, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben) to smoke, to send up smoke. 2. (u. w. sein) to rise like smoke.

Aufrauchern, *v. a.* 1. to consume, expend in perfuming. 2. to season in smoke, to smoke-dry.

Aufrauhen, *v. a.* [Techn.] Ein Stück Tuch –, f. Aufkrauen. Aufrauher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) one who raises the nap of cloth.

Aufräumen, *v. a.* 1. to clear away, to remove, to take away; to set or put in order, to arrange, to clear. Ein Lager –, [Handel] to clear. 2. ‡ a) to enlighten. Den Kopf –, to clear the head. b) (= Plündern, Wegnehmen) to plunder; to empty. c) Unter dem feindlichen Heere – (vom Geschütze), to thin the ranks of the enemy. 3. [Techn.] Das Tuch –, to pick.

Aufraumer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) [Metallurb.] rymer.

Aufrauschen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to rush up; to fly open. to rise rustling. – *v. a.* (Einen) –, to rouse (from sleep) by a rustling noise. [to expectorate.

Aufrauspern, *v. a.* to hawk up,

Aufrechen, *v. a.* to take up. Die Erde –, to loosen with a rake.

Aufrechnen, *v. a.* to reckon up. Einem Etwas –, to charge to one's account; gegenseitig –, to compensate. – *v. n.* 1. Mit od. gegen einander –, to settle accounts. 2. f. Aufzählen.

Aufrechnung, *f.* reckoning up.

Aufrecht, *adj. adv.* 1. upright, erect; straight; [Bot.] erect. 2. ‡ in good spirits, courageous. – halten od. erhalten, to maintain; to keep up, to sustain; (Einen) – erhalten, to sustain; – zu erhalten, was – erhalten werden kann, maintainable, sustainable. –haltung, –erhaltung, *f.* maintaining, maintenance, keeping up, sustaining, support. –halter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) maintainer, sustainer, supporter.

Aufrecken, *v. a.* 1. to hold up. (Die Hand) –, to lift, to lift up. (Die Ohren) –, to prick, to prick up. 2. to reach forth.

Aufreden, *v. a.* 1. to instigate; f. Aufhetzen. 2. Einem Etwas –, to press upon etc. by persuasion, f. Aufschwatzen.

Aufregen, *v. a.* 1. to stir, to rouse. 2. ‡ a) to rouse, to rouse up, to agitate, to stir up. (Eine Nation) zur Empörung –, to stir up or rouse to rebellion. Einem die Galle –, to stir up, provoke or raise any one's anger.

Aufreger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) one that stirs up etc., agitator. [ing.

Aufregung, *f.* stirring up, agita-

Aufreiben, *tr. v. a.* 1. to rub open. (Die Haut) –, to gall, to fret. 2. to rub up. Einen Fußboden –, to scrub a floor. 3. [Tuchm.] f. Aufkrauen. 4. (Eine Salbe ꝛc.) –, to apply by rubbing. 5. [Bäcker] (Den Teig) –, to knead well. 6.

to grate. (Alle Farben) —, to grind. 7. ‡ — (Menschen, Thiere), to destroy, to carry off, to sweep away.

Aufreibung, *f.* destruction; s. Aufreiben.

Aufreichen, *v. a.* to hand up.

Aufreihen, *v. a.* (Perlen ꝛc.) —, to string.

Aufreißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. a) to rend, to tear open, up, to rip open, to rip up, to burst, to slit, to chink. (Den Acker) —, to break up; (das Tuch) —, [Tuchm.] to tease; (den Boden) — (vom Wässer), to tear, to fret; (die Hände) — (vom Frosche ꝛc.), to chap; (die Erde) — (der Dürre), to chap; (das Maul) —, wut —, to open with violence. (Eine Thür ꝛc.) —, to throw open violently, to fling open. 2. ‡ to sketch, to draw. [Archit.] (Ein Gebäude) —, to draw and describe the face of etc.

Aufreißen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich —, 1 to be torn open. 2. to rise suddenly, to get up quickly.

Aufreißen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to rend, to chink, to split, to crack. — (v. der Erde, den Händen), to chap.

Aufreiten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) — (v. der Kavallerie), to ride up in a line, to draw up. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to chafe (by riding); er hat sich aufgeritten, he was galled by riding; ein aufgeritttenes Pferd, a galled horse.

Aufreizen, *ir. v. a.* to rouse, to rouse up, to incite, to excite, to stir up, to inflame; to set on; to provoke. zu ꝛc., to stir up to etc., to incite to etc.

Aufreizung, *f.* provocation.

Aufrennen, *ir. v. a.* to run open, to cut or burst open by running against. —, sich (die Füße) —, to make sore by running. — *v. n.* [Mar.] to run aground, to strike. — auf ꝛc., to run upon, on, against; s. Anlaufen, Aufstoßen.

Aufrichten, *v. a.* 1. to raise, to make stand upright. (Den Kopf) —, to uprear; (ein Gebäude) —, to rear up, to set up, to erect, to raise; (ein Schiff) wieder —, to right; der —de Muskel, [Anat.] erector. 2. ‡ a) to establish, to make, to create, to found. (Regimenter) —, to raise; (Schulen ꝛc.) —, to set up; ein Bündniß —, to contract an alliance, to make or establish a covenant; (Freundschaft mit Einem) —, to form or contract. b) (Einen) —, to comfort, to console; to support. Das richtet mich wieder auf, that revives me quite; den Muth —, wieder —, to raise or revive the spirits or courage. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to rise, to get up; [Mar.] to right. Sich im Bette —, to raise one's self in bed. — *n.* (-s) 1. a setting upright, raising. — (eines Gebäudes), erection. 2. ‡ a) raising, setting up b) reviving etc.

Aufrichter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Anat.] erector.

Aufrichtig, *adj.* 1. true, pure. 2. sincere, candid, true, upright. — *adv.* sincerely, candidly. -keit, *f.* 1. pureness. 2. sincerity, sincerness, candidness, uprightness, trueness.

Aufriegeln, *v. a.* to unbolt, to unbar.

Aufringeln, *v. a.* 1. to turn up in ringlets. (Die Haare) —, to curl. 2. to uncurl. — *v. refl.* Sich — 1. (vom Haar), to curl; sich — (v. Schlangen), to coil up. 2. to uncurl.

Aufringen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich —, to raise one's self up with difficulty, to get up with difficulty, to make an effort to get up, to struggle upwards.

Aufriß, *m.* (-sses, *pl.* -sse) sketch, draught; [Archit.] elevation. Der perspectivische —, scenography; der geometrische —, orthography; —, [Gram.] construction.

Aufritzen, *v. a.* to excoriate, to slit; — (v. der Katze), to chap.

Aufröcheln, *v. a.* (Einen) —, to rouse (from sleep) by rattling in the throat.

Aufrocken, *v. a.* (Flachs ꝛc.) —, to tie to the distaff.

Aufrollen, *v. a.* 1. to roll, to roll up. (die Pocken) —, to put up; (den Vorhang) —, [Theater] to raise. 2. to unroll. 3. (Aufmauern) to roll, press or mangle afresh. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to unroll, to unfold. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to roll up. — (v. einem Vorhange ꝛc.), to rise, to be raised, to be drawn up.

Aufrosten, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to rust on (to etc).

Aufrösten, *v. a.* to roast or toast again.

Aufrücken, *v. a.* 1. to move upward, to pull up; (Beete) —, [Gartenk.] to raise in the centre, center. 2. ‡ to reproach. Einem Etwas —, to upbraid any one with etc. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. — (v. Truppen), to draw up. 2. ‡ (Nach dem Dienstalter) —, to advance.

Aufrudern, *v. n.* 1. to row upwards, to row against the stream. 2. to run aground (in rowing). — auf ꝛc., to run against etc. (in rowing).

Aufruf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) calling up; invitation. Der gerichtliche —, summons.

Aufrufen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to call up, to bid one rise. 2. ‡ to summon, to summon up. Ein Frauenzimmer zum Tanze —, to ask a lady to dance; (Einen) zum Zeugen —, to call to witness. — *v. n.* s. Ausrufen. [etc.

Aufruhen, *v. n.* to rest or repose on

Aufruhr, *m.* (-es) 1. uproar, great tumult. Im — sein (vom Blute), to be up; sie brachten die ꝛc. in —, they set the etc. in an uproar. 2. ‡ rebellion, sedition, mutiny, tumult, riot. Die halsstarrigen Juden richteten einen — in der Stadt an, if the Jews who believed not, set all the city in an uproar; einen — erregen, to raise a sedition or a stir, to stir up a mutiny or insurrection, to cause, make or excite an uproar. [riot-act.

Aufruhrakte, *f.* [Engl., Nordam.]

Aufruhrgeist, } **Aufruhrsinn,** } *m.* spirit of rebellion.

Aufruhrstifter, *m.* incendiary, firebrand, agitator.

Aufruhrsucht, *f.* seditious temper.

Aufruhrsüchtig, *adj.* mutinous, seditious, disposed to sedition.

Aufrühren, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) —, to stir, to stir up. (Dieser See gleicht einem Meere), wenn Stürme ihn —, when worked up by storms. 2. ‡ a) (die Leidenschaften) —, to stir up, to work up; (das Volk) —, to stir up to rebellion. b) to stir, to agitate; to mention (again). (Einen Streit) wieder —, to revive.

Aufrührer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -in) rebel, rebeller, rioter, mutineer; *pl.* —, the mutinous etc. -isch, Aufrührerisch, a) *adj.* mutinous, seditious, rebellious, rebel; tumultuous; -ische Worte, seditious words; -ische Schriften, inflammatory libels; -ische Bewegung, stir, seditious uproar; -ische Volksbewegungen, factious tumults; b) *adv.* tumultuously etc.

Aufrunzeln, *v. a.* to unwrinkle.

Aufrupfen, *v. a.* [Hutm.] to rub with a scal-skin.

Aufrüsten, *v. a.* (u. w. haben) to erect a scaffolding. — *v. a.* (Ein Zimmer) —, to fit up; s. Zurüsten.

Aufrutschen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to slide against etc.

Aufrütteln, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) —, to rouse by shaking. 2. (Etwas) —, to shake up. 3. to open by shaking.

Aufs, } = auf das, s. Auf.
Auf's, }

Aufsabeln, *v. a.* to open with a sabre.

Aufsacken, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas —, to burden any one with etc.; Einem Alles —, to lay every thing on another's back, sacke dir nicht mehr auf, als du tragen kannst, burden not thyself above thy power.

Aufsagen, *v. a.* to saw open etc.; s. Sägen.

Aufsagen, *v. a.* 1. to say, to rehearse. (Beichte) —, to recite. 2. to unsay, to revoke, to recant, to recall, to countermand. 3. to renounce, to resign. 4. to give warning; to give notice to quit. Ohne Aufsagen, without previous notice; f. Aufkündigen.

Aufsagen, n. 1. rehearsal, recitation 2. warning.

Aufsagen, *v. a.* 1. to saw open. 2. (Altes Holz) —, to saw, to saw up.

Aufsalben, *v. a.* 1. to consume by salving. 2. to put ointment on.

Aufsalzen, *v. a.* to salt afresh, again.

Aufsammeln, *v. a.* 1. to collect, to gather. Kornähren —, to glean ears of corn, to glean. 2. ‡ (Neuigkeiten) —, to pick up. [erer; gleaner.

Aufsammler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) gath-

Aufsässig, } *adj.* inimical, adverse.
Aufsässig, }

Aufsässigkeit, *f.* ill-will, animosity.

Aufsatteln, *v. a.* (Pferde ꝛc.) —, to saddle.

Aufsatz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -sätze) 1. head-piece (of a pipe); any thing screwed on at the end; top knot. — (auf eine Wasserkunst), ajutage; —, [Archit.] panel; — (zum Kopfschmuck), head-dress; — von Federn, plumage; — (an Spiegeln), top; — von Porzellan ꝛc., a set of China or other ware,

ett –, Tafel–, Tisch–, a service of plate, dinner-service etc.; die –platte, plateau; – von Speisen, mess, course of dishes; – von Silbergeschirr, service of plate; – (bei Nähterinnen), a piece sewed on, lining. 2. memoir, essay, treatise, writing, composition, paper. Der erste – (Entwurf), plan, sketch, minute.

Auffatzig, *adj.* f. Auffätzig.

Auffaubern, *v. a.* to cleanse, to clean up. [make sour again.

Auffauern, *v. a.* to leaven, to

Auffaufen, *v. a.* ⊖ to guzzle, drink up.

Auffaugen, *iv. v. a.* 1. to suck up. 2. to open by sucking. 3. to make sore by sucking

Auffaugen, *v. a.* to bring up or rear by sucking, to nurse.

Auffaufen, *v. a* (Emen) –, to rouse (from sleep) by blustering, by a whizzing noise. — *v. n.* to rush up, to whiz up.

Auffchaben, *v. a.* 1. to scrape; to scrape up. 2. to scrape again. 3. to scrape open, to open by scraping. 4. to scrape entirely away. 5. to fret by scraping.

Auffchallen, *v. n.* to resound, to sound up; f. Erschallen.

Auffchanzen, *v. a.* to trench or throw up.

Auffcharfen, *v. a.* 1. a) to cut open. – (ein Thier), (Waidmpr.) to open, o) to excoriate. Das –, excoriation; (die Haut) –, to scratch slightly; sich die Haut –, to tear or rub off one's skin. 2. (Klingen ꝛc.) –, to sharpen again. (Einen Mühlstein) –, to notch (atresh).

Auffcharren, *v. a.* 1. to scrape open, to open by scraping. 2. to scratch or scrape up. 3. (Die Erde) –, to loosen by scraping. 4. ‡ Geld –, to scrape up a sum of money; f. Zusammenscharren.

Auffchauen, *v. n.* 1. to look up, upward. 2. ‡ to lift up one's eyes in astonishment. 3. Aufgeschaut! take care!

Auffchauer, f. Aufseher.

Auffchauern, *v. n.* to start up shuddering.

Auffchaufeln, *v. a.* to shovel up, to throw or take up with a spade.

Auffchaumen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) 1. to foam up, to froth. 2. ‡ to foam; f. Aufbrausen.

Auffchellen, *v. a.* (Emen) –, to rouse (from sleep) by ringing a bell, to ring up.

Auffcheren, *v. a.* 1. (Web.) (Das Garn) – to warp. 2. (Mar.) to coil up.

Auffcheuchen, *v. a.* (Vögel, Wild ꝛc.) –, to spring, to start, to rouse, to scare away; to frighten up.

Auffcheuern, *v. a.* 1. to scour; to scour again; to scour up. (Das Geschirr) –, to scour. 2. to fret with scouring.

Auffchichten, *v. a.* to pile up, (Holz) –, to stack, to pile; (Heu ꝛc.) –, to stack. [off etc.

Auffchiebbar, *adj.* that may be put

Auffchieben, *iv. v. a.* 1. – (auf ꝛc.), to shove upon etc. 2. ‡ to defer, to put off, to postpone, to delay, to procrastinate; to adjourn, to prorogue. *Prov.* Aufgeschoben ist nicht aufgehoben, omittance is no acquittance. 3. to shove or push open (Ein Fenster –, to lift the sash.

Auffchieb(e)fenster, *n.* sash, sashwindow.

Auffchieb(e)ring, *m.* umbrella-runner.

Auffchiebling, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e)
Auffchöbling, } (Mechan.) chantlate. [procrastination, delay.

Auffchiebung, *f.* adjournment.

Auffchiebungsfystem, *n.* system of procrastination.

Auffchielen, *v. n.* to squint up.

Auffchienen, *v. a.* to fasten with iron-bands, to fasten upon etc. as a splint.

Auffchießen, *iv. v. a.* 1. to shoot open, to open by shooting; to shoot up. 2. (Gewächsen) to consume by shooting. 3. (Mar.) to coil up. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. – (to, Thieren, Pflanzen), to shoot, to shoot up, to grow fast or rapidly. 2. to dart up, to start up, to rush up.

Auffchiffen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) – auf ꝛc., to run, strike or get on etc. in sailing, to run aground.

Auffchimmern, *v. n.* to glimmer up.

Auffchinden, *v. refl.* Sich –, ○ to rub off or tear one's skin.

Auffchirren, *v. a.* to harness, f. Auffchirren. [hastily.

Auffchlabbern, *v. a.* to lap up

Auffchlag, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äge) 1. striking or beating upon; turning up; (Musik) arsis. 2. Der – (an einem Hute), cock, the turning up; die Aufschläge *a)* (an Kleidern), facings; b) (an Aermeln), cuffs; c) (an Stiefeln), tops; mit Aufschlägen versehen, Aufschläge setzen an (Kleidern), to face. 3. (Chir.) cataplasm, poultice. 4. ‡ a) (der Sachen), rising in price, rise or rising in the price. b) an additional duty imposed on goods. c) public sale, auction.

Auffchlagen, *iv. v. a.* 1. a) to strike upward. (Einen Tisch, eine Karte) –, to turn up; (einen Ball) –, to drive; (einen Rock) –, to turn up, (einen Hut) –, to turn up, to cock; (Kleider) – (mit Aufschlägen versehen), to face. b) (Ein Bett) –, to set up; (ein Lager) –, to pitch, to raise; (ein Zelt) –, to pitch; (Bäuen ꝛc.) –, to put up; ein Gerüst –, to erect a scaffolding; (die Balken) –, [Top.] to knock up. 2. ‡ a) (Die Augen) –, to lift up, to turn up; mit aufgeschlagenen Augen, with upcast eyes; ein Gelächter –, to set up a laugh; eine helle Lache –, to set up a hearty laugh, to break out into a roar of laughter. b) Seine Wohnung (an einem Orte) –, to fix one's habitation or residence, to settle one's self. 3. (Den Schuh) –, [Schuhm.] to set on the last, to put upon the last; einem Pferde die Hufeisen –, to shoe a horse; (das Wasser) –, [Hydr.] to throw upon the wheels of a machine. 4. to rouse by beating or striking. 5. a) to open by striking, (Thüren) –, to break open; (Nüsse) –, to crack; (ein Faß) –, to unbung, b) to unfold; to open. (Land) –, (Mar.) to unlay; (ein Buch) –, to open, to consult; (eine Stelle, ein Wort) –, to look for etc., to seek for etc.; die Ducten eines Taues –, to unstrand a rope. — *v. refl.* Sich den Kopf –, to bruise one's head.

Auffchlagen, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben) to strike or beat upon etc. 2. (u. w. sein) Auf ꝛc. –, to fall upon etc. violently to beat. 3. to spring up, to turn up. 4. (u. w. haben) ‡ – (v. Waaren), to rise, to rise in price Das –, rising in (the) price rising, rise.

Auffchlagebuch, *n.* a book that one may consult, a book of reference.

Auffchlaggeld, *n.* [Schneid.] sleeve-board.

Auffchlaggefchaufel, *f.* [Hydr.] float-board, ladle (-board).

Auffchlaggerüfch, *m* folding-table.

Auffchlammen, *v. a.* 1. to deposit mud. 2. Eine Röhre ꝛc. –, to cleanse a pipe etc. choked with mud.

Auffchlaugeln, *v. refl.* Sich –, to serpentize.

Auffchlecken, f. Aufleckeu.

Auffchleiern, *v. a.* to unveil; f. Enthüllen.

Auffchleifen, *iv. v. a.* to grind on etc. — *reg. v. a.* to drag on, to drag or trail along the ground, to bring up on a sledge.

Auffchlemmen, *v. a.* f. Aufschlämmen. 2. to squander; f. Verpraſſen.

Auffchleudern, *v. a.* 1. to fling upward, to throw up with a sling. 2. to open by a throw. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to strike upwards. – auf ꝛc., to strike (upon, against.

Auffchlichten, f. Auffschichten.

Auffchließen, *iv. v. a.* 1. (Ein Schloß) –, to open (with a key); (eine Thür) –, to unlock; (ein Thor) –, to open. 2. ‡ to unlock, to open; to unfold; to disclose; to explain. Einem sein Herz –, to open one's heart to any one. — *v. refl.* Sich – (v. Blumen), to open, to expand.

Auffchließer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (f. –in) one that unlocks, a turnkey.

Auffchlingen, *iv. v. a.* 1. to fasten up with a loop. – auf ꝛc. an ꝛc., to fasten by a noose to etc. 2. to untwine, to untwist. 3. to swallow up; f. Verschlingen. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to twine upward; sich – an ꝛc. (v. einer Rebe, dem Epheu), to creep up. 2. to be loosened (Der ꝛc.) schlingt sich auf, is untying.

Auffchlitzen, *v. a.* to rip, to rip up. (Federn) –, to split; (die Nase) –, to slit.

Auffchluchzen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) to sob. — *v. a.* (Emen) –, to rouse (from sleep) by sobbing.

Auffchlucken, *v. a.* to swallow up; f. Verschlucken.

Auffchlüpfen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to slip up.

Auffchlürfen, *v. a.* to sip up.

Auffchluß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –üsse) 1. unlocking, opening. 2. ‡ disclosure, eclaircissement, explanation. (Einem) – geben über ꝛc., to disclose, to unfold; to explain; to tell the particulars

Auffchmauchen, *v. a.* to smoke up; f. Aufrauchen.

Aufschmausen, *v. a.* to eat up; to dissipate in banqueting.

Aufschmeicheln, *v. a.* 1. Einem (Etwas) –, to press upon etc. by flattering. to flatter *or* coax any one into the acceptance of a thing. 2. Sich Einem –, to insinuate one's self into a man's favor, to flatter one's self into the good graces of etc.

Aufschmeißen, *tr. v. a.* ○ 1. – (auf ꝛc.), to fling upon etc. 2. to strike *or* fling open; f. Aufwerfen.

Aufschmelzen, *tr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to melt, to dissolve. to liquely. 2. to be opened by melting. 3. to melt on.

Aufschmelzen, *reg. v. a.* to melt, to liquely; to melt up; to melt open, to open by melting; to melt again; to fasten upon etc. by melting.

Aufschmettern, *v. a.* to crash open; to dash up; to open with a crash. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to yield a mighty sound; to fall with a crash upon, to dash against. Mit dem Kopfe auf (einen Stein ꝛc.) –, to fall upon etc. and break one's head.

Aufschmieden, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Stück Eisen ꝛc.) – auf ꝛc., to forge on. Die Radschienen –, to rim a wheel, to lay the tire of a wheel. 2. (Verschmiedetes) to consume by forging.

Aufschmieren, *v. a.* 1. – auf ꝛc., to smear *or* spread upon etc. 2. ○ Einem Etwas –, to cheat one into a bargain. 3. to consume by smearing etc.

Aufschminken, *v. a.* 1. to paint to paint afresh. 2. to give a fair colouring to etc., to gloss over. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to paint, to (put on) rouge.

Aufschmoren, *v. a.* to stew again.

Aufschmücken, *v. a.* to embellish, to dress, to dress up, to adorn; –, werden, – to adorn anew.

Aufschnabeln, *v. a.* to peck up, f. Aufpicken, Aufesseln.

Aufschnallen, *v. a.* 1. to buckle up. upon etc. 2. to unbuckle.

Aufschnappen, *v. a.* 1. – (v. Hunden), to snatch, snap up. 2. ‡ to catch up. — *v. n.* (u. sein) to fly up, to spring up.

Aufschnarchen, *v. a.* to snore, to snore aloud. — *v. a.* (Einen) –, to wake by snoring.

Aufschnattern, *v. n.* to cackle; to chatter; to commence cackling *or* chattering. — *v. a.* (Einen) –, to rouse from sleep by cackling *or* chattering.

Aufschnauben, *tr. v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) to start up snorting. 2. *reg.* (u. w. haben) to snort aloud.

Aufschneiden, *tr. v. a.* 1. – auf ꝛc., to cut upon etc. Auf das Kerbholz –, to notch the tally. 2. to cut open. –, [Anat.] to dissect, to anatomize; –, [Chir.] to make an incision; (den Bauch) –, to rip up, (ein Buch) –, to cut open the leaves of etc. 3. (Brod ꝛc.) –, to cut. 4. (Alles Brod ꝛc.) –, to cut up.

Aufschneiden, *tr. v. n.* ‡ to rodomontade, to talk big. to exaggerate. to sally beyond the truth, to shoot with a long bow. Ein Mann, der gern aufschneidet, hat ꝛc., a man who is apt to stretch, has etc.

Aufschneiden, *n.* (–s) [Anat.] dissection; [Chir.] incision.

Aufschneider, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (f. –rin) ‡ † rodomont, rodomontadist, rodomontador, one that stretches. –ei, *f.* exaggeration, stretching. –isch, *adj.* rodomont, stretching.

Aufschneien, *v. imp.* to snow upon.

Aufschneiteln, *v. a.* [Gärtnerei.] to lop, to prune; f. Ausschneiteln.

Aufschnellen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to spring, to snap up, to fly up with a jerk. — *v. a.* to throw with a jerk. to jerk up.

Aufschnürgeln, *v. a.* to dress up, to trick up, off *or* out.

Aufschnippeln, *v. a.* to cut up into little pieces.

Aufschnitt, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) act of cutting open, incision; cut; opening, slit.

Aufschnitzeln, *v. a.* (Figuren) –

Aufschnitzen, (einem Stocke ꝛc.), to cut *or* carve upon etc.

Aufschnüffeln, *v. a.* – (v. Hunden) –, to track by the scent.

Aufschnupfen, *v. a.* to snuff up.

Aufschnüren, *v. a.* 1. to tie on, to fasten with strings upon etc., to lace. 2. to unlace, to untie.

Aufschnurren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to untwist, to fly open with a whizzing noise.

Aufschobern, *v. a.* to put up in stacks. to cock (up), to pile up.

Aufschobling, f. Aufschiebling.

Aufschocken, *v. a.* to put in stacks *or* heaps.

Aufschönen, *v. a.* to do up.

Aufschöpfen, *v. a.* to scoop up, to take up with a spoon *or* ladle.

Aufschossen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to sprout. to shoot up.

Aufschößling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. sprout. shoot, sprig. 2. a tall slender youth, one that shoots up suddenly, a stripling. 3. ‡ upstart.

Aufschrammen, *v. a.* (Die Haut) –, to scratch. Sich –, to scratch one's skin

Aufschranken, *v. a.* (Bretter) –, to lay crossways and pile up.

Aufschrauben, *v. a.* 1. to screw upon, on. 2. to screw up. 3. to unscrew.

Aufschrecken, *v. a.* to startle, to rouse. to frighten up. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to start (up). [shriek.

Aufschrei, *m.* (–rés, *pl.* –e) scream.

Aufschreiben, *tr. v. a.* to couch in writing, to write down. to put down, to note, to note down. to set down. to book.

Aufschreien, *tr. v. a.* (Einen) –, to rouse from sleep by screaming. to awake by an outcry *or* scream. — *v. n.* to cry aloud, to shriek. to scream. Laut –, to cry out.

Aufschreiten, *tr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) f. Aufmarschiren.

Aufschrift, *f.* (*pl.* –en) superscription; label (on boxes etc.). – (Überschrift eines Briefes ꝛc.), direction, address. inscription. –en auf Denkmälern ꝛc., inscriptions on monuments etc.

Aufschroten, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Faß ꝛc.) –, to roll *or* shove up (from a cellar etc.). 2. [Tzch.] (Ein Loch) –, to widen with an auger; (Schlosser) to cut open (with a chisel). 3. (Alles Getreide) –, to grind coarsely.

Aufschroter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. auger. 2. dray-man

Aufschrunden, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to crack. to chap; f. Aufspringen, Aufbersten.

Aufschub, *m.* (–es) deferring etc.; deferment, adjournment, delay; suspense. Ohne –, without delay. – (einer Hinrichtung), der Befehl zum –, [Rechtsspr.] reprieve. respite(s); Einem (d. h. einem zum Tode Verurtheilten) einen – bewilligen, to reprieve (a criminal), to respite(s); (die Sache) leiden keinen –, cannot be delayed.

Aufschubsbefehl, *m.* [Rechtsspr. reprieve.

Aufschubsbrief, *m.* letter of respite.

Aufschultern, *v. a.* to shoulder.

Aufschüppen, *v. a.* to shovel up.

Aufschüren, *v. a* to stir up, to rake, to poke, to trim.

Aufschürzen, *v. a.* 1. to tuck up, to truss up, to gird up; [Mar.] to furl. 2. ‡ Aufgeschürzt (v. Pferden), shrunk in the flank. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to tuck up one's clothes.

Aufschuß, *m.* (–sses) shooting up.

Aufschüsseln, *v. a.* 1. to dish up. 2. to serve up, to serve in. 3. Einem – (sein, to feast. to regale one.

Aufschütteln, *v. a.* 1. to shake (up). 2. to rouse by shaking.

Aufschütten, *v. a.* 1. to heap up; (Getreide ꝛc.) –, to store up, to lay up in store. 2. to hoard up. – auf ꝛc., to pout *or* throw upon. (Korn) – (in der Mühle), to put into the hopper; das Zündkraut – (auf Gewehre), to prime; Pulver –, to put powder on the pan.

Aufschüttern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to start up. [to dam up.

Aufschützen, *v. a.* (Das Wasser) –,

Aufschwammen, *v. a.* 1. f. Aufschwemmen. 2. to swell like a sponge, to swell up, to bloat.

Aufschwanzen, *v. a.* to tuck up a tail. Ein Pferd –, to tie *or* truss up the tail of a horse.

Aufschwarmen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to swarm up. [shrieh.

Aufschwarzen, *v. a.* to blacken

Aufschwatzen, *v. a.* 1. – auf schwatzen. 2. f. Ausplaudern.

Aufschweben, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to soar up.

Aufschwefeln, *v. a.* to sulphur afresh. to dip again into sulphur.

Aufschweifen, f. Aufschwänzen.

Aufschweißen, *v. a.* to weld on; f. Aufschweißen.

Aufschwelgen, *v. a.* to squander, to consume in debauchery.

Aufschwellen, *tr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to swell, to tumefy. Aufgeschwollen, tumid, bloated. 2. ‡ – (v. Flüssen ꝛc.), to

swell; — (v. Schulden ꝛc.), to swell; vor Stolz —, to swell with pride; (sein Herz) schwillt auf vor Freude, expands with joy; s. Aufschwellen.

Aufschwellen, *reg. v. a.* 1. to swell (up), to distend, to bloat, to tumefy. 2. ± to swell. (Die Segel) —, to swell, to belly; s. Aufschwellen.

Aufschwemme, *s.* landing-place for floating wood.

Aufschwemmen, *v. a.* 1. (Das Flußbett) —, to draw out of a river. 2. Erde ꝛc. — (v. einem Flusse ꝛc.), to wash or carry earth or other substances to a shore etc. [to brandish.

Aufschwenken, *v. n.* to flourish.

Aufschwingen, *iv. v. a.* to swing up(ward). Sich —, 1. to mount, to soar (up), to tower. 2. ± to soar, to tower.

Aufschwirren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to buzz up. 2. to fly open with a whizzing noise.

Aufschwung, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -ünge) 1. soar, soaring (up), a towering flight. 2. ± a soaring, flight. Der — der Phantasie, a flight of (the) imagination or fancy.

Aufsegeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. — auf ꝛc., to strike on or against etc. in sailing. 2. to sail up a river.

Aufsehen, *ir. v. n.* to look up.

Aufsehen, *n.* (-es) 1. looking up. 2. ± attention, sensation, surprize. Viel — machen, a) (v. Personen) to cut a great figure in the world; b) (v. Sachen) to make a great noise in the world.

Aufseher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) inspector, surveyor, overseer, warden, superintendent, steward, guardian, controller.

Aufseheramt, *n.*

Aufseherstelle, *f.* surveyorship

Aufseherschaft, *f.*

Aufsehnen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to long to get up. [in straining.

Aufseigen, *v. a.* to pour upon etc.

Aufsetzbar, *adj.* what may be put on.

Aufsetzen, *v. a.* 1. to raise, to set up, to put up, to stack, to stack up, to pile, to pile up. (Den Kuchenteig) —, to turn up; (der Haare) —, to dress; eine Perücke —, to dress one's head. 2. ± Den Kopf —, to be obstinate in or against any thing. 3. (Den Hut) —, to put on. Die Speisen —, to serve up meats, the dishes. (Den Anker) —, [Mar.] to fish; das Siegel —, to put the seal to. to fix a seal upon; —, [Schneid. ꝛc.] to sew upon etc; einen Fleck auf ein Loch —, to patch up a hole with a piece sewed on. 4. ± a) (einem Hörner —, to cuckold any one. b) to hazard, to risk; s. Daransetzen. 5. (Schriftlich) —, to put down in writing. to write down. to minute down, to draw up. to draw, to draft, to compose. Eine Rechnung —, to cast an account.

Aufsetzen, *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to sit upright. to sit up. 2. to mount; to get on horseback. 3. to put one's head-dress in order.

Aufsetzen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) 1. [Warmspr.] — (v. Hirschen), to get new antlers. 2. [Reitk.] — (v. Pferden), to bite the crib.

Aufsetzer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. one that sets up, stacks, piles up. Kegel—, the boy or man who sets up the nine-pins. 2. (v. Pferden), crib-biter 3 —, f. -in n, hair-dresser.

Aufseufzig, *s.* Aufsäßig.

Aufseufzen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) to heave or fetch a sigh. Tief —, to heave a deep sigh.

Aufseyn, *ir. v. n.* 1. to be up, to

Aufsein, } be out of bed, o sit up. 2. Wohl ed. übel —, to be well or ill; s. sich Befinden. 3. — (v. Thüren ꝛc.), to be open. 4. — (v. Geld, Lebensmitteln), to be spent, to be consumed.

Aufsicht, *f.* inspection, superintendence, survey, care, control. Die — haben über ꝛc., to have the direction of etc.; sich die — über Einen anmaßen, to usurp a tutorage.

Aufsieden, *ir. v. a.* 1. to boil again; to boil gently. 2. [Färb.] (Silber) —, to blanch. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to boil up. to bubble up. — *n.* (-es) blanching; boiling up; [Chem.] ebullition.

Aufsiegeln, *v. n.* 1. — auf ꝛc., to fasten upon etc. by sealing. 2. to unseal.

Aufsingen, *ir. v. a.* to awake by singing. — *v. n.* to sing to etc.; [Mar.] to sing out.

Aufsitz, *m.* (-es) 1. (= das Aufsitzen) mounting etc. 2. the minster of cavalry.

Aufsitzstange, *f.* roost, perch.

Aufsitzen, *ir. v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben) a) — (v. Sachen), to sit fast, to rest upon etc. — (v. Schiffen), to get aground on the sands. b) (v. Personen) — α) (im Bette ꝛc.), to sit up. β) (= Aufsteigen) to sit up. Gleich, der aufsitzt, one who sits up, a watcher. 2. (u. w. sein) a) to sit upon. — (v. Vögeln), to perch. to roost, to go to roost. b) α) to mount, to get on horseback, to get upon a horse. Zum — platzen, [Mahlt.] to sound to horse; aufgesessen! to horse! β) Dem Stande zu Pferde dienen) to take horse. 3. ± to bear ill will to one. — *v. refl.* Sich —, sich Etwas —, to get sore by sitting.

Auffollen, *v. n.* (Was hast du so früh aufgestellt? why had you to rise so early? was soll er denn so spät auf? why is he then to stay up so late?

Aufforren, *v. a.* [Mar.] (Die Hängematten) —, to lash up.

Auffpahen, *v. a.* (Fehler an Einem, Jemands Fehler ꝛc.), to spy out.

Auffpalten, *ir. v. a.* to split, to cleave, to rive. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to split, to chink, to burst, to crack.

Auffpangen, *v. a.* to fasten upon etc. with a clasp.

Auffpannen, *v. n.* 1. to strain. to stretch; to put on by straining or stretching. Saiten auf ein Tonwerkzeug —, to string an instrument; die Segel —, to set or unfurl the sails. to make sail; einen Flug —, to draw up; den Hahn an einem Gewehre —, to cock a gun. 2. ± a) Gespannte Saiten —, to lower one's tone. to cause down — peg, alle Segel —, to apply one's utmost efforts. b) Hoch —, to listen with fixed attention; s. Aufsperchen.

Auffparen, *v. a.* 1. to save. 2. ± (auf eine andere Zeit), to reserve; to postpone.

Auffpeichern, *v. a.* 1. to lay up (in granaries etc.), to store up. to warehouse. 2. ± (Schätze) —, to hoard up.

Auffpießen, *v. a.* to skewer.

Auffpeisen, *v. n.* to eat up, to consume.

Auffpellen, *v. a.* s. Aufspalten.

Auffperren, *v. a.* (Die Thür ꝛc.) —, to open wide. Maul u. Nase —, to open the mouth in wonder or surprize; ein Schloß (mit dem Dietrich) —, [Schlosser] to pick a lock, to open with the picklock.

Auffpielen, *v. n.* 1. (Eine Arie ꝛc.) —, to play (to one); (einen Marsch ꝛc.) —, to strike up. 2. (Einen) —, to awake by playing (upon an instrument). 3. Sich (die Finger) —, to make sore by playing (upon an instrument). — *v. n.* Zum Tanze —, to strike up a dance. to play to the dance.

Auffpießen, *v. a.* to spit. Mit einer Gabel —, to take up with a fork, to fork. [a spindle.

Auffpindeln, *v. a.* to put (upon

Auffpinnen, *v. a.* 1. (Alte Wolle ꝛc.) —, to spin up. 2. Sich (die Finger) —, to make sore by spinning. to spin (one's fingers) sore.

Auffpisen, *v. n.* und *v.* (u. w. haben) 1. Die Ohren —, to prick up the or one's ears. 2. ± s. Aufsperchen.

Auffpleißen, *v. n.* to cleave, to split.

Auffplittern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to fly up in splinters. — *v. a.* to splint, shiver in opening.

Auffpreiten, s. Aufbreiten.

Auffpreizen, *v. n.* to open wide, to stretch (out). (Einen Schädel) —, to open and skewer; sich —, to sprawl one's self out.

Auffprengen, *v. a.* 1. to wrench open, to force open, to burst open. (Mit Pulver) —, to blow up. 2. to sprinkle. 3. to rouse (up).

Auffprießen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to spring, to spring up, to spring forth, to sprout, to shoot up, to germinate. 2. ± to arise, to spring.

Auffpringen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to spring open; — (v. Thüren ꝛc.), to fly open. 2. to give a jerk, to bounce (up). Werfen —, to bound, to rebound, to spring back, to start back. 3. to spring, to spring up, to bound, to start, to start up. to jump, to leap, to leap up. Vor Freude —, to leap for joy; — (vom Weine im Glase), to sparkle, to sparkle up. 4. — (von der Erde), to crack, to cleave; — (v. Händen), to chap. 5. Sich (die Füße) —, to make sore by leaping etc.

Auffpritzen, *v. a.* 1. to spirt (or spurt) up; to squirt up. to blow up (water). (Ein Geschwür) —, to open with a syringe, by injections. 3. to consume by spirting. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to spirt (or spurt) up. to splash up. to fly up; to spirt on or upon

Aufsprossen, *v. n.* 1. s. Aufsprießen, 2. ‡ a) to increase. b) s. Aufsprießen Nr. 2.

Aufsprößling, *m.* (-s, pl. -e) s. Aufschößling.

Aufsprudeln, *v. a.* to sputter upward, to throw up (water). — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to bubble up), to boil up. to wallop; — (von Wesen), to sparkle. 2. ‡ to get into a passion; f. Aufbrausen.

Aufsprühen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to sparkle up. — *v. a.* to make etc. fly up as sparks.

Aufsprung, *m.* (-es, pl. -ünge) 1. springing up etc., leap upward. 2. burst.

Aufspucken, *v. n.* — (auf ꝛc.), to spit upon etc.

Aufspulen, *v. a.* 1. to spool. 2. (Alles Garn ꝛc.) — to spool.

Aufspuler, *m.* (-s, pl. -) (f. -in) one that spools.

Aufspülen, *v. a.* 1. to wash, to wash up. 2. — (Erde ꝛc. v. Füssen), s. Aufschwemmen Nr. 2.

Aufspunden, } *v. a.* to unbung.
Aufspünden, }

Aufspüren, *v. a.* to trace out or up. to spy out; to smell out. (Wild) —, to track; (von Räuern —, [Waidm-ausdr.] to request.

Aufstachelu, *v. a.* 1. to prick up. 2. to rouse with a goad, to goad up. 3. ‡ (Gemüthen) —, to spur on, to goad on, to rouse up to stir up. [to fit up.

Aufstaffiren, *v. a.* (Einen Hut) —,

Aufstallen, *v. a.* (Ochsen ꝛc.) —, to stable for fattening, to stall.

Aufstämmen, *v. a.* to prop up; f. Aufstemmen.

Aufstampfen, *v. a.* 1. to stamp, to stamp on, upon. Den Kopf einer Nadel —, to head a pin. 2. to open by stamping. — *v. n.* (u. w. haben) —, mit dem Fuße —, to stamp the ground.

Aufstand, *m.* (-es, pl. -ände) 1. — (v. Personen), rising, stirring. 2. ‡ (Gährung) —, rising, stir, uproar, commotion, revolt, tumult; — (in Masse), insurrection; einen — erregen, to raise a stir, to stir up an insurrection.

Aufstapeln, *v. a.* 1. to stack, to stack up, to pile, to pile up; f. Aufschichten. 2. ‡ to hoard up.

Aufstarren, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) 1. ‡ to stand up; — (v. den Haaren), to bristle. 2. — (in ꝛc.), to stare up (towards etc.).

Aufstäuben *v. a.* to send up, to make etc. rise as dust.

Aufstauben, } *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to
Aufstieben, } rise, — to fly up as dust.

Aufstäubern, *v. a.* to scare up. to rouse, to start; f. Aufstöbern.

Aufstauchen, *v. a.* to knock or push against some hard body. (Das Wasser) —, to dam up; (Eisen) —, to shorten (a piece of iron by heating it lengthwise); Flächs —, to put flax up for drying.

Aufstaunen, *v. n.* to look up with astonishment.

Aufstechen, *irr. v. a.* 1. (Heu ꝛc.) —, to fork. 2. ‡ Ein Wort —, to lay hold of a word; Einem Grund —, to take one up. 3. (Erbsen) —, to pick, pierce open, to open by a puncture. (Ein Geschwür) —, to open, to lance. Einem den Schwärzen —, ‡ to tell one an unpleasant truth. 4. a) [Kupferst.] (Eine Platte) —, to etcheck. b) (Eine Spitze) —, to pink anew. 5. — (auf ꝛc.), to fasten upon etc. by stitching. 6. [Mar.] (Zwei Taue) —, to splice together. — *v. n.* (u. w. haben) [Mar.] Dicht beim Winde —, to haul the wind. [finder; *it.* informer.

Aufstecher, *m.* (-s, pl. -) (familiar.)

Aufstecken, *v. n.* 1. (Ein Kleid, Band ꝛc.) —, to pin up; (die Haare) —, to truss up. 2. to put up; to fix; to stick. — auf ꝛc., to put upon etc. (Ein Licht) —, to put into a candlestick, to stick; (die Fahne) —, to set up; (das Bapanett) —, to fix. 3. ‡ Nichts —, to unthrifty, unthriving. 4. to make up again with pins.

Aufsteckenadel, *f.* pin used for pinning up a gown etc.

Aufstehen, *irr. v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben) a) — (v. Thüren ꝛc.), to be or stand open. b) to stand (firm) upon. 2. (u. w. sein) to stand up. — von ꝛc., to rise from etc., to get up from etc. (Vom Bette) —, to rise, to arise; to get up; Einer, der früh aufsteht, an early riser; — (v. Vögeln), to fly up; vor Einem —, to rise up to any one; — (vom Stühle), [Mar.] to right. 2. ‡ a) Vom Tode, von den Todten —, to rise from the dead; von einer Krankheit wieder —, to recover; — (v. Propheten ꝛc.), to arise, to be revolt — (wider, gegen ꝛc.), to rise, to arise (against etc.). (Die Soldaten) standen gegen ihre Offiziere auf, rose upon their officers

Aufsteifen, *v. a.* to stiffen; to starch; to stiffen or starch afresh.

Aufsteigeblock, *m.* (-es, pl. -blöcke) horse-block.

Aufsteigen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to rise or arise, to go or get up, to step up, to ascend, to mount, to mount up. Auf das Pferd —, to mount on horseback; — (v. Dünsten ꝛc.), to rise, to arise; in einem Luftballon —, to ascend in an air-balloon; (die Speise) fängt mir auf, rises in my stomach; — (vom Winde), to begin to blow; die —de (Geschlechts-) Linie, ascending line; ein Verwandter der —den Linie, ascendant; —d (v. Gesträuch), [Botan.] ascending. 2. ‡ a) to rise, to arise; — (v. Gestirnen), to rise; — (v. einem Gedanken), to rise. b) [Astron.] — d (Kreise, Knoten ꝛc.), ascending.

Aufsteigen, *n.* (-s) ascending, rising, ascent, ascension; [Astron.] ascension. Das — der Mutter, [Med.] hysterics, hysterical passion, mother-fit.

Aufsteigung, *f.* [Astron.] ascension. Gerade —, right ascension.

Aufsteigungsunterschied, *m.* [Astron.] ascensional difference.

Aufstellen, *v. a.* 1. to set or put up; to range; — auf ꝛc., to put upon etc. Waaren zum Verkaufe od. zur Versteigerung —, to put up goods to sale or auction; (Kegel) —, to set up; Vieh —, f. Aufsatzen; Leute, Schiffe in Schlachtordnung —, to range men or ships in the order of battle; die Speisen —, to serve up the dishes; (Fischer) —, to put upon the shelves, † to shelve. 2. ‡ a) (Zeugen) —, to produce, to bring, to adduce; (Beweise) —, to bring forward, to adduce; eine Behauptung —, to make an assertion; (Beispiele) —, to exhibit; (Grundsätze) —, to lay down. b) (Einen zum Richter) —, to constitute 3 (Mehre) —, to spread, to lay; (Maulsaffen) —, to set.

Aufstemmen, *v. a.* 1. to open or force open with a crow-bar. 2. to prop up. — auf ꝛc., to lean upon, against. — *v. refl.* Sich — auf ꝛc., to lean upon, against etc.

Aufstempeln, *v. a.* 1. to stam (upon etc. 2. to stamp anew.

Aufsteppen, *v. a.* to quilt.

Aufsteuern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to steer upward. [ing.

Aufsticheln, *v. a.* to open by prick-

Aufsticken, *v. a.* to embroider upon etc.

Aufstieben, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. s. Aufstauben. 2. [Waidm-ausdr.] — (vom Geflügel), to rise quickly from the ground.

Aufstieren, *v. n.* to stare up.

Aufstiften, *v. a.* to stir up, to incite. Einen zu ꝛc. —, s. Aufstiften; (das Volk) —, to stir up to rebellion.

Aufstimmen, *v. a.* [Mus.] to tune higher, to set higher.

Aufstöbern, *v. a.* 1. s. Aufstäubern. 2. ‡ to find out; to meet with etc.

Aufstöhnen, *v. n.* to groan aloud, Schmer —, to fetch a deep groan. — *v. a.* (Einen) —, to awake or rouse (from sleep) by groaning or moaning. [ing.

Aufstoßen, *v. a.* to stuff or sew.

Aufstoßeln, *v. a.* Eine Flasche —, to uncork

Aufstoppeln, *v. a.* to gather, to pick up, to scrape together.

Aufstören, *v. a.* 1. to rouse up, to startle. (Schlafende) —, to disturb. 2. ‡ (Einen) —, to stir up. 3. (Den Satz einer Flüssigkeit) —, to stir up, to disturb; (das Feuer) —, to stir.

Aufstoßen, *irr. v. n.* 1. (Eine Thür ꝛc.) —, to push, thrust, kick open; *it.* to wound by pushing against. Ein Faß —, to stave a cask; die Haut —, to gall or fret the skin; den Kopf auf od. an ꝛc. —, to knock one's head against etc. 2. to push, stamp or kick up. (Wild, Geflügel) — (von Hunden), to start, to flush.

Aufstoßen, *irr. v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben) — (v. Mauerwerken), to turn the mold or surface of the earth. (Mauerwerke) haben hier aufgestoßen, have thrown up the earth here. 2. (u. w. sein) [Mar.] to run aground; — auf ꝛc. (v. Schiffen), to run, strike on or upon etc.; (das Schiff) stieß auf, struck. 3. ‡ Einem — (v. Personen u. Sachen), to meet with, to light on. Es ist mir ein ꝛc. aufgestoßen, I met with a etc. 4. to rise up. (Die Speise) stößt mir auf, rises in my stomach; das —, rising of the stomach, eructation. 5. ‡ to grow sick. 6. — (vom Wein ꝛc.), to grow thick, to ferment (again), to become acid. Das —, working.

Aufstößig, *adj.* 1. vapid, flat, acid.

sout; f. Aufstoßen Nr. 6. 2. sick; – fein, f. Aufstoßen Nr. 5.

Aufstrahlen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) to rise with splendor or radiance.

Aufstrauben, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) to bristle

Aufstranben, *v. a.* to bristle. — *v. refl.* Sich – (vom Haare), to bristle up, to stand on end.

Aufstreben, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) 1. to strive upwards; to rise high, aloft. – (vom Haare), to bristle. 2. ± to aspire after etc. –ᵈ, aspiring.

Aufstrecken, *v. a.* to stretch up.

Aufstreich, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (public) auction, outcry, public sale. Im – verkaufen, to sell by public auction.

Aufstreicheln, *v. a.* to stroke upwards.

Aufstreichen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to spread, lay on. 2. to stroke, draw upwards. Seinen Bockenbart –, to turn up one's whiskers. 3. to strike up. 4. [Tuchm.] to shear against the grain.

Aufstreifen, *v. a.* (*dim.* Aufstreifeln) 1. to turn up, to fold back, to tuck up. 2. (Trockene Bohnen) –, to unstring. 3. Sich die Haut zc. –, to rub off one's skin, to tear, gall or fret one's skin.

Aufstreifen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) to touch upon the surface of. Die Kugel streifte auf dem Boden auf, the bullet grazed the earth; auf der Erde – (v. einem Kleide), to trail on or along the ground.

Aufstreuen, *v. a.* to strew upon, to sprinkle on. Sand auf zc. –, to sprinkle etc. with sand.

Aufstrich, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) a stroke upwards (on an instrument).

Aufstricken, *v. a.* 1. to consume in knitting. 2. to untwist (ropes).

Aufstriegeln, *v. a.* to curry upwards; to curry again.

Aufströmen, *v. n.* to float upwards; to carry up. [gradation.

Aufstufung, *f.* [Rhet.] climax,

Aufstülpen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen Hut) – to turn up, to cock; (Stiefel) –, to top. 2. Aufgestülpte Nase, a cocked up nose.

Aufstürmen, *v. a.* to open by storm, to open with violence, to bounce open; to drive upwards. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to storm, rush upwards.

Aufstürzen, *v. a.* 1. – auf zc., to clap or put (upon) etc. (Die Hanbe) –, to put on in a hurry. 2. to set up. — *v. n.* – auf zc., to strike, fall (upon) etc.

Aufstutzen, *v. a.* 1. to turn up, to cock. (Den Bockenbart) –, to turn up. 2. ± to adorn; to trim up. — *v. n.* (u. w. haben) to look up with confusion.

Aufstützen, *v. a.* to prop (up). 2. – auf zc., to lean upon. Die Ellbogen auf zc. –, to lean one's elbows upon etc. — *v. refl.* Sich – auf zc., to lean upon etc.

Aufsuchen, *v. a.* to search after, for etc., to seek for etc., to seek out, to inquire after, to go in quest of etc., to look for, after etc.; [Waidmspr.] to quest for etc. (Einen) – lassen, to cause search to be made for etc.

Aufsuchung, *f.* search, looking for.

Aufsummen, *v. a.* to sum up. Sich – (u. Schnitzen zc.), to run up; – lassen (Zinsen zc.), to let run up.

Aufsummen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to wake by a humming noise.

Aufsumsen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to rouse, awake by humming, buzzing. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to buzz up.

Aufsüßen, *v. a.* to sweeten.

Auftafeln, *v. a.* 1. (Das Tuch) – to fold up. 2. (Die Speisen) –, to serve up, to dish up. Einem recht –, to feast (*v. acc.*). [to day.

Auftagen, *v. n.* to delay from day

Auftakeln, *v. a.* [Mar.] to rig; to new-rig. Nicht gut aufgetakelt, not rigged shipshape.

Auftalzen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to bowse.

Auftanzen, *v. n.* 1. (Schuhe zc.) – to wear out by dancing. 2. Sich (die Füße) –, to make sore by dancing. to dance (one's feet) sore. — *v. n.* (u. w. haben) to dance at one's bidding; *it.* to do whatever one may command. to dance attendance.

Auftassen, *v. n.* [Landwirthsch.] to shock. [rise, to emerge.

Auftauchen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to

Auftaumeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to rise staggering, to rise up in confusion.

Aufthauen, *v. a.* to thaw (up). — *v. n.* 1. to thaw (up). 2. ± (u. w. sein) to grow gay etc.

Aufthun, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Ein Buch, eine Thüre zc.) –, to open. 2. ± a) (Die Augen) –, to open; den Mund –, to speak; die Ohren –, to listen, to hearken. b) to disclose, to show. 3. Das Gesetz –, to dish meat. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to open; sich – (v. Blumen), to expand; sich – (vom Himmel), to clear (up); sich – (v. der Erde), to gape. 2. [Mar.] to loom.

Auftburmen, *v. a.* to pile up, to pile. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to tower. 2. ± to rise on high. [beat out.

Auftiefen, *v. a.* [Kupferschm.] to

Auftippen, *v. a.* to awake by tipping or rapping

Auftischen, *v. a.* to dish or serve up. Einem –, to treat (*v. acc.*). 2. ± (Einem Etwas –, to regale any one with etc.; ich will es ihm ebenso –, I'll serve him the same sauce.

Auftoben, *v. n.* to roar up. – (v. Winde), to bluster. to (begin to) roar. — *v. n.* to awake by blustering etc., to rouse with great noise; to toss up. to lash up.

Auftönen, *f.* Ertönen.

Auftorkeln, *f.* Aufstumeln.

Auftornen, *v.* [Mar.] f. Aufdrehen.

Auftosen, *f.* Aufstoßen.

Auftraben, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to trot up.

Auftrag, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äge) 1. – (der Farben), laying on. 2. ± a) – (eines Guttes), conveyance, transferring, transfer, transmission. b) commission, order, charge; message, errand. Einen – ertheilen, to give a commission; – haben, to be commissioned; in – von zc., by order of etc.

Auftraggeber, *m.* [Handel] employer, consignor. [er.

Auftragsbesorger, *m.* commission.

Auftragshandel, *m.* [Handel] com. mission-business, agency-business. Einen – führen, to do business on commission.

Auftragen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to carry up; to put on, to lay on. (Auf den Tisch) –, to serve up (meats), to serve in; (Farben, Gold zc.) –, to lay on, to apply; (Farben) – auf zc., to apply on etc.; (mit Kreide einer Walze) die Farbe –, [Typ.] to roll; einen Rock –, to draw a plan. 2. ± a) (Güter) –, to convey, to transfer. b) to order. Einem Etwas –, to charge any one with etc., to commission any one with etc.; Einem ein Amt –, to confer, bestow an office upon one. 3. (Ein Kleid) –, to wear out. — *v. n.* to lay it on; to exaggerate.

Auftragewalze, *f.* [Typ.] roller.

Auftrager, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that charges another with any thing; f. Auftraggeber. [trample upon etc.

Auftrampeln, *v. n.* – auf zc., to

Auftrampeln, (*v. a.* 1. to awake by

Auftrappeln,) trampling. 2. to fix or open by trampling.

Auftrauseln, *v. n.* – auf zc., to drop on etc. — *v. n.* f. Auftröpfeln.

Auftrauen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) – auf zc., to drop (upon etc., to drip upon etc.

Auftreffen, *ir. v. a.* (Einen) –, to find (any one) out of bed, to find up. — *v. n.* to hit or strike upon.

Auftreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Einen aus dem Bette, vom Stuhle zc.) –, to drive up (from etc.); [Waidmspr.] to unconch, to rouse up, to spring. f. Aufjagen; (einen Acker) –, to plow again. 2. ± to find (with some difficulty), to hunt out, to procure. (Geld) –, to raise; Volk –, to levy, force, raise, press soldiers. 3. to distend, to swell. 4. (Einen Ring zc.) – auf zc., to drive upon etc. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein und haben) [Mar.] to run aground; to run foul of another ship.

Auftreiblich, *adj.* that may be procured etc.

Auftrennen, *v. a.* to rip open, to rip up, to unsew, to unseam, to unstitch. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to part, to divide.

Auftreten, *ir. v. n.* 1. to tread open, to open by treading. 2. – auf zc., to fasten upon etc. by treading, to tread on. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to set the foot upon the ground, to step forth. 2. ± Du mußt leise bei ihnen –, you must not proceed with them hastily. 3. [Theat. zc.] to make one's appearance. Zum ersten Male –, to make one's first appearance; es tritt, treten ... auf, [Theat.] enter; der Ruf eines Mannes hängt von der Art ab, wie er in der Welt zum ersten Male auftritt, the reputation of a man depends on the first steps he makes in the world; – (von einem Prediger zc.), to mount the pulpit. 4. ± a) Gegen Einen –, to rise against etc.; als Zeuge gegen zc. –, to come forward as witness against etc.; für Einen

—, zu Jemands Füßen —, to appear for one; sanft, leise —, to act cautiously. b) Mit etwas —, to come forth, out with etc., to propose. [fen.

Auftriefen, *ir. v. n.* f. Auftraufen.

Auftrift, *f.* (pl. -en) way for cattle in marshy countries.

Auftrinken, *ir. v. a.* 1. to drink up. 2. to imbibe, to drink in, to absorb.

Auftritt, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. treading on etc. — (eines Schauspielers, Redners ꝛc.), appearance. 2. (= Szene) [theatre] scene. 3. = szene, sight, event. 4. — (am Kutschen ꝛc.), step; — (einer Brustwehr), banquette; — (v. Thüren ꝛc.), step.

Auftritthaut, *f.* [Tech.] treadle, treddle.

Auftrocknen, *v. a.* to dry up; (Thränen) —, to wipe off. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to dry (up). 2. to dry and adhere to etc., to stick to etc. in drying, to dry upon.

Auftrocknung, *f.* drying up, upon.

Auftrommeln, *v. a.* 1. to (a)wake by the drum. 2. to beat up.

Auftrompeten, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) —, to awake by blowing or sounding a trumpet. to awake by the trumpet. 2. to perform on a trumpet. — *v. n.* to blow the trumpet.

Auftröpfeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein und haben) — auf ꝛc., to drop (upon etc., to fall in small drops upon etc. — *v. a.* — auf ꝛc., to drop on etc.

Auftropfen, *f.* Auftraufen.

Auftrüben, *v. a.* to make muddy. (Flüssigkeiten) —, to trouble by disturbing the sediment.

Auftrumpfen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) 1. to play a trump. 2. ± (Einem) Trotz —, a) to make a smart reply; b) to beat soundly, to drub. [the sails.

Auftuchen, *v. n.* [Mar.] to furl

Auftunken, *v. a.* Brühe ꝛc. —, to eat up sauce etc. by dipping bread etc. in it.

Auftupfen, *v. a.* 1. to take up (tapping). 2. f. Auftippen. — *v. n.* to tap upon.

Auftuschen, *v. a.* (Eine Zeichnung) —, to touch up, to retouch with Indian ink.

Aufvachen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to awake; to wake. to be awakened, roused. 2. ± (vom Geiste ꝛc.), to awake.

Aufvachsen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow, to grow up.

Aufvagen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to venture to rise.

Aufvagen, *reg. ir. v. a.* 1. to weigh; to draw up, to lift up, to raise up (by some mechanical contrivance), to raise by a lever. 2. (Etwas) mit Gold —, to make equal in value to gold. 3. to weigh down, to overbalance. [to draw, to choose.

Aufvahlen, *v. a.* (Eine Karte) —,

Aufvall, *m.* (-es) bubble, bubbling (up).

Aufvallen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to bubble, to bubble up, to boil up, to wallop; to effervesce. — (vom Blute), to boil; — (v. der See), to rage, to swell (into waves mountains high etc.). 2. ± (vom Herzen), to dilate.

Aufwällen, } *v. a* to boil gently.
Aufwallen, } to boil a little.

Aufwallung, *f.* 1. bubbling (up), boiling (up), ebullition, effervescence. —, das Aufwallen (des Meeres), swell. 2. ± emotion, effervescence.

Aufvalzen, *v. a.* 1. to wind upon a roll; to put upon rollers. 2. to wind by rolling.

Aufvalzen, *v. a.* 1. to roll upon; to roll up, upwards. 2. ± (Einem (Etwas) —, to burden any one (with etc.), to lay upon one's shoulders.

Aufvand, *m.* (-es) spending, expense. Ein großer — von Geld, Zeit und Mühe od. Arbeit, a great expense of money, time and labor; — zu Brennmaterial, Zeit ꝛc., the consumption of fuel, time etc.; der große —, Pracht —, sumptuousness; großen — machen, to live high.

Aufvandsgesetze, *n. pl.* sumptuary laws *or* regulations.

Aufvandeln, *v. a.* [Kath. Kirche] to elevate. — *n.* (-s) elevation.

Aufvanken, *v. a.* to rise tottering

Aufvärmen, *v. a.* 1. to warm up, to warm again, to cook up. 2. ± to bring again, to repeat over again. (Einen Streit) —, to renew. Aufgewärmt (v. einem Witze ꝛc.), stale, hackney, hackneyed, trite.

Aufvarten, *v. n.* 1. to wait; (Einem) —, to wait on *or* upon etc., to attend, to serve; — (v. Speisen), to wait, to beg. Kann ich die mit ꝛc. —? will you have etc.? do you choose etc.? ich will gleich damit —, you shall have it immediately. 2. ± (Einem) —, to pay a visit to etc., to wait on etc., to pay one's respects to etc.

Aufwartegeld, *n.* } waiter's fee.
Aufwartehahn, *m.* }

Aufvarter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) waiter, servant; attendant.

Aufwärterlohn, *m.* waiter's fee.

Aufvarterinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) woman-servant, waiting-woman, (waiting-) maid, hand-maiden.

Aufvarts, *adv.* 1. upward(s). — biegen, — sehen ꝛc., f. Aufbiegen, Aufsehen ꝛc. 2. —, den Fluß —, (Schiff-) up the river, up (the) stream.

Aufwärtsziehen, *m.* [Anat.] adducent muscle.

Aufvartsam, *adj. adv.* serviceable, officious; f. Dienstfertig.

Aufvartung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. waiting, serving; attendance. Die — haben bei ꝛc., to wait on etc.; die — haben, in waiting. 2. ± (Einem) seine — machen, to wait (upon etc., to pay one's respects, to pay a visit (to etc.); f. Aufwarten Nr. 2. 3. (Die Aufwartenden) attendance.

Aufvaschen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to wash up. 2. to wash away, to wash off. 3. to consume by washing. 4. to wash, to cleanse. 5. Sich (die Hände ꝛc.) —, to make sore by washing, to wash (one's hands) sore.

Aufwaschfaß, *n.* } wash(ing)-tub.
Aufwaschkübel, *m.* }

Aufwaschplatz, *m.* scullery.

Aufwaschwasser, *n.* dish wash, dish-water. [tion, scullery-maid.

Aufwäscherinn, *f.* (pl.-en) scul-

Aufweben, *v. a.* 1. to coosume by weaving. 2. to noweave.

Aufwechsel, *m.* (-s) agio, change. Wechselstuben — treiben, † to usure. to stock-job. [stock jobber.

Aufwechsler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) usurer.

Aufwechseln, *v. a.* to buy up; f. Einwechseln.

Aufwecken, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) —, to awaken), to rouse (from sleep). 2. ± to awake(n); to enliven, to cheer up. Aufgeweckt (v. Personen), lively, brisk, jolly, joyous.

Aufwecker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. awakener. 2. alarc(m)ut-clock; f. Wecker.

Aufwehen, *v. a.* 1. to blow up (wards). (Den Staub) — (v. Winde), to raise. 2. to blow open. Ihre hellen Flamme —, to blow up into a blaze.

Aufweichen, *v. a.* 1. to mollify, to soften; to soak, to wet. (Farben ꝛc.), —, to temper; (die Erde ꝛc.) —, to mugline. 2. to open by mollifying, soaking. —*b.* emollient. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to soften; to get softened and thence to open.

Aufweisen, *v. a.* to reel on; f. Aufhaspeln.

Aufweinen, *v. a.* (Einen) —, to awake by crying, weeping. — *v. n.* to begin crying, to weep aloud.

Aufweisen, *ir. v. a.* to exhibit, to produce, to show forth, to present.

Aufweißen, *v. a.* to whitewash; to whitewash anew.

Aufwellen, f. Aufwällen.

Aufwenden, *ir. reg. v. a.* to use, to lay out, to expend, to spend, to employ, to bestow upon.

Aufwerfen, *ir. v. a.* 1. a) to cast up, to throw up. (Einen Ball) —, to toss up; (Schaum) — (vom Wasser), to raise; (Schaum, Blasen —, to rise in scum, in bubbles; — (vom Mauthwurfe), f. Aufstoßen; Erde um ꝛc. —, to raise earth about etc. b) (Einen Damm, Wall ꝛc.) — to raise, to cast up, to throw up; (einen Graben) —, to dig. c) — auf ꝛc., to throw upon etc. d) (Die Nase) —, to turn up; eine aufgeworfene Nase, a cocked-up nose; (die Nasenlöcher) —, to distend; aufgeworfene Lippen, pouting lips; aufgeworfene Lippen habend, blobber-lipped; das Maul —, to pout. 2. ± (Einen Zweifel) —, to raise; (eine Frage) —, to start. 3. to throw open. (Eine Thür) — to throw or fling open; (die Karten) —, to throw up.

Aufwerfen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich — wider ꝛc., to rise (up against etc.; sich — zu ꝛc., to set up for etc.; er wirft sich zum Richter auf, he sets up for a teacher of morality; er warf sich zum Schiedsrichter auf, he assumed the place of an arbitrator; sich selbst zum Herrn —, to set up for one's self.

Aufwettern, *v. a.* ((Einen) —, to thunder (any one) out of sleep.

Aufwichsen, *v. a.* 1. to turn up with wax. to polish up. 2. (ℭ s) to dress up; f. Aufputzen. Er ist heute sehr auf-

gewichst, he is very smart to-day. b) (Einem Etwas) –, to treat, to treat splendidly, to entertain sumptuously.

Aufwickeln, *v. a.* 1. to wind up, to roll up. – auf ꝛc., to fold, roll or wind upon etc.; die Haare) –, to turn up, to roll in curling papers. 2. to unfold, to unroll, to unwrap, to unwind. (Ein Kind) –, to unswaddle.

Aufwiegelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) stirring up (to rebellion).

Aufwiegeln, *v. a.* 1. to stir up (to rebellion), to raise up. – wider ꝛc., to stir up against etc. 2. to excite, to instigate; f. Aufhetzen.

Aufwiegelung, *f.* 1. stirring up. 2. instigation.

Aufwiegen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to outweigh. 2. ‡ to outweigh; to be equivalent to etc.; to counterbalance. 3. f. Aufwägen Nr. 1.

Aufwiegler, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) author of a sedition, mutineer, firebrand, broiler, agitator; instigator. –ifch, *adj.* mutinous, factious, seditious. –ei, *f.* attempt to stir up to rebellion

Aufwiehern, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to (a)wake by neighing. – *v. n.* 1. to neigh aloud. 2. to laugh immoderately.

Aufwimmern, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to (a)wake by whimpering.

Aufwinden, *v. a.* (Ein Kind) –, to unswaddle.

Aufwinden, *irr. v. a.* 1. (Garn) –, to wind up. 2. to wind up; to hoist up, to crane up. (Den Acker) –, to heave up; (ein Schiff) –, to ground. 3. to open by winding; to untwist. to undo. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to rise winding etc.

Aufwinken, *v. a.* to make one rise by a sign.

Aufwinseln, *v. n.* to whine, to moan. – *v. a.* (Einen) –, to awake by moaning etc.

Aufwippen, *v. a.* 1. f. Aufwägen Nr. 1. 2. (Einen) –, to strappado.

Aufwirbeln, *v. a.* 1. to whirl up. 2. (Einen) –, to wake by the drum. to awake by beating the drum. 3. to unpeg; to open by turning the window-button.

Aufwirken, *v. a.* 1. (Waidmspr.) to cut open, to draw. 2. to work. (Das Brod) –, to form (the bread); (den Teig) –, to knead. 3. (Das Garn) –, to consume by weaving or working. 4. to unweave.

Aufwirren, *v. a.* to disentangle.

Aufwischen, *v. a.* to wipe up, off or away.

Aufwischer, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) } **Aufwischlumpen,** *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –)} dish-clout, rubber.

Aufwitteln, *v. a.* to track by the [scent.

Aufwogen, *v. n.* ‡ ob. ‡ (vom Meere), to billow, to rise in waves.

Aufwölben, *v. a.* to erect in the shape of a vault; f. Wölben.

Aufwollen, *v. n.* to wish to rise, to get up.

Aufwuchern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow up luxuriantly.

Aufwuchten, *v. a.* to raise by a lever; f. Aufwägen.

Aufwühlen, *v. a.* 1. to root up. 2. to rake up, to dig up. Die Erde –, to turn up the earth, (v. Schweinen) to root.

Aufwurf, *m.* (–*es*, *pl.* –ürfe) 1. casting up, throwing up. 2. earth thrown up, jetty, bank etc. 3. f. Bewurf.

Aufwürgen, *v. a.* to devour (the whole). to consume with greediness.

Aufzählen, *v. a.* 1. (Geld) auf den Tisch –, to pay down upon the table. 2. ‡ to detail, to enumerate. Das –, die Aufzählung, enumeration.

Aufzarteln, *v. a.* to bring up with too much fondness.

Aufzanken, *v. a.* to (a)wake by scolding or quarreling.

Aufzaubern, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Schloß ꝛc.) –, to open by witchcraft, with a charm. 2. to affix with a charm; f. Anzaubern.

Aufzäumen, *v. a.* 1. (Pferde ꝛc.) –, to bridle. 2. [Rechf.] to truss.

Aufzehren, *v. a.* to consume by drinking, to expend in drinking.

Aufzehren, *v. a.* 1. to consume; to eat up. Das –, die Aufzehrung, consuming etc., consumption. 2. ‡ a) to absorb. b) to waste; f. Abzehren.

Aufzeichnen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) – auf ꝛc., to draw or trace upon etc. 2. (Etwas) –, to set down, to note, to note down, to write down, to pen down, to book; to record; to take (make) an inventory of etc.

Aufzeichnungsbuch, *n.* note-book, table-book, tablets, minute-book, memorandum-book, agenda.

Aufzeigen, f. Aufweisen.

Aufzerren, *v. a.* 1. to pull up. 2. to open by pulling, to pull open.

Aufziehen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to draw open, to open by drawing. (Eine Schleife ꝛc.) –, to untie. to undo; (etwas Geflochtes) –, to ravel out. 2. (Laubsarten ꝛc.) –, to paste upon canvass; –, die Fäden –, [Web.] to warp; Saiten auf (eine Geige ꝛc.) –, to string. 3. ‡ (Eine Miene) –, to put on, to assume; andere Saiten –, to turn over a new leaf; gelindere Saiten –, to draw in, to yield; f. Aufspannen. 4. to raise, to draw, to draw up. (Die Segel) –, to set, to hoist up; den Hahn an einer Pfanne –, to cock a gun; einen Bogen –, to bend a bow; (eine Uhr) –, to wind up; (den Vorhang) –, [Theater.] to draw up; (die Zugbrücke) –, to draw up; (Düngte) –, to draw; (Schiffe, Boote) –, to tow; (ein Gebäude) –, to weigh. 5. ‡ a) to raise, to bring up, to rear, to rear up, to nurse. (Schafe ꝛc.) –, to breed, to raise. b) (Einen) –, to play upon etc., to rally, to fop, to baffle, to banter, to jeer; to pass a joke upon one; (Einen) – mit ꝛc., to rally upon etc. 6. Zum Tanze –, to ask any one to dance. 7. [Soldatenspr.] to draw up by beating. 8. ‡ (Eine Sache) –, to delay, to put off

Aufziehen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. [Mlit.] to draw up; to mount guard. Zur Parade –, to parade; das –, parade. 2. ‡ lächerlich –, to cut a ridiculous figure; aufgezogen kommen, to make one's appearance; to offer itself; mit Etwas –, ‡ to come with, to bring forth, to produce, to alledge. 2. to enter upon an office to enter upon an estate. 3. – ev. einem Gewitter), to come on, to draw near.

Aufziehen, *irr. v. refl.* Sich – (v. einem Gewitter), to rise.

Aufziehbrücke, *f.* draw-bridge.

Aufziehloch, *n.* – (einer Uhr), key-hole.

Aufzieher, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) he that draws up etc.; [Anat.] elevator. –ei, *f.* jeering, bantering, quizzing

Aufzieren, *v. a* to trim, to dress up; f. Aufputzen.

Aufzischen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to rush up with a hissing noise.

Aufzittern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to rise trembling.

Aufzucken, *v. n.* to rise in convulsions, to palpitate.

Aufzuckern, *v. a.* to sprinkle with [sugar.

Aufzug, *m.* (–*es*, *pl.* –üge) 1. drawing up etc. 2. procession, train; show; equipage; [Milit.] parade; – zu Pferde, cavalcade; – (bei Zeremonien ꝛc.), pomp; und der – von Damen, geflecktet ꝛc., and the train of ladies dressed in etc.; ein festlicher –, a strange accoutrement. 3. [Weber] warp, abb. 4. – (an Probirwagen) beam. 5. crane. 6. [Theater] act. 7. delay.

Aufzugbrücke, *f.* draw-bridge.

Aufzugsgeld, *n.* cranage.

Aufzüglich, *adj.* dilatory

Aufzupfen, *v. a.* 1. to undo; to ravel out. 2. to open by plucking. (Alle Wolle ꝛc.) –, to pick.

Aufzwängen, *v. a.* 1. to force or press upon etc. 2. (Eine Thür ꝛc.) –, to force or press open.

Aufzwecken, *v. a.* to fasten on with tacks. with wooden pegs or spa- [ling.

Aufzwicken, *v. a.* to open by pinch-

Aufzwingen, *irr. v. a.* Einem (Etwas) –, to obtrude. force or press upon etc.

Augapfel, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –äpfe) 1 eyeball, the ball, globe or apple of the eye; pupil. 2. ‡ favorite, darling.

Augarten, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –gärten) pleasure garden, park.

Augbolzen, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) [Mar.] eye-bolt. [choroid.

Augbläutchen, *n.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) [Anat.]

Augkrampf, *m.* (–*es*, *pl.* –ämpfe) a spasm affecting the eye.

Augpunkt, *f.* (–Augenpunkt,

Augzahn, } Augenzahn.

Augpriesel, *m.* f. Augenprosie.

Augvorfall, *m.* (–*es*, *pl.* –älle) [Med.] exophthalmia.

Auge, *n.* (–*s*, *pl.* –n) (*dim.* Äugleín) 1. eye. die –n, the eyes; sight, view; face; (= Sehkraft) sight; die –n betreffend, ocular, ophthalmic; das rechte – (eines Pferdes ꝛc. in Beziehung auf den Reiter ꝛc.), off-eye; ins – fassen, to fix one's eyes upon etc.; to have an eye upon, to watch; Etwas aus den –n verlieren, to lose sight of etc.; ins – od. b. die –n fallen, springen, to

strike; to catch the eye; ein wachsames –, haben auf:c., to keep a strict eye upon etc.; im –haben, to have in one's eye; kommt' mir nicht wieder vor (od. unter) die –n! don't let me see your face again! geh' mir aus den –n! get out of my sight! das – werfen (auf:c.), to cast one's eye (on etc.); die ganze Nacht habe ich fein – zugethan, I did not sleep a wink all night; ich konnte kein – zuthun, I could not sleep a wink; große –n machen, to be all (to look with) astonishment; unter vier –n, between two persons, among ourselves; ein Gespräch unter vier –n, a private conversation; vor meinen –n, in my view, before my face. 2. ‡ a) eye. Ein – haben auf:c., ein – werfen auf:c., to have an eye upon etc., to set one's mind upon etc.; sie haben:c. im –, they have an eye to etc.; aus den –n setzen, to make light of etc.; in meinen –n, in my opinion; in ihren –n, in their eyes; das ist ihm ein Dorn oder Stachel im –, that's an eye-sore to him; that annoys him; mit scheuen –n ansehen, to look upon etc. with an evil eye; mit einem blauen – davonkommen, to come off with a small loss, not much hurt; (Einem) Etwas aufs – drücken, to bribe, to gain by a bribe; Einem den Daumen aufs – setzen, to keep any one short; ich habe ihn mit seinem – gesehen, I have not seen any thing of him; Einem Etwas an den – absehen, to guess by one's look; to anticipate one's wishes, to do every thing to please one; ein – zudrücken, to wink or connive at etc., not to be overparticular; es paßt wie die Faust aufs –, it is not fitting; er ist ihm wie aus den – geschnitten, he is exactly like him; Einem Sand in die – streuen, to cast a mist before one's eye; das Kalb in die –n schlagen, to to offend one sensibly; aus den –n, aus dem Sinn, *Prov.* out of sight, out of mind. b) eye; – (eines Würfels:c.), point, spot; – (auf Karten), pip, point; – (einer Nadel), eye; – (eines Buchstabens), [Typ.] eye, face; –n (im Käse), eyes; – (am Ruder), eye; – (einer Pflanze), eye, gem, bud; –n bekommen, to bud, to gem; das – im Eiweiß, treadle; – – (zum Okulieren), graft; – (eines aufgeschossenen Taues), coil.

Augenachse, *f.* [Optik] axis of the eye.

Augenare, § eye.

Augenader, *f.* [Anat.] salvatella.

Augenähnlich, *adj.* resembling the eye, or an eye, like eyes.

Augenarzeneі, *f.* ophthalmic.

Augenarzt, *m.* oculist.

Augenbad, *n.* ophthalmic bath.

Augenbader, *m.* a basin used for bathing the eyes.

Augenbalsam, *m.* eye-balm.

Augenbeschreibung, *f.* ophthalmography.

[illusion.

Augenbetrug, *m.* optical deception.

Augenblende, *f.* blinker, blind, eye.

Augenbleder, *n.* § flap.

Augenblick, *m.* 1. twinkle, twinkling. 2. ‡ a) moment, instant, the time of a wink, wink of an eye. In einem –, in the twinkling of an eye, in a trice, in a moment, in an instant; im –e, instantly, at the moment; der jetzige –, the present. b) die hellen, lichten –e (eines Bereuchten), the lucid intervals. –lich, a) *adj.* momentary, instantaneous; temporary; die –liche Entfehlung, instantaneity; das –liche, die –liche Dauer, die –lichkeit, instantaneousness; temporariness. b) *adv.* in a moment, instantly, instantaneously. –ß, *adv.* f. –lich.

Augenblitz, *m.* eye glance, eye-shot.

Augenblöde, *f.* { weakness of

Augenblödigkeit, *f.*, the eyes.

Augenblutader, *f.* ophthalmic artery.

Augenblüte, *f.* [Bot.] common pimpernel or pimpinel.

Augenbogen, *m.* [Anat.] iris.

Augenbraue, { *f.* eye-brow, brow.

Augenbraune, § Die hervorragende –, a prominent brow, beetle-brow; mit hervorragenden –n, beetle-browed; die –n runzeln, to bend or knit the brows. Augenbraunbogen, *m.* [Anat.] arch of the eyebrows. Augenbraunmuskel, *m* [Anat.] corrugator.

Augenbrennen, *n.* f. Augenentzündung.

Augenbruch, *m.* f. Augenvorfall.

Augenbutter, *f.* gum of the eye.

Augendeckel, *m.* f. Augenlide, *it.* Augenleder.

Augendiener, *m.* eye-servant; pleaser. –ei, *f.*, Augendienst, *m.* eyeservice. Augendienst, *m.* [Bot.] eyebright. [mal gland.

Augendrüse, *f.* [Anat.] the lachry-

Augendunkelheit, *f.* dimness of the eyes.

Augenentzündung, *f.* inflammation of the eye(s), ophthalmy. Die trockene –, xerophthalmy; die harte –, sclerophthalmy; die nasse –, blearedness, lachrymation.

Augenfarbe, *f.* Die krankhafte Veränderung der –, [Med.] glaucoma.

Augenfell, *n.* film (of the eye), albugo.

Augenfeuchtigkeit, *f.* the aqueous humor of the eye. Gläserne –, f. Glasfeuchtigkeit; krystallene –, f. Krystallfeuchtigkeit. [nodia.

Augenfistel, *f.* [Chir.] fistula lachry-

Augenflecken, *m.* dragon. Weißer –, the white speck in the eye, haw, pearl, leucoma, nebula.

Augenfluß, *m.* ophthalmic fluxion. rheum in the eye.

Augenflüssig, *adj.* affected with an ophthalmic fluxion.

Augenforelle, *f.* an eye-spotted trout.

Augenförmig, *adj.* having the form of an eye, in the form of an eye, eyeformed.

Augengeschwulst, *f.* exophthalmia.

Augengeschwür, *n.* egilops. goat's eye.

Augengewölk, *n.* nebula.

Augenglas, *n.* eyeglass. –schleifer, *m.* optician.

Augengrube, *f.* – (bei Pferden), the hollow over the eyes.

Augenhaut, *f.* winking membrane, tunic; *pl.* tunics or coats of the eye. Die braune –, choroid.

Augenhäutchen, *n.* f. Augenhaut.

Augenhöhle, *f.* eye-hole, socket, orbit. –n (Blutader. Nerve:c.), orbital.

Augenkitzel, *m.* 1. a tickling in the eye. 2. ‡ sensual gratification of the eye.

Augenklappe, *f.* f. Augenleder.

Augenknochen, *m.* cheek-bone.

Augenkoralle, *f.* white coral.

Augenkrampf, *m.* spasm affecting the eye. [eye.

Augenkrankheit, *f.* a disease of the

Augenkraut, *n.* [Bot.] eye-bright.

Augenkrebs, *m.* a cancer in the eye.

Augenkreis, *m.* orbit.

Augenlieder, *n.* f. Augenlidende Scheutelder.

Augenlehre, *f.* ophthalmology.

Augenleiden, *n.* f. Augenkrankheit. [eye; eyesight; eye.

Augenlicht, *n.* ♀ clearness of the

Augenlied, *n.* eyelid. –erbrand, *m* a carbuncle incident to the eyelids. –ent zündung, *f.* inflammation of the eyelids. –erkrampf, *m.* a spasm affecting the eyelids. –knorpel, *m.* tarsus.

Augenlos, *adj.* eyeless. [ure.

Augenlust, *f.* delight of the eye(s).

Augenmahl, *n.* f. Augenfleden.

Augenmarmor, *m.* eye-spotted marble.

Augenmaß, *n.* the measuring with the eye. Ein gutes – haben, to have a correct, just eye. [fel.

Augenmäuslein, *n.* f. Augenmus-

Augenmerk, *n.* any object to which the eye may be directed; mark, point of view, aim. Sein – auf:c. richten od. gerichtet haben, to aim at etc.

Augenmittel, *n.* ophthalmic. – zu äußerlichem Gebrauche, collyrium, eye-wash.

Augenmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] the abductor oculi.

Augennerv(e), *m.* eyestring.

Augennerve, *m.* nerve of the eye.

Augenpappel, *f.* spiked mallow.

Augenpein, *f.* pain in the eye(s).

Augenperpendikel, *m.* [Geom.] catheter of reflection, or of the eye.

Augenpulver, *n.* powder for the eye.

Augenpunkt, *m.* 1. [Optik] visual point, point of sight. 2. point of view. 3. object in view.

Augenreiz, *m.* 1. a tickling in the eye. 2. f. Augenkitzel.

Augenring, *m.* f. Augenbogen.

Augenrinnen, *n.* [Med.] epiphora.

Augenröthe, *f.* xerophthalmy.

Augensalbe, *f.* eye-salve.

Augenschale, *f.* f. Augenbader.

Augenschein, *m.* view, inspection. In – nehmen, to take a view of etc.

Augenscheinlich, *adj* evident, visible, manifest, obvious. –er Beweis, ocular proof. – *adv.* evidently, visibly, obviously, manifestly. –keit, *f.* evidence, manifestness, obviousness.

Augenschirm, *m.* a screen.

Augenschlagader, *f.* ophthalmic artery.

Augenschleim, *m.* { f. Augenbut-

Augenschmalz, *n.* § ter.

Augenschmaus, *m.* f. Augenweide.

Augenschmerz, *m.* f. Augenpein.

Augenschwäche, *f.* weakness of the

eye(s).
Augensperrer, *n.* (Chir.) speculum
Augenspiegel, *s.* oculi.
Augenspiel, *n.* ogling.
Augensprache, *f.* language of the eyes. [auter.
Augensprosse, *f.* [Waidmspr.] brow-
Augenstaar, *m.* cataract.
Augenstein, *m.* 1. eye-stone. 2. oculus cati, cat's eye. asteria.
Augenstern, *m.* 1. pupil. 2. ± favorite, pet. –erweiterung, *f.* [Med.] mydriasis. [illusion.
Augentäuschung, *f.* ocular deception.
Augentreibend, *adj.* [Bot.] geminiparous. [tude.
Augentriefen, *n.* bleardness. lippi-
Augentrieſig, *adj.* blear-eyed.
Augentrost, *m.* 1. [Bot.] eyebright. 2. ± consolation. –grás, *n.* [Bot.] the greater stitchwort.
Augenverdunkelung, *f.* [Med.] achlys; f. **Augendunkelheit.**
Augenvorfall, *m.* [Med.] exophthalmia.
Augenwasser, *n.* 1. – (zum Waschen) collyrium, eyewater, eyewash. 2. rheum. –sucht, *f.* hydrophthalmia.
Augenweh, *n.* pain in the eye(s). sore eyes.
Augenweide, *f.* s. **Augenlust.**
Augenweiß, *n.* the white of the eye.
Augenweite, *f.* reach of the eye; eye-shot.
Augenwelle, *f.* s. **Augenachse.**
Augenwimper, } *f.* eyelash.
Augenwimmer, }
Augenwink, *m.* eye-wink.
Augenwinkel, *m.* angle. corner of the eye. [Anat.] canthus. –geschwulst, *f.* anchilops. –geschwür, *n.* egilops.
Augenwinken, *n.* winking of the eyelids or eyes.
Augenwölkchen, } *n.* [Med.] nube.
Augenwölkchen, }
Augenwonne, *f.* s. **Augenlust.**
Augenwurz(el), *f.* root of the dandelion; root of the valerian.
Augenzahn, *m.* eye-tooth, canine tooth.
Augenzauber, *m.* fascination.
Augenzeuge, *m.* eye-witness. Bot t. –ſein, to witness; ich war von den ꝛc. –, I witnessed the etc.
Augenzeugniß, *n.* ocular testimony.
Augenzier, *f.* [Bot.] bugloss.
Augenzwischenraum, *m.* the space between the eyes.
Augeln, *v. n.* to graft. Das Messer zum –, grafting-knife; das – mit dem Schilde, scutcheon-grafting. – *v. n.* to ogle.
Augen, *v. a.* to mark with spots like eyes. – *v. n.* 1. – (v. Pflanzen), to bud. to gem. 2. [Waidmspr.] to look about.
Augicht, *adj.* eye-spotted, ocellated.
Augig, *adj.* (in comp.) eyed (g. B. ox-eyed etc.).
Augit, *m.* (–es) [Mineralog.] augite.
Auglein, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a little eye.
Augment, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Gramm.] augment.

Augsburg, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Augsburg(h). –isch, *adj.* Augsburg(h). Die –ische Konfession, the Augustan (or Augsburg) confession.
Augur, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –n) augur. –iren, *v. n.* and *n.* to augur.
August, *m.* 1. (–es). [Eigenn.] Augustus. 2. (–es, *pl.* –e) [Kalend.] August.
Augusthafer, *m.* hasty oats.
Augusthopfen, *m.* hasty hops
Augustkirsche, *f.* agrioi.
Augustmonat, *m.* August.
Augustpflaume, *f.* green-gage.
Augustschein, *m.* harvest moon
Augustschwamm, *m.* the yellow agaric.
Auguste, (–n) } *f.* Augusta.
Augusta, }
Augustin, *m.* (–s) Augustin, Austin.
Augustiner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, –mönch, *m.* Austin friar. –tun, –nonne, *f.* Austin nun. –kloster, *n.* a monastery of Austin friars, a convent of Austin nuns. –orden, *m.* order of Austin friars or nuns
Aurecht, *f.* Aurenecht.
Auriket, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] bear's ear, auricula.
Auripigment, *n.* (–s) orpiment. yellow arsenic.
Aurora, *f.* (–s) aurora; f. **Morgenröth, Aurorfarbe,** *f.* pink-color.
Aus, *prep.* 1 out of, from. – einer Hand in die andere, from hand to hand; – dem Wege gehen, to go or stand out of the way; – der Mode, out of fashion; (sie kann) – S., from S.; sie ist – P., she is a native of P.; – der Kondöhe kommen, to come from the play; – der alten Familie P., of the ancient family of P.; – unserer Mitte, from amongstus; mitten – ꝛc, from amidst etc.; –, – ... heraus, from out; – dem Hause heraus, from within the house. 2. – Erfahrung, by or from experience; – (Liebe, Neid ꝛc.), out of; – Ehrgeiz ꝛc, through ambition etc.; – Mangel an ꝛc., for want of etc.; – Gehorsam gegen ꝛc., in obedience to etc.; – vielen Ursachen, on many accounts; – bloßem Verdacht, upon mere suspicion; er versteht die ꝛc. – dem Grunde, he is thoroughly master of etc.; – allen Kräften, with might and main; – was für einem od. welchem Grunde? from what motive? – was für Macht? by what authority? – verschiedenen Ursachen, from various causes; – dem Innersten des Herzens, from the inmost soul; – freier Hand, off hand; ich (er)sehe – ꝛc., I see by etc.; sie machen sich nichts – ꝛc., they don't care about etc.; – einem Stöckling wird ein Baum, a cion becomes a tree. 3. of. – Holz, – Holz gemacht, of wood. made of wood, wooden. – Nichts wird Nichts, of nothing comes nothing.
Aus, *adv.* 1. out, over. up. Hört Sie mich –, hear me out; es ist – mit ihm, he is undone, it is up all or over with him, he is completely ruined; he is going to die. he is gone; f. **Ausseun.** 2. Von Grund – heilen, flüchten, to cure radically, to study thoroughly; von Grund – (höfe ꝛc.), thoroughly; von Haus –, ± originally; von London – (schreiben ꝛc.), from London, Jahr – Jahr ein, year by year, from one year to another; er weiß weder – noch ein, he is at his wit's end, he does not know how to help himself.
Ausachzen, *v. n.* to cease groaning.
Ausackern, *v. a.* to plow up or out. – *v. n.* to cease plowing. [out.
Ausädern, *v. a.* to pluck the veins
Ausäffen, *v. n.* to deride, to mock
Ausängeln, *v. n.* (Einen Fluß ꝛc.) –, to empty by angling.
Ausantworten, *v. n.* to deliver, to deliver over or up, to surrender.
Ausarbeiten, *v. n.* 1. to work out. Aus der Erde –, to dig up. 2. to hollow out. 3. (Schien ꝛc.) –, to flay. 4. to compose; [Phys.] to elaborate; (völlig) –, to finish, to perfect; (hinlänglich) –, to improve or refine by successive operations. Ausgearbeitet, völlig ausgearbeitet (v. Reden ꝛc.), elaborate; der Zustand, da Etwas (völlig) ausgearbeitet ist, elaborateness. 5. (Einen Hund) –, [Waidmspr.] to blood.
Ausarbeiten, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) 1. to leave off working. 2. – (vom Weine ꝛc.), to cease working or fermenting. Ausgearbeitet haben, to have done working.
Ausarbeitung, *f.* finishing. perfecting. elaboration. improvement or refinement by successive operations. composition. 2. essay, treatise, composition.
Ausärgern, *v. a.* Einem die Seele –, to vex one's soul out. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to cease fretting.
Ausart, *f.* (*pl.* –en) degeneration; (degenerated) variety. –en, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to degenerate. –ung, *f.* degeneration. degeneracy.
Ausästen, *v. a.* to prune. to clear (a tree) of its superfluous branches.
Ausathmen, *v. a.* 1. to expire, to breathe out. forth. 2. ± ‡ Die Rose athmet einen süßen Geruch aus, the rose exhales a fragrant odor; seine Seele –, to expire, to breathe one's last. – *n.* (–es) 1. expiration. 2. ± exhalation.
Ausätzen, *v. a.* to take away by etching; to eat, to corrode; to eat through.
Ausbacken, *ir. v. a.* 1. to bake sufficiently. 2. (Fische ꝛc.) –, to bake in butter. – *v. n.* to finish baking. Ausgebacken haben, to have done baking.
Ausbaden, *v. n.* to bathe enough. Ausgebadet haben, to have done bathing. – *v. a.* ± to pay for, to suffer for, to smart for.
Ausbaggern, *v. a.* (Einen Hafen) –, to clean.
Ausbahen, *v. a.* to dry, to dry up.
Ausbalgen, } *v. a.* (Ein Thier) –,
Ausbälgen, } to skin; (Vögel ꝛc.) –, to stuff; mit Stroh –, to stuff with straw. [unpack.
Ausballen, *v. a.* (Waaren) –, to
Ausbalzen, *v. n.* – (vom Auerhahn), to cease pairing.
Ausbannen, *v. a.* 1. f. **Verbannen.** 2. Einen bösen Geist –, to exorcise a demon or evil spirit.
Ausbau, *m.* (–es) act of finishin

(the inside of) a building.

Ausbauchen, *v. a.* [Techn.] to

Ausbauchen, *v.* hollow out, to work into a round projecting form, to make etc. bulge. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to belly to bunch out, to bulge, to swell out.

Ausbauen, *v. a.* (Ein Haus) —, to finish, to finish the inside of etc. — *v. n.* to cease building.

Ausbauer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) finisher of a building.

Ausbechern, *f.* (s. Austrinken.

Ausbedingen, *irr. v. a.* to condition for etc. Sich Etwas —, to reserve to one's self.

Ausbedingung, *f.* reservation.

Ausbeeren, *v. a.* to pick out berries; to deprive of the berries.

Ausbehalten, *irr. v. a.* s. Ausbedingen.

Ausbeichten, *v. n.* to finish confession; to confess every thing.

Ausbeinen, *v. a.* to take out the bone(s) of etc., to bone.

Ausbeißen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to bite out. Ausgebissen, [Bot.] erose. 2. to force out by biting. Sich einen Zahn —, to break out a tooth. 3. ± (Einem) —, to displace, to work out of favor. — *v. n.* [Min.] to protuberate.

Ausbeizen, *v. a.* 1. to take out, remove by corrosives or caustics, to eat out. 2. to purify by macerating or fretting.

Ausbelfern, *v. n.* 1. to cease yelping. 2. ± to cease scolding.

Ausbellen, *v. n.* to cease barking.

Ausbersten, *v. n.* (*v. w.* sein) to burst forth, out, to burst and fall out.

Ausbesserer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) one who mends etc., repairer, mender.

Ausbessern, *v. a.* to make up, to repair, to mend, to refit; to piece up, Plump —, to botch, to patch; (ein Schiff) —, to repair.

Ausbesserung, *f.* repair, reparation, mending etc.

Ausbesserungskosten, *f.* mending(s), repairs, costs of repair.

Ausbeten, *v. n.* and *n.* to finish praying, to pray to the end.

Ausbetten, *v. a.* and *n.* to sit out or up with beds; to take out of bed; to take out beds.

Ausbeugen, *v. n.* (Einer Sache) —, to evade, to elude, to avoid (e. acc.).

Ausbeugung, *f.* evasion.

Ausbeulen, *v. n.* to beat out prominences or bosses (in metal).

Ausbeute, *f.* (*pl.* —) gain, profit; [Min.] dividend, share.

Ausbeuteln, *v. a.* 1. to shake out of a bag; to bolt. 2. ± (Einem) —, to fleece any one, to drain any one's purse.

Ausbezahlen, *v. a.* to pay in full, to make up a payment; s. Auszahlen.

Ausbiegen, *irr. v. a.* to turn out, to bow, to bend, to inflect. — *v. n.* to turn aside. Einem, oder Einem —, to give way to any one; to make way for etc.; s. Ausbeugen.

Ausbieten, *irr. v. a.* 1. to offer for sale, to set up for sale, to set out to sale. 2. to outbid; s. Ueberbieten. 3. Einem ob. einem (Mietheimann ꝛc.) —, s. Aufkündigen.

Ausbildbar, *adj.* improvable.

Ausbilden, *v. a.* to form; to perfect; to give a finishing education. (Den Körper) —, to render active and supple; (den Verstand ꝛc.) —, to cultivate; (den Geist) —, to improve; (seine Sprache ꝛc.) —, to refine, to improve. Ausgebildet (v. Personen), having a finished education, accomplished.

Ausbilder, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) improver, cultivator.

Ausbildung, *f.* perfection, cultivation, improvement, refinement.

Ausbinden, *irr. v. a.* to unbind, to untie, to loose; to untie and take out; [Typ.] to tie up.

Ausbitten, *irr. v. a.* Sich Etwas —, to ask or beg for etc., to request; it. to deprecate. Das bitte ich mir aus, I beg to be excused, must decline that; I make it a condition; darf ich mir die Ꝛc. —? may I be favored with etc.?

Ausblanken, *v. a.* to polish.

Ausblasen, *v. a.* 1. *n.* to empty by blowing. *b)* to blow out. 2. ± Einem das Lebenslicht —, to kill one. 3. to publish by sound of trumpet. 4. ± to sound (about). Sein Lob —, to sound one's praise. 5. [Aufs.] a) (Ein Stück) —, to blow to the end, to finish blowing. *b)* to perfect by blowing. — *v. n.* to cease blowing. Ausgeblasen haben, to have done blowing.

Ausbläuen, *v. a.* (Einem) —, to

Ausbleiben, *irr. v. n.* (*v. w.* sein) 1. to stay out; to tarry. Das —, (Rechtsspr.) non-appearance; das ungehorsame —, (Rechtsspr.) contempt of court; ausgebliebene (Briefe) Postsachen, mails due. 2. ± a) to cease; to fail; not to come forth, out. Das Fieber blieb aus, he etc. got rid of his fever, the fever left him; der Puls bleibt ihm aus, his pulse stops; der Athem bleibt ihm aus, he loses his breath; das Geld bleibt ihm aus, his money does not come (in). *b)* — (von einem Worte), to be left out. *c)* not to take place; nicht —, to take place. Deine Strafe soll nicht —, thou shalt not escape punishment.

Ausbleiben, *n.* (-s) staying out; non-arrival. Das — der Zahlung, failure in the payment.

Ausbleichen, *v. a.* to bleach (stains etc.) out. — *v. n.* 1. to finish bleaching. 2. *irr.* (*v. w.* sein) to fade, to grow or turn pale.

Ausbleien, *v. a.* to fill with lead.

Ausblicken, *v. n.* to look into or out.

Ausblitzen, *v. n.* to cease lightening.

Ausbluten, *v. n.* to cease bleating.

Ausbluhen, *v. n.* 1. to cease blossoming or blooming. 2. ± to decay, to fade.

Ausbluten, *v. n.* to cease bleeding. — *v. a.* Sein Leben —, ± to bleed to death.

Ausboden, *v. a.* to bottom, to put a bottom in.

Ausbogen, *v. a.* to slope (a piece of cloth.

Ausbohlen, *v. a.* to plank, to board.

Ausbohren, *v. a.* 1. to bore; to drill. 2. to bore out. — *v. n.* to cease boring etc.

Ausborgen, *v. a.* 1. to sell on credit. 2. to lend out. [turn out.

Ausbrachen, *v. a.* to cast out, to

Ausbraten, *irr. v. a.* 1. to roast sufficiently. 2. (Fett) — aus ꝛc., to roast out of etc. — *v. n* (*v. w.* sein) to be well roasted. 2. to run out in roasting.

Ausbrauchen, *v. a. n.* 1. to use up, to consume. 2. to use no more.

Ausbrauen, *v. a.* 1. to brew well. 2. (Die Säfte ꝛc.) —, to extract in brewing, to take out by brewing. — *v. n.* to finish brewing.

Ausbrausen, *v. n.* 1. to cease roaring or blustering. (Der Wind) hat ausgebrauset, roars no longer, roars no more. 2. — (vom Weine ꝛc.), to cease fermenting. Ausgebrauset haben, to have done fermenting. 3. ± Ausgebraust haben, to have done fuming and fretting; to be cooled down, to have subsided; s. Austoben.

Ausbrechen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to break or force out, to take out. (Einen Baum) —, to prune, to lop; (die Weinstöcke) —, to disbud; (Zähne) —, to draw; (Bohnen ꝛc.) —, to slip out of the shell etc.; — (Steine, Marmor), to quarry. 2. to vomit or poke up. — *v. n.* (*v. w.* sein) 1. to break out. — (v. Gefangenen), to break out of prison; — (vom Feuer), to break out; der Angstschweiß brach ihnen aus, they sweated for fear. 2. ± to break out. — (v. Flüssen), to break out, to overflow, to burst; in Thränen —, to burst into tears; in ein Gelächter —, to break out into laughter; in Zorn —, to break out into wrath; in ein lautes Gelächter —, to burst out into a loud laugh; — (v. einem Aufruhr ꝛc.), to break out; in Entzücken —, to break forth in rapture(s); (wenn der Krieg wieder ausbricht), breaks out again; — (v. Geheimnissen ꝛc.), to be divulged, to come out.

Ausbreiten, *v. a.* 1. to extend, to spread, to stretch out. (Ein Tischtuch) —, to lay; (die Flügel) —, to stretch out; ausgebreitet (v. Aehren), [Bot.] divaricate. 2. ± to extend; to spread abroad, to propagate. (Geheimnisse) —, to divulge; (ein Gerücht) —, to circulate; ausgebreitet (v. der Geistesfunkeln ꝛc.), extensive; ausgebreitet werden können, propagable.

Ausbreiten, *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to spread, to extend. 2. ± a) to extend, to spread; sich — (v. Gerüchten), to spread, to spread abroad. *b)* Sich — über ꝛc., to enlarge on etc., to expatiate on or upon etc.; sich weitläufig — über ꝛc., to amplify on etc.

Ausbreiter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. one that spreads etc. 2. ± propagator, divulger.

Ausbreitung, *f.* spreading, extension. 2. ± spreading, — (des Glaubens, v. Gerüchten, des Schalles ꝛc.), propagation.

Ausbreitungsanstalt, *f.* mission.

Ausbreitungssucht, *f.* proselytism; propagandism.

Ausbrennen, *irr. reg. v. a.* 1. to burn sufficiently. (Ein Kanon) –, to burn out; (eine Kanone) –, to scale; (Treffen) –, to burn; (Zähne) –, to cauterize. 2. (Ziegel) –, to bake, to bake sufficiently, to bake well. 3. ‡ (Den Boden) – (von der Hitze), to scorch, to bake (up). — *v. n.* 1. to cease burning. Das Feuer – lassen, to let the fire burn out. 2. (u. w. sein) to be burnt up; to be consumed inwardly; to get dry, parched. 3. (u. w. haben) a) to finish burning, b) [Ziegelbr.] to heat the kiln for the last time.

Ausbringen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to bring out; to get off, out. (Die Schaluppe) –, to hoist out; –, [Zup.] to drive or keep out; (den Anker) –, to throw overboard; (einen Teich) –, to cleanse; (Hühnchen) – (von einer Henne), to hatch; (einen Flecken) –, to take or fetch out, to get out; (seine Handschuhe ꝛc.) –, to take or get off; –, [Schmelz.] to melt. 2. Ausschmelzen. 2. ‡ to spread. (Ein Geheimniß) –, to divulge or blab; (Gerüchte) –, to circulate; eine Gesundheit –, to drink a health, to (give a) toast.

Ausbringer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*f.* -in) divulger, blab. [crumble out.

Ausbröckeln, *v. refl.* Sich –, to

Ausbruch, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -üche) 1. breaking out; – (eines Vulkans), eruption. 2. ‡ outbreak, breaking out. Ein – des Zornes, a burst of passion; – (eines Fahlmonds), breaking out; zum – kommen, to break out; seine Thränen zum – kommen lassen, to give vent to one's tears. 3. the purest wine that runs from the tub before the grapes are pressed, wine of the first press. Oefner –, unpressed wine from Buda.

Ausbrüchig, *adj.* generally or publicly known. – machen, to make public.

Ausbrühen, *v. a.* to scald, to parboil.

Ausbrüllen, *v. n.* 1. to cease bellowing or roaring. 2. –, sich –, to bellow one's fill. [humming.

Ausbrummen, *v. n.* to cease

Ausbrunsten, *v. n.* to cease to rut.

Ausbrüsten, *v. a.* (Einen Ochsen) –, to take out the pluck of etc.

Ausbrüten, *v. n.* 1. to hatch. Eier –, to hatch eggs, to brood. 2. ‡ to hatch, to plot. — *v. n.* to cease hatching or brooding.

Ausbüchsen, *v. a.* (Ein Rad) –, to box.

Ausbuckeln, *v. a.* 1. to stud. 2. to beat out prominences or bosses in metal.

Ausbügeln, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Kleid) –, to iron sufficiently. 2. (Falten ꝛc.) –, to iron out. — *v. n.* to finish ironing.

Ausbühnen, *v. a.* [Min.] (Einen Schacht) –, to line.

Ausbund, *m.* (-es) paragon, the quintessence, a pattern, the top, the worst, the best. Ein – von Schönheit ꝛc., a paragon of beauty etc.; ein – von einem Schelme, ein – aller Schelme, an arrant-knave, arch rogue; ein – von Bosheit, exquisite malice.

Ausbündig, *adj.* supremely excellent, extraordinary, uncommon; standard. — *adv.* – gelehrt, of profound or deep erudition, very learned.

Ausbürgen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to bail one out of prison.

Ausbürger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) 1. foreigner, stranger. 2. non-resident citizen. 3. inhabitant of a suburb.

Ausbürsten, *v. a.* (Kleider ꝛc.) –, to brush; (den Staub) –, to brush away.

Ausbuschen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen Platz) –, to clear of small wood. 2. to pull up. Unkraut –, to weed (a garden etc.).

Ausbüßen, *v. a.* 1. to mend, to repair. 2. to atone for, to pay for, to make amends for, to expiate. Ausgebüßt haben, to have made full amends, ample atonement.

Ausbuttern, *v. a.* to get by churning. — *v. n.* to cease (to have done) churning.

Auscultant, *m.* (-ku-) *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) *f.* Zuhörer. [thoroughly.

Auscuriren, (-ku-) *v. a.* to cure

Ausdammen, *v. a.* to dam out.

Ausdampfen, *v. a.* to empty or consume by smoking, to smoke out. — *v. n.* 1. to cease smoking, steaming. 2. (u. w. sein) to evaporate, to smoke or steam away. Das –, evaporation.

Ausdampfen, *v. a.* 1. to evaporate. 2. [Wahnsinn.] (Die Flüchte) –, to unkennel by smoke. 3. to extinguish, to put out. 4. to air.

Ausdampfung, *f.* evaporation.

Ausdarben, *v. n.* to (disembowel, to eviscerate, to gut.

Ausdauer, *f.* holding out, perseverance, steadiness.

Ausdauern, *v. a* to endure. — *v. n.* 1. to hold out. Die – der Pflanze, [Bot.] perennial; –d (v. Rennpferden), having bottom. 2. ‡ to persevere, to hold out. Das –, perseverance.

Ausdehnbar, *adj.* extendible, extensible, distensible, ductile; – (von der Luft ꝛc.), dilatable, expansible, expansible, -keit, *f.* ductility, extensibility, extensibleness, distensibility; expansibility, dilatability.

Ausdehnen, *v. a.* 1. to extend, to stretch, to dilate, to distend; – (die Luft ꝛc.), to expand. Die – de Kraft (der Hitze ꝛc.), expansive force. 2. ‡ to extend, to stretch. Zu weit – (eine Schriftstellerei), to stretch; zu weit – (Gerüchte), to overstrain; ein ausgedehnter Wirkungskreis, an extensive sphere of action. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to extend, to stretch, to dilate, to expand.

Ausdehnung, *f.* 1. extension, expansion, dilatation. Die – des Herzens, [Med.] diastole, diastoly; –, [Phys.] extension; –, [Geom.] dimension. 2. ‡ (eines Berrechtes), extension; – einer Rede, amplification.

Ausdehnungskraft, *f.* } ex-
Ausdehnungsvermögen, *m.* } pansive force. [close with a dike,

Ausdeichen, *v. a.* to dike, to in-

Ausdeichung, *f.* diking.

Ausdenkbar, *f.* Denkbar.

Ausdenken, *irr. v. a.* 1. to contrive to imagine, to invent, to devise. Sich Etwas –, to arrive at etc. by thinking. 2. Etwas –, to regard a thing in all its parts. (Einen Gedanken) –, to follow up or out. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to weary one's self with thinking, to exhaust one's self by thinking. — *v. n.* to cease thinking; to be incapable of thinking farther or any longer.

Ausdeuten, *v. a.* 1. to explain, to expound, to interpret. (Eine Geheimschrift) –, to decipher; (Träume) –, to interpret. 2. ‡ Übel –, to put an ill construction upon etc., to misinterpret.

Ausdeutung, *f.* explanation, interpretation; deciphering.

Ausdichten, *v. a.* (Ein Schiff) –, [Mar.] to calk. — *v. a.* ‡ Ausdenken.

Ausdielen, *v. a.* to board, to floor (with deals etc.).

Ausdienen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) 1 to serve the time fixed, to serve (out) one's time. Ausgedient, retired from service, having served (out) one's etc. time. 2. to become unfit for service. Ausgedient, unfit for service; ein ausgedienter Soldat, veteran; invalid. — *v. a.* Seine Zeit oder Jahre –, to finish, ‡ hold out. ‡ stand out, serve (out) one's time.

Ausdingen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to stipulate; to reserve; ‡ Ausbedingen. 2. ‡ Verdingen. 3. ‡ Ausmiethen.

Ausdonnern, *v. imp.* 1. to cease thundering. Es hat ausgedonnert, it has left off thundering. 2. ‡ *v. n.* Ausgedonnert haben, to have done fuming and fretting. — *v. a.* to pronounce with a thundering voice, to thunder out.

Ausdorren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to dry up, to be parched, to be scorched. Ausgedorrt (vom Boden), aird, 2. – (v. Personen), to waste away.

Ausdörren, *v. a.* to dry up, to parch, to scorch.

Ausdrängen, *v. a.* to force out; ‡ Verdrängen.

Ausdrechseln, *v. a.* 1. to follow out by turning (or *or* in a lathe). 2. to finish on a lathe. 3. ‡ to elaborate, to adorn artificially. — *v. n.* to cease turning on a lathe.

Ausdrehen, *v. a.* 1. to turn out; to hollow out by turning; ‡ Ausdrechseln Nr. 1. 2. to wind or wrest out of etc. Einem (Etwas) aus der Hand –, to wring, wrest or wrench out of one's hand.

Ausdreschen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to thrash out; to thrash out sufficiently. 2. to empty by thrashing. 3. to get by thrashing. — *v. n.* to finish thrashing.

Ausdrieseln, *f.* Ausfiedeln.

Ausdruck, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -üche) expression; –, [Gramm.] expression; ein veralteter –, archaism; in allgemeinen Ausdrücken, in general terms; ein überfüllter –, pleonasm. –, [Mher., Mus. ꝛc.] expression; der – im Auge, the expression of the eye. [*adj.* wanting expres-

Ausdruckslos,

Ausdrucksart, *f.* the manner of expressing one's self.

Ausdrucksfülle, *f.* expressiveness.

Ausdruck(s)leer, } *adj.* void of ex-
Ausdruck(s)los, } pression, without expression.

Ausdrucksam, *adj.* expressive. — *adv.* expressively.

Ausdrucksunfähig, *adj.* unable to express one's self.

Ausdruck(s)voll, *adj.* expressive. Das —e, expressiveness. — *adv.* expressively.

Ausdrucken, *v. a.* 1. to print; to imprint, to impress. Die Wörter ganz —, to print the words at full length. 2. † to express. Sich —, to express one's self, one's thoughts; nicht mit Worten auszudrücken, inexpressible; sich fein —, to articize. 3. to print completely. — *v. n.* to finish printing, to finish the impression.

Ausdrücken, *v. a.* 1. to express. to press *or* squeeze out, to squeeze, to strain. Das —, expression, straining etc. 2. to squeeze out, to extinguish by squeezing. 3. to extend by pressing. 4. f. Ausdrucken Nr. 2.

Ausdrücklich, *adj.* 1. express, explicit, plain. 2. intended, intentional. — *adv.* 1. expressly, explicitly, plainly. 2. intentionally, designedly.

Ausdünsten, *v. a.* (u. w. sein) to ascend as vapor. Das, was ausdünstet, that which is exhaled. — *v. a.* s. Ausdünsten.

Ausdunstung, *f.* exhalation.

Ausdünsten, *v. a.* 1. (Einen Geruch) —, to exhale. 2. to fill with exhalations; to fill with perfume(s), to embalm.

Ausdulden, *v. a.* to endure (suffering(s)), to suffer to the end. — *v. n.* to cease suffering; to suffer to the end. Er hat ausgeduldet, his sufferings are ended, he suffers no more, longer.

Ausdunst, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —ünste) exhalation; perspiration.

Ausdünstbar, *adj.* 1. evaporable. 2. perspirable, transpirable.

Ausdunsten, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to evaporate. 2. (Durch die Haut) —, to perspire, to transpire.

Ausdünsten, *v. a.* 1. to evaporate. 2. — (v. der Erde, z. Sümpfen ꝛc.), to exhale. 3. (Durch die Haut) —, to perspire, to transpire.

Ausdünstung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. —, das Ausdünsten, evaporation; exhalation; — (durch die Haut), perspiration, transpiration. 2. (Das Ausgedünstete) exhalation.

Ausdünstungsmesser, *m.* [Phys.] evaporometer, atmometer.

Ausecken, *v. a.* to cut into angles. to cut out in angles.

Auseggen, } *v. n.* to finish harrow-
Ausegen, } ing. — *v. a.* to harrow up, out.

Auseinander, *adv.* asunder, apart, [into parts.

Auseinanderbringen, } *irr. v. a.* to
Auseinandertheilen, } separate.

Auseinanderfahren, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) [Phys. ꝛc.] — (v. Dichtkrabben ꝛc.), to diverge; das —, divergence; —d, divergent, diverging.

Auseinanderfallen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to fall asunder. [sein) to fall asunder.

Auseinanderfliegen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w.

Auseinandergehen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to go asunder, to come undone. — (v. einer Versammlung), to break up.

Auseinanderliegen, *v. n.* 1. to unfold. 2. to take to pieces.

Auseinandermachen, } *v. a.* to
Auseinandernehmen, *irr.* } take asunder, to take to pieces.

Auseinanderrücken, *v. a.* to move *or* push asunder.

Auseinandersetzen, *v. a.* 1. to put *or* set asunder. 2. to analyze, to explain, to expose. — *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to sit down separately. 2. † a) [Handel] to separate. b) to arrange one's self with; to compound, to settle.

Auseinandersetzung, *f.* 1. explanation, exposition, detailed statement. 2. settlement, arrangement, composition.

Auseinandersperren, *v. a.* Die Beine —, to straddle.

Auseinanderwirren, *v. a.* to disentangle. [ten, to stretch.

Auseinanderziehen, *v. a.* to lengthen.

Ausesen, *v. a.* 1. to get out of the ice. 2. to clear of (the) ice.

Auseitern, *v. n.* 1 (u. w. haben) to cease suppurating, festering. 2. (u. w. sein) — aus ꝛc., to run out of etc. in the shape of matter. to ooze out as pus.

Auserkiesen, } *v. a.* to choose,
Auserkoren, *irr.* } elect or select.
Auserküren, *irr.* } Auserkoren, chosen, elect, select, choice.

Auserlesen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to choose, to select; s. Auslesen. 2. *adj.* select, picked, exquisite, choice. —heit, *f.* selectness, choiceness.

Ausersehen, *irr. v. a.* to choose, to select. to mark *or* pick out. Einen Offizier zum Kommando einer Station —, to designate an officer for the command of a station. [sinnen.

Ausersinnen, *f.* Ausfinnen, Er-

Auserwählen, *v. a.* to choose, to elect. to select (*v. acc.*). to make choice of. Auserwählt, select, elect, choice; die Auserwählten, the elect.

Auserzählen, *v. a.* to tell to the end. — *v. n.* to finish the story *or* tale.

Ausessen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to eat out, up. (Eine Schüssel ꝛc.) —, to empty by eating. Die Suppe ꝛc. —, to eat all the soup etc. 2. † (—, was ein Anderer eingebrockt hat, to pay for the faults of another. — *v. n.* to dine out, to take one's meals out.

Ausfachen, *v. a.* to furnish with divisions *or* compartments, to provide with shelves.

Ausfachsern, *v. n.* to propine. — *v. a.* Einen Weinstock —, to propagate a vine.

Ausfädeln, *v. a.* to ravel out, to unravel; to unweave; *it.* to unthread (a needle). — *v. refl.* Sich —, to ravel out, to unravel.

Ausfahren, *irr. v. a.* 1. a) (Einen Weg) —, to hollow *or* tear (the road) by carriages, to wear out by driving. b) to deepen by driving. Stark ausgefahren (p. Geleisen), deep. 2. to drive out, to take out for a drive *or* ride, for an airing. 3. (Wagen) —, to export. 4. (Fenstersch[illegible]men, nicht Ruthen —, [Schreiner] to rabbet.

Ausfahren, *irr. v. n* (u. w. sein) 1. to drive out, to take a drive, ride *or* an airing; to set out; [Mar.] to put to sea. 2. [Theol.] Von dem Besessenen —, to go out of the person possessed; —, [Min.] to get out of the pit. 3. [Phys.] to emerge. 4. to slip. (Die ꝛc.) fuhr ihm aus, slipped out of his hand. 5. to break out. Am Leibe ausgefahren sein, to have a breaking out, an eruption on the skin; im Gesichte ausgefahren sein, to have pimples etc. in *or* on the face. 6. † — (gegen Einen), to fly into a violent passion (with etc.), to fly out.

Ausfahrt, *f.* (*pl.* —en) a driving out, ride, drive, airing. 2. [Min.] getting out of the pit. [Phys.] emersion. 3. gateway, door way.

Ausfall, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —älle) 1. falling out *or* off. — (der Bärmutter), [Chir.] prolapse, falling. 2. a) [Fechk.] pass. † passade. † passado. lunge. Einen — machen, to make a pass (at an antagonist). f. Ausfallen. b) [Milit.] sally. Einen — machen, thun, to sally out, to make a sally *or* sortie; den — aushalten, to stand the sally. 3. † attack. 4. † a) result. b) deficiency, deficit. 5. —, -thor, *m.* sally-port.

Ausfallen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to fall out; — (v. den Haaren), to come out, to fall off, ein Mittel, die Haare — zu machen, depilatory; das — der Haare, [Med.] fox-evil. alopecy; die Zähne fangen an, ihm auszufallen, he is beginning to shed his teeth, his teeth begin to fall out. 2. † a) Es ist mir ausgefallen, it slipped my memory; (sein Name) ist mir ausgefallen, has escaped my memory. b) to fall off; not to take place; to remain undone. c) to degenerate; f. Ausarten. 3. a) [Fechk.] to pass, to make a pass, to lunge. — auf ꝛc., to make a pass at etc. b) [Milit.] to sally out. 4. † to fall out, to prove. Gut —, to turn out well; schlecht —, to fall short of etc.; es ist anders aus, it took a different turn; es wird zu seiner Schande —, it will turn out to his shame; die Wahl ist unglücklich für ihn, zu seinem Nachtheile aus, the election went against him; das Urtheil ist zu Gunsten der Bienen aus, the verdict went for the bees.

Ausfallen, *irr. v. a.* —, sich — (einen Arm ꝛc.), to dislocate by falling *or* by a fall, to put out (one's arm etc.) by falling. [plait.

Ausfalten, *v. a.* to unfold; to un-

Ausfalzen, *v. a.* 1. [Schrein.] to rabbet. 2. [Buchbind.] to fold up. 3. f. Ausfalten.

Ausfangen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to empty by fishing. to fish out. 2. to catch.

Ausfarben, *v. n.* and *v. a.* to finish dyeing. Ausgefärbt haben, to have done dyeing.

Ausfaseln, } *v. a.* to unravel, to
Ausfasen, } ravel out; to unweave.
Ausfasern, to fray out. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to unravel; to be unwoven; to come out (as fibres).

Ausfasten, *v. n.* to cease fasting; to fast to the end.

Ausfauten, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to rot inwardly; to rot and fall out.

Ausfechten, *irr. v. a.* 1. to fight out. 2. ‡ to adjust. Einen Streit —, to fight a quarrel out. — *v. n* to cease fighting.

Ausfedern, *v. a.* to remove the [feathers

Ausfegen, *v. a.* 1. to sweep out. 2. to sweep, to cleanse by sweeping, to cleanse. (Einen Brunnen) —, to cleanse. 3. ‡ Einem den Beutel —, to drain an; one's purse; den Magen —, to purge the body by evacuation. ○ to sweep the kitchen.

Ausfeger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -inn) sweeper.

Ausfegsel, *n.* (-s) sweepings.

Ausfehmen, *v. a.* (Schweine) —, to take away from the mast.

Ausfeiern, *v. a.* (Einen Tag) —, to keep as a saint's-day, as a holiday.

Ausfeilen, *v. a.* 1. to file out. 2 to file the inside of etc.; to file. 3. ‡ to file, to elaborate. (Eine Rede) —, to trim; ausgefeilt, elaborate; das Ausgefeilte, der Zustand, da eine Rede ꝛc. ausgefeilt ist, elaborateness.

Ausfeilen, *f.* Ausfilzen Nr. 2.

Ausferkeln, *v. n.* to cease to farrow, to finish pigging.

Ausfertigen, *v. a.* to compose, to draw up; to issue. (Einen Befehl) —, to expedite; eine Urkunde —, to execute a deed; einen Wechsel, eine Rechnung) —, make out. 2. (Kinder) —, to portion.

Ausfertiger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) he that expedites an order etc.

Ausfertigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. expediting; drawing up; making out; issuing. — (einer Urkunde), execution. 2. execution, dispatch, order. 3. — (eines Kindes), portioning.

Ausfertigungstag, *m.* date.

Ausfetten, *v. a.* Die Wolle —, to scour the wool (in order to remove the grease).

Ausfeuchten, *v. a.* to dry up.

Ausfeuern, *v. a.* 1. to warm thoroughly, to heat; (Böttch.) to burn out. — *v. n.* 1. to cease firing. 2. ‡ — (v. Pferden), to kick, to yerk or fling out.

Ausfiedeln, *v. n.* to cease fiddling.

Ausfilzen, *v. a.* 1. to border, furnish or stuff with felt; (Sattl. ꝛc.) to stuff with hair. 2. ‡ (Einen) —, to rebuke, to give one a rebuke, to check, to snub.

Ausfinden, *v. a.* to find out, to look out, to seek out; f. Auffinden, Erfinden.

Ausfindig, *adv.* — machen, to find out, to look out, to trace out. Ein Mittel — machen, to find out an expedient; — zu machen suchen, to look out for etc.; (Geheimnisse) — machen, to find out; — machen, wie ein Schiff segelt, to find out the trim of a vessel.

Ausfindlich, } *adj.* that may be found
Ausfindbar, } out.

Ausfirnissen, *v. a.* to varnish the inside of etc.

Ausfischen, *v. a.* 1. to fish up out; f. Auffangen Nr. 1. 2. ‡ to find out by cunning — *v. n.* to cease fishing. Ausgefischt haben, to have done fishing.

Ausflammen, *v. a.* Ein Geschütz —, (Artill.) to scale a gun.

Ausflattern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to flutter out. 2. ‡ to flutter abroad.

Ausflechten, *irr. v. a.* 1. to line with wicker-work etc. 2. to twist or plaitedly. 3. to unplait, to untwist; f. Auflechten. 4. ‡ Sich aus ꝛc. —, to extricate one's self from etc.

Ausfleischen, *v. a.* (Felle) —, (Gerb.) to flesh.

Ausfleischeisen, *n.* fleshing-iron.

Ausfleischmesser, *n.* fleshing-knife

Ausfleischung, *f.* fleshing.

Ausflicken, *v. a.* to mend, to patch, to piece or vamp up. Plump —, to botch; to cobble or boggle up; (ein Haus) —, to repair.

Ausfliegen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to fly out. Aus dem Neste —, to leave the nest. 2. ‡ a) to leave home for the first time. b) to go out, to walk out. c) to go off, to get or be off, to escape, to run away, to bolt.

Ausfließen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to flow out, to flow off, to run out, to ooze out, to issue; to discharge itself; to emanate; (Phys.) to emanate. 2. ‡ — von ꝛc., to emanate from etc. 3. to cease to flow.

Ausflöhen, *v. a.* 1. to flea. Sich —, to rid one's self of fleas. 2. ‡ f. Ausbeutteln.

Ausfluchen, *v. n.* to cease swearing.

Ausflucht, *f.* (*pl.* -üchte) 1. flight, escape. 2. ‡ a) (first) setting out; f. Ausflug. b) escape, excuse, evasion, shift, subterfuge. Eine Fahle —, a shuffling excuse, a shuffle, a come off; o a fetch; Ausflüchte vorbringen, to shuffle.

Ausflüchtig, *adj.* evasive. — *adv.* evasively.

Ausflug, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -üge) 1. flying out, flight. 2. ‡ a) (first) setting out. b) ramble, trip, excursion. Ich machte einen — nach London, I took a trip to London. 3. Der (junge) —, the young birds that have left their nest. 4. — (am Bienenstock), entrance; — (am Taubenschlag), pigeon-hole

Ausfluß, *m.* (-sses, *pl.* -üsse) 1. a flowing or running out, flowing off, issue, discharge, effluence, effluxion, defluxion, efflux. (Phys.) emanation. 2. issue, outlet, vent; — (eines Flusses), mouth. 3. (Das Ausfließende) discharge, effluvium, efflux, effluxion, defluxion; exhalation; (Phys.) emanation. (Das Licht ist ein — der Sonne, an emanation from the sun. 4. ‡ emanation. [tion.

Ausflußlehre, *f.* doctrine of emana-

Ausflustern, *v. a.* to make known by whispers. — *v. n.* to cease whispering.

Ausflut(h)en, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to stream out (in floods).

Ausfo(r)derer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) challenger; defier.

Ausfodern, } *v. a.* to challenge,
Ausfordern, } to defy; to provoke. Trumpf —, to call a trump, to challenge trumps. [defiance.

Ausfo(r)derung, *f.* challenge,

Ausfo(r)derungsbrief, *m.* challenge.

Ausfohlen, } *v. n.* to leave off foal-
Ausfüllen, } ing. Ausgefohlt haben, to be past foaling.

Ausfolgen, *v. a.* to deliver, to deliver up. — lassen, to deliver up.

Ausfoppen, *v. a.* to quiz, to make a fool of.

Ausfordern, *f.* Ausfodern.

Ausfördern, *v. a.* (Min.) to get out, up. [out, up.

Ausförderung, *f.* (Min.) getting

Ausformen, *v. a.* (Etwas) —, to form (a thing) in all its parts, to execute in perfection.

Ausforschen, *v. a.* to search for, to search out, to spy out, to sift out. (Etwas) —, to sift, to sound, to pump; Jemands Meinungen oder Absichten —, to sift or feel out one's opinions or designs.

Ausforscher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -inn) he that searches for or out etc.

Ausforschung, *f.* searching for etc.

Ausfracht, *f.* (Handel) freight out.

Ausfragen, *v. a.* (Etwas) —, to ask after etc., to enquire after etc.; to find out (by asking, by inquiring); (Einen) —, to close-question, to examine, to interrogate; to feel one one's opinions, to pump to sound (e. aes.).

Ausfrager, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -inn) a close questioner. — et, *f.* pumping, sounding; questioning.

Ausfransen, *v. a.* (Etwas) —, to cut out the border of etc. like a fringe. — *v. refl.* Sich —, f. Sich Ausfasern.

Ausfressen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to empty by eating; to eat out, up. 2. ‡ to consume. (Ein Land) —, to eat up, to waste, to ruin. 2. to hollow or excavate by eating. 4. ‡ — (vom Scheidewasser ꝛc.), to corrode. — *v. n.* to cease eating. Ausgefressen haben, to have done eating. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to feed and grow fat.

Ausfrieren, *irr. v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben) to cease to freeze. 2. (u. w. sein) a) to freeze up, to freeze through (and through). b) to loose in goodness o quality by (the) frost.

Ausfrischen, *v. a.* (Einen Hund) —, (Waidwerk.) to purge.

Ausfuchteln, *v. a.* (Einen) —, to beat soundly with the flat side of a sword, f. Abfuchteln.

Ausfühlen, *v. a.* 1. to find out or to try by feeling, to grope. 2. ‡ to feel (one). to feel out, to pump; f. Ausforschen.

Ausfuhr(e), *f.* (Handel) export, exportation. Zur — geniquet (v. Waaren), exportable.

Ausfuhrartikel, *m.* article of exports; —, *pl.* exports, export-goods.

Ausfuhrdeklaration, *f.*] bill of
Ausfuhrschein, *m.* } sufferance, cocket.
Ausfuhrhandel, *m.* export-trade.
Ausfuhrwaaren, *f. pl* exports.
Ausfuhrzoll, *m.* export-duty, duty on exportation.

Ausführbar, *adj.* practicable, feasible, achievable, performable. –keit, *f.* practicability, practicableness, feasibleness, feasibility.

Ausführen, *v. a.* 1. to carry out, to lead out; [Handel] to export; [Med.] to evacuate (the bowels), to purge; –des Mittel, purgative, evacuant; –des Gefäß, [Anat.] excretory (vessel); das –, [Med.] evacuation; – (Verbrecher), to transport. 2. ± a) to carry out (= into effect), to carry on, to execute, to achieve, to accomplish, to perform, to perfect; to prosecute; to pursue. Einen Bau –, to erect or finish a building; ich kann es nicht –, I cannot afford it; einen Entschluß nicht –, to fall back from a resolution; – (einen Charakter), to draw; eine Schilderung weiter –, to amplify a description; eine Maxime –, to follow up a subject. b) to deduce, to evidence, to elucidate, to prove. Vor Gericht –, to prosecute (one's right etc.). 3. (Einen Teich) –, to free of mud.

Ausführenswerth, *adj.* that
Ausführungswürdig } deserves to be executed, accomplished etc.

Ausführer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) 1. exporter. 2. ‡ accomplisher, achiever.

Ausführlich, *adj.* detailed, full, ample, copious; prolix. – *adv.* fully, amply, in detail, at large. Bei sc. sehr – ju Werke gehen, to be very particular in etc. –keit, *f.* fullness, copiousness, detailed account, detail; prolixity.

Ausführung, *f.* 1. carrying or leading out; exporting, exportation; [Med.] evacuation. 2. ± a) execution, performance; prosecution. Zur – bringen, to put in(to) practice, to execute, to carry out (= into effect), to accomplish; die weitere –, amplification; – (eines Baues), erection. b) deduction; written evidence.

Ausführungsgang, *m.* [Anat.] excretory; pancreatic duct.

Ausführungsweg, *m.* [Anat.] excretory duct, emunctory.

Ausfüllen, *v. a.* 1. to fill, to fill up; to stuff. (Eine Bresche) –, [Milit.] to stop. –d, [Gramm.] expletive; Wörter oder Silben zum –, [Gramm.] expletives. 2. ‡ to fill, to fill up. Jemands Stelle –, to supply any one's place. 3. to draw oil (Gefäße) –, to empty; ſ. Ausleeren, Verfüllen. – *v. n.* ſ. Ausfüllen.

Ausfüllung, *f.* a filling, filling up.
Ausfüllungswort, *n.*}
Ausfüllungslibe, *f.*} expletive.

Ausfündig, ſ. Ausfindig

Ausfunkeln, *v. n.* to cease to sparkle, to twinkle and go out.

Ausfurchen, *v. a.* to furrow.

Ausfuttern, *v. a.* – (nur tc.), to line (with etc.). Mit Pelz –, to line with fur, to fur

Ausfüttern *v. a.* 1. (Die Ratteren) –, to furnish with provender. 2. (Ochsen tc.) –, to fatten, to feed well. 3. (Ueber den Winter tc.) –, to feed, † to fodder. 4. to empty (by feeding); to use up the fodder or provender. 5. ſ. Ausfuttern. – *v. n.* Ausgefüttert haben, to have done feeding.

Ausfütterung, *f.* lining.

Ausgabe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. delivering; giving out. – (der Briefe tc.), distribution. 2. spending, issue of money, expense, disbursement, expenditure; –n, expenses, expenditures, disbursements, charges. Zu – bringen, to disburse, to lay out. 3. – (eines Buches), edition.

Ausgabebuch, *n.* book of charges.

Ausgabereckung, *f.* account of expenditure.

Ausgabeverzeichniß, *n.* list of expenditure.

Ausgabeln, *v. a.* to take out with a fork, to fork out.

Ausgaffen, *v. n.* to cease gaping.

Ausgähnen, *v. n.* to cease (to have done) gaping or yawning.

Ausgähren, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. haben) 1. to cease fermenting. Ausgegohren haben, to have done fermenting. 2. to ferment sufficiently. 3. (u. w. seyn) to rise by fermentation.

Ausgallen, *v. a.* (Einen Fisch tc.) –, to take out the gall (of etc.).

Ausgang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –änge) 1. (act of) going or issuing out, going abroad, walking out of a house; egress, exit, egression. Einen – machen, ihm, to go out; der erste – einer Wöchnerin od. Kindbetterinn, the churching of a woman. 2. ± Der – (des heiligen Geistes tc.) von tc., [Theol.] the proceeding (of etc.) from etc.; – (der Waaren), exportation. 3. close, conclusion, end, issue, ultimate result. – (eines Schauspiels), final event, catastrophe, ‡ catastrophy; ein glücklicher, günstiger –, a prosperous issue; einen guten – nehmen, to turn out well, to prove successful; – (eines Worts), ending, termination; –, [Typ.] the end of a break. 4. issue, outlet, passage out, vent. (Dem Wasser einen – verschaffen, to give an outlet. 5. ± Sich einen – suchen, to labor for a vent.

Ausgangspforte, *f.* gate, ‡ out-gate.

Ausgangsthür, *n.* [Musik] finale.

Ausgangszoll, *m.* export-duty, duty on exportation.

Ausgähren, ſ. Ausgehren.

Ausgaschen, *v. n.* to cease to froth.

Ausgäten, *v. a.* to weed. Das Unkraut –, to weed, to clear of weeds.

Ausgattern, *v. a.* to find out; ſ. Auskundschaften.

Ausgeben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to give out. (Briefe auf der Post) –, to deliver; (Zeitungen) –, to distribute; (Karten –, to deal; das (Karten) – the deal; (Gesetze) –, to issue, to give out; (ein Buch) –, to publish; (eine Tochter) –, to marry, to endow; die Losung –, [Milit.] to give the word, parole. 2. ± (Etwas) – für tc., to give out for etc., to pass for etc., to pass off as, to pass off for, to report as. Er gibt sich für etc. aus, he pretends to be etc. 3. (Geld) –, to spend, to expend, to lay out, to disburse; to issue (coin or notes). Falsches Geld –, to utter or pass counterfeit money. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to run out of cash. Sich ausgegeben haben, to be out of money, out of pocket.

Ausgehen, *v. n.* und *a.* 1. – (v. Aehren), to bear, to yield. Nicht –, nicht sehr –, to fall short; das Korn gibt nicht aus, the corn falls short. 2. *v. n.* [Waidspr.] to sound.

Ausgebegeld, *n.* (–es) small change.

Ausgeber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. one that delivers etc., distributer; disburser; utterer (of counterfeit coin etc.). 2. [Handel] – (eines Wechsels), drawer. 3. steward; yeoman of the pantry. –inn, *f.* (*pl.* –nn) house-keeper; cateress.

Ausgebot, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. setting out to sale. 2. first bidding.

Ausgeburt, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ‡ production, birth; abortion. Eine – der Hölle, a diabolical scheme.

Ausgedinge, *n.* (–s) reserve, condition.

Ausgehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. seyn) 1. to go out or abroad, to walk out. – (v. Waaren), [Handel] to be exported; –de Waaren, exports; an einem Orte viel ein- u.–, to frequent, to haunt (*e.acc.*). 2. ± a) Leer –, to get nothing; frei –, to pay nothing; to come off unpunished; unversehrt –, to go (come off) unpunished. b) Auf Etwas –, (c) to go in pursuit of etc.; (β) to act upon; to aim at etc., to tend to etc., to have in view; zu ‡ to plot. Auf Straßenraub –, ‡ to plot, to go on the highway; auf eine Unternehmung –, to go on an expedition; auf den Bettel –, to go a-begging; sie gingen auf mein Verderben aus, they plotted my ruin; das Gesetz geht davon aus, the law sets forth in its preamble; Alles geht über mich aus, every thing comes upon me. c) – von (dem heiligen Geiste tc.), [Theol.] to proceed from etc. d) – lassen (einen Befehl), to issue, to send out, to give out. Im Druck – lassen (ein Buch), to edit, to publish. 3. to project, to stand out. – der Winkel, (Beferlighäuser), a salient angle. 4. to fall out; to be effaced. – (v. den Haaren), to come out; – (v. Federn), to come out; – (v. einer Farbe), to fade, to die away; – (v. Schuhen, Stiefeln tc.), to come off. 5. ± a) to come to an end, to fail. Die Vorräthe gingen uns aus, we fell short of provisions. our provisions fell short; das Geld ist mir ausgegangen, I am out of money; die Geduld geht ihm aus, his patience forsakes him; ausgegangen seyn (vom Gelde tc.), to be spent; ausgegangen seyn (v. Waaren), to be sold. b) Ausgegangen seyn, to be extinct; – (vom Feuer, Licht), to go out; der Athem geht ihm aus, he is getting out of breath; he breathes his last; er schwaßte, bis ihm der Athem ausging, he talked himself out of breath; – (v. Pflanzen, Blumen), to die (away). 6. a) – auf tc., to end, to terminate in etc. b) Gut –, to turn out well. c) to be verified, fulfilled (as dreams). 7. (u. w. haben) to ferment (sufficiently); to cease fermenting.

Ausgehen, *v. a.* 1. to find out by walking; [Waidmspr.] to go in search of etc., to start; [Min.] to explore. 2. to walk over etc. 3. to measure by steps, to pace off or out. 4. (Schuhe ꝛc.) –, to widen by treading or walking.

Ausgeifern, *v. n.* 1. to slaver. 2. to cease slavering.

Ausgeigen, *v. n.* to cease fiddling. — *v. a.* (Ein Stück) –, to play to the end (on the violin).

Ausgeißeln, *v. n.* to scourge.

Ausgeizen, *v. a.* Den Weinstock –, to lop a vine; die Tabakspflanzen, den Tabak –, to pluck off the superfluous leaves of the tobacco plants.

Ausgelassen, (*pp. v.* Auslassen) *adj.* 1. unrestrained, wild, wanton, frolicksome, romping, petulant, ungovernable. 2. extravagant. –*e* Freude, exultation. — *adv.* wantonly, wildly, extravagantly etc. –heit, *f.* 1. frolicksomeness, wild pranks, wantonness. 2. extravagance, extravagancy, excess.

Ausgeleiten, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to accompany out of a place.

Ausgemacht, (*pp. v.* Ausmachen), *adj.* decided, settled, fixed; plain; *f.* Ausmachen. Eine –e Wahrheit, an undeniable truth; ein –er Schurke, a confirmed or regular rascal.

Ausgenießen, *irr. a.* 1. to enjoy to the end. 2. to cease to enjoy.

Ausgenommen, *pp.* (v. Ausnehmen) except, excepted, excepting. Drei –, excepting three; Einen ausgenommen, except one.

Ausgerben, *v. a.* 1. to curry fully, sufficiently. 2. (Einen) –, to bang, to belabor, to thrash soundly.

Ausgewanderte, *m., f.* (–n, *pl.* –n) emigrant.

Ausgezeichnet, (*pp. v.* Auszeichnen) *adj.* distinguished, celebrated, eminent, superior, excellent, transcendent. — *adv.* eminently.

Ausgiebig, *f.* Ergiebig.

Ausgießen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to pour out, to empty; † to effuse. 2. † Seinen Zorn –, to vent one's anger; sein Herz vor ꝛc. –, to unbosom one's self to etc. 3. (Ein Loch) – mit Blei ꝛc., to fill up with lead etc. 4. (Das Feuer) –, to put out with water etc., to quench. — *v. refl.* Sich –, † 1. to unbosom one's self (to a friend etc.). 2. to spread.

Ausgießung, *f.* 1. pouring out, effusion. 2. – (eines Loches), filling up (with lead etc.).

Ausgipfeln, *v. a.* (Bäume) –, to lop, to head.

Ausgipsen, *v. a.* to plaster.

Ausglatten, *v. a.* 1. to smooth; to take out by smoothing, ironing. 2. *f.* Ausspotten.

Ausgleich, *m.* (–es) settlement; *f.* Ausgleichen.

Ausgleichbar, *adj.* compensable.

Ausgleichen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to equal, to make equal. 2. † to compensate, to even, to equalize; to adjust, to arrange; to reconcile. (Rechnungen) –, to balance, to equalize; einen Saldo –, to settle or strike a balance; einen Streit –, to make up a difference; (den Schaden) –, to compensate. 3. Die Schrötlinge –, (Münzw.) to size the planchets for coining. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to agree.

Ausgleicher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) adjuster; [Münzw.] comptroller.

Ausgleichung, *f.* equalization, compensation; adjustment; [Handel] balance. [odd-money.

Ausgleichungsmünze, *f.* [Handel]

Ausgleichwage, *f.* adjusting-scales.

Ausgleiten, *irr. v. n.* u. *w.* (sein) to slip, to slide.

Ausglimmen, *irr. reg. v. n.* (u. *w.* sein und haben) to glimmer or glow to the end; to go out gradually.

Ausglitschen, *f.* Ausgleiten.

Ausglucken, *v. n.* to cease to cluck.

Ausglühen, *v. a.* to heat thoroughly, (Glas ꝛc.) –, to anneal. — *v. n.* to glow to the end. [boiler.

Ausglüher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Münzw.]

Ausgraben, *irr. v. a.* 1. to dig out, to dig up; (eine Leiche) –, to untomb, to disinter. (Einen Dachs) –, [Waidmspr.] to unearth. 2. to dig, to excavate. 3. to grave, to engrave. — *v. n.* to finish digging, to cease digging.

Ausgraben, *n.* 1. digging up or out, exhumation. 2. digging, excavation.

Ausgraber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) excavator

Ausgrasen, *v. a.* 1. to weed out; *f.* Ausgraben. 2. to mow partially.

Ausgraten, *v. a.* to bone (fish).

Ausgreifen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to cull, to pick out. 2. to feel, to handle. 3. Etwas –, to wear out the inside of etc. by handling. — *v. n.* – (v. Thieren), to step out, to stretch out.

Ausgriebsen, *f. v. a.* (Äpfel ꝛc.) –, **Ausgrübsen**, *f.* to rid of the core.

Ausgrollen, *v. n.* to cease to bear ill will against etc.

Ausgrößern, *v. a.* [Kammmach.] to round (the teeth of a comb).

Ausgrübeln, *v. a.* (Etwas) –, to find out by meditating upon, to dive into, to investigate.

Ausgründen, *v. a.* 1. [Schreiner.] to groove, to gutter, to flute; [Büchs.] to raise. 2. † to fathom, to sound, to sift, to dive into; *f.* Ergründen.

Ausgrünen, *v. n.* to cease to be verdant.

Ausguck, *m.* (–s) [Mar.] look out.

Ausgucken, *v. n.* 1. Zum Fenster ꝛc. –, to look or peep out of the window. 2. Sich die Augen faul –, to look one's self almost blind; ich habe mir die Augen ausgeguckt, I have stared my eyes out.

Ausgurgeln, *v. a.* 1. to gargle, to clean by gargling. 2. to get out by gargling.

Ausgurren, *v. n.* to cease cooing

Ausguß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) 1. pouring out, effusion. 2. (Das Ausgegossene) effusion. 3. sink, conduit, drain, gutter, outlet

Ausgußkelle, *f.* [Metallurg.] ladle.

Ausgußpfannchen, *n.* [Metallurg.] ingot-mold. [(loose) hair.

Aushaaren, *v. n.* to part with

Aushaben, *irr. v. a.* 1. Erhatte die Stiefel ꝛc. aus, he had his boots off. 2. Sein Glas, ein Buch ꝛc. –, = Ausgetrunken, ausgelesen ꝛc. haben, f. Austrunken, Auslesen ꝛc.

Aushacken, *v. a.* 1. to grub up; – (v. Vögeln), to pick out. Einem die Augen –, to pick out one's eyes. 2. (Fleischer) to cut (up) for sale; *f.* Aushauen. 3. to pink, to scallop. 4. (Die Fußbänden) –, [Böttch.] to rough-hew.

Aushacker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that grubs up etc.; a tool for scalloping.

Aushageln, *v. n.* to cease hailing

Aushakeln, *v. a.* to hook out; to

Aushaken, unhook.

Aushalfern, *v. a.* to unhalter.

Aushallen, *v. n.* 1. to sound at a distance. 2. to cease sounding.

Aushalten, *irr. v. a.* 1. a) to hold out, to bear, to sustain, to endure, to stay, to stand. Eine Belagerung –, to hold out, or to stand a siege; eine Strafe –, to suffer a punishment; die Probe –, to stand the test, proof; to abide the touch; (einen Sturm) –, [Mar.] to weather (out). b) [Mus.] to sustain, to hold or dwell on. c) Seine Zeit –, to serve (out) one's time. 2. Sich Etwas –, *f.* sich Ausbedingen. — *v. n.* 1. [Mus.] to dwell on a note. Ausgehalten, sostenuto. 2. to endure, to hold out, to continue, to last; to persist, to persevere, to be firm; to stand (the brunt). Im Unglücke –, to hold up under misfortune; es ist mir ihm nicht auszuhalten, there is no bearing him; das –, perseverance. [pause

Aushaltungszeichen, *n.* [Mus.]

Aushalter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mus.] note that must be sustained.

Aushammern, *v. a.* to beat out with a hammer. — *v. n.* to cease hammering.

Aushandeln, *v. a.* to conclude or strike a bargain. — *v. n.* to cease trafficking, to shut up shop, to retire (from business.

Aushändigen, *v. a.* to transfer, to deliver (over), to hand (over).

Aushang, *m.* (–s) 1. placard. 2. [Handel] show.

Aushangen, *irr. v. n.* (u. *w.* haben) 1. to hang (out), to be hung out. 2. † Da hängt nicht viel aus, no great profit is to be made there (or by that).

Aushangen, *v. a.* 1. to hang out; to hang out for sale. Ein Plakat –, to post a bill; (eine Flagge) –, to hang out. 2. † to make a show of etc., *f.* Ausstremen. 3. to unhang (Eine Thür) –, to unhinge. [sheet.

Aushängebogen, *m.* [Typ.] proof-

Aushängeout, *n.* (Aushang Nr. 2.

Aushängeschild *n.* and *m.* 1. sign-board; shop bill. 2. † show

Ausharen, *v. a.* to free from hair.

Ausharken, *v. a.* to clear with a rake, to rake out.

Ausharnen, *v. a.* to piss. — *v. n.* to cease urinating.

Ausharren, *v. n.* to persevere, to continue, to stand fast, to be constant. Das —, perseverance.

Aushärten, *v. a.* to harden thoroughly.

Aushaspeln, *v. n.* to cease reeling. — *v. n.* to reel out.

Aushaspen, } *v. a.* to unhinge.
Aushaspen, }

Aushau, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. hewing *or* cutting out. 2. glade.

Aushauch, *m.* (-es) 1. breathing out. 2. breath; exhalation.

Aushauchen, *v. a.* 1. to breathe out, forth. Den letzten Athem —, to breathe one's last. 2. ‡ ○ to exhale. — *v. n.* 1. to breathe out. 2. to cease breathing.

Aushauen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to cut out. Ein Stück aus einem Brette —, to cut out a piece from a board; (einen Trog) —, to cut out. 2. to hew or cut out. Ein Grabmal —, to hew out a sepulchre; ein Bild —, to cut out an image; in einem Walde Gänge —, to cut out paths or ridings in a wood. 3 to clear away. Stöcke (Stumpen) —, to grub or root out stumps; (einen Wald) —, to thin; (einen Baum) —, to prune. to lop. 4. (Fleischer) to cut (up) for sale. 5. (Einen) —, to flog, to whip, to scourge.

Aushauptemper, *m.* stamp.

Aushäuten, *v. a.* to flay, to skin. Sich —, to throw off its etc. skin.

Ausheben, *irr. v. a.* 1. to heave out, off, to lift or take out, to lift up. Aus einem Kasten ꝛc.) —, to take out of etc.; (eine Thür ꝛc.) —, to unhinge; (einen Baum) —, to lift up; (Vögel) —, to take out of the nest; (Wein ꝛc.), to draw out with the siphon or crane. —, [Typ.] to shoot the stick into the galley. 2. ‡ a) to pick out, to select. Soldaten, Rekruten —, to levy men; der Ausgehobene, recruit. b) to relate, to copy. 3. to dislocate, to disjoint. Sich den Arm —, to put out, to dislocate one's arm.

Aushebespan, *m.* [Typ.] setting-rule.

Ausheber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. [Hydr.] ratch. 2. lifter; [Gewrent.] a tool for displanting.

Ausheckeln, *v. a.* 1. to hatchel out. Das Werg —, to clean flax or hemp from the tow. 2. (Einen) —, ○ to hatchel, to lash. 3. to hatchel sufficiently.

Ausbecken, *v. a.* 1. — (v. Vögeln), to hatch. 2. ‡ ⚗ (Etwas) —, to hatch, to brew. to devise, to contrive. — *v. n.* to cease or finish hatching.

Ausheilen, *v. a.* to heal *or* cure perfectly. — *v. n.* (w. sein) to be healed, to heal up.

Ausheimisch, *adj.* foreign, alien; f. Ausländisch.

Ausheiteren, f. Aufheiteren.

Ausheizen, *v. a.* to warm thoroughly.

Aushelfen, *irr. v. n.* to help out. Einem —, to aid, to assist, to supply any one; Einem — mit ꝛc., to supply, accommodate any one with etc.; ich kann Ihnen —, I can suit you.

Aushelfer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -in) aider, aid.

Aushellen, *v. a.* to clear; f. Aufhellen.

Aushemmen, *v. a.* to unlock. to unfrustrig.

Aushenken, f. Aushängen.

Ausherrschen, *v. n.* to cease to reign; to rule to the end.

Aushetzen, *v. a.* to hunt out (with dogs). Einen aus ꝛc. —, to turn *or* drive any one out of etc. by setting the dogs on him. [sembling.

Ausheucheln, *v. n.* to cease dis-

Ausheuern, *v. a.* 1. to let, to lease, to hire, to hire out; f. Vermiethen. 2. to obtain by paying a higher rent; (Einen) —, to outbid.

Ausheulen, *v. n.* to cease howling. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to howl one's fill.

Aushieb, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) what is hewn *or* cut out.

Aushiebmeißel, *m.* hewing-chisel.

Aushinken, *v. n.* 1. to cease limping. 2. (u. w. sein) to hobble out. to limp abroad.

Aushobeln, *v. a.* 1 (Ein Brett ꝛc.) —, to plane. 2. (Einen Fleck ꝛc.) —, to plane off.

Aushoffen, *v. n.* to give up hoping.

Aushöhlen, *v. a.* to excavate, to hollow, to groove. (Eine Säule) —, to flute, to chamfer, to channel, to groove; f. Aushehlen.

Aushöhlung, *f.* 1. — (das Aushöhlen, excavation. — (einer Säule), fluting, channeling etc. 2. (*pl.* -en) excavation, hole. — (auf einer Armbrust), gutter.

Aushöhnen, *v. a.* to mock, to deride, to abuse, to insult; f. Verhöhnen.

Aushören, } *v. a.* to retail.
Aushökern, }

Ausholen, *v. a.* ‡ (Einen) —, to silt, to pump, to sound. — *v. n.* 1. to lift up the arm for striking, flinging etc., to fetch a blow; (in einem Sprunge) —, to take a run (in order to leap). 3. ‡ Weit — (in einer Erzählung), to begin far back, to go far back, to expatiate.

Ausholer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -in) 1. he that pumps, sifts etc. 2. [Mar.] der Stude, spritsail halliard; — des Küders, tack of the jib. [to thin.

Ausholzen, *v. a.* (Einen Wald) —,

Aushölzen, *v. a.* [Schuhm.] (Abfüßer) —, to slope.

Aushorchen, *v. a.* to learn by listening, to spy *or* discover by listening; to inquire silly. [out, to the end.

Aushören, *v. n.* and *v. a.* to hear

Aushub, *m.* (-es) 1. — (v. Truppen), levy, recruits. 2. ‡ choice, flower; f. Kern. [meißel.

Aushubmeißel, *m.* f. Aushiebs-

Aushülfe, *f.* 1. helping out, aid, assistance, supply; *it.* aider. 2. shift, f. Behelf.

Aushüllen, f. Enthüllen.

Aushülsen, *v. a.* to shell, to husk, to peel, to take out of the shell. Bohnen ꝛc.) —, to slip.

Aushungern, *v. a.* to famish, to starve.

Aushunzen, *v. a.* ○ to rebuke, to scold, to reprimand, to abuse.

Aushüpfen, *v. n.* to cease springing or leaping.

Aushusten, *v. a.* to expectorate, to cough up, out. — *v. n.* to cease to cough.

Ausjagen, *v. a.* 1. (Aus einem Orte) —, to expel, to drive out, to throw out. 2. ‡ Einem den Angliscweiß —, to press one hard. — *v. n.* 1. to leave off hunting. Ausgejagt haben, to have done hunting. 2. (u. w. sein) to ride out hard, to dash out.

Ausjammern, *v. n.* to leave off lamenting, wailing. — *v. a.* Seinen Schmerz —, to give way to one's grief.

Ausjäten, f. Ausgäten.

Ausjauchzen, *v. n.* to cease shouting. — *v. a.* to proclaim with a shouting noise.

Ausjochen, *v. a.* to unyoke.

Ausjubeln, f. Ausjauchzen.

Ausjungen, *v. n.* to cease breeding.

Auskalben, *v. n.* to cease calving. Ausgekalbt haben, to have done calving.

Auskälbern, *v. n.* to cease frisking.

Auskalten, *v. a.* to cool thoroughly.

Auskammen, *v. a.* 1. (Die Haare) —, to comb. 2. to comb out. 3. to uncurl. Auskämmekamm, *m.* great comb.

Auskämpfen, *v. a.* to fight out. — *v. n.* to cease fighting, wrestling etc.

Auskarbatschen, *v. a.* ○ to scourge. to whip soundly.

Auskarren, *v. a.* (Steine ꝛc.) — aus ꝛc., to cart out of etc.

Auskauen, *v. a.* 1. to chew. 2. to draw out by chewing. 3. [Mar.] Das Werg — (v. Schiffen), to unseam, work out the oakum. — *v. n.* to finish chewing.

Auskauf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -äufe) 1. buying out. 2. unbidding.

Auskaufen, *v. a.* 1. to buy out. 2. ‡ (Die Zeit) —, to be niggard of etc., to make a good use of etc.; die Gelegenheit — to improve the occasion. 3. to anticipate in buying, to forestall. 4. to outbid. — *v. n.* to cease purchasing.

Auskegeln, *v. a.* (Etwas) —, to play for etc. at nine pins. — *v. n.* to leave off playing at nine-pins.

Auskehlen, *v. a.* [Archit.] to chamfer, to flute etc.; f. Aushöhlen.

Auskehlung, *f.* [Archit.] 1. chamfering, fluting etc.; f. Aushöhlung. 2. channel, fluting, fluted work.

Auskehren, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Zimmer, einen Rauchfang) —, to sweep (out). (Einen Hut ꝛc.) —, to brush; (ein Schiff) —, to swab. 2. (Den Stand ꝛc.) —, to brush, wipe *or* sweep away.

Auskehrer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -in) sweeper.

Auskehricht, } *m.* (-s) sweepings.
Auskehrig, }

Auskeifen, *v. n.* to cease chiding, scolding. — *v. a.* (Einen) —, to chide. to scold.

Auskeilen, *v. a.* 1. to provide with wedges. 2. ‡ ☾ to cudgel. — *v. n.* and *refl.* to run out in (*or* off into) a wedge.

Ausleimen, *v. n.* 1. to cease germinating. 2. (u. w. fein) to germinate, to bud, to sprout, to shoot (out). Das —, germination.

Auskellen, *v. a.* to dip out; — aus ꝛc., to dip (water etc.) from etc.

Auskeltern, *v. a.* to press out (the wine). — *v. n.* to finish the pressing of grapes.

Auskerben, *v. a.* to notch.

Auskernen, *v. a.* 1. to take kernels out of the shell. (Nüsse) —, to shell. 2. ± to cull, to pick out.

Auskeuchen, *v. n.* to cease panting.

Auskichern, *v. n.* to cease tittering.

Auskielen, *v. a.* to provide with quills.

Auskitten, *v. a.* 1. (Gefäße) —, to lute. 2. to fill (up) or to stop with cement

Auskläffen, *v. n.* to cease yelping.

Auskläftern, *v. a.* to measure (by fathoms), to fathom. (Holz) —, to measure out by the cord.

Auskläghar, *adj.* demandable.

Ausklagen, *v. a.* 1. (Rechtsspr.) to sue for etc., to pursue at law, to demand; Einen —, to prosecute by law, to sue one (for debt etc.). — *v. n.* Ausgeklagt haben, to have done complaining, suing (at law). [ling.

Auskläppern, *v. n.* to cease rat-

Ausklären, *v. a.* to clear up; s. Ausklären, Ausgeklärtes Mehl, flour.

Ausklatschen, *v. a.* 1. to slap. 2. to condemn, drive off by clapping the hands. Ein Theaterstück —, to explode a play on the stage. 3. to beat out by flapping; to thrash. 4. (o. blab (out). Einer, der Etwas ausklatscht, blab, blabber. — *v. n.* to cease clapping; to cease blabbing.

Ausklauben, *v. a.* 1. to pick out (with the fingers); to shell; (Mun.) to cull. 2. ± (Etwas) —, to find out; to devise.

Auskleben, *v. a.* to close by pasting something over. Mit Papier —, to line with paper, to paper mit Lehm —, to fill up with loam, to loam (up. over).

Auskleiden, *v. a.* to undress; to unclothe, to strip of clothes. Sich — take off one's clothes.

Auskleistern *v. a.* to paste on the inside. Mit Papier —, s. Auskleben.

Ausklimpern, *v. n.* to cease strumming (on) a piano, to cease thrumming.

Ausklingeln, *v. n.* to cease ringing. — *v. a.* to publish by ringing a bell.

Ausklingen, *irr. v. n.* to cease clinking, sounding.

Ausklopfen, *v. a.* 1. to beat out. to knock out; to clean by beating. Den Staub aus den Kleidern —, die Kleider —, to beat the clothes; Einem den Rock —, to beat any one's coat. 2. ± (Einem) —, (Einem) das Fell, den Rock —, to drub (*c. acc.*), to dust (fam) one's jacket. 3. s. Ausbämmern. — *v. n.* to cease beating.

Ausklügeln, *v. a.* to excogitate, to strike out by thinking, to find out by ruminating.

Ausknaupeln, s. Ausklauben.

Ausknebeln, *v. a.* to unging, to free from a clog, to set free.

Ausknecten, *v. n.* cease kneading. — *v. a.* to knead well, thoroughly.

Ausknien, *v. a.* 1. to wear out by kneeling, to hollow out by kneeling. 2. Eine gewisse Zeit (z. B. eine Stunde) —, to kneel a certain time. — *v. n.* to cease kneeling.

Ausknirschen, *v. a.* to gnash out.

Ausknöpfen, *v. a.* to unbutton and take out. [ling.

Ausknistern, *v. n.* to cease crack-

Ausknurren, *v. n.* 1. to have done snarling. 2. to snarl one's fill.

Auskobern, *v. a.* to take out of a basket.

Auskochen, *v. a.* 1. t boil out; to extract by boiling. 2. to boil thoroughly. 3. to clean or clear by boiling. — *v. n.* 1. to cease boiling. Ausgekocht haben, to have done boiling. 2. (u. w. fein) (v. der Milch ꝛc.), to boil over, to boil away.

Auskollern, *v. n.* 1. to roll to the end. 2. to cease rolling.

Auskommen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. fein) 1. to come out, to go out, to get out, abroad. — (v. Hühnchen), to peep, come out of the shell; ausgekommen sein (v. Hühnchen), to be hatched. 2. ± an — (s. Feuer), to break or come out. b) — (v. einer Sache), to become public, to come out. 3. ± a) Mit Etwas —, (c) to make a thing do, to have enough of etc., to subsist upon etc., to live upon or on etc. Mit diesem Geld wird er nicht —, this money will not be sufficient for him; damit können wir —, this will be enough for us to live on; β) to succeed satisfactorily. Mit dieser Entschuldigung wird er nicht —, this excuse will not serve his purpose; Sie werden mit Ihrer Entschuldigung nicht —, your excuse will not do. b) to live peacefully, in concord. Man kann mit ihm nicht —, there is no dealing with him, there is no getting on with him; mit einander —, to agree together.

Auskommen, *n.* (-s) 1. getting out etc. 2. ± a) competence, competency, subsistence, sufficiency. Sein — haben, to have a competency, enough to live on, to have wherewithal to live; sein gutes — haben, to have a good income, to be well off. b) Es ist kein — mit ihm, there is no dealing with him, cannot reason, to come to some agreement; to find ways and means.

Auskömmlich, *adj.* affording subsistence. — *adv.* sufficiently.

Auskönnen, *irr. v. n.* to be able to go, get out.

Auskoppeln, *v. a.* to uncouple.

Auskören, s. Auswählen.

Auskornen, *v. a.* 1. to pick the grains or corn out of etc., to shake or take out the grains. 2. ± to pick out, to select.

Auskosen, *v. n.* to cease caressing.

Auskosten, *v. a.* 1. to taste, to taste sufficiently. 2. to select or consume by tasting. — *v. n.* Ausgekostet haben, to have done tasting.

Ausköthen, *v. refl.* (Thierarzeneik.) Sich —, to sprain the fetlock joint.

Auskotzen o. f. Ausbrechen, Ausspeihen.

Auskrächzen, *v. n.* to cease croaking. — *v. n.* to croak out.

Auskragen, *v. a.* (Archit.) to make etc. project. Ausgeckragt, projecting.

Auskragung, *f.* (Archit.) projection, projecture.

Auskrähen, *v. n.* to cease crowing. — *v. a.* to announce by crowing.

Auskrakeln, *v. n* o to cease kicking up a row.

Auskratzen, *v. a.* to pull or tear out with the claws.

Auskramen, *v. a.* 1. a) to display, to lay out upon a stall, to hang out, to expose to sale, to set out for sale. b) to rummage up, out. 2. ± to display. Aber die ꝛc. kramen nicht aus, but of etc. make no parade. Das —, die Auskramung, displaying.

Auskrämpeln, *v. n.* to finish carding. — *v. a.* 1. to card sufficiently. 2. to remove by carding. [sickly.

Auskränkeln, *v. n.* to cease to be

Auskranken, *v. n.* to cease to sicken

Auskranken, *v. a.* 1. Einem die Seele —, stch die Seele —, to plague one to death, to plague one's soul out. 2. Sich —, to cease grieving

Auskratschen, *v. a.* 1. s. Ausspretten. 2. s. Ausplaudern.

Auskratzen, *v. a.* to scratch out, to scrape out. (Ein Wort ꝛc.) —, to erase, to scrape out; (Flecken) —, to rub out. — *v. n.* to cease scraping or scratching.

Auskraueeisen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) (Sattl.) pricking iron, pricking teeth.

Auskrauten, *v. a.* to weed, to hoe.

Auskrebsen, *v. a.* (Einen Bach ꝛc.) —, to clear of crawfish. — *v. n.* to cease catching crawfish.

Auskreischen, *v. a.* to shrill forth, to shriek out. — *v. n* to cease shrieking.

Auskriechen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. fein) to creep forth; — aus ꝛc., to creep out of etc. (Wenn die Hühnchen bald —, are almost hatched. — *v. a.* (Jeden Winkel) —, to creep into etc.

Auskriegen, *v. a.* o (Die Stiefel ꝛc.) —, to get off, to pull off; to get out. — *v. n.* to cease waging war, to terminate the or a war.

Auskröbsen, *v. a.* to take out the core; s. Ausgrebsen.

Auskrücken, *v. a.* (Bäcker) to take out with the oven-rake. [to ballot for.

Auskugeln, *v. a.* to vote by ballot

Auskühlen, *v. n.* (u. w. fein) and *v. a.* to cool thoroughly.

Auskümmern, *v. refl.* Sich —, to cease grieving.

Auskunden, } s. Ausfund.
Auskundigen, } schaften.

Auskunden, } *v. a.* to proclaim.
Auskündigen, }

Auskundschaften, *v. a.* to explore, to spy or espy out, to scout; to descry; (Mun.) to reconnoitre.

Auskundschafter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) spy, informer, scout, prier; s. Kundschafter.

Auskunft, *f. (pl. –ünfte)* 1. issue, end. 2. resource, expedient, means. 3. intelligence, information. 4. f. Auskommen, *n.* [means, resource.

Auskunftsmittel, *n.* expedient,

Auskünsteln, *v. a.* 1. to contrive or execute with too much skill or art, to contrive by art. 2. ± Ausgekünstelt, elaborate.

Auskuriren, *v. n.* f. Ausheilen,

Ausküssen, *v. n.* 1. to have done kissing. 2. to kiss one's fill.

Auslächeln, *v. n.* to cease smiling, to have done smiling.

Auslachen, *v. a.* to laugh at, to deride. — *v. n.* 1, to laugh out; to laugh one's fill. 2. to cease laughing, to cease to laugh. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to laugh one's fill.

Auslachenswerth, *(adj.* laughable,

Auslachenswürdig, } ridiculous.

Ausladen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to discharge, to unlade. to unload; (aus dem Schiffe) –, to unship. to land. (Ein Fahrzeug) –, to unload. to unlade; (den Ballast –, to unballast; (Holz) –, to unlade; ein Gewehr –, to take (or draw) the charge out of a gun. 2. [Archit.] f. Ausdragen.

Ausladeort, *(m.* [Seehandel]

Ausladungsplatz, } port of discharge.

Ausladezeug, *n.* worm; f. Kugelzieher.

Ausläder, *m. (–s, pl. –)* 1. he that unloads etc., discharger. lighter (man). 2. [Phys.] discharger.

Ausladung, *f.* 1. discharge, unloading, landing etc. 2. –, [Archit.] projection. projecture; – (eines Zapfens ꝛc.), shoulder.

Auslage, *f.* 1. laying out; advanced money. Die (Geld) –, advance; disbursement; die –n wieder erstatten, to reimburse the expenses; Einem seine –n wieder erstatten, to reimburse the individual. to reimburse the person; es lohnt die –n nicht, it does not quit cost. 2. [Handel] a bench for sale. a stall.

Auslagenrechnung, *f.* account of disbursements.

Auslagerschiff, *n.* f. Auslieger.

Auslagern, *v. n.* (n. w. sein) to lie a sufficient time (in the cellar), to improve by lying for a sufficient length of time. Ausgelagert (orm Weine ꝛc.), settled.

Auslammen, *v.n.* Ausgelammt haben, to have done lambing.

Ausland, *n (–es)* foreign country. Zu Ausland schicken, verschicken, (versenden, to send abroad. –en, *v. a.* f. Ausschiffen.

Ausländer, *m. (–s, pl. –)* (f. –inn) alien. foreigner, stranger.

Ausländerei, *f.* affectation of foreign manners. predilection for every thing foreign.

Ausländisch, *adj.* foreign. alien. outlandish, exotic. –er Handel, outward trade, foreign trade; –e Pflanze, an exotic (plant).

Auslangen, *v. n.* to suffice, to be sufficient. Mit diesem Gelde werde ich nicht –, this money will not be sufficient for me; f. Auskommen.

Auslangen, *v. a.* to extend. to

Auslarmen, *v. n.* to cease making a noise.

Auslassen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to let out. – aus ꝛc., to let go out of etc.; (ein Boot) –, to hoist out. 2. ± ○ (Einen Befehl) –, to issue. to give out; seine Gedanken –, sich – (über ꝛc.), to express one's mind. to tell one's mind. to utter one's mind. to express one's thoughts. to vent one's thoughts; er ließ sich nicht weiter aus, he did not explain himself any further; sein Herz – gegen Einen, to open one's heart to etc.; (seine Wuth) –, to vent; seinen Zorn ꝛc. –, to give way to one's anger, to give one's anger vent; seinen Zorn an ꝛc. –, to wreak one's anger upon etc. b) Ausgelassen, wanton. unrestrained. 3. to omit. to leave out. 4. to widen, to let out. 5. (Fett ꝛc.) –, to melt.

Auslassung, *f.* 1. – (eines Wortes ꝛc.), leaving out, omission; [Grammat.] a) ellipse, ellipsis; b) elision. Durch –en, by retrenchings. 2. letting out. 3. melting.

Auslassungszeichen, *n.* apostrophe. apostrophy. mark of elision. Mit – versehen, to apostrophize.

Auslauern, *v. n.* to cease lurking. – *v. a.* to spy, to watch; to lurk for; f. Erlauern.

Ausauf, *m. (–es, pl. –äufe)* 1. running out. leaking out, efflux, effluxion. – (eines Schiffes), departure. sailing; *it.* –, issue; – (eines Flusses), mouth. 2. [Strickt.] projection. projecture; sally. 3. [Sallm.] profit. [barrow.

Auslaufkarren, *m.* [Mühl.] wheel-

Auslaufen, *ir. v. n.* (n. w. sein) 1. to run out; (aus einem Hafen) –, to put (out) to sea, to sail, to set sail, to depart; der Befehl zum –, sailing orders; auf Beute –, to cruise. 2. – (v. Flüssigkeiten), to run out, to flow out, to leak out; *it.* –, to discharge itself. – (v. Gefässen), to leak; – (vom Land ꝛc.), to run out; man hat in der Stadt allen Wein – lassen, all the wine in the city has been staved; – (v. Erbsen ꝛc.), to drop from the pods. 3. to set out (from a barrier), to start. 4. to extend; to run out. (Die Alpen) laufen nach allen Seiten aus, branch out on all sides, – (v. Pflanzen), to run into suckers; – (v. einer Schrift), [Typ.] to extend; – [Archit.] to project, to jut. – (v. Sanduhren ꝛc.), to run out, to cease running. 6. – (n. d. Sache) to an end. to come to a close; f. Ablaufen. 7. (n. w. haben) – (v. Menschen u. Thieren), to cease running.

Auslaufen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to take sufficient exercise by running about. 2. – (v. einem Zapfenloche ꝛc.), to wear out. to grow wider (by friction).

Auslaufer, *m. (–s, pl. –)* 1. runner, errand boy. 2. [Mühl.] deserter. 3. a) [Gartenk.] runner, sprig, sucker. b) (Ein von einem andern ausläufender Berg) spur.

Auslaufertreibend, *adj.* [Bot.] stoloniferous.

Auslaufern, *v. a.* – (Erbsen ꝛc.), to husk. [tauf.

Auslaufung, *f.* [Archit.] f. Aus-

Auslaugen, *v. a.* 1. to extract by lixiviation; to clear of lye. Asche –, to get the salt out of ashes; ausgelaugte Asche, buck-ashes. 2. to penetrate with lye; to wash in or with lye.

Auslauschen, *v. a.* (Etwas) –, to discover by listening. watching.

Auslausen, *v. a.* 1. to louse, to clear of lice. 2. ± ○ (Einen) –, to drain one's purse. to fleece any one.

Auslaut, *m. (–es, pl.–e)* final sound.

Auslauten, *v. n* to end in.

Ausläuten, *v. a.* to publish by ringing a bell, to announce by the ringing of bells, to proclaim (the end of etc.) by ringing the bells. Einen Todten –, to announce the death of a person by tolling a bell. — *v. n.* to cease to ring the bells.

Ausleben, *v. a.* to live to the end of etc. — *v. n.* to cease to live. Sie haben ausgelebt, you are a dead man.

Auslecken, *v. n.* to lick up, out, to lap up. — *v n.* (n. w. sein) to leak out.

Ausledern, *v. a.* 1. to line with leather. 2. ± ○ (Einen) –, to drub, to leather.

Ausleeren, *v. a.* 1. to empty; to void. Zum Theil –, to empty in part; (Zimmer) –, to clear out. to empty; –, [Med.] to excrete; to evacuate; seinen Leib –, to ease one's belly; (ein Pferd) –, [Thierarzeneik.] to drench; Einem den Beutel –, to drain any one's purse. 2. ± Das Herz –, to pour out the heart; sein Herz –, to unbosom one's self.

Ausleerung, *f.* 1. emptying; voidance. [Med.] evacuation; – (durch den Schweiß ꝛc.), excretion. 2. – durch den Stuhlgang, [Med.] evacuation. excrement. alvine discharges. [evacuant.

Ausleerungsmittel, *n.* [Med.]

Auslegen, *v. a.* 1. a) to lay out, to lay out for show. to expose (to view). to display; (Waaren) –, to expose (for sale). Ein Schiff –, to bring a ship into a road, to anchor in a road. b) (Soldaten) – to change the quarters of etc. 2. ± Zur Schau – to display; (Geld für Jemand) –, to pay out. advance, disburse; (Geld) auf Zinsen –, to lend upon interest, to put out at interest. 3. (Mit Silber ꝛc.) –, to inlay; to veneer. Ausgelegte Arbeit, inlaid work. inlaying, veneering. marquetry. 4. ± to expound, to explain; to comment; to interpret. Etwas falsch od. irrig –, zum Besten –, übel –, to put a false construction on etc., to put the best construction on. upon etc., to put an ill construction upon etc.; Einem Etwas als Stolz –, to tax a man with pride for etc.; es wurde ihm als Eigendünkel ausgelegt, he was taxed with presumption etc for it; (Träume) –, to interpret.

Auslegen, *v. n.* and *refl.* [Fechtk.] to take one's position.

Auslegeholz, } *n.* inlay, veneer.

Auslegegeschäft, }

Auslegetisch, *m.* stall, bench for sale.

Ausleger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) 1. expositor, interpreter, expounder, explainer; – (eines Buches), † commenter, commentator, † glosser, glossarist, scholiast; – (einer Geheimschrift), decipherer; – von Träumen, oneirocritic, interpreter of dreams. 2. [Mar.] a) boom. b) (s. Auslüfter. –el, *f.* false or hair-splitting interpretation.

Auslegung, *f.* 1. exposition, laying out. 2. ‡ a) advancing, disbursing; vouzering etc.; expositION, interpretation, explanation; – (der Schrift), exegesis; zur Schrift – gehörig, exegetical; – von Träumen, oneirocritic; zur – von Träumen gehörig, oneirocritic(al); die buchstäbliche –, the literal acceptation. b) (Die gegebene Deutung) interpretation, explanation, construction.

Auslegungsart, *f.* way *or* manner of interpreting words etc.

Auslegungskunde, } *f.*
Auslegungskunst, } art of
Auslegungswissenschaft, } interpreting words etc., science of interpretation, hermeneutics.

Auslegungsweise, *adv.* by way of interpretation.

Auslehnen, *f.* Ausleihen.

Auslehren, *v. n.* Ausgelehrt haben, to have done teaching. – *v. a.* 10 finish teaching; to teach thoroughly; *it.* to keep in apprenticeship till the fixed time expires.

Ausleiden, *ir. v. n.* 1. to suffer to the end. 2. to cease to suffer. Sie haben ausgelitten, they suffer no more.

Ausleihen, *ir. v. n.* to lend (out), to put out. (Geld) auf Zinsen –, to put out at interest.

Ausleiher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) lender.

Ausleihung, *f.* a lending, lending out; the act of putting out to interest.

Auslenken, *v. n.* 1. (Dem Postwagen ꝛc.) –, to give way to etc. 2. ‡ f. Ausweichen.

Auslernen, *v. n.* 1. to finish learning, to learn to the end. Man lernt nie aus, we are never too old to learn; ausgelernt, experienced, practiced, cunning. 2. – (v. Lehrlingen), to serve (out) one's time. Ausgelernt haben, to be out of one's time. 3. to cease learning. Ausgelernt haben, to have done learning. – *v. a.* to learn thoroughly.

Auslese, *f.* (*pl.* -n) selection.

Auslesen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to pick out, to select, to choose; to sort, to sort out; (Blumen) –, to cull. 2. (Kräuter, Erbsen ꝛc.) –, to pick. 3. to read to the end, to read out, to read through, to peruse. – *v. n.* to cease to read. Ausgelesen haben, to have done reading.

Ausleser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) chooser, selector, picker, sorter.

Auslesung, *f.* picking out etc.

Ausleuchten, *v. n.* 1. Einem –, a) to light any one out of a place. b) ‡ f. to show one the door. 2. to cease to light

Deutsch-Engl. Wörterbuch. II

Ausleuen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to whip up.

Auslichten, *v. a.* (Wälder) –, to thin; (Bäume) –, to prune. to lop.

Ausliefern, *v. a.* to deliver, to deliver over, to deliver up. [liverer.

Auslieferer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) de-

Auslieferung, *f.* delivery.

Auslieferungsvertrag, *m.* cartel.

Ausliegen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to lie long enough; to improve (*it.* to lose) by lying; f. Ausdiegen. 2. f. Aufliegen, *v. n.*

Ausleiger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Mar.] guard-ship, revenue-cutter, out-rigger.

Auslochen, *v. a.* 1. to fetch out of a hole; [Mm.] to draw out of the earth. 2. [Zimmerl.] to mortise. [holes.

Auslöchern, *v. a.* to provide with

Auslocken, *v. a.* 1. to allure forth. 2. to worm (something) out of etc.

Auslodern, *v. n.* to cease to blaze, to cease flaming. [spoons.

Auslöffeln, *v. a.* to empty with

Auslohen, *v. a.* [Artill.] to scale.

Auslohnen, *v. a.* to pay the wages of etc., to pay.

Auslösbar, *adj.* redeemable.

Auslöschen, *v. n.* 1. (Ein Feuer ꝛc.) –, to extinguish, to quench, to put out. 2. (Einen Geschriebenes ꝛc.) –, to efface, to obliterate, to erase, to blot out, to strike *or* scratch out. 3. ‡ to efface. – *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. – (vom Feuer ꝛc.), to go out. 2. to be effaced, erased.

Auslöschen, *n.* (-s) 1. extinction. 2. effacing, effacement, obliteration.

Auslöscher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. extinguisher, quencher. 2. (= Löschhorn) extinguisher.

Auslöschlich, *adj.* 1. extinguishable, quenchable. 2. that may be effaced, erased, obliterated etc.

Auslosen, *v. a.* 1. to draw out by lot, to ballot. 2. to dispose of etc. by a lottery, to raffle for.

Auslösen, *v. a.* 1. to take *or* get out, to draw out. (Einem Thiere) die Zunge –, to cut out the tongue; (Gerchen) –, to get out of the net. 2. to redeem; to replevy; [Milit.] to ransom. (Eine verpfändete Sache) –, to redeem; sich –, to redeem one's self.

Auslösung, *f.* 1. taking out etc. 2. redeeming, redemption; replevin; ransoming. 3. ransom. 4. [Uhrm.] ratch.

Auslösungsvertrag, *m.* cartel.

Auslot(h)sen, *v. a.* (Ein Schiff) –, to pilot out (of a harbor etc.), to carry out to sea.

Auslüften, *v. a.* 1. to air, to ventilate. 2. ‡ Sich –, to take an airing, to take the air.

Ausmachen, *v. a.* 1. a) to get *or* take out. (Bohnen ꝛc.) –, to husk; (Nüsse) –, to shell; (Mandeln) –, to blanch; (Fettflecken) –, to take out. b) to gut, to eviscerate. Hühner –, to draw poultry. f. Ausnehmen. 2. to find out; to make out. (Einem einen Dienst ꝛc.) –, to procure. 3. to make up, to finish, to put an end to etc., to terminate, to decide, to determine; to fix, to settle, to arrange; to agree upon. Die Sache mit dem Degen –, to try the matter by the sword; mas hast Du mit ꝛc. ausgemacht? what have you to do with etc.? (einem Streit) –, to make up; es als ausgemacht annehmen, to take it for granted; ausgemacht, a) (v. Sachen) decided, certain, confirmed; b) (v. Menschen ꝛc.) – Ein ausgemachter Narr ꝛc.) decided, regular, professed. 4. a) to compose, to make up, to constitute. – b (v. Bestandtheilen), constitutive; (das Glück ꝛc. Jemandes) –, to make. b) to be composed of etc. c) (= Betragen) to amount to etc., to come to etc. Das macht Nichts aus, 'tis no matter. 5. (Das Feuer ꝛc.) –, to extinguish, to put out. 6. o (Einem) –, to abuse; to rebuke. 7. (Ein Kleid) – (mit Seide ꝛc.), to face with etc., to adorn with etc., to trim with etc.

Ausmagern, *v. n.* to make lean. f. Ausmergeln. – *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow thin *or* lean.

Ausmähen, *v. a.* to mow partly.

Ausmahlen, (*pp.* Ausgemahlen) *v. a.* 1. to grind (out); to grind fully. 2. Das Wasser aus einem Teiche –, to drain a pond by a mill. – *v. n.* to finish grinding. Ausgemahlen haben, to have done grinding.

Ausmahlen, *reg. v. a.* to mark out; – (zu ꝛc.), to set out *or* designate for etc.

Ausmahlen, *reg. v. a.* 1. (Ein Gemälde) –, to finish. 2. to color, to illuminate. Das –, illumination, illuminating. 3. ‡ to paint, to paint sufficiently. 4. (Zimmer ꝛc.) –, to paint. – *v. n.* to finish painting. Ausgemahlt haben, to have done painting.

Ausma(h)ler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) illuminator.

Ausmange(l)n, *v. a.* 1. (Die Wäsche) –, to mangle properly, to calender sufficiently. 2. (Den Teig) –, to roll. – *v. n.* to finish calendering or mangling.

Ausmann, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -leute) 1. foreigner, alien, stranger. 2 a non-resident citizen.

Ausmärgeln, f. Ausmergeln.

Ausmarken, *v. a.* to mark out; to set out by marks. [gling.

Ausmarkten, *v. n.* to cease haggling.

Ausmarsch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -märsche) marching out; departure. –treu, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to march out. f. Ausrücken.

Ausmartern, *v. a.* to torture out. (Einem die Seele –, to torment one to death, to plague one's soul out.

Ausmarzen, f. Ausmergeln.

Ausmästen, *v. a.* to fatten.

Ausmatratzen, *v. a.* to stuff with hair.

Ausmauern, *v. a.* to line *or* face with stones, with masonry; to wall up, to fill up with mortar etc. [bleating.

Ausmeckern, *v. n.* to leave off

Ausmausen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to have done mewing.

Ausmeißeln, *v. a.* 1. to chisel, to chisel out, off, to gouge. Vieltich –, to chase. 2. ‡ ausgemeißelt, elaborate.

Ausmelken, *ir. v. a.* to milk out;

to milk dry, to drain by milking. — *v. n.* 1. to cease milking

Ausmergeln, *v. a.* to exhaust, to extenuate, to emaciate. (Grundstücke —, to wear out of heart. Haus —, emaciation, extenuation etc.

Ausmerken, *v. a.* to mark out, to find out, to mark *or* distinguish well

Ausmerzen, *v. a* to pick out what is bad, to cast off, to separate (from), to take away, to cull, to remove, to reject, to discard, to refuse; [Algebr.] to exterminate.

Ausmessen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to measure, to measure out. (Schiffe, Fässer —, to gauge; mit der Ele —, to measure by the ell; ein Grundstück —, to survey land. 2. to sell by measure; to sell retail, to retail.

Ausmesser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. measurer; (land-)surveyor; gauger. 2. retailer.

Ausmessung, *f.* measuring, measurement, (land-)surveying, survey; gauging. Die Wissenschaft von der — der Ebenen, planimetry; die Wissenschaft von der — der Körper, stereometry.

Ausmetzen, *v. n* [Mühl.] to take the multure.

Ausmiethen, *v. a.* 1 to let, to let out, to lease, to hire, to hire out; s. Vermiethen. 2. (Einen) —, to dislodge by offering a higher rent; to eject by raising the rent. — *v. n.* to take another lodging.

Ausmindern, *v. a.* to assign to the lowest bidder.

Ausminderer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) a crier; s. Ausrufer.

Ausmisten, *v. a.* (Einen Stall) —, to cast the dung out of etc., to cleanse (a stable.)

Ausmitteln, *v. a.* 1. to find out, to ascertain. 2. to fix, to settle, to determine; s. Festsetzen.

Ausmittler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) he that ascertains etc.

Ausmöbliren, *v. a.* to fit up, to furnish.

Ausmöbeln, *v. a.* to furnish.

Ausmodeln, *v. a.* to model properly.

Ausmoosen, *v. a.* to rid of moss.

Ausmünden, *v. n.* to discharge itself, to discemboque; [Geol.] to exonerate. [river; [Geol.] exoneration

Ausmündung, *f.* mouth (of a

Ausmünzen, *v. a.* to coin, to mint.

Ausmurmeln, *v. n.* to cease to mutter, to leave off murmuring.

Ausmüssen, *v. n.* — s. Ausgehen müssen. Aus einem Lande ze. müssen, to be obliged to leave a country etc.; sie muß aus, she must go out.

Ausmustern, *v. a.* 1. to reject, to refuse, to discard. 2. s. Ausschmipfen.

Ausnagen, *v. a.* to gnaw the in side of etc. — *v. n.* to cease to gnaw.

Ausnähen, *v. a.* (Etwas) mit Gold ꝛc. —, to embroider with gold; ausgenähte Arbeit, embroidery, variegated needle work. — *v. n* 1. to cease to sew. 2. — (v. Schneidern, Kleidermacherinnen ꝛc.), to go out to work.

Ausnahme, *f.* (*pl.* —n) exception. Mit — von ꝛc., with the exception of etc.; ohne — (Etwas behaupten), without restriction; — (von einer öffentlichen Last), exemption (from etc.).

Ausnahmsweise, *adv.* by exception.

Ausnaschen, *v. a.* to sip, eat, or take out by stealth.

Ausnehmen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to take out. (Einen Zahn) —, to draw, to extract; (Wäsche) —, to take up, auf Borg —, to take on credit; (Vögel) —, to take out of the nest. 2. (Ein geschlachtetes Thier) —, to gut, to eviscerate, to (disembowel Hühner —, to draw poultry; Bienenstöcke —, to take part of the honey away from the hives. 3. to exclude, to except. Einer oder Einen ausgenommen, except one; keinen —, nobody excepted; s. Außer. 4. *v. refl.* Sich —, to look, to make a figure; sich gut —, to look well; to yield a fine prospect.

Ausnehmend, *adj.* uncommon.

Ausnehmlich, adv. extraordinary. — *adv.* exceedingly, extraordinarily, remarkably. [ing.

Ausneigen, *v. a.* to empty by tilt-

Ausnicken, *v n.* to cease nodding.

Ausniesen, *v.n* to cease sneezing. — *v. a* to bring up by sneezing.

Ausnippen, *v n* to cease to sip. — *v. a.* to sip up, out.

Ausnützen, *v. a.* *refl.* Sich —, to wear out. [desert.

Ausöden, *v a* to desolate, to make

Ausöhlen, *v. a.* [Mat.] to bale, to bail.

Ausölen, *v a* to oil on the inside.

Auspachten, *v. a.* 1. Einen —, to oust any one out of his farm, to dislodge by offering or asking a higher rent. 2. s. Verpachten.

Auspacken, *v. a.* to unpack, to open. (Einen Ballen —, to open a bale, to unbale.

Auspacker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) unpacker.

Auspappen, *v. a.* to line with card-paper etc., with paste-board; s. Ausfleistern. — *v. n.* to cease pasting.

Auspariren, *v. a.* to parry, to ward off.

Auspaschen, *v.a.* to raffle for etc.

Auspassen, *v a.* Die Gelegenheit —, to watch the opportunity.

Auspatschen, *v.a.* [to slap soundly.

Auspauken, *v. a.* 1 to proclaim *or* publish by sound of drum, to drum out. 2. (Einen) —, a) to drum out, to expel with beat of drum, b) s. Ausprügeln. — *v n.* to finish *or* cease drumming.

Auspauschen, *v.a.* [Mün.] to beat up or small.

Auspeilen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to sound.

Auspeitschen, *v. a.* 1. to drive out or to expel by whipping; to beat out with a whip. Einem (den Eigensinn ꝛc.) —, to whip any one out of etc. 2. s. Abpeitschen Nr. 2. 3. s Ausgepeitscht, trite. [whipper.

Auspeitscher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) a

Auspellen, *f.* s. Aushülsen.

Auspelzen, *f.* s. Ausprügeln.

Auspfählen, *v. a.* to set (out) with pales.

Auspfänden, *v. a.* (Einen Schuldner) —, to distrain, to seize, to distrain goods for rent etc., to distrain any one's goods and chattels. [nor.

Auspfander, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) distrai-

Auspfandung, *f.* distraining, distraint, distress, execution, seizure.

Auspfarren, *v. a.* to separate or take from one parish and attach to another.

Auspfeifen, *irr. v n.* 1. (Schauspieler) —, to hiss, to hiss off the stage; (ein Lustspiel ꝛc.) —, to explode. 2. to whistle to the end. — *v. n.* to cease (to have done) whistling. [exploder.

Auspfeifer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) hisser.

Auspflanzen, *v. a.* s. Verpflanzen.

Auspflastern, *v. a.* to pave

Auspflöcken, *v. a.* to provide, set out with pegs.

Auspflücken, *v. a.* to pluck out, up, to pluck off. (Alte Tauben —, to untwist; (ein Blumenbeet) —, to deprive of flowers.

Auspflügen, *v. a.* to plow up. — *v. n.* to cease plowing; s. Ausäckern.

Auspfützen, *v. a.* [Mün.] to draw.

Auspichen, *v. a.* to pitch.

Auspicien, (-si-) s. *pl.* (F. u. s.) auspices. Unter günstigen —, auspiciously.

Auspicken, *v. a* to peck out.

Auspinseln, *v. a.* 1. to brush on the inside, to paint the inside of. 2. to efface by a stroke of the brush. — *v. n.* to cease pencilling etc.

Auspissen, *f.* Ausharnen.

Ausplappern, *v. a.* s. Ausplaudern. [stones, with slabs.

Ausplatten, *v. a.* to pave with flat

Ausplatten, *v a* to iron; s. Ausbügeln.

Ausplatzen, *v.n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to burst (out, asunder). 2. † (Die ganze Gesellschaft) platzte in ein lautes Gelächter aus, burst out into a loud laugh; mit dem Geheimnisse —, to let or pop out the secret.

Ausplatzen, *v. a.* to cause to burst.

Ausplauderer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) blab, † blabber.

Ausplaudern, *v. a.* to blab (out). (Geheimnisse) —, to blab, to let out. — *v. n.* to cease (to have done) chattering. — *v refl.* Sich —, to prattle one's fill.

Ausplünderer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) plunderer, pillager.

Ausplündern, *v. a.* to plunder, to rob, to pillage, to strip. (Eine Stadt) —, to sack, † to ransack. — *v. n* to cease robbing etc [robbing etc.

Ausplünderung, *f* plundering,

Auspochen, *v. a.* 1. to beat (skins etc.). (Schauspiele ꝛc.) —, to explode, (Schauspieler) —, to hiss off the stage. 2. a) [Waidmnspr.] to untree, b) (Einen —, α) to make any one get up by knocking; β. to drive out or to expel by knocking. — *v. n.* to cease knocking.

Auspoliren, *v a.* to polish; to

burnish.

Auspostern, *v. a.* to stuff; to quilt; to provide with stuffed sents.

Auspostern, *v. n.* to cease to blunter.

Ausposaunen, *v. a.* 1. to proclaim or publish by sound of trumpet. to trumpet. 2. ‡ to trumpet, to trumpet forth; to divulge. Nachrichten –, to blazon news; sein Lob ausposaunen, to be the trumpet of his praises; seinen eigenen Ruhm –, to sound one's own trumpet

Ausprägen, *v. a.* 1. (Geld ꝛc.) –, to coin. to mint 2. to imprint well. (Das Bildniß ꝛc.) –, to stamp distinctly. 3. ‡ to stamp. to enstamp (on etc.), to imprint (on etc.).

Ausprahlen, *v. n.* to cease (to have done) boasting.

Ausprediget, *v. n.* 1. to finish (to have done) preaching. 2. ‡ to cease tutoring. [extol duly.

Auspreisen, *ir. v. a.* to praise. to

Auspressen, *v. a.* 1. to express. to press, to press or squeeze out. 2. ‡ to extort. to force out, to draw. Seine Beredsamkeit preßte den Zuhörern Thränen aus, his eloquence drew tears from the audience; (Geld ꝛc.) – von ꝛc., to extort from etc.; das –, extortion. 3. to stamp distinctly.

Ausproben, *v. a* 1. (Wein ꝛc.) – to taste. 2. to empty by tasting.

Ausprüfen, *v. a.* 1. to prove or try thoroughly. 2. to select by trying or proving.

Ausprügeln, *v. a.* 1. to expel by drubbing or cudgeling. 2. to cudgel, to drub soundly. — *v. n.* to cease to drub or cudgel [roughly.

Auspudern, *v. a.* to powder tho-

Auspuffen, *v. a.* to drive out with blows. to thump (out).

Auspumpen, *v. a* 1. to pump. to pump out. 2. to empty by pumping. — *v. n* to pump sufficiently; to cease pumping. [out.

Auspunkt(ir)en, *v. a.* to point

Auspusten, *v. a.* to blow out.

Ausputzen, *v. a.* 1. a) to cleanse, to clean. (Bäume) –, to prune. b) to gloss, to polish. 2. ‡ (Einen) –, to reprove severely, to reprimand (severely), to rebuke. 3. (Das Licht) –, to snuff out. 4. to decorate. to fit up, to adorn. to deck, to dress up. Sich –, to dress one's self out, smart(ly).

Ausputzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) 1. dresser; cleanser. 2. ‡ (severe) reproof, reprimand. Einem einen – geben, to reprimand any one (severely).

Ausquaken, *v. n.* to cease croaking.

Ausquälen, *v. a.* f. Ausmarteren. — *v. refl* Sich –, to cease to torment one's self. [ing.

Ausqualmen, *v. n.* to cease smok-

Ausquartiren, *v. a.* Soldaten –, f. Ausregen. [out.

Ausquetschen, *v. a.* to squeeze

Ausraden, f. Ausrotten, Ausstocken.

Ausrade(l)n, *v. a.* to get out by sifting; f. Ausfiebeln.

Ausrädern, } ben.

Ausräderen, *v. a.* to rub out, to scrape out, to erase, to raze.

Ausrahmen, *v. a.* to take out of the frame, to unframe. [ing.

Ausrammeln, *v. n.* to cease buck-

Ausrammen, *v. a* to pilot.

Ausranden, *v. a.* to jag at the edges. Ausgerandet, } edged.

Ausrändeln, } det, [Bot.] crenate, crenated. emarginate(d).

Ausrangieren, *v. a.* to cast out, to sort. to draft. to discard.

Ausranken, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to spread with tendrils.

Ausrasen, *v. n.* 1. to cease raving, raging. to cease to rage etc 2. ‡ Der Wind hat ausgerastet, the storm is over; f. Ausreden.

Ausrasseln, *v. n.* to cease to rattle.

Ausrasten, *v. n.* to rest sufficiently.

Ausrauben, f. Ausplündern.

Ausrauchen, *v. a* 1. to expel by smoke. to unharbor by means of smoke. to smoke out of etc. 2. (Seine Pfeife) –, to smoke out. — *v. n.* 1. – (vom Feuer), to cease to smoke. 2. to smoke one's fill.

Ausrauchern, *v. a.* 1. to fumigate, to smoke. to perfume. Das –, fumigation. 2. (Fleisch) –, to smoke (dry).

Ausraufen, *v. a* to pull or pluck out. Sich die Haare –, to tear one's hair.

Ausräumen, *v. a.* 1. to clear away or off. to remove. to take away. 2. to empty. to clear. (Zimmer ꝛc.) –, to evacuate; (Brunnen ꝛc.) –, to cleanse; (ein Haus) –, to gut; sich die Ohren –, to pick one's ears. 3. [Tech.] (Ein Loch) –, to enlarge.

Ausräumer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) cleanser; he that clears away etc (einer Abtritte), nightman. [evacuation.

Ausräumung, *f.* removing etc.;

Ausraupen, *v. a.* (Bäume) –, to rid of caterpillars.

Ausraufern, *v. a.* to hawk up. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to hawk.

Ausrechen, *v. a.* 1. to remove. clear with a rake. — *v. n.* to finish raking.

Ausrechnen, *v. a.* to calculate, to compute. to reckon; ‡ to suppute.

Ausrechnung, *f.* calculation. computation. reckoning; suppuation.

Ausrechner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) calculator, computer, reckoner, caster.

Ausrechten, *v. n.* to cease to litigate. to cease contending.

Ausrecken, *v. a.* to extend. to stretch. Sich –, to stretch.

Ausrede, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. ‡ (Gramm.) accent, utterance, pronunciation; elocution. 2. excuse, shift, subterfuge, evasion. come-off.

Ausreden, *v. n.* to speak out. to finish (to have done) speaking. to finish one's speech. — *v. a.* 1. to utter. to express; to pronounce; f. Aussprechen. 2. Einem Etwas –, to dissuade (persuade) any one from etc., to persuade one out of. 3. Sich (Etwas) –, to reserve to one's self. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to excuse one's self; to use evasions, shifts; to talk one's self out, to say all one knows. to exhaust one's self in speaking. 3. Sich mit (Einem) –, to explain one's self with etc.

Ausregnen, *v. imp.* to cease raining. Es hat ausgeregnet, it has done raining. — *v. a.* to wash out. Ausgeregnet (v. Wegen ꝛc.), excavated by the rain

Ausreiben, (–reiben, –rieben) *v. a* [Mar.] to fit out, to equip.

Ausrehdung, *f.* [Mar.] fitting out.

Ausrehdungskosten, *s. pl.* out-fit.

Ausreiben, *v. a.* 1. to rub out. to rub away, to rub off. 2. a) to clean by rubbing. Sich die Augen –, to unglue one's eyes. b) to polish, to burnish. (Die Stiefeln ꝛc.) –, [Schuhm.] to rub up. — *v. n.* 1. to rub thoroughly. 2. to cease rubbing.

Ausreibeholz, *n.* } [Schuhm.]

Ausreibeknochen, *m.* } polisher.

Ausreichen, *v. n.* 1. – (vom Gelde ꝛc.), to be enough. to be sufficient, to suffice. 2. – mit ꝛc., to have enough of etc.

Ausreifen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to ripen completely.

Ausreihen, *v. a.* 1. (Perlen ꝛc.) –, to unstring. 2. to sort (out); f. Ausrangieren, Ausmustern.

Ausreimen, *v. n.* to cease rhyming

Ausreinigen, *v. a* to clean, to cleanse; to purge; to purify. Einen –, [Mod.] to purge.

Ausreisen, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) a) – von ꝛc., to depart from etc. b) to set out on a journey. c) f. Verreisen. 2. Ausgereiset haben, to have done traveling

Ausreißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to pluck out. to tear or pull out. (Pflanzen) –, to pull up; to draw out; (die Augen) –, to pluck out; (einen Zahn) –, to draw. to extract; sich die Haare –, to tear one's hair; das –, the act of plucking or pulling out, evulsion. 2. (Einen Damm) –, to break. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to run away, to scamper away or off, to make off, to take to one's heels; – (v. Soldaten), to desert (from the army); – (v. Pferden), to break loose. 2. to burst. Ausgerissen (v. einem Kneipflasche), worn out; (v. Dämmen) –, broken down. burst. 3. ‡ – (v. der Geduld), to fail.

Ausreißer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) deserter, runaway, fugitive. –rei, *f.* (frequent) desertion.

Ausreiten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to ride out. to set out on horseback, to take a ride. — *v. a.* 1. (Ein Pferd ꝛc.) –, to air. 2. (Eine Strecke) –, to ride over.

Ausreiter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) out-rider; gendarme(s); attendant, messenger.

Ausrenken, *v. a.* to disjoint, to put out of joint, to dislocate Sich den Arm –, to dislocate one's arm

Ausrenkung, *f.* dislocation.

Ausrennen, *ir. v. a.* to knock out by running against something. — *v. n.* 1 (u. w. sein) to run out; to start from, to set out (from a barrier). 2. (u. w. haben) to cease running

Ausreuten, *v. a.* to root out, to extirpate, to eradicate.

Ausrichten, *v.a.* 1. to make straight, to dress; to turn outwards. Beulen in einem Gefäße –, to get bruises out of a vessel by hammering; (die Haare) –, to comb. 2. to bear the charges of etc., to furnish the expense of. Eine Gastrei oder Mahlzeit –, to (make or) give a dinner or supper; (eine Hochzeit) –, to defray the expense of, to be at the charge of etc. 3. a) to execute, to communicate. Eine Botschaft – an ꝛc., to deliver a message or errand to etc.; (einen Auftrag) –, to execute (a commission); einen Gruß von Jemand –, to bring compliments from any one. b) to do, to effect, to perform. Das wird du Nichts –, you will do no good in it; Viel –, to prove effectual; to prevail upon; Nichts –, to prove ineffectual; to labor in vain; damit ist Nichts ausgerichtet, it will prove ineffectual, that will not do; mit ihm kann man Nichts –, you cannot do any thing with him. 4. (Einen) –, to backbite, to calumniate; to scold, to reprimand. 5. [Mün.] to discover; [Waidmspr.] to track out.

Ausrichter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) *t.* [Rechtsspr.] – (eines letzten Willens), executor. 2. he that bears the charges of any thing.

Ausrichtig, } *adj* adroit, quick.
Ausrichtsam, } dexterous. –keit, *f.* adroitness, dexterity.

Ausrichtung, *f.* (act of) bearing the charges of etc.; part of the dowry (consisting of furniture, clothes etc.); banquet, (wedding-) dinner, a feast.

Ausriechen, *iv. v. a.* 1. to smell or scent out. 2. (Eine Stube ꝛc.) – (von Blumen ꝛc.), to fill with a grateful etc. odor, to perfume. – *v. n.* to cease to smell. to cease smelling, to smell no longer. [to channel.

Ausriefen, *v. a.* [Archit.] to flute.

Ausrindern, *v. n.* – (v. Kühen), to want no longer the bull.

Ausringen, *v. a.* 1. Sich (ein Arm) –, to disjoint one's arm in wrestling; (Einem Etwas) –, to wrest from etc. 2. (Die Wäsche ꝛc.) –, to wring. (Wasser) –, to wring out; eine Zitrone –, to squeeze a lemon. – *v. n.* to cease wrestling or struggling, to end one's struggle(s).

Ausrinnen, *iv. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to run out. to trickle out. to leak out.

Ausrippen, *v. a.* to free from the ribs. Ausgerippt (v. Tabaksblättern), stripped.

Ausritt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. ride, excursion on horseback; departure.

Ausroden, *v. a.* to unroot; to clear (and make arable). Einen Wald –, um daraus ein Weizenfeld zu machen, to clear land for wheat.

Ausroder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that clears land.

Ausrohren, *v. a.* [Mühr.] to provide, cover with reeds (on the inside).

Ausrollen, *v.a.* to roll out; to unroll. to take out of a roll. – *v. n.* 1. to cease rolling. 2. to cease calendering.

Ausrosten, *v. n* (u. w. sein) to be rust-eaten on the inside.

Ausrösten, *v. a.* to roast thoroughly.

Ausrottbar, *adj.* extirpable, that may be eradicated etc.

Ausrotten, *v. a.* (ä u. ö) to root out. to exterminate. to eradicate, to extirpate. Ausjurotten, sich – (sich), extirpable.

Ausrotter, *m.* (–s, *pl.*–) one who roots out. extirpator, exterminator.

Ausrottung, *f.* extirpation, eradication. [extermination.

Ausrotungsstreg, *m.* a war of

Ausrotungspoden, *s. pl. f.* Kuhpocken.

Ausrücken, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to march out; to move out. Aus dem Lager –, to decamp.

Ausruf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. cry; proclamation. Durch öffentlichen – bekannt machen, to proclaim; – der Brautleute, the banns. 2. exclamation, outcry; [Gramm.] exclamation, interjection. 3. f. Aufstreich.

Ausrufen, *iv. v. a.* to cry. Feierlich –, to proclaim; Verbote –, to bid the banns; zum Verkaufe – (Waaren), to set up for sale, to cry. to hawk; (Einen) zum Könige ꝛc. –, to proclaim king etc. – *v. n.* 1. to cry out. aloud. to exclaim. o to call out. 2. to cease calling or crying.

Ausrufer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) 1. crier, proclaimer; bellman. – (bei Versteigerungen), crier. 2. peddler, hawker.

Ausrufung, *f.* crying out, cry, proclamation; outcry. exclamation.

Ausrufungsgebühr, } *f.* public
Ausrufergebühr, } crier's fees.
Ausrufungswort, *n.* [Gramm.] interjection. [exclamation.

Ausrufungszeichen, *n.* note of

Ausruhe, *f.* rest. repose.

Ausruhen, *v. n.* to rest, to repose; to make a pause. – von ꝛc., to rest from etc. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to repose one's self.

Ausrühmen, *v. a* to extol; *f.* Ausspreisen. [churn

Ausrühren, *v. a.* (Butter) –, to

Ausrunden, } *v. a.* 1. to round, to
Ausründen, } round the inside. 2. ± Einen Rebesch –, to round a period.

Ausrunzeln, *v. a.* to unwrinkle.

Ausrupfen, *v. a.* (Federn ꝛc.) –, to pluck or pull out. (Einem Huhne) Federn –, to pluck feathers from etc.; (Gänsen die Federn –, to pluck geese.

Ausrüsten, *v. a.* 1. (Schiffe) –, to equip. to fit out, to arm; (Truppen) –, to equip. 2. ± – mit ꝛc., to furnish with. Mit Vernunft ausgerüstet, endowed with reason.

Ausrüster, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that fits out or equips, fitter-out.

Ausrüstung, *f.* 1. –, das Ausrüsten, fitting out, equipment. 2. equipment, equipage.

Ausrutschen, *f.* Ausgleiten.

Ausrütteln, *v. a.* 1. to shake out. 2. to shake.

Aussaat, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. sowing. 2. seed; seed-corn.

Aussabeln, *v. a.* to cut out with the sabre.

Aussäckeln, *v. a.* Einen –, to drain any one's purse; *f.* Ausfeckeln.

Aussäcken, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to take out of a sack or pocket. 2. to empty a bag, sack or pocket.

Aussäen, *v. a.* 1. to sow. 2. ± to sow, to disseminate. Den Samen der Zwietracht –, to sow discord; *f.* Ausstreuen. – *v. n.* Ausgesäet haben, to have done sowing.

Aussage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. declaration, saying, assertion. Eidliche –, deposition, affidavit; Zeugen –, evidence; deuter – nach, by what you say; seiner – nach, according to his saying, deposition. 2. [Gramm. ꝛc.] predicate, attribute.

Aussagebegriff, *m.* [Gramm.] predicate.

Aussagewort, *n.* verb.

Aussagen, *v. a.* 1. a) to express, to say, to utter, to pronounce, to enunciate; *f.* Aussprechen. b) to state. to declare. Gerichtlich – (v. Zeugen), to depose, to give evidence; eidlich –, to give evidence upon oath. 2. to say out, 3. [Gramm.] to affirm.

Aussagen, *v. a.* to saw; to saw out. – *v. n.* to finish sawing.

Aussager, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) }
Aussaßen, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) } deponent, witness.

Aussalben, *v. a* to smear with ointment.

Aussanden, *v. a.* to clear of sand, to free from sand.

Aussatz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äße) 1. [Bleistiftsp.] lead. 2. – (im Spiele), stake. Den ganzen – einstreichen, to sweep the stakes; – (v. Waaren), show. 3. [Med. u. Thierarzeneik.] – (bei Menschen), leprosy; – (der Schafe), scab, rot; – (der Pferde), tetters; – (der Bäume), scurf.

Aussätzig, *adj.* leprous. Ein –er, a leper; Spital für –e, leper house.

Aussäubern, *v. n.* to cleanse, to clean; to scour (out); to sweep (up); to prune, to lop; *f.* Ausputzen, Ausreinigen. [acidity from etc.

Ausäuern, *v. a.* to extract the

Ausäufen, *v. n.* to drink up; to empty by drinking. – *v. n.* to cease drinking.

Ausäugen, *iv. reg. v. a.* 1. to suck (out). –des Gefäß, [Anat.] an emulgent vessel, emulgent; das –, sucking out. exsuction. 2. ± Einem das Blut –, to drain any one to the last farthing. 3. to exhaust by sucking. 4. ± a) Einen ganz –, to suck one's marrow. b) (Grundstücke) –, to wear out of heart, to impoverish. – *v. n.* 1. to suck the full time. – lassen (ein Kind), to suckle the full time. to let (a child) suck his fill. 2. to cease to suck.

Ausäugen, *v. a.* 1. to suckle sufficiently, the full time. 2. to leave off suckling.

Ausäuger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) 1. sucker. 2. ± a) blood-sucker, extortioner. b) parasitic plant, f. Schmarotzerpflanze. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) extor-

tion, draining, improvishment.

Ausfaumen, *v. a.* to hem entirely. — *v. n.* to finish hemming.

Ausfchaben, *v. a.* 1. to scrape or scratch out. to erase. 2. to hollow by —, to retail, to sell by retail.

Ausfcheren, *v. a.* 1. [Tuchm.] to give the last shearing to etc. 2. [Mar.] (Tau) —, to unreeve.

Ausfcherzen, *v. n.* to leave off jesting, joking.

Ausfcheuchen, *v. a.* to scare away.

Ausfcheuern, *v. a.* 1. (Gefäße) —, to scour (out). 2. ‡ (Eimen) —, to scold, f. Auspupen. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to be worn out (on the inside) by rubbing.

Ausfchicken, *v. a.* to send out. Mit Auftragen ausgeschickt, sent on messages, sent out on errands.

Ausfchieben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to shove or push out. (Das Bett) —, to draw out of the oven. 2. to shove asunder. (Einen Tisch) —, to draw out. 3. Sich den Arm —, to put out one's arm in bowling. 4. f. Ausfchieben, Aufschieben — *v. n.* to cease shoving.

Ausfchieben, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) shoving.

Ausfchieber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) eking.

Ausfchiefern, *f.* Abfchiefern.

Ausfchielen, *v. n.* to cease squinting.

Ausfchinnen, *v. a.* to splint on the inside. to furnish with splints.

Ausfchießen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Einem ein Auge ꝛc.) —, to shoot out. 2. (Einen Wald ꝛc.) —, to clear, to shoot all the game in etc. 3. (Eine Büchse ꝛc.) —, a) to improve by shooting. b) to wear out by shooting. 4. (Eines Preis ꝛc.) —, to shoot for etc. 5. Den Ballast —, to discharge the ballast, to unballast; (einen Graben) —, to cleanse. 6. to draft, to pick, to garble; to sort, to reject, to cast out. 7. [Typ.] (Die Kolumnen) —, to impose. — *v. n.* 1. to cease shooting. 2. (u. w. sein) [Gärtnerei.] to sprout, to shoot (up), to bud. 3. [Mar.] — (vom Winde), to veer (to keep pace) with the sun.

Ausfchießbrett, *n.* [Typ.] imposing-board.

Ausfchießstein, *m.* [Typ.] imposing-stone. [that sorts etc.

Ausfchießer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) he

Ausfchiffen, *v. a.* 1. to disembark, to land. to unload. to unship. 2. to ship, to export. — *v. n.* to put (out) to sea, to set sail. [disembarkment.

Ausfchiffung, *f.* disembarking etc.,

Ausfchildern, *v. a.* to paint, to describe or depict fully. — *v. n.* to cease standing sentry.

Ausfchilfen, *v. a.* (Teiche ꝛc.) —, to clear of bullrushes, of reeds.

Ausfchimmern, *v. n.* to cease glimmering.

Ausfchimpfen, *v. a.* to abuse, to revile. — *v. n.* to cease abusing etc.

Ausfchinden, *ir. v. a.* to flay, to strip. (Die Leute) —, to fleece.

Ausfchirren, *v. a.* to unharness.

Ausfchlabbern, *v. a.* to lap.

Ausfchlachten, *v. a.* to cut up for sale.

Ausfchlacken, *v. a.* (Metallurg.) Die Erze —, to separate the dross or slag from the metal.

Ausfchlafen, *ir. v. a.* to sleep away. Seinen Rausch —, to sleep off one's drunken fit, to sleep one's self sober. — *v. n.* 1. to sleep enough, to sleep one's fill. 2. Ausgeschlafen haben, to have done sleeping.

Ausfchlag, *m.* (-es) 1. first blow, first stroke; — (der Pferde), kicking, winceing; —, [Bally.] service; den — thun, to give service. 2. — (der Bäume), budding; sprout; *it.* lining (of a carriage etc.). 3. — (beim Gewichte), turn, turning, bias, overweight. Der Wage den — geben, to turn the scale; einen — haben od. geben, to bear down the weight. 4. ‡ a) Der Wage den — geben, der Sache den — geben, to turn the scale, to decide the business; (der Schlacht) den — geben, to determine the issue of etc.; die Stimme, welche den — gibt, casting vote, casting voice. b) success, event, issue, (ultimate) result, end. 5. (*pl.* -äge) [Med.] any efflorescence on the skin, a redness of the skin, eruption. a breaking out, rash, exanthema. Mit einem — verbunden, exanthematic, exanthematous; — (bei Pferden), farcy. 6. [Kürschn.] border.

Ausschlagfieber, *n.* eruptive fever.

Ausfchlagen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to knock or strike out. to beat or dash out. (Einen Baum) —, to blaze; to cut down. 2. to beat; [Münzw.] (die Schröttlinge) —, to flatten. 3. to lay out, to unfold. (Eine Bettstelle) —, to undo. 4. Mit Etwas —, to line with etc, to face with etc., to hang with. (Eine Kutsche) —, to line with cloth etc.; mit Pelzwerk ausgeschlagen, furred. 5. to stretch out. 6. [Fechtk.] to keep or war off, to parry. 7. ‡ to refuse, to decline, to reject. (Eine Erbschaft) —, to give up.

Ausfchlagen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to strike first. to begin to strike, to give the first blow; to begin the quarrel, to attack. [Bally.] to give service. 2. — (v. Pferden ꝛc.), to kick, to wince, to fling (out). Hinten —, to yerk out behind; ein Pferd, das gern ausschlägt, a yerker. 3. ‡ to disobey. 4. to cease striking. — (v. Vögeln), to cease to sing, to have done singing. 5. — (v. der Uhr), to strike full. Die Uhr hat 11 ausgeschlagen, the clock has stuck eleven (o'clock). 6. to turn, to bear down the weight. Die Wage schlägt aus, the scale is turned. 7. ‡ to turn out, to prove. Gut —, to turn to good account; vortheilhaft für Einen —, to turn to one's advantage. 8 — (v. Gewächsen), to bud. to sprout. 9. In helle Flammen —, to break out into a bright flame; — (v. Krautheiten ꝛc.), to break out. 10. (u. w. sein a) to break out. Ausgeschlagen sein (am Körper), to have pustules, an efflorescence on the skin; ein Kind schlägt aus, a child breaks out; ausgeschlagen (vom Kopfe), scurfy. b) — (v. Wänden), to get wet, to grow moist or wet, to become wet; neue Wände schlagen einige Zeit hindurch aus, new walls are damp for some time; die Kälte schlägt an den Wänden aus, the frost crystallizes the wall.

Ausschlammen, *v. a.* to fey, to clear of mud. to cleanse.

Ausschlauchen, *v. a.* to cleanse.

Ausschlecken, *v. a.* to lick up.

Ausschleichen, *irr. v. a.* to search sneaking. to sneak about. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to sneak out.

Ausschleifen, *v. a.* to drag out, to carry out on a sledge. — *irr. v. n.* 1. to grind sufficiently, to sharpen. 2. to grind hollow; to grind or whet out, to get out by grinding. — *irr. v. refl.* Sich —, (von Schleifsteinen), to wear out (by friction). — *irr. v. n.* to finish grinding.

Ausschleimen, *v. a.* to clear or rid of slime.

Ausschlemmen, *v. a.* to clear of mud, to fey, to cleanse. — *v. n.* to cease feasting. [to saunter out.

Ausschlendern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein)

Ausschlenkern, *v. n.* to fling out.

Ausschleppen, *v. a.* to drag out.

Ausschleudern, *v. n.* 1. to force out by flinging. (Steine ꝛc.) — (v. Vulkanen ꝛc.), to cast up. 2. Einem ein Auge ꝛc —, to knock out one's eye etc. (by flinging).

Ausschlichten, *v. a.* [Münzw.] to beat out. to straighten.

Ausschliefen, s. Ausstreichen, Ausschlüpfen.

Ausschließen, *irr. v. n.* 1. to shut or lock out, to exclude. 2. ꝛc — (von ꝛc.), to exclude, preclude or seclude (from etc.), to debar (from etc.). — von der Gemeinschaft der Kirche, to excommunicate; — (v. einem Verrechte), exclusive; sich —, to separate one's self etc., to secede. 3. to unfetter, to unchain, to unshackle. 4. [Jpr.] to justify.

Ausschließegeld, *n.* prison fee, the money paid to the jailer.

Ausschließlich, *adj.* exclusive. — *adv.* exclusively.

Ausschließung, *f.* exclusion; excommunication; [Rechtsspr.] exclusion. -en, [Jpr.] justifiers.

Ausschließungsfrist, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] term of exclusion. [exclusion.

Ausschließungsgesetz, *n.* law of

Ausschließungsrecht, *n.* right of exclusion.

Ausschließungsweise, *adv.* by way of exclusion. [tangle.

Ausschlingen, *irr. v. a.* to disen-

Ausschlingern, *v. n.* [Mar.] to cease rolling.

Ausschlossen, *v. n.* to cease hailing.

Ausschluchzen, *v. a.* to utter sobbing. — *v. n.* 1. to cease sobbing. 2. to sob one's fill

Ausschlucken, *v. a.* to gulp down. *v. n.* to cease hickuping.

Ausschlummern, *v. n.* 1. to cease slumbering. 2. to slumber enough, to slumber one's fill

Ausschlüpfen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to slip out; to creep forth. — aus ꝛc., to slip or creep out of etc.; (aus den Eiern) —, to break the shell 2. Einem —, to slip out of one's hand.

Ausschlürfen, *v. a.* to empty by sipping, to sip or sup up.

Ausschluß, *m.* (-sses) exclusion; exception. Mit — eines Einzigen, except one.

Ausschlußweise, *adv.* by way of exclusion.

Ausschmachten, *v. n.* 1. to cease to languish. 2. to languish one's fill.

Ausschmähen, *v. a.* to inveigh against etc., to scold (at) any one. — *v. n.* to cease scolding.

Ausschmalen, *v. a.* to scold (at) any one, to chide. — *v. n.* to cease to chide, to cease chiding.

Ausschmatzen, *v. a.* to empty with smacking one's lips.

Ausschmauchen, *v. n.* 1. to smoke out. 2. to purify by smoke; to drive out by smoke. — *v. n.* to cease to smoke; s. Ausrauchen.

Ausschmausen, *v. n.* 1. to consume or empty by banqueting. 2. (Einen) —, to eat (any one) out of house and home. *v. n.* 1. to cease banqueting. 2. to banquet one's fill.

Ausschmecken, s. Austosten.

Ausschmeicheln, *v. n.* to cease flattering

Ausschmeißen, *irr. v. n.* 0 to throw or knock out. — *v. n.* 1. to kick. 2. to throw first; s. Auswerfen.

Ausschmelzen, *irr. v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) to melt out, to run out by melting; to dissolve, to melt entirely. 2. (u. w. haben) to cease melting. — *reg. irr. v. a.* to melt out. to get out by melting; to fuse. to run. to clear or purify by melting.

Ausschmelzen, *n.* (-s) melting, fusion.

Ausschmettern, *v. a.* to knock out with great force. with violence, to smash or dash out.

Ausschmieden, *v. a.* 1. to hammer or forge sufficiently. 2. ꝛc (Einen Plan) —, to forge. 3. to beat out. 4. (Gutteren Plan) ꝛc.) —, to strike off the irons from etc., to unfetter. — *v. n.* to cease forging.

Ausschmieren, *v. a.* 1. to smear (the inside of). to besmear (on the inside). Mit Fett, Butter —, to grease. 2. ꝛc. to compile (without discernment); to pirate. to copy out of etc. by (Einen) —, to drub.

Ausschmierer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) compiler, plagiarist. -ei, *f.* plagiarism, compilation.

Ausschminken, *v. n.* 1. s. Schminken. 2. s. Sterben. [pouting.

Ausschmollen, *v. n.* to cease

Ausschmoren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to run out in stewing. — *v. n.* to draw out by stewing.

Ausschmücken, *v. a.* to deck. to decorate, to adorn, to trim up, to embellish; to dress. Sich —, to dress one's self up; (eine Nebe ꝛc.) —, to embellish.

Ausschmücker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) one who adorns, embellishes etc., decorator.

Ausschmuggeln, *v. a.* to smuggle. — *v. n.* to cease smuggling.

Ausschmunzeln, *v. n.* to cease smiling.

Ausschnäbeln, *v. a.* to peck out. — *v. n.* 1. to cease billing. 2. ½ to cease kissing [to take out.

Ausschnallen, *v. a.* to unbuckle,

Ausschnappen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to snap off.

Ausschnappsen, *v. a.* to drink out, off gin etc.

Ausschnarchen, *v. n.* 1. to cease snoring. 2. to snore one's fill.

Ausschnattern, *v. n.* 1. to cease cackling. 2. ½ to cease prattling; to prattle one's fill. — *v. a.* s. Ausplaudern.

Ausschnauben, *v. a.* 1. (Die Nase) —, to blow. 2. to bring up or to get out by blowing one's nose. — *v. n.* 1. to blow. to pant, to puff. — (v. Pferden), to snort. 2. to recover breath. Die Pferde — lassen, to let the horses get their wind.

Ausschnaufen, *v. n.* s. Ausschnauben.

Ausschnäuzen, *v. a.* 1. to get out (or to bring up) by blowing one's nose. 2. Die Nase —, sich —, to blow one's nose. 3. (Das Licht) —, to snuff out.

Ausschneiden, *irr. v. a.* 1. to cut out, off; [Chir.] to cut out, to cut off, to exirpate; das —, [Chir.] exirpation; das — eines Kindes aus Mutterleibe, embryotomy; die Schnafsmuster (auf der Wolle) —, to cut off the sheep's mark, to clack wool. 2. (Bäume) —, to prune, to lop; die Haare —, to taper the hair out; (eine Perrücke) —, to taper the hair of etc.; (einen Bienenstock) —, to take part of the honey away from etc.; (Thiere) —, to cut, to castrate, to geld; to spay. 3. (Ein Kleid ꝛc.) —, to cut out; (ein Bild) —, to carve, to cut out; schräg —, to slope; künstlich —, to pink. 4. to jag at the edges. Ausgeschnitten (v. Blättern), [Bot.] crenate. crenated. 5. (Tuch ꝛc.) —, to sell by retail.

Ausschneidebilder, *n. pl.* cut-paper work. [knife.

Ausschneidemesser, *n.* cutting(-out)-

Ausschneider, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. he that cuts out. a cutter out. 2. gelder. 3. retailer. dry-good merchant, mercer.

Ausschneien, *v. imp.* to cease snowing.

Ausschneiteln, *v. a.* (Bäume) —, to prune. to lop.

Ausschnitt, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. cutting out. 2. retail. Auf den — (verkaufen), by the ell. by retail. 3. cut; [Math.] segment. 4. Der Ausschnitt — (an Kleidern ꝛc.), slope; — (an Barbierdecken), neck; — (des Fensters), [Archit.] embrasure.

Ausschnitthandel, *m.* retail-business.

Ausschnitthändler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) } retail-shop.
Ausschnitter, *f.* } s. Ausschneider Nr. 3.

Ausschnitthandlung, *f.* mercery, retail-establishment.

Ausschnittladen, *m.* } retail-shop.
Ausschnittgewölbe, *n.* } dry-good shop. [retail-goods.

Ausschnittwaaren, *f. pl.* dry-goods.

Ausschnitzeln, *v. a.* to carve, to

Ausschnitzen, } cut out.

Auschnuffeln, *v. a.* to find out by the smell, to smell out. — *v. n.* to cease snuffing.

Auschnupfen, *v. a.* to consume, empty by snuffing. — *v. n.* to cease taking snuff.

Auschnüren, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Frauenzimmer) —, to unlace. 2. Etwas (aus einem Bündel ꝛc.) —, to untie, unlace and take out.

Ausschöpfen, *v. a.* 1. — aus ꝛc., to ladle out of etc., to dip (water) from etc. 2. to empty (by lading), to drain, to exhaust. (Ein Boot) —, to bail; (einen Brunnen) —, to dry.

Ausschöpfkelle, *f.* } a ladle.
Ausschöpflöffel, *m.* }

Ausschoren, *v. n.* s. Ausschlichten.

Ausschossen, *v. n.* to shoot (out), to sprout. [shoot, sucker.

Ausschößling, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e)

Ausschoten, *v. n.* to shell, to husk, (Bohnen) —, to slip.

Ausschrapen, *v. a.* to rub or scrape out, to erase. [Mar.] Die Kabelgarne —, to untwist the ends of the strands.

Ausschrauben, *v. a.* to screw out, to unscrew.

Ausschreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to write out, to copy, to copy out, to transcribe. Ein Buch —, to copy passages from a book; den Horaz —, aus dem Horaz —, to copy out of Horace; die Stimmen —, [Mus.] s. Ausschreiben. b) to write in full, at full length. 2. to practice literary theft, to purloin another man's literary works, to pirate. 3. (Einen Brief) —, to finish; eine Seite —, to write to the bottom of a page. 4. to order by letters missive; to promulgate; to assemble by summons, to call in, to call together, to convoke, to convocate, to summon (to meet). Einen Landtag —, to convocate, call in the states; (Steuern) —, to lay on, to impose; Brandschatzungen —, to exact contributions; einen Bußtag ꝛc) —, to appoint. — *v. n.* to cease writing. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to write one's self out.

Ausschreiben, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) convocation, proclamation. Ein — erlassen, to issue a proclamation.

Ausschreiber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) copyist; plagiary, plagiarist, pirate. — ei, *f.* plagiarism.

Ausschreibung, *f.* convocation, summoning etc.

Ausschreien, *ir. v. a.* to cry out, to proclaim, (Waaren ꝛc.) —, to cry; s. Ausrufen. 2. ± to cry down, to defame; to cry (one) out, to report one to be. 3. Seine Stimme —, to form the voice (by crying); to spoil one's voice by screaming. — *v. refl* Sich —, (sich den Hals) —, to cry one's self out, to cry one's till. to exhaust one's self with crying. — *v. n.* 1. to cry out, aloud, to exclaim; s. Ausrufen. 2. to cry one's till. 3. to cease crying.

Ausschreiten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to step out, aside. 2. ± to go too far. — *v. a.* to pace, to step. [cess.

Ausschreitung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) ex-

Ausschröpfen, *v. a.* to get out by scarifying. — *v. n.* to cease scarifying.

Ausschroten, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Faß) —, to roll out of the cellar etc. 2. (Wein ꝛc.) —, to sell by the cask. 3. to eat out; s. Ausnagen. 4. s. Schroten.

Ausschuhen, *v. a.* to take off the shoes.

Ausschuppen, *v. a.* to push out. — *v. n.* to form into scales by cutting.

Ausschüppen, *v. a.* to shovel out.

Ausschüren, *v. a.* [Metallurg.] to draw the dross (slags) out of the furnace.

Ausschürfen, *v. a.* [Mint.] s. Ausgraben.

Ausschuß, *m.* (-sses, *pl.* —sse) 1. picking, culling out etc.; s. Ausschießen. 2. a) refuse, outcast, outshot, garbies, dross, trash. b) cc) the prime, the choice. β) (der Stände ꝛc.) —, committee; ein allgemeiner —, [Parl.] a committee of the whole house. γ) zur Landesvertheidigung, militia, trainbands.

Ausschußbogen, *m.* outside sheet.
Ausschußpapier, *n.* outside paper.
Ausschußwaare, *f.* s. Ausschuß Nr. 2. a). [shake out.

Ausschütteln, *v. a.* to shake, to

Ausschütten, *v. a.* 1. to pour out. (Getreide ꝛc.) —, to shoot out. 2 (Gerichtsäcke ꝛc.) —, to empty. 3. ± (Sein Herz) ꝛc.) —, to pour out, to disclose, to open; sein Herz in den Schoß eines Freundes —, to unbosom one's self to a friend; das Kind mit dem Bade —, to reject the good together with the bad; sich vor Lachen —, to split with laughing. 4. (Einen Graben ꝛc.) —, to fill up, s. Ausfüllen.

Ausschwaren, *ir. v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben) to cease festering, suppurating. 2. (u. w. sein) to suppurate; to fester out, to come out by suppuration.

Ausschwarmen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to swarm out). 2. ± to rove. 3. (u. w. haben) a) to cease swarming. b) ± to sow one's wild oats. [gelu.

Ausschwarzen, *f.* s. Ausschmuz-

Ausschwatzen, *v. a.* 1. to blab (out), to report, tittlebottlen —, to blunder out. 2. (Einen) Etwas —, to talk, persuade any one out of etc. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to talk, prattle one's self out, to chatter one's till. — *v. n.* to talk to the end; to cease to prattle.

Ausschwefeln, *v. a.* to sulphur, to impregnate with sulphur.

Ausschweif, *m.* (-es) 1. s. Abschweifung. 2. slope

Ausschweifen, *v. a.* 1. to slope. Ausgeschweift, [Bot.] sinuated. 2. to rinse. — *v. n.* 1. to commit excesses, to indulge in excess in the use of etc., to lead a dissolute life. —d, extravagant, debauched, dissolute, licentious, libertine; — in der Liebe, lewd; ein —der Mensch, a libertine, debauchee, rake. 2. — (im Reden, Schreiben), to digress.

Ausschweifung, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) debauchee, libertine, rake

Ausschweifung, *f.* 1. sloping. 2. excess. Eine narrische —, extravagance, extravagancy; — im Essen und Trinken, in der Liebe, debauch, debauchery; große —en begehen, to indulge in great excesses. 2. — (im der Rede, im Schreiben) —, digression.

Ausschweifungskreis, *m.* [Astron.] circle of excursion.

Ausschweißen, *v. a.* to cleanse, purify by welding.

Ausschwelgen, *v. n.* to cease reveling, rioting.

Ausschwellen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to swell out.

Ausschwemmen, *v. a.* 1. (Die Erde) — (vom Wasser), to wash away. 2. to wash out. (Die Wege, das Aeer ꝛc.) —, to excavate, to wear out. 3. to rinse, to cleanse, to wash.

Ausschwenken, *v. a.* to rinse, to wash out.

Ausschwimmen, *ir. v. n.* 1 to cease swimming 2. (u. w. sein) to swim out.

Ausschwingen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to swing, to fling (swinging). Einen Wurfspieß —, to dart a javelin. 2. (Flachs) —, to swingle, to rough-dress; (Weizen) —, to fan; (Getreide) —, to winnow. — *v. n.* to cease to swing; — (v. Saiten ꝛc.), to cease to vibrate or oscillate.

Ausschwirren, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben) to twang no more. 2. (u. w. sein) to whiz up.

Ausschwitzen, *v. a.* 1. to exsude, to ex(s)udate, to sweat out, to perspire. Die Feuchtigkeit ꝛc. Lufterdte —, to sweat for the pus. 2. ± (Etwas) —, to forget. — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) to ex(s)ude, to perspire. Das —, exsudation. 2 (u. w. haben) to cease sweating, exsudating etc.

Ausschwören, *v. n.* to finish swearing; to swear to the end.

Ausseckeln, *v. a.* to take out of the purse. Einen —, to drain any one's purse, ganz ausgeseckelt, quite out of pocket; (Geld) —, to expend, spend.

Aussegeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to sail, to sail out of. to put to sea, to get under sail. — *v. a.* [Mar.] to keep aloof from etc.; to outsail.

Aussegnen, *v. a.* (Eine Wöchnerin) —, to church.

Aussehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to see to the end of, to see out. Ein Baumgang, den man nicht — kann, an avenue, the end of which is out of sight; ich konnte das Schauspiel nicht —, I could not stay out the play. 2. Sich (Etwas) —, to make choice of etc., to look out, to choose (out); Einen zu ꝛc. —, s. Ausersehen. 3. Sich die Augen —, to look one's self blind. — *v. n.* 1. to look out. 2. ± Weit —d (v. Plänen), extensive, grand; sehr weit —de Hoffnungen, very remote hopes. 3. (Gut, übel ꝛc.) —, to look. Regnerisch —, to look rainy, like rain; es sieht regnerisch aus, the weather is set in for rain; übel —d, sickly looking; gut —d, well looking, good looking, healthy looking; — nach ꝛc., to look like etc.; er sieht nach einem Spitzbuben aus, he has a hang-dog look; — wie ꝛc., to look like, to resemble; es sieht jämmerlich aus, it makes a sorry appearance. 4. ± to look. Es sieht schlimm um, für ihn, mit ihm aus, he is in a bad way; wie es sehr es

mit ihm ob. um ihn aus? how is it with him? — als ob ꝛc., als wenn ꝛc., als ꝛc. to look as if etc.; gut —, to have a favorable aspect.

Aussehen, *n.* (-es) look, figure, mien, aspect, appearance, countenance; s. Anschein, Aussicht.

Ausseher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Mar.] look-out.

Ausseichen, *v.* s. Aussaugen.

Aussiegern, *v. a.* [Metallurg.] to reduce by liquation.

Aussieben, *v. a.* 1. to get out by filtration. 2. to strain, to filtrate, to filter; s. Durchsieben.

Ausseimen, *v. a.* Den Honig —, to let the honey drop from the (honey-) combs.

Aussein, *f.* Aussein.

Aussenden, *irr. reg. v. a.* 1. to send out or abroad. 2. ± to emit, to send forth. (Licht ꝛc.) —, to emit; das —, emission.

Aussengen, *v. a.* 1. to singe on the inside. 2. ± (Ernen) — (v. Leidenschaften), to consume.

Außen, *adv.* out, without, on the outside, abroad, out of doors. Nach —, outwards; — vor ꝛc., on the outside of etc., without etc.; von —, from without, on the outside; von — her, from without.

Außenbleiben, *s.* Ausbleiben.

Außenbüchsung, *f.* [Beschützungsk.] counterscarp.

Außendeichsland, *n.* land on the outside of a dam.

Außendung, *n.* external object. Wir sprechen von einem —e, als ꝛc., we speak of an object exterior to a man, as etc.

Außenende, *n.* extremity. [ject.

Außengegenstand, *m.* external ob-

Außengestalt, *f.* outward form.

Außengraben, *m.* [Beschützungsk.] avant-fosse.

Außenhafen, *m.* outport.

Außenlassen, *s.* Auslassen.

Außenlinie, *f.* 1. exterior line, outer line; outline, contour. 2. ± *pl.* —n, elements, rudiments.

Außenmensch, *m.* the outward man.

Außenposten, *m.* [Milit.] outpost.

Außenseite, *f.* outer road.

Außenschein, *m.* (outward) appearance. [dor.

Außenschimmer, *m.* external splen-

Außenseite, *f.* outside; externals.

Außenstand, *m.* † s. Ausstand.

Außentheil, *n.* the external part.

Außentreppe, *f.* steps before a house, † perron.

Außenwall, *m.* the exterior rampart.

Außenwand, *f.* outwall, outer wall.

Außenwärts, *s.* Auswärts.

Außenwelt, *f.* the objects exterior to us. [work.

Außenwerk, *n.* [Befestigungsk.] out-

Außer, *prep.* 1. out of etc., without. — dem Hause, out of the house, out of doors, without doors; — Landes, abroad; — dem Bereiche der Stimme sein, to be out of hearing; — dem Geschütze, out of sight. 2. ± out of etc. — sich, beside one's self, out of one's wits or senses; er ist — sich vor Liebe, he is mad with love; — Acht lassen, to disregard, to neglect, to overlook, to slight, to forget; — Dienst, out of place, service; — der Zeit, out of season; — der gewöhnlichen Regel, out of the way; — dem Gesetze erklären, to outlaw; — Athem, out of breath; — Gefahr ꝛc., out of danger etc.; — Zweifel, beyond all doubt; sie sind — Stande, zu ꝛc., they are incapable of etc.

Außer, (= Ausgenommen), *conj.* and *prep.* beside, except, save. — diesen Beiden war Niemand da, there was nobody there, but these two. Außer, — daß, *conj.* except, unless, without; außer wenn, unless.

Außeramtlich, *adj.* private.

Außerchristlich, *adj.* unchristian, infidel.

Außerdem, *adv.* besides, over and above, besides that; moreover, as for the rest; that excepted, save that.

Außerehelich, *adj. adv.* out of wedlock; illegitimate, natural.

Außereuropäisch, *adj.* belonging to a country out of Europe.

Außergerichtlich, *adj.* extrajudicial. — *adv.* extrajudicially.

Außerhalb, *adv.* on the outside, outwardly, externally, abroad. — *prep.* without, out of; beyond. — des Hauses, without doors, out of the house.

Außerkirchlich, *adj.* out of church. —e Andacht, private devotion.

Außerordentlich, *adj.* 1. extraordinary. 2. extraordinary, extreme. — *adv.* extraordinarily; exceedingly, extremely.

Außersinnlich, *adj.* supersensual; speculative. — *adv.* speculatively.

Außervernünftig, *adj. adv.* beyond the limits of reason.

Außerweltlich, *adj.* extramundane.

Außerwesentlich, *adj.* not essential, non-essential, contingent, accidental.

Außerzeitlich, *adj.* unseasonable. — *adv.* unseasonably.

Äußere, (der, die, das) *adj.* external, exterior, outer, outward. — Winkel, [Math.] external angles; —r Winkel, [Befestigungsk.] salient angle; der — Mensch, the outward man; —s Aufsehen, the outside; die —n Gebräuche der Religion, the externals of religion. — n. (external or outward) appearance, outward or exterior form, the exterior, externals, outside. Sein —s, his outside, his person, his externals.

Äußerlich, *adj.* exterior, external, outward. —e Arzneimittel, external remedies, local medicaments. — *adv.* externally, outwardly. —keit, *f.* externality, external appearance.

Äußern, *v. a.* to manifest, to speak, to express, to utter; to declare; to show. (Seine Gedanken) —, to vent; seinen Einfluß —, to exert one's influence. — *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to appear. Sich — (v. Blattern), to break out. 2. (v. Menschen), to express one's self or one's opinion, to speak one's mind.

Äußerst, *adv.* extremely, exceedingly, excessively. — schön, uncommonly handsome.

Äußerste, (der, die, das) *adj.* outermost, uttermost, utmost, extreme. (Eine Sache) von —r Wichtigkeit, von der —n Wichtigkeit, of the highest importance; der — Grad des Schmerzens ꝛc., the extremity of pain etc. — n. uttermost, utmost. Auf das —, to the utmost or uttermost; sein —s thun, to do one's best; er hat sein —s gethan, he has done his utmost; auf das — gebracht, reduced to extremity.

Äußerung, *f.* 1. (Das Äußern) utterance, declaration, expression. 2. *pl.* —en) expression. —en der Güte, kindnesses

Aussetzen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) — mir ꝛc., to line, face or set with etc. Mit Steinen — (einen Hof), to pave. 2. to set or put out; to expose. (Truppen) —, to disembark, to land; (Bäume) —, to transplant; an einer unbewohnten Küste (zur Strafe) — (Matrosen), to maroon; (das Boot) —, [Mar.] to put out; (die Segel) —, to set or bend; (Kinder), to expose; (der Luft ꝛc.), to expose; die Monstranz —, to expose the host; (Wachen, Schildwachen) —, to set; zum Verkaufe —, to put or set out to sale; Waaren — (um sie zu kaufen), to take out goods; der Stimmen —, [Mus.] to copy the parts from the score; sich —, a) [Billardsp.] to lead, to take the lead; b) [Damensp. ꝛc.] to move first. 3. ± a) (Einen) —, [Rechtsspr.] to dispossess, to eject. b) — (der Gefahr ꝛc.), to expose. Sich der Gefahr —, to expose one's self. c) (Etwas) —, to suspend, to discontinue; to postpone, to put off, to defer, to stop. Die Zahlung —, to suspend, to stop payment; (Gebeten) ohne Aussetzen, without intermission; ausgesetzte Schuld, deferred debt; — (vom Fieber), to intermit. — des Fieber, an intermittent (fever); die Stimmen — (v. Gerichtshöfen ꝛc.), to intermit; das — (des Pulses, Fiebers), intermission. d) Etwas an ꝛc. auszusetzen finden ob. haben, to find fault with etc., to censure, to criticise, to blame. Es ist Nichts auszusetzen an ꝛc., there is nothing to be objected against etc., there is nothing exceptionable in etc. e) to allow, to grant, to fix. (Eine Summe) —, to settle, to fix; ausgesetztes Geld, das Ausgesetzte, allowance; im letzten Willen — (Etwas), to bequeath; Einem einen Jahrgehalt —, to settle a pension or an annuity on etc.; (einen Preis) —, to propose, to set out; (einen Tag zu Etwas) —, to fix, to settle. 4. [Jagd.] Einen Bogen —, to compose, to finish setting (a sheet etc.), to finish composing.

Aussetzen, *v. n.* — (v. Schafen), to cease getting teeth.

Aussetzstoß, *m.* (-es) [Billardsp.] lead; s. Aussatz. [exposed.

Aussetzling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) child

Ausseufzen, *v. n.* 1. to cease (to have done) sighing. 2. ± to die. — *v. a.* to utter with a sigh.

Ausseyn, *irr. v. n.* 1. to be out, to be abroad. to be absent. 2. to be out, to be finished or emptied. 3. to be finished.

to be over, to be expired, to be at an end, to be up. 4. ‡ Es ist aus mit ihm, it is all over or up with him; he is undone, he is completely ruined; es ist aus mit seinen Hoffnungen, there is an end of all his hopes. 5. ¶ Auf Etwas –, to be set upon etc. 6. – (vom Feuer), to be out; f. Aus.

Aussicht, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. prospect, view, a look-out; (Archit., Mal.) perspective view. Die – auf ꝛc., the view of etc.; (jener Garten) hat die – auf ꝛc., looks towards etc.; (das Haus) hat die – auf den Fluß, faces the river; – nach Süden oder Norden, a prospect towards the south or north; von der Kuppel von ꝛc. hat man eine prachtvolle –, there is a noble prospect from the dome of etc.; ein Haus hat die – nach Süden, a house has a southern aspect. 2. (Gegend) view, prospect. 3. ‡ prospect. Die – auf ꝛc., the prospect of etc.; er hat wenig – auf Erfolg, he has little prospect of success; es hat Einer die –, befördert zu werden, a man has a prospect of preferment.

Aussichtshaus, *n.* belvedere.

Aussichtswache, *f.* look-out watch.

Aussichten, *v. a.* to sift, to boil, to garble; f. Ausscheiden. – *v. n.* to cease sifting etc.

Aussickern, (*v. n.* (u. w. sein) – **Ausirkern**,) (aus ꝛc.), to trickle, ooze out (of etc.).

Aussieben, *v. a.* to sift; to sift out, to get out by sifting. Der Rückstand vom ausgesiebten Korne ꝛc., siftings.

Aussiechen, *v. n.* to cease being sickly.

Aussieden, *ir. v. a.* to boil, to seethe; to boil thoroughly, to purify by boiling etc.; to boil out, to extract by boiling. (Rohes Garn) –, to scour; (Silberstücke) –, to blanch. – *v. n.* to boil out; to cease boiling; f. Auskochen.

Aussiegen, *v. n.* to complete the victory.

Aussingen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to sing out; to sing to the end. (Ein Lied) –, to finish. 2. (Eine Leiche ꝛc.) –, to accompany singing. 3. (Seine Stimme) –, to perfect by singing; *it.* to spoil by singing. – *v. n.* 1. to cease singing. 2. [Mar.] to pipe a call.

Aussinnen, *ir. v. a.* to contrive, to devise, to imagine, to excogitate.

Aussintern, f. Ausseihern.

Aussitz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) – (an einer Kutsche ꝛc.), (coach-) box.

Aussitzen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to sit out. Seine Zeit –, to sit out a given time; to hold out one's time. 2. to wear out by sitting. – *v. n.* 1. to sit on the outside of a house. – (v. Höfen), to sit out with commodities, to keep a stall. 2. to cease sitting. Ausgesessen haben (v. Hühnern), to have done sitting.

Aussöhnbar, *adj.* 1. reconcilable. 2. expiable.

Aussöhnen, *v. a.* 1. to reconcile. 2. ‡ (Einen) – mit ꝛc., to reconcile to etc. 3. (Etwas) –, to atone for etc., to expiate. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to reconcile one's self, sich mit ꝛc. –, a) to make one's peace with etc. b) ‡ to be reconciled to etc., to reconcile one's self to etc.

Aussöhner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) reconciler.

Aussöhnlich, f. Aussöhnbar.

Aussöhnung, *f.* 1. reconciliation, reconcilement. 2. expiation, reparation.

Aussommern, *v. a.* to sun, to

Aussommern, (**Aussonnen**,) expose to the sun's

Aussonnen, rays, to the sun.

Aussondern, *v. a.* 1. to single, to single out, to sort. 2. [Physiol.] f. Ausscheiden. 3. to select, to pick, to pick out. Ausgesondert, select, picked. 4. [Rechtsphr.] (Ein Kind) –, f. Abfinden.

Aussoren, *v. a.* to dry, to dry up.

Aussorgen, *v. n.* 1. to leave off caring. 2. ‡ Er hat nun ausgesorgt, his cares are at an end, are over.

Aussorten, *v. a.* to sort, to

Aussortiren,) assort, to cull, to separate.

Ausspähen, *v. a.* to spy out, to search out, to find out, to detect.

Ausspäher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (f. –in) spy, emissary. –et, f. spying.

Ausspähung, f. spying out etc., search.

Ausspalten, *v. a.* to get out by splitting. – *v. n.* to have done splitting.

Ausspann, *m.* (–s, –e) 1. place to bait at, place of relay, for changing horses, baiting place. 2. f. Bildger Nr. 3.

Ausspannen, *v. a.* 1. to extend, to stretch, to strain, to spread; [Chir.] to distend. (Netze) –, to set; die Segel –, to bend sails, to set sail; (Tuch) –, to tenter. 2. –, die Pferde –, to unteam, to take off the horses, to take the horses out, to unharness the horses; to bait, to stop. (Schafen ꝛc.) –, to anyoke; f. Abspannen. 3. to measure by the span. [knife.

Ausspanneisen, *n.* carrier's head-

Ausspanner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Tech.] tenter.

Aussparen, *v. a.* 1. zu Etwas –, f. Aufsparen. 2. [Mal. ꝛc.] to spare.

Ausspaßen, *v. n.* to leave off

Ausspassen,) jesting or joking.

Ausspazieren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to walk out, to take a walk, to go out for a walk.

Ausspeichern, *v. a.* to clear a warehouse, granary etc.

Ausspeien, *ir. v. a.* 1. to spit, to spit out, to eject. Die Lunge –, to spit up (or out) one's lungs; ein Vulkan speiet Feuer und Lava aus, a volcano belches flames and lava; Vulkane speien Feuer, Asche, Steine ꝛc. aus, volcanoes vomit flames, ashes, stones etc.; zur Einem –, to spit out before one's face, to show the highest degree of contempt for etc. 2. ‡ to spit out, to spit forth, to belch out. Gift und Galle –, to sputter one's gall.

Ausspielern, *v. a.* to skewer.

Ausspeisen, *v. a.* to eat up; f. Abspeisen, Ausessen.

Ausspelzen, *v. a.* (Das Getreide) –, to separate the husks from etc. by thrashing, winnowing etc.

Ausspenden, *v. a.* to distribute largely, to dispense, to bestow, to deal, to deal out. Almosen –, to give alms; das Abendmahl –, to administer the sacrament.

Ausspender, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (f. –in) distributor, dispenser.

Ausspendung, *f.* dispensation, distribution. – (des Abendmahls), administration.

Ausperren, *v. a.* 1. (Die Beine) –, to spread, to distend. Mit ausgesperrten Beinen, astride, astraddle; mit ausgesperrten Beinen gehen, stehen, to straddle, to stride. 2. to shut out. to lock out.

Ausspicken, *v. a.* 1. to lard. 2. ¶ ‡ Einem den Beutel –, to line any one's purse; f. Spicken.

Ausspiel, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) raffle.

Ausspielen, *v. a.* 1. to play out. (Eine Karte) –, to play; (einen Trumpf ꝛc.) –, to lead; (den Ball) –, [Ballsp.] to serve out. 2. to dispose of etc. by a lottery or raffle. Eine Uhr –, to raffle for a watch. 3. to play to the end, to go through, to finish. Die Partie –, to finish the game. 4. ‡ Er hat seine Rolle ausgespielt, it is over with him. 5. (Eine Gunst ꝛc.) –, to perfect or improve by (constant) playing on it. – *v. n.* 1. to play or throw first, to lead. Ich habe das –, ich muß –, I am to lead; um – fällt, to have the elder hand. 2. to cease (to have done) playing. – *v. refl.* Sich –, not to know what to play next.

Ausspießen, *v. a.* to take out with a spit.

Ausspinnen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to get (or get out) by spinning. 2. ‡ a) (Eine Rede, das Leben ꝛc.) –, to spin out. b) (Einen) –, to devise, to contrive. Fein ausgesponnen, fine-spun, quaint. 3. ‡ (Der Faden seines Lebens) ist ausgesponnen, is spun out. – *v. n.* to cease spinning.

Ausspionieren, *v. a.* to spy out; f. Auskundschaften.

Ausspitzen, *v. a.* 1. to cut to a point. 2. ‡ (Eine ausgespitzte Lüge, a cunning lie. [quiz.

Ausspötteln, *v. a.* to rally, banter,

Ausspotten, *v. a.* to mock, to deride, to ridicule. – *v. n.* to cease deriding etc.

Aussprache, *f.* elocution, delivery, utterance, pronunciation; articulation; accent.

Aussprechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to pronounce; to articulate; to accent. Das ist gut gesagt –, to whur or whirr; nicht auszusprechen werden (v. Buchstaben), to be quiescent or silent. 2. to pronounce, to express, to speak (out), to utter. Sich nicht – lassen, nicht auszusprechen, not to be expressed, inexpressible, unspeakable, unutterable; der Gerichtshof sprach das Todesurtheil über den Verbrecher aus, the court passed sentence of death upon the criminal. – *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. a) sich –, sich die Lunge –, to fatigue one's self by speaking, to exhaust one's self by speaking. b) Sich ausgesprochen haben, to have nothing more to say. 2. ‡ a) to speak one's mind, to express one's sentiments, to explain one's self. b) (v. Sachen) to be expressed. (Die Gemeinheit) spricht sich in seinem Gesichte aus, is stamped upon his

countenance; sich deutlich oder bestimmt — (v. Personen u. Sachen), to be explicit. — *v. n.* to speak to the end, to speak out, to have done speaking; 2. Anreden.

Aussprechen, *n.* (-es) 1. pronunciation. 2. expressing, expression.

Aussprechlich, *adj.* expressible, utterable.

Ausspreiten, *v. a.* 1. to extend, to spread. 2. s. Ausspreitzen.

Ausspreitzen, *v. a.* Die Beine —, s. Ausspreiten; (gem Gehen oder Stehen) die Beine —, to straddle; mit ausgespreiten Füßen gehen, to go straddling.

Aussprengen, *v. a.* 1. to blow out (with gun-powder). (Ein Stück) — (aus einer Mauer ꝛc.), to cause to fly or burst out (of etc.), to cause to fly off. 2. (Wasser ꝛc.) —, to sprinkle. 3. ‡ to spread, to circulate; to report, to give out. 4. [Reit.] (Ein Pferd) —, to put into a (or to the) gallop.

Ausspreuen, *v. a.* to scatter like chaff.

Aussprießen, *f.* Aussprossen.

Ausspringen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. — (v. Sachen), to fly off, to burst out, to snap out. Ein — der Winkel, a salient angle; — (vom Anker), to start. 2. to spring out of, to make one's escape. 3. (u. w. haben) to cease springing. — *v. a.* —, sich — (Etwas), to put out of joint, to dislocate *or* sprain by springing. — *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to spring one's hill. 2. to fatigue one's self by springing, jumping etc.

Ausspritzeln, *v. a.* to spurt, to spurt out.

Ausspritzen, *v. a.* 1. to spurt *or* spirt, to squirt out, to spout. 2. s. Verspritzen. 3. (Das Feuer) —, to put out *or* extinguish by an engine, by squirting. 4. a) (Eine Wunde) —, to syringe. b) [Anat.] — mit ꝛc., to inject with etc.; das —, injection. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to spout, to spurt; — aus ꝛc., to spout from etc.; s. Herausspritzen.

Aussprossen, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) [Bot., Landwirthsch. ꝛc.] to sprout, to shoot forth; [Metallürg.] to sprout. 2. (u. w. haben) to finish sprouting.

Ausprößling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) shoot, sprout.

Ausspruch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -üche) judgment, final judgment, decision, sentence, decree. Ein schiedsrichterlicher —, award; sich ein — des Schiedsrichters gefallen lassen, to stand to the award; einen (schiedsrichterlichen) — thun, to make an award, to award; durch schiedsrichterlichen — zuerkennen, to award, — der Geschworenen, verdict; der richterliche —, sentence; der — (eines Doctors), answer; der — (eines Weisen), apophthegm, apothem, sentence.

Ausprudeln, *v. a.* 1. to sputter forth, out. 2. ‡ (Schettworte, Beschimpfungen ꝛc.) —, to sputter out, to belch out. — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) to bubble forth *or* out, to come forth *or* out in bubbles. 2. (u. w. haben) to cease bubbling *or* sputtering.

Ausprühen, *v. a.* (Flammen) —, to belch, to vomit. — *v. n.* Es sprühen Funken aus, sparks of fire darted *or* shot out.

Ausspucken, *v. a.* to spit, to spit out; *f.* Ausspeien.

Ausspuken, *v. n.* 1. In diesem Hause hat es ausgespukt, this house is no longer haunted. 2. ‡ Es hat in seinem Kopfe ausgespukt, his wild fancies are over.

Ausspulen, *v. a.* to finish spooling.

Ausspulen, *v. a.* 1. to clean, to cleanse (by washing), to wash (out), to rinse. 2. (vom Wasser), to undermine, to fret.

Ausspülstock, *m.* [Küchm.] washing trough.

Ausspulicht, *f.* Spülicht, Spülwasser.

Ausspinnden, *v. a.* to line with boards.

Ausspuren, *v. a.* 1. (Wild) —, to track. 2. ‡ to find out, to ferret out, to detect, to trace out.

Ausspürer, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -) tracer, spy. -erei, *f.* spying.

Ausstaffiren, *v. a.* to trick up, to trick off *or* out, to dress up, to trim, to decorate, to furnish with.

Ausstaffirer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) he that decorates etc.; trimming-maker.

Ausstaffirung, *f.* trimming etc.

Ausstallen, *v. n.* to cease stalling etc.; f. Ausharnen. — to bring *or* take out of the stable(s).

Ausstammen, *f.* Ausstemmen.

Ausstammeln, *v. a.* to cease stammering. — *v. n.* to stammer out.

Ausstampfen, *v. a.* to stamp *or* beat out, to pound — *v. n.* to stamp one's fill, to leave off stamping.

Ausstand, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -ände) active debt. Ausstände, outstanding debts; arrears.

Ausstandig, *adj.* outstanding.

Ausstankern, *v. a.* 1. to fill with stink. 2. to ferret, to rummage; f. Auskehren. 3. to smell out; f. Auswittern.

Ausstapeln, *v. a.* to remove from a warehouse.

Ausstarren, *v. n.* to stare out; (to leave off staring.

Ausstatten, *v. a.* 1. to endow. (Söhne) —, to settle, to establish; (Töchter) —, to portion. 2. ‡ to endow.

Ausstattung, *f.* 1. endowment, establishment, portioning. 2. portion, dowry.

Ausstauben, *v. a.* to beat out the dust. (Zimmer ꝛc.) —, to dust.

Ausstaubern, *f.* Ausstöbern.

Ausstäuben, *v. a.* 1. (Einen Dieb ꝛc.) —, to whip *or* scourge publicly, to expel by a public whipping, to flog out. 2. to flog, to whip soundly.

Ausstechen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to prick, dig *or* cut out. (Torf, Rasen) —, to cut. Die Augen —, to put out the eyes, to gouge; (eine Flasche Wein) —, to crack, beat. Unser — Zau —, [Mar.] to pay away more cable; (ein Tau) —, [Mar.] to veer out. 2. ‡ a) Einen —, to cut any one out, to get *or* gain the better of etc.; (Mitbewerber) —, to supplant. 3. to cut out. Zu Kupfer ꝛc. —, to engrave; in Holz —, to carve; (einen Graben) —, to dig. 4. (Ein Mauer) —, to prick out.

Ausstecher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Mar.] sliding bowsprit.

Ausstecken, *v. a.* 1. to put *or* hang out, to set up (Eine Fahne) —, to hoist. 2. (Einen Garten ꝛc.) —, to set out. 3. to plant. 4. (Ein Tau) —, to veer out.

Ausstehen, *irr. v. a.* 1. ‡ (u. w. sein) to stand to the end of etc. 2. ‡ a) Seine Jahre, Lehrzeit —, to serve (out) one's time, to serve one's apprenticeship. b) (Etwas) —, to stand (out), to endure, to undergo, to go through (with). to sustain, to bear. Eine Strafe —, to suffer a punishment; (eine Operation ꝛc.) —, to go through; — (Jemand), to bear, to abide.

Ausstehen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben und sein) 1. to stand out. Mir Waaren —, to keep a stall, to keep a shop. 2. to stand out, to be owing. Ich habe Geld —, I have money owing me; —de Schulden, outstanding debts.

Ausstehlen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to plunder, to clear by stealing. (Das Geld) —, to steal; (ein Haus) —, to rob. 2. ‡ f. Ausschreiben Nr. 1., 2. — *v. n.* to cease stealing.

Ausstehlich, *adj.* supportable, bearable, endurable, tolerable.

Ausstreifen, *v. a.* 1. to stiffen (with starch etc.). 2. (Einen Brunnen) —, to line with boards.

Ausstreigen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) (Aus einem Wagen) —, to step out, to get out, to alight; (aus einem Schiffe) —, to land, to disembark.

Ausstreinen, *v. a.* 1. to take out the stones. (Pflaumen ꝛc.) —, to stone. 2. to line, face *or* fortify with stones, ‡ to stone. 3. to mark by *or* with stones.

Ausstelle, *f.* show out a shop.

Ausstellen, *v. a.* 1. to put out; to post; to expose. —, zur Schau —, to lay out, to exhibit; (Waaren) zum Verkaufe —, to expose (goods) for sale; (Wachen, Schildwachen) —, to set, plant or post. 2. ‡ a) Eine Obligation —, to enter into bond; (einen Wechsel) —, to draw, to give. b) to expose, to commit, to put to hazard, to compromise; *f.* Ausstehen Nr. 3. b). c) Auf eine andere Zeit —, ausgestellt sein lassen, to defer, to put off; 4. Ausstehen Nr. 3. c). d) Etwas an einer Sache ausstellen haben, to find fault with etc.; *f.* Ausstehen Nr. 3. d).

Aussteller, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. exposer. 2. ‡ — (eines Wechsels), drawer, giver.

Ausstellung, *f.* 1. putting out, exposition, exhibition. Kunst —, exhibition of works of art; öffentliche — (auf dem Pranger), public exposure (in the pillory). 2. ‡ a) — (eines Wechsels), drawing. b) —en machen, to criticise, to censure; mit —, [Handel] on condition.

Ausstellungssaal, *m.* exhibition-room.

Ausstellungstag, *m.* — (eines Wechsels), date.

Ausstemmen, *v. a.* to hollow, take away with a mortise-chisel.

Ausstempeln, *v. a.* to stamp well, properly.

Ausstreppen, *v. a.* u. quilt, to stitch; s. Steppen.

Aussterben, *itr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to die away, to become extinct; das –, extinction; (diese Gegend ꝛc.) ist ausgestorben, all the inhabitants of etc. are dead; die Stadt ist wie ausgestorben, the town is as quiet (silent) as the grave

Ausstheuer, *f. (pl. –n)* dowry, portion, dotal gift.

Austheuern, *v. a.* 1. to portion, to endow, to give a portion to; to establish. 2. ± to endow.

Austeuern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) – aus ꝛc., to steer out of etc.

Austich, *m.* (–es) s. Ausbund.

Austichelin, *v. n.* to cease sneering. — *v. a.* to taunt, to jeer.

Austicken, *v. a.* and *n.* to finish embroidering.

Austieben, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to fly out, off like dust.

Austieren, *v. n.* to cease staring.

Austillen, s. Ausfängen.

Austimmen, *v. n.* to tune thoroughly, to tune well. — *v. n.* to finish tuning.

Ausstinken, *itr. v. n.* to cease to stink.

Austöbern, *v. a.* 1. (Das Wild) –, to rouse. 2. to search out, to hunt, to hunt out.

Austochern, *v. a.* (Die Zähne) –, to pick.

Austocken, *v. a.* to cut up, to grub up, to root up *or* out, to clear of (the) stubs or stumps. (Bäume) –, to stub.

Austöhnen, *v. n.* to cease groaning. — *v. a.* to utter with a low *or* deep groan.

Austopfen, *v. a.* to stuff; to fill, to cram. (Einen Vogel ꝛc. –, to stuff a bird etc.

Austoppeln, *v. a.* 1. to remove stubble. 2. ± to pick up *or* out, to scrape up.

Austören, *v. a.* to search with eagerness, to search pryingly *or* curiously; to rummage, to ferret.

Austoß, *m.* (–es) push, thrust; (Fechtk.) pass.

Austoßen, *itr. v. n.* 1. to push first; (Fechtk.) Auf Einen –, to make a pass at etc. 2. (Landwirthsch.) –, Butter –, to churn (butter). s. Ausrühren. — *v. a.* 1. to push out, to thrust out, to drive out, to knock out; to expel, to throw *or* cast out. Einem, sich die Augen –, to knock out (any) one's eyes; einem Fasse den Boden –, to stave in the head of a cask; b) ± to spoil a thing all at once; (Einen) –, a) to turn any one out of doors; b) ± to exclude (from a society etc.); (die Marsiegel) –, [Mar.] to set out. 2. ± (Exkrementen ꝛc.) –, to vomit, to utter, to belch out, to sputter out, to void. (Einen Fluch) –, to rap out (as oath); einen entsetzlichen Fluch –, to discharge a horrible oath; Schimpfreden gegen Einen –, to abuse any one; Verwünschungen –, to use imprecations; einen Seufzer –, to heave a sigh. 3. [Techn.] (Das Leder) –, to clean; (Zeug) –, to knead for the last time; (einen gewalkten Hut) –, to give (a fulled hat) its form.

Ausstoßung, *f.* 1. thrusting *or* pushing out; expulsion. 2. ± uttering etc., utterance.

Ausstottern, *v. a.* to stammer, stutter out. — *v. n.* to cease stammering etc.

Ausstrahlen, *v. a.* to beam *or* send forth, to emit. — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein and haben) to radiate; to emit rays. 2. (u. w. haben) to cease to radiate.

Ausstrecken, *v. a.* to stretch, to stretch out, to stretch forward, to stretch forth, to reach forth, to extend. (Die Einen) –, to draw out; (die Hülse) –, (Hutmach.) to stretch; –der Muskel, [Anat.] extensor. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to extend, to stretch. Sich (auf) dem Bette ꝛc. –, to stretch one's self out. 2. ± to extend in length.

Ausstreckmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] extensor.

Ausstreckung, *f.* extension, stretching etc.

Ausstreicheln, *v. a.* to get out by stroking. — *v. n.* to cease stroking, to cease caressing.

Ausstreichen, *itr. v. a.* 1. to wipe *or* scour out. (Einen Deck) –, s. Ausfängen; (ein Rind ꝛc.) –, to whip; to flog. 2. to smooth down. Die Fetten, Kunstth. aus ꝛc. –, to take the creases out of etc. to unplait, to unwrinkle, to smooth; –, (Weißgerb.) to scrape; die Farbe –, (Typ.) to briar out the ink. 3. (Etwas Geschriebenes) –, to strike out *or* off, to expunge, to obliterate, to blot out, to erase, to efface, to score out, to cancel, to cross. 4. (Ein Zimmer ꝛc.) –, to paint (the inside of etc.). 5. ± (Etwas) –, to cry up, to extol, to puff. 6. (Nüsse ꝛc.) mit Mörtel ꝛc. –, to fill up with mortar etc. — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) to stroll (out), to ramble, to roam about, to rove. 2. (u. w. haben) Vor Einem –, mit dem Fuße –, to scrape.

Ausstreichfeile, *f.* equalling-file.

Ausstreifeln, *v. a.* s. Ausstreifen.

Ausstreifen, *v. a.* to get out by stripping, to strip. (Bohnen) –, s. Aushülsen.

Ausstreifen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to rove about, to range *or* ramble about, to straggle, to prowl.

Ausstreiten, *itr. v. a.* 1. (Einen Kampf ꝛc.) –, to fight out. 2 Einem Etwas –, to argue any one out of etc. — *v. n.* to cease contending, disputing, wrangling.

Ausstreuen, *v. a.* 1. to scatter. 2. ± to disseminate. Den Samen der Zwietracht –, to sow (the seeds of) discord; (falsche Gerüchte) –, to spread, to circulate.

Ausstrich, *m.* (–s) [Min.] streamtin, granular tin.

Ausstricken, *v. a.* and *n.* to finish *or* cease knitting.

Ausstriegeln, *v. a.* 1. (Den Staub ꝛc.) –, to take out with a horsecomb, to get out by currying. 2. (Ein Pferd) –, to curry. 3. ± Einen –, to curry one's coat; to reprimand any one severely. — *v. n.* to finish *or* cease currying.

Ausströmen, *v. a.* 1. to cause to stream forth. 2. ± to pour forth *or* out. — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) to stream forth. 2. (u. w. haben) to cease streaming. — *n.* effluence, efflux; das – (v. Lichtbrüchen), emission.

[small pieces.

Ausstückeln, *v. a.* to cut out in

Ausstudiren, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to find out by study; to devise. 2. to study thoroughly; (Einen) –, to study, to find out. — *v. n.* to finish one's studies.

Ausstufen, *v. a.* to cut into steps, to hew out in steps.

Ausstürmen, *v. n.* 1. to rage out; *it.* to cease storming or blustering. Es hat ausgestürmt, the storm is over. 2. (u. w. sein) to storm out.

Austurz, *m.* (–es) rushing out etc., rush.

Austürzen, *v. a.* 1. to throw or pour out, to empty. 2. ± (Ein Glas Wein ꝛc.) –, to toss off, to swallow down. 3. –, sich – (den Arm ꝛc.), to dislocate by falling. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to rush out.

Austutzen, *v. a.* to dress up, to trim, to adorn.

Ausstützen, *v. a.* to prop (the inside of etc.), to support with props.

Ausstützung, *f.* the act of propping (the inside of etc.); props.

Ausuchen, *v. a.* 1. to cull, to select, to pick out, to single (out), to sort, to choose (out). Sich Etwas –, to make choice of etc. 2. ± Ausgesucht, choice; well chosen; of prime quality; exquisite. Ausgesucht (v. Ausdrücken ꝛc.), choice; far fetched, studiously sought. 3. to search, to search thoroughly. — *v. n.* to cease to search, to finish one's search.

Ausfuckeln, *v.* s. Ausfangen.

Ausfühnen, s. Ausführnen.

Ausfummeln, *v. n.* 1. to cease buzzing *or* humming. 2. (u. w. sein) to buzz about.

Ausfüßen, *v. a.* to educate, to dotiety. Das –, dotiefication, education.

Austafeln, *v. n.* to rise from table.

Austafeln, *v. a.* (Ein Zimmer) –, to wainscot.

Austäfelung, *f.* 1. wainscoting. 2. wainscot; s. Täfelwerk.

Austagen, *v. n.* Es hat ausgetagt, the sun is *or* has set.

Austandeln, *v. n.* to leave off trifling, toying.

Austanzen, *v. a.* to dance out; to dance to the end. — *v. n.* to leave off *or* to cease dancing

Austapezieren, *v. a.* to hang with tapestry (Zimmer ꝛc.) mit Papier –, to paper

Austappen, *v. a.* to grope.

Austasten, *v. a.* to try by feeling, to examine, discover by the touch.

Austauchen, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) a) to come up after diving. b) –, [Phys.] to emerge; –s, emergent, emerging. 2. (u. w. haben) to finish diving.

Austaumeln, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben) to cease reeling or staggering. 2. (u. w. sein) to stagger out.

Austausch, *m.* (-es) 1. exchange, interchange. barter. 2. ± (der Gedanken ꝛc.), exchange.

Austauschen, *v. o.* 1. to barter, to exchange. to truck. – (für ꝛc., to exchange for etc. 2. ± (Gedanken ꝛc.) –, to exchange.

Austauscher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*s.* -in *m*) barterer, † trucker.

Austeppichen, *v. a.* to carpet.

Auster, *f.* (*pl.* –n) oyster. –n fangen, to dredge or catch oysters.

Austerbank, *f.* } oyster-bed, bed of
Austergrund, *m.* } oysters.
Austertager, *n.* }

Austerdieb, }
Austervogel, } *m.* [Denith.]
Austermann, } oyster-catcher.
Auster(n)fischer, }

Austerfang, *m.* } 1. dredging. 2.

Auster(n)fischerei, *f.* the place where oysters are taken.

Austerfänger, *m.* 1. dredger. 2. *f.*
Austerfischer, *f.* Austerdieb
Austergabel, *f.* oyster-fork.
Austerhandel, *m.* oyster-trade.
Austerhändler, *m.* } oyster-man.
Austermann, *m.* }
Austerkrämer, }
Austerhändlerin, *f.* } oyster-woman
Austerweib, *n.* } * oyster-wife.

oyster-wench.

Austerklieber, *m.*, -in *n.*, *f.* oyster-man; oyster-woman.

Auster(n)lack, *m.* spat.

Austermesser, *n.* oyster-knife.

Austernetz, *n.* dredge.

Auster(n)schale, *f.* oyster-shell.

Austernschüssel, *f.* oyster-dish.

Austerstein, *m.* [Naturg.] ostracite.

Austhauen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein und haben) to thaw out; to cease thawing.

Austheeren, *v. a.* to pitch or tar on the inside. tr tar the inside of.

Austheilen, *v. a.* to deal, to deal out. to distribute, to give out. to dispense, to serve out; – unter ꝛc., to distribute to etc. (Befehle) –, to issue. to give out (Almosen) –, *f.* Austspenden; (unter jmd. ab. mehreren) –, to share, to part, to divide; (Schläge) –, to deal out; das Abendmahl –, to administer the sacrament.

Austheiler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*s.* -in *m*) distributer. one who divides or deals out in parts; dispenser.

Austheilung, *f.* distribution; dispensation; dividing etc. – (des Abendmahls), administration.

Austhun, *ir. v. o.* 1. (Kleider) –, to put off. 2. (Das Licht) –, to put out; (das Feuer) –, to extinguish, (eine Rechnung, einen Spielpfosten) –, to cross, to strike out; (ein Wort) –, to erase, to blot out. 3. (Einen Acker) –, to farm, to let, to let to farm, to farm out; (Geld) auf Zinsen –, to put out at interest, to lend upon interest. to let out to use. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to undress one's self.

Austiefen, *v. n.* 1. to deepen. 2. to beat out; *f.* Austiefen.

Austilgen, *v. a* 1. to root out, to extirpate, to exterminate, to efface, to obliterate. 2. ± a) to destroy, to obliterate, to exterminate. to extirpate. b) to expiate. c) Eine Schuld im Buche –, to discharge.

Austilgung, *f.* extermination, extirpation; obliteration. destruction; expiation. [ping.

Austippen, *v. a.* to get out by tip

Austoben, *v. n.* 1. to leave off or to cease raging, to spend one's rage. Der Sturm hat ausgetobt, the storm has subsided. is over; er hat ausgetobt, his passion is over, his rage is spent. 2. ± (vom Schmerze ꝛc.), to abate. – *v. a.* to vent in a rage. to give vent to etc. Seinen Groll an Einem –, to wreak one's anger upon any one. [wild, riotous.

Austollen, *v. n.* to cease being

Austönen, *v. n.* to cease to sound.

Austonnen, *v. a.* [Bldn.] to line with boards [blustering.

Austosen, *v. n.* to cease roaring;

Austraben, *v. n.* 1. to trot out. – (jmdem (ein Pferd), to (let a horse) trot out. 2. to cease trotting.

Austrag, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -äge) 1. end, issue. Bis zum – der Sache, till the matter is decided; vor – der Sache, whilst the cause is pending. 2. accommodation. adjustment. 3. *f.* Ertrag.

Austrägalgericht *n.* (-es) }
Austragalinstanz, *f.* }
Austragsgericht, *n.* (-es) }

a court deciding doubtful matters between the sovereigns of the German confederation.

Austragen *ir. v. a.* 1. to carry out; to distribute. Briefe –, to deliver letters from the post. 2. ± a) (Etwas) –, to blab (out), to report. b) (Einem) –, to defame (any one), to tell tales of etc. 3. to wear out; to wear the proper time. (Ein nicht ausgetragenes Kind, a child born before its time. 4. *f.* Entscheiden. – 1. *v. imp.* (Bret, neuigkeit.) –, to amount to etc., to yield; tr matter. 2. *v. n.* to cease bearing. to be past bearing.

Austrager, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*s.* -in *m*) 1. one who carries out; distributor. – (der Briefe), letter-carrier, postman. 2. ± blab, † blabber, tell-tale. –ei, *f.* 1. blabbing. 2. (*pl.* -en) report, tale.

Austräglich, *f.* Einträglich.

Australien, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Australasia. Australisch, *adj.* Australian.

Australschein, *m.* (-es) aurora australis.

Australlern, *v. n* to finish whistling or humming a tune.

Austränken, *v. a.* to empty by watering.

Austrauern, *v. n.* to cease wearing mourning; to mourn the due time.

Austraufeln, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) – aus ꝛc., to drop from etc. to distil from etc., to trickle out. 2. (u. w. haben) to cease distilling or dropping.

Austraufen, *v. n* 1. (u. w. haben) to cease dropping. 2. (u. w. sein) – aus ꝛc., to drop or distil from etc.; *f.* Auströpfen.

Austraumen, *v. a.* (Einen Traum) –, to dream out. – *v. n.* to cease dreaming.

Austreiben, *ir. v. a.* to drive out, to cast out, to eject, to expel. (Teufel) –, to exorcise, to cast out; (den Schweiß –, to cause sweating; die Angst treibt ihm den Schweiß aus, he sweats for fear; –d, [Med.] expulsive; Schweiß –d, [Med.] sudorific; ein Schweiß –des Mittel, a sudorific. – *v. n.* [Landwirthsch. ꝛc.] to cease germinating. [expulsion.

Austribung, *f.* driving out etc.,

Austrennen, *v. n.* to rip up. to unsew, to take out.

Austreten, *ir. v. n.* 1. to tread out. (Trauben ꝛc.) –, to tread. 2. (Schuhe ꝛc.) –, a) to widen by treading or walking; b) to wear out (by treading). 3. ± Einem die Schuhe –, to cut any one out; die Kinderschuhe ausgetreten haben, to be past the spoon. 4. to dislocate or sprain by treading. 5. to put out by treading.

Austreten, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to step off; to step out, to come forth. 2. to abscond, to escape, to drop out, to make away; to quit. to leave, to resign, to retire; [Milit.] to desert. Aus ꝛc. –, to withdraw from etc.; to secede from etc.; das –, absconding; desertion. 3. – (v. Flüssen ꝛc.), to break out, to overflow. Ausgetretenes Blut, [Med.] extravasated blood; das –, [Med.] extravasation (of blood). 4. [Phys.] *f.* Austauchen.

Austreter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) *f.* Abtrünnige, Ausreißer.

Austrieb, *f.* Trieb.

Austriefen, *f.* Austräufeln.

Austrillern, *v. o.* und *n.* to leave off trilling, to cease quavering.

Austrinken, *ir. v. a.* 1. to drink out, up or off. 2. ± Den Kelch oder Becher des Leidens –, to swallow the cup of affliction. – *v. n.* to leave off drinking.

Austritt, *m.* (-s) 1. stepping out; leaving, quitting etc.; absconding; desertion; secession; [Astron.] egress. emersion. Der – aus diesem Leben, departure, death. 2. – (einer Treppe), step. stepping-place; – (vor einem Zimmer), vestibule, antechamber, ante-room; – (vor Fenstern), balcony.

Austrittsbogen, *m.* [Astron.] arc of vision.

Austrocknen *v. a.* 1. to dry, to dry up, to desiccate, to exsiccate. (Sümpfe ꝛc.) , to drain; (Holz) –, to season; –de Mittel, [Med.] desiccants, desiccatives. 2. to wipe. – *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to dry, to dry up.

Austrocknung, *f* drying, exsiccation, desiccation.

Auströdeln *v. a.* to sell as fripperry, to sell second hand.

Austrommeln, *v. a.* 1. to drum about; to publish by beat of drum. 2. ± to divulge. Er hat es in der ganzen Stadt ausgetrommelt, he has cried it about the whole town. 3. to drum out, from. (Einem) –, to expel with or by beat of drum, to drum out; to explode. – *v. n.*

to finish drumming.

Austrompeten, *v. a.* 1. to trumpet. 2. ; to trumpet (about); to divulge.

Auströpfeln, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) to trickle out; to distil from etc. 2. (u. w. haben) to cease trickling. — *v. a.* to distil.

Austropfen, *v. n.* s. Austraufen.

Austrotten, *v. n.* s. Austreten.

Austrogen, *v. n.* to cease bidding defiance, to cease being obstinate.

Austrumpfen, *v. a.* [Rechtl.] to cut out. — *v. n.* to tramp.

Austüchen, s. Ausweißen.

Austunken, *v. a.* to dip out, to soak up by dipping bread etc. in etc., to empty by soaking sippets etc. in etc., by sops. [Indian ink.

Austuschen, *v. a.* to wash with

Ausüben, *v. a.* 1. to exercise; to execute; die Rechtswissenschaft od. Heilkunst —, to practice law or medicine; ein —der Arzt m., practitioner; —de Gewalt, executive power. 2. to practice, to commit. to perpetrate. Rache an oder gegen jr. —, to take revenge on etc. 3. † (Den Verstand ꝛc.) —, s. Ausbilden.

Ausüber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) practicer. practitioner; committer (of a crime).

Ausüblich, *adj.* 1. practicable. 2. practical.

Ausübung, *f.* 1. practice. Zu — bringen, to put in practice. 2. Der — (einer Kunst ꝛc.) —, practice, exercise.

Ausverkauf, *m.* (-es) selling out etc. —en, *v. n.* and *n.* to sell out, to clear a shop, to sell off.

Auswachsen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to shoot or grow out. to sprout; [Chem.] to sprout. 2. to come to full growth. Ausgewachsen, full-grown. 3. Ausgewachsen (v. Menschen), hump-backed, crook-backed. 4. (u. w. haben) to cease (to have done) growing, to grow no longer.

Auswachsen, *n.* sprouting etc. — des Nabels, exomphalos.

Auswackeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to waddle out.

Auswagen, *v refl.* Sich —, to venture to come out or forth, to venture out.

Auswagen, *v. a.* to weigh, to weigh out; to retail, to sell by weight; (vollwichtige Dukaten) —, to pick out or to select by means of scales.

Auswahl, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. a) choice. Eine — treffen, to make a choice, to pick out; ohne —, indiscriminately. b) — (zum Kriegsdienste) —, conscription. 2. — (v. Sachen), choice. selection. 3. — (v. Personen u. Sachen, das Beste), choice. flower.

Auswählen, *v. a.* to choose, to cull. to select. to pick out; to make choice of etc.

Auswalken, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas aus dem Tuche) —, to take or get out by fulling. 2 to full sufficiently. 3. ‡ (Einen) —, to drub. — *v. n.* to cease fulling.

Auswalten, *v. n.* to cease ruling domineering.

Auswalzen, *v. a.* to roll out. — *v. a.* to waltz to the end. — *v. n.* to cease waltzing, to finish a waltz.

Auswalzen, *v. a.* to roll out.

Auswandeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to go or walk out.

Auswanderer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (s. -in) emigrant.

Auswandern, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) to depart, to set out. — (nach ꝛc.), to emigrate (to etc.). —b, emigrant. 2. (u. w. haben) to leave off traveling, to finish one's travels. — *v. a.* to travel over; s. Durchwandern.

Auswanderung, *f.* emigration; expatriation. [emigration.

Auswanderungsgrund, *m.* spirit of

Auswanderungsrecht, *n.* right of emigration.

Auswanken, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to walk out tottering.

Auswannen, *v. a.* to winnow.

Auswarmen, *v. a.* to warm thoroughly; [Metallurg.] to anneal.

Auswarmer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Metallurg.] he that anneals.

Auswarmofen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —öfen) [Metallurg.] nealing furnace.

Auswarten, *v. a.* to stay or wait to the end.

Auswartig, *adj.* foreign, external, outward. Das Büreau der —en Angelegenheiten, foreign office; Minister der —en Angelegenheiten, Minister for foreign Affairs.

Auswärts, *adv.* 1. outward, outwards. 2. abroad.

Auswärtsgehend, *adj.* — Bewegung (der Muskeln), [Anat.] abduction.

Auswärtsheber, *m.* — (der Augen), [Anat.] abductor.

Auswaschen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Farben ꝛc.) —, to wash out. 2. to wash. to wash out, to rinse. (Eine Wunde) —, to bathe. 3. — (vom Wasser), to wear out, to wear away. — *v. n.* to cease washing.

Auswaschen, *n.* (-s) washing etc.; [Chem., Med., Pharm.] lotion, ablution.

Auswassern, *v. a.* to water.

Auswasserungslinie, *f.* (-n) [Mar.] water-line, loadwater-line.

Ausweben, *v. a.* to weave. to weave completely. — *v. n.* to cease weaving.

Auswechsel, *m.* (-s) exchange.

Auswechseln, *v. a.* to change, to exchange. — gegen ꝛc., to change for etc. Dollars gegen Adler —, to change dollars for or into eagles.

Auswechselung, *f.* exchange.

Auswechselungsvertrag, *m.* cartel.

Auswechsler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) changer, exchanger.

Auswedeln, *v. a.* to fan, put out.

Ausweg, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) 1. way out, outlet. issue. vent. 2. ‡ way. shift, expedient. means.

Auswehen, *v. a.* 1. — (vom Winde), to get out by blowing. to carry or waft away. 2. (Ein Licht ꝛc.) —, to blow out. — *v. n.* to cease blowing.

Ausweichen, *v. a.* (Etwas) —, to get out by soaking and softening; to soak thoroughly. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to fall out from being soaked or macerated.

Ausweichen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to turn out or aside, to give way, to yield. Einem —, to give way to etc., to avoid any one; (einem Wagen ꝛc.) —, to give way to, to make way for; (einem Streiche, Schlage) —, to evade. to shun. to elude; Klippen ꝛc. —, to shun rocks etc. 2. ‡ a) (Einer Frage ꝛc.) —, to evade. to elude ; —b (v. einer Antwort), evasive; dem Unglücke —, to shun misfortune. b) [Mus.] to make a transition from one key to another.

Ausweichung, *f.* 1 giving way, yielding; [Militär.] elongation; — (der Magnetnadel, eines Gestirnes), declination. 2 ‡ a) avoidance, eluding. shunning b) [Mus.] transition from one key to another.

Ausweiden, *v. a.* to gut. to eviscerate to (dis)embowel. (Schlachtvieh) —, to draw. — *v. a.* to graze, to drive the cattle out. — *v. n.* to finish grazing.

Ausweifen, *v. n.* to cease reeling.

Ausweinen, *v. a.* to weep out. to utter in weeping. (Seine Thränen) —, to shed; (seinen Schmerz) —, to alleviate with weeping; sich die Augen —, to cry one's eyes out. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to weep one's self out. to weep one's fill. — *v. n.* to cease weeping.

Ausweis, *m.* (-ses, *pl.* —se) statement, evidence. content. substance. Nach — der Gesetze, according to the purport or tenor of the laws, in conformity to the laws.

Ausweisen, *ir. v. a.* 1. a) (Einen) — aus ꝛc., to turn out of etc. b) to banish, to exile. to expel. 2. (Etwas) —, to prove, to show. to teach, to speak. — *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. Das wird sich —, the end will show it. we shall see. 2. Sich über ꝛc. —, to prove the legitimacy of etc., to give satisfactory information concerning etc.; sich — als ꝛc., to prove one's self to be etc.

Ausweisung, *f.* 1. turning out; banishing etc. 2. proof, information; purport; s. Ausweis.

Ausweissagen, *v. n.* to cease prophesying.

Ausweißen, *v. a.* to whitewash.

Ausweiten, *v. a.* 1. to widen, to stretch. 2. ‡ to extend.

Auswendig, *adj. adv.* 1. a) outer, external, outward. b) *adv.* on the outside, outwardly, externally. —e Seite, outside. 2. — lernen, to get or learn by heart. 3. ‡ — gelernt haben, to know thoroughly.

Auswerden, *ir. v. n.* O [to end, to be finished.

Auswerfen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to throw out. to fling out, to knock out by throwing a stone etc. etc. 2. to throw up. to eject. to cast out. (Feuer ꝛc.) —, to belch, to vomit; —, [Med.] to eject. to evacuate; (Blut) —, to spit; Schleim —, to expectorate phlegm; den Anker —, to cast anchor; (ein Boot) —, to hoist out; das Lotn —, [Mar.] to heave the lead; — (über Bord werfen), to throw over board. 3. ‡ a) (Unterschieden) to cast out. b) (Einen) —, to exclude (from a society). c) —, in Rechnung —, to bring or put to account. (Eine

Summe) —, to carry out. to put aside. Einem einen Jahrgehalt —, to settle an annuity on etc., to settle a pension on etc.; Einem einen Gehalt —, to appoint one a salary. 4. (Einen Graben) —, to cleanse. 5. (Einen Faden rc.) —, to hulk, to gut. 6. to castrate, to emasculate. to geld.

Auswerfen, *ir. v. n.* 1. — (v. Pferden), to step out; —, (Jägermach.) to oscillate. 2. [Spiel] to throw first, f. Ausspielen.

Auswettern, *v. n.* to cease. leave off thundering, storming.

Auswetzen, *v. a.* 1. to whet off. to take or get out by whetting or sharpening. 2. ↓ to wipe off or out, to obliterate. Eine Scharte—, to obliterate a fault; einen Schimpf —, to revenge an affront. 3. to sharpen by whetting. 4. to wear out, to exhaustie by grinding. whetting.

Auswichsen, *v. a.* 1. to wax on the inside. 2. ↓ (Einen) —, to thrash (soundly).

Auswickeln, *v. a.* to unwrap. to untangle, to disentangle. (Zopfer rc.) —, to unroll; (ein Kind) —, to unswathe — *v. refl.* Sich —, ↓ to extricate one's self from etc.

Auswiegen, f. Auswagen.

Auswimmern, *v. n* to cease whimpering. — *v. n.* to give up whimpering.

Auswinden, *v. a.* (Ein Kind) —, to unswathe.

Auswinden, *ir. v. n.* 1. (Etwas) — aus rc., to draw out with a windlass, to take out of etc. by means of a windlass; Einem (Etwas) —, to wring or wrest from one, to wrench or wrest from another's hands. 2. to wring out. (Wäsche) —, to wring. 3. ↓ Sich —, to extricate one's self from etc.

Auswinseln, f. Auswimmern.

Auswintern, *v. a.* to winter. — *v. n.* 1. — (an einem Orte), to winter. 2. Es hat ausgewintert, the winter is over. 3. to wear (sein) to perish in winter.

Auswipfeln, *v. a.* (Bäume), to cut the tops off. to lop. [wägen.

Auswippen, [Münzw.] f. Aus-

Auswirken, *v. n.* 1. to work out. (Den Teig) —, to work again, to knead well, f. Ausarbeiten; —, [Webermspr.] to embowel, to flay and cut up; den Spitz —, to pare a horse's foot. 2. to finish working or weaving. 3. ↓ (Etwas) —, to obtain. to get. Sich Verzeihung —, to procure one's pardon. — *v. n.* to cease working or operating. to work no longer.

Auswirkung, *f.* obtaining etc.

Auswirren, *v. a.* to disentangle, to untangle. to unravel. to unwisst.

Auswischen, *v. a.* 1. to wipe; to wipe out. (Eine Kanone rc.) —, to sponge; sich die Augen —, to wipe one's eyes. 2. ↓ (Einen) —, f. Ausputzen. 3. (Eine Schrift) —, to wipe out with a sponge etc., to sponge out, to efface. 4. ↓ Einem eins —, to give a blow to etc. — *v. n.* f. Entwischen.

Auswittern, *v. a.* 1. — (von der Luft), to decompose. 2. [Webermspr.] to smell or scent out, to get scent of. 3. ↓ (Etwas) —, to discover. — *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. (von den Bienen) to swarm round the hive. 2. (von der Luft) to be purified by a thunder-storm, by lightening. — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) to get decomposed. to be disintegrated (by exposure to the atmosphere). 2. (u. w. haben) to cease thundering and lightening.

Auswitterung, *f.* 1. decomposition, disintegration. 2. —en, [Mm.] vapors promoting decomposition.

Auswitzeln, *v. n.* to leave off playing the wit. [jenning.

Auswitzen, *v. a.* to make witty.

Auswölben, *v. a.* to arch, to vault.

Auswölbung, *f.* 1. vaulting etc. 2. vault. arch-roof.

Auswühlen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to clear up. — *v. n.* to cloud. [to go out.

Auswollen, *v. n.* to wish or want

Auswuchern, *v. n.* — (v. Pflanzen), to spread out luxuriantly. — *v. n.* to leave off usury.

Auswuchs, *m.* (—ses, *pl.* —üchse) 1. f. Auswachsen, *n* 2. excrescence; hump-back; [Chir.] excrescence; — der Knochen, exostosis. 3. ↓ Ausgeburt der Phantasie, excrescence of the imagination.

Auswühlen, *v. a.* to dig. grub or root out with the snout etc.; — (vom Wasser), to wash away.

Auswundern, *v. refl.* Sich —, to cease wondering.

Auswünschen, *v. n.* to have nothing more to wish for.

Auswurf, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —ürfe) 1. throwing out etc.; first cast. Der — (des Wirbelwindes), oscillation; — (des Sprechens, Blutes), spitting. expectoration; — (v. Wasser), [Mar.] jetsam, flotsam; —, [Spiel] first throw; den — haben, to throw first, wer hat den —? who is to lead? 2. — (des Meeres), varec; — (eines Menschen rc.), discharge, excretion; excrement; Auswürfe betreffend, excrementitious; der zerstiebende —, [Med.] diaphoresis; Auswürfe (eines Vulkans), eruptions. 3. ↓ a) outcast, dregs, trash, scum; refuse. Ein — der Menschheit, the refuse of mankind. b) [Buchh.] waste paper.

Auswurfblatt, *n.* (↓ [Typ.] waste

Auswurfbogen, *m.* } sheet.

Auswürfeln, *v. a.* to raffle for etc., to play for etc. with dice. — *v. n.* to cease playing at dice.

Auswürfling, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) 1. refuse, scum, trash; f. Auskuß, Auswurf. 2. outcast.

Auswurzeln, *v. a.* 1. to root out, to eradicate. 2. ↓ to extirpate. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to shoot out into roots.

Auswüthen, *v. n.* to cease raging; f. Austoben.

Auszacken, *v. a.* to jag, to notch, to scallop. to indent. Ausgezackt, [Bot.] crenate, crenated.

Auszackern, *v. a.* 1. f. Ausjagen. 2. ↓ Ausprügeln.

Auszagen, *v. n.* to cease being afraid.

Auszahlen, *v. a.* to pay, to pay out; to (pay the wages and) discharge; to issue.

Auszählen, *v. a.* to count out, to tell; *it.* to sell by the number, by tale, by retail. — *v. n.* to count out (= to the end); to cease telling (over) or counting.

Auszähler, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. he that pays; paymaster, cashier. 2. [Handel] — eines Wechsels, buyer or taker of a bill.

Auszahlung, *f.* payment.

Auszahneln, *v. a.* to indent.

Auszahnen, *v. a.* (Einen Kamm) —, to furnish with teeth. — *v. n.* — (v. Kühen), to have done teething.

Auszanken, *v. a.* to scold. to rate. — *v. n.* to cease, leave off scolding or rating.

Auszapfen, *v. a.* (Wein rc.) —, to tap (out), to draw; to sell by retail, to retail; (ein Fäß rc.) —, to empty.

Auszappeln, *v. n.* to cease sprawling, floundering or writhing.

Auszaubern, *v. a.* to get out by witchcraft. — *v. n.* to cease enchanting.

Auszaumen, f. Abzäumen.

Auszäunen, *v. a.* 1. to hedge. 2. to fence in.

Auszausen, *v. a.* 1. to pull. pluck or tear out. 2. to pull or haul about. — *v. n* to cease tonsing or touseling

Auszechen, *v. a.* to drink off, up. — *v. n.* to finish carousing.

Auszehnten, *v. n.* to tithe, to

Auszehnten, ↓ decimate.

Auszeh(e)nter, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) tither.

Auszehren, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Einen) —, to drain or impoverish (any one), to take every thing he possesses. 2. (Den Körper) —, to consume, to waste slowly. —der Krankheit, consumption. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to waste away slowly, to consume. —d, consumptive, tabid.

Auszehrung, *f.* consumption, phthisis. Die — haben, f. Auszehren, *n.*

Auszeichnen, *v. a.* 1. to mark out, to note out. (Bäume) —, to blaze, to mark out. 2. ↓ (Einen) —, to distinguish. Ausgezeichnet, distinguished, celebrated, noted, eminent, signal; sich —, to distinguish or signalize one's self, to be distinguished. 3. to copy out, to extract. 4 (Etwas) —, to finish drawing; to finish 5. ↓ (Platte rc.) —, to complete.

Auszeichnung, *f.* marking out etc., distinction; [Handel] ticket, label.

Auszeichnungswerth, } *adj.*
Auszeichnungswürdig, } worthy
Auszeichnenswerth, } of distinction. [to empty.

Auszeideln, *v. a.* (Bienenhöfe) —,

Auszeitigen, *v. a.* 1. to ripen. Durch künstliche Mittel —, to force. 2. ↓ to ripen. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to ripen or mature fully. 2. ↓ to ripen.

Auszerren, *v. a.* to pull or pluck out. to pull off.

Auszickeln, *v. n.* to cease to kid.

Auszieben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to draw or pull out; to pull off, to take or put off. to cast off, to strip off, to get off. (Einen Zahn) —, to draw, to extract; mit der Wurzel —, to eradicate, to root out; (Einen) —, a) to undress any one to strip a man

of his clothes; b) † Einen rein —, to strip any one of all he has; (Einen) nackt —, a) to strip naked; b) † to fleece; fich —, to take off one's clothes. to undress one's self; (den Degen) —, to unsheath, to unsheathe. 2. † a) Den alten Menschen —, to put off the old man b) to extract. (Die Quadratwurzel ꝛc.) —, to extract; kurz — (Etwas), to abridge, to abstract; (eine Rechnung) —, to draw out. to make out. [c) (Chem. ꝛc.) to draw out, to extract, to decoct, to distil. Die Farben aus ꝛc. —, to discolor. 3 to draw out, to stretch, to extend. 4. [Schn.) (Die Fußbanden) —, to hollow; [Büchsenm.] to rifle. 5. Sich Etwas —, f. Ausdringen

Ausziehen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to remove (from a place), to quit, to leave a house, to change lodgings. 2. [to take to one's heels. (Unsere Pferde zogen aus, ran at full gallop; Einen — machen, to put a man to the run. 3. to march out; to set out (in procession); to go forth; [Mil.] to take the field. 4. (u. w. haben) [Spiel] to move first. An wem ist das —? who has the first move?

Ausziehen, *n.* (-s) 1. [Arithm., Algebr., Chem. ꝛc.) extraction. Das — (eines Zahnes), extraction. 2. removal to another abode etc., change of lodgings.

Ausziehstube, *f.* (dressing-room; Ausziehzimmer, *n.* [Theater] tiring-room. tiring-house.

Ausziehen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) he that draws out. extracts etc.; epitomist, epitomizer; [Math.] extrahent.

Ausziehung, *f.* 1. drawing out; pulling out etc. 2. ex raction.

Auszieren, *v. a.* to adorn, to fit up, to decorate, to dress. to embellish. (Mit Kupferstichen ꝛc.) — Bücher, to embellish; das — (eines Schiffes) mit Flaggen ꝛc , dressing.

Auszierer, *m* (-s, *pl.* —) decorator.

Auszierung, *f.* adorning. decoration, embellishment

Ausziffern, *v. a.* † to compute with ciphers; [Arithm.] to cipher.

Auszimmern, *v. a.* 1. to perfect the timber-work; [Zimmerl.] to cut, to frame, to square; [Mun.] to line. 2. † to elaborate

Auszinnen, *v. a.* to tin.

Auszirkeln, *v. a.* 1. f. Abzirkeln. 2. † Alles —, to do every thing by rule; (unsere Handlungen) nach ꝛc. —, to square by etc.

Auszirpen, *v. n.* to cease chirping.

Auszischeln, *v. n.* to cease whispering. — *v. a.* to whisper about.

Auszischen, *v. n.* (Einen ꝛc.) —, to hiss; to explode. — *v. n.* to cease hissing etc. [ling.

Auszittern, *v. n* to cease trembling.

Auszitzen, *f.* Ausfangen.

Auszucken, *v. n.* to cease to palpitate, to cease writhing.

Auszug, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -üge) 1. — (aus einem Hause), removal. removing; marching out; procession; † Auszieben; — aus einem Lande, emigration; — (eines Heeres), departure. 2 — (eines Tisches ꝛc.), drawer. 3. † a) (aus Büchern ꝛc.), extract, *m.* [Miner.] avanturine.

abstract. abridgment, epitome; [Handel] bill, note; Ausfüge, extracts, epitomes; in einen — bringen, to abstract, to epitomize. b) [Chem., Pharm.] extract. decoction. Ein — von Pflanzen, Rosen ꝛc., a vegetable extract, an extract of roses etc.; der letzte —, quintessence. 4. † reserve, reservation, provision.

Auszugmacher, *m.* abstracter, epitomist. epitomizer. [tome.

Auszugsmäßig, *adj.* being an epi-

Auszugssammlung, *f* a collection of epitomes; a collection of extracts from the best authors. [epitome, by extract.

Auszugsweise, *adv.* in form of an

Auszügler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) seller of an estate (or house) having reserved to himself lodgings.

Auszupfen, *v. a.* 1. to pull or pluck out. (Zeug) —, Fäden aus ꝛc., to unravel; ausgezupfte Leinwand, lint 2. to disentangle. (Wolle) —, to pick. — *v. n.* to cease plucking etc.

Auszürnen, *v. n.* to cease being angry. Er hat ausgezürnt, his passion is over.

Auszwangen, *v. a.* to force out.

Auszweifeln, *v. n* to doubt no longer. [out by nipping

Auszwicken, *v. a.* to take or get

Auszwingen, *irr v. a.* 1. to force to go out. Einen aus ꝛc. —, to force any one out of etc. 2. † Einen (Etwas) —, to force out of, to extort from etc.; f. Abzwingen. [twittering, chirping.

Auszwitschern, *v. n.* to cease

Authal ꝛc., f. Aue.

Authenticität, (-ät) *f.* authenticity. authenticitalness, genuineness.

Authentisch, *adj.* Authentic(al), genuine. — *adv.* authentically.

Autobiographie, *f.* (*pl.* -en) autobiography.

Auto-da-fe, *n.* auto-da-fe.

Autographisch, *adj.* autographic(al). [autography).

Autographum, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -en)

Autokrat, (-cr-), *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) autocrat(or, or). -ie, *f.* autocracy.

Automalit, *m.* (-s) [Mineral.] automalite.

Automat, *m* (-en, *pl.* -e, -en) automaton. -isch, *adj.* automatic(al), automatous.

Autonomie, *f.* (*pl.* -en) autonomy.

Autopsie, *f.* autopsy.

Autor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) author.

Autorschaft, *f.* authorship.

Autorisation, *f.* authorization.

Autorisiren, *v. a.* to authorize, to empower.

Autorität, *f* (*pl.* -en) authority. Die —en, the authorities. [meter.

Auxometer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) auxo-

Avancement, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) preferment, advance in rank or office, advancement.

Avanciren, *v. n.* to advance.

Avantgarde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Militär] van, vanguard; [Mar.] van.

Avanturin, *m.* (-s) —, -stein

Avarie, *f.* [Mar.] average; f. Havarei.

Avarei, f. ferei.

Avertissement, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s) advertisement.

Avis, *m.* † advise, intelligence. —.

Aviso, *n* † brief, *m.* letter of advice. -schiff, *n.*, -jacht, *f.* advice-boat. corvet.

Avisen, *s. pl.* advices.

Avisiren, *v. a.* [Handel] to advise.

Axe, f. Achse.

Axinit, *m.* (-s) [Miner.] axinite.

Axiom, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) axiom. -atisch, *adj.* axiomatic(al).

Axiometer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Mar.] tell-tale of the tiller.

Axt, *f.* (*pl.* Äxte) (dim. Äxtchen, Artfem) axe(s), hatchet.

Axtblatt, *n.* blade of an axe.

Axthelm, *n.* neck of an axe.

Axtstiel, *m.* handle, helve of an ax.

Az, *f.* food; f. Speise, Lockspeise.

Azen, *v. a.* 1. to feed. 2. to bait. — *v. n.* [Wildm pr.] to feed.

Azerole, *f.* (*pl.* -n) }

Azerolbaum, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -bäume) [Bot.] azerole.

Azimuth, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Astron.] azimuth. Der magnetische —, magnetical azimuth. -altreise, *m. pl.* azimuths, vertical circles. -altonnuhr, *f.* azimuth dial. -altzirkel, *m.* azimuth-compass.

Azung, *f.* 1. feeding. 2. food. 3. bait -erecht, *n.*, -ägerechtigkeit, *f.* f. Ablager Nr. 3.

Azur, *m.* (-s) 1. azure-stone. azurite. azure-spar. lazulite, lapis lazuli. 2. azure color. — (des Himmels), azure.

Azurblau, *adj.* azure, azured.

Azurn, *adj.* azure, azured, † azurn. Das —e Gewölbe, † azure, the azure vault of heaven.

B.

B, b, 1. B, b. 2 [Mus.] a) A flat. b) B flat. (Das Stück) geht aus — Moll, aus — Dur, ist in the key of B flat, is in the key of B; das Quadrat B, B short.

Baal, *m.* (-s) Baal.

Baalsdiener, *m.* a worshiper of Baal.

Baar, *f.* f. Krippe. — *adj.* f. Bar.

Baare, *f.* f. Bahre

Baars, *m.* f. Bärs.

Babbelei, *f.* 1. babble. 2. nonsense, humdrum; trifles.

Babbeler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) babbler.

Babbeln, *v. n.* to babble; f. Plaudern.

Babel, *n.* (-s) 1. Der Thurm zu —, the tower of Babel. 2. † Babel. 3. f. Pasel

Babylon, *n.* (-s) Babylon. -ien, *n.* (-s) Babylonia. -ier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) Babylonian. -isch, *adj.* Babylonian, † Babylonish, Babylonic(al).

Baccalaureat, (Bakk-), *n.* (-s) baccalaureate, bachelorship

Baccalaureus, *m.* (*pl.* —reen) bachelor. —**würde,** *f.* baccalaureate.

Bacchanalien, *n. pl.* bacchanals.

Bacchant, *m.* (-ren, *pl.* —en) bacchanalian. bacchanal. —**in,** *f.* bacchant.

Bacchantisch, *adj.* bacchic.

Bacchus, *m.* [Myth.] Bacchus.

Bacchusbruder, *m.* bacchanalian. drunkard. [chanals.

Bacchusfest, *n.* a bacchic feast, bac-

Bacchuslied, *n.* bacchanalian or bacchic song.

Bacchuspriesterin, *f.* a priestess of Bacchus; f. Bacchantinn.

Bacchusstab, *m.* thyrsus, thyrse.

Bach, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Bäche) brook, rivulet. *Prov.* Kleine Bäche machen große Flüsse. little brooks coming together make rivers; light gains make heavy purses.

Bachamisel, *f.* } water-wagtail.
Bachstelze, *f.* }

Bachvogel, *m.*

Bachbinse, *f.* water-bulrush.

Bachblume, *f.* marigold.

Bachbohne, *f.* [Bot.] becabunga,

Bachbunge, *f.* Veronica becabunga.

Bachfahrt, *f.* ravine; cartway washed out by torrents.

Bachfisch, *m.* a fish that lives in brooks.

Bachforre, } *f.* trout.
Bachforelle, }

Bachgrüßling, *m.* [Zoth.] gudgeon.

Bachholunder, *m.* water-elder.

Bachhund, *m.* otter dog.

Bachkrebs, *m.* crawfish, cray-fish.

Bachkresse, *f.* water-cress(es).

Bachmücke, *f.* crane-fly. [mint.

Bachminze, *f.* water-mint, brook-

Bachreich, *adj.* brooky, abounding in brooks.

Bachsand, *m.* brook-sand.

Bachwasser, *n.* brook water.

Bachweide, *f.* osier, water-willow.

Bachweise, *adv.* in brooks, like a brook.

Bache, *f.* (*pl.* —n) wild sow.

Bacher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) wild boar.

Bächlein, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) small brook. brooklet. streamlet. rill. rivulet.

Back, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Mar.] 1. forecastle. 2. a) a wooden bowl. a wooden dish. b) (*pl.* —en) mess. Zu —en theilen, to mess. f. Backvolk. — *adv.* aback. — legen, brassen ed. holen, to back, to lay aback. [larboard-watch.

Backbord, *n.* larboard. —ewache, *f.*

Backbug, *m.* larboard-side.

Backsgasten, *s. pl.* castle-crew.

Backsgenossen, *m.* messmate.

Backsmaaten, *s. pl.* messmates.

Backsmeister, *m.* master of a mess.

Backpiß, *m.* manger.

Backsteg, *m.* — (des Bugspriets ꝛc.), shrouds.

Backvolk, *n.* mess.

Backwache, *f.* larboard-watch.

Backapfel ꝛc. ꝛc., s. Backen e.

Backalian, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) dried salt codfish. [cheek.

Backchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) a small

Backe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. a) cheek.

Backen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1) Mit eingefallenen Backen, hollow-cheeked; lantern-jawed; mit rothen Backen, rosy-cheeked, cherry-cheeked; ruddy-cheeked; zu den Backen gehörig, Backen..., [Anat.] buccal. b) [Techn.] cheek, cheek-piece. Die Backen (des Schiffs), bows.

Backenbart, *m.* whiskers.

Backenbein, *n.* cheek-bone. jaw-bone.

Backenblase, } *f.* [Zool.] pouch.
Backentasche, }

Backendrüse, *f.* [Anat.] Die —n, buccal glands.

Backengrube, *f.* } a dimple in the
Backengrübchen, *n.* } cheek.

Backenhaube, *f.* a cap with lappets; a mob-cap.

Backenknochen, *m.* *f.* Backenbein.

Backenmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] buccinator.

Backenpulsader, } *f.* [Anat.] buc-
Backenschlagader, } cal vein.

Backenrürmen, *n.* breeching.

Backenschlag, } *m.* a slap in the face.
Backenstreich, }

Backenstück, *n.* cheek-piece.

Backentasche, *f.* the bag which some animals have in their mouths. pouch.

Backenzahn, *m.* cheek-tooth, molar tooth, jaw-tooth, grinder. —**brüse,** *f.* [Anat.] molar gland.

Backen, *ir. v. a.* to bake. Zu der Pfanne —, to fry; (Obst) —, to dry; Gebackenes, fry. — *v. n.* 1. to bake. (u. w. sein) f. Aufbacken.

Backapfel, *m.* a baking apple.

Backbirn, *f.* a baking pear.

Backbretti, *n.* a board used for baking; f. Backschaufel, Kuchenbrett.

Backfisch, *m.* fish for frying; *it.* a fried fish.

Backfleisch, *n.* meat-pie.

Backgeld, *n.* money for baking.

Backgerath, *n.* baking utensils.

Backhaus, *n.* bake-house.

Backhecht, *m.* a baking pike.

Backhefen, *f.* Hefen.

Backhitze, *f.* f. Backofenhitze.

Backholz, *n.* wood for baking, oven-wood.

Backkammer, *f.* a room for baking in.

Backkorb, *m.* } a basket used for
Backschüssel, *f.* } raising the dough. for setting the sponge in.

Backmulde, *f.* a kneading-trough.

Backnapf, *m.* f. Backkorb.

Backobst, *n.* 1. fruit for baking. 2. dried fruit.

Backofen, *m.* oven. —hitze, *f.* 1. the heat of a baker's oven. 2. ± a great heat or glow. —stein, *m.* [Mineralog.] trachitic conglomerate. [pan.

Backpfanne, *f.* a frying pan, baking-

Backschaufel, *f.* peel.

Backspeise, *f.* pie, pasty, baked meat.

Backstein, *m.* brick. [bake-house.

Backstube, *f.* 1. f. Backkammer. 2.

Backtrog, *m.* brake. a kneading trough.

Backwanne, *f.* f. Backkorb.

Backwerk, *n.* pastry.

Backzeug, *n.* f. Backgeräth.

Bäcker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) baker. —ei, *f.* 1. the trade of a baker, + bakery. 2. (*pl.* —en) bakery, baking establishment.

Bäckerrod, *n.* bakers' bread.

Bäckerburschen, *m.* a baker's journeyman.

Bäckergesell, } neyman, a journey-
Bäckerknecht, } man baker.

Bäckergewerk, *n.* bakers' guild or

Bäckerzunft, *f.* } company.

Bäckerhandwerk, *n.* the trade of a baker.

Bäckerschabe, *f.* [Naturg.] cockroach.

Bäckerstock, *m.* a tally used between bakers and millers.

Backsen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to bowse.

Bad, *n.* (-es, *pl.* Bäder) 1. a) bath. Das — der Taufe, das — der Wiedergeburt, baptism; ein trockenes —, a dry bath. [Med.] fumigation; —, [Chem.] bath. b) bath; bathing-room. 2. watering-place. a spa. Zu das — reisen, to go to a watering-place. 3. the (mineral) waters; f. Brunnen. [ment, bath.

Bad(e)anstalt, *f.* bathing-establish-

Badeanzug, *m.* bathing-dress. bathing-gown. [watering-place.

Badearzt, *m.* physician of or at a

Badecur, } *f.* the use of mineral waters.
Badekur, }

Badefrau, *f.* 1. the bathing)-woman.

Badegast, *m.* visitor at a watering-place.

Badegeld *n.* money for bathing.

Badehaube, *f.* bathing-cap.

Badehaus, *n.* bath, a house for bathing, + bagnio. [chemise.

Badehemd, *n.* bathing-shirt, bathing-

Badehosen, *f. pl.* bathing-drawers.

Badinhaber, *m.* bath-keeper. + bagnio-keeper. [cap.

Bad(e)kappe, *f.* bathing-cap, oil-skin-

Badekleid, *n.* } bathing-gown.
Bademantel, *m.* }

Badeknecht, *m.* a man-servant in a bath, in baths.

Badekopf, *m.* f. Schröpfkopf.

Badekohn, *m.* f. Badegeld.

Bademagd, *f.* f. Badefrau.

Bademeister, *m.* bath keeper or proprietor, + bagnio-keeper.

Bademulde, *f.* bathing-vat.

Bademutter, *f.* midwife.

Baderden, *m.* [Engl.] order of the Bath; —ritter, *m.*, der Ritter vom —, Knight of the Bath.

Bad(e)ort, *m.* 1. a place for bathing, a bathing-place. 2. watering-place.

Badeplatz, *m.* bathing-place.

Baderreise, *f.* a journey to a watering-place.

Baderschiff, *n.* a boat etc. used for bathing. floating-bath.

Badeschwamm, *m.* common sponge.

Badestelle, *f.* bathing-place.

Badestube, *f.* } bath-room. bath-
Badezimmer, *n.* } ing-room, balneary.

Badewanne, *f.* bathing-tub. Eine Badewanne — (aus Blech ꝛc.), shoe-bath, slipper-bath.

Badeweib, *n.* f. Badefrau.

Badewirth, *m.* (*f.* —inn) bath-keeper.

Badezeit, *f.* the season for bathing.

season at a watering-place.

Badezeug, *n.* s. Badegeräth.

Badezubee, *m.* s. Badewanne.

Baden, *v. a.* 1. to bathe. 2. ± to bathe. — *v. n.* — *v. r. refl.* Sich —, 1. to bathe. Der —der, bather. 2. ± to bathe. Sich in Wohlsein tc. —, to wallow in sensual delights etc.

Badener, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —) (*f.* —inn) **Badenser,** *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —), an inhabitant of (the Grand-ducky of) Baden.

Bader, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —) (*f.* —inn) bather; bath-keeper; † bagnio-keeper; cupper, —ei, *f.* bagnio.

Badergesell, *m.* a cupper's journeyman.

Badian, *m.* (-ē) [Bot.] badiane, [bandian.

Badisch, *adj.* of the Grand-duchy of Baden.

Bäffchen, *n.* (-ē, *pl.* —) band.

Baffen, } *v. n.* to yelp.
Bäfzen, }

Bagage, *f.* 1. baggage, luggage. 2. ± baggage; tag-rag. —kammer, *f.* — (der Matrosen), slop-room.

Bagatellen, *f. pl.* trifles. Bagatellschulden, *f. pl.* small debts.

Bagger, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —) —, —maschine, *f.* a drag (-machine).

Baggern, *v. a.* (Einen Sechsen) —, to clean (out) with a drag.

Bähen, *v. a.* 1. to parch. (Brod) —, to toast; gebähtes Brod, toast. 2. [Med.] to foment, † to stupe. (Wunden) —, to bathe.

Bähkissen, *l. m.* a bag stuffed.

Bähfächen, } with sweet or medicated herbs etc.
Bähkissen, }

Bähkraut, *n.* a plant used in fo-

Bähmittel, *n.* [Med.] fomentation.

Bähschnitte, *f.* toast.

Bahn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. path; way. Eine — machen od. brechen, to beat a path. 2. ± path, career. Die — brechen, to open the path, to break the ice; (Etwas) auf die — bringen, to start. 3. [Astron.] — (eines Planeten), orbit; — eines Kometen, the orbit of a comet, traject; die Sonnen—, ecliptic; seine — entrückt (v. einem Gestirne), disorbed. 4. [Techn.] — des Amboßes, Hammers, Hobels, face; — (eines Hobeleisens), basil. 5. — (eines Zeuges), breadth. [less

Bahn(en)los, *adj.* pathless; track-

Bahnbrecher, *m.* way-maker.

Bahnhobeln, *v. a.* [Techn.] to plane the head of a cask.

Bahnen, *v. a.* 1. to path. Einen Weg —, to beat or form a path. 2. ± Den Weg —, to open the path, road or way; es würde der tc. den Weg —, it would pave the way to etc.; sich durch die Feinde einen Weg —, to cut one's way through the enemy, to break through the enemy. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to become level or passable.

Bahnig, *adj.* [Techn.] having level surfaces or faces. [2. bier.

Bahre, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. hand-barrow.

Bahrtuch, *n.* pall.

Bähung, *f.* toasting, fomenting etc.; f. Bähen.

Bai, *f.* (*pl.* —en) bay.

Balsalz, *n.* bay-salt; f. Meersalz.

Baier, *m.* (-ē, —n, *pl.* —n) (*f.* —inn) Bavarian. —isch, *adj.* Bavarian. —n, *n.* (-ē) Bavaria.

Baikalit, *m.* (-ē), —, Baikalstein, *m.* [Mineralg.] baikalite.

Baizen, *f.* Beizen.

Bajazzo, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* -ē) buffoon (of ropedancers), the fool, merry-andrew.

Bajonet, } *n.* (-ē *pl.* -e)
Bajonnet(t), } bayonet. Das — (auf das Gewehr) aufsetzen, to fix the bayonet.

Bake, *f.* (*pl.* -n) beacon, buoy, canbuoy, sea-mark, boom. — n, land-marks; — n legen, to set buoys

Bakengeld, *n.* beaconage.

Bakenrecht, *n.* beaconage.

Bakentonne, *f.* buoy.

Bakel, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —) stick, cudgel.

Bakeljau, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —e) f. Backfisch.

Bakeljaufischer, *m.* banker.

Balance, *f.* (*pl.* —n) ± balance, equipoise. equilibrium.

Balanciren, *v. a.* to balance.

Balancirstange, *f.* poy, a ropedancer's pole.

Balanit, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —en) balanite.

Balaß, *m.* (-ēses, *pl.* -sse) —, —rubin, *m.* [Mineralg.] balass, balas (-ruby).

Balbier tc., *o.* s. Barbier tc.

Balcon, (-ē-) *m.* (-ē, *pl.* -e) balcony. † mirador.

Bald, *adv.* 1. a) soon. — darauf, — nachher, soon after; so —, *conj.* so — als, as soon as; nicht so — als, no sooner than; so — als möglich, auf's Baldste, as soon (or quickly) as possible. as soon as may be; je bälder, je lieber, the sooner the better. b) (= früh) early. 2. ± a) (Einen) — überreden tc.), easily. b) (= beinahe, fast) nearly, almost. — wäre ich gestorben, I should soon have died. I was nearly (all but) dying. 3. sometimes, now; — so, — so, od. — so, — anders, now so, then otherwise.

Baldachin, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* -e) canopy; [Archit.] baldachin, baldaquin.

Baldgreis, *m.* [Bot.] groundsel.

Baldig, *adj.* speedy, quick. Auf's —ste, as soon as possible, as soon as may be.

Baldrian, *m.* (-ē) [Bot.] valerian, † setwall.

Baldrianwurzel, *f.* valerian-root.

Balduin, *m.* (-ē) Baldwin.

Balearen, *s. pl.* [Geogr.] the Balearic Isles.

Balearisch, *adj.* Balearic.

Balester, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* Bälge) 1. a) — (an Erbsen, Trauben tc.), skin; — (bei Gräsern), [Bot.] glume. b) — (v. Thieren), skin; — (v. Schlangen), slough. 2. ‖ Kleiner —, little brat, urchin; dicker —, pauneh. 3. (Schmied.) bellows.

Balgeschwulst, *f.* [Chir.] encysted tumor.

Balgkapsel, *f.* [Bot.] follicle.

Balglinse, *f.*

Balgröhre, *f.*

Balgrohr, *n.*

Balgentinte, *f.*

Balg(en)diese, *f.*

Balgendille, *f.*

} nose of a pair of bellows, tewel, nozle.

Balgensaaz, *m.* [Med.] a milky or fluid cataract. [bellows.

Balgzug, *m.* [Orgelb.] stop of the

Balgenbedeckt, *m.* the upper board of a pair of bellows.

Balgeninstlappe, *f.* valve of a pair of bellows.

Balgentreter, *m.* bellows-blower, organ-blower.

Balgen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to cast or shed the skin. (Die Schlangen) — sich, cast their sloughs; f. sich Häuten.

Balgen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to wrestle. to scuffle, to fight, to struggle.

Balger, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —) wrestler. —ei, *f.* wrestling, fighting, scuffle, fight.

Balje, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Mar.] a half tub.

Balken, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —) (*dim.* Balkchen, Balkelein, *n.*) beam; [Techn.] a) [Mar.] beam; die — der Kuhbrücke, orlop-beams, bee mutteiste —, midship-beam. b) [Typ.] cross-piece. c) [Landwirthsch.] α) — (am Pfluge), beam; β) bale; γ) the foot of a barn. d) — (an einer Wage), beam. e) [Herald.] pale. f) [Geom.] parallelopiped. Einen Balken (einlegen, einziehen), to lay a beam.

Balkenanker, *m.* [Archit.] an S.

Balkenband, *n.* 1. key. 2. (= Lanzenstieg) bar of a lute. [timbers.

Balkendecke, *f.* a ceiling formed of

Balkengesims, *n.* cornice.

Balkenkante, *f.* face of a beam.

Balkenkantig, *adj. adv.* having faces. — behauen, to square.

Balkenkeller, *m.* a raftered cellar.

Balkenkopf, *m.* head of a beam.

Balkenschlüssel, *m.* key.

Balkenstein, *m.* corbel; f. Kraggstein.

Balkenstreif, } *m.* [Herald.] fesse.
Balkenstüge, *f.* } summer.

Balkenträger, *m.*

Balkentracht, *f.* [Mar.] clamps or the deckbeams.

Balkenwage, *f.* steel-yards.

Balkenwerk, *n.* frame (of a building).

Balkwager, *m.* f. Balkentracht.

Ball, *m.* —ē *pl.* Bälle) (*dim.* Bällchen) 1. ball. — spielen, to play at tennis; einen — machen, [Billard-Sp.] to pocket a ball; to make a hazard; einen — kollern, to give a close ball, to lay a ball close to (the) cushion; einen — sprengen, to send a ball over the table. 2. ± — des Glückes, sport of fortune.

Balleisen, *n.* 1. iron hammered into bars. 2. f. Balleneisen.

Ballförmig, *adj. adv.* round like a ball, globular.

Ballhaus, *n* tennis-court; fives-court.

Ballholz, *n.* } bat.
Ballpritsche, *f.*
Ballschläger, *m.*

Ballmeister, *m.* master of a tennis-court.

Ballnetz, *n.* racket.

Ballrose, *f.* [Bot.] water-elder.

Ballschläger *m.* tennis-player, racket-player, cricket-player, cricketer.

Ballspiel, *n.* tennis, fives, rackets, cricket. –er, *m.* f. Ballschläger; –er, pl., players at tennis etc.

Ballstock, *m.* f. Billardstock.

Ballstoß, *m.* 1. the driving or sending of a ball. 2. f. Billard.

Balltafel ꝛc. ꝛc., f. Billard.

Ball, *m.* (–es, pl. Bälle) (= Tanzfest) ball.

Ballanzug, *m* ball-dress; full-dress.

Ballkleid, *n* ball.

Ballgast, *m.* a person invited to a ball.

Ballgeber, *m.* the person that gives a ball.

Ballhut, *m.* dress-hat.

Ballkleid, *n.* ball-dress, ball-gown.

Ballschuh, *m.* dress-shoe, pump.

Ball, *m.* (–es) [Wasserspr.] opening, barking.

Ballade, *f.* (pl. –n) ballad.

Balladendichter, } *m.* ballad-
Balladenmacher, } maker, ballad
Balladenschreiber, } writer, † ballader.

Balladenmelodie, *f.* ballad-tune.

Balladensänger, *m.* ballad-singer.

Balladensänger, *m.* ballad-style.

Balladenverkäufer, } *m.* ballad-
Balladenhändler, } monger.

Ballast, *f.* Balast.

Ballast, *m.* (–es) 1. ballast, last. Thier –, unballasted; – einnehmen, den – einschießen, to ballast; den – auswerfen, to unballast; blos mit – segeln, nur mit – gehen, sein, to go on ballast; das Beladen mit –, ballasting. 2. f. Auswurf.

Ballastschiff, *n* } ballast-lighter,
Ballastschute, *f.* } ballast-lighter.

Ballastfracht, *f.* dead freight.

Ballasten, *v. n.* to ballast.

Ballastung, *f.* ballasting.

Ballchen, *n.* (–es, pl. –) 1. a small ball; f. Ball. 2. a small bale; f. Ballen.

Balleï, *f.* (pl. –en) 1. bailiwick. 2. commandery.

Ballen, *m.* (–s, pl. –) 1. [Handel] bale, pack, bag. Ein – Flachs, a kittle of flax, ein – rother Seide), fangot; ein – Papier, ten reams; in – einpacken, to pack up. 2. [Zech.] [Fechtf.] a button covered with leather; [Tanz] ball; – (am Hybel), handle. 3. – (der Hand, am Fuße), ball. Einem Hunde den – aufschneiden, [Engl. Jagdgef.] to expeditate a dog.

Ballenbinder, *m.* packer. –tuch, *m.* and *n.* packing, package. –stock, *m.* packing stick.

Ballendegen, *m.* [Fechtf.] foil.

Balleneisen, *n.* } *m.* ripping-chisel.
Ballenmeißel, *m.* }

Ballenfieber, *n.* } gout in the palm
Ballengicht, *f.* } of the hand; f. Fußgicht.

Ballenholz, *n.* [Tanz.] ball-stock.

Ballenkuechte, *m. pl.* [Tanz.] racks.

Ballenleder, *n.* [Tanz.] the leather.

Ballenmesser, *n.* [Tanz.] ball-knife.

Ballenschnur, *f.* thick packthread. Nach der – verkaufen, to sell under the cords.

Ballenstock, *m* packing-stick.

Ballenwaaren, *f. pl.* bale goods.

Ballenwälzer, *m.* [Naturg.] dorbeetle.

Ballenweise, *adv.* by the bale, in bales.

Ballen, *v. a.* 1. to glamerate, to conglobe, to conglobate, to form into a ball. Die Faust –, to clench or clutch the hand or fist; geballt, [Bot.] conglobate. 2. to bale. – *v. n.* to ball. – *v. reft.* Sich – (vom Schnee), to ball, to stick.

Baller, *n.* (–s, pl. –er) ballet.

Balletmeister, *m.* ballet-master.

Ballista, *f* (pl. –n) ballista.

Ballistik, *f.* ballistics.

Ballon, *m.* (–s, pl –e) 1. foot-ball. 2. balloon. Luft–, air-balloon. 3. [Chem.] balloon.

Ballonmacher, *m.* foot-ball maker.

Ballotade, *f.* (pl. –n) [Reitk.] ballotade.

Ballotage, *f.* (pl. –n) ballot, balloting. † ballotation.

Ballotiren, *v. n.* to ballot. Das –, balloting, ballot.

Balsam, *m.* (–es) 1. balm, balsam. – hervorbringend, producing balm, balmy. 2. balm.

Balsamapfel, *m.* balsam-apple.

Balsambaum, *m.* balsam-tree, balm-tree.

Balsamblüte, *f.* 1. blossom of the balsam-tree. 2. ♀ any odoriferous or balsamic flower.

Balsamblüthe, *f.* balm-box.

Balsamduft, *m.* balsamic odor. –end, *adj.* balmy, odoriferous, odorous.

Balsamepfer, *f.* [Bot.] tacama.

Balsampappel, *f.* hac(a).

Balsamfrucht, *f.* the fruit of the balsam-tree.

Balsamgeist, *m.* spirit of balsam.

Balsamgeruch, *m.* balsamic odor.

Balsamgewächs, *n.* a plant yielding balm.

Balsamharz, *n.* balsamic resin.

Balsamholz, *n.* xylobalsamum, the fragrant wood of the balm-tree.

Balsamkraut, *n.* 1. balsamic plant. 2. marvel of Peru.

Balsamtreiche, *f.* mummy.

Balsammünze, *f.* balm-mint, balm gentle.

Balsamöl, *n.* balsamic oil.

Balsampflanze, *f.* f. Balsamkraut Nr. 1. [ing

Balsamschwitzen, *n.* balsam-sweat-

Balsamstande, *f.* } balsam-shrub.
Balsamstrauch, *m.* }

Balsamtanne, *f.* amyris.

Balsamen, *v. a.* to balm; to

Balsamiren, perfume. Das –, balsamation.

Balsamine, *f.* (pl. –n) [Bot.] balsamine, touch-me-not.

Balsamisch, *adj.* 1. balmy, balsamic(al). –es Mittel, balsamic. 2. † balmy.

Baltisch, *adj.* Baltic. Das –e Meer, the Baltic.

Balustrade, *f.* (pl. –n) balustrade.

Balz, *f.* [Waidwspr.] pairing. –, –zeit, –ruzeit, *f.* treading time.

Balzen, *v. n.* to pair.

Bambele, *f.* Streiche.

Bamboeciade, *f.* a picture of low life.

Bambus, *m* (–sses, pl. –sse) –, –rohr, *m.* 1. bamboo. 2 bamboo cane.

Bambusstock, *m* bamboo cane or walking-stick.

Bammel, *f.* (pl. –n) a bob. –n an einem Kragen, neck-cloth lappets.

Bammeln, *v. n.* 1. to bob; to dangle. – lassen, to swing; es bammelt Einer beim Gehen mit den Armen, a man swings his arms when he walks. 2. † to be hanged.

Bamsen, *v. a.* [Weißgerb.] (Die Felle) –, to beat.

Bananasbaum, *m.* (–es, pl. –äume) banana-tree; f. Pisang.

Banco, (–f–), *n.* –, –geld, *n.* bank-money, banco. Mark Banco, mark-banco.

Bancoagio, *n.* bank-agio.

Band, *n.* (–es) 1. (pl. Bänder) a) band. Ein Stroh–, a straw-band; das Weiden–, an Reisigbüschelin, fagot-band; die Sattelbänder, the bands of a saddle. b) riband, ribbon; Zwirn–, tape; das gedreifte –, stripe-tape. c) [Techn.] ca) [Böttch.] hoop. ßß) [Schlosser ꝛc.] – (an einer Thüre ꝛc.), holdfast. γγ) [Artill.] astragal. δδ) [Mur.] hoop. Die Bug–en breast-hooks, tore-hooks. ee) [Zimmert.] binding piece, rail. ζζ) [Anat.] ligament. ηη) [Chir.] bandage. θθ) [Herald.] band. 2. pl. Bande, a) bonds, letters, chains. Zu Ketten u. –en liegen, to be in irons; Einen in Ketten u. –e legen, Einem –e anlegen, to lay (or put) any one in irons, to bind any one with chains. b) † bonds, chains, ties. –e (der Liebe ꝛc.), bonds.

Band, *m.* (–es, pl. –änder) 1. the binding (of a book). 2. volume, tome.

Bandachat, *m.* striped or streaked agate. [Sehne.

Bandader, *f.* ligament; f. Flechse,

Bandähnlich, *adj. adv.* like a band or ribbon.

Bandalabaster, *m.* striped alabaster.

Bandbeinfügung, *f.* [Anat.] syneurosis.

Bandblume, *f.* artificial flower.

Bandeisen, *n.* hoop-iron.

Bandfest, *adj. adv.* fastened by a band.

Bandeln, *v. n.* fri, *adj. adv.* 1. unfettered. 2. † unrestrained; f. Zügellos, Ungebunden. [don.

Bandfisch, *m.* the ribbon-fish; chaeto-

Bandförmig, *adj. adv.* having the form of a ribbon; striped

Bandfabrik, *f.* } manufacture of rib-
Bandgewerk, *n.* } bons.

Bandfrau, *f.* f. Bandhändlerin.

Bandgras, *n.* riband-grass.

Bandhaken, } *m.* [Schlosser] hasp.
Bandkegel, }

Bandhandel, *m.* mercery, riband-trade.

Bandhändler, *m.* (–n–n) mercer, dealer in ribands. Das Geschäft eines –s, mercership.

Bandhandlung, *f.* 1. mercery, mercership. 2. a mercer's shop, a shop where ribands are sold.

Bandholz, *n.* [Böttch.] wood for hoops.

Bandjaspis, *m.* striped jasper.

Bandkram, *m.* s. Bänderkram.

Bandkrämer, *m.* retailer of ribands.

Bandladen, *m.* s. Bandhandlung.

Bandlos, *f.* Bandesfeu. Bandlosigkeit, *f.* s. Zügellosigkeit.

Bandmacher, *m.* ribbon-maker, tape-maker. –handwerk, *n.* trade of ribbon-makers etc. [marble.

Bandmarmor, *m.* striped or streaked

Bandmasche, *f.* 1. a knot of ribands.

Bandschleife, *f.* 2. cockade.

Bandmesser, *n.* [Böttch.] adze(), addice.

Bandmorre, *f.* striped moth.

Bandmühle, *f.* a riband-loom.

Bandsuhl, *m.* }

Bandnagel, *m.* [Zimmert.] wooden nail, a peg. [ribands.

Bandquast, *f.* a tassel or bunch of

Bandreif, *m.* hoop.

Bandrose, *f.* a rosette (of ribbons).

Bandschachtel, *f.* band-box.

Bandstreif, *m.* 1. top-knot. 2. [Herrolz.] Zwei –en, *pl.*, cotises.

Bandstück, *n.* [Zimmert.] prick-post.

Bandtresse, *f.* worsted lace.

Bandture, *f.* [Naturg.] the listed

Bandwuschel, } stamper.

Bandverlängerung, *f.* [Chir.] elongation.

Bandwaare, *f.* small ware.

Bandweber, } *m.* ribbon-weaver.

Bandwirker, }

Bandweberei, *f.* s. Bandfabrik.

Bandweide, *f.* osier, water-willow.

Bandwerk, *n.* ribbons. Allerhand –, all sorts of ribbons.

Bandwesen, *n.* [Anat.] a connexion of ligaments.

Bandwurm, *m.* tape-worm.

Bandage, *f.* (*pl.*–n) [Chir.] 1. bandage. 2. truss.

Bandagist, *m.* (–en, *pl.*–en) [Chir.] truss-maker.

Bandchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. –, } Bändel, *m.*) a small band or ribbon. 2. [Buchb.] a little volume, a small-sized volume.

Bande, *f.* (*pl* –n) 1. border, edge, side. Platte –r, (Gartenk.) parterre, plat-band; auf die – legen (Schiffe), to careen; –, [Billardsp.] cushion. 2. (= breiter Streif) a long broad stripe, a band. 3. (gewöhnl. } – (Diebe etc.), band, gang, pack; company. Eine Musik–, a band of music, of musicians.

Bandelier, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) bandoleers, shoulder-belt.

Banden, *v. a.* [Mar.] (Segel) –, to line at the edges.

Banderich, *adj.* voluminous. Der Verfasser eines –en Werkes, a voluminous author or writer.

Bänder, *n pl.* v. Band, s. d.

Bänderjaspis, *f.* } **Bandjaspis**, **Bänderblume**, } **Bandblume**.

Bänderkram, *m.* 1. riband-trade, mercery, mercership. 2. a retail riband-shop.

Bänderkrämer, *f.* **Bandkrämer**.

Bänderlehre, *f.* [Anat.] syndesmology, syndesmography.

Bänderschuh, *m.* a shoe tied with a riband or shoe-string.

Banderi, *v. a.* 1. to form into long and broad stripes. 2. to mark with bands, to stripe, to streak.

Bandig, *adj.* striped, streaked.

Bandig, *adj.* tame, tameable; 2. zahm. – machen, to tame.

Bandigen, *v. a.* 1. to tame. (Pferde) –, to break (in). 2. ± to tame, to check, to restrain, to subdue, to break in.

Bandiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) tamer.

Bandit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) 1. bandit (*pl.* –s, banditti). 2. ± bravo.

Bang(e), *adj. adv.* 1. Einem – machen, to make any one afraid, to alarm; es war den Leuten angst und –, the men were in great trepidation; es ist mir – pro, I am solicitous for etc.; I am afraid of etc.; laßt euch nicht – sein vor ꝛc., be not solicitous for etc. etc.; es war mir – vor üblen Folgen, I were apprehensive of fatal consequences; bei nahender Gefahr wird uns –, we are alarmed at the approach of danger. 2. – (Erwartung ꝛc.), anxious. 3. awful; tormenting.

Bangel ꝛc., s. Bengel ꝛc.

Bangen, *v. imp.* (u. w. haben) to be afraid. Es bangt mir vor ꝛc., I am afraid of etc., I am solicitous for etc.

Bangen, *n.* (–s) s. Bangigkeit.

Bangenkraut, *n.* (–es) s. Schierling.

Bangigkeit, *f.* 1. apprehension.

Bange, } anxiety, anxiousness. 2. oppression of the heart.

Bänglich, *adj. adv.* uneasy, somewhat anxious. Ihm ist –, he is uneasy –keit, *f.* uneasiness.

Bank, *f.* (*pl.* Bänke) 1. – (zum Sitzen), bench; – ohne Lehne, form, long seat without a back, bench without a back. 2. ± Hinter die – stecken, to hide, to conceal; to master or smother; unter der – liegen, to live in an obscure condition; durch die –, in the grass, by the lump, upon an average; without distinction, one with another; (Etwas) auf die lange – schieben, to lay on the shelf; to put off, to delay. 3. Die geistliche, weltliche –, the spiritual bench, the secular bench; die – der Rechtsgelehrten ꝛc., the faculty of (the) law etc. 4. [Techn.] a) working table; stall (of a butcher etc.). b) ± (Einem) zur – helfen, to slander, to defame, to backbite. c) [Befestigungsk.] banquet, banquette. Ueber – schießen, to fire in barbe. d) [Papierm.] plank. e) [Min.] layer, bed, stratum. 1) [Heralds.] label. 5. – (im Meere), bank. Bänke, banks, shelves, flats, shoals, shallows; von einer – abhalten, [Mar.] to give a bank a good (or wide) berth. 6. (*pl.* Banken) a) [Handel] bank. Die englische –, the bank of England. b) [Spiel] bank. – halten, to keep (the) bank.

Bankactie, (–ktie), *f.* } a share in

Bankantheilsschein, *m.* } the capital of a bank, bank-stock; share in a joint-bank. Das Eigenthum in Bankaktien, bank-stock.

Bankagent, *m.* exchange-broker.

Bankanweisung, *f.* } bank-bill; check;

Bankbillet, *n.* } bank-note.

Bankbein, *n.* leg of a bench etc.

Bankbruch, *m.* bankruptcy, insolvency, failure. Betrügerischer –, fraudulent bankruptcy.

Bankbrüchig, *adj.* bankrupt, insolvent, broken. – werden, to turn bankrupt, to become insolvent, to become (a) bankrupt, to break, to fail. Der –e, a bankrupt.

Bankcapital, (–tal–), *n.* stock in bank.

Bankconto, *n.* bank(ing)-account.

Bankdepositum, *n.* deposit in bank.

Bankdepositire, } *m. pl.* directors of

Bankdirectoren, } a bank.

Bankeisen, *n.* iron bank.

Bankgeld, *n.* bank-money.

Bankgericht, *n.* commercial court.

Bankgeschäfte, *n. pl.* bank(ing)-business, banking transactions; s. Wechselgeschäfte.

Bankhaken, *m.* hold-fast.

Bankhalter, *m.* banker.

Bankherr, *m.* (private) banker, proprietor of a bank.

Bankhobel, *m.* bench-plane.

Bankhorn, *n.* [Schlosser] rising anvil.

Bankkissen, *n.* bolster or cushion for a bench etc.

Bankkehne, *f.* back of a bench.

Bankmacher, *m.* s. Bankhalter.

Bankmeißel, *m.* [Schlosser] hewing-chisel.

Bankmeister, *m.* a master tradesman.

Bankmesser, *n.* cleaver.

Banknote, *f.* (bank-bill; bank-note;

Bankzettel, *m.*) bank post-bill; *pl.* bank-bills, bank-notes, paper-currency, paper-money.

Bankofficianten, } *m. pl.* officers of

Bankbediente, } a bank.

Bankordnung, *f.* statutes or regulations of a bank.

Bankprokura, *f.* full power or letter of attorney for the transacting of bank-business.

Bankrechnung, *f.* s. Bankconto.

Bankrecht, *n.* the privileges of a bank.

Bankschein, *m.* bank-bill.

Bankschlachtern, *n.* the selling of meat in public stalls or shambles.

Bankschlächter, *m.* a stall-butcher.

Bankschneider, *m.* [Fischf.] whale-cutter. [bank clerk.

Bankschreiber, *m.* clerk in a bank.

Bankstift, *n.* s. Bankeisen.

Bankvaluta, *f.* } bank-money.

Bankwerth, *m.*)

Bankzahlung, *f.* payment in bank.

Bankzins, *m.* stallage.

Bänkchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a small

Banklein, } bench.

Bankelgesang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äu-

ge) 1. the singing of ballads, ballad-singing. 2. ballad.

Bänkelkrämer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) hawker, peddler. —inn, *f.* peddleress.

Bänkelsänger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. —, (☾ Bänkelreimer), ballad-singer. 2. ± poetaster, rhymer, small-beer poet. —ei, *f.* ballad-singing.

Bankerott, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) bankruptcy, insolvency, failure; f. Bankbruch. — machen, to fail, to break, to become (a) bankrupt.

Bankerotterklärung, *f.* act or declaration of bankruptcy etc.

Bankerott, *adj.* f. Bankbrüchig.

Bankerottirer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) bankrupt, cessionary.

Bankerottirmandat, *n.* (-ees) statute of bankruptcy.

Bankert, } *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) bastard.
Bankling,}

Bankett, *n.* (-ees, *pl.* -e) banquet. iren, *v. n.* to banquet, to feast.

Bankier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s) banker; exchanger, money changer.

Bankierhaus, *n.* banking-house, bank.

Bankierprovision, *f.* banker's commission.

Bann, *m.* (-ees) 1. ban; excommunication. Zu Bann — thun, to put under the ban (of the empire etc.); [Kirchen-] to excommunicate, to anathematize. 2. juris diction, precinct of a jurisdiction, territory. 3. ban (a public proclamation or edict; a mulct or fine inflicted on a delinquent for offending against a ban).

Bannbrief, *m.* ban.

Bannfluch, *m.* anathema, interdict.

Bannstrahl,} Einen mit dem Bannfluche belegen, den Bannstrahl gegen Einen schleudern, to excommunicate, to anathematize any one.

Bannflucháusspréchung, *f.* anathematization.

Bannforst, *m.* a forest fenced in for game, a preserve.

Banngrenze, *f.* the bounds of a manor or demesne.

Bannguut, *n.* contraband goods; f. Schleichwaare.

Bannherr, *m.* f. Gerichtsherr.

Bannkelter, *m.* common winepress.

Bannleute, *pl.* people under a certain jurisdiction.

Bannling, *m.* proscript.

Bannmeile, *f.* precinct (of a jurisdiction).

Bannmühle, *f.* common mill.

Bannofen, *m.* common oven.

Bannort, *m.* retreat.

Bannspruch, *m.* 1. sentence of proscription. 2. exorcism. [stein.

Bannstein, *m.* land-mark; f. Grenz-

Bannvogt,} *m.* a ranger of the fields;

Bannwart,} f. Flurschütz.

Bannwaare, *f.* f. Bannguut.

Bannwald, *m.* f. Bahnforst.

Bannwasser, *n.* forbidden water.

Bannwerk, *n.* statute labor.

Bannwort, *n.* an exorcising word.

Banneu, *v. a.* 1. a) (Einen) —, to put under the ban. b) α) to confine, to fix in a certain place. β) to cast out by exorcism; to expel by magic (spells). (Einen Geist, den Teufel) —, to lay, to exorcise. 2. f. Verbannen.

Banner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) exorciser.

Banner, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) banner.

Bannerträger, *m.* 1. banneret. 2. f. Fähnrich.

Banse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) } that place
Bansen, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —) } in a barn where the sheaves are laid up.

Bansen, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —) paunch; belly.

Bar, *adj.* 1 bare, naked. 2. ± pure; unmixed. 3. a) *adj.* —(es) Geld, ready money, specie, cash; —e Auslage, disbursement; —er Vorschuß, cash advance. b) *adv.* in cash, ready money. — ausbezahlen od. bezahlen, to pay the money down, to pay in hard cash.

Barbeinig, *adj. adv.* bare-legged.

Barfrost, *m.* black frost.

Barfuß, *adj. adv.* bare-foot, bare-footed.

Barfüßer, *m.* —, —mönch, *m.* corde lier, bare-footed friar. [footed.

Barfüßig, *adj. adv.* bare foot, bare-

Barhaupt,
Barhäuptig, } *adj. adv.* bare-headed.
Barkopf,
Barköpfig,

Barkauf, *m.* cash purchase.

Barschaft, *f.* ready money.

Barschenkelig, *adj. adv.* bare thighed.

Barsendung, *f.* consignment of or in specie. — machen, to put (any one) in cash.

Barvorschuß, *m.* cash-advance.

Barzahlung, *f.* payment in cash.

Bär, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) 1. bear, a he bear. —inn, *f.*, a she-bear; ein junger —, a bear's cub, a young bear. 2. ± ☾ a) — (v. Menschen) bear. b) Einen —en abbinden, to pay off debts; Einem einen —en anbinden, f. Anbinden. 3. Zähne. Der große —, der kleine —, the Great Bear, the Little Bear; der große und kleine —, the Greater and Lesser Bear.

Bärbeißig, *adj. adv.* ☾ quarrelsome.

Bär(en)dill, *m.* [Bot.] bear's wort.

Bärenbeißer, *m.* bull-dog.

Bärendecke, *f.* a bear-skin cover(ing).

Bärendreck, *m.* (Spanish) liquorice.

Bärenfang, *m.* 1 bear-catching. 2. place where bears are fed.

Bärenfell, *n.* bear's skin.

Bär(en)fenchel, *m.* bear's wort, baldmony, spignel, spiknel.

Bärenfett, *n.* bear's grease.

Bärenführer, *m* 1. bear leader. 2. ± loiterer, lounger, lazybones.

Bärenfuß, *m.* 1. the foot of a bear. 2. (Bot.) bear's foot.

Bärenhaft, *adj. adv.* like a bear.

Bärenmütze,} bear like.
Bärenhut,}

Bärenhäuter, *m.* } *f.* bear-baiting.
Bärenhetze,}

Bärenhaut, *f.* 1. bear's skin or hide. 2. ± ☾ Auf der — liegen, to be idle or lazy.

Bärenhäuter, *m* lazy fellow, a drone; lubber; dastard, coward; knave —ei, *f.* idleness; knavery; cowardice. —isch, *a) adj.* idle, lazy; knavish; cowardly. b) *adv.* idly; knavishly; cowardly.

Bärenhüter, *m.* 1. bear-herd. 2. [Astron.] Bootes.

Bärenjagd, *f.* bear-hunting.

Bärenklau, *f.* [Bot.] bear's breech, brank-ursine. acanthus. —blatt, *n.* the leaf of the brank-ursine; [Archit.] acanthus. —distel, *f.* bear-thistle.

Bärenkoth, *m.* bear's dung.

Bärenkraut, *n.* lady's-foxglove.

Bärenkrebs, *m.* hen-lobster.

Bär(en)mutter, *f.* bear-fly.

Bär(en)mütze, *f.* bear-skin cap.

Bärenohr, *n* [Bot.] arctotis.

Bärenöhrlein, *n.* [Bot.] bear's ear, auricula.

Bär(en)pfeife, *f.* drone.

Bär(en)raupe, *f.* bear-worm.

Bärenschmalz, *n.* bear's grease.

Bärentanz, *m.* dancing of a bear.

Bärentappe, *f.* 1. track of a bear. 2. [Bot.] f. Bärlapp.

Bärentatze, *f.* 1. bear's paw. 2. [Bot.] f. Bärenklau.

Bärentraube, *f.* bear-berry, bee berry, bauberry, arbutus uva ursi.

Bärenwärter, *m.* bear-ward.

Bär(en)zeit, *f.* rutting season of bears.

Bärenzwinger, *m.* bear-garden.

Bärlapp(en), *m.* [Bot.] earth-moss.

Bärmann, *f.* f. Murmelthier.

Bärmeister, *m.* f. Bärenwärter.

Bär(en)muff, *m.* bear-skin muff.

Bärfanikel, *m.* [Bot.] bear's-ear sanicle. Der italienische —, bear's-wort.

Bärwinde, *f.* [Bot.] bear-bind.

Bärwinkel, *m.* lesser periwinkle.

Bärwolf, *m.* f. Wehrwolf.

Bärwurz, *f.* [Bot.] bear's wort; meum.

Bär, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) beetle, rammer.

Baracke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. barrack(s). 2. a hovel.

Baranke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) the skin of a new-born lamb. [truck.

Barattiren, *v. a.* to barter, † to

Baratto, *m.* —, —handel, Barathandel, *m.* barter, † truck, † truckage.

Baratrie, *f.* —, Barat, [Sech.]

Baratterie, barratry.

Barbados, *n.* (Geogr.) Barbadoes.

Barbar, } *m.* (-es, *pl.* —en) 1. an in-
Barber, } habitant of Barbary, †
Berber, } Barbarian. 2. barb, barbary, barbary-horse. [barian.

Barbar, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) ± barbarenschwärme, *m. pl.* swarms of barbarians. [barians.

Barbarenstamm, *m.* tribe of bar-

Barbara, *f.* (-, —ens) —, (☾ Bärbel), Barbara, † Bab.

Barbarei, } *f.* [Geogr.] Barbary.
Berberei, }

Barbarei, *f.* 1. barbarism; barbarity 2. (*pl.* —en) a piece of barbarity, a barbarous deed.

Barbaresken, *pl.* [Gesch.] the pirate states of Barbary.

Barbarisch, *adj.* 1. barbarous, barbaric. — (v. Ausdrücken), barbarous.

2. ± barbarian, barbarous. — *adv.* † n. ± barbarously [barism.
Barbarism, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* -en) bar-
Barbchen, *n.* 1. *f.* Barbara. 2. [Zoch.] little barbel.
Barbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Zdch.] barbel.
Barbenkraut, } *n.* (-ēs, *pl.*
Barbarkraut, } -äuter) [Bot.]
Barbarakraut, } winter hedge-mustard.
Barber, *s.* Barbar.
Barbier, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* -e) barber, shaver, (bisw.) surgeon. Einer, der Chirurg und Barbier ist, barber-surgeon.
Barbierbecken, *n.* barber's basin, shaving-basin.
Barbierbeutel, *m* razor pouch or
Barbiersack, } case. [ber.
Barbiergesell, *m.* journeyman-bar-
Barbiermesser, *n.* razor.
Barbierriemen, *m.* razor-strap.
Barbierschere, *f.* barber's scissors.
Barbierstube, *f.* barber's shop.
Barbiertuch, *n* shaving-cloth.
Barbierzeug, *n* razor-case.
Barbieren, *v a.* 1. to shave. Sich -lassen, to get or have one's self shaved. 2. ± o (Einem) über den Löffel -, to cheat, to humbug, ⊖ to shave.
Barchent, *m* (-ēs, *pl.* -e) fustian; mouse-skin. Der feine, geköperte -, dimity. -en, *adj.* (made of) fustian etc.
Barchentmacher, } *m.* fustian-weav-
Barchentweber, } er. [loom.
Barchentstuhl, *m.* a fustian-weaver's
Barde, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) bard. Zu -n gehörig, bardic, bardish.
Bardengesang, *m.* } a bardish song.
Bardenlied, *n.* }
Bardenthum, *n.* bardism.
Bären, *v. n.* [Waidmspr.] to be in heat.
Bar(r)et(t), *n* (-ēs, *pl.* -e) cap; Bar(r)et(t)-Feder, *m.* haberdashery.
Bar(r)et(t)krämer, *m.* haberdasher.
Barg, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* -āge, -ärge)
Borg, } barrow.
Barun, *f. pl.* -en) s. Bär.
Bariton, *m* (-ēs, *pl.* -e) [Mus.] barytone.
Barium, *n.* (-ē) [Chem.] barium.
Barkasse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Mar.] longboat
Barke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bark; barge. Der Eigenthümer einer -, bargemaster.
Bärme, *f.* barm, yeast.
Bärmbrod, *n.* *c.* *f.* Hefenbrod *n.*
Barmherzig, *adj.* 1. compassionate, merciful. — sein, to show mercy; ihr waret — gegen mich, ye had compassion on me; derjenige, welcher gegen *n.* — ist, he that hath pity upon etc.; die -en Brüder, charity-friars. 2. pitiful, *f.* Eleend, Erbärmlich. — *adv.* compassionately, mercifully etc. -keit, *f.* compassionateness, compassion, charity, mercy.
Bärmutter, *f.* [Anat.] womb, uterus, matrix, matrice.
Bärmutterentzündung, *f.* uteritis, inflammation of the womb.
Bärmutterkrebs, *m.* cancer in or of the womb.

Bärmutterösnung, *f.* hysterotomy.
Bärmutterschnitt, *m.* } tony, the
Cesarean section.
Barn, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* -e) 1. *f.* Bauſe Nr. 1. 2. manger, crib, *f.* Krippe.
Barnbeißer, *m.* *f.* Krippenbeißer.
Barnstein, *m.* *f.* Backsteln.
Barnabas, *m.* Barnaby.
Barok, *adj.* baroque.
Barometer, *m.*, *n.* (-ēs, *pl.* -) barometer. [the barometer.
Barometerstand, *m.* the height of
Barometrisch, *adj* barometrical. — *adv.* barometrically
Baron, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* -e) baron. Das Barönchen, } a little or petty baron;
die -e insgesammt, baronage. -esse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) baroness. -ie, -ei, *f.* barony, baronage. -isiren, *v. n.* to create any one a baron. -ewürde, *f.* baronage.
Baronet, *m.* (-s) [Engl.] baronet, -s würde, *f.* baronetcy.
Baroskop, *n.* (-ēs, *pl.* -e) [Phys.] barescope. -isch, *adj.* barescopic
Baroselenit, *m.* (-ēs) [Mineralg.] baroselenite.
Barre, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } 1. bar.
Barren, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) Gold-, Silber-, a bar or ingot of gold, of silver. 2. [Mar.] bar.
Bars, } *m.* *f.* Bärs.
Barsch, }
Barsch, *adj.* 1. harsh. 2. ± harsh, rude, roughly, gruff. — thun, to look sullen. — *adv* harshly etc.
Bart, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* -ärte) (*dim.* Bärtchen, Bärtlein. *n.*) 1. beard. Den -scheren, to shave; sich den -scheren od. abnehmen lassen, to get or have one's self shaved. 2. ± a) Zu den -brummen, to mutter; um des Kaisers -streiten, to wrangle about trifles; es in seinen -hineinlügen, to tell as brazen-faced lie; Einem Etwas unter (od. in) den -fagen od. werfen, to tell any thing to one's face. b) -(bei Fischen *ꝛc.*), barb; - (einer Auster), beard; -, [Bot.] barb, awn; - (an Ähren), beard; - (der Zähne), wattle; - (am Schlüssel), key-bit; der - am Schiff, [Mar] foul ship; - (eines Kometen), beard.
Bartbecken, *n* shaving-basin.
Bartbeißer, *f.* *m.* [Zdch.] the beard-
Bartbeißer, } ed loche.
Bartfaden, *m.* - (bei Fischen), barb.
Bartfisch, *m.* [Zdch.] 1. barbel; s. Barbe. 2. bearded remora.
Bartfliege, *f.* beard-fly.
Bartgeier, *m.* [Ornith.] golden vulture, falco barbatus.
Bartgerste, *f.* spring-barley.
Bartgras, *n.* beard-grass.
Barthaar, *n.* hair of the beard.
Barthobel, } *m.* bearded wild oats.
Barthafer, }
Barthuhn, *m.* barbet.
Bartkarpfen, *m.* bearded carp.
Bartklappe, *f.* [Schlosser.] nippers, pincers.
Bartkratzer, ↑↓ }
Bartscherer, } *m.* shaver, barber.
Bartputzer, ↑↓ }
Bartläppchen, *n.* gill.

Bartlos, *adj. adv.* beardless.
Bartlosigkeit, *f.* beardlessness.
Bartmännchen, *n* [Naturg.] 1. the bearded eel. 2. the bearded titmouse.
Bartmesser, *n.* razor.
Bartmoos, *n.* beard-moss, earth-
Bartnelke, *f.* sweet-william.
Bartnuß, *f.* filbert.
Bartsalbe, *f.* beard-ointment.
Bartschüssel, *f.* Bartbecken.
Bartseife, *f.* shaving soap.
Bartstern, *m.* comet.
Barttuch, *n.* shaving-cloth.
Bartvogel, *m.* wattle-bird.
Bartzange, *f.* } nippers.
Bartzänglein, *n.* }
Barte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. - (eines Wallfisches), unprepared whalebone. 2. -, Barthe, a broad hatchet, *f.* Beil, Breitbeil.
Bärteln, *v. n.* [Fischm.] (Tuch) -, to give the first cropping to etc.
Bärtelnch, *n.* cloth of the first cropping. [(Bot.), Bartholomew.
Bartholomäus, *m.* -, (Bar.
Bärtig, *adj. adv.* bearded; [Bot.] bearded, barbate.
Barutsche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) baroucha.
Baryt, *m.* (-es) [Chem.] baryte, barytes, heavy or ponderous spar. Zum -gehörig barytic; schwefelsaurer und kohlensaurer -, sulphate and carbonate of baryte.
Baryterde, *f.* heavy spar-earth.
Barytspath, *m.* lamellar heavy spar.
Basalt, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* -e) basalt. Von -, -isch, *adj*, basaltic. -förmig, *adj.* basaltiform. -säure, *f.* a column of basalt, [Geol.] basaltine. -tuff, *m.* basaltic tuff.
Basaltin, *m.* (-ēs) basaltine.
Base, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Bäschen) aunt; cousin.
Base, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Chem.] base, basis.
Basel, *n.* [Geogr.] Basle. -er, *m.*, -erinn, *f.*, Basler, *m.*, Baslerinn, *f.* an inhabitant of Basle. -kraut, *n.* climbing night-shade. -beere, *f.* white-thorn, hawthorn.
Basilie, *f.* -, -nkraut, *n.* basil. Das wilde -nkraut, wild basil, basil-weed.
Basilikum, *n.* (-s) basil.
Basilisk, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) 1. basilisk, cockatrice. 2. [Artill.] basilisk.
Basilius, *m.* Basil.
Basin, *m.* (-ēs) [Handel] dimity.
Basis, *f.* (*pl.* -sen) base; [Archit.] basement. [(Eim) Basque.
Baske, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) (*f.* Bas-
Basrelief, *n.* (-ēs, *pl.* -ēs) low relief, bass-relief, basso relievo.
Baß, *adv.* * 1. well, very, greatly, *f.* sehr. 2. more; *f.* Besser.
Baß, *m.* (-ſses, *pl.* -ſſe) [Mus.] 1 bass, base. 2. -, -geige, *f.* bass-viol, base-viol; die kleine -geige, violoncello; die große -geige, a double bass or base, violono.
Baßbläser, *m.* bassoonist.
Baßgeiger, *m.* violoncellist.
Baßpfeife, *f.* bassoon; - (zu einem Dudelsack), drone.

Baßposaune, *f.* sackbut.

Baßsaite, *f.* base-string, bass-string.

Baßsänger, *m.* a base.

Baßschlüssel, *m.* [Mus.] bass-clef, base-key. [geiger.

Baßspieler, *m* f. Baßblaser, Baß-

Baßstimme, *f.* base-voice.

Bassa, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s) [Türkei] bashaw. † bassa.

Basset(t), *n.* (-s) –, -spiel, *n.* basset. – -tisch, *n.* (-s, *pl.* –) 1. beagle. 2. violoncello. [servor.

Bassin, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s) basin, re-

Bassist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) a base, bass singer.

Basson, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) bassoon.

Bast, *m.*, *n.* (-es) 1. the inner bark (of trees), [Bot.] liber. 2. bast.

Bastdecke, *f.* bass, bass-mat, bassock.

Basthanf, *m.* undressed or raw hemp.

Basthut, *m.* bast-hat, ship-hat.

Bastmatte, *f.* bass, bast-cover, bassock.

Bastschuh, *m.* bast-shoe.

Bastseil, *n.* } bast rope.
Baststrick, *m.* }

Bastulme, } *f.* the soft-leaved elm.
Bastilme, }

Bastard, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) bastard; [Artill.] bastard.

Bastardadler, *m.* horse kite.

Bastardart, *f.* mixed breed; mongrel; hybrid. –ig, *adj.* hybrid, hybridous.

Bastardindigo, *m.* amorpha.

Bastardpflanze, *f.* } hybrid.
Bastardthier, *n.* }

Bastardwolle, *f.* the wool of sheep of a mixed breed.

Baste, *f.* [Spiel] basto.

Bastei, } *f.* (*pl.* -en) bastion.
Bastion, }

Basten, *adj.* (made of) bast.

Bästling, } *m.* fimble - hemp; f
Bästling, } Fimmel.

Bataille, *f.* (*pl.* -n) battle. –n-gucker, *m.* polemoscope.

Bataillon, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) battalion.

Batate, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sweet potato; *pl.* batatas.

Batavien, *n.* (-s) [George.] Batavia.

Bathengel, *m.* (-s) [Bot.] germander.

Bathorden, *m.* f. Badorden.

Bating, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) –, *od.* -s, hölzer, *pl.*, [Mar.] bitts. um die –e schlagen (das Ankertau), to bitt (the cable).

Batingsbalken, *m.* the cross piece of the bitts.

Batingschlag, *m.* bitter.

Batingsspur, *f.* step of the bitt-pins.

Batist, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Industr.] batist. –en, *adj.* made of batist.

Batterie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. a) [Milit.] battery. Eine – errichten, to throw up, to erect a battery; eine reitende –, a troop of horse artillery. b) [Mar.] battery. 2. [Phys.] Eine electrische, galvanische –, an electric battery, a Galvanic battery.

Batteriefeste, *f.* [Mar.] broadside.

Batzen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. [Münzw.] bat, batz. 2. ‖ Er hat –, he is rich.

Bau, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e, Bäue, Bauten) 1. [Archit.] erection, construction; [Landwirthsch.] cultivation, f. Feld –, Garten –, rc.; der Seiden –, the cultivation of silk; der Berg –, the working of mines, mining. 2. (= Bauart) fabric, structure, make, build, conformation, mechanism. 3. ‡ – (einer Rede rc.), structure. 4. (= Gebäude) a) structure, building, fabric, edifice. b) – (eines wilden Thieres), [Waidmspr.] hole, cover, burrow, earth. 5. Er kam auf den –, he was condemned to hard labor at the fortifications etc.

Bauamt, *n.* board of works.

Bauanschlag, *m.* builder's estimate.

Bauart, *f.* structure, form, make; architecture, style; – (der Schiffen), build.

Bauaufseher, } *m.* the superintendent.
Bauinspektor, }

Bauboden, *m.* } land of any building, of the public works, building-inspector.

Baubar, } *adj.* [Landwirthsch.] arable, cultivable.
Bauhäßig, }

Baudebarf, *m.* } building-
Baumaterialien, *n. pl.* } materials.

Bauvollegium, *n.* board of works.

Bauerde, *f.* mould, soil.

Baufällig, *adj. adv.* 1. out of repair. Eine –e Brücke od. Mauer rc., a dilapidated ridge or wall; ein –es Haus od. Gebäude, a house out of repair, an edifice in a ruinous state; – werden, to decay. 2. ‡ decayed. –feit, *f.* a ruinous state, decay, dilapidation. [silin.

Baufeld, *n.* a field in cultivation.

Baugefangene, *m.* a prisoner set or condemned to work on or at the fortifications.

Baugeist, *m.* 1. spirit of building. 2. a great builder.

Baugeräth(e), *n.* tools for building.

Baugerüst, *n.* scaffold, scaffolding.

Baugewerk, } *f.* 1. a trade employed
Bauhandwerk, } in erecting any building. [be worked.

Bauhaft, *adj. adv.* [Min.] that may

Bauherr, *m.* 1. the owner of a building to be erected. 2. f. Baumeister, Bauaufseher.

Bauhof, *m.* timber-yard.

Bauholz, *n.* timber.

Baukosten, *s. pl.* building expenses.

Baukunst, *f.* architecture; architectonics. Zur – gehörig, architectural.

Baukündig, *adj.* architectural; architectonic.

Baukünstler, *m.* architect.

Bauland, *n.* arable land.

Bauleute, *s. pl.* workmen employed in building, the builders.

Baulich, *adj.* In –em Zustande erhalten, to keep in (proper) repair.

Baulust, *f.* fondness for building. –ig, *adj. adv.* fond of building. Der –ige, a great builder.

Baumeister, *m.* architect; builder.

Bauplan, *m.* f. Bauriß.

Bauplatz, *m.* 1. ground-plot, building-plot, building-ground. 2. f. Bauhof.

Baurath, *m.* a board of commissioners for public buildings, board of works; a member of such a board.

Bauriß, *m.* plan (for or of a building).

Bausachen, *f. pl.* building-concerns.

Bausand, *m.* sand used in building, mortar-sand. [board of works.

Bauschreiber, *m.* clerk of or to a

Bauschule, *f.* academy of architecture.

Bauschutt, *m.* rubbish. [ture.

Baustatt, } *f.* 1. f. Bauplatz Nr. 1.
Baustätte, } 2. site.

Baustelle, }

Baustein, *m.* stone for building, freestone.

Baustoff, *m.* f. Baubedarf.

Bautucht, *f.* } f. Bautuch rc.,
Bautüchtig, *adj.* } Bauwuth.

Bauverständig, *adj. adv.* skilled in building-concerns.

Bauverwalter, *m.* steward of any architectural board etc.; *it.* f. Bauaufseher.

Bauvogt, *m.* building-overseer.

Bauwerk, *n.* building.

Bauwesen, *n.* architecture.

Bauwissenschaft, *f.* f. Baukunst.

Bauwuth, *f.* rage or mania for building.

Bauzeug, f. Baustoff. [ing.

Bauzierde, *f.* } architectural orna-
Bauzierath, *m.* } ment.

Bauch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Bäuche) 1. belly. Zum –e gehörig, [Anat.] abdominal, gastric, celiac; seinem –e dienen, seinen – pflegen, ‡ to pamper one's belly. 2. ‡ – (einer Flasche, Laute rc.), belly; – (eines Schiffes), bottom; – (eines Segels), belly. Einen – machen od. haben, to belly, to bunch.

Bauchbeschwerden, *f. pl.* a complaint in the bowels.

Bauchblasig, *adj.* broken-winded.

Bauchbruch, *m.* [Chir.] gastrocele.

Bauchbütte, *f.* f. unter Bäuche.

Bauchcompresse, *f.* truss, belly-band.

Bauchdeckenblutadern, *f. pl.* [Anat.] the epigastric veins.

Bauchdeckenschlagadern, *f. pl.* [Anat.] the epigastric arteries.

Bauchdiener, *m.* glutton, gourmand, belly-god, † belly-slave. –ei, *f.*, Bauchdienst, *m.* gluttony.

Bauchfell, *n.* [Anat.] peritoneum.

Bauchfett, *n.* suet.

Bauchfieber, *n.* gastric fever.

Bauchfinne, *f.* f. ventral fin.

Bauchflosse, } *f.*
Bauchflosse, } *pl.* [Ichth.] abdominals.

Bauchfluß, *m.* lientery.

Bauchflüssig, *adj.* lienteric.

Bauchförmig, *adj. adv.* like the belly.

Bauchgegend, *f.* [Anat.] the obere, mittlere, untere –, epigastric, umbilical, hypogastric region. [belly.

Bauchgeschwulst, *f.* a tumor in the

Bauchgordingen, } *s. pl.* [Mar.]
Bauchgurten, } boutlines.

Bauchgrimmen, *n.* colic, belly-ache, gripes.

Bauchgurt, *m.* 1. girdle. 2. – (bei Pferden rc.), girth, girt. –riemen, *m.* strap of a girth. –schnalle, *f.* buckle of a girth.

Bauchhaut, *f.* f. Bauchfell. –entzündung, *f.* peritonitis.

Bauchhöhle, *f.* abdominal cavity.

Bauchkneipen, *n.* griping, gripes.

Bauchkrampf, *m.* colic, ilıac passion.
Bauchkrankheit, *f.* a gastric disease.
Bauchtunic, *f.* [Anat.] linea alba.
Bauchmündung, *f.* [Anat.] bottom of the stomach.
Bauchmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] abdominal muscle.
Bauchnähen, *n.* } [Chir.] gastrorraphy.
Bauchnaht, *f.* }
Bauchnerv(e), *m.* [Anat.] abdominal nerve.
Bauchnervenkrank, *adj.* hypochondriacal, hypochondriacism, hypochondriasis; f. Milzsucht.
Bauchnervenkrankheit, *f.* hypochondria, hypochondriacism, hypochondriasis; f. Milzsucht.
Bauchnervenübel, *n. pl.* hypochondriac(al) complaints.
Bauchöffnung, *f.* [Chir.] gastrotomy.
Bauchred(n)er, *m.* ventriloquist, † gastriloquist. —ei, *f.* ventriloquism, † ventriloquy.
Bauchriemen, *m.* girdle, belt; belly-band; – (für Pferde), girth, girt.
Bauchring, *m.* [Anat.] abdominal ring, inguinal ring.
Bauchründe, *f.* s. Bäuchung.
Bauchschmerzen, *m. pl.* s. Bauchgrimmen.
Bauchschnitt, *m.* s. Bauchöffnung.
Bauchschwellen, *n.* a swelling of the belly.
Bauchspeicheldrüse, *f.* [Anat.] abdominal gland.
Bauchsprecher ꝛc., s. Bauchred(n)er ꝛc.
Bauchstich, *m.* [Chir.] tapping, paracentesis, † paracentesy.
Bauchstück, *m.* 1. meat from the belly, belly-piece. 2. [Mar.] floor-timber.
Bauchübel, *n.* s. Bauchkrankheit.
Bauchwassersucht, *f.* [Med.] ascites. Zu einer – gehörig, ascitic(al).
Bauchwassersüchtig, *adj.* [Med.] ascitic(al).
Bauchwäsche, *f.* s. Bauche.
Bauchweh, *n.* belly ache, pain in the bowels, colic. [vertebre.
Bauchwirbel, *m.* [Anat.] abdominal
Bauchwunde, *f.* a wound in the belly.
Bauchwurm, *m.* [Zool.] ascaris (*pl.* ascarides).
Bauchzirkel, *m.* double compasses.
Bauchzuber, *m.* bucking(-)tub.
Bauchzwang, *m.* s. Stuhlzwang.
Bauche, } *f.* 1. bucking. 2. buck.
Beuche, } –n, *v. a.* to buck.
Bauchfaß, *f.* }
Bauchbütte, *f.* } buck(ing)-tub.
Bauchzuber, *m.* }
Bauchen, } *v. a.* to make protuber-
Beuchen, } ant, to belly (out).
Bauchig, } *adj.* bellying; [Bot. ꝛc.]
Beuchig, } bellying, bellied; – (von Gläsern), convex. – sein od. werden, to belly. — **ade**, convexity.
Bauchung, } *f.* bellying; convexity.
Beuchung, } † convexness; [Arch.] swelling.
Bauen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen Acker ꝛc.) –, to cultivate. to till; –, [Min.] to work. 2. (Getreide ꝛc.) –, to raise, to grow.
Bauen, *v. a.* 1. (Häuser ꝛc.) –, to build, to construct, to frame. (Schiffe) –, to build; ein Gerüst –, to raise a scaffold; ein großer Liebhaber vom –, a great builder; (Nester ꝛc.) –, to build; *Prov.* Schlösser in die Luft –, to build castles in the air. 2. † Wohl gebaut (v. Personen), well made, well shaped. — **e**, *n.* † Auf (Einen od. Etwas) –, to rely on etc., to depend on or upon etc., to trust to or in etc., to confide in etc., to reckon or count (upon etc.
Bauer, *n. m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, Vogels –, cage, bird-cage.
Bauer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –n) 1. husbandman, farmer, peasant, countryman, cultivator, rustic, plowman, boor, clown. 2. † ab. clown, boor, churl. b) [Kartenspiel] knave, jack; [Schachsp.] pawn. c) [Mar.] the lower transom.
Bauer(n)art, *f.* rusticity, rustic or countrified manners.
Bauerbengel, *m.* 1. a sturdy young rustic. 2. † clown, churl, lout.
Bauerbrod, *n.* coarse bread.
Bauerbursch(e), *m.* a young peasant, a country-lad.
Bauerdill, *m.* s. Bärwurz.
Bauerdirne, *f.* country-lass; hoiden.
Bauerfeind ꝛc. ꝛc., s. Bauernfeind ꝛc. ꝛc.
Bauerflegel, *m.* † churl, boor, loon, lout.
Bauerfrau, *f.* –, Bauersfrau, country-woman; peasant's wife.
Bauergut, *n.* farm.
Bauerhaft, *adj. adv.* rustic, boorish, clownish.
Bauerhaus, *n* farm-house.
Bauerhäuschen, *n.* † a peasant's cot.
Bauerhütte, *f.* } tage.
Bauerhof, *m.* farm.
Bauerhund, *m.* farm-dog.
Bauerjunge, *m.* 1. a farmer's boy, peasant-boy. 2. † clown.
Bauerkerl, *m.* 1. a young hind or clown. 2. † churl, clown.
Bauerkind, *n.* a farmer's child, peasant-child.
Bauerkittel, *m.* smock-frock.
Bauerknabe, *m.* s. Bauerjunge.
Bauerknecht, *m.* a farmer's man, a farmer's boy, field-laborer.
Bauerlehen, *n.* base tenure; a base estate.
Bauerlümmel, *m.* country-bumpkin.
Bauermädchen, *n.* country girl, peasant girl.
Bauermagd, *f.* a farmer's maid.
Bauermensch, *m.* romp, hoiden, tom-boy. [peasantry etc.
Bauernfeind, *m.* an enemy to the
Bauernfest, *n.* country-feast.
Bauernfiedler, *m.* cat-gut-scraper, fiddler.
Bauernfreund, *m.* a friend to or of the peasantry etc., the farmers' friend.
Bauernfrohne, *f.* feudal service of the peasantry.
Bauernhochzeit, *f.* country-wedding.
Bauernkleid, *n.* } country-dress.
Bauernkleidung, *f.* }
Bauernkost, *f.* 1. countryman's diet. 2. † coarse food.
Bauernkrieg, *m.* war of the peasantry.
Bauernlied, *n.* a rustic ballad.
Bauer(n)pferd, *n.* a farmer's horse or nag. [and maxims.
Bauernregel, *f.* peasant's proverbs
Bauernschenke, *f.* country tap-house, village public-house, country-alehouse, country-inn.
Bauernschinder, } *m.* extortioner.
Bauernpläcker, }
Bauernsenf, *m.* [Bot.] field bastard cress. [of peasants.
Bauernsitten, *f. pl.* the manners
Bauernscherz, } *m.* a low or coarse
Bauernspaß, } joke.
Bauernsprache, *f.* country-dialect.
Bauernstand, *m.* 1. condition of a peasant etc. 2. peasantry. [saints.
Bauerntanz, *m.* the dancing of peas-
Bauerntracht, *f.* s. Bauernkleidung.
Bauervolk, *n.* 1. country people, rustic people. 2. † common people.
Bauerpflichtig, *adj. adv.* liable to an average or to statute-labor.
Bauerschaft, *f.* peasantry.
Bauersmann, (*pl.* Bauersleute), *m.* (s. Bauer; *pl.* rustic people, country-people. [pride.
Bauersstolz, *m.* coarse and vulgar
Bauerstölpel, *m.* silly clown, stupid lout.
Bauerwagen, *m.* a farmer's wagon or cart.
Bauerweib, *n.* s. Bauersfrau.
Bauerwerk, *n.* } rural ecc
Bauerwesen, *n.* } nomy; hus
Bauerwirthschaft, *f.*) bandry.
Bäuerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –nn) s. Bauernfrau.
Bauerisch, } *adj.* 1. rustic(al), ru-
Bäurisch, } ral, agrestic. 2. † rustic, clownish. Das –e, –e Wesen, rusticity, † rusticalness, clownishness. 3. [Arbit.] rustic. –es Werk, rustic work; –e Ordnung, rustic order. — **ade**, rustically.
Bäuerlich, *adj* pertaining to husbandry, rustic.
Baum, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Bäume) 1. [Bot.] tree; f. Obst– ꝛc. ꝛc. 2. [Techn.] a) tree; beam; b) [Web.] beam; c) – (zur einem Hafen), bar, boom; d) shaft (of a coach), thill. e) [Mech.] arbor, shaft.
Baumachat, *m.* dendrachate, tree-agate.
Baumähnlich, *adj. adv.* resembling a tree like a tree, tree-like, having the figure of a tree, arboreous.
Baumaloe, *f.* agave.
Baumameise, *f.* horse-ant.
Baumartig, *adj. adv.* like a tree; arboreous, arborescent. —keit, *f.* [Mineralog.] arborescence.
Baumbast, *m.* 1. the inner bark (of a tree). 2. bombasin.
Baumblüte, *f.* 1. blossom of trees. 2. blossoming season, [Bot.] florescence.
Baumbrand, *m.* blight.
Baumbruch, } *m.* windfallen wood.
Baumfall, }
Baumbrüchig, } *adj.* windfallen.
Baumfällig, }
Baumfalk, *m.* hobby.

Baumfarn, *m.* [Bot.] common polypody.

Baumflechte, *f.* tree-lichen.

Baumflöte, *f.* s. Baumpfeife.

Baumförmig, *adj. adv.* having the form of a tree.

Baumfraß, *m.* canker.

Baumfrucht, *f.* fruit. [walk.

Baumgang, *m.* alley, avenue, shady

Baumgans, *f.* [Naturg.] bernacle, barnacle (goose). [garten.

Baumgarten, *m.* orchard; f. Obst-

Baumgärtner, *m.* nursery-man, nursery-gardener. –ei, *f.* f. Baumzucht.

Baumgeist, *m.*

Baumelfe(e), *m.*

Baumelfe, *f.* } dryad, hama-

Baumnymphe, *f.* } dryad.

Baumnimphe, *f.*

Baumnimfe, *f.*

Baumgelauber, *n.* espalier.

Baumgestalt, *f.* form of a tree.

Baumgipfel, *m.* top or head of a tree.

Baumgrendel, *m.* plow-beam; f. Pflugbaum.

Baumgrille, *f.* t. creeper; f. Baumhacker. 2. tree-cricket.

Baumgrind, *m.* f. Baumflechte; *it.* f. Baumräude. [trees.

Baumgruppe, *f.* clump or group of

Baumhacker, *m.* [Ornith.] wood-pecker, creeper.

Baumharz, *n.* resin of trees.

Baumhaufe(n), *m.* clump of trees thicket.

Baumhecke, *f.* hedge.

Baumhippe, *f.* lopping-axe(e).

Baumhoch, *adj. adv.* as high as a tree; lofty.

Baumholder, *m.* common elder.

Baumkäfer, *m.* garden-beetle.

Baumkahn, *m.* canoe.

Baumkantig, *adj.* [Forstw.] – (vom Holze), round.

Baumkelter, *f.* press.

Baumklee, *m.* cytisus

Baumkrebs, *m.* canker.

Baumkunde, *f.* dendrology.

Baumlang, *adj. adv.* f. Baumhoch.

Baumläufer, *m.* [Ornith.] creeper, wood-pecker.

Baumlaus, *f.* puceron, plant-louse; f. Blattlaus.

Baumleiter, *f.* a double ladder.

Baumlerche, *f.* wood-lark.

Baumlos, *adj. adv.* without a tree; treeless.

Baumlunge, *f.* s. Baumflechte.

Baummalve, } *f.* tree-mallow.

Baumpappel, }

Baummarder, *m.* pine-marten.

Baummast, *f.* mast.

Baummesser, *f.* n. pruning knife; f. Gartenmesser. 2. m. dendrometer.

Baummoos, *n.* tree-moss.

Baumnachtigall, *f.* hedge-sparrow.

Baumnuß, *f.* walnut.

Baumöl, *n.* olive-oil, salad-oil, Florence oil.

Baumpfahl, *m.* prop, stay.

Baumpfeife, *f.* [Gartenk.] bud.

Baumpflanzung, *f.* plantation.

Baumpflaster, *n.* mummy; f. Baumwachs.

Baumpicker, *m.* [Ornith.] wood-pecker.

Baumpilz, } *m.* agaric.

Baumschwamm, }

Baumpresse, *f.* press.

Baumräude, *f.* scurf or dandruff of trees. [woody.

Baumreich, *adj. adv.* full of trees.

Baumrinde, *f.* bark, rind.

Baumsauger, *m.* sucker.

Baumschatten, *m.* the shadow or shade of trees.

Baumschere, *f.* stock-shears.

Baumschlag, *m.* [Mal. ꝛc.] foliage.

Baumschnecke, *f.* hedge-snail.

Baumschnitt, *m.* pruning, lopping, clipping.

Baumschröter, *m.* stag-beetle.

Baumschule, *f.* nursery.

Baumschwamm, *m.* agaric.

Baumseide, *f.* bombasin. –nweber, –nmacher, *m.* bombasin-weaver.

Baumspecht, *m.* f. Baumhacker.

Baumstamm, *m.* stem or trunk (of a tree).

Baumstark, *adj. adv.* vigorous, robust.

Baumsteiger, *m.* f. Baumhacker.

Baumstein, *m.* dendrite. –artig, *adj.* dendritic(al).

Baumstock, *m.* stub.

Baumstrunk, *m.* trunk of a tree.

Baumstück, *n.* a plot planted with trees.

Baumstütze, *f.* stay, prop.

Baumtau, *n.* [Mar.] guess-rope, guest-rope.

Baumwachs, *n.* mummy.

Baumwanze, *f.* flying bug, tree-bug. cimex.

Baumwärter, *m.* ranger; f. Forstknecht, *it.* Förster.

Baumwerk, *n.* trees.

Baumwinde, *f.* five-leaved ivy.

Baumwolle, *f.* 1. –, –nbaum, *m.* cotton-shrub, cotton-plant, cotton-tree. 2. cotton. –n, *adj.* cotton, consisting of cotton, made of cotton; –nes Garn, –ngarn, *n.*, cotton twist or thread, spun cotton. –ngras, *n.* cotton-grass. –npflanzung, *f.* cotton-plantation. –nsammt, *m.* cotton-velvet, velveteen. –nstude, *f.*, –npflanze, *f.* xylon, cotton-shrub, cotton-plant. –nwaaren, *f. pl.* cottons, cotton-goods, cotton-stuffs. –nweide, *f.* the sweet willow. –nzeug, *m.* cotton stuff

Baumwoll(en)streicher, *m.* one who cards cotton.

Baumwoll(en)weberei, *f.* cotton-mill, cotton-(manu)factory.

Baumwollicht, *adj.* cottony.

Baumwollsammt, *m.* velveteen.

Baumwollspinnmaschine, *f.* cotton machine, spinning jenny or mule.

Baumwurzelsauger, *m.* [Bot.] yellow bird's-nest.

Baumzucht, *f.* culture of trees.

Baumchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a small tree. [me tin.

Baumel, *f.* Baumel. –n, *f.* Bam-

Baumen, *v. refl.* Sich – (v. Pfer-

Baumen, *v.* dentic.), to rear. Sich bis zum Ueberschlagen –, to rear an end.

Baumen, *v. n.* [Waidmspr.] Die ꝛc. baumet ꝛc., the etc. takes a tree, takes to a tree. – *v. a.* 1. (Netze.) –, to fasten by means of a long pole. 2. [Web.] to put on the beam, f. Aufbäumen.

Baumig, *adj.* wooded, planted with trees, woody. [tree.

Bäumlein, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a small

Baurisch, f. Bäuerisch.

Bausback, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –bäcke) a chubby-cheeked person. –en, *f. pl.* chubby cheeks, blubber-cheeks.

Bausbackig, *adj. adv.* chubby, † club-faced, † club-cheeked.

Bausch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Bäusche) 1. a) bolster; pad. – (an Kleidern), pad. b) [Chir.] pledget, compress. 2. lump. Zu – u. Bogen (verkaufen ꝛc.), in or by the lump, by the bulk.

Bauschähnlich, *adj. adv.* resembling a pad, resembling a bolster; [Anat.] splenic.

Bauschärmel, *m.* a padded sleeve.

Bauschkauf, *m.* purchase in the lump.

Bäuschchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a little bolster; a little pad; a pillion; [Chir.] compress, pledget. [ont.

Bauschen, *v. n.* to bunch, to stick

Bauschig, *adj. adv.* bunchy.

Bause, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mal., Bildh.] sketch.

Bavian, f. Pavian.

Baxen, *v. n.* –, or *v. refl.* Sich –, to box, to cuff. Das –, boxing, pugilism, blows, o fisticuffs; zum – gehörig, pugilistic.

Bayer, *m.* (–es, *pl.*–) boxer, pugilist.

Bay ꝛc., f. Bai.

Bayonnet(t), f. Bajonnet.

Beabschieden, f. Beraboschieden.

Beabsichten, } *v. a.* to aim at

Beabsichtigen, } etc., to have in view, to purpose. Der beabsichtigte Zweck, the end proposed.

Beachten, *v. a.* to attend to etc., to take notice of etc., to notice, to heed, to regard.

Beachtenswerth, } *adj. adv.* worthy

Beachtenswürdig, } of notice, deserving attention.

Beackern, *v. a.* to plow, to till, to cultivate, to put in tilth.

Beadern, *v. a.* to vein.

Beamte, } *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) func-

Beamtete, } tionary, official, a civil officer.

Beamten, *v. a.* to commission.

Beamtet, in office, in place.

Beängsten, } *v. a.* to disturb, to

Beängstigen, } torment, to harass.

Beängstigung, *f.* anxiety, anguish.

Beantworten, *v. a.* to answer.

Beantworter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who answers, answerer.

Beantwortlich, *adj.* answerable.

Beantwortung, *f.* answering; answer. Die zuvorkommende –, [Rhet.] prolepsis, prolepsy. –schreiben, *n.* a letter in answer, a written answer.

Beanwartschaften, *v. a.* (Einen

mit ꝛc.) —, to confer (on etc.) a reversion or expectancy. [wrought etc.

Bearbeitbar, *adj.* that may be

Bearbeiten, *v. a.* 1. (Metalle, Holz, Wolle ꝛc.) —, to work; (das Feld) —, to till, to cultivate. 2. ‡ a) (Eine Wissenschaft) —, to cultivate; einfleißig(tätig)er (Gegenstände) —, to treat. b) (Einen) —, *a)* to work *(β)* to belabor. c) Sorgfältig —, to elaborate; sorgfältig bearbeitet, elaborate. — *v. refl.* Sich —, ‡ sich Bemühen.

Bearbeiter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) one who works etc. something.

Bearbeitung, *f.* 1. working; cultivation. culture. 2. ‡ cultivation; treating; working.

Bearwohnen, *v. a.* to suspect.

Bearten, *v. a.* to cultivate. to till.

Beaufsichtigen, *v. a.* to oversee, to survey. to inspect.

Beauftragen, *v. a.* to commission. to authorize. Einen — mit ꝛc., to charge any one with etc.; der Beauftragte, agent. deputy, commissary. commissioner

Beäugeln, *v. a.* to ogle.

Beaugenscheinigen, *v. a.* to inspect. [spection.

Beaugenscheinigung, *f.* in-

Bebaken, *v. a.* [Mar.] to buoy.

Bebalsamen, *v. a.* to balm.

Bebandern, *v. a.* to adorn with ribands.

Bebarten, } *v. a.* to furnish with

Bebarten, } a beard.

Bebauen, *v. a.* 1. (Eine Baustelle) —, to build upon or over etc. 2. to cultivate; f. Andauen.

Beben, *v. n.* 1. to tremble. to shiver, to shake, to quake. to rock. Vor Kälte ꝛc. —, to shake or shiver with cold etc.; —d, tremulous; das —, die Bebung, [Phys.] oscillation, vibration; das —, [Mus.] shake. 2. to tremble. to fear. to shrink. Vor Angst —, to shrink for. with or from fear.

Beber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) } [Dr.

Bebezug, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -üge) gelb.] tremblant.

Beberesche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) f. Espe.

Bebilden, *v. a.* to hang with pictures [(stone).

Bebimsen, *v. a.* to rub with pumice

Bebinden, *irr. v. a.* to bind all over.

Bebisamen, *v. a.* to scent with musk. Ein bebisamter Geist, a fop. beau. spark.

Beblattern, *v. a.* to furnish with leaves. Beblättert, [Bot.] foliate.

Beblechen, *v. a.* to (cover with) tin.

Bebleien, *v. a.* to lead.

Beblitzen, *v. a.* 1. to electrify. 2. f. Abblitzen.

Beblümen, *v. a.* to flourish. to cover with flowers; to sprig.

Bebluten, *v. a.* to besmear with blood. to make bloody or gory.

Bebohlen, *v. a.* to line with planks. to plank.

Bebomben, *v. a.* to bombard.

Beborden, } *v. a.* to adorn with

Beborten, } lace, to trim with lace, to lace. [border.

Bebrämen, *v. a.* (Kleider) —, to

Bebrunzen, o f. Bepissen.

Bebrüten, *v. a.* 1. to hatch, to brood. 2. ‡ (Sein Geld ꝛc.) —, to brood over etc.

Bebung, *s.* Beben.

Bebürden, *v. a.* 1. to load, to burden. 2. ‡ — mit ꝛc., to burden with etc.

Bebusscht, } *adj.* bushy. † bosky.

Bebüscht, }

Becassine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) snipe.

Becher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*dim.* Bechercheu, *n.*) 1. cup. bowl, goblet, chalice. † beaker. — (zum Würfeln), dice-box; —, [Astron.] cup; —, [Bot.] cup; das —chen, [Bot.] little cup. 2. Ein — Bier ꝛc., a mug of beer etc.

Becherblume, *f.* burnet.

Becherförmig, *adj. adv.* cup-shaped. cup-formed.

Becherschwamm, *m.* cup-mushroom.

Becherspiel, *n.* juggler's tricks with cups.

Bechern, *v. n.* to tope, to tipple.

Becken, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. basin. Metallenes —, [Mus.] cymbal; *it.* gong; — eines Hafens, basin of a port, wet dock. 2. [Anat.] pelvis.

Beckenband, *n.* [Anat.] ligament of the pelvis.

Beckenbluteader, *f.* [Anat.] hypogastric artery.

Beckenförmig, *adj. adv.* having the form of a basin.

Beckengeflecht, *n.* [Anat.] the hypogastric ganglion.

Beckenherr, *m.* almoner.

Beckenpulsader, *f.* [Anat.] hypogastric artery.

Beckenschläger, *m.* 1. timman. 2. [Mus.] cymbal-player.

Beckenteich, *m.* basin.

Bedachen, *v. a.* to roof.

Bedachung, *f.* roofing.

Bedacht, *m.* (-es) Mut —, considerately, deliberately; — nehmen auf ꝛc., to take into consideration.

Bedachtlos, *adj.* inconsiderate. — *adv.* inconsiderately.

Bedacht, *adj. adv.* — sein auf ꝛc., to reflect upon etc.

Bedächtig, } *adj.* considerate. deliberate. circumspect. discreet. — *adv.* considerately, deliberately, circumspectly, discreetly. —keit, *f.* circumspection, discretion, discreetness, caution.

Bedachtsam, }

Bedanken, *v. refl.* Sich bei Einem für ꝛc., to thank any one for etc.; *it.* to decline with thanks etc.

Bedarf, *m.* (-es) *m.* need; the necessary expenses. necessaries. — (an ꝛc.), want, demand (of etc.). [wert h.

Bedauerlich, } f. Bedauernswe-

Bedauern, *v. a.* (Einen) —, to commiserate, to compassionate. to pity; (Etwas) —, to commiserate, to regret; to be sorry for etc. Ich bedaure sehr, daß ꝛc., I am very sorry that etc.

Bedauern, *n.* (-s) regret, sorrow.

Bedauernswert, }
Bedauerungswert, }
Bedauerungswürdig, } *adj. adv.* deplorable, pitiable.
Bedauernswürdig, }

Bedecken, *v. a.* to furnish with a cover or lid.

Bedecken, *v. a.* 1. to cover. Sich —, to put on one's hat; — Sie sich, mein Herr! be covered. Sir! pray put (or keep) on your hat! ein bedeckter Gang (im Garten), arbor; bedeckter Weg [Fortifikat.] covert-way. 2. ‡ a) Bedeckt (vom Himmel), clouded, overcast. b) to cover; [Milit.] to escort; [Mar.] to convoy. 3. [Astron.] to obscure. 4. [Maldmspr.] to cover.

Bedeckung, *f.* 1. covering. 2. ‡ [Milit.] escort; [Mar.] convoy. 3. [Fortifikat.] epaulement. 4. [Astron.] occultation. 5. f. Decke, Bettdecke.

Bedeckungsschiff, *n.* convoy (ship). escort. [a dike. to dike.

Bedeichen, *v. a* to surround with

Bedell, *f.* Pedell

Bedenken, *irr. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) —, a. to meditate on etc., to consider. Einem zu — geben, to leave to any one's consideration; bedenket wohl, daß ꝛc., mind, that etc.; remember well, that etc. b) to consider, to mind; to take care of etc. 2. Einen um Testamente —, to remember a person in one's will. — *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to advise with one's self. to deliberate. Sich anders —, to alter *or* change one's mind; sich eines Besseren —, to bethink one's self better; sich eines Mittels —, to devise an expedient; sich über ꝛc. —, to meditate on etc., to consider; sich lange —, to hesitate, sich hin und her —, to fluctuate. to waver. 2. Sich auch — über Etwas, to provide for one's self.

Bedenken, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. consideration. deliberation. reflection. (Etwas) in — ziehen, to take into consideration. 2. hesitation. scruple. doubt — tragen, to scruple. to hesitate, to doubt; sich ein — machen über ꝛc., — tragen über ꝛc., to scruple at etc., about etc.; (jener Mann) trägt kein —, zu ꝛc., makes no scruple of etc. 3. advice. Ein — einholen (von einer Fakultät ꝛc.), to take advice; ein theologisches —, the opinion of divines on a point of doctrine.

Bedenkfreiheit, *f.* tiou for consider-

Bedenkfrist, *f.* ing.

Bedenklich, *adj. adv.* 1. nice. delicate. Die Sache ist höchst —, the matter requires mature reflection. 2. hazardous. suspicious, critical. 3. — (v. Personen), scrupulous, overconscientious, squeamish. —keit, *f.* 1. scruple, scrupulous nicety, fastidiousness. scrupulosity. — ein haben, to scruple, to have scruples. 2. critical state or condition, the criticalness

Bedeuten, *v. n.* 1. to signify, to declare. 2. a) to set right; b) to enjoin, to direct. Er will sich nicht — lassen, he will not listen to (he won't hear) reason.

Bedeuten, *v. n.* and *a.* 1. to signify. to express, to import, to mean. 2. to indicate, to augur, to foreboda or presage. 3. to be of importance. Es hat Nichts zu —, it is no matter, it does not signify. it is of no consequence; es hat viel zu —, it is of great consequence, of great moment; es hat wenig zu —, it is of little consequence.

Bedeutend, *adj.* 1. significant, significative. 2. a) important. Ein –er Mann, a man of importance; ein sehr –er Mann, a man of great consequence (or consideration) in society. b) considerable. — *adv.* 1. significantly. 2. considerably.

Bedeutsam, *adj.* significant, significative, (full of) meaning. — *adv.* significantly etc. –keit, *f.* importance.

Bedeutung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) (v. Bedeutsamkeit, n.) 1. – (eines Wortes ꝛc.), signification, meaning. 2. – (v. künftigen Sachen), sign, presage, augury, prognostication; *f.*

Bedeutung. 3. consequence, importance. Ein Mann von –, a man of some consideration, of importance, of high standing.

Bedeutungsleer, } *adj. adv.* insignificant.

Bedeutungslos, } Bedeutungslosigkeit, *f.* insignificance, insignificancy, unimportance, triviality.

Bedeutungsreich, } *adj. adv.* significant.

Bedeutungsvoll, } Bedeutungsschwer, *adj. adv.* of great consequence, momentous, weighty.

Bedielen, *v. a.* to board.

Bedienen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to wait on or upon etc., to give attendance to etc., to render one's service to etc., to serve, to attend. Einen –, Einem bedient sein (als Anwalt, Arzt ꝛc.), to attend on any one, to be one's counsel etc.; to serve any one. 2. ‡ a) (Eine Kirche) –, to do the duty of, to serve; ein Amt –, to fill an office; ein Stück od. Geschäft –, [Schriftl.] to serve a piece. b) Eine Farbe –, [Kartenspr.] to follow suit; nicht –, to revoke. — *v. refl.* 1. Sich Jemandes od. einer Sache –, to make use of etc., to employ, to use; sich einer Sache –, to avail one's self of etc.; sich der Gelegenheit –, to profit by the occasion. 2. – Sie sich (bei Tische), help yourself.

Bediensten, *v. a.* to confer an employment on etc., to appoint. Ein Bediensteter, (civil) officer, place-man.

Bediente, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) 1. servant, man-servant, footman, livery-man; attendant. 2. (civil) officer, *f.* Beamte.

Bedienterkleid, *n.* servant's livery.

Bedientenstube, *f.* } servant's

Bedienterzimmer, *n.* } room.

Bedienung, *f.* 1. service, attendance. 2. – (in einem Wirthshause), accommodations. 3. servant, servants, attendants. 4. employment, office. 5. [Artrl.] – (des Geschützes), service, serving.

Beding, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) *f.* Bedingung.

Bedingen, *irr. reg. v. a.* 1. to condition, to stipulate. 2. (Eine Arbeit ꝛc.) –, to agree concerning or about the price of etc. (Ein Schiff) –, to charter. 3. a) [Logik, Math.] to suppose, to presuppose. b) [Grammm.] –d, (von Bindewörtern), conditional.

Bedingniß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) *f.* Bedingung.

Bedingt, *adj.* conditional; hypothetic(al). –e Annahme, [Handel] qualified acceptance. —, [Grammm., Logik] conditional. — *adv.* conditionally, hypothetically. – zukünftige Zeit, conditional (tense).

Bedingung, *f.* 1. conditioning, stipulating, stipulation. 2. condition, reserve. Unter der –, mit dem Beding, on condition.

Bedingungsfatz, *m.* hypothesis.

Bedingungsweise, *adv.* *f.* Bedingt.

Bedornen, *v. a.* 1. to furnish with thorns. 2. Der bedornte Pfad des ꝛc., the thorny path of etc.

Bedrängen, *v. a.* 1. to press hard, to squeeze. 2. ‡ to oppress, to distress. Bedrängte Lage, distress, great straits; bedrängt, in distress; in difficulties.

Bedränger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) oppressor.

Bedrängniß, *f.* (*pl.* –sse) oppression, distress. [Bedrängniß.

Bedrängung, *f.* oppression; *f.*

Bedrauen, } *f.* f. Bedrohen.

Bedrohen, *v. a.* – mit ꝛc., to menace, to threaten with etc.

Bedrohlich, *adj. adv.* menacing, threatening. –e Worte, threats, menaces.

Bedrucken, *v. a.* to print.

Bedrücken, *v. a.* to press; to oppress. –d, distressing, vexatious.

Bedrücker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) oppressor.

Bedrückniß, *f.* oppression, vexation.

Bedrückung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. –, das Bedrücken, oppression. 2. oppression, pressure, distress.

Bedüften, *v. a.* to perfume, to scent.

Bedüngen, *v. a.* to dung, to manure.

Bedünken, *v. imp.* Mich od. mir bedünkt, it seems or appears to me, methinks (*pret.* methought). I think, o thinks I (to myself); sich – lassen, to be of opinion.

Bedünken, *n.* (–s) opinion. Meines –s, nach meinem –, in my opinion, to my thinking. [vapor.

Bedünsten, *v. a.* to cover with

Bedupfen, *v. a.* to dab.

Bedürfen, *irr. v. n.* Einer Sache –, to want, to be in want of, to need, to require, to lack. — *v. imp.* Es bedarf keines Beweises, it requires no proof.

Bedürftig, *adj.* wanting; f. Erforderlich.

Bedürfniß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) want, need, necessity. Bedürfnisse, wants; die Lebensbedürfnisse, the necessaries of life.

Bedürftig, (f. Bedürftig) *adj. adv.* 1. Einer Sache –, being in want of etc., in need of. 2. needy, necessitous.

Bedutzen, *v. a.* ‡ (Einen –, to disconcert.

Beegen, } *v. a.* to harrow.

Beggen, }

Beehren, *v. a.* – (mit ꝛc.), to honor (with etc.). (Einen Wechsel) –, [Handel] to honor.

Beeiden, *v. a.* 1. f. Beschwören. 2. f. Bezeugen.

Beeidigen, *v. a.* 1. Zeugen vor Gericht –, to swear witnesses in court.

Beeidigt, sworn. 2. (Etwas) –, to confirm by an oath, on oath. Beeidigte Aussage, deposition, affidavit.

Beeidigung, *f.* swearing etc.

Beeifern, *v. refl.* Sich –, to exert one's self; sich aufs Äußerste –, to do one's best, one's utmost.

Beeigenschaften, *v. a.* to qualify.

Beeilen, *v. a.* to hurry. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to hasten, to make haste.

Beeinträchtigen, *v. a.* to injure, to wrong, to prejudice, to hurt, to harm. Die ꝛc. – das Ansehen der ꝛc., the etc. are a prejudice to the authority of etc.; f. Eintrag thun.

Beeinträchtigung, *f.* 1. injuring etc. 2. prejudice, injury.

Beeisen, *v. a.* to cover with ice.

Beeist, icy.

Beesen, *v. a.* to cover with ice.

Beesen, *v. a.* to iron. (Pferde ꝛc.) –, to shoe.

Been, *f.* Bohnen.

Beenhase, *f.* Böhnhase.

Beenden, } *v. a.* to put an end

Beendigen, } to etc., to end, to conclude, to finish. Die Beendigung, conclusion.

Beengen, *v. a.* 1. to contract, to to narrow; to straiten, to cramp. 2. ‡ to contract, to straiten. Beengt (vom Herzen), oppressed with grief.

Beerben, *v. a.* 1. Einen –, to be any one's heir, to inherit any one's property. 2. f. Beerben.

Beerbtheilen, *f.* Erben.

Beerdigen, *v. a.* to bury, to inter, to inhume, to inhumate.

Beerdigung, *f.* inhumation, burial, interment, sepulture.

Beerdigungsfeier, *f.* burial, funeral, obsequies.

Beerdigungsfeierlichkeiten, *f. pl.* funeral rites.

Beerdigungskosten, *s. pl.* funeral or burial expenses.

Beede, *f.* Beide.

Beere, *f.* (*pl.* –n) berry. Beerchen, Beerlein, *n.* a small berry.

Beerenartig, *adj. adv.* like a berry.

Beerendolde, *f.* Beerdolde.

Beerentragend, *adj.* baccivorous.

Beerentragend, *adj.* [Bot.] bacciferous.

Beerangelika, } *f.* the berry-bearing

Beerdolde, } angelica.

Beerblume, *f.* climbing nightshade.

Beerthede, *f.* the black-berried heath.

Beermelde, *f.* [Bot.] strawberry-blite.

Beermost, *m.* wine obtained from the natural oozing of the grapes (while in tubs).

Beerwein, *m.* *f.* Beermost.

Beerwinde, *f.* great or hedge bindweed. [winkle.

Beerwinkel, *m.* [Bot.] lesser peri-

Beerwurz, *f.* menu.

Beeren, *v. a.* to strip of berries.

Beet, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (Gartenk.) bed. Schmales –, patterre, platband.

Beetweise, *adv.* in beds.

Beete, *f.* (*pl.* –n) beet. Die rothe –,

red beet, beet-root; die weiße –, white beet; die gelbe –, yellow beet.

Beeten, *v. a.* [Landwirthsch.] to divide into beds.

Befächeln, *v. a.* to fan.

Befächs(e)l'n, *v. a.* (Weinberge) –, to lay vines or provines in etc.

Befähigen, *v. a.* to enable. to fit, to authorize, to empower. [ization.

Befähigung, *f.* enablement, autho-

Befahrbar, *adj. adv.* – (v. Wegen), practicable, passable; – (v. einem Wasser), passable, navigable.

Befahren, *ir. v. a.* (Einen Weg) –, to frequent, to travel over or on; (einen Fluß) –, to navigate. to ply; (die Küsten) –, to sail along etc.. to coast; (einen Schacht) –, [Min.] to descend. — *v. n.* † f. Befürchten.

Befahrung, *f.* navigation; descending etc.; s. Befahren.

Befallen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Das Getreide ꝛc.) – (vom Mehlthau), to mildew. to blight. Vom Mehlthau –, mildewed. sauty. 2. † (Einen) – (v. Unglücksfällen), to befall. Von einem Sturme – werden, to be overtaken (surprised) by a storm; von einem Fieber – werden, to be taken (attacked) with a fever; er ist von einer Krankheit – worden, he has been taken ill; – von (der Pest ꝛc.), infected with etc.

Befangen, *ir. v. a.* 1. † to shut in. to inclose, to encompass, to surround. 2. † a) (Einen) mit darunter – to involve; (Einen) mit – in (einer Verschwörung ꝛc.), to implicate in etc. b) Von ꝛc. – (sein, to be taken with etc. Vom Schlafe – (sein, to be overcome with sleep, to be oppressed with drowsiness. c) – pp. (v. Personen u. Sachen), prejudiced, biased, partial. d) Sich mit Etwas –, s. Befassen (sich).

Befallen, *part. adj.* embarrassed, confused. –heit, *f.* 1. prepossession. bias. 2. embarrassment. confusion.

Befangen, *v. a.* 1. f. Betagten. 2. f. Umfassen. – *v. refl.* Sich – mit ꝛc., to occupy one's self with etc.; to meddle with etc.; to embark or engage in etc.

Befedern, *v. a.* 1. to feather. 2. (Ein Klavier) – to pen, f. Bekielen. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to get feathers or fledged.

Befehden, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to make war upon etc., f. Bekriegen. 2. † to attack; f. Bestreiten.

Befehdung, *f.* the act of making war upon etc.

Befehdungsbrief, *m.* cartel; f. Fehdebrief.

Befehl, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* -ē) 1. a) command, mandate, order, injunction. Landesherrlicher –, edict; einen – geben, to give or issue an order; auf – des ꝛc., by order, till further orders; auf – des ꝛc., by order of etc.; einen – ausrichten, to execute an order. b) [Milit.] command. Er übernimmt den –, he takes the command of the army; eine Brigade steht unter dem – dieses Offiziers, this officer has a brigade under his command. 2. [Ich stehe zu eurem –, I am at your command(s); was steht oder ist zu Ihrem –? what is your pleasure? what are your commands?

Befehlsform, *f.* [Gramm.] the imperative (mood).

Befehlshaber, *m.* commander, commanding officer. –ist, *adj. adv.* imperious, dictatorial. –schaft, –stelle, –würde, *f.* command. –stab, *m* the commander's staff or baton.

Befehlswort, *n.* word of command.

Befehlszettel, *m.* bulletin.

Befehlen, *ir. v. n.* (Einem) –, to command, to order, to charge. to direct. to bid. Befiehl mir, zu ꝛc., bid me etc.; er befahl seinen Truppen, zu ꝛc., he ordered his troops to etc.; er hat bei der ꝛc. zu –, he has the etc. under his command. — *v. a.* 1. [Was – Sie? what is your pleasure? what can I do to serve you? what do you want? wie Sie –, as you please. 2. (Einem Etwas) –, to commit. Befiehl dich und ꝛc. deinem Schöpfer, trust yourself and etc. to your Maker.

Befehlerisch, *adj. adv.* imperious. dictatorial. overbearing. arrogant.

Befehligen, *v. a.* to command. to order; [Milit.] to command.

Befeilen, *v. a.* to file.

Befeinden, f. Anfeinden.

Befestigen, († Befesten) *v. a.* 1. – (die ꝛc.), to fasten (to etc.). 2. (Eine Stadt ꝛc.) –, to fortify. 3. † to fortify. to confirm. to strengthen. to establish.

Befestigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. fastening. 2. † the act of strengthening etc. 3. [Milit.] fortification. [ification.

Befestigungskunst, *f.* [Milit.] for-

Befestigungspfahl, *m.* palisade; f. Schanzpfahl. [tions.

Befestigungswerke, *n. pl.* fortifica-

Befeuchten, *v. a.* to moisten, to damp. to wet, to water. to humecinate.

Befeuchtung, *f.* moistening etc., humectation.

Befeuern, *v. a.* † to animate, to inflame, to warm.

Befiedern, f. Befedern.

Befinden, *ir. v. a.* to find. Nach – oder Befund der Sache, as circumstances may prove, as the thing turns out; für ꝛc. –, to deem, to think. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to be. Sich (in Nom ꝛc.) –, to be; sich in Verlegenheit –, to be embarrassed; die Sache befand sich nicht so, wie ꝛc., the thing did not turn out (to be). as etc. 2. Sich wohl od. übel –, to be well or ill. Wie – Sie sich? how do you do? how are you? 3. † to fare. Wir werden ob. wollen sehen, wie er sich dabei wird, we shall see how it will fare with him.

Befinden, *n.* (-s) Das – (Jemands), state of health. Nach Jemands – fragen lassen, to enquire after a person's health.

Befindlich, *adj. adv.* being. contained. – sein, to be; vorhanden, unterhalb –, superior, inferior.

Befirnissen, *v. a.* to varnish (over).

Beflammen, f. Entflammen.

Beflechten, *ir. v. a.* to line with wickerwork etc.

Beflecken, *v. a.* 1 to spot, to stain. Mit Fett –, to grease; mit Tinte –, to blot. 2. † to stain. to spot. to pollute. to taint, to blot. to sully, to contaminate, to tarnish, to soil. to defile. Seinen guten Namen –, to tarnish one's reputation; Jemands guten Namen –, to sully or blemish a man's fair name. — *v. refl.* Sich –, sich selbst –, to pollute one's self.

Bestecken, *v. a.* 1. [Schuhm.] to heel-piece. 2. to patch.

Bestecken, *f.* staining etc.; pollution. contamination, taint, defilement.

Befleißen, *ir.* † *v. refl.* Sich –, 1.

Befleißigen, † to endeavo(ur) diligently; befleißige dich, zu gefallen, be studious to please. 2. Sich einer Sache –, to apply one's self to etc.; to endeavo(ur or strive after etc.; sich einer Wissenschaft –, to devote one's self to the study of etc.. to study; sich der Rechtsgelehrtheit –, to follow the law.

Befliecken, *v. a.* to patch.

Befließen, *ir. v. a.* to flow upon etc.. to flow close to etc. (Die Mauern der Stadt) –, to wash. to lave.

Beflissen, *adj. adv.* studious. Einer Sache – sein, f. sich Befleißen; ein der Gottesgelehrtheit, Rechtsgelehrtheit, Arzeneiwissenschaft -ter, a student in theology. a law student, a medical student. –heit, *f.* studiousness, assiduity. close study. application. diligent endeavo(ur. –tlich, *adv.* carefully. sedulously, studiously.

Beflittern, *v. a.* 1. to bespangle. 2. to dress up with tinsel.

Beflören, *v. a.* to cover with crape.

Beflügeln, *v. a.* 1. to wing. Beflügelt, winged. 2. † to wing. Beflügelte Welle, wingy speed. 3. [Forstw.] (Einen Wald) –, to cut a riding or lane through etc.

Beflügelung, *f.* winging.

Befluthen, *v. a.* – (v. der See), to wash.

Befolgen, *v. a.* to follow; to observe, to obey.

Befolgenswerth, Befolgenswürdig, Befolgungswerth, Befolgungswürdig, } *adj. adv.* deserving to be followed, observed etc.

Befolger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) one who follows etc., follower.

Befolgung, *f.* following. observance. observation, obeying.

Beförderer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) 1. promoter, patron. encourager. 2. ⚸ – (eines Verbrechens), abettor, instigator. aider.

Beförderlich, *adj. adv.* 1. – zu ꝛc., für ꝛc., conduesive to etc., conducible to etc. promoting. 2. ⚸ – zu ꝛc., accessory to etc.

Befördern, *v. a.* 1. to forward. to dispatch. to expedite. 2. † a) (Etwas) –, to forward, to further, to advance, to promote; to aid, to assist. b) (Einen) in einer höhern Stelle –, to advance. to promote. Einen zu ꝛc. –, to prefer one to etc.

Beförderung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. forwarding etc.; f. Befördern. 2. † a) forwarding, promotion. b) preferment. c) (= höheres Amt) preferment.

Beförderungsalter, *n.* seniority; f. Dienstalter.

Beförderungsmittel, *n.* – der Tu-

gend ꝛc., a means to promote virtue etc., an incentive to etc.

Befrachten, *v. a.* 1. (Schiffe) –, to freight. to load. (Einen Wagen) –, to load. 2. [Seehandel] (Ein Schiff) –, to affreight.

Befrachter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) freighter; affreighter.

Befrachtung, *f.* freighting; [Seehandel] affreightment.

Befragen, *v. a.* to question, to interrogate. Einen um ob. wegen ꝛc. –, to question any one about etc. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to inquire. to make inquiries. Sich bei Einem über od. wegen ꝛc. –, to consult with a person, to take any one's advice upon or about etc. [ragation.

Befragung, *f.* questioning, inter-

Befransen, *v. a.* to fringe, to befringe.

Befreien, *v. a.* 1. to free, to liberate, to release, to deliver. Einen aus der Haft od. dem Gefängnisse –, to liberate one from arrest or imprisonment; Einen aus der Gefangenschaft –, to deliver one from captivity. 2. ‡ a) – (von ꝛc.), to free (from etc.). Einen aus der Gefahr –, to rescue any one from danger. b) – von (Steuern ꝛc.), to exempt from etc., to dispense with etc. Befreit sein von ꝛc., to be exempt(ed) from etc.; der Befreite, exempt. c) (Briefe) –, to pay the postage of etc., to send post-paid. to prepay, to frank. 3. to liberate, to manumit, to emancipate, j. Freilassen.

Befreier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (–inn) deliverer, liberator.

Befreiung, *f.* 1. freeing, delivering, deliverance, liberation. 2. ‡ a) freeing. – aus der Gefahr, rescue from danger. b) – (von ꝛc.), exemption (from etc.). – (von einer Last), immunity. 3. liberation, manumission, emancipation.

Befreiungsgeld, *n.* ransom.

Befremden, *v. imp.* (Einen) –, to astonish, to surprise. Sich Etwas – lassen, to be astonished or surprised at etc.; (der ꝛc.) – und, we are surprised at etc.; –d, surprising, strange. odd.

Befremden, *n.* (–s) astonishment.

Befremdung, *f.* surprise.

Befremdlich, *adj. adv.* surprising, odd, strange.

Befressen, *ir. v. a.* to gnaw, to nibble; j. Benagen.

Befreunden, *v. a.* 1. to connect by friendship. Mit Einem befreundet sein, to be united with etc. in friendship; mit einander befreundet, connected by friendship. 2. Mit Einem befreundet (= verwandt) sein, to be related to etc.; mit einander befreundet, allied by blood. Ein Befreundeter, eine Befreundete, relation, connection, kinsman, kinswoman.

Befreunden, *v. refl.* Sich – mit ꝛc., 1. to make friends with etc. 2. ‡ to accustom one's self to etc. 3. to make affinity with etc.

Befreundung, *f.* 1. friendly terms. 2. relationship, alliance.

Befriedigen, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Stück Land) –, to fence in. 2. (Einen) –, a) to satisfy, to content; b) to appease; c) (= bezahlen) to satisfy. (Leidenschaften) –, to satisfy; (seinen Stolz) –, to gratify; –d, satisfactory; der Erfolg befriedigt unsere Erwartung nicht, the success does not answer our expectation(s); (wenn diese Musik) dich nicht befriedigt, does not please you.

Befriedigung, *f.* 1 fencing; fence. 2. satisfaction. – gewährend, satisfactory.

Befrieren, *ir. v. n.* Befroren sein, to be frozen over.

Befrohnen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –,

Befrohnen, } to impose feudal labor
(von etc.). 2. (Jemands Güter) –, to seize.

Befruchten, *v. a.* (Eier) –, to fecundate; –, [Bot.] to fecundate; (die Erde) –, to fertilize, to fructify; mit Milch – (v. Fischen), to milt.

Befruchtung, *f.* fecundation; fructification, fructifying; – (der Feigen), caprification; numerische – (der Pflanzen), [Bot.] cryptogamy. [power.

Befugen, *v.* to authorize, to em-

Befugniß, *n.* (–sse *pl.* –sse) –, *f.* (*pl.* –sse) authority, warrant, legal power. – (eines Zeugen, Richters), competence; Einem – ertheilen, to authorize any one.

Befugt, *part. adj.* 1. authorized. – (v. Richtern, Zeugen), competent. 2. legitimate, legal. [to handle.

Befühlen, *v. a.* to touch, to feel.

Befund, *m.* (–es) j. Befinden, n.

Befundbericht, *m.* report, bulletin.

Befundbuch, *n.* [Handel] store-book, inventory.

Befundzettel, *m.* bulletin.

Befurchen, *v. a.* to furrow.

Befürchten, *v. a.* und *n.* to fear, to apprehend. Wir befürchteten ꝛc., we were apprehensive of etc.; ich befürchte, er versteht mich nicht, I am afraid he does not understand me. [fear.

Befürchtniß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse)

Befürchtung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) fear, apprehension.

Begaben, *v. a.* 1. Einen mit ꝛc. –, to bestow a thing upon etc.; (Kirchen ꝛc.) –, to endow; ein Kollegium – mit ꝛc., to endow a college with etc.; (eine Tochter) –, to settle a marriage-portion on etc.; begabt sein od. werden mit ꝛc. (v. Frauen), to be portioned with etc. 2. ‡ to endow, to indue, to gift. Der Mensch ist von seinem Schöpfer mit Vernunft begabt, man is endowed (or gifted) by his Maker with reason.

Begabung, *f.*

Begaben, *n.* } endowment.

Begaffen, *v. a.* to gape or stare at etc. [gaper.

Begaffer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn)

Begähnen, *v. a.* to yawn at etc.

Begatten, *v refl.* Sich –, 1. to couple, to copulate, to match. 2. j. Vertragen.

Begattung, *f.* copulation, coition. Die verborgene –, [Bot.] cryptogamy.

Begattungszeit, *f.* coupling-time; [Bot.] time of fecundation.

Begeben, *ir. v. refl.* 1. Sich wohin –, to go to etc. (somewhere), to repair to etc., to resort to etc., to betake one's self to etc. Sich (hin)weg –, to retire; sich zur Ruhe –, to go to bed; sich zu seinem Regimente –, to join one's regiment; sich auf die Reise, auf den Weg –, to set out; sich auf die Flucht –, to take to flight, or to one's heels; sich auf das Meer –, to venture on the high seas; sich in Gefahr –, to expose one's self; sich in den Ehestand –, to marry. 2. Sich – (v. Sachen), to happen, to come to pass. 3. Sich einer Sache –, to divest one's self of etc., to give up, to yield up, to resign, to renounce. Die Begebung, the act of giving up etc., resignation.

Begebenheit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) }

Begebniß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) } event, occurrence

Begegnen, *v. n.* (n. w. sein) 1. (Einem) –, to light on etc., to meet. Einem unterwegs –, to meet a man on the road; sich –, einander –, to meet; sich in einem Wunsche –, to coincide in, to accede to a wish. 2. ‡ a) *e. imp.* to come to pass. Einem –, to happen to, to occur to etc.; laß mich das Schlimmste wissen, was nur – kann, let me know the worst that can befall me. b) Einem (gut ꝛc.) –, to treat any one. Einem schlecht, übel –, to treat one ill, to use one ill, to deal ill with etc.; Einem grob –, to use one harshly, scurvily. c) c) Jemands Wünschen –, to meet a person's wishes. β) to obviate, to prevent, to oppose. Einem Unglücke –, to prevent a misfortune; allen Einwürfen zu –, to obviate or anticipate all objections.

Begegniß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) occurrence; j. Begebenheit.

Begegnung, *f.* 1. treatment. 2. prevention.

Begehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to enter upon etc., to visit; to measure out by walking, to pace off. (Ein Kirchspiel) –, to perambulate. 2. ‡ a) (Ein Fest ꝛc.) –, to celebrate. b) (Verbrechen ꝛc.) –, to commit. — *v. refl.* Sich –, j. sich Begatten; ist. sich Vertragen.

Begehr, *n.* (–es) j. Begehren.

Begehren, *v. a.* und *n.* 1. *a)* to desire; to covet; to long for or after etc. b) (Die Hündin) begehrt nach dem Hunde, (Wandsmsp.) Is in heat. c) –d, [Philos.] appetitive; das –, appetition; das sinnliche –, concupiscible appetite. 2. to ask for etc., to require. Was – Sie? was ist Ihr Begehren(s)? what do you want? zur Ehe –, to solicit in marriage; er begehrt sie zur Frau, he wants her for a wife.

Begehren, *n.* (–s) desire, request, demand.

Begehrenswerth, *adj. adv.* desirable.

Begehrenswürdig, *adj.* } sirable, appe-

Begehrlich, *adj.* 1. very desirous, covetous. – (v. der Liebe), sensual. 2. j. Begehrenswerth. — *adv.* covetously. –keit, *f.* covetousness. Sinnliche –keit concupiscence.

Begehrungsklage, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] a petitory action.

Begehrungskraft, *f.* } **Begehrungsvermögen**, *n.* (-s) appetitive power or faculty.

Begehrungstrieb, *m.* (-ēs) concupiscible appetite.

Begehung, *f.* 1. – (eines Festes ꝛc.), celebration. 2. – (einer Sünde ꝛc.), commission, commitment.

Begehungssünde, *f.* sin of commission.

Begeifern, *v. a.* 1. to slobber or slabber, to beslobber. 2. † to asperse or traduce.

Begeistern, *v. a.* 1. to animate, to inspirit. 2. to inspire.

Begeisterung, *f.* 1. enthusiasm. Zu – gerathen, to get warm. 2. inspiration.

Begeisterungsvoll, *adj.* enthusiastical. — *adv.* enthusiastically.

Begeizen, *v. a.* to begrudge, to grudge, to envy.

Begierde, (*pl.* -n) *f.* 1. desire.

Begier, } lust, appetite

Die – nach ꝛc., the desire for etc., the longing after etc., the lust of etc. Fleischliche Begierde, concupiscence, lust, carnal desire, carnal appetite. 2. anxiousness, eagerness.

Begierig, *adj.* 1. appetent, – nach ꝛc., desirous of etc., covetous of etc. – auf Etwas sein, to covet. 2. eager, anxious. (Sie ist sehr) – zu erfahren, ob ꝛc., curious etc. to learn if etc. — *adv.* eagerly. -keit, *f.* eagerness, *f.* Begier.

Begierlich, s. Begehrlich.

Begießen, *iv. v. a.* 1. – mit ꝛc., to moisten with etc. Mit Wasser –, to pour water upon etc., to water, to wet, den Braten –, to baste roast meat; mit Wachs –, to inject with wax. 2. † Sich –, to get tipsy.

Begießer, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* –) 1. he that moistens etc. 2. s. Gießkanne.

Begiften, *v. a.* to endow.

Beginc, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Kirchenh.] beguin(e).

Beginn, *m.* (-ens) beginning, origin, commencement.

Beginnen, *iv. v. n.* to begin, to commence. – mit ꝛc., to begin with etc.

Beginnen, *iv. v. a.* 1. to begin, to commence. 2. to do, to undertake. Das –, undertaking.

Beginner, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* –) beginner.

Begipsen, *v. a.* to plaster.

Begittern, *v. a.* to grate.

Beglanzen, *v. a.* † to throw light on etc.

Beglasen, *v. n.* to glaze.

Beglauben, { *v. a.* 1. to attest.

Beglaubigen, } to verify, to certify. Gerichtlich –, to authenticate; beglaubigt, beglaubt, authenticated, attested; credible; (Etwas) mit einem Eide –, to avouch or affirm by oath. 2. (Gesandte ꝛc.) –, to accredit.

Beglaubiger, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* –) 1. attester, verifier, certifier. 2. notary.

Beglaubigung, *f.* attestation, verification, certification.

Beglaubigungsamt, *n.* office of a notary.

Beglaubigungsbrief, *m.* } Beglaubigungsschreiben, *n.* } credentials, a letter of credence.

Beglaubigungseid, *m.* attestation by or on oath.

Beglaubigungsschein, *m.* certificate.

Begleiten, *v. a.* 1. to accompany; to attend. (Zum Schutze) –, to escort; [Mar.] to convoy. 2. † as to accompany, to attend. -d, accompanying, attending; [Theol.] concomitant. b) [Mus.] to accompany.

Begleitschaft, *f.* s. Begleitung.

Begleitschein, *m.* [Handel] cocket, permit.

Begleitstimme, *f.* accompanying voice.

Begleiter, *m.* (-s *pl.* –) 1. attendant, follower, companion. –in, *f.* femmie companion. 2. † attendant.

Begleitung, *f.* 1. accompanying, attending. 2. escort; [Mar.] convoy; – (eines Königs ꝛc.), suite, *suit, train, retinue. 3. [Mus.] accompaniment. -s-stimme, *f.* s. Begleitstimme.

Begleitungsschiff, *n.* convoy; consort. [concomitantly.

Begleitungsweise, *adv.* [Theol.]

Begliedern, *v. a.* to limb. Stark beglieder, strong-limbed.

Begliederung, *f.* limbing.

Beglotzen, *v. a.* to gaze at or upon etc.

Beglücken, { *v. a.* to make

Beglückseligen, } happy, to bless. Beglückt, happy, blessed.

Beglücker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*f.* -in) he that makes happy, benefactor.

Beglückwünschen, *v. n.* (Einen) –, to congratulate, to felicitate. – wegen ꝛc., to felicitate on etc., to congratulate on etc.

Begnaden, { *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –,

Begnadigen, } to pardon. 2. to grace, to favor. [donor.

Begnadiger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) par-

Begnadigung, *f.* 1. pardoning; pardon. 2. grace.

Begnadigungsrecht, *n.* the right of pardoning a criminal, the prerogative of mercy.

Begnügen, 1. *v. refl.* Sich – mit ꝛc., to content one's self with etc., to be content(ed) with etc., to be satisfied with etc. 2. *v. imp.* s. Genügen.

Begnüglich, { *adj. adv.* [s. Genügen.

Begnügsam, } sam.

Begraben, *iv. v. a.* 1. to bury, to inter, to inhumate, to inhume. 2. † to bury. Sich in der Einsamkeit –, to bury one's self in solitude. *Prov.* Da liegt der Hund –, there's the rub. — *n.* (-s) interment, burial, inhumation.

Begräbniß, *n.* (-sses, *pl.* -sse) 1. interment, burial, inhumation, funeral, obsequies, sepulture. Zum – gehörig, funeral. 2. grave, tomb, sepulcre. Zum – gehörig, sepulcral. [ral.

Begräbnißfeier, *f.* obsequies, funeral.

Begräbnißfest, *n.* funeral feast.

Begräbnißgruft, *f.* vault; – (bei den Alten), catacomb. [penses.

Begräbnißkosten, *s. pl.* funeral ex-

Begräbnißlied, *n.* funeral song or hymn.

Begräbnißplatz, *m.* burying-place.

Begrasen, *v. a.* (Eine Wiese) –, s. Abgrasen. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to be covered with grass, to grass. Begrast, grassy. 2. to fatten upon grass.

Begrauen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to become grey, to turn grey.

Begreifen, *iv. v. a.* 1. to feel, to handle, to touch. 2. † as) Zu oder über Etwas begriffen sein, to be engaged in etc. Zu Anmarsch begriffen sein, to approach; sie ist auf einer Reise begriffen, she is traveling; über der Arbeit begriffen sein, to be at work. b) (= Einschließen, enthalten) to comprehend, to comprise, to include. Mit begriffen, included, inclusive, inclusively; nicht mit begriffen, exclusive, exclusively. c) In sich –, to include, to contain. d) – (vom Verstande), to comprehend, to conceive, to understand. Schnell, leicht –, to be quick of apprehension; schwer od. langsam – d, dull of apprehension. — *v refl.* Sich –, 1. † to recover one's self. 2. *imp.* Sich leicht –, to be easily understood.

Begreifungskraft, *f.* apprehension, comprehension

Begreiflich, *adj. adv.* conceivable, comprehensible, intelligible. Man konnte ihm nicht – machen, (daß ꝛc.), he could not be brought to understand. -keit, *f.* comprehensibleness, conceivableness.

Begrenzen, *v. a.* 1. † to bound. 2. † to bound, to limit; to terminate.

Begrenzung, *f.* 1. bounding 2. limit(s), bound. 3. horizon.

Begriff, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* -e) 1. Er ist im – abzureisen, zu sterben, he is on the point (or eve) of departure, at the point of death; sie waren im – zu ꝛc., they were about to etc. 2. Der kurze – (eines Buches), abridg(e)ment, compendium, summary. 3. – (v. einer Sache), notion, idea. 4. s. Begreifungskraft. 5. s. Umfang, Inhalt.

Begriffsangabe, } *f.* definition.

Begriffsbestimmung, }

Begriffsfach, *n* category.

Begriffsforscher, *m.* speculator.

Begriffsgesellung, *f.* association of ideas.

Begrübeln, *v. n.* Etwas –, 1. to ruminate on etc. 2. to carp at etc.

Begründen, *v. a.* 1. to establish, to found. (Schließen) –, to fund. 2. to prove, to make good; to offer reasons for etc. (Gut ꝛc.) begründet, supported, founded.

Begründer, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* –) (*f.* -in) establisher, founder.

Begründniß, *n.* (-sses) 1. estab-

Begründung, *f.* } lishment. 2. argument, reason.

Begrünen, *v. a.* to make green. Sich –, to grow green or verdant; begrünt, verdant.

Begrüßen, *v. a.* 1. to greet, to salute, to hail; [Mar.] to salute. 2. † to greet, to salute. 3. Er will darum begrüßt sein, he expects to be asked for it in a polite manner. [salute.

Begrüßung, *f.* greeting, salutation.

Begrüßungsschuß, *m.* volley

Begrüßungswort, *n.* term of salutation. [quisitively, to peer at.

Begucken, *v. a.* to look at etc. in-

Begünstigen, *v. a.* 1. to favor; to support. 2. ‡ a) to favor. b) (Ein Vorhaben) –, to prosper.

Begünstiger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) favorer – (eines Verbrechens), abettor.

Begünstigung, *f.* favoring. Unter – der Nacht, under favor (= cover) of the night.

Begürten, *v. a.* to begird, to girth.

Begütert, *adj. adv.* 1. opulent, wealthy. 2. s. Ansässig.

Begutigen, *v. a.* to appease, to soften.

Behaaren, *v. n.* to cover with hair. Sich –, to get hair; **behaart,** hairy; [Bot.] pubescent.

Behacken, *v. a.* to hoe.

Behaftet, *adj* Mit Flüssen ꝛc. –, afflicted with rheumatism etc., rheumatic etc.; mit der Krätze –, itchy, infected with the itch; mit Schulden –, deeply in debt; mit Ohnmachten –, subject to fainting-fits, to swoons; mit der fallenden Sucht –, epileptic, affected with epilepsy; ein mit der fallenden Sucht –er, epileptic.

Behagen, *v. n.* to cover with hail.

Behagen, *v. imp.* (Einem) –, to please. Er läßt es sich –, he takes his ease.

Behagen, *n* (-es) comfort(s); pleasure. – finden an ꝛc., to take pleasure in etc.

Behaglich, *adj.* 1. agreeable; comfortable. **Behäglich,** § fortable. Er macht es sich –, he takes his ease. 2. – (v. Menschen), pleasing in manners. – *adv.* agreeably; comfortably. –keit, *f.* comfortableness.

Behaken, *v. a.* to furnish with hooks.

Behaltern, *v. a.* (Pferde) –, to halter.

Behaltbar, *adj. adv.* that which may be retained etc.; s. Behalten.

Behalten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to retain, to keep. Das Feld –, [Milit.] to keep the field, to remain master of the field. 2. ‡ Im Gedächtnisse –, to keep in the memory. Etwas – (vom Gedächtnisse), to retain; Fassung –, to retain one's self-possession, to keep one's countenance; Recht –, to gain a cause; Recht oder die Oberhand –, to get the better (the upperhand) of; –, im Sinne –, [Arith.] to carry; bei sich –, to keep to one's self; das Leben –, to remain in life; wohl – (ankommen ꝛc.), in safety, safe.

Behalter, *m* (-s, *pl.* –) reservoir; – für Fische, fish-pond; s. Behältniß.

Behältniß, *n.* (-sses, *pl.* -sse) conservatory; receptacle; case, box. – (für Waaren), store-house; –, [Anat.] receptacle; Behältnisse für Reliquien, shrines for relics; – (für wilde Thiere), cage.

Behaltsam, *adj.* retentive. – (vom Gedächtnisse), retentive. –keit, *f.* retentiveness.

Behämmern, *v. a.* to hammer.

Behandeln, *v. a.* 1. to handle. Das –, [Chem., Pharm.] manipulation. 2. ‡ a) (Einen Gegenstand) –, to handle, to treat. b) (Einen) –, to handle, to treat. (Einem) gut oder schlecht –, to use well or ill. c) [Med.] to treat. 3. (Eine Waare) –, to chaffer or bargain for etc., to cheapen.

Behandigen, *v. a.* to hand.

Behandlung, *f.* handling, manipulation; management; treatment.

Behängen, *v. a.* 1. a) to hang. Sich mit ꝛc. –, to deck one's self out with etc.; mit Lumpen behangen, covered with rags. b) [Waidmspr.] (Einen Hund) –, to leash; (das Wild) – (v. den Hunden), to hold fast of etc. 2. ‡ § Sich mit schlechten Leuten zu –, to keep bad company.

Beharen, *f.* Behaaren.

Beharken, *v. a.* to hoe.

Beharren, *v. a.* to hepiss.

Beharnischen, *v. a.* to harness.

Beharren, *v. n.* to continue, to persevere, to persist. – auf ꝛc., to persist in etc., to insist on etc., to stand out for etc.; to stand to etc.; bei seinem Vorsatze –, to stand to one's resolution; fest auf seinem Sinne –, to be obstinate.

Beharren, *n.* (-es) perseverance, persisting, persistence.

Beharrlich, *adj.* persevering, constant, lasting. – *adv.* perseveringly. – bleibend bei ꝛc., constant to etc. –keit, *f.* perseverance, persistence, constancy, stability.

Beharschen, *v. n.* (m. w. sein) 1. to harden. 2. (Wenn eine Wunde) beharscht ist, so ꝛc., is scabbed over etc. 3. s. Gefrieren.

Beharzen, *v. a* to smear with resin.

Behauben, *v. a.* to cover with a cap. Sich –, to put on a cap or hood; **behaubt** (v. Vögeln), crested, copped.

Behauchen, *v. a.* to breathe upon etc.

Behauen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Holz, Steine ꝛc.) –, to hew. (Einen Baum) –, to lop. 2. [Min.] to assay, to prove by hewing.

Behäufeln, *v. a.* (Kartoffeln ꝛc.) –, to hill.

Behaufen, § to hill or earth.

Behauptbar, *adj.* maintainable, warrantable.

Behaupten, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to maintain, to assert, to affirm. 2. (Einen Platz, Posten) –, to maintain; das Schlachtfeld –, to remain master of the field. 3. ‡ (Sein Recht ꝛc.) –, to maintain, to assert. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to keep one's ground; to keep up.

Behauptung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. maintaining, asserting, assertion. 2. assertion, affirmation.

Behausen, *v. a.* to lodge; s. Beherbergen. Sich –, to settle; **behaust,** domiciled, domiciliated.

Behausen, *v. a.* to ease.

Behausung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. lodging 2 habitation, house, mansion.

Behauten, *v. a.* [Sattl.] to cover with a skin.

Behelf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. An expedient tried in difficulty, shift. Der letzte –, last resource. 2. shift, excuse; § Ausflucht, Vorwand.

Behelfen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to shift, to make shift; sich kümmerlich –, to make shift to live; sich mit Allem –, to make shift with any thing; sich mit Lügen –, to resort to lies.

Behelflich, *adj.* 1. [Rechtsspr.] serving for an excuse. 2. § Behülflich.

Behelligen, († Behelligen), *v. a* to annoy. (Einen) – mit ꝛc., to molest, to importune. [noyance.

Behelligung, *f.* molestation, an-

Behelmen, *v.a.* to furnish or cover with a helmet, to helm. **Behelmt,** helmed, helmeted.

Behemden, *v. a.* to shirt. Sich –, to put on a shirt or shift.

Behen, *f.* (*m.* (-es, *pl.* –) [Bot.] ben.

Been, § behen. † beken.

Behenbaum, *m.* moringa, smooth

Behennußbaum, § bonduc.

Behennuß, *f.* ben, ben-nut.

Behenöl, *n.* ben-nut oil.

Behende, *adj.* nimble, agile; – (v. Sachen), prompt, ready, quick. – *adv.* nimbly; readily, quickly.

Behendigkeit, *f.* agileness, agility, nimbleness.

Behenken, *f.* Behängen.

Beherbergen, *v. a.* to lodge.

Beherbergung, *f.* lodging.

Beherrschen, *v. a.* 1. to rule, to rule over, to sway. (Die Leidenschaften) –, to govern; (seinen Zorn) –, to suppress; (Einem) –, to rule; sich – lassen von ꝛc., to be under the control of etc.; wir können die Ereignisse des Lebens nicht immer –, the events of life are not always under our control; menschliche Weisheit oder Macht vermag den Gang der Ereignisse nicht zu –, the course of events cannot be controlled by human wisdom or power. 2. ‡ (Von einer Höhe) – (eine Stadt ꝛc.), to command, to overlook; [Milit.] to command. – *v. refl.* Sich –, sich selbst –, to be master of one's self, to have the mastery, control or command of one's passions.

Beherrscher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) ruler, master, lord. Unumschränkter –, sovereign. –inn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) mistress. Unumschränkte –, sovereign.

Beherrschung, *f.* ruling, domination, government.

Beherzigen, *v. a.* to reflect maturely on etc., to take to heart, to consider.

Beherzigenswerth, *adj. adv.* worth

Beherzigenswürdig, § reflection, deserving of consideration, worthy of being considered. [deration.

Beherzigung, *f.* reflection, consi-

Beherzigungswerth, s. Beherzigenswerth.

Beherzt, *adj. adv.* courageous, daring, brave, bold. –heit, *f.* courage, intrepidity, bravery.

Behexen, *v. a.* to bait.

Behexen, *v. a.* to bewitch, to spell bind, to fascinate.

Behexung, *f.* bewitching etc.

Behindern, *v. n* [Rechtsspr.] § Verhindern. [basket.

Behner, *m* (-s, *pl.* –) (Gärtn.)

Behobeln, *v. a.* to plane.

Behobelung, *f.* planing.

Behohnlächeln, *v. n.* to deride.

Behelfen, *adj.* quick, ready, dexterous, clever, ingenious. –heit, *f.* quickness, readiness, dexterity, cleverness.

Behelzen, *v. a.* 1. to provide or furnish with wood. Einen Wald –, to promote the growth of young trees. 2. to strengthen with piles. 3. *f.* Abholzen. – *v. refl.* Sich – (e. Bäumen), to grow. Behelzt, covered with wood, wooded, woody.

Behelzung, *f.* –, –s gerechtigkeit, *f.* the right or privilege of cutting wood in a forest.

Behölz(ig)en, *s.* Behelzen.

Behör, *n.* (–es), *f.* appurtenance, appendage; *s.* Zubehör.

Behorchen, *v. a.* to overhear.

Behörde, *f.* (*pl.*–n) 1. proper place of reference; proper office, proper authority. Die höchste –, government; die –n, authorities; Orts–n, local authorities; Polizei–, police office. 2. *s.* Behör, Zubehör.

Behoft, *adj.* breeched.

Behöst, *s.* Behelf.

Behuf, *m.* (–es) behoof, behalf; purpose, use. Zum –e der rc., in behalf of etc.; –s (*c. gen.*), in order to etc., for the purpose of etc.

Behuft, *adj.* hoofed.

Behugelt, *adj.* hilly.

Behülflich, *adj. adv.* helpful, useful. Einem – sein, to assist any one; Einem bei oder zu tc. – sein, to help any one to etc.

Behüllen, *s.* Verhüllen.

Behuten, } *v. a.* (Eine Wiese rc.) –,
Behüten, } to feed sheep or cattle upon etc.

Behüten, *v. a.* to guard, to keep. Behüte Gott! God forbid! behüte euch Gott! adieu, good-bye! – vor tc., to keep from etc., to preserve from etc., to guard against etc.

Behüter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) guardian, protector.

Behutsam, *adj.* cautious, circumspect, heedful. –(vom Betragen), prudent; sei – im Reden, be wary, cautious in conversation. – *adv.* cautiously, carefully, heedfully, circumspectly. –keit, *f.* cautiousness, heedfulness, carefulness, circumspection, caution; mit –keit, cautiously, with caution.

Bei, *prep.* (*c. dat.*) 1. a) by. – einem Flusse rc., near a river; – Hofe, at court; – Tische sitzen, – m Essen sein, to be at table; – einer Flasche (Wein rc.) sitzen, to be engaged at (to be sitting over) a bottle; – Einem anklopfen, to knock at any one's door; – sich haben (Geld rc.), to have by one, about one, with one; die Schlacht – Waterloo, the battle of Waterloo; sicht –m Winde segeln, [Mar.] to sail close hauled. b) (o. Personen) with, among. – Einem wohnen, to live with any one; – den Alten, among or with the ancients; – Einem gut oder in Gnaden stehen, to be in favor with any one; – den Menschen, with men.

2. † a) (Etwas) – sich behalten, to keep by one; – sich bleiben, to keep one's temper; – sich oder – Verstande sein, to be in one's right senses. b) – Leben erhalten, to keep alive; – Jahren, advanced in years; – Vermögen sein, to be in good circumstances, to be well off; – guter Gesundheit in good health; – Kräften, vigorous; – Gelde sein, to be in cash, in funds; nicht – Gelde sein, to be out of cash, to be short of money. c) – tc. bleiben, to adhere to etc., to stick to etc.; – Einem ausharren, to stand by one; – dem Buchstaben festsich bleiben, to keep to the (strict) letter; – einem Haare, tu a hair; – Heller u. Pfennig bezahlen, to pay (up) to the last farthing. d) – meiner Ehre, meiner Seele, upon my honor, upon my soul; – tc. schwören, to swear by etc.; – Liebe nicht, by no means, not on any account; – den gesetzlichen Strafen, under the pains and penalties of the law; – Todesstrafe, under or upon pain of death. e) – Tage, by day, during the day, in the day-time; – Nacht, by night, at night, in or during the night (time); – Licht, by candle-light; – Gelegenheit, on occasion, as opportunity turns up; – seinen Lebzeiten, in (during) his life time. f) – reiferer Ueberlegung, (up)on second thoughts; – dem oder –m Herausgehen aus tc., on coming out of etc.; – seiner Ausfunft, upon or at his coming; –m Lesen der rc., upon or at the reading of etc.; – offenen Fenstern (schlafen rc.), with the windows open. g) – alle dem, notwithstanding; – Weitem, by far.

3. – (der Hand tc.) nehmen, to take by etc.

4. † Einen – seinem Namen, –(m) Namen nennen, to call any one by his name; – diesen Worten, at these words.

Bei, *adv.* – 4000, about 4000.

Beian, *adv.* close by, hard by.

Beianker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) kedge, kedger.

Beiarbeiter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) assistant workman; *s.* Gehülfe.

Beibehalten, *irr. v. a.* to retain, to keep.

Beibehaltung, *f.* retaining, keeping.

Beibiegen, *irr. v. a.* [Kanzlei.] to enclose.

Beibinden, *irr. v. a.* to tie or bind to etc., to bind up with etc.

Beiblatt, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –ätter) supplement.

Beibote, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) extra-[messenger.

Beibringen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to bring forward. 2. † to bring forward, to produce. (Zeugen) –, to produce; (Beweise) –, to bring forward; (einen Grund) –, to adduce. 3. Einen Stoß –, [Fechtk.] to put in a thrust or lunge; Einem eine Wunde –, to inflict a wound on etc.; Einem einen Schlag –, to hit one a blow; (Einem) ein Kluftier –, to administer a clyster; Einem Gift –, to poison any one. 4. † (Einem Etwas) –, a) to impart; b) to insinuate. Die erste Pflicht der Eltern ist, daß sie ihren Kindern Grundsätze der Religion und Moral –, the first duty of parents is to instruct their children in the principles of religion and morality; Einem eine schlimme Meinung von einem Andern –, to injure any one in a person's opinion; er hat ihm eine sehr nachtheilige Meinung von tc. beigebracht, he has given him a very unfavorable opinion of etc. – *n.* (–s) Das – einer Frau, the marriage-portion of a wife.

Beibringung, *f.* producing, adducing etc.

Beibuch, *n* (–es) [Handel] control.

Beichte(n), *f.* (*pl.* –(e)n) confession. Einem – hören, – sitzen, to confess or shrive any one; (einem Priester) seine – ablegen, to confess one's self to etc., to confess to etc.; zur – gehen, to make confession, to confess.

Beichtgänger, *m* (*f.* –inn) penitent.

Beichtkind, *n.* } confession-mo-

Beichtpfennig, *m* } ney, confessor's fee(s).

Beichtschein, *m.* certificate of con-

Beichtzettel, } fession.

Beichtzettel, *m.* confessional, confession-chair, confessionary.

Beichtag, *m.* confession-day.

Beichtvater, *m.* confessor, father-confessor.

Beichtzeit, *f.* time of confession

Beichtzettel, *m* shrove-ticket.

Beichten, *v. a.* 1. to confess. 2. † to confess. – *v. n.* (Einem Priester) –, to confess to etc. Der ob. bc – de, penitent, confessor, † confessant.

Beichtiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) confessor.

Beide, *adj. pl.* both. Wir –, both of us; –s, a) the one and the other; b) both. [both sorts or kinds.

Beiderlei, (*indecl.*) *adj.* both, of

Beiderseitig, *adj.* mutual, reciprocal.

Beiderseits, *adv.* on both sides, mutually, reciprocally, both, both of them.

Beiding, *n.* (–s) an additional or supplementary thing.

Beidlebig, *adj.* amphibious. –es Thier, amphibial.

Beidrehen, *v. n.* [Mar.] to lay to, to bring to, to heave to.

Beidrücken, *v. a.* to print on etc.; to print along with etc. (Einer Schrift) sein Siegel –, to set or affix one's seal to etc.

Beidrücken, *v. a.* s. Andrücken.

Beidschattig, *adj.* –e Menschen, [Geogr.] amphiscians, amphiseii.

Beierbe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) a joint heir, coheir, comheirtor.

Beierbinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) joint heiress, co-heiress, co-inheiritrix.

Beiern, *v. a.* [Dertl.] to chime.

Beiessen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) side-dish.

Beifall, *m.* (–s) approbation, applause. – klatschen, to applaud; einer Sache seinen – geben, to approve (c. acc.), to approve of etc.; ich gebe der Maßregel meinen –, I approve of the measure; – ausdrückend, approbatory; der laute –, plaudit.

Beifallgeber, *m* applauder.

Beifallgierig, *adj. adv.* greedy of applause, covetous of approbation.

Beifallklatschen, *n.* applauding, applause.

Beifallsbezeigung, *f.* mark of approbation, plaudit. [tion.

Beifallsruf, *m.* applause, acclama-

Beifallswerth, } *adj. adv.* deserv-
Beifallswürdig,} ing approbation.

Beifallen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. Einem –, to occur to etc., to remember, to recollect. Es fällt mir nicht bei, it does not occur to me, I don't recollect; (Dem ꝛc.) fällt mir bei, occurs to me or to my mind; nun fällt mir ein ꝛc. bei, now I think of a etc. 2. Einer Sache –, to approve of etc., to approve (c. acc.); Einem –, Jemands Meinung –, to coincide with any one, to assent to any one's opinion. 3. Einem –, to side with etc.

Beifällig, *adj. adv.* 1. assenting, Einem – sein, f. Beifallen Nr. 1. u. 2. 2. incidental; f. Zufällig.

Beifalten, *v. a.* f. Beifügen.

Beifeste, *(pl. –n)* } *f.* citadel.
Beifestung, *(pl.–en)*}

Beiflechten, f. Aufflechten.

Beifolgen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to follow. –d (v. Briefen ꝛc.), inclosed, accompanying, under this cover or envelope.

Beifracht, *f. (pl. –en)* f. Beifaß.

Beifrau, *f. (pl. –en)* 1. f. Gehülfinn. 2. f. Beischläferinn.

Beifuge, *f.* appendix, supplement; inclosure, the letter etc. enclosed.

Beifügen, *v. a.* to subjoin, to add, to adjoin, to annex. Beigefügt, f. Beifolgend.

Beifügig, *adj. –es* Wort, adjective.

Beifügung, *f.* addition, annexation, annexion.

Beifuhr, f. Anfuhr.

Beiführen, f. Anführen.

Beifuß, *m.* (–es) [Bot.] common wormwood.

Beigeben, *irr. v. a.* to adjoin. (Einem einen Gehülfen ꝛc.) –, to give; (Einem Wächter) –, to appoint.

Beigehen, *v. n.* 1. –d, f. Beifolgend. 2. Sich – lassen, to dare, to be bold enough, to venture, to presume.

Beigehülfe, *f.* Gehülfe.

Beigemach, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –ächer) cabinet.

Beigenannt, *adj.* surnamed.

Beigeordnete, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) adjunct, assistant. [fessen.

Beigericht, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) f. Beis-

Beigeschmack, *m.* (–s) f. Beischmack.

Beigesell, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) associate, mate, fellow. –en, *v. a.* to associate. Beigesellt, associate; sich Einem –, to associate with etc., to join any one. Das –, association, adjunction.

Beigethan, *adj.* well-affected; f. Zugethan.

Beigießen, *irr. v. a.* to pour to etc.

Beiglied, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) additional member; [Arch.] one of the smaller mouldings.

Beigut, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –güter) small estate attached to a larger one.

Beiher, *adv.* 1. by the side (of etc.). 2. besides, moreover; by the way, by the (bye).

Beiholen, *v. a.* to fetch, to bring near; [Mar.] to haul aft (the sheets).

Beihülfe, *f.* aid, assistance, help, succo(u)r. Einem Jemand zur – geben, f. Beigeben; – an Geld, subsidy, subsidies; – an Mannschaft, subsidiary troops, auxiliaries. [a natural child.

Beikind, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) bastard,

Beikirche, *f. (pl.* –n) chapel of ease; chapel.

Beiknecht, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) underservant, farmer's second man.

Beikoch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –köche) second cook, under-cook.

Beikommen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. (Einem Orte) –, to get near etc. (Dem) kann nicht – (kann, inaccessible. 2. a) to come or get at etc. b) Einem – (= gleichkommen), to come up to etc., to equal any one; (einer Sache) –, to match (c. acc.); nicht – (einer Sache), to fall short of etc.; es kommt dem ꝛc. bei Weitem nicht bei, it is far inferior to etc.; sich – lassen, f. Beigehen. c) Seinem Schaden wieder –, to repair one's loss. 3. –d, [Kanzleist.] following, inclosed, annexed.

Beikraut, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –äuter) [Bot.] fumitory.

Beikreis, *m.* (–ses, *pl.* –se) concentric circle; [Astron.] epicycle.

Beil, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* Beilchen, n.) hatchet, bill.

Beilbrief, *m.* [Mar.] register of a ship, great bill of sale.

Beilförmig, *adj. adv.* having the form of a hatchet.

Beilkraut, *n.* hatchet-vetch.

Beilstein, *m.* ax(e)-stone.

Beilwachtfagerei, *f.* axinomancy.

Beilwurzel, *f.* common blue iris.

Beilade, *f. (pl.* –n) a small drawer or box in the inside of a larger one.

Beilage, *f. (pl.* –n) 1. supplement, appendix. – (v. Zeitungen), supplement; – (eines Briefes), inclosure, the letter inclosed. 2. deposit; f. Hinterlage.

Beilager, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –) the solemnization and consummation of marriage.

Beilauder, *m.* (–s) [Mar.] blonder.

Beilassen, *irr. v. a.* f. Zulassen.

Beilast, *f. (pl.* –en) [Mar.] extra-freight, portage.

Beilaufen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to run by the side.

Beilaufer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) errand-boy, foot-boy, –inn, *f.* errand-girl.

Beilaufig, *adj.* 1. approximative. –e Berechnung, a rough calculation. 2 incidental. – *adv.* 1. about; f. Ungefähr. 2. by the by(e), by the way.

Beilegen, *v. a.* 1. to join to etc. (Einem Briefe ꝛc.) –, to inclose in etc. 2. ‡ a) (Einem seine Tochter) –, to bestow upon etc., to give in marriage; einen Titel –, to confer a title; einen Namen –, to give a name, to surname; Lob –, to give praise. b) (= Zuschreiben, Zumessen) α) to attribute, to ascribe; β) ‡ (übw. †) to impute. Beigelegt, [Logik] concrete. 3. (Eine Sache) –, to adjust, to compose, to settle. Streitigkeiten –, to arrange, compose differences; die Streitigkeiten sind beigelegt, the differences are adjusted. 4. (Etwas) –, to deposit; f. Hinterlegen.

Beilegen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) [Mar.] 1. f. Beidrehen. 2. to lie to.

Beilegung, *f.* 1. settlement. – von Streitigkeiten, adjustment etc. of differences. 2. deposing etc.; f. Beilegen.

Beilegungswort, *n.* [Gramm.] adjective. [ly.

Beilegungswörtlich, *adv.* adjective-

Beileid, *n.* (–s) condolling, condolence. Einem sein – über ꝛc. bezeigen, to condole with any one on etc.

Beileidsbezeigung, *f.* condolence.

Beileidsbrief, *m.* } letter of con-
Beileidschreiben, *n.*} dolence.

Beiliegen, *irr. v. n.* 1. –d, inclosed. 2. to lie with etc., to sleep or bed with etc. 3. [Mar.] f. Beilegen.

Beilke, *f. (pl.* –n) truck-board, quick-board, shovel-board.

Beilkespiel, *n.* trucks.

Beilketafel, *f.* truck table, shovel-board.

Beilken, *v. n.* to play at trucks.

Beim, = bei dem, f. Bei.

Beimagd, *f. (pl.* –ägde) second or under-maidservant.

Beimann, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –änner) cicisbeo, the wife's lover.

Beimengen, *v. n.* (Einer Sache) –, to mix with etc.

Beimessen, *irr. v. n.* to attribute; ‡ to lay to one's charge, (übw. †) to impute. Sich –, to attribute to one's self; Glauben –, to give credit or credence (to etc.).

Beimessung, *f.* imputation.

Beimischen, *v. a.* 1. to mingle or mix with etc.; to alloy with etc. 2. ‡ (Bemerkungen ꝛc.) –, to add; (Einem) –, to give.

Bein, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. bone. Das Beinchen, Beinlein, a small bone, an ossicle; zu – werden, to ossify. 2. ‡ Es geht mir durch Mark und –, it cuts me to the quick. 3. leg. Einem ein – stellen, vorhalten, unterschlagen, to trip up a man (in wrestling etc.); die –e über einander schlagen, to cross one's legs; er ist nicht gut auf den –en, he is a bad walker; Einer, der gut auf den –en ist, a stout walker, a good pedestrian. 4. ‡ Auf die –e bringen (Herre ꝛc.), to raise; sich auf die –e machen, to rise, to set out or off; to take to one's heels, to run away; Einem –e machen, to make a person move; er ist immer auf den –en, he is continually stirring, he is always on the move; Einem wieder auf die –e helfen, to relieve any one in distress; to restore any one to health, to set any one up again. 5. – eines Stuhles ꝛc.), leg.

Beinader, *f.* crural vein.

Beinähnlich, *adj. adv.* resembling bone, osseous, bony; resembling a leg.

Beinanzug, *m.* any cover for the leg and foot, small clothes.

Beinarbeiter, *m.* a worker in bone.

Beinartig, *adj. adv.* osseous, bony.

Beinasche, *f.* bone-ashes.

Beinbrecher, *m.* [Ornith.] ossifrage, osprey, sea-eagle.

Beinbruch, *m.* 1. [Chir.] fracture. 2. s. **Beinheil.** –**heilend**, *adj.* catagmatic.

Beinbrüchig, *adj. adv.* having a fractured leg, broken-legged.

Beinbrechsler, } *m.* a turner in bone.
Beinbrecher, }

Beindürre, *adj.* exceedingly lean.

Beinerzeugung, *f.* ossification.

Beinfäule, *f.* }
Beinfäulniß, *f.* } caries.

Beinfraß, *m.* }

Beinfeile, *f.* [Chir.] raspatory.

Beinflügel, *s. pl.* [Myth.] wings at the heels, the talaria. [the boot.

Beinfolter, *f.* a rack for the legs.

Beinfügung, *f.* articulation; [Anat.] symphysis.

Beingerippe, } *n.* skeleton.
Beingerüst, }
Beingestell, }

Beingeschwulst, *f.* } exostosis.
Beingewächs, *n.* }

Beinharnisch, *m.* tasses, greaves. cuish. armor for the legs. armor for the thighs.

Beinhart, *adj. adv.* hard as a bone.

Beinhaus, *n.* ossuary, charnel-house.

Beinhaut, *f.* } [Anat.] peri-
Beinhäutlein, *n.* } osteum.

Beinhebel, *m.* [Chir.] elevatory.

Beinheil, *n.* osteocol, osteocolla.

Beinhöhle, *f.* the cavity or socket of a bone; [Anat.] coyle.

Beinholz, *n.* [Bot.] privet; Italian honey-suckle; fly honey-suckle; dwarf honey-suckle; s. **Rainweide, Heckenkirsche, Hartriegel.**

Beinkleider, *n. pl.* trowsers; pantaloon(s) or { tights; (knee-)breeches.

Beinknopf, *f.* *m.* [Anat.] condyle. –

Beinkoren, *s.* des Fingers, knuckle

Beinkrebs, *m.* caries.

Beinlade, *f.* [Chir.] cradle (of splints).

Beinlos, *adj. adv.* boneless, without bones.

Beinmark, *n.* the marrow of the bones.

Beinmehl, *n.* s. **Beinasche.**

Beinmuskel, *m.* a crural muscle.

Beinnaht, *f.* suture.

Beinnerve(n), *m.* a crural nerve.

Beinöl, *n.* oil extracted from bones.

Beinräumung, *f.* s. **Beinharnisch.**

Beinsäge, *f.* bone-saw, tenuon-saw.

Beinschienen, *f. pl.* fetters.

Beinschiene, *f.* 1. splint(er). 2. *f.* **Beinharnisch.**

Beinschwarz, *n.* bone-black.

Beinspalt, *m.* fissure.

Beinspath, *m.* bone-spavin.

Beinwaare, *f.* any article of bone, bone-toy. [cape.

Beinweh, *n.* pain in the bones, osteo-

Beinweil, *n.* s. **Beinheil.**

Beinwuchs, *m.* s. **Beinerzeugung.**

Beinwunde, *f.* a wound in the leg.

Beinahe, *adv.* almost, nearly, nigh, well nigh. – daßselbe, much the same; ich wäre – getödtet worden, I was like to have been killed, I was near being killed; – wäre er geschlagen worden, he was all but defeated; ich hätte es – vergessen, I had almost forgotten it.

Beiname, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) by-name, surname, epithet. Ein schimpflicher –, bye-name, nickname; mit dem –n der Große, surnamed the Great.

Beinchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. **Bein.**

Beinern, } *adj.* (made) of bone, bone.
Beinen, }

Beinerven, *m. pl.* accessory nerves.

Beinicht, *adj.* bony, osseous.

Beinig, *adj.* 1. bony. 2. Krummbein, bandy-legged etc.

Beiordnen, *v. a.* to adjoin. Der Beigeordnete, adjunct, assistant.

Beiordnung, *f.* adjunction.

Beipacken, *v. a.* to pack to etc.

Beipferd, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. a horse of reserve. a relay-horse, by-horse. 2. a led-horse.

Beipflichten, *v. n.* to assent to etc. Einem –, Eines Meinung –, to coincide or agree with any one. to be of one's opinion; s. **Beistimmen.**

Beipflichtung, *f.* assent.

Beirath, *m.* (–es) 1. advice. 2. (*pl.* äthe) auditor. –en, *v. a.* to assist any one with advice.

Beirathig, *adj. adv.* Einem – sein, s. **Beirathen.**

Beirechnen, *v. a.* to add in reckoning. to reckon on to.

Beisammen, *adv.* together. – liegend (v. Dräisen), [Anat.] conglobate.

Beisaß, *m.* (–ssen, *pl.* –ssen) 1. an inhabitant of a borough, town or city, who is not a freeman. 2. a small farmer that has not land enough to keep a horse.

Beisatz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äze) 1. addition. Mit dem –e, adding etc. 2. (Gramm.) –, –wort, *n.*, apposition, epithet.

Beischaffen, *f.* Aufschaffen, s. **Beischaffen.**

Beischießen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Geld) –, to contribute, to advance. 2. to add.

Beischiff, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) cais; caique; tender.

Beischlaf, *m.* (–es) copulation. cohabitation, coition. Unterbrecher –, fornication, concubinage.

Beischläfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a man living with a woman in incontinence. 2. bed-fellow. –inn, *f.* *pl.* –en concubine.

Beischlag, *m.* (–es) 1. (Münzw.) base or counterfeit coin. 2. bastard, s by-blow.

Beischlagen, *ir. v. a.* to add, to superadd. – *v. n.* Einem –, s. **Beipflichten, Beistimmen.**

Beischlagung, *f.* addition.

Beischließen, *ir. v. a.* (Briefe etc.) –, to inclose. Beigeschlossen, s. **Beifolgend.** [the letter inclosed.

Beischluß, *m.* (–sses) inclosure;

Beischmack, *m.* (–es) 1. tang. 2. ± – von Religion etc.), tang.

Beischmelzen, *ir. v. a.* to melt with etc.

Beischreiben, *ir. v. a.* to write by the side of etc., to write on the margin; to add.

Beischreiben, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a second letter.

Beischreiber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) assistant clerk. under-clerk.

Beischrift, *f.* (–en) marginal notes postscript. – (eines Sinnbildes), motto.

Beischuß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –ässe) s. Beitrag, Beisteuer.

Beischüssel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) side-dish.

Beischütten, *v. a.* to pour to etc.

Beisegel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] studding-sail; s. **Leesegel.**

Beisein, s. **Beiseyn.**

Beiseit, } *adv.* aside. – legen, to
Beiseite, } lay aside. to lay apart;
Beiseits, } to lay by. **Beiseite** legen, setzen, stellen, to put aside; beiseite setzen, 1. to set apart. to set aside; 2. ± to set aside; to forget; to make light of etc.; to put by. beiseite gesetzt sein lassen, to set aside. **Beiseitsetzung**, *f.* the act of setting aside etc.

Beisetzen, *v. a.* 1. (Den Topf) –, to put to or on the fire. 2. ± (Etwas) –, to add. 3. (Eine Leiche) –, to entomb. 4. Die Segel –, to bend sails, to set the sails, to make sail. [tombment.

Beisetzung, *f.* – (einer Leiche), en-

Beiseyn, *n.* (–s) presence. Ohne Jemands –, without any person being present.

Beisichtig, *adj.* near-sighted; short-sighted; s. **Kurzsichtig.**

Beisitz, *m.* (–es) presence at a sitting; the right of sitting in any assembly.

Beisitzen, *ir. v. n.* (a. w. sein) to sit in a court of law etc. –der Rath, assessor. [2 s. **Beisaß.**

Beisitzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. assessor.

Beispiel, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. example. Ein – geben, to set an example; ein – an Einem nehmen, to take an example from or by etc.; ein – an Etwas nehmen to take a lesson from etc.; ein abschreckendes – aufstellen, to make an example. 2. example, instance. Zum –, (as) for example, for instance.

Beispiellos, *adj. adv.* unexampled, unparalleled, unprecedented, matchless, unmatched, unequaled.

Beispielreich, *adj.* rich in examples.

Beispringen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) (Einem) –, to succo(u)r, to aid, to help, to assist any one, to run to one's help.

Beißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to bite. Von Hühnen gebissen, flea-bitten. 2. ± a) to bite; to torment. b) ○ Nichts zu nagen u. zu – haben, to have nothing to eat. – *v. n.* 1. to bite. Nach Einem – (v. Hunden), to snap at etc.; sich auf die Zunge, die Lippen –, to bite one's tongue. to bite one's lips; (die Zähne) zusammen –, to gnash; ins Gras –, ○ to bite the dust or ground. 2. (= Schmerzen, brennen) to bite. (Pfeffer) beißt auf der Zunge, bites the tongue; so beißt der Kayennepfeffer auf der Zunge, thus Cayenne pepper applied to the tongue makes it smart; (Säuren) – im Munde, bite the mouth; – (von der Kälte etc.), to bite; es beißt mich auf der Haut, my skin itches; –d, biting, pungent; das –de, pungency. 3. ± –d, *adj.* bit-

ing, keen, smart, poignant, mordant, † mordacious, pungent. –d (v. einem Witze), poignant; –der Schmerz, smart pain; –der Schrift, a biting jest; b) *adv.* bitingly, sarcastically, † mordaciously; das –de, pungency. – *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to bite one's tongue. 2. (von Hunden) to quarrel.

Beißen, *n.* (–es) – (auf der Haut), itch, itching. [† quarreler.

Beißer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. biter. 2.

Beißig, (✓ Beißtig) *adj. adv.* 1. given to biting, † mordacious. –er Hund, a dog that bites, a savage dog. 2. † quarrelsome. [cobitis, loche.

Beißker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Schth.]

Beißkohl, *m.* (–s) beet.

Beißkorb, *f.* Maulkorb.

Beißrübe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) red beet.

Beißzahn, *m.* (–es) *pl.* Beißzähne, incisive teeth. [ers.

Beißzange, *f.* (–n) nippers, pinch-

Beißzanglein, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –) tweezers.

Beistand, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ände) 1. aid, assistance, help, succo(u)r. Einem – leisten, to assist, to succo(u)r any one, to give any one assistance, to give support to etc.; Einer der – leistet, assister. 2. assister, succourer, helper. – (beim Zweikampfe), second; der rechtliche –, counsel. 3. [Mar.] –, ob. Beiständer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) consort (-ship).

Beistandsgelder, *n. pl.* subsidies.

Beiständig, *adj.* assisting.

Beistechen, *ir. v. n.* [Mar.] to sail close hauled.

Beistecken, *v. a.* 1. to put by; to put in the *or* one's pocket, to pocket. (Er unterließ es nie, Geld ꝛc.) beizustecken, to take with him. 2. † (Einem) –, to shut up.

Beistehen, *ir. v. n.* 1. † to stand by. 2. † (Einem) –, to stand by etc., to assist, to support, to succo(u)r, to help any one. Einer Frau in Kindesnöthen –, to deliver a woman; –d, assisting, assistant. 3. [Mar.] Alte Segel – lassen, to leave all sails set.

Beisteher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. bystander. 2. assister; second. (✓ bottle-holder. 3. [Mar.] s. Beistand. –inn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) midwife.

Beisteuer, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1 (pecuniary) aid, contribution, subsidy. Eine milde –, charity, alms. 2. additional tax

Beisteuern, *v. a.* to contribute.

Beistimmen, *v. n.* to consent to etc (Einer Meinung) –, to assent to etc., to agree to etc.; (Vorschlägen) –, to accede to etc.; Einem –, to adopt any one's opinion, to agree *or* coincide with etc.

Beistimmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) assenter, consenter.

Beistimmung, *f.* assent, consent.

Beistrich, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Gramm.] comma. [or branch of a river.

Beistrom, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ströme) arm

Beistück, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. appendage; accessory. 2. match, companion.

Beitasche, *f* (*pl.* –n) a small pocket *or* bag.

Beithun, *ir. v. a.* to lay up.

v. refl. Sich –, 1. sich Einschmeicheln.

Beitisch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) sideboard; second table.

Beitrag, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äge) contribution. – (an Geld), quota, share; einen – zu ꝛc. thun, to contribute to etc.; einen – abgeben zu ꝛc., to contribute to etc.; sein – an Geld und Kriegsvorräthen, his contingent of money and munitions; Beiträge (zu einem Buche), materials.

Beitragsantheil, *m.* quota, contingent.

Beitragsfest, *n.* picknick.

Beitragen, *ir. v. a.* 1. – zu ꝛc., to contribute to etc. 2. † – (zu ꝛc.), to contribute (to, towards etc.). (Dinge, die) zu (seinem Tode ꝛc.) viel beigetragen haben, have done much towards causing etc.

Beitreiben, *ir. v. a.* (Schulden, Abgaben) –, to collect. Beizutreiben, collectible; das –, die Beitreibung, collection.

Beitreten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. fein) (Einem Vorschlage, Vertrage) –, to accede to etc.; (einer Meinung) –, to agree to etc.

Beitritt, *m.* (–es) – (zu ꝛc.), accession to etc. [sion.

Beitrittsurkunde, *f.* act of accession.

Beiurtheil, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Rechtsspr.] interlocution, an interlocutory judgment or sentence, [Schottl.] interlocutor.

Beivormund, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ünder) co-guardian, a joint guardian.

Beiwache, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Milit.] bivouac. –n, *v. n.* to bivouac.

Beiwagen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) by-coach, extra-coach, extra-carriage, extra-chaise, by-wag(g)on, second wag(g)on.

Beiweg, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) by-way, by-road.

Beiweib, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) concubine.

Beiwersen, *ir. v. n.* to throw by.

Beiwerk, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) secondary work; accessory.

Beiwesen, *n* (–s) accessory.

Beiwohnen, *v. n.* 1. a) to be present at etc., to attend (*c. acc.*). Der Messe –, to hear mass. b) (Einem Weibe) –, to bed *or* sleep with etc., to cohabit with etc. 2. † Einem – (= begabt sein mit ꝛc.), to be endowed *or* indued with etc. Wenn ihnen ꝛc. beiwohnt, if they are possessed with *or* of etc.

Beiwohnen, *n.* (–s) § 1. presence.

Beiwohnung, *f.* § 2. cohabitation; *it.* consummation of marriage.

Beiwohner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one that is present at etc.; s. Beiwohnen.

Beiwollen, *v. n.* Einem –, to wish to get at etc.

Beiwort, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –örter) [Gramm.] adjective; [Rhet. ꝛc] epithet; [Kanzleist.] title.

Beiwörtlich, *adj.* pertaining to an adjective; epithetic. – *adv.* adjectively

Beizählen, *v. a.* to annumerate. Erworbenen ꝛc. beigezählt, he was reckoned among the etc.

Beize, *f.* 1. [Waidmspr.] hawking. 2. corrosive; [Gerb.] ooze; [Metallurg.] lye; [Kunstfärbereien] a color to tinge wood; [Kupferst.] aqua fortis. 3. maceration. Fortgesetzte –, [Gerb.] gradual preparation.

Beizeichen, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –) 1. [Sprachl.] rebatement. Mit –, rebated. 2 [Mus.] sharp, diesis; *it.* flat. 3. [Math.] attribute. 4. f. Gegenzeichen.

Beizen, *v. a.* 1. [Waidmspr.] to hawk at etc. 2. to macerate, to soak. –, [Kupferst.] f. Ätzen; (Fleisch) –, to mortify; (Fleisch) in Essig –, to soak in vinegar; (Häute, Felle) –, [Gerb.] to tan, to taw; (Holz) –, to tinge; schwarz –, to ebonize; die Kupferstafeln –, [Metallurg.] to separate the verdigris from the copper; die Snare –, [Spinn.] to dress the fur; –d, eating, corrosive, corroding, caustic. Das –, maceration etc.

Beizprühe, *f.* a liquor in which

Beizwasser, *n.* any thing is macerated *or* soaked; [Gerb.] ooze.

Beizhund, *m.* a dog used in hawking.

Beizkraft, *f.* corrosive quality.

Beizkufe, *f.* } tan-vat.
Beizkiene, *f.* }

Beizküber, *m.*

Beizmittel, *n.* corrosive.

Beizvogel, *m.* hawk, falcon.

Beizwurz, *f.* pasque-flower.

Beizeit, *adv.* betimes, early, in good season. [beizeihen.

Beizeihen, *ir.* f. Zugeihen, Her-

Beizimmer, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) cabinet, closet.

Beizoll, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ölle) additional duty, extra-duty.

Bejagen, *v. a.* to hunt in etc.

Bejahen, *v. a.* to affirm. Eine Sache –, to be for the affirmative; er bejahte es, he answered in the affirmative; –d, affirmative; affirmatively; der –de, affirmer, affirmant; das –, die Bejahung, affirmation. [proposition.

Bejahungssatz, *m.* an affirmative

Bejahungsweise, *adv.* affirmatively.

Bejahungswort, } *n.* term of
Bejahungswörtlein, } affirmation.

Bejahlich, *adj.* affirmable. – *adv.* affirmatively.

Bejahrt, *adj. adv.* aged, stricken in years, advanced in years.

Bejammern, *v. a.* to bemoan, to bewail, to deplore.

Bejammenswerth, } *adj. adv.* 1.
Bejammenswürdig, } deplorable, lamentable. 2. deplorable, pitiable.

Bejammenswürdigkeit, *f.* deplorableness.

Bejauchzen, *v. a.* to receive with

Bejubeln, *v. a.* exultation, to rejoice at, to triumph in, to exult at *or* in.

Bejochen, *v. a.* to yoke.

Bekalken, *v. a.* to cover with lime. (Ein Feld) –, to (top-dress with) chalk. † to lime.

Bekalmen, *v. a.* and *n.* [Mar.] to becalm.

Bekämpfen, *v. a.* to combat. (Die Leidenschaften) –, to struggle with etc., to master.

Bekannt, *adj.* 1. known. Allgemein –, notorious; öffentlich – machen, to advertise, to notify, to promulgate, to publish;

to divulge. 2. acquainted. Sich mit ꝛc. — machen, — werden mit ꝛc., to get acquainted with etc.; einen Fremden mit Jemand — machen, to introduce a stranger to a person; — machen, to acquaint; genau — machen, to familiarize, mit Einem — sein, to be acquainted with etc.; ich weiß Sie mit ꝛc. — machen, I'll make you acquainted with etc., I'll introduce you to etc., I'll get you an introduction to etc. 3. ± — mit ꝛc., acquainted with etc.; conversant with etc., versed in etc.

Bekannte, *m. f.* (der, die —) (—n, *pl.* —n) acquaintance. Er ist ein alter — von mir, he is an old acquaintance of mine.

Bekanntheit, *f.* notoriety.

Bekanntlich, } *adv.*
Bekanntermaßen, } as is (well) known, as you know.

Bekanntmachung, *f.* publication, advertisement; — durch Ausruf, proclamation; eine angeschlagene —, public advertisement. [gence-office.

Bekanntmachungsamt, *n.* intelli-

Bekanntschaft, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. acquaintance; connexion, — machen mit ꝛc., to form an acquaintance with etc. 2. (= Bekannte) acquaintance.

Bekanten, *v. a.* 1. to border with lace, to lace. 2. [Zimmerl.] to square.

Bekappen, *v. a.* 1. (Bäume) —, to top. 2. (Stiefel) —, to top; eine Mauer —, to cope a wall; einen Falken) —, to hood.

Bekehrbar, *adj.* convertible.

Bekehren, *v. a.* — (zu ꝛc.), to convert, to proselyt(ize) (to etc.). Heiden —, to convert pagans to christianity; der, die Bekehrte, convert, proselyte; (thut Buße), u. bekehret euch, ‖ and be converted.

Bekehrer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in) converter; propagandist; — (der Heiden), missionary.

Bekehrung, *f.* 1. converting. 2. conversion.

Bekehrungsanstalt, *f.* mission.

Bekehrungsbote, *m* missionary; propagandist.

Bekehrungseifer, *m.* proselytism.

Bekehrungsgeist, *m.* spirit of proselytism. [nary.

Bekehrungsgesandte, *m.* missio-

Bekehrungsgesandtschaft, *f.* mission. Zu —en gehörig, missionary.

Bekehrungssucht, *f.* proselytism.

Bekehrungswesen, *n.* 1. all that concerns missions. 2. proselytism.

Bekennen, *ir. v. a.* and *n* 1. a) to confess, to acknowledge, to avow. (Sünden) —, to confess; den Empfang von (Briefen ꝛc.) —, to acknowledge the receipt of etc.; b) (Christ.) (Jesum Christum) —, to confess. 2. [Karten(spr.)] —, Farbe —, to follow suit; nicht —, to revoke. ‖ to renounce. — *v. refl.* Sich zu ꝛc. —, to avow, to own, to profess; sich zu einer Religion —, to profess a religion; sich zur christlichen Religion —, to profess one's self a christian; sich zu einem Kinde —, to acknowledge a child; uns schuldig zu —, to own or admit our guilt; sich schuldig —, [Rechtsspr.] to plead guilty.

Bekenner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in) — (einer Religion), professor; — (des Glaubens), confessor.

Bekenntniß, *n.* (-sses, *pl.* —sse) confession; avowal. Ein eidliches —, affidavit.

Bekenntnißfeier, *f.* the sacrament of the Lord's supper.

Bekerben, *v. a.* to notch.

Bekichern, *v. a.* to titter or giggle at etc.

Bekielen, *v. a.* 1. Besiedern.

Bekiesen, *v. a.* to gravel.

Beklagen, *v. a.* to lament, to bemoan, to bewail. — *v. refl.* Sich — über ꝛc., to complain of etc.

Beklagenswerth, } *adj.* lamentable.
Beklagenswürdig, }

Beklage, *m. f.* (der, die —) (—n, *pl.* —n) [Rechtsspr.] defendant, respondent.

Beklammern, *v. a.* to cramp.

Beklatschen, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Stück) —, to applaud, to clap. 2. to scandalize.

Beklauben, *v. a.* to pick with the fingers; to finger, to claw.

Bekleben, *v. a.* Mit Papier ꝛc. —, to line with paper etc.; ‖ Bekleiden.

Beklecken, *v. a.* 1. to bespatter, to dirty, to stain, to spot. Mit Dinte —, to blot; sich —, to bespatter one's clothes. 2. ± (Viel Papier) —, to beseribble, to bescrawl.

Bekleckſen, *v. a.* ‖ Beklecken.

Bekleiden, *v. a.* to do over. — *v. n.* to stick, to adhere to etc.; [Gartenl.] to thrive, to root, to strike (root).

Bekleiden, *v. a.* 1. a) (Einen) —, to clothe, to dress. b) to clothe, to line, to cover. (Ein Zimmer ꝛc.) —, to paper; to hang with tapestry; to wainscot; (den Altar) —, to spread the communion-cloth over etc.; mit Marmor ꝛc. —, to line or face with marble etc.; (Thüren ꝛc.) —, to furnish with frames; (den Anker) —, to shoe; (ein Tau) —, to serve; (einen Schacht) —, (Min.) to line; (einen Hut) —, to trim. 2. ± to clothe. Mit Macht oder Ansehen —, to clothe with power or authority; Einen mit einem bürgerlichen Amte od. einer geistlichen Würde —, to invest a person with a civil office, or with an ecclesiastical dignity; Einen mit einem Amte —, to receive any one into a charge. 3. Ein Amt —, to hold a place or office, to fill an office.

Bekleidung, *f.* 1. —, das Bekleiden, clothing, lining etc.; ‖ Bekleiden. 2. ± Die — (eines Amtes), holding, filling. 3. — (eines Zimmers), hangings, tapestry; wainscot(ing); —, (Mal., Bildh.) drapery; — (eines Schiffes), side-planks.

Bekleistern, *v. a.* 1. (Die Haare) — (mit ꝛc.), to smear (with etc.); mit Papier —, to line with paper; ‖ Bekleiden. 2. ± (Seine Fehler) —, to color.

Beklemmen, *v. a.* ± (Das Herz) —, to press; beklemmte Lage od. Umstände, strait, straits.

Beklemmung, *f.* — (der Brust ꝛc.), oppression; [Med.] anxiety.

Beklettern, *v. a.* to climb.

Beklinken, *v. a.* [Zimmerl.] to join by a mortise.

Beklinkung, *f.* joining by a mortise; mortise-joint.

Beklommen, *adj.* anxious, uneasy.
—heit, *f.* anxiety; ‖ Beklemmung.

Beklopfen, *v. a.* 1. to beat repeatedly. 2. to shape by beating.

Beklügeln, *v. a.* to subtilize.

Beklunkern, *v. a.* (‖ to bedraggle. Sich —, to bedraggle one's self, one's clothes.

Beködern, *v. a.* to bait.

Bekommen, *ir. v. a.* to get, to obtain, to receive, to have. (Einen Mann, eine Frau ꝛc.) —, to get; es ist nicht zu —, it is not to be had; (Land) zu Gesichte —, to gain sight of, to descry; zu sehen —, to get sight of, to have a sight of, (Gesichte) —, to receive; (Land — (von Bäumen), to leaf; (Blüten —, to blossom, to flower, to bloom, to blow; (Zähne —, to breed teeth; Risse —, to cleave, to crack, to chap, (die Blattern ꝛc.) —, to catch; (Lust — zu ꝛc., to take a fancy to etc.; to have a mind to etc. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) Sie wissen, was ihm bekommt, you know what is good for him; (der Leibesbeschaffenheit ꝛc.) —, gut —, to agree with etc.; (die ꝛc.) ist ihm sehr gut —, has done him much good; wohl bekommt es Ihnen! wohl bekomm'd! much good may it do you!

Bekommlich, *adj.* commodious. — *adv.* commodiously; ‖ Bequem.

Bekorken, *v. a.* to cork.

Bekörpern, ‖ Berkörpern.

Bekosten, ‖ Kosten *v. a.*

Beköstigen, *v. a.* (Einen) —, to board, to diet. (Eine Armee ꝛc.) —, to victual, to feed. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to find one's self in victuals, in board.

Beköstigung, *f.* 1. boarding etc 2. board.

Bekräftigen, († Bekräften), *v. a.* to corroborate, to confirm, to affirm; to aver. (Verträge ꝛc.) —, to confirm; to ratify; (Gesetze) — durch ꝛc., to strengthen by etc.

Bekräftigung, *f.* corroboration, confirmation; strengthening; — (durch Zeugen), averment. [garland.

Bekränzen, *v. a.* to wreath(e), to

Bekratzen, *v. a.* to scratch on the surface, to scratch, to scrape

Bekrauten, *v. a.* (Acker ꝛc.) —, to rid of grass or herbs, to weed.

Bekreiden, *v. a.* to chalk over

Bekreisen, *v. a.* to encircle, to encompass. (Ein Gebiet) —, [Waidmspr.] to go round a etc.

Bekreuzen, *v. a.* to cross. Sich —, to cross one's self; (ein Wort) —, to put a cross before etc.; — (v. Kanonen), [Mil.] to command by a cross-fire.

Bekreuzigen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to cross one's self.

Bekriechen, *ir. v. a.* to creep or crawl upon etc. [etc

Bekriegen, *v. a.* to make war upon

Bekritteln, *v. a.* to censure, to criticize; to carp at etc., to find fault with etc. [sorious critic.

Bekrittler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) a cen-

Bekritzeln, *v. a.* to scrawl upon etc.; to scribble over. to bescribble, to bescrawl.

Bekrönen, *v. a.* to crown.

Bekrusten, *v. a.* to incrust. Sich —, to be incrusted.

Bekrustung, *f.* incrustation.

Bekümmern, *v. a.* 1. to grieve, to afflict. Bekümmert über ꝛc., grieved at etc., afflicted at etc.; um ꝛc bekümmert sein, to be anxious for or about etc.; der ꝛc. bekümmert uns, we grieve at the etc. 2. [Rechtsspr.] to seize. Schulden bahber —, to distrain. f. Berkümmern. — *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to sorrow. Sich — über ꝛc., to grieve at or for etc.; bekümmere dich nicht über ꝛc., never trouble yourself about etc. ○ don't fash your brains about etc. 2. Sich — um ꝛc., a) to care for etc.. to heed; to mind; b) to meddle with etc.

Bekümmerniß, *f. (pl. —sse), n. —sses, pl. —sse)* affliction, grief.

Bekünden, *v. a.* to aver.

Beküssen, *v. a.* to kiss repeatedly.

Belachbar, *adj.* ridiculous, laughable.

Belächeln, *v. a.* to smile at etc.

Belachen, *v. a.* to laugh at etc.; to make sport of etc., to deride. to turn (in)to ridicule.

Belachenswerth, *(adj.* ridiculous.

Belachenswürdig,) — *adv.* ridiculously.

Belacken, *v. a.* to lacker, to varnish.

Beladen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to load, to lade. 2. ± — mit ꝛc., to burden with etc. — mit ꝛc., loaded or burdened with etc.

Beladung, *f.* loading. lading.

Belagerer, *m. (—s, pl. —)* besieger. beleaguerer.

Belagern, *v. a.* 1. to besiege, to beleaguer, to beset. 2. ± (Einen) —, to beset.

Belagerung, *f.* siege.

Belagerungsgeschütz, *n.* heavy artillery for sieges.

Belagerungsheer, *n.* a besieging [army.

Belagerungskrone, *f.* obsidional crown.

Belagerungskunst, *f.* the art of besieging a castle or city etc. [proaches.

Belagerungswerke, *n. pl.* ap-

Belander, *m. (—s, pl. —)* hilander.

Belang, *m. (—es)* 1. amount, f. Betrag. 2. importance, weight. Von —, weighty.

Belangreich, *adj.* important. momentous, weighty, of consequence. Sehr —, höchst —, of great weight, of vast weight.

Belangen, *v. a.* 1. (Gerichtlich) —, to sue. 2. (Einen) — (= betreffen), to concern. Was mich belangt, as for me. as to me. concerning me. as far as I am concerned, f. Betreffen.

Belanger, *m. (—s, pl. —)* he that sues. suitor.

Belassen, *irr. v. a.* [Kanzleist.] to leave a thing at rest. to leave it as it is or was.

Belasten, *v. a.* 1. to load, to lade. (Ein Schiff) —, to lade. to freight. 2. ± a) to load, to burden; — mit ꝛc., to burden or clog with etc.; f. Beladen Nr. 2. b) [Handel] (Einen) —, to debit; (ein Buche) belastet stehen mit ꝛc., to stand debited for etc.; Eines Rechnung —, to charge one's account. c) to burden. to surcharge. to overcharge. f. Überladen.

Belästern, *v. a.* to slander.

Belastigen, *v. a.* 1. Mit Steuern ꝛc. —, to burden with taxes etc. 2. to importune, to annoy. to incommodate, to molest, to trouble. Die Hitze belästigte mich sehr, the heat was very oppressive to me.

Belatten, *v. a.* to lath.

Belattung, *f.* lathing.

Belauben, *v. a.* 1. to cover with leaves. Belaubt, leafed; stark belaubt, leafy; sich — (o. Bäumen), to leaf; —, [Fächt.] to foliage. 2. to strip of its leaves.

Belaubung, *f.* foliage.

Belauern, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) —, to lie in wait for etc.. to wait for etc., to watch. 2. ℄ to impose on etc.

Belauf, *m. (—ces)* amount. Der ganze —, total.

Belaufen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to run over. to visit. 2. — (= betragen) (von Thieren), to line. to cover. Sich —, to couple. — *v. refl.* Sich — auf ꝛc., to amount to etc.

Belauschen, *v. a.* to watch, to overhear.

Belauscher, *m. (—s, pl. —)* eavesdropper. listener.

Beleben, *v. a.* 1. to vivify. to animate. Wieder —, to restore to life; wieder —, von Neuem —, to revivify. to reanimate, to revive; —b, vivifie, vivificat, vivifying; belebt, animated; Einer, der od. das, was belebt, das —de Prinzip, animator. 2. ± to vivify. to animate; to enliven; to quicken; Einer, der od. das, was belebt, enlivener, quickener.

Belebt, *adj.* 1. — (v. einer Stadt), populous. 2. animated; sprightly. lively, brisk, vivacious. Ein —er junger Mensch, a lively youth, a sprightly youth. —heit, *f.* liveliness, sprightliness, briskness, animation, vivacity.

Belebung, *f.* animation.

Belebungsmittel, *n.* restorative.

Belecken, *v. n.* 1. to lick. Sich die Finger ꝛc. —, to lick one's fingers. 2. ℄ to nibble.

Beledern, *v. a.* to leather.

Beleg, *m. (—es, pl. —e)* document; voucher.

Belegschein, } *m.* voucher.
Belegzettel,}

Belege, *m. (—es)* [Schneider ꝛc.] a stripe sewed upon the border of a garment.

Belegen, *v. a.* 1. to cover, to overlay. Mit Dielen oder Brettern —, to board; mit Rasen —, to turf; mit Marmor —, to face with marble; (die Spiegelgläser) —, to foliate; (eine Pflugschar ꝛc.) —, to shoe; (ein Tau) —, [Mar.] to belay; belegt (o. der Zunge), furred. 2. ± a) Mit einer Abgabe, Steuer —, to lay a tax or duty on etc.; mit Strafe —, to inflict a punishment on etc.; diejenigen werden mit Strafen belegt, welche ꝛc., penalties are imposed on those who etc.; mit einer Geldstrafe —, to set a fine on or upon etc.; mit Arrest —, to attach, to arrest, to seize. b) Mit Besatzung oder Truppen —, to garrison; die Stadt mit Truppen oder die Häuser der Einwohner mit Soldaten —, to quarter troops in the city or on the inhabitants; (Gruben) mit Arbeitern —, [Min.] to employ workmen in etc. c) (Geld) —, to place out, to put out. d) (Einen Platz) —, to procuring. to secure (a place), to bespeak (a seat in a public coach etc.). e) Mit einem Namen —, to assign a name to etc. f) (Eine Rechnung) —, to make good by vouchers; mit (Stellen ꝛc.) —, to make good by etc. 3. — (v. Thieren), to line, to cover. Eine Stute —, to horse a mare.

Belegen, *adj.* * situated.

Belegung, *f.* the act of covering etc. — mit einer Steuer, mit Steuern ꝛc., the act of laying a tax, or, of imposing taxes etc. on etc., taxation; f. Belegen.

Belehmen, *v. a.* to loam.

Belehnen, *v. a.* (Einen) —, to feoff. to enfeoff. to infeoff. Der Belehnte, feoffee. [feoffor.

Belehner, *m. (—s, pl. —)* feoffer.

Belehnung, *f.* feoffment, enfeoffment. infeoffment.

Belehren, *v. a.* to instruct, to inform. Eines Besseren, eines Andern —, to disabuse, to undeceive, to set right; bevor man urtheilt, sollte man über die ꝛc. recht belehrt sein, before we judge, we should be well informed of etc.; man hat mich eines Andern belehrt, I am otherwise advised; nicht recht von oder über ꝛc. belehrt sein, to be misinformed of etc.; sich — lassen, to listen to reason, to hear reason; sich aus (Büchern ꝛc.) —, to derive instruction from etc.; —b, instructive.

Belehrung, *f.* instruction, information.

Beleibt, *adj.* corpulent Schwer —, heavy. —heit, *f.* corpulence. corpulency.

Beleidigen, *v. a.* 1. to offend, to give offense. Gröblich —, to outrage; Einen schwer —, to insult any one greatly; —d, offensive, injurious; auf eine —de Weise, offensively, injuriously; das —de, offensiveness, injuriousness; sich durch ꝛc. beleidigt finden, to take offense at etc.; der —de Theil, offender; der beleidigte Theil, der Beleidigte, the person offended; das Verbrechen der beleidigten Majestät, high treason. 2. ± (Die Augen ꝛc.) —, to offend. (Solche Töne) — die Ohren, are offensive to the ears, grate upon the ears.

Beleidiger, *m. (—s, pl. —)* offender. —in, *f.* offendress.

Beleidigung, *f. (pl. —en)* offense, injury. Grobe —, affront, outrage, insult; eine schwere —, a grievous offense; Etwas als ob. für eine —auffassen, to take offense at etc.; eine —einstecken, geduldig ertragen, verschmerzen, hinunehmen, to swallow or pocket an affront, to put up with an insult.

Beleihen, *f.* Belehnen.

Beleimen, *v. a.* to glue, to cover with glue.

Beleisten, *v. a.* to furnish with ledges.

Beleitern, *v. a.* [Min.] to furnish with ladders.

Belemmern, *v. a.* [Mar.] to cumber, to encumber. [brance.

Belemmerung, *f.* [Mar.] encum-

Belemnit, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) belemnite, arrow-head, thunder-bolt, thunder-stone, finger-stone.

Belesen, *adj.* read, well-read, – in ꝛc., conversant with etc. – heit, *f.* extensive reading.

Beleuchten, *v. a.* 1. to illume, to illumine, to illuminate, to enlighten, to light. Ein Zimmer, die Strassen einer Stadt –, to light a room, to light the streets of a city; – (Gemälde), [Mal.] to illumine. 2. ‡ (Etwas) –, to illuminate, to illustrate; to throw light on etc. Näher – (Etwas), to examine (c. acc.), to examine into etc., to inquire into etc. 3. [Milit.] to reconnoitre.

Beleuchter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) 1. one who illuminates etc. 2. ‡ illustrator.

Beleuchtung, *f.* 1. illumining, illumination, lighting. 2. ‡ illustration, examination; inquiry.

Belfern, *v. n.* 1. – (v. Hunden), to yelp. 2. ‡ to scold. Belferer, *m.* 1. yelper, a yelping dog. 2. ‡ snarler. Belferin, *f.* shrew.

Belgrad, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Belgrade.

Belgien, *n.* (-s) Belgium. Belgier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*f.* -in), Belgisch, *adj.* Belgian.

Beliebangeln, *v. a.* to ogle.

Belieben, *v. a.* (Etwas) –, to like, to desire, to choose; to wish for etc. – Sie ein ꝛc., will you have a etc.? – *v. n.* Was beliebt Ihnen? what's your plea sure? what's your will? nehmen Sie, was Ihnen beliebt, take your choice; thun Sie, was Ihnen beliebt, use your pleasure, do what you like; – Sie doch, zu ꝛc., be pleased to etc. – *v. imp.* Wie es euch, Ihnen beliebt, as you like, as you please, as you choose; das beliebt Ihnen, so zu sagen, you are pleased to say so; wenn es Ihnen beliebt, zu ꝛc., if you please to etc.; wenn es Ihnen beliebt, if you please.

Belieben, *n.* (-s) liking, pleasure, will. Nach –, at pleasure; nach Ihrem –, as you please; nach seinem –, as he likes; ich stelle es in Ihr –, use your pleasure; I leave it to you; – haben od. finden an ꝛc., to take pleasure in etc., to be pleased with etc.

Beliebig, *adj.* agreeable. Eine – Summe Geldes, any sum of money; was Ihnen – ist, whatever you choose; zu jeder –en Zeit, at whatever time, at what time soever, at any time whatsoever; in –er Form, in the form you like, you fancy.

Beliebt, *adj.* 1. favorite. – werden, to grow into favor; sich bei ꝛc. – machen, to ingratiate one's self with etc.; bei dem Volke –, popular. 2. ‡ Beliebig.

Beliebtheit, *f.* } the being in favor.
Beliebtsein, *n.* }

Beliegen, *ir. f.* Liegen.

Belinien, *f. v. a.* (Papier) –, to
Beliniren, } rule.

Belisten, *v. a.* to over-reach, to trick, to do.

Belittern, [Min.] s. Beleitern u.

Belladonna, *f.* [Bot.] belladonna.

Bellen, *v. n.* to bark, to bay.

Beller, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) barker.

Belletrist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) one versed in polite literatur. – rei, *f.* pretension to literature. – ist, *f.* belles-lettres, polite literature. – isch, *adj.* relating to polite literature.

Belthammel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -ammel) bell-wether; s. Leithammel.

Beloben, *v. a.* 1. to commend, to mention with approbation, to laud. 2. [Kanzleist.] s. Erwähnen.

Belobung, *f.* commendation.

Belohnungspreis, *m.* the second best premium.

Belochen, *v. a.* to hole to bore holes in. (Die Harzhölzer) –, to make incisions in etc. [numerable.

Belohnbar, *adj.* rewardable, re-

Belohnen, *v. a.* to remunerate, to recompense; to reward; (‡ u. ‡) to requite. (Etwas) – für ꝛc., to remunerate for etc.; es belohnt die Mühe nicht it is not worth the trouble, it is not worth while.

Belohner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) rewarder.

Belohnung, *f.* remuneration; recompense, reward, – für Dienstleistungen od. Bemühungen, remuneration, fee, tees.

Beluchsen, *v. n.* ‡ to cozen, to

Belugsen, } cheat.

Belt, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Geogr.] Der große –, the Great Belt; der kleine –, the Lesser (or little) Belt.

Beluga, *m.* [Ichth.] beluga.

Belügen, *ir. v. a.* to deceive by lies. Sie belog mich, she told me a lie.

Belustigen, *v. a.* to amuse, to divert. Wir – uns mit oder an ꝛc., we are amused with etc. – d, amusing, amusive, diverting; auf eine – de Weise, amusingly.

Belustiger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) amuser, diverter.

Belustigung, *f.* 1. –, das Belustigen, amusing, diverting. 2. amusement, diversion.

Belvedere, *n.* belvidere, belvedere.

Belzen, *f.* Pelzen.

Bemachen, *v. refl.* Sich –, s. sich Bethun.

Bemächtigen, *v. refl.* 1. Sich – (einer Sache), to take possession of etc., to make one's self master of etc., to seize; sich einer Stadt ꝛc. –, to take or gain a town etc.; sich Jemands –, to make or take any one prisoner, to seize (a thief etc.). 2. ‡ Sich (der Seele ꝛc.) –, to seize. (Wenn die ꝛc.) sich des Herzens bemächtigt hat, possesses the heart; (welche Wuth) bemächtigte sich seiner? possessed (her?

Bemahlen, *v. a.* 1. to paint. Sich
Bemalen, } – (= schminken) to rouge, to paint; grob –, to daub. 2. to soil with writing. [mark.

Bemahlen, *v. a.* [Waidmpr.] to

Bemähnt, *adj.* maned.

Bemakeln, *v. a.* to maculate, to stain.

Bemannen, *v. n.* to man.

Bemannung, *f.* 1. manning. 2. ship's crew.

Bemanteln, *v. a.* to cloke. (Fehler ꝛc.) –, to palliate. Das –, die Bemäntelung, palliating, palliation.

Bemasten, *v. n.* (Ein Schiff) –, to fix the masts in or of etc. Bemastet, masted.

Bemastung, *f.* mast, masts.

Bemauern, *v. a.* to wall, to immure.

Bemaulkorben, *v. a.* to muzzle.

Bemaulschellen, *v. a.* Einen –, to give one a slap or douse on the chops.

Bemausen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to rob of trifles, to crib from.

Bemehlen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to sprinkle one's clothes with meal or flour.

Bemeißeln, *v. a.* to chisel.

Bemeistern, *v. a.* 1. to overcome. 2. ‡ (Seine Leidenschaften) –, to subdue, (Einen) –, to possess. – *v. refl.* Sich – einer Sache, to make one's self master of etc., to get something into one's power; *f.* sich Bemächtigen.

Bemelden, *v. a.* † to mention.

Bemeldeter Mögen, as aforesaid.

Bemengen, *v. refl.* Sich – mit ꝛc., to meddle with etc.; s. sich Befassen.

Bemerkbar, *adj.* observable, perceivable, perceptible, sensible, noticeable. – keit, *f.* perceptibility.

Bemerken, *v. a.* 1. a) (Etwas) – to observe, to notice, to remark, to perceive, to note. (Etwas, Einen) –, to take notice of etc. b) (= Anmerken) to observe, to remark. Wie unten bemerkt, as at foot; die bemerkte Sache, the thing mentioned. 2. Er bemerkt es gar übel, he takes it very ill; er bemerkt es wohl, he takes it in good part.

Bemerkenswerth, *adj.* noticeable,

Bemerkensmürdig, } remarkable, worthy of observation, worthy of notice, observable, to be observed.

Bemerker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) remarker, observer.

Bemerklich, *adj.* sensible, perceptible, perceivable, observable. Er machte mir –, daß ꝛc., he observed to me that etc. – *adv.* sensibly, perceptibly, perceivably.

Bemerkung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) observation, remark. – en, seine – en machen über ꝛc., to observe upon etc. Am Rande angebrachte – en, Rand – en, marginal notes.

Bemerkungsgabe, *f.* talent for observation. [mind.

Bemerkungsgeist, *m.* an observing

Bemerkungswerth, } *f.* Bemer-
Bemerkungswürdig, } kenswerth.

Bemisten, *v. a.* to dung, to manure.

Bemitleiden, *v. a.* to commiserate, to pity, to compassionate.

Bemittelt, *adj.* – sein, to be well off, to be in good or easy circumstances. Wohl –, opulent. [furnish.

Bemöbeln, *v. a.* (Zimmer) –, to

Bemosen, *v. a.* to moss, to cover with moss. Bemost, mossy, moss-clad, moss-grown, over-grown with moss, moss-

ed. — *v. n.* and *refl.* —, (sich) —, to cover itself with moss.

Bemörteln, *v. a.* to cover with mortar, to parget, to point.

Bemühen, *v. a.* (Etwas) — um (Etwas), to trouble for etc. Ich mag Sie mit der Abgabe des Briefes nicht —, I will not trouble you to deliver the letter; darf ich Sie um das Buch —? may I trouble you to reach me that book? darf ich Sie —, (mir zu tc.)? may I trouble you (to etc.)? — *v. refl.* Sich —, to exert one's self, to endeavor, to try; to trouble one's self. — Sie sich doch nicht, pray, do not give yourself any trouble; sich um tc. —, to run or seek anxiously after etc.; sich für Einen —, to interest one's self for etc.; thr werdet euch umsonst —, you will lose your labor; bemühe dich, to take pains, to try; sich herauf, herunter oder herab —, to walk or step up, to come up, to come down; sich herein —, to step in, to walk in, to come in.

Bemühen, *n.* (-s) } pains.

Bemühung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) } trouble, endeavo(ur), effort, exertion. Bemühungen, efforts, exertions.

Bemühungsgebühr, *f.* commission, provision.

Bemüßigen, *v. a.* * to oblige; s. Nöthigen, Zwingen.

Benachbart, *adj.* neighbo(ur)ing.

Benachrichtigen, († Benachrichten), *v. a.* (Einen) — (von tc.), to inform (of etc.), to advise (of etc.), to advertise (of etc.), to apprize (of etc.), to acquaint (with etc.), to give one notice or intelligence (of etc.); Einen —, to send any one word.

Benachrichtiger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) informer, advertiser, one who informs or gives intelligence.

Benachrichtigung, *f.* information, intelligence.

Benachrichtigungsschreiben, *n.* letter of advice.

Benachten, *v. n.* 1. (Zu einem Wasser tc.) —, benachtet sein, to be benighted. 2. † † Benachtet, benighted; gloomy. † tenebrous. † tenebrious

Benachtheiligen, *v. a.* to injure, to damage, to prejudice, to hurt, to harm.

Benageln, *v. a.* to nail, to stud with nails. Mit tc. —, to nail etc. on.

Benagen, *v. a.* to gnaw, to nibble.

Benahen, *v. a.* to sew upon, to sew round.

Benamen, } *v. a.* to name. Bes

Benamsen, } namsen, named. ↓ geliebt; Alexander, der Große benannt, Alexander, surnamed the Great.

Benarben, *v. a.* to scar, to seam. Ganz benarbt, full of scars. — *v. n.* and *refl.* —, sich —, to cicatrize. —des Mittel, cicatrizant. [on the sly.

Benaschen, *v. a.* to taste stealthily,

Benassen, *v. a.* to wet.

Benebeln, *v. a.* † to wrap in a fog or mist. Benebelt, foggy. 2. (Den Verstand tc.) —, to dim. Einen —, to dim the senses. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to get intoxicated, to get tipsy. Benebelt, tipsy, flustered.

Benedeien, *v. a.* to bless. to glo-

Benedict, (-ct), *m.* (-s) Benedict. Bennet. Bene't. -e, -a, *f.* Benedicta.

Benedictenkraut, *n.* bennet. avens.

Benedictiner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) —, mönch, *m.* Benedictine friar. Die —, Benedictines, Black friars.

Benedictinernonne, *f.* Benedictine nun. [tine convent.

Benedictinerkloster, *n.* a Benedic-

Benedictinerorden, *m.* the order (or monks) of St. Benedict, *or* of St. Bent.

Benefiziat, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) beneficiary, incumbent.

Benefiz, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) (

Benifizium, *n.* (*pl.* -s, *pl.* -ien) 1. benefice. living. 2. benefit. 3. (Schauspi.) — oder die Benifiziervorstellung, benefit.

Benehmen, *ir. v. a.* 1. a) to take away. Einem Etwas —, to deprive any one of etc.; Einem die Aussicht —, to obstruct *or* intercept any one's view; Einem den Athem —, to take away one's breath; Einem den Muth —, to disheaten. to discourage any one; Einem (die Sorgen tc.) —, to rid any one of etc., to free from etc.; Einem seinen Irrthum —, to undeceive. to disabuse any one, to set right; Einem seine Zweifel —, to remove any one's scruples *or* doubts; (einem Getränke seinen übeln Geschmack) —, to take out from etc.; das Geschäftige —, to remove the odium. b) † (Einen) —, to stupefy. 2. (Mützen) —, to size. — *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to behave, to conduct. to conduct one's self, to deport one's self, to demean one's self. Sich (gut, schlecht tc.) —, to behave. 2. Sich mit etc. wegen tc. —, to confer with etc. about etc.

Benehmschere, *f.* (Mützm.) cutter.

Benehmen, *n.* (-s) 1. behavio(ur), demeanour. carriage. deportment, conduct, personal) manners. Das anständige, feine, feinsittliche —, gentlemanliness. 2. Sich mit Einem wegen tc. uns — setzen, to confer with etc. about etc. 3. [Rhet.] prolepsis. prolepsy.

Benehmlich, *adj. adv.* † mannerly.

Beneiden, *v. a.* to envy. Ich beneide ihn nicht um sein Glück, I do not envy him his good fortune.

Beneidenswerth, } *adj.* enviable.

Beneidenswürdig, }

Benennen, *ir. v. a.* to name, to nominate, to denominate, to call. Benannt (v. Zahlen) [Arith.] concrete; (einen Ort) —, to designate; (einen Tag) —, to appoint.

Benennung, *f.* denomination. Unter eine — bringen (Brüche) [Arith.] to bring into one denomination.

Benetzen, *v. a.* to wet.

Bengalen, *n.* (-s) Bengal. Das Bengalische, die Bengalisprache, Bengalese. Der Bengalit, Die Bengalen, Bengalese.

Bengel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*dim.* Bengelchen, *n.*) 1. endgel, a short thick stick. — (einer Glocke), clapper; (an Brunnen), swipe, sweep, well-sweep, swape; —, Preß —, [Typ.] bar. 2. † churl. clown, a rude, coarse fellow. —ei, *f.* churlishness. clownishness. rudeness; incivility. —haft *a.* *adj.* churlish. clownish. ill-bred. coarse, rude. b) *ade* rudely. coarsely, clownishly.

Bengelknopf, *m.* [Typ.] head of the bar. [handle of the bar.

Bengelscheide, *f.* [Typ.] wooden

Bengeln, *v. a.* 1. (Mundes tc.) —, to clog. 2. (Nüsse tc.) —, to knock off with a stick

Beniken, *v. a.* to nod at, to nod assent to etc., to approve by nodding.

Beniesen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) —, to confirm by sneezing. 2. to sneeze at etc.

Benjamin, *m.* (-s) Benjamin.

Benjamin, *m.* (-s) s. Benjoe.

Benjaminbaum, *m.* benjamin. spicebush, laurus benzoin.

Benjaminharz, *n.* benjamin. benzoin.

Benippen, *v. a.* to sip.

Benöthigen, *v. a.* s. Nöthigen.

Benöthigt, *adj.* required. Das —e, the thing wanted; einer Sache —ten, to be in want of, to stand in need of, to want, to need. to lack (e occ.); ich bin des tc. sehr od. dringend —, I have great or urgent want of etc., I stand in great need of etc. [a) number.

Benummern, *v. a.* to (mark with

Benutzen, } *v. a.* (Etwas) —, a) to

Benützen, } make use of etc.; b) to take advantage of etc.; to improve (e. occ.). Eine Gelegenheit —, to avail one's self of an opportunity, to embrace an opportunity; (den Augenblick) —, to improve.

Benzoe, *f.* —, das —harz, benzoin, benjamin, gum benjamin.

Benzoebaum, *m.* the styrax benzoin.

Benzoeblumen, *f. pl.* flowers of benzoin.

Benzoesäuer, *adj.* Benzoesaures Salz, [Chem.] benzoate; benzoesaures (Zinn tc.), benzoegesäuerter (Kalk tc.), benzoate of etc. [sible.

Benzoesäure, *f.* benzoic acid.

Beobachtbar, *adj.* observable. vi-

Beobachten, *v. a.* 1. to observe. to watch. 2. (Gesetze) —, to observe; seine Schuldigkeit od. Pflicht —, to do. discharge *or* perform one's duty; Stillschweigen —, to keep silence; die Fasten —, to keep lent; zu —de Dinge, things to be observed, observanda.

Beobachter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -in) 1. observer. 2. — (von Gebräuchen, Formen tc.), observer. [servant.

Beobachtsam, *adj.* observing. ob-

Beobachtung, *f.* 1. observation; [Wissensch.] observation. —en machen oder anstellen, to make observations. 2. — (v. Gesetzen tc.), observance, observation.

Beobachtungsart, *f.* the manner of observing. [servation.

Beobachtungsgabe, *f.* talent for ob-

Beobachtungsgeist, *m.* an observing mind. [servation

Beobachtungsheer, *n.* army of ob-

Beohret, *adj.* eared; [Bot. tc.] auriculate.

Beohrfeigen, *v. a.* Einen —, to give one a box on the ear.

Beölen, *v. a.* to oil. Sich —, to be daub one's clothes with oil, to make one's

self all oily.

Beordern, *v. a.* [Milit.] to order.

Bepacken, *v. a.* to load. Sich –, ± to fill, stuff *or* cram one's pockets.

Bepalmen, *v. a.* to adorn with palms.

Bepanzern, *v. a.* to harness.

Bepappen, *v. a.* to cover with paste; f. Beklebtes n. [couple.

Bepaaren, *v. refl.* Sich –, to

Bepechen, } *v. a.* to pitch. Sich –,

Bepichen, } to daub one's clothes with pitch. to make one's self all pitchy.

Bepelzen, *v. a.* to cover with fur.

Beperlen, *v. a.* 1. to set or adorn with pearls, to pearl. 2. ± to bespangle, to bepearl. [stücke) –, to prop.

Bepfählen, *v. a.* to stake. (Wein

Bepfeffern, *v. a.* to pepper.

Bepferchen, *v. a.* (Felder) –, to pen (up) sheep on etc.

Bepflanzen, *v. a.* to plant.

Bepflastern, *v. a.* 1. (Wunden ꝛc.) –, to plaster. 2. (Straßen ꝛc.) –, to pave.

Bepflöcken, *v. a.* to mark with pegs, to furnish with pegs

Bepflücken, *v. a.* to pluck. to plume; f. Berupfen.

Bepflügen, *v. a.* to plow or plough.

Bepfosten, *v. a.* to furnish with posts.

Bepfropfen, *v. a.* to cork.

Bepfründen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to provide with a living *or* benefice. Bepfründet, having a living, † beneficed; der Bepfründete, incumbent.

Bepicken, *v. a.* to peck.

Bepinseln, *v. a.* to brush; to bedaub. [to bepiss.

Bepissen, *v. a.* ⊖ to piss upon etc.,

Beplanken, *v. a.* to plank. to line with planks, to cover or lay with planks.

Beplatten, *v. a.* 1. (Einen Saal ꝛc.) –, to pave with square tiles etc. 2. Mit Silber ꝛc. – (Gefäße ꝛc.), to plate; mit Silber beplattet, plated.

Bepolstern, *v. a.* to stuff with hair.

Bepragen, *v. a.* – mit ꝛc., to stamp with (arms etc.), to impress with etc.

Bepudern, *v. a.* to powder. Sich –, to soil one's clothes with powder; to powder one's head.

Bepunkten, *v. a.* to dot. Sich –, to tattoo the face, to tattoo the body.

Bepurpern, } *v. a.* to purple; to

Bepurpurn, } dress in purple.

Bepusten, *v. a.* to blow repeatedly on etc.

Bequem, *adj.* 1. commodious, easy; proper, convenient. fit, suitable. Eine – Gelegenheit, an opportunity; – (v. der Zeit), proper; wenn es dir, Ihnen, ihm – ist, at your leisure. at his leisure; es sich – machen, to serve one's own ease and convenience. 2. – (v. Menschen), indolent, lazy. – *adv.* commodiously, conveniently, fitly, suitably, with ease etc. – wohnen, to be well suited with lodgings, to have a comfortable dwelling. –heit, *f.* Bequemlichkeit.

Bequemlade, *f.* chest of drawers.

Bequemen, *v. a.* to accommodate, to suit. – *v. refl.* Sich – nach oder zu ꝛc., to accommodate one's self to etc.; to submit to etc.; to comply with etc.; sich nach der Zeit –, to serve the time. – *v. n.* and *imp.* to be convenient.

Bequemlich, *s.* Bequem.

Bequemlichkeit, *f.* (pl. –en) 1. commodiousness; convenience, convenient cy, fitness, suitableness. Nach –, at leisure. 2. convenience. accommodation. –en, conveniences. 3. indolence. 4. privy, water-closet. –sliebe, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –n) an indolent person. [to foliate.

Bequicken, *v. a.* (Spiegelgläser) –,

Berahmen, *v. a.* 1. to (provide with a) frame. 2. s. Anderahmen.

Berainen, *s.* Begrenzen.

Beranden, *v. a.* to border, to edge. to furnish with a small edge.

Beranden, } *v. a.* to edge. to bor-

Berandern, } der. [drils.

Beranken, *v. a.* to cover with ten-

Berappen, } *v. a.* [Mauer.] to rough-

Berapen, } cast; to plaster.

Berasen, *v. a.* to turf, to sward.

Beraset, turfed, turfy, swardy.

Berasseln, *v. a.* to rasp (at); to shape with a rasp.

Berathen, *irr. v. a.* 1. Eine Kirche ꝛc. –, to endow a church etc. 2 (Einen) –, to advise, to counsel; –d, consultative; Gott berathe Sie! God help you! – *v. refl.* Sich mit ꝛc. –, to advise with etc.; sich mit ꝛc. über ꝛc. –, to confer with etc about etc., to consult with etc. about etc.

Berather, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) adviser.

Berathschlagen, *v. n.* to deliberate, to consult. – über ꝛc., to consider of etc., to consider (ꝛc. acc.); man berathschlagt über die Sache, the affair is under consideration. – *v. refl.* Sich – mit ꝛc., to consult or deliberate with etc.; sich mit ꝛc. über ꝛc. –, to consult or confer with etc. about etc. [tion, consultation.

Berathschlagung, *f.* deliberaBerauben, *v. a.* 1. – (einer Sache), to plunder or rob (of etc.). (Ein Schiff) –, to plunder; die Gemeindegelder –, to peculate, to embezzle; Einen, der die Gemeindegelder beraubt, peculator, embezzler. 2. ± Einen einer Sache –, to deprive any one of etc., to rob any one of etc., to bereave, strip or spoil one of etc.; Einen seiner Ehre –, to sully a man's honor; der Ehre –, der Jungfrauschaft – (ein Frauenzimmer), to dishonor, to debauch, to deflour; mit Gewalt der Ehre – (Frauenzimmer), to violate, to ravish; der Mannheit –, to castrate; des Gesichtes –, to blind; der Krone –, to dethrone; Einen seines Lebens –, to take away one's life; der Freiheiten und Vorrechte – (Städte, Körperschaften ꝛc.), to disfranchise. – *v. refl.* Sich einer Sache –, to deprive one's self of etc.

Beraubung, *f.* robbing etc., deprivation. – der Gemeindegelder, peculation, embezzlement.

Berauchen, *v. n* (n. w. sein) to be covered with smoke. Berauscht, begrimed with smoke, besmoked. smoky. murky.

Berauchern, *v. a.* (Fleisch) –, to smoke; [Med., Chem.] to fumigate; (Briefe ꝛc.) –, to disinfect by fumigation; (Kleider, Zimmer ꝛc.) mit wohlriechenden Sachen –, to perfume; (den Altar ꝛc.) –, [Kath. Kirche] to incense. Das –, die Beraucherung, smoking; [Med.] fumigation; [Kath. Kirche] incensing.

Berausen, *v. n.* to pluck.

Beraumen, *v. a.* s. Anberaumen.

Berauschen, *v. a.* 1. to intoxicate. –d (v. Getränken), intoxicating. berauschtiptsy, drunk, fuddled. 2. ± to intoxicate. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to get drunk. to get intoxicated.

Berber, *m.* s. Barber.

Berberis, *f.* } barberry;

Berberitze, *f.* (pl. –n) } s. Berberisbaum.

Berberisbaum, } *m* } barber(ry)

Berberisstrauch, } (tree). [Engl.]

Berberiesstaude, *f.* } pipperidge-bush.

Berberisbeere, *f.* barberry.

Berechen, *v. a* to rake.

Berechenbar, *adj.* calculable.

Berechnen, *v. a.* 1. to calculate, to count. to cast up, to reckon up, to compute. to estimate. – auf ꝛc., to compute, calculate or estimate at etc.; fremde Münze –, to reduce money; (Sonnenfinsternisse ꝛc.) –, to calculate. 2. ± to calculate. – *v. refl.* Sich mit Einem –, to reckon with one. to settle accounts with etc.

Berechner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) reckoner, calculator. computer.

Berechnung, *f.* 1. computation, calculation; account. 2. liquidation, settlement. [prosecute by *or* at law.

Berechten, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to

Berechtigen, *v. a.* 1. to authorize, to empower. Ausschließlich berechtigt, privileged. 2. – (zu ꝛc.), to entitle (to etc.).

Berechtigung, *f.* authorization etc.

Bereden, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, (Etwas zu thun), to persuade. to induce; to prevail on etc. (Einen) – zu ꝛc., to talk into etc. 2. (Einen) –, to talk ill of etc., to slander. 3. (Etwas) –, to talk about etc., to talk over, to discuss. – *v. refl.* Sich – mit ꝛc., to talk. consult or confer with etc.

Beredsam, *adj.* eloquent. –keit, *f.* 1. eloquence. 2. (= Redekunst) eloquence, oratory; the science of rhetoric.

Beredt, *adj.* – (v. Personen u. Sachen) 1. fluent. Eine – Zunge (haben), a fluent utterance. 2. eloquent. – *adv.* 1. fluently. 2. eloquently.

Beregnen, *v. a.* to rain upon etc.

Bereiben, *v. a.* to rub.

Bereich, *m.* (–es) reach, compass; sphere. Außer dem –e, out of reach; in seinem –e, within his reach; auf –e weite, within reach.

Bereicherer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one that enriches. enricher.

Bereichern, *v. a.* 1. to enrich. 2. ± to enrich. Den Geist – mit ꝛc., to enrich the mind with etc. [richment.

Bereicherung, *f* enriching. en-

Bereifen, *v. a.* (Fässer ꝛc.) –, to hoop; to rim.

Bereifen, *v. a.* 1. to cover with rime, with hoar frost. 2. ‡ Bereift, a) [Bot.] hoary; b) (= grau vor Alter), hoary.

Bereimen, *v. a.* † to berhyme.

Bereisen, *v. a.* (Länder —, to travel over, to visit; (Messen) —, to frequent, to visit.

Bereit, *adj.* prepared, ready; disposable. — sein, to be ready; — zu tc., ready for etc.; ready to (*c. inf*); — machen oder halten, to make ready; sich — machen, halten, to make ready, to prepare, to make preparations, to hold one's self ready; sich zu tc. — machen, to prepare for etc.

Bereiten, *v. a.* 1. to prepare, to dress. (Leder, Tuch tc.) —, [Tech.] to dress; Speisen —, to dress meat. 2. ‡ to prepare. (Schmerzen, Freude tc.) — (Einem), to procure; (Einem den Untergang —, to work a man's destruction. — *v. refl.* Sich zu tc.) —, to prepare (for etc.), to make ready, to make preparations.

Bereiten, *tr. v. a.* 1. (Eine Gegend) —, to ride over etc. 2. (Ein Pferd) —, to manage, to break, † to dress. 3. [Milit.] Beritten machen, to mount (a troop); wieder beritten machen, to mount again, to remount; gut, schlecht beritten, well mounted, badly mounted.

Bereiter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -in) preparer, dresser.

Bereiter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. rough-rider, riding-master. 2. Häge tc. —, s. Hüge tc.

Bereits, *adv.* already.

Bereitschaft, *f.* 1. readiness. Zu — sein, to be in readiness, to be ready; in — setzen, sich in — setzen, to make ready, to prepare; sich in — halten, to hold or keep one's self ready. 2. [Milit.] picket.

Bereitung, *f.* dressing, preparing, preparation.

Bereitungsart, *f.* the manner of preparing (medicines etc.), the manner of dressing (leather etc.).

Bereitwillig, *adj.* ready, disposed, willing; *it.* obliging, † officious. Sich zu Etwas — zeigen, to show one's self ready to do a thing. -keit, *f.* readiness, willingness, *it.* † officiousness.

Bereuen, *v. n.* [Krieg-t.] (Eine Stadt tc.) —, to invest. Das —, die Bereuung, investment.

Berenten, *v. a.* to endow, to assign revenue to.

Bereuen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas, seine Sünden) —, to repent. 2. to regret; to be sorry for etc.

Bereuenswerth, } *adj.* worthy of
Bereuenswürdig, } repentance.

Bereuung, *f.* repentance. — der Sünden, penitence.

Berg, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. mountain, mount; hill. Das —chen, a little mountain, a small mountain; *it.* a hillock. 2. ‡ Er ist über alle —e, he is off; wie tc. sind, er ist noch nicht über den —, all is not yet over; (Einem) goldene —e versprechen, to promise mountains and marvels, to promise wonders; hinter dem —e halten, to dissemble; to be reserved; die Haare stehen ihm zu —e, his hair stands an (on) end; da stehen die Ochsen am —e, o that's the puzzle, there's the difficulty, there's the rub. 3. (*in comp.*) Berg . . ., mountain . . .; dwelling on a mountain; inhabiting mountains; growing on mountains; mountainous; large as a mountain; situated on a mountain; rock . . .; found on mountains; alpine; used by miners; prevailing among miners; used in mining, used in or for mines; fossil.

Bergab, *adv.* 1. down-hill. 2. ‡ declining. Mit ihm geht es —, he is going down hill.

Bergacker, *m.* field situated on a hill.

Bergader, *f.* load. lode. —n, *pl.* metallic veins. metalliferous veins or seams.

Bergahorn, *m.* common maple.

Bergakademie, *f.* mining school.

Bergalaun, *m.* alum-stone.

Bergammer, *f.* mountain-bunting.

Bergamsel, *f.* rock ouzel.

Bergamt, *m.* a board superintending or (for) managing mines; a court for deciding (on) mining affairs. [Ehgl.] stannary court.

Bergan, *adv.* uphill, up-hill.

Berganbrun, *m.* downy starchys.

Bergarbeit, *f.* mining, work in the mines. —er, *f.* miner.

Bergart, *f.* gangue, gang.

Bergauf, *adv.* uphill, up-hill.

Bergbaldrian, *m.* mountain valerian.

Bergbalsam, *m.* naphtha.

Bergbau, *m.* mining, the working of mines; the art of mining. -kunde, —, -kunst, *f.* (the science of) mining. -kundige, *f.* one who is versed in (the science of) mining; mineralist, mineralogist, metallurgist.

Bergbeamte, } *m.* an officer belong-
Bergbediente, } ing to the mines.

Bergbeschreiber, *m.* orologist, a describer of mountains.

Bergbeschreibung, *f.* orography, orology, the science or description of mountains. Zur — gehörig, orological.

Bergbewohner, *m.* (*f.* -in) mountaineer, † mountainer, an inhabitant of a mountain.

Bergblau, *n.* 1. mountain-blue. 2. azure; a) the lapis lazuli, and b) the color prepared from it, ultramarine.

Bergbock, *m.* mountain-antelope. mountain goat, wild goat.

Bergbraun, *n.* umber.

Bergbuche, *f.* s. Hagebuche.

Bergbutter, *f.* mountain butter. stone-butter.

Bergcompaß, *m.* miner's compass.

Bergdachs, *m.* marmot.

Bergdorf, *n.* 1. a village situated on a hill or mountain. 2. a village inhabited by miners.

Berger, *n.* mountain egg.

Bergerlisiedler } *m.* [Dmitly.] the
Bergermeit, } solitary sparrow.

Bergeister, *f.* the great shrike or butcher-bird.

Bergepich, *m.* mountain-parsley.

Berger, *n.* ore.

Bergerle, *f.* eagle-owl.

Bergfalk(e), *m.* stone-falcon.

Bergfall, *m.* the fall of a hill or mine.

Bergfasan, *m.* s. Auerhahn.

Bergfein, *adj.* [Min] native. —es Silber, native silver.

Bergfeld, *n.* a field situated on a hill, a hanging field.

Bergfenchel, *m.* common dill.

Bergfertig, *adj.* [Min.] consumptive, affected with a pulmonary disease.

Bergfeste, *f.* 1. [Min.] pillar. 2. *f.* Bergfestung.

Bergfestung, *f.* a mountain-fortress.

Bergfeuer, *n.* ignis fatuus.

Bergfichte, *f.* mountain-pine.

Bergfink, *m.* the mountain-finch, brambling.

Bergflachs, *m.* earth-flax, amianth, amianthus, mountain flax.

Bergflecken, *m.* 1. a small mountain-town. 2. a miners' town, a town inhabited by miners.

Bergfleisch, *n.* mountain-leather, mountain-cork; s. Bergpapier.

Bergfluß, *m.* 1. mountain-stream. 2. s. Flußspath.

Bergfreiheit, *f.* 1. the right of mining. 2. the privileges of a town etc. inhabited by miners.

Berggamander, *m.* s. Bergpotel.

Berggang, *m.* s. Bergader.

Berggebäude, *n.* [Min.] gallery, adit, shaft, pit, stoll.

Berggebet, *n.* a prayer used by miners.

Berggerechtigkeit, *m.* a custom prevalent with miners.

Berggegend, *f.* a mountainous district.

Berggeist, *m.* 1. pigmy, gnome. 2. oread, mountain nymph.

Berggelb, *n.* yellow ocher.

Berggenoß, *m.* a partner in a mine.

Berggericht, *n.* a court that decides mining matters; [Engl.] a court held on a hill in Derbyshire, in England, for deciding controversies between the miners, bergmote. -sordnung, *f.* miners' code.

Berggefey, *n.* a rule for miners.

Berggespenst, *m.* gnome; *f.* Berggeist.

Berggewächs, *n.* 1. an herb found or growing on mountains. any alpine herb. 2. mineral, ore, *f.* Miner.

Berggewerke, *m.* *f.* Berggenoß.

Berggezeug, *n.* implements used in mining, miner's tools.

Berggift, *n.* arsenic.

Bergglas, *n.* rock-crystal. mountain-crystal, crystalized quartz.

Bergglasartig, } *adj.* crystalliform.
Bergglasig, }

Bergglasicht, *adj.* crystalline.

Berggott, *m.* mountain-god.

Berggrün, *n.* [Mineralg.] mountain-green. Feinstes —, Olympian green.

Bergguhr, *f.* agaric mineral, rock-milk.

Berggünsel, *m.* alpine bugle.

Bergguut, *n.* fossil(s), mineral(s).

Berghahn, *m.* mountain-cock; *f.* Birkhahn, Auerhahn. -enfuß, *m.* [Bot.] mountain-crowfoot.

Berghalde, *f.* hill-side. ‡ lang.

Bergharz, *n. s.* Erdharz.

Berghaselhuhn, *n* hazel-grouse.

Berghaspel, *m.* windlass (in mining).

Berghaue, *f.* miner's hoe, pick. –r, *m.* miner, mine digger.

Berghauptmann, *m.* a director of the mines. –schaft, *f.* the office of etc.

Berghauslaub, *n.* mountainhonesleek.

Berghaut, *f.* mountain-paper.

Berghimbeerbaum, *m.* mountainbramble. **Berghimbeere**, *f.* the fruit of the etc.

Berghoch, *adj.* mountainous, large as a mountain, huge.

Berghöhle, *f.* mountain-cavern.

Berghollunder } *m.* the red-berried
Bergholder, } elder.

Bergholz, *n.* 1. mountain-wood, rock wood. lignifiorm asbestus. 2. [Mar.] wale. Das große –, main-wale.

Berghuhn, *n.* mountain - partridge, wild hen.

Bergisop, *m.* mountain-hyssop.

Bergjunge, *m.* miner's boy, a lad assisting a miner.

Bergkappe, *f.* miner's cap.

Bergkatze, *f.* cat-a-mountain.

Bergkeller, *m.* mountain-cellar.

Bergkessel, *m.* a deep valley.

Bergkette, *f.* chain of mountains, a mountain-chain.

Bergkiesel, *m.* petrosilex. rock-flint compact feldspar.

Bergklee, *m.* alpine trefoil.

Bergkleidung, *f.* miner's coat. miner's frock, miner's clothes, miner's dress

Bergklette, *f.* mountain-burdock.

Bergkluft, *f.* chasm, precipice; f. Kluft.

Bergknapp(e), *m.* miner.

Bergknappschaft, *f.* the guild or company of miners; *it.* the meeting of miners.

Bergkracht, *m.* miner's assistant.

Bergkohle, *f.* fossil coal.

Bergkompaß, *m.* f. Bergkompaß.

Bergkork, *m.* mountain-cork; f. Bergfleisch.

Bergkrähe, *f.* the red-legged or alpine crow.

Bergkraut, *n* f. Berggewächs Nr. 1.

Bergkresse, *f.* mountain-cress.

Bergkristall, *m.* f. Bergglas.

Bergkümmel, *m.* mountain-lazarwort, mountain laserwort.

Bergkuppe, *f.* the top of a mountain.

Bergland, *n.* a mountainous country, a hilly country; [Landwirthsch.] mountainland.

Bergtafur, *m.* f. Bergblau.

Berglanch, } *m.* the long-rooted
Bergknoblauch, } garlick.

Bergläufig, *adj.* usual among miners.

Bergleder, *n.* 1. mountain-leather; f. Bergfleisch. 2. miner's apron.

Berglehne, *f.* hill-side, { hang, mountain-slope.

Bergleute, *s. pl.* 1. miners. 2. mountaineers; f. Bergmann.

Berglilie, *f.* martagon.

Bergluft, *f.* mountain air.

Bergmann, *m.* 1. miner, † minedigger. 2. mountaineer, † mountainer. an inhabitant of a mountain. –ertreu, *f.* [Bot.] mountain-eryngo. –gesang, *m.* the profession of miners; the corporation of miners.

Bergmännchen, *n.* gnome.

Bergmännisch, *adj. adv.* relating to miners; practised by miners, usual among miners.

Bergmaus, *f.* lemming.

Bergmehl, *n.* tossil dust.

Bergmeierkraut, *n.* mountain-chickweed. [mouse.

Bergmeise, *f.* the long-tailed tit.

Bergmeister, *m.* surveyor of mines. bergmaster.

Bergmilch, *f.* rock milk.

Bergmönch, *m.* gnome.

Bergmünze, *f.* [Bot.] mountain-balm.

Bergnachfahrer, *m.* inspector of (the) mines.

Bergnägelein, *n.* } mountain-avens.
Bergnelke, *f.* }

Bergnimphe, *f.* oread. mountain-nymph.

Bergöl, *n.* petroleum, rock oil, mineral oil, † petrol.

Bergordnung, *f.* regulation(s) for miners or mining.

Bergpapier, *n.* mountain-paper.

Bergpaß, *m.* mountain pass, defile.

Bergpech, *n.* asphalt, asphaltum, mineral pitch, earth-pitch, bitumen. –erde, *f.* ampelite, cannel coal, † candle-coal.

Bergpeterslilie, *f.* mountain-parsley.

Bergpflanze, *f.* f. Berggewächs Nr. 1.

Bergpolei, *m.* poley-mountain.

Bergprediger, *m.* chaplain of the miners.

Bergpredigt, *f.* 1. ‖ Christ's sermon on the mount. 2. a sermon preached to (the) miners.

Bergrath, *m.* 1. a board superintending the mines. 2. a member or such a board. counsellor of mines.

Bergratte } *f.* [Zool.] marmot.
Bergratze, }

Bergraute, *f.* wild rue.

Bergrecht, *n.* 1. the right of mining. 2. miners' code, laws for the mines.

Bergreihe, *f.* range of mountains, mountain-range.

Bergreihen, *m.* 1. miner's song. 2. **Bergreigen**, } alpine melody.

Bergrichter, *m.* a magistrate set over the miners; [Engl.] the bailiff or officer among the Derbyshire miners. bergmaster.

Bergrose, *f.* } mountain-rose.
Bergröschen, *n* }

Bergroth, *n.* red ocher.

Bergrothe, *f.* native cinnabar.

Bergrötheel, *m.* f. Röthel.

Bergrücken, *m.* ridge or crest of a mountain.

Bergschachen, *s. pl.* mining-concerns, mining-affairs or matters.

Bergsalz, *n.* common salt, rock salt, fossil salt. [tain, mountain-castle.

Bergschloß, *n.* a castle on a mount-

Bergschlucht, *f.* mountain-pass, defile. [of Scotland.

Bergschotten, *m. pl.* the Highlanders

Bergschreiber, *m.* clerk of the mines.

Bergschule, *f.* f. Bergakademie.

Bergschwaden, *m.* damps (in mines).

Bergschwefel, *m.* native sulphur.

Bergsee, *m.* mountain-lake

Bergsegen, *m.* produce of the mines.

Bergseife, *m.* mountain-soap.

Bergsperling, *m* hedge-sparrow.

Bergspitze, *f.* f. Bergkuppe.

Bergstadt, *f.* 1. mountain-town. 2. a town inhabited by miners. a miners' town.

Bergstraße, *f.* a road through mountains. over a mountain, mountain-road or way.

Bergstrom, *m.* mountain-stream.

Bergstufe, *f.* mineral in its gangue).

Bergsturz, *m.* f. Bergfall.

Bergsucht, *f.* a pulmonary disease, consumption, phthisis.

Bergsüchtig, *adj.* Bergfertig.

Bergtalg, *m.* mountain-tallow.

Bergtaube, *f.* rock-pigeon. [tar.

Bergtheer, *m.* pissasphalt, mineral

Bergtorf, *m.* mountain-peat.

Bergtracht, *f.* f. Bergkleidung.

Bergüblich, *adj.* practised by miners, usual among miners.

Berguhu, *m.* f. Bergeule.

Bergulme, *f.* the common elm.

Bergunter, *adv.* f. Bergab.

Bergveilchen, *n.* mountain-violet.

Bergvitriol, *m.* native vitriol, sulphate. [Bergrichter.

Bergvogt, *m.* f. Bergmeister,

Bergwolf, *n.* mountaineers.

Bergwachs, *n.* 1. f. Gagat. 2. pitch-coal; f. Pechkohle.

Bergwanderin, *m.* assayer of the mines. [tains.

Bergwärts, *adv.* towards the mou-

Bergwasser, *n.* 1. mountain water. 2. water in mines.

Bergwein, *m.* wine grown on hills, on hill sides.

Bergwerk, *n.* mine. –skunde, –s wissenschaft, *f.* f. Bergbaukunde. –sprache, *f.* mining terms, miner's phraseology. –verständige, –skundige, *m.* f. Bergbaukundige.

Bergwesen, *n.* mining; science or art of mining; mineralogy.

Bergwetter, *n.* damps (in mines).

Bergwolle, *f.* earth-flax, mountain-flax, amianthus. [sprache.

Bergwörter, *n. pl.* f. Bergwerks-

Bergzinn, *n* grain-tin.

Bergzinnober, *m.* native cinnabar.

Bergamotte, *f. (pl.* –n) 1. –, **Bergamottbirne(n)**, *f.* bergamot. 2. –, **Bergamottertraube**, *f.* bergamot.

Bergamottöl, *n.* bergamot(-oil).

Bergen, *irr. v. a.* 1. [Mar.] (Güter) –, to save. Das –, salvage. 2. Sich per rc., to flee from; er ist gebergen, safe. 3. [Mar.] (Die Segel) –, to take in. 4. to conceal, to hide. Einem –, to conceal from etc.

Bergegeld, *n.* } salvage(-money).
Bergelohn, *m* }

Bergeholz, *n.* [Mar.] wale; f. Bergholz.

Berger, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -) [Mar.] sal-ver; lighter.

Bergicht, *adj.* mountain-like.

Bergig, *adj.* mountainous, full of mountains; hilly. Die -e Beschaffenheit, mountainousness; hilliness. [besgnante.

Bergmanit, *m.* (-es) [Mineralog.]

Bergung, *f.* [War.] salvage.

Bericht, *m.* (-es) 1. report, relation, account. — erstatten od. abstatten über ꝛc., to relate, to report (e. acc.). 2. (*pl.* -e) advice, information, account. —e, news, accounts; ein falscher —, misinformation; — erstatten, to inform, to advise; laut —, [Handel] as advised.

Berichterstatter, } *m.* 1. reporter.
Berichtsstatter, } relater. 2. informer.

Berichterstattung, } *f.* 1. relation,
Berichtsstattung, } report. 2. information.

Berichtgeber, } *m.* reporter; in-
Berichtsteller, } former.

Berichtmäßig, *adj.* having the form of a report.

Berichtzettel, *m.* bulletin, report.

Berichten, *v. a.* 1. [Techn.] a) [Münzw.] to size. b) [Walzwerk.] to tame. c) [Berichten]. 2. to inform, to advise, to instruct. (Einen) irrig, falsch, unrecht —, to misinform; Einem Etwas —, to acquaint any one with etc., to advise, to inform any one of etc.; man hat mir anders berichtet, I am otherwise advised; Einen mit Lügen —, to impose (upon) etc. 3. — über ꝛc., to report (e. acc.). f. Bericht erstatten.

Berichtigen, *v. a.* (Eine Sache) —, to settle, to make up, to set right; (eine Rechnung) —, to adjust, to clear; (Gewichte ꝛc.) —, to adjust to a standard; (Schulden) —, to repay, to cancel; (Aufsatz, Druckfehler ꝛc.) —, to correct; (einen Schriftsteller) —, to amend.

Berichtiger, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -) one that settles, corrects etc. Druck-, corrector (of the press), reader.

Berichtigung, *f.* 1. adjustment; correction; payment. — (einer Rechnung), settlement. 2. (*pl.* -en) correction.

Berichtigungsbogen, *m.* [Typ.] proof-sheet, proof.

Beriechen, *irr. v. a.* to smell at etc.

Beriefeln, *v. a.* [Archit.] to chan-

Beriefen, } nel, to channel, to
flute, to groove.

Beriefelung, *f.* [Archit.] fluting.

Beriemen, *v. a.* to furnish with thongs or leather-straps.

Beriesel n, *v. a.* to drizzle on etc.

Beryll, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) beryl, aquamarina.

Berinden, *v. n.* 1. to bark, to cover with bark or rind. 2. to crust. Sich —, to get a crust, to crust.

Beringen, *v. a.* to ring, to fit with rings. (Einen, Schweine) —, to ring.

Berinnen, *irr. v. a.* to run on or at etc.

Beritten, *f.* Bereiten.

Beritzen, *v. a.* to scratch on the surface. [can.

Berkan, *m.* (-es) [Industr.] barra-

Berline, *f.* (*pl.* -n) berlin.

Berliner, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) an inhabitant of Berlin. Ein geborener —, a native of Berlin.

Berlinerblau, *n.* Prussian blue.

Berlinerfäure, *f.* prussic acid.

Berlocken, *s. pl.* trinkets, baubles, knicknacks.

Berme, *f.* [Befestigungsk.] berme.

Bermuden, *s. pl.* (Geogr.) Bermudas.

Berner, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) an inhabitant of Bern. —thaler, *m.* a dollar coined at Bern.

Bernhard, *m.* (-s) Bernard. —s-mönch, —s-nonne, *f.* Bernhardiner, Bernhardinerin.

Bernhardseremit, *m.* [Naturg.] bernard the hermit, soldier, soldier-crab.

Bernhardiner, *m.* —, (-mönch, *m.*) a monk of the order of St. Bernard; die —, Bernardine. —, *n.* —nun, a nun of the order of St. Bernard. A Bernardine nun; zu den —n gehörig, Bernardine.

Bernhardinerabtei, *f.* } an abbey
Bernhardinerkloster, *n.* } or a convent of Bernardins.

Bernhardinerorden, *m.* the order of St. Bernard.

Bernstein, *m.* (-s) amber, yellow amber. Zum —, gehörig, succinous; aus —, amber. [sembling amber.

Bernsteinähnlich, *adj. adv.* re-

Bernsteinarbeit, *f.* any thing made of amber. —er, *m.* any worker in amber.

Bernsteinartig, *adj.* amber.

Bernsteinextrakt, *m.* extract of

Bernsteinausjug, } amber.
Bernsteinfang, *m.* fishing for amber.

Bernsteinfänger, *m.* one that fishes for amber.

Bernsteingeist, *m.* spirit of amber.

Bernsteinkoralle, *f. pl.* amber-beads. [amber.

Bernsteinlesen, *n.* the collecting of

Bernsteinöl, *n.* oil of amber.

Bernsteinsäure, *adj.* Bernsteinsaures Salz, succinate; bernsteinsaurer Kalk ꝛc., succinate of lime etc.

Bernsteinsäure, *f.* [Chem.] succinic acid. Mit — geschwängert, succinated.

Bernsteinen, } *adj.* amber.
Bernsteinern, }

Bernthaler, *f.* Berneuthaler.

Berohren, *v. a.* to cover with reeds. Berohrt, reeded. [(a mate).

Beroßen, *v. a.* to horse or cover

Berosten, *v. a.* to rust, to make rusty. — *n. n.* (u. w. sein) to rust.

Berötheln, *v. a.* (Etwas) —, to mark with red chalk; to ruddle.

Bersch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Schth.]

Berschling, *m.* (-s) } perch; f.
Bärs.

Berst, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) † crack, chap, chink, cleft.

Berstbeere, *f.* f. Nachtschatten.

Bersten, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to burst, to crack, to split, to open in chinks. — (v. der Haut, der Erde), to chap. 2. ‡ Vor Neid —, to burst with envy; vor Lachen —, to split one's sides with laughing.

Bertram, *m.* (-s) —, die —wurzel, [Bot.] the anthemis pyrethrum, Spanish camomile or pellitory.

Bertramöaum, *m.* prickly ash.

Berüchtigen, *v. a.* to defame.

Berüchtigt, *adj.* ill-famed; ein berüchtigter Dieb, a notorious thief.

Berücken, *v. a.* 1. to snare, to insnare. 2. ‡ a) (Einen) —, to insnare, to veigle, to entrap, to catch. Das —, die Berückung, insnaring etc. b) (Einen) — (v. der Nacht ꝛc.), to overtake.

Berücksichtigen, *v. a.* to regard, to respect; to have regard to etc. [etc.

Berücksichtigung, *f.* regarding

Berudern, *v. a.* to pass over etc. rowing.

Beruf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) vocation, a) call. b) employment, calling, occupation, trade, profession. Zu einem —e gehörig, professional; ich habe keinen — dazu, this is none of my business, that is no affair of mine.

Berufsarbeit, *f.* } profes-
Berufsgeschäft, *n.* } sional

Berufsverrichtung, *f.* } employment, professional business, occupation or engagements, professional pursuits.

Berufsfach, *n* profession.

Berufsmäßig, *adj.* according to one's calling or vocation. — *adv.* — treiben (Etwas), to profess.

Berufspflicht, *f.* -en, *pl.* professional duties. [m. patronage.

Berufsrecht, (od. Berufungsrecht)

Berufstreue, *f.* faithful discharge of one's professional duties.

Berufen, *irr. v. a.* 1. a) to call (Die Stände ꝛc.) —, to call together, to convoke, to convene. b) (Einen zu Etwas) —, to call; to appoint. —, [Theol., H], to call; —, *pp.* having a call or vocation. 2. to defame. —, *pp.*, ill-famed. 3. f. Beschreien.

Berufen, *irr. v. refl.* Sich — auf ꝛc., 1. to refer to etc. 2. to appeal to etc., to make an appeal to etc. 3. to protest. Ich will mich weder auf mein Alter, noch auf ꝛc. —, I will neither plead my age nor etc.; sich auf Einen —, to make use of any one's name; sich auf ein höheres Gericht —, to appeal (to a higher tribunal).

Berufung, *f.* 1. the act of calling, convocation. 2. call; [Theol.] calling. 3. — (auf ꝛc.), appeal, appealing (in etc.). — auf Jemands Urtheil, compromise.

Berufungsrecht, } f. Berufs-
Berufsrecht, } recht.

Beruhen, *v. n.* 1. to be; to rest. Etwas — lassen, to leave a thing at rest; to let a thing be, to let it alone; (eine Sache) auf sich — lassen, to desist from etc., to abandon; to be satisfied with; auf eine andere Zeit — lassen, to defer, to postpone, to delay, to put off, to leave etc. for another time; lassen wir es dabei —, let us leave it as it is, let us stop here, let it (or us) go

no further. 2. – auf ꝛc., to depend on or upon etc., to rest on or upon etc., to be founded on etc. Auf Einem –, to depend (upon) etc.

Beruhigen, *v. a.* 1. to quiet, to calm; –, [Med.] to still, to calm. 2. ± a) to quiet, to calm, to allay, to appease, to still; to tranquillize; to ease, to lull; (die Leidenschaften) –, to still, to quiet, to soothe. b) (Einen) –, to console. Einen über seine Besorgniße –, to compose any one's fears. – *v. refl.* Sie dürfen sich darüber vollkommen –, you may make yourself perfectly easy about that; – Sie sich, make your mind easy; sich der Etwas –, to rest satisfied with etc., to acquiesce in etc.; ließ seinem Gemüthe Zeit, sich zu –, let his mind have time to become composed, to settle.

Beruhigung, *f.* 1. quieting, calming, stilling etc. 2. ± a) quiet, calm, tranquillity. b) consolation, comfort.

Beruhigungsmittel, *n* quieter, calmer.

Berühmen, *v. refl.* Sich einer Sache od. mit einer Sache –, to boast of etc.

Berühmt, *adj.* celebrated, famous, renowned; illustrious. – wegen ꝛc., famed or famous for etc.; sich – machen, to render one's self famous, to get fame; sich durch ꝛc. – machen, to signalize one's self by etc. –heit, *f.* celebrity, renown, fame.

Berühren, *v. a.* 1. to touch. Sich –, einander –, to touch one another, to touch, to be contiguous; sich ob. einander –d, contiguous. 2. ± (Eine Sache) –, to touch; to touch upon etc. Oberflächlich, obenhin, leicht –, (Etwas) nur –, to mention slightly, to touch upon etc., to allude slightly to; diese Seite darf, muß man nicht –, this string must not be touched, no allusion must be made to this subject; berührter Maßen, as before mentioned.

Berührung, *f.* 1. touching. 2. touch, contact; [Phys.] contact; [Bot.] contiguousness; [Astron.] appulse. In – kommen, to come in(to) contact.

Berührungslinie, *f.* tangent, tangential line. [contact.

Berührungspunkt, *m.* point of

Berührungswinkel, *m.* angle of contact.

Berümpfen, *v. a.* to wrinkle or curl up the nose at etc.

Berunzeln, *v. a.* to corrugate, to wrinkle, to rumple.

Berupfen, *v. a.* 1. to pluck. 2. ± (Einen) –, to fleece, to plunder.

Berußen, *v. a.* to blacken or foul with soot. Berußt, sooty; sich –, to besmut one's clothes, to make one's self smutty.

Beryll, *f.* Beryll.

Besaamen, *f.* Besamen.

Besacken, *v. a.* to load with sacks or bags. Sich –, ☾ to fill or cram one's pockets.

Besaen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen Acker) –, to sow. – mit ꝛc., to sow with etc. 2. ± Er besäete den Himmel mit Sternen, he sow'd with stars the Heavens.

Besage, *adv.* – (*c. gen.*), [Kanzleist.] according to etc.

Besagen, *v. a.* 1. [Kanzelei.] to say, to mention. Besagt, said, aforesaid, before mentioned. Besagter Maßen, as before mentioned. 2. to prove, to attest. Es besagt Nichts, it does not signify. 3. *f.* Anklagen, Beschuldigen.

Besager, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) *f.* Kläger.

Besaiten, *v. a.* to string (a guitar etc.).

Besalben, *v. a.* to anoint. Sich –, ☾ to besmear one's self; 2. to get rubbed.

Besalzen, *v. a.* to salt, to sprinkle or impregnate with salt.

Besamen, *v. a.* – (mit ꝛc.), to sow (with etc.) – *v. refl.* Sich –, to be propagated by seed; to run to seed.

Besan, *f.* (*pl.* –e) [Mar.] mizzen.

Besanmast, *m.* mizzen top.

Besanmast, *m.* mizzen-mast.

Besanraa, *f* mizzen-yard.

Besansegel, *n.* mizzen-sail.

Besanwand, *f.* mizzen-shroud.

Besanden, *v. a.* to (strew or cover with) sand. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to be filled or choked with sand.

Besanftigen, *v. a.* 1. [Med.] to calm, to still. 2. ± to soften, to calm, to soothe, to still, to appease, to pacify. Sich –, to be appeased, lulled etc.

Besanftiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) appeaser, calmer etc.

Besanftigung, *f.* calming, softening etc., appeasement, pacification.

Besänftigungsmittel, *n* calmer; it, palliative.

Besatz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ätze) border, trimming, garniture.

Besatzteich, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) store-pond, stock-pond.

Besatzung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. – (einer Festung ꝛc.), garrison; –, [Mar.] crew. – legen in ꝛc., to garrison. 2. [Schlosser] ward.

Besauen, *v. a.* ○ to dirty; *f.* Beschmutzen, Besudeln.

Besaufen, *ir. v. refl.* ○ Sich –, to get drunk, to swell. Besoffen, drunk, intoxicated, fuddled; ein Besoffener, a drunken fellow, a person drunk.

Besaufen, *v. a.* ○ to intoxicate, to inebriate, to make drunk.

Besaumen, *v. a.* to hem, to seam; [Archit.] to panel. [ming, 2. hem.

Besaumung, *f.* 1. seaming, hem-

Beschaben, *v. a.* to shave, to grate to scrape, to pare. Beschabt (von Kleidern), worn out, shabby.

Beschachteln, *v. a.* to rub with shave-grass.

Beschadigen, *v. a.* to harm, to hurt; (Etwas) –, to damage, to injure, to impair; (Einen) am Leibe –, to injure, to hurt; sich –, to hurt one's self; vom Seewasser beschädigt, sea damaged.

Beschadiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) one who hurts etc., hurter.

Beschadigung, *f.* 1. damaging etc. 2. damage, injury, hurt.

Beschaffen, *adj.* conditioned. Gut, schlecht –, good-conditioned, ill-conditioned; es ist schlecht mit ihm –, he is in low (or bad) circumstances.

Beschaffenheit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) state, constitution, condition, nature, quality. – des Leibes, constitution; – der Luft, the temperature of the air; die eigenthümliche –, property, a peculiar quality; nach – der Umstände, according to circumstances; was hat es für eine – mit ꝛc.? how is it with etc.?

Beschaffenheitswort, *n.* [Grammat.] adverb.

Beschaffen, *v. a.* (Gewehre) –, to stock; (Stiefel) –, to furnish with legs.

Beschäftigen, *v. a.* to employ, to occupy; to give employment to etc. Beschäftigt sein, to be occupied, to be busied or busy, to be engaged; sich –, to busy one's self, to occupy one's self, mit ꝛc. beschäftigt sein, to be about a thing.

Beschäftigung, *f.* 1. occupying etc. 2. occupation, employment, business.

Beschalen, *v. a.* to furnish with a shell or cover. (Messer) –, to put handles to etc., to haft; (die Decke ꝛc. eines Zimmers) –, to lath, to board; to wainscot.

Beschalung, *f.* 1. the act of furnishing with a shell etc. 2. haft, handle(s); wainscoting etc. Beschaler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who puts handles to knives.

Beschalen, *v. a* to husk, to decorticate, to peel, to pare. (Bäume) –, to bark. Beschälung, *f.* husking etc.

Beschalen, *v. a.* (Stuten) –, to horse, to cover. Beschäler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. stallion, stone-horse. 2. –, od. Beschälknecht, a groom attending the stallion.

Beschälzeit, *f.* horsing-time.

Beschamen, *v. a.* 1. to shame, to make ashamed, to abash, to confound. 2 ± (Durch Güte ꝛc.) – (Einen), to confound.

Beschamung, *f.* 1. shaming etc 2 abashment, shame, confusion.

Beschanzen, *f.* Verschanzen.

Beschatten, *v. a.* to shade, to shadow. Beschattung, *f.* shading; shade

Beschatzen, *v. a.* to assess.

Beschatzung, *f.* assessment.

Beschauen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to view; to look on or at etc. Sich – (im Spiegel), to look or gaze at one's self. 2. to examine (Waaren) –, to inspect; (Schriften) –, to criticise on etc., to criticize (*c. acc.*), to censure, to review, to examine. 3. ± to contemplate (*c. acc.*), to contemplate on etc. –b, *f.* Beschaulich; sich –, to look into one's self.

Beschauer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. viewer, inspector, examiner. – (v. Büchern), critic, reviewer; censor; – (eines Schiffes), visitor, searcher. 2. ± contemplator.

Beschaulich, *adj.* 1. perceptible, visible; *f.* Anschaulich. 2. contemplative, –es Leben, contemplative life — *adv.* contemplatively.

Beschaumen, *v. a.* (Etwas) –, to foam on etc., to cover with foam or scum, to foam against.

Beschauung, *f.* viewing etc.

Bescheeren, *f.* Bescheren.

Bescheid, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. an

swer. Einem —, sagen lassen, to let one know. to send any one word; —, [Rechtspr.] decree, decision; — (zum Parteien über Etwas zu bescheiden), interlocution, interlocutory decree; —, [Handel] advice, information. Bis auf weitern —, provisionally, till further orders or instructions; die —e der Päpste (auf die Anfragen der Bischöfe), the decretals; mit dem — daß, on condition that etc. 2. — (beim Trinken), pledge. Einem — thun, to pledge one; Einer, der einem Andern — thut, pledger. 3. — wissen um etc., to be acquainted or conversant with etc.; — geben über etc., to give information of etc.; — wissen um etc., not to be acquainted or conversant with etc.; ich weiß keinen — hier, I am a stranger here.

Bescheiden, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Einem Etwas) —, to allot, to assign. Sein bescheidener Theil, his portion. 2. (Einen wohin) —, to call, cite or notify by authority to appear at a place specified; Einen zu sich —, to send for any one; vor Gericht —, to summon; er ist zu seinem Regimente beschieden worden, he is ordered to join his regiment. 3. (Einen) über Etwas —, to inform, to give information of etc. Ich lasse mich —, I am open to conviction. — *v. refl.* Sich (einer Sache) —, to acquiesce in etc.; to concede.

Bescheiden, *adj.* — (v. Personen), modest; — (v. Sachen), modest, moderate. — *adv.* modestly. —heit, *f.* modesty.

Bescheinen, *ir. v. a.* — (von der Sonne), to shine upon etc., to illumine.

Bescheinen, *reg. v. a.* 1. to certify.

Bescheinigen, } v. fy, to verify, to attest, to vouch. 2. to acquit. Den Empfang einer Sache —, to give a receipt for etc., to receipt (c. *acc.*).

Bescheinigung, *f.* attestation, certification; certificate; acquittance, receipt.

Bescheißen, *v. a.* (*Ö.*) 1. to beshit. 2. ± to cheat. Bescheißer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) ± cheat; f. Betrüger. Bescheißerei, *f.* ± f. Betrügerei.

Bescheln, } f. Beschälen, Be-
Bescheler, } schäler.

Beschellen, *v. a.* to attach bells to etc., to bell.

Beschenken, *v. a.* 1. Einen —, to make a present to any one. Mir — Jemand mit etc., we present a man with etc. 2. — (begaben) ± to endow.

Beschenkung, *f.* present, gift.

Bescheren, *ir. v. a.* to shave. Bescherung, *f.* shaving.

Bescheren, *reg. v. a.* Einem Etwas —, to bestow something on any one; Einem Etwas zu Weihnachten —, to give any one a christmas-box; was Einem beschieden ist, muß ihm werden, *Prov.* marriage and hanging go by destiny. Bescherung, *f.* gift, present; die Bescherung (zu Weihnachten), christmas-box.

Beschicken, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) —, to send to a place. Den Landtag —, to send deputies to a diet, to the chambers). 2. to arrange, to put in order, to order; to prepare. (Äcker) —, to cultivate, to till, to manure; to sow; sein Haus —, to set one's house in order = to prepare for death. 3. (Ein Kind) —, to tend, to foster, to nurse; (das Vieh) —, [Landwirthsch.] to tend, to guard, to take care of etc. 4. [Münzw.] (Das Gold etc.) —, to alloy; (die Erze) —, [Metallurg.] to melt with fluxes. 5. — (vom Hirsche), to impregnate, to line.

Beschickung, *f.* 1. the act of sending to a place, of preparing etc. 2. [Münzw.] alloyage.

Beschickungsgrad, *f.* [Münzw.] (rule of) alligation.

Beschielen, *v. a.* to squint at etc.

Beschienen, *v. a.* Ein Rad —, to rim a wheel; (eine Achse) —, to foster, to [to leer upon.

—, [Chir.] to splint(er); —, [Eisenb.] to lay the rails.

Beschießen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to fire on etc. (Eine Stadt etc.) mit großem Geschütz —, to cannonade, to batter with cannon-shot; sie beschießen die Stadt, they fired on the town; (Wälle) —, to batter; mit Bomben —, to bombard; von diesem Fort kann man den Hafen —, this fort commands the harbo(ur). 2. (Ein Feuerrohr) —, to prove. — *v. n.* [Techn.] — (mit etc.), to cover (with etc.). Mit Salpeter beschossen, covered with saltpetre.

Beschiffbar, *adj.* navigable.

Beschiffen, *v. a.* to sail or ply on etc., to navigate. Zu —, navigable.

Beschilden, *v. a.* to furnish with a shield.

Beschilfen, *v. a.* to cover with reeds. Beschilft, reeded, reedy.

Beschimmeln, *v. n.* to grow or become mo(u)ldy, to mo(u)ld, to contract mo(u)ld. Beschimmelt, mo(u)ldy.

Beschimmern, *v. a.* to cause to glitter.

Beschimpfen, *v. a.* to outrage, to affront, to insult; to dishonor; (eine Sache) —, to injure. Sich —, to prostitute one's self. [er.

Beschimpfer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) insult-

Beschimpfung, *f.* insult, outrage, affront.

Beschindeln, *v. a.* to shingle.

Beschinden, *v. a.* to skin; (Bäume) —, to bark. Sich —, to knock off or to fray one's skin.

Beschirmen, *v. a.* 1. to screen, to shelter, to shield, to defend, to protect — vor etc., to screen or protect from etc., to shield from etc. 2. ± to protect, f. Beschützen.

Beschirmer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) protector, defender; shield, shelter. — (des Glaubens), defender.

Beschirmung, *f.* 1. sheltering etc. 2. ± protection, shelter, defense.

Beschlafen, *ir. v. a.* 1. Etwas —, to advise with one's pillow, to sleep upon. 2. (Ein Mädchen) —, to lie or sleep with etc.

Beschlag, *m.* (-s) 1. attachment, seizure, arrest. — legen auf etc., in — nehmen, to arrest, to attach, to seize; wegen Schulden in — nehmen, to distrain, to seize for debt; (Einkünfte etc.) mit — belegen, to sequester; — legen (auf Schiffe), to lay an embargo on etc., to embargo; der — auf das Eigenthum eines Schuldners, das in fremden Händen ist, foreign attachment. 2. (*pl.* -äge) Der —, vd. das Beschläge (eines Stockes etc.), ferrule; der eiserne — (v. Thüren etc.), bas eiserne Beschläge (an Wagen etc.), iron-work; — (an den Achsen der Räder), clout; — (an Rädern), tires; — (an Schlittenläufern), shoe; — (eines Pferdes etc.), shoeing, shoes; — (eines Buches), clasps; — (einer Flinte etc.), mounting. 3. [Chem.] lating, lute; [Min.] efflorescence. — (bei beschmutzten Sachen), mo(u)ld, mo(u)ldiness. 4. [Mar.] serving.

Beschlagbindsel, *n.* [Mar.] furling-line.

Beschlageiser, } *m.* seizer, seizor.
Beschlagnehmer, }

Beschlagnehmung, } *f.* seizing; se-
Beschlagnehmung, } questration.

[Mar.] embargo. [furling-line.

Beschlagleine, *f.* [Mar.] seizing.

Beschlagseising, *f.* [Mar.] gasket.

Beschlag(e)tasche, *f.* [Schmied.] farrier's pouch. [trator.

Beschlag(e)verwalter, *m.* seques-

Beschlagverwaltung, *f.* sequestration. [rier's tongs.

Beschlag(e)zange, *f.* [Schmied.] far-

Beschlag(e)zeug, *n.* [Schmied.] farrier's tools. [Nr. 2.

Beschläge, *n.* (-s) f. Beschlag

Beschlagen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to hammer. 2. (Ein Rad) —, to put the tire on etc., (Thüren etc.) —, to bind with iron-work (Pferde etc.) —, to shoe; — mit etc., to cove, with etc., to adorn with etc.; mit Leder —, to cover with leather; mit Nägeln, Buckeln —, to stud; mit Eisen in Form von Platten od. Plättchen —, to clout; Etwas an der Spitze mit Gold od. Silber —, to tip any thing with gold or silver. 3. ± Gut oder wohl — (in einer Materie), well versed (in etc.). 4. [Techn.] ag [Zimmerl. etc.] to square. b) [Waidwspr.] f. Beschlecken Nr. 5.; —, *pp.* with young. c) [Chem.] to lute. d) [Mar.] (Die Segel) —, to furl. e) [Rechtspr.] Das — des Bettes od. der Decke, consummation of marriage. f) Einen Hof mit Vieh —, to (live-) stock a farm. 5. to arrest, to attach; to embargo; to sequester. f. Beschlag legen auf etc.

Beschlagen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to grow or become moldy, to mold. 2. to tarnish.

Beschlammen, } *v. a.* to cover or
Beschlemmen, } bespatter with mud, to bemire.

Beschleichen, *ir. v. a.* ‡ u. ± to surprise; to come upon etc. unawares, to fall upon etc. unexpectedly.

Beschleiern, *v. a.* to veil.

Beschleifen, *ir. v. a.* to slide on or across etc. — *ir. v. n.* to whet or set a little. — *reg. v. a.* to adorn with bows of ribands.

Beschleimen, *v. a.* to cover with slime. Beschleimt, slimy.

Beschleunigen, *v. a.* to accelerate, to haste, to hasten; [Phys.] to accelerate; —d, accelerating, acceleratory, accelerative.

Beschleunigung, *f.* acceleration.

Beschließen, *irr. v. n.* 1. a) (Thüren ꝛc.) –, to lock. **Beschlossen** (v. einer Rede), [Mar.] locked, land-locked, sheltered. b) to lock up; f. Einschließen, Beschließen. c) In sich –, f. Enthalten. 2. to finish, to terminate. (Das Jahr ꝛc.) –, to end. to close; (eine Rede ꝛc.) –, to conclude. 3. *v. a.* and *n.* – (in einen Verlag fassen), to resolve. to determine. Er **beschloß** zu ꝛc., he resolved to (or on) etc.; bei sich –, to determine in one's mind; gerichtlich –, to decree; Etwas –, to resolve on etc.; Etwas mit Einem –, to agree with any one on etc.; – (v. einer Rathsversammlung, v. Gott ꝛc.), to decree.

Beschließer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) steward, butler. –inn, *f.* house-keeper.

Beschlingen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to entwine, to inclose in a net. 2. ‡ Jemand Herz –, to captivate (e. aee.).

Beschluß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –üsse) 1. (Etwas) unter seinem Beschlusse haben, to have in one's keeping or charge; unter –, under lock and key. 2. – (einer Sache), end. close. conclusion. Den – machen, to conclude, to close. to end; zum Beschluß, in fine. in short. to wind up. to conclude. 3. conclusion, resolution. determination; decree. Das Unterhaus faßte diesen –, the house of Commons came to this conclusion.

Beschmauchen, *v. a.* to besmoke, to foul with smoke. Beschmaucht, smoky.

Beschmausen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to spunge on etc. Sich –, to feast to excess.

Beschmeißen, *irr. v. a.* 1. o (Einen) – (mit Steinen ꝛc.), to pelt (with etc.). 2. to begrime. to soil, to foul, f. Besudeln; – (v. Fliegen), to blow. to flyblow.

Beschmieren, *v. a.* 1. to besmear, to smear. to daub, to bedaub. Mit Butter, Fett –, to butter, to grease; mit Pech, Theer –, to pitch, to tar; mit Oel –, to smear with oil. to oil; mit Unschlitt –, to tallow. [Mar.] to pay, to grave. 2. ‡ to soil. Die Hände –, to dirty one's hands; (Papier) –, to soil.

Beschmitzen, *v. a.* 1. ‡ to foul. to soil. 2. ‡ Jemands guten Namen –, to taroish, injure or sully a man's reputation. Der Beschmitzer, defamer. calumniator. slanderer, backbiter. 3. (Peitschen) –, to provide with a lash. [ete.

Beschmunzeln, *v. a.* to smirk at

Beschmutzen, *v. a.* to dirty, to foul. to soil. Die Kleider od. Hände –, sich –, to dirty the or one's clothes or hands.

Beschnauben, *v. a. n.* 1. to snuff or

Beschnaufen, } smell at etc. 2. ‡ Alles –, to thrust one's nose into every hole and corner.

Beschneiden, *irr. v. a.* 1. a) to clip. (Bäume) –, to lop. to dress; (Weinstöcke) –, to dress. to prune; (Hecken) –, to poll or trim; (Bücher) –, to cut; Münzen –, to clip money; beschnittenes Geld, clipped money. b) [Judenth.] to circumcise. 2. ‡ Einem die Flügel –, to clip one's wings; (den Gehalt) –, to contail. to reduce.

Beschneidebank, *f.* dressing-bench.

Beschneidebrett, *n.* [Buchb.] rigler.

Beschneideeisen, } *n.* edge tool.

Beschneidemesser, }

Beschneidehobel, *m.* [Buchb.] plow-knife.

Beschneidepresse, *f.* cutting-press.

Beschneider, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) clipper; [Judenth.] circumciser.

Beschneidsel, *n. f.* Abschnitzel.

Beschneidung, *f.* [Judenth.] circumcision.

Beschneien, *v. a.* to cover with snow. Beschneit, snowy.

Beschneiteln, *v. a. f.* Schneiteln. Schneideln.

Beschnellen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to take in, to cheat.

Beschnippen, *v. a.* to clip, to

Beschnippeln, } snip, to pare.

Beschnittene, *m. f.* (–n, *pl.* –n) [Judenth.] a circumcised person.

Beschnitzen, } *v. a.* to carve.

Beschnitzeln, }

Beschnüffeln, *f.* Beschnuppern.

Beschnuppern, } ben.

Beschnüren, *v. a.* to cord. Eine Raketenhülse –, to choke a squib etc.

Beschönen, *v. a.* to color, to

Beschönigen, } palliate. Die Beschönigung, palliation. coloring.

Beschränken, *v. a.* 1. to limit. to circumscribe. to bound. Die Aussicht –, to confine the prospect. 2. ‡ to set bounds to etc., to limit, to bound; to confine. to restrict, to restrain; to narrow; – (auf ꝛc.), to restrain, restrict or reduce to etc.; beschränkt (auf ꝛc.), limited (to etc.); (die Fähigkeiten) –, to narrow; –d, restrictive. – *v. refl.* Sich – (auf ꝛc.), to restrict one's self to etc.).

Beschränker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) restrainer. he or that which restrains. limits etc.

Beschränkt, *adj.* limited. confined; – (vom Verstande), narrow; ein –er Kopf, a narrow-minded person.

Beschränktheit, *f.* limitedness; narrowness; – (des Verstandes), narrowness; – (des Vermögens), scantiness.

Beschränkung, *f.* 1. Die –, das Beschränken, bounding, circumscribing etc., limitation. 2. (*pl.* –en) limitation. restraint. restriction.

Beschreiben, *irr. v. a.* 1. to write upon etc., to fill with writing. 2. a) to describe. Ausführlich –, to detail. –d, descriptive. b) [Geom.] (Einen Kreis ꝛc.) –, to describe; ein Viereck in einen Kreis –, to inscribe a square in a circle. 3. to send for etc. (Die Stände ꝛc.) –, to call together. to convoke, to summon.

Beschreiber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) describer; historian.

Beschreiblich, *adj.* describable.

Beschreibung, *f.* 1 –, das Beschreiben, describing. description. 2. (*pl.* –en) description. – (einer Landschaft), chorography; – (eines Ortes), topography; – der Augen, ophthalmography; – des Leibes, physology; – der Knochen, osteology; – der Steine, lithography; – der Erde, geography; – des Meeres, hydrography; – des Himmels, uranography; – des Mondes, selenography; – der Welt, cosmography; – der Vögel, ornithology; – der Fische, ichthyography; – alter Kunstwerke, iconography.

Beschreien, *irr. v. a.* 1. to cry at etc. 2. to decry. Beschrieen, a ‡ decried. notorious. (in)famous; b) ‡ famous. celebrated. renowned. 3. to lament. to deplore. 4. to charm. to bewitch, to enchant. 5. to exalt.

Beschreiten, *irr. v. a.* (Ein Pferd –, to bestride; (Demands Schwelle) –, to bestride, to cross.

Beschroten, *v. a.* 1. [Techn.] to edge, to edge off; [Hüttenk.] to beard off. 2. f. Benagen.

Beschuhen, *v. a.* 1. to shoe, to put shoes on, to furnish or provide with shoes. Sich –, to put on one's shoes, to provide one's self with shoes. 2. (Etwas) –, to shoe (with Iron etc.).

Beschuhung, *f.* shoeing; shoes.

Beschuldigen, *v. a.* to accuse. Einen (eines Verbrechens ꝛc.) –, to accuse any one of etc., to charge any one with etc., to impute (crimes etc.) to etc. Der Beschuldiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) accusant. accuser; [Rechtsspr.] plaintiff; der od. die Beschuldigte, the person accused; [Rechtsspr.] defendant.

Beschuldigung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) accusation; imputation.

Beschummeln, *v. a.* o to take in, to cheat.

Beschuppen, *v. a.* 1. cover with scales. Beschuppt (v. Fischen ꝛc.), scaly. 2. to scale. 3. (Einen) –, f. Beschummeln.

Beschürzt, *adj.* aproned.

Beschütten, *v. a.* Etwas mit ꝛc. –, to throw or pour any thing on etc. Mit Erde –, to cover with earth; mit Wasser –, to pour water upon etc., to dash water on etc.

Beschützen, *v. a.* 1. to protect, to defend. – vor ꝛc., to protect, screen or shield from etc.; ein vor dem Nordwinde durch einen Berg beschütztes Thal, a valley sheltered from the northwind by a mountain. 2. to fence, to hedge.

Beschützer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) protector. defender; shield. – der Gelehrten, Maecenas. –inn, *f.* protectress, defendress. [protection, defense.

Beschützung, *f.* protecting etc.;

Beschwängern, } *v. a. f.* Schwängern

Beschwanzen, } ꝛc.

Beschwarzen, }

Beschwatzen, } *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to persuade, to palaver etc. into, to wheedle, to gull. Zu ꝛc. beschwatzt, gulled into etc. 2. to slander. f. Verläumden.

Beschwefeln, *v. a. f.* Schwefeln.

Beschweifen, *v. a.* to furnish with a tail or train.

Beschweißen, *v. a.* to moisten with perspiration, to stain with sweat. Beschweißt, moist with sweat. o sweaty, in a perspiration. [ſte.

Beschwer, *f.* (*pl.* –en) f. Beschwer-

Beschwerde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. (= Auflage) charge, –n, charges. 2. (= Mühe) fatigue, hardship, toil, inconvenience, trouble, incommodity. Körperliche –n, bodily complaints; Bauch- od. Brust-n, complaints in (of) the bowels or breast; die –n des Alters, the inconveniences of old age; Einem – verursachen, to give any one trouble. 3. complaint; nuisance. –n abhelfen, to redress grievances; – führen (über ꝛc.), to complain (of etc.; vor Gericht) eine – vorbringen (gegen) ꝛc., to prefer a complaint (against etc.), to indict (c. acc.). [complainant.

Beschwerdeführer, *m.* (*f.* –inn)

Beschwerdeschrift, *f.* bill of complaint.

Beschwerdevoll, *adj.* painful, full of hardships, toilsome.

Beschweren, *v. a.* 1. to burden, to load. 2. ± a) Das Gedächtniß –, to burden the memory; es beschwert (den Magen), it lies heavy upon etc.; mit Auflagen –, to burden with taxes; mit Schulden beschwert (v. Gütern), mortgaged, encumbered with mortgages, having heavy liens. b) (Einem) –, to give trouble to etc., to bore, to incommode, to annoy, to pester. Sie damit zu –, to put you to that trouble. –, *v. refl.* Sich – (über ꝛc.), to complain (of etc.).

Beschwerlich, *adj.* troublesome, burdensome, toilsome, inconvenient, painful. – (v. Wegen), difficult; ein – er Mensch, a bore; Einem – sein oder fallen, to bore, to trouble, to fatigue, to incommode, to molest, to annoy (c. acc.), to give trouble to etc.; (die Zeit) fällt ihm nicht –, is no trouble to him. –keit, *f.* 1. troublesomeness, toilsomeness. 2. (*pl.* –en) hardship, inconvenience, incommodity, trouble, fatigue, toil.

Beschwerniß, *f.* Beschwerde.

Beschwerung, *f* burdening, loading etc. 2. burden, load. – (eines Gutes), mortgage, incumbrance, lien. 3. trouble.

Beschwichtigen, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Kind) –, to still. 2. ± to appease, to still, to sooth. (Sein Gewissen) –, to silence; (Einem) –, to appease.

Beschwichtiger, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) he or that which stills etc., stiller.

Beschwichtigung, *f.* stilling etc.

Beschwichtigungsgeld, *n.* hush-money. [Bedeutung.

Beschwingen, *v. a.* 1. Beflügeln,

Beschwitzen, *f.* Beschweißen.

Beschwören, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to swear to etc., to confirm by or on oath. 2. to conjure. (Böse Geister) –, to exorcise, to lay; (Einen) –, to conjure, to adjure; (Einem) – (bei ꝛc.), to conjure (by etc.); einen Sturm –, to lay a tempest by spells; (die Sterne) –, to conjure.

Beschwörer, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) conjurer, exorciser.

Beschwörung, *f.* 1. – (der Wahrheit ꝛc.), the act of swearing to etc. 2. conjuring, exorcising etc., conjuration, exorcism; adjuration. [book.

Beschwörungsbuch, *n.* a conjuring-

Beschwörungsformel, *f.* exorcism; – (der Bezauberungen), incantation.

Beseelen, *v. a.* 1. to animate. Beseelt, animate, animated. 2. ± to animate, to inspirit.

Beseeler, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) he or that which animates.

Beseelung, *f.* animation.

Besegeln, *v. a.* 1. to sail on etc., to navigate; to pass over, to cross. (Schiffe) –, to join at sea. 2. (Ein Schiff) –, to furnish with sails.

Besehen, *iv. v. a.* 1. to look at etc., to look on etc., to view, to inspect. (Genau, sorgfältig) –, to examine. 2. ± (Etwas) beim Lichte –, to examine closely. Das –, a looking on etc., inspection. – *v. refl.* Sich – (im Spiegel ꝛc.), to look at one's self.

Besehenswerth, } *adj.* worth seeing.
Besehenswürdig, }

Beseher, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) s. Beschauer.

Beseihen, *v. a* to steing.

Beseichen, *v.* s. Bepissen.

Beseifen, *f.* Einseifen.

Beseilen, *v. a.* to furnish with ropes.

Beseilung, *f.* [Mar.] rigging ropes.

Beseitigen, *v. a.* to set aside, to remove, to do away. Streitigkeiten –, to accommodate differences.

Beseligen, *v. a.* to bless.

Beseliger, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) blesser.

Besen, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) broom; besom. Ein kleiner –, a small besom, a whisk; *Prov.* neue – kehren gut, new brooms sweep clean. [man.

Besenbinder, *m.* broom-maker, broom-

Besenbinderin, *f.* broom-woman.

Besenfläche, *m.* [Bot.] belvedere.

Besenförmig, *adj. adv.* having the form of a broom.

Besenfrau, *f.* broom woman.

Besenmädchen, *n.* broom-girl.

Besenmann, *m.* broom-man.

Besenpflanze, *f.* s. Besenfläche.

Besenreis, *n.* a birch-twig, a birchen twig. [staff.

Besenstiel, *m* broom-stick, broom-

Besenden, s. Beschicken.

Besengen, *v. a.* to singe a little.

Besessen, *part. adj.* (Vom Teufel ꝛc.) –, possessed; der oder die – e, one possessed, a demoniac; vom Geiz ꝛc.) –, fetu, to be possessed with etc. –heit, *f.* demoniacal possession

Besetze, *n.* (–*s*) s. Besatz.

Besetzen, *v. a.* 1. Etwas mit ꝛc. –, to set, place or put any thing on etc. Den Tisch mit Speisen –, to serve the table; (einen Platz ꝛc.) –, to occupy; mit Bäumen –, to plant with trees; mit Einwohnern –, to people, to colonize, to stock with inhabitants, with people; –, [Mili.] to occupy; to line with soldiers; mit Truppen – (eine Stadt ꝛc.), to garrison; mit Schiffen besetzt (v. Häfen ꝛc.), lined with shipping; einen Teich mit (Karpfen ꝛc.) –, to store a pond with etc.; mit Vieh – (ein Gut), to stock (a farm); mit (Rothwild, Tauben ꝛc.) –, to stock with etc.; (ein Kleid) mit ꝛc. –, to lace, trim, garnish or lace with etc.; mit Spitzen –, to lace den Rand einer Sache mit ꝛc. –, to edge any thing with etc.; mit Tressen –, to adorn with lace; mit silbernen Tressen besetztes Tuch, cloth laced with silver; (eine Gasse ꝛc.) –, mit Steinen –, to pave 2. ± a) Ein erledigtes Amt, eine ledige Stelle –, to fill up an office, to fill a vacancy. b) [Karten-] Besetzt (v. einer Karte), guarded; (Karten) –, to stake money upon etc.

Besetzschlägel, } *m.* a paver's ram-
Besetzschöbel, } mer.

Besetzteich, *m.* store-pond, stuck-pond.

Besetzer, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) paver, paver etc.

Besetzung, *f.* occupying, occupation; lacing etc. – von Ämtern, nomination to offices; – (von Pfründen), collation

Besetzungsrecht, *n* patronage.

Beseufzen, *v. a.* to sigh over, to lament, to bemoan.

Besichtigen, *v. a.* to examine, to survey, to search, to inspect; to visit. (Einen Leichnam) – (von Amtswegen), to hold an inquest over or on etc.; to hold a (post mortem) inspection, to inspect or view.

Besichtiger, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) examiner, surveyor, inspector, viewer, searcher; visitor.

Besichtigung, *f.* examination, inspection; trial by inspection.

Besiegbar, } *adj.* vanquishable, con-
Besieglich, } querable.

Besiegeln, *v. a.* (F ll. ±) to seal.

Besiegen, *v. a.* 1. to conquer. (Seine Feinde) –, to vanquish, to overcome. 2. ± to conquer, to overcome. (Leidenschaften) –, to conquer, to subdue; Schwierigkeiten, Hindernisse –, to surmount or overcome difficulties, obstacles.

Besieger, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) vanquisher, conqueror, subduer.

Besilbern, *v. a.* to silver.

Besingen, *iv. v. a.* to sing, to celebrate in song.

Besinnen, *iv. v. refl.* 1 Sich – auf ꝛc., a) to recollect; b) to devise, to contrive. 2 Sich – über ꝛc., to think on etc., to weigh in the mind; sich lange –, to deliberate; er ist schnell besonnen, his resolution is quickly taken. 3. Sich eines Besseren –, to bethink one's self better, to think better of any thing; sich eines Anderen –, to alter or change one's mind. 4. Sich wieder –, to recover one's senses.

Besinnen, *n.* (–*s*) reflection.

Besinnung, *f.* Die – verlieren, to lose one's senses; zur – kommen, to come to one's senses, to collect one's self, er blieb bei –, he retained his consciousness.

Besinnungslos, *adj.* senseless, insensible.

Besippen, *v. a.* to ally by connection or kindred; s. Befreunden.

Besitz, *m.* (–*es*) 1. possession. Zu nehmen (Etwas), to take possession of etc., to possess one's self of etc., to occupy; im –e einer Sache sein, to be possessed of etc., to be in possession of etc.;

sich in – setzen, to possess one's self of etc., (etc.); solicitous (about, for etc.). E. war um ꝛc. nicht wenig besorgt, C. was in no small apprehension for etc.; wir sind um ꝛc. besorgt, we are concerned for etc.; (Einen) besorgt machen, to alarm.

Besorger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) *Cf.* -in n) he that takes care of etc.; manager. – (einer Zeitung), editor.

Besorglich, *adj.* 1. that may be apprehended. 2. – (v. Menschen), apprehensive, fearful. 3. solicitous, anxious, careful, provident. –keit, *f.* 1. apprehensiveness, fearfulness. 2. † – (eines Uebels), s. Besorgniß Nr. 1.

Besorgniß, *f.* (*pl.* –sse) 1. apprehension, fear. 2. solicitude.

Besorgnißvoll, *adj.* 1. apprehensive, fearful. 2. causing apprehension, filling with care or solicitude.

Besorgsam, *adj.* careful, anxious, inclined to take care of etc. — *adv.* carefully.

Besorgung, *f.* managing etc., management. [vision.

Besorgungsgebühr, *f.* [Handel] pro-

Bespannen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen Wagen ꝛc.) mit Pferden ꝛc. –, to put horses etc. to etc. Mit ꝛc. bespannt, drawn by etc.; (der Wagen) mit zehn Pferden bespannt, has (a team of) ten horses to it. 2. Mit Saiten –, to string; s. Besteyen.

Bespeien, *ir. v. a.* to bespit, to spit (upon.

Bespicken, *v. a.* 1. to lard, s. Spicken. 2. ‡ Sich –, to enrich one's self, to fatten one's purse.

Bespiegeln, *v. refl.* Sich –, to gaze at one's self in a looking-glass etc.

Bespinnen, *ir. v. a.* to spin over; – (v. Raupen ꝛc.), to cover with webs.

Bespließen, *v. a* to shingle.

Bespornen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to put on spurs. Bespornt, spurred.

Bespötteln, *v. a.* to banter, to jest, to rally, to quiz.

Bespotten, *v. a.* to mock, to deride, to ridicule, to scoff (at).

Besprechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Waaren) –, to cheapen; *st.* to order. Einen Platz (auf der Post) –, to bespeak a seat. 2. Mit Einem Etwas –, to converse with any one on etc. 3. to conjure, to charm. — *v. refl.* Sich – (mit ꝛc.), to confer, discourse, parley or converse (with etc.). Sich über Etwas –, to discuss (e. acc.). to discourse together on etc.; sich mit ꝛc. über ꝛc. –, to confer with etc. on etc.

Besprecher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) conjurer, charmer.

Besprechung, *f.* 1. conjuring, charming. 2. conference.

Bespreiten, *v. a.* to cover.

Besprengen, *v. a.* – (mit ꝛc.), to besprinkle, to sprinkle (with etc.).

Besprenkeln, *v. a.* to bespeckle, to speckle.

Bespringen, *ir. v. a.* – (v. Thieren), to cover, to leap.

Bespritzen, *v. a.* 1. – mit ꝛc., to sprinkle with etc., to spatter with (water, blood, gravy etc.). Mit Koth –, to bespatter with mud, to splash. 2. to squirt (water etc.) at etc.

Besprudeln, *v. a.* to wet sputtering, to sputter over, to bubble against.

Besprühen, *v. a.* to cover with sparks.

Bespucken, *f.* Bespeien.

Bespülen, *v. a.* to wash.

Bespunden, } *v. a.* to bung
Bespünden, }

Besser, *adj. adv.* 1. better. – werden, to grow or become better, to ameliorate, to meliorate, to (a)mend, to improve, – machen, to make better, to meliorate, to ameliorate, to improve, to (a)mend; es – haben, als ꝛc., to be better off than etc.; je eher, je –, the sooner (or earlier) the better; er ist –, es steht – mit ihm, he is better; – werden (v. Kranken), to grow better, to mend; sich – befinden, to be better; – dabei fahren, to come better off. 2. better, more; louder; faster etc.

Besserlich, *adj.* corrigible, improvable.

Bessern, *v. a.* 1. to better, to ameliorate, to improve. (Das Land ꝛc.) –, to better, to improve. 2. to amend, to mend, to reform, to better. Nicht zu – (v. Menschen), incorrigible; noch zu –, corrigible; – (Menschen), to reform. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to grow better, to meliorate, to mend; to improve. Sich – (v. Kranken), to grow better, to get better, to mend. 2. Sich – (v. lasterhaften ꝛc. Menschen), to mend one's manners or ways, to amend (one's life), to turn over a new leaf, thus zu –, to amend our ways or our conduct. 3. Sich – in Etwas (v. Menschen), to improve in etc.

Besserung, *f.* 1. mending etc.; melioration, amelioration, improvement. 2. a) convalescence. Ein Kranker ist auf dem Wege der –, es läßt sich mit einem Kranken zur – an, a sick man mends, is convalescent, is getting better. b) – (im Betragen), amendment, reformation (of life). 3. (= Verbesserung) improvement.

Besserungsfähig, *adj.* corrigible; *f.* Besserlich. [rection.

Besserungshaus, *n.* house of cor-

Besserungsmittel, *n.* corrective.

Bestahlen, *v. a.* to steel.

Bestallen, *v. a.* 1. to invest with any charge, office or rank, to install. 2 *f.* Besolden.

Bestallung, *f.* 1. installation, installment. (Einen) in – nehmen, to install. 2. public office; salary. 3. commission, letters-patent.

Bestallungsbrief, *m.* } *s.* Bestal-
Bestallungsurkunde, *f.* } lung Nr. 3.

Bestand, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ände) 1. continuance, duration, permanence, permanency, consistence, consistency, stability. – haben, von – sein, to be durable or permanent, to continue, to endure, to last, to abide; keinen – haben (vom Glücke), to be mutable, inconstant or variable; mit – Rechtens, [Kanzleist.] legally. 2. a) that of which a thing consists, the integrant. b) [Handel] remainder, rest. Kassen–, Kassa–, balance of cash. 3. hire, rent. Zu – nehmen, to rent; to farm; in – geben, to farm, to let, to let to farm, to lease out

rent, to farm out, to let by lease; to rent (to etc.).

Bestandbuch, *n.* } inventory.
Bestandliste, *f.*§

Bestandgeld, *n.* rent.

Bestandgut, *n.* a leasehold tenement.

Bestandherr, *m.* the owner of a property which is let, the landlord.

Bestandlos, *adj.* inconsistent.

Bestandinhaber, *j.* *m.* f. Bestän-
Bestandmann, } der.

Bestandmühler, *m.* one who rents a mill, mill-tenant.

Bestandrolle, *f.* f. Bestandbuch.

Bestandtheil, *m.* Die –e (von ꝛc.), the constituent principles, the constituent or component parts, the ingredients or elements (of etc.).

Bestandvertrag, *m.* lease.

Bestand(e)weise, *adv.* by lease.

Bestandwesen, *n.* substance, essence.

Bestandzeit, *f.* lease.

Bestander, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) tenant, renter, lessee, farmer.

Bestandig, *adj.* 1. continual, perpetual, steady, enduring. 2. stable, durable, lasting. –e Winde, constant winds; – (v. Freunden ꝛc.), constant; – (v. Größen), [Math.] constant; –es Wetter, settled weather. — *adv.* 1. continually, perpetually. 2. constantly, invariably.

Bestandigkeit, *f.* 1. stability, stableness, settledness, constancy, unalterable continuance, endurance. 2. – (in der Freundschaft oder Liebe), constancy.

Bestandlich, *f.* Bestandsweise.

Bestandner, *j.* Bestander.

Bestarken, *v. a.* to confirm, to fortify, to strengthen, to corroborate. Einen in seinem Entschlusse –, to fortify any one's resolution; sich in seinem Glauben –, to fortify one's faith.

Bestätigen, *v. a.* 1. † to confirm, to make firm. 2. a) (Beerage ꝛc.) –, to confirm, to ratify; to sanction; (ein Urtheil) –, to affirm; gerichtlich –, to homologate; to legalize by oath; (Nachrichten ꝛc.) –, to confirm, to corroborate. b) (= Bezeugen) to confirm, to vouch, to verify. 3. (Einen) – (in ꝛc.), to confirm or establish (in etc.). — *v. refl.* Sich – (v. Nachrichten), to be confirmed or corroborated.

Bestätigung, *f.* confirmation; ratification; corroboration.

Bestätigungsurtheil, *n.* a confirmatory judgment.

Bestatten, *v. a.* 1. to convey to a place. (Güter) –, [Handel] to convey; (Einen) zur Erde –, to inter, to bury. 2. (Eine Tochter) –, f. Ausstatten. 3. (Einen Acker) –, to cultivate, to till.

Bestätter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –), Güter-, – [Handel] conveyer of goods.

Bestattung, *f.* conveying etc. – (zur Erde), interment, burial.

Bestattlich, *adj.* marriageable.

Bestauben, *v. n.* Bestaubt, dusty, covered or sprinkled with dust.

Bestäuben, *v. a.* 1. to bedust, to dust, to cover, sprinkle or soil with dust. Bestäubt, dusty. 2. Mit Mehl –, to sprinkle with meal or flour, to dredge; mit Puder –, to powder. 3. [Naturg.] Bestäubt, covered with fine scales, like powder; Insekten mit bestäubten Flügeln, lepidopters; zu diesen Insekten gehörig, lepidopterai.

Bestauden, *v. refl.* Sich – (v. Pflanzen), to form or get a stalk.

Bestbietende, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) the highest bidder.

Beste, (der, die, das –) *adj.* best. Der erste –, der erste, der –, the first the best; die –n Jahre (des Lebens), the flower of age or of life, the prime of life; seine – Mannschaft, the choice or flower of his troops; nach meinem –n Wissen, to the best of my knowledge; die Sehre von der –n Welt, optimism; mein –s! meine –dear sir! dear madam! am –n, aufs –, best; zum –n, best; for the best; aufs – benutzen (Etwas), aufs – mit Etwas umgehen, to make the best of etc.; sein –s thun, to do one's best; er hielt es für das –, nicht zu sprechen, he thought it best not to speak; wie thue daher ich wohl am –n? what had I best do? what course had I best take? Das – (von Etwas), the best part, choice, flower, pith, prime; quintessence; zu Jahrem –n, for the best of your interest; zum –n der Armen ꝛc., for the benefit of etc.; zum –n deuten, to put the best construction upon etc.; zum –n rathen, to advise for the best; Einem Etwas zum –n geben, to treat any one; (die ꝛc.) geben uns ihr ꝛc. zum –n, regale us with their etc.; f. Preis geben; mehr zum –n haben, als ꝛc., to be worth more than etc.; er hat nicht viel zum –n, he has not much to spend; Einen zum –n haben, to make sport of etc., to mock (c. acc.).

Bestuhlich, *adj.* best possible. — *adv.* as well as possible.

Besgelegen, *adj.* best situated.

Bestechbar, *f.* Bestechlich.

Bestechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. [Tech.] (Das Leder) –, to quilt; die Bandstreifen –, [Buchb.] to headband; –, [Nähk.] to border with small stitches. 2. ‡ (Einen) –, to corrupt, to bribe, to buy off.

Bestechdraht, *m.* stitching thread.

Bestechnaht, *f.* a flat seam.

Bestecher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) corrupter.

Bestechlich, *adj.* corruptible. –keit, *f.* corruptibleness, corruptibility.

Bestechung, *f.* 1. corruption, bribery. 2. bribe.

Besteck, *n.* (–ts, *pl.*–e) 1. a) a case of instruments. Ein Messer–, a case for knives. b) Ein – (Messer u. Gabeln), a set of etc.; silberne –e, silver knives and forks. 2. [Mar.] Ein – machen, to prick a chart; sich im – geirrt haben, mit dem – zurück sein, to run ahead of one's reckoning.

[instrument-cases.

Besteckmacher, *m.* a manufacturer of

Bestecken, *v. a.* 1. – mit ꝛc., to stick with etc.; to adorn with etc.; to plant with etc. 2. to pole, to stake or stick.

Bestehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to stand (c. acc.), to stand against etc. (Gefahren ꝛc.) –, to go through; die Probe –, to stand the test. 2 (Ein Gut ꝛc.) –, to farm, to rent.

Bestehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. haben und sein) 1. (u. w. sein) to curdle, to congeal, to coagulate, to thicken, to set to concrete. 2. to continue, to subsist, to last. 3. (u. w. haben) to subsist, to exist. Nicht neben einander – können (v. Sachen), to be incompatible; für sich –, absolute independent; –de Preise, [Handel] ruling prices. 4. (u. w. sein) – (gegen ꝛc.), to stand (against etc.), to stand (c. acc.). (Im Kampfe, auf der in der Probe –, to stand (c. acc.); – mit ꝛc., to stand with etc. 5. Bei od. mit ꝛc. – (= bei od. mit ꝛc.), to live with etc., to subsist on etc. 6. – aus ꝛc., to consist of etc., to be composed of etc.; – in ꝛc., to consist in etc. 7. – auf ꝛc., to insist on etc., to persist in etc., to stand upon etc. Auf seinem Kopfe –, to be obstinate.

Besteher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) renter, farmer, lessee, tenant.

Bestehlen, *ir. v. a.* to rob. (Einen Schriftsteller) –, to steal the thoughts or writings of etc.; die Bibliothek –, [Mar.] to break bulk.

Bestehung, *f.* renting, farming.

Besteigen, *ir. v. a.* to mount. (Einen Hügel ꝛc.) –, to ascend; (ein Pferd) –, to mount, to back; ein Schiff –, to get or go on board a ship, to mount or climb a ship.

Bestellen, *v. a.* 1. Etwas – mit ꝛc., to put or place any thing on etc.; to cover any thing with etc. 2. Einen –, to order any one to a place, to send for etc. (Etwas) –, to send for etc.; to order; to give an order for etc., to give orders about etc.; to bespeak. Sie sind auf Mittag bestellt, they are ordered to come at noon; einander –, to make an appointment; sie bestellten einander auf 9 Uhr, they made an appointment, an assignation to meet at nine o'clock; einen Platz auf dem Eisenbahnen ꝛc.) –, to bespeak, to secure, to take. 3. to assign, to appoint. Einen zu Etwas –, to constitute; A. hat B. zu seinem Agenten bestellt, A. has appointed, named, constituted B. his agent; (Einen) zu einem Amte –, to appoint to a place. 4. (Briefe) –, to deliver. Habt Ihr Nichts an ꝛc. zu –? have you no commission to etc.? 5. to (set in) order. (Einen Acker) –, to cultivate, to sow; sein Haus –, f. Beschicken.

Besteller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) 1. one who orders etc.; [Handel] committer. 2. [Landwirthsch.] cultivator.

Bestellung, *f.* 1. a) ordering, bespeaking etc. Auf –, at command; nach –, to order, according to order. b) [Landwirthsch.] cultivating, cultivation. 2. a) command, order, commission. b) appointment.

[book.

Bestellungsbuch, *n.* [Handel] order-

Bestempeln, *v. a.* to stamp.

Bestens, *adv.* in the best manner.

Besteppen, *v. a.* to quilt.

Besternen, *v. a.* 1. to set or sow with stars. Besternt, a) (vom Himmel ꝛc.) starry, starred. b) (o. einem Herrn) decorated with a star (or with stars), starred 2. to mark with a star or an asterisk.

Besteuern, *v. a.* to impose duties on etc., to tax.

Besteuerung, *f.* taxation, a taxing; the act of laying on a tax, or of imposing taxes on etc.

Bestialisch, *adj.* bestial, beastly. — *adv.* bestially; in a beastly manner.

Bestialität, *f.* bestiality, beastliness.

Bestich, *m.* (-es, pl. -e) [Schuhm.] [bar.

Besticken, *v. a.* to embroider.

Bestie, *f.* (pl. -n) beast, brute.

Bestieben, *s.* Bestauben, Beständen.

Bestiefeln, *v. a.* to boot. Sich —, to put on one's boots.

Bestielen, *v. a.* to furnish with a handle, to set in a haft or handle, to haft. (Eine Axt) —, to helve. Bestielt (v. Blättern ꝛc.), [Bot.] petioled, petiolate, pedunculate. [terminable.

Bestimmbar, *adj.* definable; de-

Bestimmen, *v. a.* 1. a) to fix, to determine; to designate. (Eine Zeit) —, to fix; (Zeit u. Ort zur Zusammenkunft) —, to appoint, to assign; (das große Wesen), welches das Schicksal der Völker bestimmt, who determines the fate of nations. b) (Einen Begriff ꝛc.) —, to define. —b (von einem Worte), determinative; näher —(Gewad.), to modify; eine Person oder Sache, die näher bestimmt, modifier; der bestimmte Begriff, definite. 2. to determine, to decide. 3. (Einen) — (= verordnen), to determine. Dieser Umstand bestimmte ihn, sich der Rechtswissenschaft zuzuwenden, sich dem Studium der Rechtswissenschaft zu widmen, this circumstance determined him to the study of (the) law; sich (zu Etwas) —, to determine; ich habe mich nun zu, bestimmt, I have now resolved upon etc. 4. a) (Einen zu Etwas) —, to destine (to etc.). Vorher —, to predestine; vorherbestimmt, predestinate; wir sind (vom Schicksale) dazu bestimmt, für ꝛc. zu leiden, we are doomed to suffer for etc.; unser alle sind zu ꝛc. bestimmt, and we are all destined to etc.; zur Belehrung bestimmt, intended for instruction; (Etwas) — (zu ꝛc.), to design (for, † to etc.), to destine (for etc.); der Vater bestimmt seinen Sohn für oder zu ꝛc., the father designs his son for etc., intends his son to be etc.; (Etwas) — (für ꝛc.), to design (for etc.). b) Nach ꝛc. bestimmt (v. Schiffen), [Mar.] bound for or to etc.

Bestimmer, *m.* (-s, pl. -) (f. -inn) one who determines etc.; definer.

Bestimmt, *adj.* 1. determinate, fixed, definite; settled; stated; certain. Zur —en Stunde, am —en Tage, at the hour appointed, on the day appointed, assigned, named; —e Meinungen, settled or fixed opinions; ein —er Gehalt, a fixed salary; —e Geschäftsstunden, stated hours of business; —e Gesetze, fixed, positive, regular laws. 2. certain; precise, positive. Eine —e Antwort, a precise answer. — *adv.* determinately, decidedly; certainly; positively, categorically; with precision, precisely. —heit, *f.* determinateness, definiteness; preciseness. Mit —heit, determinately; with precision; positively, categorically.

Bestimmung, *f.* 1. a) fixing etc., fixation, determination; designation. b) definition. 2. definite. 3. a) destination; destiny. Die gesellschaftliche — des Menschen, the social destiny of man. b) Der Ort der —, destination, place of destination. Das Schiff verließ den Ort seiner —, the ship left her destination, the place of her destination.

Bestimmungsgrund, *m.* motive.

Bestimmungsort, *m.* s. Bestimmung Nr. 3. b).

Bestimmungswort, *n.* [Gramm.] adverb; adjective.

Bestocken, *v. refl.* Sich —, s. sich Bestanden.

Bestöpseln, *v. a.* to cork.

Bestrafen, *v. a.* to punish; to chastise. [chastiser.

Bestrafer, *m.* (-s, pl. -) punisher;

Bestrafung, *f.* punishing, punishment; chastising, chastisement.

Bestrahlen, *v. a.* to irradiate.

Bestrahlung, *f.* irradiation.

Bestreben, *v. refl.* Sich —, to exert one's self, to strive, to use efforts, to endeavo(u)r. Sich einer Sache —, to strive for etc.; er bestrebt sich um ein Amt, he is endeavoring to obtain an employ(ment), he is canvassing (for) a situation or office.

Bestreben, *n.* (-s) endeavo(u)r(s), efforts, exertion(s).

Bestreber, *m.* (-s, pl. -) postulant.

Bestrebsam, *adj.* exerting one's self. [endeavor, exertion.

Bestrebung, *f.* (pl. -en) effort,

Bestreicheln, *v. a.* to stroke.

Bestreichen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) — mit ꝛc., to smear, besmear, bedaub, to rub (over) with. Mit Öl —, to oil; mit Eiweiß —, to glair; mit Fett —, to grease. Mit einem Magnete —, to touch with a loadstone; mit Pflaster —, to spread plaster on etc. 2. a) (Ueber ꝛc. hingehen) to brush; —, [Kriegsk.] to scour or rake with shot; in gerader Linie — (ein Werk), [Milit.] to enfilade. b) (Eine Stadt ꝛc.) — (v. einer Festung ꝛc.), to command.

Bestreifen, *v. a.* 1. to stripe, to streak. 2. to graze, to brush.

Bestreitbar, *adj.* contestable, controvertible, disputable.

Bestreiten, *ir. v. a.* 1. † (Den Feind ꝛc.) —, to attack; to fight with etc. 2. ± (Einen) —, to combat; (Etwas) —, to combat; to contest, to dispute; to impugn, to oppose, to contradict. (Eine Lehre) —, to raise objections to etc. 3. Die Kosten (zu Etwas) —, to defray the expenses, to bear the charges. (Alle seine Geschäfte) —, to manage; Jemands Bedürfnisse —, to supply a person's wants; mit jener Summe lassen sich nicht sämmtliche Bedürfnisse —, that sum cannot answer all the occasions; nicht immer lassen sich mit ꝛc. die Kosten, auch selbst die ersten Ausrüstungskosten —, the profits of a voyage etc.) will not always defray the charges, or even (cover) the cost of the first outfits.

Bestreiter, *m.* (-s, pl. -) 1. combater, opponent, opposer, antagonist. 2. — (der Kosten), defrayer.

Bestreitung, *f.* 1. combating etc. 2. — (der Kosten), defraying, covering.

Bestreuen, *v. a.* to besprew, to besprinkle. Mit Sand —, to strew with sand, to strew sand on or over etc.; mit Blumen —, to scatter or strew flowers over etc.; ein mit Sand bestreuter Boden, a sanded floor; einen Boden mit Sand —, to sand a floor; Papier mit ꝛc. —, to sprinkle paper with etc.

Bestricken, *v. a.* 1. to insnare. 2. ± (Einen) —, to insnare; (Jemands Herz) —, to enspirate. 3. to furnish with cords.

Bestricker, *m.* (-s, pl. -) insnarer.

Bestriemen, *v. a.* to stream, to stripe.

Bestrohen, *v. a.* to cover with straw. (Einen Stall ꝛc.) —, to thatch.

Beströmen, *v. a.* 1. to touch in streaming. (Die Mauer einer Stadt ꝛc) —, to wash, to lave. 2. ± (Die Wangen) — (v. Thränen), to run or course down etc.

Beströmung, *f.* washing etc.

Bestücken, *v. a.* to furnish with cannon. Ein Linienschiff ist mit 74, eine Feste mit 100 Kanonen bestückt, a ship of the line mounts seventy four guns, a fort mounts a hundred cannon.

Bestützen, *v. a.* (Stiefel) —, to top.

Bestürmen, *v. a.* 1. a) —, [Milit.] to assail, to storm; s. Stürmen. b) (Ein Schiff) — (v. Wind u. Wellen), to assault. 2. ± a) (Einen) —, to besiege, to assail. Mit Bitten —, to besiege with solicitations. b) (Das Herz) — (v. Leidenschaften), to seize.

Bestürmer, *m.* (-s, pl. -) assailer, assaulter, assailant. [ete.

Bestürmung, *f.* assailing, assault

Bestürzen, *v. a.* 1. to put or clap on a cover. (Töpfe) —, to cover. 2. ± (Einen) —, bestürzt machen, to startle, to surprise, to put out; to confound, to throw into consternation, to dismay, to stupefy, to amaze, to disconcert. Bestürzt, startled, confounded, dismayed, disconcerted etc.; bestürzt werden, to be confounded etc. [fusion, surprise.

Bestürzung, *f.* consternation, con-

Besuch, *m.* (-es, pl. -e) 1. visit. Einen — ablatten od. machen, to pay a visit; einen Besuch — machen, to make a call; Einem einen Besuch — machen, to call (upon) etc. 2. — (der Messen ꝛc.), frequentation, frequenting. 3. — (-ende Person), visitor.

Besuchkarte, *f.* visiting-card.

Besuchen, *v. a.* to visit. (Einen) —, to visit; to call on etc.; (Kranke) —, to (Ärzten), to visit; (Schiffe ꝛc.) —, to visit; (einen Ort) —, to visit, to haunt, to frequent; to resort or repair to etc.; (Märkte, Messen) —, to frequent, to visit, to attend; ein allgemein besuchter Ort, a place of public resort. [visitor.

Besucher, *m.* (-s, pl. -) (f. -inn)

Besudeln, *v. a.* to soil, to foul, to dirty, to defile.

Betadeln, *v. a.* to find fault with etc., to criticize, to cap at.

Betaseln, *v. a.* to wainscot.

Betagen, *v. a.* 1. – (Einen), to summon any one, to cite (a person) to appear in court on a certain day; sich mit Einem –, to agree upon a certain day with etc. 2. to date. – *v. n.* 1. to fall or become due, to expire. Betagt, payable, due; ein betagter Wechsel, a bill (which is) due. 2. Betagt sein, to be advanced in years; betagt, aged; er war betagt, he was stricken in years or age; alt u. wohlbetagt, well stricken in years. [fen), date.

Betagung, *f.* – (in Urkunden, Brie-

Betakeln, *v. a.* [Mar.] 1. (Schiffe) –, to rig. 2. (Das Ende eines Taues) –, to whip. [2. whipping.

Betakelung, *f.* [Mar.] 1. rigging.

Betasten, *v. a.* to touch, to feel, to finger, to handle. ungeschickt –, to fumble, to paw; Einer, der Etwas ungeschickt betastet, fumbler, pawer; das hänfige –, attrectation. [feels etc.

Betaster, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) one who

Betäuben, *v. a.* 1. – (vom Lärm rc.), to stun, to din, to deafen. 2. to stun, to stupefy, to benumb. Durch einen Fall betäubt werden od. sein, to be stunned by a fall; das Gehirn –, to stupefy the brain; betäubt sein von rc., to be stupefied with etc.; – (v. der Kälte), to benumb; –d (v. Mitteln rc.), narcotic(al); ein –des Mittel, narcotic. 3. ± Das Gewissen zu –, to stupefy (= drown) the conscience.

Betäubung, *f.* 1. stunning etc. 2. stupor, stupefaction.

Betäubungsmittel, *n.* narcotic.

Betaxen, *v. a.* to tax.

Bete, *f.* 1. [Kartenspr.] beast, loo. – werden, to be loaed or beasted. 2. f. Beete.

Betel, *m.* (-s) [Bot.] betel. + belle.

Betelkraut, *n.* betel.

Betelpflanze, *f.*

Beten, *v. n.* to pray. Zu Gott –, to pray to God, to pray or beseech God; vor od. nach Tische –, to say grace. – *v. a.* (Das Vaterunser) –, to say or + rehearse; sein Gebet –, im –begriffen sein, to say or be saying one's prayers.

Betbruder, *m.* 1. devotee, bigot. 2. canting hypocrite.

Betbuch, *n.* prayer-book.

Betfahrer, *m.* pilgrim.

Betfahrt, *f.* pilgrimage.

Betgemach, *n.*
Betstube, *f.*
Betzimmer, *n.*
Betkammer, *f.*
Betkämmerchen, *n.*
Betkasl, *m.*
} oratory.

Betglocke, *f.* prayer-bell. bell for prayers; [röm. kath. Kirche] Ave Maria.

Bethalle, *f.* chapel.

Bethaus, *n.* chapel. oratory; house of prayer.

Betschwester, *f.* 1. devotee. 2. canting hypocrite.

Betsonntag, *m.* rogation-sunday.

Betstuhl, *m.* praying-desk; *it.* pew.

Betstunde, *f.* 1. the hour for prayers. 2. prayers (in or at church). – halten, to read or say prayers. – nbuch, *n.* breviary.

Betrag, *m.* fast-day.

Betwoche, *f.* rogation-week.

Beter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (f. -inn) one who prays. [one's actions.

Bethätigen, *v. a.* to prove by

Bethauen, *v. a.* (f. u. ±) to bedew. Bethaut, bedewed, dewy.

Betheiligen, *v. a.* (Einen) bei rc. –, to give a share in etc. Betheiligt sein bei rc., to be interested in etc., to have an interest in etc., to be concerned in etc.; sich bei rc. –, to interest one's self in or about etc.; die Betheiligten, the parties concerned.

Betheeren, *v. a.* to tar.

Betheuern, *v. a.* to assert, to asseverate. – *v. n.* (Einem) –, to protest (to etc.. [protestation.

Betheuerung, *f.* asseveration,

Bethören, *v. a.* to fool, to make a fool of, to befool, to infatuate. (Ein Mädchen) –, to seduce.

Bethörung, *f.* befooling etc., infatuation; seduction.

Bethränen, *v. a.* ♀ 1. to moisten, bedew or wet with tears. 2. f. Bemeinen.

Bethun, *v refl.* Sich –, 1. ○ to dirty one's self. 2. to bestir one's self. ○ to stir one's stumps.

Betiteln, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to title, to entitle. 2. (Ein Buch) –, to give a title to. + to entitle. Betitelung, *f.* entitling, titling; title.

Betölpeln, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to dupe.

Betonen, *v. a.* to accent.

Betonie, *f.* –, das –ukraut, [Bot.] betony.

Betracht, *m.* (-ens) consideration; respect. In – ziehen, to consider, to take into consideration; in – (einer Sache), in consideration of etc., considering (*c. acc.*), with regard to etc., in or with respect to etc.; in gewissem –, in some respect; in jedem –, in every respect, in all respects.

Betrachten, *v. a.* 1. to look on or at etc., to view. Den Himmel –, to contemplate the Heavens. 2. ± a) to consider, to meditate on etc.; to reflect on or upon etc.; to contemplate. b) (Einen rc.) – als rc., to look on etc. as etc., to consider. – *v. n.* to speculate. Ein –des Leben, a contemplative or meditative life.

Betrachtenswerth, *j adj.* worthy

Betrachtenswürdig,} of regard, worthy of consideration.

Betrachter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (f. -inn) one who contemplates etc., contemplator, considerer.

Beträchtlich, *adj.* considerable. – *adv.* considerably. – keit, *f.* considerableness.

Betrachtsam, *adj.* contemplative.

Betrachtung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. the act of looking on or at etc., viewing. 2. ± contemplation; meditation, reflection. In – ziehen, f. Betracht; –en anstellen über rc., to meditate on etc.; to speculate on etc.; –en, meditations, reflections.

Betrachtungsstelle, *f.* text.

Betrag, *m.* (-es) amount, sum, the total, the sum total. – eines Antheils, quota; bis zum – von rc., to the amount of etc.

Betragen, *ir. v. a.* und *n.* (u. w haben) – (v. einer Schuld rc.), to amount to etc., to come to etc. Wie viel beträgt es? how much does it come to (does it make)? what is the amount of it? – *v. refl.* Sich –, to conduct one's self, to behave (one's self), to comport one's self; sich schlecht –, to misbehave, to behave ill or amiss.

Betragen, *n* (-s) conduct, behavior, deportment, demeanou(r), carriage.

Betrauen, *v. a.* f. Anvertrauen, Betrauen.

Betrauern, *v. a.* 1. to deplore, to mourn. Den Verlust eines Sohnes, Kindes –, to bemoan the loss of a son, to bewail the loss of a child. 2. (Einen Freund, ein Kind) –, to mourn.

Beträufeln, *v. a.* to sprinkle with small drops; f. Betrüufen.

Beträufen, *v. a.* to bedrop. (Fleisch) über dem Feuer mit Butter od. Fett –, to drip butter or fat upon etc., to baste.

Betraut, *adj.* trusty, trust-worthy, accredited.

Betreff, *m.* In – (einer Sache), with regard to etc., with respect to etc., touching (*c. acc.*), as to etc., as for etc.

Betreffen, *ir. v. a.* 1. –, f. Antreffen. Er wurde auf frischer That od. über der That betroffen, er ließ sich über der That –, he was taken in the very act; Einen auf einer Lüge, auf falscher That –, to catch one out in a lie, to catch any one in the act. 2. Betroffen (über Etwas), confounded, embarrassed, confused, perplexed, puzzled; von Staunen betroffen, struck with astonishment, amazed, astounded, surprised. 3. *v. imp.* a) (Einen, Etwas) – (= Angehen), to concern, to touch. Was mich betrifft, mich –d, was diese Sache betrifft, diese Sache –d, as to me, as for me, concerning me, as to this affair, f. in Betreff; es betrifft sein Leben, his life is concerned. b) (Einen) – (v. einem Unglück), to befall; es hat ihn eine Krankheit betroffen, he has been taken ill.

Betreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Wiesen rc.) – mit (Vieh, Schafen), to drive (the sheep etc.) upon etc. 2. to drive, to pursue, to prosecute. Einen Handel, ein Geschäft –, to carry on a trade, business; (seine Angelegenheiten) –, to manage, to conduct; (seine Studien) –, to pursue; (einen Projekt) –, to carry on; (die Künste, Wissenschaften) –, to cultivate; (Etwas) eifrig –, to urge.

Betreiber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) one who carries on etc.

Betreibung, *f.* driving etc., management, pursuit.

Betreten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to tread. (Ein Haus) –, to enter; die Kanzel –, to mount the pulpit. 2. (Die Henne) – (vom Hahn), to tread. 3. Einen bei od. über Etwas –, f. Betreffen Nr. 1. 4. ± –, *pp.* f. Betreffen Nr. 2. Ich war über die Frage erst so –, I was at first so staggered (nonplused) by the question.

Betretenheit, *f.* perplexedness, perplexity.

Betrieb, *m.* (-ces) 1. – (einer Wirthschaft ꝛc.), the right of pasturing cattle on etc. 2. ‡ a) – (eines Geschäftes), the act of driving, of carrying on. b) trade, business. c) impulse, f. Antrieb.

Betriebskapital, *m.* } stock in trade.
Betriebsfonds, *n.*

Betriebsam, *adj.* active, diligent, laborious; industrious, assiduous. –keit, *f.* activity, diligence, laboriousness, industry, assiduity.

Betriefen, *f.* Beträufen.

Betrinken, *ir. e. refl.* Sich –, to get drunk, to get tipsy. [tassels.

Betroddeln, *v. a.* to hang with

Betroffenheit, *f.* perplexedness, perplexity; surprise.

Betröpfeln, *f.* Beträufeln.

Betropfen, *f.* Beträufen.

Betrüben, *v. a.* to grieve, to afflict, to distress. Betrübt sein über ꝛc., to be afflicted at etc.; betrübt (p. Gedanken, vom Gesichte ꝛc.), sad, melancholy; gloomy; betrübte Zeiten, calamitous etc. times; –d, distressing, afflictive. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to sorrow; sich über ꝛc. –, to grieve at etc. [distress.

Betrübniß, *f.* (*pl.* –sse) affliction;

Betrug, *m.* (-ces) 1. fraud, trickery, deceit, deception, imposture, imposition, delusion, cheat. Ein listiger –, trick; mit – umgehen, to practise (or practice) fraud or deception; voller –, full of deceit, deceitful. 2. ‡ – (der Sinne), delusion.

Betrügen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to deceive, to cheat, to defraud. Auf eine listige Weise –, to trick; Einen um ꝛc., to trick any one out of etc., to defraud a man of etc.; um den Zoll –, to smuggle. to run goods. 2. ‡ to deceive, to delude. – *v. refl.* Sich – (= sich täuschen), sich betrogen finden, to be deceived, to deceive one's self, to find one's self deceived. Es findet sich Einer in seinen Hoffnungen ꝛc. Erwartungen betrogen, a man is disappointed in his hopes or expectations.

Betrüger, *m.* (-es, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) cheat, † cheater, deceiver, † tricker, trickster, defrauder, cozener, embezzler, peculator, sharper, impostor; deluder. –ei, *f.* 1. (*pl.* –en) f. Betrug. 2. fraudulence, fraudulency, deceitfulness. (the) trickery. –isch, ‡) *adj.* deceitful, fraudulent; fraudful; trickish, deceptive, † deceptious. † deceptory; delusive, delusory; b) *adv.* fraudulently, fraudfully, deceitfully. Das –ische, deceitfulness.

Betrüglich, *adj.* 1. – (v. Personen u. Sachen), fraudulent, fraudful. – (von einem Bankerott, Vertrag), fraudulent; –er Weise, by fraud. fraudulently. 2. ‡ deceitful, false; delusive, delusory. – (v. Hoffnungen), illusory, fallacious, fond. –er Schein, delusive appearance(s). – *adv.* fraudulently etc. –keit, *f.* deceitfulness; delusiveness.

Betrunken, *adj.* drunk, drunken, intoxicated, tipsy.

Bett, *n.* (-ces, *pl.* –en) (*dim.* Bettchen, Bettlein, *n.*) 1. bed. Sich zu ꝛc. ins – legen, zu – gehen, ins – gehen, to go to bed; zu – bringen, ins – bringen, to bed, to put to bed; im – liegen, to lie a-bed; das – hüten, to keep one's bed; die Seite eines –es, bed-side; am –, at the bed-side; zu den Füßen des –es, at the foot of the bed; das – machen, to make the bed; von Tisch u. –, scheiden, (Rechtsspr.) to divorce from bed and board; eine Trennung von Tisch u. –, a separation from bed and board. 2. ‡ Auf dem –e der Ehre (Sterben), on the bed of honor (= field of battle). 3. (Mathmspr.) couch, lodge. bed. 4. – (eines Flusses ꝛc.), bed; (Geol.) bed. 5. (Stück) –, battery.

Bettbank, *f.* settle-bed, press-bed.

Bettbehänge, } *n.* 1. *f.* Bettvor-
Bettbehängsel, } hang. 2. *f.* Bettüberzug.

Bettboden, *m.* bottom of a bed.

Bettbrett(er), *n.* Die –er, the boarded bottom of a bed, bed-boards.

Bettdecke, *f.* coverlet. Eine gesteppte, durchnähte, abgenähte –, quilt, counterpane. † counterpoint; eine wollene –, blanket; eine grobe wollene, rauhe –, bed-rug.

Bettfeder, *f.* bed-feather.

Bettflasche, *f.* } warming-
Bettwärmer, *m.* } pan, bed-pan.
Bettwärmflasche, *f.*

Bettfranse, *f. pl.* } valance.
Bettkrone, *f.*
Bettkrug, *m.*

Bettfrau, } *f.* bed-maker
Bettmacherinn, }

Bettgardine, *f.* f. Bettvorhang.

Bettgenoß, *m.* (*f.* –ssinn) bed-fellow, † bed-mate.

Bettgeräth, *n.* bedding, bed-clothes.

Bettgestell, *n.* f. Bettgenoß.

Bettgestelt, *n.* bed-stead.

Bettgurt, *f.* bed girth

Betthimmel, *m.* canopy, tester.

Bettkammer, *f.* bed-chamber, bedroom.

Bettkasten, *m.* press-bed, turn up bed.

Bettkissen, *n.* f. Kissen.

Bettlade, *f.* bed-stead.

Bettlägerig, *adj.* bed-ridden. † bed-rid. – werden, to become bed-ridden. to take to one's bed; – sein, to be bed ridden, † to lie ill in bed. † sick a-bed.

Bettlaken, *n.* Bettuch.

Bettleinwand, *f.* } sheeting.
Bettlinnen, *n.* }

Bettleiste, *f.* bed-staff.

Bettmacher, *m.* bed-maker.

Bettpfanne, *f.* f. Bettflasche.

Bettpfosten, *m.* } bed-post.
Bettspelten, *m.* }

Bettpfühl, *m.* f. Pfühl.

Bettpissen, *n.* pissing in bed.

Bettpisser, *m.* piss-a-bed.

Bettquaste, } *f.* bed-tassel.
Bettroddel, }

Bettrolle, *f.* bed-easter.

Bettsack, *m.* 1. a sack (used for packing beds in. 2. f. Strohsack.

Bettfäule, *f.* bed-post.

Bettschere, *f.* f. Bettleiste.

Bettschirm, *m.* bed-screen.

Bettschragen, *m.* truckle-bed, truckle-bed. [robe-bedstead.

Bettschrank, *m.* bed-closet, ward-

Bettsetscher, *m.* O f. Bettpisser.

Bettspunde, } *f.* bed-stead.
Bettstätte, }
Bettstatt, }

Bettstelle, }

Bettstroh, *n* bed-straw.

Bettstuhl, *m.* bed-chair.

Bettrisch, *m.* table-bed, bureau-bed.

Bettruch, *m.* sheet.

Bettüberzug, *m.* ‡ 1. pillow-case.

Bettüberzüge, *f.* 2. bed-tick.

Bettumhang, } *m.* bed-curtain, *pl.*
Bettvorhang, } bed-hangings.

Bettwanze, *f.* bed bug.

Bettwäsche, *f.* bed-linen.

Bettwinkel, *m.* alcove.

Bettzeug, *n.* f. Bettgeräth.

Bettziche, *f.* f. Bettüberzug.

Bettel, *n.* (-s) 1. begging. Dem – nachhängen, to practice begging; dem – nachgehend, mendicant. 2. (↓ a) trumpery, trash; trifle. Das ist der ganze –, that's all; b) (*in comp.*) beggarly, poor, miserable; ‡. B. –hochmut, *f.* a beggarly wedding; –stolz, *m.* beggarly pride.

Bettelarm, *adj.* beggarly, extremely indigent, wholly destitute. [liness.

Bettelarmuth, *f.* beggary, beggar-

Bettelbrief, *m.* begging-letter.

Bettelbrod, *n.* the bread of charity.

Bettelbruder, *m.* f. Bettler; it Bettelmönch.

Bettelbrüderschaft, *f.* [Kath. Kirche] begging fraternity.

Bettelbude, } *m.* beggar-boy.
Bettelhunde, }

Bettelinge, }

Bettelkirche, *f.* } beggar-girl.
Bettelmädchen, *n.* }

Bettelfrau, *f.* beggar-woman.

Bettelhaft, *adj. adv.* beggarly. –igkeit, *f.* beggarliness.

Bettelhandwerk, *n.* Das – treiben, to practice begging, to live by begging.

Bettelherberge, *f.* beggar's bush, beggar's inn. [house.

Bettelhütte, *f.* cot, cote, tramp-

Betteljude, *m.* a poor jew.

Bettelkram, *m.* trumpery, trash.

Bettelleben, *n.* mendicity, the life of a beggar.

Bettelleute, *pl.* beggars, mendicants; f. Bettelvolk.

Bettelmann, *m.* beggar, beggar-man.

Bettelmönch, *n.* mendicant friar, begging-friar, mendicant.

Bettelnonne, *f.* Beguin. [friars.

Bettelorden, *m.* order of mendicant

Bettelpack, *m.* f. Bettelvolk.

Bettelsack, *m.* 1. a beggar's bag or wallet. 2. ‡ Den – umhängen haben, to be reduced to beggary, to be beggared.

Bettelsamm(et), *m.* plush. shag.

Bettelschenke, *f.* beggar's bush. a beggar's haunt.

Bettelstab, *m.* ‡ (Einen) an den – bringen, to beggar, to reduce to beggary or mendicity. An den – gebracht, gerathen, um –, utterly ruined, gone to the dogs, beggared.

Bettelstand, *m.* mendicity, mendicancy.

Bettelvogt, *m.* beadle, constable.

Bettelvolk, *n.* beggarly crew, beggars, mendicants, traups.

Bettelweib, *n.* beggar-woman.

Bettelei, *f.* 1. beggary, mendicity, mendicancy. 2. an importunate petition.

Betteln, *v. n.* und *n.* 1. to beg, – gehen, to go a-begging. 2. ‡ um (ein Amt ꝛc.), to beg for etc.

Betten, *v. n.* to make the bed. — *v. a.* to bed. — *v. refl.* Sich zusammen, von einander –, to bed together, to bed asunder. *Prov.* Wie man sich bettet, so schläft man, as you have made your bed, so you must lie on it; do well and have well.

Bettler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. beggar, mendicant. Zum – gemorden, reduced to beggary; *Prov.* nichts Stolzeres, als ein reich gemordener –, set a beggar on horseback, and he'll ride to the devil. –inn, *f.* beggar-woman. 2. ‡ ↓ beggar.

Bettlerazilindet, *n.* beggarly crew.

Bettlerhandwerk, *f.* Bettelhandwerk.

Bettlerherberge, *f.* Bettelherberge.

Bettlerläuferraut, *n.* lesser burdock.

Bettlerleben, *f.* Bettelleben.

Bettlerpack, *n.* beggarly crew.

Bettlersprache, *f.* beggar's cant or slang.

Bettlerisch, *adj.* *f.* Bettelhaft.

Bettung, *f.* 1. bedding. 2. (Befestigungsk., Artill.) platform. Die –en, worauf das Schiff abläuft, bulge-ways.

Betuchen, *v. a.* to cover with cloth.

Betünchen, *v. a.* to parget; *f.* Tünchen, Übertünchen.

Betüpfeln, ‡ *v. a.* to dot.

Betupfen, ‡

Betüpfen, *v. a.* to tip.

Betze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) bitch.

Beuche, *f.* } Bauche ꝛc.

Beuchen, *v. a.* ‡

Beuge, *f.* 1. bend, incurvation, curve, curvity. Die – geben, to bend, to curve, to inflect. 2. (Ihre Küfern) bender.

Beugen, *v. a.* 1. to bend, to curve, to inflect; to sinuate; (die Arme, Knie) –, to bend; (den Kopf) –, to bow; –, [Optik] to inflect. 2. ‡ a) (Einem) (vom Unglücke), to deject; (den Stolz) –, to depress, to humble; Einem den Nacken –, to subdue any one, to bend a man to our will; das Recht –, to warp justice. b) [Gramm.] to decline, to inflect. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to bend, to curve, to incline; to bow, to bow down. Sich – vor ꝛc., to bow to etc. 2. ‡ to bow, to bend; to humble or incline one's self.

Beugemuskel, *m.* [Anat.] flexor.

Beuger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Anat.] flexor.

Beugsam, *adj.* 1. flexile, flexible, pliant, pliable, limber. 2. ‡ flexible, flexile, pliant, pliable. –keit, *f.* (‡ u. ‡) flexibility, flexibleness, pliancy, pliantness, pliableness, pliability.

Beugung, *f.* 1 wending, inurvation, inflection. 2. ‡ – (der Stimme), inflection; –, [Gramm.] inflection. 3. [Optik] inflection.

Beule, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a swelling or protuberance, bump, bunch. Die – (im Gesichte ꝛc.), dint; die Drüsen–, Geisten–, bubo, s. auch Eiter–, Pest–; –, [Archit.] bossage.

Beulig, *adj.* full of protuberances, bosses or dints etc. [stantiate.

Beumstanden, *v. a.* to circum-

Beunruhigen, *v. a.* 1. to disturb, to disquiet, to trouble, to agitate; to alarm. (Bei der Arbeit) –, to disturb; (den Feind) –, to harass; das Gemüth –, to agitate the mind, to disturb the mind. –d, disquieting. 2. ‡ Das beunruhigt die Sittsamkeit, that alarms modesty. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to be alarmed or uneasy (at etc.), to disquiet one's self.

Beunruhigung, *f.* disquieting etc., disquietude.

Beurbaren, *v. a.* to break up.

Beurkunden, *v. a.* to authenticate, to attest; to prove and support with documents. Die beurkundete Gewissheit, authenticity, authenticalness.

Beurkunder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) an officer authorized to attest contracts or writings of any kind, to give them the evidence of authenticity, a notary, a notary public. [etc.

Beurkundung, *f.* authentication

Beurlauben, *v. a.* 1. (Offiziere, Soldaten) –, to furlow. Ein beurlaubter Soldat, a soldier on furlow. 2. to give any one leave to go, to dismiss. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to take leave, to withdraw.

Beurlaubung, *f.* furlowing etc.

Beurtheilen, *v. a.* to judge (c. acc.), to judge of etc. Nach ꝛc. –, to judge by etc.; (ein Werk) –, to criticise (c. acc. to criticise on etc., to review.

Beurtheiler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who judges, judge or judger; a critic, reviewer.

Beurtheilung, *f.* 1. judging. – (eines Werkes), criticising, reviewing; criticism. 2. (*pl.* –en) judgment; criticism, critique or † critic. [discernment.

Beurtheilungskraft, *f.* judgment,

Beurtheilungskunst, *f.* criticism, science of criticism, critique.

Beute, *f.* 1. booty, plunder, spoil, prey. – machen, to make booty; auf – ausgehen, to go a plundering. 2. ‡ prey. 3. [Mat.] prize. –, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. s. Bockrog. 2. a wooden hive.

Beutel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. bag; (Geld)–, purse. (Wenn Jemand sich nach seinem – richtet ꝛc., regulates his expenses by his income); eine seinem – gehren, to live at one's own expense; seinen – spicken, to line or fill one's purse; Einem den – fegen, to drain any one's purse; sie führen den –, she bears the purse. 2. – (eine gewisse Geldsumme), [Läufer ꝛc.] purse. 3. – (bei Thieren), pouch, bag. 4. [Mühl. ꝛc.] (= Folle) pucker. 5. [Mühl.] bolter, bolting-bag. 6. [Landwirthsch.] beater; f. Blüten. 7. [Schreiner, Zimmerl.] former, ripping-chisel.

Beutelförmig, *adj.* purse-shaped.

Beutelgans, *f.* [Naturg.] pelican.

Beutelgarn, ‡ } *n.* purse-net, bag-net

Beutelnetz, ‡

Beutelherr, *m.* purse-bearer.

Beutelkammer, *f.* [Mühl.] bolting-house [hutch.

Beutelkasten, *n.* [Mühl.] bolting-

Beutelkrabbe, *f.* } purse-crab.

Beutelkrebs, *m.* ‡

Beutelmacher, *m.* purse-maker; s. Beutler.

Beutelmaschine, *f.* } bolting-mill.

Beutelwerk, *n.* ‡

Beutelperücke, *f.* bag wig.

Beutelratte, ‡ *f.* [Naturg.] opossum

Beutelraupe, ‡

Beutelschneider, *m.* purse-cutter, pick-pocket, pick-purse, cut-purse; cheat. –ei, *f.* pilfering; cheating; cheat.

Beutelschnur, *f.* purse-string, † knittle.

Beutelsieb, *n.* bolter, bolting-sieve.

Beutelstolz, *m.* purse-pride. — *adj.* purse-proud.

Beutelthier, *n.* [Naturg.] opossum.

Beuteltuch, *n.* bolting-cloth.

Beuteln, *adj.* [Mühl. ꝛc.] – fein, to pucker.

Beuteln, *v. n.* 1. (Das Mehl) –, to bolt. 2. (Den Flachs, Hanf) –, to beat. — *v. n.* –, and *v. refl* sich – (v. Kleidern), to pucker.

Beuten, *v. a.* to make booty; f. Erbeuten, Beute.

Beutler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) purse-maker, purse-seller.

Befestigen ꝛc., s. Befestigen ꝛc.

Bevogten, *v. a.* 1. s. Bevormunden. 2. to provide with a bailiff.

Bevölkern, *v. a.* (Ein Land) –, to populate, to people. (Ein Gehäge ꝛc.) –, to stock; sich –, to populate.

Bevölkerung, *f.* population. Ein der – günstiges Land, a populous country.

Bevölkerungsstand, *m.* population.

Bevollmächtigen, *v. a.* to authorize, to empower. Der Bevollmächtigte, authorized agent, attorney, assignee, proxy; mandatary; der Bevollmächtigte, bevollmächtigte Minister od. Gesandte, plenipotentiary.

Bevollmächtiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) constituent, mandatar.

Bevollmächtigung, *f.* 1. authorization. 2. authority, warrant, empowerment

Bevor, *conj.* ere, before; s. Ehe.

Bevormunden, *v. a.* to provide with a guardian.

Bevorrechten, *v. a.* to privilege.

Bevorrechtigen, *v.* legs. Eine bevorrechtete Körperschaft, any privileged body or corporation. [privilege.

Bevorrechtigung, *f.* privileging;

Bevorrechtigungsbrief, *m.* patent.

Bevorreden, *v. a.* to preface.

Bevorstehen, *irr. v. imp.* to be near, to impend. –d, *adj.* approaching; next; ‡ impending, impendent; nahe –de Gefahr, nahe –de Uebel, nahe –der Tod, imminent danger, imminent evils or death; (einem Lande ꝛc.) – (v. Gefahren ꝛc.), to

hang over etc.

Bevorstehen, *n.* (-s) near approach, the state of hanging over etc., impendence, impendency, imminence.

Bevortheilen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to overreach, to defraud, to cheat.

Bevorworten, *v. a.* in preface, † to prologue.

Bevorzugen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen – (zu ꝛc.), to quality (for etc.). 2. to prefer.

Bewachen, *v. a.* 1. to watch, to guard. 2. + to watch.

Bewachsen, *adj.* – (mit ꝛc.), overgrown (with etc.) – *v. n.* to overgrow, to cover by natural growth.

Bewaffnen, *v. a.* 1. a) to arm. Die Miliz –, to arm the militia, mit der waffneter Hand, with open force. b) [Phys.] (Einen Magnet) –, to arm. 2. ‡ to arm, to guard, to fortify. – *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to arm one's self; to arm. (Alle Fürsten der Christenheit) – sich, are arming; (die Völker) – sich, arm for war, take up arms, rise in arms. 2. ‡ Bewaffnet euch mit ꝛc., arm yourselves with etc.

Bewaffnung, *f.* 1. arming. 2. armature, armor, arms.

Bewagen, *f.* Abwägen.

Bewahren, *v. a.* 1. – (vor ꝛc.), to preserve (from etc.), to save (from etc.), to protect (from etc.), to keep (from etc.), to guard (against etc.). (Etwas) vor der Kälte –, to protect from cold; –d, preservative; es bewahret den Geist vor Täuschung, it preserves the mind from being imposed on; sich – vor ꝛc., to preserve one's self from etc.; Gott bewahre! God forbid! by no means. 2. (Ein Geheimniß) –, to keep; (Gesinnungen ꝛc.) –, to preserve.

Bewähren, *v. a.* 1. to verify, to confirm; to prove. (Etwas) eidlich –, to confirm by or on oath; sich –, to prove true, to be confirmed; sich nicht –, to prove false; das Gerücht bewährt sich, bewährt sich nicht, the report turns out to be true or false, is confirmed, is not confirmed. 2. a) to ascertain by trial. Eine Pflanze od. Arzenei bewährt sich als heilsam, a plant or medicine proves salutary; bewährt, approved; tried; authentic(al); bewährt sein, to stand proof. b) to ascertain the value of etc.

Bewähren, *n.* (-s) verification,

Bewahrung, *f.* § confirmation.

Bewahrer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) preserver, conservator.

Bewährer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) verifier, prover, confirmer. [f. Bewähren.

Bewahrheiten, *v. a.* to verify;

Bewahrheitung, *f.* verification, confirmation. Zur – dessen, in faith whereof.

Bewährlich, *adj.* provable, verifiable.

Bewährtheit, *f.* authenticity.

Bewahrung, *f.* preservation. Die – des ꝛc. (vor ꝛc.), the preservation of etc. (from etc.). [vative.

Bewahrungsmittel, *n.* preser-

Bewaldet, *adj.* wooded, woody.

Bewalderechten, *v. a.* [Zimmert.] to square, to rough-hew.

Bewallen, *v. a.* [Landwirthsch.] (Den Hopfen) –, to hill.

Bewältigen, *v. a.* to get the better of etc., to subdue.

Bewälzen, *v. a.* to roll.

Bewandern, *v. a.* to wander over etc., to travel.

Bewandert, *adj.* – (in ꝛc.), versed (in etc.), learned (in etc.), skilled (in etc.), conversant (with etc.).

Bewandt, *adj.* circumstanced. Bei so –en Umständen, this (or such) being the case; so ist die Sache –, such is the state of the affair.

Bewandtniß, *f.* (*pl.* –ſſe) – (einer Sache), state. Bei jeder –, this being the case; damit hat es eine ganz andere –, als sie glauben, the thing is quite different from what they think; was es auch damit für eine – hat, be that as it may.

Bewappnen, *v.* Bewaffnen.

Bewässern, *v. a.* 1. to irrigate, to water. 2. to inundate.

Bewässerung, *f.* 1. watering, irrigation. 2. inundation.

Bewedeln, *v. a.* *f.* Anwedeln.

Bewegbar, *adj.* movable. – *adv.* movably; *f.* Beweglich.

Bewegen, *reg. v. n.* 1. a) (Etwas, z. B. ein Schiff, eine Maschine ꝛc.) –, to move. (Das Meer) – (vom Winde), to agitate; sich –, to move one's self, to move itself, to move. b) (Den Fuß ꝛc.) –, to stir. Sich –, to stir. 2. ‡ a) to move. (Die Herzen) –, to move; wird es dich zum Mitleiden – lassen? would't thou be moved to pity? bis zu Thränen bewegt, moved to tears; (Einen) zum Zorn –, to irritate, to make angry; to raise any one's passion; –d, moving, pathetic(al), affecting; (das Volk) –, to rouse up; zum Aufruhr –, to move to sedition, to stir up to rebellion. b) ir. (Einen zu Etwas) –, to move, to persuade, to induce; to prevail on or upon etc., to prevail with etc.

Bewegemuskel, *m.* [Anat.] Die –n, motory muscles.

Bewger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) 1. mover. 2. [Anat.] *f.* Bewegemuskel.

Bewegarund, *m.* (-es, *pl.* –ünde) § motive.

Bewegursache, *f.* (*pl.* –n) motive.

Bewegkraft, *f.* (*pl.* –äfte) moving force, moving power, motive force, motive power.

Beweglich, *adj.* 1. movable. –r Güter, movable goods, movables, chattels; –e Brücke, flying bridge; draw-bridge; –er Staubbesen, [Bot.] a versatile anther. 2. ‡ a) –es Fest, a movable feast; – (v. der Zunge), voluble, glib. b) moving, affecting, pathetic. – *adv.* 1. movably. 2. ‡ movingly, pathetically. – *t ei t,* *f.* 1. movableness, mobility. 2. ‡ a) – (der Zunge), volubility, glibness. b) pathetickness.

Bewegsam, *f.* 1. Beweglich

Bewegsamkeit, *f.* ꝛc.

Bewegung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. movement, motion. – (der See), motion, commotion, agitation; – (des Leibes), exercise; er macht sich keine –, he takes no exercise; in – setzen, to move, to set a-going; sich in – setzen (v. einem Heere), to move, er ist immer in –, he is always on the move; in – bringen, a) to stir; b) to put in motion, to set on foot. 2. ‡ a) – (im Gemüthe), motion, commotion, emotion; – (des Volkes), commotion; aufrührerische –en, riots, seditious movements. b) impulse.

Bewegungsgesetze, *n. pl* the laws of motion. [grund.

Bewegungsgrund, *f.* Beweg-

Bewegungskraft, *f.* Bewegkraft.

Bewegungskreis, *m.* [Astron.] deferent.

Bewegungskunst, *f.* 1. – (der Armeen tactics. 2. *f.* Bewegungslehre

Bewegungslehre, *f.* dynamics; *it.* mechanics.

Bewegungslos, *adj.* motionless.

Bewegungspunkt, *m.* the point of movement.

Bewegungstrieb, *m.* momentum.

Bewegungsursache, *f.* Bewegursache. [wegungslehre.

Bewegungswissenschaft, *f.* § Be-

Bewegungszirkel, *m.* [Astron.] deferent.

Bewehen, *v. a.* ♀ to blow upon etc.

Bewehren, *v. a.* 1. to arm; *f.* Bewaffnen. 2. to dam.

Bewehrung, *f.* arming etc.

Beweiben, *v. a.* to wive. Beweibt, wedded, married; sich –, to marry, to take a (or to) wife. [grave.

Beweiden, *v. a.* to feed on etc., to

Beweinen, *v. a.* to weep, to bewail.

Beweinenswerth, *adj.* deplorable,

Beweinenswürdig, *adj.* lamentable.

Beweis, *m.* (-ſes, *pl.* –ſe) 1. proof, evidence, demonstration; [Rechtsspr.] proof; – (durch Zeugen), evidence. Den – führen, to prove, to demonstrate; den – liefern, to furnish evidence (of etc.). 2. – (v. Muth, Güte, Freundschaft ꝛc.), proof, token.

Beweisartikel, *m.* [Logik] argu-

Beweispunkt, § ment.

Beweisführer, *m.* (*f.* –in) arguer, demonstrator. [stration.

Beweisführung, *f.* arguing, demon-

Beweisgrund, *m.* argument.

Beweiskraft, *f.* power of demonstrating. – habend, demonstrative.

Beweismittel, *n.* a means of proving any thing. [ment.

Beweisschrift, *f.* document, instru-

Beweisstelle, *f.* passage quoted or cited in (or as) evidence.

Beweisstück, *n.* evidence.

Beweisthum, *n.* *f.* Beweisgrund.

Beweiszeuge, *m.* a witness to a (or the) fact, the witness of a fact.

Beweisbar, § *adj.* provable, demon

Beweislich, § strable.

Beweisen, *tr. v. a.* and *v. n.* to prove, to evince, to show. (Einen Satz ꝛc.) –, to demonstrate; (die Wahrheit einer Sache) –, to prove, to establish; einen Anspruch –, to clear a title; es ist bewiesen, daß ꝛc., it is proved that etc.; Einem Gnade –, to show favor or mercy to a person. – *v. refl.* Sich als ꝛc. –, to show one's self (a man etc.); sich sehr gütig gegen Ei-

nen –, to show any one a great deal of kindness.

Beweißen, *v. a.* to whitewash.

Bewenden, *ir. v. n.* –, oder bewandt sein (u. Sachen), to stand or be; – in ꝛc., to consist in etc. Es bei ꝛc. lassen, to leave a thing at rest, to acquiesce in etc.; ich lasse es bei (seinem Urtheile ꝛc.) –, I leave it to etc.; dabei hat es sein –, there the matter rests.

Bewerb, *m.* (–es) 1. f. Bewerbung. 2. f. Geschäft. 3. f. Erwerb.

Bewerben, *ir. v. refl.* Sich – um Etwas, to sue for etc.; sich eifrig – um ꝛc., to solicit; sich um (ein Frauenzimmer) –, to court, to woo; sich (bei den Wählern) um ein Amt –, to canvass for an office, sich um Stimmen –, to solicit votes.

Bewerber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) suitor, wooer. – (um ein Amt), candidate.

Bewerbung, *f.* – um ꝛc., suing for etc.; wooing, courting.

Bewerfen, *ir. v. a.* – mit ꝛc., to pelt with etc. (Mauern) –, to plaster; (Mauern) mit grobem Mörtel, grob, rauh –, to roughcast; (den Hopfen) –, to hill.

Bewerkstelligen, *v. a.* to effect, to effectuate, to bring about, to bring to pass, to execute, to achieve, to accomplish, to realize.

Bewerkstelligung, *f.* effecting etc., execution, realization. [gen.

Bewerkthätigen, *f.* Bethätigen.

Bewichsen, *f.* Wichsen.

Bewickeln, *v. a.* to envrap, to envelop. (Ein Kind) –, to swathe, to swaddle, (einen Baum) mit Stroh –, to wind straw about etc.

Bewilligen, *v. a.* to grant, to allow, to concede, to yield.

Bewilligung, *f.* 1. granting etc., grant, concession. 2. permission, allowance.

Bewillkommen, *v. a.* to welcome.

Bewimmern, *v. a.* to whine over etc. [pendants or pennons.

Bewimpeln, *v. a.* to furnish with

Bewinden, *ir v. a.* to wind round; f. Bewickeln.

Bewindsel, *m.* (–s) [Chir.] ligature.

Bewinseln, *v. a.* to whimper at etc.

Bewirkbar, *adj.* effectible.

Bewirken, *v. a.* 1. to effect; f. Bewerkstelligen. 2. to cause, to occasion. 3. Einem Etwas –, f. Auswirken.

Bewirthen, *v. a.* to treat, to entertain.

Bewirthung, *f.* entertainment. Die – besorgen (bei Tische), to do the honors (at table). [tainer.

Bewirther, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) enter-

Bewirthschaften, *v. a.* Ein Gut –, to manage a farm.

Bewirthschafter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) manager.

Bewitthumen, *v. a.* to provide with a jointure, to settle a jointure on a wife.

Bewitzeln, *v. a.* Er bewitzelte auf eine unbarmherzige Weise die ꝛc., he was unmercifully witty upon the etc.

Bewohnbar, *adj.* habitable. –keit, *f.* habitableness.

Bewohnen, *v. a.* to inhabit; to occupy; to live in etc.

Bewohner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in n) 1. inhabitant. 2. f. inhabitant.

Bewohnung, *f.* inhabiting, inhabitation, habitation.

Bewölben, *v. a* to vault.

Bewölken, *v. a.* 1. to cloud. 2. f. to cloud, to dim, to darken. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to cloud. Der Himmel bewölkt sich, the sky clouds over.

Bewollt, *adj.* clothed with wool, woolly. [(–in n) admirer.

Bewunderer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.*

Bewundern, *v. a.* to admire.

Bewunderenswerth, *adj* admirable; wonderful.

Bewunderung, *f.* admiration.

Bewurf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –würfe) plastering; rough-cast

Bewurzeln, *v. n.* –, and *v. refl.* sich –, to root, to take root, to strike.

Bewürzen, *f.* Würzen.

Bewußt, *adj.* 1. – (v. einer Sache), known. Es ist ihnen –, daß ꝛc., they know that etc.; die –e Sache, der –e Punkt, the matter or point in question. 2. Sich einer Sache –, conscious of etc.; sich seiner Schuld od. seines Irrthums –, unconscious of guilt or error; die Materie ist sich ihres Daseins nicht –, matter is not conscious of its own existence; seiner –, conscious.

Bewußtlos, *adj.* unconscious, senseless. [ness, senselessness.

Bewußtlosigkeit, *f.* unconscious-

Bewußtsein, *n.* 1. consciousness. 2. – der Tugend ꝛc., consciousness.

Bey, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Türkei] Bey.

Bey, *prep.* f. Bei.

Bezacken, *v. a.* to indent. to jag, to notch.

Bezahlbar, *adj.* payable.

Bezahlen, *v. a.* 1. to pay. (Eine Schuld ꝛc.) –, to pay, to pay off, to discharge; ganz – (eine Schuld), to clear off, (einen Wechsel) –, to pay, to answer; sich – machen, to pay one's self, pay –, to pay down. 2. f. to pay. Eine Ehrenschuld –, to pay a debt of honor; jem. Gelübde –, to pay one's vow's; ich habe ihn mit gleicher Münze bezahlt, I have paid him (off) in his own coin. [payer.

Bezahler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in n)

Bezahlung, *f.* 1. paying, payment. Gegen Bare –, for cash. 2. pay.

Bezahmbar, *adj.* 1. tamable. 2. f. governable. –keit, *f.* tamableness.

Bezähmen, *v. a.* 1. to tame. 2. f. to govern, to restrain, to subdue, to bridle. Wünsche ꝛc. –, to moderate desires etc.; (die Leidenschaften) –, to govern; (den Zorn) –, to restrain. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to govern one's self.

Bezähmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in n) tamer; subduer, queller, compeller.

Bezahnen, *v. a.* (f. u. 1) to tooth.

Bezaubern, *v. a.* (f. u. 1) to enchant, to charm, to fascinate, to bewitch, –d, charming, enchanting, fascinating; –d, auf eine – Weise, enchantingly, charmingly.

Bezauberung, *f.* enchantment.

Bezaumen, *v. a.* to bridle.

Bezaunen, *v. a.* to fence, to hedge

Bezechen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to fuddle, to make drunk.

Bezeichnen, *v. a.* 1. to mark. Mit Tonzeichen oder Accenten –, (Gramm.) to accent, to accentuate. 2. to designate; to indicate, to point out. 3. f. to indicate, to characterize, to show. –d, characteristic(al). A. to fill with drawings.

Bezeichnung, *f.* 1. marking, designation – mit Accenten, accentuation. 2. mark, sign.

Bezeichnungszettel, *m.* label.

Bezeigen, *v. a.* to show, to express. Seine Freude –, to express one's satisfaction. – *v. refl.* Sich gnädig gegen Einen –, to show favor or mercy to any person; f. sich Beweisen.

Bezeihen, *ir. v. a.* f. Bezichtigen.

Bezetteln, *v. a.* to label, to ticket.

Bezeugen, *v. a.* to attest, to testify (c. acc.), to testify to etc., to witness; to give testimony to etc., to bear witness to or of etc.; to certify.

Bezeugung, *f.* attestation, certifying etc.; testimony.

Bezicht, *f.* Bezichtigung.

Bezichtigen, *f. v. a.* Einen einer Sache –, to accuse any one of etc., to charge any one with etc.; f. Beschuldigen.

Bezichtigung, *f.* f. Beschuldigung.

Beziehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. Mit Etwas –, to cover or furnish with etc. Mit Saiten –, [Musk.] to string; (ein Kopfkissen) –, to case; f. Ueberziehen. 2. Eine Wohnung –, to enter a lodging; (Messen) –, to frequent; (einen Posten) –, (Mlit.) to occupy; ein Lager –, to encamp; das Gymnasium, die Universität –, to enter college. 3. to get, to receive, to have, to procure, to obtain. (Waaren) –, to import; to procure; (Gehalt) –, to receive; (Geld) –, to draw; Einen –, [Handel] to draw upon etc.; sich gegenseitig –, to counterdraw; der Bezogene, drawee. 4. Auf Etwas –, to refer to etc.; Etwas auf sich –, to take a thing for one's self; (es fragt sich, ob alle ꝛc.) auf ꝛc. bezogen werden können, are referable to etc.; –d, f. Bezüglich. – *v. refl.* 1. Sich mit Wolken – (vom Himmel), to cloud; (der Himmel) bezieht sich (mit Wolken), clouds over. 2. Sich auf ꝛc. – (o. Personen), to refer to etc.; (o. Sachen) to refer to etc., to be relative to etc.; (es fragt sich, ob alle ꝛc.) sich auf ꝛc. – lassen, are referable to etc.; sich –d auf ꝛc., relative to etc.

Bezieher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Handel] (eines Wechsels), drawer.

Beziehlich, *adj.* relative. – *adv.* relatively.

Beziehung, *f.* 1. –, das Beziehen, a) covering etc.; – mit Saiten, stringing, f. Beziehen Nr. 1. b) – einer Wohnung) –, entering; f. Beziehen Nr. 2. c) getting etc.; f. Beziehen Nr. 3. 2. (*pl.*

-en) relation. In – auf ꝛc., in relation or respect to etc., in reference to etc., referring to etc., relative to etc., relatively to etc.; unsere –en zu ꝛc., our relations to etc.; – habend auf ꝛc., relative to etc.; in – stehen mit ꝛc., to be relative to etc.

Beziehungsbegriffe, *m. pl.* relative ideas.

Beziehungswort, *n.* (Gramm.) relative word, relative.

Beziehen, *v. a.* to aim at etc., to have in view.

Beziffern, *v. a.* to mark with ciphers. **Beziffert** (vom Baß), [Mus.] figured.

Bezimmern, *v. a.* to hew.

Bezirk, *m.* (–es) 1. Der – (einer Stadt ꝛc.), compass, bounds; (sieben Meilen) um –e, in circuit. 2. (*pl.* –e) circuit, district. In –e theilen, eintheilen, abtheilen, to divide into districts. † to district.

Bezirksamt, *n.* the jurisdiction of a district.

Bezirksgericht, *n.* district-court.

–shöfe, [Engl., Norfolk.] circuit-courts.

Bezirkrichter, *m.* district-judge.

Bezirksschule, *f.* district school.

Bezirken, *v. a.* to bound.

Bezoar, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) bezoar. Der thierische –, the animal bezoar; mineralischer –, mineral bezoar; gegrabener –, fossil bezoar; mit – versetzt, bezoardic.

Bezoarmittel, *n.* bezoardic.

Bezoarsäure, *f.* bezoardic acid.

Bezoarstein, *m.* bezoar-stone.

Bezoardisch, *adj.* bezoardic.

Bezollen, *v. a.* to impose a duty on etc.

Bezüchtigen, s. Bezichtigen.

Bezuckern, *v. a.* to sugar.

Bezug, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ige) 1. a) s. Beziehung Nr. 1. b) – (eines Kopfkissens ꝛc.), case; – (einer Laute ꝛc.), strings; ein – Saiten, a set of strings. 2. relation. In – auf ꝛc., in relation to etc., s. Beziehung Nr. 2.; – nehmen auf ꝛc., to refer to etc.; – habend, s. Beziehlich; – haben auf ꝛc., to be relative to etc.

Bezugnahme, *f.* Mit od. unter – auf ꝛc., with respect to etc.; referring to etc.

Bezugspfeife, *s. pl.* [Handel] petty charges.

Bezüglich, *f.* Beziehlich.

Bezwacken, *v. a.* to curtail. (Pfarrgelegen ꝛc.) –, to curtail; Jemands Lohn –, to curtail or reduce any one's wages; Jemands Nahrung –, to stint one in his food. to reduce one's allowance of food.

Bezwecken, *v. a.* to peg. — *v. a.* (Etwas) –, to aim at etc., to have in view.

Bezweifelbar, *adj.* questionable.

Bezweifeln, *v. a.* to doubt of etc.; to doubt, to question, to hold (as) questionable. Nicht zu –, indubitable, unquestionable.

Bezwingbar, *adj.* that may be

Bezwinglich, } overcome, subdued etc.; † superable; conquerable.

Bezwingen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to subdue, to overcome, to vanquish; to conquer. (Länder) –, to subdue, to conquer. 2. † to overcome; to subdue. (Die Leidenschaften) –, to subdue, to conquer; sich selbst –, to (be) master (of) one's self.

Bezwinger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) subduer, overcomer; conqueror.

Bezwingung, *f.* subduing etc.

Bezwisten, *v. a.* (Etwas) –, to dispute

Bibel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) Bible. Zur – gehörig, biblical, scriptural.

Bibelausdruck, *m.* a scriptural expression.

Bibelausgabe, *f.* edition of the Bible.

Bibelausleger, *f.* *m.* an interpreter of

Bibelerklärer } the Bible.

Bibelauslegung }

Bibelerklärung. } *f.* exegesis.

Bibelfest, *adj.* well versed in the Scriptures, conversant with the Bible. Der –e, scripturist, biblical scholar.

Bibelkenner, *m.* biblist.

Bibellehre, *f.* scriptural doctrine.

Bibelmäßig, *adj.* scriptural.

Bibelsprache, *f.* scriptural language.

Bibelspruch, *m.* a scriptural sentence.

Bibelstelle, *f.* a passage of or from the Bible. [2. a polyglot Bible.

Bibelwerk, *n.* 1. a Bible with notes.

Bibelwort, *n.* a scriptural word. –weiser, *m.* concordance.

Biber, *m* –s, *pl.* –) beaver, castor.

Biberbalg, *m.* (the fur of the beaver.

Biberfell, *n.* } er.

Biberhaut, *m.* the lodge of a beaver

Biberente, *f.* fun-diver.

Biberfalle, *f.* beaver-trap.

Biberfang, *m.* (the catching or trap-

Biberjagd, *f.* } ing of beavers, beaver-hunting.

Biberfänger, *m.* one who catches

Biberjäger, } etc. beavers. a beaver-trapper.

Bibergeil,

Biberfett, } *n.* castor, castoreum.

Biberschmalz,

Biberhaar, *n.* (the hair of the) beaver.

Biberhut, *m.* beaver-hat, beaver, † castor-hat.

Biberklee, *m.* bog-bean, marsh trefoil.

Biberkraut, *n.* the lesser centaury.

Biberschwanz, *m.* a beaver's tail.

Bibertaucher,

Bibervogel. } *m.* f. Biberente.

Bibliograph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) bibliographer. –ie, *f.* bibliography. –isch, *adj.* bibliographical).

Bibliolit(h), *m.* (–en, *pl* –en) bibliolite, book-stone.

Bibliomaniac, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) bibliomaniac. –ie, *f.* bibliomania. † book-madness.

Bibliothek, *f.* (*pl.* –en) library. Zu einer – gehörig, bibliothecal. –ar, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) librarian. † bibliothecary.

Biblisch, *adj.* biblical, scriptural.

Biblist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) biblist.

Bickbeere, s. Heidelbeere.

Bicke, *f.* *pl.* –n) } pick-ax(e).

Bickel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –)

Bickelharing, f. Pickelhäring.

Bickelhaube, *f.* *pl.* –n) morion.

Bicken, s. Picken.

Bieder, *adj.* –, –herzig, –mänlich, –sinnig, honest, upright. — *adv.* honestly, uprightly. Ein –er Mann, ein –mann, an honest man, an upright man; –herz, *n.* an upright heart; an honest man.

Biederkeit, *f.* honesty, uprightness.

Biederkinn, *m.* } ness.

Biegbar, *adj.* pliable, pliant, flexible, flexile, limber; (Gramm.) declinable.

Biege, *f.* 1. s. Beuge, *it.* Sing. 2. s. Biegscheibe.

Biegel, *m.* [Gramm.] case.

Biegemuskel, *m.* s. Beuger.

Biegeln, } *f.* s. Bügeln ꝛc.

Biegeleisen,

Biegen, *irr. v. a.* to bend, to curve, † to incurve, to incurvate, to inflect; to bow. Krumm –, to crook; (den Arm ꝛc.) –, to bend; eingebrochen gebogen, [Bot.] incuvate, inflected; gegen einander gebogen, [Bot.] connivent; auswärts gebogen, [Bot.] recurvate; einfach gebogen, [Bot.] flexuous; abwärts gebogen, bent downward, declined; –, [Gramm.] to decline, to inflect. — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) to bend. 2. (u. w. haben) um eine Straßenecke –, to turn round the corner of a street. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to bend, to crook; to bow; to turn. Ein Weg biegt sich gegen Westen, Norden od. Süden, a road bends to the west, a road inclines to the north or south.

Biegscheibe, *f.* s. Beuge Nr. 2.

Biegzange, *f.* wire-pliers.

Biegsam, *adj.* pliant, pliable, flexible, flexile, limber, lithe, ductile, supple. 2. † pliant, pliable, flexible, flexile, ductile, supple, manageable. –es Wesen, pliant manners; –e Gemüther, flexible minds, ductile minds.

Biegsamkeit, *f.* (Fr. u. 2) pliability, pliableness, pliancy, flexibility, flexibleness, suppleness, ductility, ductileness.

Biegung, *f.* 1. bending etc., flexure, flexion, incurvation. 2. (*pl.* –en) bend, flexion, curve, crook, sinuation. – (eines Flusses ꝛc.), turn, bend. 3. [Gramm.] declining, declination, inflection.

Biene, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* des Bienchen, Bienlein) 1. bee. Männliche –, drone. 2. [Astron.] the Fly.

Bienenbau, *m.* s. Bienenzucht.

Bienenbrod, *n.* bee-bread.

Bienenbrut, *f.* the embryos of bees, skaddous.

Bienenerz, *n.* alveolar ore.

Bienenfalk, *m.* honey buzzard.

Bienenfänger,

Bienenfeind,

Bienenfraß, } *m.* [Zool.] bee-eater.

Bienenfresser,

Bienengast,

Bienenspecht,

Bienenfutter, *m.* f. Bienenbrod Nr. 2.

Bienengarten, *m.* bee-garden.

Bienenhalter, *m.* bee-master, one who keeps bees. [propolis.

Bienenharz, *n.* bee glue, hive dross,

Bienenhaus, *n.* } apiary, bee-house,

Bienenhütte, *f.* } a stand or shed for

bee.

Bienenlappe, *f.* ap.
Bienenhaus,
Bienenkasten, *m.* bee-box, wooden (bee-) hive.
Bienenkitt, *m.* f. Bienenharz.
Bienenkönig, *m.* Dutch clover.
Bienenkönigin, *f.* } queen-bee.
Bienenmutter, *f.*
Bienenweifer, *m.*
Bienenkorb, *m.* (bee-) hive.
Bienenkraut, *n.* honey-flower.
Bienenlager, *n.* a number of hives.
Bienenhäuslein, } *n.* alveole, alveolus, a cell (in a bee-hive).
Bienenlöchlein,
Bienenloch,
Bienenmann, } *m.* f. Bienenvater.
Bienenmeister,
Bienenmesse, *f.* num.
Bienenpflege, *f.* f. Bienenzucht.
-r, *m.* f. Bienenvater.
Bienenreich, *adj.* rich in bees.
Bienenschwalbe, *f.* f. Bienenfänger.
Bienenschwarm, *m.* a swarm of bees.
Bienenstand, *m.* 1. apiary, a stand for bees. 2. a stack of bees.
Bienenstock, *m.* (bee-) hive.
Bienenvater, } *m.* bee-master.
Bienenwärter,
Bienenwolf, *m.* (the) bees.
Bienenwabe, *f.* honey-comb.
Bienenwachs, *n.* bee's wax. beeswax, bees'-wax.
Bienenwirth, *m* f. Bienenhalter.
Bienenwolf, *m.* bee-eater.
Bienenzelle, *f.* f. Bienenhäuslein.
Bienenzucht, *f.* 1. the rearing of bees, the management of bees. 2. f. Bienenjund Nr. 2 [wärter.
Biener, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) f. Bienen-
Bier, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er) beer. Dünnes, dickes –, od. Dünn–, Hold–, small beer, ⊖ swipes; ungehopftes –, süßes –, Weizen–, ale; das Ale–, ale and beer; zum – gehen, to go to the alehouse.
Bierahnlich, } *adj.* like beer, like ale.
Bierartig,
Bierale, *n.* beer and ale.
Bierausschlag, *m.* f. Bierkeimer.
Bierausseher, } *m.* ale-conner.
Bierinspektor,
Bierbank, *f.* ale-bench.
Bierbottich, *m.* ale-vat. beer-vat.
Bierbrauen, *n.* the brewing of beer, brewing.
Bierbrauer, *m* brewer, ale brewer. -er, *f.* 1. f. Bierbrauen. 2 brewery, brew-house. [ale; * ale-knight.
Bierbruder, *m.* a drinker of beer or
Bierestig, *m.* vinegar made of beer, alegar.
Bierfaß, *n.* beer-barrel. beer-cask.
Bierfiedel, *f.* a bad fiddle.
Bierfriedler, *m.* scraper.
Bierflasche, *f.* ale-bottle. beer-bottle.
Biergärtchen, *m.* yeast. barm.
Biergast, *m.* customer.
Biergeld, *n.* 1. beer-money; f. Trinkgeld. 2. f. Bierkeuer.
Bierglas, *n.* beer-glass. ale-glass.
Bierhahn, *m.* (beer-) cock.
Bierhaus, *n.* ale-house. beer-house. tap(-house); brewery.
Bierhefe, *f.* } barm, yeast.
Bierhefen, *pl.*
Bierkanne, *f.* ale-pot. a pitcher or can for beer.
Bierkarre, *f.* } dray-cart.
Bierkarren, *m.*
Bierkegel, *m.* f. Bierzeichen.
Bierkranz, } Bierwisch.
Bierkeller, *m.* ale-cellar. beer-cellar.
Bierkessel, *m.* boiler or copper for brewing.
Bierkufe, *f.* pot-house.
Bierkosler, *s.* Bierbruder.
Bierkrug, *m.* beer-jug, beer-mug or pot. [back.
Bierkuse, *f.* (beer-) vat. back, beer-
Biermaß, *n.* a measure for ale or beer, beer-measure, ale-measure.
Biermolken, *pl.* (beer-) posset.
Bierpfahl, *m.* f. Bierzeichen.
Bierpfennig, *m.* a duty on beer, beer-tax.
Bierprober, *m.* ale-taster, ale-conner.
Bierrausch, *m.* Zu einem –e, einen–habend, drunk from or with beer.
Bierrechnung, *f.* ale-shot. beer-
Bierzeche, } score.
Bierzusche,
Bierzusser, *m.* beer-swiller. beer-toper; f. Bierbruder.
Bierschaum, *m.* retail of beer; the right of retailing beer, of selling beer on the premises.
Bierschenk, *m* alehouse-keeper. –e, *f.* ale-house, beer-house, beer-shop, tap-house, the tap.
Bierschild, *n.* f. Bierzeichen.
Bierschröter, *m.* beer-porter.
Bierseiber, *m.* f. Bierbrauer. -er, *f.* f. Bierbrauerei.
Bierseuer, *f.* a tax or duty on beer. * ale-silver.
Bierstube, *f* tap-room.
Biersuppe, *f.* beer-soup, ale-berry.
Biertonne, *f.* f. Bierfaß.
Biertrinker, *m.* a drinker of beer or of ale. a beer-drinker. an ale-drinker.
Bierwagen, *m.* f. Bierkarre.
Bierwirth, *m.* beerhouse-keeper; – r, sellers of ale etc. –inn, *f.* a woman who keeps an ale-house etc., * ale-wife.
Bierwisch, *m.* bush.
Bierwürze, *f.* wort. sweetwort.
Bierzapfer, *m.* tapster.
Bierzeichen, *n.* ale-stake. ale-post; bush.
Bierzins, *m.* f. Bierseuer.
Bieslauch, } *m.* (-es) f. Schnittlauch.
Biesenlauch,
Biesbutter, *f.* butter prepared from beestings (or biestings).
Biester, *m.* (-s) blister.
Biestmilch, *f.* beestings, biestings.
Bieswurm, } *m.* f. Bremse.
Bißwurm,
Bieten, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Einem die Hand zc.) –, to offer, tender. present. 2. ‡ (Einem) die Hand (zu Etwas) –, to offer one's aid; Einem die Spitze –, to make head against etc.; Einem den Rücken –, to turn one's back on any one; Trotz –, to bid defiance; to dare, to brave, to defy (ac. ace.); einen guten Morgen –, to wish (any one) a good morning, † to bid good morrow; Schach –, to (give) check. 3. a) (Eine gewisse Summe) – (für Waaren), to offer. to bid. – auf zc., to bid for etc.; zehn Adler für einen Ring –, to offer ten eagles for a ring; weniger – als ein Anderer, to underbid any one; feil –, to offer for sale, to expose for sale, to set or put to sale. b) Zu hoch –, to ask too much; wie – Sie es? what price do you ask? what's your price?
Bieter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) } bidder.
Bietende, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n)
Bigamie, *f.* bigamy.
Bigott, *adj.* bigot, bigoted. Ein -er Mensch, a bigot. – *adv.* bigotedly. -erie, *f.* bigotry.
Bijouteriewaaren, *f.pl.* jewelry.
Bijoutier, *m* (-s, *pl.* -s) jeweler.
Bilanz, *f.* [Handel] balance. Die – ziehen, to strike the balance. -iren, *v. a.* to balance.
Bilanzbuch, *n.* balance-book.
Bilanzkonto, *n.* } balance-ac-
Bilanzrechnung, *f.* } count.
Bild, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er) 1. image; figure; picture, portrait. Das – seines Mannes in Gips zc., figure; das –chen, –lein, a small image, a small picture; – eines Göttes, image, idol; – eines Heiligen, image of a saint; die –er (in einem Kartenspiele), court-cards, picture-cards, * coat-cards; –, [Manuf., Web.] figure. 2. ‡ an image; picture. (Ein Kind ist das – seiner Mutter, seines Vaters zc.), image, picture. b) picture, description. Er hat ein schönes – (von seinem Glücke zc.) entworfen, he has made a fine picture (of etc.); (jener Dichter) hat ein herrliches – von zc. entworfen, has drawn an exquisite picture of etc. c) (= Idee) image d) [Mhet.] image. figure, metaphor, trope; emblem, type, symbol; f. Sinnbild.
Bildanderer, *m.* } f. Bildermacher.
Bildanderung,
Bildarbeit, *f.* cameleu, camayeu. Geschnitzte –, carved work. sculpture; gegossene –, bronze.
Bildbar, *adj.* figurable, that may be formed or cultivated; f. Bilden, Bildsam.
Bildformer, *m.* image-maker. –, kunst, *f.* plastic art. plastics; sculpture.
Bildgestell, *n.* pedestal.
Bildgießer, *m.* a founder of statues. –kunst, –er, *f.* the art of founding or casting statues.
Bildgraber zc., f. Bildstecher zc.
Bildhauer, *m.* sculptor, statuary. –arbeit, *f.* sculpture. –er, –kunst, *f.* sculpture, statuary. –eisen, *n.*, –meißel, *m.* a sculptor's chisel. –kitt, –leim, *m.* badigeon. –schule, *f.* academy of sculpture.
Bildlich, *adj.* 1. figurative, metaphorical. Im –en Sinne, figuratively. 2. typical, symbolical, emblematical). 3. – (v. einer Beschreibung), graphical). – *adv.* figuratively, metaphorically; typically.

symbolically; emblematically; graphically, – vorstellen, to typify. – keit, *f.* the state of being typical etc., typicalness, figurativeness.

Bildlos, *adj.* without images, figures etc., void of figures

Bildmacher, *m.* image-maker.

Bildner, *m.* (*f.* –inn) 1. image-maker, sculptor. statuary. 2. ± one who cultivates etc., *f.* Bilden. –kunst, –ei, *f.* sculpture, statuary, plastic art. plastics.

Bildniß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) image, portrait, portraiture, likeness. (Einen) im Bildnisse verbrennen (oder hängen, to burn or hang in effigy. –mal(er), *m.* a portrait-painter, † limner. –mal(ere)rei, *f.* portrait-painting, † limning.

Bildsam, *adj.* 1. figurable, pliant. 2. ± flexible, pliant, ductile. –keit, *f.* 1. figurability. 2. ± flexibility, flexibleness, pliantness, ductility.

Bildsäule, *f.* 1 statue. – zu Pferde, an equestrian statue 2. [Archit.] supporter.

Bildschnitzer, *m.* sculpture. –ei, –kunst, *f.* carving. sculpture.

Bildschön, *adj.* very beautiful.

Bildseite, *f.* – (v. Münzen), face, obverse.

Bildstecher, *m.* graver. engraver. chalcographer. –ei, –kunst, *f.* engraving, chalcography.

Bildstein, *m.* agalmatolite, figure-stone, figurate stone, bildstein.

Bildweber, { *m.* damask weaver.
Bildwirker, }

Bildweise, *adv.* figuratively. metaphorically.

Bildwerk, *n.* imagery; figures.

Bilden, *v. a.* 1. to figure, to form, to shape. to mo(u)ld, to fashion. Die –de Kraft der Natur, the plastic virtue of nature; –de Kunst, plastic art; –, (Manuf., Web.) to figure (velvet or muslin etc.). 2. ± a) to form. to constitute. to make. (Eine Gesellschaft) –, to form. b) to form, to polish, to cultivate. (Den Geist) –, to form, to cultivate; (junge Leute) –, to form; (das Herz) –, to improve; – (in ꝛc.), to form (in etc.); gebildet, civilized; sehr gebildet (v. Personen), having a finished education. accomplished; sich –, to cultivate one's mind; er hat sich (nach einem Muster) gebildet, he has formed himself (upon etc.). e) [Grammn.] (Zeitwörter ꝛc.) –, to form.

Bilder, *n. pl.* images, figures, pictures, paintings, prints etc.; s. Bild.

Bilderachat, *m.* figurate agate.

Bilderanbeter, *m.* iconolater, worshiper of images.

Bilderanbetung, *f.* iconolatry.

Bilderbeschreibend, *adj.* iconographic.

Bilderbeschreiber, *m.* iconographer.

Bilderbeschreibung, *f.* iconography.

Bilderbibel, *f.* a bible with prints; picture-bible, pictorial bible.

Bilderblende, *f.* niche.

Bilderbogen, *m.* 1. a sheet of (paper filled with) prints or figures. 2. *f.* Thierkreis. [picture-book.

Bilderbuch, *n.* a book with prints.

Bilderbude, *f.* { the shop of a dealer
Bilderladen, *m.* } in prints or pictures.
print-shop, picture-shop.

Bildercabinett, *n.* a collection of

Bilderkammer, *f.* } pictures. paintings or prints. cabinet of paintings.

Bilderdeutung, *f.* iconology.

Bilderdiener, *f.* Bilderanbeter.

Bilderdienst, *m.* *f.* Bilderanbetung. [with prints

Bilderfibel, *f.* a primer with cuts.

Bilderform, *f.* pattern.

Bilderfuß, *m.* } pedestal.
Bildergestell, *n.*

Bilderfrau, *f.* print-seller.

Bildergallerie, *f.* } picture-gallery.
Bildergang, *m.*

Bilderhalle, *f.* }

Bilderhandel, *m.* trade in prints or pictures.

Bilderhändler, *m.* (*f.* –inn) print-seller, a dealer in prints or pictures.

Bilderkram, *m.* *f.* Bilderhandel.

Bilderkrämer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) *f.* Bilderhändler.

Bilderkunde, } *f.* iconology.
Bilderkunst,

Bilderlehre, }

Bilderleser, } *adj.* i. Bildlos.
Bilderlos,

Bilderliebhaber, *m.* an amateur of pictures etc.

Bildermann, *m.* *f.* Bilderhändler.

Bildermarmor, *m.* figurate marble.

Bilderreich, abounding with figures etc., full of images etc. – (v. Beschreibungen), figurative.

Bildersaal, *m.* picture-gallery.

Bildersammlung, *f.* *f.* Bildercabinett.

Bilderschrift, *f.* hieroglyphics.

Bildersprache, *f.* figurative style.

Bilderstecher, } *f.* Bildstecher ꝛc.
Bilderstein,

Bilderstuhl, *m.* pedestal; [Archit.] acroter.

Bilderstürmend, *adj.* iconoclastic.

Bilderstürmer, *m.* iconoclast.

Bildung, *f.* 1. forming etc.. formation; *f.* Bilden. 2. ± a) Die – eines Staates ꝛc., the formation of a state etc. b) forming. education; cultivation; polishing. – (des Geistes), culture. cultivation. 3. – (des Körpers), conformation; äußere –, configuration. external form, figure, shape; – des Gesichtes, physiognomy. 4. ± education. Gelehrte –, classic learning. eine vollendete –, a finished education; ein Mann von vollendeter –, von hoher, sehr vieler –, an accomplished man, a man of high attainments. [school.

Bildungsanstalt, *f.* institution,

Bildungsfähig, *adj.* capable of being instructed or civilized.

Bildungskraft, *f.* plastic virtue.

Bildungslehre, *f.* zoonomy.

Bill, *f.* (*pl.* –s) [Engl., Nordam.] (= Gesetzesentwurf) bill.

Billard, { *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. –, –s
Billiard, }

Billard, { spiel, *n.*, billiards. –
spielen, to play at billiards; zum –spiele gehörig, billiard. 2. billiard-table.

Billardkugel, *f* billiard-ball.

Billardtuch, *n.* hazard or pocket in or of the billiard-table.

Billardspieler, *m.* billard-player.

Billardstock, *m.* cue.

Billardtafel, *f.* billiard-table.

Billardiren, *v. n.* to strike the ball twice or the two balls together.

Bille, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Blardhy.] ball. 2. [Mar.] Die –n (eines Schiffs), buttocks

Billet, *n.* (–ett, *pl.* –e) billet. note, bill. –ren, *v. a.* to ticket. to label.

Billig, *adj.* equitable. just, fair, reasonable. –er Weise, in equity, of right, –er Maßen, of right, in equity; fairly, justly; das ist nicht mehr als –, 'tis but just; – (v. einem Vorschlage, einer Anerbietung ꝛc.), fair; – (vom Preise), reasonable. moderate. – *adv.* justly. fairly. equitably. reasonably etc.

Billigen, *v. a.* to approve (e. acc.), to approve of etc.. to allow. (Eine Gesetzesrath ꝛc.) –, to consent (or assent) to etc., to give one's consent (or assent) to etc.

Billigkeit, *f.* 1. equitableness, equity, fairness, reasonableness, moderateness. 2. equity, justice. Der – gemäß, in equity.

Billigkeitsgericht, *n.* [Engl., Nordam.] court of equity.

Billigung, *f.* approbation, approval; consent.

Billion, *f.* (*pl.* –en) billion.

Bilse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, zd. –ukraut, *n.*, [Bot.] henbane. [(-stone).

Bimsen, *v. a.* to rub with pumice

Bimsstein, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) pumice, pumice-stone.

Binde, *f.* (*pl* –n) 1. ligature, band, fillet; [Chir.] ligature, fascia. bandage. roller, swath; –, Leib–, sash; –, worin man einen Arm trägt, sling. 2. [Archit.] fascia, band, face, plinth.

Bindebalken, *m.* [Archit.] architrave; *it.* f. Durchzug.

Bindekalk, *m.* Roman cement.

Bindemeißel, *m.* adz.

Bindemittel, *n.* cement; binder; [Med.] agglutinant.

Bindeschlüssel, *m.* [Röm. kath. Kirche] key.

Bindesohle, *f.* sandal. [beam.

Bindesparren, *m.* [Zimmert.] tie-

Bindestein, *m.* [Maur.] stretcher.

Bindestrich, *m.* { [Grammn.] hyphen.
Bindezeichen, *n.*

Bindewort, *n.* [Grammn.] conjunction.

Bindezeug, *n.* [Chir.] a surgeon's case; it. implements for binding up a wound etc.

Binden, *irr. v. a.* 1. *a)* to bind. to tie. – an ꝛc., to tie to etc., to bind to etc. b) (Bücher) –, to bind; (Fässer) –, to hoop; (Heu ꝛc.) –, to bundle; (Garben) –, to sheaf corn etc.. to bind sheaves; in Garben –, to make up in sheaves; in Büschel –, to fagot; (Besen, einen Strauß ꝛc.) –, to make. c) to cause to adhere, to agglutinate. – (vom Kitte ꝛc.), to cement. Sich –, to cement, to unite and cohere; –d, [Med. ꝛc.] agglutinative. agglutinant;

-des Mittel, f. Bindemittel. 2. (Einen) —, to bind, to tie; [Tyrol., ‖] to bind. Sich —, to tie one's self up, to bind one's self; sich — an ꝛc., to tie one's self to etc., to bind one's self to etc.; Einem die Hände, die Zunge —, to tie up one's hands, to tie up one's tongue; gebunden an ꝛc., bound to etc., tied to etc.; Einem nicht Alles auf die Nase —, to conceal something from any one; gebunden (von der Schreibart), metrical; —, [Chem.] to fix; das — der Kluften, [Geol.] binding, locking; gebunden (v. Noten), [Mus.] tied(together), legato; gebundene Wärme, [Phys.] latent heat.

Bindfaden, m. pack-thread, twine. —rolle, f. packthread-reel.

Bindgerte, f. } osier.
Bindweide, f. }

Bindholz, n. } [Zimmerl.] rail.
Bindriegel, m. }

Bindriemen, m. latchet, strap.

Bindstock, m. f. Knebel.

Bindwerk, n. lattice-work.

Bindwurm, m. fluke (-worm), gourd-worm.

Bindzeug, s. Bindezeug.

Binder, m. (-s, pl. —) 1. (f. —in) binder. 2. [Tech.] a) [Zimmerl.] tie-beam. b) [Maur.] stretcher.

Binderlohn, m. [Buchbind.] binding; [Böttch.] hooping, cooperage.

Bindsel, n. (-s, pl. —) 1. any thing that binds, binder. 2. [Mar.] lashing.

Bindung, f. 1. binding etc.; f. Binden. 2. [Mus.] tie, ligature, legato.

Bindungsmittel, n. f. Bindemittel. [f. Spinat.

Binetsch, m. (-es) spinach, spinage;

Bingelkraut, n. (-es) dog's mercury.

Binnen, adv. within; f. Innerhalb. — Jahr n. Tag, within (the space of) a year; — heut u. morgen, between this and to-morrow; — acht Tagen, within a sennight.

Binnengebiet, n. inland.

Binnengewässer, } n. inland-water.

Binnenwasser, } Der Verkehr durch —, inland water communication.

Binnenhafen, m. basin of a port.

Binnenhandel, m. domestic trade, home-trade, inland trade. [vince.

Binnenland, n. inland, inland pro-

Binnenländer, m. [Mar.] bilander.

Binnenländisch, adj. inland, internal, inward.

Binnenlaufen, v. n. [Mar.] to sail into a harbor, to sail into a river.

Binnenleben, n. inland trade.

Binnenlichter, m. [Mar.] lighter.

Binnenmeer, n. inland sea.

Binnenschiffahrt, f. inland navigation. [land sea.

Binnensee, m. inland lake, —, f. in-

Binnenstadt, f. inland town.

Binnentransport, m. inland transportation. [munication.

Binnenverkehr, m. inland com-

Binnenzeit, f. interval.

Binnenzoll, m. inward duty.

Binomisch, adj. [Math.] binomial. -e Größe, binomial.

Binse, f. (pl. —n) rush. Wie eine —, —ähnlich, —artig, adj. rush-like; aus ob. von —n, made of rushes, rushy.

Binsenblume, f. flowering rush.

Binsenbusch, m. rush-bed.

Binsengras, n. rush-grass.

Binsenkorb, m. rush-basket. [couch.

Binsenlager, m. Mein —, my rushy

Binsenlicht, m. rush-light, † rush-candle.

Binsenmatte, f. } rush-mat.

Binsenbedeckt, } f.

Binsenreuse, f. a weel made of rushes.

Binsensitzt, m. rush-chair.

Binscht, adj. rush-like.

Binsig, adj. rushy, rushed. Die —e Beschaffenheit, das —e, rushiness.

Biograph, m. (-en, pl. -en) biographer. -isch, adj. biographic(al). —ie, f. (pl. —en) biography.

Biquadrat, n. (-es, pl.—e) [Math.] biquadrate, biquadratic. -isch, adj. biquadratic.

Birke, f. (pl. —n) birch, birch-tree.

Birkfalk, m. stone-falcon.

Birkhäher, } m. the common roller.

Birkenhäher, }

Birkhahn, m. the moor-cock, red-grouse or red game, gor-cock.

Birkhennen, f. } gor-hen, moor-hen.

Birkhuhn, n. }

Birkholz, } n. birch-wood.

Birkenholz, }

Birkenwald, m. a forest of birch-trees, a birch-wood, birch-forest.

Birkenwäldchen, n. birch-grove.

Birkwildbret, n. f. Birkhahn ꝛc.

Birken, adj. birchen, birch.

Birkenbaum, m. birch(-tree).

Birkenbesen, m. birchen broom, birch-broom. [birch.

Birkenhain, m. f. Birken(wald)

Birkenland, n. land planted with birches.

Birkenöl, n. birch-oil.

Birkenpilz, } birch-agaric.

Birkenschwamm, }

Birkenrute, n. a birchen rod, a

Birkenruthe, f. } birch (-rod).

Birkenrinde, f. birch-bark, the rind of the birch-tree.

Birkensaft, m. birch-wine.

Birkenspanner, } m. birch-moth.

Birkenmesser, }

Birkentheer, m. birch-oil.

Birkenvogel, m. birch-moth.

Birkenwasser, n. } birch-wine.

Birkenwein, m. }

Birkling, m. f. Birkenschwamm.

Birn, (pl. —en) } f. pear.

Birne, (pl. —n) }

Birnapfel, m. pear-main.

Birnbaum, m. pear-tree. —en, adj. (made) of pear-wood. —holz, n. pear-(tree-)wood.

Birnförmig, adj. having the form of a pear; [Anat. ꝛc.] pyriform.

Birnmost, m. perry.

Birnmorte, f. codling-moth.

Birnmundstück, n. [Reitk.] pear bit.

Birnpflanze, f. pear-plum.

Birnquitte, f. pear-quince. —ab baum, m. pearquince-tree.

Birnsaft, m. the juice of the pear; it. pear-rob. [pear-tree.

Birnstamm, m. trunk or stem of a

Birnstiel, m. stalk of a pear.

Birntorte, f. pear-tart, ✪ pear-pie.

Birnwein, m. perry.

Bis, adv. 1. to; as far as. — wohin? how far? to what place? — dahin, so far, to that place; — hieher, to this place; hitherto; thus far; (von Paris) — (Calais), to; — (nach Wien ꝛc.), as far as etc.; — an ꝛc., up to etc.; — zu ꝛc., — auf ꝛc., — an ꝛc., — in ꝛc., — nach ꝛc., to; wenige dieser Eine gebornen können — jetzt zählen, can count to ten; von Kopf — zu Fuß, from head to foot, from top to toe; (seine Güte) erstreckt sich — auf ꝛc., extends to etc.; — an den Hals in Schulden stecken, to be over head and ears in debt, to be deeply in debt; — über den Kopf im Wasser gehen, to go beyond one's depth, out of one's depth; ich sehe — auf den Grund, I see to the bottom. 2. (der Zeit nach) —, — zu ꝛc., — auf ꝛc., till, until, to. Ich wartete — vier Uhr auf ihn, I waited for him till four o'clock; — jetzt, till now; — auf den heutigen Tag, till to or this day; — nächste Woche, till next week; — dis dahin, — damals, — dahin, — jetzt, — auf die Zeit, till then; — in der Beschäftigt, till due; — auf die Letzt, to the last; von Anfang — zu Ende, from beginning to end. 3. — zu Thränen bewegt, moved (even) to tears. 4. (in Verbindung mit Zahlen) —, — zu, — auf ꝛc., to. — zum Betrag von, Betrag von ꝛc., to the amount of etc., amounting to etc., to the value of etc.; von ꝛc. — ꝛc., from etc. to etc.

Bis, conj. —, — daß ꝛc., till, until.

Bisam, m. (-es) musk. Mit — bestreichen, wohlriechend machen, to musk; nach — riechend, musky.

Bisamäpfel, m. musk-apple.

Bisamapfel, m. musk-apple.

Bisamartig, adj. —er Geruch, a musky odor.

Bisamdrüse(n), f. musk-pear.

Bisamblume, f. yellow sweet sultan.

Bisambock, m. the male of the musk.

Bisambüchse, f. (dim. —chschen, n.) a box with musk.

Bisamduft, m. the odor of musk, a musky odor, muskiness.

Bisamduftend, adj. musky.

Bisamduster, m. a perfumed dandy.

Bisamente, f. Muscovy-duck, musk-duck.

Bisamfarben, } adj. having the color

Bisamfarbig, } of musk.

Bisamfell, n. the skin of the musk.

Bisamgeruch, m. the odor of musk, muskiness, a musky smell. Einen — bei vent, musky.

Bisamhirsch, m. (dim. —chen, n.) } Bisamthier.

Bisamkatze, f. musk-cat, civet-cat.

Bisamkirsche, f. musk-cherry.

Bisamkopf, m. } musk-ball

Bisamkugel, f. }

Bisamknospe, *f.* } moschatel, musk.
Bisamkraut, *n.* }
Bisamkohl, *m.* musk-cabbage.
Bisamkörner, *n. pl.* musk-seed.
Bisamsamen, *m.* } abel-musk.
Bisamschlüchten, *f. n.* muskpaste.
Bisamkügelchen, *n.* pellet.
Bisammalve, *f.* musk-mallow.
Bisammetone, *f.* musk-melon.
Bisamnarzisse, *f.* musk-narcissus.
Bisampflanze, *f.* } **Bisamkraut**.
Bisampappel, *f.* }
Bisamratte, *f.* musk-rat, musk.
Bisamtage, *s.* beaver, musquash; *f.*
Bisamthier
Bisamrose, *f.* musk-rose.
Bisamthier, *n.* } the musk.
Bisamziege, *f.* }
Bischen, *s.* Bischen.
Bischof, *m.* (-ces, *pl.* -öfe) 1. bishop. 2. — (ein gewisses Getränk), bishop.
Bischofsamt, *n.* episcopate, the office of a bishop.
Bischofshut, *m.* 1. mitre. 2. ‡ (= Bischofswürde) mitre. 3. [Bot.] *s.* Bischofsmütze.
Bischofsmütze, *f.* 1. (‡ u. 2) mitre. 2. [Bot.] mitella.
Bischofsstab, *m.* crosier.
Bischofswürde, *f.* episcopate, the office or dignity of a bishop.
Bischöflich, *adj.* episcopal; episcopalian. Die -e Verfassung, episcopacy; die -e Kirche, the episcopal church; -e Würde, episcopate. — *adv.* episcopally. Ein - Gesinnter, episcopalian, churchman.
Bisher, *adv.* till now, hitherto, up to this time, as yet. -ig, *adj.* — (v. Nachrichten ꝛc.), received up to the present time; das -e Wetter, the weather we have had till now.
Biskuit, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) biscuit, *st.* sponge-cake.
Bismuth, *m.* (-s) [Mineralog.] bismuth. Aus - bestehend, - enthaltend, bismuthal. [acid.
Bismuthsäure, *f.* [Chem.] bismuthic
Bison, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s) [Zool.] bison.
Biß, *m.* (-sses, *pl.* -sse) 1. Biß, Bissen — thun in ꝛc., to bite into etc. 2. (Wunde) bite. 3. *s.* Erdiß.
Bißchen, *n.* (-s) a little bit. Ein - Brod, some bread, a morcel or bit of bread; ein —, a little; rather, somewhat.
Bissen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) a bit, a bite, a morsel. Ein - Brod, a bit of bread.
Bissenweise, *adv.* by bits.
Bissig, *adj.* s. Beißig.
Bister, *s.* Bister.
Bisthum, *n.* (-ces) 1. episcopate. 2. (pl. -tümer) bishopric.
Bisturi, *n.* (-s) [Chir.] bistoury.
Bisweilen, *adv.* sometimes, occasionally, now and then, at times.
Bitte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) petition, request, entreaty, prayer. Demüthige -, supplication; dringende -, an urgent solicitation; auf eure -, at your request; eine - bei Einem einlegen, to make a request to etc.; to petition, to beseech, to entreat (*c. acc.*); ich habe noch eine - an Sie, I have one more favor to beg (or ask) of you.
Bitten, *irr. v. a.* 1. (Einen) -, to request, to ask; (Einen) anhalten —, to solicit; demüthig -, to supplicate; — um ꝛc., to ask for etc.; to crave for etc.; to crave (*c. acc.*); ich bitte Sie um Verzeihung, I beg your pardon; ich bitte Sie tausend Mal um Verzeihung, I ask you a thousand pardons; für Einen -, to intercede for any one; to pray in church for any one; ich bitte euch um Geduld, I beseech your patience. 2. to bid. (Einen zu Essen) -, to ask, to invite (to etc.).
Bittschrift, *m.* } a petitionary letter.
Bittschreiben, *n.* } a petition.
Bittschrift, *f.* } any epistle, a petition. Eine Bittschrift einreichen bei ꝛc., to petition (*c. acc.*). [litany.
Bittgesang, *m.* [Kirch.] rogation,
Bittschreiber, *m.* (*s.* -ten) peti-
Bittsteller, } tioner, supplicant.
Bittweise, *adv.* in the form of a request. Einen - um Etwas angehen, to ask something from (or of) any one.
Bitter, *adj.* 1. bitter. -er Brannwein, bitter. 2. ‡ bitter, acrimonious, sharp. — (von Worten, vom Haß ꝛc.), bitter; -e Klage, a bitter complaint or lamentation; -e Thränen weinen, to weep bitterly; -er Ernst, sad earnest; -r Feindschaft, bitter enmity. — *adv.* 1. bitterly. 2. ‡ bitterly. — tadeln, to censure bitterly.
Bitterapfel, *m.* bitter-gourd, bitter-apple, the colocynthis, coloquintida.
Bitterholzbaum, *m.* quassia.
Bitterbier, *n.* porter. [angry.
Bitterböse, *adj.* (‡) very wicked; very
Bitterfenchel, *adj.* very hostile.
Bittergurke, *f.* bitter-gourd.
Bitterkalk, *m.* magnesian limestone.
Bitterkalt, *adj.* bitter cold.
Bitterkleee, *m.* common buck-bean.
Bitterkresse, *f.* bitter-cress; sea-wyegrass. [salts.
Bittersalz, *n.* bitter-salts, Epsom-
Bitterspath, *m.* bitter-spar, rhomb-spar. [phritic stone.
Bitterstein, *m.* jade, nephrite, ne-
Bitterfüß, *adj.* 1. bitter-sweet. 2. ‡ Mit — ein Lächeln, with a tutored smile. — *n.* [Bot.] bitter-sweet.
Bitterkropfen, *m. pl.* bitters.
Bitterwasser, *pl.* bitter mineral waters.
Bitterwein, *m.* bitters.
Bitterwurz, *f.* bitter-wort.
Bittere, *f.* *s.* Bitterkeit.
Bitterkeit, *f.* 1. bitterness. a bitter taste. 2. ‡ a) bitterness, acrimony, sharpness. b) *pl.* -en, bitter words; * bitters.
Bitterlich, *adj.* bitterish. Das -e, bitterishness. — *adv.* - weinen, to weep bitterly.
Bitterling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Bot.] the pepper agaric.
Bittern, *v. a.* to make bitter.
Bittlich, *adj. adv.* 1. *s.* Bittweise. 2. [Rechtsspr.] precarious; precariously.
Bituminös, *adj.* bituminous.
Bitzeln, *v. n.* to be stimulating to the tongue, to be pungent.
Bivouak, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s) [Milit.] bivouac. -iren, *v. n.* to bivouac.
Blach, *adj.* flat, level, plain.
Blachfeld, *n.* plain, champaign, level land.
Blachfrost, *m.* black-frost.
Blache, *f.* (*pl.* -n) — (eines Wagens ꝛc.), tilt. Mit einer - versehen, bedecken, to tilt.
Black, *n.* (-ces) s. Tinte.
Blackfisch, *m.* (-ces, *pl.* -e) the cuttle-(fish), sepia, sound.
Blaffen, *v. n.* to bark, to yelp; *f.* Bellen, Kläffen.
Blahe, *f.* Blache.
Blahen, *v. a.* 1. a) to swell, to inflate, to blow up, to puff. b) [Med.] to generate wind (in the stomach). -d, windy, flatulent; das -de, die -de Eigenschaft, windiness. — *v. refl.* Sich -, 1. to swell, to be inflated. 2. ‡ to swell with pride, to be puffed up with pride, vanity or conceit.
Blahsucht, *f.* flatulence, flatulency.
Blahung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) wind (generated in the stomach), flatus, flatulence. — in haben, to be troubled with wind.
Blähungsmittel, *n.* carminative.
Blank, *adj.* 1. blank, white. 2 nitid, lustrous, bright; — (v. Metallen), lustrous, sheeny. * nitid. — (v. Leinen, Geschirr ꝛc.), bright, well-scoured; — machen, to polish, to gloss; to furbish; — (v. Mädchen ꝛc.), spruce. † nitid. 3. a) naked, bare. Ein -er Degen, a naked sword; — ziehen, to draw. b) Ein -es Papier, a blank paper, a blank; eine -e Karte, a blank. — *adv.* blankly etc. -heit, *f.* 1. whiteness. 2. brightness, lustre, sheen.
Blankmacher, *m.* polisher, glosser; furbisher.
Blanken, *v. a.* to polish, to gloss. (Schwerter ꝛc.) -, to furbish.
Blankett, *n.* (-ces, *pl.* -e, blank bond, blank elmatter; blank letter of attorney, carte blanche.
Blanko, *adv.* Zu - (indossiren ꝛc.), [Handel] in blank.
Blankokredit, *m.* [Handel] blank-credit, credit in blank.
Blankscheit, *n.* (-ces, *pl.* -e) husk.
Bläschen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. a) — (auf der Haut), vesicle, a little bladder; *s.* Blase Nr. 1. b). b) [Bot.] vesicle. c) [Anat.] vesicle; follicle. 2. — werfen (v. Weine ꝛc.), to sparkle, to emit little bubbles or motes. [vesiculous.
Bläschenartig, *adj.* [Bot.] vesicular,
Bläschenkraut, *n.* common bladder-wort.
Blase, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. a) ‡ bladder. b) — (auf der Haut), bladder, blister, pustule, pimple, wheal. -n ziehen, to blister, to vesicate. to raise blisters; voll von -n, blistered. c) [Bot.] bladder. d) — (auf Füßigkeiten), bubble. — werfen, to bubble. e) [Anat.] bladder. Die -, Harn-, the bladder, the urinary bladder. 2. [Chem.] alembic, still.
Blasebalg, *m.* (a pair of) bellows. -röhre, *f.* the nozzle of a pair of bellows. -treter, *m.* organ-blower.
Blasebaß, *m.* [Musik] bagot, bassoon.
Blasefisch, *m.* bottle-nosed whale; *f.*

Bunkopf, Springfisch.

Blasehorn, *n.* horn. [instrument.

Blaseinstrument, *n.* [Mus.] wind-

Blaselauter, *m.* [Gramm.] a hissing labial.

Blaseloch, *n.* mouth-piece.

Blaserohr, *n.* 1. blow-pipe. 2. – (Zwecke, Kügelchen ꝛc. abzuschießen), trunk.

Blaserröhrchen, *n.* [Chem.] blow-pipe.

Blasewerk, *n.* 1. blast-furnace. 2. bellows (of an organ). – **jung**, *n.* [Mus.] wind-instrument.

Blasenampfer, *m* bladder-dock.

Blasenähnlich, *adj.* [Bot.] vesicular, vesiculous, vesiculate.

Blasenartig, *adj.* [Anat.] folliculous.

Blasenball, *m.* balloon.

Blasenbaum, *m.* bladder - senna, bastard-senna.

Blasenbruch, *m* [Chir.] cystocele.

Blasenentzündung, *f.* cystitis, an inflammation of the bladder.

Blasengang, *m.* [Anat.] 1. cystic duct. 2. Harngang.

Blasengriese, *m.* gravel.

Blasengrund, *m.* [Anat.] the bottom of the bladder. [the bladder.

Blasenhals, *m.* [Anat.] the neck of

Blasenhelm, } *m.* [Chem.] helm.
Blasenhut, }

Blasenkäfer, *m.* cantharis (*pl.* cantharides), Spanish fly.

Blasenkopf, *m.* Spanish rocket.

Blasenkopf, *m.* [Chem.] helm.

Blasenkrampf, *m* [Med.] a spasm in the bladder.

Blasenkraut, *n.* f. **Bläschenkraut**.

Blasenlebergang, *m.* [Anat.] cysthepatic duct.

Blasenöffnung, *f.* 1. [Anat.] the lower orifice of the ureter. 2. [Chir.] cystotomy, lithotomy.

Blasenpflaster, *n.* blister. blistering plaster, vesicatory, vesicant. Mit – belegen, to blister. to vesicate.

Blasenräumer, *m* [Chir.] scoop.

Blasenschlagader, *f.* [Anat.] the cystic artery.

Blasenschnitt, *m.* [Chir.] lithotomy. Zum –e gehörig, lithotomic.

Blasensenna, *f.* bladder-senna.

Blasensteh, *m.* common steel.

Blasenstein, *m.* the stone in the bladder. a calculus in the bladder. –**saures** Salz, [Chem.] lithiate. –**säure**, *f* lithic acid. –**schneider**, *m.* lithotomist.

Blasenstich, *m.* [Chir.] cystotomy.

Blasenstrauch, *m.* f. **Blasenbaum**.

Blasenvorfall, *m.* [Med.] exocystus.

Blasenziehen, *n.* vesication.

Blasenziehend, *adj.* [Chir.] blistering.

Blasen, *iv. v. a* 1. a) to blow. (Glas) –, to blow; (Gisen) –, to smelt in a blast-furnace; (die Suppe ꝛc.) –, to cool by blowing upon it. b) [Mus.] to blow. to sound. (Die Trompete ꝛc.) –, to blow. to sound; (die Flöte) –, to play on etc.; (das Horn) –, to wind. to sound. c) Er bläset ihm Erwas in's Ohr, he whispers something in his ear; er bläst mir Erwas in's Ohr, he whispered something to me. d) (Spiel) Einen Stein –, to hunt a man. 2. ‡ Das Ding läßt sich nicht –, it is not easily done. – *v. n.* 1. a) – (**in Personen** u. Sachen), to blow. b) [Mus.] to blow. Lärm –, [Milit.] to sound an alarm; zum Angriffe ꝛc. –, to sound the charge etc. 2. a) ‖ In die Buchse – müssen, to be fined. b) Mit Einem in ein Horn –, to act in concert with etc.

Bläser, *f.* Bläser.

Bläser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. blower. 2. [Natürg.] a) f. Blasefisch. b) [Mineralog.] tourmalin, tourmaline.

Blasicht, *adj.* vesicular, vesiculous, resembling a bladder.

Blasig, *adj.* vesiculate, bladdery, full of blisters, blistered. [Bot.] vesiculate.

Bläsig, *f.* Blasig.

Blasius, *m.* [Eigenn.] Blase.

Blasoniren, *v. a.* to blazon.

Blasonirkunst, *f.* blazonry, heraldry, blazon. [zauer, herald.

Blasonist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) bla-

Blaß, *adj.* pale; wan; pallid. – machen, to make pale. to pale; – werden, to turn or grow pale, to grow wan; – (v. Lippen, Wangen ꝛc.), pale. pallid, wan. – (v. Farben), pale, faint; das blaße Licht des Monds, the pale light of the moon; der blaße Mond, ☾ the blank moon. – *adv.* palely, wanly, pallidly.

Blaßäugig, *adj.* having pale-blue eyes

Blaßblau, *adj.* pale blue. – *n.* a pale or light blue, a faint blue. a pallish blue.

Blaßbraun, *adj.* light brown.

Blaßgelb, *adj.* pale yellow. –e Farbe, a pallish yellow color.

Blaßgrau, *adj.* pale grey.

Blaßgrün, *adj.* pale green. –e Farbe, light green; a pallish green color.

Blaßroth, *adj.* pale red, pink. – *n.* a pale red.

Blasse, *f.* 1. paleness; wanness; pallidness. 2. (*pl.* –n) a) – (an der Stirn eines Pferdes ꝛc.), blaze. b) Der –, a horse etc. with a blaze.

Blaßente, *f.* (*pl.* –n), – **Bläßhuhn**, **Bläßtein**, **Bläßchen**, **n. Bläßling**, *m.* coot.

Blatt, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –ätter) (*dim.* Blättchen, Blättlein, *n.*) 1. – (an Pflanzen), leaf. Mit Blättern versehen, voller Blätter, leafed. leafy; ohne Blätter, leafless; Blätter bekommen (v. Bäumen), to leaf; – (der türkischen Weizens), [Nordam.] blade. 2. ‡ Kein – vor den Mund nehmen, to speak freely; das – hat, hatte sich gewendet, the tables are, were turned. 3. a) – (in einem Buche), leaf; ein fliegendes –, pamphlet; – (zum Schreiben, Drucken), a sheet (of paper); – (= Zeitung), paper; ein Tag–, a daily paper; die öffentlichen Blätter, the (news-) papers; fliegende Blätter (i. e. Schrift), the following sheets; vom –, vom – weg spielen, [Mus.] to play at sight; das Gold –, gold-leaf; zu Blättern schlagen (Metalle), to foliate; das – (einer spanischen Wand ꝛc.), leaf, – (eines Tisches), leaf, board; – (eines Degens, einer Säge, Schere ꝛc.), blade; – (eines Ruders), blade, wash; – (eines Ankers), palm, fluke; – (der Weberen ꝛc.), reed; (Karten) –, card; (Schwerter) –, shoulder-blade, blade-bone. b) – (eines Zeuges), breadth. f. Bahn.

Blattähnlich, *adj.* resembling a leaf.

Blattanhang, *m.* [Bot.] stipule, stipula.

Blattauge, *n.* } leaf-bud.
Blattknospe, *f.*

Blattbezeichnung, *f.* [Typ.] signature.

Blattblei, *n.* sheet-lead.

Blatteisen, *n.* sheet iron.

Blattfederchen, *n.* [Bot.] plumule, plume.

Blattfloh, } *m.* [Zool.] kermes.
Blattfänger, }

Blattförmig, *adj.* having the form of a leaf. [foliated gold.

Blattgold, *n.* gold-leaf, † leaf gold.

Blatthalter, *m.* [Typ.] retinaculum.

Blatthänchen, *n.* [Bot.] strap.

Blatthüter, *m.* [Typ.] catch-word.

Blattkissen, } *n.* [Techn.] cushion.
Blattküssen, }

Blattkupfer, *n* sheet-copper.

Blattlahm, *adj.* shoulder - shotten, strained in the shoulder.

Blattlaus, *f.* plant-louse, gnaveron.

Blattlos, *adj.* leafless; f. Blätterlos.

Blattmacher, *m.* reed-maker.

Blattmetall, *n.* sheet-metal.

Blattraupe, *f.* a caterpillar feeding on leaves. [reich

Blattreich, *adj.* leafy; f. Blätter-

Blattscheide, *f.* [Bot.] sheath.

Blattseite, *f* [Typ.] page.

Blattsetzer, *m.* reed-maker.

Blattsilber, *n.* silver-leaf, † leaf-silver.

Blattstiel, *m.* [Bot.] leaf-stalk, petiole. –**ständig**, *adj.* [Bot.] petiolar. petiolary. [gold-leaf.

Blattvergoldung, *f.* gilding with

Blattversilberung, *f.* silvering with silver-leaf. [leaf.

Blattweise, *adv.* in leaves. leaf by

Blattwender, *m.* } a tassel (for
Blattzeichen, *n.*} books).

Blattwespe, *f.* saw-fly.

Blattzinn, *n.* 1. tin leaf, leaf-tin. 2. tin-foil.

Blättchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) leaflet, a little leaf; [Bot.] leaflet. foliole; [Anat.] fontanel.

Blättchengold, } *f.* Blattgold ꝛc.
Blättchensilber, }

Blatten, *v. a* [Landwirthsch.] to leaf; f. Abblatten.

Blatter, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Blätterchen, *n.*) 1. wheal. pimple. Eine mit Eiter gefüllte –, pustule. 2. pock. Die –n, the small pox. Einem die –n einimpfen, to inoculate any one.

Blattergrube, } *f.* pock-hole, pock.
Blatternarbe, } mark.

Blatterholz, *n.* pock-wood, lignum vitae, guaiacum.

Blatterig, **krank**, *adj.* having the

small pox. infected or diseased with the small pox. **Pheit**, *f.* the small pox.

Blattermafe, *f.* pock-hole.

Blattermatig, } *adj.* full of pock-

Blattergrubig, } holes. pitted with

Blatternarbig, } the small pox.

Blattern(ein)impfer, *m.* inoculator.

Blattern(ein)impfung, *f.* inoculation.

Blatterstein, *m.* variolite.

Blatterskeppig, *f.* **Blatternarbig.**

Blatter, *pl.* **v.** Blatt.

Blätteranhang, } *m.* *f.* Blattan-

Blätteransatz, } satz.

Blättergelb, *adj.* foliomort. — *n.* filemort.

Blättergold, *f.* Blattgold.

Blätterknospe, *f.* Blattknospe.

Blätterkohle, *f.* foliated coal, slate-coal. [aphylious.

Blätterlos, *adj.* leafless; [Bot.]

Blättermagen, *m.* tripe.

Blätterreich, *adj.* leafy.

Blätterschwamm, *m.* [Bot.] agaric.

Blätterspath, *m.* foliaceous spar.

Blätterstand, *m.* foliation.

Blätterstein, *m.* a foliated stone.

Blättertabak, *m.* leaf-tobacco, tobacco in leaves.

Blätterteig, *m.* puff-paste.

Blättertragend, *adj.* foliferous.

Blättervoll, *adj.* full of leaves, leafy.

Blätterweise, *f.* **Blattweise.**

Blätterwerk, *n.* foliage; [Archit. ꝛc.] foliage.

Blätterwuchs, *m.* foliation.

Blätterzeolith, *m.* foliated zeolite.

Blatterig, *adj.* full of pimples etc.; *f.* Blattet.

Blatterig, *adj.* leafed, leafy, foliate, folious, foliaceous; [Mineralg.] foliated, folineous, lamellar, lamellate, lamellated; — (v. Wurzeln ꝛc.), [Bot.] imbricate, imbricated.

Blattern, *v. a.* to leaf; *f.* Blatten. — *v. n.* 1. In einem Buche —, to run over a book, to turn over the leaves of a book. 2. Den Zeig —, to make puff-paste. — *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to shed the leaves. 2. — (v. Steinen ꝛc.), to exfoliate, to scale. 3. Beblättert, leafed.

Blätterung, *f.* foliature, foliation.

Blau, *adj.* 1. blue. Himmel—, sky-blue, sky colored, azured, azure, cerulean, ceruleous; himmel-färben, to azure; die —r Farbe, das —e, blueness, blue color; —färben, to dye of a blue color. to color blue; — machen, to blue, to make blue; — anlaufen lassen, to blue; die —r Schmelzsteine, blue bottle (fly); die —r Spaniolle, blue-bottle; Einen braun ꝛc. — schlagen, to beat any one black and blue; (Einem) ein —r Auge schlagen, to give a black eye; ein —er Kreis (um die Augen), a black circle. 2. † Mit einem —en Auge davon kommen, to get or come off cheaply; —er Montag, Crispin's holyday, black monday; Einem einen —en Dunst vormachen, to cast a mist before one's eyes. — *adv.* bluely. — *n.* (—s) blue. Das — (des Himmels), blue, azure.

Blauäderig, *adj.* blue-veined.

Blauäugig, *adj.* blue-eyed, azure-eyed.

Blaubart, *m.* Blue-beard.

Blaubeere, *f.* bilberry.

Blaubeiera, *n.* blue lead-ore.

Blaufarbe, *f.* 1. blue color, blue. 2. blue-glass. *f.* Schmalte.

Blaufärber, *m.* a dyer in blue.

Blaufarbig, *adj.* blue (-colored).

Blaufisch, *m.* blue-fish.

Blaufleckig, } *adj.* blue-spotted.

Blaugefleckt, }

Blaufuß, *m.* blue-hawk.

Blaugeadert, *adj.* blue-veined.

Blaugeblümt, *adj.* blue-flowered.

Blaugesäuert, *adj.* —ert Salz, [Chem.] prussiate; —ert (Eisen ꝛc.), prussiate of etc.

Blaugias, *n.* blue-glass.

Blaugrau, *adj.* blue-grey.

Blaugrün, *adj.* sea-green.

Blauhaarig, *adj.* blue-haired.

Blauholz, *n.* Campeachy-wood. logwood. [throat.

Blaukehlchen, *n.* [Ornith.] blue-

Blaukupe, } *f.* [Techn.] blue-vat.

Blaküpe, }

Blaumütze, *f.* [Bot.] blue-bonnet.

Blaurock, *m.* a person wearing a blue coat.

Blausauer, *adj.* s. **Blaugesäuert.**

Blausäure, *f.* [Chem.] prussic acid.

Blauschwarz, *adj.* blue-black.

Blauschört, *m.* [Mineralg.] cyanite, disthene.

Blaustein, *m.* azure stone.

Blaustrumpf, *m.* † 1. bailiff. beadle. 2. a blue stocking.

Blauvogel, *m.* blue-bird.

Blaue, *f.* 1. blueness, blue color. 2. [Bauer] blue starch. — *f.* *f.* Blache.

Blauel, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) beater. —n, *v. a.* to beat.

Blauen, *v. a.* 1. Bläuen. — *v. n.* to be blue, to grow blue.

Blauen, *v. a.* 1. to blue, to make blue. 2. *f.* Bläuen. (Einen) züchtig —, to beat soundly. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to grow blue.

Blauer, *f.* Blaufarber.

Bläulich, *adj.* bluish. Das —e, die —e Farbe, bluishness. —weiß, *adj.* bluish-white. [blue-cap.

Blauling, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) [Ichth.]

Blech, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —er) (*dim.* —lein, *n.*) 1. a thin plate (of metal). Schwarzes —, Eisen—, (thin) iron-plate; weißes oder verzinntes —, tin; zu — schlagen, to plate. 2. [Artill.] apron.

Blecharbeiter, *m.* tin-man.

Blechgefäß, } *n.* a vessel of iron

Blechgeschirr, } plate.

Blechhaube, *f.* a cask or helmet made of iron-plate.

Blechkappe, *f.* *f.* **Blechhaube.**

Blechmütze, *f.* a cap of iron-plate; s. **Blechhaube.**

Blechschere, *f.* plate-shears.

Blechschläger, *m.* tin-man.

Blechschmied, *m.* tinker.

Blechverzinnung, *f.* the tinning of iron-plate.

Blechwaare, *f.* tin-ware.

Blechzinn, *n.* *f.* **Blattzinn.**

Blechen, } *adj.* made of iron-plate,

Blecheren, } made of tin.

Bleckner, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) tin-man

Blecken, *v. a.* Die Zähne — (auf ob, gegen ꝛc.), to show the teeth (at etc.).

Blei, *n.* (—es) 1. [Mineralg.] lead, (alte Chemie) saturn. Von —, aus —, leaden, made of lead; mit — füttern, ausfüllen, ausgießen, versehen oder auslegen, to lead; gerollte —, sheet-lead; — in Blöcken, pig-lead. 2. plummet; [Mar.] lead; *f.* Bleiloth. 3. (= Schrot ꝛc. zum Schießen) lead-shot, shot, small shot.

Bleiader, *f.* [Min.] a lode, gangue or vein of lead. [ber.

Bleiarbeit, *f.* plumbery. —er, *m.* plum-

Bleiartig, *adj.* plumbean, plumbeous, resembling lead. [plumbagin.

Bleiäsche, *f.* lead-ashes, lead-dross,

Bleiblatt, *n.* (*dim.* —blättchen, *n.*) a sheet of lead.

Bleiblitz, *m.* [Metallurg.] the shine, glance or blink of lead.

Bleiblumen, *f. pl.* [Chem.] flowers of lead. [roof.

Bleidach, *n.* the leads (*pl.*), a leaden

Bleidarmgicht, *f.* dry-gripes, painter's cholic.

Bleidecker, *m.* plumber.

Bleierz, *n.* lead-ore.

Bleiessig, *m.* vinegar of saturn; goulard water.

Bleifabrik, *f.* plumbery; *f.* **Bleigießerei** Nr. 2.

Bleifarbe, *f.* lead-color.

Bleifarben, } *adj.* 1. of a lead-color,

Bleifarbig, } lead-colored, of the color of lead. lead. 2. † — (v. dem Geschütze ꝛc.), livid. [Rift.

Bleifeder, *f.* lead-pencil; *f.* **Blei-**

Bleifüßig, *adj.* leaden-heeled.

Bleigang, *m.* *f.* **Bleiader.**

Bleigelb, *n.* massicot, masticot, yellow oxyd of lead.

Bleigewerk, *n.* plumbery.

Bleigewicht, *n.* plummet.

Bleigießer, *m.* plumber. —ei, *f.* 1. —, das Bleigießen, die —kunst, *f.* plumbery. 2. (*pl.* —en) plumbery. —arbeit, *f.* plumbery.

Bleiglanz, *m.* lead-glance. galena.

Bleiglas, *n.* lead-glass.

Bleiglätte, *f.* litharge.

Bleigrau, *adj.* leady.

Bleigrube, *f.* lead mine.

Bleihaft, *adj.* s. **Bleiartig.**

Bleihaltig, *adj.* containing lead, plumbiferous.

Bleihütte, *f.* lead-work

Bleicht, *adj.* *f.* **Bleiartig.**

Bleiig, } *adj.* *f.* **Bleihaltig**

Bleiisch, }

Bleikalk, *m.* oxyd of lead.

Bleiklumpen, *n.* a lump of lead.

Bleikolik, *f.* s. **Bleidarmgicht.**

Bleikönig, *m.* [Chem.] regulus of lead.

Bleikraut, *n.* lead-wort.

Bleikugel, *f.* a leaden ball, a ball of lead, lead-bullet.

Bleiloth, *n.* plumb-line, plumb-rule,

plummet; [Mar.] plummet, lead. Mit dem — ergründen, to sound. † to plumb; den senkrechten Stand einer Mauer ꝛc. mit dem — abmessen, to plumb a wall etc.

Bleiständung, *f.* sodering with lead.

Bleimaß, *n.* f. Bleiloth, Bleiwage.

Bleimulde, *f.* a pig of lead.

Bleischer, *m.* acher of lead

Bleiplatte, *f.* a sheet of lead.

Bleirad, *n.*

Bleiwinde, *f.* } [Techn.] vice.
Bleizug, *m.* }

Bleirauch, *m.* flight.

Bleirecht, *adj.* plumb. — *adv.* plumb.

Bleirohr, *n.* pencil-case.

Bleirthre, *f.* a leaden pipe.

Bleirost, *m.* f. Bleiweiß

Bleiroth, *n.* } minium; f. Men-
Bleisafran, *m.* } nig.

Bleisalpeter, *m.* [Chem.] nitrate of lead.

Bleisalz, *n.* [Chem.] acetate of lead.

Bleischaum, *m.* lead-ashes; f. Bleiaſche.

Bleischeit, *n.* plummet, level.

Bleischiefer, *m.* plumbiferous slate.

Bleischlacken, *f. pl.* slags of lead.

Bleischnur, *f.* plumb-line, plumb-rule; [Mar.] lead. plummet.

Bleischuß, *m.* f. Bleiglanz.

Bleiscweif, *m.* [Mineralog.] lead-tail.

Bleisiegel, *n.* leads (*pl.*). Das — an ꝛc. anlegen, to lead, to seal with lead.

Bleistange, *f.* — (für Seiltänzer), pay.

Bleistift, *m.* lead-pencil, cedar-pencil; *it.* plummet. —macher, *m.* a manufacturer of lead-pencils. —rohr, *n.* f. Bleirohr.

Bleitafel, *f.* f. Bleiplatte.

Bleivitriol, *m.* [Chem.] sulphate of lead. [Bleischeit.

Bleiwage, *f.* plummet; f. Bleiloth,

Bleiweiß, *n.* ceruse. Spanish paint. white-lead. —farbe, *f.* white paint.

Bleiwinde, f. Bleirad.

Bleiwurf, *m.* plummet, lead. (Die Tiefe durch den — finden, to sound with a plummet, (as the depth of water). † to plumb.

Bleiwurz, *f.* f. Bleikraut.

Bleizeichen, *n.* f. Bleisiegel.

Bleizieher, *m.* one who draws lead.

Bleizucker, *m.* f. Bleisalz.

Bleizug, f. Bleirad.

Bleiben, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. (= Bestehen) to last. to stand. to endure, to be permanent. —d, lasting. standing. durable; permanent; —d (v. Eindrücken, lasting; —d (v. Farben), standing. 2. a) — (an einem Orte), to remain. to abide, to continue. to stay; to tarry. Dahinten —, to tarry. to stay behind; von Einem —, to avoid the company of etc. to shun etc.; bleibet mir vom Leibe! stand off! wir hätten mir unserer ꝛc. zu Hause — können, ‡ ‡ we might have spared our etc. b) (Zu einem gewissen Zustande) —, to remain. to continue. Sitzen —, to continue sitting; stehen —, to continue standing; stehen — (im Gehen), to stand still; stehen — (v. Uhren ꝛc.), a) to stop; b) ‡ (im Lesen ꝛc.) to stop, to leave off; sie blieb mit ihrem Kleide an den Dornen hängen, her gown was caught by the thorns; stecken — (im Kothe ꝛc., von Wagen), to be set, (as in mire). to stall; kleben — an ꝛc., to stick to etc.; to cleave to etc.; to adhere to etc.; dabei wird es nicht —, the affair will not rest thus; — wie es ist, to continue unchanged; (er allein) blieb am Leben, remained alive; er bleibt dumm, he remains stupid; gesund —, to remain in health, to continue in health; gelassen —, to keep one's temper. e) Etwas —, to adhere to etc.; to stand to etc.; to abide by etc.; to persevere in etc.; (bei der Wahrheit) —, to adhere (to etc.). 3. (f. Ausbleiben) to stay. to stay away, to tarry, to loiter. Ihr bleibet sehr lange, you are very long in coming. (Gott weiß, wo unser Freund) geblieben ist, what has become of etc. 4. —, übrig —, to remain, to be left. Ihm bleibt Nichts (übrig), als ꝛc., he has nothing left but etc. 5. (Verschwiegen —) Es bleibt unter uns, — unter uns —, we must keep it to ourselves. 6. (f. Hinterbleiben (Etwas) — lassen, to avoid doing, to forbear, to forbear doing. 7. — (auf dem Platze —, in einer Schlacht ꝛc.), to be killed, to die; — (v. Schiffen), to be lost.

Bleich, *adj.* pale; wan; pallid. — werden (v. Farben), to fade; — er Wein, claret, a wine of a clear pale red color; f. Blaß. —heit, *f.* f. Blässe.

Bleichblau, f. Blaßblau.

Bleichgelb, f. Blaßgelb ꝛc.

Bleichlicht, *adj.* palish.

Bleichsucht, *f.* [Med.] chlorosis, the green sickness; [Bot.] chlorosis. Zur — gehörig, chlorotic.

Bleichsüchtig, *adj.* chlorotic.

Bleichwassersucht, *f.* [Med.] leucophlegmacy. [lidness.

Bleiche, *f.* paleness, wanness. pal-

Bleiche, *f.* 1. —, das Bleichen, bleaching. 2. (*pl.* —n) bleachery, bleaching-place.

Bleichen, *v. a.* (Leinwand, Wachs ꝛc.) —, to bleach; (Seffiere, Bartsch ꝛc.) —, to blanch; (die Wangen) —, to blanch. — *v. n.* (a. w. sein) to bleach; to grow or turn pale, to grow wan; — (v. Farben), to fade.

Bleichgarten, } *m.* bleachery, bleaching-place, a place
Bleichhof, } etc. for bleaching.
Bleichplatz, }

Bleichkunst, *f.* bleaching, the art of bleaching cloth etc.

Bleichlohn, *m.* f. Bleicherlohn.

Bleichrätte, *f.* f. Bleichgarten.

Bleichwiese, *f.* a meadow for bleaching; f. Bleichgarten.

Bleicher, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in) 1. bleacher. 2. [Weinb.] claret.

Bleicherlohn, *m.* bleaching.

Bleien, *v. a.* 1. to lead. 2. to plumb. 3. [Mauer] to draw lead with a wire.

Bleiern, *adj.* 1. leaden, made of lead; plumbeau, plumbeous. 2. ‡ leaden, plumbean, heavy, dull.

Bleihaft, }
Bleicht, } ꝛc. f. unter Blei.
Bleiig, }

Bleihe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Jäch.] bleak, blay.

Blende, *f.* (*pl.* —n) a) — (für Pferde), blind. b) [Festungsb.] —n, blinds. c) folding-screen. d) — (vor dem Kästchenfenster), [Mar.] dead-light. e) [Mechan.] a) a mock window, a mock-door; β) niche 2. [Min.] — (Blendlaterne), a dark lantern. 3. [Mineralog.] blind, blende. blend. mock-lead, false galena, black jack.

Blenden, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) —, to blind; (auf kurze Zeit) —, to dazzle; —d, —d hell, dazzling; —des Licht, glaring light. 2. ‡ (Einen) —, to impose on etc.; to dazzle, to fascinate. (Den Geist) —, to blind; —d, illusive, delusive; eine —de Schönheit, a brilliant beauty. 2. a) (Ein Pferd ꝛc.) —, to blindfold. b) [Festungsb.] to blind. 3. (Gold) —, to dim.

Blendfenster, *n.* a blind for a window; a mock-window.

Blendlaterne, } *f.* f. Blende Nr. 2.
Blendleuchte, }

Blendleder, *n.* — (für Pferde), blind. blinker. [frame.

Blendrahmen, *m.* [Mal.] a blind

Blendstein, *m.* pantile, * pentile. gutter-tile.

Blendwerk, *n.* 1. prestiges (*pl.*). 2. ‡ delusion, illusion. deception. Einem ein — vormachen, to delude any one. 3. [Festungsb.] f. Blendung.

Blendig, *adj.* [Mineralog.] blendous.

Blendling, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) moogrel.

Blendung, *f.* 1. (f. u. ‡) blinding; dazzling. 2. (*pl.* —en) blind; [Festungsb.] blinds; *it.* mantle; let; [Optik] diaphragm. 3. f. Blendwerk Nr. 2.

Blesse, f. Bläſſe.

Bletz, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. [Bergb.] iron-wedge. 2. f. Lappen.

Blick, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. glance, a glance of the eye. a look. Einen — werfen od. thun (auf ꝛc.), to glance (at etc.), to cast a look or glance (on etc.). to cast the eye; mit einem —e, with one look, at one view; seine —e heften auf ꝛc., to fix one's eyes upon etc.; seine —e richten auf ꝛc., to look up to etc.; verliebte —e, zärtliche —e, amorous glances. sheep's eyes; Sonnen—e, glances or gleams of the sun. 2. a) —e, [Mal.] touches of light. b) [Metallurg., Chem.] corusation, blink, glance, shine; f. Blei—, Gold—ꝛc. (Sobald das Silber) einen — thut, appears shining, corusecates.

Blickfeuer, *n.* 1. false fire. 2. [Mar.] beacon; f. Leuchtfeuer.

Blickfilber, *n.* refined silver.

Blickweise, *adv.* by single looks.

Blicke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Jäch.] ablen ablet, the bleak

Blicken, *v. n.* 1. to look, to glance. — auf ꝛc., to glance at etc., to cast a look or glance on etc., to look on or at etc. 2. (Durch die Wolken) — (u. der Sonne), to break through etc.; — (vom Silber), [Chem.] f. einen Blick thun. 3. Er darf sich nicht — lassen, he dares not show his face.

Blind, *adj.* 1. blind. Ein —er, ein —er Mann, eine —e, ein —es Weib, a blind man, a blind woman; die —en, the blind;

– machen, to make blind. to blind; an einem Auge –, blind of an (or one) eye. 2. ‡ a) –voll, dead-drunk; – ankommen, (to meet with a bad reception; die –e Kuh, das –e Mäuslein (ein Spiel), blindman's buff; –e Kuh spielen, to play at blindman's buff. b) blind. –er Tadel, blind reprobation; –er Beifall, blind approbation; eine –e Liebe, a fond love, – gegen (ihre Fehler rc.), blind to etc.; –es Zutrauen, implicit confidence. c) – (vom Geschirre, v. Spiegeln rc.), tarnished, dull. d) – (v. Mauern, Taschen rc.), blind; –es Fenster, mock-window; –e Thüre, mock-door; –er Lärm, Angriff, a false alarm, a false attack; –er Kauf, a fictitious purchase; – (ohne Kugel), blank, without a bullet; –er Soldat, –er Matrose, passvolant; der –e Afterblutfluß, blind piles; der –e Darm, [Anat.] the blind gut, caecum; –es Schloß, a dead-lock; –e Klippen, breakers. e) – (dunkel, finster), blind. dark. – *adv.* blindly. – (laden), without shot; – schießen, to shoot without ball. with blank cartridge; to shoot at random; – zufahren, to go blindly to work.

Blindboden, *m.* [Bierbr.] false bottom.

Blindborn, *m.* s. Brunnenstube.

Blinddarm, *m.* [Anat.] the blind gut, caecum.

Blindfenster, s. Blendfenster.

Blindgeboren, *adj.* born blind.

Blindgewölbe, *n.* casemate.

Blindheit, *f.* († u. ‡) blindness. Mit – geschlagen, struck with blindness.

Blindlings, *adv.* († u. ‡) blindly. – glauben, was rc., to believe implicitly what etc.

Blindmaus, *f.* blind-rat.

Blindrahmen, s. Blendrahmen.

Blindschleiche, *f.* blind worm. slow-worm.

Blindschloß, s. blindes Schloß.

Blinde, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) 1. s. Blind. 2. ‡ pass-volant.

Blinde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] sprit-sail.

Blinken, *v. n.* to gleam. to sparkle, to glitter. to glisten. – (vom Weine), to sparkle, to shine; – (von den Sternen), to sparkle. to twinkle; –de Sterne, twinkling stars; (die Augen) – vor Freude, sparkle with joy; (mit den Augen) –, to blink. to twinkle, to wink; das – (der Sterne, mit den Augen), twinkling.

Blinzelmäuschen, *n.* s. Blinde Kuh.

Blinzeln, / **Blinzen**, *v. n.* to blink, to wink. to twinkle. Mit einem Auge –, to twinkle with the eye; – (von den Augen), to blink.

Blinzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) / **Blinzler**, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) winker. blinkard.

Blitz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. lightning; –, od. –strahl, *m.*, a flash of lightning; thunder. thunder-bolt; vom –e getroffen, gerührt, thunder-struck. 2. ‡ – (eines Gewehres rc.), flash; – (des Auges), flash; – (des Schwertes), glitter; –e (v. Lustigkeit rc.), flashes.

Blitzableiter, *m.* a conductor (of lightning); a lightning rod.

Blitzartig, *adj.* like lightning.

Blitz(es)eile, / Blitz(es)schnelle, *f.* the rapidity of lightning.

Blitzfeuer, *n.* electricity. electric fluid. –haltig, *adj.* electric(al).

Blitzfunken, *m.* electric spark.

Blitzröhre, *f.* / Blitzsinter, *m.* a vitreous tube.

Blitzschlag, *m.* thunder-clap.

Blitzstoff, *m.* electricity. electric fluid. –erregung, *f.* electrization. –flasche, *f.* electrical jar. –halter, *m.* electrophor(us). –haltig, *adj.* electric(al). –maschine, *f.* electrical machine. –messer, *n.* electrometer. –rad, *n.* s. Blitzstoffmaschine. –sauger, *m.* condenser. –träger, *m.* electrophor(us).

Blitzstrahl, m. thunder, thunder-bolt.

Blitzen, *v imp.* 1. to lighten. 2. ‡ to glance; to sparkle. – (v. Waffen rc.), to glitter. –d (v. den Augen), sparkling. glaring.

Blochtaube, s. Blocktaube.

Block, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –öcke) 1. a) block. Ein – Marmor, Blei rc., a block of marble, a pig of lead; den Kopf auf dem (Henkers-) –e verlieren, to come to the block; wie ein –, block-like. b) [Mar.] block. 2. (Einen Verbrecher rc.) in den – legen, zu Stock u. – bringen, to confine (a criminal etc.) in prison, to put any one into limbo, into quod; to imprison.

Blockähnlich, / Blockartig, *adj.* block-like.

Blockblei, *n.* pig-lead.

Blockdreher, *m.* block-maker.

Blockhaus, *n.* 1. [Milit.] block-house. 2. –, Blockhütte, *f.* [Nordam. rc.] log-hut, log-house. 3. jail. prison.

Blockholz, *n.* log-wood.

Blockkarren, *m.* trucks. a truck.

Blockkeller, *m.* s. Balkenkeller.

Blockrad, *n.* truck.

Blockrolle, *f.* [Mar.] block.

Blocksäge, *f.* pit-saw.

Blockschiff, *n.* raft, a float of timber.

Blockseife, *f.* soap in squares.

Blockstück, *n.* – (v. Zinn rc.), pig.

Blocktaube, *f.* ring-dove.

Blockwagen, *m.* s. Blockkarren.

Blockwerk, *n.* [Mar.] blocks.

Blockzinn, *n.* block-tin.

Blocken, *v. a.* [Schuhm.] (Stiefel) –, to stretch over the tree.

Blöcken, *v. a.* Einen stöcken und –, s. in den Block legen.

Blocksberg, *m.* (–es) [Geogr.] the Brocken.

Blöde, *adj.* 1. – (von den Augen), feeble, weak. Ein –s Gesicht haben, to be weak-sighted. to be dim-sighted; – (vom Verstande), weak. 2. – (v. Personen), shy, bashful, timid, coy. 3. – (v Kleidern, v. der Wäsche), (thread-) bare, worn out; – (von gewissen Stellen eines Hemdes rc.), thin.

Blödauge, *n.* a dim-sighted person.

Blödsichtig, *adj.* dim-sighted. weak-sighted. purblind. –keit, *f.* purblindness.

Blödsinn, *m.* / Blödsinnigkeit, *f.* imbecility, silliness. weakness of intellect, simplicity.

Blödsinnig, *adj.* imbecile. silly. weak (in intellect). simple.

Blödigkeit, *f.* 1. – (des Gesichtes), weakness; – des Verstandes, weakness or feebleness of the mind or understanding. imbecility, weakness of intellect. 2. – (einer Person), shyness. bashfulness. timidity, coyness.

Blokade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) blockade.

Blöken, *v. n.* – (von Schafen), to bleat. to baa; – (v. Kühen rc.), to low. to bellow.

Blokiren, *v. a.* to block up (a town. or a road), to blockade.

Blokirung, *f.* blocking up.

Blond, *adj.* fair. fair-haired. having light-colored hair, being of a light color. flaxen-haired. –e Haare, light-colored hair; der –e, die –e, s. Blondkopf.

Blondhaarig, / Blondköpfig, *adj.* fair-haired.

Blondkopf, *m.* 1. a man with light-colored hair. 2. a fair girl. a woman with light-colored hair, a blonde

Blondchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a fair-haired little girl.

Blonde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Industr.] blond lace.

Blondheit, *f.* fair-hairedness.

Blondine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) s. Blondkopf Nr. 2

Bloß, *adj.* 1. bare. naked. Mit –em Kopfe od. Haupte, bare-headed; mit –en Füßen, bare-footed. bare-foot; mit –en Beinen, bare-legged; mit –em Nacken, bare-necked; auf der –en Haut, on the bare or naked skin; auf der –en Erde, on the bare ground; unter dem –en Himmel, in the open air, under the canopy of heaven; – (v. einem Schwerte), naked; das –e Auge, the naked eye. 2. ‡ – stellen, to expose; to expose to inconveniences; to compromise. to commit; (Truppen) – stellen, to expose; sich – geben, [Fechtk.] to lay one's self open; im –en sein, im –en sitzen, to be deprived of the necessaries of life; – geben (seine Unwissenheit rc.), to expose. to betray. 3. (= Nichts als rc.) mere, pure. –e (Worte), † bare; der –e Glaube, the naked belief. — *adv.* 1. barely, nakedly. 2. barely. merely. only, purely. simply.

Blöße, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. bareness. nakedness. nudity. 2. ‡ Einem seine – aufdecken, Einen in seiner – darstellen, to expose the faults of a person. to lay them open; eine – geben, [Fechtk.] s. sich bloß geben. 3. a naked place. – (in Wäldern), glade

Blühen, *v. n* 1. to bloom. to blow, to blossom, to flower. 2 ‡ to bloom. to flower. to blow. to blossom. – (vom Handel, v. den Wissenschaften, Künsten rc.), to flourish; –d, flourishing; flowering. blooming, bloomy; eine –de Sprache, florid language; ein –der Styl, eine –de Schreibart, a florid style. a flowery style; das –de (des Styls rc.), floridness. floweriness; –de (Gesichtsfarbe, Wangen rc.), florid; –d (von der Phantasie rc), florid; das –de Alter, the flower of age or of life. the prime or spring of life; es blühet sein Glück, fortune smiles on (or favors) him. 3. [Chem.] – (vom Kupfer), to effloresce.

Blühezeit, *f.* florescence. floris-

cation, flowering, blowing-time; f. Blüte-zeit.

Blümchen, n. (-s, pl. -) 1. a little flower; a small flower. a floret, floweret; [Bot.] floret. 2. [Waidmspr.] scut. single; f. Blume.

Blume, f. (pl. -n) 1. flower. -n pflücken, to pluck, gather or crop flowers. 2. § a) -n der Redekunst, flowers of rhetoric. b) (= Ausdruck, Ausdruck) flower. c) - (des Weines), bouquet, flavor. d) [Chem.] -n, flowers. Zink-n, flowers of zinc. 3. -n (auf Zeugen), flowers. 4. f. Blasse. 5. [Waidmspr.] - (des Rothwildbrets), single, scut. 6. [Chir.] - (an Geschwüren), the white. 7. [Wirkgerb.] hair-side. 8. -, od. -n (= monatliche Reinigung), flower, flowers

Blumenbau, m. the cultivation of flowers, floriculture.

Blumenbecher, m. [Bot.] calyx or

Blumenkelch, { calix.

Blumenbeet, n. flower-bed, parterre.

Blumenbinde, f. festoon

Blumenbinderinn, f. a flower-girl.

Blumenbinse, f. flowering-rush.

Blumenblatt, n. floral leaf; [Bot.] petal. -los, adj. [Bot.] apetalous.

Blumendrosse, f. humble-bee, ⊖ bumble-bee.

Blumendüschel, m. a cluster of flowers; [Bot.] corymb. Mit -n besetzt, corymbiated; - tragend, corymbiferous.

Blumendecke, f. [Bot.] perianth.

Blumenerde, f. garden-mold.

Blumenfeld, n. } a flowery field.

Blumenflur, f. }

Blumengärten, m. flower-garden.

Blumengärtner, m. florist, flower-gardener.

Blumengebinde, } n. a garland (of
Blumengehänge, } flowers), a wreath
Blumengehenk, } of flowers; [Me-
Blumengewinde, } chit. tc.] festoon.

Blumengefäß, n. flower-pot. flower-vase.

Blumengefilde, n. f. Blumenflur.

Blumengeschirr, n. flower-pot.

Blumengestell, n. flower-stage, a stand for flowers, flower-stand.

Blumengöttinn, f. [Myth.] Flora (the Goddess of flowers).

Blumengriffel, m. [Bot.] style. Die Narbe an der Spitze des -s, stigma.

Blumenholz, n. [Bot.] flower-wood.

Blumenhonigbehältniß, n. nectary, honey-cup.

Blumenkelch, f. Blumenbecher, -blatt, n. sepal.

Blumenkenner, m. florist.

Blumenkette, f. Blumengehänge.

Blumenkohl, m. cauliflower.

Blumenkranz, m. a wreath or chaplet of flowers.

Blumenkrone, f. 1. [Bot.] corolla, corol. 2. f. Blumenkranz.

Blumenkrug, m. flower-pot.

Blumenkunst, f. floriculture.

Blumenlese, f. anthology.

Blumenliebhaber, m. amateur of flowers, a florist. -ei, f. a taste or fondness for flowers.

Blumenlos, adj. flowerless.

Blumenmaler, m. flower-painter -ei, f. flower-painting.

Blumenmehl, n. } [Bot.] pollen.

Blumenstaub, m. }

Blumenmonat, m. flower-month.

Blumenreich, adj. 1. flowery, bloomy. 2. § flowery, florid. Das -e, floridness, flowerliness.

Blumenring, m. f. Blumenkranz.

Blumenrohr, n. Indian cane.

Blumensame, m. flower-seed.

Blumenschaft, m. f. Blumenstiel.

Blumenscherbe, f. [Bot.] spathe.

Blumenscherbe, f. } flower-pot.

Blumenscherben, m. }

Blumenschirm, m. umbel, f. Dolde.

Blumenschmuck, m. flower-work.

Blumenschnur, f. f. Blumengebinde.

Blumensetze, f. [Wirkgerb.] hair-side.

Blumensucht, m. humming-bird; colibri.

Blumensprache, f. the language of

Blumensaub, m. [Bot.] pollen. -; faden, m. [Bot.] stamen.

Blumenstengel, } m. the stalk of a

Blumenstiel, } flower. flower-stalk, [Bot.] pedunule. [pedicel.

Blumenstreichen, n. [Bot.] pedicle.

Blumenstständig, adj. [Bot.] pedunculate.

Blumenstock, m. flower-stick; it. flower or plant in a pot.

Blumenstrauß, m. nosegay, a bunch of flowers.

Blumenstück, n. flower-plot. parterre.

Blumenthal, n. a flowery valley.

Blumenthee, m. 1. hyson-skin. blooming tea. 2. hyson-bloom, young hyson; it. (im Deutschl.) imperial tea

Blumentopf, m. flower-pot.

Blumenvoll, adj. f. Blumenreich.

Blumenwerk, n 1. (the) flowers. 2. flower-work.

Blumenzücher, m. florist.

Blumenzucht, f. f. Blumenbau.

Blümelein, } v. n. to flower. Gr.

Blümen, } blumeln, flowered.

Blümicht, adj. 1. resembling flowers. 2. § florid, flowery.

Blümig, adj. flowery. blooming, bloomy. - (v. einem Zeuge), flowered, sprigged.

Blumist, m. (-en, pl. -en) florist.

Blümlein, n. (-s, pl. -) f. Blumchen.

Blüse, f. (pl. -n) [Mar.] lighthouse. Blüsengeld, n. beaconage, light-money.

Blut, n. (-es) 1. blood. Geronnenes -, gore, clotted blood; Einem -lassen, to blood or bleed a person. to let one blood. f. zur Ader lassen; das - steig ihr ins Gesicht, the blood rushed into her cheeks; she blushed; mein - kommt in Wallung, my blood begins to boil; mein - gerann od. war in Wallung, my blood was up; - vergießen, to shed blood, sich im - baden, to bathe or swim in blood; Einen bis aufs - schlagen, to beat one till blood is drawn; voller -flecken, blood-stained, - erzeugen, machen, to sanguify. 2. § a) Mit kaltem -e, in cold blood. b) § Ein junges -, a young creature. c) blood, lineage. Die Bande des -es, the ties of blood. d) § Das - (der Reben), blood.

Blutachat, m. hemachate, blood-agate.

Blutader, f. vein.

Blutarm, adj. very poor, ⊂ pour as a church-mouse.

Blutauge, n. a blood-shot eye.

Blutauswurf, m. a spitting of blood, hemoptysis, hemoptoe.

Blutbad, n. carnage, great slaughter, massacre, butchery.

Blutbefleckt, } adj. blood stained,

Blutbespritzt, } blood-bespotted.

Blutbesudelt, } stained with blood, spotted with blood, ⊂ blood-bollered.

Blutbehälter, m. f. Blutgefäß.

Blutbereitung, f. f. Bluterzeugung. [neous hæmanthus.

Blutblume, f. blood-flower. sangui-

Blutböse, adj. ⊙ very wicked.

Blutbrechen, n. a vomiting of blood.

Blutbruch, m. [Med.] hematocele.

Blutbühne, f. scaffold.

Blutdurst, m. blood-thirstiness, bloodiness. [bloody. sanguinary.

Blutdürstig, adj. blood-thirsty,

Bluteget, m. 1. leech, § blood-sucker. 2. § blood-sucker.

Bluteiter, m. sanies.

Bluterzeugung, f. sanguification.

Blutfahne, f. Blutflagge.

Blutfarbe, f blood-color, a sanguine color. [of blood. sanguine.

Blutfarbig, adj. having the color

Blutfink, m. bull(finch. [banner.

Blutflagge, f. a blood-red flag or

Blutfluß, m. hemorrhage, § hemorrhagy, bloody flux, a flow of blood; it. ⊙ flooding(s). [of blood.

Blutflüssig, adj. affected with a flux

Blutgang, m. a flow of blood; courses, menstrual discharge.

Blutgefäß, n. [Anat.] blood vessel. -lehre, f. angiology.

Blutgeld, n. [Rechtsspr.] blood-wit(e), the price of blood. [crown-court.

Blutgericht, n. a criminal court,

Blutgerust, n. f. Blutbühne.

Blutgeschwulst, f. phlegmon.

Blutgeschwär, n. a boil filled with

Blutgeschwür, } blood; [Therapeu-

Blutgeschwulst, } tic.] ambury, anbucy

Blutgier, f. blood-thirstiness, bloody-minded-ness, bloodiness. -ig, adj. bloody, bloody-minded, sanguinary.

Blutharn, n. the voiding of blood with urine; [Therapeutic.] red-murrain.

Blutholz, n. blood-wood.

Bluthund, m. 1 blood-hound. § blood-shedder; tyrant.

Bluthusten, n. f. Blutspeien.

Blutigel, f. Bluteget.

Blutjung, adj. ⊙ very young.

Blutkraut, n. [Bot.] blood-flower, sanguineous dock, sanguinary.

Blutkügelchen, n. [Anat.] globule of blood.

Blutlassen, *n.* bleeding, blood-letting; f. Aderlaß.

Blutlauf, *m.* 1. f. Blutumlauf. 2. bloody flux; f. Ruhr.

Blutleer, } *adj.* bloodless.
Blutlos, }

Blutmachung, *f.* f. Bluterzeugung. [blood (in the body etc.).

Blutmasse, *f.* the whole mass of

Blutmensch, *m.* a blood-thirsty man, † blood-shedder, a homicide.

Blutnapf, *m.* } blooding-basin.
Blutnäpfchen, *n.* }

Blutpfirsich, *m.* } nect(a)rine.
Blutpfirsche, *f.* }

Blutpudding, *m.* blood-pudding, black-pudding. [plethoric.

Blutreich, *adj.* sanguine, sanguineous,

Blutreinigend, *adj.* that purifies the blood, having the quality of purifying the blood, depuratory.

Blutreinigung, *f.* 1. the purification of the blood. 2. -, das -mittel, a remedy for purifying the blood.

Blutroth, *adj.* blood-red, † bloody-red.

Blutrünstig, *adj.* bleeding.

Blutsauer, *adj.* ¶ very hard, very toilsome. Es sich - werden lassen, to toil and moil.

Blutsäufer, *m.* f. Blutmensch.

Blutsauger, *m.* 1. vampire. 2. f. Blutegel. [commit incest.

Blutschande, *f.* incest. - treiben, to

Blutschänder, *m.* an incestuous person. -isch, a) *adj.* incestuous; b) *adv.* incestuously; das -tische, incestuousness.

Blutschlecht, *adj.* ¶ very bad, ¶ incarnate.

Blutschuld, *f.* blood-guiltiness.

Blutschwären, *m.* f. Blutgeschwär.

Blutschweiß, *m.* bloody sweat.

Blutsfreund, *m.* (*f.* -inn) a person related by blood, a near relation. -schaft, *f.* consanguinity. [spavin.

Blutspath, *m.* [Thierarzeneiw.] blood-

Blutspeien, *n.* f. Blutauswurf.

Blutstillen, *n.* f. Blutharren.

Blutstein, *m.* blood-stone, red hematite.

Blutstillend, *adj.* styptic(al). -es Mittel, styptic; die -e Kraft od. Eigenschaft, stypticity.

Blutstockung, *f.* a stagnation of blood.

Blutstreime, *f.* a blood-shot stripe.

Blutstrom, *m.* a stream of blood.

Blutstropfen, *m.* a drop of blood.

Blutsturz, *m.* hemorrhage, † hemorrhagy.

Blutsverwandt, *adj.* consanguineous. Der, die -e, die -schaft, f. Blutsfreund 2c. [chen.

Blutthelchen, *n.* f. Blutkügel-

Blutriefend, *adj.* running with blood, sanguifluous. [the blood.

Blutumlauf, *m.* the circulation of

Bluturtheil, *n.* sentence of death.

Blutvergießen, *n.* blood-shedding.

Blutvergießer, *m.* blood-shedder.

Blutverlust, *m.* loss of blood.

Blutwarm, *adj.* blood-warm.

Blutwärme, *f.* blood-heat, the (natural) warmth of the blood.

Blutwasser, *n.* lymph, serosity, serum, lichor. -gefäße, *n. pl.* lymphatics.

Blutwässerig, *adj.* lymphatic, serous, ichorous.

Blutwenig, *adv.* ¶ very little.

Blutwurst, *f.* blood-pudding, black-pudding

Blutwurz, *f.* [Bot.] blood-wort.

Blutzehente, *m.* tithe of or on live stock.

Blutzeuge, *m.* martyr.

Blüte, } *f.* 1. (*pl.* -n) bloom, blow,
Blüthe, } blossom. Blüthe männliche -n, [Bot.] male flowers. 2. † Die - unserer Jugend (i. e. unserer jungen Leute), the flower of our youth; f. Blüthe. 3. bloom, blow, blowth. Die Bäume sind, stehen jetzt in der -, oder sind in voller -, (the) trees are now in bloom, in blow, they are in full bloom; (die Bäume) sind in der -, are clothed with bloom. 4. blowing-time, the time of flowering; [Bot.] florescence, florification. 5. † a) = (der Jugend), bloom; die - der Jahre od. des Lebens, the flower of age or of life; in der schönsten - stehen (v. Personen), to be in the prime or spring of life. 6. [Mineralg.] flower. Eisen-n, flowers of iron.

Blütenauge, *n.* bud, gem, flower-bud.

Blütenblatt, *n.* f. Blumenblatt.

Blütendusch, *m.* a flowering bush.

Blütendecke, *f.* f. Blumendecke.

Blütendoldig, *adj.* [Bot.] umbellated.

Blütenkelch, *f.* f. Blumenkelch.

Blütenreich, *f.* f. Blumenreich.

Blütenstaub, *m.* [Bot.] inflorescence.

Blütenstandig, *adj.* [Bot.] floral.

Blütenstaubder, *f.* f. Blumenstaubder.

Blütenstrauch, *m.* a flowering shrub.

Blüte(n)zeit, *f.* 1. the time of flowering, blowing-time. [Bot.] florescence, florification; f. Blühzeit. 2. † Die war die - der Künste u. Wissenschaften, arts and sciences flourished then.

Bluten, *v. n.* 1. to bleed. Sie blutet aus der Nase, she bleeds at the nose. 2. † a) Das Herz blutet mir, my heart bleeds. b) (= eines gewaltsamen Todes sterben) to bleed. c) = (vom Weinstocke 2c.) to bleed.

Blutig, *adj.* 1. bloody. - machen, to (make) bloody. 2. - (v. Schlachten 2c.), bloody, sanguinary.

Bö, *f.* (*pl.* -en) [Mar.] a gust, a squall (of wind). [kirschc.

Boberelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) f. Juden-

Bocal 2c., f. Pokal 2c.

Bock, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -böcke) 1. (Ziegen-, Schafe-, Reh- 2c.) -, buck. Der Ziegen-, he-goat; Reh-, roe-buck. 2. † a) a lecher. Ein geiler -, satyr. b) a snip, a knight of the shears, knight of the thimble, a tailor. c) (= Fehler) blunder. Bull. Einen - machen od. schießen, to commit a blunder. d) Einem den - stehen, to play at leap-frog; *Prov.* den - zum Gärtner setzen, to set the fox to keep one's geese. 3. [Anat.] tragus. 4. [Musik.] Polnischer -, f. -pfeife. 5. a) (= Gerüst 2c.) trestle, frame, jack, horse; Brand-, dog, andiron; -, (zittere Kriegsk.) (battering-) ram; -, [Landwirthsch.] eradle; die Spieren des -s. [Mar.] sheers; der - an einer Kutsche, (coach-) box; - (am Rade), stock; - (ein Strafwerkzeug), stocks; (Einen) in den - spannen, to put in the stocks. b) a block (for beating or thrusting).

Bockbeinig, } *adj.* goat-footed.
Bock(s)füßig, }

Bockdecke, *f.* hammer-cloth.

Bockfell, *n.* buck-skin.

Bockflöte, *f.* f. Bockpfeife.

Bockfuß, *m.* foot like a goat's.

Bockgeruch, } *m.* goatish or rank
Bockgestank, } smell.

Bockhaut, *f.* f. Bockfell.

Bockholz, *n.* standard; f. Bocke.

Bockkalb, *n.* a buck of the first year.

Bockkissen, } *n.* box-cushion (of a
Bockpolster, } coach etc.).

Bockleder, *n.* buck-skin, kid-leather, kid-skin. -n, *adj.* (made of) buck-skin etc. -ne Handschuhe, kid-gloves.

Bockpfeife, *f.* bagpipe. -r, *m.* bagpiper, piper.

Bockpimpinelle, *f.* goat's parsley.

Bocksbart, *m.* 1. a goat's beard. 2. [Bot.] goat's beard, goat-marjoram.

Bockschemel, *m.* foot-board of a coach-box.

Bocksdistel, } *m.* [Bot.] goat's thorn.
Bocksdorn, }

Bocksgeile, *f.* [Bot.] satyrion.

Bockshorn, *n.* 1. a buck's horn. 2. ¶ (Einen) ins - jagen, to intimidate, to bully. 3. [Bot.] fenugreek. 4. [Mar.] Bocks-hörner, Bocks-hörn, bolts with a ring and a hook.

Bocksprung, *m.* a caper; gambol; [Reitk.] capriole. Bocksprünge machen, to caper; to gambol; to frisk.

Bocksfüße, *f.* standard.

Bockversettung, *f.* [Recht.] scaffolding.

Böckchen, } *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) kid
Böcklein, }

Böckeln, *v. n.* to have a goatish smell; f. Bocken Nr. 2.

Bocken, *v. n.* 1. -, vd. Bockig sein (v. Ziegen), to desire the male; -, [Waidmspr.] to rut. 2. to smell of the goat. 3. to butt; f. Strutzen. 4. [Mar.] to pitch.

Bocken, } *adj.* -es Fleisch, goat's
Böcken, } flesh.

Bockicht, *adj.* goatish.

Böckig, *adj.* -lein, f. Bocken Nr. 1.

Boden, *m.* (-s) 1. (Erd-) -, ground. Unter dem -, under ground; zu -, to the ground; auf dem od. den -, on the ground. Einen unter den - bringen, to shorten any one's life; (das 2c.) bringt mich noch unter den -, will bring me to my grave; der ebene - (i. e. Erdgeschoß), ground-floor. 2. † (Einen) zu - schlagen, to discourage, to dispirit, to dishearten; (Jemands Hoffnungen) zu - schlagen, to destroy, to disappoint; (Einen) zu - drücken, to overwhelm; to oppress. 2. ground; a) Mein Grund und -, my soil and ground. b) (Deutscher, französischer) -, ground. 3. (*pl.* -, od. Böden) [Landwirthsch.] soil. Schwerer -, strong soil. b) = (eines Gewässers, Schiffes, des Meeres 2c.), bottom; - (einer Artischocke), bottom; - (eines Fasses), head; einen -

einsetzen in ꝛc., to bottom; einen – in ein Fäß legen, to head a cask; – (eines Zimmers), floor; ohne –, bottomless; mit flachem, platem –, flat-bottomed; mit schmalem –, narrow-bottomed; einen (Zimmer-) – legen, to lay a floor, to floor; – (einer Geige), bottom-piece; – (des Zeuges), ground. c) αα) (= Stockwerk) floor. ββ) loft. Heu –, hay-loft.

Bodenbohne, *f.* dwarf kidney-bean.

Bodenente, *f.* barn-owl.

Bodenfeld, *n.* [Artill.] s. Bodenstück. [Dachfenster.

Bodenfenster, *n.* dormar-window; s.

Bodenfries, *m.* – (an einer Kanone), breech-mouldings.

Bodengeschoß, *n.* ground-floor; s. Erdgeschoß. [lees.

Bodenhefen, *f. pl.* grounds, dregs,

Bodenholz, *n.* [Böttch.] heading

Bodenkammer, *f.* garret.

Bodenloch, *n.* luthern.

Bodenlos, *adj.* 1. bottomless, fathomless. 2. ‡ unfounded

Bodenluke, *f.* luthern.

Bodenpumpe, *f.* [Mar.] bilge-pump. bunter-pump.

Bodenrad, *n.* [Uhrm.] great wheel. Das fleine –, the third wheel.

Bodensäge, *f.* a cooper's saw.

Bodensatz, *m.* sediment, grounds, dregs. Der nach einer chemischen Operation zurückbleibende –, residuum.

Bodenschicht, *f.* the lowest layer.

Bodenschraube, *f.* s. Bodenzieher Nr. 1.

Bodenstein, *m.* [Mineral.] the nether stone; – (im Dehmühlen), bedder, bedeiter.

Bodenstück, *n.* 1. bottom, bottom-piece. – (einer Kanone), [Artill.] breech. 2. [Böttch.] s. Bodenholz.

Bodenthür, *f.* garret-door, loft-door

Bodentreppe, *f.* loft-stairs.

Bodenzieher, *m.* 1. [Böttch.] turret. 2. [Chir.] trephine, trepan

Bodenzins, *m.* 1. ground-rent. 2. loft-rent.

Bödmen, *v. a.* (Ein Zimmer –, to

Bödmen, floor; (ein Faß –, to head.

Bödmerei, *f.* (Seehandel) bottomry, gross aventure.

Bodmereibrief, *m.* bill of bottomry, bottomry-letter, bottomry-bond.

Bodmereigeber, *m.* lender on bottomry.

Bodmereigeld, *n.* bottomry-money

Bodmereinehmer, *m.* borrower (or taker) on bottomry.

Bofist, *m.* –es, *pl.* –e) [Bot.] puckfist, puck-holl.

Boganker, *f.* Buganker.

Bogeln ꝛc., *f.* Bügeln ꝛc.

Bogen, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –, Bögen) 1. a bend, a turn (in a road or river). –, [Geom.] arc. 2. arch. – (eines Gewölbes), [Archit.] arch; gedrückter –, an elliptical arch; vollter –, a perfect arch; flacher –, a flat arch; schiefer –, a sloping arch, an oblique arch; – (einer Brücke), arch. 3. a – an einem Sattel, bows of a saddle; – (zu einer Geige), bow, fiddle stick; – (Bücha.) bow. b) – zum Schießen), bow. Einen – spannen, to bend or draw a bow. 4. Ein – (Papier), a sheet (of paper).

Bogenbezeichnung, *f.* s. Bogenzeichen.

Bogenbohrer, *m.* } drill.
Bogendrille, *f.* }

Bogendecke, *f.* a vaulted ceiling.

Bogenfahrt, *f.* s. Baufchkauf.

Bogenfenster, *n.* bow- (or bay-) window.

Bogenfläche, *f.* convexity.

Bogenform, *f.* folio. Ein Buch in –, a folio.

Bogenförmig, *adj.* having the form of a bow, bent or curved in the form of a bow, arcuate. – *adv.* arch-wise. – machen, to make arch-wise.

Bogenführend, *adj.* using a bow, bearing a bow.

Bogengang, *m.* a walk arched above, a covered walk. An arched avenue of trees. [Archit.] arcade. Die Bogengänge des Ergangas im Ohre, [Anat.] semicircular canals.

Bogengewölbe, *n.* an arched vault.

Bogengrösse, *f.* s. Bogenform.

Bogenhalle, *f.* portico.

Bogenlaube, *f.* an arched avenue of trees.

Bogenlinie, *f.* a circular line.

Bogenmacher, *m.* bowyer.

Bogenrolle, *f.* [Archit.] the lintel of the door post.

Bogenrund, s. Bogenförmig.

Bogenrundung, *f.* the bending of a vault. Gnte – geben, to make arch-wise.

Bogenschlagen, *n.* arching.

Bogenschluß, *m.* 1. the closing of an arch. 2. keystone.

Bogenschuß, *m.* 1. bow-shot, = flight-shot. 2. [Artill.] random-shot.

Bogenschützen, *m.* archer, bow-man bowyer. [(Geom.) chord

Bogensehne, *f.* 1. bow-string. 2.

Bogen-pannen, *m.* a rack for a cross-bow. [pannade

Bogensprung, *m.* [Archit.] curvet.

Bogenstellung, *f.* arcade.

Bogenstreich, *m.* (Dieser Künstler hat einen guten – (= an der Geige), draws a good bow.

Bogenthür, *f.* an arched door.

Bogenweise, *adv.* 1. in (or by) sheets. by the sheet. 2. s. Bogenzeichen

Bogenwölbung, *f.* arching.

Bogenzahl, *f.* – (eines Buches), the number of sheets.

Bogenzeichen, *n.* [Typ.] signature.

Bogenzirkel, *m.* bow-compasses.

Bogener, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) bowyer.
Bogner, }

Bogig, *adj.* bent; arched. – (v. Blattern ꝛc.), [Bot. sinuous. – machen, to bend; to make arch-wise.

Bogspriet, *f.* Bugspriet.

Bohle, *f.* *pl.* –n) plank.

Bohlengeld, *n.* (= Standgeld) stallage.

Bohlensäge, *f.* pit-saw.

Bohlen, *v. a.* to plank.

Böhme, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) (*f.* Böhmin) Bohemian. –n, n (s) [Geogr.] Bohemia.

Böhmisch, *adj.* Bohemian. *Prov.* Das sind nur – Dörfer, it's all Greek to me.

Böhnchen, } *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a little
Böhnlein, } bean.

Bohnlappenkraut, *f.* unt. Bohnen.

Bohne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. bean. Grüne –n, French beans; wälsche –, kidney-bean. 2. (Bei Hufschmieden) mark. s. Kennung.

Bohnenbaum, *m.* [Bot.] bean-tree of America; bean-trefoil; kidney-bean-tree; binding-bean-tree. Der stinkende –, stinking bean-trefoil.

Bohnenerz, (od. Bohnerz), *n.* pisiform (or granular) iron ore.

Bohnenhülse, *f.*
Bohnenhülse, *m.*
Bohnenschale, *f.*
Bohnenschelfe, *f.*
Bohnenschote, *f.* } the husk, shell or ⊖ shell of beans, a bean-shell.

Bohnenkaper, *f.* bean caper.

Bohnenkern, } *m.* s. Bohne Nr. 2.
Bohnenschuß, }

Bohnenkönig, *m.* the king on twelfth day or twelfth-night.

Bohnenkuchen, *m.* twelfth-night-cake.

Bohnenmehl, *n.* bean-flour.

Bohnenpfahl, *m.*
Bohnenstange, *f.* } bean-stick.
Bohnenstecken, *m.*

Bohnen, *v. a.* to wax, to rub with wax. [axe), dubbing axe.

Bohnext, *f.* [Zimmerk.] smoothing-

Bohnbürste, *f.* a rubbing-brush.

Bohnlappen, *m.* a rubbing-cloth, a rubbing-cloth, a rubber.

Bohner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) rubber, one that rubs with wax.

Bohnhase, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) bungler, botcher; s. Pfuscher. 2. [Handel] interloper.

Bohren, *v. a.* to bore, to drill. (Das Geschütz) –, to bore, to drill; ein Loch durch ꝛc. –, to drill a hole through etc.; Löcher – in ꝛc., to perforate; die Hirnschale –, [Chir.] to trephine or trepan; in den Grund – (ein Schiff), [Mar.] to sink; *Prov.* Einem Esel –, to laugh at etc., to mock (*c. acc.*) – *n.* to bore. – *v. refl.* Sich durchbohren. –, to bore through etc.

Bohrbank, *f.* boring-frame.

Bohrblume, *f.* [Bot.] glycine.

Bohreisen, *n.* bitte.

Bohrführer, *m.* [Illum.] guide.

Bohrfräser, *m.* [Min.] scoop.

Bohrlade, *f.* s. Bohrbank.

Bohrloch, *n.* bore, auger-hole.

Bohrlöffel, *m.* scooping-iron.

Bohrmehl, *n.* bore-dust.

Bohrmuschel, *f.* pholas; terebratula.

Bohrnierte, –, fossil terebratula, terebratulite. [ing-wire.

Bohrpfriem, *m.* priming-iron prim-

Bohrschmied, *m.* gimblet-maker

Bohrspitze, *f.* bit, bite.

Bohrstange, *f.* rod.

Bohrwurm, *m.* borer, terebella.

Bohrzeug, *n.* boring-tools.

Bohrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. – (ein Werkzeug), borer, bore, drill. Ein kleiner –, gimblet; ein großer –, auger. 2.

(eine Person), borer.

Bohrung, *f.* – (eines Geschützes), bore, caliber.

Boi, *m.* (–ed) [Indust.] baize. Bon –, od. –en, *adj.*, (made of) baize.

Boileine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, od. Boifeil, *n.*) buoy rope.

Boifalz, *n.* (–es) bay-salt.

Boiar, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Russ.] boyar, boiar. [[Mar.] buoy

Boje, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, od. Buje.

Bol, *m.* (–es) –, od. –ereede, *f.*, bole.

Boleine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] bowline.

Bolle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] bulb.

Bollengewächse, *n. pl.* bulbous plants.

Böller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, (od. Pöller), a small mortar.

Bollig, *adj.* bulbous.

Bollwerk, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. bulwark, bastion, rampart. 2. ± bulwark.

Bollwerkswerfte, *f.* counter-guard.

Bologneser, *m.* Bolognese.

Bolognesersphath, *f.* *m.* Bolognese

Bolognesersteinen, *s.* spar. Bolognian stone.

Bolus, *m.* 1. –, od. die –erde, bole. 2. (= Arzneikugel) bulus.

Bolz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ē) *f.* Bolzen.

Bolzen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. – (zum Schießen), bolt. 2. – (zum Bügeleisen), heater. 3. – (zum Etwas zu befestigen), bolt. Mit einem – befestigen, to bolt; –, [Mar.] bolt; –, [Min.] prop; it. iron-wedge; –, [Schuhm.] wedge.

Bombarde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) bombard.

Bombardier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) bombardier.

Bombardiergalioote, *f.* bomb-

Bombardierschiff, *n.* vessel, bomb-ketch, bomb-boat.

Bombardierkäfer, *m.* [Entom.] bombardier.

Bombardieren, *v. a.* to bombard.

Bombardirung, *f.* –, (od. das Bombardement), bombardment.

Bombasin, *m.* (–es) [Indust.] bombasin.

Bombast, *m.* (–es) [Indust.] bombast, bombast. – *m.* – (v. der Schreibart it.), bombast.

Bombe, *f.* (*pl.* –en) bomb, shell. Mit –n beschießen, to bombard.

Bombenfest, *adj.* bomb-proof.

Bombenfeuer, *n.* bombardment.

Bombenfest, *s.* Bombenfest.

Bombenkessel, *m.* mortar.

Bombenkiste, *f.* bomb chest.

Bombenschießer, *m.* bombardier.

Bombenschiff, *n.* *f.* Bombardiergaliote

Bombenwerfen, *n.* bombardment.

Bombenwerfer, *m.* bombardier.

Bonaxt, *f.* Bohnaxt.

Bonifacius, *m.* Boniface.

Bonificiren, *v. a.* [Handel] to make good. [bonito.

Bonit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Zoth.]

Bonnet, *n.* (–s) [Mar.]

Bonnette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) bonnet.

Bonnetirung, *f.* [Festungsb.] bonnet; bonnet à prêtre.

Bonze, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) bonze.

Boot, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e, Böte) boat. Ein kleines –, Schiff, – (eines Seeschiffes), barge; das lange, große (Schiffes) –, the long-boat; für –e schiffbar (v. Flüssen ꝛc.), boatable, navigable for boats, or small river craft; in einem –e, in –en weiterbringen, (seeschiffen, to boat, to transport in a boat, in boats.

Bootförmig, *adj.* [Bot.] boat-shaped

Bootsanker, *m.* grapnel, grapling

Bootsgesell, } *m.* boatsman.
Bootsknecht,

Bootshaken, *m* boat-hook.

Bootsleute, *pl.* the crew; f. Bootsmann Nr. 1. a).

Bootsmann, *m.* 1. a) boat(s)man. b) –, Boch–, boatswain. 2. [Ichth.] pilot fish. – *smaat*, *m.* boatswain's mate. – *s*pfeife, *f.* boatswain's call.

Bootsfeil, } *m* boat's-painter, boat-
Bootstau, } rope.

Borage, } *f.* Borretsch.
Boratsch,

Borax, *m.* (–es) borax. Roher – tinkal.

Boraxblei, *n.* borate of lead.

Boraxeisen, *n.* borate of iron.

Boraxgesäuert, *adj.* –ed Blei, Eisen ꝛc. f. Boraxbleiꝛc.

Boraxsaures Salz, } [Chem.] borate.
Boraxsalz, *n.* } Boraxsaure

Buttererde, der **Boraxsäuth**, boracite. borate of magnesia; unvollkommen boraxsauer, boracous.

Boraxsäure, *f.* boracic acid.

Borazit, *m.* (–es) boracite.

Bord, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Mar.] board. Der (od. das) hohe – (eines Schiffes), weather-side; ein Schiff von hohem –e, a high-built ship; über – (fallen, werfen ꝛc.), over board; – an –, board and board; (ein Schiff) an – treiben, to fall aboard of etc.; am –, an –, on board, a board; an – gehen, to go a-board; an – bringen, to ship, to put on board of a-ship; an – legen, to board. 2. – (eines Kleides ꝛc.), edge, border; – (eines Gefäßes ꝛc.), brim, rim, lip; – (einer Münze), outer-rim. 3. *n.* (= Brett) board.

Bordvoll, *adj.* brimful.

Borde, *f.* s. Borte.

Bordell, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) brothel, house of bad fame, bawdy-house.

Borden, *v. a.* 1. [Mar.] to board, f. Entern. 2. –, Bordieren, to border, to trim with lace, f. Bebordeu, Bordeu. Bordierung, f. bordering; border.

Bordirwerk, *n.* f. Bortenwerk.

Borg, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) borrow.

Borg, *m.* (–es) credit; borrowing. Auf –, on (or upon) credit. on (or upon) trust. on tick.

Borgmann, *m.* borrower.

Borg, *m.* (–es) [Mar.] preventer.

Borgsaa, *f.* spare-yard.

Borgstag, *n.* preventer-stay.

Borgwandtau, *n.* swifter.

Borgen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas v. Einem) –, a) to borrow. Geld von Einem –, to borrow money of etc. b) to take upon trust, to take upon credit. *Prov.* – macht Sorgen, he that goes a-borrowing, goes a-sorrowing. 2. ± – (Gedanken ꝛc.), to borrow. 3. to credit, to give credit, to trust. (Einem Etwas) –, to lend; to give upon trust. [borrower.

Borger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in)

Borke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) bark, rind.

Born, *m.* (–es) 1 water, spring. 2 ± Der heilige –, aus dem ꝛc., the sacred spring whence etc. 3. (Salzw.) salt-pit.

Borretsch, *m.* (–es) [Bot.] borage.

Börs, *m.* (–ses, *pl.* –se) [Ichth.] perch.

Börse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. (Geld's) –, purse. 2. [Handel] exchange, 'change.

Börsengeschäfte, *n. pl.* exchange-business. [lations.

Börsenordnung, *f.* exchange-regu-

Börsenspiel, *n.* stock-jobbing. –er, *m.* stock-jobber.

Borst, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) cleft, chink, crack, chap. Einen – bekommen, to crack, to chap.

Borste, *f.* (*pl.* –n) bristle; [Bot.] bristle. Voller –n, bristly.

Borstenartig, *adj.* like bristles, bristly, setaceous; [Bot.] setaceous, bristle-shaped.

Borstenbesen, (od. **Borstbesen**, **Borstwisch**, *m.*) *m.* hair-broom.

Borstenblatt, *n.* [Bot.] a bristle-shaped leaf.

Borstenförmig, *adj.* bristle-shaped.

Borstenpinsel, (od. **Borstpinsel**) *m.* a painting-brush made of bristles.

Borsten, *v. refl.* Sich – (vom Haare), to bristle. (Die Katze ꝛc.) borstet sich, erects its hair.

Borstig, *adj.* bristly, setaceous; [Bot.] setaceous.

Bort, *s.* Bord.

Borte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. border; lace, galloon. Mit einer – einfassen, to border; to lace; mit –n besetzen, to lace; goldene –(n), gold-lace; mit goldenen –n besetzt, gold-laced, trimmed with gold-lace; silberne –(n), silver-lace; mit silbernen –n besetzt, laced with silver. 2. [Archit.] f. Fries.

Bortenarbeit, *f.* lace-maker's.

Bortenwerk, *n.* } work.
Bortenwirker,

Bortenmacher, *m.* (*f.* –in) lace-

Bortenwirker, } maker. –handwerk, *n.*, –kunst, *f.* lace-making, the trade of a lace-maker.

Borten, *v. a.* 1. to lace, f. Bebordeu. 2. f. Bördmen.

Bös, f. Böse.

Bösartig, *adj.* 1. malignant, malicious, ill-natured. 2. – (v. Fiebern, Geschwüren ꝛc.), malignant, malign. – *ade*, malignantly, maligny. –keit, *f.* 1. malignancy, maligity. 2. – (einer Krankheit ꝛc.), malignity, malignancy.

Böschen, *v. n.* to slope; [Mint.] to escarp.

Böschung, *f.* 1. –, das Böschen, sloping. 2 slope; [Archit., Mint] talus.

Böse, *adj.* 1. – Augen, sore eyes; ein –r Kopf, scald-head; einen –n Kopf haben, scald-headed. 2. – (v. dem Wetter

t. 3. Wegen rc.), bad; ein –s Klima, a bad climate; – Luft, bad air, ungenial air; das – Gesetz, epileosy; das – Ding, whitlow. 3. – (v. einem Zähler, Nadhar rc.), bad, ein –r Mensch, a bad or wicked man; – (Gedanken rc.), evil; ein –s Beispiel, an ill example; – (Beispiele), noxious, evil. bad; – (Zeiten), hard; –s (Ende), ill; – (Gesellschaften, bad company; –r (Name), bad; – (Zunge), mischievous, malicious; –s (Herz), bad, malignant; –r (Humor), surly, snarling; ein –s Weib, a shrew, termagant, viraco; er hat ein –s Gewissen, his conscience is not clear; ein in –m Ruf stehender Mensch, a man held in bad repute; (Einem) im –n Ruf bringen, to defame; (Etwas) – machen, to spoil, to mar, to injure. 4. (Einem) – machen, to make angry, to provoke; (Einem) über ob. auf (Etwas) – sein, to be angry with etc.; – (in über Etwas), to be angry at etc.; – werden, to grow angry; – thun, sich – stellen, to feign anger; – anstehen, to look angry, to look cross. 5. s. a) –s, das –, evil. (Einem) – thun, to hurt a man; (Gutes mit –m vergelten, to return evil for good. b) Die –n, the wicked; der –, (ob. der – Feind, – Geist), the devil, fiend.

Bosewicht, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –er) villain, rascal, reprobate, ruffian, wretch.

Boshaft, *adj* malicious, malignant, mischievous, spiteful. – *adv* maliciously etc. –ig, *adj. adv.* s. Boshaft. –igkeit, *f.* s. Bosheit.

Bosheit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. malice, malignity, maliciousness, mischievousness. Aus –, from (or out of) spite. 2. mischief.

Bösherzig, *adj.* ill natured.

Böslich, *adj.* malicious. –e Verlassung, (Rechtsspr.) desertion. – *adv.* maliciously.

Bossel, *f.* bowl; f. Kegelkugel. –n, *v. n.* to play at bowls, at nine-pins, to bowl.

Böswillig, *adj* malevolent; malicious. – *adv.* malevolently etc. –keit, *f.* malevolence, ill will.

Bossiren, *v. a.* to emboss.

Bossirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who embosses.

Bot, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. –, Both (in Auktionen), offer, bidding; f. Gebot. 2. Bote.

Botanik, *f.* botany. –er, *m* (–s, –e).

Botanisch, *adj.* botanic(al).

Botanisiren, *v. n.* to botanize; to herborize. Das –, botanizing; herborization. [steward.

Botelier, *m* (–s, *pl.* –e) (Mar.)

Botelierstmann, *m.* steward's mate.

Bothe, *m* (–n, *pl.* –n) *cf.* Bote.

Bote, § (–n) 1. messenger, runner. Ein reitender –, estafet, courier; ein eigener –, an express; a special courier, a private messenger; –n laufen, to go on an errand; (der rc.) mußte –n laufen, was sent on an errand, had a message to deliver or take; der hinkende –, the lame post. Vom Lang the carrier; bad news. 2. carrier, a common carrier. a wag(g)oner; post-man

Bothenamt, *n.* the office of a messenger etc., the business of a messenger or carrier etc.

Bothendienst, *m.* f. Bothenamt.

Bothengang, *m.* 1. errand. 2. the distance a messenger goes. 3. ¼ a slow gait.

Bothenläufer, *m.* footpost, runner.

Bothenlohn, *m.* messenger's pay or

Bothenschiff, *n.* packet. [fee.

Bothschaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. a) message, errand. Eine – ausrichten, to deliver a message, to do an errand; er richtete seine – aus, he told his errand. b) Gute –, good news, good tidings. 2. embassy. f. Gesandtschaft.

Bothschaftsrath, *m.* a counsellor.

Bothschaftssekretär, § selor to an ambassador, a secretary to etc.

Bothschafter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ambassador. –inn, *f.* ambassadress. Der päpstliche –, nuncio, legate *a latere*.

Botlerei, *f.* (Mar.) steward's room.

Botmäßig, *adj.* subordinate, obedient. –keit, *f.* – (eines Fürsten rc.), dominion. Unter seine – bringen (ein Land), to subdue; unter der – sein rc. sein od. stehen, to be under the dominion of etc.

Böttich, *m* (–s, *pl.* –e) coop, vat. – nicht, *m.* cooper.

Böttcher, § **Bötcher,** § *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) cooper.

Böttcherarbeit, *f.* cooper's work

Böttcherei, *f.* 1. a cooper's shop, cooperage. 2. cooper's trade.

Böttcherhandwerk, *n.* cooper's trade. the trade of a cooper.

Böttcherlohn, *m.* cooperage.

Bouquet, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. nosegay. f. Blumenstrauß. 2. – (des Weines), f. Blume Nr. 2. e). [Flasche).

Bouteille, *f.* (*pl.* –n) bottle; f.

Bouteillenglas, *n.* bottle-glass.

Bouteillenkorb, *m* bottle-basket, hamper

Bouteillenkühler, *m.* cooler.

Boutike, *f.* (*pl.* –n) f. Bude.

Boyen rc., f. Bayen rc.

Boy, f. Bei.

Brabant, *m.* (–s) (Geogr.) Brabant. –er, *m.* (*f.* –inn) an inhabitant of Brabant. –isch, *adj.* Brabantine.

Brach, *adj.* 1. – (v. Feldern), fallow. Ein Feld – liegen lassen, to let a field lie (in) fallow. 2. ¼ neglected, unoccupied. – liegen lassen, to neglect, to forbear to use.

Brachäder, *m.* fallow, a fallow field.

Brachjahre, *f.* fallowing.

Brachfahrt, *f.* fallowing.

Brachfeld, *m.* fallow ground, a fallow field.

Brachflur, *f.* a tract of fallow ground.

Brachhut, *f.* f. Brachschlag Nr. 2

Brachland, *n.* f. Brachfeld, Brachäcker.

Brachläufer, *m.* the tit-lark.

Brachlerche, *f.* §

Brachliegen, *n.* fallowness.

Brachmonat, *m.* the month of June.

Brachschlag, *m.* 1. f. Brachflur. 2. the act of tending sheep etc. on fallows, the right of feeding cattle on etc.

Brachschnepfe, *f.* the common curlew.

Brachvogel, *m.* curlew; whimbrel.

Brachzeit, *f.* the time of fallowing.

Brache, *f* 1. fallow ground; f. Brachäcker. 2. fallowness. Zu der – liegend, fallow. 3. f. Brachzeit. 4. fallowing. Ein Anhänger der –, (ob. des Brachens der Felder), fallowist; f. Brachen, *n.*

Brachen, *v. a.* and *v. n.* to fallow. (Einen Brachäcker) –, to plow – *a.* (–s) fallowing. Einer, der für das – (der Felder) ist, fallowist; Einer, der gegen das – ist, antifallowist.

Bracher, *m.* f. Brachvogel.

Brachman, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) bramin. † brachman. [schuß.

Brack, *n.* (–es) refuse; f. Ausbrackgut, *n.* refuse; † outshot.

Brackwaare, *f.* f. out-cast. trash.

Brack, *adj.* brackish. Das –e, der –e Geschmack, brackishness.

Brackwasser, *n.* brackish water.

Bracke, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) –, (ob. Brack), a setting-dog, a setter

Bracken, *v. a* to cast out, to single, to sort. [(of goods).

Bracker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a sorter

Brahmen, § *n.* † [Malabäre). –

Brahnen, § (v. den Segeln), to go to brim.

Bram, *f* Brahm; it. f. Gipfel.

Bramfegel, *n.* [Mar.] top-gallant-sail.

Brammast, *n.* § [Mar.] top-gallant-

Bramstange, *f.* § mast.

Brama, *m* [Ind Relig.] Brama. † Bruma, Brahma.

Bramarpriester, *m.* f. Brachman, Bramine.

Bramarbas, *m.* braggart, bully, hector, swaggerer, blusterer.

Bramarbasiren, *v. n.* to bluster, to swagger, to bully, to hector.

Brame, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. border, edge, edging. 2 f. Bremse.

Bramine, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) –, (ob. Bramin), brama, brahmin; f. Brachman. Die Frau eines –n, bramineess, bramine; das Religionsob. Lehrsystem der –n, der Bramin ismus, bramaism.

Braminisch, *adj.* bramineal.

Brand, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ände) 1. a burning, fire, combustion. Ein großer –, a great fire, conflagration; (ein Haus rc.) in – stecken, to set fire to etc., to set on fire; in – gerathen, in – kommen, to take fire, to kindle. 2. ¼ –, (Med.) mortification (of the flesh); der heiße od. feuchte –, (Med.) gangrene; kalter –, sphacelus; vom – angegriffen werden, den – bekommen, to gangrene; vom – angegriffen od. angefressen, gangrened, gangrenous; mit vom – behaftet, gangrenous; den – erzeugen rc., to gangrenate; den kalten – bekommen, vom kalten – angegriffen werden, to sphacelate; den –, kalten – verursachen, to gangrene, to sphacelate; die Ergreifung durch den kalten –, sphacelation; – (an Pflanzen), blast, blight; – (im Korne), smut; ergot. 3. – (angebranntes Stück Holz), brand. Ein brennender, glühender –, fire-brand. 4. a) (das Brennen)

– (v. Ziegeln ꝛc., burn. b) (das auf einmal gebrannte Quantum) Gu – (Ziegel ꝛc.), a batch (of etc.), a baking (of etc.). 5. – (–beschädigung), burn, scald, fs. – (–ßen chen), brand. 7. ‖ (= Rausch) Einen – haben, to be tipsy, to be intoxicated, to be fuddled, to be drunk.

Brandader, *f.* 1. the crural vein; *it.* iliac blood-vessel. 2. – (auf Kornfeldern ꝛc.), [Landwirthsch.] a barren place.

Brandassekuranz, *f.* insurance against loss by fire; f. Brandversicherung.

Brandblase, } *f.* blister.
Brandblatter }

Brandbock *m.* dog, andiron, creeper.

Brandbrief, *m.* an incendiary letter.

Brandeimer, *m.* fire bucket.

Brandeisen, *n.* 1. f. Brandbock. 2. branding-iron.

Brandente, *f.* tadorna, shelduck, vulpanser, borough-duck.

Brandeule, *f.* screech-owl.

Brandfaß, *n.* fire-barrel.

Brandfest, *adj.* fire-proof.

Brandfledern, *m.* burn, scald.

Brandfuchs, *m.* – (v. Pferden), a sorrel horse.

Brandgerste, *f.* } = Brandige
Brandgetreide, *n.* } Gerste ꝛc., f.
Brandhafer, *m.* } Brandig.

Brandglocke, *f.* fire-bell.

Brandhaken, *m.* fire-hook, [Mar.] fire-boom.

Brandhirsch, *m.* the horse-stag.

Brandkasse, *f.* fire(-insurance) office.

Brandkorb, *m.* fire-guard.

Brandkorn, *n.* = Brandigeß Korn, f. Brandig.

Brandkugel, *f.* fire-ball, carcass.

Brandlattich, *m.* [Bot.] colt's foot; f. Huflattich.

Brandleiter, *f.* fire-ladder.

Brandmahl, *n.* 1. (F. u. ꝛc.) brand, stigma. 2. –, oder die Brandmase, Brandmaser, a sear occasioned by a burn.

Brandmahlen, } *v. a.* 1. to brand,
Brandmarken, } to stigmatize. 2. ‖ to brand (with infamy), to stigmatize.

Brandmauer, *f.* a brick- or stone-wall between houses, a party-wall.

Brandmeise, *f.* coal-titmouse.

Brandmittel, *n.* a remedy for burns.

Brandopfer, *n.* burnt-sacrifice, burnt-offering, holocaust.

Brandordnung, *f.* fire-regulation.

Brandpfahl, *m.* stake.

Brandpfeil, *m.* [Mil.] fire-arrow.

Brandpflaster, *n.* a plaster for a burn. [Brandbock.

Brandrücken, *m.* f. Feuerbock,

Brandroggen, *m.* = Brandiger Roggen, f. Brandig.

Brandröhre, *f.* [Artill.] fusee, fuse.

Brandruthe, *f.* f. Brandbock.

Brandsalbe, *f.* an ointment or salve for burns. [acid.

Brandsäure, *f.* [Chem.] pyrolignous

Brandschade(n), *m.* 1. damage caused by fire. 2. – (am Leibe), burn.

Brandschatzen, *v. a.* [Milit.] (Eine Stadt, ein Land ꝛc.) –, to levy contributions upon etc.

Brandschatzer, *m.* one who levies contributions upon a country etc.

Brandschatzung, *f.* the act of levying contributions upon etc.

Brandschiefer, *m.* bituminous slate.

Brandschiff, *n.* fire-ship.

Brandsohle, *f.* – (an Schuhen ꝛc.), the inner sole; a thin (and not a durable) sole.

Brandspritze, *f.* f. Feuerspritze.

Brandstätte, *f.* 1. –, Brandstelle, *f.*

Brandstatt, *f.*, a burning place, a place where there has been a fire, 2. hearth, fire-place; f. Feuerstätte.

Brandstein, *m.* brick; f. Backstein.

Brandsteuer, *f.* a tax imposed to relieve those who have suffered by fire.

Brandstifter, *m.* incendiary.

Brandstiftung, *f.* id. [against loss by fire.

Brandverordnung, *f.* fire regulation.

Brandversicherung, *f.* insurance

Brandversicherungsanstalt, *f.* fire (-insurance)-office.

Brandwache, *f.* fire-watch.

Brandweizen, *m.* = Brandiger Weizen, f. Brandig.

Brandwunde, *f.* burn.

Brandzeichen, *n.* brand; f. Brandmahl.

Branden, *v. n.* [Mar.] (v. der [Sée), to break.

Brander, *m.* – (–s, *pl.* –) 1. F. Brandschiff. 2. [Artill.] fusee, fuse.

Branderstatten, *m.* [Mar.] fire-boom.

Brandicht, *adj.* tasting or smelling as if burnt, – (ansehend), looking as if burnt; – riechen od. schmecken, to smell or taste of burning; –, [Chem.] empyreumatical; der –e Geruch od. Geschmack, empyreuma.

Brandig, *adj.* 1. – (vom Getreide), blasted, blighted, smutted. 2. [Med.] gangrenous, gangrenescent. 3. [Chem.] –e Substanz, f. Brenzlich.

Brandung, *f.* breakers, surf, surge.

Branntwein, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) brandy, * brand(y)-wine.

Branntweinbrenner, *m.* a distiller of brandy, brandy-distiller. – er, *f.* 1. the art of distilling brandy, distillery. 2. (*pl.* –en) a distillery. [bottle.

Branntweinflasche, *f.* brandy-

Branntweingenuß, *m.* spirit(s) of wine, alcohol.

Branntweinhaus, *n.* } brandy-
Branntweinschenke, *f.* } shop, gin shop.

Brasilianer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) **Brasilier**, } Brazilian.

Brasilianisch, *adj.* **Brasilien**, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Brazil, the Brazils.

Brasilienholz, *n.* brazil (-wood). Amtilisches –, brazilette.

Brasse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] brace. Die großen –n, main braces.

Brassen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to brace.

Brassen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Ichth.] bream.

Brateln, *v. n.* to roast a little.

Braten, *reg.*, *irr. v. a.* to fry, to roast. (Im Ofen) –, to bake; auf dem Roste –, to broil (on a gridiron); in der Pfanne –, to fry; am Spieße –, to roast on a spit; gut und gebraten, overdone, gut gebraten, well done. – *v. n.* 1. to be roasted. 2. ‖ (Zu der Sonne) –, to parch. In der brennenden Sonne od. in dem brennenden Sande Afrika's – od., scorched with the burning sun or burning sands of Africa.

Bratapfel, *m.* ‖ a baking apple, a

Bratdorn, *f.* } roasted or baked
Bratdorne, *f.* } apple; a baking pear.

Bratdock, *m.* rack.

Bratfisch, *m.* fish for frying; a fried fish; f. Backfisch.

Bratfrecht, *m.* f. Backfrecht.

Bratofen, *m.* (baking) oven.

Bratpfanne, *f.* a frying pan; – (beim Braten am Spieße), a dripping pan.

Bratrost, *m.* gridiron; roaster; toaster.

Bratspieß, *m.* spit, † broach. An den – stecken, to spit, to broach.

Bratspill, *n.* } [Mar.] windlass.
Bratspille, *f.* }

Bratwurst, *f.* sausage.

Braten, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. roast or fried meat; *it.* a piece of meat fit for roasting. Den – begießen, to baste meat. 2. † Den – riechen, to smell a rat.

Bratenbrühe, *f.* sauce.

Bratenfett, *n.* dripping.

Bratenschüssel, *f.* a dish for serving up roast meat.

Bratenspicker, *m.* larder.

Bratenwender, *m.* 1. turnspit. * turn-broach. 2. – (am Bratspieß), kitchen-jack; smoke-jack.

Brater, *m.* f. Bratenwender Nr. 1.

Braterei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) a place where meat is roasted and sold, a cook(s) shop.

Bratsche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) viol.

Bratschenspieler, } *m.* violist.
Bratschist, }

Bratschenstimme, *f.* the part of the viol.

Brauch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äuche) 1. use. 2. custom, usage; f. Gebrauch.

Brauchbar, *adj.* useful, of use, fit for use, serviceable. –keit, *f.* usefulness, serviceableness, utility.

Brauchen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas, z. B. Geld ꝛc.) –, to want, to need, to lack; to have occasion for etc. (Und der ꝛc.) braucht nicht zu befürchten, er werde ꝛc., need not fear he will etc. 2. to use; to make use of etc.; f. Gebrauchen. 3. to spend; to consume. – *v. imp.* Es braucht (viel Zeit, viele Mühe ꝛc.), it requires, it takes.

Brauchlich, *f.* Gebrauchlich.

Braue, *f.* (*pl.* –n) eye-brow.

Brauen, *v. a.* 1. (Bier) –, to brew. (Punsch ꝛc.) –, to make. 2. ‖ a) to brew, to compound, to mingle. b) (Etwas) –, to brew, to plot, to contrive.

Brauberechtigt, *adj.* having the privilege of brewing beer. –er(r), *m.* a licensed brewer.

Braudotrich, *m.* vat.

Brauei(g)ener, *m.* the master of a brewery; f. Brauer Nr. 2.

Braugerätb, *n.* the apparatus for brewing (beer).

Braugerechtigkeit, *f.* the privilege of brewing beer.

Brauerei, *n.* } of brewing beer.

Brauhaus, *n.* s. Brauerei Nr. 1.

Brauherr, *m.* s. Brauer Nr. 2.

Brauhof, *m.* s. Brauerei Nr. 1.

Braukessel, *m.* brewer's copper.

Braukneckt, *m.* a brewer's man.

Braukufe, *f.* vat.

Braukunst, *f.* the art of brewing beer.

Brauordnung, *f.* regulation for brewing.

Braupfanne, *f.* s. Braukessel.

Braumesen, *n.* brewing.

Brauer, } *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn)

Bräuer, } 1. brewer. 2. the master of a brewery, a brewer.

Brauergilde, } *f.* brewers' company.

Brauerinnung, }

Brauerzunft, }

Brauerei, *f.* 1. (*pl.* -en) brewery, brew-house. 2. brewing.

Braun, *adj.* brown. Ein -es Pferd, a brown or bay horse; — (v. der Gesichtsfarbe), swarthy; -e Butter, fried butter; ein -es Mädchen, a brunet, brunette; — machen, to make brown, to brown, to im- brown. — s. Das —, brown color. Ein dunkles —, a dark brown; der —, die -e, a person with a dark complexion; der -e (v. Pferden), s. -es Pferd.

Braunäugig, *adj.* brown-eyed.

Braunbier, *n.* brown beer.

Braunfisch, *m.* porpoise.

Braungelb, *adj.* having the color of a faded leaf, yellowish brown. Ein -es Pferd, a sorrel horse; das —, feuillemort.

Braungrün, *adj.* brownish green.

Braunhaarig, *adj.* having brown hair, brown haired.

Braunholz, *n.* s. Brasilienholz.

Braunkehlchen, *n.* [Ornith.] whinchat.

Braunkohle, *f.* brown coal.

Braunkopf, *m.* [Ornith.] brown-head.

Braunmärbig, *adj.* — (von Leder), having a brown grain. [bay.

Braunroth, *adj.* brownish red; brown-

Braunschecke, *m.* a piebald horse.

Braunscheckig, *adj.* piebald.

Braunschwarz, *adj.* brownish black.

Braunspath, *m.* brown spar.

Braunstein, *m.* manganese. -König, *m.* -metall, *n.* regulus of manganese.

Braunwurz, *f.* brown-wort.

Bräunchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) } brunet, brunette.

Bräune, *f.* 1. brownness, a brown color. 2. [Med.] quinsy. Die häufige —, croup; — (bei Pferden), anticor.

Braunelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. -, Braunellchen, *n.* [Ornith.] hedge-warbler. 2. [Bot.] brown-wort.

Bräunen, *v. a.* to brown, to imbrown, to make brown. Die Haut — (v. der Sonne), to tan the skin. — *v. n.*, sich —, to become or grow brown.

Bräunlich, *adj.* brownish.

Braunschweig, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Brunswick. -er, *m.* (*f.* -inn) a native of Brunswick. an inhabitant of the duchy (or town) of Brunswick. -er, -isch, *adj.* Brunswick.

Braus, *m.* In Saus und — leben, to revel and riot.

Brausebart, *m.* ruff. Das Weibchen bei -s, reeve.

Brausekopf, s. Brausekopf.

Brausche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Bräuschchen, *n.*) bruise, bump.

Brause, *f.* — (des Biers ꝛc.), fermentation, effervescence. working; — (des siedenden Wassers), ebullition; —, [Chem.] effervescence. (Der Wein ꝛc.) ist in der —, is working.

Brausebeutel, *m.* [s. Brausekopf.

Brauseerde, *f.* } bituminous red clay.

Brausethon, *m.* }

Brausekopf, *m.* a hot-headed person, a boisterous fellow; *it.* s. Brausewind.

Brausekopfig, *adj.* boisterous, obstreperous.

Brausewind, *m.* a boisterous youth.

Brausen, *f.* (*pl.* -n) — (an Gießkannen), rose; *it.* a watering pot.

Brausen, *v. n.* 1. to bluster, to roar; — (vom Meere u. Winde), to roar; — (vom Weine ꝛc.), to ferment, to effervesce. to work; to sparkle; — (v. Pferden), to snort; — (vom Vieh), to roar, to bellow; und die Ohren brausten ihm, and his ears tingled (or sang again); es — mir die Ohren, I have a tingling or singing in my ears. 2. ‡ Vor Zorn —, furious with rage; — (v. Menschen), boisterous, impetuous.

Brausen, *n.* (-s) roar, roaring etc. — (in den Ohren), tingling, singing; — (des Biers ꝛc.), s. Brause.

Braut, *f.* (*pl.* -äute) (*dim.* Bräutchen, *n.*) 1. Die (verlobte, getraute) —, bride. Sie ist —, she is betrothed. *Prov.* Wer das Glück hat, führt die — heim, fortune gains the bride. 2. [Ornith.] summer-duck.

Brautbett, *n.* bride-bed, marriage-bed, nuptial bed, bridal bed.

Brautdiener, *m.* bride-man, bride's man.

Brautführer, *m.* bride-man, bride's man. — im, *pl.* -leute, bride-maid, bride's maid.

Brautgemach, *n.* the bridal chamber, bride-chamber, wedding-chamber, the nuptial apartment.

Brautgeräth, *n.* bride's apparel.

Brautgeschenk, *n.* wedding-present; s. Hochzeitgeschenk. [schmuck.

Brautgeschmeide, *n.* s. Braut-

Brautgewand, *n.* s. Brautkleid.

Brautkleid, *n.* wedding shirt; bridal chemise, wedding-shift.

Brautjungfer, *f.* s. Brautführerinn.

Brautkammer, *f.* s. Brautgemach.

Brautkleid, *n.* wedding-dress, wedding-gown, nuptial or wedding garment; -er, wedding-clothes.

Brautkranz, *m.* (*dim.* Brautkränzchen, *n.*) nuptial wreath or garland.

Brautkuß, *m.* nuptial kiss.

Brautkutsche, *f.* } the bridal carriage.

Brautwagen, *m.* }

Brautleute, *s. pl.* a married couple; a betrothed couple, bridal pair.

Brautlied, *n.* a nuptial song. wedding-song, marriage-song, epithalamium, † epithalamy.

Brautmahl, *n.* nuptial entertainment, wedding-feast.

Brautmutter, *f.* the mother of the bride. — frin, to give away the bride.

Brautnacht, *f.* nuptial night. the first night after marriage

Brautpaß, *m.* s. Brautschmuck.

Brautring, *m.* wedding-ring.

Brautschatz, *m.* 1. dower, dowry, portion. 2. s. Brautgeschenk.

Brautschmuck, *m.* bridal attire. bridal ornaments.

Brautstand, } dal ornaments.

Brautstand, *m.* the state of being betrothed or espoused. [day.

Brautag, *m.* wedding-day; bridal

Brautvater, *m.* the father of the bride. — frin, to give away the bride.

Brautwerber, *m.* one who asks a woman in marriage for another.

Brautigam, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) bridegroom. — frin, to be betrothed.

Bräutlich, *adj.* bridal; nuptial; virginal. -es Fest, bridal, the nuptial festival.

Brav, *adj.* 1. honest, upright. 2. brave, gallant, † doughty. — *adv.* 1. honestly, uprightly. 2. bravely, gallantly, † doughtily. 3. well. 4. ✓ much, handsomely.

Bravheit, *f.* 1. honesty, uprightness. 2. bravery, gallantry.

Brechbar, *adj.* 1. brittle. fragile, frangible. 2. [Opt.] refrangible. -keit, *f.* 1. brittleness, fragility, frangibility. 2. [Opt.] refrangibility.

Breche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (Flächse, Hanfes) —, [Handwirthsch.] brake.

Brechen, *irr. v. a.* 1. *a*) to break. Stock, Einem den Hals —, to break one's neck; (das Brod) —, to break; (den Arm ꝛc.) —, to break; den Stab — über ꝛc., *c*) to pronounce sentence of death upon etc., (in Engl.) to put on the black cap; *b*) ‡ to condemn; über Jemands Benehmen den Stab —, to condemn one's conduct; eine Lanze — mit ꝛc., *c*) to break a lance with etc.; *b*) ‡ to enter the lists with etc. *b*) *reg.* (Hanf ꝛc.) —, to break. 2. ‡ to break. *a*) (Die ꝛc.) — mit das Herz, break my heart; ein gebrochenes Herz, a broken heart; mit gebrochenem Herzen, gebrochenen Herzens, broken-hearted; das brach ihm den Hals, that was his ruin. b) Einen Fall —, to break a fall; Jemands (od. Einem seinen) Eigensinn —, to subdue any one's obstinacy; (die Farben) —, [Mal.] to blend; (die Säure) — (v. Substanzen), to remove or neutralize; die Bahn —, to beat (or tread out) a path, to break the ice. *c*) to violate, to infringe. (Sein Wort ꝛc.) —, to break; (Vertrage) —, to break, to infringe; die Ehe —, to break the marriage-vow; (den Frieden, das Stillschweigen) —, to break; (einen Schlaf) —, to break. 3. to break. to pick. (Erdsen) —, to pick; (Obst) —, to pluck or gather; (Marmor ꝛc.) —, to quarry; (Erze) —, to dig out, to dig; (die Zähne) — (v. Pferden), to lose; (Blut, Galle ꝛc.) —, to vomit

Prov. Einen Streit vom Zaune –, to pick a quarrel. 4. a) [Phys.] (Die Lichtstrahlen) –, to refract; –d, refracting, refractive; **gebrochen** (v. Lichtstrahlen), refracted. b) (Brieſe) –, to fold; (Letternſtäbe ꝛc.) –, to plait; (einen Bogen Papier) –, to double; (die Säulen oder Spalten) –, to adjust, to size; eine gebrochene Treppe, landing-staire, reating-staire; gebrochen (v. Dachern), curved; gebrochene Schrift, German text. 5. (Gewebe ꝛc.) –, to bruise. 6. † Gebrochene (v. Zahlen), broken, fractional; eine gebrochene Zahl, [Arith.] a fractiou; gebrochenes Deutſch, Engliſch ꝛc. (ſprechen), broken German, broken Engliſh etc., gebrochen (v. der Stimme), broken; gebrochen (v. der Schreibart), aphoriſtic. – v. *refl.* Sich –, 1. (in den Wellen ꝛc.) –, to break; ſich – (v. den Wolken), to break away. 2. (vom Wetter) to break; die Kälte bricht ſich, die air softens; ſich – (vom Weine), to break; ſich – (v. Krankheiten), to come to a favorable crisis. 3. Sich – (v. Lichtſtrahlen), [Phys.] to be refracted. 4. (= ſich erbrechen) to vomit.

Brechen, *ir. v. n.* (u. v. ſein) 1. to break. – (v. Zeugen), to rub out in the folds; gebrochen (v. Perſonen), o ruptured. ◎ burst. * burstenſ, affected with a rupture *or* hernia; das Gebrochenſein, * burstenness. 2. ± (u. v. haben) Mit Einem –, to break with etc. b) – (v. einem Kaufmanne), to break. c) Das Herz bricht mir, oder möchte mir (vor Schmerz ꝛc.) –, my heart is ready to break (with etc.). d) – (von den Augen), to grow dim (from death). 3. Durch ꝛc. –, to break through etc.; (aus dem Kerker ꝛc.) –, to break (out of etc.); (in ein Haus ꝛc.) –, to break (into etc.). 4. [Waidmſpr.] – (v. Schweinen), to root. 5. (u. v. haben) [Min.] In Flötzen –, to be found in strata.

Brechartzeneſ, *f.* (vomit, † vomitory.

Brechmittel, *n.* emetic.

Brechbank, *f.* [Bad.] bench.

Brechfieber, *n.* 1. crow-bar, crow. 2 a crooked chisel.

Brechſieber, *n.* a fever attended with vomiting. Nr. 2.

Brechweiſtein, *m.* ſ. **Brechweiſen**

Brechnuß, *f.* vomiting-nut, the vomic nut; Barbadoes-nut.

Brechpille, *f.* an emetic pill.

Brechpulver, *n.* an emetic powder.

Brechpunkt, *m.* [Optik] point of refraction. [ſeiſen Nr. 1.

Brechſtange, *f.* handspike; ſ. **Brech-**

Brechtrank, *m.* an emetic.

Brechweinſtein, *m.* tartar emetic.

Brechwurz, *f.* ipecacuanha.

Brechzeug, *n.* instruments for breaking open doors, for forcing etc.

Brecher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. the person who breaks. a breaker. 2. [Mar.] a breaker.

Brecherſich, *adv.* { Es ist mir –,
Brecherlich, } I feel sick.

Brechung, *f.* 1. breaking etc. – (der Farben), [Mal.] degradation, blending. 2. [Phys.] – (der Strahlen), refraction; – (der gebeugten Strahlen), diffraction; die doppelte –, double refraction.

Brechungsebene, *f.* [Phys.] plane of refraction. [refraction.

Brechungsfüße, *f.* [Phys.] sine of

Brechungswinkel, *m.* [Phys.] angle of refraction.

Brechungszeichen, *n.* [Gramm.] hyphen.

Brei, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) pap. Breizen, – formerly. ◎ *Prov.* Um Etwas herumgehen, wie die Katze um den Brei, to beat about the bush.

Breiartig, *adj.* like pap, paplike, pappy.

Breigeſchwulſt, *f.* [Med.] atherome, atheroma. –artig, *adj.* atheromatous.

Breicht, } *adj.* pappy.
Breitig, }

Breiſtoffe, *m.* pap-spoon.

Breimaul, *m.* { jabberer, { magpie.

Breipfanne, *f.* *dim.* Breipfännchen, *n.*) a pan or pipkin for boiling pap.

Breimiſchung, *m.* [Chir.] cataplasm, poultice. Einen – machen, to poultice.

Breiweich, *adj.* pappy, soft as pap.

Breisgau, *n.* (–es) [Geogr.] Brisgaw.

Breit, *adj.* 1. broad; wide. 6 Fuß lang u. 4 –, 6 feet by 4; drei Zoll –, three inches wide; – von Schultern, broad-shouldered; – (v. der Aussprache), broad; – schlagen, a) to flat. to flatten; b) ± o to dupe (any one); mit –em Rücken, broad-backed; mit –em Rande, ſ. **Breitrandig**; mit –em Hornerv, broad horned; ein –es Gesicht habend, platter-faced. 2. ± Sich – machen, to strut, to swagger, to look big, to be puffed up with pride; ſich mit Etwas – machen, to boast of etc.; weit u. –, far and wide; keinen Finger – von unſern Gebräuchen u. Meinungen abzuweichen, abzugehen, not to depart from our own customs and opinions one inch; um Länge u. –es von einer Sache schwatzen, to enlarge on a topic. *Prov.* Es ist so – als lang, it's six of one and half a dozen of the other, it is all one. – *adv.* broadly.

Breitart, *f.* { [Zimmert.] broad-
Breitbeil, *n.*} axe(e).

Breitblatt, *n.* [Bot.] the Norway

Breitlaub, } maple.

Breitblättrig, *adj.* broad-leaved.

† broad-leafed, latifolious.

Breitbrüſtig, *adj.* broad-chested. broad-breasted.

Breitfisch, *m.* bonito.

Breitfüßig, *adj.* broad-footed. platyped.

Breitgold, *n.* ſ. **Blattgold.**

Breithammer, *m.* flattening-hammer. [broad-hipped.

Breithüftig, *adj.* having broad hips.

Breithaupt, *n.* { ſ. Kaukopf, Kaukopf.

Breitkopf, *m.*} haupt.

Breitlich, *adj.* broadish; widish.

Breitling, *m.* [Ichth.] sprat.

Breitnaſig, *adj.* flat-nosed. broad-noſed.

Breitrandig, *adj.* broad-brimmed.

Breitrückig, *adj.* broad-backed.

Breitſchultrig, *adj.* broad-shouldered.

Breitſchwänzig, *adj.* broad-tailed

Breitſtirnig, *adj.* broad-fronted. having a broad brow.

Breite, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a) – (einer Sache), broadness, breadth, width. b) [Aſtron., Geogr.] latitude. In der – fortgehen, [Mar.] to run down latitude. 2. (Zu einem Rock: ſtull vier –n, breadths. 3. (Der Haut ꝛc.) ſteif mit der –, to spread (for drying). [of latitude.

Breitengrad, *m.* [Geogr.] a degree

Breitenkreis, *m.* [Aſtron.] circle of latitude. **Breitenkreiſe,** [Geogr.] parallels of latitude.

Breitenzirkel, *m.* ſ. **Breitenkreis.**

Breiten, *v.a.* to spread. to extend; to flatten. Aus einander –, to spread, to unfold, to display; (Gras, Dung ꝛc.) –, to spread, to spread on the ground; (die Segel) –, [Mar.] to square. – *v. refl.* 1. to spread. 2. ± to strut, to swagger, to be puffed up with pride or vanity.

Bremen, *n.* (–es) [Geogr.] Bremen.

Bremer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) a native or inhabitant of Bremen.

Brennmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Min.] *pl.* shambles.

Brennmerſchacht, *m.* [Min.] shaft with shambles.

Brenſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Naturg.] breeze, gadfly. 2. [Pferdearzeneikt.] barnacles.

Brenſen, *v. a.* (Ein Pferd) –, to apply the barnacles to ele.

Brennbar, *adj* combustible, inflammable. –e Stoffe, combustibles. –keit, *f.* combustibility. combustibleness, inflammability. inflammableness.

Brennen, *reg., ir. v. a.* 1. to burn. – (v. der Sonne), to burn, to scorch; (schwarz) – (v. der Sonne), to tan; der –de oder –d heiße Sand Afrikas, the burning sands of Africa; ſich – an ob. mit ꝛc., to burn one's self with etc.; (die Haare) –, to curl, to crisp; (Einen) – (vom Fieber ꝛc.), to burn; die Augen – mich, my eyes smart; (Einen) – (v. Neſſeln), to sting; (Füße, Füßer ꝛc.) –, to brand; (Schweine) –, to singe; (eine Wunde) –, to cauterize; das –, die Brennung (einer Wunde), cauterization, actual cautery. *Prov.* Gebrannte Kinder fürchten das Feuer, a burnt child dreads the fire, a scalded cat fears cold water. 2. ± Sich rein, sich weiß – (wollen), to endeavo(ur) or attempt to exculpate one's self. 3. (Holz, Öl ꝛc.) –, to burn; zu Asche –, to reduce to ashes. to burn up; (Ziegel ꝛc.) –, to burn, to bake; Holz zu Kohlen –, to burn wood into coal, to make charcoal; Kohlen –, to char wood; (Metalle) –, to purify. to reduce; das (Silber) –, fein –, to refine; (Kaffee ꝛc.) –, to roast; (Branntwein) –, to distil; gebrannte Mandeln, crisp almonds; Fördern –, to burn; (ein Schiff) –, [Mar.] to bream.

Brennen, *ir. v. n.* 1 a) – (v. Holz, Stroh ꝛc.), to burn. (Ein Haus ꝛc.) brennt, is burning, is on fire. b) to take fire. to catch fire. to ignite. c) to burn, to glow. – (vom Gesichte ꝛc.), to burn; – (vom heißen Wasser), to scald; –d (v. Wangen), glowing; –d (rothe Farbe ꝛc.), glowing; –de

Hitze, intense heat; — (v. den Augen), to smart; — (v. Nesseln), to sting; sich brennen der Cayennepfeffer auf der Zunge, thus Cayenne pepper applied to the tongue makes it smart; —de Schmerzen, poignant pains; —d (vom Durst), burning. 2. ‡ to burn, to glow. Das Herz brennt vor Liebe ꝛc., the heart glows with love etc.; vor Zorn oder Liebe —, to burn with anger or love; vor Verlangen —, (Jemand nieder zu sehen), to long; vor Begierde —, to be inflamed with desire; —d (vom Eifer), glowing, ardent.

Brennen, *n.* (—s) burning etc. Das — im Magen, heart-burn.

Brennarbeit, *f.* refining.

Brennblase, *f.* alembic.

Brenneisen, *n.* a hot iron, an iron for burning or branding; — (zum Haarkräuseln), curling iron, crisping-iron, curling-tongs, —, [Chir.] a searing iron.

Brennerde, *f.* combustible earth, turf, peat.

Brennglas, *n* a burning-glass.

Brennhaus, *n.* 1. bake-house. 2. distillery. 3. [Metallurg.] fuery.

Brennheim, *m.* helm. [punch.

Brennherd, *m.* hearth; *f.* Brenn-

Brennhitze, *f.* vehement heat, intense heat. [fuel.

Brennholz, *n.* fire-wood, wood for

Brennhütte, *f.* *f.* Brennhaus Nr. 3. [still.

Brennkolben, *m.* alembic, cucurbit.

Brennlinie, *f.* caustic curve; *it.* *f.* Parabel.

Brennluft, *f.* inflammable air.

Brennmaterial, *n.* fuel.

Brennmittel, *n* [Med.] caustic.

Brennnessel, *f.* the common nettle.

Brennofen, *m.* furnace, kiln.

Brennöl, *n.* lamp-oil.

Brennpfanne, *f.* crucible, a melting pot.

Brennpunkt, *m.* [Phys, Geom.] focus. — **-abstand,** *m.* focal distance.

Brennraum, *m.* focal space.

Brennspiegel, *m.* *f.* Brennglas.

Brennstoff, *m.* 1. [alt. Chemie] phlogiston; [neuere Chem.] hydrogen; calorie. —ter, *adj.* dephlogisticated. 2. a combustible body; *f.* Brennmaterial.

Brennweite, *f.* [Phys.] focal distance.

Brennzeug, *n.* utensils belonging to a distillery.

Brenner, *m* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. burner, (Kohlen) —, charcoal-burner; (Branntwein ꝛc.) —, distiller. 2. [Landwirthsch.] (= Brand) blast. blight. —ei, *f.* distillery; brick kiln etc.; 3. Brennhaus.

Brenzeln, *v. n.* to smell or taste of burning. —d, *f.* Brenzlich; das —, [Chem.] empyreuma.

Brenzlich, *adj.* 1. having a burnt smell or taste, smelling or tasting as if burnt; [Chem.] empyreumatical; der —e Geruch od. Geschmack, empyreuma. 2. [Chem.] —e Holzsäure, pyroligneic acid, pyroligneous acid; —tholzsaures Salz, pyroligniate; —e Steinsäure, pyrolithic acid, —tropfsaures Salz, pyromalate; —e Apfelsäure, pyromalic acid; —zschleimsaures Salz, pyromucate; —e Schleimsäure, pyromucic acid; —e Weinsteinsäure, pyrotartaric acid, pyrotartarous acid; —weinsteinsaures Salz, pyrotartrite.

Brenzlicht, *f.* Brenzlich Nr. 2.

Bresche, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Kriegsk.] breach, — schießen, to batter a breach.

Breschebatterie, *f.* battering train.

Bresthaft, *adj.* o invalid.

Bret, { *n* (—es, *pl.* —er) (*dim.* —

Bretl, { chen, —lein, *n.*) 1. board, plank. Mit —ern belegen, bedecken, to board, to plank; —, (Spiel) a board, a chess-board. draught-board; tables; —e (spiel), draughts; *it.* backgammon, * trikktrack; im —espielen, to play at draughts etc.; das Spiel im ganzen —e, backgammon. 2. ‡ Bei Einem einen Stein im — haben, (to be in favor with etc.; auf einem —e bezahlen, to pay down; am —e sein, to be in favor; auf — kommen, to be raised to an office of distinction etc.

Bretbaum, { *m.* a tree fit for boards.

Bretstamm, {

Bretterdach, *n.* board-roof. shingle-roof.

Bretterverschlag, *m.* a partition of

Bretterwand, *f.* } boards.

Bretterwerk, *n.* boards, planks; *it.* something made of boards.

Bretterzaun, *m.* a fence of boards. plank-fence.

Bretterfiedel, { *f.* kit.

Brettergeige, {

Brettmühle, *f.* saw-mill.

Brettnagel, *m.* board-nail.

Brettsäge, *f.* pit-saw.

Brettschneider, *m.* (pit-)sawyer.

Brettspicker, *m.* spike.

Brettspiel, *n.* *f.* Bret. —er, *m* a person playing at draughts etc.

Bretsgeiem, *m.* a man.

Bretzoiele, *f.* *f* Brettgeige.

Bretten, *adj.* (made) of boards board. — *v. n.* to board, to plank.

Bretzgane, *f.* [Geogr.] Britanny. Armorica.

Breve, *n.* (—s) a brief.

Brevier, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —e), —, breviarium, *n.* breviary. [twist.

Brezel, *f.* (*pl* —n) cracknel, a crisp

Bricke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) a lamprey; a fried lamprey preserved in vinegar.

Bricol, { *f.* [Billiardsp.] stroke off

Bricole, { cushion, a double, * bricolle, * bricoil.

Brief, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. a) letter. —e wechseln mit ꝛc., to correspond with etc. b) (= Wechsel) —e, [Handel] drafts. bills (of exchange). c) Die —e Paulli, des Plinius od. Cicero, the epistles of Paul. of Pliny or of Cicero. d) Unter — u. Siegel, under hand and seal. 2. packet, Gift — (Stecknadeln ꝛc.), a paper (of etc.).

Briefadel, *m.* parchment- or patent-nobility.

Briefaufschrift, *f.* address, direction of a letter.

Briefbeschwerer, *m.* letter-presser.

Briefbote, *m.* *f.* Briefträger.

Briefbuch, *n.* letter(-copy)-book.

Briefcopien, *f. pl.* copies of letters.

Briefcouribuch, *n.* *f.* Briefbuch Nr. 1.

Briefform, *f.* an epistolary style

:Zu —, in —gedichten, epistolary.

Briefgedicht, *n.* an epistolary poem.

Brieffracht, *f.* }

Briefgeld, *n* { postage.

Briefporto, *n.* }

Briefsellersen, *m.* mail.

Briefsgut, *n.* Briefgüter, *pl.*, [Handel] goods accompanying a letter.

Briefhalter, *m.* *f.* Briefbeschwerer.

Briefkasten, *m.* letter-box. [tolary.

Brieflich, *adj.* and *adv.* by letter; epis-

Briefmuster, *n.* *pl.* 1. samples of letters. 2. [Handel] samples to be put in a letter.

Briefnadel, *f.* paper-pin.

Briefpapier, *n.* letter-paper.

Briefporto, *n.* postage; *f.* Briefgeld. —buch, *n.* postage book, book of postages.

Briefpost, *f.* 1. mail, mail-coach. 2. post office. —kutsche, *f.* the mail(-coach).

Briefpresse, *f.* letter-press.

Briefsack, *m.* — (auf Schiffen), letter-bag. [dispatches.

Briefschaften, *f. pl.* papers, letters;

Briefschreiber, *f.* the cover or envelope of a letter.

Briefschrank, *m.* bureau, secretary.

Briefschreibekunst, *f.* epistolography, art of letter-writing.

Briefschreiber, *m.* a writer of letters or epistles, a letter-writer, an epistolizer.

Briefsteller, *m.* 1. letter-writer, a writer of letters. 2. letter-book.

Briefstempel, *m.* stamp.

Briefstecher, *m.* paper-knife, † paper-folder, ivory knife.

Briefstil, *m.* an epistolary style.

Briefstabak, *m.* tobacco in packets.

Briefstasche, *f.* 1. pocket-book. 2. letter-case.

Brieftaube, *f.* carrier (-pigeon).

Briefträger, *m.* (*f.* —in) a letter-bearer, a letter-carrier; post-man.

Briefumschlag, *m.* *f.* Briefschreibe.

Briefwechsel, *m.* correspondence, an epistolary correspondence, an epistolary intercourse. Einen — führen mit ꝛc., to correspond with etc., to keep up or to carry on a correspondence with etc.

Briefwechseln, *v. n.* to correspond.

Briefwechsler, *m.* correspondent.

Briefchen, { *n.* (—s, *pl* —s) a short

Briefleln, { letter, † billet, a note.

Brigade, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Milit.] brigade. Zu einer —, od. zu —n bilden, to brigade.

Brigadegeneral, *m.* brigadier.

Brigademajor, *m.* brigade-major.

Brigadier, *m.* (—s, *pl* s) brigadier

Brigantine, *f.* (*pl* —n) [Mar.] brigantine.

Brigg, *f.* (*pl.* —s) [Mar.] brig.

Brillant, *adj.* brilliant. — *m.* (—es, *pl.* —en) brilliant.

Brillantiren, *v. a.* (Einen Diamant) —, to cut into facets.

Brille, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. spectacles. Eine — für Schielende, gegen Staub ꝛc., goggles, eye-preservers; mit einer —, ol.

mit —n auf der Nase, spectacled. 2. v. Fis. nem eine — aufsetzen, to trick, to deceive any one. 3. —, (Beschlagwerk, rc.) lunet, lunette; — (eines Nachstuhles), seat.

Brillenfutter, *n.* n. spectacle-case, **Brillenfutteral,** *s.* a case for spectacles.

Brillengläser, *n pl.* eye-glasses, optic glasses. [spectacles.

Brillenmacher, *m.* spectacle-maker.

Brillenschlange, *f.* spectacle-snake, hooded snake, cobra de capello.

Brillenschleifer, *m.* a grinder of eye-glasses.

Brillenzirkel, *m.* [Techn.] callipers, calibers, caliber-compasses.

Bringen, *irr.* v. a. 1. to bring; to convey, to carry to a place. Von einem Orte zum andern —, to transport; **bringe es mit,** bring it along with you; **bring ihn mit,** bring him with you; (einen Wagen, ein Pferd rc.) —, to bring; (Nachrichten rc.) —, to bring, to convey; (Einem) Nachricht —, to bring word; Einem ein Ständchen —, to serenade (e. acc.); Einen ins Gefängniß —, to take one to jail; Waren auf den Jahrmarkt —, to carry goods to the fair; zu Bette —, to bed; nach Hause (einen Betrunkenen rc.), to bring any one home; unter Dach —, to inn, to house; unter Dach und Fach —, in den Stall, die Scheune, od. auf den Speicher —, to house; (Einen) auf den rechten Weg —, to put in the right way; wieder zusammen —, (Truppen), to rally; von der Stelle —, to move; Tintenflecke rc. aus rc. —, to take out inkblots etc. from etc.; vom Fuße —, (Stiefel rc.), to get off; Unkraut aus rc., to weed (a field etc.). 2. (Früchte) —, to bear; (Ehre, Unglück rc.) —, to bring; Unglück über Einen —, to make any one miserable, to distress any one; Nutzen —, to yield a profit; (Güter rc.), die nicht mehr als rc. ein) —, do not yield more than etc.; (es Einem) —, to drink one's health; zwischen zwei Feuer —, [Milit.] to double upon etc.; zum Schweigen —, to silence; Geschütze od. eine Batterie zum Schweigen —, [Milit.] to silence guns or a battery; zu Papier —, to set down; in ein Verzeichniß —, to make a list of etc., to make a catalogue of etc., to catalogue; auf neue Rechnung —, [Handel] to place to new account; zur Welt — (Kinder), to bring forth; Junge —, to bring forth young ones; an das Licht, an den Tag —, to bring forth, to bring to light, to bring out; zu Ende —, to bring to an end, to finish; zu Wege —, zu Stande —, to bring about, to bring to pass, to accomplish, to effect; es zu (einem hohen Grade von Geschicklichkeit rc.) —, to arrive at etc.; es zu Etwas — (zu Etwas kommen), to get on (in life); ein Mann, der es weit gebracht hat, has attained a great proficiency in knowledge; has raised himself very high; man hat es dahin gebracht, matters have been brought to this pass; that etc.; vor sich —(Etwas), to save; Nichts vor sich —, nothing; Etwas vor sich —b, thrifty; an sich —, to gain possession of etc., to get; to gain; käuflich an sich —, to buy; Einen an die Stelle eines Andern —, to bring one into the place of another; sich in üblen Ruf —, to bring one's self into disrepute; das wird ihn an den Galgen —, that will bring him to the gallows; Einen zur Vernunft —, to bring one to reason; Einen außer sich (sich) —, to put any one beside himself; Einen zur Besinnung —, to bring any one to his senses; Einen an den Bettelstab —, to reduce any one to poverty; Einen in Schulden, in Gefahr —, to bring any one into debt, into danger; sich werde ihn nie dazu —, I shall never bring him to do it; Einen zur Verzweiflung —, to reduce any one to despair; ans Ermatten — (zwei Personen), to set together; aus einander (zwei Personen), to separate, to part; auf die Seite — (Etwas), to hide, to conceal; Einen auf seine Seite —, to bring a person over to one's side; aufs Äußerste —, to reduce to extremity; Einen auf andere Gedanken —, to make any one change or alter his mind; Einen auf Etwas —, to put any one in mind of etc.; (Etwas) auf Einen —, to lay to one's charge; er bracht es zum Leben auf 40 Jahre, he attained the age of forty; (ein Heer) auf die Beine —, to raise; (Etwas) aus Einem —, to pump or get out of etc.; man kann ihm das nicht aus dem Kopfe —, one cannot get or beat that out of his head; (Etwas) über das Herz —, to make up one's mind to etc.; in Ordnung —, to set in order; in Unordnung —, to disorder; Etwas in Einen (hinein) —, to get, drive or beat any thing into one's head; ein Junge, ein Schuhe, in den Nächten zu —st, a lad of dull genius, a dull scholar; eine Zeichnung, Figur ins Kleine —, to reduce a figure, design or draught; (Einen) in der Leute Mäuler —, to defame; in Gang —, in Umlauf —, to set a going; in Gang —, to bring up (a fashion etc.); in Umlauf —(Neuigkeiten rc.), to spread abroad; zu Falle —(ein Mädchen), to debauch, to seduce; zum Gehorsam —, to bring in, to bring under; unter Jemands Gewalt od. Herrschaft —, to bring under the power or dominion of etc.; er bracht es unter sich, unter seine Herrschaft, he subjected etc. to his dominion; unter die Leute —, to divulge, to make public, to spread, to spread abroad; vom Leben zum Tode —, to execute, to put to death; Einen ums Leben —, to kill any one, to take any one's life away; Einen um Etwas —, to deprive any one of etc.; Einen um seinen guten Namen —, to blast a man's reputation; man hat ihn um Alles gebracht, he has lost every thing, his all; um den guten Namen, die Gesundheit —, to ruin reputation, to ruin health; Einem Etwas ins Gedächtniß —, to remind any one of etc.; Etwas an den Mann —, to get rid of etc., to dispose of etc.; es mit sich — (v. Sachen, Umständen rc.), to require, to render necessary.

Bringer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) bringer, carrier, bearer.

Britannien, *n.* (-s) Britain, Great Britain.

Brite, *s m.* (-n, *pl.* —n) a native **Britte,** *s* of Britain, a Briton, an Englishman.

Britinn, *s f.* (*pl.* —en) an English **Brittinn,** *s* woman.

Britisch, *s adj.* British, English **Brittisch,** *s*

Britsche, *s. f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. bat. Die — des Harlekins od. Hanswursts, harlequin's wooden sabre; Einem die — geben, f. Brittschen. 2. — (in Wachthäusern), a bed of boards. 3. — (an einem Schlitten), back seat. 4. a common English saddle.

Britschenmeister, *m.* harlequin.

Britschen, *v. a.* to beat with a bat, to spat or spank with a wooden sabre, with a fernla.

Brocat, (-st—) *m.* (-s) brocade. —ell, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) brocatel, brocatello.

Broccoli, *m.* broccoli.

Bröckchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) a small

Bröckleln, *s* piece (of bread etc.), a crumb.

Brocke, *s f.* (*pl.* —n) s. Brocken.

Bröckeln, *v. a.* to crumble, to crumb. — *v. n.* —, (v. *v. refl.* Sich —), to crumble.

Brocken, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. a small piece, a fragment, a scrap. Ein — Brod, a morsel of bread, a crumb. 2. ‡ Lateinische —, scraps of Latin.

Brockenweise, *adv.* by crumbs.

Brocken, *v. a.* to crumb.

Brocken, *m.* (-s) [Geogr.] the Brocken.

Bröcklig, *s adj.* friable; shivery.

Bröckelig, *s —keit, f.* friability, friableness.

Brod, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) 1. bread, 2. ‡ brand, livelihood. Sein — verdienen, to get one's livelihood, to gain or earn one's bread; sein — haben, to enjoy a competency. 3. Zum — Zucker, a loaf of sugar.

Brodbäcker, *m.* baker.

Brodbank, *f.* a stall (or table) for selling bread, bread-stall, bread-table.

Brodbaum, *m.* the bread-(fruit)-tree

Brodbrei, *m.* panado, panada.

Broderwerb, *m.* the getting of one's likelihood.

Brodsach, *n.* a learned profession.

Brodfrucht, *f.* 1. bread-corn. 2. bread-fruit. —baum, *m* the bread-(fruit)-tree.

Brodgelehrsamkeit, *f.* professional learning.

Brodgelehrte, *m.* a literary hack, one who is obliged to live by his learning, one who turns to learning for the sake of getting his livelihood. [ou.

Brodhange, *f.* shelves to lay bread

Brodherr, *m.* employer, master (of a family).

Brodkammer, *f.* [Mar.] bread-room.

Brodkarren, *m.* f. Brodwagen.

Brodkorb, *m.* bread-basket. Einem den — höher hängen, ‡ to keep one short.

Brodkorn, *n.* bread-corn.

Brodkrume, *f.* (dim. Brödkrümchen, *n.*) crumb.

Brodkruste *f* the crust of bread.

Brodlos, *adj.* 1. breadless, without bread. 2. — (v. einer Kunst rc.), unpro-

table.

Brodmangel, *m.* a scarcity of bread.

Brodmarkt, *m.* bread-market.

Brodneid, *m.* envy of trade, professional envy or jealousy.

Brodpudding, *m.* bread-pudding.

Brodraspel, *f.* bread-rasp. –er, *m.* bread-chipper.

Brodrinde, *f.* the crust of bread. Die oberste – abschaben, abraspeln, to chip to rasp bread.

Brodrindenpflaster, *n.* a poultice made of the crust of bread.

Brodröster, *m.* bread-toaster.

Brodscharren, *m.* f. **Brodbank**.

Brodschäger, *m.* the assizer of bakers' bread.

Brodschau, *f.* the inspection of bread. –er, *m.* an officer who has the inspection etc.

Brodscheide, } *f.* a slice of bread.
Brodschnitte, }

Brodschieber, *m.* peel.

Brodschragen, *m.* f. **Brodhauge**.

Brodschrank, *m.* bread-board, pantry.

Brodschranne, *f.* f. **Brodbank**.

Brodsuppe, *f.* bread broth, panada, panado.

Brodtaxe, *f.* the assize of bread.

Brodteller, *m.* bread-plate.

Brodtorte, *f.* bread-tart.

Brodverdienst, *m.* f. **Brodverwerb**.

Brod(wer)wandlung, *f.* {Theol.} the (supposed) conversion of the bread in the eucharist into the body of Christ, transubstantiation.

Brodwagen, *m.* a (covered) waggon to convey provisions in, provision-waggon.

Brodwasser, *n.* toast and water.

Brodwissenschaft, *f.* f. **Brodfach**.

Brodwurzel, *f.* yam.

Bröchen, } *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a roll.
Brödlein, }

Brodel, *m.* (–s) f. **Broden**; *il.* **Brudel**.

Brodeln, *v. n.* f. **Brudeln**.

Brodem, *m.* (–s) f **Broden**.

Broden, *v. n.* f. **Dampfen**.

Broden, *m.* (–s) steam, vapor, fume; {Min.} exhalation.

Brodenröhre, *f.* – im Ställen ꝛc., ventilator.

Brohl, *m.* 1. {Mar.} a coat. b span. 2. {Artill.} breeching.

Brokat ꝛc., f. **Brocat** ꝛc.

Bromberre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) blackberry.

Brombeergestrüpp(e), *n.* bramble-bush.

Brombeerhecke, *f.* a hedge of brambles.

Brombeerstaude, *f.* } blackberry-
Brombeerstrauch, *m.* } bush, bramble, bramble-bush.

Bronze, *n.* bronze; statue-metal.

Bronzieren, *v. a.* to bronze.

Brosame, *f.* (*pl.* –n) crumb.

Brösamlein, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a little.

Bröselein, } crumb; *il.* a little bit.
Brösamicht, *adj. adv.* by crumbs, like crumbs.

Bröschen, *n.* (–s, *pl.*–) sweet-bread.

Broschiren, *v. a.* 1. (Bücher ꝛc.) –, to stitch. Steif broschirtes Buch, a book in boards. 2. {Industr.} (Zeuge) –, to weave flowers into etc.

Broschüre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) stitched book; a pamphlet. –nschreiber, *m.* pamphleteer, a writer of pamphlets.

Bröseln, *v. a.* to crumble, to crum. – *v. n.* to crumble.

Brot, f. **Brod**.

Bruch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –üche) 1. break, rupture. – (eines Armes, Knochens ꝛc.), fracture; feine Brüche thun (v. einem Pferde), to shed the milk teeth; ja –e gehen ob, fommen, {Min.} to fall in; – (im Mauern ꝛc.), breach, crack; – (von Waaren), breakage; (Zeuge, die leicht) Brüche bekommen, rub out in the folds; –, {Mineralq.} fracture. 2. ± – (des Friedens), breach; – der Ehe, adultery. 3. pit, quarry; f. Steinꝛc. –. 4. {Chir.} rupture, hernia, * burst. Einen – haben, mit einem – behaftet, ruptured. † burst. * bursten, affected with a rupture or hernia. 5. {Artill.} redinforce. 6. a fragment; {Arith.} fraction. 7. ± In die Brüche fallen od. fommen, to come to nought; in die Brüche fallen od. fommen mit ꝛc., to lose. 8 Brüche, {Astron.} the phases of the moon.

Brucharzt, *m.* a hernia-curer, a surgeon who cures ruptures.

Bruchband, *n.* truss. –macher, *m.* truss-maker.

Bruchdach, *n.* a curved roof.

Bruchgold, *n.* virgin gold.

Bruchkraut, *n.* {Bot.} rupture-wort.

Bruchort, *m.* breach.

Bruchpflaster, *n.* hernia-plaster.

Bruchsatz, *m.* aphorism. –artig, *adj.* aphoristic(al).

Bruchschiene, } *f.* splint.
Bruchschindel, }

Bruchschneider, *m.* f. **Brucharzt**.

Bruchsilber, *n.* broken plate.

Bruchstein, *m.* a stone out of a quarry, quarry-stone.

Bruchstück, *n.* fragment. –weise, *adv.* in fragments.

Bruchwurz, *f.* f. **Bruchkraut**.

Bruch, *m.* *n.* (–es, *pl.* –üche(r)) bog, moor, marsh, fen, swamp.

Bruchartig, *adj.* boggy, fenny, swampy, marshy.

Bruchbeere, *f.* marsh-bilberry.

Bruchwasser, *n.* water from bogs, bog-water. [marshy, fenny.

Bruchig, *adj.* boggy, swampy,

Brüchig, *adj.* 1. fragile, brittle; – (v. Steinen, Glase ꝛc.), brittle. 2. – werden (vom Tuche), f. Brüche bekommen.

Brücke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Brückchen, Brücklein, *n.*) 1. bridge. Eine fliegende –, a flying bridge; eine schwimmende –, a floating bridge; eine – über ꝛc. schlagen, to throw a bridge over (or across) etc., to bridge; –, {Typ.} shelves, till. 2. ± transition.

Brückenbalken, }
Brückenbäume, } *s. pl.* timbers.
Brückenruthen, }

Brückenbau, *m.* 1. the building of a bridge. 2. –, od. –kunst, *f.* the art of building bridges.

Brückenbogen, *m.* arch (of a bridge)

Brückenboot, *n.* pontoon.

Brückengeländer, *n.* } balustrade.
Brückenlehne, *f.* } the rails of a bridge or along bridges.

Brückengeld, *n.* } bridge-toll; pont-
Brückengeleit, *n.* } age.
Brückenzoll, *m.* }

Brückenjoch, *n.* the supports or props of a bridge. [pont.

Brückenkopf, *m.* {Milit.} a tête-de

Brückenpfahl, *m.* pile.

Brückenpfeiler, *m.* pier.

Brückenpfennig, *m.* f. **Brückengeld**.

Brückenschanze, *f.* f. **Brückenkopf**.

Brückenschiff, *n.* f. **Brückenboot**.

Brückenschreiber, } *m.* receiver of the
Brückenzolleinnehmer, } bridge-
Brückenzoller, } toll, bridge toll-collector, bridge-keeper.

Brückenwage, *f.* patent-scale-beam, warranted scale-beam.

Brücken, *v. n.* to bridge.

Brückung, *f.* – (eines Pferdestalls), slope, floor.

Brudel, *m.* (–s) vapor, steam; *il.* bubble, bubbling. –n, *v. n.* 1. to bubble. 2. f. Dampfen.

Bruder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –üder) (*dim.* Brüderchen, Brüderlein, *n.*, little brother; *il.* ↓ fellow! brother. Brüder, brothers, {U. u. Kanzelred.} brethren; ein rechter, leibhafter –, a full brother; so viel ist es unter Brüdern werth, ☾ that's very cheap, dog-cheap, that's a bargain. 2. Die niedern Brüder, {Mönchskw.} Minorites; die barmherzigen Brüder, Charity-friars; die grauen Brüder, Cistercians; die mährischen Brüder, the United Brethren, the Moravians; lustige Brüder, jovial companions

Bruderkind, *n.* nephew, niece. –er, cousins, cousin-germans.

Bruderkuß, *m.* fraternal kiss.

Bruderliebe, *f.* brotherly affection, † brother-love. fraternal love or affection

Bruderlos, *adj.* brotherless.

Brudermord, *m.* fratricide.

Brudermörder, *m.* } fratricide.
Brudermörderin, *f.* }

Bruderssohn, *m.* } f. **Bruder**.
Bruderstochter, *f.* }

Bruderweib, *n.* sister-in-law.

Brüdergemeinde, *f.* the communion or society of the United Brethren.

Brüderlich, *adj.* brotherly, fraternal. – *adv.* fraternally. –keit, *f.* fraternal behavior, brotherliness.

Brüderschaft, *f.* 1. brotherhood, fraternity. (Mit Einem) – machen, to fraternize. 2. brotherhood, fraternity, a society (of monks etc.).

Brügge, *n.* {Geogr.} Bruges.

Brühe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. *n.* sauce; (Fleisch)–, broth. Eine – machen an ꝛc., mit – begießen, to sauce. b {Techn.} lye etc.; –, {Färb.} dye; der Wolle die – geben, {Färb.} to scour the wool. 2. ☾ Eine fange – über ꝛc. machen, to enlarge on etc., to expatiate on etc.; in der – sein, to be in a pretty pickle, to be in

volved in a bad affair, to be in a (nice) mess.

Brühen, *v.* a to scald.

Brühfaß, *n.* a scalding tub.

Brühheiß, *adj.* scalding hot.

Brühnäpfchen, *n.* a saucer.

Brühpfännchen, *n.* saucepan.

Brühtrog, *m.* a scalding trough.

Brühwarm, *f.* **Brühheiß.**

Brühwasser, *n.* (boiling) water used for scalding.

Brüllen, *v.* a. to bellow. to roar; to low; – (vom Löwen), to roar; – (vom Winde), to roar, to howl. to bellow; – (vom Donner), to bellow or roar; – (von der See), to bellow. to roar; – (v. Menschen), to bellow; to brawl.

Brüllteufel, *m.* bull.

Brummeln, *v. n.* to grumble. to murmur; – über tc., to grumble at etc.

Brummen, *v. n.* – (v. Thieren), to bellow, to roar; to low; – (von Fliegen tc.), to hum. to buzz; – (vom Kreisel), to hum; – (vom Donner), to bellow; des Schallbrettes – der Ton, the cymbal's clanging sound; – (v. Menschen), (f u. ↓) to grumble. to growl. to snarl; – über tc., to grumble or snarl at etc. — *v. a.* (Ein Liedchen) –, to hum; Etwas in den Bart –, to mutter, to murmur something to one's self. to grumble something.

Brummbär, *m.* (grumbler. growl-

Brummbärt,er, snarler.

Brummbaß, *m.* 1. full-organ. 2. f. Baßgeige.

Brummeisen, *n.* jew's-harp, † drone, † jew's trump; f. **Maultrommel.** 2. f. **Brummbär.**

Brummhahn, *m.* f. **Birkhahn.**

Brummkreisel, *m.* a humming-top. Einen – brummen lassen, to hum a top.

Brummochs, *m.* bull, parish-bull.

Brummvogel, *m.* humming-bird.

Brummer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. grumbler, growler. 2. bull.

Brummig, *adj.* (peevish, querulous. — *adv.* peevishly.

Brunelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (Art Pflaumen), prunella. 2. f. **Braunnelle.**

Brünett, *adj.* Ein –es Gesicht, a brown or dark complexion. –e, *f.* (*pl.* –n) brunet, brunette.

Brunft, *f.* [Waidmspr.] rut; – (der wilden Schweinen), brimming. Aus der – treten, to cease to rut; (das Thier) fängt an zu –en, tritt in (od. auf) die –, goes to rut. is rutting; in der – sein, to rut; to brim.

Brunftzeit, *f.* rutting-time.

Brunften, *v. n.* to rut; – (bei wilden Schweinen), to brim.

Brunftig, *adj.* rutting etc.

Brunireu, *v. a* to burnish.

Brunireisen, *n.* burnisher, a burn-

Brunirstahl, *m.* } ishing stick.

Brunirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) burnisher.

Brunnascher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Techn.] lime-pit.

Brunnen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a) fountain. spring; – , [Mdd.] mineral waters. the waters. Den – trinken, to use or drink the waters. b) a well. Der Sich – zieht, draw-well. 2. ± spring, fountain. In den tu tief, to rut; (die tc.) – fallen, to come to naught. *Prov.* Wasser in den – tragen, to throw water into the Thames, to carry coals to Newcastle. 3. [Mitt.] cascade.

Brunnadertc., f. **Brunnenadertc.**

Brunnenader, *f.* vein or feeder of a well.

Brunnenanstalt, *f.* watering-place

Brunnenarzt, *m.* physician of a watering-place.

Brunnenbecken, *n.* basin.

Brunnenbohrer, *m.* auger of well-diggers. boring-scoop. borer.

Brunnendach, *n.* well-roof.

Brunneneimer, *m.* bucket. well-bucket.

Brunnenfeger, *m.* well clean(s)er.

Brunnengast, *m.* a visitor at a watering place.

Brunnengöttinn, *f.* [Myth.] Naïd. Naiad, water-nymph.

Brunnengräber, *m.* well-digger.

Brunnenhahn, *m.* pole of a draw-

Brunnenhänge, *f.* well.

Brunnenhaus, *n.* (dim. Brunnenhäuschen, *n.*) well-house. [stube.

Brunnenkammer, *f.* f. **Brunnen-**

Brunnenkresse, Brunnkresse, *f.* water-cresses.

Brunnenkur, *f.* use of mineral waters. Eine – gebrauchen, to use the mineral waters. [er.

Brunnenläufer, *m.* [Ornith.] creep-

Brunnenloch, *n.* well-hole, well-pit.

Brunnenmacher, *m.* f. **Brunnengräber; it. Brunnenmeister** Nr. 2.

Brunnenmeister, *m.* 1. a water-bailiff. 2. a conduit-maker. a maker of wells and pumps, a plumber.

Brunnenmoos, *n.* water moss.

Brunnennymphe, *f.* f. **Brunnengöttinn.** [kalt.

Brunnenort, *m.* f. **Brunnenan.**

Brunnenquelle, *f.* f. **Brunnquell.**

Brunnenrad, *n.* a wheel by which the water is drawn up. [feger.

Brunnenräumer, *m.* f. **Brunnen-**

Brunnenröhre, *f.* pipe or tube of a pump; *it.* conduit-pipe.

Brunnensalz, *n.* spring-salt.

Brunnenschwengel, *m.* swipe. swape. sweep.

Brunnenstube, *f.* building raised over wells (or waterworks); *it.* a reservoir.

Brunnenwasser, *n.* well-water, spring-water. pump-water.

Brunnenzeit, *f.* the season for using the waters.

Brunnen, *v. a.* [Pergamentm.] (Die Felle) –, to soak in lime-water.

Brünnlein, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) *dim.* von **Brunnen.**

Brunnquelle, *f.* (*pl* –n) 1. well-

Brunnquell, *m.* (–s) } head, well-spring. 2. ± fountain-head. source, spring.

Brunst, *f.* 1. (*pl.* –ünste) conflagration. fire. 2. ± ardent passion. carnal appetite. lust; – (bei Thieren), f. **Brunft.**

Brunstzeit, *f.* f. **Brunftzeit.**

Brünstig, *adj.* 1. lustful. – sein, (v. Thieren), to rut; (die tc.) – sein (v. Thieren), to rut; (die tc.) – fallen, to come to naught. *Prov.* Wasser wird –, goes to rut. is rutting. 2. – (p. der Liebe tc.), ardent; ein –es Gebet, a fervent prayer. — *adv.* ardently; fervently. –keit, *f.* ardency; fervency

Brunzen, *v. n.* ○ to piss. to stale.

Brüssel, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Brussels.

Brust, *f.* (*pl.* –üste) 1. – (v. Menschen), breast. chest. bosom; – (v. Thieren), breast. brisket. Mit einer breiten, schmalen –, broad-chested, narrow-chested. 2. ± Sich in die – werfen, to thrust the chin into the neck. 3. – (= –höhle tc.), breast. lungs. (Ich stehe), er leidet auf der –, his lungs are affected. 4. ± breast, heart. 5. – (der Frauenzimmer), breast. Die – geben ed. reichen (einem Kinde), to suckle (*e. acc.*); an der – säugen, trinken, to draw the breast. 6. stays. a bodice. f. **Schnürbrust.**

Brustadern, } *f. pl.* [Anat.] the

Brustblutadern, } thoracic veins. the mammary veins.

Brustarterien, *f.* pectoral, bechic.

Brustbalsam, *m.* pectoral balm.

Brustband, *n.* stay-string. stay-lace.

Brustbaum, *m.* [Techn.] breast-beam, beam.

Brustdeerbaum, *m.* } jujube.

Brustdeere, *f.* }

Brustbein, *n.* breast-bone, [Anat.] sternum. † sternon.

Brustbeklemmung, *f.* oppression of or at the chest.

Brustbeschwerde, *f.* a complaint in the breast, a chest-complaint.

Brustbild, *n.* bust; a half-length picture.

Brustblatt, *n.* 1. breast-plate. 2. f. **Brustbretz.**

Brustbohrer, *m.* breast-bore.

Brustbretz(t), *n.* } breast-board.

Brustbande, *f.* }

Brustdrüse, *f.* [Anat.] thymus; – in der Kälber, sweet-bread.

Brusteisen, *n.* iron busk; f. **Blankscheit.** [of the chest.

Brustentzündung, *f.* inflammation

Brustfell, *n.* f. **Zwerchfell.**

Brustfieber, *n.* an asthmatic fever.

Brustfistel, *f.* [Tschth.] Die –n, the

Brustflosse, *f.* pectoral fins.

Brustfleck, *m.* 1. f. **Brustlatz.** 2. [Fechtk.] plastron. [duct.

Brustgang, *m.* [Anat.] the thoracic

Brustgefäße, *n. pl.* [Anat.] the mammary vessels.

Brustgeschwür, *n.* empyema.

Brustglas, *n.* breast-glass. nipple-glass. [rass.

Brustharnisch, *m.* breast-plate. cui-

Brusthaut, *f.* [Anat.] pleura.

Brusthöhle, *f.* the cavity of the breast. thoracic cavity.

Brustholz, *n.* 1. [Techn.] breast-board; [Bauhwes.] breast-beam. 2. [Mzr.] outwater.

Brustkern, *m.* [Fleischer] a piece of meat from the breast, piece of the bricket.

Brustkette, *f.* breast-chain.

Brustknochen, *m.* f. **Brustbein.**

Brustknorpel, *m.* [Anat.] Der schwerte

förmige –, the xiphoid or ensiform cartilage.

Brustkatarrh, *m.* [Anat.] thoracic [ganglion.

Brustkrankheit, *f.* a complaint in the breast or chest.

Brustkrause, *f.* } **Brustkreif**, *m.* } frill, ruffle.

Brustkuchlein, } *n.* pectoral lozenge.

Brustkuchelchen, }

Brustlap, *m.* breast cloth, stomacher, *it.* bib.

Brustleder, *n.* leather apron.

Brustlehne, *f.* a parapet; a railing, breast-height.

Brustmaner, *f.* parapet.

Brustmilch, *f.* [Pharm.] pectoral emulsion. [toral medicines.

Brustmittel, *n.* pectoral; *pl.* –, pec-

Brustmäuslein, *n.* } Die –, [Anat.]

Brustmäuslein, *m.* } the pectoral muscles.

Brustnadel, *f.* breast-pin, shirt-pin.

Brustnerv(e), *m.* [Anat.] thoracic nerve. [chest.

Brustpflaster, *n.* a plaster for the

Brustpille, *f.* [Pharm.] pectoral pill.

Brustplatte, *f.* breast-plate.

Brustpulver, *n.* [Pharm.] pectoral powder.

Brustpumpe, *f.* *s.* Brustglas.

Brustreinigend, *adj.* expectorant.

Brustreinigung, *f.* expectoration, –smittel, *n.* expectorant, beehic.

Brustriegel, *m.* rail.

Brustriemen, *m.* breast-plate.

Brustsaft, *m.* pectoral sirup, lohock, lohoch.

Brustschild, *n. m.* (*dim.* –chen, –lein, *n.*) 1. breast-plate, pectoral. 2. [Entom.] scutel. [thoracic arteries.

Brustschlagadern, *f. pl.* [Anat.] the

Brustschleier, *m.* a nun's stomacher, a stomacher for nuns.

Brustschleife, *f.* breast-knot.

Brustschlitz, *m.* bosom of a shirt

Brustschmerz, *m.* a pain in the chest.

Brustschnupfen, *m.* catarrh.

Brustsirup, *m.* *s.* Brustsaft.

Bruststimme, *f.* – (reine Sängers), the natural voice

Bruststreifen, *m.* 1. tucker. 2. *f.* Brustkrause.

Brusttuch, *n.* 1. a) stomacher, breast-cloth. b) breast-plate. c) plastron. d) [Ens wm.] scutel. 2. brisket; *it.* *f.* **Brustkern.** 3. *f.* Brustbild.

Brusttrank, *m.* a pectoral potion.

Brusttropfen, *m.* *pl.* pectoral drops.

Brusttuch, *n.* 1. waistcoat. 2. – (der Frauenzimmer), kerchief, neckerchief.

Brustwammse, *n.* doublet

Brustwarze, *f.* nipple, tit, teat, pap, dug.

Brustwasser, *n.* 1. water collected in the chest. 2 pectoral liquor. –fucht, *f.* hydrothorax. dropsy in the chest.

Brustweh, *n.* a pain in the chest.

Brustwehr, *f.* [Befestigungskst.] breastwerk, parapet.

Brustwerk, *n.* ○ breast. ○ bubbies.

Brustwurzel, *f.* angelica; alexanders.

Brustzucker, *m.* barley-sugar.

Brustchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) *dim.* v. **Brustlein**, } Brust.

Brustlein, }

Brüsten, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to strut, to hold upon e head (with affected smartness). – to perk. 2. ‡ Sich –, to pride one's self. to value one's self; sich – mit xc., od. auf xc., to be proud of etc., to pride one's self in etc.; er brüstet sich mit xc., he plumes himself on etc.

Brüstung, *f.* (*pl* –en) parapet.

Brut, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. incubation. (Die Hühner xc.) sind in der –, are brooding. 2. (das Ausgebrütete) brood, breed, hatch. – der Fische, fry; einen Teich mit – besetzen, to stock a pond; – setzen (v. Fischen), to spawn; eine – Rebhühner, a covey; – (der Stubenvögel), seed; – (der Bienen xc.), eggs. 3. ‡ } breed. a set; – (v. Kindern), brats.

Brutbiene, *f.* drone.

Brutei, *n* brood-egg. egg (fit) for hatching.

Bruthenne, *f.* brooding)-hen.

Bruthühner, *n. pl.* brooding hens.

Brutvögel, *m. pl.* brooding birds.

Brutzeit, *f.* s. Brützeit.

Brutal, *adj.* brutal. Ein –er Mensch, a brute, a brutal person. – *adv.* brutally. –isiren, *v. t.* brutalize. –ität, *f.* brutality.

Brüten, *v. n.* 1. to brood, to incubate, to sit, as on eggs for hatching. 2. ‡ – über xc., to brood over etc. – *v. a.* 1. to brood. 2. ‡ Böses ꝛc. –, to hatch mischief etc. [tion.

Brüten, *n.* (–e) broodiog, incuba-

Brüter, *m.* *f.* Brutei.

Brüthaus, *n.* hatching-house.

Brütehenne, *f.* brood-hen.

Brüte(ei, *m.* hatching-oven.

Brützeit, *f.* brooding-time.

Brütig, *adj.* broody. – (v. Eiern), addle.

Brutto, *n.* –, –gewicht, *n.* [Handel] brute weight. gross-weight.

Bruttobetauf, *m.* gross-amount.

Bruttoeinnahme, *f.* gross-receipt.

Bruttofracht, *f.* gross-freight.

Bst! *interj.* hush! hist!

Bube, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) (*dim.* Büb-chen, Büblein, *n.*) 1. boy. lad. Ein loser oder böser –, a bad boy; –, [Kartenspl.] knave; *it.* jack. 2. (= Schelm) knave, a knavish fellow.

Bubendistel, *f.* teasel

Bubenstück, *m.* [Bot.] puck-ball.

Bubenkunst, *n.* *f.* Naugaid.

Bubenstänge, *m.* *f.* Bubenstück.

Bubenstreich, *m.* waggery, roguery, a waggish trick. a knavish trick; *f.* Bubenstück. [knavish trick.

Bubenstück, *n.* roguery, knavery. a

Bäberei, *f.* (–en) knavery. roguery. a knavish trick; knavishness. roguishness.

Bübinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) a knavish woman

Bübisch, *adj.* knavish, roguish. Das –e, knavishness. roguishness; –er Weise, od. – *adv.* knavishly. roguishly.

Bucentaur, *m.* (–en) [Gesch. v. Venedig] Bucentaur.

Buch, *n.* (–es, *pl.* Bücher) (*dim.* Büchelchen, Büchlein, *n.*) 1. a) book. Ein gutes (ungebundenes) –, a book in sheets; immer über den Büchern liegend, bookish. given to reading; ohne Bücher, without books. bookless. b) –, die Bücher, [Handel] the books. Die Bücher führen, to keep the books; zu –e bringen, zu –e tragen, to book. c) – (Abtheilung eines Werkes), book. Die fünf Bücher Mosis, pentateuch. 2. Ein – Papier, a quire of paper. 3. s. Blättermagen.

Buchadel, *m.* *f.* Briefadel.

Buchbinder, *m.* bookbinder. –ei, *f.* 1. a bookbinder's shop. 2. bookbinding, the trade of a bookbinder. –gesell(e), *m.* journeyman bookbinder. –gold, *n* gold-leaf. –handwerk, *n.* *f.* Buchbinderei Nr. 2. –hobel, *m.* plow-knife. plough-knife. –leder, *n.* binding-leather. –kunst, *f.* bookbinding. the art of binding books. –lohn, *m.* binding. money paid for binding books. –presse, *f.* bookbinder's press. –silber, *n.* silver-leaf.

Buchdrucker, *m.* 1. typographer, printer. 2. – (Arbeiter an der Presse), press-man. –ballen, *m.* ball. –ei, *f.* 1. (*pl.* –en) printing-office. 2. typography, printing. –eibesitzer, –ei-Inhaber, *m.* master of a printing-office. –farbe, *f.* printer's ink. –gesell(e), *m.* journeyman printer. –junge, *m.* printer's apprentice. –kunst, *f.* the art of printing. typography; zur –kunst gehörig, typographic(al). –lettern, *f.* –stock, *m.* vignet, viguette, tail-piece. head-piece. –presse, *f.* printing-press. –schwärze, *f.* printer's ink.

Buchführer, *m.* book-keeper.

Buchgelehrsamkeit, *f.* book-learning. ‡ letter-learning.

Buchgelehrt, *adj.* book-learned. ‡ letter-learned. [eraditor.

Buchgläubiger, *m.* [Handel] book-

Buchgold, *n.* *f.* Blattgold.

Buchhaken, *m.* *f.* Büchersschloß.

Buchhalten, *n.* } book-keeping.

Buchhaltung, *f.* }

Buchhalter, *m* 1. [Handel] book-keeper, accountant. 2. [Typ.] printer's copy-holder. –ei, *f.* 1. bookkeeper's office. 2. bookkeeping.

Buchhandel, *m.* book-selling business. book-trade. the (book-selling) trade.

Buchhändler, *m.* (*f.* –inn) bookseller. –sfrau, *f.* bookseller's wife. –strafze, *f.* ledger. –währung, –zählung, *f.* booksellers' value.

Buchhandlung, *f.* 1. s. Buchhandel. 2. bookseller's shop, book-store. bookselling-shop. [store.

Buchladen, *m.* bookseller's shop. book-

Buchleinwand, *f.* book-linen.

Buchschluß, *m.* *f.* Büchersschluß.

Buchschulden, *f.* *pl.* [Handel] book-debts.

Buchschuldner, *m.* book-debtor.

Buchtitel, *m.* the title of a book.

Bücheraufseher, *m.* librarian. ‡ bibliotheca.

Bücherbeschreiber, *m.* bibliographer.

Bücherbeschreibung, *f.* bibliography. Zur – gehörig, bibliographic(al).

Bücherbrett(t), *n.* book-stand, a shelf

for books. book-shelf.

Bücherdieb, *m.* 1. one who steals books. 2. a plagiary, f. Bücherplünderer. –stahl, *m.* plagiarism.

Bücherfreund, *m.* bibliophile.

Büchergestell, *n.* book-stand, a shelf (or a set of shelves) for books.

Bücherhalle, *f.* library.

Bücherhandel, *m.* book-trade. bookseller's trade; the selling of second-hand books.

Bücherhändler, *m.* bookseller; a seller of second hand books, f. Bücherträdler.

Bücherkammer, *f.* } book-room.
Bücherzimmer, *n.* } library.

Bücherkasten, *m.* f. Bücherschrank.

Bücherkenner, } *m* bibliographer
Bücherkundige, }

Bücherkenntniß, } *f.* bibliography.
Bücherkunde, }

Bücherkram, *m.* f. Bücherhandel.

Bücherkrämer, *m.* f. Bücherhändler.

Bücherrichter, *m.* censor; critic. [scribbling.

Büchersal, *m.* library.

Büchersammlung, *f.* library.

Bücherschau, *f.* censorship; review, critic. critique. –er, *m.* f. Bücherrichter.

Bücherschloß, *n.* clasp of a book.

Bücherschreiber, *m.* scribbler.

Bücherschrank, *m.* book-case. a case for books. [schen.

Bücherschreiben, *n.* f. Bücherma-

Bücherschreiber, *m.* f. Büchermacher.

Büchersucht, *f.* bibliomania.

Büchertrödel, *m.* petty trade in old books. [books.

Büchertrödler, *m.* a dealer in old

Bücherwurm, *m.* 1. bookworm. 2. ‡ bookworm.

Bücherwuth, *f.* bibliomania.

Buchaei, *f.* [Geogr.] Bockharia.

Buche, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] beech
Büche, } (-tree).

Buchengang, *m.* an avenue of beech-trees.

Buchenhain, *m.* } beech-grove.
Buchenwäldchen, *n.* }

Buchenholz, *n.* beech-wood. Aus od. von –, beechen [trees.

Buchenwald, *m.* a forest of beech-

Buchampfer, *m.* [Bot.] wood-sorrel.

Buchbaum, *m.* f. Buche.

Buchbäumen, *adj.* f. Büchen.

Buchbrod, *n.* f. Buchampfer.

Bucheichel, *f.* beech-nut. –n, beech-

Bücheder, *f.* mast. [nuts.

Bücheiche, *f.* f. Hagebuche; *it.*

Bücheipe, *f.* Ahorn.

Buchfink, *m.* chaffinch.

Buchklee, *m.* f. Buchampfer.

Buchmarder, *m.* pine-martin.

Buchmast, *f.* beech-mast.

Buchnüß, *f.* f. Buchel.

Buchöl, *n* beech oil.

Buchweizen, *m.* buckwheat. –kuchen, *m.* buckwheat-cake.

Buchwinde, *f.* black buckwheat.

Buchel, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) beech-nut. –
Büchel, } *n.* beech-oil. –mast, *f.* beech-mast.

Buchen, } *adj.* beechen.
Büchen, }

Buchen, *v. a.* [Handel] to book. to pass. to enter. to note.

Buchs, } (–ses)
Buchsbaum, } (–es, *pl.* –äume) *m.* box.

Buchsartig, *adj.* boxen.

Buchsbaumholz, *n.* box-wood. Aus od. von –, made of box-wood. boxen.

Buchsbäumen, *adj.* boxen.

Buchsdorn, *m.* box-thorn.

Büchse, *f.* (*pl* –n) (*dim.* Buchsechen, Büchslein, *n.*) 1. box. Zu eine –, in –n einschießen, to box; in die – fallen müssen, ¶ to be fined. b) – (=vol), *f.*), a box (of rings etc.). 2. – (zum Schießen), rifle, rifle-gun; (ehemals) arquebuse, harquebuse. 3. – (am Wagen), box, bush. bushel; mit –n versehen (Räder), to box; – (an Buchdruckerpressen), hose.

Büchsenbohrer, *m.* a gun-borer.

Büchsenförmig, *adj.* having the form of a box.

Büchsenfutter, *n.* gun-case.

Büchsenkugel, *f.* a bullet for a rifle-barrel.

Büchsenlauf, *m.* rifle-barrel.

Büchsenmacher, } *m.* gunsmith.
Büchsenschmied, }

Büchsenmacherhandwerk, *n.* the trade of a gunsmith.

Büchsenmeister, *m.* (master) gunner.

Büchsenpulver, *n.* gunpowder.

Büchsenranzen, *m.* (sportsman's) pouch.

Büchsenrohr, *n.* rifle-barrel

Büchsensack, *m.* f. Büchsenfutter.

Büchsenschaft, *m.* gun-stock.

Büchsenschäfter, *m.* gunstock-maker.

Büchsenschloß, *n.* the lock of a gun. a gun-lock

Büchsenschmied, *m.* (Mar.) armorer; f. Büchsenmacher.

Büchsenschuß, *m.* rifleman; (ehem.) arquebusier.

Büchsen, *v. a.* 1. to shoot with a rifle etc. 2. (Räder) –, to box.

Buchstabe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) (*dim.* Buchstäbchen, *n.*) 1. – (oder Buchstab), letter; [Typ] letter. Ein stummer –, (Gramm.) a mute; ein großer –, a capital letter. 2. ‡ Man muß den –n des Gesetzes beobachten ꝛc., we must observe the letter of the law etc.

Buchstabenansatz, *m.* [Gramm.] paragoge.

Buchstabenfolge, *f.* Nach der –, alphabetically; nach der – ordnen, to alphabet. to arrange in alphabetical order.

Buchstabenkrämer, *m.* literalist.

Buchstabenordnung, *f.* f. Buchstabenfolge.

Buchstabenrathsel, *n.* logographe.

Buchstabenrechenkunst, *f.* algebra.

Buchstabenrechner, *m.* algebraist.

Buchstabenrechnung, *f.* algebra.

Buchstabenschrift, *f.* writing in letters.

Buchstabenspielerei, *f.* a transposition of the letters of a name etc

Buchstabenversetzung, *f.* [Gramm.] metathesis; [Poet.] anagram.

Buchstabentafel, *f.* alphabet

Buchstabenwechsel, *m.* f. Buchstabenversetzung.

Buchstabeln, *v. n* to stick to the literal sense. [–, to misspell.

Buchstabiren, *v. a* to spell. Falsch

Buchstabierbuch, *n.* spelling-book.

Buchstabler, *m.* (–e, *pl.* –) one that sticks to the literal sense.

Buchstäblich, *adj.* literal. verbal. –e Bedeutung, literal meaning. literal import. literalness. literality; das –e, literalness. – *adv.* literally.

Bucht, *f* (*pl* –en) bay, inlet. sinus, cove. Eine kleine –, creek; voll kleiner –en, fleuve –en enthaltend, crecky; – (an Blättern), [Bot.] sinus.

Buchtig, *adj.* crecky; [Bot.] sinuate.

Buckel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* Bücke) 1. crook-back. a crooked back. hump-back. a bunch. hump, bunch; crookedness. – (eines Kometen), hump. bunch, bunch. 2. ‡ Eisen – machen (b. Wanen ꝛc.), to bulge. to bulge out. to swell out; sich einen – laufen, to split one's sides with laughing. 3 ⊙ Der –, the back.

Buckelochs, *m.* bison. [hump.

Buckelthier, *n.* an animal with a

Buckel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (an Pferdegeschirren ꝛc.), boss. stud. knob

Buckeleisen, *n.* [Hufschmied.] curling-iron(s). curling-tongs.

Bückelasche, *f.* buck ashes.

Buckelig, *adj.* crook-backed. hump-backed, bunch-backed. † bunch-backed. Der (od. die) –e, a bunchback; sich – machen, f. sich einen Buckel lachen.

Buckeln, *v. a* to stud.

Bücken, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to bend, to bow. to stoop. Sich – vor ꝛc., (f. u. 4) to bow to etc.; gebückt vor Alter, bent with age. 2. ‡ Sich vor Gott –, to humble one's self before God.

Bucklicht, } *adj. adv.* resembling
Buckelicht, } a hump; crooked.

Buklig, f. Bucklig.

Bückling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) bow, reverence. ¶ scrape. ¶ duck

Bückling, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) a red
Büking, } herring.

Bude, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (eines Kaufmanns ꝛc.), booth. shop, stall, stand. 2. hut.

Budentisch, *m.* shop-table.

Budenzinse, *m.* stallage; hallage.

Budget, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) budget.

Büffel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. –, od. –s ochs, *m.* [Zool.] buffalo. † buffle. 2. –, od. –rock, *m.* –mantel, *m.* buff-jacket, buff-coat. [a buffalo's hide.

Büffelhaut, *m.* the skin of a buffalo,

Büffelkopf, *m.* i. the head of a buffalo. 2. ‡ – (v. Personen), bull-head, † buffle-head. [*adj.* buff.

Büffelleder, *n.* buff, buff-skin. –n, **Büffeln**, *v. n.* to drudge, to toil.

Büffet, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) sideboard; *it.* sideboard-table.

Bug, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Büge) bend, bow, flexure. –, **Vorder** – (bei wilden Thieren), shoulder; –, vb. –stück, *n.*, [Fleischer] shoulder-piece; – am Ruder, hock. f. Schiebung; – (eines Schiffes), bow.

Buganker, *m.* bower-, bow-anchor.

Bugband, *n.* [Mar.] breast-hook, fore-hook. [Bugstück.

Bugholz, *n.* [Mar.] hause-piece; f.

Buglahm, *adj.* – (v. Pferden), shoulder-shotten, strained in the shoulder, – machen, to spley.

Buglähme, *f.* the state of being strained in the shoulder.

Bugspriet, *n.* [Mar.] bowsprit.

Bugschwinden, *n.* f. Buglähme.

Bugstück, *n.* 1. [Fleischer] shoulder-piece. 2. [Mar.] a) hause-piece. b) (= Jagdstück) bow-chase.

Bügel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) – (an Wägen rc.), hoop; – (an Schüsseln), bow; – (an Fässern), guard; – (an einem Korbe rc.), handle, ear; – am Degen, the bow of a sword-hilt; – (an einem Bogen), curve; – (am Reitzeuge), stirrup; –, [Mar.] hoop; der – des Kürzers, [Mar.] jib-iron.

Bügelfest, *adj.* steady in the stirrups.

Bügelstoß, *adj.* without stirrups.

Bügelriemen, *m.* (stirrup) leather.

Bügelträger, } stirrup-strap.

Bügeln, *v. a.* Wäsche rc. –, to iron; to smooth.

Bügelbrett, *n.* sleeve-board.

Bügeleisen, *n.* (smoothing-) iron; – der Schneider, goose.

Bügelteppich, *m.* } a blanket used in

Bügeltuch, *n.* } ironing (linen etc.), ironing blanket or cloth.

Bugsiren, *v. a.* [Mar.] to tow, to take (a ship) in tow. Das –, towing, towage; der Lohn für das –, towage.

Bugsirboot, *n.* tow-boat.

Bugsirfahrzeug, } Dampf–, steam-

Bugsirdampfer, } tow-boats, steam-tugs.

Bugsirtau, *n.* tow-rope.

Bühel, } *m.* (–s) hill; f. Hügel.

Bühl, }

Buhl, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Mar.] rounding.

Buhle, *s.* *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) – (v. Buhlt), a paramour, a lover, a gallant. 2. *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (v. Buhlerin), a mistress, a paramour.

Buhlerinne, } *f.* a wanton, a wan-

Buhlschwester, } ton girl, a strumpet, a whore; f. Buhlerinn.

Buhlschaft, *f.* 1. amour, a love-intrigue, a love-affair, an affair of gallantry. 2. f. Buhle Nr 2.

Buhlenbrief, *m.* a love-letter.

Buhlen, *v. n.* 1. to make love; *it.* to coquet. – um (um Frauenzimmer), to court (*ac.*, *acc.*). to gallant. 2. ‡ – um ꝛc., to court (commendation or applause etc.). b. – mit einer Person), to have an intrigue (or intercourse with etc.).

Buhler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a lover, a gallant. 2. a coquet. 3. } a gallant.

– er, *f.* 1. coquetry. 2. } gallantry. –tun, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. a coquet (or coquette). 2. } a wanton. a kept mistress, a kept woman, a piece, a prostitute, whore, strumpet. –isch, *a*) *adj.* 1. coquettish. 2. } wanton, lascivious, lewd. b) *adv.* wantonly, lasciviously, lewdly.

Buhlinn, *f.* f. Die Buhle.

Buhne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) pier, wharf, quay.

Buhnengeld, *n.* } pierage, wharf-

Buhnengebühr, *f.* } age, quayage.

Buhnenmeister, *m.* quay-master.

Bühne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (erhöhtes Gerüst), stage, scaffold, scaffolding. Die Wahl–, [Engl.] hustings. 2. a) –, Schau–, the stage, the boards, the theatre, (Ritter rc.) müssen auf der – auftreten, must enter on the stage; von der (Schau)– abtreten, (Z. n. ‡) to go off the stage; auf die – bringen, to bring upon the stage; – (des Lebens), ‡ stage. b) – (= theatralische Vorstellungen), stage. 3. – (eines Hauses), loft. 4. – (am Ufer), f. Buhne. 5. [Min.] shambles.

Bühnenbekleidung, } *f.* scenery.

Bühnenverzierung, }

Bühnendichter, *m.* dramatist, a writer of plays, a dramatic author or writer. [heroine.

Bühnenheld, *m.* hero. –inn, *f.*

Bühnengebühr, } *f.* Buhnengebühr.

Bühnengeld, }

Bühnenmaschiner, *m.* scene-painter. –ei, *f.* scene-painting; *it.* scenery.

Bühnenmäßig, *adj.* theatrical. – *adv.* theatrically.

Bühnenmeister, f. Buhnenmeister.

Bühnenspiel, *n.* play.

Bühnenstiefel, *m.* buskin.

Bühnenstück, *n.* drama, a dramatic composition.

Bühnentanz, *m.* ballet.

Bühnenwand, *f.* side-scene, scene.

Bühnenwerk, *n.* the machinery of a theatre. –meister, *m.* machinist, stage-carpenter.

Bühnen, *v. a.* to board. (Einen Schacht) –, [Min.] to hoe.

Bukolisch, *adj.* bucolic. Ein –es Gedicht, a bucolic, a pastoral (poem), an eclogue.

Bulgar, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) Bulgarian –ien, *n.*, –ei, *f.* (George.) Bulgaria.

Bulle, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) – (= Zuchtochs), bull.

Bullenbeißer, *m.* bull-dog.

Bullenhaut, *f.* bull hairing.

Bullenkalb, *n.* bull-calf.

Bullen, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (Kirchengesch., Deutsche Gesch. rc.) bull. Die goldene –, the Golden Bull.

Bullenbuch, *n.* } bullary.

Bullensammlung, *f.* }

Bullenschreiber, *m.* bullist.

Bullenschrift, *f.* Die große –, bullaunie; ja derselben gehörig, bullantic.

Bulle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] pontoon.

Bullerin, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) bulletin.

Bullist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) bullist.

Bullochs, *m.* a bull; f. Bulle.

Bums! *interj.* bounce!

Bund, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Bünde) 1. ligament, band. – an Hosen, waist-band. 2. Der türkische –, a (eine Art Kopfbedeckung turban; b) [Bot.] pumpkin, pumpion, pompion; *it.* (Art Lilie) martagon. 3 a alliance, confederacy, league, covenant, federation, union. Einen – schließen, to league; mit einander in einen – treten, to confederate; im –e stehen od. sein mit ꝛc., to be leagued with etc.; der alte und neue –, [Theol.] the old and new dispensation; die Schriften des alten, neuen –es, the Old Testament, the New Testament. b) – (= Die verbündeten Personen, Völker od. Staaten), confederacy, union. Zum –e gehörig, betreffend, Bundes..., federal, of a confederacy, belonging to a confederacy, concerning a confederacy. incumbent on every member of a confederacy; federate; einen – bildend od. ausmachend, federative.

Bundesakte, *f.* Die deutsche –, the act of the German confederacy.

Bundesangelegenheit, *f.* a federal affair.

Bundesdirektorium, *n.* [Schweiz rc.] federal directory.

Bundesfestung, *f.* a fortress belonging to a confederacy.

Bundesfreund, } *m.* confederate,

Bundesgenoß, } ally.

Bundesgenossenschaft, *f.* alliance, confederacy. [federal.

Bundesgenossisch, *adj.* federative.

Bundesgericht, *n.* tribunal of confederates etc.

Bundes(mit)glied, *n.* a member of a confederacy. [the covenant.

Bundeslade, *f.* [Jüd. Gesch.] ark of

Bundesmächte, *f. pl.* federate powers

Bundesmäßig, *adj.* federative, federal. [federal laws.

Bundesrecht, *n.* federal right. the

Bundesregierung, *f.* a federal government. [German Diet.

Bundestag, *m.* Der deutsche –, the

Bundestruppen, *s. pl.* federal troops.

Bundesverein, *m.* league.

Bundesversammlung, *f.* f. Bundestag.

Bundesvertrag, *m.* federal pact or compact, treaty of confederation or alliance.

Bundesverwandt, *adj.* confederate, allied. Der –e, f. Bundesfreund. –schaft, *f.* confederacy.

Bundesvölker, *n. pl.* federate nations.

Bundeszweck, *m.* the object of a confederacy.

Bundspfege, *m. pl.* [Typ.] gutter-sticks.

Bund, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* Bündchen, Bündlein, n.) 1. bunch, bundle, truss, pack. Ein – Reisholz, a fagot; ein – Heu, a bottle, a bundle of hay; ein – (Pfeile), sheaf. 2. – (als Bezeichnung einer gewissen Anzahl) bundle. Ein – (Fensterglas), six panes (of etc.) [bunches.

Bundweise, *adv.* by bundles, by

Bündel, *m.* n. (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. a bundle or little bundle, a little pack, a parcel, ‡ fardel. In – zusammenmachen, ‡ to

fardel, to make up in bundles. to bundle up. 2. – als Bezeichnung einer gewissen Anzahl, bundle. Ein – (Fisches), bobbin.

Bündelweise, *adv.* by little bundles etc. [up.

Bündeln, *v. n.* to fardel. to bundle

Bündig, *adj.* – (v. Schlüssen, Beweisen ꝛc.), conclusive, convincing: – (e (Schreibart ꝛc.), concise. – *adv.* convincingly, conclusively; concisely. –keit, *f.* convincingness, conclusiveness; conciseness. [degegen ß.

Bündner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) *s.* Bun-

Bündniß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) alliance. league, confederacy. Ein – schließen, in ein – treten, *s.* Bund.

Bunt, *adj. adv.* 1. party-colored, variegated, pied; motley. – (v. Kleidern, vom Druck ꝛc.), colored; sich – gekleidet haben, to have a colored dress on. 2. ‖ Eine –e Reihe, a checkered line; sie macht es zu –, she goes too far; she is too bad; es ging – zu, her, there was a great bustle and uproar, there was such a racket(ing), there were strange (all sorts of queer) things going on.

Buntdruck, *m.* decorative printing

Buntfarbig, *adj. adv.* *s.* Bunt. ausgetzen, to checker.

Buntfleckig, ‖ *adj.* pied, spotted; **Buntgefleckt**, ‖ mottled.

Buntgesprenkelt, *adj.* speckled.

Buntscheckig, *adj.* 1. piebald, checkered. – machen, verqueren, to checker. 2 ‡ mixed, mingled. Eine –e Menge oder Masse, a promiscuous crowd or mass.

Buntstreifig, ‖ *adj.* having stripes

Buntgestreift, ‖ of different colors, having party-colored stripes.

Bunzen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) puncheon.

Bürde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (= Last), burden. load. 2. ‡ burden; – *pl.*, burdens; changes. 3. – (= Leibesfrucht), burden. Von ihrer – entbunden, delivered. 4. *s.* Bündel, Gebund.

Bürden, *v. a.* Einem Etwas auf den Hals –, to burden any one with etc.; *s.* Aufbürden.

Büreau, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) 1. (Schreibtisch) bureau. desk. 2. office. – (eines Gesandten), bureau

Burg, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. castle. 2. ‖ Unsere – ist Gott, God is our fortress.

Burgbann, *m.* 1. the precincts of a castle. 2. the jurisdiction of a castle.

Burgding, ‖ *n* castle-court.

Burggericht, ‖

Burgflecken, *m.* borough. burg.

Burgfreiheit, *f.* *s.* Burgbann Nr. 2.

Burgfriede, *m.* the jurisdiction of a castle.

Burggraben, *m.* moat.

Burggraf, *m.* burgrave.

Burghauptmann, *m.* a governor or constable of a castle.

Burgherr, *m.* the lord of a castle.

Burgthor, *n.* castle-gate.

Burgtrümmer, *n.* *pl.* ruins of a castle.

Burgverließ, *n* dungeon, keep (of a castle). [stellany.

Burgvogt, *m.* castellan. –ei, *f.* ca-

Burgwache, *f.* guard of a castle.

Burgwarte, *f.* watch-tower

Bürge, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) (*f* Bürgin) 1. bail, surety. bondsman. guaranty guarantee, warranter, warrantor. – durch Handschrift, manucaptor; einen – stellen, to give security. to put in bail; – sein od. werden für jd., to answer for etc. 2. ‡ – sein für ꝛc., to warrant.

Bürgen, *v. n.* to stand (or give) security. to become surety. to guarantee. to answer. Ich bürge dafür, daß es gut ist, I warrant it good; – für ꝛc., to answer for etc.; derjenige, welcher für einen Fremden bürgt, he that is surety for a stranger.

Bürgschein, *m.* bond, bail-bond.

Bürger, *m.* (–s, *pl.*–) 1. a) burgess. burgher. a citizen or freeman of a borough; citizen. the freeman of a city. Zum – machen oder aufnehmen, to citizenize; – werden, to get the freedom of a city. b) (= Städter) citizen. c) (Staats) –, citizen. Die – der Vereinigten Staaten, the citizens of the United States. 2. – (Gegensatz von Adel u. Geistlichkeit), a commoner.

Bürgeradel, *m* 1. patricinte 2. the patricians.

Bürgerbuch, *n.* a book or roll in

Bürgerrolle, *f.* which the names of the citizens etc. are entered. burgher-roll.

Bürgereid, *m* citizen's oath.

Bürgerfrau, *f.* the wife of a burgh-

Bürgerfrau, ‖ er. citizen etc.

Bürgerfreund, *m* a friend of the people.

Bürgergabe, *f.* – (od. Bürgergabgeld, *n.*) fire-bote. house-bote.

Bürgergarde, *f.* city-militia, national guard, train-bands.

Bürgergeld, *n.* money paid for the freedom of a city.

Bürgerinn, *f.* a female free of a city; *it.* f. **Bürger(s)frau**

Bürgerkrang, *m.* ‡ [Röm. Gesch.] ci-

Bürgerkrone, *f.* ‡ vic crown.

Bürgerkrieg, *m* civil war.

Bürgerleben, *n.* tenure in burgage, burgage-tenure.

Bürgerlich, *adj.* 1. civil. Ein –er, a commoner. civilian; die –en, der –e Stand, the commonalty; –es (Jahr), –er (Tag), civil; der –e Tod, civil death; –er Krieg, civil war, intestine war; –es (Recht), civil; der Lehrer od. Doktor des –en Rechtes, der Student des –en Rechtes, civilian; –e Sitten, simple manners. 2. belonging to a city. citied. – *adv.* 1. citizen-like. 2. civilly; –ehr, civilly dead.

Bürger(s)mädchen, *n.* the daughter of a citizen etc., girl of the middle-class

Bürgermeister, *m.* burgh-master. burgomaster. mayor. –amt, *n.* –würde, *f.* mayoralty. –ei, *f.* mayor's house. –inn, *f.* mayoress.

Bürgerrecht, *n.* citizenship. burghership, the freedom of a city. Tallerynd erhielt oder erlangte das – in Pennsylvanien, Tallerynd was citizenized in Pennsylvania; Einem das – verleihen, to citizenize, to indenizen or endenizen (c. acc.); die Verleihung des –s an Jemand, indenization.

Bürgerrecht, *n* a commonwealth. a popular or representative government a republic.

Bürgerschaft, *f.* the freemen of a city. community; *it.* the city.

Bürgerschule, *f.* city school.

Bürgersinn, *m.* civism.

Bürgersmann, *m.* (*pl.* Bürgersleute. townsman, tradesman (*pl.* tradesmen or tradespeople), commoner.

Bürgersoldat, *m.* a city militia-man. citizen-soldier. a national guardsman.

Bürgerstand, *m.* 1. the commons. the commonalty. 2. citizenship.

Bürgerstube, *f.* common hall.

Bürgerstochter, *f.* *s.* Bürger(s)mädchen

Bürgertugend, *f.* civil virtue.

Bürgerversammlung, *f.* assembly of the citizens etc., a town-meeting.

Bürgervolk, *n.* the commonalty.

Bürgerwache, *f.* *s.* Bürgergarde.

Bürgerwesen, *n.* every thing relating to a body of citizens, to their rights etc.

Bürgschaft, *f.* suretyship; guarantee. warranty. surety. security. bail. – durch Handschrift, manucaption; unter Ihrer –, under your warranty; – leisten, to guarantee. to stand security. to give bail. to bail. to warrant; – stellen, to put in bail; die Person, welcher – gestellt wird, warrantee.

Bürgschaftsfähig, *adj.* bailable.

Bürgschaftsobligation, *f.* } bail-

Bürgschaftsbrief, *m.* } bond.

Bürgschaftsschein, *m.* } bond.

Burgund, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Burgundy. Von od. aus –, Burgundy. –er, *m.* 1. – (od. –ier, *m.*) Burgundian. 2 – (Wein), Burgundy. –isch, *adj.* Burgundian

Burlesk, *adj.* burlesque. burlesk. ludicrous. jocular. Das –e, die –e Dichtung, Einkleidung, burlesque, burlesk; – einkleiden, to burlesk (or burlesque).

Burretsch, *m.* (–es) [Bot.] borage.

Bursche, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) (*dim.* **Burschi**, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) Burschchen, Bürschlein, *n.*) 1. ‡ (Ein lustiger ꝛc.) –, fellow. 2 fellow, comrade, mate, companion; *it.* student. 3. ○ servant. man, boy. lad. apprentice. journeyman.

Burschenleben, *n.* [Univers.] life of a student.

Burschenschaft, *f.* [Deutschl.] the Burschenschaft (an association of all the German students).

Bürsch, (*pl.* –en) ‡ *f.* 1. Auf die – **Bürsche**, (*pl.* –n) gehen, to go a-shooting (with a rifle (-gun)). 2. –, die freie –, the right of shooting. 3. –, od. der Bürschbezirk, a district in which any one has the right of shooting.

Bürschbüchse, *f.* } rifle (-gun).

Bürschrohr, *n* }

Bürschhund, *m.* *s.* Schweißhund

Bürschen, *v. a.* to shoot (with a rifle).

Burschenhaft, } *adj* and *adv.*

Burschikos, } [Univers.] like a student (called Burschi).

Bürste, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Bürschchen

Schestein *n.*) brush.

Bürstenbinder, } *m.* brush-maker.
Bürstenmacher,

Bürstenpflanze, *f.* carthamus, bastard saffron.

Bürsten, *v. a.* to brush.

Bürzel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) — (eines Hahnes ꝛc.), croop, croup, rump; — (des Rothwildes), [Waidmhpr.] single, scut; — (der wilden Schweinen), wreath; — (der Füchsen), brush.

Burzeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to tumble head over heels, to cockseattle.

Burzelbaum, *m.* somerset, ‡ somersault, * summerset, ‡ cockseattle, cockshuttle.

Burzelkraut, *n.* garden purslain.

Burzelmann, *m.* } a little tumb-
Burzelmännchen, *n.* } ling puppet, a tumbler.

Busch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Büsche) (*dim.* Büschchen, Büschlein, *n.*) 1. — (= Gehölz), coppice, copse; f. Gebüsch. 2. — (= Strauch), bush, shrub. Der brennende od. feurige —, [Bot.] pyracanth. 3. ‡ Auf den —klopfen, schlagen, to sound any one; lange um den — gehen, to beat about the bush, to stand shilly-shally, to hesitate. 3. Ein — Blumen, Federn, Haare ꝛc., a tuft of flowers, a tuft of feathers, a tuft of hair etc.

Buschaffe, *m.* orang-outang.

Buschameise, *f.* wood-ant.

Buschämpfer, *m.* wood-sorrel.

Buschbohne, *f.* dwarf bean.

Buschdorn, *m.* f. Buchedorn.

Buschente, *f.* thicket-owl.

Buschholz, *n.* 1. shrub. 2. underwood, brush-wood.

Buschicht, *adj.* and *adv.* like a bush, bushy, shrubby; urbuscular. — (vom Barte), bushy.

Buschig, *adj.* bushy, tufty, arbustive.

Buschkletter, *m.* foot-pad.

Buschmann, *m.* Bushman.

Buschmensch, *m.* f. Buschaffe.

Buschweide, *f.* rose-willow.

Buschwerk, *n.* bushes, shrubs, a cluster of bushes.

Büschel, *n m.* (-s, *pl.* —) bunch, tuft. Ein — Pfeile, a sheaf of arrows; ein — Stroh, a wisp of straw; ein — Reisholz, a fagot; —, [Fischrkj.] brush; —, [Bot.] fascicle.

Büschelartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like a tuft, like a bunch [Bot.] fascicular.

Büschelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* resembling a bunch etc.; f. Büschelartig.

Büschelweise, *adv.* in tufts or bunches etc. — stehend, [Bot.] fascicled, fasciculate(d).

Büschelig, *adj.* tufted.

Buschen, *v. reft.* Sich —, to become ushy, to become tufty.

Büse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Mar.] —, Hänges—, buss.

Busen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. bosom. 2. ‡ bosom. In seinen — greifen, to dive into one's heart. 3. — (= Brust des Frauenzimmers), breast. 4. (Meers—), gulf or gulph.

Busendecke, *f.* } kerchief, neckerchief.
Busentuch, *n.*

Busenfreund, *m.* (*f.* —inn) bosom-friend, intimate, confidant, confident.

Busenkind, *n.* darling, a darling child.

Busenkrause, *f.* } frill, ruffle.
Busenstreif, *m.*

Busennadel, *f.* breast-pin.

Busenschleier, *m.* a veil worn on the breast; — (der Nonnen), a stomacher (worn by nuns).

Busenschleife, *f.* breast-knot.

Busenstreifen, *m.* 1. f. Brustkrause. 2. tucker.

Busensünde, *f.* bosom-sin.

Busaar, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e, oder —en, *pl.* —en) [Druck.] buzzard.

Buße, *f.* 1. atonement, expiation. 2. [Ehre] penance, repentance, contrition, penitence, penitency. — ausdrücken, an den Tag legend, penitential; als — auferlegt, penitential; die —, od. die Regeln und Grade derselben betreffend, penitentiary; — thun, to do penance, to repent. 3. (*pl.* —n) — (= Strafe), penality; (Geld-) —, amercement, fine, mulct.

Bußbuch, *n* penitential.

Bußfertig, *adj.* penitent, repentant, contrite, -er Sünder, -er Sündermn, repentant; der od. die —r, penitent, penitentiary. — *adv.* penitently, repentingly, contritely. —keit, *f.* penitence, penitency, contrition, repentance.

Bußgebet, *n.* the prayer of a penitent (sinner); *it.* fast-day's prayer.

Bußgericht, *n.* [Hyphth.] penitentiary.

Bußhemd, *n.* a shirt made of hair-cloth.

Bußgewand, *n.* the garment of a
Bußkleid, } penitent.

Bußprediger, *m.* an exhorter to penitence etc., a preacher of repentance.

Bußpredigt, *f.* an exhortation to repentance), fast-day's sermon.

Bußpriester, } *m.* penitentiary.
Bußrichter,

Bußpsalm, *m.* penitential psalm.

Bußtag, *m.* a day of prayer and repentance, fast-day. [sermon.

Bußtext, *m.* text for a fast-day's

Bußthränen, *f. pl.* tears of repentance, penitential tears, repentant tears.

Bußübung, *f.* exercise of penance.

Büßen, *v. a.* 1. to repair, to mend. Die Lücke einer Mauer ꝛc. —, to repair a wall etc. 2. to atone for etc., to alone, to expiate (*c. acc.*); to pay for. 3. Seine Lust —, to satisfy one's desire. — *v. n.* — (für Etwas), to suffer (for etc.) —d, penitent; der od. die —de, a penitent. — *n.* (-s) expiation, atonement etc.

Büßer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —inn) penitent.

Büßerhemd ꝛc., f. Bußhemd ꝛc.

Büßung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) expiation, atonement.

Büste, *f.* (*pl.* —n) bust.

Butluf, *m.* (-s) [Mar.] bunkin.

Butt, *adj.* o 1. — (dem Leibe nach), dumpy. 2. ‡ heavy, silly; coarse. — *e* Manieren, coarse manners etc.

Buttfisch, (-es, *pl* —e) *m.* flound-
Butt, } er, Gluttr.

butt, pearl; Dorndutt, turbot; Heildutt, holibut, holybut.

Butte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. a dosser, dorsel. 2. [Schth. —, od. Bütte, f. Butt, *m.*

Bütte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) tub, coop.

Büttel, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —) beadle, jailer; ○ jack-ketch. —ei, *f.* jail.

Butter, *f.* 1. butter. Mit — bestreichen, schmieren ꝛc., — auf ꝛc. streichen, to butter; gestaltete —, salt butter; — ausschlagen, to churn. 2. (Milgens) —, gum. 3 [Chem.] butter. Arsenik ꝛc. —, butter of arsenic etc.; Kakao —, butter of cacao.

Butterähnlich, } *adj.* buttery.
Butterartig, }

Butterbäumme, *f.* a slice of bread and butter; f. Butterbrod.

Butterblume(n), *f.* butter-pear.

Butterblume, *f.* butter-flower; buttercup.

Butterbrezel, *f.* butter-cracknel.

Butterbrod, *n.* bread and butter. Ein —, a slice of bread and butter; gerösteres —, toast and butter; *it.* buttered toast. [butter.

Butterbrühe, *f.* butter-sauce, melted

Butterbüchse, } *f.* butter-box.
Butterdose,

Butterfaß, *n.* 1. — (zum Ausstoßen), churn. 2. (*dim.* Butterfäßchen, *n.*) butter-tub, butter-firkin; butter-keg.

Butterfliege, *f.* butterfly; f. Schmetterling. [priot.

Butterform, *f.* butter-stamp, butter-

Butterfran, *f.* } butter-wo-
Butterweib, *n.* } man, * but-

Butterhändlerinn, *f.* } ter-wife.

Buttergebackene, -s, *n.* pastry.

Butterhafen, *m.* butter-pot, butter-

Butteropf, } jar, † butter-crock.

Butterhaft, } *adj.* f. Butter

Butterhaltig, } artig.

Butterhandel, *m.* sale of butter; *it.* butter-trade.

Butterhändler, } *m.* butter-man.
Buttermann, }
Butterhöke, }

Butterhökinn, *f.* f. Butterfrau.

Butterhofe, *f.* (butter-) firkin.

Butterkram, *m.* f. Butterhandel.

Butterkrämer, *m.* f. Butterhändler.

Butterkringel, } *f.* f. Butterbre-
Butterkrengel, } zel.

Butterkuchen, *m.* (*dim.* Butterkuchlein, Butterkuchelchen, *n.*) butter-cake.

Buttermilch, *f.* butter-milk.

Butterschnitte, *f.* a slice of bread, and butter.

Butterspan, *m.* butter-trowel.

Butterständer *m.* f. Butterfaß Nr. 2.

Butterstecher, *m.* f. Butterspan.

Butterstempel, *m.* 1. churn-staff. 2.

Butterstößel, } butter-stempel,
butter-stamp, butter-print.

Butterstriegel, *m.* fritter

Butterteig, *m.* puff-paste.

Butterture, *f.* [Naturg.] butter-tub.

Butterweck, *m.* butter-roll.

Butterweich, *adj.* soft as butter.

Butterwurz, *f.* butter-wort.

Buttericht, *adj.* buttery.

Butterig, *adj.* buttery.

Buttern, *v. n.* 1. (Butter ausfliegen), to churn. 2. to turn to butter, to come (q. B. the butter comes). — *v. a.* to butter. [Böttcher.

Büttner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) cooper; f.

Butz, (-es, *pl.* -e) *m.* - (im Oefen), **Butzen**, (-s, *pl.* -) § core; - (in Geschwüren), core; - (am Lichte), snuff.

Butzel, *f.* o f. Schwein.

Butzig, *adj.* o little, stumpy.

Butzkopf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -köpfe) [Ichth.] ork, orc.

Bux *zc.*, *s.* Buchs.

Byssolith, *m.* (-s) [Mineralg.] byssolite.

Byssus, *m.* [Bot.] byssus.

Byzantiner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Münzw.] byzant. byzantine.

Byzantinisch, *adj.* Byzantine, Byzantian.

Byzanz, *n.* [Geogr.] Byzantium.

C.*

C, *c*, *n.* 1. [Gramm.] C. c. 2. [Musik.] C, do, ut. - schlüssel, *m.* [Musik.] C clef, key of C.

Cabale, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cabal. - n machen od. schmieden, to cabal.

Cabalenmacher, *m.* caballer.

Cabaliren, *v. n.* to cabal.

Cabbala,† *f.* [Judenth.] cabala, cabal.

Cabbalist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) cabalist. -isch, *n.* *adj.* cabalistic(al). b) *adv.* cabalistically.

Cabbalism, *m.* (-s) cabalism.

Cabinet, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) 1. ca-

Cabinett,* binet. closet. Geheimes -, privy chamber; *n.* privy. water-closet. 2. (Kunst- *zc.*) -, a cabinet of curiosities, etc. 3. cabinet, government.

Cabinettsbefehl, *m.* order of government, government-order.

Cabinettsminister, *m.* privy-minister, cabinet-minister.

Cabinettsrath, *m* 1. cabinet-council, privy-council. 2. privy-counsellor.

Cabinettsschreiber, *m.* private

Cabinettssekretär, } secretary.

Cabinettssiegel, *n.* privy-seal, privy signet.

Cabriolet, (-ett), *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) cabriolet. † cabriole, cab.

Cabrioletführer, } *m.* cab-

Cabrioletkutscher, } driver. cab-*man*.

Cacadu, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s, -e) [Ornith.] cockatoo.

Cacao, *m.* (-s) cacao.

Cacaobaum, *m.* cocoa, cacao.

Cacaobohne, *f.* cocoa or cacao-nut, chocolate-nut.

Cacaobutter, *f.* cacao-butter.

Cacaohülse, } *f.* cocoa shell. cacao-

Cacaoschote, } pod.

Cacaoschale, }

Cachalot, } *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Zool.]

Cachelott, } cachalot.

Cachektisch, *adj.* [Med.] cachectic(al).

Cachexie, *f.* [Med.] cachexy.

Cacilie, *f.* Cecilia.

Cacophonie, *f.* [Med.] cacophony.

Cacophonie, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cacophony.

Cadaver, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) corpse. carcass. † cadaver.

Cadenz, *f.* (*pl.* -en) [Musik, Poesie *zc.*] cadence.

Cadenziren, *v. n.* to cadence.

Cadet, } *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) cadet;

Cadett,† *m.* (Sees-), a midshipman.

Cadettenhaus, *n.* } a military

Cadettenschule, *f.* } academy *or* college.

Cadi, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s) the cadi.

Cadmie, *f.* cadmia.

Cadmium, *n.* (-s) [Chem.] cadmium.

Caftan, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) caftan.

Calabasse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) calabash.

-baum, *m.* calabash-tree.

Calabrese, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) (*f.* -sin) Calabrese.

Calabrien, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Calabria.

Calabrier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) a Calabrian. f. Calabrese. [brian.

Calabrisch, *adj.* Calabrese, Cala-

Calamant, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Industr.] calamanco.

Calcant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) organ-blower, bellows-blower. [bac.

Calambacsholz, *n.* (-es) calam-

Calciniren, *v. a.* [Chem.] to calcine, to calcinate. Sich -, to calcine; das -, calcination; zu -, calcinable.

Calcinirofen, *m.* [Techn.] calcar.

Calcinirtiegel, *m.* calcinatory.

Calcium, *n.* (-s) [Chem.] calcium.

Calcul, *m.* (-s) calculus. -ation, *f.* calculation. -iren, *v. a.* to calculate. to compute.

Calecutisch, *adj.* Calecuter, -er Hahn, turkey-cock); -er Henne, turkey-hen.

Caledonien, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Caledonia. Caledonier, *m.* (*f.* -in) Caledonian. Caledonisch, *adj.* Caledonian.

Calenden, *s. pl.* calends.

Calibat, *n.* (-es) celibacy, celibate.

Caliber, *m. n.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. caliber, size, bore. 2. † kind, sort.

Calibriren, *v. a.* to size.

Calico, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s) [Industr.] calico.

Calligraph, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) penman. -ie, *f.* call(ig)raphy, elegant penmanship. -isch, *adj.* caligraphic.

Calomel, *n.* (-s) calomel.

Calorimeter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) calorimeter.

Calvinism, *m.* (-s) calvinism.

Calvinist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) (*f.* -in) Calvinist. -isch, *adj.* Calvinistic(al).

Caliren, *v. n.* [Handel] to lose in the weight.

Calvil, } *m.* calville.

Calville, (*pl.* -n)

Camaieu, *n.* -, -gemälde, *n.* cameo. camaieu, camayeu.

Cambioconto, *n.* (-s) account of exchange. [cambric.

Cambrik, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Industr.]

Camee, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -n) cameo; camayeu, camaieu.

Camelie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Bot.] camelia.

Camelott, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Industr.] camlet.

Cament *zc.*, *s.* Cement *zc.*

Camera, *f.* - obscura, [Optik] camera obscura. † dark chamber, † dark tent; - lucida, camera lucida.

Camerad, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) comrade, fellow. mate, companion.

Cameradschaft, *f.* fellowship, companionship, society.

Cameralist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) financier. -isch, *adj.* cameralistic. -ist, *f.* cameralistics. [concerns.

Cameralwesen, *n.* (-s) financial

Cameralwissenschaft, *f.* cameralistics. the science of finance.

Cammerich, *n* [Geogr.] Cambray.

Campeschholz, *n.* Campeachywood, logwood.

Campher, *m.* (-s) camphor. Mit - vermischen, imbereiten, ammachen od. waschen, to camphor; mit - gefärbt, camphorated).

Camperbaum, *m.* camphor-tree.

Camphergeist, *m.* camphorate(d) spirits of wine.

Camperöl, *n.* camphor-oil.

Camphersäure, *n.* [Chem.] camphorate.

Camphersauer, *adj.* Kampfersaures Salz, *f.* Kampfersalz.

Camphersäure, *f.* [Chem.] camphoric acid. [camp.

Campiren, *v. n.* to camp. to en-

Canada, *n.* [Geogr.] Canada. Canadisch, *adj.* Canadian.

Canadier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) Canadian.

Canaille, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. rabble, canall. 2. ra(p)scalion

Canal, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -äle) canal. Der - zwischen England u. Frankreich, the British channel.

Canape, } *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s) couch.

Canapee,† sofa or sopha.

Canarien, *s. pl.* f. Canarische Inseln. [grass.

Canarien(gran)gras, *n.* canary-

Canarienfamer, *m.* canary-seed.

Canarienfekt, *m.* canary. [row.

Canariensperling, *m* canary-sparrow.

Canarienvogel, *m.* } canary-bird.

Canarienzeischen, *n.*

Canarisch, *adj.* Die -en Inseln, [Geogr.] the Canary islands (or isles).

Canaster, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) canister-tobacco. kanaster. [delier.

Candelaber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) chan-

Candelzucker, } *m.* (-s) sugar-

Candiszucker, } candy.

* Die Wörter, die sich nicht unter C finden, suche man unter K oder Z.

* For words not to be found under C look under K or Z.

Candidat, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) candidate.

Candier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) } *s.*
Candiot, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) } -in, Candiot.

Candiren, *v. a.* to candy. Candirter Zucker, sugar-candy; sich –, to candy.

Caneel, *m.* (-s) cinnamon.

Canneval, *m.* (-sses, *pl.* -sse) [Zu]dust.] canvas.

Cannelkohle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) canal-coal. cannel-coal. † candle-coal, ⊖ kennel-coal.

Cannibal, (-en, *pl.* -en) } *m.*
Cannibale, (-n, *pl.* -n) } cannibal. Nach Cannibalen-Art, cannibally.

Cannibalengesinnung, } *f.*
Cannibalenwuth, } cannibalism.

Cannibalisch, *adj.* sanguinary. cruel. -e Wuth, cannibalism. – *adv.* cannibally; cruelly.

Canoe, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s) canoe.

Canon, *m.* (-s) 1. (*pl.* -s, -es) – (der Kirche), canon. 2. [Typ.] canon. 3. [Mus.] canon, catch.

Canonicalien, *s. pl.* canonicals.

Canonicat, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) } canonicate, canonship, canonry.
Canonie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) }

Canonicus, *m.* (*pl.* -ci) canon.

Canonisation, *f.* canonization.

Canonisch, *adj.* canonical. Das -e, das -e Ansehen, canonicalness; das -e Recht, canon-law. – *adv.* canonically.

Canonisiren, *v. a.* to canonize.

Canonissinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) canoness.

Canonist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) canonist. -isch, *adj.* canonistic.

Cantate, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cantata.

Cantaloupe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Bot.] canteloup.

Cantharide, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cantharis (*pl.* cantharides). Spanish fly.

Cantille, *f.* (*pl.* -n) purl. Mit – besetzen (Etwas), to purl.

Canton, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) canton. In – abtheilen, to canton, to cantonize. -iren, *v.* – lassen (Truppen), to canton or cantoon.

Cantonal, *adj.* cantonal.

Cantonirung, *f.* cantonment In – legen, -einquartiere beziehen lassen, [Milit.] to canton or cantoon.

Cantor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) chanter, -stelle, *f.*, -at, *n.* the office or station of a chanter. -ri, *f.* 1. f. Cantorat. 2. the house of a chanter.

Canzone, *f.* (*pl.* -n) canzone.

Ca(o)utschouk, *n.* (-s) caoutchouc. India rubber. { fungus.

Cap, *n.* (-s) cape, head-land. Das – der guten Hoffnung, (od. vorzugsw.) das –, Cape of Good Hope, the Cape.

Capstadt, *f.* Cape-town.

Capwein, *m.* Cape-wine; *st.* Constantia (wine).

Capellan, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) chaplain. -stelle, *f.* chaplainship, chaplaincy. -ei, *f.* chapellanry; f. Capellanstelle. 2. the house of a chaplain.

Capelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Capellchen, *n.*) 1. chapel. 2 † musicians or singers belonging to a chapel; a musical band, a band of musicians.

Capellbärtt, *m.* chapelry.

Capellmeister, *m.* the leader or director of a musical band.

Capellenpfründe, *f.* chapellany.

Capelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Chem.] cupel. Das Capelliren, Abtreiben auf der –, cupellation.

Caper, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Bot.] caper.

Caperbüsche, } *f.* caper-sauce.
Capersauce, }

Capersträuche, } *f.* caper-bush.
Capersträuch, *m.* }

Capernstude, *f.* caper-sauce.

Caper, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. –, -er, *m.* privateer, captor. 2. –, das –schiff, privateer, cruiser. – ausrüsten, to privateer. -brief, *m.* letter of mark or marque, letter of reprisals.

Caperei, *f.* privateering, cruizing. Auf – ausgehen od. auslaufen, to go (a) privateering; – treiben, to privateer.

Capern, *v. a.* to capture.

Capital, *adj.* (*in comp.*) capital; f. Haupt-. – *adv.* capitally.

Capitalbuchstabe, *m.* [Typ.] capital letter, capital.

Capitalverbrechen, *n.* a capital crime.

Capital, *n.* (-(e)s, *pl.* -ien) (*dim.* Capitalchen, *n.*) capital, stock, fund, funds, principal. Todtes –, dead capital or stock; zu –ien, zum – schlagen, to add to the original capital.

Capitalconto, *n.* } stock-account.
Capitalrechnung, *f.* }

Capital, (-es, *pl.* -äler) } *n.* (*dim.*
Capital, (-s, *pl.* -er) } Capitälchen, *n.*) [Archit.] capital, chaptrel.

Capitälchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) – *pl.*, [Typ.] small capitals.

Capitalisiren, *v. a.* to fund, to convert into capital; to add to the original capital.

Capitalist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) capitalist, stock-holder.

Capitän, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e, -s) [Milit., Mar.] captain. – (eines Kauffahrteischiffes), captain, master.

Capitel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. – (in einem Buche), chapter. 2. † Einem das – lesen, to lecture (*c. acc.*). † to chapter. 3 – (eines Ordens &c.), chapter.

Capitelfest, *adj.* 1. well versed in the Scriptures. 2. † – in (einer Materie), well versed in etc.

Capitelhaus, *n* chapter-house.

Capitelherr, *m.* capitulary.

Capitelschluß, *m.* capitular.

Capitelstube, *f.* chapter-room.

Capitol, *n.* (-s) –, -ium, *n.* capitol. Zum – gehörig, -inisch, *adj.* capitoline. capitolian.

Capitular, *m.* –, -herr, *m.* f Capitelherr.

Capitular, } *n.* (-s, *pl.* -arien)
Capitulare, } capitular.

Capitulation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. [Milit.] capitulation. 2. [Deutsche Gesch.] (Wahl-)-, capitulation. 3. contract. Seine -s-zeit ausdienen (d. Soldaten), to serve (out) one's time.

Capituliren, *v. n.* 1. to capitulate. 2. – (d. Soldaten), to enroll one's self as a soldier, to enlist.

Caplan ꝛc., f. Capellan.

Capot, *m.* [Kartensp.] capot. – *adj.* 1. – machen, to capot. 2. † undone, lost, done.

Capriole, *f.* (*pl.* -n) capriole, caper.

Captur, *f.* (*pl.* -en) capture.

Caput Mortuum, *n.* [Chem.] caput mortuum.

Caputze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) capuchin, † capuccio. † capuce, † capuchon, hood. cowl.

Capuziner, (-ci-), *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) –, -mönch, -bruder, *m.* a capuchin friar. a capuchin monk; –, *pl.*, capuchin monks, capuchins.

Capuzinerkappe, *f.* f. Caputze.

Capuzinerkloster, *n.* a capuchin convent.

Carabiner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) car(a)bine. [re(a)bineer.

Carabinier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s) ca-

Caracoliren, *v. n.* [Reitk.] to caracol.

Caraffe, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) decanter.
Caraffine, }

Caramboliren, *v. n.* [Billiardsp.] to cannon. Carambolage, *f.* cannon.

Caravelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Schiffk.] car(a)vel

Carbonade, *f.* (*pl.* -n) steak, cutlet.

Carbunkel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. – (Rubin), carbuncle. Mit –n besetzt, carbuncled. 2. [Med.] carbuncle, anthrax. Mit –n behaftet, carbuncled. -artig, *adj.* carbuncular.

Carcasse, *f.* [Artill.] carcass.

Carcer, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) prison (of a university etc.).

Cardamome, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Bot.] cardamom, cardamum.

Cardinal, *adj.* (*in comp.*) cardinal. -punkte, *m. pl.* cardinal points; -zahlen, *f. pl.* cardinal numbers; -zeichen, *n. pl.* [Astron.] cardinal signs; -tugenden, *f. pl.* cardinal virtues etc.

Cardinal, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -äle) 1. cardinal. 2. – (-fisch, -vogel, *m.*) a cardinal.

Cardinalsblume, *f.* cardinal-flower.

Cardinalswürde, *f.* cardinalship, cardinalate.

Cardobenedictenkraut, *n.* (-s) – od. Cardobenedictenn, [Bot.] holy thistle. [to court.

Caressiren, *v. a.* o to caress, t.

Carfiol, f. Carpiol.

Carfunkel ꝛc., f. Carbunkel ꝛc.

Caricatur, (-ka-), *f.* (*pl.* -en) caricature. -mater, -emacher, -ist, *m.* caricaturist.

Carl, *m.* Charles.

Carmeliter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) –, -mönch, *m.* carmelite, a carmelite monk.

* Die Wörter, die sich nicht unter C finden, suche man unter Kebse Z.

carmelite friar. –inn, –nonne, f. carmelite nun.

Carmesin, *adj.* –, –farbig, –roth, crimson; –roth färben, to crimson; sich –roth färben, –roth werden, to crimson. –, n., –farbe, f., –roth, n. crimson.

Carmin, *m.* (–s) carmine.

Carminativ, *n.* (–s, pl. –e) [Med.] carminative.

Carnaval, *m. n.* (–s, pl. –s) carnival.

Carneol, *m.* (–s, pl. –e) carnelian.

Carolin, *m.* (–es, pl. –en) carolin.

Caroline, *f.* Caroline.

Carosse, *f.* (pl. –n) state-coach.

Carriole, *f.* (pl. –n) } gig.
Carriol, *n.* (–s, pl. –en) }

Car(r)onade, *f.* (pl. –n) [Artill.] carronade.

Carrosel, } *n.* (–s, pl. –s) carou-
Carrussel, } sal.

Cartel, *n.* (–s, pl. –e) cartel.

Cartesianer, *m.* (–s, pl. –) Cartesian.

Cartesisch, } *adj.* Cartesian.
Cartesianisch, }

Carthage, *n.* [Geogr.] Carthage.

Carthager, *m.* (*f.* –inn) Carthaginian.

Carthagisch, *adj.* Carthaginian.

Carthause, *f.* (pl. –n) a carthusian monastery.

Carthäuser, *m.* (–s, pl. –) (–mönch, –n) carthusian (friar). Zu den –n gehörig, carthusian. [thause.

Carthäuserkloster, *n.* s. Car-

Carton, *m.* (–s, pl. –s) 1. pasteboard; *it.* a portfolio for prints etc. 2. [Mal. tc.] cartoon. –irt, *adj.* [Buchbind.] in boards.

Cartusche, *f.* (pl. –n) cartouch; [Artill. tc.] cartouch.

Carviol, *m.* (–s) cauliflower.

Caryatiden, *f. pl.* [Archit.] caryates, caryatides.

Cascade, *f.* (pl. –n) cascade.

Caschalot, } *m.* (–es, pl. –e) cachalot.
Caschelot, }

Casematte, *f.* (pl. –n) casemate.

Caserne, *f.* (pl. –n) barrack, barracks.

Casimir, *m.* (–s, pl. –e) [Industr.] casimeer, casimir. † cassimer.

Caspar, *m.* Jasper.

Caspisch, *adj.* Das –e Meer, the Caspian Sea.

Cassa, *f.* [Handel] cash, ready money. In –, cashed, in cash.

Cassabestand, *n.* balance in cash.

Cassabuch, *n.* cash-book.

Cassaconto, *n.* cash-account.

Cassation, *f.* 1. cashiering, dismission, dismissal. 2. annulling, cassation, quashing. [of cassation.

Cassationsgerichtshof, *m.* court

Casse, *f.* (pl. –n) 1. strong box, iron-safe; till; cash-box. Die öffentliche –, treasury. 2. cash. Bei – sein, to be in cash; nicht bei – sein, to be short of money, to be out of cash (or funds).

Cassenbrieb, *m.* peculator, embezzler.

–stahl, *m.* peculation, embezzlement.

Cassenschein, *m.* treasury-bill, exchequer-bill.

Casserole, *f.* (pl. –n) = (od. Casserol, *n.*), sauce-pan, stew-pan.

Cassie, *f.* (pl. –n) = (od. –nbaum, *m.*), [Bot.] cassia.

Cassienrinde, *f.* cassia-bark

Cassier, *m.* (–s, pl. –e)

Cassirer, *m.* (–s, pl. –) } cashier.

Cassirenstande, *f.* (pl. –n) cassine

Cassiren, *v. a.* 1. to cashier, to dismiss. to break. 2. to quash, to annul, to vacate.

Cassirung, *f.* s. Cassation.

Cassonade, *f.* cassonade, cassonade-sugar.

Castagnette, *f.* (pl. –n) castanet.

Caste, *f.* (pl. –n) caste.

Castell, *n.* (–es, pl. –e) castle; citadel; [Mar.] castle.

Castellan, *m.* (–es, pl. –e) (*f.* –in) castellan; keeper of a tower. –ei, *f.* castellany.

Castilien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Castile.

Castilianer, *m.* (–s, pl. –) (*f.* –in) Castilian. Castilian(an)isch, *adj.* Castilian.

Castor, *m.* 1. (–s, pl. –e) [Zool.] beaver, castor. 2. – n. Pollux, [Mythol. tc.] Castor and Pollux. Tyndaridae.

Castorhut, *m* beaver-hat, castor-hat.

Castoreum, *n.* (–s) castor, castoreum. [castorine.

Castorin, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] castorin,

Castrat, *m.* (–en, pl. –en) castrato.

–ion, *f.* castration; gelding etc.

Castriren, *v. a.* to castrate. to emasculate; to geld; to spay.

Casual, *adj.* (*in comp.*) occasional. casual. –ien, *n. pl.* casualties.

Casuar, *m.* (–s, pl. –e) cassowary.

Casuist, *m.* (–en, pl. –en) casuist. Den –en spielen, to casuist. –ik, *f.* casuistry. –isch, *adj.* casuistic(al).

Cäsur, *f.* (pl. –en) caesura. cesura, cesure. Zur – gehörig, cesural.

Catacomben, *f. pl.* catacombs.

Catalog, *m.* (–es, pl. –e) catalogue. Einen – von tc. anfertigen, to catalogue.

Cataster, *n.* (–s, pl. –) the register of lands, terrar.

Catastriren, *v. a.* to enter into the register of lands.

Catastrophe, *f.* (pl. –n) catastrophe. catastrophy.

Categorie, *f.* (pl. –(e)n) category.

Categorisch, *adj.* categorical. – *adv.* categorically.

Cathar, } *m.* (–s, pl. –e) catarrh,
Catarrh, } cold, influenza. –alisch, *adj.* catarrhal, catarrhous. –alfieber, *n.* a catarrhal fever.

Causalitat, *f.* causality.

Caustisch, *adj.* 1. caustic(al). 2. ± caustic, sarcastic.

Cautel, *f.* (pl. –en) caution.

Caution, *f.* (pl. –en) bail, security. [cade.

Cavalcade, (–fa–) *f.* (pl. –n) caval-

Cavalerie, *f* cavalry, horse.

Cavalerist, *m.* (–en, pl. –en) horseman. horse-soldier. trooper.

Cavalier, *m.* (–s, pl. –e) cavalier, knight; gentleman. [tina.

Cavatine, *f.* (pl. –n) [Musik] cava-

Caviar, *m.* (–s) caviar(e).

Cayennepfeffer, *m.* (–s) Cayenne-pepper.

Cecilie, *f.* Cecilia, Cicely.

Ceder, *f.* (pl. –n) = (od. –baum, *m.*), cedar. Wie eine –, cedar-like.

Cederuholz, *n* cedar-wood. Aus –, cedrine.

Cederöl, *n.* cedar-oil.

Cedern, *adj* cedar. cedrine. †cedarn.

Cedille, *f.* n. (pl. –n) [Grammn.] cedilla, cerilla. cerilla.

Cediren, *v. a.* 1 to cede. to assign. 2. [Handel] to endorse.

Cedrabaum, *m.* (–es, pl. –äume) –, od. Cedra. cedrat.

Celten, *m. pl.* Celts. Die Sitten u. Gewohnheiten der –, celticism.

Keltisch, *adj.* Celtic. Das –e, die –e Sprache, Celtic.

Cement, *m.* (–es, pl. –e) cement.

Cementwasser, *n.* cement-water.

Cementiren, *v. a.* to cement Zum – tauglich, cementatory, cementitious; das –, cementation.

Cementirer, *m.* (–s, pl. –) cementer.

Censiren, *v. a.* to censure. to review. to examine. to criticize.

Censor, *m.* (–s, pl. –en) reviewer. examiner; censor; [Röm. Gesch.] censor. Die Gewalt eines römischen –s, censorial power.

Censoramt, *n.*
Censorstelle, *f.* } censorship.
Censorat, *n.*

Censur, *f.* pl. –en) examination. review; an ecclesiastical censure.

Cent, *m.* (–es, pl. –e) 1. a) (= Kattun, Glatt) a hundred. b) [Handel] Zu jehn Pro–, at ten per cent. 3. [Münzw.] cent (= $\frac{1}{100}$ of a Dollar).

Centgericht, *n.* hundred-court.

Centaur, *m.* (–s, –en, pl. –en) [Mythol.] centaur; [Astron.] Centaur. the Archer. Wie ein –, centaur-like.

Centifolie, *f.* (pl. –n) centifolious rose. [gram.

Centigramm, *n.* (–es, pl. –e) centi-

Centiliter, *n.* (–s, pl. –) centilitre.

Centimeter, *n.* (–s, pl. –) centimeter.

Centner, *m.* (–s, pl. –) hundred (pound) weight. quintal. ± kentle; [Metallurg.] centner.

Central, *adj.* (*in comp.*) central. – *adv.* centrally. –isation, *f.* centralization. –isiren, *v. a.* to centralize. –ität, *f.* centrality. [force.

Centrifugalkraft, *f.* centrifugal

Centripetalkraft, *f.* centripetal force.

Centrum, *n.* (–s, pl. –ra) centre.

Centumvir, *m.* (–s, pl. –n) [Röm. Gesch.] centumvir. –alisch, *adj.* centumviral. –at, *n.* centumvirate.

Centurie, *f.* (pl. –n) century.

Centurio, *m.* (pl. –nen) [Röm.

* For words not to be found under C look under K or Z.

(Geschichte) centurion.

Cerasin, *n.* (-s) cerasin.

Ceremonial, *(-s, pl. -ien)* } *n.*
Ceremoniell, *(-s, pl. -e)* } ceremonial.

Ceremonialgesetz, *n.* the ceremonial law.

Ceremonie, *f. (pl. -n)* ceremony.

Ceremonienbuch, *n.* ceremonial.

Ceremoniös, *adj.* ceremonious, formal. — *adv.* ceremoniously, formally.

Cerin, *n.* (-s) cerin.

Cerit, *n.* (-s) [Mineralg.] cerite.

Cerium, *n.* (-s) [Mineralg.] cerium.

Certapartie, } *f.* [Handel] charter-
Certepartie, } party.

Certificat, *(-fat), n. (-s, pl. -e)* certificate, testimony. Ein — ausstellen od. geben, to certificate; über eine Person, bei man ein solches — gegeben hat ꝛc., but such certificated person etc.

Cervelatwurst, *f. (pl. -ürste)* brain-sausage.

Ceß, *n.* [Mus.] C flat.

Cession, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] cession, assignment, abandonment, transfer; [Handel] endorsement.

Cessionsakte, *f.* act of abandonment.

Cessionar, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) cessionary, assignee.

Cetaceen, *s. pl.* [Naturg.] cetaceous fishes, cetaceous animals. Beschreibung der —, cetology.

Cetin, *n.* (-s) [Chem.] cetin.

Cetinsauer, *adj.* Cetinsaures Salz, [Chem.] cetate.

Cetinsäure, *f.* [Chem.] cetic acid.

Cetolog, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) cetologist. —ie, *f.* cetology. —isch, *adj.* cetological.

Chagrin, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s) shagreen.

Chalcedon, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) chalcedony.

Chaldäa, *n.* (-s) Chaldea. Chaldäer, *m.* (-s, *pl* -) (-inn) a Chaldee. Chaldean.

Chaldaisch, *adj.* Chaldaic. Chaldean. Chaldee. Das — e, Chaldaic. Chaldee.

Chaldaism, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) chaldaism.

Chalcography, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) chalcographer. —ie, *f.* chalcography.

Chamade, *f.* chamade.

Chamaleon, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s) [Zool.] chameleon.

Champagner, *m.* (-s) (-wein, *m.*), champagne, † champane.

Chan, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) khan.

Chaos, *n.* (-) chaos.

Chaotisch, *adj.* chaotic.

Charade, *f.* (*pl.* -n) charade.

Character, } *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e). (=
Charakter, } Schriftzeichen) character; [Typ.] character. 2. (= Gemüthsart ꝛc.) character, temper. 3. character, dignity, title. 4. (Rolle) character. 5. — (= Schilderung, *f.*) character. 6. [Wissensch.] (= Merkmal) character.

Characterlos, *adj.* characterless; wavering, fickle, inconstant.

Charakterisiren, *v. a.* 1. to characterize. (Die ꝛc.) charakterisirt wahre Tapferkeit, is characteristic of true bravery; unrichtig —, to mischaracterize. 2. to title. [racteristic.

Charakteristik, *f. (pl. -en)* char-

Charakteristisch, *adj.* characteristic(al). Das —e (einer Sache), characteristicalness. — *adv.* characteristically.

Charfreitag, *m.* (-es) Good Friday.

Charivari, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s) mock-music; it. a skimmering.

Charlatan, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) charlatan, a quack, an empiric, a mountebank. —erie, *f.* charlatanry, quackery.

Charnier, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) joint, hinge; f. Gewinde.

Charpie, *f.* lint. [week.

Charwoche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) passion-

Chartist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) [Polit.] chartist. —isch, *adj.* chartist.

Chatulle, *f. (pl.* -n) casket, a small chest or box.

Chaussee, *f. (pl.* -n) high-road, high-way, turnpike-road, causeway. † causey.

Chausseebau, *m* road-engineering.

Chausseegeld, *n.* turnpike-toll, ¶ turnpikes.

Chemie, *f.* chemistry, † chymistry.

Chemiker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) chemist, chymist.

Chemisch, *adj.* chemical. — *adv.* chemically.

Chemisette, *f. (pl.* -n) waistshirt, front, bosom; habit-shirt.

Cherub, *m.* cherub. —im, *pl.*, cherubs, cherubim.

Chicane, *f. (pl.* -n) chicane, vexatious or spiteful act.

Chicaniren, *v. n.* to chicane, to spite. Das —, chicanery.

Chiffer, *f. (pl* -n) cipher.

Chiffriren, *v. a.* and *n.* to cipher.

Chimäre, *f.* 1. [Myth.] Chimaera. 2. ‡ *(pl.* -n) chimaera.

Chimärisch, *adj.* chimerical. — *adv.* chimerically.

China, 1. *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] China. 2. [Handel] Die —, -rinde, (Peruvian) bark, Jesuits' bark, quinquina, cinchona. —baum, *m.* the cinchona.

Chinaapfel, *m.* china-orange.

Chinasäure, *f.* [Chem.] kinic acid.

Chinaextrakt, *m* } tincture of bark.
Chinatinktur, *f.* } quinine. † Jesuits' powder.

Chinawurzel, *f.* china-root.

Chinese, *m.* (*pl.* -n) (*f.* Chinesinn) Chinese (*sing. and pl.*).

Chinesisch, *adj.* Chinese. Das —e, Chinese.

Chiragra, *n.* (-s) chiragra. Das — habend, an — leidend, mit dem — behaftet, chiragrical. [logist.

Chirolog, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) chiro-

Chiromant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) — (od. -ist, *m.*), chiromancer.

Chiromantie, *f.* chiromancy, palmistry.

Chiromantisch, *adj.* chiromantic.

Chirurg, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) — (-us), surgeon. —isch, *adj.* surgical, chirurgic(al). —ie, *f.* surgery.

Chlor, *m.* (-s) [Chem.] chlorin(e).

Chlorgas, *n.* chloric gas.

Chlorkalk, *m.* chlorid(e) of lime.

Chlorsaures Salz, chlorate.

Chlorsäure, *f.* chloric acid.

Chlorsilber, *n.* muriate of silver, horn-silver. [rite.

Chlorit, *m.* (-s) [Mineralg.] chlo-

Chocolate, *f.* chocolate. Ein Haus, wo — ausgeschenkt wird, chocolate-house.

Chocolatefabrikant, *m.* chocolate-maker.

Chocolatehändler, *m.* chocolate-seller, dealer in chocolate.

Chocolatekanne, *f.* chocolate-pot.

Chocolatequeri, *m.* chocolate-stick or twirl. [house keeper.

Chocolateschenk, *m.* a chocolate-

Chocolatetopf, *m.* chocolate-pot.

Choleriker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) a choleric man.

Cholerisch, *adj.* choleric.

Chor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Chöre) 1. (Personen) choir, quire, chorus; [Theat.] chorus. 2. —(-gesang, *m.*), chorus; choral song. 3. (Ort) *m.* n. choir, quire.

Choraltar, *m.* high altar.

Chorbuch, *n.* antiphoner, anthem-book.

Chordienst, *m.* choir-service.

Chorfran, *f.* canoness.

Chorführer, *m.* coryphaeus, the chief of a chorus, first chorister or † quirister, [Nordam. ꝛc.] chorister.

Chorgericht, *n.* consistory.

Chorgesang, *m.* chorus, choral song.

Chorgewand, } *n.* surplice, alb.
Chorhemd, }

Chorherr, *m.* canon.

Chorkleid, *n.* } cope.
Chorrock, *m.* }

Chorknabe, *m.* a ministrant boy, chorister-boy.

Chorpult, *m.* reading-desk.

Chorregent, *m.* leader of a quire.

Chorsänger, *m.* (*f.* -inn) choist; chorister, quirister.

Chorschüler, *m.* chorister.

Chorstuhl, *m.* stall.

Chorstunden, *f. pl.* canonical hours.

Choral, *m.* (-(e)s, *pl.* -äle) choral (song), plain-song.

Choralbuch, *n.* choral book.

Chorde, *f.* [Geom.] chord, subtense.

Choreus, *m.* [Poet.] choreus, trochee.

Choriamb, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) [Poet.] choriamb(us, ic). —isch, *adj.* choriambic.

Chorist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) *f.* Chorsänger.

Chorograph, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) chorographer. —ie, *f.* chorography. —isch, *a.* *adj.* chorographical. *b.* *adv.* chorographically.

Chrisam, *m.* (-s) chrism.

Christ, *m.* 1. (-es) —, Christus, Christ. 2. (-en, *pl.* -en) (*f.* -inn) christian. Zum(m) — ein machen, to make a christian (of etc.). — to christianize; einem — gerecht, christian-like, becoming a christian

* Die Wörter, die sich nicht unter C finden, suche man unter K oder Z.

Christabend, *m.* Christmas-eve.
Christbescherung, *f.* christmas-box.
Christbirn(e), *f.* bon-chretien.
Christdorn, *m.* Christ'a-thorn.
Christfest, *n.* Christmas.
Christgeschenk, *n.* christmas box.
Christkindlein, *n.* 1. the infant Jesus (Christ). 2. *f.* Christbescherung.
Christmesse, } *f.* Christmas-matins.
Christmette, }
Christmonat, *m.* December.
Christnacht, *f.* Christmas-night.
Christorden, *m.* the order of Christ.
Christtag, *m.* Christmas(-day).
Christwurz, *f.* Christmas-flower.
Christengemein(de), *f.* communion of christians. [christianism.
Christenheit, *f.* christendom.
Christenthum, *n.* (-s) christianism. christianity. christian religion, the religion of christians.
Christian, *m.* Christian. -e, *f.* Christian. [christianly.
Christlich, *adj.* christian. — *adv.*
Christoph, *m.* Christopher. ☾ Kit. -strauf, *n.* herb-Christopher.
Christus, (-, Christi) *f.* Christ Nr. 1.
Chrom, *n.*-, od. -ium, *n.* chrome. Chrombleiſ, *n.* chromate of lead.
Chromſaure, *f.* (Chrom.) chromic acid.
Chromſaures Salz, chromate. Chromſaures Eiſen, chromate of iron.
Chromatik, *f.* chromatics.
Chromatiſch, *adj.* 1. chromatic 2. [Muſ.] chromatic, semitonic. — *adv.* chromatically.
Chronik, *f.* (pl. -en) chronicle, † chronique. Zu eine — eintragen, niederſchreiben, to chronicle; die Bücher der — (in der Bibel), Chronicles, paralipomena.
Chronik(en)ſchreiber, } *m.* chronicler.
Chroniker, }
Chroniſch, *adj.* [Med.] chronic. † chronical.
Chroniſt, *m.* (-en, pl. -en) chronicler.
Chronogramm, *n.* (-es, pl. -e) chronogram. -atiſch, *adj.* chronogrammatical). -teuſchreiber, *m.* chrono-grammatist.
Chronograph, *m.* (-en, pl. -en) chronographer. -ie, *f.* chronography.
Chronolog, *m* (-en, pl. -en) chronologer, chronologist. -iſch, a) *adj.* chronologic(al). b) *adv.* chronologically. -ie, *f.* chronology.
Chronometer, *m.* (-s, pl. -) chronometer, † chronoscope, time-keeper.
Chrysoberyll, *m.* (-s, pl. -e) chrysoberyl.
Chrysolith, *m.* (-s) chrysolite.
Chrysopras, *m.* (-ases) chrysoprase.
Chur, *f.* -, oder Kur, *n.* * option, choice, election. 2. [Deutſch. Geſch.] electorate.
Churfürſt, *m.* elector. Der — von Sachſen, the elector of Saxony. -inn, *f.* electress. -enbank, *f.* bench of the electors. -enrath, *m.* the electoral college. -enthum, *n.* electorate. -lich, *adj.* electoral.
Churhaus, *n.* electoral house.
Churhut, *m.* electoral crown.
Churprinz, *m.* electoral prince. -eſſinn, *f.* electoral princess.
Churwürde, *f.* electorate, electoral dignity.
Chymie ꝛc., *f.* Chemie.
Cibebe, *f.* (pl. -n) Cyprus raisin. Damask raisin.
Cicero, 1. *m.* Cicero. 2. *f.* -, → ſchrift, *f.* [Typ.] pica. -nianiſch, *adj.* Ciceronian.
Cicerone, *m.* (pl. -n) cicerone.
Cichorie, *f.* [Bot.] succory -natig, *adj.* cichoraceous.
Cicisbeat, *n.* } (-es) cicisbeism.
Cicisbeism, *m.* }
Cicisbeo, *m.* (pl. -s) cicisbeo, the wife's lover.
Cider, *m.* (-s) cider. Mit Waſſer verdünnter —, water-cider.
Cigare, *f.* (pl. -n) cigar, segar.
Cigarenbüchſe, *f.* cigar-box
Cimbrer, *s. pl.* Cimbri.
Cimbriſch, *adj.* Cimbric, Cimbrian. Das —, Cimbric.
Cimmerier, *m.* (-ſ, pl. -) } Cim-
Cimmeriſch, *adj* } merian.
Cimolit, *m.* (-s) [Mineralog.] cimolite.
Circular, (-tu-), *n.* (-s, pl. -e)
Circular, } circular, a circular letter or paper, a circulatory letter.
Circularſchreiben, *n.* ſ. Circular.
Circulation, *f.* circulation.
Circuliren, *v. n.* to circulate, to be in circulation. — laſſen, to put in circulation. [tory.
Circulirgeiſt, *n.* [Chem.] circula-
Circumflex, *m.* (-es, pl. -e) [Grammat.] circumflex. Mit einem — verſehen, to circumflex.
Circumvallation, *f.* circumvallation. -ſtinien, *f.* pl. lines of circumvallation.
Circus, (-ſes), *m.* (-, pl. -ſſe) circus.
Cirkel, ſ. Zirkel.
Cis, *n.* [Muſ.] C sharp.
Cisalpiniſch, *adj* cisalpine.
Ciſelier, *m.* (-s, pl -e) -, od. Ciſeleur, chaser, enchaser.
Ciſeliren, *v. a.* to chase, to enchase.
Ciſyadaniſch, *adj.* cispadane.
Ciſſoide, *f.* (pl. -n) [Geom.] cissoid.
Ciſternröschen, *n.* (-s, pl. -) } **Ciſtusſtrauch**, *m.* (-es) } -, Ciſtroſe, *f.*, [Bot.] cistus, rock-rose
Ciſterne, *f.* (pl. -n) cistern.
Ciſterzienſer, *m.* (-s, pl. -) Cisterciau.
Citadelle, *f.* (pl. -n) citadel.
Citat, *n.* (-es, pl. -e) citation, quotation. Das falſche —, misquotation. -ion, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. ſ. Citat. 2. [Rechtsſpr.] citation, a summons. [ser.
Citator, *m.* (-s, pl.-en) citer, quot-
Cither, ſ. Zither.
Citiren, *v.n.* 1. (Eine Stelle ꝛc.) —, to cite, to quote. Falſch —, to misquote. 2. [Rechtsſpr.] to cite, to summon. — laſſen, to bind over. 3. (Geiſter) —, to conjure up. to call up, to evoke, to raise.
Citronat, *n.* (-es) candied orange- or lemon-peel.
Citrone, *f.* (pl. -n) lemon, citron.
Citronenbaum, *m.* lemon (-tree), lime-tree, citron-tree.
Citronenfarbe, *f.* lemon-color.
Citronenfarbig, } *adj.* of a lemon-
Citronengelb, } color, citrine. Die citronengelbe Färbung, citrination.
Citronenpreſſe, *f.* lemon squeezers (*pl.*).
Citronenſaft, *m.* lemon-juice.
Citronenſalz, *n.* [Chem.] citrate.
Citronenſauer, *adj.* Citronenſaurer Kalk ꝛc., [Chem.] citrate of lime etc. [acid.
Citronenſäure, *f.* [Chem.] citric
Citronenſchale, *f.* lemon-peel.
Citronenwaſſer, *n.* lemonade.
Citrulle, *f.* (pl.-n) pumpkin, pompion, citrul.
Civil, *adj.* (*in comp.*) civil.
Civiliſte, *f* civil list.
Civilrecht, *n* civil law. Der Lehrer od. Student des —s, civilian.
Civiliſation, *f.* civilization.
Civiliſiren, *v. a.* to civilize.
Civiliſt, *m.* (-en, pl. -en) civilian.
Claret, *m.* (-s) — (od. -wein, *m.*) claret. [clarichord
Clarichord, *n.* (-es, pl. -e) [Muſ.]
Clarin, *n.* (-s, pl. -e) clarion.
Clarinett, *n.* (-es, pl. -e) clarinet.
-iſt, (-en. pl. -en), -ſpieler, *m.* clarine' player.
Clariren, *v. a.* [Handel] (Schiffe beim Zollhaufe —, to clear out at the customhouse. Clarirung, *f.* clearing, clearance.
Claſſe, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. class. Zu — abtheilen od. ordnen, to class, to classify; die Abtheilung in —n, classification; — (der Thieren ꝛc.), family, order. 2. — (in Schulen), class.
Claſſenordnung, *f.* category.
Claſſificiren, *v. a.* to classify.
Claſſification, *f.* classification.
Claſſiker, *m.* (-s, pl. -) classic.
Claſſiſch, *adj.* classic(al). — *adv.* classically.
Claus, *m.* (-ſens) Nick, Nicholas
Clauſel, *f.* (pl. -n) clause.
Clauſur, *f.* clausure.
Claviatur, *f.* (pl. -en) the keys (of an organ, harpsichord etc.).
Clavichord, *n.* (-s, pl. -e) (od. -ium, n.), clavichord.
Claviymbel, *n.* (-s, pl. -n) clavichord.
Clavier, *n* (-s, pl.-e) harpsichord; piano, square pianoforte.
Clavierlehrer, *m.* pianoforte-master. teacher of the piano.
Clavierſpiel, *n.* playing on the piano (-forte). -er, *m.* (*f.* -inn) pianist.
Clavierſtimmer, *m* pianoforte tuner.
Clavis, *m.* (-, pl.-ves) [Muſ.] key.
Cleriker, *m.* (-s, pl. -) clergyman, † clerk. * clerlc.

---

* For words not to be found under C look under K or Z.

Clerisei, *f.* clergy. Die Rechtswohlthat der –, [Rechtslpr.] benefit of clergy; die Rechtswohlthat der – genießend ob. zu lassend, [Engl. Rechtslpr.] clergyable.

Client, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) (*f.* -in n) client. -en habend, cliented. -schaft, *f.* clientship. † clientele.

Clima, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -te) climate. -tisch, *adj.* climatic(al).

Clinik, *f.* clinical (or bedside) medicine. -ER, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) a clinical physician. -um, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -ka) a clinical hospital. [ically.

Clinisch, *adj.* clinic(al). — *adv.* cli-

Cloak, *f.* (*pl.* -en) drain, sewer, sink.

Club, } *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s) club.
Clubb, }

Clubbist, *m* clubber, clubbist. member of a club.

Coadjutor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) coadjutor; – (eines Bischofs), a suffragan, a coadjutor. Die Würde eines -s, coadjutorship. -inn, *f.* coadjutrix.

Cocarde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cockade.

Cochenille, *f.* (*pl.* -n) – (od. Coccinelle, *f.*), cochineal.

Cochenillenbaum, *m.* } cochineal-
Cochenillenpflanze, *f.* } tree

Cocon, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s) cocoon.

Cocosbaum, *m.* cocoa (-tree).

Cocosnuß, *f.* cocoa-out.

Codebeck, od. -scher Hut, [Jagdw.] caudebec.

Codex, *m* (-, *pl.* -dices) 1. code, a body of laws. 2. manuscript.

Codicill, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) codicil.

Cognac, *m.* (-s) cognac, French brandy.

Cohobiren, *v. a.* [Chem.] to cohobate. Das –, cohobation. [ar.

Colcothar, *m.* (-s) [Chem.] colcoth-

Cölestiner, *m. pl.* -, -mönche, Celestins.

Cölibat, *n.* (-s) celibacy, celibate.

Colibri, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s) humming-bird, colibri.

Collationiren, *v. a.* to collate.

Collator, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) (= Pfründbeweggeber) collator.

Collatur, *f.* (*pl.* -en) collation.

Collectanea, *n. pl.* – (od. Collectaneen), collectaneous notes.

Collectaneenbuch, *n.* commonplace-book. note-book.

Collecte, (-kte), *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. collection. 2. [Kath. Kirche] (= Gebet) collect.

Collectiv, *adj* collective. — *adv.* collectively. -um, *n.* (*pl.* -va) a collective noun, a noun of multitude.

College, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) colleague.

Collegialisch, *adj.* collegial.

Collegialkirche, } *f.* a collegiate
Collegiatkirche, } church

Collegiat, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) collegiate, collegian; fellow of a college.

Collegiatur, *f.* [Engl.] fellowship.

Collegiengelder, *n. pl.* tuition.

Collegium, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -ien) 1. (Gesellschaft) college. 2. (Schule) college. 3. (*pl.* -ia, -ien) (Vorlesung) lecture. Ein – lesen (über ꝛc.), to lecture (on etc.).

Collett, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s) jacket.

Collision, *f.* (*pl.* -en) collision.

Colludiren, *v. n.* to collude. Collusion, *f.* (*pl.* -en) collusion. Collusorisch, *adj.* collusory, collusive.

Cöln, *n.* [George.] Cologne(s). -isch, *adj.* Cologne(s).

Colon, *n.* (-s) [Gramm.] colon.

Colonial, *adj.* (*in comp.*) colonial. Colonialwaaren, *f. pl.* colonial produce. -händler, *m.* a dealer in colonial produce, wholesale-grocer.

Colonie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) colony.

Colonist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) colonist, planter.

Colonne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. [Milit.] column. 2. f. Columne.

Colonnenweise, *adv.* in columns.

Colophonium, *n.* (-s) colophony, resin. [coloquintida.

Coloquinte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) colocynth,

Coloquintenapfel, *m.* bitter apple.

Coloratur, *f.* (*pl.* -en) [Musik] enlorature.

Coloriren, *v. a.* 1. to color, to illuminate. 2. ± to color.

Colorist, *m* (-en, *pl.* -en) colorist, illuminator.

Colorit, *n.* (-s) coloring.

Columbit, *n.* (-s) [Mineralg.] columbite.

Columbium, *n.* (-s) [Chem.] columbium. – enthaltend, columbiferous.

Columbsäure, *f.* [Chem.] columbic acid.

Columne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) column. page. -nschnur, *f.* [Typ.] page-cord.

Coluren, *m. pl.* [Astron.] colures.

Comité, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s) committee.

Comitien, *n. pl.* [Röm. Gesch.] comitia. Die – betreffend, comitial.

Commandant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) commander, commanding officer; lt. commandant, governor. – eines Hafens, harbor-master.

Commandiren, *v. a* to command.

Commandität, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Handel] sleeping partner.

Commandite, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Handel] sleeping partnership.

Commando, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s) [Milit.] 1. command. 2. detachment.

Commandostab, *m.* staff or baton of command. [command.

Commandoworte, *n. pl.* words of

Commende, *f.* (*pl.* -n) commandery.

Commensurabel, *adj.* commensurable, commensurate.

Commensurabilität, *f.* commensurability, commensurableness.

Commentar, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) comment, commentary, reading.

Commentator, *m.* (-s, *pl* -en) commentator. † commenter, annotator.

Commenthur, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) – (od. Commentherr, *m.*) commander, -ei, Commthurei, *f.* commandery

Commentiren, *v. a.* to comment.

Commerz, *m.* (-es) commerce, traffick, trade. [board of trade.

Commerzcollegium, *n.* court or

Commerzienrath, *m.* counselor of commerce.

Commerzvertrakt, *m.* treaty of commerce, commercial treaty.

Commis, *m.* (-, *pl.* -) merchant's clerk. Der erste –, head-clerk.

Commissar, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) – (oder Commissarius, *pl.* -ien, *m.*) commissary; commissioner, deputy, delegate. -s, stelle, *f.* commissaryship, commissariate.

Commissariat, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. (Commissärsstelle) commissariate, commissaryship. 2. (Personen) commissariate.

Commißbrod, *n.* (-es) ammunition-bread.

Commission, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. commission; order. 2. (= Untersuchungsbehörde) commission. 3. –, -egebühr, *f.* commission, factorage.

Commissionsbuch, *n.* order-book, book of commissions.

Commissionsgeschäft, *n.* commission-business. -e machen, to do business on commission.

Commissionshandel, *m.* commission-business. – treiben, to trade or to do business on commission.

Commissionswaaren, *f. pl.* goods in or on commission.

Commissionar, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) commissioner, commission-merchant, house-agent.

Committee, *f.* Comité.

Commode, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a chest of drawers. [commodore.

Commodor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Mar.]

Commun, *f.* (*pl.* -en) commune, community. [communicant.

Communicant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en)

Communication, *f.* (*pl.* -en) communication.

Communiciren, *v. n.* [Theol.] to communicate. to commune. — *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to communicate. 2. (Jemen) –, to administer the sacrament (to any one).

Communion, *f.* communion.

Comödiant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) comedian, player, actor. Ein herumziehender –, a strolling player. -inn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) actress.

Comödie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. comedy. 2. play. In die – gehen, to go to the play.

Comödienhaus, *n.* theater, playhouse.

Comödienschreiber, *m.* a writer of comedy, comedian, play-wright.

Comödienzettel, *m.* play-bill.

Compagnie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. company. Einem – leisten, to keep (or † bear any one company. 2. (Anzahl Personen) company; [Milit.] company. Eine – Wirtshäuser, trais band, a company of militia. 3. [Handel] partnership, copartnership. Sie sind in –, they are partners

Compagniegeschäft, *n.* } joint-bu-
Compagniehandlung, *f.* } siness.

Compagnon, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s) [Handel] associate, partner, copartner.

---

* Die Wörter, die sich nicht unter C finden, sucht man unter K. oder Z.

Comparativ, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Gramm.] the comparative (degree).

Compaß, *m.* (-sses, *pl.* -sse) compass. Die -punkte vergleichen, to box the compass.

Compaßhäuschen, *n* binacle, binacle. pix. pyx.

Compaßkasten, *m.* box. compass.

Compaßrose, } *f.* card (of the compass).

Compaßschreiber, (-pass).

Compaßstrich, *m.* rhumb, a point of the compass. Einen gewissen — verfolgen (vom Schiffe), [Mar.] to wind.

Compendiarisch, } *adj.* compen-

Compendiös, } dious, compendiarious. Das Compendiöse, compendiousness. — *adv.* compendiously.

Compendienschreiber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) abridger.

Compendium, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -ien) a compendium, † compend.

Competent, *adj.* competent. — *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) competitor.

Competenz, *f.* competence, competency. [lation.

Compilation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) compi-

Compilator, *m* (-s, *pl.*-en) compiler, compilator.

Compiliren, *v. a.* to compile.

Complet, *adj.* complete. -tren, *v. a.* to complete, to make up.

Complete, *f.* — oder das Complet orum, [kath. Rel.] compline(s).

Complexion, *f.* complexion.

Compliment, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) 1. (= Verbeugung) bow. Ein — machen, to bow. 2. (verbindliche Worte ꝛc.) compliment; respects. Einem sein — machen, to pay one's respects to any one; Einem ein — machen, to pay a compliment to etc.; machen Sie ihm mein —, give or present my compliments to him. 3. (Umständlichkeit) ceremony. -te machen, to stand upon ceremony; keine -te! no ceremony!

Complimentenmacher, } *m* (*f.*

Complimentenschneider, } — in) a player of compliments. [plimeut.

Complimentiren, *v. a.* to com-

Complott, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) plot, † complot, † complotment, conspiracy. Ein — machen, to lay a plot. to plot. -tren, *v. n.* to plot, to conspire. [plotter.

Complottmacher, *m.* plotter, † com-

Componiren, *v. a* to compose; [Mus.] to compose.

Componist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) — (oder Compositeur *m*), [Mus.] composer. [sition.

Composition, *f.* (*pl.* -en) compo-

Compote, *f.* stewed fruit. preserved fruit. fruit-preserve. fruit-jelly.

Compreß, *adj.* close. dense.

Compresse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Chir.] compress.

Compromiß, *n.* (-sses, *pl.* —sse) [Rechtsspr.] compromise, arbitration. submission to an award. [tion.

Compromißakte, *f.* bond of arbitra-

---

* For words not to be found under C look under K or Z.

Comprimentiren, *v. a.* to compromise. 2. to compromise. to commit. to expose.

Comptoir, *n.* (-s, *pl.*-s) counting-house. counting-room. office.

Comptoirbuch, *n* ledger.

Comptoirdiener, *m.* clerk in a counting-house. accountant.

Comptoirist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en)

Comptorist, *f.* Comptoirdiener.

Comthur, *m.* s. Commenthur.

Concav, *adj.* concave. † concavous.

Concavo-concav, concavo-concave; —conver, concavo-convex. — *adj.* concavously. -ität, *f.* concaveness, concavity.

Concentration, *f.* concentration.

Concentriren, *v. a.* to concentrate.

Concentrisch, *adj.* concentric.

Concept, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. minute. sketch, draft (or draught). 2. ¶ Etwas das — verrüden, to puzzle any one. to put any one out. ¶ to nonplus; to put one out of conceit; das — verlieren, aus dem — kommen, to be puzzled. nonplussed.

Conceptenb, *n* sketch book.

Conceptpapier *n.* common foolscap (paper).

Concert, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. concert. 2. — (-stück), concerto.

Concertsaal, *m.* } concert-room.

Concertzimmer, *n* } music-room.

Concertsänger, (*m.* (*f.* —tin) perf.

Concertspieler, } former in or at a concert.

Conchilien, *s. pl.* shells. shell fish.

Conchiliolog, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) conchologist. conchyliologist.

Conchiliologie, *f* conchology. conchyliology. Zur — gehörig, conchological. [conchoid.

Conchoide, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Geom.]

Concilium, *n.* (-s, *pl.*-ien) council. [to draw up.

Concipiren, *v. a.* to pen. to draw.

Concipist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) penman. composer. [slave.

Conclave, *n.* [Kath. Kirche] con-

Conclusum, *n.* (*pl.* —sa) conclusion.

Concordanz, *f.* (*pl.* -en) —, -buch, *f.* concordance. -schreiber, *m.* concordist. [cordatio.

Concordat, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) con-

Concubinat, *n.* (-es) concubinage.

Concubine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) concubine.

Concurrent, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) competitor.

Concurrenz, *f.* competition.

Concurriren, *v. n.* to compete.

Concurs, *m.* (-ses, *pl.* —se) 1. — (der Gläubiger), concourse of creditors. a meeting of creditors. 2 cession. Zu — kommen oder gerathen, to give up. to make over or to assign one's property to one's creditors. to become a bankrupt or an insolvent. [bankruptcy.

Concursbehörde, *f.* commission of

Concurserklärung, *f.* failure. declaration of insolvency.

Concursmasse, *f.* a bankrupt's estate.

Concursverwerter, *m.* syndic.

Condensation, *f.* condensation.

Condensator, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) condenser. [to condense.

Condensiren, *v. a.* to condensate,

Condition, *f* (*pl.* -en) 1. (Bedingung) condition. 2. situation. Zu — stehen, to serve. -iren, *v. n.* to serve. -irt, *adj.* conditioned.

Conditor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) confectioner. confectionary. pastry-cook.

Conditormaaren, *f. pl.* confectionary. sweetmeats. pastry.

Conditorei, *f.* confectionery; trade of a confectioner.

Condolenz, *f.* condolence.

Condolenzschreiben, *n.* a letter of condolence.

Condoliren, *v. n* to condole.

Condor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s) [Ornith.] condor.

Conducteur, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s) — (eines Postwagens), guard.

Conductor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) [Phys.] conductor.

Confect, *n* (-es) comfit, comfits, † comfiture. sweetment, sweetmeats. confectionary.

Conferenz, *f.* (*pl.* —en) conference.

Confession, *f.* (*pl.* —en) confession.

Confirmation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) confirmation.

Confirmiren, *v. a* to confirm.

Confiscation, *f.* (*pl.* —en) confiscation. seizure. condemnation. arrest.

Confisciren, *v. a.* to confiscate, to condemn. to seize. [ed).

Confiscirt, *adj.* seized. confiscate-

Conföderiren, *v. reft* Sich —, to confederate. Die Conföderirten, confederates. [conformist.

Conformist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en)

Confrontation, *f.* confrontation.

Confrontiren, *v. a* to confront.

Confus, *adj.* confused. Confusion, *f* confusion. [gregation.

Congregation, *f.* (*pl.* —en) con-

Congreß, *m.* (-sses, *pl.* —sse) congress.

Conisch, *adj.* conic(al). conform Das —e, conicalness — *adv.* conically.

Conjugation, *f.* (*pl.* —en) [Gramm.] conjugation. [conjugate.

Conjugiren, *v. a.* [Gramm.] to

Conjunction, *f.* (*pl.* -en) [Gramm., Astron.] conjunction.

Conjunctiv, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Gramm.] subjunctive, the subjunctive mood or mode. (zum.) the conjunctive.

Conjunctur, *f.* (*pl.* —en) conjuncture. juncture. -en, *pl.*, junctures of time

Connossement, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s) [Handel] bill of lading. letter of conveyance. [rector.

Conrector, *m.* (-s. *pl.* —en) codi-

Conscribirte, *m.* (-n, *pl.* —n) Ein —r, der —, conscript. [scription.

Conscription, *f.* (*pl.* —en) con-

Consequent, *adj.* consistent, † consequential. — *adv.* consistently, † consequentially. [tency. † consequence.

Consequenz, *f.* (*pl.* -en) consis-

Conservative, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) Der –, ein –r, [Polit.] conservative.

Conservationsbrille, *f.* (*pl.* -n) eye-preservers, goggles.

Conserve, *f.* 1. conserve. 2. [Mar.] consort, consort-ship

Consignatar, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Handel] 1. consignatary. 2. consignee.

Consignation, *f.* [Handel] consignation. [consign.

Consignieren, *v. a.* [Handel] to

Consiliren, *v. n.* to rusticate.

Consistenz, *f.* consistence, consistency.

Consistorialgericht, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) a spiritual court, a consistory court.

Consistorialisch, *adj.* consistory, consistorial.

Consistorialrath, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -äthe) counselor of the consistory.

Consistorium, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -ien) consistory.

Console, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. [Archit.] console. 2. pier-table.

Consolidiren, *v. a.* to consolidate. Consolidirte Staatspapiere, consols.

Consonant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) [Grammk.] consonant.

Consonanz, *f.* [Mus.] consonance.

Consonirend, *adj.* [Mus.] consonant.

Consort, *m.* consort, associate -en, *pl.*, [Rechtsspr.] accomplices, associates, accessories (before or after the fact).

Constabel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) constable. Das Amt eines -s, constablership, constabulary office.

Constabler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) gunner. Constablerkammer, *f.* [Mar.] gunroom.

Constantinopel, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Constantinople. Constantinopolitanisch, *adj.* Constantinopolitan.

Constellation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) constellation.

Constituiren, *v. a* to constitute.

Constitution, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. constitution, temper. 2. – eines Landes &c., constitution Ein Anhänger der –, constitutionalist. † constitutionist

Constitutionell, *adj.* constitutional. – *adv.* constitutionally.

Construction, *f.* (*pl.* -en) construction. [to construct.

Construiren, *v. a.* to construe, †

Consubstantialität, *f.* [Theol.] consubstantiality. Der Verfechter der –, consubstantialist.

Consubstantiation, *f.* [Theol.] consubstantiation.

Consubstantiell, *adj.* [Theol.] consubstantial.

Consul, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -n) [Röm. Gesch.] consul; [Handel] consul. -arisch, *adj.* consular.

Consularagent, *m.* consular agent.

Consulargebühren, *f. pl.* consulage, consular fees.

Consulat, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) consulate; [Röm. Gesch.] consulate. consulship.

Consulent, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) counsel, attorney.

Consultation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) consultation; *it.* visit or application to a medical man for advice. [sumer.

Consument, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) con-

Consumiren, *v. a.* to consume.

Consumo, *m.* f. Consumtion.

Consumtion, *f.* consumption. Consumtionsacciſe, *f.* retail-excise.

Contant, *adj.* [Handel] ready. – *adv.* tor ready money, for cash.

Contantbuch, *n.* cash-book.

Contantgeschäfte, *n. pl.* cash-business, ready money business.

Conterfei, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) likeness, portrait, picture. -en, *v. a.* to paint, pray.

Continent, *n m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) continent.

Continental, *adj.* (*in comp.*) continental. – ſyſtem, *n.*, -ſperre, *f.* continental system.

Contingent, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) contingent, share, quota.

Conto, *n. m.* (-s, *pl.* -s, -ti) [Handel] account; *it* credit. Eine à – Zahlung, a payment on account.

Contobuch, *n.* [Handel] account-book.

Contor, *f.* Comptoir.

Contraband, *adj* contraband. -e, *f.* contraband, smuggling. -iren, *v. n.* to smuggle. -irer, *m.* smuggler, contrabandist.

Contract, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) contract, agreement. Der beſtegelte –, special contract.

Contractlich, } *adj. adv.* by con-
Contractmäßig, } tract, as contracted.

Contract, *adj.* lame, paralytic.

Contrahent, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) contractor.

Contrahiren, *v. n.* to indent (articles of agreement), to contract, – *v. a.* (Schulden &c.) –, to contract.

Contramandiren, *v. a.* to countermand. [counterpoint

Contrapunkt, *m.* (-es) [Musik]

Contraſignatur, *f.* counter-signature. [sign.

Contraſignieren, *v. a.* to counter-

Contraſt, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) contrast. -iren, *v. l. a* to contrast, to set off. 2 *n.* to be contrasted, to contrast, to serve as a foil, as a set off. [yerva.

Contrayerva, *f.* [Bot.] contra-

Contreadmiral, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -äle) rear-admiral. [tr.

Contrebandc., f. Contraband

Contrebaß, *m.* (-ſſes, *pl.* -ſſe) base-viol. [country-dance.

Contretanz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -änze)

Contribution, *f.* (*pl.* -en) contribution. Zu – ſetzen, to put (a country etc.) under contribution; (Einem) in – ſetzen, to lay under contribution.

Control(le), *f.* control, controll, comptrol.

Controlleur, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) controller or comptroller, supervisor. Das Amt eines -s, comptrollership.

Controlliren, *v. a.* to controll, to check. [controversy.

Controvers, *in* (-ſes, *pl.* -ſen)

Controversrede, *f.* a controversial or polemical discourse.

Controverſist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) controversialist.

Contumax, *adj.* contumacious.

Contumaz, *f.* 1. quarantine. 2. [Rechtsspr.] contumacy, contempt (of court). [bruise.

Contuſion, *f.* (*pl* -en) contusion,

Convenienz, *f.* (*pl* -en) convenience, conveniency, propriety.

Convenienzheirath, *f.* a match of convenience.

Conveniren, *v. n.* to suit.

Convent, *m* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. convention. 2. [Mönchsw.] convent.

Conventbruder, *m.*, Conventschwester, *f.*, } conventual.

Conventikel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) conventicle. [tion.

Convention, *f.* (*pl.* -en) convention.

Conventionsgeld, *n.* convention-money.

Conventionell, *adj.* conventional.

Conventual, *m.* (-en, -s, *pl.*-en) conventual. -ual, -e, *f.* conventual.

Convergent, *adj.* converging, convergent. [vergency.

Convergenz, *f.* convergence, con-

Convergiren, *v. n.* to converge.

Convex, *adj.* convex, convexed. – *adv.* convexly, convexedly. -ität, *f.* convexity, convexness.

Convexconcav, *adj.* convexo-concave.

Convexconvex, *adj.* convexo-convex.

Convict, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) a community of monks etc. -orium, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -ien) community; refectory.

Convoi, *f.* convoy, escort. Unter – ſegeln, to sail under convoy; f. Convoy.

Convoigebühren, *f. pl* convoy-duties.

Convolut, *n* (-s, *pl.* -e) bundle.

Convoy, f. Convoi, -iren, *v. a.* to convoy, to escort.

Convulſion, *f.* (*pl.* -en) convulsion.

Convulſivisch, *adj.* convulsive.

Copaibabalsam, } *m.* (-s) balsam

Copahubalsam, } of copaiba or copivi. Copahubaum, *m.* copivi-tree (copaifera officinalis).

Copialien, *s. pl.* 1. copies, duplicates. 2. copy-money.

Copie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) copy.

Copiewechſel, *m. pl.* bills in sets

Copiren, *v. a.* to copy, to transcribe, to take a copy of.

Copirbuch, *n.* copy-book.

Copirmaſchine, *f.* copying machine.

Copiſt, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) copier, copyist.

Copten, *m. pl.* Cupts. Coptisch *adj.* Coptic; das Coptiſche, Coptic.

Copula, *f.* [Grammk., Logik] copula.

Copulation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) marrying, marriage.

Copuliren, *v a* to marry.

* Die Wörter, die sich nicht unter C finden, suche man unter K oder Z.

Coquett, *adj.* coquelisch. —e, *f.* (*pl.* —n) coquette, coquet. —erie, *f.* coquetry. —iren, *v. n.* to coquet.

Coran, *m.* (—s) Coran or koran, alkoran, alcoran.

Cordilleren, *f. pl.* the Cordilleras, Andes. Zu den — gehörig, Andean.

Cordon, *m* (—s, *pl.* —s) [Milit.] a cordon (of troops).

Corduan, *m.* (—s) —, —leder, *n.* cordwain, cordovan leather. Spanish leather.

Corduanmacher, *m.* cordwainer.

Coriander, *m.* (—s) [Bot.] coriander.

Corinthisch, *adj.* Corinthian.

Cornett(t), *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) [Milit.] cornet.

Cornetstelle, *f.* cornetcy.

Cornwallis, *n.* [Geogr.] Cornwall.

Corollarium, *n* (—s, *pl.* —rien) corollary. [lit.] corporal.

Corporal, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —äle) [Mi-

Corporalschaft, *f.* corporalship.

Corporal, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —e) [Kath. Kirche] corporal, corporale. Das Futteral zu dem —e, purse of the corporal.

Corporation, *f.* (*pl* —en) corporation.

Corpulent, *adj.* corpulent.

Corpulenz, *f.* corpulence, corpulency.

Corpus, *n.* (*pl.* —pora) Ein — Juris, a body or pandect of laws, digest.

Correct, *adj.* correct. — *adv.* correctly. —heit, *f.* correctness.

Corrector, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —en) [Typ.] a corrector of the press, reader, reviser.

Correctur, *f.* (*pl.* —en) [Typ.] 1. correction. 2. proof (pl. proofs), proof sheet. Die zweite —, revise, a second proof-sheet; dritte —, second revise.

Correcturbogen, *m.* proof-sheet, proof.

Correlativ, *adj.* cor(re)lative

Correspondent, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) correspondent.

Correspondenz, *f.* (*pl.* —en) correspondence. (Die zc.) haben mit einander eine — über zc. geführt, have had a correspondence on etc.

Correspondiren, *v. n* to correspond.

Corrigiren, *v. a.* to correct.

Corrosiv, *adj.* corrosive. — *n.* (—s, *pl.* —e) a corrosive

Corrosivsatz, *m.* potential cautery.

Corrosivstein, *m.* infernal stone, caustic. [pirate.

Corsar, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) corsair,

Corsc, *m.* (—n, *pl.* —n) (*f.* —in n.)

Corsikaner, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —inn)

Corsisch, *adj.* Corsican.

Corsett, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —e) corset, a bodice, jumps, stays.

Cortine, } *f* (*pl.* —n) [Festungsb.]
Courtine, } curtain.

---

* For words not to be found under C look under K or Z.

Corvette, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Mar.] corvet.

Corybanten, *m. pl.* Corybantes.

Corybantisch, *adj.* corybantic.

Corypbaus, *m.* (—äen, *pl.* —äen) 1. [Griech. Theater] corypheus. 2. ± leader.

Cosecante, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Geom.] cosecant.

Cosinus, *m.* [Geom.] cosine.

Cosmetisch, *adj.* cosmetic. Ein —es Mittel, cosmetic.

Cosmisch, *adj.* [Astron.] cosmical. — *adv.* cosmically; f. Kosmisch.

Costum, } *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) costume.
Costüm, }

Cotelette, *f.* (*pl.* —n) cutlet, steak.

Coulisse, } *f.* (*pl.* —n) scene, side.
Culisse, } scene.

Coulissenmaler, *m.* scene-painter.

Coupon, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —s) dividend-warrant.

Cour, *f.* 1. drawing-room, levee. 2. court. Einer Dame die — machen, to court a lady, to pay one's addresses (or court) to a lady.

Courant, *adj.* [Handel] current. — *n.* 1. — (—geld), currency, current money. 2. Der —, —Preis, *m.*, current price.

Courier, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) courier. Außerordentlicher —, [Milit.] estafet, special messenger. — reiten, to ride post.

Courierstiefel, *m.* jack-boot.

Cours, *m.* (—ses, *pl.* —se) 1. [Handel] currency; *il.* (course of) exchange. Außer — setzen, to put out of use. 2. [Mar.] course.

Coursblatt, *n.* } exchange-list.
Courszettel, *m* }

Coursiren, *v. n.* to circulate. — des Geld, current

Courut, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —e) 1. — (eines Briefes), cover, envelope. 2. (Gedeck) cover. —iren *v. a.* to cover, to envelop.

Crater, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) crater.

Cravate, *f.* (*pl.* —n) cravat, stock, neck-cloth.

Creas, *f.* [Industr.] dowlas.

Creatur, *f.* (*pl.* —en) creature.

Credenzen, *v. a.* to present (furetasted meat or drink).

Credenzteller, *m.* salver.

Credenztisch, *m.* cup-board, buffet.

Credenzer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) cup-bearer, taster.

Credenzschreiben, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) credentials.

Credit, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) 1. — (einer Person), credit. 2. [Handel] credit. Der offene —, blank-credit, credit in blank; auf —, upon trust, on credit. Einem Etwas auf — geben, to trust any one with etc.; (Einem) — eröffnen bei zc., to lodge a credit with etc.; in Jemands — stellen, to pass to one's credit.

Creditbrief, *m.* letter of credit.

Creditfähig, *adj.* good, solid.

Creditseite, *f.* the creditor's (or creditors') side.

Creditiren, *v. a.* 1. to credit. 2. to sell on credit — *v n.* to give credit.

Creditiv, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —e) letter of credit.

Creditor, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —en) creditor.

Cremor-Tartari, *m.* cream of tartar. [(im) creole.

Creole, *m.* (—n, *pl.* —n) (*f.* Creo-

Creye zc., f. Krepp zc.

Crepon *m.* (—s) thick crape.

Crethi und Plethi, cut and long tail, tag-rag.

Cretin, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —en, —s) cretin.

Criminal, *adj.* — (*in comp.*), Criminell, criminal. — *adv.* criminally.

Criminalamt, } *n.* criminal court,
Criminalgericht, } crown-court.

Criminalrecht, *n.* criminal law.

Criminalrichter, *m.* a judge in criminal cases, judge of a crown-court.

Criminalsachen, *f. pl.* criminal matters, criminal cases.

Criminalist, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) a writer upon criminal matters.

Crimm, *f.* [Geogr.] the Crimea.

Crocodill, f. Krokodill.

Crucifix, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) crucifix.

Crupade, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Reitk.] croupade, croopade.

Crusade, *f.* (*pl.* —n) crusade.

Cubebe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. —, —npfeffer, *m.*, cubeb. 2. f. Cibebe.

Cubik, *adj.* (*in comp.*) cubic

Cubikfuß, *m.* cubic foot.

Cubiklinie, *f.* cube-line.

Cubikmaß, *n.* cubic measure.

Cubikwurzel, *f.* cube root.

Cubikzahl, *f.* cubic number; cube.

Cubirung, } *f.* cubature.
Cubikberechnung, }

Cubisch, *adj.* cubic(al). Die —e Größe, solid; das —e, cubicalness. — *adv.* cubically.

Cubus, *m.* cube.

Cucumer, *f.* (*pl.* —n) cucumber.

Cucumernsalat, *m.* salad (made) of cucumbers.

Culisse, f. Coulisse. [nation.

Culmination, *f.* [Astron.] culmi-

Culminiren, *v. n.* [Astron.] to culminate.

Cultiviren, *v. a.* 1. to cultivate, to culture. 2. ± to cultivate.

Cultur, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. cultivation, culture. 2. ± cultivation, culture; intellect, reason, mind.

Cultus, (—, *pl.* —tte) *m.* religious

Cult, (—es, *pl.* —e) } service, public worship.

Cunz, *m.* Conrad. [tion.

Cupellation, *f.* [Chemie] cupella-

Cupelle, *f* (*pl.* —n) [Chemie] cupel

Cupido, *m.* [Myth.] Cupid.

Cupresse, f Cypresse.

Cur, *f.* (*pl.* —en) cure, course of medicine, of any wholesome drink etc.

Curgast, *m.* visitor of or at a watering place (for the sake of the waters etc.).

Curort, *m.* watering-place.

Curschmied, *m.* farrier.

Curatel, *f.* (*pl.* —en) trusteeship, guardianship.

Curator, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —en) trustee, guardian, curator. — einer Universität, curator of a university; —en der Masse (bei Bankerotten), creditors in trust, as-

signees, syndics.

Curbette, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Reitk.] curvet, —n machen, to curvet.

Curbettiren, *v.n.* [Reitk.] to curvet.

Curcuma, } **Curcumei,** } **Cureume,** } [*f.* [Bot.] turmeric.

Curcumenpapier, *n.* test-paper.

Curialstyl, *m.* (—es) law-style; official style.

Curiren, *v. n.* to cure.

Currende, *f.* (*pl.* —n) circular, circular letter.

Current, *adj.* current. —es Geld, —geld, *m.*, current money.

Currentschrift, *f.* common (or current) hand-writing, running hand.

Currentschuld, *f.* loose debt, running debt.

Cursiren, *v. n.* s. Courriren.

Cursiv, *adj.* italic.

Cursivschrift, *f.* italic letter(s), italic characters, italics (*pl.*). In Cursivschrift drucken od. schreiben, to italicize.

Cursus, *m.* (—, *pl.* —, —se) course; — (auf Universitäten), term.

Curt, s. Cunz.

Custos, *m.* (—, *pl.* —oden) [Typ.] catch-word, direction-word.

Cutter, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) [Mur.] cutter.

Cyane, *f.* [Bot.] blue-bottle.

Cyanogen, *n. m.* (—s) [Chem.] cyanogen.

Cyclop, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) [Myth.] Cyclop(s). —isch, *adj.* Cyclopean, Cyclopic.

Cykladen, *s. pl.* [Geogr.] Cyclades.

Cyklograph, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) cyclograph.

Cykloide, *f.* (*pl.*—n) [Geom.] cycloid.

Cykloidisch } **Cykloidal** } *adj.* cycloidal.

Cykolometrie, *f.* cyclometry.

Cyklus, *m.* (—, *pl.* Cykeln) cycle.

Cylinder, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) cylinder. Cylinderförmig, *adj.* cylindriform, cylindraceous, cylindric(al). [lever watch.

Cylinderuhr, *f.* horizontal watch.

Cylindrisch, *adj.* cylindric(al).

Cylindroid, *n.* (—es) cylindroid.

Cymbel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) cymbal.

Cyniker, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) cynic.

Cynisch, *adj.* cynic(al). Das —e, cynicalness. — *adv.* cynically.

Cynism, *m.* (—s) —, —use, *m*, cynicalness.

Cyper, *s. f.* (*pl.* —n) Cyprus-plum. 2. *m.* (Trauerfior) cyprus.

Cyperkatze, *f.* (*pl.* —n) — (od. Cyper, *m.*) cyprian cat. Cyprus cat.

Cypern, *n.* (—s) [Geogr.] Cyprus.

Cypern(n)wein, *m.* Cyprus-wine.

Cyperpflanme, *f.* Cyprus-plum.

Cypermurz, *f.* galangal.

Cypresse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) cypress.

Cypressenbaum, *m.* cypress.

Cytisus, *m.* cytisus.

Czar, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —en) [Rußl.] czar. Den—betreffend, czarish. —inn, *f.* czarina.

D.

D, d, *n.* 1. (Gramm.) D. d. 2. [Musik] d. re.

Da, *adv.* 1. there. — ist er, there he is; wer ist —? who is there? 2. here, — und dort, here and there. 3. Wo da? where? whereabouts? (Ein Land, da mich Niemand kennt, where I am unknown; von —, from that place, from there, thence. 4. then. Wenn ich — noch lebe, if I am (or should be) alive. 5. that, when. (Es vergeht kein Tag, — ꝛc., that etc.; zu einer Zeit, — ꝛc., at a time when etc., that etc.

Da, *interj.* Da! there! —, —! there, there!

Da, *conj.* 1. when; as; while, whilst. 2. whereas, since. — doch, though, whereas; — nun, — hingegen, — sonst, whereas.

Daal, *n.* (—es) [Mur.] pump-dale.

Dabei, *adv.* 1. thereat, therewith, near, near that, near it, by, thereby, by that, by it, with it (or them); there. — sitzen, to sit by; — stehen, to stand by; der —stehende, by-stander, stander-by; nur —, additionally; — sein, to be there, to be present; — sein, mit — sein, to be one of the company, to be (or make) one of the party, to put in for one, to partake; nahe —, hard by, close by; — bleiben, ‡ to persist in etc.; to remain as it is; to be settled; — blieb es, there the matter rested; es mag — bleiben, let it be so — *conj.* besides, moreover.

Da Capo, *n.* and *adv.* [Musk.] da capo.

Dach, *n.* (—es, *pl.* Dächer) (*dim.* Dachlein, Dächlein, *n.*) 1. roof. Ein hohes ländliches —, hip-roof; ein gebrochenes od. französisches —, a curved roof; ein gewölbtes —, lacunar. an arched (or a vaulted) roof; das — eines Schobers, saddle-roof; ein — mit Schiefer, Ziegeln, Schindeln decken, to slate a roof, to tile a roof, to shingle a roof; ein hohes, spitziges — habend, high-roofed; ohne —, roofless; mit einem —e, mit Dächern, roofy; in — u. Fach erhalten (ein Haus), to keep in repair; (ein Haus) unter (das) — bringen, to roof; — u. Fach geben, to bring under shelter. to house, to roof, to shelter, to lodge. to harbor. 2. Er hat weder — noch Fach, he has neither house nor home, * he has no toft nr croft. 3. [Mm.] upper stratum.

Dachbalken, *m.* beam to the roof, girder to the garret-floor.

Dachdecker, *m.* slater; tiler; shingler; thatcher.

Dachfahne, *f.* weather-cock.

Dachfenster, *n.* dormar (-window).

Dachgiebelspitze, *f.* purlin.

Dachfirste, *f.* (auch Dachforst, *m.*, Dachfirst, *f.*) ridge.

Dachgeschoß, *n.* garret-floor.

Dachgesimse, *n.* cornice of a roof.

Dachgesperre, *n.* timber-work, centering (of a roof).

Dachhammer, *m.* slater's hammer.

Dachkammer, } Dachstube, } *f.* garret.

Dachlatte, *f.* lath.

Dachluke, *f.* lutheru. [martin.

Dachmarder, *m.* common marten or

Dachpfanne, *f.* pantile. pentile. gutter-tile, roof-tile.

Dachrinne, *f.*, gutter.

Dachröhre, *f.* spout of a gutter.

Dachschiefer, *m.* slate.

Dachschindel, *f.* shingle.

Dachschwelle, *f.* s. Dachbalken.

Dachsparren, *m.* rafter, spar of a roof. [piece.

Dachspitze, *f.* pitch of a roof; king-

Dachstern, *m.* slate, tile.

Dachstroh, *n.* thatch.

Dachstuhl, *m.* props and supports of a roof. —saule, *f.* principal rafter. —schwelle, *f.* s. Dachbalken.

Dachstütze, *f.* king-piece.

Dachtraufe, *f.* gutter; eaves.

Dachwerk, *n.* timber-work, roofing.

Dachziegel, *m.* tile. —artig, —förmig, *adj.* [Bot.] imbricate, imbricated, tiled.

Dachen, *v. n.* to roof.

Dachs, *m.* (—ses, *pl.* —se) 1. badger. Dachsfinn, Dächsinn, *f.* female or she badger. 2. — (—hund, *m.*), terrier.

Dachsbau, *m.* } the earth (hole or

Dachsloch, *n.* } cover) of a badger.

Dachsbeinig, *adj.* badger-legged.

Dachsbeil, *n.* s. Dächsel.

Dachsfalle, *f.* } badger-gin

Dachseisen, *n.* }

Dachsfänger, }

Dachskriecher, }

Dachsschiefer, } *m.* terrier.

Dachsfinder, }

Dachshund, }

Dachskoth, *m.* haunts.

Dachsschwein, *n.* pig badger.

Dächsel, *f.* Dexsel.

Dacht, *f.* Docht.

Dachung, *f.* roofing; roof.

Dactyl, (—ſt—) *m.* (—s, *pl.* —en) — Dactylus, *m.*, [Poesie] dactyl, † dactylet. —isch, *adj.* dactylic, dactylar.

Dädalisch, *adj.* daedalian, dedalian.

Dadurch, *adv.* 1. through, it, through that place. 2. thereby, by it, by that, by that (or this) means.

Dafern, *conj.* if, in case, provided, provided that.

Dafür, *adv.* 1. for it, for that. Ich kann nicht(s) —, I cannot (can) help it. it is not my fault, it's no fault of mine; was wird mir —? what am I to earn (to gain, to get) by it? ich bin Ihnen gut —, ich stehe Ihnen —, I'll be answerable to you for it; *it*. I warrant you. 2. instead of it, instead of that. in exchange, in return, for it.

Dafürhalten, *v. n.* to hold, to think; ‡ halten. Ich hielt stets dafür, daß ꝛc., I was ever of opinion that etc.

Dafürhalten, *n.* (—s) opinion.

Dafürsein, *v. n.* Siebzig Stimmen waren dafür und fünf und dreißig dagegen, there where seventy votes in the affirmative. and thirty-five in the negative, the ayes were seventy, the noes thirty five.

Dagegen, *adv* 1. against it, against

* Die Wörter, die sich nicht unter C finden, suche man unter K oder Z.

that. – einwenden, to object to etc.; ich habe Nichts –, I have no objection to it; ich bin –, I am against it. 2. in comparison, to it. – halten, to compare with etc. 3. for it, in return. in exchange. – *conj.* on the contrary, whereas. whilst.

Daguerréotyp, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) daguerreotype.

Dahangen, *ir. v. n.* to hang there. to hang at a fixed place.

Daheim, *adv.* 1. at home. 2. ‡ (In Wissenschaften) – sein, to be versed, to be quite at home (in geometry etc.).

Daher, *adv.* 1. thence. o from thence, from there. Bis –, thus far; as yet. 2. there. 3. (aus dieser Ursache) hence. – kommt es vielleicht, daß ꝛc., hence perhaps it is, that etc.; – kommt es, daß ꝛc., hence it comes, that etc.; – weil ꝛc., because. 4. (*in comp.*) along. on. –, Daher, *conj.* therefore.

Daherfahren, *ir. v. n.* to drive along.

Daherfliegen, *ir. v. n.* to fly along.

Dahergehen, *ir. v. n.* to walk along. to walk about.

Dahergleiten, *ir. v. n.* to slide along.

Daherlaufen, *ir. v. n.* to run along.

Daherrauschen, *v. n.* to rush on. to rush along.

Daherum, *adv.* thereabout(s).

Dahier, *adv.* here.

Dahin, *adv.* 1. thither. to it. (Dinge, die) nicht – gehören, don't belong to it. 2. so far, to that. Es ist – mit ihm gekommen, daß ꝛc., it has come so far with him. that etc., it has come to such a pitch, to such a state with him. that etc.; ich konnte es niemals – bringen, I could never bring it to that. I could never succeed so far; alle seine Sorge ist – gerichtet, all his care is bent that way; (diese ꝛc.) gehen –, zu ꝛc., go to (show that etc.). 3. (Mit dem Zeitw. sein) over. past. spent. lost. gone. (Alle unsere Freuden) sind –, are over; es ist –, it is spent, lost; er ist –, he is gone; (diese Zeiten) sind –, are gone by. 4. (*in comp.*) along. on. away. down.

Dahinaus, *adv.* out of that place. out of there.

Dahinblühen, *v. n.* to fade, to fade away. to wither (away).

Dahindringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to carry to a place. 2. ‡ Einen –, to prevail on or with etc., to prevail upon etc.

Dahineilen, *v. n.* to hasten away.

Dahinein, *adv.* into there. into that place.

Dahinfahren, *ir. v. n.* 1. to drive along. 2. ‡ a) to pass away. to vanish. b) to die.

Dahinfallen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to fall down. 2. ‡ to fade, to droop.

Dahinfliehen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to flee or fly. to run away. 2. ‡ – (v. der Zeit ꝛc.), to fly.

Dahinfliegen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to flow along. 2. ‡ – (v. der Zeit), to fly.

Dahingeben, *ir. v. a.* to give up, to abandon; *it.* to offer. Daß Sich –, abandonment.

Dahingehen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to go or walk to etc. ? ‡ a) to pass. to pass along. to pass away. – (vom Leben), to pass away. b) to die.

Dahingleiten, *ir. v. n.* to slide. to slide away, to glide or slide along.

Dahinhaben, *ir. v. a.* to have gone.

Dahinlaufen, *ir. v. n.* to run away. to fly.

Dahinraffen, *v. a.* (Menschen ꝛc.) –, to carry off, to sweep away. to sweep off.

Dahinreißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to carry along. to carry away. 2. ‡ (Einen) – (v. einer Leidenschaft), to transport; *it.* to transport, to ravish.

Dahinscheiden, *ir. v. n.* to die, to depart this life.

Dahinschlüpfen, *v. n.* to slip away.

Dahinschmachten, *v. n.* to pine away. to languish.

Dahinschwinden, *ir. v. n.* to vanish. to fade. to die away.

Dahinsinken, *ir. v. n.* 1. to sink down. 2. to swoon away; to drop; to vanish; to decay.

Dahinstellen, *ir. v. n.* Es steht dahin, it is uncertain (who will be the next president etc.). it is doubtful (what will be the event of the war etc.); it is questionable (whether etc.), it may be questioned.

Dahinstellen, *v. a.* ‡ (Etwas) dahingestellt sein lassen, to leave undecided.

Dahinsterben, *ir. v. n.* to die, to die away or off, to drop.

Dahinwandeln, *v. n.* to walk on.

Dahinwelken, *v. n.* to fade. to fade away. to wither. [gegen.

Dahingegen, *s.* Dagegen, Dan-

Dahinken, *adv.* behind.

Dahinter, *adv.* 1. behind it, behind that. 2. ‡ Es ist (od. steckt) Nichts –, there is nothing in it; – steckt Etwas, there is some secret in it; – kommen, to find out; ich will schon – her sein, I'll press hard upon this matter; ich will mich – machen, I'll set about it.

Dahinwärts, *adv.* that way. ‡ thitherward(s). toward(s) that place.

Dahle, *s.* f. s. Dohle. 2. (Bot.) f. Kiefer. [tridle. to dandle

Dahlen, *v. n.* to dally. to toy, to

Daliegen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to lie in a certain place, to be there.

Dalmatien, *n.* (–s) (Geogr.) Dalmatia. [matian.

Dalmatier, *m.* (–e, *pl.* –) a Dal-

Damablig, (–al–), *adj.* then, then being. then reigning. at that time. of those times. [that time.

Damahls, (–ahls), *adv.* then. at

Damascus, (–as–), *n.* (Geogr.) Damascus.

Damaścener, (–es–), *adj.* of Damascus. damasceene. damask. –, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, –jäbel, *m.*, sabre of Damascus, † damaskin. [ing.

Damaścenerarbeit, *f.* damasceen-

Damaścenerreifen, *m.* ‡ damask-

Damaścenerstahl, *m* steel.

Damaścenerklinge, *f.* damask-blade.

Damaścenerpflaume, *f.* damson. Damascus plum, damasceene. –ndaum, *m.* damson-tree.

Damaścenerrose, *f.* damask-rose.

Damaścenertraube, *f.* damask-grape.

Damaściren, (–es–), *v. a.* to damask. to damasken. † to damasken. (Zeuge) –, to damask. Damaściruug, Damaściruung, *f.* damaskeening etc.

Damast, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) damask.... Seidener, leinener –, damask silk, damask-linen; auf –art weben, to damask. –en, *adj.* damask.

Damastartig, *adj. adv.* like damask.

Damastleinwand ꝛc., *f.* damask-linen etc.

Damastweber, } *m.* damask-weaver.
Damastwirker, }

Dambock, (–es, *pl.* –böcke) *m* buck.

Dambirsch, (–es, *pl.* –e) fallow buck. Damhirschkuh, *f.* doe.

Dambret(t), *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) Damenbrett(e), draught-board.

Dame, *s.* (*pl.* –n) 1. lady. Wie eine gebildete, vornehme –, lady-like. 2. (Damenspiel) king; [Schachsp. Kartensp.] queen. Zur –, in die – gehen, in die – kommen, to make a queen. to get a crown 3. – (Spiel, *n.*), draughts. ‡ tables. – spielen, die – ziehen, to play at draughts. † to play at tables.

Damenhut, *m.* bonnet; *it.* a lady's hat.

Damenpferd, *n.* palfrey.

Damensattel, *m.* side-saddle. a lady's saddle. [board.

Damenspiel, *n.* draughts, *it.* draught-

Damenstein, *m.* man

Damgeiß, *f.* (*pl.* –en) –, Damthier, *n.*, doe, fallow deer.

Damisch, *adj.* o foolish. silly, drowsy. dull. heavy.

Damit, *adv.* 1. therewith, with it. by that. by it. Nur heraus –! (come) out with it! speak out! (do) es ist aus –, there is an end to (of) it; – ist es noch nicht aus, that is not yet the end of the matter; – (fortgehen), with it. 2. then. ‡ Hinauf, – (komm), that. – nicht, lest. that not, for fear (that); – um ... zu, in order to. to (*inf.*).

Damm, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Dämme) 1. dam, dike, bank, imbankment, mole, levee. mound. pier. (Fisch) –, garth, wear. 2. ‡ Einen – entgegenlegen (einer Sache), to oppose some stop to etc.; to restrain. to stem. 3. –, –weg, *m.* causeway, † causey. 4. (Anat.) Der – (zwischen dem After ꝛc.), perinaeum.

Dammbau, *m.* diking, damming.

Dammbruch, *m.* rupture of a dike; a breach in a dike.

Dammerde, *f.* earth for making a dam etc.; *it.* mo(u)ld; hazel-mo(u)ld, black mo(u)ld; die rote –, virgin-mo(u)ld; –, (Min.) upper earth.

Dammgegend, *f.* (Anat.) perinaeum.

Dammgeld, *n.* pierage.

Dammmeister, *m* dike-reeve. dike-grave.

Dammweg, *m.* causeway, † causey.

Dämmen, *v. a.* 1. *v. a.* and *n.* to dam, to dike. to imbank. Daß –, damming etc., imbankment; das Wasser –, to dam up the water. 2. ‡ to check, to curb, to

tame.

Dämmerig, *adj.* twilight, crepuscular, crepusculous; dusky, dim. – (vom Wetter), misty, cloudy; – werden, to grow twilight, to grow dusky etc.

Dämmerlich, *adj.* duskish. – *adv.* duskishly.

Dämmerlicht, *n.* (-ts) a dim light.

Dämmern, *v. imp.* 1. to grow twilight; to grow dusky; – (vom Tage, Morgen), dawn; – (vom Abend), to come on. 2. ± -n (v. einer Gegend rc.), to twilight; -n (v. Hoffnungen), faint.

Dämmerung, *f.* twilight, * crepuscule. † crepuscule. Zur – gehörig, crepuscular.

Dämmerungsfalter,
Dämmerungsvogel,
Dämmerungsschmetterling, } *m.* sphinx.
Dämmerungskreis, *m.* [Phys.] ere-
Dämmerungslicht, *n.* twilight.

Dämon, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) demon. -isch, *adj.* demoniac(al), demonian.

Dampf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Dämpfe) 1. vapor, exhalation, fume, smoke, reek; – (Ausdünstung aus der Erde), damp; (Wasser) –, steam. Im –e kochen, to steam. 2. ± Einen – (= kleinen Rausch) habend, flustered, muddled. 3. (= Engbrüstigkeit) asthma, shortness of breath; – (bei Pferden), pursiness; den – habend (v. Pferden), pursy, broken-winded.

Dampfbad, *n.* vapor-bath; [Chem.] vapor-bath; [Med.] steam-bath; *it.* fomentation. [pors or exhalations.

Dampficht, *adj.* vaporous, full of va-

Dampfboot, *n.* steamer, steam-boat, steam-vessel. [tug.

Dampfbugsirfahrzeug, *n.* steam-

Dampferzeuger, *m.* –, Dampferzeugungsapparat, *m.*, generator.

Dampfflinte, *f.* steam-gun.

Dampfgetriebe, *n.* } steam-engine.
Dampfmaschine, *f.* }

Dampfgewehr, } *n.* steam-gun.
Dampfgeschütz }

Dampfgitter, *n.* [Mar.] grating(s).

Dampfheizung, *f.* a heating by steam.

Dampfkessel, *m.* (steam-) boiler.

Dampfkohle, *f.* a smoking coal.

Dampfkugel, *f.* [Phys.] eolipile; [Artill.] smoke-ball.

Dampfloch, *n.* steam-hole, vent; smoke hole.

Dampfmühle, *f.* steam mill.

Dampfnudel, *f.* a kind of pudding, dumpling.

Dampfpacketboot, *n.* steam-packet.

Dampfpresse, *f.* steam-press.

Dampfpumpe, *f.* steam-pump.

Dampfröhre, *f.* steam-pipe.

Dampfschiff, *n.* steamer, steam-vessel, steam-ship, steam-boat.

Dampfschifffahrt, *f.* steam-navigation -stinie, *f.* steam-navigation line, line of steam-packets.

Dampfventil, *n.* steam-valve.

Dampfwagen, *m.* steam-carriage. -linie, *f.* steam-carriage line.

Dampfen, *v. n.* 1. to smoke, to fume, to reek, to steam. 2. [– (= Tabak rauchen), to smoke. – *v. a.* (Sein Pferdchen rc.) –, to smoke.

Dämpfen, *v. n.* to transpire; f. Ausdunsten. – *v. a.* 1. [Kochk.] to stew. 2. to quench, to suffocate, to deaden, to smother, to extinguish, to put out, to stifle. (Den Staub) –, to lay. 3. ± a) damp, to depress, to deject, to abate, to check, to restrain, to repress, to allay, to quench, to quell, to suppress. Den Muth –, to damp the spirits; die Leidenschaften –, to damp the ardor of passion; (einen Aufruhr) –, to quell; (Feuer rc.) –, to put out; nicht gedämpft, unallayed etc. b) to weaken, to make dull, to dull, to obtund. (Den Ton) –, to damp, to deaden; (ein Instrument) –, to deafen; (Trommeln) –, to muffle; (Geigen) –, to apply a mute to etc.; gedämpft (v. der Stimme), moderately loud.

Dämpfhorn, *n.*
Dämpfkopf, *m.* } extinguisher.
Dämpfkürze, *f.*

Dampfpfanne, *f.* stew-pan.

Dämpfer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. [Musik] – (an Klaviern), damper; – (an Geigen), mute. 2. ± damper, that which damps or checks. 3. extinguisher. f. Dämpfhorn.

Dämpfig, *adj.* asthmatic; – (v. Pferden), pursy, broken-winded. -keit, *f.* s. Dampf Nr. 3.

Dampfiel, *f.* Damenspiel.

Dampfung, *f.* quenching, smothering, damping, extinguishment etc.; f. Dämpfen. Die – (von der Trommel) wegnehmen, to unmuffle (*it.* *acc.*).

Dämpfungsmittel, *n.* abater. † abator.

Damthier, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) doe.

Damwild, } *n.* (-es) fallow
Damwildbret, } deer.

Danach, *f.* Darnach.

Dane, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) 1. Dane. Die Danin, a Danish woman. 2. a Danish horse. -mark, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Denmark.

Daneben, *adv.* near it, by it, next to etc. Gleich –, hard by, close by; – schießen, to miss the mark. – *conj.* besides, moreover, accessorily.

Danieden, *adv.* there below.

Danieder, } *adv.* (*an comp.*) down.
Darnieder, }

Da(r)niederbeugen, *v. a.* ± to deject, to depress. [down.

Da(r)niederfallen, *ir. v. n.* to fall

Da(r)niederliegen, *ir. v. n.* to be laid up. Krank –, to lie sick in bed, to be ill in bed; er liegt am Podagra darnieder, he is laid up with the gout. – (vom Sandel rc.), to languish, to be in a languid state.

Darniederschlagen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to beat, strike or knock down. 2. ± (Einen) –, to dishearten, to discourage, to dispirit; (Hoffnungen rc.) –, to destroy.

Dänisch, *adj.* Danish. Das –e, Danish.

Dank, *m.* (-es) 1. thanks. – sagen, to give or return thanks; Einem – sagen, to thank (*c. acc.*); – abstatten, to render thanks; – sagen od. abstatten für rc., to return thanks for etc.; mit – (annehmen), gratefully, thankfully; Einem Etwas – wissen, to take a thing kindly of one, to be obliged to any one for etc.; Gott sei –! thank God! thanks be to God! – sei es der rc., – der rc., thanks to etc. 2. acknowledgment, thanks. Mit – erkennen, to acknowledge thankfully, with thanks. 3. reward; f. prize. 4. Einem zu –e (machen rc.), to any one's liking; Ihnen zu –e, to your satisfaction.

Dankadresse, } *f.* address of thanks.
Dankschrift, }

Dankaltar, *m.* thank-altar, altar of thank offering(s), of thanksgiving.

Dankbar, *adj.* thankful, grateful. – *adv.* thankfully, gratefully. -keit, *f.* gratitude, thankfulness. -lich, *adv.* thankfully, gratefully.

Dankbegierde, *f.* desire of showing (one's etc.) gratitude, of being grateful.

Dankbegierig, *adj.* desirous to be grateful, thankful.

Dankbrief, *m.* letter of acknowledgment, letter of thanks.

Dankfest, *n.* thanksgiving.

Dankgebet, *n.* a prayer of thanksgiving.

Dankgefühl, *n.* gratitude. Mit allem –e, with (a) thankfulness of heart.

Danklied, *n.* a hymn of thanksgiving.

Danklos, *adj.* thankless, ungrateful, unthankful. – *adv.* unthankfully etc.

Dankopfer, *n.* 1. [Judenth.] thank-offering. 2. f. Dankgebet, Danklied.

Dankpredigt, *f.* a sermon of thanksgiving.

Dankrede, *f.* a speech of thanks, speech to return (or for returning) thanks.

Danksagen, *v. n.* to give thanks, to give or to offer up solemn thanks, to return thanks, to render thanks. Der –de, thanksgiver.

Danksagung, *f.* thanksgiving, the act of rendering thanks. -schreiben, *n.* letter of acknowledgment, letter of thanks.

Dankvergessen, *adj.* thankless, unthankful, ungrateful. – *adv.* unthankfully etc. -heit, *f.* thankfulness, ingratitude, unthankfulness, ungratefulness.

Dankverpflichtet, *adj.* bound in or by gratitude.

Dankwürdig, *adj.* thankworthy.

Danken, *v. n.* 1. (Einem) –, to thank (*c. acc.*). 2. (Einem) – (d. h. den Gruß erwidern), to return the greeting or salutation. – *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, od. zu – haben, to owe a thing to etc. Wir haben der christlichen Religion viele der Vortheile, u. rc. zu –, we are indebted to the Christian religion for many of the advantages, and etc.

Dankenswerth, *adj.* thankworthy.

Dann, *adv.* then. – u. wann, now and then; selbst –, wenn rc., even if etc.

Dannen, *adv.* Von –, thence, from there; von – gehen, to go away.

Dannenher(v), *adv.* * f. Daher.

Danzig, *n.* [Geogr.] Danzig(k), Von od. aus –, Danzic.

Daran, *adv.* thereon therein, there-

at, thereby, thereto, thereof; on, at, by, to or in it (or them); about it, near it. Gleich —, close to, close by, hard by; er ist fünfzig —, he is hard at it; er will nicht gern —, he does not like this business; he does not relish it, has no wish to set about it; bei Einem wohl —sein, to be in favor with any one; gut —sein, to be well off; er ist übel —, he is badly off; ich kannte ihn —, I knew him thereby, or by it; — denken, to think on it, to think about it; nun kommt ich —, now is my turn; wenn du — kommst, when it comes to your turn; ich weiß nicht, wie ich — bin, I don't know what to think of it; I don't know on what to depend; es ist Nichts —, there is no truth in it; it is good for nothing; du bist unrecht —, you are mistaken, misinformed, out; wenn ich recht — bin, if I am not wrong; ich zweifle —, ich zc., I doubt whether etc.; er war ganz nahe —, gefangen zu werden, he was very near being taken.

Darangehen, *ir. v. n.* to go about, to set about, to set one's self about.

Daranliegen, *ir. v. n.* to matter. Daran liegt Nichts, it is of no (sort of) consequence, it does not signify (or matter). † this matters not, that matters not; es liegt Nichts daran, wie zc., it matters not how etc.; was liegt daran? what matters it? (Einem) —, to import.

Daranmachen, *v. a.* to bind or fasten to etc. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to go about, to set about, to set one's self about.

Daranhängen, *ir. v. n.* to have a liking to etc.. to be indined or disposed to do something.

Daranmüssen, *ir. v. n.* to be obliged to do something, to be obliged to take one's turn; s. Darnsollen.

Daransetzen, *v. a.* to venture, to hazard, to risk, to stake.

Daransollen, *v. n.* to be obliged to take one's turn; s. Darnmüssen.

Daranwagen, s. Daransetzen.

Daranwollen, s. Daranhängen.

Darauf, *adv.* 1. thereon, thereupon, thereat, thereof; on, upon, at or of it (or them), on that, upon that. Gerade — zu, directly towards it; — lasse ich mich nicht ein, I do not meddle with it, I do not enter into it; sehen Sie —, look to it; es — wagen, to venture, hazard it; es steht der Kopf —, it is a hanging matter; der Tod steht —, it is forbidden under pain of death. 2. — a) (= nach diesem, hierauf) thereupon; b) (nachher) thereafter, afterwards; ist. after. Eine Stunde —, an hour after; bald —, soon after; des Morgens —, the morrow following morning.

Darausgeben, *ir. v. a.* Etwas —, to give an earnest.

Darausgehen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to be spent, to be consumed. Viel — lassen, to spend high. 2. to die, to perish.

Darausgeld, *n.* earnest(-money).

Darauskommen, *ir. v. n* to call to mind, to remember, to recollect.

Daraus, *adv.* thereout, thereof, thereby; from, by, of or out of it (or them), of that, out of that; hence, thence. — sehe ich, thence I see; — folgt, hence follows; — (entspringen zc.), thence; — (ein Kleid zu machen zc.), out of it; es ist ein Sprichwort — geworden, it has become proverbial; was wird am Ende — werden? what will be the end of it? what will at last become of it? es ist Nichts — geworden, it has all come to nothing; — kann ich Nichts machen, I cannot make any thing (out) of it; ich mache nur Nichts —, I do not care about it, I do not mind it, I don't care for it.

Darben, *v. n.* to suffer want, to starve, to famish.

Darbieten, *ir. v. a.* to offer, to present, to proffer, to tender; to hold out. (Freuden) —, to afford; es würde Gelegenheit zu zc. —, it would afford an opportunity of (or for) etc. Sich —, to offer; to present itself; dargeboten werden können, offerable, presentable.

Darbringen, *ir. v. a.* to bring in, to offer, to offer up. Darbringung, *f.* offering etc.

Darein, *adv.* therein, thereinto, into it or that, in it, to it, to that. Ich kann mich nicht — finden, I can't make it out, I can't accustom (habituate, reconcile) myself to it; eben —, over and above; — (in den Kauf), eben —, to boot

Dareingeben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to give into the bargain. 2. Sich —, to submit to etc.

Dareingehen, *ir. v. n.* to go into the bargain.

Dareinlegen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to interpose, to interfere, to mediate.

Dareinmischen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to meddle in or with etc.

Dareinreden, *v. a.* (Einem) —, to interrupt (e acc.).

Dareinschlagen, *ir. v. n.* to strike at random, to strike right and left.

Dareintreten, *ir. v. n.* to look into etc. [to expose; to give.

Dargeben, *ir. v. a.* to offer up;

Daragen, s. Dagegen.

Darhalten, *ir. v. n.* to reach forth, to hold forth.

Darhinter, s. Dahinter.

Darin, *adv.* therein, in it; within. Wer ist —? who is within? mit — begriffen, included; — halte ich es mit zc., there I hold with etc.; — betrügt er sich, wenn er glaubt zc., he deceives himself, when he believes etc., he is mistaken in believing etc. [penses.

Darlage, *f.* money laid down; ex-

Darlegen, *v. a.* 1. † to lay down, to put down. 2. † to state, to expound, to expose, to lay open, to subject, to submit; to prove, to make good.

Darlegung, *f.* exposition, statement etc.; s. Darlegen.

Darlehen, (-ē) *n.* } loan.
Darlehn,
Darleihe, *f.* (*pl.* —n)

Darleihen, *ir. v. a.* } to lend.
Darlehnen, *v. a.* } [Nordam.] to loan. Von Neuem —, [Nordam.] to reloan, to loan again.

Darleiher, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —) (*f.* —inn) lender.

Darliefern, s. Liefern.

Darm, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* Därme) (*dim.* Därmchen, *n.*) gut. Därme, *pl.*, intestines, bowels; der lange —, ileum intestinum; zu den Därmen gehörig, Darm-, intestinal.

Darmbad, *n.* }
Darmbähe, *f.* } clyster.
Darmbandwurm, *m.* intestinal tapeworm.

Darmbein, *n.* haunch-bone. —muskel, *m.* [Anat.] iliac muscle. —schlagader, *f.* [Anat.] iliac artery.

Darmbruch, *m.* enterocele.

Darmdrüse, *f.* intestinal gland.

Darmfell, *n.* } peritoneum. Dazu gehörig,
Darmhaut, *f.* } peritoneum. Dazu gehörig, peritoneal.

Darmfluß, *m.* s. Darmgicht.

Darmgang, *m.* the intestinal tube or canal.

Darmgicht, *f.* iliac passion, miserere.

Darmgrimmen, *n.* colic.

Darmjammer, } *m.* s. Darmgicht.
Darmkramp, }

Darmkasten, *m.* catgut-spinner's dorser.

Darmknochen, *m.* s. Darmbein.

Darmlehre, *f.* enterology.

Darmrohr, *n.* } s. Darmgang.
Darmröhre, *f.* }

Darmrunde, *f.* lientery.

Darmsaite, *f.* catgut. † gut-string

Darmsacher, *m.* catgut-spinner. —trahmen, *m.* tenter.

Darmschlauch, *m* s. Darm.

Darmschleim, *m.* mucus.

Darmschnitt, *m.* [Chir.] enterotomy.

Darmspritze, *f.* clyster-pipe.

Darmstrenge, *f.* colic, gripes.

Darmverschließung, *f.* miserere.

Darmwasserbruch, *m.* [Chir.] hydrenterocele.

Darmwuch, *m.* pain in the bowels.

Darmwurm *m.* ascaris (*pl.* ascarides).

Darmzwang, *m.* s. Darmverschließung.

Darnach, *adv.* 1. thereafter; after it, after that, to it, by it, by that, of it, at it, for it (or them). Wer fragt —? who asks for (or after) it? who cares for it? er fragt Nichts —, he does not mind it; — leben, to live by etc.; — handeln, to act accordingly; — es sich trifft, — es fällt ob, kommt, — die Umstände sind, as it happens, according to circumstances; — aussehen, to look like etc. 2. a) after, afterwards. Gleich —, immediately after b) then.

Darneben, s. Daneben.

Darnieder, s. Danieder.

Darob, s. Darüber.

Darre, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. drying, kiln drying. 2. (Darrofen) kiln (malt-kiln, hop-kiln etc.). 3. drying-house. 4. [Med.] consumption, phthisis, atrophy; — (bei Vögeln), roup.

Darrfieber, *n.* a hectic fever.

Darrhaus, *n.* drying house. s. Darre Nr. 3.

Darrmalz, *n* kiln-dried malt.

Darrofen, *m.* kiln.

Darrstaub, *m* malt dust.

Darrstube, *f.* a room with a kiln.
Darrsucht, *f.* f. Darre Nr. 4.
Darrsüchtig, *adj.* phthisical.

Darreichen, *v. a.* to reach, to hand; to reach forth; to present, to administer, to minister; to supply (any one with etc.).

Darreichung, *f.* presenting etc.

Darren, *v. a.* to dry, to kiln-dry.

Darschießen, *ir. v. a.* (Geld) –, to advance.

Darsetzen, *v. n.* 1. to put in (or up). 2. ± to venture.

Darstellbar, *adj.* 1. that may be represented etc. 2 presentable.

Darstellen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen Etwas) –, to present. (Einem) – (zu einem Amte ꝛc.), to present (to etc.). 2. to represent, to figure. to exhibit. to bring forth. to produce. to expose. (Einen in seiner Blöße –, to expose any one's faults; –. [Theat., Mal. ꝛc.] to represent; –. [Theat.] to personate; gut – (Rollen). [Theat.] to support; in einem milderen Lichte – (Vergehen ꝛc.), to extenuate; falsch, unrichtig –, to misrepresent; Einer, der Etwas falsch darstellt, misrepresenter.

Darsteller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. presenter. 2. exhibitor. representer.

Darstellung, *f.* 1. presentation. 2. presentation, representation, exhibition; declaration; performance; [Perſp.] projection; the act of bringing forth etc., f. Darstellen. Die falsche, unrichtige –, misrepresentation.

Darstellungsart, *f.* the manner of representing. [presenting.

Darstellungskunst, *f.* the art of re-

Darstrecken, *v. a.* 1. to reach or stretch forth. to extend. 2. (Geld) –, to advance. Darstreckung, *f.* advancing etc.

Darthun, *ir. v. a.* to prove. to make good. to demonstrate, to show. † to evidence.

Darüben, f. Drüben.

Darüber, *adv.* 1. over it. over that. on it, thereon. thereof. of that, of it, thereat, at it, at that, about it. about that, upon this subject. Er sitzt –, he (situmbled over it; – ist er weg (od. hinaus), he is above it; sich – machen, to go about it; – geht Nichts, there is nothing above it; es geht Alles darüber und darüber, all goes topsy-turvy. 2. a) – (hinzwischen, über dieser Beschäftigung) over it; during it; b) (länger, mehr) above. more. Zwei Jahre u. –, two years and above (over). two years and odd; (fünf Thaler) u. –, and more; es ist schon ein Viertel –, it is already a quarter past.

Darum, *conj.* therefore. for which reason. on that account.

Darum, *adv.* 1. for it, for that; about it, thereabout(s); of that, of it. – weil, because; – daß, that; – (gebe ich nicht einen Heller ꝛc.), for that; ich habe dich –, I commend you for it; sie weiß –, she is privy to it, she is in the secret; ich bin – gekommen, I have lost it; man hat (od. sie haben) mich – gebracht, they have deprived me of it; sich – bekümmern, to be concerned for etc.; – bekümmere ich mich nicht, I do not care for it; es sei –! let it be so! may be! 2. round it, around it.

Darunten, *adv.* there below. down.

Darunter, *adv.* 1. under it, under that; † thereunder. with it; among it. among them; between them. – sein, to be of the number; dies ist das beste –, this is the best among them, or of them; mit – begriffen, included. 2. thereby. by it. (Was versteht ihr) –? by this; was sucht er –? what is his view in it? 3. (= weniger) Von zwei Jahren u. –, of two years and under (↑ below); – (kann ich es nicht geben), for less.

Darvon, f. Davon. [ete.

Darwagen, *ir. v. a.* to weigh to

Darweisen, *ir. v. a.* to show, to display.

Darwider, f. Dawider.

Darzählen, *v. n.* to pay down, to count down.

Darzu, f. Dazu.

Darzwischen, f. Dazwischen.

Das, 1. *art.* the; f. Der. 2. *pron.* that; f. Der, Welcher.

Daselbst, *adv.* there.

Dasein, *ir. v. n.* 1. to be there or

Dasein, } here. to be present. Sie ist dagewesen, she has been here. 2. to exist. to be.

Dasein, } *n.* (–s) 1. presence. Bei

Dasein, } meinem –, während seines –s, when I was present, whilst he was there. 2. existence. being.

Dasjenige, f. Derjenige.

Dasig, *adj.* of that place.

Dasitzen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to sit there.

Dasmal(ch)l, *adv.* for that time. this time. this once. that once.

Daß, *conj.* 1. that. – nicht, lest; nur –, vorausgesetzt. – ꝛc., provided. provided that; ich zweifle nicht, – ꝛc., I do not doubt but etc.; ich wundere mich, – Sie hier sind, I wonder at your being here; in einem solchen Grade, – ꝛc., in such a degree as etc., to such a degree, that etc.; so – ꝛc., so as etc., so that etc.; zu stolz, als – er lernen möchte od. sollte, als – er hätte lernen sollen, too proud to learn. 2. – (= damit), in order to (*c. inf.*), that. 3. – (= seitdem), since. Bis – ꝛc., till; es ist noch keine Stunde, – ich ihn gesehen habe, it is not an hour since I saw him. 4. – dich der Teufel hole! the deuce (o devil) take you! wollte Gott, – du es gethan hättest! I wish to God you had done it!

Dasselbe, } f. Derselbe.

Dasselbige, }

Dastehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to stand in a certain place, to stand there.

Data, } *n. pl.* data.

Daten, }

Dataria, *f.* datary.

Datieren, *v. a.* to date. Zurück –, to antedate; falsch –, to misdate; über die rechte, wahre Zeit hinaus –, to overdate; später –, to post-date; datirt sein, to bear date.

Dativ, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) (od. –us, *m.*). [Grammm.] dative.

Dato, *à* –, after date; de –, under date; bis –, hitherto. till now.

Dattel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) date.
Dattelbaum, *m.* } date-tree.
Dattelpalme, *f.* }
Dattelpflaume, *f.* date-plum.

Datum, *n.* (–s) date. Ein falsches –, misdate. a wrong date; ohne –, dateless. undated; having no date; das spätere –, post-date; von welchem – ist dieser Brief? welches – hat dieser Brief? what date does this letter bear?

Daube, *f.* (*pl.* –n) staff (*pl.* staves), stave. [Dertl.] clap-board. Zu –n schlagen (Fässer), to stave.

Daubenholz, *n.* staff-wood.

Dauchten, *v. imp.* to appear, to seem. Mir (od. mich) dauchtet, it seems to me, † meseems, methinks, I think; es dauchte mich, I thought, it seemed to me, † meseemed, methought; es dauchte mich immer ꝛc., I have always had an idea or a fancy. (that etc.). – *v. refl.* Sich –, to figure to one's self. to fancy. to imagine.

Dauer, *f.* 1. duration; durance. endurance, lasting. – (des Lebens ꝛc.), duration; die immerwährende, stete, ununterbrochene –, perpetuity, perennity. continuance; auf die – von 21 Jahren, for the term of twenty-one years; es kann dies auf die – nicht so bleiben, this cannot be of long continuance. 2. lastingness; durability, durableness; strength. (Gewebe, die von guter – sind), wear well.

Dauergewächs, *n.* } perennial
Dauerpflanze, *f.* }

Dauerbar, f. Dauerhaft.

Dauerhaft, *adj.* durable, lasting, permanent; strong. solid. sound; strong-bodied; substantial. – *adv.* durably, lastingly etc. –ig, f. Dauerhaft.

Dauerhaftigkeit, *f.* durability, durableness, endurance, lastingness, permanence.

Dauerlos, *adj.* not lasting. ephemeral. ephemeric. transitory, impermanent.

Dauern, *v. n.* 1. to last. to continue. to endure. Es dauerte nicht lange, so sah ich ihn kommen, is was not long before I saw him come. 2. to hold out; – (v. Eisen ꝛc.), to last; – (v. Früchten), to keep. 3. to continue, to endure. Es kann in der Kälte nicht –, he cannot stand the cold.

Dauern, 1. *v. a.* and *imp.* to regret. (Das ꝛc.) dauert mich, dauert mich sehr, I regret (the etc.). I grieve much at etc.; es dauert mich, I am sorry for it, I repent (↑ of); es hat mich oft gedauert, I have often regretted it; laß dich die Kosten nicht –, do not grudge the expense. 2. *v. a.* – (v. Personen), to pity. Sie – mich von ganzem Herzen, I pity you sincerely. from my heart, from the bottom of my heart.

Daumen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* Däumchen, Däumlein, *n.*) 1. thumb. Die Breite eines –s, eines –s breit, a thumb's breadth. an inch; – haben, mit –, thumbed. 2. ± Einem den – drehen, to flatter any one; Einem den – halten, to support. countenance or patronize any one; Einem den – auf das Auge halten od. setzen, to

keep a tight hand over etc. 3. [Mech.] lift.

Daumenbeuget, *m.* [Anat.] flexor (of the thumb).

Daumenbreite, *f.* a thumb's breadth.

Daumendreher, *m.* o flatterer, pick-thank.

Daumendrücker, *m.* – (an Thürklinken), handle. Eine Thürklinke mit einem –, thumb-latch.

Daumenelsen, *n.* 1. thumb-iron. 2. f. Daumenschrauben.

Daumenklapper, *f.* castanet.

Daumenklopfer, *m.* [Anat.] thenar.

Daumenleder, *n.* } thumb-stall.
Daumenring, *m.* }

Daumenschraube, *f.* } thumb-screw.
Daumenstock, *m.* }

Einem Daumenstöcke aufschrauben, to apply thumb screws to etc.

Daumen (s) **dick,** *adj.* as thick as the thumb. Ein –ed Band, thumb-band.

Daumenstrecker, *m.* [Anat.] extensor of the thumb. [Thumb.

Daumchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) Tom

Daumling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. a) the thumb of a glove. b) f. Daumleder, c) thimble. 2. ‡ manikin. Tom Thumb. 3 f. Daumen Nr. 3.

Daune, *f.* (*pl.* –n) down.

Daunicht, } *adj.* downy.
Daunig, }

Daus, *n.* (–ses, *pl.* –se) deuce; ace.

Davon, *adv.* 1. thereof, therefrom, of it, of that, thereby, by it, by that. Was habe ich –? what do I get by it? hast du – gehört? did your hear of it? have you heard of (about) it? 2. a) hence, thence. o from thence; off. Es ist nicht weit –, it is not far off. b) (*in comp.*) off, away. 3. – (= von denselben ꝛc.), of them, of these. Die Hälfte –, half of it etc.

Davonbleiben, *ir. v. n.* to forbear.

Davonbringen, *ir. v. n.* to preserve, to save.

Davoneilen, *v. n.* to haste(n) away.

Davonfahren, *ir. v. n.* to drive away or off. [to fly off.

Davonfliegen, *ir. v. n.* to fly away.

Davonführen, *v. a* to carry off.

Davongehen, *ir. v. n.* to go off, to walk away or off; to desert.

Davonhelfen, *ir. v. n.* 1. Einem –, to help any one out. 2. Einem – (d. h. vom Gelde ꝛc. helfen), to rid any one of etc.

Davonhüpfen, *v. n.* to leap off, to leap away. to whip away.

Davonhuschen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to slip off; to flutter away.

Davonjagen, *v. n.* to drive away, to drive off, to scare away. (Einen) –, to turn off, to turn out of doors, or out of the house. – *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to run off, to dash off or away, to ride or drive off (away) at full speed.

Davonkommen, *ir. v. n.* to come off. to get off. Ohne Schaden –, ungeschlagen –, to come off clear (uninjured, unscathed); daß, wenn wir mit dem Leben davonkommen, (?) that if we wrought out life.

Davonkönnen, *ir. v. n.* to be able to get off. Sie können nicht davon, they cannot get off.

Davonlaufen, *ir. v. n.* to run off, to run away. Vor ꝛc. –, to turn tail to etc.

Davonmachen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to make off (one's self scarce), to fly, to abscond. Sich heimlich –, to steal away or off.

Davonmüssen, *ir. v. n.* to be obliged to go off, to be obliged to give up, leave or quit something. [or off.

Davonreiten, *ir. v. n.* to ride away

Davonschleichen, *v. n.* –, od. Sich –, to slink or sneak off, to steal away, to slip away.

Davonsprengen, *v. n.* to ride away at full speed.

Davonspringen, *ir. v. n.* to run off.

Davontraben, *v. n.* to trot off.

Davontragen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to carry off, to carry away. 2. ‡ to get, to obtain, to earn, to gain. Ehre od. Schande –, to come off with honor or disgrace.

Davonziehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to draw off, to retire.

Davor, *adv.* before it; against it, of it, for it, to it, on it, from it. (Er steht) –, before it; ich fürchte mich nicht –, I am not afraid of it; hüte dich –, take heed of it; – bewahre od. behüte uns Gott! – sei Gott! God forbid! ich kann Nichts –, I cannot help it. it is not my fault. it's no fault of mine; (welcher Lärm!) man konnte – nicht ein Wort hören, one could not hear one word for it.

Dawider, *adv.* against it. – habe ich Nichts, I have no objection, I do not oppose it; dafür u. – streiten, to dispute for and against, pro and con; sich – setzen, – sein, to oppose (c. acc.).

Dazu, *adv.* 1. a) thereto, to it, to that, to this, at it. by it. Legen Sie es –, put it to it; – kommt, thereto comes, there comes to it. to that; Niemand kann –, nobody can get at it; ich kann nicht – kommen, I cannot get at it, come by it; ich habe keine Lust –, I have no mind for it; – geben, to contribute to etc.; to find for etc., to find; – spielen, to play to it. b) for it, for that purpose. – (bestimmt), for it; – gehört Geld, that requires money. Er gehört mit –, he has a hand in it. 2. –, noch –, to boot, moreover. besides. too.

Dazuthun, *ir. v. n.* and n. 1. to add to etc. 2. to make haste; to set about it.

Dazukunft, *f.* supervention.

Dazumahl, } *adv.* f. Damals.
Dazumal, }

Dazwischen, *adv.* there between, between them, between it. Einem – reden, to interrupt (c. acc.); – kommen, 1. to intervene; 2. ‡ (v. Ereignissen ꝛc.), to intervene; es ist mir Etwas – gekommen, I was crossed, disappointed; sich – schlagen, sich – legen, to interpose one's authority; – liegend, intermediate; – stehen, to stand between; – stellen, to interpose, to place between.

Dazwischenkunft, *f.* 1. intervention. interposition, interposal. 2. ‡ intervention. interposition. mediation. interference. ministry.

Debatte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) debate.

Debattiren, *v. a.* to debate, to discuss. to argue. Eine Frage, worüber debattirt werden kann, [Parlamentsspr.] a question open for discussion. – *v. n.* – über ꝛc.), to debate; Einer, der debattirt, a debater.

Debet, *n.* (–s) [Handel] debitor. Debent, debitors; im – stehen, to be on the debitor-side.

Debit, *m.* (–s) [Handel] sale. vent. –iren, *v. n.* [Handel] 1. to place to one's debit. to charge to one's account. to debit. Debitirt sein, to be at one's debit. 2. (Waaren) –, to dispose of etc., to sell.

Decade, (–t–), *f.* (*pl.* –n) decade.

Decaliren, *v. n.* [Handel] to lose in the weight. [the weight).

Decalo, *n.* [Handel] deficiency (in

Decaliter, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) decalitre.

Decameter, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) decameter.

Decan, (–t–, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) dean.

Decanat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) deanship. dennery.

Decanei, *f.* deanery.

Decatiren, (–t–), *v. a.* Tuch –, to (wet or) sponge cloth and gloss it afterwards by a press.

December, *m.* (–s) december.

Decemvir, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –n) decemvir. Zu den –n gehörig, od. –alisch, *adj.*, decemviral. –at, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) decemvirate. [ecennary.

Decennium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien) de-

Dechanei, } f. Decanei.
Dechenei, }

Dechant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) –, Dechent, f Decan. [hides.

Decher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a dicker (of

Decigramm, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) decigram.

Deciliter, *n.* (–s, *pl* –) decilitre.

Decimal, *adj.* (*in comp.*) decimal; z. B. –zahlen, decimal numbers; –brüche, decimal fractions. decimals.

Decimalrechnung, *f.* decimal arithmetic.

Decime, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mus.] the tenth.

Decimeter, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) decimeter.

Decimiren, *v. a.* [Milit.] to decimate. Das –, die Decimation, decimation; der Decimator, decimator.

Deck, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] deck; f. Berdeck. Das oberste –, upper-deck. 2. *in comp.* v. Decken.

Deckbant, *f* – (in Steinbrüchen), top.

Deckbett, *n.* upper-bed, coverlet. a plumeau.

Deckblatt, *n.* 1. [Bot.] bracten. bracte. bract. Mit drei Deckblättern versehen, tribracteate. 2. – (an Cigarren), wrapper.

Deckgang, *m.* [Festungsb.] covert-way.

Deckgarn, } *n.* sweep-net.
Deckneß, }

Deckmantel, *m.* ‡ cloak. cloke. mask. † cover-shame, pretext. pretence.

Deckplanke, *f.* [Mar.] deck-plank.

Deckplatte, *f.* flag - stone; [Archit]

Deckstein, *m.* abacus.

Deckschild, *n.* – (bei Insekten), wing-shell.

Deckwerk, *n.* [Befestigungsk.] blinds

Deckzeug, *n.* cover.

Decke, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. cover, covering; cloth. – (über ein Bett), covering, coverlet; eine wollene –, blanket; eine gepreßte, abgenähte –, counterpoint. quilt; – (eines Kutschbocks), hammer-cloth; – eines Pferdes, horsecloth; – (eines Buches), cover; – (unter die Füße), mat; rug; – (eines Zimmers), ceiling; eine in Felder eingetheilte (Zimmer-) –, soffit; – (über Fahrzeugen, vor Kamindecken ꝛc.), awning; Zug in wollenen –n, blanketing; die – (an Kanzeln ꝛc.), sounding-board; die – eines Schoberstadels-roof; – (der Wäsche ꝛc.), [Waschwipe.] skin; –, [Bot.] cover. 2. ‡ Mit Einem unter einer – liegen oder stecken, to collude with any one. to act in concert with any one. Sich nach der – strecken, *Prov.* to cut one's coat according to one's cloth; man muß sich nach der – strecken, cut your coat according to your cloth.

Deckenflechter, *m.* mat-maker.

Deckengemälde, *n.* ceiling-piece.

Deckenstück, *f.*

Deckenmalerei, *f.* tablature. painting on walls and ceilings. stencilling.

Deckel, *m.* -s, *pl.* -) (*dim.* -chen, *n.*) cover. lid. Ein kleiner –, ein -chen, a small cover, a coverele; – (an Büchern), cover; –, [Bot.] operculum; mit einem –, mit -n, [Bot.] operculate(d); die Gestalt eines -s habend, operculiform; – (für Or. gelpfeifen ꝛc.), tampion, tompion. tankin; –, [Typ.] tympan; – (an Säulenstühlen), [Archit.] cornice; –, [Mrtrl.] apron.

Deckelband, *n.* joint, hinge.

Deckelförmig, *adj.* operculiform.

Deckelglas, *n.* a glass with a cover, a tankard-glass.

Deckelkanne, *f.* tankard; lid-can.

Deckelkorb, *m.* (*dim.* **Deckelkörbchen**, *n.*) a basket with a cover. a lid-basket.

Deckelkrug, *m* tankard.

Deckelschnecken, *f. pl.* operculate snails.

Deckelstuhl, *m.* [Typ.] gallows.

Decken, *v. n.* 1. to cover. Den Tisch –, to lay the cloth; es ist gedeckt, the cloth is laid; (ein Haus) –, to cover the roof of etc.; (ein Dach) –, to cover with tiles etc.; sich –, einander –, (Geom.) to be in congruity. 2. ‡ n) to cover. b) to refund. to reimburse. to put in cash, to remit. (Die Ausgaben) –, to cover; (einen Wechsel) –, to answer; er ist hinlänglich gedeckt, he has sufficient security.

Decker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) 1. he that covers; f. Dach) –, Schiefer- ꝛc. 2. [Mar.] Ein Zwei- ꝛc. a two-decker etc.

Deckung, *f.* 1. covering. 2. ‡ a) covering. b) reimbursement. remittance. – in Händen haben, to be covered. 3. cover. [elimination. 2. delivery.

Declamation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. de-

Declamator, *m.* (-s, *pl* -en) declaimer. declaimant; reciter. -ik, *f.* delivery. -isch, *adj.* declamatory.

Declamiren, *v. n.* and *n.* to declaim. to deliver, to recite. –, *v. n.* to declaim.

Declaration, *f.* (*pl.* -en) declaration; [Handel] bill of entry.

Declariren, *v. n.* to declare. (Waaren) –, to enter at the custom-house.

Declinabel, *adj.* declinable.

Declination, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. [Gramm.] declination. declension; inflection. 2. [Astron.] declination.

Decliniren, *v. n.* [Gramm.] to decline. to inflect.

Decoct, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) decoction.

† decocture. liquor.

Decoration, *f.* (*pl.* -en) decoration.

Decoriren, *v. n.* to decorate. (Zimmer) –, to furnish with curtains. pictures etc.

Decret, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) decree; constitution. – (der Kirche), canon. -iren, *v. n.* to decree.

Deduction, *f.* (*pl.* -en) deduction.

Defect, *adj.* defective, incomplete; spoiled. damaged; [Typ.] imperfect.

Defect, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) defect, deficiency; [Typ.] imperfection.

Defectbogen, *m.* *pl.* imperfect sheets.

Defectkasten, *m.* case of imperfections.

Defensiv, *adj.* defensive. — *adv.* – gehen, sich – verhalten, to be on the defensive. to stand (or act) on the defensive. -e, *f.* defensive.

Deficit, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e, -s) deficit. deficiency. wantage.

Defiliren, *v. n.* (u. w. fett) to defile. to file off.

Definiren, *v. n.* to define.

Definition, *f. pl.* -en) definition.

Definitiv, *adj.* (oft *in comp.*) definitive. final.

Defraudant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) defrauder. smuggler.

Defraudation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) defraudation. defraudment.

Defraudiren, *v. n.* and *n.* to defraud. to smuggle.

Degen, *m* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. sword. Den – ziehen, to draw the sword; sich auf den –, sich mit – schlagen, to fight with swords. 2. ‡ a) * sword man. (gem.) swordsman. warrior. b) Ein guter, alter –, oder –knopf, a good old fellow, a blunt honest fellow, a hearty (jolly) old blade.

Degenband, *n.* } sword-knot.

Degenschleife, *f.*

Degenfisch, *m.* sword-fish.

Degenfläche, *f.* flat (side) of the sword-blade. [uniform.

Degenförmig, *adj.* sword - shaped,

Degenfutter, *n.* } scabbard, the

Degenscheide, *f.* } sheath of a sword.

Degenerät, *n.* sword-hilt, hilt of a sword.

Degengehenk, *n.* } sword-belt, sword-

Degenkoppel, *f.* } girdle.

Degengürtel, *m.*

Degengriff, *m.* sword-hilt.

Degenhaken, *m.* sword-hook.

Degenklinge, *f.* sword-blade, blade of a sword.

Degenknopf, *m.* pommel.

Degenkuppel, *f.* **Degengehenk**.

Degenquast, *m.* } sword-knot.

Degenquaste, *f.* }

Degenscheide, *f.* scabbard. -nmacher, *m.* scabbard-maker.

Degenschmied, *m.* sword-cutler.

Degenspitze, *f.* point of a sword.

Degenstich, *m.* stab of a sword.

Degenstoß, *m.* thrust of or with a sword.

Degenstock, *m.* sword-cane, swordstick

Degradiren, *v. n.* to degrade.

Degsel, *f.* Dächsel.

Dehnbar, *adj.* extensible. extensile, ductile. -keit, *f.* extensibility. extensibleness. ductility, ductileness.

Dehnen, *v. n.* 1. to extend. to stretch; to distend. Sich – lassen, (v. Metallen ꝛc.), to spread; sich – lassend, *f.* Dehnbar. 2. ‡ to extend, to lengthen. Die Worte –, to drawl one's words, to drawl; das – der Worte, drawling; (die Silben) –, to lengthen; gedehnt (v. einem Tone), lengthened. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to stretch; to widen; to stretch one's self. 2. ‡ to stretch; to last.

Dehnung, *f.* 1. stretching, extending, extension. tension, distension etc. 2. ‡ extending, lengthening.

Dehnungszeichen, *n.* [Gramm.] circumflex.

Deich, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. dike, dam, pier. Die –e besuchen, to inspect or visit the dikes. 2. Um – (Teich), pile, stack.

Deichamt, *n.* dike-office. dike-court.

Deicharbeit, *f.* work done on dikes. -er, *m.* a diciier, a workman employed at or on (the) dikes.

Deichaufseher, *m.* a surveyor of dikes, overseer of the dikes.

Deichbau, *m.* the raising of dikes; the art of raising or constructing dikes.

Deichbeschauer, *m.* dike-reeve. dikegrave.

Deichbruch, *m.* a breach in a dike.

Deichdamm, *m.* a small dike.

Deichgräber, *m.* dike-digger.

Deichgräfe, *m.* dike-reeve. dike grave. -namt, *n.* the office of a etc.

Deichkamm, *m.* } ridge of a dike.

Deichkappe, *f.* }

Deichland, *n.* diked land.

Deichmeister, *m.* dike-master.

Deichpflicht, *f.* f. **Deichpflichtigkeit**.

Deichpflichtig, *adj.* obliged to keep a dike in repair. -keit, *f.* the charge of keeping a dike in repair. [court.

Deichrath, *m.* counselor of the dike-

Deichrecht, *n.* dike-laws.

Deichschaß, *m.* } dike-contribution.

Deichschoß, *m.* }

Deichschulze, *m.* *f.* **Deichaufseher**

Deichufer, *m.* dike-bank.

Deichweg, *m.* dike way. dike-path.

Deichzwang, *m.* dike-judicature.

Deichen, *v. n.* to raise a dike; to repair a dike. [better.

Deicher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) f. **Deicher**.

Deichsel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. - (an Wagen) pole, beam. thill, shaft, neap. tongue. 2. f. Dächsel.

Deichselarm, *m.* shaft-bar. [plate.

Deichselblech, *n.* pole-plate, beam-

Deichselbolzen, } *m.* thill-pin.
Deichselnagel, }
Deichselgabel, *f.* shafts.
Deichselhaken, *m.* pole-hook.
Deichselpferd, *n.* thill-horse, shaft-horse, thiller, wheeler.
Deichselring, *m.* thill-ring.

Dein, *pron.* 1. thy, your. – Haus, thy house, your house; dieses Buch ist –, this book is yours; jene Bücher sind nicht –, are not thine. 2. – (= deinige), thine, yours; f. Deinige. 3. –, *pd.* –er, of thee, of you; at you, for you, on or about you. Wir haben –er gewartet, we have waited for you.

Deine, *der, die, das;* Deiner, deine, deines, f. Dein Nr. 2.

Deinethalben, } *adv.* –, um Dein.
Deinetwegen, } netwillen, for your sake, in your behalf, on your account, for thy sake etc.
Deinetwillen, } your sake, in your behalf, on your account, for thy sake etc.

Deinige, *der, die, das. pron.* thine, yours. Das –, thy property, your property; thu' das –, do your duty; do your part; dir –n, your family.

Deining, *f. (pl.* –en) [Mar.] swell.

Deinsen, *v. n.* [Mar.] to make sternway, to fall astern. Das –, sternway.

Deissel, *f. (pl.* –n) adz.

Deist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (*f.* –inn) deist, theist. –isch, *adj.* deistic(al), theistic(al). –ereí, *f.* deism, theism.

Deismus, } *m.* deism, theism.
Deism, (–s)}

Dekade *ꝛc.,* *f.* Decade *ꝛc.*

Deleairen, *v. n.* to delegate. Ein Delegirter, a delegate.

Delicat, *v.* (–t–), *adj.* 1. delicate, delicious, nice. 2. – (v. Fragen *ꝛc.*), delicate. – *adv.* delicately. –ess, *f.* 1. delicacy, nicety. –n, delicacies, dainties. 2. – (v. Personen), delicacy.

Delinquent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (*f.* –inn) delinquent, offender.

Delphin, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) dolphin.

Delta, *n.* [Geogr.] the Delta.

Deltaförmig, *adj.* deltoid.

Deltamuskel, *m.* [Anat.] the deltoid muscle.

Dem, 1. *art.* (Dativ v. der) to the. Auf – ꝛc., on the etc. 2. *pron.* a) to this, to that, – ein, wie ihm wolle, be that as it may; nach –, according to that; after that; zu –, besides, moreover; mit ob. bei alle –, notwithstanding; es war an –, daß er gefangen wurde, he was near being taken; es ist an –, it is about the time; it is true; nehmen Sie an, es sei – also (ob. so), suppose it to be so, put the case it be so. b) to whom, to which, to what; f. Der.

Demagog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) demagogue. –isch, *adj.* demagogical.

Demant, } *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) 1.
Diamant, } diamond; adamant; – (bei Glasern), diamond(-pencil). Hart wie ein –, adamantine, hard as adamant. 2. [Typ.] diamond. – en, *adj.* diamond; adamantine.

Demantartig, } *adj.* adamantine. †
Diamantartig, }

Demantartig, } adamanteau, resembling a diamond, diamond.
Diamantartig, }

Demantband, *n.* a diamond neck lace, a diamond bracelet. a necklace etc. of brilliants.

Demantbort, } *n.* diamond-dust
Demantpulver, } diamond-powder.

Demantfarbe, *f.* a diamond color.

Demantförmig, *adj.* diamonded.

Demantgewicht, *n.* carat.

Demantgrube, *f.* diamond mine.

Demantkette, *f.* diamond chain.

Demantkies, *m.* adamantine spar.

Demantknopf, *m.* diamond button.

Demantnadel, *f.* diamond pin.

Demantring, *m.* diamond ring.

Demantschleifen, *n.* the grinding of diamonds.

Demantschleifer, *m.* diamond-cutter.

Demantschmuck, *m.* a set of diamonds or brilliants; jewels.

Demantschneiden, *n.* the cutting of diamonds. [ter.

Demantschneider, *m.* diamond-cut-

Demantspath, *m.* corundum.

Demantstaub, *m.* diamond-dust.

Demantwerk, *n.* diamond-mine.

Demarcationslinie, *f. (pl.* –n) line of demarcation.

Demnach, *conj.* 1. therefore, then; accordingly, according to that. 2. † whereas, since. [shortly; thereupon.

Demnächst, *adv.* in a little time.

Demoiselle, *f. (pl.* –n) miss.

Demokrat, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) democrat. –ie, *f. (pl.* –n) democracy. –isch, a) *adj.* democratic(al). b) *adv.* democratically.

Demuth, *f.* humility, humbleness of mind, lowliness, meekness. –voll, *adv.* lowly, humble, meek. – *adv.* lowly, humbly, meekly.

Demüthig, *adj.* lowly, humble, submissive, meek. – *adv.* lowly, humbly etc. –keit, *f.* = Demuth. –isch, *adv* humbly.

Demüthigen, *v. a.* to humble, to humiliate, to abase, to mortify, to fetch down, to take down, to pull down, to throw down. (Den Stolz) –, to humble, to take down, to bring down; (Feinde) –, to humble; die Stolzen –, to take down the proud. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to humble one's self; to submit.

Demüthigung, *f.* 1. humiliation, abasement. 2. *(pl.* –en) humiliation, mortification.

Den, 1. *art.* a) (Akkusativ v. der) the. b) (Dativ *pl.* v. der) to the. 2. *pron.* this, that; to these, to those, to such; whom, which; f. Der.

Dendrit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) dendrite.

Denen, *pron.* (Dativ *pl.* v. der) to these, to those, to such; to whom, to which.

Dengeln, *v. a.* Sensen *ꝛc.*, to sharpen s(c)ythes etc. by beating them with a hammer.

Dengelhammer, *m.* a hammer used for sharpening s(c)ythes etc.

Denkbar, *adj.* cogitable, imaginable, conceivable. –keit, *f.* conceivableness.

Denken, *irr. v. n.* 1. to think. Gut –der Kopf, a thinking man; wissenschaftlich vernunftmäßig –, to reason, to philosophize; hin u. her –, to revolve thoughts in the mind; wo – Sie hin? what do you think? bei sich –, vor sich –, to think with one's self; worauf –, to cast, to cast about; to think on or upon etc.; to meditate, to devise, to contrive. ↓ to plot, to machinate (*c. acc.*); to reflect on or upon etc.; darauf –, wie (Etwas zu thun (s. ꝛc.), to cast about how (to perform etc.); er denkt auf euer Verderben, he contrives your ruin; auf Bewehr –, to devise arguments; auf Mittel –, to contrive means; auf sich (od. an sich) –, to regard one's own interest; woran –, to think of etc.; woran – Sie? what do you think of? über Etwas hin u. her –, to ruminate (*c. acc.*), to ruminate on etc., to muse on etc., to meditate over and over again, to cogitate upon etc.; – (*c. gen.*), to think of etc. 2. to think, to imagine, to fancy; to presume. Sich –, (daß ꝛc.), to persuade one's self. 3. – an ꝛc., – (*c. gen.*), to remember, to mind, to keep in mind (*c. acc.*). Es wird nur lange –, I shall long remember it. 4. to think, to mean, to intend, to purpose, to propose, to reckon, to have a mind. Der Mensch denkt (es), Gott lenkt (es), *Prov.* man proposes, and God disposes. 5. to think, to hope. 6. Er denkt edel, he has a noble mind; edel –d, noble minded; niedrig –d, gemein –d, low-minded; er denkt, wie ich, he is of my way of thinking. – *v. a.* to think; to conceive, to imagine; to think of. Gutes od. Übles – von ꝛc., to think well or ill of etc.; sich (Etwas ꝛc.) –, to figure to one's self; ich dachte mir das wohl, I thought as much; ich denke es, I think so.

Denkart, *f.* way of thinking, mind. Von edler –, noble-minded; von gemeiner, niedriger –, low-minded.

Denkbild, *n.* 1. device. 2. idea.

Denkbuch, *n.* book of record; memorandum-book, note-book.

Denkfähig, *adj.* capable of thinking. –keit, *f.* the faculty of thinking, the power of thinking, perceptivity.

Denkfreiheit, *f.* freedom of thought.

Denkkraft, *f.* the faculty of thinking, the power of thinking, perceptivity, intellectual power, intellect.

Denklehre, *f.* logic; it. a treatise on logic. –r, *m.* logician. [ically.

Denklehrig, *adj.* logical. – *adv.* log-

Denkmal(s) 1, *n.* monument; memorial. Zum –, in remembrance of etc.

Denkmünze, *f.* medal. Ein Kenner von –n, medalist. –kunde, *f.* numismatics, numismatology. [logically.

Denkrichtig, *adj.* logical. – *adv.*

Denksäule, *f.* a monument, a monumental column.

Denkschrift, *f.* 1. inscription. 2 memoir, 3. memorial. –enschreiber, *m.* memorialist.

Denkspruch, *m.* 1. apophthegm, apothegm, motto. – (auf Münzen ꝛc.), posy 2. sentence, axiom, maxim.

Denkspruchtafel, *adj.* apophthegmatic(al); sentential.

Denkstein, *m.* a monumental stone

Denktempel, *m.* mausoleum.

Denkübung, *f.* exercise in thinking, mental exercise or practice.

Denkvermögen, *n.* s. Denkkraft.

Denkweise, *f.* s. Denkart.

Denkwissenschaft, *f.* logic; s. Denklehre.

Denkwort, *n.* maxim, sentence, axiom.

Denkwürdig, *adj.* memorable. — *adv.* memorably. —keit, *f.* 1. memorableness. 2. a memorable thing *or* event; —keiten, memoirs.

Denkzeichen, *n.* a token of remembrance: monument; memento.

Denkzeit, *f.* epoch.

Denkzettel, *m.* 1. memorandum 2. [Jüdenth.] phylactery Zu —n gehörig, phylacteric(al); einen —tragend, phylactered. 3. ‡ Einem einen — geben, anhängen, to give one a box on the ear.

Denken, *n.* (-s) thinking, cogitation.

Denker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) thinker, reasoner, philosopher. Ein tiefer —, a deep thinker; ein kühner —, a coherent thinker; ein gründlicher —, a close reasoner, a close thinker. —rei, *f.* superficial thinking.

Denkungsart, *f.* mind, way of thinking.

Denn, *conj.* 1. for. 2. then. So weit ich wir — fort, let us then set out. 3. Es sei —, daß ꝛc., unless, if else. 4. Wo ist er—? where is he then? was — mehr? what more? 5. — (als), than. Nichts — Gold, nothing but gold; ehe —, before. 6. ‡ f. Aber

Dennoch, *adv.* yet, however, notwithstanding, nevertheless.

Departement, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —s, —e) 1. [Franzk.] department. Zu einem — gehörig, departmental. 2. [Polit.] department. Das — des Krieges, der Finanzen the department of war, the treasury department. [departmental.

Departemental, *adj.* (*in comp.*)

Depesche, *f.* (*pl.* —n) dispatch.

Deplogisisiren, *v. a.* [Chem.] to dephlogisticate.

Deponent, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) 1. deponent, witness. 2. bailer, bailee, depositary.

Deponiren, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. — (= eidlich aussagen), to depose. 2. (hinterlegen) to deposit.

Deportation, *f.* (*pl.* —en) transportation, deportation. [deport.

Deportiren, *v. a.* to transport, to

Depositar, *m* (-s, *pl.* —e) depositary, bailee, trustee.

Depositum, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —ten) deposit, trust.

Depositengelder, *n pl.* deposit-money, consigned money. [deposit.

Depositenschein, *m.* receipt of a

Depositobank, *f.* Eine Diesfalls —, bank of discount and deposit.

Deputat, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —e) allowance.

Deputatholz, *n.* fire-bote.

Deputation, *f.* (*pl.*—en) deputation.

Deputiren, *v. a.* to depute. Der Deputirte, deputy; *it.* proctor.

Deputirtenkammer, *f.* chamber of Deputies.

Der, die, das, 1. *art.* the. Die Menschen, the men; men; man; Die Weiber, die Frauen, the women; women. 2. *pron.* a) this; that (*pl.* these, those). Der Mann hier, this man here; das Kind dort, that child there; der u. der, die u. die, such a one; das sind die Männer, (welche ꝛc.), these are the men: das sind Ihre Bücher, those are your books; sind das die Männer? are those (or they) the men? b) he; she; it; him; her; they; them. Der Marr, der! fool that he is! c) — (= derjenige ꝛc.), the. Die Person, welche du liebst, the person (whom) you love; der Mann, von welchem wir sprachen, the man we were talking of. d) — (welcher ꝛc.), who, whom, which, that. Deren viele ꝛc., many of whom etc.; die Bücher, die ꝛc., the books which etc.; ich, der ich habe, I that have.

Derb, *adj.* 1. firm, solid, substantial, compact, close, dense, strong, hard, sound, stout, sturdy. —es Tuch, substantial cloth; —es (Fleisch), firm; —e Nahrung, solid food. 2. ‡ rough; severe; sound. — (v. Streich), sound, sturdy; ein —er Hieb, a smart lash; eine —e Lektion, a rough lesson; —e (Antwort), smart, severe; —er Verweis, severe reproof, reprimand; —e (Züge), plump, round; —er Kuß, a smacking kiss. — *adv.* 1. compactly etc. 2. ‡ soundly; stoutly; severely; smartly; roundly; roughly. — durchprügeln, to beat soundly; — antworten, to make a severe reply; er antwortete ihm —, he gave him a smart answer; Einem die Wahrheit — sagen, to reproach any one roundly with his faults.

Derbheit, *f.* 1. compactness, solidity, firmness, sturdiness, stoutness. 2. ‡ roughness. b) (*pl.* —en) a rough word. Einem —en sagen, to give one hard words.

Dereinst, *adv.* once, one day, at a future time. —ig, *adj.* future.

Deren, *pron.* of them; whose, of which; f. Der.

Derentkahlben, *adv.* —, um deretwillen, on their account, for her sake, for their sake *or* sakes; on whose account, for whose sake etc.

Derer, *pron.* of them, of these, of those; whose, of which.

Dergestalt, *adv.* in such a manner, to that degree, in such a degree, so much, so far, so insamuch, — daß ꝛc., so that; on condition that.

Dergleichen, *pron.* of that kind, of that sort, of the same kind, the like, such, such as, as. — habe ich nie gesehen, I never saw the like; — Thiere gibt es nicht, there are no such animals; und —, and such like. [halb.

Derhalben, *adv.* therefore; s. Des-

Derjenige, diejenige, dasjenige, (*gen.* deßj—n, deri—n; *dat.* demj—n, derj—n; *acc.* denj—n, diej—, dasj—; *pl.* diej—n) *pron.* he, she, that. Derjenige, welcher ꝛc., he that etc.; diejenigen, die ꝛc., such as etc., they that etc.; diejenigen meiner Nachbarn ꝛc., those of my neighbors etc.

Derlei, s. Dergleichen.

Derma(h)leinst, s. Dereinst.

Derma(h)len, *adv.* actually, at present, now; this time.

Derma(h)lig, *adj.* actual, present.

Dermaßen, *adv.* in such a manner, so much, in such a degree; s. Dergestalt.

Dero, — (Deren, Ihren ꝛc.), *pron.* your.

Derohalben, *adv.* therefore; s. Des-

Derowegen, s. halb, Deswegen.

Derselbe, dieselbe, dasselbe (dasselben); **derselbige ꝛc.**, (*gen.* desselben, derselben; *dat.* demselben, derselben; *acc.* denselben, dieselbe, dasselbe; *pl.* diesselben, dieselbigen ꝛc.) *pron* 1. the same. Ganz ob. eben derselbe ꝛc., the very same; es ist eins u. dasselbe, 'tis all one, that is one and the same thing; derselbe, dieselbe, dasselbe wie ꝛc., the same as etc. 2. he, she, it, him, her, they, them. (Das ist ein schönes Haus,) wer ist der Besitzer desselben? who is the possessor of it? 3. Dieselben (*pl* = Sie), you. Wie es Denselben beliebt, as you please, as it pleases you.

Derweilen, s. Deswegen.

Derweile(n), *adv* (in the) mean while, in the mean time. — ohne ꝛc., while.

Derwisch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) dervise, dervis. [whose etc.; f. Der.

Des, *art.* and *pron.* of the; of that;

Des, *n.* [Mus.] d flat.

Descendent, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) descendant.

Descendenz, *f.* (*pl.* —en) descendants, offspring, issue, progeny.

Desem, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) small steel-yard, spring-steel-yard.

Desfalls, *adv.* for this reason.

Desfalls, for that reason, on that account; f. Deswegen.

Desfallsig, *adj.* regarding this point, relating to this case etc.

Desgleichen, *pron.* as, such as.

Desgleichen, the like, and —, and such like; f. Dergleichen. — *conj.* likewise, as also.

Deshalb, **Deshalben**, (Dehß—), *adv* and *conj.* therefore. Es geschieht —, it is for this cause; f. Deswegen.

Despot, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) despot. —isch, a) *adj.* despotic(al). Das —ische, despotic(alness. b) *adv.* despotically. —isiren (s), *m.* despotism. —ie, *f.* despotic(alness, despotic authority *or* power; despotism. —isiren, a) *v. n.* to exercise arbitrary power, to rule in a despotic manner. b) *v. a.* (Einen) —, to tyrannize over etc.

Deß, f. Dessen.

Dessen, *pron.* of that; whose, of whom; f. Der.

Dessentkalben, *adv.* —, um dessentwegen, s. Deswegen.

Dessentwegen, s. Deswegen, therefore, on that account; f. Deswegen.

Dessert, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —s, —e) dessert.

Dessertmesser, *n.* dessert knife.

Dessertteller, *m.* dessert plate.

Deswegen, f. Deswegen, Des-

Deswillen, s. willen.

Destilliren, *v. a.* [Chem.] to distil(l), to still. Nochmals —, to cohobate.

Das –, die Destillation, distillation; beim – verbrennen, to still-burn (brandy etc.); zum – geeignet, distillable; die doppelmalige Destillation, cohobation. Destillierer, m. (–s, pl. –) distiller.

Destillirapparat, m. distilling apparatus, a still.

Destillirblase, f. alembic.

Destillirgefäß, n. still; –e, pl., distillatory vessels.

Destillirgeräthschaft, f. still.

Destillirglas, n (Destillirkolben.

Destillirhelm, m. head of a still.

Destillirkammer, f. laboratory.

Destillirstude, } still.

Destillirkolben, m. alembic, retort, cucurbit, still.

Destillirkunst, f. distillery, the art of distilling.

Desto, adv. the. Je mehr, – besser, the more the better; – besser, so much the better; – schlimmer, so much the worse; – mehr, um – mehr, the more, (by) so much the more; the rather; – schwerer ist es, zu tc., the more difficult it is to etc.; – weniger, the less; nicht – weniger, nevertheless, ° nathless.

Desultorisch, adj. desultory. Das –e, desultoriness. – ado. desultorily.

Deswegen, adv. and conj. for this reason, for that reason, for that, on that account, therefore. °Eben –, for that very reason, precisely on that account.

Deswillen, adv. Um –, for that reason, for this reason, on that account.

Detail, n. (–s, pl. –s) 1. – (= mündlicher Bericht, Einzelheit) detail. Im –, in detail; die –s, particulars, details. 2. [Handel] retail. Im – verkaufen, to retail; im –, by retail.

Detailbericht, m. detailed statement.

Detailhandel, m. retail-business, retail(-trade).

Detailhändler, m. retailer, retail-dealer, retail-shopkeeper.

Detailhandlung, f. retail-establishment.

Detailliren, v. a. 1. to detail. 2. [Handel] to retail, to sell by retail.

Detaillist, m. (–en, pl –en) f. Detailhändler.

Deuchten, s. Dünchten.

Deul, m. (–es, pl. –e) [Hüttenf.] bloom.

Deut, m. (–es, pl. –e) 1. doit. 2. ‡ Ich habe keinen – darum, I wouldn't give a farthing for it. I would not give a straw for it.

Deute, f. (pl. –n) – (v. Papier), [cornet, coffin.

Deuteei, f. a wrong interpretation, a childish interpretation, misconstruction.

Deuteler, s. Deutler.

Deuteln, v. n. to misconstrue, to interpret erroneously, to interpret (or explain) in a childish (or trifling) manner.

Deuten, v. n. 1. a) to make a sign (with the hand etc.). Mit dem Finger – auf tc., to point the finger at etc.; mit den Augen –, to wink. b) – nach od. gegen tc. (z. e. gerichtet sein nach tc.), to be directed towards etc., to look towards etc. 2. ‡ – auf tc., to indicate, to presage, to prognosticate, to augur, to signify (e. acc.); to be a type of etc.; to allude to etc. Zeichen, die auf tc. –, marks which are signs of (a good constitution etc.). – v. a. to interpret, to explain, to expound, (Träume) –, to interpret, to show; unrecht od. falsch –, to misinterpret; über –, to misconstrue; eine Sache auf Etwas –, to make an application of a thing.

Deuter, m. (–s, pl. –) interpreter, expounder. –ei, f. interpretation.

Deutewort, n. (–es, pl. –örter) [Gramm.] article.

Deutler, m. (–s, pl. –) misconstrner, one that interprets in a childish or trifling manner.

Deutlich, adj. 1. clear, –er (Ton tc.), clear; –er (Mensch), distinct, clear. 2. clear, distinct, perspicuous, obvious, evident, palpable, unambiguous, explicit. Zu –en Ausdrücken, in plain terms; –e (Begriffe tc.), clear, distinct. – adv. clearly, distinctly, plainly, intelligibly, explicitly etc. – aussprechen, to utter articulately.

Deutlichkeit, f. clearness, distinctness, plainness; perspicuity; unambiguousness, explicitness, obviousness; – (der Stimme), clearness; – (eines Ausdruckes), intelligibleness, intelligibility.

Deutsch, adj. adv. 1. German. Das –e, German; das –e Reich, the German empire; der –e Reichskörper, der –e Bund, the Germanic body or confederation; der –e Orden, od. –orden, the Teutonic order; die –en Herren od. Ritter, the knights of the Teutonic order; er spricht –, he speaks German; auf –, zu –, in German; ein –er Schlüssel, pipe-key. 2. ‡ inviolable, honest, persevering, plain, sincere, open, frank; (adv.) plainly, frankly, honestly, sincerely etc. – heraus, in plain terms; – zu sprechen, to speak frankly.

Deutschherrisch, } adj. belonging to Deutschherrlich, } the Teutonic order.

Deutschmeister, m. –, Hoch- u. –, grand master of the Teutonic order. –thum, Hoch- u. –thum, n. grand-mastership of the Teutonic order.

Deutsche, der, die, –n, pl. –n) German, a native of Germany.

Deutschheit, f. the quality of being German. – der Sitten tc., German manners etc.; –en, (Gramm.) germanisms.

Deutschland, n. (–s) Germany.

Deutschthümelei, f. teutomania.

Deutschthümler, m. (–s, pl. –) teutomane.

Deutung, f. (pl. –en) 1. interpretation, explanation; construction. Einer Sache eine üble – geben, to misconstrue (e. acc.); eine falsche –, misinterpretation, misconstruction; welche – kann man dem tc. geben? what construction can be put upon the etc.? 2. sign, type. 3. – (auf Einen tc.), application, allusion.

Devise, f. (pl. –n) 1. device, impress, motto. 2. [Handel] –n, pl., bills, effects.

Dey, m. (pl. –s) Dey.

Dezember, } December.

Diaconat, n (–s, pl. –e) deaconry, deaconship.

Diaconissinn, f. deaconess.

Diaconus, (–, pl –nen) } m.

Diacon, (–s, pl. –en) } deacon. Zu einem Diaconus gehörig, diaconal.

Diadem, n. (–s, pl. –e) diadem.

Diadik, f. binary arithmetic.

Diagnose, f. (pl. –n) [Med.] diagnosis.

Diagnostisch, adj diagnostic.

Diagonal, adj. diagonal. –e, –linie, f. (pl –n) diagonal.

Diakustik, f. [Akust.] diacoustics.

Diakustisch, adj. diacoustic.

Dialekt, m (–es, pl. –e) dialect. –ik, f. dialectics. –iker, m. dialectician. –isch, adj. dialectical. b) adv. dialectically.

Dialog, m. (–s, pl. –e) dialogue. –isch, a) adj. dialogistic. –ische Oper, dialogism b) dialogistically. –isiren, v. n. to dialogize.

Dialogendichter, } m. dialogist, a

Dialogenmacher, } writer of dialogues, a dialogue-writer.

Diamant, f. Demant.

Diameter, m. (–s, pl. –) diameter.

Diametral, f. Diametrisch.

Diametrisch, adj. diametrical, diametral. – ado. diametrically, diametrally.

Diarrhöe, f. Durchfall.

Diät, f. 1. diet, regimen. – halten, to diet. 2 (pl. –en) [Rechtsspr.] term. – adv. – leben, to diet. Ein kränklicher Mensch sollte ganz – leben, an invalid should carefully diet himself

Diätetisch, adj. dietetic(al), dietary.

Diäten, s. pl. –, –geld, allowance, charges.

Diätonisch, adj. [Musik] diatonic.

Diatribe, f. (pl. –n) diatribe.

Dicasterium, n. (–s, pl. –ien) court, board.

Dich, pron. thee, you.

Dicht, adj 1. dense, compact, close; impervious; solid, substantial, tight; massy – (v. Fässern, Schiffen tc.), tight; – (von Metallen), dense. 2 thick. – (v. Wäldern tc.), thick. – ado. 1. close, closely. – an, – auf, close by, hard at, closely to, close to; – an einander, close together, – dabei, close by; – vor meinen Augen, close to my eyes; – anschließend (v. Kleidern), close; Einem – auf dem Fuße nachfolgen, to follow closely at one's heels; ein Ereigniß folgt – auf das andere, one event follows closely upon another; – beim Winde segeln, to hug the wind; – beim Lande halten, to hug the land; – beim Lande gehalten! [Mar.] keep the ship in with the land! 2. thick. – wie Haaren, thick as hair; – beisammen, thick together.

Dichtbüchsig, adj. bushy.

Dichtreifen, m. [Schiffb.] calking-iron.

Dichthammer, m. [Schiffb.] calker's hammer.

Dichtnähtig, adj close-seamed.

Dichtständig, adj. Ein –es Gebäude, [Archit.] pycnostyle.

Dichtwerg, n. [Schiffb.] oakum.

Dichte, f. 1. denseness, density, closeness, compactness; solidity; imporosity; massiness; thickness. 2. f. Dichtheit.

Dichtelei, *f.* versifying; mean poetry. doggrel.

Dichten, *v. n.* (dicht machen), to make close, to make thick, to condense; to puddle. (Schiffs.) to calk. (Fässer) —, to drive the staves of etc. close together.

Dichten, *v. n.* 1. — (auf Etwas), to meditate, think or muse (on etc.). 2. to make poetry, to make verses, to compose verse, to versify, to poetize. — *v. a.* 1. to invent, to compose. (Lieder ꝛc.) —, to compose. 2. — (= erdichten), to devise, to contrive, to invent, to forge.

Dichter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) poet. Der gekrönte —, poet laureate. -inn, *f.* poetess, poetress.

Dichterader, *f.* poetic vein.

Dichteranlage, *f.* poetic talent.

Dichterborn, Dichterbrunnen, Dichterquell, Dichterquelle, *f.* } Hippocrene, the Pierian spring.

Dichterei, *f.* versifying, mean poetry, doggrel. [poet's fire.

Dichterfeuer, *n.* poetical fire, a

Dichterflug, *m.* a flight of imagination or fancy, a flight of poetry.

Dichterfreiheit, *f.* poetic(al) license.

Dichtergabe, *f.* poetic talent, gift of poesy.

Dichtergeist, *m.* f. Dichterfeuer.

Dichtergluth, *f.* poetical rapture; f. Dichterfeuer.

Dichtergott, *m.* Apollo.

Dichterisch, *adj.* poetic(al). — *adv.* poetically. — schön, romantic.

Dichterkopf, *m.* poetic talent.

Dichterling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) a poetaster, a petty poet, a small poet, a sonneteer, versifier, verser, rhymer, doggrelwriter.

Dichterroß, *n.* (Myth.) Pegasus.

Dichtersprache, *f.* poetical language. [tion, poetry.

Dichterwerk, *n* a poetical composi-

Dichtheit, } *f.* f. Dichte.
Dichtigkeit, }

Dichtkraft ꝛc., *f.* Dichtungskraft ꝛc.

Dichtkunde, *f.* poetics.

Dichtkunst, *f.* 1. — (od. Dichtlehre), poetics. 2. poesy, poetry.

Dichtung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. composition. 2. poetry, poesy. 3. poetry, poem. 4. fiction, invention.

Dichtungsart, } *f.* Die verschiedenen
Dichtart, } -en, the various kinds of poetry.

Dichtungsgabe, *f.* poetic talent.

Dichtungskraft, *f.* } imagin-
Dichtungsvermögen, *n.* } tion; f.

Dichteranlage.

Dichtungslehre, *f.* poetics.

Dick, *adj.* 1. thick. Ein —er Bauch, a big belly, a fat paunch; ein —es Buch, a large book; ein sieben Zoll —es Stück Bauholz, a piece of timber seven inches thick; das —e Gute (einer Sache), but-end; etwas —, somewhat thick, thickish; die —e Lippe, blubber-lip, blobber lip; —e Lippen habend, blubber-lipped, blobber-lipped; — (o. Personen), corpulent, fat; mit —em Bauche, big-bellied, gor-bellied; — machen, to make thick, to thicken; — ob. —er werden, to thicken; to grow in flesh. 2. ± — thun (mit ꝛc.), to boast or brag (of etc.); —e Ohren habend, hard or ± thick of hearing; deaf. 3. thick, dense. —e (Tinte ꝛc.), thick; —e Milch, curdled milk. 4. swelled, swollen, swoln. — *adv.* thick, thickly; bigly. — stehend (vom Getreide), thick. — *n.* Durch — u. Dünn, through thick and thin.

Dickarmig, *adj.* having thick arms, fat-armed.

Dickbäck, *m* a person with thick puffed cheeks, a chubby-cheeked person. -ig, *adj.* having thick puffed cheeks, blob cheeked, chubby-cheeked.

Dickbauch, *m.* 1. a big belly. 2. a big-bellied man etc. [lied, swag-bellied.

Dickbäuchig, *adj.* big-bellied, gor-bel-

Dickbein, *n.* thigh. -ig, *adj.* having thick legs.

Dickblättrig, *adj.* thick-leaved.

Dickdarm, *m.* great gut.

Dickfarbig, *adj.* having thick colors.

Dickfell, *m.* (Zoröth.) the thick kneed plover.

Dickfüßig, *adj.* having thick feet.

Dickhals, *m.* a thick-necked man.

Dickhalsig, *adj.* thick-necked.

Dickhäutig, *adj.* 1 thick-coated, thick-skinned; (Zool.) pachydermatous. Die Dickhäuter, (Zool.) pachydermata. 2. ± insensible. [or shells.

Dickhülsig, *adj.* having thick husks

Dickkopf, *m.* 1. a man with a thick head. 2. thick-head, block-head, jolt-head, thick-skull. 3. (Naturg.) a (Entom.) bucephalus, b) the buffle-headed duck, c) (Zöth.) chub.

Dickköpfig, *adj.* thick-headed, thick-skulled. -keit, *f.* thick-headedness.

Dickblättrig, *adj.* thick-leaved.

Dickleibig, *adj.* 1. corpulent, big-bellied. 2. ± — (o. Büchern), voluminous.

Dicklippig, *adj.* blubber-lipped, blubber-lipped.

Dickmaul, *n.* a blubber-lipped man etc.; (Zöth.) capelan.

Dickmäulig, *adj.* blobber - lipped, blubber-lipped, having thick chops.

Dickmilch, *f.* curdled milk, curd, curds.

Dickmünze, *f.* medal, medallion.

Dicknasig, *adj.* thick-nosed, bottle-nosed.

Dicknudel, *f* macaroni.

Dickohrig, *adj.* 1. hard (or ± thick) of hearing. 2. ± deaf.

Dickpfennig, *m.* f. Dickmünze.

Dickrindig, *adj.* thick-coated, having a thick rind.

Dicksaft, *m.* rob, syrup, sirup, inspissated juice; jam.

Dickständig, f. Dickstämmig.

Dickschalig, } *adj.* thick-shelled.
Dickschälig, }

Dickschnabel, *m.* (Ornith.) haw.

Dickschnäbler, *m.* finch.

Dickschnäbelig, *adj.* thick-billed.

Dickstämmig, *adj.* having a thick trunk.

Dicktun, *m.* cable.

Dicktuer, *m.* bragadocio, brag, bragger, braggart, boaster. -ei, *f.* braggadism, bragging, boasting. -isch, *a) adj.* braggart, boastful, boasting. b) *adv.* bragingly, boastingly.

Dicktuch, *n.* swanskin.

Dickwanst, } *f.* Dickbauch ꝛc.
Dickwanzig, }

Dickzirkel, *m.* calliper - compasses, caliber-compasses, calibers, callipers

Dicke, *f.* thickness; largeness, bigness; denseness, density; spissitude. — (des Saftes ꝛc.), consistency, body.

Dickicht, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) thicket.

Dicklich, *adj.* thickish, somewhat thick

Dickung, *f.* f. Dickicht.

Dictam, *m.* (-s) [Bot.] dittany.

Dictat, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) 1. dictate. 2. something dictated. Jemands —e nachschreiben, to write under (or to) one's dictation.

Dictator, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —en) dictator. -isch, *adj.* dictatorial.

Dictatur, *f.* dictature, dictatorship.

Dictiren, *v. a.* to dictate, to indite.

Didaktik, *f.* the art of teaching.

Didaktisch, *adj.* didactic(al). — *adv.* didactically.

Die, f. Der.

Dieb, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1 thief; footpad, robber. Ein —, der einbricht, housebreaker, burglar. 2. ± — (am Dichte), thief.

Diebsbande, } *f.* a gang or band of
Diebsrotte, } thieves, of robbers.

Diebsfänger, *m.* thief-catcher, thief-taker.

Diebsgenoß, } *m.* a thief's accom-
Diebsgesell, } plice.

Diebsgeschichte, *f.* a story of thieves, history of a robber

Diebsgesicht, *n* a hanging face, a gallows-face, a hangdog-look.

Diebsglück, *n.* undeserved good luck, rogues'-luck, windfall.

Diebshehler, *m.* (*f.* -inn) receiver. Den — machen, to receive stolen goods. -ei, *f.* the receiving of stolen goods.

Diebshelfer, *m.* f. Diebsgenoß.

Diebshöhle, *f.* a den of thieves or robbers.

Diebskniff, *m.* } a thievish trick, a
Diebstück, *f.* } thievish practice.

Diebskünste, *f. pl.* thievish practices.

Diebslaterne, } *f.* dark lantern.
Diebsleuchte, }

Diebsloch, *n.* a den of thieves or

Diebsnest, } robbers, a nest of thieves etc.

Diebspfiff, *m.* } *f.* Diebskniff.
Diebsränke, *pl.* }

Diebsschlüssel, *m.* pick-lock.

Diebssprache, *f.* the slang (or cant) of thieves.

Diebsstreich, *m.* } a thievish trick, a
Diebstück, *n.* } thievish practice.

Dieberei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) theft, thievery.

Diebinn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) (a female) thief [thievishly; by theft

Diebisch, *adj.* thievish. — *adv.*

Diebstahl, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -ähle) theft, larceny. Kleiner —, petty theft, pilfering.

eribbing, [Rechtsspr.] petty larceny; der nächtliche – mit Einbruch, burglary; der gestohlne –, plagiarism.

Dieienige, s. Derjenige.

Diele, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. deal, board, plank. 2. floor (of a barn etc.), clay-floor. 3. entrance-hall (of a house). 4. ceiling (of a room).

Dielenkopf, *m.* [Archit.] mutule, bracket, corbel.

Dielen, *v. a.* to board, to plank.

Dienen, *v. n.* to serve; 1. Einem –, to serve any one; bei Einem –, to be in any one's service; Einem untreu, schlecht –, † to misserve (*e. acc.*). to serve one unfaithfully, badly. 2. (Bei der Armee ꝛc.) –, to serve; (dem Vaterlande ꝛc.) –, to serve (*e. acc.*); unter Einem –, to serve under etc.; Messe –, to serve at mass. 3. † Gott, der Sünde ꝛc.) –, to serve (*e. acc.*). 4. Einem mit etwas –, to be serviceable (useful, of use) to etc. in any thing; wenn euch damit gedient ist, if this be of any service to you; kann ich Ihnen damit – ? do you choose any of it? damit ist mir nicht gedient, I do not like that, this will not do for me; Ihnen zu – at your service; lassen Sie sich –, let me tell you. with (by) your leave. 5. to minister. to subminister, † to subserve. Wenig–d, little useful (to etc.); zu Nichts –, to be useless (to etc.); das dient zu Nichts, this is of no use; this is to no purpose; wozu dient dies Alles? what is all this for? wozu dient das? of what use is that? what's the use of it? what good is it of? es dient euch zu Nichts, it makes nothing for you; (die ꝛc.) wird dazu –, (zu ꝛc.), will serve (to etc.). 6. Einem – zu od. statt ꝛc., to serve (*e. acc.*) for etc.; – als ꝛc., to stand in stead (in lieu) of etc. Dies diene zur Antwort, this may serve in return; this may do for an answer; dies soll mir zur Warnung –, this shall be a warning to me; es soll mir zur Nachricht –, I take it for good advice.

Diener, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. servant. Ein – der Kirche, minister; – des Staats, a public functionary; – (Gottes), servant, minister; –, *pl.*, servants, domestics. 2. Ihr –, ihr gehorsamer –, Ihr gehorsamster (oder ergebenster) –, your servant, your obedient servant, your most obedient servant.

Dienerkleidung, *f.* livery. servant's

Dienertracht, } clothes.

Dienerschaft, *f.* domestics, servants, attendants.

Dienerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) a female servant. Ihre –, your servant.

Dienlich, *adj.* convenient. serviceable. expedient. instrumental. subservient. useful. good. advantageous. beneficial. fit. proper. Der Gesundheit –, wholesome; ein –es Mittel, expedient; wenn ich Ihnen in Etwas – sein kann, if I can be serviceable to you in any thing. if I can be of service (of use) to you in any thing; – zu ꝛc., fit for etc. – *adv.* conveniently etc. –keit, *f.* subservience. subserviency.

Diensam, *adj.* 1. † Dienlich. 2. serviceable. † officious; s. Dienstfertig.

Dienst, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, n.) 1. service. Bei Einem in –en stehen od. sein, to be in any one's service; bei Einem –e nehmen, to enter any one's service; in – treten, in – gehen, to go to service; –e nehmen (der Soldat), to go into the army; to enter the service, to enlist. to engage; wieder –e nehmen (o. Soldaten), to re-engage, to enlist a second time. to enlist again, to re-enlist, to re-inlist; in französischen –en stehen oder sein (o. Soldaten), to serve in the French army; in –, [Mililt.] on or upon duty; in aktivem und beständigem –e (o. Beamten), in ordinary; den – haben (bei Hof), to be in waiting; zum –e verbunden sein, to be obliged to serve; der öffentliche –, public service; (Einem) den – aufsagen, to give warning; der – Gottes, the service of God. the worship of God. 2. service. office. Ein guter –, a good turn. * a shrewd turn; gute –e, kind offices; Einem – thun, leisten oder erweisen, to do or render a service; Einem einen schlechten – erweisen, to do any one a bad office; der Herr hat mir seine –e an, the gentleman made me a tender of his services; was steht Ihnen zu –en, oder was steht zu Ihren –en? what are your commands? es steht Ihnen zu –en, you are welcome to it. it is at your entire disposal; ich bin ganz zu Ihren –en, I am wholly at your service; ich stehe zu Ihren –en, I wait (on) your pleasure. 3. service, place. charge. employment. office. Einen – suchen, to look out for a place; außer – sein, to be out of service; in –, in place; Einem den – nehmen, Einen aus dem –e jagen, to cashier, to break. to turn away or out to discharge, to dismiss, to discard (*e. acc.*); Einen des –es entlassen, seiner –e entlassen, to remove any one from office. to dismiss any one from service. to dismiss any one. 4. – (bei Hof), persons in waiting. [office.

Dienstalter, *n.* seniority. priority in

Dienstanerbieten, *n.* } tender or

Dienstan(er)biet ung, *f.* } offer of (one's) services.

Dienstangelegenheit, } *f.* a matter

Dienstsache, } relating to the public service. [struction.

Dienstanweisung, *f.* direction, in-

Dienstbar, *adj.* 1. obliged or liable to serve. subject. – machen, to subject. Einem – sein, to be any one's bondsman to be subject to etc 2 serviceable. subservient, officious; –e Geister, (administering spirits. –keit, *f.* servitude, bondage, subjection. In –keit gerathen sein, to be reduced to bondage.

Dienstbeflissen, *adj.* ready to do service, officious, serviceable. s. Dienstergeben. –heit, *f.* serviceableness. officiousness. addictedness.

Dienstbegier(de), *f.* officiousness.

Dienstbote, *m.* servant. man-servant. serving-man, maid-servant. serving-maid. domestic.

Dienseid, *m.* oath of office.

Dienseifer, *m.* officiousness, eagerness to serve. zeal.

Dienseifrig, *adj.* eager to serve.

Dienstentheb ung, *f.* 1. dismissal from service. 2. relief from service.

Dienstentlassung, } *f.* dismissal

Dienstentsetzung, } from service.

Dienstertheilung, *f.* proffer of service.

Dienstergeben, *adj.* devoted. addicted to any one's service. – *adv.* addictedly. –heit, *f.* † addictedness.

Diensterneuerung, *f.* [Mililt.] reinlistment.

Dienstfach, *n.* offices.

Dienstfähig, *adj.* fit for service. –keit, *f.* fitness for service

Dienstfehler, *m.* neglect of service.

Dienstfertig, *adj.* † officious. serviceable; ready to serve others. Allzu –, over-officious. (too) officious. – *adv.* † officiously. serviceably. –keit, *f.* serviceableness. † officiousness; eagerness to serve.

Dienstfrau, *f.* serving woman.

Dienstfrei, *adj.* 1. exempt from service, exempt from military duty. 2. exempt from certain services. –es Gut, freehold. 3. –es Leben, private life.

Dienstfreundlich, } *adj.* kind.

Dienstfreundschaftlich, } officious. – *adv.* kindly. [ꝛc.

Dienstgesällig, *s.* Dienstfertig

Dienstgehalt, *m.* salary.

Dienstgeld, *n.* 1. salary 2. money paid in lieu of service.

Dienstgenoß, *m.* (*s.* –ssinn) colleague; fellow-servant. [ship.

Dienstgenossenschaft, *f.* colleague-

Dienstgerechtigkeit, } *f.* a right to

Dienstrecht, *n.* } another's services. [upon duty.

Diensthabend, *adj.* [Mililt.] on or

Diensthaft, *adj.* s. Dienstpflichtig,

Dienstfertig.

Dienstherr, *m.* master; lord.

Dienstjahr, *n.* a year spent in service. Seine –e ausdauern, to serve (out) one's time.

Dienstkleid, *n.* }

Dienstkleidung, *f.* } uniform; livery

Dienstknecht, *m.* man-servant, serving-man.

Dienstleistung, *f.* service.

Dienstente, *pl.* v. Dienstmann.

Dienstlich, *s.* Dienlich, *it.* Dienstfertig.

Dienstlohn, *m.* hire, wages.

Dienstlos, *adj.* out of service. out of place.

Dienstmädchen, *n.* } maid-servant.

Dienstmagd, *f.* } serving-maid, hand-maid.

Dienstmann, *m.* bondman. vassal. feudatory. soeman. socager, villain.

Dienstpflicht, *f.* 1. obligation to perform certain services. Aus – (Etwas thun, v. Beamten), by virtue of office. 2. oath of allegiance.

Dienstpflichtig, } *adj.* liable to per-

Dienstschuldig, } form certain ser-

Dienstverwandt, } vices.

Dienstrauglich, *adj.* able to perform (military) service. fit for service.

Dienstsache, *f.* Dienstangelegen-

heit.

Dienstthuend, *adj.* performing service; effective.

Dienstracht, *f.* s. Dienstkleidung

Diensträchtig, } *adj.* not fit for
Dienstunfähig, } service, unfit for

Dienstunfähig, } (an) office, disabled for active service, [Milit.] invalid.

Dienstvergehen, *n* breach of duty.

Dienstverbrechen, } crime committed
Dienstverbrechen, } by any official, prevarication. Einer, der sich ein – zu Schulden kommen läßt, prevaricator; sich eines –s schuldig machen, to prevaricate.

Dienstvertrieb, *m.* dismissal, dismission, removal from office.

Dienstvolk, *n.* servants, men, domestics, menials.

Dienstwillig, *adj.* ready to serve others. * addicted. † officious; f. Dienstbeflissen, Dienstfertig.

Dienstzeit, *f.* time spent in service. Seine – aushalten, überschreiten, to serve (out) one's time.

Dienstzwang, *m.* the right of exacting certain services; f. Dienstgerechtigkeit.

Dienstag, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) Tuesday. Dienstags, on a Tuesday, on Tuesdays.

Dienstagig, *adj.* done on (a) Tuesday.

Dies, *pron.* this; these; f. Dieser.

Dieselbe, f. Derselbe.

Diesemnach, *conj.* consequently; f. Demnach.

Dieser, diese, dieses (ob. dieß, f. Dies) *pron.* this (*pl.* these). Dieser ist es, von welchem ich sprach, this is the man I spoke of; den vierten Dieses (i. e. Monats), on the fourth instant; auf dieser Seite, on this side, on the hither side; vor diesem, before now, ere now; dieser, jener, this, that, the latter, the former; dieses euer Haus, this house of yours; dieser Tage, one of these days.

Dieserwegen, } f. Deswegen.
Dieserhalben, }

Diesfalls, *adv.* in this case.

Diesfallig, } *adj.* relating to this
Diesfallsig, } case.

Diesjährig, *adj.* of this year, this year's. [the present.

Diesma(h)l, *adv.* this time, for

Diesseitig, *adj.* (being) on this side, on the hither side.

Diesseits, *adv.* on this side. – des Flusses, on this side of the river; – des Rheins, this side the Rhine.

Dieß, f. Dies

Diete, f. Düte. [Derrick.

Diet(e)rich, *m.* (–s) [Eigenn.]

Dietrich, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) pick-lock. Ein Schloß mit einem – aufmachen, to pick a lock. [while, as long as.

Dieweil, *conj.* because. — *adv.*

Differential, *adj.* (*in comp.*) differential. [differential quantity.

Differentialgröße, *f.* increment. a

Differentialrechnung, *f.* differential calculus, analysis of infinitesimals, fluxions. Die – betreffend, fluxionary; Ein der in der – bewandert ist, fluxionist.

Differenz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) difference. –iat, I. Differential, *II.* Differentialgröße.

Digeriren, *v. a.* [Chem.] to digest. Das –, die Digestion, digestion.

Digerirofen, *m.* athanar.

Digeritropf, *m.* digester.

Dilemma, *n.* (–s) I. [Logik] dilemma. 2. dilemma, scrape, difficulty, perplexity, quandary.

Dilettant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (*f.* –in) amateur, dilettante. –tismus, *m.* amateurship. [stage coach.

Diligence, *f.* (*pl.* –n) diligence.

Dill, *m.* (–s) –, Dille, *f.*, Dillkraut, *n.*, [Bot.] dill.

Dille, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (auch Tille, Tülle) nuz(zel)e; – (an Leuchtern), socket.

Diminutiv, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –o) –, oder –um, *n.*, [Grammm.] diminutive. — *adj.* diminutive.

Ding, *n.* (–(e)s, *pl.* –e, –er) I. thing. Was ist das für ein – ? what is this? laß das – bleiben, let it alone; –e, *pl.*, things; vor allen –en, before all, above all, first of all, first and foremost; guter –e sein, to be merry, to make good cheer; er geht mit großen –en um (ob. schwängen), he forms great schemes; ich habe große –e vor, I have a great game to play; das Dingelchen, a little thing; Dingerchen, *pl.*, little things; das böse – (am Finger), [Chir.] whitlow; das heilige –, [Med.] erysipelas, St. Anthony's fire. 2. (*pl.* –er) – (v. Personen), thing; urchin. Das arme –, the poor thing.

Ding, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) court. Das – hegen, to sit in judgment.

Dingpflichtig, *adj.* subject to a court.

Dingen, *irr. v. a.* to hire; to retain; *II.* to hire, to procure by bribery. Gedungen, hired; hireling. — *v. n.* to haggle, to chaffer, to bargain.

Dingebrief, } *m.* [Handel] contract
Dingezettel, } (for delivery or provision).

Dingeverfung, *m.* earnest(-money).

Dinglich, *adj.* I. [Rechtsspr.] real. 2. [Grammm.] neuter.

Dinkel, *m.* (–s) spelt. German corn. Dinkelgerste, *f.* great barley.

Dinstag, Dinstag, f. Dienstag.

Dinte *ꝛc.,* f. Tinte ꝛc.

Diöces, *pl.* –ien } *f.* diocese.
Diöcese, *pl.* –n }

Diöcesan, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) diocesan.

Dionys, } *m.* Dionysius. Denis.
Dionysius, }

Diopterlineal, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) alhidade.

Dioptrik, *f.* [Phys.] dioptrics.

Dioptrisch, *adj.* dioptric(al).

Diphthong, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Grammm.] diphthong. Zu einem –e gehörig, diphthongal.

Diplom, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) diploma, letters patent. –at, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) diplomatist. –atie, *f.* diplomacy. –atisch, *adj.* diplomatics. –atiker, *m.* diplomatist. –atisch, *adj.* diplomatic.

Diptam, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] dittany.

Dir, *pron.* to thee, to you; f. Du.

Direkt, *adj.* direct.

Direktion, *f.* (*pl.* –en) I. direction, management. 2. direction, a body or board of directors.

Direktor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) director, manager, leader, master, warden. Der oberste – (einer Bank ꝛc.), governor. – in *m.* *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien) directory.

Dirne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) I. maid, maiden, lass; *II.* maid, a (female) servant. 2. wench, hussy.

Dis, **Diß,** f. Dies.

Dis, *n.* [Music] d sharp.

Discant, (–s–) *m.* (–s) [Mus.] treble.

Discantgeige, *f.* a treble-violin.

Discantsänger } *m.* treble-singer.
Discantist, }

Discantstimme, *f.* treble-voice.

Disciplin, (–in–) *f.* discipline. –iren, *v. n.* to discipline. Schlecht disciplinirt, ill-trained.

Discontiren, *v. a.* to discount. Einer, der discontirt, der Discontirer, discounter.

Disconto, (–s–) *m.* [Handel] discount.

Discontokasse, *f.* office of discount.

Discret, (–s–), *adj.* discreet.

Discretion, *f.* discretion.

Discretionstage, *m. pl.* [Handel] days of grace or respite.

Discuriren, *v. n.* to discourse, to converse.

Disc(o)urs, *m.* (–ses, *pl.* –se) discourse, conversation. [cussion.

Discussion, (–s–) *f.* (*pl.* –en) dis-

Disharmonie, *f.* disharmony, discord.

Disharmonisch, *adj.* disharmonious, unharmonious, discordant.

Dispensation, *f.* –, **Dispense,** *f.*, **Dispens,** *m.* dispensation.

Dispensatorium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien) [Med.] dispensatory.

Dispensiren, *v. a.* – (von ꝛc.), to dispense (with etc.).

Disponibel, *adj.* disposable.

Disponiren, *v. n.* – über ꝛc., to dispose of etc. — *v. n.* Einen zu Etwas –, to dispose any one to etc.; gut disponirt, übel disponirt, in good humor, out of humor, well disposed, ill disposed.

Disposition, *f.* I. disposition, arrangement. 2. – zu ꝛc., a disposition to etc. 3. disposition, disposal. Zur – stellen, to leave at one's disposal

Disput, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) dispute.

Disputation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) disputation.

Disputatorium, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –ien) disputation.

Disputiren, *v. n.* to dispute.

Dissertation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) dissertation.

Dissident, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) dissident, dissenter, non-conformist.

Dissonanz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) dissonance, discord.

Distanz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) distance.

Distanzmesser, *m.* micrometer.

Distel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) thistle.

Distelartig, *adj.* [Bot.] acanaceous, acanthaceous.
Distelfalter, *m.* [Entom.] painted lady.
Distelfeld, *n.* thistly ground.
Distelfink, *m.* thistle-finch.
Distelförmig, f. Distelartig.
Distelorden, *m.* the order of the Thistle.
Distelsafran, *m.* bastard saffron.
Distelvogel, *m.* f. Distelfink.
Distelwolle, *f.* thistle-down.
Distelicht, *adj adv.* like a thistle, like thistles. [with thistles.
Disteliq, *adj* thistly, overgrown
Disthen, *m.* (-s) [Mineralg.] disthene.
Distichon, *n.* (-s, pl. -chen) distich.
Distilliren ꝛc., f. Destilliren ꝛc.
Distrikt, *m.* (-es, pl. -e) district; region.
Dithyrambe, *m.* f (-n, pl. -n) dithyramb(us), dithyrambic.
Dithyrambisch, *adj* dithyrambic.
Divan, *m.* (-s) divan.
Divergenz, *f.* (pl. -en) [Optik] divergence
Divergiren, *v. n.* [Optik] to diverge. -d, diverging, divergent.
Diversion, *f.* (pl. -en) diversion.
Dividend, *m.* (-s, pl. -e) [Arithm.] dividend -e *f.* (pl. -n) [Handel] dividend, prorata.
Dividiren, *v. a.* and *n.* [Arithm.] to divide. Das -, dividing, division.
Division, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. [Kriegsw.] division. 2. [Arithm.] division.
Divisor, *m.* (-s, pl. -oren) [Arithm.] divisor.
Döbel, *m.* (-s, pl. -) [Techn.] peg, plug, pin. -n, *v. a.* to pin.
Doch, *conj.* 1. adj yet, however, notwithstanding, nevertheless, for all that. b) — (= aber), but. c) at least. 2 Ja -, yes, yes; nein -, no, no; nicht -, by no means, not so; höre -, pray hear me; hear me though; es ist — wohl nichts Böses? 'tis nothing ill (though). I hope; gebn Sie mir — ꝛc., do give me etc.; o könnte ihr — kommen! oh that you could (but, only) come!
Docht, *m.* (-es, pl. -e) 1. wick, candle-wick. 2. ‡ Dr- (des Lebens), lamp.
Dochtgarn, *n.* wick-yarn.
Dochtmesser, *n.* [Lichtzieher] snipping-knife, chopper.
Dociren, *v. a.* and *n.* to lecture (on); to teach, to instruct.
Docke, *f.* (pl. -n) bull-dog; mastiff.
Dogge, *f.*
Docke, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. [Archit.] balusters; *it.* an upright (post); -n, pl., [Wagn.] standards; -, [Drechsler] mandrel; -n (der Bohrkopf), puppets 2. roll, bundle. -(Garn, Seide ꝛc.), skain. 3. - (am Teichen), floodgate. 4 — (am Klavieren), jack. 5. - (= Puppe), doll, puppet, baby. 6. [Mar.] dock, wet dock, basin of a port. In die - bringen od. schaffen (Schiffe), to dock; aus der - bringen, to undock.
Dockengebühr, *f.* dock-duty, dock.
Dockengeld, *n.* } dues
Dockengeländer, *n* balustrade.
Dockenspiel, *n.* puppet show. -er, *m.* puppet player.
Dockenwerk, *n.* 1. f. Dockengeländer. 2. dolls.
Docken, *v. a.* 1. to wind up into a skain, to bottom, to form into a roll or bundle. 2. (Schiffe) -, to dock. — *v. n.* to play with a doll; to make dolls.
Doctor, *m* (-s, pl. -en) 1. doctor. — der Theologie, Arzeneikunde, Rechte, a doctor in (or of) divinity, of medicine, in law or of laws. — werden, to take a doctor's degree; zum - machen, to doctorate. 2. doctor, physician.
Doctorgrad, *m.* the degree of a doctor. † doctorate, doctor's degree.
Doctorhut, *m* a doctor's cap, doctorate. [doctorally.
Doctormäßig, *adj.* doctoral. — *adv.*
Doctorwürde, *f.* doctorate, doctorship. [würde.
Doctorat, *n.* (-es) f. Doctor-
Doctorinn, *f.* doctor's wife; *it.* doctoress.
Doctorn, } *v. n.* to doctor.
Doctern, }
Doctrine, *f.* (pl. -n) doctrine.
Document, (-ē-), *n.* (-es, pl. -e) document, deed, instrument. -e, pl., documents etc., papers, records. -iren, *v. n.* to verify, to authenticate.
Dogboot, *n.* f. Dogger
Doge, *m.* (-n, pl. -n) Doge. -würde, *f.* dogate, the office or dignity of a Doge.
Dogge, f. Docke.
Dogger, *m.* (-s, pl. -) — (-boot, n.), dogger. -n, *v. n* to fish in a dogger.
Dogma, *n.* (-s, pl. -men) dogma. -tik, *f.* positive divinity. -tiker, *m.* dogmatist. -tisch, *adj.* dogmatic(al). b) *adv.* dogmatically; das -tische, -tische Wesen, dogmatiqueness. -tisiren, *v. n.* to dogmatize; Einer, der dogmatisirt, dogmatizer. [jay.
Dohle, *f.* (pl. -n) chough; jackdaw;
Dohle, *f.* (pl. -n) [Archit.] drain, water-course, sewer.
Dohne, *f.* (pl. -n) gin, noose, springe. In -n fangen, to springe, to noose.
Dolch, *m.* (-es, pl. -e) dagger, poniard, dirk. Kleiner -, stiletto; mit einem -e erstechen, to poniard, to stab; unter dem -e eines Meuchelmörders fallen, to fall by the stab of an assassin; Einem den — an die Kehle setzen, to hold one's dagger to any one's throat.
Dolchförmig, *adj.* like a dagger.
Dolchstich, *m.* dart-cane, dart-stick, tuck-stick
Dolchstoß, *m* a stab with or from a dagger.
Dolde, *f.* (pl -n) 1. (eines Baumes ꝛc.), top 2. [Bot.] umbel; (diese.) rundle; *it.* cluster. Eine kleine -, ein Döldchen, umbellet, umbellicle. 3. - (= Quast), tuft.
Doldenartig, *adj.* [Bot.] umbellar.
Doldenblumen, *pl.* f. umbellate flowers.
Doldenblütig, *adj.* umbelliferous.
Doldenförmig, *adj.* umbellar.
Doldengewächse, } *s. pl.* umbellate
Doldenpflanzen, } plants, umbelliferous plants.
Doldentragend, *adj.* umbelliferous.
Doldentraube, *f.* corymb. -nträgend, *adj.* corymbiferous
Doldig, *adj.* [Bot.] umbellate(d).
Dolman, *m.* (-es, pl. -e, -s) dolman; pelisse. [Dolmetscher.
Dolmetsch, *m.* (-en, pl -en) f.
Dolmetschen, *v n.* to interpret. Dolmetschung, *f.* interpretation.
Dolmetscher, *m.* (-s, pl. -) (*f.* -inn) 1. interpreter; [Türker ꝛc.] truchman, dragoman, drogman. 2 ‡ one that interprets (looks etc.), an interpreter.
Dolomit, *m.* (-en, pl. -en) [Mineralg.] dolomite.
Dom, *m.* (-(es)s, pl. -e) 1. [Archit.] dome, cupola. 2. -, -kirche, *f.* cathedral (church); a collegiate church.
Domcapitel, *n.* 1. chapter. 2. chapter-house.
Domdechant, *m.* dean of a cathedral.
Domfrau, *f.* canoness.
Domherr, *m.* canon, prebendary. -(e)nstelle, *f.* canonicate, prebendaryship. -nschmuck, *m.* canonicals. -nsch, -isch, *adj.* canonical, capitular, prebendal.
Domkirche, *f.* a cathedral (church), a minster.
Domküster, *m.* sacristan of a cathedral.
Dompfaff, *m.* 1. ‡ } church-grandee, parson in a stall. 2. [Ornith.] bullfinch.
Domprediger, *m* preacher of a cathedral.
Domprobst, *m.* provost of a cathedral. -ei, *f.* the office or dignity of a ete
Domprobstlich, *adj* vested in provosts of cathedrals.
Domstift, *n.* chapter; cathedral.
Domwürde, *f.* canonicate, canonship, canonry; *it.* prebendary)ship.
Donaine, *f* (pl. -n) dominia, † demaina, demesne.
Domänengut, *n.* domain etc.
Domänenkammer, *f.* office of domains. [of domains.
Domänenverwalter, *m.* manager
Domestik, *m.* (-en, pl. -en) servant, domestic.
Domiciellar, *m.* (-s -en, pl. -e, -en) -, -herr, *m.*, [Deutsche Kirchengesch.] a young canon.
Domiciliren, *v. a.* (Wechsel) — to domiciliate [dominant.
Dominante, *f.* pl. -en) [Musik]
Dominikaner, *m.* (-s, pl. -) Dominicans, or the Dominican Friars, the Jacobins. Predicants.
Dominikanerkloster, *n.* a monastery of Dominician Friars.
Dominikanernonne, *f.* a Dominica-
Dominikanerinn, } nun.
Dominikanerorden, *m.* the order of Dominicans, of St. Dominic
Domino, (-s, pl. -s) 1. *m.* domino 2. *n* -, -spiel, *n.*, domino.
Donat, *m.* (-s) accidence, grammar. -ist, *m.* Donatist. -istisch, *m.* donatism. -istisch, *adj* donatistic.

Donau, *f.* the Danube.

Donisch, *adj.* Don.

Donlage, } *f. (pl. —n)* [Mun.] hade.
Donlege, } Donleger od. donle-
Donläge, } ger (Schacht), hading.

Donner, *m (—s, pl. —)* 1. thunder. Die Lehre vom —, brontology. 2. ± thunder, roaring. 3.—(= Blitz), thunder, lightning. Vom — getroffen, struck by lightning; wie vom — gerührt, thunder-struck.

Donnerart, *f.* s. Donnerkeil.

Donnerbohne, *f* } [Bot.] orpine.
Donnerkraut, *n.* }

Donnerbüchse, *f* blunderbuss.

Donnerkeil, *m.* 1. thunderbolt. 2. [Mineralog.] arrow-head, finger-stone, thunder-stone.

Donnerkraut, *n* common houseleek; *it.* orpine.

Donnerkröte, *f.* [Ichth.] father-lasher.

Donnerregen, *m.* thunder-shower.

Donnerschirm, *m.* a conductor of lightning.

Donnerschlag, *m.* thunder-clap. a burst of thunder. Donnerschläge, peals or rolls of thunder.

Donnerstein, *m.* thunder-stone, thunder-bolt; *it.* belemnite; s. Donnerkeil Nr. 2.

Donnerstimme, *f.* a thundering voice.

Donnerstrahl, *m.* a flash of lightning, thunderbolt.

Donnerstreich, *m.* s. Donnerschlag.

Donnersturm, *m.* thunder-storm.

Donnerwetter, *m.* 1. thunder and lightning, tempest, storm, thunder-storm, thundering. 2. ☉ ! zounds! ☉ thunder and ouns!

Donnerwort, *n* a terrifying word.

Donnerer, *m. (—s, pl. —)* Thunderer.

Donnern, 1. *v. imp.* to thunder. 2. *v. n.* ‡ *a)* to thunder. — (v. Kanonen), to thunder. *b)* to fulminate. — *n.* thundering; fulmination.

Donnerstag, } *m.* (—s) Thursday.
Donnerstag, } Der grüne —, Maundy-thursday.

Doodshoftblock, *m.* [Mar.] dead-block. Dodemannsauge, *n.* [Mar.] dead-eye.

Doppel, *in comp.* double.

Doppeladler, *m.* double-eagle. a spread eagle.

Doppelartig, *adj.* of a double kind.

Doppelaxlag, *m* double-atlas.

Doppelband, *n.* double-ribbon, double-riband.

Doppelbecher, *m* dice-box.

Doppelbier, *n* double-beer (double X), stout, strong beer.

Doppelbüchse, *f.* } blunderbuss, wall-
Doppelhafen, *m* } gun.

Doppelbuchstab(e), *m.* [Typ.] ligature. [pica.

Doppelcicero, *s.* [Typ.] two lines

Doppeldeutig, *adj.* ambiguous, equivocal, amphibological. — *adv.* ambiguously, equivocally etc. —keit, *f.* ambiguousness, ambiguity, amphibology, equivocalness, double meaning.

Doppeldraht, *m.* double-thread.

Doppeldrähtig, *adj.* double-threaded.

Doppeldukaten, *m.* a double ducat.

Doppelehe, *f* bigamy.

Doppelfagott, *n.* counter-bassoon.

Doppelfenster, *n.* a double window.

Doppelferurohr, *n* } a binocular.
Doppelfernröhre, *f* } telescope.

Doppelflinte, *f.* a gun with a double barrel. a double barreled gun.

Doppelfuge, *f.* [Musik] a double fugue.

Doppelgespann, *n.* a team of four

Doppelhäuptig, *adj.* double-headed.

Doppelherzig, *adj.* double-hearted.

Doppelhorn, *n.* a rising anvil.

Doppelköpfig, *adj.* double-headed. bicipital, bicipitous.

Doppelkrone, *f.* [Engl. Gesch.] abacot.

Doppellauf, *m.* a double barrel. —ig, *adj.* double-barreled. [thong.

Doppellaut(er), *m* [Gramm.] diph-

Doppellebig, *adj.* amphibious.

Doppelloraette, *f.* } binocle.
Doppelperspektiv, *n.* }

Doppelort, *m* [Schuhm.] a great awl.

Doppelpaarig, *adj.* bigeminate.

Doppelporte, *f.* a folding door; s. Doppeltüre.

Doppelpunkt, *m.* [Gramm.] colon.

Doppelreihig, *adj.* forming a double row, two-rowed.

Doppelsammet, *m.* double-velvet.

Doppelsatz, *m.* [Typ.] double.

Doppelschattig, *adj* Die —en Völker, amphiseii, amphiscians.

Doppelschlag, *m* [Musik] dactyl.

Doppelschlichter, *m.* [Natürg.] amphibaena.

Doppelschlitz, *m* [Archit.] digliph.

Doppelschluß, *m* dilemma.

Doppelschritt, *m.* [Mil.] quick march. double quick march.

Doppelseitig, *adj.* having two sides. double-sided, two-sided, bilateral.

Doppelsinn, *m.* double meaning —ig, *a) adj.* double-meaning, ambiguous. *b) adv.* ambiguously. —igkeit, *f.* ambiguity, ambiguousness.

Doppelspath, *m.* [Mineralg.] Der isländische —, Iceland spar.

Doppelspiel, *n.* 1. [Musik] duet, duetto. duo 2. dice and cards.

Doppelstück, *n.* duplicate. a double piece.

Doppeltaffet, *m.* double taffety.

Doppeltthür(e), *f.* a folding door. a double door. [steps.

Doppeltreppe, *f.* a double flight of

Doppeltuch, *n.* [Sandel] double nsan-

Doppelvers, *m.* distich. [ee(s).

Doppelzüngig, *adj.* double-tongued, deceitful. —keit, *f.* deceitfulness, double-dealing.

Doppelzüngler, *m.* double-dealer.

Doppeln, *v. a.* 1. to double. 2. [Schuhm.] to sew double; [Schreiner] to line with linen etc.; [Mar.] to sheathe. Die Doppelung, [Mar.] sheathing. — *v. n.* to play at backgammon.

Doppelt, *adj.* double. twofold Das —e bezahlen, to pay double the value; mit —em Verluste, with twice the loss. — *adv.* double, doubly, twice. — zusammenlegen, to fold double; — sehen ꝛc., to see etc. double; — verschließen (Thüren), to double-lock; — vergelten, to double-gild; — so viel, twice as much, twice the sum etc.; er hat — Unrecht, he is doubly wrong; — gut ꝛc., doubly good etc.

Doppelttheilig, *adj.* [Bot.] bipennate.

Doppelgefiedert, *adj.* [Bot.] bi-

Doppelgepaart, *adj* [Bot.] bigeminate. bijugous.

Doppelgeschoben-viereckig, *adj.* [Mineralg.] birhombohedal.

Doppelhalbgefiedert, *adj.* [Bot.] bipennatifid, bipinnatifid.

Doppelhochrund, *adj.* convexo-convex, double-convex

Doppelhohlrund, *adj.* concavo-concave, double-concave.

Dorchen, *n.* (—s) Doll, Dolly.

Dorf, *n.* (—s, *pl* Dörfer) village. Das Dörfchen, Dörflein, a small village. ahamlet; das findigm böhmische Dörfer, *Prov.* these are strange things to him, that's all High Dutch to him.

Dorfbäcker, *m.* a baker in a village. village-baker. [clown.

Dorfbengel, *m.* country-put. country-

Dorfbewohner, *m.* villager.

Dorfflur, } *f.* circuit of a village.
Dorfmark, }

Dorfgeistliche, der, *m.* country-clergyman.

Dorfjugend, *f.* village-children. young villagers.

Dorfjunker, *m.* country-squire.

Dorfkirche, *f.* country church.

Dorfkomödiant, *m* strolling player, † stroller.

Dorfkrug, *m.* s. Dorfschenke.

Dorfleben, *n.* country-life, rural life.

Dorfleute, *s. pl* villagers. rustics.

Dorfmimmel, *m.* s. Dorfbengel.

Dorfmädchen, *n.* country-lass. country-girl. [rustic.

Dorfmäßig, *adj. adv.* country-like.

Dorfpfarrer, *m.* country-clergyman. village-parson.

Dorfrichter, *m.* county-judge.

Dorfschaft, *f. (pl. —en)* village. villagery; *it.* inhabitants of a village. villagers

Dorfschenke, *f.* county-inn.

Dorfschmied, *m.* village-smith.

Dorfschneider, *m.* village-tailor.

Dorfschule, *f.* village school.

Dorfschulmeister, } *m.* schoolmaster
Dorfschullehrer, } of a village.

Dorfschultheiß, }
Dorfschulze, } *m.* village-magis-
Dorfmeister, } trate.

Dorfsprache, *f.* rustic language.

Dorisch, *adj.* Doric. Dorian; [Archit.] Dorie. Die —e Tonart, [Musik] the Dorie mode; eine —e Sprachigenheit, doricism. dorism.

Dorn, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —en, Dörner) (*dim* Dörnlein, *n.*) 1. thorn; prickle; spine. 2. ± Auf —en gehen, to walk (tread) on thorns; (Ärgern) ein — im Auge (ein, to annoy (*c. acc.*); *Prov.* Keine Rose ohne —en, no rose without a thorn. 3. Dornbusch, —strauch), thorn. 4. [Techn.] pin.

– (einer Schnalle), tongue; –, [Metallerb.] punch, prick-punch; –, [Feuerw.] spike; – (eines deutschen Schlosses), stem; – (einer Halpe), bolt.

Dornapfel, *n.* thorn apple.

Dornbaum, *m.* white-thorn, hawthorn.

Dornbrassen, *m.* bream.

Dornbusch, *m.* thorn-bush, brake, bramble, brier.

Dornbutte, *f.* [Zool.] thorn-but.

Dornbreher, *m.* [Ornith.] butcher-bird, shrike.

Dornen, *adj.* (made) of thorns, thorny.

–bahn, *f.* ‡ the thorny path (of vice etc.).

–hecke, *f.* a hedge of thorns, thorn-hedge.

–krone, *f.* crown of thorns, a thorny crown. **–los**, *adv.* thornless. **–voll**, *adj.* thorny. **–weg**, **–pfad**, *m.* *f.* Dornenbahn. [cess.

Dornfortsatz, *m.* [Anat.] spinal pro-

Dorngestrüuch, *n.* briers.

Dornhai, *f.* *m.* prickly dog fish.

Dornhuhn, ‡ [ray.

Dornhecke, *f.* f. Dornenhecke.

Dornicht, *adj.* like thorns.

Dornig, *adj.* 1. thorny, prickly, prickled, spiny, spinous, briery; acanaceous. 2. ‡ thorny.

Dornkarpfen, *m.* bream.

Dornkratzer, *m.* f. Dorndreher.

Dornmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] spinal muscle.

Dornrosche, *m.* thorn-bush, shagreen.

Dornschwein, *n.* porcupine; f. Stachelschwein.

Dornstrauch, *m.* brier.

Dorntreter, *m.* f. Dorndreher.

Dornzaun, *m.* thorn-hedge, thorny fence. [copper].

Dorn, *m.* (–es) [Hüttenk.] slag (of

Dörnen, f. Dornen.

Dorothea, (–es) } *f.* Dorothy.

Dorothee, (–nes) }

Dörr, f. Dürr.

Dörre, *f.* f. Darre.

Dorren, *v. n.* to dry.

Dörren, *v. n.* to dry, to torrefy. Dörren, drying etc., torrefaction.

Dörrsucht, *f.* f. Darrsucht.

Dörrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) drier, he that dries.

Dorsch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Ichth.] torsk.

Dorsettin, *m.* (–s) [Industr.] dorsettseen.

Dort, *adv.* 1. there; yonder. Hier u. –, here and there; von – aus, thence, o from thence. 2. in the other world.

Dortdroben, *adv.* there above, up there.

Dorther, *adv.* thence, from yonder. Von –, from there hither. **–aus**, *adv.* out of that place, out there. **–ein**, *adv.* in there. **–um**, *adv.* thereabout.

Dorthin, *adv.* thither, that way. Bis –, upto there, as far as there; nach –, thitherward. **–auf**, *adv.* up there. **–aus**, out there. **–unter**, **–ab**, *adv.* down there.

Dorthindurch, *adv.* through that place.

Dortunten, *adv.* down there. [way.

Dortwärts, *adv.* thitherward, that

Dortig, *adj.* of that place, being there. Meine –en Freunde, my friends there.

Dose, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Döschen, Döstein, n.) 1. box, snuff-box, tobacco-box. 2. [Med.] f. Dosis.

Dosendeckel, *m.* the lid of a snuff-box.

Dosenfüud, *n.* a painting upon a snuff-box.

Dosis, *f.* (*pl.* –sen) [Med.] dose. Eine (zu) kleine –, underdose; kleine Dosen nehmen, to take small doses; to underdose; eine zu starke –, overdose.

Dost, (–es) } *m.* [Bot.] origan(tum).

Doften, (–es) } organy, marjoram.

Doftenkraut, *n.* hemp-agrimony. Dutch agrimony.

Dotation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) endowment, dotation.

Dotiren, *v. a.* to endow.

Dotter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. (Eier)–, yolk, ‡ yolk. 2. [Bot.] dodder. Mit – überwachsen, doddered. 3. thorn-apple

Dotterblume, *f.* butter-flower, marigold; globe-flower; common dandelion.

Dotterbrod, *n.* yelk-sweetmeat.

Dottergelb, *n.* yolk-colored.

Dottericht, *adj.* like yolk.

Dotterig, *adj* containing yolks.

Dotterlappen, *m* } [Bot.] yolks.

Dotterblatt, *n.* }

Dotterweide, *f.* the yellow willow.

Doublette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a double copy, a double piece; [Stenögr.] doublet.

Drache, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) 1. dragon; (Natürg.) a) dragon, draco; b) sea-dragon; *it.* dragon-fish. Ein kleiner –, dragonet. 2. ‡ a) – (von Personen, Männern und Weibern), dragon; – (von Weibern), termagant. b) ‡ – (= Teufel), dragon. 3 [Pyrot.] –, der fliegende –, dragon, a flying dragon, bolis. 4 – (v. Papier), kite. Einen –n steigen lassen, to fly a kite. 5. [Astron.] dragon, draco. 6. [Artill.] dragon. 7. f. Drachenanker. 8. [Alchimie] mercury, quicksilver.

Drachenanker, *m.* [Mar.] grapnel; grapling.

Drachenartig, *adj.* dragon like.

Drachenbaum, *m.* dragon-tree

Drachenblut, *n* dragon's-blood.

Drachenfisch, *m* dragon-fish.

Drachenfliege, *f.* dragon-fly.

Drachenhaupt, *n* } 1. the head of a

Drachenkopf, *m.* } dragon. 2. [Astron.] Bot.] dragon's head.

Drachenschlange, *f.* [Heraldik] a winged dragon.

Drachenschwanz } *m.* [Astron.] dra-

Drachenschweif, } gon's tail.

Drachenwurz, *f.* dragon's-wort.

Drachenzahn, *m.* dragon's tooth.

Drachme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Pharm.] drachm, dram, drachma; [Münzkn.] drachma.

Dragoman, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Türkei u.] truchman, dragoman, drogman.

Dragonade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) drago(n)ade.

Dragoner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) dragoon.

Dragun, *m.* (–es) [Bot.] tarragon.

Dragunessig, *m.* tarragon-vinegar.

Draht, } *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ähte, –äthe)

Drath, } 1. thread. 2. – (von Metall), wire. – ziehen, to wire-draw; mit – binden, to wire; aus –, wiry, (made) of wire; wie –, wiry, like wire.

Drahtarbeit, *f.* 1. wire-work. 2. filigrane, filigree. **–er**, *m.* a worker in wire.

Drahtbank, *f.* wire-drawing machine

Drahtbauer, *m.* a wire-cage.

Drahtbohrer, *m.* wire-borer.

Drahtbürste, *f.* wire brush, scratcher.

Drahteisen, *n* wire-drawing iron.

Drahtgitter, *n.* wire-grate.

Drahthammer, *m.* wire-drawing mill.

Drahtkugel, *f.* [Artill.] cross-bar-shot.

Drahtmaß, *n.* [Nadler] wire-gage.

Drahtmühle, *f.* f. Drahthammer.

Drahtpuppe, *f.* puppet.

Drahtring, *m.* wire-ring.

Drahtsaite, *f.* wire-string

Drahtsche, *f.* wire-shears.

Drahtschneider, *m.* wire-cutter.

Drahtsieb, *n.* wire-sieve.

Drahtspinnen, *n.* wire - drawing

Drahtspinner, *m.* wire-drawer.

Drahtstift, *m.* wire-tack

Drahtsülze, *f.* wire fender.

Drahtwerk, *n.* f. Drahtarbeit.

Drahtwurm, *m.* wire-worm.

Drahtzange, *f.* wire-pliers; nippers.

Drahtziehen, *n.* wire-drawing.

Drahtzieheisen, *n.* f. Drahteisen.

Drahtzieher, *m.* wire-drawer. **–ei**, *f.* 1. wire-drawing. 2. f. Drahtzug.

Drahtzug, *m.* wire-drawing mill.

Drähtern, *adj.* wiry, (made of wire.

Dralle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Büchsenmach.] rifle.

Drama, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) drama.

Dramatisch, *adj* dramatic(al). –er Dichter, dramatist, dramatic author. – *adv.* dramatically.

Dramatisiren, *v. a.* to dramatize.

Dramaturgie, *f.* scenic science.

Dramaturgisch, *adj.* belonging to the scenic art.

Dran, f. Daran.

Drang, *m.* (–es) 1. throng, crowd, press. 2. ‡ a) pressure, urgency. – (der Geschäfte), pressure, press, hurry. b) urging, impulse. – (der Leidenschaft ꝛc.), impulse. c) affliction, distress, oppression, vexation.

Drangen, *v. a.* 1. to press on etc., to throng. to crowd. Gedrängt voll, crowded; Einen – an ꝛc., to push one against etc. 2. ‡ a) to press, to urge. b) to vex, to afflict, to persecute, to pinch, to oppress, to distress, to press. (Schuldner) –, to vex; (Einen) – (v. Gläubigern), to dun. – *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to urge one's way, to squeeze, to press. Sich durch ꝛc. –, to squeeze through; to force its (one's etc.) way through etc. 2. ‡ Sich – (zu od. in ꝛc.), to thrust one's self (into etc.); er drängt sich überall hinzu, he thrusts himself in every where.

Dranger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) oppressor.

Drangsal, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) oppression, vexation, pressure. Die –e des

Kriegs), miseries.

Draperie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mal. ꝛc.] drapery. **Drapiren**, *v. a.* to furnish with drapery.

Drastisch, *adj.* [Med.] drastic.

Drauen, s. Drohen.

Drauf, s. Darauf.

Draufgeld, *n.* earnest (-money).

Draus, s. Daraus.

Draufchen, *v. imp.* to patter. Es regnet, daß es drauschet, it pours down.

Draußen, *adv.* without, abroad, out of doors.

Drechseln, *v. a.* 1. to form on a lathe. to turn. 2. ‡ Ein Leib, wie gedrechselt, a body finely turned.

Drechselbank, *f.* (a turner's) lathe, a turning-lathe, turn bench.

Drechsler, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –) turner.

Drechslerarbeit, *f.* turnery.

Drechslerhandwerk, *n* the trade of a turner.

Drechslerkunst, *f.* turnery

Drechslerwaare, *f.* turnery-ware, Tunbridge ware.

Dreck, *m.* (–es) 1. filth, dirt, mire, mud, dung, muck; excrement. 2. ‡ muck

Dreckhaufen, *m.* a heap of dirt.

Dreckkäfer, *m.* dung-beetle.

Dreckkarren, *m.* dung-cart, tumbrel; scavenger's cart.

Dreckloch, *n.* slough.

Dreckstein, *m* [Mineralg.] stink stone.

Dreckvogel, *m.* mud-sucker; *lit.* carrion-crow.

Drecig, *adj.* 0 dirty, filthy, muddy, mucky, foul, nasty. – (vom Wetter), foul; – machen, to dirty. to beraire.

Dreg, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] grapnel, grapling.

Dreghaken, *m.* [Mar.] creeper.

Dregtau, *n.* mooring rope; drag rope.

Dreggen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to drag.

Drehen, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Rad ꝛc.) – to turn. (Den Kopf ꝛc.) –, to turn. 2. ‡ – (= Verdrehen), to turn. to wrest. to distort. Das Recht –, to chicane. 3. Einem Etwas aus der Hand –, to wind or wrest a thing out of one's hand. 4 (Stricke ꝛc.) –, to twist. 5. – (= Drechseln), to turn. 6. ‖ ‡ Einem eine Nase –, to hoax any one, to put a sham upon any one. – *v. n.* 1. to turn. 2. to turn. to become giddy. –ᵗ, dizzy. giddy. ‡ turn-sick.

Drehen, *v. reft* Sich –, 1. to turn; sich – (vom Winde), to veer. to shift; sich – (v. Spindeln ꝛc.), to spin; sich – (um ꝛc.), to revolve (round etc.); die Erde dreht sich um ihre Achse, ein Rad dreht sich um seine Achse, the earth revolves on its axis. a wheel turns on its axis. 2 ‡ Sich – u. wenden, to turn one's self; er weiß sich zu – u. zu wenden, he is never at a loss for a shift; gleich einem Wetterhahne dreht er sich nach jedem Winde, he shifts like a weather-cock with every wind; sich – um ꝛc. (v. Fragen), to hinge on etc., to turn on etc.

Drehen, *n.* (–es) 1. turning. – (um die Achse), rotation. 2. – (der Schafe), vertigo. staggers.

Drehhahn, *f.* rope yard, rope walk

Drehbank, *f.* s. Drechselbank.

Drehbar, *adj.* that may be turned round. versatile.

Drehbasse, *f.* swivel (-gun), pederero.

Drehbaum, *m.* 1. turnpike. turnstile. 2. [Drechsl.] s. Docke. 3 a hand-spike for twisting a rope.

Drehbogen, *m.* drill-bow.

Drehbrücke, *f.* turn-bridge, swing-bridge.

Dreheisen, *n.* } a turner's chisel.
Drehstahl, *m.* }

Drehgelenk, *n.* [Anat.] turning joint

Drehhaik, *m.* [Dmith.] wry-neck.

Drehkrahn, *m.* crane.

Drehkrankheit, *f.* vertigo, staggers.

Drehkraut, *n.* hart-wort.

Drehkreuz, *n.* turn-pike. turn-stile.

Drehlade, *f.* turn-bench.

Drehling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. a winch to turn a wheel, handle of a wheel; spring-wheel. 2. a sheep having the staggers.

Drehorgel, *f.* hand-organ, barrel-organ.

Drehpult, *m.* a turning desk.

Drehpunkt, *m.* centre of motion, [Geogr.] pole.

Drehpuppe, *f.* swivel-doll.

Drehrad, *n.* 1. turning-wheel. 2. twisting-wheel.

Drehscheibe, *f* 1 turning-wheel; potter's wheel, pallet. 2. turner's box.

Drehspiegel, *m.* swing-glass.

Drehstift, *m.* [Mech.] arbor.

Drehstock, *m.* – (der Töpfern), turning-staff. [turn-bench.

Drehstuhl, *m.* turning-chair; [Techn.]

Drehtisch, *m* 1. turn-bench; f.

Drehbank. 2. a table turning on a pivot.

Drehwürfel, *m.* tee-totum. + whirl-bone.

Drehzeug, *n* } – (um Etwas zu
Drehmaschine, *f.* } fassen zu drehen, zu flechten), twister.

Dreher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. turner. 2. [Techn.] winch; f. Drehling. 3. f. Drehling Nr. 2. 4. [Anat.] trochanter. 5 Deutscher – (ein Tanz), allemand.

Drehermuskel, *m.* [Anat.] turning-muscle.

Dreherei, *f.* turning.

Drei, *adj* three Um – Uhr, um –, at three o'clock. at three; aller guten Dinge sind –, *Prov.* number three is always fortunate, three is a lucky number. – *f.* 1. Die –, der –er, three. the number three 2. – (in der Karte), a three. + a trey. 3. + Das – (*gen.* –es), trio. three united.

Dreiarmig, *adj.* having three arms. three-armed.

Dreiarten, } *v. a.* to triflallow.
Dreiärten, }

Dreibrachen,

Dreiästig, *adj.* having three branches. three-branched [three-eyed.

Dreiäugig, *adj.* having three eyes.

Dreibäuer, *m* a German silver coin equal to three batz.

Dreibeinig, *adj* three legged. with three legs, three-footed. Ein –er Stuhl, trevet; – (v. Zirkeln), triangular.

Dreiblatt, *n.* [Bot.] trefoil; marsh-trefoil.

Dreiblättrig, *adj.* three leaved, trifoliate, triphyllous; – (v. Blumen), tripetalous, three-petaled.

Dreiblumig, *adj.* three-flowered. triflorous.

Dreibrachen, s. Dreiarten

Dreibuchstäbig, *adj.* trilitteral. Ein –es Wort, a trilitteral (word.

Dreibund, *m.* } triple alliance.
Dreibündniß, *n.* }

Dreidecker, *m.* [Mar.] three-decker.

Dreidoppelt, *adj.* s. Dreifach.

Dreidraht, *m.* – (Art Drillich), ticken.

Dreidrähtig, *adj.* (made) of three twisted threads.

Dreieck, *n.* [Geom.] triangle; [Astrol.] trigon, trine. –ig, a) *adj.* triangular, triangled, trigonous, trigonal; three-cornered; die –ige Nadel, [Chir.] trocar; die –ige Nahl der Hirnschale, [Anat.] the lambdoidal suture; –iger Armmuskel, [Anat.] the deltoid muscle. b) *adv.* triangularly. –(s)lehre, *f.* trigonometry. –(s)lehrig, *adj. adv.* trigonometrical; trigonometically. –(s)meßkunst, *f.* trigonometry.

Dreieinheit, *f.* triad; Trinity.

Dreieinig, *adj.* triune.

Dreieinigkeit, *f.* Trinity. –sbekenner, *m.* trinitarian. –sfest, *n.* the feast of Trinity. –släugner, –sgegner, *m.* antitrinitarian. –sfonntag, *m.* Trinity-sunday.

Dreifach, *adj.* threefold. treble, triple, triplicate, trinal. tergeminous, tergeminate, tergeminal; [Bot.] tern. ternate; doppelt –, biternate; – Größe, [Math.] trinomial. – *adv.* trebly, triply. – gefiedert, [Bot.] tripennate, tripinnate; – gerippt, [Bot.] triply-ribbed, trinerved; – dreizählig, triternate; – leuchtend, triluminar, triluminous. Das –e, three times as much, thrice as much; bis auf das –e vermehren, to treble. –heit, *f.* triplicity.

Dreifächerig, *adj.* [Bot.] trilocular, three celled, trioecous. three-grained.

Dreifädig, *adj.* consisting of three threads; s. Dreidrähtig.

Dreifaltig, *f.* **Dreieinig.** –keit, *f.* s. I. Dreieinigkeit. 2. Dreifachheit. –keitblume, *f.* heart's ease, pansy. herb-trinity

Dreifältig, *f.* Dreifach.

Dreifarbig, *adj.* three-colored. Die –e Fahne, the tricoloured flag.

Dreiflach, *n.* [Geom.] prism.

Dreiflügelig, *adj.* [Bot.] three-winged.

Dreiförmig, *adj.* triform.

Dreifuß, *m.* trevet, tripod.

Dreifüßig, *adj.* three-footed. having three feet, tripedal.

Dreigädig, s. Dreizackig.

Dreigehäufig, *adj.* [Bot.] triespermal.

Dreigespann, *m.* trio.

Dreigespaltet, *adj.* triform.

Dreigestreift, *adj.* tricandiate(d).

Dreigestrichen, *adj.* –e Note, [Mus.] demi-semiquaver.

Dreigetheilt, *adj.* tripartite.

Dreigliederig, *adj.* [Math.] trinomial. Eine –e Größe, trinomial.

Dreigötterei, *f.* trifheism.
Dreigötterer, *m.* triheist.
Dreigötttisch, *adj.* trifheistic.
Dreihaus, *f.* **Dreimähdig**.
Dreihauptig, *adj.* f. **Dreiköpfig**.
Dreiheit, *f.* trality; triad; f. **Dreifachheit**, *it.* **Dreieinigkeit**.
Dreihorn, *m.* triunvir. –ig, *adj.* having three masters. –lich, *adj.* triunviral. –schaft, *f.* triunvirate. –schaftlich, *f.* **Dreihorrlich**. –scher, *m.* triunvir.
Dreihörnig, *adj.* having three horns, three-horned, tricornous.
Dreihundert, *adj.* three hundred. –ste, *adj.* three-hundredth.
Dreijährig, *adj.* 1. three years old. 2. triennial. [triennially
Dreijährlich, *adj.* triennial. – *adv.*
Dreikantig, *adj.* three-cornered; three-sided. triquetrous.
Dreikapselig, *adj.* [Bot.] tricapsular, three-capsuled.
Dreiklang, *m.* [Musik] tritone. triad.
Dreiklappig, *adj.* trivalvular. [Bot.] three-valved. [three-grained.
Dreikörnig, *adj.* [Bot.] tricoccous.
Dreikopf, *m.* marsh-trefoil.
Dreikönigsfest, *n.* Epiphany.
Dreikönigstag, *m.* twelfth-day.
Dreiköpfig, *adj.* three-headed, having three heads, tricipital.
Dreikreuzerstück, *n.* a German silver coin of three kreutzers (= one penny).
Dreilappig, *adj.* [Bot.] three-lobed, tritobate. [thong.
Dreilauter, *m.* [Gramm.] triphthong.
Dreilich, *f.* **Drillich**.
Dreiling, *m.* (–s) 1. half-penny. 2. a halfpenny roll or loaf. 3. a three-twin child. 4. [Mühl.] pin-wheel. 5. the third part. one or a third.
Dreimähdig, *adj.* – (v. Wiesen), that may be mowed three times (or thrice).
Dreimahl, *adv.* three times. thrice. –gepaart, *adj.* [Bot.] tergeminate. –heilig, *n.* [Liturg.] trisagion. –tig, *adj.* done (or repeated) three times.
Dreimann, *m.* f. **Dreiherr**.
Dreimännerig, *adj.* [Bot.] triandrian. Eine –e Pflanze, triander.
Dreimaster, *m.* [Mar.] three-master.
Dreimastig, *adj.* [Mar.] three-masted, having three masts.
Dreimesser, *m.* [Poesie] trimeter.
Dreimäulig, *adj.* three-mouthed, triple-jawed. [quarterly.
Dreimonatlich, *adj.* of three months.
Dreinamig, *adj.* [Math.] trinomial; f. **Dreitheilig**.
Dreinarbig, *adj.* [Bot.] trifid.
Dreipaarig, *adj.* *adv.* [Bot.] – gefiedert, trijugous.
Dreipfünder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Artill.] a three-pounder.
Dreipfündig, *adj.* of three pounds, weighing three pounds. [or rows.
Dreireihig, *adj.* having three ranks
Dreireim, *m.* triplet.
Dreirippig, *adj.* [Bot.] trinerve. trinervate, trinerved, three-nerved.
Dreiruderer, *m.* –, die Dreiruderige Galeere, trieme.
Dreisalze, *n. pl.* [Chem.] triple salts.
Dreisamig, *adj.* [Bot.] trispermous, three-seeded.
Dreisatz, *m.* [Rhythm.] the rule of three.
Dreischäftig, *adj.* composed of three strands, three-stranded.
Dreischalig, *adj.* f. **Dreiknöpfig**.
Dreischenkelig, *adj.* – (v. Zirkeln), triangular.
Dreischlag, *m.* 1. [Musik] triple time. 2. – (eines Pferdes), amble, ambling pace. 3. f. **Drillich**.
Dreischlitz, *m.* [Archit.] triglyph.
Dreischneidig, *adj.* three edged.
Dreischnitt, *m.* [Geom.] trisection.
Dreischürig, *f.* **Dreimähdig**.
Dreiseitig, *adj.* trilateral, three-sided; [Bot.] triquetrous, three-sided.
Dreisilber, *m* trisyllable.
Dreisilbig, *adj.* trisyllabic(al).
Dreisitzig, *adj.* with three seats, having three seats. [trifid.
Dreispaltig *adj.* three-cleft. [Bot.]
Dreispännig, *adj.* *adv.* with a team of three horses etc., three-yoked.
Dreispelzig, *adj.* [Bot.] trivalvular.
Dreispiel, *n.* [Musik] trio.
Dreisprung, *m.* 1. f. **Dreisprung**. 2. a three-cornered hat. –ig, *adj.* three-pointed; three-cornered; [Wissenschaft.] tricuspidate; f. **Dreizackig**.
Dreistachel, *m.* f. **Dreizack**.
Dreistimmig, *adj.* [Musik] composed for three voices.
Dreistöckig, *adj.* three-storied, having three stories, three floored.
Dreistrahlig, *adj.* consisting of three rays, trisiadiate(d), three-beamed.
Dreisträhnig, (*adj.* consisting (or **Dreisträngig**,) composed) of three threads.
Dreistüber, *m.* three pence.
Dreistündig, *adj.* lasting three hours.
Dreistündlich, *adj.* happening every third hour.
Dreitägig, *adj.* of three days, triduan; three days old. –es Fieber, tertian, a tertian fever or ague.
Dreitäglich, *adj.* happening every third day, triduan.
Dreitausend, *adj.* three thousand. –ste, *adj.* three-thousandth.
Dreitheilig, *adj.* tripartite, trichotomous, three-parted. trifid. –e Größe, [Math.] trinomial; –er Takt, [Musik] triple.
Dreitheilung, *f.* tripartition, trichotomy, [Geom.] trisection.
Dreiverein, *m.* f. **Dreibund**.
Dreiweidig, *adj.* [Bot.] trigynian. Eine –e Pflanze, trigyn.
Dreiwinkel, *m.* triangle. –ig, *adj.* triangular. b) *adv.* triangularly.
Dreiwöchentlich, *adj.* occurring every third week.
Dreiwöchig, *adj.* of three weeks, lasting three weeks; three weeks old.
Dreizack, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) a spear etc. with three prongs, a trident. –ig, *adj.* with three prongs, having three teeth or prongs, trident(ed), tridentate, three-forked, three-pronged, three-pointed.
Dreizählig, *adj.* [Bot.] trifoliate, ternate.
Dreizähnig, *adj.* [Bot.] tridentate.
Dreizehig, *adj.* having three toes, three-toed, tridactylous
Dreizehn, *adj.* thirteen. –te, *adj.* thirteenth. [lines.
Dreizeilig, *adj.* consisting of three
Dreizinkig, *adj.* f. **Dreizackig**. –, [Bot.] tricuspidate.
Dreizöllig, *adj.* three-inch(ed).
Dreizüngig, *adj.* three-tongued.
Dreier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a halfpenny. 2. f. **Dreiherr**. 3. the number three.
Dreierherr, f. **Dreiherr**.
Dreierlei, *adj.* *adv.* (*indecl.*) of three different sorts, of three kinds.
Drein, f. Darein.
Dreißig, *adj.* thirty.
Dreißiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a man of thirty years, a person thirty years old. Sie ist eine –in u., she is thirty (years old); sie ist eine angehende –in u., she is on the merrier side of thirty. –tei, *adj.* *adv.* (*indecl.*) of thirty different sorts or kinds.
Dreißigjährig, *adj.* of thirty years. Der –e Krieg, the thirty years' war.
Dreißigmahl, *adv.* thirty times.
Dreißigpfünder, *m.* [Artill.] thirty-pounder.
Dreißigpfündig, *adj.* of thirty pounds, weighing 30 pounds.
Dreißigrauhig, *adj.* [Mineralg.] triacontahedral.
Dreißigste, *adj.* thirtieth. –l, *n.* the thirtieth (part). –ns, *adv.* in the thirtieth place.
Dreißigstündig) *adj.* of thirty hours.
Dreißigtägig,) days, or weeks.
Dreißigwöchig) lasting thirty etc.
Dreist, *adj.* 1. bold, confident, – machen (Etwas), to embolden, to encourage. 2. ↓ bold, forward, pert. – *adv.* 1. boldly. 2. boldly, pertly. –igkeit, *f.* 1. boldness; confidence; assurance. 2. ↓ boldness, pertness, assurance. 3. (*pl.* –en) a bold action. [f. Drillich.
Drell, *m.* (–es) – (ud. –werk, *n.*)
Drellbohrer, *f.* Drillbohrer.
Dreschen, *irr. v. n.* to thrash. – *v. a.* 1. (Weizen ꝛc.) –, to thrash. 2. ↓ a) Leeres Stroh –, to thrash chaff, to wash an Ethiop white. b) ○ to thrash, to thwack, to whack, to dumb. 3. to tread out grain (with cattle or horses).
Dreschbank,) *f.* thrashing-ma-
Dreschmaschine,) chine.
Dreschdiele,)
Dreschflur,) *f.* thrashing-floor.
Dreschtenne,)
Dreschflegel, *m.* flail.
Dreschmühle, *f.* thrashing-mill.
Dreschwerk, *n.* thrashing machine.
Drescher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) thrasher
Dreschertohn, *m.* thrasher's hire, wages for thrashing
Dresdener, *adj.*) Dresden.
Dresden, *n.*)
Dressiren, *v. a.* 1. (Thiere) –, to break (in), to train. † to dress. 2. to dress (the hair).

Dressur, *f.* breaking (in), training.

Drey, *f.* Dreï.

Driebrachen, *v. a.* to trifallow.

Drillen, *v. a.* 1. (Erbsen) –, to drill. 2. (Eimen) –, to pester, to tease, to bore, to importune. 3. to turn. 4. (Eisen Dieb ꝛc. im Drillhäuschen) –, to pillory. 5. – (= bohren), to drill.

Drillbohrer, *m.* drill.

Drillbogen, *m.* drill-bow.

Drillhäuschen, *n.* pillory.

Drillmeister, *m.* drill-sergeant, trainer.

Driller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. teaser(r), bore. 2. *f.* Drillhäuschen.

Drillich, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) ticken. – (–en), *adj.* ticken.

Drilling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. – (–es-Rad), *n.*, spring-wheel; lantern.

Drilling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. – (–es-kind, *n.*), a three-twin-child. 2. – (–es, gedicht, *n.*), triplet.

Drin ꝛc., *f.* Darin ꝛc.

Dringen, *ir. v. a.* to urge, to compel, to drive, to push, to press. Von der Noth gedrungen, urged by necessity; –de (Gefahr), imminent; eine –de Ursache, an urgent reason, a cogent reason; – (v. Geschäften), urgent; das –de, urgency; – bitten, to solicit earnestly; sie bitten ihn –d, they pressingly entreated him; (Eimen) – (zu Etwas), to drive, to push, to compel (to etc.). – *v. refl.* Sich (in ein Amt ꝛc.) –, to thrust one's self (into etc.).

Dringen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to crowd, to throng, to press. – durch ꝛc., to urge one's way through etc., to make way through etc., to squeeze through etc.; to break through etc.; to enter (e. acc.); to permeate; – in ꝛc., to pierce (e. acc.), to penetrate (e. acc.), to enter; to force (e. acc.). Die Kälte dringt durch Mark und Bein, the cold is very keen, pierces one's very marrow. 2. ‡ a) – in (Gehemmnisse ꝛc.), to penetrate into etc., to dive into etc., to pierce (e. acc.); in den Geist eines Dichters –, to enter into the spirit of a poet; bis in die Seele (od. ins Herz) –, to pierce the heart, to strike to the very heart; es dringt bis auf das Leben, it cuts to the quick. b) zu Eimen –, to press (e. acc.), to urge (e. acc.), to run hard; sehr in Eimen –, to press (or urge) one very much. c) – auf ꝛc., to insist on or upon etc., to press or urge for etc. d) – in der Bedeutung, [Rechtsspr.] violent presumption.

Dringlich, *adj.* urgent, urging, pressing. –keit, *f.* urgency, pressure.

Drittarten, *f.* Dreibrachen.

Dritte, *adj.* third. Zum –n Male, for the third time; zum –n, thirdly; ein –r, eine –, a third person; durch die – Hand, indirectly; der – Stand, third estate. –, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Musik.] third, tierce.

Drittel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) } third.

Drittheil, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) }

Drittel, *n.* –, –stück, *n.*, –theater, *m.* the third (part) of a dollar, half a florin. [place.

Drittens, *adv.* thirdly, in the third

Dritthalb, *adj. (indecl.)* two and a half.

Drittletzt, *adj* the last but two, [Gramm.] antepenultimate –e Silbe, [Gramm.] antepenult.

Drittpersönlich, *adj.* [Gramm.] impersonal.

Drittschein, *m.* (–ens) 1. full moon. 2. [Astron.] trine, trigon.

Drob, *f.* Darob, Darüber.

Droben, *adv.* there above, up there; up stairs; *it.* on high, in Heaven; [Mar.] up aloft. [druggist.

Drogett, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e [Indust.]

Drogerei-Waaren, *s. pl.* –.

Drogerie, f. Drogerieen, Drogueriren, drugs, druggery ware.

Drogeriehandlung, *f.* drug-shop, druggist's shop.

Droquist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) druggist.

Drohen, *v. n.* 1. (Eimem) – mit ꝛc., to threaten, to menace (e. acc.) with etc. 2. ‡ (Der ꝛc.) droht den Einsturz od. Einfall, droht einzustürzen od. einzufallen, menaces ruin, threatens a fall; die Wolken – uns mit Regen ꝛc., the clouds threaten us with rain etc. –d, threatening; impending, impendent.

Drohbrief, *m.* a threatening letter.

Drohwort, *n.* threat, menace.

Drohne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) drone.

Drohneninhalt, *f.* the eggs from which drones are produced.

Drohung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) threat, threatening, menace; [Rechtsspr.] assault.

Drollig, *adj.* droll, queer, odd, merry, facetious. Etwas –, drollish; ein –er Kerl, ein –er Mensch, a droll, a droll fellow; ein –er Einfall, drollery – *adv.* droll, oddly etc. –keit, *f.* 1. the state of being droll, facetiousness, oddity, oddness, queerness. 2. drollery, comicality.

Dromedar, *m.* *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) dromedary.

Drommete ꝛc., *f.* Trompete.

Drönen, *v. n.* 1. to drone, to give a low, heavy, dull sound, to make a drone, to sound, – (vom Donner), to grumble. 2. ‡ –de Stimme, a thundering voice. 3. to shake, to be shaken with a heavy sound.

Droute, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) [Naturg.] dodo, the didus.

Droske, *f.* (*pl.* –n) drosk.

Drossel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Naturg.] thrush, throstle. 2. [Anat.] a) – (od. –bein, *n.*), collar-bone. b) Adam's apple. c) wind-pipe, ‡ throttle. Einem die – zuschnüren, to strangle or throttle any one.

Drosselader, *f.* [Anat.] jugular, the jugular vein.

Drosselbeerstrauch, *m.* water elder

Drost, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) upper bailiff.

Drosteï, *f.* (*pl.* –en) bailiwick.

Drüben, *adv.* on the other side, in the other room etc.; *it.* in the other world.

Drüber, f. Darüber.

Druck, *m.* (–es) 1. a) pressure, compression, pression, compressure; [Physik.] pressure. – (mit der Hand), squeeze; – der Schwere, gravitation; – eines Gewölbes, [Archit.] flying out. b) – (= Federkraft), spring, elastic power or force. 2. ‡ – (= Bedrückung), oppression. – (der Anfragen), pressure; – (der Preise), depression, pressure; Einem einen – geben, to play or serve one a trick. † to disserve, to injure (e. acc.). 3. [Typ.] a) printing. Zu den – geben, to put in print; – (v. Zeugen), [Indust.] printing. b) impression; *it.* edition. Während des –es, while printing; im – erscheinen, to appear in print; der zweite –, reimpression. c) – (Art des –s), impression; print.

Druckberichtiger, *m.* corrector of the press, reader.

Druckberichtigung, *f.* correction of the press. Die letzte –, reading for press.

Druckbesorger, *m.* editor.

Druckbesorgung, *f.* editing.

Druckbuchstab(e), *m* type, letter, printing-letter.

Druckerlaubniß, } *f.* Imprimatur,
Druckbewilligung, } a license to
Druckgenehmigung, } print a book etc.

Druckfarbe, *f.* printing-ink.

Druckfehler, *m.* erratum (*pl.* errata), misprint

Druckform, *f* print-form.

Druckfreiheit, *f.* liberty of the press.

Druckjahr, *n.* the year of (a work's) publication. [ing.

Druckkosten, *s pl.* expenses of print-

Druckort, *m* the place where a book etc. is or was printed.

Druckpapier, *n.* printing-paper.

Druckvergament, *n.* vellum.

Druckprobe, *f.* proof; revise

Druckpumpe, *f.* forcing-pump.

Druckrichtig, *adj.* correct. – *adv.* correctly. –keit, *f.* correctness.

Druckschau, *f.* correction of the press. –er, *f.* Druckberichtiger.

Druckschrift, *f.* 1. print, book (print ed). 2. types, printing-types.

Druckspiel, *n* trucks; *f.* Balltkspiel.

Druckstempel *m.* embolus of a pump, forcer.

Drucktafel, *f.* queck-board, truck-table, shovel-board.

Druckverbesserer, } *f.* Druckberichtiger.
Druckverbesserung, }

Druckwaaren, *f. pl.* [Handel] printed goods.

Druckweise, *adv.* by pressing

Druckwerk, *n.* 1. [Münzk.] mill; [Hydr.] forcing-pump 2. *f.* Druckschrift Nr. 1

Drucken, *v. a.* to print, to imprint, to impress; [Typ.] to print; – (Zeuge) [Indust.] to print; das –, printing etc. impression; von Neuem –, wieder –, to reimprint, to reprint; – (ein eingelöstes Zeichen), to stamp; – lassen, to print, to put in print.

Drücken, *v. a.* 1. to press, to squeeze. An die Brust –, to press to the bosom, to press against one's breast; und drückte mich in seine Arme, and hugged me in his arms; Einem die Hand –, to squeeze any one's hand; zusammen –, to compress; das Siegel – auf ꝛc., to set the seal upon etc., to put the seal to etc., to seal (e-

acc.); ein gedrückter Bogen, [Archit.] scheme-arch. 2. In Boden –, to beat or force down by an incumbent weight, to overwhelm by pressure, to crush; (der Sattel) hat das Pferd gedrückt, has galled (or wrung) the horse; ein Sattel drückt ein Pferd, a saddle galls the back of a horse; – (im Magen ꝛc.), to oppress (*c. acc.*), to sit or lie heavy on etc.; es drückt mich im Magen, I have pains in my stomach; wenn man zu viel ißt, so drückt es Einen im Magen, so bewimmt man ein – im Magen, excess of food oppresses the stomach; das – (auf der Brust, im Magen), oppression; vom Alp gedrückt werden, to be oppressed by (the) nightmare; – (v. Schuhen), to pinch; (er fand endlich,) wo ihn der Schuh drückte, ‡ where his *or* the shoe pinched him. 3. ‡ to oppress, to vex, to afflict, to pinch, to oppress with want. (Das Volk) –, to oppress; to oppress (a nation) with taxes or contributions; to pinch; die Noth drückt ihn, he is pressed with want; (Einen) in sich –, to overpress; Einen im Handel –, to exact upon etc.; –d, oppressive; oppressively; das –de, oppressiveness; –d (v. Auflagen), oppressive; das –, oppression; den Markt –, [Handel] to overstock the market. — *v. refl.* Sich – (beim Reiten), to be galled. — *v. n.* 1. – (v. Gewichten), to draw; – (v. einer Feder), to act by pressure; – auf ꝛc., to bear on *or* upon etc.; –, [Phys.] to gravitate; – (v. Speisen), to oppress the stomach. 2. ‡ –d, oppressive; –d (v. der Lust), sultry, o heavy.

Drückläppchen *n.* [Chir.] compress.

Drückpfeifer, *s.* pledget.

Drucker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) printer; – (an der Presse), press-man.

Druckerarbeit, *f.* press-work.

Druckerballen, *m.* printing-ball.

Druckerei, *f.* 1. art of printing, typography. 2. (*pl.* –en) printing-house, printing-office, chapel.

Druckerfarbe, *f.* (printing-)ink.

Druckergesell, *m.* journeyman printer.

Druckerkunst, *f.* typography, (art of) printing.

Druckerlohn, *m.* money paid for printing; *il.* printer's wages.

Druckerpresse, *f.* printing-press, printer's press, the press.

Druckerschrift, *f.* Druckschrift Nr. 2.

Druckerschwärze, *f.* (printing-)ink.

Druckerzimmer, *n.* press-room.

Drücker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) handle (of a door latch); – (an Gewehren), trigger; – (an Uhren ꝛc.), knob.

Drud, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) ‡ wizard.

Drude, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ‡ witch, magician. 2. fairy, hobgoblin. 3. nightmare, f. Alp.

Druide, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) druid.

Drum, *f.* Darum.

Drunten, *adv.* there below; *il.* below.

Druse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Hüttenk.] a drusy ore; –n (eines Ganges), deuses; kugelförmige –n, geodes. 2. –, od. Drüse (bei Pferden), glanders, strangles. Die bösartige, falsche –, bastard strangles. Von der – befallen, mit der – behaftet, glanderiens. 3. –n, *pl.* –n (Treber) the husks of grapes). b) (Hefen) dregs, lees.

Drüse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Anat.] gland. Kleine –, glandule; – . [Bot.] gland; die herabhängenden –n am Hofe der Schwerte, waddles. 2. f. Drüse Nr. 2.

Drüsenbeschreibung, *f.* adenography.

Drüsenbeule, *f.* bubo.

Drüsenbeutel, *f.*

Drüsenblume, *f.* adenanthera.

Drüsenbaum, *m.*

Drüsenförmig, *adj.* adenoid, glandiform.

Drüsenartig, (form, glandulous.

Drüsengeschwulst, *f.* the mumps; a glandular swelling; the king's evil. Die verhärtete –, struma.

Drüsenkrankheit, *f.* a disease of the glands.

Drüsenlehre, *f.* adenology.

Drüsenzergliederung, *f.* adenotomy. [glandulous.

Drüsicht, *adj.* adenoid, glandiform.

Drüsig, *adj.* glandulous, glandular.

Drusig, *adj.* 1. [Hüttenk.] drusy. 2. – (v. Pferden), glandered, having the strangles.

Drüswurz, *f.* bulbous crow-foot; water-drop-wort.

Dryade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Myth.] dryad.

Du, *pron.* thou; you. Mit Einem – u. – (ein), to thou any one; duß – es? is it thou? is it you?

Dualis, *m.* (–, *pl.* –le) [Gramm.] the dual (number).

Dualismus, *m.* dualism.

Dualistisch, *adj.* dualistic.

Dualität, *f.* duality.

Dublette, *f.* a double piece; a double copy; –, [Steinschn.] doublet.

Dublone, *f.* (*pl.* –n) doubloon.

Ducaten, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ducat; f. Duka ten.

Duck, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Mar.] strand; [*il.* thwart.

Ducken, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to duck, to stoop. 2. ‡ to knuckle.

Duckmäuser, (Duck–), *m.* (*f.* –in) a fawning sharper, sharp blade; dissembler, sneaker; –ig, *adj.* hypocritical, sly.

Dudelei, *f.* the act of playing badly on the flute etc., tootle-tooing, bad singing, awkward fiddling etc

Dud(e)ler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. bagpiper. 2. one that sings or plays badly. a bad player etc.

Dudelmann, *m.* f. Dudeler.

Dudeln, *v. n.* and *n.* 1. to play on the bag pipe. 2. to play badly on the flute etc., to sing badly.

Dudelsack, *m.* bag-pipe. –pfeifer, *m.* bag-piper.

Dudu, *f.* Drouie.

Duell, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) duel, single combat, monomachy. [duelist.

Duellant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) dueler,

Duelliren, *v. refl.* Sich –, to duel, to fight a duel; das –, dueling.

Duett, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) duet, duetto.

Duft, *m.* (–es, *pl* Düfte) 1. vapor, exhalation, exhalement. 2. scent, odor, smell. Süßer –, fragrance, fragrancy, grateful odor, pleasing scent, perfume.

Duften, *v. n.* 1. to diffuse odors, to emit an odor. (Die Rose ꝛc.) duftet lieblich, exhales a fragrant odor; lieblich –d, fragrant, odorous, sweet of scent, odoriferous. 2. to perspire gently; – ꝛc. Wandern), to be damp, to emit moisture. — *v. n. f.* Düften. [exhale.

Düften, *v. n.* (Eß, Gerüche) –, to

Duftig, *adj.* 1. vaporous, hazy, misty. 2. odorous, fragrant, odoriferous.

Dukaten, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ducat.

Duldbar, *adj.* tolerable, sufferable, supportable. — *adv.* tolerably, sufferably. –keit, *f.* tolerableness, supportableness.

Dulden, *v. a.* 1. to suffer, to bear, to endure, to sustain. 2. (Eine Religion ꝛc.) –, to tolerate. — *v. n.* to bear, to suffer.

Duldeu, *n.* (–s) toleration, tolerance; suffering, sufferance.

Dulder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) sufferer; endurer; sustainer; martyr.

Duldsam, *adj.* enduring; tolerant. –keit, *f.* toleration, tolerance.

Duldung, *f.* toleration.

Dülle, *f.* Dille.

Dult, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) fair.

Dumm, *adj.* 1. dull, stupid, blockish, fat-witted, thick-head, thick-headed, thick-skulled, doltish, foolish, silly, sottish; nonsensical. Ein –er Mensch, a stupid person, † a dullard, a dull fellow, † a sot, a dolt, a dunce, a blockhead, a numskull, ein –er Streich, a silly trick; –es Zeug, stuff, nonsense; er stellt sich zu Allem – an, he does every thing awkwardly. 2. – (vom Satz ꝛc.), tasteless, insipid, flat to the taste. — *adv.* stupidly, foolishly etc.

Dummbart, *m.* dull-head, dolt, blockhead, dunce.

Dummdreist, *adj.* stupidly bold, insolent, impudent, saucy, pert, forward. –igkeit, *f.* silly forwardness, impudence, insolence, sauciness, pertness.

Dummkopf, *m.* blockhead, † dull-head, dunce, † dullard, dolt

Dummköpfig, *adj.* stupid, thick-headed, † blockish, doltish.

Dummkühn, *adj.* fool-hardy, –heit, *f.* fool-hardiness. [pleton, † sot.

Dummerjan, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) sim-

Dummheit, *f.* 1. dullness, † blockishness, stupidity. † sottishness. 2. (*pl.* –en) a silly action, foolery, folly.

Dummrian, f Dummerjan.

Dumpf, *adj.* 1. damp, moist; musty; f. Dumpfig. 2. – (vom Schalle), dull, hollow, dead. Ein –er Ton, a dead sound, hollow sound, flat sound, obtuse sound. 3. ‡ –es Schweigen, a gloomy silence; –er Schmerz, a dull pain. — *adv.* – tönen oder rollen, to rumble, Donner tönt – in der Ferne, thunder rumbles (mutters) at a distance. [chen, f. Dumpfig.

Dumpfig, *adj.* 1. damp, moist; musty.

Dumpf, *m.* (–es) damp. Nach – rie

Dümpfel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. pool, puddle. 2. gull, whirlpool.

Dumpfheit, *f.* 1. dullness, hollowness, obtuseness, flatness. 2. ‡ dullness, torpor, gloominess.

Dumpfig, *adj.* 1. muggish, muggy. f. Dumpf Nr. 1. 2. musty, mo(u)ldy, fusty. –er Geruch, fustiness, a musty smell; –

machen od. werden, to mist. — *adv.* mustily, moldily. Es riecht —, it has a musty smell. **-keit,** *f.* 1. dampness. 2. fustiness, mustiness, mouldiness.

Dumpfsinn, *m.* (-ees) stupefaction.

Dune, *f.* (*pl.* -n) down.

Dunenbett, *n.* down-bed, a bed of down.

Düne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) down.

Dung, *m.* (-ees) dung, muck, f. Dünger.

Dungabel, *f.* dung-fork, dung-prong.

Dunggrube, *f.* mixen, lay-stall.

Dungläge, *f.* } dung-hill.
Dunghaufen, *m.*

Düngen, *v. a.* to dung, to manure, † to muck, to soil. Das —, die Düngung, manuring etc., stercoration; die obere Düngung, top dressing.

Dünger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) dung, manure, muck; fatner.

Düngererde, *f.* garden-mould.

Dunkel, *adj.* 1. a) dark, dark-colored, b) dark, obscure, murky, darksome, dusk, dusky, duskish, dim, gloomy; clouded, misty. — (vom Wetter), dull, cloudy, over-cast; — (v. Körpern), [Phys.] opake, opacous; dunkle Wangen, muddy cheeks; — werden, to grow dark or dusky, to darken; — (v. Farben), dark; im —, in the dark; es wird mir — vor den Augen, my head swims. 2. † a) (unbeweglich) obscure. Im Dunkeln (dem ꝛc.), in obscurity. b) (trübe) dim. Dunkle (Augen), dim. c) (undekannt) dark. Wir schweben Alle im Dunkeln, we are all in the dark. d) faint, indistinct; confused. e) (geheimnißvoll) mysterious. f) dark, obscure, abstruse, recondite. — *adv.* darkly, obscurely, dimly; abstrusely etc. — färben, to umber, to shade, to darken.

Dunkelblau, *adj. adv.* dark-blue, deep blue. Das —, a deep or dark blue (color).

Dunkelbraun, *adj. adv.* dark-brown; swarthy; — (v. Pferden), dark-bay.

Dunkelfarbig, *adj.* dark-colored, of a dark color, auburn.

Dunkelgelb, *adj. adv.* dark-yellow, tawny, subfuse, swarthy. swarty. [Lat.] fulvous. Das —, a tawny color, swarthiness, fetillemont, filemot.

Dunkelgrau, *adj. adv.* dark-grey.

Dunkelgrün, *adj. adv.* dark-green, deep green. [red, murrey.

Dunkelroth, *adj. adv.* dark-red, deep

Dunkel, *n.* (-s) darkness, obscurity; f. Dunkelheit.

Dünkel, *m.* (-s) (self-)conceit, conceitedness, presumption. — haben, to be (self-)conceited.

Dünkelhaft, } *adj.* conceited, pre-
Dünkelvoll, } sumptuous.

Dunkelheit, *f.* 1. darkness, obscureness, obscurity; dusk(ish)ness, dimness; opakeness, opacity. 2. † darkness; obscurity.

Dunkeln, *v. n.* 1. to grow dark or dusky, to become obscure, to darken. 2. † to grow dim. — *v. refl.* Sich —, f. Dunkeln.

Dünken *v. n.* and *imp.* to appear (to be), to seem. Einem ob. Einen —, to appear or seem to etc., to think, to fancy, to imagine, to presume; es dünkt mich, mir dünkt, meseems, methinks, I think; mich dünkte, methought, meseemed, I thought. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to fancy; sich —lassen, to think, to imagine, to presume, to fancy; er dünkt sich etwas recht Großes, he fancies or thinks himself a very great personage; er dünkt sich geschickt zu sein, he thinks himself very clever.

Dünkirchen, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Dunkirk. [cerited person.

Dünkling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) a con-

Dünn, *adj.* 1. thin; fine, subtile, slender; weak, tenuous, —es Bier, small beer; — machen, to make thin, to thin, to make rare, to rarefy, to attenuate. 2. † —e Ohren haben, to have a quick ear; das Geld ist —, scarce. — *adv.* thin, thinly. — *n.* Durch Dick u. —, through thick and (through) thin.

Dünnbäuchig, *adj.* having a thin belly, thin-bellied.

Dünnblättrig, *adj.* tenuifolious, thin-leaved. [thin-haired.

Dünnhaarig *adj.* having thin hair.

Dünnhalsig, *adj.* having a slender neck, slim-necked.

Dünnleibig, *adj.* thin-bodied.

Dünnlippig, *adj.* thin-lipped.

Dünnohrig, *adj.* † having a quick ear, quick-eared. [shell, thin-shelled.

Dünnschalig, *adj* having a thin

Dünne, } *f.* thinness; tenuity.
Dünnheit, } rareness; fineness; subtility. Die Dünnen, [Anat.] hypochondria. † hypochondrics.

Dünnung, *f.* the soft part of the belly; f. Dünne

Dünnen, *v. a.* to thin.

Duns, *m.* (-ces, *pl.* —ses) (*f.* Duns) dunce.

Dunsen, *v. n.* † to swell (Gedunsen), bloated.

Dunst, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Dünste) 1. vapor; steam. Die Dünste (der Erde), damps, exhalations; — (im Steinkohlengruben), damps, choke-damps. * slough; die Dünste (des Weines), fumes. 2. { † Einem einen blauen — vormachen, to cast a mist before any one's eyes. 3. — (e Schrot), small shot, dust-shot.

Dunstbad, *n.* vapor-bath.

Dunstflinte, *f.* fowling-piece.

Dunstgebilde, *n.* idle conceit, fume.

Dunstgrübchen, *n.* pore.

Dunstkreis, } *m.* atmosphere.
Dunstraum, }

Dunstkugel, *f.* 1. f. Dunstkreis. 2. f. Dampfkugel.

Dunstloch, *n.* air hole, (air-)vent.

Dunsten, *v. n.* to vapor, to steam; to rise in the shape of vapor; to transpire. [to smoke. — (v. Kräuten), to perspire.

Dünsten, *v. a.* to stew; f. Dämpfen. [-keit, *f.* vaporousness.

Dunstig, *adj.* vaporous, vaporish.

Duodecimal, *adj.* (*in comp.*) duodecimal.

Duodez, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) [Buchh.] duodecimo. duodecimo form or size. Ein Buch im —, a (book in) duodecimo, a boo in twelves. [lume).

Duodezband, *m.* a duodecimo (vol

Duppen, *v. a.* to dab.

Duplik, *f.* (*pl.* —en) rejoinder. —at, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —e) duplicate; counterpart.

Dupliren, *v. a.* to double.

Duplone, *f.* Duplone.

Dur, *adj.* [Musik.] major. — tonart, *f.* major tone

Durch, *prep.* 1. — (= durch . . hin durch), through. — die Stadt reisen, to travel or pass through the city; — die Nase reden, to speak through one's or the nose; — . . hindurch, through; across; — ganz England, throughout England; die Erde geht — die Stadt, the Elb flows or runs through the town; — den Strom schwimmen, to swim across the river. 2. † a) Einem — die Finger sehen, to overlook any one's faults; es geht mir —s Herz, it pierces my heart; das ging mir —s Herz. — Mark u. Bein, — die Seele, that touched me to the quick. b) through; by, by means of. — die Post, by the post; — Bücher, through books; — Zufall, by chance; — das Studium wird man ꝛc., with (or by) study men become etc.; eine Krankheit — Fasten heilen, to cure a disease by fasting. — *adv.* 1. through. — u. —, a) through and through, quite through; b) † thoroughly. — u. —naß, wet through, wet to the skin, thoroughly drenched. 2. (Die Schuhe) sind —, are worn out. 3. *als prep.* — (= hindurch), during. Sein ganzes Leben —, throughout the whole course of his life, all his life long; den Tag —, in the daytime.

Durch, *in comp* through; over; thoroughly; successively, one after another, one by one; to the end, from beginning to end; throughout, over and over, all over; through and through.

Durchächzen, *v. a.* to pass (in groaning.

Durchackern, *v. a.* 1. to plow through; *it*, to plow thoroughly. 2. (-äck—) a) to plow thoroughly. b) † to efface, to blot out, to erase, to strike out; *it.* to work through; to correct.

Durcharbeiten, *v. a.* 1. to work thoroughly. (Den Teig —, to knead or work thoroughly. Sich — (durch ꝛc.), a) to squeeze through, to get through, to break through; durch ꝛc arbeiten sich durch, he works his way through etc. b) † to get or go through. 2. (-ärb—) to work through. (Einen Boden, ein Erdreich) —, to subdue; (eine Materie) gründlich —, to treat thoroughly.

Durchathmen, *v. n.* to breathe through, to pervade. [roughly.

Durchätzen, *v. a.* to corrode thor-

Durchaus, *adv.* 1. throughout, thoroughly, entirely, quite, all over; every inch, completely, finally; to the stumps. 2. positively, absolutely, peremptorily, flatly, downright, — nicht, not in the least, by no means.

Durchbacken, *irr. v. n.* to bake thoroughly.

Durchbähen, *v. a.* to foment or

toast thoroughly.

Durchbalgen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to fight one's way through.

Durchbeben, *v. a.* ‡ to thrill through, to agitate throughout.

Durchbeißen, *ir. v. a.* to bite through. — (v. Mäusetreibe.) ‡ to eat through. Sich —, a) to force a way (one's way etc.) through etc. by biting. b) ‡ to fight out one's quarrel, to fight it out.

Durchbeizen, *v. a.* to corrode; to macerate; to tan. — *v. n.* to eat through —b, corrosive [barking.

Durchbellen, *v. a.* to fill with

Durchbeten, *v. a.* 1. to go through in praying; to say (a prayer, all one's prayers). * to rehearse. Seinen Rosenkranz —, to tell one's beads. 2. (—be't—) to spend in prayer.

Durchbetteln, *v. a.* to beg over etc. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to live by begging, to get one's bread by begging

Durchbeuteln, *v. a.* to bolt.

Durchbewegen, *v. a.* to move through.

Durchblasen, *ir. v. a.* to blow through; to perflate (Mauerlöcher —, to blow through. Das —, perflation.

Durchblattern, *v. a.* to turn over, to run over (the leaves or pages of).

Durchblauen, *v. a.* (Einen) —, to beat soundly, to beat black and blue.

Durchblick, *m.* (—ck) a looking through etc., a view or prospect through etc., a glimpse through, a vista.

Durchblicken, *v. n.* 1. to look through. 2. ‡ to look through; to pierce, to penetrate. — *v. n.* to peep through. 2. ‡ to appear. Damit deine Unwissenheit nicht durchblicke, lest you betray your ignorance.

Durchblinken, *v. a.* and *n.* to gleam through. [through.

Durchblitzen, *v. a.* and *n.* to flash

Durchbohren, *v. a.* 1. to bore through, to perforate. Nicht zu —, imperforable; nicht durchbohrt, imperforate; das —, perforation, perterebration; sich — (durch ꝛc.), to bore through. 2. (—bo'h—) a) to pierce, to pierce through. (Einen) —, to pierce, to stab; mit einem Pfahle —, to stake, to pierce with a stake. to empale; (Einem die Hirnschale —, to trephine or trepan any one. b) ‡ (Das Herz) —, to pierce; das durchbohrt mir das Herz, that pierces my heart; (Einen mit einem Blicke —, to pierce any one with a look, to look any one through.

Durchbraten, *ir. v. n.* to be roasted thoroughly or well. — *v. a.* to roast well. [roar through.

Durchbrausen, *v. a.* and *n.* to

Durchbrechen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. to break through; —, [Mdkl.] to break through; —, sich — (v. Geschwülsten), to break loose, to break out of prison; — (vom Wasser ꝛc.), to force its way through etc., to burst through etc; eine Thüre — lassen, to get a door made in a wall; (v. Knospen), to open; — (v. Blattern), to break out; die Blattern brechen bei diesem Kinde durch, a child breaks out with the small pox; bei diesem Kinde fangen die Zähne an durchzubrechen, this child is beginning to cut its teeth. 2. *v. n.* (—bre'ch—) to pluck. Durchbrochen, filigraned, filigreed; reticulate d); durchbrochene Drahtsaden-Arbeit, filigrane, filigree; durchbrochene Arbeit, pinking.

Durchbrennen, *v. a.* and *n.* to burn through.

Durchbringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to get, bring, carry, lead, convey, transport or run through. 2. ‡ to squander, to lavish, to dissipate, to waste; to run out, to run through, to sink. Nicht durchgebracht, undissipated etc.; durchgebracht sein, to be wasted, to run out. 3. (—bri'ng—) to pass. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to get one's bread, one's living, one's livelihood; sich ehrlich —, to make shift to live honestly, to get honestly through the world, sich mühsam —, to pick up a livelihood; der Handel ist für Viele ein Mittel, sich ehrlich durchzubringen, trade furnishes many people with an honest livelihood.

Durchbruch, *m.* (—ch, *pl.* —üche) 1. a breaking through. — (der Blattern ꝛc.), a breaking out, eruption. 2. breach 3. diarrhœa, f. Durchfall, 4. pinking.

Durchbrüllen, *v. a.* to roar through.

Durchbrummen, *v. a.* to hum through.

Durchbrüten, *v. a.* 1. to hatch, to brood thoroughly. 2. to spend in brooding.

Durchbuchstabiren, *v. a.* to spell through.

Durchdenken, *ir. v. a.* to muse on etc., to ruminate; to ponder, to perpend; to weigh in the mind, to turn over in one's mind, to digest. Durchdacht, studied; wohl durchdacht, well meditated, well digested; nicht vorher durchdacht, unpremeditated, off-hand.

Durchdienen, *v. a.* (Einer Frau) hat alle Stufen durchgedient, has served through every grade.

Durchdolchen, *v. a.* to stab through, with a dagger, to poniard. [through.

Durchdonnern, *v. a.* to thunder

Durchdrangen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to wedge one's way, to squeeze through, to bore through the crowd; sich mit Ellbogenstößen —, to elbow one's way.

Durchdreschen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to thrash thoroughly. 2. ‡ to beat or thrash soundly.

Durchdringen, *ir. v. n.* and *n.* 1. a) to get through, to urge one's way through, to crowd through; — (v. Sachen), to penetrate, to pierce; —, [Mdpl.] to permeate, to penetrate; das —, permeation, penetration, pervasion; — (v. Regen ꝛc.), to soak through. b) ‡ to prevail; to succeed. — mit (einem Plane ꝛc.), to bring about, to bring to the desired issue, to effect, to accomplish. 2. (—dri'n) a) to penetrate, to pierce b) ‡ to penetrate, to pierce; to penetrate into etc. (Das Herz) —, to pierce; to shoot through etc.; (Naturerscheinungen,) die der menschlichen Scharfsinn durchdringt, which human penetration can reach.

Durchdringend, *adj.* penetrating, penetrant, piercing, penetrative; sharp, acute, shrill; — (vom Regen), soaking; — (v. der Stimme), piercing, shrill; — (v. der Kälte), sharp, biting, pinching; ein —er Verstand, a penetrating mind; das —e, die —e Eigenschaft od. Kraft, piercingness; — (vom Schmerze), sharp, keen, severe; — (v. Tönen), piercing.

Durchdringlich, *adj.* penetrable, permeable, pervious, passable; pierceable. —keit, *f.* penetrability, perviousness, permeability.

Durchdringung, *f.* penetration; f. Durchdringen.

Durchdrücken, *v. a.* 1. to press or squeeze through. Sich durch das Volk —, f. Durchdrängen. 2. † (Ein Pferd —, to gall the back of etc., to wring.

Durchduften, *v. n.* to smell through.

Durchdüften, *v. a.* to scent, to

Durchdünsten, perfume.

Durchdunsten, *v. n.* to transpire, to be exhaled.

Durchdürfen, *ir. v. n.* to be allowed to go through, to be permitted to pass.

Durcheilen, *v. n.* and *a.* to hasten or hurry through.

Durcheinander, *adv.* confusedly, in confusion, promiscuously; pell-mell. Allerhand —, miscellaneous matters; f. Einander.

Durchfahren, *ir. v. n.* and *a.* 1. a) to pass through; to ride or drive through. Schnell —, schnell unter ꝛc. —, to shoot (accc.). b) (Einen Weg) —, to cut up. 2. *v. a.* (—fa'h—) to run through etc.

Durchfahrt, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. a passing through, passage. 2. — (Ort, wo man durchfährt), passage, gate, gate-way; thoroughfare; [Mdkl.] opening; die enge —, [Mar.] narrow, narrows.

Durchfahrtsgeld, *n.* transit-duty;

Durchfahrtszoll, *m.* § f. Durchgangszoll

Durchfall, *m.* (—s) 1. a falling through. 2. [Mdc.] diarrhœa, a looseness. Blut der rothe —, —, wobei die Speisen unverdaut abgehen, lientery. Den — haben, to purge.

Durchfallen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to fall through. 2. ‡ to succeed ill; to be disappointed; to meet with a refusal; to lose one's debts. — (vom Theaterbeifall), to be damned; (in der Lotterie) —, to get a blank; er fiel (bei der Wahl) durch, he was not successful in his canvass; the choice went against him, he lost (e. acc.), he failed; (beim Ballotiren) — lassen (Einen), to black-ball; durchgefallen, black-balled; (der einem Gaste ꝛc.) —, to be or come off a loser.

Durchfaulen, *v. n.* to rot through.

Durchfechten, *ir. v. a.* 1. get by fighting. 2. ‡ to defend. (Einen Satz ꝛc.) —, to vindicate. — *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to fight one's way through. 2. ‡ a) to shift, b) to beg one's way through etc.

Durchfeilen, *v. a.* 1. to file through. 2. (—fei'—) to file thoroughly.

Durchfeuchten, *v. a.* to wet thoroughly, to soak, to drench.

Durchfeuern, *v. a.* 1. to fire thoroughly. 2. to heat thoroughly. — *v. n.*

(Durch ꝛc.) –, to fire or shoot through.

Durchfiedeln, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Stück) –, to scrape through. 2. (–fie d–) to go through fiddling. to walk over etc. fiddling; *it.* to spend fiddling. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to get through by fiddling. [through.

Durchflammen, *v. n.* to flame

Durchflattern, *v. n.* and *a.* to flutter or hover through.

Durchflechten, *irr. v. a.* 1. to entwine. to interweave. 2. ‡ to interlace. to intermix, to intermingle. to interweave.

Durchfliegen, *irr. v. n.* and *a.* 1. to fly through. 2. ‡ (Auf Reisen) –, to fly through. (Eine Schrift ꝛc.) –, to run over.

Durchfliehen, *irr. v. n.* and *a.* to run. to flee or fly through.

Durchfließen, *irr. v. n.* and *a.* to flow through.

Durchflimmern, *v. n.* to glimmer or glitter through.

Durchflößen, *v. a.* to float through.

Durchflucht, *f.* a running through etc., the flight through etc.

Durchflüchten, *s.* Durchfliehen.

Durchflug, *m.* (–ces) a flying through.

Durchfluß, *m.* (–sses) a flowing through.

Durchfluten, *v. n.* and *a.* to flow (rapidly) through.

Durchforschen, *v. a.* to examine thoroughly. to dive into, to search into. to investigate. to study. Durchforschung, *f.* investigation, perquisition etc.

Durchfragen, *v. a.* to interrogate successively. Alle –, to interrogate all. one by one. one after the (or an) other.

Durchfressen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to eat or gnaw through, to corrode. Von den Würmern –, worm-eaten. 2. ‡ Sich –, to live (to get one's livelihood) by sponging upon others.

Durchfrieren, *irr. v. n.* to freeze throughout. to freeze through over and over. Ganz durchfroren, benumbed (or half-frozen) with cold; ich bin ganz durchfroren, I am chilled all over.

Durchfuchteln, *v. a.* to beat (any one) soundly with the flat of a sword.

Durchfuhr(e), *f. (pl.* (ein) passage; the transit of goods through a country; the conveyance of etc. through etc.; *s.* Durchfahrt, Durchgang.

Durchführen, *v. a.* 1. to convey, carry or transport it through; to lead through. 2. a) [Mus.] Durch alle Töne –, to modulate. Die Durchführung, modulation. b) to carry through; to go through (an undertaking etc.).

Durchfuhrzoll, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –öle) transit-duty.

Durchfunkeln, *v. n.* and *a.* to glimmer through.

Durchfuttern, *v. a.* (Kleider) –, to line throughout.

Durchfüttern, *v. a.* 1. (Das Vieh) –, to feed thoroughly. 2. to winter (young cattle etc.).

Durchgaffen, *v. n.* and *a.* 1. to gape through. 2. to walk gaping over etc.

Durchgähnen, *v. n.* and *a.* to yawn through.

Durchgähren, *irr. v. n.* to ferment thoroughly.

Durchgallen, *v. a.* 1. to fill with gall. 2. ‡ to embitter.

Durchgang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –änge) 1. a passing through, passage. the passage of etc. through etc. – (des Lichtes), [Phys.] passage, transmission; der – des Mondes durch den Mittagskreis, [Astron., Mar.] the southing of the moon; der – der Venus vor der Sonnenscheibe, [Astron.] the transit of Venus over (or across) the sun's disk; den – verperren, to obstruct (*e. acc.*); einer Sache den – gestatten, to make way for etc.; den – gestattend, [Phys.] pervious; – (v. Waaren), transit, passage; – (einer Bill im Parlamente), passage. 2. passage, thoroughfare. a way through. Ein enger –, a narrow passage; narrow. narrows; a narrow pass. a defile; (das Haus) hat einen –, is (has) a thoroughfare.

Durchgangsabgabe, *f.* } transit-
Durchgangszoll, *m.* } duty.
Durchgangsfernrohr, *n.* transit-instrument.

Durchgangsgüter, *f. s.pl.* transit-
Durchgangswaaren, } goods.
Durchgangshandel, *m.* transit-trade.

Durchgängig, *adj.* 1. ‡ having a passage, having a way through. 2. ‡ –, pp. durchgehend, general, universal. – *adv.* –, ed. durchgehends, universally, generally. throughout. all over. every where.

Durchgänglich, *adj.* passable; [Phys.] – (für ꝛc.), pervious. permeable (to etc.). – keit, *f.* [Phys.] – (für ꝛc.), perviousness (to etc.). permeability.

Durchgarben, (–gerb–), *v. a.* 1. to tan thoroughly. 2. ‡ (Einen) –, to beat soundly. to maul (*e. acc.*).

Durchgehen, *irr. v. n.* 1. a) to go, get. pass or walk through. b) to permeate. to pervade. – (v. Kugeln), to pierce through. to pierce (*e. acc.*). – (v. Waaren), transit-goods; das Licht geht durch das Glas durch, light permeates glass; das Wasser geht durch Sand ꝛc. durch, water permeates sand etc.; – lassen, [Phys.] to transmit; wieder ob. von Neuem –, to repass. 2. ‡ a) – (v. Gefangenen ꝛc.), to run away; [Milit.] to desert (from the army). b) Gerade –, to deal always fair. c) – (v. einer Sache, einem Vorschlage im Parlamente ꝛc.), to pass. Der Antrag ging einstimmig durch, the question was carried unanimously; der Antrag ging durch, the motion was carried (through); – lassen, to pass; keine dieser Bills ist noch im Unterhause durchgegangen, neither of these bills has yet passed the lower house.

Durchgehen, *v. a.* 1. to pass. go or walk through. to walk across. over etc. 2. ‡ to view. to review. to examine. to inspect. to go over. to look over. (Ein Buch) –, to peruse; flüchtig –(ein Buch), to run over. to skim through. wieder –, to resurvey. to review. to revise. 3. (Die Schuhe ꝛc.) –, to wear out. Sich die Füße –, ‡ to walk one's feet sore.

Durchgehen, *n.* (–s) a passing through etc. – (der Lichtstrahlen), [Phys.] transmission; – (einer Bill), passage.

Durchgehend, *adj* passing through etc. Ein –er, a passenger.

Durchgehends, *adv.* s. Durchgängig.

Durchgeigen, *v. a.* 1. to fiddle through. 2. ‡ (Einen) –, to reprimand severely. to reprove severely. 3. s. Durchfiedeln Nr. 2.

Durchgießen, *irr. v. a.* to pour through. to filter. to pass through a filter, to percolate. to strain. to strain through.

Durchgießung, *f.* percolation. filtration.

Durchglühen, *v. a.* 1. to make red-hot. to heat through. 2. ‡ to inflame.

Durchgraben, *irr. v. a.* 1. to dig through. 2. ‡ (Das Herz) –, to pierce; s. Durchbohren.

Durchgreifen, *irr. v. n.* 1. to pass one's hand through. 2. ‡ to proceed without ceremony. to use authority. –d (von Mitteln ꝛc.), effectual, energetic. – *v. a.* (Eine Hutkrämpe ꝛc.) –, to wear out by handling.

Durchgrübeln, *v. a.* to sift thoroughly; to dive into etc., to search into etc. [s. Ergründen.

Durchgründen, *v. a.* to fathom;

Durchgucken, *v. a.* and *n.* to look or peep through; to inspect.

Durchguß, *m.* (–ffes, *pl.* –üsse) 1 a pouring through; percolation, filtration 2. – (Der Topf), sink, drain. 3. – (Werkzeug bogen), strainer, colander.

Durchhaben, *irr. v. a.* ‡ to have done with etc. (Ein Buch) –, to have perused.

Durchhacken, *v. a.* to hew through.

Durchhalstern, *v. refl.* Sich –, ‡ to get through.

Durchhauen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to hew through. to cut through. Sich –, to cut one's way through etc. 2. (Einen) –, to whip soundly.

Durchhecheln, *v. a.* 1. (Den Flachs) –, to hatchel thoroughly. 2. ‡ (Einen) –, to censure. to satirize. to traduce.

Durchheizen, *v. a.* to heat thoroughly.

Durchhelfen, *irr. v. a.* to help through. Einem –, to help one out of danger. to help one out of prison, to assist. aid or back any one, to help one over a difficulty; sich – mit ꝛc., to come off with etc.; to get one's livelihood by etc.; sich mühsam –, to work hard for a living.

Durchhellen, *v. a.* ‡ to light, to illumin(ate.

Durchheulen, *v. a.* ‡ to howl or roar through etc.; to run over etc. howling etc.

Durchhitzen, *s.* Durchheizen.

Durchhöhlen, *v. a.* to hollow throughout. to undermine. to excavate.

Durchhöhnen, *v. a.* to ridicule. to deride, to mock.

Durchholen, *v. a.* ‡ *s.* Durchhecheln, *it.* Durchprügeln.

Durchhüpfen, *v. n.* and *a.* to leap, hop or jump through.

Durchhuschen, *v. n.* to flit or pop through.

Durchirren, *v. a.* to wander, ramble, rove, err or stray through. Das –, pererration.

Durchjagen, *v. n.* and *a.* to gallop, run or hurry through; to drive or chase through; to hunt through; to hunt throughout. Die Ebene – (v. Thieren ꝛc.), to scour the plain.

Durchjubeln, *v. a.* to pass in revelry.

Durchkalten, *v. a.* to chill through and through.

Durchkämpfen, *v. a.* to get by fighting. (Seine Meinung ꝛc.) –, to vindicate. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to cut or fight one's way through; sich durch Schwierigkeiten –, to surmount difficulties or obstacles.

Durchkauen, *f. v. a.* † 1. to chew

Durchkauen, § sufficiently. 2. ‡ to chew, to ruminate.

Durchklären, *v. a.* to fine or clear by a filter, to percolate, to filter.

Durchklopfen, *v. a.* 1. to beat through. 2. to beat thoroughly. (Einen) derb –, ‖ to beat soundly, to drub.

Durchkneten, *v. a.* to knead thoroughly, to knead well.

Durchkochen, *v. a.* to boil well or thoroughly, to cook thoroughly.

Durchkommen, *ir. v. n.* 1. a) to come or pass through. Wieder ob. von Neuem –, to repass. b) to get through, to proceed. 2. ‡ to come off, to get off, to get clear, to get free. Mit Einem –, to succeed with etc.; wenn sie glücklich –, if they come off safe.

Durchkönnen, *ir. v. n.* to be able to get or pass through. Sie können nicht durch, they cannot get through etc.

Durchkosten, *v. a.* (Alle seine Wenne) –, to taste, to taste sufficiently.

Durchkratzen, *v. a.* to scratch through. [in a circle.

Durchkreisen, *v. a.* to run through

Durchkreuzen, *v. a.* 1. to cross, to thwart, to traverse. Sich –, to cross; – (Linien ꝛc.), to cut, to intersect. 2. ‡ (Pläne ꝛc.) –, to thwart, to cross, to traverse, to oppose, to obstruct. Nicht durchkreuzt, uncrossed.

Durchkreuzung, *f.* crossing etc.

Durchkriechen, *v. n.* to creep through. — *v. a.* to creep all over etc.

Durchkriegen, *v. a.* to get through.

Durchlachen, *v. a.* to pass or spend laughing.

Durchlangen, *v. n.* and *a.* 1. to reach through. 2. ‡ to suffice. Nicht – mit ꝛc., to fall short of etc.; s. Durchreichen.

Durchlaß, *m.* (-sses, *pl.* -ässe) 1. letting through. 2. passage. 3. [Techn.] a) [Münzk.] flatting-mill. b) strainer, colander.

Durchlassen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to let pass, to let through. Kein Wasser –d (v. Zeugen ꝛc.), impervious to water, waterproof, water-tight; das Licht nicht –d, impervious to light; (jene Wolken) lassen das Sonnenlicht nicht durch, obstruct the light of the sun; man ließ Niemand durch, nobody was allowed to pass. 2. to pass through (a filter etc.), to cause to pass through, to filter, to percolate, to strain, to strain through. 3. [Techn.] a) [Münzk.] to flatten. b) [Metallurg.] (Erze) –, to fuse.

Durchlassung, *f.* – (des Lichts ꝛc.), [Phys.] transmission.

Durchlaucht, *f.* (*pl.* -ten) Highness. Seine –, his Serene Highness; Ihre – die Fürstinn, her Serene Highness the princess.

Durchlauchtig, *adj.* 1. Ein -tes Haus, an illustrious house. 2. Seine, –ste, most Serene. Der –ste Fürst, his most Serene Highness the prince, – fett, *f.* s. Durchlaucht.

Durchlauf, *m.* (-es) 1. a running through etc., passage. 2. [Med.] diarrhœa; s. Durchfall.

Durchlaufen, *ir. v. n.* to run through. – lassen (Flüssigkeiten), to cause to percolate, to strain, to pass through a filter. — *v. a.* 1. (Schuhe ꝛc.) –, to wear out (by running), to wear off. 2. (Eine Stadt ꝛc.) –, to run through. 3. (-lauf-) a) to run through etc., to traverse ꝛc. *acc.*). to wander over, to go through or over. b) ‡ (Schriften ꝛc.) –, to run over, to glance over, to dip into etc.; (die Stadt ꝛc.) – (v. Gerüchten), to circulate in etc.; (ein Gerücht durchläuft die Stadt), a story is going about the town.

Durchlautern, *v. a.* to purify thoroughly, to refine.

Durchleben, *v. a.* to live through etc., to live over etc., to pass, to pass through. [roughly.

Durchlernen, *v. a.* to learn thoroughly.

Durchlesen, *ir. v. a.* to read through, to read over, to peruse. Flüchtig –, to run over. [perusal.

Durchlesung, *f.* perusing etc.,

Durchleuchten, *v. n.* to shine through. — *v. a.* to light through; to light throughout.

Durchliegen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to lie one's self sore, to get a sloughing from long lying. — *v. a.* (Betten ꝛc.) –, to wear out by lying upon etc.

Durchlochen, *v. a.* to punch, to perforate.

Durchlöchern, *v. a.* 1. to perforate, to punch. Durchlöchert, full of holes, perruse, pertused, punched, pierced with holes, riddled; nicht zu –, imperforable; nicht durchlöchert, imperforate; die Durchlöcherung, Durchlochung, punching, perforation, pertusion. 2. ‖ ‡ (Gesetze) –, to violate, to break, to transgress, to infringe

Durchlüften, *v. a.* to air, to ventilate (*e. acc.*), to give air to.

Durchlügen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to help one's self on by lying.

Durchnachen, *v. a.* 1. to pass through. 2 to go through.

Durchmarsch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -märsche) a marching through, the march through etc., passage. -ren, *v. n.* to march through.

Durchmengen, *v. a.* 1. to mingle, mix or blend thoroughly; to blend by mixing etc. 2. ‡ to mix.

Durchmesser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Geom.] diameter; – (einer Säule), [Archit.] caliber; (einer Medaille), module.

Durchmischen, *f.* Durchmengen.

Durchmischung, *f.* permixtion.

Durchmüssen, *ir. v. n.* to be obliged to pass or get through. Ich muß durch, I must go through (it), over (it). I must pass.

Durchmustern, *v. a.* 1. to view all, one by one, to view with a scrutinizing eye, to examine, to survey, to scrutinize, to scan. 2. ‡ to criticise, to censure.

Durchnagen, *v. a.* to gnaw through.

Durchnähen, *v. a.* to sew through; to quilt. Sich (die Finger) –, to make sore by sewing.

Durchnässen, *f. v. a.* to wet thoroughly.

Durchnetzen, § roughly, to soak, to drench.

Durchnehmen, *ir. v. a.* 1. Etwas mit Einem –, to go through etc. with etc. 2. ‡ to censure

Durchpaß, *m.* (-sses, *pl.* -ässe) pass, defile. — Durchpassiren, *v. n.* to go or pass through etc. [der ꝛc.) –, to slap.

Durchpatschen, *v. a.* (Kleine Kinder)

Durchpeitschen, *v. a.* 1. to whip through. 2. to whip; to whip, lash or flog soundly. 3. ‡ (Etwas) –, to go (or whip) through, to run over.

Durchpfeifen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to whistle through. (Ein Stück) –, to whistle through. 2. to pass or spend whistling.

Durchpflügen, *v. a.* to plow through; to plow thoroughly.

Durchpilgern, *v. n.* and *a* to wander through or over etc. as a pilgrim.

Durchplagen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to help one's self on with difficulty, to toil and drudge for a livelihood.

Durchprassen, *v. a.* 1. to squander, to run through, to waste. 2. to spend in revelry. [squeeze through.

Durchpressen, *v. a.* to press or

Durchprügeln, *v. a.* to cudgel or beat soundly, to belabor, to drub, to lick.

Durchrade(r)n, *v. a.* to strain through, to run through a sieve.

Durchrasen, *v. a.* 1. to run furiously over etc.; to rage through etc. 2. to spend in fury.

Durchrauchen, *v. n.* and *a.* to smoke or fume through. Durchraucht, smoky.

Durchräuchern, *v. a.* to smoke through and through, to smoke thoroughly, to perfume, to fume. (Einige ꝛc.) –, to fumigate.

Durchrauschen, *v. n.* and *a.* to rush through, to rustle through.

Durchrechnen, *v. a.* 1. to count over, to reckon over, to examine. 2. to spend in reckoning.

Durchrechnung, *f.* a counting over etc., supputation.

Durchregnen, *v. imp.* and *a.* to rain through.

Durchreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to rub

through, 2. to rub sore, to gall, chafe or fret by rubbing

Durchreichen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to reach through. 2. ‡ to suffice, to be sufficient. Nicht —, to fall short; nicht — mit (seinem Gelde ꝛc.), to fall short of etc.

Durchreise, *f* (*pl.* —n) passage, peramбulation, — n, *v. n.* and *a.* to travel or pass through, to pass over; to traverse, to peramбulate; to journey over, to travel over, to travel (*c. acc.*) Ein —nder, passenger.

Durchreißen, *ir. v. a.* to tear asunder, to rend. — *v. n* to get torn, to break, to be torn asunder.

Durchreiten, *v. n.* to ride through, to pass through on horseback. — *v. a.* 1. a) to gall by riding; to gall the back of etc. by riding. b) to wear out by riding. 2. (-rei't-) to ride over etc.

Durchrennen, *ir reg v. n.* to run through. — *v. a.* 1. to run over etc., to scour through, to scour. 2. (-re'n-) to pierce, to run through. Einen mit einem Degen —, to run any one through with a sword. [through.

Durchrieseln, *v. n* and *a.* to rill

Durchrinnen, *v. n.* and *a.* to run or flow through.

Durchriß, *m.* (-sses, *pl.* —sse) rending etc.; a break or breach made by force, fissure, rent.

Durchritt, *m.* (-*es*) a riding through etc.; s. Durchreiten. [through

Durchrollen, *v. n.* and *a.* to roll

Durchrosten, *v. n.* and *a.* to rust all over. [through, to row over.

Durchrudern, *v. n.* and *a.* to row

Durchrühren, *v. a.* 1. to stir up thoroughly. 2. to strain by stirring.

Durchrütteln, *v. a.* to shake up thoroughly. [with a sabre.

Durchsäbeln, *v. a.* to cut through

Durchsägen, *v. a.* to saw through.

Durchsalzen, *v. a.* to salt thoroughly. [roughly.

Durchsäuern, *v. a.* to leaven thoroughly.

Durchsausen, *v. n.* and *a.* to breeze through [or roar through.

Durchsausen, *v. n.* and *a.* to bluster

Durchschaffen, *v. a.* to get through; s. Durchbringen. [through.

Durchschallen, *v. n.* and *a.* to sound

Durchschaudern, *v. n.* 1. to fill with horror. 2. s. Durchschauern.

Durchschauen, *v. n.* to look through; s. Durchsehen. — *v. a.* 1. to take a survey of etc., to survey. 2. ‡ to look or see through, to penetrate.

Durchschauern, *v. a.* to chill all over; to thrill through. Gruseln durchschauerte ihn, he shivered with horror.

Durchscheinen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to shine through. 2. ‡ to strike through. — *v. a.* to fill or spread over with light, to light, to illuminate. [translucency.

Durchscheinen, *m.* (-*s*) (Mineralog.)

Durchscheinend, *adj.* diaphanous, transparent, pellucid, transpicuous, (Mineralog.) translucent.

Durchschelten, *v. a.* to taunt, to rate, to scold; s. Ausschelten.

Durchscherzen, *v. a.* to spend in jesting or joking.

Durchscheuern, *v. a.* 1 to scour or rub through; to scour or scrub thoroughly. 2. Sich (die Finger ꝛc.) —, to make sore by scouring or scrubbing. 3. to wear off, to wear out by scouring etc.

Durchschießen, *ir. v. n.* and *a.* to shove through

Durchschießen, *ir. v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben) (Kugeln durch ꝛc. schießen), to shoot through, to fire through. 2. (u. w. sein) to pass through with swiftness, to run through, to dart or fly through. — *v. a.* 1. (Weib) —, to count over, to shoot, to count by coats. 2. (-schie'ß-) a) to shoot through. b) (Ein Buch) mit Papier —, to interleave. c) [Typ.] —, mit Linien —, to lead, to space, to interline. d) (Ein Zimmer ꝛc.) mit einer Wand —, to partition.

Durchschiffen, *v. n* to sail through. — *v. a.* 1. to ship through. 2. (Durchschi —, -schi'ff-) to traverse, to navigate.

Durchschimmern, *v. n.* and *a.* to glimmer or glitter through.

Durchschlafen, *ir. v. a.* to pass sleeping.

Durchschlag, *m.* (-*es*) 1. piercing etc., s. Durchschlagen. 2. (pl. -äge) a) opening, aperture. b) [Techn.] punch, puncheon; piercer; [Zimmert.] mortise-chisel. c) colander, strainer, filter; *it.* [Pharm.] Hippocrates' sleeve.

Durchschlagpfeife, *n.* straining-cloth.

Durchschlagen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. haben) — (v. Sachen), to get through, to penetrate; — (vom Wasser), to soak through; — (vom Regen), to wet thoroughly; — (v. der Dinte), to soak into the paper; — (vom Papier), to blot, run, sink; — (v. Pillen ꝛc.), to work, to act, to operate. — *v. a.* 1. to beat through, to break through, to pierce; to make a breach into etc. 2. to strain, to percolate; *it.* to pass through a sieve. (Erbsen) —, to strain; das —, straining, percolation. 3. ‡ (Einem) —, to beat one soundly, to drub, to cudgel. Der kleine Dieb war erst durchgeschlagen werden, the little thief had been soundly drubbed with a cudgel. 4. Sich —, to force or cut one's way through, to fight one's way through; sich durch den Feind —, to break through the enemy; sich mühsam —, ‡ to pick up a living, to toil and drudge for a or one's livelihood. 5. (-schla'g-) (Ein Zimmer ꝛc.) —, to partition.

Durchschlangeln, *v. a.* —, and *v. refl.* Sich —, to wind or meander through, to serpentize through.

Durchschleichen, *ir. v. n.* and *a.*, *it. v. refl.* Sich —, to sneak, slink or steal through.

Durchschleifen, *v. a.* (Einen, Etwas) —, to carry through on a sledge, to trail through, to drag through. Verbotene Waaren —, ‡ to run goods.

Durchschleifen, *ir. v. a.* to grind or whet through.

Durchschlendern, *v. n.* and *a.* to saunter through, to stroll over.

Durchschleppen, *a.* to drag through; s. Durchschleifen.

Durchschleudern, *v. a.* to fling through.

Durchschliefen, *s.* Durchkreischen, Durchschlüpfen.

Durchschlingen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to twine through; to interlace, to intwine; to noose. 2. ‡ to unite.

Durchschlitzen, *v. a.* to slit through.

Durchschlummern, *v. a.* to pass slumbering.

Durchschlüpfen, *v. n* 1. to slip or slide through. 2. ‡ to escape, to come off, to get free. — *v. a.* (-schlü'pf-) to slip or slide through. (Jeden Winkel) —, to search.

Durchschmarotzen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to live by sponging on others

Durchschmauchen, *v. a.* 1. to smoke through; to smoke; to fill with smoke. 2. to pass or spend smoking.

Durchschmeißen, *ir. v. a.* ○ to throw or cast through.

Durchschneiden, *ir. v. a.* 1. to cut through; to saw through. 2. ‡ a) (Das Herz) —, to pierce; es durchschnitt mir das Herz, it pierced my very heart. b) (Das Wasser) —, (v. Schiffen ꝛc.), to cut; (die Luft) —, to cut. c) to cut, to intersect, to cross; [Geom.] to cut. Von Kanälen, Flüssen ꝛc. durchschnitten (v. einem Land), intersected with canals, rivers etc.; (die Linie, i. e. den Äquator) —, (v. Seefahrern), to pass, to cross; die —de Linie, [Geom.] secant; —de (Kälte), sharp, pinching, keen; ein —der Wind, a keen wind, a cutting wind. [through.

Durchschneien, *v. imp.* to snow

Durchschnitt, *m.* (-*es*) 1. a cutting through etc.; s. Durchschneiden. 2. (*pl.* —*e*) section; intersection. — (eines Gebäudes ꝛc.), [Bauk.] profile, selegraphy; — (eines Kegels ꝛc.), [Geom.] section; — (zweier Linien), intersection; — (eines Zirkels durch den Mittelpunkt), diameter; im — vorstellen, to profile; den — berechnen, to average; im —e, *at a medium*, one with the other, upon or on an average. 3. — (im Morästen ꝛc.), cut. 4. ‡ a machine for cutting.

Durchschnittsansicht, *f.* [Archit.] profile. In der — zeichnen od. darstellen, to profile. [amount

Durchschnittsbetrag, *m.* average-

Durchschnittsleihe, } *f.* stereo-
Durchschnittsmeßkunst, } tomy.

Durchschnittslinie, *f.* Die senkrechte —, cathetus. [price.

Durchschnittspreis, *m* average-

Durchschnittspunkt, *m* (point of) intersection. [file.

Durchschnittsriß, *m.* [Archit.] pro-

Durchschnittssehne, *f.* secant.

Durchschnittssumme, *f.* average, a mean or medial sum.

Durchschnittsverhältniß, *n.* average proportion.

Durchschnittszahl *f.* average-number, mean number.

Durchschreien, *ir. v. n.* to cry through. Durch ꝛc. —, to penetrate with one's voice. — *v. a.* to cry throughout etc., to fill with cries.

Durchschreiten, *ir. v. n.* and *a.* to stride or stalk through.

Durchschuß, *m* (-sses, *pl.* -üsse) 1. a) shooting through etc.; f. Durchschießen. 2. [Web.] woof, weft. 3. [Top.] leads, spaces

Durchschütteln, *v. a.* to shake through; to shake about, to shake up well. [vehemently.

Durchschüttern, *v. a.* ♀ to shake

Durchschwärmen, *v. n.* to swarm through. — *v. a.* (-schwär'rm-) to rove about, over or through etc., to rove (*c. acc.*), to ramble about, to ramble over. 2. to spend in revelry. [prating.

Durchschwatzen, *v. a.* to pass

Durchschweben, *v. n.* and *a.* to hover through.

Durchschweifen, *v. a.* to rove, stroll or range about, to rove over or through, to wander over.

Durchschweißen, *v. n.* to ooze out or through, to transude through.

Durchschwelgen, *v. a.* to spend in revelry, to spend carousing; *it.* to run through (an estate).

Durchschwimmen, *ir. v. n.* to swim or float through. — *v. a.* to swim through, to swim

Durchschwingen, *ir. v. a.* —, *it. v. refl.* Sich —, to swing through.

Durchschwitzen, *v. n.* to sweat through, to transude through. Das —, transudation; durchgeschwigt sein, to be penetrated with sweat; ganz durchgeschwigt (v. Personen), dripping with sweat, sweating at every pore. — *v. a.* to penetrate with sweat.

Durchsegeln, *v. n.* to sail through — *v. a.* 1. to sail (*c. acc.*), to sail over. to sail through. 2. ± to fly through, to sail.

Durchsehen, *ir. v. n.* to look or see through. — *v. a.* 1. to look or see through. 2. (Schriften ꝛc.) —, to look over, to examine, † to recense. Wieder —, to resurvey, to revise, to review; eine Rechnung —, to go over an account; flüchtig —, to look through cursorily, to run over, to pass the eye over hastily. 3. (-ſe'h-) ‡ n. ± to look or see through. [reviser.

Durchseher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) reviewer,

Durchseihen, *v. a.* to filter, filtrate, strain, percolate or transcolate, to pass through a filter. Das —, die Durchseihung, filtration, percolation etc.

Durchseiher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. one who filters etc. 2. — (ein Werkzeug), filter, colander, strainer.

Durchsein, *ir. v. n.* 1. to be through.

Durchsetzen, (Er ist schon durch (i. e. durch die Stadt ꝛc.), he has already passed through, he is trough already. 2. ± a) Mit etwas —, to have done with etc. b) Sie sind glücklich durch, they came off safe. 3. — (v. Schiffen), to be worn through.

Durchsetzen, *v. n.* (*a.* w. sein) to break through, Muthig —, to make boldly through; f. Durchschwimmen, Durchwaten. — *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) —, to carry through, Sein Vorhaben —, to carry one's point, to achieve one's design. 2. [Min.] (Die Erze) —, to run; *it.* to size.

Durchseufzen, *v. a.* to pass sighing.

Durchsicht, *f.* 1. inspection, perusal. Die meine, wiederholte, nochmalige —, review, revisal, revision, revise, re-examination. 2. vista.

Durchsichtsbild, } *n.* a trans-
Durchsichtsgemälde, } parent picture.

Durchsichtslehre, *f.* dioptics.

Durchsichtig, *adj.* diaphanous, pellucid, translucid, translucent, transpicuous, relucent, pervious to light. -keit, *f.* the pervviousness (of glass etc.) to light, pellucidity, pellucidness, diaphaneity, transparentness, transparency, translucency.

Durchsieben, *v. a.* to sift, bolt, garble or seize; *it.* to screen.

Durchsickern, } *v. n.* to drip or
Durchsickern, } trickle through, to
Durchsintern, } transude (through etc.), to percolate. Das —, transudation, percolation etc.

Durchsingen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to sing through. 2. to sing throughout. 3. to pass or spend singing.

Durchsinnen, *ir. v. a.* f. Durchdenken.

Durchsitzen, *ir. v. a.* 1 (Etwas) —, to wear out by sitting upon etc. 2. to pass sitting. Die Nacht beim Spiele —, to sit out or up the whole night at play, f. Durchspielen.

Durchsollen, *v. n.* to be obliged to pass or get through.

Durchsorgen, *v. a.* to spend in sorrow or care.

Durchspahen, *v. a.* ± to fathom, to explore; to search into.

Durchspalten, *v. a.* to split in two, to split through, to split or cleave throughout.

Durchspicken, *v. a.* 1. to lard, to lard all over. 2. ± — (mit ꝛc.), to lard (with etc.). Durchspickt mit ꝛc., interlarded with etc., † farced with etc.

Durchspielen, *v. a.* 1. to play, to play over. Eine Rolle —, to play through, to support a part; unsere Rollen auf der Bühne des Lebens gut —, to play our parts well on the stage of life; ein Tonstück —, ♩ to thumb over a tune. 2. (-spie'l-) a) ♀ (vom Winde), to play through. b) to pass playing. Die ganze Nacht —, to play all night, to sit up all night at play.

Durchspießen, *v. a.* to stab through, to transfix, to pierce with a spear.

Durchsprengen, *v. a.* (u. w. sein) to gallop through. — *v. n.* (-spre'ng-) 1. to gallop over. 2. (Mit Wasser ꝛc.) —, to sprinkle throughout or thoroughly.

Durchspringen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to jump through, to leap through or across. 2. — (v. Glas ꝛc.) —, to crack, to burst through. — *v. a.* (-spri'ng-) to run over.

Durchspüren, *v. a.* [Waidmspr.] Den Wald ꝛc. —, to beat or scour the wood etc. for game.

Durchstankern, *v. a.* ♀ to rummage. 2. (-ſtä'nk-) a) f. Nr. 1. b) to fill with a bad smell.

Durchstauben, *v. n.* to pass through as dust.

Durchstauben, *v. a.* 1. to drive through as dust; [Techn.] to pounce. 2 to dust all over. (Die Haare) —, to powder well. [beat with rods.

Durchstäuben, *v. a.* to whip, to

Durchstechen, *ir. v. a.* to pierce through. — *v. n.* 1. (Dämme ꝛc.) —, to cut through, to dig through; (Getreide) —, to stir. 2. (-ſte'ch-) to pierce, to pierce through, to transpierce, to transfix, to thrust through. (Papier ꝛc.) —, to prick; durchstechen (v. einem Blatte), [Bot.] perfoliate, perforated. [piercer.

Durchstecher, *m* (-s, *pl.*—) [Techn.]

Durchstecken, *v. a.* 1. to put or pass through. 2. (-ſte'ck-) to stick all over.

Durchstehlen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich —, to steal through or away.

Durchsteigen, *ir. v. n.* to mount, ascend or step through, to get in through.

Durchsteppen, *v. a.* to quilt all over. [through.

Durchsteuern, *v. n* and *a.* to steer

Durchstich, *m.* 1. a piercing, a cutting through etc.; stirring; f. Durchstechen. 2. — (Ort des —s), cut, breach.

Durchsticheln, *v. a.* to prick all over.

Durchstieben, f. Durchstauben.

Durchstinken, *ir. v. n.* to stink through. — *v. a.* (-ſtä'nk-) f. Durchstänkern Nr. 2.

Durchstöbern, *v. a.* to search with eagerness, to rake.

Durchstopfen, *v. a.* to stuff or thrust through. [f. Durchstöbern.

Durchstören, *v. a.* to rummage;

Durchstoßen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to thrust or push through. 2. to break by thrusting, to wear out by striking or pushing against etc., to make sore by etc.; to penetrate by thrusting etc. 3 (-ſto'ß-) to pierce, to thrust through. Einen mit einem Degen —, to run any one through with a sword, to pass or run a sword through one's body; — (v. Büchern), [Bot.] pertuse(d).

Durchstrahlen, *v. n.* to radiate through. — *v. a.* (-ſtra'hl-) ♀ to penetrate with rays, to irradiate.

Durchstreichen, *ir. v. n.* to move or pass through with velocity or celerity. — (v. Vögeln), to pass through; — (v. der Luft), to strike through; ein Zimmer — lassen, die Luft durch ein Zimmer — lassen, to air or ventilate a room. — *v. a.* (Durchſtr-, -ſtrei'ch) 1. (Geschriebenes ꝛc.) —, to cancel, to erase, to efface, to strike or blot out, to cross, to deface. 2. to wander over, to ramble about, to rove (*c. acc.*), to rove over, through or about; (das Gebild, die Ebene) —, [Waidmspr.] to beat; — (vom Winde), to pedate; das —, pedation etc. 3 (Durchſtrei-) (Erdreich) —, to strain.

Durchstreifen, *v. a.* to roam or swerve all over, to range or roam through, to range (*c. acc.*), to roam (*c. acc.*), to rove over, to prowl over; to make inroads into.

Durchstrich, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1.

blotting out, erasing, erasure, cross. 2. — der Wege), passage.

Durchstriegeln, *v. a.* 1. to curry thoroughly. 2. (ſich Einen) —, to chide (e. acc.), to scold at, to scold, to rate.

Durchströmen, *v. n.* and *a.* to stream or run through.

Durchstudiren, *v. a.* 1. to study, to study thoroughly or through; to examine closely; to read with attention. 2. to spend in study.

Durchstürmen, *v. n.* and *a.* 1. to storm, rush or rage through. 2. *v. a.* ± to agitate.

Durchstürzen, *v. n.* to fall suddenly through, to bounce through. — *v. a.* 1. to precipitate through. 2. (-ſtü'rz-) to rush through.

Durchsuchen, *v. a.* to search, to ransack, to explore. (Schiffe ꝛc.) —, to search.

Durchsucher, *m.* (-s *pl.*—) searcher.

Durchsuchung, *f.* (-en) searching etc. [search.

Durchsuchungsrecht, *n.* right of

Durchsüßen, *v. a.* to sweeten thoroughly, [Med.] to edulcorate.

Durchtändeln, *v. a.* to spend in toying.

Durchtanzen, *v. n.* to dance through. — *v. a.* 1. to dance through. 2. to wear out by dancing. 3. (-ta'nz-) a) to pass dancing, to spend in dancing. b) Einen Ort) —, to dance all over.

Durchtaumeln, *v. n.* and *a.* to reel or stagger through or over.

Durchthauen, *v. imp.* to dew throughout. — *v. a.* (-thau'-) to moisten all over with dew, to bedew all over.

Durchtoben, *v. n.* and *a.* to rage

Durchtosen, ſ. through.

Durchtönen, *v. n.* and *a.* to resound through or throughout.

Durchtragen, *ir. v. a.* to carry or bear through.

Durchtrauern, *v. a.* to pass mourning, to spend in mourning, in woe, in grief.

Durchträumen, *v. a.* to pass dreaming; to dream away.

Durchtreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to drive through. (Erbsen) —, to strain. 2. ± ſ. Durchſetzen.

Durchtreten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to tread through. 2. to wear out, or to hollow by treading upon etc. 3. to tread thoroughly; to tread throughout. 4. (-tre'-) (Den Thon, die Erde) —, to work by treading.

Durchtrichtern, *v. a.* to pour through a funnel.

Durchtrieb, *m.* (-es) the right or act of driving cattle over another's ground(s), the right of feeding cattle on another's ground.

Durchtrieben, *adj.* cunning, sly, sharp, crafty. Ein -er Gast od. Kameraad, a cunning fellow, a sly or knowing blade. -heit, *f.* cunning, cuninguess, sliuess, crafiness, craft.

Durchtriefen, *ir.* *v. n.* (u. w. ſein)

Durchtropfen, to drip, drop or

Durchtröpfeln, trickle through. [in drinking.

Durchtrinken, *ir. v. a.* to spend

Durchtrocknen, *v. a.* to dry, to dry thoroughly.

Durchwachen, *v. a.* to pass waking. Das -den Nacht, pernoctation, the act of watching the whole night, of keeping vigils or watch all night.

Durchwachs, *n.* (-ſes) [Bot.] thorough wax.

Durchwachſen, *ir. v. n.* and *a.* to grow through. —, *adj.* -es (Fleiſch), marbled; — (v. Blättern), [Bot.] perfoliate.

Durchwagen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to venture (to pass) through.

Durchwalken, *v. a.* 1. to full or mill thoroughly. 2. ± (Einen) —, to thrash, to drub soundly.

Durchwallen, *v. n.* and *a.* ♀ 1. to wander through, to walk or wander over. 2. ± to run through.

Durchwallfahrten, *v. n.* and *a.* to wander through (or over) as a pilgrim.

Durchwalzen, *v. a.* 1. (-wa'lz-) a) to waltz through. b) to spend in waltzing. 2. (Du'rchw-) (Seine Schuhe ꝛc.) —, to wear out by waltzing. — *v. n.* to waltz through.

Durchwälzen, *v. a.* to roll through.

Durchwamſen, *v. a.* ſ. (Einen) —, to drub.

Durchwandeln, *v. n.* and *a.* to wander through, to wander about, to wander over, to walk through, to walk over.

Durchwandern, *v. n* and *a.* to wander through, to wander about or over, to walk through or over, to travel over or through, to travel, to peragrate, to perambulate. Das —, perambulation, peragration peregriuation etc. [meln

Durchwanken, ſ. Durchtau-

Durchwarmen, *v. a.* to warm, to warm through or thoroughly.

Durchwaſchen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to wash through, to wear out by washing; to make sore by washing. 2. to wash one by one.

Durchwäſſern, *v. a.* to water or soak thoroughly, to irrigate.

Durchwaten, *v. n.* and *a.* to wade through, to ford (e. acc.), to wade (e. acc.). Zu —, fordable.

Durchweben, *v. a.* 1. to interweave. 2. ± to interweave, to intermingle, to intermix, to interlace.

Durchweg, *m.* (-es, *pl* —e) a passage through, a way through, a road through, a thoroughfare.

Durchwehen, *v. n.* and *a.* 1. to blow through, to perflate. 2. ± to breathe through.

Durchweichen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to soak thoroughly. to soak through. — *v. a.* to soak, steep or macerate thoroughly.

Durchweinen, *v. a.* to pass weeping, to spend in tears.

Durchweiſen, *ir. v. a.* (Einem den Weg —, od. Einen —, to show one the way through.

Durchwerfen *ir. v. a.* to throw or cast through (Sand ꝛc.) durch ein Sieb ꝛc. —, to run through a sieve etc., to sift, to screen; das Sonnenlicht durch ꝛc. —, to traject the sun's light through etc.; das —, trajection, the act of throwing or casting through.

Durchwetzen, *v. a.* to whet thoroughly, well.

Durchwichſen, *v. a.* 1. to wax throughout. 2. ± (Einen) —, to pepper, to drub. [whimpering.

Durchwimmern, *v. a.* to pass

Durchwinden, *ir v. a.* 1. to wind through. 2. to intwine. — *v. refl.* Sich — ± to get clear, off; to make shift to live, to shift. [ing.

Durchwinſeln, *v. a.* to pass mourn-

Durchwintern, *v. a.* to winter.

Durchwirken, *v. a.* to work or knead thoroughly. (Zeuge ꝛc.) —, to interweave.

Durchwiſchen, *v. n* (u. w. ſein) ſ. to escape, to get off.

Durchwollen, *ir. v. n.* ſ. to attempt or wish to pass (or get) through.

Durchwühlen, *v. a.* 1. — (von Schweinen ꝛc.), to root all over, to root thoroughly; to grub through. 2. to rummage; to ransack. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to work through, to dig through.

Durchwurf, *m.* (-es) ſ. das Durchwerfen.

Durchwürzen, *v. a.* 1. to season all over. 2. ± (Die Luft) — (v. Blumen ꝛc.), to scent; (Seine Reden) — mit ꝛc., to season with etc.

Durchzählen, *v. a.* to count over.

Durchzanken, *v. a.* 1. to chide. 2 (-za'nk-) to spend in quarreling. [ing

Durchzechen, *v. a.* to pass carous-

Durchzeichnen, *v. a.* 1. to delineate or draw one by one. 2. to counterdraw. Papier zum —, tracing paper.

Durchziehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to march through. to go or pass through. — *v. a.* 1. (-zie'h-) a) to pass, march, go or travel through. to journey or travel over, to ramble over, to peragrate, to perambulate. b) to penetrate. c) Mit Etwas —, to draw or pass a etc. through. 2. (du'rchz-) a) to draw, shoot, pass or run through. (Eine Radel ꝛc.) —, to thread; einen Balken —, (Zimmerl.) to lay a summer. b) ± (Einen) —, to censure, to criticize; *d.* to rally, to banter, to jeer.

Durchzischen, *v. n* and *a.* to pass hissing through. (Pfeile) durchzischten den ꝛc., flew whizzing through the etc., whizzed or hissed through etc.

Durchzittern, *v. a.* to shake, to agitate throughout, to thrill. (Gefühle Furcht) durchzitterten meine Adern, thrills through my veins.

Durchzoll, *m.* (-es) passage-money; ſ. Durchgangszoll.

Durchzucken, *v. a.* to give a sudden shock, to convulse, to shake. Mit einem Male durchzuckte ihn der Gedanke at once the thought flashed across his mind

Durchzug, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -üge) 1. drawing through etc.; ſ. Durchziehen, Nr. 2. 2. passing or marching through etc.

passage, prorogation. – (der Vögel), passage; – (eines Heeres), passage. 3. [Zimmerl.] summer, master-beam; [Archit.] architrave. 4. [Pharm.] sparadrap.

Durchzwangen, *f. v. n.* to force

Durchzwingen, *ir.* through. Sich durchzwängen, to (wedge one's way.

Dürfen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to dare; to have cause; to have liberty, leave, license or permission. to be permitted, to be allowed. Ihr' es, wenn du darfst, do it if you dare; man darf thun, was it., a man may do what etc.; darf ich fragen? may I ask? wenn ich es fagen darf, if I may say so; darf sie kommen? is she permitted to come? du darfst nicht glauben, (es sei it.), you must not believe (that etc.). 2. Es dürfte wohl geschehen, it might well happen. 3. to need, to want. Sie – es nur verlangen, you need only ask for it; (in der Darleihe) darf nicht besürchten, er möchte it., need not fear (losing his money etc.).

Dürftig, *adj.* 1. needy, indigent, necessitous. very poor. – e Umstände, necessitous circumstances. 2. ± poor, sorry, paltry. meager, defective. penurious, insufficient. inadequate, imperfect. – e Kleidung, poor clothes. – *adv.* needily. poorly, penuriously. – keit, *f.* necessitousness, neediness. indigence. penury. extreme poverty. pinching poverty. pressing need. extreme indigence. necessity, want; penuriousness.

Dürr, *adj.* 1. a) dry. – (v. Früchten), dried; ein – er Sommer, a dry summer; ein – er Wind, a drying wind; – werden, to dry. to grow dry. b) withered. Ein – er Zweig, a dead bough. 2. ± a) – (v. Ländereien), dry. drouthy, parched, thirsty. arid, barren. b) lean, meager, poor. c) dry, plain. Etwas mit – en Worten sagen, to be plain with any one. to say something drily.

Dürrbaum,
Dürrbusch, } *m.* [Bot.] xerophyte.

Dürrleibig, *adj.* lean, meager.

Dürrmaden, *f. pl.* [Med.] maggots.

Dürrofen, *f.* Darrofen.

Dürrsucht, *f.* atrophy; s. Darrsucht.

Dürrsüchtig, *adj.* affected with atrophy.

Dürrwurz, *f.* } flea-bane.
Dürrkraut, *n.* }

Dürre, *f.* dryness. sicelty, aridity, aridness. parchedness; dryness of weather, drouth. drouthiness.

Durst, *m.* (–es) 1. thirst; thirstiness. – haben, to be thirsty. o to be dry; leiden (od. den) – stillen, löschen, to quench (or slake) one's thirst. 2. ± – nach it., thirst of or after etc., a thirst for etc., a thirstiness after etc.

Dursten, *v. n.* 1. to thirst. Es to

Dürsten, *v. n.* impers. Mich durstet, es dürstet mich, ich dürste, I am thirsty. I thirst, o I am dry. 2. ± – nach it., to thirst for or after etc.; – d nach it., a thirst for etc., thirsting for etc.

Durstig, *adj.* thirsty. Es dry, athirst. Ein – er Bruder, a tippler, athirsty soul. – keit, *f.* thirstiness.

Dusel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Waidwshr.] female.

Dusel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) o a box on the ear. a cly. – n, *v. a.* o to give one a box on the ear, to give slaps, to cly.

Dusel, *f. m.* (–es) o dizziness, gid-

Dussel, } diness; *it.* heedlessness. – ig, *adj.* o dizzy. giddy; *it.* dozy; *it.* heedless; – ig sein, od. – n, *v. n.* o to be dizzy etc.

Duselei, *f.* o s. Dusel.

Düster, *adj.* 1. dark, gloomy. dusky, dismal, murky. cloudy, dull. – (v. Schatten), dismal; – (v. Farben), dull; sad. 2. ± sullen. melancholy, sad, gloomy.

Düster(n)heit, } *f.* 1. darkness.
Düsterkeit, } glooniness. gloom.
Düsternis, † } dismalness, dull
ness. 2. ± gloom. gloominess, sullenness. sadness. [gloom

Düstern, *v. n.* and *a.* to darken, to

Dütchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a small cornet.

Dute, } *f.* (*pl.* –n cornet, coffin (or
Düte, } paper).

Dutenförmig, *adj.* having the form of a cornet etc.

Duten, }
Düten, } *v. n.* o to toot. to tootle-too.
Tuten, }

Dutzend, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a dozen (of etc.). Zwölf –, a gross.

Dutzendweise, *adv.* by dozens, by the dozen.

Duumvir, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –n) duumvir. – at, *n.* (–s) duumvirate. [thou.

Duzen, *v. a.* to thou, to thee-and-

Duzbruder, *m.* } companion. intimate.
Duzschwester, *f.* } mate, a familiar friend. a crony.

Dyadik, *f.* binary arithmetic.

Dynameter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) dynamometer. Dynametrisch, *adj.* dynametrical.

Dynamik, *f.* dynamics

Dynamisch, *adj.* dynamical.

Dynamometer, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) dynamometer.

Dynast, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) dynast. – ie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) dynasty. – isch, *adj.* dynastic.

Dysenterie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) dysentery.

E.

E, *e, n.* 1. (Grammat.) E. e. 2. [Mus.] E. mi.

Ebbe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. ebb, ebbing. Die niedrige –, neap, neap-tide, low tide. low water; – u. Flut), ebb-(tide) and flood (-tide), tide. 2. ± ebb, decline, decay.

Ebbanker, *m.* ebb anchor.

Ebben, *v. n.* and *imp.* 1. to ebb, to be ebbing. Es ebbet u. flutet (zwei Mal innerhalb 24 Stunden), the tide ebbs and flows. 2. ± to ebb, to decay, to decline.

Eben, *adj.* 1. even, plain. flat. level. smooth. – machen, to make plain. to make even or level. to level. to even. to plain, to make straight. 2. ± exact, particular. accurate, nice. – (v. einer Antwort), pertinent.

Eben, *adv.* 1. evenly. flatly. 2. ± even. just; exactly, accurately. precisely. Es geschieht dir – recht, it serves you (just) right; – deshalb, – darum, for that very reason; – dich, even thee; es ist mir – einerlei, it is (all) the same to me. – so, even so; in the same manner, in the like manner; as; – so viel, even as much. just as much; an – dem Tage, the very same day; – erst, but now; es ist – so viel, it is all one; – so oft, as many times; – so gewiß, as truly; – jetzt, just now. – damals, just then; das nun – nicht, not precisely that; das will ich nun – nicht sagen, I do not mean to say that exactly. I won't precisely say that; ich wollte – gehen, I was just going; – wollte ich das sagen, I was (just) going to say that; so – , just now.

Ebenbild, *n.* image. effigy. resemblance. likeness. portrait. Das – (eines Vaters etc.), image. picture.

Ebenbürtig, *adj.* of equal birth. – keit, *f.* equality of birth.

Ebendaselbst, *adv.* at the same place.

Ebenderselbe, } **ebendieselbe,** } **dasselbe.**

Ebender, } **ebdie,** } **das,** } *prou.* the very same.

Ebenfalls, *adv.* likewise, also, too.

Ebenkreisig, *adj.* concentric.

Ebenmaß, *n.* symmetry. proportion, harmony; [Rhet.] eurythmy.

Ebenmäßig, *adj* symmetrical; proportionate; adequate; equal – *adv.* symmetrically; equally; it. likewise.

Ebenwertig, *adj.* parallel.

Ebenzeitig, *adj.* contemporary.

Ebenbaum, (Ebenholzb–), *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äume) ebony-tree.

Ebene, *f.* (*pl.* –n) plain. plane. flat. Das Land geht in eine – über, the land runs or passes off (subsides) into a plain.

Ebenen, } *v. a.* to level. to smooth,
Ebnen, } to even. to plain, to flatten. to make smooth. level. flat etc. (Ein neu Weg) –, to smooth. to make straight; Euer, der ebnet, leveler, evener.

Ebenholz, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –hölzer) ebony. * heben. Von oder aus –, ebony, ebon; wie –, ebon; schwarz wie – machen, die Farbe des –es geben, to ebonize.

Ebenist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) cabinet-maker.

Ebentischler, *m.* s. Ebenist.

Eber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, das –schwein, boar. Der wilde –, wild boar; der junge –, boar-pig. – hirsch, *m* babyroussa. the Indian hog.

Eberesche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) mountain-ash. quick-beam, quicken-tree. the wild sorb, mountain-service. roan-tree. – nbeere, *f.* service(-berry)

Eberhard, *m.* (–s) Everard.

Eberraute, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, od. das Eberreis, southernwood.

Eberwurz, *f.* –, –el, *f.* southernwood; carline-thistle. [beere.

Ebischbeere, *f.* s. Eberesche-n

Echo, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) 1. echo. Ein – geben, to echo, to reecho. 2 ± echo.

Echt, *adj.* 1. genuine. true. pure. – (v. Urkunden etc.), authentic; – (v. Farben) lasting. 2. – (v. Kindern), legitimate. – *adv.* genuinely. legitimately etc. – heit,

f. 1. genuineness. — (v. Urkunden ꝛc.), authenticity. 2. lawfulness of birth, legitimacy.

Echten, } *v. a.* to legitimate. Das
Echtigen, } —, legitimation.

Eck, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —en) (*dim.* Eckchen, *n.*) corner, angle; s. Ecke.

Ecke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. corner, a) edge. Die geschliffene — (an Edelsteinen), facet. b) angle, quoin. — (einer Straße), corner, turning c) nook. Von allen —n u. Enden her, from all parts. 2. (*distance*; *it.* a little way. Eine — davon, not far off.

Eckapfel, *m.* calville.

Eckbret(t), *n.* corner-board.

Eck(en)steher, *m.* jobber.

Eckfeile, *f.* angular file.

Eckfenster, *n.* corner window.

Eckhaus, *n.* corner-house, house at the corner of a street etc.

Eckkammer, *f.* s. **Eckzimmer.**

Eckladen, *m.* corner-shop, a shop at the corner of a street.

Eckpfeiler, *m.* corner-pillar. — (an einer Einfahrt), stud, stone-stud. [post

Eckpfosten, *m.* corner-post; *it.* curb-

Ecksäule, *f.* corner-pillar, a column at the corner of an edifice; [(Geom.) prism; parallelopiped.

Eckschrank, *m.* corner-cupboard.

Eckspanen, *m.* corner-rafter.

Eckständer, *m.* corner-pillar, corner-post.

Eckstein, *m.* 1. corner stone; head-stone. — (Randstein eines Pflasters), curb-(† kerb or † kirb) stone. 2. (stone-)stud. 3. [Kartenspiel.] diamond.

Eckstuhe, *f.* s. **Eckzimmer.**

Eckthor, *n.* corner gate.

Eckweise, *adv.* corner-wise. — (schneiden (Edelsteine), to cut into facets.

Eckzahn, *m.* corner-tooth.

Eckziegel, *m.* header.

Eckzimmer, *n.* a room at the corner of a house etc., a corner-room.

Ecken, *v. a.* to edge, to border.

Ecker, *f.* } s. Eichel, Eichel.
Eckerich, *n.*} mast.

Eckig, *adj.* 1. cornered, angular, angulated, angulous. Ein —er Hut, a cocked (or cornered) hat; das —e, angularity, angularness. 2. ± awkward. — *adv.* corner-wise, angularly.

Edel, *adj.* 1. noble. Edle Geburt od. Abkunft, noble extraction; von edler Geburt, of noble birth or extraction, noble born or descended; die Edeln (des Volkes), the nobility, the gentry. 2. noble; generous; precious; excellent. Edler (Wein), generous; ein edles Gemüth, a noble mind; — (v. der Schreibart), noble; — (v. Metallen), precious; das Edle (des Styls ꝛc.), nobleness; ein edler Gang [Mus.] a rich vein. a live lode; edle (Theile des Körpers), noble; — (v. der Gesinnung ꝛc.), noble. 3. — (als Titel), honored. — *adv.* nobly.

Edelbürger, *m.* patrician.

Edelbume, *f.* noblewoman, a noble.

Edelfrau, } man's lady, lady.
Edelfrau, } *f.*

Edelgesinnt } *adj.* noble-minded.

Edelery, *n.* rich ore.

Edelgestein, *n.* precious stones.

Edelherzig, *adj.* having a noble heart, generous. — *adv.* generously.

Edelhof, *m.* a nobleman's seat, manor-house, manor-seat.

Edelknabe, *m.* page; page of honor.

Edelknappe, *m.* bachelor, a knight bachelor.

Edelknecht, *m.* (e)squire. —**dienste** thun, to squire. to esquire.

Edelmann, *m.* nobleman. **Edelleute,** *pl.*, noblemen, nobles.

Edelmännisch, *adj.* belonging to a nobleman; nobleman-like.

Edelmarder, *m.* pine-marten.

Edelmuth, *m.* noble mind, generosity.

Edelmüthig, *adj.* noble, generous. — *adv.* nobly, generously.

Edelmüthigkeit, *f.* s. **Edelmuth.**

Edelsinn, *m.* nobleness of mind.

Edelstein, *m.* a precious stone. —*e*, *pl.*, jewelry, jewels. Ein — von schwacher Farbe, pale stone. —**händler,** *m.* jeweler. —**handel,** *m.* the trade of a jeweler.

Edeltanne, *f.* pine(-tree).

Edict, (—ct), *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) edict.

Edictalladung, } *f.* letter citatory.
Edictalcitation, }

Eduard, *m.* (—s) Edward.

Effect, (—ct), *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. effect; s. **Wirkung.** 2. —en, *pl.*, effects, goods, movables, things; *it.* stocks. —iv, *adj.* effective; real.

Ege, } *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. harrow. 2. —
Egge, } (am Tuchen), selvedge, list. —n, *v. a.* to harrow.

Egebalken, *m.* harrow-beam.

Egeschlitten, *n.* harrow-sledge.

Egezahn, *m.* tooth of a harrow.

Egezinken }

Egel, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) —, Blutleech.

Egelkraut, *n.* money-wort.

Eger, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) harrower.

Eger, *n.* (—s) [George.] Egra.

Egoismus, *m.* (—s) egotism, selfishness.

Egoismus, *m.* } ness.

Egoist, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) egotist —isch, *adj.* egotistic(al), selfish; —isch *vb.* ein Egoist sein, to egotize.

Ehe, } *adv.* ere, before. Ehe es kam,
Eh', } before he came; eher, *comp.* 1. sooner. Je eher, je lieber, the sooner the better. 2. rather, easier. 3. before; eherste, *superl.* soonest, first. next; mit eherster Gelegenheit, auf eherste, with or by the first opportunity; am ehersten, soonest; mit dem Ehesten, ehester Tage, with the next, one of these days; ehestens, with the next. as soon as possible, at the soonest, as speedily as possible.

Ehedem, } *adv.* formerly, before
Ehedessen, } now. † aforetime, here
Ehemals, } tofore. in old(en) times, of old. in former times, (in times) of yore.

Ehegestern, *adv.* the day before yesterday.

Ehegestrig, *adj* on (that happened etc.) the day before yesterday.

Ehem(ach)tig, *adj.* former, old. —er Präsekt, Präsident ꝛc., ex-prefect. ex-president, the quondam prefect etc.

Ehe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) marriage; wedlock, matrimony. Der Stand der —, Ehestand, the married (nuptial or conjugal) state, conjugal life, marriage. wedlock. matrimony; in den Stand der — treten, to marry; die — vollziehen, to consummate marriage; (ein Mädchen) zur — geben (Einem), to marry (to etc.); die — brechen, to commit adultery; außer der —, unmarried; außer der — leben, to lead a single life; die zweifache, vielfache —, bigamy, polygamy; außer der — erzeugt, illegitimate, spurious.

Ehebund, *n.* the nuptial knot or band, conjugal tie, matrimonial tie.

Eheberedung, *f.* marriage-contract, a contract or deed of marriage. marriage-articles.

Ehebett, *n.* marriage-bed. nuptial bed.

Ehebrechen, *v. n.* to commit adultery

Ehebrecher, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) adulterer, —in, *f.* adulteress. —isch, *adj.* adulterous.

Ehebruch, *m.* adultery; criminal conversation, (crim-con. — begehen od. treiben, to commit adultery; im —e erzeugt, adulterine; ein im —e erzeugtes Kind, adulterine.

Ehebrüchig, *adj.* adulterous.

Ehebund, *m.* } conjugal union; s.
Ehebündniß, *n.*} **Ehebund.**

Ehecontract, *m.* marriage-articles, marriage-contract.

Ehefähig, *adj.* marriageable, nubile

Ehefeind, } *m* misogamist.
Ehescheue, der —,}

Ehefrau, } *f.* wife. consort, spouse.
Ehegattin,} mate. [Rechtsspr.] tem(em)-covert. [(for joys).

Ehefreuden, *f. pl.* connubial bliss

Ehefriede, *m.* matrimonial unanimity.

Ehegabe, *f.* marriage-portion.

Ehegatte, } *m.* husband. spouse.
Ehegemahl,} consort. mate. Die Ehe-

Ehegenoß, } gattinn, Ehegemahlinn, Ehegenossinn. consort, wife, spouse. one's (good) lady.

Ehegelübde, *n.* marriage-vow.

Ehegericht, *n.* a court for matrimonial matters. consistory. spiritual court. court of Arches.

Ehegott, *m.* [Myth.] Hymen.

Ehehälfte, *f.* (spouse. wife. one's better half. [*adj.* marital

Ehehere, *m.* spouse. lord. —lich,

Ehejoch, *n.* the yoke of marriage.

Eheleiblich, *adj.* [Rechtsspr.] legitimate.

Eheleute, *s. pl.* married people.

Ehelich, *adj.* 1. conjugal, matrimonial; connubial; nuptial. Die —e Pflicht, the conjugal duty; —e Gewalt, matrimonial power. 2 — (v. Kindern), legitimate. — *adv.* matrimonially. conjugally. connubially etc. —en, *v. a.* to marry Sich —en, to marry.

Ehelichste, *f.* Ehemann, Ehefrau.

Ehelos, *adj.* unmarried. single. Der ehelose Stand, das ehelose Leben, s. **Ehelosigkeit.**

Ehelosigkeit, *f.* celibacy, a single

life, an unmarried state; [röm.-kath. Kirche] celibate.

Ehelustig, *adj.* inclined to marry.

Ehemann, *m.* f. Ehegatte.

Ehemännisch,} *adj.* marital
Ehemännlich,}

Ehevordnung, *f.* matrimonial statutes.

Ehepaar, *n.* a married couple.

Ehepakten, *s. pl.* i. Eheberedung.

Ehepfänder, *n. pl.* ‡ children. pledges of wedlock; connubial pledges

Ehepflicht, *f.* conjugal duty.

Eherecht, *n.* laws concerning matrimony; matrimonial right, the law(s) of marriage, marriage-code.

Eherfache, *f.* marriage-matter. marriage-affair; matrimonial cause.

Eherschänder, *f.* Ehebrecher.

Eheschatz, *m.* 1. dowry, dower. 2. f. Ehegatte.

Ehescheidung, *f.* divorce.

Eheschene, *m.* Der –, misogamist.

Eheseegen, *m.* ‡ conjugal blessing, children.

Ehestand, *m.* matrimonial state. nuptial state, conjugal life. matrimony. wedlock, marriage. In den – treten, to enter the married state. to marry.

Ehesteuer, *f.* f. Eheschatz Nr. 1.

Ehestifter, *m.* (*f.* -inn) maker of marriages; match-maker.

Ehestiftung, *f.* 1. match-making 2. f. Eheberedung.

Ehetreufel, *m.* ‡ a disturber of matrimonial happiness.

Ehetrennung, *f.* separation (from bed and board); *it.* f. Ehescheidung.

Eheverbindung, *f.* marriage.

Eheversöhnuß, *n.* betrothing. affiance.

Eheversprechen, *n.* a promise of marriage.

Eheversprechung, *f.*} affiance.

Ehevergleich,} *m.* marriage-contract.

Ehevertrag, } marriage-articles.

Eheweib, *n.* wife, spouse, mate; f. Ehefrau.

Ehewerber, *m.* suitor, courter, wooer.

Ehewirth, *m.* f. Ehegatte.

Eher, f. Ehe.

Ehern, *adj.* brazen. Die –e Stirn (= Unverschämtheit), ‡ brazen-face, brazenness, brass; mit –er Stirn, brazen-faced, with a face of brass.

Ehrbar, *adj.* decent, decorous; modest. sober; honest; reputable; honorable. — *adv.* decently, decorously; modestly; honestly. –frit, *f.* decorum, decency; modesty, sobriety; honesty. –lich, *adv.* f. Ehrbar.

Ehre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) honor. – einerntten od. einlegen mit ꝛc., to get or gain honor by etc.; sich eine – daraus machen, sich's zur Ehre rechnen, es für eine – halten, to be proud of etc., to be ambitious of etc., to deem it an honor to etc.; Einem – machen, jur – gereichen, to be an honor to etc.; Einem – erweisen od. erzeigen, to show or do any one honor; Einem die schuldige – erweisen, to pay or give one the honor due to him; Einem alle – anthun, to treat one with all honor, with great respect; in –(n) halten, to honor; Einem die letzte – erweisen, to pay the last honors to etc.; Einem die – lassen, to yield the preference to etc.; die –n eines Hauses ꝛc. machen, to do the honors of a house etc.; Ihr Wort in –n, with your leave; mit –n zu melden, with (or saving) your reverence; in großer – stehen, in – in leben od. sein, to be in great esteem, reputation; zu –n des ꝛc., in honor of etc.; für die honor of etc.; Jemands – kränken, to injure any one's reputation; bei meiner –, auf meine –, auf –, upon my honor, on my honor; Ein was –n halber thun müssen, to be bound in honor to do something; ein Mann von –, a man of honor, an honorable man; mit –(n), honestly, honorably, reputably; in –n, in allen –n, honestly, honorably; ein Kuß in –n, an honest kiss; (Mädchen) um ihre – bringen, to dishonor. to debauch; –, –n (Würdenn), honor, honors; ich habe die – zu sein ꝛc. (in Briefen), I have the honor to be etc.

Ehrangreifend, *adj.* injurious

Ehrbegierde, *f.* ambition, ambitiousness. [ambitiously.

Ehrbegierig, *adj.* ambitious. — *adv.*

Ehrdurst, *m.* a thirst for honors.

Ehreifer, *m.* point of honor.

Ehrerbietig, *adj* reverent. reverential. respectful. — *adv* reverently, reverentially. respectfully, with respect. –keit, *f.* reverence. respectfulness.

Ehrerbietung, *f.* reverence. veneration. respect, deference. regard.

Ehrfurcht, *f.* reverence, awe. – gebietend, awful; imposing. –svoll, *adj.* *adv.* respectful, respectfully.

Ehrgefühl, *n.* sense of honor.

Ehrgeiz, *m.* ambition. –ig, *v. n.* Nach ꝛc. –ig, to be ambitious for, about etc., † to ambition (*v. acc.*), to seek after etc. ambitiously. –ig, *adj. adv.* ambitious, ambitiously. –igkeit, *f.* ambitiousness.

Ehrgeizer, *f.* immoderate or inordinate ambition; f. Ehrgeiz. –ig, f. Ehrgeizig.

Ehrlich, *adj.* 1. honorable, reputable. 2. honorable, honest; fair; decent. –e Absichten, honest views; ein –er Mann, an honest man. a plain-dealing man; ein –es Gewerbe, a creditable occupation; ein –es Begräbniß, a decent burial; ein –er Name, fair or good name. fair fame, good repute or reputation. honor, credit. (fair or good) character. 3. – (v. einem Weibe), honest, faithful, true. — *adv.* honestly, fairly. decently etc. Mit Einem – zu Werke gehen, to deal fairly with any one; – währt am Längsten, *Prov.* honesty is the best policy. –keit, *f.* reputableness. honorableness; honesty. probity. plain-dealing. fair dealing; faithfulness; fairness.

Ehrliebe, *f.* true ambition. a moderate or an honorable ambition. –nd, *adj.* loving honor, desirous of honor. Ein –ner Mann, a man of honor.

Ehrlos, *adj.* dishonorable, dishonest, honorless. infamous. — *adv.* dishonorably. dishonestly. infamously.

Ehrlosigkeit, *f.* dishonesty, infamy, infamousness.

Ehrsam, *adj.* honorable, respectable, creditable. — *adv.* honorably. respectably, creditably. –keit, *f.* honorableness. respectableness. respectability.

Ehrsucht, *f.* f. Ehrgeiz.

Ehrsüchtig, *adj.* ambitious, very ambitious — *adv.* ambitiously.

Ehrtrieb, *m.* desire of honor. natural sentiment, feeling or impulse of honor

Ehrvergessen, *adj.* mean. vile. despicable. –er Weise, meanly, vilely. –keit, *f.* meanness. vileness.

Ehrwürdig, *adj.* dishonorable. disgraceful. disreputable. — *adv.* dishonorably etc.

Ehrwürden, *pl.* Ew. –, your reverence. reverend sir.

Ehrwürdig, *adj.* 1. venerable. respectable. 2. – (als Titel), reverend. –st most or right reverend. — *adv.* venerably. respectably. –keit, *f.* venerableness, respectability. respectableness.

Ehrenabschneider, *m.* slanderer, defamer. calumniator. detractor.

Ehrenacceptant, *m.* [Handel] acceptor for the honor of another.

Ehrenacceptation, *f.* [Handel] collateral acceptance.

Ehrenamt, *n.* 1. place of honor. post of honor, dignity. preferment. 2. a titular office. an honorary place.

Ehrenbenennung, *f.* title.

Ehrenbett, *n.* 1. the bed of honor. 2. state-bed.

Ehrenbezeigung, *f.* mark of honor. respect. homage. –en, *pl.* honors.

Ehrenbild, *n.* statue.

Ehrenbinde, *f.* scarf.

Ehrenbogen, *m.* f. Ehrenpforte.

Ehrenbote, *m.* ambassador or † embassador.

Ehrenbürger, *m.* an honorary citizen. –recht, *n.* the honorary freedom of a city. [honor.

Ehrendame, *f.* lady (or maid) of

Ehrendenkmal(**ch**), *n.* monument.

Ehrendieb, *m.* f. Ehrenräuber.

Ehrendienst, *m.* 1. honors. Den – verrichten, to do the honors. 2. f. Ehrenamt.

Ehrenerklärung, *f.* reparation of honor, full satisfaction.

Ehrenfall, *m.* a case where one's honor is at stake.

Ehrenfest, *adj.* honorable.

Ehrenfräulein, *n.* maid of honor.

Ehrengebühr, *f.* fee. fees (*pl.*). honorary.

Ehrengedächtniß, *n.* monument.

Ehrengehalt, *m.* pension.

Ehrengelag, *n.* banquet, feast. festival. entertainment.

Ehrengeld, *n.* } f. Ehrengebühr.
Ehrenlohn, *m.* }

Ehrengericht, *n.* court of honor, court of chivalry.

Ehrengewand, *n.* f. Ehrenkleid.

Ehrengesandte, *m.* ambassador.

Ehrengedächtniß, *n.* cenotaph.

Ehrengrad, *m.* an honorary degree

Ehrenhaft, *adj.* honorable; manly,

† manful. — *adv.* honorably; manfully.
Ehrenhalber, *adv.* for honor's sake; s. Ehre.
Ehrenhalle, *f.* pantheon.
Ehrenhandel, *m.* s. Ehrensache.
Ehrenklage, *f.* an action for libel etc., action of defamation.
Ehrenkleid, *n.* a festive dress.
Ehrenkränkung, *f.* an injury to reputation.
Ehrenkranz, *n* wreath or chaplet of honor.
Ehrenkrone, *f.* 1. crown of honor, an honorary crown. 2. a glory.
Ehrenlegion, *m.* Der Orden der –, the order of the legion of Honor.
Ehrenleben, *n.* honor.
Ehrenleute, *pl.* von Ehrenmann.
Ehrenlohn, *f.* Ehrengeld.
Ehrenlüge, *f.* a white lie.
Ehrenmahl, *n.* 1. *f.* Ehrendenkmahl. 2. festival, entertainment, feast, banquet.
Ehrenmann, *m.* (*pl.* –männer, –leute) a man of honor, a respectable man, an honorable man.
Ehrenmitglied, *n.* an honorary member.
Ehrenmünze, *f.* medal.
Ehrenname, *m.* title, title of honor.
Ehrenpforte, *f.* a triumphal arch.
Ehrenplatz, *m.* place of honor, the uppermost place.
Ehrenposten, *m.* post of honor.
Ehrenpreis, *m.* [Bot.] speedwell, fluellen.
Ehrenpunkt, *m.* point of honor.
Ehrenrath, *m.* s. Ehrengericht.
Ehrenraub, *m.* 1. slander, defamation, calumny. 2. violation, rape.
Ehrenräuber, *m.* defamer etc.; s. Ehrenschänder.
Ehrenrede, *f.* panegyric.
Ehrenretter, *m.* vindicator; apologist.
Ehrenrettung, *f.* vindication; apology.
Ehrenrührig, *adj.* slanderous, defamatory, injurious to reputation, offensive. — *adv.* slanderously, offensively. –keit, *f.* slanderousness, offensiveness.
Ehrensache, *f.* affair of honor.
Ehrensäule, *f.* statue, monument.
Ehrenschänder, *m.* 1. slanderer, defamer, calumniator, dishonorer, libeler. 2. violator, ravisher, defiourer. –isch, a) *adj.* slanderous, defamatory, calumnious. b) *adv.* slanderously etc.
Ehrenschändung, *f.* defamation, slander etc.; s. Ehrenraub.
Ehrenschuld, *f.* debt of honor.
Ehrensitz, *m.* seat of honor.
Ehrensold, *m.* salary, fee, honorary.
Ehrenstaffel, } *f.* degree of honor.
Ehrenstufe, }
Ehrenstand, *m.* – macht andere Leute, *Prov.* honors change manners.
Ehrenstelle, *f.* s. Ehrenamt Nr. 1. –n, *pl* honors.
Ehrenstrafe, *f.* a punishment which involves the loss of one's civil honor.
Ehrentafel, *f.* s. Ehrengericht.
Ehrentag, *m* day of honor; wedding-day.
Ehrentempel, *m.* pantheon.
Ehrentitel, *m.* title of honor.
Ehrentrunk, *m.* 1. toast. 2. wine of honor.
Ehrenverletzung, *f.* s. Ehrenkränkung.
Ehrenverlust, *f.* Ehrenfall.
Ehrenvoll, *adj.* honorable, glorious. Das –e, honorableness. — *adv.* honorably, gloriously.
Ehrenwache, *f.* guard of honor.
Ehrenwerth, *m.* s. Ehrentrunk Nr. 2.
Ehrenwerth, *adj.* respectable, honorable. – (als Titel), honorable.
Ehrenwort, *n.* 1. † compliment. 2. word.
Ehrenzeichen, *n* mark of distinction.
Ehren, *v. a.* 1. to honor, to respect, to revere, to reverence, to worship. 2. [Handel] (Eine Tratte) –, to honor (e. acc.), to pay due honor to ete.
Ehren, } *m.* (–s) entrance-hall (of a
Ehrn, } house).
Ei! *interj* why! hey! heyday! e(i)gh! ay! indeed! – wirklich! why! really! – ja doch! yes, to be sure; – nicht doch! nay, indeed not!
Ei, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) (*dim.* –lein, –chen, *n.*) 1. egg. –er legen, to lay eggs; frische –er, fresh or new-laid eggs; alte –er, stale eggs; faule –er, rotten eggs, addled eggs; weich gesottene –er, soft-boiled eggs; gerührte –er, buttered eggs; –er legende Thiere, oviparous animals; aus –ern bestehend, consisting of eggs, ovarious. 2. ‡ Er ist kaum aus dem – gekrochen, he is but just out of the shell; das – will klüger sein, als die Henne, *Prov.* don't teach your grandmother (or ⊖ granny) to suck eggs. 3. [Archit.] ovolo, the quarter round.
Eiform, } *f.* the shape or figure of
Eigestalt, } an egg.
Eiförmig, *adj.* oval, oblong, egg shaped; ovate, ovated; oviform, ovoid. Ein –er Körper, oval; –, [Bot.] ovate(d); fast –, [Bot.] subovate.
Eilinicht, *adj.* elliptic(al). — *adv.* elliptically.
Eilinie, *f.* ellipsis, ellipse.
Eilnig, *adj.* oval.
Eirund, *adj.* oval; ovate(d). – *n.* oval.
Eiweiß, *n.* glair, the white of an egg. Mit – bestreichen, to glair. – ßoff, *m.* [Chem.] albumen.
Eia! *interj.* hey!
Eibe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, –nbaum. *m.*, yew, yew-tree.
Eiben, *adj.* of yew, yew.., yewen.
Eibisch, *m.* (–es) [Bot.] –, –kraut. *n.*, –wurzel, *f.*, marsh-mallow, althea.
Eiche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) oak. Eine junge –, a young oak, an oakling.
Eichapfel, *m.* oak-apple, gall(-nut), oak-leaf gall.
Eichbaum, *m.* oak-tree; s. Eiche.
Eichfarn, *m.* oak-fern.
Eichgrund, *m.* a low tract of land overgrown with oaks; land planted with oaks, oak-ground, oak land.
Eichholz, *n* an oak-wood, a grove of oaks, oak-grove.
Eichhorn, } *n.* squirrel. Eichhörnchen, } hörnchenjagd, *f.* squirrel-hunt.
Eichmast, *f.* Eichelmast.
Eichpfl, } *m.* oak-agaric, oak-
Eichschwamm, } leather.
Eichwald, *m.* a wood of oaks, oak-forest, a forest of oaks.
Eichwäldchen, *n.* s. Eichholz.
Eichenblatt, *n.* oak-leaf. –laub, *f.* oak-puceron.
Eichenfarn, *f.* Eichfarn.
Eichenholz, *n.* oak-wood.
Eichenkranz, *m.* oak-crown, crown or chaplet of oak-leaves, an oaken garland.
Eichenlaub, *n.* oak-leaves, oak-foliage.
Eichenmoos, *n* moss (growing) on oaks.
Eichenrinde, *f.* oak-bark.
Eichenschwamm, *f.* Eichschwamm.
Eichenstamm, *m* stem or trunk of an oak.
Eichenwald, *f.* Eichwald.
Eiche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, das Eichen, gauging etc.; f. Eichen. 2. –, Eichmaß *n.*, gauge, standard. 3. – (in den Mühlgräben), water-gauge.
Eichelle, *f.* standard ell or yard.
Eichfaß, *n.* gauging-cask.
Eichgebühr, *f.*
Eichgeld, *n.* } gauger's fee, measurement-charge.
Eichlohn, *n. m.* }
Eichherr, } *m.* gauger, adjuster.
Eichmeister, }
Eichpfahl, *m.* water-gauge.
Eichlab, *m.* gauging-rod.
Eichel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. acorn. –n tragend, bearing acorns, glandiferous, acorned; mit –n versehen, [Herald.] acorned. 2. [Anat.] – (des Gliedes), glans, head, nut. 3. – (auf Karten), club.
Eichelförmig, *adj.* having the form of an acorn.
Eichelgarten, *m.* nursery of oaks.
Eichelkelch, *m.* } acorn-cup.
Eichelnäpfchen, *n.*
Eichelmast, *f.* mast (of acorns), pannage.
Eichelöl, *n.* oil of acorns.
Eichelschwein, *n.* a pig fed on acorns.
Eichen, *adj.* oaken.
Eichen, *v. a.* to gauge, to measure. (Schiffe) –, to admeasure, – (Gewichte), to adjust, to stamp.
Eicher, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) gauger,
Eichner, } adjuster.
Eid, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) oath. Einen – leisten, schwören od. ablegen, to take an oath, to take one's oath, to swear an oath; einen – ablegen auf ꝛc., to take an oath of etc., to swear to etc.; Einem einen – abnehmen, to take another man's oath; Einen einen – schwören lassen, to administer an oath to etc.; (Einem) den – zuschieben, to tender the oath, to give one the oath; Einen in – nehmen, to put one to his oath; Einen in – und Pflicht nehmen, to bind any one by oath; der – der Treue, the oath of allegiance; ein falscher –, a false oath, perjury; einen falschen – schwören, to perjure one's self, to forswear one's self, to swear falsely; durch einen – gebunden sein, to be under an oath.

Eid(es)bruch, *m.* oath-breaking, breach of an oath, violation of an oath.

Eidbrüchig, *adj* perjured, forsworn, – werden, to forswear one's self, to perjure one's self.

Eidbürge, *m.* a bail upon oath.

Eid(es)formel, *f.* formulary of an oath.

Eidesleistung, *f.* the act of taking one's oath. [homage.

Eidespflicht, *f.* Die – leisten, to do

Eidgenoß, *m.* confederate. Die Eidgenossen, f. Eidgenossenschaft.

Eidgenössisch, *adj.* confederate; *it.*

Eidgenössisch, Helvetic; referring to the Helvetic confederacy.

Eidgenossenschaft, *f.* confederation. Die schweizerische –, the Helvetic confederacy. [oath.

Eidschwur, *m* swearing of an oath;

Eidvergessen, f. Eidbrüchig.

Eidam, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) son-in-law.

Eidechse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) lizard. Eine kleine –, newt, eft. –nschwanz, *m.* [Bot.] lizard tail. –nstein, *m.* lizard-stone. –nsisch, *m.* lizard-fish, lacertus.

Eider, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, –vogel, *m.*, –gans, *f.*, eider(-duck).

Eiderdunen, *pl.* eider-down.

Eidlich, *adj.* juratory; being upon oath, — *adv.* by oath, with an oath, upon oath, – aussagen, to declare upon oath; – erhärten, to make an affidavit, to make a deposition upon oath; sich – verpflichtet haben, to be under an oath; sich – zum Schweigen verpflichtet od. verbunden haben, to be under an oath of secrecy.

Eier, *pl.* von Ei.

Eierbecher, *m.* egg-cup.

Eierdunne, *f.* s. Löwenzahn.

Eierbrühe, *f.* egg-sauce.

Eierdotter, Eidotter, *m.* the yolk of an egg, yolk.

Eierhändler, *m.* huckster, cadger.

Eierkäse, *m.* custard; white-pot.

Eierkelle, *f.* egg-slice.

Eierklar, *n.* glair; f. Eiweiß.

Eierkrebs, *m.* the hen-crawfish, crawfish with eggs.

Eierkuchen, } *m.* omelet.
Eierfladen, }

Eierlegend, *adj.* oviparous.

Eiertinie, *f.* ellipsis, ellipse.

Eierlöffel, *m.* egg-spoon.

Eiernäpfchen, *n.* s. Eierbecher.

Eieröl, *n.* oil of eggs.

Eierpfanne, *f.* egg-plum.

Eierschale, *f.* egg-shell.

Eierstock, *m.* ovary.

Eiersuppe, *f.* egg-soup.

Eifer, *m.* (–s) 1. anger, passion; haste. In – gerathen, to fall into a passion. 2 zeal, ardor; eagerness, warmth, fervency, fervidness, fervor, keenness, – für ꝛc., *n* zeal for etc.; passion for etc.; von falschem – beseelt, miszealous; mit großem –, very warmly; der übereifrige, allzugroße –, overeagerness. 3. emulation, rivalry

Eifersucht, *f.* jealousy; envy.

Eifersüchtelei, *f.* petty jealousy.

Eifersüchteln, *v. n.* to indulge in petty jealousy.

Eifersüchtig, *adj.* jealous; envious. – auf ꝛc., jealous of etc.; envious of etc. — *adv.* jealously; enviously. [ier.

Eiferer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) zealot, stick-

Eifrig, *adj.* 1. angry, passionate.

Eifrig, § 2. zealous, ardent, fervent, keen, eager, warm. Allzu –, overzealous, † overzealed; er hat sich in der Sache sehr – bewiesen, he has shewn himself very zealous in that business. — *adv.* zealously, ardently, warmly, with warmth, fervently, keenly.

Eifern, *v. n.* 1. – gegen ꝛc., to speak warmly against etc., to declaim with great warmth against etc.; – über ꝛc. mit ꝛc., to be angry at etc. with etc. 2. to be zealous. 3. to vie, to rival, to emulate. 4. – mit (seinem Garten ꝛc.), to be jealous of etc.

Eigen, *adj.* 1. own. Mit meiner –en Hand, with my own hand; er hat ein –es Haus, he has a house of his own; ein freies, –es Gut, freehold, allodium; die ꝛc. ist nicht mein –, is not my own; er besitzt nichts –es, he has nothing of his own; sein –er Herr sein, to be one's own master, to be self-dependent; für –e Rechnung, for or on one's own account; –e Wechsel, bills of exchange drawn upon one's self; –e Leute, bondmen, serfs; servants; aus –em Antriebe, of one's own accord; unsere –en Einfälle, our proper conceptions; auf –e Kosten, at your etc. proper cost, at your, his etc. own cost; einen –en Boten schicken, to send a messenger express, a special messenger; –er Wechsel, [Handel] sole-bill, promissory note. 2 proper, peculiar, own. –e Werbedeutungen, proper meanings; (jede Kunst hat ihre –en Regeln, its proper rules, its own rules, rules of it's own; das ist ihm –, that is peculiar to him; sich Etwas – machen, zu – machen, to make a thing one's own; –er Ausdruck (einer Sprache), idiotism; –e Wunderkt, idiom. 3. singular, strange, whimsical, odd, queer. (funny. Ein ganz –er Mensch, an odd kind of man; es ist doch –, it is strange. 4. singular, particular. Etwas –es haben in ꝛc., to be particular in etc.; er hat etwas –es in ꝛc., he has something peculiar in etc.; – um der Kleidung ꝛc. v. Personen), particular (in etc.). 5. particular, exact, accurate; – (im Äußern, v. Personen), nice (in etc.). 6. nice, delicate. Eine –e Sache, a nice point, ¶ a ticklish point. — *adv.* peculiarly, properly; accurately, exactly etc.

Eigenbehörig, *adj.* bond; f. Leibeigen. [messenger.

Eigenbote, *m.* express, a special

Eigendünkel, *m.* self-conceit, self-conceitedness, presumption. Mit zu großem –, overweeningly. –ig, *adj.* self-conceited. [person.

Eigendünkler, *m.* a self-conceited

Eigengehörig, *adj.* one's own.

Eigengut, *n.* allodium, freehold.

Eigenhandel, *m.* business on (or for) one's own account.

Eigenhändig, *adj.* in, under *or* with one's own hand, autographic(al). – e Unterschrift, one's own signature, a sign manual, an autograph; – geschrieben, autographic(al); – geschrieben (v. Testamenten ꝛc.), holographic; eine – geschriebene Urkunde, ein – geschriebenes Testament, holograph.

Eigenheit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) property, peculiarity, particularity; singularity, oddity, oddness, queerness, strangeness. – (eines Menschen), singularity; – (einer Sprache), idiotism; eine der französischen, deutschen, englischen Sprache, gallicism, germanism, anglicism; körperliche –, idiocrasy, idiosyncrasy. –swort, *n.* adjective. –lich, *adj.* characteristic(al).

Eigentlich, *adj.* [Med.] idiopathic. Eine –e Krankheit, idiopathy. –keit, *f.* idiopathy.

Eigenliebe, *f.* self love, self-liking; self-complacency. [complacent.

Eigentlich, *adj.* self-loving; self-

Eigenlob, *n.* self-praise, self-applause.

Eigenmacht, *f.* arbitrary power, self-assumed power.

Eigenmächtig, *adj.* arbitrary. — *adv.* arbitrarily, unwrpingly. Sich – Recht verschaffen, to take the law into one's own hand(s).

Eigenmittel, *n.* [Med.] a specific remedy, a specific.

Eigenname, *m.* a proper name.

Eigennutz, *m.* self-interest, selfishness.

Eigennützig, *adj.* self-interested, selfish. — *adv.* selfishly. –keit, *f.* selfishness, interestedness.

Eigenpost, *f.* post. Mit – reisen, to travel post.

Eigenrache, *f* self-revenge.

Eigenruhm, *m.* self-praise.

Eigenschrift, *f.* autograph. † autography.

Eigensinn, *m.* self-will, wil(d)fulness, obstinacy, caprice, perverseness. * overthwartness. –ig, *a) adj.* self-willed, wil(d)ful, obstinate, capricious, wayward, perverse. * overthwart, *b) adv.* wil(d)fully, obstinately etc. [ficht ꝛc.

Eigensucht ꝛc., *f.* egotism; f. Selbst-

Eigenwille, *m.* self-will, wil(d)fulness.

Eigenwillig, *adj.* self-willed, wil(d)ful; arbitrary. – e Herrschaft, (not limited) monarchy. — *adv.* wil(d)fully; arbitrarily. –keit, *f.* wil(d)fulness.

Eigends, *adv.* peculiarly, (especially, particularly; expressly. Ein – abgeschickter Bote, a messenger sent express, an express, a special messenger.

Eigenschaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. property, quality; nature; [Metaph.] mode. Eine – Gottes, a divine attribute; die –en als Reiter, Tänzer u. Fechter, the qualities of horsemanship, dancing and fencing. 2. quality, character; *it.* qualification. –lich, *adj.* expressing a quality.

Eigenschaftswort, *n.* adjective Adj –, adjectively.

Eigenschaftszeichen, *n.* attribute.

Eigenthum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ümer) property. Bewegliches –, movables; unbewegliches –, real property.

Eigenthümer, *m.* owner, pro-

prietary, proprietor, lord of the manor.

Eigenthumsrecht, *n.* ownership, property, right of possession.

Eigenthümer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) owner, proprietor, proprietary, holder, possessor. Keinen — habend, ohne —, unowned, unclaimed. -inn, *f.* proprietress.

Eigenthümlich, *adj.* 1. proprietary, one's own. Der -e Besitz, propriety. 2. proper, peculiar; [Phys.] specific. -e Namen, proper names. 3. original, 4. characteristic(al). Das -e, characteristicalness; natural disposition. — *adv.* 1. — besitzen (Etwas), to have the ownership of etc., to possess; Einem — zugehören, to be one's own property, to belong to one by right of possession; — an sich bringen (Etwas), to acquire (the property of) etc. 2. originally. 3. peculiarly. -keit, *f.* 1. peculiarity. 2. originality, originalness. 3. characteristicalness.

Eigentlich, *adj.* 1. — (v. einer Bedeutung ꝛc.), proper. Der -e Werth, the intrinsic (or real) value (of gold etc.). 2. true, precise, exact, particular. Die -en Umstände, the particulars. — *adv.* properly; truly, precisely, exactly. — zu reden, properly speaking.

Eignen, *v. n.* 1. to be one's own. 2. Sich — (für ꝛc., to suit (*c. acc.*), † to suit with etc., † to suit to etc.; to be fit for etc.; to become (*c. acc.*). Geeignet für ꝛc., zu ꝛc., suitable for etc., qualified for etc.; calculated for etc.; fit for etc. — *v. a.* † s. Zueignen.

Eigner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) s. Eigenthümer.

[Land; s. Insel.

Eiland, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e, -länder) is-

Eilander, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) islander.

Eile, *f.* haste, speed, dispatch. Große —, hurry, great haste; in der —, in haste; en passant; in aller —, in all (or great) haste; in größter —, in a hurry; post-haste; zur — antreiben, to hurry; mit möglichster —, with all possible (or convenient) speed; — haben (v. Personen), to be in a hurry; (einer Geschäft) hat keine —, requires no haste, is not urgent (or pressing); ich habe große —, I am in great haste.

Eilen, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben und sein) to haste or hasten, to make haste, to make speed, to speed, to make dispatch, ihnen, ihm —, to hurry; Einem zu Hülfe —, to run (up) to the assistance of etc. 2. ‡ (u. w. haben) to hurry. (Mit einem Geschäfte) —, to hurry (*c. acc.*); sie — nicht sehr damit, they are not very quick at it, they take their time about (or at) it; eile mit Weile, *Prov.* hasten slowly, * fair and softly goes far in a day.

Eilbote, *m.* a courier express, a special messenger.

Eilfertig, *adj.* hasty, speedy; precipitant. Der -e, hastener. — *adv.* hastily, speedily, with speed, with haste, with dispatch; precipitantly. -keit, *f.* hastiness, speediness.

Eilfing, *m.* a speedy flight, rapid flight.

Eilfuhre, *f.* conveyance of dispatch.

Eilmarsch, *m.* a forced march.

Eilpost, *f.* mail-coach. -reiter, *m.* estafet.

Eilwagen, *m.* stage coach, stage, † stage-wagon; * flying-coach, [Frankreich] diligence.

Eilzug, *m.* s. Eilmarsch.

Eilend, ‡ *adv.* in haste, hastily.

Eilends, ‡ speedily, with speed.

Eilf ꝛc., s. Elf.

Eilig, *adj.* hasty, speedy. — sein, to be in haste, to be in a hurry. — *adv.* hastily, speedily. -ll, in the greatest haste.

Eimer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. (dim. -chen, *n.*) pail, * piggin; — (zum Ziehen), bucket. 2. — (ein Maß), eimer, kilderkin, rundlet, runlet. Ein halber —, a firkin.

Eimerkette, *f.* bucket-chain.

Eimerig, *adj.* containing an eimer.

Eimervoll, *m.* pailful(s).

Einerweise, *adv.* in or by pails, by buckets.

Ein, (Eine, Ein,) *art.* u. an. — Mann, a man; -es Tages, an -em Tage, one day; welch' — Mensch! what a man! welch' -e Entschuldigung! what an excuse! so — Mann, solch' — Mann, such a man; was für — Mann? what man? was für — Ding dicht ist dies? what prose is this? — Cicero selbst (könnte nicht ꝛc.), (a) Tully himself, even a Cicero.

Einer, (Eine, Eines,) *pron.* somebody, one, anyone, any man, any. Unser —, unser eins, one, we.

Ein, (Eine, Ein(es)) *adj.* one. — (-er) der ꝛc., one of the etc.; nicht -es Haus, -es meiner Häuser, one of my houses, sie wohnen in -em und demselben Hause, they live in one and the same house; von — Geschlecht, of the same size; es schlägt — (i. e. — Uhr), it strikes one (o'clock); — und zwanzig, one and twenty, twenty one; hundert und —, (a or one) hundred and one; -es Wesens (mit ꝛc.), [Chrol.] co(in)substantial (with etc.). coessential; in — fort, uninterruptedly, without (any) interruption, continually, incessantly, unceasingly; der —e . . ., der andere, the one . . . the other; die —en, die Andern, some . . ., others; —es u. das Andere, this and that; -es ins Andere gerechnet, one with another, in the lump, at or on an average; — er um den andern, — e um die andere, — es um das andere, one by one; — es und —s, one and one; one by one, by ones; — er betrügt den Andern, one cheats the other; — es ist Noth; one thing is necessary; es ist mir Alles —s, it is all one to me; es kömmt auf —s heraus, it is all one; — s werden (über ꝛc.), — s sein, to agree (on or upon etc.); bist du nicht mit mir — s werden um einen Groschen? ‖ didst thou not agree with me for a penny a day? ganz —s, all of a piece; der Dichter muß mit den Zuschauern — s sein (um ꝛc.), the poet must be of a piece with the spectators etc.; — s (-en wenig), ○ a little; — s (= Jemand, Etwas), ○ somebody, one; something; mit —s, ○ at once; — für allemal, peremptorily.

Ein, *adv.* Quer Feld —, across the fields; Jahr aus, Jahr —, year by year; er weiß weder — noch aus, he is at his wit's end.

[plow in.

Einackern, *v. a.* (Wisch ꝛc.) —, to

Einander, (*indecl.*) *pron.* one another, each other. An —, to one another, upon one another, together; *it.* in succession, successively; auf —, upon one another; *it.* in succession; und so auf —, hinter oder nach —, and so in succession; aus — treiben, to tear asunder; aus — fahrend, [Phys.] diverging, divergent; divergingly; das Aus-Fahren, [Phys.] divergence; aus — fahren, to diverge; bei —, with one another, together; durch —, promiscuously, confusedly; gegen —, against each other; mit —, with one another, together; nach —, one after another; successively, in succession; neben —, by each other, at the side of each other; über —, over one another; unter —, promiscuously, confusedly; unter — mischen, to mix together; wir lernen von —, we learn from each other; von oder aus — gehen, aus — bringen, to separate; zu —, in one another, together.

Einarbeiten, *v. refl.* Sich — in eine Sache, ‡ to familiarize one's self with etc.

Einarmig, *adj.* one-armed.

Einaschern, *v. a.* 1. to lay in ashes, to burn to ashes, to burn down; [Chem.] to incinerate. 2. to steep in ashes; to sprinkle ashes on etc. Das —, die Einäscherung, laying in ashes, the reducing of any thing to ashes by combustion etc.; [Chem.] cineration, incineration.

Einathmen, *v. n.* 1. to inhale, to inspire, to breathe in. Das —, inspiration, inhaling etc. 2. ‡ to inspire; s. Einflößen.

Einagen, *v. a.* to eteh in.

Einauge, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —n) [Entom.] monocule.

Einäugeln, *v. a.* to inoculate; [Landwirthsch.] to inoculate, to bud, to ineye.

Einäugig, *adj.* one-eyed; [Wissensch.] monocular, monoculous.

Einballen, *v. n.* to pack up.

Einbalsamen, (-säumen), *v. a.* to embalm. Sich —, to perfume one's clothes, to scent one's self.

Einband, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -bände) binding; cover.

Einbansen, *v. a.* [Landwirthsch.] to get in, to lay up in the barn, to house.

Einbedingen, *ir. v. a.* to stipulate; s. Einbingen.

Einbäuchen, *v. n.* to buck; s. Bäuchen.

Einbeere, *f.* —, ꝛc. Einbeerkraut, *n.*, the herb Paris, true love, one-berry.

Einbegreifen, *ir. v. a.* to include, to comprise, to comprehend. Mit einbegriffen, included.

Einbehalten, *ir. v. a.* to keep back, to withhold, to detain.

Einbeißen, *ir. v. n.* to bite into.

Einbeizen, *v. a.* 1. to macerate, to soak or steep in vinegar etc., to infuse. † to mortify; s. Beizen. 2. to etch in.

Einbekommen, *ir. v. a.* to get in

Einberichten, *v. a.* to report.

Einbetteln, *v. a.* to collect or gather by begging. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to come in, or to get admission by begging.

Einbeuchen, *s.* f. Einbäuchen.

Einbeugen, *v. a.* to bend in, to bend inward; s. Einbiegen.

Einbeuteln, *v. a.* to put in a purse, † to purse, to sack.

Einbiegen, *ir. v. a.* to bend in, to bend inward. Sich —, to bend inwards, to turn in. — *v. n.* (u. w. haben) Wieder in den rechten Weg —, to turn back (into) the right way, to bend one's steps or course again to the right way. Das —, die Einbiegung, a bending inward etc.; [Geom., Phys.] inflection; der Einbiegungspunkt, point of inflection.

Einbilden, *v.* Sich —, to figure to one's self, to fancy, to imagine, to think, to believe; to persuade one's self. Sich Etwas — auf sc., to presume on or upon etc.; sich viel — auf sc., to pique one's self on etc., to pride one's self in etc., to value one's self for etc.; er bildet sich gar viel auf sc. ein, he values (piques, prides) himself very much upon etc.; er bildet sich in pret ein, he thinks too much of himself; (die sc.) bildeten sich viel auf sc. ein, were conceited about or with etc.; wir bilden uns viel auf sc. ein, we stand much upon etc.; eingebildet (v. Gegenständen), imaginary, visionary, chimerical, fantastic(al), fanciful, ideal, † notional, fancied; eingebildet (v. Menschen), conceited.

Einbildisch, *adj.* conceited.

Einbildung, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) a conceited person, a coxcomb.

Einbildung, *f.* 1. imagination, fancy. 2. imagination, fancy, ideas, vision, conceit, chimera. Eine bloße —, a mere fancy or conceit; in der — (feind.), imaginary. 3. — von sich, (self-)conceit, presumption. Voller — (feind.), eine große — von seiner Person haben, very conceited. —kraft, *f.* imagination, fancy.

Einbinden, *ir. v. a.* 1. to bind in, to bind up, to tie up or on. (Bücher) —, to bind; die Segel —, [Mar.] to furl the sails; (ein Reff) —, [Mar.] to take in. 2. † (Einem Etwas) —, to enjoin (to, on . . .), to a parent enjoins on his children the duty of obedience); to charge (3. B. charge them that are rich in this world, that they be not high-minded). 3. Einem Pathen Etwas —, to make a present to a god-child.

Einbitten, *ir. v.* s. Einbetteln.

Einblasen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to blow in; to breathe into, to inspire into. 2. † Einem —, (s. e. einhelfen), to prompt one; (Einem Etwas) —, to insinuate, to suggest; er kam, um dem Wolfe einzublasen, he came to whisper Wolsey. 3. (Ein Kartenhaus sc.) —, to blow down.

Einblaser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) prompter, whisperer; suggester.

Einblasung, *f.* blowing in etc., [Med.] insufflation.

Einblatt, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -ätter) [Bot.] one-blade.

Einblatterig, *adj.* one-leaved; -e (Blume, Blumenkrone), [Bot.] monopetalous; —er (Kelch), -e (Hülle), monophyllous.

Einblauen, *v. a.* 1. to blue; s. Blauen. 2. † (Etwas) —, to inculcate by beating; (Einem Etwas —, to beat any one into etc., to thrash any thing into etc.; s. Einprügeln.

Einblenden, *f. v. a.* [Archit.] to **Einblinden**, *f.* place in a niche.

Einblumig, *adj.* [Bot.] uniflorous.

Einbohren, *v. a.* to bore into. Löcher —, to bore holes.

Einbrechen, *ir. v. a.* to break down, to pull down; *adt.* to break open. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to break, to give way. 2. to break in, to break into. — (v. Dieben), to break in. 3. † (In ein Land) —, to make an inroad (into etc.); (in den Feind) —, to break in upon; — (v. der Nacht sc.), to come on, to draw on; — (v. der Kälte sc.), to set in; eine -de Gefahr, an imminent danger; — (v. Thränen sc.), to break in (upon etc.), to gain ground.

Einbrennen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to burn in. Ein Zeichen —, to impress a mark with a hot iron; to brand (c. acc.). 2. (Ein Faß) —, to match. 3. (Mehl) —, [Koch.] to roast with melted butter. — *v. n.* to make or light a fire (in a stove).

Einbringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to bring in, to import, to introduce, to get in (Getreide) —, to house; † to inn. 2. † a) Eine Bill —, [Parlamentsspr.] to bring in a bill; bei Gericht —, to produce, to bring on. 3. Beibringen; in die Ehe —, to bring to one's husband in marriage; das Eingebrachte, dowry, marriage-portion; paraphernalia, paraphernal; eingebrachtes Kapital, capital put in. b) Wieder —, to repair, to retrieve, to make up, to make up for etc., to make good. (Die verlorene Zeit) wieder —, to retrieve; Einer, der Etwas wieder einbringt, repairer. c) — (= Einträgen), to bring in, to produce, to yield. (Geld) —, to fetch; u. s. das Depositum —, and so make double returns, d) [Typ.] to keep in.

Einbringen, *n.* (-s) the act of bringing in etc., introduction, production.

Einbrocken, *v. a.* 1. Brod in sc., to break up bread into etc. 2. a) Sich Etwas —, to commit a fault, to make, to do amiss, b) to lose, to come off a loser. c) Er hat (Etwas) einzubrocken, he is a warm man.

Einbruch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -üche) 1. breaking in or into. — (v. Dieben), housebreaking; nächtlicher —, burglary, a burglarious entry. 2. † — (des Feindes), invasion, inroad, irruption, incursion. — (ihm (Einem in seine Rechte sc.), to invade (any one's rights etc.). 3. — (des Eises sc.), breaking, s. Einbrechen v. n. Nr. 1. 4. † — der Nacht, night-fall, the close of (the) day.

Einbrüderig, *adj.* [Bot.] monadelphian. Eine -e Pflanze, monadelph.

Einbrühen, *v. a.* to scald.

Einbrücken, *v. a.* to tie in.

Einbündeln, *v. a.* to tie or bind (up) in a bundle, to bundle, to bundle up.

Einbürgern, *v. a.* 1. to citizenize, to indenizen, to naturalize, to indenize. Sich —, to settle as a citizen. 2. † (Wörter) —, to naturalize. Das —, die Einbürgerung, indenization etc., naturalization.

Einbürsten, *v. a.* to brush in.

Einbuße, *f.* (*pl.* —n) loss, damage.

Einbüßen, *v. a.* 1. *v. n.* and *n.* to lose; to come off a loser. Sie werden dabei —, you will be out of pocket by it; er büßt dabei zehn Pfund ein, he is ten pounds out of pocket by it. 2. (Sein Leben sc.) —, to lose.

Eincassiren, *(-f—)*, *v. a.* to cash, to call in, to get in, to put in cash. Die Eincassirung, getting in etc.

Einclariren, *(-f—)*, *v. a.* [Seehandel] to clear in.

Eindammen, *v. a.* (Holzwerk sc.) —, to use in raising dams or dikes.

Eindammen, *v. a.* 1. to dam in or up, to embank. 2. † to restrain.

Eindeichen, *v. a.* to embank, to dam in or up. Das der See abgewonnene, eingedeichte Land, innings.

Eindeutig, *adj.* [Grammat.] univocal.

Eindicken, *v. a.* (Saft sc.) —, to thicken, to inspissate. Das —, inspissation.

Eindingen, *ir. v. a.* to include in a bargain, to stipulate.

Eindingung, *f.* stipulation.

Eindorren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to dry up. (Gute Sachen) dorren ein, shrink by (or in) drying.

Eindrangen, *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to crowd in, to crowd into etc. 2. † to intrude; to thrust one's self in, to obtrude one's self. [drill into.

Eindrillen, *v. a.* (Ein Loch) —, to

Eindringen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to enter by force; to break in. In sc. —, to force a way into etc., to force (c. acc.); to penetrate, to pierce (c. acc.); to enter (c. acc.); — in sc. (v. flüssigen Dingen), to soak into etc.; wieder —, to reenter; (durch die Poren einer Substanz) —, to insinuate; (unbemerkt, langsam) — in sc., to insinuate (or to insinuate itself) into etc.; das — (durch die Poren), infiltration; — auf sc., to press on or upon etc., to fall on etc.; (auf die Feinde) —, to fall on etc.; in ein Land —, to penetrate into a country. 2. † — in (Geheimnisse sc.), to penetrate into etc., to penetrate (c. acc.), to dive into etc., to search into etc., to pierce into etc., to pierce (c. acc.); to enter into (the principles of action etc.); — (v. einem Unglücke) auf Einen, to break in upon etc.; —d, penetrating, piercing, s. Eindringlich. — *v. refl.* Sich —, s. Eindrängen.

Eindringlich, *adj.* piercing, impressive, forcible. — (v. einer Rede sc.), impressive. — *adv.* impressively, movingly, affectingly, forcibly.

Eindruck, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -rücke) 1. — (das —en), impression. 2. impression, mark, print, stamp. 3. † impression. — machen auf Einen, to prevail upon (or with) etc., to take with etc.; to affect (c. acc.); einen Eindruck auf Einen machen, to impress any one with an unfavorable opinion, to give one an unfavorable impres-

sion, to produce an etc. on one; (die ꝛc.) machen — auf das Gemüth, make an impression on the mind; keinen — machend, unimpressive. 4. depression.

Eindrucken, *v. a.* to imprint, to impress. Eingedruckt werden können, impressible.

Eindrücken, *v. a.* 1. to press in, to press into. 2. ± (Dem Gedächtniß, Herzen, Gemüthe) —, to impress on etc., to imprint on etc. 3. to crush, to break.

Eindrücklich, *f.* Eindringlich.

Einebenen, *v. a.* to level.

Eineggen, } *v. a.* to harrow in.
Einegen, }

Einen, *v. a.* to unite. Sich —, to unite.

Einengen, *v. a.* 1. to straiten, to confine. 2. ± (Das Herz) —, to press.

Einer, 1. one; *f.* Ein. 2 m. (-ē, *pl.* —) [Arithm.] unit.

Einerlei, *indecl.* *adj.* the same, one and the same. Es ist fast —, it is much the same; it is almost identical; es ist mir Alles —, it is all one to me; es ist mir ganz —, it's perfectly indifferent to me, it's quite a matter of indifference to me; — fagend (v. Sätzen ꝛc.), identical). — *n.* Ein einiges —, a dull and perpetual uniformity, an everlasting sameness. —heit, *f.* sameness, identity.

Einernten, *v. a.* 1. to harvest, to gather (in), to reap. 2. ± (Ruhm, Lob ꝛc.) —, to earn, to reap, to gain.

Eines, *f.* Ein.

Einexerziren, *v. a.* (Truppen ꝛc.) —, to exercise, to drill, to drill well.

Einfach, *adj.* 1. single, simple, uncompounded, incompusite. Die —e Zahl, [Gramm.] the singular (number); —e Zahl, [Math.] unit; prime number; —e Gottheit, monotheism, monomial; ein —er Adler, an eagle with a single head; — (v. Gewehren), single-barreled; das —e, singleness; —, [Chem. ꝛc.] uncombined, uncompounded; ein —er Schluß, [Logik] an incomplex syllogism. 2. ± simple. — (v. Kleidern, der Kost ꝛc.), simple, plain; — (v. Sitten ꝛc.), simple; — (v. Personen), simple, plain; ein —er Glaube, a naked belief — *adv.* simply; plainly. Ein Ding, — betrachtet, a thing nakedly considered.

Einfacherig, *adj.* [Bot.] unilocular.

Einfachheit, *f.* 1. simpleness, singleness, uncompoundedness. 2. ± simpleness; plainness.

Einfädeln, *v. a* 1. (Eine Nähnadel) —, to thread. 2. ± (Eine Sache) —, to manage, to contrive, to devise.

Einfahren, *iv. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) —, to carry in. (Das Getreide ꝛc.) —, to house. † to inn. 2 Pferde —, to manage horses for draught. Gut eingefahren (v. Pferden), well-broken. 3 — (= niederfahren), to run down with a carriage, to overturn or break by driving over etc. — *v. refl.* Sich — (v. Personen), to exercise one's self in driving. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to drive in, to enter. In ꝛc. —, to enter (*c. acc.*); in den Hafen —, to make the port; — (d. e. in einen Schacht —), [Min.] to go under ground.

Einfahrt, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. driving in, entering, entrance, entry; [Min.] descent into a pit. 2. entrance. — (am dem Ufer des Meeres ꝛc.), inlet; — (eines Hauses), entrance, mouth; — (eines Hauses), entrance, gate-way; —, [Min.] adit.

Einfall, *m.* (-ēs, *pl* —fälle) 1. falling in. — (der Vögel auf den Vogelherd), alighting; — (der Klinke), catching. 2. ± a) — (des Lichtes in ein Zimmer ꝛc.), entry; — (eines Lichtstrahles), [Phys.] incidence. b) — (der Feinde), invasion, inroad, irruption. Der — Wilhelms des Eroberers in England, the invasion of England by William the Conqueror. 3. falling down, downfall, ruin. (Ein ꝛc.) droht den —, menaces a fall. 4. — (unerwarteter Gedanke), fancy, imagination, idea, conceit, thought. Ein wunderlicher —, whim, freak; ein witziger —, a flash of wit; bon-mot; witzige Einfälle, sallies of wit; ein seltsamer —, vagary; Einfälle, starts of fancy; ein lustiger —, joke, jest; leere Einfälle, airy notions; er kam ob. geriet auf den —, zu ꝛc., he took it into his head to etc.; die er — gefiel uns gut, we were well pleased with this idea (that occurred to him etc.).

Einfallsloth, *n.* [Phys.] cathetus of incidence. [dence.

Einfallspunkt, *m.* point of inci-

Einfallswinkel, *m.* angle of incidence.

Einfallen, *iv. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to fall in, to fall into. — (v. der Klinke), to catch. 2. ± a) — (v. Feinden), to make inroads; — (in eine Provinz), to invade (*c. acc.*); — (v. Vögeln auf den Vogelherd), to alight (on etc.). b) Das —, [Optik] incidence; —d, incident. c) [Musik] to fall in; to join in a song. d) — (Einem in die Rede fallen), to interrupt. e) — (plötzlich entstehen), to break in, to come on. Wenn sehr schlechtes Wetter eingefallen war, when the weather was set in to be very bad; — (v. der Kälte), to set in; (sobald es regnet u.) Thauwetter einfällt, it begins to thaw. f) *imp.* — (v. Gedanken), to come into the mind, to occur; Einem —, to hit upon etc., to remember; es fällt mir nichts Besseres ein, no better plan occurs to me or to my mind; es fällt mir nicht ein, es will mir nicht —, it does not occur to my recollection; sich — lassen, to think of, to have a fancy. 3. — (v. Gebäuden ꝛc.), to fall down, to fall into ruin(s); to fall in, to give way. 4. ± Eingefallen (v. den Augen), hollow, sunken; — (v. Backen ꝛc.), fallen in, hollow; ein eingefallenes Gesicht, a hollow countenance.

Einfalt, *f.* 1. simplicity; plainness — (eines Kindes), innocence; die natürliche —, naiveté. 4. naivity, native simplicity; — (der Schreibart ꝛc.), simplicity; — des Glaubens, des Herzens, singleness of belief, singleness of heart. 2. — (= Dummheit), simplicity, silliness. Kindische —, childishness.

Einfaltspinsel, *m.* noodle, simpleton, booby, ninny(-hammer).

Einfalten, *v. a.* to fold, to plait.

Einfalten, *v. a.* to fold, to lap.

Einfaltig, *adj.* 1. simple, plain. 2. silly. Ein —er Mensch, a simpleton, simpletonian. f. Einfaltspinsel. — *adv.* simply, plainly; silliily. —keit, *f.* simplicity; silliness.

Einfalzen, *v. a.* (Zimmert. ꝛc.) —, to rabbet; (Papier ꝛc.) —, [Buchb.] to fold.

Einfangen, *iv. v. a.* 1. to seize, to catch. (Diebe ꝛc.) —, to take up. 2. (Mit Mauern ꝛc.) — (Gärten ꝛc.), to inclose, to fence.

Einfarbig, } *adj.* of one color, monochromatic. — es Gemälde, monochroma, camaieu, camayeu.
Einfarbig, } brooch; — (v. Zeugen), plain.

Einfassen, *v. a.* 1. to barrel, to put in a barrel, to tun, to put into casks. (Einen Bienenschwarm) —, to hive; (Gerüche) —, to sack. 2. to inclose, to border, to edge; to fimbriate; to enchase; to lace, to trim. — mit ꝛc., to edge or border with etc.; to fence with etc.; mit einem (od. in einen) Rahmen —, to put (or set) in a frame, to frame; (Edelsteine) —, to set, to enchase; (einen Diamant) in Gold —, to set in gold; mit Spitzen —, to edge or trim with lace; (Brunnen) —, to curb; (Trepriche) —, to blind; (den Satz) —, [Typ.] to frame.

Einfassipulse, *f.* [Weber] bobbin.

Einfassreife, *f.* Silberne ꝛc. —, trimming silver-lace etc.

Einfassung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. a) barreling, the act of putting to a cask etc. b) inclosing, bordering, lacing, edging, enchasing; trimming; setting in etc.; framing; fencing etc., f. Einfassen. 2. border, frame. — (eines Brunnens), curb; — (v. Edelsteinen), setting; — (an Kleidern), trimming, edging, welt; — (eines Gartens ꝛc.), fence, fencing; — (eines Beetes in Gärten), verge. [put to mast.

Einfehnen, *v. a.* (Schwerte) —, to

Einfeilen, *v. a* to file into etc.

Einfetten, *v. a.* to grease.

Einfeuchten, *v. a.* to soak, wet or moisten.

Einfeuern, *v. n* to make or light a fire (in a stove). Brav, recht —, to make (up) a good (or great) fire.

Einfinden, *iv. v. refl.* Sich —, to come, to arrive, to appear; to meet. Sich an einem dritten Orte, an dem Zusammenkunftsorte —, to rendezvous; sich mit der Zahlung —, to pay; ich werde mich da —, I will be there.

Einflechten, *iv. v. a.* 1. to braid. (Die Haare) —, to plait. 2. to interlace, intertwist, interfuse, interweave or interwave. 3. ± a) to interweave, to intermingle; to insert; to mention by the way. Eine eingeflochtene Erzählung, Handlung ꝛc., episode. b) to implicate. — *v. refl.* Sich — (in eine Sache), to intermeddle.

Einflicken, *v. a.* 1. to patch in, to sew on a patch. 2. ± — (= einschalten), to insert, to interline. — *v refl.* Sich bei Einem —, to insinuate one's self into any one's favor.

Einfliegen, *iv. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to fly in or into etc.

Einfließen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. – (in ꝛc.), to flow in or into etc., to enter (e. acc.), to enter into etc. 2. ‡ – lassen, mit – lassen (ein Wort in seine Rede ꝛc.), to slide in, to throw in, to drop. Er läßt seine listige Bemänteleien in seine Beweise mit –, he slides little tricks of sophistry into his arguments.

Einflößen, *v. a.* 1. to instill(), to infuse gently. 2. ‡ to infuse, instill(), transfuse, imbue or insinuate; to suggest. Eingeflößt werden können, infusible; (den Gemüthern, Ehrgeiz, – (Etwas), to infuse (into etc.); (heilsame Lehren ꝛc.) – to instill() into the mind; Muth – Einem, to inspire any one with courage; ein Verlangen ꝛc. –, to excite a desire; Einem Mitleid –, to touch (or inspire) any one with pity. [tion.

Einflößung, *f.* infusion, instilla-

Einfluß, *m.* (–sses, pl –flüsse) 1. a flowing in or into, entering, influx; f. Einfließen. 2. ‡ a) influence, sway. – auf ꝛc., Influence on (or with) etc.; – haben auf ꝛc., to influence (e. acc.); to prevail with etc.; Gewalt ꝛc. hatten auf ꝛc. keinen –, had no influence on etc. b) influence, credit. Er hat keinen –, oder er hat viel –, einen großen – bei oder auf ꝛc., he has no influence with etc., or he has great influence with etc.; ein Minister kann bei od. auf ꝛc. viel – haben, a minister may have great credit with etc.; es macht Jemand seinen – auf ꝛc. geltend, a man uses his credit with etc.; sie hatten nun ihren – bei Hof verloren, they had now lost their interest at court.

Einflußreich, *adj.* influential. – *adv.* influentially.

Einflüstern, *v. a.* 1. to whisper in etc. Er flüsterte mir ꝛc. ein, he whispered (a word etc.) in my ear. 2. ‡ to insinuate, to suggest. Einer, der Etwas einflüstert, der Einflüsterer, insinuator, suggester.

Einflüsterung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) insinuation, suggestion.

Einfo(r)dern, *v. a.* to call in, to fetch in, to collect.

Einforderung, (–fod–), *f.* calling in etc.

Einförmig, *adj.* uniform, undiversified; monotonous. – *adv.* uniformly; monotonously. –keit, *f.* uniformity; monotony, sameness.

Einfreien, *v. refl.* Sich – in ꝛc., to marry into etc.

Einfressen, *irr. v. n.* ○ to swallow, to devour. – *v. n.* –, and *v. refl.* Sich – in ꝛc., to eat (e. acc.), to eat in or into, to corrode (e. acc.); –d, corrosive; das –, corrosion etc.

Einfrieden, *v. a.* to fence, to

Einfriedigen, ‡ hedge, to inclose with a fence.

Einfrieren, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to freeze fast or hard. Eingefroren, frozen up or in. [Mar.] ice-bound.

Einfugen, *v. a.* to joint. In ein Zapfenloch –, to mortise.

Einfügen, *v. a.* to join; [Anat.] to inosculate; *f.* Einfugen.

Einfuhr, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. – (v. Waaren), importation, introduction; eine bes deutende Waaren–, a great influx of goods into a country; – (des Getreides), housing. ‡ inning; f. Einführen. 2. –, –e, *f.*, import, importation.

Einfuhrartikel, *s. pl.* import-ar-

Einfuhrwaaren, ticles, imports.

Einfuhrzoll, Zoll für Einfuhrwaaren, external taxes.

Einfuhrhandel, *m.* import-trade.

Einfuhrzoll, *m.* entry, duties of entry.

Einführbar, *adj.* 1. importable. 2. that may be introduced etc.; f. Einführen.

Einführen, *v. a.* 1. to carry in, to bring in or into etc., to house, ‡ to inn. (Waaren) –, to import, to introduce; wieder – (Waaren), to re-import. 2. ‡ a) (Einen wo) –, to show in or into, to usher in, to introduce; (einen fremden Gesandten ꝛc.) bei einem Fürsten –, to introduce (a foreign minister etc.) to a prince; (der ꝛc.) wurde durch ꝛc. in die Welt eingeführt, was ushered into the world by etc. b) (Moden ꝛc.) –, to introduce; (Gesetze ꝛc.) –, to establish. c) (Einen) in ein Amt –, to invest with an office, to install. Geistliche Vorsteher werden mit ꝛc. ins Amt eingeführt, certain civil officers are inducted into office with etc.; (Einen) feierlich in ein Amt –, to inaugurate; Einen in einen Ring –, to bring in, to introduce or to propose and elect any one as a member of a club; Einen in eine geschlossene Gesellschaft –, to initiate any one; (Geistliche), to ordain; to install; wieder –, to re-ordain; to re-install; Einer, der Geistliche einführt, ordainer; einen Gesellen –, to help a journeyman to work. d) Einen redend –, to cite one's own words. 3 (Diebe ꝛc.) –, to imprison, to put into a prison, to incarcerate.

Einführer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in n) 1. importer, introducer; usher. 2. – (in ein Amt ꝛc.), inductor; – (eines Geistlichen), ordainer.

Einführung, *f.* 1. importation, introduction. 2. ‡ a) – (eines Fremden), introduction. b) – (v. Moden ꝛc.), introduction; – (v. Gesetzen ꝛc.), establishing; c) (in ein Amt), induction; – (eines Geistlichen ꝛc.), installation; – (in den geistlichen Theil einer Pfründe), institution.

Einfüllen, *v. a.* to pour in; to barrel, to put in a barrel; to tun. In Flaschen –, to bottle, to rack off.

Einfüßig, *adj.* – (v. Tischen ꝛc.), having but one foot, one footed.

Einfüttern, *v. a.* to inwrap, to envelop, to cover. [morial.

Eingabe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) petition; me-

Eingang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –änge) 1. going in, entering, entrance, entry. 2. ‡ a) – (der Waaren), importation, entering. b) – (eines Wechsels), payment, getting in. Nach –, on receipt. e) Bei denen diese Abhandlung, wie ich erwarte, bessern – finden wird, als bei ꝛc., among whom I expect this treatise will have a fairer passage than among etc.; finden – finden, to have no effect; – finden, to pass; seine ꝛc. fanden keinen –, mit seinen ꝛc. fand er keinen –, his etc. were not regarded. 3. entrance, entry, door, gate; mouth, adit. 4. ‡ – (v. Einleitung, Beredsamkeit), introduction, preliminary discourse, preface, preamble. – (einer Rede), entrance, exordium, opening; – (eines Schauspiels), prologue; – (einer Musik), prelude; *it.* overture; – (der Messe), introit. 5. f. Eingangszoll. 6. –, *adv.* in the beginning.

Eingangsgeld, *n.* ‡ entrance.

Eingangspreis, *m.* ‡ money.

Eingangsrede, *f.* prologue.

Eingangsthor, *n.* ‡ the door or gate

Eingangsthür, *f.* ‡ of entry or entrance.

Eingangsstück, *n.* [Mus.] overture.

Eingangszoll, *m.* duty of entry, entry, inward duty. –verzeichniß, *n.* bill of entry.

Eingeben, *ir. v. n.* 1. (Arzeneien ꝛc.) –, to give or administer. 2. ‡ to prompt, to suggest, to infuse. Wir nehmen an, Gott habe den Propheten eingegeben, was sie sagen sollten, we suppose the prophets to have been inspired. 3. to deliver. (Gittschriften) –, to present; eine Klage –, to enter an action; to bring an action. 4. – (= einräumen), to give up, to yield (up), to transfer, to cede. [inspirer.

Eingeber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) suggester,

Eingebildet, *adj.* 1. imaginary, chimerical, fantastic(al). 2. – (v. Personen), conceited, self-conceited, presuming, arrogant. Ein –er Mensch, a presumptuous or an arrogant person. ‡ a presumer.

Eingebinde, *n.* (*pl.* –) a present given to a god-child at its christening.

Eingebogen, *adj.* turned in, incurvate, inflected. – (v. der Nase), flat, crooked; f. Einbiegen.

Eingeboren, *adj.* –er (Sohn ꝛc.), only-begotten.

Eingeboren, *adj.* native, indigenous. Ein –er, a native, an indigene; die ersten –en, aborigines, aboriginals.

Eingebrachte, *n.* (–n) f. Einbringen.

Eingebung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) infusion, inspiration; suggestion.

Eingeburt, *f.* the being a native.

Eingeburtsrecht, *n.* the right of a native.

Eingedenk, *adj.* – (sein einer Sache), to be mindful (of etc.), to remember (e. acc.).

Eingefleischt, *adj.* incarnate.

Eingehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to go in, to walk in, to enter. Viel bei Einem aus- u. –, to frequent any one's house; wieder –, to re-enter; ein –der Winkel, [Geom.] a re-entering angle. 2. ‡ a) In od. auf ꝛc. –, to enter into (the principle of action etc.); wir sagen, ein Schauspieler geht in den Karakter seiner Rolle, eines Stücks ein, we say, an actor humors his parts (or the piece); ohne in das Besondere, auf die einzelnen Umstände einzugehen, without entering (or going) into the particulars. b) In ꝛc. –, to acquiesce in (an opinion etc.). Auf Bedin-

gungen –, to yield to conditions. c) Einem – (v. Sachen), to learn; to conceive. Das geht ihm schwer ein, he learns it with difficulty; *it.* he thinks that very hard; dies will mir nicht –, this will not go down with me. 3. – (v. Bedienten ꝛc.), to enter into service. 4. to arrive. – (v. Waaren ꝛc.), to be imported; – (v. Briefen ꝛc.), to come in; – (v. Nachrichten), to arrive; – (v. Gestern), to come in. to be paid, to be cashed; eingegangene Gelder, receipts. 5. – (v. Zeugen ꝛc.), to shrink; to contract. 6. to decay, to perish; to fall into disuse. desuetude or abeyance; – (v. Bäumen ꝛc.), to decay; – lassen, to leave off, to forego, to give up; to let perish; to abolish. to abrogate. 7. [Metallurg.] – (= flüssig werden), to run. to melt.

Eingehen, *v. n.* to agree to or upon etc., to consent or yield to etc.; to acquiesce in etc.; to subscribe to etc. Einen Vergleich –, to make a compromise; einen Handel –, to make a bargain, to contract for a commodity; eine Wette –, to hold a wager; diesen Vorschlag werde ich nie –, that proposal will never agree with me; eine chemische Verbindung – (mit ꝛc.), to marry (*c. acc.*).

Eingelegt, *adj.* –e Arbeit, inlaid work, mosaic work, marquetry; s. Einlegen.

Eingemacht, *adj.* preserved. –e Sachen, sweetmeats, comfits, preserves; s. Einmachen

Eingenommen, *adj.* (s. Einnehmen) ± – von ꝛc., prepossessed with etc., infatuated with etc.; – für ꝛc., partial to etc.; – sein (für eine Person), to fancy (*c. acc.*), to be captivated with etc.; von sich selbst –, conceited; – gegen ꝛc., prejudiced against etc. –heit, *f.* prepossession, ± prevention; prejudice.

Eingepfarrt, *adj.* (s. Einpfarren) belonging to a parish, parish. Der die –, parishioner. [friesset.

Eingeschnittene, *n.* (–n) [Kochk.]

Eingeschränkt, *adj.* 1. restrained, limited, confined, narrow. 2. ± limited; narrow; shallow-brained. – *adv.* narrowly; limitedly. –ch(en), sparingly –heit, *f.* limitedness; narrowness.

Eingesessen, *adj.* settled. Ein –er, inhabitant.

Eingeständniß, *n.* avowal; s. Geständniß.

Eingestehen, *ir. v. n.* and *a.* 1. to confess. to avow. to acknowledge, to own. 2. to grant, allow. admit or concede.

Eingeweide, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) viscus, entrail, intestine, (*pl.*) entrails. intestines, guts. bowels, inwards. garbage, viscera Zu den –n gehörig, visceral, intestinal; – (v. Wabschnipsen ꝛc.), trail; – (des Hirsches, Rehes), umbles, nombles; die Lehre von den –n, splanchnology. enterology; die Beschreibung der –, splanchnography; die Zergliederung der –, splanchnotomy.

Eingeweidenerv, *m.* [Anat.] splanchnic nerve. [factory.

Eingeweideschlagader, *f.* celiac

Eingeweidewurm, *m.* fumbric; tape-worm.

Eingestickt, *adj.* inwrought; s. Einsticken.

Eingeweihte, *m.* (–n, *pl* der –n) adept. initiate.

Eingewohnen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to get accustomed (or used) to a place.

Eingewöhnen, *v. a.* – (in einen Ort), to accustom to a place. Sich –, s. Eingewöhnen; *it.* eingewöhnt, acclimated, acclimatized.

Eingezogen, *adj.* (s. Einziehen) reclose. solitary, retired. – (v. Personen), domestic, living in retirement; – leben, ein –es Leben führen, to live a retired life. – *adv.* reclusely, in retirement, retiredly. solitarily. –heit, *f.* seclusion or reclusion, reclusiveness, retirement, retreat, retiredness, solitariness.

Eingießen, *ir. v. a.* 1 to pour in or into etc., to infuse. 2. ± (Einem Verstand ꝛc.) –, to infuse (into etc.). 3. [Archt.] (Klammern ꝛc.) –, to seal.

Eingießung, ; infusion, pouring in etc.

Eingittern, *v. a.* to grate.

Eingraben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to dig in, to earth, to inter, to bury. Sich –, to get into etc. by digging; (v. Fischen) to earth; die Fässer halb in den Ballast –, [Mar.] to stow the water-casks in the ballast. 2. ± to intrench. Das Heer grub sich ein, od. hatte sich eingegraben, the army intrenched their camp, or they were intrenched. 3. (In Stahl ꝛc.) –, to grave *or* engrave. to cut in, to carve in. 4 to ditch.

Eingreifen, *ir. v. n.* 1. – (v. Zahnen, Zähnen ꝛc.), to catch; to lock into etc.; – (vom Anker), to bite, to catch. 2. ± – in ꝛc. (Eingriff thun in ꝛc.), to seize on *or* upon etc., to press on or upon etc., to encroach on etc., to intrench on etc., to invade (*c. acc.*).

Eingrenzen, *v. a.* (Ein Stück Land) –, to inclose.

Eingriff, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. – (v. Zähnen ꝛc.), catching. 2. ± (in ꝛc.), encroachment on etc., invasion Einen –, od. –e thun in (Rechte ꝛc.), to intrench on etc., to invade (*c. acc.*). to encroach on etc., to usurp (*c. acc.*); s. Eingreifen.

Eingurten, (–gürt–), *v. a.* to

Eingürteln, ; gird. to girth.

Einguß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –güsse) 1. infusion, pouring in. 2. – (für ein fremdes Pferd ꝛc.), drench. 3. (Eisenwerk ꝛc.) mold, iron-mold; *it.* cast; jet.

Eingußröhre, *f.* ([Gieß.] cast;

Eingußtrichter, *m.* ; jet.

Eingeweidewürmer, *n.* Die Ordnung der –, the infusory order of worms.

Einhacken, *v. n.* Zu ꝛc. –, to hew or cut into etc. – *v. a.* 1. to cut down 2. to hack. Eingehacktes, hash, minced meat.

Einhagen, *v. a.* to fence, to

Einhegen, ; hedge, to inclose.

Einhaken, *v. a.* to hook in, to

Einhakeln, ; clasp.

Einhaken, *v. a.* to hook in, to hitch. – *v. n* [Mar.] – (vom Anker), to catch.

Einhällig, *adj.* unanimous Mit

Einhellig, ; –er Stimme, with one voice. without one dissentient voice (or vote), unanimously. nem(ine) con(tradicente). – *adv.* unanimously. with one accord. by common assent or consent. – hände u. no ker in concert. –heit, *f.* unanimity; unanimousness.

Einhalt, *m.* (–es) 1. [Mus.] pause. 2. ± stop, check, restraint. – thun (einer Sache), to stop, oppose, prohibit, check, restrain, repress or suppress (*c. acc.*), to put a stop to etc., to put down (*c. acc.*); Einer, der od. das, was – thut, represser, restrainer, he or that which restrains etc.; die Gesetze thun der Ungerechtigkeit –, the laws are restraints upon injustice, are checks upon (or to) etc.; –, [Rechtsspr.] inhibition.

Einhalten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to hold in, to stop. (Ein Pferd) –, to restrain 2. ± (Die Begierden ꝛc.) –, to restrain, to check, to keep in, to keep under, to curb, to repress. –b, repressive. 3. [Näht. ꝛc.] (Den Zeug) –, to pucker (up). 4. ± – (= befolgen ꝛc.), to observe, to follow, to keep. – *v. n.* 1 to discontinue, to leave off, to stop; [Musik] to pause. Halt ein! stay there! desist! im Lesen –, to pause in reading; mit der Zahlung –, to stop payment; (im Reden) –, to leave off, to stop. 2. Pünktlich mit der Zahlung –, to be punctual in paying; mit der Zahlung –, to pay when the money is due; schlecht mit der Zahlung –, to be a bad paymaster, to be slow of payment.

Einhandeln, *v. a.* 1. to purchase. to buy; *it.* to barter (knives for gold-dust etc.); *it.* to put into a bargain. 2. ± – sein Vermögen –, to ruin one's self in trade; er hat ein gehandelt, he has done trading [handed

Einhändig, *adj.* one-handed, single-

Einhändigen, *v. a.* to hand (to etc.). to hand in, to tender, to put into one's hands, to deliver, to consign, to transmit or remit.

Einhändigung, *f.* delivering etc., delivery. [delivery, receit.

Einhändigungsschein, *m.* bill of

Einhängen, *v. a* to hang, to put in, to suspend. (Eine Thür ꝛc.) –, to hang (a door or gate) on hooks or by butts, to hang (a door) on hinges; die Hemmkette –, to put the skid to a wheel

Einhängig, *adj.* –es Dach, [Archt.] pentroof; a penthouse.

Einhauchen, *v. a.* 1. to breathe in or into, to inspire into etc. 2. ± to infuse into. Einem Etwas (z. B. Gesinnungen ꝛc.) –, to inspire any one with; das –, infusion. inspiration. 3. – (einathmen), to inspire. to inhale. Das –, inspiration etc.

Einhauen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to hew in, to cut in *or* into. 2. (Ein Thor ꝛc.) –, to hew open. 3. Fleisch –, to cut (up) meat in order to salt it, to chop and put up (pork, beef etc.). 4. [± (Einen) –, to backbite, to traduce. – *v. n.* 1. Zu den Feind –, to charge the enemy. to charger,

to break in upon the enemy. 2. ⊙ ‡ (Beim Essen) –, to fall to.

Einhaug, *adj.* s. Einmähdig,

Einhaug, s. Einschürig.

Einhaug, *adj.* [Bot.] monecian. Ein -e Pflanze, monecian.

Einhäusler, *s.* Einhäusige Pflanze.

Einheben, *iv. v. a.* (Thüren) –, to lift or heave into the hinges; –, [Typ.] to put into the press, to impose.

Einheften, *v. a.* 1. – (in tc.), to sew or stitch in. 2. to sew, to stitch; to baste, (Papiere, Zeitungen tc.) –, to file.

Einheqen, *s.* Einhägen.

Einheilen, *v. a.* to heal up within the wound. – *v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (v. Kitzeln tc.), to remain in after the wound is healed up.

Einheimen, *v. a.* (Die Felder) **Einheimsen,** (Früchte) –, to house, † to lay, to get in.

Einheimisch, *adj.* indigenous, domestic, native, home-born, home-bred, home-made, home-spun, of home-growth. [Med.] endemic, vernacular. – (v. Pflanzen), indigenous; – sein, to be a native; – machen (Pflanzen tc.), to naturalize (= to acclimatize); -er Krieg, intestine (= civil) war; -e Feinde, intestine enemies.

Einheirathen, *v. n.* –, and *v. refl.* sich – in tc., to marry into etc.

Einheit, *s. (pl. –en)* 1. a) unity, -en der Natur, [Philos.] monads; die Concentricität u. – des Schurs mit dem Vater), [Theol.] the co-eternity and consubstantiality (of the etc.). b) oneness, e) individuality. 2. [Math.] unity; unit.

Einheizen, *v. a.* (Ein Zimmer) –, to make or light a fire (in etc.); einen Backofen tc. –, to heat an oven etc. – *v. n.* to make a fire, to heat a stove. Das –, calefaction, heating etc.

Einheizer, *m. (–s, pl. –)* (*f.* –in) fire-maker.

Einhelfen, *iv. v. n.* 1. Einem –, 1. to help one in or into etc. 2. ‡ Einem –, to set one in, to prompt (*c. acc.*); [Theat.] to prompt.

Einhelfer, *m. (–s, pl. –)* prompter.

Einhellig tc., s. Einhällig tc.

Einhemmen, *v. a.* (Ein Rad) –, to lock (c. acc.), to trig (c. acc.), to put the skid to etc., to put the drag on etc.

Einhenkelig, *adj.* – (von Töpfen tc.), having but one ear, one-eared, having one handle, one handled.

Einhenken, *v. a.* s. Einhängen.

Einher, *adv. (in comp.)* forth, along, on.

Einhergehen, *iv. v. n.* to go or walk along, to move.

Einherschreiten, *iv. v. n.* to stalk or stride along; to proceed.

Einhersegeln, *v. n.* to sail along.

Einherstolziren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to strut along.

Einhertreten, *iv. v. n.* to come forth, to step or walk along.

Einherziehen, *iv. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to move on.

Einherbsten, *v. a.* to harvest, to gather (in the harvest or crops). Den Wein –, to gather the crop of grapes. to gather (in) the vintage.

Einhetzen, *v. a.* (Hunde) –, to train.

Einhodig, *adj.* having but one testicle.

Einholen, *v. a.* 1. (Einem) –, to go to meet. 2. to overtake, to overreach, to fetch up; to come up with etc. Wir holten sie ein, we were (came) up with them. 3. ‡ a) to match. Einem im Lernen –, to match one in learning. b) to get, to obtain. Nachricht –, to go and fetch (or bring) word; die Stimmen –, to collect the votes; ein Gutachten –, to submit to arbitration. 4. [Mar.] to haul in, to haul home.

Einhorn, *n. (–es, pl. –hörner)* 1. unicorn, monoceros. 2. –, –fisch, *m.* [Natural.] unicorn-fish, sea-unicorn, narwh(h)al.

Einhörnig, *adj.* one-horned, unicornous, having only one horn.

Einhufig, *adj.* [Natural.] solid-ungulous. Ein -es Thier, soliped, a solid-ungulous animal.

Einhüllen, *v. a.* to wrap up, to inwrap, to envelop, to infold; to mob; to muffle up. In Nebel, Staub eingehüllt, enveloped in fog, in dust; Einen in Rauch od. Staub –, to involve one in smoke or dust.

Einig, *adj. adv.* 1. – (einig), one-only, sole. 2. – sein od. werden (über tc.), to agree (in etc.), nicht einig sein über tc., to differ about etc.; über den Preis, od. des Preises, des Handels – werden, to agree upon the price, to conclude (or strike) the bargain; – machen, to make (to agree), unweder – machen, to reconcile; er ist mit sich selbst nicht darüber –, (was etc.), he has not made up his mind (what account to give of it etc.); er konnte nicht mit sich selbst – werden, es zu thun, he could not reconcile (bring) himself to do it; er war mit sich selbst nicht –, ob er tc., he hesitated whether he (should accept the offer or not etc.); – zusammen od. beisammen leben, to agree well together; sie leben sehr – zusammen, they live in great harmony together.

Einiger, (Einige, Einiges), *pron.* some, any. Einige Mal(e), sometimes; einige Personen, several persons; einige derselben, some of them; ohne einigen Schaden, without any loss or detriment; einige Maßen, in some measure, in some degree; Einige dies, Andere jenes, some this, others that; einige 20 Meilen davon, some twenty miles off (or so).

Einigen, *v. a.* to unite, to make (to) agree. Sich –, to agree, to unite. Die Einigung, uniting; agreement.

Einigkeit, *f.* 1. unity, oneness; union. 2. union, concord, harmony, agreement.

Einimpfen, *v. a.* Einem die Blattern –, to inoculate any one, to inoculate etc. with the small pox; Einem die Kuhpocken –, to vaccinate any one. Das –, die Einimpfung, inoculation; vaccination.

Einimpfer, *m. (–s, pl. –)* inoculator, vaccinator.

Einjagen, *v. a.* 1. to drive into etc. 2. ‡ Einem Furcht –, to frighten one, to strike one with fear; Einem Schrecken –, to strike one with terror, to strike terror into one. 3. (Einen Hund) –, to train.

Einjährig, *adj.* of one year, one year old, yearling; [Bot.] annual. Eine -e Pflanze, annual.

Einjochen, *v. a.* to yoke.

Einkapselig, *adj.* [Bot.] uniapsular. [caissiren.

Einkassiren, *v. a.* to cash; s. Ein-

Einkauen, (–käuen), *v. a.* 1. to chew, to swallow chewing. 2. ‡ Einem Etwas –, to explain minutely or repeatedly, to ding etc. into any one).

Einkauf, *m. (–es, pl. –käufe)* 1. purchase, buying, purchasing. 2. – (des Eingekauften), purchase.

Einkaufsbuch, *n.* purchase-accounts

Einkaufspreis, *m.* cost-price, prime cost, sterling cost.

Einkaufsrechnung, *f.* bill of cost.

Einkaufen, *v. a.* 1. to purchase, to buy. Lebensmittel –, to provide victuals, to cater. 2. Sich – in tc., to buy a place in etc., Einen – in tc., to get a place for etc. in etc. by purchase.

Einkaufer, *m. (–s, pl. –)* (*f.* –in) buyer, purchaser; market-man; *it.* purveyor. – (v. Lebensmitteln), caterer, (*f.* caterress).

Einkehlen, *v. a.* (Säulen) –, to flute, chamfer or channel.

Einkehr, *f.* 1. putting up at an inn. Zur – bei od. in tc. nehmen s. Einkehren; (ein Gasthaus, das) viel – hat, is much frequented. 2. – (= Herberge), inn, a public house.

Einkehren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to put up (at an inn). + to inn, to turn in, to alight. Bei tc. –, to call on etc., to visit (c. acc.).

Einkeilen, *v. a.* to wedge in; to drive in; [Typ.] to quoin.

Einkellern, *v. a.* to put in a cellar, to lay in.

Einkerben, *v. a.* 1. to indent, notch, nick or jag. 2. to score. (Schulden) –, to (mark by cutting notches on a) tally.

Einkerkern, *v. a.* to imprison, to incarcerate, to confine in a jail. Wieder –, von Neuem –, to re-imprison; die Einkerkerung, imprisonment, incarceration, confinement. [ferent beds.

Einkindern, *n. pl.* children of dif-

Einkitten, *v. a.* to cement in.

Einklage, *f. (pl. –n)* suit (for a debt), action (for debt).

Einklagen, *v. a.* Eine Schuld tc. –, Einen wegen einer Schuld tc. –, to sue one for debt etc.

Einklammern, *v. a.* 1. to cramp, to fix with cramp-irons. 2. (Ein Wort tc.) –, to include in brackets or parentheses

Eingeklammert, parenthetic(al), in a parenthesis; –, [Typ.] to inclose. Die Einklammerung, the act of including in etc.

Einklang, *m. (–es, pl. –änge)* 1.

[Mus.] unison; unisonance; consonance. 2. ‡ harmony, agreement, accord. — der Herzen, harmony of minds; im —e, in harmony, in unison; im —e stehend mit tc., consonant to etc.; in — bringen, to accord.

Einklappen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to clap together. — *v. a.* to fold, to shut.

Einklappig, *adj.* [Bot.] univalve, univalvular.

Einklauig, *adj.* one-clawed, having but one claw; s. Einhufig.

Einkleben, } *v. a.* to paste in or
Einkleiben, } into etc.

Einkleiden, *v. a.* 1. to clothe, to dress; to invest (one with etc.). (Einen Mönch tc.) —, to vest with a religious garb, to receive into a monastic order; sich — lassen (v. Nonnen), to take the veil. 2. ‡ to clothe; to word. Etwas gut —, to give a graceful turn to etc., to give an elegant turn to etc., to recite well; moralische Lehren in eine Fabel tc. —, to mold moral lessons into the form of some fable; Gedanken in Worte —, to clothe thoughts with words; (ein Gedicht) in posserliche Verse —, to travesty.

Einkleidung, *s.* 1. clothing. 2. ‡ clothing etc.; wording.

Einkleistern, *v. a.* 1. to paste in or into etc. 2. (Die Haare) —, to anoint.

Einklemmen, *v. a.* to squeeze in; to hem in.

Einklinken, *v. a.* to latch. — *v. n.* (u. w. haben) Die Thüre klinkt nicht recht ein, the latch of that door does not catch.

Einklopfen, *v. a.* 1. to bent or knock in, to drive in or into etc. 2. to break by beating etc.

Einknebeln, *v. a.* to tie with a stick; s. Knebeln.

Einkneten, *v. a.* In tc. —, to knead in or under.

Einknicken, *v. a.* 1. to crack, to break partially, to crush. 2. to pucker.

Einknüpfen, *v. a.* 1. to tie in, to tie up. 2. ‡ (Einem Etwas) —, s. Einbinden, Einschärfen.

Einkochen, *v. a.* to boil down, to boil to etc., to thicken or reduce by boiling. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow thick by boiling; to boil away, to boil up.

Einkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to come or get in, to arrive. 2. ‡ (Schriftlich, mit einer Bittschrift) —, to present a petition, to present an address; — bei tc., to apply to etc., to make application to etc., to petition or address (etc.); — um tc., to put in for etc.; to petition for etc.; bei Einem — um tc., to apply to etc. for etc.; mit einer Klage — (gegen od. wider tc.), to bring an action (against etc.), to prefer or proffer a complaint, to institute an action; dagegen —, to protest against etc. 3. — (v. Geldern), to come in, to be paid; — (v. Ältern tc.), to yield, to produce, to bring in. 4. Einem —, to come into one's mind. Laß dir das nicht —, do not think of it, don't take that into your head. 5. a) — (= in die Wochen kommen), to be brought to bed, to be delivered of etc. b) to be imprisoned.

Einkommen, *n.* (-s) 1. — (der Gelder tc.), coming in. 2. a) income, revenue, rent; means; produce; sie hat ein jährliches — von 4000 Pfund she has four thousand a year; das (Staats)—, finance, finances, revenues; das — (v. Länderei tc.), issues, profits of land; ein jährliches —, annuity. b) — (= Ertrag), proceeds.

Einkörben, *v. a.* (Einen Schwarm Bienen) —, to hive.

Einkorn, *n.* (-es) the one-grained [wheat.

Einkramen, *v. a.* (Waaren) —, to put or pack up.

Einkratzen, *v. a.* to scratch, to scratch in etc.

Einkreisen, *v. a.* to encircle, encircle, environ, surround or encompass.

Einkriechen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. — in tc., to creep into etc. 2. to shrink.

Einkriegen, s. Eindekommen, it. Einholen.

Einkritzeln, *v. a.* — in tc., to scribble in, to scrawl into etc.

Einkrumeln, *v. a.* to crumble into etc.

Einkünfte, *s. pl.* income, revenue, rent, means. — (v. Länderei tc.), issues; (Staats)—, finances, revenues.

Einladen, *ir. v. a.* to lade in; to load in.

Einladen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Gäste tc.) — (zu tc.), to invite, to bid, to ask (to etc.). 2. ‡ to invite. —d, inviting, invitingly; das —de, invitingness. 3. [Rechtsspr.] to summon.

Einlader, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) inviter.

Einladung, *f.* lading in. — *f.* 1 invitation. 2. summoning; summons.

Einladungsschreiben, *n.* letter of invitation.

Einladungsschrift, *f.* 1. program. 2. [Rechtsspr.] summons.

Einlage, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. laying in etc.; s. Einlegen. 2. — (in einem Brief tc.), inclosure, (letter etc.) inclosed; — (in Halsbinden), stiffener. 3. — (im Spiel tc.), stake; —, [Handel] the capital advanced.

Einlagskapital, *n.* [Handel] share, the capital advanced.

Einlager, *n.* (-s) [Milit.] cantonment; quarters. Im — stehen, to be cantoned.

Einlagern, *v. a.* 1. to canton, to quarter, to billet. Die Einlagerung, cantoning etc. 2. (Waaren) —, to store, to warehouse. [ic.

Einländisch tc., s. Inländisch

Einlangen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to arrive; to be received.

Einlappig, *adj.* [Bot.] monocotyledonous. ‡ monocotyle. Eine —e Pflanze, monocotyledon.

Einlaß, *m.* (-sses) 1. letting in. 2. admission, admittance. 3. inlet, wicket, a small gate.

Einlaßgeld, *n.* } entrance-money;
Einlaßpreis, *m.* } *it.* entrance-fee.

Einlaßkarte, *f.* } ticket, Mit einer
Einlaßzettel, *m.* } Einlaßkarte kann man ins Theater tc. gehen, a ticket admits one into a play-house etc.

Einlaßklappe, *f.* [Mech.] valve.

Einlassen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to let in. to admit. 2. — (= einfügen), [Tech.] to mortise, to put in, to fix, sink or fasten in; to drive in or into etc.; —, [Zimmerf.] to trim in; —, [Med.] to immit. — *v. refl.* Sich — in od. auf tc., to enter into etc.; to engage in etc.; to embark in etc., to venture on or upon etc.; to meddle with etc.; sich in einen unglücklichen Krieg —, to undertake an unequal war; sich ins Gespräch —, to join in conversation with etc.; sich — mit tc., to have to do with etc.; sich mit einem Frauenzimmer —, to have an intrigue with a woman; sich auf eine Klage —, to answer to an accusation, to answer to a charge.

Einlassung, *f.* letting in, admission etc.; [Med.] immission.

Einlauf, *m.* (-es) coming in etc.; s. Einlaufen.

Einlaufen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to enter, to run in. — in tc., to enter (acc.), to enter into etc., to run into etc.; in einen Hafen —, to sail into a harbor or port, to touch at a port, to drop into port, to put into a port, to make the port; das Schiff lief wohlbehalten (in den Hafen) ein, the ship reached her port in safety; die Flotte ist eingelaufen, the fleet has come in. 2. ‡ — (v. Briefen tc.), to come in; — (v. Nachrichten), to arrive; — (v. Bestellungen, Aufträgen), to pour or drop in. 3. — (vom Tuche tc.), to shrink.

Einlangen, *v. a.* to wash or steep in lye, to buck.

Einläuten, *v. a.* to announce by ringing the town-bells or church-bells, to ring in.

Einlegen, *v. a.* 1. to lay in, to put in or into etc. (Eine Summe Geldes) —, to put in; — (einpacken), to pack up; to shut up shop; (Briefe tc.) —, to inclose; den Speer —, to couch the lance, to level the spear; Feuer —, to set fire to etc.; (Nelken) —, to lay; Reben —, to prune, to lay or set vines; (Wäsche) —, to steep in water; (Häringe) —, to water; (die Häute) —, to put in the pit; to soak; (Figuren in Holz tc.) —, to inlay (with ivory etc.), to checker; —, [Kunstschreiner] to veneer; eingelegte Arbeit, inlay, inlaying, inlaid work, checker-work, marquetry. 2. ‡ Soldaten, Truppen —, to quarter troops in the city etc. or among the inhabitants or on the inhabitants; Besatzung —, to garrison a town etc.; ein gutes Wort oder eine Fürbitte für Einen —, to put in a word for etc., to intercede for etc., to solicit for etc.; Ehre, Schande mit Etwas —, to get honor, disgrace by etc., to gain honor by etc.; Protest —, to enter protest; eine Appellation —, to appeal. 3. In Zucker —, to preserve with sugar, to candy; (Gurken) —, to pickle; (Fleisch) —, to salt, to corn, to pickle; to put up; — (um einen Vorrath von tc. zu haben), to lay or store up, to lay in, to put up; (Bier tc.) —, to lay in. 4. — (= zusammenlegen), to fold, to fold up, to turn in. — *v. n.* — (bei Fuhrleuten), to put the skid to a wheel, to lock, stop or trig a wheel to put the drag on.

Einlegegabel, *f.* clasp-fork.
Einlegegeld, *n.* [Handel] the capital advanced; f. Einlage.
Einlegeholz, *n.* [Kunsttischl.] Einlegeschächen, *n* veneer.
Einlegelöffel, *m.* clasp-spoon.
Einlegemesser, *n.* clasp knife.
Einlegestuhl, *m.* folding-chair.
Einleger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) layer; f. Ableger. [Einlegen.
Einlegung, *f.* laying in etc.; f.
Einleimen, *v. a.* to glue in.
Einleiten, *v. a.* to introduce. (Eine Sache —, to manage; (einen Prozeß rc.) —, to institute (a suit etc.); —d, introductive, introductory, initiatory, isagogic(al), proemial, prefatory, preliminary; (den Frieden) —, to lay the preliminaries to etc.
Einleitung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. — (einer Sache), managing etc.; f. Einleiten. 2. Introduction; preface, preliminary discourse, proem, program; preamble. — zu rc. in (einer Wissenschaft), an introduction to etc. 3. Arrangement. Wir haben — zu rc. getroffen, we have made arrangements for etc.
Einleitungspunkte, *n. pl.* — (zum Frieden rc.), preliminary articles (to a treaty etc.), preliminaries to etc.
Einlenken, *v. n.* 1. to turn in. (Zu den Weg) wieder —, to turn back to etc. 2. ± Wieder —, to return; to resume a discourse; *it.* to return to virtue. — *v. a.* to set (into joint); f. Einrenken, Einrichten.
Einlernen, *v. a.* to learn by heart, to get by heart, to study.
Einlesen, *iv. v. a.* 1. to get in, to gather, to glean. 2. [Web.] to sley.
Einleuchten, *v. n.* ± to be evident, clear or obvious.
Einliefern, *v. a.* to deliver, send or transmit, to deliver up, to make over. (Flüchtlinge rc.) —, to bring back; (Verbrecher) —, to commit. to commit to prison.
Einlieferung, *f.* delivery, delivering etc.
Einliegen, *iv. v. n.* (Bei Einem) —, to be quartered, to be lodged. —der Brief, the (letter) inclosed.
Einlippig, *adj.* [Bot.] unilabiate.
Einlispeln, f. Einflüstern.
Einlochen, *v. a.* [Jmmer.] to hole.
Einlogiren, *v. a.* to lodge or quarter. Sich —, to take lodgings, to take up one's quarters.
Einlösen, *v. a.* (Wechsel) —, to answer, discharge or retire, to take up; (Pfänder rc.) —, to redeem, to recover; Einer, der einlöst, redeemer etc.; einzulösen, was eingelöst werden kann, redeemable; (Einen von der Gefangenschaft) —, to ransom (prisoners from an enemy etc.).
Einlösbar, *adj.* redeemable, —keit, *f.* redeemableness.
Einlösung, *f.* redeeming etc.; redemption. [ment, discharge.
Einlöthen, *v. a.* to solder in.
Einludeln, *v. n.* (Ein Geschäft) —, to prime.

Einlullen, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Kind) —, to lull asleep. 2. ± to lull.
Einmachen, *v. a.* 1. — (in rc.), to inwrap (in), to wrap up (in), to put in, to pack up, to put up (in), to pack (in). Zu ein Packet —, to pack, to make up into a parcel. 2. (Früchte rc.) —, to preserve, to conserve. Zu Zucker —, to candy, to conserve or preserve with sugar; in Salz — rc., to preserve with salt etc., to cure; (Gurken) —, to pickle; (Fische) —, to marinate, to pat up; (Schwarzfleisch rc.) —, to put up; (Jmer, der Früchte einmacht, preserver; in Töpfe — (Fische rc.), to pot; Eingemachtes, preserve(s), sweet-meats, comfits; eingemachtes Kalbfleisch, minced veal dressed with a sauce. 3. (Kolf) —, to mix with water, to dilute; den Teig —, to knead the dough with water or milk.
Einmachung, *f.* preserving etc.; f. Einmachen.
Einmahdig, *adj.* — (v. Wiesen), that is (are) mowed but once.
Einmahl, (ein Mahl), *adv.* 1.
Einmal, § once, one time. Noch —, once more; (wer) again; ein Mal über das andere, again and again; ein Mal... das andere Mal, at one time ... at another; one time ... another time; er ist noch — so dick, he is as big again; ein Theater mehr denn noch — so breit und tief, als rc., a theatre more than once as large and as deep again as etc.; noch — so tief, as much again; ein für alle Mal, once for all; — ist kein Mal, *Prov.* once is no custom. 2. Auf —, at once, all at once, on a sudden. 3. — (zu irgend einer Zeit), once, one day. Es war — ein Mann, there was once a man. 4. Nicht —, not so much as, not even. Ich hörte es nicht —, I did not so much as hear it. 5. Kommst du endlich —? do you come at last? kommen Sie doch — her, pray, do come here; just come here, will you; stellen Sie sich — vor, well, imagine; only think; so nur nun — rc., now that we etc.
Einmalens, *(indecl.)* n. the multiplication-table.
Einmahlen, *v. a.* to grind. Zum Vorrath —, to grind for future use.
Einmahlen, *v. a.* to paint in.
Einmalen, §
Einmalig, *adj.* happening or done but once.
Einmahnen, *v. a.* to demand. Schulden —, to call in debts.
Einmahner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) dunner), one employed in collecting outstanding debts. in getting in debts.
Einmann(er)ig, *adj.* [Bot.] monandrian. -e Pflanze, monandre.
Einmannisch, *adj.* — (v. Betten rc.), single.
Einmarsch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —märsche) marching in. —iren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to march in; — in rc., to enter (*c. acc.*).
Einmaster, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) a vessel with a single mast.
Einmastig, *adj.* single-masted, one-masted, having a single mast.
Einmauern, *v. a.* to immure; to wall, to wall in, to surround with walls. (Nonnen, Verbrecher rc.) —, to immure.
Einmeischen, *v. a.* (Malz) —, to soak with boiling water.
Einmeißeln, *v. a.* to work in with the chisel; to hole or open with a chisel.
Einmengen, *v. a.* to intermingle, to mix in. — *v. refl.* Sich —, i. to intermingle. 2. ± Sich — in rc., to intermeddle with etc., to meddle with etc.; Einer, der sich in Etwas einmengt, intermeddler, meddler; f. Einmischen.
Einmessen, *iv. v. a.* — in rc., to measure into etc. — *v. refl.* Sich — (v. Sachen), to diminish by being measured.
Einmiethen, *v. a.* (Einen) —, to take a lodging for etc. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to take a lodging.
Einmischen, *v. a.* to mix in, to intermix, to intermingle, to interlace, to blend. Eine rc. in eine Erzählung rc. —, to interlard a narration with etc., Nebendinge od. Nebensachen in einen Prozeß —, (Rechts-[pr.] to split a cause. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to intermeddle; Einer, der sich in Alles einmischt, a meddler, a meddlesome fellow, a busy-body.
Einmonatlich, *adj.* lasting one month, continuing or existing one month only.
Einmummen, § *v. a.* to muffle,
Einmummeln, § to muffle up. t. mop.
Einmünden, *v. n.* —, and *v. refl.* Sich — in rc., to fall into etc., to disembogue into etc., to discharge waters into etc., to debouch into; [Mnat.] to inosculate with etc. Die Einmündung, disembogument; [Anat.] inosculation, anastomosy.
Einmünzen, *v. a.* 1. (Geld) —, to coin or mint. 2. — (umprägen), to coin or mint anew. [enroll
Einmustern, *v. a.* (Einen) —, to
Einmuth, *f.* s. Einmüthigkeit.
Einmüthig, *adj.* unanimous; harmonious. — *adv.* unanimously, with one accord, with one mind; harmoniously, in harmony — (leben), in harmony. —keit, *f.* unanimity, unanimousness; harmoniousness, harmony. —lich, f. Einmüthig.
Einnagen, *v. refl.* Sich — in rc. (v. Mäusen rc.), to gnaw a hole in or into etc.
Einnähen, *v. a.* 1. — (in rc.), to sew (in etc.); to sew up (in etc.). Zu Packtuch — (Waaren), to embale. 2. Blumen rc. — in rc., to embroider (*c. acc.*), to adorn (*c. acc.*) with raised figures or needle-work. 3. to take in by sewing, to draw in, to sew in.
Einnahme, *f.* 1. — (einer Stadt rc.), taking; die — (einer Provinz), conquest; — (v. Geldern), receiving, receipt; *it.* — (der Steuern, des Zolls, i. e. der Ort dazu), receipt, receipt. 2. (*pl.* —n) receip(ts), income, revenue. — und Ausgabe, [Handel] receipts and expenditures. 3. f. Einnahmerei Nr. 1.
Einnahmebuch, *n.* Das Einnahme- u. Ausgabe-Buch, (book of) receipts and expenditures.

Einnahmestube, *f* receiver's office, collector's office.

Einnassen, *f.* Einnetzen.

Einnehmen, *irr. v. a.* 1) a) (Etwas Ausgehängtes) –, to take in. (Die Segel) –, to take in, to furl. b) (Ballast rc.) –, (v. Schiffen), to take in; Holz –, (frisches Wasser – (v. Schiffen), to wood, to water, to take in water; (eine Ladung) –, to take in; (Gefangene) –, to take in, to receive; (in die Wohnung, in das Haus) – (Einen), to take in; to receive into one's house. c) – (in sich nehmen), to take, –, (Arzenei –, to take physic; das Mittagsmahl –, to dine; das Frühstück –, to breakfast; das Nachtessen –, to sup; einen Trank –, to take a potion. d) (Einen üblen Geruch) –, to draw in. e. Einathmen. 2. ± a) (Verwirrte rc.) –, to swallow, to take; to put up (indignities, injuries), to put up with. b) (Eine Sache genau –, to hear well a thing. 3. (Festungen rc.) –, to take; (ein Land) –, to possess one's self of etc., to conquer, to gain; (einen Wald rc.) –, to occupy. 4. ± a) Den Kopf – (vom Weine rc.), to affect or disturb the head, to intoxicate; den Kopf –b (v. Weinen rc.), heady, intoxicating. b) (Durch Reize, Bedeutsamkeit rc.) – (Einen), to take, to engage, to captivate; to win; to persuade. (Die Herzen) –, to move; das Herz –, to win upon the heart or affections; eingenommen sein von rc., sich – lassen von rc., to be taken or captivated with etc.; eingenommen (von einer Idee rc.), infatuated (with etc.); (mit Vorurtheilen) –, to preoccupy, to preposess, to fill with prejudices; (Einen) – gegen rc., to prejudice against etc.; (Einen) für Einen –, to prepossess in one's favor; Einen für sich –, to win any one (by etc.); –b, taking, engaging, pleasing, captivating; promising; well looking; das –be, takingness; nicht –b, unengaging; von sich selbst eingenommen, (self-) conceited. 5. a) (Eine Stelle oder Stellung –, to take a place, to place one's self; eine Stellung –, (Mil.) to take up a position; die Stelle eines Andern –, to take the place, to occupy the place or station of another, to succeed one; (einen Thron, eine Stelle) –, to fill. b) (Platz, Raum) –, to occupy, to take up. 6. (Geld rc.) –, to receive, to take, to take in; (Steuern rc.) –, to collect, to gather; wenig einzunehmen haben, to have a small income.

Einnehmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) receiver, collector, tax gatherer; steward.

Einnehmerdienst, *m.*) the office of Einnehmerstelle, *f* } a collector of customs or taxes, collectorship.

Einnehmerei, *f.* 1. collectorship; Einnehmerdienst. 2. collectorship, the jurisdiction of a collector. 3. office or house of a collector.

Einnetzen, *v. a.* 1. to wet, to sprinkle with water, to moisten. (Tuch) –, to sponge.

Einnisten, *v. n.* 1. to build (nests), † to nest. † to nestle. 2. ± Sich – oder einnisteln, to nestle.

Einnöthigen, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to urge or force any one to take etc., to necessitate, compel or oblige one to etc.

Einöde, *f* (*pl* –n) desert, wilderness, solitude.

Einöhrig, *adj.* one-eared, having one ear only.

Einölen, *v. a.* to oil, to smear or rub over with oil, to anoint with oil, to rub in oil.

Einpacken, *v. n.* to pack up. – *v. a.* to pack up, to put, do or bundle up, to truss. Waaren in eine Kiste –, to pack goods in a box or chest.

Einpacker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) packer.

Einpackung, *f.* packing up etc.

Einpappen, *v. a.* to paste in.

Einpaschen, *f.* Einschwärzen.

Einpassen, *v. a.* to fit in, to fix in; (Zimmer) to trim in.

Einpassiren, *v. n.* to pass in. – in (eine Stadt rc.), to enter (*c. acc.*).

Einpauken, *v. a.* ± Einem Etwas –, f. Einbläuen.

Einpeitschen, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, f. Einprügeln.

Einpfählen, *v. a.* to pale in, to inclose or fence with pales, to surround, inclose or fortify with stakes. Mit Schanzpfählen –, to palisade.

Einpfarren, *v. a.* –, in ein Kirchspiel –, to unite with a parish; eingepfarrt, belonging to a parish; die Eingepfarrten, parishioners.

Einpfeffern, *v. a.* to sprinkle or season with pepper, to pepper.

Einpferchen, *v. a* (Schafe) –, to pen or fold, to impen.

Einpflanzen, *v. a* 1. to plant. 2. ± to implant. Eingepflanzt, implanted, innate; wieder –, to re-implant; die Einpflanzung, implantation.

Einpflastern, *v. a.* 1. to inclose with a pavement. 2. to put into a pavement.

Einpflöcken, *v. a.* to fasten with pegs, to peg in.

Einpflügen, *v. a.* 1. (Dünger rc.) –, to plow in. Den Samen –, to plow in seed, to sow underfurrow. 2. to plow down.

Einpfropfen, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Netz) –, to ingraft. Das –, ingrafting, ingrafment, insition. 2. ± to ingraft; f. Einimpfen. – *v. a.* 1 to cork in. 2. ± to cram in or into etc. [ull.] one-pounder.

Einpfünder, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) (Mes-

Einpfündig, *adj.* of one pound. Eine –e Kanone, f. Einpfünder.

Einpichen, *v. a.* 1. to fasten with pitch. 2. to pitch. [ken.

Einplaudern, *v. a.* f. Einschwätzen.

Einpochen, *v. a.* to knock in.

Einpökeln, *v. a.* to pickle. Eingepökelte, pickle, pickles.

Einprägen, *v. a.* 1. to impress, imprint or stamp. 2. ± Einem – (Etwas), to inculcate or enjoin on etc.; jungen Leuten gute Grundsätze –, to imbue the minds of youth with good principles; tief –, to infix (good principles in the mind, or ideas in the memory), (dem Geiste, Gemüthe, Gedächtnisse, Herzen) –, to stamp on etc., to fix on etc.; das –, inculcation etc. – *v. refl.* Sich – (dem Gemüthe rc.), to be imprinted on etc.; prägen Sie sich das ein, take this along with you.

Einpredigen, *v. a.* to instil(l) by preaching; to preach into etc. Einem – (Etwas), to inculcate on etc. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to exercise one's self in preaching.

Einpressen, *v. a.* to press, to squeeze, to cram in. (Bücher) –, to press.

Einproben, } *v. a.* 1. (Uhrgläser
Einprobiren, } rc.) –, to try to put in or into etc. 2. (Ein Schauspiel rc.) –, to rehearse.

Einprügeln, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to beat any one into etc., to beat, thrash or flog a thing into etc., f. Einbläuen.

Einpudern, *v. a.* in powder. Sich –, to powder one's hair.

Einpumpen, *v. a.* to pump in.

Einpuppen, *v. refl.* Sich –, (Entom.) to change (into a chrysalis.

Einquartiren, *v. a.* (Soldaten) –, to billet, quarter or lodge. Einquartiert sein, to be quartered, to quarter; die Einquartirung, quartering etc.; soldiers quartered.

Einquellen, *v. a.* to soak, to steep.

Einquerlen, *v. a.* to twirl, mill or beat in.

Einquetschen, *v. a.* (Die Finger rc.) – zwischen rc., to squeeze between etc.

Einrahmen, *v. a.* to imborder, to frame.

Einrammen, } *v. a.* to ram in or
Einrammeln, } into etc.

Einrathen, *irr. v. a.* to suggest; to advise. Einem Etwas –, to persuade one into (to do) something, to persuade over to etc. Das, die Einrathung, advice, persuasion, suggestion; auf – einer rc., at the suggestion of a etc.

Einräuchern, *v. a.* 1. to fumigate, to smoke; [Chem.] to fumigate. (Mit Rauch von wohlriechenden Dingen) –, to perfume, to incense; das –, fumigation, smoking etc. 2. (Fleisch) –, to smoke.

Einraumen, (Einraumen), *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to move into any place, to put into a room etc., to house. (Seine Waaren) –, to put up. 2 (Einem Etwas) –, to yield, to give up. (Einem Zimmer rc.) –, to accommodate a man with etc. 3. ± a) (Einem) – (jugeben), to admit, to grant, to allow, to concede; (die Wahrheit einer Sache) –, to allow. b) (Freiheiten) –, to allow.

Einraumung, *f.* housing etc.; putting up etc. 2. yielding etc. 3. granting, concession; allowance.

Einraunen, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, 1. to whisper (a word etc. in any one's ear). 2. ± to suggest. Der Einrauner, whisperer.

Einrechnen, *v. a.* to reckon or count in, to comprise in an account, to comprise within the same account, to take into account.

Einrechnung, *f.* – (einer Summe), compensation, deduction, the taking into account.

Einrede, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. contradiction, remonstrance, opposition. 2. [Rechtsspr.] exception, plea Einer, der –n vorbringt, excepter, one who makes exceptions. 3. s. Einspruch.

Einreden, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to persuade any one into (to do or believe) something, to convince any one of etc, Einem Muth –, to encourage any one. — *v. n.* 1. Einem –, a) to interrupt (e acc.), b) to contradict (e. acc.). c) s. Einrede 2. to remonstrate.

Einressen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to reef.

Einregistriren, *v. a.* to register, enregister or record

Einreiben, *ir. v. a.* to rub in or into etc. – mit ꝛc., to rub with etc.; mit Spiritus, Öl ꝛc. –, [Med., Chir.] embrocation.

Einreibung, *f.* rubbing in or into etc.; [Med., Chir.] embrocation.

Einreichen, *v. a.* to give in, to deliver. (Bittschriften ꝛc.) –, to present. Das –, die Einreichung, presenting, presentation.

Einreihen, *v. a.* 1. to rank. to range; to place in a regular line, lines or ranks. 2 [Schneider ꝛc.] to lay into little plaits (or folds) and sew it, to gather and baste. 3. (Perlen ꝛc.) –, to string. to thread.

Einreihig, *adj.* (consisting) of one row; [Bot.] uniloral.

Einreißen, *ir. v. a* 1. to tear or rend. 2. (Häuser ꝛc.) –, to pull or throw down, to take down, to demolish; (Gerüste) –, to take down or unbuild. — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) to rend, cleave, burst, tear or split. 2. ± – (= überhand nehmen), to spread or prevail, to get in vogue, to gain ground; to creep in. – (v. Gewohnheiten), to gain ground.

Einreiten, *ir. v. a.* to break by riding against etc., to overturn by riding over etc. — *v. n* (u. w. sein) to ride in, to make one's entry on horseback, to enter (e. acc.) on horseback.

Einrenken, *v. n* (Ein Glied) –, wieder –, to set.

Einrennen, *reg. ir. v. a.* to run down. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to run in. Auf einander –, to run one against another.

Einrichten, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Glied) –, wieder –, to set. to reduce. 2. ± to regulate. arrange, order. direct, prepare, manage. dispose, adjust, accommodate or settle; to fit, to fit up; to model, to fashion; to organize. Verhältnisse ordnen –, to misproportion; (ein Haus) –, to fit up, to furnish; (einen Kaufladen ꝛc.) –, to set up; wieder –, to reorganize, to mend etc.; – nach ꝛc., to regulate by etc., to fashion to etc., to adapt to etc., to suit to etc., to accommodate to etc, to square to etc.; to proportion to etc.; to conform to etc., to square (our actions or lives etc.) by etc.; einen Preyß –, to prepare things for a hearing or trial, to get up a cause. — *v. refl.* Er hat sich noch nicht eingerichtet, he is not settled yet in his lodgings; er hat sich sehr hübsch eingerichtet, he has fitted up his lodgings very prettily.

Einrichter, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) regulator. disposer. modeler. arranger

Einrichtung, *f.* 1. ordering. managing. setting up etc., arrangement, disposition. regulation; organization; [Chir.] setting. reduction. – (einer Maschine), mechanism. 2 (*pl.* –en) arrangement; regulation. 3. (household-)establishment.

Einriegeln, *v. a.* to bolt up. Sich –, to shut one's self in by bolting the door. to bolt one's self in.

Einrissen, *f.* Einreffen.

Einrinnen, *ir v. n.* (u. w. sein) – in ꝛc., to leak into etc.

Einriß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) fissure. rent. slit

Einritt, *m* (–es) riding in. (solemn) entry on horseback.

Einritzen, *v a.* 1. to scratch into or on etc. 2. to make a chink in etc.; to slit.

Einrollen, *v. n.* to roll, to roll up in paper etc. Eingerollt, [Bot.] involute(d). — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to roll into etc.

Einrosten, *v. n* (u. w. sein) 1. to rust. to grow rusty, to contract rust. 2. to rust in or into etc

Einrücken, *v. a.* 1. to put in. to insert. (In Zeitungen ꝛc.) –, to insert. 2. [Typ.] to draw in. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to come in. to enter. (Ins Feld ꝛc.) –, to march into etc.; in Jemands Stelle –, to succeed any one in office.

Einrücksel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) insertion.

Einrückung, *f.* insertion.

Einrückungsgebühren, *f. pl.* costs of advertisement [row into etc.

Einrudern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to

Einrufen, *ir. v. a* to call in. (Waaren) –, to buy in; *it.* to order back.

Einrühren, *v. a.* to mingle. mix or temper. Ein Ei in ꝛc. –, to beat an egg with etc., to stir an egg into etc.; eingerührte Eier, buttered eggs. dit –, [Stuckat.] to temper hard.

Einrunzeln, *f.* Einschrumpfen.

Eins, *f.* the number one. a unit. — pron. i. Ein.

Einsaat, *f.* seed-corn.

Einsäckeln, *v. a.* to pocket.

Einsäcken, *v. a.* 1. to sack, to put into a bag. 2. ¶ to pocket. to bag.

Einsägen, *v. a.* to saw into etc. (Felder) –, to sow.

Einsagen, *v. a.* 1. to indite. to dictate. 2. Einem Etwas –, to prompt any one.

Einsagen, *v. a* to cut into with a saw. to give a cut or notch with a saw. to saw into etc.

Einsager, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) prompter.

Einsaitig, *adj.* one stringed. of one string. Ein –es Donnerfeyn, monochord.

Einsalben, *v. a* to anoint. (Eine Leiche) –, to embalm.

Einsalbung, *f.* anointing etc.

Einsalzen, *v. a.* to salt; to pickle. (Schinnfleisch) –, to corn. Einsalzung, *f.* salting.

Einsalzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) salter.

Einsam, *adj* solitary. lonely. lone. lonesome, retired, secluded. – (von Betrachtungen ꝛc.), private; ein –es Leben, a solitary life. — *adv.* solitarily. – leben (v. Thieren), to be solitary. –keit, *f.* solitariness. solitude. loneliness. loneness. lonesomeness. retiredness. seclusion. In –keit, retiredly, solitarily, in solitude

Einsamig, *adj.* [Bot.] one-seeded. monospermous.

Einsammeln, *v. a.* to gather. to gather in. to collect. (Steuern) –, to collect.

Einsammler, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) gatherer. collector.

Einsammlung, *f.* gathering etc.

Einsargen, *v. a.* to coffin, to lay in a coffin.

Einsatz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ätze) 1. – (im Spiele), stake; – (beim Würfeln), set. 2 – (v. Schüsseln ꝛc), nest. set; – (v. Schachteln), nest. 3. – (für Fische), a small fishpond. 4. [Techn.] – (= das Einsetzen) der Häute in die Lohe, the act of laying the hides (or skins) in the tan-pit; s. Einsetzen.

Einsatzgewicht, *n* cup-weight. –e, weights in sets. a set of weights

Einsatzschachtel, *f.* a box which fits into another.

Einsatzstreich, *m.* s. Einsatz Nr. 3.

Einsäuern, *v. a* to sour. to leaven. (Fische) –, to pickle. to marinate; (Gurken) –, to pickle.

Einsaufen, *ir. v. a.* to swallow. to drink in. to gulp.

Einsaugen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to suck in. to suck up, to imbibe. to absorb. Wie ein Schwamm –, † to sponge. 2. † (Irrthümer ꝛc.) –, to imbibe. Sie haben quite Grundsätze eingesogen, they are imbued with good principles.

Einsaugegefäß, *n.* [Anat.] absorbent.

Einsaugemittel, *n* [Med.] absorbent.

Einsaugerohre *f.* absorbent.

Einsaugen, *n.* (–s) sucking in. imbibing etc.. absorption.

Einsäumen, *v. a.* to hem.

Einschachteln, *v. a.* 1. to box, † to imbox. to inclose in a box. 2. (Schachteln in einander) –, to insert.

Einschalig, *adj.* [Naturg.] univalve. Ein –e Muschel, ein –es Thier, univalve.

Einschalten, *v. a.* to insert. to put in, to interline. (Einen Tag ꝛc.) –, to intercalate; (Etwas heimlich in eine Urkunde) –, to interpolate; ein eingeschalteter Tag, an intercalary day; eine eingeschaltete Dichtung od. Erzählung, episode; yon Neuem oder wieder –, to reinsert; das –, s. Einschaltung.

Einschaltung, *f.* inserting. insertion; intercalation; interpolation. –ächtes Buchstabens, einer Silbe), [Gramm.] epenthesis. † epenthesy.

Einschaltungszeichen, *n.* a caret. ‡ let in.

Einschalthier, *n.* s. Einschalig

Einschanzen, *v. a.* to intrench.

Einscharfen, *v. a.* 1 (Etwas) – to enforce; Einem – (Etwas), to inculcate.

cete., enjoin or impress on etc., to press on etc. Die Einschärfung, inculcation; injunction.

Einscharren, *v. a.* to bury. to inter.

Einschattig, *adj.* heteroscian. –e Völker, pl. die –en. [Geogr.] heteroscians.

Einschaufeln, *v. a.* to shovel in.

Einschaukeln, *v. a.* (Eiern) –, to rock asleep.

Einschenken, *v. a.* 1. (Wein ꝛc.) –, to pour in. to pour into a glass, to pour into a cup. (Ein Glas) –, to pour out, to fill. 2. ‡ Einem klaren (od. reinen) Wein –, to tell one the plain truth; Einem Eins –, to play one (off) a trick.

Einscherig, *adj.* s. Einschürig.

Einscheuern, *v. a.* to bring into the barn, to get in, to house.

Einschichten, *v. a.* to stratify, to couch. Eingeschichtet, (Geol.) instratified, stratified within something else.

Einschichtig, *adj.* – (von einem Schieferbruche ꝛc.), having but one layer or stratum.

Einschicken, *v. a.* to send in. to send, to transmit.

Einschieben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to shove in or into etc.; to put in or into etc., to insert. (Das Brod) –, to put in the oven; (Etwas) –, in die Tasche –, to pocket; (einen Tag) –, to intercalate; im Geheimen – (Stellen in Schriften ꝛc.), to interpolate, to insert subreptitiously, to forst in; eine eingeschobene Stelle, interpolation; (ein Testament) –, to suppose; eingeschobene Speisen, Gerichte, Schüsseln, entremets, side dishes; (Einen in ein Amt widerrechtlich) –, to thrust in etc. 2. (Etwas) – (beim Kegeln), to break by bowling. – *v. refl.* Sich – (auf einer Kegelbahn), to practise bowling.

Einschieb(e)gerichte, *n. pl.* entre

Einschieb(e)speisen, § mets, side-dishes.

Einschieb(e)leiste, *f.* [Techn.] clamp.

Einschieb(e)zeichen, *n.* parenthesis.

Einschiebsel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) Insertion, interpolation; *it.* parenthesis; *it.* [Grammr.] epenthesis, epenthesy.

Einschiebung, *f.* putting in etc., insertion; intercalation; interpolation; supposition; s. Einschieben.

Einschießen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to shoot in or down. to batter in or down with cannon. 2. to exercise in shooting. Ein Pferd –, to accustom a horse to stand fire, to firing. to gun-practise; eine Flinte, ein Gewehr ꝛc –, to try or prove a gun by repeated shooting; to season a gun. 3. to put or shove in; s. Einschieben. 4. (Geld) –, to put in (a sum of money); falsche Münzsorten unter die guten) mit –, to throw in; –, (Web.) den Eintrag –, to weave across the warp. – *v. refl.* 1. Sich –, to practise firing or shooting; *it.* s. Einschieben (sich). 2. ‡ Eingeschossen sein in ꝛc., to be acquainted with etc., to be versed in etc. – *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to tumble down; s. Einfallen, Einstürzen.

Einschiffen, *v. a.* to ship, to embark. to take on board (aboard). Wieder – (nach ꝛc.), to reship (for etc.). – *v. refl.* Sich –, to take ship(ping), to embark. to go aboard. – *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to come in. to sail into etc.

Einschiffung, *f.* embarking. embarkation. shipping.

Einschirren, *v. a* (Pferde ꝛc.) –, to harness.

Einschlachten, *v. a.* (Vieh ꝛc.) –, to kill for the use of the house.

Einschlafen, *ir. v. n* (u. w. sein) 1. to fall asleep. 2. ‡ a) Der Fuß ist mir eingeschlafen, my foot is asleep. is benumbed, (has got pins and needles in it. b) – (vom Eifer ꝛc.), to abate, to slacken. Die Sache schlief ein, the affair dropped, died a natural death; eine Sache – lassen, to drop an affair. c) – (= sterben), to fall asleep = to expire, to die.

Einschläfen, *f.* Einschläfern.

Einschläferig, *adj.* – (v. Betten), single.

Einschläfern, *v. a.* 1. to put to sleep; to lull asleep. –b., narcotical), soporific, soporiferous, somniferous, soporous, opiate; ein –der Trank, a somniferous potion, a sleeping draught; ein –des Mittel, narcotic, soporific, opiate. 2. ‡ a) (Chir.) to stupefy. b) (Einen) –, to decoy, amuse or deceive by fair words, to lull, to lull into security.

Einschläferung, *f.* lulling asleep etc.; s. Einschläfern.

Einschläferungsmittel, *n.* narcotic, opiate, soporific.

Einschlag, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äge) 1. – (das Einschlagen), the act of driving or striking into etc.; *it.* wrapping up; *it.* turning in; *it.* the act of giving a person one's hand; *it.* [Handel] a) coopering, cooperage; b) housing, storing, cartage, drayage, porterage; f. Einschlagen. 2. – (Hinschlag), cover. 3. – (eingeschlagener Brief, (the letter) inclosed, inclosure. 4. – (eines Kleides), over-cast. 5. [Web.] filling, woof, weft. 6. [Weinhandel] pearl. Dem Weine, einem Fasse den – geben, den Wein einschlagen, to sophisticate wine with brimstone. to burn brimstone in a vessel, and fill it with wine afterwards. to put pearl into wine. 7. – (Hinschlag Rath), advice, counsel.

Einschlagen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to thrust in, to drive in. (Nägel ꝛc.) –, to drive in; – in ꝛc., to beat into etc. to drive or ram into etc.; ein Ei, Eier –, to heat up an egg with any other thing, to poach eggs; –, (Web.) s. Einschießen. 2. (Einem Etwas) –, to beat into one's head. s. Einprägen. 3. – (= einwickeln), to wrap up, to inwrap, to envelop. to inclose; to pack up. to pack. Waaren in eine Kiste –, to pack goods in a box or chest; (einen Brief) –, to inclose; ein Brief ist in Papier ꝛc. eingeschlagen, a letter is enclosed in paper, put under an envelope; (ein Kaufmann) schlägt Waaren in Packleinwand ein, wraps goods up in canvas; in eine Tonne, in Fässer –, to barrel (up); Getreide –, to sack corn; (Holz) –, to pile or stack; den Wein –, s. Einschlag; (einen Schwarm) –, [Bauswirthsch.] to hive; (Schweine) –, ins Eckerich –, to put to mast. to turn out to mast; (Bäume) –, in Erde –, to earth the roots of etc.; in Sand –, to cover with sand; die Arme –, to cross one's arms. 4. to break, to break open; to beat out; to knock down. Einem Fasse den Boden –, to stave in a cask; Einem das Hirn –, to beat (or knock) one's brains out, to kill (*e. acc.*) by dashing etc. out the brains. 5. – (bei Schwedern und Nähterinnen), to turn in, to over-cast. 6. Einen Weg –, a) to take a road; b) ‡ to take a course. to choose a path; schlägt diesen Weg ein, take this way; eine Lebensart –, ‡ to choose a manner of life; den Weg der Güte –, ‡ to use fair (or mild) means.

Einschlagen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. haben) 1. – (bei Bergleuten, Käufern ꝛc.), to give any one one's hand. 2. – (Min.) to dig for (iron etc.) ore, to dig for coals. 3. – (in ꝛc., (vom Blitze), to strike (*e. acc.*), to fall upon etc. 4. ‡ – in ꝛc.) (= betreffen, dahin gehören), to concern (*e. acc.*), to belong to etc.; die –den Behörden, the competent authorities. 5. (u. w. sein) – (von einem Ausschlage ꝛc.), to strike in; – (o. Farben), to soak in. 6. (u. w. haben und sein) – (= gerathen ꝛc), to thrive, to take well, to turn out well. – (v Pflanzen ꝛc.), to succeed. to be successful; nicht – (v. Pflanzen ꝛc.), to miscarry, to fail; Ein nem – (vom Spiele), to favor (*e. acc.*).

Einschlagemesser, *n.* clasp-knife.

Einschlägig, *adj.* 1. (Zu ein Fach ꝛc.) –, belonging to etc. 2. – (Behörden), competent.

Einschleichen, *ir. v. n.* –, and *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to sneak, slip, slide, slink, creep or steal in or into etc. 2. ‡ to creep in or into etc., to steal into etc. Sich bei Einem, oder in Jemands Gunst –, to steal into one's good graces, to worm one's self into favor; es schlich sich in die Gunst des ꝛc. ein, he insinuated himself into the good graces of etc.; eingeschlichen, obreptitious.

Einschleichung, *f.* 1. sliding or stealing in etc. 2. ‡ insinuation into etc., obreption.

Einschleiern, *v. a.* to veil; – (in Nonnenklöstern), to give the veil.

Einschleifen, *v. a.* 1. to drag in. 2. Verbotene Waaren –, to smuggle (in) goods. to run goods; s. Einschleppen. – *ir. v. a.* to make by grinding. (Zigarren ꝛc) – in ꝛc., to cut on etc., out in etc.

Einschleppen, *v. a.* 1. to drag in. Zu den Halsen – (Schiffe), to tow into port. 2. to bring in stealthily; s. Einschleifen Nr. 2.

Einschließen, *ir. v. a.* 1. a) (Etwas) – (= verschließen), to inclose, to lock up, to lock in. b) – (einsperren, s. d.), to shut up, to confine; to immure; to coop. to coop up. to cop in; to impound; to impark; to pen, to impen, to pen up. Eingeschlossen sein (v. Gefangenen), to be locked up in (a) prison; in ein Kloster –, to cloister, e) to inlock. 2. to inclose, to take in. to encompass, to surround. to shut in. (Einen Brief ꝛc.) –, to inclose; (eine Stelle in einer Schrift) –, to include

in brackets *or* a parenthesis; (eine Stadt rc.) –, to invest, to blockade, to encompass. 3. ‡ –, mit – (= in sich begreifen), to include, to comprise, to comprehend. Schließet mich in euer Gebet ein, remember me in your prayers. — *v. n.* to catch, to shut, to shut (quite) to or close, to close.

Einschließlich, *adj.* included, inclusive — *adv.* inclusively.

Einschließung, *f.* locking in *or* up etc., confinement, inclusion, inclosure. – (einer Stadt rc.), investment, blockade.

Einschließungszeichen, *n.* bracket, it parenthesis. † crotchet, * hook.

Einschlingen, *ir. v. o.* to swallow, to swallow up; f. Einschlucken.

Einschlucken, *v. n.* to swallow, to swallow up, to gulp, to gulp down, to take down; † to resorb; [Chem.] to absorb.

Einschlummern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to fall into a slumber, to doze off, to fall asleep. 2. ‡ *v. a.* (die b) to drop. Eine Sache – lassen, to drop an affair, to let a matter drop.

Einschlüpfen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to slip into etc.

Einschlürfen, *v. a.* to sip or sup, to sup up.

Einschluß, *m.* (–sses) 1. inclosing, including, inclusion, inclosure. Mit – des rc., the etc. included, including the etc. 2. – (eines Briefes), inclosure, the (letter) inclosed. Als –, under cover. 3. parenthesis.

Einschlußzeichen, f. Einschließungszeichen.

Einschmalzen, *v. a.* to grease; (Wolle) –, to oil.

Einschmauchen, *v. a.* to smoke. Eingeschmaucht, impregnated with smoke.

Einschmeicheln, *v. refl.* Sich –, to push *or* work one's self into favor; sich – bei Einem, to ingratiate one's self with etc.; er schmeichelte sich bei rc. ein, he insinuated himself into the good graces of etc.; –d, insinuating, insinuative. Das –, die Einschmeichelung, insinuation into etc. [werfen.

Einschmeißen, *ir. v. a.* o f. Ein-

Einschmelzen, *reg. ir. v. a.* to melt, to melt down, to fuse, to dissolve. Die Einschmelzung, melting etc.

Einschmieden, *v. a.* (Verbrecher rc.) –, to put in irons, to enchain, to bind *or* hold in chains.

Einschmieren, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to smear, to grease, to anoint. Mit Öl –, to oil; –, [Chir.] to embrocate. Das –, [Chir.] embrocation. 2. Einem Kinde den Brei –, to put the pap into a child's mouth. 3. ‡ Einem Etwas –, to beat something into etc. 4. (Etwas) – (in ein Buch rc.), to scrawl (into etc.).

Einschmutzen, *v. a.* to dirty *or* dirt, to soil, to make foul, to befoul.

Einschnallen, *v. a.* to buckle.

Einschneiden, *ir. v. a.* 1. to notch, nick, jag (*or* indent. 2. (Seinen Namen rc.) – in od. auf rc., to cut *or* carve out in etc. 3. (Kraut rc.) –, to slice in, to cut up in *or* into etc. (Brod) – (in die Suppe rc.), to slice (into etc.); (Fleisch) –, to fricassee; Eingeschnittenes, fricassee. 4. (Korn rc.) –, to gather (by cutting down). — *v. n.* to cut, to cut in, to make a cut *or* incision in etc.

Einschneidig, *adj.* one-edged, single-edged, with one (sharp) edge. –es Schwert, backsword.

Einschneien, *v. a.* to cover with snow. Eingeschneiet, snowed up, snowbound.

Einschnitt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. cutting, a cutting in, incision, cut, incisure; indent, indentation, notch, jagnick; – und Kerbholz, notch, score; –, [Chir.] incision, insection. 2. [Musik], pause, rest; [Poesie] pause, rest, cesura, cesura. 3. [Landwirthsch.] harvest.

Einschnittmesser, *n.* [Chir.] bistoury.

Einschnitthier, *n.* [Entom.] insect.

Einschnitzen, *v. a.* (Seinen Namen rc.) – in rc., to cut on etc., to cut out (a nce in etc.

Einschnupfen, *v. a.* to snuff up.

Einschnüren, *v. a.* to cord, to bind with a cord; to lace. Wenn Jemand sich eingeschnürt ist, when Jenny's stays are newly laced; sich –, to put on one's stays.

Einschöpfen *v. a.* to ladle into etc.

Einschränken, *v. a.* 1. † to bound, to inclose; f. Eingrenzen. 2. ‡ to bound, limit, confine, narrow, circumscribe, restrict, restrain, restringe or retrench; to moderate; – (mildern), to modify. –d, restraining, restrictive; eingeschränkt, im eingeschränkten Sinne, restrictively, restrainedly; was eingeschränkt werden kann, restrainable; modifiable; Einer, der oder das, was einschränkt, restrainer; modifier; (seine Begierden) –, to check, to repress, to keep in; (seine Wünsche) –, to moderate; – auf rc., to limit to etc.; to restrict to etc., to confine to etc.; unsere Freiheiten –, to curtail our liberties; (seine Ausgaben) –, to retrench (*v. a.*); sich –, to retrench; sich auf Etwas –, to restrain one's self to etc.; sehr eingeschränkt leben müssen, to be reduced to a small pittance; er schränkte sich so im Essen u. Trinken ein, he moderated so his meat and drink; Einen im Essen –, to attaint a person in his meals; eingeschränkt, *a.* (v. der Gewalt), limited; eine eingeschränkte Monarchie, a limited monarchy; *b.* (v. Einsichten, Kenntnissen rc.), limited, confined, narrow; (einen Artikel rc.) –, to modify.

Einschränkung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. limitation, confinement, circumscription, restraint, retrenchment; moderation. – (v. Freiheiten rc.), limitation; nur –en, with limitations. 2. – (einschränkende Bedingung), restriction; reserve.

Einschrauben, *v. a.* 1. to screw in. 2. to fasten with a screw.

Einschrecken, *v. a.* to intimidate, to put in fear, to inspire with fear, to dishearten.

Einschreiben, *ir. v. a.* to write down, to enter, to enroll, to register, to note; –, [Handel] to book, to book down. Zu der Matrikel –, to matriculate; in die Soldatenliste –, to enroll for service. — *v. refl.* Sich – (in rc.), to enter one's name (in etc.).

Einschreibung, *f.* entering etc., enrolling, enrollment, registration, matriculation.

Einschreiber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that enrolls *or* registers etc., enroller; a register (of deeds etc.); registrar.

Einschreiten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to stride in, to step in *or* into etc. 2. ‡ to interfere (in party disputes etc.), to interpose (*v. n.*), to interpose one's authority. Das –, interposition.

Einschroten, *v. a.* to let down (casks etc.) into the cellar etc. by a parbuncle.

Einschrumpfen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to shrink, shorten, wrinkle *or* shrivel.

Einschub, *m.* (–es) 1. putting *or* thrusting in etc., insertion; intercalation, f. Einschieben. 2. f. Einschiebsel.

Einschüchtern, f. Einschrecken.

Einschulen, *v. a.* to train, to manage.

Einschürig, *adj.* 1. – (v. Schafen rc.), shorn but once in a year. 2. f. Einmähdig.

Einschuß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –ässe) 1. f. Einschlag Nr. 8. 2. [Handel] share, payment on account. – leisten, to pay in.

Einschüsseln, *v. a.* (Speisen) –, to dish.

Einschustern, *v. n.* o to lose, to come off a loser; to shut up shop.

Einschütten, *v. a.* to pour in *or* into etc. (Getreide) in einen Sack –, to sack. — *v. a.* (Vieh) – (= pfänden), to pound.

Einschwärzen, *v. a.* 1. to blacken all over; *it.* to sully. (Wäsche) –, to soil. 2. Waaren –, to smuggle (in) *or* run goods.

Einschwatzen, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to talk *or* palaver one into any thing, to persuade any one to do *or* believe something, to make one believe. Sich bei Einem –, to ingratiate one's self with one (by gossiping). [to match.

Einschwefeln, *v. a.* (Fässer rc.) –,

Einschwemmen, *v. a.* to cause to float in.

Einschwenken, *v. n.* (Milit.) to wheel inward.

Einseeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to sail in *or* into etc., to run into etc. — *v. a.* to sail down.

Einsegnen, *v. a.* to bless, to consecrate. (Einen Priester) –, to ordain, (ein Kind) –, to confirm.

Einsegnung, *f.* blessing, benediction, consecration; nuptial benediction; confirmation. – (eines Priesters), ordination.

Einsehen, *ir. v. n.* to look in *or* into etc., to see into etc. — *v. a.* 1. – (= nachsehen, ergründen), to look over, to examine. 2. (Etwas) –, to see, under-

stand, comprehend or conceive (*e. acc.*), to be aware of etc.; to get an insight of or into. — n. (-s) insight; inspection. Ein — haben in ꝛc., to animadvert upon, to remedy (*e. acc.*), to punish (*e. acc.*); *id.* er sollte ein — haben, he should have (some) consideration.

Einseifen, *v. a.* (Den Bart) —, to lather; (Wäsche) —, to soap.

Einseitig, *adj.* 1. of one side, having one side, one-sided; — (v. Personen), unilateral. one-sided; — (v. Personen), crooked. 2. 1 one-sided, partial, unfair, biased, confined, narrow, defective. Ein — er Kontrakt, a unde contract. — *adv.* partially, with partiality, — (berücksichtigen, Etwas), under or in one point of view only. — *feit, f.* one-sidedness, unfairness, partiality; narrowness of views etc.

Einsenden, *reg. ir. v. a.* to send, to send in, to transmit or remit.

Einsendung, *f.* sending etc., remittance, transmission.

Einsender, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in n) he that sends in etc., remitter, transmitter, conveyer; informant.

Einsenken, *v. a* to sink in or into etc (Einen Sarg) —, to lower in(to) the earth etc.; (Reben) —, to lay or set, to plant [set, slip.

Einsenker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) layer,

Einser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) f. Eins, *f.*

Einsetzen, *v. a* 1. to put in or into etc., to place, set or fix in etc. (Bäume ꝛc.) —, to set or plant; (Edelsteine) —, to set; (Diebe ꝛc.) —, to imprison; wieder ed. von Neuem —, to re-imprison; (Vögel) —, to cage; (Gänse, Puten ꝛc.) —, to coop up; (in Zeitungen ꝛc.) —, to insert (in etc.); (falsche Zähne ꝛc.) —, to put in; — (ein nähen), to sew on, to sew to or into etc.; in die Lotterie —, to put into the lottery; (Geld) —, to stake; (Etwas) zum Pfande —, to pawn or pledge. to give in pledge; sich — (in einen Wagen ꝛc.), to get in(to), to step into etc.; sich (in ein Schiff) —, to embark, to go aboard. 2. 1 a) in des Schuldners Güter — (den Gläubiger), to put in possession of the debtor's estate; (einen Beamten) —, to install; to invest a person with a civil office; (einen Pfarrer ꝛc.) —, to install; to invest a person with an ecclesiastical dignity; feierlich — (Prälaten, Könige ꝛc.), to inaugurate; (einen wieder) —, to restore, re-install or re-instate; (einen) wieder — in ꝛc., to replace (in etc.), to restore (to etc.). to revest (with etc.) to re-instate (in etc.). b) — (= anordnen), to institute, appoint or establish. (Ein Fest) —, to appoint; — (= bestellen), to appoint or constitute, to nominate; A hat B. zu seinem ꝛc. eingesetzt, A. has constituted (named) B. his (attorney etc.); er setzte ihn zum Erben ein, he made (= declared) him his heir.

Einsetzer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in n) the person who installs, establishes etc., institutor; f. Einsetzen Nr. 2.

Einsetzling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) f. Einsenker, Ableger.

Einsetzung, *f.* 1. a) the act of putting in or into etc. — (in Zeitungen ꝛc.), insertion. b) imprisonment. c) pawning, pledging. 2. 1 a) installation, installment, investiture. Die feierliche —, inauguration. b) institution; *id.* constituting, nomination, appointment etc.; f. Einsetzen.

Einsicht, *f.* 1. insight, view; inspection; perusal — nehmen von ꝛc., to examine, to inspect, to peruse; (die Akten) nahmen — von ꝛc., took a view of etc. 2. 1 (*pl.* —en) insight, judgment, understanding, knowledge, discernment, penetration, comprehension; prudence. Eine tiefe —, a deep insight (into etc.), reach of thought; diese Dinge verschaffen uns eine richtige — in ꝛc., these things give us a just view of etc.; von beschränkten —en, of confined views, narrow; meiner — nach, as I see it, after my way of seeing it.

Einsichtig, (*adj.* intelligent, clear-

Einsichtsvoll, sighted, judicious, sensible, discerning, sharp, penetrating. — *adv.* judiciously, sensibly etc.

Einsiedelei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) hermitage; *id.* solitude.

Einsieden, *ir. v. i.* Einsiedeln.

Einsiedler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in n) 1. hermit, anchoret, anchorite, anachoret, solitary, recluse. 2. [Naturg.] a) —, *ekrebs, m.*, Bernard the hermit. b) hermit crow; the solitary sparrow. —et, *f.* f. Einsiedelei.

Einsiedlerleben, *n* a hermit's life, the life of a recluse.

Einsiedlerisch, *adj.* hermitical.

Einsiegeln, *v. a.* to seal up in etc.

Einsilbig, *adj.* 1. monosyllable. Ein —es Wort, monosyllable, a monosyllable word. 2. 1 laconic. — (v. Menschen), taciturn. —keit, *f.* 1 taciturnity.

Einsingen, *ir. v. a.* (Kinder) —, to sing asleep, to sing to sleep, to lull a sleep. — *v. refl* Sich —, to practise singing.

Einsinken, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to sink, to sink down, to sink in, to fall down, to give way.

Einsitzen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) (In eine Kutsche ꝛc) —, to take one's seat or place in etc., to step into (In ein Schiff) —, to go aboard, to embark.

Einsitzig, *adj.* — (v. Wagen ꝛc.), of one seat only, with one seat, for one person.

Einsmaehls, f. Einjmals.

Einsohlig, *adj.* — (v. Schuhen), single-soled.

Einspannen, *v. a* 1. to put or stretch in a frame. Einen Stuhl —, to stretch a boot on or over the last. 2. to put to. Pferde ꝛc —, to put horses etc to (a coach, cart etc.). — *v. n.* to put (horses etc.) to (a coach, cart etc.). Es ist eingespannt, the horses are put on.

Einspanner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. a one-horse-chaise (cart etc.). 2. Ein — sein (v. Fuhrleuten), to drive with one horse. 3. — (= Anstäber), loader, packer.

Einspannig, *adj.* 1. — (v Fuhrwerken), drawn by one horse etc. only, one-horse(d). 2. 1 f. Einspännig. — *adv.* — fahren, to drive with one horse.

Einspeichern, *v. a.* to lay up; to warehouse.

Einspelzig, *adj.* [Bot.] univalve, univalvular.

Einsperren, *v. a.* to pen or impen, to pen up, to hem in; to lock up; (Einen) —, to shut up, to confine (in a jail), to imprison, to incarcerate, to immure. Wieder ed. von Neuem —, to reimprison; in ein Kloster —, to cloister; in einen Käfig —(Vögel), to encage; to coop; in einen Schweinestall —, to sty, to shut up in a sty; (in den Pfandstall) —, to pound or impound; f. Einschließen. Die Einsperrung, confining etc.

Einspielen, *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to practise playing. 2. Sich — (in einen Ort), to insinuate, to insinuate itself (into etc.).

Einspinnen, *ir. v. a.* (Einen) — (in ꝛc., to spin in, among etc. — *v. refl.* Sich — (v. Raupen), to spin its cocoon; das Gehäuse, worein der Seidenwurm sich einspinnt, the cave in which the silk-worm involves itself, the cocoon.

Einsprache, *f.* opposition; f. Einrede, Einspruch. — thun gegen ꝛc., to oppose (*e. acc.*).

Einsprechen, *ir. v. a.* Einem Muth —, to encourage (*e. acc.*), to inspirit (*e. acc.*); Einem Trost —, to comfort or console any one. — *v. n.* 1. Bei Einem —, to call on etc., to call on; in dem Gasthause —, to call at the inn. 2. — gegen ꝛc., to oppose or contradict (*e. acc.*); to protest against etc.; [Rechtsspr.] to traverse (*e. acc.*).

Einsprecher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Rechtsspr.] exceptor, one who makes exceptions.

Einsprengen, *v. a.* to sprinkle, to besprinkle. — *v. n.* (Thore ꝛc.), to burst or force open.

Einspringen, *ir. v. a.* to burst open by leaping against etc. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) — (v. einem Schlosse), to catch with the spring. —der (Winkel), [Geom.] reentering.

Einspritzen, *v. a.* to syringe, to inject, to squirt in; [Chir.] to syringe. Das —, injection; das wiederholte —, superinjection.

Einspruch, *m.* (-rs, *pl.* —üche) opposition. — gegen ꝛc., protestation against etc.; — thun gegen ꝛc., to oppose (*e. acc.*), to protest against etc.

Einst, *adv.* once, one day

Einstallen, *v. a.* to put or keep in a stable, to stable. Die Einstallung, stabling.

Einstampfen, *v. a.* 1. to ram or stamp; to ram or stamp in. 2. to break by stamping or ramming.

Einstand, *m.* (-es) 1. — (Antrittstritt), entrance into office. 2. — -stecht, *n.*, —egerechtigkeit, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] entering into the rights of a purchaser, refusal, preemption.

Einstandsgeld, *n.* entrance-money; — (bei Matrosen), press-money; — (der Soldaten), bounty.

Einstäuben, *v. a.* to dust, to soil with dust; to powder.

Einstauen, *v. a.* to stow in.

Einstechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. Ein Loch

–, Löcher – in ꝛc., to pierce (e. acc.), to prick (e. acc.); to cut holes in etc.; (Typ.) to prick. 2. to stitch or sew in. — *v. n.* 1. [Kartenſp.] to trump. 2. [Mar.] (Seewärts) –, to stand out (to sea).

Einſtecken, *v. a.* 1. – in ꝛc., to put into etc.; (in die Taſche) –, to put into the or one's pocket. to pocket; (den Degen) –, to put up, to sheathe; — (einen Kopfen), to tuck in. 2. ± a) (Verbrechen ꝛc.) –, to shut up, to imprison. to confine, to lay by the heels. b) (Einen Schimpf ꝛc.) –, to put up (e. acc.), to put up with etc., to pocket.

Einſtehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. In einen Dienſt –, to enter any one's service; derjenige, welcher für ꝛc. einſteht, (Milit.) he that enters military service for etc. 2. – für ꝛc. (Bürgen für ꝛc.), to answer for etc., to be responsible for etc. 3. In einen Kauf –, to enter into the rights of a purchaser; in einen Handel mit –, to partake of a purchase. 4. – (unentſtehen), to stand in. 5. – (zu ſtehen kommen), to stand one in.

Einſteher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Milit.] substitute.

Einſtehlen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to steal in. 2. ± to insinuate one's self into etc. Sich – (in ein Amt ꝛc.) –, to enter into etc. by secret or illicit means.

Einſteigen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to get in or into etc., to step in or into etc. In das Schiff –, to embark. to go aboard; auf einer Leiter in ꝛc. –, to enter (e. acc.) by means of a ladder.

Einſteinen, *v. a.* to stone; *it.* to mark out with landmarks.

Einſtellen, *v. a.* 1. to put in or into etc.. to set into etc. (Pferde) –, to stable; (Enten ꝛc. zum Mästen) –, to coop; zur Verwahrung –, to deposit, to repose; (einen Erben –, ſ. Einſetzen. 2. ± (Erwarte) –, to put a stop to etc., to put an end to etc.. to cease. to cause to cease. to leave off. to discontinue, to give up. to quit or abandon. Einſtweilen –, auf einige Zeit –, to defer, to put off, to delay. to suspend; (eine Zahlung(en) –, to suspend one's payments, to stop payment; die Einſtellung der Zahlung(en), suspension of payments. stoppage; das Feuer –, [Milit.] to cease firing; (Mißbräuche) –, to reform; die Feindſeligkeiten –, to forbear hostilities. ± to forego hostilities. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to appear, to come, to come in; ſ. Einfinden (ſich). 2. ± Sich wieder – (v. Schmerzen ꝛc.), to be renewed; ſich – (v. den Jahreszeiten ꝛc.), to set in.

Einſtellung, *f.* 1. putting into etc. 2. ± leaving off etc. Einſtweilige –, suspension, putting off etc.; – der Feindſeligkeiten, a cessation of hostilities, ſ. Einſtellen.

Einſten(s), ſ. Einſt.

Einſticken, *v. a.* to embroider in or upon etc.

Einſtig, *adj.* future.

Einſtimmen, *v. n.* 1. [Muſ.] to accord. – in (einen Geſang ꝛc.), to join in etc. 2. ± – (mit Einem), to agree (with etc.). Das –, die Einſtimmung, agreeing. agreement, accord. consent or concurrence of opinions or wills.

Einſtimmig, *adj.* 1. [Muſ.] consonant; *it.* unisonous, unisonant. Eine – e Arie, eine – e Gesang, ein – es Stück, solo. 2. ± unanimous. – ſein, to be unanimous; to agree (in etc.). — *adv.* unanimously, with one accord, with one mind, as one man. to a man. –keit, *f.* 1. [Muſ.] consonance. 2. ± consonance, unanimity, unanimousness.

Einſtma(h)ls, *adv.* some future time. one day, one of these days. † once; ſ. Einſt.

Einſtöckig, *adj.* – (v. Häuſern), having one story, one storied.

Einſtopfen, *v. a.* to stuff in, to cram into etc.; to tuck in. Tabak –, to fill a pipe with tobacco, to fill one's pipe.

Einſtoßen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to thrust, push or drive in, to ram or stamp in, to ram or drive into etc.; to ram or drive down. to press down. (Die Erde) –, to ram; ſich einen Splitter (in die Hand ꝛc.) –, to run a splinter into (one's hand etc.) 2. to break; to knock out. (Thüren ꝛc.) –, to break or thrust open; (ein Faß) –, to stave.

Einſtrahlig, *adj.* [Naturg.] unistriated.

Einſtreichen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to put into etc.; to rub into etc. (Kalk ꝛc.) in die Fugen –, to fill up the joints with etc. einem Kinde den Bert –, ſ. Einſchmieren; (Geld) –, to take in; to sweep in. Alles – (beim Spiele), to sweep stakes; –, (Schloſſer) to make cuts (or strokes) with a file. 2. (Wattmipf.) to take with a sweep-net.

Einſtreichfeile, *f.* cutting file.

Einſtreuen, *v. a.* 1. to strew into etc., to scatter into etc. 2. ± (Uebelthaten ꝛc.) – in ein ꝛc., to intersperse a etc. with etc.; Uneinigkeit –, to sow discord; (Hindernisſe) –, to throw in any one's way. to cause (one etc.) to be beset with. — *v. n.* to litter a stable. Dem Vieh –, to litter cattle.

Einſtreupulver, *n.* [Med.] eatapasm.

Einſtreuung, *f.* 1. strewing into etc. 2. ± intersperſion; ſ. Einſtreuen.

Einſtrich, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Schriftſer] ward.

Einſtricken, *v. a.* to knit in or into.

Einſtrömen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to stream or run in or into. 2. ± to crowd into etc.

Einſtückeln, / *v. a.* Einen Fleck ein-
Einſtücken,) Flecke in einen Rock, ein Kleid –, to patch a coat, to piece a garment.

Einſtudiren, *v. a.* to study; to get by heart.

Einſtürmen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to rush in. – auf ꝛc., to press on or upon etc., to assail or assault (e. acc.).

Einſturz, *m.* (–es) a falling in, a falling down, ruin, fall. (Der ꝛc.) droht den –, threatens a fall.

Einſtürzen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to fall or tumble down, to fall in, to fall (into ruins); to give way. 2. ± – auf ꝛc., to fall on, to assault or assail. — *v. a.* to throw or pull down. to ruin.

Einſtweilen, *adv.* in the mean time. meantime. meanwhile. for a while.

Einſtweilig, *adj.* provisional. temporary. [sully.

Einſudeln, *v. a.* to soil. dirty or

Einſtägig, *adj.* ephemeral, ephemeric. existing one day only. –es Fieber, ephemera; –es Insekt, ephemera. day-fly; may-fly. [mera. day-fly.

Eintagsfliege, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ephe-

Eintanzen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to practise dancing.

Eintauchen, *v. a.* to dip in or into etc., to plunge in or into etc., to immerse or immerge. to imbrue. to instrep, to steep. Das –, the act of plunging into etc., mersion. immersion. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to dive, to plunge into water. to duck

Eintaucher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) dipper.

Eintauſchen, *v. a.* to barter, to truck or exchange. Die Eintauſchung, bartering etc.

Einteigen, *v. a.* to impaste, to make into paste. Das –, impastation etc.

Eintheilen, *v. a.* to divide; to share, to distribute; to regulate or dispose. – in ꝛc., to divide in or into etc., to arrange in etc., to distribute into etc., in Klassen –, to class, to classify; in Grade – (Thermometer ꝛc.), to graduate; (eine Zeit ꝛc. mißl) –, to portion; –de Partikel, [Gramm.] distributive.

Eintheilung, *f.* division; distribution; arrangement; regulation; – (in Klassen), classification.

Eintheilungsart, *f.* Die Linné'ſche ꝛc. –, the Linnean etc. system.

Eintheren, *v. a.* to tar.

Einthun, *ir. v. a.* (Ⓒ to put in; to shut up; to put up, to lay up, to lay in.

Einthüren, *v. a.* (Bindmühlen Flügel) –, to shingle.

Eintönen, ſ. Einſtimmen.

Eintönig, *adj.* monotonous; *it.* unisonous, unisonant. — *adv.* monotonously. –keit, *f.* monotony.

Eintonnen, *v. a.* to barrel, to tun. (Waren) –, to put into casks.

Eintracht, *f.* concord, union, harmony, unity; unanimity. –, *f.* [Weber] welt, woof.

Einträchtig, *adj.* concordant. harmonious; unanimous, congruent. — *adv.* concordantly, harmoniously, in harmony; unanimously. –keit, *f.* concordance, accordance. unanimousness.

Eintrag, *m.* (–es) – (Schaden), prejudice, damage, harm, injury, loss, detriment. – thun (e. dat.), to prejudice, impair, harm, hurt or injure (e. acc.). to be prejudicial or derogatory to etc.; to invade (e. acc.); einem Gesetze – thun, to infringe a law; (der ꝛc.) thun einem ꝛc. an seinem Ansehen –, are a prejudice to the authority of etc. — *m.* (*pl.* –äge) 1. [Web.] weft. woof. filling. 2. – (in Bücher), entry. Der falsche, unrichtige –, a false or wrong entry. misentry.

Eintragen, *ir. v. a.* 1. a) to carry

in or into etc., to convey to etc. — (v. Bienen), to gather. b) [Web.] f. Einschießen. 2. ‡ a) — (n. etc.) (= einsäen), to enter (in or upon etc.), to carry (into etc.), to pass (into etc.). In ein Register —, to record, to register; falsch —, irrig —, to make a false or wrong entry, to mischarge. b) — (v. Säen etc.), to bring in, to yield, to produce; (Geld) —, to fetch.

Eintraglich, *adj.* profitable, lucrative. — (v. Ämtern, Pfründen), fat; nicht —, unprofitable, profitless; eine —e Beschäftigung haben, to be profitably employed — *adv.* profitably —keit, *f.* profitableness.

Eintranken, *v. a.* 1. to soak, to imbibe, to impregnate, to steep. 2. ‡ o Einem Etwas —, to revenge one's self upon another; ich werde es ihm —, I'll make him pay for it; es wird ihm noch eingetränkt werden, it will come home to him.

Eintrauseln, f. Eintröpfeln.

Eintreffen, *ir. v. n.* (n. w. sein) 1. to arrive — (v. einer gewissen Zeit etc.), to fall. 2. ‡ a) — (in Erfüllung gehen), to be fulfilled, to be accomplished, to happen. Nicht — (v. Erwartungen etc.), to be disappointed. b) — (übereinstimmen, richtig sein), to agree, to coincide with; to be right.

Eintreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to drive in or into etc., to ram in or into, to infix, to thrust in; f. Einschlagen. 2. ‡ a) (Geld) —, to collect, to call in; (Schulden) —, to collect, to call in, to recover; nicht eintreiben (v. Steuern, Geldern, Schulden), uncollectible; (Steuern) —, to collect, to (Einem —, to nonplus, to silence, to puzzle.

Eintreiber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (der Steuern etc.), collector.

Eintreiblich, *adj.* — (v. Schulden, Steuern), collectible; — (v. einer Schuld), recoverable.

Eintreten, *ir. v. n.* (n. w. sein) 1. to go in, to step in or into etc., to enter. 2. ‡ a) to appear, to begin, to draw near, to come in. — (von Jahreszeiten etc.), to set in; — (v. der Nacht etc.), to come on, —drei Fälle, in the event or contingency, — (v. der Flutho), to make, b) (Zu ein Amt etc.) —, to enter upon etc.; (in ein Geschäft etc.) —, to enter into etc.; (in einen Dienst) —, to enter (*c. acc.*) — v. a. 1. to tread into, to trample into. Sich (einen Nagel, Dorn etc.) in den Fuß —, to run into one's foot. 2. to crush or break by treading, to push out. (Die Schuhe —, to tread down at (the) heels).

Eintrichtern, *v. a.* 1 to pour in (or into etc.) by a funnel. 2. ‡ (Einem in den Kopf —, to inculcate; to instill(t) into the mind; (Einem Etwas) — to infuse (into etc.).

Eintrinken, *ir. v. a.* 1. ‡ to drink, to take down, to swallow. 2. ‡ — (eine Flüssigkeit, o. Sachen), to imbibe, to drink in, to absorb.

Eintritt, *m.* (-es) 1. entry, entrance; Ingress, ingression; [Astron.] ingress; — (des Mondes in den Schatten der Erde), [Astron.] immersion. 2. ‡ a) — (in ein Amt), entrance (into etc.); freier — (in etc.), free admission (to etc.). b) — (Jahreszeiten etc.), setting in, beginning.

Eintrittsbillet, *n.* f. ticket (for Eintrittsgirtel, *m.*) the play etc.).

Eintrittsgeld, *n.* entrance-money).

Eintrittskarte, *f.* ticket.

Eintrittszimmer, *n.* antichamber, antechamber.

Eintrocknen, *v. n.* (n. w. sein) 1. to dry up. 2. — (vom Leder etc.), to shrink in (the) drying.

Eintröpfeln, *v. a.* to drop or drip in (or into etc.), to instill(t). — *v. n.* (n. w. sein) to enter dropping or dripping, to distill(t), to fall in drops.

Eintröpfelung, *f.* instilling etc., instillation.

Eintropfen, f. Eintröpfeln.

Eintunken, *v. a.* to dip in (Brod, Kuchen etc. in Wein etc.) —, to sop. (Die Feder in die Tinte) —, to dip in ink; ein eingetunkter Bissen, ein eingetunktes Stück, a sop.

Einüben, *v. a.* to exercise, to train, to drill, to discipline. Sich —, to exercise one's self, to practise.

Einung, *f.* union.

Einverleiben, *v. a.* to embody, to incorporate. (Einem Reiche etc.) —, to incorporate (into etc.); (einem Vorrage Artikel) —, to insert (in etc.); nicht einverleibt, unembodied.

Einverleibung, *f.* embodying, incorporation; insertion.

Einvernehmen, *n.* (-s) f. Einverständniß.

Einverstandniß, *n.* (-sses, *pl.* —sse) intelligence; agreement. Ein gutes —, a good intelligence, a good understanding; die Nothwendigkeit, mit in gutem Einverständnisse zu leben, zu bleiben, the necessity of keeping well with etc.; das heimliche —, [Rechtsspr.] prevarication; Einer, der mit einem Andern in einem heimlichen Einverständnisse ist, prevaricator.

Einverstehen, *ir. v. reft.* Sich mit Einem —, mit ic. einverstanden sein, to agree with; einverstanden! agreed!

Einwachsen, *ir. v. n.* (n. w. sein) 1. to grow in or into etc. 2. ‡ f. Einwurzeln.

Einwage, *f.* loss (in the weight, by weighing out).

Einwagen, *reg. ir. v. n.* 1. to weigh and put in. 2. to weigh down. 3. to lose by weighing out. — *ir. v. reft.* Sich —, to diminish by being weighed.

Einwalken, *v. a.* 1. to full close. 2. to work or get in by fulling.

Einwand, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —ände) objection, exception [migrant.

Einwanderer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) im

Einwandern, *v. n.* (n. w. sein) (Zu ein Land) —, to immigrate.

Einwanderung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) im migration.

Einwarts, *adv.* inward, inwards — gehende Muskel, [Geom.] re-entering angles; — ziehender Muskel, der —zieher, [Anat.] adductor.

Einwassern, *v. a.* to water, to steep or soak in water. Die Einwässerung, watering

Einweben, *reg. ir. v. a.* 1. to weave in or into etc. to inweave. Blumen ic. (in Zeuge) —, to damask (*c. acc.*), to weave flowers into etc. 2. ‡ Nebelblumen — in ic., to intersperse a etc. with flowers of rhetoric; eine eingewebte Dichtung, Erzählung ic., episode.

Einwechseln, *v. a.* to change.

Einwehen, *v. n.* to blow down

Einwibig, *adj.* [Bot.] monogynian. —e Pflanze, monogyn.

Einweichen, *v. a.* to steep *or* † insteep, to soak, to water-soak; to water; to infuse; to humectate. [Chem.] — to macerate. (Häute od. Felle) —, to macerate. Die Einweichung, steeping etc.; maceration; humectation; [Pharm.] infusion; insucation.

Einweihen, *v. a.* 1. a) to consecrate, to inaugurate. (Nonnen) —, to bless; (Priester) —, to ordain. b) — (zum ersten Male gebrauchen, wie einen Becher ic.), to handsel. 2. (Einen in die Geheimnisse der Ceres ic.) —, to initiate (into etc., in etc.); wir werden nicht ic. eingeweiht, we are not let into (the secrets of the cabinet etc.); (ein Eingeweihter, initiate; adept.

Einweihung, *f.* 1. consecration; inauguration; ordination; blessing. 2. initiation.

Einweihungsfeier, *f.* inaugural ceremonies, initiatory rites; inaugural solemnity.

Einweihungsfest, *n.* inaugural feast. — einer Kirche, festival of the consecration of a church. [sermon.

Einweihungspredigt, *f.* inaugural

Einweihungsrede, *f.* inaugural speech, inaugural address.

Einweisen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Einen) —, to show into a place. 2. ‡ (Einen) in ein Amt —, to induct into office, to install; in den geistlichen Theil einer Pfründe —, to institute; in eine Pfründe —, to induct; (Einen in Jemands Güter) —, to put in possession of etc. Das —, induction, installation etc.

Einwenden, *reg. ir. v. a.* to object. — gegen ic., to object to *or* against etc., to lay against etc.; dagegen läßt sich Nichts —, there's no objection.

Einwendung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) objection, exception. —en machen od. vorbringen gegen ic., to object to etc., to except to (or against); to oppose (*c. acc.*); eine — (oder —en) machen, to make an objection (or objections), to raise or start an objection; (der ic.) brachte mehrere —en gegen ic vor, urged several objections to etc.; —en ausgeschöpft, objectionable; die — gegen die Kompetenz eines Richters, [Rechtsspr.] foreign plea; eine rechtliche —, [Rechtsspr.] exception, plea.

Einwerfen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to cast or throw in. 2. ‡ to object; f. Einwenden. 3. to throw down; to break (Eine Mauer

ꝛc.), – to throw down. 4. [Nähr., Schneid.] to baste.

Einwerfung, *f.* the act of throwing in or down etc.; f. Einwerfen.

Einwichsen, *v. a.* 1. (Stiefel ꝛc.) –, to blacken, (den Schuhe) bruch ꝛc.) –, to wax. 2. † f. Einbläuen, Einprügeln.

Einwickeln, *v. a.* 1. to wrap in, to wrap up, to inwrap, involve or infold, to envelop; to muffle up. (Ein Kind) –, to swathe, to swaddle; die Haare –, to roll one's hair in curling papers, to curl one's hair with paper; in Papier eingewickelt, enveloped with paper, wrapped up in paper. f. Einhüllen. 2. ‡ (Einem) – in ꝛc., to involve in etc., to implicate in etc., to entangle in or into etc.

Einwickelung, *f.* inwrapping etc.

Einwiegen, *v. a.* 1. (ein Kind) –, to rock asleep. 2. ‡ to lull, to lull into security, to quiet, to compose; f. Einschläfern. – *iv. v. n.* f. Einwägen.

Einwilligen, *v. n.* to be willing, – in ꝛc., to consent to etc., to acquiesce in or † to etc., to subscribe to etc. In die Heirath einer Tochter –, to consent or assent to the marriage of a daughter.

Einwilligung, *f.* – (in ꝛc.), consent or assent (to etc.), acquiescence (in etc.). Er gibt seine – in ꝛc., he gives his consent to etc., he consents or assents to etc.

Einwindeln, *v. a.* (Kinder) –, to swathe or swaddle.

Einwinden, *iv. v. a.* 1. [Mar.] (den Anker) –, to heave up, to weigh. 2. to twine or entwine; f. Einwickeln.

Einwintern, *v. a.* (Schafe ꝛc.) –, to keep till winter. Sich –, to insure one's self to the winter. – *v. n.* and *imp.* Es wintert ein, it is getting wintry, the winter is approaching.

Einwirken, *v. a.* to inweave or interweave, to interlace. (Blumen ꝛc.) – in ꝛc., to weave into etc., to work in etc. – *v. n.* – auf ꝛc., to operate on or upon etc., to work on or upon etc., to act on etc., to influence. Wenn auf seine Wahlen nicht eingewirkt wird, if those elections are uninfluenced; –d, influential.

Einwirkung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) – (auf ꝛc.), influence (on etc.). –, *f.* interweaving etc.; f. Einwirken (*v. a.*).

Einwöchig, *adj.* lasting one week, continuing or existing one week only.

Einwohnen, *v. n.* to live or dwell in etc., to inhabit. Einem od. einer Sache –d (v. Rechten, Eigenschaften ꝛc.), inherent (§ B. the inherent right of men to life, liberty and protection).

Einwohner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) inhabitant. –schaft, *f.* the inhabitants.

Einwollen, *iv. v. n.* (u. w. haben) 1. Das will mir nicht ein, I cannot conceive that. I can't comprehend that. 2. to be swallowed or received, to go down. Das will mir nicht ein, that will never go down with me.

Einwüchsig, *adj.* – (vom Rohr), of one joint.

Einwühlen, *v. a.* 1. – (v. Schweinen ꝛc.) –, to dig into etc. 2. to bury in the ground.

Einwurf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ürfe) f. Einwendung.

Einwürgen, *v. a.* to gorge.

Einwurzeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. – (v. Bäumen ꝛc.), to take or strike root, to root. 2. ‡ to root. Eingewurzelt, rooted, eingewurzelt (v. Krankheiten, Uebeln ꝛc.), inveterate; (diese Meinung) ist hier fest eingewurzelt, is fast riveted in his mind, has taken deep root in his mind.

Einzacken, *v. a.* to jag, notch or indent [(number).

Einzahl, *f.* [Gramm.] the singular

Einzählen, *v. a.* 1. to count in or into etc. 2. Mit –, to include in the number, to comprise within the same account, to reckon along with.

Einzahnen, (–zähn–), *v. a.* to indent. Die Einzahnung, indentation.

Einzapfen, *v. a.* 1. (Bier ꝛc.) – in ꝛc., to draw into etc. by tapping. 2. [Zimmerl.] to mortise.

Einzäunen, *v. a.* to hedge or fence in, to picket, to inclose (a field etc.) with a fence. Die Einzäunung, inclosure.

Einzehig, *adj.* [Naturg.] one-toed, monodactylous.

Einzehren, *v. n.* –, and *v. refl.* Sich –, to waste.

Einzeichnen, *v. a.* 1. (Bilder) –, to draw in or upon etc. 2. ‡ to enter, to note, to write down, to inscribe. Sich –, to enter one's name in a book etc.; – (bei Aktien ꝛc.), to subscribe.

Einzeilen, *v. a.* to bound.

Einzeldig, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) f. Einzelwesen.

Einzelheit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. individuality. 2. –en, *pl.* particulars, particularities, details; minutiae; in –en eingehen, to enter into particulars, to particularize.

Einzelleben, *n.* (–s) a solitary life.

Einzeln, *adj.* single, individual; solitary, isolated, detached. Um –es Haus, a single house, an isolated house; ein –er Mann, a single man, an individual man; ein –es Wesen, an individual, f. Einzelwesen; zu einem –en Wesen gehörig, individual; als ein –es Wesen betrachtet, individually; –es Geld, small money, loose money; ein –er Handschuh, an unmatched glove, an odd glove; ein –er Band, an odd volume, ein –en verkaufen od. absetzen, to sell by retail, to retail; die –en Umstände seiner Geschichte, particulars, details; die –e Zeit, f. Einzahl. – *adv.* singly; individually; separately; one by one. – verkaufen od. weggeben, to sell by retail, to retail; to sell separately; er lebt –, he lives by himself; – betrachten, to individualize; – nach einander gehen, to defile, to file off; – stehend (von Häusern ꝛc.), isolated, detached, lone.

Einzelnheit, *f.* 1. singleness. 2. f. Einzelheit.

Einzelwesen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) individual, an individual being, an individual thing.

Einziehen, *iv. v. a.* 1. to draw in, to draw into etc.; to pull in; to take in (Balken) –, to put in; (einen Faden) –, to run in; den Faden in eine Nadel –, to thread a needle; (die Segel) –, to take in; (die Hörner) –, to draw in, to pull in, (die Schultern) –, to keep in; –, [Typ.] to indent. 2. ‡ a) to repurchase, to take in, to buy in. b) (Geld) –, to take in; (Steuern) –, to collect; (Schulden) –, to collect, to call in; nicht einzuziehen (v. Schulden ꝛc.), uncollectable; (Wechsel) –, to call in, (Erkundigungen od. Kundschaft –, Nachricht –, to gather information, to send out for information. c) (Gemeinde Güter) –, to seize, to confiscate; (ein Amt, eine Besoldung) –, to discontinue, to confer no more, to suppress; (Einen) –, gefänglich –, to arrest, to imprisun. d) (Einen) – (= verführen, verlocken), to inveigle. e) Die Pfeife –, to speak in a lower strain, to lower one's tone. 3. to contract, to narrow, to straiten. (Ein Kleid) –, to straiten; to take in, to draw in. 4. ‡ to restrain, to repress; *ut.* to retrench, reduce or diminish; to shorten, to make short or shorter. (Seinen Aufwand) –, to retrench. 5. (die Luft) –, to inhale, to inspire, to draw (into the lungs); (Wasser ꝛc.) – (vom Schwamme ꝛc.), to imbibe, to absorb. – *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to shrink, to contract. 2. ‡ Sich – (= sich einschränken), to retrench. Eingezogen, retired, ein eingezogenes Leben, a solitary life, er lebt eingezogen, er führt ein sehr eingezogenes Leben, he leads a very secluded life. 3. Sich – (in ꝛc., von Flüssigkeiten), to soak into etc., to infiltrate. – *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. (In eine Stadt ꝛc.) –, to enter (e. acc.), to make one's entrance, to march in. 2. (In ein Haus) –, to enter into a new lodging, to enter a new house. 3. f. Einziehen. 4. ‡ to speak in a lower strain, to lower one's tone, to come down a peg.

Einziehung, *f.* 1. the act of drawing or taking in etc. 2. ‡ a) – (der Schulden ꝛc.), collecting, collection, calling in. b) suppression. – (v. Gütern), confiscation. c) arrestation, arresting. 3. abiatinting etc. 4. ‡ restraining etc. 5. – (der Luft), inhaling, inspiration; – (v. Flüssigkeiten), imbibing, imbibition; infiltration; f. Einziehen.

Einzig, *adj.* only, single, alone, but one, sole. –er Erbe, sole heir; – in seiner Art, unparalleled, unprecedented, unique, unmatched. – *adv.* only, solely, singly, alone. – u. allein, solely, only and solely.

Einzischeln, *v. a.* (Etwas) ins Ohr –, to whisper in the (or one's) ear.

Einzöllig, *adj.* containing one inch, (of) one inch, one-inched.

Einzuckern, *v. a.* to sugar.

Einzug, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –üge) 1. a) – (eines Balkens), putting in; *it.* a new beam put in. b) – (Einkaufirung), collection, calling in, getting in. 2. – (in eine Stadt ꝛc.), entry, entrance. Seinen – (in ꝛc.) halten, to enter (e. acc.), to march in; er hielt seinen feierlichen –, he made his solemn entrance. 3. – (in ein Haus), entry (into etc.).

Einzugsschmaus, *m.* – (beim Einziehen in ein neues Haus), house-warming.

Einzwängen, *v. a.* to press or squeeze in. to wedge in. to force in or into etc.

Einzwingen, *ir. v. a.* to force in or into etc. Einem –, to force upon. to force any one to take or swallow

Eis, *n.* (–ses) 1. icy; *it.* – (Gefrornes), (sn) ice. –, od. zu – frieren, to freeze; zu – werden, to be converted into ice. to turn into ice. 2. ↓ Das – brechen, to break the ice.

Eisbach, *m.* ice-brook.

Eisbahn, *f.* an icy way. a passage upon ice; – (für Kinder), slide.

Eisbank, *f.* ice-isle, a floe. an island of ice

Eisbär, *m.* polar bear. white bear

Eisbecher, *m.* ice-cup.

Eisbeere, *f.* snow-berry.

Eisbein, *n.* } [Anat.] hip-bone.
Eisknochen, *m.*

Eisberg, *m.* iceberg. glacier. – (im Meere), iceberg.

Eisblick, *m.* ice-blink.

Eisbock, } *m.* (ice-)breaker. star.
Eisbrecher, } ling.

Eisboot, *n.* icy-boat.

Eisbruch, *m.* the breaking of the ice.

Eisfahrt, *f.* skating.

Eisfeld, *n.* ice-field. field of ice.

Eisfrei, *adj.* free from ice.

Eisgang, *m.* drifting. driving or floating of ice, the breaking up of the ice.

Eisgebirge, *n.* glaciers.

Eisgefilde, *n.* s. Eisfeld.

Eisgrau, *adj.* icy grey, ice-grey. hoary, snowy. – (vom Kopfe ꝛc.), frosty. hoary.

Eisgriff, *m.* s. Eissplitze.

Eisgrube, *f.* ice-house. ice-pit.

Eiskalt, *adj.* 1. icy cold. (as) cold as ice, frosty. 2. ↓ frosty. icy.

Eiskälte, *f.* iciness.

Eiskeller, *m.* ice-cellar; s. Eisgrube.

Eiskluft, *f.* fissure. Eisklüftig, *adj.* [Techn.] having fissures.

Eisknochen, *f.* s. Eisbein.

Eiskraut, *n.* ice-plant.

Eiskruste, *f.* crust of ice.

Eislauf, *m.* skating.

Eisluft, *f.* a frosty air.

Eismann, *m.* ice-man.

Eismeer, *n.* the frozen ocean. the frozen sea. polar sea.

Eismöve, (–ve), *f.* fulmar.

Eisnagel, *m.* – (bei Pferden), frost-nail. Mit Eisnägeln versehen od. beschlagen, frost-nailed, rough-shod.

Eisnebel, *m.* rime.

Eispfeiler, *m.* s. Eisbock.

Eispflanze, *f.* s. Eiskraut.

Eispunkt, *m.* – (an Thermometern), freezing-point. point of congelation.

Eisrinde, *f.* s. Eiskruste.

Eisschemel, *m.* a layer of ice.

Eisschimmer, *m.* ice-blink.

Eisscholle, *f.* a piece or flake of ice. Schwimmende –, floating ice.

Eisschuh, *m.* skate.

Eisspath, *m.* [Mineralg.] ice-spar.

Eissplitze, *f.* s. – (am Hufeisen), calk. calkin. Die Eisen (eines Pferdes, Ochsen ꝛc.) mit – versehen, to calk (*e. acc.*). 2. icicle.

Eissporn, *m.* s. Eissplitze.

Eisspriessel, *m.* (–s) [Wundkräuter.] brow-antler.

Eisstein, *m.* [Mineralg.] cryolite.

Eisvogel, *m.* halcyon. the king-fisher.

Eiszapfen, } *m.* icicle.
Eiszapfen, }

Eisen, *v. n.* (n. w. haben) to cut or break the ice. 2. (n. w. sein) to congeal into ice. – *v. a.* (Pferde, Ochsen ꝛc.) – to shoe.

Eisen, *n.* (–s, *pl.*—) 1. iron. Biegsames, weiches, geschmiedetes –, soft iron; gediegenes –, native iron; – zu Draht, Oleon-iron; – in Stangen, iron hammered into bars. bar-iron. *Prov.* Noth bricht –, necessity has no law; Das – schmieden, weil (od. so lange) es warm ist, to strike the iron while it is hot. 2. ↓ Herzen von –, hearts of steel. 3. –, *pl.* irons. fetters. chains. manacles. handcuffs. Zu (die) – legen, to lay (or put) in irons. to iron. to fetter or hand-cuff. to shackle with irons. 4. (Huf) –, shoe. In die – hauen (v. Pferden), to cut, to overreach. 5. [Techn.] iron; f. Bügel–, Pflug–, Brech– ꝛc. ꝛc.

Eisenader, *f.* vein or lode of iron-ore.

Eisenarbeit, *f.* iron-work. –er, *m.* a worker in iron.

Eisenarsenik, *m.* arseniate of iron.

Eisenartig, *adj.* irony. resembling iron. ferruginous.

Eisenauflösung, *f.* solution at iron.

Eisenbahn, *f.* (iron-rail-road. railway. –ing, *m.* line of a rail way; *it.* railway train.

Eisenbaum, *m.* [Bot.] iron wood, sideroxylon. iron-tree.

Eisenbergwerk, *n.* } iron-mine, iron-
Eisenbruch, *m.* } pit.
Eisengrube, *f.*

Eisenbeschlag, *m.* 1. iron covering. 2. s. Eisenhütte.

Eisenblau, *n.* blue iron-ore. –sauer, *adj.* [Chem.] ferro-cyanic, ferro-prussic; –saures Salz, ferro-prussiate. ferro-cyanate. –säure, *f.* ferro-cyanic acid. ferro-prussic acid.

Eisenblech, *n.* iron-plate; iron in sheets. sheet-iron. Verzinntes –, wiseés –, white iron. tinned iron.

Eisenblock, *m.* Eisenblöcke als Ballast, [Mar.] kentledge.

Eisenblüte, *f.* – (od. Eisenblumen, *f. pl.*), [Mineralg.] flos ferri. flowers of iron.

Eisenbrech, *m.* [Bot.] moon-wort.

Eisenchrom, *m.* chromate of iron.

Eisenchansauer ꝛc., s. Eisenblausauer ꝛc.

Eisendraht, *m.* iron-wire.

Eisenerz, *n.* iron ore.

Eisenfarbe, *f.* an iron gray (color).

Eisenfarbig, *adj.* iron-gray.

Eisenfeilspäne, *m.* iron filings.

Eisenfest, *adj.* (as) hard as iron, iron. Ein –er Körper, an iron constitution (or frame).

Eisenfirniss, *m.* iron-varnish.

Eisenfleck(en), *m.* iron-mold iron stain.

Eisenfleckig, *adj.* iron molded.

Eisenflug, *m.* s. Eisenblüte.

Eisenfresser, *m.* bravo. hector, bully. ↓ knight of the blade. Den – spielen, to hector. to play the bully. to bully.

Eisengang, *m.* s. Eisenader.

Eisengauk, *f.* a pig or sow of melted iron.

Eisengehalt, *m.* ferruginous parts.

Eisengeräth, *n.* –, –schaft, *f.* iron-utensil; f. Eisenzeug.

Eisengießer, *m.* iron-founder. –ei, *f.* iron-foundery.

Eisenglanz, } *m.* [Mineralg.]
Eisenglimmer, } iron-glance. iron-glimmer.

Eisenglas, *n.* [Mineralg.] brittle

Eisengrau, *adj.* iron-gray.

Eisengrube, *f.* s. Eisenbergwerk.

Eisenhaltig, *adj.* ferruginous, martial; ferriferous. Das –, ferruginousness.

Eisenhammer, *m.* 1. a large hammer. 2. – (Hammerhütte), forge; iron-works, iron-mill, an iron-hammer.

Eisenhandel, *m.* iron-trade, iron-mongery, hardware-trade.

Eisenhändler, } *m.* (*f.* –in) iron-
Eisenkrämer, } monger. hardware-man, dealer in hardware.

Eisenhart, *adj.* (as) hard as iron.

Eisenhelm, *m.* –, –haum, *m.* s. Eisenhut.

Eisenhut, *m.* iron-hat, helmet.

Eisenhütchen, *n.* 1. [Bot.] monk's-hood. 2. [Herald.] vair.

Eisenhütte, *f.* s. Eisenhammer

Eisenkalk, *m.* calcined iron.

Eisenkies, *m.* iron-pyrites.

Eisenkiesel, *m.* ferruginous quartz, iron-flint. –sauer, *adj.* ferro-silicic; –saures Salz, [Chem.] ferro-silicate.

Eisenkitt, *m.* 1. iron-glue. 2. puzzolan. puzzolana.

Eisenkram, *m.* 1. iron-trade; f. Eisenhandel. 2. iron ware. hardware. 3. hardware-shop.

Eisenkraut, *n.* iron-wort. vervain.

Eisenkuchen, *m.* wafer.

Eisenkütt, *f.* s. Eisenkitt.

Eisenladen, *m.* iron-monger's shop or warehouse. hardware-shop.

Eisenlahm, *m.* flattened iron wire.

Eisenmahl, *n.* s. Eisenfleck.

Eisenmann, *m.* s. Eisenglanz.

Eisenmarmor, *m.* basalt.

Eisenmine, *f.* s. Eisenbergwerk.

Eisenofen, *m.* finery. finery.

Eisenoxyd, *n.* oxyd of iron.

Eisenplatte, *f.* iron plate. Dünne –n, sheet iron. sheets of iron.

Eisenprobe, *f.* 1. iron-test. 2. [Mineralt.] fire-ordeal.

Eisenrahm, *m.* [Mineralg.] iron-glimmer.

Eisenrost, *m.* rust of iron. Die Farbe oder die Eigenschaften des –s habend, –farbig, *adj.*, ferruginous. ferruginated; das –farbige, ferruginousness; der aus

gelöste —, iron-liquor.

Eisenfand, *m.* iron-sand.

Eisenfau, *f.* a sow of iron; [Metallurg.] scorious iron.

Eisenfäure, *f.* [Chem.] ferric acid.

Eisenschlacke, *f.* dross of iron, slag of iron, iron-dross.

Eisenschlag, *m.* scales; *i. q.* Hammerschlag.

Eisenschmied, *m.* iron-smith, white-smith, *it.* blacksmith, — *f.* iron-forge; chafery.

Eisenschrot, *n.* small shot.

Eisenschuß, *m.* *s.* Eisenerz, Eisenglimmer. Eisenschüssig, *adj.* *f.* Eisenhaltig.

Eisenschwefel, *m.* *f.* Eisenglimmer.

Eisensirup, *m.* iron-sirup.

Eisenspäne, *m. pl.* *s.* Eisenfeilich.

Eisenspath, *m.* sparry iron.

Eisenstab, *m.* } iron-bar.
Eisenstange, *f.*

Eisenstaub, *m.* iron-dust.

Eisenstein, *m.* iron-stone.

Eisenstufe, *f.* a piece of iron-ore.

Eisentheilchen, *n. pl.* iron-particles, particles of iron.

Eisentheon, *m.* iron-clay.

Eisentinktur, *f.* tincture of iron.

Eisenvitriol, *m.* green vitriol, vitriol of iron, sulphate of iron.

Eisenwaare, *f.* iron-ware, hardware.

Eisenwasser, *n.* chalybeate waters). chalybeate.

Eisenwerk, *n.* 1. iron-work. Verrostetes oder rostiges — habend (v. Schiffen), iron-sick. 2. — (Eisenhammer), iron-works.

Eisenwurzel, *f.* great knapweed, scabious centaury.

Eisenzeug, *n.* iron-tools.

Eisern, *adj.* 1. iron; iron-y; terreous. 2. ± a) iron. Eine — Natur oder Gesundheit, an iron constitution; — (vom Fleiße, v. der Beharrlichkeit ꝛc.), indefatigable, unwearied; — (Treue ꝛc.), unshaken; — Herzen, hearts of steel; mit einem — Herzen, iron-hearted, unfeeling; das — Zeitalter, the iron age. b) [Rechtsspr.] αα) inalienable, unalienable. ββ) Ein — er Brief, letter of grace, protection or respite.

Eisig, *adj.* 1. icy-glacial. frozen. 2. icy-frosty, chilling.

Eitel, *adj.* — (= nichts als), nothing but, pure, mere. — Brod, dy bread. nothing but bread. — *adj.* 1. — (leer), void, empty. 2. ± a) void, empty, vain. idle, fond, frivolous, flimsy, foolish; unprofitable; perishable, transient. Eitles Geschwätz, empty words; eitle Träume, empty (idle etc.) dreams; — v. Freuden ꝛc.), empty, vain. b) — (eitelnd), vain, idle. c) — (v. Menschen), vain. — auf oder über ꝛc., vain or conceited of etc.; — (im Anzuge), foppish, over-fine, over smart, spruce. d) vain. ostentatious. showy. — *adv.* 1. merely, purely. nothing but, quite. 2. vainly, idly etc.

Eitelkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) vanity, vainness, emptiness; idleness, foudness; frivolity, frivolousness. — (eines Menschen), vanity, vainness.

Eiter, *m.* (—s) matter, pus, corruption, suppuration. — aufsetzen, to suppurate. to resolve into matter; — ziehen (v. Geschwüren), to draw to a head.

Eiterauge, *n.* [Med.] hypopium.

Eiterbefördernd, *adj.* suppurative. —es Mittel, suppurative.

Eiterbeule, *f.* impostbume. impostbumation, boil. apustemo, abscess.

Eiterblatter, *f.* a purulent pustule.

Eiterbutzen, } *m.* core.
Eiterstock, }

Eitererzeugend
Eitermachend, } *adj.* suppurative.
Eiterziehend, }

Eiterfluß, *m.* discharge of matter or pus; it. a running sore. an open sore. an issue

Eitergeschwulst, *f.* *s.* Eiterbeule

Eiterht, *adj.* like matter, resembling pus.

Eitrig, *adj.* purulent, matterry.

Eiterwasser, *n.* ichor.

Eitern, *v. n.* to suppurate. fester, matter or maturate, to grow to pus or matter, to form pus, to come to a head, to resolve into matter. Nicht zum — gebracht (v. Wunden), [Chir.] indigested, not brought to suppuration; zum — bringen, to bring to a head.

Eiterung, *f.* festering, suppuration. Zu — übergehen, *s.* Eitern.

Eiterungsmittel, *n.* suppurative.

Ekel, *m.* (—s) 1. nausea, nauseousness, loathsomeness, loathing, disgust, distaste, dislikeh. — vor ꝛc., distaste for etc., a dislikeh for etc.; — empfinden, etwas — haben od. bekommen vor ꝛc., to nauseate, distaste, dislikeh *or* loathe the etc. to be disgusted with or at etc., to be sick at etc.; mit — erfüllen, to affect with disgust, to nauseate; — erregen od. erwecken, to turn the (or one's) stomach. 2. ± a) disgust, distaste, dislike, aversion. Einem zum — werden, to sicken. to disgust (*c. acc.*), to take a disgust at etc; Einem zum — sein, to be disgusted at or with etc., to be sick of etc.; — erregen, to excite disgust. b) — (übertriebene Delikatesse), squeamishness.

Ekel, *adj.* 1. queasy, affected with nausea; squeamish. — sein (Einem), *f.* sich Ekeln. 2. ± a) — (im Essen ꝛc., von Personen), squeamish. fastidious, nice. particular, delicate, queasy; — (vom Magen), queasy. b) — (v. Farben ꝛc.), delicate. 3. —, ekelhaft, *adj.* nauseous. loathsome, disgusting, disgustful, distasteful, offensive, fulsome. — *adv.* squeamishly; nauseously etc.

Ekelname, *m.* nick-name.

Ekelhaft, *adj.* 1. *f.* Ekel Nr. 1. and 3. 2. mawkish. — *adv.* nauseously, disgustingly etc.; squeamishly.

Ekelhaftigkeit, *f.* 1. squeamishness. 2. nauseousness, loathsomeness, fulsomeness; mawkishness.

Ekelig, *adj.* *s.* Ekel Nr. 1. and 3.

Ekeln, *v. n.* and *imp.* to disgust, to excite disgust. Mir ekelt davor, I loathe it. — *v. a.* (Einem) —, 1. to distaste, to dislikeh, to loathe. 2. ± to be disgusted at or with etc., to dislikeh; es ekelt mich, I feel disgust. — *v. refl* Sich —, to nauseate; sich — vor ꝛc., to feel disgust at etc., to loathe, to nauseate.

Eklektiker, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) eclectic.

Eklektisch, *adj.* eclectic, b) *adv.* eclectically. [*adj.* ecliptic.

Ekliptik, *f.* ecliptic. Ekliptisch,

Ekloge, *f.* (*pl.* —n) eclogue.

Elasticität, *f.* elasticity; springiness. Der Mangel an —, inelasticity.

Elastisch, *adj.* elastic(al); springy Nicht —, inelastic; — Patentschnallen latchets. — *adv.* elastically.

Elbogen, (Ellen-), *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) elbow; — (am Kleide), elbow. Mit dem — stoßen, to elbow.

Elbogenbein, *n.* [Anat.] cubit, ulna, the greater focil. [vein.

Elbogenblutader, *f.* [Anat.] ulnar

Elbogenmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] cubital muscle.

Elbogennerve(n), *m.* [Anat.] cubital nerve, ulnar nerve.

Elbogenvenenader, *f.* ulnar vein.

Elbogenröhre, *f.* the lesser focil.

Elbogenschlagader, *f.* cubital artery.

Elbogenstoß, *m.* Sich mit Elbogenstößen durchdrängen, to elbow one's way. [gantly.

Elegant, *adj.* elegant. — *adv.* ele-

Eleganz, *f.* elegance, eleganey. Die modische —, fashionableness. modish elegance.

Elegie, *f.* (*pl.* —n) elegy.

Elegiendichter, *m* elegist, a writer of elegies.

Elegisch, *adj.* elegiac.

Elektricität, (—itz—), *f.* electricity. Thierische —, galvanism.

Elektricitätskunde, *m.* Der —, electrician.

Elektricitätsleiter, *m.* conductor.

Elektricitätsmesser, *m.* electrometer; — (der Luft), electroscope.

Elektricitätsträger, *m.* electrophor(us).

Elektricitätstreiber, *m.* electromotor, motor of electricity. Elektricitätstreibend, *adj.* electromotive. Elektricitätstreibung, *f.* electromotion.

Elektricitätszeiger, *m.* *s.* Elektricitätsmesser.

Elektrisch, *adj.* electric(al). — werden, to electrify. — *adv.* electrically.

Elektrisirbar, *adj.* electrifiable.

Elektrisiren, *v. a.* 1. to electrify, † to electrize. 2. ± to electrify. Das —, electrification. † electrization.

Elektrisirmaschine, *f.* electrical machine. [istry.

Elektro-Chemie, *f.* electro-chem-

Elektro-magnetisch, *adj.* electro-magnetic. Elektromagnetismus, *m.* electro-magnetism.

Elektrometer, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) *s.* Elektricitätsmesser.

Elektrophor, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) *s.* Elektricitätsträger.

Element, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. element, rudiment. 2. [Naturwiss.] element, principle. 3. ± element. Er ist in seinem —, he is in his element (or † kingdom)

Elementar, *(in comp.)* elementary, elemental.
Elementarfeuer, *n.* elementary fire.
Elementarschule, *f.* elementary school. –n, *pl.* primary schools.
Elementar, *adj.* f. Elementar.
Elementarisch, *adj.* elementary, elemental; institutionary. Der –e Beschaffenheit, elementarity, elementariness; dir –e Verbindung, elementality.
Elemiaumi, } *n.* the gum ele-
Elemiharz, (–es) } mi.
Elend, (–es) } *n.* (–e, *pl.* –e) elk.
Elendthier, } Das canadische –, moose.
Elendhirsch, *m.* moose.
Elendshaut, *f.* elk-skin.
Elendsleder, *n.* elk-leather.
Elend, *n.* (–es) exile. Ins – schicken, verweisen, to exile, to banish.
Elend, *n.* (–es) – (Unglück), misery, wretchedness, distress, calamity.
Elend, *adj* 1. miserable, wretched, distressful; calamitous. Ein –er, ein –er Mensch, a wretch; in –en Umständen sein, to be in distress; das –e, der –e Zustand, wretchedness, miserableness. 2. surly, paltry, pitiful. 3. – (krank), ill. – *adv.* miserably, wretchedly.
Eleonore, *f.* (–ns, der –) Eleanor.
Elephant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) 1. elephant. Zum –en gehörig, elephantine; der fleischfressende –, (Zool.) mastodon. 2. (Spiel) castle, rook.
Elephantenausfatz, *m.* [Med.] elephantiasis. [guide or (-driver).
Elephantenführer, *m.* elephant-
Elephantenfuß, *m.* (Bot.) elephant's-foot.
Elephantenaus, *f.* [Bot.] cashew-nut. –baum, *m.* cashew.
Elephantenorden, *m.* order of the Elephant. [paper.
Elephantenpapier, *n.* elephant-
Elephantenrüssel, *m.* proboscis, trunk of an elephant.
Elephantenschwein, *n.* tapir.
Elephantenzahn, *m.* tusk or tooth of an elephant. Verarbeitete Elephantenzähne, ivory.
Elf, *adj.* eleven. – f (*pl.* –en) the number or figure eleven, an eleven.
Elfeck, *n.* hendecagon. –ig, *adj.* having eleven angles.
Elferlei, *adj.* of eleven sorts
Elfach, *adj.* eleven-fold.
Elfüßig, *adj* with eleven legs or feet, *it.* eleven feet long.
Elfjährig, *adj.* eleven years old.
Elfmahl, *adv.* eleven times. –ig, *adj.* done or occurring eleven times.
Elfmonatig, *adj.* eleven months old; *it.* lasting eleven months.
Elfmonatlich, *adj.* occurring every eleven months. [pounds.
Elfpfündig, *adj.* weighing eleven
Elfsilbig, *adj.* of eleven syllables, hendecasyllabic. Ein –er Vers, hendecasyllabic verse. † hendecasyllable.
Elfstündig, *adj.* of eleven hours, lasting eleven hours.
Elftägig, *adj* eleven days old; *it.* lasting eleven days.
Elfwöchig, *adj.* eleven weeks old; *it.* lasting eleven weeks.
Elfe, *m.* *f.* (*pl.* –n) Der –, die –, elf, fairy, hobgoblin.
Elfenartig, *adj.* elfish, fairylike.
Elfenhaft, f. Elfenartig
Elfenkönig, *m.* king of the elves or fairies, Oberon. –inn, *f.* Queen of the elves or fairies, Titania.
Elfenreich, *n.* fairy-land.
Elfenbein, *n.* (–es) ivory. Von oder aus –, ivory, of ivory.
Elfenbeindrechsler, } *m.* ivory-turn-
Elfenbeindreher, } er, a turner in ivory.
Elfenbeinschwarz, *n.* ivory black.
Elfenbeine(rn), *adj.* ivory, of ivory.
Elfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1 f. Elf, f. 2. a member of a body of eleven magistrates, of the (council of the) eleven, one of any undecemvirate.
Elfte, *adj.* eleventh.
Elftehalb, *adv.* ten and a half.
Elftel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) the eleventh part, an eleventh.
Elftens, *adv.* for the eleventh, in the eleventh place. eleventhly.
Elisabeth, *f.* Elizabeth. –chen, Elschen, n. Bessy, Betsy, Betty, Lizzy, Liza, Bet.
Elisaisch, } (Ely–) *adj.* elysian.
Elisisch, } Elisium, *n.* (–es) elysium.
Elixir, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) elixir.
Elle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ell, yard Elle – zum Trageln der Tasche, pocket-yard; nach der – verkaufen 2c., by the ell.
Ellenbreit, *adj.* one ell broad or wide, (having) one ell in breadth.
Ellenlang, *adj.* 1. one ell long, (having) one ell in length. 2. † – v. Briefen 2c.), very long. ‡ long as a woodcock's bill. a yard long.
Ellenmaß, *n.* } yard-stick, yard-
Ellenstock, *m.* } wand.
Ellenwaaren, *f. pl.* dry-goods, retail-goods. –handel, *m.* dry-good business. –händler, *m.* dry-good merchant, –handlung, *f.* dry-good shop. dry-good store. [yard.
Ellenweise, *adv.* by the ell, by the
Ellenbogen, f. Elbogen.
Eller, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, –baum, *m.* alder; f. Erle.
Ellipse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Geom., Gramm.] ellipsis. ellipse. [lipsoid.
Ellipsoide, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Geom.] el-
Elliptisch, *adj.* elliptic(al). – *adv.* elliptically.
Elmsfeuer, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) corposant.
Elsige, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Jdth.] oslin(n)ow.
Elsaß, *n.* (–es) [Geogr.] Alsatia.
Elsäßer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (f. –inn) Alsatian, a native of Alsatia. Elsäßisch, *adj* Alsatian.
Else, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Jdth.] shad. –, f., –baum, *m.* service(-tree). lote-tree.
Elsebeere, *f.* fruit of the lote tree, service-berry.
Elsebeerbaum, *m.* f. Elsebaum.
Elster, *f.* (*pl.* –n) magpie, pie, pye, pinnet. [Dmth.] pica.
Elterlich, *adj.* parental
Eltern, (Alte–), *s. pl.* parents.
Elternlos, *adj* orphan, parentless.
Elter(n)mutter, *f.* great-grandmother.
Elter(n)vater, *m.* great-grandfather.
Elysäisch 2c., f. Elisäisch 2c.
Email, *n.* (–s) enamel.
Emailmahler, *m.* enameler. –et, *f.* enameling.
Emailliren, *v. a.* to enamel.
Emaillirer, *m.* enameler.
Emanciviren, (–ir–), *v. a.* to emancipate. Nicht emancipirt, unemancipated. Emancipation, *f.* emancipation.
Emballiren, *v. a.* to bale, to embale, to pack up. Emballage, *f.* 1. packing up, packing. 2. package.
Embargo, *n.* (–, –s, *pl.* –s) embargo. – legen (auf Schiffe), to lay an embargo (on etc.), to embargo (e. occ.).
Embargogesetz, *n.* embargo-law.
Embergans, *f.* (*pl.* –änse) embergoose. [low-hammer.
Emb(e)ritz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) yel-
Emblem, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) emblem. –atisch, a) *adj.* emblematic(al). b) *adv.* emblematically. [beyo(n).
Embryo, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –nen) em-
Embryotomie, *f.* embryotomy.
Emigrant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (f. –inn) emigrant. Emigration, *f.* emigration. Emigriren, *v. n.* (u. w. seyn) to emigrate.
Eminenz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) Eminence.
Emmerling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) f. Embertz.
Emmern, *s. pl.* embers, cinders.
Empfahen, f. Empfangen.
Empfang, *m.* (–es) reception. – (v. Briefen), receipt. reception: – (v. Gelderen 2c.), receipt; bei oder nach –, when received; bei od. nach – dieses (i. e. Briefes), on receipt of this. [Kaufleute.] on receipt of this present; in – nehmen, to receive, to accept; – (eines Gesandten 2c.), reception. [ment.
Empfangsanzeige, *f.* acknowledg-
Empfangschein, *m.* receipt, acquittance.
Empfangzimmer, *n.* parlor.
Empfangen, *irr. v. a.* to receive, to take, to get (Emen) –, to receive. – v. n. and a. [Physiol.] – (v. Personen und Thieren weblichen Geschlechtes), to conceive; – (v. Stuten), to retain. Das –, receiving, reception; [Physiol.] conceiving. conception.
Empfanger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (f. –inn) receiver; susciplent; recipient; [Handel] consignee; – (eines Wechsels), acceptor.
Empfanglich, *adj.* susceptible. – für 2c., – (c. *gen.*), susceptible or sensible of etc. –keit, *f.* susceptibility, susceptibleness.
Empfanglis, *f.* conception.
Empfehl, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) f. Empfehlung.

Empfehlen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to commend or recommend. Sich – (Abschied nehmen), to take leave; *ich empfehle mich* Ihnen, your servant, adieu, farewell; – Sie mich ihr, remember me, my respects to her; – Sie mich Ihrer Frau, my compliments in your lady; – Sie mich ihm, remember me (kindly) to him; (give) my best regards to him; Einer, der empfiehlt, recommender. 2. ‡ (Einem) – (v. guten Eigenschaften ꝛc.), to recommend. Das Unglück empfiehlt sich unserm Mitleiden, misfortune is a recommendation to our pity.

Empfehlenswerth, } *adj.* recom-
Empfehlenswürdig, } mendable.
Das –e, recommendableness.

Empfehlung, *f. (pl. –en)* 1. commendation, recommendation. 2. compliments. Machen Sie ihr meine –, present my compliments to her, remember me, my respects to her; machen Sie ihm gefälligst meine –, pray, present my respects to him.

Empfehlungsbrief, *m.* } letter
Empfehlungsschreiben, *f.* } of introduction or recommendation.

Empfehlungskarte, *f.* [Handel] (trade-)card.

Empfehlungswerth, } *f.* Empfeh-
Empfehlungswürdig, } lenswerth.

Empfindbar, *adj.* sensible, sensitive, perceptible, perceivable. — *adv* sensibly etc. –keit, *f.* perceptibility, sensibleness.

Empfindelei, *f. (pl. –en)* sentimentality; excess of sensibility.

Empfindeln, *v. n.* to affect sensibility.

Empfinden, *ir. v. a.* 1. to feel, to perceive; to be sensible of etc. Das –, feeling, sensation; –d, feeling etc., perciplent; tief empfunden, home-felt. 2. ‡ to feel. Übel od. hoch –, to take ill, to resent; ihr fühlte es –, you shall smart for it.

Empfindler, *m. (–s, pl. –)* (*f.* –in) sentimentalist.

Empfindlich, *adj.* 1. a) sensible, sensitive. – (v. Wagen, Thermometer ꝛc.), sensible; das ist seine –te Seite, that's his most sensible or sensitive part. b) – (von Personen), sensible; irritable, irritable, touchy; *it.* nice, resenting. – über ꝛc., resentful of etc.; – sein über ꝛc., to take ill, to resent. 2. – (Eindruck auf die Sinne machend), sensible. – (v. der Kälte), pinching; – (vom Schmerze), acute. — *adv.* sensibly; nicely.

Empfindlichkeit, *f.* 1. a) sensibility, sensibleness. – (von Wagen ꝛc.), sensibility. – (v. Personen), sensitiveness, sensibility; irritability, touchiness; resentment; *it.* nicety, niceness. – für ꝛc, sensibility to etc.; die – im Punkte der Ehre, pique of honor. 2. sensibleness. – (einer Wunde), tenderness.

Empfindlich, *m. (–s, pl. –e)* sentimentalist.

Empfindsam, *adj.* feeling, sensible; sentimental. Eine –e Erzählung, a soft tale. –keit, *f.* nice sensibility; sentimentality; sentimentalism.

Empfindung, *f. (pl. –en)* 1. perception (by the senses), sensation, sense. 2. feeling, sentiment. 3. sensation. Angenehme –en, pleasurable sensations.

Empfindungsergenheit, *f.* [Med.] idiosyncrasy.

Empfindungsfähig, *adj.* sensible, passible. –keit, *f.* sensibility, passibility, passibleness.

Empfindungskraft, *f.* } *f.*
Empfindungsvermögen, *n.* } perception, sensitive faculty.

Empfindungslaut, *m.* [Gramm.] interjection, exclamation.

Empfindungsleer, *adj.* unfeeling, senseless.

Empfindungslos, *adj.* insensible, senseless, unfeeling. [sibility.

Empfindungslosigkeit, *f.* insen-

Empfindungsvoll, *adj.* very sensitive or sensible; sentimental, abounding with sentiment.

Empfindungswort, *n.* *f.* Empfindungslaut.

Emphase, *(–sen), f.* emphasis.

Emphatisch, *adj.* emphatic(al). — *adv.* emphatically.

Empirie, *f.* empiricism.

Empiriker, *m. (–s, pl. –)* empiric.

Empirisch, *a.* *adj.* empiric(al). b) *adv.* empirically.

Empirism(us), *m.* *f.* Empirie.

Empor, *adv.* (unrisen *in comp.*) up, upward(s), on high, aloft.

Emporarbeiten, *v. a.* to work up. Sich – zu ꝛc., to work up to etc.

Emporblicken, *v. n.* to look up.

Emporblühen, *v. n.* (u. w. (sein) to grow up blooming.

Emporbringen, *ir. v. a.* to raise.

Empordampfen, *v. n.* to rise in vapor(s).

Emporflammen, *v. n.* (u. w. (sein) to rise blazing, to flame up, to flare up, to mount on high.

Emporhalten, *ir. v. a.* to hold up, to raise; *f.* Emporheben.

Emporheben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to lift, to lift up, to uplift, to raise, to raise aloft, to elevate. Sich –, to raise one's self, to rise, to arise. 2. ‡ to raise, to exalt.

Emporhelfen, *ir. v. a.* (Einem) –, 1. to help up (e. acc.). 2. ‡ to relieve, to support (e. acc.).

Emporkirche, *f.* (church-)gallery.

Emporkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. (sein) 1. to get up, to come up. 2. ‡ to rise or thrive; to come up.

Emporkömmling, *m. (–s, pl. –e)* upstart, mushroom.

Emporlüten, *v. a.* [Chem.] *f.* Emporreiben. [to upload.

Emporlesen, *v. a.* to lead upwards,

Emporloderu, *f.* Emporflammen.

Emporragen, *v. n.* to rise aloft, to tower. – über ꝛc., to be above etc., to rise above etc.

Emporrichten, *v. a.* to lift, to lift up, to take up, to raise.

Emporschauen, } *v. a.* to look up.
Emporsehen, *ir.* }

Emporschenne, *f.* loft of a barn.

Emporschießen, *ir. v. n* (u w. sein) to shoot up.

Emporschwingen, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to soar, to soar up. to soar aloft. 2. ‡ – (v. Personen), to rise.

Emporstehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. (sein) to stand upright; – (von den Haaren), to stand on end.

Emporsteigen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. (sein) ‡ and ‡ to rise; [Chem.] to sublime.

Emporstreben, *v. n.* to strive to rise, –d, ‡ ascpiring; sublime.

Emportreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to drive or urge upwards. 2. [Chem.] to sublimate, to sublime; das Emporgetriebene, sublimate; die Emportreibung, sublimation; vom Neuem, noch einmal –, to resublime; die nochmalige Emportreibung, resublimation.

Emporwachsen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. (sein) to spring up, to rise, to grow, to grow up.

Emporwirbeln, *v. n.* (u. w. (sein) to upwhirl, to whirl upwards.

Emporziehen, *ir. v. a.* to draw up.

Empören, *v. a.* 1. to stir up, to raise. 2. ‡ a) (Einen, die Gefühle ꝛc.) – to revolt, to shock, –d, revolting, shocking. b) (Das Volk ꝛc.) –, to stir up to rebellion. Sich –, to rebel, to revolt; to rise against; sich – (v. Truppen), to mutiny.

Empörer, *m. (–s, pl. –)* 1. rebel, revolter, mutineer, insurgent. 2. factionist. –isch, *a.* *adj.* seditious, mutinous, rebellious. b) *adv.* seditiously, rebelliously, mutinously.

Emporium, *n. (–s)* emporium.

Empörung, *f. (pl. –en)* revolt, sedition, rebellion, insurrection; – (der Truppen), mutiny.

Empörungsgeist, *m.* spirit of mutiny etc., mutinousness, seditiousness, rebelliousness. [pherisch.

Empörungssüchtig, *adj.* *f.* Em-

Empyräum, *m. (–s)* [Lit. Ausdr.] empyreum, empyrean. Empyräisch, *adj.* empyreal, empyrean.

Empyreuma, *n.* [Chem.] empyreuma. –tisch, *adj.* empyreumatic(al).

Emsig, *adj.* assiduous, diligent, industrious, active, busy; studious, eager, earnest. — *adv.* assiduously, diligently etc.; earnestly. –keit, *f.* assiduity, assiduousness, industry, diligence; eagerness.

Enallage, *f.* [Gramm.] enallage.

Encyklisch, *adj.* encyclical, circular.

Encyklopädie, *f. (pl. –n)* encyclopedia, † encyclopedy. Encyklopädisch, *adj.* encyclopedian. Encyklopädist, *m. (–en, pl. –en)* encyclopedist.

Endchen, *n. (–s, pl. –)* (*dim.* von Ende) end, bit, rest. Ein – Licht, a candle's end.

Ende, *n. (–s, pl. –n)* 1. end, tail. Das äußerste –, extremity; das – (bei Hirschen), branch, antler; die obern –n (am Hirschgeweih), sur- or bear-antlers; die obersten kleinen –n, trochings; an allen Orten (oder Ecken) –n, an allen –n, everywhere; von allen –n, from all quarters. 2. ‡ Etwas am od. beim rechten – anfassen, to set about a thing properly, to

go the right way to work. 3. *a)* – (der Zeit nach), end; close, conclusion, period, issue, final issue, upshot. Zu – gehen, ein – nehmen, to end; zu – bringen, to bring to an end, to finish, to terminate, to close, to conclude, to bring about; to go through; der Tod macht der ꝛc. ein –, death puts a period to (a state of probation etc.); einer Sache ein – machen, to put a stop to etc.; to put an end to etc., to extinguish (e. *acc.*); zu – sein, to be done, to be over; to be extinct; am –, at the end, upon the upshot, after all, at last, upon the whole. *Prov.* – gut, Alles gut, all's well, that ends well. b) – (des Lebens), close of life, death, end. 4. ‡ – (Zweck), end. Zu dem –, for that purpose; zu dem – daß ꝛc., to the end that etc., in order that etc.

Endabsicht, *f.* final design, final view, end.

Endbescheid, *m.* definitive sentence, final judgment; ultimatum.

Endbeschluß, *m.* definitive decree.

Endbuchstabe, *m.* the last letter.

Endesgenannte, (der oder die), the undersigned. [genannte.

Endesunterschriebene, *f.* Endes-

Endfall, *m* [Grammm.] case.

Endglieder, *n. pl.* [Anat., Mat.] extremities. [‡ apocopy.

Endkürzung, *f.* [Gramm.] apocope.

Endlos, *adj.* endless, boundless, infinite.

Endlosigkeit, *f.* endlessness, endless duration, infiniteness, infinitude, infinity, boundlessness.

Endpunkt, *m.* 1. extreme point, utmost point, extremity; ultimate point, end. 2 ‡. Endzweck.

Endrede, *f.* epilogue.

Endsilbe, *f.* final syllable.

Endspitze, *f.* extremity.

Endspruch, *m.* definitive sentence, final judgment.

Endstehend, *adj.* – (in Schreiben, Rechnungen ꝛc.), at foot, below.

Endursache, *f.* final cause.

Endurtheil, *n.* definitive sentence, final judgment. [cope.

Endverkürzung, *f.* [Gramm.] apo-

Endziel, *n.* ultimate end.

Endzweck, *m.* end, aim, purpose, last purpose, scope, design, intention, drift.

Endemisch, *adj.* endemic(al), endemial.

Enden, } *v. a.* 1. to end, finish,
Endigen,} terminate, close or conclude; to put an end (or a stop) to etc. Sein Leben –, to die. 2. to accomplish, to complete, to finish. – *v. n.* 1. to end; f. *v. refl.* 2. Enden (= sterben), to die, to breathe one's last, to expire. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to end, to terminate; to close or conclude, to issue.

Endigung, *f.* ending, finishing etc., termination, conclusion.

Endivie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] endive.

Endlich, *adj.* 1. finite; [Math.] finite. Das –e, that which is finite, the finite; *it.* a finite being; *it.* the transient things of this world. 2. final, ultimate, last; peremptory –er Beschluß, s. Endbescheid. – *adv.* 1. finitely. 2. at last, finally, in the end, at length, after all, ultimately. 3. lastly, in fine, finally. –keit, *f.* 1. finiteness. 2. this world, this (finite) life.

Endschaft, *f.* end, issue. Seine – erreichen, to reach its termination, to come to an end, to come to a close.

Endung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ending, termination

Energie, *f.* energy. Die – im Ausdrucke, expressiveness.

Energisch, *adj.* energetic(al). – *adv.* energetically.

Enge, (Eng), *adj.* 1. narrow, small, close, tight, strait, straight, strict. Ein –r Paß, a narrow pass, a strait, a defile, f. Engpaß; – Schuhe, tight (= pinching) shoes. 2. ‡ strict, close. – (vom Gewissen), strict, delicate; ein –res Ausschuß, a select committee; in –r Verwahrung sein, to be a close prisoner; im –ren Sinne ob. Verstande, strictly taken, strictly. – *adv.* 1. narrowly, tightly, strictly, close, closely, straitly, straightly. – sitzen, schreiben ꝛc.), close. 2. ‡ closely; strictly.

Engbäuchig, *adj.* narrow-bellied.

Engbrüstig, *adj.* 1. narrow-breasted, narrow-chested, tight-chested. 2. ‡ short-winded, asthmatic.

Engbrüstigkeit, *f.* shortness of breath, asthma. Gut wider die –, antasthmatic, das Mittel gegen die –, antasthmatic.

Engherzig, *adj.* narrow-minded, narrow souled, narrow hearted, of a contracted soul or mind. –keit, *f.* narrowness of mind, narrow-mindedness etc.

Engpaß, *m.* defile, strait, narrow, narrows.

Enge, *f* (*pl.* –n) 1. narrowness, straitness, straightness, tightness, closeness. 2. a narrow pass or passage, a strait, a defile. 3. ‡ straits. (Einen) in die – treiben, to drive (any one) to straits, to straiten by difficulties, to pinch, to nonplus, to put to difficulties; in der – sein, to be in straits.

Engel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, –ein, *n.*) 1. angel. Die Lehre vom den –n, angelology. 2. ‡ – (v. Menschen), angel. 3 [Ichth.] angel-fish; *it.* scate. 4. [Münzw.] angel.

Engelbett, *n* angel-bed.

Engelbrod, *n.* manna.

Engelfisch, *m.* angel fish; scate.

Engel(s)gestalt, *f.* an angelic(al) figure.

Engelgleich, *adj.* angel, angel-like, angelic(al). – *adv.* angelically.

Engelgroschen, *m.* angelot

Engelrai, } *m.* scate.
Engelrode,}

Engelrein, *adj.* (as) pure as an angel.

Engelschaar, *f.* host of angels; the angelic host

Engelsgruß, *m.* Ave-Maria, avemary (*pl.* ave-marys).

Engelfüß, *n.* [Bot.] polypody.

Engel(s)thater, *m.* angelot.

Engelwurz(el), *f.* [Bot.] angelica.

Engelland, *s.* England.

Engen, *v. a* to make narrow, to narrow, to straighten; to contract. (Einen) – (v. Schuhen), to pinch; (das Herz) –, to press. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to narrow, to contract.

Engerling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. worm, 2. grub of the cock-chafer etc.

England, *n.* (–s) England

Engländer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. Englishman. Eine –in, an English woman; –, *pl.*, Englishmen; die –, the English. 2. an English horse. –ei, *f.* anglomania. –n, *v. a.* s. Englisiren.

Engländisch, *s.* Englisch.

Englisch, *adj.* English; Anglic, Anglican. – (sprechen ꝛc.), English; die –e Kirche, the Anglican church; –es Salz, Epsom salts; –es Pflaster, court plaister; –e Krankheit, rickets; mit der –en Krankheit behaftet, rickety; eine –e Redensart od. Sprachreigenheit, anglicism; –es Zinn, pewter. – *adj.* 1. angelic(al). Der –e Gruß, ave-mary. 2 ‡ angel-like, angelic, angel. – *adv.* angelically.

Englisiren, *v. a.* 1. to anglicize. 2. Ein Pferd –, to dock the tail of a horse.

Engroshandel, *m.* (–s) wholesale-business; the trade of a merchant (who does not break bulk).

Enharmonisch, *adj.* [Musik] enharmonic.

Enkaustik, *f.* encaustic. Enkaustisch, *adj.* encaustic.

Enke, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) hind.

Enkel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) – (Knöchel am Fuße), ankle. –, *m.* grand-child, grandson; *it.* descendant. –tun, *f.* grand daughter, grand-child.

Enkelkind, *n.* great grand-child.

Enkelsohn, *m.* great-grandson.

Entadeln, *v. a.* 1. to degrade, to disennoble. 2. ‡ to degrade.

Entädern, *v. a.* (Das Fleisch) –, to take out the sinews etc.

Entarten, *v. n.* (u w. sein) to degenerate. [generacy.

Entartung *f.* degeneration, de-

Entasten, *v. a.* to disbranch, to deprive *or* strip of branches.

Entäußern, *v. refl.* Sich – (einer Sache), to dispose of etc., to part with etc.; to resign, to give up (e. *acc.*), to abstain from etc.

Entäußerung, *f.* parting with etc., giving up etc. etc., resignation (of etc.), abstinence (from etc.).

Entbehren, *v. a.* – (e. *acc.* and *gen.*) 1. to be deficient in etc., to want, not to have. 2. to be without, to do without, to make shift without, to dispense with, to spare.

Entbehrlich, *adj.* superfluous, not necessary, unnecessary, easily spared, dispensable. –keit, *f.* superfluousness, unnecessariness, dispensableness.

Entbehrung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) want, privation.

Entbieten, *irr. v. a.* 1. to bid, command *or* order. (Einen) zu sich –, ob. –lassen, to send for etc. 2 to offer, to present. (Einem) seinen Gruß –, to greet (e. *acc.*), to send kind wishes to etc.

Entbinden, *iv. v. a.* 1. to loose, loosen, unbind, unlasten *or* untie; to uncouple. to release; to free from (fetters etc.). 2. ± a) (Einen, *or* Etwas, od. einer Sache –, to release, free, disengage. liberate *or* clear from etc. b) (Eine Frau) –, to deliver. † to midwife (*v. a. and n.*). (Von einem Knaben, Schne ꝛc.) entbunden werden. to be delivered of etc., to be brought to bed of etc. c) Sich –, [Chem.] to be disengaged.

Entbindung, *f. (pl.* –en) 1. unbinding etc.; s. Entbinden. 2. ± a) disengagement. b) – (einer Frau), delivery, deliverance. Sie ist ihrer – nahe, she is near her reckoning, she is near her time; eine Frau, die ihrer – nahe ist, a woman near her confinement, her lying in; sie hatte noch einen Monat bis zu ihrer –, she was within one month of her time.

Entbindungsanstalt, *f.* lying-in

Entbindungshaus, *n.* } house.

Entbindungskunst, *f.* midwifery, obstetrics. the obstetric art.

Entbindungswissenschaft, *f.* obstetrics.

Entblättern, *v. a.* to strip of its leaves. to deprive of leaves.

Entbloden, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to dare, to be so bold as to etc. 2. to be bashful. Sich nicht –, to dare. to venture.

Entblößen, *v. a.* 1. to bare, to denude *or* denudate. to uncover. to lay open, to unclothe, to divest of all covering. (Den Degen) –, to uncover; (das Haupt ꝛc.) –, to uncover; entblößt, naked; mit entblößtem Haupte (daheim ꝛc.), bare, uncovered; sich –, to divest one's self of clothes; die Brust –, to bare the breast. 2. ± – von ꝛc., to deprive *or* strip of etc.; entblößt von ꝛc., bare of etc., deprived *or* destitute of etc.; (eine Festung, Stadt ꝛc.) –, von Mannschaft –, von Kriegsbedürfnissen, Kanonen ꝛc. –, to disgarnish † to degarnish.

Entblößung, *f.* 1. baring, uncovering etc., denudation. 2. ± deprivation; destitution. – (einer Festung ꝛc.), disgarnishing; s. Entblößen.

Entbrechen, *iv. v. refl.* Sich –, Etwas zu thun, to forbear doing etc.; sich – (einer Sache), to abstain from etc.

Entbrennen, *iv. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to take fire. to kindle. 2. ± to kindle. to burn. – (vor Liebe, Zorn ꝛc.), to burn (with etc.); entbrannt, incensed, inflamed; vor Wuth –, to flash with fury; von Wuth entbrannt, inflamed or burning with rage; s. Entflammen.

Entbürden, *v. a.* to disburden, to unburden or unburthen. to ease Sich einer Sache –, to disburden one's self (of grief *or* care etc.).

Entchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) duckling.

Entdachen, *v. a.* to unroof *or* uncover.

Entdecken, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Land ꝛc.) –, to discover; (Land ꝛc.) –, [Mar.] to descry (*c. acc.*). to fall in with etc.; (ein Schiff) –, to fall in with etc. 2. to discover, to detect; to disclose, to unclose, to reveal. to open. to lay open, to declare, (Diebe ꝛc.) –, to find out, to detect; (Geheimnisse) –, to reveal; entdeckt werden (v. Sachen), to come to light; (eine Wahrheit) –, to start; (Einem sein Herz) –, sich –, to open one's mind to another. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to be found out. to be disclosed. to reveal itself. Als wir um die Spitze herumsegelten, entdeckte sich der Hafen unsern Blicken, as we sailed round the point, the harbor opened to our view.

Entdecker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) discoverer; descrier; detecter.

Entdeckung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. discovering etc., detection, discovery; s. Entdecken. 2. – (das Entdecken), discovery.

Entdeckungsreise, *f.* voyage *or* journey of discovery.

Entdrehen, *v. a.* – (*c. dat.*), to wring or wrest from etc.

Ente, *f.* (*pl.* –n) duck. Das Entlein, Enterich, duckling, wilde –n, wild ducks).

Enteadler, *m.* osprey, sea-eagle.

Entenbunst, *m.* } duck-shot.

Entenschrot, *n.* }

Entenhagel, *m.* }

Entenei, *n.* a duck's egg.

Entenfang, *m.* 1. duck-catching. sport with wild duck; *it.* duck fowling (with a decoy-duck). 2. – (Der Fang), decoy for wild duck.

Entenfänger, *m.* decoy-man.

Entenflott, *n.* }

Entenfraß, *m.* } [Bot.] duck weed.

Entengrieß, *m.* } duck(s)-meat.

Entengrün, *n* }

Entengrütze, *f.* }

Entenfuß, *m.* [Bot.] duck's-foot.

Entenhabicht, *m.* } Entenadler.

Entenhaus, *n.* } Entenfang Nr 2.

Entenhütte, *f.* }

Entenjagd, *f.* } duck-hunting, duck-

Entenschlag, *m.* } shooting.

Entenstöber, *m.* } Entenadler.

Entehren, *v. a.* to dishonor. to disgrace. to degrade, to prostitute, to defile. to profane. (Ein Mädchen) –, to deflour, dishonor *or* debauch. – b. disgraceful, degrading, dishonorable

Entehrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) dishonorer, one who dishonors, disgraces etc. a profaner.

Entehrung, *f.* dishonoring etc.; degradation. – (eines Mädchens), deflouring, dishonoring, defloration.

Enteignen, *f.* Enteignen.

Enteilen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to hasten *or* hurry away; to escape. – (v. der Zeit) to fly. to pass rapidly, to run; s. Entfliehen, Entrinnen.

Enterbar, *adj.* – (von Schiffen), boardable.

Enterben, *v. a* to disinherit. to exheredate. Das –, die Enterbung, disinheriting, exheredation.

Enterer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) boarder.

Enterich, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) drake.

Entern, *v. a.* (Schiffe) –, to board. to grapple. Das –, die Enterung, boarding etc.

Enterbeil, *n.* boarding-ax e).

Enterhaken, *m.* grapnel, grapple. grapling.

Entfadeln, *v. a.* to unthread.

Entfahren, *iv. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to fly off. (Aus den Händen, od. den Händen) –, to slip *or* fall out of etc. 2. ± – (v. Worten), to slip out. to fall from; – (v. Seufzern ꝛc.), to escape; – lassen (ein Wort), to drop. to let fall. to pop out; es entfuhr ihm ein Wort, he dropt a word.

Entfallen, *iv. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. – (*c. dat.*), to drop from etc., to fall out of etc., to slip out of etc. 2. ± a) Einem – (v. Worten), to fall from etc. b) (dem Gedächtnisse) –, to slip out of the memory; das ist mir –, that has escaped. my memory. c) Der Muth entfiel ihm, his courage failed him.

Entfalten, *v. a.* 1. to unfold, display. expand *or* open. (Seine Stirn) –, to unknit. to smooth. 2. ± to unfold. to lay open. to display, to disclose. to unravel, to develop. (Sein Herz Einem) –, to open. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to expand. to open, to unfold itself; sich – (v. der Stirne), to clear up.

Entfaltung, *f.* unfolding etc., development, display.

Entfarben, *v. a* to discolor. Sich –, to change color.

Entfärbung, *f.* discoloration.

Entfasern, *v. a.* (Bohnen) –, to string.

Entfernen, *v. a.* 1. to put away, to have away, to get away, to remove. – von od. aus ꝛc., to remove from etc.; entfernt werden können, to be removable; es ist nicht leicht, ihn zu –, his removal is not easy. 2. ± Es entfernt uns von unsern Hoffnungen, it is a recession from our hopes; (von einem Amte ꝛc.) –, to remove from etc. – *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to withdraw, to retire. to absent one's self (from etc.). Wir – uns vom Hause, we leave home (for a day *or* a year etc.), sich heimlich –, to abscond. 2. ± Sich – von ꝛc., to deviate from etc., to stray from etc., to leave; sich weit von seinem Gegenstande – (im Reden), to discourse widely from the matter

Entfernt, *adj.* 1. distant. remote. – halten, to hold off; – sein, to be distant. to stand off, das – sein, remoteness. sich – halten, to keep at a distance. to stand off. 2. ± – (v. Ursachen), remote; die –en Ursachen ꝛc., the remoteness of causes etc., the remote causes etc; –e (Ähnlichkeit ꝛc.), remote. distant; – (von Verwandten), remote. – *adv.* remotely. distantly. –, auf eine –e Art zu verstehen geben, to intimate slightly; mein Schmerz ist weit –, vermindert zu sein, my pain is far from being lessened; weit –, sie zu heben, hasse ich sie, I am so far from being in love with her, (that or why) I hate her.

Entfernung, *f.* 1. a) removing etc., removal. b) wilderowing; absence, separation. 2. (*pl.* –en) distance. remove, remoteness, farness; [Milrvn.] distance. 3. ± Er halte sich in der gehörigen –, let him keep his distance; halte dich in der gehörigen –, keep your distance.

Entfernungskraft, f. [Phys.] centrifugal force.

Entfesseln, v. a. † and ‡ to unfetter, unchain or unshackle.

Entfiedern, v. n. to unplume, to strip of plumes or feathers.

Entflammen, v. a and n. to inflame, to kindle. Die Liebe —, to kindle (the flame of) love, to fan love into a flame; wieder, von Neuem —, to rekindle; unrechter Weise —, to miskindle; von Rache entflammt, fired with revenge; f. Entbrennen, Entzünden.

Entflammung, f. inflaming, kindling, inflammation.

Entflattern, v. n. (u. w. sein) to flutter away, to flit away.

Entfleischt, adj. fleshless.

Entfliegen, ir. v. n. (u. w. sein) 1. to fly away, to fly from. 2. ‡ — (v. der Zeit), to fly.

Entfliehen, ir. v. n (u. w. sein) 1. — (c. dat.), to fly or flee, to fly from etc. to run away, to escape, to make one's escape, to get off, (Gefahren ꝛc.) —, to escape or evade (c. acc.), to evade from etc., to avoid (c. acc.); aus der Schlacht —, to fly from the battle. 2. ‡ — (v. der Zeit), to fly; — (v. einer günstigen Gelegenheit ꝛc.), to be lost.

Entfließen, ir. v. n. (u. w. sein) — (c. dat.), to flow or run from etc.

Entflügelt, adj. wingless.

Entfrachten, v. a. to unload, to discharge, to disburden

Entfremden, v. a. 1. to alienate, ‡ to abalienate, to estrange, (Einen) Einem —, to alienate or estrange from etc., (die Herzen) —, to alienate. 2. f. Entwenden. [(ranging, estrangement.

Entfremdung, f. alienation, es-

Entführen, v. a. to lead or fetch off, to carry off, to carry away, to hurry away; to take away, to take from, (Ein Frauenzimmer) —, to abduct; to run away with etc.; seine Frau, Mündel ꝛc.) — (c. dat.), to ravish from etc.; Kinder —, to kidnap children.

Entführer, m. (-s, pl. -) (f. -in) ravisher; abductor.

Entführung, f. (pl. -en) carrying away etc.; rape, ravishing, ravishment, abduction. Die — von Kindern, eines Mündels od. einer Frau, the abduction (‡ ravishment) of children (from their parents), of a ward (from her etc. guardian), or of a wife (from her husband).

Entfurchen, v. a. (Die Stirne) —, Entfalten.

Entgegen, prep. and adv. (oft in comp.) toward, towards; it. against, contrary, (in comp.) counter. Auf! ihr —! (i. e. laßt uns ihr —gehen), let us go to (or and) meet her!

Entgegenarbeiten, v. n. — (c. dat.), to counteract or counterwork (c. acc.), to act in opposition to etc. Er arbeitete dem ꝛc. entgegen, he went counter to etc.

Entgegenbellen, v. n. — (c. dat.), to bark at etc.

Entgegeneilen, v. n. (u. w. sein) — (c. dat.), 1. to hasten to meet (c. acc.). 2. ꝛc.) ‡ Seinem Verderben —, to run to one's ruin.

Entgegenfahren, ir. v. n. (u. w. sein) — (c. dat.), to ride in a coach (to drive) to meet (c. acc.); to sail toward etc., to sail to meet (c. acc.); it. to sail or ride against etc.

Entgegengehen, ir. v. n. (u. w. sein) — (c. dat.), to go to (or and) meet. (Gefahren ꝛc.) begegnen, — to face (c. acc.).

Entgegenhalten, ir. v. a. — (c. dat.), 1. to hold towards etc. 2. ‡ a) to oppose; to object (to or against etc.). b) to contrast (with etc.). to compare (with etc.).

Entgegenhandeln, v. n. — (c. dat.), to counteract (c. acc.), to run counter to etc., to act in opposition to etc. (Gesetzen) —, to infringe (c. acc.). Das —, counteraction, action in opposition etc.

Entgegenjauchzen, ‡ v n — (c. dat.), to receive (c. acc.) shouting.

Entgegenkommen, ir. v. n. (u. w. sein) — (c. dat.), 1. to come to meet (c. acc.), to meet. Wir werden ihnen gerade —, we shall meet them front to front. 2. ‡ a) Einem —, to prove gracious to any one; halbwegs — (Einem), to meet half way. b) to obviate, to prevent (c. acc.).

Entgegenlaufen, ir. v. n. (u. w. sein) — (c. dat.), 1. to run to meet. 2. ‡ to be contrary to etc., to clash. Einander schnurstracks — die Behauptungen ꝛc., contradictory assertions etc.

Entgegenleben, v. n. (Befehlen ꝛc.) —, to infringe (c. acc.), (Einem) —, to cross (c. acc.).

Entgegennehmen, ir. v. a. to receive, to accept.

Entgegennerden, v. n. — (c. dat.), to contradict, to oppose, to interrupt (c. acc.).

Entgegenreisen, v. n. (u. w. sein) — (c. dat.), to travel to meet (c. acc.).

Entgegenretten, ir. v. n. (u. w. sein) — (c. dat.), to go on horseback to meet (c. acc.), to ride (out) to (or and) meet.

Entgegenrücken, v. a. to push towards. — v. n (u. w. sein) — (c. dat.), to march towards etc., to march to meet (c. acc.), to march out and meet.

Entgegenschicken, v. a. — (c. dat.), to send towards etc.

Entgegenschwimmen, ir. v. n. (u. w. sein) — (c. dat.), to swim towards or against etc.

Entgegensegeln, v. n. (u. w. sein) — (c. dat.), to sail towards or against etc., to sail to meet (c. acc.).

Entgegensehen, ir. v. a. ‡ — (c. dat.), to look (out) for etc., to look on etc., to long for etc., to expect.

Entgegensetzen, ir. v. n. — (c. dat.), to be against, to be contrary to etc., to oppose, to thwart, to cross (c. acc.). (Einem) — (vom Winde), [Mar.] to head (c. acc.).

Entgegensenden, ir. v. a. — (c. dat.), to send towards etc., to send to meet (c. acc.).

Entgegensingen, v. n. — (c. dat.), to set against etc., to oppose. (Zwei Sachen einander —, to compare with each other; sich — (c. dat.), to oppose (c. acc.);

entgegengesetzt, contrary; opposite, sich Einem wieder —, to re oppose (c. acc.). Die Entgegensetzung, opposing; comparing, comparison, parallel; [Rhet.] antithesis; f. Entgegenstellen.

Entgegensteifen, v. n. — (c. dat.), to sigh after etc., to sigh for etc.

Entgegenstehen, ir. v. n. — (c. dat.), 1. to face (c. acc.), to stand opposite to etc. 2. ‡ to oppose.

Entgegenstellen, v. a. f. Entgegensetzen. Sich — (c. dat.), 1. to oppose, to face (c. acc.). 2. ‡ to obstruct. Was stellt sich Ihrem ꝛc. entgegen? what is there in the way of your (success etc.)? (Die ꝛc.) stellen sich oft legislativen Maßregeln u. dem öffentlichen Wohle entgegen, are often obstructions to legislative measures and to public prosperity. Die Entgegenstellung, f. Entgegensetzung.

Entgegenwehen, v. n. Der Wind weht uns entgegen, [Mar.] the wind heads us.

Entgegenwirken, v. n. — (c. dat.), to counterwork, to counteract, to check, to counterscheck (c. acc.).

Entgegenziehen, v. n. (u. w. sein) — (c. dat.), to draw towards etc., to advance towards etc.

Entgegnen, v. n. and a. to return, to reply, to answer.

Entgehen, ir. v. n. (u. w. sein) — (c. dat.), 1. to escape, to evade, to elude (c. acc.). (Einer Gefahr) —, to escape, to avoid; einem Übel —, to avoid an evil; (dem Tode) —, to outstrip (c. acc.); dem Tode kann man nicht —, Prov. there is no dying by proxy; die Ursachen von Phänomenen — dem menschlichen Verstande oft, the causes of phenomena are often beyond the reach of human intellect. 2. Einem —, a) to overlook, to overhear. Das entging ihm, that did not fall under his observation; die Sache entging mir, the fact escaped my notice or observation; (gar Vieles) mag ihnen —, may escape them. b) to fail (c. acc.). Der Athem entgeht ihm, he loses his breath.

Entgeilen, v. a. to castrate, to geld.

Entgeistern, v. a. 1. a) to deprive of life. Entgeistert, dead. b) to examinate, to make dull. 2. to ravish, to enravish, to enrapture, to transport. Die Entgeisterung, rapture, ecstasy, enravishment.

Entgelt, (-s. Ohne —, gratis, for

Entgeld,) nothing, without fee.

Entgelten, ir. v. a. to pay, atone or suffer for etc.

Entgleiten, ir. reg. v. n. (u. w. sein) (Den Händen) —, to slip out of etc.

Entglimmen, ir. v. n. (u. w. sein) to kindle.

Entglühen, v. n. (u. w. sein) to begin to glow. Er entglühete vor Zorn ꝛc., he burned with anger etc.; f. Entbrennen. [undeify.

Entgöttern, v. a. to ungod, to

Entgräten, v. a (Fische) — to bone.

Entgürteln, v. a. to ungird.

Entgürten, v. a. to ungird or un

girth. Sich –, to take off one's girdle.

Enthaaren, *v. a.* to depilate, to strip of hair. Enthaart, hairless, destitute of hair.

Enthaarungsmittel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* –) a depilatory, psilothrum.

Enthalten, *v. a.* to inhalter, to take the halter off.

Enthalten, *irr. v. a.* to contain, to hold, to comprehend, to include, – (p. Gefässen), to contain or hold, – *v. refl.* Sich – (einer Sache), to abstain from, to refrain from etc. Ich kann mich nicht – zu bemerken, I cannot help remarking; ich konnte mich des Lachens nicht –, I could not forbear laughing; ich des Lachens –, to keep in (smother or stifle) one's laughter; ich konnte mich der Thränen nicht –, I could not help weeping.

Enthaltsam, *adj.* abstinent, abstemious, continent, – im Essen u. Trinken, abstinent, abstemious; die –en, the abstemious. – *adv.* abstinently, abstemiously, continently. –keit, *f.* abstinence, abstemiousness, continence.

Enthaltung, *f.* forbearance; abstinence.

Enthauben, *v. a.* to uncoif, to pull the cap off, to take one's cap off.

Enthaupten, *v. a.* to behead, decollate or decapitate, to cut off the (o. one's) head.

Enthauptung, *f.* decapitation, decollation, beheading.

Entheben, *irr. v. a.* (Einen einer Sache –, to exempt or free from etc., to privilege from etc., to exonerate from etc., to discharge from (or † of) etc.; to dispense with (the law etc.), in favor of (a friend etc.), to dispense with (oaths etc.). Sich der Verantwortlichkeit –, to exonerate one's self from responsibility; dieser Mühe kann man sich –, you may be spared this trouble. Die Enthebung, exempting etc., exemption.

Entheiligen, *v. a.* to unhallow, profane or desecrate. [famer.

Entheiliger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –), profaner.

Entheiligung, *f.* profanation.

Enthüllen, *v. a.* to discover, uncover, disclose, unmuffle or unveil. 2 ‡ (Geheimnisse ꝛc.) –, to discover; to disclose, to reveal. (Das Laster) –, to unmask.

Enthüllung, *f.* 1. discovering, uncovering etc. 2. ‡ disclosing etc., discovery, disclosure, revealing, unmasking.

Enthülsen, *v. a.* (Erbsen ꝛc.) –, to husk.

Enthusiasmiren, *v. a.* to fill with enthusiasm, ‡ to ecstasy.

Enthusiasm(us), *m.* enthusiasm; warmth of head, a warm head; ardent zeal.

Enthusiast, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) enthusiast, -ist(s), *a) adj.* enthusiastic(al); warm-headed. *b) adv.* enthusiastically.

Entjochen, *v. a.* 1. to unyoke. 2. ‡ to disinthrall, to liberate from slavery, bondage or servitude, to free or rescue from oppression.

Entjungfern, *v. a.* to deflour.

Die Entjungferung, deflouring, deflouration.

Entkeimen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to spring up, to spring forth, to spring out of etc., to sprout, to germinate, to bud, to shoot, to shoot forth.

Entkleiden, *v. a.* 1. to unclothe, to undress, to strip of clothes. 2. ‡ to strip or divest (of etc.). – *v. refl.* Sich – to undress one's self, to put off one's clothes.

Entkommen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to escape, to get off, to come off, to get free. – aus ꝛc., to get out of etc. (Jeder Soldat ꝛc.) ist so entkommen, has had such an escape, escaped thus; wir entkamen mit genauer Noth, we had a narrow escape. [uncouple.

Entkoppeln, *v. a.* (Hunde) –, to

Entkörpern, *v. a.* to disembody. Entkörpert, disembodied, unbodied.

Entkräften, *v. a.* 1. to debilitate, to enfeeble. ‡ to enerve, to unnerve, to enervate, to weaken. 2. ‡ to weaken, to enfeeble. Ein Grundstück –, to wear land out of heart; einen Schluß –, to invalidate; Einen ganz – (auffangen), to suck any one's marrow.

Entkräftung, *f.* 1. debilitation, enfeeblement, enervation, weakening etc. 2. debility; (Med.) inanition of body, inanition.

Entkrauseln, *v. a.* to uncurl.

Entkuppeln, *v.* Entkoppeln.

Entladen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to disburden, unload or discharge. Entlade mich, oder sie, ease me of this load, ease them of their burdens; –. (Phys.) to discharge. 2. ‡ – (e. *gen.*), to discharge (of etc.), to exempt (from etc.), to free (from etc.). (Still Gewissen) –, to ease. – *v. refl.* Sich einer Bürde –, to ease one's self of a burden; sich – (o. einer Wolke), to burst; die Blutgefäße – sich ꝛc., the vessels exonerate themselves (into a common duct etc.); sich einer Sache –, ‡ to exonerate one's self (from etc.). f. Entheben (sich).

Entladung, *f.* unloading etc., discharge, exoneration.

Entlang, *prep.* and *adv.* – (e. *gen.* *dat.* and *acc.*), along.

Entlarven, *v. a.* ‡ and ‡ – unmask or dismask. Sich –, to unmask, to put or take off a mask, to put off the mask.

Entlarvung, *f.* ‡ and ‡ unmasking, dismasking.

Entlassen, *irr. v. a.* to dismiss, to discharge. (Truppen) –, to disband; (eine Versammlung) –, to dismiss; auf unbestimmte Zeit – (das Parlament), to prorogue; (Einen) des Amtes, Dienstes, seiner Dienste –, to dismiss; to remove from office, service or employment; (Soldaten) –, to turn away, to discharge, to discard, to dismiss; (Sklaven) –, to release from slavery, to manumit, to free; to liberate; (Gefangene) –, ihres Verhaftes –, der Haft –, to discharge, to set free, to release, to deliver; (Einen seines Eides) –, to absolve from etc.

Entlassung, *f.* (-pl. -en) dismissal, dismission, discharge, removal; release, delivery.

Entlasten, *v. a.* 1. f. Entladen. 2. ‡ to unload, to unencumber; to discharge; – (e. *gen.*), to discharge of etc., to disencumber of etc., to free from etc. [Handel) to credit, to discharge. – *v. refl.* Sich –, f. Entladen (sich).

Entlastung, *f.* discharging etc. f. Entladung. –, [Handel] discharge.

Entlauben, *v. a.* to strip of its leaves, to strip of the foliage; f. Entblättern. Entlaubt, leafless, destitute of leaves.

Entlaufen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to run away. Vom Heere –, to desert (from) the army, to desert one's colors; – (v. Kindern, Lehrstunden, Frauenzimmern), to elope; – (e. *dat.*), to run away from etc.

Entledigen, *v. a.* – (e. *gen.*), (Einen) – von ꝛc., to free, deliver or release from etc., to disengage from etc., to ease of etc., to rid of etc. Einen der Gefangenschaft –, to deliver one from captivity; der Fesseln, Bande –, to unfetter, to unchain, to unshackle; sein Herz –, to pour out one's heart or soul. – *v. refl.* Sich – (e. *gen.*), to discharge, to perform (e. *acc.*); to acquit one's self of etc.; sich des gegebenen Wortes, seines Versprechens –, to make good one's word, promise or engagement; sich der Sorgen –, to cast off (e. *acc.*), to ease one's self of etc.; sich –, sich seiner Nothdurft –, to ease one's belly.

Entledigung, *f.* deliverance, riddance, release; acquittance.

Entleeren, *v. a.* to empty. Sich –, to empty.

Entlegen, *adj.* remote, distant, far off. – von ꝛc., distant from etc. – *adv.* remotely, distantly, far off. –heit, *f.* distance, remoteness, farness.

Entlehnen, *v. a.* ‡ and ‡ – (von ꝛc.), to borrow (from etc.).

Entlehner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) *f.* –in, borrower.

Entlehnung, *f.* borrowing.

Entleiben, *v. a.* to kill, slay or murder, ‡ to make away; to make away with etc. Sich selbst –, to commit suicide; sich selbst zu –, to make away with one's self.

Entleiden, *v. a.* to make or render disagreeable. – v. a. Einem –, entleidet sein, to be weary of (satiety etc.), to have no relish for etc.

Entleihen, *irr.* f. Entlehnen.

Entlocken, *v. a.* (Thränen ꝛc.) – (e. *dat.*), to draw from etc.; Einem die Kunden –, to balk a shop; (Geheimnisse) –, to pump (out), to draw out.

Entlodern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to blaze, to rise blazing, to flare up.

Entmannen, *v. a.* 1. to castrate, emasculate or eunuchate, to unman. Nicht entmannt, unemasculated; ein Entmannter, eunuch. 2. ‡ to emasculate, to effeminate, to unman.

Entmannung, *f.* 1. unmanning, castration, emasculation. 2. ‡ emasculation, effeminacy.

Entmarken, *v.* Entnerven.

Entmaßen, f. Entlarven.

Entmasten, v. a. to dismast.

Entmenschen, v. a. to unman. Entmenschet, barbarous, inhuman, cruel, savage.

Entmummen, v. a. to unmaffle.

Entmuthigen, v. a. to dishearten, to discourage, to deject, to disanimate.

Entnehmen, ir. v. o. 1. to take away, to take from. Einem Etwas –, to deprive any one of etc., to bereave any one of etc.; f. Entziehen. 2. ± (Einen einer Sache) –, to deliver, free or exempt from etc. 3. – von ꝛc., to borrow from etc. (Einem Buche, aus einem Buche ꝛc. eine Stelle) –, to borrow or quote from etc.; auf Einen – (i. e. eine Summe), [Handel] to draw or value upon one. 4. ± (Etwas) – aus ꝛc., to gather from etc., to conclude from etc., to see by etc., to learn by etc.; f. Ersehen.

Entnehmer, m. (–s, pl. –) – (eines Wechsels), drawer, maker.

Entnerven, v. a. to enervate. † to enerve, to unnerve

Entnervung, f. enervation.

Entomolog, m. (–en, pl. –en) entomologist. –ie, f. entomology. –isch, adj entomological.

Entpfropfen, v. a. (Eine Flasche) –, to uncork.

Entpressen, v. a. 1. to squeeze out. 2. ± Einem –, to extort from etc.

Entquellen, ir. v. n. (u. w. sein) – (c. dat.), to spring, flow or issue from etc.

Entrathen, ir. v. a. (Etwas, Einen) –, to be without, to do without.

Enträthseln, v. a. 1. to unriddle. 2. ± to find out (a secret etc.). to decipher.

Entreißen, ir v. a. – (c. dat.), 1. to snatch away, to tear, wrench or wrest from etc. Einem ein Schwert, ein Werkzeug –, to wrench a sword from another's hand, to wrest an instrument from another's hands. 2. ± (Einem Etwas) –, to wrest, tear or wring from etc. (Einem ein Geheimniß) –, to wring from etc.; (Der Feind stürzte auf uns ein) und entriß uns den Sieg, and wrested the victory from our grasp; (Einen ꝛc. – (c. dat.), to deliver from etc.; to disengage from etc.; (der Gefahr) –, to rescue from etc; (Einen dem Tode –, to save any one's life. – v. refl. Sich –, to disengage one's self from etc. etc.

Entrennen, ir. f Entlaufen.

Entrich, f Entreich.

Entrichten, v. a. to pay. to discharge. (Abgaben, Zölle ꝛc.) –, to pay

Entrichtung, f. payment, discharge.

Entriegeln, v. a. to unbolt, to unbar. Sich –, to be unbolted etc., to open.

Entrinden, v. a. to bark.

Entringen, ir. v. a. (Jemandes Hand od. Händen) – (einen Degen ꝛc.), to wrench from etc., to wrest from etc.; f. Entreißen.

Entrinnen, ir. v. n. (u. w. sein) – (c. dat.) 1. to run down, to flow from etc., to run from etc. 2. ± – (v. der Zeit), to pass, to run. 3. – (v. Personen), to run away, to escape. (Einer Gefahr ꝛc.) –, f. Entgehen.

Entrollen, v. n. (u. w. sein) – (c. dat.), to roll down from etc.; – (v. Thränen ꝛc.), to trickle down, to trickle from etc.

Entrollen, v. a 1. – (= hinabrollen), to roll down. 2. (Ein Papier ꝛc.) –, to unroll. Sich –, to unfold itself.

Entrücken, v. a. to snatch away. (Ein ꝛc.) wird den Augen der Zuschauer am Lande entrückt, vanishes from the sight of the spectators on land; (ein Kind ꝛc.) – (vom Tode), to carry off; entrückt (= entrückt), entranced. (lying) in a trance. rapt transported.

Entrückung, f. the act of snatching away etc.; trance. transport. rapture.

Entrufen, ir v. f. Abrufen.

Entrunzeln, v. a to unwrinkle. (Die Stirne) –, to unknit, to smooth.

Entrüsten, v. a. to provoke. to anger, to enrage, to irritate, to make angry, to put in a passion. Sich –, to get into a passion, to fly into a passion, to fall into a passion. to grow angry, to get angry; sich – über ꝛc., to grow angry at etc.; entrüstet, angry, irritated. in a rage.

Entrüstung, f. anger, passion, indignation, irritation, wrath.

Entsagen, v. n. (Einer Sache) –, to renounce, to abandon, to relinquish, to give up. to quit, to resign (c. acc.). to bid farewell to etc.; to abdicate (c. acc.). (Rechten ꝛc.) –, to waive, to relinquish; der Krone, dem Throne –, to abdicate, (der Welt) –, to renounce; dem Laster –, to turn (away) from vice.

Entsagung, f. renunciation, renouncement. relinquishment; abdication.

Entsalzen, v. a. to free from salt.

Entsattelu, v. a. 1. to unsaddle. 2. (Einen) –, to dismount. to unhorse. to throw out of one's saddle. (bei Fuchsjägern ꝛc.), to throw. to spill.

Entsatz, m. (–es) 1. relief, succor. Zum –e einer Stadt herbeieilen, to succor a besieged city. 2. – (Truppen dazu), succor. succors.

Entsauern, v. a. (Chemie) to disoxydate, deoxydate. deoxydize. deoxygenate or disoxygenate.

Entsauerung, f. disoxydation, deoxydation, deoxydization. deoxygenation. disoxygenation.

Entschädigen, v. a. 1. to indemnify, to compensate, to reimburse. to make good. Entschädigt werden, to recover damages; sich –, to retrieve a loss, to indemnify one's self. 2. ± für ꝛc., to make amends for etc., to redeem (c. acc.). to compensate (c acc.). to make up (for) etc., to make good etc.

Entschädigung, f. (pl. –en) indemnification; indemnity, reimbursement, amends, compensation. – erhalten, to recover damages.

Entschädigungssumme, f. sum of indemnity. sum at which the damages are laid or of the damages awarded

Entschalen, v. a. [Techn.] (Seide) –, to scour.

Entscheid, m. f. Entscheidung.

Entscheiden, ir. v. a. und n. to decide; to determine. to settle; [Rechtsspr.] to decide. –d, (adj.) decisive, definitive, peremptory, determinate; (adv.) decisively, definitively. determinately, peremptorily; die –de Stimme, casting-vote, casting-voice; –de Tage, [Med.] critical days; –de (Antwort), final; zu –, decidable; determinable; Einer, der entschieden, decider; entschieden, (adj.) decided; (adv.) decidedly. – v. refl. Sich – über ꝛc., to decide or resolve upon; sich – für ꝛc., to declare for etc., to resolve upon etc.; nun wird es sich –, it will be decided now.

Entscheidung, f. 1. deciding; determination. Der – einer Schlacht durch Waffengewalt, the decision of a battle by (the force of) arms. 2. (pl. –en) decision; determination; [Rechtsspr.] decision. 3. crisis. – (einer Krankheit), crisis.

Entscheidungsangenblick, m. a
Entscheidungspunkt, } critical
moment. [reason.

Entscheidungsgrund, m. a decisive

Entscheidungstag, m. –e, pl. [Med.] critical days.

Entscheidungszeichen, n. –, pl., [Med.] critical symptoms.

Entscheidungszustand, m. crisis; [Med.] crisis.

Entschiedenheit, f. decision, (unwavering) firmness.

Entschirren, v. a. to unharness.

Entschlafen, ir. v. n. (u. w. sein) 1. to fall asleep. 2. ± – (v. Kranken ꝛc.), to breathe one's last, to expire. to die.

Entschlagen, ir. v. refl. Sich – (c. gen.), to get rid of etc., to part with etc., to decline. to forbear. to leave off, to avoid (c. acc.); sich der Sorgen ꝛc.) –, to banish (c. acc.); eines Falliments – sein, to be cleared.

Entschleichen, ir. v. n. (u. w. sein) to steal away. to steal off, to slip away.

Entschleiern, v. a. 1. to unveil. 2. ± to unveil. to disclose.

Entschließen, ir. v. refl. Sich –, to make up one's mind; sich – (zu ꝛc.), to determine (on etc., upon etc.), to resolve (upon etc., on etc.); ich bin entschlossen, nicht zu ꝛc., I am resolved not to etc.; sich – für ꝛc., to fix on etc.

Entschließung, f. (pl. –en) resolution, determination.

Entschlossen, adj. determined, resolute. – adv. resolvedly, resolutely. –heit, f. resolution, resoluteness, resolvedness. [fen.

Entschlummern, f. Entschla-

Entschlüpfen, v. n. (u. w. sein) 1. to escape. (Den Händen ꝛc.) –, to slip out of etc. 2. ± to slip. – (v. einem Worte), to slip out; (Einem – (v. einem Worte), to fall from etc.; (dem Gedächtnisse) –, to slip out of etc.; – lassen, to slip; lassen wir die Gelegenheit nicht –, let us not slip

the occasion, don't let us let slip the opportunity.

Entschluß, *m.* (-sses, *pl.* -üsse) resolution, resolve, purpose, a determination. Einen (ed. den) – fassen, to take a resolution, to come to a resolution, to resolve, to determine, to make a determination.

Entschuldbar, *adj.* excusable.

Entschuldigen, *v. a.* to excuse, to exculpate, to disculpate. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to excuse one's self, to exculpate one's self; um sich zu –, apologetically, by way of apology; sich – wegen ꝛc., to make an apology for etc., to apologize for etc.; der Schuldner entschuldigt sich wegen ꝛc., the debtor makes excuses for etc.; um nicht bei ꝛc. zu –, to make my excuse to etc.; was sich – läßt, excusable; sich nicht – lassend, nicht zu –, inexcusable, not to be excused.

Entschuldigung, *f.* 1. excusing etc. 2. (*pl.* -en) excuse, apology. -en vorbringen, to make excuses. [scale.

Entschuppen, *v. a.* (Fische) –, to

Entschwefeln, *v. a.* [Chem] to desulphurate. Die Entschwefelung, desulphuration.

Entschwimmen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to swim away, to swim off.

Entschwinden, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to disappear. Dem Blicke, den Augen –, to vanish from the sight.

Entschwingen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich – (e. *dat.*), to soar away from etc.

Entseelt, *adj.* exaniмate, dead lifeless.

Entsehen, *ir. v. refl.* † Sich –, to be ashamed, to fear; sich nicht –, to dare.

Entsenden, *reg. ir. v. n.* to send, to send off, to send forth.

Entsetzbar, *adj.* – (v. Beamten), removable; – (v. Festungen), that may be relieved.

Entsetzen, *v. a.* Einen des Besitzes einer Sache –, to dispossess any one of etc.; Einen eines Amtes, einer Stelle –, to remove one from an office, to displace; auf eine Zeitlang des Amtes –, to suspend; (einen König) des Thrones –, to depose, to dethrone, to dispossess (a king) of his crown; (eine belagerte Stadt ꝛc.) –, to relieve, to succo(u)r.

Entsetzen, *v. refl.* Sich – vor od. über ꝛc., to shrink at etc., to be affrighted or amazed at etc., to be startled at etc., to startle at etc.

Entsetzen, *n.* (-s) fright, affright, horror, terror.

Entsetzlich, *adj.* 1. terrible, terrific, horrible, horrific, horrid, frightful, atrocious, heinous, monstrous, shocking. 2. ‖ ‡ terrible, monstrous, enormous. – *adv.* 1. terribly, horribly etc. 2. ‖ ‡ terribly, horribly, enormously, immensely, monstrously, monstrous. –keit, *f.* terribleness, frightfulness, horridness, heinousness, atrocity, atrociousness.

Entsetzung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) (eines Beamten), removal; suspension; – (eines Geistlichen), deprivation, deposition; aus pension; – (eines Königs), deposition; – (einer belagerten Stadt), relieving, relief.

Entsiegeln, *v. a.* (Briefe ꝛc.), to unseal, to open.

Entsinken, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (e. *dat.*) 1. to drop or fall from etc. 2. ‡ Einem – (wie der Muth ꝛc.), to fail (e. acc.).

Entsinnen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich – (e. *gen.*), to remember, to recall to mind, to recollect (e. acc.).

Entsinnlichen, *v. a.* to spiritualize. Die Entsinnlichung, spiritualization.

Entsittlichen, *v. a.* to demoralize. Die Entsittlichung, demoralization.

Entspinnen, *ir. v. n.* ‡ to plot, to plan, to machinate, to devise. – *v. refl.* Sich –, ‡ to arise, to ensue.

Entsprechen, *ir. v. n.* – (einer Sache), to correspond with etc., to be adequate to etc., to answer (e. acc.), to reach (e. acc.); to symbolize with etc. Nicht – (Gemandes Verdienst ꝛc.), to fall short of etc.

Entsprießen, *ir. v. n* (u. w. sein) 1. ‡ – (v. Gewächsen), to spring, to spring forth, to sprout forth. 2. ‡ – (aus ꝛc.), to sprig, rise, arise, result, proceed of or come from etc.; *il* to descend, spring or issue from etc.

Entspringen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. – (entlaufen), to escape, to make one's escape, to run away, to get out. 2. – (v. Quellen ꝛc.), to spring, to rise. 3. ‡ Entsprießen No. 2.

Entstehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to arise, to rise, to originate, to spring, to take rise, to begin, to proceed. – (von einer Feuersbrunst), to break out. – aus ꝛc., to spring, rise, arise or proceed from etc.

Entstehen, *n.* (-s) ‡ Entstehung.

Entstehung, *f.* arising etc., beginning, origination, origin, rise, source. – (der Mineralien ꝛc.), formation.

Entsteigen, *ir. v. n.* – (e. *dat.*), to rise or arise from etc.; to emerge from etc.

Entstellen, *v. a.* to disfigure, deform, distort or deface.

Entstellung, *f.* disfiguring etc.; disfigurement, defacement

Entstiefelt, *adj.* unbooted.

Entströmen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (e. *dat.*), to stream, well, flow, gush or issue from etc.

Entstürzen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (e. *dat.*), to fall from etc.; to gush or rush out of etc. to gush or dash from etc.

Entsündigen, *v. a.* to purify, to purge one of guilt or crime, to purge away sin [(from sin).

Entsündigung, *f.* purification

Enttauschen, *v. a.* to undeceive, to disabuse. Die Enttäuschung, undeceiving etc

Entthronen, *v. a.* to dethrone, to depose, to uncrown, to unking.

Entthroner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) dethroner. [deposition.

Entthronung, *f.* dethronement,

Entübrigen, *v. a.* 1. – (erübrigen), to save, to lay by, to spare. 2. Etwas –, to dispense with etc., (Einen) eines Dinges –, to excuse from etc.; entübrigt sein (einer Sache), to do without etc.; *f.* Erübrigen.

Entvölkern, *v. a.* to dispeople, to unpeople, to depopulate. Einer, der das, was entvölkert, dispeopler.

Entvölkerung, *f.* depopulation.

Entwachsen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) (Einem Kleider) –, to outgrow (e. acc.); der Zucht, der Ruthe – sein, to be passed the age of correction, to have outgrown the rod.

Entwaffnen, *v. a.* ‡ and ‡ to disarm. Die Entwaffnung, disarming.

Entwahren, *v. a.* [Rechtsspr.] to evict. Die Entwährung, eviction.

Entwässern, *v. a.* to drain; [Med. ꝛc.] to deplhegm, to deplhegmate. Die Entwässerung, draining; deplhegmation. [... or.

Entweder, *conj.* – ... oder, either

Entweichen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to escape, to make one's escape, to go off, to evade, to slip away. – (v. Schmerzen ꝛc.), to abscond. 2. ‡ – (v. Sachen), to vanish, to dissipate, to waste away. – (v. Wolken), to break away; nicht – lassen (die Wärme ꝛc.), [Chem.] to retain

Entweihen, *v. a.* to profane, to violate; (einen Geistlichen) –, to desecrate.

Entweiher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) violator, profaner

Entweihung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) violation, profanation, desecration.

Entwenden, *reg. ir. v. a.* to purloin, steal or pilfer. Geld aus der öffentlichen Kasse –, to peculate, to embezzle.

Entwender, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) purloiner, thief, pilferer, peculator, embezzler

Entwendung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) purloining, pilfering, stealing, theft, robb(s)traction; – von Geldern aus der öffentlichen Kasse, peculation, embezzlement.

Entwerfen, *ir. v. n.* 1. a) to sketch, to delineate, to trace, to draw, to adumbrate; (ein Gemälde) –, to sketch; (eine Rede, einen Brief ꝛc.) –, to sketch; (ein Testament ꝛc.) –, to draw (a deed or will etc.), to draw up. b) to design, to project, to plan, to devise, to contrive, to strike out, to chalk out. (Einen Plan) –, to chalk out, to strike out, to draw up, to project; Pläne –, to lay down plans. 2. to minute, to minute down.

Entwerthen, *v. a.* to depreciate, to reduce. [worth, depreciation.

Entwerthung, *f.* reduction of

Entwickeln, *v. a.* 1. to unwrap, unroll or unfold, to evolve, to expand. 2. to unfold, to unravel, to develop; [Theater] to develop. (Einen Plan) –, to develop; (Anlagen) –, to develop. – *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to expand; to evolve. 2. a) to develop itself; to improve Sich – in ꝛc., to be transformed into etc., to Sich – (sich aufklären), to be cleared up.

Entwick(e)lung, *f.* 1. an unfolding etc.; development. 2. (*pl.* -en) development, evolution. – (des Kindes im Mutterleibe ꝛc.), [Physiol.] formation; –, [Theater] development, catastrophe.

Entwildern, *v. a.* to civilize.

Entwindeln, *v. a.* (Ein Kind) –, to unswaddle.

Entwinden, *ir. v. a.* – (e. *dat.*), to wrest or wrench from etc., to wrest out of etc. Einem (ein Schwert ꝛc.) –, to wrench from another's hand, to wrest from another's hands. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to break from etc., to disengage from etc. Kaum in dich Laura's Armen (d. Umarmungen) –? can you break from Laura's arms?

Entwipfeln, *v. a.* (Bäume) –, to top.

Entwirren, *v. a.* to unravel, to untwist, to disentangle.

Entwischen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) I. to escape, to slip or steal away, to slip off, to get off. (Einem) –, to escape, to evade (e. *acc.*). 2. ‡ Entschlüpfen.

Entwöhnen, *v. a.* (Ein Kind) –, to wean. (Einen von Etwas) –, to disaccustom; sich einer Sache –, to disuse (e. *acc.*).

Entwohnt, *part. adj.* Einer Sache –, disused to or from etc.; einer Sache –, to have lost the habit or practice of etc.

Entwöhnung, *f.* – (eines Kindes), [weaning.

Entwolken, *v. a.* ‡ and ‡ to unclouds. Entwölkt, unclouded, unclouds; (Einem die Stirne) –, to smooth, to unknit; sich – (vom Himmel), to clear, to clear up.

Entwürdigen, *v. a.* to disgrace, to degrade, to dishonor.

Entwurf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -ürfe) 1. delineation, adumbration, draught, outline, sketch. Ein schriftlicher –, sketch; ein kurzer (schriftlicher) –, a short sketch, minute. 2. plan, project, design, scheme. Entwürfe, projects, schemes; den – machen zu ꝛc., to project (e. *acc.*), to scheme, to plan (e. *acc.*), to project a plan for (paying off the national debt etc.); Entwürfe machen, to scheme; Einer, der gerne Entwürfe macht, scheme, projector.

Entwurzeln, *v. a.* to unroot, to eradicate. Die Entwurzelung, unrooting, eradication.

Entzaubern, *v. a.* to disenchant, to uncharm, † to unbewitch, to take off the spell.

Entziehen, *ir. v. a.* ‡ to take away. (Einem Etwas) –, to take from etc., to withdraw from etc.; Einem seine Gebühren, seine Gerechtsame –, to abridge any one of his dues, of his rights. — *v. refl.* Sich einer Sache –, to fly from etc., to shun, avoid, forsake, forbear, quit or abandon (e. *acc.*), to shake off (e. *acc.*)

Entziehung, *f.* the act of taking away or withdrawing, subduction, subtraction; (Rechtsspr.) subtraction, ademption.

Entzifferer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) decipherer.

Entziffern, *v. a.* to decipher. Nicht zu –, undecipherable; nicht entziffert undeciphered.

Entzifferung, *f.* deciphering.

Entzifferungskunst, *f.* the art of deciphering.

Entzücken, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to ravish or enravish, to enrapture, to transport, to ecstasy, to put in an ecstasy, to enchant, to charm, to entrance. Entzückt, ravished, transported etc., rapt, raptured; ich bin von ihr entzückt, I am enchanted with her; –d, charming.

Entzücken, *n.* (-s) ecstasy, transport, rapture. Zum – schön, enchantingly beautiful, ravishingly handsome.

Entzückung, *f.* trance, rapture, transport, ecstasy.

Entzügelt, *adj.* unbridled.

Entzündbar, *adj.* inflammable, -keit, *f.* inflammability, inflammableness.

Entzünden, *v. a.* I. to set on fire, to kindle. 2. ‡ to inflame, to kindle, to incense. (Eine Wunde, durch Reiben –, to irritate; (das Blut ꝛc.) –, to inflame. — *v. refl.* Sich –, I. to kindle, to take fire, to catch fire; sich – (v. heftigem Zorn ꝛc.), to mowburn. 2. ‡ Sich – (v. einem Kriege ꝛc.), to break out; sich – (v. Wunden), to inflame; entzündet, [Chir.] angry-sore.

Entzündlich, *adj.* (v. Entzünden) [boat.

Entzündung, *f.* kindling, inflammation, incension, the act of setting on fire; [Chir.] inflammation. — (der Säfte ꝛc.), [Med.] adustion; — (durch Reiben), [Chir.] irritation.

Entzündungsfieber, *n.* ‡ an inflammatory fever or disease.

Entzündungskrankheit, *f.* ‡ ‖ inflammatory fever or disease.

Entzwei, *adv.* asunder, in two, † od. ‡ in twain; apart, broken, torn, – fallen, to fall (into) pieces.

Entzweien, *v. a.* to disunite, to set at variance. Entzweit, at odds, at variance, disunited. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to divide, to fall out, to fall out with one another.

Enzian, *m.* (-s) [Bot.] gentian. Der bittere –, felwort.

Epakte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Astron.] epact; -n epacts.

Epaulette, *f.* (*pl.* -n) epaulet, shoulder-piece, shoulder knot.

Ephemer, *adj.* ephemeral, ephemeric. – e Waaren, perishable goods; fancy-articles.

Ephemeriden, *f. pl.* ephemerides.

Ephemerisch, *f.* Ephemer.

Epheu, *m.* (-s) ivy. Mit – bewachsen, ivied, ivy, ivy-bestemed, hederal; – hervorbringend, hederaceous, hederiferous; zum – gehörig, hederaceous, hederal.

Epheubaum, *m.* ivy-tree.

Epheukranz, *m.* ivy-wreath.

Epheusame, *m.* ivy berry.

Ephor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) ephor.

Ephorus, *m.* (*pl.* -ren) Ephorat, *n.* (-es) ephorally.

Epicykel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Astron.] epicycle.

Epicykloide, *f.* (*pl.* -n) epicycloid.

Epidemie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) epidemic, an epidemic disease, a pandemic disease.

Epidemisch, *adj.* epidemic(al), pandemic.

Epigramm, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) epigram. – atisch, *a) adj* epigrammatic(al), *b) adv.* epigrammatically. – atist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), – atiker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) epigrammatist.

Epikureer, (-räer), *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) epicurean, epicure. Ein – sein, to epicurize. Epikur, *m.* Epicure. Epikuräisch, Epikuräisch, *adj.* epicurean. Der Epikuräismus (us), die Lehre des Epikur, epicurism; die Ausschweifungen und die Lehre des Epikur, epicureanism.

Epilepsie, *f.* epilepsy, the falling sickness. Ein mit der – Behafteter, an epileptic. Epileptisch, *adj.* epileptic.

Epilog, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) epilogue. Als – beifügen, einen – halten, to epilogize (e. *a.* and *n.*).

Epiphania, *f.* [Kal.] epiphany.

Episch, *adj.* epic.

Episode, *f.* (*pl.* -n) episode.

Episodisch, *adj.* episodic(al). — *adv.* episodically.

Epistel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. epistle. 2. ‡ Einem die – lesen, to lecture or † chapter any one, to read any one a homily

Epitaph, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) – (od. -ium, *n.*), epitaph.

Epoche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1 epoch. 2. ‡ (Die ꝛc.) machten –, had their day, have had their day, made a sensation, became remarkable or memorable.

Epopee, *f.* (*pl.* -n) epopee.

Epos, *n.* epos, an epic poem.

Epych, *m.* (-s) [Bot.] smallage; *it.* ivy; *it.* pilewort.

Equipage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. equipage. 2 luggage; baggage. 3 [Mar.] crew.

Equipiren, *v. a.* to equip; [Mar.] to equip, to fit out, to man. Die Equipirung, equipment etc.

Er, *pron.* 1. he; – (v. Dingen, Thieren), it; (zuweilen) he, she. – ist es, it is he; – selbst, he himself. 2. – (= du, ihr), you. Wo ist Er gewesen? where have you been? wie heißt Er? what's your name? –, *m.* o. a male, a he(-animal).

Erachten, *v. a.* 1. to account, to deem, to judge, to hold, to consider, to think, to believe. Ich erachte es für rathsam, zu ꝛc., I think it advisable to etc 2. to conceive, to imagine, to presume. – *n.* (-s) judgment, opinion. Meines –s, in my opinion, according to my judgment, for ought I know.

Erarbeiten, *v. n.* to earn or obtain by labor, to gain by working; to work out.

Erb, *n.* s. Erbe, *n*

Erbadel ꝛc., s. unter Erbe.

Erbangen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) † to fear. Er erbangte, his heart misgave him.

Erbarmen, *v. n.* and *imp.* (Einen) –, to move to pity. Es erbarmet ihn, his bowels yearn. — *v. refl.* Sich – (Eines od. über Einen), to compassionate, to commiserate, to pity (e. *acc.*), to have compassion for etc., to show mercy on etc. Daß (sich) Gott erbarme! alas! good God!

Erbarmen, *n.* (-s) pity, compassion, commiseration, mercy. Es ist zum –, it is to be pitied; er hat kein –, he has no bowels; mit – (ansehen ꝛc.), with pity, compassionately, pitifully; zum – (= zum

merlich, z. B. aussehen ꝛc.), pitifully.

Erbarmenswerth, *f.* s. Erbar.

Erbarmenswürdig, ſymmungswerth ꝛc. [commiserator, one who pities.

Erbarmer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*s.* -nun)

Erbarmlich, *adj.* pitiful, wretched, miserable; sorry, paltry. — *adv.* pitifully, miserably, wretchedly. -keit, *f.* 1. pitifulness, miserableness. 2. (*pl.* -en) a miserable thing

Erbarmung, *f* pity etc., s. Erbarmen, *n.* feiless.

Erbarmungslos, *adj.* pitiless, merc-

Erbarmungsvoll, *adj.* compassionate, merciful. — *adv.* compassionately, mercifully.

Erbarmungswerth, *adj.* pitiable, commiserable, worthy of compassion.

Erbarmungswürdig, *adj.* s. Erbarmungswerth. -keit, *f.* pitiableness.

Erbauen, *v. a.* 1. to build, to construct, to erect, to raise. (Eine Stadt ꝛc.) —, to found, to build. 2. ± (Einen) —, to edify. 3. Sich (tausend Gulden, Vermögen ꝛc.) —, to get or obtain by building.

Erbauer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -in) builder, — (eines Tempels, einer Stadt ꝛc.), founder (*f.* foundress).

Erbaulich, *adj* edifying. — *adv.* edifyingly.

Erbauung, *f.* 1. building, erection, construction. — (einer Stadt ꝛc.), foundation. 2. ± edification.

Erbauungsbuch, *n.* an edifying book, a religious book

Erbauungsschrift, *f.* a religious tract.

Erbe, 1. *m* (-n, *pl* —n) a) heir, inheritor; successor. Der nächste ~, gesetzliche —, heir apparent; der muthmaßliche —, heir-presumptive; ohne —n, heirless. b) ± heir. one who inherits or takes from an ancestor. 2 *n.* (-s) heritage, inheritance. Das väterliche —, patrimony; ein — einnehmen, to inherit property; ſ. Erbschaft.

Erbadel, *m.* hereditary nobility, nobility by inheritance.

Erbamt, *n.* hereditary office.

Erbantheil, *f.* Erbtheil.

Erbbegräbniß, *n.* family vault.

Erbbesitz, *m.* hereditary possession, — mit militärischer Höriigkeit, [Feudalw.] military tenure. tenure by knight-service.

Erbbesitzer, *m.* ſ. Erbpacht.

Erbbeständer, *m.* ſ. Erbpachter.

Erbeigen, *adj.* possessed by inheritance. hereditary. -thümer, *m.* one who possesses an hereditary estate.

Erbenlos, ſ. Erblos.

Erbfähig, *adj.* capable of taking by inheritance, capable of inheriting. [Rechtsspr.] inheritable.

Erbfall, *m.* 1 heritage. inheritance. 2. devolution. reversion; escheat. 3. a lord's right of inheritance.

Erbfällig, *adj.* 1. that has descended from an ancestor. hereditary. 2. revertible; escheatable. 3. subject to a lord's right of inheritance.

Erbfeind, *m.* hereditary enemy. sworn enemy. -schaft, *f.* hereditary enmity.

Erbfolge, *f.* 1. succession. succession by inheritance. Die — der Seitenverwandten, collateral succession. 2. entail. —gesetz, *n.* entail. -krieg, *m.* war of succession. -ordnung, *f.* mode of descent. entailment; *it.* right of succession. -recht, *n.* right of succession.

Erbfolger, *m* heir; successor. In der Eigenschaft eines —s (besitzen ꝛc.), by the title of succession.

Erbfrau, *f.* lady of the manor.

Erbfürst, *m.* hereditary prince. -inn, *f.* hereditary princess. -enthum, *n.* hereditary principality. *

Erbgeld, *n.* money inherited.

Erbgenoß, *m.* coheir. a joint heir.

Erbgenossinn, *f.* coheiress. a joint heiress.

Erbgerechtigkeit, *f.* s. Erbrecht.

Erbgericht, *n.* court-baron. -sbarkeit, *f.* hereditary jurisdiction; *it.* low jurisdiction. -sherr, *m.* hereditary justice, lord of the manor.

Erbgrind, *m.* scaldhead, scall.

Erbgruft, *f.* family-vault.

Erbgrund, *m.* landed property possessed by inheritance. -herr, *m.* ſ. Erbherr, Nr. 2

Erbgut, *n.* 1. inheritance, inherited property; manor; *it.* heir loom. Das freie —, allodium. freehold estate. freehold. an allodial estate. an estate in fee or fee-simple, a fee or fee-simple. 2. ſ. Erbjüngst.

Erbherr, *m.* 1. owner by succession. 2. lord of the manor. -lich, *adj.* manorial. -schaft, *f.* hereditary possession of a manor; *it.* lord of the manor. lady of the manor.

Erbhof, *m.* hereditary farm.

Erbhuldigung, *f.* homage, oath of fealty.

Erbkaiser, *m.* hereditary emperor. -thum, *n* hereditary empire.

Erbkönig, *m.* hereditary king. -thum, *n.* hereditary kingdom.

Erbkrankheit, *f.* hereditary disease.

Erbland, *n.* hereditary land.

Erblasser, *m.* testator. devisor. -inn, *f.* testatrix.

Erblehen, *n.* —, -gut, *n.* hereditary fief. fee-simple; fee-tail. -sherr, *m.* lord. donor. -sleute, *s. pl.* tenants in fee-simple.

Erblehre, *f.* tradition.

Erblich, *adv.* ‡ and ± hereditary. inheritable. — *adv.* hereditarily, inheritably. by inheritance. -keit, *f.* descendibility.

Erblos, *adj.* 1. excluded from succession. — machen, to disinherit. to exheredate. 2 — (od. erbenlos), heirless. without heir.

Erbmarschall, *m* hereditary marshal.

Erbnehmer, *m.* heir. inheritor.

Erbpacht, *m.* 1. hereditary fee-farm; long lease. inheritable lease. 2. —, -geld, *n.* the rent paid for an inheritable lease.

Erbpachter, *m.* (*f.* -inn) the lessee of hereditary emphyteutic lands.

Erbpflicht, *f.* ſ. Erbhuldigung.

Erbprinz, *m.* hereditary prince. prince royal. -essinn, *f.* hereditary princess. princess royal.

Erbrecht, *n.* right of inheriting. right of succession. heirship.

Erbregister, *n.* terrier.

Erbreich, *n.* hereditary realm. hereditary kingdom. hereditary empire

Erbritter, *m.* hereditary knight; [England] baronet.

Erbsaß, *m* owner of an estate.

Erbsatzung, *f.* will. testament.

Erbschaden, *m.* hereditary infirmity natural defect.

Erbschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) heritage. inheritance. heirdom. Eine — thun, enthum, to inherit property; die — an Grundstücken, Länderien, land-fall. -santheil, *m.* (hereditary) portion. share. -sverfüger, *m.* testator. -sverfügung, *f.* testament. will. Wenn Jemand ohne —sverfügung stirbt, when a man dies intestate.

Erbschatzmeister, *m.* hereditary treasurer.

Erbschleicher, *m.* (*f.* -inn) legacy-hunter. -ei, *f.* legacy-hunting.

Erbsetzer, *m* testator. -inn, *f.* testatrix.

Erbstück, *n.* heir-loom.

Erbsünde, *f.* original sin.

Erbtheil, *n* (hereditary) portion. share.

Erbübel, *n.* hereditary evil.

Erbvermacher, *m.* testator. -inn, *f.* testatrix

Erbvermächtniß, *n.* legacy. bequest.

Erbzins, *m.* rent of assize. quit-rent. rent-charge. fee-farm rent. ground-rent.

Erbgut, *n.* an hereditary estate; *it* hereditary fee-farm. copy-hold. -herr, *m.* lessor of a fee-farm -mann, *m* lessee of hereditary emphyteutic lands.

Erbregister, *n.* terrier.

Erbeben, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to shake, to quake. to tremble.

Erbeißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to open by biting; to bite through 2 to bite to death

Erben, *v. a.* 1. to inherit. * to heir. to get by inheritance. 2. ± to inherit. Oft erbt der Sohn die Krankheit des Vaters, the son is often heir to the disease of the father; (die Mutter ꝛc.) —, to catch. 3. Einen —, to be one's heir. to succeed to any one's estate. — *v. n.* 1. to inherit. 2. Auf Einen —, to devolve on or upon etc. 3. ± Die Krankheit des Vaters erbt oft auf den Sohn, the disease of the father often descends to the son

Erbeten, *v. a.* to obtain by praying.

Erbetteln, *v. a.* to get or obtain by begging. to beg. to beg for etc.

Erbeuten, *v. a.* to get booty, to gain as booty

Erbieten, *ir. v. a.* Einem Etwas —, to offer. to present; ſ. Darbieten. — *v. refl* Sich - zu Etwas, to tender one's services in any thing; sich — (Etwas zu thun), to offer. to make a proffer.

Erbieten, *n.* (-s) ſ. offer.

Erbietung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) proffer. tender

Erbietig, s. Erbötig.

Erbinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) heiress. inheritrix. inheritress.

Erbitten, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) —.

a) to obtain by request or entreaty, to obtain by begging, to apply for and obtain. to sue out, to impetrate (from etc.). b) to implore. to supplicate; f. Erflehen. 2. (Einen) —, to prevail on or upon. Sich — lassen, to be persuaded or moved by entreaty or prayer; er läßt sich nicht —, he is inexorable.

Erbitten, *v. a.* (Einen) —, to exasperate, to irritate. Erbittert auf e., angry with etc.; (das Herz) —, to sour.

Erbitterung, *f.* exasperation, irritation; animosity.

Erbittlich, *adj.* exorable. Nicht —, inexorable.

Erblassen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to grow or turn pale. 2. ‡ to expire, to die. Erblaßt, dead, exanimated.

Erbleichen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow or turn pale, to grow wan, s. Erblassen.

Erblicken, *v. a.* to descry, to perceive, to see, to discover. Das Licht der Welt —, to be born.

Erblickung, *f.* seeing etc.

Erblinden, *v. n* (u. w. sein) to grow blind

Erblöden, *v. refl.* Sich —, to be bashful, to be ashamed, to be afraid. Er erblödete sich nicht, he had the impudence.

Erblühen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to blossom, to bloom; s. Aufblühen.

Erborgen, *v. a.* 1. to borrow. Erborgt, borrowed. unpaid for. 2. ‡ to borrow. Erborgte Gelehrsamkeit, erborgtes Wissen, borrowed learning. second-hand knowledge

Erborger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) borrower.

Erboßen, *v. a.* to provoke, to irritate, to exasperate. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) —, and *v. refl.* Sich —, to grow angry, to fret, to be irritated. Erbößt, angry.

Erbot, *n.* (-es) offer.

Erbötig, *adj.* — sein, to be ready, to be willing, to offer.

Erbrechen, *irr. v. n.* to break, to break open, to break up. (Briefe) —, to unseal, to open; (ein Schloß) —, to force. — *v. refl* Sich —, to vomit. to puke; sich — wollen, to feel sick, to reach, † to retch. * to keck. — *n.* (-s) vomiting, vomition. Das schwarze —, black vomit, the yellow fever; — erregend, vermehrend, befördernd, vomitory, vomitive.

Erbschaft, *f.* unter Erbe.

Erbse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pea (*pl.* peas and pease; ‡. B. two. three or four peas; a bushel of pease). Durchgetriebene, durchgeschlagene —n, pease-soup. pease-pudding.

Erbsenbeet, *n.* bed of pease.

Erbsenbrei, *m.* pease-pudding.

Erbsenbrühe, *f.* pease-soup.

Erbsenfarbig, *adj.* having the color of pease.

Erbsenförmig, *adj.* pisiform.

Erbsenmehl, *n.* pease-meal, pease-flour.

Erbsenhülse, } *f.* pea-shell, peas-cod.
Erbsenschale, }
Erbsenschote, }

Erbsenstein, *m.* pisolite, pea-stone.

Erbsenstroh, *n.* pease-haulm, pease-bolt. [pease-soup.

Erbsensuppe, *f.* pease-porridge,

Erbsenzähler, *m.* ‡ † cutpiean.

Erbselberre, *f.* (*pl.* -n) barberry; s. Berberis.

Erde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. (Astron., Geogr.) earth. 2. a) earth, ground In die — bringen, scharren, to earth; Einen vor der Zeit unter die — bringen, † to shorten any one's life; der — gleich machen (ein Haus ꝛc.), to demolish, to break down, to level with the ground; sich in die — verkriechen (wie der Fuchs ꝛc.), to earth; unter die —, unter der —, under ground; ebene — (= Erdgeschoß), ground floor, the lower floor of a house, [Nordam.] the first floor of a house; auf die — (fallen ꝛc.), to the ground; auf —n, on earth; *it.* alive. b) earth, soil. c) earth, the (this) lower world. d) ‡ dust. 3. (Chem.) earth, terra. Die gebrannte —, terra cotta; japanische —, terra Japonica. catechu; lemnische —, Lemnian earth or bole, terra Lemnia; böhmische —, earthy brown-coal.

Erdachse, *f.* axis of the earth.

Erdapfel, *m.* potatoe); *it.* truffle; *it.* sow bread; *it.* mandrake.

Erdart, *f.* an earth, a species of earth. —ig, *adj.* earthy; *it.* terrene.

Erdartischocke, *f.* sow-bread.

Erdbahn, *f.* orbit of the earth.

Erdball, *m.* globe, the terrestrial globe, earth, world.

Erdbalsam, *m.* naphtha.

Erdbank, *f.* terrace; (Festungsb.) banquet; *it.* earth-bag. [speedwell.

Erdbaethengel, *m.* [Bot.] alpine

Erdbau, *m.* subterrane, a cave or room under ground, an underground building, a crypt.

Erdbeben, *n.* earthquake.

Erdbeere, *f.* strawberry. Erdbeerbaum, *m.* arbutus-tree), arbute, strawberry-tree. Erdbeerkelter, *f.* strawberry-trefoil. Erdbeerspinat, *m.* strawberry-spinage (spinach). Erdbeerblatt, *n.* strawberry-leaf. Erdbeerpflanze, *f.* Erdbeerkraut, *n.* strawberry - plant. Erdbeermelde, *f.* strawberry-spinage. strawberry-blite. Erdbeerstrauch, *m.* adrachne.

Erdbeschreibend, *adj.* geographic(al).

Erdbeschreiber, *m.* geographer.

Erdbeschreibung, *f.* geography.

Erdbilbungslehre, *f.* geogony. Zur — gehörig, geogonic.

Erdbirn(e), *f.* potato(e); *it.* sow bread.

Erdboden, *m.* 1. earth; ground. soil. Dem — gleich machen, to level with the ground, to raze or raze. to demolish. 2. globe.

Erdbogen, *m.* [Archit.] arch.

Erdbohrer, *m.* scooping-iron, borer, † trepan.

Erdbrand, *m.* subterraneous fire.

Erdbruch, *m.* a sinking of the ground.

Erdbuch, *n.* terrier.

Erdbürger, *m.* ♀ and ♂ man, a mortal, an inhabitant of the (or this) earth, earthling, a human being, a frail or sublunary creature.

Erddamm, *m.* earth bank.

Erddurchmesser, *m.* diameter of the earth.

Erdeichel, *f.* s. Erdnuß.

Erdeidechse, *f.* the common lizard.

Erdenge, *f.* isthmus, a neck of land, * neckland.

Erdentstehungslehre, *f.* s. Erdbildungslehre.

Erdephen, *m.* ground-ivy, earl's-foot, gill; common ivy.

Erderschütternd, *adj.* shaking the earth, earth-shaking.

Erderschütterung, *f.* earthquake.

Erdfahl, *adj. adv.* earth-colored. earthy.

Erdfall, *m.* s. Erdbruch.

Erdfarbe, *f.* earth-color, earthy color

Erdfarbig, } *f.* Erdfahl.
Erdfarben, }

Erdfeige, *f.* s. Erdnuß.

Erdferne, *f.* [Astron.] apogee.

Erdfest, *adj.* — (v. Gütern), (Rechtsspr.) immovea)ble, real.

Erdfert, *n.* s. Erdhaus.

Erdfeuer, *n.* subterranean fire.

Erdfinsterniß, *f.* a solar eclipse.

Erdfläche, *f.* the surface of the earth.

Erdflachs, *m.* earth-flax, amianth.

Erdfloh, *m.* spring tail, ground-flea.

Erdflöh, *n.* s. Erdlage.

Erdforscher, *m.* geologist.

Erdforschung, *f* geology.

Erdgang, *m.* subterrane, tunnel.

Erdgans, *f.* shield-drake, shel-drake, vulpanser, borough-duck, burrow-duck, bergauser. tadorna.

Erdgeboren, *adj.* 1. earth born. terrigenous. 2. ‡ bond (3. B. bondman, bondslave, bondwoman etc.).

Erdgegend, *f.* regious. Alle —en, all the regions of the earth.

Erdgeist, *m* gnome.

Erdgelb, *n.* ocher — *adj.* ocherous; having an ocherous color.

Erdgeruch, *m* an earthy smell.

Erdgeschmack, *m.* an earthy taste.

Erdgeschoß, *n.* ground-floor.

Erdgestalt, *f.* figure of the earth.

Erdgewächs, *n.* a plant that grows on land.

Erdgewölbe, *n.* subterrane.

Erdgräber, *m.* mole-rat.

Erdgrau, *f.* Erdfahl.

Erdgrille, *f.* fen-cricket. mole-cricket.

Erdgrün, *n.* [Mal.] terre-verte.

Erdgürtel, *m.* zone.

Erdhaft, *adj.* earthy.

Erdhalbmesser, *m.* semi-diameter of the earth. [earthy

Erdhaltig, *adj.* containing earth

Erdharz, *n.* bitumen. Mit — schwängern, schmieren, to bituminate; in — verwandeln, to bituminize; — hervorbringend, bituminiferous. —ig, *adj.* bitumino us; nicht —ig, non-bituminous.

Erdhaue, *f.* [Min.] pitcher.

Erdhöhle, *f.* cavern. cave.

Erdhügel, *m.* mound, knoll, a small elevation of earth, barrow.

Erdhütte, *f.* a hut made of earth.

Erdicht, *adj.* earthy; terreous. Das —e, earthiness. — *adv.* — schmeckend, riechend, having an earthy taste or smell.

Erdig, *adj.* earthy, terrene, terreous. Das —e, earthiness.

Erdkastanie, *f.* f. Erdnuß.

Erdklog, *m.* clod.

Erdkluft, *f.* a longitudinal cleft or chink in the surface of the earth, a chap, fissure.

Erdknollen, *pl.* f. Erdnuß

Erdkobalt, *m.* terreous cobalt.

Erdkohle, *f.* earthy brown-coal, earth-coal.

Erdkörper, *m.* (the terrestrial) globe; a terrestrial body.

Erdkraut, *n.* f. Erdrauch.

Erdkrebs, *m.* fen-cricket, mole-cricket.

Erdkreis, *m.* the terrestrial globe, the earth.

Erdkrokodill, *n.* skink.

Erdkugel, *f.* 1. (the terrestrial) globe; *it.* — (im Kleinen), (a terrestrial) globe. 2 —, —karte, *f.*, planisphere.

Erdkunde, *f.* 1. geography. 2. geognosy, geology. Die — betreffend, zur — gehörig, geographic(al); geological, geognostic. Der Erdkundige, geographer; *it* geologist, geognost.

Erdlage, *f.* } f. Erdschicht.
Erdlager, *n.* }

Erdlehre, *f.* geology. Zur — gehörig, geological.

Erdlinie, *f.* [Mal.] ground-line.

Erdloch, *n.* a cavity or hole in the earth, a hollow.

Erdmännchen, *n.* gnome.

Erdmasse, *f.* a mass of earth.

Erdmaus, *f.* field-mouse.

Erdmehl, *n.* fossil dust.

Erdmensch, *m.* f. Erdbürger.

Erdmesser, *m.* geometrician, geometer.

Erdmessunst, *f.* geometry; geodesy. Zur — gehörig, geometric(al), geometral; geodetic(al).

Erdmessung, *f.* geodesy.

Erdmilbe, *f.* tant.

Erdmittelpunktig, *adj.* geocentric.

Erdmorchel, *f.* truffle.

Erdnähe, *f.* [Astron.] perigee, perigenm.

Erdnaturbeschreibung, *f.* physical geography. [nut.

Erdnuß, *f.* earth-nut, ground-nut, pig-

Erdoberfläche, *f.* surface of the earth.

Erdöl, *n.* petroleum, rock-oil, petrol.

Erdpech, *n.* bitumen, mineral pitch. —haltig, *adj.* bituminiferous; f. Erdharz.

Erdpfriem, *m.* [Bot.] broom.

Erdpol, *m.* pole of the earth.

Erdpunkt, *m.* a point of or a stand on the earth.

Erdratte, *f.* land-rail, crake.

Erdratte, *f.* the common rat.

Erdrauch, *m.* [Bot.] fumatory, fumiter. Der knollige —, hollow-root.

Erdraute, *f.* f. Erdrauch.

Erdreich, *n.* 1. earth, surface of the earth. 2. land, soil, ground.

Erdrübe, *f.* [Bot.] sow-bread; cabbage-turnep.

Erdrücken, *m.* ridge.

Erdrund, *n.* the terrestrial ball or globe, the earth.

Erdsack, *m.* [Befestigungsk.] earth-bag.

Erdsaft, *m.* petroleum, petrol.

Erdsalz, *n.* rock salt, mineral salt; *it.* saltpetre.

Erdscheibe, *f.* disk of the earth.

Erdschicht, *f.* stratum, layer of earth. Eine —, die unter einer andern liegt, substratum, under-layer.

Erdschildkröte, *f.* land-turtle, (land-) tortoise.

Erdscholle, *f.* clod.

Erdschwamm, *m.* mushroom, champignon

Erdschwefel, *m.* earth-moss.

Erdspinne, *f.* field-spider.

Erdspitze, *f.* f. Erdzunge.

Erdstein, *m.* geode.

Erdstoß, *m.* shake, shock, concussion of the earth.

Erdstrich, *m.* zone. Zwei gemäßigte —e, two temperate (or † variable) zones; zwei kalte —e, two frigid zones; der heiße —, the torrid zone.

Erdtiefe, *f.* terrace.

Erdtrieb, *m.* (Ein großer) —, landslip.

Erdtier, *n.* any land-animal.

Erdtoffel, *f.* potato(e).

Erdumschiffer, } *m.* circumnavigator.
Erdumsegler, }

Erdumschiffung, } *f.* circumnavigation of the globe.
Erdumsegelung, }

Erdwahrsager, *m.* geomancer. — ei, *f.* geomancy. —funst, *f.* geomancy.

Erdwall, *m.* terrace; *it.* a rampart of earth.

Erdwand, *f.* an earthen wall.

Erdwerk, *n.* [Befestigungsk.] earth-work, terrace

Erdwinkel, *m.* a corner of the earth.

Erdwurm, *m.* earth-worm.

Erdzirkel, *m.* circle of the sphere.

Erdzunge, *f.* neck or tongue of land, isthmus. † neckland.

Erdewohner, (Erdewn-, Erdenbew-), *m.* inhabitant of the earth.

Erdebürger, f. Erdbürger.

Erdegefährte, f. Erdengefährte.

Erdegeschöpf, (Erdeng-), *n.* a human being, a living being, a creature of the earth.

Erdehütte, f. Erdhütte.

Erdeleben, *n.* life on earth, terrestrial life.

Erdenatur, *f.* earthly nature.

Erdeneudung, *f.* revolution of the earth.

Erden, *adj.* earthen; f. Irden.

Erdenbürger, f. Erdbürger.

Erdenfreuden, *f. pl.* earthly pleasures, terrestrial joys.

Erdengefährte, *m.* fellow-man.

Erdengüter, *n. pl.* Die irdischen, vergänglichen — , the vain perishable possessions of the world (or earth).

Erdenkind, *n.* a mortal, an earthling, a child of earth (or of clay), a man.

Erdenkloß, f. Erdklog.

Erdenleben, f. Erdeleben.

Erdenleid, } *n.* earthly pain or suffering.
Erdenleiden, }

Erdennähe, f. Erdnähe.

Erdenrund, f. Erdrund.

Erdensohn, } *m.* f. Erdenkind
Erdenwalter, }

Erdenkbar, } *adj.* imaginable.
Erdenklich, }

Erdenken, *irr. v. a.* to excogitate, to invent, to contrive, to devise, to imagine, to strike out. Eine Lüge —, to coin a lie, to manufacture or fabricate a story.

Erdenkung, *f.* excogitation, invention, contriving etc., contrivance.

Erdenkungskraft, *f.* the imaginative faculty, the faculty of invention

Erdenten, *v. a.* to interpret.

Erdichten, *v. a.* 1. to feign, to invent, to devise. (Lügen) —, to fabricate; (Neuigkeiten) —, to forge. 2. Sich (Gleich ꝛc.) —, to get by one's poetical compositions.

Erdichter, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) one who invents etc., inventor, feigner.

Erdichtet, *adj.* feigned, false, fictitious.

Erdichtung, *f.* feigning etc., fiction, invention, forgery, feignedness.

Erdölchen, *v. a.* to poniard, to stab.

Erdreisten, *v. refl.* Sich —, to dare, to venture, to presume, to make bold, to be bold, to be bold enough (to etc.).

Erdreschen, *irr. v. a.* to gain by thrashing. [or threatening.

Erdrohen, *v. a.* to extort by threats

Erdrosseln, *v. a.* to strangle. Die Erdrosselung, strangling, strangulation.

Erdrücken, *v. a.* to press to death, to crush, to stifle. Wir werden von der Last der Sorgen, Drangsale und Geschäfte fast erdrückt, we are (op)pressed with the weight of cares, troubles and business; von der Last der Sorgen ꝛc. erdrückt werden, to be overwhelmed with cares etc. Die Erdrückung, crushing etc.

Erdulden, *v. a.* to suffer, to bear, to endure, to sustain, to undergo. Die Erduldung, suffering etc., endurance, sufferance

Ereifern, *v. refl.* Sich —, to grow warm, to fall into a passion.

Ereignen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to chance, to happen, to arrive, to come to pass, to fall out.

Ereignis, *n.* (—ſſes, *pl.* —ſſe) event, emergency, occurrence. Ein zufälliges —, accident.

Ereilen, *v. a.* to come up with etc., to overtake, to fetch up. Die Ereilung, overtaking etc.

Eremit, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) hermit, eremite. —age, *f. spl.* —en hermitage.

Ererben, *v. a.* to inherit. Die Ererbung, inheriting.

Erfahren, *irr. v. a.* Sich (etwas Gleich ꝛc.) —, to get or earn by driving a carriage. — *v. a.* 1. to perceive; to experience, to learn by experience. 2. to experience; to suffer, to undergo. (Schmerz, Gutes ꝛc.) —, to experience; (einen Verlust ꝛc.) —, to experience; (eine Veränderung ꝛc.) —, to undergo. 3. to know, to come to know, to learn, to hear, to hear of etc., to understand

Erfahren, *adj.* experienced, expert,

practised, skilful. — in ꝛc., expert in etc., versed in etc., skilled in etc., skilful in etc.; wohl — in ꝛc., well versed in etc., well studied in etc. — heit, f. expertness, skill, skilfulness; practice.

Erfahrung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) experience; knowledge, practice. —en im Gebiete der Chemie, experiments in chemistry; aus der — geschöpft, auf —en beruhend, Erfahrungs-..., experimental, derived from experience, empiric(al); aus — wissen ꝛc., by experience; in — bringen, to learn; in — gebracht haben, to understand; dies ist Alles, was ich darüber in — bringen kann, this is the best information I can obtain; ein Mann von —, an experienced man; unangenehme —en machen, to experience disagreeable things.

Erfahrungsarzt, *m.* empiric.

Erfahrungskreis, *m.* sphere of experience.

Erfahrungskunde, *f.* empiricism.

Erfahrungsklös, *adj.* unexperienced. [young, *it.* ☾ green

Erfahrungsmäßig, *adj.* empiric(al). — *adv.* empirically.

Erfahrungsweise, *m.* Ein —r, an empiric philosopher.

Erfassen, *v. a.* 1. to seize (*e. acc.*), to take hold of etc., to catch hold of etc., to lay hold of or † on etc. 2 ‡ *n.* (Die Seele ꝛc.) —, to seize. b) — (auffassen, begreifen), to take in, to conceive.

Erfechten, *irr. v. n.* 1. to fight, to get by fighting, to earn in (the) fight. Den Sieg —, to gain the victory, to carry the day. 2. — (erbetteln), to get by dint of begging.

Erfiedeln, *v. a.* Sich (etwas Geld ꝛc.) —, to get by fiddling.

Erfindbar, *adj.* that may be invented, contrived or devised etc., contrivable, devisable. —keit, *f* possibility of being invented etc.

Erfinden, *irr. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) —, to find out, to invent; to contrive, to devise, to strike out. (Lügen) —, to fabricate, forge or coin. 2. to find (to be). Einen treu —, to find any one faithful; erfunden werden als ꝛc., to prove; der heiße Erdstrich wird jetzt als bewohnbar erfunden, the torrid zone is now found to be (in)habitable.

Erfinder, *m* (—*e*, *pl.* —) inventor; contriver, deviser. —inn, *f* inventress.

Erfinderisch, *adj.* inventive, inventive.

Erfindsam, ☾ genious, imaginative, projecting, fertile. Ein erfindrischer Kopf, an inventive head or genius, a fertile genius, a fertile mind.

Erfindsamkeit, *f.* faculty of invention etc., genius, device, ingenuity, ingeniousness.

Erfindung, *f* (*pl.* —en) invention, discovery, contrivance.

Erfindungsgabe, *f.* gift or faculty of invention, inventive faculty.

Erfindungsgeist, *m.* inventive genius, device.

Erfindungskraft, *f.* invention, inventive faculty. [ing

Erfindungskunst, *f.* art of inventi-

Erfindungsreich, *adj.* inventive. Ein —er Kopf, an inventive head, original genius. [ventive.

Erfindungsvoll, *adj* ingenious, in-

Erfischen, *v. a.* ‡ to catch, to pick up, to obtain by artifice

Erflehen, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) —, a) to obtain by (dint of) prayer or entreaty, to obtain by request or petition, to implorate. b) to implore, to beseech, to supplicate. 2. (Einem) —, *f.* Erbitten.

Erfliegen, *v. a.* to fly up to etc.

Erfo(r)derlich, *adj.* requisite, necessary. — zu ꝛc., requisite to etc., necessary to etc.; Aufrechterhalt ist zu ꝛc. —, contentment is a requisite to etc.; — ein Fall, in case of need, it need be. — *adv.* requisitely, necessarily.

Erfo(r)derlichkeit, *f.* requisiteness, necessity.

Erfo(r)dern, *v. a.* to require, to demand, to render necessary.

Erfo(r)dernis, *n.* (—*sses*, *pl.* —*sse*) 1. exigency, exigence. 2 a requisite, a desideratum. Die Erfordernisse des Lebens, the necessaries of life.

Erfolg, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) 1. result, consequence, issue, end. 2. success. Glücklicher, günstiger —, success; successfulness; der schlechte, unglückliche —, the ill success; successlessness; mit gutem, glücklichem —e, with success.

Erfolgreich, *adj.* successful.

Erfolgen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to result, to ensue, to follow, to proceed, to arise, to spring. — aus ꝛc., to result from etc.; — auf ꝛc., to succeed (*e. acc.* and *dat.*), to come after etc. Das —, resulting etc., resultance.

Erforschen, *v. a.* to investigate, to explore; to search, to examine, to scan, to scrutinize (*e. acc.*), to inquire into etc., to search into etc., to penetrate into etc.; to trace out, to search out, to find out; (Mili.) to reconnoitre.

Erforscher, *m.* (—*e*, *pl.* —) explorator, investigator; searcher, one who searches diligently into a subject.

Erforschlich, *adj.* investigable, that may be investigated or searched out.

Erforschung, *f.* investigation, exploration; inquiry, research.

Erfragen, *v. n.* to find out by asking or inquiring.

Erfrechen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to have the impudence, to have the effrontery (to etc.). [quire) by marriage.

Erfreien, *v. a.* to obtain (or acquire) by marriage.

Erfreuen, *v. a.* to cheer, to delight, to rejoice, to make glad. † to glad, to gladden, to joy, to exhilarate, to gratify, to favor. Einer, der erfreut, gladdener; sein Anblick erfreut mich, I am rejoiced to see him; erfreut, glad, delighted; erfreut über ꝛc., joyous at, over, † of etc. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to be glad, to rejoice, † to gladden. Sich — über ꝛc., an ꝛc., to joy in etc., to rejoice over etc., in etc.; sich einer Sache zu — haben, to enjoy (*e. acc.*); sich einer Sache wieder zu — haben, to re-enjoy (*e. acc.*).

Erfreulich, *adj.* delightful, joyous, gratifying, pleasing, pleasant, agreeable.

Erfrieren, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to freeze, to freeze to death, to starve with cold, to perish or die from (or with) cold, — machen, to freeze, to freeze to death, to kill by cold, to chill, to blast with cold. 2. to freeze, to be chilled. Ganz erfroren (v. Personen), quite benumbed with cold. — *v. n.* Sich (die Füße ꝛc.), to freeze (*e. acc.*).

Erfrischen, *v. a.* to refresh, to recreate; to cool, to refrigerate. Sich —, to refresh one's self; ein —des Getränk, refrigerant, refrigerative; —d, cooling, refreshing, refrigerative, refrigerant, refrigeratory; recreative.

Erfrischung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) refreshment; recreation. —en, refreshments.

Erfroren, *adj.* frozen, chilled, torpid

Erfüllen, *v. a.* 1. to fill, to fill up, to replenish. Mit Wohlgeruch —, to scent, to perfume; (mit Bewunderung ꝛc.) —, to fill (with etc.); (das Herz, Gemüth) ꝛc.) —, to fill, to fill up. 2. to accomplish, to complete, to fulfil(), to make good, to do, to perform. (Seine Pflicht) —, to perform, to do; (ein Versprechen) —, to fulfil(); to comply with etc.; (ein Versprechen) —, to accomplish, to keep; (eine Prophezeiung) —, to accomplish, to fulfil(), to complete. (Jemands Erwartung) —, to satisfy.

Erfüllung, *f.* 1. filling etc. 2. fulfilling, accomplishing, fulfilment, accomplishment, completion, performance. — (einer Prophezeiung), fulfilment, accomplishment; in — bringen, to fulfil; in — gehen, to be fulfilled, to be accomplished.

Ergänzen, *v. n.* to repair, to restore, to make up, to redintegrate; to supply; to complete. Das Fehlende —, to make up the deficiency; mit frischer Mannschaft — (eine Armee), to recruit; —d, supplementary, supplietory, supplemental, complemental.

Ergänzer, *m.* (—*e*, *pl.* —) one who repairs, restores etc., repairer, restorer.

Ergänzung, *f.* 1. — (das Ergänzen), an adding to etc., supplying etc., redintegration, completion. 2. (*pl.* —en) complement, supplement; supply.

Ergänzungsband, *m.* a supplementary volume.

Ergänzungsgesetz, *n.* a supple-

Ergänzungsölit, *f.* ☾ mental law or bill, a rider.

Ergänzungsstück, *n.* supplement.

Ergänzungstage, *m. pl.* complemental days.

Ergänzungswerk, *n.* supplement.

Ergeben, *irr. v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to submit, to yield. Sich (dem Feinde) —, to surrender; to surrender one's person (to an enemy etc.); sich auf Gnade und Ungnade —, to surrender at discretion; to yield rescue or no rescue. 2. ‡ *n.* Sich — (einer Neigung sich überlassen), to give one's self up to etc., to abandon one's self to etc., to indulge in etc., to be addicted to etc. Sich den Wissenschaften —, to devote one's self to science; er ergibt sich (dem Feinde ꝛc.), er ist (dem Feinde ꝛc.) —

he indulges (himself) in (intemperance etc.); dem Trunke –, addicted to drinking); (diese Leute) sind der Wollust ꝛc. –, are given to luxury etc. b) Sich Einem –, to devote one's self to etc. c) Sich in Etwas –, to acquiesce in etc.; was ist vernünftiger, als daß wir uns in allen Stücken in den Willen Gottes –? what is more reasonable, than that we should in all things resign ourselves to the will of God?

Ergeben, *irr. v. a.* – (zeigen, darthun), to prove, to show. – *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to follow or result from etc. Hieraus ergibt sich, hence (it) follows. 2. Sich – (sich zutragen), to happen, to take place, to arrive.

Ergeben, *adj.* (Einer Sache) –, addicted to etc., given to etc.; Einem –, devoted to etc. Nicht –, unaddicted, not addicted, not given; Ihr –ster Diener, your most obedient (humble) servant; Ihr –ster ꝛc. (in Briefen), respectfully yours etc.; –ſt, *adv.* humbly; ich bitte ganz –ſt, I most humbly (or most respectfully) beg.

Ergebenheit, *ſ.* 1. devotion, devotedness, attachment, addictedness. 2. submission, resignation. Die – (in den Willen Gottes ꝛc.), submission (to etc.).

Ergebniß, *n.* –ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) result; [Merkſm.] product.

Ergebung, *ſ.* 1. surrender. 2. ſ. Ergebenheit Nr. 2. Mit –, resignedly, with submission; die – in die Fügungen der Vorſehung, acquiescence in the allotments of Providence, resignation in the dispensations of etc.

Ergehen, *irr. v. a.* 1. † (Einen Weg) –, to go or walk to the end of etc. 2. † (Etwas) –, to obtain by going, to get by going. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to walk.

Ergehen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. – (v. Verordnungen ꝛc.), to come out, to be published, to be promulgated. Es erging das Urtheil über ꝛc., sentence was passed upon etc.; – laſſen (Befehle), to issue; ein Urtheil – laſſen, to pass sentence or judgment; Recht – laſſen, to do justice. 2. über Einen – (v. etwas Böſem), to befall (acc.). Etwas über ſich – laſſen, to take upon one's self, to bear, to suffer (*v. acc.*). 3. to submit to etc. – *v. imp.* (Einem) –, to become of etc., to fare. Es erging ihm ſehr gut, ſehr ſchlecht, he fared very well, he fared very ill; wenn es den ꝛc. wohl ergeht, if the etc. thrive.

Ergeigen, *v. a.* Sich (ſein Brod ꝛc.) –, to get by fiddling.

Ergeizen, *v. n.* to save by sordid parsimony, to get by avarice, to scrape up or together. [come yellow.

Ergelben, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to be-

Ergetzen, *v. a.* to amuse, to delight.

Ergötzen, *v.* Sich, to divert, to regale, to entertain, to please. – *v. refl.* Sich – an ꝛc., to be delighted, amused, diverted or pleased with etc., to delight in etc.

Ergetzlich, *adj.* amusing. † amusing.

Ergötzlich, *adj.* diverting. † divertive, entertaining, pleasant, pleasing. † delightsome, delightful. – *adv.* delightfully, † delightsomely, pleasantly etc. –, † keit, *ſ.* delightfulness; delight, amusement.

Ergetzung, *ſ.* 1. the amusing, diverting etc. 2. † amusement.

Ergötzung, *ſ.* verting (of etc.). 2. diversion, delight, pleasure.

Ergiebig, *adj.* productive, fertile, fruitful, rich; abundant, plentiful, copious. – (vom Boden), rich; –es Land, rich (or good) land; – an ꝛc., fertile in etc. († of etc.); – (v. Bergwerken), rich, –keit, *ſ.* productiveness, richness, fertility, fruitfulness; abundance.

Ergießen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to effuse, to pour out, to pour forth. 2. † to pour out. Seine Lobeserhebungen über ꝛc. –, to run out in praise of etc.; ſein Herz in den Schooß der Freundſchaft –, to unbosom one's self to a friend. – *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to overflow, to run over. Sich – über ꝛc., to overflow, to inundate, to deluge (*v. acc.*). 2. † Er ergießt ſich in einen Strom von Lobſprüchen über ꝛc., he runs out in praise of etc.; er ergoß ſich in einen Strom von Worten, he poured out a stream of words; ſich – über (ein Land, v. Völkern ꝛc.), to overflow, to deluge (*v. acc.*). 3. Sich – in ꝛc. (v. Flüſſen ꝛc.), to fall into etc., to disembogue into etc., to discharge its etc. waters into etc., to empty itself (etc.) into etc., to debouch in or into etc. Flüſſe – ſich in den Ozean, rivers empty themselves into the ocean; viele größere Flüſſe – ſich in den Ohio, und er ſelbſt fällt in den Miſſiſſippi, the Ohio has many large tributary streams, and is itself tributary to the Miſſiſſippi. 4. † Sich – (v. Gefühlen ꝛc.), to issue forth.

Ergießung, *ſ.* the act of pouring out etc., effusion; ſ. Erguß.

Erglanzen, *v. n.* † to shine, to glow, to sparkle, to brighten, to radiate.

Erglühen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to glow.

Ergraben, *irr. v. a.* Sich (ſein Brod ꝛc.) –, to get by digging.

Ergrauen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. – (vom Köpfe ꝛc.), to turn grey, to become or grow gray, to grow hoary, to become hoary. 2. – (vom Tage), to dawn, to begin to dawn.

Ergreifen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to lay hold of, to lay hold on, to take hold of, to catch hold of, to seize, to catch, to gripe, to grasp, to clutch, to take. Die Waffen –, to take (up) arms; die Feder –, to take up the pen, to take pen in hand; (einen Dieb ꝛc.) –, to seize, to apprehend; nicht ergriffen, unapprehended; wieder –, to resezie, to seize again. 2. † (Ein Haus ꝛc.) – (vom Feuer), to catch; (Einen) – (v. der Angſt), to seize; von Erſtaunen ergriffen, smitten with amazement; von Furcht ergriffen ſein, to be invaded with fear, to be seized with dread; (Einen) auf friſcher That –, to take in the very act; und ergreift ſogleich der Gedanke an ꝛc., we are immediately struck with the idea of etc.; die Gelegenheit – (zu ꝛc.), to embrace the opportunity (of doing a favor etc.); die Gelegenheit bei den Schöpfe –, *Prov.* to seize time by the forelock; (ein Gewerbe) –, to take up; er ergreift ein Gewerbe, he is going to a trade; Partei –, to take side s); eine Partei –, to espouse a party; Eines Partei –, to side with etc.; die Flucht –, to flee or fly, to take to flight, to make one's escape; den Weg Rechtens –, to go to law; (Maßregeln) –, to take, (Mittel ꝛc.) –, to have recourse to etc.

Ergreifung, *ſ.* seizing, taking etc., seizure, apprehension.

Ergrimmen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to fret, to chafe, to grow furious.

Ergrübeln, *v. n.* to search out, to strike out by thinking, to excogitate.

Ergründen, *v. a.* 1. to fathom, to sound. 2. † to fathom, to penetrate (*v. acc.*), to dive or penetrate into etc., to pierce (*v. acc.*), to pierce into etc., to explore, to find out; to examine thoroughly into etc., to search to the bottom, to probe (Geheimniſſe ꝛc.) –, to pierce, to find out.

Ergründer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who fathoms etc., fathomer.

Ergründlich, *adj.* that may be fathomed or penetrated etc., fathomable, penetrable.

Ergründung, *ſ.* fathoming etc.

Erguß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) 1. overflowing. 2. † – (der Freundſchaft, Gnade ꝛc.), effusion.

Erhaben, *adj.* 1. elevate, elevated, high, lofty, sublime. –e Arbeit, [Bildh.] relief, relievo; ganz –e Arbeit, high relief, alto relievo; halb –e Arbeit, demi relief, demi relievo; flach –e Arbeit, low relief, basso relievo; –e Arbeit (in Metall), embossed work, embossment, raised work. 2. † elevate, elevated, lofty; sublime, noble, grand, soaring, high-soaring, towering. – (von der Schreibart), lofty, grand, high, sublime; – über ꝛc., superior to etc., above (*v. acc.*); – ſein über ꝛc., to be above etc., to overtop (*v. acc.*). – *adv.* sublimely, loftily.

Erhabenheit, *ſ.* 1. elevation, loftiness, lofty highth, sublimity; [Bildh.] relief. 2. † sublimeness, sublimity, loftiness, nobleness, grandeur, elevation. 3. (*pl.* –en) eminence, protuberance, prominence; [Med.] extuberance, extuberancy. 4. – (in Eminenz), Eminence.

Erhacken, *v. a.* to get by hoeing or hewing.

Erhaltbar, *adj.* obtainable; sustainable; preservable.

Erhalten, *irr. v. a.* 1. – (aufhalten), to hinder from progressive motion, to restrain, to check. (Schon gewordene Pferde) –, to hold in; aufrecht –, to keep up, to uphold, to support, to sustain, to keep from falling or slipping; ſich –, ſich auf ſeinen Füßen –, to keep on one's legs, to keep upright. 2. † to maintain, to keep, to save, to preserve, to conserve. Die Fruchtbarkeit des Bodens –, to maintain the fertility of the soil; einen gewiſſen Grad von Wärme in ꝛc. –, to maintain a certain degree of heat in etc.; in gutem Stande ꝛc. Zuſtande –, to keep in a sound state, to keep in repair; gut – (v. Sachen), well preserved, in high or good condition; ganz gut – ſein, to be in a high state of preservation; (einen guten Karakter) –, to support; ſich im Preiſe – (v. Waaren), to continue

steady in price; sich fest – auf ꝛc. (v. Preise), to remain steady at etc.; (das Leben) –, to support, to preserve; Einen beim Leben –, to save any one's life; wenn mich Gott bei Leben erhält, wenn Gott mir das Leben erhält, if God spare(s) my life; Einen bei Ehren –, to maintain any one's honor; in Ordnung –, to keep in order; (die Anklage ꝛc.) aufrecht –, to support (the charges etc.); sich –, to hold out; to keep; (Einen) in der Ungewißheit –, to keep in suspense; (den Kredit) –, to keep up. b) – (ernähren), to keep, to sustain, to support, to maintain. Er erhält sich von (Kräutern ꝛc.), he subsists on etc.; sich –, to maintain or support one's self; sich (in Weißzeug ꝛc.) selbst –, to find (e. acc.), to find one's self in etc., to find one's own etc.; wir wollen uns in ꝛc. (selbst) –, we will find ourselves in (clothing etc.). c) – (bekommen), to receive, to get, to gain, to obtain. Durch Bitten –, to impetrate; (den Sieg) –, to gain; (einen Dienst ꝛc.) –, to get; wieder –, to retrieve; (Briefe) –, to receive; sein Gutshaben u. Kostenersatz –, to recover one's debt and costs (in a lawsuit).

Erhalter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in u) maintainer, preserver, conservator.

Erhaltung, *f.* preservation, conservation, maintenance; sustentation, sustenance, support; obtaining, impetration. Zur – des Ganzen, for the upholding of the whole.

Erhaltungsbrille, *f.* eye-preservers.

Erhaltungswerth, } *adj.* worth

Erhaltungswürdig, } preserving, worth keeping.

Erhandeln, *v. a.* 1. to purchase, to buy. 2. to acquire, make or get by trade.

Erhängen, *reg. irr. v. refl.* Sich –, to hang one's self.

Erharren, *v. a.* to wait for etc.

Erharschen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (v. Wunden), to cicatrize; – (v. Flüssigkeiten), to coagulate, to stiffen, to clot.

Erharten, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow hard, to harden, to stiffen.

Erhärten, *v. a.* ‡ (Etwas) –, to prove, to support, to confirm. Eidlich –, to make a deposition upon oath, to make an affidavit, to verify on or by oath.

Erhärtung, *f.* proving, confirmation. Die eidliche –, an affidavit, a declaration upon oath.

Erhaschen, *v. a.* to catch (e. acc.), to catch hold of etc., to snatch, to overtake, to seize. (Ein Amt) –, to get.

Erheben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to heave, to heave up, to lift, to lift up, to take up, to raise. (Die Hände, die Augen ꝛc.) –, to lift up. 2. ‡ a) (Den Geist ꝛc.) –, to lift up; (das Gemüth) –, to elevate, to exalt, to rear; (die Stimme) –, to raise, to lift up; ein Geschrei –, to raise a cry, to set up a cry; ein Freudengeschrei –, to raise a shout; eine gerichtliche Klage gegen Einen –, to bring an action against any one; (eine Frage ꝛc.) –, to start; (einen Zweifel) –, to raise; (einen Streit ꝛc.) –, to raise. b) (Einen) –, to raise, to raise to a higher rank, to exalt, to elevate, to promote, to prefer in rank or honor, to advance. (Einen) – zu ꝛc., to raise to etc., to exalt, elevate, promote or advance to etc., to lift into etc.; in den Adelstand –, to ennoble, to raise to the peerage. † to knight. c) – (erhöhen, rühmen), to raise, to extol, to heighten. Bis an (od. in) den Himmel –, to extol to the very skies. d) [Chem.] to sublimate. e) [Math., Algebr.] (Eine Zahl) ins Quadrat –, to square; eine in den Quadrat erhobene Größe, a quantity involved to the third power. f) Geld –, to receive money; *it.* to raise a sum of money; (Steuern) –, to raise, to levy, to collect, to gather; nicht zu – (v. Steuern), illeviable; (eine Erbschaft) –, to take possession of etc. g) (Einen Protest) –, to enter. h) (Die näheren Umstände einer That) –, to inquire into etc.; ein Protokoll –, to record (the proceedings of a court etc.). i) – (hervorstechend machen), to set off, to relieve; [Mal.] to set off.

Erheben, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. a) to raise one's self, to rise, to arise, to mount, to mount up. Sich – (v. Vögeln), to soar; sich wieder –, to rise or mount again, to remount; sich – (v. Bergen, vom Lande ꝛc.), to rise; sich – über ꝛc., to rise above etc., to surmount (e. acc.), to overtop (e. acc.). b) Sich – (emporheben), to rise, to stand up, to get up; sich – (von einem Sitze ꝛc.), to rise from (off, etc. 2. ‡ a) Sich – (vom Winde), to rise, [Mar.] to spring up; sich – (v. einem Geschrei ꝛc.), to arise; sich – (v. Propheten ꝛc.), to arise. b) Sich – gegen oder wider ꝛc., to rise against etc., to stand up against etc., to rise upon etc.; *it.* to remonstrate with (or against) etc. c) Sich über Andere –, to elevate one's self above others. d) Sich einer Sache –, to presume upon etc.

Erheber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) raiser; receiver. – (der Steuern ꝛc.), collector.

Erheblich, *adj.* important, weighty, considerable, material, cogent. – *adv.* considerably, weightily etc.

Erheblichkeit, *f.* importance, consequence, considerableness, weightiness.

Erhebung, *f.* 1. raising, elevation. 2. ‡ a) raising, elevation, exaltation, promotion, advancement. – in den Adelstand, raising to the nobility (by letters patent etc.), ennoblement; † knighting. b) – (des Gemüthes, der Stimme ꝛc.), raising; –, [Chem.] sublimation. c) – (der Steuern), raising, levying, gathering, collecting; (v. Geldern), raising, receiving. d) – (einer Zahl) ins Quadrat, squaring. e) a setting off, relieving; f. Erheben.

Erhebungskosten, *s. pl.* charges for recovering; charges or expenses of collection etc.

Erheirathen, *f.* Ersterben.

Erheischen, *v. a.* to require; f. Erfordern.

Erheitern, *v. a.* 1. to clear, to clear up. 2. ‡ to cheer, to cheer up, to serene, to enliven. Das Gesicht –, to clear (or one's) brow. – *v. refl.* Sich – (vom Himmel), to clear (up or off); das Wetter erheitert sich, the weather is clearing (or off or away). it clears off (or away).

Erheiterung, *f.* 1. clearing, clearing up. 2. (*pl.* –en) recreation.

Erheizen, *v. a.* to heat, to heat thoroughly.

Erhellen, *v. a.* 1. to enlighten, to light, to light up. 2. [Indef.] (Den Indef.) –, to clarify. – *v. n.* (u. w. haben) to appear. Daraus erhellet, (daß ꝛc.), by that it appears, from that (or this) it is clear that etc.

[Erhellen.

Erhellung, *f.* enlightening etc.; f.

Erhenken, f. Erhängen.

Erheucheln, *v. a.* to obtain by hypocrisy, by shamming.

Erhitzen, *v. a.* to heat, to make hot; to inflame. Über die Maßen –, to overheat; erhitzt (v. der Einbildungskraft ꝛc.), heated; erhitzt (vom Getreide), hot, heated; vom Zorn ganz erhitzt, incensed; inflamed with rage, kindled or heated with angry passion; Einer, der auf Etwas erhitzt ist, a person ardent (o hot) in a pursuit. – *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to grow hot, to grow warm, to get warm, to overheat one's self. Sich –b, incalescent. 2. to be inflamed, to be incensed, to grow hot.

Erhitzung, *f.* heating etc.; incalescence, incalescency.

Erhoben, *adj.* [Bildh.] f. Erhaben.

Erhobenheit, *f.* [Bildh.] relief.

Erhöhen, *v. a.* 1. to erect; to raise, to raise higher, to heighten. 2. ‡ a) to raise. (Den Preis) –, to enhance; (das Vergnügen ꝛc.) –, to enhance; erhöhter Zoll, additional duty; (den Lohn) –, to raise, to add to etc.; um das Doppelte –, to double; um das Dreifache, Vierfache –, to treble, to quadruplicate. b) to increase, to heighten. (Die Farben) –, to heighten; den Ruf des Befehlshabers zu –, to swell the fame of the commander. c) (Mit Worten) –, to extol, to magnify. d) (Einen) –, to exalt, to elevate. e) [Arith.] (Eine Zahl) –, f. Erheben.

Erhöhung, *f.* 1. erecting; raising, elevation. 2. ‡ a) raising; enhancing, enhancement, rise, increase. – des Preises, enhancement of price, advance in the price. b) exaltation, elevation, promotion. c) extolling, magnifying. 3. (*pl.* –en) exuberance, extuberancy, prominence, prominency, protuberance.

Erholen, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to respire, to breathe; to recover. Sich von einer Krankheit wieder –, to recover; sich wieder –, to recover one's spirits; sich von einer Ohnmacht wieder –, to come to one's self again, to recover from a swoon; sich (nach der Arbeit) –, to recreate one's self; to rest; to unbend (the mind) from etc.; sich – (vom seinem Schrecken ꝛc.), to recover from etc. 2. Sich wegen seines Schadens (od. seines Schadens, von einem Schaden) – an ꝛc., to repair or retrieve a loss by or with etc.; sich – an, bei od. auf ꝛc., to reimburse one's self by or with etc., to recover against etc.; Sie müssen sich an Beiten –, you must have recourse to the. sich von Einem Rathe –, to ask one's advice.

Erholung *f.* 1. recovery; reparation. 2. recreation — gewährend, recreative.

Erholungsstunde, *f.* hour of recreation.

Erhören, *v. a.* 1. to hear. So Er was ist nicht erhört worden, never was such a thing heard of. 2. † to hear; to grant. (Gemands Bitte) —, to hear; nicht — (eine Bitte), to reject; (Einen) —, to hear.

Erhörung, *f.* hearing; granting. — finden, to be heard.

Erhungern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to starve (with hunger), to famish.

Erhuren, *v. a.* to get by whoring.

Erinnerer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) monitor, remembrancer.

Erinnerlich, *adj. adv.* Die Sache ist mir —, I remember it.

Erinnern, *v. a.* 1. a) (Einen) — an ꝛc., to put in mind of etc., to remind of etc. b) — (warnen), to admonish, to warn. — an ꝛc., to admonish of etc. 2. — (bemerken, sagen), to mention, to remark, to say, to observe. — *v. refl.* Sich — an ꝛc., sich — (c. *gen.*), to remember, to recollect, to call to mind (c. *acc.*); der erwähnten Ereignisse kann ich mich nicht mehr —, the events mentioned are not within my recollection.

Erinnerung, *f.* 1. reminding etc. 2. a) remembrance, reminiscence. (Etwas) in — bringen, to recall to mind, to call to remembrance; — an ꝛc., remembrance of etc. b) (*pl.* -en) recollection. c) admonition, warning; *it.* mention. — thun, to give warning or notice; to make mention of etc. 3. remembrance, memory. Zur — an ꝛc., in memory of etc.

Erinnerungsbuch, *n.* memorandum-book, agenda.

Erinnerungskraft, *f.* } memory.
Erinnerungsvermögen, *n.*

Erinnerungsschreiben, *n.* a monitory letter.

Erinnerungsschrift, *f.* memorial.

Erinnerungstafel, *f.* agenda.

Erinnerungszeichen, *n.* token of remembrance, memorial.

Erjagen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) —, to overtake. 2. to catch or get in hunting. 3. † to get by great exertion(s). Zu — suchen, to hunt for etc. 4. Sich (sein Vermögen ꝛc.) —, to get by hunting.

Erkalten, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to cool, to wax cold, to grow cold. 2. † to cool, to abate, to slacken, to relent, to wear off.

Erkälten, *v. a.* 1. to cool, to make cool or cold. 2. † to cool. — *v. refl* Sich —, to catch or take cold. Ich habe mich da erkältet, I caught a cold there, I took cold there.

Erkaltung, *f.* cooling etc.; f. Erkalten. [cold; a cold caught.

Erkältung, *f.* catching or taking

Erkämpfen, *v. a.* to obtain by fighting, to gain by war, to get by waging war. Den Sieg —, to gain or obtain the victory, to win (or carry) the day.

Erkargen, *v. a.* to get or acquire by niggardliness; f. Ergetzen.

Erkaufen, *v. a.* 1. to buy, to purchase. 2. † (Einen) —, to corrupt, to bribe, to hire.

Erkäuflich, *adj.* † mercenary, venal.

Erkaufung, *f.* 1. purchasing etc., purchase. 2. † bribing etc.

Erkecken, *v. refl.* Sich —, to make bold, to be bold enough, to dare.

Erkennbar, *adj.* perceptible; distinguishable, discernible, that may be recognised etc. —keit, *f.* perceptibility.

Erkennen, *iv. v. a.* 1. a) to perceive, to see, to know. (Mit dem Auge) —, to distinguish, to discern; (eine Person) fleischlich —, to know, to know carnally; (Einen, Etwas) — an ꝛc., to know by etc.; zu — geben, to give to understand; to intimate; to show, to make known. to impart; sich zu — geben, to discover one's self. b) (Mit dem Auge des Geistes) —, to distinguish, to discern (from etc.). c) to know, to recognise. 2. to acknowledge; to be sensible of (wrong etc.). Danach, od. mit Dank —, to acknowledge gratefully. 3. —; für sein eigen —, to own. Nicht —, to disown; Etwas für wahr —, to admit a thing to be true; ich erkenne ihn für ꝛc., I acknowledged him to be etc.; ich erkenne es für billig, I admit it to be reasonable; I judge it right; der Verbrecher erkennt sich nicht für schuldig, [Rechtsspr.] the offender cleads not guilty. 4. *v. a.* und *v. n.* [Rechtsspr.] to pronounce, to pass sentence, to pass judgment. Zu den Vereinigten Staaten haben die Bezirksgerichte in (rc. Sachen) zu —, die Bezirksgerichte in (rc. Sachen), über ꝛc., in the United States, the district courts have cognizance of (maritime causes etc.); über diesen Punkt hatte das Gericht nicht zu —, this point did not fall under the cognizance of the court; das höchste Gericht erkannte auf Scheidung, passed judgment of divorce; eine Geldstrafe gegen Einen —, to fine any one, to set a fine on etc. by judgment of a court. 5. [Handel] to credit. Erkannt sein für ꝛc., to stand credited for etc.

Erkenntlich, *adj.* 1. discernible, distinguishable; f. Erkennbar. 2. thankful, grateful. — sein für ꝛc., to acknowledge, to acknowledge gratefully. — *adv.* 1. discernibly. 2. thankfully, gratefully. —keit, *f.* 1. acknowledgment, thankfulness, gratefulness, gratitude. 2. Eine — (zu Geschenk), gratuity, acknowledgment.

Erkenntniß, *f.* (*pl.* -sse) 1. knowledge, perception, cognizance, cognition; science. 2. acknowledgment, agnition. — (v. Fehlern ꝛc.), acknowledgment; (Einen) zur — seines Irrthums bringen, to disabuse, to undeceive; zur — kommen, to repent. 3. *n.* (-sses, *pl.* -sse) —, rechtliches —, gerichtliches —, cognizance; judgment, sentence, decision.

Erkenntnißkraft, *f.* } the faculty of knowing; understanding, intellect.
Erkenntnißvermögen, *n.*

Erkennung, *f.* perceiving, recognising etc., perception; f. Erkennen. Die fleischliche —, knowing, carnal knowledge, † subagitation.

Erkennungswort, *n.* [Militär.] watchword, countersign.

Erker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) a projection (in a building), jutty; balcony.

Erkerfenster, *n.* jut-window.

Erkiesen, *v. a.* to choose, to select, zu ꝛc., to select for etc.

Erklarbar, *adj.* explicable, explainable. Nicht —, inexplainable, inexplicable; unaccountable, not to be accounted for.

Erklären, *v. a.* 1. to explain, to explicate, to expound, to illustrate, to interpret. (Träume) —, to interpret, to show; -d, explanatory, expository, exegetical; —, [Logik] to define; Etwas — (den Grund von ꝛc. angeben), sich Etwas —, to account for etc. 2. (Einen zu od. für Etwas) —, to declare; (Einem Etwas) —, to declare; (seine Liebe ꝛc.) —, to declare; (das Geschworenengericht) erklärt den Angeklagten für schuldig, finds the accused guilty; er erklärt die Geschichte für falsch, he declares the story to be false; in die Acht —, to proscribe, to outlaw; gerichtlich —, to pronounce; (den Krieg) —, to declare, to denounce. — *v. refl.* 1. Sich — (für, wider ꝛc.), to declare one's self; to declare; erklärte dich deutlicher, speak more plainly. 2. † Sich — (vom Siege ꝛc.), to declare.

Erklart, *adj.* -er (Feind, Atheist ꝛc.), professed, declared.

Erklärer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) explainer, interpreter, expositor, commentator, illustrator.

Erklarung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. explanation, explication, exposition, interpretation, illustration; [Logik] definition. 2. declaration. Eine —, [Diplom.] note; die letzte — (eines Gesandten), ultimatum; — (des Krieges), declaration, denunciation; eine öffentliche —, manifest, manifesto, a public declaration, a public statement; mit Einem zur — kommen, to come to an explanation with etc.

Erklärungsart, *f.* manner of explaining etc.

Erklärungskunst, *f.* art of explaining etc., exegesis, hermeneutics.

Erklärungswissenschaft, *f.* hermeneutics. [sufficient.

Erklecken, *v. n* to suffice, to be

Erklecklich, *adj.* sufficient, competent; *it.* considerable.

Erklettern, } *v. a.* to climb up to

Erklimmen, } or into etc., to climb.

Erklingen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to sound, to ring; to resound.

Erklirren, f. Klirren.

Erklopfen, *v. a.* (Einen) —, to knock up, to awake by knocking; *it.* to give notice by knocking or rapping.

Erklügeln, *v. a.* to find out by minute investigation, by going knowingly to work.

Erknallen, *v. n.* —(v. der Peitsche), to crack; f. Knallen.

Erknarren, *v. n.* to creak; f. Knarren.

Erknausern, } f. Ergeizen
Erknickern, }

Erkoren, *adj.* chosen, electebelect; [Theol.] elect.

Erkranken, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to sicken, to fall or become ill, to fall sick.

Erkrankung, *f.* sickening, falling ill, falling sick.

Erkriegen, *v. a.* to gain by war.

Erkrizeln, *v. a.* to get or acquire by scribbling.

Erkrümmen, *v. n* (u. w. sein) to become crooked; *it.* to warp.

Erkühlen, *v. a.* † and † to cool. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to cool.

Erkühnen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to make bold, to be bold enough, to dare, to venture, to presume, to pretend.

Erkunden, *v. a.* to explore; [Militär.] to reconnoitre. — *v. refl.* Sich —, s. Erkundigen (sich).

Erkundigen, *v. refl.* Sich — (nach ꝛc.), to inquire (for, after, concerning, about), to make inquiry for etc.; sich — bei Einem, to inquire of etc.; sich — lassen, to cause inquiry to be made, to institute an inquiry, to set an inquiry on foot, to have inquiries made; sich wieder, nochmals —, to reinquire.

Erkundigung, *f.* (pl. —en) inquiry, information, inquest. —(en) einziehen über ꝛc., to inquire about, concerning etc.

Erkundschaften, *v. n.* to find out.

Erkünsteln, *v. a.* to affect, to feign. Erkünstelt, affected, affected, feigned, artificial; prim, forced, studied; erkünstelt (von dem Styl), forced; auf eine erkünstelte Weise, refinedly; artificially; das —, die Erkünstelung, refinement; das Erkünstelte, affectedness; affectation.

Erlahmen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow lame, to fall lame.

Erlangbar, *adj* obtainable, attainable; acquirable; † imperceable.

Erlangen, *v. n.* 1. (Gewaß —, to reach. 2. ‡ 1. to attain, to reach, to obtain, to gain, to get, to compass, to acquire, to procure, to win; to arrive at etc., to come to etc. Durch Bitten —, † to impetrate; wieder —, to rescue, to retrieve, to recover, to regain; nicht erlangt, unobtained, unacquired; (den Sieg) —, to gain. b) (Etwas) von Einem — (Einem ja Etwas vermögen), to induce any one, to prevail on etc. Man konnte es von dem Kaiser nicht —, daß er ꝛc., the emperor could not be induced to (take part in the contest etc.).

Erlangung, *f.* 1. reaching. 2. ‡ reaching, obtaining etc., attainment, acquirement, obtainment, procurement; † impetration.

Erlaß, *m.* (—sses, *pl.* —sse) 1. — (Erlassung, Nachlaß, abatement; deduction, allowance; remission; dispensation; indulgence; pardon, — einer Schuld, release. 2. — (der Regierung ꝛc.), edict, order, ordinance, decree, rescript.

Erlaßgeld, *n.* (Judenth.) Jubilee.

Erlassen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to publish. (Befehle ꝛc.) —, to issue; ein Schreiben an ꝛc. —, to write a letter to etc. (Zu einem gewissen Preise) — (ablassen, abgeben), to sell (e. acc.), to dispose of etc. 3 — (vom Preise ablassen), to make an allowance, to abate from the price. (Eine Schuld) —, to remit, to acquit; Einem die Schuld —, to remit any one's debt; Einem Etwas —, Einen einer Sache —, to release, free, discharge or exempt any one from etc., to quit or acquit of; Eide —, to dispense with oaths; (eine Strafe, Sünde) —, to remit; Einem die Strafe —, to pardon any one. 4. † Einen der Pest, des Arrestes —, to set any one free; (einen Beamten) —, to discharge, to dismiss.

Erlaßlich, (—laß—) *adj.* remissible, pardonable, venial; dispensable; —keit, *f.* pardonableness, venialness; dispensableness.

Erlassung, *f.* 1. issuing, publishing etc. 2. releasing etc.; remission; release; dispensation. — (einer Steuer ꝛc.), remission; — (der Sünden), remission; — der Strafe, pardon; s. Erlassen.

Erlassungsgeld, *s.* Erlaßgeld ꝛc.

Erlassungsjahr, *s.* Erlaßgeld ꝛc.

Erlassungsschein, *f.* a venial sin.

Erlauben, *v. n.* 1. to allow, to permit, to give leave. Es ist ihm erlaubt, he is permitted; Einem (von Seiten der Obrigkeit) —, Wirthschaft zu treiben, to license a man to keep an inn; man erlaube mir, I beg leave; erlaubt, permitted, allowed; (gesetzlich) erlaubt, legal; sich Etwas —, to indulge one's self with etc. 2. † (Höhes Alter) erlaubt uns nicht, zu ꝛc., does not permit us to etc.

Erlaubniß, *f. (pl. —sse* permission, † permittance, leave, allowance. Obrigkeitliche —, license; um — bitten, to beg leave, mit — zu sagen od. zu melden, if I may be permitted to speak, † saving your reverence; mit Ihrer —, with your permission, under your favor.

Erlaubnißbrief, *m.* permit, letter.

Erlaubnißschein, *s.* ters patent.

Erlaucht, *adj* illustrious, eminent, high. — (als Titel), noble —, *f.* Eure —, your highness.

Erlauern, *v. a* to obtain by lying in wait, or by lurking, to be on the watch for etc., to watch. Einen —, to lie in wait for etc., to watch; einen Reisenden —, to waylay a traveler; eine Gelegenheit — zu ꝛc., to watch for an opportunity of etc.

Erlaufen, *ir. v. a.* to overtake, to run out. (Ein Amtchen) —, to obtain by running after.

Erlauschen, *v. a.* to get by watching, to discover or learn by listening, by eaves-dropping (Geheimnisse) —, to overhear.

Erläuterer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) explainer, interpreter, commentator, expositor.

Erläutern, *v. a.* to illustrate, to elucidate, to explain; to throw light on etc. (Einen Schriftsteller) —, to gloss; Etwas —, to illustrative of etc.

Erläuterung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) illustration, elucidation, explanation, comment, gloss.

Erle, *f. (pl.* —n) alder.

Erlenbaum, *m.* alder-(tree).

Erlenholz, *n.* 1. alder wood. Von —, alderen, made of alder. 2. alder-plot.

Erlenwald, *m.* alder-bed, a wood of alders.

Erlenwäldchen, *n.* } a grove of alder-
Erlenhain, *m.* } trees.

Erleben, *v. a.* 1. to live to see, to see. Sie hatte ein hohes Alter erlebt, she was far advanced in years. 2. to meet with etc., to witness, to experience. (Unglück ꝛc.) —, to experience.

Erledigen, *v. a.* 1. to deliver, to discharge, to set at liberty. (Einen einer Sache) —, to free or release (from etc.); (Einen) — von ꝛc., to free or exempt from etc.; (Gefangene) —, to set at liberty, to discharge. 2. (Etwas) —, to settle; to decide; to execute, to effect; to finish. (Einen Streit) —, to settle; (Zwiespalt) —, to remove. 3. to vacate. Erledigt werden (v. einem Amte), to fall vacant; die erledigte Stelle, vacancy; erledigt (v. Leben), in abeyance.

Erledigung, *f.* 1. release, discharge; quittance, acquittance. 2. settling etc., settlement, decision; s. Erledigen Nr. 2. 3. vacation, vacancy. — (einer Pfründe), avoidance.

Erledigungsschein, *m.* quittance, receipt.

Erlegen, *v. a.* 1. to slay, to kill. (Den Feind) —, to defeat. 2. (Die Steuern, die Goldstücke ꝛc.) —, to pay, to pay down.

Erlegung, *f.* killing etc.; paying etc.

Erleichtern, *v. a.* 1. to lighten; to ease. 2. ‡ 1. (Kummer, Qualen ꝛc.) —, to lighten, to alleviate, to lessen, to allay, to slacken, to assuage, to relieve, to mitigate, to ease. (Kränke ꝛc.) — (v. Arzeneien), to ease, to relieve; (den Körper ꝛc.) —, to ease; sich —, to ease one's self; erleichtere ihnen ihre Last, ease them of their burdens; die Last des Kummers —, to lighten the burden of grief; (die Sorgen) —, to lighten, to alleviate; Einer, der od. das, was erleichtert, a reliever, one that relieves etc., he or that which gives ease; (sein Gewissen) —, to clear, to facilitate.

Erleichterung, *f.* 1. lightening, easing etc.; alleviation, mitigation; *it.* facilitation. 2. ease, relief; release. — (erleichtern seinem Kranken, v. Arzeneien), to relieve, to ease (e. acc.).

Erleiden, *ir. v. a.* to suffer, to sustain, to bear, to undergo; to endure, to abide. (Einen Verlust ꝛc.), to suffer.

Erleidlich, *adj.* sufferable, tolerable. — *adv.* sufferably, tolerably.

Erlen, *adj.* aldern, alder.

Erlernen, *v. a.* to learn, to acquire, to study.

Erlernung, *f.* learning etc., acquisition.

Erlesen, *ir. v. a.* to choose, to select, to pick out. —, *adj.* select; exquisite.

Erleuchten, *v. a.* 1. to light, to enlighten, to illuminate, to illumine. Auf beiden Seiten erleuchtet, lit up on either side, † thorough-lighted; wieder —, to relight, to re-illuminate, to illuminate again. 2. ‡ to illume, to illumine, to enlighten. Erleuchtet (v. Menschen), enlightened, well-instructed; ein Erleuchteter, (Gesch.)

Illuminate, Illuminee, die Erleuchteten, [Geschr.] Illuminati; –, [Theol.] to illuminate.

Erleuchtung, *f.* 1. lighting etc., illumination. 2. ‡ enlightening; illumination, [Theol.] illumination.

Erliegen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (e. dat.), – unter ꝛc., to succumb beneath etc., to sink beneath *or* under etc.; to succumb to (a foreign power etc.).

Erlisten, *v. a.* to obtain by cunning.

Erlogen, *adj.* not true, untrue, false. Es ist Alles –, 'tis all stuff, all regular humbug, a pack of lies. [ceeds.

Erlös, *m.* (–ses) proceeds, net pro-

Erlöschen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to go out, – machen, to extinguish; extinguish, extinct. 2. ‡ to go out, to decline, to die away, to wear off; to expire. Erlöschen, extinct, gone; erlöschen (v. einer Schrift), obliterated; erlöschen (v. Obligationen), extinct; nicht erlöschen, not extinct, inextinct. – *v. a.* to extinguish, to put out.

Erlöschung, *f.* extinction, extinguishment.

Erlösen, *v. a.* 1. to ransom, to redeem, to release, to rescue, to save, to free, to deliver, to recover, to relieve; [Theol.] to redeem; zu –, erlöst werden können, redeemable. 2. (So viel von oder aus ꝛc.) –, to get. Das erlöste Geld, i Erlös.

Erlöser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) redeemer; [Theol.] redeemer, savior.

Erlösung, *f.* ransom, redemption, release, releasement; [Theol.] redemption – aus der Gefangenschaft, deliverance.

Erlügen, *v. a.* 1. to invent *or* coin (a lie), to forge. Erlogen, untrue, false. 2. ‡ to affect, to feign, to sham.

Erlustigen, *v. a.* to amuse, to divert; f. Ergötzen. Die Erlustigung, diversion, sport.

Ermächtigen, *v. a.* (Einen) –, to empower, to authorize. Nicht ermächtigt, not empowered, unempowered, not authorized, unauthorized. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to dare; sich einer Sache –, to seize, to usurp (*e. acc.*).

Ermächtigung, *f.* empowering etc., authorization.

Ermahnen, *v. a.* to exhort, to admonish, to warn. – an ꝛc., to admonish *or* etc., to warn of etc.

Ermahner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) admonisher, admonitor, monitor, warner, monisher.

Ermahnung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) exhortation, admonition, monition, warning, advertisement. [speech

Ermahnungsrede, *f.* a hortatory

Ermangeln, *v. n.* to want, to be wanting, to be deficient, to fail. Ich werde nicht –, zu ꝛc., I shall not fail to etc., reau Nichts – lassen, to spare nothing.

Ermangelung, *f.* want, failure, deficiency, default. In – dessen, for want of which; in – der ꝛc., in default of etc.

Ermannen, *v. a.* to fortify, to encourage, to embolden, to inspirit. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to be a man, to pluck up (one's heart), to resume courage. Sich Eines –, to get (or gain) the better of etc.

Ermäßigen, *v. a.* 1. to moderate, to lessen (Die Preise) –, to moderate. 2. (Rechtsspr.) to judge.

Ermäßigung, *f.* 1. moderating etc. – (der Steuern ꝛc.), reduction. 2. arbitration.

Ermatten, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow tired, to grow weak, to slacken, to flag, to faint, to grow faint. – *v. a.* to tire, to fatigue, to weary; to weaken.

Ermattung, *f.* lassitude, weariness; weakness, faintness.

Ermessen, *v. a.* 1. to measure. 2. ‡ a) to judge, to think, to conjecture, to guess; to imagine, to conceive. b) to conclude, to infer. c) (Eine Sache) –, to consider.

Ermessen, *n.* (–s) judgment.

Ermeßlich, *adj.* measurable, mensurable.

Ermorden, *v. a.* to murder. Meuchlings –, to assassinate.

Ermordung, *f.* murdering, murder.

Ermüden, *v. a.* to tire, to weary, to fatigue, to harass. – *v.* tiresome, wearisome, fatiguing; durch langes Wachen –, to overwatch. – *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to tire, to become weary, to be tired, to be wearied, to be fatigued.

Ermüdung, *f.* fatigue, lassitude, weariness.

Ermuntern, *v. a.* 1. to rouse, to awake. 2. ‡ a) to enliven, to exhilarate, to make lively, to cheer (up), to tie-liven. b) to raise, to animate, to encourage, to excite, to incite, to stimulate, to cheer on.

Ermunterung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. rousing etc. 2. ‡ animation, excitation, encouragement. [to inspirit.

Ermuthigen, *v. a.* to encourage,

Ernähen, *v. a.* to get *or* earn by sewing.

Ernähren, *v. a.* to nourish, to feed, to support, to keep, to maintain, to foster. (Truppen in Feindesland ꝛc.) –, to keep *or* maintain, † to subsist. – *v. refl.* Sich – (von ꝛc., to live *or* feed on etc., to subsist on etc., to maintain one's self by etc.

Ernährer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) nourisher, supporter; fosterer; feeder, maintainer, keeper. – (eines Kindes) Vater.

Ernährung, *f.* nourishing, sustentation, maintenance, support, keep.

Ernährungsgeschäft, *n.* nutrition.

Ernennen, *ir. v. a.* to appoint, to nominate. – (zu einem Amte), to appoint (to etc.); Einen zum Pair ꝛc. –, to create one a peer etc.

Ernenner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one that nominates etc.

Ernennung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) nomination, creation, appointing, appointment.

Erneuen, ‖ *v. a.* 1. to renew. to

Erneuern, ‖ renovate; to refresh. (Ein Gebäude) –, to repair, to put in repair, to rebuild. 2. ‡ a) to renew; to recommence. (Sein Versprechen, Gelübde ꝛc.) –, to renew; (Verträge, den Krieg ꝛc.) –, to renew; zu –, was erneuert werden kann, renewable, that may be renewed etc. b) to revive. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to begin anew, again or afresh. Sich –d, renovent; (in jenen Scenen erneuerten sich in Rom, the same scenes were reacted at Rome; sich – (vom Jahre ꝛc.), to return.

Erneuer, ‖ *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) renew-

Erneuerer, ‖ er.

Erneuerung, ‖ *f.* 1. renewing, re

Erneuung, ‖ newal, renovation; reparation. 2. ‡ a) renewing, renewal, b) revival. c) renascency. 3. renewedness.

Erniedern, f. Erniedrigen.

Erniedrigen, *v. a.* 1. to lower. 2. ‡ a) to bring down, to humble, to depress, to humiliate, to abase, to debase, to degrade. Sich –, to humble one's self, to stoop. ☾ to knuckle down. b) Sich – (in ꝛc., to condescend to etc.

Erniedriger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who debases, degrades etc., that which debases etc., debaser, humbler, degrader.

Erniedrigung, *f.* 1. lowering. 2. ‡ abasement, debasement, depression, degradation; humiliation.

Ernst, *m.* [Eigenn.] Ernest

Ernst, *adj.* earnest; serious, grave, solemn; sober; stern, austere. – *adv.* earnestly; seriously, gravely, solemnly, soberly; sternly.

Ernst, *m.* (–es) 1. earnest. Ist es Ihr –? are you in earnest? are you serious? in allem –, in good (downright) earnest; for good and all; in reinem –, in sober sadness. 2. earnestness, fervor, assiduity. 3. seriousness, solemnity. 4. severity, sternness. Alles –es, mit –, severely, sternly.

Ernsthaft, *adj.* grave, serious. – *adv.* gravely, seriously.

Ernsthaft, *adj.* 1. earnest; serious, grave, sober. 2. ‡ – (bedeutend), serious, grave. – *adv.* seriously, gravely; soberly.

Ernsthaftigkeit, *f.* earnestness; seriousness, gravity, graveness; solemnity; soberness, sobriety.

Ernstlich, *adj.* earnest; serious, forcible, express; grave; fervent, ardent eager. – *adv.* earnestly; in earnest; seriously; forcibly; gravely; intently; fervently, eagerly.

Ernte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. harvest, crop; gathering. f. Weinernte. 2. ‡ harvest, fruit or fruits. 3. – (–zeit), harvest, the time of harvest, harvest-time. 4. – (die Früchte), crop, crops.

Erntearbeit, *f.* labor in harvest, harvest-work.

Erntefest, *n.* harvest-home.

Erntegeräth, *n.* –, –schaft, *f.* implements for reaping, reaping-tools.

Erntegöttinn, *f.* the Goddess of harvest(s), Ceres.

Erntekranz, *m.* harvest-wreath, harvest-garland.

Erntefest, *n.* harvest-song.

Erntemonat, *m.* harvest-month, August.

Erntereif, *adj.* ripe (for gathering).

Erntewetter, *n.* harvest-weather.

Erntezeit, *f.* harvest(-time).

Ernten, *v. a.* 1. to reap, to gather

en), to harvest 2. ‡ to reap. — *v. n.* to reap.

Ernter, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) harvester.

Eroberer, *m* (–s, *pl.*–) conqueror.

Erobern, *v. a* 1. to conquer, to take, to capture (Schiffe, Städte) –, to take; nicht zu –, impregnable; mit Sturm –, to storm, to take by storm, to carry by assault. 2 ‡ to conquer, to overcome. (Alle Herzen) –, to win, to captivate. 3. ☾ to get, to win.

Eroberung, *f.* 1. conquering, taking, conquest. 2. ‡ conquering, conquest, winning. 3. (*pl.* –en) conquest. 4. ‡ – (Personen), conquest.

Eroberungssüchtig, *adj.* Ein –es Mädchen, a coquette, coquet, flirt; *it.* ♦ jilt.

Eröffnen, *v. a.* 1. to open, to unclose. –, [Med.] to open; –d, [Med.] aperient, aperitive, deobstruent, laxative, opening; anastomotic; ein –des Mittel, an aperient, opener, a deobstruent, laxative; an anastomotic. 2. ‡ a) (Einem Etwas) –, to open, to lay open, to discover, to disclose, to reveal, to make known, to declare, to tell; to notify. (Ein Urtheil) –, to publish. b) (Den Ball, die Sitzung, den Feldzug ꝛc.) –, to open. c) (Ein Konto) –, [Handel] to open. 3. (Einen Durchgang) –, to open; (die Laufgräben) –, [Milit.] to open; (das Feuer) –, [Milit.] to open — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to unclose itself, to be unclosed, to open. 2. ‡ Sich (Freunden ꝛc.) –, to open one's heart to etc.

Eröffnung, *f.* 1. opening. 2. ‡ a) opening. – (eines Balles ꝛc), opening. b) opening, disclosure, notification. c) (*pl.* –en) overture. –en, overtures; eine – machen, to make an overture.

Eröffnungsmittel, *n.* [Med.] aperient, opener, deobstruent, laxative.

Eröffnungsrede, *f* opening-speech; Theat.] prologue.

Eröffnungsstück, *n.* [Musik] overture.

Erörtern, *v. a.* to discuss, to agitate, to debate, to argue, to sift, to decide, to determine. Zu viel –, to over-agitate.

Erörterung, *f.* (*pl* –en) agitation, discussion, disquisition, debate, decision.

Erotisch, *adj.* erotic(al), amorous. Ein –es Gedicht, an erotic (poem), a love-poem.

Erpachten, *v. a.* to rent, to farm.

Erpassen, *v. a.* to watch (e. acc.), to watch or wait for etc. Eine Gelegenheit – (zu ꝛc.), to watch for an opportunity of etc. [by whistling.

Erpfeifen, *irr. v. a.* to gain or get

Erpflügen, *v. a* to gain, earn or get by plowing.

Erpicht, *adj. adv.* – auf ꝛc., given to etc., intent on or upon, greedy after, mad after, keen on or after etc.

Erplündern, *v. a.* to get by pillage or plundering.

Erpochen, *v. a.* 1. to pound. 2. (Etwas) –, to get (or obtain) by knocking. 3. ‡ to get by obstinacy. 4. (Einen) –, to rouse by knocking to knock (e. acc.) up.

Erpressen, *v. a.* to extort, to press out of, to wring from, to force out. (Thränen) –, to draw from; (Steuern ꝛc.) –, to extort, to exact; –d, extortionate. ‡ extorsive. [tioner, extorter.

Erpresser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) extor-

Erpressung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) extortion, exaction. Durch –, by extortion, ‡ extorsively; –en ausüben, to practice extortion, to extort, to act extortionately.

Erproben, *v. a.* to try, to prove, to test, to find (out) by experience.

Erquicken, *v. a.* 1. to refresh, to recreate. 2. to comfort, to revive.

Erquicklich, } *adj.* recreative, re-

Erquickend, } freshing, comfortable

Erquickung, *f* (*pl.* –en) 1. refreshing, refreshment, recreation. 2. refreshment, comfort.

Erraffen, *v. a.* to snatch.

Erratisch, *adj.* [Geol.] erratic

Errathbar, *adj.* conjecturable, that may be guessed etc.

Errathen, *irr. v. a.* to guess (e. acc.), to guess at, to divine, to conjecture, to anticipate; to hit (upon). Ein Räthsel –, to solve (‡ unriddle) an enigma.

Errathung, *f.* guessing etc., hitting.

Erregbar, *adj.* excitable; irritable. –keit, *f.* excitability; irritability.

Erregen, *v. a.* to excite, to raise, to stir, to stir up, to move, to agitate, to irritate; *it.* to promote, to cause. –, [Med.] to excite; –d, [Med.] excitatory; ein –es Mittel, stimulant, exciter; (Freude, Unzufriedenheit ꝛc.) –, to cause; (Schrecken) –, to inspire terror, ‡ to move terror; Verwirrung –, to create (or to give rise to) confusion; (das Volk) –, to stir up; sich –, to rise etc. [promoter.

Erreger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) exciter;

Erregung, *f* raising, stirring etc., excitation, irritation.

Erregungsmittel, *n.* [Med.] exciter, stimulant.

Erreich, *m.* (–es) reach. (Die ꝛc.) ist ob. liegt außer dem –e des ꝛc., is not within the reach of etc., is or lies beyond the reach of etc.

Erreichbar, *adj.* attainable, that may be attained. –keit, *f.* attainableness.

Erreichen, *v. a.* 1. a) (Etwas) –, to reach, b) to arrive at, to come to, to reach. Das Schiff erreichte wohlbehalten den Hafen, the ship reached her port in safety; (eine Stadt ꝛc.) –, to reach. 2. ‡ to reach, to attain, to obtain; to come to, to arrive at. Seinen Zweck, seine Absicht –, to attain one's end, to hit one's mark (or aim); seinen Zweck nicht –, to miss one's mark (or aim); sein Ende, seine Endschaft –, to end, to come to an end, to come to a close, to be finished; das männliche Alter –, to come to man's estate.

Erreichung, *f.* reaching, attaining etc., attainment.

Erreisen, *v. a.* to get by traveling.

Erreiten, *irr. v. a.* 1. to get by riding on horseback 2. to ride over or across. [to rescue, to free.

Erretten, *v. a.* to save, to deliver.

Errettet, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) deliverer, saver. [ance.

Errettung, *f.* saving etc., deliver-

Errichten, *v. a.* 1. (Denkmale, Tempel ꝛc.) –, to set up, to erect, to raise, to build. 2. ‡ to set up, to erect, to form, to found, to establish, to institute. Einen Bund –, to make a covenant; (Manufakturen, Lehranstalten ꝛc.) –, to set up.

Errichtung, *f.* 1. erection, raising etc. 2. ‡ a setting up, forming etc., formation, establishment, institution, erection, founding.

Erringen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to gain or get by wrestling. 2. ‡ to gain or obtain by toil and labor.

Erröthen, *v. n.* to redden, to blush, to color up, to color. – über ꝛc., to redden or blush at etc.; – für od. vor ꝛc., to blush for etc.; nicht –d, unblushing.

Erröthen, *n.* (–s) reddening, blushing, blush.

Errudern, *v. a.* 1. to gain or get by rowing. 2. (Das Ufer ꝛc.) –, to reach rowing.

Errufen, *irr. v. a.* to reach with calling. Ich kann ihn nicht –, he is beyond the reach of my voice, he is out of my calling; man kann ihn –, he is within call.

Errungenschaft, *f.* –, oder das Errungene, [Rechtsspr.] acquired property.

Ersagen, *v.* Erwähnen.

Ersättigen, *v a.* to satiate, to fill. (Die Begierden ꝛc.) –, to satisfy; nicht zu –, insatiable. Die Ersättigung, satiating etc.

Ersättlich, *adj.* capable of being satisfied etc., to be satisfied.

Ersatz, *m.* (–es) 1. indemnification, restitution, reparation; indemnity, compensation, amends. Einem – geben, to indemnify a man; – leisten, to make amends; to indemnify; – leistend, reparative; als – dienen für ꝛc., to make up for. 2. –, oder –mittel, *n.* substitute, surrogate, succedaneum.

Ersatzmann, *m.* deputy, substitute.

Ersaufen, *irr. v. n* (n. w. sein) to be drowned, to drown.

Ersäufen, *v. a.* to drown; to submerge. Sich –, to drown one's self. Das –, die Ersäufung, drowning, submersion.

Erschachern, *v. a.* ☾ to gain or get by chaffering (or haggling).

Erschaffen, *irr. v. a.* to create.

Erschaffer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) creator.

Erschaffung, *f.* creation.

Erschallen, *irr. reg. v. n.* 1. to sound, to resound, to ring. 2. ‡ to sound, to resound, to spread abroad. (Die Stadt) erschallt von seinem Ruhme ꝛc.), rings with etc.; – lassen (Jemands Lob ꝛc.), to sound, to sound abroad.

Erscharren, *v. a.* to scrape together.

Erschaudern, *v. n.* (n. w. sein) to shiver, to shudder. – vor ꝛc., to shudder at etc.; f. Schaudern.

Erschauern, *v. n.* (n. w. sein) to shiver, to shudder.

Erscheinen, *ir. v. n.* (o. w. sein) 1. to appear; to make one's appearance. Vor Gericht –, to appear. to appear in

court, er erſchien zum erſten Male bei Hofe, he made his first appearance at court. 2. ‡ a) – (v. Büchern ꝛc.), to come out, to be published; – (v. einer Zeit, einem Tage ꝛc.), to come, b) (Eitem) – (im Geiſte), to appear.

Erſcheinung, *ſ.* (*pl.* –en) 1. – (das Erſcheinen), appearing, appearance. – vor Gericht, appearance; das Feſt der – Chriſti, epiphany, twelfth tide. 2. a) appearance. – (Geiſt), apparition, †ſpecter, ſpectre, ghost; – (in der Einbildung), vision; Einer, der – zu haben glaubt, a visionary, b) sight. c) – (in der Natur), appearance, phenomenon (*pl.* phenomena); – (in der Luft), meteor.

Erſcheinungsſüchtig, *adj.* visionary.

Erſcheinungszauberei, *ſ.* fantasmagoria.

Erſchießen, *ir. v. a.* to shoot, to shoot dead, to shoot to death, to kill by a shot, Sich –, to shoot one's self, to blow out one's brains.

Erſchinden, *ir. v. a.* ⊙ to get by extortion, by usury.

Erſchlaffen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to slack, to slacken. 2. † to slack *or* slacken, to relax, to languish, to fail, to flag. Die Kräfte – machen, to prostrate strength. – *v. a.* to slack *or* slacken, to relax, to enervate.

Erſchlaffer, *m.* (–s, *pl.*–) [Anat.] the lax membrane.

Erſchlaffung, *ſ.* relaxation; [Med.] atony. Die gänzliche – (der Kräfte), [Med.] prostration.

Erſchlagen, *ir. v. a.* to knock down, to slay, to kill, to slaughter, to strike dead, to smite *or* fell (with a fatal blow).

Erſchleichen, *ir. v. a.* to obtain by sneaking, to get surreptitiously; to catch by surprise, to seize unawares, to surprise, to steal upon *or* into etc. Erſchlichen, surreptitious, obreptitious; erſchlichener Weiſe, surreptitiously.

Erſchleichung, *ſ.* subreption, obreption. [earn by grinding.

Erſchleifen, *ir. v. a.* to get *or*

Erſchmeicheln, *v. a.* to obtain by flattery *or* wheedling.

Erſchnappen, *v. n.* to snatch, to snap, to catch, to catch up.

Erſchöpfbar, *ſ.* Erſchöpflich.

Erſchöpfen, *v. a.* 1. to drain, to scoop. 2. † to exhaust, to spend, to waste. Gänzlich –, to weary out; ſeinen Geiſt – to exhaust *or* impair one's mind, to spend one's spirits; vom Wachen erſchöpft, spent with watching.

Erſchöpflich, *adj.* exhaustible.

Erſchöpfung, *ſ.* exhaustion.

Erſchrecken, *v. a.* to affright, to fright, to frighten, to terrify, to alarm, to startle, to scare. – *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to be affrighted, to be frightened. – über ꝛc., to be alarmed at etc.; – vor ꝛc., to startle at etc.; erſchrocken über ꝛc., frightened *or* shocked at etc., affrighted at *or* with etc.

Erſchrecklich, *adj.* frightful, dreadful, terrible, horrible, dismal, alarming. – *adv.* 1. frightfully, terribly, dreadfully, horribly, dismally. 2. ⊙ – (= ſehr), terribly, frightfully, horribly.

Erſchreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to get *or* gain by writing. 2. to get through writing.

Erſchreien, *ir. v. a.* 1. to get by crying, by screaming etc. 2. to reach with crying. Ich kann ihn nicht –, I can't call loud enough for him to hear, † he is out of my calling.

Erſchreiten, *ir. v. a.* to reach with one step *or* stride.

Erſchrockenheit, *ſ.* fright, terror.

Erſchütteln, *v. a.* to shake thoroughly.

Erſchüttern, *v. a.* 1. to shake, to toss. 2. ‡ to shake; to strike. – *v. n.* † to shake, to quake.

Erſchütterer, *m.* (–s, *pl.*–) shaker.

Erſchütterung, *ſ.* (*pl.* –en) shaking, quaking; concussion, shock, commotion.

Erſchweren, *v. a.* 1 to make heavy. 2 ‡ to aggravate, to render more difficult (or more onerous).

Erſchwerniß, *n.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) difficulty. [heavy; aggravation.

Erſchwerung, *ſ.* the act of making

Erſchwimmen, *ir. v. n.* to reach swimming; to make or gain by *or* in swimming.

Erſchwingen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to soar up to, to reach. 2. a) (Die Unkoſten ꝛc.) – (= aufbringen), to afford. b) to gain.

Erſchwinglich, *adj.* to be afforded, that may be afforded; that may be gained.

Erſchwingung, *ſ.* affording etc.

Erſegeln, *v. n.* to reach sailing.

Erſehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to bear the sight of etc.; to see, to behold, to perceive, to descry; to distinguish. 2 ‡ to see, to learn, to remark, to find, to observe. Hieraus ſieht zu –, by this it appears, from this (it) is to be seen that etc.; aus beinem Briefe erſehe ich, I learn by your letter. 3. to discern. Seine Zeit, Gelegenheit –, to watch one's (= the proper) time, one's opportunity. 4 – , ſich – (verwählen), to choose, to select, to cull with the eye – *v. reff.* † Sich –, to divert *or* amuse one's self by looking about (one).

Erſehnen, *v. a.* to long for, to wish for. [pirchi.

Erſeſſen, *adj.* – auf Etwas, ſ. Er-

Erſetzbar, *adj.* – (v. einem Verluſte, Schaden ꝛc.), repa(i)rable. Nicht –, irreparable; ſ. Erſetzlich.

Erſetzen, *v. a.* to supply; to repair, to retrieve, to restore, to make up, to make good; to compensate for, to indemnify for; to atone for. Einem den Schaden –, to indemnify any one; einen Verluſt od. Schaden –, to repair a loss *or* damage; (einen Verluſt) –, to make up; (Koſten ꝛc.) –, to reimburse, to refund; Jemands Stelle –, to supply (or to fill up) any one's place; die verlornen Kräfte –, to recover strength; Etwas erſetzt erhalten od. bekommen [Rechtsspr.] to recover.

Erſetzlich, *adj.* repa(i)rable, retrievable, recoverable.

Erſetzung, *ſ.* supplying etc.; reparation, compensation.

Erſeufzen, *v. a.* 1. to obtain *or* get by sighing. 2. to sigh after. – *v. n.* to heave (or ⊙ fetch) a sigh.

Erſichtlich, *adj.* visible; evident. Hieraus iſt –, by this it appears.

Erſingen, *v. a.* to get, gain, earn, catch etc. by singing.

Erſinken, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) Unter einer Last –, ‡ to sink under a burden.

Erſinnen, *ir. v. a.* to devise, to contrive, to invent, to project, to find out, to imagine, to strike out.

Erſinner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) deviser, contriver.

Erſinnlich, *adj.* imaginable.

Erſitzen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Eine Krankheit ꝛc.) –, to get by sitting. 2. (Rechte [ſpr.]) to acquire by prescription. 3. (Eine Strafe ꝛc.) –, ſ. Abſitzen.

Erſpähen, *v. a.* to spy (out), to espy, to descry.

Erſpannen, *v. a.* to span.

Erſparen, *v. a.* to spare, to save, to lay by.

Erſparniß, *n.* und *ſ.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) a saving; savings. Dadurch, daß ſie den Zins von der Schuld herabſetzt, macht die Nation eine –, by reducing the interest of the debt, the nation makes a saving

Erſparung, *ſ.* sparing, saving

Erſpielen, *v. n.* to get by playing, to win by gaming.

Erſpießen, *v. a.* to spit.

Erſpinnen, *ir. v. a.* to get *or* earn by spinning.

Erſprießen, *ir. v. n.* 1. – (v. Pflanzen), ſ. Aufſprießen. 2. ‡ Einem –, to profit

Erſprießlich, *adj.* useful, profitable, salutary, advantageous – für ꝛc., profitable, beneficial, conducible *or* conducive to etc. –keit, *ſ.* conduciveness, conducibleness, profitableness, usefulness, advantageousness.

Erſpringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to leap up to; to overtake by running. 2. to get by leaping.

Erſpüren, *ſ.* Aufſpüren.

Erſt, *adv.* 1. a) first, previously, b) at first, at the first. c) first, before. 2. a) but, only. – jetzt, jetzt –, nun –, but now, but just; dann –, but then. b) not before, not till, but. c) no more than, no further than, but. 3. (*in comp.*) after, before.

Erſtarken, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) ‡ and † to grow strong, to wax strong.

Erſtarren, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to become torpid. Vor Kälte erſtarrt, benumbed by cold, stiff with cold; – machen to benumb, to numb, to make torpid; to chill; to stiffen; das Blut – machen, to chill the blood. – *v. a.* to numb, to benumb. [ity, stiffness

Erſtarrung, *ſ.* numbness, torpid-

Erſtatten, *v. a.* 1. to compensate, to repay, to restore, to refund, to reimburse, to return, to retrieve, to make good, to make up; ſ. Erſetzen. 2. Bericht –, to give an account, to make a report, to give

notice.

Erstattlich, *adj.* s. Erstattlich.

Erstattung, *f.* reimbursement. compensation, restitution. return. repayment. refunding etc.

Erstaunen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) —, erstaunt sein über x., a. be astonished. surprised, amazed at etc.; das ist zum —, that's astonishing. — *v. imp.* Es erstaunt mich, I am astonished at it; — d, f. Erstaunlich.

Erstaunen, *n* (—s) astonishment. amazement. amazedness, surprise. Zu-setzen, to astonish. to amaze; zu ein stumm. mes — versetzen, to strike dumb (with amazement).

Erstaunenswerth, *} adj* astonish-**Erstaunenswürdig**, *}* ing. astonnd ing. prodigious

Erstaunlich, *adj.* astonishing. surprising. amazing. stupendous. prodigious. wonderful. strange. — *adv.* amazingly, surprisingly, prodigiously. wonderfully etc.

Erste, der, die, das), *adj.* 1. first. Die — Kirche, the primitive church; die — n Früchte, first-fruits; für das —, fürs —, for the first, firstly. in the first place. 2. first. chief. principal. prime. Der — Minister. prime minister. the premier. premier minister. the first minister of state; mit — r Post, by return of post; — Qualität, first quality. prime quality.

Erstechen, *iv. v. a.* to stab, to pierce. Mit dem Dolche —, to poniard.

Ersteben, *iv. v. a.* 1. — (ein Kaufmann), to buy. Wieder —, zurück —, to repurchase. to buy back, to purchase back. † to take in; *it.* to buy in. 2. to go through. (Straßen) —, to suffer; seine Lehrzeit —, to serve (out) one's time. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to rise, to arise.

Erstehlen, *iv v. a.* to get by stealing. to steal.

Ersteigen, *iv. v. a.* to ascend, to climb. to mount. (Mit Leitern) —, to scale, to escalade.

Ersteigung, *f.* climbing. ascending. — mit Leitern, scaling, (Mstlr.) escalade. † scalado. escalade.

Erstesslich, *adj.* that may be ascended etc., ascendable. scalable.

Erstens, *adv.* firstly. in the first place.

Ersterben, *iv. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to die. to perish. Erstorbene Glieder. benumbed limbs. 2. † to die away; to fade, to fade away.

Erstgeboren, *adj.* first-born, primogenital. primigenital.

Erstgeburt, *f.* 1. primogeniture. birthright. Das Recht der —, das —recht, primogeniture. primogenitureship. 2. the first born, firstling. firstlings.

Ersticken, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to be choked, suffocated, smothered, stifled. Vor Lachen —, to burst with laughter. — *v. a.* 1. to choke. suffocate, smother or stifle. 2. † (Einen Krieg, ein Gerücht ꝛc.) —, to stifle. [suffocation.

Erstickung, *f.* choking, stifling etc.

Erstigkeit, *f.* priority.

Erstlich, *adv.* first. firstly. in the first place.

Erstling, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) firstling. Die —e, the firstlings, premices, first fruits.

Erstma(h)ls, *adv.* for the first time

Erstoppeln, *v. a.* to glean.

Erstreben, *v. n.* to endeavor to gain. to strive for. to obtain by endeavors.

Erstrecken, *v. a.* † and *v. n.* to extend. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to extend, reach, spread, stretch or go; sich — auf x. (o. Summen), to amount to etc.; sich — bis ꝛc., to extend, stretch, reach, go to etc.

Erstreiten, *iv. v. a.* to get (or obtain) by fighting; to obtain by great exertions, to get by pleading.

Erstricken, *v. n.* to get, earn or gain by knitting.

Erstummen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow dumb. to be struck dumb.

Erstunken, *part.* Es ist — u. erlogen, it is a shameless lie, it is an impudent lie.

Erstürmen, *v. a.* 1. to take by storm. to storm, to force, to expugn. Zu —, expugnable. that may be forced etc. 2. to obtain by (dint of) importunities.

Erstürmer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) expugner, one who storms etc.

Erstürmung, *f.* storming etc. expugnation.

Ersuchen, *v. a.* to entreat, to ask. to desire, to request. to request. Einen um x. —, to ask or beg something of any one.

Ersuchen, *n.* (—s) entreaty, demand, request, solicitation.

Ertanzen, *v. a.* to get, make, gain or catch by dancing.

Ertappen, *v. a.* to catch, to surprise; to overtake. Einen auf frischer That —, to catch any one in the (fact. to take any one in the very act; Einen auf einer Lüge —, to catch (find) any one out in a lie.

Ertauben, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow (or become) deaf.

Ertauschen, s. Eintauschen.

Ertheilen, *v. a.* (Einem) —, to confer or bestow on etc.; to give; to impart; to grant. (Befehle) —, to give (out), to issue; Nachricht —, to give intelligence. to give notice. to inform, to send word; Rath —, to give advice; Unterricht —, to give lessons in etc., to instruct in ꝛc., to teach (e. acc.).

Ertheilung, *f.* conferring etc.

Ertödten, *v. a.* 1. to kill. 2. † (Begierden, das Fleisch) —, to mortify.

Ertödtung, *f.* † mortification.

Ertönen, *v. n.* to sound. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to sound, to resound, — von ꝛc., to ring with etc.; seine Stimme — lassen, to speak (aloud

Ertrag, *m.* (—es) produce. proceeds, revenue, income. rent; *it.* profit. Reiner —, net profit, clear profit. net proceeds; reinen — haben, to clear; reinen — geben, to net.

Ertragen, *iv. v. a.* 1. † to bear, to carry; to support. 2. † to bear, to endure, to tolerate, to suffer, to support, to stand, to undergo, to abide. Nicht zu —, not to be borne, insupportable. unendurable. intolerable; (mit Nachsicht) —, to forbear.

Erträglich, *adj.* 1. supportable, tolerable, sufferable, endurable. 2. — (ziemlich gut), tolerable. — *adv.* tolerably. —s keit, *f.* tolerableness, supportableness.

Ertragsam, *adj* productive.

Ertragung, *f.* bearing etc., endurance; forbearance. [fäufen.

Ertrinken, *v. n.* to drown; *f.* Ers

Ertrumen, *v. n.* to dream. to imagine. Erträumtes (Glück ꝛc.), imaginary, visionary. [to drown.

Ertrinken, *iv. v. n.* to be drowned,

Ertrommeln, *v. a.* to get or gain by drumming.

Ertrotzen, *v. a.* to get by obstinacy. to get by hectoring. [to lay by.

Erübrigen, *v. a.* to spare, to save,

Erübrigung, *f.* sparing etc.

Erve, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Bot.] spring bitter-vetch, orobus.

Erwenwürger, *m* [Bot.] broom-rape

Erwachen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to awake, to wake (up). 2. † to awake; to spring, to rise. — (vom Gewissen ꝛc.), to be awakened; vom Tode —, to awake, to rise from the dead; wieder —, to revive.

Erwachsen, *iv. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to grow, to grow up. 2. † to arise, to spring, to proceed, to accrue, to come forth. — auf x., to grow out of etc., to issue from etc., to spring from etc., to spring out of, to accrue from etc., to proceed from etc.; — zu x., to rise to etc., to ripen into or to etc.

Erwachsen, *adj.* of ripe (or mature) years, adult. grown up, full-grown. Ein —es Frauenzimmer, a grown (up) woman (no longer a girl); ein —er, an adult.

Erwagen, *reg. iv. v. a.* to weigh (in the mind), to consider; to reflect upon etc.

Erwägung, *f.* weighing, considering. reflection, deliberation. Zu — (einer Sache), in consideration (of etc.), in respect (of etc.). with respect or regard (to etc.), in regard of etc.; in — ziehen, to take into consideration, to consider; noch einmal in, wiederholt in — ziehen, to reconsider.

Erwählen, *v. a.* to choose, to elect, to select. to pick out; to make choice of etc. Wieder —, to choose etc. a second time. to rechoose; *it.* to reelect.

Erwähler, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) chooser, elector.

Erwählung, *f.* choosing. election.

Erwähnen, *v. a.* — (e. acc. and *gen.*), to mention (e. acc.), to make mention of etc.

Erwähnung, *f.* mention. — thun (einer Sache), to make mention of etc., to mention.

Erwarmen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to warm. to grow warm, to wax warm.

Erwärmen, *v. a.* to make warm. to warm; to heat.

Erwarmung, *f.* warming; heating. Die mäßige —, tepefaction.

Erwarten, *v. a.* 1. to expect (e. acc.), to stay for etc., to wait or look for

etc., to await. 2. ‡ (Euen) – (vom Schicksale ꝛc.), to attend, to await. 3. to hope for etc., to look forward to etc.

Erwartung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) a looking for etc., expectation, expectancy, expectance. –en, expectations.

Erwecken, *v. a.* 1. to wake, to awake, to waken, to awaken, to rouse (up) from sleep. (Tode) –, to awake, to resuscitate, to reanimate, to quicken. 2. ‡ to rouse, to excite, to stir up, to waken, to excite, to raise, to create, to cause, to breed, to produce. Wieder – (Gefühle ꝛc.), to revive, to re-awaken, to rekindle.

Erweklich, *adj.* – (erbaulich), edifying.

Erweckung, *f.* 1. awaking, rousing etc.; resuscitation. 2. ‡ exciting etc., excitation.

Erwehren, *v. refl.* Sich – (eines Dinges od. Jemandes), to keep off c. acc.), to keep from etc., to ward or fend off, to defend one's self from etc., to get rid of etc. Ich kann mich des Schlafes nicht –, I cannot forbear sleeping.

Erweichbar, *adj.* mollifiable.

Erweichen, *v. a.* 1. to soften, to mollify. In Wasser – (Leder ꝛc.), to macerate; –d, [Med.] emollient; ein –des Mittel, [Med.] emollient. 2. ‡ to soften, to move, to touch. Sich –, to soften. – *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to soften.

Erweichlich, *i.* Erweichbar.

Erweichung, *f.* 1. softening etc., mollification, emollition. 2 ‡softening etc.

Erweichungsmittel, *n.* softener, mollifier; [Med.] emollient.

Erweis, *m.* (–ses, *pl.* –se) proof, evidence; *i.* Beweis.

Erweisen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to exhibit, to give, to show; to bestow on etc. (Ein dem Gutes, Ehre, Freundschaft ꝛc.) –, to do; (Ehrerbietung, Ehre) –, to pay. 2. –(beweisen), to prove, to evidence, to evince. – *v. refl.* Sich (herausstellen ꝛc.) –, sich – als ꝛc., to prove (one's self to be etc.), to show (one's self a etc.).

Erweislich, *adj.* evincible, demonstrable. –adv. evincibly, demonstrably. –keit, *f.* demonstrableness.

Erweisung, *f.* showing etc.; *f.* Erweisen.

Erweitern, *v. a.* 1. to enlarge, to widen, to extend; to let out in (the) width, to dilate. (Die Grenzen eines Staates) –, to extend. 2. ‡ to enlarge, to extend; to amplify. (Das Werk) –, to expand; –de (Bulle), –des (Breve), ampliating. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to widen, to extend, to dilate, to expand, to be enlarged, to be extended.

Erweiterung, *f.* enlarging etc., enlargement, extension; dilatation; expansion; amplification.

Erwerb, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) acquisition, gain, profit; ‡ acquest.

Erwerblos, *adj* Erwerblose (Zeiten), hard, unprofitable.

Erwerbsfleiß, *m.* industry.

Erwerbszweig, *m.* trade, profession.

Erwerben, *ir. v. a.* to acquire, to earn, to gain, to win; to come by. – sich – (Ruf, Kenntnisse ꝛc.), to gain, to get, to acquire.

Erwerber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) acquirer; [Staatswirthsch.] producer.

Erwerbnis, *n.* (–ffes, *pl.* –ffe) acquisition, acquirement.

Erwerbsam, *adj.* industrious. –keit, *f.* industry. [quisition.

Erwerbung, *f.* acquiring etc., ac-

Erwerfen, *ir. v. a.* to reach by throwing or casting.

Erwi(e)dern, *v. a.* 1. to do or give in return, to return, to render, to repay. (Gleiches mit Gleichem) –, to return like for like, to retaliate. 2. *v. a.* und *n.* – (antworten), to answer, to return, to return an answer, to reply, to rejoin. – auf ꝛc., to reply to etc.

Erwi(e)derung, *f.* 1. returning etc., return, retaliation. 2. reply, answer. In – auf ꝛc., in reply to etc., in answer to etc. [ſpr.] rejoinder.

Erwi(e)derungsschrift, *f.* [Rechts-

Erwinden, *ir. v. refl.* † Sich –, to be bold enough, to dare.

Erwischen, *v. a.* to catch, to overtake, to surprise.

Erworgen, *v. n.* ſ. Erwürgen.

Erwuchern, *v. a.* to get by usury.

Erwünschen, *v. a.* to wish for. Erwünscht, wished for, desirable.

Erwürfeln, *v. a.* to win at dice.

Erwürgen, *v. a.* 1. to strangle, to throttle, to suffocate, to choke. Sich –, to strangle one's self. 2. ‡ to kill, to murder, to slay, to slaughter, to massacre. – *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to choke, to be suffocated. [–inn) strangler.

Erwürger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.*

Erwürgung, *f.* strangulation; killing etc.

Erz, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Min.] ore; metal. Brüchiges –, dry ore; ſrocſence –, hard ore. 2. brass; bronze. Eine Statue von –, a bronze. [live lode.

Erzader, *f.* lode, a metallic vein, a

Erzähnlich, *adj.* metalline, metallic.

Erzartig, *adj.* metallic.

Erzbild, *n.* bronze.

Erzbruch, *m.* mine.

Erzdunſt, *f.* [Min.] a drusy ore.

Erzfarbe, *f.* the color of brass. Die – geben, to bronze

Erzfarben, *f. adj.* brassy, having the

Erzfarbig, } color of brass, brass-
Erzfarben, } colored. [ader.

Erzgang, *m.* a gangue of ore, ſ. Erz

Erzgebirge, *n.* 1. mines, district of mines. 2. [Geogr.] the Erzgebirge.

Erzgräber, *m* miner.

Erzgrube, *f.* mine.

Erzhaltig, *adj.* containing ore, metalline, metallic.

Erzhütte, *f.* ſ. Schmelzhütte.

Erzkunde, *f.* mineralogy, metallurgy. Zur – gehörig, mineralogical, metallurgic.

Erzkundige (der), mineralogist, metallurgist.

Erzofen, *m.* furnace.

Erzprobe, *f.* assay.

Erzreich, *adj.* rich in ore(s).

Erzschaum, *m.* scum

Erzscheidekunst, *f.* docimacy, the docimastic art, metallurgy.

Erzschlich, *m* [Min.] slich.

Erzstufe, *f.* a piece *or* fragment of ore

Erztrog, *m.* washing-trough, the buddle.

Erzwäscher, *m.* buddler.

Erz, (*in comp.*) arch; chief, first; arrant, notorious, professed; thorough, regular; extremely, very, excessively.

Erzbischof, *m.* archbishop, metropolitan.

Erzbischöflich, *adj.* archiepiscopal.

Erzbistthum, *n.* archbishopric.

Erzbösewicht, *m.* arch-villain, a miscreant, a thorough-paced villain.

Erzbube, *m.* ſ. Erzböſewicht.

Erzdieb, *m.* arrant thief.

Erzdumm, *adj.* extremely stupid.

Erzengel, *m.* archangel.

Erzfaul, *adj.* very lazy.

Erzfeind, *m.* arch-fiend, arch-foe, arch-enemy.

Erzgauner, *m.* arrant rogue, arch-rogue, a regular swindler, a rogue in grain.

Erzgraf, *m.* arch-count.

Erzherzog, *m.* archduke. –inn, *f.* archduchess. –thum, *n.* archdukedom, archduchy. –lich, *adj* archducal.

Erzheuchler, *m.* arch-hypocrite.

Erzjude, *m.* ‡ arch-usurer.

Erzkämmerer, *m.* arch-chamberlain.

Erzkanzler, *m.* arch-chancellor. –würde, *f.* the dignity of an arch-chancellor. [arch-cheresy.

Erzketzer, *m.* arch-heretic. –ei, *f.*

Erzknauser, } *m.* arch-niggard, a
Erzkarger, } stingy hound or cur.
Erzmucker. } mudgeon.

Erzkrittler, *m.* arch-critic.

Erzlaute, *f.* archlute, archilute.

Erzliederlich, *adj.* very debauched, extremely dissolute or profligate.

Erzlügner, *m.* arch-liar, an unconscionable liar.

Erzmarschall, *m.* archmarshal. –amt, *n.* the office of (an) archmarshal. –swürde, *f.* the dignity of an archmarshal.

Erznarr, *m.* } arch-fool, fool with
Erznärrin, *f.* } a witness *or* a vengeance, a regular fool, a person mad as a March-hare.

Erzpfuscher, *m.* arch-botcher.

Erzpriester, *m.* arch-presbyter, arch priest. –thum, *n.* arch-presbytery.

Erzprimas, *m.* arch primate.

Erzschatzmeister, *m.* arch-treasurer. –amt, *n.* arch-treasurership, the office of arch-treasurer. [rogue.

Erzschelm, *m.* arrant knave, a great

Erzschenk, *m.* [Deutsch. Reich] arch butler, arch-cupbearer.

Erzschmeichler, *m.* arch-flatterer.

Erzspieler, *m.* a deep gambler, a professed gamester.

Erzstift, *n.* archbishopric; *it.* archiepiscopal church and chapter.

Erztruchseß, *m.* arch-sewer.

Erztyrann, *m.* arch-tyrant.

Erzvater, *m.* patriarch.

Erzväterlich, *adj.* patriarchal

Erzverräther, *m.* arch-traitor.
Erzwucherer, *m.* arch-usurer.
Erzzauberer, *m.* arch-magician.

Erzählen, *v. a.* to narrate. to tell, to relate, to report, to recount, to rehearse, to state.

Erzähler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in) narrator. teller, relater; *it.* tale-writer.

Erzählung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. — (das Erzählen), telling etc., narration. rehearsal. recital, relation. account. 2. narration, relation. tale. narrative, story.

Erzählungswerse, *adv.* narratively, by way of narration etc.

Erzanken, *v. a.* to get by wrangling.

Erzaubern, *v. a.* to effect by witchcraft. by sorcery

Erzeigen, *v. a.* to do. to exhibit. to show. (Gutes) —, to do. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to show one's self; sich — als etc., to prove (one's self to be etc.), to shew (one's self a etc.).

Erzeigung, *f.* doing, showing etc.

Erzen, *adj.* brazen; f. Ehern.

Erzen, *v. a.* Einen —, to address a person by the pronoun Er.

Erzeugbar, *adj.* producible. —keit, *f.* producibleness.

Erzeugen, *v. a.* 1. a) to beget, to engender, to generate, to procreate. to breed. (Kinder) —, to beget. b) § — (hervorbringen), to produce. (Korn etc.) —, to produce, raise or grow. 2. ± to breed, to engender; to produce; to cause.

Erzeuger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. begetter, generator, geritor. procreator; engenderer. 2. producer. —in, *f.* mother, parent; engenderer etc.

Erzeugniß, *n.* (-sses, *pl.* —sse) production. produce, product.

Erzeugung, *f.* begetting etc., generation, procreation; production.

Erziehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. — (ziehen), to draw. 2 to bring up, to rear; *it.* to educate. to breed. o to breed up. Wohl erzogen, well-bred.

Erzieher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) breeder; one who educates etc., educator, tutor. governor; pedagogue. —in, *f.* tutoress, governess, educatrix.

Erziehung, *f.* 1. bringing up; rearing; breeding education; tuition. Von durchaus guter —, thorough-bred. 2 pedagogy.

Erziehungsanstalt, *f.* a place for education, a school, boarding-school, seminary, academy, institution.

Erziehungsart, *f.* system or mode of education.

Erziehungsgeschäft, *n.* occupation or business of tuition. † pedagogism.

Erziehungshaus, *n.* institution. boarding-school.

Erziehungskunde, *f.* science of education, pedagogy. [pedagogy.

Erziehungskunst, *f.* art of tuition.

Erziehungslehre, *f.* pedagogy. Zur — gehörig, pedagogic(al); *it.* —, essay or treatise on education.

Erziehungslehrer, *m.* teacher of or at any educational establishment, a pedagogue.

Erziehungsrath, *m.* board of education. [education.

Erziehungsregel, *f.* a rule of or in

Erziehungsschrift, *f.* a book on education. [boarding-school.

Erziehungsschule, *f.* institution,

Erziehungsweise, *f.* f. Erziehungsart. [gogy.

Erziehungswissenschaft, *f.* peda-

Erzielen, *v. a.* 1. to beget, to procreate; to produce. (Viel Getreide etc.) —, to grow or raise. 2. to aim at, to aim at and hit. 3. ± to aim at, to attain.

Erzittern, *v. n.* to shake, to quiver, to quake, to tremble, to shiver, to shudder.

Erzürnen, *v. a.* to make angry, to enrage, to put into a passion, to exasperate, to anger, to irritate, to provoke. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to grow angry, to get angry; to quarrel; sich — über etc., to grow angry at etc. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow angry. to get angry.

Erzwecken, *v. a.* 1. to aim at. to have in view. 2. Etwas —, to attain one's end. to accomplish any thing.

Erzwingen, *ir. v. a.* to force. to enforce, to obtain by force. to extort. (Einen Sinn) —, ± to wrest; erzwungen, forced, false; extorted etc.

Erzwingung, *f.* enforcing etc., enforcement, extortion.

Es, *pron.* 1. it; she, her. Er ist — der Ic., it is he that etc., he it is, whole. wir sind —, it is we; — schickt, it snows; — scheint, it appears. it seems. 2. they. — sind Männer, they are men. 3. there — gibt Leute, there are people; — ist Nichts zu gut ꝛc., there is nothing so good etc.; — klopft Jemand, somebody knocks or is knocking. — spiele, wer da will, let them play that like. † let play who will; — lebe lang der ꝛc., long live the etc.

Es, *n.* [Mus.] E flat.

Escadre, (-fadrer), (*pl.* —n) squadron.

Escadron, (-fa-) *f.* (*pl.* -s, —en) squadron.

Eschblau, *n.* [Tech.] zaffer.

Esche, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Bot.] grayling, umber. —, *f.* (*pl.* —n) —, od. —ebaum, Eschbaum, *m.* ash, ash-tree.

Eschenholz, *n.* ash.

Eschenwald, *m.* a wood or forest of ash-trees.

Eschel, *m.* (-s) [Tech.] zaffer.

Escheritz, *f.* (*pl.* —en) f. Eschrose.

Eschen, *adj.* ashen, ash.

Eschrose, *f.* (*pl.* —n) — (od. Eschröser), *m.* sorrel.

Eschlauch, *m.* (-res) f. Aschlauch.

Eschwurz, *f.* [Bot.] the white dittany. [guard; convoy.

Escorte, (-t—) *f.* (*pl.* —n) escort.

Escortiren, *v. a.* to escort; to convoy.

Esel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. ass. ¶ donkey. Mannchen —, jackass; gebrestet wilder —, zebra; der wilde —, onager, onagra; wie ein —schreien, to bray; vom Pferde auf den — kommen, *Prov.* to thrive backward. 2. ± (v. Menschen), ass, dolt, dunce. 3. — (Gestell v. Holz), horse; stand; — (bei Malern), easel; — (ein Strafmittel für Soldaten ꝛc.), timber-mare; — (Papierm.) dropping-board.

Eselfüllen, } *n.* foul of an ass.
Eselsfüllen, }

Eselgrau, *adj.* grey like or as an ass.

Eselhaft, *adj.* like an ass. ass-like, asinine, stupid, doltish. Das —e, stupidity, doltishness — *adv.* stupidly, * blockishly.

Eselsarbeit, *f.* o drudgery.

Eselsbrücke, *f.* ± an or the ass'(s) bridge. [ass.

Eselsgeschrei, *n.* the braying of an

Eselsgurke, *f.* † squirting cucumber

Eselsfürbiß, *m.* † ber.

Eselsgurkenkraft, *m.* [Med.] elaterium.

Eselshaupt, *n.* [Mor.] cap.

Eselshaut, *f.* skin of an ass.

Eselshen, *n.* } *n.* esparcet.
Eselswicke, *f.*

Eselshuf, *m.* hoof of an ass.

Eselskopf, *m.* 1. head of an ass. 2. ± o ass, dunce. blockhead, dolt.

Eselsohr, *n.* 1. ear of an ass, an ass'(s) ear. 2. ± — (in einem Buche), a dog's ear.

Eselsrücken, *m.* 1. back of an ass. 2. ± Mit einem —, shelving on both sides.

Eselstracht, } *f.* an ass'(s) load.
Eselsladung, }

Esel(s)treiber, } *m* ass-driver.
Eselswärter, }

Eselchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) a small

Eselein, } ass.
Eselei, *f.* o 1. doltishness, stupidity, asinine behavior or conduct. 2. (*pl.* —en) blunder.

Eselinn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) she-ass, a jinny.

Eseln, *v. a.* Einen —, ¶ to call one an ass. — *v. n.* ¶ 1. to drudge. 2. to blunder.

Esoterisch, *adj.* [Philos.] esoteric.

Esparsette, *f.* [Bot.] esparcet.

Espe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Bot.] aspen, asp, aspen-tree, trembling poplar.

Espenbaum, *m.* f. Espe.

Espenblatt, *n.* aspen-leaf.

Espenholz, *n.* aspen wood.

Espenlaub, *n.* aspen leaves.

Espen, *adj.* aspen.

Esplanade, *f.* (*pl.* —n) esplanade.

Eß, f. Aß.

Eßbar, *adj.* eatable, edible, esculent. † edulous. —er Dinge, eatables.

Eße, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. forge. 2. chimney.

Essenfeger, } *m* chimney-sweep(er).
Essenkehrer, }

Essen, *ir. v. a.* to eat. Zu Mittag —, to dine; zu Abend, zu Nacht —, to sup; zu einem gemeinschaftlichen Tische —, zusammen — (wie Soldaten ꝛc.), to mess; sich dick —, ¶ to grow corpulent by eating.

Eßgelage, *f.* banquet. feast, entertainment.

Eßgemach, *n.* } dining-room. Eßsaal (in Klöstern), refectory.
Eßsaal, *m.* }
Eßstube, *f.* }

Eßzimmer, *n.* }

Eßgier, *f.* a strong desire of food, strong appetite, ravenous hunger.

Eßtöffel, *m.* table-spoon.

Eßlust, *f.* appetite † stomach.

Eßstunde, *f.* dinner-time, supper
Eßzeit, } time.
Eßtafel, *f.* } dining table.
Eßtisch, *m*
Eßwaaren, *f. pl.* food, victuals, eatables.

Essen, *n.* (-s) 1 eating 2. meat, victuals. Das – abtragen, to clear the table, to take away (the things). 3 meal, repast; it, dinner; supper; it, banquet, entertainment, feast. Ein – ausrichten, to give a dinner. 4. – (Gerichte), dish.
Essenszeit, *f.* **Eßzeit**.

Essenz, *f.* (pl. -en) [Chem.] essence.
Wohlriechende –, perfume, odor, essence.

Ester, *m.* (-s, pl. –) (*f.* -in) eater
Essig, *m.* (-s, pl. -e) vinegar.
Essigälchen, *n.* } vinegar-eel, vibrio.
Essigaal, *m.* }
Essigfaß, *n.* a cask or barrel of vinegar.

Essigflasche, *f.* vinegar-bottle.
Essigflaschchen, *n.* vinegar-cruet.
Essiggeist, *m.* spiritus of vinegar.
Essigglas, *n.* vinegar-bottle.
Essiggurke, *f.* gherkin.
Essighandel, *m.* vinegar-trade.
Essighändler, } *m.* vinegar-merchant.
Essigkrämer, }
Essigmutter, *f.* mother of vinegar.
Essigsatz, *n.* [Chem.] acetate.
Essigsauer, *adj.* acid; **essigsaures** Salz, [Chem.] acetate; **essigsaures** Kupfer 2c., acetate of copper etc.; – machen, to acetify.
Essigsäuerlich, *adj.* [Chem.] acetous, -es Salz, acetite; -es Kupfer 2c., acetite of copper. [tion.
Essigsäuerung, *f.* [Chem.] acetifica-
Essigsäure, *f.* [Chem.] acetic acid, radical vinegar. –wasser, *m.* acetometer.
Essigsieder, } *m.* vinegar man, one
Essigbrauer, } who makes (or distils) vinegar. –ei, *f.* the house where vinegar is made.
Essigwasser, *n.* oxycrate.
Essigzucker, } *m.* oxysaccharum.
Essigsyrup, }
Esskafette, *f.* (pl. -n) estafet.
Estrade, *f.* (pl. -n) estrade.
Estrich, *m.* (-s, pl. -e) pavement, (plaster-)floor; (plaster-)ceiling.
Etablieren, *v. a.* to establish; to settle. Sich –, to settle.
Etablissement, *n.* (-s, pl. -s) establishment; settlement
Etamin, *m.* (-s, pl -e) tammy, tamony. [ment.
Etat, *m.* (-s, pl. -s) state; state-
Ether 2c., *f.* Äther 2c.
Et cetera, etc., et caetera, and so on, and so forth.
Ethik, *f.* ethics. –er, *m.* (-s, pl. –) ethologist. [eally.
Ethisch, *adj.* ethic(al). – *adv.* ethi-
Ethnograph, *m.* (-en, pl. -en) ethnographer, ethnologist. –ie, *f.* ethnology.
Ethnolog 2c., *f.* Ethnograph 2c
Ethnolog, *m.* (-en, pl. -en) ethnologist. –ie, *f.* ethnology. –isch, *adj.* ethnological.

Etikette, –(quette) *f.* 1. etiquet. 2. (pl. -en) [Handel] ticket, label.
Etikettieren, *v. a.* [Handel] to ticket, to label.
Etlicher, (*f.* -che, *n* -ches) *pron.* some. Etliche, pl. some, several, any; etliche tausend Mann 2c., some.
Etma(h)l, *n.* (-s) [Mar.] a day's work.
Etsch, *f.* [Geogr.] Adige.
Etrurisch, *adj.* Etruscan. Etrurina. Etrurien, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Etruria
Etui, *n.* (-s, pl. -s) case, box, etui, † etwee, † etwee-case.
Etwa, *adv.* 1. at any time, some time. 2. any where, somewhere. 3. in some manner or (another. 4. perhaps, perchance, by chance, possibly, peradventure. 5. – (ungefähr), about.
Etwaig, *adj* casual, eventual, coming by chance, happening or coming to pass.
Etwan, } *s.* Etwa, Etwaig.
Etwanig, }
Etwas, (*indecl. pron.* 1. something; any thing. 2 (*indecl.*) some. Etwas, some news; – (Wein, Bier 2c.), some. 3. – (ein wenig), somewhat, a little, rather. – bei Einem gelten, to be (something or somewhat) in favor with etc.
Etwelcher 2c., Etlicher, Etwiger. [mologist.
Etymolog, *m* (-en, pl. -en) ety-
Etymologie, *f.* (pl -n) etymology.
Etymologisch, *adj.* etymological. – *adv.* etymologically. [logize.
Etymologisiren, *v. n.* to etymo-
Euch, *pron.* you; to you. Von –, of you, from you. by you.
Euer, *pron.* 1. of you. –er, Eurer, of you. 2. (–, –e, Eure, -es, Eures) your; yours. Eure Majestät, your Majesty; (ist das 2c.) –? yours? – (der, die, das einige), yours.

Eure(m) halben,	*adv.* –, (um)
Eure(m) wegen,	eure(m) willen,
Euertha lben,	(um) euertwillen
Euertwegen,	ten, for your

sake, on account of.
Euer-seits, *adv.* from your side.
Eugen, *m.* (-s) –, -ius, Eugene.
Euklas, *m.* [Mineralg.] euclase.
Eule, *f.* (pl. -n) owl. owlet. Eine – fingern, [Mar.] to bring by the lee; to broach to.
Eulenartig, *adj* owl-like. likeanowl.
Eulenspiegel, *m.* (-s, pl. –) 1. Owlglass. 2. † tom-fool. a jester. a droll wag. a buffoon.
Eulenspiegelstreich, *m.* a piece of buffoonery or tom-foolery. a jester's trick
Eunuch, *m.* (-en, pl. -en) eunuch.
Euphemism, (-mus) *m.* (-s, pl -en) [Rhet.] euphemism.
Euphonie, *f.* euphony. Euphonisch, *adj.* euphonic(al).
Euphorbie, *f.* (pl. -n) [Bot] euphorbia. [tes.
Euphrat, *m.* (-s) [Geogr.] Euphra-
Eurige, (der, die, das), pron. yours. –s. Das –, what belongs to you; the in, your family.

Europa, *n.* -s, –pens) Europe.
Europäer, *m.* (-s, pl. –) (*f.* -in) European. Europäisch, *adj.* European.
Euter, *n.* (-s, pl. –) udder. – (der Kühen), bag. Große, volle – habend, big uddered.
Eva, *f.* (-s, Evens) Eve.
Evangelisch, *adj.* 1. evangelic(al) 2 Neuere Kirchengesch.) protestant. Lutheran. – *adv.* evangelically.
Evangelist, *m.* (-en, pl. -en) evangelist.
Evangelium, *n.* (-s, pl. -lien) 1. gospel. † evangely. Das – predigen (den Heiden 2c.), [Ausdruck.] to evangelize. to gospelize (c. acc.); der Briefer des –s (am Altare), gospeller. 2. evangeli-tary.
Ever, *f.* *m.* (-s, pl. –) [Schiff.]
Ewer, } sculler, lighter
Everführer, *m.* lighterman, sculler.
Evident, *adj.* evident.
Evidenz, *f.* evidence. [lution.
Evolution, *f.* (pl -en) [Mdkr.] evo-
Ewig, *adj.* eternal, everlasting, perpetual. endless. Auf –, auf –e Zeiten, for ever. in perpetuity. Der –e Jude, the wandering Jew. – *adv.* eternally, perpetually. everlastingly. for ever. for ever and ever. Es ist – Schade, ¶ it is a great pity, it's a thousand pities.
Ewiggrün, *n.* [Bot.] evergreen; it, the periwinkle.
Ewigkeit, *f.* (pl. -en) eternity; perpetuity. everlastingness. Von – zu –, in alle –, to all eternity; world without end; you – her, from those out of mind. from all eternity; in – nicht, in alle – nicht, } (to the end of time).
Ewiglich, *adv.* eternally, f Ewig.
Examen, *n.* (-s, pl. –, -mina) examination. trial. [aminer.
Examinator, *m.* (-s, pl. -en) ex
Examiniren, *v. a.* to examine. to try.
Exarch, *m.* (-en, pl. -en) exarch.
Exarchat, *n.* (-es, pl. -e) ex archate. [Excellency
Excellenz, *f.* (pl. -en) Excellence
Excentrisch, *adj.* 1. [Astron 2c.] eccentric(al). 2. ± eccentric; extravagant.
Excentricität, *f.* 1. [Astron 2c.] eccentricity. 2. ± eccentricity; extravagance.
Excerpiren, *v. a.* to extract, to make or take extracts.
Excerpte(n), *n. pl.* extracts.
Excess, *m.* (-sses, pl. -sse) excess.
Excommunication, (-kommunikation) *f.* excommunication.
Excommuniciren, (-kommunizieren) *v. a.* to excommunicate. [ments.
Excremente, (-t-) *s. pl.* excre
Execution, (-t-) (pl. -en) ex ecution.
Executiv, (-t-) *adj.* executive.
Executor, *m.* (-s, pl. -en) 1. executioner. 2. (eines Testaments), executor. Das Amt eines –s, executorship
-isch, *adj.* executory.
Exegese, *f.* exegesis.
Exeget, *m.* (-en, pl. -en) interpreter. –isch, a) *adj.* exegetical. b) *adv.*

exegetically.

Exempel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) example, instance. Zum —, for instance, for example; ein — statuiren an ꝛc., to set forth (*a. acc.*) for an example; f. Beispiel; —, (Gramm. ꝛc.) example.

Exemplar, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) — (eines Buches ꝛc.), copy; — (einer Pflanze ꝛc.), sample, specimen

Exemplarisch, *adj.* exemplary. — *adv.* exemplarily.

Exequiren, *v. a.* [Rechtsspr.] to execute.

Exerciren, (-ſ-) *v. a.* to exercise, to drill, to train (the militia etc.) to the manual exercise.

Exercirkunst, *f.* tactics.

Exercirmeister, *m.* drill-sergeant.

Exercirplatz, *m.* parade.

Exercitium, *n.* (-s) 1. — (Das Exerciren), exercising, manual exercise. 2. [Schul.] (*pl.* —tien) exercise.

Exercitienmeister, *m.* master of exercises.

Exhibiren, *v. a.* [Rechtsspr.] to exe-

Exil, *n.* (-s) exile, banishment. —iren, *v. a.* to exile, to banish.

Existenz, *f.* 1. existence. 2. livelihood. [live, to subsist.

Existiren, *v. n.* 1. to exist. 2. to

Exorcism, (-us) *m.* (-s, *pl.* —en) exorcism.

Exorcist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) exorcist.

Exoterisch, *adj.* [Philos.] exoteric.

Exotisch, *adj.* Eine — Pflanze, an exotic plant, an exotic.

Expectant, (-ſt-) *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) expectant.

Expectanz, *f.* survivorship

Expectoriren, *v. a.* to expectorate.

Expediren, *v. a.* to dispatch, to expedite.

Expedition, *f.* 1. dispatching. 2. (*pl.* —en) — (Unternehmung), expedition. 3. — (einer Zeitung ꝛc.), office.

Experiment, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) experiment. Ein —, — e machen, to make an experiment, to experiment.

Experimental, (-tell) *adj.* (*in comp.*) experimental. —s Philosophie, experimental philosophy.

Experimentiren, *v. n.* to experiment, to experimentalize.

Explosion, *f.* (*pl.* —en) explosion.

Exponent, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) [Arith., Algebr.] exponent. —tial, *adj.* (*in comp.*) exponential. [arise.

Exponiren, *v. a.* [Schul.] to con-

Exportation, *f.* [Handel] exportation.

Exporten, *v. pl.* [Handel] exports.

Exportiren, *v. a.* [Handel] to export. [prefect.

Expräfekt, *m* (-en, *pl.* —en) ex-

Expräsident, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) ex-president

Expreß, *adv.* expressly; on purpose.

Expresse, *m.* (-n, *pl.* —n) Der —, ein —r, express.

Expräsentant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) ex-representative.

Exsekretar, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) ex-secretary.

Exsenator, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —en) ex-senator.

Exspectant ꝛc., *f.* Expectant ꝛc.

Extase, *f.* (*pl.* —n) ecstasy.

Extemporiren, *v. n.* —, extemporre reden, to extemporize. to speak extempore; extemporirt, extempore. off hand

Extra, *adv.* extra; — (*in comp.*), extra, extraordinary, special.

Extraausgaben, *f. s. pl.* extraordi-

Extrakosten, ⎫ nary expenses.

Extrasein, *adj.* superfine.

Extratiegetage, *m. pl.* [Mar.] extra-ty-days.

Extrapost, *f.* a carriage with post-horses. —, mit —reisen, to travel with post horses. to travel post, to post (it).

Extract, (-kt), *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) —, [Phorm. ꝛc.] extract; — (aus Büchern ꝛc.), extract.

Extravaganten, *s. pl.* [kan. Recht] extravagants.

Extrem, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —e) extreme. —trat, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. extremity. 2. —en, *pl.* [Mat. ꝛc.] extremities.

Exulant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) exile.

Ey ꝛc., ⎫ Eie

F.

F, f, *n.* 1. F. f. 2. [Muſ.] F. fa. —schlüssel, *m.* key of F, F cliff. bass-clef.

Fabel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. fable. 2. ⎫ a fable. fiction. tale. b) — (eines epischen ꝛc. Gedichts), fable, plot. [fables.

Fabelbuch, *n.* table-book. book of

Fabeldichter, *m.* fabulist, fabler.

Fabelhaft, *adj.* fabulous. Das —e, fabulousness. — *adv.* fabulously. —igkeit, *f.* fabulousness.

Fabelhaus, *m.* ⎫ fabler. tale-teller.

Fabelheld, *m.* fabulous hero.

Fabelland, *n.* fabulous country. fairy-land. [hdeig, mythological.

Fabellehre, *f.* mythology. Zur — ge-

Fabellehrer, *m.* mythologist.

Fabelmacher, *m.* fabler.

Fabelreich, *n.* f. Fabelland.

Fabelsammlung, *f.* collection of

Fabelleſe, ⎫ fables.

Fabelwelt, ⎫

Fabelzeit, ⎫ *f.* fabulous age.

Fabelwerk, *n.* fabulous story or stories. fabulous composition. work of fiction.

Fabelei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) fabling, fiction, fabulous story. feigned story or tale.

Fabeln, *v. n.* 1. to fable, to tell a tale. 2. to dote, to talk idly. — *v. a.* to fable.

Fab(e)ler, *m* (-s, *pl.* —) fabler.

Fabier, *s. pl.* the Fabii.

Fabriciren, (-ſit-) *v. a.* to fabricate, to manufacture.

Fabrik, *f.* (*pl.* —en) manufactory, factory, mill.

Fabrikarbeit, ⎫ *f.* manufacture, a

Fabrikwaare, ⎫ manufactured article. (gewebte) a fabrick).

Fabrikarbeiter, *m.* operative, a workman in manufactories.

Fabrikherr, ⎫ *m.* owner of a manu

Fabrikbesitzer, ⎫ factory, a manufacturer. [manufactory.

Fabrikmeister, *m.* an overseer in a

Fabrikstadt, *f.* a manufacturing town.

Fabrikant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) manufacturer. maker. [facture.

Fabrikat, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) manu-

Fabrication, ⎫ *f.* manufacture.

Fabricatur, ⎫ manufacturing.

Fabulant, ⎫ *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) fabler.

Fabulist, ⎫ fabulist.

Facade, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Archit.] façade, front.

Facette, *f.* (*pl.* —n) facet.

Fach, (*in comp.*) fold; f. Zwei ꝛc.—.

Fach, *n.* (-es, *pl.* Fächer) 1. compartment. partition. case; shelf. — (in Schemen ꝛc.), bay; — (in einer Wand), panel; — (einer Kommode), drawer; — (eines Büchertheiles), shelf. row; — (in Schriftkästen), box; — (in Bienenstöcken), cell; — (in Schreibtischen ꝛc.), pigeon-hole; die Fächer (bei Putmachern), capade; mitter Dach u. — bringen (Etwas), to house; in Dach u. — erhalten (Gauser), to keep in repair; Dach u. — geben (Einem), to lodge (any one). 2. ± (Geschäftskreis ꝛc.), department, province. profession; branch. line (of business). Das ist mein — nicht, das schlägt nicht in mein — ein, that is out of my way, out of my line; bleib' bei deinem —e, keep to your profession; — (einer Wissenschaft, Kunst ꝛc.), branch; in Fächer (v. e. Kopfe) bringen, to classify.

Fachbaum, ⎫

Fachbogen, ⎫ *m.* [Techn.] bow.

Fachholz, *m.* stakes for filling up the bays of a loam-wall.

Fachordnung, *f.* classification.

Fachschule, *f.* a school in which some particular branch of science is taught.

Fachsieb, *n.* [Putm.] sieve.

Fachtisch, *m.* [Techn.] a table on which hatters etc. break (or bow) fur and wool.

Fachweise, *adj.* and *adv.* by compartments etc., by divisions. divided into classes.

Fachwerk, *n.* frame-work. panel-work.

Fachwissen, *n* (the) knowledge required for (or acquired in) a particular profession.

Fachwissenschaft, *f.* science of a branch, a branch-science.

Fache, *f.* [Putm. ꝛc.] 1. the breaking (of fur and wool) with the bow. 2. — (gefachter Zeug), broken fur and wool.

Fachel, *m.* f. Fächer.

Facheln, ⎫ *v. a.* ± and ± to fan. Sich

Fachern, ⎫ —, to fan one's self.

Fachen, *v. a.* 1. to form into compartments. 2. ± (Materien), to classify. — *v. a.* [Putm. ꝛc.] to (break with the) bow. — *v. a.* — (aufsachen), to fan; to stir.

Facher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Techn.] he that breaks the fur etc. the bower.

Fächer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*dim.* —chen, —lein, *n.*) fan.

Fächerförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* like a fan. fan-shaped; [Bot.] fan-shaped.

Fächermacher, *m.* a maker of fans.

Fächerpalme, *f.* fan palm, wine-palm
Fächerstab, *m.* fan-stick.
Fachérig, *adj.* [Bot.] cellular.
Fachlein, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) a small compartment etc.; s. Fach.
Fächser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) seedling, layer, cutting.
Facit, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s, —) [Arithm.] amount, sum, sum-total. Das — machen, to sum up.
Facke, *f.* [Mar.] timber and room.
Fackel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. torch, flambeau. Eine Pech—, link. 2. ‡ flame, torch. (des Krieges), flames; — (des Lebens), flame. 3. [Mahrn.] (Sonnen—), — (des Lebens).
Fackelbaum, *m.* water-elder.
Fackelblume, *f.* great-mullen.
Fackeldistel, *f.* torch-thistle, nuptal.
Fackelfeuer, *n.* fire of a burning torch etc.; *it.* — (fackelndes Feuer), a flaring fire.
Fackelfliege, *f.* lantern-fly.
Fackelföhre, *f.* wild pine(-tree).
Fackeljagd, *f.* hunting by torch-light; bat-fowling.
Fackelkohle, *f.* candle-coal, cannel-coal, cannel-coal.
Fackelkraut, *n.* torch-wort.
Fackelschein, *m.* } torch-light.
Fackelstein, *m.* }
Fackelmann, *m.* torch-bearer, link-
Fackelträger, } boy, link-man.
Fackelständchen, *n.* serenade by torch-light.
Fackeltanz, *m.* dance with flambeaux
Fackelzug, *m.* procession with flambeaux.
Fackeln, *v. n.* 1. to flare, to blaze, to flash. — (vom Lichte etc.), to flare. 2. ‡ to tarry; to sport, to trifle.
Facon, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. fashion, form; pattern. 2. ceremony, formality, compliment.
Façonnirt, *adj.* figured. -e Waaren figured articles, fancy articles.
Facsimile, *n.* fac-similé
Facta, *s. pl.* f. Factum.
Faction, (-ft—) *f.* (*pl.* —en) faction, party.
Factisch, (-ft—, *adj.* founded on fact(s), real, effective — *adv.* in fact etc.
Factor, (-ft—) *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) 1 factor; agent, manager, consignee; workmaster, overseer. — (in einer Buchdruckerei), foreman. 2. [Arith.] (-s, *pl.* —en) factor.
Factorei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) factory; factorship.
Factotum, *n.* (-s) factotum, ‡ do-all
Factum, (-ft—) *n.* (-s, *pl.* —ta) fact, matter of fact.
Factur, (-ft—) *f.* (*pl.* —en) —, od. —n, *f.*, [Handel] invoice, bill of parcels.
Facturbuch, *n.* invoice-book.
Facturenbuch, } book of invoices.
Factur(a)preis, *m.* value as per
Factur(a)werth, } invoice.
Facturiren, *v. n.* [Handel] to invoice.
Facultät, (-ft—) *f.* (*pl.* —en) faculty; [Universf.] faculty. Die theologische, medizinische u. juridische —, the faculty of theology, of medicine and of law.
Facultiv, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) member of a — (the) faculty.
Fade, *adj.* 1. flat, tasteless, insipid, vapid, stale. 2. ‡ flat, dull, unmeaning.
Fadelkraut, *n.* (-es) common meadow-saffron.
Fadeln, *v. a.* to thread. — *v. refl.* Stw —, to ravel.
Fademig, *f.* Fädenig.
Faden, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —, Fäden) (*dim.* Fädchen, *n.*) 1. thread. Zu — schlagen, (Schneid. ꝛc.) to baste; —, [Bot.] a) thread; b) f. Staubfaden; — (an Bohnen), string. 2. ‡ — (des Gespräches ꝛc.), thread. Den — eines Gespräches wieder aufnehmen od. anknüpfen, to take up again the thread of (= to resume) a discourse; den — eines Gespräches abbrechen, to break off (the thread of a discourse); der — des Lebens, the thread of life, vital thread. 3. — (an einem Messer), thread, rough edge. 4. a) — (als Längenmaß), [Mar.] fathom. b) Fäden — Holz, a cord of wood. (Holz zu — schlagen), in — setzen, to cord.
Fadenbruch, *m.* [Web.] slipping, gliding or running thread(s).
Fadendreieck, *n.* [Astron.] reticle
Fadenförmig, *adj.* thread like, thread-shaped; [Bot.] filiform, filamentous.
Fadenführer, *f.* *m* — (des Webers)
Fadenleiter, } haspel(n), guide.
Fadengarn, *n.* linen thread.
Fadengerade, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. after the thread, according to the thread, by a thread, perpendicular. 2. ‡ straightway, straight, as straight as an arrow.
Fadengold, *n.* — (Goldfaden), gold-thread.
Fadenhalter, *m.* a bent wire on silk-reels.
Fadenholz, *n.* wood to be corded.
Fadenklee, *m.* small trefoil.
Fadenkraut, *n.* endweed.
Fadennacht, *adj.* stark naked.
Fadennetz, *n.* [Astron.] reticle.
Fadennudeln, *f. pl.* vermicelli.
Fadenrecht, *f.* Fadengerade.
Fadensaum, *m.* fringe.
Fadenschein, *adj.* — (v. Tüchern), thread bare.
Fadenschlag, *m.* [Schneid. ꝛc.] basting
Fadensichtig, *adj.* threadbare.
Fadensilber, *n.* silver-thread.
Fadenweise, *adj.* and *adv.* by threads; *it.* by cords etc.; f. Faden.
Fadenwurz, *n.* nakum.
Fadenwurm, *m.* dracunculus, Guinea worm. Die Fadenwürmer (der Falken), filanders.
Fadenig, } *adj.* — (v. Fäden), fa-
Fadig, } bericht, Fädenicht; thread
Fadicht, } en, filaceous; thready; (*in comp.*) threaded.
Fadheit, *f.* 1. flatness, insipidity, vapidness. 2. ‡ flatness, insipidity, dullness.
Fadmen, *v. a.* (Bohnen ꝛc.) —, to string.
Fagott, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) bassoon, fagot. — bläser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) bassoonist.
Fagottist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) bassoonist.
Fahe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Waidmspr.] female.
Fahen, *v. a.* ° to catch, to seize, to take. — *v. n.* to be of effect. — (von einer Meinung ꝛc.), to take.
Fähig, *adj.* 1. — (zu ꝛc.), able (to etc.), fit (for etc.), apt (to etc.), capable (of etc.); — (*c. gen.*), capable (of etc.), susceptible (of etc.). — machen, to enable, to fit, to capacitate. [Rechtsspr.] to qualify, to capacitate; — zu einem Amte, able to fill an office, qualified; sich — machen zu ꝛc., to qualify one's self for etc. 2. — (geschickt), able, capable, clever.
Fähigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) ability, ableness, capability, capableness, capacity; faculty, talent; —, [Rechtsspr.] capacity, ability; —en (*pl.*), faculties, abilities, talents, parts.
Fahl, *adj.* fallow, dun colored, fawn-colored, tawny, pale. — (v. Farben), pale, faded; — aussehen, to look pale. Einen auf dem —en Pferde ertappen, *Prov.* to catch any one tripping. — *adv.* palely.
Fahlerz, *n.* [Mineralg.] fahlerz, gray copper, gray copperore.
Fahlfarbe, *f.* fawn-color.
Fahlgelb, *adj.* and *adv.* pale yellow.
Fahlsticht, *adj.* of a yellowish dark color, somewhat fallow. } erg.
Fahlstupfererz, *n.* fahlerz; f. Fahlsticht, *adj* and *adv.* fallow, pale red
Fahlstein, *m.* gray slate.
Fahlheit, *f.* the quality (*or* state) of being fallow etc.; s. Fahl.
Fahlunit, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —en) [Mineralg.] fahlunite, automalite.
Fähm, } *f.* Fehm ꝛc.
Fähmen, }
Fahnden, *v. n.* — auf oder nach ꝛc., to endeavor to seize, catch *or* regain (*c. acc.*)
Fahndrich, *s.* Fähnrich.
Fahne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (*dim.* Fähnchen, *n.*, f. Fähnlein) 1 flag, banner, a banner of colors, ensign, standard, colors; — [Mar.] flag. Zur — schwören, [Milit.] to swear to one's colors; fliegende —n, streaming or flying colors, ‡ waving streamers. 2. ‡ Eine — (Soldaten), company, troop, squadron 3. — (auf Gebäuden), vane (of a weathercock); — (einer Feder), beard; —, [Bot.] vexil, banner, standard; — (am Wild), [Waidmspr.] brush; — (in Büchern), [Typ.] obelisk. 4. a net (on a staff) for catching larks. 5. [Dtl.] a) the reckoning at an alehouse, shot. 6. ‡ a light and poor garment, ‡ cobweb.
Fahnflüchtige, (der), deserter.
Fahnen(en)junker, *m.* vice-ensign; — (bei der Reiterei), cornet.
Fahnenfutter, *n.* case (*or* cover) for the colors.
Fahnen(en)lehen, *n.* [Feudalw.] a sort of fee which was granted on presenting a banner; *it.* a fee held by present-ing a flag to the Lord Paramount.
Fahnenmarsch, *m.* the march which is struck up when the colors are lodged.
Fahnen(en)schmied, *m.* farrier (of a squadron of cavalry).
Fahnenschuh, *m.* color-sheath.

Fahnenschwenker, *m.* one who waves
Fahnenschwinger } the banner.
Fahnenstange, *f.* ensign-staff
Fahnenstock, *m* ensign-staff; color-stand.
Fahnenträger, *m.* color-bearer, en sign-bearer; ensign.
Fahnenwache, *f.* standard-guard. field-guard.
Fahnenweise, *adj.* and *adv.* by squadrons, by companies.

Fahnlein, *n* (-es, *pl.* -) 1. a small flag; banneret, bandrol. – (an Lanzen rc.), banner; pennon. 2. ‡ Gin – (Soldaten), company (of soldiers), squadron (of cavalry), troop (of horsemen).

Fahnrich, *m* (-(e)s, *pl* -e) ensign. Fähnrichsstelle, *f.* ensigney.

Fahr, *f.* (*pl.* -en) * peril, danger; f. Gefahr.

Fahrbar, *adv.* 1. – (v. Gütern), transportable. that may be transported etc. f. Fahren. 2. fit for passage. – (v. Wegen), practicable; – (v Flüssen rc.), navigable; -ed Eis, open ice.

Fahrbarkeit, *f.* – (von Wegen), practicableness; – (v Flüssen rc.), navigableness.

Fahren, *v a.* * to endanger. to expose to loss or injury, to hazard.

Fahre, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. furrow. track. 2. – (Fähre), ferry.

Fähre, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. ferry, ferry-boat. wherry. passage-boat. In einer – übersetzen, to ferry over; – (für Pferde), horse-boat. 2. – (Ort zum Überfahren), ferry.

Fährever, *m.* f. Fähre Nr. 1

Fährgeld, *n* fare. ferriage. passage (-money). [having a ferry.

Fährgerechtigkeit, *f* the right of

Fährherr, *m.* ferry man. ferry-owner.

Fährkahn, *m.* f. Fähre Nr. 1.

Fährknecht, *m* servant of a ferry-man, a ferry-man's mate.

Fährlohn. *m.* ferriage; f. Fährgeld

Fährmann, *m.* ferryman Fährleute, ferrymen. [(-boat).

Fährmeister, *m.* master of a ferry

Fährpächter, *m.* lessee of a ferry

Fährschiff. *n.* ferry-boat (with mast and sails). ferry.

Fährseit, *n.* ferry-rope.

Fährzoll, *m.* toll paid at a (the) ferry, ferriage, passage, fare.

Fahren, *irr. v. n.* (*u. w.* sein) 1. § to move (quickly), to run. to get. to slip; to start, to rush. to slide. Mit der Hand – in rc., to put, run or slide one's hand into etc.; mit der Hand in die Tasche –, to thrust or put one's hand into one's pocket; aus der Hand –, to slip out of the hand; – in rc. (v. Kugeln rc.), to pierce (*e. acc.*); – in rc. (vom Blitze rc.), to fall on etc., to strike (*e. acc.*); mit der Hand hin und her –, to move one's hand to and fro; aus dem Bette –, to start up from one's bed. to jump out of bed; in die Höhe –, to rise up, to ascend; gen Himmel –, to ascend to heaven; zur Hölle –, to descend to hell. to go down to hell; in die Tiefe –, to descend; -de Habe, movables. movable goods. chattels. personal property. (ein Schreck, der) mir in alle Glieder fuhr, seized all my limbs; in die Grube –, § and ‖ to drop into the grave. to die. 2. ‡ a) Man möchte aus der Haut –, ‖ it would make a man jump out of his skin. ‖ 'tis enough to drive one mad; Einem durch den Sinn –, to subdue any one's obstinacy, not to comply with any one's will. to talk seriously to one; Einem über das Maul –, to snap one up. to snap or take one up short, to browbeat or snub one; to give one a smart reply. b) Gut bei einer Sache –, to do well, to fare well; übel, schlecht bei einer Sache –, to do ill, to speed ill. to fare ill; dabei fährt er am Besten, he has the best of the bargain; (wir wollen sehen,) wie er dabei fährt, how it will fare with him; er ist sehr übel gefahren, he fared very ill; fahre wohl! – Sie wohl! farewell! fare you well! 3. – lassen, a) to let go, to let fly; (die Federn rc.) – lassen (v. Vögeln rc.), to cast (off); einen Wind – lassen, to break wind. b) ‡ to cast off, to leave, to forsake. to forego, to abandon, to relinquish; to part with, to give up; to neglect; to let slip; (eine Gelegenheit) – lassen, to let slip; (ein Wort) – lassen, to let slip; (alle Hoffnung) – lassen, to give up. to abandon; (den Kummer rc.) – lassen, to banish; (Wünsche rc.) – lassen, to relinquish. 4. to travel, to go. to walk. Gin – der Ritter, a knight-errant; ein – der Schüler, a traveling scholar; ein – der Bettler, a vagrant (beggar). a tramp; Schlittschuhe(n) –, to skate. 5. (In einer Kutsche, auf einem Fuhrwerke) –, to drive, to ride (in a coach), to go (in a carriage); (in einem Schiffe, Kahne rc.) –, to go (in a boat or ship); (auf einem Schlitten) –, to ride (in a sledge); jn Einem –, to drive to a person's house; irre –, to ride etc. astray; spazieren –, to take a drive or ride. to take an airing (in a coach etc.). to drive out; fahre (e) zu, Kutscher! drive on, coachman! Extrapost –, to travel post; sich müde –, to be tired with riding; zur See –, to navigate. to sail; zu Wasser –, to go by water; aus dem Hafen –, to clear the port; über einen Fluß rc.) –, to pass over, to go over. to cross (*e. acc.*); über (die See) –, to cross (*e. acc.*); über einen Meerbusen –, to shoot a gulf; gegen den Wind –, to sail against the wind; an's Land –, to land; auf den Grund –, (v. Schiffen), to ground. to run aground; die -de Post, stage-coach). † stage-wagon. † wagon-post. mail-coach. – v. n. to carry. to convey, to transport; to drive; to row. (Einen Wagen) –, to drive; (Einen) über einen Fluß rc. –, to ferry over; (Einen in einem Wagen), einer Kutsche rc.) –, to drive; (Steine rc.) –, to cart. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to drive one's self, itself. Der Wagen fährt sich gut, the carriage runs well, goes easy. – *v. imp.* In diesem Wagen rc. fährt es sich gut, angenehm rc., it is pleasant, agreeable to ride (go etc.) in this carriage. [for vessels.

Fahrbahn, *f.* (Schiffl.) channel, track

Fahrbuch, *n.* [Min.] journal (of the mines).

Fahrbüchse, *f.* [Münzw.] box for assayed money.

Fahrgang, *m.* carriage-way.

Fahrgeld, *n.* } 1. fare, carriage,
Fahrgebühr, *f* } wagonage; *it.* bridge-toll. 2. – (ob. Fahrzeuge, *m.*), a sort of ground-rent.

Fahrgeleise, } *n.* track of a carriage,
Fahrgleis, } of a wheel, a rut.
Fahrleise, *f.*

Fahrgenosse, *m.* fellow passenger, fellow traveler, traveling companion.

Fahrgut, *n.* movables. movable goods, chattels personal

Fahrkappe, *f.* – (der Bergleute), cap.

Fahrkummet, *n.* collar.

Fahrleder, *n.* [Min.] a miner's (leather) apron.

Fahrpost, *f.* stage(-coach), † stage-wagon. * post-wagon.

Fahrschacht, *m.* [Min.] footway-shaft.

Fahrseit, *n.* – (bei Pferden), rein.

Fahrsessel, *m.* wheel chair, rolling-

Fahrstuhl, *m.* chair, a Bath-chair.

Fahrstraße, *f.* high-road.

Fahrwasser, *n.* navigable-water; [Mar.] channel, fair way.

Fahrweg, *m.* cart-way. carriage-way, high-way.

Fahrwetter, *n.* [Mar.] fair weather (for navigation).

Fahrwind. *m.* fair wind.

Fahrzeug, *n.* vessel. boat. bark Kleinur -e, small craft.

Fahrer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) driver.

Fahrlässig, *adj.* careless, heedless. negligent, supine. indolent. inattentive (to business, to duty). – *adv.* carelessly. heedlessly, indolently, supinely etc. -keit, *f.* supineness, carelessness, heedlessness, indolence, negligence, disregard, inattention.

Fährlich, *adj.* * perilous. dangerous. -keit, *f.* * perilousness. dangerous-ness; danger, peril.

Fahrlos, *adj.* undangerous. not dangerous. [sow.

Fährmutter, *f.* (*pl.* -mütter) †

Fahrniß, *f.* (*pl.* -nisse) movables, chattels personal; *it.* household furniture.

Fahrt, *f* (*pl.* -en) 1 ride. drive, journey. turn. trip. – (zu Schiffe, zur See), voyage, passage; – (eines Schiffes), way, course. eine – zu Wasser machen, to voyage; die – verfehlen, [Mar.] to lose way; auf der – sein, to be traveling; *it.* to be on one's voyage, to be making one's (or the) passage; to be outward or home(-ward) bound. 2. – (Schifffahrt), navigation. 3. expedition; sally. 4. – (Weg), way, road. 5. – (Spur), trace. track. 6. – (Fuhre, Last), load, cart-load. 7. [Min.] ladder.

Fahrtmaß, *n.* } [Mar.] log.
Fahrtmesser, *m.* }

Fährte, *f* (*pl.* -n) [Waidmspr. track. trace, foiling. – (des Hasen), prick; die – aufnehmen, to draw the scent; der – (des Hirsches rc.) im Schnee folgen, die – (eines Hirsches rc.) im Schnee verfolgen, to track (a stag etc.) in the snow.

Fährtenhund, *adj.* – (v. Hunden) [Waidmspr.] babbling. giving tongue.

Faienee, (Fay-) *n.* [Industr.] delf, delft-ware.

Faim *rc.,* *s.* Fehm rc.

Falb, *adj.* fallow, pale, pale red, pale yellow, bleak, dun-colored; faded. *Prov.* Den –n Hengst streichen od. reiten, s. Falbe. — *adv.* palely.

Falbroth, *adj.* pale red.

Falbe, *m.* (–n, *pl* –n) 1. a cream-colored horse. Den –n streichen, ihm schwitzen (heim, *Prov.* to flatter. to fawn, to coax, to cajole, to caress. 2. [Bot.] — (od. Fälber), the white willow.

Falbala, *f.* s. Falbel.

Falbel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) furbelow, flounce. Mit –n besetzen, ausstaffiren, to furbelow, to flounce. —n, –iren, o. a. to furbelow, to flounce.

Fälbel, *m.* (–s) [Industr.] velveteen.

Falben, *v. n.* (n. w. sein) to turn into pale yellow, to fade.

Falben, *o a* to fade.

Falberfaft, *m.* (–es) liquid amber.

Falbicht, *adj.* somewhat fallow. a

Falbig, *a* little yellow, faded.

Falernerwein, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) Falernian wine. [gen.

Falgen, *v. n.* [Landwirthsch.] s. Fel-

Falkade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Reitk.] falcade.

Falkaune, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Artill.] falcon.

Falke, *m.* } cou.

Falk(e), *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) 1. falcon, hawk. Der männliche –, tercel, ein junger –, eyas, niss; ein (ein)jähriger –, sore; ein zweijähriger –, a hawk of the first coat; ein edler –, a falcon gentle; der weibliche –, gerfalcon, gyrfalcon; einen –n abrichten, to train a hawk; den –n haubeln, enthäubeln, to hood, unhood a hawk; den –n steigen od. fliegen lassen, to cast the hawk; den –n locken, to reclaim the hawk; den –n blenden, to seel the hawk. 2. ± Angen wie den –n haben, hawk-eyed.

Falkenauge, *n.* 1. a hawk's eye, falcon's eye. 2. ± hawk-eye; — n haben, mit –n, hawk-eyed, eagle eyed.

Falkenbeize, } *f.* falconry, hawking.

Falkenjagd, }

Falkenblick, *m.* ± an eagle's eye or look; *it.* hawk-look.

Falkenente, *f.* hawk-owl.

Falkengeschütze, *m.* } jesses.

Falkenhosen, *f. pl.* }

Falkenhaube, } *f.* hood, rufter-hood.

Falkenkappe, }

Falkenhäuschen, *n.* mew.

Falkenhof, *m.* place where falcons etc. are kept.

Falkenjagd, *f.* falconry, hawking.

Falkenjäger, *m.* hawker, falconer.

Falkenmeister, *m.* chief-falconer.

Falkenmist, *m.* mute, muting(s).

Falkennest, *n.* aery, aerie.

Falkenpille, *f.* cure. [hawk.

Falkenreimen, *m.* the lime of a

Falkenschelle, *f.* a hawk's bell.

Falkenschlag, *m.* descent, stoop or swoop of the falcon etc.

Falkenschuh, *m.* Jess.

Falkensperling, *m.* hedge-sparrow, hedge-warbler.

Falkenstange, *f.* perch.

Falkenwärter, *m.* a person that attends on and feeds the falcons or hawks.

Falkenweg, *m.* flight of a hawk.

Falkenzucht, *f.* the keeping of falcons.

Falk(e)ner, (–s, *pl.* –) *m.* fal-

Falkenier, (–s, *pl.* –e) } coner.

Falknerkunst, *f.* falconry.

Falkenertasche, *f.* hawking pouch, hawking-bag.

Falknerei, *f.* 1. falconry, (art of) hawking. 2. f. Falkenhof.

Falkonett, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Artill.] falconet, saker.

Fall, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Fälle) 1. a) — (das Fallen), fall, falling, tumble. Einen – thun, to fall, to have a fall; (er ging auf dem Eise) und that einen –, and had a fall, and went with a fall. b) fall, falling; decent. — (des Quecksilbers rc.), falling; — (der Gewässer rc.), falling; — (eines Flusses), fall. 2. ± a) fall, downfall, decay, decline, ruin. Der — eines Handlungshauses), failure; der — (Adams rc.), fall; ein Mädchen zu –e bringen, to seduce, to debauch, to ruin, to get (a girl) with child; (sie) ist zu –e gekommen, has been got with child, has been ruined etc. b) (Ein Gut, das auf dem –e steht, [Feudalw.] will soon fall to etc, by escheat. c) Knall u. – (plötzlich), abruptly, suddenly, on a sudden. 3. (water-fall, cataract, cascade. 4. Falle, [Min.] fissures. 5. — (Zufall, Umstand), case, accident, ✱ hap. Ein trauriger –, a melancholy accident; auf jeden –, auf alle Fälle, at all events, upon all accounts; auf keinen –, upon no account; im –e, auf den –, falls der — eintreten, –e, in case; in einem solchen –e, in such a case; im –e der Noth, in case of need, if need be; nöthigen –s, if necessary, in case of necessity or need; ich setze den –, I put the case, I suppose; setzen Sie den –, es sei so, suppose it be so; in den –kommen, zu tc., to have a chance of etc.; der vorliegende –, the matter (or point) in question; — (Rechts-fall), case. 6. — (Kasus), [Gramm.] case. Der regierte –, the accusative or objective (case). 7. [Mar.] halliard 8. [Waidmnpr.] morkin.

Fallbaum, *m.* [Festungsb.] portcullis, orgues; [Bogenschl.] perch.

Fallbett, *n.* guillotine. Mit dem –e hinrichten, to guillotine.

Fallblock, *m.* [Archit.] a large block drawn by a pulley for driving piles in, a rammer; [Mar.] top-sail halliard-block.

Fallblume, *f.* red poppy, corn-poppy, corn-rose.

Fallbrett(t), *n.* shutter, slider, fal-

Fallbrücke, *f.* 1. draw-bridge. 2. trap. Einem –n bauen, ± to lay snares for etc., to dig a pitfall for etc.

Fallbund, *m.* }

Fallbut, *m.* } pudding, guard, roll.

Fallmütze, *f.* }

Fallendung, *f.* [Gramm.] termination.

Fallenfenster, *n.* sash-window.

Fallertig, *adj.* about (or like) to fall.

Fallgatter, } *n.* [Festungsb.] herse.

Fallthor, } harrow, cataract, sar-

Fallgitter, } rasin, portcullis.

Fallgranate, *f.* [Artill.] a blind grenade.

Fallgrube, *f.* pit-fall.

Fallgut, *n.* [Schwim.] a personal fief.

Fallhaus, *n.* house of a layer.

Fallholz, *n.* windfallen wood.

Falklappe, *f.* trap-board.

Falklinke, *f.* falling latch.

Fallkloß, *m.* f. Fallbock.

Fallkraut, *n.* mountain betony.

Fallladen, *m.* falling-shutter.

Fallmeister, *m.* layer.

Fallnecken, *m.* portcullis.

Fallreep, *n.* } [Mar.] man-rope, lad-

Fallreif, *m.* } der-rope. **Fallreep's**

Fallran, *n.* } treppe, *f.* [Mar.] accommodation-ladder.

Falleiegel, *m.* f. Fallklinke.

Fallschirm, *m.* parachute.

Fallschloß, *n.* trunk-lock.

Fallsilber, *n.* precipitated silver.

Fallstrick, *m.* 1. snare, gin, noose. 2. ± trap, snare, trapan. Einem –r legen, to lay snares for etc.

Fallsucht, *f.* epilepsy, falling sickness. Ein Mittel gegen die –, anti(i)epileptic.

Fallsüchtig, *adj.* epileptic. Ein –er, an epileptic, an person who has fits.

Fallthür, *f.* trap-door; [Anat.] valve, –en (vor den Luken), [Mar.] hatches, –chen, *n* [Anat.] valve.

Fallrisch, *m.* folding-table.

Fallton, *m.* [Musik] cadence.

Falltreppe, *f.* trap-stairs (*pl.*).

Fallübel, *n.* s. Fallsucht.

Fallverwechselung, *f.* [Gramm.] antiptosis.

Fallwild, *n.* game that has died a natural death; f. Fallwildbret.

Fallwildbret, *m.* morkin(s).

Fallwind, *m.* [Mar.] eddy-wind, gust of wind

Fallwunde, *f.* wound by or from a fall.

Fallbar, *adj.* that may be felled etc., fit to hew down; f. Fällen.

Falle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. trap. — n stellen, richten, to set traps, to trap; in –n, in einer – fangen, to trap, to catch in a trap. 2. ± snare. Einem eine – stellen od. legen, to lay a snare for etc.; in die – gehen, to insnare one's self, to fall into the snare. 3. latch (of a door). 4. [Mühl.] gate. 5. [Anat.] valve.

Fallenleger, *m.* trapanner, one who insnares, an insnarer; a trapper.

Fallen, *ir. v. n.* (n. w. sein) 1. to fall, to tumble, to drop. Zu Boden –, über den Haufen –, to tumble down; über einen Stein –, to stumble over a stone; sich zu Tode –, sich todt –, to be killed by a fall; sich wund –, to get a wound or bruise by a fall; sich (einen Arm rc.) aus dem Gelenke –, to dislocate by a fall; mit dem Kopfe voran –, to pitch, to fall heading (from a precipice); (die Axt) fiel mir aus der Hand, dropped from my hand; – lassen, to let fall, to drop; – lassen (den Anker), to drop; die –de Sucht, epilepsy, falling sickness. 2. ± a) Mit der Thür ins Haus –, to blunder out; to set about a thing awkwardly; nicht auf den Kopf gefallen sein, not to want sense. b) — (mit

kommen). to fall. to die. to be killed. to perish. (Im Treffen —, to be killed. to fall. c) — (zur Welt kommen, v. Thieren), to fall, to be born, to be brought forth d) — (zu Grunde gehen, abnehmen), to fall, to decline, to sink. — (von Handelshäusern), to fail, to become insolvent. to become bankrupt. to break; — (v. Mädchen), to be ruined; — (v. Menschen), [Thcat] to fall. e) — (dahinschwinden, vergehen), to fall. to be lost. — (v. Hoffnungen ꝛc.), to be disappointed. to be deceived; (unsere schönsten Hoffnungen waren nur ihm gefallen, were gone with him. f) to fall, to lower, to sink. to subside. — (vom Wetterglas, Thermometer), to fall; das Wasser fällt, the water falls. the floods subside; — lassen (die Stimme), to let fall. to sink, to lower. to depress; — (von Preisen), to fall. to decline; — (vom Werthe einer Sache), to sink; — lassen (ein Gespräch), to drop; Etwas vom Preise — lassen, to abate something. g) (Einen Freund) — lassen, to forsake, deh Muth, das Herz — lassen, to lose one's courage. 3. to fall. to pass. — (v. Thieren), to fall into etc., to enter (e acc.). — m ꝛc. (v. Flüssen), to fall into etc.; (der Neckar) fällt in den Rhein, falls into the Rhine; (das Schiff fällt verkehrt, [Mar.] casts the wrong way; im Lee —, [Mar.] to fall (drive or drift) to leeward. to make lee-way. to sag. 4. ± a) In die Hände Jemands —, Einem in die Hände —, to fall into one's hands; in Ohnmacht —, to fall into a fainting fit. to swoon. to faint; bei Einem in Ungnade —, to incur any one's displeasure; in eine Krankheit —, to fall ill (or sick); in Schlaf —, to fall asleep; Einem in die Rede —, to interrupt any one; einem Pferde in die Zügel —, to seize the bridle of another's horse; (unter Mörder, Räuber ꝛc.) —, to get (among etc.); in die Augen, Sinne —, to strike the eyes, the senses; gut in die Augen —, to look well; (stark) in die Augen —, to attract attention. to catch the eye; Einem in den Kauf —, to interfere with another's bargain; in Verfrecht —, to sink into disrepute; in Strafe —, to incur a penalty. b) — auf ꝛc., to fall or hit upon etc.; to think on etc. — auf (Mittel ꝛc.), to fall upon etc; zufällig — auf ꝛc., to stumble upon (valuable discoveries etc.); — unter ꝛc., to fall under etc.. to come under; an od auf Einen — (v. Gütern, Vermögen, Erbschaften ꝛc.), to fall to etc.. to descend to etc.. to devolve on etc.; auf Einen — (v. einer Wahl), to fall on etc.; — auf ꝛc. (vom Gebrüchen), to turn on or upon etc.; der Verdacht fiel auf den Mann ꝛc., they suspected the man etc.; — (v. Schiffen), to be hired. to be heard; — lassen (Worte), to drop; (Bemerkungen) — lassen, to throw out. c) — (etwas treffen, sich ereignen), to fall. Je nachdem es fällt, wie es fällt, according as it shall happen. do to be. to turn out. to prove. Schwer, beschwerlich, zur Last, leicht —, to be difficult. troublesome. burdensome. easy. e) Es fällt uns Nöthe, it miniles to red. it borders on the red; uns Vorbehalte. Possenhafte —, to be rather vulgar. buffoon-like. 5. — auf ꝛc. (zu Boden), to fall or light on etc. Auf die Knie(e) —, to fall on one's knees; Einem zu Füßen —, to fall (down) at any one's feet. 6. ± — auf ꝛc., to fall on or upon etc.. to rush on etc., to assail. to attack. Dem Feinde ins Land —, to invade the enemy's country; einander in die Haare —, to fall together by the ears. — v. n. Einen todt ꝛc. —, to kill etc. one by falling upon him.

Fallen, *n.* (-es) falling. fall. Das — der Preise, fall. depression, decline; das Steigen u. — (der öffentlichen Fonds), fluctuation.

Fallen, *v. a.* 1. (Holz) —, to fall, to cut down, to hew down. (Ein Thier) —, to kill, to shoot. to bring down; (eine Mauer) —, to pull down. 2 ± uin, to cast down. 3. (Die Zähne) —, [Bert.] to shed, to cast. 4. ± a) (Einen Schacht) —, [Min.] to sink; den Anker —, [Mar.] to cast anchor; (eine Linie) —, [Meas.] to let (e. acc.) fall. to draw. b) — [Chem.] to precipitate. c) Ein Urtheil —, to pronounce a sentence, to pass sentence or judgment, to judge; ein Urtheil — über ꝛc., to judge of etc. 5. to diminish.

Fällsilber, *n.* [Chem.] precipitated silver.

Fallwasser, *n.* [Chem.] precipitant.

Fällig, *adj.* — (v. Abgaben, Zinsen ꝛc.), due, payable.

Falliment, } *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e, -s)
Fallissement,} failure, bankruptcy.

Fallisren, *v. n.* [Handel] to fail, to break.

Fallit, *m* (-en, *pl.* -en) bankrupt, a broken merchant. (unpier.

Fallitengericht, *n.* court of bankruptcy.

Fallitenmasse, *f.* general mass of a bankrupts estate.

Falls, *adv.* in case; *s.* Fall.

Fallung, *f.* felling etc. *s.* fällen.

Falsarius, *m.* (*pl.* -rii, -rien) [Rechtsspr.] falsifier, forger of false deeds (or bonds etc.), counterfeiter.

Falsch, *adj.* 1. false; counterfeit, falsified, spurious, fictitious, forged. adulterated. sham, wrong, erroneous, faulty; incorrect; improper; vain; feigned; treacherous, malicious —er Münze, —es Geld, base coin, adulterated money; — Wechsel, counterfeit or forged bills of exchange; Einer, der —e Wechsel ꝛc. macht, forger. coiner; ein —er Stein, a spurious stone, em —es Zeugniß ablegen, to testify falsely; ein —er Mensch, a double-dealer; — (v. der Aussprache ꝛc.) —, wrong; — Klänge (singen), [Mar.] to carry (or to sail under) false colors; — (v. Zähnen), discordant; in ein —es Licht setzen, ± to put a false color on. 2. (— werden (v. Personen), to be vexed. to become angry; — werden über ꝛc., to fret at etc.; — machen, to irritate. to exasperate; — sein auf Einen, to feel against etc. — *adv.* falsely etc.; wrong. (Meine Uhr geht —, goes wrong; — singen, to sing out of tune; — aufsprechen, to misquote; — aussprechen, to mispronounce; — darstellen, to misrepresent; — schwören, to swear falsely. to forswear one's self, to perjure one's self, to mainswear.

Falschgläubig, *adj.* heterodox heretical. — *adv.* heretically -keit, *f.* heterodoxy; heresy.

Falschherzig, *adj.* false-hearted. -keit, *f.* false-heartedness.

Falschmünzer, *m.* forger, coiner (of base money). -ei, *f.* coining. forging, forgery.

Falschnamig, *adj.* pseudonymous. of or having a fictitious name.

Falschspieler, *m.* black leg. rook. sharper, cheat.

Falsch, *n.* 1. want. fault. imperfection. 2. falsehood, deceit. disguise. Ohne —, guileless. without guile.

Fälschen, *v. a.* to falsify, to adulterate; to counterfeit.

Fälschen, *n.* (-s) falsifying.

Fälschung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) counterfeiting. adulteration.

Fälscher, *m* (-s, *pl.* -) falsifier, counterfeiter, forger.

Falschheit, *f.* 1. falseness, falsehood, falsity. (*pl.* -en) falsehood. untruth, deceit, guile.

Fälschlich, *adj.* false, deceitful. — *adv.* falsely; deceitfully.

Falsett, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) — (-stimme, *f.*), [Musik] falsetto; *s.* Fistel

Falsum, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -sa) fraud, forgery.

Falte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim* Fältchen Fältlein, *n.*) 1 fold. plait; (c)rumple, crease. wrinkle. In —n legen, to fold, to lay in plaits; in Falte —n legen, to pucker. 2. ± a) Die Stirn in —n legen, to knit the brows or one's brow. b) Die geheimsten —n unserer Seele, the most secret recesses of our soul.

Faltenblume, *f.* [Bot.] bindweed.

Faltenfisch, *m.* pike-headed whale.

Faltenkleid, *n.* a plaited gown.

Faltenlos, *adj.* 1. having no folds. without folds. 2. ± open. without any hidden blame or suspicion. Eine faltenlose Stirn, an open (or cheerful) look. an unwrinkled brow.

Faltenmagen, *m.* tripe, third stomach (of ruminating cattle).

Faltenrand, } *m.* furbelow, plaited
Faltensaum, } border. valance.

Faltenreich, *adj.* full of folds etc., having many plaits or folds etc.

Faltenrock, *m.* s. Faltenkleid.

Faltenschlag, } *m.* [Bildh., Mal.] dra
Faltenwurf, } pery.

Faltenvoll, *adj.* full of folds etc., rumpled.

Faltenweise, *adv.* in folds etc.

Falteln, *v. a.* to lay in little folds. to gather into small folds, to plait. to pucker.

Falten, *v. a.* 1. to fold. to lay in plaits; to wrinkle. (Einen Brief) —, to fold. to make up. 2. ± (Die Stirn) —, to knit; (die Hände) —, to clasp (together); mit gefalteten Händen, with one's hands joined, with clasped hands.

Faltstock, *m.* folder, folding-stick.

Faltstuhl, *m.* folding-chair.

Faltstrick, *m.* folding-table.

Falter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Naturg.] lepi-

dopter.

Faltig, *adj.* 1. having folds, plaited, folded; wrinkled, rumpled. 2. –, Fältig, *in comp.* fold.

Falz, *f.* pairing. –, –zeit, *f.* treading-time; f. Balz.

Falz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e, Fälze) (*dim.* Falzchen, Falzlein, n.) 1. [Buchb.] fold, guard. 2. [Techn.] furrow, channel, reigle, groove, notch, croe, crow, rabbet. – (an einem Büchsenschafte), gutter; – (an Fassdauben), crow; – (an Säulen), flute, channel; – (einer Armbrust), chase.

Falzbein, *n.* folder, folding-bone, paper-folder, paper-knife.

Falzbock, *m.* [Buchb.] wooden leg (of tanners).

Falzbrett, *n.* [Buchb.] folding-board.

Falzeisen, *n.* [Gerb.] shaver, shaving-knife.

Falzhaken, *m.* tanner's hook.

Falzhammer, *m.* so(l)dering-hammer.

Falzhobel, *m.* [Tischl.] plow, plough, notching-plane.

Falzmesser, *n.* s. Falzeisen.

Falzzange, *f.* [Schuhm.] pine(h)ers; –, [Metallverb.] tongs (used in soldering).

Falzziegel, *m.* ridge-tile; gutter-tile.

Falzen, *v. n.* [Waidmspr.] to pair; Balzen.

Falzen, *v. a.* 1. to fold, to fold up. 2. to furrow, to groove, to channel, to rabbet; to notch. (Säulen) –, to flute, to channel. 3. (Kupfersch.) to so(l)der. 4. [Gerb.] to shave.

Falzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) folder.

Falzicht, *adj.* like folds, grooves etc.

Falzig, *adj.* having folds, grooves etc., grooved, furrowed, folded.

Fama, *f.* (–s, der –) fame; [Myth.] Fame.

Familiar, *m.* (–en, –s, *pl.* –en) familiar.

Familiar, *adj.* familiar.

Familiarisiren, *v. a.* to familiarize. Sich mit etw. –, to familiarize one's self to or with etc.

Familiarität, *f.* (*pl* –en) familiarity.

Familie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. family. – haben, to have a family (= children); eine große – haben, to have a large family; von guter – sein, to be of (a) good family, to be born a gentleman or gentlewoman, to be well-born; er ist von guter –, he is of good family. 2. Natürg.] family, order, class, genus.

Familienangelegenheiten, *f. pl.* family affairs, domestic concerns.

Familienbegräbniß, *n.* family-burial place.

Familiengruft, *f.* vault.

Familienblatt, *n.* family-newspaper.

Familienbrod, *n.* home-made bread.

Familienfehler, *m.* family-failing.

Familiengeist, *m.* family spirit, spirit prevailing in a family; the mind for a family-life, a domestic mind, mind of a domestic turn.

Familiengemälde, *n.* 1. family-picture. 2. ± family-drama; domestic novel.

Familiengeräth, *n.* heir loom. (inalienable) family-furniture.

Familienglück, *n.* domestic happiness.

Familiengut, *n.* family-estate, entail, entailed estate.

Familienhaft, **Familienmäßig**, *adj.* family-like.

Familienhaupt, *n.* head (or chief) of a family.

Familienkrankheit, *f.* hereditary disease (disorder).

Familienkreis, *m.* domestic circle.

Familienleben, *n.* domestic life, family-life.

Familienlos, *adj.* childless, without

Familiennamen, *m.* family-name.

Familienrath, *m.* family-council.

Familiensinn, *m.* family-seat.

Familienstolz, *m.* family-pride.

Familienstück, *n.* any thing kept in a family as a memorial, any heir-loom; [Mal.] family-picture.

Familientafel, *f.* family-dinner; – (an Höfen), a table for the members of the prince's family.

Familienvermächtniß, *n.* entailed legacy, entail; f. Familiengut.

Familienvertrag, *m.* family-compact.

Familienwappen, *n.* family-arms, family coat of arms.

Familienzirkel, *m.* domestic circle.

Familienzwist, *m.* family-discord, domestic discord.

Famös, (–mse) *adj.* famous.

Famuliren, *v. n.* to serve as an amanuensis, assistant.

Famulus, *m.* (–, *pl.* –li, –luse) amanuensis, (one serving as an) assistant.

Fanal, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) light-house.

Fanatiker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) fanatic.

Fanatisch, *adj.* fanatic(al). Das –e, fanaticisness; – machen, to fanaticize, to make or render fanatic. – *adv.* fanatically.

Fanatisiren, *v. a.* to fanaticize.

Fanatism(us), *m.* fanaticism.

Fandango, *m.* (*pl.* –s) fandango.

Fanfaronade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) fanfaronade, brag(ging).

Fang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Fänge) 1. seizing, taking, catching, catch, capture, seizure, sport. – (bei Fischerei), draught; ein guter –, a good catch; a good haul; auf den – ausgehen, to go out for making a catch, booty etc. 2. gin, trap, snare, pitfall; fishery, wear. 3. – (ein Stich ins Gesicht ꝛc.), thrust, stab. Den – geben (einem Hirsche ꝛc.), to kill with the hanger, to stab. 4. – (Bis eines Hundes), bite (of a dog). 5. fang, talon, claw. – (eines wilden Schweines ꝛc.), tang, tusk; Fänge (eines Adlers), talons, clutches(es), claws, fangs. 6. – (Griff eines Degens ꝛc.), handle, haft, hilt.

Fangball, *m.* play-ball, catch-ball.

Fangbrief, *m.* warrant or writ of arrest.

Fangeisen, *n.* (iron-strap; iron-spear, boar-spear, huntsman's pole.

Fanggebühr, *f.* catching fee, money

Fanggeld, *n.* paid for arresting a person or for catching anxious animals, money paid by a person arrested.

Fanghenschrecke, *f.* Spanish horse, praying cricket, mantis.

Fangleine, *f.* [Mar.] tow-line; – (des Bootes), painter.

Fangmesser, *n.* (a small) hanger, cutlass.

Fangspieß, *n.* prison-bars, prisoners' fang.

Fangstock, *m.* a constable's (bailiff(s)'s) staff, a bailiff's pole.

Fangstrick, *m.* a line or rope for catching any thing; gin, noose, snare; leash, [or radius(e)

Fangtaue, *n. pl.* short pieces of rope

Fangtuch, *n.* [Mar.] tinder.

Fangwort, *n.* [Typ.] catch-word; [Theat.] cue.

Fangzahn, *m.* fang, tusk. Mit Fangzähnen bewaffnet oder versehen, Fangzähne habend, fanged, tusked, tusky; ohne Fangzähne, fangless.

Fangen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to catch, to take, to seize; to get hold of. Einen –, to overtake, to catch; to take any one prisoner; in einer Schlinge –, to insnare. 2. ± a) (Einen in seinen Worten ꝛc.) –, to catch, to entrap; mich soll man nicht –, I am not to be caught (or had), not to be done (or bubbled) b) to catch, to captivate. 3 to secure, to fasten, to fix, to confine. (Den Rauch) –, to confine; (die Ankerkette) –, [Mar.] to hitch. 4. Feuer –, to catch fire, to take fire. 5. ± Leicht Feuer –, to be irascible; to be easily captivated. – *v. n.* to take, to catch, to bite; to take fire. [catcher, taker; captor.

Fänger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in)

Fant, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* Fäntchen, n.) 1. a (childish) youth, youngster, lad 2. coxcomb.

Fantasie, *f.* (*pl* –n) 1. – (Einbildungskraft), fancy, imagination. 2. fancy, an idle fancy, a whim, caprice, freak, chimera. 3. – (eines Malers), whim; –, [Musik] voluntary, fantasia.

Fantasiren, *v. n.* 1. to have idle fancies. Er fantasirt gern, he is a fancy-monger, he is given to reveries. 2. to dote, to rave. 3. [Musik] to play a voluntary or fantasia.

Fantast, *m.* (–en, *pl* –en) fancy-monger, fantastic person, fantastical fellow, fop, coxcomb. [falness; caprice.

Fantasterei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) fantastic-

Fantastisch, *adj.* fantastic(al), fanciful, capricious, whimsical, visionary, flighty. Das –e, das –e Wesen, fantasticalness, capriciousness, whimsicalness, flightiness. – *adv* fantastically, whimsically, capriciously. [fantasm

Fantom, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) phantom,

Farao, *n.* faro.

Farbe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a) color, hue, dye; [Optik] color Eine rothe – mit einer Schattirung von blau, a red color that has a tinge of blue. Die – halten, to keep color or dye; ± to be constant; die – nicht halten, ± to be inconstant, to be fickle b) – (Gesichtsfarbe), color, complexion. Viel – haben (v. einem Gesichte), to have a high color; die – verändern, to change color. c) [Mal. ꝛc.] color, paint. Die – aufreiben, to apply colors. d) [Typ.] ink. Die – aufträgen, to distribute the ink. 2. ± a) color

In glühenden –n, in glowing colors. b) color, light, varnish. Einer Sache eine gute – geben, to set a thing in a favorable (good or fair) light. 3. [Waidmſpr. ꝛc.] blood. 4. [Kartenſp.] a suit (of cards). Eine – verläugnen, not to follow suit; *it.* to revoke. 5. – (Dienſtfleid), livery. 6. – Ort zum Färben), dye-house, workshop of a dyer.

Farbeballen, *m.* [Typ.] ink-ball.

Farbegeben, *n.* dyeing, coloring.

Farberde, *f.* colored earth.

Farbeiſe, *adj.* colorless; [Optik] achromatic.

Farbekäſtchen, *n.* color-box, a box

Farbekaſten, *m.* of colors; paint box.

Farbeofen, *m.* furnace of a dyer.

Farbeſtein, *m.* grinding-stone; [Typ.] ink-block.

Farbevoll, *adj.* – (vom Gesichte), highly colored, florid.

Farbewaaren, *f. pl.* colors, dry-salteries; mit – handeln, to deal in colors. –händler, *m.* dry-salter.

Farbewechſelnd, *adj.* changeable.

Farbenauftrag, *m.* laying on of color, impression of color.

Farbenbild, *n.* [Phſ.] colored image, spectrum.

Farbenblaſe, *f.* bladder of color.

Farbenblitz, *n.* dazzling color(s)

Farbenblume, *f.* two colored carnation.

Farbenbogen, *m.* rain-bow, iris; *f.* [Regenbogen.

Farbenbrechung, *f.* [Mat.] mixture of tints, blending of colors.

Farbenbrett, *n.* (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) [Mat.] palette, pallet.

Farbenbrühe, *f.* dye, coloring liquor.

Farbenbreieck, *n.* chromatic triangle (pyramid).

Farbenciſen, *n.* [Typ.] slice.

Farbenerde, ſ. Farbe-Erde.

Farbenfaß, *n.* color-tub.

Farbenflecken, *m.* a colored spot.

Farbengebung, *f.* coloring.

Farbenglanz, *m.* brightness of color.

† orieucy.

Farbenglas, *n.* color-glass.

Farbenhändler, *m.* color man, dry-salter.

Farbenhandlung, *f.* trade in colors.

Farbenholz, *n.* dyeing wood.

Farbenkaſtenꝛc., ſ. Farbekaſtenꝛc.

Farbenkeſſel, *m.* dyeing-copper.

Farbenflecker, *m.* dauber.

Farbenkörper, *m.* a coloring body.

Farbenkundige, (der), *m.* [Mat.]

Farbenkenner, } colorist.

Farbenkunde, } *f.* the science of co-

Farbenlehre, } lors. [Opt.] chromatics.

Farbenlage, *f.* [Mat.] couch, layer or impression of color, a coating).

Farbenleiter, *f.* scale of colors.

Farbenlos, *adj.* colorless, hueless; [Opt.] achromatic.

Farbenmeſſer, *m.* cyanometer.

Farbenmiſchung, *f.* mixture of colors; coloring.

Farbenmühle, *f.* color-mill.

Farbenmuſchel, *f.* color-shell.

Farbenpyramide, *f.* chromatic pyramid.

Farbenrand, *m.* [Optik] iris.

Farbenreiber, *m.* color-grinder; [Typ.] blayer.

Farbenſchälchen, } *n.* color-saucer.

Farbennäpfchen, }

Farbenſpiel, *n.* variets or play of colors. Regenbogenartiges –, iridescence.

Farbenſtein, *m.* grinding-stone; [Typ.] ink-block. [paſtil.

Farbenſtift, *m.* (colored) crayon.

Farbenſtoff, *m.* pigment.

Farbenſtraft, *m.* [Phſ.] a colored ray.

Farbenſtrich, *m.* stripe of color.

Farbenſtufe, *f.* shade, gradation of colors, of tints.

Farbentafel, *f.* a cake of paint.

Farbentäfelchen, *n. dim.* v. Farbentafel.

Farbentun, *m.* tone of color.

Farbenverbreitung, } *f.* [Optik]

Farbenzerſtreuung, }

Farbenzerſtreuung, } dispersion, divergency of the rays of light. –ſpunkt, *m.* point of dispersion.

Farbenwaaren, ſ. Farbewaaren.

Farbenwechſel, *m.* variation of colors.

Farbenzeug, *n.* colored stuff

Farben, *v. a.* to color, to dye, to tinge, to stain, to tint. Grün –, to dye green; mit Kochenille –, to dye scarlet; in der Wolle –, to ingrain, to dye in the grain. – *v. reft* Sich –, to get a color, to turn; to color; ſich – (v. Trauben ꝛc.), to turn; ſich – (v. Thieren), [Waidmſpr.] to mm(o)lt, to mew.

Farbeſrühe, *f.* dye. [from.

Farbeſtiſel, *f.* officinal bastard saf-

Farbeſlechte, ſ. Farbeſtechte.

Farbegeräth, *n.* utensils of a dyer.

Farbegutſer, *m.* dyer's broom.

Farbehaus, *n.* ſ. Farbe Nr. 6.

Farbeholz, *n.* dyeing-wood, logwood.

Farbekeſſel, *m.* dyeing copper.

Farbekörner, *n pl.* yellow berries.

Farberkraut, *n.* ſ. Färberröthe, Färberkraut

Farberkufe, *f.* dyeing-vat.

Farbekunſt, *f.* dyeing, art of dyeing, coloring. [French turnsole.

Farbeklüppchen, *n. pl.* Spanish clout.

Farbematerialien, *n. pl.* dyeing-materials, dry salteries.

Farbemoos, *n.* dyer's lichen

Farbeſtoff, *m.* dyeing material, pigment, paint.

Farbewaaren, ſ. Farbewaaren.

Farbeyeit, *f.* – (der Thieren), mo(u)lting, mewing (of birds etc.).

Farbezeug, *n.* implements of a dyer.

Farber, *m.* (–ē, *pl.* –) dyer.

Farberbaum, *m.* sumac, sumach. Venice sumach.

Farberbeere, *f.* purging buckthorn.

Färberblume, *f.* common dyer's genista.

Färberburſch, } *m.* dyer's apprentice.

Färberjunge, }

Färberdiſtel, *f.* common saw-wort; ſ. Färberdiſtel.

Färbereiche, *f.* dyer's oak.

Färberfarbe, *f.* coloring drugs.

Färberflechte, *f.* Canary-weed.

Färbergeſelle, *m.* dyer's journeyman.

Färberginſt, *m.* dyer's broom.

Färberholz, ſ. Färbeholz.

Färberkeſſel, ſ. Färbekeſſel.

Färberknecht, *m.* dyer's servant.

Färberkraut, *n.* dyer's weed, orchanet, alkanet, weld, wold.

Färberkunſt ꝛc., ſ Färbekunſt ꝛc.

Färberröthe, *f.* madder.

Färberſcharte, *f.* saw-wort. serratula tinctoria.

Färberwaldmeiſter, *m.* wild madder

Färberwurzel, *f.* ſ. Färberröthe.

Farberei, *f.* 1. dyeing, art of dyeing; *it.* dyer's trade. the trade of a dyer. 2. (*pl.* –en) dye house

Farbig, *adj* colored, hued. – (v. Papier), stained; –e Punkte (in Diamanten), specks. Ein –er, a colored man, man of color; –e, –e Leute, colored people.

Farblos, *adj.* colorless, uncolored; [Opt.] achromatic.

Färbung, *f.* coloring, coloration.

Farce, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. farce. 2. [Koch.] stuffing.

Farciren, *v. a.* [Koch.] to stuff.

Farin, } *m.* (–ē) clayed sugar,

Farinzucker, } cassonade, cask-sugar, brown or moist sugar.

Farn, *m.* (–ē)

Farnkraut, *n.* (–ē, *pl.* –kräuter) fern. Mit – überwachsen, ferny, overgrown with fern; ein mit – bewachsener Ort, brake; der blühende –, osmund.

Farnſamen, *m.* (–ē) fern-seed; *it.* bulbous familtory.

Farre, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) – (ob. –n, (–ē) *m.*) bullock, (a young) bull. ox.

Farrenkraut, *n.* fern.

Farrenſchwanz, *m.* a bull's pizzle.

Farſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) heifer, young cow.

Farſenkalb, *n.* a female calf.

Farthing, *m.* (–ē, *pl.* –ē) farthing.

Farz, *m.* (–ēs) ⊖ fart. –en, *v. n.* ⊖ to fart. –er, *m.* (–ē, *pl.* –) ⊖ farter.

Faſan, *m.* (–ēs, –en, *pl.* –e, –en) pheasant. Ein junger –, pheasant-pout, a young pheasant.

Faſanhabicht, *m* hawrel. [sant-cock.

Faſanhahn, *m.* cock-pheasant, phea-

Faſanhenne, *f.* } hen-pheasant.

Faſanhuhn, *n.* }

Faſanenauge, *n.* [Bot.] pheasant's eye. [sants.

Faſanenbeize, *f.* hawking at phea-

Faſanenbeller, *f.* *m.* dog used in

Faſanenhund, } pheasant-shooting, pheasant-dog. setter; *it.* spaniel.

Faſanenente, *f.* sea-pheasant, the pin-tailed duck

Faſanengarten, *m.* } pheasant-walk,

Faſanengehege, *n.* } pheasant-pre-serve.

Faſanenhaus, *n.* pheasant-house.

Faſanenhof, *m.* ſ. Faſanengarten.

Faſanenjagd, *f.* pheasant-shooting.

Faſanenkraut, *n.* [Bot.] spring bitter vetch; *it.* common milfoil.

Faſanenmeiſter, } *m.* keeper of phea-

Faſanenwärter, } sants, pheasant-

Faſanenwirth, } breeder.

food.

Faſtenſuppe, *f.* lenten porri e.

Faſtenzeit, *f.* Lent.

Faſten, *v. n.* to faſt.

Faſter, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* -) faſter, one who faſts.

Faſtnacht, *f.* 1. Shrove-tuesday, Shrove-tide. 2. — (od. -ēn), carnaval, carnival, — hotten, to keep carnival.

Faſtnachtskleid, *n* carnaval dress.

Faſtnachtsluſt, *f.* ſhroving.

Faſtnachtsluſtbarkeit, the festivity of shroveticde, amusements of the carnaval. carnival diversion.

Faſtnachtsnarr, *m.* a masker (in carnival), mummer, zany, carnival-buffoon.

Faſtnachtsſchmaus, *m.* carnival entertainment. [farce.

Faſtnachtsſpiel, *n.* carnaval play.

Faſtnachtspuk, *m.* carnival tricks. carnival masquerade.

Faſttag, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* -e) fasting-day. fast-day, day of abstinence.

Fata, *s. pl.* fates; *it.* fortunes. ſ Fatum. — Morgana, [Phyſ.] fata morgana.

Fatal, *adj.* 1. fatal, calamitous. 2. — (verhaßt ꝛc.), odious, shocking, disagreeable. — *adv.* fatally etc. —ismus, *m.* fatalism. —ität, *f.* (*pl.* -en) fatality, fatalness; mischance, misfortune, ill-luck

Fataliſt, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) fatalist. —iſch, *adj.* fatalistical).

Fatum, *n.* (-ē, *pl.* -ta) fate, destiny, lot.

Fauch(ē)en, *v. n.* to mew and spit.

Faul, *adj.* 1. putrid, putrified, rotten. corrupt. — (v. Zähnen), decayed, carious; — (v. Eiern), addle, rotten; —es Fleisch putrid flesh, rotten meat; —ēs Fleisch (im Wunden), proud flesh; — machen, to putrefy. to rot. to cause to rot. to make putrid; — werden, to putrefy. to rot. to become putrid; —ē Gährung, [Med.] alkalescency; —es Fieber, ſ. Faulfieber. 2. ± a) —ē Fische, ſ chiſix and ſubterfuges. ſuspicious actions or excuses. shuffling. b) — (träge), lazy. idle. slothful. sluggish, indolent. Ein —er Mensch, ein —er, a sluggard, an idler. a lounger. an idle fellow, a lazy fellow. a drone. lazy-bones; ſich auf die —e Haut, die —e Seite legen, ſ to indulge in sloth or idleness, to live in idleness. ⊖ to laze. c) — (ſchläfrig), drowsy. sleepy. dull. heavy. —ēs Geſchwätz, idle talk; — (o. der Seel, [Mur.] calm 3. — (vom Geruche), putrid. putrescent. 4. † — (ſchmutzig), foul. — (v. Schiffen), foul. 5. —ēs Eiſen, [Techn.] brittle. — *adv.* lazily. idly. sluggishly etc. Nicht — (geſchwind, behende), ſuddenly. on a sudden, immediately.

Faulbaum, *m.* berry-bearing alder; common bird-cherry-tree; *it.* water-elder; common privet.

Faulbeere, *f.* the fruit of the common bird cherry-tree etc.

Faulbett, *n.* bed of sloth, couch (of idleness), sofa.

Faulbrut, *f.* [Bienenwirthſch.] — (bei Bienen), rotten brood.

Faulbütte, *f.* [Papierm.] fermenting-trough.

Faulfieber, *n.* putrid fever.

Faulflecken, *m.* a putrid spot.

Faulfleckig, *adj.* having putrid spots, with putrid spots.

Faulheit, *m.* unau, ai, sloth. Fault

Faulthier, *n.* ſthiercaſſe, *m.* lemur.

Faulgährung, *f.* [Med.] alkalescency. Zu — übergehend, alkalescent.

Faulkrankheit, *f.* a putrid disease.

Faulmatte, *f.* — (vor Thüren), doormat.

Faulpfründe, *f.* sinecure.

Faulpfründner, *m.* sinecurist.

Faulweide, *f.* sweet-willow.

Faulbar, *adj.* putrescible.

Faule, *f.* putridity, putridness, corruption. putrefaction, rottenness, rot. — (bei Schafen), rot; die trockene — um Holz, dry rot. [corrupt.

Faulen, *v. n.* to putrefy, to rot. to

Faulen, *v. a.* to putrefy, to rot, to cause to rot, to corrupt.

Faulenzen, *v. n.* 1. — (faul liegen), to have a putrid taste. to smell putrid. 2. ± to lounge, to live in idleness, to be lazy, to idle. ⊖ † to laze. Mit — zubringen, to spend in idleness, to idle away.

Faulenzer, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* -) idler. lounger, sluggard, drone, a lazy fellow. an idle fellow. —ei, *f.* lounging. idleness. lazyness, sluggishness. slothfulness. —iſch *adj* idle. sluggish, slothful. b) *adv.* idly etc.

Faulheit, *f.* lazinesa, idleness. sluggishness. slothfulness. sloth.

Faulicht, *adj.* putrescent; putrid, [Med.] putrid.

Faulig, *adj.* putrid. rotten.

Fäulniß, *f.* rottenness, putridness. putridity. putrefaction, corruption. putrescence. a putrid state. — (der Knochen), caries; in — gerathen, übergehen, to turn putrid, to putrefy. to rot; der — unterwerfen od. ausgesetzt, putrescible; zur — bringen, to putrefy. to rot. to cause to rot; — bewirkend od. befördernd, septic(al); — befördernde Stoffe, septics; — hindernd, antiseptic; die trockene —, dry rot.

Faulung, *f.* ſ. Fäulniß; — (der Geschwülste), ſ. Brand.

Faum, *m.* (-ēs) foam froth. soum.

Faumlöffel, *m.* skimmer, skimming ladle.

Faumen, *v. n.* to foam. to froth. to gather foam. — *v. a.* to skim, to take off the froth. [fauna. sylvan

Faun, *m.* (-ēs, -en, *pl.* -e, -en

Faunenblick, *m.* ± lascivious look.

Faunenhaft, *adj.* 1. resembling a faun. 2. ± lascivious, ugly.

Fauſt, *f. pl.* Fäuſte) (*dim.* Fäuſtchen, Fäuſtlein, *n.* a) 1. ſt. Mit der — ſchlagen, to strike with the fist. to fist. to cuff; die geballte —, clenched fist; eine — machen, to clench the hand; ſich mit den Fäuſten ſchlagen, ſich auf die — ſchlagen to box; Fäuſte habend, mit Fäuſten fisted. 2. wrist; hand. Mit dem Degen in der —, (with) sword in hand; ſchwer in der — tragen, auf der — liegen (v. Pferden), to bear (heavy) on the hand. to be hard-mouthed. 3 ± Zu die — (das Faustſchen) ſachen, to laugh in one's sleeve; das paßt wie eine — auf's Auge, *Prov.* that is neither rhyme nor reason; auf eine —, auf ihre —, of his own head, on their own authority.

Faustamboß, *m.* hand-anvil.

Faustbrem, *f.* pounder.

Faustbüchſe, *f.* pistol. pocket-pistol.

Faustdegen, *m.* dagger.

Faustdick, *adj.* as thick (or big) as a fist. Er hat es — hinter den Ohren, ſ he is an arrant dissembler. —e, *f.* bigness of a fist.

Faustfechter, ſ *m.* pugilist. boxer.

Faustkämpfer, ſ

Faustgefecht, *n.* a boxing. boxing-

Faustkampf, *m.* match, fisticuffs.

Faustgelenk, *n.* carpus. wrist. Zum — gehörig, carpal.

Faushammer, *m.* small hammer; *it.* sort of battle-ax.

Faushandſchuh, *m.* mitten, glove with only a thumb.

Faushobel, *m.* a small plane without a handle.

Faustkämpfen, *n.* pugilism, boxing.

Faustkolben, *m.* whirl-bat.

Faustpfand, *n.* dead pledge.

Faustrecht, *n.* club law, sword-law, the right of private warfare.

Faustrohr, *n.* pocket-pistol. hand-gun.

Faustſchlag, *m.* cuff, a blow with the fist. Faustſchläge, fisticuffs.

Faustſchlägerei, *f.* fisticuffs.

Faustſpiel, *n.* ſ. Faustkampf.

Faustſtange, *f.* hand-staff, dart.

Faustſtoß, *m.* a thrust or a straight blow with the fist.

Faustſtreich, *m.* ſ. Faustſchlag.

Faustvoll, *f.* handful

Fauſtel, *m.* (-ē, *pl* -) [Mur.] miner's hammer.

Fauſten, *v. a.* to fist, to cuff, to box.

Fauſtling, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* -e) 1. pocket-pistol. 2. mitten. 3. stick, cudgel. 4 ſ. Faust.

Fautfracht, *f.* [Saudel] dead freight.

Favoriſiren, *v. n.* to favor, to back, to support, to abet.

Favorit, *m.* (-en, *pl.*-en) (*f.* -in) favorite. minion; ſ. Liebling, Günstling. —ismus, *m.* favoritism.

Fazen, *s. pl.* ⊖ fooleries. tricks, buffooneries

Fazenmacher, *m.* a droll, buffoon.

Fayence, *f.* delft-ware, delf.

Februar, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.*-e) February.

Fechſer ꝛc., ſ. Fächſer ꝛc.

Fechten, *ir. v. n.* 1. to fight. (Mit Kappieren) —, to fence. 2. ± to fight, to contend. 3 ± Mit den Händen —, to gesticulate. 4. — gehen (betteln), to go a-begging. to go about begging. — *v. n.* to fight.

Fechtboden, *m.* fencing-room; fencing-school.

Fechtbruder, *m.* one who lives by begging. Er ist ein —, he lives by begging.

Fechtdegen, *m.* foil, rapier, sword used in fencing.

Fechthandſchuh, *m.* fencing glove.

Fechthaus, *n.* ſ fencing-school.

Fechtſchule, *f.*

Fechtkunſt, *f.* fencing art of fencing

(with sword or foil), skill in fencing.

Fechtmeister, *m.* fencing-master.

Fechtplatz, *m.* 1. fencing-room. 2. ‡ scene of action.

Fechtschuldegen, *m.* s. Fechtdegen.

Fechtschule, *f.* fencing school; *it.* fencing-lessons; *it.* the scholars in a fencing-school. [ceing-school.

Fechtschüler, *m.* a scholar in a fen-

Fechtspiele, s. Fechterspiele.

Fechtstunde, *f.* fencing-lesson.

Fechtübung, *f.* fencing exercise, exe cise in fencing, practice with the foils etc.

Fechter, *m.* (-s, pl. —) 1. fighter; fencer, sword player; [Altertb.] gladiator. 2. — (Bettler), beggar. [tors etc.

Fechterkampf, *m.* combat of gladia-

Fechterkunst, s. Fechtkunst.

Fechterspiele, *n. pl.* combats of gladiators. [trick.

Fechterstreich, *m* a sword-player's

Feder, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (*dim.* —chen, —lein, *n.*) 1. feather; plume. Die —n ausrupfen (einem Vogel), to plume. to strip of feathers (*e acc.*). to pluck; —n schleifen, to pick feathers; in den —n liegen, o to lie a-bed; aus den —n jagen (Einen), to turn out of bed; (angehängte) —n an Kleidern ꝛc.), flue; — (auf dem Hute), feather, plume; — (an einer Blume), [Bot.] plume. plumule; Etwas (z. B. ein Stückchen Tuch ꝛc) zum Ausputzen der (Schreib) Feder n. pen-wiper. 2. ‡ Sich mit fremden —n schmücken, to deck one's self out in borrowed plumes; (Einem) —n aufsetzen, to cuckold (*e. acc.*). 3. — (zum Schreiben), pen. Eine — schneiden, to make a pen. 4. ‡ a) In die — jagen (Etwas), to dictate, to indite. b) pen. quill (composition, writing). Ein Mann von der —, penman; writer, author; eine gute — führen, to carry a good quill; eine spitzige ꝛc. — haben, führen, to write mordaciously etc., to write with a pen dipped in gall etc.; unter der — haben (Etwas), to be about to write; das ist aus (einer — geflossen, that is (or flowed) from his pen. 5. — (Stahlfeder an Uhren ꝛc.), spring. 6. a) [Waidmspr.] — (des Hasen), seut; — (des Rothwildes), single; — (eines wilden Schweines), bristles; — (eines Igels), prickles, quills. b) — (der Fische), fins.

Federähnlich, *adj.* feathery. resembling feathers, plumaceous.

Federadann, *m.* natural alum, stonealum; *it.* plume-alum.

Federartig, *adj.* 1. feathery, plumose, plumous. 2. elastic(ai). — *adv.* elastically. —keit, *f.* elasticity.

Federball, *m.* shuttle-cuck; [Bot.] spiked water-milfoil.

Federbett, *m.* feather-broom. feather-duster.

Federbett, *n.* feather-bed; *it.* plumeau.

Federbleiche, *f.* bleaching of feathers.

Federblume, *f.* feather-flower.

Federbrett(t), *n.* [Orgelb.] springboard.

Federbüchse, *f.* pencase, [Ärtl.] pen-

Federrohr, *n.* ‡ ner.

Federvögel, *m.* spring-chape.

Federbürste, *f.* feather brush.

Federbusch, *m* tuft or bunch of feathers, plume, plumage; — (bei Vögeln), tuft of feathers, crest; — (bei Pfauen) chaplet.

Federbüschel, *m.* bunch of feather-

Federdose, *f.* spring-box. [anvil.

Federeisen, *n.* [Hbrm.] little rising

Federerz, *n.* plumose silver-ore.

Federfechter, *m.* ‡ pen-warrior, hero of the quill, disputer, controvertist; a pettifogging writer.

Federförmig, *adj.* penniform.

Federfuß, *m.* — (bei Vögeln), plumpod; rough-footed pigeon.

Federfüßig, *adj.* having feet covered with feathers. foot-feathered. rough-footed. plumiped. Ein —er Vogel, plumiped.

Federgehäuse, *n.* [Hbrm.] barrel.

Federhaus, ‡ spring-box.

Federgras, *n.* feather-grass.

Federhaken, *m.* [Büchsenm.] spring-trigger.

Federhalter, *m.* pen-holder.

Federhandel, *m.* trade in feathers. feather-trade.

Federhändler, *m.* a dealer in feathers. feather-seller; *it.* plumassier.

Federhart, *adj.* hard and elastic like a spring; elastic(ai). — *adv.* elastically.

Federharz, *n.* caou(t)chouc. India(n) rubber. ‡ elastic gum. ‡ gum elastic. ‡ elastic resin. ‡ fungus —hatu, m syringe-tree of Cayenne.

Federhaus, s. Federgehäuse. —rad, *n.* barrel-wheel.

Federheld, *m.* hero of the quill.

Federhut, *m.* hat with feathers; bon-net with feathers.

Federkampf, *m.* controversy, a lite-

Federkreig, ‡ cary war, paper war.

Federkappe, *f.* a cap with feathers; [Naturg.] mandarin-duck.

Federkasten, *m.* s. Federhaus.

Federkiel, *m.* quill.

Federkissen, *n* feather-cushion.

Federkraft, *f.* 1. [Phys.] elasticity. springiness. 2. ‡ elasticity.

Federkräftig, *adj.* 1. elastic(al. springy. 2. ‡ elastic — *adv.* elastically.

Federkrone, *f.* [Bot.] pappus. down. (gum.) feather.

Federlanzette, *f* spring-lancet.

Federlecker, *m.* ‡ scribbler. a petty author.

Federleicht, *adj.* as light as a feather.

Federlesen, *n.* 1. picking of feathers. 2. ‡ ceremony. hesitation. Viel —s machen, to be ceremonious, to tarry, to pick up straws, to insist upon formalities. to stand out upon trifles. [driver.

Federleser, *m.* (*f.* —inn) feather-

Federlos, *adj.* featherless. plumeless. without feathers or plumes, having no plumes or feathers. implumed, implumous. unplumed, destitute of plumes or feathers, unfledged, callow. [get.

Federmeißel, *m.* and *f.* [Chir.] pled-

Federmesser, *n* pen-knife.

Federmuff, *m.* feather muff.

Federmütze, *f.* a cap made of feathers. a feather-cap; *it.* a feathered cap; *f.* Federkappe.

Federnelke, *f.* feathered pink. sop-in-wine: sweet-william; sweet-John.

Federriegel, *m.* spring bolt.

Federrohr, *n.* pen-case; s. Federbüchse.

Federschleißen, *n.* ‡ s. Federlesen.

Federschleißer ꝛc., *m.* s. ler ꝛc.

Federschloß, *n.* spring-lock.

Federschmücker, *m.* (*f.* —inn) a feather-maker. feather-man, plumassier.

Federschraube, *f.* [Büchsenm.] spring-vice.

Federschrift, *f.* (hand-) writing.

Federspalte, *f.* slit of a pen

Federspanner, *m.* [Hbrm.] spring-tool.

Federspiel, *n.* [Falk.] lure; feathered game. falconer's game; *it* hawking.

Federspitze, *f.* nib of a pen.

Federspule, *f.* quill. Gegegne —n, Dutch quills; *it* Federkiel.

Federstaar, *m* [Chir.] elastic cataract.

Federstuhl, *m.* spring-steel.

Federstaub, *m.* down.

Federstäuber, *m.* 1. s. Federdesen; *it* Federhändler. 2 feather-driver.

Federstift, *m* [Hbrm.] arbor.

Federstrauß, *m.* tuft of feathers.

Federstreit, *m.* s. Federkampf.

Federstrich ‡ *m.* a stroke (or touch)

Federzug, ‡ of the pen. dash; flourish.

Federstutz, *m.* (. Federbusch). —er, *m.* s. Federschmücker.

Federstütze, *f.* [Kutschm.] spring-bearer. [a spring.

Federuhr, *f.* a watch etc. moved by

Federvieh, *n.* poultry. fowls. barn-door fowls. —händler, *m.* poulterer.

Federwage, *f.* spring-steel-yard.

Federweiß, *n.* 1. s. Federalaun. 2. — (Bergweiß), white lead, cerruse.

Federwild (dret), *n.* feathered game; *it.* wild fowl.

Federwinder, *m.* s. Federspanner.

Federwisch, *m.* feather-broom.

Federzange, *f.* pliers.

Federzeichnung, *f.* 1. drawing (made) with pen and ink. 2. ‡ Federzug.

Federzins, *m.* rent paid in poultry.

Federzirkel, *m.* spring-dividers.

Federzug, *m.* s. Federstrich.

Feder, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. [Waidmspr.] — (Schwemsfeder), boar-spear. 2. [Dreh.] pole.

Federicht, *adj.* feathery, plumous, plumose, like feathers. resembling feathers; [Bot.] plumose.

Federig, *adj.* feathery. feathered, covered with feathers or down. full of flues.

Federn, *v. n.* —, and *v. refl.* (Sich) —, to shed, cast. mew or lose the feathers. to molt.

Fee, *f.* (*pl.* —n) fairy. fay.

Feengabe, ‡ *f.* fairy-favor.

Feengunst, ‡

Feengestalt, *f.* fairy-form.

Feenhaft, *adj.* 1. fairy-like. 2. ‡ marvelous, wonderful. — *adv.* marvelously. wonderfully. Das —e, marvelousness, wonderfulness.

Feenkönig, *m.* fairy-king. –inn, *f.* fairy-queen

Feenmährchen, *n.* fairy-tale.

Feenpalast, *m.* } fairy-palace
Feenschloß, *n.* }

Feenreich, } *n* fairy-land.
Feenland, }

Feentanz, *m.* fairy-dance.

Feenwelt, *f.* fairy-world.

Feerei, *f.* fairylsm, fairy-art.

Fege, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Landwirthsch.] a sort of riddle.

Fegefeuer, } *n.* [Röm. Kirche] purga-
Fegfeuer, } tory.

Fegegeld, *m.* sweeping-money.

Fegehader, } *m.* wiping-clout, dish-
Fegelappen, } clout; mop. Mit einem – abreiben, abwischen, to mop, to rub or wipe with a mop.

Fegekraut, *n.* horse-tail, shave-grass

Fegemühle, *f.* sweeping-mill.

Fegesand, *f.* f. Fege.

Fegesand, *m.* scouring (or fine) sand.

Fege(n)zeit, *f.* – (der Bienen), [Landwirthsch] the season of (or time for) taking part of the honey away from the hives.

Fegen, *v. a.* 1. to clean or cleanse; to scour; to wipe; to sweep; to brush (Ein Zimmer, den Schornstein ꝛc.) –, to sweep; (Schwerter) –, to furbish; (Getreide) –, to riddle, to winnow; (Das Gewehr ꝛc.) –, to scour; die Bienen –, [Landwirthsch.] to take part of the honey away from the hives. 2. ± a) Einem den Beutel –, to drain away one's purse b) (Einem) –, to give one a rubbing) down. — *v. n.* (*u.* dance. to waltz.

Feger, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) sweeper, cleanser, scourer.

Fegesel, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) sweepings.

Fegung, *f.* sweeping, scouring etc. ; f. Fegen.

Fehde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) feud; quarrel, Die offene –, open war.

Fehdebrief, *m.* cartel, challenge.

Fehdehandschuh, *m.* the glove.

Fehderecht, *n.* feudal law.

Fehden, *v. n.* * to challenge, to throw the glove; to wage war.

Fehe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Naturg.] Siberian and Tartarian squirrel; grey squirrel; menivey.

Fehl, *m.* (–*es*, *pl.* –*e*) ± fault, blemish; [ish; f. Fehler.
Fehlhes ꝛc., f. Fehlerhes ꝛc.

Fehl, *adv.* (*in comp.*) wrong, amiss. in vain, to no purpose, the wrong way, in a wrong direction, astray, in or to a wrong place, on or into a wrong way (or path), erroneously. (in engl. *comp.*) mis...; wrong, false, useless, unsuccessful, bad, defective, fond.

Fehlbitte, *f.* vain request. Eine – thun, to meet with a refusal, to beg in vain. –n, *ir. v. n.* to beg in vain.

Fehlblatt, *n.* } a card that is wanting
Fehlkarte, *f.* } in a suit, a missing card. [sheet.

Fehlbogen, *m.* [Typ.] an imperfect

Fehlbrück, *m.* [Typ.] foul impression; mispriut; a hook failing in its object. –en, *v. a.* to misprint.

Fehlfahren, *ir. v. n.* to drive astray, to get into a wrong way, to take the wrong road.

Fehlfarbe, *f.* [Kartensp.] revoke.

Fehlführen, *v. a.* to mislead, to lead astray.

Fehlgang, *m.* going astray, missing the (or one's) way. a walk to no purpose Einen – thun, 1. to miss the (or one's) way 2. ± to miscarry, not to succeed.

Fehlgebären, *ir. v. n* to miscarry.

Fehlgeburt, *f.* miscarrying, miscarriage, abortion.

Fehlgehen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to miss the way, to go wrong, to go astray; to go in vain. 2. ± not to succeed. to miscarry.

Fehlgreifen, *ir. v. n.* 1 to mistake.

Fehlgriff, *m.* ± mistake

Fehlhieb, *m.* a false or wrong cut.

Fehlhagen, *v. n* to miss the gnome

Fehlsähe, *n.* sterile year, year in which the produce fails.

Fehlkauf, *m.* bad bargain

Fehllaufen, *ir. v. n.* to run astray or in vain. [lead.

Fehleiten, *v. n.* to misguide, to mis-

Fehlrechnen, *v. n.* to reckon wrong.

Fehlreiten, *ir. v. n* to ride the wrong way. [ride in vain

Fehltritt, *m.* ride on the wrong way;

Fehlschießen, *ir. v. n.* 1.–, einen Fehlschuß thun, to miss the mark (in shooting). 2. ± to be outstaken.

Fehlschlag, *m.* a false blow.

Fehlschlagen, *ir. v. n.* 1. (*u. w.* haben) –, einen Fehlschlag thun, to miss one's blow. 2. ± (*u. w.* sein) – (nicht gelingen), to fail, to miscarry, to be defeated or disappointed, to prove abortive. Das –, failure, a failing; fehlgeschlagen, abortive.

Fehlschießen, *ir. v. n.* –, einen Fehlschuß machen, to misinfer, to paralogize. to draw a wrong inference or conclusion, to conclude erroneously, to reason falsely, to form a false etc. deduction

Fehlschluß, *m* paralogism, false reasoning, false conclusion, improper deduction.

Fehlschweifen, *ir. v. n.* ○ s. Fehlwerfen. [cut.

Fehlschnitt, *m.* a wrong cut; a false

Fehlschreiben, *ir. v. a.* to miswrite

Fehlschuß, *m* missing the aim or mark; a shot that has missed its aim; a miss; f. Fehlschießen.

Fehlsehen, *v. a.* to see wrong.

Fehlstehen, *v. a.* to misplace, to put (into) a wrong place, to stick wrong.

Fehlstoß, *m.* wrong or missing thrust, a miss. –en, *ir. v. n.* –, einen Fehlstoß thun, to thrust amiss etc.

Fehltreten, *ir. v. n.* to trip, to stumble, to make or take a false step.

Fehltritt, *m.* 1. trip, stumble, slip, false step. Einen – thun, f. Fehltreten. 2. ± trip, slip, failure, lapse.

Fehlwerfen, *ir. v. n.* –, einen Fehlwurf thun od. machen, to throw the wrong way. to throw wrong, to miss one's throw or cast. [throw. a miss.

Fehlwurf, *m.* a wrong (or false)

Fehzielen, *ir. v. n.* to draw amiss; to draw a blank.

Fehlzielen, *v. a.* to aim amiss. to miss the (or one's) aim. to take a wrong (or bad) aim.

Fehlzug, *m.* wrong move, false draught etc. Einen – thun (in der Lotterie), to get or draw a blank.

Fehlbar, *adj* fallible. –keit, *f* fallibility.

Fehlen, *v. a.* – (beim Schießen ꝛc.) to miss; f. Verfehlen. — *v. n.* 1. – (beim Schießen), to miss, not to hit, to fail to hit. to miss the mark. to miss the object aimed at. 2. – (einen Fehler begehen; irren), to fail, to mistake. to be mistaken, to err. to do amiss. to be in the wrong. Weit gefehlt! (you are in the wrong box! (no go! 3. – (nicht vorhanden sein), to want, to be wanting. to be missing, to be absent. to fail. – (jr. einer ausgeliehenen Post ꝛc.), to be due; Einem – an ꝛc., to be deficient in etc., to be short of etc., to want (*c. acc.*). to fail in etc.; dem Lande kann es an den Mitteln –, Krieg zu führen, the country may be deficient in the means of carrying on (a) war; es konnte ihm nicht –, he could not fail of success; an mir soll es nicht –, I shall not be wanting on my part; es – lassen an ꝛc., to be wanting in etc. 4. ± a) Es fehlte nicht viel, so wäre er getödtet worden, he had like to have been killed, he was near being killed; he was all but killed; weit gefehlt, daß er es gethan hätte, (es zu thun) ꝛc., far from doing it etc.; woran fehlt es, daß ꝛc.? what is the matter that etc.? Das wird gar nicht –, that must happen etc. b) Was fehlt Ihnen, die? what is the matter with you? what ails you? es fehlt ihm immer Etwas, he is always indisposed. he is always on the sick list. he has always something the matter with him.

Fehler, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.*–) 1. a) (körperlicher od. geistiger) –, defect; (bei den Pferden) körperlicher –, blemish. b) fault, mistake. blunder. error. – (in der Schreibart), fault, ± lapse; – (im Spiele), miss; – (in der Lotterie), blank. 3. – (fehlerhafte Handlung), fault, failing. failure.

Fehlerei, *adj.* faultless, correct.

Fehlerlos, } perfect; sound. Die Feh-
Fehlerfrei, } lerlosigkeit, das Fehlerfreie, faultlessness.

Fehlerhaft, *adj.* faulty. — *adv.* faultily. –igkeit, *f.* faulttiness.

Fehlervoll, *adj.* full of faults or errors etc., ± faultful.

Fehm, *f.* (*pl* –en) criminal tribunal, –, gericht, *n.* –ding. –gedinge, *n.* ± a secret court of (criminal and summary) justice (in Westphalia).

Fehmrecht, *n* the right of such a court.

Fehmrichter, *m.* a judge of a secret court etc.

Fehmstatt, } *f.* place of that tribun
Fehmstätte, }

Fehm, *f.* 1. – (Eicheln, Buchteln), mast, pannage, pawns, acorn-easture. 2. –, das –recht, licence of having pannage.

Fehmgeld, *n.* } pannage.
Fehmschilling, *m.* }

Fehm, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) heap, pile.
Fehmen, (-s, *pl.* -) stack, rick.
Fehmen, *v. a.* (Schweine ꝛc.) –, to put upon beech-mast, to put upon acorn-pasture. –, *v. a.* to summon before the secret tribunal and to execute.
Fehrücken, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) back of the ermine.
Fehwamme, *f.* s. Fehe.
Feie, *f.* Fee.
Feier, *f.* 1. – (Ruhe von der Arbeit), cessation from labor, rest, intermission of business, vacancies. – (der Gerichte), vacation. 2. – (Fest), holiday, festival, feast, solemnity. 3. – (eines Tages ꝛc.), celebration, solemnization. Die wiederholte –, recelebration. – (eines Sonntages ꝛc.), keeping (holy), observing; – (bei Hofe), gala.
Feierabend, *m.* 1. leaving off working; time of rest; evening-time. – machen, to leave off working. 2. – (heiliger Abend), the eve of (i e. before) any saint's day etc., vigil. –stunde, *f.* f. Feierstunde.
Feierbaund, } *m.* ceremony.
Feiergebraud }
Feiergang, *m.* (solemn) procession.
Feiergesang, *m.* solemn chant, hymn, anthem.
Feiergewand, } *n.* holyday-garment.
Feierkleid, } festival habit.
Feierkleider, a holyday suit of clothes.
Feierjahr, *n.* [Judenth.] sabbatical year, the or a sabbath-year.
Feierlied, *n.* festival song, festive tune.
Feierstunde, *f.* 1. hour of rest, hour when work is left off. vacation-hour. 2. festive or solemn hour.
Feiertag, *m.* holyday, saint's day, festival. – (in Schulen), holyday, playday; –e (bei Gerichten), vacation, nonterm; zu –n gehörig, ferial.
Feiertäglich, *adj.* holyday-done on a holyday; festive.
Feierzung, *m.* f. Feiergang.
Feierer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) one who celebrates etc. celebrator; f. Feiern.
Feierlich, *adj.* 1. solemn; festive 2. ceremonious; formal. Das –e (im Benehmen ꝛc.), formality, great formality in manners, ceremoniousness. – *adv.* solemnly; ceremoniously; formally. – begehen, to celebrate, to solemnize.
Feierlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. solemnity, pomp. –en, solemnities. 2. great formality in manners, ceremoniousness.
Feiern, *v. a.* 1. to celebrate, to solemnize. 2. – (prct.-n), to celebrate, to extol, to honor, to praise. – *v. n.* 1. – (nicht arbeiten), to rest, to rest from labor, to cease from work; to keep holyday. 2. ‡ a) to cease. b) to be unoccupied, to be idle; to be silent. c) – (von Äckern), to rest or lie without tillage; to lie fallow.
Feiern, *n.* (-s) celebration, solemnization, the act of solemnizing etc.
Feifel, *m.* and *f.* (-s, *pl.* —, -n) [Thierarzeneik.] Die –n, od. die –krankheit, fives, vives.
Feifeldar, *f.* sublingual vein.
Feighlatter, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) pimp, pander.
Feiguarze, } (boil (venereal), bubo.
Feighohne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Bot.] Indian horse-bean.
Feig, } *adj.* 1. – (weich, mürbe ꝛc.),
Feige, } soft; [Mun.] brittle. 2. ‡ coward, cowardly, faint-hearted, pusillanimous, dastard, dastardly. – machen, to make cowardly, to dastard, ‡to dastardize; ein Feiger, eine feige Mennne, a coward, a dastard, a poltroon; feiger Weise, cowardly. – *adv.* cowardly, pusillanimously.
Feigherzig, *adj.* faint-hearted. – *adv.* faint-heartedly –keit, *f.* faint-heartedness, dastardy, dastardliness, dastardness, cowardice, cowardliness.
Feigflinn, *m.* a cowardly mind, cowardliness, faint-heartedness. –tig, *adj.* cowardly, faint-hearted.
Feige, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. fig; *it.* fig, fig-tree. Die ostindische –, fig-marigold. 2. ‡ Einem die – weisen, to fig any one, to give one the fico. 3. [Kunch.] fig-shell. 4. [Chir.] herpetic eruptions on the eyelids.
Feigenapfel, *m.* fig-apple.
Feigenbaum, *m.* fig-(tree). –lack *m.* gum-lac.
Feigenbirn, *f.* fig-pear.
Feigenblatt, *n.* fig-leaf.
Feigenbohrer, *m.* [Natura ꝛ] fig-gnat
Feigenbissel, *f* nopal, Indian fig or raquette.
Feigendrossel, *f.* becafico, fig-pecker.
Feigenförmig, *adj.* resembling a fig. [Chir.] carious.
Feigenfresser, *m* } fig-pecker, bec-
Feigenpicker, *m* } afico.
Feigenschnepfe, *f.* }
Feigenpflanzen, *m.* plantation (or chard) of fig-trees.
Feigengeschwulst, *f.* [Chir.] a carious tumor. [tree.
Feigenholz, *n.* the wood of the fig
Feigenkorb, *m.* drum, frail.
Feigenlack, *m.* f. Feigenbaumlack
Feigenschnecke, *f.* f. Feige Nr. 3.
Feigenstecher, *m.* f. Feigenbohrer.
Feigenstein, *m.* [Mineralg.] syeite.
Feigenwald, *m.* fig-grove.
Feigheit, *f.* cowardice, cowardliness, dastardy, dastardness, dastardliness, faint-heartedness, pusillanimity, pusillanimousness, want of courage.
Feigling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) poltroon, coward, dastard.
Feiguarze, } (*pl* -n) f. Feigengeschwulst.
Feigwarzenkraut, *n.* } fig-wort, pile.
Feigwarzenwurz, } A wort.
Feigwurz, *f.* [Bot.] tormentil, septfoil.
Feil, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. to be sold, set to sale. – bieten, to set to sale, to offer for sale, to expose to sale; – haben, to sell, to set to sale, to expose to sale; offen – halten od. haben, to keep a stall; – tragen, to hawk about. 2. ‡ venal; mercenary; prostitute. Ein –er Mensch, a mercenary, hireling; eine –e Dirne, a (common) prostitute.
Feilbirne, *f.* (common) prostitute.
Feilträger, *m.* hawker.
Feilbar, *adj.* and *adv.* venal.
Feile, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. file; [Büchsm.] rasp. –n hauen, to cut files; Hille –, soft file. 2. ‡ Die letzte – legen an ꝛc., to give the last polish to etc.
Feilengriff, } *m.* file-handle.
Feilenstiel, }
Feilenhalter, *m.* file-holder.
Feilenhauer *m* file-cutter.
Feilen, *v. a.* 1 to file. Das –, filing, limation, limature. 2. ‡ to polish, to refine, to finish off. Gefeilt, wohl gefeilte (von einer Rede ꝛc.), elaborate (*adv.* elaborately). [saw.
Feilbogen, *m.* [Schlosser] bow, steel
Feilkloben, *m.* tail-vice, hand-vice.
Feilkolben, *m.* hand-vice
Feilstaub, *m* } file-dust, filings.
Feilspäne, *m pl* } limature.
Feilstock, *m* hand-vice.
Feilstrich *m.* stroke or cut with a file, file-stroke.
Feiltuch, *n* barras.
Feilheit, *f* ‡ venality, mercenariness, corruptibility, prostitution.
Feilicht, } *n.* (-s) f. Feilstaub.
Feilsel, }
Feilschaft, *f.* goods to be sold, goods on (or for) sale.
Feilschen, *v. a.* and *n.* to bargain, to cheapen, to haggle, to higgle, to chaffer. – um ꝛc., to chaffer for etc.; (Waaren) – to cheapen (goods).
Feilscher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) bargainer, cheapener, chafferer, higgler, haggler.
Fein, *adj.* 1 fine, thin, subtile, slender, delicate, nice. – (v. Tuch, Seidenzeug), fine; – (v. Schreibfedern), fine-pointed; – (v. Kämmen), small (-toothed), fine. 2. fine, pure, neat. – (v. Gold, Silber ꝛc.), fine, pure, refined. –re machen, to refine; to fine down. 3. polite, genteel, delicate, –e Sitten, polite, delicate manners; –e Manieren, elegant manners, refined manners; ein –er Mann, a well-bred gentleman; die –e Welt, the polite world. 4. elegant, nice; fashionable. –e (Arbeit), nice; ansehnend –e Arbeit, exquisite workmanship. 5. fine, delicate, nice. – (vom Gefühl), fine; einen –eren Geruch, eine –ere Nase haben als ꝛc., to have a better nose than etc.; ansehnend –er (Geschmack ꝛc.), exquisite. 6. fine, acute, keen Ein –er Kopf, a (man of) fine genius. 7. fine, cunning, crafty, sly, subtle. Ein –er Fuchs, a cunning (sly) blade, a deep file, an old fox; ein –er Streich, a pretty trick, a noble trick. 8. ingenious, delicate, nice, fine. – (vom Lob ꝛc.), delicate. 9. pretty, smart, fine, fair, handsome. Ein –es Vermögen, a handsome fortune. – *adv.* 1. finely, handsomely, prettily, elegantly, nicely, delicately. in a delicate manner; subtilely etc. Ausnehmend –, exquisitely; – gearbeitet, high-wrought. 2. [very, right. Kommt – bald wieder! come back soon. I pray! seid –lustig! be merry, I pray! [ment.
Feinbrennen, *n.* refining, refine-
Feinbrenner, *m* refiner.
Feinfädig, *adj.* having fine threads, fine-threaded.

Feingefühl, *n.* delicacy of feeling.
Feingehalt, *m.* [Münzw.] standard.
Feingespitzt, *adj.* sharp-pointed; [Bot.] cuspidate, cuspidated.
Feingesponnen, *adj.* † and ‡ fine-spun.
Feinkörnig, *adj.* fine grained.
Feinmachen, *n.* s. Feinbrennen.
Feinmaler, *m.* miniature-painter. –ei, *f.* miniature.
Feinmaschig, *adj.* having fine meshes, fine-meshed.
Feinnaspel, *f.* a fine rasp.
Feinsinnig, *adj.* delicate.
Feinwollig, *adj.* – (v. Schafen), having fine wool.
Feinzucker, *m.* refined (= white) sugar.
Feind, *adv.* hostile, inimical, – sein, werden. to be hostile to etc., to have an aversion to etc., to hate (*e. acc.*).
Feind, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. enemy, foe. 2. ‡ enemy, foe, hater, adversary. Der böse –, fiend, devil, adversary, enemy, the evil one: ein – sein von ꝛc., to hate (*e. acc.*), to dislike (*e. acc.*), to have an aversion to etc.
Feindinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) a female enemy.
Feindlich, *adj.* 1. hostile. 2. ‡ hostile, inimical, adverse, contrary to, not agreeing. 3. belonging to the enemy. – *adv.* hostilely, in a hostile manner. – gesinnt gegen ꝛc., to hate (*e. acc.*). –keit, *f.* enmity, hatred.
Feindschaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) hostility, enmity, hatred. ‡ ill-will. –tlich, *adj.* hostile, inimical; (*adv.* hostilely).
Feindselig, *adj.* hostile, inimical; *it.* malevolent, malignant. – *adv.* hostilely etc. –keit, *f.* hostility, enmity; *it.* malevolence, malice, malignancy; –keiten, hostilities.
Feine, *f.* fineness; s. Feinheit.
Feinein, *v. a.* to refine in a trifling manner.
Feinen, *v. a.* to fine or refine, to purify.
Feinheit, *f.* 1. fineness, thinness, delicacy, smallness. 2. fineness, purity, – (des Goldes ꝛc.), fineness. 3. fineness, niceness; delicacy; politeness, genteelness, gentility; elegance. – (des Gefühls, Betragens ꝛc.), delicacy. 4. finesse, ingenuity, subtility. 5. finesse, cunning, art, subtleness. † subtility, subtlety. † subtilness. 6. (*pl.* –en) delicacy, nicety. –en, niceties, delicacies, delicate thoughts.
Feist, *adj.* fat, obese. Ein –es Thier, a fat animal, a fatling; ein –er Pfaffe, a sleek priest. – *n.* (–es) the fat or suet.
Feistgest, *f.* [Waidmpr.] venison-time, venison-season, the time when deer are fat.
Feiste, } *f.* fatness, obeseness,
Feistigkeit, } obesity.
Feisten, *v. n.* to fat, to fatten, to make fat; *it.* (Schwerne) –, to put upon acorn-pasture or beech-mast.
Felbe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] the white willow.
Felbel, *m.* (–s) [Judenspr.] velveteen.
Felber, *f.* s. Felbe.
Feld, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) (*dim.* –chen, –lein, *n.*) 1. field; ground. Das freie –, open field, plain; über – gehen, fahren ꝛc., to go a journey, to take a trip across the fields; das – bauen, to till the ground; Bewegungen im freien –e (wie Jagen ꝛc.), field-sports; –, [Mun.] ground. 2. ‡ a) Ein weites – (zu Betrachtungen ꝛc.), a wide field; das stehet noch im weiten –e, the matter is far from being settled; freies – haben, to have a clear stage. b) – (Fach, Geschäftsfach), department, province. Zu das – des ꝛc. gehört es, zu ꝛc., it is the province of etc. to etc. 3. [Milit.] field. Zum –rücken, zu –e gehen, to take the field; zu –e ziehen, im –e stehen, to keep the field; ein Heer ins – stellen, to take the field with an army; das – räumen, to quit the field, to retire; das – behalten, behaupten, to remain master of the field, to carry the day, to win the field. 4. [Techn.] interval, space; [Archit.] tympan; – (einer Mauer, Thüre ꝛc.), pane, panel; zu ed. mit –rn bilden, to panel; –, [Herald.] field; – (an Kämmen), middle-bridge; – (des Orgeln), middle; – (auf einem Schachbrete ꝛc.), square, house.
Feldampfer, *m.* [Bot.] sheep's sorrel.
Feldanger, *m.* ridge.
Feldapotheke, *f.* medicine-chest of an army, field-dispensary. –r, *m.* field-apothecary.
Feldarbeit, *f.* field-labor, labor in the field; s. Feldbau. –er, *m.* laborer, cultivator, tiller, husbandman.
Feldarzneikasten, *m.* medicine-chest of an army.
Feldarzt, *m.* army-physician.
Feldbäcker, *m.* army-baker.
Feldbäckerei, *f.* 1. –, das Feldbacken, the baking of bread for an army. 2. army-bakers, bakers of an army. 3. baking-oven(s) for an army.
Feldbackofen, *m.* s. Feldbäckerei Nr. 3.
Feldbauer, } *m.* field-banner, standard.
Feldpanner, }
Feldpanier, }
Feldbau, *m.* agriculture, husbandry, tillage (of the earth or ground), tilth, farming. Sich mit – abgeben, – treiben, sich auf den – legen, to till the ground, to cultivate land. –er, *m.* husbandman, cultivator, agricultural, tiller. –kunst, *f.* s. Feldbau. } [field.
Feldbaum, *m.* a tree standing in a
Feldbeifuß, *m.* [Bot.] field southernwood. } [camp-bed.
Feldbett, *n.* field-bed, folding-bed.
Feldbiene, *f.* bee.
Feldbinde, *f.* sash, scarf.
Feldbirn(baum), *f.* Holzbirn(baum).
Feldblume, *f.* field-flower, wild flower.
Feldbohne, *f.* bean cultivated in fields, field-bean.
Feldbrustwehre, *f.* [Milit.] glacis.
Feldbuch, *n.* field-book.
Feldcasse, } *f.* cash (*at.* cash keepers)
Feldkasse, } of an army, military chest.
Feldchirurg(us), } *m.* army surgeon.
Feldwundarzt, } surgeon of an army, military surgeon.
Felddegen, *m.* a soldier's sword.
Felddieb, *m.* 1. (–ins, *f.*) one (a thief) that robs the fields. 2. tree sparrow, house-sparrow. –erei, *f.* –stahl, *m.* the act (or practice) of robbing the fields.
Feldeinsatz, *m.* [Milit.] active service, service in the field. } [wort.
Feldeisel, *f.* way-thistle, corn-saw-
Feldein, *adv.* towards the fields. Quer – (gehen ꝛc.), across the fields. –wärts, *adv.* s. Feldein.
Feldente, *f.* field-duck.
Feldzeugniß, *n.* produce of the fields.
Feldfläche, *f.* plain. Meßkunst der –, } s. Feldmeßkunst.
Feldmeßkunst, }
Feldflasche, *f.* canteen.
Feldflucht, *f.* desertion.
Feldflüchtig, *adj.* deserting. – werden, to desert (from the army); ein –er, a deserter. } [fields.
Feldfrevel, *m.* mischief done to the
Feldfrüchte, *f. pl.* s. Felderzeugniß.
Feldgarde, *f.* [Bot.] milfoil.
Feldgeflügel, *n.* birds of the field.
Feldgehege, (–hege) *n.* preserve; s. Gehege. } [fields.
Feldgeist, *m.* spirit that haunts the
Feldgeistliche, (der) s. Feldpredi-
Feldgepäck, *n.* baggage. [ger.
Feldgeräthe(n), *n.* 1. baggage. 2. implements of agriculture.
Feldgerichtsbarkeit, *f.* } s. Feldge-
Feldgerichtsschirm, *m.* } richt.
Feldgericht, *n.* 1. military jurisdiction. 2 court for trying agricultural matters.
Feldgeschrei, *n.* 1. war-cry, a shout of war, (war-) whoop. 2. – (Losungswort), watchword. } [ordnance.
Feldgeschütz, *n.* artillery, cannon.
Feldgott, *m.* god of the fields, rural god. –heit, *f.* rural god, rustic (or rural) deity. –esdienst, *m.* divine service performed in camps. } [dess.
Feldgöttinn, *f.* rural († rustic) god-
Feldgraben, *m.* a ditch in a field, a field-ditch.
Feldgrenze, *f.* s. Feldmark.
Feldgrille, *f.* field-cricket.
Feldgut, *n* farm.
Feldhahn, *m.* cock partridge; [Waidmpr.] cock-bird.
Feldhase, *m.* field-hare.
Feldhauptmann, *m.* s. Feldherr.
Feldhenne, *f.* } hen-partridge; [Waidmpr.] hen-bird.
Feldhuhn, *n.* }
Feldherd, *m.* } fowling-floor.
Feldtenne, *f.* }
Feldherr, *m.* commander in chief; *it.* captain, general. –nkunst, *f.* strategic art. –nstab, *m.* baton. –nwürde, *f.* generalship, dignity of a commander in chief.
Feldhospital, } *n.* field-hospital,
Feldlazareth, } army-hospital.
Feldhuhn, *n.* partridge, [Waidmpr.] bird. } [dorm.
Feldhühnerdarm, *f.* Hühner-

Feldhühnerjagd, *f.* partridge shooting.
Feldhut, *f.* care of fields.
Feldhüter, } *m.* field-guard, field-
Feldhüte, } watch, a bayward, a
Feldvogt, } field-keeper.
Feldwächter, }
Feldhütte, *f.* hut, capin. — (der Soldaten,) hut, barrack.
Feldig, *adj.* (*in comp.*) having fields or squares, composed of fields etc.
Feldjäger, *m.* 1. huntsman for small game. 2. [Milit.] chasseur; *it.* a soldier or officer employed to bear messages, orders etc.
Feldkanzellei, } *f.* army office.
Feldkanzlei, }
Feldkeller, *m.* 1. cellar dug in the field. 2. *f.* Fleischenfutter.
Feldkerze, *f.* [Bot.] high-taper, great mullein.
Feldkessel, *m.* camp-kettle. field-kettle.
Feldkirche, *f.* a churchstanding singly in a field. [clover.
Feldklee, *m.* common clover, field-
Feldkoch, *m.* army-cook, sutler.
Feldkohl, *m.* field-cabbage; *it.* wild radish, [the army.
Feldkommissär, *m.* commissary of
Feldkrämer, *m.* (*f.* —in) sutler.
Feldkrankenhaus, *n.* s. Feldhospital.
Feldkrankheit, *f.* a disease that affects soldiers in the field.
Feldkraut, *n.* 1. herb growing in the fields, any field-herb. 2. s. Erdrauch.
Feldkriegskanzellei etc., s. Feldkanzellei.
Feldküche, *f.* sutler's kitchen.
Feldkümmel, *m.* common caraway; wild thyme, mother of thyme.
Feldlager, *n.* camp. Das — aufschlagen, to pitch a camp. to encamp. to camp.
Feldlattich, (-lattig) *m.* prickly lettuce; *it.* corn-salad.
Feldlazareth, *f.* Feldhospital.
Feldlerche, *f.* field-lark, sky-lark
Feldlosung, *f.* watch-word.
Feldlust, *f.* field-sports.
Feldmann, *m.* s. Feldbauer.
Feldmark, } *f.* 1. land-mark, bor-
Feldmarkung, } ders of a field. 2. — (Flur), the fields of a village etc., the borders of a township.
Feldmarschall, *m.* field-marshal. —s stab, *m.* batoon. baton. a marshal's staff
Feldmaus, *f.* field-mouse.
Feldmeister, *m.* flayer.
Feldmessen, *n.* } survey (of land);
Feldmessung, *f.* } surveying. land-surveying. geodesy. [metrician.
Feldmesser, *m.* (land-)surveyor, geo-
Feldmeßkunst, *f.* (art of) surveying. geodesy. Zur — gehörig, geodetic(al).
Feldmisch, *n.* [Landwirthschf.] meslin.
Feldmontur, *f.* camp-dress.
Feldmünze, *f.* wild palm-mint.
Feldmusik, *f.* military music.
Feldnachbar, *m.* neighbor.
Feldnachtwache, *f.* } [Milit.] bivou-
Feldnachtlager, *n.* } ac. Das Feldnachtlager aufheben, to raise the bivouac.
Feldnägelein, *n.* field-pink, Carthusian pink.
Feldnelke, *f.* }
Feldochs, *m.* farm ox.
Feldofen, *m.* 1. s. Feldbackofen. 2. —, Feldziegelofen, kiln for baking tiles, tile-kiln.
Feldoffizier, *m.* field-officer.
Feldordnung, *f.* rural law(s).
Feldpanier, *s.* Feldbanner.
Feldpater, *m.* (catholic) caplain to a regiment.
Feldpfeifer, *m.* wild thyme.
Feldpost, *f.* army-post. — amt, *n.* military post-office, field-post-office. —s meister, *m.* field-postmaster.
Feldpostsen, *m.* outpost of an army, an advice-office.
Feldprediger, *m.* 1. chaplain to a regiment, army-chaplain, regimental chaplain. 2. field-preacher.
Feldpriester, *m.* s. Feldprediger. Nr. 1.
Feldprobst, *m.* chaplain general
Feldquartiermeister, *m.* field-quartermaster.
Feldquendel, *m.* common thyme.
Feldrauch, *m.* s. Erdrauch.
Feldrecht, *n.* rural law(s).
Feldregiment, *n.* regiment of the line, field-regiment.
Feldreich, *adj.* rich in fields.
Feldrichter, *m.* 1. provost of an army. 2. — (Dorfrichter), judge of a manorial court.
Feldringelblume, *f.* field-marigold.
Feldrose, *f.* wild rose. Die wahre Feldrose —, sweet briar, eglantine.
Feldrübe, *f.* turnip.
Feldruthe, *f.* surveyor's rod.
Feldsalat, *m.* prickly lettuce; s. Feldlattich.
Feldschaar, *f.* regiment.
Feldschaden, *m.* damage done to the fields.
Feldschanze, *f.* field-work, field-redout.
Feldscheide, } *f.* land-mark.
Feldscheidung, }
Feldscherer, *m.* surgeon; army-surgeon, regimental surgeon.
Feldscheuche, *f.* scarecrow.
Feldschlacht, *f.* battle. pitched battle.
Feldschlange, *f.* 1. [Natürg.] common field-snake. 2. [Artill.] culverin.
Feldschmiede, *f.* (traveling) forge of an army.
Feldschnecke, *f.* slug. snail.
Feldschnepfe, *f.* common snipe.
Feldschön, *adj.* handsome at a distance.
Feldschreiber, *m.* clerk of a regiment.
Feldschütz, *f.* Feldhüter.
Feldsenf, *m.* charlock.
Feldsiech, *adj.* leprous.
Feldsoldat, *m.* soldier of the line.
Feldspath, *m.* [Mineralg.] feld(dspar, feld(d)spath. Zum — gehörig, feldspathic.
Feldsperling, *m.* hedge-sparrow.
Feldspinat, *m.* wild spinach (spinage).
Feldspinne, *f.* field-spider.
Feldstein, *m.* land-mark; *it.* stone found on fields.
Feldstück, *n.* [Milit.] field-piece; [Mal.] landscape.
Feldstuhl, *m.* camp-stool, camp-chair, folding-chair.
Feldsucht, *f.* leprosy.
Feldtaube, *f.* field-pigeon.
Feldteufel, *m.* faun, satyr.
Feldtheilung, *f.* s. Feldmessung.
Feldtuch, *f.* s. Feldmeßkunst.
Feldthymian, *m.* wild thyme.
Feldtisch, *m.* folding-table, camp-table.
Feldtrompete, *f.* trumpet. — r, *m.* trumpet(er). [common elm.
Feldulme, (-ulmenbaum, *m.*) *f.*
Feldung, *f.* field; panel etc. s. Feld.
Feldverpflegung, *f.* purveyance of army. — saml, *n.* (military) purvey-
Feldvogel, *m* field-bird.
Feldvogt, } s. Feldhüter.
Feldwächter, }
Feldwache, *f.* field-watch; outpost
Feldwacht, } picket.
Feldwachmeister, *m.* major (of cavalry).
Feldwärts, *adv.* towards the field(s).
Feldwebel, *m.* sergeant.
Feldweg, *m.* field-way. cross-road.
Feldzeit, —ré, [Militrh.] a furlong.
Feldwerke, *f.* precinct, outer intrenchment.
Feldwerk, *n.* [Milit.] field-work.
Feldwicke, *f.* common vetch.
Feldwiese, *f.* meadow (among fields).
Feldwirthschaft, *f.* agriculture, economics. husbandry.
Feldwort, *n.* watch-word.
Feldwundarzt, *m.* s. Feldchirurgus.
Feldzeichen, *n.* 1. military sign. signal. field-badge. 2. s. Fahne.
Feldzeug, *n.* stores of all kinds for an army. munition.
Feldzeugmeister, *m.* master of the ordnance. Generals —, master-general of ordc. — Departement, *n.* [Eingl.] Ordnance-department.
Feldzug, *m.* campaign. expedition.
Felderdecke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Archit.] ceiling. soffit.
Felge, *f.* (*pl.* —n) felly. felloe. jan(n)nt.
Felgenhauer, *m.* wheel wright.
Felgen, *v. a.* 1. (Räder) —, to provide with felloes or fellies. 2. [Landwirthschf.] Den Acker —, to turn the ground.
Fell, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) (*dim.* —chen, *n.*) 1. skin. hide, fell. felt, pelt; *it.* coat; fur. — (auf dem Auge), film, taniele; (Einem das — gerben, ausklopfen; — to drub. to thrash. tan or hide any one; das — über die Ohren ziehen (Einem), a) to flay (e. acc.); b) to fleece (e. acc.). 2. s. Er hat ein gut Fell, he is insensible or obtuse. he is thick-skinned. b) o fellow, person. Ein garstiges —, ein altes — (v. einem Weibe), an old hag. an ugly puss. a dirty puss. an old puss.
Fellbereiter, *m.* skin dresser.
Felleisen, *n.* 1. knapsack. cloke-bag. carpet-bag. portmanteau; wallet. 2. (Brief) —, mail-bag. —macher, *m.* knapsack-maker etc.

Fellgar, *adj.* dressed.

Fellhändler, *m* fell-monger, pelt-monger, a dealer in hides etc., one that deals in skins, pelts or hides, a skinner.

Fellschmitzer, *m.* a dyer of skins.

Fellwerk, *n.* skins, furs, peltry.

Fellwolle, *f.* skin-wool.

Felonie, *f.* (*pl.* —n) felony.

Fels, *m.* (—fen, —fes, *pl.* —fen) 1. **Felsen**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) } rock. elift. 2. ‡ ± rock.

Felsab, *adv.* down the rock.

Felsabdachung, *m.* declivity *or* slope of a rock, a rocky steep.

Felsachat, *m.* rock-agate.

Felsalaun, *m.* roche-alum, rock-alum.

Felsan, *adv.* up the rock.

Felsarten, *f. pl.* [Geol.] rocks.

Felsartig ꝛc., s. Felsenartig ꝛc.

Felsbett, *n.* rocky bed (of a river).

Felsbucht, *f.* bay formed by rocks.

Felskies, *f.* *m* petrosilex, rock-flint.

Felsfarben, *f.* —artig, *adj.* petroshliceous.

Felsklippe, *f.* cliff.

Felsklem, *m.* rock-stone.

Felsstück, *n* fragment of a rock, piece of rock.

Felswand, } *f.* wall of rock. rock-
Felsenwand, } work.
Felsenmauer, }

Felsnader, *f.* vein of a rock.

Felsenan ꝛc., s. Felsan ꝛc.

Felsenartig, *adj.* rocky.

Felsenbein, *n.* [Anat.] the petrous bone. [rock-mountain.

Felsenberg, *m.* rocky mountain.

Felsenbirn(e), *f.* [Bot.] the rock-pear.

Felsenblock, *m* block of a rock.

Felsenbock, *m.* wild he-goat.

Felsenfest, *adj.* ‡ and ‡ firm *or* fast as a rock. [mountains

Felsengebirge, *n.* rocky (chain of)

Felsengekluft, *n.* clefts in rocks, rugged rocks.

Felsengestade, *n.* rocky coast *or* shore.

Felsengewölbe, *n* } vault, tomb form-
Felsengrab, *n.* } ed by rocks; in
Felsengruft, *f.* } rock.

Felsengrund, *m.* 1. rocky bottom; rockiness. 2. valley between rocks.

Felsengruppe *f.* cluster of rocks.

Felsenhart, *adj.* 1. hard as a rock, rocky. 2. ± —ch (Sey) ꝛc.), stony. flinty

Felsenherz, *n.* a stony, flinty heart, a heart of flint, a hard, unfeeling heart. Ein — habend, flint-hearted).

Felsenhöhle, *f.* cavern in a rock. grot, grotto. [rock.

Felsenkeller, *m.* cellar cut out in a

Felsenklippe, *f.* cliff. [rock.

Felsenkluft, *f.* cleft (or chasm) in a

Felsenmasse, *f.* mass of rock. massy rock.

Felsennest, *n.* nest on a rock; *it.* castle (perched) on a rock.

Felsenpfad, *m.* path across rocks, rocky path.

Felsenquell, *m.* } spring from a rock.
Felsenquelle, *f.* }

Felsenriff, *n.* a ledge of rocks, reef.

Felsenrüß, *m.* cleft of or in a rock.

Felsenritze, *f.* crevice in a rock.

Felsenrose, *f.* rock-rose, holly-rose, cistus.

Felsenschlund, *m.* chasm in a rock.

Felsenschnecke, *f.* [Geol.] muricite.

Felsenschwer, *adj.* (as) heavy as a rock, very heavy, ponderous.

Felsenspitze, *f.* peak.

Felsensteg, *m* path, bridge across

Felsenweg, } rocks.

Felsenstrauch, *m.* [Bot.] azalea.

Felsenstück, *n.* piece of rock.

Felsensturz, *m* falling of a rock; steep declivity of a rock.

Felsentaube, *f.* rock-pigeon.

Felsenthal, *n.* rocky vale.

Felsenziege, *f.* wild she-goat.

Felsicht, *adj.* rock-like, rocky.

Felsig, *adj.* rocky, formed *or* full of rocks.

Felucke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) felucca.

Fench, *m* (—tes) —, —gras, *n.* [Bot.] panic-grass.

Fenchel, *m.* (—s, fennel.

Fenchelapfel, *m.* fennel-apple.

Fenchelblume, *f.* fennel-flower.

Fenchelgurke, *f.* pickled cucumber.

Fenchelholz, *n.* sassafras-wood.

Fenchelöl, *n.* fennel oil.

Fenchelwasser, *n.* fennel-water.

Fenster, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) (*dim.* —chen, —lein, *n.*) 1. window. Zum — hinaussehen, to look out at the window; ein blindes —, sham-window, dark window; ein vorspringendes —, jut-window, — (auf einem Mistbeete), garden-frame; —, [Anat.] tenestra. 2. ± (Sein Geld zu) zum — hinauswerfen, to be prodigal of etc.

Fensteraustritt, *m.* balcony.

Fensterbank, *f.* 1. (window-)sill 2 — (Tritt vor dem Fenster), frame, step etc. before a window. 3. window-bench.

Fensterbekleidung, *f.* case of a

Fensterfutter, *n.* } window.

Fensterbeschlag, *m.* } window-fasten-

Fensterbeschläge, *n* } ings, iron-work of a window, casement. [windows.

Fensterbrett, *n.* glazier's lead for

Fensterbogen, *m.* arch of a window.

Fensterbrett, *n.* — (auf der Fensterbrüstung), breast-board of a window frame; — (am Vorhange daran zu befestigen), board.

Fensterbrüstung, *f.* leaning *or* elbow-

Fensterlehne, } place of a window;

Fensterlehne, } window-sill. [bekleidung.

Fenstereinfassung, *f.* s. Fenster-

Fensterfach, } *n.* a pane of glass

Fensterfeld, }

Fensterflügel, *m.* door *or* wing of a window, casement.

Fenstergardine, *f.* } window-cur

Fenstervorhang, *m.* } tain.

Fenstergeld, *n* } window tax.

Fensterglasner, *s.* }

Fenstergewände, *n.* side pieces of a window.

Fensterglas, *n.* window-glass.

Fensterhaspe, *f.* hinge of a window, hook. [der Diebe), ginny.

Fensterheber, *m.* (Wir Brechesien

Fensterjalousie, *f.* Venetian (window-)blind.

Fensterkissen, *n.* window-cushion.

Fensterkitt, *m.* putty.

Fensterkreuz, *n.* cross-work of a window, mounions, mullions.

Fensterladen, *m.* window-shutter. — im Innern eines Zimmers, inside-shutter.

Fensterlos, *adj.* without windows.

Fensterloch, *n.* } hay for a window.

Fensteröffnung, *f.* } opening.

Fensterpfeiler, *m.* pier

Fensterpfosten, *f.* window-post, jamb; mullion.

Fensterpolster, *n.* window-cushion.

Fensterrahmen, *m.* window-frame.

Fensterschloß, *n.* sash-fastener. [glass.

Fensterscheibe, *f.* pane *or* square of

Fensterreiber, } *m.* snacket, snecket,
Fensterriegel, } bolt, sash bolt.
Fensterwirbel, }

Fensterrolle, *f.* a sash-pulley.

Fensterscheibe, *f.* pane, square of glass, light. Ohne —n, unglazed.

Fensterschirm, *m* shade; *it.* (window-)blind.

Fensterschmiege, *f.* embrasure.

Fensterschwalbe, *f.* s. Hausschwalbe. [of windows.

Fensterscheiß, *m.* dew, moisture

Fensterseite, *f.* 1. s. Fensterwände. 2. — (eines Hauses), front, façade.

Fenterspiegel, *m.* pier-glass; *it.* mirror between windows.

Fensterspritze, *f.* watering engine.

Fensterstöcke, *f.* cross-bar of a window.

Fensterstock, *m.* s. Fensterpfosten.

Fensterturz, *m* [Archit.] lintel.

Fensterthüre), *f.* glass-door.

Fensterverteilung, *f.* embrasure.

Fensterwand, *f.* wall with windows *or* bays.

Fensterwerk, *n.* the windows.

Fensterzarge, *f.* s. Fensterfutter.

Fenstern, *v. a.* 1. to window, to furnish with windows. to glaze. 2. ± (Etwas) —, ⊙ to snub, to rebuke.

Ferien, *s. pl.* vacation-time, holydays. — (in Schulen ꝛc.), vacations. the holydays; — (der Gerichte), non-term.

Ferkel, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) (*dim.* —chen, Ferkeln, *n.*) a young pig, sucking pig. Eine Zucht — werfen, to farrow, to pig; ein Wurf —, eine Tracht —, a farrow, a litter of pigs.

Ferkelkaninchen, *n.* agouty.

Ferkeln, *v. n.* to farrow, to pig.

Fermate, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Musik] general stop.

Fern, *adj.* ‡ and ‡ far, far off, remote, distant. Von —, from far, from afar, at a distance; sich — halten, to keep or stand aloof; er hält sich — von (gewissen Menschen), he avoids the company of etc.; das sei —! far be it! das sei — von mir, daß ꝛc., far be it from me to etc. — *adv.* far,

So –, in so –, as far as; if, in case; wie –, in wie –, how far.

Fernansicht. } *f.* perspective.
Fernbarstellung.

Fernglas. *n.* spy-glass, telescope.

Fernrohr. } perspective.
Fernsicht.

Fernher, *adv.* from far, from afar.

Fernhin, *adv.* to a distance.

Fernig, *adj.* and *adv.* f. **Ferndig.**

Fernd.

Fernlehre. } *f.* perspective.
Fernscheinlehre.

Fernliegen, *n.* ‡ and ‡ remoteness.

Fernmeßkunde, *f.* (science of) perspective.

Fernschein, *m.* appearance of objects in perspective; perspective.

Fernschön, *adj.* f. **Feldschön.**

Fernschreibekunst, *f.* telegraphic art.

Fernschreibemaschine, *f.* telegraph.

Fernschreiber, *m.* telegraph.

Fernschrift, *f.* telegraphic signals.

Fernsicht, *f.* perspective; prospect. –ig, *adj.* long-sighted. –igkeit, *f.* presbyopia. –smalerei, *f.* perspective.

Fernspiegel, *m.* telescope.

Fernung, *f.* f. **Entfernung.**

Fernzeichnung, *f.* perspective.

Fernambuk, *m.* (–s) –, –holz, *n.*, brazil (-wood), braziletto.

Fernd, *adv.* last year. –ig, *adj.* of the last year, last year's... from the last year.

Ferne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. farness, remoteness, distance. Das Liegen in der –, ‡ and ‡ remoteness. 2. ‡ In weiter –, weit in der – liegend (v. Sachen), very remote, very uncertain.

Fernen, *v. a.* to remove Sich –, to remove. – *v. n.* – (v. Mädchen ꝛc.), to look or appear handsome at a distance.

Ferner, *adj.* further, farther, farther. ulterior. – *adv.* and *conj.* further, furthermore, moreover; subsequently. Und so –, and so on, and so forth, et cetera.

Fernerhin, *adv.* for the future, henceforward, henceforth.

Ferner, *m.* f. **Firner**

Ferse, *f.* Färse.

Ferse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) heel. – (am Strümpfen), heel; (Einem auf den –n (od. der –) nachfolgen, to be at one's heels; schmale –n habend, narrow-heeled; die –n (bei Pferden), the quarters of a horse's hoof.

Fersenbein, *n.* heel-bone.

Fersenflechte, *f.* [Anat.] tendon Achillis.

Fersengeld, *n.* – geben, ○ to take to one's heels, to (+ be-)take one's self to one's heels, to show a clean pair of heels.

Fersenleder, *n.* quarter (-piece).

Fersenpunkt, *m.* nadir.

Fersenspähne, *f.* f. **Fersenflechte.**

Fertig, *adj.* 1. ready; finished. – machen, to prepare, to make ready; to finish; *it.* to ruin. to do; sich – halten, to be ready; sich – machen zu ꝛc., to get ready, to prepare one's self, to prepare for etc.; – sein, to be ready; to have done, finished; *it.* to be ruined or done; – werden mit ꝛc., to finish (*e. acc.*), *it.* to spend; – werden mit Einem, to get the better of any one, to manage any one, to bring any one to reason, to finish with etc.; ich würde mir – werden (mit ꝛc., welche ich ꝛc.), I should never have done (*e. part. pr.*). 2. ‡ ready, prompt; quick; nimble; practised, skilful, handy, dexterous. –e (Zunge ꝛc.), fluent; – in (v. ob. zu ꝛc., ready to or at etc., prompt in etc.; – (von der Hand), dexterous. – *adv* readily, quickly, fluently etc., with great facility.

Fertigmacher, *m.* finisher.

Fertigen, *v. a.* 1. to make, to perform, to finish; to do, to discharge; to draw up; to dispatch; f. Ab-, Aus-, Verfertigen. 2. to underwrite; f. Ausfertigen.

Fertiger, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) maker; f. Aus-, Verfertiger.

Fertigkeit, *f.* readiness, nimbleness, quickness, promptitude, promptness, skill, facility, dexterity. – im Reden, im Denken, im Antworten, readiness or fluency of speech, readiness of thought, of reply.

Fertigung, *f.* making, performing etc.; f. Fertigen.

Fessel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. ‡ and ‡ fetter, chain, shackle (gew. im *pl.*). –n (für Pferde auf der Weide), locks (for horses' legs). horse-locks; –n legen od. schlagen (*e. acc.*), –n anlegen (*e. dat.*), to chain, to fetter, to shackle, to bind or put in fetters. to bind or hold in chains, to hold in bondage, to enchain (*e. acc.*). 2. – (am Pferdehufe), pastern.

Fesselfrei, } *adj.* ‡ and ‡ fetterless.
Fessellos.

Fesselgelenk, *n.* – (bei Pferden), pastern-joint.

Fesselhaar, *n.* – (bei Pferden), fetlock.

Fesselwund, *adj.* wounded by fetters etc. – (am Fessels, v. Pferden), galled in the pastern.

Fesseln, *v. a.* 1. to fetter, to shackle, to chain, to iron. 2. ‡ to fetter, to enchain, to captivate, to engage, to attach. – an ꝛc., to attach to etc.; (die Aufmerksamkeit) –, to arrest, to attract, to engage; (die Augen) –, to arrest.

Fest, *adj.* 1. solid, firm, hard, compact; tight; fast, fixed. – (v. Körpern), solid; –es Land, firm land; das –e Land, the continent, main, main land; – (v. Gewebe ꝛc.), firm; –, –er machen, – ziehen, to tighten. 2. ‡ firm, steady, constant, steadfast, sure; close – (von einem Platze), strong, fortified; ein –er Ort, a hold, stronghold, a fortified place; – (vom Schlafe), sound, fast; – (von der Gesundheit ꝛc.), sound, – (unverwundbar), invulnerable; sich – machen, to make one's self invulnerable by a spell. b. firm, settled, fixed, set, established, stable. – (v. einem Vorsatze ꝛc.), firm; – (vom Schlafe ꝛc.), settled; – (v. Preisen), steady, fixed, – bleiben auf ꝛc. (v. Preisen), – to remain steady, firm at etc. c) versed. – *adv.* fast, firmly, solidly; stably, steadfastly. – schlafen, to be fast (or sound) asleep, to sleep soundly); – kleben, to stick close(ly); sich – halten, – behaupten (Etwas), to maintain stiffly.

Festbinden, *v. a.* to bind or tie fast.

Festfahren, *v. n.* – auf ꝛc. (v. Schiffen), to run or fall foul of etc. – *v. a* – (im Korbe (einem Wagen), to cart.

Festgebannt, *adj.* spell-bound.

Festhalten, *v. a.* to arrest. (Einen Dieb) –, to stop. – *v. n.* 1. to hold fast. 2. to stick close etc. – an ꝛc., to adhere firmly to etc.

Festknüpfen, *v. a.* f. **Festbinden.**

Festland, *n.* continent, main-land.

Festmachen, *v. a.* 1. to make fast, to fasten, to fix. – an ꝛc., to fix to etc. 2. – (Einen), to imprison, to put into (a) prison. 3. to fortify [arrest.

Festnehmen, *v. a.* to apprehend, to

Festsetzen, *v. a.* 1. to set fast; *it.* to imprison. (Einen) wieder –, to remit to custody. 2. ‡ to settle, to set, to fix, to establish, to lay down; to stipulate. (Eine Zeit) –, to appoint; festgesetzt, fixed, set, settled, established, stated etc. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to stick, to adhere closely. Sich – (an einem Orte), to settle, to fix one's self (somewhere); [Milit.] to lodge one's self, to effect a lodgement.

Festsetzung, *f.* fixation; stipulation, settling etc., settlement.

Festsitzend, *adj.* – (v. Schiffen), benapped, hard aground, stuck fast.

Feststellen, *v. a.* to fix. Den Stand einer Frage –, to state a question.

Fest, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. feast, festival, holyday. 2. – (Gastmahl), feast. 3 festivity. Ein fürmendes –, revel-rout, tumultuous festivity.

Festabend, *m.* vigil, the eve of (= before) a feast.

Festanzug, *m.* festive entry.

Festgesang, *m.* } festive song.
Festlied, *n.*

Festgewand, } *n.* festival habit, holy-
Festkleid, } day garment, holyday suit of clothes, holyday attire, one's best.

Festmahl, *m.* } feast, festive en-
Festschmaus, *m.* } tertainment, banquet.

Festopfer, *n.* oblation.

Festprediger, *m.* one who preaches on a saint's day. [day etc.

Festpredigt, *f.* sermon on a saint's

Festtag, *m.* holyday, feast, festival.

Festtäglich, *adj.* festival, holyday.

Festzeit, *f.* time of a festival.

Feste, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. stronghold, fort, fortress, fastness; *it.* prison. Eine kleine –, a little fort etc., a fortlet. 2. ☥ ♀ Die – des Himmels, firmament. 3. ‡ f. Festigkeit.

Festen, } *v. a.* 1. to render firm.
Festigen, } [Phys.] to condense, [Chem.] to solidify. Das –, die Festigung, [Phys.] condensation; [Chem.] solidification. 2. ‡ to settle, to confirm (Einen Wechsel) –, to domiciliate (a bill of exchange), to accept.

Festigkeit, *f.* 1. fastness, firmness, fixedness, solidness, solidity, hardness, compactness. 2. ‡ firmness, solidness, solidity; soundness; strength; constancy, steadiness, fixedness steadfastness; stability; closeness. – (des Schlafes), sound

ness; — (eines Schlosses ꝛc.), strength, fastness.

Festlich, *adj.* festive, festival, holyday; solemn. — **feit,** *f.* (*pl.* —en) festival, festivity, solemnity.

Feston, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —s) [Archit. ꝛc.] festoon.

Festung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) fortress, fort, stronghold; strong castle, citadel. Eine kleine —, fortlet; einige —en anlegen, to fortify some places.

Festungsarrest, *m.* confinement in a fortress.

Festungsbau, *m.* fortification; *st.* working at (or on the) fortifications. — **kunst,** *f.* military architecture, fortification.

Festungspfahl, *m.* palisade.

Festungswall, *m.* wall of a fortress etc.

Festungswerke, *n. pl.* fortifications.

Fetisch, *m.* (—es *pl.* —e) fetich, idol.

Fetischdienst, *m.* fetichism, fetiçism.

Fett, *adj.* 1. fat; greasy, unctuous, oily; [Med.] adipose. adipous. — (vom Butter ꝛc.), fat; — (v. der Milch), creamy; — werden, in grow fat. to fat or fatten; — machen, to make fat. to fat. to fatten; etwas —, somewhat (rather) fat. fattish. 2. ± a. fat; rich; lucrative; profitable. — (von Boden, v. einem Amte ꝛc.), fat; eine — Küche, ☾ good cheer. by [Mol.] — (v. Jungen), large — *adv.* fatly; greasily etc.

Fett, *n.* (—es) fat, grease. — anfetten, to fat or fatten. to grow fat; mit — bestreichen od. begießen (Fleisch beim Braten), to drip fat upon (meat), to baste (meat) with melted dripping etc.

Fettader, *f.* [Anat.] adipose vein.

Fettammer, *f.* ortolan.

Fettauge, *n.* 1. [Med.] exophthalmy. 2. eye (on broth etc.).

Fettbauch, *m.* fat belly. — (v. Personen), ⊖ fat guts. a fat man (person).

Fettbäuchig, *adj.* having a fat belly

Fettbruch, *m.* [Chir.] steatocele.

Fettdarm, *m.* fat gut.

Fettflecken, *m.* spot of grease. — machen in ꝛc., to grease (e. ace.)

Fettgang, *m.* [Anat.] Die Fettgänge, the adipose ducts

Fettgans, *f.* penguin

Fetthaut, *f.* [Anat.] adipose membrane. — (auf der Milch), cream. fat part.

Fettheit, *f.* s. Fette.

Fetthenne, *f.* [Bot.] orpine.

Fetticht, *adj.* fatty. greasy. Das —e, fattiness. greasiness.

Fettig, *adj.* fat. fatty, greasy, unctuous. oily. —keit, *f.* 1. fatness, fattiness. greasiness. oiliness. unctuousness. unctuosity. 2. ± fatness. richness

Fettklumpen, *m.* lump of fat.

Fettkram, *m.* dealing in fat. oily or greasy goods.

Fettkrämer, *f. m.* dealer in fat. oily

Fetthändler, *f.* or greasy goods. chandler. [up.

Fettkrankheit, *f.* swelling, puffing

Fettkraut, *n.* butter-wort. grease-wort

Fettleibig, *adj.* obese. fat. —keit, *f.* obeseness, obesity. fatness.

Fettmagen, *m.* — (bei gewissen Thieren), maw, abomasum.

Fettmarkt, *m.* market for butter, bacon, oil etc.

Fettlich, *adj.* fattish.

Fettmasse, *f.* mass of fat.

Fettsaur, *adj.* [Chem.] sebacic.

Fettsures Salz, sebate.

Fettsäure, *f.* [Chem.] sebacic acid.

Fettschmelzen, *n.* [Chirurgie] molten-grease.

Fettschwanz, *m.* — (der arabischen Schafe), fat tail.

Fettstein, *m.* [Mineralog.] fettstein.

Fettthon, *m.* fuller's earth.

Fettware (n), *f.* (*pl.*) fat, oily, greasy goods, chandler's wares.

Fettwachs, *n.* adipocere. Die Verwandlung in —, adipoceration; in — verwandeln, to confert, into adipocere, to adipocerate. [big-bellied.

Fettwanst, *m* fat guts. — ig, *adj.*

Fettwolle, *f.* wool in the yolk.

Fettzellen, *f. pl.* [Anat.] adipose cells.

Fette, *f.* 1. fatness, greasiness, unctuousness, unctuosity, oiliness. 2. fatness, richness. 3. (*pl.* —n) fat. fat substance.

Fette, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Archit.] purlie.

Fetten, *v. a.* 1. to fat. to fatten. 2. to grease, to oil.

Fettung, *f.* fattening; *it.* fat part.

Fetzen, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (*dim.* Fetzchen, *n.*) shred. shredding, tatter (gew. *pl.*), rag. piece. Zu — reißen, to rend or tear into rags. to shred; — (alte zerrissene Kleider), rags; in —n, in rags, tattered, ragged.

Fetzen, *v. a.* to tear into rags. to shred. to slash. (Ein Kind) —, to breech. to spank. [etc.

Fetzer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) he that shreds

Fetzig, *adj.* in rags, tattered, ragged.

Feucht, *adj.* moist, humid. damp. ⊖ muggy. ⊖ muggish. wet. — (vom Wetter), wet; etwas —, wettish.

Feuchtbrot (n), *n.* [Typ.] paper-board.

Feuchtkalt, *adj.* moist and cold. (damp and) raw.

Feuchte, *f.* damp nature. moist-

Feuchtheit, ness. dampness. moisture. humidity.

Feuchtemesser *ꝛc.*, s. Feuchtigkeitsmesser ꝛc.

Feuchten, *v. a.* to moisten, to damp, to wet. † to humect, to humectate. Das —, die Feuchtung, wetting etc. humectation. — *v. n.* to emit moisture.

Feuchtigkeit, *f.* 1. moistness. moisture, dampness. humidity. wetness. 2. (*pl.* —en) moisture. — (im Körper), humor; schleimige — (im Körper), phlegm. mucosity; die krystallene, wässerichte — (im Auge), the vitreous, aqueous humor (of the eye). [meter.

Feuchtigkeitsmesser, *m.* hygro-

Feuchtigkeitsmessung, *f.* hygrometrical. [metry.

Feuchtigkeitsmeßkunst, *f.* hygro-

Feuchtigkeitszeiger, *m.* hygrometer. hygroscope.

Feuchtlich, *adj.* wettish, somewhat wet or moist, rather damp, dampish.

Feuchtnis, *f.* ± f. Feuchtigkeit.

Feudalist, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) feudist, feudalist.

Feudalität, *f.* feudality.

Feudalrecht, *n.* (—es) feudal law. — *e.* feudal rights.

Feudalsystem, *n.* (—s) feudalsys-

Feudaliismus, *m.*) tem, feudalism.

Feuer, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) (*dim.* —chen, *n.*) 1. a) fire; *st.* — (Feuersbrunst). fire, conflagration. Das griechische —, Greek fire, wild fire; — fangen, to take or catch fire, to fire, to be kindled, to ignite; in — stehen, to be on fire, to be all in flames; — schlagen, to strike fire; to strike a light; — anlegen, to fire, to set on fire, to kindle; — (an)machen, ein — anzünden, to make, light or kindle a fire: im — (arbeiten), [Techn.] by fire; Öl in's — gießen, *Prov* to add fuel to the fire, b) [Milit.] fire, — geben, to fire; zwischen zwei — kommen, to place or bring between a cross-fire, to double upon etc.; ins — gehen, to go into fire. 2. a) fire. flame. ardor. mettle. spirit, passion. heat. animation. glow. — (des Temperaments ꝛc.), fieriness (of temper etc.); — der Liebe ꝛc., fire; — und Flamme sprühen (v. Personen), to fret and fume. b) — (der Diamanten ꝛc.), brightness. brilliancy; das — (der Farbe), cast. 3. [Mar.] light. lighthouse, beacon. 4. [Med., Theorgnostic.] inflammation of the blood. wild fire. Das heilige, wilde —, St. Anthony's fire. erysipelas; [Thierarz.] wild fire; das wilde — (bei Schweinen), anticor; das heilige — (bei Pferden), consumption.

Feueramt, *n.* fire-office.

Feueranbeter, *m.* fire-worshiper, worshiper of fire.

Feueranbetung, *f.* fire-worship, worship of fire. pyrolatry.

Feueranstalt, *f.* fire-regulations; fire-office.

Feuerarbeit, *f.* work performed by fire. —er, *m.* one who works by fire.

Feuerartig, *adj.* igneous. like fire.

Feuerassekuranz, *f.* fire-insurance; s. Feuerversicherung.

Feueraufseher, *m.* fire-warden.

Feuerbake, *f.* beacon. light(-house).

Feuerball (en), *m* fire-ball.

Feuerbeck (en), *n.* chafing-dish; firepan; s. Feuerpfanne. [mountain.

Feuerberg, *m.* volcano. burning

Feuerbeständig, *adj.* fire-proof; [Phys.] fixed. — machen, werden, [Phys.] to fix. —keit, *f.* fireiness. [nyctides.

Feuerblattern, *f. pl.* [Med.] epi-

Feuerbohne, *f.* corn-poppy.

Feuerbock, *m.* dog. andiron.

Feuerbohne, *f.* scarlet-runner.

Feuerbrand, *m.* fire-brand. fire-stick.

Feuercasse, *f.* fire (-insurance) - of-

Feuerkasse,) fice.

Feuerdiener, *m.* s. Feueranbeter.

Feuerdienst, *m.* Feueranbetung.

Feuerdrache, *m.* fire-dragon, firedrake; bolis.

Feuerecke, *f.* wire edge.

Feuereifer, *m.* burning zeal. wrath

Feuereimer, *m.* fire-bucket.
Feuerefte, *f.* forge; *it.* chimney.
Feuerfächer, *m* fan.
Feuerfahne, *f.* fire-ensign, fire-flag.
Feuerfangend, *adj.* apt to take fire.
-e Substanz, -es Pulver, pyrophorus.
Feuerfarb(en) *adj.* fire-colored.
Feuerfarbig, ⟨ flame-colored.
Feuerfarbe, *f.* fire-color, flame-color; *it.* coquelico(t).
Feuerfaß, *n.*
Feuerkufe, *f.* ⟨ fire tub.
Feuerkübel, *m.*
Feuerfest, *adj.* fire proof; [Phys.] apyrous. -igkeit, *f.* quality of being fire-proof, the being fire-proof.
Feuerflamme, *f.* flame of fire.
Feuerfliege, *f.* fire-fly.
Feuerfuchs, *m.* a sorrel horse.
Feuerfunke(n), *m.* spark, sparkle.
Feuergabel, *f.* fire fork.
Feuergarbe, *f.* [Feuerw.] Chinese tree.
Feuergatter, *n.* fender.
Feuergeboren, *adj.* igniescent.
Feuergeist, *m.* spirit of fire, fiery spirit, aspiring genius.
Feuergeld, *n.* hearth-money.
Feuergeräth, *n.* ⟨ hooks for
Feuergeräthschaft, *f.* ⟨ pulling down houses, implements used for extinguishing fire.
Feuergeschoß, ⟨ *n.* fire-lock. -e (*pl.*).
Feuergewehr, ⟨ fire-arms.
Feuergeschrei, *n.* cry of fire.
Feuergitter, *n.* fire-guard.
Feuerglocke, *f.* fire-bell, alarum-bell.
Feuergott, *m.* God of fire, Vulcan.
Feuerhaken, *m.* fire-hook.
Feuerherd, *m.* hearth, fire-place.
Feuerherr, *m* fire-warden.
Feuerhimmel, *m.* empyreum, empyrean.
Feuerholz, *n.* fire-wood, fuel, firing.
Feuerhund, *m.* ⟨ Feuerbock.
Feuerhüter, *m.* [Min.] fire-warden.
Feuerkäfer, *m.* horn-beetle.
Feuerkatze, *f.* [Artill.] pederero, swivel-gun.
Feuerkessel, *m.* fire-kettle.
Feuerkiste, *f.* foot-stove.
Feuerkitt, *n.* fire-trunk.
Feuerkörper, *m.* igneous body.
Feuerkrankheit, *f.* [Med.] ⟨ Feuer Nr. 4.
Feuerkreuz, *n.* [Schortl.] fire-cross.
Feuerkröte, *f.* laughing toad.
Feuerkrücke, *f.* fire-rake, iron-rake.
Feuerkrug, ⟨ *m.* fire-pot.
Feuerlöpf, ⟨
Feuerkugel, *f.* fire-ball.
Feuerkunst, *f.* pyrotechnics, pyrotechny. Zur -gehörig, pyrotechnic(al).
Feuerkünstler, *m.* pyrotechnist.
Feuerland, *n.* [Geog.] Tierra del Fuego. [tant of the etc.
Feuerländer, *m.* (*f.* -inn) inhabi-
Feuerlanze, *f.* fire-stick.
Feuerlärm, *m.* alarum or cry of fire.
Feuerlehre, *f.* pyrology.
Feuerleiter, *f.* fire-ladder; fire-escape.
Feuerleute, *s. pl.* firemen.
Feuerluft, *f.* inflammable air or gas.
Feuermaal, ⟨ *n.* burn, burnt-mark;
Feuermahl, ⟨ *it.* mole.
Feuermaleterei, *f.* painting on porcelain etc., encaustic painting.
Feuermännchen, *n.* ignis fatuus, Will with (or o') the wisp, Jack with a (or Jack o') lantern.
Feuermasse, *f.* mass of fire.
Feuermauer, *f.* shaft of a chimney; chimney, funnel; *it* party-wall. -fehrer, *m.* chimney-sweeper.
Feuermeer, *n.* sea of fire, sea of flame.
Feuermesser, *m.* pyrometer, pyroscope.
Feuermesskunst, ⟨ *f.* pyrometry. Zur Feuermessung, ⟨ -gehörig, pyrometric(al).
Feuermörser, *m.* mortar.
Feuerofen, *m* stove; furnace.
Feuerordnung, *f.* fire-regulation.
Feuerpfanne, *f.* chafing-dish, fire-pan, brasier. – (zum Räuchern), censer, perfuming-pan; – (an Feuergewehren), fire-pan.
Feuerpfeil, *m.* fire-arrow, fire-dart.
Feuerpfuhl, *m* hell, fiery abyss, fiery gulf, the burning lake.
Feuerplatte, *f.* – (eines Kamins), back. [alt.] fire-ordeal.
Feuerprobe, *f* trial by fire; [Mittel-
Feuerrad, *n.* fire wheel.
Feuerregen, *m.* rain of fire.
Feuerreligion, *f.* pyrolatry, worship of fire, fire-worship.
Feuerrohr, *n.* fire-lock, hand-gun.
Feuerrose, *f.* ⟨ [Bot.] adonis.
Feuerröschen, *n* ⟨ bird's eye, pheasant's eye.
Feuerrost, *m.* fire-grate.
Feuerroth, *adj.* (as) red as fire, fiery red, red-hot.
Feuerrotte, *f.* fire-company.
Feuersäule, *f.* column of fire; pillar of fire (or flame); *it.* fire-spout.
Feuersbrunst, *f.* fire, conflagration.
Feuerschaden, *m.* damage (caused) by fire.
Feuerschau, *f.* inspection of buildings so as to guard against fire. -er, *m.* fire-warden.
Feuerschaufel, ⟨ fire-shovel.
Feuerschein, *m.* glimmering, brightness of fire, glistening of flame.
Feuerscheu, *adj.* afraid of fire. – *f.* dread of fire.
Feuerschiff, *n* fire-ship.
Feuerschirm, *m.* fire-screen.
Feuerschlange, *f.* fire-drake, fiery serpent; *it.* aspic.
Feuerschloß, *n.* lock (of a gun).
Feuerschlund, *m.* 1. fiery abyss. 2. cannon.
Feuerschröter, ⟨ *m.* stag-beetle, horn-
Feuerwurm, ⟨ beetle.
Feuerschwaden, *m.* [Min.] (fire) damp. [German tinder, † spunk.
Feuerschwamm, *m.* touch-wood,
Feuersgefahr, *f.* danger of fire; *it.* conflagration.
Feuerspucher, *adj.* fire proof. -heit, *f.* ⟨ Feuerfestigkeit.
Feuersnoth, *f.* distress of fire; *f.* ⟨ Feuersgefahr.
Feuerspeiend, *adj.* ignivomous, vomiting fire. -er Berg, volcano
Feuerspritze, *f.* fire-engine.
Feuerstahl, *m* (fire-)steel.
Feuerstätte, *f.* burning-place; *it.* hearth, fire place; (dwelling-)house.
Feuerstein, *m.* flint (-stone), fire stone, pyrite(s).
Feuerstrafe, *f* punishment by or of fire.
Feuerstrahl, *m.* flash of fire, fire-spout.
Feuerstrom, *m.* stream of fire.
Feuerstube, *f.* (*dim.* -stübchen, *n.*) foot-stove.
Feuerstütze, *f.* fender.
Feuertheil, *m.* (*dim.* -chen, *n.*) fiery or igneous particle.
Feuerthurm, *m.* ⟨ phiaros, beacon.
Feuerwarte, *f.* ⟨ light-house
Feuertod, *m.* death by or from fire.
Feuertonne, *f.* fire-tub; fire-barrel.
Feuertopf, *m.* fire-pot; pot with burning coals. [(fire).
Feuervergoldung, *f.* hot gilding (in
Feuerversicherung, *f.* insurance against fire, fire-insurance. -sanstalt, *f.* fire-insurance company.
Feuerversilberung, *f.* hot silvering (in fire).
Feuerwache, *f.* fire-watch
Feuerwächter, *m* fire-man
Feuerwahrsager, *m* (*f.* -in) pyromantic. -ei, *f.* pyromancy.
Feuerwerk, *n.* fire-work(s). -er, *m.* firework-maker; [Artill.] fireworker. -erkunst, -skunst, *f.* pyrotechnics, pyrotechny; *it.* gunnery, artillery. -skünstig, *adj.* pyrotechnic(al).
Feuerzange, *f.* fire-tongs.
Feuerzeichen, *n.* 1. fiery meteor; fire-token; signal by fire. 2. ⟨ Feuermaal.
Feuerzeug, *n.* tinder-box; *it.* steel.
Feuerzunder, *m.* tinder, touch-wood, † spunk.

Feuern, *v. a.* 1. *v. n.* and *n* to burn; to make fire; *it* to heat. Holz, Torf etc., mit Holz etc. –, to burn wood, peat etc.; (einen Ofen) –, to heat. 2. (Den Wein) –, to sulphurate. – *v. n.* 1. – (schießen), to fire, to give fire. – auf etc., to fire on or at etc. 2. to burn, to glow; to sparkle. [2. heating.

Feuerung, *f.* 1. fire; firing, fuel.
Feuerungsmittel, *n.* firing, fuel, fire-wood.

Feu(e)rig, *adj.* 1. fiery, igneous; hot, burning, glowing. -e Kohlen, live coals. 2. ± fiery, hot, glowing, ardent, fervent, brisk, warm. – (vom Auge), sparkling, flashing, fiery; – (vom Weine), brisk, generous; – (v. Pferden etc.), fiery, mettlesome, brisk; – (v. der Liebe etc.), ardent. -keit, *f.* the quality of being fiery etc., fieriness.

Feye, *f.* ⟨ Fee. [use witch-craft.

Feyen, *v. a.* and *n.* ⟨ to charm, to

Feyer etc., ⟨ Feier etc.

Fiaker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) 1. hackney-coach. 2. – (Miethskutscher, hackney-coachman.

Fibel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) primer, horn-book, spelling-book, battle-door.

Fiber, *f* (*pl.* –n) fibre, string. Eine feine –, fibril, a small fibre.

Fichte, *f.* (*pl* –n) pine(-tree). Die wilde –, pinaster, wild pine.

Fichtenapfel, } *m.* cone of a pine.
Fichtenzapfen,

Fichtenbaum, *m.* pine(-tree).

Fichtenhacker, *m.* [Ornith.] haw-finch.

Fichtenhain, *m* pine grove.

Fichtenholz, *n* resin (from the pine-tree).

Fichtenholz, *n.* pine-wood.

Fichtenkernbeißer, *m.* pine-cross-bill. [creeper.

Fichtenläufer, *m.* [Ornith.] pine-

Fichtenmarder, *m.* pine-marten.

Fichtensame, *m.* seed of the pine-tree.

Fichtenwald, *m* pine-forest.

Fichten, *adj.* (made) of pine, of pine-wood, pine.

Fick, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ☞ fob, pocket.

Fidenfaust, *adj.* ☞ close-fisted, niggard, niggardly. ‡ niggardish.

Ficken, *v. a.* 1. to rub backwards and forwards, to rub to and fro. 2. – (peitschen), to whip, to flog.

Fickfacken, *v. n.* ☞ to intrigue, to play tricks.

Fickfacker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ☞ intrigue. –ei, *f* (*pl.* –en) ☞ intrigue, tricks.

Fidecommiß, (Fideic-, Fideï-, *n.* –sses, *pl.* –sse) entail, fee tail, fee-ment in trust [trust

Fidecommißbesitzer, *m.* feoffee in

Fidel, *adj.* ☞ merry, jolly.

Fidibus, *m* (*pl.* –sse) paper match, card-match, lighter, match.

Fieber, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) fever, ague. Das kalte –, ague, cold ague; das – haben, to be in a fever; ein wenig – haben, to be feverish; in ein – verfallen, to put into a fever, to fever; hitzigeß –, burning fever or ague, inflammatory fever; gelbeß –, yellow fever, brennigeß –, tertian ague or fever, tertian; aussetzendeß –, hectic fever; – verursachend, erzeugend, causing fever, febrificient, febrific; das – vertreibend, febrifuge, antifebrile.

Fieberanfall, *m.* paroxysm of a fever, attack of fever, fit of a fever, ague-fit.

Fieberartig, *adj.* feverish, feverous.

Fieberarzeneyen, *f.* febrifuge, antifebrile

Fieberblässe, } *f.* febrile paleness.
Fieberfarbe,

Fieberfest, *adj.* ague-proof, fever-proof. [petechiae

Fieberflecken, *m. pl.* Bösartige –,

Fieberfrei, *adj* free from fever.

Fieberfrost, *m.* feverish shivering, a shuddering (as in ague), rigors, chill, –ig, *adj.* shivering with cold, shuddering (as in the cold fit of a fever).

Fieberhaft, *adj.* 1. feverish, feverous, aguish; febrile. 2. ‡ disordered, feverish, fevered. — *adv.* feverishly. –igkeit, *f.* feverishness, aguishness.

Fieberhitzend, *adj.* antifebrile.

Fieberhitze, *f.* fever-heat, febrile heat. [ness; f. Fieberfrost.

Fieberkälte, *f.* rigors, chill, chilli-

Fieberkrank, *adj.* 1. fever-sick, diseased with fever. – sein, to be ill (sick) of a fever; ein –er, one suffering from fever, a fever-sick person etc. 2. ‡ f. Fieberhaft. –heit, *f.* f. Fieber.

Fieberkraut, *n.* feverfew.

Fieberlehre, *f.* pyretology, doctrine of fevers.

Fieberlos, *adj.* having no fever.

Fieberlosigkeit, *f* apyrexy.

Fiebermaterie, *f.* } febrific matter.
Fieberstoff, *m.*

Fiebermittel, *n.* antifebrile, febrifuge.

Fieberpulver, *m.* ague-powder

Fieberrinde, *f.* Peruvian bark. Jesuits' bark. –nbaum, *m.* the Cinchona.

Fieberschauder, *m.* a shaking, shivering or shuddering, as in the cold fit which precedes a fever, ague-fit, rigors, horror, chilliness, aguishness.

Fieberschur, *m.* violent attack of fever.

Fiebertag, *m.* the day on which the fever comes on.

Fiebertraum, *m* feverish dream

Fieberwechsel, *m.* intermission of fever. [wort.

Fieberwurzel, *f.* fever-root, fever-

Fieb(e)risch, *adj.* f. Fieberhaft.

Fiebern, *v. n.* 1. to have a paroxysm of fever, to be sick of a fever. 2. ‡ to rave, to speak deliriously, as during a fever, to wander, to be wandering, to be light-headed. [a bad fiddle.

Fiedel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) fiddle, violin, *dt.*

Fiedelbogen, *m.* fiddle-stick.

Fied(e)ler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) fiddler, scraper. [scrape.

Fiedeln, *v. n.* and *n* to fiddle, to

Fiedern, *v. a.* to feather, to fill or furnish with feathers. (Die Federn eines Klaviers) –, to pen; gefiedert, [Bot.] pinnated.

Fierant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) fair-dealer, a merchant that frequents fairs. –en, visitants of fairs etc.

Fiest, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –en) ☞ foist, fizz, fizzle. –en, *v n.* ☞ to foist, to fizzle

Figiren, *v. a.* [Chem.] to fix. Sich –, to fix; das –, fixing, fixation.

Figur, *f.* (*pl* –en) (*dim.* Figürchen, *n.*) figure, *it.* person, personage. –, [Rhet.] figure, trope; –, [Kartenspp.] a court-card, an honor; – machen, to cut a figure, to make a figure. [honor.

Figurenkarte, *f.* a court-card, an

Figuralgesang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –sänge) prick-song, figurate descant.

Figurant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (*f.* –inn) figurant.

Figuriren, *v. n.* to figure; [Mus.] to figure. Das –, [Mus.] figuring, figuration; figurirt, [Mus.] figured, figurate. — *v. n.* to figure, to make or cut a figure.

Figurist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) sculptor, carver.

Figürlich, *adj.* figurative, tropical, tradititious. Das –e, figurativeness. — *adv.* figuratively, tropically etc.

Filet(t), *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) net-work, netting. –stempel, *m.*, –en (*pl.*), [Buchbind.] backtools. [stempel

Filete, *f.* (*pl.* –n) fillet; f. Filets.

Filial, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) office subordinate to another. –, –kirche, *f.* underparochial church, chapel of ease. –bank, *f.* branch-bank. [filigrane, filigree

Filigran, *n.* (–es) – (–arbeit, *f.*)

Filpen, *v. n.* [Drgelb.] to shrill.

Filtriren, *v. a* to filter, to filtrate, to strain, to transcolate or percolate. Das –, filtration, transcolation, percolation, straining etc.

Filtrierbecken, *n.* filtering basin.

Filtrierkanne, *f.* decanter. – (zum Koffee), (coffee-)biggin.

Filtrierpapier, *n.* filtering or sinking paper, blotting paper for filtering.

Filtriersack, *m.* filtering bag, straining bag.

Filtrierstein, *m.* filtering stone.

Filtrirtrichter, *m.* cullender, colander; strainer. [ing cloth.

Filtrirtuch, *n.* straining cloth, bolt-

Filz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. felt; [Papierf.] felt. 2. ‡ miser, niggard, skinflint, hunks, pinch-fist, pinch penny, curmudgeon, sordid fellow. 3. ‡ o – (Bertweis), snubbing, rebuke, lecture, chiding, reprimand. Ein derber –, a sharp rebuke; a regular set-down, a haul over the coals. Einem einen derben – geben, to rebuke one sharply, to reprimand one severely, to reprove one severely.

Filzarbeit, *f.* felting

Filzbecken,

Filzeisen, } *n.* [Buchm.] basin.
Filzbrett,

Filzdecke, *f.* coverlet of felt.

Filzgeige, *f* [Kamm.] polishing

Filzholz, *n.* blade.

Filzgras, *n.* close turf.

Filzhut, *m.* felt(-hat).

Filzkappe, } *f.* felt-cap.
Filzmütze,

Filzkraut, *n.* cudweed.

Filzlaus, *f.* crab-louse). † morpion.

Filzlappen, *m* f felt-cloth, cloth of

Filztuch, *n.* } felt.
Filzmacher, *m.* felt-maker.

Filzmantel, *m.* felt-cloke.

Filzplatte, } *f.* [Buchm.] felting-board.
Filztafel,

Filzschuh, *m.* shoe of felt, felt-shoe.

Filzsohle, *f.* felt-sole.

Filzstiefel, *m.* boot of felt, felt-boot.

Filzunterlage, *f.* [Typ.] blanket.

Filzwerk, *n.* felted things.

Filzwolle, *f.* felted wool; *it.* wool for felts.

Filzen, *v. a.* 1. to felt. Sich –, f. *v. n.* 2. ‡ (Emen) – to rebuke, to reprimand, to chide. — *v. n.* 1 to felter. 2. ‡ to be stingy, to be sordidly parsimonious.

Filzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that felts.

Filzicht, *adj.* like felt, resembling felt.

Filzig, *adj.* 1. feltering. 2. ‡ niggard, niggardly, sordid, miserly, stingy, sordidly parsimonious. — *adv.* niggardly, stingily, sordidly. –heit, *f.* niggardliness,

ordidness, sordid parsimony, stinginess.

Finnmel, *m.* (–s) finnle-hemp. – *n.*, *v.* to pull finnle-hemp.

Finale, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –n) [Musik] finale.

Finalstock, *m.* } [Buchd.] tail-piece.
Finalleiste, *f.*}

Financier, (–ier) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) financier.

Finanzen, *s. pl.* finances, public revenue, revenues. An den – gehörig, financial. [mittee.

Finanzausschuß, *m.* finance-com-

Finanzbeamte, (–ter), *m.* financier.

Finanzdepartement, *n.* finance-department, financial department.

Finanzgericht, *n.* court of exchequer.

Finanzkollegium, *n.*} treasury of-
Finanzkammer, *f.* } fice, board of revenue. [Engl.] exchequer

Finanzmann, *m.* financier.

Finanzkunde, } *f.* s. Finanzwis-
Finanzkunst, } senschaft.

Finanzminister, *m.* finance-minister, minister of finance, secretary of state for the financial department; superintendent of finance. [Engl.] Chancellor of the Exchequer. –ium, *n.* ministry of finance, treasury.

Finanzrath, *m.* 1. board of revenue. 2. counsel[lor of finance.

Finanzsachen, *f. pl.* } financial con-
Finanzwesen, *n.* } cerns, finances.

Finanzsystem, *n.* system of public revenue.

Finanzwissenschaft, *f.* science of finance, political economy.

Finanziell, *adj.* financial. – *adv.* financially.

Findbar, *adj.* that may be found.

Findelhaus, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –häuser) foundling hospital [ling.

Findelkind, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) found-

Findelmutter, *f.* (*pl.* –mütter) person who takes care of a foundling, who has the care of foundlings.

Findelvater, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –väter) man who takes care of a foundling, who has the care of foundlings.

Finden, *ir. v. n.* 1. to find; to meet (*v. acc.*), to meet with. Zufälliger Weise, unerwartet, plötzlich Etwas –, to fall or light on, upon etc., to light on by chance, to stumble upon etc.; wieder –, to find again, to refind; *ü.* to retrieve; nicht zu –, not to be found, not to be met with. 2. ‡ a) to find; to find out, to detect, to discover. Muße –, to find spare time, to find leisure; keine Worte – (um Etwas zu schildern), to want words; statt –, to take place, to find; to see; to think, to deem. (Für) gut –, to think proper, to approve; es überflüssig –, to think it superfluous; wie – Sie diesen Wein? how do you like this wine? – Sie es nach Ihrem Geschmacke? is it to your taste? (Vergnügen etc.) –, to find; große Freude, großes Vergnügen – an etc., to delight, to take great delight in etc.; Geschmack – an etc., to relish, to like (*v. acc.*); sich zu Allem willig – lassen, to comply with any thing; sich (beleidigt etc.) –, to feel (hurt etc.). e) Ich will ihn schon –, ich werde (man wird) ihn schon zu – wissen, he shall not go unpunished, I shall meet with him; sie haben ihren Mann gefunden, they've found their man, they have met with their match, they are met with. – *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to be found. 2. ‡ a) to be found; to be, to present itself, to offer. Es findet, finden sich (Leute etc.), there is, there are, to be found out, to appear. Es wird sich –, we shall see; it will come of course. c) Sich – in etc., to comprehend, to understand (*v. acc.*); *ü.* to reconcile one's self to etc., to submit to etc., to accomodate one's self to etc., to yield to etc.; to comply with etc. Sich zurecht –, to find out one's way, to find *or* see one's way clearly; ich kann mich nicht darein –, I don't know what to make of it etc. etc.

Findebuch, *n.* inventory; repertory.

Finde(r)lohn, *m.* [Chur.] probe.

Findegeld, } *n.* reward for finding.
Findelohn, }

Findeort, *m.* place where a thing is found.

Findenswerth, *adj.* that deserves to be found, worth (the) finding.

Finder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) finder.

Findling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) foundling.

Findung, *f.* 1. finding etc. 2. [Rechtsspr.] – (gerundene Urtheil), finding, sentence.

Finger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, –lein, *n.*) 1. finger. Mit –n weisen auf etc., to point at etc.; – (an Handschuhen), finger; Handschuhe ohne –, mittens. – (eines Falken), talons; – (einiger Fische), fingers. 2. ‡ a) (Etwas) an den –n herzählen, herzählen können, to have at one's fingers' ends; Einem fleißig auf die – sehen, to have a strict eye upon any one; Einem auf die – klopfen, to give one a rap over the knuckles; to clip one's wings, to check any one; (sich) die – verbrennen, to burn one's fingers; den – auf den Mund legen, to be silent; durch die – sehen, to connive at, to wink at; Einem durch die – sehen, to wink at one's faults; (Etwas) aus den –n saugen, to invent, forge *or* fabricate; er macht lange –, he is light-fingered; er liegt die – kleben, his fingers are lime-twigs. b) Der – (Gottes), finger. [the fingers, fingering.

Fingerarbeit, *f.* work made with

Fingerarterie, } *f.* [Anat.] digital
Fingerschlagader, } artery.

Fingerbecken, *n.* finger-glass

Fingerbein, *n.* phalanx.

Fingerblutader, *f.* [Anat.] digital vein. [(finger-)key.

Fingerbrett, *n.* [Mus.] finger-board;

Fingerende, *n.*} end of a finger.
Fingerspitze, *f.*} finger's end.

Fingerfarn, *m.* [Bot.] finger-fern.

Fingerfisch, *m.* finger-fish.

Fingerfuß, *m.* [Zool.] dactyl.

Fingerfutteral, *n.* thimble.

Fingergang, } *m.* [Mus.] fingering
Fingerlag, }

Fingergelenk, *n.* joint of a finger.

Fingergeschwür, *n.* whitlow, felon.

Fingerglied, *n.* s. Fingerbein.

Fingerhandschuh, *m.* fingered glove, glove with fingers.

Fingerhut, *m.* 1. thimble. Ein – voll Wasser etc., ‡ a thimbleful of (= little) water etc. 2. [Bot.] fox-glove, digitalis. –blume, *f.* fox-glove.

Fingerhüter, } *m.* thimble-mak-
Fingerhutmacher, } er.

Fingermuschel, *f.* finger-shell.

Fingernagel, *m.* nail.

Fingerplatte, *f.* finger-plate.

Fingerrechnen, *n.* } dactylonomy.
Fingerrechenkunst, *f.*}

Fingerreif, } *m.* hoop-ring *or* ring
Fingerring, } worn on the finger, a finger-ring.

Fingersatz, *m.* 1. Fingergang. (Ein Tonstück) mit dem –e, fingered, with the fingering.

Finger(s)breit, *adj.* and *s.* as broad as a finger; a finger's breadth, digit.

Fingerschlag, *m* 1. tap with the finger. 2. [Zool.] dactyl.

Finger-dick, *adj.* (as) thick as a finger.

Fingerzeigung, *f.* s. Fingerlag.

Fingershoch, *adj.* s. Fingerdick, Fingerstang.

Fingerstang, *adj.* (as) long as a finger.

Fingerspiel, *n.* playing with the fingers. – (ein gewisses Spiel), morra.

Fingersprache, *f.* signs by the fingers; dactylology. (talking with the fingers.

Fingerstein, *m* finger-stone, belemnite. [stretcher.

Fingerstock, *m.* [Handschuhf.] glove

Fingerwurm, *m.* whitlow.

Fingerzahl, *f* [Arith.] digit.

Fingerzeig, *m.* 1. pointing with the finger. indigitation. 2. ‡ hint.

Fingerling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) finger-stall; [Mor.] thumb-stall.

Fingern, *v. n* and *a.* 1. to finger, to play with the fingers, to thumb, [Mus.] to finger. 2. to provide with fingers. Gefingert. [Bot.] fingered, digitate(d).

Fingiren, *v. n.* to feign, to simulate, to invent [(n.) finch.

Fink, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (*dim.* –chen,

Finkenbauer, *m.* cage for a finch (finches).

Finkenfalk, *m.* sparrow-hawk, musket.

Finkenfang, *m.* catching of finches.

Finken(en)meise, *f.* great titmouse.

Finkenschlag, *m.* singing of a finch (finches).

Finkensperber, *m.* eyas-musket.

Fink(e)ler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) bird-catcher, fowler.

Finkeln, *v. n.* to catch finches.

Finnaal, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Naturg.] gymnotus.

Finne, *f* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* –lein, *n.*) pimple, blotch, boil, whelk. – (bei Schweinen), measle. – *f.* – (bei Fischen), fin. – *f.* 1. – (eines Berges etc.), summit, top; – (eines Hammers), thin end. 2. – (Zwiefe), stud, tack.

Finne, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) –, Finnländer (*f.* –in) Finnin, Finlander, native of Finland.

Finnfisch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) fin fish

Finnig, *adj.* pimpled; measled measly.

Finnisch, } *adj.* of or from
Finnländisch, } Finland.
Finnland, *n.* (-s) Finland.
Finster, *adj.* 1. dark, darksome, obscure, gloomy, dim, tenebrous, tenebrious. Im –n, in the dark; im –n tappen, † and ‡ to grope; – (vom Wetter), dull, 2. ‡ an dark, gloomy, sullen, stern; sad, dismal. – e Miene, sour countenance. In – (unaufgeklärt), dark. – *adv.* darkly, gloomily, dismally, dimly etc. – ansehen, ansehen, to frown.
Finsterkammer, *f.* [Phys.] † dark
Finsterkanten, *m.* } tent, † dark
chamber, camera obscura.
Finstere, *f.* dark, darkness, gloom, gloominess, dismalness, tenebrousness, tenebrosity; f. Finsternis.
Finsterling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) ignorant, ignoramus; *fig.* promoter of ignorance.
Finsterlings, *adv.* in the dark.
Finsterniß, *f.* (*pl.* -se) 1. darkness, tenebrosity, tenebrousness, gloom, gloominess, obscurity. 2. ‡ darkness, obscurity. 3. [Astron.] eclipse.
Finte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. [Fechk.] feint. 2. ‡ feint, artifice, stratagem, fib, gulle.
Fip(p)s, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) † fillip. (Finger) – e geben, to fillip (c. acc.).
Fippsen, *v. n.* to fillip.
Firlefanz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) fiddle-faddle, twaddle, nonsense, hocus-pocus, drollery, foppery, trifles. – (im Schreiben), flourish. – er, *m.* trifler. – erei, *f.* trifling
Firma, *f.* (*pl.* -men) [Handel] firm. – (geben), power of attorney.
Firmament, *n.* (-es) firmament. Zum – gehörig, firmamental. – stein, *m* opal.
Firman, } *m* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Türk.]
Ferman, } firman.
Firmeln, } *v. a.* to confirm.
Firmen, }
Firmiren, *v. a* [Handel] to sign.
Firmling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) one that has been confirmed.
Firmelung, } *f.* confirmation.
Firmung, }
Firn, *adj.* † of the last year. – *m.* f. Firner. Firnewein, *m.* † old wine; wine of the last year.
Firner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) glacier.
Firniß, *m.* (-sses, *pl.* -sse) 1. varnish. 2. ‡ varnish, gloss.
Firnißbaum, } *m.* varnish-tree, f.
Firnißsumach, } poison-oak, poison ash (Rhus vernix).
Firnißfarbe, *f.* color mixed with varnish
Firnißpinsel, *m.* varnishing brush.
Firnissen, *v. a.* to varnish.
Firnisser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) varnisher.
First, *m.* f. Firste. [a roof.
Firstbalken, *m.* beam in the ridge of
Firste, *f.* (*pl.* -n) – (eines Berges), top, summit; – (an vem Hause), ridge (of a house); –, [Min.] roof.
Firstenziegel, *m.* ridge-tile.
Fis, *n* [Mus.] F sharp.
Fiscal, (-s) *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) attorney (of the exchequer). – (*in comp.*), – isch, *adj.* fiscal. – amt, – at, *n.* office of such an attorney.

Fisch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) (*dim* -chen, -lein, *n.*) 1. fish. (Er ist) so gesund wie der – im Wasser, as sound as a roach; verteufelter –, ichthyolite; Naturgeschichte der –e, ichthyology; zur Naturgeschichte der –e, ichthyological; Beschreibung der –e, ichthyography, der –e. [Astron.] fishes, pisces. 2. ‡ Foule – e, foul play; frivolous excuse, frivolous pretext, shuffling.
Fischaar, } *m.* sea-eagle, bald-eagle.
Fischadler, } fish(ing)-hawk, osprey.
Fischabdruck, *m.* ichthyolite.
Fischamber, *m.* black amber.
Fischangel, *f.* fish-hook, angle.
Fischartig, } *adj.* fish-like (form etc.).
Fischähnlich, } resembling fish, like fish; fishy (taste, smell etc.).
Fischbank, *f.* fish-stall, fish-bench.
Fischbärn, *m.* a little fishing-net, hand-net.
Fischbe)hälter, *m.* fish-pond, store-pond, vivary, wear; *it.* caudil; well
Fischbein, *n.* whale-bone, Weißes –, cuttle-bone; ungerissenes –, whale-fins; mit – versehen (Schnürleibchen ꝛc.), – einsetzen, to put whalebone into etc., to bone. – ern, *adj.* of whalebone. – reißen, *n.* splitting of whale-fins. – reißer, *m.* splitter of whale fins. – sieden, *n.* – sieder, *m.* f. – reißen ꝛc. – rock, *m.* hoop(-petticoat), farthingale.
Fischbeschreiber, *m.* ichthyologist.
Fischbeschreibung, *f.* ichthyology, ichthyography. Zur – gehörig, ichthyological. [† swimm. sound.
Fischblase, *f.* the bladder of fishes.
Fischbrühe, *f.* fish-sauce.
Fischbrut, *f.* fry. Mit – besetzen (einen Teich ꝛc), to stock.
Fischbutte *f.* } fish-tub, fish tun.
Fischfaß, *n.* }
Fischdienst, *m.* ichthyolatry.
Fischei, *n.* } spawn, roe; f. Rogen.
Fischrogen, *m.* }
Fischessen, *n.* ichthyophagy. –, *adj.* ichthyophagous. [eater.
Fischesser, *m.* ichthyophagus, fish-
Fischfang, *m.* 1. fishing, catching of fishes, piscation. Zum – gehörig, piscatory. 2. – (Ortsdaum), fishing-place, fishery.
Fischfänger, *m.* fisher, fisherman.
Fischflosse, *f.* fin.
Fischfressend, *adj.* piscivorous.
Fischfresser, *m.* f. Fischesser. –ei, *f.* ‡ Fischessen.
Fischfrosch, *m.* toad-fish, fish frog.
Fischgabel, *f.* fish-gig, fish-spear, harpoon, trident.
Fischgalle, *f.* gall of a fish.
Fischgallerte, *f.* fish jelly.
Fischgarn, *n.* fishing net.
Fischgehäge, *n.* fish-preserve.
Fischgeier, *m.* f. Fischaar. [ic.
Fischgeräth ꝛc. f. Fischergeräth
Fischgerechtigkeit, *f.* right or privilege of fishing in another man's waters. [Rechtsspr.] piscary.
Fischgeruch, *m.* a fishy smell.
Fischgeschmack, *m.* a fishy taste.
Fischgraben, *m.* vivary.
Fischgräte, *f.* fish-bone.

Fischgrube, *f.* pit or hole in a pond
Fischhäher, *m* heron.
Fischhaken, *m.* fish-hook; *it.* landing-hook.
Fischhälter, f. Fischbehälter.
Fischhamen, *m.* little net, hand-net, landing net.
Fischhandel, } *m.* fish-trade.
Fischkram, }
Fischhändler, } *m* fish-monger, a
Fischkrämer, } seller of fish, a dealer in fish. – in, *f.* fish-woman.
Fischhaus. *n.* fish-house.
Fischhaut, *f.* fish-skin, shagreen.
Fischkasten, *m.* caulf; well.
Fischkelle, *f* fish-trowel, fish-slice.
Fischkieme, *f.*
Fischkiefer, *m.* } gill.
Fischkohr, *m.*
Fischkessel, *m.* fish kettle.
Fischköder, *m.* bait (for fish).
Fischkorb, *m.* fish-basket; *it.* weir.
Fischkörner. *n. pl.* India berries.
Fischkunde, } *f.* ichthyology. Zur –
Fischlehre, } gehörig, ichthyological.
Fischkundige, (der), ichthyologist.
Fischlake, *f.* fish-brine.
Fischleich, } *m.* spawn.
Fischlaich }
Fischleim, *m.* ichthyocolla, isinglass, fish-glue. [kelle.
Fischlöffel, *m.* fish-ladle; f. Fisch-
Fischmarkt, *m.* fish-market
Fischmeister, *m* master of a fishery, master-fisher.
Fischmilch, *f.* milt, soft roe.
Fischmondsame, *m.* jagged moonseed, India berries
Fischnetz, *n.* fishing-net; – (um Etwas aufzufischen), [Mar.] sweep-net, dragnet.
Fischöl, *n.* } fish-oil, train-oil.
Fischthran, *m.* }
Fischordnung, *f.* fishing-law(s).
Fischotter. *f.* otter.
Fischpfanne, *f.* fish-pan.
Fischraffel, *f.* sweep-net.
Fischrecht, *f.* Fischgerechtigkeit.
Fischreich, *adj.* fishy, fishful, well-stocked with or abounding in fish.
Fischreiher, *m.* heron.
Fischreuse, *f.* wear, weel, bow-net; f. Reuse.
Fischsatz, *m.* f. Fischbrut.
Fischschuppe, *f.* scale.
Fischspeise, *f.* fish-meal, fish-diet, diet on or off fish.
Fischstein, *m.* ichthyolite.
Fischtag, *m* – (zum Fischfang), fishing-day; *it.* – (Tag, an dem man Fische ißt), fish-day.
Fischtau, *n.* [Mar.] mooring rope.
Fischteich, } *m.* fish-pond. vivary.
Fischweiher, }
Fischthran, *m.* train-oil, fish-oil, blubber.
Fischtrog, *m.* fish-trough, fish-trunk.
Fischtunke, *f.* fish-sauce.
Fischwasser, *n.* fishy water.
Fischwate, *f.* drag-net, sein.
Fischwehr, *n.* fish-garth.
Fischweib, *n.* fisher-woman, fish-

woman, fish-wife, fishfag.

Fischweide, *f.* warren.

Fischwerk, *n.* fish.

Fischzehnte, *m.* tithe of or on fish.

Fischzeug, *n.* fishing-tackle, fishing-gear (or apparatus).

Fischzuber, *m.* fish-tub.

Fischzug, *m.* draught (or haul) of fishes.

Fische, *f.* (*pl* -n) (bibl., Fisch, m.) *pl.* Fische, Fischungen, [Mar.] partners.

Fischeln, } *v. n.* to smell or taste
Fischenzen,} fishy, of fish.

Fischen, *v. n.* and *a.* 1. to fish. (Den Anker, –, to fish (*e. nec.*). to search for; Perlen –, to dive for pearls. 2. ± to fish, to get by cunning. Im Trüben, im trüben Wasser –, to fish in troubled waters. — *v. n.* – (vom Steuer), [Mar.] to make foul water.

Fischer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) fisher(man), -ioun, *f.* fisher-woman.

Fischerboot, *n.*
Fischerkahn, *m.*
Fischerbarke, *f.*
Fischerbütte, *f.*
} fishing-boat, fisher-boat, fisherman's bark.

Fischerdorf, *n.* village inhabited by fishermen.

Fischerfalk, *m.* fish-hawk.

Fischergarn, } *n.* fishing net.
Fischerney,}

Fischergeräth, *n.* } fish-
Fischergerätschaften, *s. pl.*} ing-gear, fishing-tackle.

Fischerhütte, *f.* fisherman's hut.

Fischerinnung, } *f.* company of fish-
Fischerzunft, } ermen.

Fischerkorb, *m.* bow-net, weel.

Fischerreuse, *f.* s. Fischreuse.

Fischerzeug, *m.* – (des Papstes), fisherman's ring.

Fischerflechen, *n.* mock-fight, just (joust) of fishermen, naumachy.

Fischerweide, *f.* common osier.

Fischerei, *f.* 1. a) fishing, fishery, piscation. Zur – gehörig, piscatory. b) right of fishing, piscary. 2 (*pl* -en) fishing-place, fishery.

Fischicht, *adj.* – (vom Geschmacke *a.*), fishy. — *adv.* – schmecken, to taste of fish, to have a fishy taste.

Fischler, *m.* o. f. Fischhändler.

Fischung, *f.* Fische.

Fiseus, (-f–) *m.* (–, *pl.* –ci) fisc, exchequer. Zum – gehörig, den – betreffend, fiscal.

Fistel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. [Chir.] fistula. [Mus] falsetto, faint treble.

Fistelartig, *adj.* and *adv.* [Chir.] fistulous. – werden, to fistulate. — *adv.* singen, to sing falsetto.

Fistelsänger, *m.* he that sings falsetto.

Fistelmesser, *n.* } syringotome.
Fistelschneider, *m.*}

Fistelschnitt, *m.* syringotomy.

Fisteln, } *v. n.* to sing a faint
Fistuliren,} treble. to sing falsetto.

Fistulös, *adj.* [Chir.] fistulous.

Fitsche(ln, *v. n.* to rub to and fro.

Fittig, (-sch) *m.* (-rs, *pl.* –e) 1. wing. 2. ± 2 wing. pinion. 3. – (Zipfel eines Rockes), lappet. 4. o arm. – en, *v. n.* to wing. [crease, fold.

Fize, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. skein. 2. wrinkle,

Fizeln, *f.* Fizen.

Fizen, *v. n.* 1. to bind into skeins. 2. ± to wrinkle, to fold. Die Stirn –, to knit one's brows. 3 – (einsnitzen), to dissatisfy, to fence. — *v. n.* to beat with a rod.

Fix, *adj.* fixed, firm, standing, stable, settled. –er Gehalt, stated, fixed or regular salary; –, [Chem.] fixed. — *adj.* quick, nimble, ready.

Fixiren, *v. n.* 1. to fix, to settle. –, [Chem.] to fix. 2. (Einen ꝛc.) –, to fix the eyes upon etc. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to fix one's habitation or residence. to settle.

Fixirung, *f.* fixation, fixing etc.

Fixstern, *m.* (-es, *pl.* –e) fixed star.

Fixum, *n.* (-s, *pl.* –ra) stationary sum or allowance, fixed sum, stated salary.

Flabbe, *f.* (*pl* -n) ☾ loose hanging lip; *it.* chaps.

Flach, *adj.* 1. a) flat, plain, even, level. Die –e Hand, palm; –es Feld, open field, plain; –es (Land), flat; die –e Seite (eines Schwertes), flat; etwas –, somewhat flat, flattish. b) flat, shallow, shoal; [Bot.] flat; Münz –, or –, [Spiel] cross or pile. 2. ± flat, dull, shallow, superficial, insipid. –er Kopf, f. Flachkopf. — *adv.* flatly; dully etc.

Flachblätterig, *adj.* [Bot.] flat leaved, planifolious, planipetalous.

Flachbohrer, *m.* flat auger.

Flacheisen, *n.* [Hufschmied.] anvil

Flachfeld, *n.* open field, level field.

Flachfuss, *m.* flat foot. [plain.

Flachfüssig, *adj.* flat-footed.

Flachgefehrt, *adj* shallow, superficial.

Flachhohleisen, *n.* [Bildh.] gouge.

Flachkopf, *m.* shallow brain, shallow-brained person, shallow mind.

Flachköpfig, *adj.* shallow-brained.

Flachland, *n.* flat land. [shallow.

Flachmeissel, *m.* flat chisel.

Flachnase, *f.* tilt nose.

Flachnasig, *adj* flat-nosed.

Flachreliefi, *n.* bass-relief, low relief, basso relievo.

Flachseiting, *adj.* flat-sided, flat.

Flachspiegel, *m.* plain mirror.

Flachteller, *m.* flat plate, salver. –förmig, *adj* salver-shaped; [Bot.] hypocrateriform.

Flachvertieft, *adj.* concave.

Flachhin, } *adv.* flatwise.
Flachweise,}

Flachziegel, *m.* flat tile.

Flache, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. a) flat. – (v. Buchstaben), [Buchdr. face. b) flatness, levelness, plainness, evenness; shallowness. 2. flat, level, plain; tract, plain or smooth surface; area. (Geneigte –, [Mech.] inclined plane.

Flächengröße, *f.* } area, superficial
Flächeninhalt, *m.*} content(s).

Flächenmass, *n.* } ꝛc. square measure,
Flächenmeile, *f.*} mile etc.

Flächenmessunst, *f.* mensuration

Flächenmessung, } of plain surfaces,
Flächenmesskunst, } planimetry. Zur – gehörig, planimetrical).

Flächenraum, *m.* superficies, superficial extent, area.

Flächenruthe, *f.* } ꝛc. ꝛc. square rod.
Flächenschuh, *m.*}

Flächenzahl, *f.* } etc.

Flächen, *v. a.* to flat, to flatten, to plain or plane, to level.

Flachheit, *f.* 1. flatness, evenness, plainness, levelness. 2. ± a) flatness, shallowness, dullness. b) (*pl.* -en) insipid thing, insipid nonsense.

Flachlich, *adj.* inclining to flatness.

Flächlings, *adv.* flatwise.

Flachs, *m.* (-ses) flax. – (zu)bereiten to dress flax; – bauen, to raise flax.

Flachsacker, *m.* flax plot.

Flachsartig, *adj.* like flax, resembling flax, flaxy, flaxen.

Flachsbart, *m.* flaxen beard.

Flachsbärtig, *adj.* having a flaxen beard, with a flaxen beard

Flachsbau, *m.* cultivation (raising) of flax

Flachsbereiter, *m.* flax-dresser.

Flachsbereitung, *f.* dressing of flax

Flachsblütfarbe, *f.* gridelin.

Flachsbreche, *f.* brake. –n, *n.* breaking of flax. –r, (*f.* –rinn) *m.* he that breaks flax.

Flachsdarre, *f.* flax drying house, kiln for drying flax.

Flachsdotter, *m.* gold of pleasure.

–, **Flachsseide**, *f.* dodder.

Flachsfarbe, *f.* color of flax, flaxen color.

Flachsfarben, } *adj.* flaxen, of the
Flachsfarbig,} color of flax.

Flachsfasern, *f. pl.* filaments of flax harl, herl.

Flachsfeld, *n.* field of flax.

Flachsfink, *m.* flax-finch; linnet.

Flachsgelb, *adj.* flaxen.

Flachshaar, *n* flaxen hair. –ig, *adj.* flaxen-haired, having flaxen hair.

Flachshandel, *m.* dealing in flax.

Flachshändler, *m.* dealer in flax

Flachshechel, *f.* flax comb.

Flachshede, *f.* hards

Flachskopf, *m.* flaxen hair; f. **Flachshaar**; if **Flachsköpfe**, flax-heads.

Flachsköpfig, *adj.* flaxen-haired; f **Flachshaarig**. [load-flax.

Flachsknaut, *n.* flax weed, dodder.

Flachsland, *n.* land sown with (or fit for growing) flax.

Flachspflanze, *f.* flax-plant.

Flachspflanzer, *m.* flax-raiser.

Flachsraufe, } *f.* ripple.
Flachsriffel,}

Flachsröste, *f.* retting pool.

Flachsschwinge, *f.* swingling knife, swingle. [flax; linseed

Flachssame(n), *m.* flax-seed, seed of

Flächsen, *adj.* flaxen, of flax.

Flachstack, *adj.* f. **Flachsartig**.

Flacken, *v. n.* f. **Flackern**. — *v. n.* [Tech.] (Wolle) –, to beat.

Flackerig, *adj.* (*flaring*; flickering.

Flackern, *v. n.* to flare, to waver;

to flicker; to flutter.

Flackerfeuer, *n.* flaring fire.

Fladen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) flat cake.

Flagellant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) flagellant.

Flagellation, *f.* flagellation.

Flagelliren, *v. a.* to flagellate.

Flageolett(t), *n.* (-s, *pl.* —e) flageolet; [Orgeln.] flageolet-register.

Flagge, *f.* (*pl.* —n) flag, colors, ensign. Eine große — ↑ ancient. — (am Bug-spriet), jack; eine — führen, to bear; die — streichen, to lower or strike the flag, to strike the colors; falsche — führen, to mask ships under the cover of neutral flags, to wear (or to be under) false colors.

Flaggenmann, } *m.* flag-officer.
Flaggenführer,

Flaggenoffizier,

Flaggenschiff, *n.* flag-ship.

Flaggenstock, *m.* } flag staff.
Flaggenstange *f.*

Flaggentuch, *n.* bunting, buntine.

Flaggen, *v. n.* and *a.* [Mar.] to dress a ship; to salute by striking colors; to make signals by flags.

Flamander, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) *f.* } Fleming, na-
Flaminger, *v.* (-in) } tive of Flanders.

Flame, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Thierarzeneik.] flame.

Flamingo, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —s) [Ornith.] flamingo.

Flamisch, *adj.* Flemish. — *adj.*

Flamme, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (*dim.* Flämmchen, Flämmlein, *n.*) 1. flame; blaze. In —n stehen, to be in flames. 2. ↑ flame; fire. In —n setzen, to inflame, to set in a flame.

Flammenartig, *adj.* having the nature of flame, flamy, like flame.

Flammenaugen, *n. pl.* ♀ — habend, having eyes like (or of) flame, flame-eyed.

Flammenblick, *m.* ♀ fiery look.

Flammenfarbe, *f.* flame-color.

Flammenfarben, } *adj.* flame-color-
Flammenfarbig, } ed, of the color of flame, having the color of flame, flamy.

Flammenfeuer, *n.* blazing fire.

Flammenglut, *f.* glow of flames.

Flammenmeer, *n.* fiery sea, sea of flame.

Flammenreiter, *m.* [Ornith.] flam-
Flammenpein, } *f.* torment of flames.
Flammenqual,

Flammensäule, *f.* column of fire, fiery column.

Flammenspeiend, *adj.* vomiting flames, flammivorous.

Flammenstrom, *m.* fiery stream.

Flammenschrift, *f.* } indelible cha-
Flammenzüge, *m. pl.* } racters, fiery strokes, fiery words.

Flammentod, *m.* death by fire.

Flammenwirbel, *m.* volume of flames.

Flammen, *v. n.* 1. to flame, to blaze, to be in flames. 2. ↑ to flame, to blaze; to flash. — (v. den Augen), to flash, burn or sparkle; — (v. Farben), flaming. — *v. a.* 1. to singe. 2 (Stoffe) —, to water, to tabby. Geflammt (v. dem Holze), grained; geflammt (v. der Seide), tabbied, waved, watered.

Flammicht, *adj.* 1. like flame. 2. flammeous, flamy. 2. — (v. Zeugen), watered, tabbied, waved, undulated; — (vom Holze), grained.

Flammig, *adj.* flammeous, flamy.

Flandern, *n.* (-s) [Geog.] Flanders.

Flandrisch, *adj.* Flemish.

Flanell, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) flannel; gefüperter —, swanskin.

Flanellmacher, *m.* flannel-maker.

Flanke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) flank. [Milit.] flank (Einem Heere) in die — fallen, to flank, to attack (*v. acc.*) in flank, to attack the flank of etc.

Flankiren, *v. a.* [Milit.] to flank. — *v. n.* Herum —, to rove or ramble (about), to range.

Flankirung, *f.* flanking.

Flasche, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (*dim.* Fläschchen, Flaschlein, *n.*) 1. a) flask, bottle, flagon. Zu ed. auf —n füllen, in —n verfüllen, auf —n ziehen (Bier ꝛc.), to bottle; die Leyd'ner —, [Phys.] the Leydenphial (jar); die Fläschchen, a small (little) bottle, [Pharm. ꝛc.] phial, vial. b) — (Inhalt einer Flasche), flask, bottle, bottle of wine etc. 2. [Mech.] shell (of a block); *it.* pulley; — (an Fläschchenbüchsen), cylinder, conic flask. 3. [Natrkg.] orb-fish, orbis.

Flaschenartig, *adj.* like a bottle etc.

Flaschenbaum, *m.* sour-sop, custard apple.

Flaschenbier, *n.* bottled beer, bottle-ale.

Flaschenbüchse, *f.* air-gun (↑ wind hand-gun) with a cylinder.

Flaschenbürste, *f.* bottle-brush.

Flaschenfutter, *n.* bottle-case; — (an Kutschen), well.

Flaschengeselle, *m.* bottle-rack.

Flaschenheld, *m.* toper, hard drinker; *it.* bottle-swaggerer.

Flaschenkeller, *m.* bottle-case.

Flaschenkorb, *m.* bottle-basket.

Flaschenkürbis, *m.* large American gourd, bottle-gourd, calabash. —baum, *m.* calabash-tree.

Flaschenschild, *m.* label.

Flaschenschraube, *f.* bottle-screw.

Flaschenträger, *m.* bottle-tray, bottle-carrier.

Flaschenzug, *m.* pulley, block, polyspast, — mit fünf Rollen, pentaspast; dreifacher —, trispast, trispaston.

Flaschinett, *n.* ↑ Flageolett.

Flaschner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) tin-man.

Flatterer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) inconstant person (man, fellow), fickle person, rover.

Flatterhaft, *adj.* fickle, inconstant, light, wavering — *adv.* fickly etc.

Flatterhaftigkeit, *f.* fickleness, inconstancy, volatility, levity, lightness, flittiness, wavering disposition.

Flatterig ꝛc., ↑. Flatterhaft ꝛc.

Flatterling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) ↑. Flatterer.

Flattern, *v. n.* (u. w. haben und sein) 1. a) to flit, to flutter, to flicker, to flutter. b) — (v. Dingen), to flutter, to float, to fleet, to hang loose, to wave, to blow. c) to run about, to ramble, to flirt, to flutter. 2. ↑ to flutter, to rove.

Flattergeist, *m.* 1. ↑. Flatterhaftigkeit.

Flattermine, *f.* [Artill.] fougade.

Flattersinn, *m.* fickleness, inconstancy; ↑. Flatterhaftigkeit.

Flau, *adj.* and *adv.* weak, faint, feeble; stale. — werden (Einem), [Mech.] to faint; —er werden (vom Winde), to mil, — werden (v. der Liebe ꝛc.), to abate; —, [Handel] dull, dull of sale, heavy of sale, languid, flat; — (vom Markte ꝛc.), stagnant; — sein, — gehen, to be dull of sale etc.; to stagnate, to go off heavily.

Flauen, *v. a.* (Wäsche) —, to rinse; —, [Min.] to wash, to buddle.

Flaufaß, *n.* [Min.] buddle.

Flautrog, *m.* [Min.] washing-trough.

Flauheit, *f.* [Handel] dullness of sale, flatness, languidness; stagnation (of business). [bed, bed of down.

Flaum, *m.* (-es) down; *it.* down-

Flaumbart, *m.* downy beard.

Flaumfeder, *f.* down.

Flaumhaar, *n.* down.

Flaumig, *adj.* downy.

Flaus, *m.* (-es) —, Flausch, *m.*, 1. piloe-cloth. 2. ↑ —rock.

Flausrock, *m.* great coat made of pilot-cloth, a pilot-coat.

Flause, *f.* (*pl.* —n) ↑ juggle, false pretence, evasion, shift, shuffle. —n machen, to shuffle. [shuffling.

Flausenmacher, *m.* shuffler. —ei, *f.*

Flaz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) ⊗ lubber boor, lout.

Flechse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) tendon, sinew. Mit Korken —n versehen, strong sinewed, sinewed, sinewy, brawny.

Flechsenartig, } *adj.* tendinous.
Flechsenähnlich,

Flechsenhaube, *f.* [Anat.] coif.

Flechsicht, *adj.* tendinous.

Flechsig, *adj.* tendinous, sinewy.

Flechte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (*dim.* Flechtchen, *n.*) 1. — (geflochtene Dinge, besonders Haare), twist, plait, tress, braid (of hair); — (v. Ruthen), flake; *it.* hurdle, crate; basket-work; — (an Wagen), hamper. 2. [Mech.] tetter, dry scab, ringworm etc. Die —n, tetters, herpes; Abhandlung über die —n, herpetology. 3. [Bot.] lichen, liverwort.

Flechtenartig, *adj.* [Med.] herpetic, resembling the herpes or partaking of its nature; [Bot.] partaking of the nature of lichens.

Flechtenausschläge, *m. pl.* [Med.] herpetic eruptions.

Flechtenbeschreibend, *adj.* lichenographic(al).

Flechtenbeschreiber, *m.* lichenographer.

Flechtenbeschreibung, *f.* lichenography; *it.* description of the herpes.

Flechten, *iv. v. a.* to braid, to plait, to twist. Durch ed. in einander —, to entwine, to interlace; einen Blumenkranz —, to wreath a garland of flowers; einen Korb —, to make a basket, ein geflochtener Korb, wicker-basket; ein geflochtener Stuhl, wicker-chair; einen Bogen Zaun —, to plash (a hedge or quickset). [Mech.] to splice; mattenartig —, to mat; einen Mörder ꝛc.) auf das Rad —, to fasten on the wheel.

Flechtkorb, *m.* wicker-basket.
Flechtweide, *f.* osier.
Flechtwerk, *n.* hurdle-work, wicker-work, basket-work, plaited work, flake.

Fleck, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) (*dim.* -chen, n.) 1. spot, place. Auf dem –, upon the spot; den (rechten) – treffen, ‡ to hit the point; vom –e kommen, to get on; geh' nicht vom –e, do not stir. 2. speck, spot, stain. Ein –chen, speckle, a little speck; (Dinten) –, blot; *f.* Flecken. 3. ‡ – (Makel), stain, blur, blemish, taint; *f.* Flecken. 4. – (Grund), piece; – (auf Abfätzen), heel piece; – (Lappen), patch, botch; einen –, -e setzen auf (Kleider, Schuhe ꝛc.), to patch, to piece (*v. acc.*), to put on a patch or heel-piece; kleiner –, -chen (v. Erde ꝛc.), shred, cutting, little piece of cloth etc., odd end (*pl.* odds and ends). 5. [Kochk.] (Kuttels)-e, tripe.

Fleckfieber, *n* petechial fever; purple-fever, purples.

Fleckknagel, *f.* scouring-ball.
Fleckstein, *m.* scouring stone.
Fleckwasser, *n.* scouring drops (*pl.*).

Flecken, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) 1. a) spot, speck, stain; mark; – (am Körper), spot, speck; mole; ein kleiner –, speckle; – (im Auge), speck, haw; – (im Glase ꝛc.), flaw; die (rothen) –, [Med.] measles; (Sommer)–, freckles; (Leber)–, lentigo; – (in Diamanten), speck. b) spot, stain, speck. – machen (in Tuch ꝛc.), to spot, to stain; *f.* Fleck Nr. 2. ‡ – (Makel), stain, blur, blemish, taint, spot. Einen – anhängen, to stain (the character etc.), to blur (reputation), to tarnish (reputation or honor), to spot, to blemish.

Fleckenausmacher, *m.* scourer.

Fleckenlos, *adj.* spotless, taintless, stainless, free from taint.

Flecken, *v. a.* 1. to spot, to stain; to speck, to speckle. 2. [Schuhm.] to put on a patch or heel-piece, to patch — *v. n.* 1. to spot, to stain, to blot; *it.* to get stained or spotted, to soil. 2 (▲) – (weiter kommen, gehen), to get on, to go on, to speed. b) – (hinreichen), to suffice, to do. Das fleckt nicht, that won't (or doesn't) do.

Flecken, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) borough, country-town.

Fleckicht, *adj.* like spots, specks etc.

Fleckig, *adj.* spotted, spotty, stained, blotted; speckled; freckled, freckly; (leber)–, lentiginous; (sommer)–, freckled, full of freckles.

Flederfisch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* –e) flying fish.

Fledermaus, *f.* (*pl.* -mäuse) bat, rear-mouse, flitter-mouse.

Fledermausartig, *adj.* like a bat etc., resembling a bat etc., battish.

Federwisch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* –e) goose-wing.

Flegel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* -chen, n.) 1. – (am Dreschflegel), bat (of a flail); *it.* flail. 2. ‡ churl, clown.

Flegeljahre, *n pl.* ‡ the years of youth.

Flegelei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) churlishness, clownishness, coarseness. Eine –, a piece of clownishness, of awkward boobyism.

Fleg(e)ler, *m. pl.* [Deutsche Geschichte] men or peasants armed with flails.

Flegelhaft, *adj.* churlish, clownish, rude, uncouth. — *adv.* churlishly etc.

Flegelhaftigkeit, *f.* s. Flegelei.

Flegeln, *v. n.* ‡ to behave churlishly.

Flehen, *v. n.* to implore, to beseech, to supplicate, to entreat — *v. n.* – um ꝛc., to supplicate, to implore (*v. acc.*), to entreat for etc; – zu ꝛc., to beseech, to supplicate (*v. acc.*). Zu Gott –, to pray to God, to pray God; bei Einem um Hülfe –, to implore one's help; der –de, implorer, supplicant.

Flehen, *n.* (-es) supplication, prayers.

Flehentlich, *adj.* suppliant, –e Bitte, earnest supplication, urgent or earnest prayer. — *adv.* suppliantly, in a suppliant manner. – bitten, to beseech fervently (or ‡ instantly).

Fleher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*f.* -in n) supplicant.

Fleisch, *m.* (-es) 1. a) flesh. – (zum Essen), flesh; meat; – (der Früchte ꝛc.), flesh, pulp; zu – kommen, to gather flesh; vom –e fallen od. kommen, to lose flesh (gradually); Nahrung macht od. gibt –, food recruits the flesh; indem er wieder zu – kam, in recruiting his flesh; derbes –, brawn; das lebendige, gesunde –, the quick; ins gesunde – schneiden, to cut to the quick; mit – bedecken, to cover with flesh. [Chir.] to incarn; – anätzen, to breed flesh. [Chir.] to incarn; wildes – (im Wunden), proud flesh. b) – (Fleischfarbe), flesh-color, (natural) color of flesh, [Nat.] carnation. 2. ‡ flesh. Den Weg alles –es gehen, *Prov.* to go the way of all flesh.

Fleischauswuchs, *m.* a fleshy excrescence, a carnosity.

Fleischbank, *f.* butcher's stall.

Fleischbeil, *n.* cleaver.

Fleischbruch, *m.* [Chir.] sarcocele.

Fleischbrühe, *f.* (flesh-)broth; *it* gravy.

Fleischbrühsuppe, *f.* broth. Fleischbrühtafel, *f.*, Fleischbrühtafelchen, *n.* portable soup. [lar fibres.

Fleischbündel, *m.* bundle of muscu-

Fleischdarstellung, *f.* [Mal.] carnation.

Fleischdrüse, *f.* caruncle. – ähnlich, adj. caruncular. [knife.

Fleischeisen, *n.* [Techn.] fleshing-

Fleischerzeugend, *adj.* [Med.] anaplerotic, incarnative. –es Mittel, anaplerotic, incarnative.

Fleischeslust, *f.* lust of the flesh, carnal or fleshly lust, carnal appetite, venereal pleasure, carnal passion

Fleischessend, *adj.* eating (or feeding on, off) flesh, flesh-eating, sarcophagous, living on (or feeding off) animal food.

Fleischesser, *m.* flesh-eater, eater of meat, of animal food.

Fleischfarbe, *f.* flesh-color, color of the flesh; pink-color; [Nat.] carnation.

Fleischfarbig, } *adj.* flesh-colored.
Fleischfarben, } incarnadine, of a carnation color, incarnate.

Fleischfaser, *f.* fibre. [bottle.

Fleischflasche, *f.* flesh-fly; the blue-

Fleischfressend, *adj.* carnivorous, sarcophagous, flesh-devouring, feeding on or off flesh.

Fleischfresser, *m.* carnivorous animal.

Fleischgabel, *f.* flesh-hook; meat-fork.

Fleischgeschwulst, *f.* swelling in the flesh; sarcoma; *f.* Fleischbruch, Fleischgewächs.

Fleischgewächs, *n.* [Chir.] fleshy excrescence, sarcoma, polypus, carnosity.

Fleischhacker, } *m.* butcher.
Fleischhauer, }

Fleischhaken, *m.* flesh-hook, hook to hang meat on.

Fleischhafen, } *m.* flesh-pot, meat-
Fleischtopf, } pot.

Fleischhalle, *f.* shambles.

Fleischhaltung, *f.* [Mal.] carnation.

Fleischhändler, *m.* one who deals in meat etc.

Fleischhaut, *f.* [Anat.] adipose membrane; – (des Hodensackes), dartos.

Fleischhorn, *n.* fleshy excrescence; caruncle.

Fleischkamm, *m.* caruncle. [try.

Fleischkammer, *f.* larder, meat-pan-

Fleischklotz, *m.* (*dim.* Fleischklötzchen, n.) meat-dumpling, meat-ball; forced ball (of meat).

Fleischklumpen, *m.* lump of flesh, mass of flesh; *it.* lump of meat.

Fleischkorb, *m.* flesh-basket, meat-basket.

Fleischkost, *f.* meat-diet, animal food.

Fleischkrone, *f.* – (am Pferdehufe), cor(o)net.

Fleischkuchen, *m* } meat-pie, a pasty;
Fleischpastete, *f.* } *it.* a mince-pie, minced pie.

Fleischlake, *f.* pickle for meat, brine for curing or corning.

Fleischlehre, *f.* [Med.] sarcology.

Zur – gehörig, sarcologic(al).

Fleischleim, *m.* [Bot.] sarcocol(la).

Fleischlos, *adj.* fleshless, destitute of flesh. [jengend.

Fleischmachend, *adj.* s. Fleischer-

Fleischmade, *f.* maggot.

Fleischmarkt, *m* meat market, flesh-market, butcher's market, shambles.

Fleischmasse, *f.* lump or mass of flesh.

Fleischmittel, *n.* [Med.] incarnative, anaplerotic.

Fleischroth, *adj.* flesh-colored.

Fleischscharren, *m* } shambles.
Fleischschranne, *f.* }

Fleischschätzer, } *m.* an officer who
Fleischschauer, } has the inspection of shambles, a magistrate who regulates the price of meat, the meat-inspector.

Fleischschätzung, } *f.* assize of meat.
Fleischtaxe, }

Fleischschau, *f.* inspection of shambles.

Fleischschnitte, *f.* slice of meat, cutlet (of veal), chop (of mutton, lamb or pork), steak (of beef); [Dtsch.] collop.

Fleischseite, *f.* [Gerb. ꝛc.] flesh-side.

Fleischspeise, *f.* flesh-meat, meat (dressed), animal food. –n, viands, meats.

Fleischsteuer, *f.* duty on killing cattle, tax on meat, meat-tax.

Fleischsuppe, *f.* gravy-soup, (meat-)

soup.

Fleischtag, *m.* day on which meat is [eaten. meat-day.

Fleischware, *f.* meat.

Fleischwage, *f.* scales for meat, meat-scales, meat-balance.

Fleischwarze, *f.* caruncle. –nförmig, *adj.* carruncular.

Fleischwerk, *n* (flesh-)meat.

Fleischwuchs, *m.* recruiting of (the) flesh, [Chir.] incarnation.

Fleischwunde, *f.* flesh wound.

Fleischwurst, *f.* meat-pudding; (meat-) sausage.

Fleischzehnte, *m.* tithe on animals [killed for meat.

Fleischzehnte, *v. a.* t. – (abfleischen), to clear of flesh; [Gerb.] to flesh. 2. to wound the flesh. – *adj.* s. Fleischern.

Fleischer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) butcher. Die –inn, butcher-woman.

Fleischerbursch, } *m.* butcher's man,
Fleischergesell, } butcher's boy.
Fleischerknecht, }

Fleischergang, *m.* (journey for one's pains or for nothing, sleeveless or bootless errand. labor in vain.

Fleischerwerk, } *n.* butcher's
Fleischergewerbe, } trade.
Fleischerhandwerk, }

Fleischerhund, *m.* butcher's dog, mastiff.

Fleischermesser, *n.* butcher's knife.

Fleischersäge, *f.* butcher's saw, tenon-saw.

Fleischern, *adj.* of flesh. fleshy.

Fleischicht, *adj.* like flesh, fleshlike fleshy. carneous.

Fleischig, *adj.* fleshy. brawny; [Bot.] meaty; – (v. Früchten ꝛc.). fleshy. pulpous. pulpy. –keit, *f.* fleshiness. brawniness; pulpousness.

Fleischlich, *adj* fleshly, carnal, – *adv.* carnally. – erkennen (ein Weib), to have carnal knowledge of etc. –keit, *f.* fleshliness. carnality.

Fleiß, *n* (–es) diligence. assiduity. assiduousness. industry. continued effort. due attention. sedulity. sedulousness. – anwenden, to use (give) diligence; mit –, industriously. diligently. attentively etc.; *it.* purposely, on purpose. on set purpose, designedly intentionally.

Fleißig, *adj.* diligent. active, assiduous. sedulous, industrious. careful. attentive, steady in application to business; *it.* incessant. constant, frequent repeated; *it.* instant. – *adv.* diligently. assiduously etc.; *it* incessantly. repeatedly. frequently; *it.* instantly. – besuchen, to visit often, to frequent; wir besuchen das Spital –, we made frequent visits to the hospital.

Flennen, *v n.* ○ to make wry faces; to weep with a wry face, § to weep, to cry.

Flenner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) ○ one who weeps etc., weeper.

Flethe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Tuchm.] two cards full of wool; *it.* a roll of carded wool. – *v.* s. Fleth, *n.* canal. fleet.

Fletschen, *v. a.* 1. (to beat flat, to flatten. 2. Die Zähne –, to show one's teeth, to grin; das Maul –, to make faces, to make grimaces.

Fletschzahn, *m.* prominent tooth.

Fleute, *f.* –, Fleutschiff, *n.*, flute.

Flieboot, } *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) fly-boat.
Flieboot, }

Flibustier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) buccaneer. † bucanier.

Flicken, *v. a.* to patch, to repair, to piece. to mend; (ausgeflicken) –, to bungle, to botch; (Schuhe) –, to cobble; (Strümpfe) –, to darn. to mend

Flickarbeit, *f.* patch work, patchery, bungling work, botchery; botching. patching. mending.

Flickfleck, } *m.* patch. botch.
Flicklappen, }

Flickgans, *f.* smoked breast of goose.

Flickhäring, *m.* smoked herring.

Flickwerk, *n.* s. Flickarbeit.

Flickwort, *n.* expletive; *it.* botch.

Flicken, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) botch. patch.

Flicker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) patcher. botcher. cobbler. mender.

Flickerlohn, *m.* money paid for mending. patching etc.

Flickerei, *f.* s. Flickarbeit.

Flieboot, *f.* Flibot.

Flieder, *m.* (–es) –, –holm, *m.*, elder; der spanische –, lilac(-tree).

Fliederbeere, *f.* elder-berry.

Fliederblüth(e), *f.* elder - blossom. elder-flower.

Fliedermus, *n* elder-syrup.

Fliederschwamm, *m.* Jew's ear.

Fliedersaft, *m.* elder juice (tea); *it.* elder-rub.

Fliege, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. fly. Mit –n angeln, to fly-fish; von –n beschmutzen, flyblown; spanische –, cantharis (*pl.* cantharides). Spanish fly, – , [Astron.] fly; jmdt –n mit einem Schlage tödten ꝛc. treffen, *Prov.* to kill two birds with one stone. 2. – (Korn, Richtkorn an Schießgewehren), aim, sight; (Anker) –, [Mar.] fluke. palm.

Fliegenbaum, *m.* elm; fly-tree

Fliegenblume, *f.* fly-ophrys.

Fliegenbreck, } *m.* fly-blow.
Fliegenfleck(en), }

Fliegenfalle, *f.* fly-catcher; [Bot.] fly-trap, Venus' fly-trap.

Fliegenfänger, *m.* fly-catcher; [Ornith.] fly-catcher, gnat-snapper; s. Fliegenschnäpper.

Fliegenfürst, } *m.* fly-god. the Evil
Fliegengott, } one.

Fliegengarn, } *n.* fly-net.
Fliegennetz, }

Fliegengift, *n.* poison for flies

Fliegenklappe, } *f.* fly-flap.
Fliegenklatsche, }

Fliegenköpfe, *n. pl.* [Typ.] turned letters.

Fliegenpflaster, *n.* vesicatory made of Spanish flies, a blister.

Fliegenpilz, } *m.* red agaric;
Fliegenschwamm, } toad-stool.

Fliegenschimmel, *m.* flea-bitten grey horse.

Fliegenschnäpper, *m* [Ornith.] fly-catcher, gnat-snapper; [Bot.] catch-fly. fly-baue; (Venus's) fly-trap.

Fliegenschrank, *m.* meat-screen, meat safe.

Fliegenschwarm, *m.* swarm of flies.

Fliegenstecher, *m.* [Ornith.] s. Fliegenschnäpper.

Fliegenvogel, *m.* colibri. humming-bird; *it.* fly-catcher, gnat-snapper.

Fliegenwanze, *f.* fly bug.

Fliegenwedel, *m.* flip-flap; fly-flap.

Fliegen, *iv. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to fly; *it.* to flow. to float. Hoch –, to fly high. to tower. to soar; – lassen, a) to let fly; *it.* to fly; b) s (Ein Werk ꝛc.) – lassen, to let slip, to drop; (die Fahnen) – lassen, to display; (als die Schoten –, [Mar.] let fly the sheets; in die Luft – (v. Gebäuden ꝛc.), to be blown up, to blow up. 2 ± (eilen ꝛc.), to fly. (Zu Jemands Arme) –, to fly (= to throw one's self) into etc.

Fliegend, *adj.* flying; flowing. floating (in the air). – (v. einem Armeekorps, einem Lager. einer Brücke ꝛc.), flying; –e Haare, flowing. disheveled or loose hair; –e Fahnen, flying colors. colors flying, ein –es Blatt, loose sheet; *it.* pamphlet; –e Hitze, intermittent heat, fit. flush.

Fliegenfisch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) flying-fish.

Fliehen, *iv v. n.* (u. w. s. ist) (*c. acc.*, to fly from etc., to flee (*c. acc.*), to flee from etc. – *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to flee. to run away. to turn one's back. – vor (*c.*), to fly or flee from etc., to shun, to avoid; (zu Einem) –, to take refuge (with etc.); ein –der, fugitive 2. ± to fly, to pass rapidly (as time).

Fliehkraft, *f.* [Phys.] centrifugal force.

Fliese, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Fieschen, *n.*) [Maur.] flag. flag-stone, floor-stone (holländische –), Dutch brick. Mit –n belegen, to pave with flags or slab-stones. to flag.

Fliesenstein, *m.* flag stone.

Fließ, *n* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen *n.*) deece. Der Orden vom goldenen –e the Order of the Golden fleece.

Fließartig, *adj.* resembling a fleece. fleecy. [Fleece.

Fließritter, *m.* knight of the Golden

Fließen, *iv. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to flow, to run; *it.* to drop. to run or trickle down. Sanft –, to glide smoothly; (der Rhein fließt in die Nordsee, disembogues (debouches) into the north-sea; –des Wasser, running water; (die Thränen) flossen ihm aus den Augen, flowed from his eyes; (viel Blut) ist geflossen (um ꝛc.), has been shed; eine Schlacht, in der viel Blut floß, a bloody battle. b) (u. w. haben) to flow, to fuse. to melt, to run. – (vom Papier), to run, to blot; – (von Feuchtigkeiten ꝛc.), to run. to gutter. 2. ± a) – (v. der Zeit ꝛc.), to pass. to run. b) – (aus etc., to ensue, to result, proceed, arise. follow or come from etc.; to come out of etc. (Aus der Feder eines Laien) –, to come out of etc.; hieraus fließt, hence (it) results or follows.

Fließblattern, *f. pl.* [Med.] confluent small pox.

Fließgarn, *n.* Fließgarn.

Fließharz, *n.* turpentine.

Fließpapier, *n.* blotting-paper.

Fließpocken, f. Fließblattern.
Fließwasser, n. running (or flowing) water. [Anat.] lymph.
Fließend, *adj.* 1. flowing, running; fluid, liquid. — machen, to melt, dissolve, or liquefy; — (v. Augen, Geschwüren 2c.), runnoig; — (vom Sande), drifting; -e Hitze [Schmelzk.] welding-heat; *it*, smelting-heat. 2. † flowing, fluent; smooth, soft, easy. — (v. der Rede 2c.), fluent; — (v. Versen), smooth, soft, † well-running; — (v. Perioden 2c.), flowing; eint -e Hand, a running († cursive) hand. — *adv.* fluently etc. [ing.
Fließingen, n. (-ß) [Geogr.] Flush-
Fliete, f. (*pl.* -n) 1. [Chir. 2c.] fleam; lancet. 2. [Web.] flute.
Flimmen, f. Flimmern.
Flimmer, m. (-s) (*dim.* -chen, -n) 1. glittering, glimmering etc., glimmer. 2. glimmer. † glass, mica-only-glass.
Flimmern, *v. n.* to glimmer, to glitter, to glisten, to sparkle, to twinkle. Die Augen — ihm, er hat ein — vor den Augen, he cannot discern one thing from another. [tinsel.
Flinder, m. (-s, *pl.* -n) spangle;
Flinderglanz, m. s. Flitterglanz 2c.
Flink, *adj.* light, brisk, quick, alert nimble, agile; prompt. -es Wesen, nimbleness, quickness, lightness, briskness, agility. — *adv.* nimbly etc.
Flinke(rn), *v. n.* to twinkle, to glitter etc. s. Flimmern.
Flinkigkeit, f. nimbleness, quick-
Flinkheit, f. ness, briskness, lightness, agility; promptness.
Flinse, f. Fliete.
Flinte, f. (*pl* -n) fowling-piece, gun, fire-lock, hand-gun, musket. † fusil.
Flintendöchl, n. bayonet. Mit —en
Flintenspieß, n. (dem —e) durchbohren, to bayonet; mit dem —e vorwärts treiben, to drive at the point of the bayonet. † to bayonet. [ete.
Flintenfolben, m. butt-end of a gun
Flintenkrätzer, m. gun-worm.
Flintenkugel, f. musket-ball, bullet.
Flintenlauf, m. gun-barrel.
Flintenriemen, m. gun sling.
Flintenschaft, m. stock of a gun, gun-stock. [m. lock-plate.
Flintenschloß, n. gun-lock. -blech,
Flintenschuß, m. musket-shot, gun-shot, shot, discharge of a gun etc. Bis auf —weite, within (reach or range of) gun-shot.
Flintenschuh, m. cartridge-case
Flintenschütze, m. fusileer, sharp-shooter.
Flintenstein, m. flint, gun flint.
Flinterstaat, } 2c. s. Flitter-
Flittergold, } staat 2c.
Flintglas, n. (-es) flint-glass.
Flinz, m. (-es, *pl.* -e) [Mineralg.] sparry iron-stone. [f. Flimmern.
Flirren, *v. n.* to glitter, to flit;
Flispern, *v. n.* to whisper; f. Flüstern. Der —de, whisperer.
Flitzbogen, (Flitsch-) m. (-s, *pl.* -) boy's bow, cross-bow.
Flitschpfeil, } m. (-s, *pl.* -e) arrow,
Flitzpfeil, } dart.
Flitter, m. and f. (-s, *pl.* —; —n) (*dim.* -chen, -n) spangle, tinsel. Mit —n besetzt, spangled, set with spangles.
Flitterglanz, } m. lustres of
Flitterschein, } spangles; tinsel-
Flitterschimmer, } lustre, false lustre.
Flitttergold, n. tinsel-brass, leaf-brass, tinsel leaf-gold. — en, *adj.* of tinsel-brass etc.
Flitterhaube, f. cap with spangles, spangled cap. [† honey-moons.
Flitterjahr, n. first year of marriage,
Flitterkram, m. tinsel finery.
Flittermacher, } m. maker of span-
Flitterschläger, } gles.
Flittermonat, m. } honey-moon.
Flitterwochen, *f. pl.* }
Glitter-sand, sparkling sand.
Flitterschuh, m. spangled shoe.
Flitterstiftchen, n. tinsel leaf-silver.
Flitterstaat, m. tinsel finery, tawdriness, gaudery, tawdry dress, tawdriness of dress, flaunt.
Flitterwerk, n. flaunt, gewgaw.
Flitterwitz, m. tinsel (i. e. sorry wit.
Flittich, m. (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. wing. 2. † — (eines Kleides), flap; *it.* — (Arm), arm.
Flocke, f. (*pl.* -n) } (*dim* Flöckchen.
Flocken, m. (-s, *pl.* -) } (-chen, -n)
flake, flock, lock. Eine — Wolle 2c., flock, lock of wool etc.; — (vom Schnee), flake († flock) of snow; Flocken, [Tuchm.] waste wool.
Flockenartig, *adj.* and *adv* flocculent, in locks or flakes. Das —e, flocculence.
Flockenbett, n. flock-bed
Flockenblume f. centaury, knapweed.
Weiße —, silver knapweed.
Flockenpapier, n. flock-paper.
Flockenseide, f. floss-silk; f. Flockseide.
Flockentuch, n coarse cloth.
Flockenweise, *adv* in flakes, in locks
Flockfeder, f. down, f. Flaumfeder.
Flockfeuer, n flashing fire, flame.
Flockgeläute, n. [Metallurg.] nill
Flockseide, f. floss-silk, ferret-silk, yellow flax, dotter-grass.
Flockwolle, f. shearings.
Flocken, *v. n.* to come down in flakes, to snow. — (vom Garn), to flake. — *v. a.* to beat into flocks, to flake.
Flockicht, *adj.* and *adv.* like flocks or locks, in flakes or locks; woolly.
Flockig, *adj* flocky, flaky, flocculent. -es Blei, [Mineralg.] arsenalte of lead.
Floh, m. (-es, *pl.* Flöhe) flea. Von den Flöhen gebissen, gefloch, flea-bitten.
Flohkraut, m. [Bot.] flea-bane.
Flohbiß, } m. flea-bite, flea-biting.
Flohstich, }
Flohbraun, } *adj.* puce-colored.
Flohfarben, }
Flohfarbig, }
Flohfarbe, f. flea-color, puce-color.
Flohfang, m. flea-catching, flea-
Flohjagd, f. } hunting.
Flohpfeffer, m. persicaria, ☺ arse-smart.
Flohpflanze, f. } flea-bane; flea-wort.
Flohkraut, n. }
Flohsame, m. flea-bane.
Flöhen, *v. n.* to flea, to catch (the)
Flohen, } fleas, to clear or rid of
Flöhen, } fleas. Sich —, to rid one's self of fleas.
Flöhkraut 2c., f. Flohkraut 2c.
Flöhig, *adj.* having fleas, full of fleas. Sehr —, eaten up with fleas, swarming with fleas.
Flor, m. (-es) 1. bloom, blossoming, flowering; *it.* blooming-time; *it.* collection of blooming flowers. Im —e stehen, a) to bloom, blossom or flower, to be in (full) blow; b) † to flourish. 2. † flourishing state. 3. f. (*pl.* —en) [Bot.] — (Flora).
Flor, m. (-es, *pl.* Flöre) gauze, tiffany, crape. Kranz —, double crape. *it.* — (Saar des Sammets), pile, nap, shag.
Florartig, *adj.* like gauze etc., gauzy.
Florband, n. gauze-(ribbon); — (zur Trauer), band of black crape, crape-band
Florbinde, f. crape-band.
Florgewand, } n. gauze-dress; crape-
Florkleid, } dress.
Florhaube, f. } gauze-cap.
Florkappe, }
Florhut, m gauze-bonnet; crape-hat, *it.* — zur Trauer bedeckter Hut, hat with a crape-band. [veil.
Florschleier, m. gauze-veil, crape-
Florstuhl, m. gauze-loom.
Flortuch, n. 1. gauze. 2. *it.* gauze kerchief. [weaver.
Florweber, m. gauze-maker, crape-
Florzeug, m. and n. f. Flortuch Nr. 1.
Flora, f. (-) [Bot.] flora.
Floralien, f. *pl.* floral games.
Floren, *adj.* of gauze, of crape.
Florentia, f. (-ß)
Florentius, m. } Florence.
Florentiner, m. (-s, *pl* —) (*f* —inn) Florentine, native etc. of Florence.
Florentinisch, *adj.* Florentine, of Florence.
Florenz, n. [Geogr.] Florence. —er Atlas, Florentiner Atlas, florence.
Floret(t), n (-es, *pl.* -e) foil.
Floretband, n. (-es, *pl.* -bänder) ferret-ribbon.
Floretseide, f. ferret-silk, flirt-silk, floret-silk.
Floriren, *v. n.* to flourish.
Floskel, f. (*pl.* -n) flourish, flower; scrap.
Floß, m. and n 1. (-es, *pl.* Flöße) float, raft. 2. — (an Netzen), float, buoy; *it.* buoying fishing-net.
Floßbaubolz, n. floated timber.
Floßbeamte, (der), inspector of rafts.
Floßbrücke, f. floating-bridge.
Floßfeder, f. fin. Ohne —n, finless; mit —n, finny; —n ähnlich, finlike
Floßführer, m. raftsman, one who manages or steers a raft. [ing net.
Floßgarn, n buoying (floating) fish-

Flößgerechtigkeit, *f.* the right of
Flößrecht, *n.* } floating (timber or fire-wood).
Flößherr, *m.* owner of a raft.
Flößholz, *n.* floated (logs of) wood; floated timber.
Flößknechte, *m. pl.* journeymen on
Flößleute, } rafts.
Flößmeister, *m.* overseer of a timber-yard etc., inspector of rafts.
Flößordnung, *f.* regulations for the floating of wood etc.
Flößplatz, *m.* wood-yard, timber-yard.
Flößwasser, *n.* water on which timber etc. is (or may be) floated.

Flossе, *f. (pl. —n)* 1. fin; f. Flößfeder. 2. – (an Fischernetzen), float, buoy.

Flöße, *f. (pl. —n)* 1. floating (of timber, wood). 2. float, raft; – (für Wäscherinnen ꝛc.), float. 3 [Fisch] – (an Fischernetzen ꝛc.), float, buoy.

Flößen, *v. a.* 1. (Zu den Mund) – (Einem), to infuse (into etc.), to instill; – (Holz), to float. 2. – (abspülen), to rinse; (Milch) –, to skim. 3. – (mit dem Flößgarne fischen), to fish with a floating (buoying) net.

Flößamt, *n.* float-office.
Flößmeister *m.* ꝛc., {. Flossmeister ꝛc. ꝛc.

Flößer, *m. (—ē, pl. —)* raftsman; journeyman on a raft.

Flossig, *adj.* having fins. finny

Flöte, *f. (pl. —n) (dim.* Flötchen, *n.)* 1. (Rus.) flute. – blasen, – spielen, to play the flute. to play on a flute. 2. (Web.) flute, f. Fliete, *it.* Flethe; –, (Mar.) flute.

Flötenartig, *adj.* flute-like. fluted.
Flötenblläser, *m.* flute-player. flutist.
Flötenspieler, } ist.
Flötenfutter, *n* flute case.
Flötenmacher, *m* flute-maker.
Flötenspiel, *n.* playing on a (or the) flute. flute playing.
Flötenzug, *m* [Orgelb.] flute-stop.

Flöten, *v. a.* and *n* to play (on) the flute; to flute; – (v. der Nachtigall ꝛc.), to sing. to warble. (Jemandem in den Schlaf –, to lull to sleep by playing on a flute. – *v. n.* – gehen, to fleet away; to be lost; to go down; to die.

Flott, *adj.* 1. afloat. – machen (ein Schiff), to set or get afloat; – sein, to be afloat. to fleet; – erhalten, to keep afloat. to cause to float. to keep from sinking. to waft. 2. ‡ abundant; *it.* merry. – *adv.* luxuriously. in cluver. in abundance; gaily, merrily. – leben, to live luxuriously. gaily etc., to live (feed) high. to feast and revel.

Flotte, *f. (pl. —n)* fleet. a fleet of ships. Gute – ausrüsten, to fit out a fleet.

Flottenführer, *m.* commander of any single fleet, admiral.

Flottille, *f. (pl. —n)* a little fleet, or a fleet of small vessels. flotilla.

Flottseide, *f.* skein of silk.

Flötz, *n. (—es, pl —e)* [Min.] horizontal stratum, layer, seam. In –en, in strata or layers, stratified.

Flötzgebirge, *n.* stratified mountains, secondary rocks.

Flötzgebirgsarten, *f. pl.* secondary rocks.
Flötzgranit, *m.* secondary granite.
Flötzlage, } *f.* f. Flötz.
Flötzschicht,
Flötzsandstein, *m.* new red sandstone.

Flötzweise, *adv.* in layers or strata.

Fluch, *m (—ēs, pl.* Flüche) curse. imprecation, malediction, execration. blasphemy.

Fluchbeladen, *adj.* laden with a curse.
Fluchmahl, *n.* one who makes light of swearing. swearer. curser. blasphemer.
Fluchwürdig, *adj.* execrable.

Fluchen, *v. n.* to curse; to swear. to blaspheme. (Einem –, to curse (*e. acc.*); – auf ꝛc., to execrate (*e. acc.*). – *v. n.* to affix by imprecation. (Einem Böses, den Teufel an den Hals –, to imprecate (invoke) evil on etc.

Fluchenswerth, } *adj.* execrable.
Fluchenswürdig,

Flucher, *m. (—ē, pl. —)* f. Fluchmaul.

Flucht, *f.* [Techn.] – (Spielraum v. Fenstern, Thüren ꝛc.), play, full play *or* swing; *it.* – (gerade Linie), range. row.

Flucht, *f.* 1. flight. escape. Die – ergreifen od. nehmen, sich auf die – begeben, to flee. to fly. to run away, to take to one's heels, to take to flight; [Mar.] to bear away, to shreer off, to scud *or* run for it; in die – schlagen, to put (or turn) to flight. 2. ‡ In der – (i. e. Eile) sein, to be in a hurry; ꝛc – der Zeit ꝛc., the flight. fleetness of time

Flüchten, *v. n.* 1. to save. to secure; to run away with etc. 2. ‡ Den Blick –, to turn one's eye's. – *v. refl* Sich –, to make one's escape. to fly *or* flee; sich wohin –, to flee *or* fly to etc. to retreat into etc., to retire to etc.; sich – zu ꝛc., to take or seek refuge with etc. – *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to flee *or* fly. to run away. to make one's escape

Flüchtig, *adj.* 1. flying. fugitive. – werden, sich auf –ca Fuß setzen, f. Flüchten, *v. n.* 2. ‡ a) – (vergänglich), fugitive, fleeting, transient, transitory. fugacious, perishable, momentary, momentaneous. – (v. Stunden, Augenblicken ꝛc.), fleeting; – (v. Zeugen), slight; – (leicht verfliegend), [Chem.] fugitive. volatile; – machen, [Chem.] to render volatile. to volatilize. b) – (flink, schnell), fleet. light. easy. nimble. e) fickle. volatile. inconstant. d) hasty. slight. cursory, transient, superficial. careless. – (v Erinnerungen), faint. 3. [Mal.] – (in die Luft fliegend), flowing. 4. [Min.] brittle. – *adv.* transitorily, cursorily. lightly, slightly etc. – durchsehen (Etwas), to run over.

Flüchtigkeit, *f.* 1. fleetness, transiuentness. transitoriness. 2. fleetness. nimbleness, lightness. 3. volatility, inconstancy, fickleness. 4. [Chem.] fugacity. volatility. volatileness.

Flüchtigmachung, } [volatilization.
Flüchtigung,

Flüchtling, *m. (—ēs, pl.—e)* 1. fugitive; *it.* deserter. (Politischer) –, refugee. 2. ‡ fickle (inconstant) youth.

Flück, *adj.* fledged; f. Flügge.

Fluder, *n. (—ēs)* – (Gerinne, Flößgräben ꝛc.), trough, channel.

Flüder, } *f.* f. Fluder.

Fluent, *adj.* [Math.] –e Größe, fluent (or flowing) quantity

Fluern, (Flüdern) *v n.* (Holz) –, to float out of a channel into a river.

Flug, *m. (—ēs, pl.* Flüge) 1. flight. Im –e, in flying; b) ‡ (i. e. in der Eile), in a hurry. 2. ‡ – (der Zeden, der Phantasie ꝛc.), flight; – (der Zeit), flight. fleetness. 3. – (Schwarm v. Vögeln ꝛc.), flight, flock. swarm. brood. Ein – Rebhühner a covey of birds (*or* partridges); – Wachteln, a bevy of quails.

Flugdiene, *f.* working bee. neuter.
Flugblatt, *n.* } fugitive piece. pam
Flugschrift, *f.* } phlet, print.
Flugfertig, *adj.* ready to fly.
Flughafer, *m.* wild oats.
Flughaut, *f.* wing-membrane (of the flying squirrel. bat etc.).
Flugloch, *n.* – (eines Taubenschlages), pigeon-hole; – (eines Bienenstockes), entrance. opening. the hole.
Flugmehl, *n.* mill-dust.
Flugsand, *m.* quick-sand, drifts of sand. drift-sand.
Flugschnell, *adj.* swift
Flugschriftenschreiber, *m.* pamphlet-writer. pamphleteer.
Flugtier, *f.* winged time

Flügel, *m. (—s, pl. —)* (*dim.* —chen, *n.*, b. — (eines Vogels), wing. – habend having wings. winged. aliferous. aligerous; die – schwingen, to flap the wings; mit den – n schlagen, flappen, to flap the wings. to clap the wings, to flap; bis – (an den Füßen des Merkur), [Myth.] wings, talaria; einen – essen ꝛc.), [Koch.] a wing; die – hängen lassen, a) to hang the wings. b) ‡ to be discouraged. dispirited. dejected. depressed in spirits. disheartened. 2. ‡ a) Einem die – beschneiden, to clip (*or* prune) any one's wings; (sich) die – verbrennen, to singe one's wings. f. Finger. b) {. (Arm), arm. 3. wing. side. side-piece; [Milit., Mar.] wing; [Archit.] wing. ai(s)le, ile; [Min.] wing; [Festungsb.] wing; [Bot.] wing. Die – (am Windmühlen), sweeps; – (am Thüren), valve, leaf, side (of a folding door. of a double door; – (eines Fensters), side, casement; – (eines Kleides), skirt. flap, lappet; – (einer Haube), flap. lappet. 4. [Mar.] – (Kleine Fahne auf Mastbäumen), vane. 5. – (musikalisches Instrument), grand pianoforte; *it.* a harpsichord. [camp.

Flügeladjutant, *m.* [Milit.] aid-de-
Flügelartig, *adj.* wing-like; [Anat.] aliform. [wing-sheath, wing shell
Flügeldecke, *f.* – (der Insekten),
Flügelerbse, *f.* winged pea.
Flügelförmig, *adj.* in the form of a wing, wing like. wing-shaped; f. Flügelartig.
Flügelfrucht, *f.* winged fruit.
Flügelhaube, } *f.* cap with lappets,
Flügelmütze, } cornet; *it.* a mom-cap.
Flügelheck, *n.* [Mar.] vane-stock. stock of a vane.

Flügelhorn, *n.* bugle.
Flügelhut, *m.* hat with wings, –(des Merkur), winged cap.
Flügelkleid, *n.* frock with lappets; *it.* light dress.
Flügelschlöbchen, *n.* [Entom.] the balance(r), poise.
Flügellahm, *adj.* with crippled or drooping wings.
Flügellauf, *m.* winged (rapid) course.
Flügellos, *adj.* wingless, having no wings.
Flügelmann, *m.* [Milit.] leader of a file, file-leader, file(e)gelmann.
Flügelmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] aliform muscle.
Flügelort, *m.* [Min.] level.
Flügelpaar, *n.* pair of wings.
Flügelpferd, {*n.* wings' horse, Pegasus; *it.* hippogriff.
Flügelschlag, *m.* } clapping of the wings.
Flügelscheide, *f.* } **Flügeldecke**.
Flügelschere, *f.* } **Flügelkleid**.
Flügelschlag, *m.* 1. flapping or clapping of (the) wings. 2. ‡ [Fig. Nr. 2.
Flügelschnell, *adj.* and *adv.* on wings, with winged speed.
–e, *f.* swiftness of wings, winged speed or haste.
Flügelspitl, *n.* [Mar.] vane-spindle, spindle of a vane.
Flügelspitze, *f.* pinion.
Flügelthier, *n.* winged animal.
Flügelthor, *n.* folding-gate.
Flügelthüre, *f.* folding-door, double door.
Flügeltuch, *n.* } [sails.
Flügelwelle, *f.* } axle-tree of a windmill's sweeps, arbor.
Flügelwerk, *n.* poultry, fowls; *f.* Geflügel.
Flügelig, *adj.* having wings, winged.
Flügeln, *v. a.* 1. to wing. Geflügelt, winged; – (in den Flügel schießen), [Waidmspr.] to wing. 2. ‡ ♀ to add wings to etc., to wing.
Flügge, *adj* fledged. Noch nicht –, unfledged fallow.
Flugs, *adv.* quickly, speedily, directly, instantly.
Flühe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Min.] stratum, bed; *it.* rock-wand.
Fluid, *adj.* fluid, liquid. –um, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –da) fluid, liquid. –ität, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Phys.] fluidist.
Fluiditat, *f.* fluidity, fluidness, liquidity, liquidness.
Flunder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Ichth.]
Flunder, *f.* flounder, flook, fluke, flowk.
Flunk, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) } [Mar.]
Flunke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) } fluke.
Flunkern, *v. n.* s. Flimmern, *it.* Prahlen, Aufschneiden.
Fluor, *m.* [Chem.], Miner.] Miner. –borsaures Salz, [Chem.] fluoborate; –borsäure, *f.* fluoboric acid. –in, *n.* fluorine). –kieselsaures Salz, fluosilicate; –kieselsäure, *f.* fluosilicic acid.
Flur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. plain, level ground; fields. – (eines Dorfes ꝛc.), fields. 2. [Archit.] floor, flooring; entrance-hall, vestibule; [Mar.] floor. – einer Scheune, barn-floor.
Flurbuch, *n.* terrier, terrar.
Flurdecke, *f.* floor-cloth.
Flurgottheit, *m.* [Myth.] Priapus, garden or rural god.
Flurgang, *m.* 1. –, **Flurbegang**, *m.* perambulation. 2. – (in Häusern) corridor.
Flurgrenze, } *f.* confines, boundaries, limits, borders of the villages fields, of the fields of a village, town etc.
Flurscheidung, }
Flurhüter, *m.* s. **Flurschütz**
Flurregister, *n.* terrier, terrar.
Flurrecht, *n.* jurisdiction over (*it.* privileges belonging to) the fields of a village etc.; *it.* rural laws).
Flurschütze, *m.* ranger; field-guard.
Flurstein, *m.* 1. mere-stone, boundary-stone, land-mark. 2. [Archit.] flag, flag-stone, square tile.
Fluren, *v. n.* and *a.* to perambulate
Flüren, } the borders or bounds of a township etc., to tread the bounds; *it.* to fix the limits or borders of etc.
Fluß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* Flüsse) 1. α) flux, flowing. β) α) – (Schmelzen der Körper), [Metallurg.] fusion. Ist – bringen, to fuse, to render fluid, to melt; was in – gebracht werden kann, fusible; β) met als, iron etc. in fusion, melted or molten metal, smelted iron etc. 2. ‡ – (der Rede ꝛc.), flow, flowingness. 3. [Med.] flux; fluxion; catarrh, rheumatism, rheum, cold. Der weißliche –, flowers, menstrual flux, der weiße –, whites, the fluor albus. 4. – (ein großes, fließendes Wasser), river. Zu Flüssen gehörig, fluviatile, fluvial. fluviatile; in Flüssen lebend, wachsend, fluviatile, fluvial, growing or living in rivers, inhabiting rivers. 5. [Chem.] flux. Der weiße od. schwarze –, the white or the black flux; –, [Mineralog.] fluor. 6. – (an Diamanten), water (of diamonds); *it.* – (nachgemachter Edelstein), paste. 7. [Kartenip.] flush.
Flußartig, *adj.* [Med.] rheumatic.
Flußbad, *n.* bathing in a river, river-bath.
Flußbett, *n.* channel, bed of a river.
Flußeisen, *n.* iron in fusion.
Flußhafen, *m.* river-harbor.
Flußfahrzeug, *n.* s. **Flußschiff**.
Flußfall, *m* fall of a river; water-fall; cataract.
Flußfieber, *n* rheumatic fever, catarrhal fever.
Flußfisch, *m* river-fish, freshwater-fish.
Flußgalle, *f.* wind gall, vessigon.
Flußgott, *m.* river-god.
Flußgöttin, } *f.* water-nymph, naiad, naid.
Flußnymphe, }
Flußaue, }
Flußkahn, *m.* (river-)boat.
Flußkarpfen, *m.* river carp.
Flußkrebs, *m.* river crawfish.
Flußmittel, *n.* [Med.] anticatarrhal; [Chem.] flux.
Flußmoos, *n.* river-moss.
Flußochs, *m.* } hippopotamus, river-
Flußpferd, *n.* } horse, † water-elephant.
Flußofen, *m.* blast-furnace.
Flußotter, *f.* common otter.
Flußpflanze, *f.* fluviatile plant
Flußpflaster, *n.* anticatarrhal plaster.
Flußpulver, *n.* [Chem.] powder serving as a flux; [Med.] powder against catarrhs etc.
Flußsand, *m.* river-sand.
Flußsäure, *f.* [Chem.] fluoric acid, fluor-acid, unvollkommene –, fluorous acid. **Flußsaures** Salz, fluate; **flußsaures Eisen** ꝛc., fluate of iron etc.
Flußschiff, *n.* (river-)boat. –fahrt, *f.* river-navigation.
Flußschildkröte, *f.* river-turtle.
Flußseite, *f.* river-side.
Flußspath, *m.* 1. fluor spar, sparry fluor. 2. [Pferdearzeneik.] spavin. –säure ꝛc., s. **Flußsäure** ꝛc.
Flußstein, *m.* stone found in rivers, [Chem.] flux-stone.
Flußstoff, *m.* [Med.] rheumatic matter.
Flußwasser, *n.* river-water.
Flußzinn, *n.* stream-tin.
Flüßchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) rivulet, a small river, streamlet.
Flüssig, *adj.* 1. fluid, liquid; melted; *it.* fusible. Ein –er Körper, a fluid, liquid; – machen, to fuse, to liquefy, to melt, to render fluid; – werden, to fuse, to liquefy, to become liquid, to be melted; ein –er Buchstabe, [Gramm.] a liquid letter, a liquid. 2. [Med.] rheumatic. – sein (v. Personen), to be subject to rheumatisms, catarrhs, colds.
Flüssigkeit, *f.* 1. fluidity; f. Fluiditat. 2. (*pl.* –en) fluid, liquid; liquor; [Med.] humor. 3. [Med.] a state of being subject to rheumatisms, catarrhs or colds.
Flüsterer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) whisperer.
Flüstern, *v. a.* and *n.* to whisper.
Flut(h), *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. flood, high-water; *it.* flood-tide. Ebbe u. –, ebb and flood, ebbing and flowing, flux and reflux, tide; niedrige, tiefne –, low tide, neap-tide; die hohe, volle –, spring tide; mit der – fahren, to tide, to take the tide; die in der Richtung des Windes strömende –, lee-tide. 2. ‡ – (große Menge), flood, stream. Eine ganze – (Banknoten ꝛc.), a flood (of banknotes, of paper-currency etc.). 3. ‡ ♀ – (*pl.*), floods, billows, waves. 4. – (Überschwemmung), flood. Die Noachische –, the flood or deluge.
Flutbanker, *m.* flood-anchor.
Flutbett, *n.* channel; – (ein Getrinne von Farben Bohlen bei Mühlen), trough
Flutbgang, *m* } channel, trough;
Flutbgerinne, *n* } – (bei Mühlen).
Flutbgraben, *m* } leat.
Flutbgatter, *n* } tide-gate.
Flutbthür, *f.* }
Flutbhafen, *m* tide-harbor, dry harbor.
Flutbhöhe, *f.* } water-mark, high
Flutbzeichen, *n* } water-mark.
Flutbheit, *f.* flood-tide, high-water.
Flüte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] flute, fly boat.
Flut(h)en, *v. n.* 1. to flow, to swell, to rise. Es flutet, the tide is up, is coming on, flows. 2. ‡ a – (v. einer Menge

schenmenge), to stream, to crowd. b) to fluctate. — *n.* 1. flowing. 2. ± a) crowding, streaming. b) fluctuation, — der Meinungen, fluctuation of opinions.

Fluxionen, *f. pl.* [Math.] fluxions. Zu den — gehörig, fluxionary; Einer, der in den — bewandert ist, fluxionist.

Foce, *f.* (*pl.* —n), das Fockegel, [Mar.] fore-sail.

Focmars, *m.* [Mar.] fore-top.

Focmast, *m.* fore-mast. — segel, *n.* s. Focke.

Focrau, *f.* fore-yard. Die Brasse der —, fore-brace.

Focstep, *m.* fore-tye.

Focstag, *m.* fore-stay. — segel, *n.* fore-staysail.

Focstange, / **Focstenge,** } *f.* fore-topmast.

Focwand, *f.* fore-shrouds.

Focus, *m.* (—, *pl.* —en) [Opt.] focus.

Föderal, *adj.* (*in comp.*) federal. ist, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) federalist. federal. —ismus (us), *m.* federalism. —istisch, *adj.* federative.

Föderation, *f.* federation, confederation, confederacy.

Föderativ, *adj.* (*in comp.*) federative, federal.

Föderiren, *v. n.* to confederate, to unite in a league. Sich —, to confederate; die Föderirten, *s. pl.* the confederates.

Fodern, / **Foderung,** } *f.* Fordern ꝛc.

Fohlen, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) foal, colt, filly. — *v. n.* to foal.

Föhn, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) — (in der Schweiz), a humid south-wind (on the Swiss lakes); *it.* a storm.

Fohre, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Jdth.] trout; s. Forelle.

Fohrenbach, *m.* trout-stream.

Fohrenfang, *m.* trout fishing.

Fohrenfarben, / Fohrenfarbig, } *adj.* trout-colored.

Fohrenteich, *m.* trout-pond.

Fohre, / **Föhre,** } *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Bot.] fir. fir-tree; wild pine(-tree). —n, *adj.* of fir. fir. —baum, *m.* s. Fohre.

Fohrenheit, *n.* fir-wood.

Fohrensaat, *m.* the seed of fir-trees.

Fohrenwald, *m.* forest of fir-trees, fir-forest.

Folge, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. sequence; continuation, continuance; sequel; series, order; succession; line, row, course, train; —, [Math., Algeb.] series. Die — der Zeiten, the process of time, course of time. 2. time to come, time, event. Zu der —, in time, in time to come, hereafter, subsequently. 3. set, suit, collection. — von Karten, flush, a run of cards of the same suit. 4 consequence. a) inference, deduction, † consequent, conclusion; b) sequel, effect, result. Das ist seine —, das ist die — nicht, that is not the consequence. —n ziehen aus ꝛc., to draw inferences from etc., to deduce from etc., to infer from etc., to conclude from etc.; zu — (*e. gen.*), according to etc., in consequence of etc., in pursuance of etc., in conformity with (or † to) etc., pursuant to etc.; zu — dessen, denn zu —, in pursuance of which etc.; in — (*e. gen.*), in consequence of etc., according to etc.; von wichtigen —n, of great consequence; die — sein von ꝛc., eine — sein von ꝛc., to be a consequence of etc., to be consequent on or † to etc., to be owing to etc. 5. — (i. e. Gehorsam, compliance with etc., obedience. — gegen Gesetz, observance of laws; — leisten, (*e. dat.*), to be obsequious; to comply with etc., to obey, to observe (*e. acc.*). 6. [Feudalr.] — geben, zur — verpflichtet sein, to assist, to be obliged to assist, when summoned, a judge or magistrate etc. in executing any thing, to be liable to any special duty.

Folgejahr, *n.* subsequent year.

Folgeleistung, *f.* (ready or implicit) obedience; compliance with etc.

Folgentos, *adj.* of no consequence, of no effect, † inconsequential.

Folgenreich, *adj.* of important consequences, of great consequence.

Folgerecht, / *adj.* consequent, consistent; logical, in order. — *adv.* † consequentially, consistently etc.; by order of succession.

Folgereihe, *f.* (order of) succession, series, sequence.

Folgerichtigkeit, *f.* right logical consequence; consistency.

Folgesatz, *m.* deduction, conclusion, inference; [Logik] corollary.

Folgeschluß, *m.* consequence, result.

Folgestern, *m.* [Astron.] satellite.

Folgetrumpf, *m.* matadore.

Folgewelt, *f.* posterity.

Folgewidrig, *adj.* inconsistent, inconsequent(ial). — *adv.* inconsistently. —keit, *f.* inconsistency, inconsequence.

Folgezeiger, *m.* [Buchd.] catch word.

Folgezeit, *f.* time to come, after time, s., futurity; posterity.

Folgen, *v. n.* (*n. w. sein*) 1. to follow. Einem —, to follow (*e. acc.*); to attend (*e. acc.*); Einem im Amte —, to succeed any one (in office); — auf ꝛc., to succeed to etc., to follow (*e. acc.*); Einem auf dem Fuße —, to follow close, to be at any one's heels; (der Brief lautet,) wie folgt, as follows. 2. ± a) — lassen (Etwas), to hand at one's request, to deliver, to give up, s. Abfolgen. b) to follow, to imitate; to listen to etc.; to obey. (Einem guten Rathe ꝛc) —, to follow. Eines Lehren —, to follow any one's precepts; seinen Lüsten —, to indulge one's desires; seinem Kopfe —, to act wilfully, wrong-headedly etc.; dem Strome —, to swim with the stream (tide); dem Strome der Meinung —, to yield to the current of opinion. c) — aus, to be consequent on etc., to be the consequence of etc., to result from etc., to wait on etc.; *it.* to follow from etc.

Folgend, *adj.* following, subsequent, next. Auf einander —, successive, consecutive; — Woche, next week; —er Maßen, —er Gestalt, as follows, in the following manner; —es, the following (words).

Folgends, *adv.* afterwards; *it.* moreover, further; *it.* henceforth, for the future.

Folger, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) follower.

Folgerei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) (false) inference, inference (from false premises); ergotism, illogical deduction.

Folgern, *v. a.* and *n.* to infer, to conclude; to reason. — aus ꝛc., to infer or conclude from etc.; falsch, irrig —, to misinfer.

Folgerung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) inferring etc.; conclusion, inference, induction, consequence inferred; [Logik] corollary. Daraus kann man ab. folgt sich die — ziehen, from that we may infer. [rollary.

Folgerungssatz, *m.* deduction; co-

Folglich, *adv.* and *conj.* consequently, of course, therefore.

Folgsam, *adj.* obsequious, obedient tractable. — *adv.* obsequiously etc. —heit, *f.* obsequiousness. (ready) obedience, tractableness.

Foliant, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) folio, folio-volume.

Folie, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. — (am Spiegeln), foil, Mir — leihen, to foilate; das Bett gen mit —, foilation; *it.* —, gold-smith's foil. folier; —, [Buchd.] foil. 2. ± foil. Sie dient Ihnen (ihrer Schönheit) zur —, she is a foil (set-off) to you.

Foliiren, *v. a.* (Ein Buch) —, to page.

Folio, *n.* (—, —s) 1. folio. page. 2 — (im Format), folio Ein Buch in —, a book in folio, folio-volume; groß —, a large square folio. atlas. 3. ± Ein Narr in —, ein Narrant fool; s. Erzgauer.

Folter, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. rack; *it.* torture. Auf die — bringen, (jemanden od. legen (Einem), to put to the rack, to stretch or strain on the rack, to rack, to put (a person) to the question. 2. ± torment. torture. Auf die — spannen, to put to the rack, to put upon the stretch.

Folterbank, *f.* rack

Foltergerät, *n.* } *pl.*

Folterwerkzeuge, *n. pl.* } *pl.*

Folterzeug, *n.* } *pl.*

ments of torture.

Folterkammer, / Folterstube, } *f.* torture-chamber.

Folterknecht, *m.* s. Folterer.

Folterpein, *f.* racking torture, agony.

Folterqual, *f.* pang, torment.

Folterer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) racker, torturer; tormenter.

Foltern, *v. a.* 1. to rack, to torture. 2. ± to torture, to torment.

Foment, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —e) [Med.] fomentation. —ation, *f.* fomentation.

Fomentiren, *v. n.* and *a.* [Med.] to foment.

Fond, (—s) *m.* (—s, *pl.* —s) 1. a stock or capital, fund, funds. Die —s, die öffentlichen —s, the funds, public funds, state-papers. 2. ± a fund (of wisdom. of wit etc.), store, ample stock or store. 3. [— (Grund), basis, base, foundation.

Fondsbesitzer, *m.* stock-holder, fund-holder.

Fontäne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) fountain, a jet d'eau.

Fontanell, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Chir.] issue, fontanel. Ein – setzen, to apply a fontanel.

Fontanellpapier, *n.* issue-paper.

Fontanellpflaster, *n.* issue-plaster.

Foppen, *v. a.* to jeer, to banter, to rally, to scoff.

Fopper, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) jeerer, banterer, railer, scoffer. – ei, *f.* *pl.* –en) banter, jeer, bantering, jeering etc.

Forciren, *v. a.* to force.

Förder, *adv.* 1. – gehen, to go on, to go further, to proceed. 2. moreover, further. 3. for the future, henceforth.

Forderer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) demander; *jt.* dun; *jt.* plaintiff. [promoter.

Förderer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) furtherer.

Förderlich, *adj* serviceable; useful, beneficial, conducive, conducible. – sein (*jm.* od. *e. dat.*), to be serviceable or conducible etc. to; to promote, to further, to serve (*e. acc.*); aufs –ste, in the speediest manner.

Fordern, *v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to demand, to ask (*e. acc.*), to ask or call for, to desire; to require; to claim (as due); to challenge; to pretend to etc. Gewaltsam –, to exact; nicht gefordert, uncalled for, not required, not demanded etc.; wie viel – Sie? what is your price? what (price) do you ask? (einen Preis) –, to ask; *jn* viel –, to ask too much, to ask out of the way, to exact in the price, to overcharge, to charge too much; ich fordere von ihm, daß er ꝛc., I require him to etc.; Rechenschaft von Einem –, to call one to account. 2. ± – (erfordern), to require, to demand, to necessitate. 3. (Einen) vor Gericht –, to summon (*e. acc.*), to serve a summons upon (*e. acc.*); Einen (heraus) –, to defy, to challenge, to call out; – lassen (Einen), to send for etc.; to summon; to send a challenge.

Fördern, *v. a.* to dispatch, to execute speedily; to speed, to forward, to advance, to expedite, to hasten, to quicken, to further, to promote. (Die Erze) – [Min.] to draw from the pit, to remove; *jn* Tage –, to bring to light; to send into the world; (Kinder) –, to speed. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to speed, to make speed, to make haste. – *v. imp.* Es fördert, it speeds, succeeds.

Förderniß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –ſſe) promoter, furtherer, that which promotes etc.

Forderſam, *adj.* serviceable; useful; expeditious, speedy. – *adv.* 1. expeditiously, speedily. 2 previously.

Forderung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) demand, claim; requirement; requisition; pretension. Gewaltsame –, exaction. 2. – (zum Zweikampf), calling out, challenge; – vor Gericht, summons.

Forderungsſatz, *m.* [Geom., Philos.] postulatum, postulate.

Förderung, *f.* furthering, promoting etc., furtherance, promotion, advancement.

Forelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Forellchen, m.) trout. Die große –, bull-trout, sea-trout; *s.* Fohre. [Eig ꝛc.

Forellenfarbig ꝛc., *s.* Fohrenfar-

Forellenfische, *f.* *pl.* [ſtecher.

Forke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (Heu-, Mistgabel ꝛc.), fork. –ln, *v. n.* to fork.

Forle, *f.* *s.* Fichte.

Form, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. form, figure, shape, frame, make, fashion. – eines Buches), size. 2 ± as form; mode; turn. Einer, der sich streng an – und ordnung bindet od. hält, formalist; wider die gesetzliche –, nicht in – Rechtens, injudicial, not according to the forms of law; in gehöriger –, in due form. b) –, [Gramm.] mood, mode. Leidende od. passive, thätige od. – active –, passive, active verb; die einzeitende, ungebundene –, the indicative (mood); die gebundene –, the subjunctive (mood); die unbestimmte –, the infinitive (mood); die bedingende –, the imperative (mood); die Mittel–, Zu-Rand–, participle. 3. *m.* – (Model) form, set form, pattern, model, mold. (zum Gießen), mold; matrice, matrix; – (zum Überspannen), block, last; –, [Typ.] form, chase. b) [Schmeizh.] tewel. 4. ± Etwas in eine andere – gießen, to change the shape of, to metamorphose.

Formarbeit, *f.* work of cast metal, casting.

Formbalken, *m* { [Schmeizh.] lathe.

Formbank, *f.*

Formband, *n.* [Buchb.] pack-thread.

Formbrett, *n.* frame-board; mold.

Formeisen, *n.* punch.

Form(en)gießer, *m.* molder in brass etc.

Form(en)krämer, *m.* formalist.

Form(en)lehre, *f.* [Gramm.] etymology. [ſetc.

Formenmachen, *n.* making (of) forms.

Formenmacher, *m.* one who makes forms etc. [forms etc.

Formenschneiden, *n.* cutting (of)

Form(en)schneider, *m.* form-cutter.

Form(en)wesen, *n.* the practice or observance of forms, formality, formalism; (mere) forms, formalities, ceremonies.

Formerde, *f.* clay for molds, molding-clay, modeling-clay.

Formfutter(al), *n.* cover of a mold.

Formhammer, *m.* gold-beater's hammer.

Formholz, *n.* forming stick; mold.

Formkappe, *f.* case.

Formkleidung, *f.* [Gieß.] coat.

Formkopf, *m.* [Perrücken.] (wooden) head, block.

Formkugel, *f.* form-ball.

Formlade, *f.* molding-table.

Formlos, *adj.* shapeless, formless; *st.* misshaped, misshapen, deformed, ugly, unnatural in form.

Formlosigkeit, *f.* shapelessness; *st.* misshapenness.

Formmantel, *m.* case.

Formnaht, *f.* [Gieß.] beard.

Formpresse, *f.* [Schlosch.] press.

Formrahmen, *m.* [Typ.] chase.

Formsand, *m.* molding-sand.

Formscheibe, *f.* [Töpfer] top of the wheel.

Formstämpel, *m.* [Bot.] flourish.

Formstempel, *m.* ing-tool.

Formteg, *m.* [Typ.] furniture.

Formstein, *m.* [Techn.] form piece.

Formstock, *m.* forming stick.

Formstück, *n.* molding-table, mold-frame.

Formwaaren, *f.* *pl.* figured articles, fancy articles, fashioned goods.

Formwechsel, *m.* [Handel] accommodation-bill.

Formzeug, *n.* mold(s), molding-tools.

Forma, pro –, *adv.* proforma, pro forma.

Formal, *adj.* formal.

Formalien, *f.* *pl.* formalities.

Formalism(us), *m.* formalism.

Formalisiren, *v. n.* to formalize, to affect formality. – *v. refl.* Sich – über ꝛc., to find fault with etc.

Formalist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) formalist.

Formalität, *f.* (*pl.* –en) formality; matter of formality, form; ceremony.

Format, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Typ.] size (of a book).

Formatleim, *m.* English glue.

Formation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) formation; [Geol.] formation.

Formbar, *adj* that may be formed etc., moldable, figurable.

Formel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) form, formula, formule, set form; [Reliq.] formule; [Algebr.] formule.

Formelbuch, *n.* formulary.

Formelwesen, *n.* formulies, forms, formalities.

Formelly, *adv.* formally. — *adv.*

Formeln, *v. a.* and *n.* to form, to figure, to fashion, to mold, to model, to shape; *s.* Formen.

Formen, *v. a.* and *n.* to form, to mold, to frame, to model, to fashion, to figure, to shape, to turn; to give shape to. Wieder, von Neuem –, to form etc. again, to reform; –, [Schm.] to put upon the block.

Former, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who forms etc. or gives shape to, fashioner, molder; one who makes form, etc., modeler.

Formiren, *v. a.* to form; *s.* Formen. Die Streitfrage recht –, to state the question, sich –, [Milit.] to form (the ranks).

Förmlich, *adj.* 1. formal; express; regular, methodical; proper. Eine –e Schlacht, a pitched (or regular) battle. 2. formal, strictly ceremonious, punctilious, exact to affectation, critically exact. – *adv.* formally; properly etc.

Förmlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) formality, form.

Formular, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e, –ien) 1. set or prescribed form, specimen, formulary. 2. – (Formelbuch), formulary, book of precedents.

Forschen, *v. a.* and *n.* to inquire, to search, to investigate. – nach ꝛc., to seek for, to search for or after (into), to inquire for, concerning or after (into), to study or investigate (*e. acc.*); tief –, to scrutinize; vernunftmäßig –, to philo-

sophize; Einer, der nach Wahrheit forscht, a seeker of (the) truth; bei Einem —, to pump or sound one; bei Einem — nach ꝛc., to pump one for etc.; (Grund) — von Einem, to inquire of; —d, inquiring etc., speculative, given to inquiry; ein —der Blick, a scrutinizing look.

Forschbegierde, *f.* curiosity.

Forschbegierig, *adj.* inquisitive. — *adv.* inquisitively

Forschblick, *m.* searching glance, scrutinizing (or probing) look.

Forscheifen, *n.* [Chir.] probe.

Forschgeist, *m.* inquisitive mind, inquiring or investigating mind.

Forschgier, *f.* ꝛc. f. Forschbegier ꝛc.

Forschkraft, *f.* sagacity, penetration.

Forschsinn, *m.* inquiring mind.

Forscher, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) inquirer, searcher, seeker, investigator, reasoner, philosopher, speculator, speculatist.

Forscherblick, *m.* searching glance, penetrating look.

Forschergeist, *m.* spirit of an inquirer, inquiring, inquisitive or investigating mind, the mind of an investigator.

Forschersinn, *m.* inquiring mind.

Forschung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) a seeking etc., inquiry, search, research, perquisition, investigation, disquisition; speculation; study. Zu —en geneigt, inquisitive, investigative.

Forschungsgeist, *m.* spirit of inquiry, of investigation.

Forst, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e, Förste) — (Firste), ridge (of a house); f. Firste. — ziegel, *m.* ridge-tile.

Forst, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. forest. 2 verderer's or ranger's jurisdiction, * regard.

Forstamt, *n.* office of woods and forests, forest-board, forest-office; *it.* office in the forest. [fache.

Forstangelegenheit, *f.* f. Forst

Forstakademie, *f.* academy for forest-concerns.

Forstanschlag, *m.* (valuation of a

Forstabschätzung, *f.*) forest.

Forstaufseher, *m.* verderer (of the forest).

Forstbaum, *m.* forester, forest-tree.

Forstbeamter, *m.* forest-officer,

Forstbedienter, *m.* officer of the forest.

Forstbegang, *m.* (forest-district.

Forstrevier, *n.*)

Forstbesitzer, *m.* (owner, proprie-

Forstherr, *m.*) tor, free-holder

Forstherrschaft, *f.*) of a forest.

Forstbezirk, *m.* forest-district.

Forstbuch, *n.* book concerning woods and forests; book containing the forest-laws, body of the forest-laws; *it.* f. Forstrechnung.

Forstdienst, *m.* office, employment in the forest; *it.* f. Forstfrohne.

Forstdirektion, *f.* forest-board.

Forstfrevel, *m.* infringement of the forest-laws, offence in vert and venison, — durch Abtreibung einer Waldstrecke, assart.

Forstfrevler, *m.* one who commits a trespass in a forest against vert.

Forstfrohne, *f.* forest average or day's work.

Forstgebühr, *f.* fees or dues (to be) paid to a forester.

Forstgefälle, *n.* revenue from forests.

Forstgeräume, *n.* novale, piece of land cleared, a clearing.

Forstgerecht, *adj.* skilled in forest-matters. —igkeit, *f.* right over a forest; *it.* forest-laws, regulation of forests

Forstgericht, *n.* forest court, court

Forstding, (of attachment, woodmote, court of regard, swainmote, swein-

Forstgerichtsbarkeit, *f.* verderer's jurisdiction.

Forstgesetz, *n* forest-law.

Forstgrenze, *f.* boundaries of a forest or regard [house.

Forsthaus, *n* ranger's or forester's

Forsthut, (*f.* view etc. of the

Forstinspektion,) forest.

Forsthüter, (m. keeper of a forest.

Forstknecht,) forest-keeper, wood-

Forstläufer, (ward, gamekeeper.

Forstwächter,) wood-man.

Forstinspektor, *m* regarder (of the forest).

Forstkarte, *f.* map of a forest.

Forstkunde, *f.* science of forests.

Forstkundig, *adj* having a knowledge of forestry. [superior.

Forstlehen, *n.* forest held of a

Forstlehranstalt, *f.* academy for

Forstschule,) forest-concerns.

Forstmann, *m.* (*pl.* Forstleute, Forstmänner) forester, verderer, verderer, one skilled in forest-matters.

Forstmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* according to the forest-laws, to the rules for the management of forests. [forest).

Forstmeister, *m.* regarder (of the

Forstmiethe, *f.* (rent paid for a

Forstzins, *m.*) forest.

Forstnutzung, *f.* (produce of a forest.

Forstertrag, *m.*) of forests.

Forstordnung, *f.* regulation of forests, forest laws.

Forstrath, *m.* forest-board; *it.* counsellor to the forest-board.

Forstrechnung, *f.* account of the produce of forests, of a forest.

Forstrecht, *n.* right of forest; *it.* (body of the) forest-laws; *it.* f. Forstgebühr.

Forstregal, *n.* sovereign right over a forest.

Forstregel, *f.* rule for (or in) the management of woods and forests.

Forstrichter, *m.* justice of the forest. Oberster —, [Engl.] chief justice in eyre.

Forstrüge, *f.* presentment certified from the court of attachments etc. against offences in vert and venison.

Forstrugericht, *n* swanimote, swainmote.

Forstsache, *f.* forest-concern. —n, forest-concerns, forest matters.

Forstsäule, *f.* pillar marking the limits or boundaries of a forest.

Forstschreiber, *m.* forest-clerk.

Forstsekretär, *m.*

Forstschrift, *f.* book concerning woods and forests (and their management).

Forstsparation, *f.* f. Forstschätzung.

Forstsperrung, *f.* f. Forstsperrung.

Forstvergehen, *n.* f. Forstfrevel.

Forstverbrechen,) vel.

Forstverordnung, *f.* forest-law.

Forstervermalter, *m.* steward of the forest; ranger (of a forest)

Forstverwaltung, *f.* management or stewardship of woods and forests; stewards of the forest.

Forstwart, *m.* ranger; verderer.

Forstwesen, *n.* every thing relating to forests, forest-matters.

Forstwirthschaft, *f.* scientific management (the economy) of the forest.

Forstwiese, *f.* (forest-)glade.

Forstwissenschaft, *f.* science of forests, of forest-matters. —lich, *adj.* according or relating to the etc.

Forstzeichen, *n.* mark on trees that are to be cut, blaze.

Forstzögling, *m.* student of or at

Forstschüler,) an academy for forest-

Forstakademie,) concerns.

Förster, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) forest-keeper, forester, ranger, wood-man, verderer, verderor. —inn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) ranger's etc. wife.

Försterei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. forester's, ranger's etc. house or district. 2. meeting of the forest-officers.

Forstlich, (*adj.* belonging to a

Forstmäßig,) forest, relating to forests.

Fort, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —s) [Kriegsw.] fort. Ein kleines —, fortlet, a little or small fort.

Fort, *adv.* 1. a) away, gone, off. Er ist schon —, he is (or has) gone already, he has already left; — ist —, what is gone is gone; — mit ꝛc., away or off with etc., hence with etc.; — mit Dir! away or off with thee (you)! out upon (or with) thee! get you gone! be gone! go away! avaunt! off! * anynt thee! hence! go hence! b) on, forth. Hud so —, and so forth; — u. —, continually; in Einem —, without interruption, uninterruptedly; c) quickly. So —, immediately. d) * (künftig, fortan) henceforth, henceforward. 2. in composition with verbs: a) on, onwards, further, farther, forth, along, forward; out, off, away; b) on, continually.*)

Fortackern, *v. n.* to plow on, to continue to plow, to keep on plowing.

Fortan, *adv.* forth; henceforth, henceforward; *it.* thenceforth, from that time.

Fortarbeiten, *v. n* to keep on working, to go on with a w ,k. to work on. — *v. a.* to work away, to remove.

Fortarten, *v. n.* to propagate.

Fortbannen, *v. a.* to banish, to drive away; *it* to exorcise (a demon or evil spirit), to lay.

Fortbau, *m.* (—es) building on etc.; f. Fortbauen.

---

*) For words not to be found under Fort look under Weg See also the simple verbs.

Fortbauen, *v. n.* to build on, to keep on building, to continue to build; [Mth.] to continue to work a mine.

Fortbaumen, *v. n.* [Waidmspr.] to leap from tree to tree.

Fortbegeben, *irr. v. refl.* Sich –, to go off, to go away, to withdraw, to retire.

Fortbegehren, *v. n.* 1. to keep on asking etc., to continue to ask. 2. to want to leave, to want to depart, to wish to go, to want to be off.

Fortbellen, *v. n.* to drive *or* scare away by barking. – *v. n.* to keep on barking, to bark on.

Fortbestehen, *irr. v. n.* to subsist, to continue.

Fortbetteln, *v. n.* to continue begging. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to beg one's way through, to get through, on *or* along by begging.

Fortbewegen, *v. a.* to move away, to move on, to move forward(s), to remove. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to move, to move on.

Fortblasen, *irr. v. a.* to blow away, to blow off. – *v. n.* to blow on, to continue blowing, to keep on blowing (the trumpet etc.), to continue playing, to keep on playing (on a flute etc.).

Fortbrauchen, *v. a.* to continue the use of etc., to keep on wanting etc.

Fortbrausen, *v. n.* 1. to continue roaring etc., to roar on, to continue to blister etc. 2. (u. w. sein) – (v. Personen), to go away with (a) great noise.

Fortbreiten, *v. a.* to spread, to propagate. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to spread.

Fortbringen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to bring *or* carry off, to carry onwards *or* away, to get away *or* off, to carry along with, to remove, to transport, to take away. 2. ‡ to rear; to support; to advance, to help on *or* onward, to bring forward. Sich –, to get forward, to get through the world, to get on in the world, to get one's livelihood, to get on; sich ehrlich –, to get an honest living.

Fortbringlich, *adj.* removable, that may be got off *or* away etc., transportable, capable of being brought off *or* away.

Fortbringung, *f.* 1. carrying away, getting (or bringing) off *or* away etc., transportation, transport. 2. ‡ rearing etc.

Fortdampfen, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben) to keep on smoking, fuming *or* reeking, to continue to smoke *or* fume, to smoke on. 2. (u. w. sein) to evaporate; *f.* Verdampfen.

Fortdauer, *f.* continuance, continuation, permanence, endurance, lastingness, state *of* duration. Die – (der Seele) nach dem Tode (Längen ꝛc.), the immortality of the soul. – n, *v. n.* to continue, to last, to endure, to be permanent; –nd, permanent, uninterrmitting, continual, continuing, incessant, lasting.

Fortdehnen, *v. n.* [Mus.] to hold out, to sustain.

Fortdrängen, *v. a.* to push away. Sich in einer verwirrten Masse – (vom Volke), to huddle *or* throng along. – *v. n.* to keep on pushing *or* pressing.

Fortdürfen, *irr. v. n.* to be permitted to go (off).

Forte, *adv.* and *n.* [Mus.] forte.

Forteilen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to hasten away; to press forward, to spur on.

Fortempfinden, *irr. v. n.* and *a.* to continue to feel.

Forteviano, *n.* (–*ē*, *pl* –*ē*) [Mus.] pianoforte.

Forterben, *v. n.* and *v. refl.* – sich –, to be inherited; sich – auf ꝛc., 1. to pass from ancestors to (an heir), to descend from parent to (child), to be inherited by etc. 2. ‡ to be inherited by etc. Das Temperament der Mutter erbt sich auf die Tochter (den Sohn) fort, the daughter (the son) inherits the temper of her (his) mother, the mother's temperament is transmitted to the daughter (son).

Forterhalten, *v. a.* to continue to support, maintain *or* receive etc. – *v. refl.* Sich im Preise – (v. Waaren), to continue steady in price; sich – auf ꝛc. (v. Preisen), to remain (or keep) steady at etc.

Forterzählen, *v. n.* and *a.* –, eine Geschichte –, to continue one's narration, to pursue one's recital, to keep on relating.

Fortfahren, *irr. v. a.* to carry off *or* away. – *v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) a) to drive off, to leave, to start, to depart, to go off in a carriage. b) to drive on. 2. (u. w. haben) to continue, to go on (with); to proceed; to pursue, to say on; *it.* to continue, not to cease, to keep on, to keep. – zu lesen, zu schwatzen, to read on to talk on, to keep on reading *or* talking, to continue (or to go on) reading etc.

Fortflackern, *v. n* to keep on flickering.

Fortflattern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein und haben) to flutter away; to flutter on.

Fortfliegen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to fly on, to keep on flying, to keep upon the wing. 2. to fly away, to take wing. 3. ‡ to depart suddenly, to hasten away.

Fortfliehen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to run away, to flee (from).

Fortfließen, *irr. v. n* (u. w. sein) 1. to flow away, off, to run off. 2. ‡ – (v. der Zeit), to pass (on). 3. to flow on, to flow forward. –d, flowing on, profluent.

Fortfluchen, *v. n.* to drive away by cursing etc. – *v. n* to continue swearing, to keep on cursing.

Fortflut(h)en, *v. n.* to float on *or* away, to carry away. – *v. n.* to flow on, away.

Fortführen, *v. n.* 1. to lead away, off, to carry away, off, to take off. 2. to carry, to carry on, out, to lead on, to extend; to continue, to continue in, to continue to carry on, to prosecute, to pursue, to keep on. Einen Bau –, to go on with a building; nicht –, not to carry on, to discontinue; einen Krieg –, to carry on, to prosecute; (ein Geschäft, einen Handel) –, to carry on.

Fortführer, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) he that carries on etc., the carrier on *or* out (of etc.), prosecutor, pursuer.

Fortführung, *f.* carrying on *or* out (of a plan etc.), prosecution, pursuit.

Fortgang, *m.* (–*es*) progress, course, process, progression, procedure; advance, advancement; continuance, endurance. (Guter) –, success, prosperity, speed; – haben, to proceed, to advance, to go on; ihren – haben (v. einer Sache), to take place; to go on, to progress, to proceed; einen guten – haben, to speed, to succeed, to prosper, to go on well; ein guten – geben (v. *dat.*), to prosper, to speed (v. nce.); – (des Krieges), progress, process.

Fortgeben, *irr. v. a.* to give away. *v. n.* to continue to give.

Fortgehen, *irr. v. n* (u. w. sein) 1. to go away, to go off, to go one's way, to depart; *it.* to continue to go, to proceed, to advance, to keep going on, to go on (or onwards), to pass on, to move on. Schnell –, to depart in haste, to pack off, –, ohne Abschied zu nehmen, ohne zu bezahlen, to take French leave. ℄ to bolt. ℄ to eat; – (v. Unreinigkeiten ꝛc.), [Med.] to be evacuated *or* secreted. 2. ‡ to continue, to be continued, to run on, to proceed; to advance, to take place, to succeed, to speed. – *v. a* to continue to go. Seinen Gang –, to continue one's course, to run on at the same pace (or rate), to pursue the same course, to go on one's own way.

Fortgießen, *irr v. a.* to pour forth, away. – *v. n.* to continue to pour; *it.* (*v. imp.*) to continue to rain very hard, to keep on raining as fast as it can pour. O to rain cats and dogs.

Forthaben, *irr v. a.* 1. ℄ – (von einem Orte wegbringen), to cause to leave, to get away, to have out, to remove. Er möchte ihn gerne von hier –, he would be glad to see him gone. 2. (Etwas) –, to continue to have (one's share).

Forthalten, *irr. v. a.* to continue to hold, to continue to keep, to take in.

Fortheben, *irr. v. a.* to lift up and away. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to take one's self off. Hebe dich fort von hier! be gone! get you gone! away *or* off (with you)! avaunt!

Forthelfen, *irr. v. n.* Einem –, 1. to help *or* assist one to get away, to make his escape. 2. ‡ to help on, to help forward, to forward; Einem aus der Welt –, to release any one from the world; sich –, to gain one's subsistence, to get one's livelihood, to support one's self; to put one's self forward; sich kümmerlich –, to make (a) shift to live. [ture; *f.* Fortrau.

Forthin, *adv.* henceforth, in fu-

Fortifikation, *f.* fortification.

Fortirren, *v. n* (u. w. sein und

*) For words not to be found under Fort look under Weg. See also the simple verbs.

haben) to wander away, to stray from; to continue to wander; to continue in error.

Fortissimo, *n.* and *adv.* [Musik] fortissimo

Fortjagen, *v. a.* to drive away, to turn away, off or out, to dismiss contemptuously, to send one about one's business, to pack any one off, to scare away. Hinter Trommelschlag –, [Mlit.] to drum out. — *v. n.* 1. to continue hunting. 2. (u. w. sein) to gallop (ride) off or away.

Fortkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to come or get away, off, to get out, to escape. 2. to go on, to get on, to get forward, to advance (forward), to proceed. 3. † to thrive, to grow; to live, to subsist, to find the means of living, to get one's livelihood, to get on, to thrive, to make one's way, to prosper, to progress. Damit kommt man nicht fort, this will not (or never) do; — (zu Pflänzen), to live, to thrive. — *n.* (-s) getting on, advancement, progress; success; subsistence, † subsistency.

Fortkönnen, *ir. v. n.* ☾ to be able to go (or get) on, to proceed, to stir.

Fortkriechen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein und haben) to continue creeping, to creep on; to get forward by creeping, to creep along; *it.* to creep off, to crawl away.

Fortkriegen, *v. a.* ☾ 1. to get away, 2. to continue to have (one's share). — *v. n.* to continue the war.

Fortkutschen, *v. n.* 1. to continue riding in a coach. 2. (u. w. sein) to drive off.

Fortlassen, *ir. v. a.* to let go, to let pass on, to suffer to go. Nicht –, to detain, to prevent from going, to stop.

Fortlaufen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to run away, off. 2. to run on, to be continued. 3. to run, to pass, to extend, to lie, to spread.

Fortlaufend, *adj.* continued, continuous, uninterrupted.

Fortleben, *v. n.* and *a.* to live on, to continue to live.

Fortlesen, *ir. v. n.* to read on, to go on reading, to read further.

Fortmachen, *v. n.* to continue to make; *it.* to continue, to say on, to read or write on; *it.* ☾ to make haste, to be quick. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to get away, to make one's escape, to make off, to walk off, to pack off, to take one's self off

Fortmarschiren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to march off, on

Fortmögen, *v. n.* to wish to go, to want to leave. [ed to go (off).

Fortmüssen, *ir. v. n.* to be obliga-

Fortnehmen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to continue to take etc. 2. to take away, off, to carry off.

Fortnöthigen, *v. n.* to keep on urging. — *v. a.* Einen –, to compel any one to go off.

---

*) For words not to be found under Fort look under Weg. See also the simple verbs.

Fortpacken, *v. n.* to continue packing. — *v. refl.* ☾ Sich –, to pack off, to be gone, to withdraw.

Fortpeitschen, *v. n.* to continue whipping, to whip on. — *v. a.* to whip out.

Fortpflanzen, *v. a.* 1. to transplant. 2. to propagate, to transmit, to spread, to convey; to extend, to transluse. Sich –, fäßeid, that may be transmitted etc., transmissible. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to propagate, to be propagated, transmitted etc., to spread; to be reproduced.

Fortpflanzung, *f.* 1. transplanting. 2. propagation, transmitting, transmission, spreading, conveying etc., conveyance; reproduction.

Fortpflanzungsfähigkeit, *f.* propagandа.

Fortpflanzungsfähig, *adj.* that may be propagated etc., reproducible, transmissible. —keit, *f.* faculty of being reproduced etc.

Fortpflanzungsmittel, *n* vehicle, instrument of conveyance.

Fortprügeln, *v. a.* to cudgel out. — *v. n.* to continue cudgeling.

Fortrasen, *v. n.* 1. to rage on. 2. (u. w. sein) to depart in a rage.

Fortrasseln, *v. n.* 1. to rattle on. 2. (u. w. sein) to rattle away.

Fortrauschen, *v. n.* 1. to rush or roar on. 2. (u. w. sein) to rush away.

Fortreden, *v. n.* to continue speaking, to speak on; to resume a discourse, to continue a speech, to pursue a narrative

Fortreise, *f.* departure, *it.* journey onwards or forwards

Fortreisen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to depart, to go off, to set out, to start. 2. to travel onward, to continue one's journey.

Fortreißen, *ir. v. a.* to tear away, to carry away, along, to draw or drag along, to hurry away, off, along, on, onwards, to sweep away.

Fortreiten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to ride forth, off, away; to ride on.

Fortrennen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to run off, to whirl away; to keep (on) running.

Fortrollen, *v. a.* to roll on, forward etc. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to roll away, off; to continue to roll, to keep rolling on.

Fortrücken, *v. a.* to move away, to remove, to edge along; to move on, to advance. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to be moved away, to remove; *it* to proceed onward, to move forward, to pass on, to make progress, to advance, to progress. —d, progressive, progressional; (*adv.*) progressively; das —, progression; progress, progressiveness.

Fortrudern, *v. n.* 1. to row on. 2. (u. w. sein) to row away.

Fortrufen, *ir. v. a.* to call away, off. — *v. n.* to keep (on) calling.

Fortsatz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -sätze) continuation; [Anat.] apophysis, apophysy, process, protuberance, appendage; [Bot.] apophysis

Fortschaffen, *v. a.* 1. to carry away, to remove, to have out; to convey, to transport. 2. to send away. Aus dem Dienste –, to dismiss (from service), to send away, to discharge, to discard. 3. † (Einen) – (aus der Welt schaffen), to dispatch (one), to send out of the world, to do away with. — *ir. v. a.* to continue to create etc.

Fortschaffung, *f.* 1. removing, removal, carrying away, conveying, transporting, transportation, conveyance. 2. sending away, dismissal, dismission (from service), discharge.

Fortschaffungsmittel, *n.* means of conveyance.

Fortscheren, *v. refl.* ○ Sich –, to be gone, to sheer off.

Fortscheuchen, *v. a.* to scare away.

Fortschicken, *v. a.* 1. to send (away) to dispatch. 2. f. Fortschaffen Nr. 2.

Fortschieben, *ir. v. a.* to push, move away or forward, to shove away, off, along. — *v. n.* to shove on; to continue bowling

Fortschießen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to continue to shoot, to keep on shooting. 2. (u. w. sein) to shoot forward or along, to rush along. — *v. a.* to shoot, to shoot off.

Fortschiffen, *v. a.* to ship, to transport in a ship, to convey by water. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to sail along; to sail away, to sail (off), to set sail.

Fortschlafen, *ir. v. n.* to sleep on.

Fortschlagen, *ir. v. n.* to beat, strike or sling on, to continue striking etc. f. Schlagen. — *v a.* to beat away or off, to strike off.

Fortschleichen, *ir. v. n.* and *refl.* (u. w. sein) –, sich –, to steal, slink or slip away, to sneak off.

Fortschleifen, *v. a.* to drag away, on or along; to convey or transport on a sledge. [Amerikan.] to sled. — *v. n.* and *a.* to continue sliding, grinding etc.

Fortschlendern, *v. n.* ○ (u. w. sein) to jog or loiter on; to saunter away.

Fortschleppen, *v. a.* to drag (or trail) on, along or away. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to drag one's self on with difficulty.

Fortschleudern, *v. a.* to hurl, sling or fling on, away.

Fortschmelzen, *ir. v. n.* 1. *v. n.* and *a.* to continue to melt, to melt on. 2. (u. w. sein) to melt away, to be melted, to dissolve. [werfen.

Fortschmeißen, *ir. v.* ○ f. Fort-

Fortschneien, *v. imp.* to continue snowing.

Fortschnellen, *v. a.* to jerk, to jerk on or off, to send away with a fillip, to fillip off or away.

Fortschreiben, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* to write on, to continue writing.

Fortschreiten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to step or stride on, to go on or forward, to pass on, to proceed. 2. † to keep pace (with), to proceed, to advance, to improve. —d, progressional, progressive; (*adv.*) progressively.

Fortschreitung, *f.* 1. progres-

Fortschreiten, *n.* sion, proceed-

ing. 2. ‡ progression, progress, progressiveness, advancement, advance, improvement.

Fortschritt, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) progress, progression, advance, advancement, improvement, proficiency; increase. -e machen in ꝛc., to advance in, to profit in etc., to improve in, to make progress in; bedeutende -e machen in ꝛc., to make considerable advances in etc.; Einer, der in der Mathematik, Musik ꝛc. schon bedeutende -e gemacht hat, a proficient in mathematics, in music etc.; Einer, der keine -e in einem Studium macht, gemacht hat, non-proficient [off.

Fortschuppen, *v. a.* to jerk on or

Fortschwärmen, *v. n.* i. (u. w. sein) to swarm; to swarm on. 2. ‡ (u. w. haben) to continue to riot etc.; f. Schwärmen.

Fortschwatzen, *v. n.* to talk or prate on, to keep on gossiping.

Fortschwelgen, *v. n.* to continue to riot, to revel.

Fortschwemmen, *v. a.* to wash, float or carry away.

Fortschwimmen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to swim away, on or off.

Fortschwirren, *v. n.* (u. w. haben and sein) to whir on or away.

Fortsegeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to sail on, off or away.

Fortsenden, *v. a.* to send (away), to dispatch.

Fortsetzen, *v. a.* 1. to set forward, to move on or forth, to remove, to put on or away, to advance; to transplant. 2. ‡ to continue or proceed in, to proceed on, to continue, to carry on, to prosecute, to pursue, to maintain, not to suffer to cease, to protract, to hold on. (Ein Werk -, to continue, to prosecute; (eine Reise) -, to pursue (*e. acc.*), to proceed on, to continue

Fortsetzer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) he who continues, pursues etc., continuator, continuer.

Fortsetzung, *f.* 1. setting forward etc., transplanting, transplantation. 2. ‡ a) proceeding on or in continuation, prosecution, pursuit. b) (*pl.* -en) continuation. [sent, away, out.

Fortseyn, *ir. v. n.* to be gone, al-

Fortsingen, *ir. v. n.* and *a.* to sing on, to keep on singing, to proceed with a song

Fortsollen, *v. n.* to be obliged to go (Er soll fort, he (she) wants (they want) him to be gone, he is to go.

Fortspielen, *v. n.* to continue to play, game or gamble, to play on. — *v. a.* to continue to play or act.

Fortspinnen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to spin on, to keep on spinning, to continue to spin. 2. ‡ to spin out, to draw out, to protract, to lengthen, to prolong, to pursue.

Fortsprechen, *ir. v. n.* to continue speaking, to speak on.

Fortsprengen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to gallop off.

Fortspringen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to leap away, to jump away; to run away; *it* to leap etc. on.

Fortspritzen, *v. n.* and *a.* (u. w. haben and sein) to spout or spurt from; to spout forth or out; to continue to spout, squirt or spurt (spirit); to drive away by squirting etc.

Fortsprudeln, *v. a.* to emit bubbling. — *v. n.* i (u. w. sein) to bubble forth or out. 2. to continue to bubble.

Fortspülen, *v. n.* to wash away.

Fortstecken, *v. n.* to put away or aside, to fix or stick at a greater distance.

Fortstehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. haben and sein) to remain standing.

Fortstehlen, *ir. v. n.* to e mine to steal. — *v. refl.* Sich -, to steal, slip or sneak off (away, to take French leave.

Fortstellen, *v. a.* to put or place away, aside, to place farther.

Fortsterben, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to continue to die, to die away.

Fortstoßen, *ir. v. n.* and *a* to push on, to jog on, to continue to push, pushing. — *v. a.* to propel, to push away, forward, to thrust forward, away, off, out from, to extrude, to protrude, to urge force or press out, to drive or force along, to drive onward or forward. -d, thrusting forward etc., protrusive.

Fortstoßen, *n.* (-s) *f* pushing away

Fortstoßung, *f.* } etc., ex rusion, protrusion, propulsion.

Fortstreiten, *ir. v. n* to continue to dispute, debate, contend etc., to wrangle etc. on, to keep on wrangling etc.

Fortströmen, *v. n.* 1. to flow or stream on; to stream forth. 2. (u. w. sein) to flow on with, to be carried or swept on by the stream. — *v. a f* Fortschwemmen.

Fortstürmen, *v. n.* 1. to continue to storm. 2. (u. w. sein) to storm, rush away.

Fortstürzen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to rush away, to hurry away

Fortstanzen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben and sein) to dance on or away, to dance off

Forttheun, *ir. v. a.* to put away, aside. [ing or blustering

Forttoben, *v. n.* to continue roar-

Forttraben, *v. n.* 1. to continue to trot. 2. (u. w. sein) to trot off, on.

Forttragen, *ir. v. a.* to carry away, off, to bear away, off; to continue to bear, wear etc., to wear etc. continually.

Forttreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to drive away, off, to drive or force out, to urge or press out, to extrude, to expel; to drive forward, on, onwards, to jog on, to thrust or press on, to impel, propel. 2. ‡ to carry on, to continue, to maintain, to pursue, to prosecute; f. Fortfegen. Sie treibt es noch immer so fort, she runs on at the same rate, she goes on just in the old way.

Forttreiben, *n.* (-s) *f* a driving

Forttreibung, *f.* } away, out, forward, off etc., propulsion, extrusion, expulsion.

Forttrieb, *m* (-es, *pl.* -e) impulse; f. Forttreibung.

Forttrollen, *v. n.* i. ‡ -, sich -, to make off, ‡ to toddle or waddle off, to trudge off.

Forttrotten, *v. n* f. Forttraben.

Fortwachsen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to continue to grow; to grow, to thrive.

Fortwähren, *v. n.* to continue, to endure, to last. -d, lasting, continual; (*adv.*) lastingly, continually.

Fortwälzen, *v. a.* to roll forth, forward, away, off, on. — *v. refl.* Sich -, to roll on; to wallow forward; sich in verwirrten Haufen -, (vom Volke), to huddle along. [on, forward, off.

Fortwälzung, *f.* rolling away,

Fortwandeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to walk forth, forward, on, onward.

Fortwandern, *v. n* (u. w. sein) to wander on, to walk on or onward, to go off, to set out.

Fortwatscheln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to waddle on, away etc.

Fortwehen, *v. n.* to continue to blow, to keep on blowing, to blow on. — *v. a.* to blow off, away

Fortweisen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* to turn away; to show the way to; to continue to show.

Fortwerfen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to throw or cast away, to throw furward. 2. *v. a.* and *n.* to continue throwing, casting.

Fortwinden, *v. refl.* Sich -, to move on winding, to wind, to meander, to continue to wind etc.; sich um ꝛc. -, to wind or turn around.

Fortwirken, *v. n* and *a.* to continue to weave, to knead, to operate etc.; f. Wirken.

Fortwischen, *v. n.* i. ‡ (u. w. sein) to steal, slink or slip away, to get off. 2. to continue wiping.

Fortwollen, *ir. v. n* 1. to intend to go, to want to leave (or quit), to wish to go, to wish to be off. 2 ‡ *v imp.* — (mit ꝛc., v. Sachen u. Personen), to go on, to advance, to speed

Fortwünschen, *v. a* to wish away or off. — *v. n.* to continue to wish, to keep on wishing.

Fortwurzeln, *v. n.* (u. w. haben and sein) to root forth; to continue to take root

Fortzaubern, *v. a.* to charm or conjure away.

Fortzeigen, f. Fortweisen.

Fortzerren, *v. a.* to drag or teaze away. [breed etc.

Fortzeugen, *v. a.* to continue to

Fortziehen, *ir. v. a.* to draw away, off or on, to carry away or off, to drag away. — *v. n* 1. (u. w. sein) to depart, to draw off, to move onwards, to march on, to march away or off to remove; to pursue one's way; to migrate, to emigrate; — (v. Wolken), to flit, sail or scud along; — (v. Vögeln), to migrate. 2. to pull on; to continue to draw etc.

Fortzucht, *f.* propagation.

---

*) For words not to be found under Fort look under Weg. See also the simple verbs.

Fortzug, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -züge) movi-
Fortziehen, *n.* (-s) } ing on etc., removing, removal, departure; s. Fortziehen.

Forum, *n.* (-s) 1. forum. 2. ‡ forum, tribunal. Das – (der öffentlichen Meinung rc.), tribunal.

Förzel, *m.* (-s) [Waidmspr.] the tail of a hart, single.

Fossil, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -ien) fossil. Abhandlung über die -ien, fossilogy; -er Kopal, fossil copal. Highgate resin; die Verwandlung in ein –, fossilization; in ein – verwandeln, sich in ein – verwandeln, to fossilize. –, -isch, *adj* fossil or fossile.

Fossilienbeschreiber, *m.* oryctographer.

Fossilienbeschreibung, *f.* fossilogy, oryctography.

Fossilienkenner, } *m.* fossilist.
Fossilienkundiger, }

Fossilienkunde, *f.* oryctognosy, oryctology, fossilogy, science of fossils. Zur – gehörig, oryctognostic.

Fossilienlehre, *f.* fossilogy; s. Fossilienkunde.

Fossiliensammler, *m.* fossilist.

Fossilland, *m.* } fossilization.
Fossilwerden, *n.* }

Fötus, *m.* [Mmat.] fetus. Zu einem – gehörig, fetal.

Fourage, *f.* forage

Fouragiren, *v. n.* to forage, to make a forage, to go out on a foraging expedition

Fouragirung, *m.* forage; foraging party. Oberst F führte seinen – ungehindert aus, Colonel F. completed his forage unmolested; wenn der – in einiger Entfernung vom Lager ausgeführt werden muß, if the forage is to be made at a distance from the camp.

Fouragirer, *m.* (-s *pl.* -) forager.

F(o)urier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Milit.] quarter-master.

F(o)urierschütze, *m.* officer's servant

Fourierism(us), *m.* fourierism.

Fourierist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) fourierist. -isch, *adj.* fourierist.

F(o)urnier, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) veneer, inlay. marquetry.

F(o)urniren, *v. a.* to veneer, to inlay. to vermiculate [plane.

F(o)urnirhobel, *m.* cabinet-maker's

F(o)urnirholz, *n.* -, F(o)urnirstäbchen (*pl.*), *n.* veneer(s).

F(o)urnirer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) veneerer, inlayer.

Fracht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) freight, load, lading, loading; [Seehandel] cargo, shipment; *it* -(geld), freight, carriage. Zu – nehmen (Schiffes), to take (a vessel, a ship), to freight, to charter; in – geben, to charter, to let go on freight, to take freight for; ganze, volle –, whole or full freight; in gewöhnlicher –, at the usual freight.

Frachtbedingungen, *f. pl.* terms of freight.

Frachtbeförderer, *m.* forwarding agent, dispatcher, ship-agent.

Frachtbrief, *m.* bill of freight, bill

Frachtzettel } of lading, letter of conveyance, bill of carriage.

Frachtcommissionär, *m.* forwarding agent.

Frachtfaktor, } *m.* ing agent.

Frachtempfänger, *m.* consignee.

Frachtfrei, *adj.* and *adv.* freight-free.

Frachtfahrt, *f.* – betreiben, to carry on freighting-business.

Frachtführer, *f.* land-carriage.

Frachtführmann, *m.* carrier. wag(g)oner, carter.

Frachtgebühr, *f.* } fare, freighage.
Frachtgeld, *n.* } freight, terms of
Frachtlohn, *m.* } freight, carriage, wag(g)onage.

Frachtgeschäft, *n.* freighting-business.

Frachtgespann, *m.* team of horses.

Frachtgut, *n.* –, Frachtgüter (*pl.*), load, lading, cargo. goods to be sent by carriage. goods to be shipped.

Frachthandel, *m.* carrying-trade.

Frachtkarren, *m.* cart.

Frachtliste, *f.* freight-list.

Frachtmäkler, *m.* ship broker.

Frachtpferd, *n* cart-horse, carrier's horse.

Frachtpost, *f.* stage-wag(g)on.

Frachtpreis, *m.* terms of freight.

Frachtschein, *m.* s. Frachtbrief.

Frachtschiff, *n.* merchantman, trader, -er, *m.* shipper.

Frachtstück, *n* loading, package.

Frachtversender, *m.* consigner.

Frachtvertrag, } *m.* charter-party.
Frachtkontrakt, }

Frachtwagen, *m.* wag(g)on.

Frachtzoll, *m.* tunnage fees. tunnage rate. [extra-freight.

Frachtzulage, *f.* additional freight.

Frachtzusatz, *m.* s. Frachtzulage.

Frachtbar, *adj.* that may be freighted etc., exportable, transportable.

Frachten, *v. a.* [Handel] to load, to carry. to waggon, to ship (goods). (Ein Schiff) –, to freight. Wohin habt ihr gefrachtet? what place are you bound for? – nach rc., to take in freight for etc., to freight for. to be loading for etc.

Frachter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) freighter.

Frachtung, *f.* shipping, carrying; freighting.

Frack, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Fräcke) dress coat.

Fraction, *f.* fraction; fracture.

Fractur, *f.* 1. [Chir.] fracture. 2. s. – buchstaben.

Frakturbuchstaben, *m. pl.* } black
Frakturschrift, *f.* } letters).
Gothic letters). [Typ.] German text.

Frage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) question, query, interrogation; [Mmat.] interrogation. Eine – enthaltend, containing a question, interrogative, interrogatory; eine – thun, to ask (or put) a question, to query; -n thun, antworten, vorbringen, to ask questions. to query, to propose some queries; (Einem) -n vorlegen, to interrogate (any one). to question. to examine by asking questions. to lay (certain) questions before; die aufgeworfene –, moot, moot-case. moot-point; -n an Einen stellen, to ask any one questions; in – stellen, to put in question; die vorliegende –, the matter or point in question; die – dreht sich darum, der dieser – handelt es sich darum, the question turns (upon this point; das Mißgeld entfernt sich von der –, bleibt nicht bei der –, [Part.] the member is not in order; in einer – seine Stimme nicht geben, nicht stimmen, [Part.] to flee (from) the question; die – ist, the question is; das ist eben die –, that is the point; das ist eine –, that's another matter; das ist noch die –, that is still questionable; das (davon) ist die – nicht, that's not the question; –, [Handel] demand, call. enquiry. request, favor; in –, in demand; es ist viel – nach rc., ... ist sehr, darf in –, ... is much in demand; die peinliche –, [Rechtsspr.] question, (examination by) torture, rack; die gerichtliche –, interrogatory; –, [Spiel] ask.

Frag(e)amt, *n.* office of intelligence, intelligence office, advertising office.

Frag(e)buch, } *n.* catechism.
Frag(e)büchlein, }

Frag(e)lehre, *f.* catechising. catechism. Zur – gehörig, catechetical. catechistic(al). –r, *m.* catechist.

Frag(e)punkt, *m.* point in question; [Rechtsspr.] point or matter in question; *it.* interrogatory.

Frag(e)schüler, *m.* catechumen.

Frag(e)selig, *adj.* inquisitive. –keit, *f.* inquisitiveness.

Frag(e)spiel, *n.* [Spiel] ask. beg; *it.* questions and commands, cross questions and crooked answers.

Frag(e)stück, *n.* s. Fragepunkt.

Frag(e)unterricht, *m.* –, -stehre, *f.*, -stehrer, *m.* s. Fragelehre rc.

Fragewerfe, *f.* way of interrogation, catechetical method. –, *adj.* interrogative. interrogatory. catechistic(al). catechetical. – *adv.* interrogatively, by way of interrogation, catechetically.

Frag(e)wort, *n.* interrogative.

Frag(e)zeichen, *n.* sign (note) of interrogation.

Fragen, *irr.* and *reg.* *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to ask. to interrogate, to query, to inquire. (Einen) –, to ask; to interrogate, to question (any one); wieder –, to inquire etc. a second time. to re inquire; – nach (Etwas), to ask after or about. to ask (e. acc.), to inquire (e. acc.), to inquire after, for, about etc., to make inquiry for etc.; nach Jemand –, to inquire after. about etc.; (Einen nach Etwas –, to inquire after. for. about a thing of any one; (Einen) um Rath –, to consult; darf ich (Sie) um Ihren (werthen) Namen –? may I crave your name? es fragt sich, ob rc., the question is. it is questionable whether etc.; peinlich –, [Rechtsspr.] to put to the question. 2. ‡ – nach rc., to care for. to mind; Nichts – nach rc., not to care for. to be careless of, not to mind; ich frage gar Nichts darnach, (So ich frage den Henker (Teufel) darnach, I don't care a pin (rush or straw) for it.

Fragenswerth, *adj.* worth asking or inquiring (about), worth the asking.

Frager, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) s. –inn questioner. interrogator, inquirer, querist.

Fraglich, *adj.* questionable; in

question. Die –e Sache, der –e Punkt, the matter or point in question.

Fragment, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) fragment, –arisch, *adj.* fragmentary; b, *adv.* in fragments.

Fraisamkraut ꝛc., *s.* Freisamkraut ꝛc.

Frambösie, *f.* [Med.] yaws.

Franciska, (–ca) *f.* (–s, der –) Frances, Fanny.

Franciskaner, (–canere) *m.* (–s *pl.* –), –mönch, *m.*, Franciscan (friar), gray friar.

Franciskanerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) Franciscan nun.

Franciskanerkappe, *f.* hood.

Franciskanerkapuze, *s.* capuce, capuchon, cowl of a Franciscan friar.

Franciskanerkloster, *n.* convent of Franciscans.

Franciskanernonne, *f.* Franciscan nun.

Franciskanerorden, *m.* order of St. Francis of Assisi.

Franciskus, (–cus) *m.* Francis.

Franco, (–co) *adv.* (post-)paid. free (of postage), prepaid, franked.

Frank, *adj.* and *adv.* – n. free, free and frank, frankly, freely.

Frank, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) 1. Frank.

Franke, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Franconian; Frenchman; [Fürste] Frank. 2 [Münzw.] franc.

Frankatur, *f.* sending post-paid; franking. [uia.

Franken, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Franco-

Frankenland, *n* Franconia; *it.* France; *it.* Franglistan.

Frankenwein, *m.* wine of Franconia.

Frankfurt, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Frankfort. – am Main, an der Oder, Frankfort (upon the Main, upon the Oder. –er, *adj.* of or from Frankfort.

Frankiren, *v.a.* to pay the postage of, to send post-paid, to prepay, to exempt from (the charge of) postage; – (v. Parlamentsmitgliedern) to frank.

Frankirt, post-paid.

Frankirung, *f.* sending post-paid, prepaying; franking.

Fränkisch, *adj* Franconian; (ap)pertaining to the Franks, Francic, French, –er Kreis, circle of Franconia.

Franklinit, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] franklinite.

Frankomanie, (–co–) *f.* overfondness for every thing French, Gallomania.

Frankreich, *n.* (–s) France.

Franschen, *n* (–s, *pl.* –) a little

Franzchen, } fringe.

Franse, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) fringe. Mit –n

Franze, } besetzen, to fringe to furnish with a fringe, to adorn or border with fringe(s); f. Franzen.

Franzenartig, *adj.* like fringe(s), fringe-like.

Franzenbaum, *m.* fringe tree

Franzenmacher, *m* fringe-maker.

Fransen, } *v.a.* to fringe, to be-

Franzen, } fringe, to fimbriate, to thrum. Gefranst, [Bot.] fimbriate.

Fransicht, *adj.* like fringe(s), fringe-like, resembling fringe.

Fransig, *adj.* fringed, fringy, adorned with fringe(s). [Bot. ꝛc.] laciniate(d).

Franz, *m.* (–es, des –) Francis, Frank.

Franz, *in comp.* French.

Franzapfel, *m.* reinette (apple), reneting.

Franzband, *m.* binding in calf, half-binding, calf binding; book bound in calf – n. French silk riband.

Franzbaum, *m.* dwarf-tree, wall-tree.

Franzbohne, *f.* French bean, dwarf-kidney-bean.

Franzbranntwein, *m.* French brandy, cognac.

Franzbrod, *n.* French bread or roll.

Franzerbse, *f.* dwarf pea.

Franzfabrer, *m.* French merchantman.

Franzfilet(t), *n.* f. Filett

Franzgeld, *n* French money.

Franzgold, *n* French leaf-gold or gold-leaf.

Franzmann, *m* Frenchman.

Franzmännisch, *adj* French.

Franzmönch, *m.* Franciscan (friar).

Franzobst, *n* French fruit(s), fruit of dwarf-trees.

Franzperle, *f.* false pearl, French pearl.

Franzthaler, *m.* French dollar or crown. a five-franc piece.

Franzton, *m.* [Orgelb.] French sound.

Franzwein, *m.* French wine, Rother –, any French red wine as Bordeaux etc., (bes.) claret.

Franzweizen, *m.* f. Buchweizen.

Franzchen, *n.* (–s) Frank; Fanny.

Franze, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Frenchman; f. Franzose.

Franzisiren, } *v.a.* to trenchify.

Französiren, } to make French, to infect with the manner of the French. Sich französiren, f. Französeln.

Französka ꝛc., } f. Franciska ꝛc.

Franzose, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) French-man. Die –n (*pl.*), the French(men). [Med.] syphilis. * the French disease, the pox. [Thierarzneik.] murrain

Franzosenfreund, *m.* a well-wisher or friend to the French.

Franzosengift, *n.* venereal virus or poison.

Franzosenharz, *n.* gum guaiacum

Franzosenholz, *n.* guaiacum, † pockwood, lignum vitae, –öl, *n.* oil of guaiacum.

Franzosenkrankheit, *f.* venereal (or bad) disease. (* French) pox. * French disease, syphilis, lues venerea.

Franzosensucht, *f.* Gallomania; f. Frankomanie. [fucht.

Französeln, } *v.a.* to imitate the

Französeln, } manner of the French, to ape the French.

Französig, *adj.* [syphilitic, venereal, affected with the venereal disease, poxed.

Französinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) Frenchwoman; *it.* ¶ French governess.

Französirung, *f.* frenchifying; f. Franzisiren

Französisch, *adj.* and *adv.* French. Die –e Kirche, the Gallican church; – sprechen, to speak French, –isch – kleiden, to dress one's self after the French fashion; das –e, French; rim –es Schloß, French lock, rim-lock

Frappant, *adj.* [striking.

Frappiren, *v.a.* [Gemüth –, to strike.

Fraß, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. a) eating, devouring, jaw-work b) – (Gefräßigkeit, gormandizing; gluttony, cramming or stuffing, voracity or greediness (of appetite). c) – (Roß, Krebs), canker. 2. a) – (was gefressen wird), food, prey, meat. Auf den – ausgehen, to go in search of prey, to prowl for food; eine Weide, was das Vieh in vollem –e geht, a fat or rich pasture b) ⊙ dish; dinner.

Fraßtrog, *m.* feeding-trough, manger.

Fräßig, *adj.* gluttonous, ravenous, voracious, greedy. – *adv.* voraciously etc. –keit, *f.* voraciousness, voracity of appetite, gluttony, ravenousness, greediness.

Fraternisiren, *v.n* to fraternize. Das –, fraternization.

Fratt, *m.* (–es) sore, gall. – *adj.* and *adv.* galled, galled, chafed, sore. Sich – reiten, to lose leather by riding.

Frau, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) *dim.* Fräuchen, *n.* ♀ Jerakiffe (Brat); a silly young girl, a silly miss, a young miss, a silly (young) person. 2. [Jägerei] mask.

Frauenarz, *m.* buffoon.

Frauze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. grimace; apish face; *it.* person with distorted features, –n schneiden, machen, to make faces; –. [Med.] cariesture; f. Zerrbild. 2. silly, ridiculous, comical story, idle story, silly thing, trifle, whim-wham.

Frauzenbild, } *n.* caricature

Frauzengemälde, }

Frauzengeschichte, *f.* f. Frauze No. 2.

Frauzengesicht, *n.* apish face; [Jägerei] mask

Frauzengestalt, *f.* caricature.

Frauzenhaft, *adj.* grotesque, distorted, grimaced

Frauzenmacher, } *m.* (*f.* –in) be-

Frauzenschneider, } that makes faces or grimaces.

Frauzenmaler, *m.* caricaturist; dauber, –ei, *f.* caricaturing; daubing, daub-ery; caricature.

Frauzenpuppe, *f.* a silly young girl.

Frau, *f.* (*pl.* –en) woman; – (eines Mannes), wife, lady; – (Gnädige), mistress; – (als Titel), lady, madam, mistress. Eine alte –, an old woman, a matron, an elderly lady or dame; eine adelige (überhaupt gebildete) –, lady; eine vornehme –, eine – von Stand und Bildung, gentle woman, lady; eine – nehmen, to take a wife, to marry; – Herzogin, my lady duchess; gnädige –, my lady, your ladyship, Madam; die gnädige –, her ladyship, my lady; die – Äbtissin, the counselor-lady; – Schmid, – Rebout, Mrs. Schmid, Mrs. Rebout; die – Äbtissinn, the lady abbess; Herr und –, the master and mistress; unsere (liebe) –, [eine christ. Kirche] our Lady; unsere –en Betttuch [Bot.] lady's bed straw; die schöne – [Bot.] belladonna.

Fraubase, *f.* aunt, cousin. —ugeschwätz, *m.* gossip, gossiping, idle talk, idle tales, ladies' small talk; wish-wash.

Frauchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) little woman; ☾ good woman, goody.

Frauen, *f. pl.* women; wives; ladies; s. Frau.

Frauenader, *f.* [Mnat.] crural vein.

Frauenbad, *n.* [Chem.] balneum Mariae, water-bath.

Frauenbalsam, *m.* [Bot.] costmary, alecost.

Frauenbeere, *f.* berry of the haw-[thorn, the haw

Frauenbettstroh, *n.* [Bot.] lady's bed straw.

Frauenbild, *n.* 1. image of the (holy) Virgin. 2. ☾ woman, female.

Frauenbirke, *f.* weeping-birch.

Frauenblatt, *n.* [Bot.] costmary; **Frauenmünze**, *f.* sparr-mint.

Frauenbruder, *m.* 1. brother in law, the wife's brother. 2 [röm.-kath. Kirche] our lady's friar, carmelite friar.

Frauenblume, *f.* anagallis.

Frauendistel, *m.* lady's thistle, St. Mary's thistle, lady's milk.

Frauenei, *n.* selenite, moon-stone, specular stone, sparry gypsum, mica, talc, glist, glimmer, muscovy glass, isinglass stone. [Sommerfäden.

Frauenfäden, *m. pl.* gossamer; f.

Frauenfeind, *m.* woman hater, misogynist.

Frauenfenchel, *m.* sweet-fennel.

Frauenfest, *n.* Lady-day.

Frauenfingerkraut, *n.* common bird's foot trefoil.

Frauenfisch, *m.* s. Goldforelle.

Frauenflachs, *m.* s. Flachskraut.

Frauengemach, *n.* woman's or women's apartment women's room, room for ladies; harem.

Frauenglas, *n* sparry gypsum, specular stone, isinglass-stone, muscovy-glass; s. Frauenei.

Frauengut, *n.* dower, dowry; paraphernalia, paraphernal property.

Frauenhaar, *n.* [Bot.] lady's hair, maiden hair, Venus' hair; common dodder.

Frauenhandschuh, *m.* woman's glove; [Bot.] fox-glove, digitalis.

Frauenhaß, *m.* woman's or women's hate; *it.* hatred against women, misogyny.

Frauenhaus, *n.* 1. Frauengemach, *it.* Bordell.

Frauenhemd, *n.* chemise. ⊖ shift.

Frauenherrschaft, *f.* female dominion, petticoat-government.

Frauenhut, *m.* bonnet; *it.* lady's hat.

Frauenjäger, *m.* gallant, gay Lothario. ⊖ a smell-smock.

Frauenkäfer, *m.* lady-bird. † lady-bug, lady cow, lady-fly.

Frauenkleid, *n.* a lady's gown, robe, dress; *it.* a mantua. —er (*pl.*), —ung, *f.* woman's clothes, gowns (for ladies) etc., women's or female dress.

Frauenkloster, *n.* nunnery, a convent for nuns.

Frauenknecht, *m.* a dangler after the fair sex, a man devoted to the sex.

Frauenkraut, *n.* costmary.

Frauenkrieg, *m.* [Bot.] common viper's bugloss.

Frauenlehen, *n* fee-tail special, petticoat-hold, female fief.

Frauenliebe, *f.* woman's love; *it.* love for women.

Frauenlist, *f.* woman's tricks, subtlety of women, woman's craft or cunning

Frauenmantel, *m.* 1. mantua, a lady's cloak, mantle. 2. [Bot.] (*dim.* Frauenmäntelchen) *n.* alpaness alchimilla, our Lady's mantle.

Frauenmilch, *m.* woman's milk; *it.* a species of German wine.

Frauenmünze, *f.* s. Frauenblatt

Frauennabel, *m.* [Bot.] navel-wort

Frauenname, *m* woman's name.

Frauennerden, *m.* ladies' order.

Frauenpilz, *m.* [Bot.] birch-agaric

Frauenputz, } *m.* women's finery.
Frauenstaat, } woman's attire.
Frauenschmuck,

Frauenregierung, *f.* female domin-

Frauenregiment, *n* ion, petticoat government, gynarchy, government by a female.

Frauenraub, *m.* rape (of women).

Frauenrock, *m.* s. Frauenkleid.

Frauenrose, *f.* rose campion.

Frauensalbei, *m.* s. Frauenmünze.

Frauenschneider, *m.* ladies' tailor, mantua-maker, one who makes gowns or habits for ladies.

Frauenschuh, *m.* woman's shoe; [Bot.] lady's slipper, calceolaria.

Frauenschuhmacher, *f.* m. woman's

Frauenschuster, } shoemaker.

Frauensinn, *m.* a woman's mode (way) of thinking. [males.

Frauenleute, *s. pl.* ○ women, fe-

Frauenperson, *f.* ○ woman, female.

Frauenjommer, *m.* gossamer.

Frauenspath, *m.* s. Frauenei.

Frauenspiegel, *m.* [Bot.] lady's looking-glass.

Frauenstaat, *m.* 1. community of women, female community. 2. s. Frauenputz.

Frauenstand, *m.* 1. condition, dignity of a wife, state of a (married) woman, of a matron, womanhood; [Rechtsspr.] coverture. 2. — (in Kirchen), a woman's or the women's pew.

Frauenstift, *n.* a religious establishment for women, nunnery.

Frauenstimme, *f.* female (*it.* womanish or effeminate) voice; [Musik] treble; *it.* alt, alto.

Frauenstuhl, *m.* — (in Kirchen), women's seat or pew; [Bot.] helleborine.

Frauensucht, *f.* foudness for women.

Frauentag, *m.* Lady-day.

Frauentanz, *m.* sweep-dance, concluding dance.

Frauentaube, *f.* s. Turteltaube.

Frauentheil, *m.* [Rechtsspr.] woman's portion. [Frauenstand.

Frauenthum, *n.* womanhood; s.

Frauentracht, *f* woman's dress, female dress

Frauenwolf, *n.* ○ women, females, womankind, female sex.

Frauenzeit, *f.* time when a woman is unwell, menses, women's terms, courses.

Frauenzimmer, *n.* 1. women's apartment, women's room; harem. 2. *n*) (*dim.* —chen, *n.*) female, lady, woman, b) the (fair or female) sex, females, women, ladies, womankind.

Frauenzimmer, *m.* harem, seraglio.

Fräulein, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. * female. 2. young lady of noble, of respectable parents, miss, honorable miss. — For, miss Fox.

Fräuleinstift, *n.* an establishment (convent or college) for young ladies of rank. [womanly.

Fräulich, *adj.* female, woman-like,

Frech, *adj.* impudent, insolent, impertinent, shameless, saucy, pert, indecent, immodest, licentious, bold, daring, audacious. — *adv.* impudently, saucily etc.

Frechheit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) impudence, insolence, sauciness, shamelessness, boldness, audaciousness, audacity, licentiousness, immodesty, indecency.

Fregatte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. [Mar.] frigate; *it.* any frigate-built (merchant-)vessel; fiume veneziaische —, frigatoon. 2. [Ornith.] man-of-war bird.

Fregattenartig, } *adj.* and *adv.*
Fregattenförmig, } like a frigate, — gebaut, frigate-built.

Fregattenvogel, *m* man-of-war bird.

Frei, *adj* free; unconstrained, unrestrained; unfettered, uninthralled; not imprisoned, confined or under arrest; not obstructed; unconnected; disengaged, not engaged; remaining unemployed; vacant; privileged, frank, independent; unbiased; voluntary, spontaneous; gratuitous, open; open to all, public, frank; open, candid, ingenuous, unreserved; licentious, bold, unrestrained; loose; free of postage, postpaid; duty-free; safe, secure; easy — von x., free from or of, clear from or of, exempt from; — von Sorgen, free from cares; — von allen Abgaben, exempt from all duties or taxes; eine —e Reichsstadt, free city, an imperial city; ein —er Gang, an easy gait; —er Anstand, easy manners, auf —er Straße, in the open street; unter —em Himmel, in the open air; unbonsed; im —en, in —er Luft, in the open air, in the air at large; ins — gehen, to take the air; der —e Wille, free will; ein —es Leben, a loose (manner of) life; die —en Künste, the liberal arts; aus —en Stücken, of one's own accord, freely; without cause; aus —er Hand, off hand; out of one's own head, without a model; aus —er Hand (drehen), upwards; —es Geleite, safe-conduct; — machen, to free, to set free, to release, to deliver, to rescue, to redeem; to clear (from debt); Güter, Waaren — machen, to clear goods; (Briefe) — machen, to pay the postage of, to frank (einen Brief) — schicken, to send (a letter) postpaid; — gehen, to free, to release, to exempt; Einem Etwas — geben, to dispense any one with; es wurde ihm — gegeben, zu

etc., he was permitted to etc.; auf -en Fuß stellen od. setzen, to free, to set free or at liberty, to free or release from custody, to free from arrest; – lassen, to set at liberty, to enfranchise, to release (from bandage); (Sklaven) – lassen, to free, to emancipate, to liberate, to manumit; Gnen – halten, to defray one's expenses; – gehalten werden, to have free quarters; – (vom Stoße, w. Überspringen etc.), free; – er (Handel etc.), freer; wieder – werden, to recover one's liberty; – Zeit, – r Stunden, vacant time, leisure, leisure-hours, vacant hours, odd time(s); er kann es im Fluge – en Zeit, in seinen – en Stunden tun, he may do it at odd times; – (v. einer Stelle etc.), vacant; – r Augenblick, vacant moments; – en Lauf lassen (r. dat.), to let loose (r. acc.), to give full play or free scope to; to give a loose to, to give vent to, to vent (r. acc.); der Natur ihren – en Lauf lassen, to leave nature to her course; seinen – en Lauf haben, to be at liberty etc.; den Rücken – haben, rückenfrei, o. to have one's back guarded; darf ich so – sein? may I take the liberty? – sprechen, to absolve, to acquit; to free; – sprechen von etc., to acquit of, to absolve from, to exempt or free from etc.; – r Hand haben, to have free scope (hand); – (i. e. Urlaub geben, to give a holyday (to); – r Jagd, frank chase, a right to hunt anywhere; – hinstellen (ein Haus etc.), to insulate, to isolate, to place by itself; – stehen, n. to stand isolated, insulated, to be exposed to view; b.] to be permitted, es steht ihm –, ihn tc., he is free, it is at his election to etc.; es steht Ihnen –, ihn tc., it is optional with you to etc.; die – r Wahl haben, to have the option; to be free to make one's own choice; Einem (Gutes) – stellen, to leave to one's choice, pleasure, option or disposition — od. freely, frankly, with frankness, – heraus, frankly, openly, unreservedly; – sprechen od. reden, – mitteilen, to speak or judge freely.

Freiacker, *m.* free ground.

Freialtar, *m.* privileged altar.

Freiball, *m.* ball given gratis.

Freibank, *f.* [Fleischerei.] common shambles. [limiters.

Freibataillon, *n.* battalion of vo-

Freibauer, *m.* free peasant, peasant free of his farm

Freibeuter, *m.* 1. freebooter; pirate, corsair, buccaneer, buccaniere, buccaneer, – *pl.*, pirates, filibusters etc. 2. [Milit.] volunteer; *it.* partisan. – -ei, *f.* freebootings; piracy. – -isch, *adj.* like a freebooter, of a freebooter; piratical.

Freibier, *n.* beer brewed without paying the beer tax; *it.* beer given gratis, distributed as dole, dole-beer. [gratis.

Freibillet, *n.* ticket given (delivered)

Freibrauer, *m.* brewer who is exempt from paying the beer-tax.

Freibrief, *m.* charter, charter of incorporation, patent, (letters) patent, letters overt, license; pass port, pass, – (eines Freigelassenen), charter of manumission.

Freibürger, *m.* freeman of a city or state, free denizen, citizen of a free town, free city, common-wealth or public, a republican. – lich, *adj.* republican. – tum, *m.* republicanism

Freibürsche, *f.* frank chase.

Freicompagnie, *f.* company of volunteers; *it* independent, privileged company.

Freicorps, *n.* body of free-booters

Freiparteien, *f.* or volunteers, partisan corps, volunteer-corps.

Freidenker, *m.* free-thinker, latitudinarian. – -ei, *f.* free-thinking, latitudinarianism. – -isch, *adj.* latitudinarian, free-thinking.

Freiding, *n.* free (criminal) court

Freigericht, *f.* of justice; *it.* f. Fehmgericht. [(field) in fee-simple, in fee.

Freieigen, *adj.* allodial, freehold.

Freifechter, *m.* privileged fencing-master, boxer, gladiator.

Freifrau, *f.* baroness, honorable lady.

Freifräulein, *n.* daughter of a baron, honorable miss.

Freifrohn, *m.* [Rechtsspr.] sommoner.

Freigänger, *m.* soldier of a partisan corps

Freigeben, *n.* freeing etc., f. Frei.

Freigebig, *adj* liberal, free to give, generous, bounteous, bountiful, munificent, – (ein gegen tc.), to be liberal to etc., to give freely to etc.; – sein mit tc., to be liberal of etc.; allzu –, too liberal, overliberal. — *adv.* freely, liberally, generously etc. – keit, *f.* liberality, freeness in giving, generosity, bounty, bounteousness, bountifulness, munificence.

Freigeboren, *adj.* freeborn, ingenuous

Freigebung, *f.* freeing, releasing etc., release, releasement; f. Frei.

Freigeist, *m.* free-thinker, latitudinarian. – erei, *f.* free-thinking, latitudinarianism. – erisch, *adj.* free-thinking, latitudinarian. – ig, *adj.* latitudinarian; unbiased.

Freigelassen, *adj.* freed, enfranchised, emancipated, manumitted. Ein –er, eine –e, a freed man, freed woman; ein –er, [röm. Alterth.] libertine.

Freigerinne, *n.* [leat.

Freikanal, *m.*

Freigesinnt, *adj.* liberal, free-minded, independent. Die –en, the liberals; the democrats.

Freigewerbe, *n.* privileged trade.

Freiglaube(n), *m.* free, independent faith, protestantism.

Freigläubig, *adj.* independent, unbiased in faith, protestant. Ein –er, a protestant. – keit, *f.* independence, protestantism.

Freigraf, *m.* bailiff; *it.* f. Fehmrichter. – schaft, *f* bailiwick.

Freigut, *n* 1. freehold-estate, free farm, free tenement, frank tenement, alodium; charter-land, book-land. 2. free goods, goods that are duty-free. – besitzer, *m.* possessor of a freehold, a freeholder.

Freihafen *m* free port

Freihalten, *n.* defrayment; f.

Freihaltung, *f.* f. Frei.

Freihalter, *m.* defrayer; *it.* freeholder, f. Freisaß.

Freihaus, *n.* privileged house.

Freiherr, *m.* baron; baronet. – in n. *f.* baroness. – lich, *adj.* belonging to a baron, baronial; – liche Würde, baronage; – liche Gut, barony. – lichkeit, *f.* baronage. – schaft, *f.* barony, baronage. – tswürde, *f.* dignity of a baron, baronage.

Freiherrschend, *adj* sovereign.

Freiherrscher, *m.* sovereign.

Freiherzig, *adj.* free-hearted, open-hearted, frank, open. — *adv.* frankly etc. – keit, *f.* free-heartedness, frankness, openness of heart, open-heartedness

Freihof, *m.* free farm; *it.* f. Freisasse, Freihofe.

Freijahr, *n.* free year, year of immunity, f. year of liberty.

Freikarte, *f.* winning card.

Freikecht, *m.* slaver; f. Schinder.

Freikugel, *f.* charmed bullet.

Freilager, *n.* [Milit.] bivouac. – n, *v.* to bivouac.

Freiland, *n.* commonwealth, republic; f. Freihaut.

Freiländer, *m.* republican, democrat.

Freiländisch, *adj.* democratical, republican.

Freilassen, *n.* freeing, releasing.

Freilassung, *f.* emancipation, manumission; f. Frei.

Freilaut, *adj.* [Waidmspr.] – sein, to hallow or open too soon.

Freileibig, *f.* Leibig.

Freileihen, *n.* frank fee, fee-simple, absolute fee.

Freimachen, *n.* freeing, making

Freimachung, *f.* free, cleaving etc., emancipation, manumission, enfranchisement; f. Frei.

Freimann, *m.* freeholder, free-man, possessor of a freehold, tenant in chief; *it.* f. Freihaut. – mannschaften, *n.* tenure in free socage [or fair.

Freimarkt, *m.* free, privileged market

Freimaurer, *m.* (free)mason. – -ei, *f.*, – wesen, *n* (free)masonry, the craft or mysteries of freemasons. – -artig, *m.* fellow-craft. – -gesellschaft, *f.* 1. – , – orden, *m.*, – verein, *m.* fraternity of masons. 2. company of free-masons. – -halle, *f* masonic hall. – -lehrling, *m.* entered apprentice – -loge, *f.* a free-masons' lodge.

Freimeister, *m* free-master, privileged master, master free of the trade. – schaft, *f.* free-mastership. [markt.

Freimesse, *f.* privileged fair. f. Frei-

Freimuth, *m.* frankness, candor, openness; f. Freimütigkeit.

Freimüthig, *adj* frank, free, candid, open, open-hearted, free hearted, ingenuous, free spoken, free-tongued. — *adv.* frankly, candidly etc. – keit, *f.* frankness, freeness, candor, openness, ingenuousness (& ingenuity), openness of heart, free heartedness.

Freiort, *m.* f. Freigärte.

Freiparteien, *f.* f. Freicorps.

Freipaß, *m.* passport. pass.

Freirecht, *n.* the right of a free man to live anywhere.

Freisaß, *m.* freeholder, possessor of a freehold. yeoman.

Freischein, *m.* license.

Freischießen, *n* public shooting.

Freischöppe, *m.* f. Fehmrichter.

Freischule, *f.* free-school. charity-school.

Freischüler, *m.* pupil of a free-school etc.

Freischütz(e), *m.* free archer; shooter with charmed bullets; *it.* — (Titel einer Oper von Weber), Freischütz.

Freisinn, *m.* free manner of thinking, liberality of sentiments; sense of liberty.

Freisinnig, *adj.* free-minded. liberal. Die —en, the liberals; democrats. — *adv.* liberally. with liberality. —keit, *f.* free-mindedness. liberality of sentiments.

Freisprechen, *n.* } liberation. setting

Freisprechung, *f.* } free; discharge. absolution. acquital; acquittance.

Freistuß, *m.* freehold. —er, *m.* freeholder.

Freistaat, *m.* free state. republic. commonwealth. —sfeind, *m.* an anti-republican.

Freistadt, *f.* 1. free town; [Deutsch. Reich] free city, imperial city 2. city of refuge.

Freistädtisch, *adj.* belonging to a free town etc.

Freistatt, } *f.* asylum, (place of re-

Freistätte, } fuge, sanctuary, franchise.

Freistelle, *f.* place. situation or berth obtained gratis.

Freistuhl, *m.* f. Freigericht.

Freistunde, *f.* vacant hour. spare-hour. leisure-hour. play-hour.

Freisthätig, *adj.* self active.

Freitisch, *m.* free boarding

Freitreppe, *f.* liers.

Freituppe, *f.* f. Freiceppe.

Freivorlesung, *f.* gratuitous public lecture.

Freiwaiser, *m.* common of piscary

Freiwerber, *m* (*f.* —inn) wooer for another. a (courter by) proxy. match-maker. —ei, *f.* business of a match-maker.

Freiwerbung, *f.* match-making. proposing for another. making an offer as (or by) proxy.

Freiwillig, *adj.* voluntary, free. spontaneous. Ein —er, a volunteer; Compagnien von —en, volunteer-companies; —, als —er dienen, to volunteer. to volunteer one's services. — *adv.* voluntarily etc., of one's own accord. —keit, *f.* voluntariness. spontaneity. spontaneousness; free will.

Freizettel, *m.* license; permit. passbill. transire; warrant; *it.* f. Freibillet.

Freizügig, *adj* having a right to emigrate without paying a or the tax —keit, *f.* the liberty of quitting one's country and settling in another without paying a tax for doing so, the right of a free man to emigrate without paying the tax.

Freie, *n.* f. open air. open space. open place. open field. — (im Wäldern), lawn. glade.

Freien, *v. n.* — um (ein Mädchen), to woo. to court (e. acc.). to make love to. to pay one's addresses to. — *v. a.* to marry. — *v. a.* to free; to privilege. to enfranchise.

Freier, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) wooer. suitor. Auf —s Füßen gehen, —s Gedanken haben, { to have a mind to marry, to go a-wooing. to be looking out for a wife. to be engaged. { to be a Benedict. [werber.

Freierismann, *m.* f. Freier, Frei-

Freierdings, *adv.* of one's own accord. of one's own (free) will. freely. spontaneously. voluntarily.

Freierei, *f.* courtship, courting. wooing. Auf die — gehen, to go a-wooing, a love making.

Freiheit, *f.* (*pl.*—en) 1. a) freeness; liberty, freedom. Einem die — geben, to release any one; die — schenken (einem Sklaven), to manumit, to emancipate (a slave); ihn — setzen, to set free. to set at liberty. to free (from arrest), to enlarge; — von ꝛc., freedom, exemption from etc. — u. Gleichheit, liberty and equality. b) freedom. privilege(s). charter, liberty. immunity. franchise. exemption. c) liberty, latitude. freedom. Eine dichterische, poetische —, poetical license; sich die — nehmen, zu ꝛc., to take the liberty of etc., to be so bold as to etc.; sich — herausnehmen, to make free. to be free (with etc.); sich einige —en mit ꝛc. herausnehmen, to take some liberties with etc., er nimmt sich zu viel — heraus, he is too free 2. — (Freiheitsbrief), privileged place. place invested with franchises.

Freiheitsbrief, *m.* (warmly) attached to liberty.

Freiheitsbaum, *m.* tree of liberty.

Freiheitsbrief, *m.* charter. patent; f. Freibrief.

Freiheitsdurst, *f.* } *m.* thirst after lib-

Freiheitsdrang, } erty, zeal for liberty.

Freiheitsbund, *m.* alliance for liberty, for (the cause of) freedom.

Freiheitsfeifer, *m.* zeal for liberty.

Freiheitsfeind, *m.* an enemy to liberty. [liberty.

Freiheitsfreund, *m.* a friend to

Freiheitsgeist, } *m.* spirit of liberty.

Freiheitssinn, } of freedom

Freiheitsgöttinn, *f.* goddess of liberty.

Freiheitshaß, *m.* aversion to liberty.

Freiheitsheld, } *m.* champion of

Freiheitsritter, } (for) liberty.

Freiheitskämpfer, }

Freiheitshut, *m.* } hat, cap of lib-

Freiheitsmütze, } erty.

Freiheitskampf, } *m.* struggle. war

Freiheitskrieg, } for liberty. struggle for independence, war of independence. liberation-war.

Freiheitslied, *n.* song of liberty.

Freiheitsmann, *m.* patriot.

Freiheitsschwindel, *m.* } fit of lib-

Freiheitsfieber, *n.* } erty.

Freiheitsschwärmer, *m.* fanatic for liberty.

Freiheitsstaat, *m.* f. Freistaat.

Freiheitssucht, *f.* inordinate desire of liberty.

Freiheitswuth, *f.* rage for liberty.

Freilich, *adv.* certainly. to be sure. of course; indeed. { sure. it is true. in truth. in sooth. Ja —, yes. it is true. to be sure. forsooth. of course.

Freisamkraut, *n.* (—es) [Bot.] great tooth-wort; heart's ease. pansy. tricolor(ed) violet.

Freisamrose, *f.* [Bot.] peony.

Freitag, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) Friday. Der stille —, Good Friday.

Freith(e), *f.* f. Freiere.

Freithof, f. Freihof.

Freiung, *f.* 1. freeing etc.; f. Freimachung. 2. f. Freistatt. 3. f. Freie.

Fremd, *adj.* 1. foreign. alien, outlandish. ext(er)raneous. exotic. + strange. peregrine. Ein —er, eine —e, a stranger. foreigner, alien; *it.* visitor. guest; —e haben, to have company; — (o. Pflanzen, Wörtern ꝛc.), exotic; ich bin hier —, I am a stranger here. 2. a) not belonging to a thing. foreign. extraneous. Einem oder dem besonderen Berufe od. Stande —, extraprofessional. foreign to a profession; —es Licht. [Mat.] false light. b) belonging to others. + strange. —es Gut, —e Güter ꝛc., other people's property, children etc.; in —en Händen, in the hands of others. in strange hands; unter einem —en Namen (reisen ꝛc.), incognito. c) unknown, new. strange. In seinem Vaterlande —sein, to be a stranger in one's own country; Einen als — behandeln, to make a stranger of any one; in einer Sache — sein, to be a stranger in, to be ignorant of etc.; ich bin diese Sache —? are you a stranger to that business? ich bin ihm ganz —, I am quite a stranger to him; der Herr ist mir —, the gentleman is a stranger to me; einander — ansehend, looking strange at one another; gegen Einen — thun, to cut a person. d) strange. unusual. uncommon. extraordinary. singular. queer. odd. — *adv.* strangely, oddly etc.

Fremdartig, *adj.* 1. heterogeneous; [Chem.] extraneous. 2. + strange. odd. singular. —heit, *f.* 1. heterogeneousness. 2. + strangeness. oddness, singularity

Fremdgeboren, *adj.* born in a foreign country.

Fremdnamig, *adj.* of another's name. pseudonymous.

Fremdsucht, *f.* fondness for foreign manners. for every thing foreign.

Fremdsüchtig, *adj.* fond of (aping) foreign manners.

Fremdthümelei, *f.* f. Fremdsucht.

Fremdwort, *n* foreign, exotic word.

Fremdwörterbuch, *n.* foreign dictionary.

Fremde, *m.* f. (—n, *pl.* —n) 1. foreigner, alien. stranger. 2. visitor. guest; f. Fremd.

Fremdenamt, *n.* alien-office.

Fremdenbill, *f.* [Engl.] alien-bill.

Fremdenfreund, *m.* (*f.* —inn) friend to foreigners.

Fremde, *f.* foreign country, foreign parts. In der –, abroad; in die – gehen, to go abroad, to travel; aus der – kommen, to return from abroad.

Fremdheit, *f.* strangeness, foreignness.

Fremdling, *m.* –(es), *pl.* –e, 1. foreigner, stranger; alien. 2. ‡ stranger. Ein – sein in ꝛc., to be ignorant of, to be a stranger to etc., *f.* Fremd Nr. 2. e)

Fremdlingsfalk, *m.* passenger falcon, migratory hawk.

Fremdlingsrecht, *n.* right over aliens, esche atage.

Frequent, *adj.* much frequented.

Frequentativ, *adj.* [Gramm.] frequentative. –um, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –va) [Gramm.] frequentative verb, word.

Frequentiren, *v. n.* to frequent. Stark frequentirt, much frequented, das –, frequenting, frequentation.

Frequenz, *f.* confluence, concourse (of men), crowd.

Fresco, *n.* [Mal.] fresco. In (od. ab) – malen, – malen, to paint in (or at) fresco.

Frescogemälde, *n.* fresco-painting.

Frescomaler, *m.* he that paints in fresco, painter in fresco.

Frescomalerei, *f.* fresco, painting in fresco; fresco-painting.

Fresse, *f.* ○ mouth, chops, chaps.

Fressen, *irr. v. n.* and *a.* 1. a) to eat, ○ to munch, to gobble – (vom Vieh), to eat (*e. acc.*), to feed on; zu – geben (dem Vieh), to feed (*e. acc.*); Pflanzen –, Thiere, Fleisch –, die Thiere, herbivorous, carnivorous animals; nicht mehr – wollen (vom Vieh), to stall; – (v. Raubthieren), to devour; Vögel frisst oder fährt, *Prov.* there is no other way to come off. b) ○ – (v. Menschen), to eat with greediness, to eat greedily, voraciously or to excess, to guttle, to devour, to gluttonize, to gormandize. 2. ‡ – (verziehen), to eat, to corrode, to fret, to consume, to devour. Ihn frisst –, to spread, to diffuse itself, to eat into the flesh, to eat in; –d, eating, consuming, caustic, corrosive, corroding etc.; [Med.] phagedenic; ein –des Geschwür, a phagedenic ulcer; seinen Verdruß, Ärger in sich –, ○ to devour or swallow one's vexation, to fret inwardly, within one's self; einen Narren an Etwas –, ○ to conceive an unreasonable partiality for, to dote upon etc.

Fressen, *n.* (–s) 1. eating; gluttonizing, gormandizing, devouring. 2. food, meat. 3. ‡ ○ Ein gefundenes –, the very thing wished for; das ist ihm ein gefundenes –, that's meat and drink for him.

Fressbauch, } *m.* glutton, greedy-guts.
Fresswanst, }

Fressbegierde, *f.* greediness, voracity.

Fressgier, } *f.* city, gluttony, ravenousness.
Fresswut, }

Fress(be)gierig, *adj.* greedy, ravenous, gluttonous, voracious. – *adv.* greedily etc.

Fressfieber, *n.* bulimy.

Fressglocke, *f.* ○ eating-bell.

Fressheftigkeit, *f.* Fressbegierde.

Fressheißhunger, *m.* = Fressbegierde.

Fresshunger, *m.* = Fressbegierde.

Fresskrankheit, *f.* hungry evil; voracity.

Fresssucht, } *f.* rachy of appetite.
Fresswut, }

Fressucht, *f.* appetite for food. –ig, *adj.* having an appetite for food.

Fressteufel, *m.* [Theaterzeuge!] heart-burning, cardialgy.

Fresstrog, *m.* meat-scrip; *st. i.* Fressbauch.

Fresstrotz, *m.* meat, trough.

Fressvogel, *f.* Fressbegierde.

Fresser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) *cf.* –in, 1. a greedy, voracious, ravenous eater, great feeder, glutton, muncher, gormandizer, gobbler, ‡ surfeiter, devourer. 2. – (an Bäumen), cancer or canker.

Fresserei, *f.* 1. gluttony. 2. ○ *pl.* –en gluttony, banquet; treat, feed, a blow out.

Fressig, *adj.* ○ greedy, gluttonous, voracious. –keit, *f.* greediness, voracity, gluttony.

Frett, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) } ferret.
Frettchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) } Mit dem
Frettwiesel, }

Frettchen jagen, to ferret; das weibliche –, the Indian ferret, quirpele.

Frettjäger, *m.* ferreter.

Frettiren, *v. n.* and *a.* to ferret.

Fretzen, *v. n.* 1. to feed, to fatten. 2. to batten. 3. to eat.

Freude, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. joy, gladness; mirth; delight, pleasure, satisfaction. Mit –, with joy or gladness, with pleasure, rejoicingly, gladly, joyfully, joyously; voller –, joyful, full of joy; voller – sein, to be overjoyed; lebhafte, große –, lively joy, great gladness, great joy or pleasure, exultation, übermäßige –, overjoy; es weiß sich vor – nicht zu lassen, his heart is ready to leap into his mouth; ich bin vor – außer mir, I am rapt with joy; vor –, vor lauter – (wenen ꝛc.), with joy, vor – hüpfen, to leap for joy; – erleben an ꝛc., to experience satisfaction, delight in etc., to live to see one happy, well settled; seine – haben an ꝛc., to delight in, to take delight in; – empfinden über ꝛc., to rejoice in; es macht mir –, it gives me joy; ich mache mir eine – daraus, meinem Freunde zu dienen, einen Gefallen zu erweisen, es macht mir –, mein Freunde dienen zu können, I take a pleasure in obliging (or serving) my friend. I am glad of an opportunity to oblige my friend. 2. – (Gegenstand), der Freude erweckt, joy, delight, comfort.

Freudeausruf, *m.* shout of joy.
Freudenausruf, } (of gladness).

Freudegeschrei, *n.* sentiment of joy.

Freudelos, } *adj.* joyless, mirthless, joyless, sportless. Das
Freudenlos, }

Freudenleere, } –e, die Freudenleere, Freude(n)losigkeit, joylessness, mirthlessness. – *adv.* joylessly, without joy, sport or mirth.

Freude(n)reich, *adj.* joyful, most happy, blessed, causing great joy, rich in joy.

Freude(n)taumel, *m.* transports of joy.

Freudetrunken, *adj.* and *adv.* intoxicated with joy, with transports of joy. –heit, *f.* transports of joy.

Freude(n)voll, *adj.* full of joy, joyful. – *adv.* joyfully.

Freudenarm, *adj.* joyless.

Freudenbecher, } *m.* cup of joy.
Freudenkelch, }

Freudenbezeigung, *f.* rejoicing, expression of joy.

Freudenblick, *m.* – (augenblickliche Freude), fleeting (or short-lived) joy, momentary (or transitory) pleasure.

Freudenbote, *m.* bearer of glad tidings, messenger of gladness.

Freudenbotschaft, *f.* glad tidings, joyful news, message of gladness.

Freudenfahne, *f.* banner of joy.

Freudenfeind, *m.* enemy, foe to mirth or joy.

Freudenfest, *n.* festival, feast, jubilee.

Freudenfeuer, *n.* bonfire.

Freudengesang, *m.* song of joy.

Freudenlied, *n.* } a hymn of rejoicing.

Freudengeschrei, *n.* shouts (of joy), shouting, cheers, conclamation, jubilation, acclamations, hurrah, hurrahs. Ein dreimaliges – erheben, to give three cheers, three hurrahs.

Freudenhaus, *n.* house of joy and feasting; *st.* a bad house, bawdy-house, a brothel.

Freudenleben, *n.* joyous, joyful, merry, happy life.

Freudenmädchen, *n.* prostitute, woman of the town, lady of unclean virtue, of pleasure, a courtesan.

Freudenmahl, *n.* festive entertainment.

Freudenmeer, *n.* sea of joy.

Freudenopfer, *n.* thank-offering.

Freudenpferd, *n.* – (bei Leichenbegängnissen), prancing horse.

Freudenpost, *f.* joyful news.

Freudenruf, *m.* joyful exclamation, shout (of joy), cheer.

Freudensatz, } *m.* leap for joy.
Freudensprung, }

Freudenschießen, *n.* firing of the guns (in token of joy, for victory etc.).

Freudenschuß, *m.* shot in token of joy.

Freudenspiel, *n.* Lustspiel.

Freudenstörer, *m.* disturber of joy, trouble-feast, kill-joy, troublesome guest.

Freudentag, *m.* day of joy, of rejoicing, festival day.

Freudenthräne, } *f.* tear of joy.
Freudenzähre, }

Freudenton, *m.* sound of joy.

Freudentraum, *m.* dream of pleasure.

Freudentrunk, *m.* rejoicing cup.

Freudenwein, *m.* festival wine.

Freudenzeit, *f.* joyful time.

Freudig, *adj.* 1. glad, gladsome, joyous, joyful, cheerful, gay, merry; ready. 2. – (zutreffend), glad, joyous; *st.* glad,

pleasing. — *adv.* gladly. † gladsomely. joyously. Joyfully, cheerfully, gayly etc., with joy; readily, with alacrity.

Freudigkeit, *f.* Joyfulness, joyousness, gladsomeness. cheerfulness, alacrity.

Freuen, *v. a.* and *imp* to afford joy, pleasure, to give joy to. Es freut mich, I am glad. I am rejoiced, it gives me joy. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to rejoice (in); to be glad; sich auf Etwas –, to rejoice in the idea of a thing, to enjoy (*e. acc.*) by anticipation; sich über Andrer Unglück –, to delight in other people's misfortune(s); sich allgemein – über ꝛc, to exult at (in); ich freue mich darüber, dessen, I am glad of it; sie – sich im Voraus darauf, they are pleased with (or at) the thought(s) of it.

Freund, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. friend; acquaintance. Ein guter – von mir, a friend of mine; –eim Glücke, fair-weather friends; in (innerhalb) einer Vertrautheit – und Feind sein, to be in and out in a quarter of an hour; –, (Handel) friend, correspondent, employer. 2. ± – (einer Sache), friend (to), favorer, lover. Ein – (von) einer Sache sein, to like a thing. 3. – (Verwandter), relation, relative, kinsman. Ein nahe r –, a near relation.

Freundes, } *adj.* friendless.
Freundlos, }

Freundnachbarlich, *adj.* neighbo(u)rly. — *adv.* neighborly.

Freundrecht, *n.* right arising from relationship.

Freundin, *f.* (*pl.* –nn) 1. friend, female friend, she-friend. 2. ± – (v. Etwas), a friend (to); f. Freund Nr. 2. 3. (female) relation, kinswoman. 4. – (Maitresse), mistress.

Freundlich, *adj.* 1. friendly, kind, affable, gentle, benevolent, gracious, courteous, civil, complaisant, sweet, fair. 2. friendly, cheerful, pleasant, pleasing, gentle, sweet, agreeable, fair, favorable, propitious. – (vom Wetter ꝛc.), fair, genial. — *adv.* friendly, kindly, graciously, affably, courteously, gently, fairly; pleasantly, pleasingly, sweetly, agreeably etc. Einen – grüßen lassen, to send one's kind wishes (or regards) to etc.

Freundlichkeit, *f.* 1. friendliness, kindness, benevolence, graciousness, courteousness, gentleness, affability, affableness, complaisance, obliging civility, sweetness (of disposition, of behavior, of temper); caresses. 2 pleasingness, pleasantness, agreeableness, sweetness, fairness.

Freundschaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. friendship; amity, good understanding. – schließen, stiften, machen (mit ꝛc.), – errichten, to join in friendship, to become friends; – trinken, ‡ to drink friends, to plight friendship over the glass (goblet etc.). 2. – (Gefälligkeit), friendship, kindness, favor, good office, kind act *or* office. Thun od. erzeigen Sie mir die – ꝛc., do me the favor to etc. 3. – (Verwandtschaft), relation, kindred; b) kindred, relatives; relations. Eine große –, a great many relations, a large kindred.

Freundschaftsanerbieten, *n.* proffers of friendship.

Freundschaftsband, *n.* bond of friendship.

Freundschaftsbetheurung, *f.* protestation of friendship.

Freundschaftsbeweis, *m.* proof, mark of friendship.

Freundschaftsbezeigung, *f.* demonstration of friendship.

Freundschaftsbund *m.* } friend-
Freundschaftsbündniß, *n.* } ly alliance, treaty of amity.

Freundschaftsbrief, *m.* good office, friendly turn, act of friendship.

Freundschaftsentwürfe, *f. pl.* [Ökogr.] Friendly islands (or isles).

Freundschaftskuß, *m.* kiss (in token) of friendship.

Freundschaftsreich, *m.*

Freundschaftspfand, *n* (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) } piece of friendship, friendly turn.

Freundschaftstreue, *m.* disposition to friendship.

Freundschaftsversicherung, *f.* profession, protestation of friendship.

Freundschaftlich, *adj.* friendly, amicable; fair. Auf –em Fuße stehen, sich erhalten mit ꝛc., to stand fair, to keep fair with etc.; auf –em Fuße mit einander stehen, to be on friendly terms — *adv.* in a friendly manner, amicably; fair, on good terms, on friendly terms, amicably.

Freundschaftlichkeit, *f.* friendliness, amicableness, friendly disposition.

Frevel, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –) 1. mischief, misdeed, misdemeanor, mischievous action, intentional transgression, offense, trespass, injustice, violence, sacrilege. Ein – gegen od. an ꝛc., an outrage to (upon) etc.; ein – sein an od. gegen ꝛc., to be an outrage to etc., to outrage (*e. acc.*); einen – verüben (an ꝛc.), to commit a crime, to commit an offense, a trespass, an outrage, to trespass (against). 2. wantonness, malice, wickedness; insolence.

Frevel, *adj.* mischievous, malicious, wicked; insolent.

Frevelgericht, *n.* court for trying trespasses etc., criminal court.

Frevelhandlung, *f.* act of violence,
Frevelthat, } wicked deed, mischievous action.

Frevelluft, *f.* } mischievous dispo-
Frevelmuth, *m.* } sition, mischievousness; insolence.

Frevelsinn, *m.* }

Frevelmord, *m.* wicked (= malicious) murder.

Frevelwort, *n.* wicked word, insult, blasphemy. [biter.

Frevelzunge, *f.* wicked tongue; back-

Frevler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Frevler.

Frevelhaft, *adj.* malicious, wicked.

Frevelthich, } *adj.* wanton, mischievous, criminal, outrageous. † facinorous; blasphemous; insolent. — *adv.* maliciously etc.

Frevelhaftigkeit, *f.* malicious ness, mischievousness, wickedness, wantonness, outrageousness, facinorousness.

Freveln, *v. n.* to commit a crime, a trespass, an offense, an outrage; to blaspheme (against). – gegen, wider, an ꝛc., to outrage, to insult (*e. acc.*), to offend (*e. acc.*), to offend against, to offer violence to, to trespass against

Frevler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) wicked person, trespasser, transgressor, offender; blasphemer.

Frey ꝛc., *s.* Frei ꝛc.

Freya, *f.* (–s, *bei* –) [Nord. Myth.] Frea, Frigga

Fricando, (–dean) *n.* [Koch.] Scotch collops.

Fricassee, (–fasser) *n.* (–es), *pl.* –s) [Koch.] fricassee.

Fricassiren, *v. a.* 1. [Koch.] to fricassee. 2. ↓ to cut to pieces, to make mince-meat of.

Friction, (–ft–) *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Med.] friction, rubbing. – iren, *v. a.* [Med.] to rub.

Friedchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) (Eigenn.) Jeff, Jeffery, Geoffrey.

Friede, (–ns) *m.* 1. peace. – machen

Frieden, (–s) *v.* chen, schließen, to conclude *or* make peace. (to buy the hatchet); in alter Eile, plötzlich – schließen, to clap up a peace; den Frieden wieder herstellen ꝛc., to (re)pacify, to tranquilize (*e. acc.*), to restore peace to; den Frieden zwischen Staaten wieder herstellen, to pacify countries in contention; in Frieden leben, – haben mit ꝛc., to be in (or at) peace with etc., to live in peace with; – erhalten, Unfriede verjehrt, *Prov.* by wisdom peace, by peace plenty. 2. peace, tranquillity, quiet. – halten (sich ruhig verhalten), to keep the peace; mit od. um Frieden lassen, to let alone, quiet.

Frieden(s)brüchig, *adj.* breaking (the) peace.

Friedebann, *m.* } order to keep the
Friedegebot, *n.* } peace.

Frieden(s)brecher, *m.* peace-breaker, breaker of the peace

Friedefeuer, *n.* [Meteorolg.] corposant, St. Elm's fire.

Frieden(s)fürst, *m.* Prince of Peace.

Friedekauf, *m.* purchase in the lump.

Fried(en)los, *adj.* 1. without peace, peaceless; unpeaceable, quarrelsome. 2. – (vogelfrei), outlawed.

Friedensabschluß, *m.* conclusion of peace.

Friedensabsicht, *f.* pacific intention.

Friedensantrag, *m* } offer, pro-
Friedensanerbieten, *n* } position of peace.

Friedensanträge, Friedensanerbietungen, proffers *or* propositions of peace, pacific propositions; Friedensanträge machen, to make propositions of peace.

Friedensartikel, *m.* article *or* Friedenspunkt, } of peace.

Friedensbedingung, *f.* condition of peace.

Friedensbote, } *m* messenger
Friedensgesandte, } of peace.

Friedensbotschaft, } *f.* news of the
Friedensnachricht, } conclusion of
Friedenspest, } peace

Friedensbruch, *m* breach of the peace.
Friedensbuch, *n.* [Röm. Kirche] book of peace.
Friedensbund, *m* } a confederacy
Friedensbündniß, *n.* } of princes etc. to maintain peace.
Friedenscongreß, *m.* } congress
Friedensversammlung, *f.* } etc.
Friedensrath, *m.* } for making peace.
Friedenseinleitungen, } *s. pl.*
Friedenspräliminarien, } preliminaries of (the) peace.
Friedensengel, *m.* angel of peace.
Friedensfahne, } *f.* flag of peace (or
Friedensflagge, } truce), white flag.
Friedensfeind, *m.* an enemy to peace.
Friedensfest *n.* } celebration of
Friedensfeier, *f.* } peace, rejoicings at the conclusion of peace.
Friedensfeuer, *n.* bonfire in honor of the conclusion of peace.
Friedensfuß, *m* peace-establishment; *it.* peaceable footing.
Friedensgedanken, *m pl.* } peaceable sentiments, thoughts, mind.
Friedensgesinnungen, *f. pl.* }
Friedensgericht, *n.* court for deciding questions of the public peace.
Friedensgeschäft, *n.* negotiation of or for peace.
Friedensgöttinn, *f.* Goddess of peace.
Friedensherold, *m.* herald of peace.
Friedensunterhandlung, *f.* negotiation, treaty of peace.
Friedensinstrument, *n.* } treaty of
Friedensurkunde, *f.* } peace.
Friedensvertrag, *m.* } treaty of
Friedenskuß, *m.* [Röm. Kirche] kiss of peace.
Friedensmünze, } *f.* medal.
Friedensmedaille, } story of a peace.
Friedensmediation, } *f.* inter-
Friedensvermittelung, } ference, mediation, mediation of peace.
Friedenspfeife, *f.* calumet (used as a symbol or instrument of peace and war).
Friedensrichter, *m.* justice of the peace.
Friedensschluß, *m* conclusion, treaty of peace.
Friedensstifter *m. (f.* -inn) pacificator, pacifier, mediator, peace-maker.
Friedensstiftung, *f.* pacification, peace-making, mediation.
Friedensstörer, *m. (f.* -inn) troubler of the peace, disturber, makebate.
Friedensstörung, *f.* disturbance, violation of peace.
Friedenstag, *m.* day of peace; anniversary of peace.
Friedensunterhändler, *m.* negotiator of or (for a treaty of) peace.
Friedensverein, *m.* s. Friedensbund, Friedenscongreß.
Friedensvermittler, *m.* mediator. Das Amt eines -s, mediatorship. -inn, mediatress, mediatrix.
Friedensvoll, } *adj.* peaceful.
Fried(e)voll, }
Friedensvorschlag, *m.* proposal or offer or proposal of peace.
Friedenszeit, *f.* time of peace.
Friedel, *m.* (-s, des -s) [Eigenn.] Fred, Freddy.
Frieden, *v. a.* to hedge, to fence.
Fried(h)ag, } *m.* hedge, fence.
Fried(h)ain, }
Fried(h)of, *m.* cemetery, church-yard.
Fri(e)de(r)ich, *m.* (-s, des -s) Frederic, Frederick.
Fri(e)de(r)ike, *f.* (-ns, der -) Frederica.
Friedfertig, *adj.* peaceable, pacific; peaceful. — *adv.* peaceably etc. -keit, *f.* peaceableness.
Friedlich, } *adj.* 1. peaceable, peaceful, quiet. — *adj* peaceably, peacefully, quietly. -keit, *f* peaceableness; peacefulness.
Friedfam, }
Friedliebend, } *adj.* loving peace.
Friedmüthig, } peaceable.
Fri(e)drichsd'or, *m.*-, Frie(d)richsdrihsdor, *f.* [Münzw.] Frederic d'or.
Friedselig, *adj.* peaceful, peaceable; 2 Friedfertig, Friedlich. — *adv.* peacefully, peaceably. -keit, *f.* peaceableness, peacefulness.
Frieren, *ir v. n.* and *imp.* 1. (n. w. haben) a) to freeze, to shiver with cold, to be chilled. Es friert mich, mich friert, ich friere, I am cold; es fror ihn, er fror an Füßen, Händen ꝛc., his feet, hands etc. were cold. b) — (v. der Witterung), to freeze. Es friert, it freezes. 2. (n. w. sein) to freeze, to congeal; to chill. — *n* (-s) 1. freezing, congelation. 2. sensation of cold, a shivering (with cold). Das — haben, to shiver with cold.
Frierpunkt, *m.* point of congelation, freezing point.
Fries, *m.* (-es, pl. -e) 1. [Archit.] frieze; — (am Schiffen), frieze; —, [Artill.] molding. 2 [Jurisp.] frieze. Wie —, frieze-like, resembling frieze.
Friesmacher, *m.* frieze-maker.
Friesmantel, *m.* cloke (cloak) made of frieze.
Friese, *m.* (-n, pl. -n) } Frieslander, *m* (-s, pl. -) } Friesländer, Friesländerinn, Friesinn, (pl -en) *f.* woman of Friseland.
Friesel, *m.* (-s, pl. -) [Med.] (Mother) —, purples, purple-fever; (weißer) —, miliary fever; zum — gehörig, miliary.
Frieselähnlich } *adj.* [Med.] miliary.
Frieselartig }
Frieselfieber, *n.* s. Friesel.
Frieselschlange, *f.* [Mathing] cenchrys.
Friesisch, } *f.* of or from
Friesländisch, } Friseland, Friesischer Netter, [Mdtt.] cheval de Frise (*pl.* chevaux de Frise).
Friesland, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Friseland.
Frigga, *f.* Freya.
Fringen, *v. a.* [Färb.] to wring.
Fringeisen, *n.* [Färb.] wringing pole.
Frisch, *adj.* 1. a) fresh, cool. — (v. der Luft), cool. b) — (vor Kurzem entstanden), fresh; untainted; new; newly gathered; green; sweet; raw; recent. -es Wasser, Fleisch, fresh water, fresh meat; -es Brod, new bread; — (v. Butter, Fleischen ꝛc., überh. Waaren aller Art), fresh; — (v. Eiern), new-laid; nicht —, nicht mehr —, not fresh, not new etc, tainted; nicht mehr — (v. Eiern), stale, addle(d); — (v. Kleidern), fresh; — (v. der Wäsche), clean; ein -es Hemd anziehen, to put on a clean shirt etc., † to shift; Blumen n. Obst — erhalten, to preserve (keep) flowers and fruit fresh; -e Zufuhren, a fresh supply of goods (from a manufactory etc.), fresh supplies; — (vom Geldern), [Münz.] compact, solid; -es Blei, [Schmuth.] refined, pure lead; — machen, [Schmuck.] s. Frischen; — machen (Wasser ꝛc.), to sweeten (water etc.), to make fresh, to freshen; — werden, to grow fresh, to freshen; — (v. Pferden, Truppen ꝛc.), fresh; Einem, bei Einem in — im Andenken sein, to be fresh in one's mind, memory or recollection; — e Nachrichten, fresh news, recent news or intelligence; auf — er That, in the very act; von — em (vom Neuem), afresh, anew, over again, another time. c) fresh, fresh-colored, florid, ruddy, flush, jolly. — n. gesund, healthful and gay, who's and sound. die — e Farbe, fresh color; freshness or brightness of color, floridity, floridness; eine — e Gesichtsfarbe, a lively or ruddy complexion 2. a) — (vom Wetter), fresh, smart. — werden (vom Winde), to freshen. b) brisk, lively, vigorous, gay. — *adv.* freshly, newly; recently; ruddily; briskly, in a lively manner, gayly, vigorously, bravely; coolly. Die Felder grünen — n. grün aus, the fields look fresh and green; —! — auf! cheer up! be quick! be alive! — vorwärts! — voran! — auf! cheerly on! onwards! [Amerik.] go ahead! — darauf los! — darauf! on them! courage! at it! — gewagt, ist halb gewonnen, *Prov.* well begun is half done; a good beginning is half the battle.
Frischbacken, *adj.* -es Brod new bread.
Frischbäcker, *m.* baker that sells new bread.
Frischgesellen, *m.* compact rocks.
Frischmaterei, *f.* s. Frescomaterei.
Frischmachen, *n.* [Metallurg.] liquation; s. Frischung.
Frischmelk, } *adj.* giving fresh
Frischmilchend, } milk; fresh-milking.
Frische, *f* 1. a) freshness, coolness. b) freshness; newness; coolness. Die — des Wassers, der Luft, Pflanzen ꝛc.), freshness. c) freshness, color of youth and health, ruddiness. — der Farbe freshness or brightness of color, floridity, floridness. 2. freshness; briskness, vigor, liveliness 3. [Waidmsp.] springy place.
Frischen, *v. a.* 1. a) to freshen, to make fresh, to refresh, to cool; s. Gefrischen. b) to cheer, to encourage. 2 [Techn.] a) (Metalle) —, to remelt, to refine; to revive. (Eisen) —, to refine. b) (Gut Gewehr) —, to new-rifle. c) [Waidmsp.] (Hunde) —, to purge. — *v. n.* [Waid-

mipr.) 1. – (v. Sauen), to farrow, to pig 2. –, fich –, to drink. – n. Das –, 1. refreshing. 2. [Techn.] a) refining, refinement; reviving, revivification. b) purging etc.; f. Frischen.

Frischarbeit, *f.* [Metallurg.] refining etc.; f. Frischen.

Frischbalg, *m.* bellows (in fineries).

Frischbrei, *m.* refined lead.

Frischeisen, *n.* refined iron; *it.* refractory iron.

Frischesse, *f.* finery, finary.

Frischfeuer, *n.* fire in fineries; blomary.

Frischherd, *m.* finery, finary.

Frischofen, *m.* finery, finary.

Frischknecht, *m.* refiner's mate.

Frischschlacke, *f.* slag of refined metals.

Frischer, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –) [Techn.] one that refines etc. metals, refiner.

Frischerdings, *adv.* anew, afresh, over again.

Frischheit, *f.* s. Frische Nr. I and 2.

Frischling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) young wild boar, shoat, grice.

Frischung, *f.* 1. refreshing, cooling etc., f. Frischen, Erfrischung. 2. [Techn.] a) – (v. Metallen), refining, refinement; reviving, revivification. b) purging etc.; f. Frischen. 3. [Waidmipr.] purge; *it.* drink.

Friseur, *m.* (–(e)s, *pl.* –e) hairdresser, friseur, frizzler.

Frisiren, *v. a.* 1. to dress or curl hair; to frizzle. 2. to dress. (Tuch) –, to frieze, to nap; (Kleider mit Spitzen ꝛc.) –, to trim (with lace etc.).

Frisirelsen, *n.* curling-iron(s), curling-tongs.

Frisirkamm, *m.* dressing-comb.

Frisirmühle, *f.* [Techn.] frieze-mill.

Frisirschelbe, *f.* } [Techn.] frieze-
Frisirtafel, } table.
Frisirplatte, }

Frisoletband, *n.* s. Floretband.

Frist, *f.* (*pl.* –en) space (of time), time; (Ort) term; *it.* respite, delay; *it.* [Schibel] grace(-day), day of grace or respite; usance. In Jahres–, in the space of a year; zu dieser –, at this time, at present. Verlängerung der –, prolongation of time, of days; die – verlängern, (Einem) – lassen, geben, schenken, gewähren, to grant delay, to give delay, to grant a respite (to), to reprieve, to respite (*c. acc.*); einem hinzurichtenden Verbrecher eine – von 30 Tagen geben, to reprieve a condemned criminal for thirty days.

Fristbericht, *m.* [Rechtsspr.] dilatory precept.

Fristbrief, *m.* letter of respite.

Frist(en)weise, *adj.* and *adv.* at certain times; by instal(l)ments. –(zahlen), by instal(l)ments.

Fristgesuch, *n.* [Rechtsspr.] dilatory plea.

Fristmittel, *n.* palliative.

Fristtag, *m.* day of grace, day of respite, grace(-day).

Fristverlängerung, *f.* prolongation of time, of days, of the term.

Fristen, *v. a.* 1. to fix a term; to reprieve, to respite; (Einem) –, to grant a respite; (Eine Sache) –, to put off; (Einem das Leben –, to prolong or spare one's life. 2. † s. Retten.

Frisung, *f.* fixing a term; prolonging, prolongation. – des Lebens, prolonging one's life.

Frisur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. hair-dressing; *it.* hair-dress 2 trimming; frieze; f. Frisiren.

Fritillaria, *f.* [Bot.] fritillary.

Fritt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) –, –bohrer, *m.*, gimlet.

Fritte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Glasch.] frit.

Fritz, *m.* (–ens, –ens) Fred. –chen, *n.* Freddy.

Frivol, *adj.* frivolous. – *adv.* frivolously. –ität, *f.* frivolity, frivolousness.

Froh, *adj.* glad, joyful, joyous, cheerful, in high or good spirits; *it.* glad, gladsome, happy, joyous, giving joy, pleasant; pleasing, gratifying, grateful. – über ꝛc., glad or joyous of; einer Sache – werden, to enjoy a thing. – *adv.* joyously, joyfully, gladly, cheerfully etc.

Frohgefühl, *n.* feeling of joy, gladsomeness. [*adv.* jovially, jollily.

Frohmuthig, *adj.* jovial, jolly. –

Frohsinn, *m.* cheerfulness, good humor. –ig, *adj* cheerful, good-humored; (*adv.*) cheerfully, good-humoredly.

Frohheit, *f.* gladness, cheerfulness, joyfulness, joyousness.

Fröhlich, *adj.* joyful, joyous, gay, merry, cheerful, gladsome, glad, mirthful, blithe, blithesul, blithesome, pleasant, jocund, sportive, lively, jovial; *it.* glad, gladsome, joyous, giving joy, causing joy, pleasure or cheerfulness, pleasing. – und guter Dinge sein, to be merry, to be of good cheer; – machen, to make glad, to glad, to gladden, to cheer, to exhilarate. – *adv.* joyfully, joyously etc.

Fröhlichkeit, *f.* 1. joyfulness, joyousness, gladsomeness, gladness, blithesomeness, blitheness, gaity or gayety, pleasantness, merriness, merriment, hilarity, good humor, jocundity, jocundity, jovialness. – beim Festmahle, conviviality. 2. merriment, sport, diversion, f. Lustbarkeit.

Frohlocken, *v. n.* to exult, to shout (for joy), to triumph, to rejoice exceedingly, at success or victory. –d, rejoicing triumphantly, in triumph, exultant, exulting, jubilant; – über ꝛc., to exult at, to exult over, to triumph over, at, on, upon. – *n.* (s) exultation, shout, triumph, jubilation.

Frohn, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) } beadle,
Frohnbote, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) } bailiff, sergeant, summoner.

Frohnäcker, *m.* land held by socage, in villein socage, in villenage, by a base or servile tenure.

Frohnaltar, *m.* high altar, holy altar.

Frohnamt, *n.* [Kath.] high mass; f. Hochamt.

Frohnarbeit, *f.* 1. average, statute.

Frohnwerk, *n.* labor, compelled service, socage, socage-service. 2. † drudgery; unprofitable job or tool. –er, *m.* 1. sceman, socager, statute-laborer. 2. † drudge, slave.

Frohnbar, *adj.* held in villein socage, held in villenage, liable to villenage, obliged to socage duty.

Frohnbauer, *m* sceman, socager, boundman, tenant in villenage, villain, villein, tenant by socage, one who holds lands or tenements by socage.

Frohndienst, *m.* service to the lord of the manor, average, compelled service, statute-labor, socage-service, villenage, villein socage. –e leisten, to do service in socage.

Frohnfasten, *s. pl.* [Kath.] the four ember-weeks; quarter-fastings.

Frohnfeste, *f.* public jail, common jail (gaol).

Frohnfrei, *adj.* exempt from compelled services. –heit, *f.* liberty or privilege of tenants excused from customary burdens, soc.

Frohnfuhre, *f.* a compulsory furnishing of carts and horses.

Frohngeld, } *n.* money paid in
Frohnpfennig, } lieu of socage-service, averpenny.

Frohngut, *n.* tenement liable to socage, lands or tenements held by socage.

Frohnherr, *m.* lord entitled to exact socage-service.

Frohnhof, *m.* socage-farm.

Frohnhufe, *f.* socage-ground.

Frohnknecht, *m.* serf, sceman; *it.* under-beadle.

Frohnkorn, *n.* aver-corn

Frohnlehen, *n.* socage-tenure, fief held in villenage.

Frohnleichnam, *m.* [Kath.] body of Christ, Christ's holy body, Corpus Christi. –swoche, *f.* week after Trinity-Sunday.

Frohnleichnamsfest, } *m.* Corpus-
Frohnleichnamstag, } Christ-day.

Frohnpflichtig, *adj.* obliged to socage-duty; f. Frohnbar. –keit, *f.* obligation to perform villein socage, to perform mean personal service (for the lord of the manor).

Frohnrecht, *n.* right to socage-service; *it.* municipal law.

Frohntag, *m* day on which socage-duty is performed.

Frohnvogt, *m.* overseer of socagers, task-master.

Frohnweise, *adj.* and *adv.* in socage. – arbeiten, to do service in socage.

Frohne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. socage, villein socage, service to the lord of the manor, service done in socage. Zur – arbeiten, to do service in socage. 2. † drudgery; unprofitable job or tool.

Frohnen, } f. Frohnen Nr. 1.
Fröhnen, } *v. n.* 1. to do service in socage, to perform villein socage. 2. † s) to drudge, to toil, to slave, to toil and moil. b) Einem –, to work for one without being paid; den Lüsten ꝛc.) –, to be a slave to (passion, to lust, to ambition etc.), to indulge in; Jemands Launen –, to humor one's whims; der Sünde –, to live

indulgently in sin.

Fröhner, *m.* (-s, *pl* —) *s.* —in m) 1. sacrum, cotager. 2. + (poor) drudge, slave.

Fromm, *adj.* 1. pious, religious, godly, devout. Die —n, the good; —er Betrug, pious fraud; (das sind) —e Wünsche, well-meaning but vain wishes; *it.* ein —er, devotee, pietist, methodist, f. Frömmler. 2. kind, good; *it.* good-natured, good, meek; honest, modest, innocent, artless, harmless; ○ quiet, gentle, mild, tame. — (v. Thieren rc.), quiet, gentle. — *adv.* piously, religiously, devoutly; kindly; quietly etc.

Frommherzig, *adj.* devout.

Frommsinn, *m.* devoutness, religiousness, devotion.

Frömmelei, *f.* affected piety, affecting, hypocrisy, false or hypocritical devotion, pietism, bigotry; f. Andächtelei.

Frömmeln, *v. n.* to affect devotion or piety, to cant, to play the hypocrite; f. Andächteln.

Frommen, *v. n.* and *imp.* (Einem) —, to avail, to profit, to boot, to benefit, to advantage (*c. acc.*), to be of use or advantage, to bring good (to), to advance the interest(s) of. — *n* (-s) profit, benefit, advantage, boot.

Frömmigkeit, *f.* 1. piety, godliness, devoutness. 2. kindness; goodness, good-nature, meekness; innocence, artlessness, harmlessness. ○ tameness.

Frömmler, *m.* (-s, *pl* —) *f.* —in m) **Frömmling,** *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) } hypocrite, † devote, devotee, canting fellow, pietist, religionist, bigot, devotionist, devotionalist, rank methodist.

Fronte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) forepart, face; (Milit., Archit.) front. — machen, to make face, to front; — machen gegen rc., to face or front (*c. acc.*), to stand with the face or front towards etc., to face.

Frontelinie, *f.* Eine Flotte in —, (Mar.) a fleet formed abreast.

Frontignac, *f.* (*m.* Handel) } **Frontignan,** } tinciac.

Fronton, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s) (Archit.) front-piece, fronton, frontal; *s.* Giebel.

Frosch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Frösche) (*dim.* Fröschchen, *n.*) (Naturg.) frog; zu den Fröschen gehörig, batracian; voller Frösche, full of frogs, froggy; grüner —, green frog; — (unter der Zunge), (Med.) ranula; —, (Thierarzeneik.) barbel(s), barbile, barb; lampas; —, (Mech.) bracket; —, (Bürsch.) chime; — (am Gegenbogen), hearer; —, (Luchm.) sole-socket; —, (Feuerw.) cracker; —, (Landwirthsch) f. Schwaden.

Froschader, *f.* (Anat.) ranular vein.

Froscharten, *f. pl.* (Naturg.) —, frosch-ähnliche Reptilien, batracians.

Froschbiß, *m.* (Bot.) frog-bit.

Froschfang, *m.* catching (of) frogs.

Froschjagd, *f.* frog-catching.

Froschfisch, *m.* frog-fish, toad-fish, fishing-frog.

Froschgequake, } *n.* croaking (of **Froschgequäk,** } frogs).

Froschgeschwulst, *f.* (Med.) ranula; *s.* Frosch.

Froschkeule, *f.* 1. hind leg of a frog; s. Froschschenkel, *m.* frog.

Froschlache, *f.* place full of frogs, frog-pond.

Froschlarch, *m.* } spawn of frogs, **Froschlerch,** *m.* } frogs' spawn.

Froschleier, *n. pl.* }

Froschlattich, *m.* frog-lettuce, pond-

Froschlattig, } weed.

Froschlöffel, *m.* (Bot.) water-plantain.

Froschmäusekrieg, *m.* batrachomyomachia, batrachomyomachy, battle of the frogs and mice.

Froschöl, *n.* (Pharm.) frog oil.

Froschpfeifer, *m.* (Bot.) marsh-cress foot, frog-grass.

Froschquappe, *f.* tadpole, young frog.

Froschwurm, *m.* } frog.

Froschsattel, *m.* backless saddle.

Froschschnäpper, *m.* crossbow for shooting frogs.

Froschschwecke, *f.* toad-snail, yellow water-wagt-il.

Froschstein, *m.* } batrachite.

Froschversteinerung, *f.* } toad-stone

Froschtrich, *m.* frog pond.

Froschteufel, *m.* } Froschfisch.

Froschthier, *n.* batracian.

Froschleingeschwulst, *f.* (Med.) ranula.

Frösche n, *v. n.* ☾ to catch frogs.

Frost, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Fröste) 1. frost, *it.* (Empfindung der Kälte) cold, chill, chillness, chilliness. — (im Fieber), fever, shivering, rigors, chill; vom —e geschüttelt, frost-bitten; vor — zittern, to shiver with cold; ohne —, free from frost, frostless. 2. ± coldness, apathy, insensibility, frigidity. 3. In den — (hohren rc.), into the frozen ground; — (in den Füßen rc.), chilblains.

Frostbeule, *f.* chilblain; (aufgesprungene, aufgebrochene —), kibe. Mit —n behaftet, voller —n, affected with chilblains, or kibes, kibed, kiby.

Frostbohrer, *m.* an instrument for boring holes in frozen ground.

Frostmittel, *n.* remedy for frozen limbs, for frost-bitten limbs.

Frostmonat, *m.* (month of) December.

Frostnacht, *f.* frosty night, chilly night.

Frostpflaster *n.* plaster, salve for

Frostsalbe, *f.* } chilblains.

Frostrauch, *m.* frosty mist.

Frostwetter, *n.* frosty weather.

Frösteln, *v. imp.* to be chilly; a) — (vom Wetter, z. B. es fröstelt), to freeze a little, to begin to freeze; b) — (v. Personen, z. B. mich fröstelt), to shiver a little (with cold). —*n*, chill, shivering (a little) with cold. — *n.* Im — haben, to shiver a little with cold, to have a slight shivering.

Frosten, *v. imp.* to be cold or chilly; s. Frösteln.

Frostig, *adj.* 1 frosty, chilly, *it.* — (v. Personen), susceptible of cold, chilly. 2. ± cold, cool, chill (in affection), frosty, frigid; *it.* frigid, dull. Das —e Wesen, frostiness, frigidity, frigidness, coldness, dullness. — *adv.* frostily, coldly, coolly, frigidly, dully.

Frösteln, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) } chilly

Frösteln, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) } body.

Frottiren, *v. n.* and *a.* to rub; (Med.) to rub; s. Reiben.

Frottirer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) one that rubs, rubber.

Frucht, *f.* (*pl.* Früchte) (*dim.* Fruchtchen, *n.*) 1. fruit; *it.* (Getreide) corn, grain; *it.* (Leibesfrucht), fruit (of the womb, of the loins, of the body), fetus, foetus; *it.* — (der Bäume), fruit. Eingemachte —, Früchte, preserve, preserves. 2. ± fruit (product, production, consequence, effect, advantage, benefit, profit. — bringen, schaffen, to bring or do good (to), to profit (*c. acc.*); die Früchte (der Ertrag eines Gutes rc.), produce, proceeds, fruits.

Fruchtabgabe, *f.* duty, tax on corn etc., corn-duty.

Fruchtacker, *m.* corn-field, field of corn.

Fruchtast, } *m.* fruit-bearing **Fruchtzweig,** } branch.

Fruchtauge, *n.* } bud (of a tree),

Fruchtknospe, *f.* } gem, hibernacle.

Fruchtausfuhr, *f.* exportation of grain or corn, corn-exportation.

Fruchtdolde, *m.* follicle.

Fruchtband, *n*

Fruchtgehänge, *n.*

Fruchtkranz, *m.* } festoon

Fruchtgewinde, *n*

Fruchtschnur, *f*

Fruchtbau, *m.* culture, cultivation of corn.

Fruchtbaum, *m.* fruit-tree. — zucht, *f.* culture of fruit-trees.

Fruchtbeet, *n.* hot-bed (of manure).

Fruchtbehältniß, *n.* } (Bot.) seed-

Fruchtgehäuse, *n.* } vessel, peri-

Fruchthülle, *f.* } carp.

Fruchtkelch, *m*

Fruchtboden, *m.* 1. granary, cornloft. 2. corn-land. 3. (Bot.) receptacle.

Fruchtbrand, *m.* blast, blight in corn, ergot, smut.

Fruchtbaumwurm, *m.* corn-brandy.

Fruchtbringend, *adj.* 1. fruit-bearing, frugiferous, fructiferous. 2. ± profitable, yielding or bringing profit or gain, useful, advantageous. — *adv.* profitably, usefully, advantageously. (Sein Geld) — anlegen, to put out to use.

Fruchtbuche, *f.* beech producing mast.

Fruchtdarre, *f.* kiln for drying grain etc.

Fruchtdecke, *f.* (Bot.) epicarp.

Fruchtdieb, *m.* one who steals corn etc.

Fruchteiche, *f.* oak producing mast

Fruchtentwickelungsperiode, }

Fruchtbringungsperiode, } (Bot.) fructification.

Fruchtertrag, *m.* proceeds of corn, of fruit.

Fruchtessend, } *adj.* frugivorous

Fruchtfressend, } feeding on fruits, seeds or corn.

Fruchtessig, *m.* vinegar from fruit.

Fruchtfäule, *f.* s. Fruchtbrand

Fruchtfeld, } *n.* corn-field, field of
Fruchtgefilde, } corn, fertile land.
Fruchtgarten, *m.* orchard; kitchen-garden.
Fruchtgeländer, *n.* railing with fruit-trees, espalier.
Fruchtgenießer, *m.* usufructuary.
Fruchtgenuß, *m.*
Fruchtnießung, *f.* } usufruct.
Fruchtnutzung, *f.*
Fruchtgott, *m.* [Moth.] Vertumnus.
Fruchtgöttinn, *f.* [Moth.] Pomona; st. Ceres.
Fruchtgülte, *f.* tax, rent (to be paid in corn, rent-stock.
Fruchthain, *m.* fruit-grove.
Fruchthalter, *m.* [Anat.] matrix, womb.
Fruchthandel, *m.* corn-trade.
Fruchthändler, *m.* (*f.* -inn) corn-merchant, corn-chandler, corn-dealer.
Fruchthaus, *n.* 1. corn-house, granary. 2. green-house, hot-house.
Fruchthaut, *f.* } [Bot.] husk;
Fruchthäutchen, *n.* } crest; [Anat.] choroid.
Fruchthaufen, *m.* heap of corn etc.
Fruchthecke, *f.* thicket of fruit-shrubs.
Fruchthorn, *n.* cornucopia, horn of plenty; [Archit., Bauk., Mal.] cornucopia.
Fruchthülse, *f.* husk, shell of grains, pod, cod, legume(n).
Fruchtkammer, *f.* corn-loft; *st.* a country rich in corn, a granary; *f.* Fruchtboden, Kornkammer.
Fruchtkapsel, *f.* follicle.
Fruchtkasten, *m.* 1. chest for keeping corn in; bin; *st* granary. 2. [Pharm.] case, box.
Fruchtkeim, *m.* [Bot.] germ, embryo; [Physiol.] embryo; *f.* Fruchtknoten.
Fruchtknoten, *m.* [Bot.] germ, seed bud, ovary.
Fruchtkorb, *m.* (*dim.* -körbchen) fruit-basket.
Fruchtkorn, *n.* grain of corn.
Fruchtkunde, *f.* carpology.
Fruchtkundige, *m.* carpologist.
Fruchtlager, *n.* [Bot.] fruit-bed.
Fruchtland, *n.* corn-land, country rich in corn.
Fruchtleer, *adj.* *f.* Fruchtlos.
Fruchtlehre, *f.* *f.* Fruchtkunde.
Fruchtlese, *f.* gathering of fruits
Fruchtlieferung, *f.* furnishing of corn etc.
Fruchtlos, *adj.* 1. fruitless, barren, unproductive; *f.* Unfruchtbar. 2. ± fruitless, vain, idle, useless, ineffectual, unproductive, unprofitable, bootless, fond. — *adv.* fruitlessly, in vain, vainly, idly, unprofitably, fondly etc.
Fruchtlosigkeit *f.* 1. fruitlessness, barrenness. 2. ± fruitlessness, ineffectualness, inefficacy, bootlessness, fondness, vainness.
Fruchtmagazin, *n.* granary, corn-magazine.
Fruchtmäkler, *m.* corn-factor.
Fruchtmaler, *m.* painter of fruit, fruit-painter.
Fruchtmangel, *m.* scarcity of corn
Fruchtmark, *n.* pulp.
Fruchtmarkt, *m.* corn-market, corn-fair.
Fruchtmaß, *n.* measure of corn, corn-[measure.
Fruchtmesser, *m.* 1. corn-measurer, corn-meter. 2. *n.* fruit-knife.
Fruchtmonat, *m.* fruit-month, (month of) September.
Fruchtmus, } *n.* stewed fruit; tub.
Fruchtmuß,
Fruchtoberhaut, *f.* [Bot.] epicarp.
Fruchtpreis, *m.* price of corn or grain.
Fruchtreich, *adj.* 1. rich in corn, fertile in grain; fruitful. 2. ± profitable.
Fruchtreife, *f.* [Bot.] fructescence.
Fruchtringe, *f.* *f.* Fruchtdarre.
Fruchtröhre, *f.* [Bot.] pistil.
Fruchtschäger, *m.* appraiser, apprizer of corn
Fruchtscheuer, *f.* barn.
Fruchtschreiber, *m.* corn-clerk.
Fruchtschrumpf, *m.* waste, loss of corn.
Fruchtspeicher, *m.* corn-loft, corn-magazine, granary; *f.* Fruchtboden Nr. 1.
Fruchtsperre, *f.* prohibition on the exportation of corn or grain.
Fruchtstaude, *f.* } fruit shrub.
Fruchtstrauch, *m.*
Fruchtstein, *m.* [Bot.] carpolite
Fruchtstiel, *m.* [Bot.] peduncle.
Fruchtstück, *n.* [Mal.] fruit-piece.
Fruchttetter, *m.* fruit-plate.
Fruchttheure, *f.* } dearth, high
Fruchttheurung, } price, dearness of corn etc.
Fruchttragend, *adj.* fruit-bearing, producing or bearing fruit, fruitferous, fructiferous, —er Baum, fruit-bearer.
Fruchtwechsel, *m.* [Landwirthsch.] rotation (change) of crops.
Fruchtwein, *m.* cider; perry.
Fruchtwolle, *f.* [Bot.] down.
Fruchtwucher, *m.* usurious trade in corn, —er, *m* usurious dealer in corn, —ei, *f.* *f.* Fruchtwucher.
Fruchtzehnte, *m.* tithe of, in *or* on corn, predial tithes.
Fruchtzeit, *f.* fruit-time, autumn; fruiting-season; [Bot.] fructescence.
Fruchtzins, *m.* *f.* Fruchtgülte.

Fruchtbar, *adj.* 1. a) fruitful, productive, fertile, prolific, † fructuous, —(vom Boden), fertile, fruitful, rich, fat; — (p. Thieren), prolific; — (v. Weibern), † fecund, fruitful in children, prolific; allzu —, overfruitful, too rich etc.; — machen, to make fruitful or prolific, to fecundate, to fecundify, to fertilize, to fructify; —es (Jahr etc.), fruitful, plentious, plentiful; — an (p. fertile in (or † of). b) — (die Fruchtbarkeit der Erde befördernd), fruitful, fructuous. 2. ± fertile, productive, prolific, † fecund; copious, rich, — an (c.), fruitful in, prolific of, teeming with, productive of. — *adv.* fruitfully, prolifically etc.

Fruchtbarkeit, *f.* 1. fruitfulness, productiveness, fertility, fertileness, prolificness, prolificacy, fecundity; plentiousness, — (des Bodens etc.), fertility, fruitfulness, richness, fatness; — (v. Thieren etc.), fecundity. 2. ± fertility, fruitfulness, fecundity; richness, copiousness.

Früchtchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) ☾ a spoiled child; *f.* Frucht.

Früchte, *f.* *pl.* fruit(s), fruitage, fruitery.

Früchtehändler, *m.* (*f.* -inn) fruiterer, seller of fruits, one who deals in fruits, fruit-dealer.

Früchteöl, *n.* *adj.* rich in fruits.

Fruchten, *v. n.* to be of use, to have effect, to be effectual, to avail, Nichts —, to be vain or useless, to produce no effect; to be of no use.

Frugal, *adj.* frugal. — *adv.* frugally. —ität, *f.* frugality.

Früh, *adj.* early, early-forward, premature.

Frühe, } (tue; untimely. — (v. Früchten etc.), early, rath, forward, hasty, early ripe; frühere (der etc.), earlier; former. — *adv.* early, at an early hour, betime(s), in good season, soon; in the morning. Früher, sooner; formerly, before, heretofore; frühestens, soonest, earliest; früher(er) oder spätter(er), soon(er) or late(r); — Morgens, early in the morning; gestern —, yesterday morning; morgen —, to-morrow morning; heute —, this morning; von — bis in die Nacht, from morning till (to) night; — nach Hause kommen, to keep good hours.

Frühapfel, *m.* summer-apple, early apple; hasty pippin

Früharbeit, *f.* morning-work.

Frühauf, *m.* *f.* Frühling Nr. 3. b).

Frühbeet, *n.* hot-bed, shelving bed.

Frühbirne, *f.* early pear, hasty pear, hasting-pear, green chissel.

Frühblume, *f.* early flower; *it.* daisy.

Frühbohne, *f.* early bean.

Früherbsen, *f.* *pl.* hastings.

Frühgebären, *n.* abortion.

Frühgebet, *n.* morning prayer.

Frühgeburt, *f.* abortion, † abortment, premature or untimely birth; *it.* abortion, abortive, castling.

Frühgewand, *n.* morning-dress, negligé [vice.

Frühgottesdienst, *m.* morning-ser-

Frühjahr, *n.* spring.

Frühkartoffeln, *f.* *pl.* early potatoes.

Frühkirche, *f.* morning-service, morning-sermon, matins, morning-worship.

Frühkirche, *f.* hasty cherry.

Frühling, *adj.* forward, prematurely wise, (too) knowing.

Frühkohl, *m.* hasty cabbage.

Frühmesse, *f.* [Roth.] matins. —r,

Frühmetter, } *m.* singer at matins.

Frühnebel, *m.* morning-fog; morning-mist [fruit(s).

Frühobst, *n.* early ripe fruits, hasty

Frühprediger, *m.* morning-preacher.

Frühpredigt, *f.* morning-sermon.

Frühregen, *m.* morning-rain.

Frühreif, *m* morning-rime. — a) *adj.* 1. early ripe, forward, premature, precocious, hasty, hastive, rath-ripe, prematurely ripe(ned). 2. ± premature, precocious, forward. — b) *adv.* prematurely, precociously etc. —e, *f.* 1. prematureness,

prematurity, precociousness, precocity, ripeness before the usual, natural or proper time. forwardness. 2. ± precocity, prematurity, forwardness.

Frührose, *f.* early rose.

Frühroth, *n.* morning-red.

Frühsaat, *f.* early seed or sowing.

Frühschlaf, *m.* morning-sleep.

Frühsonne, *f.* morning-sun.

Frühstück, *n.* breakfast. Sein – einnehmen, verzehren, zu sich nehmen, essen, to take (one's) breakfast, to dispatch, eat (or discuss) one's breakfast. to breakfast. –en, *v. n.* and *a.* to breakfast. (Kaffee ꝛc). –en, to breakfast off etc.

Frühstunde, *f.* morning-hour.

Frühthau, *m.* morning-dew.

Frühtraube, *f.* hasty grape.

Frühtrunk, *m.* morning-draught.

Frühzeit, *f.* morning-time.

Frühzeitig, *adj.* 1. early-ripe, early, early ripe, hasty, hastive, premature. precocious, forward. born before the time, born too soon, untimely. Ein –er Tod, an untimely or a premature death. 2. ± **Frühreif.** – *adv.* prematurely, precociously, untimely etc. –keit, *f.* precocity, prematurity, forwardness, untimeliness; *f.* **Frühreife.**

Frühe, *f.* morning-time. Zu aller –, in der –, early in the morning.

Frühling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. spring. Zum –e gehörig, vernal. 2. ± – (des Lebens ꝛc.), spring. prime. May. 3. a) animal born early in the year. b) child born too soon, born before its time.

Frühlingsblume, *f.* vernal flower; *a.* primrose, cowslip; yellow daisy.

Frühlingsfarbe, *f.* vernal tint.

Frühlingsfeier, *f.* celebration of spring.

Frühlingsfieber, *f.* spring fever.

Frühlingsfliege, *f.* spring-fly. may-fly. phryganea.

Frühlingsgerste, *f.* spring-fly.

Frühlingshimmel, *m.* vernal sky.

Frühlingshungerblümchen, *n.* spring whitlow-grass.

Frühlingsjahre, *n. pl.* years of youth, prime of youth. spring of life. May of youth.

Frühlingskleid, *n.* 1. spring-dress. 2. ± – (der Natur ꝛc.), **Frühlingsschmuck**, *m.* vernal bloom.

Frühlingsluft, *f.* vernal air.

Frühlingslüftchen, *n.* vernal breeze. vernal breath, breath of spring.

Frühlingsmarkt, *m.* { fair in spring.

Frühlingsmesse, *f.* { spring fair.

Frühlingsmonat, *m.* spring month, (month of) March.

Frühlingsmorgen, *m.* spring-morning, morning in spring.

Frühlingsnacht, *f.* night in spring.

Frühlings(tag) und) Nachtgleiche, vernal equinox

Frühlingspflanze, *f.* vernal plant.

Frühlingspunkt, *m.* [Astron.] vernal point.

Frühlingsregen, *m.* spring-rain. vernal rain. [nal rose.

Frühlingsrose, *f.* spring rose. ver-

Frühlingsfaat, *f.* sowing in spring.

Frühlingsschlüsseltume, *f.* primrose; cowslip.

Frühlingssonne, *f.* vernal sun.

Frühlingstag, *m.* spring-day. day in spring.

Frühlingsthau, *m.* vernal dew.

Frühlingstrieb, *m.* spring-instinct.

Frühlingswasserkern, *m.* [Bot.] water-wort.

Frühlingswetter, *n.* } spring-
Frühlingswitterung, *f.* } weather, vernal weather.

Frühlingsweizen, *m.* spring-wheat.

Frühlingswind, *m.* vernal breeze.

Frühlingszeichen, *n.* [Astron.] vernal sign.

Frühlingszeit, *f.* spring-time, spring.

Fuchs, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Füchse) *dim.* Füchschen, Füchslein, *n.* 1. fox. dog fox. Ein Haufen Füchse, a skulk of foxes; das Reihen, Rollen, Bellen der Füchse, the barking or yelping of foxes; der grossbärige –, xerda; stirbt der –, so gilt der Balg, lebt er lang, so wird er alt, Jack's a-light etc. (a game); den – fressen, (to flatter meanly. f. **Fuchsschwanzen.** 2. ± cunning fellow. sly fellow. cunning blade. fox. Ein alter ausgelernter –, an old blade. an old fox. 3. fox's skin; f. **Fuchspelz.** 4. chestnut horse. sorrel horse. a light bay (horse); *it.* red-haired person, person with red hair; *it.* [Fabr.] rother –, reddish blue. 5. ¢ – (ein junger Student), freshman. 6. ¢ – (Goldstück), yellow boy. guinea. 7. [Zimmerl.] sawing-jack. 8. [Schmeltzh.] Füchse, lumps of metal that cannot be smelted. gi Bisserdsp.] a lucky hit. ¢ a flook or fluke.

Fuchsartig, *adj.* and *adv.* fox-like. foxish, resembling a fox.

Fuchsbalg, *m.* { skin of a fox. fox's
Fuchsfell, *n.* } skin. f. fox-case. Den Fuchsbalg streichen, f. **Fuchsschwänzen.** [goat's-thorn.

Fuchsbart, *m.* 1. red beard. 2. [Bot.]

Fuchsbau, *m.*
Fuchsgrube, *f.*
Fuchshöhle, *f.* } fox-hole. kennel. earth.
Fuchsloch, *n.*

Fuchsbeere, *f.* bramble-berry. the blackberry.

Fuchseisen, *n.* } fox-trap. trap for
Fuchsfalle, *f.* } foxes.

Fuchsente, *f.* teal.

Fuchseule, *f.* horn owl. horned owl.

Fuchsfang, *m.* } fox-chase. fox-hunt.
Fuchsjagd, *f.* } (ing). Ein Hund zur Fuchsjagd, fox-hound.

Fuchsgrand, *f.* tinborna. vulpanser. sheldrake, borough-duck.

Fuchsgebräme, *n.* facing of fox's skin.

Fuchshaar, *n.* fox's hair. red hair.

Fuchshetze, *f.* fox-baiting.

Fuchsjäger, *m.* fox-hunter.

Fuchskopf, *m.* 1. head with red-hair. 2. red-haired person. 3. f. **Fuchs** Nr. 2.

Fuchsloth, *m.* } fiauts, billot.
Fuchswisch, *m.* }

Fuchsmonat, *m.* (month of) February.

Fuchsmütze, *f.* cap faced with fox's skin.

Fuchspelz, *m.* 1. fox's skin. skin of a fox. *it.* fox's fur; *it.* a pelisse of fox-fur; *it.* fur (or lining) of foxes. 2. ± – anziehen, to use cunning.

Fuchsperrüder, *f.* }
Fuchsschwelle, *m.* } kind of periwig.

Fuchsprellen, *n.* the act of tossing a fox in a blanket.

Fuchsräude, *f.* [Thierarzeneik.] scurf, scab.

Fuchsröhre, *f.* f. **Fuchsbau.**

Fuchsroth, *adj.* and *adv.* fox-coloured. carroty, sorrel. – (v. Pferden), sorrel. – *n.* red-bay. sorrel. color of a fox. reddish color. faint red, sandy-red.

Fuchsschießen, *n.* shooting of foxes. fox-shooting; f. **Fuchsjagd.**

Fuchsschrot, *n.* swan-shot.

Fuchsschwanz, *m.* 1. tail. brush of a fox. 2. ± Den – streichen, to flatter meanly. f. **Fuchsschwänzen**; den – machen, einen – abgeben, to backbite any one. f. **Fuchsschwänzen, Fuchsschwänzerei.** 3. [Bot.] fox-tail (grass). Alopecurus. 4. [Mar.] whip-saw; [Fischl.] dove-tail-saw.

Fuchsschwänzen, *v. n.* to flatter (meanly), to fawn. to wheedle. to cajole. † to sycophant, to sycophantize; *it.* to backbite, to slander.

Fuchsschwänzer, *m.* (f. –in) fawner. mean or vile flatterer. clawback. wheedler. pick-thank. sycophant. tale-carrier, toad-eater; *it.* slanderer. backbiter. Den – machen, f. **Fuchsschwänzen.** –ei, *f.* fawning etc., sycophancy; slander. –isch, *a.* *adj.* fawning, sycophantic, slandering. b) *adv.* fawningly, with mean flattery.

Fuchsschwänzstreicher, *m.* f. **Fuchsschwänzer.**

Fuchsschweif, *m.* f. **Fuchsschwanz**, **Fuchsperrüder.**

Fuchsseuche, *f.* [Med.] fox-evil. alopecia.

Fuchsübel, *n.* } scy.

Fuchstraube, *f.* fox-grape.

Fuchswild, *adj.* } horn-mad.

Fuchswurzel, *f.* f. **Eisenhütchen.**

Fuchsziemer, *m.* fox-yard.

Füchschen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a fox's cub. little fox, vixen.

Füchseln, *v. a.* (Eiern) –, to rally; f. **Necken.** – *v. n.* to smell of a (the) fox; *it.* to hunt foxes. [fox.

Füchsen, *v. n.* to smell of a (the)

Fuchsicht, *adj.* 1. fox-like; smelling of the (of a) fox. 2. f. **Fuchsroth.**

Fuchsin, *f.* (*pl.* –en) bitch-fox, she fox. vixen.

Fuchtel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) broad-sword; *it.* whip. rod; *it.* stroke with the flat (side) of a sword etc. Einem die – geben, to strike one with a rod, with the flat (side) of a sword, to whip any one; to give etc. the whip; Einen unter der – halten, unter die – nehmen, to keep a strict (tight) hand over etc. [without an edge.

Fuchtelklinge, *f.* a flexible blade

Fuchteln, *v. a.* to whip. to strike with the flat (side) of a sword or with a rod. Sich herum –, einander herum –, to fight with swords. – *v. n.* to flourish a sword or switch; ¢ to switch or swish (with a rod etc.).

Fuder, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. load, cart-

load, wag(g)on-load 2. [Deutschl.] a) (a measure for wine containing six ohms) fuder, fudder. b) — (ein Getreidemaß ꝛc.), fudder, fuder ꝛc — (für Erze ꝛc.), fother, fudder.

Fuderfaß, *n.* cask containing a fuder or six ohms.

Fuderweise, *adv.* by cart-loads, by the fuder (or fudder).

Fuderig, } *adj.* containing a fudder.
Füderig, }

Fug, *m.* (-es) right, authority, reason Mit — und Recht, with legal authority, by right, by a good title; mit gutem —(e), mit allem —(e), with good reason, justly, lawfully, competently.

Fuge, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1 Juncture, joining, joint, groove, seam, commissure; [Tischl.] joint, bond, rabbet(ing). — (eines Balkens), mortise; in der — bleiben, to hold the mortise; — (am Fußboden), crow; die Ausfüllung einer — mit Mörtel, Kitt ꝛc., [Maur.] rejointing; aus den —n dringen, to disjoint, to part out of joint; aus den —n sein, gehen od. weichen, a) to be disjointed; b) ‡ to be unhinged, off the hinges; —, [Mnat.] commissure, suture, articulation; — (der Hirnschale), seam, commissure, suture (of the cranium or skull). 2. [Mus.] fugue. Eine fortlaufende, fortdauernde —, a perpetual fugue; *it.* canon; eine — machen, to maintain a fugue.

Fugengelenk, *n* [Anat.] articulation.

Fugenkompositi, } *m.* fugist.
Fugenspieler, }

Fugen, *v n.* and *a.* to join, to groove, to unite by a rabbet; [Tischl. ꝛc.] to make bond; *it.* to fit. Einem —, to humor one; to suit one; to be useful, of use to etc.; *f.* Fügen.

Fügen, *v. a.* 1. to join, to unite (by a rabbet), to set or put in. Mit Zapfen — in ꝛc., to mortise (a beam) into etc.; an od in einander —, to join (together), to unite; to conjoin; an einander —(Wörter ꝛc.), to join, to connect; in das Joch —, to yoke, to join in a yoke; hinzu —, to add. 2. ‡ — (anordnen, einrichten, *v.* Gott), to ordain, to dispose, to dispense, to direct. — *v. n.* Einem —, *f.* Fugen. — *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. *v. imp.* a) to fit, to be proper, fit, convenient, suitable. Wenn (od. wie) es sich fügt, if (as) occasion serves, b) to happen, to chance, to come to pass. 2. to betake one's self to. Sich — in ꝛc., to acquiesce in, to submit to, to submit one's self to, to comply with, to accommodate one's self to, to yield to, to be reconciled to, to resign one's self to etc.; sich in die Zeit u. Umstände —, to yield to the times; ein blindes Sich — in die Meinungen Anderer, a blind resignation to the authority of other men's opinions.

Fügeband, *f.* [Tschl.] joining-bench; *it.* *f.* Fügehobel.

Fügehobel, *m.* [Tschl.] jointer, groove-plane, shoot-ing-plane.

Fügeeisen, } *n.* (Glaser) grosing-
Fugeisen, } iron.
Fügemesser, }

Fügewort, *n.* (Gramm.) conjunction

Fugirt, *adj.* [Mus.] in the style of a fugue.

Füglich, *adj.* convenient, proper, fit, pertinent, easy, apt, congruous, reasonable, suitable, seasonable; just. — *adv.* conveniently, properly, pertinently, fitly, aptly, suitably, easily, justly, well etc.

Füglichkeit, *f.* convenience, fitness, suitableness, propriety, pertinency, pertinence, congruity, reasonableness, aptness, opportunity; justness, justice.

Fuglos, *adj.* incompetent; unjust, unreasonable. — *adv.* without right, unjustly, unreasonably; incompetently

Fuglosigkeit, *f.* incompetence, incompetency; injustice, iniquity, unreasonableness.

Fugsam, *adj* pliant, pliable, flexible, yielding, manageable, tractable. —keit, *f.* flexibleness, flexibility, manageableness, tractableness, pliancy (of temper), pliableness.

Fugung, *f* (*pl.* —en) 1. joining etc.; 2. Fügen. 2. a) disposition, dispensation, direction, providence. Durch Gottes —, durch göttliche —, by divine providence, by the providence of God, providentially; durch Gottes — geschehen, providential. b) fate, contingency, accident, juncture, case. 3. acquiescence (in etc.), submission (to etc.).

Fühlbar, *adj.* 1. — (gefühlbar, empfindsam), feeling, sensible, susceptible. 2. sensible, perceptible, palpable, tangible, tactile; susceptible (of touch). Einem Etwas — machen, to make any one sensible of etc. — *adv.* sensibly, perceptibly, palpably; feelingly.

Fühlbarkeit, *f.* 1. tangibleness, tactility, palpableness, perceptibility, sensibleness. 2. sensibility, sensibleness, susceptibility.

Fühlen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to feel, to know by the feel. Der —de, feeler, one who feels; Einem (an) den Puls —, to feel (touch) any one's pulse. 2. ‡ to feel, to perceive, to be sensible of, to be affected by, to be impressed with, to have the sense of, to experience, to suffer, to know, to be acquainted with; *it.* to feel, to have feeling or perception. Einem auf den Zahn —, to sound one, to sound any one's opinion, to feel any one's pulse; ich werde es ihn — lassen, I'll make him smart for it; Linderung —, to feel relieved; keine Lust — (in sich) (Etwas zu thun), to feel unwilling. — *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to feel. (Ein Ding) fühlt sich fest, warm, hart od. sanft ꝛc. (an), is cold, warm, soft etc. to the touch, feels cold, hot, soft etc. 2. to feel; to feel one's self. Sich verletzt —, to feel hurt.

Fühlfaden, *m.* } feeler, ten acle.
Fühlhorn, *n.* } **Fühlhörner** (der Insekten), feelers, antennæ.
Fühlspitze, *f.* }

Fühlsam, *m.* [Bot] sensitive fern.

Fühlsinn, *m.* faculty of perception, of feeling.

Fühlkraut, *n.* mimosa, sensitive plant.

Fühllos, *adj.* senseless, unfeeling, cold, hard, insensible. — bei od. gegen, insensible to, senseless of. — *adv.* unfeelingly etc.

Fühllosigkeit, *f.* senselessness, insensibleness, insensibility, unfeelingness, coldness, hardness (of heart), apathy.

Fühlpflanze, *f.* f. Fühlkraut.

Fühlend, *part adj.* feeling, sensitive, susceptible

Fühler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) feeler.

Fuhre, *(pl.* —n) *f.* 1. carrying, car-
Fuhr, *(pl.* —en) rige, conveyance, conveying, transporting. Auf der — sein, eine — thun, to be carrying, to carry (wood etc.). 2. carriage, conveyance, vehicle, wag(g)on, wain, cart, chariot, coach, chaise. 3. load, cart-load, wag(g)on-load 4. carriage, fare.

Fuhrgelegenheit, *f.* conveyance, land carriage.

Fuhrlohne, *f.* f. Frohnfuhre.

Fuhrgeräth, *n.* cart's luggage or baggage, † carriage.

Fuhrknecht, *m.* carter's man; *it.* farming servant, farmer's man.

Fuhrlohn, *m* and *n.* carriage, freight, transportation, price of conveyance, cartage, wag(g)onage, postage; — (für Personen), fare, passage, passage-money.

Fuhrmann, *m.* (*pl.* Fuhrleute) 1. carrier, carter, cartman, wag(g)oner, wain-driver; driver, coachman. 2. [Astron.] Wagoner, charioteer, Auriga. —ebinde, *f.* [Chir.] auriga. —herberge, *f.* carriers' inn. —kittel *m.* smock-frock, cartman's or carrier's frock, a blouse. —peitsche, *f.* crop-whip, cart-whip, driving-whip, wag(g)oner's whip. —pferd, *n.* cart-horse. —sattel, *m.* carrier's saddle. —straße, *f.* carriage-road, highway, cart way, cart-road, horse-way, horse-road, wag(g)on-road. —wagen, *m.* (carrier's) wag(g)on. —winde, *f.* cartman's etc. engine.

Fuhrsattel, *m.* carrier's saddle.

Fuhrschlitten, *m.* sledge, † sled, † sleigh (for conveying heavy weights or goods when snow is on the ground).

Fuhrstraße, *f.* } f. Fuhrmanns-
Fuhrweg, *m.* } straße.

Fuhrwagen, *m.* (carrier's) wag(g)on, stage-wag(g)on.

Fuhrwerk, *n.* 1. carriage, conveyance, vehicle, cart, wag(g)on. 2. business of a wag(g)oner, carrier etc., carting, wag(g)oning, business of transporting in a wag(g)on etc.

Fuhrwesen, *n.* carting, wag(g)oning, carrying; carriages.

Führen, *v.a* 1. — (führen), to carry, to cart, to wag(g)on, to convey, to bring, to transport; to drive. In das Land — (Waaren), to import; aus dem Lande — (Waaren), to export; (Einen in einer Kutsche ꝛc.) —, to drive (one in a coach). 2. to carry, to lead, to guide, to direct, to conduct; *it.* to carry, to bear, to wear; to have on; *it.* to carry, to contain, to hold, *it.* to carry, to wield, to handle, to manage; *it.* to carry, to raise. — Sie mich zu ihm, take me to his house; (in ein Zimmer ꝛc) —, to lead, to introduce, to show (into etc.); —, mit sich —, to contain, to hold; to run (e *acc.*), to run with; to be filled with; Ströme, die Goldsand, Goldkörner

mit sich —, auriferous streams; (Geld ꝛc.) bei ed. mit sich —, to have by or with one, to carry about one; to bear along with one; (das Vieh) zur Tränke, auf die Weide —, to drive (the cattle) to water, to take etc. to graze; über das Wasser, durch die Luft —, to bear, to convey through water or air, to waft; (einen Wagen) —, to drive; an einer Koppel —, to leash; (ein Heer ꝛc.) —, to conduct, to lead, to command, to lead; in die Schlacht, zum Siege —, to lead to battle, (on) to victory; ein sitzendes Leben —, to lead a sedentary life; ein einsames Leben —, to lead a solitary life; (einen guten Tisch ꝛc.) —, to keep (a good table etc.); in die Höhe — (ein Gebäude ꝛc.), to erect, to raise; (eine Mauer ꝛc.) —, to carry, to raise; einen Graben, Zaun — um ꝛc., to ditch, to fence (e. acc.); (ein Schiff) —, to steer (a ship); irre —, to lead astray, to mislead, to lead into a wrong way or path; übel rd. schlecht —, to conduct amiss, to miscondnct, mislead, mismanage; (ein Wappen) —, to bear; —, im Wappen —, to bear (in the coat of arms); (eine Sache, ein Geschäft) —, to conduct, to carry on (a business), to manage (the affairs of etc.), to direct (the affairs of etc.); (das Schwert ꝛc.) —, to handle, to wield; (den Szepter) —, to wield; einen Spaten —, to wield a spade; (die Feder) —, to handle, to draw; eine gute Feder —, to carry a good quill; (einen Titel, Namen) —, to bear, to have; das Regiment, die Regierung, das Ruder —, to rule, to govern; die Haushaltung, das Hauswesen, das Haus —, to keep (the) house; (die Bücher ꝛc.) —, to keep (the books etc.); die Oberaufsicht — über ꝛc., to superintend (e. acc.); einen Prozeß —, to plead a cause, to carry on a suit (in a court of law), to be at law; (Krieg) —, to wage, to carry on (war); Klage — über ꝛc.), to complain of; (das Wort führen) —, to be one's or the spokesman, to speak (for another), to speak in the name of others; gerüchte, schmutzige Reden —, to talk smut, to utter obscene language; (Etwas) im Munde —, to talk or speak of; (Etwas) im Schilde —, to harbor some design, to devise (e. acc.); (Waaren) —, to deal in; feidene Waaren —, to deal in silk; Stadt —, to cut a figure; einen Beweis —, to hold an argument; Einen hinter das Licht —, to lead one about, to take one in, to blind one; (Einen) auf das Eis —, to mislead; (am Narrenseile —(Einen), to hold in hand; — zu (die Kräuche ꝛc. sein zu ꝛc.), to lead to, to lead into, to conduct to; to redound to; Einem zu Gemüthe —, to impress on one's mind, to represent to etc.; wohin — (von einem Wege), to lead to etc.

Führband, *n.* — (der Kinder), leading-strings.

Führtanz, *m.* minuet.

Führbar, *adj.* transportable; manageable.

Führer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) conductor, leader, guider, guide; *it.* leader, director, manager, head man, chief, (Mitt.) commander, captain; *it.* (Mitt.) file-leader, standard-bearer; *it.* — (Erzieher), governor, tutor, — einer Heerde, herdsman; — eines Schiffes, pilot, steersman, helmsman of a ship; ein schlechter —, one who manages etc. ill, mismanager.

Führerinn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) conductress, directress, (female) guide.

Führig, *adj.* (Waidwpr.) accustomed to the leash.

Führung, *f.* carrying; leading, guiding, guidance, conduct, direction, government, management, command, — (v. Geschäften), management, mode of carrying on; die üble, schlechte —, mismanagement, ill management, misconduct; — des Krieges, conduct of (the) war.

Fülle, *f.* 1. — (das Vollsein), fullness, *it.* fullness plenitude, *it.* fullness, fill, plenty, abundance, plenteousness, affluence. Die — des Herzens, the fullness of the heart; aus der — des Herzens, from (or out of) the fullness (or from the bottom) of the heart; — (des Klanges), fullness (of sound); — (des Gedankens ꝛc.), fullness; wir haben Geld ꝛc. die —, we have plenty of (money etc.), we have an abundance of (corn etc.); die Fülle und — haben, (to have plenty (of lots) of every thing. 2. (Koch.) — (Füllsel), stuffing.

Füllen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) foal, filly; (männliches) —, (horse-)colt; ein —, das nicht mehr zugeritten werden ist, an unbacked colt.

Füllenstall, *m.* stable for foals.

Füllenstute, *f.* brood-mare.

Füllenzahn, *m.* milk-tooth, colt's tooth, nipper.

Füllenzucht, *f.* breeding of foals.

Füllen, *v. n.* to foal

Füllen, *v. a.* 1. to fill, to replenish; to fill up. (Mit Geld) — (den Beutel), to line; gefüllt (v. Blumen), aggregate, compound. 2 to stuff, to fill (with mingled ingredients), † to force. — mit ꝛc. (Koch.) to stuff with. 3. (Wein ꝛc.) — in ꝛc., to pour or put into etc.; in Flaschen —, to put into bottles, to bottle; in Fässer —, to put into casks, to cask, to barrel.

Füllband, *n.* border of a door-panel.

Füllbier, *n.* beer for filling up the cask with.

Füllblatt, *n.* (Goldschl.) empty books

Füllbrett, *n.* panel, square.

Fülleerde, *f.* —, **Fulleerde**, *f.* fuller's earth.

Fülldaar, *m.* cow's etc. hair to stuff with, hair for stuffing (cushions etc.).

Fülltaſel, *m.* — (Alter Trichter), funnel, tunnel. [copia.

Füllhorn, *n.* horn of plenty, cornu-

Füllkeil, *m.* wedge.

Füllkelle, *f.* ladle, pot-ladle, trowel for filling with.

Füllkraut, *n.* cabbages filled with forced meat. [ing.

Füllmund, *m.* foundation of a build-

Füllopfer, *m.* (Judenth.) sacrifice of consecrations.

Füllspan, *m.* piece of wood etc. for stopping up chinks.

Füllsparren, *m.* principal rafter.

Füllstück, *n.* (*dim.* —chen, *n.*) piece of wood etc. for stopping up holes or chinks.

Füllstricker, *m.* s. Füllhalſe.

Füllwerk, *m.* wine for filling the cask up with, wine with which a cask is filled up.

Füllwort, *n.* expletive, † hoteh, redundant word; (Rhet.) expletive.

Füller, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) filler.

Fullererde, *f.* s. Fülleerde.

Füllsel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) stuffing, farcing, † farcemeat, forced meat.

Füllung, *f.* 1. filling, filling up; stuffing; *it.* s. Füllsel. 2. (Med.) anaplerosis. Zur — gehörig, anaplerotic. 3. (Archit.) panel, square. Zu —en bilden, to panel; Täfelwerk mit —en, a paneled wainscot.

Füllungsort, *m.* place where casks etc. are filled.

Fulmar, *m* (Naturg.) fulmar.

Fulminant, *adj.* fulminant, fulminatory, fulminating

Fulmination, *f.* fulmination.

Fulminiren, *v. n.* to fulminate

Fummeln, *v. n.* and *a.* to polish.

Fummelholz, *n.* polisher.

Function, (-ſt-) *f.* (*pl.* —en) function; (Math.) function. —iren, *v. n.* to officiate, to discharge the duties of an office

Fund, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Fünde) (*dim.* Fündchen, *n*) 1. finding; the thing found. Einen — thun, to find something of value. 2. † — (Erfindung), discovery, invention.

Fundbuch, *n.* inventory; repertory.

Fundregister, *n.* s. for (the) finding.

Fundgebühr, *f.* reward, recompense

Fundgrube, *n.* s. for (the) finding.

Fundgrube, *f.* 1. [Min.] mine. 2. ± mine, a rich source of wealth or other good, treasury, a source of abundant supply, mint, repertory.

Fundgrubner, *m.* [Min.] miner; owner of a mine.

Fundort, *m.* place where a thing

Fundpunkt, s. found, [Min.] where the mineral has been found.

Fundrecht, *n.* finder's right.

Fundschoß, *m.* land-tax, ground-rent.

Fundament, *n.* (-ts, *pl.* —t) 1. foundation, basis, base; [Typ.] table; [Archit.] foundation, basis, basement. 2. ± foundation, base, basis, fundamentals.

Fundamental, *adj.* (*in comp.*) fundamental.

Fundamentalbrett, *n.* [Orgelb.] cross-bar. [law.

Fundamentalgesetz, *n.* fundamental

Fundamentalinie, *f.* fundamental line.

Fundamentalsatz, *m.* fundamental principle; s. Grundsatz.

Fundation, *f.* (*pl.* —en) foundation, —sſystem, s. Fundirungsſystem.

Fündig, *adj.* [Min.] worth the expense of working, — machen, to discover, to find.

Fundiren, *v. n.* to found; [Finanzw.] to fund, to consolidate

Fundirung, *f.* foundiog, foundation; [Finanzw.] funding.

Fundirungsſystem, *n.* funding system.

Fündling, s. Findling.

Fünf, *adj.* 1. five. Mit – Riegeln, five-bar, five barred, having five bars; die sogenannten – Häfen von England), cinque-ports. 2. ± – gerade sein lassen, to be not over-rigorous, to be too indulgent, not to stand upon niceties, to connive at something; nicht – gählen können, not to know B from a bull's foot. –, –e, f. –er, m. a five; [Würfelsp.] a five, cinque; [Pistolsp.] quint; *it.* –, –n. (number of) five pieces.

Fünfarmig, *adj.* five-armed, with five arms.

Fünfcchenig, *adj.* [Bot.] quinquecapsular, pentacapsular.

Fünfbeinig, *adj.* five-legged, with five legs. [five-leaf.

Fünfblatt, *n.* [Bot.] cinque foil,

Fünfblättrig, *adj.* five leafed, five-leaved, pentophyllous, pentapetalous, quinquefoliated(a). [ed.

Fünfblumig, *adj.* [Bot.] five-flower-

Fünfbrüderig, *adj.* [Bot.] –e Pflanze, pentadelph.

Fünfbund, *f.* m. quintuple alliance.

Fünfverein,

Fünfbopplet, *adj.* quintuple, fivefold.

Fünfeck, *n.* pentagon. –ig, *adj.* pentagonal, pentagonous, pentangular, quinquangular. [ohms.

Fünfeimerig, *adj.* containing five

Fünffach, *f. adj.* quintuple, fivefold.

Fünffältig, five times over (in repeated), five times as much, (*adv.*) five times; [Bot.] quinate. Das –, the quintuple.

Fünffächerig, *adj.* [Bot.] quinquelocular, five-celled

Fünffarbig, *adj.* five-colored.

Fünffeder, *f.* [Custom] pentadactyl.

Fünffingerfisch, *m.* [Ichth.] pentadactyl, five-fingered fish.

Fünffingerig, *adj.* five-fingered, with (or having) five fingers.

Fünffingerkraut, *n.* cinquefoil, fivelaef, five-leaved grass, pentadactyl, five-fingers.

Fünfflach, *n.* [Geom.] pentahedron.

Fünfflügelig, *adj.* with (or having) five wings, five winged.

Fünffuß, *f* m. [Poet.] pentameter.

Fünffüßler, Zum –gehörig, pentameter.

Fünffuß, *m.* [Ichth.] five foot.

Fünffüßig, *adj.* with five feet or legs, of five feet. five feet long –er Verß, pentameter. ☾ short verse or line.

Fünfigesang, *m.* [Musik] quintetto.

Fünfgetheilt, *adj.* five-parted, five-cleft, quinquepartite; [Bot.] quinquefid.

Fünfherr, *f.* m. quinquevir. pen-

Fünfherrschern, tarch.

Fünfherrenamt, *n.* quinquevirate,

Fünfherrschaft, *f.* pentarchy.

Fünfhundert, *adj.* five-hundred. –et, *n.* a or the five-hundredth (part). –ste, *adj* five-hundredth.

Fünfjahr, *n.* lustrum.

Fünfjährig, *adj.* of five years, five years old, lasting five years, quinquennial.

Fünfjährlich, *adj.* quinquennial, occurring every five years. — *adv.* every five years, every fifth year.

Fünfkantig, *adj.* quinquangular, pentangular.

Fünfkapselig, *adj.* [Bot.] pentacapsular, quinquecapsular. [ches.

Fünfkirchen, *n.* [Geogr.] the Five Chur-

Fünfklang, *m.* [Musik] fifth.

Fünfklappig, *adj.* [Bot.] five valved, quinquevalvular, quinquevalve

Fünfklauig, *adj.* pentisulcous.

Fünfkloppig, *adj.* [Bot.] five-lobed, quinquelobate, quinquelobed.

Fünfling, *m.* one of five young produced at a birth by an animal that usually brings forth only one, one of five born at a birth.

Fünfmahl, *adv.* five times. –ig, *adj.* five times repeated, occurring five times.

Fünfmann, *m.* quinquevir.

Fünfmännerig, *adj.* [Bot.] pentandrian. –e Pflanze, pentander.

Fünfmonatig, *adj* of five months, five months old.

Fünfmonatlich, *adj.* occurring every five months. — *adv.* every five months or fifth month.

Fünfpaarig, *adj* [Bot.] quinquejugous. [pounder.

Fünfpfünder, *adj.* [Artill.] five-

Fünfpfündig, *adj.* of five pounds (weight). –e Kanone, five-pounder.

Fünfreihig, *adj.* (consisting) of five rows (of trees etc.), five rowed.

Fünfruderig, *adj.* with five rows oars, five-benched or banked, –es Schiff, quinquereme.

Fünfsaitig, *adj.* five-stringed, with five strings. –e Leier, pentachord.

Fünfsamig, *adj* [Bot.] five-seeded, pentaspermous, pentacoccous.

Fünfsatz, *m.* [Arithm.] double rul of three.

Fünfsäulig, *adj.* with five columns; containing five rows of columns. –es Gebäude, pentastyle.

Fünfschalig, *adj.* five-valved, quinquevalved, quinquevalvular.

Fünfschichtig, *adj.* (consisting of five beds, layers or strata.

Fünfseitig, *adj.* five-sided, having five sides, pentahedral, pentahedrous, pentagonal.

Fünfsilbig, *f.* *adj.* of five syllables.

Fünfspaltig, *adj.* five-cleft, [Bot.] quinquefid. Fast bis beinahe –, [Bot.] subquinquefid.

Fünfspiel, *n.* [Mus.] quintet(to).

Fünfstimmig, *adj.* [Mus.] in five parts, for five voices.

Fünfstöckig, *adj.* of (or with) five stories. five-storied.

Fünfstündig, *adj.* of five hours.

Fünfstündlich, *adj* occurring every five hours or every fifth hour, occurring once in five hours. — *adv* every fivehours.

Fünftag, *m.* Thursday.

Fünftägig, *adj.* of five days, five days old.

Fünftäglich, *adj* occurring every five days, occurring once in five days. — *adv.* every five days or fifth day.

Fünftausend, *adj.* five thousand. –s, –ste, five-thousandth.

Fünfthalerstück, *n.* piece of five dollars.

Fünftheilig, *adj.* five parted, five-cleft, quinquepartite; [Bot.] quinquefid.

Fünfmweibig, *adj.* [Bot.] pentagynian. –e Pflanze, pentagyn. –keit, *f.* [Bot.] pentagyny.

Fünfmunk(e)lig, *adj.* pentangular, pentagonal, pentagonous, quinquangular.

Fünfwöchentlich, *adj.* occurring once in five weeks, occurring every five weeks (or fifth week).

Fünfwöchig, *adj.* of five weeks, five weeks old.

Fünfzack, *m* five-pronged fork –ig, *adj.* five-pronged, with five prongs.

Fünfzählig, *adj.* fivefold; f. Fünffach.

Fünfzahnig, *adj.* five-toothed. [Bot.] quinquedentate. [toed.

Fünfzehig, *adj.* with five toes, five-

Fünfzöllig, *adj.* five-inched, of five inches.

Fünfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a five. 1. a five. 2. – (Fünferin), quinquevir.

Fünferlei, *adj.* five different (ways etc.), of five different sorts (or kinds). Auf – Art, in five different ways.

Fünfte, *adj.* fifth. Zum –n, fifthly

Fünfte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mus.] fifth.

Fünft(e)halb, *adj.* four and a half. [part.

Fünftel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) fifth, fifth

Fünftens, *adj.* fifthly, in the fifth place.

Fünfzehn, *adj.* fifteen.

Fünfzehneck, *n.* quindecagon. –ig, *adj* with fifteen corners or angles.

Fünfzehnfach, *f. adj.* and *adv.* fifteen-

Fünfzehnfältig, teen-fold; fifteen times.

Fünfzehnfüßig, *adj.* with fifteen feet or legs. fifteen feet long, of fifteen feet.

Fünfzehnherr, *m.* quindecemvir.

Fünfzehnjährig, *adj.* of fifteen years, fifteen years old.

Fünfzehnjährlich, *adj.* occurring once in fifteen years, occurring every fifteen years. — *adv.* every fifteen (th) year(s).

Fünfzehnkreuzerstück, *n.* a silver coin of the value of fifteen kreutzers (= a five penny piece).

Fünfzehnmöthig, *adj.* of seven ounces and a half.

Fünfzehnmal(h), *adv.* fifteen times. –ig, *adj.* repeated fifteen times.

Fünfzehnpfündig, *adj.* of fifteen pounds (weight).

Fünfzehntheil, *n.* fifteenth, fifteenth part.

Fünfzeilig, *adj.* consisting of five lines or verses. –s Gedicht, pentastich.

Fünfzehner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. quindecemvir, f. Fünfzehnherr. 2. f Fünfzehnkreuzerstück.

Fünfzehnerlei, *adj.* fifteen different (ways etc.), of fifteen different sort (kinds). Auf — Art, in fifteen different manners or ways.

Fünfzehnte, *adj.* fifteenth. Zum —n, —ns, *adv.* in the fifteenth place.

Fünfzehntel, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) ½ Fünfzehntheil.

Fünfzig, *adj.* fifty. Sie ist in der —en, (sie is fifty and odd, on the wrong side of fifty.

Fünfzigfach, } *adj.* and *adv.* fifty-
Fünfzigfältig, } fold; fifty times.

Fünfzigjährig, *adj.* of fifty years, fifty years old.

Fünfzigmal(ig), *adv.* fifty times. —ig, *adj.* repeated fifty times.

Fünfzigtheil, *n.* ½ Fünfzigstel.

Fünfziger, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) a man of fifty years, a person fifty years old. —in, *f.* (*pl.* —en) a female fifty years old.

Fünfzigerlei, *adj.* fifty different, of fifty different sorts (or kinds). Auf — Art, in fifty different ways or manners.

Fünfzigste, *adj.* fiftieth. Zum —n, —ns, *adv.* in the fiftieth place.

Fünfzigstel, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) fiftieth, fiftieth part.

Fungin, *n.* (—s) [Chem.] fungin.

Fungiren, *v. n.* ½ Functioniren.

Fungit, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) [Naturg.] fungite.

Fungös, *adj.* fungous.

Fungusäuer, *adj.* [Chem.] Fungusäures Salz, fungate.

Fungusäure, *f.* [Chem.] fungic acid.

Fünchen, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) ², Fünkchen, *n.* 1. a little spark. 2. ½ spark particle; fi. Funke (1).

Funke, *m.* (—n, *pl.* —n) { 1. spark,
Funken, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) { sparkle, flake. Funken geben, — von sich geben, to scintillate, to emit or throw out sparks. 2. ½ spark (of wit, of life, of generosity etc.), flash, (of wit etc.), ray (of hope etc.), glimpse, a particle (of patriotism or virtue etc.). Funken des Genies, strokes of genius.

Funkenholz, *n.* touch-wood.

Funkensprühend, *adj.* emitting sparks.

Funkeln, *v. n.* to sparkle, to glisten, to glitter, to twinkle, to scintillate, — (vom Weine im Glase), to sparkle; — (v. Sternen), to twinkle, to sparkle, to scintillate; —d, sparkling, (*adv.*) sparklingly; das —de, sparklingness. — n. sparkling, twinkling etc., scintillation.

Funkelnen, { *adj.* O span
Funkelnagelneu, } new, spick and span new, brand(s)-new, fire-new, quite new. Ein —es Kleid, a garment spick and span new, or span new.

Funken, *v. n.* to sparkle, to scintillate, to emit sparks.

Für, *prep.* for, *a*) instead of, in the place of; in exchange of; *b*) to; towards; *c*) in favor of, to the advantage of, for the sake of, on account of; *c*) against; *d*) on the part of; *e*) in recompense of, in return for; *f*) to the character of, as. — und wider, pro et (and) contra, pro and con, for and against; — Einen reden, to speak for any one, or in his favor; — Bezahlung annehmen, to take in payment — den Preis (zu dem Preise) von 12 Gulden, at the rate of, at the rate of (or of) twelve florins a week; ich — meine Person, as for me, for my part, I for one; an u. — sich, in itself; — sich leben, to live by one's self; — sich bleiben, to remain single; erkennen — tc., to acknowledge or own for etc.; (Etwas) achten, erachten, halten, ansehen — tc., to consider as, to look upon etc. as, to take as (for), to think, to believe, to esteem, to deem, to judge; es — gut (räthlich) finden, — gut halten, to think it advisable; ich halte es nicht — das Beste, zu tc., I don't think it best to etc.; auch hatte die Hülfe Anderer — überflüssig, nor think superfluous others' aid; er erachtet es — klug, zu schweigen, he deems it prudent to be silent; er hält, erachtet es — eine Pflicht tc.). he takes, thinks, believes it to be etc.; annehmen —, ansehen —, to take for; gelten —, angesehen od. gehalten werden —, to pass for; — gewiß sagen, to tell for certain; er hat einige Vermögen — sich, he has a little property of his own; (er thut Alles tc.) — sich, of (on) his own authority, of his own accord; — sich (sprechen), to one's self, aside; — Einen, — eine jede einzelne Person, to or for each, a-piece, a-head; — beständig, — immer, for ever; für's Leben, for life; — heute, — jetzt, — dieses Mal, for to-day, for the present, for this time; ein Mal — alle Male, ein — alle Mal, once for all; Tag — Tag, day after day, day by day; Zeile — Zeile, line for line; Schritt — Schritt, step by step; — einen Handelsmann ist es ziemlich ehrlich, of or for a tradesman it is pretty honest; — sein Alter, for a (this age; ich habe es — mein Leben gern, I like it above all things; kaufen od. verkaufen — tc., to buy or sell for etc.; Mann — Mann, man by man; was — tc., what, what kind of, what sort of, was — ein Mann? what kind of a man? was — dummes Zeug! what stuff! was — ein Sonderbarer, gelehrter tc.) Mann! what a man! — u. —, for ever and ever, for ever and for ever.

Fürbaß, *adv.* * forward, farther. Er ging —, he went farther.

Fürbitte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) intercession, mediation. — (der od. in der Kirche), suffrage, prayer; eine — einlegen, thun für tc., to intercede for etc. (session.

Fürbittschreiben, *n.* letter of inter-

Fürbitter, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) intercessor, intercedor, mediator. —in, *f.* mediatrix, mediatress, intercedor.

Furche, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. [Landwirthsch.] furrow. —n ziehen, — machen, to make furrows (in). to furrow; it. —, balk, ridge. 2. ½ furrow, groove, ridge, wrinkle, line. —n (an Muscheln), striae; — (an der Stirn), furrows, wrinkles; —n (der Hand), lines.

Furchenrain, *m.* ridge, balk.

Furchenweise, *adv.* furrow-like. in furrows.

Furchen, *v. a. l.* to furrow. 2. ½ to furrow, to cut, to plow, to groove, to wrinkle. (Die Stirne) —, to knit, furrow or wrinkle (the brow).

Furchig, *adj.* furrowed, grooved; [Bot.] sulcate(d), furrowed.

Furcht, *f.* fear, fright, terror, dread, apprehension, awe. — vor tc., fear, dread of etc; ohne —, fearless, undaunted, intrepid, free from fear, without fear, (*adv.*) fearlessly, intrepidly; ohne — vor tc., fearless of (death etc.); Einen in — erhalten, to keep any one in awe, to overawe; nicht in — gehalten durch tc., unawed by etc.; in — sein od. stehen, to stand in fear (of), to be in fear; — haben vor tc., to be afraid of, to stand in fear or awe of; in — setzen, to (affright, to frighten, to put in fear, to terrify, to daunt, to make (one) afraid; — machen, — einjagen (Einem), to strike (one) with fear, to awe, to terrify, to frighten (e. occ.); — einflößen (Einem), to strike (one) with fear, with dread, to awe (e. occ.), to impress with fear, to startle (e. occ.); in — gerathen, to be frightened.

Furchtbar, *adj.* fearless, intrepid. — *adv.* fearlessly, intrepidly, without fear.

Furchtlosigkeit, *f.* fearlessness, intrepidity.

Furchtbar, *adj.* formidable, dreadful, fearful, frightful, terrible. — *adv.* formidably, dreadfully etc. —keit, *f.* formidableness, dreadfulness, frightfulness, terribleness.

Fürchten, *v. n.* to fear, to be afraid. — daß tc., to fear, to be afraid lest etc., to fear that etc.; Einen — machen, to make one afraid, to frighten any one. — *v. a.* to fear, to dread, to apprehend (e. occ.), to be fearful or afraid of. Es ist, sieht zu —, it is to be feared (that etc.); es ist nicht zu —, there is no fear of etc.; Gott —, to fear God. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to be in fear; sich — vor tc., to be afraid of, to be fearful of, to stand in fear or awe of, to dread, to fear (e. occ.).

Furchterlich, *adj.* 1. frightful, terrible, horrible, dreadful, hideous, shocking. 2. o terrible, very great. — *adv.* 1. frightfully, terribly etc. 2. o terrible, terribly, horribly, very hard, very greatly, violently. — kalt, terribly cold; — (trinken tc.), very hard. —keit, *f.* terribleness, frightfulness, dreadfulness, horribleness, hideousness.

Furchtsam, *adj.* fearful, timorous, timid, faint-hearted, chicken-hearted, pigeon-hearted, wanting courage, pusillanimous, cowardly. — machen, to make afraid, to dishearten. — *adv.* fearfully, timorously, timidly etc. —keit, *f.* fearfulness, timorousness, timidity, timidness, faint-heartedness, habitual cowardice, want of courage, cowardliness.

Fürder, *adv.* onwards, further; ² Fürdas.

Furie, *f.* 1. fury; [Myth.] Fury. Wie eine —, fury like. 2. ½ — (o einem Weibe) fury, hag, she-monster, she-devil (of a woman).

Furienähnlich, } *adj.* fury-like.
Furienartig, }

Furier, *f.* Fourier.

Fürlieb, *adv.* ☾ – nehmen mit ꝛc., to be content, pleased or satisfied with, to put up with, to make shift with.

Furlong, *n.* (–s) furlong.

Furnier ꝛc., *f.* Fournier ꝛc.

Furrage ꝛc., *f.* Fourage ꝛc.

Fürsehung, *f.* Vorsehung.

Fürsorge, *f.* care. Gottes überlegerdeckt sich über (alle feine Geschöpfe), God exercises a superintending care over etc., God's supreme care extends over etc.; *f.* Vorsorge.

Fürsorgend, *adj.* caring for etc.

Fürsorger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he who cares for etc., guardian.

Fürsprache, *f.* ⟨ intercession.

Fürspruch, *m.* (–es) mediation; *f.* Fürsprache.

Fürsprecher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) intercessor, intercedet, mediator, any advocate; *f.* Fürbitter; *it* attorney.

Fürst, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) prince. Den –en spielen, machen, to play the prince, to prince (it).

Fürstabt, ⟨ *m.* abbot, bishop bear-

Fürstbischof, ⟨ ing the title of prince, prince-abbot, prince-bishop.

Fürstenbank, *f.* seat of the princes; [Deutsche Gesch.] bench of princes.

Fürstenbirne(**n**), *f.* bergamot (pear).

Fürstenbrief, *m.* (letters) patent conferring the title etc. of (a) prince.

Fürstenbund, ⟨ *m.* confederation,

Fürstenverein, ⟨ league of princes.

Fürstendienst, *m.* employment in the service of a prince, (the act of) serving a prince or princes; service of a prince, prince's service.

Fürstengeschlecht, *n.* race of princes or kings, dynasty.

Fürstengröße, *f.* grandeur (or greatness) of a prince, of princes, princely grandeur, princeliness.

Fürstengruft, *f.* tomb of princes, the prince's family vault.

Fürstengut, *n.* domain(s) of a prince, the king's domains, estate of a prince, crown-land(s), crown-demesne.

Fürstenhaus, *n.* the family, house, palace, court of a prince, prince's house etc.

Fürstenhut, *m.* prince's coronet.

Fürstenkrone, *f.* [Wappenk.] prince's coronet.

Fürstenleben, *n.* Ein – führen, to live like a prince.

Fürstenlehen, *n.* princely fief.

Fürstenmantel, *m.* mantle, robe of a prince.

Fürstenmäßig, *adj.* princely, princelike. — *adv.* princely, like a prince, in a prince-like manner.

Fürstenrath, *m.* college, council of princes. [of princes.

Fürstenrecht, *n.* right, prerogative

Fürstenschule, *f.* school, college for young princes; *it* royal etc. college.

Fürstensitz, *m.* residence, (*it*) seat of the (of a) prince.

Fürstensohn, *m.* son of a prince.

Fürstenstamm, *m* race of princes, of kings, dynasty.

Fürstenstand, *m.* 1. dignity, rank, state, condition, sovereignty of a prince, princedom. Zu den – erheben, to elevate or raise to the rank of (a) prince. 2. body of princes.

Fürstenstuhl, *m.* 1. chair, seat of the prince. 2. *f.* Fürstenstand.

Fürstentag, *m.* assembly or diet of princes.

Fürstentitel, *m.* title of a prince.

Fürstenwürde, *f.* dignity of a prince, princely dignity, princedom.

Fürsten, *v. a.* to elevate or raise to the rank of (a) prince, to make one a prince; to raise to the rank of a principality.

Fürstenthum, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –thümer) principality

Fürstlein, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) ↑ a petty prince, princeling.

Fürstinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) princess.

Fürstlich, *adj.* of a prince, princely, princelike. Das – im Benehmen ꝛc., princeliness; – Durchlaucht, Serene Highness; ein –es Leben führen, to live like a prince. — *adv* like a prince, princelike, princely.

Furt(h), *f.* (*pl.* –en) ford.

Fürunkel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –n) [Med.] furuncle.

Fürwahr, *adv.* truly, in truth, forsooth, indeed, certainly, verily.

Fürwitz, *m.* f. Vorwitz.

Fürwort, *n.* (–es) 1. [Gramm.] (*pl.* –wörter) pronoun. 2. intercession; f. Fürbitte. [nominal.

Fürwörtlich, *adj.* [Gramm.] pro-

Furz, *m* (–es, *pl.* Fürze) ○ fart. Einen – lassen, to let a fart. –en, *v. n.* ○ to fart. –ert, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ○ farter.

Fuscit, *m* [Mineralog.] fuscite.

Fuschelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ○ underhand dealing, trickery.

Fusel, *m.* (–s) common, bad liquor, bad brandy; [Chem.] empyreuma; zum – gehörig, empyreumatic(al).

Fuseln, *v. n.* ↓ to tipple, to drink common liquor; *it* to smell of common liquor.

Füsilier,
Fusilier, } *m* (–s, *pl.* –e) fusileer.

Füsilierbataillon, *n.* } battalion.

Füsilercompagnie, *f.* } pany,

Füsilierhauptmann, *m.* } captain.

Füsilierregiment, *n.* regiment of fusileers.

Fuß, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Füße) (*dim.* Füßchen, Füßlein, *n.*) 1. foot (*pl.* feet); leg. Zu –e, on foot, afoot, by foot; zu –e gehen, to go afoot, to go on foot, to walk, to foot it; zu –e gehen über ꝛc., to pass (*e. acc.*) on foot; zu –e reisen, to journey or travel on foot, afoot; beschwerlich, mühsam zu –e reisen, to trudge it afoot; Soldat zu –e, foot-soldier; gut zu –e sein, to be a good pedestrian (walker); der – unter der Wade, the small of the leg; dem Papste den –, die Füße küssen, to kiss the pope's toe; (Einem) auf dem – nachstehen, to pursue (one) closely, to be at any one's heels; Einem auf dem –e folgen, nachfolgen, nachgehen, to follow (*e. acc.*) hard, to follow at any one's heels, to follow any one by the track; sich auf den Füßen sein, to be sure of foot, to stand sure; fest, sicher auf den Füßen, sure-footed, sure of foot; (Einen) mit dem –e, mit den Füßen stoßen, (Einem) einen Stoß mit dem –e geben, to kick (*e. acc.*); vom Kopfe bis auf die Füße, bis zu den Füßen, vom Kopf bis zu –, from head to foot, from top to toe; festen –es, without stirring (from one's place); resolutely, fast, firm; trockenen –es, with dry feet, dry-shod; stehenden –es, immediately, instantly, without delay; unter die Füße, mit Füßen treten, ↑ and ↓ to tread or trample under foot, to tread or trample upon; sich auf die Füße machen, to take to one's heels, to take to flight, to run or scamper away; festen – aus dem Hause setzen, not to stir out, not to stir abroad, not to stir from home. 2. ± a) foot; footing; way (of life). Festen – fassen, to get a firm footing; sich diese ꝛc. nicht festen – fassen, let not these etc. gain footing; Einem Füße machen, to put any one to flight, to make any one stir; auf den – setzen, to set on foot; festen – halten, to stand one's ground; Einem Etwas unter den – geben, to give any one a hint about (or of) a thing; auf freien – setzen, to release, to set at liberty, to free (from arrest); auf gleichem –e, on an equal footing; wir stehen nicht auf gleichem (demselben) –e mit ꝛc., we are not on the same footing with etc.; auf einen besseren – gestellt werden, auf einen besseren –e stehen, to be placed on a better footing; auf welchem –e stehen sie mit dem Kaiser? upon what terms are they with the emperor? auf gutem –e leben, stehen (mit ꝛc.), to be on (upon) good terms with etc.; auf einem großen –e leben, to live in great style; mit Einem über den – gespannt sein, to be at variance with etc.; Hände und Füße, Hand und – haben (o. etwas Gesagtem, Geschriebenem), to be to the purpose, to be pertinent; die Füße unter Jemands Tische haben, to sponge on etc.; er wollte, möchte, würde keinen – breit (von seinem Rechte ꝛc.) weichen, he would not resign (give up) a particle of etc.; auf schwachen Füßen stehen, to threaten a fall, to totter, to be tottering. b) footing, rate; [Münzgn.] standard. Der Zwanzig-Gulden –, the twenty-florins standard. c) – (o. Sachen), foot, bottom, base, basis, pedestal. – (eines Bergeꝛc.), foot; – (o. Säulen ꝛc.), foot, base, pedestal; – (eines Tisches ꝛc.), foot, leg; *it.* – (Füßtung), foot. d) – (Schuh), als Längenmaß), foot. Zehn – lang und sechs – breit, ten feet by six; zehn – hoch, ten feet high; das ist fünf – lang, that is five feet long. e) – (o. Versen), foot. Ein Vers von sechs Füßen, a line of six feet; a (or an) hexameter.

Fußangel, *f.* (steel-)trap, man-trap, [Milit.] caltrop.

Fußarterie, *f.* artery of the foot.

Fußartillerie, *f.* foot-artillery

Fußbad, *n.* foot-bath.

Fußballspiel, *n.* foot-ball, the game of foot-ball.

Fußballen, *m.* ball of the foot.
Fußbank, *f.* foot stool.
Fußbatterie, *f.* brigade of foot-artillery.
Fußbecken, *n.* basin for washing the feet.
Fußbedeckung, *f.* covering for the feet.
Fußbett, *n.* [Chir.] cradle.
Fußbiege, *f.* instep.
Fußbinde, *f.* bandage for the feet.
Fußblatt, *n.* flat or sole of the foot.
Fußboden, *m.* floor.
Fußbote, *m.* foot-messenger; runner; hobbinger.
Fußbrett, *n.* foot-board.
Fußdecke, *f.* carpet, foot-cloth, cover let for the feet.
Fußdienst, *m.* service on foot.
Fußeisen, *n.* 1. trap, caltrop; *it.* (*pl.*) fetters. 2. – (für Menschen und Thiere) calk, calkin (calker), creeper.
Fußende, *n.* – (des Bettes), foot. Am – des Bettes, at the bed-feet.
Fußfall, *m.* prostration, falling down. Einen – thun, to throw one's self down, to prostrate one's self.
Fußfällig, *adv.* prostrate, on one's knees, prone at one's feet.
Fußfessel, *f.* a chain for the feet; –n (*pl.*), fetters.
Fußfest, *adj.* and *adv.* sure-footed, sure of foot, having a sure footing.
Fußförmig, *adj.* [Bot.] pediform.
Fußfröhne, *f.* service on foot.
Fußgalle, *f.* wind-gall.
Fußgang, *m.* foot path, foot-way.
Fußgänger, *m.* 1. (*f.* –inn) pedestrian, walker, foot-passenger. 2. footman, foot-soldier.
Fußgarde, *f.* foot-guards.
Fußgesims, *n.* cornice of a pedestal.
Fußgestell, *n.* foot, foot-stall, stand, trestle; – (v. Säulen), [Archit.] pedestal (of a column), stylobation; –, [Webemstr.] legs, feet.
Fußgetäfel, *n.* inlaid floor, inlaid work of a floor.
Fußgetast, *n.* [Mus.] pedal(s).
Fußklavier, *n.* pedal-piano.
Fußgicht, *f.* gout (in the feet), podagra, –ig(er), –kranker), *m.* gouty person, –ig, *adj.* podagric(al), afflicted with the gout, gouty, –isch, *adj.* podagric(al), partaking of the gout.
Fußhafen, *m.* foot-stove, (warm).
Fußwärmer, *m.* stove (under the feet).
Fußhaken, *m.* creeper.
Fußkissen, *n.* cushion for the feet (or foot).
Fußknecht, *m.* 1. foot soldier, footman. 2. forester's man.
Fußknöchel, *f.* (*m.* ankle-bone, bone.
Fußknorren, *f.* of the ankle.
Fußknochen, *m.* bone of the foot.
Fußkuß, *m.* foot-kissing; kissing of the (pope's) toe.
Fußkützler, *m.* foot-licker.
Fußleder, *n.* foot-measure, measure by feet.
Fußmaß, *n.* foot-mat, mat for the feet.
Fußmarte, *f.* foot mat, mat for the feet.
Fußmuskel, *m.* muscle of the foot.
Fußnerv(en), *m.* [Anat.] nerve of the foot.
Fußpost, *f.* foot-post.
Fußpunkt, *m.* [Astron.] nadir.
Fußregister, *n.* [Orgelb.] pedal.
Fußspiel, *n.* [Orgelb.] pedal.
Fußreise, *f.* journey on foot. – n (de), *m.* traveler on foot, pedestrian.
Fußreiß, *n.* [Vogelf.] perch.
Fußreif, *n.* [Vogelf.] perch.
Fußrücken, *m.* upper part of the foot.
Fußsack, *m.* sack for the feet, sack to put the feet in.
Fußschelle, *f.* shackle for the foot. – n, (*pl.*) fetters.
Fußschemel, *m.* foot-stool.
Fußsocke, *f.* sock.
Fußsohle, *f.* sole of the foot. † plant. – n muskel, *m.* muscle of the etc.
Fußsoldat, *m.* foot-soldier, foot-man.
Fußspur, *f.* track, trace.
Fußstab, *m.* foot-ruler).
Fußstandbild, *n.* pedestrian statue.
Fußstapfe, *f.* 1. foot-step, step, track, trace, vestige. 2. † – n (*pl.*), foot-steps, example. Tritt in die – n guter Männer, follow the footsteps of good men.
Fußstock, *m.* 1. – (auf dem Boden eines Bootes), stretcher. 2. foot-ruler).
Fußstoß, *m.* kick; spurn.
Fußtritt, *m.* – (für Thiere), gimmerz –e (für Pferde), hocks.
Fußtritte, *f.* [Mus.] pedal.
Fußteppich, *m.* carpet.
Fußtritt, *m.* 1. kick. 2. step; footstep, trace. 3. step, foot-stool, foot-board; [Web.] treadle. 4. pedal. – brett, *n.* foot board. – schemel, *m.* foot-stool.
Fußtuch, *n.* foot-cloth; floor-cloth.
Fußunterlage, *f.* – (an Bildsäulen), plinth
Fußvolk, *n.* foot, infantry.
Fußwanne, *f.* foot-tub.
Fußwärmer, *m.* foot-stove; f. Fußhafen.
Fußwäschen, *n.* washing (of) the feet.
Fußwasser, *n.* foot-bath.
Fußwerk, *n.* 1. shoes and stockings. 2. (feet.
Fußwurzel, *f.* [Anat.] tarsus. – s (schlagader, *f.* artery of the tarsus.
Fußzehe, *f.* toe.
Fußeln, *v. n.* (to play, *it.* to kick and jerk (fling out) with the feet.
Fußen, *v. n.* 1. to foot, to take footing, to get a footing; [Vogelf., Waidmpr.] to light, to perch. 2. – auf Etwas, to rely on, to depend (upon).
Füßig, *adj.* with feet; (*in comp.*) footed.
Füßling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) foot. Mit –en versehen, to foot (stockings etc.).
Fuße, *f.* foist (a vessel).
Fustel, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] fustic.
Fusti, *s. pl.* [Handel] waste, breakage.
Futter, *n.* (–s) 1. – (Nahrung für Thiere), food (of any kind for horses and cattle), feed, fodder, provender, forage. – geben (dem Vieh), to feed (*c. acc.*) – bekommen (vom Vieh), to be fed; – schneiden, sammeln, pressen, fischen, einstreuen, holen, einholen, [Milit.] to forage; wir hielten an, um den Pferden – zu geben, we stopped to bait; in einem – reiten &c., to ride without baiting (without drawing bit) by the way. 2. † Das – sticht ihn, he grows insolent from being too well fed, he is too well fed by half (and is saucy upon it).
Futteramt, *n.* forage-office.
Futter(an)bau, *m.* culture of forage etc.
Futterarm, *adj* poor in forage.
Futterbank, *f.* chopping-bench, chopping-board.
Futterbeutel, *m.* fodder bag, nose
Futterkorb, *m.* bag, a sort of bag or basket to feed a horse etc. as he goes along.
Futterboden, *m.* † loft for hay etc.,
Futterkammer, *f.* hay-loft.
Futterbohne, *f.* horse-bean; *it.* great bean, broad bean.
Futter(ein)holen, **Futterpressen**, **Futterschneiden**, **Futtereintreiben**, **Futtersammeln**, *n.* [Milit.] foraging.
Futtererbse, *f.* field-pea, hog-pea.
Futtergeld, *n.* money paid for the keep of an animal.
Futtergerste, *f.* **Futterhafer**, *m.* **Futterhader**, *m.* barley, oats, corn for cattle etc.
Futterkorn, *n.*
Futtergewächs, *n.* herb, grass for the food of cattle.
Futtergras, *n.* herb, grass for the food of cattle, green food for beasts, (green) fodder, herbage (for fodder).
Futterhirse, *f.* Indian millet
Futterhofer, *m.* [Milit.] forager.
Futterhonig, *m.* honey for feeding bees.
Futterkasten, *m.* corn-bin, oat-bin, oat-chest.
Futterklee, *m.* French grass, lucern
Futterklinge, *f.* chopping-knife.
Futtermesser, *n.*
Futterknecht, *m.* (h)ostler.
Futterkraut, *n.* † *f.* **Futterpflanze**, *f.* wächs. Futtergras.
Futtermangel, *m.* scarcity of food.
Futternoth, *f.* der.
Futtermetze, *f.* a peck of oats etc.
Futternetz, *n.* feeding-net; f. Futterbeutel.
Futterpfeifer, **Futtersammler**, *m.* [Milit.] forager
Futterraufe, *f.* rack
Futterreihe, *f.* [Pferdezeuch.] foundering.
Futterreich, *adj.* abounding in forage etc.
Futterrübe, *f.* cattle-turnip, turnip
Futtersack, *m.* fodder bag, fodder sack.
Futterschneider, *m.* fodder-chopper

it. [Milit.] forager.

Futterschwinge, } *f.* fan. van.
Futterwanne, }

Futterstätte, *f.* place of feeding etc.

Futterstroh, *n.* feeding-straw.

Futtertretespe, *f.* brome-grass

Futtertrog, *m.* trough.

Futterwicke, *f.* common vetch.

Futter, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) case, casing. (inner) covering; lining. — (eines Kleides rc.), lining; — von Pelz, ferring. for lining; — (v. Fenstern, Thüren rc.), case; — (für Fässer), outside-cask.

Futterblech, *n.* single plate.

Futterflanell, *m.* flannel for lining.

Futterhemd, *n.* under-waistcoat.

Futterleinwand, *f.* linen for lining.

Futtermantel, *m.* } lining of a wall.
Futtermauer, *f.* }

Futterkaffer, *m.* sarcenet for lining. florence.

Futtertuch, *n.* } cloth for lin-
Futterzeug *m.* and *n.* } ing, lining-stuff.

Futteral, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) case. casing. covering. box, sheath.

Futteralarbeiter, } *m.* box-maker.
Futteralmacher, }

Futterer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) fodderer; *it* huckster.

Futtern, } *v. n.* to feed. to take
Füttern, } food; to bait; *it.* to nourish. — *v. a.* to feed. to fodder. — *v. a.* to ease. to cover. to line (with linen. silk etc.). to stuff; to line (with boards. with a board etc.), to wainscot, to fur; to plate. to line (with tin etc.). Mit Pelz —, to fur. to line or face with fur; mit Watte —, to wad.

Futterung, } *f.* feeding; *it.* food.
Fütterung, } forage. Auf — ausgehen, [Milit.] to forage. to go (out) a foraging; *f.* Futter. —, *f.* lining. casing, covering, furring.

Futurum, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —ra) [Gramm.] the future (tense).

Fun! *interj.* fy (*or* fie)! foh! poo!

Fy! } psh!
Fi! }

G.

G, g, *n.* 1. G. g. 2. [Musf.] G. sol. — dur, key of G major; — moll, key of G minor. — (schlüssel, *m.* treble cliff (clef).

Gaalisch, *adj.* f. Gälisch.

Gabare, } *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Mar.] flat-
Gabarre, } bottomed lighter, a barge.

Gabbronit, *m.* (*pl.* —en) [Miner.] gabronite.

Gabe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. gift. donation, donative. present; [Med.] dose. Eine — Rhabarber, a dose of rhubarb. 2. ± gift, endowment. talent. faculty; —n (*pl.*), gifts, parts, qualities. Die — der Beredsamkeit besitzen, to have the gift of eloquence; sie hat die —, ju gesallen, she has the talent (art. tact. { knack) of pleasing. 3. tax. duty. Steuern u. —n (Abgaben), taxes and imposts; Steuern und —n zahlen, to pay scot and lot. 4. (Almosen) alms. charity. — (in Klöstern), pittance.

Gabenheer, *m.* [Preuß. Satire zu Halle] sub inspector (of the saltern or salt-house).

Gabensammlung, *f.* collection of alms (or contributions).

Gabel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (*dim.* Gäbelchen, *n.*) 1. fork; *it.* a prong. — mit zwei, drei Zinken, two-pronged. three-pronged fork. 2. tendril, — (eines Baumzweiges). crotch. fork; — (an Weinreben), claspers, tendrils; — (einer Armbrust), trigger; —n (eines Karrens), shafts, thills; —, [Roßarzn.] frog; — (am Hirschgeweih), forked ends. eroches; — (eines Gabelthierschen), spears.

Gabelanker, *m.* [Mar.] small bow-anchor; [Archit.] cramp-iron. Den — auswerfen, to moor athwart. across.

Gabelarm, *m.* — (an Wagen rc.), thill, shaft.

Gabelbäume, *m. pl.* thills. shafts.

Gabelbürste, *f.* fork-brush.

Gabeldeichsel, *f.* shafts, thills.

Gabelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* forked. forky. furcifoorm; [Bot.] forked. furcate; [Herald.] forchee. —er Stengel, dichotomous stem; —e Theilung, furcation. bifurcation. a forking; sich — theilen, to fork (off). to divide into two.

Gabelfrühstück, *n* luncheon. lunch. collation. meat-breakfast.

Gabelgehörn, *n.* [Waidmspr.] forked attire. forked antlers.

Gabelgeier, *m.* kite. [tire.

Gabelhirsch, *m.* stag with forked at-

Gabelholz, *n.* forked piece of wood; —, [Mar.] knee placed in the head and stern of a ship; **Gabelhölzer,** [Mar.] futtocks. [blade.

Gabelklinge, *f.* forked blade, fork.

Gabelkraut, *n.* [Bot.] aquatic hemp; female sweet maudlin.

Gabelkreuz, *n.* forked cross. ross in the form of a fork; [Herald.] pall.

Gabelmast, *m.* [Mar.] forked mast.

Gabelnadel, *f.* hair-pin. + hair-needle.

Gabelpferd, *n* shaft-horse. thill-horse. thiller, wheeler.

Gabelrichter, *m.* [Messerschm.] a piece of iron on which forks are wrought *or* forged.

Gabelschwanz, *m.* [Naturg.] green humming-bird with a long tail; fork-tailed chaetodon; forked *or* forky tail. double tail.

Gabelspaltung, } *f.* bifurcation. fur-
Gabelstheilung, } cation. a forking.

Gabelständig, *adj.* [Bot.] dichotomous. [pole *or* pale.

Gabelstange, *f.* forked stake. forked

Gabelstich, *m.* thrust. prick *or* stab with a fork. [handle.

Gabelstiel, *m.* handle of a fork, fork.

Gabelstück, *n* [Mitil.] a sort of swivel; [Herald.] a part of the shield in form of a desk; [Zimmerl.] forky piece of timber.

Gabelwagen, *m.* wag gon etc. with shafts; thill-wag(gon.

Gabelzeug } *f.* prong (of a fork).
Gabelzinke }

Gabelchen, } *n.* (*pl.* —) forket;
Gabelein, } [Bot.] tendril. elasper.

Gabelicht, *adj.* forked, forky; furcated. Ein —er Gang, [Bergb.] a lode that forks, ein —es Geweih, [Waidmspr.] forked attire; ein —er Hirsch, a well branched stag. — *adv.* forkedly.

Gabelig, *adj.* f. Gabelicht.

Gabeln, *v. n.* to pierce. take, raise or pitch with a fork *or* prong. to fork; [Waidmspr.] to gore. — *v. n.* [Bergb.] to diverge, to fork (off.

Gabelnbaum, *m.* [Bot.] the lote or nettle tree, lotos *or* lotus; Indian datepluim.

Gabelung, *f.* a forking. furcation.

Gabler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. [Ichthyol.] bullhead, cottus. fork-fish. 2. *f.* Gabelhirsch.

Gabriele, *f.* (-ns) [Frauenname] Gabrielle. Gabriela.

Gach, *f.* Jäh.

Gackelig, *adj.* cackling; chattering.

Gackeln, *v. n.* 1. — (von Hennen), **Gackern,** } to cackle, to cluck. 2.
} to prate, to prattle, to chatter; to talk in a silly manner.

Gadde, *m.* (-n, *pl.* —n) [Ichthyol.] whiting.

Gaden, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) room, chamber; a small house. cottage; shed. stall; story (of a house).

Gadenmaus, *f.* [Zool.] common house-mouse.

Gadolinit, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) [Mineralg.] gadolinite.

Gaelisch, *adj.* f. Gälisch.

Gaffel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. impost. tax. duty, excise. 2. a company of artisans *or* mechanics; corporation, guild, ward. 3. [Mar.] gaff.

Gaffelfall, *m.* [Mar.] throat-halliard.

Gaffelsegel, *n.* [Mar.] wing-sail.

Gaffen, *v. n.* to stand gaping. to gape. — uach rc., to gape or stare at, to gaze stupidly *or* staringly at; —b, gaping. agape.

Gaffer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) } gaper.
Gafferinn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) } starer, gazer.

Gagat, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e, —, *or* —s) fobie, *f.* [Mineralg.] jet.

Gage, *f.* (*pl.* —n) salary. wages. pay.

Gah rc. rc., f. Jäh rc. rc.

Gähnen, *v. n.* 1. to yawn, to gape. Das —, yawning, yawn, oscitation. 2. ± — (v. Abgründen), to yawn; —d (v. Thüren), a little open, a-jar.

Gähnaffe, *m.* o gaper, gaping fool. booby, a silly person.

Gähnlaut, *m.* [Gramm.] hiatus.

Gähnsucht, *f.* frequent inclination to yawn.

Gähner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) } yawner,
Gähnerinn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) } gaper.

Gähnit, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —en) [Miner.] gahnite.

Gähre, *f.* ferment, fermentation; yeast. leaven. —, Göhre (des Weines), bouquet, flavor.

Gähren, *iv. v. n.* 1. — (vom Weine) to work. to ferment — übergehen, to fer

ment; zu sehr – lassen, to overleaven; –d, *adj.* fermenting; – machend, fermentative; das –, fermenting, fermentation. 2. ‡ – (v. Gemüthern), to ferment.

Gährbottich, *m.* [Brauer.] fermenting-vat, fermenting-tub.

Gährkammer, *f.* the room in which the beer ferments.

Gährmittel, *n.* } f. Gährungsmittel.

Gährstoff, *m.* } tel ꝛc.

Gährteig, *m.* leaven.

Gährung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. fermenting, fermentation. Zu – bringen, (Chem.) to ferment; wieder in – bringen, to refermet; in – kommen (v. Most, Bier, Wein), to ferment, to work; in – begriffen, – bewirkend, fermentative. 2. ‡ ferment, commotion, agitation, ebullition, turbulence. Zu – bringen, to throw into a ferment; die Leidenschaften in – bringen, to put the passions into a ferment; in – ſein (vom Volke), to be in a ferment; es iſt Etwas in –, there is some mischief brewing.

Gährungsfähig, *adj.* fermentable.

Gährungskraft, *f.* [Chem.] fermentative power.

Gährungslehre, *f.* [Chem.] doctrine of fermentation; zumology. Zur – gehörig, *adj.* zumological; der in der – Bewanderte, zumologist.

Gährungsluft, *f.* mephitis.

Gährungsmesser, *m.* [Phys. und Chem.] zumosimeter, zymosimeter.

Gährungsmittel, *n.* } ferment, leaven.

Gährungsstoff, *m.* } ening, zymoma, zymosis, yeast, barm, leaven.

Gährungsprozeß, *m.* fermentative process.

Gaiß, *f.* } Geiß. [ſcein

Gaßen, *v. n.* ꝛc. } cackle; f. Ga-

Galäkit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Mineralog.] galacite.

Galan, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) gallant, lover, spark.

Galander, *m.* (–s) [Naturg.] weevil; crested or copped lark.

Galant, *adj.* ‖ polite, genteel, courteous; *it.* amorous, gallant. Ein – er Mann (Herr), a gallant (fine) man (gentleman); eine – Dame, a fashionable lady; ein – es Genie, a town-wit; die – e Krankheit, the bad (= venereal) disease. — *adv.* genteelly, politely, gallantly, courteously.

Galanterie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. politeness, gentility, genteelness, gallantry, gallantness. 2. gallantry; amour, intrigue 3. [Handel] articles of ornament, fashionable ornaments, finery, millinery, faney-goods, faney-articles, jewelry, trinkets, toys.

Galanteriearbeit, *f.* jewelry, fashionable ornaments, millinery, trinkets, toys.

Galanteriearbeiter, *m.* jeweler.

Galanteriedegen, *m.* dress-sword.

Galanteriehandel, } *m.* trade in

Galanterieram, } jewelry etc.

Galanteriehändler, } *m.* dealer in

Galanterieträmer, } faney-goods or in faney-articles, man-milliner, jeweler, toy-man.

Galanteriehändlerinn, } *f.* millin-

Galanteriekrämerinn, } er, dealer in faney-goods etc.

Galanteriekrankheit, *f.* fashionable distemper, bad (= venereal) disease.

Galanteriewaaren, *pl.* articles of dress, trinkets, toys, jewelry, millinery, faney goods, faney-articles.

Galater, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Geogr.] Galatian.

Galatien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Galatia.

Galban, } *n.* (–s) [Bot.] galbau.

Galbanum, } gallanum.

Galeasse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] galeas.

Galeere, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. galley, rowgalley. Eine kleine –, a small galley, galiot, galleot; auf die – schicken (als Strafe), to send to the galleys; die fünfruderige –, five-benched galley, quinquereme. 2. [Chem.] galley.

Galeerenanker, *m.* grapnel, grapling.

Galeerenbediente, *m.* steward of a row-galley.

Galeerenhauptmann, *m.* captain of a galley; [Archäol.] trierarch.

Galeerenruder, *n.* oar of a galley, sweep.

Galeerensklave, } *m.* galley slave.

Galeerenwürfche, }

Galeerenstock, *m.* a mooring post for galleys.

Galeerenvogt, *m.* overseer of a galley.

Galeerenvolk, *n.* crew of a galley, galley-crew.

Galenisch, *adj.* Galenic(al).

Galeone, } *f.* f. Galliene.

Galione, }

Galeot, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) galley-slave.

Galeote, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] galliot, small galley.

Galerawiesel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Zool.] vansire.

Galerie, *f.* f. Gallerie.

Galgant, *m.* (–es) } [Bot.] galanga.

Galgantwurzel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) }

Galgantgras, *n.* [Bot.] sedge, carex, cyperoides.

Galgen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a gallows (*pl* gallowses), gibbet, ‡ gibbet, cross timber. –, [Typ.] gallows; – an einem Schöpfbrunnen, post for the swipe of a well; an den – hängen, to hang on a gibbet, on the gallows; an den – kommen, to come to the gallows, to be hanged; ein Verbrechen, auf dem der – steht, a capital crime. a hanging matter; der – wartet seiner, the gallows groans for him; er sieht aus, wie wenn er vom – gefallen wäre, he has a hanging (hang-dog) look, he has got gallows written on his face, he looks like a candidate of Tyburn; er könnte besswegen an den – kommen, he may swing for it; geh' an den –! go and be hanged!

Galgenambos, *m.* an anvil with two arms or branches.

Galgenberg, *m.* gallows-hill.

Galgenbiebs, } *m.* a fellow deserving to be hanged, a

Galgenbube, }

Galgenschelm, } wretch that deserves the gallows, ‡ gallows-clapper, gallows-bird, Newgate-bird, hang-dog rascal.

Galgenfeld, *n.* place where the gallows stands.

Galgenförmig, *adj.* having the form of a gallows, patibulous. Ein –es Kreuz, [Herald.] potence.

Galgenfrist, *f.* } reprieve, respite from the gallows. 2. ‡ a short delay, short reprieve. Eine – suchen, to use delays.

Galgengesicht, *n.* hanging face, hanging or hang-dog look.

Galgenholz, *n.* wood of a gallows, of a gibbet, gallows-tree, gallows-wood; o rotten wood touchwood.

Galgenkette, *f.* chain of the gallows etc. [lows etc

Galgenkeiler, *f.* ladder of the gal-

Galgenmännchen, *n.* [Bot.] mandrake, mandragora

Galgenmäßig, *adj.* deserving to be hanged, ripe for the gallows, hanging, patibulary. Er hat eine – Miene, he has a hanging (hang dog) look; eine – e That, a hanging matter.

Galgenmundsäck, *n.* – (an einem Pferdegeschirre), sharp bit.

Galgenpfeiler, *m.* post of the gallows etc., ‡ gibbet-pillar.

Galgenrollet, *m.* [Ornith.] roller, blue crow.

Galgenstrick, *m.* 1. rope to hang with, halter. 2. ‡ Galgenschwengel.

Galgenschwengel, *m.* a hempen rogue, a rope-ripe. [Newgate-bird.

Galgenvogel, *m.* hempen rogue.

Galgenzug, *m* hanging feature.

Galicien, *n.* (–s) f. Galizien.

Galilaa, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Galilee.

Galilaer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Galilean.

Galimatias, } *m.* nonsense, ‡

Galimathias, } gallimatia

Gälisch, } *adj.* Gaelic, ‡ Galic.

Gaelisch, } Das –e, Gaelic, ‡ Galic.

Galion ꝛc., } f. Gallion ꝛc.

Galiote, }

Galizenstein, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mineralog.] sulphate of zinc, blutter –, sulphate of copper.

Galizien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] 1. [Spanien] Galicia. 2. [Oesterr.] Gallicia.

Galizier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } Galici-

Galizierinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) } an; Gallician.

Galizisch, *adj.* Gallcian; Gallician.

Galla, *f.* pomp, show, state, gala. Zu – erscheinen, to appear in court-dress, full-dressed.

Gallaburt, *m.* court-hat.

Gallatag, *m.* court-day, gala-day.

Gallapfel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –äpfel) gall, gall-nut, oak-apple, oak-leaf gall.

Gallapfelfliege, *f.* gall-insect, gallfly, cynips.

Gallapfelsäure, *f.* [Chem.] gallic acid [gallate.

Gallapfelsaures Salz, [Chem.]

Galle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. gall, bile, choler. Voll – ſein, to be very bilious; voll – entbrennen, fellifluous; ohne –, gallless, free from gall or bitterness. 2. ‡ gall, bitterness, rancor, spite, malice, malignity, anger, spleen, choler. Es läuft ihm die –

über, his blood is up, he is getting angry; sie hat ihre — ausgeschüttet, she has vented her passion. her spleen; seine — haben, to have no gall. 3. [Techn.] a) [Stieß. ꝛc.] (einer Kanone ꝛc.), honey-comb, flaw, – habend, honey-combed. b) [Waidmspr.] – (eines Rothwildes), single.

Gallenader, *f.* [Anat.] cystic vein.

Gallenartig, *adj.* bilious, partaking of bile. like gall.

Gallenbehältniß, *n* [Anat.] vesicle of the bile. gall-bladder.

Gallenbeschreibung, *f.* [Anat.] choladography.

Gallenbitter, *adj.* and *adv.* (as) bitter as gall.

Gallenblase, *f.* [Anat.] gall-bladder.

Gallenblasengang, *m.* [Anat.] cystheptic duct.

Gallenblasenschlagadern, *pl* [Anat.] cystic arteries.

Gallenblasenstein, *m.* [Anat.] stone in the gall-bladder.

Gallenfieber, *n.* [Med.] bilious fever.

Gallenfliege, *f.* s. Gallapfelfliege.

Gallengang, *m* [Anat.] biliary duct. bile duct. cystic duct.

Gallengefäß, *n* [Anat.] bilious vessel.

Gallenkolik, *f.* ‡ [Med.] bilious

Gallenkrampf, *n* ‡ colic. cholera (morbus).

Gallenkrankheit, *f.* [Med.] bilious complaint. [galban. galbanum.

Gallenkraut, *n* [Bot.] hedge hyssop;

Gallenlehre, *f.* [Anat.] choladology.

Gallenpulsader, *f.* [Anat.] biliary artery.

Gallenpulver, *n.* [Med.] jalap.

Gallenschmierer, *m.* gossamer.

Gallenstein, *m.* gall stone, stone in the gall-bladder.

Gallensucht, *f.* [Med.] jaundice.

Gallensüchtig, *adj.* and *adv.* 1 **Gallsüchtig**, ‡ [Med.] choleric, bilious. 2. ± melancholic. sullen. atrabilarious, jaundiced. –e Laune, atrabilariousness

Gall(en)wespe, *f.* gall-insect.

Gallapfelfliege, ‡ Gall-fly; s. Gallapfel. [*f.* caprification.

Gall(en)wespenbefruchtung,

Gallen, *v. n.* to prepare with galls or gall-nuts; to put (steep) in galls. (Fische) –, to take the gall out of etc. –, *v. n.* [Waidmspr.] to make water. to stale.

Gallen, ‡ *v. n.* to sound loudly, to

Gellen, ‡ resound. to emit a shrill sound, † to jargle; – (vom Gestein), to reverberate. Ein –des Gelächter, a horse-laugh; –d (O. einer Stimme), shrill.

Galleote, *f.* s. Galliote.

Gallerie, *f.* (pl –n) gallery; *it.* lobby. – (im Theatern), gallery; –, [Bergb. u. Seemspr.] gallery.

Gallertartig, *adj.* and *adv.* gelatine. gelatinous; jellied.

Gallerte, *f.* (pl. –n) 1. jelly. Weiße –, [Kochk.] blank-manger. 2. [Bot.] star-jelly, tremella; [Chem.] gluten.

Gallertextrakt, *m.* [Chem.] osmazome.

Gallicanisch, (–ka–) *adj.* Gallican (church or clergy etc.).

Gallicht, *adj.* bilious. like gall.

Gallicism(us), *m.* (pl. –ismen) [Gramm.] gallicism.

Galliconianie, *f.* s. Gallomanie.

Gallien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Gaul, Gallia.

Gallier, *m.* (–s, pl. –) Gaul.

Galliq, *adj.* 1. bilious. 2. ± a) full of bitterness, bitter. b) choleric.

Galliq, *adj.* and *adv.* [Bergb.] hard, solid.

Gallimatias, *m.* s. Galimatias.

Gallinsekt, *n.* s. Gallenwespe (unter Galle).

Gallion, *n.* (–s, pl. –e) [Mar.] head, beak, prow.

Gallion, *f.* (pl. –n) [Mar.] galleon.

Gallionist, *m.* (–en, pl. –en) galleonist.

Galliote, *f.* (pl. –n) [Mar.] galiot. a small vessel.

Galliren, *v. n.* s. Gallen.

Gallisch, *adj.* and *adv.* Gallic. Gaulish. [livat

Gallivate, *f.* (pl. –n) [Mar.] gal

Gallizenstein, *m.* s. Gallenstein.

Gallmei, ‡ *m.* (–es, pl. –e) [Min.]

Galmei, ‡ calamine(s), fossil(e) cadmia. cadmia fossilis.

Gallmeiflug, *m* ‡ [Min.] tutty.

Gallmeiblume, *f.* ‡ spodium.

Gallmeistein, *m.* calamine(s)-stone.

Gallomanie, *f.* desire of resembling (aping) the French, Gallomania.

Gallone, *f.* (pl. –n) –, vo. das Gallon. (Engl Flüssigkeitem.)

Galloyp, *m.* s. Galopp.

Galosche, *f.* s. Galosche.

Gallsucht ꝛc. ꝛc., s. Gallensucht unter Galle.

Gallwatte, ‡ Gallwate.

Gallwespe, *f* ‡ s. Gallapfel.

Gallwurm, *m* ‡ fliege.

Galone, *f.* (pl. –n) [Industr.] galloon. lace.

Galoniren, *v. a.* to lace. to trim with lace, to adorn with lace, to bind with galloon.

Galopp, *m.* (–s, pl. –e) 1. gallop. Der gestreckte, starke –, full (brushing or breathing) gallop; der kurze –, short gallop, hand-gallop. canter; der volle –, full gallop. full speed; im – reiten, to gallop; im gestreckten – reiten, to ride at full gallop; ein Pferd in – setzen, to bring a horse to (to put a horse (into) a gallop. to gallop a horse. 2. ‡ Es geht im – mit ihm, he is going very fast.

Galoppiren, *v. n.* to gallop; to canter. – lassen, machen, to put (into a gallop. gleich –, to go an even gallop.

Galosche, *f.* (pl –n) [Industr.] clog; galosh. galoshe. galoche. upper-shoe.

Galstrich, ‡ *adj.* and *adv.* rancid.

Galstrig, ‡ rusty.

Galvanisch, *adj.* and *adv.* galvanic.

Galvanisiren, *v. a.* to galvanize.

Galvanism(us), *m.* [Phys.] galvanism; voltaism

Galvanometer, *m.* (–s, pl. –) [Phys.] galvanometer.

Gamander, *m.* (–s, pl. –) [Bot.] germander.

Gamasche, ‡ *f.* (pl. –n) gaiters;

Kamasche, ‡ spatter-dashes.

Gamaschenknopf, *m.* gaiter-button.

Gambe, *f.* (pl. –n) [Mus.] viol di gamba. bass-viol.

Gammarrolit, *m.* (–en, pl. –en) [Min.] gammarolite

Gams, *m.* (–ses, pl. –e) [Bergb.] very hard rock; fast rock.

Ganasse, *f* (pl. –n) [Hufschm.] nether jaw (of a horse).

Ganerbe, *m.* (–n, pl. –n) [Recht] co-heir. co-proprietor. joint-heir. –nhaus, (–n s (–s), *m.* house (castle) common to several persons.

Ganerbschaft, *f.* (pl. –en) [Recht] 1. property common to several persons; *it.* joint-heirs. co-proprietors, joint-proprietors etc. 2. pact of joint-heirs etc.

Ganerbschaftlich, *adj.* and *adv.* common, in common.

Gang, *m.* (–es, pl. Gänge) 1. going, walking; walk, turn, step; way. – (beim Boren), round; – (am Papiren), [Mar.] tack. – (eines Schiffes), movement, course, head-way; – (beim Langenstechen), tilt; – (beim Fechten), pass. lunge, passado, passade; einen – mit Einem wagen, to wage a fight with any one; zwei ꝛc. Gänge mit Einem thun, to make two etc. passes at etc.; einige Gänge machen (auf einem Klavier ꝛc.), to play some passages; – (eines Arztes ꝛc.), visit; einen – thun oder machen, to take a walk. a turn; einen – thun (für Einen), to go (or run (on)) an errand; to do a job for one; wessen Sie einen – zu Ihrem Bruder thun? will you go and see your brother? will you go and call on your brother? geht einen –, go your way(s); in (den) – bringen, a) to set a-going; b) ± to set a going, to set on foot, to start; to bring in vogue; to spread. 2. ± Zu vollem –e, in full activity. play or swing; im –e sein (von Geschäften ꝛc.), to go about, to be prevalent, to prevail; im –e sein (v. Personen), to be in. 3. walk, gait. – (eines Pferdes), pace; das Pferd hat einen guten –, has a good pace; ein majestätischer –, a majestic walk, gait or port; ein stolzer –, loftiness of carriage. 4. ± turn. direction; course; progress; way or manner of living. way of acting. – (der Geschäfte, Gerechtigkeit ꝛc.), course; – (einer Sache), turn. course; einen guten, schlimmen – nehmen, to take a good or bad turn; – (des menschlichen Geistes), turn; – (eines Schauspielers ꝛc.), progress. (Oder) geht seinen –, has his way of acting. of living. 5. – (Tracht Spreien), course; – (Groß, Klee ꝛc.), truss (of grass etc.); *it.* – (in einer Mühle), set of stones. millwork. 6. passage, alley. walk, way; row; gallery; [Anat.] duct. canal. conduit; [Min.] vein, streak, lode. branch; *it.* ore found in veins. Ein bedeckter –, covered walk. piazza, portico; covered way; Gänge (an Schrauben), grooves, threads; –, [Wasserl.] channel. conduit.

Gangart, *f.* [Min.] gang.

Gangbar, *adj.* frequented; going, prevalent; current; passable. — (v. Straßen ꝛc.), frequented, passable, practicable; — (v. Münzen), current, passable; — (v. Waaren), marketable, merchantable, current. — sein, to be current, to pass; (ein Wort) — machen, to bring into use, to naturalize, to nationalize; (Wasserröhren) — erhalten, to keep in repair, in a good state. — *adv.* currently, daily.

Gangbarkeit, *f.* (der Waaren), merchantableness, ready sale; — (der Münzen), currency; — (eines Weges), practicable state or condition. [veins.

Gangerz, *n.* [Bergb.] ore found in

Gangisch, *m.* salmon trout.

Ganggebirge, *n.* [Bergb.] mountain containing live lodes (of ore).

Gangpfeile, *f.* [Archit.] baluster.

Gangrad, *n.* [Archit.] double wheel, wheel of a crane, tread-wheel.

Gangsäule, *f.* column of a portico.

Gangschüssel, *f.* large dish.

Gangspill, *n.* [Mar.] capstan, capstern.

Gangstein, *m.* [Min.] earthy substance surrounding the ore, gangue-stone.

Gangwrise, *adj.* [Bergb.] by (in) lodes or veins. [week

Gangwoche, [kath. Kirche] rogation

Gange, *adv.* and *adv.* 1. — und gebe, in course, current, usual. Das ist ihm — und gebe, he understands that well. 2 [Reitmstr.] quick, active, swift.

Gangenband, *n* (-es, *pl.* -bänder, leading-strings.

Gangelei, *f.* leading in strings etc.

Gangeln, *v.a.* 1. to lead by strings. 2. ± to manage, to control (or controll).

Gangelwagen, *m* (-s, *pl.* -wägen) go-cart, running-cart.

Ganger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) goer, walker, footman.

Ganghaft, } *adj.* and *adv.* 1.
Ganghaftig, } [Bergb.] in veins, in streaks, continuous. 2. (Gangwmkr.) nimble, active, swift; ± Gänge.

Gangler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) pedd(ler.

Ganglerwaaren, *pl.* pedd(ler's goods or wares.

Ganglich, *adj.* s. Gangbar.

Ganglien, *e pl.* [Anat.] ganglions.

Ganiterbaum, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -bäume) [Bot.] ganitrus.

Ganker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Naturg.] spinner, field spider.

Gans, *f.* (*pl.* Gänse) (*dim.* Gänschen, *n.*) 1. [Ornith.] goose (*pl.* geese). Ein Gänschen, a green (young) goose; ist gesalzen, zu den Gänsen gehörig, anserine; —, [Mstrn.] anser. 2. ± goose. Eine dumme —, a silly goose, a simpleton, ninny-(hammer). 3. [Bergb.] a hard stone or rock; — (in Mühlen), mill-stone; — (der Schmiedem), pig or sow of melted iron; — (im Salzwerken), a lump of prepared salt.

Gänstaucher, *m.* [Ornith.] goosander, merganser.

Gänsegar, } *m.* [Ornith.] goshawk.
Gänsefeder, } ospray, black-crested (Arabic) vulture.

Gänsegänse, *pl.* [Typ] signs of quotation, inverted commas.

Gänsehacke, *f.* one half of a smoked goose.

Gänsebauch, *m.* [Kochk.] 1. a drawn goose. 2. ± flat belly.

Gänseblum, *m.* [Bot.] plane-tree.

Gänseblume, *f.* } (Pfl.) daisy.
Gänseblümchen, *n.* } Die große Gänseblume, ox-eye, ox-eye daisy.

Gänsebraten, *m.* roasted goose, roast-goose. [(smoked).

Gänsebrust, *f.* breast of a goose

Gänsedistel, *f.* [Bot.] hare's lettuce.

Gänsefoot, *n.* } sow-(or milk-)thistle.
Gänsefuß, *m.* }

Gänsedreck, } *m.* goose-dung.
Gänsefuth, }

Gänsedreckfarbe, *f.* gosling-green

Gänsefeder, *f.* goose-feather; goose-quill.

Gänsefett, } *n.* goose's fat, goose-
Gänseschmalz, } fat.

Gänsefettgras, *f.* [Gutem] a small sort of May-bug.

Gänseflügel, *m.* goose wing

Gänsefuß, *m* 1. foot of a goose. 2. [Bot.] good henry, goose-foot. Der stinkende —, stone-crop-tree, shrubby glasswort; [Wmbb.] a sort of sonnish black grape. 3. [Typ] Gänsefüße, s. Gänseaugen. [wild tansy.

Gänsegarbe, *f.* [Bot.] silver weed.

Gänsegeier, *m.* [Ornith.] Arabic vulture.

Gänsegescheuerte, } *n* goose-gilliflower.
Gänsekräuse, }

Gänseleber, }

Gänsegrün, *adj.* green (of dung).

Gänsehabicht, *m.* [Ornith.] goshawk.

Gänsehändler, *m* } dealer in
Gänsehändlerinn, *f* } geese.

Gänsehaut, *f.* 1. skin of a goose. 2. ± goose-skin. [gozzard.

Gänsehirt, *m.* goose-herd; [Ostl.]

Gänseliesel, *m* goose quill.

Gänselopf, *m.* 1. head of a goose. 2. ± blockhead, ninny. 3. [Bot.] stinking camomile.

Gänsebraut, *n.* [Bot.] wild tansy, silver-weed; daisy.

Gänsemütchern, *m.* [Ornith.] gosling.

Gänselaus, *f.* [Naturg.] goose-louse.

Gänseleber, *f.* liver of a goose. — *n* pâté, *f.* pâté de foie gras, goose-liver pie, a Strasburg pie or pasty.

Gänsedistel, *m.* [Chir.] goose-bill.

Gänsemalve, *f.* [Bot.] hare-wort.

Gänsepappel, } mallows.
Gänsewadel, }

Gänsenadel, *f.* darning needle.

Gänsenudel, *f.* oil-cake.

Gänsepfeffer, *m.* } (goose-) giblets.
Gänseschwarz, *n.* } dressed in the blood of the goose.

Gänseseuche, *f.* gargil.

Gänsespiel, *n.* (game of the) goose.

Gänsestall, *m.* } goose-pen, goose-
Gänsestiege, *f.* } stall or coop.

Gänsewein, *m.* Adam's wine (ale), water.

Gänsewitz, *m.* ± false wit.

Gänsezehnte, *m.* tithe on or of geese.

Gänseln, } *v. n.* to chatter.
Ganseln, }

Ganser, } *m.* (-es), s. Gänserich.
Gansert, }

Gänserich, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. [Ornith.] gander. 2. [Bot.] silver-weed, wild tansy.

Gänsicht, *adj.* like a goose, goose-

Gänsig, } like.
Ganz, }

Gant, *m.* and *f.* (-es, *pl.* -e, -en) public sale, public auction, subhastation; bankruptcy, concourse or meeting of creditors. Der — ist über ihn ausgebrochen, his effects are (to be) sold to satisfy his creditors.

Gantbuch, *n* } inventory or catalogue
Gantrodel, *f.* } of things sold by auction.

Ganthaus, *n.* house or place where a public sale is held, auction-office, auction-mart.

Gantmann *m.* he whose goods (effects) are (to be) sold by auction; a broken merchant.

Gantmasse, *f.* a bankrupt's estate.

Gantmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* so deeply in debt that the debtor's effects must be sold.

Gantmeister, } *m.* auctioneer.
Gantverkäufer, }

Gantrecht, *n.* auction-law, law of subhastation.

Ganturtel, *n.* sentence of priority.

Gantzeit, *f.* time when a public sale takes place.

Ganten, *v.a.* to sell by public sale, to expose to public sale, to sell by auction.

Ganz, *adj.* 1. (was nicht zerbrochen ist) whole, entire, not broken. — (v. Siegeln), unbroken; —er Pfeffer, pepper in corns (= grains); —er Zimmt, cinnamon in rolls; — (ungetheilt), whole, entire; not divided, pieceless; eine —e Zahl, a whole number, an integer; ein —es Pferd, an entire horse, a stone-horse; —es Geld, large money; — (nicht theilweise), all, whole; total; — Frankreich, all France; die —e Gesellschaft, the whole company, all the company; — (v. Büchern), complete; die —e Summe, der —e Betrag, the whole sum or amount, the total sum or amount, the whole, the total; die —e Welt, the universe; eine —e Stunde, a full hour; —e vierzehn Tage, full fourteen days; es ist mein —er Ernst, I am in good or round earnest; eine —e Note, [Mus.] a semibreve; von —er Seele, von —em Herzen, with all one's (my etc.) heart; — machen, to complete, to mend. 2. ± clever, accomplished, perfect, finished, quite excellent, capital. Sie sind ein —er Mann, daß Sie ꝛc., it is very kind (civil) of you to etc. — *adv* 1. völlig, durchaus; all, quite, entirely, fairly, wholly, stark, totally, completely, positively, fully; very. — und gar, quite, totally, utterly. — und gar nicht, not at all, by no means; — und gar Nichts, nothing at all, nothing whatever; — andere, far other, quite different; — durch, throughout; durch — Irland ꝛc., throughout (through all) Ireland etc.; — recht,

perfectly right, quite right, – wohl, – gut, very well; – fest, stark mad; – allein sein, to be quit (or all) alone; ich bin – der Jüngste, I am wholly, entirely yours; nicht – jetzt, somewhat less than ten; – (in Verbindung mit Hauptwörtern), all, full. z. B. – Ohr sein, to be all ear (attention); – Freude sein, to be full of joy; – Schmerz sein, to be overwhelmed with grief. 2. – (ziemlich, sehr), pretty, enough. Das gefällt mir – wohl, I like it well enough.

Ganzheit, *f.* totality, totalness; integrity, entireness; – (einer Summe), the total, the whole sum

Ganzhufig, *adj.* solidungulous

Ganzhüfner, *m.* a farmer whose **Ganzföhner**, land requires him to keep a team of (i. e. four) horses or oxen.

Ganzsein, *n.* entireness, integrity, wholeness.

Ganzvogel, *m.* [Ornith.] thrush; fieldfare.

Ganze, *n.* (–n) whole, total, totality. † totalness; ensemble [Strifhm.] integer. Im –n, by the lump, in a lump, in gross; in all; im –n (genommen), upon or in the whole; im –n handeln, to sell by wholesale, without breaking bulk; das – zusammengenommen, taking it altogether, the whole (being) taken together.

Gänzlich, *adj.* entire, complete, total, whole, full. – e Hülflosigkeit, utter (utmost) distress; – e Bezahlung, payment in full. — *adv.* wholly, entirely, totally, completely, quite; stark, utterly, by all means, absolutely, thoroughly.

Gaben, *v. n.* [War.] to start.

Gar, *adj.* prepared, ready, made, done. – (v. Metallen), refined; – (vom Leder), dressed; Leder – machen, to dressa leather; – (von einer Arbeit), done, finished; –, [Kochk.] (well) done, (well) roasted, (well) boiled, sufficiently boiled; Fleisch, das nicht –, underdone meat; – (v. Brod), done. — *adv.* 1. entirely, quite. 2 fully, at all. – Nichts, nothing at all; – Keiner, not one, not a single one, none whatever; – keine, none at all; – Niemand, nobody at all, not a creature; not a soul; sie ist – nicht reich, she is not at all (by no means) rich, she is any thing but rich. 3. – (sehr, überaus), very. – oft, very often; – zu (reich zc.), too; – zu sehr, – zu viel, too much; nur – zu gut, but too well; – zu wenig, too little; – zu niedrigig, over-curious, too curious by half (or by a great deal); so – fetten, so very rarely; so –, daß zc., so much that; Einem – zu gut (sein), so very fond of any one; – zu groß, so very tall. 4. – (emphatisch), even, very. So –, auch so – kein Name ist verhaßt zc.), (even) his very name; so so– tc., nay etc; vielleicht gefällt er mir –, perhaps even I shall like him; ist sie krank? eb. – wohl? ist sie ihr ist sie dead? ei, warum nicht –! ich dachte –! why truly! why indeed! what an idea! what do you say!

Gararbeit, *f.* [Schmelzh.] refining, refinement.

Garaus, *m.* and *n.* utter ruin, entire ruin; finishing stroke. end. Jemanden den – machen, to complete any one's ruin, to dispatch or kill any one, to undo any one to all intents and purposes, to ruin one utterly, to do for (or to settle) any one; (einer Sache) den – machen, to finish, to settle (e. acc.), to put an end to etc.

Garbräter, *m.* [Kochk.] master **Garbräterin**, *f.* or keeper of a cook-shop, of an eating-house, of a chop-house. victualer.

Garbräterei, *f.* a cook's shop, cook-shop, victualing-house. eating-house. chop-house.

Garbrühe, *f.* [Gerb.] the liquor in which the skins get their last dressing.

Gareisen, *n.* [Metallurg.] refined iron.

Garerz, *n.* [Schmelzh.] roasted or burnt ore.

Garfaß, *n.* [Weißgerb.] dressing-tub or vat.

Garfeuer, *n.* [Schmelzh.] fire by which the copper is roasted. [furnace.

Garherd, *m.* [Schmelzh.] refining-

Garkuecht, *m.* [Bergb.] a refiner's man or assistant.

Garkoch, *m.* [master of a cook-shop.

Garköchin, *f.* of a victualing house etc. [fined copper.

Garkönig, *m.* [Chem] regulus of re-

Garkrätze, *f.* [Schmelzh.]

Garschlacken, *f. pl.* slags of refined copper.

Garküche, *f.* cook's shop, cook-shop. eating-house. chop-house, victualing-house. ordinary. shop where German sausages etc. are sold.

Garkupfer, *n.* [Schmelzh.] refined, purified, melted copper.

Garleder, *n.* [Gerb.] tawed or dressed leather.

Garmachen, *n. 1.* [Gerb.] – (des Leders), currying. dressing. 2. [Schmelzh.] refining, affinage.

Garmacher, *m.* [Schmelzh.] purifier. refiner. [furnace.

Garofen, *m.* [Schmelzh.] refining-

Garpfanne, *f.* [Schmelzh.] refining-pan.

Garprobe, *f.* [Schmelzh.] assay.

Garsalz, *n.* [Salzw.] well-boiled salt

Garscheibe, *f.* [Schmelzh.] plate of refined copper.

Garspäne, *m. pl.* [Schmelzh.] small parcels of copper.

Garstück, *n.* [Salzw.] piece of purified salt, lump of basket salt.

Garaffel, *f. (pl. –n)* [Bot.] common avens. herb bennet.

Garant, *m. (–en), pl. –en* guarantee. † guaranty, * guarantor. † warrantor. warranter. surety. security

Garantie, *f. (pl. –n)* guarantee. warranty. security. caution. bail.

Garantiren, *v. a.* and *n* to warrant. to guarantee. to give or find security.

Garaus, *m.* and *n.* f. unter Gar.

Garbe, *f. (pl. –n) (dim. Gärbchen n.)* 1. sheaf. –n binden, to make sheaves; (Getreide) in –n binden, to sheaf. to bind up into sheaves. 2. neck of beef. 3. [Bot.] common milfoil, yarrow.

Garbenband, n. band of a sheaf.

Garbenbinder, *m.* **Garbenbinderinn**, *f.* sheaf-binder.

Garbenfeuer, *n.* [Feuerw.] Chinese tree.

Garbenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in form of a sheaf. by sheaves.

Garbenhaufe, *m.* heap of sheaves.

Garbenkäfer, *f.* [Ornith.] roller.

Garbenkraut, *n.* [Bot.] common milfoil. yarrow.

Garbenschichter, *m.* he who piles up the sheaves. [sheaves.

Garbenzehnte, *m* tithe in or on

Garben, *v. n.* to give sheaves.

Garben, *v. a.* 1. (Leder) –, to dress

Gerben, (leather). Roth –, to tan; weiß –, to taw; to curry; – (in Mühlen), to husk. † to decorticate. to pearl; (den Stahl) –, to refine; (Kupferplatten) –, to burnish, furbish, polish. 2. † (Einen) –, to tan, to curry. to thrash. to belabor. to leather, to hide.

Gärbebank, *f.* [Küferbn.] bench for

Gerbebank, paring hides etc.

Gärbebaum, *m.* [Gerb.] tanner's bench (horse).

Gärbereisen, *n.* [Gerb.] shaving-knife. shaver.

Gärbehaus, *n.* [Gerb.] tan-house. tanner's workshop.

Gärbehobel, *m.* [Küferei] smoothing-plane.

Gärbekammer, *f.* [Gerb.] tanner's or tawer's workshop.

Gärbemühle, *f.* mill where corn is husked or pearled.

Gärbestahl, [Gärbstahl], *m.* burnisher

Gärbeäeff, *m.* [Chem.] tannin.

Gärbehütte, *f.* [Gerb.] hot-house where the hides are steeped in alum water.

Gärber, *m. (–e, pl. –)* leather-

Gerber, dresser, currier. tanner. tawer.

Gärberbaum, *m.* [Bot.] Venice

Gärberstrauch, sumach. sumac-tree.

Gärberei, *f. (pl. –en)* 1. tan-house. tanner's house or workshop, tannery. 2. tanning. tawing. currying; *it.* tanning-business. tanner's trade. the tannery line.

Gärbergesell, *m.* journeyman tanner or currier etc. [sheaves.

Gärbergrube, *f.* tan-pit.

Gärberhandwerk, *n.* the trade of a tanner. currier etc.; f. Gärberei Nr. 2.

Gärberhof, *m.* tan-yard. tanning-yard.

Gärberjunge, *m.* a tanner's etc. apprentice.

Gärberkalk, *m.* slack-lime.

Gärberlohe, *m.* tan.

Gärbermesser, *n.* tanner's scraping-knife. fleshing-knife.

Gärbermühle, *f.* tanning-mill.

Gärbersumach, *m.* [Bot.] myrtle-leaved sumach.

Gärberwolle, *f.* fleece wool taken off by the tawer.

Gärberei, *f.* f. Gärber.

Garde, *f. (pl. –n)* guard, guards. Die – zu Fuß, foot-guards; die – zu Pferde, horse-guards

Gardeofficier, *m* officer or the guards.

Garderregiment, *n.* regiment of guards.

Garderobe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. wardrobe. 2. { dress, garments.

Garderobedamsuffer, *m.* – (des Königs), clerk of the King's wardrobe.

Garderobediener, *m.* groom of the wardrobe.

Garderobezimmer, *n.* green-room.

Garderobier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) keeper of the wardrobe; [Theat.] property-man.

Garderseeöl, *n.* s. Gardeeeöl.

Gardian, { *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) guardian.

Guardian, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) guardian, superior of a convent.

Gardine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) curtain.

Gardinenarm, { *m.* curtain-hook.

Gardinenhaken, }

Gardinenfranse, *f.* curtain-fringe.

Gardinenpredigt, *f.* curtain lecture.

Gardinenring, *m.* curtain-ring.

Gardinenstange, *f.* curtain-rod.

Gardinenzug, *m.* curtain-line.

Gardist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Milit.] soldier of the guards, guardsman.

Gardseeöl, (Gardsa–), *n.* (–s) Verona oil.

Gare, *f.* s. – Gähre.

Gare, *f.* 1. – (von Fellen ꝛc.), dressing; – (eines Ackers), (top or under) dressing, improvement. Seine –, die rechte – haben (vom Erz), to be roasted enough, (vom Kupfer) to be purified, refined enough, (von einem Kohlenmeiler) to have burnt enough, (vom Salze) to have boiled enough. 2. [Weißgerb.] Eine – (Häute), twenty four hides or skins (that are tawed at a time), a heap or batch.

Gareiß, } *f.* [Ichthyol.] crucian.

Gareisel, }

Gären, *v.* Gähren.

Gargel, *m.* s. Gergel.

Garmond, *f.* –, [Schrift. f. Buchdruck.] long primer.

Garn, *n.* (–es, *plr.* –e) 1. yarn, thread; twine. Baumwollenes –, cotton yarn; woll(ene)s –, wool(ien) yarn, worsted; – spinnen, to spin; gesponnenes –, twist. 2. – (beim Fischen u. Vogelfang), net; – (beim Rothwild), buckstall; die –e, hunter's toils. 3 ins – gehen, to fall into the snare; ins – gelaufen (von Spielern), inveigled (by gamblers), drawn in, hooked, plucked; Jemanden in sein – ziehen, to engage any one in one's interest; *id.* to entangle any one, to draw any one into one's toils.

Garnbaum, *m.* [Web.] yarn-beam, roller.

Garnenden, *n. pl.* thrums.

Garngabel, *f.* { Waldmspr. } net.

Garnstange, *f.* pole. } etc.

Garnhandel, *m.* trade in yarn, twist.

Garnhändler, *m.* { dealer in yarn.

Garnhändlerinn, *f.* }

Garnhaspel, *m.* { reel, windle.

Garnweife, *f.* }

Garnklotz, *m.* chandler's block or log.

Garnknäuel, *m.* bottom of yarn, clew, a ball of thread.

Garnmasche, *f.* net-mesh.

Garnmühle, *f.* Die durch's Wasser getriebene –, water-frame.

Garnreife, *f.* fisher's weel.

Garnrolle, *f.* [Seilerei] wheel, reel, winch.

Garnsack, { *m.* [Fischer.] purse.

Garnschlauch, } net, sweep-net.

Garnspule, *f.* spool, spindle.

Garnsied, *m.* [Seidenweb.] a sieck for silk-skeins.

Garnsträhne, *f.* { skein (skain) of

Garnstück, *n.* } yarn.

Garnstricker, *m.* knitter of nets, a netter.

Garnweber, *m.* yarn-weaver.

Garnwinde, *f.* windle, reel, hasp; [Mar.] yarn-windle.

Garnwinder, *m.* reeler.

Garnzug, *m.* [Fischerei] fishing with nets, netting; *id.* drawing of the nets.

Garnele, *f.* (*pl.* –n) { **Garnelenkrebs**, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Zool.] squill, prawn, shrimp.

Garnichtsthun, *n.* (–s) complete (downright or utter) idleness.

Garniren, *v. a.* to trim.

Garnirung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) trimming.

Garnison, *f.* (*pl.* –en) garrison. Ohne –, ungarrisoned; mit einer – versehen, to garrison.

Garnisonprediger, chaplain of a (to the) garrison.

Garnisoniren, *v. n.* to lie in garrison.

Garnitur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) trimming, garniture, border. Eine – (Bänder, Sessel, Perlen ꝛc.), a set (of).

Garstig, *adj.* 1. dirty, foul, nasty, filthy, nucleau. – machen, to dirty, to soil, to defile, to bemire, to make foul etc.; – (vom Wetter), nasty, foul, dirty, – (v. Wasser), dirty, muddy etc. 2. ± a) – (häßlich, ungestaltet), ugly, deformed. b) – (schändlich), base, dirty, villainous, outrageous; obscene, indecent, lewd, foul, filthy, bawdy, nasty, smutty. Einen – ein Streich spielen, to play an ugly or a scurvy trick. c) – (verdorben, ranzig), rancid, rank, rusty, spoiled. — *adv.* 1. dirtily, nastily, foully, filthily. 2. ± obscenely, bawdily; vilely, badly, shamefully, outrageously.

Garstigkeit, *f.* 1 dirtiness, nastiness, filthiness. 2. ± a) ugliness. b) vileness, lewdness. c) – (der Reden), smut, smuttiness. – (der Reden, Bilder ꝛc.), obscenity, indecency.

Garten, *v. n.* to garden.

Garten, *m.* (–s, *pl.* Gärten) (*dim.* Gärtchen, Gärtlein, *n.*) garden. Einen – anlegen, to lay out a garden.

Gartenampfer, *m.* [Bot.] patience, garden-sorrel; spinage or spinach.

Gartenanemone, *f.* [Bot.] garden-anemone.

Gartenanlage, { *f.* garden-

Gartenanpflanzung, } plot.

Gartenarbeit, *f.* gardening, work in the garden.

Gartenbaldrian, *m.* [Bot.] great garden-valerian.

Gartenbau, *m.* { horticulture.

Gartenbaukunst, *f.* } garden-tillage, cultivation of a garden. Einer, der sich mit – beschäftigt, horticultor; den Gartenbau betreffend, horticultural; die Gartenbaugesellschaft, Gesellschaft für Gartenbau, horticultural society.

Gartenbeet, *n.* bed (in a garden), parterre.

Gartenbiene, *f.* [Entom.] garden-bee.

Gartenblume, *f.* garden-flower.

Gartenbuch, *n.* gardening-book.

Gartenciborie, { *f.* [Bot.] garden-

Gartenmeqauran, } marcory.

Gartencypresse, *f.* [Bot.] garden-cypress, little cypress.

Gartendistel, *f.* [Bot.] artichoke.

Gartenerbse, *f.* [Bot.] garden-pea.

Gartenerdbeere, *f.* [Bot.] garden-strawberry.

Gartenerde, *f.* garden-mo(u)ld.

Gartenfeld, *n.* garden-ground.

Gartenfenchel, *m.* [Bot.] garden fennel, sweet-fennel.

Gartenfreund, *m.* lover of gardens, Gin – fein, to be fond of gardens or gardening. [garden-frog.

Gartenfrosch, *m.* [Naturg.] brown

Gartenfrucht, *f.* garden-fruit, produce of the garden.

Gartengeländer, *n.* espalier.

Gartengemüse, *n.* [Bot.] vegetables, greens.

Gartengeräthe, *n.* { garden-

Gartengeräthschaften, *pl.* } (ing) tools. [idle.

Gartengewächs, *n.* pot-herb, veget.

Gartengewächse, *pl.* vegetables, greens, garden-ware.

Gartengott, *m.* [Meth.] God of gardens, [of gardens.

Gartengöttinn, *f.* [Meth.] Goddess

Gartengras, *n.* [Bot.] grass growing in gardens. [hoe, spud.

Gartenhaue, *f.* weeding-hook, small

Gartenhaus, *n* summer-house, garden-house. [garden-hedge.

Gartenhecke, *f.* hedge of a garden.

Gartenhimbeere, *f.* [Bot.] the large red garden-raspberry.

Gartenhonig, *m.* garden-honey

Gartenhopfen, *m.* [Bot.] garden-hops. [drone.

Gartenhummel, *f.* [Entom.] garden-

Gartenhüter, { *m.* keeper of a

Gartenschütze, } garden.

Gartenisop, *m.* [Bot.] garden-hyssop, garden-savory.

Gartenkalender, *m.* hortulan (or gardener's) calendar.

Gartenkelle, *f.* (garden-) trowel.

Gartenkerbel, *m.* [Bot.] common chervil. [cherry.

Gartenkirsche, *f.* [Bot.] garden-

Gartenklee, *m.* [Bot.] garden-clover.

Gartenknecht, *m.* garden-laborer, gardener's servant or man.

Gartenkneif, *m.* { bill; gardening-

Gartenmesser, *n.* } knife, pruning-knife.

Gartenkraut, *n.* [Bot.] southern wood. [getables, greens.

Gartenkräuter, *s. pl.* pot-herbs, ve-

Gartenkresse, *f.* [Bot.] garden-cress.

Gartenkümmel, *m* [Bot.] garden cumin.

Gartenkunst, *f.* (art of) gardening, horticulture.

Gartenkünstler, *m.* horticulturist.

Gartenland, *n.* land cultivated as a garden etc.

Gartenlaube, *f.* arbor, bower.

Gartenleben, *n.* garden life.

Gartenleiter, *f* garden-ladder, double ladder.

Gartenlerche, *f.* [Ornith.] garden-lark, tit-lark.

Gartenlinse, *f.* [Bot.] garden-lentil.

Gartenmark, *n.* [Bot.] celery.

Gartenmaßliebe, *f.* [Bot.] garden-daisy. [mouse.

Gartenmeise, *f.* [Ornith.] gray tit-

Gartenmelde, *f.* [Bot.] garden-orach.

Gartenmesser, *n.* gardening-knife, pruning-knife.

Gartenmünze, *f.* [Bot.] garden mint.

Gartennelke, *f.* [Bot.] garden pink; gillflower. Die zweifarbige —, flake.

Gartennessel, *f.* [Bot.] garden-nettle.

Gartenpappel, *f.* [Bot.] garden-mallow(s), pass-rose.

Gartenpastinake, *f.* [Bot.] garden-parsnep. [parsley.

Gartenpetersilie, *f.* [Bot.] garden-

Gartenquendel, *m* } [Bot.] garden-

Gartensalurei, *f.* } savory.

Gartenraute, *f.* [Bot.] garden-rue.

Gartenrecht, *n.* right of enclosure.

Gartenrose, *f.* [Bot.] Die gemeine —, province-rose.

Gartenröhrling, *m.* } [Or-

Gartenrothschwänzchen, *n.* [Ornith.] red-tail.

Gartensaal, *m.* saloon, drawing room, large room in a summer-house.

Gartensäge, *f.* grafting-saw.

Gartensame, *m* garden-seed.

Gartensalurei, *f* garden savory.

Gartenscharlach, } *m* [Bot.] clary.

Gartenschartei, }

Gartenschaufel, *f.* garden-shovel, garden-spade.

Gartenschere, *f* garden-shears

Gartenschnecke, *f.* [Naturg.] garden-snail, dew snail.

Gartenschnur, *f.* gardener's line or

Gartenschütze, *m.* f. Gartenhüter

Gartenschwamm, *m.* mushroom.

Gartensenf, *m.* [Bot.] cultivated mustard. [asparagus.

Gartenspargel, *m.* [Bot.] garden-

Gartenspinne, *f.* [Naturg.] garden-spider, spinner.

Gartenstuhl, *m.* garden-chair, Windsor-chair.

Gartenthor, *n.* garden-gate.

Gartenthüre, *f.* garden-door.

Gartenwalze, *f.* garden-roller.

Gartenwanze, *f.* [Naturg.] flying-bug.

Gartenwegwarte, *f.* [Bot.] garden succory. [garden-plot.

Gartenwerk, *n.* gardening, gardens.

Gartenwesen, *n.* gardening, horticulture. [wood.

Gartenwurz, *n.* [Bot.] southern

Gartenzaun, *m.* garden-hedge, garden inclosure, garden-fence.

Gartenzehnte, *m.* tithe of or on the produce of gardens.

Gartenzierath, *m.* ornaments of gardens.

Gartenzins, *m.* garden-rent.

Gärtner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) gardener. Den Bock zum — machen od setzen, *Prov.* to set the fox to keep the geese.

Gärtnerbursche, *m.* gardener's man.

Gärtnerkunst, *f.* (art of) gardening, horticulture.

Gärtnerregel, *f.* rule for gardening.

Gärtnersäge, *f.* grafting saw.

Gärtnerwaaren, *pl.* garden-ware.

Gärtnerei, *f.* gardening, horticulture.

Gärtnerinn, *f.* (*pl.* —en, (female) gardener, gardener's wife.

Gärtnern, *v. n.* to garden.

Garve, *f.* [Bot.] caraway.

Garzeröl, *n.* f. Gardeerdl.

Gas, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) [Chem.] gas.

Gasart, *f.* kind (or species) of gas.

Gasartig, *adj.* and *adv.* gaseous.

Gasbeleuchtung, *f.* gas-light, light.

Gasbeleuchtung, *f* ing with gas.

Gasbeleuchtungsgesellschaft, *f.* gas-(light)company.

Gasexplosion, *f.* gas-explosion, explosion of gas.

Gasförmig, *adj.* and *adv* gaseous, in the form of gas. [gas.

Gashaltig, *adj.* and *adv.* containing

Gaslicht, *n* gas-light.

Gaslichtröhre, *f.* gas-burner.

Gasmesser, *m.* gasometer.

Gasvolum, *n.* [Wissensch.] volume of gas.

Gasch, f. Gischt.

Gaschen, *v. n.* 1. to ferment, to foam, to froth. — (vom Bier), to froth, to flower. 2. † Vor Wuth) —, to foam with rage.

Gascht, *m.* (-rs, *pl.* —e) fermentation, effervescence. — (des Bieres), mewing, yeast, barm; — (v. Liqueuren rc.), spume, froth, foam, beading.

Gasconade, *f.* (*pl.* —n) gasconade, brag. [cony.

Gasconien, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Gas-

Gasconier, (-ers-) *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) } Gaseon.

Gasconierinn, (-ers-) *f* (*pl.*—en) } [Gaseon.

Gasconisch, (-ers-) *adj.* and *adv.*

Gaße, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Jndustr.] gauze; gaze.

Gasometer, *m.* (-s, *pl.*—) gasometer.

Gaße, *f.* (*pl.* —n) ⌶ two handfuls.

Gäßchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) narrow street, alley, lane. — ohne Ausgang, blind alley.

Gasse, *f* (*pl.* —n) (*dim.* Gäßchen, Gäßlein, *n.*) 1. street; lane. Eine — ohne Ausgang, a blind alley; auf öffentlicher —, in the (open) street, in the middle of the street; auf den —n herumlaufen, to run or saunter about (up and down) the streets, to scour the streets. 2. [Milit.] lane. —n laufen, [Milit.] to run the gauntlet or † gantelope; — (in Bienenstöcken), empty space; —, [Webers] unequal distance of the threads; —, [Typ.] row.

Gassenbettel, *m.* } begging about

Gassenbettelei, *f.* } or in the streets,

Gassenbettelei, *n.* } street-begging.

Gassenbettler, *m.* } street-beggar,

Gassenbettlerinn, *f.* } (common) beggar-woman, a tramp.

Gassenbube, } *m* street-boy, black-

Gassenjunge, } guard (-boy), —n, -kreich, *m.* blackguard-boy's trick.

Gassenbub, *m.* common thief, pickpocket. † cut-purse.

Gassenbirne, *f* } street-walker.

Gassenhure, *f.* } common prostitute

Gassenmensch, *m.*) or strumpet, drab, woman of (or on) the town

Gassengefolge, *n.* posse of black

Gassengeleite, } guards, rabble.

Gassenhauer, *m.* } street-song, vul-

Gassenlied, *n.* } gar ballad, *pl.* street-tunes etc.; vaudevils.

Gassenhauptmann, *m.* constable.

Gassenkehren, *n* sweeping of the streets, of the crossings.

Gassenkehrer, *m.* } scavenger;

Gassenkehrerinn *f* } street-sweeper.

Gassenkoth, *m.* dirt or mud in the streets, street-mud.

Gassenkothführer, *m* dustman, scavenger.

Gassenlaterne, *f.* lamp for lighting the streets, street-lamp.

Gassenlaufen, *n* [Milit.] † gantelope, running the gauntlet or † gantelope

Gassenordnung, *f.* regulation of the streets. [mob.

Gassenpöbel, *m.* rabble, tag-rag,

Gassenraub, *m.* street robbery.

Gassenrinne, *f.* kennel, sewer.

Gassenfänger, *m.* street-singer, ballad-monger.

Gassenscherz, *m* blackguard-joke.

Gassenschleuse, *f.* sewer (in the street).

Gassensingen, *n.* street singing.

Gassentreter, *m.* lounger, idler, vagabond.

Gassentroß, *m* } mob, rabble, black-

Gassenvolk, *n.*) guards

Gassenvogt, *m.* (street)beadle.

Gassenwirth, *m.* } tavern-keeper.

Gassenwirthinn, *f* }

Gassenwirthschaft, *f.* 1. tavern. 2. business of a tavern keeper.

Gassenwirthshaus, *n.* tavern, ale-house, pot-house.

Gassenwitz, *m.* vulgar wit, low jest.

Gast, *m.* (-es, *pl* Gäste) 1. guest; customer; visitor; stranger. — (bei Schenkwirthen rc.), customer; ein ungebetener —, trencher-friend, sponger or spunger, spunge; Gäste bitten, to invite company; die Gäste empfangen (in einem Privathause), to do the honors; Gäste haben, to have company; zu —e sein, to be at a party, at an entertainment; zu —e bei Einem sein to be one's guest, to be on a visit at any one's; ich bin zu —e, I am invited out; seien Sie unser —, oblige us with your company at (to) dinner, come and dine with us; zu —e bitten, to invite (or ask) to dinner or supper, to ask out; zu —e behal-

ten, to retain or keep) to dinner or supper. to make any one stay to dinner etc.; zu –e gehen, to dine out, to go to a dinner-party etc.; Sie sind mir ein willkommener –, you are very welcome. (gew.) I am most happy to see you; sich selbst zu –e bitten, to come uninvited, to ask one's self out. 2. † man, fellow, † wight. Ein grober –, a rude fellow. a clown. a clumsy, ein lustiger –, a merry or jolly blade. fellow or dog; ein loser, schlauer –, cunning (sly, knowing, deep) blade, a deep file. ○ a deep codger, an old hand.

Gastbecher, *m.* goblet for pledging one's guest.

Gastbett, *n.* bed for a stranger. stranger's bed, best bed, spare bed

Gastfrei, *adj.* hospitable — *adv.* hospitably.

Gastfreiheit, *f.* hospitality.

Gastfreund, *m.* guest, host. –lichkeit, *f.* hospitality. [heit.

Gastfreundschaft, *f.* s. Gastfrei-

Gastfreundschaftlich, *adj.* hospitable. — *adv.* hospitably.

Gastgeber, *m.* landlord; host, mine

Gasthalter, host, inn-keeper. master

Gastwirth, of an ordinary, hotel-keeper.

Gastgeberinn, f landlady, hostess;

Gasthalterinn, mistress of an ordi

Gastwirthinn, nary.

Gastgebot, *m.* banquet, feast, treat.

Gastgeschenk, *n.* present made to a stranger.

Gasthaus, *n.* house of entertainment (or of call). inn, hotel; – (für Arme), hospital

Gastherr, entertainer, host, landlord.

Gasthof, *m* hotel, inn. Einen – haben, to keep an inn, an hotel.

Gastkammer, *f.* chamber for a guest or stranger. best room, stranger's room, spare room.

Gastkleid, *n.* dress-coat, dress-suit.

Gastmahl, *n* banquet, feast, entertainment, dinner-party.

Gastmeister, *m.* 1. † s. Gastgeber. 2. – (in Klöstern), brother hospitaller.

Gastmutter, *f.* 1. – (in Spitälern), matron. 2. – (in Klöstern), a sister who receives the poor and strangers.

Gastordnung, *f.* regulation(s) for inn-keepers.

Gastpredigt, *f.* sermon preached by one who is not the rector or curate, by one who does duty for another

Gastrecht, *n.* 1. law or right of hospitality. usages of hospitality. 2. right of keeping an hotel.

Gastrolle, *f.* [Theater] part performed by a star (on his or her trip etc.), theatrical representation given by a stranger. a starring part; *it.* part played obligato. –n geben, to perform in a theatre for a limited time. to star.

Gastsaal, *m.* ‡ 1. room for guests

Gastzimmer, *n* ‡ *or* strangers. guest-room. stranger's room. 2. common room in an inn, hotel or public house. coffee-room; traveller's room.

Gastag, *m.* day of an entertainment.

Gastisch, *m.* table d'hôte. ordinary.

Gastverwandt, *adj.* allied by hospitality. –schaft, *f.* alliance by hospitality.

Gastweise, *adj.* and *adv.* as a stranger or guest.

Gastwirth, *m.* s. Gastgeber.

Gastwirthinn, *f.* s. Gastgeberinn.

Gastwirthschaft, *f.* 1. keeping of an inn or hotel. inn-keeping. 2. Inn, hotel. Eine – errichten, to open (or set up) an inn. to set up as an inn-keeper; – treiben, to keep an inn (or hotel).

Gast, *n.* s. Gericht.

Gasten, *v. n.* to feast. to banquet, to entertain; to treat

Gasterei, *f.* (*pl* –en) feast, banquet, entertainment. treat.

Gastiren, *v. n* 1. to entertain guests. to feast. to banquet. to treat. 2. to keep an inn or ordinary. 3 to be a guest; to be a visitor at a place; [Theat.] (to perform for a limited time) to star.

Gastirung, *f.* s. Gasterei.

Gastlich, *adj.* hospitable. –keit, *f.* hospitality.

Gastung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) feast, banquet.

Gastungsrecht, *n.* right or privilege of keeping an inn or any house of entertainment. [*it.* stern.

Gat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] hole;

Gaten, (Gaten) *v. n* to weed.

Gärgabel, *f.* weeding fork.

Gärgras, *n.* weeds, weedings.

Gärhacke, *f* weed-hook. weeding-

Gärhaue, *f* hook; spud.

Gärmesser, *n.* weeding-knife.

Gärjange, *f.* weeding-tongs.

Gäter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) weeder.

Gäterinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) weeder.

Gatlich, *adj.* [Artl.] 1. commodious, convenient. suitable. 2. of middle size. middle sized. — *adv.* 1. commodiously etc. 2. – groß fein, to be middle-sized.

Gatte, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) spouse. husband. consort – (bei Vögeln etc.), mate.

Gatten, *v. n.* to join, to couple. to match. to mate. (Waaren) –, [Handel] to sort; (Garten) –, to peek. Sich –, *v. refl.* to match. to couple. to pair. to copulate. to unite.

Gatter, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) grate, lattice. railing. cross-bars; (Hölzerne) –, grating(s); [Mar.] rudder, helm. –, [Zeichen-] frame.

Gatterthor, *n.* gate with a lattice *or* grate. grated gate. Ein englisches –, swing-gate. [door.

Gatterthür(e), *f.* grate-door. grated

Gatterwerk, *n.* lattice-work. grate(d) work, trellis-work. trellis.

Gattergeld, *n* ‡ rent over and above

Gatterzins, *m.* ‡ the quit-rent.

Gattern, *v. n* – (gittern), to furnish with a lattice. — *v. n.* ¶ and ○ Auf Etwas –, to have an eye upon, to watch for. to lie in wait for.

Gattinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) spouse, wife, consort. – (v. Vögeln), mate.

Gattiren, *v. n.* to classify.

Gattirung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) classification. classifying.

Gattung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) kind, genus, species. sort. race — (v. Pflanzen), family; – [Gramm.] gender. genus; – (von Tüchern etc.), sort. kind; von gemischter verschiedener –, mongrel. of different kinds

Gattungsbegriff, *m.* special idea.

Gattungsmacher, *m.* painter of still-life. genre-painter.

Gattungsname, *m.* [Gramm.] appellative. common name.

Gattungswort, *n.* [Gramm.] common noun. noun appellative. Als –, appellatively.

Gau, *m* and *n.* (–es, *pl* –e) 1. country. 2. hundred, district. 3. province.

Gaudieb, *m.* cunning thief or filcher. sharper. pick-pocket. pick-purse. an old hand.

Gaudieb, ‡ *n.* right of judicature

Gaugericht, *n* in a certain district; provincial court of justice.

Gaugeschworene, *m.* [Engl.] hundreder. [of a province.

Gaugraf, *m.* count who is governor

Gaugrafschaft, *f.* territory. district of a gaugraf.

Gauwort, *n.* provincial term (words).

Gaud, *m.* (–es, –en, *pl.* –e, Gäuche) 1. fop. silly fellow. ninny. buffoon. † gawk. booby. 2. the first down of a beard. 3. apparition, spectre. 4 [Mauerg.] Spanish fly. cantharis; *it.* cuckoo, jackdaw etc.

Gaudbart, *m* ‡ 1. the first down of

Gaudhaar, *n* ‡ a man's beard. 2.

Gaudbart, a silly young man. † gawk. 3. **Gaudbart,** [Bot.] goat's beard.

Gaudblume, *f.* [Bot.] common lady's smock. cuckoo-flower. cuckoo-bud.

Gaudbrod, *n.* [Bot.] goat's beard.

Gaudhafer, *m.* [Bot.] wild oats.

Gaudheil, *n.* [Bot.] aungallis. pimpernel; brook-lime. Das gemeine –, [Bot.] shepherd's weather-glass. poor-man's weather-glass.

Gaudklee, *m.* [Bot.] wood-sorrel.

Gaudnelke, *f.* [Bot.] wood-campion.

Gauche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) filthy water. ¶ ditch-water.

Gaukel, (nur noch in Zusammensetzungen gebräuchlich)

Gaukelbild, *n.* phantasm. vision; delusion. illusion. –er, imaginary phantasms. imagery.

Gaukelblume, *f.* [Bot.] monkey-flower. mimulus.

Gaukellicht, *n.* a thin candle of bad tallow, ¶ a (farthing) rushlight; *it.* Will o' the wisp. Jack-a-lantern.

Gaukelmännchen, *n.* tumbler. – (bei Taschenspielern etc.), puppet. jack in a box.

Gaukelpossen, *pl.* juggling tricks. † prestiges, jugglery.

Gaukelpuppe, *f.* puppet.

Gaukelschwung, *m.* a juggler's trick.

Gaukelspiegel, *m.* conjuring mirror (or glass).

Gaukelspiel, *n* juggling; *it.* delusion.

Gaukelwerk, ‡ sion. illusion(s); f. Gaukelei.

Gaukelspieler, *m* juggler. –ri, *f.* jugglery. juggling.

Gaukelsprung, *m.* caper.

Gaukeltanz, *m.* pantaloon's dance, matachin. [*or* pocket.

Gaukeltasche, *f.* juggler's box, bag

Gaukelei, *f.* (pl. —en) 1. legerdemain, † prestigiation, juggling (trick), a juggler's trick. juggle. —ein, juggling (or † prestigiatory) tricks, † prestiges; —ein machen, to juggle, to play antics. 2. ‡ delusion. illusion; imposture, imposition.

Gaukelhaft, *adj.* 1. odd, mimic(k)antic, juggling. † prestigious. † prestigiatory, histrionic(al). Das —e Wesen, histrionism. 2. delusive. deceiving, — *adv.* prestigiously etc.

Gaukelicht, *n. adj.* s. Gaukel.

Gaukleriſch, ⓐ haft.

Gaukeln, *v. n.* 1. to flutter. Um u. her —, to run carelessly about. 2. to play antics, to juggle. to conjure. — *v. a.* to accomplish. practice or get by juggling.

Gaukler, *m.* (—s, pl. —) ⓐ 1. † and

Gauklerinn, *f.* (pl. —en) ‡ juggler, conjurer, buffoon. † prestigiator. tumbler. 2. [Entom.] tumble-dung, [Bot.] monkey-flower, mimulus.

Gaul, *m.* (—es, pl. Gäule) 1. horse, nag. Ein schlechter —, scaterow of a horse, a miserable hack. jade, tit; einem geschenkten — sieht man nicht in's Maul, *Prov.* You must not look a gift horse in the mouth.

Gaumen, *m.* (—s, pl. —) 1. palate; *it.* palate, taste. Zum —gehörig, palatal. palatal; einen feinen — haben, to have a nice taste; den — kitzeln, to please or tickle the palate. 2. [Bot.] palate.

Gaumenbeine, *pl.* [Anat.] palatal bones. [palatal letter

Gaumenbuchſtab(e), *m* palatal, a

Gaumenbürſte, *f.* palate-brush.

Gaumendrüſe, *f.* [Anat.] palatal gland.

Gaumenknochen, *m. pl.* [Anat.] bones of the palate.

Gaumenlaut, *m.* pal al sound.

Gaumenkitzel, *m.* } tickling of the

Gaumenmil, *f.* } palate.

Gaumenreiz, *m.* }

Gaumenlüſtelei, *f.* fondness of dainties.

Gaumenſchlüpfrig, *m.* gourmand, glutton. † gormander, gormandizer, one who is fond of dainties. man with a sweet tooth. [mouthed, sweet-toothed.

Gaumenfetig, *adj.* and *adv.* dainty-

Gaumenſucht, *f.* [Med.] bulimy.

Gauner, *m.* (—s, pl. —) swindler. cunning fellow or cheat, sharper, rook. shark, blackleg. hawk.

Gaunerbande, *f.* } gang of blacklegs.

Gaunergesindel, *n.* } rookery.

Gaunerei, *f.* (pl. —en) sharping, foul dealing, swindling. trick, imposture. cheat, knavery.

Gaunerleben, *n.* life of a sharper etc.

Gaunersprache, *f.* gibberish, slang, cant, thieves' latin or lingo.

Gaunerſtreich, *m.* rascally trick.

Gaunern, *v. n.* to live the life of a sharper etc., to cheat, to trick, to sharp, to act the sharper, to swindle.

Gauneriſch, *adj.* and *adv.* cheating, cheatingly.

Gaupe, *f.* (pl. —n) [Archit.] dormer. dormer window. lutharn.

Gautſchbrett(l), *n.* (—es, pl. —er) (in Papiermühlen), pressing-plank, pressing-board.

Gautſche, *f.* (pl. —n) swing, swinging-line, balancing-board.

Gautſchen, *v. a.* 1. [Papiermühlen] to put on the pressing-board etc. 2. to swing; s. Schaukeln.

Gautſcher, *m.* (—s, pl. —) [Papiermühlen] he that puts the sheets on the pressing-board etc.

Gavotte, *f.* (pl. —n) [Tanzk.] gavot.

Gaze, *f.* (pl. —n) [Jubiläe.] gauze. Schleier von —, gauze veil.

Gazemacher, *m.* gauze-maker,

Gazeweber, } ⓐ gauze-weaver.

Gazeſchleier, *m.* gauze-veil.

Gazelinon, *m.* (—s, pl. —e, —s) der baumwollene —, Jubiläe.] tirlatane.

Gazelle, *f.* (pl. —n) [Zool.] gazelle. antelope or antilope

Gazette, *f.* (pl. —n) gazette; f. Zeitung.

Geacht, *adj* [Achten] Der —e Schein, octant, octile.

Geächtet, *adj.* and *part.* proscribed, outlawed. Der —e, proscript, outlaw.

Geächz(e), *n.* (—(e)s) continual groaning, repeated (acute) groans.

Geader, *n.* (—s) — (des menſchl. Körpers ꝛc.), venous system, veins; — (des Holzes, Marmors ꝛc.), veins.

Geadert, *adj.* veined, veiny. full of veins; [Bot.] veined, veinous; [Bergb.] veined; [Forstb.] nerved.

Geafter, *n.* (—s) [Waidmspr.] a) edge of a deer's hoof. b) — (v. Hunden), claws.

Geäß, (Geäſe) *n.* (—ſes, pl. —ſe) [Waidmspr.] a) pasture, feeding. ground where (the) deer feed. c) — (Maul beim Rothwildes), mouth. d) lure (for a hawk).

Geaugt, *adj.* and *adv.* eyed. having eyes.

Gebäck, *n.* (—es, pl. —e) baking;

Gebäck, } batch; bread, pastry, any thing baked. Brod vom ersten —e, bread of the first baking.

Gebacken, *adj. part.* baked. baken; f. Backen. —es, pastry. any thing baked. —es gerne essen, to like pastry.

Gebahn, *n.* (—es) [Waidmspr.] fumet.

Gebälg, *n.* (—es) [Schmied.] bellows.

Gebälg, } lows.

Gebälge, *n.* (—s) quarrel, squabble, tustle; f. Balgerei.

Gebälk, *n.* (—es, pl. —e) frame, joists. beams of a house, timber, timber-work, centering. [Archit.] entablature. entablement; —, worauf ein Trockneck ruht, floor-timbers.

Gebammel, } *n.* (—s) ⓐ dangling.

Gebaumel, }

Gebände, *n* (—s) s. Gebinde.

Gebärde, *f.* (pl. —n) s. Geberde.

Gebärden, (ſich), *v. refl.* s. Geberden.

Gebären, *iv. v. a.* and *n.* 1. ‡ a) — (v. Menschen), to bring forth, to bear children, to breed. to give birth to; *it.* to be in labor. Zur Unzeit —, to miscarry; eine —de Frau, a woman in (travail or) labor; ein nach des Vaters Tode geborenes Kind, a posthumous child; geboren haben (v. Frauen), to be delivered of, to be brought to bed of; geboren werden, to be born; ein geborener Engländer, a native of England. an Englishman b) born. A born Englishman. b) — (v. Thieren), to bring forth, to yean, to cast or drop, to litter. Thiere, welche lebendige Junge —, viviparous animals. 2. ‡ to breed. to beget. to produce, to create, to cause to bring forth.

Gebärhaus, *n.* lying-in hospital.

Gebärmutter, *f.* [Anat.] womb, matrix Die —abweichung, *f.* [Med.] hysteroloxy.

Gebärſtuhl, *m.* chair of delivery.

Gebärzeit, *f.* time of delivery

Gebarerinn, *f.* (pl. —en) woman in labor (or travail), in child-birth; ♀ mother.

Gebäu, *n.* (—es, pl. —e) s. Gebäude.

Gebäude, *n.* (—s, pl. —) 1. a) building, edifice, fabric. structure. Das nahestehende —, [Archit.] systyle; ein — mit fünf Säulenweiten, [Archit.] pentastyle; ein mit einer Reihe freistehender Säulen umgebenes —, [Archit.] peripteros; ein — aufführen, to construct, erect or raise a building. b) —, [Bergb.] α) adit. β) mine. 2. ‡ system, edifice. fabric. 3. (= Baumzt) structure.

Gebaue, *n.* (—s) repeated building

Gebauer, *n.* (—s, pl. —) cage; f. Bauer.

Gebaumel, *n.* s. Gebammel.

Gebe, *adj.* Gänge und — sein, to be current, to be in us, usual.

Gebefall, *m.* [Gramm.] dative, dative case.

Gebein, *n.* (—es, pl. —e) bones (of the human body); *it.* body, bones, remains.

Gebeiſer, *n.* (—s) — (von jungen Hunden), repeated yelping or barking; — (einer Menschenmenge), clamor or brawling.

Gebell, *n.* (—s) continual barking or baying.

Geben, *iv. v. n.* 1. § to give. Einem die Hand —, to give any one the hand, to shake hands with any one; Einem Etwas in die Hand —, to give or hand one something, to put something into any one's hand; Einem die Hand auf Etwas —, to give one's hand upon something, to give. pass or pledge one's word to do something; (Einem) einen Stuhl —, to give, hand or reach a chair; Karten —, to deal; das Karten—, dealing of cards; falsch —, to misdeal; an Ihnen ist es, zu —, you are to deal; er muß —, 'tis his deal; einen Brief an Einen —, to deliver a letter to one. 2. ‡ to give. to yield; to grant; to produce; to pay; to sell; to confer on or upon. to bestow upon; to administer; to express, to render, to translate. to say, to turn; to cause; to understand; to teach; to make, to be fit for; to be sufficient for. Sie wissen, wie ich es gebe, you know

the price; Sie müssen noch mehr –, you must bid more; Geld auf Interessen –, to put out money to use (interest); einem Wink mit der Hand –, to beckon or sign with the hand to any one; einem Wink mit dem Kopfe –, to nod (with the head); einem Wink mit den Augen –, to wink (with the eyes); dem Pferde die Sporen –, to put, clap or set spurs to one's horse; Feuer –, to fire or discharge a gun, to fire, to give fire; Luft – (einem Hause ꝛc.), to ventilate or air (e. acc.); (Salz ꝛc.) – (v. Pflanzen), to yield; (ein Baum) gibt viel, wenig Obst, bears (gives, produces) much, little fruit; (dieses Land) gibt guten Wein, produces good wine; Hitze –, to cast heat; von sich –, to cast up, to eject, to vomit; *it.* to exhibit, to show forth; einen Geruch von sich –, to cast or yield a scent; to emit an odor, to send forth a smell; in Verwahrung –, to give any one something to keep or in keeping; einen Ton von sich – (v. Instrumenten), to yield a tone; Einem Muth –, to encourage (e. acc.), to give courage to; Unterricht –, to give instruction or lessons, to instruct; Gott gebe! God grant! Zeugniß –, to bear witness; Einem die Ehre seines Besuches –, to do any one the honor of coming to see him; das Jawort – (v. Mädchen ꝛc.), to yield one's consent; (Einem) seine Tochter –, to give one's daughter in marriage; seinen Willen – zu ꝛc., to give one's consent to etc., to consent or yield to etc.; Anlaß –, to yield a profit; eine Frist –, to allow or grant a respite; Ärgernis –, to give offence; Einem Macht od. Gewalt zu Etwas –, to give any one power or authority to do something, to authorize or empower any one to do something. Gehör –, to give ear or hearing; Einem gewonnen Spiel –, to give up one's game as lost, to throw up one's game; verloren –, to look upon something as lost, to give something up as lost, to give up for lost, to give up as a bad job; Nachricht –, to send word, to give any one notice or intelligence; gute Worte –, to beg, to entreat, to beg pardon; Einem gute Worte –, to speak any one fair; (ein Stück im Theater) –, to play, to represent, to enact; Nächte – auf zu ꝛc., not to listen to, to make no account of etc.; not to obey or mind (e. acc.); Einem zu thun –, to give any one something to do, to cut out work for any one; Einem zu bedenken –, to put to one's consideration; Einem zu denken –, to make any one think, to give any one reason to think; Einem zu verstehen –, to give any one to understand, to let one know; das wird viel zu reden –, that will furnish matter for much talk, that will create a ning days' wonder; seine Gedanken von sich –, to give utterance to one's thoughts, to utter or speak one's mind, to express one's self; (ein Wort durch ein anderes) –, to render or translate; welches Alter – Sie dieser Dame? how old do you take that lady to be? (einen guten Soldaten ꝛc.) –, to make, to be fit for etc.; (dieses Stück Leinwand) gibt kaum (da viele Hemden), is hardly sufficient for etc.; frei –, to set free or at liberty; (einen Sklaven) frei –, to manumit; das gibt die gesunde Vernunft, common sense teaches that; (ihr Brief ꝛc.) gibt es, that may be seen by etc.; die Sache selbst gibt es, the thing or matter speaks of (or for) itself; der Zusammenhang gibt es, the connexion shows (proves) it; um es kurz zu –, to be short; gegeben zu C., given, written, done, enacted at C. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to stretch, to yield, to give in; to submit; to show one's self; to relate, to abate. Sich (dem Tuche ꝛc.), to stretch, to yield; es wird sich schon –, it will follow (as a matter) of course; es gibt sich von selbst, its a matter of course; sich zufrieden –, to put up with, to be satisfied, to be quiet, to compose one's mind; sich bloß –, to lay one's self open, to expose one's own weakness, to expose one's self; sich Mühe –, to take pains; sich den Anschein –, to give one's self airs. † to take airs; sich gefangen –, to render one's self prisoner, to surrender. — *v. imp.* to exist, to be. Es gibt, gab ꝛc., there is, there are, there was, were etc.; es gibt Keinen, der nicht ꝛc., there is nobody but etc.; es gibt Etwas zu sehen, there is something to be seen; was gibt es? what is (what's) the matter? was gibt es Neues? what news? was gibt es gutes Neues? what is (what's) the best news? es gibt nichts Neues, there is no news stirring. Das –, *n.* (the act of) giving etc.; the – übertreffen, to out-give, to surpass in giving.

Geber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) † giver, donor.

Geberinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) † ore, author, dispenser. – (eines Wechsels), giver.

Geberde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. gesture; demeanor; countenance. –n machen, to make gestures, to gesticulate, to attitudinize. † to gesture, 2. feature.

Geberdenkunde, *f.* mimic(k)s, mimic

Geberdenkunst, *f.* art, art of mimic(k)ry; pantomime.

Geberdenmacher, *m.* 1. Geberdenspieler. † mimic(k), pantomime, mime.

Geberdenspiel, *n.* pantomime; action, gestures.

Geberdensprache, *f.* pantomime, mimic(k)ry; conversation by gestures.

Geberden, *v. refl.* Sich –, to make gestures; to behave, to deport, demean or carry one's self, to bear one's self. Sich ernsthaft –, to put on a serious air; sich närrisch –, to play the fool.

Geberdung, *f.* behavior, carriage, demeanor, deportment.

Gebet, *n.* (-es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* Gebetchen, Gebetlein, n.) praying; prayer. Das – des Herrn, the Lord's prayer; ein stilles, inbrünstiges –, private, fervent or mental prayer; um –e begriffen sein, to be at prayer; sein –verrichten, to say one's prayers.

Gebetbuch, *n.* prayer-book.

Gebetbüchlein, *n* small prayer-book.

Gebetsformel, *f.* form of prayer.

Gebetzeit, *f.* time of praying, prayer-time.

Gebete, *n.* (-es) constant praying.

Gebett, *n.* (-es) bedding, bed.

Gebettel, *n.* (-s) repeated begging; f. Bettelei.

Gebiet, *n.* (-es, *pl.* –e) 1. dominion, jurisdiction, territory, district, province; command, sway, government. –, [Nordam.] territory; – (einer Stadt), precincts, jurisdiction. Nicht zu einem –e gehörig, extraterritorial. 2. † Das – der Geschichtsfeit, the republic of letters; – (der Künste), sphere, department; – (der Beredsamkeit ꝛc.), province.

Gebieten, *ir. v. n.* and *n.* 1. to command, to order, to bid, to enjoin. Einem Etwas –, to order, enjoin any one something; Stille, Entschweigen ꝛc. –, to impose silence etc.; zu –haben, to have the command; nichts zu –haben, to have no authority or command; (die Freundschaft) gebieret es, requires it; (seinen Leidenschaften ꝛc.) –, to master, to curb, to bridle, to restrain (e. acc.); die –de Art, [Gramm.] the imperative (mood). 2. to govern (over), to rule. Despotisch –, to domineer (over).

Gebieter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) commander, ruler, master, governor.

Gebieterinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) mistress, lady.

Gebieterisch, *adj.* domineering, peremptory, imperious; haughty. Ein –er Ton, an imperative or a peremptory tone; – sein, to lord it, to play the master, to domineer. — *adv.* imperiously, domineeringly, peremptorily, imperatively.

Gebild, *n.* (-es, *pl.* –e) diaper; f. Gebilde Nr. 2.

Gebilde, *n.* (-s, *pl.* –) 1. image; creation; form, frame, structure. 2. (Art Leinwand) diaper.

Gebildet, *adj.* f. Bilden. 1. formed, framed, shaped, turned, fashioned, figured. 2. † cultivated, civilized, polished, –er Geschmack, fine refined taste.

Gebinde, *n.* (-s, *pl.* –) 1. repeated tying or binding; it, manner of tying etc. 2. any quantity tied together, bundle, skain. –, [Zimmerf.] assemblage, joining, bond; –, [Küfer] cask, barrel; –, (bei Ziegeln und Mauern), row, range.

Gebirge, *n.* (-s, *pl.* –) } 1.
Gebirg, *n.* (-es, *pl.* –e) }
mountain-chain, mountains, chain of mountains, ridge of hills; mountainous district. 2. [Bergb.] gang(ue).

Gebirgamfel, *f.* [Berufb.] ring-ousel; f. Bergamsel.

Gebirghirsch, *m.* mountain-stag.

Gebirgmaus, *f.* rill mouse.

Gebirgsart, *f.* [Geol] rock, –en, rocks. [mountain-artillery.

Gebirgsartillerie, *f.* [Kriegsw.]

Gebirgsbeschreibung, *f.* description of mountains, orography.

Gebirgsbewohner, *m.* mountaineer

Gebirgsgegend, *f.* mountainous region.

Gebirgsjoch, *n.* short ridge of mountains separated from the principal chain.

Gebirgskette, *f.* } chain of mountains, mountain-
Gebirgszug, *m.* } chain.

Gebirgskunde, *f.* knowledge of

mountains, orology.
Gebirgskundige, *m.* orologist.
Gebirgsland, *n.* mountainous country.
Gebirgslehre, *f.* orology.
Gebirgsort, *m.* place among mountains. [mountain-pass.
Gebirgspaß, *m.* mountain defile.
Gebirgspflanze, *f.* mountain plant.
Gebirgsrücken, *m.* ridge of a mountain.
Gebirgsschlucht, *f.* defile (between mountains), ravine, deep gulley.
Gebirgsstadt, *f.* town among mountains. [mountain-road
Gebirgsweg, *m.* mountain-way.
Gebirger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) mountaineer, highlander. [ous.
Gebirgig, *adj.* and *adv.* mountain-
Gebirgisch, *adj.* and *adv.* living, situated or lying in the mountains.
Gebiß, *n* (-sses, *pl.* -sse) 1. teeth, set of teeth, –, [Reitk.] (bridle-)bit, bit-mouth; ein gutes – haben, to have good teeth; – mit Stangen, [Reitk.] canon-mouth, canon-bit; – ohne Stangen, snaffle; einem Pferde das – anlegen, to bit a horse. 2. † Seinen Begierden Zaum in. – anlegen, to curb or bridle one's desires.
Gebißkettchen, *n.* curb-chain.
Geblase, *n.* (-s) repeated blowing, trumpeting.
Geblase, *n.* (-s) [Jägerei.] bellows. Das – anlassen, to set the bellows a-going.
Geblattert, *adj.* [Bot.] leaved.
Geblök, *n.* (-es, -s) – (der Schafe
Geblöke, Ac.), bleating; – (des Rindviehes), lowing, bellowing.
Geblümt, *adj.* – (v. Zeugen), [Jüdisch.] flowered, figured, sprigged; – e Handtücher, diapered towels. 2. † flowery, full of flowers, enameled with flowers.
Geblüt, *n.* (-es) 1. the blood, the mass of blood (in the body); [Med.] a) das nach der Geburt abgehende – , (bei Kindbetterinnen after-birth, lochia; b) menses, (monthly) courses, flowers. 2. † – (= Blutsverwandtschaft), line, race, family, house, kindred, consanguinity, blood. Vom nämlichen – e sein, to be of the same blood; von königlichem – e, of royal blood, of the blood royal; Prinz vom – e, prince of the blood; die Prinzen vom – e, the princes of the royal etc. family; im Hause ist das – heirathen, to marry too near of kin, within the pale of consanguinity; es steckt im – e, it runs in the blood.
Gebogen, *adj.* (s. Biegen) bent, † flexed, hooked, inflexed, curved, vault-ed, arched. –, [Bot.] flexuous; umgekehrtmig –, [Bot.] obvolute or obvoluted; nicht verwärts –, bowed, curved inwards, incurvate; aufwärts –, über sich –, [Bot.] recurvate; zurück –, nieder –, reflex; hin u. her –, retroflex, eine – e Nase, a crooked nose.
Gebohre, *n.* (-s) repeated boring.
Geboren, *part.* (s. Gebären) Zu Etwas – sein, to be born to any thing; er ist ein – er Berliner, he is a native of Berlin; er ist nicht zum Schriftsteller –, he is not cut out for an author; ein – er Engländer, an Englishman by birth.

Geborge, *n.* (-s) repeated borrowing.
Geborgen, *part. adj.* saved, sheltered, secured, safe; s. Bergen.
Geborgenheit, *f.* safeness, security, safety.
Geböscht, *adj.* shelving.
Gebot, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. command, commandment, order, injunction, precept, Einem zu – e stehen, to be at (one's) commands (= orders; Alles zu – e haben, to have every thing at will; er wandte alle Mittel an, die ihm zu – e standen, he used all the means within his reach; die zehn – e Gottes, the ten commandments, the decalogue; Noth kennt kein –, *Prov.* necessity has no law. 2. bidding; offer; – (bei Auktionen), bid Ein – thun, to make an offer, to bid a price (at an auction), to offer a sum; ein – thun auf ꝛc., to bid for etc.; ein hohes – thun auf ꝛc., to bid high for etc.
Gebotsbrief, *m.* mandate.
Gebrame, *n.* (-s, *pl.* –) border, edge, edging, skirt, – von Pelz, furred border, skirt.
Gebrannt, *part. adj.* burnt; † Brennen. – (vom Korn), hot; – e Mandeln, burnt or crisp almonds; – er Stein, calcined stone; – es Wasser, stilled water.
Gebraten, *part. adj.* roasted; † Braten. – e, n. roast meat; *it.* a fry.
Gebräu, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) brewing;
Gebraude, *n.* (-s, *pl.* –) what which is brewed.
Gebrauch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Gebräuche) 1. use, employment, – machen (von), to make use of, to use; einen üben – machen von ꝛc., to misemploy, to employ to a bad purpose; im – e sein (von Wörtern ꝛc.), to be used; im – e sein (bei), to be in use (with or amongst). 2. custom, usage, practice; fashion, mode, manner, way, – (der Kirche), rite, ceremony; die äußern Gebräuche (einer Religion ꝛc.), the exteriors, so ist hier der –, such is the custom here; wie es der – mit sich bringt, according to custom.
Gebrauchsvorschrift, *f.* signature
Gebrauchszettel, *m.* } label on or to made up prescriptions etc.
Gebrauchen, *v. a.* 1. to use, to make use of, to employ. Dies ist zu Nichts zu –, this is of no use; sich – lassen zu ꝛc., to be instrumental, to be subservient to etc.; Arzenei –, to take medicine, physic.
gebraucht, used; second-hand (book etc.). Gegen Einen (einen Beweis ꝛc.) –, to report against. 2. to need, to want; † Brauchen.
Gebräuchlich, *adj.* usual, customary, in use. – machen, to bring (into) use; – sein, to be in use, to be the mode or practice; nicht mehr –, out of use, obsolete, no longer used; – werden, to grow into fashion, to get into vogue, to grow customary etc. – machen, to make etc.
Gebräuchlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) usualness.
Gebräude, *n* (-es, *pl.*-e) s. Gebräu.
Gebrause, *n.* (-s) roar, roaring, humming, rushing, buzzing, bluster, blustering. – (in den Ohren), singing (whizzing) in the ears.
Gebrech, *adj.* [Bergb.] brittle, mellow, soft.
Gebreche, *n.* (-s) 1. continued vomiting. 2. continued breaking. 3. – (der wilden Schweine), [Waidmpr.] a) snout; b) rooting-place. 4 [Bergb.] brittle stones, soft (mellow) rocks.
Gebrechen, *ir. v. n.* to be wanting, to fail. – *v. imp.* to want, to lack, to need. Es gebricht an ꝛc., there is a want of etc.; es gebricht mir an Allem, I want every thing, I am in want of every thing.
Gebrechen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* –) 1. want, need, scarcity, deficiency. – leiden an ꝛc., to have a want of etc, to want (*c. acc.*) 2. † and † fault, failing, defect, imperfection; weakness; infirmity. Das schwere –, (Med.) epilepsy; ein körperliches –, bodily defect, a blemish; mancherlei – haben, to be subject to many infirmities, weaknesses etc.
Gebrechlich, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. having some bodily defect, decrepit; frail, infirm, weak, feeble, impotent, crazy, sickly, poorly. 2. † frail, fragile, weak etc.
Gebrechlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. frailty, imperfection, infirmity, craziness, feebleness, sickliness. 2. † frailty.
Gebreit(e), *n.* (-(es) plain, extent of land.
Gebrochen, *part. adj.* (s. Brechen). 1. broken. – (es) Französisch, broken French; – es Dach, curve roof; – e Treppe, landing place in a stair-case; – e Zahlen, broken numbers, fractional numbers, fractions; – sein, [Med.] to be ruptured; das – sein, [Chir.] state of being ruptured, † burstenness. 2. [Einform.] broken (fractus); [Bot.] retrofract, retrofracted.
Gebröckel, *n.* (-s) friable substances, crumbs, gratings.
Gebrodel, *n.* (-s) – (des Wassers
Gebrudel, ꝛc.), boiling up, bubbling.
Gebrüder, (*pl.*) [Handel] brothers.
Gebrüll, *n.* (-es) roaring, bellowing, – (des Donners, Wassers), roaring; – (eines Ochsen ꝛc.), bellowing, lowing; – (eines Esels), braying.
Gebrummt, *n.* (-s) 1. murmuring, lowing, humming. 2. † grumbling.
Gebrüt(e), *n.* (-(es) brood.
Gebückt, *part. adj.* s. Bücken.
Gebühr, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. a) duty, due. Seine – leisten, to do (= discharge, perform or observe) one's duty. b) decency, propriety, decorum; über –, more than is fit, to an excess, immoderately; über alle –, beyond all bounds; über – arbeiten, to overwork one's self, to work more than one's due; nach –, according to merit (or to what is proper), as due; nach Stande –, according to rank. 2. money due, wages, fee. –en (*pl.*), fees; duds, taxes, duties, tolls, customs, tribute; die – (an Juristen u. Medizinern), fee.
Gebühren, *v. n.* and *imp.* to be due, to belong to; to pertain; *it.* u. *refl.*

Sich –, to become, to be becoming, to be fit, to be proper. –d, –der Maßen, in a becoming manner, as is becoming or fit, as it ought to be, duly; es gebührt dir oder Ihnen, it is your duty; es gebührt sich, it is fit, proper; wie es sich gebührt, as it ought to be. In a becoming manner; –der Richter, competent judge; einem Arbeiter gebührt sein Lohn, a laborer is worthy of his hire.

Gebührlich, *adj.* due, meet, fit.

Gebührend, } proper, decent, be-
Gebührlich, } coming. — *adv.* duly, decently etc.

Gebührlichkeit, *f.* meetness, becomingness.

Gebund, (Gebünde) *n.* (–es, *pl.* Gebünde) 1. bunch. — (Stroh), bundle, bottle, truss; — (Hanf, Flachs rc.), torsel; — (Garn), skein or skain; — (Reisholz), fagot. 2. Gebünde (*pl.*), [Buchb.] bands.

Gebündchen, *n.* (–s) small bundle.

Gebündlein, } bunch.
Gebünden, } *part. adj.* (s. Binden). 1. bound. 2. ‡ bound. —, [Grammatik.] subjunctive. (Bildw.) conjunctive; –e Rede, [Mus.] note which is not to be repeated but sustained; –e Rede, speech in verse; –e Schreibart, poetry, verse.

Gebundenheit, *f.* state of being bound.

Gebundensein, *n.* } bound; ligature.
Gebündelstahl, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –stähle) } sort of steel in bars.

Gebürge, *n.* *f.* Gebirge.

Gebürsch, *f.* *s.* Bürsche.

Gebürste, *n.* (–s) (repeated) brushing.

Geburt, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. labor, delivery, parturition, travail. In der – begriffen sein, to be in labor; unzeitige –, untimely birth, miscarriage, abortion. 2. a) birth, nativity. Seit meiner –, since I was born, from my birth. b) extraction, descent, birth. Von –, born, by birth; ein Mann von –, a man of birth, of (good) family; von hoher – sein, to be of high birth, of noble extraction; von angesehener –, of respectable parents (or parentage); von niedriger –, of low extraction, of (a) ocean or low birth. 3. ‡ beginning, origin, birth. 4. the thing born, the creature born. — (des Geistes), production.

Geburtsadel, *m.* nobility of birth, inherited nobility.

Geburtsarbeit, } *f.* labor, travail.
Geburtsnoth, }

Geburtsbrief, *m.* certificate of

Geburtsschein, } birth.

Geburtsfehler, *m.* fault born with a person, natural defect, a blemish from birth.

Geburtsfest, *n.* birth-day. Das – (Christi), nativity; Ode auf das –, birth-day ode.

Geburtsgeile, *f.* [Anat.] testicle; – (der Frauen), ovary.

Geburtsglied, *n.* genitals.

Geburtshäutchen, } *n.* [Anat.] chor-
Geburtshäutlein, } lon.

Geburtshelfer, *m.* man-midwife, accoucheur, obstetrician.

Geburtshelferinn, *f.* midwife, obstetrician.

Geburtsheim, *m.* [Anat.] cani.

Geburtshülfe, *f.* assistance rendered by a midwife etc., the art of assisting women in parturition, assistance at childbirth, midwifery, obstetrication, obstetrics, obstetric art. — leisten, to midwife.

Geburtsjahr, *n.* year of birth.

Geburtsland, *n.* native country, native soil, land of one's birth, one's native land, one's (own) country.

Geburtslied, *n.* birth-song.

Geburtsliste, *f.* list or register of births.

Geburtsmahl, *n.* mole.

Geburtsnacht, *f.* birth-night.

Geburtsort, *m.* birth-place, native place.

Geburtsrecht, *n.* birth-right, privilege.

Geburtsregister, *n.* register of births, genealogy, pedigree.

Geburtsschmerzen, *pl.* the oes, pains of labor (-pains). In – liegen, to be in labor.

Geburtsstadt, *f.* native town.

Geburtsstern, *m.* [Astrol.] ascendant.

Geburtsstuhl, *m.* chair of delivery.

Geburtsstunde, *f.* hour of birth, natal hour.

Geburtsstunde(n)deuterei. } *f.*
Geburtsstunde(n)deutekunst, } [Astrol.] horoscopy.

Geburtstag, *m.* birth-day, natal day, –s . . . . . , (*in comp.*) natalitial, natalitious. –feier, *f.* celebration of a birth-day. –geschenk, *n.* birth-day present. –gedicht, *n.* birth-day ode or poem.

Geburtstheile, *pl.* genitals.

Geburtszange, *f.* [Chir.] forceps.

Geburtszeit, *f.* time or term of delivery.

Gebürtig, *adj.* native, born. Aus Stuttgart, Italien –, born in (or at) Stuttgart, a native of Stuttgart, a native of Italy, born in Italy.

Gebüsch, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) coppice, copse, thicket, undergrowth, underwood; bush, shrubs, bushes. Das dicke – (im Dickichte), jungle; voll dicker –, jungly.

Gebüschelt, *adj.* and *adv.* tufted, in bunches, –, [Bot.] fasciculate, fasciculated, fascicled.

Geck, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) fool, foxcomb, –, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ¶ 1. suture of a calf's or sheep's skull. 2. ‡ Einen den – stechen, *f.* Gecken v. n.

Geckstock, *m.* (*pl.* –stöcke) swipe, brake of a pump

Geckelkraut, *n.* (–es) [Bot.] spindle-tree, ‡ prickwood.

Gecken, *v. n.* (Einen) –, to rally, to mock, to banter (c. acc.), to make a fool of, to make game of etc., to play the fool with etc., to hoax. — *v. n.* ¶ to play the fool or coxcomb.

Geckenhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* foppish, coxcomical, foolish, silly, dotardly. — *adv.* foppishly etc.

Geckenhaftigkeit, *f.* foppishness, silliness, coxcombry.

Geckerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) fatuity, foppery, coxcombry, (tom)foolery, silly joke; mockery, raillery, bantering, hoaxing.

Gecksaft, *adj.* s. Geckenhaft.

Gedacht, *part. adj.* (above-mentioned, stated, said, aforesaid; s. Denken.

Gedächtniß, *n.* (–sses) 1. remembrance, memory. Im meinem –e, in remembrance of me; ein –sstein, to erect a monument; im –e behalten, to bear or keep in mind, to keep in (one's) memory. 2. memory, remembrance, recollection; mind. Aus dem –e, out of one's mind; das – verlieren, to lose one's memory; in das – zurückbringen, zurückrufen, to call (a thing) to remembrance, to (recall to (one's) mind, to remember, to recollect.

Gedächtnißbein, *n.* [Anat.] the occipital bone.

Gedächtnißbuch, *n.* memorandum book.

Gedächtnißfehler, *m.* fault of (the) memory, slip of memory.

Gedächtnißfeier, *f.* } anniversary.
Gedächtnißfest, *n.* } commemoration.

Gedächtnißkraft, *f.* retentive power of (the) memory, retentive faculty.

Gedächtnißkram, *m.* } things for
Gedächtnißwerk, *n* } the mem-
Gedächtnißsachen, *f. pl.* } ory only.

Gedächtnißkunst, *f.* art of memory, } mnemonics

Gedächtnißmangel, *m.* want of memory.

Gedächtnißmünze, *f.* medal.

Gedächtnißpredigt, } *f.* sermon,
Gedächtnißrede, } oration in commemoration of some event etc.; *it.* funeral sermon or discourse.

Gedächtnißstein, *m.* monumental stone.

Gedächtnißtafel, *f.* monumental tablet; *it.* mnemonic table.

Gedächtnißtag, *m.* anniversary.

Gedackt, *adj.* (Deckt) covered.

Gedämpft, *part. adj.* 1 stewed. 2. ‡ and ‡ extinguished. — werden können extinguishable; s. Dämpfen.

Gedanke, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) 1. thought, idea, conception. Ohne –n, without thought, careless, thoughtless; carelessly, thoughtlessly; voller –n, thoughtful, very thoughtful; tiefe –n, deep thoughts; in (tiefen) –n sein, to be musing or pensive, to be absorbed (rapt) in thought; seinen –n nachhängen, to muse (upon one's own thoughts); seine –n beisammen haben, to have one's wits about one; seine –n nicht beisammen haben, to be inattentive, absent; sich mit –n tragen, to revolve thoughts in one's mind; –n sind zollfrei, *Prov.* one may think, that dares not speak; thoughts (opinions) are free. 2. opinion, notion, thought, idea. Sehr hohe –n von sich haben, to have a very high opinion of one's self, of one's own merits; ich wünsche meine –n einer andern Person mitzutheilen, I wish to convey my thoughts to another person; solche –n von mir zu haben! to entertain such an opinion, such thoughts of me! einerlei –n haben, to be of the same mind or opinion; Jemand auf andere –n bringen, to make any one change or

aber his mind; seine –n frei heraus sagen, to speak one's mind (out, freely). 3. thought, supposition. conjecture. 4. design, fancy, purpose. thought. Mit einem –n umgehen, to project, design (c. acc.), to think of. to intend. 5. thought, remembrance. Das ꝛc. kommt ihm beständig in die –n, kommt ihm nie aus den –n, he is always thinking about (or of) etc.; sich aus den –n schlagen (Gemüd), to banish from one's memory. 6. { and c. thought, thing. (Er ist) ein – von einem Manne, a thing of a man, such a creature; einen –n länger, a thought (shade, hair's breadth) longer. [bone.

Gedankenbein, *n.* [Anat.] parietal

Gedankenbild, *n.* creation of the mind.

Gedankendieb, } *m.* plagiary,
Gedankenräuber, } plagiarist.

Gedankenfolge, *f.* train of thoughts.

Gedankenfreiheit, *f.* freedom of thought. [our thoughts.

Gedankengang, *m.* train. order of

Gedankenkreis, *m.* range of our thoughts, sphere of thought.

Gedankenleer, *adj.* and *adv.* void of thought.

Gedankenleere, } *f.* poorness,
Gedankenlerrheit, } emptiness of thoughts, ideas; inanity of intellect.

Gedankenlos, *adj.* and *adv.* thoughtless. unthinking.

Gedankenlosigkeit, *f.* thoughtlessness. unthinkingness. inattention.

Gedankenordnung, *f.* economy of thoughts, arrangement of thoughts.

Gedankenpunkte, *pl.* [Gramm.] points of reticence.

Gedankenraub, *m.* plagiarism.

Gedankenreich, *adj.* fertile in ideas. thoughts, racy. –thum, *m.* fertility, raciness or richness of thoughts or ideas.

Gedankenschnell, *adj.* and *adv.* upon a thought, (as) quick as (a) thought.

Gedankenschwer, *adj.* full of thought.

Gedankenspäne, *pl.* detached thoughts. aphorisms. [witticism.

Gedankenspiel, *n* witty conceit.

Gedankenstille, *f.* pensiveness.

Gedankenstrich, *m.* [Gramm.] dash, break. mark of suspension.

Gedankenvoll, *adj.* full of thought, thoughtful. pensive. — *adv.* pensively, thoughtfully. [thought.

Gedankenweite, *f.* expansion of

Gedankenweit, *f.* ideal world; *it.* world of one's own creation.

Gedankenwesen, *n.* ideal being. fancy; *it.* creature of one's own imagining (thoughts).

Gedärm, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e), die Gedärme (*pl.*), intestines. guts. entrails. bowels; – (v. Thieren), garbage. Das dicke –, great gut. large intestine. the colon.

Gedeck, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. a) cover. b) a set of table-linen. 2. [Archit.] roof. 3. – (v. Orgeln), register of covered pipes.

Gedehne, *n.* (–s) tedious protraction.

Gedeihen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to thrive, to grow. 2. { to turn out (well); to redound to; to arrive at, to thrive. to prosper, to go on prosperously, to succeed; to grow. to increase. Einem – (der Kopf), to agree with etc.; – (bei einer gewissen Kopf), to thrive (with etc.); – machen ob. lassen, to prosper; to benefit etc.; es gedeihet ihm Alles, every thing thrives with him. he succeeds in every thing; es wird zu Ihrem Vortheile –, it will turn out to your advantage. die Sache ist nun dahin gediehen, the affair is now come to that point; (der Luxus) ist zu einer solchen Höhe gediehen, has grown to such a height; unrecht Gut gedeihet nicht, *Prov.* ill-gotten wealth never thrives; ill got, ill spent; das –, thriving. profit, advantage, progress. prosperity, success; increase; Gott gebe sein – dazu! may God grant his blessing to it!

Gedeihlich, *adj.* thriving. prosperous; salutary. beneficial; nutritive.

Gedemüthigt, *part. adj.* humbled. Nicht –, unabased.

Gedenkbar, *adj.* conceivable, imaginable.

Gedenken, *ir. v. n.* 1. to think; *it.* to believe, to suppose, to imagine, to mean, to reckon. – (c. *gen.*), – an, to think of; to remember, to (re)call to one's memory, to keep in mind; to mention (c. acc.), to make mention of etc.; Jemandes in Ehren –, to make honorable mention of etc.; ich will es ihm –, I'll make him remember (= pay for) it; einer Sache nicht –, to pass a thing over in silence; einer Sache nur von fern –, to touch upon a thing, to allude slightly to a thing; dessen nicht zu –, not to mention that, without mentioning that; gedachter Vorsichtsmaßregel, Bei Menschen –, (with) in the memory of man; vor Menschen –, time out of mind. before the memory of man.

Gedenkbuch, *n.* memorandum book.

Gedenkzettel, *m.* memorandum; s. Denkzettel.

Gedenkzeit, *f.* epoch.

Gedicht, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. fiction, fable, tale. 2. poem. piece of poetry. Das aus Einem Verse bestehende –, monostich; das aus fünf Versen bestehende –, pentastich; das travestirte –, travesty, burlesque.

Gediegen, *adj.* 1. [Min.] pure, native, solid, virgin. massive, massy. 2. ± true, genuine, solid; concise, pithy — *adv.* solidly, purely, natively etc.

Gediegenheit, *f.* 1. [Min.] purity, solidity. 2. ± pithiness, vigor; genuineness. sterling quality; worth; conciseness.

Gediegenstahl, *m.* (–es) pseudo-volcanic steel.

Gediehen, *part.* s. Gedeihen.

Geding, { *n.* (–es, –e, *pl.* –en)
Gedinge, } 1. bargain, agreement. Ein – machen wegen, über ꝛc., to agree for (about) the price of, to undertake (c. acc.) by contract. to contract for, to make an agreement for etc.; im –e arbeiten, to work by contract, by the job; –, [Bergb.] task. 2. bargaining, haggling.

Gedingarbeit, *f.* work, job *ur* task agreed upon.

Gedingegeld, *n.* { contract price.
Gedingelohn, *m.* }

Gedonner, *n.* (–s) thundering noise. continual thunder(ing).

Gedoppelt, *adj.* and *adv.* double, (*adv.*) doubly; s. Doppelt.

Gedrange, *n.* (–s) 1. thronging, pressure. 2. throng. crowd. press. Das – gerathen, kommen, to get among the crowd. into the throng; sich durch das – hindurcharbeiten, to work (make) one's way through the crowd. 3. ± tumult, bustle; dilemma; distress, difficulty, difficulties, hobble, straits. Im – sein, stecken, to be in great straits, in distress, in a hobble.

Gedrange, { *adj.* and *adv.* [Orth.]
Gedrang, } close, crowded, close (pressed) together, dense, thronged, (*adv.*) narrowly, close, closely, densely.

Gedrängt, *adj.* 1. narrow; serried; s. Gedränge. 2. ± concise. succinct. — *adv.* succinctly.

Gedrängtheit, *f.* conciseness. succinctness.

Gedreht, *adj.* twisted. twined, turtive; [Bot.] twisted. twisting. tortuous, tortile; contorted; oblique.

Gedritt, *adj.* tertiate, ternary, trine, trinal. –e Zahl, ternary (number), ternion; –e Schein, [Astron.] trigon. trine; in den –en Schein stellen ob. bringen, to trine; –er Schild, [Herald.] tierce(d) escutcheon; –e Wechselbriefe, [Handel] triple bills of exchange; ein –es, [Kartenspl.] a tierce.

Gedrungen, *part. adj.* 1. s. Drungen. 2. compelled, urged. 3. stubby. 4. succinct.

Gedrungenheit, *f.* succinctness, conciseness.

Geduld, *f.* patience, endurance; forbearance, indulgence. Eines – ermüden, to tire out one's patience. to tire one out of patience, to trespass upon any one or upon any one's patience; mit –, with patience, patiently; – haben, to have or take patience; – haben mit ꝛc., to have patience with. to have indulgence for, to be indulgent to etc., to bear with; die – verlieren, to lose patience (= temper), to be wearied out of patience; die – verloren haben, to be out of patience etc., to have lost patience.

Geduldfaden, *m.* ± patience.

Geduldlos, *adj.* and *adv.* without patience.

Gedulden, *v. refl.* Sich –, to have or take patience, to forbear, to bear with; to wait (patiently).

Geduldig, *adj.* patient, forbearing — *adv.* patiently etc.

Gedungen, *part. adj.* 1. hired. 2. { bribed, mercenary; s. Dingen.

Gedünge, *adj.* manured. – werden können, manurable.

Gedunsen, *adj.* bloated, blubbered, puffed up. puffy; turgid. [Geeig

Geeckt, *adj.* cornered, angular; s.

Geehrt, *part. adj.* honored. Ihr –ēs (sc. Schreiben), your favor, your lines; f. Ehren.

Geeignet, *adj* meet, proper, fit, qualified; s. Eignen.

Geerden, *s. pl.* [Mod.] wangs

Geest, (Geestland, n.) *f.* [Dtl.] dry, sandy, barren ground; sandy, barren land.

Gefachel, *n.* (–s) repeated fanning.

Gefahr, *f.* (*pl.* –en) danger, peril, hazard, risk, jeopardy. In – sein, to be in danger *or* jeopardy; sich in – begeben, to expose one's self to danger; – laufen (sein Vermögen zu verlieren ꝛc.), to run the risk *or* hazard (of losing one's property etc.); in – gerathen, kommen, to be exposed to danger, to be put in (*or* to) hazard; auf Ihre – hin, at your peril; außer –, out of danger, safe; auf alle –, at all hazards, events *or* risks; mit – seines Lebens, at the hazard *or* peril of his life; in – bringen, setzen, to expose to danger, to bring into danger *or* peril, to endanger, to imperil, to put in hazard, to expose to loss *or* injury, to risk *or* hazard (e. acc.), to run the risk *or* hazard of etc.

Gefahrlos, *adj.* and *adv.* without risk etc., safely.

Gefahrlosigkeit, *f.* safety, security.

Gefahrvoll, *adj* dangerous, perilous, hazardous, fraught with danger, full of risk. Das –e, dangerousness. — *adv.* dangerously etc.

Gefährde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Rechtsspr.] cunning, fraud, deceit, evasion. Der Eid sei die –, oath of integrity.

Gefährden, *v. a.* to expose to danger *or* risk, to bring into danger, to endanger, to imperil, to compromise. Ich bin dabei nicht gefährdet, I risk nothing in this affair. I run no risk, I am not compromised by it.

Gefahre, *n.* (–s) continual running *or* din of carriages, coaches etc., rattling of vehicles, continual driving.

Gefährlich, *adj.* dangerous, hazardous, perilous, jeopardous, fatal. –e Stellen im Meere, rocks, shelves, reefs. — *adv* dangerously, perilously, fatally etc.

Gefährlichkeit, *f.* 1. dangerousness, perilousness, dangerous *or* perilous situation. 2. (*pl.* –en) danger, hazard, peril.

Gefährt, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. carriage, vehicle. 2. [Bergb.] track of a lode. 3. [Waidmspr.] track, trace, folling, slot; – (eines Hasen), prick.

Gefährte, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) 1. companion, comrade, consort, fellow, mate, associate, yoke-fellow, yoke-mate. 2. companion etc.

Gefäll(e), *n.* (–(e)s, *pl.* –(e)) 1. (v. Flüssen, Straßen ꝛc.), fall, descent, [Mod.] fall. 2. –e (= Einkünfte), income, rents, revenue(s); taxes, dues, duties.

Gefällenehmer, *m.* receiver of the taxes, revenues etc.

Gefällenwesen, *n.* (state of the revenues.

Gefallen, *irr. v. n.* to please; to take. Wie es Ihnen gefällt, as you please, as you choose, as it pleases you; gefällt Ihnen das? does that please you? wie gefällt es Ihnen? how do you like it? es gefällt mir sehr, I am greatly pleased with it. I like it very much; wie gefällt es Ihnen hier? how do you like this place? how does this (the) place suit you? setzen Sie sich, wenn es Ihnen gefällt, sit down if you please, pray take a seat, be pleased to sit down. Einem –, to please any one, to suit one's fancy, to take with etc.; sich Etwas – lassen, to yield, consent *or* agree to, to acquiesce in etc, to put up with, to comply with etc., to submit to etc.; (solche Beleidigungen) kann man sich nicht – lassen, are not to be endured; sich einen Vorschlag – lassen, to consent to a proposal; das kann sich mir unmöglich – lassen, it is impossible for me to agree to that; er gefällt sich in Allem, was er thut, he pleases himself, he delights in whatever he does.

Gefallsucht, *f.* excessive desire of pleasing, coquetry.

Gefallsüchtig, *adj.* over-desirous of pleasing, coquettish.

Gefallen, *m.* (–s) liking, pleasure; favor, kindness. Einem zu – leben, sein, to honor, to content, to please any one; Einem einen erweisen, thun, to do any one a favor, to oblige one; (sie thaten es) mir, Ihnen zu –, to please *or* oblige me, out of complaisance to you, to please you; – haben, finden an ꝛc., to take pleasure *or* delight in, to be pleased *or* taken with etc., to relish; Einem zu – reden, to flatter any one; nach seinem – handeln, to do *or* act as one pleases.

Gefällig, *adj.* 1. pleasing, agreeable, acceptable. Sich – machen (bei), to render one's self agreeable (to); to ingratiate one's self (with). 2. – (gegen Andere), complaisant, ready to please, kind, obliging, courteous, polite. 3. Wie es Ihnen – ist, as you please, as you like (it), at your pleasure; wenn es Ihnen – ist, if you please, if it is agreeable to you, if it be your pleasure; ist es Ihnen – (zu ꝛc.)? are you pleased, do you choose (to etc.)? will you etc.? sagen Sie mir –st Ihren Namen, may I beg the favor of your name. 4. due, payable; f. Fällig. — *adv.* acceptably, favorably, politely, obligingly.

Gefälligkeit, *f.* 1. readiness to please, complaisance, obligingness, kindness, courteousness. Haben Sie die –, zu ꝛc., have the kindness to etc. 2. (*pl.* –en) favor, service. Einem eine – erweisen, to do any one a favor, to oblige any one.

Gefaltel, *n.* (–s) ☾ gathers, folds, plaits, puckers, puckering.

Gefaltet, *adj.* [Bot.] plaited, folded, plicate(d), abvolute.

Gefangen, *part. adj* taken (prisoner), caught, imprisoned; f. Fangen. Ein –er, a prisoner, captive; –er auf Ehrenwort, prisoner (upon parole); – nehmen, a. to take (prisoner), to make one a prisoner; to arrest, to seize, to take into custody, to capture, to catch; b) ± (die Vernunft) nehmen, to captivate; – legen, setzen, to put in ward, into prison, to imprison; sich – geben, to render one's self prisoner, to surrender. [er.

Gefangenbrod, *n.* bread of a prison.

Gefangenhaltung, *f.* detention (in custody), confinement.

Gefangenhüter, *m.* prison-keeper.

Gefangenwärter, *s.* jailer, gaoler, turnkey. [ment, seizure.

Gefangennehmung, *f.* imprison-

Gefangenwärterin, *f.* jailer's wife.

Gefangenschaft, *f.* captivity, imprisonment, detention, bondage, confinement. In – gerathen, to fall into captivity, to be made *or* taken prisoner; (Einen) aus der – loskaufen, to redeem from captivity, to ransom.

Gefänglich, *adj.* imprisoned, captive – einziehen, to apprehend, to confine *or* imprison; zu –er Haft bringen, to put into prison, to imprison; –e Haft, imprisonment, confinement, custody, detention in custody, seizure of the body; in –er Haft sitzen, to be in prison, to be imprisoned, to be a prisoner (for debt etc.).

Gefangniß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) 1. jail, gaol, prison, prison-house, bridewell. In's – setzen, führen, werfen, to put *or* carry into prison, to cast into prison, to throw into a jail, to imprison, to shut up in a prison, to confine. Einen aus dem – entlassen, to release, to discharge a prisoner; die gerichtliche Ausierung der –, jail-delivery. 2. captivity, imprisonment, detention, confinement. [key.

Gefängnißdeschlüssel, *m.* turn

Gefängnißfieber, *n.* jail-fever

Gefängnißstrafe, *f.* punishment by imprisonment, pain of imprisonment.

Gefängnißzucht, *f.* prison discipline.

Gefarz, *n.* (–es) ⊖ continual farting.

Gefäß, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, n.) 1. handle; frame; – (eines Schwertes ꝛc.), haft, hilt. Ein – haben, having a hilt etc., hilted. 2. vessel, – (bei Küfern), barrel, cask. 3. [Anat.] vessel, tube, canal.

Gefäßig, *adj.* [Anat. u. Bot.] vascular. [vascularity.

Gefäßigkeit, *f.* [Anat. und Bot.]

Gefaßt, *part. adj.* (f. Fassen). 1. prepared, ready; *it.* collected, calm, resigned, (*adv.*) calmly etc. Sich – halten, machen, to be prepared, to prepare one's self, to be (*or* to hold one's self) in readiness, to be ready, to keep *or* get (one's self) ready, to stand in readiness; mache sich – auf ꝛc., prepare to meet with etc, be prepared for etc. 2. – (= begriffen), comprehended, understood, apprehended Nicht –, not understood, not comprehended, unapprehended.

Gefaßtheit, *f.* presence (*or* readiness) of mind; f. Fassung.

Gefecht, *n* (–es, *pl.* –e) fighting, fight, battle, combat, engagement, action, skirmish, fray, (r)encounter. Nicht im – fechend, unengaged; sich in ein – einlassen, to engage (in a combat); sich in ein – einlassen (mit dem Feinde ꝛc.), to engage (e. acc.).

Gefecht(es)flagge, *f.* [Seemhr.] bloody flag.

Gefechtslehre, *f.* tactics.

Gefege, *n.* (-s) continual sweeping, brushing.

Geferle, } *n.* f. Gedinge Nr. 2.
Geferlsche,

Gefeilt, *part. adj.* (f. Feilen.) 1. f. -es Holz ꝛc., gold etc. dust. 2. ± polished, polite, terse.

Gefesselt, *part. adj.* (f. Fesseln.) ‡ and ± fettered, chained, captivated etc. An einander –, fastened together in chains, chained together.

Gefiedel, *n.* (-s) scraping (upon a fiddle), fiddling, miserable music, tweedledeeing.

Gefieder, *n.* (-es) 1. – (der Vögel), plumage, feathers; – (der Betten, Pfeile ꝛc.), feathers. 2. fowls, poultry.

Gefiedert, *part. adj.* 1. feathered, feathery. -er (Pfeil), feathered. 2. [Bot.] pennate(d), pinnate(d).

Gefilde, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) ♀ plain, field; region.

Gefingert, *part. adj.* with fingers, fingered; [Bot.] digitate(d), fingered.

Gefitschel, *n.* (-es) continual rubbing to and fro, ⊖ fidgeting.

Geflamme, *n.* (-s) continual blazing of the fire, blaze, flare.

Geflammt, *part. adj.* like flames, watered, tabbied. -es (Holz), grained.

Geflatter, *n.* (-s) (continued) flattering.

Geflecht, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) texture; tresses, tress-work; basket-work, hurdle, hurdle-work, raddling; twist. – (der Haare), braids; –, [Anat.] plexus; –, [Med.] scrophula.

Gefleckt, *part. adj.* spotted, speckled, mottled. -e Häute, spotted skins; -es Thier, spotted beast.

Geflenne, *n.* [Crit.] continual crying, whining, whimpering.

Gefleß, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) f. Flöh.

Geflicke, *n.* (-s) ○ botching, bungling, patching, patchery, botchery, patchwork.

Geflimmer, *n.* (-s) continual glittering etc.; f. Flimmern.

Geflissen, *adj.* diligent, industrious, attentive, assiduous, sedulous, studious, mindful, earnest, careful, prompt, ready. – sein, to study, to endeavor, to apply one's self to something. – *adj.* diligently, readily, studiously, mindfully etc.

Geflissenheit, *f.* application, assiduity, endeavor, mindfulness, diligence, studiousness. Mit aller –, studiously; mit großer –, very sedulously, with close application.

Geflissentlich, *adj.* intentional, willful, premeditated. – *adv.* intentionally, purposely, on purpose, designedly, willfully.

Geflister, } *n.* (-s) ○ (continued)
Gefluster, } whispering, susurration, a soft or low murmuring.

Geflochten, *part. adj.* twisted f. Flechten.

Gefluche, *n.* (-s) (continual) swearing, cursing.

Geflüder, *n.* (-s) f. Flüder.

Geflügel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) birds; fowls, poultry.

Geflügelt, *part. adj.* winged; flying; f. Flügeln; [Bot.] pennate(d).

Geflüster, *n.* (-s) f. Geflister.

Gefolge, *n.* (-s) 1. attendance, retinue, suite, train, attendants, followers. Ich war damals im – des Königs, I was then in the suite of the king, an attendant at court. 2. ± consequence(s), attendant(s).

Geforstet, *part. adj.* having a share in a forest.

Gefrage, *n.* (-es) ○ (continual) questioning, asking, cross questioning.

Gefranst, *part. adj.* fringed.

Gefräß, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. † food; prog, victuals; bad nourishment, cat's-meat, sorry or scurvy fare. 2. ○ mouth, chops, jaws.

Gefräßig, *adj* greedy, gluttonous, ravenous, voracious. – *adv.* greedily etc.

Gefräßigkeit, *f.* greediness, gluttony, ravenousness, voracity, voraciousness.

Gefreite, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) exempt; lance-corporal.

Gefresse, *n.* (-s) gluttony, swallowing, greediness, gobbling, bolting.

Gefreundet, *adj.* f. Befreundet.

Gefrierbar, *adj.* congealable. Nicht –, incongealable, ingelable.

Gefrieren, *iv. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to freeze, to congeal, to turn to ice. Das –, congelation, freezing, congealing.

Gefrierpunkt, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Phys.] freezing-point, point of congelation, zero.

Gefrischtreifen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) s. [fined iron.

Gefroren, *part. adj* frozen, congealed; f. Frieren.

Gefrorene, (das) *n.* ice, ice-cream.

Gefüge, *n.* (-s) Joining; construction, structure; grooves, joints; [Bergb.] layer, stratum, bed.

Gefügheit, } *f.* flexibility, pliable-
Gefügigkeit, } ness, pliability, pliancy.

Gefügig, } *adj.* 1. flexible, pliable.
Gefüge, } pliant. 2. ± pliant, docile, manageable, of an easy (a complying) temper.

Gefühl, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. feeling sense of feeling, touch, feel; *it.* sensibility, sensation. (Das erkennt man durch das –, by the touch, by the feel; er liegt ohne – da, he lies insensible, in a state of insensibility. 2. feeling, sentiment, sense. Kein – mehr für Ehre haben, to be lost or dead to all sense of honor; die natürlichen –e, natural feelings, natural sense; der natürlichen –e berauben, to unnaturalize; mit –, feelingly; das – der Gnade, the touch of mercy.

Gefühllos, *adj.* 1. unfeeling, senseless, insensible, apathetic, impassive. 2. ± unfeeling, hard. – (gegen Etwas), insensible (to etc.). – *adv.* senselessly etc.

Gefühllosigkeit, *f.* want of feeling, senselessness, insensibility, apathy, impassivity.

Gefühlstödter, } *m.* [relig. Sekte]
Gefühlstödte, } quietist.

Gefühlstödtung, *f.* [Kirchengesch.] quietism.

Gefühlvoll, *adj.* feeling, full of feeling, tender, sensible; affectionate.

Gefüllsel, *n.* (-s) f. Füllsel.

Gefüllt, *part. adj.* f. Füllen. –, [Bot.] full (plenus); *it.* (aus -) farcetate (farcetus). -e(s), *n.* stuffed dish.

Gefünft, *adj.* consisting of five, quinary. -e Zahl, quinary number; der -e Schein, [Mstrel.] quintile; ein -es, [Kartensp.] quint.

Gefunkel, *n.* (-s) sparkling, glitter.

Gefurcht, *adj.* striate, striated, channeled; [Bot.] furrowed, sulcate(d).

Gefürstet, *part. adj.* raised to the rank of (a) prince, of a principality.

Gefurz, *n.* (-es) f. Geferz.

Gefüse, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Falkn.] jesses.

Gegen, *prep.* 1. toward, towards, to. – Osten, Norden, Süden, Westen, towards the east, north, south, west, eastward(s), northward(s), southward(s), westward(s); – den Himmel (die Augen aufschlagen ꝛc.), to heaven, heavenward(s), skyward; – die Stadt zu, towards the town; Einem – über (sitzen ꝛc.), opposite, over-against, fronting any one. 2. ± towards; against; about; to; far; on; in comparison with. to. – (das Ende der Woche, einer Rede ꝛc.), towards; – 9 Uhr, about 9 o'clock; – Mittag, about noon; – 20 Jahre alt sein, to be about 20 years old; – (Morgen, Abend ꝛc.), towards; es geht – Morgen, day will soon break; (freigeben, tausch, umbuttsor ꝛc.) –, to; (Liebe) –, to, towards; (Pflicht, Widerwille) –, to; – (wider) Einen, against any one; sich beschweren über Etwas – Einen, to complain of something to any one; erwähnen Sie Nichts davon – ihn, don't mention a word of it to him; – den Strom, against the stream or current, up stream; – den Wind, against the wind, ☾ in the teeth of the wind, in the wind's eye; – den Strich (beim Holze ꝛc.), against the grain; – den Feind, against the enemy; – (die Ehre, die gesunde Vernunft), against, contrary to etc.; ein Mittel –, a remedy for etc.; Waare – Waare, one commodity (in exchange) for another, ware for ware; – baare Bezahlung, for ready money; – Bürgschaft, Wechsel, Kautionsleistung, Quittung ꝛc., upon bail, upon a bill or note, under bond, on receipt; fünf – Eins, five to one; ich wette zehn – eins, I'll lay ten to one; (wie ein Tropfen Wasser) – das Meer, in (comparison with) the ocean; Eins – das Andere, oder eine Sache – eine andere halten, to compare one thing with (to) another; Ihr seid nur ein Esel – ihn, you are but a fool to him. 3. (*in comp.*) counter, a) opposite, contrary; b) reciprocal, mutual.

Gegenabdruck, *m.* counter-proof.

Gegenabzug, } Einen – machen, to
Gegenabziehen, } counterdraw, to counterprove.

Gegenabdrucken, } *v. n.* and *n.* to
Gegenabziehen, } counterdraw, to counterprove.

Gegenabsicht, *f.* contrary view etc.

Gegenabweichen, *ir. v. n.* [Fechtk.] to counter-disengage.

Gegenabweichung, *f.* counter-disengage.

Gegenadmiral, *m.* rear-admiral.

Gegenanklage, *f.* recrimination, counter-charge.

Gegenanschlag, *m.* counter-plot.

Gegenanstalt, *f.* contrary measure, counter-mine, counter-pace, counter-preparation. –en treffen, machen, to counterwork, to countermine.

Gegenantwort, *f.* 1. reply; repartee. 2. [Rechtsspr.] replication; rejoinder.

Gegenanzeige, *f.* [Med.] counter-indication.

Gegenassecuranz, *f.* counter-insurance.

Gegenauftrag, *m.* counter-order.

Gegenaussage, *f.* contrary disposition.

Gegenbatterie, *f.* counter-battery.

Gegenbedingung, *f.* reciprocal condition.

Gegenbefehl, *m.* contrary order, countermand, counter-order. – geben, to countermand.

Gegenbegrüßung, *f.* [Mar.] return of a salute.

Gegenbekenntniß, *n.* counter-acknowledgement, counter-confession.

Gegenbeklagte, *m.* he that is charged or accused in return.

Gegenbeleidigung, *f.* retaliation, reprisals, counter-offence.

Gegenbericht, *m.* counter-information, counter-statement.

Gegenbescheinigung, *f.* counter-attestation.

Gegenbeschuldigung, *f.* recrimination, counter-charge, retortion. Einer, der –en vorbringt, recriminator; –en entgegensetzen, vorbringen, to return charges etc. upon any one, to retort, to recriminate; to recharge (*c. acc.*), to accuse or charge in return.

Gegenbesuch, *m.* visit in return, a return-visit. Einem einen – machen, abstatten, to return any one's visit (call).

Gegenbetäuungen, *pl.* [Mil.] counter-batteries.

Gegenbeurtheilung, *f.* anticritique, counter-critique.

Gegenbewegung, *f.* counter-motion, counter-movement.

Gegenbeweis, *m.* proof of (or to) the contrary; counter-evidence. Den – führen, [Rechtsspr.] to traverse an indictment. [charm.

Gegenbezauberung, *f.* counter-

Gegenbeziehung, *f.* } correlative-

Gegenbezug, *m.* } ness.

Gegenbild, *n.* contrast; antitype, counterpart.

Gegenbillet, *n.* [Theat.] counter-ticket, check.

Gegenbitte, *f.* counter-petition. Eine – vorbringen, einreichen, to counter-petition. [pierce.

Gegenbohren, *v. a.* and *n.* to counter-

Gegenböschung, *f.* [Archit.] overspan; [Festungsb.] counter-scarp.

Gegenbrief, *m.* counter-bond.

Gegenbruch, *m.* [Chir.] contra-fissure; *f.* Gegenspalt.

Gegenbuch, *n.* (book of) control.

Gegenbürge, *m.* counter-bail.

Gegenbürgschaft, *f.* counter-security.

Gegenchrist, *m.* antichrist.

Gegencompliment, *n.* compliment in return.

Gegencopie, *f.* [Mal.] counter-drawing, counter copy.

Gegendeckung, *f.* [Handel] provision

Gegendienst, *m.* reciprocal service.

Gegendruck, *m.* [Phys.] 1. reaction, resistance, resiliency; [Chir.] counter-pressure. 2. – (bei Stereotyp. etc.), counter-proof. 3. [Typ.] reiteration.

Gegeneinander, *adv.* one towards etc. another, towards, against one another, opposite (to) each other, (to) one another; mutually, reciprocally. Zwei Dinge – vertauschen to exchange one thing for another; zwei Dinge – stellen, halten, to compare two things (with each other, together); die Angeklagten, die Zeugen wurden – gestellt, the accused parties, the witnesses were confronted with each other.

Gegeneinanderhaltung, *f.* comparison.

Gegeneinanderstellung, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] confrontation

Gegeneinbringen, *n.* replication; *f.* Gegenschrift.

Gegenerbieten, *n.* offer in return.

Gegenerkenntlichkeit, *f.* return of an act of kindness, present made in return.

Gegenerklärung, *f.* counter-declaration, reciprocal declaration, declaration in return.

Gegenfahrt, *f.* navigation (going) against the stream, passage or plying up stream. [wise.

Gegenfalls, *adv.* [Kanzlest.] otherwise

Gegenfenster, *n.* window opposite another; double window.

Gegenfinte, *f.* [Fechtk.] counter-feint.

Gegenflutch, *f.* counter-tide.

Gegenforderung, *f.* counter-demand, counter-claim, set-off, offset.

Gegenform, *f.* [Typ.] counter-plate.

Gegenfrage, *f.* question on the other part.

Gegenfreundschaft, *f.* return of friendship, mutual friendship.

Gegenfuge, *f.* [Mus.] counter-fugue.

Gegenfüßer, } *m.* antipode.

Gegenfüßler, }

Gegengabe, *f.* } gift or present

Gegengeschenk, *n.* } made in return.

Gegengebühr, *f.* reciprocal due, fee etc.

Gegengefühl, *n.* opposite feeling.

Gegengeländer, *n.* counter-rails.

Gegengesang, *m.* [Mus.] antiphony

Gegengewalt, *f.* retaliation, reprisals. – gegen Einen gebrauchen, to make reprisals on any one, to repel force by force.

Gegengewicht, *n.* 7 and 8 counterweight, counter-balance, counterpoise. Das – halten, geben (*c. dat.*), to counterbalance, to counterpoise (*c. acc.*).

Gegengewogenheit, *f.* mutual affection.

Gegengift, *n.* 1. counter-poison, antidote, orvietan, alexipharmic. Als – dienend, alexipharmic, antidotal. 2. + antidote. – für etc., antidote to etc.

Gegengitter, *n.* double grating.

Gegengraben, *ir. v. n.* to counterdig; *it.* to countermine.

Gegengrund, *m.* counter-argument, contrary reason.

Gegengruß, *m.* salute returned, reciprocal salutation etc., [Mar.] return of a salute.

Gegengunst, *f.* reciprocal favor.

Gegenhall, *f. m.* echo, repercussion

Gegenhant, *m.* of sound.

Gegenhalt, *m.* resisting force, counterpressure, prop, stay, holdfast.

Gegenhandschrift, *f.* counter-bill, counter-note.

Gegenhaß, *m.* reciprocal hate.

Gegenhaut, *f.* [Techn.] counter-

Gegenunterlage, } summer.

Gegenhieb *m.* counter-blow; counter-cut.

Gegenhölzer, *pl* – (der Mastkörbe), [Mar.] cross-trees.

Gegenhülfe, *f.* prevention.

Gegenkaiser, *m.* anti-emperor.

Gegenkiel, *m.* [Mar.] keelson.

Gegenklage, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] recrimination, counter-charge, counter-plea. Eine – vorbringen, anbringen, entgegensetzen, to recriminate; eine – enthaltend, recriminatory.

Gegenkläger, *m.* } [Rechtsspr.]

Gegenklägerin, *f.* } recriminator.

Gegenklopfer, *m.* [Anat.] – (des Daumens), adducent muscle.

Gegenkönig, *m.* king in opposition.

Gegenkritik, *f.* anti-critique, counter-critique (-critic).

Gegenlatte, *f.* [Zimmerl.] counter-lath. Mit –n versehen, to counter-lath.

Gegenlatter, *m.* clincher.

Gegenlaufgraben, *pl.* counter-trenches, counter-approaches.

Gegenlicht, *n.* [Mal. und Archit.] counter-light, false light.

Gegenliebe, *f.* return of love, mutual love. [trick.

Gegenlist, *f.* counter-cunning, counter-

Gegenmacht, *f.* power opposed to power, opposed power; adversary.

Gegenmann, *m.* opponent, adversary.

Gegenmarke, *f.* counter-ticket, check

Gegenmarsch, *m.* counter-march.

Gegenmasche, *f.* double mesh.

Gegenmauer, *f.* counter-mure. Mit einer – versehen, eine – aufführen, to counter-mure.

Gegenmeinung, *f.* contrary opinion.

Gegenmine, *f.* [Bergb.] counter-mine –n anlegen, to counter-mine.

Gegenminiren, *v. n.* to counter mine.

Gegenminirer, *m.* counter-miner.

Gegenmittel, *n.* remedy (for); antidote.

Gegenmund, *m.* [Phys.] paraselene, mock moon.

Gegenmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] antagonist muscle.

Gegennerven, *v. a.* to counter-rivet.

Gegennothurft, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] rejoinder, replication, reply.

Gegenöffnung, *f.* [Chir.] counter-aperture, counter-opening.

Gegenpapst, (-pabst) *m.* anti-pope.

Gegenpart, *m.* ○ counter-part, opponent, adversary; [Rechtsspr.] opponent, adverse party. — halten, to assert the contrary.

Gegenpartei, *f.* counter-party, adverse or opposite party, opposition; [Rechtsspr.] adverse party.

Gegenpartrice, (-ze) *f.* [Schriftgieß.] counter-punchcon. [pale.

Gegenpfahl, *m.* [Herald.] counter-

Gegenpfand, *n.* counter-pledge.

Gegenpfeiler, *m.* counter-foot, buttress, spur.

Gegenpflicht, *f.* reciprocal obligation, duty in return.

Gegenplan, *m.* counter-plot.

Gegenprobe, *f.* [Mun.] counter-proof.

Gegenprojekt, *n* counter-project.

Gegenprotest, *m.* [Handel] counter-protest.

Gegenpunkt, *m.* [Mus.] counter-point.

Gegenquittung, *f.* counter-receipt.

Gegenrechner *m.* controller, comptroller.

Gegenrechnung, *f.* counter-reckoning, set-off, offset; check-account, control, Rechnung und —, debit and credit; durch — prüfen, to control; in — bringen, to offset.

Gegenrede, *f.* 1. reply; [Rechtsspr.] counter plea, replication. 2. gainsaying, contradiction; objection, exception. 3. apology, evasion.

Gegenregister, *n.* counter-register, check(-account), control. Das oder ein — führen über, to control (*e. acc.*).

Gegenrevolution, *f.* counter-revolution.

Gegenrevolutionär, *adj.* antirevolutionary. —, *m.* antirevolutionist.

Gegenrichtung, *f.* contrary direction.

Gegenriß, *m.* counter-proof.

Gegenrunde, *f.* [Mütt.] counter-round.

Gegensatz, *m.* opposition, contrast; the opposite, contrary; [Poet.] antithesis; [Rhetor.] antithesis; [Rechtsspr.] replication, rejoinder. Als — für, [Handel] in payment for, in return; im — von, in opposition to; im — stehen mit ꝛc., to be in opposition to etc., to clash with etc.; im — bringen, to set in opposition, to contrast.

Gegenschalt, *m.* *f.* Gegenhalt.

Gegenschattigen, (die) *pl.* [Geogr.] antiscians.

Gegenschein, *m.* 1. counter-attestation; counter-bond, counter-security, counter-deed, counter-bill. 2. [Astron.] opposition. 3. — (des Lichtes, Feuers), [Phys.] reflection, reverberation; [Mat.] reflection.

Gegenschenkung, *f.* reciprocal donation; gift in return.

Gegenschlag, *m* counter-blow, counter-stroke; *fig.* rebound, repercussion.

Gegenschmähung, *f.* mutual invective or abuse, recriminatory abuse, ↯ the retort courteous.

Gegenschraffiren, *v. a.* [Grav.] to counter-hatch.

Gegenschraffirung, *f.* counter-cut, counter-tally; counter-hatching.

Gegenschreiber, *m.* controlling-clerk, controller, comptroller. [fice

Gegenschreiberei, *f* controller's of-

Gegenschritt, *f* reply (in writing), writing in return, refutation; [Rechtsspr.] replication, rejoinder.

Gegenschritt, *m.* counter-step. —*e*, counter-action; — thun, to counteract, to take counter-measures.

Gegenschuld, *f.* reciprocal debt. Schuld und —, debts active and passive.

Gegenschwäher, *m.* father of one's son-in-law, of one's daughter-in-law, my (his etc.) son-in-law's father, my (his, her etc.) daughter-in-law's father.

Gegenseite, *f.* opposite side; — (v. Münzen), reverse.

Gegenseitig, *adj.* opposite, adverse; reciprocal, mutual; respective. — *adv.* mutually, reciprocally; respectively. Sich — beschen, [Handel] to counter-draw.

Gegenseitigkeit, *f.* reciprocity, reciprocalness, mutual return.

Gegensicherheit, *f.* mutual security, counter-security.

Gegensiegel, *n.* counter seal. Das — aufdrücken, to counter-seal.

Gegensignal, *n.* [Mar.] counter-signal.

Gegensinn, *m.* contrary sense, misconstruction; antiphrasis, antilogy. Im —e nehmen, to misconstrue, to misinterpret, to interpret erroneously (*e. acc.*), to put a wrong construction upon etc., to take in the (a) wrong sense.

Gegensinnig, *adj.* and *adv.* preposterous; *adv.* preposterously.

Gegensonne, *f.* [Phys.] parhelion, mock-sun.

Gegenspalt, *m.* [Chir.] contra-fissure, counter-cleft.

Gegenspannen, *m.* [Herald.] counter-chevron.

Gegenspiel, *n.* 1. playing against another; counter-play(ing), counter-shuffling. 2. counterpart, reverse.

Gegenspieler, *m.* one who plays against another, adversary, competitor, adverse player.

Gegensprache, *f.* s. Rücksprache.

Gegenspruch, *m.* contradiction, repugnancy, contrariety.

Gegenspur, *f.* [Waidmspr.] counter-track.

Gegenstand, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -stände) 1. object; subject, topic, matter. Verschiedene Gegenstände, sundries; der — von Etwas werden, to fall under etc.; der — des Gelächters der Gesellschaft sein, to be the laughing stock (or butt) of the company. 2. † resistance, hinderance. -eglas, *n.* (an Teleskopen), object-glass. -epunkt, *m.* (in der Malerei), objective point.

Gegenständlich, *adj.* objective. — *adv.* objectively.

Gegenständlichkeit, *f.* [Philos.] objectiveness. [climax.

Gegensteigerung, *f.* [Rhet.] anti-

Gegenstellung, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] confronting, confrontation; [Mal.] contrast.

Gegenstener, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] settlement. [thrust.

Gegenstich, *m.* [Fechk.] opposite

Gegenstimme, *f.* [Mus.] counter-part.

Gegenstimmig, *adj.* [Mus.] discordant, dissonant, jarring.

Gegenstoß, *m.* reciprocal, corresponding or mutual pride, counter-pride.

Gegenstoß, *m.* [Fechk.] counter-push, counter-thrust; [Phys.] reaction.

Gegenstrahl, *m.* [Phys. u. Opt.] reflexion.

Gegenstreckung, *f.* [Chir.] contra-extension.

Gegenstreich, *m.* 1. counter-blow, counter-stroke. 2. † counter-trick.

Gegenstrich, *m.* stroke (rub) against the grain or nap.

Gegenströmung, *f.* eddy.

Gegenstück, *n.* 1. [Rhet.] antithesis, contrast. 2 counterpart; [Mal.] companion (to a picture), pendant, fellow-picture.

Gegenstütze, *f.* counter-fort, spur, buttress.

Gegensubjekt, *n.* [Mus.] counter-subject (of a fugue).

Gegensupplik, *f.* counter-petition. Eine — machen, einreichen, to counter-petition. [counter-change.

Gegentausch, *m.* mutual change,

Gegenterrasse, *f.* counter-terrace.

Gegenthätigkeit, *f.* reprisals.

Gegentheil, 1. *m.* adverse party, opposite party, adversary, opponent. 2. *n.* the contrary, reverse. Im —e, on the contrary.

Gegentheilig, *adj.* relating to the opposite or adverse party, opposed.

Gegentheils, *adv.* on the contrary.

Gegenthür, *f.* opposite door, counter-door.

Gegentreue, *f.* reciprocal fidelity.

Gegentrieb, *m.* going against the stream; s. Gegenfahrt.

Gegenüber, *m.* — (Art Berline), vis-a-vis. —, *prep.* and *adv.* over-against, opposite; face to face; [Mar.] abreast of. Der Stadt —, over-against the town; beim Borgebirge St. Vincent —, [Seemspr.] abreast of (off) Cape St. Vincent; — liegen, stehen, sein (*e. dat.*), to face, to front (*e. acc.*); einander — stehend), fronting or facing each other; einander — stehend, liegend, opposite; das —stehen, facing, fronting; [Astron.] opposition; dem Blatte — liegend, — stehend, [Bot.] oppositifolious. —stehend, —blättrig, *adj.* [Bot.] oppositifolious.

Gegenumwälzung, *f.* counter-revolution. [haut.

Gegenunterlage, *f.* s. Gegen-

Gegenunterschreiben, ir. *v. n.* to counter-sign.

Gegenunterschrift, *f.* counter
Gegenunterzeichnung, ⸗ signature.
Gegenuntersuchung, *f.* enquiry made by the opposite party. counter-investigation.
Gegenverheißung, *f.* counter-promise, reciprocal or mutual promise.
Gegenverhör, *n* [Rechtsspr.] cross-examination.
Gegenvermächtniß, *n.* reciprocal donation or legacy; settlement.
Gegenverordnung, *f.* counter-order.
Gegenverpflichtung, *f.* counter-obligation. [contra vallation.
Gegenverschanzung, *f.* [Milit.]
Gegenversicherung, *f.* counter-security. counter-bond, defeasance.
Gegenversicherung, *f.* reciprocal assurance. re-insurance. counter-security enunter-bond.
Gegenversprechen, *n.* } counter-
Gegenversprechung, *f.* } promise.
Gegenverweis, *m.* counter-check.
Gegenvisite, *f.* visit in return.
Gegenvorstellung, *f.* remonstrance.
Gegenvorwurf, *m.* recrimination.
Gegenvorwürfe machen, to recriminate.
Gegenwall, *m* [Festungsb.] counter-scarp.
Gegenwart, *f.* 1. presence. In meiner —, in my presence, before me. before my face; die — an vielen Orten zugleich, multipresence; — des Geistes, presence of mind. 2. present. present time. 3. [Gramm.] present, present tense.
Gegenwärtig, *adj.* 1. present; instant. Der —e Augenblick, die —e Zeit, the present, the present time; —e Zeit, [Gramm.] present tense, present; überall — (v. Gott), omnipresent; persönlich — sein, to be present in person; durch —es, by the present. 2. ‡ present (to the mind). Einem — sein, to be present to one's mind. to think of etc. — *adv.* at present, for the present, now, presently.
Gegenwärtigkeit, *f.* state of being present, the being present. ‡ presentality.
Gegenwechsel, *m* [Handel] counter-change.
Gegenwehr, *f.* defence, resistance. Sich zur — stellen, to stand upon one's defence or guard, to oppose, to resist; — thun, to resist.
Gegenwerth, *m.* equivalent; counter-value. [one's bet.
Gegenwetten, *v. a.* to answer any
Gegenwind, *m.* contrary wind, head-wind
Gegenwirken, *v. n.* [Phys.] to react. —d, *adj.* [Phys.] reniteut; das —de Mittel, [Chem.] reagent.
Gegenwirkung, *f.* [Phys.] reaction. renitence. counter-effect.
Gegenwohner, *m. pl.* [Geogr.] antecians.
Gegenwurf, *m.* throw in return, throw etc. back.
Gegenzärtlichkeit, *f* mutual tenderness.
Gegenzauber, *m.* counter-charm.
Gegenzeichen, *n.* counter-sign, counter-signal; counter-mark.
Gegenzeichnen, *v. a.* to countersign; to counter-mark. [ture.
Gegenzeichnung, *f.* counter-signa-
Gegenzettel, *m.* counter-note.
Gegenzeuge, *m.* counter-witness.
Gegenzeugniß, *n.* counter-evidence.
Gegenzusage, *f.* *f.* Gegenverheißung.

Gegend, *f.* (*pl.* —en) region, country. quarter, point, part, parts, climate; neighborhood. — um das Herz, um den Nabel, region of the heart, umbilical region; obere — des Bauches, epigastric region; — (einer Stadt ꝛc.), part, quarter; — (Geogr.) region, quarter; die umliegende —, the surrounding country, the environs, the neighborhood; die ganze umliegende —, all the country round about; die — um S., the environs of S.; (die Stadt) liegt in einer schönen —, is well situated, is situated in a fine country; in dortiger —, in those parts, thereabouts; in unserer —, in our parts, in this place; hier in der —, here in the neighborhood, in the vicinity; umliegende — (einer Festung), avenues.
Gegipfelt, *part. adj.* [Bot.] fastigiate(d).
Gegittert, *part. adj.* furnished with bars, cross-barred. grated.
Gegliedert, *part adj.* membered; [Bot.] articulate.
Gegner, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) adversary,
Gegnerinn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) antagonist, opposer, opponent, count rparty.
Gegnerisch, *adj.* antagonistic.
Gegröle, *n.* (—s) brawl.
Gegründet, *part. adj.* founded. grounded; *f.* Gründen. — sein, ‡ to be (well-)founded; to hold good. [ing.
Gegrunze, *n.* (—s) (continual) grunt-
Gegürtet, *part adj.* (*f.* Güteten) girt. surcingled.
Gehabe, *adj.* and *adv.* [Vett.] close, tight. not leaky.
Gehaben, *ir. v refl.* Sich —, 1. to behave, to conduct one's self. 2. to fare; to be (i. e. in health). Sich wohl ꝛc. —, to be well etc.; gehabt Euch wohl, adieu, farewell, good-bye.
Gehabig, (Gehäb-) *adj.* [Vett] opulent, warm, thriving
Gehacke, *n.* (—s) continual hacking, hashing, chopping, mincing; *it.* hoeing.
Gehäckel, *n.* (—s) hotchpot. hodge-podge, mingle-mangle.
Gehackte, (—n) *n.* —s, —s Fleisch, minced meat. hashed meat. hash, mince(meat).
Gehader, *n* (—s) (continual) quarreling. brawling, squabbling.
Gehäge, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —) 1. fence, hedge. Ein — anlegen, to raise a fence, to fence; ein — machen um ꝛc., to fence (*c. acc.*); sich durch ein — schützen, to fence (against); auf dem Pferde über ein — setzen, [Reitkunst.] to fence. 2. inclosure. precinct; mew; preserve, warren. park; beat, range. 3 ‡ Einem in's — kommen, gehen, to interfere with one's rights and prerogatives. to encroach upon one's right or office. to intrench on one's rights and prerogatives. to invade any one's territories.
Gehägeaufseher, *m.* forest-keeper, warrener, game-keeper.
Gehägereiter, *m.* warrener; *f* Hägereiter.
Gehalt, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. content, contents. capacity, room, space. extent. Körperlicher —, cubature; ein Faß von zehn Gallonen —, a cask of ten gallons. 2. substance; standard. alloy. Der mineralische — (einer Quelle ꝛc.), mineral substance; der ordnungsmäßige, bestimmte — (des Goldes u. Silbers), standard; — (der Münzen, des Erzes), alloy. 3. ‡ (intrinsic) worth or value, pith, merit; tenor. import. Von geringerem —, inferior in value, of less value; innerer —, intrinsic worth or value. 4. appointment, salary, wages, pay. Ein stehender, fixer —, standing wages; bei Einem in — stehen, to be in one's pay.
Gehaltleer, *adj.* and *adv.* without
Gehaltlos, ⸗ value or worth, devoid
Gehaltvoll, ⸗ of worth, worthless, of no value, of no worth, superficial, frivolous, empty, shallow.
Gehaltlosigkeit, *f.* the being without value, valuelessness, emptiness. frivolousness, shallowness. superficialness, superficiality
Gehaltreich, ⸗ *adj.* and *adv.* of great
Gehaltvoll, ⸗ value or worth, having intrinsic worth, pithy, nervous. solid.
Gehaltsverbesserung, ⸗ *f.* increase
Gehaltsvermehrung, ⸗ of wages
Gehaltszulage, ⸗ etc., superaddition, raising or rise of salary.
Gehalten, *part. adj* 1 bound. obliged. 2. Gut — (v. Sachen), well sustained or supported; well contrived etc. 3 sober, steady, staid, grave, calm.
Gehaltig, *adj.* containing; capacious. [hammering.
Gehämmer, *n.* (—s) (continual)
Gehänge, *n.* (—s) 1 hanging. 2. pendant, bob —, [Waidwsp.] ears (of a dog); —, [Heraldr.] bend; — (v. Blumen), festoons, garlands 3. entrails (of animals), — (eines Kalbes), pluck; — (eines Schweines), harslet. 4. — (einer Anhöhe), slope, declivity; [Min.] hade. 5 suspender. string, riband (or ribbon) etc.
Geharnischt, *part. adj.* [Milit.] harnessed. mailed, immitled, in armor. in harness
Gehässig, *adj.* 1. spiteful, malicious, malignant, invidious. Einem — sein, to hate one. to owe one a spite, to bear one ill-will; Einem — werden, to conceive a hatred against any one. 2. odious. hateful. Auf — Weise, auf eine —e Art, in an odious manner, odiously; das — benehmen, to take off the odium; Etwas — machen, to bring odium upon etc. — *adv.* odiously. maliciously, malignantly.
Gehässigkeit, *f.* 1. aversion, ill-will. 2. hatefulness, odiousness. odium.
Gehau, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. [Forstwissenschf.] place in a forest where timber is being (or has been) felled, where wood is being (or has been) cut; copse. coppicewood. 2. a felling of trees, the cutting of timber 3. ⊙ a continual beating or strik-

ing. [gregate.

Gehäufe, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Pflz.] ag-

Gehäuse, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) case, box, capsule, frame, vessel. – (des Obstes), core; – (einer Schnecke), shell; – (eines Seidenwurmes), shell, cod, cocoon, ball; – (einer Taschenuhr, Orgel ꝛc.), case; – (einer Wand- und Thurmuhr), frame; – (eines Seekompasses), † bittacle, binacle; – (einer Windmühle, Treppe), cage; – (eines Degenge-fässes), basket, bow; – (einer Reliquie), shrine. [practicable, passable.

Gehbar, *adj.* and *adv.* – (v. Wegen),

Gehbarkeit, *f.* practicability, practicableness

Geheck, *n.* (–es), *pl.* –e) [Waidwpr.] brood, hatch. –e, *n.* (–es) (continual hatching, breeding.

Gehege, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) f. Gehäge.

Geheiligt, *pp. adj.* hallowed, holy; f. Heiligen.

Geheim, *adj.* secret, clandestine, private, privy, close, retired, concealed, hidden, undivulged, unknown, mystic(al). –er Gram, secret grief; –er Ort, secret or private place; closet; –e Treppe, private stair-case, private stairs, back-stairs, privy stairs; (Etwas) halten, to hide or conceal, to keep secret or close; (Etwas) halten vor Einem, to hide or conceal from etc.; –e Lehren, esoteric doctrines, mysteries; –e Wissenschaften, occult sciences; –e Dinte, sympathetic ink; –er Sinn (der h. Schrift), mystical sense; der –e Rath, a) privy council; b) privy counsel(lor); der Präsident des –en Rathes, President of the privy Council; das –e Kabinet, cabinet of a prince; –es Siegel, privy seal. – *adv.* secretly, closely, privately, in private.

Geheimbote, *m.* emissary.

Geheimbrief, *m.* lettre de cachet, secret writ of arrest.

Geheimbuch, *n.* [Handel] private book, secret journal. [private account.

Geheimbuchkonto, *m.* [Handel]

Geheimbund, *m.* secret league, plot.

Geheimrath, *m.* privy council; privy counsel(lor); f. Geheim.

Geheimhaltung, *f.* the keeping secret; secrecy, privacy.

Geheimkraft, *f.* secret power.

Geheimkünstler, *m.* conjurer, magician. [doctrines.

Geheimlehre, *f.* mysteries, esoteric

Geheimmittel, *n.* arcanum, secret remedy.

Geheimrath, *m.* 1. privy council. 2. privy counsel(lor). –**gebäude**, *n.* [London] council-office.

Geheimschreibekunst, *f.* cryptography, steganography. Zur –gehörig, cryptographical, steganographical.

Geheimschreiber, *m.* 1. cryptographer, steganographist. 2. private secretary.

Geheimschreiberei, *f.* secretary's office.

Geheimschreiberstelle, *f.* office of a private secretary, secretaryship.

Geheimschrift, *f.* secret writing, secret characters, cipher(s).

Geheimsinn, *m.* mystic(al) sense.

Geheimsinnig, *adj.* mystic(al). – *adv.* mystically.

Geheimsprache, *f.* language of ciphers.

Geheimtreppe, *f.* back stairs, privy stairs, private stairs, private stair-case.

Geheimverständniß, *n.* secret understanding, plot.

Geheimwirkend, *adj.* of mystical or secret influence, sympathetic.

Geheimzimmer, *n.* –(eines Fürsten), cabinet.

Geheimniß, *n.* –(ses), *pl.* –se) f. secret, mystery. Ein – haben vor Einem, to hide or conceal something from etc.; als wenn sie in die –se des ꝛc. eingeweiht oder gegangen werden waren, as if they had been let into the secrets of etc. 2. arcanum, secret. 3. secrecy.

Geheimnißdenker, *m.* mystagogue.

Geheimnißkrämer, *m.* } mysteri-

Geheimnißkrämerin, *f.* } ous person(age), mystagogue. [conduct.

Geheimnißkrämerei, *f.* mysterious

Geheimnißreich, *adj.* mysterious. †

Geheimnißvoll, } mysterial, mystic(al), oracular. – *adv.* mysteriously, mystically. **Geheimnißvoll** thun, to act the mysterious man. [order.

Geheiß, *n.* (–es) bidding, command,

Gehen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. – irgend eine Bewegung ob einen Zustand lebender Wesen anzeigend), to go, to pass, to move, to walk, to march. Einem entgegen –, to go to (or and) meet any one; es ist hier nicht gut –, schlüpfrig zu –, it is bad, slippery walking here; es ist hier angenehm zu –, it is pleasant walking here; spazieren –, to go a-walking, to take a walk; betten –, to go a-begging; müssig –, to be idle, to idle; schwanger –, to go with child, to be pregnant; essen von zu Tische –, schlafen –, to go to dinner or supper, to go to bed. 2. † – (v. Maschinen), to work; (der Puls) geht, geht schnell, langsam, beats, is quick, is slow; – (von der Uhr), to move, to go; zu geschwind – (von Uhren), to go too fast, to advance, to gain; zu langsam –, to go too slow, to lose (time); (die Uhr) geht vor ob. nach, goes too fast or too slow; (die Uhr) geht nicht, stands still; – (vom Teige), to rise, to swell; den Teig machen, to raise by yeast or leaven; – (von Gerüchten), to go, to be current; es geht ein Gerücht, die Rede, there goes (or runs) a report, it is rumored, whispered; – (vom Gelde), to go, to pass, to be current; (gut) – (von Waaren), [Handel] to be in favor, to be current, to sell (well); Handel und Wandel geht nicht, there is no trade stirring; von Statten –, to proceed; to go (on) well, to be in a fair way, to go on prosperously, to succeed, to take effect; zu weit – (in einer Sache), to overshoot one's self, to strain too far, to venture or go too far; entzwei –, to go or break asunder, to fall in two; gut oder schön – (von Instrumenten), to sound well, to have a fine tone; diese Farbe geht nicht zu den andern, this color does not suit (or match) the others, does not do (= harmonize) with the others; (der Rock) geht gut, fits well; es geht auf meine Kosten, I am at the charge of it; lassen Sie mich –, let me go away; let me alone; geh'e hin im Frieden, depart in peace; geh'! geh'e! get you gone! geh' deiner Wege! get you gone! go about your business! – Sie zum Henker zum Teufel! go and be hanged! go to the devil! (das Geld) ist zum Teufel gegangen, is gone to the devil; der Wind geht, the wind blows; geradezu – (i. e. handeln), to act candidly; behutsam, mit Vorsicht (in Werke) –, to proceed with prudence or circumspection; meine Meinung geht dahin, daß ꝛc., my opinion is, that etc. 3. (in Verbindung mit Präposition(en) – an, nach, zu ꝛc., to go to; auf die Jagd –, to go a-hunting or a-shooting; auf böse Wegen –, to lead a bad or wicked life; auf Freiers Füßen –, to have a mind to marry; to be looking out for a wife; auf Etwas ob. Einen –, to obey (e. acc.); auf Etwas ob. Einen – (betreffen), to aim at, to concern, to touch; es geht auf Leib u. Leben, your, my etc. life is concerned in it, it is a matter of life and death; auf Reisen –, to set out upon one's travels, to travel; auf die hohe Schule –, to go to college, to go to visit a university; einer Sache auf den Grund –, to sift or examine a matter thoroughly, to the bottom; 20 Buch Papier – auf ein Ries, a ream of paper has 20 quires; (16 Unzen) – auf ein Pfund, make a pound; (auf den Hof ꝛc.) – (von Fenstern, Zimmern ꝛc.), to look out upon etc., to face, to front (e. acc.); das soll auf mich –, that is aimed or leveled at me; Einem an die Hand –, to assist, to succor, to second any one, to lend any one a helping hand; an ein Geschäft –, to go about a business; an die Arbeit –, to set about a thing, to go to work; an den König –, to address (or apply to) the King; schwer an Etwas –, to be loath to do something, to set about a thing with reluctance; wenn die Noth an den Mann geht, when necessity requires it, in case of necessity; aus ob. von einander –, to cleave, to separate, to part, to go asunder; aus der Schule –, to come from school; aus dem Hause –, to go out (or abroad), to air out of the house, to leave the house; aus dem Wege –, to go or stand out of the way, to step aside, to make way; geht mir aus den Augen, stand (get) out of my sight; das Musikstück geht aus G, is in the key of A; zu Einem –, to go to any one, to approach any one, to go to (or and) see any one, to call upon (on) any one or at any one's (house); zum Besuche –, to go to (or and) pay a visit; (seine Liebe) geht bis zur Tollheit, borders (trenches) upon madness; in Seide –, to be or go dressed in silk; in die Höhe –, a) to rise, to ascend; b) (von Waaren), to rise in price; ins Haus –, to step, to go or walk into the house; ins Theater –, to go to the play; in die Schlacht –, to go (into) the battle; in sich –, to descend or retire into one's self, to reflect upon one's self, to repent, to feel remorse; in sein Verderben –, to run to ruin, to run into one's ruin; in das zehnte Jahr –, to be

entering on, to be in one's tenth year; acht Personen — in diesen Wagen, this carriage holds eight persons; es geht nicht in die Schachtel, the box can't (or won't) hold it. It won't go in(to) the box; nach ꝛc. —, to go for; nach Jemand —, to go after (in search of) any one; nach Wasser —, to go for water; nach Brod —, ‡ to try to (or and) get one's livelihood; dieser Weg geht nach der Stadt zu, leads (takes) to the town; unsere Reise geht nach Amerika, we are going to (we are bound for) America; wo geht die Reise hin? where are you going to? (Mar.) where (are you) bound? ein Schiff, das nach Amerika geht, a ship bound for America; (der Faden) geht nicht durch (das Nadelöhr), can't pass through etc.; unter das Volk —, to mix with the people; um Etwas herum —, to turn about, to run round etc.; über (den Berg ꝛc.) —, to pass, to cross (v. acc.); — über ꝛc., ‡ to attack, to censure; ꝛc. to surpass, to surmount, to excel; das geht über das Maß des menschlichen Verstandes, that surmounts (goes beyond) the reach of the human understanding; das geht über meinen Verstand, that is above (beyond) me; das geht über meinen Horizont, that's a cut beyond me; wieder über ꝛc. —, to repass; über Feld —, to go into the country; den Schaden über sich — lassen, to take the damage upon one's self, to bear it one's self; es geht um Nichts, we etc. are playing for love; es geht ihm um den Hals od. Kopf, his head (or life) is at stake; von Einem —, to leave any one, von der Arbeit —, to leave one's work or business; vor sich —, to proceed, to go on well; ꝛc. to take place. 4. (in Verbindung mit andern Wörtern). Mit sich zu Rathe —, to deliberate, to consider; verloren —, to be lost; einer Sache verlustig —, to lose a thing; darauf — (v. Geld ꝛc.), to be spent; viel darauf — lassen, to spend a great deal of money; zu Grunde —, to be ruined, to go to ruin; die Farbe — lassen, to lose (the) color, to fade. 5. *v. refl.* Sich müde —, to get tired or weary with (from or of) walking, to be tired with walking; sich die Füße wund —, to make one's feet sore with walking; sich — lassen, ‡ to indulge one's inclinations. 6. *v. imp.* Wie geht es? how are you? how d'ye do? how goes it? wie — die Sachen? how is every thing going (or getting) on? † how go squares? wie geht es Ihnen? how are you? how do you do? how goes it? † how do you fare? es geht mir gut, I am well; es geht mir schlecht, things go very hard with me; es ging mir übel, it went ill with me, I came badly off. I did not succeed; es ist mir gerade so gegangen, it was the same with me, the same thing happened to me; es geht ihm wie mir, it fares with him as with me; wie wird mir's —! what will become of me! wie werden sehen, wie es ihm — wird, we shall see how it will fare with him; denen, welche ꝛc., ging es nicht besser, those that etc. sped no better; es geht uns, wie den Franzosen, it is with us as with the French; laß' es —, wie es geht, leave the world to take its course; let it go as it lists; es geht mir nahe, that touches me to the quick; es geht mir sehr zu Herzen, that goes to my heart, that grieves me greatly; es geht mir durch's Herz, that strikes, grieves me to the very heart; es geht Alles drunter und drüber, every thing is topsy turvy; darüber geht Nichts, there is nothing beyond that; wenn es nach mir ginge, if I had my way; da ging es an ein Tanzen, they took to their heels; da ging es an ein Tanzen, they fell a-dancing; es geht nicht, it won't do; es wird schon —, it will be sure to do; it is very possible; es geht in diesem Hause um, a spirit (ghost) walks in this house, this house is haunted; es geht auf fünf (Uhr), it's past four, it's going on for five. it's getting on towards five; es geht in die fünfte Woche, it is ꝛc., it is more than four weeks since etc. — n. walking, marching; going. Zum — übertreffen, to outgo, to out-walk.

Gehenk, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) handle, belt, hook; s. Gehänge, Henkel.

Geheuer, *adj.* secure, not haunted. Nicht —, haunted.

Geheul(e), *n.* (-(e)s) howling, howl. — (der Hunde, Wölfe ꝛc.), howling, howl; — (des Windes), roaring; — (der Menschen), howl, howling, lamentations, cries.

Gehilfe, *m.* } s. Gehülfe ꝛc.
Gehilfinn, *f.* }

Gehirn, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. brain, brains. [Anat.] cerebrum. Das kleine —, [Anat.] cerebel, cerebellum, the little brain; zum — gehörig, cerebral, cerebrine; Einem das — einschlagen, to beat or dash out one's brains, to brain (e. acc.). 2. 1 brains, sense. † pate. { nous. ○ gumtion; ein leeres — haben, to be addle-brained; ein verbrühntes — haben, to have cracked brains, to be crack-brained; das kommt nicht aus seinem —e, that is no invention of his; im —e nicht richtig sein, to be crazy, cracked, to be not (quite) right in one's head.

Gehirnbehälter, *m.* brain-pan, skull.

Gehirnbruch, *m.* crack, rupture of the brain.

Gehirnhaut, *f.* } [Anat.] meninx.
Gehirnhäutlein, *n.* } brane of the
Gehirnhäutchen, *n.* } brain, meninge, meninx (*pl.* meninges).

Gehirnkammer, *f.* [Anat.] ventricle of the brain.

Gehirnkoralle, *f.* [Naturg.] madrepore.

Gehirnlappen, *pl.* [Anat.] lobes of the brain.

Gehirnlehre, *f.* phrenology, craniology, craniosopy. Zur — gehörig, phrenological, craniological.

Gehirnlos, *adj.* 1. without a brain, without brains. 2. ‡ brainless, silly, thoughtless, witless.

Gehirnpulsader, *f.* [Anat.] artery of the brain.

Gehirnstein, *m.* [Naturg.] brain-stone.

Gehöft(e), *n.* (-(e)s, *pl.* -(e)) premises of a farm; farm.

Gehöhn(e), *n.* (-(e)s) (continual) mocking, bantering, jeering etc.

Gehölz, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) wood, forest, thicket; — (an einem Hause), park.

Gehör, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. ear, hearing. Ein musikalisches —, an ear for music, a musical ear; der Sinn des —s, sense of hearing; ein gutes, scharfes —, a good, quick, sharp ear; nach dem —e spielen, [Mus.] to play by (the) ear. 2. ‡ hearing, audience; attention. — geben (Einem), to give ear, to give a hearing, to listen to etc., to hearken to etc., to hear (e. acc.); to give audience; — finden, to be heard; to be admitted to an audience; er fand ein geneigtes —, he was favorably heard; einer Bitte — geben, to grant a request; der Stimme der Natur ꝛc. — geben, to hear (e. acc.). 3. [Waidmspr.] ears.

Gehörfehler, *m* defect in the organs of hearing, defect of (the) ear or hearing.

Gehörgang, } *m.* [Anat.] auditory
Gehörweg. } passage, acoustic duct.

Gehörhöhle, *f.* [Anat.] alveary.

Gehörknochen, *m.* [Anat.] bone of the ear.

Gehörkunst, } *f.* acoustics (*pl.*).
Gehörlehre. }

Gehörlähmung, *f.* deafness, surdity.

Gehörloch, *n.* auditory hole.

Gehörlos, *adj.* deaf. — *adv.* deafly.

Gehörlosigkeit, *f.* deafness, surdity.

Gehörmangel, *m.* imperfect hearing, deafness.

Gehörnerve, *m.* auditory nerve.

Gehörorgan, } *n.* organ of hear-
Gehörwerkzeug. } ing.

Gehörohr, *n.* ear-trumpet.

Gehörsaal, *m.* audience-chamber.

Gehörzimmer, *n.* } (im Klöstern),
parlor.

Gehörschnecke, *f.* [Anat.] cochlea.

Gehörsinn, *m.* sense of hearing.

Gehörstärkend, *adj.* -e Mittel, [Med.] acoustics.

Gehörtag, *m.* day of audience.

Gehörtrichter, *m.* hearing-trumpet, ear-trumpet.

Gehörvorhof, *m* [Anat.] vestibule.

Gehorchen, *v. n.* to obey, to be obedient. Nicht —, not to obey, to disobey, to be disobedient; Einem —, to obey (e. acc.); man muß ihnen —, they must be obeyed.

Gehören, *v. n.* 1. a) Einem —, to be one's property, to be one's own, to belong to, to be owned by etc.; to be due to; to appertain to etc. Wem gehört dieses Haus? wo wohnt dieses Haus? who is the owner of this house? b) (mit Präposition). Unter ꝛc. —, to be subject to, to fall under, to belong or appertain to, to be under; vor Einen ꝛc. —, to depend upon, to fall under the cognizance of etc.; zu ꝛc. —, to belong, to (ap)pertain, to relate (to), to be a part of, to be numbered among(st); dazu —, to be of the number; er gehört mit dazu, he is (or makes) one of them; das gehört nicht hierher, that is foreign to the question, has no relation to this subject, this is not the place for it, that must (can) not be placed here, this is nothing to the purpose; (dieses Wort) gehört nicht hierher,

is improperly used in this place, is misplaced. ‖ doesn't belong here; — in ꝛc., to be fit or proper for; wo gehört es hin? where is this to be put? where does this belong to? zu einander oder zusammen —, to be fit one for another, to be fellows; auf eine solche Frage gehört eine solche Antwort, such a question deserves such an answer. 2 to be wanted, to be required, — zu ꝛc., to be requisite to, to be necessary etc. for; dazu gehört Geld, that requires money; (eine Suppe), woran noch nicht (Butter ꝛc.) gehört, that wants some more etc. — v. *refl.* and *impers.* Sich —, to be suitable, becoming, proper, lawful, reasonable, right, just, fit. Es gehört sich, daß ꝛc., it is fitting etc. that; so gehört es sich, that is the way, that is proper; wie sich's gehört, in a proper manner, properly, duly.

Gehörig, *adj.* 1. belonging (to), (ap)pertaining. 2. requisite, necessary; due, proper, fit, appropriate, suitable, just, right. —e Verdauung, congruent digestion; zu —er Zeit, in (due) time; nicht zur Sache —, not pertinent, irrelevant, foreign (or not germane) to the matter. — *adv.* duly, properly, fitly, justly, rightly, in due form, in a proper manner. Nicht zur Sache —, irrelevantly, without being to the purpose.

Gehörigkeit, *f.* fitness, suitableness.

Gehörn, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) horns; (Wildmpfr.) antlers, head (of a stag). Das neue — (eines Hirsches), (Waidmpfr.) revenue; das zarte oder erste — (eines Wildes), tendering.

Gehörnt, *adj.* and *adv.* horned, cornuted; (Bot.) cornuted. Das —e Aussehen, hornedness.

Gehorsam, *adj.* obedient, dutiful, dutiful, obsequious. ‖ submiss, submissive. Ihr —ster Diener, your most humble, most obedient servant; —er Diener! ‖ and ‖ your servant! — *adv.* obediently, dutifully, obsequiously.

Gehorsam, *m* (—es; —e) obedience, duty, dutifulness; — (gegen ꝛc.), submission to. Der dem Landesfürsten schuldige —, allegiance; ich verlange —, I require obedience. I must be obeyed; — leisten, to be obedient, to obey; zum — bringen, to reduce to obedience; den — aufkündigen, aufsagen (dem Fürsten ꝛc.), to withdraw one's allegiance from etc.

Gehorsamen, *v. n. f.* Gehorchen.

Gehre, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. a) (Tischl. ꝛc.) oblique (diagonal) direction, diagonal plane; bevel; basil; *it.* — (ein Werkzeug), bevel. b) slope. 2. honey-comb.

Gehrbohrer, *m.* oblique plane.

Gehrholz, *n.* (Maur., Tischl., Zim.)

Gehrmaß, *n.* merl.] bevel.

Gehren, *m.* (—es) 1. a pointed instrument. 2. a slope. 3. (Schneid.) a) gore, goar. b) skirt, lap. 4. (Tischl.) bevel. 5. (Landwirthsch.) goar, gore, a slip or triangular piece of land.

Gehrenziegel, *m.* rounded tile.

Gehren, *v. a* (Tischl.) to bevel.

Gehrig, *adj.* oblique, bevel.

Gehrung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) (Techn.) oblique direction, diagonal direction, bevel(ing). Nach der — hauen, to bevel.

Gehrungskolben, *m.* (Glas.) soldering-iron.

Gehudel, *n.* (—s) bothering; *it.* hungling, hungling work.

Gehülfe, *m.* (—n, *pl.* —n) helper, assister, assistant; associate; (Mar.) mate. — (im Mutte ꝛc.), assistant, colleague, adjunct; — (bei Verbrechen), accomplice.

Gehülfinn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) help-mate, partner, consort.

Gehwerk, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) — (einer Uhr), wheel-work [to hrnll up.

Geien, *v. a.* (Mar.) (Die Segel) —,

Geier, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. (Ornith.) vulture, hawk. 2. ‖ Zum —! the deuce! zounds! odds! geh' zum —! hol' dich der —! deuce take you! hang you! 3. sea-swallow.

Geieradler, *m* (Ornith.) horse kite, carrion-kite.

Geiereule, *f.* (Ornith.) madge-owlet.

Geierfalk(e), *m.* (Ornith.) gerfalcon, gyrfalcon; merganser, goosander.

Geierfeder, *f.* vulture-feather.

Geierflaue, *f.* pounce or claw of a vulture. [vultures.

Geierkönig, *m.* (Ornith.) king of the

Geierschlag, *m.* hunting of sea-swallows

Geierstein, *m.* vulture-stone.

Geifer, *m.* (—s) 1. slaver, drivel, slobber. — (einer Schlange, eines tollen Hundes ꝛc.), spittle, foam; den — (im Reden) von sich sprühen, to sputter or spit (in rapid speaking). 2. ‖ rancor.

Geiferbart, *m.* driveler, slaverer, slabberer (or slobberer), slabber-chops.

Geiferläppchen, *n.* (slabbering-)bib.

Geiferlätzchen, *n.* slavering-cloth.

Geifermaul, *n.* slabber chops, slaverer etc.

Geiferthierchen, *n.* (Naturg.) flea locust, frog-hopper, froth-worm.

Geifertuch, *f n.* bib, slabbering-

Geifertüchlein, *n.* bib.

Geifermurz, *f* (Bot.) Spanish camomile, pellitory of Spain.

Geiferer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) slabberer, driveler, slaverer. [like, slaver like.

Geifericht, *adj* and *adv.* drivel

Geiferig, *adj* and *adv.* slavered, containing slaver or drivel.

Geifern, *v. n* 1. to drivel, to slaver, to slabber (or slobber); to foam — (im Sprechen), to spit, to sputter. 2. ‖ to vent one's rage or passion. ‖ to foam.

Geige, *f.* 1. violin, fiddle. Auf der — spielen, die — spielen, to play (on) the violin or fiddle. to fiddle. 2. ‖ Der Himmel hängt voller —n, things have a bright aspect. 3. pillory. 4. (Kammmacher) polishing blade

Geigenampfer, *m.* (Bot.) fiddle-dock.

Geigenblatt, *n* finger-board (of a violin)

Geigenbogen, *m.* bow, fiddle stick.

Geigenbohrer, *m.* drill.

Geigenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* having the form of a violin; (Bot.) guitar-shaped

Geigenfutter, *n.* fiddle-case.

Geigenhals, *m.* neck of a violin.

Geigenharz, *n.* hard rosin, Spanish rosin, colophony.

Geigenholz, *n.* 1. wood fit for violins. 2. (Bot.) fiddle-wood, old woman's bitter.—baum, *m.* fiddle-wood tree.

Geigenmacher, *m.* violin-maker.

Geigenregal, } *n. f.* Geigenwerk.

Geigenregister,}

Geigensaite, *f.* fiddle-string.

Geigensaitenmacher, *m* fiddle-string-maker.

Geigenfattel,} *m* bridge of a violin.

Geigensteg, }

Geigensolo, *n.* solo of. for or on the violin. [ger.

Geigenspieler, *m* violinist; f. Gei-

Geigenstrich, *m.* stroke of the fiddle-stick, a bow.

Geigenstück, *n.* (Mus.) piece of music played on the violin or written (composed) for the violin. a violin-piece.

Geigenstunde, *f.* } lesson on

Geigenunterricht, *m.* } the violin.

Geigenton, *m* sound or tone of the violin.

Geigenwerk, *n* (musikinstr.) celestina.

Geigenwirbel, *m.* fiddle-peg or screw, + pin.

Geigenzug, *m.* violin-stop.

Geigen, *v. a.* 1. to play on the violin or fiddle. to fiddle. Einem, schlecht —, to scrape. 2. ‖ Einem Grund —, to refuse doing what one wishes; Einem die Wahrheit —, to tell one (of) one's faults.

Geiger, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) violin-player, violinist. fiddler. Ein schlechter —, antgutscraper. [fiddlers etc

Geigerchor, *m.* band of violin-players,

Geigerei, *f.* (continued) fiddling etc., tweedle-deeing.

Geil, *adj.* 1. — (vom Erdboden), fat, rich, too fat, too rich, rank. — (v. Pflanzen), luxuriant, of too luxuriant a growth, rank; — (vom Fleische ꝛc.), rank; —es Fleisch, (Chir.) proud flesh. 2. ‖ lascivious, libidinous, lustful, lewd, lecherous, wanton, obscene. Ein —es Lied, a wanton or obscene song; — (vom Blicke), wanton, lascivious. — *adv.* 1. lasciviously, lustfully etc. 2. luxuriantly etc. — machen, to luxuriate, to grow rankly. [pintle.

Geilwurz, *f.* (Bot.) satyrion, priest-

Geile, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. manure. 2. Du —n, testicles, stones, G bollux, ballocks; *it.* ovarium, —n (eines Hirsches), (Waidmpfr.) doucets; —n (eines Ebers), stones. 3. f. Geilheit.

Geilen, *v. a.* 1. (Den Boden) —, to manure, to make rich or fat. 2. to castrate to emasculate, to geld. (Bäume) —, to prune, to lop. — *v. n.* 1. to be wanton, lascivious etc. — (v. Hirschen ꝛc.), to rut. 2. ‖ um ꝛc. —, to sue earnestly for, to beg hard for etc.

Geilheit, *f.* 1. fatness, richness, rankness, luxuriance. 2. ‖ lasciviousness, libidinousness, lewdness, lechery, lustfulness, wantonness, ‖ lascivity, obscenity.

Geiß, *f.* (*pl.* —en) (Zool.) goat, she-

Geis, *f* goat; wild-goat; (Waidmpfr.) roe

Geißaage, *n.* (Bot.) aegilops, egilops.

Geißbart, *m.* [Bot.] goat's-beard, goat-marjoram.

Geißbaum, *m.* [Bot.] white mountain maple-tree, sycamore (-tree).

Geißbaumeiche, *f.* [Bot.] mountain-ash.

Geißblatt, *n.* [Bot.] woodbine, honeysuckle.

Geißlitze, *f.* } suckle.

Geißbock, *m.* [Zool.] he-goat; *it.* a roe-buck.

Geißbohne, *f.* } dung of goats, goat-

Geißdreck, *m.* } dung.

Geißfell, *n.* goat-skin, skin of a goat.

Geißfuß, *m.* 1. goat's foot. 2. [Bot.] goat's foot, herb Gerard, little or small wild angelica, ash-weed, gout-wort. 3. – (ein Werkzeug), hand-spike.

Geißhaar, *n.* goat's hair.

Geißheerde, *f.* herd of goats.

Geißhirt, *m.* goat-herd.

Geißhirtlein, *n.* [Pomol.] russeting).

Geißhülsen, *pl.* [Bot.] privet.

Geißkäse, *m.* goat's cheese.

Geißklee, *m.* [Bot.] shrub-trefoil, cytisus.

Geißlaube, *f.* honey-suckle bower.

Geißlein, *n.* goat-skin, goat-leather.

Geißmelker, *m.* [Ornith.] goat-milker, goat-sucker, fern-owl.

Geißmilch, *f.* goat's milk.

Geißraute, *f.* [Bot.] goat's rue.

Geißel, } *m.* and *f.* (-s, *pl.* -n) host.

Geisel, } age.

Geißel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. scourge, whip. – (der Mönche), discipline; Einem die – geben, to scourge, to whip, to lash any one. 2. ± a) punishment, chastisement, (severe) censure, lash(ing). Die – (zwingen über ꝛc., to lash, to censure severely (e. occ.). b) scourge.

Geißelbruder, *m.* [Kirchengesch.] flagellant. [lants.

Geißelfahrt, *f.* procession of flagel-

Geißelhieb, *m.* a lash.

Geißelmönch, *m.* flagellant.

Geißelruthe, *f.* scourge.

Geißelschnur, *f.* whip lash, whip-cord

Geißelstiel, *m.* handle of a whip, whip-handle.

Geißeln, *v. a.* 1. to whip, to scourge; to lash, to flog, to flagellate. (Einen Mönch) –, to give the discipline to. 2. ± to scourge, to torment, to plague, to harass. Das –, whipping etc., flagellation, scourging.

Geißelung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) flagellation, whipping, scourging. Die – (der M. nde), discipline.

Geißler, } *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. whip-

Geißeler, } per, scourger. 2. flagellant.

Geißlein, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) kid

Geist, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -er) 1. spirit; a) soul, ghost; mind. Seinen – haben, to cultivate or improve one's mind. Den – aufgeben, to give up the ghost, to yield up one's breath, to expire; (Etwas) im – betrachten, to consider or revolve in one's mind; zum – gehörig, mental. b) vivacity, sprightliness (of disposition). c) turn of mind, temper; genius. Ich weiß, welch' -es Kind er ist, I know what to think of him. I know his way of thinking; der – (des Friedens ꝛc.), spirit; der – der Zeit, the genius of the times, spirit of the age; – (des Christenthums, einer Sprache ꝛc.), genius; – (eines Volkes ꝛc.), spirit, d. mind, genius; wit, understanding. Ein Mann von –, a man of genius, mind or talent, a man of parts; einen hohen – haben, to have a lofty mind; to be proud, haughty; ein starker –, a powerful mind, a strong mind; *it.* a freethinker; von wenig –, wenig – besessend, narrow-minded; ein schöner –, a wit. 2. ‖ a) – (Gegensatz von Fleisch), spirit. b) spirit, ghost. Der heilige –, the Holy Ghost, Holy Spirit. c) Böser –, evil spirit, demon; unsauberer –, unclean spirit. d) spirit, spectre, ghost. Es geht ein – in diesem Hause, this house is haunted. 3. [Chem.] spirit; alcohol. Viel – haben (v. Weinen ꝛc.), to be full of spirit.

Geistanstrengend, *adj.* exerting the mind, fatiguing the mind, exciting (to or for the mind).

Geistarm, *adj.* spiritless, dull, weak, poor.

Geistig, *adj.* 1. spirituous. – (vom Weine), spirituous, racy, generous; – e Getränke, spirituous liquors; – e Beschaffenheit (v. Getränken), spirituousness; das – e (des Weines), raciness. 2. immaterial, spiritual, mental, intellectual. – e Liebe, Platonic love. 3. ingenious, witty. – *adv.* spiritually, spiritually, intellectually, wittily etc.

Geistigkeit, *f.* 1. spirituosity, spirituousness. 2. spirituality, immaterialness, immateriality.

Geistisch, *adj.* and *adv.* having the semblance of spirit. – es Leben der Frömmlinge, bigotry.

Geistleer, } *adj.* and *adv.* destitute of

Geistlos, } spirit, of wit, spiritless, wanting spirit, genius or wit, dull, weak, insipid, heavy. – (vom Gesichte), vacant, unmeaning.

Geistlich, *adj.* 1. spiritual, ghostly. 2. spiritual, ecclesiastical, ministerial, clerical, religious. – e Bücher, spiritual or religious books; der – e Stand, clerkship, a state of being in holy orders, clerical capacity; the clergy; zum – en Stande gehören, to be in orders; in den – en Stand treten, to take orders, to go into the church; die – en Güter, lands of the church, ecclesiastical estates; ein – er Orden, ecclesiastical, clerical or religious order; – er Rath, ecclesiastical counselor; – es Recht, [Kirchenrecht] canon law, churchlaw; ein Lehrer des – en Rechts, canonist; ein – es Gericht, an ecclesiastical or a spiritual court; die – en und weltlichen Lords, the Lords spiritual and temporal. – *adv.* spiritually, ministerially, ecclesiastically etc., like a clergyman etc.

Geistliche, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) minister, pastor, divine, churchman, priest, clerk, clergyman, ecclesiastic.

Geistlichkeit, *f.* 1. clergy. 2. spirituality, religiousness, sanctity.

Geistlosigkeit, *f.* spiritlessness, want of spirit, insipidity, dullness.

Geistreich, *adj.* 1. – (vom Weine), spirituous, generous, racy. 2. clever, sprightly, ingenious, witty, spirited. – *adv.* 1. spiritnously, generously. 2 ingeniously, wittily.

Geistvoll, *adj.* and *adv.* full of spirit; spirited, witty; f. Geistreich.

Geisterähnlich, *adj.* ghostlike.

Geisterbann, *m.* } conjura-

Geisterbeschwörung, *f.* } tion of (evil) spirits, necromancy; [kath. Kirche] exorcism.

Geisterbannerei, *f.* conjuration of

Geisterbannung, } evil spirits, ne-

Geisterbeschwörung, } romancy; exorcism.

Geisterbeherrscher, *m.* } prince,

Geisterbeherrscherinn, *f.* } princess of demons.

Geisterbeschwörer, } *m.* conjurer,

Geisterbanner, } necromancer; – [kath. Kirche] exorcist, exorciser.

Geisterbild, *n.* phantom.

Geistererscheinung, *f.* apparition, – en haben, to have visions.

Geisterfurcht, *f.* fear of spirits, spectres etc., dread of goblins, ghosts etc.

Geistergeschichte, *f.* } ghost-story.

Geistermährchen, *n.* }

Geisterhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* like a ghost, spirit etc., ghostlike.

Geisterlehre, *f.* pneumatology, doctrine of spirits.

Geistermäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* ghostly.

Geisterreich, *n.* } world of spirits.

Geisterwelt, *f.* } spiritual world, intellectual world.

Geisterschaar, *f.* host of spirits.

Geisterschatz, *m.* magic treasure.

Geisterseher, *m.* } ghost-seer, vi-

Geisterseherinn, *f.* } sionary; theurgist.

Geisterseherei, *f.* wild fancies of a visionary; ghost-seeing; second sight; theurgy. [urgical.

Geisterseherisch, *adj.* theurgic, the-

Geisterstunde, *f.* the hour when ghosts walk, midnight.

Geistesabwesend, *adj.* absent (of or in mind). [mind.

Geistesabwesenheit, *f.* absence of

Geistesanstrengung, *f.* exertion of the mind.

Geistesarbeit, *f.* work of the brain, of or for the mind.

Geistesarmuth, *f.* poverty of mind.

Geistesbildung, } *f.* cultivation of

Geistescultur, } (the) mind.

Geistesdrang, *m.* impulse of the mind.

Geistesentwickelung, *f.* development of (the) mind.

Geistesfähigkeiten, *pl.* parts. Ein Mensch von geringen –, a man of slender parts, of humble or poor talents.

Geistesfreiheit, *f.* liberty of the mind, intellectual freedom.

Geistesfrucht, *f.* work or production of (the) mind, literary production.

Geistesgabe, *f.* mental gift, talent.

Geistesgeburt, *f.* work or production of the mind.

Geistesgegenwart, *f.* presence of mind; readiness of mind or wit, ready wit.

Geistesgröße, *f.* greatness of mind; magnanimity.

Geisteskraft, *f.* mental power. vigor or power of the mind, energy; faculty of the soul or mind.

Geisteskrank, *adj.* weak of or in mind. –heit, *f.* mental debility, imbecility.

Geisteslere, *f.* vacancy of mind.

Geistesprodukt, *n.* work or production of the mind. work of the brain.

Geistesrichtung, *f.* tendency of the mind.

Geistesruhe, *f.* tranquillity of mind.

Geistesschwäche, *f.* debility of mind. imbecility, narrow spiritedness, weakness of mind.

Geistesschwung, *m.* flight of genius.

Geistesspannung, *f.* exertion of the mind.

Geistesstärke, *f.* vigor or strength of (the) mind, fortitude.

Geistesverirrung, *f.* bewilderment, delirium, light-headedness.

Geistesverwandt, *adj.* congenial (in mind). Nicht –, uncongenial.

Geistesverwandtschaft, *f.* congeniality (of mind), congenialness.

Geistesverwirrung, *f.* lightiness, **Geisteszerrüttung**, *f.* wildness. delirium, disorder of (the) mind.

Geisteswerk, *n.* production of the mind. work of the brain.

Geitau, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] clue-line. clue-garnet, brail. Die –e unter dem Winde, lee brails.

Geiz, *m.* (–es) 1. covetousness, avarice. 2. ‡ – nach ꝛc., thirst for or after etc., inordinate desire of etc., rage for etc. –, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Bot.] small shoot of tobacco etc.

Geizdrache, *m.* † miser, miserly fellow, niggard, curmudgeon, skin-flint, pinch-penny, pinch-fist, hunks, a stingy hound. Ein reicher **Geizhals**, a rich cob; ein **Geizhals**, der sich nicht satt ißt, pinch-belly.

Geizen, *v. n.* 1. to be covetous, avaricious. † to pinch. to be stingy or niggardly. 2. ‡ a) – nach ꝛc., to covet (c. acc.), to be covetous of. b) – mit ꝛc., to be sparing of. to be niggard of – *v. a.* Zusammen– (Geld ꝛc.), to scrape together. – *v. a.* Den Tabak –, to clear tobacco-plants of their small shoots; (den Wein) Reb –, to prune.

Geizig, *adj.* 1. covetous, avaricious, niggardly. Der –e, miser, niggard. 2. ‡ a) – nach ꝛc., covetous or greedy of etc. b) – mit ꝛc., sparing of etc. – *adv.* greedily; covetously. avariciously; sparingly.

Gejammer, *n.* (–es) (continual) lamentation. wailing.

Gejauchze, *n.* (–s) (repeated) shouting. huzzaing. hurrahing

Gejubel, *n.* (–s) (repeated) shouting, shouts, rejoicings, jubilee.

Gekampfe, *n.* (–es) (continual) disputing and quarreling, bickering. wrangling. [fighting etc.; fight, conflict.

Gekämpfe, *n.* (–s) (continual)

Gekauder, *n.* (–s) ○ continual jargon. gibberish.

Gekeife, *n.* (–s) ○ (continual) quarreling. ○ nig-nagging.

Gekelcht, *adj.* [Bot.] having a cup or calix. caliced.

Gekelter, *n.* (–s) (repeated) pressing of wine.

Gekerbt, *part. adj.* (s. Kerben) [Bot.] indented, notched.

Gekicher, *n.* (–s) titter. (continual) tittering or giggling, ‖ a regular giggle.

Gekitzel, *n.* (–s) (continual) tickling.

Geklaffe, *n.* (–s) 1. – (p. jungen Hunden), (constant) barking or yelping. 2. ‡ (continual) scolding. chiding. bawling. clamoring.

Geklapper, *n.* (–s) (continual) rattling. clacking, clattering, jingle. – (der Zähne), chattering

Geklatsche, *n.* (–s) 1. ‡ clapping of hands. – (mit Peitschen), cracking. smacking (of whips). 2. ‡ prattling, gossiping, tittle-tattle; a gossip's tale.

Geklimper, *n.* (–s) (constant) tinkling or tinkling, ringing of the bell.

Geklirr(e), *n.* (–(s)s) clank. clashing. [ing.

Geklopfe, *n.* (–s) (continual) knock-

Geklüft, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) continued row of clefts, series of chasms etc.

Geknatter, *n.* (–s) (continual) crackling. crepitation.

Geknirsch(e), *n.* (–(e)s) grinding. gnashing of teeth)

Geknister, *n.* (–s) s. **Geknatter**.

Gekoche, *n.* (–s) (continual) cooking. boiling.

Gekoller, *n.* (–s) (continual) rolling; (continual) gabbling. (continual) noise of turkey-cocks, gobbling.

Gekopert, *part. adj.* twilled.

Gekorbe, *n.* (–s) basket-work.

Gekose, *n.* (–s) (repeated) kissing. caressing.

Gekrach(e), *n.* (–(e)s) crash, (continual) cracking; thundering noise, rattling peal.

Gekrachz(e), *n.* (–(e)s) continual croaking.

Gekratz(e), *n.* (–(e)s) [Metallurd.] chippings. chips, waste.

Gekrausel, *n.* (–s) 1. curling, crisping. frizzling. 2. any thing curled etc. – (am Hemden), bosom, frill, ruffle.

Gekreisch(e), *n.* (–(e)s) (continual) screaming. shrieking, screaking. squeaking.

Gekritzel, *n.* (–s) scrawl, scrawling. scribbling.

Gekröse, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –) 1. frill, ruffle; ruff. 2. – (eines Kalbes ꝛc.), (a calf's) pluck; – (p. Gänsen), (goose-)giblets. 3. –, [Anat.] mesentery. mesenterium; –, [Med. u. Phys.] epichordia. Zum – gehörig, mesaraic. mesenteric.

Gekrösblutader, *f.* [Anat.] mesenteric vein. [gland.

Gekrösdrüse, *f.* [Anat.] mesenteric

Gekrösdrüsengang, *m.* [Anat.] pancreatic duct.

Gekrösentzündung, *f.* [Med.] mesenteritis. [ie vessels.

Gekrösgefäße, *pl.* [Anat.] mesenter-

Gekrösbaut, *f.* [Anat.] mesenteric

Gekrösfell, *n.* ¶ membrane, mesentery. [enteric artery.

Gekrösschlagader, *f.* [Anat.] mes-

Gekünstel, *n.* (–s) refinement; artificial work; artificialness; subtility, nicety; affectation.

Gekünstelt, *adj.* artificial, affected. – *adv.* artificially etc.

Geküsse, *n.* (–s) (continual) kissing.

Gelach(e), *n.* (–(e)s) (continual) laughing. [ing.

Gelächel, *n.* (–s) (continual) smil-

Gelächter, *n.* (–s) 1. laughter, laugh. Ein lautes, schallendes –, a loud laugh. a horse-laugh; in ein schallendes – ausbrechen, ein schallendes – aufschlagen, erheben, to burst out into (or to set up) a horse-laugh. a loud laugh. Zum –, a roar. 2. laughing-stock. Sich zum – machen, to make one's self a laughing-stock; (Einen ꝛc.) zum – machen, to turn into ridicule, to ridicule.

Geladene, *m.* and *f.* (–n, *pl.* –n) he who is invited, guest.

Gelag, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. feast, banquet; merry-bout; drinking-bout, drinking-match. Tobendes, lärmendes –, revel, riot; –e halten, to riot, to revel; das – bezahlen (müssen), ‡ and ‡ to pay for others, to pay the expenses (Piper). 2. ‡ Ins – hinein, at random. without thinking. right or wrong; ins – hinein reden, to talk or speak at random, to talk nonsense. 3. [Bergb.] layer. stratum, bed. [ment.

Gelager, *n.* (–s) [Milit.] encamp-

Gelahrt, *adj.* † learned. † learned;

Gelahrtheit, *f.* † learning, † learning; s. **Gelehrt**, **Gelehrtheit**.

Gelalle, *n.* (–s) stammering, idiotic or infantine utterance.

Gelände, *n.* (–s) tract of land; land. country. landscape.

Geländer, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) balustrade, rails. railing(s); (Gartenk.) espalier, trellis. counter-tains; [Mar.] rails. Mit einem – umgeben, to rail, to inclose with rails or railing; mit –n, balustered.

Geländerbaum, *m.* (*pl.* –bäume) espalier-tree.

Geländerbürste, *f.* banister-brush.

Geländerdocke, *f.* [Archit.] baluster, banister; [Mar.] rail.

Geländerfenster, *n.* [Archit.] window with a balcony.

Geländersäge, *f.* banister-saw.

Geländersäule, *f.* banister, baluster.

Geländern, *v. a.* to rail, to ornament or adorn with balustrades. **Geländert**, balustered.

Gelangen, *v. n.* – (an), an), to get (to), to arrive (at), to come (to or at), to attain (to), to obtain, to acquire or get, to reach (c. acc.), to get (or attained) (to). An die Nachwelt od. Nachkommen –, to come down to posterity, to bequeathed down to posterity; (Etwas) an Einen – lassen, to transmit to any one, to get delivered or forwarded to any one; eine Bitte an Einen – lassen, to address or direct a petition

(to), to make an address, appeal or application (to); (eine That ꝛc.) an die Obrigkeit — lassen, to intimate to the magistrate (or authorities); zur Reife —, to come to maturity, to grow ripe; zu seinem Zwecke —, to compass, gain or accomplish one's ends, to gain one's point, to effect one's object.

Gelangen, *n.* } — zu ꝛc., getting,

Gelangung, *f.* } attaining, coming, accession to, attainment of, — zum Throne, accession to the crown.

Gelarm(e), *n.* (—es) (continual) noise, bustle, tumult, adv. hubbub, row.

Gelaß, *n.* (—sses, *pl.* —sse) 1. room, space, Platz — haben (w. einem Hause), to be very roomy. 2. heritage, succession, [Rechtsspr.] mortmain.

Gelassen, *adj.* calm, composed, temperate, quiet, tranquil, dispassionate, sedate, cool, patient, — bleiben, to keep one's temper. — *adv.* calmly, sedately, patiently etc.

Gelassenheit, *f.* calmness (of mind), composedness, cold blood, sedateness, tranquillity, moderation, patience. Mit — (ertragen ꝛc.), with patience, patiently, calmly, quietly, resignedly etc.

Geläuf(e), *n.* (—es) (continual) running (going) to and fro, running up and down, a scampering here and there, a running or gadding about.

Geläufig, *adj.* easy, fluent, ready, current, running; voluble; familiar. Eine —e Zunge, a nimble tongue; flueney, volubility of speech; eine —e Hand, Zunge haben, to write easily (or fast), to have a flowing hand, to speak fluently; das ist ihm —, that is easy for (or to) him, that is well known to him, he is conversant with (in) it. — *adv.* easily, readily, fluently etc.

Geläufigkeit, *f.* fluency, volubility, readiness, easiness.

Gelaunt, *adj* disposed, humored; *it.* good-humored, Schlecht —, übel —, nicht —, cross, ill-humored; out of humor; gut, wohl —, good humored, in good humor (or temper).

Geläut(e), *n.* (—es) 1. ringing of bells, peal (of bells); tinkling (or jingling) of bells fastened on the gears of sledge-horses. — der Todtenglocke, toll, a tolling, knell; — der Abendglocken, curfew. 2. bells.

Geläutert, *part. adj.* refined; f. Läutern. —er Zucker, —es Gold, refined sugar, gold.

Gelb, *adj.* 1. } yellow. —e Rübe, carrot; —e Sucht, jaundice; —e Nadeln, [Gold-schm.] touch-needles; das neapolitanische —, Naples yellow, giallolino; — werden (v. Korn ꝛc.), to ripen. 2. } Es wird mir grün u. — vor den Augen, my head is swimming, turning round.

Gelbammer, *f.* [Ornith.] yellow-hammer.

Gelbäugig, *adj.* yellow-eyed, { jaundice-eyed.

Gelbbeere, *f.* [Bot.] yellow-berry, grain of Avignon.

Gelbblätterig, *adj.* yellow-leaved, with yellow leaves, flavifolious.

Gelbbraun, *adj.* yellowish brown.

Gelbbräunlich. } Das Gelbbraune, feuillemort, filemot.

Gelbbunt, *adj.* variegated with yellow, yellow-pied, yellow motley.

Gelberde, *f.* yellow earth; (yellow) ochre. [low-lued.

Gelbfarbig, *adj.* yellow-colored; yel-

Gelbfink, *m.* [Ornith.] yellow-hammer

Gelbfleiser, *m* [Jcht.] yellow-finned sea-perch.

Gelbgänse, *f.* yellow-hammer.

Gelbgar, *adj.* [Weißgerb.] tawed, dressed.

Gelbgeblümt, *adj.* yellow-flowered, with yellow flowers.

Gelbgestreift, *adj.* with yellow stripes, yellow-striped or streaked.

Gelbgießer, *m.* brazier, brass-founder. —er, *f.* brass-foundery. —waare, *f.* brass-foundery articles, brazery.

Gelbgrün, *adj.* yellowish green. —lich, *adj.* greenish-yellow.

Gelbhaarig, *adj.* yellow-haired.

Gelbharz, *n.* yellow rosin (resin)

Gelbholz, *n.* fustic, yellow wood.

Gelbkörner, *pl.* f. Gelbbeere.

Gelbkupfer, *n.* yellow copper, brass.

Gelbnase, *f.* [Ornith.] godwit.

Gelbpech, *n.* yellow pitch.

Gelbreif, *adj.* — (v. Korn), yellow-ripe.

Gelbroth, *adj.* yellowish red.

Gelbröthlich, *adj.* reddish yellow.

Gelbschecke, *m.* fleabitten gray horse, pie-bald horse with yellow spots upon a white ground.

Gelbschnabel, *m.* 1. [Ornith.] a) king-fisher, b) the large pygarg, c) yellow hammer. 2. yellow beak, callow-bird. 3. } and } saucy or pert young person, saucebox, minny, stripling, chitty face.

Gelbschwanz, *m.* [Jcht.] yellow-tailed perch.

Gelbspecht, *m.* [Ornith.] yellow wood-pecker.

Gelbsucht, *f.* jaundice; — (bei Thieren), yellows, Gut für oder wider die —, icteric(al); Mittel wider die —, icteric; mit der — behaftet, jaundiced, affected with the jaundice, icteric.

Gelbsüchtig, *adj.* jaundiced, icteric.

Gelbsuchtwurzel, *f.* f. Gelbwurzel.

Gelbwasser, *n* [Med.] ascites.

Gelbweiß, *n* cream-colored white, yellow-white.

Gelbwurz, } *f.* [Bot.] Indian saffron.

Gelbwurzel, } turmeric.

Gelb(e), *n.* (—n) yellow, yellow color, yellowness. Das — im Ei, yolk.

Gelben, *v. n* (to make or dye yellow. — *v. n.* to grow or turn yellow; — (vom Getreide), to ripen. —, *sch. v. refl.* to grow or turn yellow.

Gelbing, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) [Mar.] gallery above the helm.

Gelblich, *adj.* yellowish, fallow, — (vom Haare), fair, light.

Gelbling, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) yellow-hammer. [water-flag.

Gelblisch, *m.* (—es) [Bot.] yellow

Geld, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —er) money, coin. Baares —, ready money, cash, specie, hard cash; hartes, grobes, ganzes —, large money; kleines —, small money, change; einzelnes —, loose money; schlechtes —, bad or base money, base coin; todtes —, dead capital; Kapital in —, moneyed capital; —er, sums of money, money; die öffentlichen —er, public money, the public monies, ohne —, bare of money; bei —er sein, to be in cash; nicht bei —er sein, to want money, to have no money, to be short of money (or { funds, { of the ready), to be out of cash; von seinem —er leben, to live upon one's income; mit — versehen, to keep or find in money; —er anstehen (belegen), to lodge money; —er stehen haben bei, to have money lodging with; mit seinem —e fertig sein, to see one's money out; — erwerben, verdienen, sich — machen, to make money; Etwas zu — machen, to make money of etc.; sein wenniges — wohl anlegen, *Prov.* to turn and wind the penny; es ist kein — unter den Leuten money is scarce at present; das — nach dem Münzfuß schlagen, to keep up money to the standard; — leichter machen, to sweat the coin; ab — strafen, to fine, to amerce, to mulct; sich's viel — kosten lassen, to go to (a) great expense, to lay out a great deal of money on something; nicht mit — zu bezahlen, invaluable, of inestimable value; er nimmt Alles für baares —, { he believes every thing he hears; — macht den Mann, *Prov.* money makes the man; — regiert die Welt, *Prov.* money governs the world, money rules the roast; er hat — wie Heu, *Prov.* he rolls in money.

Geldadel, *m.* 1. purchased nobility, 2. moneyed nobility, moneyed men.

Geldangelegenheit, *f.* pecuniary affair; —en, money-matters, money-concerns, money-transactions.

Geldanleihe, *f.* loan of money.

Geldarm, *adj.* and *adv.* poor in money, moneyless, poor.

Geldauflage, *f.* imposition, tax.

Geldausgabe, *f.* expense, payment, disbursement.

Geldausleiher, *m.* money-lender.

Geldbedarf, *m.* want of money; the requisite money.

Geldbedürftig, *adj.* wanting money, in want of money.

Geldbegierde, *f.* covetousness, greediness for (or after) money, mercenariness, mercenary disposition.

Geldbegierig, *adj.* greedy of (after, for) money, covetous (of money), mercenary. Nicht —, unmercenary, not mercenary etc. [money.

Geldbeitrag, *m.* contribution to

Geldbelohnung, *f.* pecuniary reward, remuneration.

Geldbeschneider, *m.* money-clipper.

Geldbeschneidung, *f.* clipping of money, of coin.

Geldbesitz, *m.* possession of money.

Geldbeutel, *m.* (*dim.* —beutelchen, *n.*) money-bag, purse.

Geldbill, *f* [Engl.] money-bill.

Geldbrief, *m.* letter containing money,

money-letter.

Geldbüchse, *f.* money-box. till.

Geldbuße, *f.* fine, amercement.

Geldstrafe, } mulct. forfeit.

Geldbeutel, *m.* money-chest.

Geldbiebstahl, *m.* money-theft.

Geldburst, *m.* thirst for or after money; *f.* Geldbegierde.

Geldburstig, *adj.* *f.* Geldbegierig.

Geldeinnahme, *f.* receipt of money.

Geldeinnehmer, *m.* receiver of money. cashier.

Gelderwerb, *m.* acquisition of money, money-making.

Gelderwerbend, *adj.* money-making.

Geld(es)werth, *m.* value in or of money. money-worth; *f.* Geldwerth.

Geldfaß, } *n.* cask or barrel of

Geldfäßchen, } money.

Geldforderung, *f.* demand of money. asking for money. pecuniary demand or claim. dunning; *it.* money due to any one. —en machen *an* ꝛc., to demand money of, to dun (*c.* acc.).

Geldfreier, *m.* fortune-hunter.

Geldfressend, *adj.* costly, expensive, extravagant.

Geldgeben, *n.* payment (in or of money), paying.

Geldgefälle, *pl.* duties paid (or to be paid) in money.

Geldgehalt, *m.* intrinsic value of a coin; *it.* value in money.

Geldgeiz, *m.* covetousness (of money), greediness for or after money.

Geldgeizig, *adj.* covetous (of money), greedy of (for) money.

Geldgeschäfte, *n.* pecuniary affair, money-matter. —*e*, money-matters. money-affairs. money-concerns. money-transactions. stock-jobbing.

Geldgeschenk, *n.* gratuity, a present in or of money.

Geldgier, *f.* *f.* Geldbegierde.

Geldgierig, *adj.* *f.* Geldbegierig.

Geldgülte, *f.* rent paid or to be paid in money.

Geldgürtel, *m.* money-belt.

Geldhandel, *m.* money-dealing. banking. money trade.

Geldhändler, *m.* money-broker; exchanger, money changer. banker.

Geldhaufen, *m.* heap or pile of money.

Geldheirath, *f.* money-match; ↓ Smithfield-match.

Geldhülfe, *f.* 1. pecuniary assistance. relief. 2. subsidy. supply.

Geldhunger, *m.* } Geldburst,

Geldbegierde.

Geldhungrig, *adj.* *f.* Geldbegierig.

Geldjude, *m.* jew dealing in money; usurer.

Geldkasse, *f.* *f.* Geldkasten.

Geldkästchen, *n.* (small) money-box.

Geldkasten, *m.* strong box. Die eiserne —, iron safe.

Geldkette, *f.* *f.* Geldgürtel.

Geldkipper, *m.* *f.* Geldbeschneider.

Geldkiste, *f.* (*dim.* -kistchen, *n.*) money-chest. iron-chest; money-casket.

Geldklemm, *adj.* short of money.

Geldklemme, *f.* want or scarcity of money. pressure for money.

Geldklumpen, *m.* *f.* Geldhaufen.

Geldkord, *m.* money-basket.

Geldkurs, *m.* [Handel] course of exchange. —zettel, *m.* [Handel] note of the course of exchange.

Geldlade, *f.* money-box, till.

Geldliebe, *f.* love of money.

Geldlieferung, *f.* supply of money.

Geldlos, *adj.* and *adv.* pennilless. moneyless. unmoneyed. not having money. destitute of money. Die Geldlosigkeit, pennilessness, moneylessness.

Geldmacher, *m.* coiner.

Geldmäkler, *m.* broker, money-scrivener. [broker etc.

Geldmäkelei, *f.* the business of a

Geldmangel, *m.* want or scarcity of money. pressure for money.

Geldmännchen, *n.* [Bot.] mandrake.

Geldmänner, *m. pl.* moneyed men.

Geldmarkt, *m.* [Handel] stock exchange. [— (*pl.*), money

Geldmittel, *n.* pecuniary resource;

Geldmuschel, *f.* [Konch.] cowry.

Geldnoth, *f.* distress for money, pressure for money.

Geldpacker, *n.* pack of money. money-pack. money-package. money-packet.

Geldplacker, *m.* extorter (of money). extortioner.

Geldpressen, *m.* sum of money. Ausstehender —, sum of money due to any one.

Geldprägen, *n.* coining. coinage.

Geldpreis, *m.* [Handel] course of exchange. [arbitration of exchange.

Geldpreisberechnung, *f.* [Handel]

Geldrechnung, *f.* money-account.

Geldreich, *adj* moneyed, rich in money. —*e* Leute, moneyed men.

Geldreichthum, *m.* wealth in money.

Geldrente, *f.* rent paid or to be paid in money.

Geldrolle, *f.* a roll or roulean of money; *f.* Geldpacket.

Geldrücksicht, *f.* regard for money. Nicht aus —en gethan, geschieht ꝛc., unmercenary.

Geldsache, *f.* money-matter. —*n*, money-matters. money-concerns.

Geldsack, *m* money-bag. money-sack.

Geldsammler, *m.* 1. collector of money. 2. tax-gatherer. 3. save-penny.

Geldschachtel, *f.* money-box

Geldschaden, *m.* loss of or in money.

Geldschneider, *m.* extortioner (of money). sharper, shark.

Geldschneiderei, *f.* extortion (of money), sharping, sharking.

Geldschrank, *m.* money-chest. till.

Geldschublade, *f.* money-drawer.

Geldschuld, *f.* money-debt.

Geldsendung, *f.* [Handel] remittance (of money).

Geldsorte, *f.* sort of money. coin.

Geldsteuer, *f.* contribution or tax in money.

Geldstock, *m.* 1. money-box. 2. stock, capital (stock), fund; *it.* specie.

Geldstolz, *adj.* purse-proud.

Geldstolz, *m.* purse-pride.

Geldstrafe, *f.* *f.* Geldbuße.

Geldstück, *n.* piece of money.

Geldsucht, *f.* *f.* Geldbegierde.

Geldsüchtig, *adj.* *f.* Geldbegierig.

Geldsumme, *f.* sum of money.

Geldtasche, *f.* bag. money-bag. pocket-book for carrying money; pouch

Geldtisch, *m.* [Handel] counter.

Geldumlauf, *m.* circulation of money.

Geldverlegenheit, *f.* pecuniary embarrassment. Zu —*heit*, to be straitgh)tened for money.

Geldverleiher, *m.* money-lender.

Geldverlust, *m.* loss of money, pecuniary loss.

Geldverprasser, } *m.* prodigal,

Geldverschwender, } spendthrift.

Geldverprassung, } *f.* prodigali-

Geldverschwendung, } ty, extravagance.

Geldvorrath, *m.* store of money.

Geldvorschuß, *m.* previous payment, advance of money.

Geldvortheil, *m.* pecuniary advantage. profit.

Geldwage, *f.* money-balance or scales.

Geldwechsel, *m.* exchange of money; banking. banking business.

Geldwechsler, *m.* money-changer. exchanger. banker.

Geldwerth (—*es*werth), *adj.* and *adv* worth money.

Geldwerth, *m.* (—*es*werth, *m.* money's worth. value in or of money. Geld u. —, money and money's worth.

Geldwucher, *m* } usury, money-job-

Geldwucherei, *f.* } bing.

Geldwucherer, *m.* usurer, jobber.

Geldzins, *m.* interest of (or for) money.

Geldern, *n.* [Geogr.] 1. (Provinz) Gneiderland. 2. (Stadt) Guelders.

Gelderrose, *f.* (*pl.* —n) g(u)elder-rose.

Gelecke, *n.* (—*s*) 1. (continual) licking. 2. (continual) kissing.

Gelee, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —n, —*s*) jelly; *f.* gallerte.

Gelege, *n.* (—*s*) [Weinb.] layer.

Gelegen, *part. adj.* 1. a) situate, situated. b) — (*gut* —), well situated. 2. ‡ proper, fit, suitable, convenient, opportune, commodious, seasonable, agreeable. Eine —e Zeit, convenient time, a fit(ting) opportunity; zur —en Zeit, in (the very nick of) time, in season, seasonably, opportunely; es ist mir jetzt nicht —, I am not at leisure now, I am busy; es ist mir heute nicht —, (das muß das zu thun), I am not in the humor (vein). I'm not disposed. I don't like (to do that etc.). Daran — sein, to be of importance, of consequence. of great concern, to be material, to matter. to signify. Es ist Viel daran —, that imports or matters much; es ist Nichts daran —, 'tis no matter. that's nothing; es ist mir nur daran —, I am concerned. interested in it — *adv.* opportunely. seasonably etc.

Gelegenheit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. opportunity, occasion; way, means; instance; turn. Eine günstige —, (favorable) oppor-

tunity; Jeder hat eine günstige – zu ꝛc., every one has a fair turn to (or for) etc.; gute –, facilities; bei –, occasionally; bei dieser –, on this (that) occasion; bei jeder –, at every turn; bei vorkommender –, when occasion offers; die – wahrnehmen, ergreifen, to take, seize or embrace an opportunity; to take time by the forelock; es gibt –, es ist – da (zu ꝛc.), an opportunity offers, presents itself; – zu Etwas geben, to give occasion to etc.; nach – der Umstände, according to circumstances; eine – vom Zaune brechen, to seek (to hunt for) a pretext. 2. a conveyance, carriage. 3. lodging, apartment; house; estate etc.; *lit.* situation. 4. – (= heimliches Gemach), the water-closet, necessary (house), privy. 5. convenience, commodity. Pflegen Sie Ihrer –, use your pleasure; make yourself at home; take your ease, make yourself comfortable; –en, conveniences, accommodations.

Gelegenheitsdichter, *m.* he that makes poems on particular occasions.

Gelegenheitsgedicht, *n.* occasional poem.

Gelegenheitsmacher, *m.* procurer, go-between, pimp, pander, male bawd.

Gelegenheitsmacherinn, *f.* procuress, go-between, bawd, she-pimp.

Gelegenheitsmittel, *n.* vehicle.

Gelegenheitspredigt, *f.* occasional sermon. [discourse.

Gelegenheitsrede, *f.* occasional

Gelegenheitsschrift, *f.* pamphlet; program.

Gelegenheitsursache, *f.* [Med.] procatarxis, proeatarctic cause.

Gelegenheitlich, } *adj.* occasional.
Gelegentlich, } incidental, incidental. — *adv.* occasionally, incidentally, incidentally; by and by(e), at leisure.

Gelehrig, *adj.* docile, teachable, tractable, manageable. — *adv.* docilely, tractably.

Gelehrigkeit, *f.* docility, tractableness, teachableness.

Gelehrsam, *adj.* f. Gelehrig.

Gelehrsamkeit, } *f.* erudition.
Gelahrsamkeit, } *s. science, learning, scholarship, knowledge, literature. Ein Mann von großer –, a great scholar.

Gelehrt, } *adj.* learned; literary.
Gelahrt, } Die –e Welt, the learned, literati, the learned world, the republic of letters; die –e Krankheit, hypochondria; – (v. Thieren), trained; –er Eid, [Rechtsspr.] formal oath. — *adv.* learnedly.

Gelehrte, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) learned man, scholar, man of letters, man of science, literary man. Die –n, the learned, literati; den –n ist gut predigen, *Prov.* a word is enough to the wise.

Gelehrtenkrankheit, *f.* hypochondria.

Gelehrtenleben, *n.* life of a scholar, a scholar's (studious) life.

Gelehrtenrepublik, *f.* republic of letters.

Gelehrtenschule, *f.* school for training teachers; university, college.

Gelehrtenstand, *m.* 1. learned profession. 2. the learned, literati.

Gelehrtenverein, *m.* literary society, literary club, academy.

Gelehrtenwesen, *n.* things relating to literature. [scientific journal.

Gelehrtenzeitung, *f.* literary or

Gelehrtheit, } *f.* f. Gelehrsamkeit.
Gelahrtheit, } *s.* keit.

Geleier, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) (continual) playing on the hurdy-gurdy; *lit.* drawling.

Geleise, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) track, streak, rut; f. Gleis.

Geleit(e), *n.* (–es, –(e)s, *pl.* –(e)) 1. accompanying, conducting. Einem das – geben, to reconduct, to accompany any one; Einem das – bis an die Thür geben, to see one to the door. 2. a) –, das sichere –, safe-guard, safe-conduct, conduct, escort; [Mar.] convoy. b) attendants, followers, attendance, train, retinue; das – bei einer Leiche, funeral train; (sie reiten ꝛc.) in –, unter –, in company, with an escort; unter –, [Mar.] under convoy. 3. right of escort. 4. district in which the right of escort is exercised. 5. passage (-money), toll, convoy-duties. 6. custom-house, custom-office; f. Geleitshaus, Geleitsamt.

Geleitsamt, *n.* 1. office of escorts and convoys. 2. custom-office, toll-office, toll-house.

Geleitsbrief, } *m.* (letter of) safe-
Geleitsschein, } conduct, pass(-port).

Geleitszettel, } pass-bill, safe-guard, cocket; [Mar.] letter of convoy.

Geleitseinnahme, *f.* 1. custom. 2. custom-office, custom-house, customs, toll-house.

Geleitseinnehmer, *m.* gatherer of the passage-money, receiver of the convoy-duties, toll-keeper; excise-officer.

Geleitsfolge, *f.* obligation of escorting (travelers etc.).

Geleitsfrei, *adj.* and *adv.* exempt from convoy-duties etc.

Geleitsgebiet, *n.* district over which the right of escort extends.

Geleitsgeld, *n.* passage-money, convoy-duty, safeguard-duty; toll.

Geleitsgerechtigkeit, *f.* right or privilege of escorting, right of escort, right of safe-conduct, right of convoy.

Geleitsgrenze, *f.* boundary of the convoy etc.

Geleitshaus, *n.* f. Geleitsamt.

Geleitsherr, *m.* lord possessing the right of safe-conduct, lord who has the right of escort.

Geleitskammer, *f.* [Seemannsspr.] board of convoy.

Geleitsleute, *pl.* safe guard, escort.

Geleitsmann, *m.* guide, conductor, guard to protect a traveler.

Geleitsordnung, *f.* regulations for convoys etc., escort-regulations.

Geleitsrecht, *n.* f. Geleitsgerechtigkeit

Geleitsreiter, } *m.* horseman of
Geleitsbereiter, } the safe-guard, of an escort.

Geleitssäule, *f.* } toll-post, toll-stake.
Geleitsstein, *m.* } pillar marking the limits of escorts, the boundary of the convoy. [brief.

Geleitsschein, *m* cocket; f. Geleits-

Geleitsschiff, *n.* convoy, escort.

Geleitsstätte, } *f.* place where the
Geleitsstelle, } convoy-duties are paid.

Geleitsstern, *m.* [Astron.] satellite.

Geleitsstraße, *f.* } road of escort etc.
Geleitsweg, *m.* }

Geleitstafel, *f.* toll-table, table of convoy-duties etc.

Geleitszeichen, *n.* f. Geleits-

Geleitszettel, *m.* } schein.

Geleiten, *v. a.* to conduct, to accompany; to escort, to convoy.

Geleiter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) conductor, guide. [conductress.

Geleiterinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) guide,

Geleitlich, *adj.* having the right of escort and convoy.

Geleitschaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) train, retinue, attendance, attendants.

Geleitung, *f.* conducting, escorting, convoying.

Gelenk, *adj.* pliant, pliable, flexible, supple, limber, nimble. — *adv.* pliantly etc.; f. Gelenkig.

Gelenk, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) joint, juncture, articulation. — (einer Kette), link, ring; –, [Bot.] articulation, joint, knot; – (an der Hand), wrist; – (im Rücken), turning-joint, vertebra, vertebra; spondyle; joint of the back-bone; – (der Beine), socket; – (an den Fingern), knuckle, joint; sich den Arm aus dem –e fallen, to dislocate one's arm, to put one's arm out of joint by a fall; – (Kanto), [Kupferschm.] border, edge; mit doppeltem –e, double-jointed; ohne –, unjointed; wieder in die –e fügen, to rejoint.

Gelenkband, *n.* [Anat.] capsular ligament.

Gelenkbau, *m.* articulation.

Gelenkbein, *n.* [Anat.] wrist; sesamoidal bone. [vein.

Gelenkblutader, *f.* [Anat.] articular

Gelenkende, *n.* – (eines Knochens). [Anat.] head.

Gelenkfortsatz, *m.* [Anat.] cubital apophysy.

Gelenkgang, *m.* [Anat.] condyloid canal, condyloid duct.

Gelenkgeschwulst, *f.* [Med.] white-swelling.

Gelenkgrube, *f.* [Anat.] articular fossa.

Gelenkkapsel, *f.* [Anat.] articular capsule.

Gelenkknopf, *m.* [Anat.] condyl.

Gelenkpfanne, } *f.* [Anat.] articular
Gelenkhöhle, } cavity.

Gelenkring, *m.* turning-joint, hinge.

Gelenkfett, *m.* } [Anat.] synovy,
Gelenkschmiere, *f.* } joint-oil.

Gelenkschaltig, *adj.* [Naturg.] crustaceous. [lar artery.

Gelenkschlagader, *f.* [Anat.] articu-

Gelenkseifheit, *f.* [Chir.] ancyle, anchylosis.

Gelenkstück, *n.* articular piece.

Gelenkheit, *m.* [Anat.] condyl.

Gelenkwasser, *n.* f. Gelenkkraft.

Gelenkwurbel, *m.* turning-joint.
Gelenkwurz, } *f.* white-root, white-
Gelenkwurzel, } wort. Solomon's seal.
Gelenkheit, *f.* (.) Gelenkigkeit.
Gelenkig, *adj.* 1. † jointed, articulated, knuckled, having joints or links. 2. flexible, pliable, pliant, supple, limber, nimble. — *adv.* flexibly, pliantly, nimbly etc.
Gelenkigkeit, *f.* pliantness, pliability, pliancy, pliableness, flexibility, flexibleness, suppleness, limberness, nimbleness. [leuf.
Gelenksam, *adj.* and *adv.* s. Ge-
Gelenksamkeit, *f.* s. Gelenkigkeit. [rig.
Geleruia, *adj.* and *adv.* f. Gelb-
Gelese, *n.* (-es) (continual) reading, *it* picking.
Gelesen, *part. adj.* (f. Lesen) — (pict. ob. Sarb.), widely circulated, popular, favorite
Geleucht, *n.* (-ces) lights, candles, lamps, illumination.
Gelf, } *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Bergb.]
Gelft, } gelft, gilft.
Gelfers, }
Gelfern, *v. n.* to yelp, to bark; f. Bellern.
Gelichter, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) ↓ — (Schlag Leute), cast, stamp, make, gang, set.
Gelieben, *v. n.* † to please, to be pleased; f. Belieben Gelieben Gott, of God wills, (it)
Geliebt, *part. adj.* loved, beloved. (f. Lieben); dear. Der —e, lover; die —e, mistress, ♀ sweetheart.
Geliefern, *v. n.* [Orth.] to curdle, to coagulate.
Geliege, *n* (-s) lying.
Gelind(e), *adj.* 1. † — (nicht hart), soft, smooth, tender; mellow. — (vom Fleische ꝛc.), tender. 2. ‡ soft, mild, gentle, sweet, meek, indulgent, fair, good natured; gentle, slight, moderate —er Wetter, a mild († an open) winter; —e Luft, soft air; —es (Wetter), mild; —er Schmerz, slight pain; —e Hitze, moderate heat; das —e Stimm, the softness of a climate; —e Saiten aufziehen, to give fair words; — gegen ꝛc., indulgent to etc.; —er werden, to moderate, to soften; —er machen, to soften. — *adv.* 1. softly, tenderly etc. 2. ‡ softly, mildly, gently etc — aussprechen, to soften the pronunciation of etc.
Gelindigkeit, *f.* 1. † softness, smoothness, tenderness. 2. ‡ softness, mildness, gentleness, sweetness, meekness, fairness, indulgence, † indulgency; moderateness. — gegen ꝛc., indulgence to etc.; die — des Wetters, the moderateness of the weather; die — eines Winters, the mildness († openness) of a winter; mit — zu Werke gehen, to use fair means, to go gently to work.
Gelingen, *iv. v. n.* and *imp.* (u. w. sein) to succeed, to prosper, to speed, to prevail, to take effect. Das —, success, successfulness, prosperity; nicht —, to fail; Gott lasse es wohl —! God send good speed! es gelingt mir, I succeed, I prosper, I meet with success; es ist mir gelungen, I have succeeded in it; es ist ihm wohl gelungen, he has brought it to a good issue; gelungen (von Unternehmungen), successful. [*v. n.*
Gelingen, *n.* (-s) f. Gelingen,
Gelispel, *n.* (-s) continual lisping, lisping lisp; *it.* whispering.
Gelitten, *part* f. Leiden. Bei Jemand'en wohl — sein, to be in favor with etc.
Gellen, *v. n.* f. Gellen.
Gelöfte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) clarinet.
Gelkraut, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -kräuter) [Bot.] bulbiferous toothwort.
Gelobe, *n.* (-s) (continual) praising.
Geloben, *v. n.* and *n.* to promise, to promise solemnly, to vow, to make a vow, to protest. Gelobt, promised, vowed, votive; das gelobte Land, the promised Land, the Holy Land.
Gelöbniß, *n.* (-sses, *pl.* -sse) solemn promise, vow.
Gelobung, *f.*
Gelobungsgemälde ꝛc., *n.* votive picture etc.
Gelobungsgeschenk, } *n* votive of-
Gelobungsgütt, } fering
Gelobungstafel, *f.* votive tablet.
Gelock(e), *n.* (-es, *pl.* -en) 1. allurement, decoying, *it.* decoy-bird. 2. curling; curls, ringlets.
Gelockt, *part. adj.* with curls or ringlets; curled, dressed, formed into ringlets.
Gelos, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Waidwpr.] dung, fiants, mute, funnet, tewmets; — (der Schweinen ꝛc.), markings; — (der Fischotter ꝛc.), spraints; — (der Vögel), mute.
Gelöscht, *adj* — (vom Kalk), burned, slaked; [Mar.] unshipped, landed.
Gelöthe, *n.* (-s) soldering.
Gelt! *interj.* is it not true? is it not so? truly! — *adj* (von Thieren), barren; (*ode.*) barrenly.
Geltschaf ꝛc., *n* barren ewe etc.
Geltthier, *n.* barren animal.
Geltvieh, *n.* barren cattle or animals.
Gelte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) pail, tray, piggin, bucket, tub.
Gelten, *iv. v. n.* 1. (= Werth haben od werth sein) to be worth, to be of (some) value, to cost, to bear a price, to fetch a price. Viel —, to be dear, to bear or fetch a high price; wenig —, to be cheap, to be at a low price, to be of little value; was gilt der Weizen? how does the value of wheat stand? how's wheat sold (in the market)? wie viel gilt das? what is the price, value of this? what do you value it at? gleich viel —, to be of the same price or value; was gilt die Wette? was gilt's? how much will you bet (me)? es gilt einen Schilling, I bet you a shilling; was gilt's (er hat das n. das gethan), I'll lay a bet or wager. I am quite sure etc.; what will you bet (he has not etc.)? es gilt eine Wette, I lay it, we etc. have laid; a bet or wager; 2. to have authority, to have influence, to have credit, to have weight, to sway. Mehr —, to be better, to be of more (greater) weight, to weigh more; weniger —, als ꝛc., to be better than etc., to be above etc., to be preferable to etc., to weigh more than etc.; viel —, to be esteemed, to have credit, to be of great weight or influence; viel bei Einem —, to be looked upon highly by any one. † to sway with any one, to stand in high credit or favor with etc.; er gilt gar Nichts, he is of no account; gelte ich deswegen weniger? am I the worse for it? 3. (= gültig sein) to be valid, to be good or permitted, to be of good effect; to prevail; to pass, to be current; to stand for. Es gilt mir gleich, I don't care, I care not, it is all one to me, I attach no importance to it, 'tis all the same to me; es gilt! done! 'tis a match! das gilt nicht, that is not permitted, that is not fair (play); (das Geld) gilt hier nicht, is not current here, does not go with us; — lassen, to let pass, to admit, to allow; das lasse ich —, that will do. 4. — für ꝛc. (= wofür gehalten werden), to pass or go for; to be looked upon, to be reputed or accounted. Das kann für keinen Beweis —, that cannot pass, cannot be admitted as a proof. 5. (= betreffen) to concern, to touch (*e. acc.*); to be aimed, pointed, directed at, to be leveled at; to be applicable to, to apply to; to depend on. Das gilt Ihnen, it is pointed, aimed or leveled at you, it is to you. 6. Sich —d machen, — zu machen wissen, to set one's self off, to put one's self forward, to know how to make the most of one's self; (keine Rechte ꝛc.) — d oder — machen, to maintain, to assert, to vindicate; to bring to bear, to set off, to make good; to lay much stress upon etc.; to make the best of; wieder — d oder — zu machen suchen, to revive.
Gelten, *v. a.* to castrate, to emasculate, to geld. — (von weiblichen Thieren), to spay; f. Beschneiden.
Gelter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) gelder.
Geltling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) 1. barren animal. 2. gelding, spade, a gelded beast, a spayed animal.
Geltung, *f.* value, —, [Gramm.] acceptation, import, meaning. —, [Mus.] value, duration. —, *f.* castration, emasculation
Gelübde, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) solemn promise, vow. Ein — brechen, to break a vow; ein — thun, to make a vow.
Gelüst(e), *n.* (-t(e)s, *pl.* -lüste) }
Gelust, *m.* (-es(s), *pl.* -lüste) } desire, appetite, longing. Das — (einer schwangeren Frau), longing; [Med.] pica, malacia.
Gelüsten, *v. n.* and *imp* to covet, to desire, to long (for), to lust (after). Ich gelüste ob, mich gelüstet (nach), I long (for or after), I lust (after), I desire (*e. acc.*); sich — lassen, to have a longing, to covet, to be tempted; — nach Etwas haben, to have a great desire or longing for etc.
Gelüstig, *adj.* f. Lüstern.
Gelüstlich, *adj.* tempting.
Gelze, *f.* (—n) [Orth.] spayed or gelded sow.
Gelzenschneider, *m.* a sow gelder; f. Gelzer.
Gelzen, *v. n.* [Orth.] to geld, to

castrate, to spay; f. Gelten.

Gelzer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Orth.] gelder; f. Gelter.

Gemach, *adv.* slowly, soft, softly, gently, by degrees, by little and little. —, mein Herr! peace! peace! softly, Sir! fair and softly! hold there!

Gemach, *n.* (-es, *pl.* Gemächer) 1. room, apartment, chamber, closet. Das heimliche —, water-closet, necessary (house), privy. 2. — (Stroheuch), floor, story. 3. f. Gemächlichkeit.

Gemachstuhl, *m.* close-stool. Auf den — gehen, to go to stool.

Gemächlich, *adj.* 1. slow, soft, gentle. 2. (= bequem) comfortable, easy, commodious, convenient. 3. indolent. — sein, to love one's ease. — *adv.* softly, slowly, comfortably, easily, at ease etc.

Gemächlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. slowness. 2. commodiousness, commodity, conveniency, convenience, comfortableness, easiness, ease, accommodation, comfort.

Gemachsam, *adj.* and *adv.* f. Gemach, Gemächlich.

Gemachsamkeit, *f.* f. Gemächlichkeit.

Gemacht, *part. adj.* f. Machen. —e Wechselbriefe, [Handel] drafts or bills ready for endorsement.

Gemächt, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) 1. make, making, composition, work, handiwork, workmanship, wares. 2. private (or privy) parts (of the male sex), genitals, groin. Das — (eines Pferdes), yard.

Gemahl, *m.* (-es, -s, *pl.* —e) spouse, consort, husband.

Gemä(h)lde, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. picture, painting, drawing; portrait, likeness. Ein einfarbiges —, brooch, monochroma, camaieu; ein — in Lebensgröße, a full (whole) length picture. 2. ‡ picture, description. —, [Mus.] imitative music; ein schönes — von ꝛc. geben, entwerfen, aufstellen, liefern, to make (give) a fine picture of etc.

Gemä(h)lbeausstellung, *f.* exhibition of paintings, pictures etc.

Gemä(h)ldebeschreibung, *f.* iconography, description of paintings.

Gemä(h)ldefreund, *m.* amateur of pictures.

Gemä(h)ldegallerie, *f.* picture-gallery, gallery of paintings.

Gemä(h)ldehaken, *m.* picture-hook.

Gemä(h)ldehandel, *m.* trade or dealing in pictures, the picture-trade.

Gemä(h)ldehändler, *m.* dealer in pictures, picture-dealer.

Gemä(h)ldeliebhaber, *m.* f. Gemäldefreund. [frame.

Gemä(h)lderahmen, *m.* picture-

Gemä(h)ldering, *m.* picture-ring.

Gemä(h)lesaal, *m.* gallery of paintings, picture-gallery, picture room.

Gemä(h)lesammler, *m.* collector of pictures.

Gemä(h)lesammlung, *f.* collection of pictures etc.

Gemahlinn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) consort, spouse. Die — des regierenden Königs, queen-consort; Ihre (Frau) —, your lady.

Gemahnen, *v. a.* to remind any one. Einen — an ꝛc., to put any one in mind of, to make one recollect. f. Mahnen, Erinnern. — *v. imp.* Es gemahnet mich, it seems or appears to me, it strikes me.

Gemahnt, *adj.* mained.

Gemang, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) } meslin.
Gemangfutter, *n.* (-es, —) }

Gemangkorn, *n.* (-es) meslin.

Gemansch(e), *f.* *n.* (-es) 1. (confusion). 2. (tinnal) paddling, puddling. 2. hodge-podge, slip-slop, odd-mixture; f. Gemengsel.

Gemark, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) hall-stamp (on silver etc.).

Gemarkung, *f.* boundary, territory; bounds, precincts.

Gemarter, *n.* (-s) (repeated) tormenting, regular martyrdom.

Gemasche, *n.* (-s) — (eines Netzes), meshes.

Gemaß, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) 1. (= Maaß zum Messen) measure. 2. (Länge eines Dinges, der Sylben), measure.

Gemäß, *adj.* conformable (to or with), suitable, agreeable, according, proportionable, answerable (to), congruent, commensurate (with). Der Wahrheit — sein, to be in conformity to truth, to agree with truth. — *adv.* conformably, suitably, agreeably, accordingly etc. Der Natur, seinem Stande —, according to nature, to one's station.

Gemäßheit, *f.* conformity, suitableness, congruence, congruency. In — (einer Sache), in conformity with or to etc.

Gemäßigt, *adj.* ‡ and ‡ temperate, moderate. Die — e Sprache, temperate language; der — e Erdstrich, the temperate zone; das — e Klima, temperate climate, the temperateness of a climate; das — e Wetter, the temperateness of the weather. — *adv.* temperately, moderately.

Gemauer, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) (connected) walls, walling, stone-wall, masonry. Ein altes —, old decayed walls, ruined walls, ruins.

Gemein, *adj.* 1. frequent, common. 2. (= allgemein, gemeinschaftlich, gewöhnlich) common, usual, ordinary; familiar, popular, vulgar; public, general, universal. Das — e Volk, common, vulgarity, common people; the vulgar; — es Sprichwort, common proverb; — e Brüche, [Arithm.] vulgar fractions; — es (Jahr ꝛc.), common; — e Soldaten, Gemeine, common or private soldiers, privates; — e Sprechart, common expression, vulgarism; — er Menschenverstand, common sense; es kommt im — en Leben oft vor, it often occurs in common life; † 'tis a vulgar proof; vernehm und —, gentle and simple; mit dem — en Manne zu reden, to speak in common language; das — e Leben, common, ordinary life; — es Wesen (i. e. Gemeinwesen), commonwealth, common weal, community; das — e Beste od. Wohl, the public weal, common welfare, public good; das Recht der — en Hut, commonage; (mehrere Personen) — (i. e. gemeinschaftlich), common to etc.; Etwas mit Einem — haben, to have in common with etc.; — machen, to make vulgar, popular or common, to vulgarize, to popularize; Kenntnisse — machen, to spread, diffuse or promulgate knowledge; mit Einem — e Sache machen, to make common cause with etc., to associate one's self with etc. 3. common, low, mean, menial, vulgar, illiberal, vile, trivial, base. Ein — er Mensch, a common man (fellow), a man of mean extraction, of low birth; — (von Gewerben), illiberal; — e (Arbeit), menial; mit — en Menschen umgehen, to keep low company. 4 (= vertraut). Sich — machen, to make one's self familiar, to familiarize one's self; *it.* to degrade or debase one's self. — *adv.* frequently, commonly, ordinarily, vulgarly, meanly etc.

Gemeinacker, *m.* common.

Gemeinanger, *m.* common, common pasture.

Gemeinbulle, *m.* f. Gemeinochs.

Gemeinfaßlich, *adj.* intelligible to all, popular. — *adv.* in a popular manner, popularly —keit, *f.* popularity, general intelligibility; f. Gemeinverständlich.

Gemeinfeld, *n.* common; common field.

Gemeingeist, *m.* party-spirit; public spirit, public-mindedness.

Gemeingrund, *m.* common, parish ground parish-property.

Gemeingültig, *adj.* and *adv.* generally received. [2. common.

Gemeingut, *n.* 1. common property,

Gemeinherde, *f.* flock, herd of a community.

Gemeinherrschaft, *f.* 1. common jurisdiction. 2. Joint lord of a manor; *it.* joint estate.

Gemeinherrschaftlich, *adj.* and *adv.* held in common; *it.* belonging to a common jurisdiction.

Gemeinhin, *adv.* commonly.

Gemeinhirt, *m.* herdsman of a parish.

Gemeinholz, *n.* { wood in com-
Gemeinholzung, *f.* } mon, wood belonging to a community, to a township etc.

Gemeinhut, { *f.* common, com-
Gemeinhütung, } mon pasture.

Gemeinklagen, *pl.* Das Gericht für die —, [Engl.] court of Common Pleas.

Gemeinname, *m.* collective name, noun collective or common.

Gemeinnützig, { *adj.* and *adv.* of
Gemeinnützlich, } public use, of public benefit, generally useful, popular.

Gemeinnützigkeit, { *f.* common.
Gemeinnützlichkeit, } public or general utility. [the parish.

Gemeinochs, *m.* parish-bull, bull of

Gemeinort, { *m.* common place.
Gemeinplatz, }

Gemeinsag, *m.* common topic.

Gemeinschenke, *f.* parish ale-house.

Gemeinschreiber, *m.* clerk of a community, town-clerk.

Gemeinsinn, *m.* f. Gemeingeist.

Gemeinspruch, *m.* f. Gemeinort.

Gemeinstier, *m.* bull of the parish, parish-bull.

Gemeintrift, *f.* common, common.

Gemeinweide, *f.* pasture.

Gemeinverstand, *m.* common sense.

Gemeinverständlich, *adj.* intelligible to all. — *adv.* intelligibly, popularly.

Gemeinverständlichkeit, *f.* general intelligibility.

Gemeinvieh, *n.* cattle of a community.

Gemeinwald, *m.* wood or forest belonging to a community.

Gemeinwesen, *n.* community, common weal, commonwealth.

Gemeinwiese, *f.* meadow of a community.

Gemeinde, *f. (pl.* —n) community.

Gemeine, § [Fränk.] municipality. — (eines Pfarrers), parish, parishioners; — (in einer Kirche), congregation; eine geistliche —, an ecclesiastical community; eine bischöfliche —, bishopric; die — der Christen, christliche —, the Christian communion, church; von der — ausschließen, to excommunicate.

Gemeindebackofen, *m.* oven belonging to a community.

Gemeindebeamte, *m.* officer of a community.

Gemeindebezirk, *m* [Fränk.] municipality.

Gemeindebulle, *m* *f.* Gemeinbulle. [community.

Gemeindebürger, *m.* member of a

Gemeindebürgermeister, *m.* mayor.

Gemeindebürgerrecht, *n.* f. Bür-[gerrecht.

Gemeindeeinkünfte, *pl.* revenues of a community.

Gemeindeglied, *n.* member of a community; parishioner

Gemeindegut, *n.* common, common ground, parish-ground, parish-property. Der Mitbesitzer an Gemeindegütern, fellow-commoner, one who has the same right of common.

Gemeindehaus, *n.* common-hall.

Gemeindemeister, *m.* tax-gatherer, collector.

Gemeinderath, *m.* 1. alderman, common council man. 2. common-council.

Gemeinderathspräsident, } *m.*
Gemeinderathsvorsteher, }
mayor.

Gemeinderecht, *n.* privilege of the parish; right of common, commonage.

Gemeindeschule, *f.* school of a community, parish-school.

Gemeindesiegel, *n.* seal of a community.

Gemeindestier, *m.* f. Gemeinstier.

Gemeindestück, *n.* f. Gemeindegut.

Gemeindeverrechner, *m.* treasurer or accountant of a community.

Gemeindevorsteher, *m.* magistrate of a parish; master of a company.

Gemeindewald, *m.* f. Gemeinholz.

Gemeindewappen, *n.* coat of arms of a community.

Gemeinen, *pl.* commons. Das Haus der —, [Engl.] the house of Commons. [private.

Gemeiner, *m.* commoner; [Mil.]

Gemeinheit, *f. (pl.* —en) 1. community. 2. parish-property, parish-ground, common. 3. commonness; coarseness, meanness, lowness, vulgarity, vileness, baseness, mean, low or dirty trick, piece of low cunning.

Gemeinglich, *adv.* commonly, usually, generally, ordinarily.

Gemeinsam, *adj.* and *adv.* common, joint; f. Gemeinschaftlich.

Gemeinschaft, *f. (pl.* —en) 1. community, (mutual) participation, common possession; interest, partnership, association; [Relig.] communion. Die — der Güter, community of goods; die — zwischen Seele und Leib, the union of soul and body; die — (einer Kirche), communion; von der — der Gläubigen ausgeschlossen sein, to be shut out from the communion of the faithful, to be excommunicated; in — haben (Etwas), to hold in common. 2. — (Umgang), intercourse, familiarity, correspondence, commerce

Gemeinschaftsdorf, *n.* village possessed in common.

Gemeinschaftlich, *adj.* common, mutual, joint; commonable, held in common. Es geht auf —e Kosten, the charges are borne in common. — *adv.* in common, in company, mutually. — speisen, to board together, to commons; — Etwas thun, to unite in doing something.

Gemeint, *adj.* minded. — sein, to be minded, to intend; f. Meinen.

Gemelke, *n.* (—s) (continual) milking.

Gemenge, *n.* (—s) 1. mixing, mingling, mixture. 2. mixture, medley; farrago; [Chem.] mixture; [Glashütt.] frit.

Gemengekrücke, *f.* [Färb.] stirrer.

Gemengemacher, *m.* [Färb.] he who mixes the different colors, the mixer.

Gemengestoffe, *pl.* [Chem.] constitutive parts.

Gemengsel, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) mingle-mangle, mess, mash, medley, compound, hodge-podge, olio, olla podrida, salmagundi.

Gemerk, *n* (—s, *pl.* —e) token, mark. —, [Waidmspr.] trace; — (des angeschossenen Wildes), blood; —, [Landwirthsch.] boundary, land-mark.

Gemessen, *part. adj.* 1. measured. Mit —en Schritten gehen, to walk with measured steps, to go a slow pace; f. Messen. 2. precise, positive, strict, express. —es (Befehlen), strict, sober, sedate; —er Befehl, positive, strict, limited or express order, instruction. — *adv.* precisely, strictly, soberly etc.

Gemessenheit, *f.* precision, strictness.

Gemetzel, *n.* (—s) butchery, carnage, massacre, slaughter.

Gemisch, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1 mixing, mingling, mixture, mixtion. 2. mixture, medley, mish-mash; [Chem.] mixture, composition.

Gemme, *f. (pl.* —n) gem.

Gemmenhändler, } *m.* lapidary.
Gemmenkundige, }

Gemodelt, *adj.* figured, flowered, wrought; f. Modeln.

Gemorde, *n.* (—s) f. Gemetzel.

Gems, *f. (pl.* —en) f. Gemse.

Gemsbalten, *m.* f. Gemsenfallen

Gemsbock, *m.* buck of the chamois.

Gemsleder, *n* f. Gemsenleder.

Gemsthier, *n.* doe of the chamois.

Gemswurz, *f.* [Bot.] leopard's bane.

Gemsziege, *f.* f. Gemsthier.

Gemse, *f. (pl.* —n) 1. chamois, shamois. Die männliche —, buck, male of the chamois. 2. [Bergb.] scraper.

Gemsenfallen, *m.* f. Gemsenkugel.

Gemsenfell, *n.* skin of the chamois.

—e, *(pl.)* chamois-skins.

Gemsenfuß, *m.* [Chir.] pelican.

Gemsengeier, *m.* vulture of the Alps.

Gemsenhaar, *n.* hair of the chamois.

Gemsenhorn, *n.* horn of the chamois.

Gemsenjagd, *f* chamois-hunting.

Gemsenjäger, *m.* chamois-hunter.

Gemsenkraut, } *f.* Gemswurz.
Gemswurz, }

Gemsenkugel, *f.* hair-ball. German bezoar.

Gemsenleder, *n.* chamois-leather, shammy, shammy. —ne Handschuhe, shammy gloves.

Gemüll, *n.* (—ces) shavings, chips.

Gemüllm, § rubbish.

Gemummel, *n.* (—s) mumbling.

Gemunkel, *n.* (—s) repeated whispering, inkling.

Gemünze, *n* (—s) coining, coinage.

Gemünzt, *part. adj.* minted; f. Münzen. —es Geld, species of money.

Gemurmel, *n* (—s) murmur(s), murmuring, humming. Es geht ein —, it is whispered about; das — (der Bäche), purling; sanftes —, a soft murmur, a whispering, susurration.

Gemurre, *n.* (—s) grumbling, muttering.

Gemüse, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) vegetables. Grünes —, greens; tredettes —, pulse.

Gemüsebau, *m.* growing of vegetables.

Gemüsegarten, *m* kitchen-garden.

Gemüsepflanzen, *pl.* culinary plants pot-herbs.

Gemustert, *part. adj.* 1. mustered; f. Mustern. 2. figured.

Gemüth, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —er) mind, soul, spirit, heart; disposition, nature, temper, character. Sanftes —, mild temper; gutes —, good nature; ein verstörtes —, an uneasy mind; sein — auf Etwas richten, to mind a thing, to fix one's thoughts on etc.; sein — haben, to have no heart, no feeling; sich (Etwas) zu —e ziehen, to take to heart; to fret (about etc.); Etwas Etwas zu —e führen, to put any one in mind of, to represent so as to act upon one's will, to remonstrate.

Gemüthsanlage, } *f.* disposition or
Gemüthsart, }
Gemüthsbeschaffenheit, } turn of mind, disposition, temper, humor; character.

Gemüthsäußerung, *f.* expression of the mind.

Gemüthsbewegung, *f.* any agitation of mind, emotion, affection, passion.

Gemüthserholung, *f.* relaxation
Gemüthserquickung, *f.* of mind.
Gemüthsfähigkeit, *f.* faculty of the mind.
Gemüthsfassung, *f.* temper. Seine – verlieren, behalten, to loose or keep one's temper.
Gemüthsfreund, *m.* } bosom-
Gemüthsfreundinn, *f.* } friend, intimate friend; very particular friend.
Gemüthsfreundschaft, *f.* intimacy, intimate friendship.
Gemüthsgabe, *f.* faculty of the mind. –n, (*pl.*) gifts of the mind
Gemüthskraft, *f.* power of mind.
Gemüthskrank, *adj.* and *adv.* distempered, heart-sick, melancholy.
Gemüthskrankheit, *f.* distemper of the mind, melancholy.
Gemüthslage, *f.* s. Gemüthszustand.
Gemüthsneigung, *f.* natural inclination, bent *or* bias of mind.
Gemüthsregung, *f.* emotion, impulse of the mind; s. Gemüthsbewegung. [of the mind.
Gemüthsrichtung, *f.* bias or bent
Gemüthsruhe, *f.* temper, composedness or calmness of mind, tranquillity of mind. [soul, of mind.
Gemüthsstärke, *f.* strength, force of
Gemüthsstimmung, *f.* disposition *or* frame of mind, temper, humor. In mutterer – sein, to be in good (high) spirits, in a cheerful mood.
Gemüthsunruhe, *f.* perturbation of mind, disquietude, anxiety, uneasiness, restlessness (of mind).
Gemüthsverfassung, *f.* } state of
Gemüthszustand, *m.* } mind, disposition of mind.
Gemüthlich, *adj.* 1. kindly disposed, full of good feeling, tender, good natured; disposed, in a humor. Es ist mir nicht –, ich ꝛc., I have no mind to etc., I have no inclination for etc. 2. sentimental. 3. comfortable. — *adv.* good-naturedly; comfortably etc.
Gemüthlichkeit, *f.* kindly disposition, good-nature, tenderness of mind, heartiness; sentimentality.
Gemüthlos, *adj.* unfeeling.
Gemüthlosigkeit, *f.* unfeelingness.
Gen (Abkürzung v. gegen), *prep.* towards, to. – Himmel, towards or to Heaven, heavenward, skyward.
Genabelt, *adj.* [Naturg.] umbilicate, umbilicated. [ing.
Genage, *n.* (–s) (continual) gnaw-
Genähe, *n.* (–s) sewing; *it.* needle-work.
Genannt, *part. adj* (above) named, called, mentioned; f. Nennen.
Genarbt, } *adj.* grained, in grain.
Genärbt, }
Genäsche, *n* (–s) eating of sweet meats or dainties, junketing; daintiness, lickerishness.
Genäschig, *adj.* and *adv.* dainty, lickerish; f. Naschhaft.
Genau, *adj.* 1. † fitting close or exactly, close, strait, tight. 2. ‡ a) intimate, confidential, near, close, strict. b) accurate, minute, perfect, narrow, exact, rigorous, precise, rigid. – e Rechnung ablegen, to give an accurate or exact account; –es (Gewissen), narrow, nice; im –en Verstande, in a strict, limited sense, strictly speaking. c) (= äußerst) extreme. Der –este Preis, the lowest (or † nearest) price; auf das –este, to a tittle; mit –er Mühe, with great difficulty, narrowly, scarcely, hardly; mit –er Noth entkommen, to have († make) a narrow escape, to escape narrowly. d) (= sparsam) parsimonious, hard, sparing, saving, close, near. — *adv.* 1. † closely), tightly, strait ly. 2. ‡ a) intimately etc. b) accurately, minutely, perfectly, exactly, strictly, narrowly, rigorously, precisely, rigidly. Es – nehmen, to be punctilious, to be strict; (Etwas) zu – nehmen, to look too narrowly into etc., to take too strictly; – genommen, strictly taken; – so viel, just as (or so) much. e) parsimoniously, sparingly, savingly.
Genauheit, *f.* 1. strictness.
Genauigkeit, *f.* punctuality, punctualness, accuracy, precision, exactness, rigor. Mit größter –, with great exactness, very exactly. 2. nearness, closeness, parsimony, economy, sparingness, hardness.
Genealog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) genealogist.
Genealogie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) genealogy.
Genealogisch, *adj.* genealogical. — *adv.* genealogically.
Genecke, *n.* (–s) (continual) teazing and bantering, quizzing.
Genehm, *adj.* agreeable, approved of. Etwas – halten, to approve of, to accept (*c.* acc. und mit of), to agree or assent to etc.; (eine Bitte) – halten, to grant.
Genehmhalten, *n.* } approba-
Genehmhaltung, *f.* } tion, approval, permission; f. Genehmigung.
Genehmigen, *v. n.* to approve of, to agree or assent to, to grant; to accept (*c.* acc. und mit of); to ratify, to receive; [Handel] to accept. (Das Parlament) hat den Gesetzesvorschlag genehmigt, passed the bill; (einen Vertrag) –, to ratify. — *v. n.* to allow, to permit, to grant.
Genehmigung, *f.* granting, permission, acceptance; ratification; approval, consent, assent, approbation, allowance. Die – (eines Vertrages), ratification; – (eines Wechsels), acceptance.
Geneige, *n.* (–s) 1. (continual) bowing, stooping. 2. – (einer Linie), [Geom.] inclination.
Geneigt, *adj.* 1. –, (Geom.) inclined; – (zu Etwas), inclined, propense, prone, disposed, apt, addicted, subject (to), bent (on). 2. (= gütig) favorable, friendly, gracious, gentle, courteous, kind, affectionate, propitious. Einem – sein, to bear any one good will, to favor (*c.* acc.); Einem ein –es Gehör geben, to give any one a favorable hearing; –er Leser, gentle reader. — *adv.* favorably, kindly etc.
Geneigtheit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. –, [Geom.] inclination; – (zu ꝛc.), inclination, propensity, proneness, addictedness, disposition (to), aptness (for), bias, bent. 2. favor, friendly disposition, good-will, kindness, affection.
General, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Milit.] general; – (bei Mönchsörden), general.
General, *adj.* (*in comp.*) general.
Generalaccise, *f.* excise general.
–director, *m.* director-general of the excise. –einnehmer, *m.* receiver-general of the excise
Generaladjutant, *m.* [Milit.] aide-camp; adjutant-general.
Generalanwalt, *m.* Attorney-general, advocate general. [rolls.
Generalarchivar, *m.* master of the
Generalarmeearzt, *m.* physician-general of the army.
Generalarmeeschirurg (ur's), *m.* surgeon-general of the army.
Generalarmeewundarzt, } geon-
Generalarzt, } general of the army.
Generalauditor, *m.* auditor-general, provost *or* judge-advocate general of the army.
Generalbaß, *m.* [Mus.] thorough-bass, thorough-base.
Generalbaßspieler, *m.* thorough-base-player.
Generalbefehl, *m.* general order.
Generalcapitän, *m.* captain-general.
Generalcapitel, *n.* chapter-general.
Generalcommandant, *m.* commander-in-chief.
Generalcommando, *n.* office of commander-in-chief, commander-in-chief-ship. [general.
Generalcommissär, *m.* commissary-
Generalcontroleur, *m.* [Engl.] President of the Board of Control; *it.* a comptroller-general.
Generaldirektor, *m.* director-general.
Generalfeldmarschall, *m.* field-marshal-general, generalissimo.
Generalfeldwachtmeister, *m.* major-general.
Generalfeldzeugmeister, *m.* master-general of the ordnance.
Generalfiscal, *m.* [Engl.] solicitor-general. [vost-marshal.
Generalgewaltige, *m.* [Milit.] pro-
Generalgouverneur, *m.* governor-general. [general.
Generalinspektor, *m.* inspector-
Generalkarte, *f.* general map.
Generalkasse, *f.* treasury.
Generalkassier, *m.* controller general of the treasury, treasurer-general.
Generalkriegskommissär, *m.* commissary-general of the army.
Generalkriegszahlmeister, *m.* paymaster of the forces, paymaster-general of the army.
Generallieutenant, *m.* lieutenant-general. – des Feldzeugmeisterdepartements, [Engl.] lieutenant-general of the ordnance.
Generalmajor, *m.* major-general.
Generalmarinezahlmeister, *m.* controller of the navy.
Generalmarsch, *m.* [Milit.] generale(s). Den – schlagen, to beat the gen-

eral er [view.
Generalmusterung, *f.* general re-
Generalpachter, *m.* farmer-general.
Generalpardon, *m.* general pardon, amnesty.
Generalpost, *f.* general post-office.
Generalpostmeister, *m.* postmaster-general.
Generalprofoß, *m.* f. **Generalgewaltige**. [general.
Generalprokurator, *m.* solicitor-
Generalproviantmeister, *m* master general of the provisions, chief of the commissariat.
Generalquartiermeister, *m.* quarter-master-general.
Generalquittung, *f.* [Handel] receipt in full. (Einem) eine – geben, to (give a) receipt in full (of all demands).
Generalstaaten, *pl.* [Geogr.] states-general.
Generalstab, *m.* (general) staff (of an army). [Lord-Lieutenant.
Generalstatthalter, *m.* [Engl.]
Generalstelle, *f.* generalship, office of a general.
Generalsturm, *m.* general assault.
Generalsuperintendent, *m.* [luth. cong. Kirche] superintendent general.
Generalversammlung, *f.* general assembly.
Generalvicarius, } *m.* vicar-general.
Generalvikar, } Der – (des Papstes), grand vicar.
Generalvisitator, *m.* visitor general.
Generalvollmacht, *f.* general power of attorney.
Generalvorsteher, *m.* overseer general, syndic general.
Generalwachtmeister, } *m.* master-
Generalwagenmeister, } general of the wagon-train.
Generalswürde, *f.* office, dignity of a general.
Generalat, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. generalship. 2. superintendency.
Generalinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) a general's wife or lady.
Generalisiren, *v. a.* to generalize.
Generalissimus, *m.* (*pl.* -mi) commander-in-chief, generalissimo.
Generalität, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. general-officers of an army, body of the generals. 2. – (Allgemeinheit), generality.
Generalschaft, *f.* generalship
Generation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) generation.
Generisch, *adj.* and *adv.* generic(al); (*adv.*) generically.
Genesen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to recover, to grow well, to get well. – (von etc.), to recover (from etc.); eines Kindes –, to be delivered of a child.
Genesende, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) convalescent.
Genesung, *f.* recovery, convalescence. Auf dem Wege der – sein, to be in a fair way of recovery, to be getting well or better, to mend, to be in a mending condition, on the mending hand; ein Kranker ist auf dem Wege der –, a sick man mends or is convalescent etc.
Genesungskraut, *n.* medicinal herb, a simple.
Genesungsmittel, *n.* medicine, remedy. Allgemeines – panacea, catholicon.
Genetisch, *adj.* relating to the origin of a thing, genetic.
Genette, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Zool.]
Genettkatze, } genet.
Geneyer, *m.* (-s) Art Branntwein) geneva, gin.
Genf, *n.* [Geogr.] Geneva.
Genfer, *m.* } inhabitant or native
Genferinn, *f.* } of Geneva. Die Genfer, the Genevese, Genevois.
Genfer, } *adj.* Genevese. Genf.
Genferisch, } fence, *m.* lake of Geneva, lake Leman.
Genial(isch), *adj.* full of genius, high-gifted, highly-gifted, ingenious. – *adv.* ingeniously.
Genick, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) nape, neck. Zum –e gebörig, cervical; sich das – brechen, to break one's neck.
Genickdrüse, *f.* [Anat.] cervical gland.
Genickfang, *m.* [Waidmspr.] Den – geben, to stab in the neck with a hanger, to nick.
Genickfänger, *m* [Waidmspr.] hanger.
Genickfistel, *f.* [Thierarzneif.] poll-evil.
Genickschmerz, *m.* } (aching) pain in
Genickweh, *n.* } the nape or neck.
Genickse, *n.* (-s) (continual) nodding.
Genickseln, } nid-nodding.
Genicken, *v. a.* to break or cut the neck; [Waidmspr.] to stab in the neck with a hanger, to nick.
Genie, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s) 1. genius, talent. 2. genius, a man of genius, a wit. Ein gutes –, a town-wit. 3. f. Genie-corps.
Geniestreich, *m.* ingenious or cunning trick, extravagant trick, high-flown exertion, stroke of genius
Geniecorps, *n.* (-, *pl.* -) [Milit.] body or corps of (military) engineers, engineer-corps.
Genieß, *m.* (-es) * profit, gain, advantage; *it.* communion, fellowship, intercourse.
Genießbrauch, *m.* usufruct, (sole) use and benefit for life etc.
Genießbar, *adj.* 1. eatable, drinkable, palatable, relishable. 2. † fit for enjoyment, amusing, readable. Einem Etwas – machen, to give one a relish (or taste) for a thing; nicht –, insupportable, insufferable, detestable, not capable of being enjoyed.
Genießbarkeit, *f.* quality of being eatable, drinkable etc., palatableness; capability of being enjoyed; relish.
Genießen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to eat, to drink, to take, to taste. 2 † to enjoy, to relish, to possess, to receive; –, zu – haben, to have the benefit, use or profit of. Einen –, to enjoy any one's company; *it.* to make a fool of etc.; Einem Etwas für genossen hingehen lassen, to let one go unpunished for something, to let one off with impunity, to let one go scot-free; nicht zu –, not to be enjoyed etc.; insupportable, insufferable; wieder – (Etwas), to re-enjoy; ein Frauenzimmer –, ○ to enjoy a woman. 3. [Waidmspr.] to scent, to smell, to catch the scent or track of.
Genießer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) enjoyer.
Genießlich, *adj.* f. Genießbar.
Genießung, *f.* f. Genuß.
Genieswesen, *n.* (-s) [Milit.] fortification, military engineering.
Genipabaum, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -bäume) [Bot.] genip-tree, janipaba.
Genireu, *v. n.* to constrain (e. acc.), to be an impediment to etc., to be in any one's way, to make any one feel awkward
Genist(e), *n.* (-es) 1. – (für Vögel), fragments of sticks, straws, twigs, sweepings (for nest-building). 2. brushwood; f. Genister.
Geniste, *f.* [Bot.] genista, broom; dyer's broom.
Genitalien, *n. pl.* [Anat.] genitals.
Genitiv, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Gramm.] the genitive (case).
Genius, *m.* (-, *pl.* Genien) genius (*pl.* genii), spirit.
Genizabaum, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -bäume) f. Genipabaum.
Genoß(e), *m.* -ssen, *pl.* -ssen) fellow, companion, mate, comrade, partner; confederate, associate; accomplice.
Genossenschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) fellowship, association, partnership, company, society, confederacy.
Genossinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) female companion, consort, mate, partner.
Genöthige, *n.* (-s) importunity etc.; f. Nöthigen.
Gensel, *m.* (-s) [Bot.] purslain.
Genster, *m.* (-s) f. Geniste, f.
Gent, *n.* [Geogr.] Ghent.
Genua, *n.* [Geogr.] Genoa.
Genueser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) } [Geogr.]
Genueserinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) } Genoese, native or inhabitant of Genoa.
Genueser, } *adj.* Genoese.
Genuesisch,
Genug, *adj.* and *adv.* enough, sufficient, sufficiently; *it.* –! *interj.* enough! – sein, to be enough or sufficient, to suffice; sich Etwas – sein lassen, to be satisfied with etc.; es ist an Einem –, one is sufficient, one is enough, one will do; wir haben übrig –, we have got plenty (more than enough, enough and to spare); sich selbst – sein, to be sufficient of one's self; – der Thränen! no more tears! that's crying enough! er hatte – zu thun, um zu, he had enough to do (take care of himself etc.); – zu leben haben, to have enough to live upon, wherewith(al) to live, a competence, competency; – thun (e. acc.), to satisfy (e. acc.).
Genüge, *f.* sufficiency, competency, fill. Zur –, enough, abundantly, sufficiently; ich habe zur –, I have my fill; an all' dem habe ich Fein –, all that cannot satisfy me; – thun, leisten (e *dat.*), to fulfil(l), to obey (e. acc.), to submit to; to satisfy, to content, to please; Einem – thun, to give any one satisfaction; Jemandes Erwartung – leisten od. thun, to answer one's expectation; sich selbst – thun od. leisten, to satisfy or please one's self.
Genügeleistung, *f.* satisfaction

Genügen, *v. n.* und *imp.* to suffice, to be enough or sufficient; – (c. *dat.*), to satisfy, to content (c. *acc.*). Allen Anforderungen zu –, to meet († stand) all demands; einem Wechsel –, [Handel] to meet (answer) a bill; sich – lassen an Etwas, to be content or satisfied with, to content one's self with; lass es dir –, daß ꝛc., let it suffice you that etc. Das –, satisfaction, contentment, competence, competency; ein – haben, to be content or satisfied.

Genügend, *adj.* und *adv.* sufficient; satisfactory; frugal; f. Genügsam.

Genügelichkeit, *f.* contentedness, frugality; f. Genügsamkeit.

Genugsam, *adj.* sufficient, competent. Ein –es Auskommen haben, to have a competence, competency. – *adv.* enough, sufficiently.

Genügsam, *adj.* easily satisfied, contented, content with little, moderate, reasonable, frugal, sober. – *adv.* contentedly, frugally, soberly. [contentment.

Genügsamkeit, *f.* contentedness.

Genugsamkeit, *f.* sufficiency.

Genugthuend, *adj.* giving satisfaction, satisfactory.

Genugthun, *irr. v. n.* – (c. *dat.*), to satisfy (c. *acc.*), to give any one satisfaction; f. Genug.

Genugthuung, *f.* satisfaction; reparation, (Ersatz) – geben, leisten, to give (any one) satisfaction, to satisfy (any one), to make him reparation; sich selbst – verschaffen, to do one's self justice; to take the law into one's own hands.

Genus, *n.* (pl. Genera) [Grammat.] genus, gender.

Genuß, *m.* (–sses, pl. Genüsse) 1. – (p. Speisen ꝛc.), eating, drinking, use. Der – des h. Abendmahls, communion. 2. ± a) enjoyment, pleasure, satisfaction. b) enjoyment, possession, use, usufruct, profit. Lebenslänglicher –, use or usufruct for life, life-interest.

Genußsucht, *f.* immoderate longing after enjoyment(s). [mentis]

Genußsüchtig, *adj.* greedy of enjoy-

Geocentrisch, *adj.* geocentric.

Geode, *f.* (pl. –n) [Min.] geode.

Geodesie, *f.* geodesy. Zur – gehörig, geodetic(al).

Geodetisch, *adj.* geodetic(al).

Geodisch, *adj.* geodic.

Geognosie, *f.* geognosy.

Geognostisch, *adj.* geognostic. – *adv.* geognostically.

Geograph, *m.* (–en, pl. –en) geographer.

Geographie, *f.* (pl. –n) geography.

Geographisch, *adj.* geographic(al). – *adv.* geographically.

Geohrt, *adj.* with ears, eared;

Geöhrt, } [Bot.] auriculate.

Geolog, *m.* (–en, pl. –en) geologist.

Geologie, *f.* (pl. –n) geology.

Geologisch, *adj.* geological. – *adv.* geologically.

Geomant, *m.* (–en, pl. –en) geomancer. [manner.

Geomantie, *f.* geomancy.

Geomantisch, *adj.* geomantic.

Geometer, *m.* (–s, pl. –) geometrician, geometer; (land-)surveyor.

Geometrie, *f.* geometry.

Geometrisch, *adj.* geometrical, geometral. – *adv.* geometrically. – verfahren, to geometrize.

Georg, *m.* (–s, pl. –n) [Eigenn.] George. –chen, *n.* (*dim.*) Georgy.

Georgenkraut, *n.* [Bot.] touthwort;

Georgenwurz, *f.* } valerian.

Georgenpflanze, *m.* } gium Sidus.

Georgenstern, *n.* [Astron.] Geor-

Uranus, Herschel.

Georgenschwamm, *m.* [Bot.] St. George's agaric.

Georgel, *n.* (–s) 1. (continual) playing upon an organ. 2. bad, miserable music, strumming.

Georgien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Georgia.

Georgier, *m.* (–s, pl. –) [Geogr.] Georgian.

Georgisch, *adj.* Georgian.

Geostatik, *f.* geostatics (*pl.*).

Gepäcke, *n.* (–s, pl. –) baggage, luggage.

Gepfeife, *n.* (–s) (continual) whistling, piping; – (der Vogelfängern), way of catching birds with a birdcall.

Gepfropft, *part. adj.* 1. f. Pfropfen. 2. † – voll, (full-)crammed.

Gephosphort, *part. adj.* phosphorated.

Gepickt, *part. adj.* 1. f. Picken. 2. [Archit.] vermiculated.

Gepinsel, *n.* (–s) 1. a daubing, † daubry, daubery. 2. complaining, lamenting, lamentation, whining, whimpering.

Gepipe, *n.* (–s) (continual) pipping (peeping).

Geplacke, *n.* (–s) (continual) toiling, drudgery.

Geplankel, *n.* (–s) [Milit.] (continual) skirmishing, pickering.

Geplapper, *n.* (–s) (continual) chatting, babbling, tattling; little-tattle.

Geplarr(e), *n.* (–(e)s) (continual) bawling.

Geplätscher, *n.* (–s) (continual) plashing, splashing, purling, gurgling.

Geplatz(e), *n.* (–(e)s) crash, cracking; crepitation, cracking.

Geplauder, *n.* (–s) (continual) talking, tattling, small-talk.

Gepoche, *n.* (–s) knocking.

Gepolter, *n.* (–s) thundering or tumbling noise; stamping, trampling, fracas.

Gepraag, *n.* (–s, pl. –) 1. impression, stamp; coinage. 2. stamp, character.

Geprahle, *n.* (–s) boasting, bragging.

Geprange, *n.* (–s) pomp, show, ostentation, pageantry, state, magnificence, *it.* train, retinue. Das – tieben, to be fond of show; mit –, pomponsly, ostentatiously.

Gepraſſe, *n.* (–s) gluttony, rioting, carousing.

Gepraſſel, *n.* (–s) crackling. – (der Waffen), clashing.

Geputzt, *adj.* (f. Putzen) smart. Das –t Ansehen, smartness.

Gequake, *n.* (–s) (continual) croaking, quacking.

Gequake, *n.* (–s) continual quacking.

Gequale, *n.* (–s) continual torment, ing, vexing, teazing.

Gequetsche, *n.* (–s) 1. squashing, crushing. 2. Gedränge.

Gequieke, *n.* (–s) squeaking, squeak.

Gerade, *adj.* 1. straight, even, right, direct; *it.* erect, upright, perpendicular. – Linie, a straight line; – r Gang, erect, upright gait; – s Weges, † and ± in a straight course; – r Sichtstrahl, [Opt.] direct ray; – Sphäre, [Astron.] right sphere. 2. ± a) even, direct. – Zahl, even number; – od. ungerade, even or odd; – und ungerade spielen, to play at even and odd; – Proportion, –s Verhältniß, direct proportion; in –r Linie abstammen (von), to descend in a direct line (from); das – Gegentheil, quite the contrary; in –m Widerspruche stehen od. stehen (mit ꝛc.), to be in direct opposition, to be diametrically or directly opposed (to); fünf – fein lassen, *Prov.* not to be overstrict, over-rigid, to connive at something. b) straightforward, honest, upright, candid, downright, plain. – Absichten, upright intentions. – *adv.* 1. straightly, uprightly, perpendicularly. – gewachsen sein, to have straight limbs, to be straight-limbed; – gehen ꝛc., upright, straight, erect; – ansehen, to fix one's eye's upon. 2. ± a) honestly, uprightly, candidly, plainly. b) just, exactly, precisely, perfectly. – in den ob. benannten Augenblicke, just at that moment, at the very (very same) moment; – so viel, even as much, just so much; – recht kommen ꝛc., in the very nick of time, just in time; ich war – da, I chanced or happened to be there; nach–, by degrees, by little and little, insensibly. – an, *adv.* 1. straight on or along. 2. close by, hard by; – auf, *adv.* upwards in a straight line, straight or directly up etc., right up etc.; – aus *adv.* straight (or right) on, straight forward(s); – gegenüber, *adv.* directly over-against, right opposite (c. *acc.*); – heraus, *adv.* freely, in plain terms, downright, downrightly, bluntly, flatly, frankly, candidly, plainly, honestly; – hin, *adv.* 1. straight (right) on. 2. without consideration? inconsiderately, rashly; – herunter, *adv.* downright, plump-down, right down; – fort, *adv.* right on, straight along or on; – stehend, *adv.* perpendicular; – weg, *adv.* 1. † straight forward, straight on. 2. † without ceremony, plainly, freely, frankly; – zu, *adv.* 1. straight on, straight forward, straightways; immediately, directly. 2. † openly, frankly, candidly, freely, cavalierly, without ceremony; – zu mit Einem umgehen, to be free with etc., to be very familiar with etc.

Geradlauf, *m.* a straight or direct course. [direct.

Geradlaufig, *adj.* and *adv.* [Astron.]

Geradlinicht, *adj.* and *adv.* rectilinear, straight line.

Geradlinig, *adj.* rectilineal, rectilinear. – ferr, *f.* rectilinearness.

Geradmachung, } *f.* straightening.

Geradrichtung, }

Geradestimm, *m.* straightforward-

ness, uprightness, upright disposition, integrity, honesty.

Geradstunig, *adj.* open-hearted, upright, honest. — *adv.* honestly etc.

Gerade, *f.* 1. straightness. (Das Gerjenigen die — bringen, to make straight, to straighten. 2. *f.* and *n* [Rechtsspr.] paraphernia, paraphernalia.

Geradheit, *f.* 1. ‡ straightness. 2. ‡ straightforwardness, plainness, upright ness, integrity, honesty, rectitude.

Gerahme, *n.* (-s) frame-work.

Geranl(e), *n.* (-e)(s) tendrils, claspers.

[raging, fury, rage.

Geraſe, *n.* (-s) (constant) raving.

Geraſſel, *n.* (-s) (continual) clanking, rattling, clang, clash, clatter.

Gerath, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) 1. goods, vessels, utensils, (household-)furniture, moveables, stuff, tackling; effects, chattels; — (e ns) Handwerkers), tools, implements. Ein Zimmer mit dem nöthigen — versehen, to furnish a room; das — in der Küche, kitchen-utensils. 2. — (= Kleider), apparel, clothes. 3. baggage, luggage.

Geräthholz, *n.* [Forstw.] (straight) timber.

[room.

Geräthkammer, *f.* laundry; lumber-

Geräthschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) s. **Geräth**, -s gut, *n.* moveables, furniture.

Gerathen, *irr. v. n.* (*n. w.* ſein) 1. — auf, in etc., to come or fall upon, in or into, to get into, to strike or hit upon. An Einen —, to meet with etc.; to light upon etc.; to get acquainted with etc., an den rechten Mann, in die rechten Hände —, to fall into good hands; an einander —, to attack one another, to fall out (with one etc.), to fall together by the ears, to come to blows, to engage in close fight; an den Bettelſtab —, to be reduced to beggary; einander in die Haare —, to fall together by the ears; in Streit —, to be engaged in a dispute or quarrel; in Zorn —, to fall or fly into a passion, to get into a rage; in Brand —, to catch (or take) fire; in Schaden —, to suffer or sustain a loss or damage; in Unglück ꝛc. —, to fall under any one's displeasure, to fall into disgrace; in Schulden —, to run in or into debt; in große Gefahr —, to be exposed to great danger; ins Stocken —, to be stopped, to come to a stand (still), to stagnate, to remain unfinished, to come to a dead halt; unter (Räuber ꝛc.) —, to fall in with etc.; to get (fall) among etc.; auf den falschen Weg —, to lose one's way, to go astray, to get into (to take, the wrong road; ‡ to deviate; auf eine irrige Meinung —, to embrace or adopt (to get hold of) an erroneous opinion; ich bin auf den Gedanken —, it came into my head, it struck me, it occurred to me; auf eine Sache —, to fall or hit upon a thing; auf einen Einfall —, to get (or take) a fancy; in der Leute Mäuler —, to become the town-talk; Einem ihre das Geld ꝛc. —, to fall on (to make free with) any one's money etc. 2. — (gerathen), to turn (out), to prove. Zu Jemandes Nutzen —, to turn out to any one's advantage; es kann zu seinem Verderben —, it may turn to his ruin, it may prove his ruin (or bane); (Einem) zum Aergerniß —, to give offence. 3. — (gelingen, gedeihen), to turn out well, to succeed, to prosper. — (v. Bäumen ꝛc.), to thrive, der Wein ist dieses Jahr nicht —, the vintage has failed this year; (das Getreide) ist gut —, has been plentiful this year, wohl, schlecht —, (children, well-bred (well-mannered), ill-bred children; es gerathe ihm Alles (wohl), was er vornimmt od. unternimmt, he succeeds (or prospers) in all (every thing) he undertakes.

Gerathen, *part. adj.* (*part.* s. Rathen), advisable, convenient; useful, advantageous. Dann wäre mir heutzutage —, that would answer all my wants; sich — sein lassen, to be advised, ich hatte es für —, I do not think it convenient or useful.

Gerathewohl, *n.* (*indecl.*) Auf's —, auf (das) —, at random, at hazard, at a venture.

[fumigating.

Geraucher, *n.* (-s) ¶ fumigating.

Gerauſe, *n.* (-s) grappling, scuffling, wrangling, brawl, wrangle, scuffle, rustle, shindy, hobbery, dust.

Geraum, *adj.* 1. (vom Orte) s. **Geräumig**. 2. Eine — Zeit, a long space of time, long; vor — er Zeit, a (pretty) good while (many years) ago; es ist schon eine — Zeit her, it is a long (great) while since.

Geraumig, ‡ *adj.* spacious.

Geraumlich, ‡ roomy, wide, large, ample. — *adv.* largely, widely, spaciously etc.

Geraumigkeit, *f.* roominess.

Geraumlichkeit, ‡ spaciousness, wideness.

Geraume, *n.* (-s) [Waldmspr.] lane cut through a forest, a riding; [Sonst.] fresh land, novale, a clearing.

Gerauſch, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. noise, bustle, rustling, din. — (der Wellen, Winde ꝛc.), roaring, blustering; — (des Wassers, der Bäche), murmuring; — (der Waffen), clashing, clang. 2. ‡ — (der Welt ꝛc.), noise, bustle. Viel — in der Welt machen, to make a great noise in the world. — *n.* (-es) — (des Wildprets), [Waidmspr.] pluck, nombles, numbles.

Gerauſchlos, *adj.* without noise, noiseless. — *adv.* without noise, noiselessly.

Gerauſchvoll, *adj.* full of noise and bustle, ‡ noiseful, noisy. Das —e, noisiness. — *adv.* noisily.

Gerausper, *n.* (-s) (constant) hawking (to clear the throat).

Gerben ꝛc., s. **Gärben**.

Gerecht, *adj.* 1. just, — (gegen ꝛc.), just (to etc.); gegen sich selbst — sein, to do one's self justice; — er Gott! bless me! good God! good gracious! 2. just, righteous. Die — en, the righteous, the just. 3. just, right, legitimate, merited. 4 (= erfahren) [Waidmspr.] versed, skilled, expert, experienced. 5. passend, fit suitable. — sein, (Einem, o. Kleidungsstücken), to fit or suit (e. acc.); im alle Sattel — sein, ¶ to be fit for any thing.

Gerechtmachung, *f.* justification.

Gerechtheit, *f.* 1. accuracy, justness. 2. justice, uprightness, equity.

Gerechtigkeit, *f.* 1. a) justice. Einem — widerfahren lassen, to do one justice (reason); sich — widerfahren lassen, to do one's self justice; die — einer Sache, the goodness, justness or justice of a cause. b) justice, court (of justice), law. Die — handhaben, to administer (dispense) justice; Einen der —, den Händen der — überliefern, to deliver one up into the hands of justice. c) justice righteousness. 2. (*pl.* -en) prerogative, franchise, immunity, right, privilege.

Gerechtigkeitsbeamte, *m.* officer of justice.

[tice.

Gerechtigkeitsliebe, *f.* love of jus-

Gerechtigkeitspflege, *f.* administration of justice.

Gerechtsam, *adj.* lawful, legitimate; s. **Rechtmäßig**.

Gerechtsame, *f.* (*pl.* -n) s. **Gerechtigkeit**.

Gerechtsamkeit, *f.* lawfulness, legitimacy; s. **Rechtmäßigkeit**.

Gerede, *n.* (-s) discourse, talk; rumor, report. Es geht das —, it is rumored, it is reported; sich zum — machen, to make one's self known; uns — kommen, to get a bad name, to get talked about; das — wird von selbst aufhören, the story will talk itself to sleep, will die a natural death, it will be a nine-days wonder.

Gereden, *v. a.* [Kaufleuthl] Mit einem Eide —, to confirm with an (or on) oath

Gerege, *n.* (-s) (continual) stirring, moving; — (v. Vögeln), fluttering.

Geregelt, *adj.* (well) regulated, regular, orderly. Ein — er Marsch, an orderly march.

Gereibe, *n.* (-s) (continual) rubbing, friction.

Gereichen, *v. n.* — zu Etwas, to turn, tend, conduce or redound to. Einem zum Ruhme, zur Schande —, to turn (out) to one's glory, to one's shame; Einem zur Ehre —, to redound to any one's honor; (dem Geld) gereichte ihm zum Verderben, proved fatal to him, proved his ruin.

Gereifelt, ‡ *adj.* chamfered, striate.

Geriefelt, ‡ striated; f. **Reifelt**, **Riefelt**.

Gereime, *n.* (-s) 1. rhyming. 2. bad verses, doggrel.

Gereiß(e), *n.* (-(e)s) 1. pulling (hauling) and tearing. 2. — um Etwas, striving, strife, eager contest, contention for, scramble

Gerenne, *n.* (-s) (continual) running, scurrying.

Gerent, *n.* (-en) ‡ [Salzw.] salt-

Gerente, *f.* ‡ rents).

Gereuen, *v. imp.* to repent. Es gereuet mich, I repent it. † of it; sich Etwas — lassen, to repent (e. acc.). † to repent of, to be sorry for, to regret.

Gerent, *n.* (-es) [Landwirthschf.] fresh land, novale.

Gerentiereſe, *f.* [Oenith.] tit-lark, wood-lark.

Gerfalk, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) gerfalcon; s. **Geierfalk**.

Gergel, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —) – (bei Küfern) 1. groove, notch. 2. —, -tamm, *m.* tool, instrument for making grooves etc., a gouge.

Gergeln, *v. n.* Ein Faß – (bei Küfern), to groove the staves of a cask.

Gerhard, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Mannsname] Gerard, † Girard.

Gericht, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) (*dim.* -chen, n.) 1. dish, mess. Das gewöhnliche –, a standing dish; das abgetragene –, removes; ein – Fische, a dish of fish; ein feines, tecketes –, a dainty dish. 2. (bei Vogelfangern) gins, snares. 3. (alt. Rom) testudo, tortoise.

Gericht, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. judg(e)ment, sentence; doom. – halten, zu – sitzen, to administer, dispense *or* distribute justice, to sit in judgment, to try or hear causes; über Einen – halten, ergehen lassen, to try any one, to pass sentence on etc., to judge any one; das jüngste –, last day, dooms-day, day of judgment. 2. a) jurisdiction of a court. Unter einem –e stehen, to be under the jurisdiction of a court, b) tribunal, court, court of justice; judge's. Im –e sitzen, to be a member of a tribunal; to be one of a quorum, to be on the bench; eine Sache vor – bringen, to go to law; to plead a cause in court or at the bar; to bring a cause before the bench, to bring an action; vor – gehen, to go to law; Einen vor – verklagen, belangen, to bring *or* enter an action against any one, to prosecute one (according to law); einen Gefangenen vor – stellen, to bring a prisoner to his trial, to arraign him, to place him at the bar; nicht vor – gestellt, unarraigned; vor – laden, fordern, to summon before a judge or tribunal, to sue any one at law; vor – erscheinen, sich vor – stellen, to appear in court, at a court; Einen verpflichten, vor – zu erscheinen, to bind any one over; durch Appellation eine Sache vor ein anderes – bringen, ziehen, to remove a cause *or* suit by appeal; von Neuem vor – vortragen, plaidiren, to replead; das geistliche – für Ehesachen und Testamente, [Engl.] Doctors' Commons; das – des Lordkanzlers, [Engl.] court of chancery, court of equity; das herumwandernde –, [Engl.] court of itinerant justices, eyre. 3. ‡ – (der öffentlichen Meinung rc.), tribunal, forum. 4. – (Hochgericht), place of execution. 5. – (Strafe, z. B. – Gottes), judgment.

Gerichtsacten (-akt-), *pl.* records, rolls of court.

Gerichtsactuar (-akt-), *m* clerk in a court of justice, actuary, greffier.

Gerichtsamt, *n.* court of justice (of judicature), tribunal.

Gerichtsamtmann, *m.* judge, chief judge, chief justice.

Gerichtsbank, *f.* court, tribunal; bench of judges.

Gerichtsbarkeit, *f.* jurisdiction; f. **Gerichtbarkeit.**

Gerichtsbeamte, *m.* officer of justice, officer of the law, justiciary, magistrate.

Gerichtsbediente, *m.* f. **Gerichtsdiener.**

Gerichtsbefehl, *m.* warrant, writ.

Gerichtsbescheid, *m.* decree, sentence.

Gerichtsbestallung, *f.* establishment of a court of justice.

Gerichtsbezirk, *m.* jurisdiction; [Engl.] jurisdiction; *it.* circuit. Der – eines Erzbischofs, province.

Gerichtsbote, *m* messenger belonging to a tribunal etc., the sheriff's messenger, summoner; apparitor, bailiff.

Gerichtsbrauch, *m.* usage of a tribunal; *it.* law-style.

Gerichtsbuch, *n.* record, register, rolls.

Gerichtsdiener, *m.* summoner, bailiff, constable, tipstaff; apparitor, usher.

Gerichtsdirector (-ekt-), *m.* director of justice.

Gerichtseid, *m.* oath taken in (a) court (of justice).

Gerichtsfach, *n.* (profession of) the law, the legal profession

Gerichtsferien, *pl.* } vacation(s), non
Gerichtsferien, *pl.* } term.

Gerichtsfolge, *f.* assistance due to a judge etc. [paritor.

Gerichtsfrohn, *m.* summoner, ap-

Gerichtsgang, *m.* legal procedure, proceedings at law.

Gerichtsgebühren, *pl.* fees of a judge, of a court, court-fees, law-charges, costs of a suit. [judge etc.

Gerichtsgefälle, *pl.* dues, fees of a

Gerichtsgrenze, *f.* limits of a jurisdiction. [trate, justice.

Gerichtshalter, *m.* justiciary, magis-

Gerichtshalterei, *f.* magistrate's office *or* house.

Gerichtshaltung, *f.* Jurisdiction.

Gerichtshandel, *m.* lawsuit, action, cause. [town-hall.

Gerichtshaus, *n.* court of justice,

Gerichtsherrschaft, *f.* 1. right of judicature, jurisdiction. 2. lord *or* lady of the manor.

Gerichtshof, *m.* court of justice, court, tribunal, court of judicature. Der – in Bankerottsachen, [Engl.] court of bankruptcy; *it.* insolvent debtors' court; der –, wo protokollarische Verhandlungen Statt finden, court of record; der –, wo nur mündliche Verhandlungen Statt finden, court not of record. [or Judge.

Gerichtsinstanz, *f* competent court

Gerichtskammer, *f.* chamber of justice, tribunal.

Gerichtskanzlei, *f* record-office.

Gerichtsknecht, *m.* f. **Gerichtsdiener.**

Gerichtskosten *pl.* fees of a court, court fees, costs of a suit, law-charges, law-expenses, the costs. Einen zu den – verurtheilen, to condemn any one to (pay the) costs. [of a court.

Gerichtsordnung, *f.* rules of court,

Gerichtsort, *m.* town etc. that has a court of justice; [in England] town etc. that has a quarter-sessions; *it.* an assize-town.

Gerichtsperson, *f.* magistrate, judge; f. **Gerichtsbeamte.**

Gerichtspflege, *f.* administration of justice. [gistrate.

Gerichtspfleger, *m* justiciary, ma-

Gerichtsplatz, *m.* 1. session-house, court of justice, town-hall, judgment-hall, judgment-chamber. 2. place of execution.

Gerichtsrath, *m.* counselor of justice.

Gerichtssaal, *m.* judgment-hall.

Gerichtssache, *f.* law-suit, action, cause.

Gerichtsstab, *f.* } *m* any one
Gerichtsstab, *f.* } *m* any one

Gerichtsunterthan, under the jurisdiction of a court.

Gerichtsschöppe, *m.* assistant judge, assessor.

Gerichtsschreibart, *f.* } law style.
Gerichtsstyl, *m.* }

Gerichtsschreiber, *m* actuary, greffier, clerk in a court of justice, clerk of the court. -ei, *f.* office of a clerk in a court of justice etc.

Gerichtsschuldheiß, *m.* magistrate.

Gerichtsschulze, } mayor.
Gerichtssiegel, *n.* seal of a court (of justice etc.).

Gerichtssitzung, *f.* session, sitting of a court, judicial sitting.

Gerichtssporteln, *pl.* f. **Gerichtsgebühren.**

Gerichtssprengel, *m.* jurisdiction, extent of jurisdiction, precincts.

Gerichtsstab, *m.* judge's staff.

Gerichtsstadt, *f.* town that has a court of justice etc.

Gerichtsstand, *m.* jurisdiction of a court (of justice); *it.* tribunal, court (of justice).

Gerichtssaal, } *f.* 1. chamber or hall
Gerichtssäle } of justice, judgment-hall, session-house, town-hall. 2. place of execution.

Gerichtsstube, *f.* judgment-chamber.

Gerichtsstuhl, *m.* seat (of a judge); *it.* tribunal, court (of justice).

Gerichtstag, *m* court-day; *it.* dooms-day, the last day, day of judgment.

Gerichtstaxe, *f.* fees, perquisites of a judge etc.

Gerichtstermin, *m* summons to appear in court on a day specified.

Gerichtsverbesserung, *f.* law-reform.

Gerichtsverfahren, *n.* rules of court, proceeding at law, (law-)proceedings.

Gerichtsverfassung, *f.* rules of court, law-regulations, constitution of a court, judiciary, system of courts of justice in a government.

Gerichtsverhandlungen, *pl.* pleadings, proceedings at law; *it* rolls of court, records.

Gerichtsverwalter, } *m.* justiciary.
Gerichtsverweser, } deputy justiciary.

Gerichtsverwaltung, } f. 1. administration, administration of justice. 2. office of a justiciary etc.

Gerichtsverwandte, *m.* one subject to a certain jurisdiction, to the same jurisdiction; *it.* member of a tribunal etc.

Gerichtsvogt, *m.* magistrate, judge,

justice, justiciary, president of a tribunal.

Gerichtsvogtei (-ôvôigtei), *f.* 1. office of a judge etc. 2. district, jurisdiction of a judge etc.; *it.* magistrate's house.

Gerichtswegen, *adv.* Von —, by warrant of the (a) court (of justice).

Gerichtszwang, *m.* jurisdiction.

Gerichtszwängig, *adj.* subject to a (certain) jurisdiction.

Gerichtbarkeit, *f.* jurisdiction.

Gerichtlich, *adj.* judicial, judiciary; legal. —e Formen, forms of (or at) law; —e Zusprechung, Zuerkennung, adjudging, adjudication; —e Verhandlungen, proceedings at law; die —e Unterjuchung durch ein Geschwornengericht, trial by jury; —e Aufforderung, summons; —er Verkauf, sale by distress or distraint, subhastation; —e Hülfe suchen, to go to law. — *adv.* judicially, before the judge or justice, at law — Einem zusprechen, zuerkennen, to adjudge to any one; — Einen belangen, to sue any one at law, to enter or bring an action against etc.; — abgefaßt, in due form of law.

Gerichtlichkeit, *f.* legal qualification, legality.

Gerieche, *n. f.* Gerüche.

Geriesel, *n.* (-s) murmuring (noise), purling, rippling.

Gering, (Geringe) *adj.* small, little; trifling, inconsiderable. of small value; insignificant, indifferent; mean, low, base, humble; poor, slender, sorry; light, slight, scanty. —er Preis, low price; — (v. einer Qualität); inferior; — (v. einem Orte), unimportant, of little importance; — (v. der Herkunft), mean, humble, low; —es Bier, small beer; —er (Wein ꝛc.), sorry, poor; eine —e Meinung von ꝛc. haben, to have a poor opinion of etc.; sich nichts —es einbilden, to have no small opinion of one's own importance, (O not to think small beer of one's self; die —en Leute, common people, common sort of people, inferior classes), lower orders; —e Kenntniß, small knowledge, humble acquirements. das ist nur zu —, that's below me; (Einen) — machen, to defame, to traduce, to vilify; — e Beleidigung, slight offence; die —e Bevölkerung, the scanty (= thinness of) population; der —e Vorrath die —e Summe, the scantiness (slenderness) of a supply, the smallness of the sum; um ein —es, for a trifle; at a small expense; *it.* nearly, almost; —er, (*comp.*) less, inferior; ich bin nicht —er, als er, I am not inferior to him; —ste (*superl.*), least; nicht das —ste, not the least, nothing at all; nicht um —ste, not an inch, not a jot, not in the least, not at all, not a whit, not in the slightest (smallest) degree. — *adv.* little; meanly, basely, slightly, insignificantly etc. — schätzen, achten, halten, to slight, neglect, disregard or despise; to make light of etc.

Geringachtung, *f.* slight, contempt, disregard, neglect, disdain.

Geringfügig, *adj.* little, mean, low, small, insignificant, unimportant, trifling, futile, light, frivolous, trivial. — *adv.* insignificantly etc.

Geringfügigkeit, *f.* 1. insignificance, unimportance, futility, frivolousness, triviality, trivialness, lightness, lightness, meanness, lowness, smallness. 2. trifle.

Geringhaltig, *adj.* 1. ⅓ small in value, of little worth; [Münzw.] of base alloy, below the standard. —es Geld, bad money. 2. ⅓ weak, futile — (v. Beweisen ꝛc.), weak.

Geringhaltigkeit, *f.* 1. ⅓ worthlessness; [Münzw.] the being below the standard, impurity of alloy. 2. ⅓ futility, weakness — (v. Beweisen ꝛc.), weakness.

Geringhaltung, *f.* 1. **Geringschätzung.**

Geringschätzig, *adj.* 1. depreciating, contemptuous, disdainful, scornful. 2. mean, vile, slight, contemptible, despicable. — *adv.* disdainfully, scornfully, contemptuously, slightingly etc.

Geringschätzigkeit, *f.* 1. undervaluation, depreciation; neglect, disregard. 2. meanness, despicableness, slightness.

Geringschätzung, *f.* disregard, slight, contempt, disdain, neglect. Mit —, with contempt, contemptuously, disdainfully, slightingly; mit — behandeln, to slight.

Geringheit, *f.* littleness, smallness, meanness, lowness. — der Geburt, meanness, humbleness; — (des Preises), lowness.

Geringel, *n* (-s) curling of the hair; curled hair.

Gerinnbar, *adj.* coagulable. —e Fett, *f.* coagulability.

Gerinne, *n.* (-s) 1. (continual) running, flowing. 2. (= Rinne) channel, gutter, pipe, trough, trench.

Gerinnelt, *adj.* channeled, furrowed; [Bot.] canaliculate, canaliculated.

Gerinnen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to coagulate, to curdle, to turn, to clot, to congeal, to thicken, to concrete. — (vom Blute ꝛc.), to clot, to coagulate; — machen, to congeal, to curdle, to coagulate, to turn Dies —, coagulation, curdling, concretion. [duct, pipe.

Gerinnich, *n* (-s) [Salzw.] con-

Gerippe, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) t. skeleton; carcass. — (eines Schiffes, Gebäudes ꝛc.), frame, frame-work, carcass, shell. 2. ⅓ skeleton, carcass; *it.* sketch, rough-draught.

Gerippt, *adj.* ribbed.

Germ, *m.* (-es) [Dest.] yeast, barm, leaven. [manier.

Germane, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) f. Ger-

Germanien, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] (ancient) Germany.

Germanier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Geogr.] (ancient) German. [ic.

Germanisch, *adj.* (Geogr.) German-

Germanism(us), *m.* (*pl.* —men) Germanism.

Germen, *v. n.* to ferment.

Germer, *m.* (-s) [Bot.] white hellebore. [the-hedge.

Gernsel, *m.* (-s) [Bot.] jack-by-

Gern(e), *adv.* 1. cheerfully, gladly, with pleasure; willingly readily. — haben, to love, to like (*c. acc.*), to be fond of etc., to take pleasure in etc.; Etwas — thun, to like something, to be fond of doing something; — geben, to like to give, to like giving, to be liberal; — fangen, reiten ꝛc., to be fond of (to like) dancing, riding etc; — essen, to be fond of, to like; Einen — sehen, to be fond of seeing any one, to like any one, to like to see (*c. acc.*); ich will — sehen, mir ꝛc, ob ꝛc. I long to see how etc., I wonder whether etc., I shall be delighted (glad) to see, whether etc, gar —, herzlich —, von Herzen —, with all one's (my etc.) heart, with right (hearty — good will, most readily; nicht —, reluctantly, unwillingly; ich glaube —, I am willing to believe, I readily believe; ich möchte eben so — (das und das thun), I would as soon, I would as lief, 2. purposely, on purpose, intentionally. Ich habe es nicht — gethan, I have not done (I didn't do) it on purpose, I did it unintentionally. 3. (bei Wünschen) fain. Ich möchte — wissen, I would fain know, I should like to know; ich möchte es — sehen, I should be glad to see it. 4. (leichte) easily. Er läßt — mit sich handeln, he is easy to be dealt with; das Pferd läßt — aufsitzen, it is an easy horse to mount (ride); (diese Leute) verhindern Andere gar zu —, are too apt (prone) to slander others; sich — verkaufen (v. Waaren), to sell readily, to have a ready sale, to go off briskly. b) commonly, usually, ordinarily, generally.

Gerngelehrt, *adj.* and *m.* ¶ would-be learned.

Gerngesehen, *adj.* welcome.

Gerngroß, *m.* ¶ would-be great.

Gerngutig, *adj.* and *m.* ¶ would-be-wise. an affected wit.

Gernschreiber, *m.* ¶ scribbler.

Gernwisser, *m.* O pretender to knowledge. [tender to wit.

Gernwitzig, *m.* O would-be-wit, pre-

Geröchel, *n.* (-s) (continual) rattling (in the throat).

Geröhre, *n.* (-s) reeds.

Geröhrich, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) place

Geröhricht, full of reeds, reed-bed, reed-plot; *it.* reeds.

Gerolf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) [Ornith.] cherry-finch. [rolling, rumbling.

Geroll, *n* (-s, *pl.* —e) (continual)

Gerölle, *n.* (-s) things rolled by water, rubble-stones.

Geronne, *n.* (-s) roots of vines.

Geröhne,

Geröstet, *part. adj.* roasted; f. Rösten. Die —e Brodschnitte, toast; —es Brod mit Butter bestrichen, toast and butter; *it.* buttered toast; —es Brod in zergangene Butter getaucht, soft toast, dipped toast or sippets, —es Brod mit Wein dain oder darüber, a toast and wine; Geröstetes, broiled meat.

Gerstammer, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Naturg.] gold-hammer, yellow-hammer.

Gerste, *f.* barley. Geschälte —, peeled barley, hulled barley.

Gerstenacker, *m.* barley-field, field of barley. [ear.

Gerstenähre, *f.* ear of barley, barley-

Gerstenbeize, *f.* [Rothgerb.] prepa

ration with barley.

Gerstenbrod, *n.* barley-bread; a barley-loaf; [Dtl.] a barley-bannock.

Gerstenbrühe, *f.* barley-water.

Gerstenernte, *f.* barley-harvest; barley-crop(s).

Gerstenfeld, *n.* barley-field.

Gerstengras, *n.* barley-grass.

Gerstengraupen, *pl.* peeled barley, Scotch barley. Feine —, pearl-barley.

Gerstengrütze, *f.* barley groats.

Gerstenhalm, *m.* calm, stalk of barley.

Gerstenhaufen(m), *m.* barley-rick, barley-stack, barley-mow.

Gerstenkaffee, *m.* a surrogate of coffee made of roasted barley, barley-coffee.

Gerstenkleie, *f.* barley-bran.

Gerstenkorn, *n.* 1. barley-corn. 2. [Chirurg.] — (am Auge), aegilops, sty.

Gerstenkuchen, *m.* barley-cake.

Gerstenmahd, *f.* barley mow.

Gerstenmalz, *n.* barley-malt.

Gerstenmehl, *n.* barley-meal, barley-flour.

Gerstenmilch, *f.* orgeat.

Gerstenmutter, *f.* degenerated barley corns.

Gerstenpflanze, *f.* wild plum.

Gerstensaft, *m.* 1. barley-water. 2.

Gerstentrank, *m.* beer.

Gerstenschleim, *m.* barley-broth; barley-gruel. — (auf Kriegsschiffen), lobloll y.

Gerstenschrot, *m.* barley-groats.

Gerstenspreu, *f.* chaff of barley.

Gerstenstroh, *n.* barley-straw.

Gerstentrank, *m.* barley-water; *il.* beer; *il.* ptisan.

Gerstenwald, *m.* darnel, tare.

Gerstenwasser, *n.* barley-water.

Gerstenzucker, *m.* barley-sugar.

Gersten, *adj.* of barley, barley.

Gersting, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) barley-cake.

Gerte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (*dim.* Gertchen, Gertlein, n.) switch; twig. Einen Hieb mit der — geben, to switch (e. acc.).

Gertel, *m.* [Forstw.] coppice-

Gertelnholz, *n.* wood, underwood.

Gertenkraut, *n.* (-es) [Bot.] fennel-giant; southern wood.

Gertraud, *f.* (-s, -ens) Gertrude.

Gertrud, *f.*

Geruch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Gerüche) 1. — (Geruchssinn), smell. Den — betreffend, olfactory; er hat einen feinen —, he has a fine nose. 2. smell, scent, odor. Einen — von sich geben, to yield, to send forth or emit a smell, an odor; lieblicher —, sweet smell or scent, perfume, pleasing scent, grateful odor, sweetness of smell, fragrance, fragrancy; einen — haben, to have a smell; ein übler —, an ill smell, an offensive smell, a stink; schärfer —, strong smell, odor or scent, hogeo (hautgoût); — (des Weines), flavor; — (des Hirsches ꝛc.), [Waidmspr.] scent. 3. ‡ — (Ruf), reputation. Im —e der Heiligkeit sterben, to die in the reputation (odor) of sanctity, to die a reputed saint.

Geruchkügelchen, *n.* pastil.

Geruchsnerve(n), *m.* [Anat.] olfactory nerve.

Geruchssinn, *m.* sense of smelling.

Geruchswerkzeuge, *pl.* organs of smelling, olfactory organs.

Geruchlos, *adj.* scentless, without scent, flavorless, inodorous; *il.* destitute of the sense of smelling.

Geruchlosigkeit, *f.* the (state of) having no smell; *il.* being destitute of the sense of smelling, the absence of smell etc.

Gerücht, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) 1. (public) report or rumor, fame. Das — geht, es läuft, geht um —, the report goes, there goes a report, it is rumored or reported, es geht ein dumpfes —, it is whispered about. 2. ‡ — (= Ruf), report, repute, name, reputation, character. Einen in ein böses — bringen, to defame or slander any one, to aspersse any one's reputation or character.

Gerücke, *n.* (-s) (continual) moving, removing.

Geruder, *n.* (-s) 1. (continual) rowing. 2. oars, oarage.

Gerüf, *n.* (-s) (repeated) calling.

Geruhen, *v. n.* to be pleased, to deign, to condescend, to vouchsafe. Eure Majestät geruhe, may it please your majesty.

Geruhig, *adj.* and *adv.* quiet, calm, comfortable, undisturbed; s. Ruhig.

Gerühme, *n.* (-s) (continual) boasting.

Gerührig, *adj* and *adv.* active, lively, dapper; s. Rührig.

Gerührt, *part. adj.* (s. Rühren). — sein von Etwas, to be moved at; von seinen Worten —, touched with what he said, moved by or at his words.

Gerüll(e), *n.* (-s) 1. rubbish, rubble (stones). 2. lumber.

Gerüllkammer, *f.* lumber-room.

Gerumpel, *n.* (-s) (constant) tumbling, (continual) rumbling, jolting.

Gerümpel, *n.* (-s) lumber, trash, rubbish, trumpery, frippery, old clothes and furniture, old tools, old utensils.

Gerümpelkammer, *f.* lumber-room.

Gerundium, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —ien, —ia) [Gramm.] gerund.

Gerundet, *part. adj.* (s. Ründen). [Bot.] orbiculate(d); das — sein, orbiculation.

Geruntzel, *n.* (-s) wrinkling; wrinkles.

Gerüst, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) scaffold, scaffolding, stage, frame, stand, trestle. Ein fliegendes —, a flying scaffold.

Gerüstkammer, *f.* a room for machines, tools etc.

Gerüstkünstler, *m.* (in Theatern) [machinist.

Gerüststange, *f.* [Archit.] scaffolding-pole.

Geröttel, *n.* (-s) (continual) shaking, jogging, jolting.

Ges, *n.* [Mus.] G flat.

Gesage, *n.* (-s) 1. (continual) sawing. 2. talking, 3. report, rumor.

Gesage, *n.* (-s) (continual) talk, talking. 2. report, rumor.

Gesalbader, *n.* (-s) silly or dull talk, twaddle, tittle-tattle, († gibble-) gabble, fiddle-faddle.

Gesalbt, *part* anointed; s. Salben. Der —e (des Herrn), the (Lord's) Anointed, the Messiah. [jen.

Gesalzen, *part. adj.* salted; s. Salzen.

Gesame, *n.* (-s) seeds.

Gesammel, *n.* (-s) gathering, collecting; compilation, collection.

Gesammt, *adj.* a) whole, united, joint, all, all the etc., total. Mit —er Hand (Gesammthand), jointly; das —e, the whole or total. b) (in comp.) total, joint, whole, simultaneous, common, in the name of all, collective, possessed or held in common, for the whole. — *adj.* jointly, conjointly, collectively, simultaneously.

Gesammtamt, *n.* joint office.

Gesammtbelehnung, *f.* [Lehenw.] joint investiture.

Gesammtbetrag, *m.* sum total, total amount, total, the whole sum or amount, the sum. [sion.

Gesammteindruck, *m.* total impres-

Gesammterbe, *m.* sole heir.

Gesammtertrag, *m* total return, produce etc.

Gesammtgebrauch, *m* joint use; use of the whole.

Gesammtgut, *n.* joint estate, joint property.

Gesammtherr, *m.* joint proprietor, joint Lord.

Gesammtherrschaft, *f.* 1 joint power or command, whole power. 2. joint property (of an estate etc.). 3. joint Lord, joint proprietor(s).

Gesammtkauf, *m.* joint purchase; purchase of the whole. [mon.

Gesammtlehen, *n.* fief held in com-

Gesammtmacht, *f.* whole power, joint power.

Gesammtquantum, *n* total amount, total, the sum. [ment.

Gesammtregierung, *f.* joint government.

Gesammtrichter, *m.* common judge.

Gesammtsinn, *f.* total number.

Gesammtheit, *f.* totality, whole amount, (the whole) body (of etc.).

Gesammtschaft, *f.* (the whole) body (of etc.), corporation.

Gesammtschaftlich, *adj.* common. — *adv.* in common.

Gesandt, *part. adj.* (s. Senden). Der —e, messenger; ambassador. † embassador, envoy, minister. Der päpstliche —e, nuncio, legate; die Gemahlinn eines —en, die —inn, ambassadress. † embassadress, ambassador's lady.

Gesandtschaft, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. embassy, mission. Die päpstliche —, nunciature. 2. — (= Gesandte und sein Gefolge), embassy, legation, mission.

Gesandtschaftskunde, *f.* diplo-

Gesandtschaftskunst, macy.

Gesandtschaftsposten, *m.* charge

Gesandtschaftsstelle, *f.* of a public minister, post or office of an ambassador, embassy.

Gesandtschaftsprediger, *m.* chaplain to an embassy.

Gesandtschaftsrath, *m.* counselor

of the (to an) embassy.

Gesandtschaftssekretär, *j m.* se-

Gesandtschaftsschreiber, } cretary to an (of the) embassy etc.

Gesandtschaftswesen, *n.* (every thing relating to) diplomacy.

Gesang, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Gesänge) 1. a) singing. — (der Vögel), singing, warbling. b) art of singing. 2. song. Der einstimmige —, monody, a song sung by one person only; ein zweistimmiger, dreistimmiger —, a song in two parts, (vocal duet, a song in three parts, a trio. Geistliche Gesänge, psalms, hymns. 3. melody; sound, tone. 4 poetry (making poems). 5. — (Theil eines Gedichtes), canto. 6. — (bei Vogelfängern), birdcall; *it.* decoy-bird.

Gesangbuch, *n.* book of songs, hymns *or* psalms, psalm-book, hymn-book.

Gesangdrossel, *f.* (Ornith.) songthrush.

Gesangreich, *adj.* rich in song, melodious.

Gesangschwalbe, *f.* singing-swallow.

Gesangstimme, *f.* — (der Composition), voice-part.

Gesangvogel, *m.* singing-bird.

Gesangweise, *f.* tune, melody. — *adv.* in the manner of a song.

Gesäß, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. o backside. o fundament, o buttocks, breech. 2. seat, bottom.

Gesäßbein, *n.* (Anat.) huckle-bone, hip-bone. [fundament.

Gesäßfistel, *f.* (Chir.) fistula in the

Gesäßmuskeln, *j. pl.* (Anat.) gluteal muscles.

Gesäßschlagader, *f.* gluteal artery.

Gesatz, *n.* (-es, *pl.* Gesätze) — (Gittsätz), number of things (canes etc.) inserted one into another, pile, set, nest. — (Schachteln), nest of boxes.

Gesaufe, *n.* (-s) continual or hard drinking, carousing, a bout of drinking.

Gesauge, *n* (-es) 1. (continual) sucking. 2. —, Gesäuge, dugs.

Gesault, *adj.* pillared.

Gesaumt, *adj* (Bot.) fimbriate; —, (Herald.) fimbriated.

Gesause, *n.* (-es) humming, buzzing, whizzing, rushing. — (des Windes), howling, whistling; — (in den Ohren), humming, singing, whizzing.

Gesäusel, *n.* (-es) murmuring, rustling, whispering. [ing.

Gescabe, *n.* (-es (continued) scrap-

Geschäft, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. business, employment, function, charge, occupation; *it.* business, affair, concern; —, (Handel) business, transaction. -e (*pl.*), business, affairs, concerns; transactions; (einige) — haben, to have something to do; ich habe -e mit ihm, I have business (to transact) with him; sich ein — daraus machen, to make it one's business; -e machen, (Handel) to transact business; -e machen in ꝛc., (Handel) to deal in etc., to carry on business in etc.; gute -e machen, (Handel) to buy or sell at a profit; *it.* to go on thrivingly. 2. (Handel) mercantile establishment, business; line of business, trade, commerce. Ein solides —, a solid house; sein — aufgeben, to give up (= to retire from) business. [life.

Geschäft(s)leben, *n.* active or busy

Geschäft(s)los, *adj.* and *adv.* without business, free from business, business, disengaged, unemployed, at leisure, unbusied, not busied.

Geschäft(s)losigkeit, *f.* leisure, freedom from business.

Geschäftsbesorger, *m.* } f. Ge-

Geschäftsbesorgung, *f.* } schäftsführer, Geschäftsführung.

Geschäftserfahrung, *f.* experience in business, routine. — haben, to be experienced in business.

Geschäftsfach, *n.* line of business, line of trade, department.

Geschäftsfähig, *adj.* able for business.

Geschäftsfleiß, *m.* application to business.

Geschäftsfreund, *m.* (Handel) neighbor, employer, correspondent, partner (in business).

Geschäftsführer, *m.* factor, agent, head-clerk, manager (of a business), right-hand man.

Geschäftsführung, *f.* management of affairs, management of a business, managing of business.

Geschäftsgang, *m.* course of business.

Geschäftsgewandtheit, *f.* dexterity in business.

Geschäftskenntniß, *f.* knowledge of business; f. Geschäftserfahrung.

Geschäftskreis, *m.* sphere of business, department (of business). Das liegt außer meinem —e, that is out of my line (or sphere), that's not (in) my province

Geschäftskunde, *f.* skill in business, routine.

Geschäftskundig, *adj.* versed in business. [tradesmen.

Geschäftsleute, *pl.* men of business,

Geschäftslokal, *n.* shop, counting-house, office, (Amer.) store.

Geschäftsmann, *m.* 1. man of business. 2. statesman, officer of state.

Geschäftsroutine, *f.* routine, experience or skill in business.

Geschäftssache, *f.* affair or matter of business. [trade.

Geschäftsstockung, *m.* briskness of

Geschäftsstockung, } *f.* stagnation

Geschäftsstähmung, } of business.

Geschäftsstunde, *f.* hour of business. Bestimmte —n, stated hours of business. [consul.

Geschäftsträger, *m.* agent, resident,

Geschäftsverbindung, *f.* mercantile connexion. Zu — mit Einem sein, stehen, to transact business with, to be in commercial relations, to have dealings with any one.

Geschäftsverkehr, *m.* commercial intercourse. [schäftsführer.

Geschäftsverrichter, *m.* f. Ge-

Geschäftsverwalter, } *m.* proctor.

Geschäftsverweser, } proxy.

Geschäftsverzeichniß, *n.* agenda.

Geschäftszimmer, *n.* business-room,

Geschäftsstube, *f.* } counting-house, shop, office.

Geschäftszweig, *m* branch of business, line of business.

Geschäftig, *adj.* active, busy, busied, employed, at work; officious. Eine -e Miene, an air of business, a business-like look; den -en machen, to affect the man of business. — *adv.* busily, actively etc.

Geschäftigkeit, *f.* activity, activeness, officiousness, bustling disposition.

Geschäftlich, *adj.* business-like.

Geschäker, *n.* (-s) joking; playfulness. [scratching.

Gescharre, *m.* (-s) (continued)

Gescharkel, *n.* (-s) (continual) swinging, rocking.

Gescheckt, *adj.* pie-bald.

Geschehen, *ir. v. n.* and *imp.* (u w. fem) 1. to happen, to pass, to come to pass, to take place, to chance, to fall out, to be. Es geschehe, was da wolle, whatever may happen, no matter what happens, happen what will; es kann —, daß ꝛc., it may be my chance, that etc. 2. Einem —, to happen to, to befall (acc.). Ihm ist recht —, he is rightly served, it served him right; sich sehr nun ein, daß ihm Unrecht geschieht, daß ihm zu viel geschieht, that he is wronged, that he has been ill-treated, too hardly dealt with; es soll ihm kein Leid —, Nichts —, he shall get no hurt, no harm shall befall him; er wußte nicht, wie ihm geschah, he did not know what to make of it. 3. to be performed, to be done, effected, executed or accomplished. Es ist bereits —, it is already done; dein Wille geschehe! thy will be done! — Dinge sind nicht zu ändern, *Prov.* what's done cannot be undone (helped); Etwas — lassen, to consent to, to allow, to let go, not to hinder or prevent; —, zu — (zu Werke ꝛc.), done (at etc.). 4. Es ist um mich, um mein Glück —, I am (undone, I am done (for), it is all up (or over) with me.

Geschied, } *n.* (-(e)s, *pl* -(e))

Geschiede, } (Waidmpr.) entrails, enchipin, nombles. — (der Vögel), ropes.

Geschied(t), *adj.* sensible, prudent, judicious, witty, clever, discreet. Er ist nicht recht —, he is not quite right, he is a little touched (cracked); aus Etwas — werden, to comprehend *or* understand a thing, { to take (or o twig) any thing. — *adv.* sensibly, prudently etc.

Geschiedheit, } *f.* prudence, dis-

Geschieitheit, } cretion, wit, judi-

Geschiedtheit, } cousness, cleverness, sensibleness.

Geschelt(e), *n.* (-(e)s) (continued) scolding, railing.

Geschenk, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) present, gift. Einem ein — mit ꝛc. machen, to make one a present of etc., to present any one with etc., to present any thing to etc.; ich habe es zum — erhalten, I had it given me; — (zum Bestechen), bribe; -e annehmen, to take bribes.

Geschenkgeber, *m.* (*f.* -inn, *f.*) donor.

Geschenknehmer, *m.* } donee.
Geschenknehmerinn, *f.* }
Gescheut, *adj.* and *adv.* s. Geschweid. Geschreit.
Gescherze, *n.* (-s) joking.
Geschichtchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*dim.* v. Geschichte) little story, short or trivial tale; s. Geschichte.
Geschichte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. story. † history, narrative, tale. Einem eine – aufbestreu, aufhängen, to pin (or hang) a story on etc. 2. ± affair, concern. Eine seltsame –, an odd kind of affair. a queer story (piece of business); ich will von der – Nichts wissen, I'll have nothing to do with it. 3. a) history. Die alte, neue, heilige –, ancient, modern, sacred history; – (eines Heiligen), legend. b) – (Geschichtskunde), history.
Geschichtbuch, *n.* book of history, history. [history-book.
Geschichtenbuch, *n.* story-book;
Geschichtforscher, } *m.* historian.
Geschichtsforscher, }
Geschichtforschung, } *f.* historical
Geschichtsforschung, } inquiry, historical researche.
Geschichtgelehrte, *m.* historian.
Geschichte(s)gemälde, *n.* historical painting or picture, history-piece.
Geschichte(s)maler, *m.* historical painter, history-painter. – ei, *f.* history-painting, historical painting.
Geschichtmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* historical; s. Geschichtlich.
Geschichtsäule, *f.* [Mechit.] historical column.
Geschichtschreiber, *m.* historian, historiographer. [graphy.
Geschichtschreibung, *f.* historio-
Geschichtsbuch, *n.* book of history.
Geschichtserlernung, *f.* study of history.
Geschichtserzählung, *f.* historical narration, relation or narrative.
Geschichtsfreund, *m.* lover of history.
Geschichtskalender, *m.* historical almanac.
Geschichtskundig, *adj.* versed in history. Der –e, man skilled in history, historian. [history.
Geschichtslehrer, *m.* professor of
Geschichtstafel, *f.* historical table.
Geschichtskunstand, *m.* historical circumstance.
Geschichtswissenschaft, *f.* historical science. (science of) history.
Geschichtszug, *m.* historical trait or feature.
Geschichtlich, *adj.* historic(al). — *adv.* historically.
Geschick, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. fitness, aptness, suitableness, conformity, proportion. Ins – bringen, to arrange, to adjust, to dispose, to proportionate, to put in order; (einer Sache) ein – geben, to give a proper shape or form to etc., to give a good turn to etc., to do (e. occ.) properly. 2. skill, talent, dexterity, address, adroitness, aptitude, knack. Mancher hat mehr Glück als –, Prov. some have the luck, some stick in the gap; viel – haben zu ꝛc., to have a great talent for etc., a great knack at etc. 3. destiny, fate, fatality, lot, fortune. 4. [Min.] lode, (metallic) vein.
Geschicke, *n.* (-s) (repeated or continual) sending.
Geschicklichkeit, *f.* 1 dexterity, skill, skillfulness, address, cleverness, adroitness; s. Geschick Nr. 2. Die – in einer besondern Kunst, professional skill; ich traue mir nicht so viel – zu, I am not so confident of my own sufficiency. 2. (*pl.* -en) talent; trick.
Geschickt, *adj.* 1. sent etc.; s. Schicken. 2. apt, fit, proper, good, adapted, qualified. – zu ꝛc., fit, qualified or good for etc.; – sein zu ꝛc., to have a turn for, to be turned for, to be fit, qualified or good for etc.; (Einen) zu Etwas – machen, to enable, to fit or qualify for etc.; sich zu Etwas – machen (sich anschicken), to get ready, to prepare for etc. 3. able, skilled, skillful, adroit, clever, dexterous, witty, ingenious, handy. Ein –er Mathematiker, Musiker ꝛc., a proficient in mathematics, in music etc. 4. convenient, suitable, seasonable. — *adv.* fitly, aptly, ingeniously, skillfully, cleverly, dexterously, seasonably, conveniently. Das kam – heraus, that was to the purpose. ¶ that came out very pat. ¶ that was capitally put in.
Geschicktheit, *f.* s. Geschicklichkeit Nr. 1.
Geschiebe, *n.* (-s) 1. (continual) shoving. 2. [Bergb.] rubble(-stones).
Geschieden, *part. adj.* (*part.* s. Scheiden) 1. separated. Wir sind –e Leute, we have done with each other. 2. – (von Eheleuten), divorced.
Geschiedenheit, *f.* 1. state of separation. 2. divorcement. [ing.
Geschieße, *n.* (-s) (continual) shoot-
Geschilf, *n.* (-es) place overgrown with reeds, a reedy pool.
Geschimmer, *n.* (-s) (continual) glistering.
Geschimpfe, *n.* (-s) (continual) scolding or abuse, abusive language.
Geschirr, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. apparatus, tools, implements, equipage tackling, furniture. – (der Pferde), harness, trappings, gear. – (Fuhrwerk), carriage, wagon, equipage; Schiff u. – (der Fuhrleute), wagon and the necessary furniture; einem Pferde das – anlegen, to harness a horse; – (eines Weberstuhles), equipage; – (auf Schiffen), tackle, tackling; – (der Fischer), fishing gear, fishing-tackle. 2. ¶ ± Aus dem –e kommen, to be out of countenance; aus dem –e bringen, to put out of countenance; aus dem –e schlagen to degenerate. 3. vessel(s), ware, plate, plates and dishes, glasses. Das irdene –, earthen ware, potter's ware, pottery.
Geschirrbrett(ch), *n.* shelves; cupboard.
Geschirrbürste, *f.* harness-brush.
Geschirrholz, *n.* wood fit for tools, implements etc.
Geschirrkammer, *f.* room for tools, implements etc., place where (agricultural etc.) implements are kept; harness-room, saddle-room; a pantry; s. plate-room.
Geschirrmeister, *m.* one who has the care of various articles, as in a ship etc., conductor of baggage-wagons; man employed in post-houses to receive the money for post-horses and to grease the carriages. – (beim Postwagen), guard; –. [Mar.] boatswain.
Geschirrschnalle, *f.* harness-buckle.
Geschirrschreiber, *m.* – (an Höfen), keeper of the plate.
Geschlabber, *n.* (-s) ○ († gibble-) gabble, tittle-tattle. ○ scan-mag.
Geschlacht, *adj.* and *adv.* gond. of good race; soft, tender. – (Ein Weib) – machen, to civilize.
Geschlangel, *n.* (-s) meandering, winding, serpentizing
Geschlecht, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er) 1. genus, family, kind, species, race, sex. Das menschliche –, human species, human race, mankind, humankind; das männliche, weibliche –, the male, female sex; das schöne –, the fair sex; das weibliche – (s. e. die Frauenzimmer), the (female) sex, woman-kind, females; –, [Gramm.] gender; –, [Natur.] genus, family. 2. origin, race, family, stock, progeny, lineage, house, blood, birth, descent, extraction. Nahe in das – heirathen, to marry a near relation. 3. – (alle in einem Zeitraume lebenden Menschen zusammen), generation.
Geschlechtart, *f.* [Natur.] generic character.
Geschlechtlos, *adj.* and *adv.* neuter, without sex; [Gramm.] neuter.
Geschlechtlosigkeit, *f.* absence of sex etc.
Geschlechtsadel, *m.* nobility of blood.
Geschlechtsalter, *n.* generation, period of life, age. [cies, race.
Geschlechtsart, *f.* genus, kind, spe-
Geschlechtsbaum, *m.* pedigree; s. Stammbaum. [legist.
Geschlechtsbeschreiber, *m.* genea-
Geschlechtsbeschreibung, *f.* genealogy. Zur – gehörig, genealogical.
Geschlechtsbeugung, *f.* [Gramm.] declension, † declination.
Geschlechtsbrief, *m.* } genealogie-
Geschlechtsurkunde, *f.* } al deed.
Geschlechtsendung, *f.* [Gramm.]
Geschlechtsfall, *m.* } the genitive (case).
Geschlechtsfolge, *f.* succession of generations or families; generation, lineage, descent; genealogy.
Geschlechtsforscher, *m.* genealogist.
Geschlechtsglied, *n.* 1. descendant, member of a family etc. 2. genitals
Geschlechtsgut, *n.* entailed estate.
Geschlechtskunde, *f.* } *f.* science
Geschlechtswissenschaft, } of genealogy, genealogical science.
Geschlechtsfundige, *m.* genealogist.
Geschlechtslehre, *f.* 1. genealogy. Zur – gehörig, genealogical. 2. [Bot.] sexual system.
Geschlechtstriebe, *f.* sexual love, love of the sex.

Geschlechtslinie, *f.* lineage, pedigree.

Geschlechtslust, *f.* carnal or sensual pleasure; *it.* sexual instinct.

Geschlechtsname, *m.* family-name. patronymic (name), surname; [Naturg.] generic name.

Geschlechtsneigung, *f.* sexual inclination.

Geschlechtsorgan, *n.* sexual organ.

Geschlechtsregister, *n.* pedigree, genealogical register, genealogy.

Geschlechtsstamm, *m.* pedigree, genealogical tree.

Geschlechtstafel, *f.* genealogical table, table of descent.

Geschlechtstheile, *m. pl.* sexual organs. privy parts, genitals; [Bot.] hymen.

Geschlechtstrieb, *m.* sexual instinct, sexual impulse or propensity, venereal desire.

Geschlechtsunterschied, *m.* sexual difference.

Geschlechtsverbindung, *f.* sexual intercourse, commerce or connection.

Geschlechtsverschiedenheit, *f.* difference of sex.

Geschlechtsvertauschung, *f.* transexion.

Geschlechtswappen, *n.* family-arms.

Geschlechtswort, *n.* generic word; [Gramm.] article.

Geschlechtszeichen, *n.* sexual mark; genitals. privy parts.

Geschlechter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) † patrician.

Geschlechtlich, *adj.* generic(al); sexual. — *adv* generically etc.

Geschleiche, *n.* (–s) sneaking.

Geschleif, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. dragging. 2. [Waidmspr.] entrance into the kennel (hole) of a badger. beaver etc.

Geschlepp(e), *n.* (–(e)s, *pl.* –e) 1. dragging, drawing. 2. train; cumbersome luggage. – (eines Kleides), train; –, [Waidmspr.] drag. 3. ‡ and ↑ train, string, tail; – (Gefolge von Personen), train.

Geschliffen, *part. adj.* (s. Schleifen) 1. polished. – (von Glas &c.), cut. 2. ‡ polished, polite, well-bred, genteel.

Geschliffenheit, *f.* polish (of manners).

Geschlinge, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. – (v. Thieren), pluck, ha(r)slet. 2. – (v. Blumen &c.), festoon, garland, wreath.

Geschlitzt, *adj.* [Bot.] wing-cleft.

Geschlotter, *n.* (–s) (continual) jogging. shivering etc.

Geschluchze, *n* (–s) (continual) sobbing.

Geschlummer, *n.* (–s) slumbering. dozing.

Geschlürfe, *n.* (–s) sipping.

Geschmack, *m.* (–es, *pl.* ○ Geschmäcke) 1. tasting, sense of tasting, taste. Ueber den – läßt sich nicht streiten, there is no disputing (= no accounting for) taste(s); einen schlechten, verderbten – haben, to have a bad, a vitiated taste, to have one's mouth out of taste; seinen – verderbt haben, to be out of taste. 2. ‡ taste, relish. liking. – an Etwas haben od. finden, to relish (c. acc.); es ist nicht nach meinem –e, it is not to my taste. 3. taste, flavor, savor, smack. Ohne –, flavorless; einem Absude einen bitterlichen – geben, to give a slight bitter taste to a decoction. 4. ‡ a) Einer Sache – abgewinnen, to get a taste for etc. b) taste, manner, style, way. fashion. In Rubens –, in Rubens' style or manner.

Geschmacklos, *adj.* 1. a) having no power to taste, of tasting. having no taste † tasteless. – sein, to have no taste. b) having no taste, tasteless. flat (to the taste). unsavory. insipid. 2. ‡ without (any) taste; tasteless, insipid, dull. — *adv.* without any taste, insipidly. unsavorily.

Geschmacklosigkeit, *f.* 1. want of taste, tastelessness. unsavoriness, insipidity, insipidness, flatness. 2. ‡ want of taste, being without any taste, insipidity, insipidness, tastelessness, dullness.

Geschmacknerve, *m.* [Anat.] nerve of gustation.

Geschmacksempfindung, *f.* perception of taste.

Geschmackskunde, *f.* esthetics.

Geschmackslehre, *f.* theory of taste, esthetics.

Geschmackssinn, *m.* 1. sense of taste or tasting. 2. ‡ taste (for the beautiful etc.).

Geschmacksverderber, *m.* corrupter. depraver of taste.

Geschmacksverderbniß, *f.* corruption of taste; depravity of taste.

Geschmackswissenschaft, *f* esthetics.

Geschmackvoll, *adj.* tasteful, having good taste, tasty. elegant, genteel. — *adv.* tastefully. tastily. with good taste, elegantly etc.

Geschmackwidrig, *adj.* adverse or contrary to good taste, tasteless, inelegant. — *adv* against good taste, inelegantly. –keit, *f.* inelegancy, inelegance, want of good taste. offence against good taste.

Geschmacklich, *adj* tasteful, savory — *adv* tastefully etc.

Geschmadder, *n.* (–s) [Örtl.] scrawl, scribbling.

Geschmatz(e), *n.* (–(e)s) smacking.

Geschmause, *n.* (–s) banqueting, feasting, carousing.

Geschmeichel, *n.* (–s) coaxing, wheedling, caressing. flattering.

Geschmeide, *n.* (–s) 1. things wrought of metal; trinkets, jewels, jewelry, ornaments, chains.

Geschmeidehandel, *m.* jeweler's trade.

Geschmeidehändler, *m.* jeweler.

Geschmeidekästchen, *n.* jewel-box. jewel case, casket.

Geschmeidemacher, *m.* jeweler, diamond-cutter, lapidary.

Geschmeidig, *adj.* 1. ‡ malleable, ductile; limber, supple, flexible, pliant, soft. – (vom Eisen &c.), soft; – werden (vom Eisen &c.), to soften. 2. ‡ pliant, supple, flexible, tractable. – (von der Zunge), voluble; er ist so –, daß man ihn um einen Finger wickeln könnte, he is as pliant as a willow. as supple as a glove.

Geschmeidigkeit, *f.* 1. malleableness. malleability, ductileness, ductility; suppleness, pliantness, pliancy. flexibility, flexibleness, limberness, softness. 2. ‡ pliantness, pliancy, suppleness, flexibility, flexibleness, tractability, tractableness. – (der Zunge), volubility.

Geschmeiß, *n* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. dung. eggs (of flies), fly-blows; *it.* [Waidmspr.] dung of birds of prey. 2. vermin. 3. ‡ ↑ vermin. rabble. tag-rag, mob, dregs of the people. the lowest people, lees, offscouring, rabble.

Geschmeiße, *n.* (–es) ○ (continual) smiting, striking, ⊖ whopping or whacking.

Geschmetter, *n.* (–s) battering; cracking, pealing; quavering. – (einer Trompete), shrill sound.

Geschmiere, *n.* (–s) 1. (continual) smearing. greasing, daubing. 2. ‡ scribbling; daubing. scrawling.

Geschminkt, *part. adj.* (s. Schminken) fucate(d), painted.

Geschmuck, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) s. Schmuck.

Geschmunzel, *n.* (–s) smirking.

Geschnäbel, *n.* (–s) billing.

Geschnake, *n.* (–s) tittle-tattle.

Geschnarche, *n.* (–s) snoring.

Geschnarre, *n.* (–s) rattling.

Geschnaufe, *n.* (–s) snorting.

Geschnatter, *n.* (–s) 1. – (v. Gänsen &c.), cackling. gaggling; – (v. Enten), quacking. 2. ‡ chattering. († gibble-)gabble. gabbling, twattling. tattling. jabbering.

Geschneide, *n.* (–s) 1. (continual) cutting. 2. (bei Vogelfängern) gins, springes

Geschniegelt, *adj.* and *adv.* finely dressed, trimmed or tricked out, spruce.

Geschnitze, *n.* (–s) cutting. carving; *it.* carved work.

Geschnörkel, *n.* (–s) carved fancy-work; s. Schnörkelei.

Geschnüffel, *n.* (–s) (continual) snuffing, snuffling

Geschnurre, *n.* (–s) (continual) rattling, humming. – (einer Katze), purring. pur, singing

Geschöpf, *n.* (–es, *pl* –e) 1. creature. 2. ‡ ☾ and ‡ creature.

Geschoren, *part. adj.* (s. Scheeren) shorn. – (von wollenen Zeugen), smooth; das –sein, tonsure, state of being shorn.

Geschoß, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. missile weapon, javelin, dart, arrow, bolt, quarrel; bullet, bomb etc., shot. 2. – (Gewehr &c.), fire-arms, fire-lock, shooting-engine. 3. [Bot.] shoot, young branch. 4. (Stockwerk) story, floor. 5. (= Abgabe) scot, tax.

Geschossen, *part.* (s. Schießen) 1. shot. 2. ‡ – sein, to play the fool. – sein in &c., to be smitten with (love for) etc.

Geschräge, *n.* (–s) fence of pales. paling.

Geschrei, *n.* (–es) 1. ‡ cry, cries. clamor, bawling, scream, screams; – (vor Angst), outcry; shriek; – (vor Freude), shout(s), huzza. – (des Hahnes), crow(ing); – (der Krähe), croak(ing), caw(ing); – (des Esels), bray, braying; – (eines Kindes), squall(s), cry, cries; – zum Zeichen der Verachtung, – hinter Einem her. hoot.

hooting; ein — erheben, machen, to raise a cry, to set up a cry, to cry, to cry out, to howl, to scream, to shriek. 2. ‡ clamor, cries, lamentations; *it.* report, rumor, discredit, disrepute. Viel — von Etwas machen, to make much noise about, to make a great bustle (fuss) about etc.; (Einen) ins — bringen, to bring into discredit, into disrepute, to discredit, to bring into some degree of disgrace; ins — kommen, to be discredited, to fall into disrepute; jener Mann ist im —, daß er ein Dieb sei, that man has the reputation (= is strongly suspected) of being a thief.

Geschreibe, *n.* (-s) (continual) writing; scribbling. [ing.

Geschreibsel, *n.* (-s), *pl.* — scrawl-

Geschrill, *n.* (-es) piercing or shrill cries; chirping.

Geschröt, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) (von Thieren, bes. von Pferden), scrotum, cods.

Geschühe, *n.* (-s) 1. shoeing; shoes, boots. 2. [Fäkl.] jesses.

Geschuht, *adj.* shod.

Geschür, *n.* (-es) (in Schmieden) dross, slags, scoria

Geschütte, *n.* (-s) 1. (continual) pouring. 2. [Bergb.] mixed layers.

Geschüttel, *n.* (-s) shaking.

Geschütz, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) 1. shooting engines, engines for shooting, cannon, ordnance, gun(s), artillery. Grobes —, great guns, heavy cannon, ordnance; flemes —, small or light artillery etc.

Geschützbettung, *f.* platform.

Geschützbohrer, *m.* borer.

Geschützesdonner, *m.* roar, report or booming(s) of cannon, cannonade.

Geschützfeuer, *n.* cannonade.

Geschützkunst, *f.* 1. gunnery. 2. pyrotechnics.

Geschützpforte, *f.* [Mar.] port hole.

Geschützprobe, *f.* trial of a cannon.

Geschützrichtung, *f.* pointing, leveling of a piece of ordnance.

Geschützteil, *n.* [Mar.] breeching, breitching.

Geschützwagen, *m.* ammunition-chest, ammunition-wag(g)on, caisso(o)n.

Geschützwärter, *m.* cannoneer.

Geschützweite, *f.* bore of a gun, caliber.

Geschützwesen, *n.* artillery, gunnery

Geschützzug, *m.* train of artillery.

Geschwader, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Milit., Mar.] squadron.

Geschwanzt, *adj.* tailed.

Geschwar, *n.* f. Geschwür.

Geschwätz, *n.* (-es) 1. (idle) talk, talking, twaddle, gabble, prate, babble, prattle, chattering, chatting, prattling, tattling, little-tattle, gossiping). 2. ‡ — (eines Buches), babbling.

Geschwätze, *n.* (-s) (continual) talking, chatting etc.

Geschwätzig, *adj.* 1. talkative, loquacious, garrulous. Ein —er Mensch, tattler, babbler, bird, a loquacious fellow. 2. ‡ babbling. — *adv.* talkatively, loquaciously, garrulously.

Geschwätzigkeit, *f.* talkativeness, loquaciousness, loquacity, garrulity.

Geschweige, *adv.* —, — denn, to say nothing of, not to mention, far from, much less, much more Ich habe ihn nicht gesehen, — (denn) gesprochen, — daß ich ihn gesprochen hätte, I have not (even) seen him, much (or far) less spoken to him.

Geschweigen, *ir. v. n.* — (*c. gen.*), to pass over in silence, not to mention, to pass by, to pretermit, to omit (*c. acc.*), to say nothing of etc. Zu — daß, not to mention that, to say nothing of etc. — *v. a.* (= zum Schweigen bringen) to silence, to quiet, to still, to appease.

Geschweih, *n.* (Schwager, Schwägerin).

Geschwelge, *n.* (-s) reveling, revelry, rioting, banqueting, feasting, carousing.

Geschwellen, *ir. v. n.* (*u.* w. (sein) to swell

Geschwemme, *n.* (-s) 1. washing; *it.* (hard) drinking. 2. puddle, slop.

Geschwind, (-er), *adj.* fast, swift, fleet, quick, speedy, rapid; ready, prompt; sudden; hasty. Ein —er Kopf, a quick mind; —er (Antwort), ready, prompt. — *adv.* quickly, swiftly, fast, speedily, with speed, hastily, in haste, promptly, suddenly, immediately; [Mus.] presto Zugehen (o. Ihnen), to go too fast, to gain; —er gehen (von Personen 2c.), to mend one's pace etc., ☞ to put one's best leg foremost.

Geschwinddruckkunst, *f.* logography.

Geschwindfeuerzeug, *m.* lucifer-box.

Geschwindkutsche, *f.* flying coach.

Geschwindwagen, *m.* fly; mail-coach.

Geschwindschreibekunst, *f.* short-hand (writing), stenography, tachygraphy.

Geschwindschreiber, *m.* short-hand-writer, tachygrapher, stenographer.

Geschwindschritt, *m.* [Mus.] quick pace.

Geschwindstück, *n.* [Mus] allegro; *it.* presto

Geschwindigkeit, *f.* fleetness, swiftness, quickness, celerity, velocity, rapidity, speed, haste, hurry; promptness, promptitude; suddenness. — (einer Antwort), promptness; in der — (gethan 2c.), in haste, in a hurry.

Geschwirr, *n.* (-s) (continual) chirping, whizzing, buzzing.

Geschwister, *n. or pl.* (-s, *pl.* —) brother or sister, brothers and sisters, — von der Mutter her, uterine brother or sister, uterine brothers and sisters; — vom Vater her, brother or sister, brothers and sisters by the father's side

Geschwisterkind, *n.* cousin. Leibliche —, cousin german; ander —, second cousin.

Geschwisterliebe, *f.* brotherly love, sisterly love. [sisterly.

Geschwisterlich, *adj.* brotherly,

Geschworen, *part.* (s. Schwören), —e Feinde, sworn enemies.

Geschworne, *m.* (-n, *pl.* —n) a sworn man; [Rechtsspr.] juror, juryman — (bei Innungen), warden. Die —n, jury; bestochene —n zusammen bringen, to pack a jury; als — einschreiben, entragen, to impannel.

Geschwornengericht, *n.* 1. jury. Das große —, grand jury; das Mitglied des großen —es, grand-juror; das kleine —, († petit or petty jury; das außerwählte —, special jury. 2. institution of the jury.

Geschwornenliste, *f.* pannel. Auf die — setzen, to impannel

Geschwulst, *f.* (*pl.* Geschwülste) swelling, tumor, tumefaction; excrescence. Eine fleischichte —, carnosity; eine harte —, scirrhus; eine —, the herumiteln, [Med.] a spreading tumor.

Geschwulstkraut, *n.* [Bot.] orpine, live-long.

Geschwülstig, *adj.* having swell ings or tumors.

Geschwür, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) (*dim.* —chen, n.) 1. ulcer, sore, apostème, abscess, impostheme, imposthumation; boil. Ein krebsartiges —, wolf, cancer, canker, an eating ulcer; mit einem —e behaftet, to imposthumate; das kleine —, a little ulcer, ulcuscle; das fressende —, [Chir.] nome, phagedenic ulcer. 2. [Bot.] exulceration.

Geschwürzerzeugend, *adj.* exulcerator.

Geschwürbildung, *f.* [Chir.] onko.

Geschwürschnitt, *m.* tomy, the opening of an abscess.

Geschwürig, *adj.* 1. ulcerous, having sores. 2. ‡ difficult, hard.

Gesechst, *adj.* consisting of six parts. Der —e Schein, [Mstrom.] sextile (position or aspect); ein —es, [Kartenspl.] sixieme, sexte. [neu.

Gesegnen, *v. a.* to bless; s. Seg.

Gesell, (-en) *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) 1. a) companion, comrade, mate, fellow, partner. b) — (bei Handwerkern), journeyman. 2. ○ fellow, blade. Ein saubrer —, a rare fellow, a fine blade. [man.

Gesellentheben, *n.* life of a journey-

Gesellenlohn, *m.* journeyman's wages.

Gesellenschaft, *f.* journeymanship, state of a journeyman; body of journeymen.

Gesellenstand, *m.* the service, state or condition of a journeyman, journeymanship.

Gesellenweise, *adv.* as a journeyman.

Gesellenjahre, *pl.* journeymanship.

Gesellenzeit, *f.* ‡ companionship

Gesellen, *v. a.* to join, to associate. Sich zu Einem —, to associate (one's self) with, to join in company with, to keep company with; to join any one (on the road); gleich und gleich gesellt sich gern, *Prov.* birds of a feather flock together, like loves like.

Gesellig, *adj.* social, sociable, familiar, companionable, convivial, gregarious. — *adv.* sociably etc.

Geselligen, *v. a.* to make sociable.

Geselligkeit, *f.* sociably, sociableness, sociabiness, familiarity, conviviality.

Gesellinn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) female companion etc.

Gesellschaft, *f.* (*pl.* —en) company, society, association, partnership, copart-

nership, fellowship; *it.* company, society, club, party, assembly. Einem – treten, to keep (or hear) any one company; mit Jemanden in – treten, to join in fellowship with; to enter into partnership with; von der – sein, to be of the party; eine lustige –, a merry club or set; eine liederliche –, a dissolute crew; eine gelehrte –, a literary or learned society; die – Jesu, Society of Jesus(its); – zur Beförderung der Künste, society for the encouragement of arts).

Gesellschaftsbankenpl.joint-banks.

Gesellschaftsbatterie, *f.* [Militär.] eumrade-battery.

Gesellschaftsbevollmächtigte, *m.* partner-trustee.

Gesellschaftscontract, *m.* f. Gesellschaftsvertrag.

Gesellschaftsdame, *f.* female companion; maid of honur.

Gesellschaftsgeist, *m.*esprit de corps; *it.* social disposition.

Gesellschaftsgemälde, *n.* picture with human figures.

Gesellschaftsglied, } *n.* member

Gesellschaftsmitglied, } of a society, club. [trade.

Gesellschafthandel, *m.* company.

Gesellschafthandlung, *f.* company, association.

Gesellschaftsinseln, *pl.* Society-Islands. Society-Isles.

Gesellschaftskapital, *n.* [Handel] social stock. [society.

Gesellschaftskreis, *m.* circle of

Gesellschaftslied, *n.* company- or social song; glee.

Gesellschaftsmaler, *m.* painter of pictures with human figures.

Gesellschaftsname, *m.*[Handel] firm.

Gesellschaftsrechnung, *f.*[Arithm.]

Gesellschaftsregel, } rule of society. partnership or fellowship.

Gesellschaftsspiel, *n.* social game, round game

Gesellschaftsstück, *n.* [Mal.] counterpart. pendant. companion; *it.* picture with human figures. [dance.

Gesellschaftstanz, *m.* company.

Gesellschaftstheater, *n.*} private

Gesellschaftsbühne, *f.* } theatre.

Gesellschaftston, *m.*tone of (a) society. [a trouble-feast.

Gesellschaftsverderber, *m.* a bore,

Gesellschaftsvertrag, *m.* social contract; deed of partnership.

Gesellschaftswappen, *n.* arms of a society. [anti-social.

Gesellschaftswidrig, *adj.* and *adv.*

Gesellschaftszimmer, *n.* drawing-room, assembly-room; parlor.

Gesellschafter, *m.* companion. fellow, associate; [Handel] partner, copartner, companion.

Gesellschafterinn, *f.*(pl.–en) female companion. (she-)companion.

Gesellschaftlich, *adj.* social; sociable. – *adv.* socially; sociably.

Gesellschaftlichkeit, *f.* sociable ness. sociability, sociality, social disposition; f. Geselligkeit.

Gesellung, *f.* associating, joining with.

Geselz, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) sirup, sugar boiled with vegetable infusions. the inspissated juice of the fruit of etc., rub.

Gesende, *n.* (–s) (continual) sending.

Gesenge, *n.* (–s) scorching, burning.

Gesenk, *n* (–es, *pl.* –e) sinking weight; *it.* socket; [Bergb.] cavity; *it.* sunk(en) pit; – (bei Fischern), sinks. leads; –, [Weinbauer] layer, provine.

Gesenkt, *part. adj.* (f. Senken) [Scrall.] abased.

Gesetz, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. law, rule, *it.* law, statute, decree, ordinance, commandment. precept. –e geben, to give laws. to legislate; zum –e werden, to become a law. to grow into a law; zu einem –e machen, to make it a law, to pass (as a bill) into a law; ich habe es mir zum –e gemacht, I make. have made it (have laid it down as) a rule; die –e (der Dichtkunst ꝛc.), rules. laws; das – und die Propheten, ‖ the law and the prophets. 2. † strophe. stanza, verse, couplet.

Gesetzbuch, *n.* code (of laws). Das bürgerliche –, code of civil law. civil code.

Gesetzentwurf, *m.* project of a law; [Engl. ꝛc.] bill.

Gesetzeskraft, *f.* force of law. legal sanction. – geben, ertheilen, to sanction (c. acc.), to give legislative sanction to etc, to enact. to make (as a law), to pass (as a bill) into a law; – erhalten, to be sanctioned or enacted.

Gesetzfälscher. *m.* perverter of the law(s). [law(s).

Gesetzfälschung, *f.* corruption of the

Gesetzgebend, *adj.* law-giving. legislative, enacting laws. –e Versammlung oder Gewalt, legislature.

Gesetzgeber, *m.* lawgiver, legislator.

Gesetzgeberinn, *f* legislatrix. legislatress.

Gesetzgebung, *f.* legislation. –s-rath, *m.* legislative body.

Gesetzkenntniß, } *f.* legal knowledge,

Gesetzkunde, } law.

Gesetzlos, *adj.* 1. lawless. 2. anarchic(al). – *adv* lawlessly; anarchically.

Gesetzlosigkeit, *f.* lawlessness; anarchy

Gesetzmäßig, *adj.* legal. lawful. conformable to law, legitimate. *adv.* legally, lawfully. legitimately.

Gesetzmäßigkeit, *f.* legality, lawfulness, conformity to law, legitimacy. legitimateness. [preacher.

Gesetzprediger, *m.* moralizer, moral

Gesetzpredigt. *f.* moral sermon.

Gesetzrolle, *f.* [Jüd. Gesch.] scroll, code (of laws).

Gesetzsammlung, *f.* body of laws, code (of laws).

Gesetztafel, *f.* table (or tablet) of laws.

Gesetzvollzieher, } *m.* executor of

Gesetzvollstrecker, } the law(s).

Gesetzvorschlag, *m.* [Engl.] bill. Einen – in ein Gesetz verwandeln, to pass a bill (into a law).

Gesetzwidrig, *adj.* illegal, † illicitous, illicit, unlawful. – *adv.* illegally, unlawfully etc.

Gesetzwidrigkeit, *f.* illegality, unlawfulness, illicitness.

Gesetzlich, *adj.* conformable to law, legitimate, lawful, legal; statutable. – *adv.* conformably to law, legitimately lawfully, legally; statutally.

Gesetzlosigkeit, *f.* (pl. –en) lawfulness, legality, legitimateness.

Gesetzt, *adj.* 1. (= fest) fixed. established. settled, set, appointed. stipulated; –, [Zoppeg.] set, in type. 2. ‡ (= bedächtig) steady, staid, sedate, grave, demure, sober. 3. conj. – (im Falle daß ꝛc.), let us suppose, supposing (that), in case (that). –, es wäre so, suppose it were so, put the case it be so; – daß ꝛc., let us suppose that etc.; –, es sei wahr, supposing it to be true. – *adv.* fixedly etc.; steadily etc.

Gesetztheit, *f.* sedateness. steadiness. staidness, demureness. soberness, gravity.

Gesevufze, *n.* (–s) (continual) sighing, heaving of sighs, groaning.

Gesicht, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e, –ere) 1. sight, eye-sight, (faculty of) vision, faculty of seeing, eye(s). Das – verlieren, to lose one's (eye-)sight; das – richten auf ꝛc., to cast one's eye(s) upon etc.; zum – gehörig, visual; ein scharfes – haben, to be quick-sighted, sharp-sighted; ein kurzes – haben, to be short-sighted, near-sighted. 2. sight, view, eye-shot, eye-sight. Aus dem – verlieren, to lose sight of; zu – bekommen, to get a sight of etc., to gain sight of; nicht aus dem – lassen, nicht aus dem – verlieren, to keep in sight, not to lose sight of etc.; Einem aus dem – gehen, to get or stand out of one's sight, besser ins – fallen, als ꝛc., to have a better appearance, to look better than etc. 3. face, countenance, look, mien, visage, ↑ phiz. Das hippokratische –, Hippocratic face; mit zwei –ern, two-faced, with two faces; double-faced; ohne –, faceless; ein volles – habend, full-faced; blaß im – sein, to be pale-faced; Einem ins – sehen, to look one in the face; zum – (kennen), by sight; Einem ins –, to one's teeth or face; er sagte es ihm ins –, he told him so to his face; Einem ins – loben, to commend any one to his face; Einem ein freundliches – machen, to look kindly at or upon etc.; ein langes – machen, to make a long face. ☾ to look down in the mouth, to look disappointed; –er machen, schneiden, to make faces, † to pull faces, to make mouths. to mouth. ‡ to mow. 3. ☾ face (i. e. person). 4. (= Visse) sight. visor, beaver. Das – (an einem Gewehre), sight. 5. (*pl.* –e) vision, phantom, apparition. –e haben, to have visions.

Gesichtes, *adj.* sightless, blind.

Gesichtlosigkeit, *f.* blindness.

Gesichtsachse, *f.* optic axis. visual axis. [artery.

Gesichtsarterie, *f.* [Anat.] facial

Gesichtsausdruck, *m.* (expression of) the face or countenance, particular cast or expression of countenance, physiognomy.

Gesichtsbetrug, *m.* optical illusion

Gesichtsbildung, *f.* physiognomy.
Gesichtsblatter, *f.* } pimple.
Gesichtsblätterchen, *n.*
Gesichtsbildigkeit, *f.* dullness or obscurity of sight, dimness of sight, amblyopy.
Gesichtsdeuter, *m.* physiognomist. [metoposcopist.
Gesichtsdeuterei, *f.* (science of)
Gesichtsdeutung, } physiognomy, metoposcopy.
Gesichtsfarbe, *f.* complexion.
Gesichtsfeld, } *n.* f. Gesichtskreis.
Gesichtsende, }
Gesichtsfläche, *f.* surface of the face.
Gesichtsforscher, *m.* } f. Gesichtsdeuter.
Gesichtsforschung, *f.* }
Gesichtskreis, *m.* 1 horizon. 2. ± intellectual horizon, sphere, sphere of knowledge, level. Der beschränkte — unsers Verstandes, the bounded level (confined scope) of our mind(s); seinen — erweitern, to enlarge one's ideas, to enlarge one's sphere of knowledge.
Gesichtskunde, *f.* physiognomy, metoposcopy.
Gesichtskundige, *m.* physiognomist, physiognomer, metoposcopist.
Gesichtslänge, *f.* length of the face.
Gesichtslinie, *f.* (facial) line, lineament, feature; *il.* level; [Festung§.] face, outer line; front; [Optik] visual line.
Gesichtsmaler, *m.* portrait-painter, painter of portraits, likeness-taker, limner. [muscle.
Gesichtsmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] facial
Gesichtsnerv(e), *m.* facial nerve; *il* optic nerve, visual nerve.
Gesichtspunkt, *m.* 1. point of sight, point of view. 2. ± point of view, aspect, light. Aus dem wahren — betrachtet, presented in its true aspect, viewed in its true (proper) light; aus dem —, under that notion. 3. [Optik.] point of sight, visual point.
Gesichtsschlagader } *f.* [Anat.] fa-
Gesichtspulsader, } cial artery.
Gesichtsschwäche, *f.* weakness of sight.
Gesichtsseite, *f.* [Archit.] face, front
Gesichtssinn, *m.* sense of seeing.
Gesichtsstrahl, *m* [Optik] visual ray.
Gesichtstäuschung, *f.* optical deception; f. Gesichtsbeirung.
Gesichtsveränderung, *f.* alteration in the countenance, change of countenance.
Gesichtsverdrehung, } *f.* distortion
Gesichtsverzerrung, } of the face, grimace. [pist.
Gesichtswahrsager, *m.* metoposco-
Gesichtswahrsagerei, *f.* metoposcopy.
Gesichtsweite, *f.* distance to which the eye reaches, the range of the eye.
Gesichtswinkel, *m.* [Anat.] facial angle; [Optik] visual angle, optic angle.
Gesichtszug, *m.* lineament, feature, line Gesichtszüge (*pl.*), features etc., physiognomy.
Gesiebent, *adj.* septenary. Das —e, ein —es, [Kartenl.] septieme.
Gesiede, *n.* (-es) boiling; stewing.
Gesims, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. molding, cornice. — (eines Kamines), mantle-piece, mantle-shelf, mantle-(tree), chimney-piece; — (der Thüre), door-case; — (am Fenstern), window case, window sill; — (einer Mauer, Säulenverbindung), entablature, pediment. 2. o — (Brett), shelf, shelves.
Gesimshobel, *m.* [Tischl.] molding-plane.
Gesinde, *n.* (-es) servants, men, domestics, menials.
Gesindeamt, *n* office for servants.
Gesindebier, *n.* small beer.
Gesindebrod, *n.* household-bread.
Gesindelohn, *m.* (servants') wages.
Gesindeordnung, *f.* regulation for servants
Gesindesaal, *m.* servants' hall.
Gesindetisch, *m.* table of or for the servants, board of the servants.
Gesindewein, *m.* wine for the servants.
Gesindezimmer, *n* } servants' room.
Gesindestube, *f.* }
Gesindel, *n.* (-es) rabble, rabble rout, mob, vermin, rapscallions, ragamuffins, vagabonds.
Gesinge, *n.* (-s) 1. (constant) singing. 2. wretched singing
Gesinnen, *irr. v. n* Gesonnen sein, to intend, to mean, to be inclined or disposed, to purpose, to have a mind. Was sind Sie gesonnen, zu thun? what's your intention? what do you intend doing? what do you mean to do?
Gesinnet, } *part. adj.* minded, affect-
Gesinnt, } ed, disposed. — sein, to be or stand affected; feindlich, übel gegen Einen — sein, to bear one ill will, to be ill affected towards etc.; gut gegen Einen — sein, to bear one good will, to be well affected towards etc.; französisch ꝛc. — sein, to affect the French party, to be attached to the French.
Gesinnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) mind, view, opinion; meaning, intention, disposition, sentiment, feeling, idea. Seine — ändern, to change one's mind.
Gesippe, *n.* (-s) } Sippschaft.
Gesippschaft, *f.* }
Gesittet, *adj.* mannered; *il* civilized, polite; orderly, moral; *il.* polite, genteel. Wohl —, well-bred, well-mannered; übel —, ill-bred, ill-mannered; das —e Wesen, politeness of manners, orderliness, morality; — machen, to polish, to refine, to civilize; to moralize, to render moral. — *adv.* 1. genteelly, politely, 2. morally.
Gesittetheit, *f.* 1. morality, 2. politeness of manners, gentility.
Gesittung, *f.* civilization; politeness of manners.
Gesitze, *n.* (-es) (constant, continual) sitting.
Gesoff, *n.* (-es) † carousing, swigging, swilling, hard drinking, toping. 2 bad drink, (slip-)slop, wash.
Gesonnen, *adj. part.* f. Gesinnen.
Gesott, *n.* (-es) mash.
Gespalten, *adj.* cleft, cloven, cracked; forked; f. Spalten.
Gespann, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. † companion, fellow, yoke-fellow, mate, comrade 2. [Ungarn] (count) palatine.
Gespann, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) team, set of horses etc.
Gespannschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. † company, comradeship. 2. [Ungarn] county, palatinate, shire.
Gespannt, *part. adj.* 1. stretched (as a cord), tight, tense; [Mar.] taut; f. Spannen. 2. a) Mit Jemanden — sein, to have a misunderstanding with. b) — (von der Aufmerksamkeit ꝛc.), intent, anxious, on the stretch.
Gespanntheit, *f.* 1. tension, tenseness. 2. a) misunderstanding, disagreement, b) intentness, anxiousness
Gesparr, *n.* (-s) — (eines Daches ꝛc.) timber work, rafters.
Gespaße, *n.* (-es) (continual) joking, jesting, making fun
Gespe, *f.* f. Gaspe.
Gespeie, *n.* (-s) (continual) spitting or † spawling; (continual) spewing or vomiting.
Gespelde, *n.* (-s) f. Gespilde.
Gespenst, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er) 1. ghost, apparition, bugbear, spectre, spirit, spright, spirit, phantom. Ein Haus, in dem —er spuken, umgehen, a haunted house. 2. (Natur.) a) spectre, b) lenneumon-fly.
Gespenstererscheinung, *f.* apparition of a ghost, of ghosts etc.
Gespensterfurcht, *f.* fear of spectres or ghosts.
Gespenstergeschichte, *f.* } ghost-
Gespenstergeschichtchen, *n.* } story.
Gespenstergläubig, *a.* belief in ghosts, in apparitions.
Gespensterkäfer, *m.* walking-leaf, mantis, praying cricket.
Gespenterreich, *m.* realm of ghosts.
Gespenterstunde, *f.* midnight-hour
Gespenterthier, *n.* [Zool.] makt, lemur.
Gespenterturte, *f.* [Kenthl.] spectre.
Gespenstisch, *adj* and *adv* ghostly, ghost-like.
Gesperre, *n.* (-es) 1. Das — eines Daches (i. e. Sperrwerk), timber-work, rafters; — (an einem Bische), clasps; — (an einer Uhr), catch; — (an der Buchdruckerpresse), fisket. 2. encumbrance. Ein großes oder viel — machen, to be cumbersome, to take up much room; (Straßen ꝛc), worin ein ewiges, immerwährendes — ist, which are continually obstructed, constantly blocked up, continually choked. 3. ± resisting, refusing. 4. o — (Maulgeöffnet), gaping.
Gesperrbaum, *m.* [Schiffb.] knee.
Gesperrdraht, *m.* [Hydrm.] click-wire.
Gesperrt, *part. adj.* shut, shut up etc.; f. Sperren; —, [Buchdr.] spaced out.
Gespiele, *m.* (*pl.* -n) } play-fel-
Gespielinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) low, playmate, companion; confederate, † confident, friend, [ing.
Gespiele, *n.* (-s) continual play-
Gespilde, *n* (-s) [Rechtsspr.] right

of preemption.

Gespinne, *n.* (-es) 1. (continual) spinning. 2 what is spun, spun yarn, twist, spun wool, spinning.

Gespin(n)st, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. spinning. what is spun, threads, spun yarn. Wolle feinem -e, fine spun. 2. ‡ web.

Gespitzt, *adj.* [Bot.] fastigate. fastigiated.

Gespsonnen, *part. f.* Spinnen. -es Sing. spun hay.

Gespött(e), *n.* (-es) 1. mocking, mockery, scoffing, quizzing, deriding, derision, raillery, ridicule, sport, banter, bantering, jeering, jest. Sein - mit Etwas treiben, to scoff or laugh at, to make a jest of, to scoff, to mock, to deride, to banter, to jeer, to ridicule (*c. acc.*), to make game of. 2. laughing stock. ‡ mocking-stock, butt. [ing.

Gespotte, *n.* (-s) (constant) mock-

Gespöttel, *n.* (-s) raillery, mockery, satire, quizzing.

Gesprach, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. discourse, conversation; colloquy; dialogue; conference, parley. Sich mit Einem in ein - einlassen, ein - anknüpfen mit ꝛc., to enter into conversation with etc., to join conversation with etc.; das - unter vier Augen, tête-a-tête. 2. report, rumor, talk.

Gesprachbuch, *n.* book of dialogues, dialogue-book, dialogues.

Gesprächform, *f.* form of a dialogue, of a colloquy etc.; conversational form.

Gesprächstoff, *m* theme of (matter for) conversation, subject of or for (a) conversation.

Gesprächston, *m.* tone of conversation, conversational tone.

Gesprächsweise, *adv.* in the form of a dialogue, by way of conversation, by way of dialogue or discourse, conversationally, colloquially.

Gesprachig, *adj.* 1. conversable, sociable, communicative; affable, accessable, easily spoken with, easy to be spoken to. 2. talkative, loquacious. — *adv.* affably, conversably etc.

Gesprächigkeit, *f.* 1. conversableness, sociability, communicativeness, affability. 2 talkativeness, loquacity.

Gesprachsam, *adj.* f. Gesprächig.

Gesprachsamkeit, *f.* f. Gesprächigkeit.

Gespreche, *n.* (-s) talking, talk, speaking.

Gesprenge, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. sprinkling, watering, soaking. 2. blowing up with gunpowder, blasting. 3. [Archit.] pent-house.

Gesprenkelt, *part. adj.* speckled; f. Sprenkeln. [bit-boat.

Gespriegelt, *adj.* Das -e Boot,

Gespringe, *n.* (-s) leaping, jumping, springing [ing.

Gespritze, *n.* (-s) spouting, spurt-

Gesproß, *n.* (-sses) sprouts, sprigs, shoots. [ing.

Gesprudel, *n.* (-s) bubbling, spout-

Gespüle, *n.* (-s) 1. washing, rinsing etc. 2. swill, hog-wash, dish-water.

Gesselblume, *f.* [Bot.] lesser celandine.

Gestade, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) shore, bank, beach, coast, littoral.

Gestalt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. form, shape, figure, fashion, make, frame; stature, size; mien, look, air, countenance, face. Das Abendmahl unter beiden -en empfangen, genießen, to receive the communion in both kinds; die - eines Dinges verändern, to transform, to transfigure, to metamorphose (*c. acc.*), to change or alter the form of a thing. 2. aspect, manner, way, face. Die Sachen haben eine andere - gewonnen, things wear another face, things bear (have assumed) another aspect; folgender -, in the following manner; gleicher -, in the same way or manner; solcher -, dass ꝛc., in such a manner as to etc.; welcher - ? which way, in what manner, by what means, how? 3 - körperliche Erscheinung, Person, figure; *it.* vision.

Gestaltlos, *adj.* 1. having no shape or form, immaterial. 2. formless, shapeless. 3. misshapen, deformed, disfigured. — *adv.* deformedly etc.

Gestaltlosigkeit, *f.* 1. having no shape or form, immateriality. 2. shapelessness. 3. deformedness, deformity.

Gestalt, *conj.* ‡ because; f. Weil.

Gestaltenreich, *adj.* rich in forms.

Gestalten, *v. a.* to figure, to form, to shape, to fashion, to mold; to give form, fashion or shape to. Die -de Kraft der Natur, the plastic virtue of nature; bei so - Sachen, so - Dingen nach, matters standing thus, such being the state of things (affairs), under such circumstances. —, sich, *v. refl.* 1. to assume a form, to take a form, shape or figure, to be formed. to be shaped. 2. ‡ to be formed, to be; to turn out; to appear.

Gestaltet, *adj.* shaped. framed, figured; f. Gestalten.

Gestaltig, *adj* having a form or shape, formed, shaped.

Gestaltung, *f* 1. forming, shaping, molding, formation. 2 form, figure, configuration, conformation. Die -sfähigkeit, figurability.

Gestammel, *n.* (-s) (continual) stammering, stuttering.

Gestampfe, *n.* (-s) (continual) stamping, clattering.

Gestanden, *part. adj.* 1. f. Stehen, *it.* Gestehen. 2. of ripe manhood, of advanced manhood.

Gestandig, *adj.* Einer Sache od. (Einem) Etwas - sein, to confess, to avow, to acknowledge, to own (*c. acc.*).

Gestandigen, *v. a.* [Rechtsspr.] to own, to confess, to acknowledge, to avow.

Gestandniß, *n.* (-sses, *pl.* -sse) confession, avowal, acknowledging, owning, avowing, acknowledgement, avowal.

Gestange, *n.* (-s) 1. poles, rails; *it.* fence of poles, a railing. 2. [Weidmannspr.] f. Geweih.

Gestank, *m.* (-es) offensive smell, fetidness, fetor, stench, stink ○ ‡ funk.

Gestatten, *v. a.* to permit, to grant, to suffer, to allow; to consent to.

Gestattlich, *adj.* allowable, grantable. [allowance.

Gestattung, *f.* permission, consent.

Gestaube, *n.* (-s) coal-dust; raising dust; rising dust.

Gestaude, *n.* (-s) 1. shrubs, bushes; shrubbery. 2. [Waidmannspr.] alry.

Gestanet, *part. adj.* stowed; f. Stauen; schlecht - (von Schiffen), out of trim. [ing, sticking.

Gestech, *n.* (-es) (continual) prick-

Gestect, *n.* (-es) case; f. Bestecken.

Gestehen, *ir v. n.* to confess, to acknowledge, to own, to avow; to admit, to grant. Das gestehe ich! nun das muß ich -! is it possible! indeed! who could have believed it! who would have thought it! well, I never! —, sich, *v. refl* to dare, to venture. — *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to congeal, to coagulate, to clot, to curdle. — machen, zum - bringen, to curdle, to curd, to cause to coagulate etc., to congeal; to fix

Gestein, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) stones; rock; [Mint.] rocks, gangue.

Gesteinkunde, *f.* mineralogy.

Gesteinkundig, *adj.* mineralogical, versed in the science of minerals.

Gesteinkundige, *m.* mineralogist.

Gestell, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) stand, frame, trestle, foot, basis, pedestal, horse, support; timber-work; sloats, slats (of a chair, cart etc.). — (eines Tisches), trestle; das — (eines Regenschirmes), stretcher; das — (einer Kutsche), body; — (eines Pferdes), stool, saddle; — (eines Brunnens), curbstone, brim; — (bei Raubvögeln), [Waidmannspr.] feet.

Gestellmacher, *m.* wheelwright.

Gestellen, *v. a* [Orth.] 1. to place. 2. to stop.

Gesteppe, *n.* (-s, -es) quilting.

Gesteppe, ‡ stitching.

Gesterig, *adj.* f. Gestrig.

Gestern, *adv.* yesterday. — morgen, — früh, yesterday morning; — Abend, yesterday evening, last night; — vor 8 Tagen, yesterday sennight, yesterday week.

Gesternt, *adj.* starred, starry; stellate(d); *it.* covered with orders, decorated with a star (with stars), starred.

Gestichel, *n.* (-s) 1. pricking. 2. ‡ sneering, nipping.

Gesticke(e), *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. embroidering. 2. embroidery.

Gesticulation, *(-iful-) f.* gesticulation, gesture. -en machen, to make gestures.

Gesticuliren, *(-iful-), v. n.* to gesticulate, to make gestures, to attitudinize; Einer, der gesticulirt, gesticulator, one that makes gestures.

Gestiebe, *n.* (-s) dust; f. Gestäube

Gestiefelt, *adj.* booted, in boots. Der -e Kater, puss in boots.

Gestielt, *adj.* helved; stalked; [Bot.] petiolar, petiolate, petioled; stipitate.

Gestift, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) endowment, foundation.

Gestirn, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. star; *it.*

stars; *it.* constellation, asterism. 2. ± liter einem unglücklichen -er geboren, born under an unlucky star (or planet).

Gestirnbiener, *m.* Sabian, Sabean, worshiper of the stars.

Gestirndienst, *m.* Sabianism, worship of the sun and other heavenly bodies.

Gestirnland, *m* position of the stars.

Gestirnt, *adj.* 1. starred, starry; *f.* Gestirnt. 2. having a forehead.

Gestöber, *n.* (-s) shower; drifting (of snow); drift of dust.

Gestöck(e), *n.* (-(e)s, *pl.* -(e)) [Brgb.] heaped mine.

Gestockt, *part. adj.* *f.* Stocken. Das Wasser ist -, [Mar.] the water is stoaked (stopped).

Gestöhn(e), *n.* (-(e)s) (continual) groaning, low moaning or groaning.

Gestolper, *n.* (-s) stumbling, tripping.

Gestopfe, } *n.* (-s) knotted needle.
Gestopfe, } work, knotting.

Gestopfel, *n.* (-s) ? and ± mass, heap; collection; compilation. [ben.

Gestorben, *part.* dead; *f.* Ster-

Gestoßen, *part. adj.* *f.* Stoßen. pounded, ground; -er Pfeffer, ground pepper. [stuttering.

Gestotter, *n.* (-s) stamoering,

Gestrahlt, *adj.* like rays, stellated; [Bot.] radiated, stellate(d).

Gestrampel, *n.* (-s) kicking, stamping with the feet, tramping

Gestrandet, *part. adj.* (*f.* Stranden) stranded.

Gestrauhholzer, *pl.* [Orts.] props, stays, supporters, shores.

Gestrauch, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) shrub(s), bush(es), copse, thicket, shrubbery. Das niedere -, underbrush, underwood.

Gestreckt, *part. adj.* (*f.* Strecken) stretched. Im -en Galopp, im -en Laufe, at full gallop, at full speed; — (Bot.) procumbent, trailing; ja Boden -, prostrate. [ling, carousing.

Gestreichel, *n.* (-s) stroking, fond-

Gestreift, *part. adj.* (*f.* Streifen) streaked, striped; [Bot.] striate(d); -es Band, stripe-ribbon.

Gestreng, (-e) *adj.* and *adv.* 1. severe; *f.* Strenge. 2. (als Anrede) -er Herr, -e Frau, your worship, your Ladyship; Eure -en, your worship, your Ladyship.

Gestreu, *n.* (-es) strewing; *it.* train (of ashes etc.).

Gestrichen, *part. adj.* *f.* Streichen. — voll, full to the brim or top.

Gestrick(e), *n.* (-(e)s, *pl.* -(e)) 1. knitting. 2. (a piece of) net-work, netting.

Gestrig, *adj.* of yesterday, yesterday's. Der -e Tag, yesterday; die -e Nacht, last night.

Gestrüh, (-es) } *n.* straw; litter.
Gestrühde, (-es) }

Ström(e), *n.* (-(e)s) streaming; waters.

Gestrudel, *n* (-s) 1. bubbling up, whirling, boiling. 2. whirlpool.

Gestrunkt, *adj.* [Bot.] stipitate

Gestrüpp(e), *n.* (-s, -es, *pl.* -(e)) bushes, brambles, briars, briers.

Gestübe, *n.* (-es) dust; coal-dust; [Brgb.] cement of clay and coal-dust.

Gestüber, *n.* (-s) [Wortmpr.] droppings.

Gestück, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) gun, cannon, piece of ordnance.

Gestühl, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. seats, benches, forms, chairs. — (in Kirchen) pews.

Gestümper, *n.* (-s) bungling, bungle; work badly done.

Gestunden, *v. n.* [Rechtsspr.] to put off, to respite.

Gestundung, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] delay, respite; [Handel] indulgence, respite.

Gestürzt, *part. adj.* (*f.* Stürzen [Herald.] renverse(d).

Gestützt, *part. adj.* stubbed; *f.* Stützen. Das -ferm, stubbedness.

Gestützt, *part. adj.* *f.* Stützen. -, *adj.* [Bot.] fulcrate.

Gestüt(e), *n.* (-(e)s, *pl.* -(e)) stud.

Gestütgarten, *m.* stud.

Gestüthengst, *m.* stallion, stud-horse.

Gestüthert, *m.* owner of a stud.

Gestütmeister, *m* master of a Gestütverwalter,} stud.

Gestütstute, *f.* brood-mare, stud-mare.

Gesuch, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) suit, request, petition, solicitation, desire, demand, entreaty, prayer.

Gesuche, *n.* (-s) (continued) seeking, searching

Gesucht, *part adj.* *f.* Suchen. 1 in request, in demand, inquired for. 2. ± artificial, quaint, far fetched.

Gesudel, *n.* (-s) scribbling, scribble, scrawling, scrawl, daub, daubing; *it.* dirty work.

Gesumme, } *n.* (-s, buzzing, hum
Gesumse, } ming.

Gesumpfe, *n.* (-s) bog(s), marsh-es, fen(s), quagmire, morass, marshy ground.

Gesund, *adj.* 1. sound, healthy, healthful, hale, in health. — und frisch, sound and safe; wieder — werden, to recover one's health, to be restored to health, to get well again; wieder — machen, to restore to health, to sure; in -en Tagen, when in good health; — (v. Zähnen, Holz, rc.), sound; er Schlaf, sound sleep; -er (Verstand rc.), sound, sane; -er Menschenverstand, (plain) common sense, good sense, sound sense; -er Gesichtsfarbe, fresh or ruddy complexion; ein -es Aussehen haben, to look well 2. ± sound, sensible, judicious. 3. wholesome, salubrious, healthy, healthful, salutary. Einem — sein, to agree with etc., to be salutary to. 4. ± useful, wholesome. — *adv.* soundly, healthily, healthfully etc. — aussehen, to look well.

Gesundbad, *n.* watering-place, spa. ± spaw, mineral bath.

Gesundbrunnen, *m* mineral (medicated) waters, thermal waters, mineral spring, spring of mineral water, waters, wells, ± spaw, spa, watering-place. -wasser, *n* water from a mineral spring.

Gesunden, *v. n.* (w. sein) to recover one's health, to be restored to health, to get well.

Gesundheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. health, healthiness, healthfulness, soundness, soundness of health. — (des Holzes, der Zähne rc.), soundness; bei guter — sein, to be in good health, to enjoy a good state of health. 2. ± soundness, health; judiciousnsnds. 3. (beim Trinken) health. Auf Jemands — trinken, to drink any one's health, to toast any one; eine — ausbringen, to drink a health; die — ein wurden in der Runde herumgetrunken, the healths went about; zur — (beim Niesen!) God bless you! 4. wholesomeness, salubrity, salutariness.

Gesundheitsamt, *n* board (or office) of health, sanitary board.

Gesundheitsbad, *n.* } *s.* Ge-
Gesundheitsbrunnen, *m.* } sundbad, Gesundbrunnen.

Gesundheitsbeamter, *m.* officer of health. [of health.

Gesundheitscommission, *f.* board

Gesundheitsrathstuhl, *m.* [Jüdisch.] Welsh flannel.

Gesundheitsgöttinn, *f.* goddess of health, Hygeia.

Gesundheitslehre, } *f.* science of
Gesundheitskunde, } health.

Gesundheitspaß, *m.* certificate or bill of health. Ein unreiner —, [Mar.] a foul bill of health.

Gesundheitsprobe, *f.* quarantine.

Gesundheitsrath, *m.* 1. board or council of health, college of health. 2 member of a etc.

Gesundheitsregel, *f.* rule of diet, regimen. Den -n gemäß, dietetic(al).

Gesundheitsschein, *m.* *s.* Gesundheitspaß.

Gesundheitswissenschaft, *f* science of health.

Gesundheitszustand, *m.* state of health, sanitary condition.

Gesundmachung, *f.* curing, cure, *f.* Heilung.

Getadel, *n.* (-s) (continual) blaming, censuring, (malicious) criticism; constant finding fault.

Getafel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) waiuscoting, wainscot.

Getändel, *n.* (-s) sporting, toying; trifling, sport, play.

Getanze, *n.* (-s) perpetual dancing.

Getham, *part* (*f.* Thun). Gefolgt, —, no sooner said than done.

Getheilt, *part. adj.* (*f.* Theilen). [Bot.] partite; das -ferm, partition.

Gethue, *n.* (-s) 1. doing. 2. dissembling, feigning.

Getigert, *adj.* — (von Tigern), flea-bitten.

Getön(e), *n.* (-s, -es) sounding, sound, clang.

Getöse, *n* (-s) noise, din; hubbub, clashing, clatter, clattering, bustle, racket, crash, crashing, rattling, roar, roaring Das — (der Wellen, des Windes rc.), roaring.

Getrabe, *n.* (-s) trotting.

Getrampel, *n.* (-s) trampling.

Getrank, *n.* -es, *pl.* -e) drink, beverage; [Med.] potion. Geistige -e, spirituous (spirituous) liquors, spirits.

Geträtsch, *n.* (-es) [, small talk.

Getrauen, sich, *v. refl.* to dare, to venture, to be bold to etc., to presume upon. Ich getraue mir dieses nicht, I dare not do it; ich getraue mich nicht dahin, I dare not go there.

Getreibe, *n.* (-s) (continual) urging, pressing.

Getreide, *n.* (-s) corn, grain. Heutiges -, corn of this year's crop

Getreideart, *f.* kind of corn etc., species of corn.

Getreidebau, *m.* cultivation of corn or grain, agriculture.

Getreidebeuden, *m.* 1. corn-land. 2. corn-loft, corn-floor, granary.

Getreidefeld, *n.* corn-field.

Getreidefuhre, *f.* wag(gon-load of corn

Getreidegülte, *f.* rent paid (or to be paid) in corn, rent in corn

Getreidehandel, *m.* corn-trade, dealing in corn.

Getreidehändler, *m.* corn-merchant.

Getreidehaufen, *m.* corn-heap.

Getreidehaus, *n.* corn-magazine, corn-house, storehouse or repository of grain, granary.

Getreideland, *n.* corn-land

Getreidemäkler, *m.* corn-chandler.

Getreidemarkt, *m.* corn market.

Getreidemaß, *n.* measure for corn

Getreidemühle, *f.* corn-mill.

Getreidepacht, *m.* corn-rent, rent in corn.

Getreidepreis, *m.* price of corn.

Getreidereich, *adj.* fertile in grain

Getreidesack, *m.* corn-sack.

Getreideschober, *m.* stack (of corn).

Getreideverdung, *f.* - (zu Wasser), shipment of corn.

Getreideperre, *f.* embargo on the exportation of grain. [corn.

Getreidetheuerung, *f.* dearth of

Getreidewagen, *m.* wag(gon loaded with corn.

Getreidewucher, *m.* usurious trade in corn.

Getreidewucherer, *m.* usurious dealer in corn.

Getreidezehnte, *m.* corn-tithes, tithe of corn.

Getreidezins, *m.* corn-rent, rent paid (to be paid) in corn.

Getreu, *adj.* faithful, true, honest, trusty, loyal, -er Unterthan, a faithful subject, a loyal subject; (Etwas) zu -en Händen überliefern, to deliver into trusty hands; der -e, a loyal person, subject; ihre -en, her votaries; -es (Gedächtniß), retentive, faithful. — *adv.* faithfully, truly, honestly, trustily, loyally.

Getreuheit, *f.* fidelity, faithfulness.

Getreulich, *adv.* f. Getreu.

Getriebe, *n.* (-s) 1. a driving, drift; motion(s), agitation. 2. motive power, machine, machinery, pinion, spring-wheel(s), spring(s). - (einer Uhr), wheel-work; spring; - (in Mühlen), trundle, lantern. 3. ‡ spring(s) etc. 4. a) [Bergb.] shores, props, supports. b) Das gute -, summer-side, south side.

Getriebefahrt, *m.* [Bergb.] shore-support, prop.

Getriebestab, *m.* [Mühlenb.] - (des

Getriebedeckels des Drillings etc.), staff.

Getrieben, *part. adj.* f. Treiben, driven; embossed, chased. Nicht - (von Menschen), unactuated [ling

Getriller, *n.* (-s) (constant) trill-

Getroedel, *n.* (-s) a humming and hawing.

Getrost, *adj.* confident, courageous; of good cheer, of good heart. -(in Mühthes sein, to be of good heart. -er Muth! — *adv.* confidently, with confidence, boldly, intrepidly, fearlessly, courageously, with assurance, cheerfully; frankly, openly. Er bildet sich - ein, he fondly imagines. -! *interj.* cheer up! be of good heart! be of good cheer! never mind!

Getrösten, sich, *v. refl.* to have patience, to wait. Sich eines Dinges -, to confide in, to trust in, to hope with confidence, to expect confidently; to be assured.

Getrümmer, *n.* (-s) ruins, rubbish.

Getuche, *n.* (-s) linen, linen clothes.

Getummel, *n.* (-s) noisy bustling to and fro.

Getümmel, *n.* (-s) tumult, noise, riot, bustle, turmoil, uproar; *it.* crowd, throng.

Getüpfte, *f.* n. - (auf einem Zeug)

Getupfelte, *f.* ge), dots, spots.

Geubt, *part. adj.* exercised, drilled, versed, practiced, experienced, expert, dexterous, skill(ful. — in etc., perfect, experienced; versed in etc.

Geübtheit, *f.* expertness, experience, dexterity, skill, practice.

Geurtheile, *n.* (-s) malicious criticism.

Gevatter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. godfather, sponsor; *it.* gossip. Jemand zu - bitten, to ask (or beg) one to be (or stand) godfather, godmother; - stehen, to stand godfather, godmother (to a child). 2. ‡ - stehen (v. Sachen), to be pawned, to be at my (his etc.) uncle's, to be up the spout.

Gevatterbitter, *m.* person charged to ask one to stand godfather or godmother.

Gevatterbrief, *m.* invitation to stand godfather or godmother.

Gevatterschmaus, *m.* christening-feast. [godmothers.

Gevatter(s)leute, *pl* godfathers and

Gevatter(s)mann, *m.* f. Gevatter.

Gevatterstück, *n.* present sent to godfathers and godmothers.

Gevatterinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) godmother; gossip.

Gevatterschaft, *f.* 1. godfathership, godmothership, sponsorship. Die - ablehnen, to refuse (decline) standing godfather or godmother. 2. godfathers and godmothers. [tion.

Geviere, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) quadripar-

Geviert, *adj.* 1. quadripartite, quartered, divided into four. -e Zahl, [Arithm.] quaternary. 2. square, squared, quadrate. 3. Der -e Schein, [Astrol.] quadrate, quartile [yard.

Gevierteile, *f.* square ell, square

Gevierfuß, *m.* square foot.

Gevierfmaß, *n.* square measure.

Gevierfmeile, *f.* square mile.

Gevierfwurzel, *f.* square root.

Gevierfzahl, *f.* square number.

Gevierte, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) square.

Zum - bringen, to reduce to a square, to square; (dieser Balken) hat 20 Zoll ins -, is twenty inches square; ein -es, [Kartenspr.] quart; -, [Buchdrucke.] quadrat(e).

Geviertschein, *m.* (-es) [Astr.] quadrate, quartile.

Gevögel, *n.* (-s) birds, fowls; poultry.

Gewachs, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) (*dim.* -chen, *n.*) 1. plant, vegetable. Fremde -e, exotics, exotic plants. 2. [Chir.] excrescence; [Bot.] excrescence; - (in der Bärmutter), moon-calf. 3. - (vom Weine, Korn etc.), growth. 4. - (Wachs etc.), joint.

Gewächserde, *f.* [Gärtenb.] vegetable earth; (garden-) mold. Mit - bedecken, to mold, to cover with mold.

Gewächshaus, *n* conservatory, greenhouse, hot house.

Gewächskunde, *f.* botany, phytology.

Gewächslauge(nfalz), *n.* potash.

Gewächsreich, *n.* vegetable kingdom. — *adj.* rich in plants, vegetables etc.

Gewächssammlung, *f.* collection of plants.

Gewachsen, *part. adj.* 1. grown; f. Wachsen. 2. Einer Sache - sein, to be equal to etc.; Einem - sein, to be a match for etc., to match (*c. acc.*). 3. [Min.] native.

Gewackel, *n.* (-s) wavering, shaking, tottering; wabbling.

Gewäff, *n.* (-es) [Waidmspr.] fangs, claws, tusks.

Gewahr, *adv.* - werden, to see, to perceive, to discover, to descry (*c. acc.*), to become aware of.

Gewähr, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. (safe-)keeping, charge, custody; *it* quiet possession. 2. warranty, warrant, security, guarantee; *it.* obligation; attestation, testimony. - leisten, to warrant, to guarantee; - leisten für etc., to vouch for etc.; to give bond, to become surety for, to give security for, to answer and to be bail for, to bail any one; die - leisten od. angeben, [Rechtsspr.] to bind one's self (= to be bound) over to prosecute.

Gewährleistung, *f.* warranty, guarantee.

Gewährsmann, *m.* 1. warranter, † guaranty, guarantee, surety, security, bondsman, fide jussor, respondent. 2. ‡ voucher, authority. Der - (einer Erzählung), tale's-man.

Gewährschein, *m.* warrant, certificate.

Gewahren, *v. a.* to perceive, to discover; f. Gewahr werden.

Gewähren, *v. a.* 1. to warrant, to vouch, to attest, to certify. 2. to vow, to promise or protest solemnly; to vouchsafe, to accord, to grant, to allow. Wirder –, to regrant; eine Bitte –, to grant a request. 3. to impart, to give, to bestow upon, to yield, to afford. — *v. n.* 1. – für ꝛc., to answer for, to vouch for, to warrant, to guarantee (*c. acc.*). 2. Einen – lassen, to let one do as one pleases, as one likes, to let any one have his own way.

Gewährer, *m.* (–ē, *pl.* –) [Rechtsspr.] bail, surety, security, respondent, bondsman.

Gewährsmann, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) trustee, depositary.

Gewahrsam, *m.* (–s) 1. custody. **Gewahrsame,** *f.* } hold, keeping, ward. 2. [Rechtsspr.] reservation, proviso.

Gewährschaft, *f* warrant, security, bail; *f* Gewähr.

Gewährung, *f.* granting, affording etc., accomplishment; grant.

Gewälde, *n.* (–s) † forest, wood.

Gewälsch, *n* (–ēs) Jargon, gibberish, lingo.

Gewalt, *f.* 1. power, force; *it.* authority, power; might; *it.* violence. Mit –, by force, forcibly, with violence, violently; mit – reich werden wollen, to force a trade; mit aller –, head and shoulders, tooth and nail, with might and main, with all one's might, at any rate; – mit – vertreiben, to repel force by force; Einem – anthun, to do any one violence, to offer violence to etc.; (einem Mädchen) – anthun, to violate or force (*c. acc.*); sich selbst – anthun, to lay violent hands upon one's self; to put a restraint upon one's self, to restrain one's passions); to constrain one's self; (einer Stelle, einem Gesetze ꝛc.) – anthun, to wrest the sense of etc.; es ist nicht in meiner –, it is not in my power; in Jemands – sein, to be at any one's mercy or disposal, to be in any one's power (or hands); Einem – geben, to give one power or authority, to empower, to authorize (or delegate) any one; – über Einen haben, to have power over or with, to sway much with etc.; unter seine – bringen, to subject to one's dominion or power; die höchste, oberste –, sovereignty, supremacy, supreme or sovereign power; die oberste – ausüben, to rule supremely. Etwas ganz in seiner – haben, to be quite master of etc., to have the mastery or command of etc. 2. (*pl.* –en) power, authority. Vollziehende, gesetzgebende –, executive, legislative power or body.

Gewaltbrief, *m.* [Rechtsspr.] power of attorney; warrant, writ of execution.

Gewaltgeber, *m.* } one who gives.

Gewaltgeberinn, *f* } a power of attorney; constituent.

Gewaltführer, *f* *m.* *f.* –in) man.

Gewalthaber, } in power.

Gewaltherr, *m.* despot. [tyranny.

Gewaltherrschaft, *f.* despotism.

Gewaltherrscher, *m.* despot.

Gewaltrand, *m.* usurpation.

Gewaltränder, *m.* usurper.

Gewaltschritt, *m.* violent and illegal step.

Gewaltstreich, } legal measure.

Gewalttat, *f.* violence, violent act, act or deed of violence.

Gewalttäter, *m.* } one who commits violence.

Gewalttäterinn, *f.* } mits (acts of) violence.

Gewalttätig, *adj.* violent, forcible. — *adv.* violently etc.

Gewalttätigkeit, *f.* violence, act of violence, outrage. Durch – erringen, to extort. [potentiary.

Gewaltträger, *m.* attorney; plen-

Gewaltig, *adj.* powerful, mighty, potent; *it.* powerful, strong, very great, vehement, intense, high, violent, forcible; valiant; vast, prodigious. — (von Schätzen ꝛc.), vast; –es Heer, powerful army. — *adv.* powerfully, mightily, strongly, greatly, highly, exceedingly, vastly, prodigiously, excessively. Sich – irren, to be egregiously mistaken, – reich, immensely or enormously rich, † mighty rich.

Gewaltigen, *v. a.* 1. to overcome, to subdue (*c. acc.*), to get the better of. 2. [Min.] a) Das Wasser –, to drain a mine; b) to repair, to work again.

Gewaltiglich, *adv.* *f.* Gewaltig.

Gewältigung, *f.* 1. overcoming etc. 2. [Min.] a) des Wassers, Bergb.) draining of a mine, b) reparation, repairing, working again.

Gewaltsam, *adj.* forcible, violent. — *adv.* forcibly, violently. — versuchen, to use force or violence, to act violently.

Gewaltsame, *f.* judicial authority.

Gewaltsamkeit, *f.* force, violence.

Gewand, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e, Gewänder) garment, vestment, vesture, dress, robe; cloth; cloke (cloak); sheet. Die Gewänder, Darstellung der Gewänder, (Bildhauerk. u. Malerei) drapery.

Gewandbereiter, *m.* cloth-dresser.

Gewandhändler, *m.* wool-lien-draper.

Gewandhaus, *n.* cloth-hall.

Gewandtes, *adj.* and *adv.* without dress.

Gewandmacher, *m.* wool-lien-weaver.

Gewandschneider, *m.* wool-lien-draper.

Gewandschnitt, *m.* cloth-trade.

Gewanden, *v. a.* [Mal.] to make the drapery of, to clothe.

Gewandsweise, *adv.* } under a pretext, for form's sake, by the way.

Gewandt, *part. adj.* 1. turned; § Wenden. 2. ‡ quick, active, adroit, nimble, dexterous, practiced, clever, versatile, expeditious, easy. — *adv.* dexterously etc.

Gewandtheit, *f.* quickness, nimbleness, adroitness, activity, dexterity, versatility.

Gewarten, *v. a.* and *n.* – (*c. acc.* and *gen.*), to expect (*c. acc.*), to hope or look for; to be waiting for; zu – haben, to have to expect etc.

Gewartig, *adj.* and *adv.* waiting, looking for, expecting. Etwas von Einem – sein, to expect something from any one; einer Sache – sein, to expect something to look or hope for, to (be on the) look out for etc.

Gewartigen, *v. a.* to expect.

Gewasch, *n.* (–es) prate, prattle, gossiping), idle talk, tittle-tattle, chatter, chattering. [ing

Gewasche, *n.* (–s) (continual) wash

Gewässer, *n* (–s, *pl.* –) waters flood; *it.* (*pl.*) part of the sea, waters.

Gewassert, *part. adj.* 1. watered mixed or diluted with water. 2 [Industr. watered, tabbied, wavy.

Gewatschel, *n* (–s) waddling

Gewebe, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. weaving. 2. texture, contexture, weaving, web; tissue, web. Das – (der Adern ꝛc.), plexus; – (der Bienen), cells. 3. ‡ series, texture, tissue. [beam.

Gewebebaum, *m.* [Web.] weaver's

Gewehr, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. a) (= Waffen) weapon, arms. Zum – greifen, to take to arms, to take up arms; ein – fragen, to carry arms. b) (= Flinte) gun, musket, firelock, piece. Zum – treten, [Mil.] to go under arms; im –, under arms –e stehen, to be under arms; das – strecken, to lay down one's etc. arms, to ground arms; Einem ein – auf die Brust halten, to present a musket to the breast of another; ins – rufen to call to arms; unter dem –e bleiben, to continue under arms; ins –! to arms! 2. [Waidmspr.] tusks, fangs (of wild boars).

Gewehrbude, *f.* gunsmith's shop, armorer's shop.

Gewehrfabrik, *f.* manufactory of arms. – ant, *m.* gun-maker, gunsmith armorer.

Gewehrgalterie, *f.* armory, arsenal.

Gewehrsal, *m.* } al.

Gewehrgerecht, *adj.* and *adv.* practiced in the use of fire-arms.

Gewehrhammer, *m.* gun-barrier.

Gewehrhändler, *m.* armorer

Gewehrhandlung, *f.* gunsmith's shop.

Gewehrkammer, *f.* armory.

Gewehrkreuz, *n.* postor cross against which arms are piled. [arms

Gewehrmagazin, *n.* magazine of

Gewehrmanufaktur, *f.* Gewehrfabrik. [gun, of guns.

Gewehrprobe, *f.* trial (proof) of a

Gewehrpyramide, *f.* 1. *f.* Gewehrkreuz. 2. pile of arms.

Gewehrrücken, *m* arm-rack, gun-rack.

Gewehrsal, *m.* arsenal, armory.

Gewehrschmied, *m.* armorer, gunsmith, gun-maker, a maker of arms.

Gewehrschmiede, *f.* } Gewehrfabrik.

Gewehrschrank, *m.* arm-chest

Gewehrschraube, *f.* gun-vice

Gewehrstand, *m.* stand of arms.

Geweide, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) entrails, garbage, bowels; *f.* Eingeweide.

Geweih, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) horns, head (of a deer), attire. Das zeile, zarte –, tenderling, first horns; die Enden am –e, branches, antlers.

Geweine, *n.* (–s) (continual) weeping, crying, whining.

Geweligen, *n. pl.* [Seemspr.] bulk heads.

Gewende, *n.* (-*es*, *pl.* —) 1. turning, turn. Ein — machen, [Ackerb.] to turn (*it* to turn over with) the plough. 2. acre. 3. set, suit; change. — (Gespann), set, team (of horses etc.).

Gewendig, *adj* 1. pliant; supple; f. Geschmeidig. 2. quick, nimble, active. — *adv.* nimbly etc.

Gewendigkeit, *f.* 1. suppleness, pliantness, pliancy; f. Geschmeidigkeit. 2. nimbleness, quickness, activity.

Gewerbe, *n.* (-*es*, *pl.* —) 1. trade, profession, craft; business, (usual) occupation. Ein — treiben, to carry on (to follow or exercise) some trade or profession; die zünftigen —, the incorporated trades; ein — anfangen, to set up in trade or business; er war seines -es ein Fleischer, he was by trade a butcher; sich ein — aus-ob. damit machen zu ꝛc., to make it one's business to etc.; (Genuen), die mit ihrer Schönheit zu. ein — treiben, that make a trade of their beauty etc. 2. message, errand. 3. joint, hinge, —, [Anat.] joint, articulation; — (im Rückgrate), turning-joint. 4. (= Anwerben) enlisting, enrolling.

Gewerbebein, *n.* [Anat.] verteber. vertebra.

Gewerbfleiß, *m.* industry. Mit —, industriously. [*adv.* industriously.

Gewerbfleißig, *adj.* industrious. —

Gewerbefreiheit, *f.* liberty of trade.

Gewerbegeld, *n.* } tax paid for
Gewerbe(s)schuß, *m* } any trade, tax
Gewerbe(s)steuer, *f.* } for carrying on a trade. tax levied on any trade or profession.

Gewerbkunde, *f.* technology. Zur —gehörig, technological.

Gewerbkundig, *adj.* technological.

Gewerbkundige, *m.* technologist.

Gewerbrecht, *n.* right, privilege of exercising a trade etc.

Gewerbschule, *f.* school of industry, school for artisans etc., technological institute.

Gewerbtreibend, *adj.* carrying on a trade, exercising a profession.

Gewerbleute, *pl.* tradespeople; *it.* professional people.

Gewerbemann, *m.* tradesman. man having any trade, business or profession.

Gewerbschein, *m.* license of a trade.

Gewerbthätig, *adj.* industrious.

Gewerbthätigkeit, *f.* industry.

Gewerblich, *adj.* professional.

Gewerbsam, *adj.* industrious, † tradeful. — *adv.* industriously.

Gewerbsamkeit, *f.* industry.

Gewerf, *n.* (-*es*, *pl.* —) [Waidmspr.] Gewäff.

Gewerk, *n.* (-*es*, *pl.* —*e*) 1. work; *it.* (manufactory) 2. trade, guild, corporation, company, tradesmens' or mechanics' company. [tory.

Gewerkhaus, *n* manufactory, factory.

Gewerkholz, *n.* timber.

Gewerksherr, *m* owner of a manufactory, manufacturer.

Gewerksmann, } *m.* manufacturer.
Gewerksmeister, }

Gewerksmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the manner of manufactories

Gewerk(e), *m.* (-*e*)(*n*, *pl.* —(*e*)*n*) 1. workman; [Bergb.] a miner. b) co-proprietor (of a mine).

Gewerker, *m.* (-*es*, *pl.* —) s. Gewerksmann.

Gewerkschaft, *f.* [Bergb.] mining company.

Gewette, *n.* (-*es*) (continual) betting; bet, wager.

Gewicht, *n.* (-*es*, *pl.* —*e*) 1. weight. Das — halten, to hold out weight, to be weight; das — nicht haben, to fall (or be short of weight; nach dem —*e* kaufen ꝛc.), by (the) weight; an — haben, to weigh; an—verlieren, to lose weight. in the weight; schwer —, avoirdupois (-weight); leicht —, troy(-weight); zunehend —, equipoise. equality of weight; abgegrenzt, gerechtes —, standard or stamped weight. 2. ‡ weight, consequence, importance, moment. Einer Sache — geben, auf eine Sache — legen, to add weight to, to lay stress upon a thing; — (in der Schreiberei), energy, force. 3. [Waidmspr.] f. Gewegen.

Gewichtaicher, } *m* assizer of weights.
Gewichtecicher, }

Gewichtkunst, *f.* statics.

Gewichtlos, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. weightless. 2. ‡ weightless, without influence etc., unimportant, of no moment.

Gewichtmacher, *m.* balance-maker, maker of weights.

Gewichtsabgang } *m.* deficiency in
Gewichtsmanko, } weight, in the weight.

Gewichtsabnahme, *f.* — (durch Eintrocknen ꝛc.), [Handel] inlack.

Gewichtsaufschlag, *m.* surplus. overplus. [weight.

Gewichtsnota, *f.* [Handel] bill of

Gewichtstange, *f.* poy.

Gewichtstein, *m.* stone used as (or for) a weight. weight.

Gewichtsverlust, *m.* loss in weight, in the weight, of weight.

Gewichtswissenschaft, *f.* statics.

Gewichtvoll, *adj.* 1. weighty. heavy, ponderous. 2. ‡ weighty. important. forcible. momentous.

Gewichtig, *adj.* 1. ‡ heavy, ponderous, weighty. — (von Dukaten ꝛc.), of full weight. plump. 2 ‡ weighty, momentous, forcible. important. — *adv.* weightily etc.

Gewichtigkeit, *f.* 1. weightiness. ponderousness. heaviness, full weight. 2. ‡ weight. weightiness. importance. force. strength. significancy.

Gewicher, *m.* (-*es*) neighing.

Gewierig, *adj.* [Orts. u. ‡] 1. durable. constant, lasting. 2. [Kanzleisspr.] favorable.

Gewild, *n.* (-*es*) [Waidmspr.] game.

Gewill(e)t, *adj* *adj.* willing, disposed.

Gewilligt, } — fein, to be willing
Gewillt, } or disposed. to intend. to have a mind.

Gewimmel, *n.* (-*es*) 1. crawling. confused moving to and fro. Das — der Ameisen, the quick wrigglings up and down of pismires. the swarming of ants. 2. swarm. crowd. throng

Gewimmer, *n.* (-*s*) moaning. wailing. whining, whine, whimpering.

Gewimpert, *adj.* [Bot.] lashed. eliate.

Gewinde, *n.* (-*es*, *pl.* —) 1. winding. twisting. 2. twisted or plaited ornament; *it.* joint. juncture; *it.* iron-work, joints, hinges. — (von Blumen), garland, wreath of flowers, [Buchb., Archit] festoon; — (vom Garn), bottom. skein; — (am Degengefäße), hilt; — (einer Schraube), turn. worm; — (an Dosen, Gehäusen ꝛc.), joints. hinges; — (am Steuerruder), [Mar.] pintles; —, [Anat.] ginglymus. 3. ‡ and ‡ labyrinth.

Gewindebohrer, *m.* [Zimmerei.] auger.

Gewinn, *m.* (-*es*, *pl.* —*e*) 1. winning. gaining. 2. gain. profit. incre. interest, proceeds. produce, acquisition. emolument, advantage; *it.* prize. — (beim Spiel), winnings; — (in der Lotterie), prize; reiner —, net. neat. clear profit. neat profits. clear gain. net produce. neat proceeds; den — davon tragen, to carry off the prize; großen — von Etwas ziehen, to draw great advantages from etc.; to extract or derive great profit from etc.; mit — verkaufen, to sell to advantage, at a profit; — bringen, to turn to account; sicherer —, [Handel] certain percentage.

Gewinnantheil, *m.* (super) dividend.

Gewinnbringend, *adj.* profitable, lucrative, yielding profit. — *adv.* profitably.

Gewinnkarte, *f.* winning-card.

Gewinnreich, *adj.* profitable.

Gewinnsucht, } *f.* greediness of
Gewinnbegierde, } gain, of lucre.

Gewinnsüchtig, *adj.* and *adv.* greedy of gain or profit. [of gain

Gewinnsüchtigkeit, *f.* greediness

Gewinntheil, *m.* [Handel] dividend. superdividend. [ture.

Gewinnvoll, *adj.* profitable. lucra-

Gewinnbar, *adj.* gainable. obtainable. attainable. that may be won. obtained. reached etc.

Gewinnen, *irr. v. a.* and *n.* 1. — (erreichen), to gain, to reach. 2. ‡ a) to win, to gain. to obtain, to attain. to acquire. to get; to earn, to profit; to take possession of. Den Vorsprung —, to get the start of any one; die Oberhand —, to gain or get the better (of), to get the upper hand (= the superiority); eine Schlacht —, to gain or win a battle, to carry the day; einen Prozeß —, to carry one's cause. to win an (one's) action; Zeit —, to gain time; den Preis —, to carry (off). gain. win or earn the prize; (eine Partie im Spiele) —, to win; (im Spiele) —, to win; (eine Wette) —, to win; wieder —, to gain etc. anew. to regain; *it.* to win etc. back (again); Einem das Spiel gewinnen geben, to give up one's game as lost. to throw up one's game. to give up (= to resign) the contest; gewinnen Spiel haben, to have the better (or the best of it); einen guten Vorgang —, to succeed well,

ein Ende –, to take an end; sein Brod –, to get or earn one's bread, to get or gain one's livelihood; (Erp) –, (Bergb.) to obtain, to win; Eines Herz –, to gain or win any one's heart; (Einem) –, to win, to draw or bring over, to gain over; (Einem) durch Geschenke –, to win by presents; – (im Handel), to profit, to gain; – mit über Jem., to make gain of etc.; to be a gainer by etc., to win by etc.; von Einem –, to win from or of etc.; Etwas über Einen, über sich –, to prevail upon one, to prevail upon one's self; Geschmack – an ꝛc., to get or acquire a taste for; an Einfluß –, to obtain greater influence; bei Einem –, to gain or win any one's favor; lieb –, to become fond of, to take a liking to, to take into favor; wie gewonnen, so zerronnen, *Prov.* lightly come, lightly go. b) to gain, to improve. c) to assume. Ein anderes Ansehen, eine andere Gestalt –, to take a different aspect, a different turn; es gewinnt das Ansehen, als wenn ꝛc., it seems as if etc., it begins to wear an aspect of etc.

Gewinner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) gainer.

Gewinnerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) winner.

Gewinnst, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) gain.

Gewinst, ¶ profit; prize; f. Gewinn.

Gewinnung, *f.* gaining, winning etc.; produce (of mines).

Gewinsel, *n.* (–s) whining, whimpering; f. Gewimmer.

Gewirbel, *n.* (–s) whirling; *it.* warbling. – (der Trommeln), roll, ruffle.

Gewirk, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) weaving; wett. web, texture. – (der Bienen), working; *it.* – (Wabe), honey-comb.

Gewirkt, *part. adj.* wrought; f. Wirken.

Gewirr, (–es) *n.* 1. confusion.

Gewirre, (–s) entanglement, complication. – (eines Schlosses), wards. 2. a) maze, entanglement, confusion, labyrinth, b) crowd, throng.

Gewisper, *n.* (–s) (repeated) whispering.

Gewiß, *adj.* 1. (= sicher) sure, fast, firm, stable, steady. 2. (= zuverlässig), sure, certain, credible, infallible. Ich habe es von gewisser Hand, I have it from good authority. 3. (= fest, bestimmt) fixed, certain, settled, determinate, constant, sure. Sein –es haben, to have a settled (sure) income, a fixed income. 4. (= wahr) sure, true, certain. Für – sagen, to tell for certain, to say positively. 5. (= überzeugt). Einer Sache – sein, to be sure, certain, convinced, persuaded of; ich bin –, weiß –, I am confident, I positively (or absolutely) know. 6. (= irgend ein) some, certain. Ein –es Etwas, a something, gewisser Massen, in a certain manner, in some measure, to a certain extent; ein –er Herr B., a certain Mr. B.; *it.* one Mr B. – *adv.* certainly, surely; no doubt, I am sure; probably. Du hast – kein Geld, it seems (to me) you have no money; er wollte mich – überraschen, I suppose he wanted to surprise me.

Gewissen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) conscience; *it.* consciousness. Er hat ein weites –, he is not over-scrupulous, he can put his conscience in his pocket; zartes –, tender, delicate conscience, tenderness of conscience; mit gutem –, with a safe (or quiet) conscience; wider sein – handeln, to act against one's conscience, contrary to one's conviction, to sin against conviction; Einem wider sein – handeln machen, to press any one against his conscience; nach – handeln, to act conscientiously, sich ein – über oder aus Etwas machen, to scruple at, to make something a matter of conscience; ein Mann ꝛc. macht sich sein – daraus, zu ꝛc., a man (of fashionable honor etc.) makes no scruple of etc., doesn't scruple at (or to) etc.; auf mein –! upon my conscience! in conscience!

Gewissensangst, *f.* trouble or anguish of conscience, pangs of conscience, wringing of the conscience.

Gewissensbiß, *m.* sting of conscience, remorse.

Gewissensfall, *m.* case of conscience.

Gewissensfrage, *f.* question of conscience.

Gewissensfreiheit, *f.* liberty of conscience, toleration. [science.

Gewissensfurcht, *f.* fear of con-

Gewissensgericht, *n.* court of conscience. [conscience.

Gewissensheirath, *f.* marriage of

Gewissenslehre, *f.* casuistry.

Gewissenslehrer, *m.* casuist.

Gewissenspflicht, *f.* duty in conscience, duty imposed by conscience

Gewissensprüfung, *f.* examination of one's conscience

Gewissenspunkt, *m.* point of conscience.

Gewissensrath, *m.* spiritual father or adviser, director of conscience, confessor. [juror, juryman.

Gewissensrichter, *m.* [Rechtsspr.]

Gewissensrüge, *f.* remorse.

Gewissensruhe, *f.* quietness or piece of conscience.

Gewissenssache, *f.* matter, question of conscience.

Gewissenscrupel, *m.* scruple of conscience, doubt of conscience, qualm (of conscience).

Gewissensübung, *f.* exercise of conscience. [conscience.

Gewissensunruhe, *f.* trouble of

Gewissenszwang, *m.* violence done to conscience, restraint or pressure of conscience.

Gewissenszweifel, *m.* scruple, doubt of conscience.

Gewissenhaft, *adj.* conscientious.

Gewissenhaftig, ous, scrupulous, conscionable, religious. Allzu –, overscrupulous. ¶ too nice. – *adv.* conscientiously, scrupulously etc.

Gewissenhaftigkeit, *f.* conscientiousness, conscionableness, scrupulousness. Die allzugroße –, overscrupulousness.

Gewissenlos, *adj.* unconscionable, unconscientious, unscrupulous, unprincipled, without conscience. – *adv.* unconscionably, unconscientiously, without conscience.

Gewissenlosigkeit, *f.* want of scrupulousness, unscrupulousness

Gewissermaßen, *adv.* in a certain manner, in some measure, to a certain extent or degree.

Gewißheit, *f.* 1. steadiness, firmness, steadfastness. 2. (= Zuverlässigkeit) certitude, certainty, sureness. 3. (= Sicherheit) surety, security. 4. (= Überzeugung) certainty. Die anschauliche –, evidence; mit – wissen, to be sure of, to be confident of, to know for certain (for or to a certainty), to know absolutely or positively.

Gewißlich, *adv.* surely, assuredly, certainly, undoubtedly.

Gewitter, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. ✝ tempest, thunder-storm; *it.* lightning. 2. ± storm, tempest, calamity, danger, misfortune, distress, affliction.

Gewitterableiter, *m.* conductor (of lightning), (gew.) lightning rod.

Gewitterentladend, *adj.* discharging an electric flash (or shock).

Gewitterfliege, *f.* tempest-fly.

Gewitterhimmel, *m.* sky pregnant with a storm, a lowering (a lurid and sultry) sky, a storm-boding sky.

Gewitterluft, *f.* the heavy, sultry air preceding a thunder-storm. ¶ thundery air.

Gewiternacht, *f.* stormy night; *it* darkness of (= caused by) a thunder-storm, the inky blackness of a tempest.

Gewitterregen, *m.* thunder-shower.

Gewitterschauer, *s* er, thunder-rain.

Gewitterschaden, *m.* damage caused by a tempest, by a thunder-storm.

Gewitterschwer, *adj.* –e (Luft), heavy, sultry, impregnated or charged with electricity.

Gewitterschwüle, *f.* sultriness.

Gewitterstange, *f.* conductor, lightning-rod.

Gewittersturm, *m.* thunder-storm.

Gewittervogel, *m.* stormy petrel, storm-bird, Mother Carey's chicken (bird).

Gewitterwind, *m.* tempestuous wind, tempest, storm-wind, squall.

Gewitterwolke, *f.* thunder-cloud electric cloud.

Gewitterhaft, *adj.* prognostica ting a thunder-storm, impregnated or charged with electricity, electric.

Gewitzel, *n.* (–s) affected or forced witticism

Gewitzigt, ¶ *adj.* and *adv.* wise by

Gewitzt, ¶ experience; *it.* shrewd.

Gewoge, *n.* (–s) waving, fluctuating; billowing.

Gewogen, *adj.* affectionate, well-affected, attached, kind, favorable, friendly. Einem – sein, to bear any one good will; bleiben Sie mir ferner –, continue me your favor; sich Jemand – machen, to get or gain one's favor; nicht –, disaffectionate. – *adv.* kindly, affectionately, in a friendly manner etc.

Gewogenheit, *f.* favor, attach

ment, good-will, kindness, friendliness, friendly disposition, affection, affectionateness.

Gewohnen, *v. n.* (u. w. fein) Etwas, eines Dinges gewohnt werden, an Etwas gewohnt werden, to get used or accustomed to, to accustom or inure one's self to; gewohnt sein, to use, to be in the habit of; gewohnt sein an etc., einer Sache, Etwas, to be used or accustomed to; jung gewohnt, alt gethan, *Prov.* once a use and ever a custom.

Gewöhnen, *v. n.* to accustom, to use, to inure, to habituate. An das Klima –, to season (to a particular climate), to acclimatize; gewohnt sein an etc., to be inured, used, accustomed, habituated to etc.; (Thiere) –, to train, to break (in); ein Kind –, to wean a child. – *v. refl.* Sich – an etc., to accustom or inure one's self to, to acquire or take the habit of; to get into the habit of etc.; to familiarize one's self to (or with); sich an Einen –, to grow familiar with etc., to get used to etc.

Gewohnheit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) custom, habit, use, usage, practice, fashion, manner, (common) way. Aus –, by habit, habitually; es ist so Sitte –, ist es, it is usual with him to etc., it's his way to etc., it's a way with him to etc.; zur – werden, to grow into a habit; eine – annehmen, to contract a habit; die hergebrachten –en (eines Landes), usage and customs; – vermag viel, *Prov.* custom is a tyrant.

Gewohnheitsrecht, *n.* common law, customary or unwritten law, custom; right by custom, by-law.

Gewohnheitssünde, *f.* habitual sin.

Gewohnheitsvergnügen, *n.* habitual amusement.

Gewöhnlich, *adj.* 1. usual, ordinary, habitual, customary, general. † customable. 2. (= mittelmäßig) common, common place, trite, ordinary. – *adv.* generally, usually, commonly, ordinarily, habitually, customarily. † customably.

Gewöhnlichkeit, *f.* commonness, usualness, generalness, customariness. † customableness.

Gewohnt, *part. adj.* 1. † Gewohnen. 2. accustomed, customary, usual.

Gewöhnung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) accustoming, inuring etc., habitude, use. – an das Klima, seasoning; – (eines Kindes), weaning, f. Gewöhnen.

Gewölbe, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* Gewölbchen, n.) 1. vault, arch. Mit zwei –n, zwei – enthaltend, having two vaults or arches, bivaulted. 2. ‡ – (des Himmels), vault, canopy. 3. vaulted cave, cellar; it. – (eines Kaufmanns), shop, warehouse. [Amerik.] store. Ein – haben, to keep a shop.

Gewölbebock, *m.* (wooden) arch to build vaults upon, the centering of a vault.

Gewölbebogen, *m.* bending, arch of a vault.

Gewölbebruch, *m.* [Chir.] fissure (or fracture) of the skull.

Gewölbefenster, *n.* sky-light.

Gewölbekrone, *f.* [Archit.] top crown of a vault, vertex.

Gewölbepfeiler, *m.* buttress, arc-boutant.

Gewölbesteine, *m.* key-stone; voussoir.

Gewölbestütze, *f.* butment, arched buttress, flying buttress.

Gewölbewinkel, *m* back of a vault, flank, haunch.

Gewölbezinse, *m.* shop-rent.

Gewölbt, *part. adj.* vaulted, arched; fornicated; testudinated.

Gewölk, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) clouds. Mit – bedeckt, umzogen, clouded, covered with clouds, overcast.

Gewölkig, *adj.* and *adv.* cloudy.

Gewölle, *n.* (–s) [Waidmspr.] hair, feathers etc. – haben, [Falkn.] stopt.

Gewühl, *n.* (–es) 1. rooting, rooting up. 2. ‡ bustle, turmoil, tumult, stir; crowd, throng.

Gewunden, *part. adj.* (f. Windeln), twisted, wound, wreathed, coiled, tortuous, tortive, spiry; [Bot.] flexuous, tortil, tortile, tortuous; – e Säule, twisted column.

Gewürfelt, *part.* f. Würfeln. – *adj.* tesselated, tabular.

Gewürz, *n.* (–es, *pl.*–e) s. Gewürk.

Gewürm, (–es, *pl.* –e) *pn.* 1. worms.

Gewürme, (–s, *pl.* –) vermin, reptiles. 2. ‡ vermin, rabble, rabble-rout.

Gewürz, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. spice, aromatic(s), grocery, groceries, spicery, spiceries. Mit –en handeln, to deal in spices(s), to be in the spice-trade. 2. seasoning. – thun an etc., to season.

Gewürzartig, *adj.* and *adv.* spicy, aromatic(al).

Gewürzbeutel, } *m.* spice-bag.
Gewürzsack, }

Gewürzbirne, *f.* aromatic pear.

Gewürzbrühe, *f.* spiced sauce.

Gewürzbüchse, } *f.* spice-box
Gewürzschachtel, }

Gewürzessig, *m.* aromatic vinegar.

Gewürzfleisch, *n* ragout.

Gewürzgewölbe, *n* grocer's shop.

Gewürzgurke, *f.* pickled cucumber or gherkin.

Gewürzhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* aromatic(al), aromatous, spicy, – riechen, to have an aromatic odor, to have an aroma.

Gewürzhaftigkeit, *f.* aroma, aromaticalness, quality of being aromatic etc.

Gewürzhaltig, *adj.* aromatic(al) spicy, aromatous.

Gewürzhandel, *m.* trade in spices, in grocery wares, the spice-trade.

Gewürzhändler, } *m.* grocer. † spi-
Gewürzkrämer, } cer, spice-dealer.

Gewürzhandlung, *f.* a grocer's shop. [Amerik.] a grocer's store, grocery. Eine – haben, to keep a grocer's shop etc., to deal in groceries etc.

Gewürzinseln, *pl.* [Geogr.] Spice-Islands, Moluccas-Islands.

Gewürzkammer, *f.* spicery.

Gewürzkram, *m.* a grocer's shop, grocery; retail of spices; s. Gewürzhandlung.

Gewürzkuchen, *m.* ginger-bread, gingerbread.

Gewürzkümmel, *m.* fennel flower seed.

Gewürzlade, *f.* spice-box.

Gewürzladen, *m.* spicer's shop, grocery, grocer's or spice dealer's shop. [Amerik.] grocer's store, spicery.

Gewürzmühle, *f.* spice-mill.

Gewürznägelein, *n.* clove.

Gewürznelke, *f.* clove.

Gewürznelkenbaum, *m.* clove tree.

Gewürznelkenöl, *n.* oil of cloves.

Gewürzreich, *adj.* rich in spices, spicy, aromatic.

Gewürzrinde, *f.* aromatic plant.

Gewürzstein, *m.* aromatite.

Gewürzstrauch, *m.* Carolina all-spice.

Gewürzware, *f.* grocery-ware, spice, spicery, drug, druggery-ware. –n, (*pl.*) groceries, spiceries, spices etc.

Gewürzwein, *m.* spiced wine, hippocras.

Gewürzt, *part. adj.* spiced, aromatized; f. Würzen.

Geyen, } f. Geien, Geier.
Geyer, }

Gezähn, } *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Bergb.]
Gezau, } tools, instruments.

Gezähkasten, *m.* [Bergb.] tool-chest.

Gezähnelt, *adj.* [Bot.] toothletted, denticulate.

Gezahnt, *adj.* toothed, notched; [Herald.] toothed; [Bot.] dentate.

Gezank, (–es) *n.* quarreling; quarrel.

Gezänke, (–s) rel. dispute, contention, wrangling. [dering.

Gezappel, *n.* (–s) sprawling, flou-

Gezau, *n.* s. Gezähn.

Gezauder, *n.* (–s) continued or habitual delay, tarrying, hesitation.

Gezaum, *n.* (–es) bridles and other straps (on or for a horse's head).

Gezaufe, *n.* (–s) a pulling or hauling about.

Gezech, (–es) *n.* carousing, hard drinking, drinking-bout.

Gezehnt, *adj.* decimated.

Gezeit, *f.* 1. tide, ebb and flow 2 –en (*pl.*), [Röm. Kirche] hours.

Gezeitenbuch, *n.* breviary.

Gezelt, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. tent; f. Zelt. 2. [Anat.] – des Hirnstiels), diaphragm. [pulling and hauling about.

Gezerre, *n.* (–s) continual pulling,

Gezeter, *n.* (–s) yell of murder, cry of murder, loud outcry.

Gezeug, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) tool, instrument; it. implements, instruments, tools

Gezeugkasten, *m* tool-chest.

Geziefer, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) insects; vermin.

Gezieferkenner, *m.* entomologist.

Gezieferkunde, *f.* entomology. Zur – gehörig, entomological.

Geziefferkundige, *m.* entomologist.

Geziefferlehre, *f.* entomology. Zum – gehörig, entomological.

Geziefferlehrer, *m.* entomologist

Geziefferlehrig, *adj.* entomological.

Geziege, *adj.* and *adv.* [Bergb.] fusible; soft, malleable.

Geziehe, *n.* (–s) continued dragging, drawing, pulling, hauling.

Geziemen, *v. n.* and *refl.* to become, to beseem or behove, to behove, to suit, to be decent, meet, seemly, becoming. Es geziemt ihm nicht, it does not become him; es geziemt sich, it is fit, becoming, proper, meet, seemly; es geziemt sich nicht, it is not fit, it is unseemly, indecent etc.; wie es sich geziemt, as it ought to be, duly, properly, in a becoming (decorous) manner; –d, decent, suitable, becoming, fit, due, proper, convenient, seemly; (*adv.*) decently, conveniently, duly, seemly, fitly, properly, in a becoming manner, decorously.

Geziemlich, *adj.* and *adv.* f. Geziemend.

Geziere, *n* (–s) affectation, affectedness, affected manners or ways, prinness, affected or prim airs. (minnypiminy.

Geziert, *part. adj.* affected, prim Das –e Wesen, f. Geziere. — *adv.* affectedly.

Gezimmer, *n.* (–s) 1. timbering, squaring, 2. carpenter's work, timber work, carpentry. 3. – (eines Schachtes), [Bergb.] lining. [whizzing.

Gezisch(e), *n.* (–es) hissing,

Gezischel, *n.* (–s) whispering, whisper.

Gezitter, *n.* (–s) (continual) trembling, shivering, trepidation; f. Zittern.

Gezogen, *part. adj.* 1. drawn, pulled; f. Ziehen. 2. –e Büchse, a rifled gun, a rifle; –e Federkiele, quills for writing, clarified quills. 2. educated. Wohl–, well-bred, well-mannered.

Gezücht, *n.* (–es) 1. brood; race, breed. 2. † and † – (von Menschen), brood, breed, set.

Gezüngel, *n.* (–s) playing with the tongue, tongue(s)ing.

Gezweig, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) branches of trees, † ramage.

Gezweigt, *adj.* branched.

Gezweit, *adj.* binary; double; [Bot.] bipartite.

Gezwirnt, *adj.* [Industr.] –e Seide etc. twisted silk etc.

Gezwitscher, *n.* (–s) chirping, warbling, twitteering, twitter.

Gezwungen, *part. adj.* forced, constrained; far fetched, affected. –es Wesen, affectedness, affectation, affected manners or airs, stiffness, prinness. — *adv.* forcedly, affectedly etc. – lachen, to laugh affectedly, to affect a (or to) laugh, to force a laugh.

Gicht, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Schmelzh.] terrace, *it.* mouth of a furnace. – laufen, aufgehen, aufsetzen, to charge the furnace with charcoal and iron-ore etc.

Gicht, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. arthritis, gout. – an den Händen, [Med.] chiragra; – an den Füßen, podagra; – an den Knieen, gonagra; Mittel wider die –, antarthritic; fliegende, laufende –, flying or running gout; lähmende –, paralysis, palsy; – in den Hüften, hip-gout, sciatica; mit der – behaftet, gouty. 2. –er (*pl.*), convulsions, (convulsive) fits.

Gichtader, *f.* sciatic vein.

Gichtanfall, *m.* fit, attack of the gout.

Gichtartig, *adj.* arthritic.

Gichtbeere, *f.* black currant.

Gichtbruch, *m* { (Med.] palsy.

Gichtbrüchig, *adj.* paralytic, palsied, palsical, affected with palsy Der –e, die –e, paralytic, a palsied person.

Gichtfeuer, *f.* gout-cordial.

Gichtfieber, *n* arthritic(al) fever, gout-fever, fever accompanying an attack of acute gout.

Gichtheilend, *adj* antarthritic.

Gichtkolik, *f.* gout in the stomach, arthritical gripes.

Gichtkörner, *pl.* grains of peony.

Gichtkrank, *adj.* laid up or diseased with the gout, gouty.

Gichtkraut, *n.* herb used against or for the gout.

Gichtmaterie, *f* gouty matter; f. Gichtstoff.

Gichtmittel, *n.* antarthritic.

Gichtmorchel, *f.* f. Morchel.

Gichtpflaster, *n* diapalma, antarthritic plaster. [pill.

Gichtpille, *f.* antarthritic pill, gout-

Gichtpulver, *n.* antarthritic powder.

Gichtrose, *f.* peony.

Gichtschmerzen, *pl.* arthritic pains, pains of the gout, shoots, twinges.

Gichtstoff, *m.* gouty humor, gouty matter. [feta.

Gichttaffet, *m.* antarthritic taf-

Gichtwasser, *n.* antarthritic water.

Gichtwurz, *f.* gout wort, dittany.

Gichterisch, *adj* 1. arthritic(al). 2. convulsive, spasmodic. – *adv.* convulsively, – ziehen, to be convulsed.

Gichtig, *adj.* and *adv.* gouty.

Gichtisch, *adv.* gouty, arthritic. Das –e Wesen, goutiness, gouty affections.

Giebe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) reel, windle(s). (bei Webern), beam.

Giebel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. gable, gable-end; top. – (über Thüren u. Fenstern), pediment, frontal. 2. –, Giebem, *m.* (–s) [Ichth.] crucian, chub.

Giebelbach, *m.* roof with gable-ends, with a gable-end in front.

Giebelfeld, *n.* tympan, raised table, pediment.

Giebelfenster, *n.* lathern.

Giebelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in form of a gable, gable-formed.

Giebelhaus, *n.* house with a gable-end. [gable.

Giebelloch, *n.* opening, hole in the

Giebelmauer, *f.* gable-wall.

Giebelsäule, *f.* f. Giebelspitze.

Giebelschloß, *m.* house-tax.

Giebelschwalbe, *f.* house-swallow, martin.

Giebelseite, *f.* gable-side, frontispiece, front.

Giebelspieß, *m* } top, ridge of a

Giebelspitze, *f.* } gable-end; –, [Zimm. mer.] King-piece, King-post.

Giebelwand, *f.* gable wall.

Giebelzinne, *f.* top of a gable-end.

Giebelzinß, *m.* house-tax.

Giebbaum, *m.* [Mar.] main-boom.

Giebbaumsegel, *n.* [Mar.] the Giebsegel, [main-sail, mainsail.

Gieke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) foot-stove.

Gien, *f.* [Mar.] winding-tackle. Der Hänger einer –, winding-tackle pendant; – am Stengenwindereep, [Mar.] top-tackle.

Geniläufer, *m.* [Mar.] fall of a winding-tackle. [affie.

Gienaffe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) f. Äffin.

Gienen, *v. n* [Sert.] to yawn.

Gienmuschel, *f.* chama. Beeftenerte –, chamite.

Gier, *f.* eagerness, strong desire.

Gierde, } sire; f. Begierde.

Gieren, *v. n.* 1. – auf ꝛc., nach ꝛc., to cast a longing look on or at, to long (or look eagerly) for. 2. [Mar.] to yaw. Laß das Schiff nicht –! steady as you go! [fed tile.

Gierenziegel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) round-

Gierfalk, *m.* f. Gerfalk.

Gierig, *adj.* greedy, eager, covetous, longing. – nach, greedy of. — *adv.* greedily, eagerly.

Gierigkeit, *f.* avidity, covetousness, greediness, eagerness. Die – im Essen, ravenousness.

Giersch, *f.* Geersch.

Gierschlag, *m.* [Mar.] yaw.

Gierschwalbe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) martin, house-swallow.

Gierung, *f.* [Mar.] yaw; f. Gierschlag. [gel.

Gierziegel, *m.* f. Gierenziegel.

Gießen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to pour. Wieder –, to pour again, to repour; Wasser in den Wein –, to dilute or temper wine with water; Öl ins Feuer –, *Prov.* to add fuel to flame, to throw oil into the fire. 2. (= begießen) to water, to sprinkle. 3. (= verschütten) to spill, to shed. 4. (= schmelzen) to melt, to cast, to found; to mold. (Lichter) –, to mold; Schriften, Glocken, Kanonen ꝛc. –, to cast; gegossene Lichter, mold-candles; bad –, casting, melting etc. fusion. — *v. refl.* Sich –, f. sich Ergießen. — *v. impers.* to gush down. Es gießt, it rains as fast (hard) as it can pour.

Gießbach, *m* torrent.

Gießbad, *n.* pumping, touch-bath, the douche. Ein – nehmen, to be pumped (oo). [ewer.

Gießbecken, *n* washhand-basin, bason,

Gießbuckel, *m.* melting cone.

Gießerde, *f.* clay, earth for molds

Gießerz, *n.* bronze (metal).

Gießfaß, *n.* ewer with a cock, f. Gießbecken. [founders.

Gießfieber, *n.* fever incident to

Gießflasche, *f.* }

Gießform, *f.* } casting-mold.

Gießwudel, *m* }

Gießhaus, *n.* } foundery, casting-

Gießhütte, *f.* } house.

Gießkammer, *f.* melting-room, casting-room.

Gießkanne, *f.* watering-pot, ewer with a crane, can with a spout.

Gießkelle, *f.* } casting-ladle.
Gießlöffel, *m* }
Gießkessel, *m.* casting-kettle.
Gießkopf, *m.* rose of a watering-pot.
Gießkunst, *f.* art of casting metal(s) (or type); foundery.
Gießloch, *n.* 1. hole or opening of a mold. 2. funnel (of a furnace).
Gießmeister, *m.* master founder.
Gießmergel, *m.* vitrifiable marl.
Gießmetall, *n.* f. Gießerei.
Gießmutter, *f.* mo(u)ld, matrix, matrice.
Gießofen, *m.* (smelting-furnace.
Gießopfer, *n* libation.
Gießpfanne, *f.* casting-pan.
Gießrinne, *f.* gutter, sink.
Gießröhre, *f.* spout of a watering-pot.
Gießsand *m.* sand for founders.
Gießschaufel, *f.* founder's scoop.
Gießstein, *m.* 1 porous granite for founders 2. sink, drain.
Gießtafel, *f.* table for casting
Gießtiegel, *m.* melting-pot. wax pot.
Gießtisch, *m.* table for casting.
Gießtrichter, *m.* f. Gießloch
Gießvorgel, *m.* f. Wendehals.
Gießwaare, *f.* cast-ware. —n, castings etc.
Gießwerk, *n.* work of cast metal, brass-work, cast-work.
Gießzange, *f.* founder's pincers.
Gießer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. founder (of metal), type-founder. 2. watering pot. 3 [Mar.] skeet.
Gießertohn, *m.* money paid for casting, founder's wages.
Gießerei, *f.* (*pl* —en) 1. (continual) casting, melting, molding. 2. foundery, type-foundery. [fusion
Gießung, *f* melting, casting etc.,
Gietau, *n.* f. Geitau.
Gift, *f.* e gift, donation.
Gift, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) 1. poison, venom, bane. — (einer Schlange), venom; des —es entledigen, to unpoison; dem —e widerstehend, alexiteric(al); —, [Landwirthsch.] mildew; —, [Min.] arsenic; —, [Med.] virus. 2. ‡ poison, bane; *it.* venom, virulence, virulency, spite, malice, wrath, passion. — und Galle speien, to vent one's venom (rage), to give vent to one's spite and malice.
Giftabtreibend, *adj.* [Med.] alexipharmic, alexiteric(al). —es Mittel, alexipharmic, alexiteric.
Giftapfel, *m.* poisonous apple, fruit of the manchineel. —baum, *m.* manchineel.
Giftarz(e)nei, *f.* antidote, counterpoison, alexipharmic, alexiteric. 2. deadly or poisonous drug.
Giftbaro, } *n.* [Ichthyol.] venomous
Giftbarsch } sea-perch.
Giftbörs. }
Giftbaum, *m.* poison-tree, poison-ash, upas-tree.
Giftbecher, *m.* poisoned chalice, goblet or cup, cup of poison.
Giftbeere, *f.* poisonous berry.
Giftbissen, *m.* 1. poisoned bit, poisoned morsel, poisoned gob or gobbet, poisoned ball. 2. [Waidmspr.] — Köder, bait.
Giftblase, *f.* (*dim.* —bläschen, *n*) poison bag, poison-bladder.
Gifterz, *n.* arsenic-ore. Weißes —, arsenical iron.
Giftesche, *f.* poison-ash.
Giftgewächs, *n* venomous herb, venomous plant.
Gifthahnenfuß, *m* marsh crowfoot, ranunculus palustris
Gifthaltig, *adj.* containing poison, poisonous, venomous.
Giftheil, *n.* anthora, salutary aconite or monk's hood.
Gifthütte, *f.* building for the sublimation of arsenic.
Giftkies, *m* white arsenic-ore, white
Giftkies } pyrites.
Giftkraut, *n.* venomous herb (monk's hood, herb Robert etc).
Giftkugel, *f.* poisoned ball.
Giftlatwerge, *f.* theriac, mithridate, orvietan.
Giftlehre, *f.* toxicology.
Giftlos, *adj* and *adv.* without poison, void of poison, baneless, innocuous, harmless.
Giftlosigkeit, *f.* state of being without poison etc.
Giftmaterie, *f.* poisonous matter.
Giftmehl, *n.* 1. white arsenic; flowers of arsenic, arsenical cadmia; arsenical earth. 2. poisoned flour or meal.
Giftmischen, *n* poisoning, empoisoning.
Giftmischer, *m.* } poisoner. ein
Giftmischerin, *f* }
Giftmischerei, *f.* (practice of poisoning. † venefice.
Giftmittel, *n.* f. Giftarznei.
Giftpflanze, *f.* venomous plant.
Giftpflaster, *n* alexiteric plaster.
Giftpille, *f.* alexipharmic pill; poisoned pill.
Giftpilz, *m.* venomous mushroom, poisonous mushroom.
Giftpulver, *n* 1. alexipharmic powder. 2. poisoned powder, a poisonous powder, a poison in powder.
Giftregen, *m.* mildew.
Giftreich, *adj.* and *adv.* very venomous, very poisonous, full of poison, full of venom.
Giftroche, *m* poison-fish, puffin, fork fish, thorn-back
Giftrosenbaum, *m.* south sea-rose.
Giftschlange, *f.* venomous serpent or snake.
Giftschwamm, *m.* puff-ball); venomous mushroom.
Giftstaude, *f.* venomous shrub.
Giftstein, *m.* 1. bezoar. 2. arsenical cadmia; white arsenic-ore. [tree.
Giftsumach, *m.* poison-ash, poison-
Giftsuppe, *f.* poisoned drench.
Gifttrank, *m.* poisoned draught or potion.
Gifttropfen, *m.* drop of poison.
Giftvoll, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. f. Giftreich. 2. ‡ very virulent, spiteful, baleful.
Giftwasser, *n.* poisoned or poisonous water.
Giftwende, *f.* swallow-wort, celandine.
Giftwurzel, *f.* 1. swallow-wort, snakewort. Die Deutsche —, contraverva. 2. butterburr, petasites.
Giftzahn, *m.* venom tooth, the fang.
Giftzunge, *f.* envenomed tongue, malignant tongue.
Giftig, *adj* 1. ‡ poisonous, venomous; *it* pestilential, infected. 2 ‡ venomous; pernicious; angry, enraged, sarcastic, bitter, virulent, malignant, spiteful. — *adv.* 1. poisonously, venomously 2. ‡ venomously, virulently, malignantly, spitefully.
Giftigkeit, *f* 1. venomousness, poisonousness, venomous quality. 2. ‡ venomousness, malignity, spitefulness, virulence, virulency.
Gigant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) [Myth.] Giant.
Gigantesk, *adj.* gigantic, huge.
Gigantisch, *adj.* gigantic, gigantean, giant-like, mighty, huge.
Gigue, *f.* gigue (a dance). Jig, Gigue — tanzen, to jig, to dance a jig.
Gilbeere, *f.* yellow-berry
Gilbblume, *f.* } saw-wort.
Gilbkraut, *n.* }
Gilbwurz, *f* turmeric; f. Gelbwurzel.
Gilbe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) } yellow color;
Gilft, *n.* (-es *pl.* —e) } yellow substance; yellow-ocher, yellow mineral, yellow earth.
Gilben, *v. n.* to grow or turn yellow — *v. a.* to make or dye yellow.
Gilbicht, *adj* f. Gelblich.
Gilbig, *adj.* [Bergb.] yellow.
Gilde, *f.* (*pl.* —n) guild, corporation, body, society, fraternity, company.
Gildebrief, *m.* statutes of a company, charter of a corporation etc.
Gildehaus, *n* corporation-house; hall.
Gildemeister, *m.* head of a corporation etc.; master of a guild.
Gilet, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —e, —s) waistcoat, vest
Gilling, *f.* (*pl* —en) [Seemspr.] counter; — (eines Segels), gore, goring.
Gillingholzer, } *pl.* counter-timbers.
Gillingknieen, } stern-timbers.
Gimf, } *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) [Knopfmachr] loop.
Gimpf, }
Gimpel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. [Ornith.] bullfinch; f. Buchfink, Dompfaff. 2. ‡ simpy-hammer), dunce, simpleton.
Gingang, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) [Industr.] gingham.
Ginst, } *m.* (-s) broom; f. Genst
Ginster, } Gen. Besen von —, broomy.
Gipfel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. summit, top, ridge. — (eines Baumes), top, crown; — (eines Berges), summit, top, peak. 2. ‡ pitch, height, top, pinnacle. — (des Ruhmes etc.), acme, meridian, zenith.
Gipfelförmig, *adj* [Bot.] fastigiate, fastigiated.
Gipfelreich, *adj.* and *adv.* — (v Berg), having many tops, peaks or summits.
Gipfelständig, *adj.* [Bot.] terminal.

Gipsfelig, *adj.* with a top or peak, having a top etc.

Gipseln, *v. n.* to provide with a point. — *v. n.* [Mdrcn.] f. Entmintren.

Gips, } *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) gypsum.
Gyps, } paget, plaster-stone; *it.* parget. plaster (laid on roofs or walls), plaster of Paris. Mit — überziehen, bewerfen, to parget, to plaster

Gipsabdruck, } *m.* plaster-cast.
Gipsabguß,

Gipsanwurf, *m.* rough-cast, plastering.

Gipsarbeit, *f.* plastering, plaster-work, stucco-work.

Gipsarbeiter, *m.* plasterer.

Gipsartig, *adj.* and *adv.* gypseous, resembling plaster.

Gipsbereiter, } *m.* he that makes
Gipsbrenner, } plaster, one that calcines gypsum.

Gipsbild, *n* figure *or* image in plaster (of Paris etc.).

Gipsbrei, *m.* paste or cream of plaster (of Paris).

Gipsbrennerei, *f* house where gyp-
Gipsbruch, *m.* gypsum quarry, plaster-quarry. [sum is calcined Paris etc.).

Gipsbüste, *f.* bust of plaster (of

Gipsdecke, *f.* stucco-ceiling, plastered ceiling.

Gipserde, *f.* gypseous earth.

Gipsfigur, *f.* figure in plaster (of Paris etc.).

Gipsfigurenhändler, *m.* one that sells figures in plaster etc.

Gipsform, *f.* mold of plaster.

Gipsgebirge, *n* gypseous mountain.

Gipsgießer, *m.* plasterer.

Gipsgrube, *f.* plaster-quarry, gypsum-quarry.

Gipshaltig, *adj.* containing gypsum.

Gipskalk, *m.* calcined gypsum, plaster, parget-lime.

Gipskelle, *f.* trowel of a plasterer.

Gipskopf, *m.* bust of plaster.

Gipsmalerei, *f.* painting in fresco.

Gipsmarmor, *m.* stucco, artificial marble. [of gypsum.

Gipsmehl, *n.* powdered gypsum, flour

Gipsmergel, *m.* gypseous marl.

Gipsmörtel, *m* plaster; stucco.

Gipsmühle, *f.* mill for grinding gypsum etc. [calcined

Gipsofen, *m.* kiln where gypsum is

Gipssache, *f.* figure in plaster.

Gipssand, *m* gypseous sand.

Gipsspath, *m.* gypseous spath (spar).

Gipsstein, *m.* plaster stone, gypsum-stone. [covering of plaster.

Gipsüberzug, *m.* coat of plaster,

Gipswaaren, *f. pl.* figures in plaster (of Paris etc.).

Gipswand, *f.* plastered wall.

Gipsen, } *v. a* to overlay or cover
Gypsen, } with plaster, to parget, to plaster.

Gipsen, Gypsern, } *adj.* of or
Gypsen, Gypsern, } resembling plaster.

Gipser, } *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) plasterer.
Gypser, }

Giraffe, *f. pl.* -n) camelopard. giraffe).

Girandel, } *f. (pl.* -n) chandelier,
Girandole, } girandole.

Girant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) [Handel] endorser.

Girasol, *m.* (-es) [Miner.] girasol.

Girat, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) [Handel] endorse.

Girgel, *m.* f. Gergel.

Girren, *v. n.* [Handel] to circulate, to endorse.

Giro, *n.* [Handel] endorsement. Zum — geben, f. Girieren.

Girobank, *f.* circulation bank, bank of circulation.

Girren, *v. n.* 1. † to coo, to croo, † to turr. 2. ± — (von Liebenden), to complain tenderly, to sigh.

Girsch, f. Gersch.

Gis, *n.* [Mus.] G sharp.

Gischen, f. Gischen.

Gissen, *v. a.* and *n.* [Mat.] to reckon.

Gissung, } *f.* [Schiff.] reckoning.
Gissung, } dead reckoning.

Gitau, *n* f. Geitau.

Gitter, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. grate, rails, bars, cross-bars, railing, lattice, trellis. — (vor einem Kamine), fender; — machen an ꝛc., mit einem — ed. mit —n versehen, to lattice, to grate. 2. [Bastsp.] hazard.

Gitterartig, *adj.* lattice-like.

Gitterbett, *n* grated or latticed bedstead, bed or cot with a railing, a cot.

Gitterblech, *n.* grate of iron-wire.

Gitterchor, *m.* chancel.

Gittererker, *m* balcony.

Gitterfenster, *n.* lattice-window

Gitterförmig, *adj* and *adv* in form of a grate etc., latticed grated, trellised.

Gitterficht auf, *m* enpboard etc. with a grate, lattice etc., a safe.

Gitterfuhl, *m.* — (in Kirchen), pew with a grate etc., latticed pew.

Gitterthor, *n* grate-door trellised gate.

Gitterthür, *f* grated door.

Gitterweise, *adv.* lattice-like.

Gitterwerk, *n.* trellis-work, lattice-work, grating, grattings.

Gitterzaun, *m* fence of trellis-work.

Gitterchen, } *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) small
Gitterlein, } grate, small lattice etc.

Gittern, *adj.* and *adv.* grated, trellised, latticed. (*in comp* lattice, grate, trellis).

Gittern, *v. a.* to grate, to lattice.

Gegitterte Arbeit, trellis-work, lattice-work; (Zeuge) —, [Jndustr.] to checker.

Glacis, *n.* [Festungsb.] glacis.

Glabrke, *f. (pl.* n) [Schiffbau] dado

Glanz, *m* (-es) 1. brightness, lustre, splendor, burnish, polish, brilliantness, brilliancy, resplgence, resplendence, radiance, gloss, glossiness, glare; glimpse, glance, flash of light; coruscation. — (des Diamanten), lustre, - (des Tuches), gloss; — (von Perlen), water; — (polirter Sachen), polish, polishing, glitter, glittering, glistening, sheen; (einem Hute, Zeuge ꝛc.) — geben, to gloss; den — verlieren, to lose lustre, to lose the gloss, to tarnish, to become dull; to fade. 2. ± splendor, magnificence, lustre, brilliancy. Äußerer —, pomp, show. 3. (*pl.* Glänze), [Min.] galena, lead-glance, alquifou, *it.* glimmer, mica, glist, muscovy-glass, talc, talck.

Glanzband, *n.* glazed ribbon.

Glanzbank, *f.* [Hutmacher] glossing-bench.

Glanzbirn, *f.* vergoulense.

Glanzblatt, *n.* folier, foil.

Glanzblättchen, *n* foll.

Glanzbürste, *f.* polishing-brush.

Glanzcantille, *f* (gold *or* silver) purl.

Glanzdinte, *f.* Japan ink.

Glanzeisenerz, *n* iron-glance

Glanzerz, *n* f. Bleiglanz.

Glanzfarbe, *f.* brilliant color.

Glanzfirniß, *m.* glossy varnish.

Glanzgeber, *m.* f. Glänzer.

Glanzgold, *n.* f. Flittergold.

Glanzgras, *n.* canary grass

Glanzhammer, *m.* planishing-hammer. [zed glove.

Glanzhandschuh, *m* kid-glove, glas-

Glanzkäfer, *m* [Entom.] glow-worm, sparkler, cicindela.

Glanzkohle, *f.* canal-coal, cannel-coal, kennel-coal.

Glanzkordwan, } *m.* shining Morocco-
Glanzcordwan, } leather.

Glanzkugel, *f.* polishing-ball.

Glanzleder, *n* sleek leather.

Glanzleinwand, *f.* glazed linen, calendered or dressed linen.

Glanzlos, *adj.* and *adv.* without splendor, without gloss (or dress), dull, not bright, tarnished.

Glanzlosigkeit, *f.* want of splendor, the being without splendor etc.

Glanzmarmor, *m.* shining marble.

Glanzpapier, *n.* glazed paper

Glanzpappe, *f.* [Tuchdr.] pressing-card.

Glanzpresse, *f.* [Tuchw.] calender.

Glanzreich, *adj.* resplendent, very bright, splendid. [black.

Glanzruß, *m.* shining soot; lamp-

Glanzschetter, *m.* buckram.

Glanztaffet, *m.* (silk-) lustring or lutestring.

Glanzumtoffen, } *adj.* ♀ radiant.
Glanzumwoben,

Glanzwichse, *f.* shining blacking, varnish-blacking.

Glanzen, *v. n.* to shine, to be bright, to be glossy, to sparkle, to glitter, to gleam, to glisten. — (von den Augen), to sparkle; —d, bright, shining, glittering etc., brilliant, glossy; es ist nicht Alles Gold, was glänzt, *Prov.* all is not gold that glitters. 2. † to shine, —d, splendid, brilliant, sparkling, dazzling, — *v. a.* 1. to gloss, to brighten; to polish; to burnish. (Waffen) —, to furbish; (Papier ꝛc.) —, to glaze; (Gold ꝛc.) —, to burnish; (Hüte ꝛc.) —, to gloss; (Tuch, Zeuge ꝛc.) —, to hot-press, to gloss, to dress [mer.

Glanzhammer, *m.* planishing-ham-

Glanzspath, *m.* muscovy-glass, mica, glimmer, glist, talc, talck.

Glänzstahl, } *m.* polisher, burnisher.
Glänzzahn,

Glanzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) the person who polishes or makes glossy burnisher, polisher.

Glanzig, *adj.* [Bergb.] shining.

Glaphisch, *adj.* glaphic.

Glaris, } *n.* [Geogr.] Glarus
Glarus, }

Glarner, } *adj.* of or from Glarus.
Glarnisch, }

Glarner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Geogr.]
Glarnerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –nen) native of Glarus, inhabitant of Glarus.

Glas, *n.* (–es, *pl.* Gläser) 1. glass. – machen, blasen, to make glass, to blow glass; zu – machen, werden, to vitrify; auf oder in – einbrennen, to anneal; auf – malen, to paint on or upon glass; to anneal; in – fassen, to case in glass, to glass; – (im Auge der Pferde), horned coat, horny coat. 2. (*pl.* Gläser) (*dim.* Gläschen, *n.*) glass. Die Gläser (an Kutschen), glasses, windows; ein die Gegenstände vergrößerndes –, [Opt.] multiplying glass; ein Gläschen, a small or little glass; – (zum Trinken), glass, drinking glass; mit den Gläsern aufsitzen, to touch (the) glasses, to hob and nob; ein volles, gestrichen volles –, a bumper, brimmer; ein – vor dem Schlafengehen, sleeping cup. [a nightcap]; ein – Wein, Bier &c., a glass of wine, of beer etc.

Glasabdruck, *m.* [, **Glaspaste.**

Glasachat, *m.* Iceland agate.

Glasähnlich, *adj.* vitreous, resembling glass, glass-like, glassy; [Min.] hyaline. –keit, *f.* resemblance to glass, vitreousness, glassiness, vitreous appearance.

Glasapfel, *m* glass-apple.

Glasarbeit, *f.* glass-work, work in glass, glasses, windows etc.

Glasartig, *adj.* 1. vitreous, glassy. 2. vitrifiable.

Glasartigkeit, *f.* 1. vitreous appearance, glassiness, vitreousness. 2. quality of being vitrifiable, vitrifiableness.

Glasasche, *f.* alkali, alcali

Glasaugen, *n.* 1. glass-eye. 2. wall-eye. Mit –n, wall-eyed; silver-eyed. 3. [Zhierarzneik.] wall-eyed horse.

Glasäugig, *adj.* and *adv.* wall-eyed, silver-eyed

Glasbirne, *f.* virgoleuse.

Glasblasen, *n.* glass-making, glass-blowing.

Glasblaser, *m.* glass-blower. –eisen, *n.* bunting iron.

Glasboden, *m.* glass floor; *it.* foot of a glass, of a rummer etc.

Glasbürste, *f.* bottle-brush.

Glasdeckel, *m.* cover or lid of (a) glass, glass cover, glass-lid.

Glasdiamant, *m.* paste.

Glasedelstein, *m.* [, **Glasstein** Nr. 2.

Glaselectricität, *f.* vitreous electricity.

Glaserde, *f.* vitrifiable earth.

Glasfabrik, *f.* glass-work(s).

Glasfaden, *m.* glass-thread.

Glasfarbe, *f.* glass-color, color of glass.

Glasfarbig, *adj.* and *adv.* glass-colored, having the color of glass.

Glasfenster, *n.* glass-window. –(*pl.*), glass-windows, glasses; – einsetzen &c., to glaze (c. *acc.*).

Glasfeuchtigkeit, *f.* [Anat.] vitreous humor of the eye.

Glasflasche, *f.* glass-bottle.

Glasfluidum, *n.* [Phys.] vitreous fluid.

Glasfluß, *m.* flux (for glass).

Glasform, *f.* form, mold for glass-vessels.

Glasförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in form of (a) glass, having the form of (a) glass, vitriform.

Glasfritte, *f.* } frit.
Glasgemenge, *n.* }

Glasgalle, *f.* 1. [Glash.] glass-gall, sandiver, sandever. 2. knob, knot, bull's eye, bunt.

Glasgemälde, *n.* painting on glass, a glass-painting.

Glasgeschirr, *n.* glass ware, glass-vessel(s), glass

Glasglocke, *f.* glass bell, hand-glass.

Glasgranate, *f.* glass-garnet.

Glasgriff, *m.* [Glash.] ferret.

Glasgrün, *adj.* and *adv.* of a glass-green color, (as) green as glass, bottle colored, bottle-green.

Glashafen, *m.* crucible.

Glashändler, *m.* [, **Glashandel**, *m.* glass-trade. Einen **Glasfrau**, } führen, to deal in glass.

Glashändler, *m.* } dealer in glass.
Glashändlerinn, *f.* } glass-dealer.

Glasharr, *adj.* and *adv.* (as) hard as glass, brittle.

Glashaus, *n* hot-house, green-house, conservatory.

Glashaut, *f.* } [Anat.] choroid
Glashautkleid, *n.* } coat, choroid tunic.

Glashell, *adj.* and *adv.* (as) clear, transparent etc. as glass, diaphanous, pellucid.

Glashonig, *m.* transparent or white honey. Polish honey.

Glashütte, *f.* glass-house.

Glaskegel, } *m.* transparent leech.
Glasegel, }

Glaskraft, *m.* sandiver, glass-gall.

Glaskasten, *m.* glass-chest, case, chest, cupboard etc. for glass(es), cupboard with glass-doors.

Glaskirsche, *f.* agriot, the white heart (cherry).

Glaskitt, *m.* cement for joining glass, iron-glue, glass-cement.

Glaskopf, *m.* [Bergb.] hematite.

Glaskorallie, *f.* glass-bugle, garnet-bugle, glass-bead, glassy bead.

Glaskorb, *m.* (*dim.* –körbchen, *n.*) glass-basket, basket of glass, basket for glass(es).

Glaskörper, *m.* [Anat.] f. **Glasfeuchtigkeit.**

Glaskrämer, *m.* f. **Glashändler.**

Glaskraut, *n.* salsola, glass-wort; wall-wort, parietary, pellitory of the wall; ficoides.

Glaskugel, *f.* glass-globe, glass ball

Glaskupfererz, *n.* vitreous copper-ore.

Glaslaterne, } *f.* glass-lantern.
Glaslaterne, }

Glaslava, *f.* hyalite.

Glaslinse, *f.* – (im Teleskopen), lens; lenticular glass, omphalopter, omphaloptic.

Glasmachen, *n.* glass-making, glass-blowing

Glasmacher, *m.* glass-maker, glass-blower. –kunst, *f.* art of making or blowing glass, art of the glass-blower.

Glasmalen, *n.* f. **Glasmalerei.**

Glasmaler, *m.* glass-painter, painter on or upon glass; glass-stainer; annealer.

Glasmalerei, *f.* 1. (art of) painting on glass, painting upon glass, glass-painting; glass-staining; (art of) annealing 2. picture on glass, painting on glass

Glasmann, *m.* glass-man.

Glasmasse, *f.* glass-metal; frit.

Glasmehl, *n.* glass-powder.

Glasmeister, *m* master, inspector of a glass-house.

Glasnuth, *f.* – (in den Fensterrahmen), groove.

Glasofen, *m.* glass-furnace.

Glaspaste, *f.* paste.

Glaspech, *n.* stone-pitch.

Glasperle, *f.* glass-pearl; glass-bead; bugle. Schwarze –, bead of black glass.

Glasplatte, *f.* glass-plate.

Glasporzellan, *n.* transparent porcelain.

Glasquarz, *n.* hyaline quartz.

Glasrahm(en), *m.* glass-frame.

Glasrämmer, *m.* bottle-brush.

Glasraute, *f.* pane of glass, diamond-pane.

Glasring, *m.* glass-ring.

Glasröhre, *f.* glass-tube.

Glassalz, *n.* glass-gall, sandiver.

Glassand, *m.* vitreous sand, *it.* pulverized glass.

Glassatz, *m.* frit.

Glasschaum, *m.* glass-gall.

Glasscheibe, *f.* pane of glass, light. –n einsetzen in &c., to glaze.

Glasscherbe, *f.* piece of broken glass.

Glasschlange, *f.* blind worm, slow-worm.

Glasschleife, *f.* f. **Glasschlange.**

Glasschleifen, *n.* glass-grinding.

Glasschleifer, *m.* glass-grinder.

Glasschmalz, *n.* 1. glass-gall. 2. f. **Glaskraut.**

Glasschmelz, *m.* glass-wort.

Glasschmelzer, *m.* glass-melter.

Glasschmutz, *m.* glass-gall.

Glasschneiden, *n.* glass-cutting.

Glasschneider, *m.* glass-cutter.

Glasschörl, *m.* [Min.] axinite.

Glasschrank, *m.* (*dim.* –schränkchen, *n.*) glass-chest, † glass shrine, † shrine etc. to keep glasses in, case or cupboard for glasses; press, cupboard etc. with glass-doors.

Glasseife, *f.* manganese.

Glasspath, *m.* vitreous spar; enuk,

Glasspath, } f. **Flußspath**
Glasspat, }

Glasspiel, *n.* harmonica.

Glasspinnen, *n.* glass-spinning

Glasplanner, *m.* glass-spinner.

Glasstein, *m.* [Mineralg.] asciuite, vitreous obsidian; *it.* mock jewel (made of glass). [glass-house.

Glasstempel, *m.* stamp, mark of a

Glasstock, *m.* – (für Bienen), glass-bee-hive. [pane of glass.

Glastafel, *f.* glass-table, glass plate,

Glastheil, *m.* vitreous part.

Glasthür, *f.* glass-door.

Glastiegel, } *m.* crucible.

Glastopf, }

Glasträger, *m.* glass-man.

Glastropfen, *pl.* prince Rupert's.

Glastränen, } drops, vexing-glasses.

Glasvergolder, *m.* gilder of glass.

Glasvergoldung, *f.* gilding of (or on) glass, art of gilding glass.

Glaswaare, *f.* glass, glass-ware.

Glaswand, *f.* glass-partition.

Glaswerk, *n.* glass-work.

Glaswurz, *f.* s. Glastraut.

Glaszähren, *f.* s. Glastropfen.

Glaszange, *f.* faucet.

Glaszeritik, *m.* vitreous zeolite.

Glaszieher, *m.* sugar-candy.

Glaschen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) *f.* Glas.

Glaser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) glazier.

Glaserarbeit, *f.* glazier's work.

Glaserblei, *n.* came, glazier's lead.

Glaserdiamant, *m.* emrod, writing-diamond, glazier's diamond.

Glasergeselle, *m.* journeyman glazier, glazier's man, glazier's journeyman.

Glaserhandwerk, *n.* glazier's trade.

Glaserjunge, *m.* glazier's apprentice

Glaserkitt, *m.* putty.

Glasermeister, *m.* master glazier.

Glaserzunft, *f.* } company of gla-

Glasergewerk, *n.*} ziers.

Glaser, *(pl.* von Glas).

Gläserklang, *m.* jingling, sound of glasses.

Gläserrade, *f.* shelf for glasses.

Gläserspülter, *m.* glass-tray.

Glaserinn, *f.* *(pl.* –en) glazier's wife.

Gläsern, *adj.* glassy, vitreous, made of glass. –e Feuchtigkeit im Auge. [Anat.] vitreous humor.

Glaschet, *adj.* like glass, glassy, vitreous, hyaline.

Glasig, *adj.* glassy, vitreous, hyaline.

Glasiren, *v. a.* to glaze, to varnish; *f.* Glasuren.

Glasse, *f.* spun gold and silver.

Glasur, *f.* *(pl.* –en) glazing, varnish. – (der Zähne), enamel; –, [Kochk.] ice; eine oder die – geben, to glaze, to varnish.

Glasurerde, *f.* s. Glaserde.

Glasuren, *v. a.* to glaze, to varnish. (Zuckerwerk) –, to ice, to frost.

Glatscher, *m.* s. Gletscher.

Glatt, *adj.* 1. ‡ smooth, sleek, polished, plain; slippery, glib; glazed. –er Zeug, plain or glossy stuff; –er (Weg), slippery; –e (Mauer), naked; –es (Kinn), smooth, beardless; – von Gesicht, smooth-faced; – machen ꝛc., s. Glätten; – streichen, to smooth down; –er (Stengel ꝛc.), [Bot.] smooth glabrous. 2. ‡ sweet, flattering, fair, smooth, insinuating, soothing, bland, polished; *it.* – (kahl), bald, bare. –e Zunge, glib or smooth tongue; –e Worte, flattering, smooth, fair, sweet words; Einem –e Worte geben, to speak any one fair; ein –es Mädchen, a smooth maid, a pretty neat girl. — *adv.* 1. ‡ smoothly, sleekly etc.; glibly. – anliegen oder sitzen (z. B. Strümpfe), to sit close, to fit well. 2. ‡ a) flatteringly etc. b) plainly; entirely, quite, clear, clean; flatly, bluntly, roundly. – (abscheren), quite, smoothly. Etwas – abschlagen, to deny flatly, to give a flat denial, – herausjagen, to tell bluntly, roundly, plainly, freely.

Glattbärtig, *adj.* and *adv.* beardless.

Glattbütte, *f.* [Schch.] halibut.

Glatteis, *n.* 1. glazed frost. 2. ‡ Jemand auf's – führen, to try any one's mind, to put one to the test.

Glatteisen, *v. imp.* Es glatteiset, the road is frozen, slippery, it is a glazed frost. [fishing-iron, an iron.

Glatteisen, *n* smoothing iron, pol-

Glatteisle, *f.* smoothing-file.

Glatthaarig, *adj.* smooth-haired.

Glatthai, *m.* [Schch.] smooth dogfish.

Glatthobel, *m.* smoothing-plane, jointer.

Glattköpfig, *adj.* sleek-headed.

Glattrandig, *adj.* and *adv.* with smoothed (or rounded off angles etc.

Glattrocht, } *m.* smooth ray.

Glattrai, }

Glattschleifer, *m.* polisher.

Glattschlte, *f.* [Schch.] smooth aide.

Glattweg, *adv.* – (sagen ꝛc.), roundly, plainly, flatly, peremptorily. bluntly.

Glattzüngig, *adj.* and *adv.* smooth-tongued, fine-spoken, oily-tongued, smooth.

Glattzüngigkeit, *f.* smoothness of tongue, oiliness of speech, unction

Glatte, *f.* 1. ‡ smoothness, sleekness; slippery state, slipperiness. Die – geben, s. Glätten. 2. *(pl.* –n) [Bergb.] litharge. Die gelbe, weiße –, litharge of gold, of silver.

Glatten, *v. a.* 1 ‡ to smooth, to make smooth, to sleek, to polish, to plane, to glaze, to burnish, to planish, to levigate. (Tuch, Leinwand, Wäsche) –, to calender, to dress; geglättetes Papier, glazed paper; (Stahl, Metalle) –, to polish, to burnish, to furbish; wieder –, to repolish, to polish etc. again. 2. ‡ to smooth, to make smooth, — *v. refl.* Sich –, to smoothen etc.

Glättbein, *n.* burnisher.

Glätteisen, *n.* s. Glatteisen.

Glättfilz, *m.* [Kartenm.] rubber.

Glättglas, *n.* smoothing glass, sleeking-glass.

Glätthobel, *m.* s. Glatthobel.

Glättholz, *m.* burnisher, burnishing-stick, sleeking-stick, polisher.

Glätthorn, *n.* burnisher, polisher, horn for polishing etc.

Glättkammer, *f.* s. Glättstube.

Glättkeule, *f.* } burnisher, polisher.

Glättkolben, *m.*}

Glättkugel, *f.* s. Glättglas, Glätteisen.

Glättmaschine, *f.* sleeking-machine, smoothing-machine.

Glättmühle, *f.* smoothing-mill, sleeking-mill.

Glättplatte, *f.* [Papiermacher] sleeking-stone. [press.

Glättpresse, *f.* calender, smoothing-

Glättschiede, *f.* [Schuhmach.] sleek-

Glättschienen, } ing-stick, sleeking-tool.

Glättstahl, *m.* burnisher, polisher.

Glättstein, *m.* smoothing, sleeking, burnishing- or polishing-stone, sleek-stone.

Glättstube, *f* sleeking-room; burnishing-room, smoothing etc. room

Glättstuhl, *m.* table for smoothing etc., ironing-table.

Glättwerkzeug, *n.* burnisher, polisher.

Glättzahn, *m.* burnisher, polisher.

Glatter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that

Glätterinn, *f.* *pl.* –en) polishes etc., smoother, polisher, burnisher, furbisher, planisher. 2. Glätter (Werkzeug zum Glätten), polisher, burnisher.

Glatthelt, *f.* s. Glätte.

Glattlich, *adj.* [Bot.] half smooth, or glabrous

Glatze, *f.* *(pl.* –n) bald head, bald pate, baldness. Eine – bekommen, to get bald; –, [Anat.] glabella.

Glatzkopf, *m.* bald-pated person.

Glatzköpfig, *adj.* s. Glatzig.

Glatzig, *adj* and *adv.* bald, bald-pated.

Glau, *adj.* 1. lively, quick, brisk, clear, bright. 2. sharp-sighted, acute.

Glaube, *m.* (–ns) ‡ 1. (= Zuverlässigkeit) **Glauben**, *m.* (–s) ‡ faith, Treu und –n, good faith, (truth and) faith; ein Mann ohne Treu und –n, a man not to be trusted. 2. faith, belief, credit. –n schenken, bewirken, to have or put faith in, to give credit to, to believe; –n haben (an ꝛc.), to have faith (in); –, [Handel] credit; auf –n, on trust; er hat allen –n verloren, he has lost all credit. 3. (= Fürwahrhalten) belief. Dazu gehört ein starker –n, that is hard to be believed; –n finden, to be believed, not to be believed. 4 (= religiöse Überzeugung) faith. 5. *(pl.* Glauben) a) (religious) faith, belief, religion, persuasion. Einen –n annehmen (bekennen), to embrace (or profess) a religion, a creed; der christliche –, the christian faith, belief or religion; den christlichen –n annehmen, to turn Christian; vom –n abfallen, to apostatize, to turn apostate. b) (= Glaubensbekenntnis) creed

Glauben, *v. n.* to believe (a. acc.), to put faith in. Einen Gott –, to believe in (a) God, to believe there is a God, to be persuaded of the existence of God; Einem –, Einem Etwas –, to believe any one; das wird man wohl so leicht nicht –, that's more than every one will believe, that won't (quite) so easily be credited; ich glaube Ihnen auf Ihr Wort, I believe (you on) your word; falsch –, to misbelieve,

to believe erroneously. — *v. n.* 1. to believe. An Etwas —, to believe in, to give credit to. to have or put faith in, an Gott —, to believe in God; er glaubt nicht so leicht, he is not so credulous, he doesn't so easily believe, give faith; man glaubt ihm nicht mehr, he is no more believed. no one believes (trusts) him any longer 2. to believe, to persuade one's self, to think, to suppose, to imagine, to fancy, to presume. 3. ☾ Daran —, to submit, to buckle to, to knuckle under.

Glaubenfest, *adj.* and *adv.* firm in or to one's faith, steadfast in belief.

Glaubensabfall, *m.* apostasy.

Glaubensabtrünnige, *m.* an apostate (from the faith), renegade, renegado.

Glaubensabtrünnigkeit, *f.* f. Glaubensabfall.

Glaubensänderung, *f.* change of religion, of one's creed.

Glaubensartikel, *m.* article of faith, article of the creed.

Glaubensbekenner, *m.* confessor of a faith.

Glaubensbekenntniß, *n* a profession of faith or religion, confession of faith; confession, creed, symbol (of our faith).

Glaubensbeschirmer, } *m* [Engl.]
Glaubensbeschützer, } Defender of the Faith.

Glaubensbote, *m.* apostle, missionary.

Glaubensbruder, *m.* brother in faith (*pl.* brethren in (the) faith), fellow-believer.

Glaubensbuch, *n.* book of faith.

Glaubensduldung, *f.* toleration.

Glaubenseifer, *m* religious zeal or enthusiasm.

Glaubenseiferer, *m.* zealot, an enthusiast in religion.

Glaubensentsagung, *f.* f. Glaubensabfall.

Glaubensflüchtling, *m.* refugee.

Glaubensformel, *f.* f. Glaubensbekenntniß.

Glaubensfreiheit, *f.* religious liberty or freedom.

Glaubensgenoß, *m.* one of the same faith, fellow-believer, confessor of the same faith. —ßen sein, to confess the same faith or religion; abweichende —ßen, dissenters; non-conformists.

Glaubensgericht, *n.* religious tribunal, inquisition; auto-da-fe.

Glaubensgrund, *m* article, argument of faith.

Glaubenshandlung, *f.* auto-da-fe.

Glaubensheld, *m.* hero of the faith.

Glaubensheuchler, *m.* (religious) hypocrite, a canting hypocrite.

Glaubensirrthum, *m.* error in matters of faith etc., error of faith.

Glaubenslehre, *f* doctrine of faith, dogma, dogmas (*pl.*), dogmatics.

Glaubenslehrer, *m.* dogmatist.

Glaubensmeinung, *f.* opinion in matters of faith etc.

Glaubensmenger, *m* syncretist.

Glaubensmengerei, *f.* syncretism.

Glaubensopfer, *n.* victim of (or for) the faith.

Glaubenspartei, *f.* (religious) sect

Glaubenspunkt, *m.* point of faith, article of faith.

Glaubensregel, *f.* rule of faith.

Glaubensreiniger, *m.* reformer (of religion).

Glaubensreinigung, *f.* reformation.

Glaubensrichter, *m.* inquisitor.

Glaubenssache, *f.* matter of faith, matter of religion; cause of faith, of religion.

Glaubenssatz, *m* dogma, doctrine [(or party).

Glaubensschwärmer, *m.* (a religious) enthusiast, a fanatic.

Glaubensschwärmerei, *f* (religious) enthusiasm, fanaticism, fanaticalness.

Glaubensschwärmerisch, *adj.* fanatic(al). — *adv.* fanatically.

Glaubensscrupel, *m.* f. Glaubenszweifel.

Glaubensstreit } *m* (religious) con-
Glaubenszwist, } troversy, a polemical dispute on religion etc.

Glaubensstreiter, *m.* f. Glaubensbote.

Glaubensverbesserer, *m.* f. Glaubensreiniger.

Glaubensverbesserung, *f.* f. Glaubensreinigung.

Glaubensvereiniger, *m.* f. Glaubensmenger.

Glaubensvereinigung, *f.* f. Glaubensmengerei.

Glaubensverfassung, *f.* system of faith; constitution on religious matters.

Glaubensverläugner, *m.* apostate, renegado, renegade, a denier of the faith.

Glaubensverwandte, *m.* f. Glaubensgenoß.

Glaubensverwandtschaft, } *f.*
Glaubensgenossenschaft, } 1. confession of the same faith. 2. all the confessors of the same faith.

Glaubensvoll, } *adj.* full of faith.
Glaubenvoll, }

Glaubensvorschrift, *f.* f. Glaubensregel.

Glaubenswerber, *m.* proselytemaker; missionary; propagandist.

Glaubenswerberei, *f.* proselytism, propagandism.

Glaubenswissenschaft, *f.* dogmatics; theology.

Glaubenswort, *n.* apophthegm of
Glaubensmuth, } *f* fanaticism, fanat-[faith.
icalness.

Glaubenswüthig, *adj.* fanatic(al) — *adv.* fanatically.

Glaubenszeuge, *m.* martyr; witness of the faith.

Glaubenszunft, *f.* (religious) sect Zu einer — gehörig, sectarian.

Glaubenszünftelei, *f.* sectarianism. † sectarism.

Glaubenszünftler, *m* sectarian, † sectarist, sectary.

Glaubenszwang, *m* constraint in matters of religion, coercion of faith, arbitrary attempt of conversion, intolerance.

Glaubenszweifel, *m.* scruple in matters of faith, religious doubt, scepticism.

Glaubenszweifler, *m.* a doubter in religious matters, sceptic.

Glauberit, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) [Mineralk.] glauberite.

Glaubersalz, *n* (—es, *pl.* —e) [Mer.] † Glauber-salt, Glauber's salts, sulphate of soda, neutral salts.

Glaubhaft, } *adj.* worthy of be-
Glaubhaftig, } lief, to be believed or credited, credible, authentic(al), true, faithful; unquestionable. — *adv.* credibile, authentically.

Glaubhaftigkeit, *f.* worthiness of belief, credibleness, credibility, authenticity, authenticalness, authenticness; f. Glaubwürdigkeit.

Gläubig, *adj.* 1. believing, easily believing. 2. faithful, devout. Die —en, the believers, the faithful. 3. full of faith. — *adv.* faithfully.

Gläubiger, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) creditor.

Gläubigerinn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) creditrix

Glaublich, *adj.* 1. to be believed or credited, credible. 2. probable, likely. — *adv.* 1. credibly. 2. probably, likely.

Glaublichkeit, *f.* 1. credibility 2. probability, likelihood.

Glaubwürdig, *adj.* worthy of belief, of being believed, credible, authentic, faithful. — *adv* credibly, faithfully, authentically; f. Glaubhaft.

Glaubwürdigkeit, *f.* credibility, authenticity.

Glauch, *adj.* [Bot. u. Bergb.] glaucous, bluish, greenish, sea-green, of a sea-green color. — (von einem Gange), [Bergb.] sterile, dead.

Glaukopf, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —köpfe) bald head, bald pate, bald-pated person; f. Kahlkopf.

Glede, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Landwirthsch.] small or little bundle of corn, small sheaf.

Gleich, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) [Mint. u. Bot.] f. Gelenk.

Gleich, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. † even, straight, level, plain, smooth; straight, direct. Der Erde —, even (or level) with the ground; den Boden — machen, to make straight, even or level, to even, to lay smooth to level; b) † to level to (or with) the ground, to raze to the ground, to demolish. —es (Rohr), without joints or knots; —er (Strenge), [Bot.] smooth, glabrous. 2. † a) equal, like, alike, similar; same. Sich — sein an ꝛc., to be equal in etc.; das ist — viel, es gilt —, es gilt mir Alles —, that is the same, that's all the same (or all one) to me; auf —er Weise, in (a) like manner, after the same way or fashion, similarly; —er Weise, —er Gestalt od. Maßen, in like manner, likewise; ein —es Paar, an equal match; — machen, to requite etc.; Einem —es mit —em vergelten, to render (or return) any one like for like, to be even with any one; to pay one off (in the same coin); Einem — sein, — kommen, es Einem — thun, to be equal to any one, to equal any one, to be a match for etc., to match any one; in —em Werthe

stehen, [Handel] to be at par; (eine Sache) vor —em Werthe, (an) equivalent; zu —er Zeit, at the same time; — machen, to equalize, to make equal; to be always the same; er bleibt sich immer —, he is always like himself; sich — bleiben (v. Ihren rc.), to have a uniform motion. to go regularly; sich — bleiben, to continue the same; auf —en Gewinn oder Verlust mit Einem handeln, to go halves with any one; — und — gesellt sich gern, *Prov.* like loves like. birds of a feather flock together; meines, deines, seines —en, my. your. his equals); ohne seines —en, unmatched; seines —en nicht habend, unmatched; unter Leuten —en Stand, between (or amongst) equals; er ist meines —en, he is my equal. upon a level with me; — geachtet werden (*c. dat.*), to rank with; — stellen, to place on a par; sich Einem — stellen, to put one's self on a level with etc.; — auf spielen, to play even; — theilen, to divide into equal parts or shares. to part or share equally; ich kann dir nicht — laufen, I cannot run so fast (or so well) as you; —es mit —em vergelten, Einem mit —er Münze bezahlen, to render like for like. to quit scores (with), to pay one off in the same coin, to cry quits. b) just. equitable. c) (= angemessen) proportionate. adequate. d) (= ähnlich) like. resembling. Einem — sehen od. sein, to resemble any one, to be or look like etc. — *adv.* 1. immediately, directly, instantly. presently, anon. forthwith. Wir sind — fertig, we shall have done directly; jetzt —, (now) directly. immediately; es wird — 3 Uhr sein, it is upon the stroke of three. 2. like. alike; just. exactly; even so. even as. just as. (Das ist) — viel, even as much, just as much; — als, — als ob, — als wenn, as if, just as if, just as. 3 ℭ (Auf dem Lande) sieht — Alles ganz anders aus, every thing is (looks) very different. — *conj.* Wenn —, ob —, though, even though, tho', although. Wären Sie — mein Vater, (even) though you were my father. were you even my father.

Gleichabständig, } *adj.* equidistant.
Gleichabstehend, }
Gleicharmig, *adj.* with equal arms. having equal arms.
Gleichartig, *adj.* homogeneous. homogeneal.
Gleichartigkeit, *f.* homogeneousness. homogeneity, homogenealness. sameness of kind or nature.
Gleichbedeutend, *adj.* synonymous. Das —e Wort, [Gramm.] synonym; —e Wörter, [Gramm.] synonymous words. synonyms — *adv.* synonymously.
Gleichbein, *n.* f. Gelenkbein
Gleichbreit, *adj.* of the same breadth; [Bot.] linear.
Gleichbürtig, *adj.* and *adv.* of equal birth.
Gleichbürtigkeit, *f.* equality of birth.
Gleichdeutig, *adj.* f. Gleichbedeutend.
Gleichdeutigkeit, *f.* synonymy.
Gleichempfindend, *adj.* sympathetic.
Gleichempfindung, *f.* sympathy.
Gleichentfernt, *adj.* equidistant.

Gleichergestalt, } *adv.* in like manner,
Gleicherweise, } likewise
Gleichermaßen, }
Gleichewig, *adj.* coeternal.
Gleichfalls, *conj.* likewise. also. too moreover
Gleichfarbig, *adj.* of the same color. same colored; [Phys.] isochrous. [color
Gleichfarbigkeit, *f.* sameness of
Gleichfließend, *adj.* [Gramm.] f Gleichlänfig.
Gleichförmig, *adj.* 1. uniform. conformable, equable; agreeing; isomorphous. 2. uniform, tedious. — *adv.* 1. uniformly etc. 2. tediously.
Gleichförmigkeit, *f.* 1. uniformity. conformity. equability, equiformity. uniformness. equality; agreeableness. congenity; even tenor; isomorphism. Die —keit, [Engl.] act of uniformity. 2. uniformity. tediousness, sameness.
Gleichgefühl, *n.* conformity of sentiments, sympathy.
Gleichgeltend, *adj.* equivalent. equipollent, tantamount — sein, to be tantamount to etc.
Gleichgesinnt, *adj.* of the same mind. similarly disposed; unanimous.
Gleichgestaltet, *adj.* of the same form or shape. same formed; same shaped.
Gleichgestimmt, *adj.* 1. ‡ equally tuned. tuned alike. tuned to the same pitch. 2. ± congenial.
Gleichgewicht, *n.* 1. equilibrium, libration, equipoise, state of equipoise. equiponderance. balancing. balance. Die Lehre vom —e, statics; (einem Schiffe) das rechte — geben, to trim (*c. acc.*); ins — bringen, to poise. to balance. to equilibrate; im —e halten, erhalten, to librate, to poise. to balance. to hold in equipoise, to equilibrate; nicht ins — gebracht, nicht im —e erhalten, unbalanced, des —es beraubt, unpoised; das — halten, to counter-balance. to counterpoise (*c. acc.*); aus dem —e kommen, das — verlieren, to lose the balance or equilibrium. 2. ± equipollence. equipollency. equality of power, balance, balance of power. Das europäische —, the European balance (of power); das — halten, to balance, to counter-balance. to cope with.
Gleichgewichtslehre, *f.* statics.
Gleichgewichtspunkt, *m.* centre of gravity.
Gleichgewichtsstange, *f.* poy.
Gleichgiltig, *adj.* f. Gleichgültig.
Gleichgradig, *adj.* having equal degrees. — (von Seekarten), plane.
Gleichgültig, *adj* 1. of equal value, equal, equivalent; equipollent; neutral, indifferent; [Prov.] doubtful, uncertain. common; —e Wörter, [Gramm.] synonymous words. synonyms. 2. indifferent. unconcerned, listless. unimportant. — gegen Etwas sein, to feel no interest, anxiety or care respecting any thing. to be indifferent to. to be unconcerned for or about; mit —en Augen, with undesiring eyes; mir ist es —, ob rc., * I shall break no squares whether etc. — *adv.* 1. equivalently. equally. 2. indifferently etc.

Gleichgültigkeit, *f.* 1. equality. equalness. equality of value, equivalence; equipollence. equipollency; neutrality, indifference. insignificance. insignificancy, unimportance. 2. carelessness. listlessness. unconcern. unconcernedness. indifference.
Gleichhoch, *adj.* of the same height. equally tall; [Bot.] fastigiate. fastigiated
Gleichjährig, *adj.* of the same age or year.
Gleichklang, *m.* consonance; [Mus.] unison. unisonance. — der Wörter, paronomasy.
Gleichklängig, *adj.* consonant. unisonant, unisonous. being in unison. being in consonance.
Gleichklingend, *adj.* unisonant, unisonous. † unison.
Gleichkommend, *adj.* equal. equivalent (to).
Gleichländisch, *adj.* of the same country, compatriot.
Gleichlang, *adj.* of the same length.
—zeitig, *adj.* isochronous. isochronal.
Gleichläufig, *adj* and *adv.* [Mar.] on or upon an even keel.
Gleichlauf, *m* f. Gleichläufigkeit.
Gleichlaufen, *v. n.* (n. w. sein) to be parallel. —d, parallel.
Gleichläufig, *adj.* having the same course; parallel; regular.
Gleichläufigkeit, *f.* parallelism; regularity.
Gleichlaut, *m.* likeness or accord of sound. homophony. consonance; [Gramm.] homonymy. Unvollkommener —, assonance.
Gleichlautend, *adj.* 1. according in
Gleichlautig, } sound; [Gramm.]
homonymous; paronymous; [Mus.] consonant; assonant. 2. ± of the same tenor. of the same contents or import —e Abschrift, counterpart. duplicate. — *adv.* consonantly.
Gleichmacher, *m.* he that makes equal, level etc., leveler, equalizer.
Gleichmachung, *f.* leveling, equalization. equalizing etc.
Gleichmäß, *n.* symmetry. proportion; uniformity.
Gleichmäßig, *adj.* equal. uniform, similar; proportionate (proportionable). symmetrical. — *adv.* equally; likewise; symmetrically etc.
Gleichmäßigkeit, *f.* proportionality. proportion; equalness, similarity.
Gleichmeßbar, *adj.* commensurable. symmetrical. [bility.
Gleichmeßbarkeit, *f.* commensura-
Gleichmesser, *m.* f. Gleicher.
Gleichmuth, *m.* } evenness of
Gleichmüthigkeit, *f.* } mind (or of temper). calmness (of mind), tranquility of mind. equanimity. moderation. stoicalness. stoicism.
Gleichmüthig, *adj.* not easily moved. equanimous. — bleiben, to show an even temper — *adv.* calmly, with equanimity
Gleichnamig, *adj.* of the same name. having the same name. similarly or identically named; [Gramm.] homonymous; [Geom. Algeb.] homologous. correspondent
Gleichnamigkeit, *f.* identity or simi

larity of name; [Grammn.] homonymy, homonymousness. [valve.

Gleichschalig, *adj.* [Konchil.] equi-

Gleichschenkelig, *adj.* [Geom.] isosceles, equicrural.

Gleichschwer, *adj.* equally heavy; equally difficult.

Gleichseitig, *adj.* 1. [Math.] equilateral. 2. ± f. Gegenseitig.

Gleichseitigkeit, *f.* 1. [Math.] equilateralness. 2. ± f. Gegenseitigkeit.

Gleichsinn, *m.* 1. synonymy, synonymousness. 2. the same mind, conformity of sentiments, unanimity. 3. equanimity. 4. indifference.

Gleichsinnig, *adj.* 1. synonymous, having the same meaning. 2. unanimous. 3. equanimous. 4 indifferent. – *adv.* unanimously etc.

Gleichstellung, *f.* equalization. conformation; comparison.

Gleichstimmig, *adj.* 1. [Mus.] consonant. in unison, harmonious. – machen [Mus.] to tune to the same pitch. to accord. 2. accordant congenial. unanimous. – *adv.* unanimously etc.

Gleichstimmigkeit, *f.* f. Gleichstimmung Nr. 2 und 3.

Gleichstimmung, *f.* 1. according. 2 unison. concord. harmony of sounds. 3. ± concord. unanimity. unanimousness.

Gleichstrich. *m.* straight stroke.

Gleichsylbig, *adj.* paisyllabic(al). having equal or like syllables.

Gleichtheilend, *adj.* dividing equally.

Gleichtheiler, *m.* f. Gleicher.

Gleichtheilig, *adj.* of equal parts or shares, divided into or in etc. –feit, *f.* equal division or partition.

Gleichviel, *adj.* und *adv.* as much; it. no matter. Es ist ob gilt –. it is all one. it is no matter. it's of no (sort of) consequence.

Gleichviel ach, *adj.* [Math.] equimultiple.

Gleichwage, *f.* f. Wasserwage.

Gleichweit, *adj.* 1. equidistant. 2 parallel. – *adv.* – von einander entfernt, equidistant. parallel.

Gleichwerth, *m.* equivalent.

Gleichwie, *adv.* und *conj.* as, just as, even as. like, alike.

Gleichwinkelig, *adj.* equiangular. Die – e Figur. isogon.

Gleichwirkend, *adj.* equally efficacious; [Mech.] conspiring.

Gleichwohl, *adv.* und *conj.* yet, notwithstanding, for all that, however. nevertheless.

Gleichzeitig, *adj.* contemporary; coetaneous (with or to), coeval; simultaneous; synchronous. synchronal; isochronous. isochronal; [Prosod.] doubtful, common. Das –e Ereigniß, synchronal; – feiu, to synchronize, to be simultaneous etc.; nicht –, non contemporaneous.

Gleichzeitigkeit, *f.* contemporary existence; isochronism; simultaneousness. synchronism.

Gleichzu, *adv.* 1. straightways. 2. without ceremony; f. Geradezu.

Gleichzweigig, *adj.* [Bot.] flat-topped.

Gleiche, *f.* 1. straightness. equalness. equality. evenness. Die – geben, to make even or level. to even, to lay smooth, to level. 2. resemblance.

Gleichen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to equal, to be equal. Einem – an (Geschicklichkeit u.), to equal, to match any one in etc. 2. to be or look like, to resemble. Sehr –, to bear a great resemblance (to etc.); er gleicht sich gar nicht mehr, he is not the same person. – *reg. v. a.* 1. to equal. to make equal or alike. to equalize; [Münzw.] to size 2. to make even or level. to even. to level; to straighten; to smooth, to make plain. (Eisen) –, to flat, to flatten. 3. † to compare, to liken.

Gleicher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Astron. u. Geogr.] equator, equinoctial, equinoctial line. 2. he that makes even, equal or level etc., leveler, equalizer; sizer.

Gleichheit, *f.* 1. equalness, equality, parity; conformity. Die allgemeine –, unimparity. general equality. – dem Range nach, equality in condition; – der Schwere, des Druckes, [Phys.] equiponderance. 2. evenness, levelness. straightness. 3. likeness, resemblance.

Gleichheitszeichen, *n.* [Algebr.] sign of equation.

Gleichniß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) 1. comparison, simile, similitude; parable; allegory; figure. 2. (Ebenbild) likeness, image.

Gleichnißrede, *f.* allegory; parable.

Gleichnißweise, *adj.* und *adv.* by way of simile. parabolically. allegorically.

Gleichnißwort, *n.* figure. figurative expression.

Gleichsam, *conj.* as it were, as if. even or like as it, as the' (though) even. almost.

Gleichung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. leveling etc.; equalization. 2. [Algebr.] equation. 3. [Astron.] – der Zeit, equation. 4. [Geschützk.] glacis.

Gleichungslehre, } *f.* algebra.
Gleichungsrechnung, }

Gleichungslinie, *f.* (line of the) equator. equinoctial (line).

Gleis, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. track. strenk, rut; it. riding-bed. Das – halten, im –e gehen od. bleiben, to follow the rut or track. 2. ¶ und ± Aus dem –e kommen, nicht im –e bleiben, to go out of one's way; ganz aus dem –e sein, to be quite out.

Gleisen, *v. n.* to follow the rut, to follow the track.

Gleiße, *f.* [Bot.] 1. hemlock. 2. f. Treiße.

Gleißen, *v. n.* 1. to shine, to glitter, to glisten. –d machen, to sleek, to planish, to polish; von außen –, to make a fine show, to have a fine outside. 2. ± (ihr Geld), to play the hypocrite. to shame, to cant. –d, f. Gleißnerisch.

Gleißhammer, *m.* planishing-hammer. [[Ärzt.] boat-fly.

Gleißling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Ma-

Gleißner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } dis-
Gleißnerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) } sembler. double-dealer. hypocrite, canter, canting person, feigner. pharisee, hypocritical woman.

Gleißnerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) simulation, dissimulation, hypocrisy. shamming, cantingness.

Gleißnerisch, *adj.* dissembling, hypocritical, pharisaic(al). feigned. Das –e Wesen, pharisaicalness, pharisaism. – *adv.* feignedly. hypocritically.

Gleiten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to glide. to slide. 2. to slip; f. Ab–, Aus–, 3. ± to slip. 4. (u. w. haben) – (auf dem Eise), to slide.

Gleitbahn, *f.* slide, sliding-place.

Gletscher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) glacier, ice-mountain.

Gletscherfalz, *n.* [Schreidk.] sulphate of magnesia.

Glied, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) 1. limb, member; it [Anat.] joint, articulation; das männliche –, yard, penis; – (eines Fingers), joint; es liegt mir in allen –ern, I feel a certain uneasiness all over (me); – (einer Kette), ring, link; –, [Bot.] joint, knuckle; –, [Archit.] member. 2. a) [Milit.] rank, line, file. Aus dem –e treten, to quit the ranks; im –e bleiben, to keep the ranks; in –er stellen, to rank; b) – (Mitglied), member, fellow. c) degree, remove, generation. d) – (eines Satzes, einer Periode), [Grammn.] member; –, [Logik] term; – (einer Schrift), article; –, [Algebr.] term. name; ein einzigeß –, [Algebr.] a single term. nomial.

Gliedabnehmung, *f.* [Chir.] the taking off (or amputation) of a limb, acrotariasm.

Gliedbad, *n.* partial bath (as a hip-bath etc.).

Gliederband, *n.* [Anat.] ligament.

Gliederbau, *m.* structure of the limbs. organization. Von starkem –, strong-limbed. large of limb. stalwart.

Gliederbeschwerden, *f. pl.* pain in the limbs (or joints).

Gliederbucht, *f.* knotty reach.

Gliederbrand, *m.* [Thierarzeneik.] gangrene of the bones. caries.

Gliederfluß, *m.* rheumatism.

Gliederfuge, *f.* articulation, joint.

Gliedergicht, *m.* antarthritic water.

Gliedergeschwulst, *f.* swelling of the limbs. [heit.

Gliedergicht, *f.* f. Gliederkrankheit.

Gliederhülse, *f.* [Bot.] loment.

Gliederkette, *f.* chain with links.

Gliederknöchel, *m.* [Anat.] phalanx.

Gliederkrankheit, *f.* articular disease. gout. arthritis; f. Gicht.

Gliederkraut, *n.* f. Gliedkraut.

Gliederlähm, *adj.* und *adv.* paralytic, palsied.

Gliederlähmung, *f.* paralysis, palsy.

Gliederlos, *adj.* f. Gliedlos.

Gliedermann, *m.* layman; automaton.

Gliederpuppe, *f.* a jointed puppet.

Gliederuhr, *f.* } an automaton.

Gliederreißen, *n.* (rackiug) pain in the joints or limbs.

Gliedersalbe, *f.* antarthritic salve.

Gliederschmerz, *m.* pain or ache in the joints or limbs.

Gliederschwamm, *m.* [Chir.] white-swelling.

Gliederschwinden, *n.* falling away

Gliederspannen, *n.* [Med.] spasm, cramp, tension of the limbs.

Gliederstärkend, *adj.* tonic, nervine. –es Mittel, nervine.

Gliederwasser, *n.* s. Gliedwasser.

Gliederweh, *n.* pain in the joints or limbs; s. Gliederkrankheit.

Gliederwein, *m.* [Med.] antarthritic wine.

Gliederweise, *adv.* by joints, by links; [Milit.] by or in files, by or in ranks. – marschiren, to march in a file, to file.

Gliederzucken, *n.* twitching or catching of (= convulsive motion in) the limbs.

Gliederzuckung, *f.* convulsion.

Gliedkraut, *n.* antarthritic herb, antarthritic plant (iron-wort; stachys, wound-wort, white behen bastard-hoarhound, lady's finger etc.).

Gliedlos, *adj.* and *adv.* without limbs, without members.

Gliedmaß, *n.* member, limb. –en, limbs, members; starke –en, strong limbs; von starken –en, strong-limbed.

Gliedsalbe, *f.* s. Gliedersalbe

Gliedschwamm, *m.* [Chir.] white-swelling.

Gliedstein, *m.* [Naturg.] priapolite.

Gliedwasser, *n.* 1. [Medic.] synovia, synovy, joint-oil. Zum – gehörig, das – absondernd, synovial. 2. [Chir.] ichorous humor, ichor.

Gliedwassersucht, *f.* [Med.] hydarthrosis. [kraut.

Gliedweich, *n.* [Bot.] s. Gliedkraut.

Gliedweise, *adv.* in files. in divisions etc.; s. Gliederweise.

Gliederig, *adj. (in comp.)* limbed, membered. Groß–, large-limbed.

Gliedern, *v. a.* 1. to limb, to joint, to form with joints or articulations; *it.* to organize. Gegliedert, *part. adj.* a) membered, limbed. Großgegliedert, large-limbed; –, [Bot.] jointed, articulate(d), knotty; *it.* geniculated; gegliederte Körper, organic bodies. b) organic, organized. 2. to form into files or ranks.

Gliederung, *f.* 1. articulation; organization. 2. a forming into files or ranks.

Gliedrig, *adj.* s. Gliederig.

Glime, *f. (pl.* –n) s. Engerling.

Glimmen, *v. n.* to glimmer, to burn or shine faintly. Unter der Asche –, to lie hid, to lurk, slumber or glow under the ashes; –de Asche, embers; –der Docht, smoking wick.

Glimmer, *m.* (–s) 1. glimmer, faint light. 2. [Mineralog.] mica, glimmer, glist, muscovy glass; talck, talc.

Glimmerartig, *adj.* [Mineralog.] micaceous.

Glimmererde, *f.* micaceous earth.

Glimmersand, *m.* micaceous sand.

Glimmerschiefer, *m.* micaceous shist (schist, mica-slate.

Glimmerthon, *m.* micaceous clay.

Glimmerig, *adj.* 1. glimmering. 2. [Mineralog.] micaceous.

Glimmern, *v. n.* to shine faintly, to glimmer; s. Glimmen.

Glimpf, *m.* (–es) mildness, indulgence, forbearance, patience, moderation, lenity, gentleness, softness. Mit –, kindly, gently etc.; Fug und –, right and justice.

Glimpflich, *adj.* indulgent, mild, gentle, soft, forbearing, moderate, kind — *adv.* indulgently, mildly etc.

Glinstern, **Glinzen**, *v. n* s. Glänzen.
Glinzern,

Glitsche, *f. (pl.* –n) slide; s. Leitbahn. [to slip.

Glitschen, *v. n.* to slide, to glide.

Glitschbahn, *f. (pl.* –en) slide, sliding-place.

Glitscherig, **Glitschig**, *adj.* slippery.

Glitzern, *v. n.* to glimmer, to glisten, to sparkle.

Globus, *m.* globe.

Glöckchen, **Glöcklein**, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim. v.* Glocke) 1. small or little bell; hand-bell. 2. [Bot.] bell-flower, campanula.

Glocke, *f. (pl.* –n) 1. bell. Mit der – läuten, to ring the bell; to toll; mit allen – läuten, to ring all the bells, to ring a peal. Die –n (am Blumen), bells, cups; – (einer Trompete), bell; – (einer Säule), [Archit.] bell, tambor, campana; – (am Luftpumpen), bell, receiver; (Glas) – (der Glasträger), glass-bell; –, [Waidmänner.] funnel-net. 2. ‡ (Etwas an die große – hängen, schreiben, schlagen, to blaze, blazon or trumpet (abroad); die –n läuten hören, to have but an imperfect notion of a thing or matter; die große – läuten, to touch the great string, to make a great noise about etc. 3. – (Schlaguhr), clock. Was ist die –? what o' clock is it? die – schlägt, the clock strikes, is striking.

Glockenballen, *m.* beam of a bell.

Glockenbirn, *f.* bell-pear.

Glockenblume, *f.* bell-shaped flower; bell-flower, blue bell, bell, campanula.

Glockendraht, *m.* bell-wire.

Glockenförmig, *adj.* in the form of a bell, bell-formed, bell-shaped, bell-fashioned; [Bot.] campaniform, campanulate.

Glockengarn, *n.* [Waidmänner.] funnel-net.

Glockengebiß, *n.* bell-bit, pear-bit.

Glockengehäuse, *n.* s. Glockenstuhl.

Glockengeläute, *n.* the ring of a bell, ringing of bells, bell-ringing, peal, chime, chiming of bells; *it.* set of bells, a peal.

Glockengerüst, *n.* belfry.

Glockengewicht, *n* weights of a clock.

Glockengießer, *m.* bell-founder. –ei, *f.* bell-foundery.

Glockengut, *n.* bell-metal; s. Glockenspeise.

Glockenhammer, *m.* bell-clapper, hammer of a bell.

Glockenhaus, *n.* belfry.

Glockenklang, *m.* sound of bells.

Glockengetön, *n.* peal of bells, chime

Glockenklöpfel, **Glockenklöppel**, *m.* bell-clapper.

Glockenkolbe, *f.* s. Glockenbalken.

Glockenläuter, *m.* bell-ringer, ringer.

Glockenleiste, *f.* [Archit.] gorge, gola.

Glockenmännchen, *n.* jack of the clock-house, minute-jack.

Glockenmantel, *m.* [Glockengießer] the upper part of a bell-mold; coat of a bell.

Glockenmaß, *n.* [Glockengießer] bell-founder's diapason.

Glockenmetall, *n.* bell-metal.

Glockennetz, *n* funnel-net

Glockenpfeffer, *m.* bell-pepper.

Glockenquast, *m.* tassel of a bell.

Glockenquästchen, *n* of a bell-rope.

Glockenrand, *m.* edge, rim of a bell.

Glockenrauhm, bell.

Glockenriemen, *m.* bawdrick, bell-strap. [clapper.

Glockenring, *m.* ring of the bell.

Glockenschlag, *m* 1. stroke of the clock. 2. thickness of the rim of a bell.

Glockenschwamm, *m.* bell-mushroom.

Glockenschwengel, *m.* 1. lever to a bell, beam to which the bell-rope is attached. bell-swipe. 2. bell-clapper.

Glockenseil, *n.* bell-rope, bell-pull.

Glockenspeise, *f.* bell-metal.

Glockenspiel, *n.* chime (of bells), peal, † carillon.

Glockenspieler, *m.* chimer, player on bells.

Glockenstein, *m.* bell-stone.

Glockenstrang, *m.* s. Glockenseil.

Glockenstube, *f.* bell-room, belfry.

Glockenstuhl, *m.* belfry.

Glockentau, *n.* s. Glockenseil.

Glockentaufe, *f.* benediction of a bell, christening of bells.

Glockenthurm, *m.* steeple, belfry.

Glockenton, *m.* sound of a bell, of bells; tone of a bell, of bells.

Glockentreter, *m.* treader or ringer of bells.

Glockenweihe, *f.* s. Glockentaufe.

Glockenwelle, *f.* cannon, ear of

Glockenzapfen, *m.* s. Glockenzieher, *m.* bell-ringer; bell-pull.

Glockenzug, *m.* 1. ringing of bells; *it.* bell rope 2. s. Glockenspiel.

Glöckeln, *v. n.* [to ring little bells. to ring the bells often and without occasion. to tinkle a bell.

Glockenist, *m* (–en, *pl.* –en) chimer.

Glöckner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (bell-)ringer, sexton. [glory.

Glorie, *f. (pl.* –n) glory; [Mal.]

Glorreich, *adj.* glorious. — *adv.* gloriously.

Glorwürdig, *adj.* worthy of glory, glorious, illustrious. — *adv.* gloriously etc.

Glossar(ium), *n.* (–s, *pl.* –(ien) glossary

Glossator, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) glosser, glossator, glossarist, glossologist, glossographer, scholiast, commentator.

Glosse, *f.* (*pl* —n) 1. gloss, comment, note. —n machen oder schreiben, to gloss; —n machen über Etwas, to comment (upon, to gloss (*e. acc.*). 2. ‡ —n machen, to gloss; —n machen über ꝛc., to comment (upon etc., to find fault with, to censure (*e. acc.*), to carp at etc.

Glossenmacher, *m.* (—*s, pl.* —) 1. writer of glosses or comments; 2. (Glosfator. 2. ‡ find-fault, fault-finder, censurer, censorious person. —inn, *f.* find-fault.

Glossograph, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) glossographer. —ie, *f.* glossography.

Glossologie, *f.* glossology

Glotze, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. Glotzauge.

Glotzauge, *n.* (goggle-eye; gooseberry-eye.

Glotzäugig, *adj.* (goggle-eyed; gooseberry-eyed.

Glotzen, *v. n.* to stare, to goggle.

Glotzer, *m.* (—*s, pl.* —) (*f.* —inn) starer. [Schluchzen.

Gluchzen, *v. n.* 1. to cluck. 2. (-

Glück, *n.* 1. (Glück. Glud machen

Glu, ((von Hennen), to cluck. 2. o — (einer Flasche Wein), guggling, gurgling.

Glück, *n.* (—*es*) fortune, good fortune, luck, good luck, success; happiness, felicity, prosperousness, prosperity; chance, hap, hazard, venture; *it.* — (Glücksgöttinn), Fortune; *it.* —, pleasure, honor. — haben in ꝛc., to succeed in etc.; viel — haben, to have much good luck; kein — haben, to meet with bad success; — wünschen, to wish success, to felicitate, to congratulate, to wish joy; (Einem) — zu einer Reise wünschen, to wish any one a good ourney; Einem — wünschen zu ꝛc., to felicitate any one on etc., to congratulate any one (upon etc.); — auf den Weg! wish you a good journey! a pleasant trip to you! — auf! — zu! good luck! good luck! es war ein —, daß ꝛc., it was lucky, fortunate that etc.; es war ein bloßes —, daß ꝛc., it was a mere chance that etc.; er kann von — sagen, daß ꝛc., it was a lucky hit for him to etc.; zum —, zu allem —, zu gutem —, by good luck or fortune, fortunately, luckily; zu meinem —, luckily for me; mehr — als Verstand haben, to be more lucky than wise; wer das — hat, führt die Braut heim, *Prov.* fortune gains the bride, fortune is all in the business, luck is every thing; Jeder ist seines —es Schmied, *Prov.* every man is the architect of his own fortune; im Spiele — haben, to be a lucky gamester, to be lucky in gaming, ꝛc. play; auf gut —, at a venture; at random; auf gut — wagen, to take one's chance; Alles auf das — ankommen lassen, to commit every thing to chance or fortune; sein ganzes — setzen in ꝛc., to place (stake) all one's happiness in etc.; sein — machen, to make one's fortune, to make one's way (in the world), to succeed; ein Mann, der sein — gemacht hat, a forward man in the world, a made man.

Glückbahn, *f.* fortune's way, way of (high road to) fortune.

Glückball, *m.* sport of fortune.

Glückbote, *m.* messenger of good (glad) tidings. [tidings.

Glückbotschaft, *f.* good (or glad)

Glückbude, *f.* lottery office.

Glückbudner, *m.* he that keeps a lottery-office

Glückfall, *m.* lucky chance, lucky hit, godsend, chance, luck, hap

Glückgöttinn, *f.* Goddess of fortune, Fortune.

Glückgut, *n.* gift of fortune, blessing.

Glückhafen, *m.* (Glückstopf.

Glückhande, *f.* [Mnat.] caul.

Glückjäger, *m.* fortune-hunter; (Glücksritter.

Glückskind, *n.* Fortune's favorite, favorite (or child) of Fortune, a lucky man or person.

Glücksmännchen, *n.* (. Alraun.

Glückspilz, *m.* upstart, mushroom, creature of yesterday.

Glücksrad, *n.* wheel of Fortune, Fortune's wheel.

Glücksritter, *m.* adventurer; fortune-hunter.

Glücksruthe, *f.* (. Wünschelruthe.

Glückssohn, *m.* (. Glückskind.

Glücksspiel, *n.* game of hazard, of chance. [spinner.

Glücksspinne, *f.* [Entom.] money-

Glücksstand, *m.* state of fortune, circumstances; state of happiness; prosper ous state (or condition).

Glücksstern, *m.* lucky, propitious star, good fortune, happy aspect.

Glückstag, *m.* [Mineralog.] lucky stroke, fluke, a piece of luck.

Glücksstunde, *f* favorable, propitious hour.

Glückstopf, *m.* fortune's urn. In den — greifen, to meet with unexpected (good) fortune.

Glücksumstände, *pl.* (fortunate) circumstances, fortune.

Glückswahn, *m.* imaginary (*or* ideal) happiness.

Glückswechsel, *m.* change, inconstancy of fortune, vicissitude. — (*pl.*), vicissitudes († traverses) of fortune.

Glückswurf, *m.* lucky throw, lucky hit.

Glückszug, *m.* lucky move

Glückswunsch, *m.* felicitation, congratulation; Einem seinen — abstatten, to congratulate any one, to wish any one joy.

Glückwunschschreiben, *n.* congratulatory letter.

Glückwünschen, *n.* congratulation.

Glückwünschung, *f.* felicitation.

Glückwünscher, *m.* (*f.* —inn) congratulator.

Glückwünschungsschreiben, *n.* congratulatory letter.

Glucke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) clucking hen.

Glucken, *v. n.* to cluck.

Gluckhenne, *f.* clucking-hen; [Alteen.] Pleiades.

Glücken, *v. n. imp.* (n. w sein und haben) to succeed, to speed, to prosper, to be successful. Es glückt, it makes shift; es glückt ihm Alles, he succeeds in every thing, he is always successful; es glückt mir Nichts, I succeed in nothing, es ist große Aussicht da, daß es ihm — wird there is a good prospect of his succeeding, obgleich es ihnen nimmer so gut — würde, ‡ although they should never speed so well; Alles glückte ihm, all things prospered with him; nicht —, (von einem Plane), to miscarry; es wird ihm nicht —, he will not succeed.

Glücklich, *adj.* 1. — (von Sachen), fortunate, happy, lucky, propitious, prosperous, felicitous, safe, favorable, successful. —er Weise, fortunately, luckily; —e Rückkunft, safe return; —es (Gedächtniß), happy, retentive, ready; —e (Zahl), propitious; Einem eine —e Reise wünschen, to wish any one a good journey etc.; Etwas zur —en Stunde thun, to seize the favorable moment. 2. — (von Personen), lucky, fortunate, successful, auspicious, prosperous; happy, Sich — schätzen, to esteem one's self happy, to congratulate or bless one's self, to think one's self lucky. — *adv.* fortunately, luckily; happily; prosperously, successfully etc.

Glückselig, *adj.* blessed, blissful, happy. — *adv* blissfully, happily etc.

Glückseligkeit, *f.* 1. blessedness, blissfulness, felicity, happiness. 2. (*pl.* —en) bliss, blessing.

Glucksen, *v. n* 1 to cluck. 2. to hiccough, † to yex.

Glühe, *f.* glowing, ignition, state of being red hot; [Chem.] ignition, calcination.

Glühen, *v. n.* 1. ‡ to glow, to be glowing, to be red-hot; — d, glowing, red-hot; —der Wein, mulled wine; —d heiß sein, to burn like fire; —de Kohlen, glowing *or* live coals. 2. ‡ a) Wie auf —den Kohlen stehen, sitzen, to be upon thorns, b) to glow; to sparkle; *it.* to glow with love (for), —d, glowing, ardent, flaming; sparkling; fervid; (vor Zorn, Rache) —, to glow with etc. —, *v. a.* to make red-hot. (Glas, Eisen ꝛc) —, to anneal, to neal.

Glühfarbe, *f.* glowing-fire color, flaming-red color.

Glühfeuer, *n.* glowing-fire. fire without flame.

Glühhitze, *f.* red heat, glowing heat.

Glühmasse, *f.* a(my) red hot mass.

Glühofen, *m.* furnace for heating red-hot. for bringing to a red heat.

Glühpfanne, *f.* fire-pan.

Glührost, *m.* grate for making any thing red hot.

Glühtasse, *f.* ([Scheidek.] cupel

Glühtäschchen, *n.* (for making the gold red-hot.

Glühwachs, *n.* gold size, gilding *or* gilders' wax.

Glühwein, *m.* mulled wine.

Glühwind, *m.* burning wind, hot wind, sirocco; simoom.

Glühwurm, *m* glow worm.

Glühung, *f.* (. Glühe.

Glut, (*f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. ‡ (violent)

Gluth, (fire, heat, glowing fire; *it.* glowing *or* live coals. 2. ‡ glow, fire flame, heat, ardor; fervor; feverishness

Glutasche, *f.* embers.

Glutblick, *m.* fiery look.

Glutdecket, *m* fire-plate.

Glutgefühl, *n.* ardent feeling.

Glutthauch, *m.* scorching breath.

Glutmeer, *n.* ocean or sea of fire.

Glutmesser, *m.* pyrometer.

Glutpfanne, *f.* fire-pan, brasier, chafing-dish, coal-pan.

Glutschaufel, *f.* fire-shovel.

Glutschürze, *f.* fire-plate, cover for a fire.

Glutrod, *m.* fr. Feuerrod.

Glutzange, *f.* fire-tongs.

Gluten, *n.* (-es) [Naturg.] gluten.

Glyptik, *f.* glyptic.

Glyptographie, *f.* glyptography.

Glyptographisch, *adj.* glyptographic.

Gnabbern, *v. n.* (Ein Etwas) —, to nibble. † to knab (*e. acc.*).

Gnade, *f* (*pl.* —n) 1. grace, favor, good-will, kindness, benevolence. Bei Einem in —(n) fein, stehen, to be in favor with etc.; haben Sie die —, pray, be so kind as to etc., pray, have the kindness to etc.; Einem eine — erweisen, to grant or do any one a favor; sich eine — ausbitten, to beg a favor. 2. grace, clemency, mercy; *it.* pardon. [Milit.] quarter. Von Einem — leben, to live at another's mercy; — erfahren, widerfahren lassen, to give pardon, to pardon, sich auf — und Ungnade ergeben, to surrender at discretion, to surrender rescue or no rescue, to lay one's self at another's mercy; Wir, von Gottes —n (König von ꝛc.' We by the Grace of God etc.; um — flehen oder rufen, to cry out for mercy, to cry (one's) mercy; — für Recht ergehen lassen, to show mercy, to show favor instead of deserved punishment; —! —! I cry (your) mercy! 3. Eure —n! Ew. —n! Ihre —n! your grace! your lordship! your worship! your honor! Mit Respect vor Euer —n zu sagen, saving your worship's reverence.

Gnadenakte, *f.*}

Gnadenakt, *m*} act of grace.

Gnadenbelehnung, *f.* fr. **Gnadenlehn.**

Gnadenberuf, *m.* [Theol.] divine calling, vocation.

Gnadenbewilligung, *f.* [Röm. Kurie] indult, indulto; f. **Gnadenfrist.**

Gnadenbezeigung, *f.* favor, grace.

Gnadenbild, *n.* wonder-working or miraculous image.

Gnadenblick, *m.* gracious look, favorable look.

Gnadenbrief, *m* charter, letters patent; indult, indulto; letter of grace, pardon; privilege; [Milit.] brevet.

Gnadenbrod, *n.* livelihood, scanty allowance. Das — geben (Einem), to support, to maintain (*e. acc.*).

Gnadenbrunn, *m.* [Theol.] fountain of grace. [of grace.

Gnadenbund, *m* [Theol.] covenant

Gnadenertheilung, *f.* f. **Gnadenbezeigung.**

Gnadenfrist, *f.* reprieve, respite; [Theol.] time of grace; [Röm. Kurie] indult, indulto.

Gnadengabe, *f.* } gratuity, free

Gnadengeschenk, *n*} gift; [Theol.] gift of grace.

Gnadengehalt, *m.*} pension, yearly

Gnadengeld, *n.* } allowance. — auf Lebenszeit, pension for life, annuity; ohne —, unpensioned.

Gnadengunst, *n.* the thing granted as a favor, grant, boon; blessing, proceeding from divine grace

Gnadenhand, *f.* [Theol.] hand of God.

Gnadenjahr, *n.* year of grace.

Gnadenkasten, *m.* [röm.-kath. Kirche] chest for the money obtained by (the sale of the pope's) indulgences.

Gnadenkette, *f.* golden chain given as a favor. [grace.

Gnadenkraft, *f* [Theol.] power of

Gnadenkraut, *n.* [Bot.] hedge-hyssop, water-hyssop, gratiola.

Gnadenlehen, *n.* fief granted as a favor, reversionary grant. [grace.

Gnadenlicht, *n.* [Theol.] power of

Gnadenlohn, *m.* reward obtained as a grace, gratuitous reward, pension, gratuity, gratification. [of grace.

Gnadenmittel, *n* [Theol.] means

Gnadenordnung, *f.* (divine) ordinance of grace.

Gnadenort, } *m.* [röm. kath. Kirche]

Gnadenplatz,} place or spot where a miraculous image is found, place of pilgrimage.

Gnadenquell, *m.* fountain of grace.

Gnadenreich, *n.* [Theol.] kingdom of grace.

Gnadenreich, *adj.* gracious, merciful. — *adv.* mercifully, graciously.

Gnadenruf, *m.*} **Gnadenberuf.**

Gnadensache, *f.* matter depending upon the will of a superior.

Gnadensiegel, *n.* seal of confession.

Gnadensold, *m.* pension.

Gnadensöldner, *m.* pensioner.

Gnadenspende, } *f.* distribution

Gnadenspendung,} of grace.

Gnadenstand, *m.* state of grace.

Gnadensteuer, *f.* charitable contribution. [grace.

Gnadenstimme, *f.* [Theol.] voice of

Gnadenstoß, *m.* finishing blow or stroke, coup de grace, (a finisher, (a settler. [or look

Gnadenstraht, *m.* favorable regard

Gnadensuhnt, *m.* [Judenth.] mercy-seat, propitiatory.

Gnadentafel, *f.* † communion(-table).

Gnadentisch, *m.* 1. the holy table, communion-table, altar. 2. free boarding, free board, boarding gratis, free maintenance.

Gnadenthron, *m.* throne of grace.

Gnadenvoll, *adj.* merciful, gracious, — *adv* mercifully, graciously.

Gnadenwahl, *f.* [Theol.] election of grace, predestination.

Gnadenwerk, *n.* [Theol.] work of grace

Gnadenwirkung, *f.* [Theol.] effect of divine grace.

Gnadenzeichen, *n.* mark of favor.

Gnadenzeit, *f.* time of grace.

Gnaden, *v. n.* † to be gracious, to be propitious. Gnad' uns, euch Gott! God be merciful unto us, unto you! God have mercy (upon us, upon you!

Gnädig, *adj.* 1. gracious, kind, benevolent, propitious, favorable condescending. Gott sei uns —! God have mercy (upon us! God be merciful (propitious unto us! —er Herr! my lord! Sir! —e Frau! my Lady! Madam! —Ihr Herr! my lord! your lordship! your Highness! —Ihr Frau! your Highness! Madam! —ß, allerer-ß, most gracious; —der Herr und Fürst! most gracious sovereign! dread prince! 2. merciful, gracious, clement, compassionate; *it.* mild, gentle, slight, light. — *adv.* 1. kindly, benevolently etc. 2. mercifully, graciously etc. Es — mir Einem machen, to spare any one, to act mercifully by (or with) any one. [dig.

Gnädiglich, *adj* and *adv.* f. **Gnä-**

Gnäge, *f.*} ich etc.; f. **Kräne.**

Gneiß, *m* } Grind.

Gneiß, } *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) [Min.]

Gneus, } gneiss.

Gneisicht, *adj.* resembling gneiss.

Gneisig, *adj.* containing gneiss.

Gnom, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) gnome.

Gnome, *f.* (*pl.* —en) apophthegm, apothem.

Gnominn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) female gnome

Gnomisch, *adj.* gnomical, sententious.

Gnomologie, *f.* gnomology.

Gnomologisch, *adj* gnomological.

Gnomon, *m.* (-s) [Geom. ꝛc.] gnomon.

Gnomonik, *f.* gnomonics, dialing, art of dialing. Zur — gehörig gnomonic(al).

Gnostiker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Kirchengesch.] Gnostic.

Gnosticism(us), *m* gnosticism.

Gnostisch, *adj.* Gnostic.

Gnu, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) [Naturg.] gnu.

Gnug, } *s.* Genug, Genüge.

Gnüge,}

Gnurrhahn, *m.* f. **Knurrhahn, Knurrhahn.**

Gobe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Ichth.] gudgeon

Göckelhahn, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —hähne) house-cock.

Gödeleisen, *n.* (-s) washed ironore; forged and marked iron.

Göhre,}

Göhre,} ꝛc. f. s. Gähre, Gehre ꝛc.

Golander, *m* (-s, *pl.* —) [Ornith.] halcyon, kingfisher.

Gold, *n.* (-es) 1. a) gold. Gemahltes —, water-gold, painter's gold; weißes —, platina; das philosophische, alchymistische —, [Alchym.] Jupiter; das reinstbare — (der Alchymisten), the great liquor; geschlagenes —, besten gold, gold-leaf, leaf-gold, gold-foil; von purem, reinem —e, of pure gold, gediegenes —, gold-wire. b) (= goldenes Geräth) gold, gold-plate. c) (= Goldmünze) gold. Zu — (bezahlen), in gold. 2. ± a) gold. Er ist nicht mit — zu bezahlen, he is worth his weight in gold; Morgenstunde hat — im Munde, *Prov.* early to bed and early to rise, makes a man healthy, wealthy, and wise; es ist nicht Alles —, was glänzt, *Prov.* all is not gold that glitters. b) ?

gold, bright yellow color. 3. [Heralds.] or.

Goldader, *f.* 1. [Bergb.] vein of gold-ore, load or lode of gold. 2. [Med.] hemorrhoidal vein; hemorrhoids, piles; zur – gehörig, hemorrhoidal. – -gefäße, *n. pl.* hemorrhoidal vessels. [eagle.

Goldadler, *m.* golden eagle, royal

Goldähnlich, *adj.* and *adv.* resembling gold, like gold.

Goldammer, *f.* yellow-hammer, goldhammer, [wall.

Goldamsel, *f.* yellow thrush, wit-

Goldanstrich, *m.* gilding.

Goldapfel, *m.* golding; golden pippin; love-apple, tomato.

Goldarbeit, *f.* any thing golden (*or* made of gold), any gold-work.

Goldarbeiter, *m.* goldsmith.

Goldartig, *adj.* like gold, golden, aureous. [pure of gold.

Goldauflösung, *f.* dissolution, tinc-

Goldauge, *n.* 1. [Ichth.] gilthead, goldney. 2. [Ornith.] golden eye.

Goldbach, *m.* auriferous stream.

Goldbad, *n.* [Schmelz.] bath of gold.

Goldbarre, *f.* bar or ingot of gold, gold-bar.

Goldbarsch, } *m.* [Ichth.] river-perch.
Goldbärs, }

Goldbaum, *m.* [Bot.] gold-tree.

Goldbedeckt, *adj.* covered with gold

Goldbegierde, *f.* thirst for gold, lust of gold.

Goldberg, *m.* mountain with a gold-mine, with gold-mines; *it.* heap (or pile) of gold.

Goldbergamotte, *f.* golden bergamot.

Goldbergwerk, *n.* gold-mine.

Goldberyll, *m.* chrysoberyl.

Goldbeutel, *m.* purse of gold, purse

Goldbörse, *f.* } with gold.

Goldblatt, *n.* *dim.* –blättchen, –blättlein, *n.* gold-leaf, leaf of gold, gold-foil.

Goldblech, *n.* (thin) plate of gold.

Goldblick, *m.* [Mineralkunde.] glance, coruscation, shine of gold.

Goldblume, *f.* gold-colored flower, gold-flower; *it.* yellow daisy, marigold.

Goldbörs, *m.* [Ichth.] river-perch.

Goldbraune, *f.* [Bot.] chrysitrix.

Goldborte, *f.* gold-lace. Mit – besetzt, gold-laced.

Goldbraßen, *m.* [Ichthyol.] gilt-head, gilt-bream, goldney, dorado.

Goldbraun, *adj.* yellow dun. – *n.* chestnut color.

Goldbrocat, *m.* gold-brocade.

Goldbruch, *m.* gold-mine.

Goldbuchstabe, *m.* [Buchdr.] gilt-letter.

Goldbutte, *f.* [Ichthyol.] plaice.

Goldcementpulver, *n.* royal cement.

Golddecke, *f.* [Ichthyol.] paru.

Golddistel, *f.* golden thistle.

Golddraht, *m.* gold-wire. – -zieher, *m.* goldwire-drawer.

Golddrossel, *f.* golden or yellow thrush, hawfinch.

Golddurchwirkt, *adj.* interwoven with gold-threads.

Goldeburit, *m.* thirst for gold.

Goldeck, *f.* [Ichthyol.] surmullet.

Goldeidechse, *f.* yellow lizard.

Goldelixir, *n.* [Alchym.] elixir; f.

Goldauflösung.

Golderz, *n.* gold-ore.

Goldexwurzel, *f.* [Bot.] ipecacuanha.

Goldfabrik, *f.* manufactory of gold-vessels, of gold-plate. [gold.

Goldfaden, *m.* gold-thread, spun

Goldfarb, *adj.* and *adv.* yellow dun. – -es Pferd, a yellow dun horse.

Goldfarbe, *f.* gold-color; [Heralds.] or.

Goldfarben, *adj.* and *adv.* gold-

Goldfarbig, } colored, golden.

Goldfasan, *m.* gold-pheasant. † painted pheasant.

Goldfeilicht, *n.* filings of gold.

Goldfinger, *m.* ring finger.

Goldfink, *m.* gold-finch.

Goldfirniß, *m.* gold-varnish.

Goldfisch, *m.* gold-fish, golden fish; goldney, dorado.

Goldfischer, *m.* gold-searcher, gold-washer. – -ei, *f.* washing of gold; place where gold is washed.

Goldfliege, *f.* chrysomela.

Goldflimmer, } *m.* gold spangle.
Goldflitter, }

Goldforelle, } *f.* salmon trout; gold-
Goldforelle, } ney; gilt-head.

Goldfranse, *f.* orris or frays, fringe of gold, gold frioche.

Goldfuchs, *m.* 1. yellow dun horse. 2. ○ yellow boy (gold-coin, gold-piece).

Goldführend, *adj.* auriferous.

Goldfuß, *m.* [Ornith.] sparrow-hawk.

Goldgang, *m.* vein, gangue or course of gold-ore, f. Goldader.

Goldgefäß, *n.* gold-vessel; f. Goldgeschirr.

Goldgefleckt, *adj.* speckled with gold.

Goldgehalt, *m.* intrinsic value of gold; as much gold as is contained in ores etc.

Goldgeier, *m.* [Ornith.] yellow (golden, gilt) vulture.

Goldgelb, *adj.* and *adv.* gold-colored golden (as) yellow as gold, gold-yellow, golden yellow. – *n.* gold-color; *it.* orpiment, yellow arsenic.

Goldgelockt, *adj.* having golden curls or locks.

Goldgeschirr, *n.* gold-plate, gold-vessel(s). [weight.

Goldgewicht, *n.* gold-weight, troy-

Goldgewinn, *m.* produce (of mines) in gold.

Goldgewirkt, *adj* interwoven with gold-threads. [of gold.

Goldgier, *f.* thirst for gold, lust

Goldglanz, *m.* splendor of gold, lustre of gold; sheen or gleam of gold

Goldglätte, *f.* gold-litharge.

Goldgleich, *adj* and *adv.* resembling gold, like gold.

Goldglimmer, *m.* yellow mica.

Goldgräber, *m.* mammon.

Goldgrauphen, *n.* grain of gold.

Goldgrube, *f.* 1. gold-mine. 2. † source of riches.

Goldgrund, *m.* [Techn.] gold-ground; gold size.

Goldgulden, } *m.* gold florin
Goldgülden, }

Goldhaar, *n.* 1. ♀ goldenhair. 2. [Bot.] maiden hair; goldy locks.

Goldhaarig, *adj.* and *adv.* ♀ with golden hair, having golden hair, golden haired, auricomous.

Goldhafer, } *m.* yellow oats.
Goldhaferr, }

Goldhähnchen, } *n.* 1. [Ornith.]
Goldhähnlein, } golden) - crested wren. 2. [Bot.] yellow anemone.

Goldhaltig, *adj.* and *adv.* containing gold, auriferous.

Goldhandel, *m.* gold-trade.

Goldhanfen, *m.* heap of gold.

Goldhund, *m.* f. Goldwolf Nr. 1.

Goldkäfer, *m.* rose-chafer, brass-beetle; Spanish fly. [gold.

Goldkalk, *m.* calcined gold; *it.* water-

Goldkarouschen, *f.* [Schmuck] crescent.

Goldkarpfen, *m.* goldney, gilt-bream, gilt-head.

Goldkies, *m.* auriferous gravel.

Goldkind, *n.* ♀ jewel, darling, sweet, honey, minion. [gold.

Goldklumpen, *m.* lump or wedge of

Goldkorn, } *n.* (small) grain of
Goldkörnchen, } gold, gold grain.
Goldkörnlein, }

Goldkräuter, *f.* (goldsmith's) wash(ings), sweepings.

Goldkraut, *n.* [Bot.] groundsel.

Goldkrone, *f.* gold-crown, golden crown. [mosaic gold.

Goldkupfer, *n.* similor, pinch-beck;

Goldküste, *f.* [Geogr.] Gold-Coast, coast of Guinea.

Goldlocke, *m.* [Ichthyol.] gold-colored salmon.

Goldlack, *m.* 1. gold-colored varnish. 2. [Bot.] wall-flower.

Goldlahn, *m.* flattened gold-wire, plate-gold. [wire

Goldlahnschläger, *m.* flatter of gold-

Goldland, *n.* 1. gold-country. 2. † very rich country.

Goldlauter, *adj.* and *adv.* (as) pure as gold.

Goldleder, *n.* gilt leather.

Goldlehm, } *m.* auriferous clay.
Goldletten, }

Goldleim, *m.* chrysocolla.

Goldleiste, *f.* gold-cornice, gilt-cornice.

Goldlilie, *f.* yellow lily.

Goldlocke, *f.* golden lock, golden curl.

Goldlockig, *adj.* and *adv.* with golden locks or curls; f. Goldgelockt.

Goldmacher, *m.* alchymist. Die –, alchymists, theomagi.

Goldmacherei, } *f.* alchymy.
Goldmacherkunst, }

Goldmarder, *m.* pekan.

Goldmarkasit, *m.* zinc.

Goldmasse, *f.* mass of gold.

Goldmantwurf, *m.* gold-colored mole; chrysochloris, shining-mole.

Goldmaus, *f.* sea-mouse.

Goldmilz, *f.* [Bot.] golden saxifrage.

Goldmine, *f.* gold-mine; f. Goldgrube.

Goldmünze, *f.* 1. gold-coin, gold-

piece piece of gold. 2 gold-medal.

Goldniederschlag, *m.* [Scheidek.] precipitate of gold.

Goldoxyd, *n.* oxyd of gold. **-saure**, *n. pl.* [Chem.] aurates.

Goldpappe, *f.* † gilt paste-board.

Goldpapier, *n.* gilt-paper. gold-paper.

Goldplatte, *f.* ‹ (thin) plate of

Goldplättchen, *n.* ‹ gold.

Goldplättler, *m.* flatter of gold-wire.

Goldpräcipitat, *n.* precipitate of gold.

Goldpras, ‹ *m.* [Mineral.] chryso-

Goldprafer, ‹ prase

Goldprobe, *f.* gold-test; assay.

Goldpulver, *n.* gold dust.

Goldquarz, *m.* aurifeous quartz.

Goldquast, *m.* ‹ gold-tassel.

Goldquaste, *f.* ‹

Goldrabe, *m.* (common) raven.

Goldreich, *adj.* rich in gold. auriferous.

Goldreif, *m.* gold-ring, gold-hoop.

Goldreiher, *m.* gold-colored heron.

Goldreinette, *f.* golding

Goldring, *m* gold ring.

Goldrose, *f.* (dim. -röschen, -rösleln, *n*) [Bot.] little sunflower.

Goldroth, *adj.* gold-red.

Goldruthe, *f.* [Bot.] golden-rod (the Solidago)

Goldrutenbaum, *m.* [Bot.] golden rod-tree (Bosea yervamora).

Goldsafran, *m.* saffron of gold. fulminating gold.

Goldsalpeter, *m.* [Scheidek.] nitrate of gold. [gold.

Goldsalz, *n.* [Scheidek.] muriate of

Goldsammler, *m.* gold-searcher. gatherer of gold-sand.

Goldsand, *m.* gold sand; auriferous sand; [Geol.] ammoclryse.

Goldsäure, *f.* [Chem.] aurie acid.

Goldsaures Salz, aurate; **goldsaure Pottasche**, aurate of potash.

Goldschalr, *f.* ‹ (small) gold-cup;

Goldschälchen, *n.* ‹ [Scheidek.] cupel

Goldschaum, *m.* gold-leaf; leaf brass. tinsel. [er.

Goldscheider, *m.* gold-refiner, part-

Goldscheidewasser, *n* aqua regia. nitro-muriatic acid.

Goldscheidung, *f.* parting of gold.

Goldschlacken, *pl.* slags of gold.

Goldschlag, *m.* leaf of gold. gold-foil, gold-leaf [artery.

Goldschlagader, *f.* hemorrhoidal

Goldschläger, *m.* gold beater.

Goldschlägerform, *f.* ‹ gold

Goldschlägerhaut, *f.* ‹ beater's

Goldschlägerhäutchen, *n.* ‹ skin.

Goldschleie, *f.* [Ichthyol.] gold-colored tench.

Goldschmied, *m.* goldsmith.

Goldschmiedearbeit, *f.* goldsmith's work.

Goldschmiedsgesell, *m.* journeyman goldsmith, goldsmith's journeyman.

Goldschmiedsinnung, *f.* company of goldsmiths.

Goldschmiedslehrling, *m.* goldsmith's apprentice.

Goldschmiedskehre, *f.* goldsmith's wash(ings), sweepings [shop.

Goldschmiedsladen, *m.* goldsmith's

Goldschmiedswaare, *f.* goldsmith's ware.

Goldschmiedszeichen, *n.* goldsmith's mark, punch.

Goldschnitt, *n.* [Buchb.] gilt edge(s). Mit –, gilt edged. [chet of gold.

Goldschrötling, *m.* [Münzw.] plan-

Goldseife, *f.* f. Goldwäsche Nr. 2.

Goldsinter, *m.* [Mineralog.] sinter containing gold.

Goldsohn, *m.* ‹ dear son, dear boy. (my) darling (boy).

Goldspinner, *m* spinner of gold-thread, of fine gold-threads; [Naturg.] thread simmper.

Goldstange, *f.* bar of gold. ingot of gold. gold-bar.

Goldstaub, *m.* gold-dust

Goldstein, *m.* stone containing gold. *it.* chrysolite. peridote; *it.* touch(-)stone.

Goldsticker, *m* ‹ embroiderer in

Goldstickerinn, *f* ‹ gold.

Goldstickerei, *f.* gold-embroidery; (art of) embroidering in gold.

Goldstickerkunst *f.* art of embroidering in gold.

Goldstoff, *m.* gold brocade; tinsel.

Goldstreichstein, *m.* touch(-)stone.

Goldstreif, ‹ *m* gold stripe. stripe

Goldstreifen, ‹ of gold; [Mal. und Bergold.] fillet. Mit –en pieren, to fillet.

Goldstreifig, *adj.* having gold-stripes with stripes of gold. with gold stripes. gold-en)-striped. gold-en)-streaked.

Goldstück, *n* 1 gold-piece. piece of gold. gold coin; gold-bullion; *it.* gold medal. 2 ‹ gold brocade. [in ore

Goldstufe, *f.* piece of gold-ore. gold

Goldsucher, *m.* gold-searcher

Goldtalk, *m.* [Bergb.] yellow talc (talck).

Goldtrig, *m.* water-gold

Goldtinktur, *f.* tincture of gold; potable gold. [darling.

Goldtochter, *f.* ‹ dear daughter.

Goldtreffe, *f.* gold-lace.

Goldtroddel, *f.* gold-tassel.

Goldverbrämt, *adj.* fringed with gold [of gold.

Goldvitriol, *m.* [Scheidek.] sulphate

Goldvogel, *m.* [Ornith.] momot.

Goldwaare, *f.* goldsmith's ware

Goldwage, *f.* 1. gold-weights. 2. ‡ Auf die – legen, to weigh well or exactly; ein jedes Wort auf die – legen, to weigh every word before it is uttered. to weigh one's words well (= scrupulously).

Goldwäsche, *f.* 1. gold-washing. washing of gold-sand 2 place where gold-sand is washed.

Goldwäscher, *m.* gold-searcher. gold-washer. –ei, *f* 1. gold-washing 2. f. Goldwäsche Nr. 2.

Goldwasser, *n* gold-water, gold-cordial. cordial into which particles of gold are put. Dantzick brandy.

Goldweide, *f.* yellow willow.

Goldwerk, *n.* gilding.

Goldwirker, *m.* gold-weaver.

Goldwirkerei, *f.* art of weaving gold. gold weaving.

Goldwolf, *m.* 1. jackal. 2. Ural wolf.

Goldwurm, *m.* burn-cow. buprestis.

Goldwurz, ‹ *f.* [Bot.] greater ce-

Goldwurzel, ‹ landine, martagon. King's-spear. asphodel. daffodil

Goldzain, *m* ingot of gold.

Goldzieher, *m.* goldsmr drawer.

Golden, *adj* 1. golden. gold. –er Schnitt (an Büchern), gilt edge; –e Uhr 2c., gold-watch etc. 2. ‡ golden; happy. Einem –e Worte geben, to speak one fair. Einem –e Berge versprechen, to make great (= mighty fine) promises to one. to promise any one whole mountains of gold; das –e Zeitalter, die –e Zeit, the golden age. –e Regel, golden rule; [Arithm.] golden rule, rule of three; –e Zahl, [Chronol.] golden number; –er Junge, dear son. darling. dear boy; –e Aber, [Med.] hemorrhoids. piles. 3. ♀ of a gold color. golden.

Goldig, *adj.* f. Golden.

Golf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) gulf (or gulph).

Golfstrom, *m.* gulf-stream.

Golf, *m.* (–es) – (ein Spiel), golf.

Golgas, *m* printed flannel.

Golkrabe, *m.* f. Goldrabe.

Golle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Dial.] puddle.

Golsen, ‹ *v. a.* to geld; f. Gelsen.

Golken, ‹

Gondel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) gondola. Zu einer – fahren, to go (sail, row etc.) in a gondola.

Gondelartig, *adj* and *adv.* in the

Gondelähnlich ‹ manner of a gondola. like a gondola. resembling a gondola.

Gondelfahrer, ‹

Gondelführer, ‹ *m.* gondolier.

Gondelschiffer, ‹

Gondelförmig, *adj* and *adv* having the form of a gondola

Gondelier, ‹ *m* (–s, *pl.* –e) gon-

Gondolier, ‹ dolier.

Gong, *n* (–es) [music. Instrument der Chinesen 2c.] gong.

Goniometer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Math.] goniometer. [metry.

Goniometrie, *f.* [Math.] gonio-

Goniometrisch, *adj.* goniometrical.

Gönnen, *v. a.* 1. not to grudge or begrudge. not to envy; to rejoice at. to be pleased with. Nicht –, to (begrudge, to envy; Einem alles Gute. Böse –, to wish any one well or ill; ich gönne es ihm, I am glad of it for his sake. he has well deserved it. 2. to permit. to allow; to give. to do. to grant; to favor; f. Vergönnen.

Gönner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) well-wisher († well-willer). patron. protector. † fautor, favorer. Keinem) – haben, unpatronized, not having a patron etc. without any interest.

Gönnerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –nn) patroness. protectress. well-wisher, † fautress

Gönnerschaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) patronage. patronship; patrons. protectors. well-wishers etc. [ter.

Gonometer, *m.* f. Goniome-

Gonnometrie, *f.* s. Goniometrie.

Göpel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) winch, lever, gin, engine. coal-gin etc. [gin.

Göpelkette, *f.* chain of a (coal- etc.)

Göpelkorb, *m.* trundle of a etc.

Göpelspille, } *f.* axle-tree of a etc.
Göpelspindel, }

Gordingen, *pl* [Mar.] all kinds of hunt-lines and leech-lines.

Gordisch, *adj.* Der -e Knoten, the Gordian knot.

Göre, *f.* s. Gähre, Gährung.

Görge, *m.* (-s, -nes) ☾ George, Georgy.

Gorgone, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Myth.] Gorgon.

Gorgonenartig, *adj* Gorgon. † Gor-

Gorgonisch, } Gonean. Gorgonian.

Gorl, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) loop

Gorlspitzen, *pl.* loop-lace.

Görlitz, *n.* [Geogr.] Gorlitz. -er Leinwand, garlicks

Gösch, } *f* (*pl.* -en, -n) [Mar.]

Gösche, } jack.

Göschstock, *m.* jack-staff.

Gosche, *f* (*pl.* -n) ○ chops, mouth.

Gose, *f.* Goslar-beer.

Gose, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) [Ichthyol.] gardon.

Gösse, *f.* s. Gäse.

Gosse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) gutter, sewer, kennel, drain; water-pipe. – (in Küchen), sink; – (in Mühlen), mill-hopper.

Gossenstein, *m.* sink, gutter-stone.

Gothe, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) Goth.

Gothisch, *adj.* Gothic. -er Buchstabe, black letter. Gothic letter; das -e, die -e Sprache, Gothic; die -e Sprachlegenheit, Gothicism; die übereinstimmung mit der -en Bauart, Gothicism, conformity to the Gothic style of building.

Gothland, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Gothland, Gothia.

Gott, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Götter) 1. a) godeity. Unter die Götter versetzen, to deify. to exalt in the rank of a (heathen) deity, to make a god. to apotheose. b) – (Abgott), god. idol. Etwas zu seinem – machen, to make a god of. to idolize, to deify (*c. acc.*). 2. God; the Supreme Being. the Lord. – der Herr, God our Lord; von – und Rechtswegen, ☾ by right(s). rightfully; ein Mann -es, a man of God; a godly man; daß sich – erbarme! ach. daß – ꝛc.! bei Gott help (bless) us etc.! – Lob! – sei Dank! thank God! God be praised! – helfe! help! – Gott bless you! grüß' (dich) –! ☾ good day! how are you! – mein – ! quter – ! good God! (good) heavens! – befohlen! adieu! good bye! farewell! – sei mit euch! God be with you! God speed you! wollte –! – gebe! would to God! das gebe –! God grant it! willst –! so – will! please God! if it please God! † an't God willt! mit -es Hülfe, mit -es Beistand, so – will, God helping or willing; um -es willen! for God's sake! for pity's sake! – bewahre! – behüte! das wolle – nicht! das sei – vor! God forbid! so wahr – lebt! as true as God's in Heaven! so wahr mir – helfe! so help me God!

Gottähnlich *adj.* and *adj.* godlike.

Gottähnlichkeit, *f.* state of being godlike.

Gottbegeistert, *adj.* inspired (by God). Der -e, one inspired by God. theomantist.

Gottergeben, *adj.* and *adv.* resigned to the will of God. -heit, *f.* resignation.

Gottgefällig, *adj* and *adv.* pleasing, acceptable or agreeable to God. pious. -eit Wesen, -keit, *f.* piety.

Gottgesandt, *adj.* sent by God.

Gottgesendet. Der Gottgesandte, one sent by God. the Messiah.

Gottglaube, *m.* deism; theism.

Gottgleich, *adj* and *adv.* godlike.

Gotthelt, *n.* [Bot.] sweet-scented lavenia; self-heal. [ner.

Gottlängner, *m.* s. Gotteläugner.

Gottlos, *adj.* godless, ungodly. impious, irreligious. wicked. profane; atheistical. – *adv.* irreligiously etc. atheistically, impiously. ungodly, wickedly.

Gottlosigkeit, *f.* 1. godlessness. ungodliness. impiety, wickedness. atheistiveness. irreligion. profaneness. 2. (*pl.* -en) impiety.

Gottmensch, *m* [Theol.] God and Man. God-man. the Man God.

Gottmenschlich, *adj.* theandric.

Gottselig, *adj.* godly. pious, religious, righteous; blessed. – *adv.* godlily. godly, piously etc. [religiousness.

Gottseligkeit, *f.* godliness. piety.

Gottvergessen, *adj.* ungodly. profane, wicked. impious. – *adv.* ungodlily etc.

Gottvergessenheit, *f.* ungodlness. impiety. wickedness; f. Gottlosigkeit.

Gottverräther, *m.* Redeemer. Savior.

Gottversöhnt, *adj.* reconciled to God.

Gottweise, *m.* theosophist

Gottesacker. *m.* burying-ground burying-place. burial-place. church-yard.

Gottesbaum, *m.* cocoa-tree.

Gottesdienst, *m.* service. divine service. worship; exercise of religion. Dem -e beiwohnen, to attend divine service; den – am Altare verrichten, to officiate at the altar.

Gottesdienstlich, *adj.* relating to the divine service. belonging to the service. religious. – *adv* religiously.

Gotteserde, *f* 1 earth. 2. consecrated ground.

Gottesfahrt, *f.* pilgrimage.

Gottesfriede, *m.* [Reich.] God's peace.

Gottesfurcht, *f.* fear of God. piety.

Gottesfürchtig, *adj.* fearing God, godly. pious. – *adv.* godly, piously.

Gottesfürchtigkeit, *f.* piety. religiousness.

Gottesgnade, *f.* 1. gift of God. 2. -n (*pl.*), ecclesiastical revenues. church-revenues.

Gottesgebärerinn, *f.* the mother of our Lord. the mother of God.

Gottesgelahrtheit, } *f.* divinity,
Gottesgelehrsamkeit, } theology.
Gottesgelehrtheit, }

Gottesgelahrt, } *adj.* versed in the
Gottesgelehrt, } science of divinity.

Der -e, theologian. divine.

Gottesgericht, *n.* 1. divine judgment. judgment of God. 2. ordeal.

Gottesglaube, *m.* belief in God.

Gottesgnade, *f.* 1. grace. mercy of God. 2. [Bot.] crane's or stork's bill.

Gottesgroschen, *m* } God's penny.
Gottesgeld, *n.* } Yearnesting-penny. feast. money. earnest(-money). earnest-penny.

Gotteshaus, *n.* house of God. God's house. religious house (church. temple. convent, cloister. abbey, monastery).

Gotteshauspfleger, *m.* churchwarden.

Gotteslämmerlich, *adj.* ○ piteous. – *adv.* piteously; in a piteous manner.

Gotteskasten, *m.* } poor-box. poor's-
Gotteskasse, *f.* } box. treasury of the church etc.

Gottslamm. *n.* lamb of God; [röm.-kath. Kirche] agnus Dei. – [Gutom] lady-bird.

Gotteslästerer, *m.* } blasphemer.
Gotteslästerrinn, *f.* }

Gotteslästerlich, *adj.* blasphemous. – *adv.* blasphemously.

Gotteslästerung, *f.* blasphemy.

Gotteslläugner, *m.* } disbeliever
Gotteslläugnerinn, *f.* } in a supreme being, an atheist

Gotteslläugnerei, *f.* atheistical-ness. atheism.

Gotteslläugnerisch, *adj.* atheistic-(al). – *adv.* atheistically.

Gotteslläugnung, *f.* disbelief in a supreme being. atheism.

Gottesleichen, *n.* ecclesiastical fief.

Gotteslehre, *f.* theology. divinity.

Gotteslieb, *f.* love of (*or* towards) God; *it.* God's love.

Gotteslohn, *m.* ○ God's reward. God's blessing (*or* † benison). Um einen –, out of charity, for the love of God; einen – verdienen, to earn a God bless you; habt –! God bless you for it!

Gottesmann, *m.* godly (or pious) man

Gottesmord, *m.* deicide.

Gottesmörder, *m.* deicid

Gottesname, *m* name of God, God's name.

Gottespfennig, *m.* s. Gottesgroschen. [a church etc.

Gottesrecht, *n.* rights. privileges of

Gottesreich, *n.* kingdom or empire of God; *it.* theocracy.

Gottessohn, *m.* a Son of God. (Bef.) the Son of God. Jesus.

Gottesstimme, *f* voice of God. God's voice.

Gottestisch, *m.* communion (-table). Lord's supper. Zu – gehen, to commune, to communicate.

Gottesurtheil, *n* judgment of God; *it.* oracle.

Gottesverächter, *m.* despiser or contemner of God (and sacred things). impious man.

Gottesverachtung, *f* contempt of God, impiety.

Gottesverehrung, *f.* reverence of (,for or towards) God, worship of God: veneration for God.

Gottesvergessen, *adj.* (s. Gott-)
Gottesvergessenheit, *f.*) vergessen ꝛc.
Gottesverheidigung, *f.* theodicy.
Gotteswelt, *f.* universe. world. earth.
Auf der — Nichts. nothing at all. nothing whatever, nothing in the world.
Göttergähnlich, *adj.* and *adv.* s. Göttergleich.
Götterbild, *n.* 1. image of a God. 2. ‡ divine form. [cowslip
Götterblume, *f.* [Bot.] Virginian
Götterbote, *m.* messenger of the gods. [Myth.] Mercury.
Götterbrod, *n.* s. Götterspeise.
Götterbrücke, *f.* ‡ rainbow, bow of Iris.
Götterdichtung, *f.* mythology; mythos. fable of the Gods. a myth
Götterdiener, *m.* worshiper of (several) Gods, a polytheist.
Götterdienst, *m.* worship of (several) Gods. polytheism.
Göttersabel, *f.* fable of the Gods. mythos, myth.
Götterfeind, }
Götterbekämpfer, *m.* theomachist.
Götterbekrieger, }
Götterfest, *n.* banquet to the Gods, *it.* banquet of the Gods.
Göttergeburt, *f.* theo-
Götterergründungslehre, } gony.
Göttergedanke, *m.* divine thought.
Göttergericht, *n.* 1. judgment of the Gods. 2. ambrosia. the food of the Gods. 3. ‡ food for the Gods, a delicious dish. ambrosia.
Göttergeschlecht, *n.* the Gods; *it.* divine race. —**slehre**, *f.* theogony.
Göttergleich, *adj.* s. Göttähnlich
Götterhaus, *n.* temple.
Götterkönig, *m.* king of the Gods. Jupiter. Jove.
Götterkraut, *n.* [Bot.] ambrosia.
Götterleben, *n.* life of the Gods.
Götterlust, *f.* pleasure of Gods.
Götterwonne, } exquisite or divine
Götterwollust, } pleasure.
Göttermahl, *n.* 1. banquet to the Gods; *it.* repast of the Gods. 2. ‡ delicious banquet.
Götterrath, *m.* council, *it.* decree of the Gods. [Gods.
Götterrathschluß, *m.* decree of the
Göttersage, *f.* s. Göttersabel.
Göttersitz, *m.* seat of the Deities (or superior Gods), Olympus.
Göttersohn, *m.* son of the Gods
Götterspeise, *f.* 1. ambrosia. 2. ‡ ambrosia, delicious food or dish. 3 [Bot.] ambrosia. [the Gods.
Götterspruch, *m.* oracle. decision of
Göttersstimme, *f.* 1. voice of the Gods. 2. ‡ divine voice.
Götterstreit, *m.* 1. dispute. combat etc. of the Gods. 2. theomachy.
Götterstunde, *f.* hour of delight. bliss.
Göttertafel, *f.*) table of the Gods.
Göttertisch, *m.*)
Göttertrank, *m.* 1. nectar. 2 ‡ nectar.

Götterursprungslehre, *f.* theogony.
Götterverehrung, *f.* worship of (several) Gods, of the God; *it* reverence of or for the Gods. piety.
Götterversammlung, *f.* assembly of Gods. of the Gods.
Götterwein, *m* 1. nectar. 2. ‡ nectar, delicious wine.
Götterwelt, *f.* 1. Heaven (of the Pagans). Olympus 2. ‡ paganism. gentilism.
Götterwesen, *n.* mythology.
Götterwort, *n.* oracle. decision of the Gods
Götterzeichen, *n.* augury; omen.
Götterzeit, *f.* mythological time, mythological age: golden age.
Götterthum, *n* (—s) 1. nature of God, divine nature. 2 the Gods the Deities.
Gottfried, *m* (—s, *pl.* —e) [Taufn.] Godfrey, Geoffry, Jeffry. Jeffery.
Gotthard, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) 1 [Taufn.] Godard. 2. [Geogr.] Gotthard
Gottheit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. (ohne *pl.*) deity. divinity, godhead. 2. deity. divinity. any God or Goddess. 3. God. the Deity, the Divinity. the Supreme Being.
Göttinn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. Goddess 2. ‡ goddess. angel
Göttlich, *adj* 1 divine. 2. ‡ godlike. godly; heavenly. divine. most excellent. — *adv.* 1. divinely. 2. ‡ godly. most excellently, divinely.
Göttlichkeit, *f.* 1. divine nature or weight, divinity. 2. godliness.
Gottlieb, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) [Taufn] Theophilus.
Gottliebe, *f* [weibl. Taufn.]
Gottliebinn, } Theophila.
Göze, *m.* (—n, *pl.* —n) 1. idol. —n anbeten, to worship idols. 2. ‡ idol. Etwen —n aus Etwem, Etwas machen, to idolize any one or any thing. to make an idol of etc.
Götzenaltar, *m.* altar of or to an idol, an idolic altar.
Götzenbild, *n.* idol, idolatrous image. statue. Die —er, the statues of the Gods.
Götzendiener, *m.* 1 worshiper of
Götzendienerinn, *f.*) idols (or images). idolater, idolatress. idolist; iconophilist. iconolater.
Götzendienst, *m.* worship of idols (or images). idolatry. iconolatry. iconophilism. — treiben, to idolatrize. to worship idols or images.
Götzenhaus, *n.* s. Götzentempel.
Götzenopfer, *n.* idolatrous sacrifice. a holocaust or sacrifice to (or before) any idol.
Götzenpfaffe, *f.* *m.* priest of or to
Götzenpriester, } an idol, of or to
Götzenpriesterinn, } images, false or idolatrous priest.
Götzentempel, *m.* temple of an idol. idolic temple
Goulard'sches Wasser, Goulard's extract, Goulard water.
Gout, *m.* s. Geschmack.
Gouvernante, *f.* (*pl.* —n) governess. † governante.
Gouvernement, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —s) government

Gouverneur, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —s, —e) 1. — (Statthalter), governor. 2. tutor, private tutor, † a governor.
Grab, *n.* (—es, *pl.* Gräber) 1 grave. tomb. sepulchre. Ein — machen, graben, to dig (or make) a grave; ins — senken, legen, to inter. to intomb. to bury; zu — tragen, to carry to the grave. to bury; mit einer Leiche zu — gehen, zu — begleiten, to go to. to attend (to assist at) a funeral; das heilige —, the holy sepulchre. 2. ‡ grave; death; *it.* end. ruin. destruction. Bis zum —, bis ins —, to the grave, till death; Einen ins — bringen, to cause or be one's death.
Grabeinfassung *f.* enclosure of a tomb etc.
Grabfliege, *f.* sepulchral fly.
Grabgedanke, *m.* thought of the grave; *it.* gloomy thought.
Grabgeläute, *n* knell.
Grabgerüst, *n* funeral decoration. catafalco; hearse.
Grabgesang, *m.* dirge. funeral song.
Grabgewölbe, *n.* vault, tomb.
Grabhügel, *m.* (a hill formed) tomb. barrow. tumulus. mound.
Grabkleid, *n.* s. Leichengewand.
Grabkraut, *n.* wormwood.
Grabkrug, *m.* urn, funeral urn.
Grablegung, *f.* sepulture. interment, burying, burial.
Grablied, *n.* funeral song. a dirge.
Grablos, *adj.* graveless. tombless.
Grabmal(d), *n* tomb. sepulchre, (see pulchral) monument. Ein prachtiges —, a magnificent tomb. a mausoleum; ein leeres —, a cenotaph; —, [rhin. Alterth.] mole.
Grabschrift, *f.* epitaph.
Grabstätte, } *f.* sepulchre. tomb, grave.
Grabstelle, } burying - place. burial-place, spot of interment, † mortuary.
Grabstein, *m.* tomb-stone. gravestone.
Grabthier, *n.* hyena.
Grabthurm, *m.* [rhin. Alterth.] mole.
Grabtuch, *n.* pall; winding-sheet.
Grabzeichen, *n.* monument.
Grabesdunkel, *n.* darkness or night
Grabesnacht, *f.* } of the grave.
Grabesnacht, } gloomy tomb.
Grabeshügel, *m.* s. Grabhügel.
Grabesrand, *m.* brink of the grave.
Grabesschauer, *m.* awe of the grave.
Grabesschlummer, *m.* sleep of death, sleep or slumber of the grave.
Grabesstille, } *f.* silence. quiet, re
Grabesruhe, } pose etc. of the grave. silent grave.
Grabesstimme, *f.* sepulchral (= hollow or cavernous) voice.
Grabestuch, *n.* s. Grabtuch.
Grabbeln, *v. n.* to grabble, to grope.
Graben, *m.* (—s, *pl.* Gräben) 1 ditch, trench, moat; canal; [Festungsb.] foss. Mit Gräben umgeben, to ditch, to surround with ditches. to entrench. to trench; Gräben ziehen, to sink ditches. 2. ‡ über dem — sein, to be out of danger, to be safe

Grabenabsteigung, *f* [Festungsb.] descent.

Grabenleitung, *f.* draining by or with ditches; *it* drain(s). [ersearp.

Grabenmauer, *f.* [Festungsb.] coun-

Grabensteiger, *m.* inspector of canals etc.

Grabenung, *m* digging; *it.* direction of a ditch, of ditches.

Graben, *ir. v. n.* 1. (An Metall, Stein, Holz ꝛc.) —, to engrave. † to grave, to cut, to carve. 2. ‡ (An das Herz, Gemüth) —, to engrave *or* imprint (in or on etc.). 3. — (einen Brunnen, ein Grab ꝛc.), to dig. Ein Strom gräbt sich (eine Bahn ꝛc.), a stream works itself (a passage, a new channel etc.). 4. ‡ Einem eine Grube —, to dig any one a pit(-fall), to lay a snare for etc. 5. to hide, to bury. — *v. n.* 1. to engrave, to grave, to cut, to carve. 2. to dig; to mine. Nach Etwas —, to dig for etc.

Grabeisen, *n.* graving-tool, graver.

Grabmeißel, *m.* graver.

Grabscheit, *n.* }
Grabeschaufel, *f.* } spade, shovel.

Grabstichel, *m.* graving-tool, graver; burin, style.

Grabekelle, *f.* trowel, spud.

Grabekraut, *n.* worm(-)wood.

Grabeland, *n.* garden-land.

Gräber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) } digger.

Graberinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) }

Grachen, *s. pl.* the Grachi.

Grachel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) awn (of corn).

Gracisiren, *v. n.* to grecize.

Gracismus, *m.* (-, *pl.* -men) grecism. Gräcomanie, *f.* passionate love of (= excessive partiality to) every thing Greek. Graecomania.

Grad, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. degree; mode; [Phys., Geogr.] degree Zu -e abtheilen [Thermometer ꝛc.], to graduate; Eintheilung zu -e, division into degrees, graduation; im höchsten -e, in an extreme degree, to the highest degree, exceedingly, excessively; superlatively; *it.* — (Ehrenstufe), step, degree (of honor); —, [Univ.] degree; der — eines Doktors der Medizin, der Rechte, eines Magisters ꝛc., the degree of Doctor of Medicine, of Laws, of Master of Arts etc.; militärischer —, rank, grade. 2. *f.* Grath.

Gradabtheilung, *f.* graduation, division into degrees.

Gradbogen, *m.* arc divided into degree-; sextant, cross-staff, Jacob's staff, radiometer; transporter.

Gradeintheilung, *f.* graduation, division into degrees.

Gradleiter, *f.* scale.

Gradmesser, *m.* instrument for measuring degrees. [graduated ring.

Gradring, *m.* — (an Kompassen),

Gradwage, *f.* spring-steelyard.

Gradweise, *adv.* by degrees, in degrees, gradually.

Gradal, *f.* Graduat.

Gradation, *f.* [Gramm.] gradation; [Rhetor.] gradation, climax.

Gradiren, *v. n.* to graduate, to refine. Das —, graduation.

Gradireisen, *n.* dented chisel.

Gradirfaß, *n* [Salzw.] cask of graduation.

Gradirhaus, *n* } [Sal.] drying-house,

Gradirbau, *m* } building for graduation.

Gradirofen, *m* furnace of graduation.

Gradirpfanne, *f.* pan of graduation.

Gradirröhre, *f.* graduation-pipe.

Gradirwage, *f.* areometer.

Gradirwasser, *n.* graduated water.

Gradirwerk, *n.* f. Gradirhaus.

Gradirung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) graduation.

Gradual, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) gradual,

Gradal, } grail.

Graduiren, *v. n.* to graduate. — *v. n.* to take one's degree(s), to graduate.

Graduirte, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) graduate Der Zustand eines -n, graduateship, state of a graduate.

Graduirung, *f.* graduation.

Graf, *m.* (-en, *pl* -en) count; *it.* (*in comp.*) grave; —, [Engl.] earl.

Grafenbank, *f.* [deutsche Reichsgeschichte] bench of the counts; [Engl.] the Earls' bench (or seat).

Grafenhof, *m* court of a count.

Grafenkrone, *f.* earl's etc. coronet.

Grafensitz, *m.* count's seat, residence of a count.

Grafenstand, *m.* dignity, state of a count or earl; *it.* earls, counts (collectively).

Grafentitel, *m.* title of count or earl.

Grafenwürde, *f.* dignity of a count or earl, countship, earldom.

Gräfinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) countess, earl's or count's lady.

Gräflich, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. belonging to a count, earl or countess, of a count etc. 2. like a count etc.

Grafschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) county, † or ‡ earldom; — (als Gebietstheilung in England und Nordam.), shire.

Gram, *adj.* averse. Einem, einer Sache — sein oder werden, to hate, to dislike (*c. acc.*), to bear a grudge, to conceive a grudge against etc., to be angry or displeased with etc.

Gram, *m.* (-es) grief, sorrow, affliction. Vor — vergehen, to pine away with grief; vor — sterben, to die of (from, for, with) grief; — zahlt keine Schulden, *Prov.* it's (of) no use crying.

Gramlos, *adj.* sorrowless, free from sorrow, free from grief. [ness.

Gramsucht, *f.* fretfulness, peevish-

Gramsüchtig, *adj.* sorrowful, (ag-) grieved, afflicted. — *adv.* sorrowfully.

Gramatelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) f. Garnele.

Grämelei, *f.* f. Grämlichkeit.

Grämeln, *v. n.* to be irritable, to fret.

Grämen, *v. n.* to grieve, to afflict. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to grieve, to fret, to sorrow; sich — über oder um ꝛc., to grieve at, to be afflicted at, to grieve for, to be grieved, sorry for; sich zu Tode —, to grieve one's self, to grieve (or [to be grieved) to death, to die of a broken heart.

Grämisch, *f.* Grämlich.

Grämler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) peevish

Grämlerinn, *f.* (*pl* -en) } or sa-
turnine fellow, peevish person, † saturnist.

Grämlich, *adj.* morose, peevish, mumpish, sullen, fretful, pettish. Das -e Wesen, moroseness, mumpishness, fretfulness, peevishness. — *adv.* morosely etc.

Grämlichkeit, *f.* moroseness, peevishness, fretfulness, pettishness, mumpishness, sullenness.

Grämling, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) f. Grämler. [Gram.] gram.

Gramm, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [from,

Grammatik, *f.* (*pl.* -en) grammar.

Grammatikalisch, *adj.* grammatical. — *adv* grammatically.

Grammatiker, *m.* (-s, *pl* -) grammarian.

Grammatisch, *adj.* grammatical — *adv.* grammatically.

Grammatist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) grammarian; grammatist.

Gran, }
Grän, } *m.* and *n.* (-es, *pl* -e) grain.

Grangewicht, *n.* grain.

Granade, *f.* f. Granatapfel und Granate.

Granat, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) 1. [Min.] garnet, † granate. 2. [Bot.] pomegranate

Granatapfel, *m.* pomegranate. —, baum, *m.* pomegranate-tree.

Granatblüt(h)e, *f.* pomegranate blossom.

Granatflint, *m.* fluctitious garnet.

Granathaltig, *adj.* containing garnets. [granate.

Granatkern, *m.* kernel of the pome-

Granatschnur, *f.* garnet-necklace.

Granatstein, *m.* garnet.

Granate, *f* (*pl* -n) 1. [Mineral.] garnet. 2. [Bot.] pomegranate. 3. [Kriegsf.] grenade, grenade, granado, fire-ball

Granatkugel, *f.* balloon of grenades. [tree.

Granatenbaum, *m.* pomegranate-

Granatenbirne, *f.* guava.

Granatenhagel, *m.* shower of grenades.

Granatentasche, *f.* grenade-pouch.

Granatier, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) grenadier; f. Grenadier.

Granatierbataillon, *n* battalion of grenadiers. [of grenadiers.

Granatiercompagnie, *f.* company

Granatierhauptmann, *m.* captain of grenadiers.

Granatiermütze, *f.* grenadier-cap.

Granatierregiment, *n.* regiment of grenadiers

Granatiertasche, *f.* grenadier-pouch.

Granatillholz, *n.* (-es) red ebony.

Grand, *m* (-es, *pl.* -e) gravel.

Grandwicht, *n.* coarse flour.

Granstein, *m.* [Min.] granite.

Grande, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) [Span.] grandee.

Grandezza, *f.* 1. grandeeship. 2. † solemn (don-like) gravity.

Grandicht, } *adj.* gravelly.
Grandig, }

Graniren, *v. a.* to granulate.

Granit, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) granite, † granit.

Granitähnlich, *adj.* granitic, like.

Granitartig, *adj.* and *adv.* granitic, having the nature of granite.

Granitberg, *m.* granite-mountain, mountain of granite. granitic mountain.

Granitförmig, *adj.* granitic.

Granitin, *m.* (-es) [Mineralg.] granitin.

Granitzer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) f. **Grenzer**, **Grenzsoldat**.

Granne, *f.* (*pl* -n) bristle; [Bot.] acicular leaf; — (Aehre). awn. beard.

Grannenartig, *adj.* and *adv.* [Bot.] bearded. beard-like.

Grannenlos, *adj.* and *adv.* [Bot.] beardless. [lessness.

Grannenlosigkeit, *f.* [Bot.] beard-

Grannen, *v. a.* to provide with awns. **Gegrannt**, awned. bearded.

Granuliren, *v. a.* to granulate. Das —, granulation.

Granze, *f.* wild rosemary.

Granze ꝛc., *f.* 1. **Grenze** ꝛc.

Grapel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Bergb.] span

Grapelsmächtig, *adj.* a span broad. a span long.

Grapen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) iron-pot.

Graphisch, *adj.* graphic(al). — *adv.* graphically.

Graphit, *m.* (-s, -en, *pl.* -en) graphite. black-lead. Keswick-lead. wad.

Graphometer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) graphometer. [metrical.

Graphometrisch, *adj.* grapho-

Grapp, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Bot.]

Grappe, *f.* (*pl* -n) } madder;
f. **Krapp**.

Grapportig, } *adj.* resembling mad-
Grappähnlich, } der, like madder.

Grappfärberei, *f.* dyeing with or in madder; place for madder-dying.

Grappmühle, } *f.* mill for pounding
Grappstampfe, } madder. stamping-mill for madder.

Grappplanzung, *f.* } madder-field.
Grappfeld, *m.* }

Grapproth, *adj.* and *adv.* red like madder, madder-red. — *n.* red made of madder. madder-red.

Grappwurzel, *f.* (root of) madder, madder-root

Grapse, *f.* ○ 1. scramble. Zu die — geben (Etwas), to make people scramble for etc., to give people etc. a scramble for etc. 2. paw, large hand, huge fist.

Grapsen, *v. n.* ○ to scramble (for), to catch at, to snatch up.

Gras, *n.* (-ses, *pl.* Gräser) (*dim.* Gräschen, Gräslein, *n.*) 1. grass. Das rauhe —, rank grass, [S rüsgesch.] leggage; mit frischem — füttern. [Landw.] to soil (cattle etc.); ein Pferd ꝛc. ins — thun, treiben, schicken, to turn (or put) a horse etc. out to grass; mit — bedecken, to cover with grass, to grass; sich mit — bedecken, — hervorbringen, to grass. to be covered with grass, to bring forth grass; der Reichthum an —, grassiness; in oder ins — gehen, to go a-grazing. 2. ± Ins — beissen (müssen), ○ to die, to be killed. to bite the ground or dust, to lick the dust; darüber ist — gewachsen, it is forgotten; es kann das — wachsen hören, *Prov.* he fancies himself vastly wise.

Grasärbrchen, *n.* [Bot.] glume.

Grasähre, *f.* [Bot] spikelet.

Grasanger, *m.* grass-plot, green. pasture-ground.

Grasart, *f.* sort of grass.

Grasartig, *adj.* [Bot.] graminoous. gramineal.

Grasbank, *f.* seat of turf, a bank.

Grasblume, *f.* daisy, thrift.

Grasboden, *m.* 1. grass-land. 2. loft for grass.

Grasbutter, *m.* may-butter.

Grasebene, *f.* grass-plain; savannah(h) [patch of green sward.

Grasfleck, *m.* grass-plot. green; a

Grasfarbe, *f.* grass color.

Grasfeld, *n.* grass-field. meadow ground. pasture(-ground).

Grasfleck, *m.* 1. — (auf Kleidern ꝛc.), spot made by grass, grass-stain. 2. grass-plot. green.

Grasflur, *f.* prairie. savannah.

Grasfresser, *adj* herbivorous, graminivorous; phytivorous.

Grasfrosch, *m.* green frog.

Grasfutter, *n.* herbage. grass-fodder. pasture, greco food.

Grasfütterung, *f.* feeding on grass. pasturing; pasture. green food. pasturage. grass for fodder or food. [paddock.

Grasgarten, *m.* enclosed meadow;

Grasgeschmack, *m.* grassy taste.

Grasgrün, *adj.* and *adv.* grass-green.

Grashalm, *m.* spike of grass. grass-blade.

Grashecht, *m.* pickerel.

Grashirsch, *m.* [Waidmspr.] lean stag, rascal.

Grashuhn, *n.* [Natürg.] land-rail.

Graslänfer, *m.* } corn-crake.

Grashüpfer, *m.* }
Grasperd, *n.* } grasshopper.

Grasisop, *m.* wild hyssop [loft.

Grastammer, *f.* loft for grass. grass

Grastorb, *m.* basket for grass.

Grasland, *n.* grass-land. plain or plot of grass-land. pasture ground. pasture(-land), meadow-land. grassy land. grazing ground, lay. [rocambole.

Graslauch, *m.* porret, bladed leek.

Grasleder, *n.* [Bot.] river-weed.

Graslinde, *f.* (common) lime tree or linden.

Grasmagd, *f.* grass maid.

Grasmäher, *m.* mower of grass. (grass-)mower.

Grasmücke, *f.* [Ornith.] the babbling warbler; (kleine) the epicurean warbler *id.* the willow wren; (Braune) the (lesser pettichaps; (Graungesicht) hedge-sparrow.

Grasmückchen, *n.* the black-cap [Orn.] the mock nightingale.

Grasnelke, *f.* maiden-pink.

Grasplatz, *m.* grass-plot. green. green-plot. bowling-green.

Grasplot, *m.* grass-poly.

Grasreich, *adj.* grassy. full of grass. rich in pasture.

Grasschmetterling, *m.* grass-butterfly.

Grasschnecke, *f.* slug.

Grasschnepfe, *f.* (common) snipe

Grassense, } *f.* scythe, sythe, sithe.
Grassichel, }

Grasspecht, *m* the least, spotted woodpecker. hickwall, pinnnet; *it.* f. **Grünspecht**.

Grassperling, *m.* f **Grasmücke**.

Grasstoppel, *f.* stubble of grass

Grasstück, *n.* grass-plot. green.

Grastaffet, *m.* [Industr.] Schindtscher —, aridas.

Grastuch, *n.* grass-cloth.

Grasweide, *f.* } pasture, pasturage.

Graswachs, *m* } (a) pasture-ground; grazing ground.

Graswittwe, *f.* ○ widow. (unmarried) woman got with child. [grass; pasture

Graswuchs, *m.* growing. growth of

Graswurzel, *f.* quick-grass. quakegrass. dog-grass.

Grasen, *v. n.* 1. to graze. to feed on grass; *it.* to cut grass. Ein Pferd — lassen, to turn a horse etc. out to grass. 2. [Artill.] — (von Kugeln), to graze (the wall or the earth).

Graser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) 1. grass-cutter. 2. [Waidmspr.] tongue (of a stag).

Graserei, *f.* 1. cutting (of) grass. 2. grass-field. pasturage, grass (for feed).

Grasicht, } *adj.* and *adv.* grassy.
Grasig, }

Grasig, } grass-grown. Der —e Zustand, grassiness.

Gras, *adj.* 1. ghastly. grisly, shocking. horrible, hideous. dreadful. 2 [Jad. — *adv.* shockingly, horribly etc.; f. **Grässlich**.

Grassiren, *v. n.* [— (von Krankheiten), to be spread. to prevail. to be common or rife. [redpole.

Gräßlein, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Ornith.]

Gräßlich, *adj.* horrible. ghastly. grisly. grizzly. dreadful. frightful. hideous. shocking. atrocious. monstrous. — *adv.* horribly etc.

Gräßlichkeit, *f.* 1. horribleness. dreadfulness, frightfulness, ghastliness. hideousness. atrociousness. 2. (*pl.* -en) horrible. atrocious deed, an atrocity.

Gräßling, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. [Natürg.] gudgeon. 2. [Bot.] the ash(-tree).

Grasung, *f.* 1. cutting (of) grass. 2. grazing. pasturage. (Pferde ꝛc.) in die — thun, f **Gras**.

Grate, } *f.* (*dim.* Gräthchen, *n.*) 1.
Grathe, } fish-bone. bone. 2. [Thierarznk.] arrest. rat-tail.

Grätenfisch, *m.* fish with bones.

Grätenlos, *adj.* without (fish-)bones.

Grath, { *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. edge,
Grat, } ridge. 2. [Tischl.] rabbet. 3. [Forstw.] brushwood, bavin.

Grathhobel, *m.* [Tischl.] rabbet-plane.

Grathsparren, *m.* [Zimmerl.] hip.

Gratia, *f.* (-s, der -) [Taufn.] Grace.

Gratias, *n.* grace. [bony.

Gratig, *adj* full of (fish-) bones,

Gratis, *adv* gratis.

Gratscheln, { *v. n.* o to straddle.
Grätschen, }

Gratulant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) congratulator. [tulation.

Gratulation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) congra-

Gratuliren, *v. n.* to congratulate, + to gratulate. Einem – zu, to congratulate any one on etc.

Grätz, { *n.* [Geogr.] Gratz.
Gras, }

Grau, *adj.* 1. grey or gray, grizzled; grey-haired, hoary. – vor Alter, white with age; -e Haare, grey or hoary hair. 2. + Sich über Etwas -e Haare wachsen lassen, to grieve or fret very much at etc., to trouble one's head about etc.; -e Vorzeit, remote (or venerable) antiquity, fabulous age. 3. Der -e Nicht, [Metallurg.] tutty, spodium. – *n.* gray, gray color.

Grauäugig, *adj.* gray-eyed.

Graubart, *m.* gray beard.

Graublau, *adj.* gray-blue.

Graubraun, *adj.* gray-brown.

Grauenstein, *n.* querquedule.

Graugelb, *adj.* gray-yellow.

Grauhaarig, *adj.* gray-haired, hoary, white-headed.

Grauhafer, *m.* gray oats.

Grauhäutlingt, *m.* gray linnet.

Grauhelschen, *n.* redstart with a gray throat.

Graukopf, *m.* 1. hoary head, gray head; *it.* gray-haired, gray-headed person. 2. [Naturg.] windhover, stannel.

Graumerle, *f.* gray titmouse.

Grausteckig, *adj* gray-checkered, gray-spotted, gray-speckled. [gray.

Graufchimmel, *m.* gray horse, a

Graufpecht, *m.* gray woodpecker, creeper. [donkey.

Grauthier, *n.* a grey animal, a

Grauwacke, *f.* [Min.] gray wacke.

Grauwerk, *n.* [Kürschn.] minever, menever, calabar skins petit-gris.

Graubünden, *n.* (-es) {
Graubünderland, *n.* (-es)} [Geogr.] country of the Grisons.

Graubünder, { *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.*
Graubündner, } -inn) Grison. — *adj.* of or from the Grisons.

Graubündisch, *adj.* of or from the Grisons.

Grauchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) (ass.

Grauel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) horror, abomination; *it.* heinous crime, outrage, abomination, atrocity. Einem ein – sein, to be an abomination to etc., to be abhorred or detested by etc.

Gräuelthat, *f.* horrible deed, heinous crime, an atrocity.

Gräuelvoll, *adj.* and *adv.* f. Gräulich.

Grauen, *v. n.* 1. to turn gray, to grow gray or hoary. 2. + (vom Tage), to dawn; der Tag grauet, the day dawns, it dawns. – *v. imp.* to be awed, to shudder; to have a horror of, to have an aversion to, to be afraid of. Es grauet ihm vor ꝛc., he has a horror of, he has an aversion to, he is afraid of, he dreads or fears (*c. acc.*); mir grauet, I shudder, it makes me shudder; I am afraid.

Grauen, *n.* (-s) horror, dismay, terror, fear, dread.

Grauenhaft, *adj.* horrible, dreadful. — *adv.* horribly, dreadfully.

Grauenvoll, *adj.* awful, exciting dismay, terrific, hideous, full of horror, horrible, dreadful. — *adv.* horribly etc.

Grauheit, *f.* grayness, the being gray etc.

Graulich, { *adj.* and *adv.* grayish.
Grauisch, } grizzly, somewhat gray.

Graulich, *adj* horrible, terrible, horrid, dreadful, shocking, heinous, frightful, monstrous, enormous; — *adv.* horribly, terribly etc.

Graupe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. peeled grain, peeled oats, peeled barley, pearl-barley, -n machen, to peel barley etc. 2. -n (*pl.*), sleet; s. Graupeln. 3. [Min.] grain.

Graupengang, *m.* { mill for peeling
Graupenmühle, *f.*} barley etc.

Graupengrütze, *f.* barley-groats.

Graupenschleim, *m.* barley-water; gruel.

Graupensuppe, *f.* barley-soup, barley-gruel.

Graupelerz, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Bergb.] ore in grains.

Graupeln, { *v. pl.* sleet; s. Graupe.
Gräupeln, } Nro. 2.

Graupeln, { *v. imp.* to sleet, to
Graupeln, } drizzle.

Graus, *adj.* ♀ horrible, dreadful, awful, dismal. — *adv.* horribly etc.

Graus, *m.* (-es) horror, dread, dismal (or hideous) noise or sight.

Graus, *m.* (-es) 1. – (Schutt), rubbish, ruins. Zu –, Graus und –zerfallen, to fall to ruin(s), into decay. 2. [Bauhdl.] garbles.

Grausam, *adj.* 1. cruel, inhuman, barbarous, ferocious, fierce, fell. – (von einer Schönen), cruel; den –en spielen (Frauenzimmern gegenüber), to act a cruel part. 2. Grausam, violent, horrible, terrible, excessive. — *adv.* 1. cruelly, inhumanly etc. 2. o horribly, terribly, violently, excessively, exceedingly.

Grausamkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. cruelty, cruelness, inhumanity, barbarity, barbarousness, fierceness, ferocity, ferociousness. Zu – übertreiben, to surpass in cruelty, + to outherod. 2. cruelty, act of cruelty.

Grausen, *v. n.* and *imp.* to have a horror of; s. Grauen.

Grausen, *n.* s. Grauen.

Grausenhaft, *adj.* awful, horrible, dreadful. — *adv.* horribly, dreadfully.

Grausig, *adj.* dreadful, horrible.

Graveur, (-s, *pl.* -e) *m.* engraver.

Graverer, (-s, *pl.* -) + graver.

Graviren, *v. n.* and *n.* to engrave, to grave.

Graviremeißel, *m.* graver.

Graviretzeug, *n.* engraving-tools.

Gravis, *m.* [Gram.] grave accent.

Gravität, *f.* gravity, solemn behavior, grave deportment, grave character, seriousness.

Gravitätisch, *adj.* grave, serious, solemn. -es Wesen, solemnity of deportment or character, seriousness, gravity. — *adv.* gravely, seriously etc.

Gravitation, *f* [Phys.] gravitation.

Grazie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Mythl.] 1. Grace. 2. + (Anmuth), grace. Mit –, with grace, gracefully; ohne –, graceless, without grace, gracelessly.

Graziös, *adj.* graceful. Das -e, gracefulness — *adv.* gracefully.

Grebe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Ornith.] grebe.

Greex, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Seemspr.] cut-water. [Gregory.

Gregor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Taufn.]

Gregorianisch, *adj.* Gregorian.

Greif, *m* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. [Myth.] griffin, griffon; rock. 2. –, -geier, *m.* [Ornith.] condor.

Greifklaue, *f.* – (eines Adlers ꝛc.), claw, talon, pounce.

Greifpferd, { *n.* hippogriff.
Greifroß, }

Greifschnabel, *m.* [Zahnärzte] pelican.

Greifstein, { *m.* [Konchyl.]
Greifmuschelstein, } gryphite, crowstone.

Greifbar, *adj.* seizable, to be seized; palpable. — *adv.* palpably.

Greifen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to gripe, to grasp, to lay hold of, to seize, to snatch, – nach ꝛc., to snatch (at or) up etc., to catch or lay hold of, to clutch, to take up, to lay (put) one's hand (up)on, to put hand to, to fasten on, upon; zum Pd. nach dem Degen –, to seize one's sword; an Etwas –, to touch a thing; Einem an den Puls –, to feel any one's pulse. – in ꝛc., to put one's hands into etc.; zu den Waffen –, to take up arms; zur Ader nach der Feder –, to take up the pen; Einem unter das Kinn –, to clutch any one under the chin. 2. + um sich –, to spread, to spread about, to increase, to gain ground, to eat into the flesh; in seinem Busen –, to examine one's conscience (or one's self); Einem ins Amt –, to encroach (up)on one's office; Einem unter die Arme –, to lend any one a helping hand, to help or assist one; (zu einem Mittel) –, to have recourse to etc.; (zu einer Lebensart, einem Handwerke ꝛc.) –, to take up, to choose; Einem ins Herz –, to attack one in the most sensible part; Einem an's Leben ꝛc. –, to make an attempt upon any one's life. 3. to cut in (as edged tools). Zu einander – (o. Rädern ꝛc.), to catch, to act upon one another, to lock (into each other). — *v. n.* 1. to touch, to finger. 2. to seize, to take up, to apprehend, to catch, to take

or lay) hold of. – (vom Anker), to hold fast, to bite. 3. ± Platz –, to take place; Platz – lassen (Vorsichtige), to accept, to adopt; mit Fingern und Händen –, to see clearly, plainly, to catch, to take. Es zwig; man kann es mit Händen –, it is palpable, (it's as clear as noon-day).

Greifbrett, *n.* finger-board, touch-board.

Greifzirkel, *m.* callipers, calibers, calliper compasses.

Greifig, *adj.* apt to seize; liable to be laid hold of; tempting. –r Finger habend, light fingered, thievish, addicted to petty thefts.

Greiflich, *adj.* s. Greifbar.

Greifswald(e), *n.* [Geogr.] Gripswald.

Greinen, *v. n* 1. to weep, to cry. 2. to grin, to sneer. 3. [Ärtl.] to growl, to grumble.

Greiner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } 1. weep-
Greinerinn, *f. (pl.* –nen) er. 2. grumbler, growler; *it.* grinner.

Greis, *adj.* gray (with age), hoary, grizzly.

Greis, *m.* (–ses, *pl.* –e) a man gray with age, an old man.

Greisenalter, } *n.* old age, advanced
Greisesalter, } age.

Greis, *m.* (–ses, *pl.* –e) [Bergb.] gravel.

Greiswitter, *m.* tin-stone.

Greisen, *v. n.* ♀ to grow hoary.

Greisinn, *f.* (*pl.* –nn) old woman.

Greißen, *v. n.* [Bergb.] to cleave, to split. [hawser.

Greling, *n.* (–ns, *pl.* –e) [Seemänn.]

Grell, *adj.* glaring, dazzling; stiff, hard; – (von Tönen, von der Stimme), shrill, harsh, piercing, sharp. Ein –es Weiß, a strong white.

Grellheit, *f.* –, das Grelle, glaringness; hardness, stiffness; shrillness.

Grempel, *m.* (–s) 1. frippery. 2. lumber, trash, rubbish.

Grempelkammer, *f.* lumber-room.

Grempelmarkt, *m.* frippery, ragfair, the place where old clothes etc. are sold.

Grempelwerk, *n.* frippery, old furniture, old clothes, lumber.

Gremperei, *f.* frippery.

Grempler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) frippe-er, one who deals in old clothes etc.

Grenadier, *m* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. grenadier; f. Granatier. 2 the white-billed woodpecker.

Grenadillholz, *n.* red ebony.

Grenadinseide, *f.* Grenadine silk.

Grenatit, *m* (–s) [Min.] grenatite, staurotide, staurolite.

Grendel, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. bolt, bar. 2. –, –baum, *m.* – (am Pflüge), pole, beam (of a plough).

Grendelkette, *f.* beam-chain (of a plough).

Grengel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. s. Grendel. 2. *f. (pl.* –n) cracknel.

Grenze, *f. (pl.* –n) 1. a) frontier, limit, border, bound, boundary, confine, march-es). Über die – gehen, to pass or cross the frontier. b) limit, extreme point. 2. ± fence. 2. ± limit, bound. Die –n nicht überschreiten, to keep within the bounds of etc., not to transgress the bounds or limits of, not to trespass. –n setzen (e. *dat.*), to set bounds (to etc.), to limit, bound, restrain or confine (e. *acc.*).

Grenzader, *m.* boundary-field.

Grenzaufseher, *m.* marcher, overseer of the marches, inspector of the frontiers. [ary(-line).

Grenzbach, *m* brook forming a bound-

Grenzbaum, *m* tree marking a boundary.

Grenzbefestigung, *f.* 1. fortification of the frontiers. 2. f. Grenzsicherung.

Grenzbereiter, *m.* land-waiter, visitor and inspector of the frontiers.

Grenzbereitung, *f.* inspection (on hor-eback) of the frontiers.

Grenzberichtigung, *f.* ascertainment, settlement of the frontiers.

Grenzbesichtigung, } *f.* inspection
Grenzbereitung, } of the frontiers.

Grenzbewohner, *m.* borderer.

Grenzbild, *n.* 1. statue, image marking a boundary, bound-stone. 2. [Altertth.] Term. [boundary.

Grenzbrücke, *f.* bridge marking a

Grenzdamm, } *m.* dike marking a
Grenzdeich, } boundary, forming a boundary-line.

Grenzdorf, *n.* border-village, frontier-village

Grenzfestung, *f.* frontier-fortress, border-fortress.

Grenzfluß, *m.* river marking a boundary, boundary-river.

Grenzfurche, *f.* furrow marking a boundary-(line).

Grenzgebirge, *n.* mountain-chain forming a boundary.

Grenzgegend, *f.* frontier-district.

Grenzgemeinschaft, *f.* contiguity, contiguousness.

Grenzgott, *m.* [Heidn. Altertth.] frontier-god, Terminus; *it.* Term.

Grenzgraben, *m.* ditch marking a boundary-(line).

Grenzgut, *n.* estate on the boundary of a district, on the border(s) of a country.

Grenzhaus, *n* house on the border or frontiers of a country.

Grenzherr, *m.* marcher; possessor or proprietor of an estate on the frontiers of a country.

Grenzholz, *n.* wood on the frontiers of a country, on the boundary of a district.

Grenzhügel, *m* hill on the border(s) or frontiers of a country, on the boundary of a district, hill forming a boundary.

Grenzjäger, *m.* land-waiter; f. Grenzreiter.

Grenzkette, } *f.* [Milit.] cordon.
Grenzschnur, }

Grenzland, *n.* country bordering on (or bounding) another.

Grenzlinie, *f.* 1. line of demarcation, boundary-line. 2. ± bound(s).

Grenzmacht, *f.* n. land-mark.

Grenzmauer *f.* 1. boundary-wall.

Grenzmesser, *m.* Feldmesser

Grenznachbar, *m* borderer, confiner, neighbor. –schaft, *f.* the being on the confines, confinity, contiguity, contiguousness.

Grenzort, } *m.* frontier-place,
Grenzplatz, } frontier-town.

Grenzpfahl, *m* post marking a boundary-(line).

Grenzpunkt, *m.* 1. point in a boundary-line 2. ± extreme point, highest point.

Grenzrecess, *m.* boundary-treaty.

Grenzsäule *f.* pillar marking a boundary-(line), bound-stone, mere-stone.

Grenzscheide, *f.* boundary; f. Grenzsicherung.

Grenzscheider, *m.* surveyor.

Grenzscheidung, *f.* 1. determining a boundary 2. boundary, confines, abuttals. [tier-castle.

Grenzschloß, *n.* a border-castle, fron-

Grenzschütze, *m.* land-waiter.

Grenzsoldat, *m* soldier serving on the frontiers of a country.

Grenzstadt, *f.* frontier-town (or city).

Grenzstein, *m.* land-mark, boundary-stone, mere-stone. ± loan stone

Grenzstreit, *m.* } dispute, er-
Grenzstreitigkeit, *f.* } ror concern-
Grenzirrung, *f.* } ing boundaries, litigation about boundaries.

Grenzstrom, *m.* f. Grenzfluß.

Grenzvergleich, } *m.* boundary-treaty
Grenzvertrag, }

Grenzwache, *f.* inspection of the frontiers or boundaries; inspectors of the frontiers or boundaries, boundary-guard, line of defence

Grenzwächter, *m* visitor and inspector of the frontiers, land-waiter.

Grenzwall, *m* rampart marking etc. a boundary.

Grenzweg, *m* road etc marking or forming a boundary, boundary-road.

Grenzwehr, } *f.* barrier, turnpike.
Grenzwehre, }

Grenzzaun, *m.* boundary-hedge.

Grenzzeichen, *n.* land-mark.

Grenzzoll, *m* duties, custom, toll, transit-duty (on exports or imports).

Grenzung, *m.* inspection of the boundaries or frontiers.

Grenzen, *v. n* 1. – an (e. *acc.*), to confine, to bound (e. *acc.*), to border on or upon, to be contiguous to etc. 2. ± – an (e., to border on or upon.

Grenzenlos, *adj.* boundless, unlimited, illimited, unbounded, infinite, immense, extreme, immeasurable; confineless – *adv.* without limits or measure, immeasely, infinitely etc.

Grenzenlosigkeit, *f.* boundlessness, unboundedness, illimitedness.

Grenzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) f. Angrenzer, Grenzsoldat.

Gretchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* von Grete) Madge, Meg, Peg, Peggy.

Grete, *f* (–ns) [Weibern.] Margaret, Margery

Grethe, } *n.* f. Gräuel
Greuel, }

Grevelingen, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Gravelinge.

Griebe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the fibrous or skinny remains of laid etc. after being fried, residuum of tallow etc.

Griebs, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) core (of fruit).

Grieche, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) 1. Grecian. Greek. 2. ½ Grecian, hellenist, Greek scholar [Greece.

Griechenland, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.]

Griechenthum, *n.* (-es) peculiarity (or spirit) of the Greeks

Griechinn, *f.* (*pl.* -nn) Greek, Grecian (woman).

Griechisch, *adj.* Grecian, Greek. Das -e, die -e Sprache, Greek, the Greek tongue or language; eine -e Redensart, Wortfügung, hellenism, grecism; -es Heu, fenugreek.

Griegelhuhn, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -hühner) red grouse.

Griel, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) hedge sparrow; f. Grasmücke [bustard.

Grieltrappe, *f.* lesser bustard, little

Grierzer Käse, Gruyere cheese.

Gries, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. gravel. Voll -, gravelly; it. [Med.] gravel. Den - haben mit dem - behaftet sein, to be troubled with the gravel. 2. - (Grütze), grits), groats. 3. (calcined) tartar, lees of wine.

Griesasche, *f.* old lees of wine.

Griesbart, *m.* [Bot.] wild angelica.

Griesbrei, *m* pap of groats.

Griesbärig, *adj.* - (von der Wolle), hard, tattered. [phritic.

Griesheilend, *adj.* [Med.] antine-

Griesholz, *n.* [Bot.] 1. nephritic wood. 2. privet.

Grieshorst, *m.* isle of gravel.

Grieshuhn, *n.* sandpiper.

Griesklein, *f.* bran of grits or groats.

Grieskolik, *f.* [Med.] nephritic colic.

Grieskrampf, *m.* nephritic cramp, nephritic spasm.

Grieskraut, *m.* [Bot.] field-balm.

Grieskuchen, *m.* cake made of grits.

Griesmehl, *n.* meal-groats, pollard, grits; the finest flour.

Griesmittel, *n.* [Med.] antinephritic.

Griesmemmel, *m.* roll made of grits.

Griessieb, *n.* sieve for grits.

Griesstein, *m.* nephritic, nephritic stone, jade. [gruel.

Griessuppe, *f* soup (made) of grits.

Griestrank, *m.* drink of oat-meal, water-gruel.

Griswärtel, *f m.* [Ritterw.] marshal.

Griswart, *f.* chief officer of arms.

Griswasser, *n.* [Med.] nephritic water (medicine). [gate.

Griswerk, *n.* [Wassermühlen] flood-

Griseln, *v. n.* to crumble, to break or fall into little pieces. — *v. a.* to break into little pieces, to pound or grind, to crumble. — *v impers.* Es griselt mich, I shudder.

Grisen, *v. a.* to make grit.

Griesgram, *adj.* splenetic, peevish, morose, sullen.

Griesgramen, *v n.* to be morose, peevish, to fret (or to be fretting), to be fretful.

Griesgrämisch, *adj.* f. Griesgram.

Griesgramlich, *adj.* [Gram.

Griesicht, *adj* resembling gravel, coarse [calculous

Griesig, *adj.* gravelly, gritty; [Med.]

Griff, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. grasp, gripe, hold, touch; - (mit den Fingern), pinch. Einen - in Etwas thun, to put one's hand into etc.; einen falschen - thun (auf einem musik. Instrumente), to touch a wrong string or key. 2 ± a) Etwas am -e, im -e haben, to know a thing by the touch, to have a knack at, to be a dab at, to be perfect at. b) (Griffgerät) -, art, trick, shift, fetch, artifice. Mit (listigen) -en umgehen, to use tricks. 3. handful, pinch. 4. - (= Klinke), latch, claw, clutch. Der - (am Hufeisen), toe. 5. - (Handhabe), handle, catch; - (eines Degens), hilt, handle, † haft; - (eines Kruges), ear; - (am Kessel etc.), handle, bail. 6. - (am Guitarren etc.), fret. Mit -en versehen, to fret.

Griffbrett, *n.* 1. touch-board, finger-board. - (an Guitarren), fret-board, neck; - (an Geigen), neck. 2. (Degen- u. Fortepianos) all the (finger-)keys. the (black and white) keys or notes

Griffloch, *n.* [Mus.] key-hole.

Griffrieber, *m.* [Schwertfeger] driver.

Griffel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. style; [Graveur] graver, style. 2. pin (of a table-book); fescue; slate-pencil. 3. [Bot.] style, shaft; - einer Nelke, spindle of a pink.

Griffelartig, *adj.* like a style; *it.*

Griffelähnlich, *adj.* like a style; *it.*

Griffelbaum, *m.* Judas-tree. Kanadischer -, red-bud.

Griffelbeere, *f.* f. Preiselbeere.

Griffelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* styliform; [Anat.] styloid. [hole.

Griffelloch, *n* [Anat.] stylomastoid

Griffellose (n), *f.* pl. plants having neither pistils nor styles.

Griffelmuskel, *f.* - der Zunge, the styloglossus; - des Zungenbeins, the stylo-(ceratho)-hyoid.

Griffelschlundmuskeln, *f. pl.* the stylopharyng(aeo)i.

Griffelzitzenschlagader, *f.* the stylo-mastoid artery.

Griffen, *v. a.* - (ein Pferd), to rough-shoe.

Griffig, *adj.* f. Greifig.

Grille, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Grillchen, *n.*) [Naturg.] 1. [Entom.] cricket. 2. (Seegrille) ophidion.

Grille, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a capricious notion, (odd or strange) fancy, idle or useless thought, whim, caprice, vagary, freak. o maggot. -n (*pl.*), starts of fancy, whims etc., (fancied) cares, melancholy; -n im Kopfe haben, to be in the vapors, to be full of whims, to be whimsical, freakish, capricious, gloomy; -n fangen, to be full of fancied cares, to make almanacs for last year, to be low-spirited; ein Jeder hat seine -n und Launen, every man has his whims and his humors, has his oddities, his odd ways.

Grillenfang, *m.* whims, freaks, useless cares, melancholy thoughts, the blue devils, the blues.

Grillenfänger, *m* (whimsical.

Grillenfängerinn, *f.* capricious, freakish, fanciful, *it.* low-spirited person, whimsical fellow, fancy-monger.

Grillenfängerei, *f.* fancifulness fantasticalness, whimsicalness, freakishness, freaks, whims, o maggots, useless cares, melancholy thoughts, disposition to melancholy.

Grillenfängerisch, *adj.* whimsical; f. Grillenhaft.

Grillenhaft, *adj.* whimsical, capricious, fanciful, freakish, fantastical, full of whims or o maggots, † maggoty. — *adv.* capriciously, whimsically etc.

Grillenhaftigkeit, *f.* whimsicalness, capriciousness, freakishness, fancifulness.

Grillenkraut, *f adj* hypochondri-

Grillensüchtig, *A* ac(al).

Grillenkrankheit, } *f.* hypochondria,

Grillensucht, } [ac(al).

Grillenvertreiber, *m.* remedy against melancholy thoughts.

Grillenwerk, *n* [Mal.] grotesque.

Grillig, *adj.* f. Grillenhaft.

Grimasse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. grimace, wry face. -n machen, to make (wry) faces or grimaces. 2. ± a sham.

Grimassenmacher, *m.* (one

Grimassenmacherinn, *f.* (who makes faces etc.

Grimm, *m.* (-es) fury, rage, wrath; fierceness. Seinen - auslassen (an Jemand), to vent one's fury (upon etc.).

Grimm, *adj.* f. Grimmig.

Grimmdarm, *m.* [Anat.] colon, great gut. -s-band, *n.*, -s-fell, *f.* ligament, cell of the colon etc. -s-gegend, *f.* [Anat.] epicolic region. -s-gefäße, *n.* [Anat.] mesocolon. [liquor.

Grimmenwasser, *n.* carminative

Grimmschnaubend, *adj.* furious.

Grimmvoll, *adj.* highly enraged.

Grimmen, *v. n* to rage, to chafe, to fume, to fret. — *v. imp.* to gripe. Es grimmt mich, I have got the gripes.

Grimmen, *n.* (-s) colic, gripes, griping.

Grimmig, *adj.* 1. grim, wrathful, enraged, furious, fierce, wild, ferocious, fell. -es Wesen, ferocity, furiousness, wildness; - (p. Blicken etc.), grim, fierce 2. ± o excessive, extreme, terrible, most violent. — *adv.* 1. grimly, wrathfully etc 2. ± o excessively, exceedingly

Grimmigkeit, *f.* ferocity, furiousness, wildness, fierceness, grimness.

Grind, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. scab, scurf, itch, mange. - (auf dem Kopfe), scald, dandruff(f), † scall; der schorfige, grindige -, quick scab; - (an Wunden), scurf, scab. 2. [Waidmpr.] head (of a stag).

Grindhand, *f.* scabby hand.

Grindhaube, *f.* [Chir.] cap against the scald. [falder.

Grindholz, *n.* black berry-bearing

Grindkopf, *m.* scald-head.

Grindköpfig, *adj.* scald-headed

Grindkraut, *n.* scabious.
Grindrade, *m. f.* Maudelkräuter.
Grindsalbe, *f.* salve against the scald, mange etc.
Grindwurz, } *f.* scabious; ground-
Grindwurzel, } sel; wild dock.
Grindicht, *adj.* resembling the scab etc., like scurf, scab etc., resembling scurf, scurfy.
Grindig, *adj.* scabby, mangy, itchy, scabbed, furfuraceous, scurfy, lenticinous.
Gringel, *m f.* Kringel, Gren-
Grinitsch, *m.* (-es) [Bot.] (common) broom.
Grinseln, *v. n.* — (vom gefrorenen Schnee), to creak, to creek.
Grinsen, *v. n.* to grin, to sneer; to simper, to show one's teeth. — *v. a* to utter grinning etc. [melt.
Grinsen, *v. n.* [Bergb.] to begin to
Grishilde, *f.* (-ns) [Weibern.] Griselda, Grishild, Grissel, Grizel.
Grob, *adj.* 1. great, large, big, coarse, thick, gross, homely. -es Geschütz, large or heavy artillery, great guns, ordnance; -er Sand, coarse sand, gravel; - Gewicht, gross weight; -es Geld, large money; -er Schrift, letters of a large size; - (von einer Feder), broad-nibbed; - (vom Federn ꝛc.), coarse; -es (Brod), coarse; -es (Mehl), unbolted; -er (Draht), thick; -e (Spreise), coarse; -e (Gesichtszüge), gross, coarse, (bei Frauenzimmern) coarse, masculine; -e (Glieder, Hände ꝛc.), clumsy, large, rough; -e Gänge, [Bergb.] poor. 2. ± coarse, gross, harsh, rough, rude, uncouth, unpolished, unrefined, uncivil, clownish, rustic. -er (Stimme), deep; -er Arbeit, rude work; rough workmanship; aus dem -en arbeiten, to rough-hew; -e (Sprache), rough, rude, gross; ein -er Mensch, a rough, rude, ill-bred fellow; ein -er Flegel, a churl, a clown, an insolent fellow; -er (Irrthum ꝛc.), gross; -e (Lüge), gross, palpable; das ist zu - (zu arg), that is exorbitant, outrageous. — *adv.* coarsely, roughly, grossly, rudely etc.
Grobbracht, *m.* coarse thread or wire.
Grobbrächig, *adj.* (made) of coarse wire, coarse-wired; coarse-grained, coarse-threaded. [drawer.
Grobbrathzieher, *m.* coarse wire-
Grobeisen, *n.* coarse iron.
Grobfädig, *adj.* coarse-threaded, coarse-grained.
Grobfaserig, *adj.* coarse-fibred, with coarse filaments.
Grobfeile, *f.* coarse file, rasp, rough or coarse-toothed file.
Grobfeilsch, *adj.* brawny.
Grobgestreift, *adj.* coarsely striped.
Grobgliedrig, *adj.* large-limbed
Grobgram, } *n.* [Jüdisch.] grogram.
Grobgrän, }
Grobhaarig, } *adj.* coarse-haired.
Grobhären, }
Grobhäutig, *adj.* coarse-skinned.
Grobkohle, *f* [Min.] coarse coal.
Grobkörnig, *adj.* coarse-grained.
Grobmaler, *m.* dauber.
Grobschmied, *m.* 1. blacksmith; farrier. 2. [Naturg.] hammer-headed shark. -arbeit, *f.* black-work, blacksmith's work
Grobsinnig, *adj.* of coarse, blunted senses; coarse-minded.
Grobsinnlich, *adj.* grossly sensual.
Grobspreitig, *adj.* [Bergb.] coarse-grained.
Grobzähnig, *adj.* coarse toothed.
Gröbe, *f.* coarseness.
Grobheit, *f.* 1. ± coarseness, thickness, roughness, grossness, homeliness. 2. ± a) coarseness, rudeness, roughness, harshness, grossness, uncouthness, incivility, ill-breeding, rusticity, ill-usage. b) (*pl.* -en) incivility, act of rudeness. -en, abusive words, abuse; -en machen, fagots (Gneten), to say rude things to any one, to be rude to etc.
Grobian, *m* (-n), *pl.* -e rude fellow, clown, churl, brute, hog.
Gröblich, *adj.* somewhat coarse, gross etc., rather coarse etc. — *adv.* 1 coarsely. 2. ± grossly. - irren, to mistake grossly, egregiously, greatly; - (sündigen), grievously, heinously.
Gröbs, *m.* (-es), *pl.* -e) core (of fruit).
Grog, *m.* (-es) grog.
Grogtrinker, *m.* grog-drinker.
Grogram, *m.* (-s) [Jüdisch.] grogram.
Groll, *m.* (-es) grudge, rancor, ill-will, animosity, spite, resentment, pique. Einen - hegen gegen ꝛc., to bear one a grudge or spite, to bear an ill-will to, to have a spite against etc.; ein alter -, an inveterate hatred.
Grollen, *v. n* to be angry; Einem -, to owe one a grudge; - mit, - (*dat.*), to bear ill-will against, to have a spite against etc. — *v. n.* - (vom Donner), to roll, to roar, to bellow; - (vom Tauben), to coo.
Grollhaft, *adj.* rancorous, spiteful.
Grönland, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Greenland. [greenlandman.
Grönländer, *m.* (-s *pl.* -) [Geogr.]
Greenlander.
Grönländisch, *adj.* of or from Greenland, Greenlandian
Groot, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) groat.
Gropp, *m* (-en, *pl.* -en) } [Jch
Groppfisch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e Schwd.) bull-head, miller's thumb.
Gropze, *f.* - (eines Pferdes), croop, croup. [sale.
Groß, *m* -, en -, [Handel] whole-
Großchen, *n* (-s, *pl.* -) (*dim.* Groschen, Groschlein, Groschel, n.) 1. groat, groat. Ein - Sächsisch, a groshen in Saxon money. 2. ± Kennen - werth, not worth a farthing, a brass halfpenny.
Groschenbrod, *n.* grosh-roll.
Groschenstück, *n.* grosh-piece.
Groschenschreiber, *m.* quill-driver.
Groß, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. tall, high, lofty; grown. Ein -er Mensch, a tall man; sein größerer Bruder, his elder brother; - werden, to grow tall, to grow up; - ziehen, to bring up. 2. big, great, large; vast, huge, ample; ein -es Haus, a large house; die -e Zehe, the big toe; - (vom Augen, Schritten ꝛc.), large; das -e Weltmeer, the main (sea), the ocean; -er Buchstabe, capital letter; - (Augen machen, to stare (and gape), { to open one's eyes again; so muß ich - sein (muffen), to measure; (Kleiner Garten) ist zwei Morgen - hias (ist two acres); -e Tagreisen machen, to make long journeys, to travel fast (with all dispatch). 3. - (der Zahl nach), great, large. Der -e Haufen, the multitude, the mass of the people, the vulgar; um -ein handeln, to deal wholesale, to trade in wholesale, to sell by the lump (or great). -e Havarei, general average; ein -es, a great deal; very much, a great many, -entheils, größten Theils, for the most (main) part, in general, generally, chiefly. 4. ± great (important, eminent, grand, renowned). Das -e, great things, whatever is great. ein -er Mann, a great man; -er That, great or noble achievement, deed of renown, feat, exploit; - (von der Kälte vom Zahnweh ꝛc.), great; -e Ausgaben machen, to spend a great deal of money; -es Geschrei, loud cry or cries, great outcry; Etwas größer machen, als es ist, to high-en, to amplify, to enlarge beyond the truth, to exaggerate; to aggravate; to embellish or color etc.; mit -er Mühe, with much adv. with great pains, with a great deal of trouble; die -e Welt, the great world, fashionable circles, high-life ein -er Herr, a great (grand) gentleman, a lord; die -en, the great; die -en der Erde, the great ones of the earth; die -en (Spaniens), Grandees; auf -em Fuße leben, in great style. — *adv.* greatly. - denken ꝛc., to think etc. nobly; nicht - achten auf ꝛc., to pay little regard or attention to, to slight, to make light of; - achten, to value greatly or highly, to make much of; - thun, to brag, to lord it, to carry it high; to come (or cut) it fine; mit Etwas - thun, sich mit Etwas - machen, to boast or brag of; - hinreden, to talk big (or fine), to boast, to brag; sich nicht - bekümmern um ꝛc., to care but little for, not to care much about etc.
Großachtel, *n.* -, -form, *f.* large octavo.
Großäderig, *adj.* having (or with) large or great veins, large-veined.
Großadmiral, *m.* Lord High Admiral.
Großalmosenier, } *m.* [Engl.]
Großalmosenpfleger, } Lord Almoner. Lord High Almoner; [Französ.] Grand Almoner.
Großältern, *s. pl* grand parents.
Großältermutter, *f.* great grandmother. [father.
Großältervater, *m.* great grand-
Großartig, *adj.* grand, noble. Das -e, the grandiose. -heit, *f.* grandeur, nobleness.
Großäugig, *adj.* large-eyed, full eyed.
Großaugentur, *f.* [Seehandel] gross

adventure. [checked.
Großäckig, *adj.* clubby, † blob-
Großallei, *m.* chief commandery.
Großbase, *f.* grand-aunt, great aunt.
Großbauch, *m.* big-bellied man or person, a tun-belly.
Großbäuchig, *adj.* great-bellied, big-bellied, † gorbellied.
Großbeerig, *adj.* with large berries
Großbeinig, *adj.* large-legged.
Großbevollmächtigte, *m.* plenipotentiary.
Großbinder, *m.* cooper.
Großblätterig, *adj.* large-leaved, great-leaved, grandifolious.
Großblumig, *adj.* with large flowers, large-flowered grandiflorous
Großbotschafter, *m.* an ambassador extraordinary.
Großbrüstig, *adj.* large-chested, full-breasted, deep-bosomed.
Großcommenthur, *m.* chief commander, grand commander.
Großconnetable, *m.* Lord High Constable.
Großdutzend, *n.* a gross, twelve dozen
Großenkel, *m.* great grandson.
Großenkelinn, *f.* great granddaughter.
Großkalf, *m.* saker.
Großclidherr, *m* commander-in-chief
Großfürst, *m.* Grand Duke.
Großfürstenthum, *n* Grand-dukedom; Grand-duchy
Großfürstinn, *f.* Grand Duchess.
Großfürstlich, *adj* grand ducal.
Großgarn, *n.* [Fischer] sweep-net.
Großgliederig, *adj.* large-limbed
Großhandel, *m.* wholesale-business
Einen — führen, to trade in wholesale, to deal wholesale.
Großhändler, *m.* wholesale-dealer, (wholesale-)merchant, † wholesale-man, dealer in gross, in bulk.
Großhandlung, *f.* wholesale establishment.
Großherr, *m.* Grand-Seignior, Sultan, Grand-Sultan.
Großherrisch, *adj* (lordly, proud, haughty, imperious; in high style. — thun, to lord it. — *adv.* lordly, imperiously, proudly.
Großherrlich, *adj.* of the Grand Seignior or Sultan.
Großherzig, *adj.* magnanimous, generous. — *adv.* magnanimously etc.
Großherzigkeit, *f.* magnanimity, generousness, largeness of mind, high-mindedness.
Großherzog, *m.* Grand Duke.
Großherzogin, *f* Grand Duchess.
Großherzoglich, *adj* grand-ducal.
Großherzogthum, *n.* Grand duke dom; Grand-duchy.
Großhofmeister, *m.* Lord steward of a prince's household, of the king's household; [Engl.] Lord High Steward.
Großhörnig, *adj.* with great horns, large-horned.
Großjährig, *adj.* (Volljährig.
Großkämmerer, } *m* Lord Cham-
Großkammerherr, } berlain.
Großkanzler, *m* High-chancellor; [Engl.] Lord High Chancellor.
Großkind, *n.* grandchild; grandson, granddaughter.
Großklette, *f* [Bot.] burdock
Großknecht, *m.* head-servant (of a farm), first man-servant.
Großknochig, *adj.* large-boned.
Großkomthur, *m.* s. Großcommenthur. [head.
Großkopf, *m.* big head; [Schth.] grout-
Großköpfig, *adj.* large headed, big-headed, big-pated.
Großkruu, *n.* — (eines Ordens), grand cross. [of the kitchen.
Großküchenmeister, *m* grand master
Großlefzig, (*adj.* blubber-lipped,
Großlippig, } blobber-lipped.
Großmächtig, *adj* 1. high and mighty 2. ○ of extraordinary size, enormous, huge, gigantic, very large, very great, mighty. — *adv.* hugely, enormously.
Großmagd, *f.* first servant maid, head servant, upper maid servant.
Großmama, *f* grandmamma.
Großmarschall, *m.* Lord Marshal; [Engl.] Earl Marshal; Lord High Steward.
Großmaschig, *adj.* with large meshes.
Großmond, *m.* 1. large month. 2. ± bulky, braggart, boaster, swaggerer, bragger, braggadocio, ranter
Großmündig, *adj.* 1. big mouthed, wide-mouthed, large-mouthed. 2. ± swaggering, bragging, braggart, boastful.
Großmeister, *m* Grand Master. Der — des Malthesierordens, Grand Master of Malta; — des Freimaurerordens, Grand Master of the free-ma-sons.
Großmeisterschaft, *f* grandmaster-
Großmeisterthum, *n.* ship.
Großmeisterwürde, *f.* dignity of grand-master, grand-mastership.
Großmögend, *adj.* and *adv.* high and mighty; worshipful [bearer.
Großmundscheut, *m.* grand cup-
Großmuth, *f* greatness or largeness of mind, noble mind, nobleness of mind, high-mindedness, magnanimity, generosity, generousness, munificence.
Großmüthig, *adj.* noble-minded, magnanimous, generous, munificent. — *adv.* magnanimously, generously.
Großmüthigkeit, *f.* s. Großmuth.
Großmutter, *f.* grandmother; ↓ grandam.
Großmütterlich, *adj.* and *adv.* like a grandmother, of a grandmother, grandmotherly, grandmotherish.
Großnase, *f.* great-nosed person, person with a big nose, ↓ nosey.
Großnasig, *adj.* great-nosed, big-nosed, bottle-nosed
Großneffe, *m.* grand-nephew.
Großnichte, *f* great niece, grand-niece.
Großnotar, *m.* chief notary; [Engl.] prothonotary.
Großoctav, *n.* 1. [Typ.] large octavo. 2. [Orgel] great octave.
Großohrheim, } *m.* great-uncle, grand-
Großonkel, } uncle.
Großohr, *n.* great-eared (or large-eared) person.
Großohrig, (*adj.* great-eared, large-
Großohrig, } eared.
Großpapa, *m.* grand-papa.
Großorakler, *m.* } s. Groß-
Großprälatinn, *f.* } sprecher,
Großprälatei, *f.* } Großpre-
Großprälatisch, *adj.* } cherei ꝛc
Großprior, *m.* grand-prior.
Großprofoß, *m.* provost marshal
Großquart, } *n.* large quarto.
Großquartformat, }
Großreferendär, *m.* grand referendary. [justice
Großrichter, *m.* grand-judge, chief
Großschatzmeister, *m* grand-treasurer; [Engl.] first Lord of the Treasury.
Großschnäbler, *m.* [Ornith.] grossbeak.
Großschuppig, *adj.* with large scales, large-scaled.
Großseite, *f.* [Geom.] hypothenuse.
Großsiegelbewahrer, *m* keeper of the great-seal; [Engl.] Lord Keeper of the great seal.
Großsinn, *m.* s. Großherzigkeit.
Großsinnig, *adj.* s. Großherzig.
Großsohn, *m.* grandson.
Großsprechen, *v. n.* to talk big, to boast, to swagger, to brag, to rodomontade, to vaunt.
Großsprecher, *m.* boaster, brag(ger), braggart, swaggerer, braggadoccio.
Großsprecherei, *f.* 1. (vain) boasting, brag(ging), swaggering, (vain) ostentation, braggardism, boastfulness, ostentatiousness, grandiloquence, jactitation, vain-glory. 2. (*pl.* —en) boast, bravado, brag, rodomontade.
Großsprecherinn, *f.* bragging ete. woman, woman who talks mighty fine (or vastly consequential).
Großsprecherisch, *adj.* boastful, (vainly) ostentatious, boasting, bragging, swaggering, braggart, vain-glorious, grandiloquous. — *adv* boastfully etc.
Großstädter, *m.* Inhabitant of a large town, of a great city.
Großstädtisch, *adj.* and *adv.* (in the manner) of a large town etc.
Großstallmeister, *m.* Grand-master of the horse.
Großsultan, *m.* Grand-Sultan, Grand Turk, Grand Seignior.
Großtante, *f.* ↓ s. great aunt, grand-
Großtuhme, } aunt.
Großthat, *f.* noble achievement, bravery, exploit, great feat.
Großthuer, *m.* } s. Großsprecher ꝛc. ꝛc.
Großtuerei, *f.* }
Großthuerinn, *f.* }
Großthuerisch, *adj.* }
Großthuig, *adj.* }
Großthun, *v. n.* s. Großsprechen.
Großtochter, *f.* grand-daughter.
Großtraubig, *adj.* with large grapes.
Großtruchseß, *m.* grand seneschal.
Großuhrmacher, *m.* clock-maker.
Großurenkel, *m.* great-great-grandson. [granddaughter.
Großurenkelinn, *f.* great-great-
Großvater, *m.* 1. grandfather, grandsire. 2. grandfather's dance.

Großväterlich, *adj* like a grandfather, of or by one's grandfather, grandfatherly. [great-uncle.
Großvatersbruder, *m.* (paternal)
Großvatersschwester, *f.* (paternal) great-aunt, grand-aunt.
Großvaterstuhl, *m.* (great) elbow-chair, (great) arm-chair.
Großvatertanz, *m.* grandfather's dance
Großverkauf, *m.* s. Großhandel.
Großvezier, *m.* Grand Visier, Grand Vizier.
Großwesir, ⊕ Vizier.
Großvierteil *n.* large quarto.
Großvogt, *m.* high bailiff.
Großwürdel, *m.* [Schweiz.] chief sergeant.
Großwunstig, *adj.* pia)unch-bellied.
Großweidewerk, *n.* [Waidmspr.] game. [tary.
Großwürdenträger, *m.* great digni-
Groß, *n.* (*indecl.*) twelve dozen, gross.
Großbritan(n)ien, *n.* (–s) Great Britain. Seine Majestät der König von –, His Britannic Majesty.
Großbritannier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ⊕ **Großbritannicrinn,** *f.* (*pl.*–en) Briton, a native of Britain.
Großbritannisch, *adj.* British, Briton, Britannic.
Größe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. ✝ tallness, height, growth, greatness, largeness, bigness, magnitude, size, bulk; vastness, hugeness – (von Sternen), magnitude; – (v. Metten), length; – (einer Stadt ꝛc.), extent, size, von mittlerer –, middle-sized; die mittlere –, middling size; ein Mann von mittlerer –, a man of middling size; von gewöhnlicher –, common-sized; von ansehnlicher –, large-sized. 2. ✝ a) grandeur, magnitude, nobleness, greatness; force, intensity. Die – der Seele, magnanimity; – (eines Verbrechens), heinousness, enormity. b) class, rank, degree, rate. Ein Mann ohne Genie erster –, (✝ a man of a genius of the first water, ✓ a first-rater. 3. [Math.] quantity. Die einfache –, [Algebr.] monome.
Größenforscher, } *m.* mathematician.
Größenlehrer, }
Größenlehre, *f.* mathematics. Zur –gehörig, mathematic(al).
Größenlehrig, *adj* mathematic(al).
Größenreihe, *f.* series of quantities.
Grosselbeere, *f.* (*pl.* –n) gooseberry.
Großentheils, *adv.* for the most part, in general, generally, mainly; f. Groß.
Großheit, *f.* s. Größe.
Großirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ⊕ (wholesaler.
Großist, *m.* (–en, *pl.*–en) ⊕ sale.) merchant; a wholesale-dealer.
Großhändler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) *f.* Großist. [handel
Großhandel, *m.* (–s) f. Groß-
Großpreis, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) wholesale-price, prime cost.
Größlich, *adj.* and *adv.* somewhat great etc., rather large etc., ✓ largeish, greatish, biggish.

Größtentheils, *adv.* for the most part, chiefly, mainly; f. Groß.
Grot, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) grout.
Grotesk, *adj.* grotesque. – en (s *pl.*), grotesque. – *adv.* grotesquely.
Groteskenmaler, *m* grotesque-painter. [painting
Groteskenmalerei, *f.* grotesque-
Groteskentanz, *m.* comic dance.
Groteskenkünstler *m.* comic dancer.
Grotte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) grotto, grot.
Grottenarbeit, *f.* } work for grottos.
Grottenwerk, *n* }
Grottenarbeiter, }
Grottenkünstler, } *m* grotto-maker.
Grottenmacher, }
Grausche, *f.* ashes of straw and stubble.
Grübchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. – (in den Wangen), dimple 2. – (der Kinder zu Schussern), cherry-pit, chuck-hole. – (ältere), to play (at) chuck-farthing.
Grübchen(spiel, *n.* chuck-farthing.
Grube, *f.* (*pl.*–n) 1 pit, hole, ditch, cavity. – (wilder Thiere), hole, kennel. 2 – (Einem eine – graben), to dig a pit (fall) for etc., to lay a snare for one; wer Andern eine – gräbt, fällt am Ende selbst hinein, *Prov.* harm watch, harm catch. 3. pit, quarry, mine. Die reiche – (in einem Bergwerke), prime gap 4 – (Grab), grave; f. Grab. 5. – (im Gesichte), scar, pit, (pock-)mark; –, [Aust.] foss.
Grubenarbeit, *f.* [Bergb.] working in a mine
Grubenarbeiter, *m* miner.
Grubenbau, *m.* working (of) mines, mine-digging, mining.
Grubenbeil, *n.* pick-axe(, a pick
Grubenblende, *f.* [Bergb.] miner's lantern. [pass.
Grubencompaß, *m.* miner's com-
Grubenerde, *n.* [Weinb.] layer of a vine, provine.
Grubenerz, *n.* ore found in a mine.
Grubenfahren, *n* [Bergb.] descent into a mine. [mines
Grubenförderung, *f.* working (of)
Grubengebäude, *f.* mine-pits.
Grubengericht, *n.* court of mines
Grubengezähe, *n.* [Bergmspr.] miner's tools.
Grubengut, *n.* mineral. [mining.
Grubenhaspel, *m.* windlass (in
Grubenholz, *n.* [Bergb.] timber for mines.
Grubenhüter, *m.* guard of a mine.
Grubenjunge, *m.* miner's boy.
Grubenkittel, *m* } miner's dress or
Grubenkleid, *n.* } frock.
Grubenkleine, *n.* [Bergb.] waste ore.
Grubenkohle, *f.* pit-coal.
Grubenlampe, *f.* miner's lamp.
Grubenlicht, *n.* miner's candle, miner's light or lamp.
Grubenpulver, *n.* miner's powder.
Grubenreich, *adj.* miny, abounding in mines.
Grubenschlack, *f.* dross, scoria, slag.
Grubensteiger, *m.* overseer of miners.
Grubentasche, *f.* miner's pouch.

Grubentscherper, *m.* [Bergmspr.] miner's knife.
Grubenwasser, *n.* water in a mine
Grubenwetter, *n* damps in the mines. [dress or clothes.
Grubenzeug, *n.* [Bergmspr.] miner's
Grubenzing, *m.* } measuring nf
Grubenzmessung, *f.* } a mine.
Grübelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) refining, refinement (in thinking), close and minute meditation, subtile investigation of trifles; hypercriticism; subtility, nicety
Grübelhaft, *adj* indulging in trifling inquiries.
Grübeln, *v. n.* 1. to rake, to stir, to grub. In der Nase –, to put one's finger into one's nose, to pick one's nose. ⊕ to plug. 2. to refine, to indulge in subtile inquiries, to form deductions (in science; too hypothetically, to speculate. Über etwas –, to beat or rack one's brains about; sich zu Tode –, to kill one's self with meditation.
Grübelkopf, *m.* ✓ s. Grübler.
Grübelkrank, *adj.* splenetic.
Grübelkrankheit, *f.* spleen.
Grübelnuß, *f.* thick-shelled walnut.
Grubig, *adj* full of pits, holes or scars; [Bös.] spungy, lacunous, lacunose.
Grübler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) refiner, reasoner, speculator, speculatist, hypercritic, a person who indulges in subtile inquiries, who enters into minute and trifling inquiries.
Grüblerisch, *adj.* indulging in subtile and trifling inquiries.
Grüde, *f.* embers.
Gruden, *v. n.* [Salzbergw.] to stir the (straw-)fire. [ier) ash house.
Grudenhaus, *n.* (–fes, *pl.* –häuser)
Gruder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Salzbergw.] one who stirs the (straw-)fire.
Gruft, *f.* (*pl.* Grüfte) 1. – (Grube), pit, hole, cavity; cavern, den, grotto. 2. grave, arched tomb, vault, sepulchre.
Gruftgewölbe, *n.* vaulted tomb, vault.
Grummet, *n.* (–s) after-grass, aftermath, fog, second crop of grass, latter crop, latter-math. [after-math etc.
Grummetboden, *m.* loft for the
Grummeternte, *f.* second-crop, crop of after-math etc. [crop hay.
Grummetheu, *n.* after-math, second-
Grummetwiese, *f.* meadow yielding after-math.
Grün, *adj.* 1. green; – (grünend), verdant, green; – werden to become green, to grow green, verdant; –e Hütte, glass-house, where green glass is made; –e Waare, (Gärtenbau) greens; der –e Donnerstag, Thursday in Passion-week, Holy Thursday, Maundy Thursday. 2. ✝ Es wird mir – und gelb vor den Augen, my head is swimming; auf einen –en Zweig kommen, to thrive, to prosper, to get on (in the world). 3. green, unripe, not ripe, immature; ✝ green, raw, fresh, unseasoned. 4. ✝ favorable, friendly. Einem nicht – sein, to bear a grudge against one, to have a spite or grudge against one; sich – machen, ✓ to be or grow saucy. – *adv* greenly.

freshly, immaturely etc.

Grünäugig, *adj.* green eyed, with green eyes.

Grünbeere, *f.* gooseberry.

Grünblau, *adj.* greenish-blue.

Grünfaulbaum, *m.* evergreen privet.

Grünfink, *m.* green-finch.

Grünfüßig, *adj.* green-footed, with green feet.

Grüngelb, *adj.* greenish yellow.

Grüngestreift, *adj.* with green streaks, having green stripes etc.

Grünholz, *n.* mountain-pine.

Grünkehlchen, *n.* bird with a green throat, (*viz.* green-throated humming-bird; the green creeper or certhia; green fly-catcher).

Grünkohl, *m.* green kale, cabbage.

Grünkopf, *m.* bird (thrush etc.) with a green head.

Grünkraut, *n.* greens, spinach etc.

Grünland, meadow-ground, meadow-land, prairie.

Grünlaubig, *adj.* with green leaves.

Grünrock, *m.* { man wearing a green coat; game-keeper, forester.

Grünrotzig, *adj.* ereginous.

Grünrüssel, *m.* green weevil.

Grünschnabel, *m.* 1. bird with a green beak; the green sandpiper. 2. ‡ young saucy person, a chit.

Grünschwanz, *m.* bird with a green tail, green finch.

Grünschwarz, *adj.* greenish-black.

Grünspan, *m.* 1. verdigris. 2. [Bot.] green-broom. [woodspite

Grünspecht, *m.* green woodpecker,

Grünstein, *m.* [Mineral.] green-stone, diabase.

Grünwurzel, *f.* fumiter, fumatory.

Grün, (-ré) } *n.* 1. green, verdancy.
Grüne, (-n) } viridity, greenness, green color. Ein schönes Grün, a fine (beautiful) green. 2. green, green turf, green fields, verdure (Pferde etc.) in das – treiben, to put or turn to grass.

Grund, *n.* (-ré, *pl.* Gründe) 1. ground, bottom; *it.* bottom, low ground, valley, vale. ♀ dale. – [Mar.] ground, sounding. Zu – gehen (von Schiffen), to sink, to founder; auf dem – stehen (von Schiffen), to ground; (Schiffe) in den – bohren, to sink, to send to the bottom; keinen – finden können, [Mar.] to be out of soundings. 2. ‡ Zu – gehen, to go to ruin, to be ruined; ju – richten, to undo, to ruin, to overturn, to overthrow; vom – meiner Seele, vom – meines Herzens, from the bottom of my soul, of my heart, from or with all my heart; auf den – (gehen), to the bottom; einer Sache auf den – zu kommen suchen, to inquire into the merits of a cause; einer Sache auf den – gehen oder kommen, to examine a thing to the very bottom, to sift a matter to the bottom. 3. ground; foundation, basis. – (von Steffen etc.), ground; – [Mat.] priming, ground; den – aufrengen, [Mal.] to prime; – [Zoop.] plates; den – legen zu etc., a) to found (e. ace.), to lay the foundation of; b) ‡ to lay the foundation of. 4. a) foundation. Aus dem – e, to the bottom, radically, thoroughly; von – aus, from top to bottom, from the very bottom, fundamentally, thoroughly; von – aus (halten), radically; im – e, at the bottom, in the main, after all, in truth; – (einer Mauberei etc.), fundamentals, grounds; die ersten Gründe (einer Wissenschaft), first principles, rudiments, elements. b) – (Quelle, Grundursache), principle. c) – (Bewegungsgrund, Ursache), ground, reason, motive, cause; it. reason, argument. Zu reichender –, sufficient reason; ohne –, ohne guten –, without (good) cause; es ist einiger – vorhanden zu etc., there is some reason for etc.; gute Gründe anführen für etc., to assign or allege good reasons for; seine Gründe angeben, sagen, to give one's reasons. 5. soil, ground; land, territory, estate, – und Boden, ground, estate; liegende Gründe, lands, grounds, tenements, landed property. 6. – (Hinter-grund), back, [Mal.] back-ground. 7. grounds, dregs, lees, feces, bottom (of liquors), sediment.

Grundangel, *f.* ground-angle.

Grundanschlag, *m.* first estimation of the expenses etc.

Grundartikel, *m.* fundamental article.

Grundbalken, *f m.* fundamental timber.

Grundbaum, { her-piece, principal timbers; [Zeitk.] ground-sill, ground-plate, groundsel; [Seemipr.] keel; – (in Mühlen etc. vor dem Gerinne), trce.

Grundbau, *m.* thoroughbass (or base).

Grundbau, *m.* [Arbit.] foundation (of an edifice), substruction; substructure.

Grundbedingung, *f.* principal condition.

Grundbegierde, *f.* appetency.

Grundbegriff, *m.* fundamental principle, [Gramm.] subject.

Grundbein, *n* [Anat.] basilary bone, sphenoid bone. [Hauptwerk.

Grundbenennung, *f.* [Gramm.] f.

Grundbeschaffenheit *f.* fundamental quality etc.

Grundbesitz, *m.* landed property, possession(s), landed interest.

Grundbesitzer, *m.* 1. landed proprietor, proprietor of land, landed man (gentleman) 2. landlord. – (*pl.*) proprietors of land etc., the landed interest.

Grundbesitzthum, *n.* landed property, possession(s). Das höhere, freie –, free tenure in common socage; das jinsbare –, tenure by copy of court roll, copyhold-tenure; das niedere zinsbare –, base tenure by copy of court roll.

Grundbestandtheil, *m.* primary, essential component part, main substance.

Grundbirne(n), *f.* potatoe.

Grundbiei } *n.* [Seemipr.] sounding-
Grundbeih } lead, sounding-line, plummet. [roughly wicked.

Grundböse, *adj.* radically bad, tho-

Grundbosheit, *f.* thorough wickedness. [honest or good-

Grundbrav, *adj* and *adv.* thoroughly

Grundbrett, *n.* [Mech.] bottom, sole.

Grundbrief, *m.* bill of feoffment; lease.

Grundbühne, *f.* grounds, dregs, sediment; [Mar.] bilge-water.

Grundbuch, *n.* register of landed property.

Grundcharakter, { *m.* proper char-
Grundkarakter, { acter.

Grunddamm, *m.* [Hydraul] dam under water.

Grunddienst, *m.* service to the lord of the manor; villa(i)nage.

Grundehrlich, *adj.* and *adv.* thoroughly honest.

Grundeichel, *f.* ground nut.

Grundeigenschaft, *f.* fundamental quality, essential quality.

Grundeigenthum, { *n.* landed or
Grundbesitz, { real property, real estate.

Grundeigenthümer, *m.* proprietor of land, landed proprietor, landed gentleman, landed man; landlord. Die –, proprietors of land etc., the landed interest.

Grundeigenthümerinn, *f.* landed proprietress; landlady.

Grundeis, *n.* ground-ice. Mit – gehen (von einem Flusse etc.), to carry along with it pieces of ground-lee.

Grundeisen, *n.* [Chirurg.] probe.

Grundentwurf, *m.* sketch, first or rough draught of a plan, of any design.

Grunderde, *f.* [Mineralog.] primitive earth. [warp.

Grundfaden, *m.* [Web.] thread of the

Grundfähigkeit, *f.* fundamental faculty.

Grundfalsch, *adj.* and *adv.* fundamentally or radically wrong, quite false, thoroughly false.

Grundfarbe, *f.* primitive color, prime color; ground-color, first laid on canvas or on a building, the priming.

Grundfaser, *f.* [Anat.] fibril.

Grundfaul, *adj.* and *adv.* quite idle, very lazy.

Grundfest, *n.* [Mat] ground

Grundfest, *adj.* and *adv.* very fast, very solid etc. -ré Eigenthum, landed property, real estate, real property.

Grundfeste, *f.* foundation, basis, base. [moisture.

Grundfeuchtigkeit, *f.* [Anat.] radical

Grundfirniß, *m.* priming varnish.

Grundfisch, *m.* groundling.

Grundfläche, *f.* basis, base. An der – breiter als an der Spitze, [Bot.] obverse.

Grundfohre, { *f.* large trout.

Grundform, *f.* primitive form, principal form; [Gramm.] primitive mood or mode. [der-building.

Grundgebäude, *m.* substruction, un-

Grundgebirge, *n.* primitive rocks.

Grundgeizig, *adj.* most avaricious.

Grundgeld, *n.* capital, fund, stock, principal.

Grundgelehrt, *adj.* and *adv.* most learned, very erudite, of deep erudition, of profound erudition, profound. -e Leute, men of deep knowledge etc.

Grundgerechtigkeit, *f.* seigneurial right or jurisdiction [fraciness.

Grundgeschmack, *m.* – (des Weines),

Grundgesetz, *m.* fundamental law.

Grundgewalt, *f.* original power; sovereignty.

Grundgewebe, *n.* (fundamental) warp.

Grundgut, *adj.* extremely good, excellent. [mild, kind, clement etc.

Grundgütig, *adj.* exiremely benign,

Grundhaken, *m.* hook used for drawing any thing from the bottom of a river etc., lake etc. . a drag-hook.

Grundhase, *m.* [Waidmspr.] hare of the valley.

Grundhecht, *m.* pike that keeps at the bottom of the water.

Grundheil, *n.* [Bot.] fluellen, speedwell; mountain-parsley; St. John's wort.

Grundherr, *m.* lord of the manor; landlord.

Grundherrlichkeit, } *f.* manor. seign

Grundherrschaft, } iory, domain; dominion, lordship. seigneurial right; lord or lady of the manor, manorial lord

Grundherrschaftlich, *adj.* manorial.

Grundhobel, *m.* [Tischl.] plough, plow, grooving-plane.

Grundholde, *m.* villain, villein; tenant. –n, [Oekonw.] villeins regardant.

Grundirrthum, *m.* fundamental or radical error.

Grundkarpfen, *m.* carp that keeps at the bottom of the water.

Grundkenntniß, *f.* fundamental knowledge, principles. [(tal) warp

Grundkette, *f.* [Weber.] (fundamen-

Grundkraft, *f.* primitive, primary, essential force, principle; the main strength.

Grundlage, *f.* 1. foundation, basis, base; [Archit.] underfilling, basement; [Chem.] radical, base. 2. ± foundation, fundamental, ground-work, substructure. Zur – machen (Grundsätze ꝛc.), to lay down

Grundlast, *f.* passive servitude.

Grundlaut, } *m.* (Gramm.) vowel.

Grundlauter, }

Grundla(u)wine, *f.* avalanche.

Grundlegung, *f.* (the) laying (of) a foundation, foundation.

Grundlehre, *f.* 1. fundamental doctrine. –n (*pl.*) principles etc. 2. metaphysics.

Grundlinie, *f.* 1. basis, base-line. 2. outline. –n entwerfen, to outline, to sketch.

Grundlos, *adj.* 1. † bottomless, unbottomed, fathomless, unfathomable. – (von Wegen), impassable, marshy or boggy. 2. ± groundless, causeless, unfounded, *it.* boundless, unbounded. – *adv.* groundlessly.

Grundlosigkeit, *f.* 1. unfathomableness, bottomless depth. – (von Wegen), impassableness, bad state, the state of being impassable etc. 2. ± groundlessness, causelessness, boundlessness.

Grundloth, *n.* [Seemspr.] plummet; [basement.

Grundlei,

Grundmauer, *f.* foundation-wall;

Grundmeinung, *f.* [Logik] hypothesis. [elements.

Grundmischung, *f.* mixture of the

Grundwörter, *m.* hard mortar.

Grundneigung, *f.* original propensity, natural tendency, innate inclination.

Grundodrigkeit, *f.* lord of the manor, manorial lord.

Grundpfahl, *m.* [Archit.] (foundation-) pile, post, stake.

Grundpfandbrief, } *m.* mortgage

Grundpfandschein, } (upon land

Grundpfeiler, *m.* 1. ground-pillar, foundation-pillar. 2. ± basis.

Grundpflaster, *n.* f. Estrich.

Grundplatte, *f.* plate serving as a base *or* basis; [Typogr.] platen.

Grundplatz, *m.* ground-plot.

Grundquell, *m.* } primitive source.

Grundquelle, *f.* } original fountain.

Grundrechnung, *f.* one of the four (first) rules of arithmetic.

Grundrecht, *n.* fundamental law; seigneurial right.

Grundrechtlich, *adj.* 1. pertaining to the fundamental law. 2. thoroughly honest, perfectly honest, quite honest etc.

Grundregel, *f.* fundamental rule, axiom, maxim, principle.

Grundregister, *n. f.* Grundbuch.

Grundreich, *adj.* very rich.

Grundriß, *m.* 1. ground-plan (of a building), ichnography, first sketch. 2. ± first elements.

Grundsatz, *m.* principle, maxim, precept, institute. – [Math. u. Philos.] axiom; ein angenommener –, hypothesis; nach Grundsätzen handeln, to act consistently, upon principle; ein Mann von festen Grundsätzen, a man firm to his principles, of sound principles; Menschen von eder mit guten, schlechten Grundsätzen, well-principled, ill-principled; ohne Grundsätze, keine Grundsätze habend, unprincipled; nach gefunden, guten Grundsätzen urtheilen, to reason on sound principles; Einem Grundsätze beibringen, to impress (*c. acc.*) with any tenet, good or ill, † to principle (*c. acc.*) [leaven.

Grundsauer, *m.* [Bäcker] chief

Grundsäule, *f.* 1. foundation-pillar, supporter; foot, pedestal, basis. 2. ± basis, foundation, † fundamental.

Grundschelm, *m.* arch-rogue, a rogue in grain [rent.

Grundschoß, *m.* land-tax, ground-

Grundschuld, *f.* mortgage (upon land.

Grundschwelle, *f.* groundsel, the (ground-)sill. Die – legen, to groundsel.

Grundsicher, *adj.* of a sure foundation; very sure, quite sure.

Grundsilbe, *f.* radical syllable, fundamental syllable, root, theme.

Grundsprache, *f.* original language; *it.* = the original.

Grundspruch, *m.* text.

Grundstein, *m.* 1. foundation-stone, ground-stone, corner-stone. – unter dem Säulenstuhle, socle; – (Mühlen) bedder, bedetter. 2. [Min.] primary (primitive) rock.

Grundstelle, *f.* principal passage demonstrative of a religious truth, original passage. [rent.

Grundsteuer, *f.* land-tax, ground-

Grundstimme, *f.* [Mus.] bass(-voice), base.

Grundstoff, *m.* elementary matter, first principle, element; [Chem.] base, radical. [elementation.

Grundstoffverwandlung, *f.* trans-

Grundstrauch, *m.* [Bot.] trailing arbutus.

Grundstrich, *m.* ground-stroke.

Grundstück, *n.* 1. immovable estate, (real) estate, ground-property, landed property. 2. essential part.

Grundstütze, *f.* 1. supporter. 2. ± fundamental, leading *or* primary principle, rule, law *or* article, which serves as the ground-work of a system

Grundsubstanz, *f.* f. Grundstoff.

Grundsuppe, *f.* 1. dregs, grounds, sediment. 2. ± – (des Volkes), dregs. 3. [Seemspr.] bilge-water.

Grundtakelasche, } *f.* [Seemspr.]

Grundtakelage, } ground-tackle.

Grundtau, *n.* [Seemspr.] relieving tackle.

Grundtext, *m.* original text.

Grundtheil, *m.* fundamental part; [Chem.] principle, base.

Grundtheilung, *f.* division of a real estate.

Grundton, *m.* [Mus.] fundamental *or* principal note, tonic, key-note.

Grundtrieb, *m* fundamental impulse, principle of action etc.

Grundübel, *n.* fundamental, primary, radical evil.

Grundursache, *f.* original *or* primitive cause, first cause; author; principal reason.

Grundverbesserung, *f.* thorough

Grundverfassung, *f.* fundamental constitution; statutes.

Grundvermögen, *n.* 1. primitive, primary, essential force. 2. capital; landed property.

Grundvermögensbuch, *n.* register of landed property. [difference.

Grundverschiedenheit, *f.* radical

Grundverpfändung, *f.* mortgage (upon land.

Grundwachs, *m.* [Bienenzucht] beebread, propolis.

Grundwage, *f.* instrument for measuring depths; hydrometer, hydrostatic balance, level.

Grundwägekunst, *f.* hydrostatics.

Grundwahrheit, *f.* fundamental *or* radical truth.

Grundwasser, *n.* water under ground; water that breaks through a dike.

Grundwerk, *n.* [Wassermühlen] ground-work, lower work.

Grundwesen, *n* original essence of a thing; original substance, original being, being of beings; principle; [Logik] subject.

Grundwissenschaft, *f.* fundamental science; [Philos.] ontology.

Grundwort, *m.* radical, radical word, primitive word, radix, root, theme; [Gramm.] subject.

Grundzahl, *f.* cardinal number.

Grundzehnte, *m.* tithes paid from (or on) land, land tithe.

Grundzins, *m.* ground-rent.

Grundzinsherr, *m.* lord of the

manor, landlord.

Grundzinsmann, *m.* tenant.

Grundung, *m.* 1. outline, groundline or feature (of a thing); die Grundzüge entwerfen, to outline, to sketch, to trace the outlines, to make the sketch of. 2. ‡ characteristic, principal trait; main feature, principle.

Grundzungenmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] hyoglossus.

Gründel, *m* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. [Sch-] **Grundel,** *f* (*pl.* —n) } thpol.] the groundling, gudgeon. 2. Gründel (am Pfluge), beam, pole.

Gründen, *v. a.* 1. to ground, Tuch, Leinwand —. [Mal.] to prime a cloth, to lay the ground-color. 2. to lay the foundation(s) of, to found, to build; [Tischl.] to groove, to furrow. 3 ‡ to establish; to found, to ground, to lay the foundation(s) of. Eine Colonie oder ein Reich —, to found a colony or an empire, (Meinungen ꝛc.) — auf ꝛc, to found, to ground on or upon, to build upon, † to bottom on; richtig, irrig —, to misground, to found erroneously; gegründete Ansprüche haben auf ꝛc., to have a right to demand etc. 4. — (ergründen), to sound, to fathom. — *v. n.* [Seem'pr.] to sound, to feel or fetch bottom. — *v. refl.* Sich — auf ꝛc., to be founded, grounded, † bottomed, based on etc., to rest on. [founder.

Gründer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (f. —in)

Grundieren, *v. a.* to ground, to size; [Buchb.] den Schnitt —, to size the edges; [Mal.] to prime.

Grundirung, *f* grounding; [Mal.] priming.

Gründlich, *adj.* 1. fundamental, radical, profound, thorough. —er Gelehrsamkeit, —es Wissen, profound erudition, depth of knowledge or science, profoundness of learning; —e Heilung ꝛc., radical. 2. well-grounded, solid. —er Beweis, clear, evident, apodictical. — *adv.* fundamentally, profoundly, thoroughly, to the bottom, radically, solidly. Etwas — verstehen, to be perfect in etc.

Gründlichkeit, *f.* 1. profoundness, radicalness, state of being radical or fundamental. 2. solidity, evidence, clearness.

Gründling, *m* (-es, *pl.* —e) 1. [Naturg.] gudgeon, grounding. 2. [Fertiswiß] crooked, gnarled, knotty piece of wood. [wheel.

Gründlingsreuse, *f.* bow net, bow-

Gründung, *f.* 1. grounding; [Mal.] priming. 2. founding, foundation, establishing, establishment. [scraper.

Gründungseisen, *n.* [Graveur]

Grüne, *f.* 1. greenness, green, green color, viridity, verdancy; green pasture; green fields. Die — geben (einem Pferde), to soil (a horse), to feed with grass. 2. [Bergb.] verdigris.

Grünen, *v. n.* 1. to become green, to grow green or verdant; to be green or verdant. —d, verdant. 2. ‡ — und blühen, to thrive, prosper or flourish.

Grünitz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) [Ornith.] cross bill, cross-beak; [Bot.] green-broom.

Grünlich, *adj.* greenish, somewhat green; — (von der Galle), [Med.] eruginous.

Grünlichblau, *adj.* greenish-blue.

Grünlichgelb, *adj.* greenish-yellow etc.

Grünling, *m* (-es, *pl.* —e) [Naturg.] [Ornith.] green finch; [Bot.] greenagaric; [Schthpol.] greenish wrasse.

Grunzen, *v. n.* to grunt, * to gruntle. Das —, grunting. [ox.

Grunzochs, *m.* [Zool.] yak, grunting-

Gruppe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) group, † group, — von Inseln, group of isles (or islands), cluster of islands etc.; — (von Bäumen), group, clump, cluster; in —n ordnen, to group, † to group; —, [Mal., Bildh.] group.

Gruppenweise, *adv.* by or in groups.

Gruppen, { *v. a.* to group, † to

Gruppiren, [group; [Mal., Bildh.] to group.

Grus, *m.* (-es) 1. rubbish; [Handel] garbles. 2. —, —sand, *m.* gravel, coarse sand.

Grüseck, *m* (-es, *pl.* —e) green-fish.

Gruß, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Grüße) salute, salutation, greeting. (Einem) seinen — entbieten, melden, vermelden, sagen lassen, to present (or offer) one's service(s), respects, compliments, to present one's kind regards, einen — (von Einem) ausrichten, to bring compliments (from); ich habe tausend Grüße auszurichten, I have a great many compliments for him; der englische —, the angelical salutation: Ave Maria, Ave Mary. 2. [Milit., Mar.] salute.

Grußformel, *f.* form of salutation.

Grüßen, *v. a.* to greet, to salute, to hail; † to make one's compliments or reverence, to pull off one's hat, to bow to one. Wieder, noch einmal —, to regreet, to resalute. Einen — lassen, to present one's compliments or respects to one; er läßt euch alle —, he begs to be remembered to you all; — Sie ihn von mir, remember me to him; Gott grüße euch, Sir! good day! how are you? * give you God den! 2. [Milit., Mar.] to salute.

Grütze, *f.* 1. peeled barley, peeled oats, grit s), groats, f. Gruppe. 2. ‡ o brains. — im Kopfe haben, to be a man of sense, o to have a good head-piece; keine — im Kopfe haben, to be stupid, to have (o got) no brains.

Grützbeere, *m.* oatmeal-pap, hasty pudding, oatmeal porridge, water-gruel, boiled groats.

Grützhafer, } *m.* peeled oats.

Grützhafer,

Grützhandel, *m.* trade in peeled barley and groats.

Grützhändler, *m.* { dealer in peel

Grützhändlerin, *f.* } ed barley and groats, groats-monger.

Grützöckel, *m.* [Miner.] green vitriol.

Grützkopf, *m.* blockhead, numskull, simpleton.

Grützmühle, *f.* mill for peeling

Grützstampfe, } oats, barley etc.

Grützmüller, *m.* maker of groats.

Grützstein, *m.* [Mineh.] queen-stone.

Grutzsuppe, *f.* soup made of groats.

Grützwurst, *f.* groats-pudding.

Gryphit, *m.* (-s, —en, *pl.* —en) [Mineral.] gryphite.

Guaiakholz, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —hölzer) [Bot.] Guaiacum, pock-wood, lignum vitae.

Guanaco, *n.* [Naturg.] guanaco.

Guano, *m.* —, —dünger, *m.* guano.

Guardein, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) [Münzm.] assayer.

Guardian, *m.* -s *pl.* —e), Pater —, prior, superior, guardian.

Gucke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) wild she-goat.

Gucken, *v. n.* { and to peep, to look, to pry, to peer. Das —, pry, prying etc.

Guckauge, *n.* ‡ eye, sparkler, peeper

Guckfenster, *n.* peeping-window.

Guckglas, *n.* eye-glass, spy-glass.

Guckkasten, *m.* raree-show, (portable) camera obscura.

Guckloch, *n.* peep(ing)-hole, loop-hole

Guckrohr, *n.* optic tube, perspective, telescope.

Gucker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (f. —in) 1. he that looks, peeps or pries, prier, peeper. 2. little perspective etc.; ‡ peep(ing)-hole.

Guckert, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) [Bäcker] scraper.

Guckuck, *m.* f. Kuckuck.

Gudse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) gouge.

Guelfe, *m.* (-n) Guelf (or Guelph).

Gueridon, *m.* (-s) wood-stand, stand, candle-stand, candelabra-stand.

Guhr, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. — (des Bieres), fermentation, working 2. [Bergb.] guhr

Gührig, *adj.* brittle.

Guido, *m.* Gun.

Guillotine, *f.* (*pl.* —n) guillotine.

Guillotiniren, *v. a.* to guillotine, to behead with the guillotine.

Guinea, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Guinea.

Guineafahrer, *m.* [Handel] Guinea-man

Guince, *f.* (*pl* —n) guinea.

Guingan, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e, —s) [Zeugdr.] gingham.

Guirlande, *f.* (*pl.* —n) garland.

Guitarre, *f.* (*pl.* —n) guitar.

Gulden, { *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) florin.

Gulden, { Holländischer —, (gu)lden.

Guldenzettel, *m.* a florin-note.

Gulden, *adj.* * golden; f. Golden.

Guldenbaum, *m.* [Bot.] liquid amber of America. [liverwort.

Güldenkräutkraut, *n.* [Bot.] golden

Güldisch, *adj.* [Min.] containing gold, auriferous [rent.

Gültbar, *adj.* subject or liable to

Gülte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) rent (paid for lands and tenements), ground-rent.

Gültbauer, *m.* reuter, tenant.

Gültbrief, *m.* lease.

Gültbuch, { *n.* rent roll, rental.

Gültregister, }

Gültherr, *m.* lord of the manor, renter.

Gülten, *v. a.* to pay rent.

Gültig, *adj.* valid, lawful, legal, good (in law), sufficient, (done) in due form, authentic, binding (Diese Entschuld-

digung) ist nicht –, won't do; – machen, für – erklären, to make or render valid etc., to validate; –e (Münze), good, passable, current. — *adv.* validly etc.

Gültigmachung, *f.* validation.

Gültigen, *v. a.* to validate, to make or render valid etc.

Gültigkeit, *f.* validity, legality, lawfulness, sufficiency (in law).

Gültigkeitserklärung, *f.* validation.

Gummi, *n.* gum. — elastikum, elastisches –, elastic gum, gum elastic, India(n) rubber, caoutchouk, ☾ fungus; das arabische –, gum-arabic; mit – bestreichen, überziehen, to gum.

Gummiartig, *adj.* of the nature or quality of gum, gummy, gummous. Das –e, gumminess, gummosity.

Gummibaum, *m.* gum-tree.

Gummibringend, Gummierzeugend, Gummigebend, Gummiertragend, Gummischwitzend, } *adj.* gummy, gummiferous.

Gummigut, (–gutta) *n.* gamboge.

Gummihaltig, *adj.* containing gum, gummy. [gum.

Gummiharz, *n.* gum-resin, resinous

Gummilack, *m.* gum-lac.

Gummitragend, *m.* gum-tragacanth.

Gummiwasser, *n.* gum-water.

Gummig, } *adj* gummy, gum-

Gummicht, } mous; stiff with gum. Das –e, gumminess, gummosity.

Gummiren, *v. a.* to gum, to smear or stiffen with gum.

Gundelkraut, *n.* (–es), Gundel, Gundelting, *m* [Bot.] lemon-thyme.

Gundelrebe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ground-ivy, ale-hoof.

Gundermann, *m.* (–es) [Bot.] ground-ivy.

Günsel, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] bugle, comfrey, consound. Der kleine –, [Bot.] meadow-bugle.

Gunst, *f.* favor, grace, good graces, good will, kindness, affection; *it.* favor, permission, leave. Sich um Eines – bewerben, um Jemandes – buhlen, to court any one's favor, ↓ to curry favor with etc.; in –(en) stehen bei ꝛc., to be in favor with etc.; wieder in – setzen, to reconcile, to reinstatate; Einen um die – eines Andern bringen, ○ to put one's none out of joint; sich bei Einem in – erhalten, to keep in favor with; zu –en einer Person od. Sache, in favor of, for the sake of, in consideration or behalf of, for the benefit of, on account of; zu seinen –en, in his favor etc.; die letzte – (eines Frauenzimmers), the last favor; mit (Ihrer) –, by or under your favor, with permission, by or with your leave, † saving your reverence

Gunstbemühung, *f.* endeavor to

Gunstbewerbung, *f.* gain or win any one's favor. [kindness.

Gunstbezeigung, *f.* (actual) favor,

Gunstbrief, ‡ *m.* letter of permis-

Gunstschein, ‡ sion.

Gunstsucht, *f.* favoritism.

Günstig, *adj.* 1. favorable, kind, auspicious, propitious, gracious, friendly, well-affected, affectionate, Einem, einer Sache – sein, to be favorable etc. to, to favor, to befriend, to serve (c. acc). 2. ‡ favorable, propitious, auspicious, advantageous, profitable. –er (Wind), fair, favorable, prosperous; wir hatten –en Wind, der Wind war uns –, we had the wind with us; die zu ... –en Zeiten, the favorableness of the times for; das –e, favorableness. — *adv.* favorably, propitiously etc.; advantageously etc.

Günstling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) favor-

Günstlingin, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ite, ↓ minion, darling.

Günstlingsregierung, *f.* favoritism.

Günstlingsmißbrauch, *m.* favoritism.

Günstlingschaft, *f.* (the) being in favor; ↓ minionship, *it.* favorites.

Gurgel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. gorge, gullet, throat. Einem die – abschneiden, to cut any one's throat; Einem die – zuschnüren, to strangle any one; zur – gehörig, [Anat.] jugular. 2. ± ○ Durch die – jagen, to lavish, to spend in drinking, to squander away in drink (or wassail); Einem die – schmeeren, to wet one's whistle.

Gurgelabschneider, *m.* cut-throat.

Gurgelader, *f.* jugular vein.

Gurgelbein, *n.* throat-bone.

Gurgelhahn, *m.* [Natürg.] cock of the wood. [tomy.

Gurgelschnitt, *m* (Chir.) bronchotomy.

Gurgelwasser, *n.* [Med.] gargle, gargarism. [singing

Gurgelei, *f.* gargling, *it.* ↓ bad

Gurgeln, *v. a.* –, fich –, to gargle, † to gurgarize. — *v. n.* to gargle; to warble, to quaver. 2. ☾ to gurgle.

Gurke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cucumber. Kleine eingemachte –, gherkin. Die große grüne –, horse-cucumber; die wilde –, [Bot.] touchme not; die türkische –, Turkey-cucumber.

Gurkenbeet, *n.* bed of cucumbers.

Gurkenfäßchen, *n.* barrel of gherkins.

Gurkenförmig, *adj.* having the form or shape of a cucumber, in form of a cucumber.

Gurkenhobel, *m.* cucumber-slicer.

Gurkenkern, *m.* cucumber-seed.

Gurkenmaier, *m.* ○ dauber.

Gurkenraute, *f.* clasper of cucumbers.

Gurkensalat, *m.* cucumber-salad.

Gurkensame, *m.* cucumber-seed.

Gurkentopf, *m.* pot of gherkins.

Gurre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) jade.

Gurren, *v. n* to coo.

Gurt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) girth, girt; strap; – (um den Leib), girdle, belt; –, [Archit.] plinth; – (an einer Kanone), clump.

Gurtbett, *n.* bed with girths.

Gurtgehenk, *n.* something suspended by a girdle. [or girdle.

Gurthacken, *m.* clasp etc. of a girdle

Gurtriemen, *m.* girth-leather.

Gurtring, *m.* ring of a girth or girdle.

Gurtschnalle, *f.* girth buckle, buckle of a girdle, belt-buckle.

Gurtsimse, *m.* [Archit.] plinth.

Gurtwerk, *n* [Archit.] plinth of a wall.

Gürtel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. girdle; sash, belt, zone; [Med.] zoster; [Seem] [pr.] – (*pl.*), sheets of a sail; –, [Geogr.] zone. 2. ± (Einem Mädchen) den – lösen, to loose the (virgin) zone of etc., to deflour (c. acc).

Gürtelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* having the form of a belt, girdle etc., in the form or shape of a belt etc.

Gürtelkette, *f.* key-chain.

Gürtelkraut, *n.* [Bot.] f. Bärlapp.

Gürtelring, *m.* ring of a girdle or belt.

Gürtelschloß, *m.* clasp of a girdle etc.

Gürtelschnalle, *f.* buckle of a girdle or belt, belt-buckle.

Gürtelschneide, *f.* zoned anail.

Gürtelspange, *f.* belt-buckle.

Gürtelthier, *n.* [Naturg.] armadillo.

Gürtelwurm, *m.* strap-worm.

Gürten, *v. n.* to gird, to girt, to girth, to girdle. (Ein Pferd) –, to girth. — *v. reff.* Sich –, to put on one's girdle or belt.

Gürtler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) girdler, belt-maker; *it.* brazier. [girdler etc.

Gürtlerhandwerk, *n.* trade of a

Guß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* Güsse) 1. casting, founding; cast. Ein – Buchstaben, a fount of types, font. 2. gush; torrent; shower (of rain); –, [Bierbrauer] water for one brewing or mash. 3. drain, sink, gutter; spout.

Gußarbeit, *f.* work of cast metal.

Gußeisen, *n.* cast iron; [Schmieth.] sow of melted iron.

Gußform, *f.* casting-mold.

Gußloch, *n.* hole of a mold.

Gußmetall, *n.* cast metal.

Gußmessing, *m.* cast brass.

Gußmutter, *f.* [Typ.] mold, matrice, matria of a type. [shower.

Gußregen, *m.* shower of rain, sudden

Gußröhre, *f.* pipe, spout of a fountain.

Gußstahl, *m.* cast steel, refined steel.

Gußstein, *m.* sink, gutter-stone.

Gußwaaren, *pl.* castings.

Gußwachs, *n.* purified wax

Gußwerk, *n.* work of cast metal.

Gustav, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) Gustavus

Gusto, *m.* ○ taste; f Geschmack.

Gut, *adj.* and *adv.* good (*adv.* well); agreeable, pleasant, convenient, easy; fair; good-natured; well-disposed, favorable, friendly, kind; pure, genuine; sufficient, considerable; respectable. Zu –, too good; too well; – u. wohl behalten, in a sound state or condition; in good order and well-conditioned; – (v. Silber, Gold ꝛc.), pure, good; –es Wetter, fine, fair or pleasant weather; ein –er Wind, a fair wind; ein –es Wort findet eine –e Stätt, *Prov.* a good word always tells; –es Muthes, –er Hoffnung sein, to be of good cheer, in good hopes; Einem –e Worte geben, to speak one fair; –e Tage haben, to live in ease and prosperity; sich –e Tage machen, to make one's self easy and comfortable; eine –e Meile, a good (or full) mile, a good long mile; – riechen, schmecken, schreiben, to smell, taste, write well; –es, good; good things; viel –es, many

good things; (Einem) – es thun, to do (one) good; Einem Etwas in – em sagen, to tell one a thing in a friendly manner; Einem – es gönnen, wünschen, to wish one well; sich Etwas zu – e thun, to make much of one's self; to enjoy one's self; sich Etwas zu – e thun auf ꝛc., to make a merit of, to value one's self (upon); in – em (i. e. in der Güte), amicably. in a friendly manner; Einem Etwas zu – e halten, to excuse one, to bear with; uns zu – e, in our behalf; for our good, to our advantage; (Einem) – zu – e schreiben (Etwas), to make good to one, to place to one's credit; – haben (Gelt ꝛc.), to have owing, to have a balance in one's favor; er hat noch 3 Gulden –, there are three florins due to him; Gute –, Alles –, *Prov.* all is well that ends well; (es ist) schon –, 'tis enough; ebenso – wie, as good or well as; seien Sie so – und sagen Sie mir, be so kind as to tell me; aber laß' das – sein, but let that pass; – sein, sagen, stehen für ꝛc., to answer for, to be answerable (or security) for, to warrant (c. acc.); – thun (c. Kindern ꝛc.), ○ to behave well. (v. Dienstboten) to stay in a place; – heißen, to approve (c. acc. and with of), to sanction (c. acc.), to agree, subscribe or assent to; für – halten, ansehen, to think good, proper, fit; für – aufnehmen, to take in good part; Etwas wieder – machen, to make amends for; Einem wieder – machen, to appease one; Einem – sein, to wish one well, to like or love one; – bleiben (Einem), to continue to like (one); kurz und –, in short; Sie haben – reden, 'tis very easy for you to talk; es ist so – als gethan, geschehen, 'tis as good as done; so – wie (als) todt, as good as dead; es wäre –, wenn Sie ꝛc., you would do well to etc.; würden Sie nicht eben so – daran thun, wenn Sie mit mir gingen? had you not as good (○ as lief) go with me? might you not (just) as well go with me?

Gutachten, *n.* opinion(s), judgment, sentiment, advice, arbitrement. Das – eines Kaufmannes, [Handel] parere; nach eigenem – handeln, seinem eigenen – folgen, to take one's own course; nach meinem, Ihrem –, in my opinion, as you think proper; Gewalt nach – üben, to exercise (or exert) a discretionary authority.

Gutartig, *adj.* good natured, † well-natured, well-disposed, well-minded; innoxious; – (von Krankheiten), not malignant or malign, mild. – *adv.* good-naturedly; innoxiously.

Gutartigkeit, *f.* good nature. – (der Blattern ꝛc.), innoxiousness, mildness.

Gutaufgelegt, *adj.* well-disposed.

Gutbefinden, *n.* 1. good health. 2 *s.* Gutachten. 3. approbation, liking; f. Gutheißen.

Gutbeath, *m.* [Bot.] water-plantain.

Gutbetanten, *adj.* well-advised.

Gutbeschaffen, *adj.* good- or well conditioned.

Gutdenkend, *adj.* and *adv.* well-disposed, well-intentioned, well-meaning.

Gutdisponirt, *adj.* well-disposed.

Gutdünken, *n. s.* Gutachten. – *e*

brief, *m.* [Handel] parere.

Gutedel, *m.* [Weinb.] chasselas.

Guteingerichtet, *adj.* well-ordered.

Guterfunden, *adj.* well-invented.

Guterleuchtet, *adj.* well-lighted.

Gutery, *n.* [Bergb.] rich ore.

Gutfertiger, *m.* conveyor (of goods).

Gutfinden, *n. s.* Gutachten, Gutheißen.

Gutgeankert, *adj.* well-anchored.

Gutgebahnt, *adj.* well-beaten etc.

Gutgegründet, *adj.* well-founded, solid.

Gutgekleidet, *adj.* well-dressed.

Gutgelaunt, *adj.* and *adv.* good-humored, in good spirits, in a good temper.

Gutgemeint, *adj.* well-meant.

Gutgesinnt, *adj.* well disposed, well-intentioned, well-meaning, well-affected. Die – en, the well disposed etc.

Gutgewicht, *n.* [Handel] clough, allowance. [orthodoxly.

Gutgläubig, *adj.* orthodox. – *adv.*

Guthaben, *n.* sum of money due to any one, money due, outstanding debt, active debt; [Handel] credit. Zu Jemands – bringen, [Handel] to carry (or pass) to any one's credit.

Guthandelnd, *adj.* well doing.

Gutheißen, *v. f.* unter Gut.

Gutheißen, *m.* approbation, confirmation, consent.

Gutheißend, *adj.* approving.

Gutherzig, *adj.* good-hearted, † well-natured, good-natured; cordial, sincere. – *adv.* good naturedly etc.

Gutherzigkeit, *f.* good-heartedness, goodness of heart, good nature.

Gutlaunig, *adj.* good-humored.

Gutmachung, *f.* compensation.

Gutmüthig, *adj.* good-natured, good, kind. – *adv.* good-naturedly etc.

Gutmüthigkeit, *f.* good-nature, kindness.

Gutsagen, *n.* { security, responsibility.

Gutsagung, *f.* } ity; f. Bürgschaft.

Gutsager, { *m.* surety, bail, bondsman.

Gutsprecher, } man; f. Bürge.

Gutthat, *f.* benefit, charity, kindness, favor.

Gutthäter, *m.* benefactor.

Gutthäterinn, *f.* benefactress.

Gutthätig, *adj.* beneficent, charitable, doing good. – *adv.* charitably, beneficently.

Gutthätigkeit, *f.* beneficence, charitableness, charity.

Gutmillig, *adj.* complaisant, obliging; gratuitous; voluntary, willing, ready. – es Geschenk, gratuity. – *adv.* complaisantly, gratuitously, willingly, voluntarily, freely, readily, of one's own accord.

Gutmilligkeit, *f.* complaisance, obligingness, willingness, readiness.

Gut, *n.* (–es, *pl.* Güter) 1. good; blessing. Güter (des Leibes, der Seele), endowments; – (der Bienen), wax and honey. 2. possession(s), goods, property, fortune, estate; it. portion, fortune. Viel Geld und – haben, to possess great wealth; unbewegliche Güter, immovables, immovable estate, grounds, lands; liegende Güter, landed property, lands (and tenements); Habe und –, all one's fortune or property, all goods, movable or immovable; [Rechtsspr.] chattels; – und Blut, wealth and life; – und Blut daran setzen, to stake life and property (or fortune); unrecht – gedeihet nicht, *Prov.* ill-gotten wealth never thrives. 3. field, piece of land; farm; estate, country seat. Ein unverbrüchliches –, life-estate; ein adeliges –, manor. 4. [Handel] – (Güter, *pl.*), goods, merchandise, ware(s), commodity, commodities. Die auf dem Zollhause unter Verschluß liegenden Güter, [Handel] goods in bond; irdenes –, earthen ware, crockery.

Gutsteuer, *f.* property-tax.

Gutsagen, *n.* Das – für ꝛc., answering for etc., guaranteeing etc.; f. Gut.

Gutsettel, *m.* [Handel] order, check.

Gutsbesitzer, } *m.* land-holder, pro-

Gutsherr, } prietor of an estate, landlord, lord of a manor, manorial lord.

-inn, *f.* landlady, lady of a manor.

Gutsherrenrecht, *n.* right of the lord of a manor etc.

Gutsherrschaftlich, *adj.* relating to the lord or lady of a manor, of the lord or lady of a manor.

Gutsherrschaft, *f.* possession of an estate; manor; lord or lady of a manor.

Gutszwang, *m.* authority of the lord (or lady) of a manor over his (her) tenants (or vassals).

Gutexanschlag, *m.* valuation (appraisement) of an estate, of goods etc.

Guterbeschauer, *m.* [Handel] searcher, inspector, sorter.

Güterbesitzer, *m.* possessor of landed property, land-holder.

Güterbeständer, *m.* farmer.

Güterbesäter, } *m.* conveyor (of

Güterbesteller, } goods).

Güterschaffner, }

Gütergemeinschaft, *f.* community of goods. [of estates.

Güterhandel, *m.* buying and selling

Güterkauf, *m.* purchase of estates

Güterlos *adj.* destitute of property, poor.

Güternäkler, *m.* land-jobber.

Güternasse, *f.* (whole) mass of property.

Güterpacker, *m.* stower.

Güterpfleger, *m.* trustee.

Güterreich, *adj.* rich in land(s).

Güterstein, *m. s.* Grenzstein.

Güterfender, *m.* forwarder of goods, agent; f. Güterbesäter.

Güterversicherung, *f.* insurance of goods.

Güterwagen, *m.* wag(g)on.

Güterweg, *m.* field-way, cross-road.

Güterwracker, *m.* [Handel] f. Güterbeschauer. [goods.

Güterwürdigung, *f.* valuation of

Gütchen, *n.* (–*s*, *pl.* –), ○ **Gütlein**, *n.* a small estate.

Güte, *f.* 1. goodness, (good) quality, excellence. value, fineness, purity, perfection. – (eines Beweises ꝛc.), fairness; – (der Luft ꝛc.), salubrity; – (eines Tuches

tc.), goodness; die — (eines Handlungshauses), solidity. 2. goodness, kindness; favor; *it.* accommodation. Haben Sie die —, ist tc., be so good or kind as to etc.; er hat viel — für Sie, he is very kind to you; mit —, by fair means; in — versuchen, to try friendly, conciliatory means; den Weg der — einschlagen, to try fair means; in — der —, auf dem Wege der —, amicably, in a friendly manner.

Gütevoll, *adj* full of kindness; very kind — *adv.* very kindly.

Gutheit, *f.* goodness; f. Güte Nr 2.

Gütig, *adj.* good, kind, benevolent, bountiful, charitable, indulgent, benign, gracious, sweet. —er Gott! good God! gracious God! seien Sie so —, be so good (or kind) (as to); oblige me so far. — *adv.* kindly, benevolently etc. etc.

Gütigkeit, *f.* goodness, kindness, benignity, benevolence, favor, charity, graciousness, sweetness.

Gütlich, *adj.* amicable, friendly. — *adv.* 1. amicably, in a fair way, fairly. 2. comfortably. Sich — thun, to pamper one's self, to enjoy one's self, to make merry, to indulge in the pleasures of the table; Einem — thun, to treat any one with good things, to regale one with; sich — thun mit tc., to indulge one's self with, to feast upon.

Gutturalbuchstabe, *m.* (—n, *pl.* —n) [Gramm.] guttural, guttural letter.

Gymnasiarch, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) gymnasiarch; head-master.

Gymnasiast, } *m.* (—en, *pl.*—en) he
Gymnasist, } that frequents a gymnasium etc.

Gymnasium, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —sien) gymnasium, a grammar school, a college.

Gymnast, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) gymnastes. —ik, *f.* gymnastics.

Gymnastisch, } *adj* and *adv.* gym-
Gymnisch, } nastic, gymnic. — *adv.* gymnastically.

Gymnosophist, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) gymnosophist. Die Lehre der —en, gymnosophy. [gymnosperms.

Gymnospermen, *f. pl.* [Bot.]

Gynandrisch, *adj* [Bot.] gynandrian.

Gyps tc. tc., f. Gips tc. tc.

Gyromantie, *f.* gyromancy.

H.

H, h, *n.* 1. [Gramm.] H, h. 2. [Musik] B. B natural.

Ha, *interj.* ha! hah! ah! —! —! —! ha! ha! ha!

Haag, *n.* (—s) [Geogr.] the Hague.

Haar, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) (*dim.* Härchen, Härlein, *n.*) 1. hair; [Bot.] hair, pappus, fibre, filament, string. —e zum Ausklopfen, quilt hair; sich die —e schneiden lassen, to have (or get) one's hair cut. 2. Bei einem —e, um ein —, within a hair's breadth, nearly, almost; es fehlte kaum ein —, it was within a hair's breadth; nicht um ein —, um kein — (schlechter tc.), not a whit; auf's — (genau tc.), exactly, to a tittle, ¶ to a T; auf ein —, to a hair; Einem kein — krümmen, not to hurt a hair of (any) one's head; kein — soll Ihnen gekrümmt werden, not a hair of your head shall be touched; mit Haut und —en, completely, entirely, quite, thoroughly; wohl; darüber wird sie sich kein graues — wachsen lassen, that will give her no great pain (or uneasiness); Einem (gern) in die —e wollen, ○ to pick a quarrel with etc.; er möchte Ihnen gern in die —e, o his fingers itch to be at you; einander in die —e gerathen, ○ to fall together by the ears; er wird —e lassen müssen, ○ he will be the worse for it, he'll come off second best, he will be fleeced; es ist kein gutes — an ihm, he is a most worthless fellow, he is a contemptible wretch; ein — in tc. finden ¶ ○ to find a difficulty in etc., to be deterred from etc. by something disagreeable; (Etwas) bei den —en herbeizieh en, to force in, to lug in by the head and shoulders, to bring in head and shoulders; —e auf den Zähnen haben, ○ to be born with one's eyes open, to have cut one's wise teeth, one's eye-teeth. 3. [Sistron.] Das — der Berenice, Berenice's Hair.

Haarader, *f.* [Anat.] capillary vein.

Haaraftermoos, *n.* byssus, powdermoss, hair-moss. [aium.

Haaralaun, *m.* plume-alum, plumo-

Haaramethyst, *m.* capillary amethyst.

Haarangel, *f.* horse hair line.

Haararbeit, *f.* ornamental hair; hair plait.

Haaraufsatz, *m.* false hair, tour or tower, tête, [Dtl.] combing.

Haaraufwickler, *m. pl.* rollers for the hair; f. Haarwickel.

Haarball(en), *m.* hair-ball.

Haarband, *n.* hair fillet, hair-lace; head-band. [hair, head-dress.

Haarbau, *m.* dressed and curled

Haarbeere, *f.* [Dtl.] raspberry.

Haarberstrauch, *m.* raspberry-bush.

Haarbeize, *f.* depilatory.

Haarbesen, *m.* hair-broom.

Haarbett, *n.* hair mattress.

Haarbeutel, *m.* 1. hair-bag. 2 ¶ Einen — haben, sich einen — trinken, to be or get (a little) tipsy (or mellow); Einem einen — anhängen, to make any one tipsy. —perrücke, *f.* bag-wig.

Haarbinde, *f.* f. Haarband

Haarbirke, *f.* birch with capillary fibres.

Haarbleiche, *f.* place for bleaching hair. —r, *m.* hair-bleacher.

Haarblume, *f.* trichosanthes.

Haarboden, *m.* bottom of hair. Ein dichter —, a strong or fine head of hair.

Haarbraten, *m.* — (o wilden Schweinen), buttock piece.

Haarbreit, *adj.* of the breadth of a hair. Kein —, I and I not a hair's breadth; not an inch (ace, a whit etc.), not a particle (of etc.). —e, *f.* the breadth of a hair, a hair's breadth, hair-breadth.

Haarbügel, *m.* hair-slide.

Haarbürste, *f.* hair-brush.

Haarbusch, } *m.* bunch or tuft of
Haarbüschel, } hair.

Haardecke, *f.* hair-cloth, coverlet made of hair.

Haardick, *adj.* of the thickness of a hair, as thin as a hair.

Haardrossel, *f.* the Carolina thrush.

Haardrusen, *f.* crystal(lized fusible (or fluor) spar.

Haardünn, *adj.* (as) thin as a hair.

Haareisen, *n.* [Perrück.] curling-irons, curling-tongs; [Weißgerb. tc.] scraper, fleshing knife.

Haaren, *n.* capillary ore

Haarfarbe, *f.* 1. hair-color. 2. hair-dye.

Haarfaser, *f.* [Bot. tc.] filament, capillament. —ig, *adj.* capillary.

Haarfedern, *f. pl.* down.

Haarfein, *adj.* 1. (as) fine as a hair; f. Haardünn. 2. ± subtil, subtile, subtle, refined, fine, very nice, acute.

Haarfisch, *m.* trichidion.

Haarflechte, *f.* a braid (or weft) of hair, plait, tress. —r, *m.* hair-weaver.

Haarförmig, *adj.* hair-shaped, capilliform; [Bot. tc.] capillary. —keit, *f* capillary form.

Haargefäß, *n.* [Anat.] capillary vessel, † capillary.

Haargespinn, *n.* f. Haarfeen.

Haargold, *n.* solid thin gold.

Haargras, *n.* sea-limegrass.

Haargürtel, *m.* hair-girdle.

Haarhammer, *m.* [Landwirthsch.] hammer for sharpening the edge of a sickle etc.

Haarhandel, *m.* dealing or trade in hair, the hair trade.

Haarhändler, *m.* dealer in hair, hair-merchant.

Haarhaube, } *f.* hair-cap; *it.* wig, peri-
Haarkappe, } wig.

Haarhemd, *n.* hair-shirt.

Haarkalk, } *m.* hair-mortar.
Haarmörtel, }

Haarkamm, *m.* hair-comb.

Haarklauber, *m.* ± o a finical fellow; trifler; f. Haarspalter.

Haarklein, *adj.* minute; f. Haardünn. — *adv.* ± minutely, to a hair, to a nicety.

Haarkomet, *m.* hairy comet.

Haarkopf, *m.* head of hair.

Haarkranz, *m.* [Rath.] tonsure, clerical tonsure, crown.

Haarkrause, *f.* toupee, toupet.

Haarkräusler, *m.* hair dresser.

Haarkrone, *f.* 1. hair-crown; f. Haarkranz. 2. [Bot.] seed down.

Haarkugel, *f.* f. Haarball.

Haarkünstler, *m.* hair-dresser.

Haarkupfer, *n.* capillary native copper. [hair.

Haarlocke, *f.* lock, curl, ringlet of

Haarlos, *adj* hairless, bald, destitute of hair.

Haarmann, *m.* hair-man.

Haarmantel, *m.* hair-cloak; dressing gown (of ladies), combing cloth.

Haarmatratze, *f.* f. Haarbett.

Haarmehl, *n.* hair-powder.

Haarmesser, *n.* [Hüthm. ꝛc.] shearing knife.

Haarmilbe, *f.* hair-worm, hair-mite.

Haarmoos, *n.* hair-moss, powder-moss.

Haarmörtel, *m.* f. **Haarkalk**.

Haarmühe, *f.* hair-cap; f. **Haarhaube**. [curling pin, bodkin.

Haarnadel, *f.* hair-pin; hair-needle;

Haarnetz, *n.* —, —*et*, *f.* hair plaited and coiled together at the top.

Haarnetz, *n.* hair-net.

Haarpaßete, *f.* hair-paste.

Haarpfianze, *f.* capillary plant.

Haarpinsel, *m.* hair-pencil.

Haarplüsch, *m.* hair-shag.

Haarpuder, *m* hair-powder.

Haarputz, *m.* hair-dress.

Haarquatte, *f.* [Nothing.] capillary sea-blubber.

Haarring, *m.* ring made of hair.

Haarröhre, *f.* (*dim.* -röhrchen, *n.*) capillary tube.

Haarsack, *m.* hair-bag.

Haarsalbe, *f.* pomatum, unguent used in dressing the hair, hair-ointment

Haarsalz, *n.* hair-salt.

Haarschaber, *m.* [Gerb.] f. **Haareisen**. [moss.

Haarschar, *n.* [Drtl.] [Bot.] earth-

Haarscharf, *adj.* 1. ¶ — (v. Messern ꝛc.), very sharp. 2. ‡ ¶ very nice. — *adv.* ‡ ¶ very nicely; very ardently.

Haarscheitel, *m.* crown (of the head).

Haarschere, *f.* hair-scissors.

Haarschlächtig, *adj.* — (v. Pferden), broken winded.

Haarschleife, *f.* braid of hair; hair-lace; ribbon or bow for adorning the hair, hair-bow.

Haarschmuck, *m* ornament for the hair made of hair. [ter.

Haarschneider, *m.* f. **Haarkräuseler**.

Haarschneiden, *n* cutting (of) the hair, hair-cutting.

Haarschneider, *m.* hair-cutter.

Haarschnepfe, *f.* jack-snipe Juddock

Haarschnur, *f.* 1. hair-string, hair cord; *it.* string or baudean of pearls (for adorning the hair). 2. f. **Haarseil**. 3. [Perrück.] f. **Haarflechte**.

Haarschopf, *m* bunch or tuft of hair

Haarschur, *f.* [alte Strenge] shearing of the hair.

Haarschwamm, *m.* powder-moss.

Haarschwarte, *f.* [Anat.] pericranium. [filaments.

Haarschwefel, *m* native sulphur in

Haarseide, *f.* [Seidenfad.] the single threads of the cocoons.

Haarseil, *n.* 1 hair-cord, hair-string. 2. [Chir.] seton; [Juristen.] rowel.

Haarseite, *f.* hair side.

Haarsieb, *n.* hair-sieve.

Haarsilber, *n.* (virgin) silver in filaments. [sole.

Haarsohle, *f.* — (im Schuhen), hair-

Haarspaltend, *adj.* ¶ hair-splitting

Haarspalter, *m.* ¶ hair-splitter; f. **Haarklauber**. —*er*, *f.* ¶ hair-splitting

Haarspitze, *f.* point, end, tip of a hair.

Haarstern, *m.* comet, hairy comet.

Haarstrang, *m* 1. hair-string. 2. [Bot.] hair-strong, sow-fennel, sulphur-wort. [stroke.

Haarstrich, *m.* — (im Schreiben), hair-

Haarstutz, *m.* bob-wig.

Haartour, *f.* false hair, tête.

Haartreffe, *f.* tress.

Haartuch, *n* 1. hair-cloth; [Kochk. ꝛc.] strainer, bolting cloth. 2. combing cloth; f. **Haarmantel**.

Haarwachs, *n.* 1. pomatum. 2. — (am Fleische), pack-wax.

Haarweise, *adv.* hair by hair.

Haarwickel, *f.* hair-roller, cracker.

Haarwuchs, *m.* growth of hair; *it* head of hair.

Haarwulst, *m.* hair-pad.

Haarwurm, *m.* hair-worm; f. **Haarmilbe**.

Haarwurz, *f.* [Bot.] water-lily. —*et*, *f.* 1. root of the hair. 2. [Bot.] capillary root.

Haarzange, *f.* tweezers (*pl.*).

Haarzeug, *n.* 1. hair-cloth. 2. hammer etc. for sharpening the edge of a scythe etc.

Haarzierde, *f.* f. **Haarputz**.

Haarzirkel, *m* hair-compasses.

Haarzopf, *m.* queue, (pig-)tail.

Haarzotte, *f.* tuft or bunch of hair.

Haaren, *adj.* f. Hären.

Haaren, *v. a.* 1. to strip of hair, to scrape off the hair. 2. [Drtl.] to set or sharpen (a scythe etc.). — *v. n.* and *refl* to cast the hair, to shed or lose the (one's) hair; to shed one's coat.

Haaricht, *adj.* and *adv.* hair-like, like hair, hairy.

Haarig, *adj.* hairy, pilous, hirsute, rough with hair, shaggy; [Bot.] pilous, pilose. —*keit*, *f.* hairiness, hirsuteness.

Habe, *f.* 1 property, effects, goods. Hab' und Gut, goods and chattels, all one's property; fahrende —, chattels, movea(ble); liegende —, immove(a)bles. 2. (= Handhabe) handle.

Habedank, *m.* f. Danksagung.

Habenichts, *m.* (*pl.* —e) ¶ penniless fellow; ‡ lack-land, man of straw

Haben, *ir. v a.* 1. to have; *it.* to have or possess; *it.* to have or contain. Nicht —, not to have; to want; es ist nicht zu —, it is not to be had; was will er —? what does he want? da — Sie es! here, take it! there you have it; (einen Namen) —, to have, to bear; ein Datum — (v. Briefen ꝛc.), to bear a date; Hunger, Durst —, to be hungry, thirsty; (Etwas, Einen) gerne —, to like; lieb —, to love; Umgang —, to keep company, to associate or converse, to hold intercourse (with); habt Dank, I thank you, ¶ thank you; an oder bei der Hand —, to hold by the hand; Etwas (einzuwenden, — gegen ꝛc.), to object to etc., Nichts dagegen —, to have no objection; es hat viel zu sagen, it is of much consequence; zu thun — mit ꝛc., to have to deal (do) with etc.; Etwas zu sagen —, auf sich —, to be of consequence or importance, to import; das hat Nichts zu sagen, hat Nichts auf sich, that is of no consequence, doesn't signify; was hast du hier zu thun? what's your business here? ich habe täglich zwanzig Kranke zu besuchen, I have to visit twenty patients every day; Sie hatten nicht weit nach Hause, you had but a little way home; (ein Fieber ꝛc.) —, to have, to have got, to be ill of; er hat es keinen Hehl, ¶ he makes no secret of it; er will es nicht Wort —, ¶ he will not own it. 2. a) ○ to have (to seize and hold, to catch). Der Hund hat ihn, the hound has him. b) ¶ ○ to earn, to gain. 3. *aux. verb.* to have. — *v. refl.* ○ Sich —, to carry one's self, to behave; f. sich Geberden. — *v. imp.* Es hat, there is, there are; es hat keine Gefahr, there is no hurry, danger etc.; es hat, damit hat es seine Richtigkeit, it is quite correct; it is all right; es hat keine Noth, there is no need, no fear; damit hat es gute Wege, there is no hurry for it; it is all right; es hat mich Wunder, ¶ I wonder (at it).

Haben, *n.* (-s) [Kaufm. Buchh.] Credit, Creditor.

Haber, } *m.* 1. oats, [Drtl.] haver.
Hafer, } Der — auf dem Felde, standing oats. 2. ‡ ○ Der — sticht ihn, he grows saucy, insolent, he is wanton, too well fed, too buoyant, ○ too cock-a-hoop.

Haberacker, *m.* oat-field, field of oats.

Haberartig, *adj.* like or resembling oats, avenaceous.

Haberbau, *m.* growing of oats.

Haberbier, *n.* oat-beer.

Haberbirn, *f.* a kind of early pear, hasty oat-pear. [blossom.

Haberblüthe, *f.* blossom of oats, oat-

Haberbock, *m.* f. **Haberlämmchen**.

Haberboden, *m.* 1. soil good for oats, (good) oat-land. 2. oat-loft.

Haberbrei, *m.* oat-meal porridge, pap of oatmeal, flummery made of oatmeal, [Drtl.] sowins

Haberbrod, *n.* oat-bread, oaten bread, (Drtl.) haver-bread. [thistle.

Haberdistel, *f.* oat-thistle, way-

Haberernte, *f.* crop or harvest of oats; bringing in of the oats.

Haberfeld, *n.* f. **Haberacker**.

Habergeiß, *f.* [Entom.] father-long-legs, ¶ daddy-long-legs.

Habergelb, *adj.* yellow like oats, oaten yellow.

Habergras, *n.* oat-grass.

Habergries, *m.* } groats, grits, oats
Habergrütze, *f.* } hulled or coarsely ground.

Habergriessuppe, *f.* soup of groats

Habergülte, *f.* f. **Haberzins**.

Haberkaff, *m.* f. **Haberspreu**.

Haberkasten, *m.* } oat-bin.
Haberkiste, *f.* }

Haberkorn, *n.* grain of oats, an oat

Haberkuchen, *m.* oat-cake, oaten cake.

Haberlämmchen, *n.* common snipe.

Haberlattich, *m.* f. **Hufflattich**.

Habermalz, *n.* oat-malt.

Habermann, *m.* field-spinner; f. **Habergeiß**.

Habermark, *n.* s. Haberwurzel.

Habermehl, *n.* oat-meal, meal of oats, oatmeal.

Habermilch, *s. f.* Haberwurzel.

Habermuß, *n.* s. Haberbrei.

Haberpfaume, *f.* s. Haberschlehe.

Haberrücke, } *f.* s. Saatkräh.

Haberrüche, }

Haberroht, *n.* oaten pipe (*or* reed), rural pipe.

Haberrose, *f.* creeping rose-bush.

Habersaat, *f.* 1. sowing of oats, oat-sowing. 2. season for sowing oats. 3. oat-crops.

Habersack, *m.* 1. sack for oats. 2 [Milit.] haver-sack.

Haberschlehe, *f.* hasty sloe, wheat-plum.

Haberschleim, } *m.* water-gruel.

Haberseim, }

Haberschrecke, *f.* s. Heuschrecke.

Haberspreu, *f.* oat-chaff.

Haberstoppel, *f.* oat-stubble.

Haberstroh, *n.* oat-straw.

Haberstück, *n* field of oats; s. Haberacker.

Haberstuppe, *f.* soup made of oat.

Habertrank, *m.* f. Haberschleim.

Haberweihe, *f.* [Kath. Kirche] benediction of the oats.

Haberwurzel, *f.* salsify, goat's-beard Kleine wilde –, sleep-at-noon.

Habergins, *m.* average.

Habercecht, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) ○ disputer, argumentative *or* disputatious fellow, dogmatical person.

Habesch, *n.* s. Abyssinien.

Habgier, *f.* s. Habsucht.

Habgierig, *adj.* s. Habsüchtig

Habhaft, *adv.* Einer Sache zu. – werden; to get possession of a thing, to get, to catch, to take, to seize (a thing *or* person). ○ to grab, ○ to nab.

Habicht, *m.* (-s *pl.* —e) 1. hawk. Der wilde –, hagard. haggard. 2. ± a greedy person. 3. a kind of mushroom.

Habichtseule, *f.* hawk-owl.

Habichtsfang, *m.* 1. catching of hawks. 2. f. Habichtskorb. 3. talon, claw, pounce of a hawk.

Habichtsfliege, *f.* fly of prey, hawk-

Habichtsinseln, *f. pl.* the Azores.

Habichtskorb, *m.* basket for catching hawks.

Habichtskraut, *n.* hawk-weed; kite's

Habichtsnase, *f.* hawk-nose, hook-nose, aquiline nose, Roman nose. Eine – habend, having an aquiline nose, hook-nosed.

Habichtsnest, *n.* hawk's nest (*or* [airy).

Habichtsnetz, *n.* } net for catching

Habichtsstoß, *m.* } hawks.

Habichtsstein, *m.* [Min.] hieracites.

Habit, *n.* (-s) ☐ habit, dress; f. Kleidung.

Habschaft, *f.* s. Habseligkeit.

Habselig, *adj.* [Dtt.] wealthy, rich.

Habseligkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) all a person has, one's all, property, effects, goods, fortune.

Habsucht, *f.* covetousness, greediness, avarice, avidity.

Habsüchtig, *adj.* covetous, greedy, avaricious, close-fisted. — *adv.* covetously, avariciously etc.

Hachel, *f.* awa; f Achel.

Hachse, } *f.* s. Hakse.

Hachse, }

Hack und Mack, *m.* and *n.*, Hack und Pack, *n.* (-s) ○ tag-rag and bob-tail, motley crowd *or* crew, snobs.

Hack, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) stroke (with a hoe, pick, grubbing axe etc.)

Hackbalken, *m.* [Mar.] great transom; s. Heckbalken.

Hackbank, *f.* chopping-block. [cleaver.

Hackbeil, *n.* chopper, chopping knife.

Hackblock, } *m.* chopping block.

Hacklotz, }

Hackstock, }

Hackbord, } *m.* [Seemspr.] taffrail.

Hackebord, } taffarel.

Hackbret, *n.* 1. chopping board. 2. [musf. Instr.] dulcimer.

Hackefeln, *n.* 1. chopper. 2. [Thierarznf.] hock, hough. [(-meat.)

Hackfleisch, *n.* minced meat, mince

Hackmesser, *n.* chopping knife, chopper.

Hackschicht, *m.* [Fleischer] cleaver.

Hacke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. hoeing. Die (erste) – geben, to hoe (for the first time). 2. hatchet, axe, hoe, mattock, pick-axe, grubbing axe).

Hacke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) heel.

Hackenleder, *n.* heel-piece.

Hackenschar, *f.* [Bot.] good Henry, wild orach.

Hackemack, s. Hack und Mack.

Hacken, *v. a.* 1. to hack, chop or hash. Klein –, to mince; gehacktes Fleisch, hashed or minced meat, mince, hash; (Holz) –, to chop or cleave. 2. to hoe, to grub up. 3. to pick or peck (with the bill). — *v. reft.* ○ (v. d. Wölfen) to curdle, to turn.

Hacker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) one that hacks, hoes, chops etc., chopper, grubber.

Hackerig, *adj.* [Bot.] hispid.

Hackerling, *m.* (-s) chopped straw.

Hacksel, *n.* } schneiden, to chop straw.

Häckerlingsbank, } *f.* strawcutter.

Häckerlingslade, }

Häckerlingsmühle, *f.* mill for chopping straw. [cutter, straw-chopper.

Häckerlingsschneider, *m.* straw-

Hacksch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —en) 1. boar. 2. ± ☐ obscene fellow, ☐ a beast, dirty beast. —en, *v. n.* to talk obscenely.

Häkse, *f.* s. Häkse.

Hadel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Bot.] panicle.

Hadelgras, *n.* panic-grass.

Hadel, *m.* (-s) [Miner.] best slich.

Hader, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —n) rag, tatter, † flitter; *u.* wiping cloth, mop. [plaice.

Haderlade, *f.* [Papierm.] cutting-

Haderlumpe, *m.* † ragamuffin, tatterdemalion, a ragged fellow.

Haderlumpen, *pl.* rags, tatters.

Haderlumpenmann, } *m.* rag-

Haderlumpensammler, } man.

Habermesser, *n.* [Papierm.] rag-knife.

Haderschneider, *m.* [Papierm.] instrument for chopping rags.

Hader, *m.* (-s), contention, (noisy) quarrel, brawl, (angry) dispute, squabble, wrangle. – anfangen, to pick a quarrel.

Haderbalg, *m.* brawler.

Habergeist, *m.* spirit of dispute.

Habersucht, *f.* quarrelsome disposition; f. Zanksucht. [derhaft.

Haderhaftig, *adj.* and *adv.* f. Ha-

Haderer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. wrangler, quarreler, brawler, squabbler. 2. [Waidmspr.] tusk of a boar.

Haderhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* quarrelsome, brawling.

Hadern, *v. n.* to quarrel, dispute, contend, wrangle, brawl or squabble.

Hadrian, *m.* (-s *pl.* Häfen) [Mannsn.] Adrian.

Hafen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Häfen) (*dim.* Häfchen, Häfelchen, Häfelein, *n.*) pot.

Hafenbinder, *m.* tinker.

Hafendeckel *m.* lid, cover of a pot. pot-lid.

Hafenpflanze, *f.* [Bot.] calabash-tree.

Hafen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Häfen.) 1. harbo(ur), port, haven. 2. port, harbor. Im – schiffern, to be wrecked in port.

Hafengebühr, *f.* s. Hafengeld.

Hafenanker, *m.* large anchor sunk in a harbor to fasten a ship, port-anchor, moorings.

Hafenaufseher, *m.* s. Hafenmeister. [of a harbor.

Hafenbake, *f.* beacon at the entrance

Hafenbaum, *m.* boom of a harbor.

Hafenkapitän, *m.* captain of a harbor.

Hafendamm, *m.* pier, quay, jetty, jutty, mole, mole-head.

Hafendirektor, *m.* harbor-master.

Hafengebühr, *f.* } harbor dues, port-

Hafengeld, *n.* } duties, anchorage.

Hafenkosten, *pl.* }

Hafengericht, *n.* port-court, portmote.

Hafenkette, *f.* boom of a harbor, harbor-boom, harbor-chain, boom-chain.

Hafenleuchte, *f.* lighthouse, beacon (in a harbor. [harbor.

Hafenlos, *adj.* harbourless, without a

Hafenlotse, *m.* harbor-pilot.

Hafenmeister, *m.* harbor-master.

Hafenordnung, *f.* port-regulations, the regulations respecting harbors.

Hafenort, *f.* } *m.* town with a harbor

Hafenplatz, } *n.* town.

Hafenräumer, *m.* machine for cleaning a harbor, drag. [of a port.

Hafenrichter, *m.* port-reeve, bailiff

Hafenstadt, *f.* sea-(port-)town, ☐ hable.

Hafenzeit, *f.* tide.

Hafenzoll, *m.* f. Hafengebühr.

Hafer, *m.* f. Haber.

Haferei, *f.* s. Average; f. Haverei.

Haferirt, *adj.* [Seehandl.] damaged; f. Haverirt.

Haff, *n.* (-s) sea; bay, gulf. Das frische, Kurische — (Gegr.) Frisch-Haff, Kurisch-Haff.

Haffdeich, *m.* dike on the sea-shore.

Haffdorn, *m.* sea-buckthorn.

Hafner, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —) 1. potter. 2. [Ortl.] German stove-maker.

Hafnerarbeit, *f.* potter's ware, earthen ware, pottery.

Hafnererde, *f.* potter's clay.

Hafnergefäß, *m.* journeyman potter.

Hafnerhandwerk, *n.* potter's trade.

Hafnermeister, *m.* master potter.

Hafnerscheibe, *f.* potter's wheel.

Hafnerwerkstatt, *f.* potter's workhouse or workshop.

Hafnerinn, *f.* potter's wife.

Haft, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —en) 1. hold, firmness. 2. fastening, hook, clasp, ring, brace, rivet, [Zimmerl.] crotchet.

Haftdolde, *f.* [Bot.] hedge-parsley.

Haftenbiel, *n.* [Glaf.] bands, bonds.

Haftmeißel *m.* [Kanonengieß.] socket-chisel.

Haft, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) [Naturg.] ephemera, day-fly.

Haft, *f.* custody, imprisonment, confinement, prison, arrest, durance. In gefängliche —, zur — bringen, to put under arrest, to arrest, secure or attach; to take up; in — gerathen, to be imprisoned or arrested, to get (or be) taken up; in enger — sein, to be a close prisoner (= in close confinement); seinen Gefangenen seiner — entlassen, to release (from custody), to discharge; die ungerechte —, (Rechtsspr.) false imprisonment, illegal arrest.

Haftbefehl, *m.* warrant of arrest.

Haftbrief, } writ of arrest.

Haftbeschwerde, *f.* servitude.

Haftgeld, *n.* } earnest(-money).

Haftpfennig *m.* } earnest-penny.

Häftel, } *f.* Heftel, Heftlein

Haften, } Heften.

Haften, *v. n.* 1. to stick, to hold, to adhere, to cleave, to cling to. 2. ‡ to be fixed, to remain. — auf ꝛc. (o. den Augen), to be fixed upon etc., es haftet Nichts an ihm, nothing affects him; *it.* he forgets every thing; Schulden — auf ꝛc., the etc. is in debt, is mortgaged, (clogged or) encumbered with debts, encumbered with mortgages; — für ꝛc., to be answerable, to answer for etc.; (Rechtsspr.) to respond; für Einen —, to be bail for, to bail any one.

Haftung, *f.* bail, security, surety.

Hag, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) 1. hedge, fence. Lebendiger —, quickset hedge. 2. place fenced in, preclnet, enclosure, a hay; *it.* bush; copplee, grove, wood.

Hagapfel, *m.* wilding, crab. 2. *f.* Hagebutte. [erab-tree.

Hagapfelbaum, *m.* wilding-tree,

Hagbereiter, *m.* *f.* Hägebereiter (unter Hägen).

Hageiche, *f.* holm, holm-oak, evergreen oak, gall-bearing oak, scarlet oak.

Hagmesser, *n.* hedge-bill.

Hagrose, *f.* wild briar, dog-rose.

Hag, *m.* (-es) (Ortl.) hull.

Hagebuche, *f.* horn-beam, hard-beam, yoke-elm.

Hagebuchen, *adj.* 1. of horn-beam etc. 2. ‡ coarse, awkward, rude.

Hagebutte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) hip, † hep.

Hagebuttbirne, *f.* medlar.

Hagebuttbirnenbaum, *m.* medlar-tree [thodon.

Hagebuttenlaxwerge, *f.* cynor-

Hagebuttenrose, *f.* Hagrose.

Hagebuttenstrauch, *m.* hip-tree, wild briar, dog-rose (-tree), wild rose-tree, eglantine.

Hagebuttschwamm, *m.* hairy rose-gall; [Handel] hedeguar.

Hagedorn, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) hawthorn, white thorn; *it.* f. Hagebuttenstrauch. Mit — besäen, to quickset (a ditch etc.).

Hagedrüse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. king's evil. 2. testicle, stone.

Hagel, *m.* (-es) 1. hail. 2. ‡ shower. Ein — von Steinen ꝛc., a shower of stones etc. 3. — (zum Schießen) small shot. 4 treadle, tread; f. Hahnentritt. — *m.* Jan —, Haus —, mob, tag-rag, snobs, rabble. [hail.

Hageldicht, *adj.* and *adv.* (as) thick as

Hagelgans, *f.* wild goose.

Hagelguß, *m.* shower of hail.

Hagelkorn, *n.* hail-stone; [Med.] chalaza. [rätsche.

Hagelkugel, *f.* cartouch; f. Kar-

Hagelschaden, *m.* damage done by hail, by a hail-storm.

Hagelschauer, *m.* hail-shower.

Hagelschlag, *m.* ‡ Hagelschauer, Hagelschaden.

Hagelschrot, *n.* fowling shot.

Hagelstein, *m.* hail-stone.

Hagelsturm, *m.* hail-storm.

Hagelweiß, *adj.* and *adv.* (as) white as hail. [hail, hail-storm.

Hagelwetter, *n.* thunder-storm with

Hagelwolke *f.* hail-cloud.

Hageln, *v. impers.* 1. to hail. 2 ‡ Es hagelte Prügel auf ihn, a shower of blows fell upon him.

Hagen, } *v. a.* 1. to fence, to enclose;

Hegen, } *it.* to bar or stop; *it.* to preserve. (Das Wild) —, to preserve; — und pflegen, to take great care of etc. 2 (gewöhnl. Hegen) to foster, entertain, cherish or harbo(u)r. (Zweifel, Verdacht ꝛc.) —, to entertain, to have; (schlechte Gedanken, Rache ꝛc.) —, to harbor. 3. Gerichte —, to administer justice.

Hägebaum, *m.* tiller, standel.

Häge(be)reiter, *m.* gamekeeper, forester. † walker, hayward.

Hägeholz, *n.* } forest in defence, a

Hägewald, *m.* } forest fenced in.

Hägereis, *n.* f. Sahreis.

Hägewasser, *n.* preserve.

Hägeweide, *f.* 1. pasture-ground in defence. 2. [Bot.] osier, water-willow.

Hägewiese, *f.* meadow in defence, enclosed meadow.

Hägewisch, *m.* wisp of straw etc. stuck on a pole.

Hägezeit, *f.* fence-month, time when no game is killed (when game is out of season). [comb. fop.

Hageprunk, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) cox

Hager, *adj.* lank, thin, lean, slender, meager. — *adv.* leanly etc. —keit, *f.* lankness, leanness, meagerness, thinness, slenderness.

Hagerfalk(e), *m.* hag(g)ard.

Hagern, *v. n.* to grow lean etc.

Hagestolz, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —e, —en) (old) bachelor. Den —en spielen, to behave like an old bachelor. —e, —inn, *f.* old maid, spinster.

Hagestolzenrecht, *n.* [Rechtsspr.] right of confiscating the estate of a deceased old bachelor.

Häglinq, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) a small kind of whiting. [or haha.

Haha, *n. indecl.* [Archit.] hawhaw

Haher, } *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) jay; jackdaw.

Heher, }

Hahn, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Hähne, —en) *dim.* Hähnchen, Hähnlein. *n.* young or little cock, cockerel 1. cock. Ein wälischer —, turkey-cock; der — (auf Kirchthürmen ꝛc.), weather-cock. 2. ‡ o Der — im Korbe sein, to be (the) cock of a club or party, to be cock of the walk; hörnach wird kein — krähen, no one will care (a straw) for it; Einem einen rothen — auf das Dach (od. Haus) setzen, to set fire to any one's house, to set any house on fire. 3 — (an Fässern ꝛc.), cock; — (an Flinten ꝛc.), cock. Den — einer Flinte spannen, to cock a gun.

Hahnenbalken, *m.* 1. [Zimmerl.] collar-beam, windbeam. 2. cockloft, roost.

Hahnbuche, } f. Hagebuche,

Hahnbutte ꝛc. } Hagebutte ꝛc.

Hahnfisch, *m.* cock-fish.

Hahnporten, *n. pl.* } [Mar.] crow-

Hahnenpfoten, *f. pl.* } feet of the tops.

Hahnenbart, *m.* (cock's) wattle(s), gills.

Hahnenei, *n.* cock's egg.

Hahnenfuß, *m.* 1. [Bot.] crow-foot, rannuculus; hart's-horn. 2. [Mar.] Hahnenfüße, crow-feet.

Hahnengefecht, *n.* } cock-fight(ing),

Hahnenkampf, *m.* } cock-match.

Hahnengeschrei, *n.* cock-crowing.

Hahnenhode, *f.* 1. stone, testicle of a cock. 2. [Bot.] a kind of plum; cornelian cherry; hip; the fruit of the spindle-tree. —nbaum, *m.* spindle-tree.

Hahnenhöblein(strauch), *m.* hip-tree; cornelian tree.

Hahnenkamm, *m.* 1. cock's comb, comb of a cock. 2. [Bot.] cock's comb; rattle-grass. 3. [Konch.] great scallop (or scollop).

Hahnenkammkleer, *m.* } [Bot.] cock's

Hahnenkämmchen, *n.* } head, sain(t)foin.

Hahnenkampf, *m.* f. Hahnengefecht. —platz, *m.* cock-pit.

Hahnenkopf, *m.* cock's head; [Bot.] cock's head.

Hahnenpfoten, f. Hahnporten.

Hahnenruf, } *m.* cock-crowing.

Hahnenschrei, } crowing of the cock.

Hahnenschritt, *m.* cock-stride. Um einen — ‡ a little. [halt.

Hahnenspath, *m.* [Jüfischm.] spring-

Hahnenspurn, *m.* cock's spur; [Bot.] cockspur.

Hahnensteln, *m.* alectoria.

Hahnentritt, *m.* 1. (cock's) tread; treadle. 2. f. Hahnenspath.

Hahnenwahrsagerei, *f.* alectryomancy.

Hahnenwecker, *m.* ○ early breakfast.

Hahnrei, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) cuckold. Zum – machen, to cuckold.

Hahnreischaft, *f.* cuckoldom.

Hai, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) –, –fisch, *m.* shark.

Haiboche, *m.* scate.

Hain, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) ‡ grove, wood.

Hainbuche, } *f.* Hagebuche ꝛc.
Hainbutte ꝛc., }

Haingötze, *m.* idol worshiped in a grove.

Hain, *m.* –, Freund –, ○ Death.

Häkchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* –) 1. small *or* little hook; [Sprw.] crotchet; [Gramm.] apostrophe. 2. ‡ Ein – auf Jemand haben, to owe one a spite. *f.* Haken.

Häkchenhalter, *m.* [Buchb.] tenplet.

Häkekamm, *m.* [Zimmert.] hip.

Häkel, *adj.* *f.* Häkelig. –, *n* *f.* Häkchen.

Häkelarbeit, *f.* embroidery wrought with little hooks; hook-work; *f.* Häkeln.

Häkelhaft, *m.* [Drech.] crooked turning instrument.

Häkeln, *f* ‡ teazing, satirizing, taunting, provocation.

Häkelig, } *adj.* 1. hooky, full of (*or* Häklig, } provided with) little hooks. 2. ± ‡ critical, ticklish, nice, over-nice, delicate, captious. – sein (in Betreff einer Sache), to be very particular (in *or* about) etc. –keit, *f.* the state *or* quality of being ticklish etc., ticklishness, criticalness, captiousness.

Häkeln, *v. a.* 1. to hook, to catch with a little hook. 2. to work (*or* embroider) with little hooks *or* pins. – *v. refl.* Sich –, ‡ to satirize, teaze *or* provoke one another (*or* each other).

Hakelwerk, *n.* stake-bound fence.

Haken, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* Häkchen, Häkelin, *n.*) 1. hook; clasp; [Buchb.] clasp; [Schlosser] picklock; [Tischl. ꝛc.] holdfast; englischer –, [Uhrm.] scapement; – (bei Pferden), hook, tush; – (a Büchse), chiargnebuse. –, [Zyg.] crotchet; – (zum Aufhängen von Kesseln ꝛc.) hook, trammel; – zu einem Tafel. [Mar.] tackle-hook. *Prov.* Was ein – werden will, krümmt sich bei Zeiten, as the twig is bent, so is the tree inclined. 2. ± difficulty, impediment. Das Ding hat einen –, there is some difficulty (*or* mystery) in it, there's a hitch in the business *or* matter (somewhere)

Hakeisen, *n.* share of a hook-plow (*or* plow with a hook); [Zimmerm.] iron rod.

Hakzapfen, *m.* [Zimmert.] tenon.

Hakenband, *n.* plate of a hinge.

Hakenbein, *n.* [Anat.] hooked bone.

Hakenblatt, } *n.* [Schlosser] staple.
Hakenblech, }

Hakenbock, *m.* [Mar.] hooked pulley *or* block.

Hakenbohrer, *m.* hooked auger.

Hakenbolzen, *m.* hook-bolt; rag-bolt.

Hakenbüchse, *f.* chiargnebuse.

Hakeneisen, *n.* *f.* Hakeisen.

Hakenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* hooked, aduncous, in form of a hook. – gekrümmt, [Bot.] uncinate.

Hakenhaue, *f.* [Mitt.] pick-ax(e).

Hakenhufe, *f.* hide *or* hade of fifteen acres.

Hakenkopf, *m.* [Seil.] wheel.

Hakenkreuz, *n.* [Heralds.] cross crampponee.

Hakensachs, *m.* male salmon.

Hakenmörser, *m.* hand-mortar (-piece).

Hakennadel, *f.* hooked needle, needle with a hook.

Hakennagel, *m.* tenter-hook.

Hakenpflug, *m.* plow with a hook; hook-plow.

Hakenpulver, *n.* powder for an arquebuse.

Hakenrad, *n.* [Uhrm.] swing wheel.

Hakenschar, *f.* plow-share with a hook.

Hakenscheibe, *f.* [Landwirthsch.] springpin with a hook; washer, hurter.

Hakenschlüssel, *m.* picklock, hooked key.

Hakenschütze, *m.* arquebusier.

Hakenspieß, *m.* harpoon, fish gig, harping iron, fish-spear, tien.

Hakenstock, *m.* hook cane, stick with a hook

Hakentasche, *m.* hook, tush; *f.* Haken.

Hakenzieget, *m.* hook-tile.

Haken, *v. a.* to hook; [Landwirthsch.] to till with a hook-plow. – *v. n.* ‡ Da haket es, there's the difficulty, the rub, the hitch.

Haker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) [Drill.] small farmer.

Hakicht, *adj.* hooked, aduncous, resembling or like a hook.

Hakig, *adj.* hooked; hooky. Das –e, hookedness.

Häklig, } *f.* Häkelig.
Häke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) knee-joint, hock, hough. Die –n abschneiden (einem Pferde ꝛc.), to hamstring, to hough (*c. acc.*).

Halb, Halben, Halber, *prep.* (*c. gen*) for, for the sake of, on account of, by reason of. Krankheits halber, by reason of sickness; der Freundschaft halben, for friendship's sake.

Halb, *adj.* half. Ein –er Thaler, half a dollar; der –e Weg, half the way, –er Ton, [Mus.] semitone; –er Preis, half-price; –e Stunde, half an hour; (a) half-hour; –e Rechnung, [Handel] joint account; –er Wind, [Mar.] quarter-wind, side-wind; –e Trauer, half (*or* second) mourning; –e Feldschlange, [Artill.] demi-culverin; – so viel, half as much; fünf und ein –, five and a half; – zwei (Uhr), – eins (ein Uhr), half past one, half past twelve; um – fünf (Uhr), at half past four; hat es – geschlagen, has the half-hour struck? has it gone the half-hour? –en Wegs, auf –en Wege, half-way; mit –en Ohren aufhören, to turn a deaf ear (to etc.). – *adv.* half, by halves. – u. –, so so, middling, indifferently; weder – noch gar, ‡ neither good nor bad; Alles (nur) – thun, to do things by halves; nur – (verlesen ꝛc.), imperfectly.

Halbärmel, *m.* half-sleeve.

Halbatlas, *m.* [Jub.] satinet.

Halbbarbar, *m.* semi-barbarian.

Halbbauer, *m.* small farmer.

Halbbekehrte, *m.* semi-covert.

Halbbier, *n.* small beer.

Halbbild, *n.* half length figure; bust.

Halbbrigade, *f.* semi-brigade.

Halbbruder, *m.* half-brother, step-brother. [half-blood.

Halbbürtig, *adj.* half-blood, of the

Halbcylindrisch, *adj.* semi-cylindric(al). [compact.

Halbdicht, *adj.* semi-compact, half-

Halbdornmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] semispinal muscle.

Halbdunkel, *n.* dusk, twilight. – *adj.* dusky, duskish, half-dark.

Halbdurchsichtig, *adj.* semi-transparent, half transparent (only), semi-diaphanous, semi-translucent, semi-opacous, semi-opake, semi-pellucid, semi-perspicuous. –keit, *f* semi-transparency, semipellucidity.

Halbedelstein, *m.* half-precious stone.

Halbeimerig, *adj.* holding half an eimer, containing nine gallons.

Halberund, *adj.* half-oval, [Bot. ꝛc.] semi-ovate.

Halbeilig, *adj.* of half an ell (*or* yard).

Halbente, *f.* red-throated diver.

Halberbe, *m.* heir to one half of the property.

Halberhaben, *adj.* [Bildh.] in bassorelievo. –e Arbeit, basso-relievo, bas-relief.

Halbfächerig, *adj.* [Bot.] semi-locular.

Halbfeile, *f.* square file.

Halbfenster, *n.* half-window.

Halbfisch, *m.* 1. plaice, flounder, halibut. 2 mermaid.

Halbflach, *adj.* half flat.

Halbfläche, *f.* [Mat.] flat (part.

Halbflächsen, *adj.* half-flaxen.

Halbsehnig, *adj.* [Anat.] semitendinous.

Halbfloffer, *m.* [Ichth.] coryphaena with half fins.

Halbflügelig, *adj* [Entom.] hemipteral. –ei Insekt, hemipter(an).

Halbfranzband, *m.* [Buchb.] half-binding. [raccoon.

Halbfuchs, *m.* [Naturg.] coati; it.

Halbfuderig, *adj.* holding half a fuder; [Forstw.] of half a cart-load; *f.* Fuder.

Halbgatestore, *f.* gallot.

Halbgefiedert, *adj* [Bot.] pinnatifid.

Halbgelenkschatig, *adj.* [Naturg.] semi-crustaceous.

Halbgelehrte, *m.* half-scholar, small dealer in learning, smatterer, sciolist. Die –n, the half-learned etc.

Halbgerinne, *n.* [Metallurg.] kennel formed of two boards.

Halbgesäuert, *adj.* half acidified, semi-acidified.

Halbgeschöpf, *n.* imperfect creature.

Halbgeschoß, *n.* [Archit.] intermediate story, entresol, mezzanine.

Halbgeschwister, *s. pl.* half-brothers and (half-)sisters.

Halbgesellt, *adj.* [Adrem.] –er Schein, semi-saxtile.

Halbgesellt, *m.* one who has served his apprenticeship, but who is not yet admitted into a corporation.

Halbgesicht *n.* [Mal.] profile, half-

face, side-face.

Halbgetreide, *n.* meslin.

Halbgneis, *m.* half-gneiss.

Halbgraniert, *adj.*—er Schein, [Astron.] semi-quartile.

Halbgott, *m* demi-god.

Halbgöttinn, *f.* demi-goddess.

Halbgranit, *m.* half-granite.

Halbhaubförmig, *adj.* [Bot.] semi-palmate(d).

Halbhäutig, *adj.* [Anat.] semi-membr.

Halbhase, *m.* } Guinea-pig; a-

Halbkaninchen, *n* } gouty.

Halbhemd, *n.* wait-shirt.

Halbhü(t)ner, *m* f. **Halbbauer.**

Halbhundert, *n.* half a hundred.

Halbinsel, *f.* peninsula.

Halbjahr, *n.* half year, six months.

Halbjährig, *adj.* of *or* lasting six months, six months old.

Halbjährlich, *adj.* taking place every six months, half yearly, semi-annual. — *adv.* every half year, semi-annually.

Halbkaninchen, *n.* agouty.

Halbkarthaune, *f.* small (or half-) carronade.

Halbkeuner, *m.* smatterer, sciolist.

Halbkenntniß, *f.* smattering.

Halbklappe, *f.* [Bot.] argemone.

Halbkreis, *m.* semi-circle, half circle; hemicycle. **-förmig**, *adj* semi-circular, + semi-circled. **-rund**, *adj.* semi-orbicular.

Halbkreuzer, *m.* half-kreutzer.

Halbkugel, *f.* hemisphere, half sphere, half orb; [Geogr., Anat.] hemisphere. **-förmig**, *adj.* hemispheric(al), hemispheroidal. **-ig**, *adj.* hemispheric(al). **-fäfer**, *m.* lady-bird. **-rund**, *adj.* semi-orbicular, semispheric(al).

Halbkutsche, *f.* chaise, chariot, + a half coach; gig, cabriolet, cab.

Halblaut, { *m.* [Gramm.] semi vow-

Halblauter, } el.

Halblaut, *adj.* not quite loud, low. — *adv.* in an under tone, in a low key.

Halbleh(e)n, *n.* fief given in quit rent.

Halbleinwand, *f.* half linen cloth.

Halblind, *adj.* -e Frite, [Gelbarb.] soft file.

Halblöhner, *m.* f. **Halbbauer.**

Halbmann, *m.* 1. demi-man; *it.* eunuch. 2. (*pl.* -leute) —, **Halbmeier**, *m.* little or small farmer; tenant (farmer) paying half the produce or profits of the farm to his land-lord in lieu of rent.

Halbmaßflasche, *f.* quart-bottle.

Halbmast, *f.* beech-mast.

Halbmensch, *m.* 1. demi-man. 2. ± brute, barbarian. [meter, radius.

Halbmesser, *m.* [Geom.] semi-dia-

Halbmetall, *n.* semi-metal. **-isch**, **-artig**, *adj.* semi-metallic.

Halbmond, *m.* half-moon, [Festungsb.] half-moon; [Heralds.] crescent. **-förmig**, *adj.* semilunar(y); [Anat.] semilunary.

-schnecke, *f.* nerita.

Halbmutter, *f.* step-mother.

Halbnackt, *adj.* half-naked.

Halboffen, *adj.* half-open.

Halbopal, *m.* semi-opal.

Halbpacht, *m* renting of a farm for the half of the produce.

Halbpachter, (-pächter) *m.* f. **Halbmann** Nr. 2.

Halbpart, *m.* halves. Auf ~ einteilen, to go halves (with etc.), { to go snacks etc.

Halbpferd, *n.* 1. (hippo-)centaur. 2. [Bot.] monk's rhubarb.

Halbpfünder, *m.* [Artill.] half pounder.

Halbpfündig, *adj* of or weighing (, containing) half a pound.

Halbpiqué, *m.* [Industr.] mock-quilting.

Halbporphyr, *m.* semi-porphyry.

Halbporzellan, *n.* mock-china, delftware wedgwood; f. **Faïence.** [ical.

Halbprismatisch, *adj.* semi-prismat-

Halbreif, *adj.* half-ripe. —, *m.* [Mat.] iron clamp of a French cap.

Halbring, *m.* wall-hook.

Halbröhrig, *adj.* [Bot.] semi fistular.

Halbrund, *adj* half-round, semi-circular, semi-annular.

Halbsäule, *f.* a half-column; [Alterth.] cippus. **-nförmig**, *adj.* [Bot.] semi-columnar.

Halbsäure, *f.* [Chem.] oxyd.

Halbscharlach, *m.* half-scarlet.

Halbschattem, *m.* [Mal.] mezzo-tinto, half-shade; [Mir.] penumbra.

Halbscheid, { *f.* } the or one half.

Halbschied, } moiety

Halbschlag, *m.* mixed breed, mongrel (breed or race).

Halbschläger, *m.* mongrel, hybrid, mule; (bei. v. Vögeln) mule(-bird).

Halbschlägig, *adj.* mongrel, hybrid, of a mixed breed. -er Vogel, mule-bird.

Halbschreitig, *adj.* [Mus.] chromatic, semitonic.

Halbschule, *f.* [Reitk.] mezair.

Halbschürig, *adj.* — (v. der Wolle), of the second shearing.

Halbschwester, *f.* half-sister, step-sister.

Halbsehne, *f.* [Geom.] half sine.

Halbseide, *f.* half-silk, silk mixed with cotton. —*n*, *adj.* half silk half cotton.

Halbseite, *f* [Typ.] column.

Halbsilber, *n.* platina.

Halbsparren, *m.* [Zimmert.] sleeper.

Halbtiefel, *m.* [Trag.] buskin; —(n), *pl* short or half boots, Wellington boots.

Halbstrauch, *m.* under-shrub.

Halbstrümpfe, *m. pl.* half-stockings, socks.

Halbstündig, *adj.* of *or* lasting half an hour, half an hour old.

Halbstündlich, *adj.* taking place every half-hour. — *adv.* every half-hour, half-hourly.

Halbtägig, *adj.* 1. of or lasting half a day. 2. ± ephemeral.

Halbtheilig, *adj* subduple.

Halbtinte, *f.* [Mal.] mezzo-tinto; f. **MittelTinte.**

Halbtodt, *adj.* half-dead.

Halbton, *m.* [Mus.] semi-tone, demi-tone. [mourning.

Halbtrauer, *f.* half (or second)

Halbtuch, *n.* small cloth; cassimer, casimir, ○ kerseymere.

Halbverdeckt, *n* [Mar.] half-deck.

Halbverse, *m.* hemistich.

Halbvetter, *m.* a distant relation *or* relative.

Halbvoll, *adj.* half-full.

Halbwach, *adj.* half awake.

Halbwagen, *m.* f. **Halbkutsche.**

Halbweg(e), { *adv.* ○ half-way, tole-

Halbwegs, } rably.

Halbwerk, *n.* half a day's work *or* job.

Halbwild, *adj.* half (or semi-)savage, half wild

Halbwille, *m.* imperfect velleity.

Halbwisser, *m.* (*f.* —inn) one who only half knows a thing; f. **Halbkenner.**

-ei, *f.* smattering, superficial knowledge, sciolism. [only half grown.

Halbwüchsig, *adj.* of half its growth;

Halbzeug, *n.* [Papierm.] rags (for paper) only half ground, chopped rags.

Halbzirkel, *m.* semi-circle. **-förmig**, *adj.* semi-circular.

Halbzitz, *m.* half-chints.

Halbe, *f.* 1. the or one half, moiety. 2. ¶ side. Von der —, from one side; sideways, askance, obliquely.

Halberling, (Hälber—) *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) mongrel, mule; mulatto.

Halben, { *adj.* to halve, to divide

Halbiren, } into two equal parts; [Geom.] to bisect.

Halbig, *adj.* [Dett.] middling, tolerable. — *adv.* pretty well, rather.

Halbirung, *f.* halving; [Geom.] bisection.

Halbheit, *f.* incompleteness, imperfectness, defectiveness.

Halbling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) mongrel, hybrid, mule. [eyas.

Halcyonisch, *adj.* halcyonian, hal-

Halde, *f.* (*pl.* —n) declivity, slope; side of a hill; [Min.] heap of earth or rubbish.

Halden, *v. n.* [Dett.] to slope.

Halen, *v. o.* [Mar.] to haul.

Halesia, *f.* (*pl.* —ien) [Bot.] snow-drop-tree.

Hälfte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) the or one half, moiety. Eine gute —, a good (= fair or full) half; um die — kleiner, less by half; mit Einem pur — gehen, to go halves with etc.; auf der — des Weges, half-way, in the middle of the road or way; bis auf die (oder bis zur) —, to the middle.

Halfter, *f.* (*pl.* —n) halter; [Chir.] halter-bandage; gallows. [dage.

Halfterbinde, *f.* [Chir.] halter-ban-

Halftergeld, *n.* money or fee given (by the buyer of a horse) to the seller's groom.

Halfterkette, *f.* halter chain.

Halfterring, *m.* halter-ring.

Halftern, *v. a.* to halter, to put a halter on.

Halit, *m.* (-s) [Mineralg.] halite.

Hall, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) sound.

Halljahr, *n.* [Judenth.] jubilee, year of jubilee.

Hallali, *n.* [Weidmspr.] mart.

Halle, *f.* (*pl.*—n) 1. vestibule, porch; *it.* hall; [Handel] common hall; *it.* shops,

stalls joined to the outside of a church etc.). 2. the buildings of a saltwork; (Schmelzh.) shed for coals. –, *n.* (Geogr.) Halle.

Hallbürschen, } *s. pl.* workmen in
Halltente, } salt-works.

Hallmeister, *m.* master of a salt-work.

Hallengeld, *n.* hallage.

Hallelujah, *n. indecl.* hallelujah.

Hallen, *v. n.* to sound or resound.

Halloh! *interj.* halloo! – rufen, to hallow (☉ ☾ to hollow).

Hallor, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) workman in salt-works.

Hallunke, *f.* s. Halunke.

Halm, *m.* (–es *pl.* –e, –en) (*dim.* Hälmchen, Hälmlein, *n.*) blade (of grass etc.), stalk (of grain etc.), ha(u)lm, haum.

Halmfrüchte, *s. pl.* f. Getreide.

Halmknoten, *m.* knot, joint of a stalk. [–(ähr) gleaner.

Halmlese, *f.* gleaning. –r, *m* (f.

Halmpfeife, *f.* shepherd's pipe, oaten pipe (or reed).

Halmrübe, *f.* late turnip.

Halmtragend, *adj.* culmiferous.

Halmendach etc., s. Strohdach etc.

Hälmchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) little stalk. – ziehen, to draw lots; Einem das – durch das Maul stechen, ☉ ☾ to coax or flatter any one.

Halmen, *v. n.* to get stalks.

Hals, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Hälse) (*dim.* Halschen, *n.*) 1. neck. Beim –r fassen, to seize by the neck *or* throat, to collar; Einem um den – fallen, to embrace any one; den – brechen, to break the (one's) neck. 2. † an Einem den – brechen, to break any one's neck, to be the ruin of etc., to undo any one; das bricht ihm den –, that will prove his ruin; einer Flasche den – brechen, to crack a bottle; sich Etwas vom –e schaffen, to get rid of, to rid one's self of, to shake off (*e. acc.*); (Etwas) auf dem –e haben, to be troubled, plagued *or* encumbered with etc.; to have to keep (*e. acc.*); Einem einen Prozeß an den – werfen, to bring an action against etc., to institute law-proceedings against etc., to sue any one (at law) (for); Einem Alles an den – werfen, to lavish every thing upon a person; (Einem Etwas) an den – wünschen, to wish (any one same evil); Einem (immer) über dem –e liegen, auf dem –e sitzen, ☉ to importune, pester *or* plague any one; (Einem) über den – kommen, ☉ to come *or* fall upon etc. suddenly, to surprise (*e. acc.*); über – und Kopf, with great haste, in the utmost haste, headlong; bis an den – in Schulden stecken, to be over head and ears in debt. b) neck = head, life. 3. throat. Aus vollem –e schreien ꝛc., to cry etc. with all one's voice. 4. – (v. Sachen), neck; – (an Armen, eines Kniees), throat; – (eines Segels ꝛc.), tack; den – pfeifen, to haul down the tack of a sail; – (des Stoges), eye. [carotid (artery).

Halsader, *f.* jugular artery *or* vein.

Halsamboß, *m.* [Kupfersch.] brasier's anvil.

Halsband, *n.* collar; *it.* necklace.

Halsbein, *n.* collar-bone clavicle.

Halsbinde, *f.* neck-cloth; stock, cravat. –nschnalle, *f.* stock-buckle, clasp *or* buckle to a stock *or* cravat.

Halsblutader, *f.* jugular vein.

Halsbraten, *m.* [Waidmspr.] scraggy end of a deer's neck.

Halsbräune, *f.* quinsy, angina, an inflammation of the throat; – (beim Rindvieh), throttling.

Halsbrecher, *f.* break neck. –nd, *adj.* neck-breaking; dangerous, perilous, hazardous. [tal, criminal.

Halsbrüchig, *adj.* [Rechtsspr.] capi-

Halsbund, *m.* neck-band, collar (of a shirt). [sunx torquilla.

Halsbrecher, *m.* [Ornith.] wryneck,

Halsdrüse, *f.* jugular gland. ☾ almond, [Anat.] tonsil. –n (bei Pferden), vives.

Halseigen, *adj.* s. Leibeigen. –schaft, *f.* bondage; s. Leibeigenschaft.

Halseisen, *n.* iron collar.

Halsentzündung, *f.* s. Halsbräune.

Halseifel, *f.* [Spinnsch.] vives, fives.

Halsfistel, *f.* fistula of the throat.

Halsgat, *n* [Mar.] hole of the chess-tree.

Halsgeflecht, *n.* [Anat.] plexus of the jugular veins.

Halsgehänge, } *n.* jewels and other
Halsgeheng, } ornaments for the
Halsgeschmeide, } neck, neck ornament(s), necklace, neck-chain.

Halsgericht, *n.* † criminal court *or* jurisdiction.

Halsgeschwulst, *f.* tumor of the neck *or* throat; [Spinnsch.] strangles.

Halsgeschwür, *n.* ulcer in the neck, abscess of the throat *or* neck; sore throat.

Halsgicht, *f.* gunt in the neck *or* throat. [nape.

Halsgrübchen, *n.* neck-pit, pit of the

Halshaar, *n.* hair on the neck; mane.

Halsharnisch, *m.* gorget, neck-piece of a suit of armor.

Halsheud, *n.* half-shirt.

Halsjoch, *n.* neck-yoke (for oxen).

Halskappe, *f.* cowl, hood.

Halskette, *f.* neck-chain.

Halskrampe, *f.* [Mar.] chess-tree.

Halskoppel, *f.* collar.

Halskragen, *m.* collar, neck-piece (of a cloak or coat etc.); gorget.

Halskrankheit, *f.* disease of the throat, sore throat; f. Halsbräune; *it* Halsgeschwulst; *it* Halsfluch.

Halskrause, *f.* ruff (for the neck).

Halskraut, *n.* throat-wort.

Halslangette, *f.* pharyngotome.

Halsmandeln, *f. pl.* f. Halsdrüse.

Halsmuskel, *m.* [Anat] cervical muscle.

Halsnerve, *f.* [Anat.] cervical nerve.

Halspulsader, *f.* [Anat.] jugular *or* carotid artery.

Halsrecht, *n.* power over life and death; *it.* criminal law, criminal code.

Halsreif, *m.* – (an Fässern), first and last hoop.

Halsriemen, *m.* neck-strap.

Halsring, *m.* collar, ring round the neck.

Halsröhre, *f.* windpipe, larynx

Halssache, *f.* capital crime *or* case, hanging business *or* matter.

Halsschelle, *f.* s. Halseisen.

Halsschildlein, *n.* [Entom.] corselet.

Halsschlagader, *f.* cervical artery.

Halsschlitze, *f.* neck-knot; neck-tie.

Halsschloß, *n.* } stock-buckle.

Halsschnalle, *f.* }

Halsschmuck, *m.* f. Halsgeschmeide.

Halsschnur, *f.* string of pearls etc., necklace.

Halsschwindsucht, *f.* inflammation and ulceration of the windpipe, bronchitis.

Halsspange, *f.* collar-clasp.

Halsstarre, *f.* [Chir.] stiffness of the neck, stiff-neck.

Halsstarrig, *adj.* stiff necked, headstrong, stubborn, very obstinate. – *adv.* stubbornly etc. –keit, *f.* stubbornness, obstinacy.

Halsstrafe, *f.* † capital punishment.

Halsstreif } *m.* tucker.
Halsstrich, }

Halsstück, *n.* neck-piece, (an Harnischem) gorget; *it.* neck (of beef, mutton etc.). [bräune.

Halssucht, *f.* bronchitis. f. Halsdi-

Halstaljе, *f.* [Mar.] tack tackle.

Halstuch, *n.* neck cloth; cravat; (bei Frauen) neckerchief, kerchief for the neck; [Sandel] tie, turn-over.

Halsverbrechen, *n.* capital offence *or* crime.

Halsweh, *n.* pain in the neck *or* throat, sore throat.

Halswirbel, *m.* –, –bein, *n.* [Anat.] cervical vertebre (or vertebra).

Halswurz(el), *f.* throat-wort.

Halsjange, *f.* [Rudolf.] long-necked nippers. [palate. ☉ the palate.

Halszäpfchen, *n.* the uvula of the

Halszierde, *f.* f. Halsgeschmeide.

Halse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Waidmspr.] collar. 2. [Mar.] halser, hawser; tack (of a sail). Die –n umbelen, to tack about; to jib.

Halsen, *v. n.* [Mar.] to veer. – *v. a.* to embrace.

Halsung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) f. Halse Nr 1.

Halt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) stopping, stop, [Milit.] halt. – machen, to stop, to make a stop. [Milit] to halt; – machen (Truppen), to halt (*e. acc.*). 2. hold, firmness, support; holdfast. 3. † f. Gehalt. –! *interj* hold! halt! stop! stand still! – *adv.* [Dial.] –, halter, forsooth, indeed, methinks. 1 think. [ment.

Haltbändchen, *n.* [Anat.] small liga-

Haltkette, *f.* pole-chain (of a vehicle).

Haltnagel, *m.* – (an Wagen), pole-bolt.

Haltseil, } *n.* [Mar] vang of a mizen-
Haltrau, } gaff.

Haltstatt, *f.* place of stopping *or*

Haltstätte } meeting; halting-place;
Haltstelle } *it.* place of ambush. [break.

Haltzeichen, *n.* mark of suspension,

Haltbar, *adj.* 1. – (v. Festungen ꝛc.),

tenable. defensible. 2.) proof. strong. lasting. durable. — (v. Gründen ꝛc.), valid, tenable. —feit, *f.* 1. tenableness, defensibility. 2. strength, firmness. durableness, durability. lastingness; validity.

Halten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to hold. Seil —, [Mar.] to keep the sea; im Zügel od. Zaume — (Pferde), to keep a good (or tight) hand on (over); in die Höhe —, to hold up. to raise. to take or lift up; Einem eine Pistole auf die Brust —, to clap a pistol to any one's breast; an sich —, to draw nearer to one's self; *it.* ‡ to contain one's self. to restrain one's anger, joy etc. f. *v. n*; Einem ein Bein —, to trip up any one's heels. to trip any one up; *it.* ‡ to lay a snare for etc., to injure a person. 2. ‡ a) to hold, to keep; *it* to keep, entertain or maintain. to treat. Gefangen —, to keep or detain prisoner; im Zaume —, to restrain or check; offen —, to keep open; zu Rathe — (Etwas), to use with prudence. to economize. to husband; in gutem Stande — (Gebäude), to keep in repair; Einen kurz od. knapp —, to keep any one short; (Einen) frei —, to pay for etc.; (Einen) gut —, to use or treat well; (Zeitungen) —, to take in, (einen Rath, die Messen ꝛc.) —, to hold; Vorlesungen —, to give lectures, to lecture; eine Rede —, to deliver or make a speech; eine Predigt —, to deliver or preach a sermon; Schule —, to keep (a school); (Pferde ꝛc.) —, to keep; Stunden —, to give lessons; Taft —, to keep time; Mittagsruhe —, to take a noon day nap; Gottesdienst —, to perform divine service; (sein Wort, Versprechen ꝛc.) —, to keep; (Gebote ꝛc.) —, to keep or observe; nicht —, not to keep etc.. to break (laws etc.); die Fasten —, to keep Lent; den Ton, die Stimmung — (v. Instrumenten), to keep in tune; seinen Mund —, to keep silent (= not to blab, not to divulge etc.); die Probe —, to hold good. to (a)bide or stand the test; das Maul —, ○ to hold one's tongue (○ jaw); Einen bei seinem Worte —, to keep any one to his word; to take any one at his word; Inventur —, to make (up) an inventory (of etc.), to inventory (*e. acc.*); (wenn 5 Thaler geboten werden), so halte ich für, I'll take them up; Jemands Pferde —, to side with any one, to support any one, to advocate his cause; es — mit ꝛc., to side with, to stick or adhere to etc., to take any one's part; *it.* to have intercourse with etc.; ich pflege es so (damit) zu —, I generally act (or proceed) thus, I'm accustomed to do so. b) to bind (in a moral or legal sense). Er ist gehalten, zu ꝛc., he is held down (= bound) to (perform his covenants etc.). e) to rate. to value; to ask or charge (for). Hoch —, Etwas od. viel — auf ꝛc., to make much of, to esteem highly; Nichts, wenig — auf ꝛc., to make no or small account of etc.; — für ꝛc., to hold or think (*e. acc.*), to consider (mit ohne as). to take for etc., to look upon as etc.; ich halte ihn für ꝛc., I look upon him as etc., I take him to be etc.; es hielt es für rathsam, zu ꝛc., he thought it advisable to etc.; er hält es für gerathen, zu schweigen, he deems it prudent to be silent; er hielt es für wahr, he believed it to be true; man hält ihn für einen Andern, he is (mistaken for another; zu Gnaden —, to pardon (graciously); dafür —, to be of opinion, to think; — von ꝛc., to think of etc.; davon halte ich nicht viel, I've no great opinion of these things. 3. ‡ and ‡ to hold (in). to stop; to check. to restrain. Seinen Athem —, den Athem an sich —, to hold one's breath; seinen Zorn, seine Thränen ꝛc.), to restrain. 4. (Aufrecht) —, to hold up. to support. 5. (= Enthalten) to hold. to contain; to have. — *v. refl.* 1. Sich auf den Füßen —, to stand; sich — an ꝛc., to take. lay or catch hold of etc.. to catch at etc. 2. ‡ a) Sich — an ꝛc., to abide by. to adhere or stick to. to rely or depend (upon). to keep or stand to; *it.* to apply to. Ich werde mich bemühen an euch —, I shall come upon you for it; sich — zu ꝛc., to join with. to stick to etc.; sich — (= verthädigen), to maintain one's self. to stand (against). to resist; (v. Festungen ꝛc.) to hold out; sich wohl, gut —, to behave well, bravely; sich —, ○ to behave well; *it.* to keep a strict diet; sich bereit —, to hold one's self in readiness; to be ready; sich ruhig —, to keep quiet, sich reinlich —, to be cleanly; sich in der See —, [Mar.] to keep the sea; (= to be sea-worthy); sich trafe —, to keep to the left; sich fern —, to keep aloof (or off-); sich — (im Preise), to remain steady. b) to contain one's self. c) to keep, to last. Sich — (von der Farbe), to stand; sich — (von Weinen ꝛc.). to keep — *v. n* 1. a) to hold. to stop; [Mdt.] to halt. Stille —, to stop. not to stir. b) to hold (to stick or adhere); not to give way. not to part, to be firm). — (v. Farben), to stand; — (v. Seilen, vom Gipse ꝛc.), to hold. 2. ‡ a) — an ꝛc., to adhere. stick. keep, cling or cleave to. b) — auf, über ꝛc., to adhere to, to insist or stand upon; to watch over, to observe; to maintain or preserve. Auf Ordnung —, to keep (up) order, discipline; auf Träume —, to believe in dreams. c) Mit sich —, to contain one's self, to keep one's temper; to be reserved. d) to hold out, to keep or last. — *v. imp.* ○ Es hält schwer, hart, it is difficult, hard; woran hält es, daß ꝛc., what is the matter that etc.

Halter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) hold, holder, instrument for holding, something by which a thing is held. — *adv.* f. Halt.

Halter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) reservoir. fish-pond, mill-pond, cistern; f. Fisch—, Wasser—.

Haltig, } *adj.* [Min.] containing ore.
Haltig, }
Haltung, *f.* 1 holding. keeping etc.; f. Halten. — (v. Zeitungen ꝛc.), taking in; — (v. Versprechen), performance, fulfilling, fulfillment; — (des Staatsrathes ꝛc.), holding; — (einer Landtags), sitting, session; — (Mal.) keeping; — der Lichter u. Schatten, the just proportion of light and shade; *it.* harmony, unison of grouping (in dramatic compositions); (einer Rede), delivering. delivery. 2. port, mien; carriage. deportment; attitude; [Mal., Bildh.] attitude. Kette — haben (v. Gemälden), not to be in keeping. 3 prop, support, stay. hold.

Halunk(e), *m.* (-(e)n, *pl.* —(e)n) scoundrel. rascal, mean wretch, ragamuffin, regular humbug.

Hamachat, *m.* (-es) [Mineralg.] Egyptian pebble or agate.

Hamadryade, *f.* (*pl* —n) [Myth.] hamadryad.

Hamatit, *m.* (-en) hematite.

Hambuche, } *f.* f. Hagebuche, Hage.
Hambutte, } Butte.

Hamburg, *n.* (-es) [Geogr.] Hamburgh. —er, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (-inn) inhabitant of Hamburgh. Hamburgher. —er —isch, *adj.* of or from Hamburgh.

Hamen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) purse-net. hoop-net; [Waidmksp.] tunnel-net.

Hamen, } *v. n.* to catch in a hoop-
Hamen, } net; to tunnel.

Hamisch, *adj.* malicious, spiteful, roguish, malignant. mischievous. — *adv.* maliciously etc.

Hammel, *m* (-s, *pl.* Hämmel) wether.

Hammelbraten, *m.* roast mutton, roasted joint etc. of mutton; *it.* baked joint etc. of mutton. mutton baked with fat etc. in a close saucepan.

Hammelbrühe, *f.* mutton-broth, mutton-gravy.

Hammelbug, *m.* shoulder of mutton.

Hammelfell, *n.* the skin of a wether (sheep). sheep-skin. [suet.

Hammelfett, *n.* mutton-fat; mutton-

Hammelfleisch, *n.* mutton.

Hammelsjährling, *m.* } a gelded lamb
Hammellamm, *n.* } (one year old).

Hammelkeule, *f.* leg of mutton.

Hammelmöhre, *f.* parsnip (or parsnep).

Hammelpelz, *m.* sheep skin with the wool on; smock of sheep-skin.

Hammelrippchen, *n. pl.* [Koch.] mutton-chops. [mutton.

Hammelrippe, *f.* rib of a rack of

Hammelschale, *f.* half a leg of mutton.

Hammelschlägel, *m.* f. Hammelkeule. [ton-tallow.

Hammeltalg, *m.* mutton-suet, mut-

Hammelviertel, *n* quarter of mutton.

Hammeln, *v. n.* (Die Hämmer) —, to castrate or geld.

Hammer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Hämmer) (*dim.* Hämmerchen, *n.*) 1. hammer; — (an Thüren), knocker. † clapper; der große — (bei Schmieden). sledge(-hammer); ein hölzerner —, (wooden) mallet; daß dich der — ! ○ the deuce! deuce take you! hang it! deuce take it! 2. (= Hammerwerk) forge, iron-works, a hammer. 3. [Waidmksp.] (— einer Saue), haunch, hind leg; [Natural.] hammer-oyster; *it.* hammer-shark; f. Hammerfisch.

Hammerambos, *m.* [Kupferschm.] anvil.

Hammerarbeiter, *m.* workman in a forge; hammerer.

Hammerauge, } *n.* ear, eye of a
Hammerloch, } hammer.

Hammeraxt, *f.* } hammer with the
Hammerbeil, *n.* } hind end sharp and cutting; [Mar.] calking iron.

Hammerbahn, *f.* flat (side) of a hammer, the face.

Hammerfisch, *m.* zygaena, balance-fish, hammer-headed shark.

Hammerherr, *m.* proprietor, master of a forge *or* hammer.

Hammerhütte, *f.* forge.

Hammerkopf, *m.* head of a hammer.

Hammermeister, *m.* master of a forge or hammer. [hütte.

Hammermühle, *f.* f. Hammer-

Hammerordnung, *f.* regulation(s) for forges.

Hammerpfanne, *f.* f. Hammerbahn. [schlag Nr. 2.

Hammerschlacken, *f. pl.* f. Hammer-

Hammerschlag, *m.* 1. blow with a hammer. 2. scales of iron, chips, small particles of iron that fall from a forge.

Hammerschmied, *m.* hammer-smith, smith working in a forge, blacksmith.

Hammerstiel, *m.* handle, helve of a hammer.

Hammerstrauch, *m.* poison-berry.

Hammerwerk, *n.* f. Hammerhütte.

Hammerzeichen, *n.* mark made (on trees) with a hammer, blaze.

Hämmerbar, *adj.* malleable, Nicht –, not malleable, immalleable. –keit, *f.* malleability, malleableness.

Hämmerer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) hammerer, hammer-man.

Hämmerling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) 1. * Jack-pudding, Merry Andrew. 2. gnome, hobgoblin. 3. [Ornith.] gold hammer. 4. jack-ketch; flayer.

Hämmern, *v. n.* to (knock like a) hammer.

Hämmern, *v. a.* to hammer, to malleate. Kalt –, to harden. Das –, hammering, malleation. [mite.

Hämmit, *m.* (-es) [Miner.] (h)am-

Hämmling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) eunuch.

Hämorrhoidal, *adj.* (meistens in comp.) hemorrhoidal.

Hämorrhoiden, *s. pl.* hemorrhoids, the piles, ß emerods *or* emrods

Hampelmann, *m.* (-es) little puppet (or jumping figure), tumbler.

Hamster, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) hamster, the German marmot.

Hamsterfänger, } **Hamstergräber**, } m. catcher of hamsters.

Hamsterfell, *n.* hamster's skin.

Hamsterhöhle, *f.* } **Hamsterröhre**, *f.* } hole or kennel of a hamster.

Hamsterbau, *m.* }

Hanbutte, *s.* f. Hagebutte.

Hand, *f.* (*pl.* Hände (*dim.* Handchen, *n.*) 1. hand; (-bei gewissen Thieren), paw, foot, hand, (bei Falken) hand. Die flache oder hohle –, palm; von einer – in die andere, von – zu –, from one hand to the other; from hand to hand; – in – (gehen), hand in hand; die – legen an ꝛc., to lay one's hand on etc.; *it.* ± to lay hands upon; – an sich selbst legen, to lay (violent) hands upon (or to make away with) one's self; ehe man sich – umkehrt, umwendet, in a trice, ± in the turning of a hand (= in the twinkling of an eye); aus den Händen legen, to lay aside; aus freier – (thun ꝛc by hand; *it.* of one's own (free) will, of one's own accord, spontaneously, voluntarily; sich (ein Mädchen) zur linken – anvertrauen lassen, to marry with the left hand; mit den Händen fechten, to gesticulate; – über – [Mar.], hand over hand! *Prov.* Eine – wäscht die andere, at court one hand washes (or will wash) the other, one good turn deserves another; fette Hände, warme Liebe, a cold hand, a warm heart. 2. ± an hand, – aufegen, (Etwas) vor die – nehmen, to put hand to work, to set to work, to go to work, to begin; die letzte – legen an ꝛc., to put the last hand to etc.; unter den Händen haben, to have in hand; mit beiden Händen zugreifen, to snatch at etc., to seize eagerly (or with avidity); zur –, bei der –, at hand; bei der – sein, (v. Personen), to be quick-alert or nimble; zur – nehmen, to take in hand; (Leute,) denen die Arbeit aus der –, ꝛc. gut von der – geht, who work with great facility, who are handy or dexterous, at their work; an die – geben (ein Mittel ꝛc.), to suggest or prompt; Einem zur (an die) – gehen, Einem die – bieten, to lend any one a helping hand, to assist him; (Geld) auf die – geben, to pay (money) in hand, to give (an) earnest; bei der –, zur – haben, to have at one's disposal; Einem die – verführen, to bribe any one; (Einen) auf den Händen tragen, to treat with great regard or affection; die Hände in den Schoss legen, to fold one's arms and do nothing, to be idle; (Etwas) aus (Einer Gegenheit) aus den Händen lassen, to let escape or slip; Einem freie – geben, to leave a thing to one's discretion; eine leichte – haben, to have a ready hand (for etc.); mit – und Mund (verpflichten), solemnly; seine milde – austhun, to be liberal, charitable; die – in ꝛc. haben, die Hände im Spiele haben, to have a hand in etc., o to have a finger in the pie; die – von Etwas abziehen, to withdraw one's assistance from etc.; Einem auf die – ob. Hände sehen, to keep an eye on etc., to watch any one; auf eigene – (unterrichten ꝛc.), at one's own risk (or expense); aus erster – (kaufen), at the first hand; von guter – haben (eine Nachricht ꝛc.), to have from very good hands, from good authority; man kann es mit den Händen greifen, the thing is plain, palpable; aus der – in den Mund leben, to live from hand to mouth; Leute, bei denen es ob. Alles aus der – in den Mund geht, people who live from hand to mouth; (einem Mädchen) die – geben, to marry (e. acc.); sich auf seine eigene – setzen, to set up for one's self; zu (Hände ob.) –n kommen, to come to hand; der Brief kam nur um 7 Uhr zu –n, the letter came to hand (reached me) at seven o'clock; Einem zu –n stellen, to deliver into one's hands; in den Händen (i. e. in seiner Macht) haben, to have in one's hands (or power); vor der –, for the present, now; nach der –, after this (or that), afterwards; unter der –, under hand, privately, secretly; Hände und Füße haben, (v. Briefen ꝛc.), to be to the purpose, to be pertinent, to be well written. b) hand (side, direction) Rechter, linker –, to the right or left. c) –schrift), hand (– writing). (Ich kenne) Ihre –, your hand; – (Mar.) hand.

Handamboß, *m.* hand-anvil, small or little anvil, stake.

Handanlegung, *f.* setting or going in work; [Rechtsspr.] attachment, seizure.

Handarbeit, *f.* the work of the hands, handiwork, hand-work, manual labor, work for the hands, handicraft, manual occupation; *it.* f. Handdienst. –er, *m.* handicraftsman, mechanic. [gung.

Handausdruck, *m.* f. Handbewe-

Handausgabe, *f.* pocket-edition.

Handballen, *m.* ball (or muscle) under the thumb, ball of the thumb.

Handband, *n.* (Anat.) ligament of the hand. [bar of the capstern.

Handbaum, *m.* [Mech.] lever; [Mar.]

Handbecken, *n.* wash-hand-basin.

Handbeil, *n.* } small hatchet; [Zim-

Handaxte, *f.* } merl.] hafing axe.

Handbewegung, *f.* movement of the hand(s), gesticulation. –en machen, to gesticulate.

Handbibel, *f.* hand-bible, small bible.

Handbibliothek, *f.* portable (or small select) library. [sistance.

Handbietung, *f.* offering one's as-

Handblatt, *n.* wrist-band, ruffle.

Handbock, *m.* beetle, rammer.

Handbogen, *m.* small bow, hand-bow.

Handbohrer, *m.* gimlet, small borer.

Handbreit, *adj.* of a hand's breadth. –e, *f.* a hand's breadth, handbreadth, palm.

Handbrett, *n.* [Maur.] little board with a handle.

Handbrief, *m.* f. Handschreiben. –chen, *n.* note, billet.

Handbuch, *n.* hand-book, manual compendium.

Handbüchse, *f.* hand-gun.

Handcompaß, *m.* small (*it.* miner's) compass. [cloth.

Handdecke, *f.* small cover or horse-

Handdienst, *m.* (mean) personal service, compelled service.

Handdruck, *m.* squeeze, shake or shaking of the hand.

Handeimer, *m.* bucket, (hand-)pail.

Handeisen, *n.* handcuff, manacle, handfetter; – (*pl.*), handcuffs, shackles etc.; – anlegen, (e. *dat.*) to manacle or handcuff (e. acc.).

Handfahrt, *f.* [Min.] descent by (means of) a ladder.

Handfaß, *n.* wash-hand-basin.

Handfäustel, *m.* [Min.] hammer.

Handfeile, *f.* hand-file, small file.

Handfessel, *f.* f. Handeisen.

Handfest, *adj.* 1. ☾ strong, stout, sturdy. 2. (Einen) – machen, [Rechtsspr.] to apprehend or arrest, to put in prison. 3. ± binding. –e, *f.* ± bond, document. –igkeit, *f.* stoutness, sturdiness.

Handfeuerspritze, *f.* small fire-engine.

Handfläche, *f.* palm (of the hand).

Handflechte, *f.* tendon of the hand.

Handförmig, *adj.* shaped like a hand; [Bot.] palmate(d). [Ratting.] manuform.

Handfrei, *adj.* elbow-free.

Handfriede, *m.* ³ [Rechtsspr.]. bail, security for keeping the peace.

Handfrohne, *f.* f. Handdienst.

Handfröhner, *m.* f. Frohnarbeiter.

Handgebrauch, *m.* convenient use, every day's use.

Handgeld, *n* earnest(-money); [Mil.] press-money, enlisting money, bounty; [Kauf.] handsel, s. f. Handkauf.

Handgelenk, *n.* wrist. Das vordere –, fore-wrist.

Handgelöbniß, ⸗ *n.* solemn promise

Handgelübde, ⸗ (by shaking or joining hands).

Handgelte, *f.* f. Handeimer.

Handgemein, *adv.* engaged in battle or close fight. – werden, to engage in battle, to fight hand to hand, to come to blows.

Handgemenge, *n.* close fight, engagement, conflict; fray, scuffle.

Handgeschmeide, *n.* 1. bracelet(s). 2. † f. Handeisen.

Handgewehr, *n.* firelock, hand-gun.

Handgeweih, *n.* [Waidmspr.] palmed head.

Handgicht, *f.* chiragra, gout in the hand(s). Die – hindend, chiragrical, having gouty hands.

Handglocke, *f.* hand-bell.

Handgreiflich, *adj.* plain, palpable, obvious, manifest, evident. — *adv.* palpably etc. –keit, *f.* palpableness, evidence.

Handgriff, *m.* 1. grasp, gripe; action of the hand. ⸗ palmistry. –e mit dem Gewehre, [Milit.] the handling (or wielding) of arms, manual exercise. – (in der Chemie), manipulation. 2. ‡ dexterity, knack. 3. handle; hilt (of a sword); ear (of a vessel); catch (of a door).

Handgucker, *m.* † chiromancer, palmister. –ei, *f.* chiromancy, palmistry.

Handhabe, *f.* handle, haft; f. Handgriff Nr. 3.

Handhaben, *v. a.* 1. to handle, wield or use. 2. ‡ to maintain; to manage; to support. (Die Gerechtigkeit) –, to administer or dispense; schwer zu –, unmanageable, unwieldy. † wieldless.

Handhabung, *f.* 1. handling etc. 2. ‡ maintaining etc.; administration (of justice etc.)

Handhaken, *m.* [Mar.] hand-grapnel.

Handhaspel, *m.* hand-reel.

Handhebe, *f.* f. Handhabe.

Handhoch, *adj.* a hand's breadth high, a hand high.

Handhülse, *f.* [Reitk.] appui.

Handkarren, *m.* hand-barrow; small cart, a hand-cart.

Handkauf, *m.* 1. selling off hand, sale or purchase by guess. 2. retail. 3. [Kauf.] handsel. Den – lösen, to take handsel; den – zu lösen geben, to handsel.

Handklapper, *f.* castanet.

Handkorb, *m.* hand-basket; *it.* –(an Säcken, ꝛc.), basket-bilt.

Handkrause, *f.* ruffle, cuff.

Handkübel, *m.* hand-tub.

Handkunst, *f.* mechanic art.

Handkünstler, *m.* mechanician.

Handkuß, *m.* kissing one's hand. Zum Handkusse zugelassen werden, to be admitted (to kiss the sovereign's etc. hand; *i. e.*) to kiss hands.

Handlang, *adj.* and *adv.* (as) long as the hand. –en, *v. n.* to lend a hand, to help a man at work. [Maur.] to carry mortar etc. –er, *m.* helper to a workman, underworker, subordinate workman, understrapper, a mason's etc. tender. [Maur.] hodman.

Handlaterne, *f.* hand-lantern.

Handleder, *n.* [Schuhm.] hand-leather.

Handledig, *adj.* * emancipated, set free. [fief; *it.* capital fief.

Handlehen, *n.* a free or hereditary

Handleiter, *m.* (*f.* –inn) 1. guide. 2. guide, adviser.

Handleitung, *f.* 1. guiding or leading by the hand, manuduction. 2. ‡ guiding, guidance, direction.

Handleuchter, *f.* f. Handlaterne. –r, *m.* flat candlestick.

Handlinie, *f.* line of the hand.

Handlohn, *m.* 1. wages earned by manual labor. 2. money paid (by the feoffee) to the feoffer on the granting of a fief.

Handlos, *adj.* and *adv.* handless, without hands (or a hand).

Handloth, *n.* [Mar.] hand-lead.

Handmahl, *n.* mark in the hand.

Handmänskeln, *n.* [Anat.] muscle under the thumb. [knife.

Handmesser, *n.* a hand-knife; (Gerb.)

Handmörser, *m.* [Artill.] small mortar.

Handmuff, *m.* hand-muff, little muff.

Handmühle, *f.* hand-mill, quern.

Handmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] muscle of the hand. [right side of the plow.

Handochs, *m.* an ox yoked to the

Handpferd, *n.* the near horse in a team, led-horse.

Handpreise, *f.* ⸗ wrist-band.

Handpreischen, *n.* ⸗

Handpresse, *f.* small press, hand-press.

Handpuchle, *f.* [Orl.] towel.

Handrammer, *f.* rammer, beetle.

Handregister, *n.* [Mus.] private register.

Handreichung, *f.* assistance, aid, help; charity. – thun, to relieve (the poor and destitute etc.).

Handrohr, *n.* hand-gun.

Handrolle, *f.* small roller to smooth linen with.

Handroß, *n.* f. Handpferd.

Handrücken, *m.* back of the hand. Ein Schlag mit dem –, a back-hander.

Handruthe, *f.* handle (of a whip or flail).

Handsäge, *f.* hand-saw.

Handsaum, *m.* hem of the sleeve.

Handschein, *m.* [Handel] promissory note, note of hand.

Handschelle, *f.* f. Handfessel.

Handschlag, *m.* 1. stroke or blow with (of) the hand. 2. offering of the hand. Den – geben, to promise solemnly (to plight one's faith) by the joining of hands.

Handschlägel, *m.* small mallet.

Handschmisse, *s. pl.* [Spiel] hot cockles.

Handschmitz, *m.* ⸗ stroke in the palm of the hand, spat.

Handschraube, *f.* hand-screw; small screw. –nstock, *m.* hand-vice.

Handschreiben, *n.* confidential letter (generally from a high personage), letter marked private, autograph.

Handschrift, *f.* 1. hand, handwriting. 2. signature. 3. manuscript. 4. note of hand, note under one's hand, bond, bill. –lich, *adj.* and *adv.* in writing; in manuscript, by or in virtue of a note of hand.

Handschuh, *m.* glove. Den – hinwerfen, ‡ to throw down the glove (or gauntlet), to defy. –band, *n.* glove-tie. –blätter, *n. pl.* shapes for gloves. –leder, *n.* kid-leather. –leim, *m.* size made of glove-shreds. –macher, *m.* (*f.* –inn,) glover –seide, *f.* glover's silk. [schein.

Handschuldschein, *m.* f. Handschwärmer, *m.* rocket thrown with the hand, squib, serpent.

Handsegel, *n. pl.* [Mar.] hand-sails.

Handseife, *f.* wash-ball.

Handsieb, *n.* hand-sieve.

Handsiegel, *n.* signet, seal manual.

Handsporen, *m.* small spade.

Handspeiche, *f.* hand-spike.

Handspiel, *n.* 1. [Orgelb.] the keys. 2. f. Händespiel. [the hand.

Handspieß, *m.* little spit turned by

Handsprache, *f.* dactylology, talking with the fingers.

Handspritze, *f.* hand-engine (for throwing water), syringe, squirt.

Handstock, *m.* hand vice.

Handstreich, *m.* stroke of the hand; f. Handschlag. – bitten, ○ to promise marriage.

Handtag, *m* [Lehenm.] day of compelled service.

Handteller, *m.* f. Handfläche.

Handtreue, *f.* pledge of faith given by the hand. – ablegen, to plight one's faith by the joining of hands.

Handtrommel, *f.* tabor, taboret, timbrel. –schläger, *m.* taborer.

Handtuch, *n.* towel.

Handvoll, *f.* (‡ and ‡) handful. –s weise, *adv.* by handfuls.

Handwaffe, *f.* hand weapon.

Handwagen, *m.* double wheel-barrow.

Handwahrsager, *m.* f. Handgucker. –ei, *f.* f. Handgucerei.

Handwasser, *n.* water for washing the hands with or in.

Handwechsel, *m.* f. Handschein.

Handweise, *f.* hand-reel.

Handweiser, *m.* guide.

Handwerk ꝛc., *vide* below; p. 416.

Handwörterbuch, *n.* pocket-dictionary.

Handwurzel, *f.* wrist.

Handzeichen, *n.* the flourish added to one's signature; sign manual; monogram.

Handzeichnung, *f.* drawing done with a pencil, crayon or pen.

Handzug, *m.* check (upon bank-bills); *it.* f. Handzeichen.

Handzünder, *m.* [Art.] short linstock.

Händebruch, *m.* s. Handbruch.

Händeklatschen, *n.* clapping (of) hands.

Händespiel, *n.* 1. gesticulation. 2. [Spiel] hot cockles.

Händesprache, *f.* s. Handsprache.

Händewaschen, *n.* washing (of) the hands; [Priester ꝛc.] ablest.

Händewerk, *n.* the work of the hands, handwork, handiwork.

Handel, *m.* (-s) 1. (ohne *pl.*) trade, commerce (either by barter or by buying and selling), traffic(k). Zum –gehörig, –s-, –, commercial, of commerce or trade, mercantile; – treiben, to carry on commerce or trade, to trade or traffic(k); – und Wandel, business in general; den – lernen, to learn the (mercantile) business. 2. bargain. A. stand mit B. über ꝛc. im –, A. bargained with B. for (his farm etc.), A. negotiated with B. for the purchase of (a farm etc.); einen – schließen, machen, treffen, to conclude, strike or make a bargain; Einem den – verderben, to outbid any one. 3. (*pl.* Händel) a) business, affair, matter, transaction. b) [Rechts-] action, suit (at law), law-suit. c) quarrel, brawl, Händel anfangen, to stir up quarrels or brawls; Händel haben mit ꝛc., to have a quarrel with etc; Händel anfangen mit ꝛc., to pick a quarrel with etc.

Händelmacher, *m.* (*f.* –inn) quarreler, brawler, quarrelsome person.

Handeltreibend, *adj.* trading, trafficking, mercantile, commercial.

Handelsabgabe, *f.* commercial duty.

Handelsangelegenheit, *f.* commercial concern or affair; s. Handelssache.

Handelsausdruck, *m.* mercantile [expression, term in trade.

Handelsbedienter, *m.* s. Handelsdiener. [commerce.

Handelsbedürfniß, *n.* necessity of

Handelsbetrieb, *m.* mercantile pursuits.

Handelsbilanz, *f.* balance of trade

Handelsbrauch, *m.* custom in trade, custom or usage among merchants, etc.

Handelsbrief, *m.* commercial letter.

Handelsbuch, *n.* journal, book in counting-houses, ledger; [Rechtsspr.] record. [treaty.

Handelsbündniß, *n.* commercial

Handelscapital, *n.* stock in trade.

Handelscollegium, *n.* board of trade

Handelscompagnie, *f.* trading company. [trading.

Handelsconcession, *f.* license for

Handelsdeputirte, *m. pl* deputies of merchants.

Handelsdiener, *m.* (merchant's) clerk, clerk to a merchant; shopman.

Handelsdruck, *m.* oppression of trade.

Handelsentwurf, *m.* speculation.

Handelsexpedition, *f.* mercantile expedition

Handelsfach, *n.* mercantile or commercial line, trading line.

Handelsflotte, *f.* fleet of merchantmen; trade fleet.

Handelsfirma, *f.* firm, house.

Handelsfrau, *f.* trading woman, tradeswoman.

Handelsfreiheit, *f.* 1. free trade, liberty of commerce or trade. 2 (*pl.* –en) commercial privilege; s. Handelsprivilegium. [employer.

Handelsfreund, *m.* correspondent,

Handelsgebrauch, *m.* s. Handelsbrauch.

Handelsgehülfe, *m.* 1. s. Handelsdiener. 2. s. Handelsgenoß.

Handelsgeist, *m.* commercial (or mercantile) spirit.

Handelsgenoß, *m.* partner (in trade).

Handelsgenossenschaft, *f.* partnership; *it.* trading company, company of merchants, commercial society.

Handelsgerechtsame, *f.* commercial privilege.

Handelsgericht, *n.* 1. tribunal of commerce. commercial court. 2. board of trade.

Handelsgeschäft, *n.* commercial transaction, mercantile business. –e treiben, to traffick or trade, to carry on commerce.

Handelsgeschichte, *f.* commercial history, history of trade.

Handelsgesellschaft, *f.* s. Handelsgenossenschaft. –er, *m* partner (in trade).

Handelsgesetz, *n.* commercial law.

Handelsgewicht, *n.* avoir-du-pois (weight), avoirdupois.

Handelsgewölbe, *n.* shop, [Nordam.] store

Handelshafen, *m.* trading port.

Handelshaus, *n.* commercial house.

Handelsherr, *m.* merchant; *it.* head of a firm, principal.

Handelsinnung, *f.* corporate body of tradesmen or merchants.

Handelsinstitut, *n.* commercial school. [interest.

Handelsinteresse, *n.* commercial

Handelsjude, *m.* trading Jew.

Handelskammer, *f.* board of trade, chamber of commerce. [tress.

Handelskatastrophe, *f.* commercial dis-

Handelskrise, *f.* crisis in commerce etc., commercial crisis.

Handelskunde, *f.* s. Handelswissenschaft.

Handelslehrling, *m.* s. Handelslehrlingsbuch.

Handelsleute, *s. pl.* tradesmen, tradespeople; merchants, traders.

Handelsmäkler, *m.* broker.

Handelsmann, *m.* tradesman, trader, merchant, shopkeeper, dealer.

Handelsmarine, *f.* commercial navy; *it.* merchant service.

Handelsminister, *m.* minister of commerce. –ium, *n.* ministry of commerce.

Handelsnation, *f.* commercial or mercantile nation.

Handelsnutz, *f.* commercial distress.

Handelsort, *m.* commercial (or [trading) town or place; (großer –) emporium.

Handelspolitik, *f.* politics of trade.

Handelsprivilegium, *n.* license for trading; s. Handelsfreiheit Nr. 2.

Handelsrath, *m.* 1. board (or council) of trade. 2. counselor of commerce

Handelsrecht, *n.* 1. commercial law. 2. privilege of trade.

Handelsreise, *f.* journey on commercial affairs. –nde, *m.* traveler for orders. ○ gentleman traveler. † bag(s) man.

Handelssache, *f.* commercial or mercantile affair, matter of trade.

Handelsschiff, *n.* trading or merchant vessel, merchant-man.

Handelsschneider, *m.* merchant-tailor.

Handelsschule, *f.* commercial school.

Handelssicherheit, *f.* 1. safety of commerce. 2. credit.

Handelsspekulation, *f.* (mercantile) speculation.

Handelssperre, *f.* stopping of trade.

Handelsstaat, *m.* commercial state.

Handelsstadt, *f.* commercial (or trading) town.

Handelsstand, *m.* the merchants, the mercantile class (of men), trading class; trading interest; *it.* mercantile line Das Interesse des –es, trading interest.

Handelsstraße, *f.* commercial road; *it.* route of traffic etc., thoroughfare of trade.

Handelssystem, *n.* commercial system.

Handelstraktat, *m.* commercial treaty, treaty of commerce.

Handelsunternehmung, *f.* commercial enterprise, undertaking.

Handelsverbindung, *f.* commercial

Handelsverband, *m.* } league, association

Handelsverein, *m.* } association

or confederation. [trade.

Handelsverbot, *n.* interdiction of

Handelsverderber, *m.* spoil trade, spoil-business. [of trade.

Handelsverfall, *m.* decline, decay

Handelsverhältniß, *n.* commercial relation. [course.

Handelsverkehr, *m.* commercial inter-

Handelsvertrag, *m.* s. Handelstraktat. [mercial agent.

Handelsverwalter, *m.* factor, com-

Handelsvolk, *n.* trading people, mercantile or commercial nation.

Handelsvortheil, *m.* advantage of commerce.

Handelsweise, *f.* (= Handlungsweise) way or manner of acting.

Handelswesen, *n.* trade, every thing relating to trade or commerce.

Handelszeichen, *n.* merchant's mark.

Handelswissenschaft, *f.* commercial knowledge, the science of a merchant.

Handelswörterbuch, *n.* commercial dictionary. [zette.

Handelszeitung, *f.* commercial ga-

Handelszweig, *m.* branch of commerce or trade.

Handeln, *v. n.* 1. to act, to behave Schlecht an Einem, gegen Jemand –, to use any one ill, to deal ill with etc. 2. – von ꝛc., to treat of, to discourse upon etc.; – wegen ꝛc., to treat of or about etc., to negotiate (a treaty etc.). 3. to chaffer, haggle or bargain – um ꝛc., to bargain

for, to chaffer for, to cheapen (c. acc.); er läßt mit sich —, he is easily dealt with; he abates; er läßt nicht (mit sich) —, he has but one word. 4. to carry on trade or commerce, to trade, traffick; or deal, — mit (Wolle ꝛc.), to deal in (viz. — *v. refl. imp.* Es handelt sich um oder um ꝛc., the (point in) question is etc.; wovon handelt es sich? what is the matter? — *v. n.* ⁺ to manage or treat.

Handelschaft, *f.* 1. commerce, trade, traffick. — treiben, *f.* Handeln Nr. 4. 2. body of merchants. —lich, *adj.* commercial, mercantile.

Händler, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* -) a dealer, tradesman, trader, (*in comp.*) monger. —inn, *f.* tradeswoman etc.

Handlich, *adj.* 1. suited to the use of the hand, manageable, wieldy, handy; *it.* of middling size, moderate, middling. Nicht —, unwieldy. 2. manageable, tractable, supple. 3. — (ob. händlich) übergeben, to deliver (personally or) with one's own hands.

Handlung, *f.* 1. trade, commerce, traffick(s); mercantile business. (Die) — treiben, *f.* Handeln Nr. 4. 2. shop, trading house. Eine — errichten, to set up in trade, to set up (a) shop. 3. (*pl.* -en) action, act; [Theat.] action; *it.* act.

Handlungsangelegenheit, *f.* *f.* Handelsangelegenheit.

Handlungsart, *f.* *f.* Handelsart.

Handlungsweise, *f.* weise.

Handlungsausdruck ꝛc., *f.* Handelsausdruck ꝛc.

Handlungsgrundsatz, *m.* principle of commerce.

Handlungslehrling, *m.* apprentice to a merchant or tradesman.

Handlungsvortheil, *m.* advantage of commerce or trade. [ten ꝛc.

Handthieren ꝛc., *f.* Hanthie-

Handwerk, *n.* (-ēs, *pl.* -e) 1. (ⁱ and ⁱ) trade, o profession, business. Einem das — legen, to forbid any one's exercising his trade; *it.* to stop one's proceeding in a business (or occupation); Einem ins — greifen, to encroach upon any one's trade or business. 2. company of tradesmen, a tradesmen's company, corporate trade, corporation, guild. Das — grüßen, aufpreschen (o. Handwerksburschen), to ask relief; (das) — halten, to meet; das — entrichten, erheben, to pay one's contribution to the box. [of a trade

Handwerksartikel, *m.* statute, rule

Handwerks(ge)brauch, *m.* usage among mechanics.

Handwerksbursche, *m.* (traveling) journeyman.

Handwerksfrau, *f.* tradesman's wife.

Handwerksgenoß, *m.* fellow-tradesman, one of the same trade.

Handwerksgesell, *m.* journeyman.

Handwerksgeräth, *n.* (set of) tools.

Handwerkszeug, } implements, } tackle. [salute.

Handwerksgruß, *m.* journeyman's

Handwerksherr, *m.* master of a trade.

Handwerksjunge, *m.* apprentice.

Handwerkskunde, *f.* technology.

Handwerkslade, *f.* box containing the records, accounts and statutes of any trading body (of any corporate trade).

Handwerkslexte, *s. pl.* (handi)-craftsmen, mechanics, tradespeople, tradesmen.

Handwerksmann, *m.* (handi)craftsman, tradesman, mechanic; f. Handwerker.

Handwerksmäßig, *adj.* 1. consonant to the rules of a trade. 2. ± professional. — *adv.* in the way of trade; professionally.

Handwerksmeister, *m.* master tradesman, freeman (of a trade etc.).

Handwerksneid, *m.* professional jealousy.

Handwerkssiegel, *n.* seal of a corporate trade, of a trading-body.

Handwerkswaare, *m.* *f.* Handwerksgenuß.

Handwerkswolf, *m.* tradespeople.

Handwerkszeug, *n.* *f.* Handwerksgeräth. [Nr. 5.

Handwerkszunft, *f.* *f.* Handwerk

Handwerker, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* -) (handi)-craftsman, tradesman, mechanic, artisan, workman. [mäßig.

Handwerklich, *f.* Handwerks-

Hanf, *m.* (-ēs) hemp. Von od. aus —, (made) of hemp, hemp... hempen.

Hanfacker, *m.* } hemp-field, hemp-plot,

Hanffeld, *n.* } hemp-close.

Hanfbau, *m.* hemp culture, culture of hemp.

Hanfbereiter, *m.* hemp-dresser.

Hanfbreche, *f.* hemp-brake. —r, *m.* hemp dresser, hemp-beater.

Hanfbungen, *m.* [Crit.] scarecrow or a hemp-close.

Hanfdarre, *f.* hemp-kiln, kiln for hemp; *it.* the act of drying hemp.

Hanffink, *m.* *f.* Hänfling.

Hanfgarn, *n.* hempen yarn.

Hanfhahn, *m.* male hemp.

Hanfhändler, *m.* dealer in hemp.

Hanfhechel, *f.* hatchel, hemp-comb.

Hanfhede, *f.* hemp-tow. [hemp.

Hanfhenne, *f.* fimble- (or female)

Hanfkamm, *m.* hatchel.

Hanfkorn, *n.* } hemp seed,

Hanfsame, *m.* }

Hanfkraut, *n.* purging flax.

Hanfleinwand, *f.* hemp-linen, hemp-cloth.

Hanfmeife, *f.* little titmouse, muskin.

Hanfmühle, *f.* mill for bruising hemp-seed. [archangel.

Hanfnesseln, *f.* dead-nettle, yellow

Hanföl, *n.* hemp-seed oil.

Hanfpflanze, *f.* hemp.

Hanfreibe, *f.* machine for rubbing hemp, rubbing machine.

Hanfröthe, *f.* steeping of hemp; place or pond where hemp is steeped.

Hanfsame, *m.* *f.* Hanfkorn.

Hanfstängel, *m.* hemp-stalk, stalk of hemp, bullen.

Hanftuch, *n.* hemp-cloth.

Hänfen, (Hanfen) *adj.* hempen, hemp... (made) of hemp.

Hänfling, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* -e) linnet, flax-finch.

Hang, *m.* (-ēs) 1. slope, proneness, descent, declivity. 2. ± — zu ꝛc., propensity, inclination, bent or proneness to etc., bias towards; einen — haben zu ꝛc., inclined, propense, prone to etc.

Hange, *f.* (*pl.* -n) loft; (Gartenf.) shelving bed.

Hangelbirke, *f.* Hangbirke.

Hängelbirn, *f.* pear with a long stalk.

Hangeln, *v. n.* (Mar.) to coast.

Hangen, (ob. Hängen) *ir. v. n.* 1. to hang, to be suspended; *it.* to hang loose, to dangle; *it.* to hang, slope, incline or lean; *it.* (= gehängt werden) to hang, to be hanged. (Den Kopf ꝛc.) — lassen, to hang (down), to incline, to bend down; den Kopf, die Flügel — lassen, ± to droop or despond, to be low-spirited, discouraged, (ⁱ to be down in the mouth; voll von ꝛc., to be covered with etc., or to be full of etc.; am Halse einer Person —, to hang on (or cling to) the neck of a person; — bleiben an ꝛc., to be hooked, hitched or caught by etc.; zusammen, an einander —, ± and ± to hang or stick together, to be closely connected, attached or united; zusammenhängend, coherent, connected, united; —d, hanging, suspended etc., pensile. 2. (a) — an ꝛc., to cleave or stick to, to be attached to, to be set upon, to be given to etc.; *it.* to depend (upon) etc.; — an (Gemandte Worten ꝛc.), to hang on etc.; es hängt ihm an, it is natural to him; (Sie wissen wohl,) woran es (od. die Sache) hängt, where it sticks; daran hängt es, there it sticks, that's where it sticks, there's the hitch. b) — (v. Sachen), to remain undecided, (o. einem Rechtsstreite) Rechtsspr.) to be pending. — *n.* (-ēs) (the state of) hanging, pensileness.

Hangebacke, *f.* hanging cheek, o wattles, o gills.

Hangebank, *f.* hanging bench; [Min.] wayboard.

Hangebauch, *m.* prominent paunch, swag-belly, stick-out, overhanging belly. Einen — haben, swag-bellied.

Hangebett, *n.* } hammock.

Hangematte, *f.* }

Hangebirke, *f.* weeping birch.

Hangeblatt, *n.* [Bot.] cyanella.

Hangebrücke, *f.* suspension-bridge

Hangebuhne, *f.* moose, springe hung on trees. [joist.

Hangeeisen, *n.* [Zimmert.] binding

Hangefette, *f.* drag-chain.

Hangeflut, *f.* [Min.] sloping vein.

Hangekompaß, *m.* mariner's compass. [straps etc.

Hangekutsche, *f.* conch hung (up) on

Hangelampe, *f.* suspended lamp, hanging lamp, swing-lamp.

Hangeriemen, *m.* leather-strap (on which any thing is hung), leather-brace.

Hangetisch, *m.* hanging table, swing-table.

Hangewage, *f.* [Hydr.] level.

Hangeweide, *f.* weeping willow.

Hangewerk, *n.* suspended work.

strnetnre.

Hanggicket, *m.* – mit einer Stellstange, wing-collapsers.

Hangen, *v. a.* 1. to hang, to hang down; *it.* to hang up; to suspend. – an ꝛc., to hang on; (Verbrecher ꝛc.) –, to hang. *Prov.* Kleine Diebe hängt man, die großen läßt man laufen, one man steals a horse, while another may not look over a gate. 2. ‡ Den Mantel nach dem Winde –, ¶ to temporize, to be a time-server; frist Herz – an ꝛc., to set one's heart upon etc.; den Kopf –, to affect piety; (Etwas) an den Nagel –, ¶ to neglect, to lay aside; Geld – an ꝛc., ¶ to squander (or spend) money on etc. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to hang one's self; sich – an ꝛc., to stick, cleave, cling or adhere to; *it.* ‡ to stick, adhere or cling to, to be attached to.

Hängebank ꝛc., *f.* **Hangebank** ꝛc.

Hängeboden, *m.* room, loft for drying paper etc., drying-loft.

Hängebrücke, *f.* suspension bridge.

Hängebügel, *m.* stirrup that is hung to the pommel. [(fish).

Häng(e)fisch, *m.* stockfish, dried cod-

Hängegarn, *n.* draw-net.

Hängegriff, *m.* pendent ring.

Hängekette, *f.* drag-chain.

Hängemuskel, *m.* [Anat.] raiser, suspensory muscle.

Hängeschloß, *n.* padlock.

Hängeseil, *n.* [Waidmspr.] leash. –**kunst**, *f.* art of making chain-pumps.

Hängestock, *m.* [Fischb.] (butcher's) wooden bar with tenter-hooks.

Hängetisch, *m.* hanging table, swing-table.

Hängenswerth, *adj.* deserving to be hanged. [pendant.

Hänger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.]

Hängsel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) any thing that hangs, pendant, bob.

Hanke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (bei Pferden), haunch, hindquarter, joint.

Hankenknochen, *m.* haunch-bone.

Hanne, *f.* Jean, Jane. Hannchen, *n.* Jenny, Jennet.

Hannover, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Hanover. –**ccaner**, *m.* (*f.* –inn) Hanoverian. –**isch**, **Hannöverisch**, *adj.* Hanoverian.

Hans, *m.* (–ens, *pl.* –e, –en) (*dim.* Hänschen, Hänstein, Hänsel, *n.* Jacky) Jack. – ohne Sorge, ¶ a careless fellow (or ¶ dog); wie – Liederlich, like old wickedness. *Prov.* Was Hänschen nicht lernt, lernt – nimmermehr, an old dog will learn no tricks. [head, dunce.

Hansnarr, *m.* arrant fool, block

Hanswurst, *m.* buffoon, harlequin. Merry Andrew, Jack-pudding, pantaloon, tom-fool. –**mäßig**, *adj.* and *adv.* buffoonish, like a buffoon etc., buffoon-like. –**streich**, *m.* (piece of) buffoonery, harlequinade. Merry Andrews' trick.

Hanse, } *f.* [Deutsch. Gesch.] hanse

Hansa, } = society, confederacy, league; (die deutsche) –, Hanseatic league.

Hansestadt, *f.* Hanse-town.

Hansgraf, *m.* Hansegrave

Hansiat, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (*f.* –inn) Hanseate. –**isch**, *adj.* Hanseatic.

Hänseln, } *v. a.* (Gmen) –, to re-

Hansen, } ceive into any society, to initiate with some ridiculous or merry ceremony; [Mar.] to duck; *it.* Hänselt (Einen), to play tricks upon etc., to make a fool of, to hoax or hum.

Hänseltochter, *m.* tumbler.

Hänseltgeld *n.* novice's fees; handsel.

Hänseltmännchen, *n.* tumbler; jack in a box.

Hanthieren, } *v. a.* to handle,

Hanti(e)ren, } wield or manage – *v. n.* 1. to labor, to work (with the hands), to do business. 2. to make a noise

Hanthierer, (Hantierer) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) tradesman, workman in a trade.

Hanthierung, (Hantierung) *f.* 1. management. 2. (*pl.* –en) business, employment, occupation, trade, profession. Eine – treiben, to follow a profession.

Hapé, *f.* f. Hippe.

Haperig, *adj.* ¶ rugged, rough, uneven. – *adv.* ruggedly etc. Er predigte –, he stopped (¶ broke down) every now and then in his sermon.

Hapern, *v. n. imp.* ¶ to stick, hitch or stop. Da hapert es, that's where it sticks, there it sticks, there's the hitch; es hapert mit der Sache, the affair is at a stand, still).

Happ, } *f.* Schnapp, Schnap-

Happen, } pen.

Happig, *adj.* ⊙ greedy. –**keit**, *f.* greediness.

Har! f. Hort.

Harchen, (*dim.* v. Haar) *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) little hair. [raglio.

Harem, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) harem, se-

Haren, *v. a.* and *refl.* f. Haaren. – *adj.* (made) of hair, hair...

Harestarch, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) hereiarch.

Harfe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Musik] harp. – (od. die –) spielen, die – schlagen, auf der – spielen, to play (on) the harp, to harp. 2. [Reuch.] Die edle –, purple-shell; –, [Astron.] Harp. 3. [Bauhw.] screen.

Harfengetön, *n.* sounds of the harp.

Harfenklang, *m.* sound of the harp.

Harfenmädchen, *n.* (itinerant) girl playing the harp.

Harfenmusiker, *f.* harp-shell.

Harfensaite, *f.* harp-string.

Harfenschläger, } *m.* (*f.* –inn) harp-

Harfenspieler, } er, harpist.

Harfenspiel, *n.* harp playing, playing on a harp.

Harfenstück, *n.* tune, piece of music for (or played on) the harp.

Harfenton, *m.* f. Harfenklang.

Harfen, *v. n.* to harp, to play on a harp.

Harf(e)ner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, **Harfer**, **Harfenist**, (–en, *pl.* –en) *m.* f. Harfenspieler. [harp, a dital harp.

Harfenett, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) little

Haring, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) herring Geräucherter –, red herring; grüner od frischer –, fresh herring; gesalzener –, salt herring.

Häringsblick, *m.* glimmering light of the herrings.

Häringsbrühe, *f.* herring-sauce; *it.* herring-pickle. [herring shop.

Häringsbude, *f.* herring-booth.

Häringsbüse, *f.* herring-buss.

Häringsfang, *m.* herring-fishing; herring-fishery, herring-season.

Häringsfänger, } *m.* herring-fisher.

Häringsfischer, }

Häringsfaß, *n.* barrel for herrings.

Häringsfäßchen, *n.* cag of herrings.

Häringsfischerei, *f.* f. Häringsfang.

Häringshöke, *m.* herring-man.

Häringshökinn, } *f.* herring

Häringsfrau, } woman.

Häringskrämerinn, }

Häringsjäger, *m.* [Mar.] herring-smack.

Häringskrämer, *m.* a dealer in herrings; f. Häringshöke.

Häringskönig, *m.* the red mullet; the king of the herrings.

Häringslake, *f.* herring pickle.

Häringsmarkt, *m.* herring-market.

Häringsmilch, *f.* herring's milk, soft roe of herrings.

Häringsnetz, *n.* herring-net.

Häringsöl, *n.* } herring-oil.

Häringsthran, *m.* }

Häringspacker, *m.* herring-packer.

Häringspastete, *f.* herring-pie.

Häringssalat, *m.* salmagundi, salad of herrings.

Häringssalzer, *m.* herring-salter.

Häringsschiff, *n.* herring-buss, herring-smack.

Häringstonne, *f.* f. Häringsfaß.

Häringszeit, *f.* herring-time, herring-season.

Harke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) rake. –**n**, *v. n.* and *n.* to rake.

Harlekin, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) harlequin; f. Hanswurst.

Harlekinsjacke, *f.* harlequin's coat.

Harlekinsposse, *f.* f. Harlekinade.

Harlekinstanz, *m.* pantaloon's dance.

Harlekinade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) harlequinade, buffoonery, harlequin's joke or trick, drollery.

Harm, *m.* (–s) grief, sadness, affliction, sorrow.

Harmlos, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. sorrowless, without grief, peaceable. 2. harmless, inoffensive, innoxious, innocent; (*adv.*) harmlessly etc. [offensiveness.

Harmlosigkeit, *f.* harmlessness, in-

Harmvoll, *adj.* sorrowful, full of sorrow or grief.

Harmattan, (–tten, –ttan) *m* (–s) harmattan.

Harmel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] –, –kraut, *n.*, –raute, *f.* harmel.

Härmen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to grieve, to be sorrowful; sich – wegen, über ꝛc., to be afflicted at, to grieve at, about or for etc.

Harmonie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1 [Musik] harmony; [Arch.] symmetry. 2. ‡ harmony, concord.

Harmonielehre, *f.* [Musik] harmonics.

Harmoniemesser, *m.* harmonometer.

Harmoniemusik, *f.* music of wind

instruments. [nist.

Harmonieverständige, *m.* harmo-

Harmonik, *f.* harmonics. – *a, f.* harmonica, (a collection of) musical glasses.

Harmoniren, *v. n.* 1. [Mus.] to harmonize, to agree (in sounds). – machen, 1 and 2 to harmonize, to cause to agree. 2. ± to harmonize; *it.* to sympathize.

Harmonisch, *adj.* harmonious, harmonic(al). — *adv.* harmoniously, harmonically. [monist.

Harmonist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) har-

Harn, *m.* (–es) urine, ⊖ piss; – (v. Pferden ꝛc.), urine, piss, stale. Den – lassen, to discharge urine, to urine, to piss, to make water. (bei Pferden ꝛc.) to stale.

Harnartig, *adj.* urinous.

Harnarzt, } *m.* uromanceer, water-

Harnschauer, } doctor.

Harndeschauung, *f.* uroscopy, uromancy.

Harnbeurtheilung, *f.* uromancy.

Harnblase, *f.* (urinary) bladder. – **musKel,** *m.* abductor of the (urinary) bladder. [bladder.

Harnbrennen, *n.* a burning in the

Harndeutes, } *m* f. Harnarzt

Harnwahrsager, } –es, *f.* f. Harnbeurtheilung.

Harnfluß, *m.* an incontinence of urine (in diabetes); [Med.] diabetes. Mit dem Harnflusse behaftet, dazu gehörig, diabetic.

Harngang, *m.* ureter, urinary duct. – **entzündung,** *f.* ureteritis, inflammation of the ureter.

Harngefäß, *n.* urinary vessel.

Harngeist, *m.* (Chem.) urinous spirit.

Harnglas, *n.* urinal.

Harnkacher ꝛc., *f.* Harndeuter ꝛc.

Harnhaft, *f.* Harnartig.

Harnhaut, *f.* (*dim.* –häutchen, *n.*) 1. pellicle of urine. 2. [Anat.] allantoid.

Harnkolben, *m.* urinal.

Harnkraut, *n.* rupture-wort; *it.* bastard rocket; *it.* flaxweed, toad-flax.

Harnlehre, *f.* urinology.

Harnleiter, *m.* (Chir.) catheter; *it.* f. Harngang.

Harnröhre, *f.* urethra. – **entzündung,** *f.* urethritis.

Harnruhr, *f.* f. Harnfluß.

Harnsalz, *n.* salt obtained from evaporated urine.

Harnsand, *m.* gravel, urine-sand.

Harnsatz, *m.* [Med.] hypostasis.

Harnsäure, *f.* (Chem.) uric or lithic acid.

Harnsaures Salz, (Chem.) lithiate.

Harnschneider, *m.* (Anat.) accelerator.

Harnschnur, *f.* } [Anat.] urachus.

Harnstrang, *m.* }

Harnstein, *m.* stone (in the bladder), urinary calculus (*pl.* calculi).

Harnstoff, *m.* urea.

Harnstrenge, *f.* strangury, dysury, ischury.

Harntreibend, *adj* urinative, diuretic, ischuretic. –es Mittel, Ischuretic, diuretic.

Harnverhaltung, *f.* } ischury, re-

Harnverstopfung, *f.* } tention of

Harnzwang, *m.* } urine.

Harnweg, *m.* f. Harngang.

Harnwunde, *f.* cold evil, dysury, strangury.

Harnzapfer, *m.* (Chir.) catheter.

Harnen, *v. a.* and *n.* to piss; (*v. n.*) to make water, to discharge urine, to urine, (bei Pferden ꝛc.) to stale.

Harnisch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. harness, armo(ur). 2. ± ⊏ Einen in – jagen, bringen, to provoke, exasperate or enrage, to put in (or into) a passion; in – gerathen, to grow angry, to fly in (to fall into) a passion.

Harnischbinde, *f.* (Chir.) bandage for the breast.

Harnischbrett, *n.* [Web.] sideboard (of the loom).

Harnischfeger, *m.* harness-cleanser, polisher of cuirasses.

Harnischhaus, } *f.* armory.

Harnischkammer, }

Harnischmacher, *m* harness-maker, armorer, maker of armor. [tes.

Harnischstein, *m.* (Mineralog.) hopli-

Harnischen, *v. a.* to dress in armor, to harness. Geharnischt, harnessed, clad in armor.

Harpax, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) † ‡ miser, miserly cluul, a Harpagon.

Harpeggio, *n.* [Mus.] arpeggio.

Harpeggiren, *v. n.* [Mus.] to arpeggiate. [harping iron.

Harpune, *f.* (*pl.* –n) harpoon,

Harpuniren, *v. a.* to harpoon.

Harpunirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) harpooner. [harpy.

Harpye, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Myth. u. ‡]

Harraß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) [Industr.] arras.

Harre, *f.* ⊏ In die –, in the long run, in (course of) time.

Harren, *v. n.* to tarry, to delay; to wait (patiently), – auf ꝛc., to stay or wait for, to abide († for), to bide (*e. ace.*), to hope in etc.

Harsch, *adj.* harsh, rough, hard, — *adv.* harshly etc.

Harschen, *v. n.* (n. w. sein) to harden; *it* to freeze.

Hart, *adj.* 1. hard. – (v. Wasser, Wein ꝛc.), hard; – (v. der Haut ꝛc.), rough, harsh; – (v. Fleisch), hard, tough; – (v. Haaren), stiff; – machen, werden, to harden, to indurate; –, – gefroren (v. Eisen), hard(-boiled); ein –er Thaler, ⊏ ein –er, a dollar in specie; –es Geld, specie, hard cash, † species; –, [Min.] refractory. 2. ± a) hard. –er Arbeit, –er Dienst, hard work or labor, hard service; ein –es Leben, a tough life; *it.* a hard life; einen –en Nacken haben, to be obstinate, stubborn; eine –e Stirn, a brazen face; ein –er Kopf, a hard, heavy or dull head; –e Zeiten, hard times; es sind –e Zeiten, times are hard; –e Kälte, –er Winter, sharp or severe cold, hard winter; ein –er Sturm, a hard (= violent) storm; das ist eine –e Nuß, *Prov.* that's a very hard task; ein –er Trab, a hard trot; mit –er Mühe, with great difficulty; – (v. Buchstaben), [Gram.] hard; ein –es Gehör haben, to be hard of hearing; einen –en Stuhlgang oder Leib haben, to be costive; – (vom Schlafe), sound. b) hard, oppressive, severe, rigorous, austere; hard hearted. c) hard, harsh, rude. d) hard, fierce, cruel. Ein –er Streit, a fierce fight. e) hard, harsh, forced, rough, rugged, stiff. – (v. Versen ꝛc.), harsh. — *adv.* 1. hard; hardly; severely, rigorously; fiercely, cruelly; with difficulty. – hören, to be hard of hearing; es kommt ihm (od. ihn) – an, es fällt ihm –, he finds it difficult. it is a hard task for him. it comes hard an him; – (schlafen), soundly; es wird – halten, it will be attended with difficulties, it will be difficult. 2. – (= dicht) an ꝛc., close to, hard by, close by; – an einander, next (or contiguous to) one another, next (to) each other.

Hartbindsel, *m.* [Mar.] throat-seizing.

Hartfleischig, *adj.* brawny. –

Hartflügelig, *adj.* [Entom.] coleopteral.

Hartflügler, *m. pl.* coleoplers.

Hartgesinnt, *adj.* hard hearted.

Hartgläubig, *adj.* hard of belief.

Hartharig, (–häriig) *adj.* having strong stiff hair.

Harthäutig, *adj.* 1. thick-skinned, hard skinned. pachydermatous. 2. ± callous, insensible, unfeeling.

Hartherzig, *adj.* hard-hearted. –, **keit,** *f.* hard-heartedness, hardness of heart.

Hartobel, *m.* jack-plane, plane for hard wood and metals.

Hartörig, *adj.* hard or dull of hearing, difficult. –**keit,** *f.* hard hearing, dullness of hearing, partial deafness.

Harthufig, *adj.* having a hard hoof, hard hoofed.

Hartklemmig, *adj.* [Min.] very hard.

Hartklingend, *adj* of a harsh sound, hard-sounding.

Hartkopf, *m.* obstinate person or fellow; *it.* blockhead.

Hartköpfig, *adj.* obstinate, stubborn, headstrong, *it.* thick-headed, dull.

Hartkorn, *n.* hard grain.

Hartlehrig, } *adj.* slow in learning,

Hartlernig, } slow (at learning or comprehending), dull. – **keit,** *f.* slowness in or at learning, dullness.

Hartleibig, *adj.* costive, bound. –, **keit,** *f.* costiveness.

Hartloth, (–schlagloth) *n.* hard solder.

Hartmäulig, *adj.* 1. – (v. Pferden), hard-mouthed. 2. ± unruly. –**keit,** *f.* hardmouthedness; *it.* ‡ unruliness.

Hartmeißel, *m.* [Schmeidh.] cold-chisel.

Hartmetall, *n.* brittle brass

Hartnäckig, *adj.* stiffnecked, headstrong, stubborn, obstinate, inflexible, pertinacious; – (v. Gesechten ꝛc.), obstinate. Ein –er Winter, a hard or severe winter. — *adv.* obstinately etc. –**keit,** *f* stubbornness, obstinacy, pertinaciousness pertinacity.

Hartnagel, *m.* clout nail.

Hartriegel, *m.* [Bot.] privet; dogwood.

Hartrindig, *adj.* hard-rinded, having or with a hard rind.

Hartroth, *adj.* [Mal.] glaring red.

Hartschalig, *adj.* [Naturg.] testaceous.

Hartschälig, *adj.* having a hard skin or shell, hard-shelled.

Hartschlächtig, *adj.* broken-winded, foundered; f. Hartschlächtig.

Hartschlägig, *adj.* hardened against blows.

Hartsehnig, *adj.* sinewy.

Hartsinn, *m.* f. Hartnäckigkeit. –ig, f. Hartnäckig.

Hartspath, *m.* f. Feldspath.

Hartstich, *m.* [Schmeltzh.] Indleful of molten copper.

Hartstück, *n.* [Schmeltzh.] copper in pigs.

Hartwerk, *n.* [Schmeltzh.] tutty of tin.

Hartwurm, *m.* slow-worm, blindworm.

Härte, *f.* 1. hardness; toughness; stiffness. (Dem Eisen ꝛc.) die – geben, f. Härten. 2. ± hardness; harshness, roughness, rudeness; severity, rigor; stiffness. – des Herzens, f. Harthertzigkeit; – des Leibes, f. Hartleibigkeit; – der Stimme, Verse ꝛc., harshness; mit –, hardly, harshly, roughly, rudely, severely. 3. (*pl.* –n) hardness; hard swelling; [Bilth.] hardness.

Harten, *v. n.* (w. sein) to harden, to indurate.

Härten, *v. a.* to harden, to indurate; (Eisen ꝛc.) – to harden or temper.

Härtpulver, *n.* [Feltenh.] tempering powder.

Härtwasser, *n.* tempering water.

Hartheit, *f.* f. Härte.

Hartigkeit, *f.* ± hardness.

Hartlich, *adj.* and *adv.* hardish, somewhat hard or harsh etc.

Härtling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Schmeltzh.] hard dross or slags. 2. [Orit.] unripe grape.

Hartschier, f. Hatschier.

Härtung, *f.* hardening, induration; – (des Eisens ꝛc.), hardening, tempering.

Harz, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) resin, rosin. Mit – bestreichen, to rub with rosin, to rosin.

Harzbaum, *m.* resiniferous tree, gum-tree, pitch-tree.

Harzelektrizität, *f.* resinous electricity.

Harzförmig, *adj.* resiniform.

Harzgatte, *f.* resinous vessel.

Harzholz, *n.* resinous wood.

Harzkohle, *f.* resinous coal.

Harzmesser, *n.* the knife of a rosin-

Harzschaber, *f.* scraper.

Harzpflanze, *f.* resinous plant.

Harzreißen, *n.* tapping of (pine-)

Harzschaben, f. trees for rosin.

Harzreißer, } *m.* rosin-scraper.

Harzschaberer, }

Harztrib, *m.* 1. f. Harzreißen. 2. incision made (= a tap) in a gum-tree etc.

Harzstein, *m.* steatite, soap-stone.

Harztanne, *f.* pine-tree, Norway fir.

Harztragend, *adj.* resiniferous.

Harzwasser, *n.* water in which resin is dissolved, gum-water. Mit – bestreichen, to gum.

Harz, *m* (–es) [Geogr.] the Hartz, Hartz mountains

Harzbewohner, *m.* (*f.* –inn) inhabitant of the Hartz.

Harzgebirge, *n.*) Hartz mountains.

Harzwald, *m.* } Hercynian forest.

Harzen, *v. a.* and *n.* –, Bäume –, to scrape rosin from pines etc. — *v. n.* to yield or exsude resin.

Harzer, (Härzer) *m.* (–es, *pl.* –) 1. rosin-scraper. 2. f. Harzbewohner.

Harzicht, *adj.* and *adv.* like rosin or resin, rosiny, resinous.

Harzig, *adj.* resinous. Das –e, die –e Beschaffenheit, resinousness; – machen, to soil in garment etc.) with resin.

Hasardiren, *v. n.* { to hazard or risk.

Hasardspiel, *n* (game of) hazard.

Haschen, *v. a.* to catch, snatch, seize or apprehend. — *v. n.* – nach ꝛc., to snatch or catch at etc.; *it.* ± to aim at, to run after. Das –, (ein Spiel) catching.

Häscher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) catchpoll, chief-catcher, (⊕ bum-bailiff.

Häschermäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the manner of a ete.

Haschiren, *v. a.* [Gravy.] to hatch

Haschirung, *f* hatching; hatch(es).

Haschung, *f* catching etc.; f. Haschen.

Hase, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) (*dim.* Häschen, Häslein, *n.* young hare, leveret). 1. hare [Waidmpr.] puss. *Prov.* Da liegt der – im Pfeffer, there's the rub (or hitch), that's the cause of the ill, there it sticks; gleiche Hunde sind des –n Tod, a hare will be overcome by many hounds. 2. ± coward, poltroon; *it.* hare-brained fellow. Ein henziger –, { a greenhorn, a spooney. 3. [Märon.] Hare, Lepus.

Hasenfuß, *m.* { o hare-brained fellow.

Hasenadler, *m.* (green) black eagle.

Hasenampfer, *m* wood-sorrel, three-leaved sorrel.

Hasenart, *f.* nature of a hare. Von –, († hare-hearted,) faint-hearted.

Hasenauge, *n.* 1. hare's eye; [Med.] logophthalmy. 2. [Bot.] herb-bennet; common avens.

Hasenbalg, *m.* hare's skin; hare-skin.

Hasenbeize, *f.* hawking (of) hares.

Hasenbrahm, *m.* [Bot.] common broom.

Hasenbraten, *m.* roast hare.

Hasenbrot, *n.* [Bot.] hare's-ear.

Hasenfährte, *f.* prick, pricking, trace of a hare.

Hasenfell, *n.* f. Hasenbalg.

Hasenfett, } *n.* grease of a hare.

Hasenschmalz, }

Hasenfleisch, *n.* hare's flesh or meat.

Hasenfuß, *m.* 1. foot of a hare, hare's foot. 2. ± f. Hase Nr. 2. 3. [Bot., Ornith.] hare-foot.

Hasenfüßig, *adj.* ± hare-hearted; *it.* timid, cowardly, † hare-hearted.

Hasenfutter, *n.* food for hares.

Hasengarn, } *n.* hare-pipe.

Hasennetz, }

Hasengehäge, *n.* warren of hares, hare preserve. [Arabic) vulture.

Hasengeier, *m.* black - eared (or

Hasengelb, *n.* genista, common broom.

Hasengras, *n.* [Bot.] hare's-ear.

Hasenhaare, *n. pl.* } hare's wool.

Hasenwolle, *f.* }

Hasenhaft, *adj.* f. Hasenfüßig.

Hasenhatz, } *f.* hare hunting, cour-

Hasenhetze, } sing. (the act or sport of)

Hasenjagd, } chasing and hunting hares.

Hasenherz, *n.* ± cowardice, pusillanimity. Ein – haben, to be a faint-hearted fellow, a poltroon or coward.

Hasenhund, *m.* hare-hound, harrier.

Hasenkräuter, *m.* hare-foot, kidney-vetch, wood-sorrel.

Hasenklein, *n* } the liver, head

Hasenpfeffer, *m.* } etc. of a hare.

Hasenschwarz, *n.* } hare - ragout (or

Hasenragout, } ragoo), jugged hare.

Hasenkohl, *m* hare's lettuce.

Hasenkopf, *m.* 1. hare's head. 2. ± hare-brained fellow.

Hasenlippe, } *f.* hare lip. Mit einer

Hasenscharte, } –, hare-lipped.

Hasenlab, *n.* hare's rennet (or runnet).

Hasenlager, *n.* form, seat of a

Hasennest, } hare.

Hasenlattig, *m.* f. Hasenkohl.

Hasenmaut, *m.* 1. f. Hasenlippe. 2. [Jdth.] small turbot.

Hasenmaus, *f.* rabbit of Java.

Hasenohr, *n.* 1. hare's ear. 2. –, Hasenkräutlein, *n.* [Bot.] hare's-ear; –en (*pl.*), [Zyp.] inverted commas. 3. [Xar.] lateen sail.

Hasenpanier, (–panner) *n.* { Das –

Hasenpapp, *f.* hare - wort, wild mallow.

Hasenpastete *f.* hare-pie, hare-pasty.

Hasenpfote, *f.* hare's foot; [Bot.] hare foot.

Hasenschrot, *n.* (small) shot for hares

Hasensprung, *m.* hare's leap; [Waidmpr.] a) f. Hasenfährte; b) hind legs of a hare.

Hasenspur, *f.* f. Hasenfährte.

Hasenstäber, *m.* 1. Hasengeier.

Hasenstrauch, *m.* f. Hasenattig.

Hasenwirn, *m.* thick thread for making hare-pipes.

Hasel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, –staude, *f.* –(nuß)strauch, *m.* hazel-(tree); filbert-tree. [bush.

Haselbusch, *m.* 1. f. Hasel. 2 hazel-

Haselteiche, *f.* common oak; f. Lohteiche.

Haselgebüsch, *n.* hazel-wood.

Haselgeflügel, *n.* hazel-hens, heath-pouts, black game.

Haselgerte, } *f.* hazel - rod, hazel-

Haselruthe, } switch.

Haselholz, *n.* wood of the hazel; *it.* hazel-wood. [hazel-hen.

Haselhuhn, *n* heath-cock, heath-pout,

Haselkätzchen, *n.* catkin of the hazel.

Haselmaus, } *f.* dormouse, † hazel-mole,

Haselratze, }

Haselnuß, *f.* hazel nut; filbert. →

braun, *adj.* hazelly, of the color of the hazel-nut, hazel. nut-brown

Haſelnußöl, *n.* filbert-oil. hazel-oil.

Haſelröhrlein, *n* oak-agaric.

Haſelſtaude, *f.* } hazel(-tree).
Haſelſtrauch, *m.*

Haſelſtock, } *m.* hazel-stick.
Haſelſtecken,

Haſelwurm, *m.* slow-worm. blind-worm.

Haſelwurz (eb), *f.* hazel-wort.

Haſelzaun, *m.* filbert-hedge.

Haſelant, *m.* (-en, -en) { o coxcomb; buffoon, droll fellow, + droll

Häſeling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Schth.] chub.

Haſeliren, *v. n.* { o to play the buffoon. to jest, + to droll.

Haſeln, } *adj.* (of the) hazel.
Häſeln,

Häſeln, *v. n.* { o f. Haſeliren. — *v. a.* { o to jeer or banter.

Häſinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) female hare. doe hare. [f. Haſelthieb

Haslinger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Eſtl.]

Häſpe, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) hasp. hook.
Häſpe, } [Mtall. ꝛc.] cramp iron; (an Thüren u. Fenstern) iron-work, hand of iron; *it.* (= Thürnagel) hinge; (= am Thürpfosten) staple, holdfast.

Häſpennagel, *m.* dog-nail.

Häſphaken, *m.* hinge.

Häſpel, *m.* and *f.* (-s, -, *pl.* -, -n) 1. [Web. ꝛc.] reel. 2. winch, windlass. winding engine; (Mar.] reel; *it.* capstan.

Häſpelarm, *m.* arm of a reel etc.

Häſpelbaum, *m.* } tree, beam, roller
Häſpelwelle, *f.* } of a windlass etc.

Häſpelgerüſt, *n* } trestle of the cap-
Häſpelgeſtell, *n* } stan etc.

Häſpelſtütze, *f.* }

Häſpelknecht, } *m.* he that works at
Häſpelzieher, } a windlass etc.

Häſpelwinde, *f.* handspike. lever of a etc.

Häſp(e)ler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) he that reels. reeler; *it.* f. Häſpelknecht.

Häſpeln, *v. a* and *n.* 1. to reel. to wind on a reel; *it.* to draw up by a windlass, to raise or hoist by means of a windlass. 2. ‡ { a) to prate, talk quickly. b) Sich aus ꝛc. heraus —, to wind one's self out of.

Häſpen, *v. a.* to hasp.

Haß, *m.* (-ſſes) hatred, hate, odium, spite, grudge. Aus —, out of spite or hatred. — hegen, empfinden gegen ꝛc., to hate (*c. acc.*). to bear hatred, to have a spite against etc., to bear one a grudge *or* spite; einen eingewurzelten — gegen ꝛc. haben, to have an inveterate hatred to (gaming etc.); sich — zuziehen, — auf sich laden, to incur hatred or odium, to draw down hatred upon one's self.

Haſſen, *v. a.* to hate. Tödtlich —, to bear a deadly hatred to etc., to hate mortally.

Haſſenswerth, (-swürdig) *adj.* deserving to be hated, hateful, odious.

Haſſer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) hater.

Häſlich, *adj.* 1. ugly, deformed; *it.* dirty, nasty. — (vom Wetter ꝛc.), dirty, nasty, bad, sad; — (v. Wagen), bad, shocking. 2. ‡ ugly, vicious, wicked, odious. villainous, base, hateful. — *adv.* in an ugly manner, uglily etc. —keit, *f.* 1. ugliness. deformedness, deformity of person; *it.* dirtiness; badness. 2. ‡ ugliness. wickedness. turpitude.

Haſt, *f.* (rash) haste. (great) hurry. precipitation.

Haſten, *v. n.* to haste; (*v. imp.*) es haſtet nicht, there is no hurry. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to make haste.

Haſtig, *adj.* 1. hasty, rash, eager, precipitate. 2. ‡ hasty, hot, passionate. testy, irritable, choleric. — *adv.* hastily, in a hurry etc. —keit, *f.* 1. hastiness. rashness, precipitation, eagerness. 2. ‡ hastiness. testiness. irritability, hotness

Hätscheln, *v. a.* to fondle. dandle or coax.

Hatſchier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) — (in Wien ꝛc.), yeoman of the imperial *or* royal lifeguards

Hatſchierhauptmann, *m.* captain of the imperial or royal lifeguards.

Hatſchierwache, *f.* the imperial or royal lifeguards.

Hattkatt, *f.* [Waidmſpr.] rendezvous. place of meeting. the throw of

Hatz, } *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. (Zhierz)—.
Haze, } hunting *or* baiting of wild beasts. 2 Eine — Hunde, a pack of hounds.

Hatzhund, *m.* hound.

Hatzſtrick, *m.* leash.

Hau, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) cut. cutting; (Forſtw.] place where wood is (to be) felled; copse, coppice.

Hauamboß, *m.* anvil for cutting files.

Haubank, *f.* chopping board.

Haubeere, *f.* white (hawy)thorn.

Haublock, *m.* chopping or cutting block.

Haudegen, *m.* 1. backsword. broad (*or* cutting) sword. 2 ‡ (experienced) swordsman; gallant blade.

Haurifen, *n.* iron instrument for cutting (*or* hewing).

Haugeld, *n.* [Mtn.] wages, pay.

Hauhammer, *m.* [Mtn.] pickax(e).

Hauhechel, *f.* [Bot.] rest-harrow. cammock.

Hauholz, *n.* wood to be cut or felled; *it.* copse, coppice.

Hauklinge, *f.* blade of a backsword.

Haukloß, } *m.* f. Haublock.
Hauſtock,

Hauland, *n.* novale, break. newly cultivated land, a clearing.

Haumeißel, *m.* cutting chisel.

Haupſtempel, *m.* punch(eon).

Haujahn, *m.* tusk, fang; Haujähne eines wilden Schweines, razors of a boar, a boar's tusks; f. Hauer.

Haubar, *adj.* fit for cutting, fit for felling, that may be felled.

Haube, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Häubchen, Häubleln, *n.*) 1. — (für Frauenzimmer), cap; hood; (für Kinder) cap. 2. ‡ (Ein Mädchen) unter die — bringen, to marry; unter die — kommen, to marry, to get a husband; Einem auf der — sein od. sitzen, Einen auf der — haben, { to keep a strict eye upon etc., to watch (*c. acc.*) closely. 3. [Falkn.] hood; — (bei Raubvögeln), [Mmat.] caul; — (Dächer zu fangen), sack; — (der Vögel), tuft, crest (of feathers), cop; (bei Pflanzen) chaplet; mit einer — versehen (v. Vögeln), tufted, crested; capped; —, [Architk.] dome, cupola; — (an Retorten), dome; —, [Bot.] glume; — (eines Weiters), [Kohlenbr.] top; — (einer Glocke), crown; — (eines Messers), [Messerſch.] ferrule; — (Art Netz), [Fisch.] trammel, drag-net.

Haubenader, *m.* tufted (*or* crested) eagle. [cap-ribbon.

Haubenband, *n.* ribbon for a cap.

Haubenbuntfink, *m.* cardinal.

Haubencolibri, *m.* crested colibri.

Haubendraht, *m.* skeleton-wire.

Haubendrossel, *f.* } tufted thrush,
Haubenente, *f.* } duck, falcon.
Haubenfalk (e), *m* }

Haubenfink, *m.* red bird. Virginia nightingale.

Haubenflor, *m* gauze-crape.

Haubenkrone, *f* tufted lion.

Haubenkönig, *m.* golden-crested wren.

Haubenkopf, } *m.* milliner's stock.
Haubenstock,

Haubenkram, *m.* milliner's trade, millinery.

Haubenkrämer, *m.* man-milliner. -inn, *f.* milliner.

Haubenkuckuck, *m.* tufted cuckoo.

Haubenlerche, } ꝛc. *f.* tufted *or* crest-
Haubenmeise, } ed lark (cop-lark),
Haubenmerle, } titmouse, blackbird.

Haubenmacher, *m.* man-milliner. cap-maker.

Haubenmacherinn, } *f.* milliner.
Haubenſtickerinn,

Haubennadel, *f.* minikin (pin).

Haubennetz, *n.* trammel. drag-net.

Haubenschachtel, *f.* bandbox.

Haubenschleife, *f.* bow of ribbons

Haubenſteif, *n.* ruffle, edging of

Haubenſtock, } a cap.
Haubenstock,

Haubentaube, *f.* ruff, Jacobine. helmet-pigeon.

Haubentaucher, *m.* tufted grebe. water-hare.

Häubeln, *v. a.* [Folkn] to hood *or*

Hauben, } hoodwink.
Hauben,

Hauben, *v. a.* to put a cap on. Gehaubte (v. Vögeln), tufted, crested, capped.

Haubitze, *f.* (pl.-n) [Art.] howitzer

Haubitzgranate, *f.* grenade thrown from a howitzer.

Hauch, *m* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. breath whiff, puff; (Gramm.] aspiration. Der letzte — des Lebens (Lebens—), the last gasp. 2. —, -blatt, *n.* [Anat.] uvula, epiglottis). [rated letter.

Hauchbuchstabe, *m.* (Gramm.] aspi-

Hauchlaut, *m.* aspiration. —er, *m* aspirated letter.

Hauchzeichen, *n.* (Gramm.] mark of aspiration, aspirate. asper, the (mark *or* sign of the) rough breathing.

Hauchen, *v. n.* to breathe; to blow. Zu die Finger —, to blow one's fingers. —

v. n. 1. to breathe, *it.* ☿ ♃ to breathe, to exhale, — in tc. (= einhauchen), to breathe, inspire or blow into etc.; Einem Muth in die Seele —, ☿ to inspire any one with courage. 2. [Strahm.] to aspirate.

Hauderer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Ertl.] hackney-coachman, o a Jarvey.

Haudern, *v. n.* [Ertl.] to drive a hackney-coach.

Haue, *f.* (*pl.* —n) hoe, mattock.

Hauen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to strike; to cut, — nach tc., to strike at etc.; — (v. wilden Schweinen tc.) to strike (with the fangs etc.); um sich —, to lay about one (with a sword etc.), to cut right and left, to slash, to strike on all sides; in die Eisen — (v. Pferden), to cut, to interfere; — und stechen, [Fechtk.] to cut and thrust. 2. ☿ über die Schnur —, to overshoot the mark; es ist weder gehauen noch gestochen, it is neither one thing nor the other, there is neither rhyme nor reason in it. — *v. a.* 1. to strike; to cut, to hew; *it.* to hew or cut down, to fell (by cutting). Wen zc. (*obs* ed. wen) —, to strike, hew or cut off. f. Abhauen (Erz) — (=graben), [Min.] to dig; in Stücke —, to hew or cut in (or to) pieces, to cut into pieces, to cut up, to chop, to hack; in Stücke (ed. zu Stücken), in die Pfanne — (Speise), to cut to pieces, to put to the sword; zu Fetzen (zusammen) —, to cut to pieces; krumm und lahm — (Einen), ☾ to cripple. ☾ to cut up. 2. a) (= behauen) to hew, b) to cut, carve or engrave. (Geiten —, to cut; (in Stein zc.) —, to carve or engrave (in etc.). 3. o to lash, whip or scourge (with a whip or rod etc.), to flog, to cut. — *v. recf.* Sich in die Hand zc. —, to cut one's hand etc.; sich (mit Einem) —, to fight (a duel) with broadswords; sich durch den Feind —, to cut one' way through the enemy.

Hauer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. cutter, hewer; [Min.] miner; [Waldwirt.] tusked (wild) boar; *it.* die —(Hauzähne), tusks, fangs, razors (of a boar). 2. hackward, broadsword; cutlass, hanger; [Mar.] cutlass. [mines's) wages.

Hauerlohn, *m.* wood-cutter's, (*it.*

Hauer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Min.] miner. — *f.* hire, rent.

Hauerer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) freigiter.

Hauern, *v. n.* to hire or rent; [Mar.] to hire, to charter, to take to freight.

Hauerbrief, *m.* charter-party.

Hauergeld, *n.* charter, hire of a ship; (o. Matrosen) wages.

Häufeln, *v. a.* to form into small heaps. (Kartoffeln, türkisches Korn tc.) —, to earth, to hill.

Haufen, (ed. **Hause**) *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*dim.* Häufchen, Häufflein, *n.*) 1. heap, pile or mass. Auf einen — legen, in — setzen, in einen — sammeln, to throw or lay in a heap, to heap, to pile, to collect into a mass; in — schütten (Korn tc.), to heap up; über den — werfen, stoßen, to knock, throw or strike down, to overthrow or overturn; *it.* ☿ to overturn, overthrow or subvert; über den — fallen, to fall or tumble down; *it.* ☿ to fall (to, into decay), to be overthrown or ruined. 2. a) hoard (of pecuniarious, of money etc.), great deal, a lot, o lots. Ein — Geld, a great (or vast) deal of money. b) great number, crowd, throng, multitude; — (von Soldaten tc.), band, troop, body (of armed men etc.); der große —, gemeine —, the mass (or body) of the people, the common people, the multitude, the vulgar; zu — bringen, to collect, to bring together; to amass.

Haufendrüsen, *f. pl.* [Anat.] conglomerate glands. [crowds etc.

Haufenweise, *adv.* by or in heaps; in

Haufwerk, *n.* [Chem.] aggregate; [Min.] heap of ore.

Häufen, *v. n.* 1. to heap, to heap up, to pile, to amass. (Beim Messen) —, to heap; die Erde (um die Kartoffeln tc.) —, to earth up, to earth or hill (potatoes etc.). Gehäuft, [Bot.] aggregate, compound. 2. ☿ to heap up, to amass, to accumulate, to add (many things) together; to hoard (up); to increase or multiply. Auf einander —, to accumulate. — *v. recf.* Sich —, to accumulate, to multiply, to increase (greatly).

Häufig, *adj.* copious, abundant; *it.* repeated, frequent. — *adv.* abundantly, copiously; *it.* frequently, often, repeatedly. -keit, *f.* frequency, frequentness.

Haufung, *f.* heaping etc.; accumulation; f. Häufen.

Hauk, *m.* (-es, *pl.*—e) [Anat.] —, -enblatt, *n.* f. Hauch; [Thierarznei.] excrescence in the eyes of horses and cows.

Haukenblatt, *n.* [Bot.] hippoglossum.

Haupt, *n.* (-es, *pl.* Häupter) (*dim.* Häuptchen, *n.*) 1. head; (v. Senfen) head. Einem das — abschlagen, to strike off any one's head, to behead etc.; um —, um -e (zu Häuptern) des Bettes, at the head of the bed. 2. ☿ Aufs — schlagen (den Feind), to defeat (totally), to rout (utterly). b) head, headman, leader, chief, chieftain. Ein gekrönter —, a crowned head. c) Zehn Häupter Rindvieh, Schafen, ten head of cattle, of oxen; f. Stück. 3. *o) (in comp.)* a) principal, chief, main; capital; fundamental; general; *p.ex.* -absicht, *f.* chief, main or principal design, main intention; -arbeit, *f.* principal or chief work. b) (ed. o capital. [epal vein.

Hauptader, *f.* cephalic vein; *it.* prin-

Hauptaltar, *m.* high-altar.

Hauptanführer, *m.* chief leader; commander in chief.

Hauptangelegenheit, *f.* chief, principal concern or affair.

Hauptangriff, *m.* principal attack.

Hauptanker, *m.* main-anchor, sheet-anchor.

Hauptanstifter, *m.* ringleader.

Hauptarm, *m.* — (v. Flüssen zc.) principal arm, main branch. [army.

Hauptarmee, *f.* main (body of the)

Hauptartikel, *m.* chief article, main point; (in Zeitungen) leading article. ☾ leader.

Hauptarzeuel, *f.* cephalic medicine; *it.* catholicon, panacea.

Hauptast, *m.* principal branch.

Hauptaufgebot, *n.* general levy (of the people), levy in mass.

Hauptbalken, *m.* [Zimmert.] principal beam or rafter, principal piece of timber in a floor, girder; architrave.

Hauptbalsam, *m.* cephalic balsam

Hauptbaß, *m.* [Musik.] fundamental base, thorough-base.

Hauptbastei, *f.* (Festungsb.) principal bastion.

Hauptbau, *m.* 1. principal building or edifice. 2. great building, a pile.

Hauptbaum, *m.* [Forstw.] full grown tree.

Hauptbefahrung, *f.* [Min.] general visiting of the mines.

Hauptbegebenheit, *f.* chief occurrence or event, principal event.

Hauptbegriff, *m.* principal notion fundamental or leading idea.

Hauptbericht, *m.* principal report or account.

Hauptbetrag, *m.* the whole (sum or amount), the (sum) total, the total sum or amount.

Hauptbeweis, *m.* principal or chief argument, leading argument, main proof.

Hauptbinde, *f.* head-band, fillet; diadem; *it.* bandage for the head; *it.* principal bandage etc. [op)

Hauptbischof, *m.* metropolitan (bish-

Hauptblutader, *f.* cephalic vein; *it.* principal vein. [trephine

Hauptbohrer, *m.* [Chir.] trepan,

Hauptbrett, *n.* — (eines Bettes), head-board, head-piece.

Hauptbuch, *n.* principal book; [Handel] ledger.

Hauptbuchstabe, *m.* capital (letter).

Hauptcanal, *m.* principal canal.

Hauptdichter, *m.* capital (or master)-poet, great poet.

Hauptdrüse, *f.* cephalic gland; *it.* principal gland.

Hauptedd, *m.* decisory oath.

Haupteigenschaft, *f.* principal or leading quality, principal attribute.

Haupteinfahrt, *f.* principal entry,

Haupteingang, *m.* entrance or gate, main entrance.

Hauptende, *n.* — (eines Bettes), head piece.

Hauptendzweck, *m.* chief object (or end in view), principal aim.

Hauptessenz, *f.* cephalic essence.

Haupterbe *m.* chief or principal heir.

Haupterbinn, *f.* chief or principal heiress.

Hauptfach, *n.* 1. chief or principal department; principal study. 2. principal division, compartment or shelf.

Hauptfall, *m.* 1. chief or principal case. 2. [Rechtslehr.] a) death of the liegeman or tenant, *it.* of the lord of the manor, b) right of taking away the best piece of cattle after the death of the tenant, right of heriot-service or heriot-custom; f. Sterbefall, Hauptrecht.

---

*) For comp. not to be found under Haupt the student is referred to the simple nouns.

Hauptfeder, *f.* main spring, mainspring.

Hauptfehler, *m.* chief or principal fault, mistake or defect. [enemy.

Hauptfeind, *m.* principal or chief

Hauptfluß, *m.* 1. rheumatic affection of (or rheumatism in) the head. 2. main or principal river. [question.

Hauptfrage, *f.* main, chief or leading

Hauptfrente, *f.* grand front.

Hauptgang, *m.* principal passage; [Mim.] principal lode or vein, leader.

Hauptgebäude, *n.* principal building or edifice.

Hauptgedanke, *m.* principal, chief thought or idea. [cardinal point.

Hauptgegend, *f.* principal region;

Hauptgegenstand, *m.* principal or main object, main or principal subject.

Hauptgeld, *n.* 1. capital sum, the principal; *f.* **Hauptstuhl**. 2. pollitax.

Hauptgericht, *n.* principal dish.

Hauptgeschäft, *n.* principal or main business. [floor.

Hauptgeschoß, *n* principal story, first

Hauptgeschwulst, *f.* swelling of the head. [entablement.

Hauptgesimse, *n.* [Archit.] entablature,

Hauptgestell, *n.* 1. – (eines Pferdes), head-stall. 2. principal stand, frame, trestle or scaffolding. [first prize.

Hauptgewinn, *m.* capital, great or

Hauptgläubiger, *m.* principal creditor. [limb.

Hauptglied, *n.* principal member or

Hauptgrind, *m.* scald.

Hauptgrund, *m.* 1. principal reason, main motive. 2. foundation, basis. –pfeiler, *m.* fundamental support, foundation-pillar. –stein, *m* fundamental principle.

Hauptgut, *n.* 1. capital stock or sum, the principal. 2. principal estate or possession.

Haupthaar, *n.* hair of the head

Haupthandlung, *f.* 1. principal action, (in Schauspielen ꝛc.) principal action. 2 chief commercial establishment.

Hauptheer, *n* f. **Hauptarmee**.

Haupthirsch, *m.* [Waidmspr.] a stag of eight years and upwards.

Haupthufe, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] sufficient land to constitute a farm.

Hauptinhalt, *m.* chief contents; summary.

Hauptjagen, *n.* ✓ grand chase (*or* **Hauptjagd**, *f.* ✓ hunt).

Hauptkarte, *f.* general map.

Hauptkirche, *f.* principal, metropolitan *or* parish church, cathedral (church).

Hauptkissen, *n.* pillow, bolster.

Hauptknoten, *m.* – (in Schauspielen ꝛc.), principal plot, intrigue.

Hauptkrankheit, *f.* 1. disorder in the head, disease of the head. 2. principal disease *or* malady; *it.* dangerous illness.

Hauptlager, *n.* main camp (of an army); head-quarters.

Hauptland, *n.* main or mother country; *it.* mainland.

Hauptlaster, *n.* capital vice.

Hauptlaut, *m.* a consonant.

Hauptlehen, *n.* principal fief; fief held in capite. –herr, *m.* lord paramount.

Hauptlehre, *f.* fundamental doctrine, main dogma.

Hauptleidenschaft, *f.* principal passion, predominant passion.

Hauptleiter, *f.* [Mus.] fundamental scale.

Hauptleute, *s. pl.* chiefs, chieftains; [Milit.] captains; f. **Hauptmann**.

Hauptlos, *adj.* 1. headless, acephalous, without a (or having no) head. 2 ± a) headless, without a chief or leader. b) headless, destitute of understanding or prudence.

Hauptlügs, *f.* ✓ gross lie, ✓ a bouncer, ⊖ a whopper.

Hauptmangel, *m.* main defect, principal want.

Hauptmann, *m.* head-man, chief, chieftain; [Milit.] captain. –schaft, *f.* captain's wife.

Hauptmännin, *f.* captain's wife.

Hauptmast, *m.* main-mast, mainmast.

Hauptmauer, *f.* chief, main or principal wall.

Hauptmerkmahl, *n.* chief characteristic, distinctive mark or sign.

Hauptmittel, *n.* 1. cephalic remedy. 2. principal remedy *or* means.

Hauptnarr, *m.* great or arrant fool.

Hauptneigung, *f.* leading propensity.

Hauptnenner, *m.* [Mechnk.] common denominator.

Hauptniederlage, *f.* 1. – (des Feindes), general defeat. 2. [Handel] principal magazine or warehouse.

Hauptort, *m.* chief place.

Hauptperson, *f.* principal person, head, headman, chief, leader, [Schauspl.] principal character.

Hauptpfeiler, *m.* main pillar.

Hauptpflaster, *n.* cephalic plaster; *it* capital plaster.

Hauptpforte, *f.* chief gate, frontgate. [post.

Hauptposten, *m.* [Archit.] crown-

Hauptpühl, *m.* pillow, bolster.

Hauptpille, *f.* cephalic pill.

Hauptplan, *m.* main design.

Hauptpolster, *n.* f. **Hauptpühl**.

Hauptplanet, *m.* primary planet.

Hauptpost, *f.* general post; *it.*, –amt, *n.* general post-office.

Hauptposten, *m.* [Handel] principal charge or item.

Hauptprämie, *f.* capital or great prize, first premium.

Hauptpreis, *m.* great or first prize.

Hauptpriester, *m.* chief or head priest.

Hauptprodukt, *n.* chief product(ion) or produce; [Math.] total produce.

Hauptpulver, *n.* cephalic powder.

Hauptpunkt, *m.* chief or main point; – (des Sonnenbs), cardinal point; –, [Persp.] point of sight, visual point.

Hauptpung, *m.* f. **Kopfpung**.

Hauptquartier, *n.* head-quarters (*pl.*).

Hauptquelle, *f.* 1. chief source, head-spring. 2. ± primary source, first principle, ♀ fountain head.

Hauptrebell, *m.* ringleader of the rebels, chief rebel.

Hauptrechnung, *f.* general account. –art, *f.* [Arith.] principal rule (or operation) of arithmetic.

Hauptrecht, *n.* [Rechtsspr.] (right of) heriot; f. **Hauptfall** Nr. 3.

Hauptregel, *f.* main, general, principal *or* leading rule.

Hauptregister, *n.* 1. great register; (in Büchern) index, table of contents. 2. [Orgelb.] principal register, main stop.

Hauptreif, *m.* [Böttch.] principal *or* trussing hoop.

Hauptreligion, *f.* principal or predominant religion.

Hauptreparatur, *f.* thorough-repair.

Hauptreder, *m.* [Seehandel] principal owner.

Hauptriegel, *m.* principal bolt; [Art.] cross-bar, transom (of the gun-carriage. [principal ring.

Hauptring, *m.* 1. head-roll, pad. 2.

Hauptrolle, *f.* [Theat. ꝛc.] principal part, leading character. Die – spielen, to act the principal part. [oar.

Hauptruder, *n.* laboring oar, stroke-

Hauptrunde, *f.* [Milit.] main rounds.

Hauptsache, *f.* principal thing, main point; the substance.

Hauptsächlich, *adj.* chief, main, principal; essential. – *adv.* chiefly, mainly, principally, above all, particularly; essentially, substantially.

Hauptsalat, *m.* cabbage-lettuce.

Hauptsänger, *m.* (*f.* –inn) principal or first singer, chief-singer; a prima donna.

Hauptsatz, *m.* capital proposition, main point; axiom; (leading) theme; [Grämm.] principal sentence.

Hauptschelm, *m.* ✓ arrant knave, ✓ desperate rogue. [ship, * admiral.

Hauptschiff, *n.* flag-ship, admiral's

Hauptschlacht, *f.* main *or* pitched battle, general action (or fight).

Hauptschlagader, *f.* cephalic artery; carotid artery; principal artery.

Hauptschlüssel, *m.* master-key.

Hauptschmerz, *m.* head-ache, pain in the head.

Hauptschmuck, *m.* ornament(s) for the head; *it.* chief ornament.

Hauptschrift, *f.* principal writing, composition or work; standard work; *it.* original (writing). –steller, *m.* chief or principal writer or author).

Hauptschuld, *f.* principal debt. –ner, *m.* principal debtor.

Hauptschule, *f.* principal or central school, head school. [shearing.

Hauptschur, *f.* [Landwirthsch.] principal

Hauptschwein, *n.* [Waidmspr.] boar of five years and upwards.

Hauptschwierigkeit, *f.* main difficulty.

Hauptsegel, *n.* main-sail, mainsail.

Hauptsehne, *f.* (bei Pferden ꝛc.) master-sinew.

Hauptseite, *f.* principal side; [Arch.] face, fore-part, front; – (einer Münze) head-side, face, right side.

Hauptfieb. *adj.* affected in the head.

Hauptfitz, *m.* principal seat or residence; capital.

Hauptforge, *f.* principal care.

Hauptpaun, *n.* [Mar.] midship-frame.

Hauptspaß, *m.* ☾ capital joke, master-jest, ☾ glorious spree or fun.

Hauptspieler, *m.* 1. banker. 2. great gambler. ☾ desperate gamester.

Hauptspiritus, *m.* cephalic spirit.

Hauptsprache, *f.* principal or predominant language; *it.* original tongue.

Hauptspruch, *m.* principal sentence; axiom.

Hauptstadt, *f.* chief city or town, principal town; capital (city), † mother-city, metropolis.

Hauptstädter, *m.* (*f.* -inn) inhabitant of the capital.

Hauptstädtisch, *adj.* belonging or relating to the capital. [sail

Hauptstagsegel, *n.* [Mar.] mainsta-

Hauptstamm, *m.* 1. main stem or root. 2. capital stock, principal; f. **Hauptstuhl.** 3. chief tribe.

Hauptstände, *m. pl.* — (eines Landes), states general.

Hauptständer, *m.* principal (or king-) post.

Hauptstärke, *f.* 1. chief strength or force; [Milit. &c.] principal force(s), main force (or strength). 2. ☾ that in which one excels, one's forte, strong side.

Hauptstärkend, *adj.* -es Mittel, cephalic (remedy). [station.

Hauptstation, *f.* principal (or main)

Hauptstelle, *n.* — (in einem Buche), principal passage.

Hauptsteuer, *f.* poll-tax.

Hauptstimme, *f.* principal voice.

Hauptstock, *m.* 1. principal story, first (or drawing room) floor. 2. f. **Hauptstuhl.**

Hauptstoff, *m.* 1. principal or chief ingredient. 2. ‡ principal subject, principal or material point, main point.

Hauptstraße, *m.* principal ray.

Hauptstraße, *f.* principal or main street; *it.* main road, highway.

Hauptstreich, *m.* capital stroke or trick.

Hauptstrom, *m.* body of a river, principal current, the main stream.

Hauptstück, *n.* 1. —, **Hauptpunkt** (an einer Betrachtung), head-piece. 2. principal piece, part or article, head; section, chapter. [the principal.

Hauptstuhl, *m.* capital sum or stock,

Hauptsturm, *m.* [Milit.] general storm, attack or assault.

Hauptstütze, *f.* 1. ‡ and ‡ principal supporter(s), main support. 2. [Grom.] whole sine.

Hauptsucht, *f.* [Thierarzeneik.] distemper of the head; [Med.] fox-evil, alopecy.

Hauptsüchtig, *adj.* affected in the head; *it.* afflicted with alopecy.

Hauptsumme, *f.* 1. principal sum. (sum) total, total sum. 2. f. **Hauptstuhl.**

Hauptsünde, *f.* chief, capital, principal or cardinal sin.

Hauptsänger, *m.* (*f.* -inn) principal or first dancer, head dancer.

Hauptsatz, *n.* main clause.

Hauptsheil, *m.* principal part.

Hauptsthor, *n.* principal gate or door.

Hauptsthür, *f.* main gate.

Hauptstreit, *m.* [Log.] capital or principal title.

Hauptton, *m.* [Mus.] key-note, fundamental tone; [Gramm.] principal accent.

Haupttreffen, *n.* 1. centre of an army. 2. f. **Hauptschlacht.** [trump.

Haupttrumpf, *m* matadore; chief

Hauptugend, *f.* principal or cardinal virtue.

Hauptübel, *n.* 1. disease of the head. 2. principal evil.

Hauptumstand, *m* principal or leading circumstance. [cause.

Hauptursache, *f.* principal or main

Hauptverbrechen, *n.* capital or principal crime. [pal.

Hauptvermögen, *n.* capital, princi-

Hauptwache, *f.* main guard; main

Hauptwacht, *f.* guard-house.

Hauptwasser, *n.* 1. main branch (of a river). 2. cephalic water. —(sucht, *f.*) water in the head, hydrocephalus.

Hauptweg, *m.* main road, highway; principal footpath. [head.

Hauptweh, *n.* head-ache, pain in the

Hauptwerk, *n.* 1. principal or main work; master-piece. 2 main point, chief point.

Hauptwund, *n* cardinal wind.

Hauptwurzel, *m.* top, crown of the head. [science.

Hauptwissenschaft, *f.* fundamental

Hauptwort, *n.* principal word; [Gramm.] noun substantive, substantive

Hauptwunde, *f.* wound in the head, *it.* dangerous wound.

Hauptwurzeln, *f. pl.* master-roots, trunk-roots, principal roots, tap-roots

Hauptzahl, *f.* principal or cardinal number. [sign.

Hauptzeichen, *n.* [Astron.] cardinal

Hauptzeile, *f.* head-line.

Hauptzeitwort, *n.* [Gramm.] principal verb, substantive verb, a verb substantive. [leading) witness

Hauptzeuge, *m* principal, chief (or

Hauptzier, *f.* 1. ornament tire the

Hauptzierde, *f.* head. 2. principal or capital ornament.

Hauptzirkel, *m* nimbus, glory.

Hauptzoller, *m.* chief toll-collector.

Hauptzug, *m.* 1. principal team or direction. 2. principal feature; principal or leading trait.

Hauptzweck, *m.* f. **Hauptzweck.**

Hauptzweig, *m.* principal, main or head branch.

Hauptzeln, *v. refl.* Sich —, (Gärtn.) to form (to come to) a head. [a head.

Häuptelkohl, *m.* cabbage that forms

Häuptelsalat, *f.* *m.* cabbage-lettuce.

Häuptelsattig, headed lettuce.

Hauptenstück, *n.* f. **Hauptstück.**

Hauptling, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) chief, chieftain, leader.

Hauptlings, *adv.* headlong, over head, with the head foremost. ☾ head over heels.

Haus, *n.* (-es, *pl.* Häuser) (dim. Häuschen, Häuslein, *n.* little house, cot, cottage) 1 house; — (einer Schnecke, Schildkröte), house, shell, cover; —, [Astr.] house. — und Hof, (one's) house and home; — des Herrn, house of God; zu —e, at home, within the house, in doors; nach -e, home; nach -e schreiben, to write (to one's friends etc. at) home; vom -e, from home; der Herr und die Frau vom -e, the master and (the) mistress of the house, the landlord and (the) landlady; aus dem -e jagen, to turn out of doors; das — hüten, zu -e bleiben, to keep within doors, to stay (always) at home; niemand zu -e sein, to have no (settled) home, to have neither house nor home; wo zu -e sein, to be a native of; to inhabit (*e. acc.*); to grow or thrive in etc. 2. ‡ zu zu, zu -e (= bewandert) sein, to be (well) versed in, to be familiar, acquainted or conversant with, to be master of etc.; nicht recht (od. wohl) zu -e sein, ☾ to be crack-brained, not to be in one's right senses; (mit seinen Gedanken) nicht zu -e sein, to be absent; mit Etwas zu -e bleiben, ☾ to keep a thing to one's self; es wird ihm zu -e und zu Hofe kommen, ☾ it will come home to him; mit der Thür ins — fallen, ☾ to blunder out; von -e aus, ☾ from the (very) beginning, originally, radically; ein Schalk vo. Schein von -e aus, ☾ an arrant knave; ein Lügner von -e aus, ☾ every way a liar; b) house, household. — hüten, to keep house; Einem — hüten, to be one's housekeeper; gut — hüten, to be a good housekeeper, a good manager; — hüten mit &c., to employ or manage well, to husband (*e. acc.*), to use with economy, to economize (*e. acc.*); ein (geräumiges) — machen, to live in great style, to see much company, c) (= Bewohner eines Hauses) house; *it.* those who belong to a family, house, household. d) (= Familie, Geschlecht) house, family. Ein altes —, an ancient family or house. e) [Handel] house, firm.

Hausähre, *f.* } entrance-hall (of a house).
Hausaru, *m.* }
Hausehrn, *m.* }
Hausflur, *f.* }
Hausdiele, *f.* }

Hausäffer, *f.* common or domestic

Hauselster, *f.* magpie.

Hausaltar, *m.* household altar.

Hausandacht, *f* private devotion.

Hausangelegenheiten, *f. pl.* domestic affairs or concerns.

Hausapotheke, *f.* medicine-chest of a family.

Hausarbeit, *f.* work (done) at home, domestic work; work for in-doors, in-door work.

Hausarme, *m.* poor man receiving alms at his own house; out door pensioner.

Hausarrest, *m.* confinement at one's

(own) house. – haben, to be confined in one's house.

Hausarzneiei, f. family- (or domestic) remedy, household medicine.

Hausarzt, m. family physician.

Hausausgaben, pl. household expenses.

Hausbacken, } adj. 1. home-baked. Hausgebacken, } home-made 2. plain, homely.

Hausbackenbrod, n. home-made bread, household bread.

Hausbau, m. building of a house.

Hausbedarf, m. necessaries or things wanted in a house.

Hausbediente, m. domestic, servant (residing with a family), in-door servant.

Hausbesitzer, m. (f. -inn) proprietor, owner of a house, house-owner, landlord. [door.

Hausbettel, m. begging from door to

Hausbier, n. beer for the family; home-brewed beer (or ale).

Hausblase, f. G. Hausenblase.

Hausbrauch, m. 1. family-custom. 2. domestic use; f. Hausbedarf. Zum –e, für den –, for the house.

Hausbrenner, m. [Enfem.] bull fly, stag-beetle. [a house.

Hausbrief, m. purchase-contract of

Hausbrod, n. f. Hausbackenbrod.

Hausbuch, n. book of house-keeping; f. Haushaltungsbuch.

Hausbüffel, m. 1. O drudge of a (or the) family.

Hausbursch, m. 1. footboy. 2. [littérr.] lodger, fellow-lodger, chum.

Hauscapelle, f. house-chapel, oratory.

Hausdieb, m. thief stealing in a dwelling-house; thief within doors; burglar. –stahl, m. theft committed in a dwelling-house, theft or robbery within doors; burglary.

Hausdiener, m. f. Hausbediente. –schaft, f. domestics, domestic (or family-) servants, in-door servants.

Hausdrache, m. 1. a dragon bringing treasures to (or watching them in) the house. 2. ‡ ☾ o termagant, shrew, scold, vixen.

Hausdurchsuchung, f. Rechtsspr.] searching of a house by the magistrates; domiciliary visit.

Hausehre, f. 1. honor of a house or family. 2. ☾ } house wife.

Haseigenthümer, } m. f. Haus-

Hauseigner, } besitzer.

Haseinrichtung, f. (household) establishment; domestic arrangement.

Hausente, f. domestic or tame duck.

Hauserziehung, f. private education.

Hausente, f. common barn-owl, white owl.

Hausfliege, f. house-fly.

Hausfrau, f. f. Hausähre.

Hausfrau, f. lady of the house, landlady, mistress of the house, of a family; housewife, good etc. manager; domestic woman or lady; it. wife, lady.

Hausfreund, m. (f. -inn) friend of the family or house.

Hausfriede(n), m. domestic peace, security at home.

Hausgebacken, f. Hausbacken.

Hausgebrauch, m. f. Hausbrauch.

Hausgeflügel, (–geflecht) n. poultry, domestic (or barn door) fowls.

Hausgeist, m. familiar spirit, familiar.

Hausgeld, n. house-rent.

Hausgenoß, m. (f. –ssinn) 1. inmate; lodger, fellow lodger. 2. member of a family. Die Hausgenossen, (members of a or persons belonging to a) family; it. domestics, domestic servants.

Hausgenossenschaft, f. inmates; lodgers; family, household; domestic servants.

Hausgeräth, n. the furniture of a house, household furniture, household stuff, chattels Wand-, niet- u. angelfeste –, fixture.

Hausgeschäft, n. domestic business.

Hausgesetz, n. family-statute, family-law. [schaft.

Hausgesinde, n. f. Hausdienerschaft.

Hausgiebel, m. gable-end of a house.

Hausglocke, f. house-bell.

Hausglück, n. domestic happiness.

Hausgott, m. household god or deity, Lar (pl. Lares). –ddienst, m. private service, family-worship.

Hausgrille, f. domestic (or house-) cricket.

Haushaft, f. f. Hausarrest.

Haushahn, m. house- (or domestic) cock.

Haushalt, m. house keeping, economy.

Haushalten, v. n. f. Haus Nr. 2. b). –, n. house keeping.

Haushalter, } m. 1. † householder.

Haushälter, } † housekeeper. 2. steward. 3. economist, good etc. manager, good or bad husband.

Haushälterinn, f. 1 † mistress of a family, † housekeeper. 2. housewife, (female) economist, a good etc. manager. 3. housekeeper.

Haushälterisch, (adj. skilled in housekeeping.

Haushältig, } keeping, saving, thrifty, sparing, frugal, economical. Gut –er Mann, eine –e Frau, a good economist or manager, an economical housekeeper; – sein mit ꝛc., to employ or manage well, to use frugally, to be frugal of, to economize, to husband (ꝛc. acc.). – adv. economically, with economy, sparingly, frugally etc.

Haushältigkeit, f. economy.

Haushaltung, f. 1. house-keeping, economy, housewifery; f. Haushalt. 2. family; household. Eine eigene – haben, to have a house of one's own, to keep house with one's family. –sbuch, n. 1. household-book, book of household expenses; f. Hausbuch. 2. economical book. –sgrundsatz, m. economical maxim. –skosten, s. pl. family-expenses. –skunst, f. the economic art, economy. –sregel, f. rule of economy. –sschen, f. pl. concerns of a household, household concerns or affairs. –swissenschaft, f. economics.

Haushaltungsmittel, m. } O a person always sitting at home. O home-bird, a stay-at-home.

Haushennne, f. domestic hen.

Hausherr, m. master of the house, landlord; it. the master or chief of a family. –schaft, f. 1. master and mistress of the house, landlord and landlady. 2. household government.

Haushoch, adj. and adv. (as) high as a house.

Haushofmeister, m. majordomo, steward.

Haushuhn, n. domestic fowl, barn-door fowl. [dog.

Haushund, m. house-dog; domestic

Hausjungfer, f. 1. daughter of the house, of the landlord. 2. house-maid.

Hauskäfer, m. death-watch.

Hauskanzler, m. [Österr.] Chancellor of the house.

Hauskaplan, m. chaplain of the house, family-chaplain, domestic chaplain.

Hauskapelle, f. f. Hauscapelle.

Hauskasse, f. cash for household expenses, for current expenses in housekeeping.

Hauskatze, f. domestic cat; house-cat.

Hauskauf, m. purchase of a house.

Hauskellner, m. butler.

Hauskirche, f. f. Hauscapelle.

Hauskleid, n. } house-dress, un-

Hauskleidung, f. } dress, dishabille, deshabille, negligé.

Hausknecht, m. menial servant; (in Gasthöfen ꝛc.) boots; (h)ostler.

Hauskost, f. household fare, homely or plain fare; – an einem gemeinschaftlichen Tische (wie in Seminarien ꝛc.), commons.

Hauskreuz, n. ‡ 1. domestic affliction, family-grief. 2. f. Hausdrache Nr. 2. [mestic contentions.

Hauskrieg, m. domestic quarrel, do-

Hauskrone, f. hereditary crown.

Hauslamm, n. house-lamb.

Hauslaub, n. [Bot.] house-leek.

Hauslauch, m. [Bot.] leek; it. house-leek.

Hausleben, n. domestic life, home-life.

Hauslehrer, m. (private or family-) tutor, † governor. –inn, f. governess. –stelle, f. a tutor's (or † governor's) situation, situation of (a) tutor.

Hausleinwand, f. home-spun linen, home-made cloth.

Hausleute, s. pl. lodgers; it. people of the house, servants, domestics; it. tenants, cottagers. [Brit.] cottiers.

Hausmädchen, n. housemaid.

Hausmagd, f. house-maid, (female) servant of all work.

Hausmann, m. 1. inmate; lodger; tenant. 2. f. Hauswirth.

Hausmannskost, f. f. Hauskost.

Hausmarder, m. common marten.

Hausmark, n. [Bot.] spicknel, spignel, the herb baldmony, bear's wort.

Hausmarschall, m. marshal of the household.

Hausmast, (–mästung, –mästung) f. stall-feeding.

Hausmaus, f. domestic mouse.

Hausmeier, m [Fränk.] major domus

Hausmeister, *m.* intendant, superintendant of the household; butler, house-steward.

Hausmiethe, *f.* house-rent. Einem die – aufkündigen, to give any one warning.

Hausmittel, *n.* f. Hausarzeneri.

Hausmolle, *f.* domestic (or house-) cloth.

Hausmühle, *f.* hand-mill.

Hausmutter, *f.* mother of the (or a) family; *it.* female economist, housewife, a good etc. manager.

Hausmütterlich, *adj.* of the mother of a family etc.

Hausordnung, *f.* rule(s) of the house, rule(s) of family-life, regulation of household concerns, order in the house

Hausorgel, *f.* house organ.

Hausotter, } *f.* common snake.
Hausschlange,

Hauspflichten, *f. pl.* duties of domestic life, domestic duties.

Hauptlage, *f.* domestic trouble, trouble at home; f. Hausstreit.

Hauptlan, *m.* plan of a house, *it.* of housekeeping.

Hauptlatz, *m.* 1. ground-plot. 2. f Hauslust.

Hauspostille, *f.* collection of sermons for family use.

Hausprediger, } *m.* f. Hauspap.
Hauspriester, }

Hausrath, *m.* f. Hausgeräth.

Hausratte, *f.* domestic or common **Hausrage**, } house-rat.

Hausrechnung, *f.* household accounts.

Hausrecht, *n.* domestic authority.

Hausregel, *f.* regulation or rule of the house; *it.* rule of economy, rule in housekeeping.

Hausregiment, *n.* household government. (the roast. [street-door.

Hausriegel, *m.* bolt of (or to) the

Hausrock, *m.* coat for wearing in the house (or in doors), in-door coat.

Hausrochen, *f. pl.* domestic or household concerns or affairs; house-matters.

Hausrasse, *m.* f. Hausbesitzer.

Hausrässig, *adj.* possessed of a house.

Hausschabe, *f.* cockroach, black beetle, tenebrio.

Hausschatz, *m.* private treasure; privy purse (of a prince etc.).

Hausschlachten, *n.* killing of pigs etc. at home.

Hausschlächter, *m.* domestic butcher.

Hausschlüssel, *m.* key to the street door, house-key.

Hausschmuck, *m.* (= Kronjuwelen) jewels of the crown, crown regalia.

Hausschneider, *m.* 1. family-tailor, tailor to a family. 2. f Hausverwalter.

Hausschuh, *m.* f
Hausteuer, *f.* } house-tax.

Hausschuster, (–schuhmacher) *m.* shoemaker to a family, family shoemaker

Hausschwalbe, *f.* the (house) swallow, chimney-swallow.

Hausschwein, *n.* house-hog.

Hausschwelle, *f.* threshold of a house.

Hausseegen, *m.* 1. domestic blessing 2. ‡ o children.

Haussorge, *f.* domestic care.

Haussperling, *m.* common (house-) sparrow.

Hausspinne, *f.* domestic spider.

Hausstand, *m.* domestic state, family-state.

Hausstreit, *m.* domestic dispute.

Hausstunde, *f.* hour at which one returns home etc.

Haussuchung, *f.* f. Hausdurchsuchung. – thun, halten, to search the house – (durch), to search warrant.

Haustafel, *f.* – (im Katechismus), table containing the duties of domestic life.

Haustaube, *f.* house-pigeon, domestic or tame pigeon.

Haustenne, *f.* f. Hausflur.

Haustenfel, *m.* 1. ‡ domestic devil, termagant, scold. 2. [Ornith.] ruff.

Hausthier, *n.* domestic animal.

Hausthor, *n.* gate of a house, house-gate.

Hausthür, *f.* street-door.

Hausträuer, *f.* family mourning.

Haustrauung, *f.* private wedding or betrothals.

Haustrunk –trank) *m.* common drink or beverage.

Haustruppen, *f. pl* household troops.

Haustuch, *n.* home-made cloth; f. Hausleinwand.

Haustugend, *f.* domestic virtue.

Hausübel, *n.* family-affliction.

Hausuhr, *f.* house clock.

Hausunke, *f.* 1. f. Hausotter. 2. earth toad. 3 ‡ ‡ in person always sitting at home, a home-bird.

Hausvater, *m.* father of the (or a) family; *it.* economist, good etc. manager, (good or bad) husband.

Hausvaterlich, *adj.* of a father of a family etc. [tion.

Hausverbrauch, *m.* house-consump

Hausversand, *m.* common (or good) sense.

Hausvertrag, *m.* 1. f. Hausbrief. 2. family-compact.

Hausverwalter, *m.* steward. –tun, } house keeper.

Hausverwaltung, *f.* management of a house, of domestic concerns; stewardship. [mals.

Hausvieh, *n.* domestic cattle or ani-

Hausvogt, *m.* 1. steward; f. Hausverwalter. 2. castle ward; *it.* keeper of a prison, jailer; overseer of prisoners. –ei, *f.* dwelling or house of a steward etc.; prison, jail or gaol.

Hauswanze, *f.* house-bug, common bed-bug.

Hauswappen, *n.* family-arms.

Hauswäsche, *f.* washing in the house (or at home).

Hauswirth, *m.* f. Hausfrau.

Hauswesen, *n.* domestic concerns; household; economy of a family, housewifery, domestic management, management of domestic concerns.

Hauswiesel, *n.* the common weasel.

Hauswirth, *m.* 1. master of the house, landlord; host. 2 master of a family, householder; economist, (good or bad) husband, good etc. manager. –tin *f.* 1. mistress of the house, landlady, hostess 2. mistress of a family, (female) economist, housewife, good etc. manager. –schaft, *f.* housekeeping, management of domestic concerns; household; *it.* economics.

Hauswurzel, *f.* house-leek.

Hauszinse, *m.* house-rent.

Hauszucht, *f.* domestic discipline.

Hausen, *v. n.* 1. to reside, dwell or live. – mit einander – (von Ehleuten), o to live together; hier – böse Geister, foul spirits haunt this place. 2. to keep house. 3. to make a noise; *it.* ‡ to proceed. – (vom Winde), to rage, whistle, blister or roar; arg, übel – (v. Feinden etc.), to go on in a sad way, to make (a) great havoc. – *v. a.* to house.

Hausen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, –fisch, *m.* huso, sturgeon.

Hausenblase, *f.* isinglass, eatlock.

Hausenrogen, *m.* caviar(e).

Hausenstern, *m.* bezoar of the sturgeon.

Hauserbau, *m.* building of houses, house building.

Hausiren, *v. n.* to beg from door to door; *it.* –, – gehen mit Waaren, Schriften etc., to peddle, to hawk goods (about), to hawk pamphlets etc., to go hawking about.

Hausirhandel, *m.* peddling etc. –treiben, f. Hausiren.

Hausirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) pedlar peddler, hawker.

Häusler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. lodger. 2. cottager, (in Irland) cottar, cotter, cottier.

Häuslich, *adj.* 1. domestic; household; *it.* plain, simple; frugal. –e Angelegenheiten, domestic or household concerns, household affairs. 2. – (v. Personen) economical, thrifty. – *adv.* Sich – niederlassen, to settle, to take up one's (fixed) abode. –keit, *f.* 1. domestic life, family life. 2. plainness, frugality. 3. – (v. Personen), economy, thriftiness.

Häusling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) cottager.

Hausen, *adv.* (o u. Dtl.) out of doors, without, abroad, out.

Haut, *f.* (*pl.* Häute) (*dim.* Häutchen, n. thin or little skin, pellicle, cuticle, film; membrane; tunicle) skin; – (v. Thieren), skin, hide; – (v. Schlangen), skin, slough; – (an Früchten), skin; – (an Zwiebeln), coat; – (auf Flüssigkeiten), skin; –, [Anat.] membrane, tunic, coat; –, [Bot.] tunic; mit einer – überzogen, [Bot.] covered with a tunic, tunicated, coated. 2. ‡ ‡ o Er ist Haut als – u. Knochen, es ist an ihm Nichts als – u. Knochen, he is nothing but skin and bones (grief); Einem die – voll schlagen, to carry one's hide; aus der – fahren wollen, to be ready to leap out of one's skin, sich seiner – wehren, to defend one's (own) life; es gilt seine –, his life is at stake; in seiner guten – stecken, to have a diseased body; mit – u. Haaren, entirely, quite; bis auf die – naß, wet to the skin, thoroughly drenched, wet through; seine – zu Markte tragen, to expose one's self; mit heiler – davon kommen, to come off with a whole

skin; auf der faulen – liegen, to (be) idle; eine gute, ehrliche –, a good or honest fellow; eine lustige –, a jolly dog.

Hautartig, *adj.* and *adv.* skinny, like skin, membraniform.

Hautausschlag, *m.* eruption (on the skin), cutaneous eruption, efflorescence, exanthema (*pl.* –ta).

Hautbeschreibung, *f.* [Med.] dermography.

Hautblutader, *f.* [Anat.] saphena.

Hautdrüse, *f.* cutaneous gland.

Hautfarbe, *f.* color of the skin, skin-color. (bei Personen) complexion.

Hautflügel, *m.* membrane(ous wing, –ige Insekten, *f.* Hautflügler.

Hautflügler, *m. pl.* [Entom.] hymenoptera, hymenopters.

Hautform, *f.* [Goldschl.] mould of about a thousand leaves.

Hautkrankheit, *f.* cutaneous disease or disorder.

Hautlehre, *f.* dermology.

Hautmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] cutaneous muscle.

Hautwurm, *m.* cutaneous worm.

Hautbois, *n.* [Mus.] hautboy; f. Oboe.

Hautboist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) hautboy-player.

Hauteln, *v. a.* to skin or peel.

Hauten, *v. a.* to strip of (or off) the skin, to skin; to peel. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to cast the skin (or slough); to peel.

Hautcht, *adj.* f. Hautartig.

Hautig, *adj.* skinned. [Wissensch.] membraneous, membraniferous.

Hautrelief, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Bildh.] high relief, alto relievo.

Haveri, (–rie) *f.* [Sceh.] average. Größe, kleine –, gross, petty average.

Havereirechnung, *f.* average-bill.

Haverirt, *adj.* sea-damaged.

Hay ꝛc., f. Hai ꝛc.

Hazardspiel ꝛc., f. Hasardspiel

Hazel, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) periwig, wig.
Hazel, }

He! Heh! *interj.* ha! height! –, –! ha! ha! ha! –! – da! ho! ho there! holla! –, – da! – halt! hoy!

Hebe, *f.* [Myth.] Hebe. –, *f.* f. Hebopfer.

Hebel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mech.] lever.

Heben, *irr. v. a.* 1. to raise, lift or heave, to take up, to elevate. In die Höhe –, to lift (up), to raise; (den Busen) – (v. Seufzern ꝛc.), to heave; (den Staub) – (vom Winde ꝛc.), to raise; aus der Presse –, [Typ.] to lift out; in die Kutsche –, to hand or help into the coach; Einen aus der Kutsche ꝛc. –, to help any one out of the coach etc., or to get out; aufs Pferd –, to put on horseback; aus dem Sattel –, to unhorse, to dismount; *it.* 2. to overcome or supplant; aus dem Fasse – (Wein ꝛc.), to draw out of a cask with a siphon; einen Schatz –, to dig out (or up) a hidden treasure; ein Kind aus der Taufe –, to stand godfather or godmother to a child. 2. ‡ to raise, to elevate, to exalt. (Die Stimme) –, to raise, to elevate; (das Herz, den Geist) –, to elevate; die zum Himmel –, to extol to the very skies; (Künste, Wissenschaften ꝛc.) –, to encourage or patronize; b) to relieve, to heighten, to set off. c) (Steuern ꝛc.) –, to raise, levy, gather, receive or collect; (Geld) –, to raise or receive. d) to remove, solve, settle, accommodate or stop (c. acc.), to put an end to (Schwierigkeiten ꝛc.) –, to remove. – *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to raise one's self, to rise, to swell. 2. ‡ to rise; to be promoted. Sich empor – to rise (up); to soar. 3. Sich hinweg –, to depart, to go away. 4. ‡ to be removed or solved; to give way; f. Heben Nr. 2, d).

Hebamme, *f.* midwife. –ukunst, *f.* midwifery, obstetric, obstetric art. –ubohn, *m.* midwife's fee. –usuhl, *m.* obstetric chair.

Heb(e)arm, *m.* arm of a lever.

Heb(e)arzt, *m.* obstetrician, accoucheur, † man-midwife.

Heb(e)eisen, *n.* 1. iron lever, crow or hook, crow bar. 2. [Chir.] levator, elevatory.

Heb(e)kunst, *f.* f. Hebammenkunst.

Heb(e)leiter, *f.* crane, gin. [ing.

Hebopfer, *n.* [Jüdenth.] heave offer-

Hebebalken, *m.* lever, beam; – (zu Zugbrücken), plyers.

Hebebaum, *m.* lever, [Artil.] coll-staff, collstaff.

Hebebuhrer, *m.* hunting-truss.

Hebebock, *m.* [Mar.] crab.

Hebegerüst, *n.* f. Hebezeug.

Hebegriff, *m.* lifting handle.

Hebekorb, *m.* flat basket with handles.

Hebekorn, *n.* [Artil.] corn given as rent, average.

Hebeleiter, *f.* machine for lifting up.

Hebemahl, *n.* † entertainment (f. Hebeschmaus, *m.* f. house-warming) given to journeymen carpenters, when they have finished the timberwork of a house.

Hebenagel, *m.* [Hybrn.] catch.

Hebepunkt, *m.* prop, fulcrum, hypomochlion.

Hebestange, *f.* f. Heb(e)eisen.

Hebewinde, *f.* lifting screw, windlass.

Hebezangleiu, *n.* [Chir.] elevator.

Hebezeug, *m.* any tool or apparatus for lifting weights, gin.

Heber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. raiser. 2 lever; crane, *it.* siphon; [Chir.] f. Heb(e)eisen; [Anat.] levator.

Heber(ferm), *adj.* and *adv.* in the form or shape of a siphon. [arm.

Hebling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) f. Heb(e)-

Hebräer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. Hebrew, Jew, Israelite. –tum, *f.* Hebrewess, Jewess. 2. Hebrew scholar, hebraist.

Hebräern, *(v. n.* to hebraize; **Hebräisiren,** } Hebraisiren, *v. a.* to hebraize, to make Hebrew.

Hebräisch, *adj.* Hebraic, Hebrew. Das –e, Hebrew (language); – sprechen, to speak Hebrew; – machen, to make Hebrew, to hebraize; –e Sprachigenheit, hebraism; auf –, in Hebrew. – *adv.* Hebraically, in Hebrew.

Hebräism(us), *m. pl.* –men) hebraism, Hebrew idiom.

Hebriden, *s. pl.* [Geogr.] Hebrides.

Hebridier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Hebridian.

Hebridisch, *adj.* Hebridian.

Hebung, *f.* 1. raising, lifting, heaving etc., elevation. 2. ‡ a) raising, elevation, exaltation. b) – (v. Steuern ꝛc.), raising, gathering, collecting, receiving etc. c) removing etc., removal. 3. a) swelling, rising etc. b) (*pl.* –en) elevation, elevated or rising ground. 4. –en (*pl.*) taxes, revenues; f. Heben.

Hebungskammer, *f.* office for receiving taxes.

Hechel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) hatchel, hackle, heckle. Durch die – ziehen, f. Hecheln.

Hechelbank, *f.* hatchel-bench, heckling bench.

Hechelfrau, *f.* } hatchel-woman.
Hechelweib, *n.* }

Hechelkamm, *m.* [Bot.] Venus' comb or pecten.

Hechelkrämer, *m.* dealer in (or seller of) hatchels.

Hechelmacher, *m.* hatchel maker.

Hechelmann, *m.* 1. f. Hechelkrämer. 2. hatcheler.

Hechelscherz, *m.* taunt, biting jest, gibe, sarcasm.

Hechelschrift, *f.* satirical writing.

Hechelwerg, *n.* tow, hards.

Hechelzahn, *m.* tooth or prickle of a hatchel.

Hecheln, *v. a.* 1. to hatchel, hackle or heckle. 2. ‡ ☾ to tease or vex by sarcasms or reproaches, to satirize, criticise or lash, ☾ to hatchel.

Hechler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. hatcheler. 2. ‡ ☾ satirist, critic, censurer.

Hechsel, *f.* Häckerling.

Hecht, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chtn, *n.*, pickerel, young or small pike, jack) pike, jack. [jack.

Hechtangel, *f.* pike-hook, hook for

Hechtapfel, *m.* rambour.

Hechtbarz, (–bärz) *m.* pike-perch.

Hechtblau, *adj.* pike-blue.

Hechtbrut, *f.* } fry of pikes.
Hechtfaß, *m.* }

Hechtgrau, *adj.* pike gray.

Hechttiefer, *f.* gill of a pike.

Hechtkopf, *m.* jowl (or head) of a pike.

Hechtkraut, *n.* pickerel-weed.

Hechtreiher, *m.* seller of salted pike or jack. [horse.

Hechtschimmel, *m.* pike-gray(dish.

Hechtteich, *m.* pond for pikes).

Heck, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) fence (of rails etc.); [Mar.] aft-deck, (that part of the) stern.

Heckbalken, *m.* [Mar.] greattransom.

Heckboot, *n.* hag-boat.

Heckbord, *m.* [Mar.] aft board.

Heckkniee(e), *n. pl.* [Mar.] transom knees.

Heckstühen, *f. pl.* [Mar.] top timbers of the fashion-piece.

Hecke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1 hedge; (lebendi, –) quickset hedge; enclosure. 2. copse-wood, copse, thicket. –, *f.* 1. (bei Vögeln) –, das –n, pairing, breeding, hatching; *it.* –, Heckzeit, *f.* pairing, breeding or hatching time. 2. (*pl.* –n) brood, † bred, hatch; *it.* breeding cage, aviary.

Hec(ken)apfel, *m.* a kind of crab-apple.

Heckdrüse, *f.* [Med.] the king's evil or scrofula; wen.

Heckfeuer, *n.* [Mittl.] firing at random, popping.

Heckgroschen, *m.* } groschen etc. by

Heckgulden, *m.* } vulgar superstition believed to

Heckpfennig, *m.* } multiply itself.

Heckthaler, *m.* } breeding penny

Heckmünze, *f.* } etc.; *it.* false groschen, penny etc., base money.

Heckherberge, *f.* hedge-tavern.

Heck(en)holz, *n.* [Bot.] common privet.

Heckjagen, *n.* 1. hunting or shooting over hedges. 2. poaching.

Heckjäger, *m.* poacher.

Heckmännchen, *n.* ○ a spirit bringing money when ordered.

Heckmünzer, *m.* coiner, counterfeiter of the legal coin.

Heckmutter, *f.* ○ prolific woman, ○ a good breeder.

Heckzeit, *f.* s. **Hecke**.

Heckenbaum, *m.* hedge-row tree.

Heckenbeere, *f.* gooseberry.

Heckenbinder, } *m.* hedge-

Heckenschneider, } *m.* hedge-

Heckengang, *m* lane.

Heckenhopfen, *m.* wild hop(s).

Heckenkäfer, *m.* may-bug.

Heckenkerbel, *m.* wild chervil.

Heckenkirsche, *f.* dwarf cherry-tree; *it.* honeysuckle.

Heckenrose, *f.* wild rose, dog-rose.

Heckensame, *m.* waythorn.

Heckenscheere, *f.* hedge- (or hedging) bill.

Heckenschmätzer, } *m.* hedge-sparrow.

Heckenspringer, } *m.* hedge-sparrow.

Heckenvogel, } *m.* hedge-sparrow.

Heckenschnarre, *f.* [Ornith.] (corn)-crake.

Heckenwerk, *n.* hedges.

Heckenwicke, *f.* wild vetch.

Heckenzaun, *m.* quickset hedge.

Hecken, *v. a.* and *n.* to breed or hatch; *it.* to sit close to gether.

Heckicht, *adj.* like a thicket or hedge.

Hecking, *adj.* covered with hedges, having copses, copsy.

Heckerling, } *m.* f. **Häckerling**.

Heckfel, }

Heda! *interj.* ho there! f. **He**.

Hede, *f.* tow, hards, hurds, –*n*, *adj.* of tow etc.

Hederich, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] hedge-mustard; bank-cresses; ground-ivy; charlock; wild radish.

Hedwig, *f.* (Eigenn.) Hedwig.

Heer, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mittl.] army; § large number, (large) quantity, (vast) multitude, (large) flock, host. Das wilde, wüthende –, the wild Chace, Arthur's chace.

Heer(es)arm, *m.* arm, division of an army.

Heerbann, *m.* arriere-ban, ban and arriere-ban; *it.* the obligation of taking the field.

Heerbiene, *f.* thieving bee.

Heeresfolge, *f.* the obligation of taking the field.

Heerfahne, *f.* banner, standard of an army.

Heerflucht, *f.* desertion.

Heerflüchtig, *adj.* deserting or having deserted one's colors etc. Ein –er, deserter; – werden, to desert, to desert (from) the army, to desert one's colors.

Heerführer, *m.* commander in chief, general, captain.

Heergaus, *f.* gray heron (or heron).

Heergepäck, *n.* baggage of an army.

Heergeräth, *n.* (camp- or field) equipage train of an army.

Heergewette, *n.* * war-accoutrements of a man, coming at his death to his son or next male heir.

Heerhaufe(n), *m.* corps, column of an army, division, body of troops, detachment.

Heerhorn, *n.* * trumpet, * horn of battle.

Heerkraft, } *f.* army, forces, troops.

Heermacht, }

Heerfuß, *f.* bell cow.

Heerlager, *n.* camp (of an army), *it.* camp, army.

Heerliste, *f.* army-list.

Heermeister, *m.* grand-master (of an order). –thum, *n* grand-mastership.

Heermoos, *n.* horse-tail.

Heerpauke, *f.* kettle-drum –r, *m.* kettle-drummer.

Heerrauch, *m.* a thick yellowish fog.

Heerraupe, *f.* a kind of caterpillars migrating in large numbers.

Heersäule, *f.* column of an army.

Heerschaar, *f.* legion. Die himmlischen –en, celestial hosts.

Heerschatz, *m.* military chest; [Rechtsspr.] fines of alienation.

Heerschau, *f.* (grand) review.

Heerschnepfe, *f.* common snipe.

Heerschwenkung, *f* manœuvre (or † manœuver), evolution of an army.

Heerspitze, *f.* front of an army, van, vanguard.

Heersteuer, *f.* contribution, war-tax.

Heerstraße, *f.* military road, *it.* highway, f. **Hauptstraße**.

Heervolk, *n.* troops, army.

Heerwagen, *m.* baggage- or ammunition wag(gon); [Milton] Charles' wain.

Heerwurm, *m.* f. **Heerraupe**.

Heerzug, *m.* march of an army; *it.* expedition, campaign.

Heerzwang, *m.* f. **Heerbann**.

Heeresbewegung, *f.* movement of an army.

Heeresflucht etc., f. **Heerflucht**.

Heeresflüchtling, *m.* deserter.

Heeresmenge, *f.* host.

Heeresjucht, *f.* discipline.

Heerde, *f.* f. **Herd**.

Heerde, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. herd (of

Herde, } cattle etc.), flock (of sheep etc.); drove (= a herd or flock driven). 2. † a crowd (of people in motion), multitude; *it.* – (eines Seelsorgers), flock.

Heerdenhammel, *m.* bell-wether.

Heerdenochs, *m.* bull of a herd (of cattle).

Heerdenreich, *adv.* abounding in herds or flocks etc.

Heerdenweise, *adv.* in herds or flocks; in droves.

Hefe, *f.*, (gewöhnl.) **Hefen** (*pl.*) 1. the bottom of liquors, lees, dregs, lees, dregs, settlings, sediment; (= vom Bier etc.) barm, yeast. Von den – ziehen (Wein), to rack. 2. † Die – des Volks, the dregs of the people; bis auf die – trinken, to come or get to the bottom; bis auf die – austrinken, to drink to the very dregs.

Hefenbrod, *n.* } leavened bread,

Hefenkuchen, *m.* } cake or dough.

Hefenteig, *m.* }

Hefficht, *adj.* and *adv.* yeast like, like yeast etc. – schmecken, to taste of yeast etc.

Hefig, *adj.* barmy, yeasty, full of lees etc.

Heft, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. haft, handle, (etwas Schwertes) hilt. Mit einem –e versehen, to furnish with a handle, to set in a haft, to haft; ein – haben, having a handle etc., hilted. 2. § Das – in Händen haben, to be at the helm (in the administration); *it.* to have got the better of etc.

Heftig, *adj.* without a haft, handle or hilt.

Heftmacher, *m* he that makes hafts etc., hafter.

Heft, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. some sheets (of paper) stitched together; a copy-book, – (v. einer Schrift), part, number. 2. (= Heft, *m.*) hook, pin, clasp; – (an Weinstöcken etc.), clasper.

Hefteisen, *n.* (Glasfabr.) iron rod.

Heftfaden, *m.* [Mahl. etc.] thread for stitching, basting thread.

Heftbaken, *m.* [Buchb.] hook (of a sewing press). [or press.

Heftlade, *f.* [Buchb.] sewing board

Heftnadel, *f.* stitching needle.

Heftpflaster, *n.* sticking plaster (diachylon etc. plaster).

Heftschnur, *f.* thread for stitching, pack-thread.

Hefte, *f.* [Weinb.] (the act of) fastening the tendrils of a wine.

Heftel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) clasp, pin, hook, peg; f. **Haft**, *m.* –n, *v. a.* to clasp, to pin, to fasten with pegs, hooks and eyes etc., to peg.

Heften, *v. a.* 1. a) to make (to) adhere, to tie, bind or fasten, to fix (to), to attach (one thing to another) by a string etc., to pin, hook or nail. Einen Weinstock –, [Weinb.] to fasten the tendrils of a vine, to tie a vine to its prop. b) to sew, to stitch. Verloren –, (Schneid.) to baste; (Wunden) –, [Chir.] to sew together. 2. † (Die Augen) – auf etc., to fix (upon).

Heftig, *adj.* vehement (wind, torrent, fire, heat etc.), violent, impetuous, very forcible; *it.* vehement (affection, passion, desire etc.), passionate, very ardent, eager or fervent; sharp, very keen or severe. – (v. Personen), passionate, violent; –e Kälte, penetrating, very severe, very keen, intense cold; –e Hitze, intense, vehement heat; –er Schmerz, sharp (acute, severe) pain. – *adv.* vehemently etc. – lieben, to love (e. acc.) passionately or

dearly, to be passionately fond of; — hassen, to hate bitterly.

Heftigkeit, *f.* vehemence (of wind, love, affection, anger etc.), violence, impetuosity, intensity or intenseness (of heat or cold); *it.* passionateness, choleric disposition. Mit —, with vehemence, vehemently etc. [teu.

Heftung, *f.* fastening etc.; s. Hef-

Hege, *f.* s. Schutz.

Hegen ꝛc., s. Hägen ꝛc.

Hegira, *f.* Hegira.

Heher, s. Häher.

Hehl, *m. indect.* secrecy. Ohne —, without secrecy, openly, frankly, freely; es keinen — haben, ⸗ not to conceal or deny (e. acc.), to make no secret of etc.

Hehlen, *v. a.* to conceal.

Hehler, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —) (*f.* -inn) concealer; receiver of stolen goods.

Hehr, *adj.* & ♀ sublime, high, dread, august, majestic; holy.

Hehrmesse, *f.* high mass.

Hehrthum, *n.* [Kath.] the Holy Sacrament.

Heida! *interj.* huzza!

Heisa!

Heide, *m.* (-n, *pl.* —n) (*f.* Heidinn) heathen (*pl.* —), heathens, pagan, Gentile. Die —n (coll.), the heathen(s), Gentiles, heathen nations, pagans; zu —n machen, to render heathen or heathenish, to heathenize or paganize.

Heidenart, *f.* the manner of heathens, Nach —, after the etc., heathenishly.

Heidenbekehrer, *m.* converter of heathens etc., missionary. [etc.

Heidenbekehrung, *f.* conversion of

Heidenbild, *n.* idol.

Heidenbrei, } *m.* [Drtl.] meconium.
Heidenkoth, }

Heidenglauben, *m.* pagan belief.

Heidenhaar, *n.* [Drtl.] hair which new-born children have on their heads.

Heidenhaut, *n.* [Drtl.] filthiness on the head of a new-born child.

Heidenland, *n.* country of pagans etc.

Heidenleben, *n.* heathenish life.

Heidenlehrer, *m.* a teacher of (the) heathens, s. Heidenbekehrer.

Heidensitte, *f.* heathenish (or pagan) custom.

Heidentempel, *m.* pagan temple.

Heidenvolk, *n.* pagan nation.

Heide, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. [Bot.] heath, sweet-broom, ling. 2. heath, [Drtl.] heather. 3. [Drtl.] forest, wood.

Heidebesen, *m.* broom made of heath.

Heidebiene, *f.* heath-bee.

Heideblume, *f.* heath-flower.

Heideblüte, *f.* blossom of heath, heath-blossom.

Heidebröckchen, *n.* gavel of buckwheat.

Heidebusch, *m.* } gorse, furze,
Heidegebüsch, *n.* } gorse, whins,
Heidegesträuch, *n.* } briars.

Heidefläche, *m.* flax-weed.

Heidefutter, *n.* fodder growing on heaths.

Heidegrütze, *f.* } grit, groats made
Heidegrütze, *m* } of buckwheat.

Heidehahn, *m.* heath cock, heath-bird, gorcock, moor-cock, red grouse, red game.

Heidehonig, *m.* honey of heath-bees, heath-honey.

Heidehuhn, *n.* moor-hen, red grouse, heath-pout.

Heidekucht, *m.* under-forester.

Heidekorn, *n.* buckwheat.

Heidekraut, *n.* heath; § Heide Nr. 1; *it.* berry-bearing heath.

Heidekrefse, *f.* wild dittander.

Heideland, *n.* heath-country, heathy land.

Heidelänfer, } *m.* forester, ranger;
Heidereiter, } s. Heidekucht.

Heiderlerche, *f.* tit-lark, wood-lark.

Heidepferiene, *f.* [Bot.] genista, broom. [a forest

Heiderauch, *m.* fog or a heath or

Heiderose, *f.* heath-rose, Scottish rose, sweet-briar.

Heideschafe, *n. pl.* sheep kept on heaths. [pigeon.

Heideschwamm, *m* [Bot.] the cham-

Heidengeld, *n.* s. Tritigeld.

Heiden(s)rettich, *m.* [Bot] wild horse-radish.

Heidel, *m* —, **Heiden,** *m.* (-ē) [Drtl.] s. Heidekraut; *it* buckwheat.

Heidelbeere, *f.* bilberry; whortleberry, hurtleberry, ort.

Heidelbeerbusch, *m* } bilberry
Heidelbeerstrauch, *m.* } (-bush);
Heidelbeerstaude, *f.* } whortle-berry.

Heidelbeerkamm, *m.* bilberry comb.

Heidelbrei, *m.* buckwheat pap.

Heidelgriesz, *m.* s. Heidegrütze.

Heidelhahn, *m.* s. Heidehahn.

Heidenschaft, *f.* s. Heidenthum.

Heidenthum, *n.* (-ē) heathenism, gentilism, paganism; *it.* s. Heiden (coll.).

Heidicht, *adj.* like a heath, heath-like.

Heidig, *adj.* heathy.

Heidnisch, *adj.* 1. heathenish, heathen, gentile, pagan — machen, to heathenize, s. Heide; 2 ♀ heathenish. — *adv.* heathenishly, after the manner of heathens.

Heiduck, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) heiduc, servant dressed in the Hungarian costume.

Heie, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Drtl.] mallet; [Pfäff.] rammer, beetle. —n, *v. a.* to strike with a mallet etc.

Heikel, } s. Häkelig.
Heikelig, }

Heil, *adj.* whole, sound, uninjured, unhurt, unscathed; *it* healed, ‖ whole. — werden, to heal.

Heil, *n.* (-ēs) 1. welfare, happiness, prosperity; *it* safety; [Theol.] everlasting happiness, redemption, salvation. Sein — versuchen, to take one's chance, to try one's luck (*or* fortune); es war mir zum —, (daß ꝛc.), it was fortunate, lucky (*or* best) for me. 2. *interj.* hail! — dir, uns allen! happy thou, all of us! — der Königinn! God save the queen! long live the queen! —, — , wanderer Freund! hail, hail, brave friend!

Heilanstalt, *f.* sanatory establishment, medical institution or establishment, hospital.

Heilart, } *f.* mode *or* method of
Heilmethode, } curing *or* healing.

Heilbad, *n.* mineral bath(s); mineral waters. [rhubarb.

Heilbalsam, *m.* meadow-rue; bastard

Heilbringend, *adj.* salutiferous, salutary.

Heilbringer, *m.* saver, he who brings blessings. [wells.

Heilbrunnen, *m.* mineral waters,

Heilfroh, *adj.* (♀ O very glad, quite glad.

Heilgott, *m.* [Myth.] Aesculapius.

Heilgöttin, *f.* [Myth.] Hygeia.

Heilholunder, *m.* wall-wort.

Heilsahne, *n.* year of salvation.

Heilkraft, *f.* the virtue of a remedy, sanative or healing power, sanative virtue.

Heilkräftig, *adj.* possessing sanative virtue, medicinal, having medicinal qualities, † virtuous, therapeutic.

Heilkraut, *n.* 1. medicinal herb, simple. 2. [Bot.] comfrey; chickweed; bean's breath.

Heilkunde, } *f.* medicine, medi-
Heilkunst, } cal science,
Heilwissenschaft, } medical art, art of healing, healing art, therapeutics, † physic; *it.* surgery.

Heilkundig, *adj.* skilled in medicine etc.; therapeutic.

Heilkünstler, *m* (practical) physician, † empiric (physician).

Heillos, *adj* (very) wicked, flagitious, villainous, vicious, profligate, godless, heinous; *it.* O wretched, dreadful. —r (Mensch ꝛc.), very bad, wretched. — *adv* wickedly etc.

Heilosigkeit, *f.* wickedness, flagitiousness, godlessness, heinousness, viciousness; *it.* O wretchedness.

Heilmittel, *n.* remedy, medicine, medicament, drug. -lehre, *f.* pharmacology.

Heilmonat, *m.* december.

Heilpflanze, *f.* medicinal herb, simple.

Heilpflaster, *n.* healing plaster.

Heilplan, *m.* plan or mode of curing *or* healing, plan *or* mode of cure.

Heilquelle, *f.* mineral or medicinal spring, medicated spring.

Heilsalbe, *f.* (healing) salve.

Heilschmied, *m.* farrier.

Heilstätte, *f* place of cure, —n suchen, (v. Kranken), to seek relief by a frequent change of position.

Heilstoff, *m* drug. -kunde, -lehre, *f.* materia medica.

Heiltrank, *m* medicinal *or* medicated potion (*or* draught).

Heilwasser, *n.* mineral waters.

Heilwurz(el), *f* [Bot.] tormentil; elecampane; rough parsnip. —saft, *m.* opoponax.

Heilsmittel, *n.* [Theol.] means of salvation *or* grace.

Heilsordnung, *f.* [Theol.] dispensation of divine grace, order by which salvation is to be obtained.

Heiland, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —e) savio(ur); ‖ Savior(ur).

Heilbar, *adj.* 1. curable, that may

be cured. 2. ‡ curable, remediable. -keit, *f.* ‡ and ‡ curableness.

Heilbutt, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) (Schth.) } halibut.
Heilbutte, *f.* (*pl.* -n)

Heilen, *v. n.* 1. to heal *or* cure, to remedy (a disease etc.). -de Kraft, f. Heilkräft. 2. ‡ to cure, to remove (an evil), to heal, to remedy (evils, grief etc.), to relieve. Eiten — von ꝛc., to cure any one of etc. 3. [Orth.] (Ein Pferd) —, to geld. — *v. n* (*v. w. sein*), *it. v. refl.* sich —, to heal.

Heiler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. healer, curer, physician. 2. [Orth.] — (von einem Pferde) gelding.

Heilig, *adj.* holy, sacred, *it.* solemn, — (vom Leben, von Handlungen ꝛc.), holy, godly. Die —e Jungfrau, the blessed *or* Holy Virgin, the virgin Mary; der —e Geist, the Holy Ghost *or* Spirit; der —e Christ, Christmas; Christmas-box; das —e römische Reich, the holy Roman empire; das —e Feuer, St. Anthony's fire; der —e Johannes, St. John; die —e Woche, passion-week; der —e Abend, the eve of a festival; (vorzugsweise) Christmas-eve; der —e Tisch, altar; das —e Brot, [Mnat.] *os sacrum*; — machen, to sanctify; — sprechen, to canonize *or* saint; eine —e Stille, a solemn *or* awful silence. — *adv.* holily, sacredly; solemnly etc. — halten, to keep holy, to consider sacred.

Heiligburt, *m.* ‡ Heilbutt.

Heiligen, *v.* incen.

Heilig(en)holz, *n.* pockwood, lignum vitae.

Heiligmachend, *adj.* sanctifying.

Heiligmacher, *m.* sanctifier.

Heiligmachung, *f.* sanctification.

Heiligsprechung, *f.* canonization.

Heilig, *n.* [Kirchengl.] the Sanctus. Das Dreimal —, the trisagion.

Heilige, *m.* (-n, *pl.* —n) Der —, the —, a saint. In die Zahl der —n versetzen, to saint *or* canonize; der Tag aller —n, s. Allerheiligen; ein wunderlicher —r, ‡ ⊙ an odd fellow. — *n.* sacred thing, sacred *or* holy place.

Heiligengeistwurz, *f.* angelica.

Heiligenbein, *n.* 1. bone of a saint, -e, (*pl.*) the relics etc. of saints. 2. [Mnat.] *os sacrum*.

Heiligenbild, *n.* image of a saint.

Heiligenblende, *f.* tache of a saint.

Heiligenbuch, *n.* a book of legends, legendary.

Heiligendienst, *m.* worship of saints.

Heiligengebein, *n.* s. Heiligenbein.

Heiligengeschichte, *f.* legend, story of some saint *or* saints.

Heiligenglanz, } *m.* glory, halo.
Heiligenschein,

Heiligenhaus, *n* } chapel of a
Heiligenkapelle, *f.* } saint.

Heiligenholz, *n.* s. Heiligholz.

Heiligenmährchen, *n* s. Heiligengeschichte.

Heiligenpfleger, *m.* churchwarden.

Heiligenverehrung, *f.* s. Heiligendienst.

Heiligenwoche, *f.* octave.

Heiligen, *v. a.* to hallow, to sanctify; to keep holy; *it.* to consecrate. (Der Grundsatz, daß der Zweck die Mittel heilige, justifies the means.

Heiligkeit, *f.* holiness, sacredness, sanctity, †sanctitude. Seine — (der Papst), his Holiness.

Heiligthum, *n.* (-ēs, *pl.* -thümer) 1. sanctuary. 2. [Rath] relic.

Heiligthumskasten, *m* shrine for relics.

Heiligthumsraub, *m.* church-robbery, sacrilegious theft.

Heiligthumsräuber, *m.* church-robber, sacrilegist, one guilty of sacrilege.

Heiligthumsschänder, *m.* sacrilegist, one guilty of sacrilege.

Heiligung, *f.* hallowing, sanctifying, sanctification, (the act of) keeping holy; *it* consecration.

Heilsam, *adj.* 1. wholesome, salutary, salubrious, sanative. 2. ‡ wholesome, salutary, beneficial. — *adv.* wholesomely, in a wholesome *or* salutary manner, beneficially. -keit, *f.* 1. wholesomeness, salutariness, salubrity. 2. ‡ wholesomeness, salutariness, beneficialness.

Heilung, *f.* curing, healing, cure.

Heilungskur ꝛc. s. Heilkur ꝛc.

Heim, *adv.* home. — begleiten, to see one home; — kommen, ‡ and ‡ to come home; — fallen (Erben), to revert *or* return to (the lord *or* proprietor), to lapse. [Sehemn.] to escheat; sich — machen, ‡ to go *or* return home; (Erben) — schicken, ‡ ‡ ⊙ to give at one; — schlagen (Etwas), to oblige (any one) to take (something) back; — zahlen, to pay back, to repay, to refund *or* reimburse; — gehen, to go home; *it.* ‡ ‡ to die, to go to one's long home; *it.* — gehen, to give home; *it.* to return, to give back; *it.* to retaliate (injuries etc.); Etwas (Etwas) — geben, — stellen, to leave to one's consideration *or* decision; Einem — leuchten, — zünden, ‡ ⊙ to make short work (of it) with any one; *it.* to maul, thrash *or* bang any one; eine Braut — führen, to take home a bride, to marry. *Prov.* Wer das Glück hat, führt die Braut —, fortune gains the bride; he, who has luck, is sure of success.

Heimbürge, *m* [Urtl.] village magistrate; *it.* [Oberkirchen] s. Kirchenvorsteher.

Heimfahrt, *f.* journey, way, *or* return home; voyage home, home-voyage; *it.* taking home a bride.

Heimfall, *m.* [Rechtsspr.] reversion, devolution; [Sehemn.] escheat. -en, *v.* reversion etc., escheating. -erecht, *n.* reversion; [Sehemn.] escheatage.

Heimfällig, *adj.* [Rechtsspr.] devolutionary, revertible, escheatable.

Heimführung, *f.* — einer Braut, ta king home a bride.

Heimgang, *m* 1. going home, way home. 2. ‡ ‡ death.

Heimkehr, } *f.* return home.
Heimkunft,

Heimkraut, } *adj.* ‡ home-sick.
Heimisch,

Heimrecht, *n.* the right of a native, of a naturalized person. Das — ertheilen (Einem), to citizenize *or* naturalize (e. acc.). -ertheilung, *n.* charter of naturalization.

Heimreise, *f.* s. Heimfahrt.

Heimritt, *m.* journey or return home on horseback. ride home.

Heimruf, *m.* summons home.

Heimsteuer, *f.* * portion, dowry *or* dower. [‡ to visit, to attack.

Heimsuchen, *v. a.* 1. ‡ ‡ to visit. 2.

Heimsuchung, *f.* 1. * visit, visitation. 2. ‡ visitation; affliction.

Heimsucht, *f.* ‡ homesickness, nostalgia.

Heimweh, *m.* ‡ nigy, Swiss malady. Das Heimweh haben, to long for one's home, to long after one's country, to have a hankering after one's country etc. etc.

Heimtücke, *f.* (wily *or* deep) malice, malignity; *it.* wily *or* subtle trick.

Heimtückisch, *adj.* malicious, malignant, mischievous, treacherous. — *adv.* maliciously etc.

Heimwärts, *adv.* homeward(s).

Heimweg, *m.* way home.

Heimwollen, *ir. v. n.* to want *or* wish to go home.

Heimzahlung, *f.* (the act of) paying back, repayment, reimbursement.

Heimzug, *m.* return *or* march home.

Hein, *m.* and *n.* (-es, *pl.* -en) [Urtl.] enclosure; township, hamlet.

Heimath, *f.* (*pl.* —n) native place *or* country, one's own country, home, one's place of legal residence, one's parish.

Heimathds, *adj.* destitute *or* of *or* without a home, homeless; without a parish (*or* place of settlement).

Heimathrecht, *n.* s. Heimrecht.

Heimathlich, *adj.* native.

Heime, *f.* (*pl.* —n)

Heimchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —)} cricket.

Heimeln, *v. n.* to long for one's home; to rouse feelings for one's home; *it.* to be like one's home.

Heimisch, *adj.* domestic, native, home; indigenous; peculiar to one's (own) country. Sich (wo) — machen, to make one's self at home.

Heimlich, *adj.* 1. comfortable; snug; quiet, calm; — (vom Wetter), serene. Es ist da recht —, one feels quite at ease, quite comfortable there. 2. secret, clandestine, private. -e (Ehe), clandestine; -es Gemach, closet; *it.* privy; -e Sünde, secret sin; *it.* self-pollution, ‡ Selbstbefleckung; die -en Theile (des menschl. Körpers), privy parts; — halten, to keep close *or* secret, to conceal; s. Geheim. — *adv.* 1. comfortably, snugly, at ease. 2. secretly, clandestinely, privately, underhand, by stealth. — beschleichen, to steal in upon etc.; — thun, to affect knowing *or* possessing secrets; — lachen, to laugh in one's sleeve; s. Geheim.

Heimlichthuerei, *f.* concealing, concealment, a keeping close *or* secret.

Heimlichthun, *n.* affectation of secrecy.

Heimlichkeit, *f.* 1. comfortable ness, comfort; *it.* secrecy, privacy, solitude, retirement, retiredness; *it.* place of retirement. 2. (*pl.* —en) secret.

Heinrich, *m.* (-s) 1. Henry, Harry

2 [Bot.] Der gute –, Rothe –, good-henry.

Heinrike, *f.* (–nes, der –) Henrietta, Harriett.

Heinz, *m.* (–es) Abbrev. v. Heinrich) Harry, Hal. –, *m.* (–es, –en, *pl.* –en) 1. [Chem.] Der –, faule –, athanor. 2. [Hydr. ꝛc.] –, –ventunk, *f.* chain-pump. 3. [Landwirthsch.] a working ox.

Heinzenseil, *n.* [Techn.] chain of the pump, *st.* of bellows

Heinzelbank, *f.* [Techn.] form to cut upon; [Handwirthsch.] straw-cutter.

Heinzelmännchen, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –) [Bot.] mandrake.

Heirath, *f.* (*pl.* –en) marriage. Eine reiche – thun, machen, to marry a fortune.

Heirathsantrag, *m.* offer, proposal [of marriage

Heirathsbrief, Heirathskontrakt, Heirathsvertrag, } *m.* marriage-contract, marriage-articles.

Heirathserlaubniß, *f.* license to marry.

Heirathsfähig, *adj.* marriageable, fit for marriage.

Heirathsgedanke, *m.* Mit –n umgehen, to think of marrying.

Heirathsgesetz, *n.* marriage-law.

Heirathsgut, *n.* (marriage-) portion, dowry.

Heirathslust, *f.* inclination or mind to marry. –tig, *adj.* desirous of marrying.

Heirathsmacher, *m.* (*f.* –in)

Heirathsstifter, } match-maker.

Heirathsschein, *m.* certificate of marriage; *st.* license to marry.

Heirathsstiftung, *f.* marriage-making.

Heirathsverwandtschaft, *f.* affinity, relation (contracted) by marriage.

Heirathen, *v. n.*, *n.* and *refl.* to marry. [marries.

Heirather, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who

Heiſa! } *interj.* huzza! heyday!

Heiſa! }

Heiſchen, *v. n.* to ask, claim, demand or require. Almosen –, to ask alms or charity, to beg. [postulatum.

Heiſchesatz, *m.* [Math. ꝛc.] postulate.

Heiser, (Heiſch) *adj.* hoarse. – *adv.* hoarsely –keit, *f.* hoarseness.

Heiß, *adj.* 1. hot. Brüh–, scalding hot; siedend –, boiling hot; brennend –, parching; glühend –, red-hot; zum Ersticken –, † stiving hot; es wird, ist mir –, I grow or am hot; – machen (Eisen ꝛc.) to heat; der –e Erdstrich, the torrid zone. 2. † hot, ardent, violent, passionate, vehement; – (v. Gebeten ꝛc.), hot; – (vom Gebete ꝛc.), fervent. Sein Blut wird leicht –, er hat ein –es Blut, he is easily irritated. – *adv.* 1. hotly. 2. † hotly, ardently etc.

Heißburst, *m.* violent thirst.

Heißgeliebt, *adj.* passionately or ardently beloved.

Heißgrätig, *adj.* 1. [Metallurg.] refractory, difficult of fusion. 2. † refractory.

Heißhunger, *m.* 1. canine appetite, insatiable hunger, ravenous appetite, greediness, voracity, [Med.] bulimy; – (bei Pferden), the hungry evil. 2. † greediness, vehement or ardent desire for etc. –tig, *adj.* 1. having a canine appetite, greedy, voracious; [Thierarz.] affected with the hungry evil. 2. † – (nach ꝛc.), greedy (of gain etc.) – *adv.* greedily etc.

Heißen, *irr. v. n.* 1. (= nennen) to call, to name. Gut –, to approve (of und *e. acc.*), to be satisfied with etc.; willkommen –, to bid welcome. to welcome; das heißt ich lügen, (that's what I call lying (or telling a lie). 2. to bid or direct. Einen (od. Einem) Etwas thun –, Einen Etwas –, to bid one do a thing, to tell or enjoin any one to do a thing; Einen gehen ꝛc. –, to bid any one go etc.; er hieß ihn herein kommen, he bade him come in. – *v. n.* 1. to be called. Wie – Sie? what is your name? Das heißt lieben, das heißt eine Liebe, that is love; das heißt gestanden, that I call running. 2. to mean, to signify; to be. Das heißt, that is (to say); was soll das –? what is the meaning of this? what is that meant for? what's that etc.? (er soll sehen,) was es heißt, ꝛc., what it is to etc. – *v. imp.* Es heißt, it is said or reported, people say, the report is.

Heiter, *adj.* 1. – (v. dem Himmel ꝛc.), serene, clear, bright, fair. – werden (vom Himmel etc.), to clear (up), to brighten, to grow bright etc.; *st.* † to cheer up. 2. † serene, calm; cheerful, sprightly; pleasant. – *adv.* serenely etc

Heitere, *f.* 1. Heiterkeit.

Heiterkeit, *f.* 1 serenity, clearness (of the sky etc.). 2. † serenity; cheerfulness, sprightliness

Heitern, *v. a.* to make serene or clear, to clear, brighten or serene. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to brighten, to clear, to clear up, off or away; *f.* Heiter werden.

Heizbar, *adj.* that may be heated, having or with a fireplace or stove. –keit, *f.* capability of being heated.

Heizen, *v. a.* to make a fire in etc., to heat.

Heizer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) fire-maker; [Bierbr.] stoker.

Heizung, *f.* 1. heating. 2. fuel, firing.

Hekate, *f.* [Myth.] Hecate.

Hekatombe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) hecatomb.

Hektare, *f.* (*pl.* –n) hectare.

Hektik, *f.* phthisis, consumption.

Hektisch, *adj.* hectic(al).

Hektogramm, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) hectogram. [ins Romans ꝛc.), hero.

Held, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) hero; – (ein

Heldenalter, *n.* heroic age.

Heldenarm, *m.* † heroic vigor.

Heldenbahn, *f.* heroic career.

Heldenblick, *m.* heroic look.

Heldenbuch *n.* book of heroes, heroic book.

Heldendichter, *m.* epic poet.

Heldendichtung, *f.* heroic *or* epic poetry; *st.* epopee, heroic *or* epic poem, an epic.

Heldenfabel, *f.* heroic fable.

Heldengedicht, *n.* epopee; *f.* Heldendichtung.

Heldengeist, *m.* heroic spirit.

Heldengeschichte, *f.* history of a hero; heroic story.

Heldengestalt, *f.* heroic form.

Heldengröße, *f.* heroic grandeur

Heldenhaft, } *adj.* heroic(al), hero-

Heldenmäßig, } like. – *adv.* heroically.

Heldenheer, *n.* army of heroes.

Heldenherz, *n.* } heroism, heroic

Heldenmuth, *m.* } courage or valor, heroic spirit. [force.

Heldenkraft, *f.* heroic strength or

Heldenlied, *n.* heroic song.

Heldenmäßigkeit, *f.* heroism.

Heldenmüthig, *adj.* *f.* Heldenhaft.

Heldenopfer, *f.* heroic opera

Heldenruhm, *m.* fame or glory of a hero.

Heldensage, *f.* heroic legend.

Heldenschaar, *f.* band of heroes, heroic troop.

Heldenseele, *f.* heroic soul or mind.

Heldensinn, *m.* heroic feeling or mind.

Heldensprache, *f.* heroic language.

Heldenthat, *f.* exploit, (heroic, bold or noble) feat, heroic action or deed.

Heldentod, *m.* heroic death. Den – sterben, to die as a hero.

Heldentugend, *f.* heroic virtue.

Heldenvolk, *n.* heroic nation or people.

Heldenweib, *n.* heroine.

Heldenzeit, *f.* time of heroes, heroic age. [heroship.

Heldenthum, *n.* (–es) heroism,

Heldinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) heroine.

Helene, *f.* (–nes, der –) 1. –, Helena, Helen. Helena. 2. Helena, St. – (Königg.) St. Helena.

Helenenfeuer, *n.* [Meteorol.] Castor and Pollux. Tyndaridae, Helena, St. Elm's fire.

Helfen, *irr. v. n.* – (*e. dat.*), to help, aid, succo(u)r or assist (*e. acc.*); *st.* to profit or avail (*e. acc.*), to do good. Einem aus ... heraus, in ... hinein –, to help any one out of, into etc.; – gegen, wider, für ꝛc., to be good against, for, to remedy (an evil, a disease etc.), to cure, to remove (*e. acc.*); Einem von ꝛc. –, to deliver or free any one from etc., to rid any one of; Einem bei oder in ꝛc. –, to help or assist any one in etc.; Einem zu ꝛc. –, to help any one to get (*e. acc.*); Einem zu seinem Glücke –, to promote one's good fortune; Einem zurecht –, to lead any one in (to bring any one into) the right way; Einem auf die Beine –, to help any one on his legs; *st.* † to help any one on; sich aus ꝛc. –, to extricate one's self from etc.; sie weiß sich zu –, she knows how to shift for herself; dem nicht zu – ist, past help; wogegen nicht zu – ist, irremediable (disease, evil etc.); was wird es –? what will it avail? was hilft es? what boots it? was wird es ihm (od. ihn) –? what will be the better for it? what profit will he reap by it? *Prov.* Wem nicht zu rathen ist, dem ist auch nicht zu –, he who will not be advised, cannot be aided.

Helfrecht, *m.* [Hdl.] the right of selling unredeemed pledges.

Helfrede, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] excuse.

shift, evasion, come-off, subterfuge.

Helfwillig, *adj.* ready to help —keit, *f* readiness to help.

Helfwurz, *f.* [Bot.] long-rooted garlic.

Helfenbein, *s.* Elfenbein.

Helfer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in) helper, aider, assistant, auxiliary, † adjutor (*f.* adjutrix); [Kirch.] curate; *it.* deacon.

Helferamt, *n* office, business of an assistant; [Kirch.] curateship, curacy; deaconship, deaconry; *f.* Helferat.

Helfershelfer, *m.* accessory, accomplice, abettor.

Helferat, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —e) [Kirch.] office or ministry of a deacon, deaconry, deaconship; curacy, curateship.

Helgoland, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Heligoland. [helinecally.

Heliakalisch, *adj.* heliacal. — *adv.*

Helicit, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) [Naturg.] heliciie.

Helikon, *m.* (-s) [Geogr.] Helicon.

Heliocentrisch, *adj.* [Astron.] heliocentric.

Heliometer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Astron.] heliometer, astrometer.

Heliogabal, *m.* Heliogabalus.

Helios, *m* ♀ the Sun.

Helioskop, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) [Astr.] heliioscope.

Heliothermometer, *n* (-s, *pl* —) heliothermometer.

Heliotrop, *m* and *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) [Bot.] heliotrope, turnsole, heliotropium; [Mineralg.] heliotrope.

Hell, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) [Mar.] boatswain's store-room.

Hellbewahrer, *m.* boatswain's mate.

Hell, *adj.* 1. a) — (v. Tönen), clear, distinct; — (v. der Stimme), clear; —es Gelächter, loud laugh, horse-laugh. b) clear, bright, light, luminous; *it.* clear (unmixed, pure, pellucid). —es Wasser, —es Glas, —er Luft, clear water, glass, air; — (vom Wein ꝛc.), clear — machen, werden, to brighten; es fängt an, zu werden, (the) day or morning dawns, it's getting light; am —en Tage, in (or at) broad day-light, at broad noon. 2. a) clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous; plain. Zu ein —es Licht stellen (Etwas), to place in a clear light; ein —er Kopf, a clear-sighted man; einen —en Kopf, Verstand oder Blick haben, to be clear-sighted, to have a clear judgment or understanding; die —en Augenblicke oder Zwischenräume (eines Narren), the lucid intervals (of etc.). b) In —en Haufen, in thick crowds. in vast numbers. — *adv.* clearly, distinctly etc. [eyed.

Hellängig, *adj.* bright- (or clear-)

Hellblau, *adj.* light blue.

Hellbraun, *adj.* light brown.

Helldenkend, *adj.* clear-headed

Helldunkel, *adj.* dusky. —, *n.* twilight; [Mal.] clare-obscure, chiaro-(o)scuro.

Hellfarbig, *adj* light (-colored), fair.

Hellfuchs, *m.* light-colored chestnut horse.

Hellgelb, *adj.* light or bright yellow.

Hellgrau, *adj.* light grey (or gray).

Hellgrün, *adj* light green.

Hellhaarig, *adj* light-haired.

Hellroth, *adj.* light red.

Hellsehend, *adj.* † and ‡ clear-sighted

Hellsichtig, *adj.* † and ‡ clear-sighted. —keit, *f.* clear-sightedness.

Hellweg, *m.* sloping way.

Hellweiß, *adj.* bright white.

Hellas, *n.* ♀ Greece. Hellas.

Hellbutt(e), *f.* Heilbutt.

Helle, *f.* 1. clearness, distinctness; light; *it.* clearness, brightness. 2. (*pl.* —n) clear place; — (in Wäldern), glade. 3. [Techn.] a kind of powder to brighten gold with. [berd.

Hellebarde, (-rte) *f.* (*pl.* —n) hal-

Hellebardenschaft, *m.* pole or shaft of a halberd.

Hellebardenträger, *m.* halberdier.

Hellebardier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) halberdier.

Hellen, *v. a.* to clear, to make clear or bright, to clarify; to brighten, to impart a light color; f. Aufhellen, Erhellen. — *v. n* and *n.* [Orth.] to slope.

Hellene, *m* (—n, *pl.* —n) Grecian, Greek. [Greek.

Hellenisch, *adj* Hellenian, Hellenic,

Hellenismus, *m.* (*pl* —men) hellenism.

Hellenist, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) hellenist. —istisch, *adj.* hellenistic; (*adv.*) hellenistically.

Heller, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. small (German) copper-coin worth about half a farthing, (allg.) farthing. 2. ‡ Es, er ist keinen — werth, it is not worth a farthing, he is not worth a rush; bei — und Pfennig bezahlen, to pay to the last farthing.

Hellespont, *m.* (-s) [Geogr.] Hellespontus). Zum —e gehörig, Hellespontine.

Helligkeit, *f.* clearness; brightness.

Hellung, *f.* 1. clearing, the act of making clear etc.; f. Hellen. 2. f. Helligkeit.

Helm, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) 1. — (an einer Axt ꝛc.), helve, handle; — (am Anker), shank. 2. — (eines Ritters ꝛc.), helm, helmet, cask, head-piece, morion; —, [Mar.] helm, rudder, steering oar; —, [Arch.] dome, cupola; —, [Chem.] helm (of a retort); —, [Anat.] (child's) caul; —, [Bot.] helmet.

Helmbiene, *f.* f. Drohne.

Helmbinde, *f.* band belonging to a helmet.

Helmblume, *f.* helmet-flower.

Helmbusch, *m.* crest, plume of a helmet etc.

Helmdach, *n.* [Archit.] dome, cupola, round roof.

Helmdecke, *f.* [Herald.] furred mantle, mantling.

Helmfeder, *f.* feather of a helmet.

Helmfenster, } *n* visor (of a helmet).
Helmgitter, }

Helmförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in or having the form of a helmet, helmet-like, helmet-shaped; [Bot.] galeated, hooded.

Helmgewölbe, *n.* dome, cupola, round roof. [helmet.

Helmhut, *m* hat in the form of a

Helmkappe, } *f.* cap in the form of a
Helmmütze, } helmet, burganet, burgonet.

Helmkraut, *n.* [Bot.] scutellaria.

Helmlehen, *n* noble fief.

Helmlos, *adj.* helmless.

Helmreif, *m* bar of the visor.

Helmrost, *m* f. Helmquitter.

Helmschieber, *m.* ventail.

Helmschlange, *f.* (a kind of) crested serpent, the hooded snake.

Helmschmied, *m.* helmet maker. —e, *f.* workshop, place where helmets are made.

Helmschmuck, } *m.* f. Helmbusch.
Helmstutz, }

Helmtaube, *f* helmet (or crested) pigeon. [beaver.

Helmvisir, *n.* visor (of a helmet).

Helmzeichen, *n.* }
Helmzierath, *f.* } f. Helmschmuck.

Helmen, *v. a.* 1. to furnish with a handle or helve. to helve 2. to cover with a helm etc. Gehelmt, helmed; crested.

Helote, *m* (—n, *pl.* —n) helot.

Helsingör, *n* (-s) [Geogr.] Elsinore.

Helvetien, *n* (-s) Helvetia, Switzerland.

Helvetier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) Swiss. Die —, the Helvetii.

Helvetisch, *adj* Helvetic.

Hemd, *n* (-es, *pl.* —en) shirt, (bei Frauenzimmern) shift, chemise, smock. Einen bis aufs — ausziehen, ‡ and ‡ to strip one to the skin. *Prov.* Das — ist mir näher, als der Rock, near is my shirt, but nearer is my skin.

Hemdärmel, *m.* shirt-sleeve, sleeve of a shirt etc.

Hemdkleid, *n* wrapper.

Hemdknopf, *m.* shirt button, button for a shirt-sleeve, stud.

Hemdkragen, *m.* shirt-collar; (bei Frauenzimmern), ruff.

Hemdkrause, *f.* frill (of a shirt); ruffle

Hemdnadel, *f* shirt-pin.

Hemdpreschen, *m.* wrist-band

Hemdschlitz, *m.* shirt-slit.

Hemdschnalle, *f* shirt-buckle.

Hemdspange, *f.* shirt button.

Hemisphäre, *f.* (*pl.* —n) hemisphere

Hemisphärisch, *adj.* hemispheric-(al).

Hemmen, *v. a.* to check, stop, stay, arrest, intercept or restrain. (Ein Rad) —, to trig.

Hemmfeder, *f.* [Uhrm.] stopper.

Hemmfisch, *m* remora, sucking fish, sucker.

Hemmkette, *f* trigger, drag-chain, skid.

Hemmschuh, *m.* trigger.

Hemmer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) stopper, f. Hemmfeder.

Hemmerling, *m* (-s, *pl.* —e) f. Goldammer.

Hemmung, *f* (*pl* —en) 1. stopping checking etc., arrest, interception; f. Hemmen. 2. [Uhrm.] (e)scapement; die ruhende —, dead beat; —, [Büchsenm.] stay, catch.

Hemmungsspruch, *m.* [Rechtsspr.] Einen – thun, to arrest judgment; einen – zu erwerben suchen, to plead in arrest of judgment.

Hengst, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) stallion, seed- or stone-horse.

Hengstfüllen, } *n.* horse colt.
Hengstfohlen, }

Henkel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*dim.* -chen, *n.*) handle, ring, ear, eye. [ear.

Henkelflasche, *f.* bottle with a handle

Henkelgefäß, *n.* vessel with handles or with a handle etc.

Henkelkorb, *m.* handle-basket.

Henkelstück, *n.* medal, coin with a ring.

Henkeltasse, } *f.* cup with a handle.
Henkelschale, }

Henkeltopf, *m.* pot with an ear or a handle. [handle etc.

Henkeln, *v. a.* to furnish with a

Henken, *v. a.* to hang; s. Hängen.

Henkenswerth, *adj.* requiring punishment by the halter, hanging (matter etc.).

Henker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. hangman, executioner, ○ jack-ketch. 2. ± a) bloody tyrant; tormentor. Sein tigener – sein, to torment one's self. b) ○ ☾ deuce, devil. Der –! was der ob. ähnl. –! was –s! the deuce! what the deuce! er frägt den – darnach! he doesn't care a button (or straw) about (or for) it; er ist ganz des –s, he is quite mad.

Henkerdeit, *m.* executioner's axe.

Henkerblock, *m.* the executioner's block.

Henkerfrist, *f.* s. Galgenfrist.

Henkergeld, *n.* } executioner's or
Henkerlohn, *m.* } hangman's fee

Henkermahl, *n.* –, –zeit, *f.* last meal of one sentenced to death; *it.* ☾ fine-well-dinner.

Henkermäßig, *adj.* hangman-like; barbarous. — *adv.* barbarously etc.

Henkerschwert, *n.* executioner's sword.

Henkersknecht, *m.* 1. hangman's or executioner's servant (or assistant). 2. ± satellite of a bloody tyrant.

Henkersstrick, *m.* halter.

Henkerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) hangman's house.

Henkerisch, *f.* Henkermäßig.

Henne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hen.

Hennegat, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Mar.] helm-port. [fault.

Henneqau, *n.* (-s) [George] Hain-

Henriette, *f.* (-ns, der -) Harriett, Henrietta.

Heptaëdron, *n.* (-s) heptaedron.

Heptarch, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) heptarchist. -ie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) heptarchy.

Her, *adv.* 1. hither. Hinter –, following, behind; hinter ic. – sein, to run after, to follow close, to press or urge (e. *acc.*); to be about (e. ; um ihn –, around him, about him; umgs um ic. –, round about etc.; hin und –, hither and thither, to and fro, backward and forward; *it.* at random; von ic. –, from etc.; von dort –, (from) thence. from that place; wo –? (from) whence? from what place or part? wo bist du –? from whence are you? what is your country? vom Anfange –, from the (very) beginning; (von) weit –, from afar; nicht weit – sein, to be of little value, to be good for nothing; *it.* to be born in low life, to be low-born, to be of base extraction; seit vielen Jahren –, viele Jahre –, many years since; wie lange ist es –? how long is it since or ago? die Hand, den Zeuiel –! your hand! your purse! 2. (*in comp.*) hither, hitherward(s), near, on, towards the person speaking, towards the place where one is, here, in, to or towards this place; z. B. –kommen, to come hither, here, near or on, to draw near, to approach or advance; *it.* (in some verbs) = out, off, forth, over; z. B. –singen, to sing (over), to write in a singing manner; –geigen, –trompeten, to play on a fiddle, on a trumpet; –zischen, –stammeln, to utter hissing, to stammer (out). †

Herab, *adv.* 1. down, downward(s); – (e. *acc.*), down from, down, † adown. Vom Himmel –, down from heaven; die Stiege –, down (the) stairs; bei Berg –, down the mountain. 2. (*in comp.*) down (downward, (down) from above, off. *)

Herabbemühen, *v. a.* to give (one) the trouble to come (of coming) down, sich –, to give one's self the etc.

Herabbringen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to bring down. 2. ± = to reduce (from a state of wealth).

Herabkommen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to come or step down, to descend. 2. ± to be reduced in circumstances, to get (or to be brought) low.

Herabkönnen, *irr. v. n.* to be able to come down. Er konnte nicht herab, he could not come (get) down.

Herablassen, *irr. v. a.* to lower, to let down. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to stoop or condescend; sich – zu ic., to descend to etc., *it.* to accommodate one's self to the capacity of etc.; –d, condescending, affable; (*adv.*) condescendingly etc.

Herablassung, *f.* condescension, affability, affableness.

Herabmachen, *v. refl.* ☾ Sich –, to come or go down, to descend.

Herabmögen, *irr. v. n.* to want or wish to come down.

Herabmüssen, *irr. v. n.* to be obliged to come down. Er muß herab, he must come down etc.

Herabnehmung, *f.* taking down.

Herabnothigen, *v. a.* to oblige to come down.

Herabsehen, *irr. v. n.* † und ± – auf ic., to look down upon etc.

Herabsehen, *v. n.* ± to lower, degrade, humble or vilify; to undervalue, disparage, abase, debase or depreciate (e. *acc.*), to detract from; *it.* to diminish, abate or reduce. (Preise ic.) –, to reduce, to lower.

Herabsetzung, *f.* ± the lowering, degradation; undervaluation; *it.* lowering, diminution, reduction, abatement.

Herabsinken, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to sink down. 2. ± to degrade or abase one's self.

Herabsteigen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to step down, to descend (from). Von einem Hügel, od. einem Hügel –, to descend a hill.

Herabstimmen, *v. a.* 1. [Mus.] to tune lower. 2. ± to lower (one's pretensions etc.); (Leidenschaften ic.) –, to abate, check or moderate. Herabgestimmt (v. Personen), low, dejected; die Saiten etwas –, ☾ to come down a peg (or two).

Herabstimmung, *f.* 1. [Mus.] tuning lower. 2. ± lowering etc.

Herabwagen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to dare (to) come down, to venture (to come) down.

Herabwärts, *adv.* downward(s).

Herabwollen, *ir. v. n.* s. Herabmögen.

Herabwünschen, *v. a.* (Dem Himmel) – auf ic., to call down upon etc.

Herabwürdigen, *v. a.* to abase, degrade or disparage. Sich –, to degrade or abase one's self.

Herabwürdigung, *f.* abasing etc., abasement, degradation, disparagement.

Heraklîden, *m. pl.* Heraclidae.

Heraldik, *f.* heraldry. Heraldisch, *adj.* heraldic.

Heran, *adv.* and *in comp.* on, near, nigh, hither, towards the place where one is; *it.* up. *)

Heranbilden, *v. a.* to bring up, to educate, – zu ic., to breed (to a business etc.).

Heranblühen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to blossom, to grow up.

Herankommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to come on, near or nigh, to draw near or nigh, to approach or advance.

Herankunft, *f.* approach.

Herannahen, *v. n.* to approach, to draw near or nigh. — *n.* approach.

Heranreifen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to ripen, to become (grow) ripe, to be matured. 2. ± to ripen, to approach or come to perfection, to grow to maturity, to mature.

Heranrücken, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to advance, to draw near. — *v. a.* to draw or move near.

Heransteigen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein)

---

†) Her is prefixed to many verbs, but their meanings being easily translated by taking the adverb and verb separately, those compounds only, which have an idiomatic or figurative meaning, are here introduced.

*) For compounds not to be found under Herab the student is referred to the simple verbs.

*) For compounds not to be found under Heran the student is referred to the simple verbs.

1. to ascend (step) towards the place where one is. 2. ¶ to stalk on.

Heranwachsen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow up (or tall).

Heranziehen, *ir. v. a.* to draw near. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to draw near or nigh, to approach.

Heranzug, *m.* (-ēs) approach.

Herauf, *adv.* and *in comp* up (towards the place where the speaker is), upwards.*)

Heraufdürfen, *ir. v. n.* to be allowed to come up.

Heraufhelfen, *ir. v. n.* — (*v. dat.*), to help up.

Heraufkönnen, *ir. v. n.* to be able to come up. Er konnte nicht herauf, he could not come up.

Heraufmüssen, † *ir. v. n.* to be obliged to come up.

Heraufsollen, † *v. n.* to want or wish to come up.

Heraufwachsen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow up. — zu, bis an od. zu ꝛc., to grow up to. [ward.

Herauswärts, *adv.* upwards, up-

Heraus, *adv.* 1. out. — damit! — mit der Sprache, ¶ mit der Farbe! out with it! speak out! von ... —, out of. from out (a window etc.), from etc.; zu ... —, from out, out of etc.; aus —, from out, from among; rund od. frei — (sagen ꝛc.), bluntly, frankly, flatly. freely, openly, without fear. 2. *in comp.* out, forth; up. ††

Herausarbeiten, *v. a.* to work out. Aus dem Groben —, to rough-work or rough-hew. Sich — aus ꝛc., to get out of (with labor), to extricate one's self from etc.

Herausbekommen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to get out. 2. † to get, make or find out, to guess or decipher. 3. — (dem Gedanken geben), to get back.

Herausbemühen, *v. a.* to give (one) the trouble to come (of coming) out. Sich —, to give one's self the etc.

Herausbitten, *ir. v. a.* to desire one) to come out.

Herausbringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to bring out, to get or take out. 2. † to get, make or find out; to solve or † resolve (a riddle etc.). Etwas von Einem —, to get one to do a thing; mit Gewalt — von ꝛc., to extort (confessions of guilt etc.) from etc.

Herausfahren, *ir. v. a.* to carry out in a cart, wagon etc. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to drive out; to sail out; *it.* to fly or rush out, to burst out or from. 2. † to tell a thing without thinking to burst out (with); to slip out.

Herausfinden, *ir. v. a.* to find out (from among many things). — *v. refl.* Sich — (aus ꝛc.), to find one's way out (of); to see one's way clearly.

Herausforderer, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* —) challenger.

Herausfordern, *v. a.* (Etwas) —, to claim back, to reclaim, to demand, to have returned; *it.* (Einen) —, to challenge, to send (one) a challenge, to defy or provoke.

Herausforderung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) challenge, provocation.

Herausfressen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich —, to fatten, to grow fat by eating.

Herausfühlen, *v. a.* to discover (or select) by means of the (sense of) touch, to find out by the touch.

Herausgabe, *f.* 1. giving or delivering up, giving back. 2. [Buchh.] publishing, publication, editing.

Herausgeben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to hand or reach out, to give out of etc.; to give or deliver up, to return. 2. to give the change; to give to boot. Dem Bettelnden Geld —, to give back. 3 [Buchh.] to publish, to edit.

Herausgeber, *m* (-ēs, *pl.* —) [Buchh.] publisher, editor.

Herausgehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to come or go out, *it.* — (v. Nägeln, Flecken ꝛc.), to come out; *it.* —, to jut, to project, to shoot forward, to be prominent. Auf ꝛc. — (v. Zimmern ꝛc.), to look into, to face or front (e. occ.), to stand opposite to; gehet mit der Sprache heraus! speak out! out with it!

Herausgraben, *ir. v. a.* to dig out; to disinter or unbomb.

Herausgucken, *v. n.* to peep out of, *it.* ○ to hang out of.

Heraushaben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to have back; to get out of etc. 2. † Er hat es heraus, he knows what it is. he has hit it.

Heraushalfen, *v. a.* ○ to bring up from the third; *it* to utter with difficulty.

Heraushauen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to cut or hew out. 2. † to rescue or free by laying about one, by cutting.

Herausheben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to lift, take or help out. 2. † to set off, to put in relief, to make conspicuous.

Herausholen, *ir. v. n.* — (*v. dat.*), to help out (of); to bring off.

Herausklauben, *v. a.* 1. to pick or claw out. 2. † to pick out.

Herauskommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to come out. — (v. Sachen), to come out. 2. † a) — (v. Schriften), to come out, to be published. Mit einem Gewinne — (in Lotterien), to come up (out) a prize b) to come out, to be divulged. c) to prove correct; to answer or agree. d) — auf ꝛc., to come or amount to etc. Es kommt auf Eins heraus, it is all (or it comes to) the same, e) Dabei kommt Nichts heraus, there is nothing to be gained by it, that will bring no profit; *it.* that's of no use.

Herauskönnen, *ir. v. a.* to be able to come out. Sie konnte nicht heraus, she could not come out.

Herauslassen, *ir. v. a.* 1. Auslassen.

Herauslocken, *v. a.* † to pump out (secrets etc.).

Herauslügen, *ir. v. a.* and *refl.* to get off by lying.

Herausmachen, *v. a.* to get, take or fetch out. Sich —, ¶ to stir or come out.

Herausmüssen, *ir. v. n.* † and ‡ to be obliged to come out. Er muß heraus, he must come out.

Herausnehmen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to take out, to draw out, to extract. 2. ‡ Sich — (Etwas zu thun), to presume (to), to dare (mit u. ohne to), to make so bold (as to); sich Freiheiten —, to take liberties; sich zu viel —, to presume too far, to make too bold.

Herausplatzen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) (Mit ꝛc.) —, to burst out (with etc.), to pop or blurt out.

Herausposaunen, *v. n.* and *a.* (u. w. sein) ‡ —, — mit ꝛc., to rattle out.

Herauspressen, *v. a.* 1. to squeeze or press out. 2. ‡ Aus od. von (Einem) —, to extort from etc. Die Herauspressung, extorting (from), extortion.

Herausputzen, *v. a.* to trick up, off or out, to deck (out), to dress up, to dress smartly, to trim (up), to decorate, to set off.

Herausreden, *v. n.* 1. Aus ꝛc. —, to speak out of, from out etc. 2. to talk or speak.

Herausreißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to pull or tear out; to wrest from (another's hands etc.). (Zähne) —, to extract or draw. 2. ‡ (Einen) — aus ꝛc., to extricate (any one) from, to free from etc.; sich —, to extricate or free one's self (from etc.), to get clear or off; to recover.

Herausrücken, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to come out, to march out. 2. ‡ ¶ Mit der Sprache —, to speak out, to speak one's mind freely; mit dem Geld —, to give (come) money, to draw one's purse-strings.

Herausrufen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* to call out; [Mus.] to cry to arms.

Herassagen, *v. a.* to speak out, to speak or utter freely.

Heraussein, † *ir. v. n.* to be out,

Herausseyn, ‡ to have come out; — (v. Schriften), to have come out, to be published.

Herausfollen, *v. n.* 1. Herausmüssen. Er sollte heraus, they etc. wanted him (to come) out.

Herausstehen, *ir. v. a.* (u. w. sein) to stand out; to jut (out), to project, to stick out.

Herausstellen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to be proved. (Die Nachricht ꝛc.) stellt sich als wahr od. falsch heraus, proves (turns out) to be true or false.

*) For compounds not to be found under Heraus the student is referred to the simple verbs.

†) Her is prefixed to many verbs, but their meanings being easily translated by taking the adverb and verb separately, those compounds only, which have an idiomatic or figurative meaning, are here introduced.

††) Heraus is prefixed to many verbs, but their meanings being easily translated by taking the adverb and verb separately, those compounds only which have an idiomatic or figurative meaning, are here introduced.

Herausstreichen, *ir. v. a.* ‡ (Etwas) —, to extol or magnify; to exalt in commendation, to puff (off) (a pamphlet etc.).

Herausstreten, *n.* (-s) [Chir.] proturberance; — (des Blutes), extravasation (of blood after a rupture of any vessel etc.); — des Nabels, exomphalos, a navel-rupture.

Herauswagen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to venture to (or dare (to)) come out.

Herauswickeln, *v. a* ‡ to extricate (one from etc.). Sich —, to extricate one's self (from).

Herauswinden, *v. refl.* ‡ Sich —, s. Herauswickeln.

Herauswinken, *v. n.* (Einem) —, to make (one) a sign to come out.

Herauswollen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to want or wish to get or come out. 2. ‡ Er will nicht damit, mit der Sprache, (mit der Farbe heraus, he won't speak out.

Herauszahlen, *v. a.* to give to boot; s. Herausgeben Nr. 2.

Herausziehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to draw or take out, to pull out or up. (Zähne) —, to extract or draw; —, [Chem.] to extract (spirit from the juice of the cane etc.); *it.* —, to take out or select (a part), to take (a passage etc.) from (a book etc.), to extract. 2. ‡ Einen (aus) —, to get off, to get out of etc. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to march out. 2. Aus etc. — (u. auf etc.) to emove from etc., to or into etc.

Herauswärts, *adv.* outward, outwards.

Herbannen, *v. a.* to conjure hither. Hergebannt, bound to etc. by a spell, spellbound.

Herbarist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) herbalist, dealer in herbs.

Herbarium, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -ien) hortus siccus, herbarium.

Herb, } *adj.* 1. tart, acid, sour, bit-
Herbe, } ter and harsh to the taste, austere, acerb. 2. ‡ harsh, acerb, austere, severe; grim, crabbed, sullen, gruff; hard, bitter. — *adv.* harshly etc.

Herbe, *f.* 1. tartness, acidity, sourness, harshness, austereness, acerbity. 2. ‡ harshness or severity of temper, austerity, austereness, acerbity; bitterness.

Herbei, *adv.* 1. on, near, hither. 2. (*in comp.*) on, near, hither.*)

Herbeibringen, *v. a.* to bring on, near or hither; to produce.

Herbeiführen, *v. a.* 1. to lead on or near, to bring on, near or hither. 2. ‡ to cause, to bring on or along.

Herbeiholen, *v. a.* to fetch.

Herbeikommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to come near or on, to advance or approach. [to come near.

Herbeiknien, *ir. v. n.* to be able

Herbeilassen, *v. refl.* Sich — (zu ir., to condescend to etc., to condescend to do (e. acc.); to submit to etc.

Herbeimüssen, *ir. v. n.* to be obliged to come near.

Herbeinöthigen, *v. a.* to press or urge (one) to come near.

Herbeischaffen, *v. a.* to bring near; to procure, produce or furnish.

Herbeiziehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to draw hither, near, to pull towards one. 2. ‡ Bei den Haaren —, to drag in by the head and ears, to ing in head and shoulders, to force in. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to move or march near, to advance towards one.

Herbemühen, *v. a.* to trouble (one) to come. Sich —, to take the trouble of coming (hither).

Herberge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. lodging, harbo(u)r. — geben (e. *dat.*), to lodge (e. acc.); seine — (wo) nehmen, to take lodgings, to lodge, to put up. 2. inn, public house; — (für Handwerksburschen), house of meeting or call, meeting house.

Herbergsvater, *m.* (-s) (bei Handwerksburschen), master of a house.

Herbergsmutter, *f.* (bei Handwerksburschen), host, hostess.

Herbergen, *v. a.* to lodge, to harbo(u)r. — *v. n.* to lodge, to put up, to take lodgings.

Herberger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) harbo(u)rer; *it.* host, innkeeper, the master of an inn, landlord. [come.

Herbestellen, *v. a.* to bid (one)

Herbeten, *v. a.* to recite, to say over or off (a prayer).

Herbheit, } *f.* s. Herbe.
Herbigkeit, }

Herbitten, *ir. v. a.* to invite to this place, to invite, ask or desire (one) to come (hither).

Herblich, *adj.* rather acid or austere, somewhat harsh.

Herbringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to bring hither, up. 2. ‡ Hergebracht (u. Gewohnheiten, Freiheiten etc.), ancient, handed down, established, customary, according to established or common usage.

Herbst, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. autumn, fall. Zum -e gehörig, -..., belonging to autumn, autumnal, autumn... 2. [Dtl.] vintage, harvest, crop.

Herbstabend, *m.* evening in autumn; autumnal evening. [labor of autumn.

Herbstarbeit, *f.* autumnal work,

Herbstbirne, *f.* autumn-pear.

Herbstblätter, *n. pl.* autumnal leaves.

Herbstblume, *f.* autumnal flower; meadow saffron.

Herbstbrief, *m.* [Dtl.] regulation

Herbstlich, } concerning the com-
Herbstlich, } mencement of the vintage.

Herbstbutte, (-bütte) *f.* vintager's tub, vintage-tub.

Herbstbutter, *f.* autumn-butter.

Herbstfeier, *f.* celebration of autumn

Herbstferien, *s. pl.* autumn-holidays.

Herbstfieber, *n.* autumnal fever.

Herbstflocken, *f. pl.* gossamer.

Herbstfrucht, *f.* } autumnal or
Herbstfrüchte, *f. pl.* } late fruit(s).

Herbstherd, *m.* [Vogelf.] fowling floor (for catching birds) in autumn.

Herbstlaub, *n.* autumnal foliage. f.

Herbstblätter.

Herbstleute, *s pl.* vintagers.

Herbstluft, *f.* autumnal air.

Herbstlust, *f.* —, **-barkeit,** *f.* amusement, sport in autumn.

Herbstmäßig, *adj.* autumnal, autumn... [etc.) in autumn.

Herbstmast, *f.* fattening (of cattle

Herbstmesse, *f.* autumnal fair, fair in autumn.

Herbstmonat, } *m.* autumnal month;
Herbstmond, } September.

Herbstmorgen, *m.* autumnal morn, morning in autumn.

Herbstnacht, *f.* autumn-night, night in autumn. -gleiche, *f.* autumnal equinox.

Herbstnebel, *m.* fog in autumn.

Herbstobst, *n.* s. Herbstfrüchte.

Herbstordnung, *f.* regulation concerning the vintage.

Herbstpflanze, *f.* autumnal (plant).

Herbstpunkt, *m.* [Astron.] autumnal point. [in the fall

Herbstreise, *f.* journey in the autumn.

Herbstrose, *f.* autumnal rose.

Herbstsaat, *f.* sowing of the winter-corn.

Herbstschein, *m.* [Astron.] autumnal aspect; new moon in September.

Herbstsonne, *f.* autumnal sun.

Herbststurm, *m.* autumnal storm.

Herbsttag, *m.* autumnal day, day in autumn; *it.* day of vintage.

Herbsttrunk, *m.* wine given or received in autumn; *it.* drink during the vintage.

Herbstwetter, *n.* } autumnal
Herbstwitterung, *f.* } weather; *it.* weather good for the vintage.

Herbstwiese, *f.* meadow mown only once (in August).

Herbstwind, *m.* autumnal wind.

Herbstzeichen, *n. pl.* [Astron.] autumnal signs.

Herbstzeit, *f.* autumn, fall; *it.* harvest-(or vintage-)time. -tole, *f.* [Bot.] meadow-saffron.

Herbsten, *v. n.* [Weing.] to gather the vintage; *it.* to reap. — *v. imp.* Es herbstet, it is getting (to be) autumn, autumn is coming on.

Herbstlich, *adj.* autumnal.

Herbstling, *m.* (-s) [Bot.] estable mush-room.

Hercynisch, *adj.* Hercynian.

Herd, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. hearth; fire-place. 2. ‡ a) home, house. *Prov.* Eigener — ist Gottes werth, home is home, be it ever so homely. b) central seat (of rebellion etc.); crater (of a volcano); sub

---

†) Her is prefixed to many verbs, but their meanings being easily translated by aking the adverb and verb separately, have compounds only, which have an idiomatic or figurative meaning, are here introduced.

††) Heraus is prefixed to many verbs, but their meanings being easily translated by taking the adverb and verb separately, those compounds only which have an idiomatic or figurative meaning, are here introduced.

*) For compounds not to be found under Herbei the student is referred to the simple verbs.

terraneum source (of a thermal spring); centre or focus (of any radiating or explosive fluid etc.). 3. [Techn.] hearth (of a refining furnace etc.); [Hydr.] waste wear; [Mar.] shell (of a block etc.); [Bogelf.] fowling floor, area of a decoy.

Herdasche, *f.* furnace-ashes.

Herdeisen, *n.* [Techn.] beater; *it.* [Bäck.] poker.

Herdfink, } *m.* decoy-bird.
Herdvogel, }

Herdfrischen, *n.* [Metallurg.] reducing or reduction of the litharge.

Herdgehalt, *m.* [Metallurg.] silver contained in the lead of the hearth.

Herdgeld, *n.* } hearth-tax, hearth-
Herdsteuer, *f.* } money.
Herdzins, *m.* }

Herdglas, *n.* [Glasfabr.] glass which *m* melting remains on the hearth.

Herdhammer, *m.* *f.* **Herdeisen.**

Herdkorn, *n.* [Metallurg.] grain of silver that sometimes sticks to the edge of the hearth. [spoon.

Herdlöffel, *m.* [Metallurg.] ladle.

Herdplatte, *f.* hearth plate.

Herdprobe, *f.* assay of silver.

Herdrecht, *n.* right of having a house of one's own; *it.* f. **Herdgeld.**

Herdrost, *m.* hearth-grate.

Herdstange, *f.* [Bäck.] poker.

Herdstein, *m.* hearth-stone.

Herde, *f.* f. **Heerde.**

Herdrang, *m.* (-es) press (of people) hitherwards.

Herdürfen, *ir.* v. n. to be permitted or allowed to come hither, on, near etc.

Hereilen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to hasten hither etc.

Herein, adv. t. n. –! walk in! come in! In... –, into. n. 2. (in comp.) in, into, into the place where one is. *)

Hereinbemühen, *v. a.* (Einem) –, to give (one) the trouble of coming or stepping. Sich –, to give one's self the trouble etc.

Hereinbitten, *ir.* v. n. to invite or ask to come or walk in.

Hereinbrechen, *ir.* v. n. (u. w. sein) 1. to break or rush in. 2. ± (von der Nacht), to draw on. Über it. – (vom Unglücke it.), to fall upon, to befall (*c. acc.*).

Hereindürfen, *ir.* v. n. to be permitted or allowed to enter.

Hereingehen, *ir.* v. n. (u. w. sein) to enter, to go, step or walk in; *it.* es gehen zwei tausend Personen in die Kirche (herein), the church holds two thousand people.

Hereinkommen, *ir.* v. n. (u. w. sein) to come in, to enter; – in it., to come or pass into, to enter into. to enter (*c. acc.*)

Hereinkönnen, *ir.* v. n. to be able to come in or to enter. Er konnte nicht herein, he could not come in etc.

Hereinlassen, *ir.* v. n. to let (some) in.

Hereinmögen, *ir.* v. n. to be
Hereinwollen, } willing, to want to come in.

Hereinmüssen, *ir.* v. n. to be obliged to come in.

Hereinnöthigen, v. a. to press or urge (one) to enter etc.

Hereinplatzen, v. n. (u. w. sein) In it., –, to burst into etc.

Hereinsollen, f. **Hereinmüssen.**

Hereinspazieren, v. n. (u. w. sein) to walk in.

Hereintreten, *ir.* v. n. (u. w. sein) to step or walk in. to enter.

Hereinwärts, *adv.* inward(s).

Hererzählen, v. a. to relate, to recite, to narrate, to tell over.

Hererzählung, *f.* relation, recital, telling over, † enarration.

Herfahren, *ir.* v. a. to bring or carry near in a wag(g)on. cart etc., in any vehicle. – v. n. (u. w. sein) 1. to come hither or here in a carriage; *it.* to move along; *it.* – über it., to fall (upon etc. suddenly, to pounce on etc. 2. ± ☾ o – über it., to inveigh against etc.

Herfallen, *ir.* v. n. (u. w. sein) to fall towards one. – über it., to rush in upon. to fall (upon), to fall on and seize. to pounce on; to possess one's self of; *it.* ☾ to inveigh against etc., to attack (*c. acc.*)

Herfinden, *ir.* v. refl. Sich –, to find one's way to a place. hither.

Herfließen, *ir.* v. n. (u. w. sein) ± von it. to flow or come from, to take its origin from. [call hither.

Herfordern, v. a. to summon or

Herfracht, *f.* [Beerb.] freight home.

Herfür, *adv.* f. **Hervor.**

Hergang, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -gänge) 1. way hither. 2. ± event, circumstance; connexion of events. – einer Sache, way in which a thing has come to pass; der ganze – the whole story; er erzählte den ganzen – (der Sache), he related the story in detail; he gave a detail of all the transactions etc.

Hergeben, *ir.* v. a. to give; *it.* to give up, to deliver (*c. acc.*); to part w. th. Nicht gern –, to be rather close-fisted, a little stingy; geben Sie her! come, give it me! seinen Namen – (zu it.), to lend one's name.

Hergegen, *conj.* f. **Hingegen.**

Hergehen, *ir.* v. n. (u. w. sein) 1. to go or walk hither, towards the place where one is etc., to walk or come along. – über it., to cover (*c. acc.*); *it.* ± to fall to, (upon. Es soll gleich darüber –, we'll get to presently, we'll fall to immediately; jetzt geht's über ihn her, they are at him now. 2. ± *imp.* to go (on) etc. Es geht so, thus goes the world; es geht lustig, ehrlich her, things go on merrily, or they are all in full mirth, things are done honestly; da wird es heiß –, there it will be hot work; so arg ging es noch nie her, things never were such a bad race; Leute, bei denen es arm, armselig hergeht, people that live poorly, who are badly off.

Hergehören, *v. n.* to belong to a place; to belong to the matter, to be to the purpose (or purport). Ich gehöre her, that's my place.

Herhaben, *ir.* v. a. to have from, to have got from etc. Wo habet ihr das her? where did you get this from?

Herhalten, *ir.* v. n. to hold forth or out, to reach, to present for acceptance or rejection, to offer, to tender. – v. n. ± o ☾ to suffer or pay for. Er muß immer –, he has always to pay etc.

Herholen, v. a. to fetch. Weit hergeholt (v. Beweisen it.), far-fetched.

Hering, *f.* Häring.

Herkommen, *ir.* v. n. (u. w. sein) 1. to come here, hither, near, on; to draw near, to advance or approach. – von it., to come from. 2. ± n) – von it., to come, proceed, flow or arise from, to be caused by. to be the consequence of; *it.* to descend or be descended from; to be derived from. b) to be established by custom. Hergekommen (p. Gebräuchen it.), transmitted, established. – n. (-es) custom, usage; [Rechtsspr.] common or customary law; *it.* descent. extraction, birth, f. Herkunft.

Herkömmlich, *adj.* customary, established by (or according to) custom, usual. -es [Recht], customary, common; das ist bei uns so – that's customary with us.

Herkönnen, *ir.* v. n. to be able to come hither or near. Er konnte nicht her, he could not come etc.

Herkules, *m.* Hercules.

Herkulisch, *adj.* ± herculean.

Herkriegen, *v. a.* ☾ o to get from.

Herkunft, *f.* 1. coming hither or near, drawing near etc., arrival, approach; f. **Herkommen** (*v. n.*) 2. ± birth, descent, extraction. Von niedriger –, of low extraction.

Herlallen, *v. a.* to say, utter or recite in a lisping manner. to recite lisping. to speak etc. with a faltering tongue.

Herlangen, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to reach or hand (to). – v. n. to reach to etc.; *it.* to touch here etc.

Herlassen, *ir.* v. a. to let (allow or permit to) come near etc.

Herlaufen, *ir.* v. n. (u. w. sein) to run hither etc. Hergelaufene Menschen, adventurers. vagabonds. vagrants. strollers.

Herleiern, v. a. 1. to play on the lyre, on the hurdy-gurdy. 2. ± ☾ to deliver in a monotonous manner. [hen.

Herleihen, *ir.* v. a. f. **Ausleihen.**

Herleiten, v. a. 1. to conduct or lead hither etc. 2. ± – von it., to derive from; to deduce from; to refer to. Die Herleitung, derivation; deduction etc.

Herlesen, *ir.* v. a. to read over, off; f. **Ablesen.**

---

†) Her is prefixed to many verbs, but their meanings being easily translated by taking the adverb and verb separately, those compounds only, which have an idiomatic or figurative meaning, are here introduced.

*) The numerous compounds of this adverb may easily be understood; for those not to be found here the student is referred to the simple verbs.

Herling, *m.* (-*es, pl.* -*e*) late grape.

Herlitze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Bot.] cornel.

Herlitzenbaum, *m.* cornel-(or cornelian) tree.

Hermachen, *v. refl.* (Sich —, to come on or near, to draw near; sich — über ꝛc., to fall upon, to fall foul of etc.; *it.* to fall to, to set about etc

Hermandad, *f.* [Spanien] hermandad

Hermann, *m.* (-*es*) Herman, German.

Hermaphrodit, *m.* (-en, *pl.*-en) hermaphrodite.

Hermarsch, *m.* (-*es*) march(ing) hither etc. [weasel.

Hermchen, *n.* (-*s, pl.* -) [Bot.]

Herme, *f.* (*pl.* -n) —, Hermesſäule, *f.* a Hermes, statue of Mercury

Hermelin, *n.* (-*es, pl.* -*e* u. [Bot.], Hauſel, Herſch.] ermine(s). 2. a cream-colored horse.

Hermelinkragen, *m.* cape, collar of ermine. [with etc.

Hermelinmantel, *m.* cloak lined

Hermelinſchwänze, *m. pl.* (Handel) ermine-tips.

Hermeneutik, *f.* hermeneutics, science of interpretation.

Hermeneutisch, *adj.* hermeneutic(al).

Hermetik, *f.* hermetic art.

Hermetisch, *adj.* hermetic(al). — *adv.* hermetically [hermodactyl.

Hermodattel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Pharm.]

Hermögen, *irr. v. n.* to like to come (hither, near etc.) [mutter forth.

Hermurmeln, *v. n.* to murmur,

Hermüſſen, *irr. v. n.* to be obliged to come (hither etc.). Der ꝛc. muß her, the etc. must come, must be found.

Hernach, *adv.* afterwards, after, after that, hereafter, then. (Einen Tag —, after.

Hernehmen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to take or get from. Wo nimmt er die Geduld her? how has he this patience? (Beweiſe) — von ꝛc., to deduce from. 2. ‡ ((Einem —, to take to task.

Hernehmung, *f.* taking from etc.

Hernennen, *v. a.* to call over (names). [down; f. Herab.

Hernieder, *adv.* down, (in comp.)

Hernöthigen, *v. a.* to press (one) to come (near, hither etc.)

Herodes, *m.* Herod.

Heroisch, *adj.* heroic(al). — *adv.* heroically.

Heroismus, *m.* heroism.

Herold, *m.* (-*es, pl.* -*e*) (*f.* —inn) 1. herald. 2. ‡ (ein ſ.) herald (of another's fame, of the morn etc.); harbinger.

Heroldsamt, *n.* herald's office; heraldship. [art.

Heroldskunſt, *f.* heraldry. heraldic

---

†) Her is prefixed to many verbs, but their meanings being easily translated by taking the adverb and verb separately, those compounds only, which have an idiomatic or figurative meaning, are here introduced.

Heroldsſtab, *m.* herald's staff.

Herorgeln, *v. a.* to play off on the organ.

Heros, *m.* (*pl.* —roen) † and ‡ hero.

Herr, *m.* (-n, —en, *pl.* —en) 1. master, lord; *it* master, proprietor. Ein großer —, a lord; den (großen) —n ſpielen, to lord it; Gott der —, our Lord; ſein eigener — ſein, to be one's own master; — ſein von, über ꝛc., to be master of; — werden (*c. gen.*), — werden über ꝛc., to master or subdue (*c. acc.*); ſich zum —n von ꝛc. machen, to make one's self master of; — zur See ſein, to rule the waves. *Prov.* Wie der —, ſo der Knecht, like master, like man. 2. gentleman; (im der Anrede) Sir. Mein —! Sir! meine —n! Gentlemen! — Johns ſein, Mr. Johnson; Ihr — Bruder, your brother.

Herrenapfel, *m.* prince's apple.

Herrenarbeit, *f.* lord's service, average.

Herrenbank, *f.* bench of (the) lords.

Herrenbefehl, *m.* } lord's command
Herrengebot, *n.* } *or* behest.
Herrengeheiß, *n.*

Herrenbrett, *n.* [Tiſchl.] thin board.

Herrenbrod, *n.* master's bread; *it.* — eſſen, to serve.

Herrendiener, *m.* ſ. Herrenknecht.

Herrendienſt, *m.* service, master's business. [vsand.

Herrenfeſſen, *n.* (delicious meal or

Herrenfaſtnacht, *f.* } shrove-sunday.
Herrenſonntag, *m.*

Herrengarten, *m.* garden of a lord.

Herrengefälle, *s. pl.* lord's income.

Herrengüter, *s.* rents of an estate.

Herrengunſt, *f.* favor of a master, of a great man.

Herrenhaus, *n.* lord's house; manor-house

Herrenhof, *m.* manor-house, manor-seat, lord's seat, mansion.

Herrenkirſche, *f.* cornel.

Herrenkurcht, *m.* eringer.

Herrenkorn, *n.* rent paid in corn.

Herrenleben, *n.* (high life. Ein — führen, haben, to live like a lord.

Herrenlos, *adj.* having no master, (being) without a master, out of place; *it.* (Rechtsſpr.) vacant, abandoned, having no heir or owner, unclaimed.

Herrenloſigkeit, *f.* the being without a master etc.

Herrenpfarre, *f.* benefice in the gift of a patron.

Herrenpilz, } *m.* eatable mush
Herrenſchwamm, } room.

Herrenſchicht, } *f.* [Min.] royal mine.
Herrenzeche, }

Herrenſitz, *m.* lord's seat.

Herrenſpeiſe, *f.* ſ. Herrenessen.

Herrenſtand, *m.* rank of a gentleman or lord; *it.* lords and gentlemen (collectively), the gentry; *it.* pew etc. of a lord, nobleman, gentleman etc.

Herrenſtuhl, *m.* pew etc. of a lord etc.

Herrentafel, *f.* (table of a lord,

Herrentitel, *m.* } gentleman or master.

Herrenvogel, *m.* jay.

Herrenwein, *m.* (very good wine.

Herrauſchen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to rush on, to approach rustling.

Herrchen, *n* (-*s, pl.* —) —, Herrlein, *n.* little master; lordling, spark, beau

Herrechnen, *v. a.* to reckon up, to enumerate, to count or tell number by number, to specify.

Herrechnung, *f.* enumeration specifying etc.

Herreichen, *v. a.* to reach or hand (to). — *v. n.* to reach to.

Herreiſe, *f.* journey hither; [Mar.] voyage in. —n, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to travel hither.

Herreiten, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to come hither etc. on horseback.

Herrgott, *m.* (-*es*) (the Lord.

Herrinn, *f.* (*pl.*-en) mistress, lady.

Herriſch, *adj.* imperious, domineering, † lordly. -*es* Weſen, imperiousness, † lordliness. — *adv.* imperiously etc. — handeln, to domineer (over etc.), to lord it.

Herritt, *m.* (-*es*) ride hither.

Herrlich, *adj.* magnificent, glorious, splendid, noble, sumptuous, delicious, excellent, delightful. — *adv.* magnificently etc.

Herrlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. magnificence, glory, splendor, excellence; *it* splendid or magnificent thing; *it.* (delight; *it* [Schwäm.] seigneurial right. 2. [Titel] Gnn. —, your Lordship or Excellency.

Herrnhuter, *m.* (-*s, pl.* —) (*f.* —in) Moravian. Die —, the Moravians, United Brethren. **Herrnhutiſch,** *adj.* Moravian.

Herrſchaft, *f.* (*pl.*-en) 1 dominion, domination, seigniory, authority, lordship, power (of a lord), command, government, mastery, sway. Die — haben, to have the government, to govern, rule *or* sway; unter Jemands, ſeine — bringen, to bring under the power or dominion of, to subject to one's dominion; die höchſte —, supreme power, authority or dominion, sovereignty, supremacy; kein Volk kann mit Recht die — über das Meer anſprechen, no nation can rightfully claim the empire of the ocean. 2. the master, the mistress, master and mistress, lord (and lady) of the manor; — (eines Haubes), sovereign, government. Die junge —, lord's (or master's) family. 3. person (or persons) of rank. Fremde —en, (some) foreigners of rank. 4. dominion, territory, domain, seigniory, manor, barony, lordship. 5. ‡ (an order of angels) dominion, domination.

Herrſchaftshaus, *n.* manor-house, mansion. [dominion.

Herrſchaftsname, *m.* name indicating

Herrſchaftsrecht, *n.* seigneurial right; right of sovereignty.

Herrſchaftswappen, *n.* lord's arms.

Herrſchaftlich, *adj.* belonging to (or proceeding from) a (or the) lord, sovereign or government, of a lord or sovereign etc., seigneurial.

Herrſchen, *v. n.* 1. to govern, rule, reign or sway. — über ꝛc., to rule or reign over, to govern (*c. acc.*); *it.* ‡ to rule over etc., to govern, subdue, control or

restrain, to keep in due subjection. 2. ± to reign, to prevail, to be in vogue. — (wie die Pest), to rage, —d, reigning, ruling, prevailing, predominant; —de (Religion ꝛc.), established.

Herrschbegier(de), *f.* (eager) desire of reigning etc., (inordinate) desire of power. [power.

Herrschbegierig, *adj.* desirous of

Herrschgeist, *m.* spirit of ruling *or* domineering.

Herrschgier, } *f.* inordinate desire of

Herrschsucht, } power, lust of power, thirst of (*or* for) power.

Herrschgierig } *adj.* having an in-

Herrschsüchtig, } ordinate desire of power, fond of power; imperious. — *adv.* imperiously.

Herrschlust, *f.* desire of reigning or ruling. —ig *adj.* desirous of reigning etc.

Herrschwuth, *f.* tyranny.

Herrschwütherich, *m.* tyrant.

Herrscher, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) ruler, master, lord, commander, governor, sovereign. —inn, *f.* mistress, sovereign etc.

Herrscherbinde, *f.* diadem; tiara.

Herrscherblick, *m.* look, eye of a ruler etc. [family.

Herrscherfamilie, *f.* dynasty, reigning

Herrschergeist, *m.* spirit of a ruler.

Herrschergewalt, *f.* supreme power, sovereignty; *it.* despotism.

Herrschermacht, *f.* supreme power.

Herrschermiene, *f.* air of command.

Herrscherrecht, *n.* right of sovereignty. [etc.

Herrschersinn, *m.* mind of a ruler

Herrscherstab, *m.* sceptre.

Herrscherstuhl, *m.* throne.

Herrscherwort, *n.* word of a commander etc.

Herrücken, *v. a.* to move, draw *or* push near. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to approach *or* advance, to come *or* draw near.

Herrufen, *ir. v. a.* to call hither, — lassen, to send for.

Herrühren, *v. n.* — von ꝛc., to come, flow *or* proceed from.

Hersagen, *v. a.* to recite, rehearse *or* repeat. Das —, reciting etc., repetition, rehearsal, recital.

Herschaffen, *v. a.* to bring near, to bring hither; to produce; to procure *or* get

Herschauen, *v. n.* to look hither.

Herschenken, *v. a.* to give away.

Herschicken, *v. a.* to send hither etc.

Herschießen, *ir. v. a.* to shoot hither. (Geld) —, to advance. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to shoot *or* rush along, to rush on. Hergeschossen kommen, to rush on etc. [to come sneaking along

Herschleichen, *ir. v. n.* und *refl.*

---

†) Her is prefixed to many verbs, but their meanings being easily translated by taking the adverb and verb separately, those compounds only, which have an idiomatic or figurative meaning, are here introduced.

Herschreiben, *ir. v. a.* to write to a place — *v. refl.* Sich — (von ꝛc.), to come from, to originate in; *it.* to date from. [a crying manner.

Herschreien, *ir. v. a.* to recite in

Herschwirren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to fly on etc. chirping

Hersehen, *ir. v. n.* to look hither.

Hersehnen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to long to be here etc.

Hersein, } *f.* *ir. v. n.* 1. — von ꝛc., to

Hersein, } come from, to be a native of. 2. † ☾ Nicht weit —, to be of little value; — über ꝛc., to fall a-doing something; to make free with etc., to fall foul of; recht darüber —, to be hard at it; hinter Einem —, to be at one's heels.

Hersich, *s.* Gesich

Hersollen, *v. n.* to have to come hither.

Herstammen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) von ꝛc., to come *or* descend, to be descended *or* derived from etc.

Herstammung, *f.* descent; derivation

Herstellbar, *adj.* repa(i)rable, that may be repaired etc.

Herstellen, *v. a.* 1. to put *or* place here etc. 2. ± to produce; to raise, to establish. Wieder —, to repair, restore *or* re-establish; to restore to health, to recover.

Hersteller, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) restorer, repairer.

Herstellung, *f.* restoration, reparation, re-establishment; recovery.

Herstellungsmittel, *n.* restorative.

Herstottern, *v. a.* to stammer *or* stutter out, to utter stammering etc.

Herstreben, *v. n.* to strive to come hither etc.

Herstrecken, *v. a.* to reach forth to stretch out, to extend. (Geld) —, to advance

Herstreichen, *ir. v. a.* ± ○ to whip *or* flog, to cudgel *or* beat soundly

Herstrich, *m.* (—es) — (v. Vögeln), return (of birds of passage).

Herströmen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to stream *or* run on, to flow towards one. 2. to flock hither.

Herstürzen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) und *v. refl.* — über ꝛc., to rush (in) upon etc., to fall (upon [etc.

Hertragen, *ir. v. a.* to carry hither

Hertrager, *m* (—s, *pl.* —) † ± tale-bearer, gossip, tell-tale.

Hertreten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to step hither, to approach *or* advance, to stand forth.

Herüber, *adv.* und *in comp.* over, (over) to this side, across. Über — —, across (*c. acc.*). *)

Herüberbringen, *ir. v. a.* to bring over.

Herüberkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to come over.

Herüberziehen, *ir. v. a.* 1 to draw over to this side. 2 ○ ± (Einen) —, to impose upon, to take in. ⊖ to put upon.

Herum, *adv.* 1. round, round about, around, about. Um — —, round about, round, around, about (*c. acc.*); um — — (v. der Zeit), about (*c. acc.*); zu — —, towards (the person speaking); in der Welt ꝛc. —, about the world etc.; in der ganzen Stadt —, all over the town; überall — every where (round); rings über und —, round about; hier —, hereabout, hereabouts, about this place; da oder dort — thereabout, thereabouts; da (ob. hier) und dort —, here and there (about), about. 2. (*in comp.*) round, round about, about, to and fro, from place to place, here and there; *it.* towards the person speaking, towards the place where one is, hither, to or towards this place *.

Herumbeißen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich —, to bite one another; *it.* to wrangle.

Herumbekommen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to get round. 2. ± (Einen) —, to bring over, to turn.

Herumbetteln, *v. n.* to go a-begging, to beg in the streets

Herumbringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to bring round, hither, to get round. 2. ± (Einen) —, to bring over, to turn.

Herumdrehen, *v. a.* 1. to turn round, about; (schnell —) to whirl (about). Drehts herum, turn it round, give it a turn; sich —, to turn (round), to turn *or* whirl about. 2. ± a) ☾ (Einen) —, to turn, to give a (nice etc.) turn; *it.* to misconstrue, to misinterpret. b) Sich — um ꝛc., to turn, depend *or* hinge on etc.

Herumfahren, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to drive *or* sail round etc. 2. ○ to lie about.

Herumfragen, *v. n.* to ask round. one after the (*or* an) other.

Herumführen, *v. a.* to lead round, about. (Einen) bei der Nase —, ☾ to lead about by the nose.

Herumgehen, *ir. v. a.* to hand round, about.

Herumgehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to go round; to pass round; *it.* to walk *or* wander about. 2. ± (Alles geht) geht mir im Kopfe herum, runs in my mind; es geht Alles mit mir im Kreise herum, I am giddy, my head swims *or* turns; — (v. Gerüchten), to go, to be current; — (v. Krankheiten), to go about, to prevail.

Herumholen, *v. a.* ± ○ (Einen) —, to bring over, to turn; *it.* to haul over the coals.

Herumkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to get *or* come round. (Leute, die in der Welt herumgekommen sind, have seen the world.

Herumlangen, *v. n.* s. Herumreichen (v. n.).

Herumlaufen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to run round, about, to and fro; *it.*

---

*) For compounds not to be found under Herüber the student is referred to the simple verbs

*) For compounds not to be found under Herum the student is referred to the simple verbs.

to turn, to turn round.

Herumläufer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) he that runs about, stroller, rover.

Herumliegen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to lie round about; to lie about.

Herumnehmen, *ir. v. a.* ‡ o (Einen) —, to haul over the coals; to ridicule.

Herumreichen, *v. n.* to hand round, about, to reach round. — *v. n.* to reach round, about.

Herumschlagen, *ir. v. n.* 1. (Ein Tuch ꝛc.) um . . —, to wrap (something) up in etc., to throw *or* put (*e. acc.*) round etc. 2. o to flog *or* whip. — *v. refl.* Sich — mit ꝛc., to contend, fight *or* scuffle with, to fight (*e. acc.*).

Herumschweifen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to ramble *or* wander about. —, vagabond, vagrant, wandering etc.

Herumschwenken, *v. a.* to turn round, about. — *v. refl.* to turn round, about, to wheel (about); [Mdst.] to wheel round.

Herumsein, (-seyn) *ir. v. n.* 1. Um ꝛc. —, to be about, round etc.; to have turned round etc. 2. ‡ to be over.

Herumstreichen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to rove (about), to wander about.

Herumstreicher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) rover, vagrant, vagabond.

Herumstreiken, *ir. v. refl.* Sich —, to wrangle, to dispute (angrily), to quarrel.

Herumtragen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to carry round, about. 2. ‡ (Etwas) —, to divulge, to circulate (a report etc.).

Herumtreiben, *ir. v. a.* to drive round, about; to turn (round). — *v. refl.* Sich —, ‡ to go *or* rove (idling) about, to run *or* gad about.

Herumtrinken, *ir. v. n.* to drink round, to pass (or circulate) the bottle.

Herumtummeln, *v. a.* (Pferde ꝛc.) —, to manage *or* work; (feine Leute) —, to harass. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to bustle about.

Herumwandern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to wander *or* rove about.

Herumwühlen, *v. n.* — in ꝛc., to root about (in); *it.* ‡ to rummage (in, and e. acc.).

Herumzanken, *v. refl.* ‡ Herum-[streiten.

Herumzaufen, } *v. a.* to pull about.

Herumzerren, } Sich —, to tease *or* worry one another.

Herumziehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to draw, pull *or* drag about. 2. ‡ o (Einen) bei der Nase —, s. Herumführen; *it.* (Einen — durch Versprechungen ꝛc.), to amuse one (by flattering promises etc.), ‡ to lead any one a dance. — *v. refl.* Sich um ꝛc. —, to move round; to surround, to encompass, to inclose on all sides; to march round. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to march round; to rove *or* wander about, to stroll; to remove from lodging to lodging. —b, strolling, vagrant, vagabond, wandering, itinerant.

Herunter, *adv.* 1. down. Den Hut —! mit dem Hute —! off with your hat! hats off! 2. (*in comp.*) down; off. *)

Herunterbringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to bring down. 2. ‡ to bring down, to lower, to reduce, to weaken, to humble. (Einen) —, to reduce (from a state of affluence).

Herunterhandeln, *v. a.* (Einen Kaufen) —, to beat down; (Etwas um ꝛc. —, to beat down the price of etc.

Herunterkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to come down. 2. ‡ to be reduced; to decline or sink.

Herunterlassen, *ir. v. a.* to let down, to lower.

Herunternachen, *v. a.* 1. to take down, to undo, to part from. 2. ‡ (Einen) —, to abuse; to cut up.

Herunternehmen, *ir. v. a.* to take down, to lower.

Herunterreißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to pull off, down. 2. ‡ o (Einen) —, s. Herunternachen.

Herunterseßen, *v. a.* ‡ to lower, humble or reduce; s. Herabsetzen.

Herunterwerfen, *ir. v. a.* to throw down, off, to cast off, to knock down.

Herunterziehen, *ir. v. a.* to pull *or* take off, to draw *or* pull down. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to move *or* go down, downwards, to march down, to descend. — *v. n.* (Vom vierten Stocke) in den ersten ꝛc. —, to remove to the first etc. floor (or story).

Herunterwärts, *adv.* downward(s).

Hervor, *adv.* 1. forth, out. Aus . . —, out of, from; hinter . . —, from behind; unter . . —, from under. 2. (*in comp.*) forth, out; forward; from under or behind. **)

Hervorarbeiten, *v. refl.* Sich —, to disengage one's self from under etc., to work one's self out from etc.

Hervorblicken, *v. n.* to look forth, to peep out *or* forth.

Hervorbrechen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1 and ‡ to break forth.

Hervorbringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to bring forth. 2. ‡ a) to bring forth, to produce, beget or generate; to yield; to create. b) (Worte ꝛc.) —, to utter.

Hervorbringung, *f.* 1. bringing forth. 2. ‡ a) bringing forth, yielding, producing, production, generation b) uttering, utterance (of sounds etc.).

Hervordrängen, *v. a.* to press forth, forward. — *v. refl.* to press *or* crowd forward; *it.* to obtrude one's self.

Hervordringen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to break, rush *or* gush forth.

Hervordürfen, *ir. v. n.* to be permitted *or* allowed to come forth.

Hervorgehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to go forth. 2. ‡ — aus ꝛc., to proceed from; to result from (as an inference). Daraus, daraus geht hervor, hence, thence follows.

Hervorheben, *ir. v. a.* ‡ to render prominent *or* conspicuous, to set off, to relieve; (Mal.) to give relief, to relieve, to set off. Sich —, to be prominent *or* conspicuous, to project.

Hervorkeimen, *v. n.* to sprout (forth), to shoot forth, to bud *or* germinate.

Hervorkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to come forth, forward.

Hervorkönnen, *ir. v. n.* to be able to come forth.

Hervorlangen, *v. a.* to fetch *or* take from under etc. [forth.

Hervorlassen, *ir. v. a.* to let come

Hervorleuchten, *v. n.* 1. to shine forth. 2. ‡ to shine (forth), to appear, to be conspicuous.

Hervormachen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to come forth.

Hervormögen, *ir. v. n.* to want to come forth.

Hervormüssen, *ir. v. n.* to be obliged to come forth.

Hervorquellen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to spring *or* issue forth

Hervorragen, *v. n.* 1. to project, to be prominent, to protuberate, to jut (out), to bulge, stick *or* stand out. Über ꝛc. —, to rise above, to project over, to extend beyond, to overhang *or* overtop (*e. acc.*); —b, projecting, jutting, prominent, protuberant, [Festungsb.] saliant (angle) 2. ‡ Vor ꝛc. —, to overtop, excell(l) or surpass (*e. acc.*), —b, prominent, distinguished above others, eminent, preeminent; supereminent.

Hervorragenheit, *f.* prominence, conspicuousness, superiority, pre-eminence, supereminence.

Hervorragung, *f.* projection, projecture, a jutting *or* standing out, prominence, protuberance.

Hervorrufen, *ir. v. a.* to call forth.

Hervorsein, (-seyn) *ir. v. n.* to have come forth.

Hervorsprießen, } (sein) s. Her-
Hervorsprossen, } vorkeimen.

Hervorspringen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to spring, leap *or* rush forth, to leap or rush out; *it.* s. Hervorragen. 2. ‡ to spring from.

Hervorstechen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. haben) 1. to stand forth; *it.* s. Hervorragen. 2. ‡ to be conspicuous, —b conspicuous, striking, shining; —b (v. Farben ꝛc.), glaring; —b machen, to set off; —, [Mal.] to come out *or* forward.

Hervorstehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to stick, stand *or* bulge out, to project.

Hervorsuchen, *v. a.* to seek out, to search *or* seek for; to endeavo(u)r to find (out). Händel —, to pick a quarrel.

Hervorthun, *ir. v. a.* to put forth. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to signalize *or* distinguish one's self.

Hervortreten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w

---

†) Her is prefixed to many verbs, but their meanings being easily translated by taking the adverb and verb separately, those compounds only, which have an idiomatic or figurative meaning, are here introduced.

*) *Vide* N.B to Herab.

**) *Vide* N.B to Heraus.

(ein) to step forth, to advance; (Mal.) to come out.

Hervorwagen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to venture to (or to dare) come forth, to venture forth.

Hervorwollen, *ir. v. n.* to be willing (or to want) to come forth.

Hervorzaubern, *v. n.* to produce by witchcraft, to conjure forth.

Hervorziehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to draw, drag or pull forth. 2. ‡ to raise (to eminence). [come waddling on.

Herwackeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to

Herwagen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to venture to (or to dare) come hither, near etc.

Herwärts, *adv.* hitherward, hitherwards, this way. [here.

Herweg, *m.* (–es) way hither (or

Herwehen, *v. n.* and n. to blow (or waft) hither, this way.

Herwieder, *adv.* * again; back again.

Herwinken, *v. n.* and n. (Einem, Einen) –, to make (one) a sign to approach, to beckon hither or here.

Herwollen, *ir v. n.* to want (or be willing) to come (hither etc.).

Herwünschen, *v. n.* to wish one etc. to come, to be here. Sich –, to wish to be here, to wish one's self here.

Herzählen, *v. n.* to pay down.

Herzählen, *v. n.* to enumerate.

Herzählung, *f.* enumeration.

Herzaubern, *v. a.* to bring hither by witchcraft, to conjure up.

Herziehen, *ir. v. n.* to draw, drag or pull near etc. Sich –, to move hither etc.; *it.* to extend, to be extended, to stretch or spread. — *v. n.* (n. w. sein) to march hither; *it.* to remove to this place.

Herz, *n.* (–ens, *pl.* –en) (*dim.* –chen n.) 1. a) heart. Das – schlägt, klopft ihm, his heart beats, throbs, * knocks; (ein Kind) unter dem –en tragen, to bear; sie trägt ein Kind unter dem –en, she is with child, she is in the family-way, f. Schwanger. b) breast. 2. ‡ a) heart; mind; soul; courage, spirit. Von –en gern, von –ens Grund, von ganzem –en, with all one's heart; auf dem –en haben, to have at heart; Einem auf dem –en liegen, to stick to one's heart, to lie (heavy) upon one's heart; es drückte ihn schwer auf dem –en, it lay heavy upon his heart (= mind); Einem am –en liegen, to stick to one's heart; Einem einen Stich ins – geben, Einem ein Stich ins – sein, to grieve any one to the very heart, to touch him to the quick; Einem das – schwer machen, to grieve one's heart; sein – hängen am ic., to set one's heart (upon); krank am –en, heart-sick, sick at heart; Einem ans – gewachsen sein, to be greatly endeared to etc.; zu –en nehmen, to take to heart; sie spricht, wie es ihr ums – ist, she speaks (? her heart,) her mind; aus dem –en zu Gott beten, to pray with a mental devotion, to pray fervently; ein – fassen, to take heart or courage, to plack up one's (or a good) heart; ein – fassen zu ic., to put one's confidence in, to repose trust or confidence in etc.; sein – haben zu ic., to have no confidence in etc.; zu –en gehen, to touch the heart, to affect, touch or move; es that ihr im –en weh, it made her heart ache; (Einem) – geben, to give heart or courage (im –en meines –ens, in meines –ens Grund, im Innersten meines –ens, in my heart of heart, in my heart's core; sie konnte es nicht über's – bringen, she could not reconcile it to her mind, she could not bring herself to (do) it; *it.* she could not express her feelings; sein – auf der Zunge haben, to have one's heart in one's mouth. *Prov.* Wes das – voll ist, des geht der Mund über, what the heart thinketh, the mouth speaketh. b) (= Person) heart. Mein –! dear heart! my dear! my love! c) heart, centre, middle, midst. – (eines Landes), heart; – (v. Bäumen ic.), heart, core; – (eines Schiffes, the sides of a ship at the midship-beam; – (einer Schnalle ic.), chape, catch. 3. – (etwas Herzförmiges), heart Ein – (v. Gold ic.), heart; [Kartenfp.] heart, hearts.

Herzader, *f.* aorta, great-artery.

Herzallerliebst, *adj.* ‡ best or most beloved; delightful; most amiable.

Herzarzenei, *f.* cordial.

Herzbalken, *m.* f. Herzmuskel

Herzbalsam, *m.* cordial (balm).

Herzbändel, *m* f. Herzbeutel

Herzbaum, *m.* ahoval.

Herzbeben, *n.* (heaving, † quaking or) palpitation of the heart.

Herzbeklemmung, *f.* oppression of the heart. [heart.

Herzbeschwerung, *f.* pain of the

Herzbetrübt, *adj.* sorrowing deeply at heart.

Herzbeutel, *m.* [Anat.] pericardium, heart's purse. –entzündung, *f.* pericarditis. –wasser, *n.* pericardian liquor. –wassersucht, *f.* hydrocardia.

Herzbewegend, *adj.* heart-moving, pathetic.

Herzblatt, *n.* 1. [Bot.] lobe. Die beiden Herzblätter, the cotyledons. 2. ‡ darling, favorite. 3. [Anat.] sternum, sternon, breast-bone. 4. [Kartenfp.] heart, hearts.

Herzblume, *f.* borage; flower of Parnassus.

Herzblut, *n.* 1. heart's-blood. 2. ‡ heart's-(or heart-)blood.

Herzbrand, *m.* lipyria.

Herzbräune, *f.* Hungarian disease.

Herzbrechend, *adj.* heart-breaking.

Herzbube, *m.* } **Herzdame,** *f.* } knave, queen, ace. **Herzdaus,** *n.* } **Herzkönig,** *m.* } or king of hearts.

Herzbündel, *m.* f. Herzbeutel.

Herzdrücken, *n.* 1. Herzbeklemmung.

Herzdrüse, *f.* cardiacal gland.

Herzdurchbohrend, } *adj.* heart-
Herzdurchschneidend, } piercing.

Herzentzündung, *f.* inflammation of the heart, carditis.

Herzerbse, *f.* } **Herzsame,** *m.* } heart-pea, heart-seed

Herzerfreuend, *adj.* rejoicing the heart.

Herzerhebend, *adj.* raising or elevating the mind etc., heart-stirring.

Herzergreifend, *adj.* pathetic, moving. [ling.

Herzerschütternd, *adj.* heart-appal-

Herzfall, *n.* pericardium; f. Herzbeutel.

Herzfieber, *n.* cardiacal fever.

Herzfinger, *m.* ring finger.

Herzförmig, *adj.* heart-shaped.

Herzfressend, *adj.* heart-consuming, heart-corroding.

Herzfreund, f. Herzensfreund.

Herzgeschwulst, *f.* tumor on the heart.

Herzgespann, } n. 1. [Med.] cardialgy.
Herzgeiperr, } heart-burn(ing). 2. [Bot.] mother-wort.

Herzgewächs, *n.* polypus of the heart.

Herzgewinnend, *adj.* gaining or winning the heart.

Herzgras, *n.* buck's horn plantain.

Herzgrube, *f.* (*dim.* –grübchen n.), pit of the stomach or heart.

Herzgut, *adj.* ‡ of a most benevolent heart.

Herzhaut, *f.* (*dim.* –häutchen, n.) pericardium; *il.* tunicle of the heart.

Herzhöhle, *f.* [Anat.] ventricle

Herzkammer, *f.* of the heart.

Herzinnig, *adj.* hearty, heartfelt. – *adv.* heartily, from the bottom of the heart, from the (or with all the) heart, warmly. –lich, f. Herzinnig.

Herzkirsche, *f.* heart-cherry. –nbaum, *m.* heart-cherry-tree.

Herzklappe, *f.* [Anat.] valve of the heart.

Herzklee, *m.* wood-sorrel.

Herzklopfen, *n.* panting, throbbing, beating or palpitation of the heart. – einpfuhen, habeu, to feel or have palpitations.

Herzknorpel, *m.* [Anat.] sternum, sternon.

Herzkohl, *m.* cabbage forming a heart.

Herzkolbe, *f.* } **Herzsprosse,** *f.* } shoot, stalk in the heart of a plant.
Herzstengel, *m.* }

Herzkränkung, *f.* deep grief, mortification. [heart.

Herzkrankheit, *f.* disease of the

Herzkraut, *n.* torch-weed, petty mullein, longwort.

Herzlaub, *n.* [Arch.] leaved work in form of a heart.

Herzleid, *n.* f. Herzeleid.

Herzlieb, *adj.* ‡ sincerely or dearly beloved, most dear beloved, dearest, –chen, n. sweet-heart, –ste, *adj.* m. and f. most, ‡ heart dear.

Herzlos, *adj.* heartless, faint-hearted, *it.* insensible, unfeeling — *adv.* heartlessly.

Herzlosigkeit, *f.* heartlessness, faint-

† By her is prefixed to many verbs, but their meanings being easily translated by taking the adverb and verb separately, those compounds only, which have an idiomatic or figurative meaning, are here introduced.

heartedness, want of courage; *it.* unfeelingness, insensibility.

Herzmuschel, *f.* heart-shell, cockle.

Herzmuskel, *m.* muscle of the heart.

Herzngeund, *adj.* heart-corroding, preying on the heart.

Herznerven, *m.* and *f. pl* heart-strings, cardiacal nerves. –geflecht, *n.* cardiacal plexus.

Herzohr, *n. (dim.* –öhrchen) [Anat.] auricle of the heart.

Herzpfirsiche, *f.* heart-peach

Herzpochen, *n.* palpitation of the heart; f. **Herzklopfen.**

Herzpolyp, *m.* polypus of the heart.

Herzpulver, *n.* cardiacal powder.

Herzrad, *n.* [Hydr.] middle wheel.

Herzröhre, *f.* [Anat.] aorta, great artery.

Herzrührend, *adj.* pathetic, heart-moving, heart-stirring, touching.

Herzsack, *m.* f. **Herzbeutel.**

Herzschlächtig, *adj.* – (von Pferden), broken-winded, chest-foundered, pursy –keit, *f.* broken wind, foundered chest, shortness of breath, pursiness.

Herzschlag, *m.* throb, palpitation (of the heart), pant; *it.* [Thierarzneik.] pursiness, pussiness.

Herzspann, f. **Herzgespann.**

Herzstärkend, *adj.* cordial, cardiac(al), –*es* Mittel, cardiac, cordial, restorative.

Herzstärkung, *f.* cordial, cardiac.

Herzstoß, *m.* finishing blow, ☾ settler, quietus. Einen den – geben, ± to complete one's ruin, ☾ to do (or settle) him.

Herzstute, *f.* tiger-shell.

Herzwasser ꝛc., f. **Herzbeutelwasser.**

Herzweh, *n.* cardialgy, heart-ache.

Herzwunde, *f.* 1. wound in the heart. 2. ± deep grief.

Herzwurm, *m.* 1. (vulg.) worm in the heart; *it* f. **Herzpolyp.** 2. ± (gnawing) worm in the heart.

Herzwurz, *f.* hermodactyl. –el, *f.* tap-root.

Herzzerreißend, } *adj.* heart-ren-
Herzzerschneidend, } ding.

Herzzergliederung, *f.* cardiatomy

Herzenbändiger, } *m.* ♀ heart-
Herzenzähmer, } subduer.

Herzenbube ꝛc., f. **Herzbube** ꝛc.

Herzensdandacht, *f.* mental devotion.

Herzensangst, *f.* anguish of mind, heart-ache, anxiety of heart.

Herzensbruder, *m. (dim.* –brüderchen, *n.)* dearly beloved brother; *it.* ☾ f. **Herzensfreund.**

Herzensfrau, *f.* dearly beloved wife, wife of one's bosom.

Herzensfreude, *f.* heart's joy; [Bot.] borage; *it.* wood-roof

Herzensfreund, *m.* intimate or beloved friend, bosom-friend.

Herzensfroh, *adj.* ☾ glad of (or at) heart, very or extremely glad.

Herzensgedanke, *m.* secret thought, innermost thought.

Herzensglaube, *m.* inmost belief; [Theol.] true faith.

Herzensgrund, *m.* bottom of the heart. Von –, aus –, from the etc.

Herzensgut, *adj.* ☾ kind hearted, very kind; good-natured.

Herzensgüte, *f.* kindness of heart, most benevolent heart, benevolence.

Herzensjunge, *m.* ☾ excellent, dear or beloved lad (youth). [the heart.

Herzenskenntniß, *f.* knowledge of

Herzenskind, *n.* ☾ beloved or dear child, darling.

Herzenskummer, *m.* secret grief.

Herzenslust, *f.* joy of the heart, great joy; pleasure. Nach –, to one's heart's desire or content, as much as one likes. [or charming girl, darling girl.

Herzensmädchen, *n.* ☾ dear, beloved

Herzensmann, *m.* ☾ dear, beloved or excellent man.

Herzensmeinung, *f.* sentiment of one's heart, true sentiment, mind. Er sagt seine –, he speaks his real mind.

Herzensmutter, *f.* ☾ dear, (dearly) beloved mother.

Herzensnoth, *f.* anxiety of heart.

Herzensqual, *f.* affliction or agony of heart. [fritton.

Herzensreue, *f.* compunction, con-

Herzensruhe, *f.* 1. heart-ease, composure, tranquillity of mind. 2. [Med.] perisystole.

Herzenswonne, *f.* delight of the heart.

Herzenswunsch, *m.* heart's desire, ardent desire. Nach –, to one's heart's desire.

Herzchen, *n. (–s, pl. –)* 1. little heart. 2. ± ☾ dear love, darling. Mein –! dear heart! my dear! my (dearest) love!

Herzeleid, *n. (–s)* affliction, heart-grief, (overwhelming) sorrow.

Herzen, *v. a* to press to the (one's) heart, to embrace, hug, *it.* to fondle, f. **Liebkosen.**

Herzhaft, (–ig) *adj.* courageous, stout-hearted, manly, brave, bold; f. Muthig. — *adv.* courageously. – trinken, ☾ to drink deep –igkeit, *f.* courageousness, courage, stout-heartedness, boldness, manliness, bravery.

Herzig, *adj.* dear, beloved, lovely. –keit, *f.* loveliness.

Herzlich, *adj.* hearty, cordial, affectionate, sincere, heart-felt, warm. — *adv.* heartily etc.; *it.* ☾ (very, extremely. – gern, with all my etc. heart, most willingly; er hatte es – satt, he was heartily tired (or sick) of it. –keit, *f.* heartiness, cordiality, sincerity, sincere affection.

Herzog, *m. (–es, pl. –e)* duke.

Herzogskrone, *f.* ducal crown, coronet.

Herzogsmantel, *m.* ducal mantle.

Herzogswürde, *f.* rank, quality,

Herzogstitel, *m.* title of a duke, dukedom.

Herzogin, *f. (pl –en)* duchess.

Herzoglich, *adj.* ducal. Die –e Würde, the rank of a duke. — *adv.* like (or in the style of) a duke.

Herzogthum, *n. (–s, pl. –thümer)* duchy, territory of a duke, dukedom.

Herzu, *adv.* hither, near; (in comp.) hither, near. f. **Herbei, Heran.**

Hesperiden, *s. pl.* Hesperides.

Hesperien, *n. (–s)* western country (or countries), Italy etc.

Hesperier, *m. (–s, pl. –)* Hespe-
Hesperisch, *adj.* } rian.

Hesse, *m. (–n, pl. –n)* (f. –Hessin) Hessian.

Hessen, *n. (–s, pl. –)* [Geogr.] Hessia. –, Kassel, Hesse-Kassel, Electoral Hessia.

Hetäre, *f. (pl.–n)* (Greek) courtesan.

Hessisch, *adj.* Hessian.

Heterodox, *adj.* heterodox. –ie, *f.* heterodoxy.

Heterogen, *adj.* heterogeneous, heterogeneal. –ität, *f.* heterogeneousness, heterogeneity. [heteroclite(al).

Heteroklitisch, *adj.* [Gramm.]

Heteroklition, *n. (–s, pl. –litia)* heteroclite. [Cossacks].

Hetmann, *m. (–s)* hetman (of the

Hetrurien, *n. (–s)* [Geogr.] Etruria. Hetrurier, *m. (–s, pl. –)* (f. –in), Hetrurisch, *adj.* Etruscan, Etrurian.

Hetze, *f. (pl –n)* 1. (bull etc.) baiting, bait, hunting, coursing, chase, hunt, course. 2. ± ☾ strait, straits, dilemma; *it.* riot, racket. In der – sein, to be in great straits, to be in a fine pickle, to be in a pretty (or nice) mess. 3. baiting-place. 4. [Waidmspr.] Eine – Hunde, a pack of hounds; (daher) ☾ pack, host, set, –, *f. (pl. –n)* [Orni.] magpie.

Hetzen, *v. n.* 1. to bait (bulls etc.), to hunt or course. Mit Hunden – (e. acc.), die Hunde auf ꝛc.–, to set the dogs (upon etc.; mit Hunden aus ... heraus–, to drive out of etc. by setting the dogs (upon etc. *Prov.* Er ist mit allen Hunden gehetzt, he is not so easily (easy to be) caught. 2. ± ☾ to set on, to instigate or incite. An einander –, to set against one another, to set together by the ears.

Hetzbahn, *f.* } place, park for bait-
Hetzgarten, *m.* } ing wild beasts, bait-
Hetzplatz, *m* } ing-place.

Hetzhaus, *n.* house, building in which wild beasts are baited, are kept for baiting.

Hetzhund, *m.* hound, bull-dog.

Hetzjagd, *f.* hunting or chase of wild beasts. [unconpite.

Hetzlos, *adj.* – machen (Hunde), to

Hetzpeitsche, *f.* hunting-whip.

Hetzriemen, } *m.* leash.
Hetzseil, }

Hetzzeit, *f.* hunting season.

Hetzer, *m. (–s, pl. –)* 1. one who baits etc. 2. ± incitier, instigator.

Heu, *n. (–es)* hay. – machen, to make hay; griechisches –, [Bot.] fenugreek. — *m. (–es, pl. –e)* [Mar.] hay.

Heubarn, *m* } hay, hay-place (in a
Heubucht, *f.* } barn).

Heubaum, *m.* hay-tree, hay-pole. (hay-beam.

Heubinder, *m.* he that makes hay into bundles, hay-trusser.

Heubodem, *m.* } hay-loft.
Heubühne, *f.* }

Heubund, } *n.* bottle, bundle of hay.
Heubündel, } a truss of hay.

Heuernte, *f.* hay-harvest, hay- (ma-

king time, mowing time; hay-crop, crop of hay.

Heuschow, } *m.* hay-stack, hay rick
Heuseimen, }

Heufutter, *n.* hay fodder.

Heugabel, *f.* hay-fork, pitch-fork.

Heugewinn, *m.* hay-crop.

Heuhaufen, *m.* heap, mass *or* pile of hay, hay-stack, hay-rick; hay-cock; (– in Schoppen ꝛc.) mow, hay-mow.

Heukuppe, *f.* hay-cock.

Heuland, *n.* meadow-ground, hay-land, hay-field.

Heuleine, *f.* hay-cord

Heumachen, *n.* hay-making.

Heumacher, *m.* 1. (*f.* –in) hay-maker. 2. [Ornith.] bee-eater.

Heumahd, *f.* mowing of hay; meadow to be mowed.

Heumagazin, *n.* magazine of hay.

Heumäher, *m.* 1. mower. 2. [Ornith.] bee-eater.

Heumarkt, *m.* hay-market.

Heumeister, *m.* steward who has the care of the hay. [July.

Heumonat, (–mond) *m.* hay-month.

Heumorte, *f.* hay-moth.

Heuferd, *n.* (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) grasshopper, f. **Heuschrecke**; *it.* dragon-fly.

Heuraufe, *f.* rack (*or* rails) for hay hay-rack.

Heurechen, *m.* hay-rake.

Heureckt, *n.* right of making hay.

Heusame, *m.* hay-seed.

Heuscheibe, *f.* hay-cock.

Heuscheuer, } *f.* hay-barn, hay-shed.
Heuschenne, }

Heuschlag, *m.* meadow in defence.

Heuschober, } *m.* hay-stack, hay-rick.
Heustock, }

Heuschoppen, *m.* hay-shed.

Heuschrecke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) grasshopper, locust. – **nbaum,** *m.* locust-tree – **ngriffe,** *f.* tree-cricket.

Heufeil, *n.* hay-cord.

Heusense, *f.* scythe.

Heuschel, *f.* hay-knife.

Heuspeicher, *m* f. **Heuboden.**

Heustengel, *m.* hay-stalk.

Heuvogel, *m.* bee-eater.

Heumage, *f.* balance for weighing hay; weigh-bridge for hay.

Heumagen, *m.* hay-wag(g)on, wag(g)on for bringing the hay in.

Heumiefe, *f.* hay meadow, hay-field.

Heuzehnte, *m.* tithes paid in hay, hay-tithe.

Heuzeit, *f.* hay-time, mowing time.

Heuchelei, *f.* hypocrisy, simulation, dissimulation.

Heucheln, *v. n.* to play *or* act the hypocrite, to dissemble. – *v. a.* to simulate, feign *or* counterfeit, ℄ to sham.

Heuchelbube, *m.* hypocritical villain.

Heuchelbuße, *f.* feigned penitance.

Heuchelchrist, *m.* hypocritical (= canting) Christian.

Heuchelglaube, *m* hypocritical faith.

Heuchelrede, *f.* hypocritical words *or* speech, make-believe.

Heuchelschein, *m.* hypocrisy; false appearance.

Heuchelthräne, *f.* hypocritical *or* crocodile tear.

Heuchelwort, *n.* hypocritical word.

Heuchelhaft, *f.* **Heuchelrisch.**

Heuchler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) hypocrite, dissembler, o shammer.

Heuchlerisch, *adj.* hypocritical. – *adv.* hypocritically.

Heuen, *v. n.* o to make hay.

Heuer, *adv.* [Ostr.] (in) this year. –, *f.* rent, hire; f. **Säuer, Miethe.** – *n.* o. a. f. **Säuern, Miethen.**

Heuerdecker ꝛc., *m.* rented field etc.

Heu(e)rig, *adj.* this year's, of this year.

Heuerling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. lamb etc. of this year. 2. tenant; *it.* hireling.

Heuet, *f.* [Ostr.] hay-time.

Heulen, *v. n.* to howl; *it.* to howl, to yell; *it* o to cry (aloud), to howl *or* blubber, to wail; to whine. (Beim Singen) –, to scream; – (vom Sturme), to howl or roar. *Prov.* Mit den Wölfen –, to do at Rome as the Romans do.

Heulkreisel, *m.* humming top.

Heuler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) one who wails etc.; whiner, blubberer.

Heurath ꝛc., f. **Heirath** ꝛc.

Heute, Heut, *adv.* to day, this day. Heut zu Tage, now-a-days; – Abend, – Morgen, this evening, this morning; – Nacht, to-night; – od. morgen, one (some) day *or* (another); von – an, from this day forth (*or* forward); – vor acht Tagen, – od. von – über acht Tage, this day sennight, this day week; (von) – über 14 Tage, this day fortnight; nächsten od. kommenden Dienstag über 8 Tage, next Tuesday week *or* sennight; den wie vielsten haben wir, der wie vielste ist – ? what day of the month is it *or* have we; to-day, is this? what's the day of the month? *Prov.* – mir, morgen dir, to-day mine (*or* me), to-morrow yours (*or* thine).

Heutig, *adj.* of his day, this day's (*or* night's), to-day's; present, modern. Der –e Tag, this day; –es Tages, now-a-days, at present. [cube.

Hexaedron, *n.* (–s) hexahedron.

Hexagon, *n.* (–s) hexagon.

Hexameter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Prosod.] hexameter.

Hexametrisch, *adj.* hexametric(al).

Hexe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. witch, hag, sorceress. 2. [Ornith.] goat-sucker, goat-milker, fern-owl. [with ele.

Hexenbaum, *m.* charm, spell of a

Hexenbaum, *m.* bird-cherry-tree.

Hexenberg, *m* witches' mountain.

Hexenbuch, *n.* book containing spells, conjuring book.

Hexenbutter, *f.* o butter containing still some milk, whey butter.

Hexenfahrt, *f.* } expedition of witches
Hexenritt, *m* }

Hexenfest, *n.* night-reveling of

Hexengelag, } witches, sabbath of
witches.

Hexenformel, *f.* } formula of words
Hexenspruch, *m* } used by witches.

Hexengeschichte, *f.* story of witches, witch-story.

Hexenkarte, *f.* magic card.

Hexenkraut, *n.* circaea.

Hexenkreis, *m.* magic circle.

Hexenkunst, *f.* magic art, black art.

Hexenmännchen, *n.* o mandrake.

Hexenmehl, *n.* vegetable sulphur

Hexenmeister, *m.* conjurer, sorcerer, wizard.

Hexenprobe, *f.* witches' ordeal

Hexenproceß, *m.* trial of witches

Hexensabbath, *m.* f. **Hexenfest.**

Hexensegen, *m.* f. **Hexenbann.**

Hexenspiel, *n.* magic game.

Hexentanz, *m.* dance of witches, the witches' dance.

Hexenwerk, *n.* witches' work, witchery; f. **Hexerei.**

Hexenweisen, *m.* witchcraft.

Hexen, *v. n.* and *a.* to practise witchcraft; *it.* o to do as if by witchcraft.

Hexer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) sorcerer wizard.

Hexerei, *f.* 1. sorcery, witchcraft, witchery. – treiben, to practise witchcraft. 2. (*pl.* –en) trick of a sorcerer, of a witch.

Hey! } *interj* hey! ho! huzza; f.
Heyda! } **Heida** ꝛc.
Heysa! }

Hi! *interj.* hi!

Hiazint(h), (Hyazinth) *m.* –es, *pl.* –e) [Mineralog.] hyacinth. –e, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] hyacinth.

Hiäne, (Hyä–) *f.* (*pl.* –n) hyena, tiger-wolf.

Hiatus, *m.* hiatus.

Hibernien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Hibernia (= Ireland).

Hibernier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } Hiber-
Hibernisch, *adj.* } nian.

Hibridisch, *adj.* hybrid-ous, mongrel.

Hick, *m.* [Ostr.] hiccough. – en, *v. n.* to hiccough.

Hie, *adv.* here; f. **Hier.**

Hiebei ꝛc., f. **Hierbei** ꝛc. ꝛc.

Hieb, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. stroke, blow, cut; wipe; *it.* scar by a cut, cut, wound. – (an Zeilen ꝛc.), furrow, cut. Auf – u. Stich gehen, [Fechtk.] to cut and thrust; auf einen (od. mit einem) –, at one blow etc.; (Einem) einen – geben, versetzen (v. wilden Schweinen, Vögeln ꝛc.), to strike (*c. acc.*) (with the fangs, with the beak etc.). 2. ‡ a) wipe, rub, gibe, jeer, (severe) sarcasm. b) ℄ o Einen – haben, to be a little tipsy or crack-brained. 3. [Forstw.] place where wood is (to be) felled. Freien – haben, to have the right of felling wood.

Hiebwunde, *f.* wound by a cut.

Hieber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) o broadsword, backsword.

Hiebig, *adj.* [Forstw.] f. **Haubar.**

Hief, (Hift) *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) –, –s, stoß, m. [Waidmspr.] sound from (or given by) the (hunting-)horn, wind or blast.

Hiefhorn, *n.* hunting-horn, bugle-horn, hunter's horn.

Hiefriemen, *m.* bugle's strap.

Hieke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Min.] pyrites.

pyrite.

Hiel, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) —, -ing, *m.* [Mar.] heel. -en, *v. n.* [Mar.] to heel a-starboard.

Hier, *adv.* 1. here. — und da, here and there; now and then; — herum, hereabout, here abouts; — zu Lande, in this country. 2. ↓ a) here, here below, in this life *or* world. b) here, in this (matter *or* point); — (= bei diesen Worten) (hielt er inne), at these words.

Hierab, *adv.* hereafter.

Hieran, *adv.* 1. at *or* to this place. 2. hereon, on, by *or* of this (*or* it), hereat, at this (*or* it).

Hieraus, *adv.* 1. up here. 2. hereupon, upon this (it *or* that), to, at *or* of this (*or* it). 3. after this *or* that.

Hieraus, *adv.* 1. hereout. Von —, from here, from this place, out of this place. 2. hence, from *or* by this, hereby, of this *or* it.

Hierausen, *adv.* out here.

Hierbei, *adv.* hereby, herewith, herein, hereat, by, at, with *or* in this (*or* it), here.

Hierbleiben, *n.* staying *or* remaining here, sojourn *or* stay here.

Hierdurch, *adv.* 1. through here, through this place. 2. hereby, by this, by this means, by so doing.

Hierein, *adv.* here-into, in, to *or* into this (*or* it).

Hierfür, *adv.* for this (*or* it). Ich weiß zu wohl, daß: Sie nicht können, you cannot help it, in this (case etc.) you can (*or* it), do nothing.

Hiergegen, *adv.* against *or* to this place.

Hierher, *adv.* hither, to this place, this way, here; *it*, to this (*or* it). Bis —, hitherto, to this place, as far as this; *it*, hitherto, so far, to this time, till now; nicht — gehörend, not to the purpose, not pertinent, impertinent; die Bemerkung gehört nicht —, the observation is foreign to (is alien to) the subject under consideration. —wärts, *adv.* hitherward, hitherwards, this way, towards this place.

Hierhin, *adv.* hither, this way (forward), to this place, in this direction, along. — u. dorthin, hither and thither; bald —, bald dorthin, now here now there.

Hierin, *adv.* 1. herein, in this (*or* it). 2. f. Hierinnen.

Hierinnen, *adv.* in here, here-within.

Hierländisch, *adj.* of this country.

Hiermit, *adv.* herewith, with this (*or* it), by this (*or* it); in saying *or* doing this.

Hiernach, *adv.* after, to *or* by this (*or* it), according to this, accordingly.

Hiernächst, *adv.* next to this, hard *or* close by, by here; *it*, next, presently.

Hierneben, *adv.* next to this (place), close *or* hard by, by here; *it*, besides (this).

Hiernieden, *adv.* here below *or* beneath, in this life.

Hierob, *adv.* f. Hierüber. -en, *adv.* here above, up here.

Hierortig, *adj.* of this place *or* country.

Hierselbst, *adv.* in this (very) place, here.

Hiersein, *n.* presence, stay here.

Hierüber, *adv.* 1. over here, over this (place). 2. hereat, at this (*or* it), above, over, on, about *or* of this (*or* it), on this account.

Hierum, *adv.* 1. hereabout, about this place. 2. about this (*or* it), concerning this [here.

Hierunten, *adv.* here below, down

Hierunter, *adv.* here-under, under (*or* underneath) this (*or* it), among these, by this (*or* it).

Hiervon, *adv.* hereof, of *or* from this (*or* it), of this matter.

Hierwegen, *adv.* f. Derwegen.

Hierwider, *adv.* against this (*or* it)

Hierzu, *adv.* hereto, heretunto, to this (*or* it), to this matter *or* thing, for this (*or* it). — kommt noch, add to this.

Hierzwischen, *adv.* between this (*or* it), between these (things).

Hierarchie, *f.* hierarchy.

Hierarch, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) hierarch. -isch, *adj.* hierarchical.

Hieroglyphe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hieroglyphic.

Hieroglyphik, *f.* hieroglyphics.

Hieroglyphisch, *adj.* hieroglyphic(al). — *adv.* hieroglyphically.

Hierogramm, *n.* (-es) hierogram. -atisch, *adj.* hierogrammatic.

Hierograph, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) hierographer. -ie, *f.* hierography. -isch, *adj.* hierographical.

Hieromant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) hieromont. -ie, *f.* hieromancy.

Hieronymiter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) monk of the order of St. Jerome. Hieronomnian.

Hieronymus, *m.* Jerome.

Hierophant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) hierophant.

Hiesig, *adj.* of this place, of this country *or* climate.

Hieze, (Hitze, *m.*) *f* (*pl.* -n) puss.

Hift ꝛc., f. Hief ꝛc.

Hilarius, *m.* Hilary.

Hilfe, f. Hülfe.

Himalaya, *m.* (-s) [George.] Himalaya, † Himala. —ceder, *f.* Himalaya-cedar.

Himbeere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) raspberry.

Himbeerapfel, *m.* red calville.

Himbeerete, } (*m.* raspberry-
Himbeergeiseroeuer } cake.

Himbeeressig, *m.* raspberry-vinegar.

Himbeersaft, *m.* raspberry-juice.

Himbeerstande, *f.* } raspberry bush
Himbeerstrauch, *m.* }

Himbeerwein, *m.* raspberry-wine.

Himmel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. sky, heaven; *it.* sky, climate. Ein heiterer —, a serene *or* clear sky; unter einem milden — (leben), in a mild climate; unter freiem —, in the open air; er war wie vom — gefallen, he was struck dumb with amazement, he was astounded, amazed. *Prov.* Kein Meister fällt vom —, no one is born a master. 2. heaven *or* Heaven (paradise; God). Gerechter —! just heavens! —! oh heavens! good God! um des —s willen, for heaven's sake; dem — sei Dank! Heaven be praised! — u. Erde (od. Hölle) bewegen, to move heaven and earth; (bis) in den — erheben, to extol (*or* exalt) to the very skies. 3. [Trag-] canopy; — (am Bettes), tester, top-covering; — (am Kutschen), roof.

Himmelan, } *adv.* ↓ heavenward(s),
Himmelauf, } toward(s) heaven, skyward(s). [aspiring.

Himmelanstrebend, *adj.* ↑ heaven-

Himmelbett, *n.* bed with a tester, a tester-bed; tent-bed.

Himmelblau, *adj.* sky-blue, of a sky-blue, azure, azured, of an azure color, sky-colored, cerulean, † cerulеous —, *n.*

Himmelblaue, *f.* azure, sky-color, the (fine) blue color of the sky. —messer, *m* [Phys.] cyanometer.

Himmel(s)brand, *m.* [Bot.] woolblade, mullein.

Himmelentsprossen, *adj.* ↓ ↑ heaven-sprung.

Himmelfahrt, *f.* ascension. Mariä —, assumption. —sfest, *n.*, -stag, *m.* Ascension-day, Assumption-day. —sblume, *f.* milk-wort. —skinsel, *f.* Ascension-Island. —swoche, *f.* Ascension-week.

Himmelfarbe, *f.* (blue) color of the sky. —n, *adj.* sky-colored.

Himmelgeboren, *adj.* ↑ ↓ heaven-born, sky-born. [sent.

Himmelgesandt, *adj.* ↓ ↑ heaven-

Himmelhoch, *adj.* and *adv.* (as) high as heaven, very high; o sky-high.

Himmelküssend, *adj.* ↑ heaven-kissing.

Himmelreich, *n.* 1. the kingdom of heaven. *Prov.* Des Menschen Wille ist sein —, man's own will is his heaven. 2. ↓ bliss, happiness, heavenly delight, beatitude.

Himmelschön, *adj.* divinely *or* most beautiful, heavenly.

Himmelschreiend, *adj.* crying (out) to heaven, most revolting, most atrocious, flagitious. [rose, cowslip.

Himmel(s)schlüssel, *m.* [Bot.] primr.

Himmelsegen, *m.* blessing of heaven.

Himmelstern, *m.* sapphire.

Himmelstürmend, *adj.* ↑ heaven-storming. [*or* scaler, Titan.

Himmelstürmer, *m.* heaven-stormer

Himmelsträger, *m.* canopy-bearer.

Himmelvoll, } *adj.* 1. full of
Himmeltrunken, } heavenly delight.

2. o Himmelvoll, dead drunk.

Himmelwärts, *adv.* f. Himmeltan.

Himmelweit, *adj.* and *adv.* (as) distant as heaven from earth, very distant, great or wide. Ein —er Unterschied, a very wide difference (indeed!); — von einander verschieden, as different as heaven and earth (as light from darkness); unsere Ansichten sind — von einander verschieden, we differ widely in (our views, our) opinion(s).

Himmelsachse, *f.* [Astron.] axis of the world.

Himmelsangel, *f.* pole of the world.

Himmelsangesicht, *n.* heavenly countenance. [phy.

Himmelsbeschreibung, *f.* uranogra-

Himmelsbesen, *m.* ↓ [Mar.] sweeper

of the skies, north-west wind, a nor(th)-wester

Himmelsbewohner, *m.* inhabitant

Himmelsbürger, } *or* denizen (citizen) of Heaven. [*it.* constellation.

Himmelsbild, *n.* heavenly figure;

Himmelsblatt, *n.* } nostock.

Himmelsblume, *f.*

Himmelsbogen, *m.* vault of heaven; *it.* rainbow.

Himmelsbote, *m.* heavenly messenger.

Himmelsbraut, *f.* nun, spouse of heaven.

Himmelsbreite, *f.* [Astron.] latitude.

Himmelsbrod, *n.* manna, bread of heaven.

Himmelsfeste, *f.* firmament.

Himmelsfeuer, *n.* }

Himmelsflamme, *f.* } fire of heaven.

Himmelsglut, *f.* }

Himmelsfreude, *f.* heavenly delight, celestial or heavenly joy, heavenly bliss.

Himmelsfunke, *m.* ± heavenly Idea (spark or ray).

Himmelsgabe, *f.* gift of heaven.

Himmelsgefühl, *n.* heavenly (or exalted) feeling.

Himmelsgegend, *f.* quarter, region of the heavens; *it.* climate.

Himmelsgeiß, *f.* [Ornt.] common

Himmelsziege, } snipe.

Himmelsgerste, *f.* zeopyron, long-

Himmelskorn, *n.* } eared barley.

Himmelsgestalt, *f.* heavenly figure, form or shape.

Himmelsgewölbe, *n.* vault or canopy of heaven, celestial vault, firmament.

Himmelsgleicher, *m.* equator.

Himmelsglanz, *m.* heavenly splendor.

Himmelsglück, *n.* heavenly bliss.

Himmelsgott, *m.* God in Heaven, in the Heavens.

Himmelsgürtel, *m.* zone; climate.

Himmelsgunst, *f.* celestial favor.

Himmelshaus *n.* firmament, [Astron.] [heavenly host.

Himmelsheer, *n.* host of heaven,

Himmelshöhe, *f.* solar altitude.

Himmelskarte, *f.* astronomical or celestial chart.

Himmelskind, *n.* heavenly child.

Himmelskönig, *m.* king of Heaven, of the Heavens –inn, *f.* heavenly queen, the Virgin Mary, the blessed Virgin.

Himmelskörper, *m.* celestial body.

Himmelskost, *f.* ambrosia; *it.* ambrosia, delicious food (or fare). [ngents.

Himmelskräfte, *f. pl.* heavenly

Himmelskreis, *m.* celestial sphere. –**kugel,** *f.* armillary sphere.

Himmelskugel, *f.* celestial globe, sphere. –**karte,** *f.* celestial planisphere.

Himmelskunde, *f.* astronomy.

Himmelslänge, *f.* [Astron.] longitude.

Himmelslauf, *m.* motion of the heavenly bodies.

Himmelslehre, *f.* uranology.

Himmelsleiter, *f.* Jacob's ladder.

Himmellicht, *n.* celestial light, –**er** (*pl.*), luminaries.

Himmelslohn, *m.* heavenly reward, reward in heaven.

Himmelsluft. *f.* ether.

Himmelslust *f.* } **Himmelsfreude.**

Himmelsmächte, *f. pl.* heavenly powers.

Himmelsmanna, *n.* celestial manna.

Himmelsmehl, *n.* a kind of flowery gypsum.

Himmelsmessung. } *f.* uranometry.

Himmelsmesskunst. }

Himmelspferd, *n.* [Entom.] grasshopper.

Himmelspforte, *f.* gate of heaven.

Himmelspol, *m.* pole of the world.

Himmelspunkt, *m.* zenith, vertical point; *it.* (– gerade unter uns) nadir.

Himmelsrand, *m.* horizon.

Himmelsraum, *m.* space of heaven, the heavens.

Himmelsrose, *f.* rose of heaven.

Himmelsspeise, *f.* 1. *f.* **Himmelskost.** 2. the bread of the sacrament.

Himmelsstengel, *m.* [Bot.] angelica; gentian.

Himmelsstrich, *m.* climate.

Himmelsthau, *m.* dew of heaven; *it.* manna.

Himmelsthor, *n.* gate of heaven.

Himmelstön, *m.* heavenly sound, strain or tone.

Himmelstrank. *m.* nectar; *it.* nectar, any delicious beverage. [lation.

Himmelstrost, *m.* heavenly conso-

Himmelswagen, *m.* [Astron.] the Great Bear, Charles' wain. [heaven.

Himmelsweg. *m.* way or road to

Himmelswelte, *f.* extent of heaven.

Himmelswonne, *f.* } **Himmelslust.** [sign of the Zodiac.

Himmelszeichen, *n.* celestial sign,

Himmelszelt, *n.* ♀ canopy of heaven.

Himmelszirkel, *m* f. **Himmelskreis.** [to die.

Himmeln, *v. n.* ☾ to go to heaven.

Himmlisch, *adj.* 1. celestial, heavenly. 2. ± heavenly, celestial. Das –e, heavenliness. – *adv.* heavenly, celestially. – gesinnt, heavenly-minded.

Hint, } *m.* (–es) [Ornt.] peck.

Hinten, }

Hin, *adv.* 1. Rechts–, links–, towards *or* to the right or left, along the right or left hand, side; oben –, on the surface; unten –, along the ground or lower part; nach . . . –, toward, towards (*c. acc.*); an . . . –, längs . . –, along (*c acc.*); über . . –, along over; – und her, to and fro, hither and thither, this way and that (way), backward(s) and forward(s), up and down; *it.* [Handel] out and in, out and home; – und wieder, to and fro, up and down etc.; *it.* here and there, now and then, in some cases, occasionally; – und her überlegen, to turn over in one's mind; – und her denken, to rack one's brains; es ist nicht weit –, it is not far off; auf Ihr Wort –, on your word; auf alle Fälle –, at all risks; Freundschaft –, Freundschaft her, ○ no matter for all that friendship, ○ that friendship is all my eye and Betty Martin. 2. gone, lost. – ist –, lost (or gone) is lost (or gone); f. **Hinfort.** 3 (*in comp.*) at or towards a thing, to or towards a place, to or at a thing or person, there, thither; *it.* (= fort) on, along; b) down; *it.* away; c) frequently it is to be considered as a mere expletive. †)

Hinab, *adv.* 1. down. Dort –, down there, einen Hügel –, down a hill; ist . . –, down into etc. 2. (*in comp.*) down. *)

Hinabdürfen, *ir. v. n.* to be permitted or allowed to descend (or to go down).

Hinablassen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to let down, to lower. 2. to let (*or* to allow to) go down.

Hinabmüssen, *ir. v. n.* to be obliged to go down or to descend.

Hinabsein, } *ir. v. n.* to be (or have

Hinabsinn, } gone) down; ☾ ○ – (v. der Sonne) to have *or* to be set, to be down.

Hinabsteigen, *ir v. n.* (u. w. sein) to step down, to descend.

Hinabwagen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to venture to go down or to descend.

Hinabwärts, *adv.* downward, downwards.

Hinabwollen, *ir. v. n.* to want to go down or to descend.

Hinaltern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow old.

Hinan, *adv.* 1. up. Da, dort –, up there; geht den Hügel –, go up the hill; zu . . –, towards, up to. 2. (*in comp.*) up. **)

Hinankommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to get up or near.

Hinansteigen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to mount or ascend.

Hinarbeiten, *v. n.* – auf ꝛc., to aim at or tend to, to drive at, to urge towards (a point), to make an effort to reach or obtain. – *v. refl.* to attain (c. acc.) with difficulty, to work one's way to etc.

Hinauf, *adv.* 1. up. Zu . . –, up to; dort, da –, up there; geht den Hügel –, go up the hill; die Treppe –, up stairs; von unten –, up from below. 2. (*in comp.*) up. ***)

Hinaufarbeiten, *v. refl.* Sich (den Berg ꝛc.) –, to work one's way up (up to).

Hinaufbringen, *ir. v. a.* to bring *or* carry up; to get up.

Hinaufdürfen, *ir. v. n.* to be allowed (*or* permitted) to go *or* come up.

Hinauflassen, *ir. v a.* to allow (one) to go *or* come up.

Hinaufschwingen, *ir. v refl.* Sich –, 1. to leap up. Sich – auf ꝛc., to

†) For every other compound with **Hin** the student is referred to the simple verbs.

*) For every other compound with **Hinab** the student is referred to the simple verbs.

) For every other compound with **Hinan the student is referred to the simple verbs.

***) For every other compound with **Hinauf** the student is referred to the simple verbs.

vault (up)on etc. 2. ± Sich — zu ꝛc., to rise, to be raised to etc.

Hinaufsteigen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to step up, to mount *or* ascend.

Hinaufstimmen, *v. a.* (Musik.) to tune up.

Hinaufstreichen, *irr. v. a.* (Den Baskeulbart ꝛc.) —, to turn *or* stroke up.

Hinaufstreiben, *irr. v. a.* 1. to drive up. 2. ± to drive up (the pieces).

Hinaufwärts, *adv.* upward(s).

Hinaufwagen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to venture to go *or* come up, to mount etc.

Hinaufwollen, *irr. v. n.* to want (*or* to be willing) to go *or* come up, to mount etc.

Hinaus, *adv.* 1. out. Da, dort —, out there. — mit ihm! out with him! zu —, out of; über . . —, beyond (*e. acc.*); wo denkst du —? what are you thinking of? what do you think? how can you think so? nicht wissen wo —, not to know which way to go out; *it.* z not to know what to do, to be put to one's last shifts. 2. (*in comp.*) out, out of a place. *e*)

Hinausbringen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to bring *or* get out. 2. ± to bring about.

Hinausdürfen, *irr. v. n.* to be permitted *or* allowed to go out.

Hinausgehen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to go out, to walk out. 2. ± a) — über ꝛc., to exceed *or* surpass (*e. acc.*), to go beyond, to outgo, to transcend (*e. acc*); — lassen (eine Gelegenheit), to let slip. b) to project, to jut, to shoot forward, to extend beyond something else. c) Auf ꝛc. — (v. Zimmern ꝛc.), to look into, to front *or* face (*e. acc.*).

Hinausjagen, *v. a.* to expel, to drive *or* turn out.

Hinauskommen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to come *or* get out. 2. ± s. Hinauslaufen.

Hinauskönnen, *irr. v. n.* to be able to go *or* get out.

Hinauslassen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to let (*or* to allow to) go out. 2. ± (Eine Angelegenheit) —, to let slip.

Hinauslaufen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to run out. 2. ± — auf ꝛc. to come *or* amount to. Es läuft auf Eins (od. dasselbe) hinaus, it comes to the same thing, it is all one.

Hinausmachen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to get out.

Hinausmüssen, *irr. v. n.* to be obliged to go out. [get out.

Hinauspacken, *v. refl.* Sich —, to

Hinausreichen, *v. a.* to stretch out of. — *v. n.* über ꝛc. —, to reach, *or* stretch beyond.

Hinausschieben, *irr. v. a.* † to put off, to postpone, defer, delay *or* protract; s. Aufschieben.

Hinausschlagen, *irr. v. a.* 1. — (von Pferden ꝛc.), to kick. 2. ± o Hinten und vorn —, to be wild, restive, refractory.

Hinaussetzen, *v. a.* 1. to set *or* put out of. 2. ± —, weiter —, s. Hinausschieben. — *v. refl.* Sich — über, ± to disregard, not to mind (*e. acc*), to set (*e. acc.*) at nought, to pass over.

Hinaussehen, *irr. v. n.* 1. to have (Einen) —, to gone out. 2. ± Sich über ꝛc. —, to be above, not to mind (*e. acc.*).

Hinausschlüpfen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to slip out of. 2. ± Eine Gelegenheit — lassen, to let slip an opportunity.

Hinaussingen, *irr. v. n.* 1. to sing out. 2. — (*e. dat.*), to accompany singing.

Hinausspielen, *v. a.* ± to protract, prolong, defer *or* delay.

Hinaussteblen, *irr. v. refl.* Sich —, to sneak, slink *or* steal out of.

Hinausstellen, *v. a.* s. Hinaussetzen. [*or* turn out.

Hinausstoßen, *irr. v. a.* to push

Hinausstürzen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to rush *or* bolt out (of the house etc.).

Hinausthun, *irr. v. a.* to set, put *or* turn out.

Hinaustreiben, *irr. v. a.* to drive *or* turn out, to expel.

Hinausweisen, *irr. v. a.* (Einen) —, to turn out.

Hinauswerfen, *irr. v. a.* to throw *or* turn out, to expel.

Hinauswischen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to slip out of.

Hinauswollen, *irr. v. n.* 1. to want to go *or* get out. 2. ± Wo —, to end in, to aim *or* to be aimed at. Wo will das (noch) hinaus? what will that end in? what will be the end upshot of it? hoch —, to aim high.

Hinausziehen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to pull *or* draw out. 2. ± to draw out, to protract, to prolong, to defer *or* delay. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to march out. 2. Aus ꝛc. — auf über ꝛc., to remove from etc. to *or* into etc.

Hinauswärts, *adv.* outwards.

Hinbannen, *v. a.* to conjure thither. Hingebannt, bound to etc. by a spell, spell-bound. [a place.

Hinbefehlen, *v. a.* to order to

Hinbegeben, *irr. v. refl.* Sich —, to resort or repair to a place.

Hinbestellen, *v. a.* to order to a place.

Hinblick, *m.* (-es) 1. look towards, at etc. 2. ± — (auf ꝛc.), prospect (of). Im — auf den Schaden, auf sie selbst, with respect to the injury, in (or with) regard to themselves. —en, *v. n.* to look towards etc.

Hinblühen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to fade (away), to decay or perish.

Hinbluten, *v. n.* † to die.

Hinbringen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to bring, carry *or* take to. 2. ± a) (die Zeit ꝛc.) —, to spend, to pass, to consume (the day in idleness etc.) Sich kümmerlich —, to make shift to live. b) † to dissipate, to squander (an estate etc.), to squander away, to waste, to consume.

Hinbriten, *v. n.* to live, to pass one's life in a kind of stupor. — *v. a.* to pass (one's life etc.) in a kind of stupor.

Hinde, *f.* (*pl.* —n) hind.

Hindenken, *irr. v. n.* to think of. Wo denken Sie hin? what are you thinking of? how can you think so?

Hinderlich, *adj.* hindering, impeding, obstructing, troublesome, cumbersome. — sein, fallen (*e. dat.*), to be troublesome (to), to give trouble (to), to hinder, impede, embarrass, obstruct, encumber (*e. acc.*) —keit, *f.* the quality of being troublesome *or* cumbersome, of giving trouble, cumbersomeness, troublesomeness.

Hindern, *v. a.* to hinder, impede, encumber, embarrass *or* obstruct. Einen — an ꝛc., to prevent *or* hinder any one from (coming etc.).

Hinderniß, *n.* (-sses, *pl.* —sse) hinderance, impediment, obstacle, difficulty, obstruction. Einem Hindernisse in den Weg legen, to throw obstacles in one's (*or* the) way.

Hinderung, *f.* 1. hindering (impeding etc. 2. (*pl.* —en) f. Hinderniß.

Hindeuten, *v. n.* 1. ± — auf ꝛc., to point at. Mit dem Finger — auf ꝛc., to point the finger at etc. 2. ± to point at etc.; to be a sign of, to forebode (*e. acc.*)

Hindinn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) hind.

Hindläufte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Dtl.] wild [down.

Hindonnern, *v. a.* to thunder

Hindorren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to wither gradually.

Hindostan, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Hindostan, Hindoostan.

Hindu, *m.* (*pl.* —s) Hindoo.

Hindrang, *m.* (-es) throngs, crowding *or* pressing towards *or* to etc.

Hindrängen, *v. a.* to throng, press *or* urge to, towards etc. Sich —, to throng, crowd *or* press towards, to etc.

Hindurch, *adv.* 1. through. a) — (*e. acc.*), through; die Stadt —, through the town *or* city; durch —, through, across (*e. acc.*). b) during. Den ganzen Tag —, all day long, the live-long day; das ganze Jahr —, all the year round; sein ganzes Leben —, throughout the whole course of his life. 2. (*in comp.*) through; s. Durch.

Hindurchdringen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to get through (the crowd); s. Durchdringen.

Hindurchschiffen ꝛc. ꝛc., s. Durchschiffen ꝛc. ꝛc.

Hindürfen, *irr. v. n.* to be permitted to go to a place, to go there etc.

Hineilen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to hasten to, thither.

Hinein, *adv.* 1. in, into. In.—, into; bis in die Stadt —, into the very town; in den Tag —, in'ß Geing —, at random, at a venture. 2. (*in comp.*) in, into *e*).

Hineinarbeiten, *v. refl.* Sich — in (eine Materie), to familiarize one's self

---

†) For every other compound with Hin the student is referred to the simple verbs.

e) For every other compound with Hinaus the student is referred to the simple verbs.

e) For every other compound with Hinein the student is referred to the simple verbs.

with, to make one's self perfectly or thoroughly acquainted with etc.

Hineinbringen, *ir. v. r.* to bring or get in, into etc.

Hineindenken, *ir. v. refl.* Sich – in ꝛc., to fancy one's self to be in etc.; *it.* to dive into, to go deep into (any subject).

Hineindürfen, *ir. v. n.* to be permitted (or allowed) to go or come in.

Hineingehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to go in or into, to enter. In ꝛc. –, to go into, to enter (into and *c. acc.*). 2. ‡ to get into. Die Gesellschaft geht nicht in das Zimmer hinein, the room is not capable of receiving (or capable of holding) the company; in die Kirche gehen zwei tausend Personen hinein, the church holds two thousand people.

Hineinkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to come or get in, into.

Hineinkönnen, *ir. v. n.* to be able to get in, into.

Hineinlassen, *ir. v. a.* to let go in or into, to admit.

Hineinmögen, *ir. v. n.* s. Hineinwollen.

Hineinmüssen, *ir. v. n.* to be obliged to go in, into.

Hineinschaffen, *v. refl.* ✓ o s. Hineinarbeiten.

Hineinstehlen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich – in ꝛc., to steal or sneak into etc. [into.

Hineinthun, *ir. v. a.* to put in,

Hineinwagen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to venture to go in or into, to enter.

Hineinwollen, *ir. v. n.* to be willing (to want) to go or come in. Das will ihm nicht in den Kopf hinein, he won't have that (or it); he cannot conceive or understand that (or it.)

Hineinziehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. – in ꝛc., to draw or pull into etc. 2. ‡ Eine, die Nation in Allianzen, in einen Krieg –, to entangle a nation in alliances, to involve the nation in war.

Hineinwärts, *adv.* inward, inwards, towards the inside.

Hinführen, *ir. v. a.* to carry or convey to etc. – *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to drive, to go in a carriage or coach to (Mit einem Schiffe) – an ꝛc., to sail by or near to, to coast (the American shore etc.); an der Küste –, to coast (along), to sail by or near the coast, to keep close to (the) shore; über ꝛc. –, to pass over; mit der Hand über ꝛc. –, to pass the hand over etc. 2. ‡ a) Leicht, nachlässig über ꝛc. –, to pass over negligently, to do superficially, to slip over. b) to depart; *lit.* to depart (this life), to die or † decease, to leave this world. Fahre hin! go! farewell!

Hinfahrt, *f.* 1. going to etc. in a carriage or coach etc., passage to. 2. ‡ decease, demise, death.

Hinfall, *m.* (-es) fall, falling down; *it.* decay.

Hinfallen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to fall down, to get a fall. Der Länge nach –, to fall down at full length. 2. ‡ to decay.

Hinfällig, *adj.* 1. [Bot.] decidnous. 2. ‡ decaying, perishable, decrepit, weak, frail. -keit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) weakness, perishableness, frailty, infirmity.

Hinfinden, *ir. v. a.* Seinen Weg –, sich –, to find one's way to etc.

Hinfort, *adv.* henceforth, in (or for the) future, from this time forward.

Hinfracht, *f.* [Seth.] freight outwards, outward freight.

Hinfür, *adv.* –, * – an, * –o, s. Hinfort.

Hingang, *m.* (-es) 1. going to, there, passage to. Der Hingang Christi, unseres Heilandes, our Savior(u)r's ascension (into heaven). 2. ‡ s. Hinfahrt Nr. 2.

Hingeben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to give to, to give away; to resign, to give up, to part with, to sacrifice. – *v. refl.* Sich – in ꝛc., to resign one's self to; sich – (einer Sache), to addict or devote one's self to etc.

Hingebung, *f.* 1. giving away etc. 2. ‡ resignation, submission, unresisting acquiescence. Eine blinde – in ꝛc., a blind resignation to etc.

Hingedenken, *ir. v. n.* to intend going to etc.

Hingegen, *conj.* on the contrary, on the other hand, but, whereas.

Hingehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to go there, to. Wo geht ihr hin? where are you going (to)? wo geht die Reise hin? [Mar.] whither are you bound? where bound? 2. ‡ a) – (v. der Zeit), to pass (away silently), to elapse; es geht in Einem hin, ✓ it may be done at the same time. b) to be in a tolerable state, to be tolerable. Es mag (noch) so –, it may pass; (Etwas) – lassen, to pass over; Einem Etwas – lassen, not to punish or reprimand any one for etc.; er wird das nicht so – lassen, he will not allow that to pass unnoticed, unpunished

Hingehören, *v. n.* to belong to.

Hingerathen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to get to.

Hingewurzelt, *adj.* ‡ Wie – (Dasstehen ꝛc.), as if nailed (rooted) to the spot.

Hingießen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to pour out. 2. ‡ (Etwas) –, to execute or do in an easy manner.

Hingleiten, *ir. v. n.* s. Hinschlüpfen.

Hinhaben, *ir. v. a.* ✓ o to have to go to etc.; *it.* to have put etc. somewhere.

Hinhalten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to hold out, to stretch forth or out, to stretch or hold towards etc. 2. ‡ to protract, defer or delay, to put off. (Einen) –, to keep in suspense, to amuse with fair hopes or fine promises, to feed with hope, to keep at bay, to put off (with fine promises etc.); (einen Kranken) – (v. einem Arzte ꝛc.), to keep in life; Einen mit der Zahlung –, to keep any one out of the (his etc.) money, to delay the payment.

Hinhaltung, *f.* holding out etc.; *it.* putting off etc.

Hinhauchen, *v. a.* 1. to breathe towards etc. 2. ‡ (Farben) –, to put on lightly.

Hinhelfen, *ir. v. n.* – (*c. dat.*), to assist (one) in reaching something, to assist (one) in getting to etc. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to struggle on; s. Hindringen.

Hinjammern, *v. a.* (Sein Leben ꝛc.) –, to pass in lamentation.

Hinkehren, *v. n.* to turn or sweep to, towards. – *v. refl.* Sich – to turn towards, to.

Hinken, *v. n.* 1. to limp, hobble or halt; to be (or go) lame. –d, hobbling, limping, lame; das –, limping etc., lameness; eine mit einem Fuße –de Person, a person lame of one leg. 2. ‡ – (v. Versen ꝛc.), to be lame; –d (v. Versen), hobbling, lame; – der Bote, lame post, bad news.

Hinknien, *v. n.* to kneel down.

Hinkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to come there, thither, to come or get to, to get or arrive at. Wo ist sie hingekommen? what has become of her?

Hinkönnen, *ir. v. n.* to be able to go or get to, to get at, to go there.

Hinkränkeln, *v. n.* to languish under disease, to linger on a sick bed. – *v. n.* to pass in a sickly (or poorly) state.

Hinkritzeln, *v. a.* to scribble down.

Hinkunft, *f.* arrival at a place.

Hinkünftig, *adv.* [Dirt] for the future, f. Hinfort.

Hinlangen, *v. n.* (Einem Etwas) –, to reach (to), to hold forth, to hand. – *v. n.* 1. – bis an ꝛc., to reach or extend to etc. 2. to be sufficient, to suffice. Nicht –, to fall short.

Hinlänglich, *adj.* sufficient, competent, adequate. Ein -es Auskommen, a sufficiency, competence. – *adv.* sufficiently, enough, adequately. -keit, *f.* sufficiency, competency, adequacy.

Hinlassen, *ir. v. a.* to let go there, to etc., to suffer to go to.

Hinlauf, *m.* (-es) running there or thither, course thither.

Hinlaufen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to run to, there, thither.

Hinleben, *v. n.* ✓ to live, to pass one's life (carelessly).

Hinlegen, *v. a.* to lay down, to put down, there, thither. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to lie down. [down etc.

Hinlegung, *f.* laying down, putting

Hinlehnen, *v. a.* to lean against. – *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to lean against. 2. ‡ to lean towards.

Hinleiern, s. Herleiern.

Hinleihen, *ir. v. a.* to lend (out).

Hinlenken, *v. a.* ‡ and ‡ to turn or incline to etc.

Hinmachen, *v. a.* 1. to fix or fasten to. 2. ✓ o to ruin, to undo. – *v. refl.* Sich –, ✓ o to repair, resort or go to.

Hinmähen, *v. a.* to mow down.

Hinmarsch, *m.* (-es) march to, thither. -ziren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to march to, there, thither.

Hinmetzeln, *v. a.* to slaughter or

---

†) For every other compound with Hin the student is referred to the simple verbs.

butcher.

Hinmorden, *v. a.* to murder.

Hinmögen, *ir. v. n.* to want, to wish, to have a mind to go there, to.

Hinmüssen, *ir. v. n* to be obliged to go there, thither, to

Hinnahme, *f.* taking along etc.

Hinnehmen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to take away, along, to take to, to receive. 2. ‡ (Beleidigungen ꝛc.) –, to bear or suffer. O to pocket. to put up with.

Hinneigen, *v. refl.* and *n.* † and ‡ to incline to.

Hinnen, *adv.* † here. Von –, hence. from hence. from here; von – scheiden, to die. f. Hinfahren Nr. 2. b).

Hinopfern, *v. a.* to sacrifice; to make away with.

Hinopferung, *f.* sacrificing etc.

Hinpassen, *v. n.* to fit in. to be fit for.

Hinquälen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to drag on a painful existence.

Hinraffen, *v. a.* to snatch or sweep away, to carry off (hastily).

Hinrauschen, *v. n* (u. w. sein) to murmur or purl along; to rustle along (as leaves etc.). [forth to.

Hinrecken, *v. a.* to reach or stretch

Hinreichen, *v. a.* f. Hinhalten, Hinlangen. – *v. n* f. Hinlangen. –b. sufficient, adequate; (*adv.*) sufficiently. enough, adequately.

Hinreichung, *f.* reaching to.

Hinreise, *f.* Journey or travel to, Journey thither, [Mar.] voyage out, outward-bound voyage.

Hinreisen, *v. n.* (u w. sein) to make a journey to, to travel to, thither.

Hinreißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to carry away or along (with violence), to snatch or pull away. 2. ‡ to hurry or carry away by violence of passion, to transport; *it.* to transport. to ravish (with pleasure). to charm, to bear away the soul (in ecstasy), to rap. –b, transporting, ravishing, charming etc.

Hinrichten, *v. a.* 1. to turn or direct towards etc. 2. ‡ (Verbrecher) –, to execute, to put to death.

Hinrichtung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) execution, capital punishment.

Hinriechen, *ir. v. n.* to smell at.

Hinritt, *m.* (–*es*) riding or going on horseback to etc., riding, ride thither etc.

Hinrücken, *v. a* and *n.* to move to.

Hinrückung, *f.* moving to.

Hinschaffen, *v. a.* to bring, transport, carry or convey to.

Hinschaffung, *f.* bringing etc. to.

Hinschauen, *v. n.* to look thither. towards etc.

Hinscheiden, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to die. f. Hinfahren Nr. 2. b). Der, die Hingeschiedene, the deceased, the deceased. [etc

Hinschicken, *v. a.* to send there, to

†) For every other compound with Hin the student is referred to the simple verbs.

Hinschießen, *ir. v. n.* 1. *v. n.* and *a.* to shoot towards. to. 2 (u. w. sein) to move with velocity, to shoot, fly, rush or hasten along.

Hinschiffen, *v. a.* to transport to etc. in a ship. to convey to etc. by water. – *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to sail to, towards, along. on; f. Hinfahren.

Hinschlachten, *v. a.* to slaughter, butcher or massacre.

Hinschlafen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to sleep on. 2. ‡ (u. w. sein) to die an easy death.

Hinschlagen, *ir. v. n.* O f. Hinfallen.

Hinschlängeln, *v. refl.* Sich –, to meander or serpentize along.

Hinschleichen, *ir. v. n.* and *refl.* 1. to sneak. slink or steal to. on, along etc. 2. ‡ – (v. der Zeit), to creep on.

Hinschlendern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to saunter, loiter or lounge on.

Hinschleppen, *v. a.* 1. to drag to, towards. on. along etc. 2. ‡ Sein Leben –, to drag on one's existence.

Hinschlummern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to fall asleep. 2. ‡ ‡ ‡ to die.

Hinschlüpfen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to slide along. 2. ‡ – über ꝛc., to slip over; to mention slightly.

Hinschmachten, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to pine away, to languish. to waste (gradually) away.

Hinschmieren, *v.a.* to scrawl down.

Hinschreiben, *ir. v. a* to write or pen down. – *v. n.* to write to.

Hinschwinden, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) ‡ to pass or die away, to vanish. –b, vanishing etc., evanescent.

Hinsegeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to sail to. on. along; f. Hinschiffen.

Hinsehen, *ir. v. n.* f. Hinschauen.

Hinsehnen, *v refl.* Sich –, to long for (or to be at) a place.

Hinsenden, *ir. v.a.* f. Hinschicken.

Hinsetzen, *v. a.* 1. to set or put down etc. 2. O to confine or to put (a criminal etc.) in prison. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to sit down. [down etc.

Hinsetzung, *f.* putting or setting

Hinsein, *ir. v. n.* 1. to have gone

Hinseyn, } there. to. 2. to be gone, lost. spent. undone; f. Hin. Er ist hin, O he is lost. done. it's all up with him.

Hinsicht, *f.* respect, relation, regard. In – auf, in – (*c. gen.*), with respect or regard to, † in regard of. respecting (*c. acc.*).

Hinsichtlich, *adv.* – (*c. gen.*) f. in Hinsicht auf ꝛc.

Hinsinken, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to sink down. In Ohnmacht –, to swoon away, to fall into a swoon, to faint away; todt –, to fall down dead.

Hinsollen, *v. n.* to have to go to etc.; [Mar.] to be bound to or for etc.

Hinstehlen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to steal to, along.

Hinsterben, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to die away (gradually).

Hinstrecken, *v. a.* to stretch forth, out; to stretch down; *it.* to knock down. Sich –, to lie down, to lay one's self down at full length; f. Ausstrecken.

Hinstreichen, *ir. v. a.* – (auf ꝛc.), to spread (upon, on); – (gegen), to stroke. rub towards. – *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to pass along. – (u. Zugvögeln ꝛc.), to depart. to go away. 2. ‡ – (v. der Zeit), to pass away.

Hinstrich, *m.* (–*es*) – (der Zugvögel), departure.

Hinsturz, *m.* (–*es*) falling headlong, tumbling down etc.

Hinstürzen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to tumble down, towards etc.; to fall headlong. 2. –, fich –, to rush forward, on etc.

Hintan, *adv.* (*in comp.*) behind; f. Hintansetzen ꝛc.

Hintandeln, *v. a.* to trifle away.

Hintansetzen, } *v. a.* ‡ to post-

Hintanstellen, ‡ pone, to treat slightly, to disregard. slight or neglect. to set aside. [etc.

Hintansetzung, *f.* ‡ postponing

Hintappen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grope one's way to etc.

Hintaumeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to stagger along; to tumble down.

Hinten, *adv.* behind. in the back. in or at the hinder part. [Milit.] in the rear; [Mar.] aft, abaft. Von –, from behind; von – angreifen, [Milit.] to attack in the rear; – aufsitzen, to sit behind any one (on horseback etc.); – anfügen, to add, to annex; – durch, behind through; – hinaus (wohnen ꝛc.), in the back of a house; *it.* behind the house; – durchschen, to steal out through the back-door

Hintenbrein, } *adv.* after. afterwards,

Hintennach, } behind. last.

Hintenvorn, *adj. indecl.* and *adv.* O inverted, (*adv.*) invertedly, the wrong way, in a contrary or reversed order, O the cart before the horse.

Hinter, *prep.* – (*c. dat.* and *acc.*), behind, after. – Einem ab. Einen, behind one; – sich nehmen, to take behind; – sich fallen, to fall backwards; – sich gehen, to look back. backwards etc.; – Jemands Rücken, behind one's back (or without the knowledge of a person); – einander, one after another; successively, (*adj.*) successive; – sich gehen, to go backwards; *it.* to be broken off; not to succeed. 2. ‡ Sich – den Ohren kratzen, O not to know what to do, to be at a nonplus; – den Ohren noch nicht trocken sein, O to be unfledged, a green-horn; die Pferde – den Wagen spannen, O to put the cart before the horse; – Etwas her sein, to pursue (*c. acc.*), to be in search (quest) of; *it.* to pore over, to dwell on; (immer) – Einem her sein, to be (always) at one's heels; *it.* to press or urge one; *it.* to scold (*c. acc.* and with at); – Etwas kommen, to discover, to detect. to find out (*c. acc.*); sich – Einen stecken, to use any one as a tool, to make use of etc.; – das Licht führen (Einem), to cheat, deceive or disappoint; – dem Berge halten, to hold back, to dissemble.

Hinter, *adj.* hind, hinder; (*in comp.*) back.., hind.. Der – Theil, the hind part,

hinder part, back-part, the back; –e Thür, f Hintertür; der, die, das –e, he or she who is behind, who follows, what is behind. — *adv.* (*in comp.*) behind; back, backwards; *it.* O (= hinunter) down.

Hinterachse, *f.* hind axle-tree.

Hinterbacke, *f.* buttock; [Mar.] buttock.

Hinterbein, *n.* 1. hind leg. 2. † O Sich auf die –e stellen, to stand upon one's defence; *it.* to recede or retract.

Hinterbleiben, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to be left behind; *it.* (v. Sachen) to remain undone. Der Hinterbliebene, the survivor; die hinterbliebenen (Wittwe), relict; die Hinterbliebenen, those left behind, survivors.

Hinterboden, *m.* back garret.

Hinterbringen, *ir. v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to give one notice of, to inform one (secretly) of. [former.

Hinterbringer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) in-

Hinterbringung, *f.* (secret) information.

Hinterbug, *m.* –(bei Thieren), bough, hip, ham; knuckle (of veal).

Hintercastell, *n* [Mar.] poop.

Hinterdeck, *n* [Mar.] quarter-deck.

Hinterdrein, *adv.* f. Hintendrein.

Hinterdrücken, *v. a.* to press behind; *it.* O to cram down (the throat).

Hinterebbe, *f.* [Mar.] the lowest of the ebb. [hind shoe.

Hintereisen, *n.* – (bei Pferden tc.),

Hinterfährte, *f.* [Waidmspr.] track, trace, print (of the foot in sand or snow etc.); *it.* track of the hind feet.

Hinterflagge, *f.* [Mar.] ensign.

Hinterfleck, *m.* [Schuhm.] heel-piece. Einen – ansehen, to heel-piece (*v. acc.*).

Hinterflügel, *m.* hind wing.

Hinterfries, *m.* [Arch.] first reinforcement and ogee; [Art.] first reinforcering.

Hinterführen, *v. n.* to lead behind; *it.* f. Hintergehen.

Hinterfuß, *m.* hind foot, hind leg.

Hintergallerie, *f.* [Mar.] stern-gallery. [ont.

Hintergang, *m.* [Waidmspr.] going

Hintergäßchen, *n.* back-lane.

Hintergebäude, *n.* back-building, back-house.

Hintergebirge, *n.* back-part or rear of a mountain. [part of a hare.

Hintergehäfe, *n.* [Waidmspr.] hind

Hintergehen, *ir. v. a.* to impose upon, to deceive, to take in, to come over or round. [per.

Hintergeschirr, *n.* breechings, crup-

Hintergestell, *n.* back-part, hind part of a coach etc., hind frame.

Hintergewölbe, *n.* back-shop.

Hinterglied, *n.* [Math.] consequent; [Logik] minor; [Milit.] rear file.

Hintergrund, *m.* ground in the rear or behind, back-ground, back-part; [Mal.] deepening, back ground.

Hintergurt, *m.* [Art.] vent-astragal.

Hinterhaar, *n.* back-hair, hind-hair.

Hinterhalb, *adv.* and *prep.* –(*v. gen.*), behind.

Hinterhalt, *m.* –(*es*) 1. a) [Milit. tc.] ambush, ambuscade. In den – legen, stellen, to lay in ambush, to ambush; im –e liegen, sein, sich in – stellen, to lie in ambush, to lie in wait (for). b) [Milit.] (= Reserve) (body of) reserve. 2. † a) Im –haben (Etwas), to have in reserve; he hat immer Etwas im –e in ihren Reden, she never speaks her mind freely. b) (= Schutz) protection.

Hinterhalten, *ir. v. n.* (Einem Etwas) –, to keep back or from, to hold back, to withhold, to retain or detain; *it.* to keep back, to conceal (from).

Hinterhältig, *adj.* reserved, close; **Hinterhältigkeit**, *f.* dissembling.

Hinterhaltung, *f.* keeping back etc., retention.

Hinterhand, *f.* back of the hand, metacarpus; [Fischm.] hind quarters; [Kartenspl.] (the) younger or youngest hand; die – haben, to be (the) younger hand.

Hinterhaupt, *n.* occiput, hind part of the head. Zum –e gehörig, –*s*.., occipital.

Hinterhaus, *n.* back-house.

Hinterher, *adv.* after, afterwards; j. Hinter (*prep.*).

Hinterhof, *m.* back-(court-)yard.

Hinterkammer, *f.* back-chamber.

Hinterkeule, *f.* leg (of mutton etc.).

Hinterklaue, *f.* hind paw, hind **Hinterkralle**, } claw.

Hinterkopf, *m.* f. Hinterhaupt.

Hinterleiden, *m.* back-shop.

Hinterlage, *f.* deposit.

Hinterlaß, *m.* –(*sses*) } property

Hinterlassenschaft, *f.* } left, legacy, bequest.

Hinterlassen, *ir. v. a.* to leave behind, to leave; *it.* to leave, to bequeath (an estate etc.); *it.* (Nachricht, Befehl –) to leave word (with, for), to leave an order.

Hinterlassen, left (behind); posthumous; die Hinterlassenen, those left behind, f. Hinterbleiben.

Hinterlaß, *f.* load behind, hind-load.

–ig, *adj.* [Mar.] overladen behind.

Hinterlaterne, *f.* [Mar.] poop lantern. [terfuß.

Hinterlauf, *m.* [Waidmspr.] f. Hin-

Hinterleder, *n.* (Schuhm.) hind quarter.

Hinterlegen, *v. a.* to leave, lodge or give in trust, to deposit. Das Hinterlegte, deposit.

Hinterleger, *m.* (*f.* –inn) one who deposits etc.

Hinterlegung, *f.* depositing etc.

Hinterleib, *m.* hind(er) or back part of the body. [a stay-asl.

Hinterleit, *n.* [Mar.] after-leech of

Hinterlist, *f.* wile, cunning, craft, artifice, fraud.

Hinterlistig, *adj.* cunning, wily, sly, deceitful, artful, crafty, insidious, treacherous, fraudulent; (*adv.*) cunningly etc. –ig, auf eine –ige Art nachstellen (Einem), to lay snares (or a snare) for etc. –keit, *f.* deceitfulness, cunningness, craft.

Hinterluke, *f.* [Mar.] after-hatchway.

Hintermann, *m.* he that is behind one, he that comes after another; hind most man; [Milit.] rear-rank man; [Handel] subsequent indorser.

Hintermast, *m.* [Mar.] mizzen-mast

Hinternaht, *f.* (Schuhm.) seam, stitch in the hind quarter.

Hinterpferd, *n.* thiller, thill-horse.

Hinterpforte, *f.* back-gate; [Mar.] stern-port.

Hinterpfote, *f.* hind paw.

Hinterquartier, *n.* (Schuhm.) hind quarter.

Hinterrad, *n.* hind wheel.

Hinterraum, *m.* [Mar.] afterhold.

Hinterrücks, *adv.* backwards, from behind; *it.* † behind one's back.

Hinterschaf, *m.* copyholder; low tenant, vassal. Hinterschaffengut, *n.* estate of a copyholder, copyhold.

Hinterschenkel, *m.* hind leg.

Hinterschiff, *n.* poop, stern.

Hinterschlägel, *m.* – (v. wilden Schweinen), hind quarter; – (vom Hammel), leg, quarter (of mutton); f. Hinterviertel.

Hinterschleichen, *ir. v. n.* to attack by stealth, to surprise.

Hinterschlingen, *ir.* } *v. a.* O to swal-

Hinterschlucken, } low or gulp down.

Hintersegel, *n pl.* after-sails.

Hinterserte, *f.* hind side, posterior part or side, back-side, back (or hind) part; – eines Hochofens, mouth of a furnace where the ore is thrown in.

Hintersitz, *m.* back-seat.

Hinterstab, *m.* [Artill.] the muzzle-astragal (and fillets).

Hintersittlig, *adj.* [Dekl.] 1. – (v. Schulden), outstanding, owing, due. 2. retrograde. – machen, to stop in progress, to impede. 3. f. Hinterlistig.

Hintersteven, *m.* [Mar.] stern-post.

Hintersteichen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to stroke backwards. 2. to apostrophize.

Hintersteich, *m.* apostrophe.

Hinterstube, *f.* back-room.

Hinterstück, *n.* hind piece; –*e* (*pl.*), [Mar.] stern-chases.

Hintertage, *f.* hind paw.

Hintertan, *n.* [Mar.] stern-fast.

Hintertheil, *n.* hind(er) part, back-part, back-side, the back; [Mar.] stern. – (an Hemden), hind flap.

Hinterthor, *n.* back-gate.

Hinterthür, *f.* † and ‡ back-door.

Hintertreffen, *n.* reserve (of an army), rear, rear-guard.

Hintertreiben, *ir. v. a.* ‡ (Etwas) –, to frustrate, hinder, baffle, thwart or prevent. [frustration.

Hintertreibung, *f.* thwarting etc.

Hintertreppe, *f.* back-stairs.

Hintertrinken, *ir. v. n.* O to drink down.

---

†) For every other compound with Hin the student is referred to the simple verbs.

Hinterroß, *m.* [Milit.] baggage; f. Troß.

Hinterrocck, *n.* f. **Hinterdeck**.

Hinterviertel, *n.* hind quarter; loin (of veal); f. **Hinterschlegel**.

Hinterwagen, *m.* hind part of a coach etc. [woodsman.

Hinterwäldler, *m.* [Nordam.] back-

Hinterwärts, *adv.* backward(s), behind; from behind.

Hinterzeug, *n* f. **Hintergeschirr**.

Hinterziehen, *v. a.* [Rechtsspr.] to detain; to divert (appropriated money) to other objects, to embezzle.

Hinterziehung, *f.* detaining etc.

Hintere, *m.* (-n, Hintern, *pl.* -n) backside, breech, posteriors, bum, bottom.

Hinterße, *adj.* hindmost, hindermost, last; [Mar.] sternmost (ship in a convoy etc.), farthest astern.

Hinthun, *ir. v. a.* ✿ to put there.

Hintragen, *ir. v. n.* to carry to, there, thither. [spend in sorrow.

Hintrauern, *v. n.* (to Die Zeit ꝛc.) –, to pass dreaming, to dream away.

Hintreffen, *ir. v. n.* to hit (*e. acc.*).

Hintreiben, *ir. v. n.* to drive towards, to. – *v. n.* [Mar.] to go a-drift, to drift along etc.

Hintreten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. (sein) to tread. – in, vor ꝛc., to step up to.

Hintritt, *m.* (-es) death, demise, decease, departure (from this life).

Hinüber, *adv.* 1. over, over there, ilber .. –, over, across (*e. acc.*). 2. (*in comp.*) over, over to that side, over to the other side, over there. *)

Hinüberdürfen, *ir. v. n.* to be permitted (or allowed) to go or pass over to the other side.

Hinüberfahren, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. (sein) to drive over, to cross (over to the other side).

Hinübergehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. (sein) to pass, go or move over, to cross, ilber ꝛc. –, to cross or pass (*e. acc.*).

Hinüberlassen, *ir. v. a.* to let pass or go over etc.

Hinübersein, } *ir. v. n.* to have
Hinüberseyn, } passed over etc.

Hinüberwollen, *ir. v. n.* to want (or to be willing) to go or pass over, to cross (*e. acc.*).

Hinum, *adv.* about. Da über dort –, that way about, round that way; um .. –, about (*e. acc.*).

Hinunter, *adv.* down. Da –, down there, that way; (*in comp.*) down; f. Hinab.

Hinunterwärts, *adv.* down-[wards).

Hinwagen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to venture (to go) to a place.

Hinwärts, *adv.* on the way thither; thitherward, towards that place.

Hinweg, *m.* (-es) way thither.

Hinweg, *adv.* 1. away. 2. (*in comp.*) away. *V. comp.* with Weg.

Hinweggehen, *v. n.* (u. w. (sein) 1. to go away. 2. ± – über ꝛc., to pass (lightly) over etc.

Hinwegsehen, *ir. v. n* 1. to look away. 2. ± – über ꝛc., to take no notice of, to overlook (*e. acc.*).

Hinwegsetzen, *v. refl.* Sich – über ꝛc., to disregard, to slight, not to mind (*e. acc.*).

Hinweisen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* Einen wohin weisen, to show one into; – auf ꝛc., to point towards, to; to point at; *it.* ± to point at, to allude to. to refer to, to hint at etc.; (Einen) – auf, an ꝛc., to direct or refer to. –b, [Gramm.] demonstrative.

Hinweisung, *f. pl.* -en) pointing at etc., hint; direction, reference (to).

Hinwelken, *v. n.* (u. w. (sein) to fade, to fade away, to wither, decay or perish gradually.

Hinwenden, *ir v. a.* to turn to, towards, to direct to etc. – *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to turn to, to be directed to. 2. ± to have recourse to etc. for assistance.

Hinwerfen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to throw to, there; to throw, fling down. Die Karten –, to throw up the game. 2. ± – (in. Schriftstellern, Malern ꝛc.), to sketch (slightly, hastily; (ein Wort) –, to drop. – *v. refl* Sich –, to throw one's self down, to prostrate one's self.

Hinwieder, } *adv.* again, once
Hinwiederum, } more; *it.* in return; *it.* on the other hand.

Hinwissen, *ir v. n.* (Irgends – mit ꝛc., not to know where to put (*e. acc.*), or what to do with etc.

Hinwollen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to want, to be willing to go to. 2. ± to aim at, to tend towards.

Hinwünschen, *v. a.* to wish (one) to be there. Sich –, to wish to be there.

Hinwürgen, *v. n.* to slaughter, butcher or massacre.

Hinz, *m.* 1. Harry, Hal. *Prov.* – und Kunz, Mr. Thingamy and Mr. Whatd'ye-call him. 2. tom-cat, f. Kater.

Hinzahlen, *v. a.* to pay down.

Hinzählen, *v. a.* to count down.

Hinzauberu, *v. n.* to bring to, to produce or represent as by magic.

Hinzeichnen, *v. n.* to sketch there etc.; (Etwas) nur so –, to sketch slightly, hastily.

Hinzeigen, *v. n.* f. **Hinweisen**.

Hinziehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to draw to, towards etc. 2. ± to attract, to attach (to); *it.* to protract. Sein Leben –, to drag on one's existence. – *v. refl* Sich –, to stretch, to spread. to be extended; *it.* to be protracted. – *v. n.* (u. w. (sein) to go or remove to; to march to, towards; *it.* to pass, move or march along; to depart.

Hinzielen, *v. n.* 1. to aim at. 2. ± – auf ꝛc., to aim at, to have in view.

Hinzug, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -züge) marching to, towards; removing to, removal (of a family etc.) to etc.; moving or passing along.

Hinzu, *adv.* 1. *adv.* (*in comp.*) 1. towards or to (a place), near. 2. (eine Vermehrung anzeigen) to, to it, to (the) others. *)

Hinzubauen, *v. a.* to add to a building, to build on to.

Hinzufügen, } *v. a.* to add or put
Hinzusetzen, } to, to join; – (im Sprechen), to add.

Hinzufügung, *f.* adding to, joining, addition; [Gramm.] opposition.

Hinzugehören, *v. n.* to be among(st), to be one of; *it.* to belong to.

Hinzukommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. (sein) 1. to come (up) to, to approach (near). 2. ± to be added (to).

Hinzulassen, *ir. v. a.* to admit.

Hinzusetzung, *f.* f. Hinzufügung.

Hinzuthun, *ir. v. n.* to add (to). –, *n.* adding, addition; *it.* ± cooperation.

Hinzutreten, *ir. v. n.* 1. (u. w. (sein) to step up to. 2. ± to accede to.

Hinzutritt, *m.* (-es) 1. stepping up to, access. 2. ± acceding or accession to.

Hiob, *m* (-es) Job.

Hiobspost, *f.* ✿ Job's post. [tears.

Hiobsthränen, *f. pl.* [Bot.] Job's

Hiobstrost, *m.* ✿ Job's comfort.

Hippe, *f. (pl. -n)* sickle, scythe; [Gärtn.] (hedging or pruning) bill. –, *f.*, *it* Hippel, *f. (pl. -n)* wafer.

Hippenbäcker, *m.* wafer-baker.

Hippeneisen, *n.* wafer-iron.

Hippiatrik, *f.* veterinary art, farriery. [winged steed.

Hippogryph, *m.* (-en) [Myth.] griff,

Hippokras, *m.* hippocras.

Hippokratisch, *adj* of Hippocrates; [Med.] Hippocratic.

Hippolyt, *m.* (-s) Hippolytus.

Hirn, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er) (*dim.* -chen, *n.*) brain, (*pl.*) brains, [Mint.] cerebrum; das – leim, [Anat.] cerebellum. Im –verrückt, ✿ crack-brained, crazy; zum – gehörig, cerebral, † cerebrine.

Hirnblutader, *f.* cerebral vein.

Hirnbohrer, *m.* [Chir.] trepan, trepine.

Hirnbruch, *m.* rupture of the brain.

Hirnentzündung, *f.* inflammation of the brain.

Hirngeburt, *f.* }
Hirngespenst, *n* } chimera, fancy,
Hirngespinnst, *n.* } whim; phantom.

Hirngespenstisch, *adj.* chimerical, imaginary, fantastic(al), fanciful, existing only in (the or one's) imagination.

Hirngewölbe, *n* medullary vault.

Hirngrille, *f.* [Dmuth.] bastard thistlefinch; *it.* not-jobber.

Hirngrundschlagader, *f.* [Anat.] basilary artery.

Hirnhaut, *f.* (*dim.* -häutchen, *n.*)

---

†) For every other compound with Hin the student is referred to the simple verbs.

*) For every other compound with Hinüber the student is referred to the simple verbs.

*) For every other compound with Hinzu the student is referred to the simple verbs.

[Anat.] meninx. meninge; tbre —, dura mater; intere —, pia mater.

Hirnhöhle, *f.* } cavity, cell of the
Hirnkammer, *f.* } brain.

Hirnkrank, *adj.* 1. afflicted with a distemper of the brain, having a diseased brain. 2. ± brainsick, feeble in intellect, deranged, disordered in mind, delirious, insane, distracted. – **heit**, *f.* 1. distemper of the brain. 2. ± brain-sickness, mental derangement, derangement of the mental organs, distraction, disorder of the intellect or reason, delirium, insanity.

Hirnkraut, *n.* euphrasy, eyebright.

Hirnlappen, *m.* [Anat.] lobe of the brain. [schädellehre.

Hirnlehre, *f.* craniology; f. Hirn-

Hirnlos, *adj.* 1 having no brain. 2. ± brainless, silly, thoughtless, hare brained, mad, wild, giddy.

Hirnlosigkeit, *f.* silliness, madness, wildness, giddiness.

Hirnmark, *n.* medullary substance of the brain.

Hirnmasse, *f.* substance of the brain.

Hirnpfanne, } *f.* f. Hirnschädel
Hirnschale, }

Hirnreißer, *m.* ○ (very) bad wine; f. Kopfreißer.

Hirnroy, *m.* [Hufschm.] glanders.

Hirnschädel, *m.* brainpan, skull, [Anat.] cranium. – **bruch**, *m.* diplo. – bruch, *m.* fracture of the skull etc. –fuge, –naht, *f.* suture of the etc. –haut, *f.* pericranium. – **lehre**, *f.* craniology, cranioscopy, ○ phrenology.

Hirnschlagader, *f.* cerebral artery.

Hirnschnittgewehr, *n.* [Anat.] arachnoid (tunic), arachnoides.

Hirnspunk, *m.* fancy, chimera.

Hirntabak, *m.* cephalic snuff.

Hirntoben, *n.* agitation of the brain.

Hirntrichter, *m.* [Anat.] funnel of the brain. [brained.

Hirnverrückt, *adj.* crazy, crack-

Hirnwunde, *f.* wound of or in the brain. [sausage

Hirnwurst, *f.* brain-pudding, brain-

Hirnwuth, *f.* ○ frenzy, madness, brain-fever.

Hirnwüthig, *adj.* ○ frantic, mad.

Hirsch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) stag, hart, (male) red-deer.

Hirschbaum, *m.* sumach.

Hirschbrein, *m.* foot of a stag or deer; *it.* cross of a stag

Hirschbezoar, *m* } stag's bezoar.
Hirschkugel, *f.* }

Hirschbisam, *m.* } musk (or tears) of
Hirschthräne, *f.* } a hart.
Hirschjähre, *f.* }

Hirschbock, *m.* stag, f. Hirsch; *it.* nuts(i)mon.

Hirschbraun, } *adj.* fallow, fawn-
Hirschfarben, } (or deer)-colored.
Hirschfarbig, }

Hirschbrunft, } *f.* rut, rutting season
Hirschbrunst, }

Hirschbrunst, *f.* of harts or deer.

Hirschbrust, *f.* breast of a stag.

Hirschbürsche, *f.* shooting (of) harts.

Hirschdorn, *m.* buckthorn.

Hirscheber, *m.* babyroussa, Indian hog.

Hirschfährte, *f.* foiling or † foyling, track of a deer, slot.

Hirschfänger, *m.* hanger, cutlass.

Hirschfarbe, *f.* fallow color.

Hirschfeiste, *f.* [Waidmspr.] season when the harts are fat.

Hirschfell, *n.* } skin, hide of a stag
Hirschhaut, *f.* } or deer.

Hirschfinf, *m.* green finch.

Hirschfuß, *m.* foot of a deer, hart's foot.

Hirschfutter, *n.* food for deer; [Bot.] hart's-fodder, hart's eye.

Hirschgallerte, *f.* hart's-horn jelly.

Hirschgang, *m.* – (bei Pferden), galloping pace.

Hirschgarn, *n.* net for catching

Hirschnetz, } stags
Hirschgatter, *m.* deer-park.

Hirschgräs, *n.* stands of deer, of a hart.

Hirschgeilen, } *f. pl.* doucets.
Hirschhoden, }

Hirschgelös, *n.* [Waidmspr.] fumets, fewmets [hunting.

Hirschgerecht, *adj.* skilled in deer-

Hirschgeschrei, *n.* braying of a hart.

Hirschgewerh, *n.* horns, attire, head of a stag, antlers.

Hirschgras, *n.* hart's horn (plantain)

Hirschgünsel, *m.* [Bot.] sweet mandlin.

Hirschhaar, *n.* hart's hair.

Hirschhals, *m.* stag's neck.

Hirschhaut, *f.* f. Hirschfell.

Hirschheil, *n.* hart-wort.

Hirschholunder, *m.* mountain-elder, water-elder.

Hirschhorn, *n.* hart's horn. Geraspelte, – hart's-horn shavings. – **baum**, *m.* sumach, stag's-horn tree. – **gallerte**, *f.* hart's-horn jelly. – **geist**, *m.* (volatile) spirit of hart's-horn, hart's-horn spirit or drops. – **käfer**, *m.* f. Hirschkäfer. – **öl**, *n.* hart's-horn oil. – **salz**, *n.* (volatile) salt of hart's-horn, hart's-horn salt.

Hirschhund, *m.* stag-hound.

Hirschjagd, *f.* } hunting (of) stags.
Hirschjagen, *n* } stag-hunt(ing).

Hirschkäfer, *m.* horned (or horn-) beetle, stag-beetle, † stag-fly.

Hirschkalb, *n.* fawn.

Hirschkameel, *n.* lama or llama, the camel of Peru.

Hirschkarren, *m.* stag cart.

Hirschkeule, *f.* } haunch of a deer.
Hirschschlegel, *m.* }

Hirschkälber, *m.* eupatory.

Hirschkrankheit, *f.* stag- (or hart-) evil. [of a stag.

Hirschkreuz, *n.* cross (= heart-bone)

Hirschkuh, *f.* hind. – **haut**, *f.* skin of a hind, hind-skin. [deer.

Hirschlager, *n.* lodge, retreat of a

Hirschlattig, *m.* colt's foot.

Hirschlauf, *m.* [Waidmspr.] leg, foot of a deer, hart's foot.

Hirschleder, *n.* buckskin. –n, *adj.* buckskin.

Hirschlefung, *f.* f. Hirschgelös.

Hirschluchs, } *m.* lynx.
Hirschwolf, }

Hirschmangold, *m.* } lungwort.
Hirschmelde, *f.* }

Hirschmöhre, *f.* parsnip.

Hirschniere, *f.* kidney of a stag.

Hirschpastete, *f.* venison-pasty.

Hirschpolei, *m.* } white dittany.
Hirschmünze, *f.* }

Hirschruf, *m.* [Waidmspr.] horn for imitating the voice of stags, a deer-call.

Hirschrutbe, *f.* yard of a stag.

Hirschschale, *f.* edge of a stag's hoof.

Hirschschröter, *m.* f. Hirschkäfer.

Hirschschwaden, *m.* [Waidmspr.] single of a stag etc.

Hirschschwanz, *m.* 1. single of a stag etc. 2. [Bot.] dwarf-elder, danewort.

Hirschschweiß, *m.* [Waidmspr.] blood of a hart.

Hirschsprung, *m.* [Waidmspr.] sole of a hart's foot.

Hirschstein, *m* f. Hirschbezoar.

Hirschtalg, *m.* suet of deer, stag-grease

Hirschtrüffel, *f.* hart's truffle.

Hirschwildbret, *n.* venison.

Hirschwurm, *m.* stag worm.

Hirschwurz, *f.* hartwort.

Hirschziege, *f.* female of the musimon.

Hirschziemer, *m* 1. f. Hirschruthe. 2 haunch of venison.

Hirschzunge, *f.* [Bot.] –, –**kraut**, *n.* hart's tongue.

Hirse, *f. pl.* –n) millet.

Hirsenacker, *m* } millet-field.
Hirsenfeld, *n.* }

Hirsenbau, *m.* culture of millet.

Hirse(n)brei, *m.* millet-pap.

Hirsendrüsen, *f. pl.* [Anat.] miliary [fever.

Hirse(n)fieber, *n.* [Med.] miliary

Hirsenfink, } *m.* green-finch.
Hirsenvogel, }

Hirse(n)flechte, *f.* [Med.] miliary tetter. [bling millet-seeds.

Hirsenförmig, *adj.* miliary, resem-

Hirse(n)gras, *n.* millet-grass, panic-grass. [grain.

Hirse(n)korn, *n.* millet-seed, millet-

Hirsenpfriemer, *m.* ○ millet-pricker, whimsical fellow.

Hirt, (–e) *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) 1. herdsman, herdman. † herd. † pastor, shepherd. Junger –, young shepherd etc.; ? swain. 2. ± –, geistlicher –, (spiritual) pastor, parson, curate; zu einem –en gehörig, –en-, pastoral.

Hirtenamt, *n.* pastor's office or calling, office of a pastor, pastorate, pastorship.

Hirtengart, *f.* pastoral manners.

Hirtenbrief, *m.* pastoral letter (or mandate).

Hirtendichter, *m.* bucolic poet, writer of pastorals or eclogues.

Hirtenflöte, *f.* } shepherd's flute or
Hirtenpfeife, *f.* } pipe, rural pipe
Hirtenrohr, *n.* }

Hirtengedicht, *n.* bucolic, eclogue, idyl, pastoral (poem).

Hirtengesang, *m.* } pastoral song
Hirtenlied, *n.* } bucolic.

Hirtengespräch, *n.* eclogue, pastoral

dialogue.

Hirtengott, *m.* [Myth.] Pan

Hirtengöttinn, *f.* [Myth.] Pales.

Hirtenhaus, *n* } shepherd's etc. cot.
Hirtenhütte, *f* }

Hirtenhund, *m.* shepherd's etc. dog, sheep-dog

Hirtenjunge, } *m.* shepherd's etc. boy.
Hirtenknabe, }

Hirtenlager, *n.* encampment of shepherds etc.

Hirtenleben, *n.* pastoral life.

Hirtenlohn, *m.* shepherd's or herdsman's wages.

Hirtenlos, *adj.* without a shepherd etc.

Hirtenmädchen, *n.* shepherd's etc daughter; young shepherdess.

Hirtenmäßig *adj.* pastoral. shepherd-like. [man's wages in corn.

Hirtenschutt, *m.* shepherd's or herds-

Hirtensitten, *f. pl.* f. **Hirtenart.**

Hirtenspiel, *n* pastoral.

Hirtenstab, *m.* I. shepherd's (or pastoral) staff. crook. sheep-crook. 2. ‡ pastoral staff. crosier.

Hirtenstand, *m* pastoral condition.

Hirtentasche, *f.* 1. shepherd's etc. pouch or scrip. 2. [Bot.] shepherd's pouch or purse. [tion.

Hirtenvolk, *n.* pastoral tribe or na-

Hirtinn, *f. (pl. —en)* shepherdess.

Hirtlich, *adj.* pastoral.

His, *n.* [Mus.] B sharp.

Hisse, *f. (pl. —n)* [Mar.] pulley. tackle.

Hissen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to hoist (up).

Hißtau, *n.* [Mar.] halliard.

Hist! *interj.* haw! hoy!

Historchen, *n (—s, pl. —)* little story or tale.

Historie, *f.* 1. history; f. **Geschichte**, *(pl. —n)* story. history, tale, narration, narrative.

Historienbuch, *n.* book of history.

Historienmaler, *m.* historical painter. —**ei**, *f.* historical painting.

Historiograph, *m. (—en, pl. —en)* historiographer. —**ie**, *f.* historiography.

Historisch, *adj.* historical). — *adv.* historically.

Hitze, *f.* 1. heat. — (des Fiebers), heat, height; in die — kommen, to grow hot; in der — sein, to be hot or heated 2. ‡ a) heat, ardor. impetuosity. fervidness; transport. — (der Schlacht etc.), heat (of battle etc.). b) heat (of passion), passion. In — kommen, gerathen, to fly into a passion. — (— der Thieren), heat; [Waidmpr.] rut; — (einer Stute), hippomania. 3. [Bäck.] Gute—Brod, a batch (of bread); [Metterzn.] (a single effort in running; a course at a race) heat.

Hitzblase, } *f.* pimple, pustule.
Hitzblatter, } wheat.

Hitzblütig, *adj.* choleric. heady, passionate. — *adv.* passionately etc. —**keit**, *f.* passionateness. headiness.

Hitzbutter, *f.* melted butter.

Hitzkopf, *m.* ☾ a violent, passionate, heady. rash or precipitate man, hot-headed-man, (SHAK.) hotspur.

Hitzköpfig, *adj* ☾ hot-headed, hot-brained. vehement, violent, rash, precipitate. hasty.

Hitzmesser, *m.* pyrometer.

Hitzmessung, *f.* pyrometry.

Hitzmittel, *n.* heating remedy.

Hitzen, *v. n.* to heat. to give heat.

Hitzig, *adj.* 1. hot; if. hot, heating. —es Blut, hot blood; — (Gummisgegend), hot; —es (Fieber), ardent, burning. inflammatory; —er (Magen), hot; — (vom Boden), too fat. 2. ‡ a) hot. ardent. passionate, hasty; fervid, fervent, vehement. eager, — (v. Menschen), hot, passionate, hasty; — vor der Stirn (v. Personen), o hot-headed; — (v. einem Angriffe, Gefechte etc.), hot; ein (auf der Jagd) zu —er Hund, a hound too keen at the sport; — (v. Pferden etc.), full of mettle, mettlesome, brisk. fiery, full of fire. b) f. Lässig. — *adv.* hotly. ardently. eagerly etc. — (verfolgen etc.) hotly. eagerly.

Hm! f. Hum.

Ho! Hoho! *interj.* ho! hoa! ho there!

Hobel, *m. (—s, pl. —)* plane.

Hobelbank, *f.* joiner's bench.

Hobeleisen, *n.* plane-iron

Hobelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* like a plane, having the form of a etc.

Hobelgehäuse, *n* plane-stock.

Hobelkasten, *m.* [Buchb.] shaving tub. [etc.

Hobelspäne, *m. pl.* shavings of wood

Hobeln, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to plane. 2. ‡ o (Einen) —, to polish, o to take the rough out of (or off.)

Hoboe, *f. (pl. —n)* hautboy. oboe.

Hoboist, *m (—en, pl. —en)* hautboy-player.

Hoch, *adj.* (der, die, das hohe; *comp.* höher, *superl.* höchste) 1. high; tall; lofty. Sechs Mann—, [Mint.] six men) deep; sechs Fuß, Zoll etc. —, six feet, inches etc. high; hohes Land, high land; die hohe See, offing, main (sea), [Mar.] deep (or (blue) water; — sein, gehen (o. der See), to be or run high, (v. Flüssen), to be swelled; höher, higher; höchste, highest etc. 2. ‡ high (office, rank, station, court etc.); high; lofty, exalted, elevated, sublime, noble, great, illustrious, eminent, solemn; [Musik] high. Eine hohe Breite, a high latitude; ein hoher Geist, a high mind; ein Mann von hoher Geburt, a man of high birth; ein hoher Tag, a high day; eine hohe Farbe, a high color; es ist hohe Zeit, sich zurückzuziehen, it is high time to withdraw; hohes Alter, advanced, old or great age; hohes geistiges Vergnügen, high intellectual or mental pleasure; — (v. Preisen), high, dear; zu einem hohen Preise kaufen, to purchase at a high rate; der Preis der Waaren ist od. steht —, die Waaren stehen — im Preise, goods are high; hohes Alterthum, high (early, remote) antiquity; ein hoher Ton, a high note or sound; eine hohe Stimme, a high voice; eine hohe Meinung von Jemands Rechtschaffenheit, a high opinion of one's integrity; eine hohe Meinung, einen hohen Begriff haben von etc., to think highly of, to have a high opinion of; aus einem hohen Tone sprechen, to talk (in a high strain, i. e.) big; das ist mir zu hoch (für mich) zu —, that's above my reach, beyond me, beyond the compass of my understanding; (die etc.) sind den Menschen oft zu —, are often beyond the reach of human intellect; es ist hoher Tag, — am Tage. it is broad (or ‡ high) day; die hohe Woche, holy week; in hochheiligener, hoher, höchstheiligener Person (erscheinen etc.), in person, f. Hochheiligen; eine hohe Schule, university academy; die hohe Jagd, hunting of deer, of the higher sort of game; auf hohem Fuße leben, to live in high (great) style; bei hoher Strafe (verboten etc.), under a grievous (severe) penalty; höher, higher etc., upper, superior; höchste, highest etc., supreme, utmost, extreme; die höchste Noth, utmost necessity, (utmost or last) extremity; es ist mit ihnen auf's Höchste gekommen, they are reduced to the last extremity; im höchsten Grade, in an extreme degree, in the higest degree, superlatively, extremely, excessively, exceedingly; auf's Höchste, zum Höchsten, at (the) most, at best; wenn es auf's Höchste kommt, at best. when all comes to all. — *adv.* 1. high; highly. greatly, eminently, in a great degree, mightily, very. much. Es — anfangen, to begin to a high strain; wie — steht die Sonne? how high is the sun? — nach Norden, high to the north; — hinaus wollen, to aim high, too high, to aim at great things; — achten, to set a high value on, to esteem highly. to make much of; it. to esteem or respect; — schätzen, to esteem highly, to set a high value on; — aufhorchen, o to listen with great attention (o with open mouth), to prick up one's ears; es ging — bei ihnen her, they lived in high (great) style; (Einen — leben lassen, (Einem) ein — bringen, to drink (to) one's health; höchst, in the highest (or utmost) degree, most, very much, very, highly, extremely. 2. — (in *comp.*) high. highly. greatly, very, most.

Hochachtbar, *adj.* [Kanzleist.] honorable, most honorable.

Hochachten, *v. a.* f. **Hoch** (*adv.*).

Hochachtung, *f.* esteem, respect. Seine — bezeugen, to pay one's respects (to). —**voll**, *adj.* (most) respectful; (*adv.* (most) respectfully.

Hochadelig, *adj.* most noble.

Hochaltar, *m.* high altar.

Hochamt, *n.* [Kath.] high or grand mass. — halten, to hold, celebrate or say high mass.

Hochangeschwollen, *adj.* greatly swelled (swollen), high swoln.

Hochansehnlich, *adj.* highly respectable, reputable, worthy.

Hochbegabt, *adj.* high-gifted, highly gifted, † of (great) parts.

Hochbeglückt, *adj.* most or very happy.

Hochbeinig, *adj.* high-(or long-) legged, long-shanked.

Hochbejahrt, *adj.* well struck in years or with age, very old, aged.

Hochbemastet, *adj.* high-masted, with tall masts. [renowned.
Hochberühmt, *adj.* high-(or highly)
Hochbetraut, *adj.* holding an employment of trust.
Hochbetrübt, *adj.* deeply afflicted.
Hochbewegt, *adj.* 1. – (v. der See), greatly agitated. 2. ‡ highly moved; inflamed to a high degree, high-wrought (passion etc.).
Hochblau, *adj.* azure, light blue.
Hochbootsmann, *m.* [Mar.] boatswain.
Hochdordschiff, *n.* –, **hochdordiges** Schiff, high-built ship, ship lying high out of the water, large ship.
Hochdrüstig, *adj.* having a high breast or chest, high-breasted.
Hochbufig, *adj.* full-breasted.
Hochdero, *pron.* [Kanzl.] your.
Hochdeutsch, *adj.* and *adv.* high German; † high Dutch. –meister, *m.* grandmaster of the Teutonic order.
Hochdieselben, *pron.* [Kanzl.] you. – werden erlauben, you will permit, Sir.
Hochdruck, *m.* [Dampfmasch.] high pressure. [plain.
Hochebene, *f.* table-land, elevated
Hochedel, *adj.* [Titel] right noble (or worthy), worshipful. Ew. –n, your worship, your Honor. –geboren, *adj.* [Titel] well and respectably born. Ew. – geboren! – gebornrer Herr! Sir
Hochehrwürdig, *adj.* right reverend.
Hochehrwürden, [Titel] Ew. –, your reverence.
Hocheigen, *adj.* [Kanzl.] Mit –er Hand (höchst eigener Hand) in, under or with his (or her) own hand; f. Hoch.
Hochentzückt, *adj.* ecstasied, ravished, transported, delighted.
Hocherfahren, *adj.* highly skilled.
Hocherhaben, ‡ *adj.* –e Arbeit, [Bildh.]
Hocherhoben, ‡ high relief, alto relievo.
Hochfahrend, *adj.* high-flown, proud, haughty, imperious.
Hochfarbig, *adj.* high-colored, having a strong, deep or glaring color.
Hochfeierlich, *adj.* most solemn.
Hochfein, *adj.* superfine.
Hochflammend, *adj.* high-flaming.
Hochfliegend, *adj.* high flying; high-flown, bombastic; lofty. –e Pläne habend, having grand or lofty designs, high-aimed.
Hochfliegee, *m.* [Zool.] kite-fish.
Hochflöte, *f.* flageolet.
Hochfürstlich, *adj.* most serene. –r Durchlaucht, serene highness.
Hochgebietend, *adj.* [Titel] –er Herr! high and mighty Lord!
Hochgebirge, *n.* high mountains; high-lands.
Hochgeboren, *adj.* [Titel] right honorable.
Hochgeehrt, *adj.* [Tit.] highly honored.
Hochgefühl, *n.* high feeling.
Hochgehend, *adj.* – (v. der See) running high.
Hochgelehrt, (– gelahrt) *adj.* very or most learned.
Hochgelobt, *adj.* blessed, magnified.

Hochgenuß, *m.* high enjoyment.
Hochgepriesen, ‡ *adj.* greatly extolled.
Hochgerühmt, ‡ highly praised.
Hochgericht, *n.* 1. gallows, execution-place, place of execution. 2. supreme penal court.
Hochgeruch, *m.* high smell.
Hochgesang, *m.* hymn, ode.
Hochgeschätzt, *adj.* much or most esteemed, highly valued, precious.
Hochgeschmack, *m.* high taste. Einen – haben, high-tasted.
Hochgesinnt, *adj.* high minded.
Hochgestellt, *adj.* high-placed, elevated in rank. Ein –er Mann, a man of high standing.
Hochgethürmt, *adj.* high-towered
Hochgewachsen, *adj.* high-grown, tall-grown.
Hochgewässer, *n.* [Mar.] high water
Hochgewitter, *n.* f. Gewitter.
Hochgewölbt, *adj.* high-arched.
Hochgewürzt, *adj.* high-(or highly) seasoned.
Hochgraf, *m.* [Örtl.] high-judge.
Hochgräflich, *adj.* of a count or earl.
Hochhalsig, *adj.* high-necked, long-necked.
Hochhalten, *v. a.* f. Hochachten, **Hochschätzen**.
Hochheilig, *adj.* most holy.
Hochher, *adv.* o from above.
Hochherzig, *adj.* high-minded, magnanimous. – *adv.* magnanimously. –keit, *f.* high mindedness, magnanimity.
Hochholz, *n.* – (etwa Baumes), top-branches.
Hochhorn, *n.* hautboy. –bläser, *m.* hautboy-player. [wasp
Hochkettig, *adj.* [Web.] of the high
Hochklingend, ‡ *adj.* high-sounding.
Hochlautend, ‡ pompous, ostentatious.
Hochland, *n.* highland, high-country.
Hochländer, *m* (*f.* –inn) highlander, mountaineer.
Hochlied, *n.* f. Hochgesang.
Hochlöblich, *adj.* [Titel] worshipful.
Hochmastig, *adj.* [Mar.] high-masted, with lofty spars.
Hochmeister, *m.* grand-master. –thum, *n.* grand-mastership.
Hochmesse, *f.* f. Hochamt.
Hochmögend, *adj.* [Titel] high and mighty. Ew. –ten, Ew. Hochmögendheiten, your high mightinesses.
Hochmuth, *m.* haughtiness, pride. *Prov* – kommt vor dem Falle, pride goeth before destruction, pride will have a fall. –teufel, *m.* o haughty spirit, pride.
Hochmüthig, *adj.* haughty, proud, high-minded. – auf ꝛc., proud of etc. – *adv.* haughtily etc.
Hochnasig, *adj.* ☾ supercilious.
Hochnöthig, *adj.* highly necessary.
Hochnothpeinlich, *adj.* invested with the high criminal jurisdiction.
Hochofen, *m.* furnace.
Hochpflaster, *n.* high pavement.
Hochpreislich, *adj.* [Kanzl.] most laudable, glorious, illustrious.
Hochpriester ꝛc., f. **Hohepriester** ꝛc.

Hochrandig, *adj.* with (or having) a high border. [color.
Hochrosenroth, *adj.* of a bright rose
Hochroth, *adj.* crimson, of a deep, bright or vivid red color. of a deep red. – *n.* crimson, a deep, bright or vivid red (color).
Hochrückig, *adj.* high-backed.
Hochrund, *adj.* convex. –heit, **Hochründe**, *f.* convexity.
Hochschäftig, *adj* f. **Hochkettig**.
Hochschätzbar, *adj.* highly estimable or respectable.
Hochschätzen, *v. a.* f. **Hoch** (*adv.*)
Hochschätzung, *f.* high esteem, respect, estimation.
Hochschenkelig, *adj.* with long thighs, long-thighed, high-hipped.
Hochschneidig, *adj.* sharp-edged
Hochschule, *f.* university, academy.
Hochschüler, *m.* student (at a university etc.)
Hochschulterig, *adj.* high-shouldered; *it.* having one shoulder higher than the other.
Hochschuß, *m.* shot in the air.
Hochschwanger, *adj.* far advanced in pregnancy
Hochschwellend, *adj.* high-swelling.
Hochselig, *adj.* – (v. Verstorbenen) late. Der –e König, his late Majesty.
Hochsinn, *m.* high sentiment, high-mindedness, magnanimity. –tig, *adj.* f. **Hochherzig**.
Hochstämmig, *adj.* with (or having) a high stem or trunk, ☾ long-sticked, high-grown. –er Wald, forest of tall (or timber-)trees, of lofty trees.
Hochstift, *n.* chapter of a cathedral church); archbishopric, bishopric. –s-kirche, *f.* cathedral (church), collegiate church.
Hochstrebend, *adj.* high-aspiring
Hochstück, *n.* [Koch.] chine.
Hochtrabend, *adj.* high-swollen, high-sounding, turgid, high-flown, bombastic, inflated, ridiculously tumid, ostentatious, too pompous, sesquipedalian.
Hochtraber, *m.* high-trotting horse; ☾ a rough goer (or trotter).
Hochverdient, *adj.* of great merit.
Hochvermögend, *adj.* very mighty.
Hochvernünftig, *adj.* very sensible, very reasonable.
Hochverrath, *m.* high-treason.
Hochverräther, *m.* one guilty of high-treason, traitor. –isch, *adj.* treasonable; –ische Umtriebe, treasonable practices.
Hochverständig, *adj.* very or highly judicious.
Hochwächter, *m.* watchman stationed on a (watch-) tower etc.
Hochwald, *m.* forest or wood of tall trees.
Hochwarte, *f.* watch-tower on (a hill or mountain, i. e.) high
Hochwasser, *n.* [Mar.] high-water. –standszeichen, *n.*, –standsmesser, *m.* high water-mark, flood-mark.
Hochweg, *m.* high-road, causeway.
Hochweise, *adj.* very or most wise.
Hochwerth, *adj.* most worthy, very

dear, highly valued, much or most esteemed, precious. [portant.
Hochwichtig, *adv.* very or highly im-
Hochwild, *n.* –, –bret, *n.* higher sort of game.
Hochwohledel, *adj.* –, –geboren, [Titel] well born. Ew. –geboren, your Honor, your Worship.
Hochwohlehrwürden, [Titel] Ew. –, *f.* Hochehrwürden.
Hochwohlgeboren, *adj.* [Titel] right honorable, high and noble. Ew. –, your Honor, your Worship; right honorable Sir!
Hochwürdig, *adj.* highly venerable; *it.* [Titel] right reverend. Das –(ste), [Rath.] the host.
Hochwürden, *f.* Hochehrwürden.
Hochzuehrend, } *adj.* highly hon-
Hochzuverehrend, } ored, much or most esteemed.
Hochheimer, *m.*–*s*[Wein.]Hock.
Höchlich, *adv.* highly, greatly, mightily; grievously.
Höchsel, *n.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) any thing laid underneath another thing for raising it, any raiser.
Höchst, *adv.* *f.* Hoch (*adv.*).
Höchstbesteuerte, *m.* highest tax-payer or rate-payer. [best.
Höchstens, *adv.* at (the) most, at
Hochzeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. wedding, nuptials, bridal, marriage. – machen, to marry, 2. the guests at a wedding, wedding-guests.
Hochzeitbett, *n.* bridal or nuptial bed.
Hochzeitbitter, *m.* (*f.* –trn) a man employed to invite to a wedding.
Hochzeitbrief, *m.* letter of invitation to a wedding.
Hochzeitceremonien, *f. pl.* nuptial (or hymeneal) rites, marriage ceremonies.
Hochzeitfackel, *f.* nuptial torch.
Hochzeitfeier, *f.* celebration of a wedding.
Hochzeitfest, *n.* nuptial festival, marriage (or wedding-) feast.
Hochzeitgast, *m.* wedding-guest.
Hochzeitgedicht, *n.* epithalamium, † epithalamy, nuptial poem.
Hochzeitgepränge, *n.* nuptial pomp
Hochzeitgesang, *m.*} nuptial song.
Hochzeitlied, *n.* } wedding- (or marriage-) song.
Hochzeitgeschenk, *n.* nuptial (or wedding-) present.
Hochzeitgott, *m.* [Myth.] Hymen.
Hochzeithaus, *n.* house in which a wedding is celebrated.
Hochzeitkleid, *n.* wedding garment, dress or gown. –er, wedding-clothes.
Hochzeitkranz, *m.* bridal garland, nuptial wreath.
Hochzeitkuchen, *m.* bride-cake.
Hochzeitleute, *s. pl.* wedding-guests.
Hochzeitmahl, *n.* (wedding din-
Hochzeitschmaus, *m.*} ner or meal.
Hochzeitmäßig, *adj.* becoming a wedding, wedding ..., nuptial; *f.* Hochzeitlich. [first night.
Hochzeitnacht, *f.* wedding night, or
Hochzeitschmuck, *m* bridal orna-
ments.
Hochzeittag, *m.* wedding-day.
Hochzeittanz, *m.* wedding-dance.
Hochzeitvater, *m.* bride's father; man who pays the expenses of a wedding.
Hochzeitwein, *m.* wedding-wine.
Hochzeitwoche, *f.* (first) week of the honeymoon.
Hochzeiter, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) o bridegroom, –inn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) bride.
Hochzeitlich, *adj.* nuptial, — *adv.* like a person that goes to a wedding.
Hock, *n.* (–*s*, *pl.* –*e*) [Ärtt.] shed; cot.
Hocke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Landwirthsch.] heap of sheaves. Zu –n, in –n setzen, to set (or put) in heaps. 2. ☾ back.
Hocken, *v. a.* 1. (Die Garben) –, [Landwirthsch.] to set in heaps. 2. to take or put upon the (one's) back. — *v. n.* 1. Auf Etwas –, to get upon one's back. 2. *v. n.* and *refl.* to cower, to squat. Immer zu Hause –, ☾ to sit always or continually at home, never to go out.
Hocker, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) one who puts up sheaves; *it.* one who sits always at home, a stay-at-home; *f.* Hocken.
Höcker, *m* (–*s*, *pl.* –) inequality, round or swelling prominence, protuberance, knob; gibbosity; hump, hunch, humpback, † hunch. Einen – haben, to be hunch- (or hump-) backed, to have a crooked back.
Höckerochs, *m.* *f.* Buckelochs.
Höcker, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) (*f.* –trn) *f.* Hocke.
Höckericht, *adj.* and *adv.* like humps etc., humpish; *it.* rugged, gibbous.
Höckerig, *adj.* rugged, rough; gibbous, hump- (or hunch-) backed, hunched, crook-backed, humpy; [Bot.] tuberous.
Hode, *f.* (*pl.* –n) testicle, stone; –n (bei Pferdeln), doucets, (bei Stieren) nutmegs.
Hodenbruch, *m* scrotocele, scrotal hernia, rupture of the scrotum.
Hodenblutader, *f.* [Anat.] testicular artery.
Hodenförmig, *adj.* [Bot.] testiculate.
Hodenkraut, *n.* orchis.
Hodenlos, *adj.* having no (or without) testicles.
Hodensack, *m.* scrotum, purse. –förmig, *adj.* purse-shaped.
Hof, *m.* (–*es*, *pl.* Höfe) (*dim.* Höfchen, *n.*) 1. – (eines Hauses), yard, court-yard. 2. a farm (with the buildings, stables etc.), estate. Adeliger –, manor. 3. – (eines Fürsten), court. Bei oder am –e, at court; an den –, zu –e gehen, to go to court; – halten, to reside, to keep court. 4. ± Einer Person den – machen, to pay one's court to, to court (a lady), to pay one's addresses to. 5. – (um die Sonne, den Mond), halo, crown; – (um die Augen), circle; – (um die Brustwarze ꝛc.), circle, areole, areola.
Hofacker, *m.* field of (belonging to) a farm.
Hofadvokat, } *m.* court- advocate;
Hofanwalt, } sergeant at law.
Hofagent, *m.* court-agent.
Hofamt, *n.* court-employment, office in the royal (in a prince's) household.
Hofapotheke, *m.* apothecary's shop attached to the court. –r, *m.* apothecary to the court.
Hofarbeit, *f.* work done for the court; *it.* for the lord of the manor. –er, *m.* he that works for etc.
Hofart, *f.* ways, manner(s) of the court or of courts, court-manners, court-etiquette. –igkeit, *f.* urbanity, politeness, courtliness, elegance of manners, civility.
Hofarzt, *m.* court-physician, physician to the court.
Hofbäcker, *m.* baker to the court. –ei, *f.* bakery to etc.
Hofbankier, *m.* banker to etc.
Hofbarbier, *m.* barber to etc.
Hofbaumeist, *m.* a prince's board of works.
Hofbauer, *m.* serf.
Hofbaumeister, *m.* architect to etc.
Hofbeamte, *m.* officer of a prince's household, court-officer, officer at court.
Hofbediente, *m.* court-servant; *it.* f. Hofbeamte.
Hofbedienung, *f.* f. Hofamt.
Hofbefreit, *adj.* patronized by the court.
Hofbibliothek, *f.* library of the court. –ar, *m.* librarian to etc.
Hofbildhauer, *m.* sculptor to etc.
Hofböttcher, *m.* cooper to etc.
Hofbrauch, *m.* custom at (or usage of the) court, (court-) etiquette.
Hofbuchdrucker, *m.* printer to etc.
Hofbuchhändler, *m.* bookseller to etc.
Hofburg, *f.* a prince's palace.
Hofcaplan, (–t–) *m.* court-chaplain.
Hofcapelle, *f.* 1. court-chapel, royal chapel. 2. a prince's etc. private band or orchestra.
Hofcavalier, (–t–) *m.* courtier.
Hofcasse, (–t–) *f.* treasury of the court. –nverwalter, *m.* f. Hofcassier.
Hofcassier, *m.* treasurer to the court.
Hofcompliment, (–t–) *n* court-compliment, court-flattery, court holy-water.
Hofconditor, } *m.* confectioner to
Hofzuckerbäcker, } the court.
Hofdame, *f.* court-lady, lady of honor.
Hofdegen, *m.* dress-sword.
Hofdiener, *m.* f. Hofbediente.
Hofdienst, *m.* 1. court-service; office at court. Zu –en stehen, to be in the service of the court. 2. socage.
Hofeinkäufer, *m.* purveyor to the court.
Hofetikette, *f.* (court-)etiquette.
Hoffactor, (–t–) *m.* court-factor.
Hoffähig, *adj.* having the right to appear at court. –keit, *f.* right of admission to (or of presentation at) court, right to appear at court.
Hoffarbe, *f.* court-livery.
Hoffest, *n.* feast at court, court- (or gala-) day.
Hoffischer, *m.* fishmonger to the court

Hofpflege, *f.* obligation of following the court on some occasions.

Hofpoetier, *m.* court-messenger.

Hofpräulein, *n.* maid of honor.

Hofpreiheit, *f.* privileges, rights of a court; *it.* privilege, right granted by the court. [court-friend

Hofpreund, *m.* friend at court; *it.* ‡

Hofgebrauch, *m.* s. **Hofbrauch**.

Hofgefolge, *n.* retinue of the etc.

Hofgericht, *n.* superior court of justice; *it.* court of justice for persons attached to the court. **–sadvokat**, *m.* advocate of a etc. **–srath**, *m.* counselor of a etc.

Hofgeschmeiß, *n.* court-vermin.

Hofgesinde, *n.* persons in the service of the court; *it.* of a farmer (or lord of the manor).

Hofgluck, *n.* fortune made at court.

Hofgunst, *f.* court-favor.

Hofgünstling, *m.* favorite at court; court-minion.

Hofgut, *n.* (crown-) domain; *it.* domain, demain, demesne, the land about the mansion-house of the lord of a manor, and in his immediate occupancy.

Hofhaltung, *f.* household of a prince; court, residence of a prince, of the court. Die königliche –, the king's household.

Hofhandwerker, *m.* tradesman patronized by the court.

Hofherr, *m.* lord of the manor.

Hofhörig, *adj.* being within the jurisdiction of the lord of the manor, liable to an average or to statute labor.

Hofhund, *m.* 1. house- (or watch-) dog. 2. dog of a prince.

Hofintrigue, *f.* court-intrigue.

Hofjäger, *m.* ranger, gamekeeper, huntsman of a prince, court-huntsman. **–ei**, *f.* the rangers etc. of a prince (collectively); *it.* house of a etc. **–meister**, *m.* master of the chase to the prince etc.

Hofjude, *m.* jew employed by a prince (or by the court) in money- (or other) transactions.

Hofjunker, *m.* page; equerry.

Hofkammer, *f.* exchequer. **–rath**, *m.* counselor of the etc.

Hofkanzlei, *f.* court-chancery.

Hofkanzler, *m.* court-chancellor.

Hofkeller, *m.* a prince's cellar. **–meister**, **Hofkellner**, *m.* butler to the court, court-butler. [el.

Hofkirche, *f.* court-church, court-chap-

Hofkleid, *n.* court dress.

Hofkoch, *m.* cook to the court.

Hofkriegsrath, *m.* [Österr.] 1. imperial council of war. 2. member of the etc., imperial counselor of war, military counselor to the court.

Hofküche, *f.* court-kitchen, a prince's kitchen. **–nmeister**, *m.* master of the etc. [a prince's cooper.

Hofküfer, *m.* cooper to the court,

Hofkunst, *f.* art of a courtier. **Hofkünste** (*pl.*), intrigues or artifices of courtiers, court-tricks.

Hofkünstler, *m.* artist to the etc.

Hoflager, *n.* residence of a prince.

Hoflakei, *m.* lackey, footman or footboy in the service of the etc.

Hoflaster, *n.* vice of the court, a court-vice.

Hofleben, *n.* court-life.

Hofleckerei, *m.* ↓ mean flatterer (at court).

Hofleben, *n.* court-hof.

Hofleute, *s. pl.* courtiers, people at court; *it.* sycagers, boudmen.

Hofloeee, *f.* s. **Hofjarbe**; *it.* a prince's or the king's domestic servants.

Hoflust, *f.* court-air.

Hoflieferant, *m.* furnisher to the etc.

Hofmacher, *m.* ☾ one who pays his court to etc., courtier.

Hofmaler, *m.* painter to the etc.

Hofmanier, *f.* court-manner.

Hofmann, *m.* courtier; *f.* **Hofdame**.

Hofmännisch, *adj.* and *adv.* courtier-like.

Hofmarschall, *m.* (steward and) marshal of a prince's household, of the king's house, knight marshal. **–amt**, *n.* office of the etc., *it.* court of marshal-sea, tribunal of the etc. [courtly.

Hofmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* court-like,

Hofmeditus, *m.* s. **Hofarzt**.

Hofmeier, *m.* former.

Hofmeister, *m.* 1. (private) tutor, † governor. – auf Reisen, traveling tutor. 2 steward of a prince's household, of the king's house. **–tun**, *f.* governess; *it.* wife of the steward etc. **–leben**, *n.* life of a tutor etc. **–stelle**, *f.* place of a etc.

Hofmeisterlich, } *adj.* and *adv.* tutor-
Hofmeisterisch, } like. † governor-like, like a tutor etc.

Hofmeistern, *v. n.* to tutor, censure or criticise, to find fault with. — *v. n.* to play the pedant; *it.* to live as (a) (private) tutor.

Hofmetzger, *m.* butcher to the court.

Hofmusikus, *m.* court-musician; musician to the court.

Hofnarr, *m.* the prince's fool or jester, court-fool etc.

Hofoffizant, *m.* s. **Hofbeamte**.

Hofpartei, *f.* the court-party, party of the court.

Hofplatz, } *m.* court-yard.
Hofraum, }

Hofpostamt, *n.* court-post office.

Hofpostmeister, *m.* postmaster to the etc.

Hofpracht, *f.* splendor of a court.

Hofprälat, *m.* court prelate.

Hofprediger, *m.* court-chaplain. Der deutscher –, chaplain in ordinary (to the king etc.).

Hofränke, *s. pl.* court-intrigues.

Hofrath, *m.* 1. a prince's council at law, aulic council. 2. member of etc., aulic counselor.

Hofrecht, *n.* 1. privilege, immunity enjoyed by persons belonging to the court. 2. right belonging to a manor etc.

Hofreite, *f.* farm-yard; court-yard

Hofraithe, } and all the buildings of
(or oo) a farm.

Hofrichter, *m.* judge of a superior court of justice.

Hofjäger, *m.* (*f.* **–inn**) member of a prince's opera or operatic corps.

Hofschauspieler, *m.* s. **Hofcassier**.

Hofschlosser, } *m.* locksmith,
Hofschneider, } tailor, joiner,
Hofschreiner, } upholsterer etc.
Hofstischler, } to the court.

Hofstapezierer etc.,

Hofschranze, *m.* ↓ courtier.

Hofsekretär, *m.* secretary to the prince etc., a court-secretary.

Hofsitte, *f.* court-fashion, court-manners. [the court.

Hofsitz, *m.* residence of a prince, of

Hofsprache, *f.* court language.

Hofstaat, *m.* 1. court-state; *it.* household of a prince etc., court. 2. (full) court-dress. **–liste**, *f.* check-roll.

Hofstadt, *f.* residence of the court.

Hofstätte, *f.* s. **Hofreite**.

Hofstelle, *f.* 1. office at court. 2. [Wien] privy council. [day.

Hoftag, *m.* court-day; drawing-room

Hoftheater, *n.* theatre of a prince etc., a prince's theatre; theatre royal.

Hofthor, *n.* gate, door of a court.

Hofthür, *f.* } yard.

Hofton, *m.* ton of a (or at) court.

Hofracht, *f.* court-dress, costume of a court.

Hoftrauer, *f.* court-mourning

Hofwehr, *f.* –, **–ung**, *f.* stock, property, implements belonging to a farm, farm-stock.

Hofwelt, *f.* the court

Hofwesen, *n.* court-fashion, court-manners; *it.* affairs of the court.

Hofzirkel, *m.* drawing-room, circle at court, court-circle.

Hofzwang, *m.* 1. (court-)etiquette 2. compulsory service for the lord of the manor.

Höfelei, *f.* (*pl.* **–ein**) ↓ court-like attention; court-compliment.

Höfeln, *v. n.* – (*e. dat.*), to court (a lady), to pay one's court.

Hoffa(h)rt, *f.* pride, haughtiness, arrogance; ostentation, pomp.

Hoffa(h)rtsmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] elevator oculi.

Hoffa(h)rtig, *adj.* proud, haughty, arrogant; ostentatious, pompous. — *adv.* proudly, ostentatiously etc.

Hoffen, *v. o.* to hope, to hope for, to look for, to expect; (*v. n.*) to hope, to expect; – auf ꝛc., to hope for; *it.* to trust or confide in, to place confidence in, to hope in (God etc.). Es steht zu –, it is to be hoped; ich will nicht – (daß ꝛc.), ☾ let me not hope (that etc.); ich will nicht –, daß sie krank ist. ☾ I hope she is not ill.

Hoffentlich, *adj.* that may be hoped for. — *adv.* it is to be hoped, (as) I hope.

Hoffer, *m.* (**–s**, *pl.* –) hope.

Hoffnung, *f.* (*pl.* **–en**) 1. hope, expectation. Gutter – (sein), to be of good cheer; *it.* ☾ (v. Traum) to be in the family-way; (Einem) mit leerer – abfeisen, to amuse with fair (or fine) promises; – schöpfen, to be in hopes, to hope; sich – machen auf ꝛc., to hope for, to be in hopes of getting (e. acc.); ich lebe der –, daß ꝛc.,

I hope that etc.; der Christ lebt der –, daß ꝛc., the Christian lives in the hope, that (this sins will be pardoned etc.). 2. ± Die – seines Volkes, the hope of his people.

Hoffnungslos, *adj.* hopeless. past (all) hope. — *adv.* without hope, hopelessly.

Hoffnungslosigkeit, *f.* hopelessness.

Hoffnungreich, *adj.* hopeful. full of hope.

Hoffnungvoll, *adj.* 1. hopeful, full of hope. 2. hopeful (youth etc.), promising, bidding fair. — *adv.* hopefully.

Hofiren, *v. n.* 1. – (e. *dat.*), f. den Hof machen. 2. O to do one's want.

Hofirer, m. (–e, *pl.* –) one who courts.

Höfisch, *adj.* and *adv.* courtly. court-like.

Höflich, *adj.* courteous, polite, civil. — *adv.* courteously etc.

Höflichkeit, *f.* 1. courteousness, civility (of manners), courtesy, politeness. 2. (*pl.* –en) civility, act of politeness; –en (*pl.*), civilities, obliging things. compliments.

Höflichkeitsbezeigung, *f.* civility. compliment; f. **Höflichkeit** Nr. 2.

Höflichkeitsbrief, m. letter of courtesy.

Höfling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) courtier, courtling. retainer at (or to a) court.

Hohe, *adj.* f. **Hoch**.

Hohelied, *n.* f. **Hochlied**. Das – Salomonis, Solomon's Song.

Hohefen, m. f. **Hochofen**.

Hohepriester, *m.* high-priest. pontiff. –amt, –thum, *n.*, –würde, *f.* dignity of a high-priest etc., pontificate. –lich, *adj.* pontifical. belonging or relating to a etc.

Höhe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a) highness, elevation (above the surface), height. height. loftiness. altitude; [Astron.] altitude, elevation, height; [Milit.] depth. – des Meeres, main sea, offing; auf der – von Portsmouth, [Mar.] off Portsmouth; fünfzig Fuß ꝛc. –, eine – von fünfzig Fuß ꝛc. haben, to be fifty feet etc. high; die – der Sonne nehmen, to take the sun's altitude; in die –, up, upward(s), on high, aloft; in der –, aloft. on high; gerade in die –, perpendicularly upward; aus der –, from on high; in die – steigen, to rise (up). to mount. ascend or soar. f. Aufsteigen; in die – ziehen, to draw or pull up, to raise. f. Aufziehen; in die – richten, to raise. f. Aufrichten; den Kopf in die – richten, to hold up; in die – werfen (den Kopf), to toss up. b) height. rising ground. eminence. hill. summit. 2. ± height. highness; elevation. loftiness; high station. Die – des Preises, the highness (or dearness) of price, the high price; auf gleicher – stehen, to be upon a par. to be (upon a level (with etc.); – (eines Leides), highness, height, acuteness; – einer Sünde, highness of a voice; in die – gehen (v. Preisen), to rise; Ehre sei Gott in der –! glory be to God on high!

Höhenkreis, *f.* m. [Astron.] almucantar.

Höhenzirkel, f. tar.

Höhenmesser, m. pantometer, hclometer. altimeter. autrolabe; [Mar.] Jacob's staff, cross-staff.

Höhenmessung, *f.* altimetry.

Höhenrauch, m. thick yellowish fog.

Höhenverhältniß, *n.* [Musik] interval.

Hoheit, *f.* 1. highness. greatness, grandeur. elevation. nobleness. sublimity; *il.* elevation, highness, high station or rank. 2. domination, dominion, sovereignty. 3. (*pl.* –en) [Titel] Highness.

Hoheitsrechte, *n. pl.* the rights and prerogatives of a King etc.; [Rechtsspr.] regalia.

Hohl, *adj.* 1. hollow; [Bot.] fistulous. Die – Hand, the hollow of the hand; – machen, to make hollow (as by digging, cutting or engraving), to excavate. to hollow; – schlagen, to emboss. 2. ± hollow, empty. – (v. der Stimme), hollow; – (v. Ideen ꝛc.), chimerical, unsubstantial, vain, empty; die – Seite, the weak side; das –e, hollowness, emptiness. – *adv.* – tönen, to sound hollow; – (schleifen ꝛc.), hollow; – gehen (v. der See), to run high.

Hohlaugeder, f. [Anat.] vena cava.

Hohlaugig, *n.* hollow *or* sunken eye; *il.* hollow-eyed person.

Hohlaugig, *adj.* hollow-eyed. having sunken eyes.

Hohlbackig, *adj.* hollow-cheeked.

Hohlbeil, *n.* [Zimmerei.] hollow adz (or addice).

Hohlbohrer, *m.* auger; wimble.

Hohlbrille, *f.* concave spectacles.

Hohlbrücke, f. } m. f. **Hohlbeil**.
Hohlbeil, f.

Hohlbrücke, *f.* [Dreher] puppet.

Hohlbrüller, *m* [Techn.] chamfering drill.

Hohleisen, *n.* hollowing (or excavating) iron. gouge, hollow chisel. Mit einem – nachsehen, to gouge.

Hohlfeile, *f.* hollow file.

Hohlgang, *m.* [Festungsb.] casemate.

Hohlgeschliffen, *adj.* – (v. Gläsern), concave, (v. Klingen) hollow.

Hohlgeschwür, *n.* fistula.

Hohlglas, *n.* concave glass.

Hohlhand, *f.* the hollow of the hand.

Hohlhärting, *m.* shotten hearing.

Hohlhippe, *f.* hollow wafer.

Hohlkehle, *f.* hollow; [Arch.] groove. furrow, channel, chamfer, flute; *il.* cyma. cymatium; gutter. –nstahl, *m.* [Dreher.] point-tool.

Hohlkehlfuge, *f.* gutter.

Hohlkehlhobel, m. hollowing or chamfering plane. plow or plough.

Hohlkrücke, *f.* bird-cherry.

Hohlklinge, *f.* hollow blade.

Hohlkopf, m. (f. Dummkopf.

Hohlkräht, *f.* roller.

Hohlkreisel, m. hollow top, fizgig, whirligig.

Hohlkugel, *f.* hollow ball.

Hohlauch, *m.* Welsh onion. leek.

Hohlreife, *f.* f. **Hohlkehle**.

Hohlrinne, *f.* [Dyc.] concave lens.

Hohlmaß, *n.* dry measure.

Hohlmeißel, *m.* gouge. hollow chisel; f. **Hohleisen**.

Hohlmuschel, *f.* conch.

Hohlhorn, *n.* [Konch.] trumpet-shell.

Hohlring, *m.* hollow stand (for a dish). } **Hohlkehle**.

Hohlrinne, *f.* [Archit.] chamfer; f. **Hohlkehle**.

Hohlrund, *adj.* –, – geschliffen, concave.

Hohlründe, } *f.* concavity.
Hohlrundung

Hohlsäule, *f.* hollow column.

Hohlschnabel, m. [Ornith.] (crested) boat-bill.

Hohlschnäbler, m. [Ornith.] toucan.

Hohlspath, m. holispath, macle, chiastolite.

Hohlspiegel, *m.* concave mirror.

Hohlstab, m. [Chir.] catheter.

Hohlstampfer, m. [Buchm.] stamper.

Hohlstempel, m. [Schlosser] driver; stamp.

Hohltaube, *f.* wood-pigeon.

Hohltreppe, *f.* winding staircase. the spindle of which is a thick hollow pillar.

Hohlwaaren, *f. pl.* hollow ware.

Hohlwangig, *adj.* f. **Hohlbackig**.

Hohlweg, m. hollow way. narrow pass, defile.

Hohlwerk, *n.* roof covered with gutter.

Hohlwurz(el), *f.* hollow-root. musk-crowfoot.

Hohlziegel, *m.* gutter-tile, pantile. –förmig, *adj.* [Bot.] imbricate(d).

Hohlzirkel, *m.* spherical compasses.

Höhl, } m. (–es) [Mar.] – (eines
Holl, } Schiffes), depth.

Höhle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) hollow, hole. cavity, pit; cavern. cave. den; – (bei verschiedenen Thieren), den, hole, cover, kennel; – (bei Kaninchen), burrow; die – in der Augen, Zähne, the sockets of the eyes, of the teeth.

Höhlenbewohner, *m.* troglodyte.

Höhlen, f. **Holen**.

Höhlen, *v. a.* to hollow or excavate.

Höhler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) excavator, *il.* [Orth.] (very deep) cellar.

Höhlheit, *f.* 1. hollowness. 2. ± emptiness; f. **Hohl**.

Höhlig, *adj.* having hollows or pits etc., cavernous. full of caverns.

Höhlunder, *m.* f. **Holunder**.

Höhlung, *f.* 1. hollowing, excavation; hollowness. 2. (*pl.* –en) hollow, excavation. cavity. pit.

Hohn, *m.* (–ts) scorn, sneer(s), jeer(s), contumely, railing or contumelious language, scoff(s), taunt, flout, gibe(s), mockery, derision, ridicule with scorn, insult(s), disdain, – sprechen (e. *dat.*), to jeer, scoff or mock (e. *acc.*). to brave or insult (e. *acc.*), to bid defiance; mit – behandeln, to sneer at. to treat with derision.

Hohngelächter, *n.* scornful laughter, sneer(s); *il.* laughing-stock.

Hohnlache, *f.* † sneer; f. **Hohngelächter**.

Hohnlächeln, *v. n.* to sneer.

Hohnlachen, *v. n.* to laugh in scorn or contempt. to jeer. scoff, sneer or mock.

Hohnlacher, m. scoffer, sneerer. gibber.

mocker.

Höhnecken, *v. a.* to jeer, mock, scoff or banter (e. acc.), to make a fool of.

Höhnecker, *m.* f. Höhner

Höhnecker ei, *f.* jeering etc., sneer, jeer, mockery. [2. irony.

Höhnerde, *f.* 1. insulting language.

Höhnsprecher, *m.* scorner, scoffer.

Höhnen, *v. a.* to sneer at, to jeer, insult, mock *or* scorn; f. Höhnecken.

Höhner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) scorner, scoffer, mocker. -ei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) scoffing, scorn, jeering, mockery.

Höhnisch, *adj.* sneering, jeering, scoffing, derisive, insulting, scornful, contumelious. - lächeln, f. Höhnlächeln.

Höhnung, *f.* scoffing, mocking etc.; f. Höhnen.

Oho! *interj.* o oh! oho! ho! ho!

Höke, (Höfe) *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) f. hig.

Höker, (Höfer) *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) ♀ gier, huckster, retailer of small articles, of provisions, nuts etc.

Hökerfrau, *f.* huckstress, a woman

Hökerweib, *n.* selling by retail (in the streets).

Hökerkram, *m.* huckster's trade; *ill.* goods, articles of a etc.

Hökerwaare, *f.* huckster's goods, f. Hökerkram.

Höken, (Höfen) ♀ *v. n.* to higgle or

Hökern, (Höfern) huckster.

Hökerei, *f.* higgling.

Hök(er)inn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) huckstress.

Hokuspokus, *m.* and *n.* ♀ hocus-pocus (conjurous), juggler's trick.

Hokuspokusmacher, *m.* ♀ Juggler.

Hold, *adj.* 1. affectionate, gracious, friendly, kind; favorable, propitious. Einem - sein, to bear one good-will, to love or like one; to favor one. 2. lovely, amiable, sweet, graceful, pleasing, agreeable. Meine -el my charmer! 3. [Kanzl.] faithful. — *adv.* affectionately etc.

Holdselig, *adj.* 1. gracious, most kind. 2. most sweet, most pleasing, graceful, charming, most lovely. — *adv.* graciously; gracefully etc. -keit, *f.* 1. graciousness. 2. gracefulness, loveliness, sweetness.

Holde, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) 1. friend. Die -, f. Holdinn. 2. [Kanzl.] vassal.

Holder, *m.* -, -rofe, *f.* f. Holunder.

Holdinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) ♀ female friend; sweet-heart, darling.

Holen, *v. a.* to fetch, to bring near; to go for. - lassen, to send for; Athem -, to draw or fetch breath, f. Athem; sich Etwas (eine Krankheit etc.) -, to catch, to bring upon one's self, to contract, to get; der Teufel, Jenker hole es! ⊙ the devil, dence take it! hang it! ⊖ drat it, ⊖ blast it. [ster.

Holster, (Hulster) *f.* (*pl.* -n) hol-

Holsterkappe, *f.* holster-cap.

Holstermacher, *m.* he that makes holsters, a holster-maker.

Holk, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Mar.] hulk.

Hulk, ♀ sheer-hulk.

Holla! *interj.* holla! hollo(a)! hal-loo! ho there! [Mar.] holla!

Holland, *n.* (-s) Holland. *Prov.* — ist in Noth, danger is impending.

Holländer, (-ländrer) *m.* (-s) [Mar.] cat's paw.

Holländer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. Dutchman, native of Holland. ♀ Hollander. -inn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) Dutch-woman. 2. dairy-farmer, cowkeeper. 3. [Papierm.] mill-work with a cylinder, cylindrical paper-mill. -ei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) dairy farm, Dutch farm.

Holländisch, *adj.* Dutch. Das -e, the Dutch; -e Leinwand, Dutch linen, Holland.

Hölle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. ♀ and ♱ hell or Hell. Zur - fahren, in die - kommen, to go to hell; Einem die - heiß machen, ♀ to put any one in great fear (⊙ in a dreadful (or hellish) funk or stew); Himmel und - aufbieten, to move heaven and earth. 2. hot place of a furnace; chimney-corner, - (bei Schweinen), hell; in die - werfen, [Schneid.] to cabbage.

Höllenangst, *f.* ♀ utmost anxiety, mortal fright. — *adv.* f. Höllenbang.

Höllenbang, *adv.* ♀ Es war ihr -, she was in a mortal fright.

Höllenbrand, *m.* 1. flame of hell. 2. ± ♀ ⊙ -, Höllenbraten, m. hell-rake.

Höllenbrücke, *f.* [Mahom.] alsirat.

Höllenbrühe, *f.* ♀ hell-broth.

Höllenbrut, *f.* { ♀ hellish crew.

Höllengesicht, *n.*

Höllendracht, *m.* 1. the devil. 2. ± ⊙ shrew, termagant.

Höllenfahrt, *f.* (Christ's) descent into hell.

Höllenfeuer, *n.* ♀ and ± hell-fire.

Höllenflamme, *f.* flame of hell, hellish flame. [of Hell.

Höllenfluß, *m.* infernal river, river

Höllenfürst, *m.* prince of hell (or of darkness), satan.

Höllengegend, *f.* infernal region.

Höllengeier, *m.* (Snak.) hell-kite.

Höllengeist, *m.* an infernal *or* evil spirit, demon. [cursed stunk.

Höllengestank, *m.* ♀ hellish stench,

Höllengott, *m.* [Myth.] Pluto, Dis. God of Hell.

Höllengöttinn, *f.* [Myth.] Proserpine, Goddess of Hell.

Höllenheer, *n.* infernal army *or* host, Hell's host. [hellish hot.

Höllenheiß, *adj.* ♀ infernally hot, ⊙

Höllenhitze, *f.* ♀ infernal heat.

Höllenhund, *m.* [Myth.] Cerberus, hell-hound, dog of Hell.

Höllenkind, *n.* child of hell.

Höllenkünste, *f. pl.* infernal tricks.

Höllenmacht, *f.* power of hell.

Höllenmarter, *f.* { pains *or* torments of hell.

Höllenpein, *f.*

Höllenqual, *f.*

Höllenschmerzen, *m. pl.*

Höllenmaschine, *f.* infernal machine.

Höllenpforte, *f.* ♀ gate of hell; (Bib.)

Höllenthor, *n.* ♀ gr.] Hell-gate.

Höllenpförtner, *m.* porter of hell.

Höllenpfuhl, *m.* pool or pit of hell.

Höllenplan, *m.* infernal project.

Höllenrachen, *m.* jaws of hell.

Höllenreich, *n.* infernal kingdom, the kingdom of hell.

Höllenrichter, *m.* judge of hell.

Höllenschlund, *m.* infernal gulph (gulf) *or* abyss.

Höllenstein, *m.* (Chim.) lapis infernalis, infernal stone, lunar caustic.

Höllenstraße, *f.* { way or road to hell.

Höllenweg, *m.*

Höllensuppe, *f.* f. Höllenbrühe.

Höllenwärts, *adv.* towards hell, hell-ward.

Höllenwächter, *m.* f. Höllenpförtner.

Höllenwuth, *f.* ♀ infernal fury or rage.

Höllenzwang, *m.* influence of (the) evil spirits over men.

Höllisch, *adj.* 1. infernal, hellish, of hell. Das -e Feuer, hell-fire. 2. ± as hellish, infernal, diabolical, abominable, detestable. Eine -e Bande, a hellish crew. ♀ ⊙ infernal, excessive. — *adv.* ♀ ⊙ internally, excessively etc.

Holm, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. [Zimmerl., Wein.] rail, cross-beam. 2. holm, islet. 3. [Mar.] dock-yard, wharf. 4. [Dert.] hill.

Holometer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) holometer.

Holothurie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Naturg.] holothuria.

Holper, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -, -n) 1. - (in einem Weg), asperity (of or on the) surface). 2. (= Stoß) jolt, -ich, *adj.* ± and ♀ rugged. -ig, *adj.* rugged (road etc.), rough; (*adv.*) ruggedly etc.

Holpern, *v. n.* and *imp.* 1. to jolt. 2. ± ♀ to stick fast. Es holpert hier, here the thing sticks fast. [shoe.

Holsche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Dert.] wooden

Holterpolter, *m.* ⊙ (an onomato poeia for a rumbling sound) rumbling; rumbling noise. — *adv.* with a rumbling noise, rumbling.

Holunder, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Bot.] elder. Spanischer -, ilex.

Holunderbaum, *m.* elder-tree.

Holunderbeere, *f.* elder-berry.

Holunderblätter, *n. pl.* elder-leaves.

Holunderblüte, *f.* elder-flower.

Holunderbüchse, *f.* pop-gun made of elder.

Holunderessig, *m.* elder-vinegar.

Holunderholz, *n.* elder wood.

Holundermuß, *n.* elder-berry jam.

Holunderpuppe, *f.* cork-tumbler.

Holunderröhre, *f.* elder-tube

Holundersaft, *m.* elder-juice (or syrup).

Holunderschwamm, *m.* jew's ear.

Holunderstaude, *f.* { elder - shrub,

Holunderstrauch, *m.* elder-bush.

Holunderthee, *f.* elder-tea.

Holunderwasser, *n.* elder-water.

Holunderwein, *m.* elder-wine.

Holunke, *f.* f. Hatunke.

Holz, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e, Hölzer) (*dim.* Hölzchen, Hölzlein, *n.* a small *or* little stick; *it.* small wood. a wood of small extent, grove) 1. a) wood; (- zum Feuern) hre-wood, fuel; (Bau-) timber; (ein Stück -)

piece of wood. – (an Dreschflegeln), leg; – (an Flinten), stock; ins – schießen (v. Bäumen), to shoot into wood; – legen, [Gärtn.] to lay or set shoots; in – verwandeln, to convert into wood; zu – werden, to become wood, to lignify; die Verwandlung in –, lignification; gerades –, straight timber; – aus einem Stamme, solid timber. b) [Kegelsp.] the number of pins. Wie viel – hat er gemacht? how many pins has he tipped? s. Kegel. 2. (= Wälder) wood.

Holzamt, *n.* wood office.

Holzamianth, *m.* lignifiorm asbestus.

Holzasbest, *s.* (asbestos).

Holzapfel, *m.* crab(-apple), wild apple, wilding. –baum, *m.* crab(-tree), wild apple-tree, wilding-tree. –essig, *m.* verjuice (from crabs).

Holzarbeiter, *m.* worker in wood.

Holzarm, *adj.* destitute of wood.

Holzart, *f.* species, sort or kind of wood. –ig, *adj.* ligneous, lignifiorm. s. Holzicht.

Holzasche, *f.* wood-ashes.

Holzast, *m.* bough, wood-branch.

Holzaufseher, *m.* overseer of the

Holzinspektor, } wood.

Holzaxt, *f.* felling axe; cleaver.

Holzbar, *adj.* [Forstw.] that may be felled. Wieder – machen, to replant with trees.

Holzbau, *m.* 1. timber-work. 2. cultivation of wood. –er, *m.* countryman that carries wood to market

Holzbeamte, *m.* forest-officer, woodman, officer belonging to the forest department. [wood-stand.

Holzbehältniß, *n* – (in Stuben),

Holzbildner, *m.* carver, cutter or engraver in wood. –ei, *f.* xylography, wood-engraving, the art of carving or cutting in wood, of cutting figures in wood (or out of wood).

Holzbirne(n), *f.* wild pear. **Holzbirnbaum**, *m.* wild pear-tree.

Holzbock, *m.* 1. jack, sawing-trestle; *it.* dog, andiron. 2. [Naturg.] tick; leptura; cerambix.

Holzboden, *m.* 1. wood loft. 2. soil good) for growing wood, for staddle etc.

Holzbohrer, *m.* [Naturg.] ligniperda.

Holzbrame, *f.* underwood (at the entrance of a forest).

Holzbühne, *f.* wood-loft.

Holzbund, } *n.* fagot, bundle of

Holzbündel, } sticks.

Holzdieb, *m.* (*f.* –inn) stealer of wood. –stahl, *m.* stealing of wood.

Holzdrechsler, *m.* turner in wood.

Holzdruck, *m.* xylographic impression. –erkunst, *f.* xylography, art of printing in wood; zu gehörig, xylographic.

Holzdürre, *f.* wood-scere.

Holzemse, *f.* white (or wood-) ant.

Holzerde, *f.* clay mixed with rotten wood, ligneous earth. [wood.

Holzerspartniß, *n.* saving of or in

Holzessig, *m.* (pyro)ligneous or vegetable acid. –äther, *m.* pyroligneous ether.

Holzfackel, *f.* torch of fire-wood.

Holzfällen, *n.* felling of wood.

Holzfarbe, *f.* color of wood.

Holzfaser, *f.* fibre of wood.

Holzfeile, *f.* rasp.

Holzfeuer, *n* wood-fire.

Holzfirniß, *m.* varnish on wood, for wooden furniture.

Holzflöße, *f.* raft, float (of wood); *it.* wood-floating place. –n, *n* floating of wood. –r, *m.* floater, journeyman on a raft. [ward.

Holzförster, *m.* wood-keeper, woodward.

Holzfrei, *adj.* – frei, to have nothing to pay for one's fuel or wood, to have fire-bote, to have one's wood without expense; Einen – halten, to find one in wood etc.

Holzfrevel, *m.* infringement of the forest-laws, mischief done to wood, [Rechtsspr.] assait.

Holzfreveler, *m.* spoiler of a wood.

Holzfuhre, *f.* wood-average.

Holzfuhrer, *f.* carrying of wood, *it* waggon-load or cartload of wood; *it.* waggon for wood. Eine – thun, to carry wood. [yard.

Holzgarten, *m.* wood- (or timber-)

Holzgefälle, *n.* proceeds of a wood.

Holzgeist, *m.* s. Holzessig

Holzgelänge, *n.* [Forstw.] woodland.

Holzgeld, *n.* wood-money.

Holzgerechtigkeit, *f.* 1. right over a wood. 2. fire-bote, cart-bote.

Holzgericht, *n.* forest-court, tribunal for forest-matters. [England] court of attachment, ⁊ wood-mote.

Holzgewächs, *n.* woody plant.

Holzgleitsche, *f.* (sloping) slide (to let down logs or billets of wood).

Holzgraf, *m.* intendant of the forests; *it.* lord of a forest. –schaft, *f.* dignity, *it.* jurisdiction of etc.

Holzgräserei, *f.* pasture in a wood.

Holzgruben, *f. pl.* [Min.] copper-ore in form of wood.

Holzgrund, *m.* s. Holzboden Nr. 2.

Holzhacke, *f.* s. Holzaxt.

Holzhacker, *m.* 1. wood-cleaver. 2. [Ornith.] wood-pecker. –lohn, *m.* and *n* wages of a etc.

Holzhäher, *m* [Ornith.] roller.

Holzhahn, *m.* wood-cock.

Holzhaken, *m.* cramp.

Holzhandel, *m.* wood- or timber-trade. – treiben, to deal in wood, to be a timber-merchant etc.

Holzhändler, *m.* wood-monger, dealer in wood, wood trader, wood- (or timber-) merchant.

Holzhaue, } *f.* (large) hedging-bill.

Holzhippe, }

Holzhase, *m.* wood hare.

Holzhau, *m* f. Gehau. –er, *m.* wood cutter; *it.* wood-cleaver. –erlohn, *m.* and *n.* wages of a etc.

Holzhauen, *m.* wood-pile, wood-stack, pile or heap of wood.

Holzhof, *m.* wood- (or timber-) yard.

Holzhuhn, *n.* red wood-hen; *it* black peak; *it.* white partridge.

Holzinspektor, *m.* s. Holzaufseher.

Holzkäfer, *m.* s. Holzbock Nr. 2.

Holzkammer, *f.* place for (the) wood.

Holzkassia, *f.* cassia ligna.

Holzkauf, *m.* purchase of wood or timber.

Holzkirsche, *f.* wild cherry. **Holzkirschbaum**, *m.* wild cherry-tree.

Holzknecht, *m.* servant to or of the wood keeper.

Holzkohle, *f.* charcoal.

Holzkrähe, *f.* roller.

Holzkrämer, *m.* wood – monger, wood seller.

Holzkur, *f.* [Leute, welche die (oder eine) – gebrauchen, people that are drinking or are to drink decuctions (or infusions) of medicinal woods.

Holzlad, *m.* stick-lac.

Holzlager, *n.* wood- (or timber-) yard, wood-magazine.

Holzland, *n.* woodland.

Holzlaus, *f.* wood-louse, timber-sow, the milleped. [wood-hole.

Holzlege, *f.* wood-loft, wood-house,

Holzlerche, *f.* wood-lark.

Holzlese, *f.* picking up of (windfallen etc.) wood.

Holzmade, *f.* s. Holzwurm.

Holzmagazin, *n.* wood-magazine.

Holzmalerei, *f.* painting on wood.

Holzmangel, *m* want or scarcity of wood. [market

Holzmarkt, *m.* wood- (or timber-)

Holzmaß, *n.* wood-measure.

Holzmast, *f.* mast (for cattle and swine). [eaten wood.

Holzmehl, *n.* dust (or flower) of worm-

Holzmessen, *n.* measuring of wood.

Holzmesser, *m.* wood-measurer, woodmeter.

Holznagel, *m.* peg.

Holznußbaum, *m* xylocarpus.

Holzobst, *n.* wild fruit(s).

Holzopal, *m.* wood- (or ligniform) opal. [forest-laws.

Holzordnung, *f.* forest-regulations,

Holzpapier, *n.* wood-paper.

Holzpflock, *m.* wooden pin, peg.

Holzplatte, *f.* flat piece of wood.

Holzplatz, *m.* place for (the) wood, wood- (or timber-) yard.

Holzpreis, *m.* price of wood.

Holzpuppe, *f.* wooden doll or puppet.

Holzraspel, *f.* rasp.

Holzraum, *m.* place for (the) wood, wood house.

Holzrechen, *m.* – (auf Flüssen), wooden grate (to let the water through) of a lock etc.

Holzrechnung, *f.* account of wood bought or sold.

Holzrecht, *n.* fire-bote, cart-bote, the right of cutting wood in a forest.

Holzreich, *adj.* woody.

Holzruß, *m.* wood-soot

Holzrüsche, *f.* s. Holzgleitsche.

Holzsache, *f.* any thing made of wood; *it.* forest-concern.

Holzsäge, *f.* saw for sawing wood. –r, *m.* sawyer.

Holzsamen(n), *m.* wood seed.

Holzsäure, *f.* s. Holzessig.

Holzschieber, *m.* [Bäck.] oven-rake.

Holzschiff, *n.* timber-ship, ship laden with wood.

Holzschlag, *m.* wood-cutting, felling of wood; *it.* part of a forest where wood is (being) cut.

Holzschlägel, *m.* beetle for driving the iron wedge(s) into the wood.

Holzschläger, *m.* wood-cutter.

Holzschneidekunst, *f.* f. Holzbildschneiderei, ¶ verei.

Holzschneider, *m.* f. Holzbildner.

Holzschnepfe, *f.* woodcock.

Holzschnitt, *m.* wood-cut, wood-engraving. –e (*pl.*), engravings on wood. Wood-cuts etc.

Holzschnitzer, *m.* carver in wood. –et, *f.* Holzschnitzwerk, *n.* carving, carved work.

Holzschoppen, (–schuppen); *m.* wood-house, shed or outhouse for wood.

Holzschragen, *m.* wood-measure

Holzschraube, *f.* wood-screw, wooden screw. [office.

Holzschreiber, *m.* clerk of the wood-

Holzschuh, *m.* wooden shoe, clog.

Holzschwarte, *f.* outside plank.

Holzsetzer, *m.* piler of wood, wood-stacker.

Holzspalter, *m.* wood-cleaver.

Holzspan, *m.* chip (of wood). Holzspäne, wood-shavings etc.

Holzsparkunst, *f.* art of saving wood. economy in wood.

Holzsparofen, *m.* economical stove.

Holzsplitter, *m.* splinter of wood

Holzstall, *m.* wood-house;], Holzschoppen.

Holzstein, *m.* wood-stone. –kohle, *f.* bituminous wood.

Holzstoß, *m* wood-pile, pile of wood, f. Holzhaufen.

Holztafel, *f.* wooden table.

Holztag, *m.* wood-day, day on which wood is sold etc.

Holztaube, *f.* wood-pigeon, ring-dove (Columba palumbus).

Holztaxe, *f.* fixed price of wood

Holztrage, *f.* hand-barrow for carrying wood.

Holztrank, *m.* a decoction or infusion of medicinal woods, wood-drink.

Holztrift, *f.* pasture, (right of) pasturage in a (or the) forest.

Holzuhr, *f.* wooden (or German) clock.

Holzverbrauch, *m.* consumption of wood.

Holzverkauf, *m.* selling or sale of wood, of timber.

Holzverwalter, *m.* wood factor.

Holzverwaltung, *f* board for superintending the sale of wood or timber.

Holzvorrath, *m.* store or stock of wood.

Holzwagen, *m.* wood-wag(g)on. wag(g)on laden with wood.

Holzwand, *f.* wooden wall

Holzwärter, *m.* wood-ward, an officer of the forest. whose duty is to guard the woods.

Holzweg, *m.* road in a forest, way in a wood, a riding. Auf dem –e sein, ¶ to be mistaken, to be (wrong or) out.

Holzwerde, *f.* f. Holztrift.

Holzwerk, *n.* wood- (or timber-)work; wainscoting).

Holzwesen, *n.* forest concerns

Holzwurm, *m.* wood-worm, wood-fretter, palsator, death-watch.

Holzzapfen, *m.* plug.

Holzzehente, *m.* tithes on wood, wood-tithe.

Holzzeit, *f.* season for cutting or felling wood.

Holzzettel, *m.* wood ticket, ticket for obtaining one's wood (for fuel).

Holzzinn, *n.* wood-tin.

Holzzunder, *m.* touch-wood.

Holzzweig, *m* wood-branch, bough.

Holzen, *v. a.* 1. to furnish, provide or cover with wood. 2. ↑ [Hüttenw.] to fat. cudgel or drub. — *v. n.* 1. to cut, fell, gather, fetch (or bring in) wood. 2. [Waidmspr.] to take a tree, to retire to wood.

Hölzern, *adj* 1. wooden, (made) of wood. 2. ‡ wooden, clumsy, awkward, stiff, dull, coarse, flat. Das –e Wesen, awkwardness, clumsiness; — (v. Tönen), flat; — (v. der Stimme), harsh and hollow, husky. — *adv.* — (übneten), to be flat to the taste, to taste woody.

Holzicht, *adj.* woodlike, woody, ligneous, ligniform. — (v. Birnen, Rüben ꝛc.), hard, stony; — (v. Nettigen ꝛc.), stringy.

Holzig, *adj.* woody, well-wooded, abounding with wood; [Bot.] woody, ligneous.

Holzung, *f.* 1. cutting (or bringing in) of wood; f. Holzen (*v. a.*). 2. ↑ [Hüttenspr.] a cudgeling or drubbing 3 (*pl.* –en) forest, wood.

Holzungsrecht, *n.* f. Holzrecht.

Hombrespiel, *m.* nobbie, amber.

Homiletik, *f.* homiletic theology, pastoral theology. – er, *m.* (–e, *pl.* –) teacher of etc.

Homiletisch, *adj.* homiletic.

Homilie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) homily.

Homilienschreiber, *m.* writer of homilies, homilist.

Homocentricität, *f.* homocentricity. [tric(al).

Homocentrisch, *adj.* homocen-

Homogen, *adj.* homogeneous, homogeneal. –ität, *f.* homogeneousness.

Homolog(isch), *adj.* homologous.

Homologiren, *v. a.* to legalize. Homologation, *f.* legalization.

Homonym(isch), *adj.* homonymous.

Homonymie, *f.* homonymy.

Homoopath, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) homoeopath. homoeopathic doctor or practitioner. –isch, *adj.* homoeopathic. –ie, *f.* homoeopathy.

Honduras-Holz, *n.* Honduras-logwood. [honied.

Honicht, *adj.* like honey, honeyed.

Honig, *m.* (–s) honey. Ohne –, destitute of honey, honeyless; geseimter –, liquid honey. *Prov.* — im Munde u. Galle im Herzen, a honey-tongue, a heart of gall.

Honigapfel, *m.* honey-apple

Honigbär, *m* a kind of bear that goes after the honey.

Honigbau, *m.* honey-culture. –er, *m* bee-master.

Honigbehältniß, *n* [Bot.] nectary.

Honigbehälter, *m.* ¶ honey-cup.

Honigbereitung, *f.* mellification, the making or production of honey.

Honigbiene, *f.* honey-bee, working bee.

Honigbirne, *f.* honey pear.

Honigblase, *f.* — (der Bienen), honey-bag

Honigblume, *f.* honey-flower. flower with a nectary.

Honigbranntwein, *m.* mead-brandy.

Honigdieb, *m.* [Naturg.] honey-thief.

Honigerbse, *f.* honey-pea; marrow-

Honigernte, *f.* honey-harvest.

Honigerzeugend, *adj.* producing honey. melliferous.

Honigessig, *m.* oxymel.

Honigfarbe, *f.* color of honey, honey-color.

Honigfarben, } *adj.* honey-colored, of

Honigfarbig, } honey-color.

Honigfladen, *m.* honey-cake; *it.* honey-comb.

Honigflecken, *m.* yellow spot.

Honigfliege, } *f.* honey-gnat.

Honigmücke, }

Honiggarten, *m.* bee-garden.

Honiggefäß, *n.* vessel for honey; *it.* f. Honigbehälter.

Honiggelb, *adj.* honey-colored, of a honey-color. [honey.

Honiggeruch, *m.* smell or flavor of

Honiggeschmack, *m.* taste or flavor of honey.

Honiggeschwulst, *f.* –, **Honiggeschwür**, *n.* [Chir.] meliceris.

Honiggras, *n.* Guinea-wheat.

Honighandel, *m.* dealing in honey, honey-trade. [hälter.

Honigkelch, *m.* [Bot.] f. Honigbe-

Honigklee, *m.* mellilot, sainfoin.

Honigkuchen, *m.* 1. honey-cake; *it.* ginger-bread. 2. honey comb.

Honigkuckuck, *m.* honey-guide.

Honigleim, *m.* honey-size. honey-glue. [harvest.

Honiglese, *f.* honey gathering, honey-

Honiglippen, *f. pl.* ‡ honied lips or

Honigmund, *m* } mouth, Essen

Honigmund hüten, honey-mouthed.

Honigmuni, *n.* ○ person fond of honey. [‡ honey moon.

Honigmonat, *m* 1. honey-month. 2.

Honigpflaster, *n.* { [Thierarzneik.]

Honigumschlag, *m.*}

Honigreich, *adj.* abounding in (or with) honey.

Honigsauger, *m.* humming-bird.

Honigscheibe, *f.* honey-comb.

Honigschimmel, *m.* white horse with honey-colored spots.

Honigschmetterling, *m.* honey-butterfly.

Honigseim, *m.* virgin honey.

Honigstein, *m.* mellite, honey-stone.

Honigstimme, *f.* (very) sweet voice,

mellifluous voice.

Honigüß, *adj.* 1. sweet as honey. 2. ‡ honeyed, honied, (very) sweet. —*s, f.* sweetness of honey.

Honigsyrup, *m.* syrup of honey.

Honigtafel, *f.* honey comb.

Honigwabe, *f.*

Honigthau, *m.* honey-dew.

Honigtopf, *m.* honey-pot.

Honigtrank, *m.* drink made of honey.

Honigwasser, *n.* honey-water, simple hydromel. [honey-words.

Honigworte, *n. pl.* honied words.

Honigzehente, *m.* tithe on honey, honey-tithe. [honey-comb.

Honigzelle, *f.* honey-cell, cell of a

Honigzins, *m.* } rent paid in honey.

Honiggülte, *f.*

Honneur, *f.* (—s) honor. Die —s machen (= die Gäste empfangen), to do the honors; eine —s haben, [Karten-p.] to hold *or* have four honors, to be four by honors.

Honorar, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —e) honorary, a lawyer's etc. fee(s); copy money.

Honoratioren, *n. pl.* the gentry, people of rank, of good breeding.

Honoriren, *v. a.* (Einem) —, to pay (one) a fee; (Wechsel) —, [Handel] to honor. Honorirung, *f.* [Handel] honoring. [mole; *it.* point.

Hoof, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) [Mar.] pier.

Hop! } *interj.* hop! —he! —he!!

Hopp!! } —ha! heyday!

Hopfen, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) hop, (*pl.*) hops. — bauen, to cultivate *or* grow hops; — jupfen, pflücken, to pick hops; (pamischer —, Spanish marjoram. *Prov.* Es ist — und Malz an ihm verloren, he is past (a)mending *or* reclaiming, he's not worth powder and shot. [field

Hopfenacker, *m.* hop-ground, hop-

Hopfenbau, *m.* culture of hops, hop-culture. — treiben, to grow hops.

Hopfenberg, *m.* hop-hill. [leaf.

Hopfenblatt, *n.* leaf of hops, hop-

Hopfenblüte, *f.* blossom of hops, hop-blossom.

Hopfenboden, *m.* 1. hop-ground. 2. hop-loft. [hop-oast.

Hopfendarre, *f.* hop-kiln, [Kent]

Hopfenfächer, *m.* sucker of hops.

Hopfenfeld, *n.* hop-field.

Hopfengarten, *m.* hop-yard, hop-garden.

Hopfengärtner, *m.* a hop-grower.

Hopfenhaubuche, *f.* hop-hornbeam.

Hopfenhaupt, *n.* } flowerbud of

Hopfenzapfen, *m.* } hops.

Hopfenkern, *m.* } hop-bud, hop-

Hopfensprosse, *f.* } sprig.

Hopfenklee, *m.* hop-clover, yellow clover.

Hopfenpflanze, *f.* hop-plant.

Hopfenranke, *f.* hop-tendril, hop-vine, (hop-)bind, hop-string, the stalk of hops.

Hopfenreich, *adj.* abounding in *or* with hops; *it.* well-hopped.

Hopfensack, *m.* bag for hops, hop-bag.

Hopfensalat, *m.* salad of hop-buds *or* hop-sprigs, of hop-tops.

Hopfenseil, *n.* (), **Hopfenranke.**

Hopfenstange, *f.* hop-pole, hop-stick.

Hopfenstöcker, *m.* dibble.

Hopfenzupfen, *n.* picking (of) hops, hop-picking.

Hopfenzupfer, *m.* hop-picker.

Hopfen, *v. o.* to hop

Höpfner, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) f. Hop en gärtner.

Hoppen, (Reppeln) *v. n.* ○ to hop; *it.* to hop, hobble or limp.

Hops, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) ♪ hop, leap (on one leg), skip, jump, spring, gambol.

Hopsaus, } *m.* a hop, a gay waltz.

Hopsewalzer, }

Hopsa, f. Hop.

Hopsen, *v. n.* ♪ to hop, jump *or* skip, to leap *or* spring (on one leg).

Hopser, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) ♪ 1. hopper. 2. hop; f. Hopsewalzer.

Hora, *s. pl.* [Röm. Kirche] horary prayers.

Horaz, *m.* Horace.

Hörbar, *adj.* audible. — *adv.* audibly. —keit, *f.* audibleness.

Horche, *f.* ♪ listening, hearkening. Sich auf die — stellen, to listen, to open one's ears.

Horchen, *v. n.* to listen or hearken. An (den) Fenstern, Thüren —, to be an eaves-dropper. — auf ꝛc., to listen to; *it.* ‡ to listen, hearken *or* attend to; horch! listen! hark! hear! [can.

Horchbrunnen, *m.* [Festungsb.] eas-

Horchwinkel, *m.* secret corner for listening *or* eaves-dropping.

Horcher, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in) hearkener, listener; eaves-dropper. *Prov.* Der — an der Wand hört seine eigene Schand, listeners never hear any good of themselves.

Horde, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. horde, tribe; troop, gang. 2. (= Hürde) hurdle.

Hordenweise, *adv.* in hordes etc.

Horn, *s. pl.* [Mythol.] Horae, Hours.

Hören, *v. n.* and *a.* 1. *v. n.* to hear. Schwer od. hart —, to be hard of hearing. 2. to hear (words, a voice etc.); *it.* to hear, to give ear, to lend one's ear; *it.* to hear, to be told. Sich — lassen, to be heard; *it.* to be worth hearing; to sound well; *it.* to speak, (v. Künstlern) to sing, to play on the flute, violin etc.; einen Buchstaben — lassen, to sound a letter; ich habe sie singen —, I have heard her sing; ich habe sagen —, (daß ꝛc.), I have been told; (Äußerlichkeit ꝛc.) bei (einem Professor ꝛc.), to study under etc.; (Messe) —, to hear; welchen Prediger ꝛc. — Sie? what minister etc. do you hear? what preacher do you go to hear? man hat nie Etwas von ihm gehört, he has never been heard of; Nichts von sich — lassen, to be silent; — auf ꝛc., *v.* ‡ and ‡ to lend an ear to, to listen, hearken *or* attend to; to hear (e. acc.); ich muß —, wer da ist, I must go and look who is there. *Prov.* Wer nicht — will, muß fühlen, he who will not hear advice, must suffer, must smart for it. 3. ‡ a) (unrichtig ‖) — (= erhören), to hear. b) ‖ to hear (to approve and embrace).

Hörensagen, *n.* hearsay. Von od. vom —, by *or* from hearsay.

Hörmittel, *n.* medium *or* means of hearing.

Hörnerv, *m.* auditory nerve.

Hörrohr, *n* } ear-trumpet.

Hörtrichter, *m.* }

Hörsaal, *m.* lecture-room, auditory; *it.* auditory, audience.

Hörsage, *f.* hearsay, report, rumor. —n, *n.* hearsay.

Hörweite, *f.* reach of the ear, extent within ear-shot. [ment.

Hörwerkzeug, *n.* acoustic instru-

Hörzeuge, *m.* ear-witness.

Hörer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in) hearer, auditor. [bondmen.

Hörigen, (Dic) *m. pl.* [Lehenw.]

Horizont, *m.* (—es) 1. horizon. Der scheinbare —, sensible horizon; der wahre —, rational *or* real horizon. 2. ‡ ○ Das geht über meinen —, that's above my reach, that's (a cut) beyond me.

Horizontal, *adj.* (oft *in comp.*) horizontal. Das —e, horizontality. — *adv.* horizontally. [surface etc.

Horizontalfläche ꝛc., *f.* horizontal

Horn, *n.* (—es, *pl.* Hörner, —e) (*dim.* Hörnchen, *n.* little horn, cornicle) 1. — (v. Thieren), horn; — (v. Insekten), horn, feeler, antenna; — (v. Schnecken), horn, feeler; — (des Mondes), horn, cusp, point; — (eines Altares ꝛc.), horn, † corner; — (an Segeln), peak; — (am Ambosse), beak, point; — (= Gebirgsspitze), peak; *it.* (Bergsteig), (projecting) point, cape. 2. ‡ a) horn. Die Hörner einziehen, ○ to pull or draw in one's horns; Einem Hörner aufsetzen, ○ to cuckold or horn (e. acc.), † to cornute, to bestow a pair of horns upon etc.; Hörner tragen, ○ to be a cuckold, to wear (the horns); sich die Hörner ab laufen, ○ to sow one's wild oats; Einem die Hörner bieten, ○ to make head against. b) ‖ horn (a symbol of strength *or* power). 3. (—masse) horn; horny substance, horny or hard skin (on the heel etc.), — (bei Fischen ꝛc.), hoof. 4. (= Trinkhorn) horn. Das — des Überflusses, horn of plenty. f. Füllhorn. 5. [Musik] horn. Das —, auf dem — blasen, to blow *or* wind the horn; mit Einem in ein — blasen, in Jemands Hörnchen blasen, ♪ to act in concert with etc.

Hornachat, *m.* horny agate.

Hornamboß, *m.* bickern.

Hornarbeit, *f.* work in horn. —er, *m.* worker in horn.

Hornartig, *adj.* and *adv.* horny, like horn. Etwas —, hornish. [in parchment.

Hornband, *m.* horn-cover; binding

Hornbaum, *m.* } horn-beam.

Hornbuche, *f.* }

Hornbecher, *m.* (drinking-)horn.

Hornbereiter, } *m.* horn-dresser.

Hornrichter, }

Hornbläser, *m.* horn-blower, one that blows a horn, † horner.

Hornblatt, *n.* [Bot.] horn-wort.

Hornblende, *f.* (Mineralog.) hornblende(), amphibole.

Hornbod, *m.* horned ram.

Hornbrechsler, } *m.* turner in horn.

Hornreiber, }

Hornburchfäule, *f.* s. Horufäule.
Hornerz, } *n.* horn-silver, muriate
Hornsilber, } or chloride of silver.
Horneule, *f.* horn owl, horn-cout.
Hornfarbe, *f.* horn-color; *it.* color for dyeing horn.
Hornfarben, } *adj.* horn-colored.
Hornfarbig, }
Hornfäule, *f.* [Thierarz.] hard swelling.
Hornfeile, *f.* horn-rasp.
Hornfelsstein, *m.* horn-stone, chert.
Hornfisch, *m.* horn-fish, garfish, sea-needle, hornbeak.
Hornfitz, *n.* [Min.] stratum of black-ish limestone.
Hornförmig, *adj.* horn-shaped.
Hornfuß, *m.* hoof, hoofed foot.
Hornfüßig, *adj.* hoofed, having a hoof, horn-toot.
Horngeschwulst, *f.* – (bei Pferden), swimmer.
Horngeschwür, *n.* carcinoma.
Horngold, *n.* gold of $9\frac{1}{2}$ carats.
Hornhändler, *m.* dealer in horn(s), one who deals in horns), † horner.
Hornhart, *adj.* (as) hard as horn, horny.
Hornhaut, *f.* horny coat or tunicle, callus; [Anat.] cornea.
Hornhäutigkeit, *adj.* like or resembling a horny coat etc.
Hornhäutig, *adj.* callous –keit *f.* callosity, callousness.
Hornjagen, *n.* hunting with the bugle
Hornjagd, *f.* } or horn.
Hornkäfer, *m.* horn-beetle.
Hornkamm, *m.* horn-comb.
Hornkirsche, *f.* s. Kornelkirsche.
Hornklee, *m.* horn-trefoil, lote.
Hornluft, *f.* [Thierarz.] seam (in horn)palte.
Hornlöffel, *m.* horn-spoon.
Hornlos, *adj.* hornless, having no horns.
Hornmesser, *n.* horn-knife.
Hornmohn, *m.* horned poppy.
Hornochs, *m.* ⊖ blockhead.
Hornplatte, *f.* horn-plate.
Hornpomeranze, *f.* orange with a rough rind.
Hornpresse, *f.* horn-press.
Hornquecksilber, *n.* horn-mercury, muriate of mercury.
Hornraspel, *f.* horn-rasp.
Hornsalbe, *f.* remolade.
Hornsatz, *m.* [Waidmspr.] ornament of a hunter's horn.
Hornschein, *m.* [Astr.] new-moon in February.
Hornschiefer, *m.* horn-slate.
Hornschlange, *f.* cerastes.
Hornschläuche, *m. pl.* horn-rings.
Hornschluß, *m.* dilemma.
Hornschnecke, *f.* buccinum, whelk.
Hornschröter, *m.* horn-beetle.
Hornschwein, *n.* Indian hog.
Hornseuche, *f.* [Thierarz.] horn-distemper.
Hornsilber, *n.* s. Hornerz.
Hornspäne, *m. pl.* horn-shavings, scrapings or raspings of the horns of deer etc.
Hornspitze, *f.* point of a horn. – (an Pfeifen), horn-tip.
Hornstein, *m.* s. Hornfelsstein.
Hornvieh, *n.* 1. horned or black cattle. 2. ± ⊖ blockhead. [wart.
Hornvogel, *m.* horn-bill; *it.* cassio-
Hornwände, *f. pl.* quarters of a horse's hoof.
Hornwerk, *n.* [Festungsb.] horn-work.
Hörnerschall, *m.* sound of horns or bugles.
Hörnertoll, *adj.* horn-mad.
Hörnerträger, *m.* ⊖ ± cuckold, cornuto.
Hörnen, *v. a.* to provide with horns. Gehörnt, horned, [Bot.] cornuted, horn-shaped; (v. Ehemännern) cuckolded, cornuted, horned; gehörnter Schluß, [Logik] dilemma.
Hörne(rn), *adj.* horny, (made) of horn, horn...
Hornicht, *adj.* and *adv.* horny, hornish, hornlike, callous, hard.
Hornig, *adj.* horny.
Hornitz, *f. (pl. –tze)*, hornet.
Hornist, *m.* (–en, pl. –en) performer on the French horn.
Hornung, *m.* (–s) [Kal.] February.
Horoscop, *n.* (–s, pl. –e) horoscope. Einem das – stellen, to draw up one's horoscope, to calculate one's nativity.
Horst, *m.* (–es, pl. e) 1. † mass.
Horst, *f. (pl. –en)* heap (of sand etc.); *it.* troop, host, cluster (of people); *it.* tuft of trees, of grass etc.; 2. – (eines Raubvogels), eyry, eyrie. –en, *v. n.* – (v. Raubvögeln), to build an eyrie.
Hort, *m.* (–es, pl. –e) 1. * rock; *it.* treasure. 2. ± (meistens ll) rock, shield; safe retreat. Der Herr ist mein –, || the Lord is my rock. [slide.
Hoschen, *v. n.* [Dtl.] to glide or
Hose, *f. (pl. –n) (dim.* Höschen, n.) 1. hose, breeches, trowsers; (geschlitzt, *pl.* –n, breeches, knee-breeches, small clothes, tenge –n) tights, (lange –n) pantaloons 2. ± o Die –n anhaben, tragen (v. Frauen) to wear the breeches, to rule the roast; das Herz ist ihm in die –n gefallen, his courage (or heart) has failed him. –, *f. (pl. –n)* Xl. 1. firkin, tub. 2. [Phys.] Wasser –, Meer –) (water-)spout.
Hosenband, *n.* kneeband (of breeches), garter. Orden, Ritter vom (blauen) –e, order, knight of the Garter. –orden, *m.* order of the Garter.
Hosenbund, } *m.* waistband. Hosengurt, } (en(gurt)schnalle, Hosengürtel, } *f.* waistband-buckle.
Hosenbutter, *f.* firkin- or tub-butter; *f.* Hose II. Nro. 1.
Hosenflicker, *m.* 1. breeches-mender. 2. ↓ [Waidmspr.] wild boar four years old.
Hosenhyder, *f. m. pl.* braces, suspenders.
Hosenklappe, *f.* flap of the breeches.
Hosenlatz, *m.* } etc.
Hosenknopf, *m.* button of the breeches etc.
Hosenlos, *adj.* and *adv.* without breeches etc. Ein Hosenloser, a sansculotte.
Hosennestel, *f.* s. Hosenband.
Hosensack, *m.* } breeches - pocket,
Hosentasche, *f.* } pocket of the breeches etc., fob.
Hosenschitz, *m.* ⊖ cod piece.
Hosenschnalle, *f.* waistband-buckle; *it.* s. Kniebundnalle.
Hosenschneider, *m.* breeches-maker.
Hosenzeuge, *n. pl.* stuffs for small-clothes, trowsers etc.
Hösseln, *v. n.* – (v. Bienen), to bring in wax-meal. [etc.
Hosen, *v. a.* to furnish with breeches
Hosianna, *n.* hosanna. [tal.
Hospital, *n.* (–s, pl. –äler) hospi-
Hospitalmeister, *m.* master of a(n) etc. [etc.
Hospitalpfleger, *m.* steward of a(n)
Hospitalschiff, *n.* hospital-ship.
Hospitaliter, *m.* (–s, pl. –) Hospitaller, knight of St. John or of Malta.
Hospodar, *m.* (–s, pl.–e) hospodar.
Hostie, *f. (pl. –n)* host.
Hostienhäuschen, *n.* tabernacle.
Hott, *(interj.* ho! gee ho! jee
Hottoh, } on!
Hotte, *f. pl.* –n) tub, (vintager's) dorser.
Hotten, *v. n.* ⊖ to proceed.
Hottentott, *m.* (–en, pl. –en) Hottentot. [shrivel.
Hotzeln, *v. n.* ⊖ (u. w. sein) to
Houri, *f. (pl. –s)* Houri.
Hub, *m.* (–es) 1. lift, lifting, raising; *it.* (an effort to raise) lift. Einen – geben, to give a lift. 2. (bei Handwerkern) picking out; *it.* what is picked out, s. Aushub. 3. [Min.] lift of the embolus etc., stroke.
Hübel, *m.* (–s, pl. –) (*dim.* –chen, n.) hillock; – im Gesichte, tc., tubercle, pimple; [Bot.] tubercle, little knob, pimple.
Hübelicht, *adj.* like knobs; full of knobs or pimples, pimply, tubercular, tuberculous.
Hübelig, *adj.* knobbed; [Bot.] tuberous, tubercular.
Hüben, *adv.* [Dtl.] on this side.
Hübsch, *adj.* pretty, handsome; – (v. Sachen), pretty, handsome, genteel, nice. Eine –e Gelegenheit, a fair or nice opportunity; ein –es Vermögen, a genteel or handsome fortune. – *adv.* prettily, handsomely, nicely etc.
Hübschheit, *f.* prettiness, handsomeness.
Huch, *m.* (–es, pl. –e) –, –e, *f. (pl* –n) [Ichth.] huck.
Hucke, *f. (pl.* –n) ☾ the back; *f* Hocke, –n, *v. n.* s. Hocken.
Huckepack, } *adv.* ⊖ pickaback.
Huckebak, }

Hucker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Mar.] hawk.

Huker, s. er, hoy.

Hudelei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. huddling, bungling; bungling or bad work. 2. vexation, annoyance, bother.

Hud(e)ler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. bungler. 2. teazer.

Hud(e)lig, *adj.* bungling, awkwardly or badly done.

Hudeln, *v. a.* 1. *v. n.* and *n.* to bungle, to huddle. 2. to teaze, vex or annoy, to bother.

Huf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) hoof.

Hufeisen, *n.* horse-shoe, shoe for a horse etc. Die — abreifen (e. *dat.*), to unshoe (a horse); — mit Stollen, horse-shoe with calkins; ist —, [Fest]ungsb.] horse-shoe *it.* — —, -tront, *n.*, -pflanze, *f.* horseshoe-vetch. 2. ± o (Ein Mädchen,) das ein — verloren hat, that has made a trip, —dorn, *m.* punch, —nagel, *m.* horse-shoe-nail. —tisch, *m.* table in the form of a horseshoe.

Hufgeschwür, *n.* ulcer on the hoof of a horse etc.

Hufhammer, *m.* shoeing hammer.

Hufknotig, (-knötig) *adj.* — (v. Pferden), whose hoof is full of knots, of corns.

Hufkratze, *f.* [Suffschm.] horse-

Hufkrämer, *m.* picker.

Hufkraut, *n* rose of Jericho. [lago

Huflattig, *m.* [Bot.] colt's foot, tussi-

Hufnagel, *m.* hob-nail, horse-nail.

Hufraspel, *f.* farrier's rasp, horse-rasp, butteris.

Hufschlag, *m.* 1. f. Hufbeschlag. 2. tread of a horse; it. (the) track or footprint of a horse-man on the ground he goes over, ± pisi(e), track of a horse's foot. 3. arable land; f. Ackerfeld. 4. towing-path.

Hufschmied *m.* farrier.

Hufstempel, *m.* f. Hufeisenbrand.

Hufstritt, *m.* f. Hufschlag Nro. 2.

Hufwulst, *m.* bony hoof.

Hufzange, *f.* [Suffschm.] pincers.

Hufzwang, *m.* being narrow-heeled or hoof-bound, narrow-heedness.

Hufzwängig, *adj.* narrow-heeled, hoof-bound, incastelled.

Hufe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) hide of land.

Hufengeld, *n.* } land-tax, tax

Hufengroschen, *m.* } assessed on

Hufenschoß, *m.* } land, tax payable

Hufensteuer, *f.* } on land.

Hufengericht, *n.* (inferior) country-court deciding disputes about fields, court of agriculture. [land

Hufengut, *n.* freehold of a hide of

Hufenhafer, *m.* average.

Hufrichter, *m.* country-magistrate.

Hufschlag, *m* 1. f. Hufschlag Nro. 3. 2 field divided into hides. [schoß.

Hufenzins, *m.* land-rent; f. Hufen-

Hufen, *v. n.* Gehuft (v. Thieren), hooted. — *v. n.* — (v. Pferden ꝛc.), to kick; *it* to hack.

Hüf(e)ner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) possessor of a hide of land.

Hufig, *adj* (meistens in *comp.*) hoofed

Hüfte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. hip, haunch. Zur — gehörig, sciatic, ischiadic. 2. [Mar.] quarter.

Hüften(tahm, *adj.* hip-shot, lame in the hip.

Hüftader, *f.* sciatic vein.

Hüftbein, *n.* hip-bone, haunch-bone.

Hüftblatt, *n.* [Anat.] coccyx, ischium.

Hüftblutader, *f.* f. Hüftader.

Hüfthorn, *n.* f. Hiesthorn.

Hüftknochen, *m.* f. Hüftbein.

Hüftmuskel, *m.* } sciatic muscle,

Hüftnerv(e), *m.* } nerve, artery.

Hüftschlagader, *f.* }

Hüftpfanne, *f.* socket of the hip-bone.

Hüftschmerzen, *m. pl.* sciatic pains.

Hüftstück, *n.* haunch.

Hüftweh, *n.* sciatic(a), pain in the hip, hip-gout, sciatic pains, ischiadic passion or disease.

Hügel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*dim.* —chen, *n.*) 1. hill, hillock. 2. § prominence, protuberance, hunch, knob, boss.

Hügelab, *adv.* down hill.

Hügelauf, *adv.* up hill.

Hügelkette, *f.* chain or ridge of

Hügelreihe, *f.* hills

Hügelrücken, *m.* ridge of a hill.

Hügelicht, *adj.* hill-like, like a hill.

Hügelig, *adj.* hilly.

Hügeln, *v. reft.* Sich —, to rise like a hill.

Hugenott, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) (*f.* —inn) Huguenot. —isch, *adj.* Huguenot(ic).

Hugenottenkirche, *f.* Huguenotism.

Hugo, *m.* (-s) Hugh.

Huh! *interj.* whough!

Huhn, *n.* (-es, *pl.* Hühner) (*dim.* Hühnchen, *n.*) fowl; hen; (bei Jägern vorjüngst.) bird, i. e. partridge. Ein junges —, ein Hühnchen, pullet, chicken; ein welsches —, a Turkey (hen). Ein Hühnchen mit Einem zu pflücken haben, ± o to have a bone to pick with etc.

Hühneraar, *f.* } *m.* hen harrier, hen-

Hühnergeier, } harm, hen-driver.

Hühnerweihe, }

Hühnerabend, *m.* [Dtrl.] wedding-eve (before the marriage).

Hühnerartig, *adj.* gallinaceous.

Hühnerauge, *n.* — (an den Füßen), corn, —nplaster, *n.* corn-pla(i)ster.

Hühnerbeize, *f.* hawking at partridges. [weed.

Hühnerbiß, *m.* [Bot.] hen-bit; chick

Hühnerbraten, *m.* roast fowl or chicken.

Hühnerbrühe, *f.* chicken-broth.

Hühnerdarm, *m.* f. Hühnerbiß.

Hühnerdieb, *m.* 1. stealer of poultry, henroost thief. 2. f. Hühneraar.

Hühnereri, *n.* hen's egg, egg of a hen.

Hühnerfang, *m.* catching (of partridges. [partridges.

Hühnerfänger, *m.* he that catches

Hühnerfeder, *f.* feather of a hen.

Hühnerfricassee, *m.* [Koch.] fricassee of chicken(s).

Hühnergarn, } *n.* partridge-net, tun

Hühnernetz, } net-net.

Hühnergeschlecht, *n.* gallinaceous kind. [tridge-net.

Hühnerhamen, *m.* purse in a par-

Hühnerhandel, *m.* poultry-trade.

Hühnerhändler, *m.* (*f.* —inn) poulterer.

Hühnerhaus, *n.* } hen-house, hen-

Hühnerstall, *m.* } roost, hen-coop.

Hühnerhof, *m.* poultry-yard.

Hühnerhund, *m.* spaniel, pointer, setting dog, setter.

Hühnerjagd, *f.* shooting (of partridges, partridge-shooting.

Hühnerkleie, } *n.* mother of thyme.

Hühnerkohl, }

Hühnerkorb, *m.* basket for chickens, hen-basket

Hühnerlager, *n.* place where partridges light.

Hühnerlatte, *f.* hen-lath, hen-roost.

Hühnerlaus, *f.* hen-louse.

Hühnerleder, *n.* chicken-leather.

Hühnerleiter, *f.* hen-roost.

Hühnermarkt, *m.* poultry-market.

Hühnermilch, *f.* [Bot.] star of Bethlehem. Bethlehem-star.

Hühnermist, *m.* dung of hens.

Hühnernest, *n.* hen's nest

Hühnerpastete, *f.* chicken-pie.

Hühnerruf, *m.* [Waidmspr.] partridge-call; it. (= Hühnergeschrei) call of partridges.

Hühnerschrot, *n.* partridge-shot.

Hühnerstall, *m.* f. Hühnerhaus.

Hühnerstange, *f.* hen-roost.

Hühnersteige, *f.* hen-roost, hen-coop

Hühnersterben, *n.* (Dtrl.) hen-bit.

Hühnertritt, *m.* f. Hühnerdarm.

Hühnervieh, *n.* poultry.

Hühnervogt, } *m.* poultry-man.

Hühnerwärter, }

Hühnerweh, *n.* hooping-cough, chincough.

Hühnerwurz, *f.* bloody crane's bill.

Hühnerzehnte, *m.* tithe of or on poultry.

Hühnerzins, *m.* rent paid in poultry.

Hühnerzucht, *f.* breeding of chickens, rearing of poultry.

Huhu! f. Huh.

Hui! *interj.* ho! hoa! quick! In einem —, in a trice, in a twinkling. —en, *v. n.* [Dtrl.] to hasten, to hie.

Huker, f. Hucker.

Huld, *f.* grace, kindness, favor, benevolence.

Huldgöttinn, *f.* [Myth.] Grace.

Huldreich, } *adj.* gracious, benevolent.

Huldvoll, } — *adv.* graciously etc.

Huldigen, *v. n.* — (e. *dat.*), 1. (Fürsten ꝛc.) —, to do homage to etc. Sich — (eines Fürsten ꝛc.), to receive one's oath of allegiance. 2. ± to pay homage (one's duty or respects) to; to devote one's self to. (Einer Meinung ꝛc.) —, to subscribe to, to embrace.

Huldigung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. homage. Die — leisten, to take the oath of allegiance, f. Huldigen Nr. 1.; zur — verpflichtet, subject to homage, homageable; die — annehmen, to receive one's oath of allegiance. 2. ± homage. Seine — ein darbringen f. Huldigen Nr. 2.

Huldigungseid, *n.* oath of allegiance (and fealty).

Huldigungsfeierlichkeiten, *f. pl.* the solemnities of (or on) the day of homage.

Huldigungspflichtig, *adj.* homage-able.

Huldigungstag, *m* day of homage.

Huldinn, *f. (pl. -en)* f. Hulde-göttinn.

Hülfe, *f.* help, aid, assistance, succo(u)r, support, relief; [Rechtsspr.] execution (in a civil cause). Zu – kommen (*e. dat.*), to come to the assistance of, to succo(u)r (prisoners, a besieged city etc.), to help *or* relieve (*e. acc.*) (when in difficulty, want or distress); Einem zu – eilen, to run to the assistance of etc.; – bekommen, [Milit.] to receive succo(u)rs; (gerichtliche) – finden, to obtain *or* get relief; – leisten (*e. dat.*), to help, aid, assist *or* succour, to bring help *or* relief, to relieve; zu – rufen, to call upon etc. for assistance; um – rufen, to cry out for help; – leisten, thun, [Rechtsspr.] to execute a judicial decree, to carry a judgment into effect; mit – (*e. gen.*), by the help of, by means of; under favor of; zu –! help! [assistance.

Hülferuf, *m.* cry, calling) for help or

Hülfertig, *adj.* ready to help etc.

Hülfleister, *m.* helper, one who brings relief, help, succours etc.

Hülfleistung, *f.* helping, aiding, bringing help; assistance, aid, help.

Hülflos, *adj.* helpless, destitute (of support or assistance).

Hülflosigkeit, *f.* helplessness.

Hülfsbrede, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] evasion, shift.

Hülfreich, *adj.* helping, – e Hand leisten, to lend a helping hand.

Hülfsbeiträge, *f. pl.* subsidies, aids.

Hülfsamt, *n.* office of an assistant.

Hülfsarmee, *f.* } auxiliary army.

Hülfsheer, *n.* }

Hülfsauflage, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] order

Hülfsgebot, *n.* } for the execution

Hülfsgericht, *n.* } of a (judicial) decree.

Hülfsband, *n.* [Anat.] accessory ligament.

Hülfsbeamte, *m.* deputy, assistant.

Hülfsbedürftig, *adj.* (being) in want of help, needy, indigent, necessitous. –keit, *f.* indigence.

Hülfsbischof, *m.* suffragan (bishop).

Hülfsbrief, *m.* [Rechtsspr.] writ of execution. [book.

Hülfsbuch, *n.* [Handel] subsidiary

Hülfserbietung, *f.* offer of assistance.

Hülfsgeld, *n.* 1. –er (*pl.*), aids, subsidies, Mit –ern unterstützen, to subsidize. 2. [Rechtsspr.] fee paid for an execution.

Hülfsgenoß, *m.* ally.

Hülfsgrund, *m.* [Rechtsspr.] subsidiary reason.

Hülfskasse, *f.* poor-funds.

Hülfskirche, *f.* chapel of ease.

Hülfslaut(er), *m.* [Gramm.] consonant; (hier) vowel. [power.

Hülfsmacht, *f.* auxiliary *or* allied

Hülfsmittel, *n.* means of relief, remedy, expedient, vehicle; refuge; [Med.] remedy. Rechtliche –, remedy at law; legal –, last resort.

Hülfsnerv(e), *m.* accessory nerve

Hülfsnote, *f.* [Musik] by-note, auxiliary note.

Hülfsprediger, *m.* deacon, –amt, *n.* deaconship.

Hülfsquelle, *f.* resource.

Hülfslag, *m.* [Math.] lemma.

Hülfston, *m.* accessory sound.

Hülfstruppen, *f. pl.* auxiliary troops

Hülfsvölker, } or forces, auxiliaries,

Hülfsvolk, } subsidiary troops.

Hülfsvertrag, *m.* subsidiary treaty.

Hülfsvollstreckung, *f.* [Rechtsspr.]

Hülfszwang, *m.* } f. Hülfe.

Hülfswissenschaft, *f.* auxiliary science.

Hülfswort, *n.* [Gramm.] expletive.

Hülfswürdig, *adj.* worthy of relief etc. [any verb.

Hülfszeitwort, *n.* [Gramm.] auxili-

Hülftlich, *adj.* supplying help, helpful, administrative; † Hülfreich.

Hülfter, *f.* s. Halfter.

Hulk, *m.* f. Spelk.

Hulle, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. cover, covering, envelope, envelop, wrapper, case, sheath, husk; raiment; esp. [Wissenschf.] integument; [Bot.] involucrum. † involuere; [Mal.] drapery. Die – u. die Fülle, o an abundance or a plenty of, die – u. die Fülle haben, to have plenty (o lots) of every thing. 2. † veil, cover, disguise, cloak. Die – sei von meinen Augen, fiel nur von den Augen, the scales fell from my eyes.

Hüllenlos, *adj.* unveiled, open to view, disclosed.

Hüllen, *v. a.* 1. to cover, to wrap up, to envelope *or* envelop, to inwrap, to involve (in smoke, dust, darkness, obscurity etc.). 2. † Zu Dunkel –, to make obscure.

Hülse, *f. (pl. -n)* (*dim.* Hülschen, *n.*) 1. [Bot.] a) hull, skin, husk, cod, pod, shell, gimme, [Bot.] legume, glume. Zu –n, in the husk, shell etc. b) holly. 2 (Feuerw. tc.) (cylindrical) case.

Hülsenartig, *adj.* f. Hülsicht.

Hülsenbaum, *m.* holly(-tree).

Hülsenbeere, *f.* holly-berry.

Hülsenfrüchte, *f. pl.* pulse, legumes.

Hülsenfruchtartig, *adj.* leguminous.

Hülsengewächs, *n.* leguminous plant.

Hülsen, *v. a.* 1. to husk, husk *or* shell. 2. to cover with a husk. – *e refl.* 1. to shell. 2. (= Hülsen bekommen) to pod.

Hülsicht, *adj.* like or resembling husks, shells etc., podlike. [jous.

Hülsig, *adj.* husked, husky, leguminous.

Hum! *interj.* pshaw! hm! hem! humph! humph!

Human, *adj.* humane. – *adv.* humanely. [ing, the humanities.

Humaniora, *s. pl.* humane learn-

Humanisiren, *v. a.* to humanize, Sich –, to grow tractable or gentle. Das –, humanization.

Humanist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) humanist.

Humanistisch, *adj.* –e Studien, f. Humaniora.

Humanität, *f.* humanity.

Humanitätswissenschaften, } *s.*

Humanitätsstudien, } *pl.* f. Humaniora.

Hummel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) bull.

Hummel, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. humble-bee (or † drone). 2. † o Eine wie – (= Wirbel, Drone), a romp. 3. [Bierbr.] malt-floor.

Hummelblume, *f.* drone-flower.

Hummelfänger, *m.* drone-catcher.

Hummelchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) Italian bagpipe; [Orgelb.] thorough-bass drone.

Hummen, (–mein) *v. a.* and *n.* to hum, (*v. n.*) to buzz. Ein Stückchen –, to hum a tune.

Hummer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) lobster.

Hummerbrecher, *m.* lobster-cracker.

Hummerkrebs, *f.* claw of a lobster. } lobster's pincher(s).

Humor, *m.* (–s) humor. –ist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) humorist, humorous writer. –istisch, *adj.* humorous; (*adv.*) humorously.

Humpeln, *v. n.* to limp or hobble. –, Hümpeln, *v. n.* to hotch or hungle.

Hümpelei, *f.* hungling, hotching, hungling *or* hungler's work.

Humpen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –), –, Humpe, *f. (pl. -n)* humper, brimmer, tumbler.

Humpler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. hobbler. 2. –, Hümpler, hotcher, hungler.

Humsen, *v. n.* f. Hummen.

Hund, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* Hündchen, *n.* little dog; puppy, whelp) 1. dog; Jagd–) hound; (schlechter, ausgearteter –) cur. Junger – f. Hündchen; –e werfen to whelp *or* pup; ein zottiger –, shag dog, mihe wie ein –, dog-weary, quite tired, wie ein – leben, to live like a dog; wie ein – behandelt werden, to be treated like a dog; it. – (als Schimpfwort), hound, dog. *Prov.* und o So bekannt wie ein hunter –, every where known; auf den – kommen, auf den – ferin., to be reduced to poverty, to go to the dogs; to be knocked *or* done up; – führen müssen, to be reduced to poverty; da liegt der – begraben, there's the rub, there lies the difficulty; ein bischen – wird selten fett, a diffident person seldom gets any thing; damit kann man keinen – aus dem Ofen locken, that's not worth a rush, that's of no use, that's good for nothing; wie ein begossener –, abashed, with a long nose, wie – und Katzen leben, to agree (or live) like cats(s) and dog(s). 2. – (Name verschiedener Werkzeuge), dog; (Böttch.) cramp; –, [Artem.] dog(-star); der große, kleine –, canis major, minor.

Hundebaumes, *f.* s. Hundsbaumes.

Hundebrien, (Hunde–) *m.* Sirius, dog-star.

Hundearbeit, } *f.* o tiresome work.

Hundsarbeit, }

Hundebetten, *f. pl.* dog's-fennel.

Hundegebell, } *n.* barking of dogs.

Hundegeheul, }

Hundebett, *n.* o wretched bed, miserable pallet

Hundeblume, (Hunde–) *f.* dog's-fennel.

Hundebrod, (Hunde–) *n.* bread for dogs.

Hundedoktor, *m.* dog-leech

Hundeende, *n.* [Mar.] eye of a cable.

Hundefleisch, *n.* dog's meat or flesh.

Hundefressen, *n.* 1. dog's meat, meat or food for dogs. 2. O wretched meal.

Hundeführer, *m.* dog-leader, dog-keeper.

Hundefutter, *n.* dog's meat; f. **Hundefressen**.

Hundegefecht, *n.* dog-fight.

Hundegeifer, *m.* slaver of a dog.

Hundegeld, *n.* O contemptible sum of money, paltry sum. Um oder für ein –, for a mere trifle, for a song, dog-cheap.

Hundegeschlecht, *n.* breed of dogs; *it.* (the) dogs.

Hundehalsband, *n.* } 1. dog-collar, collar [of a dog.

Hundehaus, *n.* } 1. dog-house, dog-

Hundehütte, *f.* } kennel. 2. O dog-

Hundestall, *m.* } hole.

Hundejunge, (Hunds–) *m.* 1. dog-boy. 2. O rascal, blackguard.

Hundekette, (Hunds–) *f.* dog's chain, chain of a dog, dog-chain.

Hundelöffel, *m.* clog.

Hundekraut, (Hunde–) *adj.* O dog-sick.

Hundeleben, *n.* O wretched or miserable life, life of a dog.

Hundeloch, (Hunds–) *n.* 1. dog-hole, dog-kennel. 2. O dog hole; *it.* black-hole, dungeon.

Hundemager, (Hunde–) *adj.* (as) [lean as a dog.

Hundemahl, *n.* O –, –zeit, *f.* wretched meal.

Hundemehl, *n.* dog-bolt.

Hundemüde, (Hunde–) *adj.* O dog-weary, quite or very tired, O dead-tired, done up.

Hundepeitsche, (Hunds–) *f.* dog-whip.

Hundepflaume, (Hunde–) *f.* egg-plum.

Hundesauer, *adv.* O Es sich – werden lassen, to toil, to moil, to toil and moil, to work hard, to drudge.

Hundeschelle, *f.* dog-bell.

Hundescheu, *adj* afraid of dogs.

Hundeschlag, *m.* capturing and killing of dogs (that have no master).

Hundeschläger, *m.* killer of dogs.

Hundeschneider, *m.* gelder of dogs.

Hundestall, *m.* f. **Hundehaus**.

Hundesteuer, *f.* tax on dogs, dog-

Hundetaxe, } tax.

Hundetrab, (Hunds–) *m.* O } dog-trot, jog-trot.

Hundevogt, *m.* whipper in.

Hundewache, *f.* [Mar.] dog-watch.

Hundewärter, *m.* dog-leader, dog-keeper.

Hundsäugig, *adj* having dog's eyes, with eyes like a dog.

Hundsbaum, *m.* dwarf cherry-tree.

Hundsbeerbaum, *(.* *m.* cherry-tree.

Hundsbeerstrauch, } tree, dogwood

Hundsbeere, *f.* dog-berry.

Hundsbengel, *m.* [Min.] Den – stehen, to be idle.

Hundsbingelkraut, *n* dog's (or dog-) mercury.

Hundsbiß, *m.* bite of a dog; [Bot.] dog's bane.

Hundsbille, } *m.* f. **Hundsblume**.

Hundsdistel, }

Hundsfamille, }

Hundsfell, *n.* dog's skin, skin of a dog. Aus –, dogskin . . . , of dog's skin (or dog-skin.

Hundsfliege, *f.* dog-fly.

Hundsfott, *m.* O scoundrel, coward ly rascal.

Hundsfötterei, *f.* O scoundrelism, rascality.

Hundsföttisch, *adj.* O scoundrel, rascally, scurvy. – *adv.* scurvily.

Hundsgerecht, *adj.* understanding dogs.

Hundsgras, *n.* dog's (or couch-) grass.

Hundshaar, *n.* dog's hair.

Hundshai, *m.* white shark.

Hundshode, *f.* } [Bot.] dog's bane;

Hundshödlein, *n.* } orchis.

Hundshunger, *m.* canine appetite.

Hundsigel, *m.* canine hedgehog.

Hundsklätsche, *f.* white bryony; the fruit of the etc.

Hundsknecht, *m.* dog-feeder, whipper in.

Hundskohl, *m.* } dog-cabbage; dog's

Hundskraut, *n.* } bane.

Hundskopf, *m.* 1. dog's head. 2. [Ichth.] dog fish.

Hundskoth, } *m.* dog's dung, dung of

Hundsmist, } dogs.

Hundskrankheit, *f.* distemper in (or disease of) dogs.

Hundskrampf, *m.* cynic spasm.

Hundskuppel, *f.* leash, couple.

Hundslattig, *m.* dandelion, lion's tooth.

Hundslaus, *f.* dog-louse.

Hundsleder, *n.* dog's skin or leather. –n, *adj.* dog-skin . . . , of dog's skin.

Hundsleuse, *f.* soap-wort.

Hundsraute, *f.* dog's rue.

Hundsrecht, *n.* [Waidmspr.] quarry.

Hundslohn, *m.* reward.

Hundsrose, *f.* dog-rose, wild-rose.

Hundsseuche, *f.* distemper (in dogs).

Hundsstall, *m.* f. **Hundshaus**.

Hundsstern, *m.* [Astron.] f. **Hundsstern**.

Hundsstrick, *m.* leash, couple.

Hundstag, *m.* dog-day, canicular day. –swinde, *m. pl.* Etesian winds

Hundstod, *m.* [Bot.] dog's bane.

Hundswürger, *m.* [Bot.] sore-throat, cynanchum.

Hundswuth *f.* canine madness; (bei Menschen) hydrophobia.

Hundszahn, *m.* dog's or canine tooth; (bei Menschen) dog- (or eye-) tooth; [Bot.] dog's tooth.

Hundszunge, *f.* [Bot.] dog's tongue, cynoglossum; [Ichth.] sole.

Hundszwinger, *m.* dog- (or kennel-) yard

Hündeln, *v. n.* O to whelp or pup.

Hundert, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) a or the hundred. Fünf vom –, five per cent; – Jahre, a hundred years, a centenary of years, a century.

Hundert, *adj.* hundred, a or one hundred.

Hundertarmig, } *adj.* having (or

Hundertäugig, } with) a hundred

Hundertfüßig, } arms, eyes, feet,

Hundertköpfig, } heads, voices,

Hundertstimmig, } tongues etc.,

Hundertzüngig etc. } hundred-armed etc.

Hundertblätterig, *adj.* centifolious.

Hundertfach, } *adj.* hundred-fold,

Hundertfältig, } centuple.

Hundertgradig, } *adj.* [Phys.] centi-

Hundertheilig, } grade.

Hundertherr, *m.* centumvir. –schaft, *f.* centumvirate.

Hundertjährig, *adj.* centennial, centurial, of a hundred years, a hundred years old. Das –e Jubiläum, centurial jubilee.

Hundertjährlich, *adj.* secular, centennial, centurial, happening every hundred years, coming once in a century.

Hundertmal, *adv.* a hundred times. –ig, *adj.* done a hundred times.

Hundertmann, *m.* f. **Hundertherr**.

Hundertpfünder, *m.* [Artill.] hundred pounder.

Hundertpfündig, *adj.* of or weighing a hundred pounds.

Hundertheil, *n.* f. **Hundertel**.

Hundertweise, *adv.* by hundreds.

Hunderter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Arithm.] figure indicating the hundreds, centenary number. –lei, *adj. indecl.* a hundred different, of a hundred different sorts.

Hunderste, *adj.* hundredth. –n, *adv.* in the hundredth place.

Hündinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) bitch.

Hündisch, *adj.* ‡ and ‡ doggish, currish, canine. – *adv.* doggishly etc., like a dog or hound.

Hüne, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) giant.

Hünenbett, } *n* giant's grave, bar-

Hünengrab, } row, cairn.

Hünenmäßig, *adj.* gigantic.

Hungar, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –n) Hungarian. –isch, *adj.* Hungarian, of Hungary. Hungary . . . –n, *n.* (–s) Hungary.

Hunger, *m.* (–s) 1. a) hunger, appetite. – haben, to be hungry; großen – haben, to be very hungry; – leiden, to suffer hunger or (extreme) want, to starve; vor –, –s sterben, to die of (or perish with) hunger, to starve; vom – gequält, pinched with hunger; eine Garnison durch – zur Übergabe zwingen, to starve a garrison into a surrender. *Prov.* – ist der beste Koch, hunger is the best sauce. b) f. Hungersnoth. 2. ‡ – nach ꝛc., (violent) desire of, thirst of or for.

Hungerblume, *f.* yellow daisy.

Hungerbrunnen, *m.* } spring which

Hungerquelle, *f.* } often dries up.

Hungergestalt, *f.* famished figure.

Hungerharke, *f.* } a large rake.

Hungerrechen, *m.* }

Hungerfurt, *f.* fasting cure.

Hungerleider, *m.* (*f.* –in) O needy wretch; *it.* miser, a covetous sordid man, a niggard. –ei, *f.* pinching poverty; *it.* sordid avarice.

Hungerleidig, *adj.* O sordid, mean.

Hungerpfarre, *f.* (very) poor living

Hungersnoth, *f.* famine, dearth.

Hungerstelle, *f.* (very) poor place.

Hungerthurm, *m.* dungeon for starving a person.

Hungertod, *m.* starvation. Den – sterben, s. Hunger.

Hungertuch, *n.* 1. [Dtl.] black cloth hung over the altar during Lent. 2. ♁ Am – e nagen, to suffer extreme want, to starve, to be without the necessaries of life.

Hung(e)rig, *adj.* 1. hungry. 2. ♁ – nach ꝛc., greedy of. b) ☾ ♁ stingy, shabby, mean. – *adv.* hungrily. –keit, *f.* 1. state of being hungry, hungriness. 2. ♁ stinginess, shabbiness, meanness.

Hungern, *v. n.* and *imp.* 1. to crave food, to hunger, to be hungry; *it.* to starve; to fast, to bear or endure hunger. Es hungerte ihn, ihn hungerte, er hungerte, he was hungry (☾ na hungered). 2. – nach ꝛc., to long for, ♁ to hunger and thirst after.

Hunne, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Hun.

Hunnenkönig, *m.* king, empire of Hunnenreich, *n.* ♁ the Huns.

Hunnisch, *adj.* Hunnic.

Hunten, *adv.* [Dtl.] (here) below, below here, down (here).

Hunzen, *v. a.* ♁ s. Aushunzen.

Hupen, *v. n.* [Waidmpr.] to call (one's companion).

Hupf, *m.* (–es) hop, jump, leap, spring, skip, bound.

Hupfen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben and sein) to hop, jump, leap, frisk, caper, spring or skip; – (u. Bällen ꝛc.), to bounce, bound or rebound.

Hüpfenfeed, *n.* grasshopper.

Hüpfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. hopper, skipper, jumper, frisker. 2. s. Hupf.

Hurde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) hurdle; (– für Schafe) pen, (sheep-) fold. Zu die – treiben, s. Hürden.

Hürdenlager, *n.* (sheep-) fold, pen.

Hürdenschlag, *m.* folding (sheep), penning (of sheep); *it.* foldage.

Hürdenwand, *f.* hurdle-work.

Hürdenwerk, *n.* hurdle-work.

Hürden, *v. a.* and *n.* to pen or fold (sheep); to fold sheep on etc.

Hürdung, *f.* 1. folding. 2. hurdle-work.

Hure, *f.* (*pl.* –n) whore, strumpet, prostitute, harlot. Zur – machen, to debauch; to prostitute; zur – werden, to be debauched, to turn whore or prostitute.

Hurenart, *f.* manners of a prostitute.

Hurenaugen, *m. pl.* ♁ unchaste or lascivious eyes.

Hurenblick, *m.* ♁ lascivious eyes, unchaste or lascivious look(s).

Hurenbalg, *m.* ♁ 1. bastard (child); son of a whore. 2. a low strumpet, vile prostitute, trull.

Hurenglück, *n.* ☾ undeserved good fortune.

Hurenhandwerk, *n.* the trade or practice of prostitution, trade of a prostitute. Sich auf das – legen, to walk the streets, to go on the town, to turn prostitute.

Hurenhaus, *n.* ♁ brothel, bawdy-house.

Hurenherberge, *f.* ♁ house, house of prostitution.

Hurenhengst, *m.* ♁ whoremaster, Hurenjäger, ♁ whoremonger, lecher, a man given to lewdness.

Hurenkind, Hurkind, *n.* bastard (child).

Hurenleben, *n.* lewd life, life of a whore or prostitute. [love.

Hurenliebe, *f.* lascivious or lewd

Hurenlied, *n.* bawdy-song.

Hurenlohn, *m.* ♁ wages of prostitution.

Hurennest, *n.* ♁ haunt or nest of prostitutes; ♁ Hurenhaus.

Hurenpack, *m.* ♁ lewd rabble.

Hurenschmuck, *m.* whorish attire.

Hurensohn, *m.* bastard, son of a whore, whore's son, whoreson, ♁ son of a bitch.

Hurensteuer, *f.* tax paid by or imposed on prostitutes.

Hurenstirn, *f.* shameless face, profligate impudence. [trick.

Hurenstück, *n.* ♁ –, –chen, *n.* whorish

Hurentrauen, *f. pl.* whore's tears.

Hurenvolk, *n.* ♁ Hurenpack

Hurenweib, *n.* lewd woman.

Hurenwesen, *n.* whoreishness, harlotry.

Hurenwinkel, *m.* ♁ whoring corner, (any) bawdy-house.

Hurenwirth, *m.* keeper of a brothel, pimp, male bawd. –inn, *f.* bawd.

Hurenwirthschaft, *f.* 1. ♁ Hurenleben. 2. trade of a bawd or pimp; *it.* ♁ Hurenhaus, – treiben, to keep a brothel, a house of prostitution, of ill fame.

Huren, *v. n.* to whore, to fornicate; to be a strumpet or prostitute, to prostitute one's self.

Hurer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) lecher, fornicator.

Hurerei, *f.* whoring, fornication, lechery, lewdness, harlotry.

Hurerisch, (hurisch) *adj.* whorish, lewd, lecherous, unchaste, addicted to lewdness. – *adv.* whorishly etc.

Huri, *f.* (*pl.* –s) Houri; f. Houri.

Hurke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] Alter holl. Schiffe ork.

Hurr(e)! *interj.* whirr!

Hurrah! *interj.* hurra! hoora! huzza!

Hurren, *v. n.* to whir.

Hurtig, *adj.* quick, nimble, brisk, active, agile; *it.* quick, prompt, speedy. – *adv.* quickly. – machen, ♁ to be quick, to make haste. –keit, *f.* quickness, nimbleness, agility, activity; *it.* quickness, promptness, celerity, speed, speediness.

Husar, *m.* (–en, –s, *pl.* –en) hussar (or huzzar).

Husarenmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* like a hussar, like hussars.

Husarenmantel, *m.* cloak of a etc., hussar-cloak.

Husarenmütze, *f.* cap of a etc.

Husarenpelz, *m.* pelisse of a etc.

Husarenregiment, *n.* regiment of hussars.

Husarenuniform, *f.* regimentals, uniform of a etc.

Husch! *interj.* 1. hush! 2. ☾ quick! pop! –, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e), Huschen, *f. pl.* (–n) ☾ ♁ 1. quick, sudden motion, a whisk, 2 box on the ear, a cuff. –en, *n.* u. *a.* ☾ to cuff; *it.* to box one's ears. b) *v. n* (u. w. sein) ☾ ♁ to slip off or away, to pass quickly; to pop (into etc.). 2. ♁ über... hinhuschen, to slip over.

Husing, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] housing, housing.

Huß! *interj.* loo!

Hussah! *interj.* huzza! – rufen, Hussah rufen, *v. n.* to huzza. [Hussite.

Hussit(e), *m.* (–en), *pl.* –(en)

Hussitisch, *adj.* of the Hussites.

Husteln, *v. n.* ☾ to cough a little.

Husten, *v. n.* to cough.

Husten, *m.* –s, *pl.* –) cough. Blutes –, hooping-cough. [Dtl.] chin-cough; trockener –, dry cough.

Hustenfieber, *n.* catarrhal fever.

Hustenkuchen, *m. dim.* –küchelchen, *n.* cough-lozenge.

Hustenstillend, *adj.* pectoral. –es Mittel, pectoral, bechic.

Hut, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Hüte) 1. hat; (bei Frauenzimmern) bonnet. – mit einem schmalen, breiten Rande, narrow-brimmed, broad-brimmed hat; – mit einem hohen Kopfe, high-crowned hat; den – rücken, to move one's hat. 2. ♁ Hinter einem – sticken, to play the same game, to act in concert; viele Köpfe unter einen – bringen, to reconcile different (conflicting) opinions; unter dem – nicht richtig sein, to be a little crack-brained. 3. Gim – Zucker, a loaf of sugar; *it.* –, cover, lid, cap, top, [Chem.] helm.

Hutband, *n.* hat-band

Hutbesatz, *m.* trimming of a hat or bonnet.

Hutboden, *m.* bottom of a hat.

Hutbürste, *f.* hat-brush.

Hutborte, *f.* hat-lace.

Hutfabrik, *f.* manufactory of hats, hat-manufactory. [plume.

Hutfeder, *f.* feather for (or on) a hat.

Hutfilz, *m.* felt for hats.

Hutform, *f.* shape, form of a hat; *it.* hatter's form, hat-block.

Hutförmig, *adj.* having the shape or form of a hat, [Techn.] pileated(e).

Hutfutter, *n.* lining of a hat. –al, *n.* box for a hat, hat-case, hat-box.

Huthandel, *m.* trade in hats.

Huthändler, *m.* dealer in hats.

Hutkante, *f.* edge of a etc.

Hutkopf, *m.* crown of a etc.

Hutkrämpe, *f.* cock, brim or flap of a etc.

Huthös, *adj.* and *adv.* without a etc.

Hutlitze, *f.* hat-string.

Hutmacher, *m.* hatter. –er, *f.* –handwerk, *n.* trade of a hatter, hatter's trade.

Hutmasche, *f.* 1. loop to a hat. 2.

Hutschleife, } *f.* favor in a hat, cockade.

Hutquaste, }

Hutroddel, } *f.* tassel of a etc.

Hutrand, *m.* brim of a etc.

Hutrechen, *m.* hat-rail.

Hutrose, *f.* cockade.

Hutschachtel, *f.* f. Hutfutteral; *it.* – (für Frauenzimmer), bandbox.
Hutschlinge, *f.* f. Hutmasche Nro 1.
Hutschnalle, *f.* hat-buckle.
Hutschnur, *f.* hat-string, hat-band.
Hutschraube, *f.* hat-stretcher.
Hutschwenken, *n.* waving of hats.
Hutspange, *f.* clasp of a etc.
Hutstaffirer, *m.* hat-dresser; †haberdasher.
Hutstock, *m.* hat-block.
Hutteréfte, *f.* hat-lace, galloon of a hat.
Hutüberzug, *m.* (oil-cloth etc.) case of a etc.
Hutzucker, *m.* loaf-sugar; lump-sugar.
Hut, (Hüth) *f.* 1. keeping, guarding, custody, guardianship: die – (des Viehes ꝛc.), tending, feeding. 2. guard. Auf seiner – sein, auf der – sein oder stehen, to stand or be upon one's guard, to take heed, to have a care to be cautious. 3. (*pl.* –en) a) a flock or herd. Eine – Schafe, a flock of sheep, a fold. b) pasture, pasture land, pasture-ground, grazing ground, pasturage. c) right of pasture. d) (= Distrikt) ward, district. [wages.
Hutgeld, *n.* herdsman's or shepherd's
Hutgerechtigkeit, *f.* right of pasture.
Huthaus, *n.* [Min.] tool-house; *it.* watch-house.
Hutlos, *adj.* unguarded.
Hutstein, *m.* stone marking a grazing (or pasture-) ground.
Hütchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a little hat. Mit Einem unter dem – spielen, o to have an understanding with etc.
Hüten, (Hüthen) *v. n.* 1. to look after, to watch, guard or keep. (Vieh, Schafe ꝛc.) –, to tend, feed or keep; Einen – vor ꝛc., to guard, keep, defend or preserve from etc. 2. Das Zimmer, Bett ꝛc. –, to keep one's room, one's bed, to be confined (by illness) to one's room etc. — *v. reff.* to be on one's guard, to take care; sich – vor ꝛc., to beware of, to guard against; to shun (*c. acc.*)
Hütgeld, *n.* f. Hutgeld.
Hüter, (Hüther) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) one who has the care or custody of, keeper, warden, warder, guard, guardian, watchman, – (des Viehes, der Schafe ꝛc.), herdsman, keeper of sheep etc.
Hütergeld, *n.* } f. Hutgeld.
Hüterlohn, *m.* }
Hutsche, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) footstool.
Hütsche, } Hutschen, *v. n.* o to slide or glide.
Hütte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Hüttchen *n.*), 1. hut, cot, cottage. Die – des Stiftes, ‖ tabernacle. 2. [Mar.] poop. 3. [Min.] smelting house, foundery, forge, furnace.
Hüttenamt, *n.* board superintending the furnaces that belong to a mine.
Hüttenarbeit, *f.* work done in founderies etc. –er, *m.* smelter, founder.
Hüttenbau, *m.* smelting business, smelting and casting.
Hüttenbeamte, } *m.* officer in a
Hüttenbediente, } foundery etc.
Hüttenbewohner, *m.* cottager.
Hüttengebäude, *n.* building belonging to a foundery etc.
Hüttengericht, *n.* court of mines.
Hüttenherr, *m.* proprietor of a foundery etc.
Hüttenknappschaft, *f.* body, corporation of smelters and founders.
Hüttenkosten, *s. pl.* expenses of smelting and casting.
Hüttenkunde, *f.* metallurgy. Zur –gehörig, metallurgic.
Hüttenkundige, *m.* metallurgist.
Hüttenleute, *m. pl.* smelters, founders. [smelter, founder.
Hüttenmann, *m.* 1. metallurgist. 2.
Hüttenmännisch, *adj.* metallurgic.
Hüttenmeister, *m.* overseer of a foundery etc.
Hüttennicht(es), *n.* tutty, cadmia.
Hüttenordnung, *f.* regulation for smelters and founders.
Hüttenrauch, *m.* [Metallurg.] flowers of arsenic, arsenical fume, tutty, cadmia, orpiment, realgar.
Hüttenschreiber, *m.* comptroller of the smelting-houses etc.
Hüttenverwalter, *m.* administrator of a foundery etc. [dery.
Hüttenwerk, *n.* smelting-house, foun-
Hüttenwesen, *n.* every thing relating to founderies etc. [funde.
Hüttenwissenschaft, *f.* f. Hüttenkun-
Hüttenzinn, *n.* grain-tin. [meister.
Hütter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) f. Hütten-
Hüttler, (Hüttler) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) cottager. [pasture-ground.
Hutung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) pasture(-land),
Huzel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) o dried apple or pear, dry fruit.
Huzelbrod, *n.* bread made of dry fruit.
Huy! f. Hui.
Hyacinth, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mineralg.] hyacinth, jacinth. –e, *f.* (*pl.* –n) hyacinth; die englische –e, hair-bell.
Hyaden, *s. pl.* [Myth. u. Astr.] Hyad(e)s.
Hyane, *f.* (*pl.* –n) hyen, hyena; f. Hiäne. [lite.
Hyalith, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] hya-
Hyder, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. hydra, water-serpent. 2. ± hydra. [hydrate.
Hydrat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Chem.]
Hydraulik, *f.* hydraulics. –er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one versed in etc.
Hydraulisch, *adj* hydraulic.
Hydrochlorsäure, *f.* hydrochloric acid.
Hydrogen, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] hydrogen. Mit – verbinden, to combine with hydrogen, to hydrogenate or hydrogenize.
Hydrograph, *m* (–en, *pl.* –en) hydrographer. –ie, *f.* hydrography. –isch, *adj.* hydrographic(al).
Hydrologie, *f.* hydrology. Hydrologisch, *adj.* hydrological.
Hydrometer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) hydrometer. Hydrometrisch, *adj.* hydrometric(al).
Hydrometrie, *f.* hydrometry.
Hydrophan, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] hydrophane. — *adj.* hydrophane.
Hydrophobie, *f.* hydrophobia, hydrophoby [droscope.
Hydroscop, *n* (–es, *pl.* –e) hy-
Hydrostatik, *f.* hydrostatics
Hydrostatisch, *adj.* hydrostatic(al). — *adv.* hydrostatically.
Hydrotechnik, *f* hydrotechnics.
Hygi(e)a, *f.* [Myth.] Hygeia.
Hygrometer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) hygrometer. Hygrometrie, *f.* hygrometry.
Hygrometrisch, *adj.* hygrometrical.
Hygroscop, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) hygroscope. –isch, *adj.* hyeroscopic.
Hymen, *m.* (–s) 1. [Myth.] Hymen. 2. ‡ hymen (= marriage). –, *n.* (–s) [Anat.] hymen.
Hymenäus, *m.* (*pl.* –näen) marriage song, nuptial song.
Hymenoptern, *s. pl.* [Entom.] hymenopters. Zu den – gehörig, hymenopteral.
Hymne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) hymn.
Hymnenartig, *adj.* hymnic.
Hymnenbuch, *n.* collection of hymns, hymnology.
Hymnendichter, *m.* hymnologist, composer of hymns.
Hypallage, *f.* [Gramm.] hypallage.
Hyperbel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Geom.] hyperbola; [Gramm.] hyberbole.
Hyperbelförmig, *adj.* hyperboliform.
Hyperbolisch, *adj.* [Geom., Gram.] hyperbolic(al). — *adv.* hyperbolically.
Hyperboloide, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Geom.] hyperboloid.
Hyperboräer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } **Hyperboraisch**, *adj.* } hyperborean.
Hyperkritik, *f.* hypercriticism, –er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) hypercritic, over-rigid critic, captious censor.
Hyperkritisch, *adj.* hypercritic(al) over-rigid, over-critical.
Hypersthen, *n.* (–s) [Mineralg.] hyperasthene.
Hypochonder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, Hypochondrist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) hypochondriac.
Hypochondrie, *f.* hypochondriasis, hypochondria(cism).
Hypomochlion, *n.* (–s) [Mech.] hypomochlion.
Hypotenuse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Geom.] hypotenuse.
Hypotheciren, *v. n.* [Rechtswr.] to pledge or mortgage, to hypothecate, to give in mortgage.
Hypothek, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Rechtswr.] security, mortgage, hypotheca. [gages.
Hypothekenbuch, *n.* register of mort-
Hypothekenwesen, *n.* every thing relating to mortgages.
Hypothekarisch, *adj.* hypothecary. –er Gläubiger, mortgagee.
Hypothese, *f.* (*pl.* –n) hypothesis, supposition.
Hypothetisch, *adj.* hypothetic(al). — *adv.* hypothetically.
Hysop, f. Ysop.
Hysteric, } *f.* [Med.] hysterics.
Hysterik, }
Hysterisch, *adj.* [Med.] hysteric(al).
Hysterotomie, *f.* [Chir.] hysterotomy.

I (Vokal).

I, i, *n* 1, i.

I, Ih, *interj.* ah! ha! ay! why! – nu, – nun, well, well then; what of that? Ih fehl doch, indeed, only look.

Ibe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) yew-(tree).

Ibenbaum, *m.* yew-(tree).

Ibenlaub, *n.* } ivy; s. Epheu.
Ibenblätter, *n. pl.* }

Iberien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Iberia.

Ibis, *m.* ibis.

Ibisch, *m.* [Bot.] althea; s. Eibisch.

Ich, *pron.* I. – (selbst), I myself, my own self; – bin es, it is I, o it is me; – Armer! poor I! – *nr* (–s) one's self; [Philos.] the I, the ego. –en, –ern, *v. n.* always to speak or think of one's self; to be selfish. –heit, *f.* the quality of being an I, an ego; self. –ler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –), –ling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) egotist, egoist. –sucht, *f.* egotism, egoism. –süchtig, *adj.* egotistic(al), selfish.

Ichneumon, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Natural.] ichneumon; *it.* ichneumon-fly.

Ichnograph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) ichnographer. –ie, *f.* ichnography. –isch, *adj.* ichnographic(al), pertaining to ichnography.

Ichthnograph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) ichthyographer. –ie, *f.* ichthyography.

Ichthyolit(h), *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) ichthyolite.

Ichthyolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) ichthyologist. –ie, *f.* ichthyology. –isch, *adj.* ichthyological, pertaining to ichthyology. [ichthyophagist.

Ichthyophag, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en)

Ictus, *m. abbr.* (für Juris consultus) civilian, lawyer.

Ideal, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ideal. – von Schönheit, ideal beauty. –, –isch, *a) adj.* ideal, notional, imaginary. *b) adv.* ideally, notionally, in idea. –isiren, *v. a.* to idealize. –isirung, *f.* –ism(us), *m.* (–ismus, –ismus) [Philos.] idealism. –ist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) idealist. –istisch, *adj.* idealistic(al). –ität, *f.* ideality.

Idee, *f.* (*pl.* –n) idea, image in the mind, imagination, fancy, notion.

Ideen(aus)tausch, *m.* exchange of ideas.

Ideenlehre, *f.* ideology.

Ideenverbindung, } *f.* association of
Ideenassoziation, } ideas, chain of ideas.

Ideenwelt, *f.* ideal world.

Identificiren, (–si–) *v. a.* to identify. Sich – mit ꝛc., to identify one's self with etc. Das –, the Identification, *f.* identification.

Identisch, *adj.* identic(al), the same. – *adv.* identically.

Identität, *f.* identity, sameness. Die – erweisen, to identify.

Identitätssystem, *n.* [Philos.] system of identity.

Ideolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) ideologist. –ie, *f.* ideology. –isch, *adj.* ideological.

Idio-elektrisch, *adj.* [Phys.] idio-electric.

Idiokrasie, *f.* [Physiol.] idiocrasy.

Idiokratisch, *adj.* idiocratic(al).

Idiopathie, *f.* [Med.] idiopathy.

Idiopathisch, *adj.* idiopathic. – *adv.* idiopathically.

Idio-repulsiv, *adj.* [Phys.] idio-repulsive.

Idiom, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) idiom. –atisch, *a) adj.* idiomatic(al). *b) adv.* idiomatically. [synersasy.

Idiosynkrasie, *f.* [Physiol.] idio-

Idiot, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) idiot, Gin – werden od. sein, to idiotize. to be an idiot.

Idiotism(us), *m.* (–ismus, –) 1. idiotism, idiocy. 2. (*pl.* –ismen) idiotism

Idol, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) idol. –anbete, *f.* idolatry.

Idus, *s. pl.* [Röm. Kal.] Ides.

Idylle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) idyl, a short pastoral poem.

Idyllion, *n.* (–s) idyllion.

Idyllisch, *adj.* idyllic, pastoral.

Iferten, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Yverdon

Igel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) hedgehog, urchin. Ein junger –, hedgepig.

Igelaloe, *f.* hedgehog-aloe.

Igelfisch, *m.* globe-fish, hedgehog (Orbis echinatus). [seab.

Igel(s)hut, *m.* [Pferdekartzeit.] crown-

Igelkeule, *f.* prickly parsnep.

Igelschnecke, *f.* sea-urchin, sea-hedgehog, the Echinus; s. Meerigel, Seeigel.

Igelkäfer, *m.* hedgehog.

Igelknopf, *f.*

Igelkolbe, *f.* } *m.* [Bot.] bur-reed.

Igelskopf, *m.* }

Igelstein, *m.* echinite.

Igelicht, *adj.* prickly.

Ignatius, } *m* Ignatius
Ignaz, (–ens, des –) }

Ignorant, *adj.* ignorant. –, *m.* –en, *pl.* –en) ignorant person, (ignoramus, stupe.

Ignoranz, *f.* ignorance.

Ignoriren, *v. a.* (to take no notice, cognizance of, to pass over; *it.* (Gegenst) – to cut (a person).

Ihm, *pron.* 1. to him; to it. Mit –, with him, along with him; to him; geben Sie es –, give it (to) him; von –, of or from him (or it); ich komme von –, I come from him. 2. – (euch), v. Bedienten ꝛc.), you. Johann, ich sage Ihm, John, I tell you. [Bedienten ꝛc.), you.

Ihn, *pron.* 1. him; it. 2. – (euch), v.

Ihnen, *pron.* 1. to them. Gieb –, give them; mit –, with them, along with them; to them; von –, of or from them. 2. – (euch), to you. Ich sage Ihnen, I tell you; mit –, with you; to you; von –, of or from you.

Ihr, *pron. pers.* 1. you, ye. 2. a) to her. Ich gebe es –, I give it her. b) – (Ihnen, v. Mägden ꝛc.), to you. Ich sage Ihr, I tell you.

Ihr, *pron. poss.* 1. her; its; *it.* (– (diejenige), that. Die Stadt u. –e Straßen, the town and its streets. 2. their; *it.* (– (diejenige(n)), that, those. 3. your. Ihr Vater, your father.

Ihre, } (der, die, das) *pron.* hers.
Ihrige, } theirs; yours. Seine Kinder u. ihre, seine Kinder u. die ihrigen, his children and hers (theirs); das ihrige Ihrige, hers, theirs, yours, her, their, your property; thun Sie nur das Ihrige, do only what is yours; die ihrigen, Ihrigen, hers, theirs, yours, her, their, your family; ich bin der (die) Ihrige, I am yours; sie fordert das ihrige, Ihrige, she demands what is hers, what belongs to her, what is due to her; die –n leben noch, yours are alive.

Ihren, } *v. a.* to call one ye.
Ihrzen, }

Ihrer, *pron.* of her; of them; of you; *it.* –. Ihres, f. Ihre, Ihrige.

Ihre(n)thalben, }
Ihre(n)twegen, } *adv.*
Ihre(n)twillen, (–, um –) }

for her, their *or* your sake, on her, their or your account, in her etc. behalf; wäre es nicht Ihretwegen, were it not for you.

Ihro, *pron.* [Kanzlest.] his, her; your. – Gnaden, his Lordship, your Lordship, her Ladyship, your Ladyship; – Majestät, his (her, your) Majesty.

Ikonograph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) iconographer. –ie, *f.* iconography. –isch, *adj.* iconographic.

Ikonoklast, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) iconoclast. –isch, *adj.* iconoclastic.

Ikonolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) iconologist. –ie, *f.* iconology.

Ikosaeder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Geom.] icosahedron

Ilaub, *n.* (–es) ivy.

Ilen, *v. a.* [Techn.] to chip *or* scrape off the grosser parts (of ivory etc.).

Iler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Techn.] scraper.

Ilge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, –ling, *f.* (*pl.* –e) [Orth.] lily.

Iliade, *f.* Iliad. [polecat.

Ilk, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Orth.] fitchet.

Illegal, *adj.* illegal – *adv.* illegally. –ität, *f.* illegality.

Illuminat, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) Illuminate (*pl* Illuminati). Die Sekte od. Lehre der –en, Illuminism; in die Lehre(n) der –en einweihen, to initiate into the doctrines or principles of the Illuminati, to illuminize.

Illumination, *f* (*pl.* –en) illumination. –sfreis, *m.* [Röm.] circle of illumination, terminator. –slampe, *f.* illuminating lamp.

Illuminiren, *v. a.* 1. to illuminate, to light. 2 to illuminate, to color.

Illuminirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –rin) illuminator. he that colors prints etc

Illusion, *f.* (*pl.* –en) illusion.

Illusorisch, *adj.* illusory

Illustration, *f.* (*pl.* –en) illustration.

Illustriren, *v. a.* to illustrate; *it.* [Buchh.] to illustrate, to embellish. Illustrirt (v. Büchern), illustrated, embellished, pictorial.

Illyrien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Illyria.

Illyrier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Illyrian

Illyrisch, *adj.* Illyrian

Ilme, *f.* (*pl.* —n) —, **Ilmbaum,** *m.* elm.

Ilmenbelz, *n.* elm wood.

Ilse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Naturg.] shad, alosa. —, *f.* Isabel; Bess, Bet, Betsey, Betty. [shell, volute, voluta.

Iltenschnecke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) rhomb-

Iltis, ⎫ *m.* (—isses, *pl.* —isse) [Naturg.]

Iltis, ⎭ fitchet, fitchew, fulimart, foulemart, fulmar, foumart, polecat.

Iltisfalle, *f.* trap for fitchets etc.

Im, *abbr.* (for in dem) in the, within the. — Hause, — Zimmer, in the house, in the room, within doors; — Bette, in the bed, on or in bed, a-bed; — letzten, vergangenen Monate, last month; f. In.

Imagination, *f.* imagination.

Imaginar, *adj.* imaginary, notional.

Iman, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) [Türkei] imam, imum.

Imber, *m.* (—s) ginger; s. Ingwer.

Imbiß, *m.* (—sses, *pl.* —sse) short (or small) meal, light repast, breakfast, luncheon, lunch. ⎫ tiffin.

Imeritien, *n.* (—s) [Geogr.] Imeri-

Imgleichen, f. Ingleichen.

Imi, *n.* — (Büchsenmaß, imi.

Imker, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) [Landwirthsch.] bee-master. —ei, *f.* [Landwirthsch.] keeping of bees.

Immariniren, *v. n.* to pickle.

Immaßen, *conj.* so as, according; whereas, because, since; seeing that.

Immanent, *adj.* immanent.

Immanenz, *f.* immanency.

Immaterialism(us), *m.* (—ismus, —ismus) immaterialism.

Immaterialist, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) immaterialist.

Immaterialität, *f.* immateriality, immaterialness, incorporality, incorporeity

Immateriell, *adj.* immaterial, immateriate, incorpor(e)al. — *adv.* immaterially, incorpor(e)ally.

Immatrikulation, (—en—) *f.* (*pl.* —en) (im)matriculation.

Immatrikuliren, *v. a.* to (im-) matriculate, to enter. Der Immatrikulirte, matriculate.

Imme, *f.* (*pl.* —n) bee; s. Biene.

Immediat, *adj.* immediate. — *adv.* immediately.

Immer, *adv.* 1. always, ever. Auf —, für —, for ever; noch —, still; immerhin, for ever and ever, eternally; — mehr, more and more; (er wird ꝛc.) — schlimmer, worse and worse. 2 ever; still, yet; nevertheless; at any rate; possibly. — fort! — weiter! nur — ja! further! go on! so reich er auch — sein mag, let him be (never so rich, however rich he be; so bald du nur — kannst, as soon as ever you can; wo —, wo nur —, wherever, wheresoever; wer —, wer nur —, whoever, whosoever; welcher, welche, welches (nur) —, whichsoever.

Immerdar, *adv.* always, ever.

Immerfort, *adv.* always, evermore, continually, constantly, perpetually, perennially, for ever and ever.

Immergrün, *adj.* evergreen; indeciduous. — *n.* evergreen, periwinkle.

Immerhin, *adv.* 1. † always, evermore, constantly. 2. no matter, never mind, at any rate, nevertheless; *it.* still, yet. Sie mögen — lachen, you may laugh, as much as you please; — well and good!

Immermehr, *adv.* 1. — (immer mehr), more and more. 2. ever.

Immerwährend, *adj.* everlasting, continual, perpetual, permanent, endless, uninterrupted, perennial. — *adv.* everlastingly, perpetually, continually, constantly etc.

Immerzu, *adv.* always; —! go on! further! forward! never mind!

Im(m)bamen, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) [Typ.] leather-strap or string (of the book-printers), that catches the frame when it is opened.

Immittelst, *conj.* meanwhile, (in the) mean time, in the mean.

Immobilien, *s pl.* —, **Immobilar-Vermögen,** *n.*, immov(e)ables. Immov(e)able or real estate, dead stock.

Immoralisch, *adj.* immoral. — *adv.* immorally.

Immoralität, *f.* immorality.

Immortelle, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Bot.] everlasting, everlasting flower.

Immunität, *f.* (*pl.* —en) immunity, privilege. [tion.

Impanation, *f.* [Chem.] impana-

Impastiren, *v. n.* [Mal.] to impaste; [Grav.] to work up. Das —, die Impastirung, impasting; working up; [Mal.] impastation.

Imperativ, *adj.* imperative, authoritative. — *adv.* imperatively, authoritatively. — *m* (—s, *pl.* —e) [Gramm.] imperative, imperative mood.

Imperatorisch, *adj.* imperative, imperious, authoritative. — *adv.* imperatively etc.

Imperfect, (—ftu) *n.* (—es, *pl.* —ra) ⎫

Imperfectum, ⎭ (—s, *pl.* —ta) [Gramm.] imperfect (tense).

Imperial, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) [Münzwes.] imperial. —, —pferd, *n.* imperial. —, *f.* [Typ.] nine lines pica.

Imperialfolio, *f.* m. imperial pa-

Imperialpapier ⎭ per.

Imperialwasser, *n.* imperial water.

Imperiale, *f.* (*pl.* —n) roof (of a coach), imperial. [imperialist.

Imperialist, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en)

Impertinent, *adj.* impertinent, rude. — *adv.* impertinently, rudely.

Impertinenz, *f.* (*pl.* —en) impertinence, rudeness.

Impfen, *v. a* and *n.* to inoculate. † to graff, to graft, to ingraft, † to imp. Auf den Stamm ein fremdes Reis —, to ingraft a foreign twig (shoot) upon the stem; nochmals —, to regraft, to graft etc. again; —, [Chir.] to inoculate (with the matter of small pox or cow-pox), † to inoculate with the cow-pox, to vaccinate. Das —, grafting, ingrafting, ingraftment, inoculation, vaccination.

Impfanstalt, *f.* establishment, institution for inoculating or vaccinating.

Impfarzt, *m.* inoculator, vaccinator.

Impfreis, *n.* scion, graft.

Impfstamm, *m.* stock that is to be (or has been) inoculated etc. [pus.

Impfstoff, *m.* vaccine matter, the

Impfwunde, *f.* grafting wound.

Impfer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) grafter, inoculator; [Chir.] inoculator, vaccinator.

Impfling, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) vaccinated child, child that is to be vaccinated.

Impfung, *f.* grafting, ingrafting, ingraftment, inoculation; [Chir.] inoculation, vaccination.

Implorant, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) [Rechtsspr.] implender; suitor, implorer.

Imploral, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) [Rechtsspr.] defendant.

Imponderabel, *adj.* [Phys.] impanderable, imponderous.

Imponderabilität, *f.* [Phys.] imponderability.

Imponiren, *v. n.* to impress forcibly; to impose; (Einem) —, to strike (*e.* acc.) with reverence.

Imponirend, ⎫ *adj.* imposing.

Imposant, ⎭

Importation, *f.* [Handel] importation.

Importen, *s pl.* [Handel] imports, importations, the wares or commodities imported, imported goods. [port.

Importiren, *v. a.* [Handel] to im-

Import, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —en) I. — (Auflage), impost. —en, imposts, duties, taxes, customs. 2. [Archit.] impost.

Imprimatur, *n.* imprimatur.

Impromptu, *n.* (*pl.* —s) impromptu.

Improvisator, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —en) improvisator(e), extempore poet.

Impuls, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) impulse

Imputation, *f.* imputation.

In, *prep.* I. — (*e. acc.*) *a*) into. In. — das Haus, — die Kutsche, — das oder ins Wasser, into the house, into the coach, into the water; — die Oper gehen, to go to the opera; — die Schule, Kirche gehen, to go to school, to church; — Kupfer stechen, — Holz schneiden, to engrave on copper etc., to cut or engrave on (to carve in) wood; sich — den Finger schneiden, to cut one's finger; ein Jahr ꝛc. in's andere gerechnet, reckoning one year etc. with another. *b*) — die (an die), I. e. etwa, ungefähr, about, nearly. 2. (*e dat.*) in; at; within. — der Stadt sein, to be in (the) town; — Deutschland, — Berlin, in Germany, at or in Berlin; — in der Schule sein, to be at (*it.* in (the) school); — einiger Entfernung, at some distance; ein Mann — seinen Jahren, a man of his years; es steht nicht — meiner Macht oder Gewalt, it is not (doesn't lie) in my power; — aller Frühe, at day-break; as early as possible; — der Nacht, in the night, by (or at) night; — einem Monate oder Jahre (i. e. innerhalb eines Monats ꝛc.), within a month or a year; — zwölf Jahren, in twelve years, these twelve years; — diesen fünf Stunden, within these five hours; — diesem Jahre (this year); — Kurzem, in a short time, in a little time, shortly; (2000 Thaler) — Gold, in gold; (Alles dieses geschah) — der besten Absicht, with the best intention (= from

the best meaning); – Etwas, somehow, a little. [ulate.
Inartikulirt, (–ciu–) *adj.* inartic-
Inaugural-rede, *f.* (*pl.* –n) inaugural address, speech.
Inaugural-schrift, *f.* (*pl.* –en) inaugural treatise.
Inauguration, *f.* inauguration. Zur – gehörig, inaugural (ceremonies etc.), inauguratory (gratulations etc.).
Inbegriff, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. * – (Umfang), compass, circuit. 2. † tenor, substance, contents; sum total; encyclopedia. † encyclopedy; summary, abstract; essence, digest. Ein kurzer –, epitome, abridgment, compendium, † compend; mit –, inclusively; mit – von ꝛc., including (*e. g.*). [sive, (*adv.*) inclusively.
Inbegriffen, *adj.* included, inclu-
Inbehalten, *irr. v. a.* to detain, to keep back, to withhold.
Inbrunst, *f.* ardor, ardency, ardentness, fervor, fervency. Mit –, with fervor, ardently, fervently, glowingly.
Inbrünstig, *adj.* ardent, fervent. – *adv.* ardently, fervently. –keit, *f.* ardentness; *f.* Inbrunst.
Inbürger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) inhabitant with right of citizenship.
Incarnat, (–ſt–)† *adj.* incarnadine.
Incarnat-roth, ‡ flesh-colored, of a carnation color, [Schott.] incarnate; das –, die Incarnatfarbe, incarnadine, carnation-color, flesh-color.
Incarnation, *f.* [Mat.] carnation.
Incest, *m.* (–es) incest.
Incipient, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) apprentice, beginner.
Incipiren, *v. n.* to be an apprentice etc. [sion.
Incision, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Techn.] inci-
Incisionslanzette, *f.* abscess-lancet.
Incisionsscheere, *f.* surgeon's scissors. [inclination.
Inclination, (–ſt–) *f.* (*pl.* –en)
Inclusiv(e), (–ſt–) *adv.* inclusively. [cognito.
Incognito, (–ſto–) *n.* and *adv.* in-
Incolat, (–t–) *n.* Indigenat.
Incommensurabel, *adj.* [Math.] incommensurable.
Incommodiren, (–t–) *v. a.* to incommode or inconvenience.
Incompetent, (–tom–) *adj.* incompetent. – *adv.* incompetently. Incompetenz, *f.* incompetence, incompetency
Inconsequent, (–ton–) *adj.* inconsistent, inconsequent. – *adv.* inconsistently.
Inconsequenz, *f.* inconsistence, inconsistency (of a man with himself etc.), inconsequence. [corporate.
Incorporiren, (–t–) *v. a.* to in-
Incorrect, (–correkt) *adj.* incorrect. – *adv.* incorrectly. –heit, *f.* incorrectness.
Incrustiren, (–ſt–) *v. a.* to incrust, to incrustate. Die Incrustation, (*pl.* –en), incrustation.
Indelt, ‡ *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) bed-tick.
Inlett, ‡

Indeclinabel, (–ſt–) *adj.* [Gram.] indeclinable.
Indem, *conj.* when, as, while, whilst; *it.* since, because. – es, sie dieses sagte, – sie dieses sagten, sah er oder sie, sahen sie u., saying (having said) this he, she, they saw etc. – *adv.* – (Gegleich), this moment, just now.
Inder, *m.* s. Indier.
Indeß, ‡ *conj.* 1. in the mean
Indessen, ‡ time, meantime, meanwhile, while, whilst. 2. however, yet, notwithstanding, nevertheless, though.
Independent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Kircheng.] Independent.
Index, *m.* index, table of contents; [Typ.] register.
Indianer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Indian.
–inn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) Indian woman; squaw.
Indianisch, *adj.* Indian.
Indianit, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] indianite.
Indicativ, (–ta–) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Gramm.] indicative (mood).
Indien, *n* (–s, *pl.* –) India (*pl.* Indies). Beide –, both the Indies.
Indiennes, *s. pl.* [Industr.] printed calicos.
Indier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Indian.
Indig, ‡ *m.* (–s) 1. –, Indig-
Indigo, ‡ pflanze, *f.*, indigo (plant), anil. 2. –, *m.*, –blau, *n.*, indigo, indigo-blue.
Indigbereiter, ‡ *m.* manufacturer
Indigfabrikant, ‡ *m.* of indigo.
Indigblau, *adj.* indigo-blue. – *n* indigo-blue (color).
Indigernte, *f.* indigo-crop.
Indigfabrik, *f.* indigo-manufactory.
Indigküpe, *f.* [Färb.] bluestone vat.
Indigpflanzer, *m.* proprietor of an indigo-plantation.
Indigpflanzung, *f.* indigo plantation
Indigstein, *m.* [Mineralg.] indicolite.
Indigenat, *n.* (–es) the being a native, rights and privileges of a native subject or citizen, right of a native. Die Verleihung des –es, naturalization.
Indigenarecht, *n.* right of a native
Indigometer, *m.* and *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [indigometer
Indirect, (–ft) *adj.* indirect. – *adv.* indirectly.
Indisch, *adj.* Indian. –e Compagnie, East India Company.
Individualisiren, *v. a.* to individualize. [viduality.
Individualität, *f.* (*pl.* –en) indi-
Individuell, *adj.* individual. – *adv.* individually.
Individuum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –duen) individual. Zu einem – machen, als ein – darstellen, to individuate; to personify; die Darstellung als ein –, individuation; personification.
Indo-germanisch, *adj.* Indo-German. [indorsee.
Indossat, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Handel]
Indossement, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Handel] indorsement.
Indossent, (–ant) *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Handel] indorser.
Indossiren, *v. a.* [Handel] to indorse; nicht indossirt, unindorsed; in Blanko –, to indorse in blank; zu –, was indossirt werden kann, that may be indorsed, indorsable; einen Verhaftsbefehl –, [Rechtsspr.] to back a warrant.
Indossirung, *f.* indorsing etc., indorsement.
Induction, (–ſt–) *f.* (*pl.* –en) induction, inference. Durch –, inductively, by induction or inference.
Inductiv, *adj.* inductive.
Indult, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Röm. Kirche] indult, indulto; indulgence. 2. [Handel, Rechtsspr.] (letter of) respite.
Industrie, *f.* industry.
Industriezweig, *m.* branch of industry.
Industriös, *adj.* industrious. – *adv.* industriously.
Ineinander, *adv.* into one another, into each other. [lace; to mat.
Ineinanderflechten, *v. a.* to inter-
Ineinanderkettelten, *irr. v. n.* to flow one into another.
Ineinandergreifen, *irr. v. n.* to work etc. one into the other.
Infaſtibel, *adj.* infallible. – *adv.* infallibly. [fallibleness.
Infaſtibilität, *f.* infallibility, in-
Infam, *adj.* infamous, disgraceful; *it.* ○ awkward, sad. – *adv.* infamously etc.
Infamie, *f.* infamy, infamousness.
Infant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) infante).
Infanterie, *f.* infantry, foot, footbands. [soldier.
Infanterist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) foot-
Infantinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) infanta.
Infel, ‡ *f.* (*pl.* –n) mitre, † miter.
Inful, ‡
Infeln, ‡ *v. a.* to mitre, † to
Infuliren, ‡ miter.
Infibuliren, *v. a.* to infibulate.
Infinitesimalgröße, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Math.] infinitesimal.
Infinitesimalrechnung, *f.* [Math.] method of infinitesimals.
Infinitiv, *m* (–ees, *pl.* –e) [Gramm.] infinitive (mood).
Inflammation, *f.* [Med., Chir.] inflammation.
Inflammatorisch, *adj.* [Med., Chir.] inflammatory.
Influenza, *f.* [Med.] influenza.
Infusionsthierchen, *n* (–s, *pl.* –) [Naturg.] infusory worm. Die Ordnung der –, the infusory order of worms, the infusoria. [(smaller) net.
Ingarn, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) the inner
Ingber, *m.* s. Ingwer.
Ingebaude, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) building, fortification within a wall; interior of a building.
Ingefieder, *n.* (–s) (einer Bettes), feathers; – (v. Uhren), springs.
In(s)geheim, *adv.* secretly, in secret, privily, privately, in private.
In(s)gemein, *adv.* generally, in general, usually, ordinarily, commonly, in common. [stock.
Ingeld, *n.* (–es) [Dtl.] interest; *it*

Ingenieur, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* -ē, -ō) engineer.

Ingenieurcorps, *n.* body of engineers, engineer-corps.

Ingenieurkunst, *f.* engineering.

Ingermannland, *n.* (-ē) [Geo.] Ingria.

Ingleichen, *conj.* also, as also, likewise, even so; moreover.

Ingredienz, *n.* (-ē, *pl.* -en) ingredient.

Ingrimm, *m.* (-ēs) anger in one's heart, sullen rage, violent anger, deep resentment. -ig, *a.* *adj* fierce, angry, furious. b) *adv.* fiercely etc.

Ingrün, *n.* (-ēs) [Bot.] the lesser periwinkle.

Inguß, *m.* (-ſſes, *pl.* -üſſe) [Münzſtemp.] ingot mold.

Ingut, *n.* (-ēs) loom, household-goods, furniture.

Ingwer, *m.* (-ō) ginger.

Ingwerkraut, *n.* dittander.

Ingweröl, *n.* ginger-oil.

Ingwerwurzel, *f.* race of ginger.

Inhaben, *ir. v. a.* to possess; to be master of.

Inhaber, *m.* (-ō, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) 1. possessor, proprietor (*f.* proprietress), occupier, holder. – eines Wechsels, bearer of a bill, payee; – (eines Regiments), commander, colonel; – einer Pfründe ꝛc., incumbent. 2. [Dctl.] tenant, inhabitant.

Inhafen, *m.* (-ō, *pl.* -häfen) basin of a port, inner harbor.

Inhaftiren, *v. a.* [Rechtsspr.] to arrest, to imprison.

Inhaftirung, *f.* arrest, arrestment, arrestation, imprisonment.

Inhalt, *m.* (-ēs) 1. a) – (v. Fässern ꝛc.), contents. b) capacity, content, contents; *it.* content, extent, [Geom.] area. Der – eines Gefäßes ꝛc., the capacity of a vessel etc. 2. ± – (einer Schrift ꝛc.), contents, tenor, purport, substance, sense, meaning; summary, abstract; f. Inbegriff.

Inhaltleer, *adj.* of trifling contents, Inhaltlos, *adj.* wanting substance, unsubstantial, empty, unmeaning.

Inhaltreich, *adj.* significant, significative, full of Inhaltvoll, meaning.

Inhaltschwer, meaning.

Inhaltsangabe, *f.* } index,
Inhaltsanzeige, *f.* } table of
Inhaltsverzeichniß, *n.* } contents.

Inhaltsmaße, *n. pl.* measures of capacity, cubic measures.

Inhalten, f. Innehalten, Einhalten, Enthalten.

Inhibiren, *v. a.* [Rechtsspr.] to inhibit, to stop or stay proceedings.

Inhibition, *f.* (*pl.* -en) [Rechtsspr.] writ of supersedeas.

Inhibitorium, *n.* (-ē, *pl.* -rien) [Rechtsspr.] inhibition.

Inhölzer, *n. pl.* [Mar.] timbers, ribs of a ship.

Inhuman, *adj.* inhuman; *it.* inhumane, -ität, *f.* inhumanity.

Injuriant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) [Rechtsspr.] injurer, insulter, one who insults.

Injuriren, *v. a.* [Rechtsspr.] to insult, offend.

Injurienklage, *f.* action for insult.

Injurienprozeß, *m.* } suit.

Injuriös, *adj.* insulting, injurious. – *adv.* insultingly etc.

Inka, *f.* (-ca) *m.* (*pl.* -ō) Inca.

Inlage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) inclosure, inclosed letter etc.

Inland, *n.* (-ēs) home, native country; *it.* interior, interior country, inland.

Inlander, *m.* (-ō, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) native of a country, one born in a country, [Rechtsspr.] indigene; *it.* inlander.

Inländisch, *adj.* native, indigenous, home-born, home-bred, home-made, home-spun, domestic; *it.* inland, interior, inward, internal, mediterraneous, being in the interior country, midland. -er Handel, home trade, inland trade, internal trade.

Inleute, *s. pl.* inmates, lodgers.

Inlett, *n.* f. Indett.

Inliegen, *v. n.* to be inclosed. -ē, *part adj.* inclosed. } inmate.

Inlieger, *m.* (-ō, *pl.* -) lodger.

Inmann, *m.* (-ēs) man lodging in a house, lodger, inmate; f. Inleute.

Inmarker, *m.* (-ō, *pl.* -) inhabitant within the boundary of a village.

Inmitten, *adv.* in the midst (of).

Inne, *adv.* within; at home. Mitten –, in the midst of; zwischen beiden –, betwixt both; – bleiben, to stay within (or in doors), to stay at home.

Innebehalten, *ir. o. a.* to keep (back), to withhold or detain.

Innehaben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to occupy, to possess (c. acc.), to be possessed of. 2. to be master of, to be acquainted with, to know.

Innehalten, *ir. v. n.* to stop, to discontinue, to abate, to leave off. – mit ꝛc., to suspend, to stop, to discontinue (c. acc.); ganz –, to make a full stop. – *v. a.* to hold in, to keep in; to keep within, to keep at home; fisch –, to keep within doors; to stay at home.

Innestehen, *ir. v. n.* to be or rest in equilibrium, to stand on an equipoise, to be on a poise, to be in a state of equipoise, to be poised, to be balanced, to balance.

Innewerden, *ir. v. n.* to perceive; to become conscious of. Das –, perception.

Innen, *adv.* within. Von –, from within; nach – zu, inward, inwards, inwardly, toward the inside, toward the centre or interior; – u. außen, within and without, thoroughly.

Innenwelt, *f.* the world within us.

Inner, *prep.* f. Innerhalb.

Innere, (der, die, das) *adj.* inner, interior, inward, internal; intrinsic(al). Innerste, (innermost; – Werth, intrinsic value, intrinsic worth; der – Mensch, the inner man; der – Antrieb, impulse from within.

Innere, *n.* (-n) 1. interior, interior or internal part, inside. 2. ± interior, inner part, heart, soul. Das Innerste, the innermost part, the bottom of the heart or soul, the very heart, the bosom, the inmost recesses (of etc.).

Innerhalb, *adv.* within. – *prep* within. – des Hauses, within the house; – eines Monats, wenger Tage, within a month, within a few days.

Innerlich, *adj.* *i.* inward, inner, interior, internal, domestic, intestine; intrinsic(al). Ein –er Krieg, an intestine war. 2. ± inward, hearty, cordial, mental. Ein –es Gebet, a mental prayer. – *adv.* 1. inwardly. 2. ± inwardly, mentally. – (deren ꝛc.), inwardly, mentally.

Innerlichkeit, *f.* inwardness; intrinsicalness; [Philos.] subjectiveness.

Innig, *adj.* intimate, inward, cordial, hearty, sincere, heartfelt; lively, intense, devout, ardent, fervent. – (p. Gebet ꝛc.), fervent, ardent. – *adv.* intimately, heartily, fervently etc.

Inniglkeit, *f.* intimacy, heartiness, cordiality, genuine feeling, sincerity; intenseness, ardor, fervor.

Inniglich, f. Innig.

Innung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) guild, corporate body, corporation, company, fraternity, incorporated society, faculty, body.

Innungsbrief, *m.* charter, bill (or act) of incorporation.

Innungsglied, *n.* } member.

Innungsverwandte(r), *m.* } member of a corporation, company, guild etc.

Innungsschreiber, *m.* clerk of a corporation etc., secretary of a company.

Innungsversammlung, *f.* meeting of a company etc.

Inoculation, (-t-) *f.* inoculation.

Inoculiren, (-t-) *v. a.* to inoculate; f. Impfen, Einimpfen.

Inquirent, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) examining magistrate.

Inquiriren, *v. a.* and *n.* [Rechtsspr.] to examine, to try, to question, to interrogate.

Inquisit, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) [Rechtsspr.] the accused person, criminal, delinquent.

Inquisition, *f.* [Kirchengesch.] inquisition. Ein Dieter der –, familiar officer of the inquisition; –, [Rechtsspr.] (official) examination, judicial inquiry, inquisition.

Inquisitor, *m.* (-ō, *pl.* -en) [Kirchengesch.] inquisitor. -isch, *adj.* inquisitorial.

Inrotulant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) [Rechtsspr.] filacer.

Inrotulation, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] filing.

Inrotuliren, *v. a.* [Rechtsspr.] to file.

Ins, *abbr.* (= in das) f. In.

Insaß, *m.* (-ßen, *pl.* -ßen) inhabitant, member of a parish; *it.* tenant.

Insbesondere, *adv.* in particular, particularly, especially, specially; f. Besonders.

Inschlitt, *n.* (-ēs) –, Inselt, *n.* [Dctl.] tallow, suet.

Inschrift, *f.* (*pl.* -en) inscription,

epigraph, inscription. Es trug die –, it was inscribed.

Inschriftenkunde, *f.* the art of deciphering inscriptions.

Insect, } *n.* (–es, *pl.* –en) insect.
Insekt, }

Insectenartig, *adj.* of the insect kind, insected, insectile.

Insectenfressend, *adj.* insectivorous.

Insectenkunde, } *f.* entomology.
Insectenlehre, }

Insectenkundige(r), *m.* entomologist.

Insectensammler, *m.* gatherer or collector of insects.

Insectensammlung, *f.* cabinet or collection of insects.

Insel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) island, isle. Eine kleine –, islet, little island.

Inselbewohner, *m.* islander.

Inselgruppe, *f.* } cluster, group of
Inselhaufen, *m.* } islands.

Inselland, *n.* insular or insulated country.

Inselmeer, *n.* archipelago.

Inselreich, *adj.* full of isles.

Inselreich, *n.* } kingdom, state con-
Inselstaat, *m.* } sisting of one or more isles, insular state.

Inselstadt, *f.* insular town, town (built) on an island.

Inselwolf, *m.* islanders.

Inselwelt, *f.* world of islands (i. e. Polynesia).

Inselchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) islet.

Inseler, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) islander. † insular.

Inserat, *n.* (–es, *pl* –e) insertion.

Inseriren, *v. a.* to insert. to advertise. [advertisement. [steelyard.

Insert, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) a small

Insertion, *f.* insertion

Insertionsgebühr, *f.* money paid for an insertion (or advertisement).

Insgeheim, } *f.* Ingeheim ꝛc.
Insgemein, }

Insgesammt, *adv.* altogether, in a body, collectively. [seal.

Insiegel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) seal, great

Insignien, *s. pl.* insignia, ensigns.

Insinuation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. insinuation. 2.—(Einhändigung), [Rechtsspr.] service (of a writ etc.), serving, deliver ing, handing; *f.* Insinuiren.

Insinuiren, *v. a.* 1. to insinuate. 2. [Rechtsspr.] to deliver, to hand. Eine Citation –, to serve a summons upon etc. — *v. refl.* Sich – (bei ꝛc.), (to insinuate one's self into any one's favor, to push or work one's self into favor.

Inskribiren, (–er–) *v. a.* to inscribe.

Inskription, *f.* (*pl.* –en) inscription.

Inskünftige, *adv.* for the future, for the time to come, henceforth.

Insofern, *adv.* so far. — *conj.* as far as, in as much as, inasmuch as, according as, if; *f.* Fern.

Insolvent, *adj.* insolvent, nonsolvent. Einer, der – ist, an insolvent.

Insolventengesetz, *n.* } *n.* insolvent
Insolventenakte, *f.* } law or act.

Insolvenz, *f.* insolvency, nonsolvency.

Insolvenzerklärung, *f.* declaration of insolvency, of bankruptcy.

Insonderheit, *adv.* 1. particularly, in particular. especially. 2. separately, privately, apart.

Insonders, *adv.* *f.* Insonderheit, Besonders.

Inspection, (–ft–) *f.* (*pl.* –en) inspection, survey, overseeing, superintendence, supervisal, supervision. Meine, übermäßige –, re-inspection.

Inspector, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) inspector, overseer, supervisor, superintendent, surveyor.

Inspiciren, *v. a.* to inspect, to survey, to supervise. to oversee, to superintend. [tion

Inspiration, *f* (*pl.* –en) inspira-

Inspiriren, *v. a* to inspire.

Installation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) installation. installment.

Installiren, *v a.* to install.

Instandig, *adj.* urgent, † instant, earnest. eager. –r Bitte, instance. — *adv* earnestly. † instantly etc.

Instanz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Rechtsspr.] court, resort, instance. Die erste –, court of first instance; die untere –, court below; die höhere –, the court above, superior court; letzte –, last resort; an die letzte – gehen, to join issue; von der – entbunden werden, to be discharged without being acquitted.

Instehend, *adj.* instant. imminent. impending, approaching. next.

Inster, *n.* (–s) calf's-pluck, guts. tripe. [stinct.

Instinkt, (–kt) *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) in-

Instinktartig, } *adj.* instinctive. —
Instinktmäßig, } *adv.* instinctively.

Institut, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) institution. establishment; *it* institution, house of education, boarding-school.

Institution, *f.* (*pl.* –en) institution. Die –en, [röm. Recht] institutes.

Instruent, *m* (–en, *pl.* –en) judge who (he that) prepares a case for hearing or for trial.

Instruiren, *v. a.* to instruct. to give directions; [Rechtsspr.] to prepare for a hearing or for trial.

Instruktion, (–ct–) *f.* (*pl.* –en) instruction, order, direction.

Instruktionsrichter, *m.* *f.* Instruent.

Instruktiv, *adj.* instructive. — *adv.* instructively. [structor.

Instruktor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) in-

Instrument, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) instrument, tool; [Rechtsspr.] instrument, deed. act. Musikalische –e, instruments of music, musical instruments.

Instrumentenmacher, *m.* instrument-maker.

Instrumententräger, *m.* porter of the musical instruments.

Instrumental, (*in comp.*) instrumental. [music.

Instrumentalmusik, *f.* instrumental

Instrumentalist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) instrumental performer.

Instrumentiren, *v. a.* [Musik] to choose and apply the instruments. to harmonize with instrumental accompaniments. [nation.

Insubordination, *f.* insubordi-

Insulaner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) islander. † insular.

Insularisch, *adj.* insular.

Insurgent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) insurgent; [Ungarn ꝛc.] militia-man.

Insurrection, (–ct–) *f.* (*pl.* –en) insurrection; [Ungarn ꝛc.] militia.

Integrale, } *f.* (*pl.* –n)
Integralgröße, } [Math.] integral (quantity).

Integralrechnung, *f.* [Math.] integral calculus.

Integriren, *v. a* to integrate. Das –, integration; eine Differentialgröße –, to make an integral.

Integrität, *f.* integrity.

Intellectuell, (–ct–) *adj.* intellectual, mental. — *adv.* intellectually etc

Intelligent, *adj.* intelligent.

Intelligenz, *f.* intelligence.

Intelligenzblatt, *n.* intelligencer. advertiser.

Intelligenzcomptoir, *n.* intelligence-office, advertising-office.

Intendant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) intendant, superintendent, master.

Intendantenstelle, *f.* intendancy.

Intendantur, } *f.* intendancy.
Intendanz, }

Intensität, *f.* intensity, intenseness.

Intensiv, *adj.* intensive. — *adv.* intensively. –ität, *f.* intensiveness.

Interdikt, (–ct) *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) interdict. Mit dem (einem) –e belegen, to interdict, to lay under an interdict.

Interessant, *adj.* interesting. — *adv.* in an interesting manner.

Interesse, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –n) interest; *it.* –n (*pl.*), interest, † use-money, premium paid for the use of money. Geld auf –n geben, to put out money at (or to) interest; er hat kein – bei ꝛc., he is unconcerned in etc., he has no interest (no stake) in etc. [account.

Interessenrechnung, *f.* interest-

Interessent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) partaker, sharer, party concerned.

Interessiren, *v a.* to interest. Es interessirt uns, zu wissen ꝛc., we are interested to know etc.; die Erzählung interessirt uns, we are interested in the narration; Einen für uns –, to interest one in our favor; bei ꝛc interessirt sein, to be interested, concerned. involved in etc. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to interest one's self, in take a share or concern in; sich – für ꝛc, to take an interest in, to use one's interest for (= in behalf or favor of), to interest one's self in.

Interessirt, *adj.* self-interested, covetous.

Interim, *n.* (–s) interim.

Interimsbescheid, *m* provisional sentence. [interim.

Interimsminister, *m* minister ad

Interimsregierung, *f.* provisional government, interregnum.

Interimsschein, *m pl.* bills, receipts ad interim.

Interimistisch, *adj.* and *adv.* ad interim, provisional, (*adv.*) provisionally.

Interjection, (-tt-) *f.* (*pl.* -en) [Gramm.] interjection.

Interlinearübersetzung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) interlineary translation.

Interlocut, (-tut) *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Rechtsspr.] interlocution, interlocutory judgment, sentence, decree or order. [Schottl.] interlocutor.

Intermezzo, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s) interlude; by-play.

Intermittirend, *adj* intermittent. Ein -es Fieber, an intermittent fever).

Internuntius, *m.* (*pl.* -tien) [Röm. Curie] internuncio.

Interpunction, (-tt-) *f.* punctuation. [of punctuation.

Interpunktionszeichen, *n.* mark

Interpunctiren, (-tt-) *v a.* to interpoint, to point. Falsch -, to misapoint; nicht interpunktirt, unpointed.

Interusurium, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -rien) compound interest.

Intervall, *n.* and *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Musik &c.] interval.

Intervenient, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) person intervening.

Interveniren, *v. n* to intervene, to interfere; [Handel.] to intervene.

Intervention, *f.* (*pl.* -en) intervention, interference; [Handel] intervention, collateral acceptance. Bewaffnete -, armed intervention.

Interventionsakte, *f.* [Handel] act of honor. [intervention.

Interventionsfrage, *f.* question of

Intestaterbe, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) abintestate heir, heir at law.

Intim, *adj.* intimate. — *adv.* intimately. -itätt, *f.* intimacy.

Intimus, *m.* (intimate friend, crony. [intolerant.

Intolerant, *adj.* and *s. m.* (*pl.* -en)

Intoleranz, *f.* intoleration, intolerance. [intonation.

Intonation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) [Musik]

Intoniren, *v. n.* [Musik] to sound or tune the notes of the musical scale. to sound, to intone, to intonate. — *v. a.* to put into tune, to sound or tune.

Intrade, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. -n (*pl.*), revenues, comings-in, rents, fruits. 2. [Mus.] prelude.

Intransitiv, *adj.* [Gramm.] intransitive. — *adv.* intransitively.

Intransitivum, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -va) [Gramm.] intransitive verb, neuter verb.

Intrigue, *f.* (*pl.* -n) intrigue.

Intriguiren, *v. n.* to intrigue.

Intriguant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) (*f.* -inn) intriguer. Ein durchtriebener -, a thorough-paced intriguer; *it.* — eines Gedichtes), plot, † intrigue, † knot, † node. — *adv.* intriguing, meddling.

Invalid, *adj.* invalid.

Invalide, *m* (-n, *pl.* -n.) invalid; *it.* invalid; disabled soldier.

Invalidenhaus, *n.* hospital for (or of) invalids.

Invective, (-ct-) *f.* (*pl.* -n) invective, invection. — gegen ꝛc. invective against etc.

Inventarium, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -rien) inventory. Ein — von ꝛc. aufertigen od. machen, to make or take an inventory of.

Inventiren, *v. n* and *a.* to inventory (c. *acc.*), to make or take an inventory of. Einem -, to take an inventory of any one's goods.

Inventur, *f.* (*pl* -en) inventory; the act of taking an inventory of any one's goods. -halten, to make out an inventory.

Inversion, *f.* (*pl.* -en) [Gramm.] inversion.

Investitur, *f.* (*pl.* -en) enfeoffment, infeudation; investiture, induction. — (eines Geistlichen), investiture, induction.

Involute, *f.* (*pl* -n) [Geom.] involute. [involution.

Involution, *f* (*pl.* -en) [Algebr.]

Inwards, *adv.* inwards, internally.

Inwendig, *adj.* 1. inward, inner, inside, internal. interio. 2. ‡ Der -e Mensch, the inner man. — *adv.* inwardly, inwards(s), within. in or on the inside.

Inwohnen, *v. n.* — (c. *dat.*), to be inherent. -d, *adj.* inherent, immanent, [Philos.] subjective.

Inwohner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) inhabitant, lodger.

Inzicht, (*pl.* -en) } *f.* [Rechtsspr.
Inzucht, } accusation; *it.* insult. offence, affront; *it.* evidence.

Inzwischen, *adv.* in the mean time, meanwhile. — *conj.* however.

Iod, *n.* (-es) —, -im, *n.* [Chem.] iodine.

Iodide, *s. pl.* [Chem.] iodides.

Iodsäure, *f.* [Chem.] iodic acid. Unvollkommene -, iodige Säure, iodous acid.

Iodsaures Salz, *n.* [Chem.] iodate.

Iodverbindung, *f.* [Chem.] iodide; iod-et.

Ipecacuanha, *f.* [Bot.] ipecacuanha. [elm.

Iper, *f.* (*pl.* -n) elm(-tree), Dutch

Irden, *adj.* earthen, fictile, figulate. made of potter's clay. -es Geschirr, earthen vessel, earthen ware, crockery.

Irdisch, *adj.* earthly, earthy, terrestrial, terrene, sub-celestial, sublunary, temporal, perishable, human; gross, carnal, sensual. Das -e, earthly objects, earthly, terrestrial things, the earth; die Neigung, der Sinn für das -e, earthly-(worldly-) mindedness. — *adv.* temporally. — gesinnt, *adj.* earthly-(worldly-)minded.

Ire, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) f. Irländer.

Irgend, *adv.* 1. any, some. — einer, eine, eines, some, some one, any, any one, any body, whosoever, whatsoever; — Etwas, something, any thing; — Jemand, somebody, any one, some one; auf -eine Art, Weise, in any wise, any-wise, any how, (in) any way. 2. any where, some where. 3. ever, at any time. 4 perhaps, peradventure. 5. — (etwa), nearly, about.

Irgendwo, *adv.* any where, some where, in some place (or other, or another).

Irgendwoher, *adv.* from some place (or another).

Irgendwohin, *adv.* to some place (or other), ‡ somewhither.

Irgendwomit, *adv.* with whatsoever.

Irgendworin, *adv.* in whatsoever, somewhere in.

Iris, *f.* 1. [Myth] Iris. 2. [Bot.] iris, flag-flower, flower-de luce. 3. [Anat.] iris.

Irisch, } *adj.* Irish. Das -e,
Irländisch, } the Irish (language); die -e Sprachgelehrtheit, irishism.

Irland, *n.* (-s) Ireland, Hibernia, Erin.

Irländer, *m* (-s, *pl.* -) Irishman. Die -, (the) Irishmen; *it.* the Irish. -inn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) Irishwoman.

Irmensäule, *f.* -, Irminsäule, *f.* statue of Arminius.

Irokese, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) } Iroquois.
Irokesisch, *adj.* }

Ironie, *f.* irony.

Ironisch, *adj.* ironical. — *adv.* ironically, by way of irony, by the use of irony.

Irrational, *adj.* [Math.] irrational.

Irrationalgröße, *f.* irrational quantity.

Irrationalzahl, *f.* Irrational number, surd, surd number.

Irre, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. astray, out of the right way. — gehen (od. sein), to go astray, to stray, to lose (to have lost) one's way, to be out of the (right) way; — werden, ‡ and ± to lose one's way, to fall out, get out of the way, to be or get perplexed, confused, puzzled; ganz — werden an ꝛc.; not to know what to make of; -führen, ‡ and ± to lead astray, to lead wrong, to mislead. 2. ‡ puzzled, confused; having lost one's presence of mind, insane, delirious, distracted, crack-brained, wandering; wavering, unsettled; (*adv.* insanely, deliriously etc.). — sein, to be wrong, confused, perplexed, mistaken, to be out; to wander; im Kopfe — sein, to be out of one's wits; — machen (Einem), to put out, to perplex, to confound; — reden, to rave, to talk wildly, to wander.

Irreführer, *m.* he that leads astray etc., deceiver. [dering

Irrelaufen, *n.* — (v. Briefen ꝛc.), miscarriage.

Irrereden, *n.* delirium, raving, wandering.

Irre, *f.* 1. wandering. In der — gehen, to go astray, to stray, to be out of the way, to be erring; in der — herumirren, to lead astray. 2. labyrinth, maze.

Irre, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) madman.

Irrenhaus, *n.* madhouse, bedlam, lunatic-house (or Asylum).

Irregular, *adj.* irregular. — *adv* irregularly.

Irrelevant, *adj.* irrelevant. — *adv* irrelevantly.

Irreligiös, *adj.* irreligious, impious. Das -e, irreligiousness — *adv.* irreligiously etc.

Irreligiosität, *f.* irreligiousness, irreligion, want of religion, impiety.

Irren, *v. n.* 1. to err, to stray, to go astray, to wander, to rove, to ramble. – der Ritter, knight-errant. 2. † to err, to stray, to be out of the way, to be wrong, to be mistaken. – ist menschlich, *Prov.* error is natural to man. — *v. a.* (Einen) –, to set (one wrong, to mislead; to involve in error, to confound, to perplex, to puzzle, to make (one) doubtful, wavering, to disturb, to annoy; sich – lassen, to allow one's self to be confounded, misled, to be put out (of countenance); laß dich das nicht –, do not let that embarrass you. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to mistake, to be mistaken, to make a mistake, to commit an error; sich in Einem –, to mistake (to be mistaken in) a person; er irrt sich gewaltig, he is quite beside the mark.

Irrbeere, *f.* berry of the deadly night shade.

Irrfahrt, *f.* wandering.

Irrgang, *m.* maze, labyrinth; [Mnat.] labyrinth. Zu einem –e gehörig, labyrinthian. [a (mia-)maze.

Irrgarten, *m.* labyrinth (in a garden),

Irrgebäude, *n.* labyrinth.

Irrgeist, *m.* misguided mind, spirit; *it.* rover, gadder.

Irrgestirn, *n.* } comet; wandering

Irrstern, *m.* } star.

Irrgewinde, *n.* maze, labyrinth.

Irrglaube, *m.* misbelief, erroneous belief, heterodoxy.

Irrgläubig, *adj.* heterodox. Ein –er, a heterodox person, misbeliever. –keit, *f.* heterodoxy.

Irrhaus, *n.* s. **Irrenhaus**.

Irrenhäusler, *m.* madman, bedlamite. –inn, *f.* mad or crazy woman.

Irrkopf, *m.* crack-brained person, madman.

Irrköpfig, *adj.* crack-brained, mad, crazy, crazed.

Irrkreisend, *adj.* eccentric(al).

Irrlauf, *m.* wandering.

Irrläufer, *m.* (*f.* –inn.) rover, vagrant. [–r, *m.* heretic,

Irrlehre, *f.* false doctrine, heresy.

Irrlehrig, *adj.* † heretical, heterodox.

Irrlicht, *n.* ignis fatuus, Will with the wisp, Jack o' (or with a) lantern; [Mar.] Helena, Castor and Pollux. –eliren, *v. n.* † [bei Göthe] to skip about the Will with the wisp.

Irrpfad, } *m.* 1. wrong, false way.

Irrweg, } Auf Irrwege gerathen, a) to go out of one's way, to lose one's way; b) † to deviate, to wander, to stray from the path of duty, to take to bad courses. 2. **Irrweg**, s. **Irrgang**.

Irrprediger, *m.* a heterodox preacher, divine.

Irrrede, *f.* irrational talking.

Irrreim, *m.* puzzle-rhyme.

Irrsinn, *m.* insanity. –ig, *adj.* insane; s. **Wahnsinn**, **Wahnsinnig**.

Irrwahn, *m.* false opinion, erroneous notion, delusion.

Irrwisch, *m.* s. **Irrlicht**.

Irrig, *adj.* (v. Sachen), wrong, erroneous, false, mistaken; – (v. Personen), wrong, mistaken. — *adv.* –, –er Weise, falsely, erroneously, by mistake. –keit, *f.* erroneousness.

Irrsal, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) erroneous, false opinion, error.

Irrthum, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –thümer) error, mistake, erroneous opinion, idea, notion, judgment, mistake in (error of) judgment etc. Einen – begehen, to commit an error, to mistake; im – sein, to be mistaken; in einen – verfallen, auf (in) einen – gerathen, to fall into an error; Einem seinen – benehmen, Einem aus dem – helfen, to undeceive or disabuse any one.

Irrthümlich, *adj.* erroneous. — *adv.* erroneously.

Irrung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) error, mistake; *it.* difference, variance.

Isaak, } *m.* (–s, des–) Isaac.

Isaac, }

Isabell, *m.* (–s, *pl* –en) – (–ein)pferd, *n.*, light bay horse. –(en)farbe, *f.* isabella-color, Isabel. –farben, –farbig, *adj.* isabella-colored, light bay, yellow dun.

Isabelle, *f.* (–n's, der –) Isabella.

Isatis, *m.* [Naturg.] isatis, the arctic fox.

Isegrimm, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. (name given to a) wolf. 2. † peevish fellow, surly fellow.

Isidor, *m.* (–s, des–) Isidore.

Island, *m.* (–s) –(ländis), –(lä'ns, *m.* Islamism, Mohammedanism, Mahometanism, Mussulman faith.

Island, *n.* (–s) Iceland.

Islander, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) Icelander.

Isländisch, *adj.* Icelandic, Iceland. –es Moos, Isländ moos, *n.*, Isländ flechte, *f.* Iceland moss, lichen; –er Spath, Iceland spar.

Isoliren, *v. a.* to insulate, to isolate. (Ehysf.) to insulate. Nicht isolirt, uninsulated; – der Körper, insulator.

Isolirung, *f.* insulation, isolation.

Isomorphismus, *m.* (–s) –(us), [Kristallogr.] isomorphism.

Isomorph(isch), *adj* isomorphous.

Isoperimetrie, *f.* [Geom.] isoperimetry. [isoperimetrical.

Isoperimetrisch, *adj.* [Geom.]

Isotherm, *adj.* [Wissenſch.] isothermal.

Ioton, *adj.* [Mus.] isotonic.

Isop, *m.* (–(e)s, *pl.* –e) [Bot.] hyssop.

Isop(em)öl, *n* hyssop-oil.

Israelit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) Israelite, Jew, Hebrew. –isch, *adj.* Israelitic, Israelitish, Jewish, Hebrew.

Ister, *m.* (–s) [Geogr.] Ister, Danube.

Isthmisch, *adj.* Isthmian.

Isthmus, *m.* Isthmus

Istrien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Istria.

Italien, *n.* (–s) Italy.

Italiener, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.*

Italianer, } –inn) Italian. a native of Italy. Den – spielen, to play the Italian, to italianize.

Italienisch, (–änlich) *adj.* Italian. Das –e, the Italian; die –e Sprcheigenheit, Redensart, italianism.

Italienisiren, *v. a.* to italianate.

Italier, *f.* Italiener.

Italisch, *adj.* Italic; s. **Italienisch**.

Item, *adv.* item, also; { after all. –, *n.* – (im Rechnungen), item.

Ittrium, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] ittrium, yttrium.

Itzig, *adj.* * now, now prevailing, present; s. **Jetzig**.

Itzo, }

Itzt, } *adv.* now, at present

Itzunder, } s. **Jetzt**.

Ixie, *f.* [Bot.] ixia.

J (Consonant).

J, j, *n.* J, j

Ja, *adv.* 1. yes, ay, ei, yea. – sagen, to say yes; e –, oh yes; – wohl, certainly, yes certainly; – freilich, yes truly, to be sure, forsooth, certainly, indeed, surely; – doch, yes, yes; mit – antworten, mit einem – beantworten, to answer in the affirmative; – sagen zu ꝛc., to give one's consent to, to consent to etc.; zwird sie kommen ꝛc.? ich denke (oder glaube) –, I think (believe) she will. 2. pray; nay; why. – nicht, on no account; thun Sie es – nicht, be sure not to do it, don't you be thinking now of doing it; sagen Sie es – Niemanden, tell it to nobody on any account; wenn es – sein soll, if it needs must be; ich wünsche es, – ich bitte Sie, es zu thun, I wish it, nay I even beg (of) you to do it; –, was noch mehr ist, nay, what is more; er ist – mein Vater, why, he is my father (to be sure); sie werden – doch kommen, I hope they will come; ihr wisset –, you know very well. 3. indeed, certainly; *it.* well now. Ja! indeed! –, *n.* yes. Die – haben es, überwiegen, die ayes have it; die – und Nein, [Parl.] ayes and noes; die meisten Stimmen sind für das – ausgefallen, most votes are for the affirmation, are in the affirmative.

Jabruder, } *m.* { ninny (-hammer),

Jahrer, } complier.

Jawort, *n.* the word yes; consent; affirmation. Sein – geben, to give one's consent.

Jach, *adj.* precipitate, hasty. — *adv.* hasily; s. **Jähe**. [[prn.

Jachzorn, *m.* sudden anger; s. **Jähzorn**.

Jacht, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] yacht, sloop, ketch.

Jachtschiff, *n.* yacht; s. **Jacht**.

Jach(t)ern, *v. n.* to romp.

Jacke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. jacket, jerkin. 2. † o Einem Etwas auf die – geben, to lace one's jacket, to beat or strike one; Einem die – voll schlagen, to beat one soundly.

Jackchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) short coat (for children), jacket.

Jacob, (–bob) *m.* (–s, des –) Jacob. James. Jakobchen, (*dim.*) *n.* Jenny, Jem.

Jacobsäpfel, *m.* a sort of apple, (*it.*

a large kind of potatoe), that ripens very early.

Jacobsbirne, *f.* a sort of pear that ripens very early.

Jacobsblume, *f.* } St. James'-wort.
Jacobskraut, *n.* }

Jacobsbruder, *m.* Jacobite.

Jacobslilie, } *f.* purple lily.
Jacobsnarzisse, }

Jacobsmuschel, *f.* scallop-pecten.

Jacobsstab, *m.* staff with a double knob, Jacob's staff, a pilgrim's staff, [Mar.] Jacob's staff, cross-staff; [Astron.] bell of Orion. [galaxy.

Jacobsstraße, *f.* [Astron.] milky way,

Jacobstag, *m.* –, Jacobi, St. James' day.

Jacobine, *f.* (–ns, der –) –, Jacobea, *f.*, Jacobine, Jaquet.

Jacobiner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mönchsw.] –, –mönch, *m.* Jacobine; [Franz. Revol.] Jacobin. [Phrygian cap.

Jacobinermütze, *f.* Jacobin's cap.

Jacobinernonne, *f.* Jacobine.

Jacobinertaube, *f.* jacobine.

Jacobinisch, *adj.* Jacobinic(al).

Jacobinisiren, *v. n.* to jacobinize.

Jacobinismus, *m.* (–es) –, –ns, *m.* jacobinism.

Jacobit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) Jacobite. –isch, *adj.* Jacobite. –ismus, *m.* Jacobitism.

Jacobus, *m.* [Münzw.] Jacobus.

Jaconnet, *m.* (–s) [Industr.] jaconet.

Jagd, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. chase, hunt, hunting, venery; pursuit. Auf die – gehen, to go out; a hunting, shooting; – machen (auf ein Schiff), a) to chase (a ship), to give chase (to etc.); b) ± to hunt, to run (after etc.), to chase; die – hat begonnen, the hunt is up; die niedere, kleine –, the lower or lesser chase; die hohe u. niedere (Hume) –, the chase of great and small game; von der – (ceben), by hunting. 2. ± ✝ bustle, noise, racket. 3. art of hunting, huntsmanship. Sich (gut) auf die – verstehen, to be a good huntsman. 4. license, right of hunting, shooting. 5. – (Jagdleute, Jagdhunde rc.), huntsmen, hunters, hounds. 6. beasts of chase. – (geschossenes Wild), game. 7. – (Jagdbezirk), hunting-ground.

Jagdamt, *n.* 1. hunting office. 2. office over matters connected with hunting.

Jagdanzug, *m.* }
Jagdkleid, *n.* } hunting suit.
Jagdkleidung, *f.* }

Jagdbahn, *f.* course of hunting.

Jagdbar, *adj.* chasable, huntable, fit for being hunted, fit for the chase. –keit, *f.* 1. the being fit to be hunted. 2. right of hunting.

Jagdbauer, } *m.* person that beats
Jagdfröhner, } up game, tenant who is bound to do certain services for the lord of the manor when a-hunting.

Jagdbediente, *m.* hunting-officer, huntsman.

Jagdbezirk, *m.* }
Jagdflur, *f.* } hunting-ground, hunting-district, chase.
Jagdgehege, *n.* }
Jagdrevier, *n.* }

Jagdbrücke, *f.* hunting-bridge.

Jagdcavalier, } *m.* sporting-gentle-
Jagdjunker, } man, hunting-gentleman; hunting-page.

Jagddienst, *m.* 1. hunting-service. 2. *f.* Jagdamt Nr. 2

Jagddekkmade, *m.* hunting-page.

Jagdeisen, *n.* } hunting-spear, hun-
Jagdspieß, *m.* } ter's spear, pole.

Jagdflinte, *f.* fowling-piece, birding-piece.

Jagdfolge, *f.* obligation to follow the lord of the manor in hunting or shooting. – leisten, to follow the lord of the manor in hunting or shooting

Jagdfreund, *m.* sportsman.

Jagdfrevel, *m.* poaching.

Jagdfrohne, *f.* hunting-average.

Jagdgarn, } *n.* hunting-net, hunting-
Jagdnetz, } toil.

Jagdgeräth(e), } *n.* hunting-equipage.
Jagd(ge)zeug, }

Jagdgerecht, *adj.* skilled in hunting. –igkeit, *f.* license for shooting, right of hunting or shooting.

Jagdgeschichte, *f.* hunting-story, sportsman's tale.

Jagdgeschoß, *n.* shooting-weapon.

Jagdgeschrei, *n.* cries of the huntsmen, hunting-cry.

Jagd(ge)zelt, *n.* hunting-tent.

Jagdgöttinn, *f.* [Myth.] Goddess of hunting, Diana.

Jagdgrenze, *f.* limit, confines of a hunting-district.

Jagdhalsband, *n.* hunting-collar.

Jagdhandwerk, *n.* hunting-profession.

Jagdhaus, *n.* hunting-house, hunting-box, shooting-box.

Jagdhief, } *m.* signal, sound given
Jagdposaune, } with the bugle.

Jagdhorn, *n.* hunting-horn, bugle (-horn). [hunting dog.

Jagdhund, *m.* hound, sporting-dog.

Jagdhut, *m* hunting-hat, hunter's hat.

Jagdkanz(el)ei, *f.* hunting-office.

Jagdkappe, *f.* hunting-cap; a dasher.

Jagdklepper, *m.* hunting-nag.

Jagdknabe, *m.* hunter's boy; *it.* hunting-page.

Jagdkundig, *adj.* skilled in hunting, skilled in huntsmanship.

Jagdkunst, *f.* huntsmanship, sportsmanship. [ing.

Jagdlager, *n.* camp pitched for hunt-

Jagdlehen, *n.* right of the chase bestowed as a fief.

Jagdleute, *s. pl.* 1. huntsmen, hunters. 2. = Jagdbauern, *s.* b.

Jagdliebhaber, *m.* sportsman, huntsman.

Jagdlust, } *f.* sport, amuse-
Jagdlustbarkeit, } ment of the chase.

Jagdlustig, *adj.* fond of hunting.

Jagdmandat, *n.* game act.

Jagdmannschaft, *f.* *s.* Jagdleute.

Jagdmesser, *n.* large knife used for eviscerating game, hunting knife, couteau de chasse, hanger. [chase.

Jagdordnung, *f.* regulation for the

Jagdpage, *m.* hunting-page.

Jagdpartie, *f.* hunting-party, hunting-match.

Jagdpfeife, *f.* dog-whistle, dog-call.

Jagdpferd, *n.* hunting horse, hunter.

Jagdrecht, *n.* 1. license for shooting, right of hunting, shooting, right of the chase. 2 *f.* Jagdordnung.

Jagdrechtlich, *adj.* concerning the regulations (or right) of the chase.

Jagdregal, *n.* the sovereign's exclusive right of the chase.

Jagdreiter, *m.* huntsman on horseback. [the hunt.

Jagdrock, *m.* hunting-coat; coat of

Jagdrohr, *n.* *s.* Jagdflinte.

Jagdruf, *m.* call, sound of the chase.

Jagdsache, *f.* hunting-matter.

Jagdsattel, *m.* a kind of light saddle flat behind.

Jagdschiff, *n.* yacht.

Jagdschlitten, *m.* hunting-sledge.

Jagdschloß, *n.* }
Jagdsitz, *m.* } hunting-seat.

Jagdschreiber, *m.* clerk or secretary of the venery.

Jagdstiefel, *m. pl.* hunting-boots.

Jagdstock, *m.* hunter's staff.

Jagdstück, *n.* hunting-piece, tuce; [Mal.] hunting-piece, picture representing a scene from the chase; [Mar.] chase-gun, bow-chase, stern-chase. [day.

Jagdtag, *m.* hunting- (or shooting-)

Jagdtasche, *f.* hunting-bag, game-bag, fowling bag, birding-pouch.

Jagdthiere, *n. pl.* beasts of (the) chase.

Jagdtruch, *n.* hunting-toil(s).

Jagduhr, *f.* hunting-watch, ✝ French watch. [hunting-carriage.

Jagdwagen, *m.* hunting-chariot,

Jagdwesen, *n.* every thing relating to huntsmanship or woodcraft.

Jagdzeit, *f.* hunting-season, shooting-season.

Jagdzink(en), *m.* }
Jagdzinke, *f.* } hunting-horn.

Jagdzug, *m.* 1. hunting-match. 2. four in hand.

Jagen, *v. a.* 1. to chase, to hunt, to pursue, to course; to drive quickly. (Wilde Thiere) –, to chase, to hunt; (Einen) –, in die Flucht –, to put (one) to flight; hinaus – aus rc., to turn or drive out of etc.; (Einen) von Haus und Hof –, to eject; aus dem Dienste – (Bediente), to turn away; aus dem Hause –, to turn out of the house, out of doors; (Einem den Degen durch den Leib –, to run one through the body (with one's sword); zu Tode – (Pferde rc.), to kill by hard riding etc.; (Einem eine Kugel durch den Kopf –, to blow one's brains out; in Harnisch – (Einen), ✝ to exasperate, to provoke, to put in a passion; (Einen) in Furcht –, to put in fear, to frighten; (ein Vermögen) durch die Gurgel –, ⊙ to run through, to squander. 2. to get by hunting, to kill, to take. – *v. n.* (u. w. haben und sein) 1. (u. w. haben) to hunt, to shoot, to be hunting or shooting. – auf (Thiere), to hunt, to

shoot (e. acc.); (Hunde, die) gegen den Wind –, run to the wind. 2. to run with great speed, to gallop, to run, ride or drive fast. Vorbei –, to run by. to accur past, to sweep by. to gallop along. 3. ‡ to do a thing quickly. Im Lesen –, to read (too) fast. to gallop; – nach tc., to run after. –, *n.* (-es) 1. hunting. chasing. coursing, shooting etc. 2. running, galloping etc. 3. ‡ – nach tc., running after etc.

Jäger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) 1. chaser; huntsman, hunter, sportsman, woodman; *it.* ranger, gamekeeper; [Mil.] rifleman, chasseur. Der wilde –, Arthur's chase. 2. [Mar.] herring buss, herring-smack. [huntsman

Jägerbursch(e), *m.* huntsman's boy,

Jägergarn, *n.* hunting-net.

Jägerhaus, *n.* ranger's, huntsman's house (or lodge). house of a ranger, huntsman etc. [(-horn).

Jägerhorn, *n.* hunting-horn, bugle

Jägerhut, *m.* huntsman's cap or hat, hunting-cap.

Jägerjunge, *m.* huntsman's boy.

Jägerkaufmann, *m.* [Nordam.] Indian trader.

Jägerkleid, *n.* –, -kleidung, *f.* hunting-suit, sportsman's dress.

Jägerknecht, *m.* ranger's, gamekeeper's man.

Jägerkunst, *f.* huntsmanship, woodcraft. Jägerkünste (*pl.*), sportsmen's tricks.

Jägermantel, *m.* hunting cloak.

Jägermäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the manner of a huntsman, sportsmanlike.

Jägermeister, *m.* master of the hunt(smen), of the chase.

Jägermesser, *n.* couteau de chasse; *f.* Jagdmesser.

Jägerrecht, *n.* 1. hunter's right; huntsman's fee or due. 2. [Waidmspr.] quarry, reward. Das – geben (den Hunden), to reward (e. acc.).

Jägerrüstung, *f.* hunter's equipage or traps.

Jägersprache, *f.* hunter's cant, sportsman's language.

Jägerstück, *n.* 1. [Mar.] *f.* Jagdstück. 2. chine (of a wild boar).

Jägertasche, *f.* 1. *f.* Jagdtasche. 2. [Kunsth.] pecten.

Jägerzeug, *n.* sportsman's implements or traps, hunting-equipage.

Jägerei, *f.* 1. profession of a huntsman etc.; huntsmanship, sportsmanship, woodcraft, venery. 2. all the huntsmen, gamekeepers etc. of a count(ry) (or lord) collectively. 3. *f.* Jägerhaus.

Jägerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) huntress.

Jägerisch, *f.* Jägermäßig.

Jägerkreß, *m.* [Mar.] towing-line made of three strands. [jaguar.

Jaguar, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Naturg.]

Jah, *f. adj.* 1. – (steil, abschüssig), **Jähe,** ‡ precipitous, steep, abrupt. 2. – (schnell), precipitate, precipitant, rapid, hasty, rash, sudden, headlong, abrupt. Eine jähe Ahnung, an abrupt departure; ein jähes Ende, a sudden death; ein jähes Zorn, a sudden anger; ein jähes Schrecken, a sudden fright, a panic fear, a panic; ein jähes Schrecken überfiel die Truppen, the troops were seized with a panic. 3. – (jähzornig), given to anger, passionate. hasty, choleric. – *adv.* steeply; hastily, rashly, suddenly etc.

Jähzorn, *m.* sudden anger, propensity to anger. choler, choleriness. –ig, *adj.* given to anger, passionate, choleric, hasty.

Jähe, *f.* 1. – (Abschüssigkeit, steepness, precipitousness, precipitous declivity, precipice. 2. precipitation, precipitance, precipitancy. headlong hurry, great hurry, rash haste, rashness, suddenness, hastiness.

Jahen, *v. n.* to say yes, to affirm, to confess.

Jählich, *f.* Jähe.

Jähling(s), *adv.* 1. steeply, precipitously. 2. precipitously, precipitantly. suddenly, in violent haste, abruptly.

Jahn, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) ○ felled timber etc. laid in rows one stick upon another. Auf dem –e liegen (o. Getreide tc.), to lie in swaths.

Jahnweise, *adv.* in rows, in swaths.

Jahr, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) year; twelvemonth. Ein ganzes –, a whole year, a twelvemonth; ein halbes –, half a year. six months; in einem –, in a year, within (the space of) a year; in einem –e, des –es, für das –, für ein –, per –, a year, per annum; einmal im zwei –en, je das zweite –, biennially; seit einigen –en, of late years, for some years; vor einem –e, a year ago, twelve months ago; länger als ein – her, above a year ago; von – zu –, from year to year; ein – in das (ins) andere, one year with another; jedes –, – für –, alle –e, every year; ein – um das (ums) andere, every other year; – aus, – ein, all the year round; – aus, – ein, ein – wie das andere, year by year; über ein –, above a twelvemonth; über's –, by this time twelvemonth, a twelvemonth hence; einmal im –e, once a year; seit unbenklichen –en, time out of mind; – und Tag, a long time; [Rechtsspr.] year and day; seit – und Tag (habe ich tc.), it is already above a twelvemonth since etc.; –e (*pl.*), years, age; old age; bei –en sein, to be advanced in years; er ist hoch bei –en, he is of great age, he is well stricken in years; je mehr bei –en, stricken in years, † well in years; zu –en (in die –e) kommen, to come of age; die –e des Verstandes, the years of discretion; in seinen besten (Lebens)-en, in the prime of his life; die (Lehr)-e lehren, to serve one's apprenticeship, one's time; die –e (eines Baumes), age, circles; je mehr der –e, je näher die Bahre, *Prov.* the more thy years, the nearer thy grave.

Jahrantritt, *f.* anniversary.

Jahrarbeit, *f.* work by the year. –er, *m.* Journeyman, workman paid (or hired) by the year.

Jahrbegängniß, *n.* anniversary.

Jahrbesuch, *m.* annual visit.

Jahrbuch, *n.* chronicle, annual register, annals. Jahrbücher (*pl.*), annals etc. –schreiber, *m.* annalist.

Jahresanfang, *m.* beginning of a year. [return).

Jahresbericht, *m.* annual report (or

Jahreskreis, *m.* cycle.

Jahres(einkommen, *n.* annual

Jahres(einkünfte, *s. pl.*) income, annual rents.

Jahres(feier, *f.* } 1. anniversary.

Jahres(fest, *n.* } celebration of

Jahrgedächtniß, *n.* the anniversary.

2. Jahresfeier. Jahresfest, new-year's festival, renewing of the year.

Jahresfeld, *n.* field that is plowed every year.

Jahresfolge, *f.* succession of years. Nach der –, chronologically, in chronological order.

Jahres(frist, *f.* space of a year, space of twelve months. Innerhalb –, binnen –, within (the space of) a year.

Jahreslauf, *m.* course of the year.

Jahres(lohn, *m.* annual (yearly) wages.

Jahres(rechnung, } *f.* 1. annual ac-

Jahrrechnung, } count. 2. calculation of the years, era.

Jahres(tag, *m.* anniversary (-day).

Jahres(zeit, *f.* anniversary, annual time; *it.* f. Jahreszeit.

Jahrsünf(t), *n.* space of five years, lustrum.

Jahrfünfzig, *n.* space of fifty years.

Jahrgang, *m.* 1. annual course. 2. year's growth (of wine etc.); year. 3. annual set of lectures etc. Ein – Predigten, sermons for every sunday of the year.

Jahrgebung, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] pronouncing a person of age.

Jahrgehalt, *m.* } annual salary, sti-

Jahrgeld, *n.* } pend, yearly allowance, pension. [sizes.

Jahrgericht, *n.* annual (yearly) as-

Jahrgesell, *m.* journeyman for a year, paid by the year.

Jahrgewächs, *n.* 1. year's growth. 2. annual plant.

Jahrhundert, *n.* century, age.

Jahrknecht, *m.* man, servant paid by the year.

Jahrmarkt, *m.* (annual) fair; market. –stag, *m.* fair day. –sbuchstab(e), *m.* [Röm. Alterth.] annulinal (letter).

Jahrpacht, *m.* tenure from year to year, lease-hold.

Jahrpächter, *m.* he that has a lease for a number of years only.

Jahrreihe, *f.* series of years.

Jahrrente, *f.* annual income, annuity.

Jahrring, *m.* *f.* Jahrschuß Nr. 2

Jahrschluß, } *m.* close of the year

Jahresschluß, }

Jahrschuß, } *m.* 1. growth of a year,

Jahrwuchs, } year's growth; a year's shoot, sprig, shoots, sprigs. 2. circles of a tree which it sets every year, annual ring.

Jahrsviertel, *n.* quarter of a year, three months. –tag, *m.* quarter-day.

Jahrswechsel, *m.* renewing of the year, new year.

Jahreszeit, *f.* season. –kreis, *m.*

[Astron.] colure.

Jahrtausend, *n.* millennium, (space of a thousand years.

Jahruhr, *f.* clock wound up once a year.

Jahrverbrauch, *m.* annual consumption.

Jahrvier, *n.* space of four years; [Griech. Alterth.] olympiad.

Jahrweise, *adv.* yearly, annually.

Jahrwoche, *f.* ‖ prophetic week consisting of seven years.

Jahrzahl, *f.* 1. date (of the year). year. 2. era; [Türkei] Hegira. **-verse**, *m* chronogram.

Jahrzehen(t), *n.* space of ten years, decennium.

Jahrzirkel, *m.* s. Jahrwuchs Nr. 2.

Jahren, } *v. refl.* (Süd-), to be a
Jähren, } year. Heute jähret es sich, daß ꝛc., it is a twelvemonth to-day. it is this day a year (twelvemonth) that etc.

Jährig, *adj.* 1. a year (one year) old; lasting a year; annual, yearly. 2. (Es ist nun –, wird bald –, it is now a year, it will soon be a year.

Jährlich, *adj.* annually, yearly. – *adv.* yearly, annually, every year, a year.

Jährling, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) year ling. [Jackal.

Jakal, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Naturg.]

Jalappe, *f.* [Bot.] Jalap.

Jalappenwurzel, *f.* jalap-root.

Jalousie, *f.* (-Gisee[ucht), Jealousy. 2. (pl. -e)(m) Venetian blind.

Jalousieladen, *m.* s. Jalousie Nr. 2.

Jamaica, (-ka) *n.* (-s) [Geogr.]

Jamaicaholz, *n.* Jamaica logwood.

Jamaicapfeffer, *m.* Jamaica-pepper, all spice.

Jambe, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) iamb(us).

Jambisch, *adj* iambic.

Jambus, *m.* s. Jambe.

Jammer, *m.* (-s) 1. lamentation. Eimer – anfangen, to begin to lament etc., s. Jammern. 2. misery, woe, distress, (heavy) calamity, wretchedness. Im – u. Noth stecken, sein, to suffer extreme misery; es ist doch – u. Schade, es ist (doch) – schade, daß ꝛc., it is a lamentable pity, it is a great pity that etc.; o – ! o weh –s! what misery! what a misfortune! 3. pity, compassion. Es ist ein –, es anzusehen, the sight of it moves one's (makes one yearn with) compassion. 4. [† od. Dörf.] falling-sickness, epilepsy.

Jammerantlitz, *m* woeful or pitiful sight.

Jammerblick, *m*, woeful, piteous look.

Jammergesang, *m.* } song of lamen-
Jammerlied, *n.* } tation.

Jammergeschrei, *n.* lamentation, lamentable cry (cries), wailing), doleful or dolorous cry.

Jammergesicht, *n.* pitiable, lamentable face, woeful (or woe-begone) countenance. (Friday face.

Jammerhaus, *n.* house of distress, house of misery.

Jammerknechtschaft, *f.* cruel slavery, cruel bonds. [miserable life.

Jammerleben, *n.* wretched life.

Jammernacht, *f.* woeful night.

Jammernd, *m.* lamentable cry, doleful cry.

Jammer(zu)stand, *m.* lamentable state, piteous condition.

Jammerschade, s. Jammer.

Jammertag, *m.* day of distress. woeful day.

Jammerthal, *n.* ‖ ☧ valley (vale) of tears, valley of misery, abode of calamity. [of distress.

Jammerton, *m.* doleful accent, tone

Jammervoll, *adj.* most lamentable, miserable. mournful, woeful, pitiful, piteous, pitiable. distressful, calamitous, wretched, deplorable. – *adv.* lamentably, miserably etc.

Jammerwelt, *f.* miserable world, world (land) of sorrow.

Jammerwort, *n.* word of lamentation.

Jammerlich, *adj* lamentable, miserable, deplorable, woeful, wretched, pitiable, pitiful, piteous, sorry. – *adv.* lamentably, miserably, pitifully etc. – ansehen, to make (or cut) a sorry appearance, to look miserable; – prügeln, to thrash unmercifully. -keit, *f.* wretchedness, pitiableness.

Jammern, *v. n.* to lament, to moan. to mourn. to wail, to cry. – über ꝛc., to mourn or lament for etc., to bemoan, to bewail, to lament (*c. acc.*). – *v. a.* and *imp.* (Eitten) –, to move to pity. to inspire with pity; to grieve. Du jammerst mich, Sie – mich, I pity you. you move my pity; es jammert mich, I am moved to pity, it distresses me; mich jammert seiner Noth, I pity, deplore his distress; es jammert mich, daß ꝛc., es jammert mich, zu sehen ꝛc., it grieves me that etc., it grieves (it afflicts) me to etc., I am grieved to (or at) etc.

Jan, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. [Brettspiel] Der große, kleine –, the right, left hand tables. 2. *abbr.* (für Johann) John, Jack.

Janhagel, *m.* rabble, mob, tag-rag (and bob-tail). the snobs.

Janitschar, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) [Türkei] janissary, janizary.

Janitscharenaga, *m.* aga of the janissaries.

Janitscharenmusik, *f.* janissary music, Turkish music.

Janner, (-s, *pl.* -) } *m.* (month of
Januar, (-s, *pl.* -e) } January.

Jansenismus, *m.* (-s) –, -ti s, m., Jansenism.

Jansenist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) Jansenist. -isch. *adj.* Jansenistical.

Japan, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Japan.

Japanholz, *n.* Japan wood.

Japanese, (-n, *pl.* -n) *m.* (f. Japanerin, Japanesinn) Japanese. a native of Japan. Die Japanesen, the Japanese.

Japaniren, *v. a.* to japan. Einer, der japanirt, japanner.

Japanisch, *adj.* Japanese. -e Erde, catechu, japan earth; -es Porzellan, Japan china; -e Arbeit, japan; das -e, Japanese.

Japhetisch, *adj.* Japhetic.

Jappen, *v. n.* – (nach ꝛc.) to gape (for etc.).

Jasmin, *m.* (-es) [Bot.] jasmine, jessamin.

Jasminbaum, *m.* red jasmin.

Jasminblatt, *n* leaf of jasmin.

Jasminblüthe, *f.* jasmin-flower.

Jasminlaube, *f.* jessamin-bower.

Jasminöl, *n.* oil of jasmin.

Jaspachat, } *m.* jasperated agate,
Jaspisachat, } jaspachate, agate-jasper.

Jaspiren, *v. a.* to marble.

Jaspis, *m.* (-sses, *pl.* -sse) jasper. Mit – untermischt, jasperated.

Jaspisanstrich, *m.* marbling.

Jaspisartig, *adj.* like jasper, jaspidean, partaking of jasper.

Jaspisfarbig, *adj.* and *adv.* having the color of jasper. – anstreichen, to marble.

Jaspishaltig, *adj.* containing particles of jasper, jasperated.

Jaspisonyx, } *m.* jasponyx.
Jasponyx, }

Jäten, *v. a.* to weed; s. Gäten.

Jatrophe, *f.* jatropha.

Jauche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) filthy (ditch-) water, suds; bad beer etc, swipes; [Med.] ichor.

Jauchert, } *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) acre.
Jauchart, }

Jauchzen, *v. n.* to shout (with joy), to huzza or hurrah, to exult, to triumph. – *n.* (-s) shouting etc., shout, exultation, huzza or hurrah.

Jauchzer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) shout (of joy), a hurrah.

Jauner ꝛc., s. Gauner ꝛc.

Je, *interj.* (für Ei!) why! heavens! –, mein Gott! Lord! O Lord! – nun, well, well now, well (what) then, what of that.

Je, *adv.* ever, always; it. ever, at any time; it. at a time. Von – her, ever, at all times; – zuweilen, now and then, sometimes, at times; – u. –, always, constantly; now and then, sometimes; – zwei, – zwei u. zwei, two and two, two at a time, by twos; – Einer um den Andern, by turns, alternately, one after the other (or another). – *conj.* 1. – nachdem, as, even as, according as; – nachdem die Linien fänden sind, according to circumstances. 2. (eine gleichmäßige Steigerung zweier Begriffe bestimmend) je ... je, je ... desto, the ... the. – mehr u. mehr, – länger, – mehr, the more and more; – eher, – lieber, – eher, desto besser, the sooner, the better; – länger hier, – später dort, the longer here, the later there; – mehr, desto besser, the more, the better. – mehr, – mehr (desto mehr), the more, the more; – länger, – lieber, the longer, the better, more and more, better and better; es wird – länger, – schlimmer mit ihm, he gets worse and worse every day.

Jedannoch, } *adv.* and *conj.* nev-
Jedennoch, } ertheless, notwithstanding, yet, however.

Jedenfalls, *adv.* at all events in any case, at any rate, however.

Jeder, (Jede, Jedes) *pron.* –, ein (eine jede, ein jedes), every, every one. each, any; jede Seite, every page; Alle

Jede, all and every one; an jedem Orte, in every place, every where; jeden dritten Tag, every third day; hier ist für Jeden eine Pomeranze, here is an orange a piece; jedem Narren gefällt seine Kappe, *Prov.* every one has his hobby.

Jederhand, } *adj. indect.* of every.
Jederlei, } any kind.

Jedermann, *pron.* every one, every body, any body, any one, all men, all the world.

Jedermänniglich, *pron.* * all together, all hands, every body.

Jederzeit, *adv.* always, ever, at any time.

Jedesma(ch)l, *adv.* (at) every time, always. –tig, *adj.* then being, for a certain case, in such a case, at the time. Die –igen Umstände, the circumstances in such a case.

Jedoch, *adv.* however, yet, nevertheless, notwithstanding.

Jedweder, (Jedwede, Jedwedes) } **Jeglicher,** (Jegliche, Jegliches) } *pron.* f. Jeder. [soulte.

Jefferson it, *m.* (–s) [Miner.] Jeffer-

Jehovah, *m.* Jehovah.

Jelangerjelieber, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Bot.] pansy; honey suckle; wood-bine; bitter-sweet.

Jemal(en), f. Jemals.

Jemals, *adv.* ever, at any time.

Jemand, (–es, –s; acc. –, –en *pron.* somebody, any body, some one, any one, one. Weder ich, noch sonst –, neither I nor any body else; kennen Sie – aus dieser Gesellschaft? do you know any of that company? – Fremdes, o some stranger. – s, *pron.*

Jemine, *interj.* O O (or oh) Gemini!

Jener, (Jene, Jenes) *pron.* that (*pl.* those); yon, yonder; that one, that person. – Gegensatz von dieser, the former, the first, the one. – Mann dort, that man there; jene Frau drüben, that woman yonder; an od. auf – Seite, on yonder side; on the other side; von jenem Orte her, from yonder place; in jenem Leben in jener Welt, in the life to come, in the other world; an jenem Tage, on that day; on the day of judgment; man kann nur jenem trauen, welcher ꝛc., we can trust but him, who etc.; jene, welche ꝛc., those who etc., those that etc.; – Weise sagte, a certain sage (a certain wise man said; – ... dieser, jene ... diese, the former ... the latter, the first (the one) ... the other; dieser ... –, diese ... jene, this ... that, these ... those; bald dieses (dieser, diese), bald jenes (jener, jene), now this, now that.

Jenit, *m.* [Mineralg.] yenite, jenite.

Jenner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Januar.

Jennymaschine, *f.* [Fabrik.] spinning; jenny, mule-jenny.

Jenseit, } *prep.* – (c. *gen.*), beyond.
Jenseits, } (c. *acc.*), on the other side of. Von – der Donau, from beyond (from the further side of) the Danube; – des Grabes, beyond (or on the other side of) the grave.

Jenseits, *adv.* on the other side, on yonder side; in the next world, in the other world. – *n.* Das –, the next life, the next world, the other world, the world (life) to come.

Jenseitig, *adj.* opposite, on the other side of, [Geogr.] ulterior.

Jerboa, } *n.* [Naturg.] jerboa.
Jerbua, }

Jeremiade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) eternal, sorrowful complaint, { a ditty.

Jeremias, *m.* Jeremiah, Jeremy.

Jerichorose, *f.* (*pl.* –n) rose of Jericho.

Jerusalem, *n.* (–s) Jerusalem Dabs beferte – (v. Taffel), Jerusalem Delivered.

Jerusalemsartischoke, *f.* Jerusalem artichoke.

Jerusalemsblume, *f.* scarlet-lychnis.

Jerusalemskorn, *n.* Egyptian rye.

Jerusalemsfalbe, *f.* Jerusalem sage.

Jesuit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) } Jesuit.
Jesuiter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) }

Jesuitencollegium, *n.* college of

Jesuitencollegium, *n.* Jesuits.

Jesuitenkleid, *n.* Jesuit's habit.

Jesuitenkloster, *n.* convent of Jesuits.

Jesuitenorden, *m.* order of the Jesuits, company of Jesuits.

Jesuitenpulver, *n.* Jesuits'-powder.

Jesuitenschule, *f.* college of Jesuits.

Jesuitenthee, *m.* Mexican tea.

Jesuitin, *f.* (*pl.* –en) Jesuitess.

Jesuitisch, *adj.* jesuitical; { jesuited. – *adv.* jesuitically.

Jesuitismus, } *m.* } Jesuitism.
Jesuitismus, }

Jesus, *m.* *gen.* and *dat.* Jesu, *acc* Jesum) Jesus. – Christus, Jesus Christ.

Jetzchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) Harriet, Harriot.

Jetzig, *adj.* present, now, now prevailing, actual, modern. Der –e König, the present king; –er Zeit, now a-days, in our time.

Jetzo, f. Jetzt.

Jetzt, *adv.* now, at present; *it* now, then. – n. allzeit, now and ever; für –, for the present; eben –, nur –, erst, gerade –, just now, but just now; gleich –, instantly, immediately; bis –, hitherto, till now, as yet; von – an, henceforth, from this time forward; – ... –, now ... now. – *n.* Das –, the present (time, moment).

Jetzmalig, *adj.* [Dtl.] now existing, present. [now.

Jetztmals, *adv.* [Dtl.] at present,

Jetztwelt, *f.* present, actual world.

Jetzund(er), o f. Jetzt.

Jeweilig, *adj.* f. Jedesmalig.

Joachim, *m.* (–s, bei –) Joachim.

Joachim, *m.* (–s) Jehoiachim.

Jobst, f. Jodocus.

Joch, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e, o Jöcher) 1. – (Geogr.) die Höhen ꝛc. kamen zusammen zu spannen), yoke, bow. Zu od. an das – spannen, to put to the yoke; vom –e abspannen, to unyoke, to loose or free from the yoke. 2. ½ yoke. An einem –e ziehen, to draw the yoke together; unter das – bringen, to subjugate, to enslave, to subdue; das – abwerfen, abschütteln, to shake off the yoke. 3. Ein – Ochsen, a yoke (or couple) of oxen; ein – Land (od. Ackers), a yoke of land; *it.* [Hydr.] –, Brücken–, pillars, crossbeams, supports, supporters, props of a bridge, arch; *it.* – (Gebirge, Gebirgsketten, bei deren Rücken), chain or ridge of mountains.

Jochbein, *n.* [Anat.] zygoma, zygomatic bone, cheek bone. – naht, *f.* zygomatic suture.

Jochbogen, *m.* [Anat.] zygomatic arch.

Jochbrücke, *f.* bridge resting upon a yoke.

Jochfisch, *m.* balance-fish, zygaena.

Jochmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] zygomatic muscle.

Jochsch, } *m.* yoke-ox.
Jochstier, }

Jochpfahl, *m.* [Brück.] pile that serves to strengthen an arch.

Jochriemen, *m.* yoke-strap, yoke-string.

Jochspannung, *f.* space between the props etc. of a bridge.

Jochträger, *m.* [Hydr.] crossbeam (laid upon the supporters etc. of a bridge).

Jockei, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) Jockey.
Jokei, }

Jockeihut, *m.* jockey-hat.

Jockeikluß, *m.* jockey-club.

Jockeipeitsche, *f.* jockey-whip.

Jocko, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Naturg.] orang-outang; chimpanzee.

Jocosa, *f.* (–s, –ents, der –) Joyce.

Jod, f. Jod (3 Vokal).

Jodel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Dtl.] o blackguard.

Jodeln, *v. n.* 1. –, to bawl, to roar. 2. to sing in the Swiss (Tyrolese) manner. [lese) song.

Jodler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Swiss (Tyro-

Jodocus, (–tus, *m.* – (*contr.* Jodel, Jodel) Joyce.

Joeln, f. Jodeln.

Johann, *m.* (–s, des –) } John.
Johannes, *m.* }

Johann ohne Land, John Lackland.

Johanna, (–s, der –) } *f.* Joan.
Johanne, (–ns, der –) } Jane. Johanna von Arc, Joan of Arc.

Johannchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) Johnny; *it* Jennet, Jenny.

Johanni, o f. Johannistag.

Johannisapfel, *m.* –, Johannisäpfel, John-apple, genitting, honey-apple

Johannisbeere, *f.* currant.

Johannisbeersaft, *m.* currant juice; currant-jelly.

Johannisbeerstaude, *f.* } currant-
Johannisbeerstrauch, *m.* } bush.

Johannisbeerwein, *m.* currant wine.

Johannisblume, *f.* great daisy.

Johannisblut, *n.* [Naturg.] kermes of Poland.

Johannisbrod, *n.* carob-bean. St. John's bread. – baum, *m.* carob-tree.

Johannisfest, *n.* } St. John's day
Johannistag, *m* } midsummer-day

Vorabend des –es, midsummer eve.

Johannisfeuer, *n.* St. John's fire.

Johannisfliege, *f.* cantharis *pl.* (cantharides).

Johannisgans, *f.* albatros(s).

Johanniskäfer, *m.* glow-worm; ‡ globard.

Johanniskraut, *n.* hypericon, St. John's wort.

Johannistanch, *m.* ciboule, cibol.

Johannismacht, *f.* midsummer-night, night of St. John's day.

Johannisnuß, *f.* St. John's nut.

Johannisöl, *n.* oil of St. John's wort.

Johannispfirsche, *f* midsummer-peach, early peach. [hypericon.

Johannispflanze, *f.* John's wort,

Johannisritter, *f.* **Johanniter**-(ritter). [currants.

Johannistraube, *f.* bunch of cur-

Johannismedet, *m.* meadow-sweet spiraea, queen of the meadows.

Johanniswurm, *m.* *f.* Johanniskäfer.

Johanniter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) —, -ritter, *m.* knight of St. John, knight of (the order of) Malta, Hospital(ler).

Johanniterorden, *m.* order of Malta.

Johanniter(ordens)meister, *m.* grandmaster of the order of Malta.

John Bull, *m.* (-s) John Bull.

Jokel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. ‡ Jemmy. 2. o blockhead.

Jolen, *f.* Jodeln Nr. 1.

Jolle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Mar.] jolly-boat, yawl; wherry.

Jollenführer, *m.* wherry-man.

Jöltau, *n.* [Mar.] girt-line.

Jonas, *m.* Jonas, Jonah.

Jonasfisch, *m.* shark, white shark.

Jonashai, *s* squalus carcharias (Tiburonus).

Jonaskürbis, *m.* bottle-gourd.

Jonathan, *m.* (-s, des -) Jonathan. Bruder —, Brother Jonathan

Jonisch, *adj.* Ionian; [Mch., Gramm., Philos.] Ionic; [Mus.] Ionic, Ionian. Die -en Inseln, the Ionian islands; die -e Tonart, Tonsetzung, the Ionic or Ionian mode; die -e Säulenordnung, the Ionic order.

Jonke, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Mar.] junk.

Junke, }

Jonquille, *f* (*pl.* -n) [Bot.] jonquil.

Joseph, *m.* (-s, des -) Joseph, o Joe.

Josephsblume, *f.* goat's-beard.

Josephsstab, *m.* [Bot.] white double daffodil.

Josua, *m.* (-s, des -) Joshua.

Jot, *n* J, j.

Jota, *n.* 1. iota. 2. ‡ —, Jot, an iota, a point, a title, a jot, a whit.

Jotacismus, *m.* iotacism.

Journal, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) journal, magazine, newspaper; *it.* journal, day book, daily register, diary. Kritisches —, review; in's — eintragen, to journalize.

Journalisiren, *v n.* and *a.* [Handel] to journalize, to enter in a journal.

Journalism, *m.* (-s) —, -us, *m.* journalism.

Journalist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) journalist, magazine-writer, reviewer. -ist, *f.* journalism.

Jovial, } *adj.* jovial — *adv.*

Jovialisch, } jovially.

Jovialität, *f.* joviality, joviialness.

Jubart, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Naturg.] sharp-nosed whale.

Jubel, *m.* (-s) jubilation; merry-making, great rejoicing, loud rejoicings, mirth; great public joy and festivity, jubilee.

Jubelbraut, *f.* bride-jubilant.

Jubelbräutigam, *m.* bridegroom-jubilant.

Jubelfeier, *f.* } jubilee.

Jubelfest, *n.* }

Jubelfreude, *f.* great rejoicing, exultation.

Jubelgesang, *m.* } song of jubilee;

Jubellied, *n.* } song of rejoicing, song of joy and exultation, carol.

Jubelgeschrei, *n.* jubilation, huzzas, loud cheering. [holds a jubilee.

Jubelgreis, *m.* an old man who

Jubelhochzeit, *f.* jubilee of a marriage, jubilee-nuptials.

Jubeljahr, *n.* jubilee; year of jubilee.

Jubelmesse, *f.* jubilee-mass.

Jubelpaar, *n.* a married couple celebrating the jubilee of their marriage.

Jubelredigt, *f.* jubilee-sermon.

Jubelpriester, *m.* priest jubilant.

Jubelrede, *f.* jubilee-speech. [joy.

Jubelruf, *m.* acclamation, shout of

Jubelschmaus, *m.* jubilee-feast, jubilee-banquet; banquet of rejoicing.

Jubelsonntag, *m.* second sunday after Easter. [joicing.

Jubeltag, *m.* day of jubilee, of re-

Jubelton, *m.* joyous accent, sound.

Jubelvoll, *adj.* extremely happy, joyful. [ic.

Jubilar(ius), *m* f. Jubelgreis

Jubilaum, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -äen) jubilee.

Jubilate, *s.* [Kal.] third sunday after Easter.

Jubeln, } *v. n.* to rejoice, to ex-

Jubiliren, } ult, to triumph, to shout with joy.

Juch! } *interj.* ‡ huzza! hey-

Juchhe! } day!

Jucheisa)! }

Juchart, *f.* *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) acre; f.

Juchert, } Jouchert.

Juchheien, *v. n.* to shout, to huzza.

Juchten, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) —, -le-

Juften, } der, *n.* Muscovy-leather, Muscovy hides, red hides, Russia-leather, yufts.

Jucken, *v. n.* o to huzza, to shout.

Juckbohne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cowhage, cow-itch.

Jucken, *v. n.* 1. — (*c. dat.*), to itch, -d, [Med.] itching, prurient, pruriginous. 2. ‡ ‡ to itch. Die Haut, der Bücel juckt ihm, he wants a drubbing; die Ohren — ihm, die Kehle juckt ihm, his ears itch, his throat itches; es juckt ihm nach t., he longs for (or after) etc.; die Finger — mir nach ihm, my fingers itch to be at him. — *v. a.* and *imp.* to itch. Es juckt mich am Arme, der Arm juckt mich, my arm itches; es juckt mich auf der Haut, my skin is irritable. — *v. reff* Sich —, to scratch one's self. — *n.* 1. itching, itch; formication. 2. ‡ Das — nach t., an itch for (praise, scribbling etc.), an itching, longing desire or appetite for etc

Judas, *n.* (-s) Judas.

Judasiren, *v. n.* to judaize. Er ner, der judasirt, judaizer.

Judaism, *m.* (-s) } judaism.

Judaismus, *m.* }

Judas, *m.* 1. Judas, Judah. 2. ‡ Judas, traitor.

Judasbaum, *m.* Judas tree.

Judasborn, *m.* —, **Judendorn**, [Bot.] Christ's thorn.

Judasgruß, *m.* salutation of a traitor.

Judaskuß, *m.* a Judas('s) kiss, kiss of a traitor, treacherous kiss.

Judasohr, *n.* } [Bot.] jew's

Judasschwamm, *m* } ear.

Jude, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) 1. jew. Der ewige —, the wandering jew. 2. ‡ jew, usurer.

Judenapfel, *m.* Adam's apple.

Judenart, *f.* jewish manner. Nach —, jewishly, in the manner of (the) Jews.

Judenbart, *m.* beard of a jew, a jew's beard. [jews.

Judenbagar, *m.* market-place for

Judenbekehrer, *m.* converter of jews.

Judenbekehrung, *f.* conversion of (the) jews.

Judenbeere, } *f.* winter-cherry, alke-

Judenkirsche, } kengi, night-shade-berry, morel-berry, morel-cherry; *it.* cornelian cherry.

Judeneid, *m.* jew's oath.

Judenfrau, *f.* Jewess, wife of a jew.

Judengasse, } *f.* jew's street, jewry.

Judenstraße, }

Judengemeine, } *f.* body of (the)

Judenschaft, } jews. Jüdenschaftlich, *adj.* relating to the body of the jews. [lyte among Jews.

Judengenoß, *m.* (*f.* -ssin) prose-

Judengesicht, *n* Jewish face, physiognomy; Jewish cast of countenance.

Judenharz, *n.* } asphalt(um), jew's-

Judenleim, *m* } pitch, bitumen Judaicum.

Judenpech, *n.* }

Judenhaus, *n.* house of a jew, jew's house. [brass) farthing.

Judenheller, *m.* ‡ Kein —, not a ‡

Judenhut, *m.* 1 jew's hat. 2. [Bot.] touch-me-not.

Judenlampe, *f.* jew's lamp.

Judenland, *n.* country inhabited by jews, jewry.

Judenmäkler, *m.* jew-broker.

Judenname, *m.* Jewish name.

Judennuß, *f.* bladder-nut.

Judenpappel, *f.* jew's mallow.

Judenschule, *f.* 1. Jewish school. 2. —, **Judentempel**, *m.* synagogue.

Judenschutz, *m.* protection granted to (the) jews. —geld, *n.* **Judensteuer**, *f.* tribute paid by jews.

Judenspieß, *m.* ‡ ‡ Mit dem — taufen, to be a jewish usurer.

Judensprache, *f.* Jewish jargon, dialect.

Judenstadt, *f.* 1. town inhabited by jews. 2. —, **Judenviertel**, *n.* jewry.

Judenstein, *m.* jew's stone.

Judenweihrauch, *m.* jew's frankincense.

Judenwucher, *m.* unlawful usury.

Judenzins, *m.* interest taken by Jews.

Judenzopf, *m.* [Med.] plica Polonica.

Judelei, } *f. (pl. -en)* jew-like way
Judelei, } of acting, jewish manner, dialect.

Jude(l)n, *v. n.*, -Judenzen, *v. n.*

Jüdeln, § 1. to act the jew, to practice usury, ‡ to usure. 2. to express one's self like a jew, to write or speak like a jew. — *v. imp.* to scell of jews.

Judenthum, *n. (-es)* judaism.

Jüdinn, *f. (pl. -en)* jewess.

Jüdisch, *adj.* judaic(al), jewish; jew-like. Das -e Land, Judea; das -e, jewishness. — *adv.* judaically, jewishly, like a jew, in a jewish manner.

Juften, *f.* Juchten.

Jugelbeere, *f. (pl -n)* whortleberry, bilberry.

Jugend, *f.* 1. youth, young age, youthful age, juvenile age, adolescence. Von — auf, von — an, from one's youth; in meiner —, when I was young. Die blühende —, prime of man's age, florid youth. 2. young people, young persons, young men, the youth.

Jugendalter, *n.* youth, young age, youthful age.

Jugendblüthe, *f.* bloom of youth.

Jugendfehler, *m.* youthful fault.

Jugendfeuer, *n.* } fire, heat, ardor,
Jugendhitze, *f.* } mettle of youth.
Jugendglut, *f.* }

Jugendfreude, *f.* joy of youth.

Jugendfreund, *m. (f. -inn)* 1. early friend. 2. a friend to young people.

Jugendfülle, *f.* fullness, exuberance of youth.

Jugendgefährte, } *m.* companion of
Jugendgenoß, } youth; playfellow.

Jugendgemüth, *n.* youthful disposition.

Jugendgöttinn, *f.* [Myth.] Hebe, goddess of youth.

Jugendjahre, *n. pl.* early years, juvenile years or age, youthful days.

Jugendkraft, } *f.* vigor of youth;
Jugendstärke, } youthful strength.

Jugendland, *n.* land of one's youth

Jugendleben, *n.* } life, love, pleasure,
Jugendlebe, *f.* } charm of youth.

Jugendlust, *f.*

Jugendreiz, *m.* }

Jugendschriften, *f. pl.* books for young persons etc.

Jugendspiele, *n. pl.* youthful sports, juvenile sports.

Jugendstreich, *m.* } folly of youth;
Jugendstückchen, *n.* } juvenile trick, boy's trick.

Jugendsünde, *f.* sin of one's youth, youthful sin; *it.* onanism, self-pollution.

Jugendtaumel, *m.* wildness, ravings of youth.

Jugendtraum, *m.* youthful dream.

Jugendwelt, *f.* the world in its prime; *it.* young persons, young people, the youth.

Jugendzeit, *f.* (time of) youth.

Jugendzeitvertreib, *m.* youthful pastime.

Jugendlich, *adj.* youthful, juvenile, young. Das -e, youthfulness, juvenility. — *adv.* youthfully. -keit, *f.* youthfulness, juvenility.

Jugularvene, *f. (pl. -n)* [Anat.] jugular vein.

Jujuba, *f.* [Bot.] jujube.

Juks, } *m. (-es)* 1. joke. 2. dirt.
Jucks, } 3. unlawful gain, small but illicit profit.

Julchen, *n. (-s)* Gill, Gillet.

Juley, *m. (-s)* [Med.] julap, julep.

Juli, } *m. (-, -s)* (month of) July;
July, } *f.* Juliana.

Julia, *(-s, der-)* } *f.* Juliet, Julia.
Julie, *(-nis, der-)* }

Julian, *m. (-s, des-)* Julian. -isch, *adj.* Julian.

Juliane, *f. (-nis, der -)* Juliana, Gillian, Gilian. [Giulick.

Jülich, *n. (-s)* [George.] Juliers.

Julius, *m. (-)* 1. Julius. 2. (Der Monat) —, (month of) July.

Julle, *f. pl. -n)* [Mar.] yawl.

Jumarre, *f. pl. -n)* jumart.

Jung, *adj.* 1. young; youthful. Ein -er Mensch, a young man, a youth, a lad; ein -es Bürschchen, stripling; ein -es Blut, a young person; in meinen —en Jahren, Tagen, in my younger years, in my youth; -gewohnt, alt gethan, *Prov.* once a use and ever a custom, what is bred in the bone, will never come out of the flesh. 2. ‡ young; new; early; *it.* — (unerfahren), young, green. — er Eheleute, a young married couple, new-married people; -er Wein, new wine; — (v. Farben), young, gay; wieder — machen (Gmelin), to restore to youth, to make (e. aec.) young again.

Junggesell, *m.* 1. bachelor, single man. 2. the youngest journeyman. -enleben, *n.* life of a bachelor. -enschaft, *f.*, -enstand, *m.* bachelorship.

Jungmeister, *m.* the last master or freeman that has been received into a guild, junior master; young master.

Jungthier, *n.* [Waidmännspr.] fawn.

Junge, *m. (-n, pl. -n)* 1. youth, youngster, boy, lad, stripling. 2 — (Lehrling), apprentice.

Jungenmagd, *f.* [Orth.] house maid, chamber-maid.

Jungenarbeit, *f.* work done by apprentices; work for boys, boyish work.

Jungenhaft, *adj.* boyish. Das -e, boyishness. — *adv.* boyishly.

Jungenjahre, *n. pl.* years of apprenticeship, boyhood.

Jungenleben, *n.* life of an apprentice.

Jungenmäßig, *adv.* boyish. Das -e, boyishness. — *adv.* boyishly.

Jungenpossen, *s. pl.* boyish tricks.

Jungenstreich, *m.* boyish trick.

Junge, *n. (-n, pl. -n)* Ein -s, a young one, a little one. — werfen, to bring forth young (ones), (v. Hunden) to puppy, to whelp, (vom Weibe) to fawn, (v. Katzen) to kitten; das — (einer Löwinn), whelp; — (einer Hündinn), whelp, puppy; — (einer Katze), kitten. ‡ kitling; — (eines Bären, Wolfes, Fuchses), cub.

Jungen, *v. n.* to bring forth young (ones).

Jünger, *adj.* younger, junior, [Rechtsspr.] puisne; later in date, of a later date. Ein -er Bruder, a younger brother; sie ist um zehn Jahre —, als ich, she is my junior by ten years.

Jünger, *m. (-s, pl. -)* (*f.* -inn) disciple, adherent, follower. -schaft, *f.* 1. the state of a disciple, discipleship. 2. disciples, followers.

Jungfer, *f. (pl.-n)* 1. *a)* virgin, maiden; an unmarried female, a young woman, young lady. Eine alte —, an old maid. *b)* — (als Titel), miss. — Elisa, — Fox, miss Eliza, miss Fox; Ihre — Schwester, your sister; Ihre — Töchter, the young ladies, your daughters. *c)* (chamber-)maid, woman, (unmarried) housekeeper. 2. ‡ — (v. Fräulein), maiden fortress. 3. — (Sandrauune), rammer, (paving-)beetle. 4. [Naturg.] *a)* (Entom.) libella, dragon-fly, water-fly. *b)* Venus's shell. *c)* [Bot.] Nacke —, meadow-saffron. *d)* Die — aus Numidien, Numidian hen. 5. [Mar.] ram's block, dead eye. 6. — (Werkzeug zur peinlichen Hinrichtung), maiden. Die — küssen, to kiss the maiden. 7. — werfen (auf dem Wasser), to make ducks and drakes. 8. *(in comp.)* virgin, native.

Jungferalaun, *m.* native alum.

Jungfer(n)antiqua, *f.* [Bot.] brevier. [bower.

Jungferbogen, *m.* [Bot.] Virgin's

Jungferbiene, *f.* virgin bee.

Jungferblei, *n.* virgin lead, native lead.

Jungfererde, *f.* virgin earth.

Jungferfinger, *m.* ring-finger

Jungfergold, *n.* virgin gold, native gold.

Jungfer(n)haar, *n.* [Bot.] maidenhair.

Jungferhäring, *m.* herring on the point of spawning, of the first fishing.

Jungfer(n)knecht, *m.* beau, fop, spark, dangler.

Jungferkranz, *m. (dim. -kränzchen, n.)* bridal garland, wreath; *it.* o. f. Jungferschaft. [knecht.

Jungfer(n)lecker, *m.* s. Jungfern-

Jungfermarmor, *m.* virgin marble.

Jungfer(n)milch, *f.* virgin's milk; [Chem.] virginal milk.

Jungfernadel, *f.* minikin (pin).

Jungfer(n)narr, *m.* s. Jungfer(n)-[pink.
knecht.

Jungfernelke, *f.* virgin pink, maiden

Jungferöl, *n.* virgin oil.

Jungferpergament, *n.* virgin parchment.

Jungferpflaume, *f.* maiden plum.

Jungfernquecksilber, } *n.* virgin
Jungfernsilber, } mercury, native quicksilver. [ment.

Jungfer(n)raub, *m.* rape, ravish-

Jungfer(n)räuber, *m.* ravisher.

Jungferschloß, *n.* virgin knot, hymen.
Junfer(m)schrift, *f.* [Typ.] letters called pearl, minion.
Jungferschwefel, *m.* virgin sulphur.
Jungferschwarm, *m.* swarm of young bees. [married female.
Jungfer(m)stand, *m.* state of an un-
Jungferstabak, *m.* panieled tobacco.
Jungfervitriol, *m.* virgin vitriol, native vitriol.
Jungferwachs, *n.* virgin wax.
Jungferwein, *m.* unpressed wine; *it.* [Bot.] Virgin's bower.
Jungfernfieber, *n.* } chlorosis,
Jungfernkrankheit, *f.* } green sickness. Zur
Jungfernsucht, *f.* }
Jungfernkrankheit gehörig, daran leidend, chlorotic.
Jungfernglas, *n.* muscovy glass.
Jungfernkraut, *n.* [Bot.] earthmoss; *it.* mimosa, sensitive plant.
Jungfernkrone, *f.* crown of virginity.
Jungfernschänder, *m.* deflourer, debancher of virgins. [ladies.
Jungfernschule, *f.* school for young
Jungfernzwinger, *m.* nunnery.
Jüngferlich, *adj.* virginal, maidenly; *it.* prim, affectedly nice; coy, coyish, timid. — *adv.* coyishly, coyly, like a maiden, in a maidenlike manner.
Jungferschaft, } *f.* virginity.
Jungfrauschaft, } maid(en) hood, maidenhead. (Einem Mädchen) die — nehmen, rauben, to deflour, to ravish, to violate (*c. acc.*).
Jüngferlichkeit, *f.* coyishness.
Jungfrau, *f.* (pl. —en) virgin, maid; [astron.] Virgo, Virgin. Die heilige —, the holy Virgin.
Jungfrauenkloster, *n* nunnery.
Jungfrauenschänder, *m.* s. Jungferschänder. [girl.
Jungfräulein, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) young
Jungfräulich, *adj.* maidenlike, maidenly, maiden, virginal, virgin-like; bridal. — *adv.* maidenly, in a maidenlike manner. —keit, *f.* maidenlike behavior, coyishness, maidenliness.
Jungheit, *f.* quality of being new, young etc., newness.
Jüngling, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) youth, young man, lad. [adolescence.
Jünglingsalter, *n.* age of youth,
Jünglingshitze, *f.* juvenile ardor.
Jünglingsjahre, *n. pl.* (years of) youth.
Jüngst, } *adj.* lately, of late,
Jüngstens, } the other day, newly,
Jüngsthin, } recently. Jüngst vorwärts, not long past, late, last.
Jüngste, *adj.* youngest; late, last. Das — Gericht, der — Tag, doomsday, day of judgment, the last day.
Juni, (—s, —)
Junius, (—)
Junior, *m.* junior. John Doe —, John Doe junior.
Junke, *f.* Jonke.
Junker, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) young nobleman, young squire; country-squire.
Junkerleben, *n.* life of a country-squire etc.
Junkerhaft, } *adj.* —, Junkerisch,
Junkerlich, } *adj.* cavalier. — *adv.*
Junkermäßig, } cavalierly, in a cavalier manner.
Junkerstand, *m.* state of a country-squire etc.
Junkerthum, *n.* systematical and oppressive haughtiness on the part of the petty feudal nobility.
Junkeriren, } *v. n.* to squire it.
Junkern, }
Juno, *f.* [Myth., Astron.] Juno.
Junta, *f.* (pl. —ten) Junta.
Jup(pe), *f.* (pl. —n.) jup(p)on; jacket.
Jupiter, *m.* (—s, des —) [Myth., Astron.] Jupiter, Jove; [Alt. Chem.] Jupiter, tin.
Jupiterbart, *m.* [Bot.] Jupiter's beard.
Jupiterblume, *f.* flower of Jupiter.
Jupiterfisch, *m.* pike-headed whale.
Jupitermond, } *m.* satellite *or*
Jupiterträbant, } moon of Jupiter.
Jupitersatellit, }
Jupitertempel, *m.* temple of Jupiter.
Jupitervogel, *m.* the bird of Jove, the eagle.
Jurakalkstein, *m.* (—ēs) [Geol.] Jura limestone.
Jurament, *m.* (—ēs, *pl.* —e) oath.
Jurassisch, *adj.* [Geol.] Jurassic.
Jurat, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —en) [England etc.] jurat. —erisch, *adj.* juratory.
Jürgen, *m.* (—s, des —) O George, George.
Juridisch, } *adj.* juridical. Juris
Juristisch, } dische Fakultät, faculty of Law; —es Kunstwort, law-term. — *adv.* juridically, in law. [tion.
Jurisdiction, (—dikt—) *f.* jurisdic-
Jurisprudenz, *f.* jurisprudence.
Jurist, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) jurist, jurisconsult, lawyer.
Juristerei, *f.* jurisprudence, law, lawyer's trade; lawyer's tricks.
Jury, *f.* (*pl.*—s) jury. Die große, kleine —, the grand, petty jury.
Jus, *n.* (*pl.* Jura) law. Das — studiren, to study the law.
Just, *adv.* ¶ 1. just, but just, even now, just now. 2. just, exactly. — *m.* (—s, des —) Jocelyn.
Justine, *f.* (—tus, des —) Justina.
Justinus, *m.* Justin.
Justiren, *v. a.* to adjust, to ascertain; to size; [Typ.] to justify. Sich — lassen (mit ꝛc.), [Typ.] to justify (with etc.) — *n.* adjusting; [Typ.] justification.
Justirfeile, *f.* adjusting-file.
Justirwage, *f.* adjusting balance.
Justirer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) adjuster, he that justifies etc. [justice.
Justiz, *f.* justice; administration of
Justizamt, *n.* } court (of law),
Justizhof, *m.* } a court of justice, tribunal
Justizkanzlei, *f.* } (of justice),
Justizkollegium, *n.* } board, council
Justizstelle, *f.* } of justice. —
Justizkammer, *f.* } für die Lehnsachen und öffentlichen Gefälle, [Engl.] court of exchequer.
Justizbeamte, *m.* officer of justice
Justizkommissär, *m.* attorney at law.
Justizminister, *m.* minister of justice, [Engl.] Lord High Chancellor. —ium, *n.* the office of a etc. [justice.
Justizpflege, *f.* administration of
Justizrath, *m.* counselor of justice.
Justizsache, *f.* matter of justice
Justizwesen, *n.* matters of justice.
Justiziar, *m.* (—ēs, —ien) —, —ius, *m.* justiciary, chief justice. —iat, *n.* (—ēs) office of a justiciary.
Justus, *m.* Jocelyn, Jocelin.
Jüte, (—n, *pl.* —n)
Jütländer, } *m.* Jute.
Jütland, *n.* (—s) [Geogr.] Jutland.
Jütte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Mar.] anchor-lifter. Die taube — zum Aufsehen der Ankerdrunen, ontrigger.
Juwel, *n.* (—ēs, *pl.* —en) —, —e, *f.* (*pl.* —n), jewel. Mit —en schmücken, to adorn with jewels, to jewel; —en (*pl.*), jewels, jewelry, diamonds.
Juwelenbürste, *f.* jeweler's brush.
Juwelendiebstahl, *m.* jewel-robbery.
Juwelenfutter, *n.* case of jewelry · jewel-case. [business
Juwelenhandel, *m.* jeweler's trade.
Juwelenhändler, *m.* (*f.* —inn) jeweler, a dealer in precious stones.
Juwelenkäfer, *m.* diamond-beetle.
Juwelenkästchen, } *n.* frame for jew-
Juwelenkästchen, } els, a small cheat or box for jewels, jewel-box, casket.
Juwelenladen, *m* jeweler's shop.
Juwelenschmuck, *m.* set of jewels.
Juwelenuhr, *f* watch set with diamonds (brilliants).
Juwelier, *m.* (—ēs, *pl.* —e) jeweler
Juwelierarbeit, *f.* jeweler's work.
Juwelierkunst, *f.* jeweler's trade.
Juwelierladen, *m.* jeweler's shop.
Juwelierwage, *f.* jeweler's scales.
Jux, *s.* Juks.

K. *)

K, k, *n.* K, k.
Kaa, Käh, *f.* (*pl.* —en) —, **Kaue**, *f* cot, hut, shed.
Ka(a)g, *n.* (—ēs, *pl.* —e) a kind of dutch sloop.
Kaak, *n.* and *m.* (—ēs, *pl.* —e) [Orth.] whipping-post, pillory; [, Prangerr. 2. heavy gust or squall of wind.
Kabacke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Nuß.] ka
Kabache, } bock.
Kabbeln, 1. *v. n.* and *recipr.* ○ to exchange (or bandy) words, to quarrel. ○ to jaw. 2. *v. n.* [Mar.] Die See kabbelt, the wind rises against the sea.
Kabel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) } [Mar.] cable.
Kabel, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —s) —, *f.* [Orth.] lot; share.
Kabelaur, } *f.* [Mar.] voyol. Block,
Kabelaring, } worauf die — führt,

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

voyol-block. [lot.
Kabelbier, *n.* [Dtl.] beer brewed by
Kabelgarn, *n.* [Mar.] rope-yarn.
Kabelgat, *n.* } [Mar.] cable-tier,
Kabelraum, *m.* } cable-stage.
Kabelkleid, *n.* [Mar.] service.
Kabellänge, *f.* a cable's length.
Kabelseil, *n.* f. **Kabeltau**.
Kabelstich, *m.* [Mar.] clinch of a cable; f. **Ankerstich**.
Kabeltanz, *m.* sailor's dance (or hornpipe).
Kabeltau, *n.* [Mar.] cable. **Kabeltaulänge**, *f.* a cable's length.
Kabelweife, *adv.* — geschlagen (v. Tauwerk), cable-laid.
Kabelwiese, *f.* [Dtl.] meadow assigned by lot.
Kabeljau, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) cod, cod-fish. Der junge —, codling.
Kabeljauregen, *m.* codroan.
Kabeln, *v. a.* and *n.* to distribute by lot; to draw lots
Kabelung, *f.* [Dtl.] lot, share.
Kabestan, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) [Mar.] capstan, windlass.
Kabliau, s. **Kabeljau**.
Kabuse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. [Mar.] en boose, cook-room. 2. [Dtl.] little room, hut.
Kabuskraut, *n.* (—es) cabbage.
Kacheektisch, *adj.* [Med.] cachectic(al).
Kachel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. Dutch tile; *it.* an earthen vessel. 2. [Naturg.] flying bug. [tiles
Kachelform, *f.* form (mold) for Dutch
Kachelofen, *m.* stove composed of Dutch tiles.
Kachelong, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) [Mineralg.] cacholong.
Kachelot, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) [Naturg.] cachalot.
Kacherie, *f.* [Med.] cachexy. Gut wider die —, Mittel gegen die —, anticachectic.
Kachugummi, *n.* cashoo.
Kack, *adj.* [Dtl.] naked, unfledged, callow.
Kacke, *f.* turd. —n, *v. n.* to cack.
Kackhaus, *n.* (*dim.* —häuschen, *n.*) } privy.
Kackstuhl, *m.* }
Kacken, *v. a.* [Fisch.] to barrel up.
Kackerlacke, (—n, *pl.* —n) *m.* 1. al.
Kakerlak, (—en, *pl.* —en) } bino, cockroach. 2. cockroach.
Kader, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) double chin, fleshy fullness under the chin, a dew-lap.
Kadi, *m.* (*pl.* —s) [Türkei] cadi.
Käfer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (*dim.* —chen, *n.*) beetle, chafer, scarab, scarabee, coleopter, coleoptera. Zu den —n gehörig, coleopteral.
Käferart, *f.* species of beetle.
Käfergattung, *f.* species of coleopters. Die —en, order of coleopters, the coleopters.

Käfergeschlecht, *n.* s. **Käfergattungen**.
Käfermuschel, *f.* oscabrion.
Käferraupe, *f.* grub.
Käferschnecke, *f.* scarabee-snail.
Käferschröter, *m.* bull-fly, great horn-beetle. [excrement.
Kaff, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. chaff. 2.
Kaffziegel, *m.* gutter tile; f. **Hohlziegel**.
Kaffee, *m.* (—s) coffee. — brennen, rösten, to roast coffee; gemahlener —, ground coffee, coffee-powder.
Kaffeebaum, *m.* coffee-tree.
Kaffeebohne, *f.* coffee-berry.
Kaffeebrenner, *m.* coffee-roaster.
Kaffeebrett, *n.* coffee-board, coffee-tray.
Kaffeebruder, *m.* } one fond of coffee.
Kaffeebase, *f.* }
Kaffeeschwester, *f.* } fee.
Kaffeeerbse, *f.* dwarf pea.
Kaffeefarbe, *f.* color of coffee. —n,
Kaffeefarbig, *adj.* coffee colored, having the color of coffee.
Kaffeegeräth(e), } n. coffee-things.
Kaffeegeschirr, } coffee-service.
Kaffeezeug, }
Kaffeehaus, *n.* coffee-house.
Kaffeekanne, *f.* coffee pot.
Kaffeekessel, *m.* coffee-kettle.
Kaffeelampe, *f.* coffee-lamp.
Kaffeelöffel, *m.* tea-spoon.
Kaffeemaschine, *f.* coffee-biggin, coffee-kitchen.
Kaffeemühle, *f.* coffee-mill.
Kaffeepauke, *f.* } coffee-drum.
Kaffeeschütter, *m.* } coffee roaster.
Kaffeetrommel, *f.* }
Kaffeeplantage, *f.* coffee-plantation.
Kaffeepflanzung, *f.* } tion.
Kaffeesatz, *m.* grounds of coffee.
Kaffeeschale, *f.* (*dim.* —schälchen, *n.*) } coffee-dish, coffee-cup.
Kaffeeschenk, *m.* coffee-man, keeper
Kaffeewirth, } of a coffee-house, coffee-house keeper.
Kaffeeschenke, *f.* coffee-house.
Kaffeeseihe, *f.*, —r, *m.* } coffee-strainer.
Kaffeetrichter, *m.* } er.
Kaffeesieder, *m.* f. **Kaffeewirth**.
Kaffeetellter, *m.* coffee-plate.
Kaffeetisch, *m.* coffee table.
Kaffeetopf, *m.* coffee pot.
Kaffein, *n.* (—s) [Chem.] caffein.
Kaffer, *m.* (—s, —n, *pl.* —n) Caffre.
Kafferngrund, *n.* } Caffraria.
Kafferei, *f.* }
Kaffetier, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —s) f. **Kaffeeschenk**.
Käfig, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1 cage, prison. Jail. Zu einen — sperren, to confine in a cage, to incage; aus einem — befreien, to uncage.
Käfigvogel, *m.* a cage-fall.
Kafiller, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (public) flayer, knacker. —ei, *f.* (*pl.* —ien) flaying-house; *it.* knacker's business.
Kahl, *adj.* 1. bald; bare, naked. — (v. Vögeln), naked, unfledged, callow; — (v. Tuch), threadbare; — (v. Bergen, Feldern), bald, naked, sterile, barren, bare; — (vom Kopfe), bald; — (vom Kinne), beardless; — (v. Schiffen), dismantled, unrigged; — (v. Wänden ꝛc.), naked. 2. ‡ a) poor, paltry, sorry, miserable; barren, bleak, cold, dry; dull, heavy. Eine —e Ausflucht, Entschuldigung, a poor shift, a trumpery evasion or subterfuge, a sorry, shuffling excuse. b) ‡ destitute of money, bare. — *adv.* baldly, barely, nakedly; poorly, miserably etc. — abgeschoren, close shaved; — rupfen (Gänse), ‖ to fleece; to pigeon; — bestehen, to come off (but) poorly.
Kahlbauch, *m.* [Ichth.] apode.
Kahlkopf, *m* baldhead, baldpate.
Kahlköpfig, *adj.* bald-headed, bald-pated. —heit, *f.* bald-hendedness, baldness.
Kahlkraut, *n.* tooth-wort.
Kahlrücken, *m.* [Ichth.] electrical eel, gymnotus.
Kahlheit, *f.* 1. baldness, barrenness, nakedness. 2. ‡ baldness; coldness, bleakness; dullness; barrenness, indigence.
Kahm, } *m.* (—eés) — (auf dem Weine
Kahn, } ꝛc.), mold. — ansetzen, — bekommen, to contract mold, to mold, to grow moldy. —ig, *adj.* moldy. —ig machen, to cause to contract mold, to mold
Kahmen, *v. n.* to grow, become moldy, to contract mold.
Kahn, *m.* (—eés, *pl.* Kähne) (*dim.* Kähnchen, *n.*) 1. boat, skiff, wherry. — (der Wilden), canoe. —en, *v. n.* [Dtl.] to go in a boat, to boat (it).
Kahnbein, *n.* [Anat.] scaphold bone, navicular bone.
Kahnförmig, *adj.* boat-shaped [Anat.] scaphoid, navicular.
Kahnführer, *m.* master of a boat, wherry-man, waterman.
Kahngeld, *n.* ferriage, fare.
Kahnkurschen, *m.* f. **Kahnbein**.
Kahr, *m.* (—eés) a wooden trough. [Mühl.] hopper.
Kai, *m* (—es, *pl.* —e) quay, key, wharf, pier, mole.
Kaigebühr, *f.* } wharfage, keyage.
Kaigeld, *n.* } pierage.
Kaimauer, *f.* f. **Kai**. [master.
Kaimeister, *m.* wharfinger, quay-
Kaispeisen, *s. pl.* } f. **Kaigeld**.
Kaizoll, *m.* }
Kaien, *v. n.* [Mar.] (Kaaen) —, to
Kajen, } brace lengthwise.
Kaiman, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) [Naturg.] cayman, alligator.
Kaiser, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) emperor. Der türkische —, Grand Seignior, Sultan; es mit dem — halten, to be for the emperor; um (oder über) des —s Bart streiten, *Prov.* to quarrel, dispute about a trifle; auf den alten — borgen, *Prov.* to contract debts without thinking of paying them.
Kaiserapfel, *m.* a superior kind of apple.
Kaiserburg, *f.* imperial palace.
Kaisergeld, *n.* imperial coin; Austrian coin.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under **K**, may be looked for under **C**.

Kaisergelb, *n.* mineral yellow.

Kaisergroschen, *m.* imperial groat.

Kaisergulden, *m.* imperial florin, florin of the Empire. [milly.

Kaiserhaus, *n.* imperial house, fa-

Kaiserkrone, *f.* 1. imperial crown. 2. [Bot.] fritillary, imperial lily, the Crown Imperial.

Kaiserpapier, *n.* imperial foolscap.

Kaiserpflaume, *f.* imperial plum, the red magnum bonum.

Kaiserrecht, *n.* imperial right.

Kaiserreich, *n.* } empire.
Kaiserstaat, *m.*

Kaisersalat, *m.* tarragon.

Kaiserschnitt, *m.* [Chir.] cesarean section, hysterotomy.

Kaiserschrift, *f.* [Typ.] great primer.

Kaiserschwamm, *m.* [Bot.] f. Kaiserling.

Kaiserthaler, *m.* imperial dollar.

Kaisertheer, *m.* imperial tea.

Kaisertitel, *m.* title of emperor.

Kaiservogel, *m.* Numidian hen.

Kaiserwahl, *f.* election of an emperor.

Kaiserwasser, *n.* imperial water.

Kaiserwürde, *f.* imperial dignity, dignity of an emperor.

Kaiserzahl, *f.* [Chron.] indiction.

Kaiserinn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) empress. Die verwittwete —, empress-dowager.

Kaiserlich, *adj.* imperial. Seine —e Majestät, his Imperial Majesty; die —en, the emperor's troops, [Deutsch.] imperialists; — *adv.* imperially, imperial power, imperiality. — *adv.* imperially; like an emperor. Gut —, — gesinnt sein, to be well disposed towards the emperor, to side with the imperial party, to be an imperialist.

Kaiserling, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. a would be-emperor. 2. † child born by means of the Cæsarean operation. 3. [Bot.] bird's eye; golden agaric.

Kaiserthum, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —thümer) empire, states of an emperor. 2. imperial dignity, imperial power.

Kajüte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Mar.] cabin. Die große —, state-room, the great cabin.

Kajütenjunge, *m.* cabin-boy.

Kajütenpassagier, *m.* cabin-passenger. [cockatoo.

Kakadu, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —s) [Ornith.]

Kakeln, *v. n.* f. Gackeln.

Kakerlak, f. Kackerlache.

Kakographie, *f* cacography.

Kakophonie, *f.* cacophony.

Kaktus, *m.* [Bot.] hedgehog-thistle, the Cactus. [bash.

Kalabasse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Bot.] cala-

Kalabassenbaum, *m.* calabash-tree.

Kalambatholz, *n.* (—es) calambac.

Kalamit, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) [Mineralog.] calamit. [worm, weevil.

Kalander, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) corn-

Kalb, *n.* (—es, *pl.* Kälber) (*dim.* Kälchen, *n.*) 1. calf; [Waidmpr.] fawn. Ein —, Kälber werfen, to calve; wie ein —, like a calf, calf-like. 2. † calf, dolt, a silly person. Das — ins Auge schlagen, ○ to offend one by words, to offend him sensibly; mit fremdem —e pflügen, secretly to make use of another's assistance; das — auslassen, übreiben, to be wanton or frisky, to be full of waggery.

Kalbfell, *n.* 1. calf's skin, calf-skin. 2. ○ Dem —e folgen, to follow the drum.

Kalbfleisch, *n.* veal. —pastete, *f.* veal-pie; veal-pasty.

Kalbleder, *n.* calf's leather, calf-skin. In — gebunden, (v. Büchern), bound in calf. —n, *adj.* (made) of calf's leather.

Kalbsaange, *n.* 1. calf's eye. 2. † ox-eye. 3. [Bot.] ox-eye (-daisy).

Kalbsäugig, *adj.* having boiling eyes, goggle-eyed. [veal.

Kalbsbraten, *m.* roast veal; *it.* fried

Kalbsbrödchen, *n.* } (calf's) sweet-
Kalbsdrüse, *f.* } bread.

Kalbsmilch, *f*

Kalbsbrust, *f.* breast of veal.

Kalbsfuß, *m.* 1. calf's foot. 2. [Bot.] calf's foot.

Kalbsgehänge,
Kalbsgeschlinge, } *n.* calf's pluck.
Kalbsgekröse,
Kalbsgekröse, *n.* calf's tripe.

Kalbshaut, *f.* calf's skin, calf-skin.

Kalbshirn, *n.* calf's brain(s).

Kalbskeule, *f.* } leg of veal.
Kalbsschlägel, *m.*

Kalbskarbonaden, *s. pl.* veal-cut-

Kalbsschnitten, } lets, veal-steaks.

Kalbskopf, *m.* 1. calf's head. 2. ○ f. Kalb Nr. 2.

Kalbsklößchen, *n.* [Kochk.] veal-dumpling, meat-ball (of veal).

Kalbslab, *n.* (calf's) rennet, runnet.

Kalbslunge, *f.* calf's lights.

Kalbsmagen, *m.* maw of a calf.

Kalbsmaul, *n.* 1. calf's mouth. 2. —, Kalbsnase, *f.*, [Bot.] calves-snout, snap-dragon, Antirrhinum.

Kalbspergament, *n.* vellum.

Kalbsschale, *f* half a loin of veal.

Kalbsschibe, *f.* fillet of veal.

Kalbsviertel, *n.* quarter of veal. Das hintere —, Kalbshinterviertel, loin of veal; das vordere —, Kalbsvorderviertel, shoulder- and breast-piece of veal, a fore quarter of veal.

Kalbszahn, *m.* calf's tooth.

Kalbe, (—n) *f.* (*pl.* —n) heifer.

Kalben, *v. n.* to calve.

Kalber, *s pl.* calves; f. Kalb.

Kälberbraten 2c., f. Kalbsbraten 2c.

Kälberfang, *m.* [Waidmpr.] stab in(to) the breast.

Kälberkropf, *m.* [Bot.] wild chervil.

Kälberfuß, *m.* leg of veal.

Kälberpreis, *m.* f. Kalbsdrüse.

Kälberzahn, *m.* calf's tooth; [Archit.] dentil, denticle.

Kälberei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) ○ wantonness, friskishness, waggery, frolick.

Kälberhaft, *adj.* calf-like; wanton, waggish. — *adv.* wantonly, waggishly.

Kälbern, *adj* of veal. — *v. n.* 1. to calve. 2. ± to be wanton, to be full of waggery.

Kalciniren, *v. n.* to calcine. Sich —, to calcine; zu —, that may be calcined, calcinable; das —, calcination.

Kalcinirofen, *m.* annealing furnace.

Kalcinirtiegel, *m.* calcinatory.

Kalcium, *n.* (—s) [Chem.] calcium.

Kaldaunen, *s. pl.* tripe, guts, bowels.

Kaldaunenhöhle, (*f.* —höhlinn)
Kaldaunenkrämer, } *m.*
Kaldaunenhändler, (*f.* —inn)
Kaldaunensieder,

tripe-man, a man who sells tripe.

Kaldaunenmarkt, *m.* tripery, tripe-house, tripe-market.

Kaleidoskop, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) ka leidoscope. —isch, *adj.* kaleidoscopical.

Kalender, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. calendar, almanac(k). 2. ± — machen, to be in a brown study, to pursue useless thoughts; das sieht nicht in meinem —, that's nothing to me. I know nothing of that.

Kalenderjahr, *n.* calendar-year.

Kalendermacher, *m.* 1. almanac(k)-maker. 2. ± a whimsical or queer fellow.

Kalendermonat, *m.* calendar-month.

Kalenderrechnung, *f.* style.

Kalendern, *v. n.* [Dtl.] to make merry, to feast.

Kalesche, *f.* (*pl.* —n) calash, caleche.

Kalfater(er), *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) calker

Kalfatern, *v. a.* [Mar.] to calk, to grave.

Kalfatbank, *f.* calker's bench.

Kalfatboden, *s. pl.* graving-docks.

Kalfat(er)eisen, *n.* calking-iron, horsing-iron.

Kalfat(er)hammer, *m.* calking-mallet, calker's hammer.

Kalfaterjunge, *m.* calker's boy.

Kalfaterwerg, *n.* oakum.

Kalfaterung, *f.* calking.

Kali, *n.* [Bot., Chem.] kali. Schwefelsaures —, sulphite of potash.

Kalisalpeter, *m.* nitrate of potash.

Kalif(e), (—ph(e)) *m.* (—(e)n, *pl.* —(e)n) calif, caliph.

Kalifenwürde, *f.* caliphate.

Kalifat, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) califate, caliphate.

Kalin, f. Kalium.

Kalinchen, } *m.* f. —baum.
Kalinken,

Kalinchenbaum, *m.* water-elder.

Kalinchenbeere, *f.* water-elderberry.

Kalk, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. lime. Ungelöschter —, quick lime, calx viva; — löschen, to slake lime; vermischter —, lime slaked in the air; zu — brennen, to calcine, to burn to lime; mit — bewerfen, to parget, to roughcast; mit — bemalen (Wände), to whitewash, to plaster. 2. [Chem.] (Metall-)—, *n.* (*pl.*), metallic calx es, oxyds.

Kalkanwurf,
Kalkanstrich, } *m.* plaster (of lime).

Kalkarbeit, *f.* plaster-work.

Kalkartig, *adj* calcarious, limy. Das —e, die —keit, calcariousness.

Kalkäscher, *m.* [Gerb.] lime-pit.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Kalkbeule, *f.* [Med.] chalky swelling, callosity. [soil.

Kalkboden, *m.* calcareous soil, limy

Kalkbrennen, *n.* burning lime.

Kalkbrenner, *m.* lime-burner. –er*in*, *f.* lime-kiln.

Kalkbruch, } *m.* limestone-pit,
Kalksteinbruch, } limestone-quarry.

Kalkbrühe, *f.* lime water; [Weißgerb.] lime-pit, Äte –, stale lime-pit.

Kalkerde, *f.* calcarious earth.

Kalkerdig, *adj.* calcarious.

Kalkfaß, *n.* } lime-tub.
Kalktonne, *f.* }

Kalkfels, *m.* calcarious rock.

Kalkfleckig, *adj.* calciform.

Kalkfuge, *f.* seam of mortar.

Kalkgebirge, *n.* calcarious mountains. [Geol.] calcarious formation.

Kalkgrube, *f.* } lime-pit.
Kalkloch, *n.* }

Kalkhaltig, *adj.* limy, calciferous.

Kalkhütte, *f.* lime kiln.

Kalkkrücke, *f.* hoder.

Kalkkübel, *m.* mortar-tub, mortar pail, mason's bucket.

Kalklauge, *f.* lime-lye.

Kalklöschen, *n.* slaking lime.

Kalklöscher, *m.* he that slakes lime

Kalkmalerei, *f.* fresco-painting.

Kalkmergel, *m.* calcarious marl.

Kalkmilch, } *f.* lime water.
Kalkkrücke, }

Kalkweiße, *f.* lime water.

Kalkmühle, *f.* lime-mill.

Kalkofen, *m.* lime kiln.

Kalkröte, *f.* } layer of lime-stones
Kalkrest, *m.* } and wood to be burnt to lime.

Kalksalpeter, *m.* nitrate of lime.

Kalksalz, *n.* wall-salt, salt of lime.

Kalksand, *m.* calcarious sand; sand (to be) mixed with lime.

Kalkschaufel, *f.* lime-shovel.

Kalkschiefer, *m.* calcarious slate.

Kalkstich, *m.* lime-sieve.

Kalkstinter, *m.* calc sinter, calcarious sinter.

Kalkspath, *m.* [Mineralog.] calcarious spar, lime-spar, cale-spar.

Kalkstein, *m.* lime-stone, calcarious stone.

Kalktheil, *m.* calcarious part.

Kalktuff, *m.* –, **Kalktropfstein**, *m.* cale-tuff.

Kalkwasser, *n.* lime-water.

Kalkwolle, *f.* skimmer's wool.

Kalkwurf, *m.* pargeting, rough-casting).

Kalken, *v. a.* to soak, steep in lime-water; to mix or dress with lime.

Kalkicht, *adj.* lime-like, limy.

Kalkig, *adj.* limy, – machen, to soil with lime.

Kalkiren, *v. a.* (Eine Zeichnung –, to counterdraw. Das –, calking etc.

Kalligraph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) cal(li)grapher, penman. –isch, *adj.* cal(li)graphic. –ie, *f.* cal(li)graphy, penmanship.

Kallus, *m.* callus.

Kalm, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] calm. — *adj.* calm. –en, *v. n.* to be calm

Kalmank, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Handel] calimanco, calamanco.

Kalmäuser, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. miser; anchoret, anchorite, misanthrope. 2. miser. –ei, *f.* 1. misanthropy. 2. niggardliness. –n, *v. n* 1. to muse, to be in a brown study; to live a retired life. 2 to live niggardly. [skin.

Kalmuk, *m.* (–s) [Jurisp.] bear-

Kalmüke, (–muke) *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Kalmuc. Calmuck. Kalmükisch, *adj.* Kalmuc.

Kalmus, *m.* [Bot.] acorus, aromatic Calamus, sweet flag, sweet smelling flag, sweet-scented flag, sweet rush, sweet cane.

Kalt, *adj.* 1. cold; frigid; chill, chilly. – machen, a. to chill; b) ± to murder, to dispatch, to kill; c to settle one's hash; – werden, to grow cold; die –e Zone, the frigid zone; ein –er Schweiß, a cold sweat; der –e Brand, gangrene; das –e Fieber, ague; –e Küche, cold meat, cold victuals; ein –er Schlag, a thunder-clap not attended by ignition; – hämmern, [Techn.] to cold-beat; nur ist, wird –, I am cold. 2. ± cold, cool, indifferent, insensible, frigid. Eine –e Aufnahme, a cold reception; ein –er Liebhaber, a cool, cold lover; Einen – lassen, to make no impression on (the heart of) etc.; bleiben Sie –, bei –em Blute, keep your temper, o take it coolly. — *adv.* coldly, coolly. Er wird bei Hof – empfangen, he was coolly received at court.

Kaltbeutel, *m.* [Techn.] chisel to
Kaltmeißel, } cut the iron when cold.

Kaltblütig, *adj.* [Naturwissenschaft.] refractory. [amphibial.

Kaltblüter, *m.* amphibious animal.

Kaltblütig, *adj.* 1. having cold blood. 2. ± cold-blooded, cold, insensible; calm; unconcerned, deliberate, wilful. — *adv.* coldly, in cold blood, deliberately. –keit, *f.* coldbloodedness, cold blood, calmness; presence of mind, composedness or composure, deliberateness.

Kaltbruch, *m.* [Schmied ꝛc] brittleness of iron when cold.

Kaltbrüchig, *adj.* brittle when cold, cold short.

Kaltherzig, *adj.* cold-hearted, indifferent, frigid, –keit, *f.* coldheartedness, indifference.

Kaltlager, *n.* [Salzw.] time when no work is done.

Kaltschale, *f.* a cold beverage or soup made of beer or wine with grated bread, sugar, lemon etc., or fruit, such as strawberries, currants etc.

Kaltschlächter, *m.* (public) flayer, knacker.

Kaltschlagamboß, *m.* anvil on which the copper is beaten without fire.

Kaltschmied, *m.* brazier.

Kaltsilber, *n* mixture of tartar and calcined silver.

Kaltsinn, *m.* } coldness, frigid-
Kaltsinnigkeit, *f.* } ity, indifference.

Kaltsinnig, *adj* cold, frigid, indifferent. — *adv.* coldly, with coldness, frigidly. Einen – behandeln, to look cold upon etc., to be cold to one.

Kalte, *f.* 1. cold, coldness, chill, chilliness. Vor – zittern, to tremble with cold; erstarrt vor –, chilled with cold; die – läßt nach, the weather grows mild. the cold is breaking up. 2. ± coldness, indifference, unconcern, frigidity, frigidness.

Kälteerzeugend, *adj.* [Phys.] frigorific.

Kältegrad, *m* degree of cold.

Kalten, *v. n.* (u. w. sein und haben) to grow cold, to be cold.

Kälten, *v. a.* to chill, to make cold –s, chilling, frigorific.

Kaltlich, *adj.* coldish, chilly.

Kaltling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) cold, apathetic person.

Kaluve, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Dert.] miserable house, hut, a hovel.

Kamaschen, *f.* Gamaschen.

Kamel, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. camel. 2. ± o blockhead. 3. [Mar.] camel.

Kameelbock, *m* Indostan antelope.

Kameelführer, } *m.* camel-driver.
Kameeltreiber, }

Kameelwärter, } *m.* camel-driver.
Kameelwarter, }

Kameelgarn, *n.* mohair (-yarn).

Kameelhaar, *n.* camel's hair; camelgoat's hair.

Kameelhals, *m.* camel's neck; *it.* neck resembling that of a camel.

Kameelharen, *adj.* made of camel's (camel-goat's) hair. –er Zeug, camlet.

Kameelheugst, *m.* male camel.

Kameelheu, } *n.* [Bot.] camel's hay.
Kameelstroh, } squinsant.

Kameelkuh, *f.* female (or she-)

Kameelstute, } camel.
Kameelsute, }

Kameelpärder, *m.* giraffe(s), camelopard.

Kameelstrauß, *m.* ostrich.

Kameeltiege, *f.* camel goat. Angora goat; guanaco, (llama. [der.

Kameleopard, *m.* f. Kameelpar-

Kameltiege, *f.* Kameeltiege.

Kamille, *f.* (*pl.* –n) camomile.

Kamillenöl, *n.* oil of camomile.

Kamillenthee, } *m.* camomile-tea.
Kamillentrank, }

Kamillenwasser, *n.* camomile water.

Kamin, *n.* and *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) chimney; *it.* chimney, chimney corner, fireside. fire place.

Kaminaufsatz, *m.* chimney-ornament.

Kaminbesen, *m.* hearth-broom.

Kaminbrett, *n.* chimney-board, hinney-frame.

Kaminecke, *f.* chimney-corner.

Kaminfeger, *m.* chimney-sweep(er).

Kaminfeuer, *n.* chimney-fire.

Kamingeld, *n.* chimney-money, hearth-money.

Kamingeräth(e), *n.* chimney-utensils

Kaminsimse, *n.* mantle-piece.

Kamingitter, *n.* fender.

Kaminhaken, *m.* chimney hook.

Kaminkappe, *f.* chimney top.

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Kaminmantel, *m.* mantle-tree of a chimney.

Kaminplatte, *f.* back of a chimney.

Kaminröhre, *f.* funnel of a chimney.

Kaminrost, *m.* grate.

Kaminruß, *m.* chimney-soot, chimney black. [Mat.] lister.

Kaminschirm, *m.* fire screen.

Kaminspiegel, *m* chimney-glass.

Kaminstück, *n.* chimney-piece; chimney-picture.

Kaminstütze, *f.* fender.

Kaminteppich, *m.* hearth-rug.

Kaminthür, *f.* chimney-door.

Kaminwinkel, *m* chimney-corner.

Kaminzange, *f.* fire-tongs.

Kamisol, *n.* (-eß, *pl.* -e, -sole) waistcoat; jacket.

Kamm, *m.* (-eß, *pl.* Kämme) (*dim.* Kämmchen, *n.*) 1. comb. – (Wolle, Flachs ꝛc. zu schlichten), comb; –, [Web.] comb-reed, sley, stays; weite Kämme, wide-toothed combs. 2. ± Alle über einen –scheren, to treat (them) all alike; sie sind alle über einen – geschoren, they are all of the same stamp (or cut). 3. – (an Thieren), comb, crest, tuft. – (bei Menschen), beard; – (bei Ochsen ꝛc.), neck; – (bei Pferden), neck, neck-part under the mane. 4. ± Der – schwillt ihm, he bristles up; Einen über den – hauen, ihm eins auf den – geben, to speak harshly to a person, to bring one a peg lower. 5. –, [Zimmerei.] dove-tailed part of timber; – (an Rädern), tooth, cog; – (am Schlüsseln), bit (of a key); – (an Geigen ꝛc.), button; – (an Fässern), border, edge; – (an Trauben), stalk. 6. top, upper part. – (eines Deiches*), upper part; – (eines Gebirges), ridge (*of* hills, of a mountain). 7. [Min.] rock that breaks under a softer stone.

Kammartig, *adj* resembling a comb etc.; pectinal.

Kammbank, *f.* ⟨ furrier's bench.

Kammbrett, *n.* ⟨ board.

Kammblatt, *n* [Web.] s. Kamm.

Kammblume, *f.* s. Kamille

Kammbraten, *m.* roasted ribs of beef.

Kammbruch, *m.* rupture in the upper part of a dike.

Kammbürste, *f.* comb-brush.

Kammdeckel, *m.* pad, housing.

Kammdose, *f.* comb box.

Kammeidechse, *f.* iguana.

Kammfarn, *m.* [Bot.] osmund(a).

Kammfett, *n.* melted grease of the neck of horses etc., melted horse-grease.

Kammflosser, *m.* [Ichth.] pectinal.

Kammförmig, *adj.* comb-like; [Bot.] pectinate. –er Staubbeutel, [Bot.] anther.

Kammfutter, *n* comb-case.

Kammgras, *n.* cock's-comb grass

Kammhaar, *n* (bei Pferden), mane.

Kammhafen, *m.* [Mat.] – (Gemüt), nape.

Kammhebel, *m.* –, –brett, *n.*, [Web.] balances that raise the stays.

Kammkäfer, *m.* the great horn-beetle.

Kammlade, *f* comb-tray.

Kammlerche, *f.* the crested lark.

Kammlitze, *f.* string of yarn, pack-threads on the stays of the silk-weavers.

Kammmacher, *m.* comb-maker.

Kammmaschine, *f.* combing machine.

Kammmuschel *f.* scallop, pecten. –ſtein, *m.* [Mineralog.] pectinite.

Kammrad, *n.* cog wheel

Kammschachtel, *f.* comb-case, comb-box.

Kammschaft, *m.* shaft, staff on a

Kammstab, ⟨ silk-weaver's stays.

Kammsetzer, *m* card-maker.

Kammstück, *n.* neck-piece.

Kammstürzung, *f.* breaking down, sinking of the top (or upper part) of a dike.

Kammwolle, *f.* carded wool.

Kammzahn, *m.* tooth of a comb.

Kammzwecken, *s pl.* very small tacks, tin-tacks.

Kämmeln, *v. a.* (Wolle) –, to comb, to card. Das –, die Kämmelung, combing etc.

Kämmen, *v. a.* 1. to comb. (Wolle) –, to comb, to card. 2. ± ℄ (Einen) –, to scold, to rate. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to comb one's (own) head.

Kammer, *m.* (-eß, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) comber, carder.

Kammer, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Kämmerchen, Kämmerlein, *n.*) 1. *a*) chamber, room; bed-chamber, bed-room. *b*) hollow, hole, cavity, chamber. – (eines Mörsers, einer Kanone), chamber; –, [Min.] chamber; mit einer – versehen, to chamber. *c*) [Phys.] Dunkele –, camera obscura. 2. chamber, office, board (of finance, domains, revenues etc.); – (Rentkammer), exchequer; –, [Bot.] Chamber, House. – der Abgeordneten, Chamber of Deputies.

Kammeradvokat, *m.* lawyer of the

Kammeranwalt, ⟨ exchequer, attorney of the court of exchequer, a solicitor.

Kammeramt, *n* office at the ex-[chequer etc

Kammerarchiv, *n.* archives of the exchequer etc. [extract.

Kammerband, *n.* [Arch.] vent-

Kammerbeamte, *m* officer at the board of finance(s), officer of the exchequer.

Kammerbecken, *n.* chamber-pot; chamber-basin.

Kammerbediente, *m.* 1. valet de chambre, waiting man; page. 2. officer of the exchequer.

Kammerbezirk, *m* district of the court of exchequer etc. [exchequer.

Kammerbote, *m.* messenger of the

Kammercapelle, *f.* 1. (a prince's) chapel. 2. musicians of a prince's chapel, a prince's private band.

Kammercollegium, *n.* board of revenues, board of finance, board of domains.

Kammercommissär, *m.* commissary of the exchequer.

Kammerconcert, *n.* concert in the apartments of a prince.

Kammerconsulent, *m* s. Kammeranwalt.

Kammercopist, *m.* copyist (*or* writing clerk) at the exchequer.

Kammerdame, *f.* lady of the bed chamber.

Kammerdegen, *m.* dress-sward.

Kammerdiener, *m.* s. Kammerbediente Nr. 1. – des Königs. [Engl.] gentleman of the privy chamber, groom of the chamber.

Kammerdirektor, *m* director of the board of domains etc.

Kammereinkünfte ⟨ *s pl.* revenues

Kammergefälle, ⟨ of the exche-[quer. [court.

Kammerfest, *n.* entertainment at

Kammerfourier, *m.* court-quartermaster, court messenger.

Kammerfrau, *f.* waiting-woman, lady's maid. – (bei Hofe), waiting-gentlewoman.

Kammerfräulein, *n.* lady of the bed-chamber, gentlewoman of the privy chamber, maid of honor.

Kammergebäude, *n.* exchequer.

Kammergericht, *n.* chamber, supreme court of judicature; [Engl.] exchequer. Das kaiserliche und Reichs – zu Wetzlar [Deutsches Reich], the imperial chamber of justice at Wetzlar. –präsident, *m.* president of a etc.

Kammergraf, *m.* [Deutsche Geſch.] chief overseer of the mines.

Kammergut, *n.* domain, crown-lands.

Kammerheiduck ⟨ *m* heyduc, hussar

Kammerhusar, ⟨ attached to the prince's person

Kammerheizer, *m* a person who lights etc. the fires in the rooms of a prince etc., chamber-heater.

Kammerherr, *m.* chamberlain, lord of the (king's) bed-chamber. –inn, *f.* the lady of etc. –nschlüssel, *m.* gold-key of a chamberlain. –nstelle, *f.* chamberlainship.

Kammerjäger, *m.* 1. a prince's hunts man. 2. ⟨ rat-catcher, rat-killer.

Kammerjungfer, *f.* ⟨ chamber-maid.

Kammermädchen, *n* ⟨ waiting-maid, lady's maid. [bed chamber.

Kammerjunker, *m.* gentleman of the

Kammerkasse, *f.* the prince's coffers, treasury. [jungfer.

Kammerkätzchen, *n.* ⟨ s. Kammer-

Kammerknabe, ⟨ *m.* page of a prince,

Kammerpage, ⟨ chamber-page.

Kammerlakai, *m.* chamber servant.

Kammerlatte, *f.* vine-lath. –n (*pl.*), vine-props etc.

Kammerlehen, *n.* fief of crown-lands. fief held of the chamber of finance.

Kammerleute, *s. pl.* gentlemen of the privy chamber; *it.* officers at (or of) the exchequer.

Kammermagd, *f.* chamber-maid.

Kammermusik, *f.* 1. chamber-music. 2. s. Kammercapelle No. 2. –n-s, –er, *m.* chamber-musician, one of the prince's private band. [lands.

Kammerpächter, *m.* farmer of crown-

Kammerportier, *m.* s. Kammerthürhüter.

Kammerpräsident, *m.* president at the exchequer college; president of the

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

prince's supreme court of judicature; president of the Chamber (of Deputies etc.).

Kammerprokurator, *m.* attorney of the exchequer.

Kammerrath, *m.* counselor of (at) the exchequer. counselor of domains.

Kammerrichter, *m.* president of the chamber. [ſchequer.

Kammerſache, *f.* matter of the ex-

Kammerſänger, *m.* (*ſ.* -inn) private singer to the prince.

Kammerſchlüſſel, *m.* 1. key of a chamber; *it.* gold key of a chamberlain. 2. [Mar.] — (bei Drehbaſſen), forelock.

Kammerſchreiber, *m.* clerk of (at) the exchequer.

Kammerſekretär, *m.* secretary to the board of domains.

Kammerſpiegel, *m.* [Artill.] bung, stopple.

Kammerſtück, *n.* [Artill.] chamber; mortar-piece to throw large stone-balls with.

Kammerſtuhl, *m.* close stool.

Kammerſtyl, *m.* [Muſik] style of chamber-music. style of concert-music.

Kammerthür, *f.* door of a chamber. -ſteher, **Kammerportier**, *m.* usher of the exchequer etc.; -ſteher (bei Hofe), *pl.* gentlemen-ushers of the privy chamber.

Kammertiſch, *m.* chamber-table.

Kammerton, *m.* [Muſ.] the lower tuning (or tone(s)) of the organ etc. in church-music.

Kammertopf, *m.* chamber-pot.

Kammertrauer, *f.* minor (*i. e.* half etc.) mourning of a court.

Kammertuch, *n.* cambric.

Kammerweſen, *n.* finance.

Kammerwiſſenſchaft, *f.* science of finance.

Kammerzahlmeiſter, *m.* paymaster of (at) the exchequer; *it.* a prince's cash-keeper. [fer.

Kammerzofe, *f.* **Kammerjungfrau**

Kammerchen, } *n.* (-ē, *pl.* -) little
Kammerlein, } chamber. closet.

Kammerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1 exchequer, exchequer-college, office of (the) finance(s). 2. office of a chamberlain.

Kämmerer, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* -) 1. chamberlain. 2. † treasurer.

Kämmerling, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* -e) chamberlain. [wood.

Kämmling, *m.* (-eē, *pl.* -e) waste

Kämmlingfeide, *f.* floret-silk that remains in the cards (after combing).

Kämmlingswolle, *f.* f. Kämmling.

Kämmung, *f.* combing etc.; ſ. Kämmen.

Kamp, *m.* (-eē, *pl.* Kämpe) [Ärtl.] inclosure. [*it.* white willow.

Kampweide, *f.* [Bot.] black sallow;

Kampe, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) 1. champion, stickler (for liberty, for the church etc.). 2. [Ärtl.] boar.

Kampelei, *f.* ¶ bickering, quarreling.

Kampeln, *v. n.* and *v. refl.* ¶ to bicker, to quarrel.

Kampf, *m.* (-eē, *pl.* Kämpfe) 1. combat. fight. battle. conflict, contest, struggle in arms. 2. ‡ conflict. contest, struggle, struggling, wrestling, strife.

Kampfbegierde, } *f.* eager desire
Kampfgier, } to fight, fighting mood.
Kampfluſt, }
Kampfbegierig, } *adj.* longing after
Kampfluſtig, } (for) the combat, ready to fight. [bat, in fighting trim.

Kampffertig, *adj.* ready for (the) com-

Kampfgefährte, } *m.* fellow com-
Kampfgenoß, } batant, brother in arms. [bat or duel).

Kampfgehülfe, *m.* second (at a com-

Kampfhahn, *m.* 1. game-cock, fighting-cock. 2. ‡ wrangler, quarrelsome fellow, fighting-cock. 3. [Ornith.] ruff.

Kampfjagen, *n.* fight, combat, baiting of wild beasts (for amusement).

Kampfkunſt, *f.* pugilistic art, pugilism.

Kampfplatz, *m.* 1. wrestling-place, fighting-field (place), field of battle, place of combat, scene of action; lists; arena. Den — betreten, to enter the lists.

Kampfpreis, *m.* prize.

Kampfrecht, *n.* law (*it.* right) of fighting. [the combat.

Kampfrichter, *m.* umpire, judge of

Kampfſchwert, *n.* broadsword.

Kampfſpiel, *n.* tilting, combat for a prize, prize-fighting; gymnic game.

Kampfübung, *f.* exercise of tilting; gymnic.

Kampfverſucht, *adj.* veteran.

Kampfwart, *m.* ſ. Kampfgehülfe.

Kampfen, *v. n.* 1. to combat, to fight, to conflict. 2 ‡ to struggle, to strive, to contend, to wrestle, to conflict. Mit dem Tode —, to struggle with death. — *v. a.* to fight.

Kämpfer, *m* (-ē, *pl.* -) combatant; fighter, prize-fighter, pugilist, wrestler; struggler; champion. —, *m.* [Archit.] impost.

Kampher, *m.* (-ē) camphor. Mit — geſchwängert, impregnated with camphor. camphorate(d).

Kampherbaum, *m.* camphor-tree.

Kamphertaltig, *adj.* containing camphor, camphorate.

Kamphertöl, *n.* camphor oil. [acid.

Kamphertäure, *f.* [Chem.] camphoric

Kamphertäuerſalz, *n.* [Chem.] camphorate. **Kamphertäure** Salze, camphorates. [(ide).

Kamphorid, *n.* [Chem.] camphor-

Kampferie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Bot.] kaempferia, galangale, or wauhorn; zedoary.

Kamtſchadale, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) (*f.* -ſchadalin) Kamtschadale.

Kandel, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* -) gutter.

Kandelbaum, *m.* (-eē, *pl.* -bäume) lilac. syringa, pipe-tree. [lilac.

Kandelblüth(e), *f.* (flower of the)

Kandelzucker, *m.* (-ē) — , Kandiszucker, sugar-candy.

Kan(n)eſaß, *m.* (-eē) canvas.

Kangaruh, } *n* (-ē, *pl.* -ē) [Bot.]
Kangburu, } kangaroo.

Kaninchen, *n.* (-ē, *pl.* -) rabbit. † cony, † coney. Das männliche —, buck-rabbit, † buck-cony; das weibliche —, doe-rabbit.

Kaninchenbau, *m.* } rabbit-burrow.
Kaninchenhöhle, *f.* † (cony-)burrow.

Kaninchenberg, *m.* } rabbit-war-
Kaninchengarten, *m.* } ren, † (cony-)
Kaninchengehege, *n.* } warren.

Kanincheneule, *f.* grey owl, madge-owl.

Kaninchenfalle, *f.* rabbit-trap.

Kaninchenfell, *n.* rabbit-skin.

Kaninchenhaare, *n. pl.* fine or fur of a rabbit.

Kaninchenjagd, *f.* hunting of rabbits etc., rabbit-hunting.

Kaninchenjäger, *m.* 1. he that hunts rabbits. 2. ſ. Kaninchenwiesel.

Kaninchenwärter, *m.* warrener.

Kaninchenwiesel, *n.* ferret.

Kaninchenwolle, *f.* rabbit-wool. fine or fur of a rabbit.

Kanker, *m.* (-ē) 1. [Gärtn.] canker. [2. spider.

Kännchen, *n.* (-ē, *pl.* -) a little can etc., canaklin. Das — bei der Messe, [Röm. Kirche] water-cruet.

Kanne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. can, tankard mug, pot; *it.* — (als Maß), pot, quart. Eine — Bier, Wein, a pot of beer. a quart of wine; in tief in die — gucken, to drink hard (or deep).

Kannenbürſte, *f.* bottle-brush.

Kannendeckel, *m.* pot-lid, lid of a can etc.

Kannengießer, *m.* 1. pewterer. 2. ‡ —, Kannengießer, quidnunc, Politicker —, a would-be-politician. state-tinker. blue apron statesman, a Sir Oracle, a political wiseacre.

Kanne(n)gießerei, *f.* nonsensical talk about politics.

Kannengießern, *v. n.* to discuss talk of, politics.

Kannenkraut, *n.* pewter-grass, horse tail, shave-grass. [quarts.

Kannenweiſe, *adv.* by pots, by

Kannenzinn, *n.* pewter.

Kanonade, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cannonade.

Kanone, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. cannon, gun, piece of ordnance. Mit — beſchießen, mit — feuern gegen ꝛc., to cannonade (e. nce.); eine — verzagen, to nail up (to spike) a cannon; eine — richten, to level. point a cannon; eine — abtrehnen, to dismount a cannon. 2. — (Röhre an Uberſchlüſſeln), tube. 3. [Schuhm.] f. Kanonenſtiefel.

Kanonenbaum, *m.* snake-wood.

Kanonenboot, *n.* gun-boat.

Kanonenbereich, } *f.* f. Kanonen
Kanonenreichweite, } ſchußweite.

Kanonenbürſte, *f.* } cannon-brush
Kanonenwiſcher, *m* } sponge.

Kanonendonner, *m.* report. thunder. boom of cannon.

Kanonenfeld, *adj.* cannon-proof.

Kanonenfeuer, *n.* discharge of cannon. cannonade.

Kanonenfieber, *n.* ¶ ⊙ Das — haben, to be afraid of fire-arms, guns etc.

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Kanonengut, *n.* } *m.* metal for can-
Kanonenmetall, } non, gun metal.
Kanonenherd, } *m.* battery.
Kanonenwall, }
Kanonenkeller, *m.* casemate.
Kanonenkugel, *f.* cannon-ball, cannon-shot, a ball for cannon. —*n (pl.)*, cannon-balls, balls for cannon. [non (gun).
Kanonenladung, *f.* charge of a can-
Kanonenlauf, *m.* the barrel (tube) of a gun, of a piece of ordnance.
Kanonenofen, *m.* round stove.
Kanonenpark, *m.* park of artillery. artillery-park. [non-powder.
Kanonenpulver, *n.* gunpowder, can-
Kanonenschiff, *n* gun ship, gun boat, any man of war.
Kanonenschlag, *m.* fire-ship.
Kanonenschuß, *m.* cannon-shot.
Kanonenschußweite, *f.* cannon-shot. Innerhalb — fein, to be within cannon-(or gun-)shot.
Kanonenstiefel, *m pl.* jack-boots.
Kanonier, *m (-ēs, pl. -e)* cannonier, cannoneer, gunner. [room.
Kanonierkammer, *f.* [Mar.] gun-
Kanonierschaluppe, *f* } gun boat.
Kanonierboot, *n* }
Kanonieren, *v. n.* to discharge can non, to cannonade. — auf ꝛc., to cannonade (*e. acc.*), to batter with cannon-shot. — *v. n.* to cannonade. [fabrik
Kantabrien, *n. (-s)* [Geogr.] Can-
Kantabrier, *m. (-s, pl. -)* } Can
Kantabrisch, *adj.* } tabrian
Kante, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. corner, edge, border, brink, brim; ledge. — (am Tuche), border, fag end. 2. —n (Spitzen), lace. Mit —n besetzt, edged (or trimmed) with lace, faced with lace.
Kantapfel, *m* calville.
Kanthaken, *m.* cant-hook, iron hook, (for tilting a cask).
Kanteling, *m* [Zimmerl.] iron-ring used with a lever.
Kantenbrett, *n.* pot-board.
Kantenkleid, *n* dress edged (faced) with lace, laced gown.
Kantensaum, *m.* purl, edging of lace
Kantentuch, *n* a neckcloth with lace; handkerchief with a border.
Kantenzwirn, *m.* fine thread, thread for lace.
Kanteln, *v. n.* to stoop, to put on the edge, to lay on an edge, to tilt, to turn round.
Kanten, *v. n.* 1. to furnish with edges, to square, to hew (a stone) square or angular. 2. *f.* Kanteln.
Kantig, *adj.* cornered, angular, edged. — (behauen, *f* Kanten. — *adv.* angularly.
Kanton, *m. (-ēs, pl. -e)* canton. hundred. In —e abtheilen, to cantonize, to canton. —iren, *v. n.* [Mil.] to lie in canto(o)nments; —iren lassen (Truppen), to canto(o)na. —trung, *f.* cantonment.

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Kantonal, *adj* cantonal.
Kantschu, *m. (-ēs, pl. -e)* [Russ.] kantschu. —en, *v. a.* to whip, to flog (with a kantschu), to give the kantschu.
Kanzel, *f. (pl. -n)* pulpit; chair. Die — betreten, besteigen, to mount the pulpit.
Kanzelberedsamkeit, *f.* pulpit-eloquence, pulpit-oratory.
Kanzelbetrachtung, *f.* discourse from the pulpit.
Kanzeldeckel, } *m.* roof over the
Kanzelhimmel, } pulpit, canopy of a
Kanzelhut, } pulpit.
Kanzellied, *n.* hymn before the sermon.
Kanzelmäßig, *adj.* suited to the pulpit. [(or drummer).
Kanzelpanker, *m.* o pulpit-thumper
Kanzelpult, *m.* desk on the pulpit. pulpit desk.
Kanzelrede, *f.* sermon, a discourse from the pulpit. [preacher.
Kanzelredner, *m.* pulpit-orator,
Kanzelsprache, *f* } pulpit-style,
Kanzelstyl, *m.* } language of the pulpit.
Kanzelsprung, *m.* ↓ Den — thun, to have the bans published. [Nr. 2.
Kanzelton, *m.* f. Kanzelvortrag
Kanzeltuch, *n* pulpit-cloth.
Kanzeluhr, *f.* hour-glass on the pulpit.
Kanzelvortrag, *m.* 1. sermon. 2 elocution of a preacher.
Kanzelei, *f. (pl. -en)* chancery.
Kanzlei, } government-office, public office, court.
Kanzleiamt, *n.* chancery office.
Kanzleiarchiv, *n.* archives of the chancery etc. —ar, *m.* keeper of the rolls of the chancery.
Kanzleibeamte, } *m* government-
Kanzleiverwandte, } officer, officer of the chancery etc.
Kanzleibote, *m.* messenger to the chancery, summoner or citer of the chancery.
Kanzleibuchstabe, *m.* engrossing-letter. black letter, court-letter.
Kanzleidekret, *n.* decree of chancery.
Kanzleidiener, *m.* servant. beadle belonging to the chancery etc.; tip-staff.
Kanzleidirektor, *m.* director of the chancery. [chancery.
Kanzleigebühren, *f. pl.* fees of (the)
Kanzleigericht, *n* } chancery. court
Kanzleihof, *m.* } of chancery. Der Referent im —e, [Engl.] master in chancery.
Kanzleigerichtsdirektor, *m.* [Engl.] Master of the Rolls. **Kanzleigerichtshof**, *m* court of chancery.
Kanzleigut, } *n* estate, fief (feoff)
Kanzleilehen, } of chancery.
Kanzleiofficiant, *m.* f. **Kanzleibeamte**. [chancery.
Kanzleirath, *m* counselor of (the)
Kanzleiregistratur, *f.* registry of the chancery.
Kanzleischreiben, *n.* writ of chancery.
Kanzleischreiber, *m.* chancery-clerk, a clerk in the court of chancery, [Engl.] cursitor.
Kanzleischrift, *f.* engrossing-hand, court-hand, black-letter writing.

Kanzleisiegel, *n.* seal of (the) chancery.
Kanzleistyl, *m.* style of (the) chancery; law style.
Kanzel(list, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) chancery-clerk, clerk in (of the) chancery etc.
Kanzeln, *v. a* to publish from the pulpit. — *v. n.* o to preach.
Kanzler, *m. (-s, pl. -)* chancellor. Das Amt eines —s, chancellorship, office of a chancellor.
Kanzlerstelle, } *f.* chancellorship.
Kanzlerwürde, }
Kanzlerinn, *f. (pl. -nn)* lady of the chancellor.
Kaolin, *m (-s)* [Mineralog.] kaolin.
Kapacität, *f.* capacity; [Chem.] capacity (of water for caloric etc.).
Kapaun, *m. (-ēs, pl. -e)* capon. —en, *v. a.* to capon; to castrate.
Kaper, *m. (-s, pl. -)* [Mar.] privateer; f. Caper. —, *f (pl. -n)* [Bot.] caper.
Kapernbrühe, }
Kapernstutze, } *f.* caper sauce.
Kapernsauce, }
Kapernstrauch, *m* } capers-bush.
Kapern, *v a* to seize, to capture, to take by force. Ein reiches Mädchen —, to make prize of an heiress.
Kapillarität, *f.* [Phys.] capillarity.
Kap(y)laken, *n.* *m.* *(pl.)* [Mar.] primage, hat-money.
Kaplan, } *m (-ēs, pl -e)* chap-
Kapellan, } lain. —ei, *f.* house of a chaplain; if chaplainship, chaplaincy.
Kappchen, *n. (-s, pl. -)* 1. a little cap. 2. [Bot.] spindle-tree; thick-seed sunflower. 3. [Archit.] calottine.
Kappe, *f. (pl. -n)* 1 cap; hood. — (der Mönche), hood, cowl, capuccio, capoch, capuchin; — (am Mäntelin), cape; — (bei Pferden), hood. Jedem Narren gefällt seine —, *Prov.* every man has his hobby, every man has a fool in his sleeve; gleiche Brüder, gleiche —n, *Prov.* equality of rank (or mind), equality of exterior. 2. — (äußere od. obere Bedeckung einer Sache), cap, hood. upper part; [Festungsb.] bonnet; [Schuhm.] top (of a boot); — (am Schuhen), toe piece; — (auf den Knieen der Beinkleider, am Eibogen, [Schneider] patch; — (auf den Fersen der Strümpfe), patch, piece of linen; — (am Kammen), apron. cap; — (an Pistolen), knob pommel; — (an Pistolenhalftern), holster-cap; — (am Flintenkolben), heel-plate; — (n. Retorten), [Chem.] dome; — (am Getreide), [Landwirthsch.] integument of the ears (of corn); —, [Min.] horizontal cross-beam above a stream-work.
Kapp(en)eisen, *n.* [Min.] — eisernes Band über den Blättern an den Zugstangen ꝛc., iron band.
Kappfenster, } *n.* dormar, dormar
Kapplluch, } window.
Kappgut, *n.* [Techn.] single-cut bril liants.
Kapphahn, *m* o capon.
Kappkragen, *m* capuchin, capuccio,

capoch. cowl. hood.

Kappmesser, *n.* [Fisch.] cleaver.

Kappentaube, *f.* capuchin. Jacobine.

[2. ± restraint, check. curb.

Kappzaum, *m.* 1. cavesson. cavezon.

Kappziegel, *m.* gutter-tile, ridge-tile.

Kappenförmig, *adj.* hood-shaped, [Bot.] cucullate.

Kappengebiß, *n* scatch.

Kappenmacher, *m.* cap-maker.

Kappenmantel, *m.* cloak with a cape.

Kappenmönch, *m* hooded friar, capuchin. [Zemith.] capuchin.

Kappennonne, *f* 1. hooded nun. 2.

Kappenpfiefel, *m* pl. top-boots.

Kappen, *v. n* 1. to provide (cover) with a cap or hood, to hood. (Stiefel) –, to top; –, [Schneid.] to sew on a piece or pieces, f. Kappe; (Strümpfe) –, to put pieces of linen on the heels of etc.; –, [Falfn.] to hood. 2. (Eine Henne) – (vom Hahne), to tread. 3. ((Einem) –, to strike (with a cap); *it* to rebuke. Sich –, to quarrel, to fight.

Kappen, *v. a.* 1. to cut; to lop. (Bäume) –, to top (trees), ▷ poll; das Pferdetau, den Mast –, [Mar.] to cut the cable (in the heave), to cut the mast. 2. (Zähne) – (verschneiden), to capon.

Kapper, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –) lopper; [Fisch.] whale-cutter.

Kappis, *m.* –, –kraut, *n.*, headed cabbage.

Kapsel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Käpselchen, *n.*) case, cover, box; [Bot.] capsule; [Chem.] capsule. [In einer – eingeschlossen, [Bot.] capsulate(d).

Kapselartig, *adj.* resembling a box etc., capsular(y); [Bot.] capsular.

Kapselband, *n.* [Anat.] capsular ligament.

Kapselbeere, *f.* capsular berry.

Kapselförmig, *adj.* capsular(y).

Kapselfrucht, *f.* capsular fruit.

Kapselhaar, *n.* membran

Kapselliniensaar, *n* oms cataract.

Kapselstragend, *adj.* capsular.

Kapselig, *adj.* [Bot.] capsular.

Kapsen, *v. a.* ○ to pilfer, to steal, to crib. to nim, to prig.

Kaput, *adj. adv. indecl.* (broken; lost, gone; undone; done (for or up), dead, ruined. –, –rock, *m.* great coat.

Karake, *f.* (*pl.* –n [Mac.] carac(k).

Karakter ꝛc., *s.* Charakter ꝛc.

Karat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) carat.

Karatgewicht, *n.* troy-weight.

Karatig, *adj.* (*in comp.*) Drei und

Karatig,) zwanzig –, oftwenty three carats. [crucian.

Karausche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ichth.]

Karauschentisch, *m.* bastard

Karauschenkarpfen,) carp.

Karavane, *f.* (*pl.* –n) caravan.

Karavanserai, *f.* (*pl.* –en) caravansarai.

Karavanserei,) vansary, caravan sarai, khan. [car(a)vel

Karavelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.]

Karbatsche, *f.* (*pl* –n) scourge, whip or thong of leather. –n, *v. a.* to lash, to scourge. to whip. –nhieb, *m.* lash, stroke or cut with a whip. (Der Schuldige ꝛc.) erhielt 39 –nhiebe, (the culprit etc.) received thirty-nine lashes.

Karbe, *f.* [Bot.] caraway.

Kardenkraut, *n.* common yarrow.

Karch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Kärche) cart; f. Karren.

Kärcher, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –) carter, carman; f. Kärrner. [cardamom.

Kardamome, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.]

Kardatsche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. card, carding comb. 2. curry-comb.

Kardätschendraht, *m.* card-wire. [a card.

Kardätschenhaken, *m.* hook of

Kardätschenmacher, *m* card-maker; he that makes curry combs.

Kardätschentisch, *m* carding-table.

Kardätschen, *v. n.* 1. (Wolle) –, to card, to comb. 2. (Pferde) –, to curry.

Kardätscher, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) carder; he that curries (a horse).

Karde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, –nbistel, *f.* 1. teasel. 2. carding-instrument. card.

Kardenkrautholz, *n.* carding-frame. [thistle.

Kardebenedikt, *n.* [Bot.] holy

Kardeel, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] hawser. [for train-oil.

Kardeele, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Sandel] cask

Karden, *v. a.* to comb. to card (wool)

Kardone, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] cardoon.

Karduse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Artill.] cannon-cartridge.

Kardusekiste,) *f.* cartridge-chest.

Kardusenkistel,)

Karduspapier, *n.* cartridge-paper.

Karfiol, *m.* (–es) [Orth.] cauliflower.

Karfunkel, *m.* (–s) –, –stein, *m.* carbuncle.

Karg, *adj.* sparing, penurious, scanty, parsimonious, niggardly, stingy, miserly. close fisted. strait-handed, tenacious; – (v. Sachen), scanty, penurious, poor. Ein –er Fitz, a miser, a miserly curmudgeon; – sein mit ꝛc., an to, be niggard or sparing of, to be scanty of etc.; mit –er Hand, sparingly; – (vom Boden), poor, thin. *adv.* penuriously. niggardly, scantily etc.

Kargen, *v. n* to be penurious, niggardly, stingy, to be (sordidly) parsimonious.

Kargheit, *f.* penuriousness, parsimony. sparingness, niggardliness, stinginess. scantiness. – (v. Sachen), poorness. thinness (of land or soil).

Kärglich, *adj.* somewhat penurious; sparing; scanty. poor. Eine –e Mahlzeit, a scanty repast, a poor meal. – *adv.* scantily, poorly. Die Natur hat ihn – bedacht, ausgerüstet, nature has (but) poorly (= not at all richly) gifted him. –keit, *f.* scantiness. [carinthia.

Karinthia, *n.* (–s) [Mineralog.]

Karl, *m.* (–s) Charles. – der Große, Charlemagne, Charles the Great.

Karline, *m* (*pl.* –s) [Münzw.] carline. caroline.

Karlovinger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn)) **Karlovingisch**, *adj.* Carlovingian.

Karluk, *m.* (–s) [Handel] carlock.

Karnieß, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) [Archit.] cornice.

Karnießeisen, *n.* grooving-iron.

Karnießgesimse, *n.* [Archit.] cornice architrave.

Karnießhobel, *m.* plow. plough.

Karnießschraube, *f.* cornice-screw.

Kärnthen, *n.* (–es) Carinthia.

Kärnth(n)er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) Carinthian.

Kärnthisch, *adj.* Carinthian.

Karnuffeln, (Karnuff–) *v n.* ⊖ to cuff or pommel.

Karolinger,) *f.* Karlovinger

Karolingisch,) ꝛc.

Karpathen, *s. pl.* Carpathian mountains or hills.

Karpathisch, *adj.* Carpathian.

Karpfen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* Kärpfchen, *n.*) –, Karpfe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) carp. In den – gehörig, cyprin.

Karpfenteichhälter,) *m.* 1. carp-

Karpfenteich,) pond. 2. Kar-

Karpfenweiher,) pfenhälter, carp-cauf.

Karpfenbrut, *f.* fry of carp(s).

Karpfenkarausche, *f.* bastard carp.

Karpfenkessel, *m.* carp-kettle.

Karpfenkönig, *m.* carp with shining scales.

Karpfenkopf, *m.* head, jowl of a carp.

Karpfenkraut, *n.* common yarrow.

Karpfenstein, *m.* carp stone.

Karpie, *f.* lint; f. Charpie.

Karpiebäuschlein, *n.* [Chir.] lint-stopple.

Karpiewälzer, *m.* [Chir.] dossil.

Karpolith, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Mineralog.] carpolite.

Karpology, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) carpologist. –ie, *f.* carpology.

Karre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) barrow; wheelbarrow; *it.* cart; dray, dray-cart. Eine – voll, a cart-load; (einen Verbrecher) zur – verurtheilen, to condemn to hard labor.

Karren, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. barrow, wheel-barrow. 2. cart; [Typ.] carriage. Ein – voll (Holz ꝛc.), a cart-load (of wood etc.); mit einem – fahren, to cart, 3. ± (Den – in den Koth fahren, schreiben, to entangle, embroil the (a) matter, to spoil a thing; den – stehen lassen, to leave all in confusion.

Karrenbauer, *m.* f. Kärrner.

Karrenbaum, *m* pole, beam of a cart, shaft of a cart.

Karrenbüchse, *f.* gun moved upon a cart or carriage (for shooting bustards etc.); [Artill.] organs.

Karrenführer, *m.* f. Kärrner.

Karrengabel, *f.* shafts or thill of a cart.

Karrengaul, *m* cart-horse, dray-horse.

Karrengeleise, *n.*) cart-rut.

Karrenspur, *f.*)

Karrengestell, *n* frame of a cart.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Karrenkasten, *m.* [Ty.] coffin.

Karrenläufer, *m.* a miner that draws the wheel-barrow.

Karrenmacher, *m.* cart-wright.

Karrenrad, *n.* cart-wheel. –schiene, *f.* cart-tire.

Karrensalbe, *f.* grease for carts, cart-grease.

Karrenschieber, *m.* driver of a wheel barrow, wheelbarrow-man.

Karrenseil, *n.* cart-rope.

Karrentuch, *n.* cart-tilt.

Karrenwagen, *m.* cart-waggon.

Karren, *v. a.* to carry in a barrow *or* cart, to cart. Über den Haufen –, to overturn with a wheel-barrow etc. – *v. n.* 1. to drive a cart, to draw a (wheel-) barrow; *it.* to work with the barrow (as criminals); *it.* ☾ to drive slowly (in a bad vehicle).

Karrner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) carter, cartman; drayman; dustman.

Karsche, *f.* f. Karmutsche.

Karst, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) mattock, hoe. –en, *v. n.* [Landwirthsch.] to hoe.

Kartätsche, *f.* (*pl* –n) cartridge of grapeshot, cartouch. –n (*pl.*), grape-shot, canister-shot, case-shot. [Mar.] langrel-shot, langrage.

Kartätschenbüchse, *f.* cartridge.

Kartätschenfasser, *m.* } canister *or*

Kartätschenfutter, *n.* } case containing (a charge of) grape-shot.

Kartätschenfeuer, *n.* firing with grape-shot, fire of grape.

Kartätschenkasten, *m.* grapeshot-box.

Kartätschenkugel, *f.* ball in a cartouch.

Kartätschenschuß, *m.* case-shot.

Kart(h)aune, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Metall.] large piece of ordnance. Eine ganze –, a forty eight pounder.

Karte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Kärtchen, *n.*) 1. – (Spielkarte), card. –n spielen, to play (at) cards; –n mischen, to shuffle; –n geben, to deal; die –n vergeben, falsch geben, to misdeal; –n abheben, to cut (cards); die abgehobene –, turn up card; die hinten –n, † coat-cards, court-cards; die übrigen, niedrigen –n, small cards; die angespielte –, leading card; ein Spiel –n, a pack of cards; Einem die[5] –n schlagen, die –n legen, to tell one his fortune from (by) cards. 2. ± ○ ☾ Einem in die –n sehen, schauen, gucken, to look into one's cards, to discover one's design; die –n durchschauen, to be in the secret; eine angelegte –, a concerted plan, plot; aus einer – spielen, to collude (with etc.). to play into each other's hands, to act in concert. 3. a) [Handel] – (Musterkarte), pattern-card; balk book. b) – (Bestellkarte), card; – (Bankkarte), map; – (Sorkarte), chart. Die – stechen, [Mar.] to prick the chart. 4. – (Charte, Verfassung), charter. Die große –, [Engl.] Magna Charta. 5. [Jugdiscr.] dressing given to the silk by gumming it.

Kartenbild, *n.* figure on a card.

Kartenblatt, *n.* single card.

Kartenfabrik, *f.* manufactory of cards.

Kartengeld, *n* card-money; *it.* stake.

Kartenhaus, *n.* 1. (little) house of cards. 2. ± castle in the air, chimerical project.

Kartenkönig, *m.* 1. king at cards 2. ± † mock-king.

Kartenkunst, *f.* –, –stück, *n.* trick with cards. Kartenstücke machen, to show (make) tricks with cards.

Kartenkünstler, *m.* he that plays tricks with cards.

Kartenmacher, *m.* card-maker. –ei, *f.* 1. art of making cards. 2. manufactory of cards.

Kartenmaler, *m.* card-limner, card-painter. –ei, *f.* limning, painting of cards.

Kartenpapier, *n.* card-paper; *it.* cartridge-paper.

Kartenpresse, *f.* card-press.

Kartensammlung, *f.* collection of maps, charts; a volume of maps, a collection of maps in a volume, atlas.

Kartenschlag, *m.* } knack, artifice

Kartenwendung, *f.* } of gamblers.

Kartenschlagen, *n.* i. unter Karte.

Kartenschläger, *m.* (*f.* –inn) he that tells one his fortune from (by *or* on) cards.

Kartenspiel, *n.* 1. –, –en, *n.* playing at cards. 2. pack of cards. 3. game at cards. – er, *m.* card player. † carder.

Kartenstecher, *m.* engraver of charts, maps.

Kartenstempel, *m.* stamp on *or* for cards; *it.* stamping of cards.

Karten, *v. n* to play at cards. † to card. – *v. a.* ± to turn, to concert, to contrive, to plan. Das Spiel –, to concert measures.

Karthago, *n.* (–s) Carthage. Karthager, Karthaginenser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –), Karthagisch, Karthaginensisch, *adj.* Carthaginian.

Karthause, *f* (*pl.* –n) –, Karthäuserkloster, *n.*, carthusian monastery.

Karthäuser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) carthusian (friar); die – betreffend, carthusian [ser.

Karthäusermönch, *m.* f. Karthäu-

Karthäusernelke, *f.* carthusian pink.

Karthäusernonne, *f.* carthusian nun

Karthäuserorden, *m.* order of the carthusians. [powder.

Karthäuserpulver, *n.* carthusian

Kartoffel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) potato(e).

Kartoffelacker, *m.* } field of potatoes.

Kartoffelfeld, *n.* } potato-field.

Kartoffel(an)bau, *m.* cultivation of potatoes. [brandy.

Kartoffelbranntwein, *m.* potato-

Kartoffelboden, *m.* soil, land good for potatoes, good potato-ground.

Kartoffelbrei, *m.* mashed potatoes (with milk etc.).

Kartoffelernte, *f.* crop of potatoes, potato-crop.

Kartoffelklöß, *m.* potato dumpling.

Kartoffelkraut, *n.* stalks of potatoes.

Kartoffelmehl, *n.* potato-flour(meal)

Kartoffelsuppe, *f.* potato-soup.

Kartoffelsalat, *m.* potato-salad.

Kartusche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Archit., Bildh. ꝛc.] cartouch.

Kaschelot, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –te) [Zool.] cachalot, spermaceti-whale.

Käse, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* Käschen, *n.*) [Landwirthsch.] cheese; *it.* curd(s). Gerösteter –, a Welsh rabbit; – (der Artischocke), bottom.

Käsartig, *adj.* having the nature *or* qualities of cheese, like cheese, cheese-like, caseous.

Käseblume, *f.* pasque-flower.

Käsebohrer, *m.* cheese borer.

Käsebude, *f.* } cheese-monger's

Käseladen, *m* } shop.

Käsebrett, *n.* cheese-tray.

Käsebutter, *f.* cheese-curds.

Käsefladen } *m.* cheese-cake.

Käsekuchen }

Käseform, *f.* cheese-mold, cheese-frame.

Käsefrau, *f.* woman who sells *or* makes cheese, cheese-woman, cheese dairy-woman.

Käsegestell, *n.* cheese-trays.

Käsegülte, *f.* } rent (to be) paid in

Käsezins, *m* } cheese.

Käsehandel, *m.* trade in cheese, cheese-trade. [monger.

Käsehändler, *m.* (*f.* –inn) cheese

Käsehaus, *n.* cheese-house.

Käsehebel, *m.* cheese-scoop.

Käsehorde, *f.* } hurdle on which the

Käsehürde, *f.* } cheeses are dried.

Käsekammer, *f.* cheese-room; *it.* dairy.

Käsekohl, *m.* cauliflower.

Käsekrämer, *m* (*f.* –inn) cheese-monger.

Käsekraut, *n.* savory.

Käselab, *n.* cheese rennet, cheese-lip.

Käselaib, *m.* a (whole) cheese.

Käsemade } *f.* maggot found in cheese,

Käsemitbe, } (cheese-) mite.

Käsemacher, *m.* f. Käser.

Käsemagen, *m.* f. Lab.

Käsemarkt, *m.* cheese-market.

Käsemutter, *f.* dairy-woman.

Käsenapf, *m* cheese-bowl, cheese-vat.

Käsepappel, *f.* dwarf mallow.

Käsepresse, *f.* cheese-press.

Käsequark, *m.* cheese-curds.

Käserinde, *f.* cheese-paring.

Käserösser, *m.* cheese-roaster.

Käsesauer, *adj.* [Chem.] caseic.

Käsesäure, *f.* [Chem.] caseic acid

Käsesecher, *m.* cheese taster; *it.* cheese-borer.

Käsestein, *m.* [Mineralg.] trochite; *it.* mishaped diamond.

Käsestoff, *m.* [Chem.] casein, casein.

Käseteller, *m.* cheese-plate.

Käsewasser, *n.* whey.

Käsewurm, *m.* worm found in cheese.

---

5) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Kasen, *v. n.* und *refl.* –, sich –, to curd, to curdle. — *e. a.* to turn into cheese; to curdle, to curd.

Kaser, *m.* a man that makes cheese, cheese-maker, cheese- (dairy-) man.

Kserne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) barracks.

Kasicht, *adj.* und *adv.* cheese-like, like cheese, caseous.

Käsig, *adj.* und *adv.* cheesy, caseous.

Kaspar, *m.* (–s, des –) Jasper, Caspar.

Kasse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. money box, chest, till; strong-box, iron safe; *it.* (öffentliche) –, a) treasury; b) fund (for the poor etc.). 2. cash, hard (money or) cash, ready money. Nicht bei – sein, to be short of money, to be out of funds.

Kassenamt, *n.* treasury; office of a cashier. [venue.

Kassenbeamte, *m.* officer of the re-

Kassenbestand, *m.* balance of cash, balance in cash.

Kassenanweisung, *f.* } treasury-bill.
Kassenschein, *m.* } exchequer-bill.

Kassenbetrug, } *m.* embezzlement
Kassendiebstahl, } (of public money),
Kassenraub, } peculation.

Kassenbuch, *n.* cash book.

Kassendieb, *m.* embezzler, peculator.

Kassenführer, } *m.* cashier, cash-
Kassenverwalter, } keeper, treasurer.

Kassenführung, } *f.* keeping of
Kassenverwaltung, } the cash.

Kassenrechnung, *f.* } cash-account.
Kassenconto, *m.* }

Kassenrest, } *m.* deficiency, defal-
Kassendefekt, } cation, deficit.

Kassensturz, *m.* inspection of the cash.

Kassier, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) cashier.
Kassirer, } cash keeper, treasurer.

Kastanie, *f.* chestnut. Wilde –, horse-chestnut.

Kastanienbaum, *m.* chestnut-tree
Wilder –, horse-chestnut-tree.

Kastanienbraun, *adj.* chestnut (colored), auburn. — (v. Pferden), chestnut-bay. — *n.* chestnut-color.

Kastanienreiche, *f.* Indian rose-chest-

Kastanienrose, } nut.

Kastanienghölz, *n.* } wood. nur-
Kastanienpflanzung, *f.* } sery-forest
Kastanienwald, *m.* } of chest-
nut-trees, chestnut-plot, chestnut-grove.

Kastanienholz, *n.* chestnut-wood.

Kastanienmehl, *n.* chestnut-meal (flour).

Kastanienröster, *m.* chestnut roaster.

Kastanienschale *f.* capsule of the chestnut.

Kastanienstein, *m.* castanite.

Kaste, *f.* (*pl.* –n) caste; corporation.

Kastengeist, *m.* spirit of caste or corporation.

Kasteien, *v. a.* to mortify, to macerate. Seinen Leib –, sich –, to mortify (one's flesh), to macerate the body; wir – uns mit ꝛc., we mortify ourselves with etc.

Kasteiung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) macération mortification (of the body).

Kasten, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –, Kästen) (*dim* Kästchen, *n.* little chest, box) 1. chest, box; hutch; cupboard. — zu Kleidern, chest, press for clothes, clothes press; — (Noah's, ark of Noah; — (einer Kutsche), body; — (eines Klaviers ꝛc.), frame, case; — (eines Ringes zum Steine), bezel; — (an Schiffern), box; –, [Typ.] letter-case, printer's case; –, [Buchsch.] fritting-frame; — (der Fähre), socket, hole; — (für Bäume), case; in (einem) — stehen, fehlen (Bäume ꝛc.), to put in a case, to case; — (des Pferdes einer Brücke), caisson(on); der — oben am Mast, [Mar.] nest. 2, ‡ – (Kasse), fund (for the poor etc.), public fund. 3. [Drtl.] corn-loft, public granary.

Kastenamt, *n.* revenue-office.

Kastendeckel, *m.* lid of a chest etc.

Kastenherr, } *m.* overseer of a
Kastenknecht, } public granary
Kastenpfleger, } etc.
Kastenvogt, }
Kastenverwalter, }
Kastenvorsteher, }

Kastenmacher, *m.* chest-maker, box-maker.

Kastenschwund, *m.* diminution of the corn on the corn-loft by drying.

Kastenstampf, *m.* [Jüwel.] puncheon

Kastner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Kastenherr. [stew-pan.

Kastrol, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) casserole,

Kasuar, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) cassiowary.

Kat, *m.* (–es) 1. –, –schiff, *n.* cat (ship). 2. [Mar.] a) kedge-anchor. b) cat o' nine tails, a sort of whip. 3. post to which ships are fastened, bollard; f. Katze.

Katanker, *m.* kedge-anchor.

Kathaken, *m.* cat-hook.

Katsporen ꝛc., s. Kaßsporen ꝛc.

Katabaptist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) catabaptist. [catachresis.

Katachrese, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Rhet.]

Katachrestisch, *adj.* catachrestic(al). — *adv.* catachrestically.

Katadioptrik, *f.* [Opt.] catadioptrics. [al).

Katadioptrisch, *adj.* catadioptric(

Katafalk, *m.* catafalco, funeral decoration, tomb of state.

Katakaustisch, *adj.* [Geom.] catacaustic.

Katakombe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) catacomb.

Katakusiik, *f.* [Phys.] catacoustics.

Katalektisch, *adj.* catalectic.

Katalexis, *f.* [Mch.] catalepsy, catalepsis. [leptic

Kataleptisch, *adj.* [Mch.] cata-

Katalog, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) catalogue, –iren, *v. a.* to catalogue, to make (out) a list of.

Kataplasm, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) } cata-
Kataplasma, *n.* (*pl.* –men) } plasm, poultice.

Katapulte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) catapelt, catapult. Zu –n gehörig, catapeltic.

Katarakt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mch.] cataract; *it.* – (Wasserfall), cataract.

Katarrh, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mch.] catarrh, cold, rheum. –atisch, *adj.* catarrhal, catarrhous, rheumatic.

Katarrh(al-)fieber, *n.* catarrhal fever. [of lands.

Kataster, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) register

Katastriren, *v. a.* to enter into the register of lands.

Katastrophe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) catastrophe, calamity.

Katchen, *n.* (–s) Kite, Kate.

Katechese, } *f.* catechising.
Katechisation, }

Katechet, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) catechist, catechizer. –ik, *f.* catechetical method. –isch, *adj.* catechetical.

Katechisiren, *v. a.* to catechise.

Katechismus, *m.* (–, *pl.* –men) catechism. –schüler, *m.* catechumen.

Katechist, *m. f.* Katechet.

Katechu, *n.* catechu.

Katechumen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) catechumen. [gory.

Kategorie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Log.] cate-

Kategorisch, *adj.* categoric. — *adv.* categorically.

Kater, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) male cat, tom-cat, he-cat. Ein alter –, gib-cat.

Katharine, *f.* (–ns, des –) Catharine. [pear.

Katharinenbirne, *f.* Catharine-

Katharinenpflaume, *f.* prunello. French prune, the white bonum magnum.

Käthe, *f.* } *f.* Käthchen.
Kätchen, *n.* }

Katheder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) lecturer's chair, professor's chair.

Kathedrale, } *f.* (*pl.* –n)
Kathedralkirche, } cathedral (church). [tus

Katheter, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Geom.] cathe-

Katheter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Chir.] catheter.

Katholicism, (–s) } *m.* catholi-
Katholicismus, } cism.

Katholik, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (*f.* –in) catholic. Roman catholic. [catholic.

Katholisch, *adj.* catholic, Roman

Katoptrik, *f.* [Opt.] catoptrics.

Katoptrisch, *adj.* catoptric(al).

Kattun, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) cotton (cloth), calico.

Kattunbinde, *f.* cotton-grass.

Kattundrucker, *m.* calico-printer, printer of calico. –ei, *f.* calico-printing; manufactory of printed calico. –formen, *f. pl.* calico-printer's blocks.

Kattunfabrik, *f.* cotton-mill, manufactory of calico.

Kattunhemd, *n.* calico-shirt.

Kattuntuchwand, *f.* *f.* Kattun.

Kattunpapier, *n.* chintz-paper.

Kattunpresse, *f.* calico press.

Kattunweber, *m.* calico-weaver. –ei, *f.* *f.* Kattunfabrik.

Kattunwolle, *f.* cotton.

Kattunen, *adj.* (made of) cotton or calico.

Kaßbalgen, *v. refl.* o Sich –, to scuffle; to quarrel.

Kaßbalger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) o scuffler; quarrelsome fellow, brawler. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) scuffling, scuffle;

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

quarrel.

Katzchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* –) little cat, young cat, pussy-cat, kitten; [Bot.] catkin. cat's tail, julus,ament. – tragend, [Bot.] amentaceous.

Katze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*f. Kätzin*, *m.* cat) cat, (weibliche) puss(y). Zu den –n gehörig, feline; wilde –, wild cat; junge –, young cat, kitten; wie Hunde u. –n leben, o to agree like cat and dog; das ist für die –, o that's good for nothing; *prov.* bei Nacht sind alle –n grau, all cats are gray in the dark; Joan's as good as my Lady in the dark; wenn die – nicht zu Hause ist, tanzen die Mäuse auf den Tischen, when the cats are (when the cat is) away, the mice will play; die – im Sacke kaufen, to buy a pig in a poke; wie die – um den heißen Brei herumgehen, to beat (carefully) a-bout the bush; die – läßt das Mausen nicht, no one desists from his natural inclinations; der – die Schelle anhängen, to bell the cat; sieht doch (wohl) die – den Kaiser an, a cat may look (upon) at a king. – *f.* [Techn.] 1. (Geld)–, money-belt, belt for money. 2. [Bot.] catkin, cat's tail. 3. [Festungsb.] cavalier. 4. a) † battering-ram; balista; b) mortar-piece to throw large stone-balls with. 5. [Min.] a) brittle slate. b) (pulmonary) consumption, phthisis. 6. [Spiel] tennis, catch-ball. 7. [Mar.] a) cat. cat-ship. b) cat o' nine tails (a sort of whip). c) kedge-anchor. d) rider. e) f. Kat Nr. 3. 8. (iron-)hook.

Katzanker, *m.* kedge-anchor.

Katzbahn, *f.* tennis court.

Katzball, *m.* 1. – (Fangspiel), tennis (-play). – spielen, to play at tennis. f. Katzen. 2. tennis ball. fives-ball, snack. catch-ball.

Katzblock, *m.* [Mar.] cat-block.

Katzbolle, *f.* [Mar.] cat-hook.

Katzbalken, *m.* [Mar.] cat-hook.

Katzbäuer, *m.* [Mar.] cat-rope.

Katzbücher, *m. pl.* [Mar.] cat-holes.

Katzschiff, f. Kat.

Katzsperren, } *s. pl.* [Mar.] riders.
Katzsporen, }

Katzenart, *f.* 1. cat-kind. feline race. 2. nature of cats. –ig, *adj.* 1. like a cat. cat-like; feline. 2. † false, perfidious.

Katzenauge, *n.* 1. cat's-eye. 2. [Mineralg.] cat's eye. sun stone. ocnlus cati.

Katzenäugig, *adj.* cat-eyed.

Katzenbaldrian, *m.* wild valerian.

Katzenbalg, *m.* } cat's skin (fur).
Katzenfell, *n.* }

Katzenbalsam, *m.* } cat-mint.
Katzenmünze, *f.* }

Katzenbank, *f.* (*dim.* –bänkchen, *n.*) f. Katzentisch. [cowry.

Katzenbauch, *m.* (Konch.) mouse-

Katzenblei, *n.* mica.

Katzenblut, *n.* [Bot.] vervain.

Katzenbucket, *m.* 1. raised, humped back of a cat. 2. ‡ ☾ Einen – machen, to stoop, to crouch, to cringe.

Katzendreck, *m.* excrements of a cat, cat's dirt.

Katzenfisch, *m.* common owl.

Katzenfischmaul, *n.* cat-fish.

Katzenfuß, *m.* cat's foot; [Bot.] cat's foot.

Katzen(g)eschrei, *n.* caterwauling.

Katzenglas, *n.* muscovy-glass, glist. talcik), glimmer. mica.

Katzengimmer, *m.* mica. glimmer, glist etc.

Katzengold, *n.* cat-gold, yellow mica.

Katzengrau, *adj.* gray like a cat.

Katzenhaft, f. Katzenartig.

Katzenigel, *m.* [Bot.] water-hemp.

Katzenjammer, *m.* ○ the indisposition that follows intoxication.

Katzenkerbel, *m.* [Bot.] fumitory. fumiter.

Katzenklar, *n.* f. Katzengimmer.

Katzenkleer, *m.* [Bot.] hare-foot. hare's foot trefoil; lady's finger. Geiber –, hop-trefoil.

Katzenkopf, *m.* 1. cat's head. 2. ‡ ☾ blockhead. 3. [Mar.] norman. 4. a kind of small mortar.

Katzenkorn, *n* way-bennet.

Katzenkraut, *n.* (herb) valerian.

Katzenleben, *n.* ○ a tough life.

Katzenliebe, *f.* false love; [Bot.] catmint.

Katzenloch, *n.* cat's hole.

Katzenmagen, *m.* [Bot.] corn-rose.

Katzenmetall, *n.* glimmer, mica.

Katzenmünze, *f.* [Bot.] cat mint.

Katzenmusik, *f.* charivari, mock-music.

Katzenpardel, *m.* [Zool.] serval.

Katzenpfötchen, } *n.* [Bot.] cat's foot;
Katzenpfötlein, } chaste-weed.

Katzenpfote, *f.* cat's paw.

Katzenscheu, *f.* fear of cats, aversion to cats. – *adj.* afraid of cats.

Katzenschwanz, *m.* 1. cat's tail. 2. ‡ Den – streichen, to flatter, to fawn. 3. –, **Katzenwedel,** *m.* [Bot.] cat(s) tail; horse-tail.

Katzensilber, *n.* cat-silver. mica.

Katzensprung, *m.* 1. cat's leap. 2. ‡ ○ Es ist nur ein – dahin, it lies not far off.

Katzenstein, *m.* [Mineralg.] cat-head.

Katzenstreu, *f.* [Mar.] rolling-hitch.

Katzenstert, } (an der Ankerboje),
Katzenstiel, } laniards (of the buoy).

Katzentisch, *m.* (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) ○ table in a corner. Am –e essen (v. Kindern), to eat (alone in some corner of the dining-room.) at a side-table.

Katzentraube, *f.* [Bot.] stone-crop.

Katzenwedel, *m.* [Bot.] f. Katzenschwanz.

Katzenwolf, *m.* lynx.

Katzenwurzel, *f.* (herb) valerian.

Kätzelkraut, *n.* (–s) hare foot. hare's foot trefoil.

Kätzeln, *v. n.* to kitten.

Katzen, *v. a.* 1. to pull down with a hook (with (iron-)hooks). 2. to play catch-ball, to play at tennis.

Kauder, *m.* (–s) tow; *it.* a distaff-full. –, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) turkey(-cock).

Kauderei, *f.* [Orth.] usurious traffic with small things; higgling.

Kauderer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Orth.] a broker who carries on a usurious traffic; higgler.

Kaudern, *v. n.* [Orth.] to practise usury; to higgle. – *v. n.* 1. – (v. Futter) hähnen), to gobble. 2 ‡ to talk gibberish. to jabber.

Kauderwälsch, *adj. adv.* and *n.* gibberish, cant. jargon. –, –es Zeug, gibberish, gabble; – reden, sprechen, to talk gibberish, to cant. to speak cant, to jabber. –en, *v. n.* to talk gibberish etc. –er, *m.* jabberer etc.

Kaue, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cage, coop; *it.* pen; [Min.] shed. f. Kauc.

Kauen, (Käuen) *v. a.* 1. to chew, to masticate, to manducate. Am Gebisse – (v. Pferden), to champ (upon) the bit; ein Pferd kauet an seinem Gebisse, a horse champs the bit; wieder, wiederholt –, to remasticate, to masticate or chew again; zum –en geeignet, eingerichtet, masticatory. 2. ‡ Einem Etwas zu – geben, to give one a bone to pick; Einem Etwas ins Maul –, o to make a thing easy to (or for) a person. – *n.* chewing etc., mastication, manducation; das nochmalige – remastication.

Kaugebiß, *n.* slabbering-bit.

Kaumittel, *n* masticatory.

Kaumuskel, *m.* [Anat.] masseter, masticatory muscle.

Kaupfeffer, *m.* betel.

Kautabak, *m.* quid-tobacco, tobacco for chewing. Ein Mundvoll –, a quid (of tobacco), a cud. [lar tooth.

Kauzahn, *m.* grinder. jaw-tooth, mo-

Kauer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) he that chews etc., chewer, ☾ chawer; [Anat.] masseter.

Kauern, (Kauen) *v. n.* and *refl.* –, sich –, to cower, to squat.

Kauf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Käufe) buying, purchase; bargain. Durch – an sich bringen, to purchase, to buy, to acquire by purchase; einen – thun, einen guten – machen, to buy a bargain, to make a good bargain; einen – schließen, richtig machen, to strike or conclude a bargain. to make up a bargain; Einem in den – fallen, fliehen, treten, to spoil any one's bargain. † to interfere with any one, to outbid him; in den – gehen, to give into the bargain (or over and above); zu –, for sale; guten –s, wohlfeilen –s, cheap; Käufe und Schläge zur Herbstzeit, current prices (of wine). 2. ‡ Leichten –es davon kommen, wegkommen, to get or come off cheap (i. e. with a trifling loss).

Kaufanschlag, *m.* estimate; *it.* bill posted up to advertise the sale of etc.

Kaufarbeit, *f.* sale work.

Kauf(be)gierig, *adj.* anxious to buy.

Kaufbrief, *m.* document of a purchase, purchase-deed. bill of sale.

Kaufbuch, *n.* purchase book.

Kaufcontract, } *m.* purchase deed;
Kaufvertrag, } bill of sale.

Kauffahrer, *m.* merchantman. trader; *it.* captain of a merchantman.

Kauffahrtei, *f.* navigation for trade's sake. –schiff, *n.* merchantman. –flotte.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

fleet of merchantmen, merchant fleet.

Kaufgeld, *n.* purchase-money; *it.* earnest (-money).

Kaufgericht, *n.* tribunal of commerce.

Kaufgut, *n.* merchandise.

Kaufhandel, *m* trade, traffic(k), commerce.

Kaufhaus, *n.* public warehouse; bazar; company's hall; staple house; trading-house; merchant's house; custom house.

Kaufherr, *m* (great) merchant, wholesale-[sale-merchant.

Kaufladen, *m.* (any tradesman's shop.

Kaufleinwand, *f.* linen (made) for

Kaufleute, *m pl.* merchants, tradesmen, tradespeople, mercantile class of men; *it.* buyers, purchasers.

Kaufluft, *f.* inclination to buy. **-lig**, *adj.* inclined to buy; ein **-iger**, one inclined to buy, chapman, purchaser, buyer.

Kaufplatz, *m.* trading place, market.

Kaufpreis, *m.* purchase-price; prime cost.

Kaufrecht, *adj.* sal(e)able, marketable, merchantable.

Kaufschilling, *m.* purchase-money; *it.* earnest-money; earnest penny.

Kaufschlag, *m.* bargain.

Kaufstadt, *f.* trading-town.

Kaufsucht, *f.* eager desire to buy.

Kaufsüchtig, *adj.* eager to buy.

Kaufsummer, *f.* purchase-money, purchase-sum.

Kaufweise, *adj.* and *adv.* by purchase, in form of a purchase.

Kaufwürdig, *adj.* merchantable, marketable; worth buying.

Kaufbar, *adj.* purchasable, that may be purchased, that may be bought.

Kaufen, *v. a.* and *n.* to purchase, to buy; *it.* **-,** (Kartensp.) to buy; to exchange, to take in (cards). Das — oder Verkaufen von Pfründen, von geistlichen Ämtern, (Kirchenr.) the crime of buying or selling ecclesiastical preferment, simony.

Käufer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -in n) purchaser, buyer; chapman; customer.

Käuflich, *adj.* 1. purchasable; *it.* sal(e)able, merchantable, marketable. 2. venal; corruptible. — *adv.* by purchase. — an sich bringen, to acquire by purchase, to buy, to purchase; — überlassen, to sell.

Käuflichkeit, *f.* venality; corruptibleness, corruptibility.

Kaufmann, *m* (-es, *pl.* —leute) 1 merchant; tradesman — im Kleinen, retailer, (petty) shop-keeper; — im Großen, (wholesale-)merchant; —, der fremde Waren einführt, importer; —, der inländische Waren ausführt, exporter.

Kaufmannsbörse, *f.* exchange.

Kaufmannsbrief, *m.* commercial letter.

Kaufmannsbuch, *n.* journal.

Kaufmannsdiener, *m.* merchant's clerk; shopman.

Kaufmannsfrau, *f.* merchant's or tradesman's wife, a tradeswoman.

Kaufmannsgeist, *m.* mercantile, commercial spirit; mind of a shopkeeper.

Kaufmannsgewölbe, *n* } trades-

Kaufmannsladen, *m.* } man's etc. shop.

Kaufmannsgilde, } *f.* the mer-

Kaufmannsinnung } chants' company.

Kaufmannsgut, *n.*, **Kaufmannsgüter** (*pl.*), merchandise, wares, (merchant-) goods, commodities.

Kaufmannslinge, *m.* merchant's or tradesman's apprentice.

Kaufmannsstand, *m.* condition, rank of a tradesman, merchant etc., mercantile line; *it.* mercantile class of men, (body of) merchants.

Kaufmannswaare, *f.* merchandise.

Kaufmannisch, *adj.* and *adv.* commercial, mercantile; merchant-like.

Kaufmannschaft, *f.* 1. the (whole body of) merchants (of a place), the tradesmen. 2. commerce, trade.

Kaukasisch, *adj.* Caucasian.

Kaulbars, } *m* [Ichth.] ruff.

Kaulbörs, }

Kaulbarsch, }

Kaulfrosch, *m.* }

Kaulquappe, *f.* } tadpole.

Kaulkröte, *f.* }

Kaulhuhn, *n.* hen without a tail.

Kaulkopf, *m.* [Ichth.] miller's thumb; ruff.

Kaulpadde, *f.* tadpole.

Kaulicht, *adj.* round, roundish.

Kaum, *adv.* scarce, scarcely; hardly; narrowly; *it.* scarce, just. Er ist — noch entwischt, — gelang es ihm noch, zu entwischen, he narrowly escaped, he had a narrow escape; er konnte — reden, he was scarce able to speak; — war er da, als ꝛc., no sooner was he there, than etc.

Kaupelei, *f* (*pl.* —en) [Dctl.] chaffering; bartering, barter.

Kaupeler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -in n) [Dctl.] one who is fond of chaffering,

Kaupeln, *v. n* [Dctl.] to chaffer; to barter; [Dctl.] to chop or swop, chafferer; barterer.

Kauri, *m.* (Naturg.) cowrie or cowry.

Kausche, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (Kaufich, Kaufsel) (Mar.) traveler, bull's eye, (iron-) thimble.

Kauscher, *adj.* — (bei Juden), pure.

Kausticität, *f.* (Chem.) causticity.

Kaustik, *f.* (art of) etching.

Kaustisch, *adj.* 1. (Chem.) caustic (al). 2. caustic, smart, biting, sarcastic, snappish.

Kaute, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Dctl.] 1. (a small) pit, chuckhole. 2. — (Zopf geschechelten Flachses), bundle (of hatcheled flax).

Kauterium, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —ien) [Chir.] (potential, actual) cautery.

Kauterisation, *f.* [Chir.] cauterization. [terize.

Kauterisiren, *v. a.* [Chir.] to cau-

Kautschuk, (Kahutschu) *n.* (-s) caoutchouc.

Kauz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Käuze) 1. screech-owl. 2. *i.* fellow, blade. Ein reicher, wunderlicher —, a rich fellow, a queer fish, a strange (or an odd) fellow; ein rauhe kiddy; ein lustiger —, a jolly dog; ein lustiger —, a cunning rogue.

Käuzchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) screech

Kauzlein, } owl.

Kaviar, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) caviar(e).

Kawacke, *f.* [Mineralg.] sacceinite.

Kazik(e), *m.* (-en), *pl.* —(en) Cacique, † Caziqne, † Cazic.

Kazikenwürde, *f.* dignity of a Cacique.

Kebsdirne, *f.* (Kebsfrau, *f.*, Kebsweib, *n.*) concubine.

Kebsehe, *f.* concubinage, state of concubinage.

Kebskind, *n.* } natural, illegit-

Kebssohn, *m.* } imate child, son

Kebstochter, *f.* } etc., bastard.

Kebsmann, *m.* man living with a woman in (a state of) concubinage.

Keck, *adj.* 1. pert, saucy; bold, audacious. 2. † bold, daring, hardy. 3. lively, active. 4. Eine —e Farbe, a lively color, a high color. — *adv.* boldly etc.

Keckheit, *f.* 1. pertness, saucinesc; boldness, audaciousness, audacity. 2. † boldness, hardiness, daringness.

Kecklich, *adv.* (-s. Keck.

Kegel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. (Spiel) pin, nine-pin, kettle-pin, † kayle, † keel. — (*pl.*), nine pins, † kettle-pins, skittles. — schieben, spielen, to play at nine-pins; ein Spiel —, a set of nine pins. 2. (Techn.) a) — (zum Klöppeln), bobbin, bone. b) (Zoo.) coin to lock up a form; [Schriftgieß.] body (depth) of a letter. c) (Artill.) sight, aim; (Büchsenm.) catch. d) [Wpen.] fusee. e) Die — (Armbeine eines Pferdes), shoulderbone. f) (Geom.) cone. Ein gerader, senkrechter —, a right cone; ein ungleichseitiger —, a scalene cone; ein schiefer —, an oblique cone; ein stumpfer, abgestumpfter —, a truncated cone. g) (Bot.) cone. h) (Naturw.) Lichtr —, cone of rays. i) mountain in form of a cone. j) (Naturg.) cornet.

Kegelachse, *f.* (Anat.) axis of a cone.

Kegelader, *f.* (Anat.) humeral artery.

Kegelähnlich, *adj.* conoid(ic(al).

Kegelaufscher, *m.* he that sets up the nine-pins.

Kegelbahn, *f.*) skittle ground, bowl-

Kegelplatz, *m.*) ing-path, ninepin alley, bowling-place.

Kegelbirne, *f.* conical pear.

Kegelfigur, *f.* conoid, conical figure.

Kegelfläche, *f.* conical surface.

Kegelform, *f.* } conic form.

Kegelgestalt, }

Kegelförmig, *adj.* conic(al), conifrom. Das —e, conicalness. — *adv.* conically, in form of a cone.

Kegelgeld, *n.* money (to be) paid for the use of a skittle-ground etc.

Kegelkugel, *f.* ball for skittles, bowl.

Kegellinicht, } *adj.* parabolic(al).

Kegellinig, } *adv.* parabolically.

Kegellinie, *f.* parabola, conic line.

Kegelschieber, } *m.* player at nine-

Kegelspieler, } pins, skittle player.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Kegelschnecke, *f.* small rough whelk, cornet; volutite.

Kegelschnitt, *m.* conic section. Die Lehre von dem –en, conic sections, conics. –linie, *f.* ellipsis, ellipse. –linig, *adj.* elliptical).

Kegelschub, *m.* 1. playing at ninepins; f. Kegelspiel. 2. – (Kegelplatz), skittle-ground.

Kegelspiel, *n.* playing (game) at nine-pins; skittles; *id.* a set of (nine-)pins.

Kegelstand, *m.* skittle-ground.

Kegelstein, *m.* [Naturg.] conical echinite.

Kegeltragend, *adj.* [Bot.] coniferous.

Kegeltute, *f.* [Naturg.] volute.

Kegelweizen, *m.* cone-wheat.

Kegelwurf, *m.* Den – machen, to throw first.

Kegel, *m.* illegitimate child; f. **Kebskind**. Kind und –, o the whole family (or o kit); er hat weder Kind noch –, o he has no issue (neither kith nor kin).

Kegelicht, *f.* Kegelförmig.

Kegeln, *v. n.* to play at nine-pins. – *v. n.* to form into a cone.

Kegler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) player at nine-pins.

Kehle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Kehlchen, *n.*) 1. [Anat.] throat. Aus voller – lachen, to laugh immoderately; es kam mir in die unrechte – (beim Schlucken), it went down the wrong way; Einem die – zuschnüren, to strangle any one; durch die – jagen, o to lavish, to spend in drinking; sich die – schneiden, o to drink, to wet one's whistle; f. Gurgel. 2. ± – (Stimme), voice. 3. ¡Techn.] channel, chamfer, gutter, [Archit.] channel, flute; gorge; [Befest.] gorge (of a bastion).

Kehlader, *f.* jugular vein.

Kehlbalken, *m.* wind-beam, top-beam.

Kehlbohrer, *m.* [Techn.] molding-bit.

Kehlbräune, *f.* quinsy.

Kehlbuchstab(e), *m.* [Gramm.] guttural letter, guttural.

Kehldeckel, *m.* [Anat.] epiglot(tis) –brüse, *f.* gland of the epiglottis.

Kehldrüse, *f.* [Anat.] jugular gland.

Kehlhobel, *m.* chamfering- or grooving-plane, plough.

Kehlgeschwulst, *f.* bronchocele.

Kehlknoten, } *m.* 1. [Anat.] Adam's

Kehlkopfapfel, } apple, larynx. 2. **Kehlknoten**, **Kehlkopf**, [Bot.] hydrangea.

Kehlkopfsnerv ꝛc., *m.* [Anat.] nerve etc. of the larynx.

Kehlkraut, *n.* throat-wort.

Kehlkunst, *m.* guttural sound.

Kehleiste, *f.* } [Archit.] talon.

Kehlstoß, *m.* }

Kehlriemen, *m.* – (am Pferdegeschirr), throat-band.

Kehlrinne, *f.* gutter.

Kehlschnalle, *f.* throat-buckle.

Kehlsparren, *m.* jack-rafter.

Kehlsimse, *f.* guttural voice.

Kehlstück, *n.* – (an Harnischen), neck-piece, gorget.

Kehlsucht, *f.* quinsy; *id.* – (bei Pferden), vives.

Kehlton, *m* guttural accent or tone.

Kehlzäpfchen, *n.* uvula.

Kehlziegel, *m.* gutter-tile. –förmig, *adj.* [Bot.] imbricate(d).

Kehlen, *v. n.* 1. to cut the throat of etc. (Häringe) –, to gut. 2. [Archit.] to chamfer, to flute.

Kehling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Handel] fresh cod(-fish).

Kehlung, *f.* chamfering etc.; f. [Kehlen.]

Kehren, *v. a.* 1. (Mit einer Bürste) –, to brush; (mit einem Besen) –, to sweep. 2. – (drehen, wenden), to turn. Die unrechte Seite nach außen –, to turn inside (or the wrong side) out; den Rücken –, to turn one's back. 3. ± Einem den Rücken –, to turn one's back upon etc., to forsake, to desert (e. acc.); zum Besten – (Etwas), to turn to one's advantage, to turn to the best (advantage), to make the best or most of; to turn well; (gegen Einen) – (Beweise ꝛc.), to turn (an argument, accusation etc.), to retort (against etc.) – *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to turn, to turn round to wheel round. 2. ± Sich – an (Etwas), to care for etc., to regard, to mind (e. acc.); und kehret euch zur Buße, ‖ and be converted. – *v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) to turn, to return; Rechts um kehrt (euch)! [Mitt.] right about face! 2. ± In sich –, to feel remorse, to repent; to reform.

Kehraus, } *m.* 1. dance at the conclu-

Kehrab, } sion of an entertainment, sweep dance. 2. ± end.

Kehrbesen, *m.* broom; besom.

Kehrbürste, *f.* (clothes-) brush, whisk.

Kehrseite, *f.* reverse (of a medal etc.), back (side). – (auf Münzen), reverse, pile.

Kehrwieder, *n.* blind alley

Kehrwisch, *m.* duster, whisk.

Kehrzehnte, *m.* field-rent.

Kehrzeile, *f.* burthen or burden (of a song etc.), refrain.

Kehrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) sweeper. [scourings.

Kehricht, *n.* (–s) sweepings, (off-

Kehrichtkorb, *m.* } dust-basket

Kehrichtkasten, *m.* } (-box. -tub).

Kehrichtfaß, *n.* }

Kehrichtwinkel, *m.* dust-corner, dust-hole [carrion-kite.

Keihgeier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Ornit.]

Keichen, } *v. n.* to pant, to gasp,

Keuchen, } to puff and blow, to be out of breath; *id.* to cough, to be pursy (⊖ wheezy). – (v. Pferden), to be pursy (pussy); –d, panting etc., out of breath; asthmatic; pursy, pussy; das –, panting etc., asthmatical affection.

Keichhusten, } *m.* hooping-cough,

Keuchhusten, } [Ornit.] chun-cough.

Keicher, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one that

Keucher, } pants etc., panter.

Keifen, *iv. v. n.* 1. – (v. kleinen Hunden), to yelp. 2. ± ⊖ – (v. Personen), to chide, to scold.

Keifer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) scolder, quarreler. –inn, *f.* scold, shrew.

Keifisch, *adj.* shrewish. Ein –er Mensch, f. Keifer.

Keil, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) wedge; coin; [Typ.] quoin; [Artill.] coin, quoin; *id.* (Donnerkeil, (thunder)-bolt; *id.* [Archit.] cuneiform stone, key-stone, centre-stone; –(am Strumpfe), clock. Auf einen groben Klotz gehört ein grober –, *Prov.* rudeness must be met with rudeness; ein – treibt den andern, *Prov.* one nail drives out another.

Keilartig, } *adj.* having the shape

Keilförmig, } or form of a wedge, resembling a wedge, cuneal, cuneiform, [Anat.] sphenoid(al).

Keilbein, *n.* [Anat.] sphenoid bone. –naht, *f.* sphenoidal suture. **Keilbein**fortsatz, *m.* clinoid apophysis.

Keilförmig, *adj.* cuneal, cuneate(d), cuneiform, wedge shaped; f. **Keilähnlich**. [(-axe).

Keilhaue, *f.* [Min.] miner's axe, pick

Keilkraut, *n.* [Bot.] saxifrage, stone-break.

Keilrahmen, *m.* [Typ.] quoin.

Keilschrift, *f.* cuneated letters.

Keilsteg, *m.* [Typ.] inclined quoin.

Keilstein, *m.* [Archit.] f. **Keil**.

Keilstück, *n.* wedge-shaped piece.

Keiltreiber, *m.* [Typ.] shooting-stick.

Keilen, *v. n.* 1. to wedge, to cleave or split with a wedge, to fasten with a wedge, to wedge in. 2. ± ⊖ (Einen) –, to drub, to thrash. – *v. refl.* and *n.* – sich –, to be cuneiform.

Keiler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) wild boar.

Keim, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, n.) 1. germ, (seed-)bud. 2. ± the germ (of civil liberty etc.), embryo, birth, origin, seeds. Der – der Zwietracht, Tugend, des Lasters, the seeds of dissension, of virtue, of vice; (Etwas) im –e ersticken, to stifle (or strangle) in the birth. [bumen.

Keimhülle, *f.* [Bot.] perisperm, al-

Keimmonat, *m.* March, April.

Keimzeit, *f.* the time in which seeds vegetate, (time of) germination.

Keimen, *v. n.* 1. to germinate, to begin to vegetate, to bud, to sprout, to shoot; – (v. dem zum Malz bestimmten Korn ꝛc.), to spire, to sprit. 2. ± to spring up.

Kein, (Keine, Kein) *adj. pron.* no, not any, not a. – Geld, no money; – Mensch, no man, no one, nobody, none; – Wort mehr! – Wort weiter! not another word! not a word more! no more words! es ist – so wichtige Sache, it is not so important a matter; – zwanzig Mann, not twenty men.

Keiner, (keine, keines) *s. pron.* no one, not any one, none. – der Unsrigen, – aus unserer Mitte, none of ours (us); er ist – von den Stärksten, er ist der Stärksten –, he is none of the strongest; – von beiden, neither the one nor the other, neither of the two, neither of them; (haben Sie Geld ꝛc.?) nein, ich habe keines, no, I have none; ich kenne keine dieser Damen, I do not know any (or one) of these ladies.

Keinerlei, *adj. indecl.* of no sort, not any. Auf – Art, auf – Weise, in no wise, by no means, not in any manner.

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

in no manner, no way, no ways, no wise, upon no account.

Keinerseits, *adv.* on neither side.

Keineswegs, *adv.* by no means, in no wise, not at all; f. Keinerlei.

Keinmal, *adv.* not once, never.

Keinseitig, *adj.* neutral. – keit, *f.* neutrality. [hut.

Keische , *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Dtl.] cottage.

Keischler, *m* (–s, *pl* –) [Dtl.] cottager.

Kelch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, –lein, *n.*) 1. cup. – (beim Abendmahle), chalice, communion-cup; –, [Bot.] calix cup, flower-cup, empalement, bell; zum –e gehörig, auf dem –e befindlich, [Bot.] calyceal, calycinate; kleiner –, [Bot.] calycle. 2. ‡ – (der Freuden ꝛc.), cup; *it.* f. cup, sufferings and afflictions.

Kelchartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like a cup or calix.

Kelchblume, *f.* calycanthus.

Kelchdeckel, *m.* [Christl. Kirche] paten, patin.

Kelchförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* having the shape of a cup, in the shape of a cup. [Bot.] calyceal, calycinate.

Kelchfutter (dl), *n.* chalice-case.

Kelchglas, *n* glass in the shape of a cup. [etc.

Kelchlos, *adj.* [Bot.] without a calix

Kelchnarbe, *f.* [Bot., Gärtnerei.] eye

Kelchschüsselchen, *n.* f. Kelch

Kelchtellerchen, } decket.
Kelchschleier, *m.* }
Kelchtuch, *n.* } [Kath.] purifica
Kelchtüchlein, *n.*) tory.

Kelchschwamm, *m.* [Bot.] pezica.

Kelchständig, *adj* [Bot.] calycinal, calyne.

Kelchlein, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) little cup; [Bot.] calycle.

Kelhammer, *m.* (–s, *pl* –) [Dtl.] a kind of large ship employed on the Danube.

Kelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) scoop, ladle; slice (for fish etc.); – (der Maurer), trowel, – (am Wagen), basket, boot.

Keller , *m* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) cellar.

Kellerassel, *f.*
Kellerfesel, *m.* } wood louse, mille-
Kellerlaus, *f.* } ped, sow.
Kellerwurm , *m*

Kellerfenster, *n* cellar-light.

Kellergeschoß, *m.* underground-story

Kellergeld, *n.* } cellarage, cellar-
Kellerzins, *m.* } rent.

Kellermiethe, *f.*)

Kellergewölbe, *n.* vault of a cellar.

Kellerhals, *m.* 1. neck of a cellar. 2. –, Kellerkraut, *n.* [Bot.] spurge-laurel, spurge olive, mezereon.

Kellerknecht, } *m.* cellar-man, cellar-
Kellerjunge, } boy, tapster.

Kellerkraut, *n.* f. Kellerhals.

Kellerladen, *m.* shutter of a cellar.

Kellertager, *n.* stand for casks, gawn-tree.

Kellertoch, *n.* air-hole of a cellar.

Kellerluft, *f.* air in a cellar.

Kellermagd, *f.* } cellar-maid; bar-
Kellermädchen, *n.*) maid.

Kellermeister, *m.* butler. – (in Klöstern), cellarer, cellarist.

Kellertraye, } *f.* cellar-rat.
Kellerratte,)

Kellerrecht, *n.* right, freedom of a cellar.

Kellerschüssel, *m.* cellar-key.

Kellerschreiber, *m.* clerk of a (wine etc.) cellar. [in cellars

Kellerspinne, *f.* spider which houses

Kellerstube, *f.* butler's room.

Kellertür(e), *f.* cellar-door.

Kellerwechsel, *m.* [Handel.] accommodation-bill.

Kellerwirth, *m.* keeper of a (wine etc.) cellar, tavern-keeper, [Dtl.] landlord of the shades.

Kellerwurz, *f.* white water-lily, white nymphaea.

Kellerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) cellarage, a king's etc wine etc.-cellar(s); *it*, officers, persons who have the care of the cellar(s).

Kellner, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) butler, cellar-man; *it.* – (in einem Wirthshause), waiter. – ei, *f.* office of a butler, butlership; waitership.

Kellnerinn , *f.* (*pl.* –en) – (am Schenktische), bar-maid.

Kelter , *f.* (*pl.* –n) wine-press; *it.* press-house. Die – treten, to tread the grapes. [a wine-press.

Kelterbaum, *m.* cross-bar, beam of

Kelterfaß, } *n.* tub for the juice of
Kelterzuber,)the stamped or pressed grapes.

Kelterhaus, *n.* press-house.

Kelterherr, *m.* owner, master of a (wine-)press. [presser.

Kelterknecht, *m.* pressman, wine-

Kelterlohn, *m.* fee, money (to be) paid for the use of a wine-press.

Keltermeister, *m.* master pressman, surveyor of a wine press.

Kelterordnung , *f.* regulation for press-houses. [Kelterzins.

Kelterrecht, *n.* pressing-right; *it.* f.

Kelterschreiber, *m.* clerk of a (common) wine-press.

Kelterteter, *m.* (wine-)treader.

Kelterwein, *m.* wine given for the use of a (common) (wine-)press.

Kelterer, *m.* (–s, *pl.*–) pressman, treader.

Keltern, *v. n.* (den Wein, die Trauben) –, to press, to tread.

Kennbar, *adj.* that may be known or distinguished, (easy to be) known, knowable, distinguishable, conspicuous, distinct, distinctive. – keit, *f.* distinctive mark, quality of being known etc.

Kennen , *irr. v. a.* to know, to be acquainted with etc., to understand. (Einen), to know (e. acc.), to be acquainted with etc.; – lernen, to become or get acquainted with etc.; to get acquainted with the character of etc.; – lehren, to make acquainted with etc.; Einen von Gesicht, dem Gesicht nach –, to know any one by sight; sich selbst –, to know one's self; sie – sich nicht mehr (vor Leidenschaft), they don't know what they are about; nicht –, to be unacquainted with, to be a stranger to. to be ignorant of; sich vor Wuth, Stolz nicht – to forget one's self through (for, from) fury, pride; sie – (i. e. achten) kein Gesetz, they know (i. e respect) no law.

Kenntant, *m* [Grammn.] characteristic.

Kennenswerth, *adj.* worth knowing.

Kennzeichen, *n.* sign, mark, token, badge, characteristic. [Naturw.] character; [Med.] diagnostic.

Kennzeichnen, *v. a.* to mark, to distinguish, to characterize. [index.

Kennziffer ,*f.* [Math.] characteristic.

Kennung, *m.* characteristic (trait).

Kenner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) knower, connoisseur, judge. Ein – sein von ꝛc., to understand (e. acc.).

Kennerange, *n.* } eye, look, air of
Kennerblick, *m.* } a connoisseur.
Kennermiene, *f.*)

Kennerei, *f.* (judgment of a would-be-connoisseur, pretended knowledge, a slight superficial knowledge.

Kennerling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (a would be-connoisseur.

Kennerschaft, *f.* connoisseurship.

Kenntlich, *adj.* knowable, known distinct; f. Kennbar. – keit, *f.* quality of being known.

Kenntniß, *f.* (*pl.* –ſſe) knowledge; information; notion; science; skill; cognizance, notice. Viele, große, ausgebreitete Kenntnisse, great learning, great knowledge, great acquirements or attainments; eine oberflächliche –, a slight, superficial knowledge, a smattering; – nehmen von ꝛc., to take cognizance of etc.; – erhalten von ꝛc., to receive information of etc., to be informed of; Einen in – setzen von ꝛc., to apprise any one of etc., to give intelligence of, to inform any one of; eine große – von ꝛc. haben, to understand well, to be very conversant with etc.

Kenntnißarm, *adj.* deficient in knowledge or information.

Kenntnißlos, *adj.* ignorant, without knowledge.

Kenntnißnahme, *f.* (the act of) taking cognizance of etc.

Kenntnißreich *adj* rich in know-

Kenntnißvoll, } ledge, possessing
much information, of great learning.

Kenntnißquelle, *f.* source (fountain-head) of knowledge.

Kennung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. [Hufschm.] mark in a horse's mouth. Die – verlieren, to raze. 2. [Mar.] – (des Landes), (Landes) –, sea-marks, land-marks, beacon.

Kenster, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] misletoe.

Kentern, *v n.* to turn round. [Mar.] to cant. – *v n.* to turn or be turned over; to capsize; [Mar.] to be (be) overset.

Kenterhaken, *m.* [Mar.] can-hook.

Keper, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Manuf.]

Köper, } twilling 3-rig, wecher einen

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

– hat, twilled stuff. a woollen stuff twilled, a twill.

Köpern, } *v. n.* [Mannf.] to twill.
Köpern, } ‡ to quill, to form with small ridges. to weave in ribs or ridges.

Kepplerisch, *adj.* [Hydrom.] of Keppler.

Kerb, *m.* (–es, pl. –e) *(dim.* –chen, –lein), notch; f. Kerbe.

Kerbe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) notch, score, jag(g), indentation; groove; – (am Gaumen eines Pferdes), ridge, notch; – (am Kerbholze), score, notch.

Kerbeinpfropfen, *n.* cheek-grafting.

Kerbeifen, *n.* wire gauge.

Kerbholz, *n.* tally; scoring-stick; wood for scoring the notches. Auf's – schneiden, to tally; auf's – (auf Borg), ‖ upon tick, upon trust; es geht bei ihnen auf's –, they take it upon trust, they go on tick. [saw.

Kerbsäge, *f.* ripping-saw, cross-cut

Kerbschnitt, *m.* score, notch.

Kerbstock, *m.* f. Kerbholz.

Kerbthier, *n.* insect. –kenner, *m* entomologist. –kunde, –lehre, *f.* entomology.

Kerbwurm, *m.* [Thierarzeneik.] tumor in the cleft of the hoof.

Kerbzahn, *m.* [Bot.] jag(g).

Kerbzähnig, *adj.* [Bot.] notched, jagged. [paper.

Kerbzettel, *m.* indented writ, tally.

Kerbel, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] chervil.

Kerbelkohl, *m.* savoy.

Kerbelkraut, *n* chervil.

Kerbelsame, *m* chervil seed.

Kerbelsuppe, *f.* chervil soup.

Kerben, *v. n.* to notch, to jag(g), to indent (Den Rand der Münzen) –, to engrail. [ged.

Kerbig, *adj.* notched, indented, jag-

Kerbling, *m.* f. Kerbthier.

Kerker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) jail or gaol, dungeon, prison.

Kerkerfieber, *n.* jail-fever.

Kerkergebühr, *f.* } prison fees.
Kerkergeld, *n.* }

Kerkermeister, *m.* jailer. –inn, *f.* jailer's wife; *it* jailer. [dungeon.

Kerkerthurm, *m.* keep, dungeon.

Kerkern, *v. n.* to imprison, to confine in a dungeon, to incarcerate. ‡ to dungeon.

Kerl, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e, –ö) a) fellow, chap; dog, blade; b) ⊕ man, servant. Ein gemeiner –, a low fellow; ein ehrlicher –, an honest fellow; ein lustiger, pfiffiger –, a jolly dog, a cunning dog.

Kerlchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) little fellow.

Kermes, *m.* [Naturg.] kermes. Spießglas–, mineralischer –, kermes-mineral.

Kermesbaum, *m* } kermes-tree.
Kermeseiche, *f.* }

Kermesbeere, *f.* kermes-berry.

Kermesconjection, *f.* } [Pharm.]
Kermesbeersaft, *m.* } alkermes.
Kermesfalwerge, *f.* }

Kermesschildlaus, *f.* } f. Kermes.
Kermeswurm, *m.* }

Kern, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) t. kernel, nucleus, middle, heart, inside; it. a little grain; granule. – (v. Äpfeln, Nüssen ꝛc.), kernel; – (v. Trauben ꝛc.), stone; voller –, kernelly, full of kernels; – (v. Steinfrüchten), stone; – (des Holzes), heart, pith; – (eines Baumes), heart, core; – (am Leder), grain; bis auf den letzten – (eines Leder), to tan thoroughly; – (einer Kanone), bore; – (v. Geschützformen), core; aus dem – schießen, to shoot point-blank; – (bei Pferden), mark in a horse's mouth; furrow in the roof of a horse's mouth; – (an gewissen Blasinstrumenten), stopper, ripple; – (eines Kometen), nucleus, head, body (of a comet); – (v. Artischoken), bottom; – (des Pferdehufes), the quick; – (an einem Ochsen), breast, brisket. 2. ‡ – (einer Sache), marrow, essence, quintessence, (main) substance, best or firmest part, pith; flower, choice. – (eines Heeres ꝛc.), flower, choice or picked men.

Kernarbeit, *f.* excellent workmanship.

Kernartig, *adj.* kernelly, resembling kernels, like a kernel.

Kernästig, *adj.* –er Baum, tree the branches of which grow point-blank.

Kernausdruck, *m.* pithy expression.

Kernbeißer, } *m.* cherry-finch, haw.
Kernfresser }

Kernbranntwein, *m.* brandy made of kernels etc., noyau.

Kernbraw, *adj* very brave, gallant; very honest. [German.

Kernbeutsch, *adj.* genuine, pure

Kernfaul, *adj.* rotten in the inside.

Kernfäule, } *f.* rottenness in the in-
Kernfäulniß, } side.

Kernfest, *adj.* very firm, very solid.

Kernfeuer, *n.* [Phys.] central fire.

Kernfleisch, *n.* piece of meat from the breast; choice meat.

Kernförmig, *adj.* in form of a kernel.

Kernfrau, *f.* } ‡ excellent woman.
Kernweib, *n* } a pink of a woman.

Kernfeucht, *f.* kernel-fruit.

Kerngedicht, *n.* pithy poem.

Kerngehäuse, *n.* [Bot.] core.

Kerngeschütz, *n.* [Artill.] common the bore of which is equally wide throughout.

Kerngesund, *adj.* thoroughly sound, hearty, very healthy, hale.

Kerngülte, *f.* rent to be paid in corn.

Kerngut, *adj.* thoroughly good, very good, exquisite, choice, proof.

Kernheit, *n.* heart of wood; *it.* the best sort of wood.

Kernkraut, *n.* [Bot.] henen.

Kernleder, *n.* very good, excellent leather, the best sort of leather.

Kernleinwand, *f.* very good linen etc. [out a stone.

Kernlos, *adj* without a kernel, with-

Kernmann, *m.* ‡ a stout man; *it.* an excellent man. **Kernmänner** (*pl.*), choice men etc.

Kernmehl, *n.* fine or best flour, [Bäcker ꝛc.] firsts.

Kernmensch, *m.* f. Kernmann.

Kernmilch, *f* butter milk

Kernobst, *n.* kernel-fruit.

Kernrecht, *adj.* [Artill.] 1. having the bore right in the centre. 2. horizontal, level. – richten, to level horizontally.

Kernreich, *adj.* kernelly, full of kernels.

Kernsack, *m.* kernel-bag.

Kernsalz, *n.* [Mineralog.] mineral salt, rock salt.

Kernschatten, *m.* inmost shadow.

Kernschule, *f.* seed-plot, nursery out of kernels.

Kernschuß, *m.* horizontal shot. Einen – thun, to shoot point-blank; f. Kern.

Kernschwinden, *n.* – (bei Pferden), surbate. [language.

Kernsprache, *f.* pithy, expressive

Kernspruch, *m* pithy saying, maxim, pithy sentence. [good steel.

Kernstahl, *m.* best sort of steel, very

Kernstamm, *m.* tree raised from a kernel etc.; *it.* sound stem.

Kernstechen, *n.* [Hufschm.] bleeding the horse in the mouth, by pricking the furrows in the roof.

Kernstück, *n.* [Bäckh.] cake.

Kernsubstanz, *f.* [Bot.] perisperm, albumen.

Kerntruppen, *v. pl.* choice troops.

Kerntuch, *n.* best sort of cloth, excellent cloth.

Kernvolk, *n.* choice men, choice troops.

Kernwaaren, *s. pl.* choice goods.

Kernwein, *m.* the best sort of wine, excellent wine.

Kernwolle, *f.* the best sort of wool.

Kernwort, *n.* pithy word.

Kernen, *v. a.* 1. to take the kernel out. 2. ‡ to pick, choose the best 3. – (butter), to churn. Sich –, to curdle, to turn to butter, to come (as the butter comes). Gekernte Milch, butter-milk. 4. to granulate. Sich –, to granulate.

Kernhaft, *adj.* containing the substance or pith of etc., pithy, substantial, solid. Ein –er Spruch, f. Kernspruch. –igkeit, *f.* pithiness (of a reply etc.).

Kernicht, *adj* kernelly, like a kernel etc.

Kernig, *adj.* 1. kernelly, full of kernels. 2. ‡ f. Kernhaft.

Kersei, *m.* (–s) [Handel] kersey; f. Kirsei.

Kertsche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] sloe.

Kerze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) candle, tallow-candle; – (von Wachs), wax candle, wax-light, taper; – (in Kirchen), taper.

Kerzenbeere, *f.* candle-berry.

Kerzenbeerbaum, } *m* sweet gale.
Kerzen(beer)strauch, }

Kerzengerade, *adj.* and *adv.* ‡ (as) straight as a pin (or taper), bolt-upright.

Kerzengießer, } *m.* (wax- or tallow-)
Kerzenzieher, } chandler.
Kerzenmacher, }

Kerzenhändler, } *m.* chandler.
Kerzenkrämer, }

Kerzenhell, *adj.* lighted (or lit up) with tapers.

Kerzenlicht, *n.* } light of a taper,
Kerzenschein, *m.* } of tapers etc., taper-light.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Kerzenträger, *m.* [Röm. Kirche] taper-bearer, one carrying a taper.

Kescher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. [Fisch.] deep purse-like net, hoop-net, purse-net. 2. a fisher of amber.

Kessel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*dim.* -chen, *n.*) 1. kettle, cauldron. – (an Dampfmaschinen), boiler; fuppenner –, copper (kettle) 2. kettle-shaped hole, excavation, pit; hollow, little valley surrounded with hills; an inclosed place. –, [Waidmpr.] deu, kennel, burrow, cover; –, [Fechtungsb.] kettle; –, [Artill.] bore; – (v. Säulen), [Arch.] bell; –, [Hydr.] basin; deepest part of a pond, the hole.

Kesselasche, *f.* potash(es), [Wissensch.] potassa.

Kesselbier, *n.* home-brewed beer (or ale), home-brewed.

Kesselbombe, *f.* bomb or shell (thrown from a mortar).

Kesselbraun, *adj.* copper colored. – *n.* furnace-brown.

Kesselfang, *m.* [Mittelalt.] water-ordeal (performed by plunging the bare arm up to the elbow in boiling water).

Kesselflicker, *m.* 1. tinker. 2. a would-be politician, a pothouse-statesman; brawler. –rauen, –fack, *m.* tinker's bag, budget.

Kesselförmig, *adj.* kettle-shaped

Kesselgedell, *n.* rails for a kettle kettle stand.

Kesselhaken, *m.* pot-hanger, pot-hook, trammel.

Kesseljagen, *n.* [Waidmpr.] hunting at which the game is driven (brought together) into an inclosure; *it.* wild boar chase, boar-hunting.

Kesselkauf, *m.* [Artill.] chamber.

Kesselloch, *n.* kettle-shaped hole.

Kesselmacher, *m.* brazier, coppersmith, kettle maker.

Kesselmeister, *m.* [Tuchf.] he that looks to the caldron.

Kesselpauke, *f.* kettle-drum.

Kesselschläger, *m.* f. Kesselmacher. 2. tinker.

Kesselschmiedscher, *m.* f. Kesselmacher.

Kesselthal, *n.* valley surrounded with hills or mountains.

Kesselwaaren, *f. pl.* brazier's ware, kettle-ware.

Kestler, *m* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. f. Kesselmacher. 2. tinker.

Kestlerarbeit, *f.* f. Kessel

Kestlerwaaren, *pl.* waaren.

Kesseln, *v. refl.* Sich –, to assume the form of a kettle.

Kesser, } f. Kescher.
Ketscher,

Keste, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Hufschm.] wart-like or horny substance on the inner part of a horse's shanks above the knee.

Kette, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Kettchen, *n.*) 1. a chain. An die – legen, to chain; in –n und Banden, in fetters; in –n legen, to fetter, to bind in chains; – (an Uhren), chain; mit einer –, mit –n sperren (einen Durchgang, Hafen ꝛc.), to chain, to guard with a chain, to bar – von Bergen, [Geogr.] chain or range of mountains; die pennnische –, the Pennine range; – von Truppen, Wölfen, [Milit.] cordon (of troops). 2. ± a) –n (*pl.*), chains, bondage, slavery. b) – (Reihe), chain (of causes, of ideas or events etc.), concatenation. – (v. Folgerungen ꝛc.), train. 3. [Web.] chain, warp. 4. [Zool.] chain, right and left (all eight). 5. [Waidmpr.] Eine – Rebhühner, a covey (of partridges or birds).

Kettenähnlich, } *adj.* formed like a
Kettenartig, } chain, resembling
Kettenförmig, } a chain, chain-like.

Kettenanker, *m. pl* [Mar.] moorings.

Kettenbaum, *m.* [Web.] beam, roller.

Kettenblume, *f.* [Bot.] dandelion, ○ piss-a bed.

Kettenbrücken, *m. pl.* [Artill.] continued fractions.

Kettenbrücke, *f.* chain-bridge, iron suspension-bridge.

Kettenfaden, *m.* [Web.] thread of the warp.

Kettenfeier, *f.* [Kal.] –, Pariser –, Lammas (-day), the first (day) of August.

Kettengeklirr, } *n.* rattling, clanking
Kettengerassel, } of chains.

Kettengelenk, } *n.* link of a chain.
Kettenglied, }

Kettengebirge, *n.* chain of mountains, mountain-chain.

Ketten(gs)fang, *m.* catch.

Kettenhund, *m.* hand-dog, tie dog, mastiff.

Kettenkugel, *f.* chain-shot, angel shot, [chain bullet.

Kettenstöcke, *f.* [Perrück] chain-curl

Kettenlos, *adj.* unchained unfettered

Kettenmacher, *m.* chain maker.

Kettennaht, *f.* [Mahr.] point resembling a chain.

Kettenpanzer, *m.* coat of mail.

Kettenpumpe, *f.* [Mar.] chain pump.

Kettenrechnung, *f.* [Arith.] instrumental arithmetic.

Kettenregel, *f.* [Arith] chain rule, double rule of three.

Kettenreim, *m.* chained rhyme.

Kettenring, *m.* 1. f. Kettenglied. 2. ring at the end of a chain.

Kettenrolle, *f.* [Passem.] lace chain, lace-warp.

Kettenschloß, *n.* chain-lock.

Kettenschluß, *m.* [Log.] sorites.

Kettenschmied, *m.* smith who makes chains, forger of chains [silk.

Kettenseide, *f.* organzine, thrown

Kettenstich, *m.* chain-stitch (change stitch). [or chains

Kettenstrafe, *f.* confinement in irons

Kettentanz, *m.* [Zoolf.] chain; f. Kette.

Kettenteilt, *adj* quite (stark) mad

Kettentrillier, *m.* [Mus.] continuing (or continuous) shake.

Kettenwerk, *n.* chain-work.

Kettenwurm, } *m.* articulated
Kettenbandwurm, } tape-worm.

Kettenzug, *m.* [Archit.] ornaments in form of a chain; chain-tracery.

Kettel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) little chain. – n. v. a. to fasten with a little chain.

Ketten, *v. a.* 1. to chain. 2. ± to chain, to link, to bind, to tie. – an ꝛc., to link or tie to etc.

Ketter, *m* (-s) [Mineralg.] a kind of sandstone at Pirna.

Kettler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) chain-maker; f. Gürtler.

Ketzer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn [Theol.] heretic; *it.* any one who maintains erroneous opinions, heretic. Nach einem – riechen, *Prov.* to smell of the faggot. –, *m.* [Tuchm.] spindleful of yarn

Ketzerbuch, *n.* heretical book.

Ketzergericht, *n.* (court of) inquisition; the session of the court of Inquisition, auto da-fe.

Ketzerhaupt, *n.* } heresiarch.
Ketzermeister, *m*

Ketzerhinrichtung, }
Ketzerverbrennung, } *f.* auto-da-fe
Ketzerverurtheilung

Ketzermacher, *m.* bigoted divine.

Ketzermütze, *f.* Sanbenito.

Ketzerrichter, *m.* inquisitor.

Ketzerrichterei, } *m* heretic-hunter
Ketzerjäger, }

Ketzerschrift, *f.* heretical writing.

Ketzerverfolgung, *f.* persecution of heretics.

Ketzerzunft, } *f.* sect of heretics.
Ketzersecte, }

Ketzerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) heresy.

Ketzerisch, *adj.* heretical. –e Lehre, heresy. – *adv.* heretically.

Ketzern, *v. a.* [Min.] to cleave (hard rocks) with quoins; *it.* to make chinks, gaps, crevices

Keubel, *m* (-s, *pl.* -) [Min.] sieve

Keuchen, f. Kreuchen.

Keuern, *v. a.* to carry (earth etc.) in a wheel barrow.

Keule, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Keulchen, *n.*) club; *it.* pestle (of a mortar etc.); [Ind] brayer; *it.* – (p. Thiere), hind-leg, thigh, [Kochk.] leg (of mutton, of veal etc.), joint (of meat).

Keulartig, } *adj.* and *adv.* re
Keulenförmig, } semblng a club

in the form of a club, shaped like a club, club-shaped, clubbed; [Bot.] fustiform.

Keulenlahm, *adj.* lame in the thigh.

Keulenschlag, *m.* stroke of a club.

Keulen, *v. a.* to strike with a club.

Keuler, f. Keiler.

Keulicht, *adj.* club-shaped.

Keusch, *adj.* chaste; pure. –e Ohren, chaste ears. – *adv.* chastely; purely.

Keuschbaum, *m.* } chaste-tree, agnus-
Keuschlamm, } castus, vitex –fa-

mie, *f.* agnus castus seed.

Keuschkraut, *n* sensitive plant, mimosa. [purity.

Keuschheit, *f.* chastity, chasteness;

Keukel, *m* (-s, *pl.* -) [Fisch.] bag (in fishing-nets).

Keuter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) cock pigeon.

Khalifæ, f. Kalif ꝛc.

Khan, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -en) [Orient] Khan; *it.* khan (inn). – at, *n.* Khanate.

Kibæier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) horse-kite.

Ki(e)bitz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Ornith.]

---

[2]) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under G.

pewet, lapwing, peewit; (green) plover.

Kib(e)**bichtblume**, *f.* checkered fritillary.

Ki(e)**bitzei**, *n.* egg of the lapwing etc.

Kicher, *f.* (*pl.* —n) —, **-erdbe**, *f.*, chick-pea. Die deutsche —, sweet vetch.

Kichern, *v. n.* to titter.

Kicks, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) 1. missed blow; (Billiardsp.) a miss. 2. ± o blunder, fault.

Kiefe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. [Naturg.] — (bei Fischen), gill. 2. [Bot.] shell (of peas). 3. jaw, jaw-bone, chap (of an animal), [Anat.] mandible.

Kiefenfuß, *m.* [Zool.] water-flea.

Kiefen, *v. n.* 1. to gnaw, to chew. 2. s. Keifen.

Kiefer, *f.* 1. (*pl.* —n) s. Kiefe Nr. 1. 2. *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) s. Kiefe Nr. 3.

Kiefermuskelblutader, *f.*, **-iefervene**, *f.* [Anat.] maxillary vein.

Kieferdeckel, *m.* — (bei Fischen), gill-flap, gill-lid, gill-cover.

Kiefeddrüse, *f.* [Anat.] maxillary gland.

Kieferknochen, *m.* [Anat.] maxillary bone.

Kiefermuskel, *m.* [Anat.] maxillary muscle.

Kieferpulsader, } *f.* [Anat.] max-
Kieferschlagader, } illary artery.

Kiefer, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Bot.] fir-tree. Scotch fir, pine(-tree), pitch-tree.

Kieferbaum, *m.* fir(-tree); s. Kiefer.

Kieferghölz, *n.* } pine-grove, forest
Kieferwald, *m.* } of pine-trees, pine-forest. [fir.

Kieferzapfen, *m.* cone of the pine.

Kiefern, *adj.* (made) of fir. —es Holz, pine-wood

Kiefern, *v. n.* [Zool.] Gekiefert, with jaws *or* mandibles.

Kieke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) foot-stove.

Kiel, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) 1. (Feder)—, quill. — (an Klavieren ꝛc.), quill; gegogener —, Dutch quill. 2. ± quill, pen, style. —, *m.* 1. [Mar.] — (eines Schiffes), keel; *it.* — (das Schiff selbst), vessel, ship. — oben, bottom up. 2. [Bot.] keel; [Gärtn.] bulb of a plant.

Kielförmig, *adj.* shaped like the keel of a ship; [Bot.] carinate(d), keeled.

Kielfrosch, *m.* tadpole; young frog.

Kielgang, *m.* [Mar.] garboard strake.

Kielgeld, *n.* keelage, fail of a horse.

Kielhaare, *n. pl.* bristly hair in the

Kielherr, *m.* captain, master.

Kielholen, *v. n.* (Schiffe) —, to careen; (Matrosen ꝛc.) —, to keelhaul, to haul under the keel of a ship. Ein zum — angelegtes Schiff, a ship laid on the careen.

Kielholung, *f.* [Mar.] careen, careening.

Kielkoth, *m.* [Mar.] dead-wood.

Kielkropf, *m.* [Med.] wen on the throat, goitre; *it.* person (child) afflicted with a wen on (or in) the throat.

Kielraum, *m.* [Mar.] hold. Der vordere, hintere —, fore-hold, after-hold

Kielrecht, *n.* keelage.

Kielschwein, *m.* }
Kielschwin, *m.* } [Mar.] keelson.

Kielschwinne, *f.* }

Kielschwimm, *m.* [Mar.] dead-water.

Kielstau, *m.* [Mar.] keel-rope.

Kielüberzug, *m.* [Mar.] false keel.

Kielwasser, *n.* [Mar.] dead-water; bilge-water. Sich in dem — eines Schiffes befinden, to be in the wake of a ship

Kielwerk, *n.* bulbous roots.

Kielen, *v. n.* — (v. Vögeln), to get the feathers that become quills. to get the strong feathers Gekielt, furnished with quills. [Bot.] carinate(d). — *v. n.* 1. a) (Schiffe) —, to furnish with a keel. b) f. Kielholen. 2. — (ein Klavier ꝛc.), to stick with quills.

Kieme, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Zoth.] gill.

Kiemendeckel, *m.* gill-cover; s. Kieferdeckel. Mit —n versehen, branchiostegous, having covered gills, having gill-covers. [brane.

Kiemenhaut, *f.* branchiostegous mem-

Kiemenöffnung, *f.* gill-opening.

Kiementhier, *n.* sea hare, lernaea.

Kieming, *f.* } [Mar.] f. Kim-
Kiemweger, *s. pl.* } me.

Kien, *m.* (-es) resinous wood, pine-wood.

Kienapfel, *m.* pine-cone, cone of the pine-tree, fir-apple.

Kienbaum, *m.* } s. Kiefer.
Kienföhre, *f.* }

Kienbohrer, *m.* pine-weevil.

Kienfackel, *f.* torch of pine wood, pine-torch.

Kienfresser, *m.* (Entom.) saw-fly.

Kienharz, *n.* resin, rosin (of the pine).

Kienholz, *n.* resinous wood, pine-wood. wood of the wild pine or Scotch fir.

Kienöl, *n.* pine-oil.

Kienruß, *n.* lamp-black, smoke-black.

Kienstock, *m.* trunk of a pine-tree, pine-stem, stick of pine-timber.

Kienen, *adj.* of fir. of pine.

Kinig, *adj.* resinous.

Kiepe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) dosser, back-basket, wicker-basket.

Kieper, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) s. Küfer.

Kies, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) gravel; [Min.] pyrite; quartz. Mit —bestreuen, to gravel.

Kiesader, *f.* [Min.] vein containing quartz etc.

Kiesähnlich, *adj.* pyritous, pyrit-

Kiesartig, } ic(al), resembling pyrite, gravel etc.

Kiesbach, *m.* gravelly brook.

Kiesboden, } *m.* gravelly land soil etc.
Kiesgrund, }

Kieserde, *f.* gravelly earth.

Kiesgang, *m.* gravel-walk.

Kiesgrube, *f.* gravel-pit.

Kieshaltig, *adj.* containing gravel; pyritiferous.

Kiesplatz, *m.* graveled square etc.

Kiessand, *m.* gravelly sand.

Kiesweg, *m.* graveled way, gravel-walk.

Kiesel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) flint(-stone), pebble(-stone); [Mineralg.] silex. Voller —, full of pebbles, pebbly, pebbled; in — verwandeln, to silicify; mit — versetzt, silicated.

Kieselartig, *adj.* siliceous.

Kieselerde, *f.* siliceous earth, silica

Kieselfels, *m.* flinty rock, flint-rock.

Kieselflußsäure, *adj.* —es Salz, [Chem.] fluosilicate.

Kieselflußsäure, *f.* [Chem.] fluosilicic acid.

Kieselglas, *n.* flint-glass.

Kieselgrund, *m.* pebbly bottom, gritty land. [flinty.

Kieselhart, *adj.* (as) hard as flint,

Kieselhaltend, *adj.* siliciferous.

Kieselhaltig, *adj.* silicited.

Kieseltummen, *m.* pudding-stone.

Kieselkrystall, *m.* pebble-crystal.

Kieselmangan, *m.* siliciferous oxyd of manganese. [finates.

Kieselsäure, *n. pl.* [Chem.] hydro-

Kieselsand, *m.* gravel. —klein, *m.* siliceous sandstone.

Kieselsauer, *adj.* —es Salz, [Chem.] silicate.

Kieselsäure, *f.* [Chem.] silicic acid.

Kieselschiefer, *m.* siliceous shist.

Kieselsinter, *m* siliceous sinter, pearl-sinter.

Kieselspath, *m.* grammatite, tremolite, siliceous spar.

Kieselstein, *m.* s. Kiesel.

Kieselstoff, *m.* [Chem.] silicium.

Kieseltalk, *m.* lepidolite

Kieselthon, *m.* feldspath, fel(d)-spar, andalusite.

Kieselweg, *m.* way full of (or covered with) pebbles.

Kieselig, *adj.* pebbled, pebbly; [Mineralg.] siliceous.

Kiseln, *v. imp.* — (hageln), to hail.

Kisen, *v. n.* — (erkiesen), to select, to choose. Einen Hafen —, [Mar.] to make the port. [selector.

Kiser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) he that chooses.

Kiesicht, *adj.* gravelly; [Mineralg.] pyritous; f. Kieshaltig.

Kiesig, *adj.* gravelly; [Min.] pyritous, pyritic(al). [basket

Kieze, *f.* (*pl.* —n) female cat. —, *f.*

Kikeriki, *adv.* and *s.* crowing of the cock, cock-a-doodle-doo.

Kille, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Mar.] narrow channel, pass.

Killen, *v. n.* [Mar.] to sliver. Laß das große Marsegel —! sliver the main top-sail!

Killhase, *m.* (—n, *pl.* —n) [Orth.] coney, conly. [killinite.

Killinit, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) [Min.]

Kilogramm, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) [Franzk.] kilogram(me).

Kiloliter, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Franzk.]

Kilometer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Franzk.] kilometer.

Kimm, *m.* (-es) [Mar.] horizon.

Kimmwasser, *n.* [Mar.] bilge-water.

Kimme, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1 border, edge; notch. — (eines Fasses), chime, chimb; notch (of a cask in which the bottom is fastened). 2. [Mar.] floor-heads, wrung-heads.

Kimmen, *v. n.* to cut to an edge; to notch, to provide with a chimb.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Kimming, *f.* Kimmung.

Kimmker, *m.* *f.* Böttcher.

Kimmung, *f* [Mar.] s. Kimme. 2. mirage, looming.

Kind, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er) (*dim* -chen, -lein, *n.*, little child, baby, babe) child (*pl.* children). Ein kleines –, a little (or young) child, infant, baby, babe; –, das nach seines Vaters Tode geboren wird, nachgeborenes –, posthumous child; ein noch nicht ausgetragenes –, a child born before its time; – im Mutterleibe, foetus, fetus; das – im Mutterleib nicht verstehen, *Prov.* to spare neither age nor sex; mit einem –e gehen ✿ to be with child, to be in the family way; eines –es gewesen, † to be delivered of a child, to be brought to bed of a child; ein – gebären, to bring forth a child; sie bekommt keine –er mehr, she is past childbearing; von – auf, from childhood, from (one's) infancy, from a child; an –es Statt annehmen, to adopt; die Annahme an –es Statt, adoption; –er stehlen, to kidnap; kein – mehr sein, to be past the age of a child, to be no longer a child; (sich) oder du bist ein – des Todes, a dead man; ein Londoner –, ✿ † a native of London, a cockney.

Kindbett, *n.* child-bed. Zum – kommen, to be brought to bed; im –e liegen, sein, to lie in, to be in child-bed.

Kindbetterinn, *f.* a lying-in woman, a woman in child-bed.

Kindbetterreinigung, *f.* [Med.] lochia.

Kindbettfieber, *n.* [Med.] puerperal fever. [in child-bed.

Kindbettsuppe, *f.* soup for a woman

Kind(e)taufe, *f.* christening (of a child), baptism

Kind(e)tauffest, *n.* } christen-
Kind(e)taufmahl, *n.* } ing festiv
Kind(e)taufschmaus, *m.* } ity.

Kindelbier, *n.* ✿ christening feed.

Kindelmarkt, } *m.* Christmas-fair.
Kindermarkt, } children's fair.

Kindeltag, } *m.* Innocent's day, child-
Kindertag, } ermas day.

Kinderalter, *n.* child's age, infancy.

Kindesalter, childhood.

Kinderamme, *f.* nurse; s. Amme.

Kinderarbeit, *f.* work for children.

Kinderblattern, *s. pl.* –, **Kindeblattern**, small pox.

Kinderbrei, *m.* –, **Kindebrei**, pap.

Kinderbrut, *n.* † ↓ brats.

Kinderdieb, *m.* kidnapper.

Kinderdirne, *f.* suckling-big, sugativity. [children.

Kindererziehung, *f.* education of

Kinderfeind, *m.* an enemy to children.

Kinderflöhen, *m. pl.* [Med.] measles.

Kinderfrau, *f.* nurse, child's nurse.

Kinderfreund, *m.* 1. friend of children. 2. child's own book.

Kinderfromm, *adj.* (as) innocent as a child.

Kindergeld, *n.* pupilary money.

---

*) **Words**, which are not to be found under **K**, may be looked for under **C**.

Kindergeräth(e), *n.* child's clothes etc.

Kindergeschmeiß, *n.* ✿ brats.

Kindergeschrei, *n.* crying of children. [sy.

Kindergläubig, *m.* faith, credulity of a child.

Kinderhaft, *adj.* childlike, childish childly, like a child.

Kinderhande, *f.* (*dim.* –hänchen, *n.*) biggin, cap for children.

Kinderhemd, *n.* (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) shirt or chemise for children, child's shirt or chemise. [chin-cough.

Kinderhusten, *m.* hooping-cough.

Kinderjahre, *n. pl.* (years of) childhood, infancy, boyhood, childish years or age.

Kinderklapper, *f.* a child's rattle.

Kinderkleid, *n.* } child's dress, frock.
Kinderrock, *m.* }

Kinderlehen, *n.* –, **Kindelehen**, pupilary fief.

Kinderlehre, *f.* instruction of children, catechisation. – halten, to catechize.

Kinderlehrer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) 1. instructor, teacher of children, pedagogue. 2. catechiser, catechist.

Kinderleicht, *adj.* ✿ ✿ very easy.

Kinderliebe, *f.* love of children; *it.* filial love.

Kinderlied, *n.* song for children.

Kinderlos, *adj.* without children, childless, issueless, wanting children.

Kinderlosigkeit, *f.* childlessness.

Kindermädchen, *n.* ✿ nursery-maid.

Kindermagd, *f.* } nurse-maid.
maid for children, child's maid.

Kindermährchen, *n.* children's tale, tale for children, tale of a tub.

Kindermelker, *m.* [Deutb.] nocturnal goat sucker; f. Nachtschwalbe.

Kindermord, *m.* –, **Kindesmord**, infanticide.

Kindermörder, *m.* (*f.* –inn) –, **Kindesmörderinn**, infanticide.

Kindermuhme, *f.* nurse.

Kindermutter, *f.* [Dtth] midwife.

Kindermütze, *f.* biggin, cap for children, child's cap.

Kindernarr, *m.* (*f.* –närrinn) he that dotes on children.

Kinderpech, *n.* [Med.] –, **Kindepech**, meconium.

Kinderpeitsche, *f.* whip, whistle for children, child's whip etc.

Kinderpferd, *n.* hobby-horse.

Kinderpocken, *s. pl.* small-pox.

Kinderposen, *f. pl.* } childish
Kinderstreiche, *m. pl.* } tricks.

Kinderpulver, *n.* quieting powder for children.

Kinderraub, *m.* kidnapping.

Kinderräuber, *m.* kidnapper.

Kinderreich, *adj.* having a great many children, prolific. [an infant.

Kinderrein, *adj.* innocent, pure as

Kindersaft, *m.* syrup given to infants

Kinderschriften, *f. pl.* juvenile publications.

Kinderschuhe, *m. pl.* 1. shoes for children. 2. ± Die – austreten, anziehen, ablegen, to put off childish ways; Die – ausgetreten haben, to be past the spoon; die – noch nicht ausgetreten haben, to be in leading-strings.

Kinderschule, *f.* school for children, child's school. [mind.

Kindersinn, *m.* childlike, innocent

Kinderspiel, *n.* 1. children's (child's) play, childish sports. 2. ± joking matter, a very easy thing. –waaren, *s. pl.* –zeug, –werk, *n.*, playthings, toys (for children).

Kinderspott, *m.* laughing-stuck of (sport for) children.

Kindersprache, *f.* infant's language, language of children.

Kinderstube, *f.* nursery.

Kinderstuhl, *m.* chair for children, child's chair

Kindertag, s. **Kindeltag**.

Kindertand, *m.* toys (for children).

Kindertante, *f.* christening of infants.

Kindertrommel, *f.* drum for children, child's drum.

Kinderuhr, *f.* toy-watch.

Kinderwagen, *m.* } (little) wag-
Kinderwägelein, *n.* } (g)on for children; *it.* go-cart.

Kinderwärterinn, *f.* nurse.

Kinderwelt, *f.* children; *it* life and manners of children.

Kinderwerk, *n.* trifles, childish things; f. **Kinderarbeit**.

Kinderwiege, *f.* cradle (for children)

Kinderwurm, *m.* ascaris (*pl.* ascarides).

Kinderzucht, *f.* education, government of children, preparatory discipline, pedagogy, pedagogism. Zur – gehörig, pedagogic(al).

Kindesalter, s. **Kinderalter**.

Kindesbeine, *s. pl.* Von –n an, from childhood, from a child, from the cradle.

Kindeskind, *n.* grand-child.

Kindesliebe, *f.* filial love.

Kindesmörder ꝛc., s. **Kindermörder** ꝛc.

Kind(e)snoth, *f.* labor, travail, the pangs, pains of childbirth. In Kind(e)snöthen, in travail, travailing; in Kindesnöthen sein, to be in labor, to travail, to labor, to suffer the pangs of childbirth; einer Frau in Kindesnöthen beistehen, to lay a woman. [a child.

Kindespflicht, *f.* filial duty, duty of

Kindesrecht, *n.* right of a child

Kind(e)stheil, *m.* and *n.* child's portion, portion (of inheritance) due to each child. [child.

Kindesunschuld, *f.* innocence of a

Kindskopf, *m.* 1. head of a child. 2. ± ✿ childish person, child. Er ist ein –, he is a mere child.

Kindsmagd, *f.* s. **Kindermagd**.

Kindstaufe, *f.* christening of a child; f. **Kindertaufe**.

Kindswasser, *n.* [Med.] fluid of the amnios.

Kindszeug, *n.* chiln's clothes

Kindeln, (Kinden, Kindern) *v. n.* 1. to be brought to bed. 2. to trifle, to play the child.

Kinderei, *f. (pl. —en)* childishness, silliness, boyishness, puerility, foolery, childish trick. Gerne —en treiben, to be a trifler. [tisch.

Kindhaft, *f.* Kinderhaft, Kin-

Kindheit, *f.* 1. childhood, infancy, babyhood. Von — an, von — auf, from a child, from (one's) infancy, from childhood. 2. ‡ — (einer Kunst ꝛc), infancy.

Kindisch, *adj.* childish; puerile, childlike. —es Wesen, childishness, boyishness, puerility; ein —er Greis, Greis, dotard; — werden, to become a dotard; —er Weise, childishly. — *adv.* childishly, like a child. [f. Kind.

Kindlein, *n. (—es, pl —)* little child;

Kindlerustag, *m.* Innocents' day, Childermas-day.

Kindlich, *adj.* and *adv.* filial; childlike. —keit, *f* the being childlike.

Kindschaft, *f.* (Rechtsspr.) the being child to a person, sonship, filiation.

Kink, *m (—es, pl. —e)* [Mar.] kink. —en, *v. n* [Mar.] to kink, to wind into a kink.

Kinkhorn, *n. (—es, pl. —hörner)* 1. [Mus.] cornet. 2. [Konchyl.] —, —schnecke, *f.* trumpet-shell, whelk, a shell of the genus Buccinum.

Kinn, *n. (—es, pl. —e)* (*dim.* —chen, *n.*) 1. chin. — (bei Pferden), nether jaw. 2. [Mar.] fore-part of the keel; [Archit.] brow; — (an Dachrinnen), spout.

Kinnbad(en), *m.* [Mar.] f. Kinn Nr. 2.

Kinnbacken, *m.* [Anat.] jaw, jawbone, cheek bone, mandible, chap (of animals). Zu dem — gehörig, maxillar, maxillary, mandibular, unter dem — liegend, befindlich, submaxillary. —beine, *m. pl.* —knochen, *m. pl* maxillary bones. —drüsen, *f. pl.* maxillary glands. —zahn, *m.* cheek- or jaw-tooth —zwang *m.* locked jaw, lock-jaw.

Kinnbart, *m.* beard on the chin.

Kinngrube, *f. (dim.* —grübchen, *n.*) dimple in the chin.

Kinnkette, *f.* curb. Die Kinnkette

Kinnreif, *m* (anlegen (einem Pferde), to curb (*e. acc.*).

Kinnlade, *f.* f. Kinnbacken. —narterie, *f.* [Anat.] maxillary artery.

Kinnriemen, *m.* throat-thong.

Kino, *m* (Handel) kino.

Kiosk, *m (—es, pl. —e)* kiosk.

Kipfe, *f. (pl. —n)* ⁸ summit, top

Kippe, *f.* 1. tilt. Auf der — stehen, a) to be actit, to be on the point of tilting (forward); b) to stand on the brink of a precipice, to be in imminent danger. to be on the point of breaking. 2. — und Wippe, (the act of) clipping money.

Kippeln, *v. n* (Münze) —, to clip (coin).

Kippen, *v. a.* 1. to clip, to cut off the ends. (Bäume) —, to lop (the tops of) trees, to top or poll. —, — und wippen, to clip coin. 2. to tilt (*e. acc.*). to raise on end (as a cask etc.), to put a thing upon its edge. 3. [Mar.] (den Anker) —, to stow. 4. to choose, to select. 5. to push; f. Stoßen.

Kippen, *v. n.* to tilt, to lean; to fall, as on one side, to lose balance, to tip, topple or turn over. Vorwärts —, to tilt forward; mit dem Stuhle —, to balance one's body on a chair.

Kippkarren, *m.* tilting-cart

Kipp(er)geld, *n.* clipped money.

Kipper, *m. (—s, pl. —)* —, — u. Wipper, money-clipper. —ei, *f.* clipping money; *it.* usury.

Kippern, *v. n.* — (Kornwucher treiben), to forestall (monopolize) corn.

Kirche, *f (pl. —n)* 1. church. Die Kirche zu Ste. Paul, die Ste. Pauls—, St. Paul's. 2. ‡ church; *it.* church. (divine) service. Die streitende —, the Church militant; die siegende —, the episcopal Church; die herrschende —, the established Church; von der herrschenden — abweichende Christen, [Engl.] non-conformists; die Abweichung von der herrschenden —, [Engl.] non-conformity; die englische, anglikanische —, the Church of England, the High Church, the Anglican Church; aus der — ausstoßen, to unchurch, to expel from a church; in die — gehen, zur — gehen, to go to church; in der — sein, to be at church; die — ist aus, church is out, the service (church) is over; eine Wöchnerinn zur — führen, to church a woman.

Kirchbau, } ꝛc. f. Kirchenbau ꝛc.
Kirchdach, }

Kirchbach, *m.* roof of a church, church-roof.

Kirchdorf, *n.* village with a church.

Kircheule, *f.* madge owlet.

Kirchfahne, *f* vane, weathercock on a church, church-vane.

Kirchfahrt, *f* procession to church.

Kirchgang, *m.* 1. — (der Gang zur Kirche), the going to church. — (einer Wöchnerinn), churching; (eine Frau, die ihren — gehalten hat, has been churched; die ihren — nicht gehalten hat (u. Frauen), unchurched. 2. — (Gang in einer Kirche), aisle, walk in a church, passage in a church.

Kirchgänger, *m.* church goer. —inn, *f.* church goer; *it.* churched woman.

Kirchgenuß, *m. (f. —ssinn)* (fellow) parishioner. [warden.

Kirchgeschworner, *m.* sworn church-

Kirchherr, *m.* patron of a church; *it.* rector.

Kirchhof, *m* the ground or close adjoining a church; church-yard, cemetery.

Kirch(en)maus, *f.* church-mouse.

Kirchmesse, *f.* church-ale, (country-) wake; fair. [count.

Kirch(en)rechnung, *f.* church-ac-

Kirchschwalbe, *f.* black martin, church-martin, swift.

Kirchspiel, *n.* parish. Zu einem — gehörig, parochial; nicht zu einem — gehörig, extra parochial. —beitrag, *m* parish-rate. —leute, *s. pl.* parishioners. —schreiber, *m.* parish-clerk. —abgabe, —steuer, *f.* parish-duty. —vorsteher, *m.* churchwarden, vestry-man.

Kirchsprengel, *m.* diocese.

Kirch(en)stand, *f. m.* pew, place in a

Kirch(en)stuhl, church, church-pew.

Kirch(en)stock, *m.* church-box.

Kirchentag, *m.* 1. church-day. 2. f. Kirchmesse, Kirchweihe.

Kirchthür(e), *f.* gate of the church; church-door.

Kirch(en)thurm, *m.* (church)steeple —jagd, *f.* steeple-chase. —spitze, *f.* spire.

Kirchvater, *m.* church-warden, vestry-man.

Kirchweg, *m.* church-way.

Kirchweihe, *f.* } consecration of a
Kirchweihfest, *n.* } church; annual festival in commemoration of that act, a wake or feast commemorary of the dedication of a church; f. Kirchmesse.

Kirchzeit, *f.* church-time.

Kirchenablaß, *m* [Röm. Kirche] indulgence.

Kirchenagende, *f.* agenda, the service or office of a church, church-service, form of (public) prayer, a ritual or the liturgy. [vestry man, lay-elder.

Kirchenältester, *m.* church warden,

Kirchenamt, *n.* church office, ecclesiastical function; churchwardenship; churchwardens (collectively); consistory. Die Verwaltung des —es, ministry.

Kirchenartig, *adj.* church-like.

Kirchenbank, *f.* church bench.

Kirchenbann, *m* excommunication. interdict. Zu den — thun, to excommunicate, to interdict.

Kirchenbau, *m* construction, erection of a church.

Kirchenbeamte, *m.* ecclesiastical officer, churchman; church-warden, parish-clerk, clerk of a church; f. Kirchendiener.

Kirchenbesuch, *m.* going to church

Kirchenbrauch, *m.* rite, ceremony of the church, religious ceremony, observance.

Kirchenbuch, *n.* 1. church-book, parish-book, parish-register, parochial register. 2. service-book.

Kirchenbuße, *f.* penance imposed by (*it.* done in) the church.

Kirchencasse, *f.* fund belonging to a church. [ceremonies.

Kirchenceremonien, *f. pl.* church-

Kirchenconvent, *m.* meeting of clergymen, convocation of (the) clergy; *it.* consistory; ‡ Kirchengericht.

Kirchencomponist, *m.* church-composer, composer for the church.

Kirchendieb, *m* church-robber. —stahl, *m.* church-robbing, sacrilege.

Kirchendiener, *m.* 1. church-man, ecclesiastic, clergyman, ecclesiastical officer, servant of the church; *it* sexton, sacristan, clerk of a church.

Kirchendienst, *m.* 1. church-service, form of prayer. 2. church office, ecclesiastical office. —lich, *adj* relating to the church-service.

---

[1]) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Kirchendisciplin, *f.* church-discipline, ecclesiastical discipline.

Kirchenentkünfte, *s. pl.* revenues of a (the) church, church-revenues.

Kirchenfahne, *f.* 1. – (auf der Kirche), vane. 2. banner used in certain church ceremonies.

Kirchenfenster, *n.* church-window.

Kirchenfest, *n.* church-festival.

Kirchenfluch, *m.* anathema.

Kirchenfreiheit, *f.* ecclesiastical liberty, liberty of the church.

Kirchenfriede, *m.* public security of church-property etc.; *it.* union of the members of a church.

Kirchenfürst, *m.* ecclesiastical prince, prince of the church.

Kirchengänger, *f.* Kirchgänger.

Kirchengebäude, *n.* church; building belonging to a church.

Kirchengebet, *n.* common prayer. Die vorgeschriebenen –*e*, liturgy.

Kirchengebiet, *n* diocese.

Kirchengebot, *n.* commandment of the church.

Kirchengebrauch, *m.* rite, ceremony of the church; *f.* Kirchenbrauch. Ein Buch, das die Kirchengebräuche enthält, ritual; Jemand, der über Kirchengebräuche geschrieben hat, ritualist; dem –*e* gemäß, liturgical.

Kirchengefäß, *n.* sacred vessel, church vessel; –*e (pl.)*, church-plate, sacred vessels etc.

Kirchengehen, *n* the going to church.

Kirchengeld, *n.* money belonging to a church. –*er (pl.)*, Kircheneinkünfte.

Kirchengemeinde, *f.* parish; ecclesiastical society.

Kirchengemeinschaft, *f.* church-membership, ecclesiastical communion.

Kirchengeräth(e), *n* sacred utensils.

Kirchengericht, *n.* consistory, ecclesiastical court.

Kirchengesang, *m.* spiritual song, church-hymn, psalm, plain-song; church-singing.

Kirchengeschichte, *f.* church-history, ecclesiastical history, history of the (Christian) Church. Kirchengeschichtschreiber, *m.* ecclesiastical historian.

Kirchengeschworene, *m* (sworn) church-warden.

Kirchengesetz, *n.* church-law, ecclesiastical law, canon. –lich, –mäßig, *a.* *adj.* canonical. *b.* *adv.* canonically. –*s* mäßigkeit, *f.* canonicalness.

Kirchengewalt, *f.* church-authority, ecclesiastical power.

Kirchenglaube, *m.* creed, articles of a (the) church.

Kirchenglied, *n.* church-member.

Kirchengrund, *m.* glebe(-land).

Kirchengut, *n.* church land, church-property. –verwalter, *m.* church-warden.

Kirchenherr, *f.* Kirchherr.

Kirchenhistorie, *f.* *f.* Kirchengeschichte.

Kirchenjahr, *n.* ecclesiastical year.

Kirchenkalender, *m.* church-almanack.

Kirchenknecht, *m.* (church-) beadle.

Kirchenland, *n* church-land.

Kirchenlehen, *n.* ecclesiastical fief; benefice held in fief, impropriation.

Kirchenlehre, *f.* doctrine of the Church. –r, *m.* father (*lit.* teacher) of the Church.

Kirchenleute, *s. pl.* church-people.

Kirchenlicht, *n.* light in a church, for the church-service.

Kirchenlied, *n.* *f.* Kirchengesang.

Kirchenmantel, *m.* cassock.

Kirchenmaus, *f.* church-mouse. So arm, wie eine –, *Prov.* (as) poor as a church-mouse.

Kirchenmusik, *f.* church-music.

Kirchennachbar, *m.* (*f.* –inn) church-neighbour, neighbour in church.

Kirchenordnung, *f.* ecclesiastical discipline, church-discipline, agenda, ritual.

Kirchenornat, *m.* church-attire.

Kirchenpatron, *m.* (*f.* –inn) 1. – (Schutzheiliger), patron (*f.* patroness) of a church. 2. [Rechtsspr.] patron (*f.* patroness), advowee.

Kirchenpfleger, *m.* church-warden.

Kirchenpropst, *m.* provost of a church.

Kirchenrath, *m.* consistory, spiritual court; *it.* member of a consistory, ecclesiastical counselor. [a consistory.

Kirchenräthlich, *adj.* belonging to

Kirchenraub, *m.* *f.* Kirchen-

Kirchenräuber, *s.* Dieb, Kirchendiebstahl.

Kirchenräuberisch, *adj.* sacrilegious.

Kirchenrechnung, *f.* church-account, parish-account.

Kirchenrecht, *n.* church-law, ecclesiastical law, canon-law; *it.* privilege or right of the church. –lich, *a) adj.* canonical, *b) adv.* canonically. –lehrer, –gelehrte, –skundige, *m.* canonist.

Kirchenreform, *f.* church reform, reformation.

Kirchenregierung *f* church-government.

Kirchenregiment, *n.* ment, ecclesiastical government or polity, church-polity; theocratic government, hierarchy.

Kirchenregister, *n.* parish-register, church-register.

Kirchenrock, *m.* cassock. [matter.

Kirchensache, *f.* ecclesiastical affair.

Kirchensänger, *m.* chanter.

Kirchensatz, *m.* 1. ecclesiastical tenet. 2. [Rechtsspr.] * patronage, advowson, a right of presentation to a vacant benefice.

Kirchensatzung, *f.* ordinance of the church.

Kirchenschänder, *m.* sacrilegist. –lich, *adj.* sacrilegious (*adv* sacrilegiously).

Kirchenschändung, *f.* sacrilege.

Kirchenschatz, *m* treasure of a church.

Kirchenschein, *m.* certificate (or extract) from the church-register.

Kirchenschmuck, *m.* church-ornaments, church-attire. [al writer.

Kirchenschriftsteller, *m.* ecclesiastic-

Kirchenschuh, *m.* patronage.

Kirchenschwalbe, *f.* swift, church-martin.

Kirchensiegel, *n* seal of a church.

Kirchensitz, *m.* seat in a church, pew.

Kirchenspaltung, *f.* schism.

Kirchenstaat, *m.* [Geogr.] Ecclesiastical States, the Pope's territory.

Kirchenstand, *m.* pew, place in a church. [tax.

Kirchensteuer, *f.* church-rate, church-

Kirchenstrafe, *f.* punishment inflicted by the Church.

Kirchenstreit, *m.* –, –igkeit, *f.* dispute, dissension of the clergy, religious controversy.

Kirchenstück, *n.* church-composition.

Kirchenstuhl, *m.* pew. –öffner, *m.* pew-opener.

Kirchenstyl, *m.* [Mus.] church-style, ecclesiastical style. [ship.

Kirchenthum, *n.* churchdom, church-

Kirchenvater, *m.* 1. father (of the Church). 2. church-warden.

Kirchenverbesserer, *m.* reformer.

Kirchenverbesserung, *f.* reformation, church-reform. [perty.

Kirchenvermögen, *n.* church-pro-

Kirchenverordnung, *f.* ordinance of the church. –en *(pl.)*, synodals.

Kirchenversammlung, *f.* council; synod, convocation.

Kirchenvorwalter, *m.* *f.* Kirchengutsverwalter. [tation.

Kirchenvisitation, *f.* parochial visi-

Kirchenvogt, *m.* church-war-

Kirchenvorsteher, *s.* Dieb. Die Versammlung der Kirchenvorsteher, vestry-meeting.

Kirchenvorschrift, *f.* ordinance of the church, church law; *it.* liturgy.

Kirchenweise, *f.* church-melody

Kirchenwesen, *n.* church-matters, church-affairs, ecclesiastical affairs.

Kirchenzeit, *f.* time of service.

Kirchenzettel, *m.* bill notifying the preachers on each Sunday.

Kirchenzucht, *f.* ecclesiastical discipline, church-discipline.

Kirchlich, *adj.* ecclesiastic(al); religious; canonical. Ein –*es* Begräbniß, church-burial; –*e* Gewalt, ecclesiastical power, church-authority. –keit, *f.* the belonging to the church, canonicalness.

Kirchner, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) sexton, sacristan, vestry-keeper; *it.* clerk (of the church). –inn, *f.* sexton's or clerk's wife.

Kirgise, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Kirghiz.

Kirmes, *f.* church-ale; *f.* Kirchmesse, *f.* messe.

Kirre, *adj.* 1. tame, familiar. – und

Kirr, *s.* chen, –o tame. 2 ± tractable, familiar, submissive. — *adv.*, tractably etc.

Kirre, *f.* 1. –, –keit, *f.* tameness; tractableness. 2. [Ornith.] (*pl.* –n) turtle-dove. 3. [Bot.] spurrey.

Kirren, *v. a.* ± to tame, to make tractable etc. — *v. n.* –, (Ibfch, v. Henen), to call; *it.* – (Ibdern), (Waidmspr.) to bait, to allure, to decoy. — *v. n.* (Ihaen) to creak, to screak; to crunch; – (v. Tauben) to coo.

* Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Kirreule, *f.* owlet, owl.

Kirrung, *f.* taming. making tame. 2. [Weidmspr.] as baiting. decoying, etc. b) bait.

Kirsche, *f. (pl.* –n) cherry. Schwarze –n, black cherries, merries.

Kirsch(en)baum, *m.* cherry-tree.

Kirschbaumholz, *n.* cherry-tree wood.

Kirschbeiser, } *m.* cherry-finch, haw
Kirschfink, } finch.

Kirschblüthe, *f.* cherry-blossom.

Kirschbranntwein, } *m.* cherry-
Kirsch(en)geist, } brandy, cherry-bounce; *lit.* f. Kirschenwasser.

Kirschbraun, *adj.* brown as a cherry.

Kirschfarbe, *f.* cherry-color.

Kirsch(en)garten, *m.* cherry-orchard.

Kirschgummi, } *n.* cherry gum.
Kirschharz, }

Kirschkäfer, *m.* cherry-weevil.

Kirschkern, *m.* cherry-stone.

Kirsch(en)kuchen, *m.* cherry-cake (or open tart).

Kirschlorbeer, *m.* –, –baum, *m* cherry-laurel. –*e*, *f.* berry of the etc.

Kirsch(en)mus, *n.* conserve of cherries.

Kirschpfirsch, *m.*} cherry-peach.
Kirschpfirsche, *f.* }

Kirschroth, *adj.* dark red.

Kirsch(en)saft, *m.* cherry-juice.

Kirsch(en)stein, *m.* cherry-stone.

Kirschenstiel, *m.* cherry-stalk.

Kirschtorte, *f.* cherry-tart.

Kirschvogel, *m.* oriole. golden thrush.

Kirsch(en)wasser, *n.* cherry-water.

Kirsch(en)wein, *m.* cherry-wine.

Kirschenzeit, *f.* cherry season.

Kirsei, *m.* (–s) –, Kirschei, [Jnduste.] kersey.

Kissen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [*dim.* Kißchen, *n.*] cushion; pillow; bolster. Die –, (*pl.* –) [Mar.] bollards.

Kissenbezug, *m.*} tick of a pillow,
Kissenüberzug, *m.*} case, cover for
Kissenziege, *f.* } a cushion or pil-
Kissenzüge, *f.* } low. pillow-case.

Kissenförmig, *adj* like a cushion etc., having the form of a cushion etc.

Kiste, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Kistchen, Kistlein, *n.*) chest; box; trunk. Eine beschlagene –, a chest with iron-bands; ein Kistchen, eine – Kronglas, [Handel] a case of crown glass.

Kistendeckel, *m.* lid of a chest.

Kistenmacher, *m.* box-maker, trunk-maker.

Kistenzucker, *m* muscovado.

Kistler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) *f.* Kistlerin.

Kistner, } machen.

Kits, } *f.* (*pl.* –e) [Mar.] ketch; bomb-

Kitz, } ketch.

Kitt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) cement; [Schreiner etc.] putty; [Chem.] luting. lute.

Kitte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Weidmspr.] bevy, covey, pack (Eine – Rebhühner, a covey (of partridges). 2. † f. Kitt.

Kittel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) (smock-)frock.

Kitten, *v. a.* to cement; [Chem.] to lute. Das –, cementing etc., cementation; gum – tenacious, cementatory. cementitious.

Kittspatte, *f.* [Maur.] abbreuvoir.

Kitter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) cementer.

Kittern, f. Kitchen.

Kitze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Kitzchen, *n.*) female cat, she-cat; little cat, kitten; *it* kid. young goat.

Kitzel, *m* (–s) 1. tickling, titillation. – der Sinne, sensual gratification 2. ± titillation, an itch (for scribbling etc.), itching, longing. (inordinate) desire.

Kitzelhusten, *m.* [Med.] tickling-cough.

Kitz(e)lig, *adj.* 1, ticklish. 2. ± ticklish, nice, delicate. – (v. Personen), touchy. –keit, *f.* 1. ticklishness. 2. ± ticklishness, niceness; touchiness.

Kitzeln, *v. n.* 1. to tickle, to titillate. 2. ± to tickle. (Das Ohr) – to gratify; (den Gaumen) –, to tickle. 3. *imp.* (Es kitzelt mich) etc.) as) to tickle, to feel titillation; b) ± to rejoice inwardly, maliciously at etc.; to be nettled at. – *v. refl.* Sich – über etc., to rejoice inwardly, maliciously at etc.

Kitzler, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. tickler. 2. [Anat.] clitoris. Krankhafte Anschwellung des –s, [Med.] clitorism.

Kiwitz, f. Kibitz.

Klack(s), *interj* slap!

Klacke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Dtrl.] old cow.

Kladde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (eines Berrtrages etc.), first draught; –, [Handel] waste-book. day book, memorandum book. minute-book, blotter.

Klaffen, *v. n.* 1 (–dersten), to chap, to chink. 2. – (von einander stehen), to gape, to yawn. – (v. Thüren etc.), to be ajar; – d (v. Thüren etc.), a little open; –d, [Dtrl.] to clatter, to chatter.

Klaffmunschel, *f.* gaping tellina.

Klaffen, *v. n.* 1. to bark, to yelp; [Weidmspr.] to open false. 2. ± to be quarrelsome. to bawl. to clamor.

Klaffer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a bark-

Klaffer, } ing, yelping dog; [Weid-
[mspr.] liar. 2. (*f.* –inn) chatterer; bawler.

Klafter, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. fathom. 2. –, *f.*, –n. (–s, *pl.* –). Ein – Holz, a cord of wood. [wood.

Klafterholz, *n.* cord-wood, stack-

Klaftermaß, *n.* cord-measure. Mit dem – messen, to cord.

Klafterscheit, *n.* log of cord-wood.

Klafterschläger, *m.* one who stacks wood; *it.* wood-cleaver.

Klaftersegen, *m.* – (Meßmesser), he that measures wood by the cord.

Klafterweise, *adj.* and *adv.* by the cord. fathom.

Klafterig, *adj. (im comp.)* of a cord etc.; 1. B. Ein–, of one cord etc.

Klaftern, *v. a.* to fathom; to measure with outspread arms. (Holz) –, to cord (up)

Klagbar, *adj.* [Rechtsspr.] actionable. Eine –e Sache, an actionable matter. – werden, to enter a law-suit, to bring (in), or enter an action against any one, to go to (to sue at) law.

Klage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a) – (eines Unglücklichen etc.), complaint; lamentation. b) – (die Trauer), mourning. In der – gehen (i. e. trauern), to be in mourning. 2. – (Beschwerde), complaint; grievance; [Rechtsspr.] complaint, charge, action, (law-)suit – erheben über etc., to complain of etc.; – führen über etc., geben etc., eine – vorbringen gegen etc., to lay (or lodge) a complaint (to prefer a complaint) against etc.; ich habe keine – über ihn, I have no cause of complaint against him; eine – eingeben, anhängig machen, anstellen wider etc., to bring (in), or to enter an action against etc., eine – vorbringen, anbringen, einreichen, to bring a suit, to bring (institute) an action, eine – um Schadenersatz wider Einen anbringen, to sue one for damages (in trespass etc.); eine – als gegründet annehmen (v. der großen Jury), to find a bill against the accused, to find a true bill; mit seiner – abgewiesen werden, to be non-suited, to become non-suit.

Klagebitte, *f.* } complaint.
Klagegesuch, *n.* }

Klagedichter, *m.* elegiac poet.

Klagefall, *m.* } [Gramm.] accusa-
Klagefall, *m.* } tive (case).

Klagenbung, *f.* }

Klagefrau, *f.* } female mourner;
Klageweib, *n* } (*pl.*) (formerly
Klagemutter, *f.* } women who were hired to raise loud lamentations at funerals) wailers, hired mourners.

Klagegedicht, *n.* } elegy; elegiac
Klagegesang, *m.* } poem; threnody
Klag(e)geschrei, *n.* lamentable cries. loud lamentation. [weeds.

Klagegewand, *n.* mourning-suit.

Klagegrund, *m.* cause of complaint.

Klagehaus, *n.* house of mourning.

Klagelaut, } *m* plaintive tone.
Klagetun, }

Klag(e)lied, *n* mournful song. lamentation. threnody.

Klag(e)libell, *n.* libel.

Klag(e)los, *adj.* [Rechtsspr.] satisfied at law. indemnified. (Einen) – stellen, to indemnify, to satisfy. – stellung, *f.* indemnifying etc., indemnification. [lous.

Klag(e)lustig, *adj.* litigious; querulous.

Klagemann, *m.* lamenter.

Klag(e)punkt, *m.* charge. –e (*pl.*) charges, heads of a charge.

Klagerede, *f.* funeral sermon.

Klagerufe, *m.* lamentation.

Klagesache, *f.* suit. action

Klageschrift, *f.* bill of complaint, brief, libel.

Klagesucht, *f* litigiousness; querulousness, querionsiousness.

Klagesüchtig, *adj.* litigious; querulous. querimonious.

Klagestimme, *f.* } plaintive voice.

Klagweise, *adj.* and *adv.* by way of complaint etc. Etwas –, als Klage vorbringen, to bring an action against one for etc.

Klagwürdig, *adj.* lamentable. – *adv*

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

tamentably.

Klagen, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to complain of etc. to any one. – *v. refl.* Sich –, ○ to complain, to be indisposed, to be ill. – *v. n.* 1. to complain, to lament, to moan; to mourn, – um ꝛc., to mourn for etc.; –b, complaining, plaintful, plaintively; – über ꝛc., to complain of etc. 2. – (sich beschweren), to complain; (Rechtsspr.) to sue at law, to go to law, to bring an action (against). – über ꝛc., to complain of etc.; auf Schadenersatz –, to sue one for damages (in trespass etc.); –d einkommen gegen ꝛc., to bring or enter an action against etc.

Klagenswerth, *adj.* lamentable, deplorable. – *adv.* lamentably etc.

Kläger, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –) complainant, plaintiff, demandant, prosecutor. –in n, *f.* female plaintiff. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) constant going to law, litigiousness; constant complaining, querulousness.

Klägerisch, *adj.* 1. Der –e Anwalt, plaintiff's attorney. 2. litigious. – *adv.* f. Klagweise.

Kläglich, *adj.* 1. lamentable, mournful, plaintive, doleful. 2. lamentable, piteous, pitiable, pitiful, miserable, deplorable; sad, wretched. – *adv.* lamentably etc. –keit, *f.* lamentableness; wretchedness.

Klaibertag, *m.* (–es) [Röm. Kirche] Annunciation-day.

Klameien, *v. n.* [Schiffb.] to drive in the oakum with a horsing-iron.

Klameisen, *n.* horsing-iron.

Klamm, *adj.* 1. close, narrow, tight; *it.* compact, hard, (Min.) compact; *it.* –steif, stiff; *it.* –elfebeig, clammy. 2. –knapp, rar, v. Geld, Korn ꝛc.), scarce. – *adv.* narrowly etc.

Klammgültig, *adj.* (Mint.) very hard. – (v. Gold), massive.

Klammer, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cramp iron, cramp, clincher, bracket, brace, holdfast; [Typ.] brace; bracket, crochet, hook. Kleine hölzerne –n (zum Trocknen der Wäsche), clothes-pegs. [renthesis,

Klammerspaß, *m.* sentence in a pa-

Klammern, *v. a.* to cramp, to fasten, confine or hold with a cramp(-iron), to clinch, to clasp. Sich – an ꝛc., to clasp (*e. acc.*), to cling to etc. [cleat,

Klampe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) clamp; [Mar.]

Klampner, *m.* [s. Klempner.

Klang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –änge) sound. Mit Sang u. –, with ringing of bells, with music; ein Mann, dessen Name einen guten – hat, a man held in bad repute.

Klangboden, *m.* [Instrumentenm.] sound(ing)-board.

Klanggewölbe, *n.* vaulted building constructed on acoustic principles.

Klanggedicht, } *n.* sonnet.
Klanglied, }

Klanglehre, *f.* [Phys.] acoustics, theory of sound.

Klanglich, *n.* sound-hole.

Klanglos, *adj.* soundless, having no sound.

Klangmesser, *m.* [Phys.] phonometer.

Klangmesskunst, *f.* phonometry.

Klangnachahmend, *adj.* imitative of sound.

Klangnachahmung, } *f.* imitation of
Klangnachbildung, } sound; (Grammat.) onomatopoeia.

Klangreich, } *adj.* sonorous, full.
Klangvoll, } sounding, high sounding. – *adv.* sonorously.

Klanguhr, *f.* [Mus.] intersial.

Klangstein, *m.* sonorous stone.

Klangwort, *n* word imitative of sound.

Klapf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) slap, clap, flap. – *interj.* slap! – en, *f.* Klappen.

Klapp, } *f.* Klapf.
Klapps, }

Klappbank, *f.* folding-bench.

Klappbeie, *f.* Beie.

Klapp(en)handschuh, *m.* mitten with a flap (at the top).

Klapphalz, *n.* clap boards.

Klappmuschel, *f.* spondyle(s).

Klappmütze, *f.* cap with flaps

Klappohr, *n.* – (v. Pferden), flap-eared horse.

Klapppult, *n.* folding-desk.

Klapprose, *f.* *f.* Klapperrose.

Klappschirm, *m.* folding screen.

Klapp(en)tiefst, *m.* top-boot.

Klappstuhl, *m.* folding chair, camp stool.

Klapptür(en), *f.* trap-door.

Klapptisch, *m.* folding-table.

Klappe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) *dim.* Klappchen, *n.*) flap, lid, valve. – (an Pumpen, Dampfmaschinen ꝛc.), valve; –, [Mint., Bot.] valve; die Flenne –, valvlet, valvule; mit –n, –n enthaltend, containing valves, valvular; –, [Mus.] key, stop; – (an Kleidern), flap; cuff; – (vor einem Taubenhause ꝛc.), falling-board, trap-door; – über den Augen der Pferde, eye-flap.

Klappenhorn, *n.* [Mus.] key horn a key-bugle.

Klappenrock, *m.* coat with flaps (cuffs).

Klappen, *v. a.* to flap, to strike together with a quick motion. – *v. n.* 1. to flap, to clap; to clatter. 2. ↓ ○ to fit. Es klappt nicht, there is no sense (no meaning) in it, it does not sound well; die Verse – nicht, the verses are irregular.

Klapper, *f.* (*pl.* –n) rattle; [Mühl.] (mill-)clapper.

Klapperapfel, *m.* calville.

Klapperbaum, *m.* cocoa tree.

Klapperbein, *n.* 1. [Anat.] skeleton. 2. ↓ Death.

Klapperdürr, *adj.* very lean, very thin; very dry.

Klappermann, *m.* 1. man with a rattle. 2. ↓ ○ Death. [terer.

Klappermaul, *n.* chatter-box, chat-

Klappermühle, *f.* 1. clacking mill. 2. ↓ ○ chatter-box, (prating) gossip.

Klappermuß, *f.* bladder nut.

Klapperrose, *f.* corn poppy, (common) red poppy. –nfarbe, *f.* red poppy color, coquelicot.

Klapperschlange, *f.* rattle-snake. –nwurz, *f.* seneca, rattle-snake root.

Klapperstein, *m.* efite, eagle stone.

Klappern, *v. n.* to rattle; to klick – (v. Mühlen), to clack; mit den Zähnen –, to chatter with the teeth; – gehört zum Handwerk, *Prov.* puff is part of the trade.

Klappig, *adj.* [Bot.] valvate.

Klapps, *f.* Klapf.

Klappsen, *v. a.* to flap, to slap.

Klappser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) flapper.

Klar, *adj.* 1. clear; bright; limpid; transparent; serene; fair; *it.* pure; fine – (v. Wolle ꝛc.), fine; – machen, to make clear, to clarify, to purify; – (v. der Stimme ꝛc.), clear; – abziehen (Wein), to rack; das –e vom Ei, the white of an egg. 2. ± clear, plain, evident, manifest. –e Wahrheit, plain truth; Einem –en Wein einschenken, *Prov.* to tell one the plain truth; (Etwas) ins –e setzen, to clear up (a case or point), to render evident; Etwas ins –e setzen, to set one right; im –en sein über ꝛc., to see to the bottom of etc., ins –e kommen über ꝛc., to clear up (a point etc.), to settle; –er Prosit, [Handel] clear profit, neat proceeds. 3. [Mar.] clear, – laufend, – fahrend (v. Tauen), clear; – (v. der Küste), clear; – (zum Absegeln) sein, to be ready for setting sail. – *adv.* clearly; plainly, evidently etc.

Klarängig, *adj.* ± clear-eyed.

Klardüster, *adj.* [Mal.] chiaro oscuro.

Klarfädig, *adj.* of a fine thread.

Klara, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Jurisspr.] –, –tuch, *n.*, lawn.

Klara, *f.* (–'s, –rens, der –) (*dim.* Klärchen, *n.*) Clara.

Klare, *f.* [Brtl.] sort of thin broth.

Klare, *f.* 1. clearness; purity; fineness, delicacy (of texture). 2. various ingredients for refining or clearing.

Klaren, *v. a.* [Mar.] Ein Takel –, to undermun a tackle; die Segel –, to make ready for sailing, to make all clear for bending sails.

Klären, *v. a.* to clarify, to clear, to purify, to fine; to brighten, to polish. Sich –, to grow or become clear or fine, to become pure, to clarify.

Klärkessel, *m.* [Zuckerf.] second boiler.

Klarheit *f.* 1. clearness; brightness; limpidness, transparency; serenity; fairness; *it.* purity, pureness; fineness. – (der Stimme ꝛc.), clearness, phinness.

Klarieren, *v. a.* 1 (Ein Schiff) – to clear (a ship) at the custom-house. 2. [Mar.] f. Klaren.

Klärlich, *adv.* clearly. [etc.

Klärung, *f.* clarification, clearing

Klasse ꝛc., *f.* Classe ꝛc.

Klatsch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ○ slap, clap, smack. – *adv.* Klitsch –, thwick thwack, whick whack.

Klatschbüchse, *f.* 1. pop-gun. 2. ± (prating) gossip, chatter box.

Klatschgeschichte, *f.* babbling story

Klatschgesellschaft, *f.* gossiping society. [Klappermaul.

Klatschmaul, *n.* ± ○ ausdrücke, *f.*) f.

Klatschrohr, *n* pop-gun.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Klatschrose, *f.* (common) red poppy; f. Klapperrose.

Klatschtante, *f.* [Ornith.] amiter.

Klatschweib, *n.* gossip.

Klatsche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. flap, flitgen–, fly-flap. 2. ± ◊ babbler, (prating) gossip, talkative person.

Klatschen, *v. a.* 1. Beifall –, 1 u–, to clap (a performance on the stage), to applaud. 2. (Etwas) wieder –, to blab, to divulge by gossiping. – *v. n.* 1. to clap, to clack. Mit einer Peitsche –, to crack or smack a whip; mit den Händen –, to clap (the hands). 2. ± ◊ to chatter, to prate, to babble, to gossip; to blab.

Klatscher, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) 1. clapper, applauder. 2. –, Klätscher, babbler, prating gossip. 3. s. Klatsch.

Klatscher, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) [Ornith.] amiter.

Klatscherei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) babble,

Klätscherei, *f.* gossiping, tale-bearing. –en, false or scandalous stories, mischievous gossip, scandal.

Klatschhaft, *adj.* prating, given to babble, babbling, gossiping –igkeit, f. babbling (talkative) disposition.

Klatte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) entangled hair etc., a tangle.

Klauben, *v. a.* to pick, to pick out, to cull. Einem Etwas zu – geben, ◊ to give one a bone to pick. – *v. n.* 1. An einem Knochen –, to pick a bone. 2. ± – an ꝛc., to sift (*e. acc.*), to hammer at etc.

Klauber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. one that picks or culls, picker; it sifter. 2. [Mauring.] nut-hatch, nut jobber, nut pecker, –ei, f. a picking, culling etc.

Klaub(er)ig, *n.* (–s) [Min.]

Klaub(er)icht, *n.* refuse.

Klaue, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. claw, clutch, paw. – (bei Vögeln), pounce, claw, talon fang; – (bei Schafen ꝛc.) hoof; mit gespaltenen –n, gespaltene –n habend, bisulcous, cloven-footed. 2. ± ◊ paw, clutch. Zu seine –n bekommen, to get into one's clutches; in Jemands –n sein, to be in any one's clutches. 3. [Mar., Schmied.] –n (Arme gewisser Anker ꝛc.), claws, flukes.

Klauenbeschlag, *m.* – (beim Pferde), shoeing.

Klauenfett, } *n* grease boiled

Klauenschmalz, } out of the feet of oxen etc.

Klauenfuß, *m.* paw.

Klauenhieb, *m.* stroke with the claws; it. clapper-claw.

Klauenseuche, *f.* a distemper in the feet of cattle or sheep, the foot-rot.

Klauengeld, *n.* for sheep.

Klauenspalt, *m.* [Maurhwpr.] slit.

Klauenstab, *m.* claw-staff.

Klauen, *v. n.* 1. to clutch, to claw. Gekrallt, [Mauring.] having claws, clawed, unguiculate(d). 2. [Mar.] to calk. – *v. n.* [Dtl.] to run fast.

Klauer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Mar.] calker. 2. [Dtl.] a large animal or man.

Klauig, *adj.* clawed, having claws, talons etc., unguiculate(d).

Klause, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. hermitage; – (eines Mönches), cell. 2. ± ◊ closet. 3. – (in Gebirgen), defile, narrow pass. 4. [Min.] pit, hole. 5. [Dtl.] s. Schleuse.

Klausenbewohner, *m* hermit, recluse

Klausel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Rechtsspr.] clause, stipulation, reserve.

Klausner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) hermit, recluse, anchoret.

Klausnerleben, *n.* life of a recluse, solitary condition.

Klavier, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) harpsichord; pianoforte); f. Clavier.

Klavierkasten, *m.* case of a pianoforte, piano-case.

Klavierlehrer, *m.* teacher of the pianoforte).

Klaviermacher, *m.* pianoforte-maker.

Klavierschlüssel, *m.* tuning-key.

Klavierstück, *n.* piece (of music) for the piano(forte).

Kleben, *v. a.* to glue, to paste, to stick. – *v. n.* 1. – an ꝛc., to adhere, cling or stick to etc. An der Leimruthe –, to be limed. 2. ± – an ꝛc., to cleave, cling or stick to, to be attached to. Er läßt die Hände (Finger) –, his fingers are lime-twigs; gern Etwas an den Fingern – lassen, to filch.

Klebblatt, *n.* } bill posted (stuck)

Klebeschrift, *f.* } up.

Klebezettel, *m.*

Klebegarn, } *n.* net for catching larks.

Klebenetz, }

Klebegut, *n.* entailed property, entail. An est-ate *or* fee entailed.

Klebebraut, *n.* cleaver (the name of several plants which stick to a thing, as) hedge hen-foot, burdock etc.

Klebelaus, *f.* crab-louse.

Klebepflaster, *n* sticking-plaster. Englisches –, (English) court-plaster.

Kleberauft, *m.* – (am Brode), kissing-crust.

Klebernuthe, *f.* lime-twig.

Kleb(e)schiefer, *m.* adhesive slate.

Kleb(e)stoff, *m.* [Bot.] gluten.

Kleb(e)werk, *n.* paste-work; lute.

Kleber, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. one who sticks to etc., gluer. 2 adhesive substance, gum. [Chem.] gluten.

Klebrich, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] cleaver. –t, *adj* glue like, gluish, gummy, sticky

Kleb(e)rig, *adj.* cleaving, adhesive, clammy, viscid, viscous, sticky, glutinous, gluey, ropy. –ferit, f. stickiness, glutinousness, glutinosity, viscousness, viscosity, viscidity, clamminess, adhesiveness, glueyness, ropiness.

Kleck(s), *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* Kleckschen, *n.*) 1. blot, blur. 2. ± (Einem) einen – anhängen, to asperse (any one's character etc.), to backbite (any one).

Kleckbuch, *n.* waste-book.

Kleckpapier, *n.* blotting-paper.

Kleckschulden, *f. pl.* dribbling-debts, dribblets, petty debts.

Kleckwerk, *n* [Maur.] mud wall work, mud walling.

Klecken, } *v. n.* to blot, to blur. –

Kleckſen, } *v. a.* to stain, to foul; to daub; to scrawl, to scribble

Klecken, *v. n.* ◊ to be of use, to boot; it, to suffice, to be sufficient. Das fleckt nicht, that won't do.

Klecker, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) dauber;

Kleckſer, } scrawler, scribbler.

Kleckerei, } *f.* (*pl.* –en) daubing;

Kleckſerei, } scrawling, scribbling; scrawl; daub.

Kleck(s)ig, *adj.* blotted, full of blots.

Klee, *m.* (–s) 1. [Bot., Landwirthſch.] clover (-grass), trefoil. Wie der Hase im –leben, *Prov.* to live in clover. 2. [Kartenſp.] clubs (at cards).

Kleeacker, *m.* } field of clover etc.

Kleefeld, *n.* }

Kleebau, *m.* culture of trefoil etc.

Kleeblatt, *n.* 1. leaf of trefoil. 2. ± trio, three united, triplet. –förmig *adj.* having the form of a etc.

Kleeblume, } *f.* flower of trefoil etc.

Kleebüte, }

Kleebube, *m.* } [Kartenſp.] knave,

Kleedame, *f.* } queen. king of clubs.

Kleekönig, *m.* }

Kleefutter, *n* clover, trefoil.

Kleerot, *adj.* clover-colored

Kleesalz, *n.* sorrel-salt.

Kleesaures Salz, [Chem.] oxalate.

Kleesäure, *f.* [Chem.] oxalic acid

Klei, *m* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Geol.] clay, loam; [Dtl.] mud.

Kleiacker, *m.* } clay-land, clay-soil.

Kleiland, *n.* } clay ground.

Kleierde, *f.* clayey earth.

Kleiben, *v. a.* to glue, to paste, to stick. – *v. n.* to stick, to adhere; [Maur.] to make a mud-wall (loam-wall), to loam or clay a wall. [walling.

Kleibewerk, *n.* mud wall work, mud-

Kleiber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) maker of a mud-wall, mud-waller. [clay

Kleiberlehm, *m* [Maur.] loam, mud.

Kleiberei, *f.* mud-walling

Kleibig, *f.* Kleberig.

Kleid, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –er) (*dim.* –chen, *n.* children's garment) 1. a) dress, coat, habit, garment, gown garb –er, clothes, dress, garments; raiment; ein vollständiges –, a suit of clothes; die –er ausziehen, anziehen, to take off, put on one's clothes; ein – wenden, to turn a coat; –er machen Leute, *Prov.* fine feathers make fine birds. b) ◊ cover, case. 2. ± garb, dress, exterior (of a thing).

Kleiderbaum, *m.* [Bot.] button-wood, western plane-tree, platanus occidentalis.

Kleiderbehälter, *m.* } wardrobe.

Kleiderzimmer, *n* }

Kleiderbesen, *m.* whisk, clothes; broom.

Kleiderbuch, *n.* book of costumes

Kleiderbude, *f.* slop-shop, a shop where ready made clothes are sold.

Kleiderbündel, *m.* bundle of clothes

Kleiderbürste, *f.* brush for clothes clothes-brush.

Kleidergerupel, *m.* frippery, trade

Kleidertrödel, } in old clothes.

*. Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Kleiderhaken, *m.* hook to hang clothes on.

Kleiderhandel, } *m.* traffick, trade in
Kleiderkram, } (old) clothes.

Kleiderhändler, } *m.* dealer in clothes.
Kleiderrödler, } clothes-seller, sales-
Kleiderkrämer, } man; fripperer.

Kleiderhaus, *n.* wardrobe-house.

Kleiderkammer, *f.* wardrobe

Kleiderkämmerer, *m.* master of the wardrobe.

Kleiderkasten, } *m.* clothes-press.
Kleiderschrank, } press for clothes.

Kleiderlaus, *f.* large louse (in clothes).

Kleiderleinwand, *f.* linen for lining.

Kleiderleiste, *f.* s. **Kleiderrechen**.

Kleiderlös, *adj.* without clothes.

Kleidermacher, } *m.* tailor. ha-
Kleiderverfertiger, } it-maker. –, inn, *f.* mantua-maker.

Kleidermarkt, *m.* market for (old, second-hand) clothes.

Kleidermode, *f.* fashion in clothes. –n (*pl.*), modes of dress etc.

Kleidermotte, } *f.* moth.
Kleiderschabe, }

Kleidernagel, *f.* *m.* peg to hang clothes.

Kleiderpfuhl, } *m.*
Kleiderpfuhl, } ou.

Kleidernarr, *m.* one who has a rage for fine clothes.

Kleiderordnung, *f.* regulation of dress, sumptuary laws.

Kleiderpracht, *f.* luxury, extravagance in clothes; splendor of dress.

Kleiderrechen, *m.* hat- or clothes rail, rack.

Kleiderschmuck, *m.* fine clothes.

Kleidertracht, *f.* costume, mode of dress, fashion.

Kleiderverleiher, *m.* (*f.* –inn) he that lends clothes.

Kleiderverwahrer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) keeper of the wardrobe. [wardrobe.

Kleidervorrath, *m.* stock of clothes.

Kleiden, *v.a.* 1. to clothe, to dress. Sich – (*e. refl.*), to dress; sich in Seide –, to dress in silks. 2. ± gekleidet sein in ꝛc., to be clad in; Gedanken in Worte –, to clothe thoughts with words; die Erde hat sich in Grün gekleidet, the earth is clothed with verdure. 3. ♄ to deck, to cover. (Zinnen) – (beschlagen), to mount. – *v. imp.* (*e. dat.* and *e. acc.*) to fit, to sit well, to become. Es kleidet ihn gar gut, it fits him very well; es kleidet ihn gar nicht, it is not suitable to his character, it is not fitting) for him.

Kleidkeule, *f.* (Schiffb.) serving-mallet.

Kleidrock, *m.* dress-coat.

Kleidspan, *m.* (Schiffb.) serving-board.

Kleidung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. clothing, dressing; dress, clothes; costume. Eine vollständige –, a suit of clothes; –, (Mal.) drapery. 2. – (eines Schießgewehres), platework, mounting

Kleidungsstück, *n.* article of clothing. –e (*pl.*), clothes, wearing apparel, wearables.

Kleie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) bran.

Kleienartig, *adj.* branny; (Med.) furfuraceous.

Kleienbier, *n.* bran-beer.

Kleienbrod, *n.* bread made of bran.

Kleiengrind, *m.* } (Med.) pityriasis.
Kleienschuppe, *f.* }

Kleienmehl, *n.* pollard, a mixture of bran and meal.

Kleienwasser, *n.* bran-water.

Kleien, *v.a.* [Ostr.] to clear of mud.

Kleierde ꝛc., s. **Klet**.

Kleiicht, *adj.* 1. clayish. 2. like bran. (Med.) furfuraceous.

Kleiig, *adj.* 1. branny. 2 clayey.

Klein, *n.* (–s) the liver, head etc. of a hare; – (v. Gänsen ꝛc.), giblets.

Klein, *adj.* 1. little (*comp.* less, lesser; *superl.* least), small; diminutive; petty, trifling. – (v. Kindern), little, young; ein –er Theil, a small part; –es Geld, small money, change; –e Schulden, drib lets, petty debts; ein –es Bürbchen, a petty crime; ein –er Königl, a petty king; –e Geister, small wits, narrow minds; ein –er Mann (Kerl), a short, little man (fellow); eine –e Meile, a short mile; –, –er werden, to diminish, to decrease, to become less or smaller; – (vom Wasser), to subside, to fall; – hacken, schneiden, to mince, to cut into little pieces; – schlagen, to make or beat small; der, die, das –e, the little one, the little boy, the little girl; die –en, the little ones, ihr sind Ihre –en? where are your little ones? –er, komm her! boy, come here! etwas –es (i. e. ein Kind) bekommen, ℄ to be delivered of a child; im –en, upon a small scale; in detail; by retail; in little, in miniature; in a minute manner; im –en (verkaufen), by retail; im –en handeln, to retail; im –e, into a small compass; ins –e gehen (bei einer Erzählung), to detail, to recite the particulars of, to enter into particulars; ins –er, –ste bringen, to abridge, to make shorter, to epitomize; [Zeichn.] to reduce; eine –e Weile, a little while; über ein –es, in a short time; das ist ihm ein –es, that's a mere trifle to him; ein – wenig, very little, a little bit; ein – wenig Wasser, Branntwein, a drop of water or brandy; in einer –en halben Stunde, in less than half an hour; in einem –en Augenblick, in a minute, in a moment. 2. ± little, base, mean, paltry. – *adv.* 1. little; in detail, meanly, basely. 2. ± in a paltry manner. (Leute,) der denen es – hergeht, that live poorly.

Kleinachtel, *n.* [Buchb.] small octavo.

Kleinährig, *adj.* with small or little ears. [pila.

Kleinarmenien, *n.* the lesser Arme-

Kleinasien, *n.* Asia Minor.

Kleinäugig, *adj.* small-eyed.

Kleinbaß, *m.* –, –geige, *f.* [Mus.] violoncello. [farmer.

Kleinbauer, *m.* small freeholder or

Kleinbeerig, *adj.* with small berries.

Kleinbild, } *n.* miniature.
Kleingemälde, }

Kleinbinder, *m.* small cooper.

Kleinblättrig, *adj.* small-leaved.

Kleinbogenform, *f.* small folio.

Kleindenkend, *adj.* narrow, narrow-souled, little-minded.

Kleindrucker, *m.* job-printer.

Kleineisen, *n.* [Min.] small iron (particles). [ticles.

Kleinerz, *n.* [Min.] ore in small par-

Kleinfügig, *adj.* of little consequence, small, little, inconsiderable, insignificant, mean. –keit, *f* inconsiderableness, insignificance, insignificancy.

Kleingeist, *m.* 1. narrow mind. 2. frivolousness. –erei, *f.* frivolous manner of thinking or acting, frivolousness. –isch, –erisch, *adj.* frivolous, trivial, (*adv.*) frivolously etc.

Kleingewehrfeuer, *n.* [Milit.] discharge of muskets (or small guns), volley of small shot.

Kleingläubig, *adj.* of little faith, faint-hearted. –keit, *f.* little faith, faint-heartedness.

Kleinhandel, *m.* retail, retail-business. – treiben, to retail. [dealer.

Kleinhändler, *m.* retailer, retail-

Kleinherr, *m.* –, –chen, *n.* petit-maître, fop, dandy.

Kleinherzig, *adj.* faint-hearted; narrow-minded. –keit, *f.* faintheartedness, narrow-mindedness.

Kleinkinderbewahranstalt, *f.* } asy-
Kleinkinderschule, *f.* } lum, school for little children, infant-school.

Kleinknecht, *m* lower man-servant

Kleinkohle, *f.* [Mineralg.] pit-coal, fossil coal, coal dug from the earth.

Kleinkörnig, *adj.* with little grains, small-grained.

Kleinlaut, *adj.* and *adv.* dejected, disheartened; quiet. – werden, to lose courage, to draw in.

Kleinmaler, *m.* miniature-painter. –ei, *f.* (art of painting in) miniature; miniature painting.

Kleinmaschig, *adj.* with little meshes.

Kleinmeister, *m.* a would be-poet, musician etc.; *it.* petit-maître, fop. – (in der Malerei), neat-master.

Kleinmesser, *m.* micrometer.

Kleinmuth, *m.* } pusillanimity.
Kleinmüthigkeit, *f.* } faintheartedness. low-spiritedness.

Kleinmüthig, *adj.* pusillanimous, faint-hearted, low-spirited, discouraged, dejected, disheartened. – machen, to discourage.

Kleinrüster, *f.* [Bot.] spindle-tree.

Kleinschmied, *m.* locket-smith, whitesmith. –ezarbeit, –swaare, *f.* hardware

Kleinsinn, *m.* narrow-mindedness. –ig, *adj.* narrow-minded.

Kleinspecht, *m.* [Ornith.] pianet.

Kleinstädter, *m.* (*f.* –inn) inhabitant of a small (provincial) town. –ei, *f.* provincial manners etc.

Kleinstädtisch, *adj.* like the inhabitants of small towns, provincial, countrified.

Kleinuhrmacher, *m.* watch-maker.

Kleinvieh, *n.* small cattle.

Kleinwaare, *f.* [Handel] hard ware,

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C

iron-ware. — **-händler**, *m.* dealer in hardware. — **-handel**, *m.* hardware trade.

Kleine, } *f.* 1. littleness. smallness.
Kleinheit, } ness; diminutiveness. 2. ± littleness. meanness. **Kleinheit der** Geistes, der Gesinnungen, der Denkungsart, narrow-mindedness, little-mindedness, low-mindedness.

Kleinen, *v. a.* [Min.] to make or beat small.

Kleinigkeit, *f.* (pl. -en) trifle, small matter, little matter, little thing, (bagatelle). (Das ist ihm eine –, that's a mere trifle (¶ a mere nothing) to him.

Kleinigkeitsgeist, *m.* } mind, disposition for
Kleinigkeitsfinn, *m.* } trifles, frivolous disposition.
Kleinigkeitsjäger, } *m.* man that
Kleinigkeitskrämer, } busies himself with trifles, pedantic person, pedant
-er, *f.* indulging in (giving one's mind to), trifles, pedantry.

Kleinlich, *adj.* 1. somewhat (or rather) little, rather (or somewhat) small. 2. ± mean, paltry, frivolous. — *adv.* meanly, in a paltry manner, frivolously. **-keit,** *f.* littleness, meanness, paltriness, frivolousness.

Kleinling, *m.* (-e, *pl.* -e) mean, paltry fellow, a humbug.

Kleinod, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e, -ien) 1. jewel; -ien, (*pl.*) insignia of royalty. 2. ± jewel, gem, treasure, ornament. 3. [Orth.] [Fleisch.] offal (of butcher's meat).

Kleinodienhandel ꝛc., *f.* **Juwelenhandel** ꝛc.

Kleinodienkammer, *f.* jewel-office.

Kleinodienkästchen, *n.* jewel-box.

Kleische, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Schuh.] dab, hurt.

Kleister, *m.* (-s) paste.

Kleisterpinsel, *m.* paste-brush.

Kleisternapf, } *m.* paste-pot, paste-
Kleisterkopf. } bowl.

Kleisterig, *adj.* pasty, like paste, sticky.

Kleistern, *v. a.* to paste

Klemm, *adj.* [Orth.] 1. scarce; hard, -e Zeiten, hard times.

Klemmchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) — (zum Aufstecken der Wäschen), peg, clothes-peg.

Klemme, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. instrument to squeeze or pinch with, (Wäscheklammer) peg. 2. [Geogr.] defile, narrow pass. 3. ± pinch, dilemma, distress. **In der –,** in (over) a pinch — fein, to be in distress, to be at a pinch, to be caught, to be in great straits; in die – bringen, to catch, to bring into a scrape. 4 [Orth.] [Med.] the locked jaw, tetanus.

Klemmbock, *m.* holdfast-bench.

Klemmeisen, *n.* pincers; horse-bit; vice-chops.

Klemmhaken, *m.* holdfast.

Klemmen, *v. a.* to pinch, to squeeze; to jam, — *v. reff.* Sich – (zwischen ꝛc.), to squeeze one's self (or get squeezed) between etc.), to get one's fingers pinched (between etc.).

Klemmig, *adj.* [Min.] — (vom Gestein), hard.

Klempern, *v. n.* 1. to tinkle, to clink, to jingle. 2. to work in tin; to tinker.

Klempner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) tinman.

Klempnerarbeit, } *f.* tin-ware
Klempnerwaare, }

Klempnerbleck, *n.* tin.

Klempnerhandwerk, *n.* tinman's trade.

Klappen, *v. n.* [Orth.] to run fast.

Klepper, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) nag, tit, pad, palfrey, pony. — *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. clacking-mill; *it.* rattle. 2. [Natur.] gross-beak [Klapperdürr.

Klepperdürr, *adj.* very lean; fl.

Klette, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. a) — (Pflanze), burdock, clot-bur. b) — (Frucht), burr. 2. ± Sich wie eine – anhängen an ꝛc., to stick to etc. like a burr; Einem eine – anhängen, s. Kleckse.

Klettenkerbel, *m.* bastard-parsley; wild chervil.

Klettenknopf, *m.* burr.

Klettenkraut, *n.* } burdock.
Klettendistel, *m.*

Kletten, *v. a.* [Tuchm.] (Wolle) –, to pick.

Kletter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) one that picks (wool), picker.

Kletterer, *m.* (-s, *pl* -) climber

Klettern, *v. n.* (u. w. (sein und haben) to climb, to clamber. **Auf** ꝛc., an ... **hinauf** –, to climb (a wall etc.), to scramble up (a cliff etc.).

Kletterreifen, *n.* climbing iron.

Kletterstange, *f.* } climbing-pole.
Kletternmast, *m.*

Kletticht, *adj.* like burs; full of burs.

Klick(s), *f.* Kleck(s).

Klicken, *f.* Klecken.

Klique, *f.* (*pl.* -n) coterie, party tribe.

Kliben, *tr. v. a.* and *n.* to cleave.

Kliebeisen, *n.* cleaver, cleaving-iron.

Kliebig, *adj* cleaving, that may be cleft or split.

Klima, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -ta, -te) climate. **Im** ꝛc. climate. **An** das – gewöhnt, acclimated, acclimatized.

Klimakterisch, *adj.* climacteric.

Klimatisch, *adj.* climatic(al).

Klimatologie, *f.* climatology.

Klimax, *m* [Rhet.] climax.

Klimmen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. (sein) 1. to climb; *f.* Klettern. 2. ± to aspire (to).

Klimmen, *m.* (-s) [Bot.] acholh.

Klimperei, *f.* chinking, jingling, jingle etc.; s. Klimpern.

Klimperer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) he that plays awkwardly on a guitar etc., strummer, thrummer.

Klimpern, *v. n* to chink, to clink, to jingle (gingle), to tinkle (Mit Geld) –, to chink (a purse of money etc.), to jingle (e. acc.); – (an Glöckchen ꝛc.), to jingle (e. acc.); (auf einem Instrumente) –, to play coarsely or awkwardly (on an instrument) with the fingers, to strum or thrum, — *v. a.* (Ein Stückchen) –, to play awkwardly, badly, to strum etc.

Klingbar, *adj.* sonorous, soniferous.

Kling klang! *interj.* jingle! ding-dang! ting!

Klinge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. – (eines Messers, Degens ꝛc.), blade; *it.* – (der Degen fällt), sword. **Vor die** – fordern (Einem), to challenge (to fight a duel); über die – springen lassen (Feinde), to put to the (edge of the) sword. 2 ± Nicht bei der – bleiben, to swerve from the main point, not to stick to the point, to flinch.

Klingenprobe, *f.* trial of a (sword-) blade. [blade-smith.

Klingenschmied, *m.* sword-cutler.

Klingenspitze, *f.* point of a blade.

Klingenstahl, *m.* steel for sword-blades. [stick.

Klingenstock, *m.* sword-cane, sword-

Klingenwaare, *f.* hardware.

Klinge, *f* (*pl.* -n) [Orth.] ravine, narrow valley, any long deep hollow or pass through mountains etc.

Klingel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (small, little) bell. **An der** – ziehen, to ring the bell, s. Klingeln.

Klingelbeutel, *m.* – (in Kirchen), } purse with a bell.
Klingelsack, }

Klingelbraht, *m.* bell-wire.

Klingelmann, *m.* – (in Kirchen), man who goes about with the alms bag.

Klingelmühre, *f.* –, **Klingenmühre,** (Gärtn.) skirret.

Klingelquast, *m.* tassel of a bell.

Klingelschnur, *f.* string of a bell, bell-string.

Klingeln, *v. n.* to ring the bell, *it.* to jingle (gingle), to tinkle. **An der** Schelle –, to ring the bell; es klingelt, somebody is ringing the bell; Einem –, to ring for etc.; (mit Gläsern ꝛc.) –, to jingle (e. acc.), to hob and nob.

Klingen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to sound, to yield a sound; to chink, to tinkle, to clink, to jingle. **Mit den** Gläsern –, die Gläser – lassen, to touch the glasses (in drinking a health), to hob and nob; und die Ohren klangen ihm, and his ears tingled; –d, sounding etc., soniferous, sonorous, sonorine, resonant; wohl –d, melodious; –des Vermögen pecuniary property; –de Münze, ready (or real) money, specie; mit –dem Spiele (abziehen ꝛc.), with drums and fifes, with drums beating; so wie das Geld im Kasten klingt, die Seele aus dem Fegefeuer springt, the moment the money tinkles in the chest, the soul mounts out of purgatory. 2 ± to sound. Das klingt nicht fein, nicht gut, that does not sound well; diese Frage klingt sonderbar, this is a strange question.

Klingender, *m.* osprey.

Klingegedicht, *n.* sonnet.

Klingelung, *m.* jingle, tinkling.

Klingeln, } *f.* Kling.
Klingling, }

Klingspiel, *n.* sound of instruments

Klingstein, *m.* [Mineralog.] phonolite.

Klinik, *f.* [Med.] clinics, clinical medicine. **-er,** *m.* clinical physician.

Klinikum, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -ka, -len) clinical hospital.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under G.

Klinisch, *adj.* clinic(al).

Klinke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) latch.

Klinkhaken, *m.* stape, hook to receive the latch.

Klinkenschloß, *n.* latch which is opened with a key.

Klinken, *v. n.* 1. — (an der Thür), to move or pot down (or press upon) the latch (of a door). 2 *v. n.* and *a.* [Mar.] to clinch (a pin etc.)

Klinker, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) Dutch tile, [Mar.] Dutch clinker.

Klinkermeise, *adv.* — gebaut, [Mar.] clincher-built, clinker-built, made of clincher work.

Klinkerwerk, *n.* [Mar.] clincher-work.

Klinkschön, *adj.* [Dtrtl.] clear, pure

Klinometer, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) clinometer. [cope.

Klinoskop, *n.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) clinos-

Klinse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) cleft, chink, crack, chape, crevice, gap. —n bekommen, to chink, to crack. [kels.

Klinterkraut, *m.* (—*s*) mean tin-

Klipp, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) (*dim.* —chen, *n.*) snapping noise; snap with the fingers — Klopp, —klapp, *n.* and *interj.* tick-tack, thwick-thwack, flip-flap. [lid.

Klippkanne, *f.* wooden jug with a

Klippkram, *m.* small wares, toys, haberdashery, trade in toys.

Klippkrämer, *m.* a seller of small wares, toyseller, toyman, haberdasher.

Klippmünze, *f.* † obsidional coin,

Klippstück, *n.* † square coin.

Klippschenke, *f.* hedge-inn, hedge-alehouse.

Klippschule, *f.* [Dtrtl.] a small (spelling-) school, [Dtrtl.] mam-school, dame-school.

Klippschulmeister, *m.* [Dtrtl.] master of a small spelling-school.

Klippwerk, *n.* toys, small wares, haberdashery; *it.* machine for coining small money.

Klippe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. cliff, crag, rock. Blinde —, shelf, rock beneath the surface of the water, lurking rock, sunken rock. 2. † perilous situation, imminent danger, obstacle (to beneficial measures etc.). 3. [Münze.] f. Klipping. 4. trapezage.

Klippfisch, *m.* [Naturg.] chaetodon; [Fisch.] kneeling, haberdine, dried salt cod.

Klipprose, *f.* sea-anemone.

Klippenbock, *m.* wild goat.

Klippenreich, } *adj.* cliffy, craggy.

Klippenvoll, } rocky, full of rocks, crags etc.

Klippenweg, *m.* rocky, craggy way.

Klippen, *v. n.* [Dtrtl.] to snap

Klipper, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) 1. f. Klempner. 2. mallet.

Klippern, *v. n.* to click.

Klippicht, *adj* like a rock, crag or cliff.

Klippig, *adj.* cliffy, rocky, craggy. [Mar.] foul (road, bay etc.).

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Klipping, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) f. Klippmünze.

Klirren, *v. n* to clink, to click, to clack, to jingle, to rattle, to clatter, to clash.

Klistier, } *n.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) [Med.]

Klystier, } clyster, & glyster. Ein — geben, setzen, to administer or give a clyster.

Klistierpfeife } *f.* clyster-pipe.

Klistierröhre, }

Klistierspritze, } *f.* clyster-pipe.

Klistiermaschine } syringe.

Klistieren, } *v. n* to administer or

Klystieren, } give a clyster.

Klitoris, *f.* [Anat.] clitoris. —m (u/s), *m.* [Med.] clitorism.

Klitsch, *m.* ⊙ flap, slap, clash; f. Klatsch. —en, *v. n.* ⊙ to flap to clap, to clash.

Klitschig, *adj.* 1. slippery 2. [Bäck.] not properly baked

Klitter, *m.* (—*s*) blot, blur.

Klitterbuch, *n.* waste-book; f. Kladde.

Klittergold, *n.* tinsel, clinquant, leaf brass

Klitterschulden, *f. pl.* dribbling-debts, dribblelets.

Klittern, *v. n.* to blot; to scrawl.

Kloak, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) sink, drain, (common) sewer.

Kloben, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) (*dim.* Klöbchen, *n.*) 1. — (Bündel, Gebund), bundle, handful (of flax etc.). 2. log, piece of wood. 3. — (an der Wagge), handle, cheeks (of a balance); — (Fettklobem), [Schuh.] hand-vice; *it.* (Klammer), cramp, little cramp; — (an der Thürpfeife), staple; — (Rolle), [Mech.] block, pulley; — an einem Flaschenzuge, block of a polyspast; —, [Bogelf.] stick; — des Steigereises in Uhren), potence.

Klobenbeschirl, f. Gabelbeschirl.

Klobenholz, *n.* log-wood.

Klobenmacher, *m.* he that makes pullies.

Klob(en)säge, *f.* large saw for cutting planks, pit-saw. [pulley

Klobenseil, *n* rope or line for a

Kloben, } *v. a* to split, to cleave.

Klöben, }

Klober, *m* (—*s*, *pl.* —) cleaver, splitter. [clonic spasm

Klonisch, *adj.* —er Krampf, [Med.]

Klonz, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) [Küf.] wedge.

Klopfe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) beating etc.; f. Klopfen

Klöpfel, } *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) 1. endgel.

Klöppel, } club. — (am Halse von Hunden), clog. 2. beater, mallet; clapper, rapper, knocker. — (an Glocken), clapper; — (an Thüren), knocker (of a door), † rapper; — (die Bauern zu damit zu schlagen), stick, drum-stick. 3. — (zum Spitzenmachen), (lace-)bobbin.

Klöpfelarbeit, } *f.* bobbin-work;

Klöppelarbeit, } cushion-lace. —er, *m.* lace-maker.

Klöppelholz, *n.* bobbin, lace-bobbin.

Klöppelstiften, *n* } cushion for bone-

Klöppelsack, *m.* } lace-making

Klöppelkasten, *f.* box for bone-lace-making. [lace.

Klöppelnadel, *f.* needle for working

Klöppelseide, *f.* blond-silk.

Klöppelspitze, *f.* bone-lace.

Klöppelwirn, *m.* thread fnr making lace.

Klopfen, } *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to knock.

Klöppeln, } rap gently, to tap. 2. to weave lace, to make lace. Gefklöpelte Arbeit, f. Klöpfelarbeit; gefklöppelte Spitzen, bone-lace. 3. (Hunde) —, to clog.

Klopfen, *v. n.* 1. to knock or beat, (Flachs etc.) —, to beat; —, nieder—, [Tup.] to plane down. 2. ⊙ ↓ to lay on (blows). (Einem) —, to beat. 3. (Hirschen.) (Hengste) —, to twist the genitals of etc. — *v. n.* 1. to knock, to rap. — an etc., anl etc., to knock against, on etc.; (an die Thüre) —, to knock (at), to rap (at, on); (sanft) — an, auf etc. to tap on, at etc.; Einem auf die Achsel —, to tap one on the shoulder; in die Hände —, to clap one's hands; — (vom Herzen), to beat, palpitate, throb, flutter, pulsate. † knock; das — des Herzens), beating etc., pulsation; palpitation; —b, beating etc. pulsative, pulsatory; auf den Busch —, *Prov.* to beat the bush, to sift or sound any one.

Klopfbrett, *n* [Tup.] planer.

Klopffechter, *m.* 1. boxer, pugilist, prize-fighter. 2. † bully; polemic. —ei, *f.* 1. pugilism. 2. † polemics. —isch, *adj.* 1. pugilistic. 2. † polemical).

Klopffisch, *m.* stock-fish, dried cod.

Klopfhammer, *m.* — (an Thüren), knocker, rapper.

Klopfhengst, *m.* horse whose genitals are twisted, rig [planer.

Klopfholz, *n.* beater, beetle; [Tup.]

Klopfjagen, *n.* beat.

Klopfkeule, *f.* beetle, driving-mallet.

Klopfpulver, *n.* vegetable sulphur.

Klopfer, *f.* [Mar.] heavy sea-breaking, a beating sea.

Klopfstein, *m.* stone for beating leather, paperete. on, [Schuhm.] lap-stone.

Klopfer, *m* (—*s*, *pl.* —) beater, clapper, rapper, knocker. — (an Thüren), knocker (of a door), † rapper; — (zum Jagen), beater-up; —, (Entom.) pulsator.

Klöppel ꝛc., *f.* Klöpfel ꝛc.

Kloppler, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in) lace maker.

Klopps, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) [Kochk.] [Dtrtl.] a dish of meat made tender by beating, steak.

Kloß, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* Klöße) (*dim.* Klößchen, *n.*) lump. — (v. Erde), clod; — (vom Mehl), dumpling. [doughy.

Klößig, *adj.* clodds; *it.* — (teigig),

Kloster, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* Klöster) cloister, monastery, convent, religious house. In einem — gehörig, claustral; — (für Frauenzimmer), nonnery, convent (for nuns); in ein — stecken, to incloister, to cloister (up), to shut up or confine in a cloister; in's — gehen, to turn monk; to take the veil.

Klosterbeere, *f.* white gooseberry.

Klosterbewohner, *m.* inhabitant of a convent.

Klosterbogen, *m.* [Arch.] Gothic arch.

Klosterbrauch, } *m.* monastic rule.
Klostergebrauch,}
Klosterbruder, *m.* lay-brother.
Klosterfrau, *f.*
Klosterfräulein, *n.* nun.
Klosterjungfer, *f.*
Klostergang, *m.* cloister-alley.
Klostergebäude, *n.* monastery, cloister, convent.
Klostergeistliche, *m.* monk, friar.
Klostergelehrsamkeit, *f.* monkish erudition.
Klostergelübde, *n* monastic vow(s). profession of a monk etc.
Klostergemeinde, *f.* community of monks etc.; *it.* parish belonging to a convent etc.
Klostergenuß, *m.* conventual.
Klostergericht, *n.* —, -s-barkeit, *f.* jurisdiction of a convent etc.
Klostergeschichte, *f.* monastic history.
Klostergesellschaft, *f.* community of monks etc.
Klostergewand, } *n.* monkish, mon-
Klosterkleid, } astic dress.
Klosterglocke, *f.* bell of a convent etc., convent-bell.
Klostergut, *n.* estate belonging to a convent etc. [vent etc.
Klosterhof, *m.* (court-)yard of a con-
Klosterkraut, *m.* church-hyssop.
Klosterkirche, *f.* church of a convent etc. [etc.
Klosterküche, *f.* kitchen of a convent
Klosterleben, *n.* monastic life.
Klosterleute, *s. pl.* people belonging to a church; friars, monks, nuns.
Klostermauer, *f.* wall of a convent etc., convent-wall. [bite.
Klostermönch, *m.* monk. friar, cenobite.
Klosterordnung, *f.* discipline of a convent etc., monastic rule.
Klosterpforte, *f.* gate of a convent etc., convent-gate. [etc.
Klosterrath, *m.* council of a convent
Klosterschaffner, *m.* the purveyor, steward of a convent etc.
Klosterschule, *f.* school attached to a convent etc., or established in what was a convent. cloister-school.
Klosterschwester, *f.* lay-sister.
Klosterstand, *m.* † monasticism, mon
Klosterthum, *n.*} astic state. condition of a monk etc.
Klosterstrafe, *f.* monastic punishment.
Klosterthurm, *m.* church-steeple or a convent etc.; convent-tower.
Klostervater, *m.* superior of a
Klostervorsteher, } monastery etc.
Klosterverwalter, *m.* steward of a convent etc.
Klostervogt, *m.* bailiff, steward of a convent etc.
Klosterwenzel, *m.* [Ornith.] black-cap.
Klosterweise, *f.* § Klosterbrauch.
Klosterwesen, *n.* things relating to a convent; § Klosterthum.
Klosterzelle, *f.* cell.

Klosterzucht, *f.* monastic discipline, discipline of a convent etc. [ment
Klosterzwang, *m.* claustral confine-
Klosterzwirn, *m.* nun's (or sister's) thread.

Klöstern, *adj.* belonging to a convent etc., monastic(al), claustral, conventual. — *adv.* monastically. -keit, *f.* monasticalness.

Klotz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Klötze) (*dim.* Klötchen, *n.*) 1. — (von Holz), block, log, lump (of wood); trunk, stump, stock, stub; — (v. Stein &c.), block (of marble etc.). —, [Butch.] block; — (im Schlachthause &c.), block. 2. † — (v. Personen), blockhead, lump.

Klotzholz, *n.* wood in stumps etc.
Klotzkopf, *m.* blockhead, stupe.
Klotzköpfig, *adj.* (very) stupid, † blockheaded, † blockish, † block-like. -heit, stupidity, † blockishness.
Klotzschuh, *m.* wooden shoe.

Klotzen, *v. n.* to stare, § Glotzen.

Klotzig, *adj.* 1. clayey, cloddy; § Klötzig. 2. † — (v. Personen), stupid, † blockish. — *adv.* stupidly, † blockishly.

Klub(b), *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s) club. -ist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) member of a club, a clubbist.

Klub(b)genuß, *m.* member of a club.

Kluse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Orth.] pin.

Kluft, *f.* (*pl.* Klüfte) 1. gap, cleft, fissure, chasm; cavern, cave, den, grotto; pit, gulf, abyss. 2. — (Schnitt), (large) piece of wood, log of wood. 3. [Techn.] (a pair of) tongs, pincers, nippers.

Kluftholz, *n.* log-wood.

Klüftig, *adj.* cleft, cracked; having gaps etc., full of clefts etc. — (v. Holz), shaky.

Klug, *adj.* prudent; witty; sensible, wise, sage, judicious; knowing, skilful, shrewd, learned, clever; *it* deep, artful, cunning, subtle. Ein — Mann, a sensible man, a wise man, a man of sense; *it.* soothsayer, magician; (Eifen) — machen, to teach wit; — werden, to learn wit; nun bin ich so — als zuvor, I am (just) as wise as before, I am not (a whit) the wiser (for it); aus Etwas — werden, to understand, to make out a thing, wenne mich nicht — werden kann, unaccountable etc.; er ist nicht recht —, he is not quite right in his head, not quite in his (right) senses; aus Schaden wird man —, *Prov.* bought wit is best, das Ei wird klüger sein, als die Henne, *Prov.* don't teach your grandmother (to suck eggs). — *adv.* prudently, wisely, artfully etc.

Klugelei, *f.* (*pl* -en) cavil, subtility; caviling, cavilation, subtilizing, subtilization refinement, sophistry

Klug(e)ler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -), caviler,

Klugling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) reviler, sophist, pretender to wit, wiseacre, fault-finder.

Klügeln, *v. n* to subtilize, to refine, to affect wisdom, to indulge in sophistry.

Klugheit, *f.* prudence, (good) sense, wisdom, wit, judiciousness. Den Regeln der — gemäß, prudential. (*adv.*) prudentially.

Klugheitsdünkel, *m.* presumption.
Klugheitslehren, } *s. pl* prudentials,
Klugheitsregeln, } maxims of prudence or practical wisdom.
Klugheitsrücksicht, *f.* prudential consideration.

Klüglich, *adv.* prudently, wisely, judiciously, sagely etc.

Klump, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -en, Klümpe) (*dim.* Klümpchen, *n.*) lump, clot, clod, [Cookk.] dumpling, pudding. -en Blut, clots of blood.

Klumpfisch, *m.* moon-fish, sun-fish.
Klumpfuß, *m.* club-foot.

Klumpen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*dim.* Klümpchen, *n.*) lump, clod, mass, heap; *it.* cluster (of trees etc.). Ein — Erde, Gold, Zinn, a lump (or clod) of earth, an ingot of gold, a pig of tin.

Klumpenland, *m.* lump-lack.
Klumpenweise, *adv.* in lumps, clusters etc.

Klumper, *m.* § Klump.

Klumperig, *adj.* clotty, cloddy, clotted. — werden, to clot, to clod.

Klümpern, *v. refl.* Sich —, to clot, to clod. — (vom Brode), to crumble.

Klumpisch, *s.* § Klümperig.

Klumpig, *adj.* in lumps, clotted.

Klunker, *m.* (-s, *pl.*-) (*dim.* Klünkerchen, *n.*)

Klunker, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } (an Kleidern), clot (of dirt). Voll —n, quite bedraggled; *it.* [Orth.] a) clot of milk; b) bob, tassel.

Klunkerwitch, *f.* clotted milk.
Klunkerwolle, *f.* clottings, breechings.

Klunkerig, *adj.* having clots of dirt, bedraggled, dirty. [clots.

Klunkern, *v. n.* to hang down in

Klüpfel, *s.* Klüppel.

Kluppe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. (a pair of) pincers; [Pergamentm.] chops; [Hufschm.] barnacles; *it.* [Landwirthsch.] instrument for twisting the testicles of male lambs; *it.* Wagen.] gin, trap. 2. § Einen in die — bekommen, to trap or catch one; in der — sein, to be at a pinch.

Kluppen, *v. n.* (Bockkämmer) —, to twist (or tie) the testicles of etc.

Kluppholz, *n.* [Landwirthsch.] § Kluppe.

Klüse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Mar.] hawse(-hole).

Klüsgatt, *n.* } § Klüse.
Klüsloch, *n.*}
Klüshölzer, *n. pl.* hawse-pieces.
Klüsfack, *m.* hawse-bag.
Klüszapfen, *m.* hawse plug.

Klüsen, *v. n.* und *imp.* [Mar.] to ride hawse-full.

Klutter, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Waidmpr.] bird-call, decoy-whistle.

Klüver, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Mar.] jib.
Klüverbaum, *m.* jib-boom.
Klüverfod, *n.* foretop-stay-sail.

Knabier ꝛc., *s.* § Knäbier ꝛc.

Knabe, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) (*dim.* Knabchen, Knäbchen, *n.*) boy, lad, stripling. Ein alter —, an old boy.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Knabenalter, *n.* boyish years or days, boy's age, boyhood.

Knabenhaft, *adj.* boyish, puerile — *adv.* boyishly. Die -igkeit, das -e, boyishness, puerility. [gander goose.

Knabenkraut, *n.* orchis, fool-stones;

Knabenmäßig, *f.* Knabenhaft.

Knabenschaft, *f.* boyhood; *it.* the boys.

Knabenschande, } *f.* pederasty.
Knabenschänderei, } sodomy. o bug-
Knabenschändung, } gery.

Knabenschänder, *m.* pederast, sodomite. o bugger. -isch, *adj.* sodomitical.

Knabenschule, *f.* boy's (or boy-) school, school for boys.

Knabenstimme, *f.* boy's voice; [Mus.] alto voice, counter-tenor.

Knabenstreich, *m.* boyish trick, boy's trick.

Knabenwurz, *f.* Knabenkraut.

Knabenzeit, *f.* boyhood.

Knack, (Knacks) *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) crack, cracking (noise, sound), snap. — *interj.* crack! snap! knack!

Knackmandel, *f.* cracking almond, almond in the shell.

Knackwurst, *f.* hard-smoked sausage

Knacken, *v. n.* to crack, to knack. Mit den Fingern —, to make one's fingers snap, to snap one's fingers. — *v. a.* to crack.

Knacker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. cracker, knacker; *it.* (Nüß-), nut-cracker. 2. *f.* Knack.

Knackerig, *adj.* cracking, crisp.

Knagge, *m. f.* (*pl.* -n) — (im Holze), knot, knag; [Zimmerl. ꝛc.], bracket.

Knall, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. clap, crack; report, explosion, bursting. — (einer Flinte ꝛc.), report, crack; der — einer Peitsche, the crack of a whip. 2. ± o und Fall, (All) on a sudden, suddenly.

Knallblei, } *n.* fulminating
Knallgold, } lead, gold, pow-
Knallpulver, } der, mercury,
Knallquecksilber, } silver.
Knallsilber,
Knallbüchse, *f.* pop-gun.

Knallgas, *n.* inflammable gas.

Knallglas, } *n.* Prince Rupert's
Knallfröschchen, } drop.

Knallluft, *f.* explosive, inflammable air. — **pistole**, *f.* [Phys.] electrical pistol.

Knallen, *v. n.* to clap, to crack; to give a report; to fulminate. Mit einer Peitsche —, to crack or smack a whip. — *v. a.* (Einen) —, o to shoot; *it.* to cheat, to gull, to take in.

Knapp, *adj.* 1. scant, scanty, close, strait, tight, narrow. Ein —er Schuh, a tight or narrow shoe, a shoe that pinches. 2. ± scarce, scanty, hard, short. Das Geld ist — bei ihm, money is scarce with him; — (v. Zeiten ꝛc.), hard. — *adv.* scantily, scantly, narrowly, scarce, scarcely, hardly etc. Einen — halten, to keep one short, to keep a strict hand over etc.; es geht gar — her, it's short commons there. o it's close shaving there, — messen, to give short measure.

Knappsack, *m.* haversack, knapsack, bag, wallet.

Knappe, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) 1. [Mittelalt.] squire, esquire, shield-bearer, armor-bearer, attendant on a knight. 2. journeyman (miller, miner etc.).

Knappenschaft, *f.* Knappschaft.

Knappenstand, *m.* squireship.

Knappen, *v. n.* to hobble, to halt a little, to limp. —, *v. n.* [Dtl.] to crack, to knap.

Knappern, *v. n.* and *a.* to knab, to knapple, to crunch.

Knappheit, *f.* narrowness, tightness, straitness; scantiness.

Knapps, *interj.* crack! snap! knack!

Knappschaft, *f.* journeymen (millers etc.) collectively, body of journeymen etc., body of miners.

Knarre(n), *f.* *v. n.* [To cr(a)nach.]

Knarren, } *it.* to crackle, to
Knarren, } crack.

Knarre, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. rattle. 2. ± o Eine alte —, an old scold, a scolding old hussey (or jade).

Knarren, *v. n.* to creak, to screak to rattle; to jar. — *v.* reden, to squeak, (wenn der Nachtwächter) knarrt (mit der Knarre oder Schnarre), springs his rattle.

Knarrente, *f.* gadwall.

Knarrig, *adj.* creaking, screaking etc.

Knarzen, *v. n.* to creak.

Knast, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) — (im Holze), *f.* Knagge. Voll von —en, gnarled, knotty, full of knots, knaggy.

Knaster, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -), — tobacco, tobacco, knaster. 2. } —, -bart, *m.*
Knasterer, } morose fellow, grumbler, grumbler.

Knasterig, *adj.* crackling.

Knastern, *v. n.* to crackle. — *v. n.* to smell like canister-tobacco.

Knastig, *adj.* knotty, gnarled, knaggy; f. Knast.

Knatschen, *v. n.* (Zu einem Sumpfe ꝛc.) — to paddle; beim Essen —, to eat, to smack.

Knattern, *f.* Knastern.

Knauel, } *m.* n. (-s, *pl.* -) clew.
Knauel, } bottom, coil, ball (of thread etc.). —n, *v. a.* to wind in upon a bottom.

Knauer, *m.* (-s) [Min.] hard rock.

Knauf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Knäufe) button; *it.* head, top; [Archit.] capital; — (im Bänmen), knot.

Knaufnadel, *f.* pin.

Knaufstempel, *m.* [Techn.] puncheon, stamp-hammer.

Knaupeln, (Knaupern) *v. n.* 1. to pick, to gnaw, to nibble, to cr(a)nach. An Knochen —, to pick bones. 2. ± ☾ to toil (in vain).

Knauser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) niggard, pinch-penny, curmudgeon. -ei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) niggardliness. -ig, *adj.* and *adv.* niggardly, sordidly parsimonious.

Knausern, *v. n.* to be a niggard, to be sordidly parsimonious.

Knausstirn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) the yellow mask-pear.

Knauzstirn, } *n.* low mask-pear.

Knauschen, *v. n.* to crumble

Knebel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. short stick, clog (about a dog's neck); clapper (of a bell); *it.* (Maul-), gag. 2. [Anat.] [Dtl.] knuckle; ankle. 3. [Bot.] pearl wort.

Knebelbart, *m.* mustaches, mustachios, (chem.) whiskers.

Knebelholz, *n.* } packing-stick.
Knebelstock, *m.* }

Knebelspieß, *m.* (hunting) spear, spear with a cross bar.

Knebelzeuge, *f.* snaffle.

Kneb(e)ler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) 1. sheaf-binder. 2. — (Weinschröter), shoover, wine-porter

Knebeln, *v. a.* to fasten with a short stick. (Garben) —, to bind; Einen —, (Einem den Mund, das Maul —), to gag any one; (Zunge) —, [Mar.] to bit.

Knecht, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. man-servant, man-servant in a farm, farming-servant, hind; *it.* journeyman, workman, *it.* beadle, tipstaff. Leibeigene —e, bondmen; slaves; zu —en machen, to enslave. 2. ± a slave (to lust, to ambition, to passion etc.). 3. — (als Werkzeug), [Techn.] jack; treatle; horse.

Knecht(s)arbeit, *f.* servant's work, mean work, drudgery.

Knecht(s)dienst, *m.* hard service.

Knecht(s)geist, *m.* servile sentiments, servile spirit.

Knecht(s)gestalt, *f.* form of a servant.

Knecht(s)sinn, *m.* servile disposition.

Knecht(s)stand, *m.* servile station.

Knechten, *v. n.* —. **Knechtein**, to act a servile part; to fawn; to drudge. — *v. a* to treat like a servant; to enslave.

Knechtelei, *f.* servility.

Knechtisch, *adj.* ↓ servile, slavish. -e Arbeit, drudgery; -e Arbeit verrichten, to drudge. — *adv.* servilely, slavishly etc.

Knechtlich, *adj.* and *adv.* incumbent on or like a servant.

Knechtschaft, *f.* bondage, servitude, slavery, thraldom. Die — brechen, sich der — entziehen, to shake off the yoke of servitude.

Kneif, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) (gardener's) hedging-bill; (shoe-maker's) paring-knife; clasp-knife.

Kneifen, *iv. v. a.* to pinch, to nip, f. Kneipen. Den Wind —, [Mar.] to keep close to (or to hug the wind.

Kneipe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1 instrument for pinching, pincher(s), pincers, nippers. 2. ± ☾ dilemma, straits. In der — sitzen, to be at a pinch. 3. — (Schmerzen im Leibe, gripes, pain in the bowels. Ich habe die —, I have a pain in my bowels. —, *f.* (*pl.* -n) —, **Kneipschenke**, *f.* common wine-, beer- or coffee-house, gin-shop, a low tavern.

Kneipen, *reg.* (and *irreg*) *v. n.* and *imp.* to pinch, f. Kneifen. Die Würfel —, to cog the dice; es kneipt mich im Leibe, ich habe das —, f. Kneipe; das —, pinching etc.; (im Leibe) griping, gripes. — *reg v. n.* to frequent a common wine-,

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

beer- or coffee-house etc.

Kneipschröder, *m.* stag-beetle.

Kneipzange, *f.* (a pair of) pincers (pinchers), nippers.

Kneifen, *v. n.* to depilate; [Gerb.] to strip of hair.

Kneifeisen, *n.* [Gerb.] paring knife.

Kneelbeere, *f.* (*pl.* –n) berry of the deadly nightshade.

Kneller, *m.* (–s) [Sandel] very bad tobacco.

Kneten, *v. a.* 1. to knead. (Thon 2c.) –, to work. 2. ‡ ☾ to make.

Knetgetriebe, *n.* } kneading-machine.
Knetmaschine, *f.* }

Knetscheit, *n.* kneading-beetle.

Knettrog, *m.* kneading-trough.

Knick, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. – (an Gläsern 2c.), flaw, crack. 2 cracking noise. Einen – thun, to crack.

Knick, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) quickset hedge. – *n.* [Dett.] neck, nape; f. Genick.

Knickholz, *n.* brushwood.

Knicken, *v. a.* (Gläser 2c.) –, to flaw, to crack. (Röhre 2c.) –, to crack. – *v. n.* to crack; *il.* ☾ to be weak in the knee-(joint's). – *v. n.* [Waidmpfr.] to break the neck of a hare etc. – *v. n.* to act the niggard; f. Knickern.

Knicker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –, (*f.* –in) 1. niggard, pinchfist, pinchpenny. 2. ☾ [Dett.] nod (with the head). 3. marble (for children to play with). –ei, *f.* niggardliness. –ig, 1. a) *adj.* niggardly, sordidly parsimonious. b) niggardly. 2. – gehen, to be weak in the knee-joint. –isch, *f.* Knickerig.

Knickfang, *m.* (–es) [Waidmpfr.] slash or stab with the hanger.

Knickgurt, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) hanger, coutean de chasse.

Knickern, *v. n.* to be sordidly parsimonious; *il.* to haggle, to higgle.

Knicks, *m.* (–es, *pl* –e) courtesy, ⊖ curchy. ⊖ bob. Einen – machen, to (make a) courtesy — *m.* flaw, crack.

Knickfen, *v. n.* to courtesy.

Knie, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. knee; [Mar.] knee. Auf die – fallen, to fall upon one's knees; das – beugen, to bend the (one's) knee. 2 ‡ ☾ Eine Sache über das – (ab)brechen, to make short work of a thing.

Knieband, *n* garter, knee-string.

Kniebeuge, *f.* } hock; f. Kniekehle.
Kniebiege, *f.* } Kniebug (von einem

Kniebug, *m.* } Kalbe), knuckle (of a leg of veal).

Kniebengemuskel, *m.* hamstring.

Kniebeugung, *f.* genuflection.

Kniebusch, *m.* } coppice, copse; low
Kniegebüsch, *n.* } shrub.

Kniedecke, *f.* – (an Chaisen), knee-flap, knee-boot.

Knieeisen, *n. pl.* [Mar.] strong irons that bind the bottom-parts of the ship's body with its sides.

Kniefall, *m.* f. Fußfall.

Kniefällig, *adv.* (Einen) – bitten, to implore or beg on one's knees; f. Fußfällig. (geniculated).

Knieförmig, *adj.* knee-shaped; [Bot.]

Kniegalgen, *m.* gibbet, gallows with a traverse beam. [cello.

Kniegeige, *f.* viol-di-gamba; violon-

Kniegelenk, *n.* knee-joint.

Kniegerschwulst, *f.* [Med.] gonocele; – (bei Pferden), vessicon. vessigon. windgall.

Kniegicht, *f.* gonagra, gout in the knees. –ig, *adj.* afflicted with etc.

Kniegürtel, *m.* garter.

Kniehoch, *adj.* and *adv.* knee high, rising (or up) to the knees.

Knieholz, *n.* [Mar.] knee(-timber).

Kniekehle, *f.* bend of the knee; hock, hough. Zur – gehörig. [Anat.] poplitic(al). –nband, *n.* [Anat.] popliteus ligament. –nmuskel *m.* hamstring. –nnerv, *m.* popliteus nerve.

Kniekissen, *n.* cushion for kneeling.

Knieposter, *n.* hassock.

Knieleder, *n.* }
Kniebügel, *m.* } leather-cover of the
Kniekappe, *f.* } knee, knee-cap.

Kniekuchen, *m.* knee-bone.

Kniertemen, *m.* (shoemaker's) knee-strap; *il.* f. Knieband.

Knierohre, *f.* pipe, tube beneath a knee.

Kniescheibe, *f.* knee-pan. wheel bone – (am Sprunggelenke v. Pferden), stifle-joint).

Kniescmerz, *m.* pain in the knee(s). [Med.] gonalgy.

Kniescnalle, *f.* knee-buckle –n-bügel, *m.* knee-chape.

Kniestück, *n.* knee, knee-piece; [Mal.] knee piece; *il.* knuckle (of a leg of veal).

Knietief, *adj.* and *adv.* knee-deep.

Kniewehe, *n.* f. Kniescmerz.

Kniewicht, *adj.* – frim, to have the knees much asunder.

Knien, (Knieen) *v. n.* to kneel (down). Sich müde –, to tire one's self by kneeling; –d, kneeling, on one's knees. – *v. a.* to form into a knee-shape ⊖ Gekniet, [Bot.] geniculate(d).

Kniese, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] floor-timber. rib. [elder.

Knieser, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] common

Kniff, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. pinch. 2. ‡ trick, device, artifice, stratagem, wile.

Knipp, (Knippe) *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ie) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. snap (with the finger). fillip. Einen – schlagen, to snap (with) one's fingers. 2. ‡ ☾ (Zemandem) einen – schlagen, to deride (e. one.) secretly. 3. hit upon the fingers, rap over the fingers' ends.

Knippfäulchen, *n.* marble (for

Knippfügelchen, *n.* } children to play
with). [sors.

Knippscheere, *f.* small-pointed scis-

Knipptasche, *f.* pocket with a steel-spring.

Knippen, (Knuppeln) *v. a.* and *n.* to fillip. to snap (the or one's fingers).

Knipps, *f.* Knieps and Knipp.

Knirps, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) mannikin. little fellow, little man. shrimp. dwarf. pigmy.

Knirren, *v. n.* to creak or screak.

Knirschen, *v. n.* and *n.* to gnash, to grate; to crackle. Die Zähne od. mit den Zähnen –, to gnash. grind or grate one's (the) teeth.

Knistern, *adj.* crackling.

Knistern, *v. n.* to crackle. to crepitate. – (v. Mäusen 2c.), to gnaw. – *v. n.* (Etwas Gebedtenes 2c.) –, to crunnnch.

Knistergold, } *n.* tinsel.
Knittergold, }

Knittel, f. Knüttel.

Knitter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) rumple, crease. –ig, *adj.* rumpled, full of creases etc.

Knittern, *v. a.* to rumple. to crease. – *v. n.* – and *refl* Sich –, to become rumpled. – *v. n.* f. Knistern.

Knix 2c., f. Knicks 2c.

Knöbel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) knuckle; f. Knöchel.

Knoblauch, *m.* (–es) garlic(k). Ein Kloben, eine Zehe od. Zinke –, a clove of garlic.

Knoblauchartig, *adj.* like garlic.

Knoblauchbirne(n), *f.* garlic-pear.

Knoblauchbrühe, *f.* garlic-sauce.

Knoblauchfresser, } *m.* garlic(k)-
Knoblauchfresser, } eater.

Knoblauchgeruch, *m.* smell of garlic, garlic-smell. [gray-bind.

Knoblauchhopfen, *m.* garlic-hop,

Knoblauchkraut, *n.* sauce-alone, Jack by the hedge

Knoblauchmittwoch, *f.* garlic Wednesday. Wednesday after Whitsuntide.

Knoblauchzehe, } *f.* clove of garlic.
Knoblauchzinke, }

Knöchel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.* ossicle etc.) 1. – (am Finger), knuckle, joint; – (am Fuße), ankle(-bone). 2. a small or little bone. 3. ‡ ☾ – (Würfel), die (*pl.* dice).

Knöchelband, *n.* ligament of the ankle.

Knöcheln, *v. n.* ☾ to play at (or with) dice, to raffle (for), ○ to trowl the bones, † to dice.

Knochen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* Knöchelchen, Knöchlein, *n.* ossicle, small or little bone) bone. Zu – verwandeln, zu – werden, to ossify; stark von –, strong-limbed, large-limbed, bony; feine – schonen, o to save one's bones; bis auf die – naß werden, to get drenched (or wet) through to the skin.

Knochenabtäterung, *f.* [Chir.] exfoliation. [like.

Knochenähnlich, *adj.* and *adv.* bone-

Knochenansatz, *m.* [Anat.] epiphysis. epiphysy.

Knochenarbeit, *f.* bone-turner's work. –er, *m.* bone-turner.

Knochenartig, *adj.* hard as bone, bony.

Knochenasche, *f.* bone-ashes.

Knochenauswuchs, *m.* [Anat.] exostosis.

Knochenband, *n.* ligament.

Knochenbeil, *n.* bone-chopper. [er

Knochenbeschreiber, *m.* osteograph-

Knochenbeschreibung, *f.* osteography.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Knochendraht, *m.* dry-rot (in the bones, especially of animals etc.), caries.

Knochendrech, *m.* [Chir.] fracture, the rupture or disruption of a bone, broken bone, osteocele.

Knochendreher, } *m* bone-turner.
Knochendrechsler, }

Knochenbürr, *adj.* O (as) dry as a bone, extremely lean.

Knochenfäule, } *f.* rottenness in or
Knochenfäulniß, } of the bones, caries.

Knochenfeile, *f.* [Chir.] bone-file, raspatory, a surgeon's rasp, rugine.

Knochenfett, *n* the fat of bones; *il.* marrow (of the bones).

Knochenfisch, *m* ostracion.

Knochenfortsatz, *m* [Anat.] apophysis, anophysy.

Knochenfraß, *m.* caries.

Knochenfuge, *f.* juncture of bones.

Knochenfügung, } *f.* articulation
Knochenverbindung, } of the bones).

Knochengerüste, *n* system of bones; *il.* f. Knochengerüst.

Knochengerüst, } *n.* skeleton.
Knochengerippe, }

Knochenhand, *f.* a very lean hand, a bony hand.

Knochenhauer, *m.* butcher.

Knochenhaus, *n.* charnel-house.

Knochenhaut, *f.* periosteum.

Knochenknoten, } *m* [Anat.] con-
Knochenkopf, } dyle).

Knochenredes, *m.* caries.

Knochenlehre, *f.* osteology. Zur
Knochenkenntniß, } gehörig, osteologic.

Knochenleim, *m.* bone-glue.

Knochenlos, *adj.* boneless, exosseous, without bones.

Knochenmann, *m.* skeleton; † Death.

Knochenmark, *n.* marrow (of the bones).

Knochenmehl, *n.* bone dust, the powder of ground bones.

Knochennaht, *f.* suture (of the skull).

Knochenpfanne, *f.* [Anat.] cotyle.

Knochenplatte *f.* scale of a bone.

Knochensäge, *f.* bone-saw, tenon saw.

Knochensäure, *f.* [Chem.] Wolfsmeme, unvollkommene —, phosphoric acid, phosphorous acid. [phate.

Knochensaures Salz, [Chem.] phos-

Knochenscheere, *f.* [Chir.] bone-scissors. [bones.

Knochenschlagader, *f.* artery of the

Knochenschwarz, *n.* bone black.

Knochenspalt, *m.* fissure.

Knochenspath, *m.* bone-spavin.

Knochensplitter, *m.* splinter) (of bones).

Knochenweh, *n.* osteocope.

Knochenwerk, *n.* mass of bones; *il.* bone-toy.

Knochenwuchs, *m.* ossification.

Knochenwurm, *m.* distemper in the bones of cattle.

Knochenzange, *f.* bone-nippers.

Knochenzerlegung, *f.* osteotomy.

Knöchert, *adj.* made of bone.

Knochicht, *adj.* bony, osseous.

Knochig, *adj.* bony.

Knöchler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) he that raffles etc.; f. Knöchelu.

Knocke, *f.* (*pl.*—n) torsel (of flax etc.).

Knocken, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) bunch, knot; f. Knocke. [dumpling.

Knödel, *m* (-s, *pl.* —) [Kochk.]

Knoll, *f.* Knollen.

Knollbiſtel, *f.* tuberous thistle.

Knollhafer, *m.* } tall oat grass
Knollengras, *n.*

Knollkirbe, *f.* martagon.

Knollsucht, *f* the knotted gout.

Knollen, *m* (-s, *pl.* —) (*dim.* Knöllchen, *n.*) clod or clot, lump; tumor, protuberance, [Bot.] knob, knot, tubercle, tuber, bulb; [Orth.] potatoes; —, [Chir.] mole, moon calf. — Blut, clots of blood, gore. [cous plant.

Knollengewächs, *n.* bulbous or tuber-

Knollen, *v. a.* [Bäck.] to reknead, to knead again.

Knollicht, *adj.* like a bulb etc.

Knollig, *adj.* clotty, cloddy; knotty, knobby, tuberous, bulbous

Knopf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Knöpfe) (*dim.* Knöpfchen, *n.*) 1. — (am Kleide, an Hemden rc.), button. 2. button, head, knob, ball, cup. — (an Stöcken, Geschwülsten rc.), head; — (auf Thurmspitzen), ball, knob; — (an Degengefäßen), knob, pommel; — (an Sätteln), pummel; — (an Säulen), head, top, knob; — (i. e. Knoten an Schnüren rc.), knot; — (an Pflanzen), button, bud, knot; — (am einem Bette), [Anat.] knob, condyle); —, [Kochk.] dumpling. 3. [Mar.] knot. Zwölf Knöpfe in einer Stunde laufen (v. Schiffen), to run twelve knots an hour.

Knopfbaum, *m.* button-tree, buttonwood, cephalanthus, conocarpus.

Knopfeinse, *f.* round-headed rush (for rushlights).

Knopfdraht, *m.* button (or head) wire.

Knopffabrik, *f.* manufactory of buttons.

Knopfform, *f.* button-mould, button-maker's borer; *il.* form of a button.

Knopfforteatz, *m.* [Anat.] condyloid apophysis.

Knopfgießer, *m* button-founder.

Knopfgras, *n.* button weed.

Knopfhaken, *m.* button-hook, buttonrer.

Knopfholz, *n.* small board for cleaning buttons.

Knopfloch, *n.* button-hole. —**holz**, *n.* —**schraube**, *f.* [Schneid.] notch.

Knopfmacher, *m.* button maker. —**arbeit**, —**waare**, *f.* button-ware. —**handwerk**, *n.* trade of a button-maker.

Knopfnadel, *f.* pin.

Knopfseide, *f.* silk for buttons.

Knopfstein, *m.* button-stone.

Knopfüberzug, *m.* cover of a button.

Knöpfeln, *v. n* [Näht.] to make small knots, to knot.

Knöpfen, *v. a.* to button.

Knöpfstiefmütze, *m.pl.* spatterdashes, gaiters. [etc.

Knöpfig, *adj* knotty, full of knots

Knöpfleingras, *n.* (-ses) dog's grass, couch grass.

Knopper, *f.* (*pl.* —n) gall(-nut).

Knopperesche, *f.* winter-oak.

Knoppern, } *f.* (*pl.* —n) gall(-nut),
Knoppern, } *m* [Anat.] condyle.

Knorpel, *m* (-s, *pl.* —) [Anat.] cartilage, gristle. [ly.

Knorpelaufsatz *m.* epiphysis, epiphy-

Knorpelartig, *adj.* gristly, cartilaginous.

Knorpelband, *n.* symphysis.

Knorpelbeschreibung, *f.* chondrography. [blood-wort.

Knorpelblume, *f* bastard knot grass,

Knorpelfisch, *m.* cartilaginous fish.

Knorpelstoffe, *f.* cartilaginous fin.

Knorpelstoffer, *m.* chondropterygious fish. [cherry.

Knorpelkirsche, *f.* a kind of hard

Knorpellehre, *f.* chondrology.

Knorpelring, *m.* annular cartilage.

Knorpelthier, *n.* cartilaginous animal.

Knorpelicht, *adj.* like cartilage, cartilaginous. [ly.

Knorpelig, *adj.* cartilaginous, gristlyl.

Knorpeln, *v.* Knorpeln.

Knorren, *m* (-s, *pl.* —) protuberance, excrescence; bunch, lump; — (an Bäumen rc.), knot, snag, knag, † snub. — am Fuße, an der Hand, ankle, knuckle.

Knorrhahn, } *m.* [Jäth.] gurnet;
Knurrhahn, } [Ornith.] white-eared bustard.

Knorrhuhn, *n.* f. Perlhuhn.

Knorricht, *adj.* like a knot etc.

Knorrig, *adj* knotty, snaggy, knaggy, gnarled, knotted.

Knorschel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Orth.] gooseberry.

Knorz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. [Orth.] snaggy piece of wood. 2. ± O a little stumpy (or dumpy) fellow, a stunted fellow, Θ a squab.

Knorzfuß, *m.* club foot.

Knorzicht, } *adj.* 1. snaggy, knotty.
Knorzig, } 2. ± O stunted, stumpy, dumpy, squabby.

Knospe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (*dim.* Knöspchen, *n.*) button, bud, gem, knot, eye, —n treiben, to bud.

Knospenhaut, *f.* (*dim.* —häutchen, *n.*) [Bot.] hymen.

Knospenzeit, *f.* budding season, time of budding

Knospen, *v. n.* to bud, to knot, to blossgeon.

Knosperich, *m.* (-s) [Bot.] daisy.

Knospicht, *adj.* like (or in the form of) buds. [buds.

Knospig, *adj.* having buds, full of

Knote, *m* (-n, *pl.* —n) 1. [Orth.] knot. 2. ± coarse clumsy fellow, lout, boor; *il.* ↓ mechanic, journeyman

Knöteln, *v. n* to knot.

Knoten, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*dim.* Knötchen, *n.*) 1. knot; [Bot.] knot, joint; *il.* condyle); [Anat.] ganglion; *il.* condyle). — anlegen (v. der Gicht), to form knots; einen — machen, knüpfen, schürzen, to make

* Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

a knot, to tie a knot. 2. ‡ knot, difficulty; *it.* plot, intrigue, knot (of a play etc.). Da steckt der —, there's the rub; das Ding hat einen —, there is some difficulty in the matter; einen — lösen, to clear (or solve) a difficulty; to unravel (or wind up) the plot (of a play etc.); den — greifen, to cut the knot. 3. [Mineral.] node. Der aufsteigende —, the ascending node; —, [Min.] nodule.

Knotenader, *f.* [Anat.] sciatic vein.

Knotenblume, *f.* } the great

Knotenblümchen, *n.* } spring snowdrop.

Knotenfisch, *m.* whale with six bunches (on the back). [grass

Knotengras, *n.* —, Knotgras, knot-

Knotenlos, *adj.* having no knots, without knots.

Knotenlösung, *f.* unravelling of the plot (of a play etc.).

Knotenmoos, *n.* thread-moss.

Knotenperücke, *f.* periwig with a knotted tail, tie-wig.

Knotenschürzung, *f.* plot, intrigue (in a play etc.). [stick.

Knotenstock, *m.* knotty stick, thorn-

Knoten, *v. n.* and *a.* to tie or fix knots, to knot. [grass.

Knöterich, *m.* (-s) [Bot.] knot-

Knotig, *adj.* 1. knotty. 2. ‡ o coarse, clumsy, rough, rude. —keit, *f.* nodosity, knottiness.

Knuff, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Knüffe) ☾ o thump, buffet. Einem Knüffe geben, f. Knuffen.

Knuffen, *v. a.* o to thump, to

Knüffeln, buffet, to cuff, to box.

Knüll, *adj.* ↓ intoxicated, tipsy.

Knülle, *f.* (*pl.* —n) pucker, rumple. —n, *v. a.* to pucker, to rumple, to crumple. Sich —, to get rumples etc.

Knulltabak, *m.* (-s) knoll-tobacco.

Knüpfen, (Knüpfchen) *v. a.* 1. to tie. Einen Knoten —, to tie a knot. 2. ‡ to tie, to bind, to join closely, to connect, to unite, to knit. Sich —, to be united etc.; sich — an etc., to be connected with etc.; die landwirthschaftlichen Interessen — sich an die des Handels, the interests of agriculture are connected with those of commerce.

Knüpfung, *f.* tying etc.

Knüppel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*dim.* —chen, *n.*) 1. round (fagot-)stick; *it.* cudgel; *it.* —(für Hunde), clog. Einem Hunde einen — anhängen, to clog a dog. 2. ‡ o Ein kleiner —, a little stumpy (squabby or dumpy) fellow.

Knüppelholz, *n.* round (fagot-)sticks, billet wood.

Knüppelstock, *m.* knotty stick.

Knüppeln, *v. a.* 1. to cudgel (Hunde) —, to clog. 2. ‡ o to scold.

Knuppern, f. Knuppern.

Knurren, *v. n.* 1. to snarl, to growl, ‡ to gnarl. to grumble. 2. ‡ to grumble, to growl, to scold, to snarl.

Knurrfisch, *m.* grunter.

Knurrhahn, *f.* Knorrhahn.

Knurrkarter, *f.* *m.* o growler, snarler,

Knurrtopf, } grumbler.

Knurrig, *adj.* snarling, ‡ gnarling, grumbling, growling.

Knusern, *v. a.* and *n.* to eat (a) unch, to nibble; f. Knistern.

Knute, *f.* (*pl.* —n) knout. —n, *v. a.* to give the knout to etc., to flog with the knout.

Knütte, *f.* (art of) knitting.

Knüttel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) cudgel, club; f. Knüppel.

Knüttelgedicht, *n.* doggerel.

Knüttelhaft, *adj.* —e Verse ꝛc., f.

Knüttelvers ꝛc.

Knüttelholz, f. Knüppelholz.

Knüttelreim, *m.* doggerel rhyme.

Knüttelvers, *m.* doggerel (verse).

Knütteln, *v. a.* to cudgel.

Knüten, *v. n.* to knit.

Knütter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in) knitter.

Koak, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —s) [Industr.] coke.

Koati, *m.* [Zool.] coati.

Koax, *n.* — (o. Fröschen) ; croak, croaking. — schreien, to croak. —en, *v. n.* to croak.

Kob, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) [Zool.] koba

Kobalt, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) [Mineralg.] cobalt.

Kobaltbergwerk, *n.* } cobalt-mine.

Kobaltmine, *f.* }

Kobaltblau, *n.* cobalt-blue.

Kobaltblumen, *f. pl.* } cobalt-bloom,

Kobaltblüte, *f.* } flowers of cobalt.

Kobalterde, *f.* cobalt crust.

Kobalterz, *n.* } cobalt-ore.

Kobaltmineral, *f.* }

Kobaltgang, *m.* lode (or load) of cobalt.

Kobaltglanz, *m.* white (*it.* grey) cobalt.

Kobaltglas, *n.* smalt, glass of cobalt.

Kobalthaltig, *adj.* cobaltic.

Kobaltmetall, *n.* } regulus of cobalt.

Kobaltspeise, *f.* }

Kobaltstufe, *f.* piece of cobalt-ore.

Kobaltvitriol, *m.* sulphate of cobalt.

Kobaltisch, *adj.* cobaltic.

Kobel, *m.* (-s) dove-cot; *it.* coach-pit. [pig-sty, hog-sty.

Koben, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) cabin, hut;

Kober, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*dim.* —chen, *n.*) dorser, dosser; — (zum Fischfange), wicker-basket.

Koberjude, *m.* jew pedlar.

Kobern, *v. a.* and *n.* [Fisch.] to catch in a wicker-basket.

Kobold, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) 1. goblin, hobgoblin; [Min.] pigmy, gnome. 2. ‡ — (Burzelbaum), somerset, summersset. Einen — schießen, to make a somerset. 3. o f. Kobalt.

Koch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Köche) cook; *it.* [Dett.] hasty pudding; der aufgelassene —, puff-paste. *Prov.* Hunger ist der beste —, hunger is the best sauce; viele Köche verderben (od. versalzen) den Brei, too many cooks spoil the broth.

Kochapfel, *m.* codling.

Kochbirne(n), *f.* baking or boiling pear.

Kochbuch, *n.* cookery-book.

Kocherdse, *f.* boiling pen, boiler.

Kochfeuer, *n* fire for cooking or boiling.

Kochflott, *n.* [Mar.] stove.

Kochhafen, *m.* pot for boiling meat etc.; f. Kochtopf.

Kochholz, *n.* wood used in cooking.

Kochjunge, *m.* kitchen-boy, scullion; cook's apprentice.

Kochkessel, *m.* boiling-kettle, boiler, skillet; caldron.

Kochkraut, *n.* pot-herbs.

Kochkunst, *f.* cooking, cookery, culinary science.

Kochkünstler, *m.* ↓ cook.

Kochlöffel, *m.* ↓ pot-ladle, skimmer.

Kochkelle, *f.* } basting-ladle, baster.

Kochmaschine, *f.* digester.

Kochofen, *m.* oven.

Kochpfanne, *f.* saucepan; pipkin.

Kochsalz, *n.* common salt, kitchen-salt, bay-salt. —säure, *f.* muriatic acid. —sauer, *adj.* muriatic.

Kochschüssel, *f.* kitchen apron.

Kochschwamm, *m.* esculent, eatable or edible mushroom.

Kochsgast, } *m.* [Mar.] shifter.

Kochsmat, }

Kochspumpe, *f.* [Mar.] bar-pump.

Kochstück *n.* piece of meat for boiling, a boiling piece.

Kochtiegel, *m.* skillet.

Kochtopf, *m.* seething-pot, kitchen-pot.

Kochwasser, *n.* } water, wine for the

Kochwein, *m.* } use of the kitchen.

Kochzeug, *n.* kitchen-furniture, kitchen-utensils.

Kochzucker, *m.* brown sugar.

Kochen, *v. a.* 1. to boil, to cook. Seife —, to make soap; (Garn ꝛc.) —, to boil. 2. ‡ (Trauben ꝛc.) — (o. der Sonne), to ripen, to concoct; (Speisen) — (dem Magen), to digest. — *v. n.* 1. to boil. 2. ‡ to boil. — (o. Trauben, Obst), to ripen, to be ripened; — (o. der See), to be rough, to be boisterous; er kocht vor Zorn, his blood boils with anger. —, *n.* boiling, cooking etc., cookery; *it.* das — (im Magen), digestion.

Kocher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) boiler. —ei, *f.* ‡ cooking, cookery; *it.* victuals badly dressed. [pen-case, penner.

Köcher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) quiver; *it.*

Köchinn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) (female) cook, cook-maid.

Kockelskörner, *n. pl.* India berries, cocculus Indicus, † cocklea.

Köder, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. bait. — an eine Angel stecken, to bait a hook. 2. ‡ bait, lure. —, *m.* [Schuhm.] heel-band, heel-leather.

Ködern, *v. a.* 1. to bait, to lure. 2. ‡ to lure, to allure, to entice.

Köderfisch ꝛc., *m.* fish etc. serving as a bait.

Kofent, *m.* (-es) small beer.

Koffer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*dim.* —chen, *n.*) trunk, chest; † coffer. Ein lederner —,

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

a portmanteau.

Kofferdeckel, *m.* lid of a trunk etc.

Kofferfisch, *m* trunk-fish. ostracion.

Kofferförmig, *adj* and *adv.* having the form of a trunk, like a trunk.

Koffergriff, *m* trunk handle.

Koffergarn, *n.* sweep-net

Kofferkappe, *f.* trunk-cover.

Kofferleinwand, *f.* linen-cloth for

Kofferstuch, *n* } lining trunks with.

Koffermacher, *m.* trunk maker.

Kofferna gel, *m.* trunk-nail.

Kofferriemen, *m.* trunk-strap

Koffer(schlüssel)löcher, *f.* trunk turtle.

Koffer(schloß, *n.* trunk-padlock.

Kohk, } f. Koak.

Koke, }

Kohl, *m.* (-es) cabbage. cole-wort. Jndischer –, Indian cole.

Kohlbauer, *m.* planter of cabbages.

Kohlbaum, *m.* } cabbage-tree cabbage.

Kohlpalme, *f.* } palm. Kohlpalmenein, *m.* palm-wine.

Kohlblatt, *n.* cabbage-leaf.

Kohlgarten, *m.* kitchen-garden.

Kohlgärtner, *m.* (*f.* -inn) kitchen-gardener, common gardener.

Kohlgrün, *n* cabbage color.

Kohlkopf, *m* cabbage-head.

Kohlkraut, *n* headed cabbage.

Kohlrauch, *m.* purple-streaked garlick.

Kohlläus, *f.* plant-louse. pucceron.

Kohlmarkt, *m.* vegetable market.

Kohlpflanze, *f.* cabbage-plant.

Kohlrabi, *m.* radish-cabbage, turnip-cabbage. [caterpillar.

Kohlraupe, *f.* cabbage-worm. cabbage-

Kohlrinde, *f.* cabbage-rind.

Kohlrübe, *f.* turnip-cabbage.

Kohlsaat, *f.* rape-seed; f. Kohlsamen. [seed.

Kohlsame(n), *m* cole seed; cabbage-

Kohlsprosse, *f.* cole sprout. cabbage-sprout.

Kohlstängel, } *m.* cabbage stalk.

Kohlstrunk, }

Kohlwurm, *m.* cabbage-worm.

Kohle, *f* (*pl.* -n) (*dim* Köhlchen, n.) charcoal; *it.* (Stein-) coal. –n brennen, to burn coal; *it.* to make charcoal. to char wood; –n werden, to turn to coal; abgeschwefelte –, coke; glühende –n, burning *or* live coals; über glühenden –n rösten, braten, [Kochk.] to broil; wie auf –n sitzen oder stehen, *Prov.* to sit (*or* be) upon thorns.

Kohlamsel, *f.* common blackbird.

Kohlbecken, *n.* } coal-pan. bra-

Kohlenbecken, *n.* } sier, chafing-

Kohl(en)pfanne, *f.* } dish.

Kohl(en)bauer, *m.* a man carrying charcoal to town, coal-man.

Kohl(en)feuer, *n.* coal-fire; *it.* charcoal-fire.

Kohlfisch, *m.* coal fish.

Kohlfuchs, *m.* burnt sorrel horse.

---

*) Words. which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Kohl(en)gestübe, *n.* coal-dust. small coal, rubble.

Kohl(en)haus, *n.* coal-house.

Kohl(en)holz, *n.* wood for charcoal

Kohlenknecht, *m.* coal-man's servant. collier's *or* charcoal-burner's servant.

Kohlenkorb, *m.* coal-basket, basket for coals, coal-scuttle; *it.* a measure for coals (containing 86 pounds).

Kohl(en)körbe, *f.* f. Kohlengestübe.

Kohl(en)maß, *n* coal-measure.

Kohlmeise, *f.* coal-tit) mouse.

Kohl(pech)schwarz, } *adj.* coal-

Kohl(enbren)schwarz, } black, (as) black as coal, jet-black.

Kohlrabe, *m.* (common) raven.

Kohl(en)staub, *m.* coal-dust, pulverized coal.

Kohlstätte } *f.* place where charcoal

Kohlstatt, } is made.

Kohltaube, *f.* wood-pigeon. stock-dove. [miner.

Kohlenarbeiter, *m.* collier, coal-

Kohlenartig, } *adj.* like coal.

Kohlenähnlich, }

Kohl(berg)werk, *n.* } coal-work. coal-

Kohlengrube, *f.* } pit, coal-mine, colliery, † colery.

Kohlenbrenner, *m.* anthrac(ol)ite.

Kohlenboden, *m.* } coal-room.

Kohlenkammer, *f.* }

Kohlenbrenner, *m.* charcoal-burner. –ei, *f.* the business of a charcoal-burner, or the place where charcoal is made; [Nordum.] coal-pit. –hütte, *f.* charcoal-burner's hut; *it* charcoal-kiln.

Kohlendampf, *m.* vapor of burning coal. [damper (for charcoal).

Kohlendämpfer, *m.* extinguisher, *it.*

Kohlendeckel, *m.* fire-plate.

Kohlenflöz, *n.* (Min.) stratum of coal(s), coal-bed, coal-seam.

Kohlenführer, *m* f. Kohlenbauer.

Kohlengabel, *f.* coal-poker, coal-raker. [ing coal.

Kohlengebirge, *n.* mountain contain-

Kohlenglut, *f.* live (or burning) coals.

Kohlengraus, *m.* f. Kohlengestübe.

Kohlenhaken, *m* coal-hook.

Kohlenhaltig, *adj.* carboniferous.

Kohlenhandel, *m* trade in coal(s). coal-trade

Kohlenhändler, *m.* (*f.* -inn) coal-merchant, dealer in coal, collier.

Kohlenhaus, *n.* coal-house.

Kohlenkalk, *m.* carboniferous limestone

Kohlenkasten, *m* coal-box.

Kohlenkeller, *m.* coal cellar.

Kohlenkluze, *f.* coal-dust.

Kohlenklein, *n* small coal.

Kohlenlager, *n.* colliery, † coalery.

Kohlenloch, *n.* coal-hole.

Kohlenluft, *f* fixed air.

Kohlenmann, *m* coal-man.

Kohlenmeiler, *m.* charcoal pile.

Kohlenmesser, *m.* coal-meter, measurer of coals.

Kohlenofen, *m.* charcoal-kiln.

Kohlenplatte, *f.* charcoal area; *it.* fire-plate.

Kohlenplatz, *m.* coal-hole, place fo coals; place where charcoal is made. [Nordum.] coal-pit.

Kohlensack, *m.* coal-bag. coal-sack.

Kohlensäure, *f.* (Chem.) carbonic acid.

Kohlensaures Salz, (Chem.) carbonate.

Kohlenschaufel, *f* coal-shovel.

Kohlenschiefer, *m.* coal-slate.

Kohlenschiff, *n.* coal-ship. collier.

Kohlenschlacke, *f.* coal-cinders.

Kohlenschoppen, *m.* coal-shed.

Kohlenschütte, *f.* coal-scuttle.

Kohlenschwarz, *n.* [Nol.] black of coals. charcoal-black.

Kohlensieb, *n.* riddle for coal. coal-screen. [hole.

Kohlenspeicher, *m.* coal-house. coal-

Kohlenstaub, *m* coal-dust.

Kohlenstein, *m.* coal-stone.

Kohlenstift, *n.* charcoal-crayon, charcoal-pencil.

Kohlenstoff, *m.* (Chem.) carbon. –haltig, *adj.* carbonaceous.

Kohlentopf, *m.* charcoal pan. coal-pot. [heaver.

Kohlenträger, *m.* coal-porter; coal-

Kohlenwagen, *m.* coal-cart, coal-wagon.

Kohlenwasserstoffgas, *n.* (Chem.) carbureted hydrogen gas.

Kohlenweib, *n.* a woman selling

Kohlenfran, *f.* } charcoal.

Kohlen, *v. n.* to turn into coal. to reduce to coal. to burn to (char)coal. to char, to carbonize. Das –, charring etc., carbonization.

Köhler, *m* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) 1. charcoal-burner. 2. (Naturg.) coal-fish; *it.* brand-fox.

Köhlerbörs, *m.* black fish

Köhlerglaube, *m.* implicit faith.

Köhlerhütte, *f.* charcoal-burner's hut. [burner.

Köhlerlohn, *m.* wages of a charcoal-

Kohlicht, *adj.* -e Säure. (Chem.)

Kohlig, } carbonous acid.

Kohn, }

Kohnig, }

Koje, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. closet (for sleeping in). 2. [Mar.] cabin. berth.

Kokarde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cockade.

Koker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Mar.] – (der Ruder etc.), ease; *it.* coursey (of a galley), passage between the rowing benches. –stück, *n.* chase-gun.

Kokett, *adj.* coquet(tish. Eine –e, a coquet(te). –erie, *f.* coquetry. –ieren, *v. n.* to coquet. [ner.

Kokkelskörner, *f.* Kockelskörner.

Kokosbaum ꝛc., } f. Cokosbaum ꝛc.

Kolben, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*dim.* Kölbchen, n.) 1. knob; thick part, thick end (of a club), butt-end (of a gun); *it.* –, club, mace; *it.* o bald pate. Einem Narren die Kolbe lausen, to beat the fool's pate; eitten Narren mit Kolben laufen, to cudgel a fool. 2. [Bot.] reed-mace; – (am Maisk), ear. 3 (Waldmusik.) Kolben (bei Hirschen), knags. knobs.

Kolben, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Bot.] spa-

dix., [Chem.] alembic, matrass, cucurbit(e), retort; *it.* a large bottle, a jar; [Glaser:] soldering iron (instrument); [Büchsenm.] burnisher; [Schmied] loop; – (an Pumpen), [Mech.] piston, sucker; –, [Artill.] head (of a rammer etc.); – (an den Fühlhörnern v. Insekten), polat; –, [Mattspiel] mallet); –, [Wäsch.] round smoothing-iron.

Kolbahn, *f.* mall.

Kolbeisen, *n.* [Wäsch.] s. Kolben.

Kolbenansatz, *m.* [Waldwpfr.] burr, cabbage.

Kolbenblume, *f.* spadiceous flower.

Kolbenbürste, *f.* bottle-brush.

Kolbenförmig, *adj.* club-shaped, clavated).

Kolbenglas, } *n.* s. Kolben [Chem.]

Kolbengefäß, }

Kolbenhirsch, *m.* a stag that has only knags.

Kolbenhirse, *f.* panic, panicle.

Kolbenmoos, *n.* club-moss.

Kolbenrecht, *n.* club-law, right of private warfare. [reed.

Kolbenrohr, *n.* reed-mace or mace-

Kolbenrühre, *f.* chamber of a pump.

Kolbenscheide, *f.* [Bot.] spathe.

Kolbenspeise, *f.* [Glaser &c.] so(lder-ing).

Kolbenspiel, *n.* pallmall.

Kolbenstange, *f.* [Mech.] pump-spear.

Kolbenstreich, *m.* blow, stroke with a club. [ander.

Kolbentaucher, *m.* merganser, goos-

Kolbentragend, *adj.* [Bot.] spadice ous.

Kolbenträger, *m.* mace-bearer.

Kolbenzirkel, *m.* beam-compasses with a club-shaped point, bullet dividers.

Kolbenzeit, *f.* [Waldwpfr.] mewing.

Kolbezeit, } time.

Kolben, *v. n.* [Waidmpr.] – (v. Hirschen), to get knags or knobs. – *v. a.* 1. to provide with a thick end; *it.* to clean a thick ended instrument. 2. (Mech) –, to cut off the ears of etc.; (Bäume) –, to top; *it.* –, [Artl.] to shave the hair off.

Kolbicht, *adj* like a knob etc., club-shaped, clavated. [Bot.] tuberous.

Kolbig, *adj.* having a butt-end, knobby.

Kölblein, *dim.* v Kolbe.

Koldergat, *n.* } [Mar.] whip-staff

Kolderstock, *m* } of the helm.

Kolik, *f.* (*pl.* -en) colic, belly-ache.

Kolk, (Kuhl) *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) (deep) pool; *it.* whirlpool.

Kolken, } *v. n.* to gurgle down;

Kolkern, } to grumble.

Koller, *m.* (-s) 1. [Thierarz.] staggers. 2. ‡ { rage, madness. Den – haben, bekommen, to be mad, to run or go mad.

Koller, *m.* and *n* (-s, *pl.* -) *dim* -chen, *n.*) cape, collar; *it.* jerkin, doublet, short waistcoat, buff-coat.

Kollerig, *adj.* 1. afflicted with (or having) the staggers. 2. ‡ { mad, deranged.

Kollern, *v. n.* 1. to roll. 2. to rumble, to grumble. – (v. Truthühnern), to kommt die Reihe) an mich, now comes golden. 3. – (v. Pferden), to have the staggers. 4. ‡ { to be mad. – *v. a.* to roll.

Kollet(t), *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) riding jacket; f. Collet(t).

Köllu, *n.* (-s) (Gregg) Cologne.

-er, *m.* (*f.* -inn) a native (inhabitant) of Cologne. -er, -isch, *adj.* Cologne.

-isches Wasser, eau de Cologne.

Kollyrit, *m.* (-es) (Mineralog) kollyrite.

Kolon, *n.* (-s) [Gramm.] colon.

Koloß, *m.* (-sses, *pl.* -sse) 1. colossus. 2. ‡ – (v. Menschen), a giant. -al, -alisch, -isch, *adj* colossal. colossean, huge, gigantic.

Kolschwein, } *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e)

Kolschwinn, } [Mar.] keelson.

Kolter, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) –, –messer, *n* [Landwirthsch.] coulter, plough-iron.

Kolumne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (Typ.) column

Kolumnenstrich, *m.* scale, rule.

Kombüse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Mar.] cuddy, cook-room.

Komet, *m.* (en, *pl.* -en) 1. [Astron.] comet. 2. [Spiel] –, -spiel, *n.* comet.

Kometartig, *adj.* comet-like.

Kometensystem, *n.* cometary system.

Komik, *f.* [Theat.] comic department, comic parts.

Komiker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) a comic actor, a comedian; *it.* a comic writer.

Komisch, *adj.* 1. comic, comical. 2. ‡ comical, sportive, droll, ridiculous, ludicrous. – *adv.* comically. [county.

Komitat, *n.* (-es, -e) (Ungarn)

Komma, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -ta, -s) (Gramm. u. Musik) comma.

Kommen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to come. – von, nach, an &c., to come from, to; an (Etwas), dazu, hinzu –, to come at; – über &c., to pass (*v. acc.*), to go or move over, to cross (*v. acc.*); nahe, näher –, to come or draw near, to approach (to and *v. acc.*). – (Sie mit mir!) come (along) with me! – lassen, to send for, to have . . . fetched; vor Einem –, to be admitted, to get or gain access to; nicht von der Stelle –, not to get away, speed; hindurch –, to get through; er wird zu euch –, he will come to (or and see you; auf die Welt –, to come into the world, to be born; viel unter die Leute (Menschen) –, to see a great deal of company; sie kommt ist dahin, sie often visits there; gesprungen, gelaufen –, to come jumping, running; Einem gegenüber zu sitzen –, to sit opposite to etc.; auf die Füße zu stehen –, to (alight upon one's feet; auf den Rücken zu liegen –, to lie on one's back; – (von Pflanzen), to come (up); Einem in den Weg –, to meet one; *it.* (Einem, einer Sache) in den Weg –, ‡ to oppose (one), to thwart, to cross (*n purpose or design*), to clash or interfere (with). 2. ‡ s) – in &c., to come to, to get to, to get at, to come by, to attain (to), to get, to obtain, to arrive at; – auf &c., to hit upon, to think of; to fall upon; to come to speak of, to come to mention; – von &c., to come of or from, to proceed or follow from etc.; nun kommt es (es, nun rumble, to grumble. – (v. Truthühnern), to kommt die Reihe) an mich, now comes my turn, als es an ihn kam, when it was his turn; Etwas an sich – lassen, to await a thing quietly, an einander – (v. Personen), { to quarrel, to fall out; to come to blows, to fall (or go) to logger heads; wieder auf ein Vorhaben, zur Sache –, to return to one's purpose, to one's subject; auf die Festung – (als Strafe), to be sentenced to hard labor, Einem auf die Spur –, to get upon one's track; Etwas auf das Äußerste – lassen, to let a thing come to the worst; es ist mit ihm auf das Äußerste gekommen, he is put to his last shifts; auf einen grünen Zweig –, to thrive, to prosper; Einem aus den Augen –, to lose sight of; aus der Fassung –, to be put out, to lose one's composure; aus der Noth –, to be relieved from trouble or distress; aus einander – (v. Personen), to come to an agreement, to settle; in Richtigkeit – (mit Einem), to come to an understanding, to settle; außer sich –, to lose one's self-consciousness, to lose one's wits, to go beside one's self; das muß noch (erst) –, that is yet to come; ich kann nicht dazu – (finde keine Zeit dazu), I cannot find time; herab –, herunter – (v. Personen und Sachen), to get low (in the world), to fall into disuse; hinter Etwas – (Etwas ausfindig machen), to discover, to find out; to get (hold of, into) the knack of etc.; in Unglude –, to fall under one's displeasure, to fall into disgrace; in Schweiß –, to (begin to) perspire, to sweat; in's Gerede –, to get a bad character (or name); Einem in den Weg oder Wurf –, to come across one; kommt mir nicht so! don't speak to me in that way! Einem unversuncht über den Hals –, to come upon one unawares; über Etwas –, to get into one's hands; to rummage; to steal; um Etwas – (Etwas verlieren), to lose a thing; neben –, to come or get off, to escape; mein es um und um kommt, when all comes to all; von Kräften –, to be deprived of (to lose) one's strength; von Sinnen –, to be deprived of one's senses; von Worten kam es zu Schlägen, from words they fell (or it came) to blows; weiter –, to avance, to improve; wieder zu sich selbst –, to recover, to come to one's self; ich weiß nicht, wohin er gekommen ist, I don't know what has become of him; zu Falle –, to be ruined, (v. Mädchen) = to forfeit one's honor; zu kurz –, zu Schaden –, to be (or to come off) a loser, to suffer loss or damage; Einem zu Gesichte –, to come in one's sight; zu Statten –, to be of service or use; zu stehen –, to come to, to cost; es wird zum Kriege –, we shall have war; zum Worte, zur Rede – lassen, to allow to speak; Einen nicht zum Worte – lassen, to cut one short; wieder zu Kräften –, to recover one's strength; zu recht –, to find, see one's way clearly; – der Woche, next week; für – der und Gehende, for comers and goers; – der Fracht, (handel) freight house; wie du kommst, so gehst du, *Prov.* lightly come, lightly go; – in, to come, to come to pass, to fall out, to happen, to come about. Das

[3] Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

kam so, it happened thus; wie (od. wo her) kommt das? how comes that?

Kommen, *n.* (-s) coming etc., arrival.

Kommlich, *adj.* convenient, seaceneable, commodious; f. Bequem. -keit, *f.* convenience, commodiousness, seasonableness; f. Bequemlichkeit.

Kommode, *f.* (pl. -n) a chest of drawers.

Kommodengriff, *m.* drawer-handle.
Kommodenknopf, *m.* drawer-knob.
Kommodenschloß, *n* drawer-lock.

Komödiant, *m.* (-en, pl. -en) comedian, player, actor, performer. -in, *f.* (pl. -en) actress.

Komödie, *f.* (pl. -n) comedy; play. In die – gehen, to go to the play.

Komödienhaus, *n.* play-house, theatre.
Komödienschreiber, *m.* play wright.
Komödienzettel, *m.* play bill.

Kompan, ⚷ *m.* (-es, pl. -e) ⚷ companion.

Kumpan, ⚷ panion, mate, fellow, chum. Ein lustiger –, a jolly dog.

Kompaß, *m.* (-es, pl. -e) compass; f. Compaß. [dled milk.

Komst, *m.* (-es) [Landwirthsch.] curd-

Komthur, *m.* (-s, pl. -e) commander. -ei, *f.* (pl. -en) commandery.

König, *m.* (-es, pl. -e) 1. king; [Kartenip. ꝛc.] king; [Chem.] regulus. Der drei -e Tag, [Kalend.] twelfth-day; zum -e machen, to raise to royalty etc., to make a king of, ½ to king. 2. ± king.

Königreich, *n.* kingdom, realm.
Königthum, *n.* royalty, kingship.
Königsadler, *m.* golden eagle.
Königsapfel, *m.* pippin, king apple; pine-apple. [inal count.
Königsbaum, *m.* * the highest crim-
Königsbinde, *f.* diadem.
Königsbirne(n), *f.* musk-pear.
Königsblau, *n.* king's blue, royal blue
Königsbrief, *m.* charter
Königsburg, *f.* the king's palace (castle).
Königseidechse, *f.* basilisk.
Königsfarbe, *f.* king's blue or yellow.
Königsfisch, *m.* bonito, -er, *m.* [Ornith.] king-fisher, halcyon.
Königsfreund, *m.* royalist, loyalist.
Königsgelb, *n.* king's yellow.
Königsgut, *n.* royal domain.
Königshase, *m.* coney, rabbit.
Königshäher, *m.* f. Königsvogel.
Königshof, *m.* royal palace; court (of a king).
Königsholz, *n.* royal wood.
Königskerze, *f.* [Bot.] high-taper, torch-weed, (great) mullein. -öl, *n.* oil of mullein. [mony.
Königskraut, *n.* basil; Dutch agri-
Königskrone, *f.* 1. crown of a king, royal crown. 2. [Bot.] fritillary royal, crown-flower.
Königstiste, *f* imperial martagon.

Königsmann, *m.* f. Königsfreund.
Königsmantel, *m.* royal mantle.
Königsmord, *m.* } regi-
Königsmörder, *m.* (-s, -innen) } cide.
Königsnägelein, *n.* king's clove.
Königspapier, *n.* royal, royal paper (folio). [bird.
Königsparadiesvogel, *m.* king's
Königspferd, *n.* trammeled horse.
Königspferdfische, *f.* the royal George
Königspflaume, *f.* magnum bonum.
Königsrose, } *f.* peony.
Königsblume, }
Königssalat, *m.* royal lettuce.
Königssäure, *f.* } [Chem.] aqua
Königswasser, *n.* } regia.
Königssalbe, *f.* basilicon.
Königsschießen, *n.* solemn shooting with arquebuses, where he that shoots nearest the mark, is declared king of the shooting company.
Königsschlange, *f.* boa constrictor.
Königsschuß, *m.* best shot.
Königssitz, *m.* throne; *it.* royal residence.
Königssohn, *m.* son of a king, a king's son.
Königsspiel, *n.* king's game (play).
Königsstab, *m* sceptre.
Königsstadt, *f.* capital (of a kingdom), royal or regal residence.
Königsstraße, *f.* king's street; *it* king's highway.
Königsthron, *m.* royal throne, king's throne.
Königstitel, *m.* royal title.
Königstochter, *f.* daughter of a king, king's daughter.
Königsvogel, *m.* king's bird, bird of paradise.
Königsweihe, *f.* kite.
Königswiesel, *n.* ermine(e).
Königswürde, *f.* royalty.
Königszepter, *m.* royal sceptre.

Königinn, *f.* (pl -en) 1. queen; [Spiel] queen. 2. ± queen.

Königinnblau, *n.* queen's blue.

Königisch, *adj.* f. Königlich.

Königlich, *adj.* royal, regal, kingly; *it.* kingly, splendid, magnificent, excellent, fit for a king. Die -e Würde, royalty; die Zeichen der -en Würde, the emblems of royalty; die -en Vorrechte, Ehrenzeichen, regalia; Seine -e Majestät, his (royal) Majesty. – *adv* royally, kingly, splendidly etc., like a king. – gesinnt sein, to be attached (loyal) to the king.

Königlichgesinnte(r), *m.* royalist, loyalist.

Konisch, *adj.* conic(al), coniform. Das -e, conicalness. – *adv.* conically.

Können, *irr. v. n.* to be able (to do something). Ich kann, I can; *it* I may, ich kann nicht, I cannot; ich konnte, I could; *it.* I might; ich kannte ihn sagen, you may tell him; er thut Alles, was er kann, he does all he can; ich hätte es thun –, I could (or might) have done it; ich kann mich irren, I may be mistaken; es kann so sein, it may be so; vielleicht kann er mir helfen, perhaps he may help me; er kann kommen, he may come; das kann nicht sein, that cannot be; es kann (wohl) sein, it may be, it is possible, ich kann nichts dafür, ꝛc., I cannot help (doing etc.); nicht weiter –, to be at a stand; bei Hofe Ehre –, to have great credit at court; er kann gut fechten, reiten, he is a good swordsman, horseman; was kann ich dafür? how can I help it? how can I be blamed for it? er kann nicht dafür, it is not his fault; ich kann nicht mehr, I am quite knocked up. – *v. a.* (Eine Sache, Sprache ꝛc.) –, to understand, to know, to have learnt; eine Kunst –, to have skill in an art; er kann Etwas, he has some knowledge; ich will sehen, was Sie –, let me try your skill, I will see what you can do.

Konoid, *n.* (-s, pl. -e) [Geom.] conoid.

Konrad, *m.* (-s) Conrad.

Konradskraut, *n.* park-leaves.

Konstabel, *m.* (-s, pl. -) constable; *it.* gunner.

Konstabler, *m.* (-s, pl. -n) gunner.

Konstanz, *n.* [Geogr.] Constance. -er, -isch, *adj.* of Constance.

Koval, *m* (-es, pl. -e) [Handel] -, -harz, *n.* copal (resin).

Kopalbaum, *m.* lentiscus-leaved sumac.

Kopalfirniß, *m.* copal-varnish.

Kopaubalsam, *m.* [Pharm.] copaiba, balsam of capevi.

Kopeke, *f.* (pl. -n) [Rußl.] kopek.

Köpeln, *v. n.* (to shake, to vacillate, to totter.

Köper ꝛc., f. Keuer ꝛc.

Kopf, *m.* (-es, pl. Köpfe) (dim. Köpfchen, n.) 1. – (des Menschen), head, ⚷ pate, noddle, * poll. – (v. Thieren), head; – (v. Fischen), jowl, jole. Ohne –, without a head, headless, acephalous; von – zu Fuß, vom – bis auf die Füße, from top to toe, cap-a-pie; mit bloßem –e (gehen ꝛc.), bare-headed, uncovered; mit dem –e wackeln, to noddle; in den – steigen (v. Getränken), to affect the head, to be heady. 2. ± head; brains; life; mind, disposition, humor, temper; *it.* head, genius, parts, talent(s); *it.* head, man, individual, person, fellow, blade. Die Köpfe zusammenstecken, to lay heads together, to go cheek by jole; (Einen) beim –e nehmen, friegen, to seize, to arrest, to apprehend; sich auf den – stellen, sich, to do one's utmost, to take great pains; sich fest auf den – stellen (vor Verwunderung), to be amazed at; Einem auf den – Schuld geben, to accuse any one directly; den – hängen, to play the devatee; den – hängen lassen, to despond, to be discontented; den – hoch tragen, to carry it high; (Einem) über den – wachsen, to grow upon etc., to outgrow the rod; (Einem den – bieten, to make head against, to resist (e. acc.); Einem den – vor die Füße legen, to behead one; Einem den – zurecht setzen od. bringen, to reprimand (e. acc.), to set to rights, to bring to reason; (Einen) vor den – stoßen, to offend, to disoblige; auf seinem –e bestehen, seinen – aufsetzen, to be headstrong, heady, obstinate, opiniative; sich Etwas in den – setzen.

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

to put or take a thing into one's head; das will mir nicht in den –, I cannot understand it; it will not (will never) go down with me; ich weiß nicht, wo mir der – steht, I don't know which way to turn (myself); sich den – zerbrechen über ꝛc., to put one's brains upon the rack about etc.; Einem den – warm machen, to stir one up, to cause anxiety or fear, to beat one's brains about etc.; (Einem) den – waschen, to reprimand (*ic. acc.*) severely; sich die Köpfe waschen, to come to blows, to fight; das geht mir im –e herum, it causes me anxiety; überall mit dem –e durchwellen, to go rashly to work; Etwas auf seinen – hin thun, to do a thing of one's own head, at one's (own) risk; nach seinem –e handeln, to follow one's own head, or bat Etwas im –e, he is out of humor (or tune); he is a little tipsy; im –e nicht recht richtig sein, to be not quite right in the head, aus dem –e (auswendig), by heart, from memory, out of book; nach Köpfen stimmen, to (vote by) poll; der – (das Leben) steht darauf, it is death to do it; – haben, to have sense, judgment; den – verlieren, to lose one's senses; ein guter –, a good head, a man of genius; ein listiger –, a cunning fellow; viel Köpfe, viele Sinne, *Prov.* so many men, so many minds, quot homines, tot sententiae. 3. a) – (v. Sachen), head, top; – (v. Nageln ꝛc.), head; – (v. Hüten), crown; – (v. Bergen), top; peak; – (v. Pflanzen), head; – (v. Haaren), root. Köpfe ansetzen (v. Kohl ꝛc.), to cabbage. b) – (zum Schröpfen), cup; –, dd. Köpfchen (= Obertoffel), cup; – (einer Pfeife), bowl. 4. *in comp.* s. auch Haupt.

Kopfader, *f.* [Anat.] cephalic vein.

Kopfähnlich *adj.* resembling a (the) head.

Kopfartig, } head.
Kopfförmig, }

Kopfarbeit, *f.* head-work, study, application of mind (to books etc.).

Kopfbad, *n.* bath for the head.

Kopfband, *n.* } head-band.
Kopfbinde, *f.* }

Kopfbaum, *m.* button-wood.

Kopfbedeckung, *f.* covering for the head; hat, cap etc. [bone.

Kopfbein, *n.* bone of the head; skull.

Kopfbeschwerden, *f. pl.* head-ache.

Kopfbesteuerung, *f.* capitation tax.

Kopfgeld, *n.* } head-money, poll-tax, poll-money.

Kopfblättchen, *n* [Anat.] fontanella.

Kopfbohrer, *m.* [Chir.] trepan, trephine; *it.* trepanner. [head.

Kopfbolzen, *m.* bolt with a round

Kopfbrechen, *n.* work, efforts trying the head, racking of the brains, beating one's head about etc., puzzling one's brains about etc. Es kostet –, (wenn ꝛc.), one must set one's brains upon the rack. –b, *adj.* trying the head (or intellect) hard.

Kopfbrecher, *m.* – (v. Wein), heady wine.

Kopfbrett, *n.* – (an Bettladen), head-piece, head-board.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Kopfbürste, *f.* hair- or head-brush.

Kopfdecke, *f.* – (bei Pferden), manesheet.

Kopfdrüse, *f.* [Anat.] cephalic gland.

Kopfende, *n.* – (an Bettladen), head, bed-head.

Kopfdach, *n.* [Hutm.] capade of the crown (of a head).

Kopfeben, *adj.* steady.

Kopffieber, *n.* frenzy, brain-fever.

Kopffluß, *m.* rheumatic affection of the head.

Kopfförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the shape of a head, head-formed; [Bot.] capitate.

Kopfgeld, *n* poll tax.

Kopfgeschwätz, *f.* swelling of the head.

Kopfgicht, } *f.* megrim, gout in the
Kopfpein, } head.

Kopfgrind, *m.* scald, scald-head, achor. – krone, *n.* field scabious.

Kopfhaar, *n.* the hair of the head; a head of hair.

Kopfhänger, *m.* (*f.* –inn) hypocrite, (hypocritical) devotee. –ei, *f.* hypocritical devotion, hypocrisy.

Kopfhaut, *f.* skin of the head, scalp.

Kopfhülle, *f.* covering for the head.

Kopfjoch, *n.* head-yoke.

Kopfkeilbein, *n.* [Anat.] sphenoid bone

Kopfkissen, *n.* pillow.

Kopfkohl, *m.* headed cabbage.

Kopfkrankheit, *f.* disorder, disease of the head.

Kopfkrautrich, *m.* cabbage-lettuce.

Kopflaus, *f.* head-louse.

Kopflos, *adj* brainless, silly, empty-headed, empty-pated.

Kopflos, *adj.* and *adv* 1. headless, without a head. 2. ‡ headless, brainless, stupid. [pidity.

Kopflosigkeit, *f.* headlessness, stu-

Kopfmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] muscle of the head.

Kopfnadel, *f.* crisping-pin.

Kopfnaht, *f.* [Anat.] seam, suture of the head.

Kopfnicken, *n.* nod (of the head).

Kopfnicker, *m* nodder.

Kopfnuß, *f.* ☐ blow on the head (nob), a cob; box on the ear.

Kopfpflaster, *n.* cephalic plaster.

Kopfpfühl, *m.* pillow; bolster.

Kopfplatte, *f* bald place on the head; [Naturg.] mammillary limpet, [Zool.] the nipple-shell.

Kopfpulsader, } *f.* [Anat.] cephalic
Kopfschlagader, } artery, carotid artery.

Kopfputz, *m.* head-dress, ‡ coifure.

Kopfquaste, *f.* tassel, tuft for the head. [the head.

Kopfräude, *f.* scald-head, scurf on

Kopfrechnen, *n.* mental arithmetic.

Kopfreiser, *m.* new sulphureous wine.

Kopfriemen, *m.* head-stall (of a bridle). [head-ointment.

Kopfsalbe, *f.* cephalic unguent (salve),

Kopfschatz, *m.* } *f.* Kopfgeld.
Kopfsteuer, *f.* }

Kopfschau, *adj.* 1. – (v. Pferden), skittish, shy (as to the head). 2. ‡ skittish, shy.

Kopfschleier, *m.* veil (for the head).

Kopfschmerz, *m.* pain in the head. –en (*pl.*), head ache.

Kopfschmuck, *m.* ornament for the head; f. Kopfputz.

Kopfschnupfen, *m.* cold in the head.

Kopfschüttelin, *n.* shake of the head, head-shake. –b, *adj.* shaking the head.

Kopfseite, *f.* head-side, side of the head.

Kopfstein, *m.* [Archit.] console, bracket.

Kopfstimme, *f.* [Mus.] throat-voice (opposed to voice from the chest).

Kopfstreich, *m.* f. Kopfnuß.

Kopfstück, *n.* head-piece; [Mäntzw. kopfstück, *it.* – (an Pferen), mouth-piece.

Kopfträger, *m* [Anat.] atlas.

Kopftuch, *n.* cloth to cover the head, kerchief; head-cloth.

Kopfüber, *adv.* head over heels.

Kopfunter, *adv.* head down, headlong, head foremost.

Kopfwassersucht, *f.* hydrocephalus.

Kopfweh, *n.* head-ache.

Kopfwerfen, *n.* tossing (of one's head. –d, *adj.* overbearing, haughty.

Kopfwunde, *f.* wound in the head.

Kopfwurth, *f.* frenzy.

Kopfzeug, *n.* head-dress, cap, coif.

Kopfzieher, *m* [Chir.] forceps.

Kopfzierath, *m* f. Kopfschmuck.

Köpfen, *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to decapitate; to behead, † to hend. (Bäume) –, to poll, to top; (Tabak) –, to prune. 2. – (schröpfen), to cup. – *v. n.* – (v. Pflanzen), to get or form a head; – (v. Kraut ꝛc.), to cabage.

Köpfmaschine, *f.* guillotine, * maiden; f. Guillotine.

Köpfig, *adj.* 1. – (v. Pflanzen), headed, having a head. 2. ‡ ☐ headstrong, obstinate. 3. *(in comp.)* headed. –keit, *f.* obstinacy.

Köpfisch, *adj.* heady, headstrong, obstinate.

Köpflings, *adv.* headlong.

Koppe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) top, summit.

Koppel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. tie, band; belt (for a sword). – (für Hunde ꝛc.), leash, couple. 2. – Hunde, Pferde ꝛc., couple (of dogs), pack (of hounds), leash, brace (of greyhounds), string (of horses at a fair). 3. inclosure, fenced piece of ground.

Koppelbalken, *m.* tie(-beam).

Koppelfischerei, *f.* fishery belonging to several persons, common chase.

Koppelgerechtigkeit, *f.* right of using a thing in common (with others).

Koppelhund, *m.* leash-hound.

Koppelrecht, *n.* f. Koppelgerechtigkeit.

Koppelriemen, *m.* } leash.
Koppelseil, *n.* }

Koppeltrift, } *f.* common pasture.
Koppelweide, }

Koppelhut, }

Koppelwirthschaft, *f.* [Landwirth-

schaft] laying out a farm into parcels.

Koppeln, *v. a.* 1. to couple, to leash. 2. to inclose, to fence.

Koppelung, *f.* coupling etc.

Koppen, *v. a.* to poll, to lop. — *e. n.* to cinctate; — (v. Pferden), to have got the tick, to bite the crib.

Koppe, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) — (v. Pferden), crib-biter.

Kopte, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) Copt.

Koptisch, *adj.* Coptic. Das —e, the Coptic (language).

Kör, *f.* * [Rechtsspr.] option, choice.

Körquit, *n* piece of property acquired by option.

Körrecht, *n* right of (s)election; right of choosing a piece of property out of an inheritance.

Koralle, *f.* (*pl.* —n) coral.

Korallenbe ꝛc., *f.* Korallenrinde ꝛc.

Korallenachat, *m.* coral-agate.

Korallenartig, *adj.* coralline, coralloidal, corallaceous, like coral, coral.

Korallenast, *m.* coral branch.

Korallenbaum, *m.* coral tree, coral-wood, erythrina.

Korallenblume, *f.* coral-flower, co-

Korallenblüte, } ralline, coralloid.

Korallenbrechster, *m.* turner in coral.

Korallenerbse, *f.* red liquorice bean.

Korallenfang, *m.* ♀ coral-fishing.

Korallenfischerei, *f.* coral-fishery.

Korallenfarbig, *adj.* coralline, ♀ coral-lined.

Korallenfischer, *m.* coral-fisher.

—kahn, *m.* coral boat.

Korallenflechte, *f.* corralloid.

Korallenförmig, *adj.* corralloid(al), corsiliform.

Korallengarn, } *n.* coral-net.

Korallennetz, }

Korallengewächs, *n.* coral.

Korallenholz, *n.* coral-wood.

Korallenkirsche, *f.* } the

Korallenkirschbaum, *m.* } cluster-

Korallennachtschatten, *m.* } ed winter-cherry.

Korallenkrabbe, *f* coral-crab.

Korallenkraut, *n.* coral-plant.

Korallenlippe, *f.* ♀ coral (or ruby) lip. [ble.

Korallenmarmor, *m.* coralloid mar-

Korallenmoos, *n.* coralline, coral-[dips.

Korallenmund, *m.* ♀ coral mouth

Korallenpflanze, *f.* coral-plant).

Korallenpulver, *n.* coral powder.

Korallenrinde, *f.* rind of coral; *it.* coralline; coralloid, hornwrack.

Korallenriff, *n.* coral-reef.

Korallenroth, *adj.* coral red.

Korallensame, *m.* coral seed.

Korallenschnur, *f.* string of coral.

Korallenschwamm, *m.* coralloid, fungite.

Korallenschwarz, *n.* black coral

Korallenstein, *m.* fossil coral, coral-lite.

Korallenthier, *n* (*dim.* —chen, n.) coralline; f. Korallenblume.

Korallenwurz, *f.* coral-wort.

Korallenzinke, *f.* coral branch; *it* [Bot.] trumpet honey suckle.

Korallenzweig, *m.* coral branch.

Koralline, *f.* coralline.

Korallinit, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) coralliniite.

Korallite, *s pl.* corallites.

Koran, *m.* (-s) Koran. Coran(m). Alkoran, Alcoran.

Koranzen, *v. a.* ‡ to drub, to thrash, to bang; *it* to reprimand; to torment.

Korb, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Körbe) (*dim.* Körbchen, n.) 1. basket; pannier; flasket; hamper. — (an Kutschen), boot; — (an Sänften), basket hilt; *it.* — (als Maß), basket. *Prov.* Der Kohl ist —e fein, to be cock of the walk, to be the cock of the party. 2. ± refusal. Einen — bekommen, sich einen — holen, durch den — fallen, to meet with a refusal, to be refused; (Einem) einen — geben, fechten, ausstechen, to refuse (e *acc.*).

Korbbett, *n.* } child's bed, cradle

Korbwiege, *f.* } (made of wicker work).

Korbbouteille, *f.* flask, ‡ pocket-

Korbflasche, } pistol; demi-john.

Korbfeigen, *f. pl* basket figs.

Korbflechter, *m.* (*f.* —in) basket-

Korbmacher, } maker. —arbeit, *f.* basket(-maker's) work.

Korbhandel, *m.* basket trade.

Korbpfennig, *m.* cook's market-penny. unlawful profit.

Korbruthe, *f.* basket-rod.

Korbwagen, *m.* carriage, waggon with a body of basket-work.

Korbweide, *f.* osier.

Korbweit, *adj.* and *adv.* by (in) baskets (full).

Korbwerk, *n.* basket-work.

Kören, *v. a.* * to choose, f. Kör.

Körherr, *m* elector; *it.* officer who has to inspect (and to taste, if necessary) the victuals brought to market.

Koriat, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) Koriac.

Koriander, *m.* (-s) [Bot.] coriander.

Koriandersamen, *m.* coriander-seed.

Koriandersamenwasser, *n.* coriander-water. [rundum.

Korind, *m.* (-es) [Mineral.] co-

Korinth, *n* (-s) [Geogr.] Corinth. —er, *m.* (*f.* —in) Corinthian. —isch, *adj.* Corinthian; [Archit.] Corinthian.

Korinthe, *f.* (*pl* —n) [Handel] currant, ‡ corinth.

Kork, *m* (-es, *pl.* —e) cork.

Korkähnlich, *adj.* resembling cork, cork like, corky.

Korkartig, *adj* corky, suberous.

Korkbaum, *m* } cork(-tree).

Korkeiche, *f.* }

Korkbildner, } *m.* (*f.* —in) carver

Korkkünstler, } in cork, worker in phellopiastics. [in cork, phellopiastics.

Korkbildnerei, *f.* carving (forming)

Korkbildwerk, *n.* figure (made) of cork. [nets), cork-floats.

Korkflossen, *s. pl.* corks (of fishing-

Korkform, *f.* model in cork.

Korkholz, *n.* cork(-wood).

Korkmesser, *n.* knife for cutting cork.

Korkpfropf, *m.* cork, cork-stopple. —enmacher, *m.* cork-cutter.

Korksäure, *f.* [Chem.] suberic acid.

Korkscheibe, *f.* sheet-cork.

Korkschneider, *m.* cork-cutter.

Korkschwamm, *m.* birch-agaric.

Korkschwärze, *f.* Spanish black.

Korkspitze, *f.* cork-sole.

Korkstöpsel, *m.* f. Korkpfropf.

Korkulme, } *f.* small-leaved elm.

Korkrüster, }

Korkzange, *f.* cork-tongs.

Korkzieher, *m.* cork (or bottle-)screw.

Korken, *v. a.* to cork.

Korkoran, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) [Ornith.] flamingo.

Korn, *n.* (-es, *pl.* Körner) (*dim.* Körnchen, n.) 1. [Landwirthsch.] corn, grain. Türkisches —, maize. 2. a) (ein einzelnes) —, grain, corn. Drei Gerstenkörner, three barley-corns. b) — (auf Flinten), (aim-) sight. Aufs — nehmen, *ac)* to take (one's) aim at etc., to aim at; *β)* ± to aim at, to have a design (or an eye) upon. c) [Münze] value, alloy, standard. Eine Münze von gutem Schrot und —, a coin of due weight and alloy, good money; ein Mann von altem Schrot und —, ± a man of the (right) old stamp. d) [Apoth.] grain. e) — (von Metallen, Erzinen), grain.

Kornacker, *m.* } corn-field.

Kornfeld, *n.* }

Kornähre, *f.* ear of corn or grain, a corn-ear.

Kornaufkäufer, *m.* kidder, engrosser of grain, monopolizer of corn.

Kornausfuhr, *f.* exportation of grain or corn.

Kornbau, *m.* culture of corn. —er, *m.* one who cultivates corn, husbandman.

Kornblau, *adj.* blue like the corn-flower.

Kornblume, *f.* corn-flower, blue-bottle. —nfarbe, *f.* color of etc.

Kornblüte, *f.* blossom, *it.* florescence of corn.

Kornboden, *m.* 1. corn-floor; corn-loft; granary. 2. corn land.

Kornbörse, *f.* corn-exchange.

Kornbrand, *m.* blast, blight in corn, ergot.

Kornbranntwein, *m.* corn-brandy.

Kornernte, *f.* harvest of grain, crop of corn, (corn-)harvest.

Kornfäule, *f.* f. Kornbrand.

Kornfege, *f.* winnowing-machine, fry.

Kornfink, *m.* ortolan.

Kornflur, *f.* corn-fields.

Kornförmig, *adj.* like corn or grain; *it.* granular, granulated.

Korngarbe, *f.* sheaf of corn.

Korngefilde, *n.* f. Kornflur.

Korngefrß, *n.* corn law.

Kornhülle, *f.* tax, rent (to be) paid in corn.

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Kornhalm, *m.* corn-stalk. halm.

Kornhandel, *m.* corn-trade.

Kornhändler, *m.* corn-merchant; corn-chandler. [corn.

Kornhaufe(n), *m.* corn heap. heap of

Kornhaus, { *n.* corn-house, corn-
Kornmagazin, } magazine. granary.

† garner. –inspekter, *m.* overseer of a etc.

Kornjahr, *n.* corn-year.

Kornjude, *m.* corn-jew; f. Kornaufkäufer.

Kornkäfer, *m.* 1. black beetle. 2. weevil; f. Kornmade.

Kornkammer, *f.* 1. granary. 2. ‡ country rich in corn [mill) hopper.

Kornkasten, *m.* (corn-bin; [Mühl-]

Kornknopf, *m.* [Natura] wart-cowry.

Kornkupfer, *n* granulated copper.

Kornlade, *f.* (corn-bin.

Kornland, *n.* corn-land; *it.* country rich in corn. corn-country.

Kornleder, *n.* grained leather.

Kornmade, *f.* }
Kornmilbe, *f.* } calander, calandre,
Kornwurm, *m.* } weevil. corn-worm

Kornmäkler, *m.* corn factor.

Kornmangel, *m.* scarcity of corn.

Kornmarkt, *m.* corn-market

Kornmaß, *n* corn-measure.

Kornmesser, *m.* corn-measurer. corn-meter.

Kornmühle, *f.* corn-mill.

Kornnägelein, *n.* } (corn-)cockle.
Kornnelke, *f.* }

Kornpreis, *m.* price of corn.

Kornpulver, *n* granulated gunpowder.

Kornreich, *adj.* rich, fertile in corn or grain.

Kornrolle, *f.* f. Kornfege.

Kornrose, *f.* corn-rose, common-poppy, cockle.

Kornschabe, } *f.* f Kornmade.
Kornmotte, }

Kornschätzer, *m* appraizer of corn.

Kornschaufel, *f* corn-shovel.

Kornschreiber, *m.* corn clerk.

Kornschwertel, *m* [Bot.] corn-flag.

Kornschwinge, *f.* corn-van (or -fan).

Kornsieb, *n.* winnowing-sieve, fry; [Pulverf.] corning sieve

Kornschmirgel, *m.* corn-emery.

Kornsperlchen, *m.* f. Kornhaus.

Kornsperling, *m.* house-sparrow.

Kornsperre, *f.* } stopping of the
Kornzuschlag, *m.* } corn-trade.

Kornstecher, *f.* corn-duty.

Kornstück, *n.* corn-field.

Kornsteuer, *f.* tate of corn.

Kornträger, *m.* corn-porter.

Kornwage, *f.* balance for weighing corn.

Kornwagen, *m* corn waggon.

Kornwicke, *f.* common vetch; wild tare.

Kornwiebel, *m.* calander.

Kornwinde, *f.* [Bot.] corn-bind.

Kornwucher, *m.* usurious trade in corn. –er, *m.* f. Kornjude.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under R, may be looked for under C.

Kornwurm, *m.* f. Kornmade.

Kornzange, *f.* mya vuksella.

Kornzehe(nte), *m.* tithe of or on corn.

Kornzins, *m.* f. Kornsteuer, Kornzülte.

Körner, *pl. v.* Korn.

Körnerlack, *m* seed-lac.

Körnerleder, *n* grained leather. shagreen.

Körnerreich, *adj.* full of grains.

Körnerscharlach, *m* Venetian scarlet.

Körnersteen, *m.* granitte).

Kornak, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) elephant-driver.

Körnchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a little grain, granule. 2. ‡ Gin – Brod, a morsel or bit of bread.

Kornelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. –, Kornelkirsche, *f.* cornelian cherry. 2. –, Kornelkirschbaum, *m.*, cornel-(tree), cornelian tree, cornelian cherry-tree.

Körneln, *v a.* to granulate.

Körnelung, *f.* granulation.

Körnen, *v. a.* 1. to corn; (Pulver rc.) –, to granulate. 2. (Thiere) –, to allure, to bay, to decoy. 3. ‡ to allure. to decoy, to entice. Das –, die Körnung, corning; granulation; alluring etc. – *v. n.* – (vom Getreide rc.), to seed. to run to seed. – *v. n.* –, and *v. refl.* Sich – (vom Pulver rc.), to granulate.

Körneisen, *n* granulating iron.

Körnicht, *adj.* granular.

Körnig, *adj.* 1. granulous, granulated, granular; grained; corny –*e*, viel-*e* Drüsen, [Anat.] conglomerate glands. 2. ‡ nervous, energetic, pithy. concise.

Körnling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. [Mineralog.] granitte). 2. [Jägth.] umber.

Körper, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.* little body; corpuscle) 1. body. Ein todter –, a dead body, a corpse, a carcass; ohne –, bodless, without a body; ein metallischer –, a metallic body. 2. body, consistence. – (eines Buchstaben rc.), body; ein Wein, der viel – hat, wine of a good body. strong-bodied wine; einer Farbe – geben, to embody a color, to thicken a color. 3. – (Körperschaft), body. Der politische –, the body politic.

Körperall, *n.* (corporeal world) creation.

Körperwelt, { (tion), material world.
Körperanlage, } *f.* temperament.

Körperbau, *m.* { structure, fram-
Körpergestalt, } *f.* of body.

Körperbeschaffenheit, *f.* constitution (of body).

Körperbildung, *f.* figure; shape; *it.* improvement of the body.

Körperconstitution, *f.* constitution (of the body). [ringe.

Körperhaltung *f* deportment, car-

Körperkraft, } *f* physical strength
Körperstärke, } or power. strength of body.

Körperlehre, *f.* somatology

Körperlos, *adj.* and *adv.* without a body, bodless, incorporeal, immaterial.

Körperlosigkeit, *f.* bodless state, immateriality.

Körpermaße, *n. pl* cubic measures, measures of capacity

Körpermasse, *f.* mass of a body; *it.* bulkiness.

Körpermessung, *f.* stereometry.

Körperreich, *adj.* of a good body etc.; f. Körper Nr. 2.

Körperstellung, *f.* attitude.

Körperstoff, *m.* matter.

Körperübung, *f.* gymnastic exercise. –kunst, *f.* gymnastics, gymnastic art, gymnics. –spiel, *n.* gymnic game.

Körperwinkel, *m.* (Geom.) solid angle. [number.

Körperzahl, *f.* [Arith.] solid (cubic)

Körperlich, *adj.* bodily, corporal, corporeal. Ein –er Winkel, [Geom.] a solid angle; ein –er Eid, a corporal oath. – *adv.* corporally, corporeally. –keit, *f.* corporality, corporeity, materiality.

Körperschaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) corporation, corporate body.

Korund, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] corundum, corundum.

Kosak, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) Cossack. –enhetman, *m.* Heiman of the Cossacks.

Koscher, *adj.* – (bei Juden), pure. –n, *v. a.* to make (or render) pure, to purify.

Kosel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) sow. –n, *v. n.* to pig, to farrow.

Kosen, *v. n.* 1. to caress. 2. to talk, to chat, to prattle.

Kosewort, *n.* word of endearment.

Kosmetisch, *adj.* cosmetic. –es Mittel, cosmetic.

Kosmimetrie, *f.* cosmimetry.

Kosmisch, *adj.* [Astron. rc.] cosmical. – *adv.* cosmically. [gony.

Kosmogonie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cosmo-

Kosmograph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) cosmograph. –ie, *f.* cosmography. –isch, (a) *adj.* cosmographical, b) *adv.* cosmographically.

Kosmolab, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) cosmolabe.

Kosmolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) cosmologist.

Kosmologie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cosmology.

Kosmologisch, *adj.* cosmological.

Kosmoplastisch, *adj.* cosmoplastic.

Kosmopolit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) cosmopolite, cosmopolitan, citizen of the world. –isch, *adj.* and *adv.* like a cosmopolitan etc., of a cosmopolitan etc. –ismus, *m.* cosmopolitism.

Kosmorama, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e, –men) cosmorama.

Kosmosophie, *f.* cosmosophy.

Kossisch, *adj.* cossic, algebraic(al).

Kost, *m.* (–en, *pl* –en) cottager.

Kostentraut, *n* a small farm.

Kost, *f.* food, fare, diet, victuals; *it.* diet, board. Magere –, slender fare; (die) – geben (Einem), in die – nehmen (Einem), in die – gehen, in der – sein, to board (any one), to board (e. m.); in die – gehen (bei), to board (with); sie gingen Alle bei ihm in die –, they were all sitting at his board; in die – gehen vd. thun, to put out to board; freie –, halbe –, free board, half board. [house.

Kostfrau, *f.* mistress of a boarding-

Kostfrei, *adj.* board free. – halten rc keep in board.

Kostgänger, *m.* (*f.* –inn) boarder.

Kostgeld, *n.* board wages. Er zahlt monatlich 20 Gulden –, he pays twenty florins a month for (his) board.

Kosthalter, *m.* (*f.* –inn) keeper of a boarding-house.

Kosthaus, *n.* boarding-house.

Kosthirr, *m.* master of a boarding-house.

Kostjungfer, *f.* boarder.

Kostkraut, *n.* wall hawk weed; spearmint.

Kostschule, *f.* boarding-school.

Kostschüler, *m.* (*f.* –inn) boarder (in a school).

Kostverächter, *m.* (*f.* –inn) dainty person. Kein – (em, not to be dainty.

Kostbar, *adj.* 1. costly, expensive. 2. costly, sumptuous, choice, precious, splendid. –es Hausgeräthe, rich furniture. — *adv.* expensively etc. –keit, *f.* 1. costliness, expensiveness; sumptuousness, preciousness, choiceness. 2. (*pl.* –en) trinket, jewel.

Kosten, *s. pl.* 1. cost(s), expense(s), charges. Auf Ihre –, at your expense; es geht auf meine –, I am at the charge of it; die –ersetzen, to refund the costs; in die (od. zu den) –verurtheilen, to condemn to costs, to cast; die –bestreiten, to defray the expenses; sich in große – versetzen, sich große – machen, to put one's self to great expense. 2. ‡ expense, sacrifice. Auf seine –, at his expense; auf – von ꝛc., at the expense or sacrifice of etc. [ment.

Kostenanschlag, *m.* estimate, state-

Kostenaufwand, *m.* expense, expenditure.

Kostenberechnung, *f.* calculation of the expenses. [penses etc.).

Kostenersatz, *m.* compensation (of ex-

Kostenfrei, *adj.* and *adv.* cost-free, free of expense. –halten, to pay for etc.

Kostenrechnung, *f.* bill of costs.

Kostenschein, *f.* bill of the expenses. — *adj.* afraid of the expenses.

Kostenverzeichniß, *n.* list of expenses.

Kosten, *v. n.* (with *acc.* of things and *dat.* and acc. of persons) to cost, to stand in, to bear a price; *it.* ‡ to cost, to require. Was kostet es Sie (ob. Ihnen)? what does it stand you in? es kostet, was es will, or may rate, at any price; der –de Preis, prime (or first) cost; sich Etwas Viel – lassen, to spend a great deal of money, to be at great expenses for etc.; *it.* to take much pains about; sollte es auch meinen (nur ed. mich den) Hals –, though it should cost my life; es kostete mich (nur) die größte Überwindung, it required the greatest efforts on my part.

Kosten, *v. a.* – (Speisen, Getränke), to taste, to try.

Koster, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) taster.

Köstlich, *adj.* precious, excellent, exquisite, choice; delicate, dainty, delicious; charming. — *adv.* preciously etc. –keit, *f.* 1. choiceness, deliciousness; daintiness. 2. (*pl.* –en) dainty, delicacy.

Kostnitz, *n.* f. Konstanz.

Kostspielig, *adj.* costly, expensive. –keit, *f.* costliness, expensiveness.

Köter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) common (farm-)dog; cur.

Koth, *m.* (–es) 1. dirt, mud, mire, filth; *it.* excrement, dung. Mit – besudeln, to bemire, to dirty; – (der Hügel), mule; – (der Dachse, Füchse), fiants; – (des Rothwildes), fumets. 2. ‡ ○ Einen aus dem –e ziehen, to raise one from the dust (dung hill, out of his misery).

Kothabzucht, *f.* sewer, sink, a drain to carry off filthy water.

Kothbürste, *f.* rubbing-brush.

Kothfliege, *f.* dung-fly.

Kothgang, *m.* f. Kothabzucht.

Kothgrube, *f.* dung hole, dung-pit; *it.* common sewer.

Kothkärmer, *m.* dust man.

Kothhahn, *m.* hoopoe, hoopoo.

Kothkäfer, *m.* dung beetle.

Kothlache, *f.* puddle.

Kothschuhe, *m. pl.* pattens, clogs.

Kothwerk, *n.* dirty-work.

Koth, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) cot, cottage; **Kothe**, *f.* (*pl.* –n) } *it.* salt-cot, salt-house, *it.* small farm.

Kothhof, *m.* small farm.

Kothknecht, *m.* salt boiler.

Kothsaß, *m.* cottager; f. Kossat.

Köthe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (bei Pferden), pastern- or fetlock-joint. 2. [Orth.] press, cupboard, box, case.

Köthenbein, *n.* bone of the fetlock (of a horse). [sheep etc.)

Köth(h)el, *m.* (–s) dirt, dung (of

Köth(e)ner ꝛc., } f. Kossat ꝛc.

Köther,

Köth(n)erei, *f.* f. Kossatengut.

Köthhaar, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) hair of the fetlock, f. Köthe.

Kothig, *adj.* dirty, miry, muddy; foul. – machen, to bemire, to dirty. — *adv.* dirtily etc.

Kothurn, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. buskin. 2. ‡ buskin, tragedy.

Kotyledon, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –en) [Bot.] cotyledon. Mit –en versehen, cotyledonous.

Korbe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Orth.] dosser, basket; *it.* shaggy coverlet.

Kotzen, *v. n.* ⊖ to spuke, ⊖ to spew; *it.* to cough. [(Mar.) earac.

Kraak, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) –, –s, *f.*

Krabbe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. crab; *it.* shrimp. 2. ‡ ○ – (Kind, kleine Person), shrimp, monkey.

Krabbenspinne, *f.* crab-spider.

Krabbeln, *v. n.* to grope; *it.* v. *imp.* to itch, f. Jucken. – *v. n.* to crawl, to sprawl, to scrabble, to scramble.

Krabber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] racing-knife; – des Boots, gripes.

Krabe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Orth.] basket, dorser.

Krach, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) crack, cracking noise, crash. Einen – thun, to give a crack. — ! *interj.* crack!

Krachen, *v. n.* to crack, to crash, to strain; – (v. Kanonen, pom Donner), to roar, to thunder; – (vom Feuer), to crackle. — *v. n.* (Büsse ꝛc.) –, to crack.

Krachente, } f. (anas) tadorna.

Krachgans, }

Krachmandel, *f.* cracking almond

Krachweide, *f.* crack-willow.

Kracher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) f. Krach.

Krächzen, *v. n.* to croak; to caw; *it.* to croak, to groan. Das –, croaking etc., croak. — *v. n.* to utter groaning etc.

Krächzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. croaker. 2. croak, croaking sound.

Kraft, *adv.* and *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. f. Krach. 2. [Bergb.] cavern.

Krackbeere, *f.* crack berry.

Kracke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. jade, sorry tit. 2. [Bot.] tufted vetch.

Kraft, *f.* (*pl.* Kräfte) force, strength, power, vigor; energy; faculty; virtue; resource. – (einer Arzenei ꝛc.), virtue; – (einer Maschine), power; die Pferde–, [Mech.] horse power; mit aller –, by main strength etc.; in voller –, in full force etc.; die beste – (eines Dinges), quintessence; Kräfte des Geistes), faculties, abilities, powers; von Kräften kommen, to decay in strength; wieder zu Kräften kommen, to gather new strength; das geht über meine Kräfte, that's above my power; in – setzen (ein Urtheil), to execute; in –, od. – (einer Sache, *e. gen.*), by (in) virtue (of etc.).

Kraftanstrengung, *f.* exertion (of strength or power), energy, effort.

Kraftarzenei, *f.* powerful medicine; *it.* corroborative, corroborant, tonic.

Kraftaufwand, *m.* efforts, exertions, vigor, energy.

Kraftausdruck, *m.* hilthy expression or term.

Kraftäußerung, *f.* manifestation of power, energy or strength.

Kraftbalsam, *m.* corroborative balm.

Kraftbrühe, *f.* candle, strong broth, jelly-broth.

Kraftfülle, *f.* fullness of strength, power etc., energy, vigor. [etc.

Kraftgefühl, *n.* feeling of strength

Kraftgeist, *m.* vigor of mind, powerful mind; genius.

Kraftgenie, *n.* a rare genius

Kraftgesang, *m.* powerful song.

Krafthebre, *f.* dynamics (*pl.*).

Kraftlos, *adj.* forceless, strengthless, powerless, weak, feeble, impotent, poor, languid, ineffectual; – (v. Verträgen ꝛc.), void, invalid, null. – machen, to weaken, to enfeeble; to annul, to invalidate

Kraftlosigkeit, *f.* weakness, feebleness, debility, languor, impotence, impotency, [Med.] atony; – (eines Vertrags ꝛc.), invalidity.

Kraftmann, } *m.* powerful man.

Kraftmensch,

Kraftmehl, *n.* starch-flour.

Kraftmittel, *n.* cordial; *it.* energetic means. [ous

Kraftreich, *adj.* energetic(al), vigor-

Kraftsaft, *m.* essence, extract.

Kraftsprache, *f.* energetical language.

Kraftstoß, *m.* vigorous push, thrust.

Kraftstyl, *m.* nervous, pithy style.

*) Words, which are not to be found under S, may be looked for under C.

Kraftsuppe, *f.* bisk, strong soup.

Krafttropfen, *m pl.* essential drops.

Kraftvoll, *adj.* full of strength etc., vigorous, powerful, nervous, pithy, energetic(al). — *adv.* energetically etc., with force and vigor.

Kraftwasser, *n.* cordial.

Kraftwort, *n.* energetic word, forcible word.

Kraftwurz(el), *f.* ginseng; all-heal.

Kräftemesser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) dynamometer.

Kräftig, *adj.* 1. strong, vigorous, energetic(al), powerful; forcible, pithy, nervous; efficacious. — (v. der Gesundheit), robust; ein -er Widerstand, a powerful resistance; ein -er Pinsel, a forcible pencil; — (vom Style), nervous, pithy. 2. (v. Getränken ꝛc.), solid, good in law. 3 — (v. Speisen ꝛc.), nourishing, nutritive, corroborative. — *adv.* strongly; forcibly, energetically etc.

Kräftigen, *v. a.* to strengthen, to invigorate. (Die Gesundheit ꝛc.) —, to confirm.

Kräftigkeit, *f.* powerfulness, strength, energy, vigorousness, forcibleness, efficaciousness.

Kräftiglich, *adv.* s. Kräftig.

Kräftigung, *f.* strengthening etc., invigoration.

Kragen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Kragen) — (eines Rockes), collar; — (eines Mantels), cape; — (bei Geistlichen), band (round the neck); — (an Harnischen), gorget; *it.* — (Halsé), neck, throat; — (einer Flasche ꝛc.), neck; —, [War.] collar, coat; der spanische —, [Wrd.] paraphimosis; Einen beim — fassen, nehmen, to collar one, to seize one by the throat (or neck). [duck.

Kragenente, *f.* stone-duck, harlequin

Kragstein, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Archit.] console, corbel, zocle, zocco(lo), bracket.

Krähe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) crow; rook. Es backt keine — der andern die Augen aus, *Prov.* hawks do not pick out hawk's eyes (or † *een*).

Krähenartig, *adj.* like (or resembling) a crow.

Krähenauge, *n.* 1. crow's eye. 2. [Bot.] poison-nut, vomic nut, vomiting-nut. [whortle-berry.

Krähenbeere, *f.* crow-crake berry;

Krähenfeder, *f.* crow's feather; *it.* crow-quill, s. Krähenkiel.

Krähenfuß, *m.* crow's foot; [Bot.] crow-foot, bloody crane's bill. Krähenfüße (im Schreiben), pot hooks, scrawl; Krähenfüße machen, to scrawl. —weg erich, *m.* [Bot.] star of the earth.

Krähenhütte, *f.* hut from which rooks are shot.

Krähenkiel, *m.* crow-quill.

Krähenkorn, *n.* s. Mutterkorn.

Krähenzehe, *f.* [Bot.] water-plantain.

Krähen, *v. n.* 1. to crow. Darnach kräht kein Hahn, *Prov.* nobody cares (will care) about it. 2. ♃ ♀ to crow. — *v. a.* to announce or proclaim (by) crowing.

Krahn, *m* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Mech.] crane.

Krahnbalken, *m.* } peg-ladder, hori-
Krahnleiter, *f.* } zontal beam to a crane.

Krahnbaum, } *m.* (upright) post of
Krahnständer, } a crane.

Krahngefälle, *s. pl.* } crane age.
Krahngeld, *n.* }

Krahngehäuse, *n.* frame of a crane.

Krahngerechtigkeit, *f.* } crane age;
Krahnrecht, *n.* } *it.* staple-tight.

Krahnmeister, *m.* master of the crane.

Krahnrad, *n.* (cog-)wheel of a crane.

Krahnsäule, *f.* pit-saw.

Krahnschreiber, *m.* clerk of the crane.

Krahnseil, *n.* rope of a crane

Krain, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Carniola -er, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -), -erisch, *adj* Carniolan

Krak, *m.* (-s) [War.] cavalch.

Krakau, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Cracow. -er, *m.* (*f.* -inn) Cracovian. -er, -isch, *adj.* Cracovian, of Cracow.

Krakeel, *m* (-es, *pl.* -e) ○ row, uproar, brawl. -en, *v. n.* ○ to kick up a row, to brawl. -er, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) quarreler, brawler.

Kraken, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) kraken (a fabulous monster of the deep).

Krakuse, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) Cracusian.

Krakusisch, *adj.* Cracusian.

Krall, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) stroke with a claw, clawing, scratch.

Kralle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Krällchen, *n.*) 1. claw, pounce, talon; † crajle. -n (*pl.*), claws etc., clutches; ohne —, destitute of claws etc., clawless. 2. ♃ -n (i. e. Hand eines Menschen), clutches, paw.

Krallenförmig, *adj.* like a claw etc.

Krallenhieb, *m.* s. Krall.

Krallen, (Krällen) *v. a.* and *n.* to claw, to clutch, to scratch. Sich — an ꝛc. to hold on by the claws to etc.

Krallicht, *adj.* resembling a claw etc. [claws etc.

Krallig, *adj.* having claws, with

Kram, *m.* (-es) (*dim.* Krämchen, *n.*) 1. — (Krämerei), trade by selling in retail, retail-trade, trade of mercers, mercery. Einen — anfangen, to set up a shop. 2. — (Waaren), trading articles of any kind, commodities, wares, goods to be retailed, mercery, groceries, haberdashery; *it.* stuff, lumber. Seinen ganzen — verkaufen, to sell off. 3. ♃ ○ business, affair. Das paßt, taugt in seinen —, that will serve his turn, that is in his way, that will do for him, that will suit him (his purpose); Einem den — verderben, to spoil one's business or plan; in den — kommen, ⊖ to be brought to bed. 4. shop. Den — zumachen, to shut the (or up) shop.

Krambude, *f.* } (retail-)shop, stall.
Kramladen, *m* }

Krambiener, *m.* huppin.

Kramkuecht, *m.* packer.

Kramwaare, *f.* retail-commodity; f. Kram Nr. 2.

Kramwesen, *n.* retailing-business.

Krambambuli, *m.* - (Art Getränk), crambambuli.

Kramen, *v. n.* 1. to keep a shop, to sell by retail, to retail, to deal. 2. to etir, to rummage (*v. a.* and *n.*).

Kramer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) merchant (of a corporate body), trader, grocer, mercer; f. Krämer.

Kramergewicht, *n.* avoirdupois (weight).

Kramermeister, *m* alderman of the grocers' or mercers' gu(u)ild.

Kramerhaus, } *n.* grocers'
Kramerinnungshaus, } or mercers' hall.

Kramerinnung, } *f.* corporation of
Krämerinnung, } shopkeepers, grocers etc., the mercers' or grocer's guild.

Krämer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) shop-keeper, trader, grocer, retail-dealer, retailer, mercer, haberdasher.

Krämerbude, *f.* (retail-)shop.

Krämergeist, *m.* spirit of a shop-keeper.

Krämergewicht, f. Kramergewicht.

Krämergilde, } *f.* s. Kramerinnung.
Krämerinnung, }

Krämerzunft, } nung.

Krämerhandwerk, *n.* shoopkeeper's business.

Krämerland, *n.* country of shopkeepers.

Krämermäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* like a shop keeper.

Krämerpfund, *n.* pound avoirdupois.

Krämerseele, *f.* low, vulgar mind, mercenary soul.

Krämerstand, *m.* stall; the shopkeepers (collectively). [ers

Krämervolk, *n.* nation of shop-keep-

Krämerwaare, *f.* shop-keeper's commodity; f. Kram No. 2.

Krämerwage, *f.* common scales.

Krämerei, *f.* shop-keeping, trading, — treiben, to keep a shop.

Kramerei, *f.* rummaging etc.

Kramen.

Kramerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) woman dealing in small wares.

Krämerisch, f. Krämermäßig.

Krammen, f. Kratten.

Kram(m)etsbaum, *m* juniper-tree.

Kram(m)etsbeere, *f.* juniper-berry.

Kram(m)etsbüssel, *f* } field-fare.
Kram(m)etsvogel, *m.* }

Krampe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cramp(-iron); clasp; [Schlosser] staple.

Krämpe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cock (of a hat), turning up. Die — eines Hutes aufschlagen, to cock (or turn up) a hat.

Krämpenschuhe, *f.* string of a hat.

Krämpel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) card, carding-comb.

Krämpelbank, *f.* carding-bench.

Krämpelbrett, *n.* card-board

Krämpelkamm, *m.* carning-comb.

Krämpelmacher, *m.* he that makes cards. [chine.

Krämpelmaschine, *f.* carding-ma-

Krämpelwolle, *f.* carding-wool, wool that is to be carded.

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under G.

Kramp(c)ler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -inn) carder, wool-comber, wool-carder.

Krampeln, *v. a.* and *n.* to card.

Krampen, *v. n.* 1. (Einen Stuhl) —, to cock (a hat). 2. (Schweiz.) to sponge (cloth).

Kramen, *v. a.* to cramp, to fasten or hold with a cramp (iron).

Krampf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Krämpfe) cramp, spasm, convulsion.

Krampfader, *f.* varix. -brnch, *m.* varicocele. -ig, *adj.* varicose.

Krampfartig, *adj.* spasmodic, convulsive — *adv.* spasmodically etc.

Krampfsorgenei, *f.* } antispasmodic.
Krampfmittel, *n.* }

Krampffisch, } *m.* cramp-fish, tor-
Krampfroche, } pedo, electric ray.

Krampfhusten, *m.* convulsive (spasmodic) cough.

Krampfkehre, *f.* spasmology.

Krampfring, *m* a ring used as an antispasmodic.

Krampfstillend, *adj.* antispasmodic. -es Mittel, *f.* Krampfmittel.

Krampfsucht, *f.* saphania.

Krampfen, *v. a.* to cramp, to convulse, to contract convulsively. Sich —, to be convulsed etc.

Krampfhaft, *adj.* convulsive, spasmodic. — *adv.* convulsively, spasmodically. -igkeit, *f.* convulsiveness.

Krampfig,[1] *adj.* cramped, subject

Krämpfig,[1] to spasms.

Krämsvogel, *f.* Krametsvogel.

Kran, *m.* (-es) (Bot.) horse-radish.

Kranbeere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cranberry.

Kranfuß, *m.* (-es) corall-ad.

Krangeln, *v. n.* — and *v. refl.* Sich —, (Techn.) to twist.

Krängen, *v. n.* (Mar.) to heel.

Kranich, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. (Ornith.) crane; (Astron.) Grus, Crane. 2. *f.* Krah n.

Kranichbeere, *f.* cranberry.

Kranichfahne, *m.* crane-pheasant.

Kranichhals, *m.* crane's neck; (Bot.) geranium.

Kranichjagd, *f.* chase of cranes.

Kranichschnabel, *m.* crane's bill, (Bot., Chir.) crane's bill.

Kranioganomie, *f.* craniognomy.

Kranioloq, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) craniologist. -ie, *f.* craniology. -isch, *adj.* craniological.

Kraniometrie, *f.* craniometry.

Kraniometrisch, *adj.* craniometrical

Kraniokkovie, *f.* cranioscopy.

Kraniotomie, *f.* craniotomy.

Krank, *adj.* 1. Ill, sick, infirm, diseased, disordered, distempered, indisposed. — werden, to grow sick, to fall sick, to be taken ill; — an etc., sick of etc. ill of etc.; ein -es Schiff, a crazy ship. 2. *s* Einen -en Beutel haben, ○ to have no money; sich — lachen, to laugh immoderately.

Kranke, *m.* and *f.* sick person, patient. Die -en, the sick, etc.

Krankenbericht, *m.* report of patients, bulletin.

Krankenbesuch, *m.* visit to a patient.

Krankenbett, *n.* sick-bed, *it.* ‡ illness. Auf dem -e liegen, to be confined to one's bed, to be bedridden.

Krankendiät, *f.* ‡ Krankenkost.

Krankengehülfe, *m.* assistant to a charity.

Krankengeschichte, *f.* history of an illness.

Krankenhaus, *n.* } hospital, infir-
Krankenhof, *m.* } mary.

Krankenkost, *f.* food for patients, diet. Auf — setzen, sich auf — setzen, to diet (e. nec.), to diet one's self.

Krankenlager, *n.* ‡. Krankenbett.

Krankenliste, *f.* } sick-list,
Krankenverzeichniß, *n.* } list of patients.

Krankenmutter, *f.* matron attending sick people, a nurse.

Krankenpflege, *f.* nursing, (the act of) tending the sick, (the act of) attending and taking care of etc.

Krankenstaat, *m.* }
Krankenstube, *f.* } sick-room.
Krankenzimmer, *n.* }

Krankenschiff, *n.* hospital-ship.

Krankenspeise, *f* food for patients.

Krankenspital, *m.* ‡. Krankenhaus. [pit.

Krankenverschlag, *m.* (Mar.) cock-

Krankenwärter, *m.* (*f.* -inn) a man or woman that has the care of the sick, of a sick person. (*f.* -inn), nurse.

Krankenzettel, *m.* ‡. Krankenbericht, Krankenliste.

Krankeln, *f.* sickliness.

Kränkeln, *v. n.* to be of indifferent health, to be sickly, ill, to be an invalid, to be poorly.

Kranken, *v. n.* to be ill or sick; *it.* ‡ to suffer. — an etc., to be ill or sick of; to suffer from.

Kränken, *v. a.* (Einen) —, to grieve, to mortify, to hurt, to afflict, to vex, to wound; to wrong, to injure. Einen an seinem guten Namen, Jemands guten Namen —, to blast or injure one's reputation, to detract from the reputation (or honor) of, to defame one; (Rechte etc.) —, to injure (rights etc.); sich — über etc., to grieve at (or for), to be afflicted at.

Krankhaft, *adj.* diseased, morbid, sickly. — (vom Pulse), irregular; das -e der -e Zustand, diseased state, morbidity, morbidness.

Krankheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) sickness, illness, disease, distemper, malady. Die endische —, rickets; eine langwierige —, a lingering (or a chronic disease); in eine — fallen, eine — bekommen, to fall sick, to fall ill.

Krankheitsentscheidung, *f.* } crisis.
Krankheitswechsel, *m.* }

Krankheitsgeschichte, *f.* Krankengeschichte.

Krankheitskenner, } *m.* pathologist,
Krankheitslehrer, }

Krankheitslehre, *f.* pathology. Zur — gehörig, pathological.

Krankheitsstoff, *m.* morbid matter.

Krankheitsursache, *f.* cause of a disease etc. [logy.

Krankheitsursachenlehre, *f.* etio-

Krankheitszeichen, *n.* symptom.
-lehre, *f.* symptomatology.

Krankheitszufall, *m.* adventitious symptom.

Krankheitszustand, *m.* state of (a) disease, or of the illness.

Kränkler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) valetudinarian, invalid, sickly person.

Kränklich, *adj.* and *adv.* weak in health, sickly. ‡ crazy, poorly. Ein -er Mensch, *f.* Kränkler; — aussehen, to look poorly, sickly. -keit, *f.* weakness of health, sickliness, ‡ craziness.

Krankling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) *f.* Kränkler.

Kränkung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) grieving, mortifying etc.; mortification, vexation.

Kranz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Kränze) 1. garland, wreath, crown. Der jungfräuliche —, bridal wreath; *it.* ‡ virginity, honor; um den — kommen, to be deflowered. 2. (Archit. etc.) cornice, coroish, capital, fillet, list, cincture, festoon, chaplet. — (an Bettthimmeln), valances; — (an Glocken), prim. 3. *f.* Kränzchen Nro. 2. [vein.

Kranzblutader, *f.* (Anat.) coronary

Kranzarterie, } *f.* (Anat.) coro-
Kranzschlagader, } nary artery.

Kranzband, *n.* (Anat.) — (der Leber) coronary ligament.

Kranzbein, *n.* (Anat.) coronal bone

Kranzbinder, }
Kranzflechter, } *m.* (*f.* -inn) garland-
Kranzwinder, } maker.

Kranzblume, *f.* garland-flower.

Kranzförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the from of a wreath etc., coroniform. -er Fortsatz, (Anat.) coronoid process.

Kranzgefäß, *n.* (Anat.) coronary vessel.

Kranzleiste, *f.* (Archit. etc.) tringle, heading-course. [wreath etc.

Kranzlos, *adj.* and *adv.* without a

Kranznaht, *f.* (Anat.) coronal seam, suture.

Kranzreif, *m.* (Artill.) cornice-ring.

Kränzchen, *n.* 1. little garland etc.; *f.* Kranz. 2. ‡ society, circle, club.

Kränzen, *v. a.* 1. to adorn with a garland or wreath; to crown. 2. (Bäume) —, (Forstw.) to bark. — *v. n.* — (v. Hirschen), (Waidmspr.) to tear the ground.

Krapf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e, -en) (*dim.* Krapfchen, *n.*) 1. (Kochk.) fritter. 2. (Techn.) cramp, handle (of a pump etc.).

Krapfen, *m.* f. Krapf.

Krapp, *m.* (-es) madder; *f.* Grapp.

Krappahnlich, *adj.* and *adv.* like

Krapparig, } madder.

Krapphrühe, *f.* dye made of mad-

Krapphrbe, *f.* der. madder-dye.

Krapppulver, *n.* madder in powder.

Krappe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ‡ Buchfinn.] tumbler.

Krater, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) crater.

Kraterförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in (the) form of a crater.

Kratze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) scraper; *it.* (Martin.) card.

Kratze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. (Techn.) scrap

[1]) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

ings, clippings, cuttings, waste metal, waste ore, goldsmith's sweepings. 2. ‡ ○ In die — gehen, to be lost, to go to the dogs. 3. [Med.] itch, scab; – (bei Thieren), 3. B. Hunden ꝛc.), mange. 4. [Orth.] dosser, basket.

Krähartig, *adj.* scabious.

Krähheil, *fn.* [Bot.] fumitory, earth-

Krähkraut, *s.* smoke.

Krähmilbe, *f.* itch mite.

Krähsalbe, *f.* salve against the itch, ointment for the itch.

Krähgarten, *m.* [Orth.] kitchen-garden.

Krähmessing ꝛc., *n.* clippings of [brass etc.

Kratzen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to scratch, to scrape; to grate; to jar; *it.* to scrawl, to scribble; *it.* to scrape (upon a violin etc.). Sich hinter den Ohren –, ○ to scratch behind one's ears (as a sign of embarrassment), to be embarrassed; (Wolle) –, to card; (Tuch) –, to nap; – (v. Schreibfedern), to spit, to scratch. 2. ‡ – (vom Weine), to have a bad taste, to sour. – *v. refl.* Es kratzt mich, I feel a scratching, I feel itchy.

Krahbeere, *f.* bramble-berry, blackberry; dew-berry; gooseberry.

Krahbrett, *n.* } [Manuf.] frieziug-

Krahplatte, *f.* } table.

Krahbürste, *f.* scrubbing brush, wire-brush, scraper, scratcher.

Krahdistel, *f.* teasel, fuller's thistle.

Krahreisen *n.* scraping-iron, scraper, scratcher, raker, iron rake; – (zum Reinigen von Gewehrläufen), worm.

Krahdraht, *m.* card-wire.

Krahfuß, *m.* [] scrape. Einen – machen, to make (or † scrape) a leg.

Krahfüßeln, *v. n.* to make scrapelegs, to make a leg, to be over-polite.

Krahfüßler, *m.* scrape-leg.

Krahgarn, *n.* } drag-net, (for ta-

Krahhamen, *m.* } king oysters etc.)

Krähgarn ꝛc., *n.* oyster-drag, a dredge. Mit dem – fischen, to dredge; Einer der damit fischt, *cin* – fischer, *m* dredger.

Krahhede, *f.* waste tow.

Krahkamm, *m.* card.

Krahmaschine, *f.* carding-engine, carding-machine.

Krahwolle, } *f.* carding wool.

Krähwolle, }

Kratzer, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) scraper, scratcher; *it.* carder.

Kratzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. scraper, raker; – (zu Gewehren), wad-hook, worm. 2. ‡ ○ bad wine. [mangy.

Krätzig, *adj.* [Med.] itchy, scabby,

Kräuel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) fork with crooked prongs, (flesh-etc.) hook.

Krauen, *v. n.* to claw, scratch softly (or gently).

Kraus, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. crisp, curly; – (– gemacht), crisped, curled, frizzled. – werden, to crisp, to curl, to frizzle; – machen, to crisp, to curl, [Tuchm.] to frieze, to nap; (das Wasser) – machen (vom Winde), to ruffle; –er Busenfältel, plaited frill. 2. ‡ ○ cross, ruffled; intricate, irregular; bad. Eine –e Sache, ein –es Gesicht machen, to knit the (one's) brows, to look sullen.

Krausbart, *m.* curly or curled beard; *it.* person having a etc.

Krausbeere, *f.* rough gooseberry; whortle-berry, bilberry.

Krausdistel, *f.* *f.* eryngo, curled

Krauswurz, } thistle.

Kraushaar, *n.* 1. curly or curled hair. 2. person having curly hair. –ig, *adj.* having curly hair, curly-headed.

Krauskopf, *n.* [Pferdek.] (curling-) pipe.

Krauskohl, *n.* [Pferdek.] (curling-) curled cabbage; Siberian bore-cole.

Krauskopf, *m.* curly-haired head; *it* f. **Kraushaar** No. 2.

Krauskopfig, *adj.* having curled or

Krauskötig, } curly hair, curly-

Krausperrücke, *f.* curled periwig.

Krausslatat, *m.* crisped lettuce.

Krause, *f.* 1. crispness, state of being curled etc. 2. (*pl.* –n) (Halsk ꝛc.) –, frill, ruffle.

Krausemünze, *f.* curled mint.

Kräusel, *m.* and *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) (Busenkrause), puckered frill, puckered tucker.

Kräuselbeere, *f.* f **Krausbeere.**

Kräuseleisen, *n.* crisping- *or* curling-iron(s), curling-tongs.

Kräusetholz, *n.* f. **Krausholz.**

Kräuselkamm, *m.* dressing-comb.

Kräuselmühle, *f.* [Tuchm.] frieziug-mill.

Kräuselwerk, *n.* machinery for milling the edge of a coin; *it.* the engrailed ring round a piece of money. [ping-pincers.

Kräuselzange, *f.* curling-tongs, crisp-

Kräusler, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn)

Krausler, } hair-dresser.

Krausen, *v. a.* to curl, to crisp, to frizzle; *it.* to plait (linen etc.). (Das Wasser) – (vom Winde), to crisp, curl or ruffle; (Münzen) –, to mill the edge of etc.; –, [Tuchm.] to frieze, to nap. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to curl, crisp or frizzle, (o. Wasser), to be ruffled, to curl.

Kräuselung, *f.* crisping, curling etc.; *it.* f **Kräuselwerk.**

Krausen, *v. n.* and *refl.* –, fisch –, to curl, to crisp, to frizzle.

Krausen, *v. a.* and *refl.* –, fisch –, to crisp, curl or frizzle. Seine Stirn –, ‡ to knit one's brows; f. **Kräuseln.**

Kräuser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (–inn) he that curls, plaits etc., hair dresser.

Kraut, *n.* (–es, *pl.* Kräuter) (*dim.* Kräutchen, *n*) 1. a) ♄ herb; vegetable, plant. Kräuter sammeln, to herborize, to go botanizing, to botanize; to gather herbs (or simples). b) [Pharm.] medicinal herb, simple. c) – (Unkraut), weed. d) – (Kohl), colewort, cabbage. Saures –, pickled cabbage, sourcrout. e) – (einer Pflanze), herb, leaves, stalks. *Prov.* Geduld ist ein beilsames –, patience is a good thing; für den Tod kein – gewachsen ist, there is no remedy against death. 2. a) Unter einander wie – und Rüben, higgledy-piggledy. b) ☾ person, fellow. 3. [Techn.] – (Schießpulver), gunpowder. – und Lot, powder and shot.

Krautacker, *m* } cabbage-field.

Krautfeld, *n.* }

Krautartig, *adj.* herbaceous; herbescent.

Krautbauer, *m.* cabbage-grower.

Krautbeet, *n.* cabbage-bed.

Krautblatt, *n.* cabbage-leaf.

Krauterute, *f.* crop of cabbage.

Krautfressend, *adj.* herbivorous.

Krautgarten, *m* kitchen- *or* cabbage-garden.

Krautgärtner, *m.* f. **Krautbauer**

Krauthacke, *f.* hoe for (the) cabbage.

Krauthaupt, *n* head of cabbage.

Krautkorn, *n.* powder-horn (flask).

Krauthobel, *m* } knife, plane for

Krautreisen, *n* } cutting cabbage.

Krautmesser, *n* }

Krautholder, } *m.* dwarf-elder.

Krautholunder, }

Krautjunker, *m* [ignorant) country-squire. [ionn.

Krautkammer, *f.* [Mar.] powder-

Krautkäse, *m* green cheese; f. **Kräuterkäse.**

Krautkopf, *m.* f. **Krauthaupt.**

Krautlond, *n.* f. **Krautacker.**

Krautlöffel, *m.* [Artill., Mar.] (gunner's) ladle.

Krautmarkt, *m.* cabbage-market.

Krautpflanze, *f.* cabbage-plant.

Krautreich, *adj.* abounding with cabbage.

Krautsalat, *m.* cabbage-salad

Krautsänder, *m.* –, *(it.* [Orth.]

Krautstaude, *f.* tub for sourcrout.

Krautstengel } *m.* cabbage-stalk,

Krautstrunk } stump of cabbage, cabbage-stump.

Krautstickel, *m.* [Gärtn.] setting-stick, dibble.

Krautstück, *n* cabbage-field.

Krautverbrennd, *m.* } (auf Stra-

Krautzerschneidung, *f.* } ßen ꝛc.), herborization, alborization.

Kräuterabsud, } *m.* decoction, ex-

Kräuterauszug, } tract of simples.

Kräuterbad, *n* bath of simples.

Kräuterbier, *n.* medicated ale.

Kräuterboden, *m.* loft for drying herbs.

Kräuterbuch, *n.* herbal.

Kräuterfrau, *f.* herb-woman.

Kräuterfressend, *adj.* herbivorous.

Kräutergarten, *m.* a garden of plants, herbary.

Kräutergeruch, *m.* smell of herbs.

Kräutergewölbe, *n.* drug-shop

Kräuterhändler, *m.* (*f.* –inn) herbalist, druggist.

Kräuterkäse, *m.* green cheese.

Kräuterkenner, *m.* (*f.* –inn) herborist, herbalist, botanist.

Kräuterkenntniß, *f.* botanical knowledge.

Kräuterkissen, *n.* (*dim.* –kisschen *n*)

[a) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

bag filled with herbs; herb-bag; *it.* medicated cushion; *it.* – (welches zwischen die Wäsche ꝛc. gelegt wird), sweet-bag.

Kräuterkunde, *f.* botany, † botanic.

Kräutertränke, } ice.

Kräuterkur, *f.* cure with simples, herb cure.

Kräuterlese, *f.* herborization.

Kräuterlos, *adj.* herbless, destitute of herbs. [herbman.

Kräutermann, *m.* gatherer of simples,

Kräutermarkt, *m.* market for herbs, vegetable- or herb-market.

Kräutermütze, *f.* cap stuffed with herbs, medicinal calotte.

Kräuterpflaster, *n.* } poultice pre-

Kräuterumschlag, *m.* } pared from or with certain herbs.

Kräuterreich, *adj.* herbous. – *n.* vegetable kingdom.

Kräutersäckchen, *n.* s. Kräuterkissen. [juice.

Kräutersaft, *m.* juice of herbs, herb-

Kräutersalat, *m.* salad of different herbs. [ointment.

Kräutersalbe, *f.* salve of herbs, herb-

Kräutersalz, *n.* salt extracted from the ashes of herbs, vegetable salt.

Kräutersammeln, *n.* herborization,

Kräutersuchen, } botanizing.

Kräutersammler, *m.* herbalist, herbman.

Kräutersammlung, *f.* herbarium, herbal, a hortus siccus or dry garden.

Kräutersuppe, *f.* herb-porridge, herb-soup.

Kräutertabak, *m.* herb-tobacco, herb-snuff, cephalic snuff.

Kräutertheе, *m.* tea of medicinal herbs, herb tea [or simples.

Kräutertrank, *m.* decoction of herbs

Kräuterweib, *n.* s. Kräuterfrau.

Kräuterwein, *m.* medicated wine, hippocras.

Kräuterwerk, *n.* s. s. Kräuterbuch. 2. herbage.

Kräuterwissenschaft, *f.* s. Kräuterkenntniß. Kräuterkunde.

Kräutersauer, *m.* conserve.

Krautchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a small herb, herbelet. 2. ‡ s. Kraut Nr. 2. b).

Kraute, *f.* [Landwirthsch.] weeding.

Krauten, *v. n.* and *n.* to weed.

Krauter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) weeder.

Krauterer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) herbalist, botanist.

Krauterich, *n.* (–s) leaves of any herb, stalks; s. Kraut Nr. 1. e).

Krauterig, *adj.* overgrown with herbs, herbous. [botanize.

Krautern, *v. n.* to herborize, to

Krautig, *adj.* having leaves (like cabbage).

Krautlein, *n.* s. s. Kräutchen.

Krautler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (–in) herb man (*f.* herb-woman).

Krawall, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ○ uproar, tumult.

Kreatin, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] creatin.

Kreatur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) † and ‡ creature.

Krebs, *m.* (–ses, *pl.* –se) 1. [Naturgch.] crab, crab-fish, craw-fish, cray-fish, cancer; –e (*pl.*), crabs etc., crustaceous animals; –, [Astron.] Crab, Cancer. 2. [Med.] cancer; carcinoma; – (bei Pflanzen), canker. Den – haben (v. Bäumen), to be cankered. 3. ‡ cancer, moral evil, inveterate vice. 4. *) – (Brutthauptsch), breast-plate. 5. [Buchh.] book that has been returned; –e (*pl.*) new publications returned.

Krebsartig, *adj.* 1. cancriform. –e Thiere, crustaceous animals, crustacea. 2. [Med.] cancerous; carcinomatous; ‡ –, cankerous.

Krebsauge, *n.* crab's eye.

Krebsbuch, *m.* } a book or piece

Krebswasser, *n.* } of water containing crawfish, a brook full of etc.

Krebsblume, *f.* [Bot.] Indian reed; turwort; dandelion; cretion.

Krebsbrühe, *f.* crab's broth.

Krebsbutter, *f.* crab's butter.

Krebsdistel, *m.* cotton-thistle.

Krebsfang, *m.* catching of crawfish etc. [etc.

Krebsfänger, *m.* catcher of crawfish

Krebsfäule, *f.* 1. [Med.] cancer; [Bot.] canker. 2. ‡ cancer.

Krebsförmig, *adj.* cancriform.

Krebsfräßig, *adj.* [Med.] cancerous.

Krebsgang, *m.* 1. crab's walk, retrogression, (the act of) going backward. 2. ‡ Den – gehen, krebsgängig werden, to retrograde. to go backward(s), to go back.

Krebsgeschwür, *n.* cancerous ulcer

Krebskraut, *n.* [Bot.] turnsol; knawel.

Krebskreis, *m.* } [Astron.] the tropic

Krebsstunde, *f.* } of Cancer.

Krebsnase, *f.* nose bitten by the cancer.

Krebspaste, *f.* crab-pie.

Krebsrufe, *f.* bow-weel.

Krebsschaden, *m.* 1. cancerous affection. 2. ‡ s. Krebs Nr. 3.

Krebsschale, *f.* crab's shell.

Krebsscheere, *f.* claw of a crab etc.; [Bot.] water-aloes.

Krebsschüssel, *f.* [Koch.] dish of crawfish etc. [tula.

Krebsspinne, *f.* crab-spider, tara-

Krebsstein, *m.* s. Krebsauge.

Krebssuppe, *f.* a kind of soup with crawfish.

Krebsweide, *f.* osier.

Krebswurz, *f.* snake-weed, viper-grass; bistort. [fish etc.

Krebsen, *v. n.* to catch crabs, craw-

Krebsicht, *s.* Krebsartig.

Kreide, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. chalk; white, whiting; [Mal.] chalk(-pencil), crayon. Mit – poltern, bejechten, düngen, to chalk; spanische –, spanish chalk or white. 2. ‡ ○ Bei Einem auf der – stehen, to be in one's books; mit doppelter – schreiben (v. Wirthen ꝛc.), to overcharge; bei Einem in die – gerathen, to run into one's books, to run into one's debt; auf die – (auf Kredit), on credit, on tick, on score.

Kreidschnur, *f.* [Techn.] plumb-line.

Kreideformation, *f.* } [Geol.] cale-

Kreidegebirge, *n.* } rious formation, chalk-mountain.

Kreidegrube, *f.* chalk-pit.

Kreide(n)grund, *m.* chalky soil chalk-ground.

Kreide(n)mergel, *m.* calcarious marl.

Kreidenartig, *adj.* chalk like, like chalk, chalky, cretaceous.

Kreideneрde, *f.* chalky earth.

Kreidegräber, *m.* chalk cutter.

Kreidekrankheit, *f.* – (bei Falken), stone-cray.

Kreidemehl, } *n.* pipe-clay.

Kreideputzer, }

Kreidestift, *m.* crayon, chalk-pencil.

Kreidewasser, *n.* chalky water.

Kreideweiß, *adj.* (as) white as chalk; *it.* O quite pale. [ing).

Kreiderichtung, *f.* crayon-draw-

Kreiden, *v. n.* to chalk; *it.* to write with chalk; *it.* to crayon.

Kreidicht, *adj.* chalk like, like chalk, chalky, cretaceous.

Kreidig, *adj.* chalky, cretaceous.

Kreidling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) cretin.

Kreis, *m.* (–ses, *pl.* –se) 1. circle, ring, round; orb; gyre; [Astron.] orb, orbit, sphere; [Geom.] circle. Sich im – bewegen, to turn round; im –e drehen, to move in a circle; einen – bilden, sich im –e um – stellen, to form a circle. 2. ‡ a) circle. – (v. Frauen ꝛc.), circle. b) sphere (of activity, of business, of action etc.), province. Dinge, die außer dem –e seiner Einsichten ꝛc. liegen, matters not within his sphere; das liegt außer dem –e seiner Geschäfte, that's not within his province. c) – (eines Königreiches ꝛc.), circle, district, circuit; [deutsches Reich] Circle (of the German Empire).

Kreisabschied, *m.* [Deutsch. Reich] recess of a Circle (of the German Empire).

Kreisabschnitt, *m.* [Geom.] segment of a circle.

Kreisamt, *n.* bailiwick of a Circle; jurisdiction of an amman of a Circle. – mann, *m.* bailiff or amman of a Circle.

Kreisantage, *f.* assessment of a Circle.

Kreisarchiv, *n.* archives of a Circle.

Kreisausschnitt, *m.* [Geom.] sector.

Kreisausschreibend, *adj.* convocating. –er Fürst ꝛc., convocating prince etc. of a Circle etc.

Kreisbahn, *f.* orb. orbit.

Kreisbeamte, *m.* officer of a district etc., district-officer.

Kreisbeitrag, *m.* contingent, quota of a Circle, district etc.

Kreisbewegung, *f.* circular motion.

Kreisbogen, *m.* quadrant.

Kreisbote, *m.* messenger of a Circle.

Kreisbrief, *m.* } circular (letter);

Kreisschreiben, *n.* } proclamation, missive of a Circle etc.

Kreiscontingent, *n.* contingent of a circle. [portion.

Kreisdirektion, *f.* s. Kreisdirek-

---

*) Words which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Kreisdirektor, *m.* director of a Circle etc. —tum, *n.* board for the administration of etc.

Kreisdrehung, *f.* rotation.

Kreiseintheilung, *f.* division into Circles etc.

Kreisfläche, *f.* circular surface.

Kreisform, *f.* circular form, circularity.

Kreisförmig, *adj.* circular, orbicular, spherical; [Bot.] orbiculate. — *adv.* circularly etc. —keit, *f.* orbicularness, sphericity, circularity, circular form.

Kreisfuge, *f.* [Musikt] catch, canon.

Kreisgang, *m.* circular walk, movement. — (der Jahreszeiten), vicissitudes, revolution.

Kreisgericht, *n.* tribunal, court of a Circle, district-court.

Kreisgesang, *m* [Musikt] round; canon

Kreishauptmann, *m.* captain, prefect of a Circle etc.

Kreishilfe, *f.* f. **Kreiscontingent.**

Kreisjagen, *n.* f. **Kesseljagen.**

Kreislauf, *m.* circular motion, circulation; periodical return, revolution, succession; [Mekk.] volt. — (des Blutes, Geldes etc.), circulation; — der Stunden, [Astron.] horal orbit.

Kreislinie, *f.* circular line.

Kreismessung, *f.* cyclometry.

Kreismuti, *f.* militia of a Circle etc.

Kreismühle, *f.* horse-mill.

Kreisobersle, *m.* colonel of the troops of a Circle etc.

Kreisrecess, *m.* f. **Kreisabschied.**

Kreisrichter, *m.* district-judge.

Kreisritt, *m.* [Mekk.] volt.

Kreisrund, *adj.* circular. — *adv.* circularly.

Kreisschattig, *adj.* [Geogr.] periscian. Die —en, periscians.

Kreisschluß, *m.* decree of the States of a Circle.

Kreisschule, *f.* district school, central-school.

Kreisschwung, *m.* f. **Kreiswendung.**

Kreissprung, *m.* [Mekk.] volt.

Kreisstadt, *f.* capital (city or town) of a Circle etc.

Kreisstand, *m.* [Deutsch. Reich] member of a Circle. [Circle etc.

Kreissteuer, *f.* tax levied upon a

Kreistag, *m.* diet of a Circle.

Kreistanz, *m.* dance in a circle, roundabout or circular dance; ring-dance.

Kreistruppen, *f. pl.* troops or militia of a Circle.

Kreisumfang, *m.* the circumference of a circle, periphery.

Kreisverfassung, *f.* constitution of a Circle.

Kreisversammlung, *f.* meeting of the States of a Circle, diet of a Circle.

Kreisvierung, *f.* quadrature of a circle.

Kreiswahrsagerei, *f.* gyromancy.

Kreisweg, *m.* circular way; round; f. **Kreisgang.** Den — gehen, [Waidmspr.] to walk round.

Kreiswendung, *f.* turning upon one leg (the other up), [Mekk.] volt. Eine — machen, to turn on one leg.

Kreiszerrbild, *n.* anamorphosis.

Kreischen, *v. n.* 1. to shriek, to screech; to squall; *it.* to cry, to call out, to call aloud. Vor Freude —, to shout; vor Schrecken —, to shriek, to scream; —d (v. Stimmen), shrill. 2 — (vom Fett tc. über dem Feuer), to crackle, to crepitate, to hiss; f. **Krischen.**

Kreisel, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. a) — (zum Spielen), top, gig. Den — treiben, to whip, spin a top. b) [Thierarzneikk.] staggers, vertigo. 2. —, —schnecke, *f.* top-shell, button-shell; trochus.

Kreiselartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like a top.

Kreiselbohrer, *m.* drill.

Kreiselförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* shaped like a top; [Bot.] turbinate(d).

Kreiselspiel, *n.* whipping a top, playing at top.

Kreiselwind, *m.* whirlwind.

Kreiseln, *v n.* 1. —, sich —, to whirl, to turn round, to turn as a top. 2. to play at top, to whip a top.

Kreisen, *v. n.* 1. to turn, to move in a circle; to return (periodically), to revolve. — um tc., to turn, whirl round etc.; —, [Waidmspr.] to walk round. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to turn round. — *v. a.* [Min.] to pound.

Kreisen, *v. n.* — (v. Frauen), to be in labor, to cry out, to travail.

Kreisserinn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) woman in labor.

Krengel, *f.* **Kringel.** [creosot.

Kreosot, *n.* (—s) [Chem., Pharm.]

Krepine, *f.* (*pl.* —n) fringe, bob.

Krepiren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) ○ to die, ○ to hop the twig. [double crape.

Krepp, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) [Industr.]

Kreppeisen, *n.* craping-iron.

Kreppflor, *m.* crape.

Kreppmacher, *f.* **m.** crape-weaver, **Kreppweber.** [Kreppweber. f. crape-maker.

Krepyel, *m.* (—s) [Orth.] fritter.

Krepyen, *v. a.* to crape.

Kresse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. [Bot.] cress, (gewöhnl. *pl.*) cresses. 2. [Ichth.] —, der Kressen, gudgeon.

Kresslat, *m.* salad of cresses.

Kressame, *m.* seed of cresses, cress-seed.

Kreßling, *m.* f. **Kresse** Nr. 2

Krethi und Plethi, ☾ cut and long tail, motley crew.

Kretisch, *adj.* —er Fuß, [Prosf.] cretic.

Kreuz, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) (*dim.* —chen, *n.*) 1. — (des Menschen), [Anat.] loins, reins, hip, back, chine; — (bei Thieren), rump, crup, hindquarter, back; — (bei Pferden), crup, croup, crupper. 2 — (aus Holz tc.), cross; *it.* cross, crucifix; crossbar; [Herald.] cross, crosier; [Astron.] crosier; *it.* — (Orden, Ehrenzeichen), cross (of an order). Über das —, across, crosswise; über das — legen, to cross; ins — legen, setzen, to set or put across, crosswise; ins — vieren, [Mar.] to square; (in die — n. Quer, in all directions; an's — schlagen, heften, to nail to the cross. 3. 1 a) Am — stehen, [Mon. Kirche] to stand at the cross with outspread arms; *it.* ○ to be at a pinch; um — kriechen, to repent, to humble one's self; drei — er Eunem machen, to cross one's self before one; das — machen vor tc., ○ to detest, to hold in detestation, to abhor; ein — schlagen, to cross one's self; das — nehmen, predigen, to take the cross, to preach the crusade. b) cross, calamity, tribulation, misfortune, affliction; f. cross. Sein — auf sich nehmen, to bear patiently one's tribulation; viel — haben, to have tribulation. 4. [Typ.] pile; [Kartenspl.] club, clubs (*pl.*); [Mus.] a sharp.

Kreuzabnahme, } *f.* descent from

Kreuzabnehmung, } the cross; *it* the painting of it.

Kreuzarm, *m.* cross-bar.

Kreuzart, *f.* [Zimmerl.] twibil.

Kreuzband, *n.* [Zimmerl.] cross-beam, cross-piece of timber; [Anat.] cross-ligament. Unter — ab. **Kreuzconvert** (v. Zeitungen tc.), sous-bande, cross-band.

Kreuzbatterie, *f.* cross-battery.

Kreuzbaum, *m.* 1. turnpike; turnstile. 2. [Bot.] miraculous tree; maple-tree.

Kreuzbeere, *f.* berry of the buckthorn.

Kreuzbein, *n.* chine-bone, os sacrum —ig, *adj.* and *adv.* cross-legged.

Kreuzberg, *m.* calvary.

Kreuzbild, *n.* crucifix; *it.* picture of the crucifixion. [plate.

Kreuzblech, *n.* cross tin-plate, double

Kreuzblume, *f.* milk-wort.

Kreuzbock, *m.* sawing-jack.

Kreuzbogen, *m.* [Archit.] ogive. —stellung, *f.* [Archit.] cross-arch.

Kreuzbrav, *adj.* and *adv.* ☾ ○ most honest, thoroughly good.

Kreuzbruder, *m.* 1. crusader; *it.* ☾ fellow-sufferer. 2. carrier, porter.

Kreuzbube, *m.* [Kartenspl.] knave of clubs.

Kreuzconvert, *n.* f. **Kreuzband.**

Kreuzdame, *f.* queen of clubs.

Kreuzdorn, *m.* buckthorn. —beere, *f.* buckthorn-berry.

Kreuzdukaten, *m.* ducat with a cross.

Kreuzente, *f.* long-tailed duck.

Kreuzerfindung, *f.* [Röm. Kirche] invention of the Holy Cross.

Kreuzerhöhung, *f.* 1. raising of a cross; *it.* raising of the host. 2. [Kath. Kirche] Holy-cross day, Holyrood day.

Kreuzfahne, *f.* banner of the cross.

Kreuzfahrer, *m.* 1. [Mar.] cruiser, privateer. 2. [Mittelalt.] crusader.

Kreuzfahrt, *f.* 1. [Mar.] cruise. 2. crusade; pilgrimage. —woche, *f.* [Kat.] rogation-week.

Kreuzfeuer, *n.* [Milit.] cross-fire.

Kreuzflüchtig, *adj.* avoiding the cross.

Kreuzförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* cross-shaped, in (the) form of a cross; [Bot.] cruciform; [Chir.] crucial.

Kreuzfuchs, *m.* cross-fox.

Kreuzfuß, *m.* foot-stand in form of a cross; *it.* square foot.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Kreuzgang, *m.* procession; *it.* cross-walk, cross-passage (of a church etc.).
Kreuzgasse, *f.* cross-street.
Kreuzgericht, *n.* cross-ordeal.
Kreuzgewirk, } *n.* crossing.
Kreuzgewölbe, } *n.* vault in the shape of a cross, cross vault.
Kreuzgurt, *m.* cross girth.
Kreuzhalfter, *f.* cross-halter
Kreuzhammer, *m.* side-hammer.
Kreuzhaspel, *m.* [Typ.] cross; [Min.] windlass.
Kreuzherr, } *m.* Knight of the Cross.
Kreuzritter, } Knight of Malta.
Kreuzholz, *m.* cut going across, cross-cut.
Kreuzholz, *n.* crosswood; [Mar.] kevil; [Bot.] agallochum); *it.* buckthorn.
Kreuzkirche, *f.* church, convent in
Kreuzkloster, *n.*} (the) form of a cross.
Kreuzknochen, *m* f. Kreuzbein.
Kreuzknoten, *m.* double knot.
Kreuzkönig, *m* [Kartenspr.] king of clubs.
Kreuzkopf, *m.* ☾ ○ [Orth.] good head, clever man (chap or fellow).
Kreuzkraut, *n.* groundsel.
Kreuzlahm, *adj.* hipshot. – machen, to break a horse's etc. back.
Kreuznagel, *m.* cross-nail.
Kreuznaht, *f.* seam with cross-stitches.
Kreuzorden, *m.* Order of the Cross.
Kreuzpfad, *m.* cross-path.
Kreuzpflanze, *f.* f. Kreuzkraut.
Kreuzpredigt, *f.* exhortation to take (up) the cross.
Kreuzpunkt, *m.* [Math.] intersection.
Kreuzriemen, *m.* crupper.
Kreuzschenkel, *m.* [Hybrn.] crossbar.
Kreuzschiff, *n.* cruiser.
Kreuzschmerzen, *m. pl.* } pain in the
Kreuzweh, *n.* } loins, in the small of the back; lumbago.
Kreuzschnabel, *m* [Ornith.] cross
Kreuzvogel, } bill, cross beak.
Kreuzschnitt, *m.* [Chir.] crucial incision. [ter-hatching.
Kreuzschraffirung, *f.* [Graw.] cou-
Kreuzschraube, *f.* cross-screw.
Kreuzschwester, *f.* fellow-sufferer.
Kreuzsegel, *n.* [Mar.] top-sail; mizen-top(-gallant-yard-)sail.
Kreuzspinne, *f.* cross-spider, garden-spider. [ole.
Kreuzsprung, *m.* cross-caper, capri-
Kreuzstab, *m.* cross staff, crosier.
Kreuzstange, *f.* cross-pole, cross-bar.
Kreuzstein, *m.* cross-stone.
Kreuzstenge, *f.* [Mar.] top-gallant-yard of the mizen-mast.
Kreuzstich, *m.* cross-stitch.
Kreuzstock, *m.* cross-bars (of a window).
Kreuzstraße, *f.* cross-street.
Kreuztag, *m.* [Kal.] crouchmass-day.

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under G.

rogation-day.
Kreuztanne, *f.* f. Weißtanne.
Kreuzthaler, *m.* dollar with a cross on it.
Kreuztragend, *adj* bearing the cross; crucifeross. [f sufferer.
Kreuzträger, *m.* l. cross-bearer. 2. }
Kreuzverhör, *n.* cross-examination.
Kreuzweben, *n* } f. Kreuzgewebe.
Kreuzwebung, *f* } webe.
Kreuzweg, *m* cross-way.
Kreuzweise, *adv.* crosswise, across. – legen, to cross, to lay across.
Kreuzwinde, *f.* f. Kreuzhaspel.
Kreuzwohl, *adv.* ☾ ○ thoroughly well, very well.
Kreuzwurz, *f.* cross-wort, groundsel.
Kreuzzeichen, *n.* sign of the cross.
Kreuzzug, *m* 1. [Mar.] cruise. 2. [Mittelalt.] crusade. 3. procession.
Kreuzestod, *m.* death on the cross.
Kreuzeserhöhung, *f.* f. Kreuzerhöhung.
Kreuzchen, *n.* (-ē, *pl.* –) a small cross, crosslet.
Kreuzen, *v. a.* to cross. Sich –, *a)* to cross one's self, to make the sign of the cross; *b)* sich (einander) –, to cross each other, to cross one another, to intersect (each other), to cut each other; *it.* to clash; sich – u. fegten, to make the sign of the cross and say a prayer, to cross and bless one's self. – *v. n.* 1. [Mar.] to cruise. 2. f. Sich –.
Kreuzer, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* –) [Mar.] cruiser, privateer.
Kreuzerflotte, *f.* fleet (of men of war out) on a cruise.
Kreuzer, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* –) [Münzw.] kreutzer.
Kreuzigen, *v. a.* 1. to fix to the cross, to nail to a cross, to crucify. 2. ‖ (Das Fleisch etc.) –, to crucify, to mortify. – *v. refl.* Sich –, f. sich Kreuzen.
Kreuziger, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* –) crucifier.
Kreuzigung, *f.* 1. crucifixion. 2. ‖ – (des Fleisches etc.), crucifying, mortification.
Kribbeln, *v. n.* – (v. Fliegen, Ameisen etc.), to swarm, to crawl about. – *v. a.* to scratch gently; to tickle. Einen im Kopfe –, [○ to irritate a person; in der Nase –, to bite one's nose. – *v. a.* and *imp.* to tickle, to titillate, to itch. Es kribbelt mich in der Nase, my nose itches.
Kribbelkopf, *m.* ☾ ○ irritable person.
Kribbelköpfig, *adj.* ☾ ○ irritable.
Kribbelkrankheit, *f.* f. [Med.] ra-
Kribbelsucht, } phania.
Krick, *f.* Kraut.
Krickelei, *f.* ☾ ○ fretfulness.
Krickeln, *v. n.* ○ to be fretful, peevish, captious, quarrelsome.
Krickelkopf, *m.* f. Krickler.
Krickler, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) ○ captious etc. man (or fellow).
Kricklich, *adj.* 1. fretful, peevish, captious, irritable. 2. – (v. Sachen), nice, delicate.
Kriebeln and *comp.*, f. Kribbeln.
Kriebs, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* –) core.

Kriech, *n.* (-ēs, *pl.* –) [Mar.] cutwater.
Krieche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Gärtn.] wild plum; *it.* –, –nbaum, *m.* wild plum-tree. 2. [Ornith.] teal.
Kriechen, *ir v. n.* (u. w. (ein und haben) 1. to creep, to crawl. 2. ‡ to cringe, to crouch, to sneak. – (vor Einem), to crouch (to); –d, crouching etc., servile, mean, groveling, sneaking; das –de, sneakingness.
Kriechbohne, *f.* dwarf kidney-bean
Kriechente, *f.* fen-duck, teal.
Kriecherbse, *f.* dwarf pea.
Kriechloch, *n.* creep hole; sorry or paltry hole.
Kriechweide, *f.* creeping willow.
Kriecher, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) cringer, cringing person. Den – machen, to cringe or crouch.
Kriecherei, *f.* cringing, crouching, sneakingness.
Kriechling, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* –e) [Gärtn.] wild plum-tree; f. Krieche.
Krieg, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* –e) 1. war. – führen, to make, wage war. to carry on war. to war; – führen mit ꝛc., to wage war with etc.; mit – überziehen, to wage war against, to make war upon, to war against, to invade. ‡ to war (*c. acc.*); im –e (begriffen) sein, to be at war. 2. ‡ war, hostility, conflict, quarrel.
Kriegfertig, *adj.* ready for war; warlike.
Kriegführen, *n.* waging of war.
Kriegführend, *adj.* belligerent, at war, engaged in war.
Krieggerüstet, *adj.* armed, equipped, prepared for war.
Krieggeübt, } *adj.* inured to war.
Krieggewohnt, } veteran.
Kriegsadel, *m.* military nobility.
Kriegsanführer, *m.* leader, chief.
Kriegsangelegenheit, *f.* matter of
Kriegssache, } war, military affair.
Kriegsartikel, *m.* article of war.
Kriegsaufruf, *m.* appeal (call) to arms.
Kriegsbaukunst, *f.* military architecture, fortification; engineering.
Kriegsbaumeister, *m.* military architect, engineer.
Kriegsbeamte, *m.* (military) commissary.
Kriegsbedarf, *m.* } requi-
Kriegsbedürfnisse, *n. pl.* } sites for war, ammition, ammunition.
Kriegsbefehlshaber, *m.* commander, general. [event.
Kriegsbegebenheit, *f.* military
Kriegsbehörde, *f.* war-office, military or war department.
Kriegsgebrauch, *m.* usage of war, custom in war.
Kriegsbühne, *f.* } theatre of
Kriegsschauplatz, *m.* } war.
Kriegscamerad, *m* fellow soldier, comrade.
Kriegscasse, *f.* military chest.
Kriegscassier, } *m.* paymaster
Kriegszahlmeister, } of the army.

Kriegscollegium, *n.* war-office.
Kriegscommissär, *m.* (military) commissary.
Kriegscommissariat, *n.* commissariat(e); commissaryship.
Kriegsdienst, *m.* military service; *it.* military charge. In –en sein, to serve in the army.
Kriegsdrangsal, *n.* calamity of war.
Kriegsdrommete, *f.* ♀ ♄ war-trumpet).
Kriegsehren, *f. pl.* military honors.
Kriegseid, *m.* military oath.
Kriegseifer, *m.* military ardor.
Kriegserfahren, *adj.* skilled, experienced in war.
Kriegserfahrenheit, } *f.* skill in
Kriegserfahrung, } military affairs.
Kriegserklärung, *f.* declaration of war.
Kriegsfach, *n.* military science; *it.* war department.
Kriegsfackel, *f.* } torch, flame of
Kriegsfeuer, *n.* } war.
Kriegsflamme, *f.* }
Kriegsfahrzeug, *n.* man of war, an armed ship, vessel of war.
Kriegsfall, *m.* case of war.
Kriegsfernrohr, } *n.* [Opt.] pulemo-
Kriegsferngla, } scope.
Kriegsperspektiv, }
Kriegsflotte, *f.* navy, fleet of men of war, war-fleet. [in war.
Kriegsführe, *f.* carriage required
Kriegsfuß, *m.* war - establishment. Ein Schiff auf dem –e, a ship in commission (with her full complement of men etc.).
Kriegsgefahr, *f.* danger, fear of war.
Kriegsgefährte, } *m.* fellow-soldier,
Kriegsgenosse, } companion in war
Kriegsgespelle, } (or in arms).
Kriegsgefangen, *adj.* – sein, to be *(a)* prisoner of war. –e, *m.* captive, prisoner of war. –schaft, *f.* captivity. state of being a prisoner; in –schaft sein, to be *(a)* prisoner of war.
Kriegsgeist, *m.* martial spirit.
Kriegsgeleite, *n.* military escort.
Kriegsgepäck, *n.* baggage; equipage.
Kriegsgeräth, *n.* –, –schaften, *f. pl.* equipage, baggage, implements of war.
Kriegsgericht, *n.* court - martial; council of war. [song.
Kriegsgesang, *m.* warlike song, war
Kriegsgeschichte, *f.* history of a war; *it.* military story.
Kriegsgeschick, *n.* fate of war. fortune of war.
Kriegsgeschrei, *n.* 1. shout of war, battle-cry, (war)-whoop. 2. watch-word. 3. rumor of war.
Kriegsgeschwader, *n.* squadron.
Kriegsgesetz, *n.* martial law; f.
Kriegsartikel.
Kriegsgetöse, } *n.* din, tumult
Kriegsgetümmel, } of war, din of
Kriegswühl, } arms.

Kriegsgewerbe, } *n* military pro-
Kriegshandwerk, } fession. profession of arms, the trade of war.
Kriegsglück, *n* chance of war *or* arms. fortune of war.
Kriegsglut, *f.* flame of war.
Kriegsgott, *m.* [Myth.] God of war. Mars. [Minerva, Bellona.
Kriegsgöttinn, *f.* Goddess of war.
Kriegsgrund, *m.* } cause of war.
Kriegsursache, *f.* }
Kriegshändel, *m. pl* ☾ military affairs.
Kriegshaufen, *m.* body of troops.
Kriegsheer, *n.* army.
Kriegsheld, *m.* great warrior, hero. –inn, *f.* female warrior, heroine.
Kriegsherold, *m.* herald (of war).
Kriegshospital, *n.* military hospital, flying hospital. [auxiliary troops.
Kriegshülfe, *f.* subsidies; auxiliaries,
Kriegsjahr, *n.* year of war.
Kriegskammer, } *f.* war-office.
Kriegskanzlei, }
Kriegskarte, *f.* military map.
Kriegskette, *f.* cordon (of troops).
Kriegskleid, *n.* military dress, soldiers' dress. uniform, regimentals.
Kriegsknecht, *m.* soldier.
Kriegskosten, *s. pl.* expenses of (the) war. [tactics. strategy.
Kriegskunde, *f.* military science.
Kriegskundig, *adj.* and *adv.* skilled in (or according to) tactics. –e, *m.* one versed in tactics, tactician.
Kriegskunst, *f.* military art, art of war. military science.
Kriegslager, *n.* camp.
Kriegslärm, *m.* tumult, din, rumor of war; alarum.
Kriegslast, *f.* burden of war.
Kriegslänfte, *s. pl.* events, time of war.
Kriegsleben, *n.* military life.
Kriegsleute, *s. pl.* warriors, soldiers, military men. [song.
Kriegslied, *n.* military song, war-
Kriegslist, *f.* stratagem.
Kriegsliste, *f.* roll of the troops.
Kriegslustung, *f.* watch word.
Kriegsmacht, *f.* forces. troops, army; *it.* belligerent power.
Kriegsmann, *m.* man of war, warrior, soldier, military man. –schaft, *f.* forces, soldiers, soldiery.
Kriegsmantel, *m* military cloak, campaign-cloak.
Kriegsminister, *m.* minister of war. –ium, *n.* war-office. –ialgebäude, *n.* war-office.
Kriegsnoth, *f.* calamity of war.
Kriegsoberste, *m* chief commander (of an army), chief officer in command.
Kriegsoperation, *f.* military operation. [tion(s).
Kriegsordnung, *f.* military regula-
Kriegspflicht, *f.* 1. –, –igkeit, *f.* obligation to serve (in the army). 2. military duty, oath [itary service.
Kriegspflichtig *adj.* subject to mil-
Kriegsplatz, *m* place of arms, of war
Kriegspunkt, *m.* article of war.

Kriegsrath, *m.* 1. military council, council of war, court-martial; board of war. 2. counsellor of war.
Kriegsrecht, *n.* martial law, military law; sword-law; articles of war; *it.* court-martial. – über Einen ergehen lassen, halten, to try one by martial law. to have one tried or to try one by a court-martial.
Kriegsregel, *f.* military regulation.
Kriegsregierung, *f* military government.
Kriegsrichter, *m.* 1. member of a court-martial. 2. auditor.
Kriegsroß, *n.* battle - horse, warhorse, charger.
Kriegsrotte, *f.* detachment (of troops).
Kriegsruf, *m.* 1. military fame or reputation. 2. f. Kriegsgeschrei.
Kriegsruhm, *m.* military glory or fame. [war; armor, accoutrements.
Kriegsrüstung, *f.* preparation for
Kriegssache, *f.* f. Kriegsangelegenheit.
Kriegsschaar, *f.* body of troops.
Kriegsschaden, *m.* damage done by war; *it* war-tax.
Kriegsschauplatz, *m.* } f. Kriegs-
Kriegstheater, *n.* } bühne.
Kriegsschiff, *n.* man of war, a ship of war, an armed ship, a war-ship. –vogel, *m.* man-of-war bird. [war.
Kriegsschuld, *f.* debt occasioned by
Kriegsschule, *f.* military school, academy.
Kriegsschüler, *m* military pupil.
Kriegssekretär, *m.* secretary of war.
Kriegssold, *m.* pay.
Kriegsspiel, *n.* game of war; *it.* – (v. verschiedenen Spielen), war.
Kriegssprache, *f.* military language
Kriegsstaat, *m.* military state.
Kriegsstand, *m.* 1. war-establishment, f. Kriegsfuß. 2. profession of arms.
Kriegssteuer, *f.* contribution towards defraying the expenses of a war; *it.* contribution raised by the enemy.
Kriegsstrafe, *f.* military punishment.
Kriegsstraße, *f.* military road, road for an army.
Kriegssturm, *m.* storm of war.
Kriegssystem, *n.* military system.
Kriegsthat, *f.* warlike deed. military achievement. –en (*pl.*), military exploits etc.
Kriegstribun, *m.* military tribune.
Kriegsübung, *f.* manœuvre, military exercise.
Kriegsunkosten, *s.* Kriegskosten.
Kriegsverpflegung, *f.* quartering and feeding of soldiers in time of war. –samt, *n.* commissariate (of war).
Kriegsvolk, *n* soldiers; Kriegsvölker, forces. troops.
Kriegsvorrath, *m.* munition, ammunition.
Kriegswaffen, *f. pl.* arms, as used in war. weapons of war, warlike weapons.
Kriegswagen, *m.* chariot. –lenker, *m.* charioteer.
Kriegswesen, *n.* military concerns.
Kriegswissenschaft, *f.* military science; f. Kriegskunde. –lich, *adj.*

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

(appertaining to military science.

Kriegswuth, *f.* fury, rage of war; martlke furv.

Kriegszahlamt, *n.* army pay-office.

Kriegszahlrifier, *m.* paymaster of the army, of the forces.

Kriegszeit, *f.* time of war.

Kriegszelt, *n.* tent, camp.

Kriegszeug, *n.* ordnance; f. **Kriegsgeräth**, **-amt**, *n.* board of ordnance.

Kriegsjögling, *m.* f. **Kriegsschüler**.

Kriegszucht, *f.* military discipline, subordination. Der Mangel an —, insubordination.

Kriegszug, *m.* expedition, campaign.

Kriegszwang, *m.* f. **Kriegszucht**.

Kriegen, *v. n.* 1. to make or wage war, to war, to be at war, † to have war; -d, waging war, belligerent. 2 † to quarrel, to contend, to dispute.

Kriegen, *v. a.* (⊙ to lay or get hold of, to seize, to catch, to take, to reach; to get, to receive, to obtain, to gain, to have.

Krieger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) warrior. -tun, *f.* female warrior, warlike woman. Amazon.

Kriegerhaft, } *adj.* warrior-like.
Kriegermäßig, } soldier-like.

Kriegerkaste, *f.* caste) of soldiers, warrior-cast(e).

Kriegerstand, *m.* profession of arms; *it.* soldiery, soldiers collectively, the body of military men.

Kriegerisch, *adj.* martial, warlike, military. — *adv.* in a warlike manner, martially.

Kriekente, f. Krickente.

Krimm, *f.* [Geogr.] the Crimea, the Taurie Chersonesus.

Krimpe, *f.* [Techn.] welling, spunging; *it.* shrinking (of cloth).

Krimpelspiel, *n.* (-ces) gleek.

Krimpen, *v. a.* [Schneid.] to wet, to spunge (cloth). — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) — (v. Tuch), to shrink.

Kringel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. [Bäck rc.] crackuel; twist, twisted bun(n). 2. [Orth.] circle. [cross-bill; f. **Kreuzvogel**.

Krinitz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Naturg.]

Krinne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Orth.] groove, notch, cranny.

Krippe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Krippchen, n.) 1. crib, manger. 2. [Hydr.] hurdle-work; fence (of palesv).

Krippenbeißer, *m.* [Jnsichtm.] tick.

Krippenbeißer,) *m.* a horse that has
Krippensetzer, } got the tick. a crib-
Krippenschleicer,) biter.

Krippenbeißig, *adj.* apt to bite the manger.

Krippenreiter, *m.* ↓ poor country squire, parasitical country-squire.

Krippenwerk, *n.* [Befestigungsk.] starling.

Krise, *f.* (*pl.* -n) crisis.

Kriseln, *v. a.* to granulate or crisp; [Gerb.] to work in grain.

Krispelholz, *m.* [Gerb.] pommel.

Krystall, *f.* *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) crystal;

Krystall,§ [Chem., Mineralg.] crystal. Zu -e oder zu -en anschießen, -e ansetzen, zu -en anschießen lassen, to crystalize.

Krystallähnlich,} *adj.* resembling
Krystallartig, } crystal, like crystal, crystal(line

Krystallbeschreibung,} *f.* crystallo-
Krystallkunde, } graphy.
Krystallehre,

Krystalldose, *f.* crystal snuff-box.

Krystallform, *f.* crystaline form.

Krystallförmig, *adj.* having the form of crystal, crystal-form.

Krystallglas, *n.* crystal, crystal-glass.

Krystallhell, *adj.* crystaline, crystal.

Krystallhimmel, *m.* crystaline sky or heaven. [capsule

Krystallkapsel, *f.* [Anat.] crystaline

Krystallkugel, *f.* crystal ball.

Krystallleherer, *m.* crystalographer.

Krystallleuchter, *m.* crystal candlestick.

Krystallinse,} *f.* [Anat.] crystaline
Krystallsaft, } humor or lens.

Krystallsalz, *n.* sal-gem.

Krystallschneider, *m.* crystal cutter.

Krystallspiegel, *m.* crystal(ine) mirror. [cataract.

Krystallstar, *m.* [Med.] membranous

Krystallrein, *m.* transparent quartz.

Krystallwaare, *f.* crystal ware.

Krystallzinn, *n.* grain-tin.

Krystallbar, } *adj.* crystallizable.
Krystallisirbar,§ zable. -keit, *f.* quality of being crystalizable.

Krystallen, *adj.* crystal, crystal(line

Krystallisation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) crystalization.

Krystallisch, } *adj.* crystalline.
Krystallinisch,
Krystallisiren, *v. a.*, *n.* and *refl.* to crystalize.

Krystallisirung, *f.* crystalization.

Kriterium, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -ien) [Logik] criterion (*pl.* criteria).

Kritik, *f.* (*pl.* -en) critique, † critic, (science of) criticism; (eine empfehl) —, critique, review. Eine —, -en schreiben über rc., to write a critique on etc., to review (*e. acc.*); unter aller —, (very bad (badly).

Kritikaster, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) fault-finder.

Kritiker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) critic, reviewer.

Kritisch, *adj.* 1. critical. 2. — (entscheidend rc.), critical (time, juncture etc.); [Med.] critical (sweat, day etc.) — *adv.* critically.

Kritisiren, *v. a.* to criticise, to review; *it.* to find fault with, to criticise or censure.

Krittelei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) fault-finding, frivolous criticism; fault finding disposition, carping.

Kritteln, *v. n.* — über rc., to find fault with, to carp at, to nibble at.

Krittelsucht, *f.* fault-finding disposition.

Krittler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) fault-finder, findfault, carper.

Krittlich, *adj.* (. 1. captious, punctilious. nice, † exceptious. 2. — (o. Sächen), nice, tedious. — *adv.* captiously etc.

Kritzelei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) scrawl, scrawling, scribble or scribbling.

Kritzelig, *adj.* and *adv.* — schreiben, to scrawl, (o. Federn), to scratch, (⊙ to spit; -e Hand, pot-hooks.

Kritzeln, *v. n.* and *a.* to scrawl, to scratch, to scribble. — (o. Federn), to scratch.

Kritzler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) scrawler, scribbler.

Kroate, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) Croat.

Kroatisch, *adj.* } Croatian, native of Croatia, (*adj.*) of Croatia, Croatian.

Kroatien, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Croatia.

Kröbs, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) core.

Krokalit, *m.* (-s) [Mineralg.] crocalite.

Krokodill, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Zool.] crocodile. Das amerikanische —, cayman, alligator.

Krokodillähnlich,} *adj.* like a croc-
Krokodillartig, } odile, resembling a crocodile.

Krokodilleier, *n. pl.* crocodile's eggs.

Krokodilthränen, *f. pl.* crocodile tears. — weinen, vergießen, to shed crocodile tears.

Krollen, *v. n.* [Wundspr.] — (von Verhöhnen), to cry. — *v. n.* and *n.* [Orth.] — (brühen; in heißem Wasser zusammenlaufen), to crisp, to scald; to shrink.

Krollerbsen, *f. pl.* [Koch.] pease parboiled and seasoned with salt.

Krollbecht, *m.* [Koch.] small pike served up with the tail in the mouth.

Krone, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Krönchen, n.) 1. a) crown. Die päpstliche —, tiara; die herzogliche —, [Heraldik] (ducal) coronet; —, [Bot.] crown, corona; corol; das Krönchen, [Bot.] coronet, coronule; corollet, corollule; —, [Archit.] crowning, corona, the drip; —, [Anat.] corona; — (am Geweih eines Hirsches), crown; — (am den Mund rc.), [Phys.] (luminous) circle, halo, corona, — (eines katholischen Priesters), crown, clerical tonsure (in a circular form); —, [Zim.] crown; —, [Zup.] hat (of a printer's press); —, [Buchm.] crown; —, [Geom.] the space enclosed by two concentric circles; — (eines Baumes rc.), crown, top; — (des Kopfes), crown, top; *it.* (Kopf), head, o nob, ↑ noddle; Etwas in der — haben, o to be a little tipsy; to be whimsical; in die — (den Kopf) steigen, o to get (up) into the head, to affect the head. b) [Münzw.] Eine —, a crown, crown-piece. 2. ‡ a) crown; power. Zur — gelangen, to come to the crown; das setzt seinen Thaten die — auf, that crowns his deeds or exploits; Advokat der —, [Engl.] attorney-general. b) pink, any thing supremely excellent, the very best.

Kronamt, *n.* crown-office, office of the crown.

Kronanwalt, *m.* [Engl.] attorney-general.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Kronartig, *adj.* crown-like; [Bot.] petaloid.

Kronband, *n.* [Anat.] coronary ligament. [crown.

Kronbauern, *m. pl.* peasants of the

Kronbeamte, } *m.* officer of the

Kronbediente, } crown.

Kronbehörde, *f.* crown-office.

Kronbein, *n.* [Thierarzn.] coronal bone.

Kronblatt, *n.* [Bot.] petal. -ähnlich, *adj.* petaloid.

Kronblume, *f.* fritillary.

Krondecke, *f.* [Imp.] cap.

Krondomäne, *f.* } domain of the

Kronguut, *n.* } crown, crown-demesne, crown-land.

Kroneinkünfte, *s. pl.* revenues of the crown.

Kronerbe, *m.* heir to the crown, heir apparent, hereditary prince.

Kronfeldherr, *m.* general of the crown, commander in chief.

Kronfleisch, *n.* [Vetrsch.] midriff.

Kronförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in form of a crown, coroniform. [Anat.] coronoid.

Kronfortsatz, *m.* [Anat.] coronoid process.

Kronenhörn, *n.* - (bei Hirschen), crown (of a stag's head).

Krongesimse, *n.* [Archit.] cornice.

Krongericht, *n.* crown-office.

Kronglas, *n.* crown glass.

Kronhirsch, *m.* stag with a crown.

Kronhüter, *m.* [Dtsch. rc. Gesch.] keeper of the crown.

Kronlehen, *n.* fief of the crown, tenure in capite. -besitzer, -inhaber, *m.* tenant in capite or in chief.

Kronleuchter, *m.* lustre, chandelier.

Kronmarschall, *m.* field-marshal of the crown.

Kronnaht, *f.* [Anat.] coronal suture.

Kronpapier, *n.* crown-paper.

Kronprinz, *m.* crown prince, hereditary prince, prince royal, the heir apparent. -essin, *f.* crown princess, princess royal.

Kronprinzlich, *adj.* belonging to the crown-prince etc. of the ele.

Kronrad, *n.* [Hydrn.] canting wheel, crown-wheel.

Kronrasch, *m.* [Jndstie.] best cloth rash, English serge.

Kronräuber, *m.* usurper (of a throne).

Kronsaat, *f.* crown-linseed.

Kronschbeere, *f.* whortleberry.

Kronschatz, *m.* treasure of the crown. -meister, *m.* treasurer of the crown.

Kronsteuer, *f.* tax paid to a king on his accession. [dollar.

Kronthaler, *m.* crown, crown-piece.

Krontaube, *f.* } crowned pigeon.

Kronvogel, *m.* }

Krontute, *f.* crown-imperial shell.

Kronwerk, *n.* [Befestigungsk.] crown-work.

Kronwicke, *f.* [Bot.] coronilla.

Kronzahn, *m.* eye-tooth.

Kronenartig, } *f.* Kronartig,

Kronenthaler rc. } Kronthaler rc.

Kronengold, *n.* gold of 18 carats.

Kronenlos, *adj.* crownless; [Bot.] apetalous.

Kronenträger, *m.* crown bearer; *it* crowned head.

Krönen, *v. a.* 1. to crown. Ein gekrönter Dichter, poet laureate; sich (selbst) —, to crown one's self, to place the crown on one's own head. 2. to crown. (Einen Ehemann) —, to cuckold; ein gekrönter Ehemann, a cuckold.

Krönung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) crowning, coronation.

Krönungseid, *m.* coronation-oath.

Krönungsfeier, } *f.* -, Krönungsfeierlichkeit } nungsfest, *n.* solemnity, ceremony of the coronation. [anthem.

Krönungsgesang, *m.* coronation-

Krönungsmahl, *n.* coronation-dinner.

Krönungsort, *m.* place of coronation. [stool

Krönungsschemel, *m.* [Engl.] fold.

Krönungstag, *m.* coronation-day.

Krönungszug, *m.* coronation procession.

Krüpel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) ○ little or low thing; cripple. [crippled.

Krüpelhaft, *adj.* ○ little, paltry;

Krüpelhaft, *m.* little man-chair.

Kropf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Kröpfe) 1. — (v. Vögeln), craw, crop; maw. 2. [Chir.] wen, goitre or † goiter, bronchocele; [Bot.] excrescence. Mittel wider Kröpfe, antistrumatic, mit einem Kropfe, mit Kröpfen behaftet, goitrous, affected with bronchocele, with a wen; Kröpfe (bei Pferden), bunches. 3. [Mzr.] — (eines Schiffes), bow.

Kropfader, *f.* [Med.] varix.

Kropfartig, *adj.* goitrous, scrofulous, strumous, wennish, wenny, having the nature of a wen.

Kropfeisen, *n.* iron-bar, crow-bar.

Kropfgans, *f.* pelican, onocrotale.

Kropfgerste, *f.* wall barley-grass.

Kropfmittel, *n.* antistrumatic.

Kropftaube, *f.* cropper-pigeon, pouter.

Kropfvogel, *m.* bittern, † bittoume; pelican; little American curlew. [wort.

Kropfwurzel, *f.* knotty rooted fig-

Kröpfen, *v. a.* 1. [Bauw.] to bend at right angles. 2. (Gänse rc.) —, to cram. Sich — (v. Tauben), to pout.

Kröpfer, *m.* f. Kropftaube.

Kropfsicht, *f.* Kropfartig.

Kropfig, *adj.* 1. goitrous, afflicted with bronchocele; *it.* — (v. Bäumen), stunted. 2. [Zeichn.] bent at right angles.

Kröpfung, *f.* cramming etc.; f. Kröpfen.

Krös, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -) [Fleisch.] calf's or lamb's pluck; f. Gekröse.

Krösche n, *v. a.* to fry in butter or grease. — *v. n.* — (von Butter, Fett rc. über dem Feuer), to hiss, to spit (said of butter etc. when boiling over the fire).

Kröte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. toad. 2. ½ toad, a (little) malicious person. 3. [Thierarzn.] a noxious tumour (in certain animals).

Krötenauge, *n.* 1. toad's eye; *it.* bright eye. 2. toad-stone. 3. [Bot.] f. Bergfißmeinnicht.

Krötenbalsam, *m* } water-mint.

Krötenmünze, *f.* }

Krötenbinse, *f.* toad-rush.

Krötenblatt, *n.* [Bot.] water dock.

Krötenfisch, *m.* toad-fish.

Krötenflachs, *m.* toad flax.

Krötenkraut, *n.* iron-wort; ragwort.

Krötenmaut, *n.* - (bei Pferden), toad's mouth.

Krötenschnecke, *f.* toad snail.

Krötenstein, *m.* toad-stone.

Krücke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Krückchen, n.) 1. crutch. An —n gehen, to go upon (or walk with) crutches. 2. various tools in the form of a T for stirring or beating up, scraping-instrument, scraper, mudscraper etc., forked stick; *it.* — (Dietrich), (Schlosser) picklock; — (an Geigen), peg. 3. [Herald.] potence.

Krückenblatt, *n.* flat piece at the end of a scraper etc.

Krückenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the form of a crutch.

Krückengänger, *m.* one that walks with crutches.

Krückenkreuz, *n.* [Herald.] cross-crampponee. [ete.

Krückenstiel, *m.* handle of a scraper

Krückenstock, *m.* crutch-cane; crutch.

Krücken, *v. a.* to remove or cleanse with a scraper. — *v. n.* to walk with or on crutches.

Krug, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Krüge) (*dim.* Krügchen, Krüglein, n.) 1. pitcher, mug, jug, jar, stone-bottle; tankard. Der — geht so lange zu Wasser, bis er bricht, *Prov.* the pitcher goes so often to the well, that it comes home broken at last; oft goes the pitcher to the well, but at last comes broken home. 2. — (Schenke), mug-house, ale-house, tap(-house), pot-house.

Krugbier, *n* beer in (corked) jugs etc.

Krüger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Dtsch.] tapster, alehouse-keeper.

Krügerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) [Dtsch.] alehouse-keeper's wife; alehouse-keeper, tap-woman.

Krulle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ☾ something curled, curl.

Krullhaar, *n.* curled hair.

Krullzange, *f.* crimping-tweezers, curling-tongs.

Krullen, *v. a.* ☾ to curl, to crisp;

Krullen, } to rumple. (Erbsen) —, to shell. ○ in shuck.

Krullerbsen, } f. Krollerbsen.

Krume, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Krümchen, Krümlein, Krümel, Krümelchen, n.) 1. crum, crumb. 2. a small (or little) bit, a (little) grain. 3. [Dtsch.] young blade of corn just sprung from the ground.

Krumelig, *adj.* crumbling, in crumb(s).

Krümeln, *v. a.* and *refl.* to crumble. — *v. n.* to crumb, to crumble.

Krumen, *v. a.* to crumb, to crumble. — *v. n.* — (v. Korn), to put forth the young blades.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Krummig, *adj.* crummy

Krumm, *adj.* 1. crooked, bent, crump; full of windings and turnings, winding, anfractuous; curved, curve; – (v. Personen), crooked, having crooked legs (or bandy-legs), bandy-legged, crook-backed, crump-footed, hump-shouldered. Eine – Linie, a curve; – biegen, to bend, to crook, to curve; ein –es Maul, o a wry mouth; –e Knie, knock-knees; – werden, to grow crooked, (v. Holz) to warp; Einen – u. lahm schlagen, to beat one to a cripple, to cripple one; sich – lachen, to split one's sides with laughing. 2. ‡ crooked, indirect, intriguing, dishonest. –e Wege, crooked ways; –e Finger machen, o to be given to pilfering. — *adv.* 1. crookedly. – schließen (Gefangene), to chain in a crooked position. 2. ‡ crookedly, indirectly, dishonestly. – liegen, o to starve, to suffer want; – ansehen (Einen), to look (upon etc.) askance.

Krummäßig, *adj.* with crooked boughs, gnarled.

Krummbein, *n.* crookshanks. – ig, *adj.* bandy-legged, crump footed, crook-legged.

Krummbuckel, *m.* hump-back, crook-back.

Krummdarm, *m.* [Anat.] ileum. Zum –e gehörig, iliac. – ageht, *f.* iliac passion.

Krummfuß, } *f.* **Krummbein** rc.
Krummfüßig, }

Krummgängig, *adj.* anfractuous.

Krummgehörnt, } *adj.* with
Krummgeschnäbelt rc., } crooked horns, with a crooked bill etc.

Krummhals, *m.* 1. a person with a wry neck. 2. [Min.] crooked neck. 3. [Bot.] wild bugloss.

Krummhalsig, *adj.* wry-necked.

Krummholz, *n.* crooked piece of wood, crook-timber, crooked oak etc., [Mar.] compass-timber. – baum, *m* mountain pine. – öl, *n.* oil of the mountain-pine.

Krummhorn, *n.* animal with crooked or crumpled horns; [Orgelb.] organ-pipe turned like a trumpet; [Mus.] cornet.

Krummhörnig, **Krummgehörnt**.

Krummkiefer, *f.* [Ichth.] a kind of carp.

Krummlinig, *adj.* curvilinear, curvilineal. – keit, *f.* curvilinearity.

Krummnasig, *adj.* crook-nosed.

Krummschenkelig, *adj.* with crooked thighs.

Krummschnabel, *m.* [Ornith.] cross-bill, crook-bill. – ig, **Krummschnäbelig**, *adj.* with a crooked beak.

Krummschnäbler, *m* [Natürg.] bird with a crooked beak or bill.

Krummschutterig, *adj.* hump-shouldered.

Krummstab, *m.* 1. crook; – (der Bischöfe rc.), crosier. 2. ‡ episcopal power.

Krummstroh, *n.* short straw, litter.

Krummzange, *f.* crooked tongs.

Krummzirkel, *m.* spherical compasses.

Krümme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. crookedness, curvature, curvity, anfractuousness. 2. winding, bending, turning. 3. ‡ crooked way; intricacy.

Krümmen, *v. a.* to crook, to curve, to bend. Niemand soll die ein Haar –, nobody shall hurt a hair of thy head. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to become or grow crooked. to bend; to make a curve; – (v. Holz), to warp; – (v. Wegen rc.), to wind, to turn, to bend, to serpentize, to meander; – (v. Würmern), to writhe; – (vom Blitze rc.), to crinkle, to zigzag, to be forked. 2. ‡ to cringe, to crouch, to stoop meanly. ☾ to bow (shift to bow). Sich – vor rc., to crouch to etc.

Krümmung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) bending, turning, curve, incurvation; *it.* crookedness, incurvation, curvity.

Krümpelig, *adj.* crumpled.

Krümpeln, *v. a.* to crumple.

Krumpen, } *f.* **Krumpen**.
Krümpen, }

Krünitz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Ornith.] cross-beak, cross-bill. [cryometer.

Kruometer, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) [Phys.]

Kruometrie, *f* [Phys.] cryometry.

Kruppe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ichth.] miller's thumb.

Krüppel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) cripple. Zum – machen, to cripple, to lame; zum – werden, to be crippled; zum – schlagen, to beat (one) to a cripple, to cripple.

Krüppelbaum, *m.* dwarf tree.

Krüppelhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* crippled, like a cripple, lame. – igkeit, *f.* state of being crippled, crippleness, lameness.

Krüppelig, *adj.* crippled, lame; – (v. Bäumen), stunted. – werden, to be crippled.

Krusveln rc., **Krusveln** rc.

Krusvig, *adj* [Dirt.] crisp.

Kruste, *f.* (*pl.* –n) *(dim.* Krüstchen, *n.)* – (v. Brod rc), crust; *it.* crust, scurf, scab. Eine – bekommen (sich bekrusten), to crust.

Krustig, *adj.* crusty.

Kryophor, *m* (–es) [Phys.] cryophorus. [lite.

Kryolith, *m.* (–es) [Mineralog.] cryo-

Krypte, *f.* (*pl* –n) [Archit.] crypt.

Kryptisch, *adj.* cryptical. — *adv.* cryptically. [gamy.

Kryptogamie, *f.* [Bot.] crypto-

Kryptogamisch, *adj* [Bot.] cryptogamian. – e Pflanze, cryptogam.

Kryptograph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) cryptographer. – ie, *f.* cryptography. – isch, *adj.* cryptographical.

Krystall rc., *f.* Kristall.

Kubebe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cubeb.

Kubebenbaum, *m.* the Piper cubeba.

Kubebenpfeffer, *m.* cubeb-pepper.

Kubebin, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] cubebin.

Kubel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (Kinnbacken eines Schweines), jaw (of a hog).

Kübel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) *(dim.* –chen, *n.)* tub, pail, bucket; – (bei Gärtnern), box, case.

Kübelharz, *n.* yellow resin.

Kübeltalg, *m* Russia tallow in churn-casks.

Kubik, *(in comp.)* *f.* Cubik.

Kubiren, *v. a.* to find (exactly) the solid or cubic contents of etc.; *it.* to cube.

Kubirung, *f.* cubature.

Kubisch, *i.* Cubisch.

Kubitus, *m.* [Alterth.] cubit.

Kübler, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) [Dirt.] cooper (that makes pails and tubs).

Kuboidisch, *adj.* cuboid(al).

Kubus, *m.* [Geom.] cube. Auf den – bringen, i. Cubisch.

Küche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) *(dim.* Küchelchen, ‡ Küchlein, *n.)* 1. kitchen. 2. ‡ the persons employed in the kitchen; *it* cookery, (art of) cooking, *it.* meat, victuals. Kalte –, cold meats; die – besorgen, to cook, to dress the meat; in des Teufels – kommen, ☾ to get into an awkward scrape, into a precious mess.

Küchenamt, *n* kitchen office; office in a great man's kitchen.

Küchenarbeit, *f.* kitchen work

Küchenbediente, *m* person employed in a great man's kitchen.

Küchenbrett, *n.* kitchen-shelf

Küchendienst, *m* office in a great man's kitchen.

Küchenfeuer, *n.* kitchen fire

Küchengarten, *m.* kitchen garden.

Küchengärtner, *m* kitchen gardener.

Küchengeräth, *n.* }
Küchengeräthschaften, *f pl* }
Küchengeschirr, *n.* } kitchen utensils (or furniture).

Küchengesinde, *n.* persons employed in a great man's kitchen.

Küchengewächs, *n.* } kitchen-herb,
Küchenpflanze, *f.* } pot-herb, vegetable for the kitchen.

Küchenhandtuch, *n.* kitchen towel, kitchen cloth. [chen.

Küchenkräuter, *m.* herb in the kit-

Küchenholz, *n* kitchen-wood, wood for the kitchen

Küchenjunge, *m* scullion, kitchen

Küchenknabe, } hoy.

Küchenkammer, *f.* pantry, larder.

Küchenknecht, *m.* man employed in a kitchen.

Küchenkraut, *n.* i. Küchengewächs.

Küchenlatein, *n.* bad Latin, dog-Latin.

Küchenlicht, *n.* kitchen-candle.

Küchenlöffel, *m*, kitchen spoon; pot ladle.

Küchenlumpen, } *m.* dish clout.
Küchenbader, }

Küchenmagd, *f.* } cook maid, kit
Küchenmädchen, *n.* } chen maid

Küchenmäßig, *adj.* and *adv* kitchen like. – es Latein, dog Latin.

Küchenmeister, *m.* head cook, steward of the kitchen.

Küchenmesser, *n* kitchen-knife, cook's knife.

Küchenmäscher, *m.* ‡ kitchen hunter.

Küchenrechnung, *f.* kitchen-account.

Küchenreibe, *m.* kitchen grate.

Küchenfache, *f* culinary concern or

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under G.

affair); *it.* a kitchen-affair.

Küchensalz, *n.* common salt, kitchen-salt.

Küchenschelle, *f* [Bot.] pasque flower.

Küchenschlüssel, *m.* key of the kitchen, kitchen-key.

Küchenschrank, *m.* larder, (meat-) safe, dresser, kitchen-closet.

Küchenschreiber, *m.* kitchen clerk, clerk of the kitchen.

Küchenschürze, *f.* kitchen-apron.

Küchenschwalbe, *f.* martin.

Küchensieb, *n.* kitchen sieve.

Küchenstück, *n.* [Mal.] painting representing a kitchen.

Küchenthür(e), *f.* kitchen-door.

Küchentisch, *m.* kitchen-table, dresser (-board).

Küchenverschlag, *m.* [Mar.] cahoose.

Küchenwagen, *m.* carriage for carrying kitchen-utensils and provisions, a forgon.

Küchenzettel, *m.* bill of fare.

Küchenzeug, *n.* kitchen-linen; *it.* f. Küchengeräth.

Kuchen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*dim.* Küchelchen, Küchlein, n.) cake; *it.* an open tart or tartlet.

Kuchenbäcker, *m.* pastry-cook. -ei, *f.* trade, *it.* house of a pastry-cook.

Kuchenbrett, *n.* cake board.

Kucheneisen, *n.* wafer iron.

Kuchenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the form of a cake.

Kuchenfrau, *f.* } cake woman.
Kuchenweib, *n.* }

Kuchenkorb, *m.* cake-basket.

Kuchenschieber, *m.* peel. [sponge.

Kuchenteig, *m.* cake-dough, cake-

Küchlein, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. chicken. 2. little cake, f. Kuchen.

Kuckuck, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) 1. a) [Ornith.] cuckoo. b) cuckoo (a plaything for children). c) o devil, Old Nick. Hol's der -! the devil (or deuce) take it! der - ruft seinen eigenen Namen aus, *Prov.* he, she etc tells, betrays himself, herself etc. 2. [Bot.] monkshood.

Kuckucksblume, *f.* cuckoo-flower.

Kuckucksspeichel, *m.* [Bot.] cuckoo-spittle.

Kuckucksuhr, *f.* cuckoo-clock.

Kuder, *m* (-s, *pl.* -) [Waidmspr.] male of the wild cat.

Kudern, *v. n.* [Waidmspr.] f. Kollen, Kreisen.

Kufe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Küfchen, Küfchen *n.*) 1. (large) tub, vat, coop. 2. - (an Schlitten), cheek (of a sledge).

Kufenfuder, *n.* strong beer.

Küfer, } *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) cooper.
Küfner, }

Küferarbeit, *f.* cooper's work.

Küferhandwerk, *n.* trade of a cooper.

Küferknecht, *m.* journeyman cooper.

Küferlehrn, *m.* and *n* coopering, cooper's wages.

Küferei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) trade of a cooper, cooper's trade; *it.* cooperage, place where cooper's work is done.

Kuff, *f.* (*pl.* -en) -, -schiff, *n.* [Mar.] hoff.

Kufisch, *adj.* Die -e Schrift, the kufic letters.

Kuffer, f. Koffer.

Kugel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Kügelchen *n.*) ball, sphere, globe; [Phys.] molecule; - (Kopf eines Beines), [Mat.] head. - (zum Kegeln ꝛc.), bowl; - (zum Wahlen, Loosen), ballot; -, [Billiardsp.] ball; - (zum Schießen), ball (of iron or lead for cannon, muskets etc.), bullet, round shot, Eine kleine -, a little ball etc., globule; -n wechseln (mit einander), to fight with pistols, to exchange shots; Einen auf -n fordern, to challenge one, to call one out; sich od. Einem eine - durch den Kopf jagen, vor den Kopf schießen, to blow one's brains out; die - (eines Beines) einrenken, [Chir.] to set a bone into joint, to reduce a dislocation.

Kugel(ab)schnitt, *m* [Geom.] segment of a sphere, spherical section.

Kugelamaranth, *m.* globe-amaranth.

Kugelarmbrust, *f.* } stone-bow.
Kugelschnäpper, *m.* }

Kugelartig, *adj.* globular.

Kugelartischocke, *f.* globe-artichoke.

Kugelbahn, *f.* bowling-path, bowling-green; *it.* ball-mall.

Kugelbecher, *m.* globe-bowl.

Kugelblume, *f.* globularia, globe-flower, globe-daisy, globe-ranunculus.

Kugelbüchse, *f.* rifle (gun).

Kugeldicke, *f.* (ball)-caliber.

Kugeldistel, *f.* globe-thistle.

Kugelfest, *adj.* shot-proof, musket-(ball)-proof, invulnerable.

Kugelfang, *m.* cup and ball.

Kugelfisch, *m.* orb-fish, globe-fish.

Kugelfläche, *f.* spherical surface.

Kugelflasche, *f.* round-bellied bottle.

Kugelform, *f.* 1. spherical form. 2. - (Kugeln zu gießen), bullet-mo(u)ld.

Kugelförmig, *adj.* spheric(al), globular, globose, globous, globulous, orbicular - *adv.* spherically etc. -keit, *f.* sphericity, sphericalness, globosity.

Kugelfrei, f. Kugelfest.

Kugelfutter, *n.* patchof cloth etc., } in which the bullet
Kugelpflaster, *n.* } is wrapped up.

Kugelgerade, *adj.* [Büchsensch.] straight-bored.

Kugelgesicht, *n.* } straight-bored.

Kugelgestalt, *f.* spherical form; f. Kugelform Nro. 1.

Kugelgewölbe, *n.* cupola.

Kugelgießer, *m.* 1. caster of bullets, of balls. 2. f. Kugelform Nro. 2.

Kugelhaufen, *m.* pile of balls etc.

Kugelkarte, *f.* planisphere.

Kugelkreisel, *m.* fizgig.

Kugellack, *m.* round lack.

Kugellehre, *f.* } [Artill.] shot-gage.
Kugelmaß, *n.* }

Kugelprobe, *f.* }

Kugeltoch, *n.* [Ballsprdp.] hazard.

Kugelsack, *m.* } the pocket.
Kugeltasche, *n.* }

Kugeltodd, *n.* decision by ballot.

Kugeltosung, *f.* balloting; ballot.

Kugelmaßtleer, *f.* globe-daisy.

Kugelmesser, *m.* spherometer.

Kugelmeßkunst, *f.* spherometry.

Kugelnarzisse, *f.* globular daffodil.

Kugelrede, *f.* [Mar.] short-locker, short-garland. [musket-shot, of balls.

Kugelregen, *m.* shower of bullets or

Kugelrund, *adj.* and *adv.* (as) round as a ball; f. Kugelförmig. [feit.

Kugelrunde, *f.* f. Kugelförmig-

Kugelschnecke, *f.* spherical sea snail.

Kugelschwamm, *m.* fuzz-ball, puff-ball.

Kugelspiegel, *m.* spherical mirror.

Kugelspiel, *n* f. Ballspiel, *it.* Kugelstoßung.

Kugelthee, *m.* imperial tea, gunpowder-tea.

Kugelthier, *n.* } globe-animal.
Kugelwurm, *m* }

Kugeltreiber, *m.* ball driver.

Kugelwagen, *m.* caisson(on).

Kugelwahl, *f.* (election by) ballot.

Kugelwinkel, *m* spherical angle.

Kugeljange, *f.* [Chir.] crow's bill; f. Kugeltieher.

Kugeltieher, *m.* bullet-drawer, wad-hook; [Chir.] crow's bill.

Kugeltirkel, *m.* bullet-dividers.

Kügelchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) small or little ball, globule. - (im Blute), globule.

Kügelchenbaum, *m.* bead-tree.

Kugelicht, } f. Kugelförmig.
Kugelig, }

Kugeln, *v. n.* to roll; *it* to round. Sich -, to roll; to assume a globular form. - *v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben) to bowl; *it.* - (beim Wählen), to ballot. 2. (u. w. sein) to roll.

Kugelung, *f.* rolling; *it.* bowling; *it.* balloting, voting by ballot; *it.* rounding.

Kuh, *f.* (*pl.* Kühe) (*dim.* Kühchen *n.*) cow, † neat; *it.* [Waidmspr.] hind, birch (of the stag). Junge -, heifer; blinde - spielen, to play at blindman's buff; er steht es an, wie die - das neue Thor, *Prov.* he stares at it like a fool (or 6) like a stuck pig; bei Nacht sind alle Kühe schwarz, *Prov.* all cats are grey in the dark; die - mit dem Kalbe nehmen, to take all.

Kuhähnlich, *adj* and *adv.* cow-like.

Kuharzt, *m.* cow-leech.

Kuhauge, *n.* 1. ‡ ox eye, large-eye-2. [Bot.] common camomile.

Kuhbauch, *m* ‡ hanging belly, ⊖ swag-belly.

Kuhbaum, *m.* cow tree.

Kuhblattern, } *f. pl.* cow-pox. Die
Kuhpocken, } **Kuhpocken** einimpfen (Gimem), to vaccinate. † to inoculate (*c. acc.*) with the cow-pox.

Kuhblume, *f.* marigold; dandelion.

Kuhbrücke, *f.* [Mar.] spare deck.

Kühbrücke, *f.* orlop.

Kuheuter, *n.* cow's udder.

Kuhfasen, } *n.* cow-dung.
Kuhmist, }

Kuhfleisch, *n.* cow-beef.

Kuhfuß, *m.* cow's foot; [Techn.] crow.

Kuhfüßig, } *adj.* having feet like a
Kühfüßig, } cow.

Kuhhaar, (**Kühe**) *n.* cow's hair. -**el**, *adj.* of cow's hair.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under G.

Kuhhalter, *f.* **m.** cow-man, cow-keeper, **Kühhalter.** A dairyman.

Kuhhaus, *n.* cow-house.

Kuhhaut, (Küh⸗) *f.* cow's skin, hide of a cow. [herd.

Kuhhirt, (Küh⸗) *m.* (*f.* –inn) cow-

Kuhhorn, *n.* 1. cow's horn. – (des Kuhhirten), horn (of a cow-herd). 2. [Bot.] Fenugreek.

Kuhkalb, *n.* cow-calf.

Kuhkäse, *m.* cow-cheese.

Kuhleder, *n.* neat's leather. –ll, *adj.* of neat's leather.

Kuhmelker, *m.* (*f.* –inn) milker.

Kuhmilch, *f.* cow's milk.

Kuhmolken, *s. pl.* whey of cow's milk.

Kuhpocken, *f.* **Kuhblattern.** –ßoff, *m.*, –materie, *f.*, –gift, *n.* pus, vaccine matter, vaccine virus. –impfung, *f.* vaccination.

Kuhreigen, *m.* cow-keeper's tune.

Kuhreihen, ranz des vaches.

Kuhschelle, *f.* bell for cows. cow-

Kuhglocke, ⸗bell

Kuhstall, *m.* cow-house.

Kuhweide, *f.* cow-pasture.

Kuhweizen, *m.* cow-wheat.

Kühe, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) cow-herd, f. **Kuhhirt.** [dairy-farm.

Kuherei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) milk-farm,

Kuhl, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] waist.

Kühl, *adj.* 1. cool, fresh. Ein –er Wind, [Mar.] a fresh gale; – werden, to grow cool. to cool. 2. ‡ cool, cold. shallow, empty. Eine –e Ausrede, a shallow excuse. – *adv.* coolly etc.

Kühleimer, *m.* } cooler, cooling pail.
Kühlfaß, *n.* } tub. vat, vessel etc.
Kühlgefäß, *n.* } **Kühlgefäß.** [Che-
Kühlheffel, *m.* } mist.
Kühlkumme, *f.* } mist.
Kühlpfanne, *f.* } refrigerator.

Kühlmittel, *n.* refrigerant, refrigerator.

Kühlschlangen, *m.* cooling-furnace.

Kühlpflaster, *n.* } cooling-plaster,
Kühlsalbe, *n.* *f.* } salve etc.

Kühlschiff, *n.* } cooler.
Kühlstock, *m.* }
Kühltonne, *f.* }

Kühltrank, *m.* cooling-drink. [Pharm.], Julep.

Kühltrog, *m.* cooling-trough.

Kühle, *f.* 1. coolness. freshness, cool; cool of the day. 2. ‡ coolness, coldness. 3. [Mar.] breeze, gale. Gelinde –, breath of wind; stetige –, steady gale; steife –, stiff gale; frische –, loom-gale. 4. (*pl.* –n) [Brauer.] cooler.

Kühle, *f.* f. **Kühlt.**

Kühlen, *v. n.* 1. to cool, to refrigerate, to refresh. –des Mittel, f. **Kühlmittel.** 2. ‡ Sein Mäthchen an Einem –, to wreak one's anger upon etc., to revenge one's self on any one (for an injury etc.), to vent one's rage on etc. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to cool. to grow cool. – *v. n.* to cool; [Mar.] – (vom Winde), to freshen.

---

*) Words which are not to be found under **K**, may be looked for under **G**.

Kühlhase, *m.* f. **Kaninchen.**

Kühlig, *adj.* coolish, somewhat cool.

Kühlung, *f.* 1. cooling etc., refrigeration. 2. cool, cool air; coolness, freshness. refrigeration. 3. [Mar.] gale, breeze.

Kühlte, *f.* [Mar] f. **Kühle** Nr. 3.

Kühn, *adj.* bold, daring, hardy, dauntless. – (p. Worten ꝛc.), bold. – *adv.* boldly etc.

Kühnmuth, *m.* boldness, intrepidity.

Kühnheit, (Kühne) *f.* 1. boldness. hardiness, dauntlessness, doringness. – (eines Wortes ꝛc.), boldness. 2. bold deed or action.

Kühnlich, *adv.* boldly etc.

Kujava, *f.* [Bot.] guava.

Kukumer, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Dtl.] cucumber; f. **Gurke.**

Kumme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) bowl.

Kümmel, *m.* (–s) 1. [Bot.] cumin; caraway (-seed). Schwarzer –, gith. 2. cumin-brandy.

Kümmelähnlich } *adj.* and *adv.* like
Kümmelartig. } cumin etc.

Kümmelaquavit, *m.* }
Kümmelbranntwein, *m* } cumin-brandy.
Kümmelwasser, *n.* }

Kümmelbrod, *n.* bread with caraway seeds in it. [way-seeds.

Kümmelkäse, *m.* cheese with caraway-

Kümmelöl, *n.* cumin-oil.

Kümmelsuppe, *f.* soup with caraway-seeds in it.

Kümmeln, *v. n.* 1. to drink cumin-brandy; *it.* to drink hard.

Kummer, *m.* (–s) 1. sorrow, grief, affliction, vexation, anxiety, distress. – machen, to give sorrow; sich – machen über ꝛc., to make one's self uneasy, to fret about etc.; das ist mein geringster –, that is the least of my cares; Hunger und – leiden, to be in extreme distress. 2. [Dtl.] rubbish; dirt (in the streets). 3. * [Rechtsspr.] seizure, attachment. Mit – belegen, to attach, to distrain.

Kummerantlitz, *n.* } sorrowful coun-
Kummermiene, *f.* } tenance, wo-
begone face, picture of misery.

Kummerfrei, *adj.* and *adv.* free from sorrow or trouble.

Kummertage, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] ease, suit of seizure.

Kummerkrank, *adj.* sick with sorrow. sick and sorry.

Kummerlos, *adj.* and *adv.* free from sorrow; careless.

Kummerlosigkeit, *f.* freeness from sorrow; carelessness. [ed.

Kummerschwer, *adj.* afflicted, aggrie-

Kummertag, *m.* 1. day of affliction; –(*pl.*), [Mar.] banian days, fish-days. 2. [Rechtsspr.] day appointed for a case of seizure. [affliction.

Kummerthräne, *f.* tear of sorrow or

Kummervoll, *adj.* full of sorrow or grief, sorrowful, distressful. – *adv.* sorrowfully etc.

Kummerhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* f. **Kummervoll.**

Kümmerlich, *adj.* 1. miserable, needy, destitute, scanty. –e Zeiten, hard times. 2. ‡ sorrowful. – *adv.* miserably, scantily etc. –keit, *f.* 1. scantiness, destitution, misery, distress. 2. ‡ sorrowfulness, grief.

Kümmerling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Dtl.] cucumber.

Kümmern, *v. n.* to grieve, to afflict *it.* to concern, to regard, to mind. Was kümmert mich das? what do I care for it? what is that to me? – *v. refl.* Sich – über, to grieve at or for, to make one's self uneasy, to fret about etc.; sich – um ꝛc., to care for, to concern one's self, to busy one's self about, to mind (c. *acc.*), to meddle with.

Kümmerniß, *f.* (*pl.* –ffe) grief, sorrow, anxiety.

Kumm(et), *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (horse-) collar, hame.

Kumm(et)decke, *f.* } –, **Kummet-**
Kumm(et)teil, *n* } **kappe,** *f.* hame-cover.

Kumm(et)kette, *f.* fastening-chain.

Kumm(et)macher, *m.* harness-maker.

Kumm(et)pferd, *n.* draught-horse.

Kummkarren, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, **Kummkarre,** *f.* dust-cart.

Kumpan, *f.* **Kompan.**

Kumpf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Mühl.] unt. 2. [Dtl.] –, **Kumm, Kumpen,** *m.* [Landwirthsch.] a deep basin, bowl, trough.

Kumpfnase, *f.* [Dtl.] snub-nose.

Kund, *adj. indecl.* known. (Einem Etwas) – machen oder thun, to make known, to manifest; to notify (his will etc. to man), to notify (something to etc.), to advise or inform any one of, to acquaint any one with; – werden, to take air, to get abroad or wind; – und zu wissen jetzt hiemit, [Kanzleist.] know all men by these presents.

Kundbar, *adj.* known, notorious. – machen, to make public, to divulge, to publish. –keit, *f.* notoriety.

Kundmachung, *f.* publication, promulgation, manifestation.

Kunde, *f.* knowledge; information, intelligence, news, notice. – nehmen von ꝛc., to take notice or cognizance of etc.

Kunde, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) [Handel ꝛc.] customer, chapman, purchaser. Die – oder **Kundinn,** *f.*, female customer; viele –n haben (p. Ärzten ꝛc.), to have a large or great practice. 2. * friend, acquaintance.

Kundenbrod, *n.* bread for customers.

Kunden, *v. n.* to be or become known.

Künden, *v. n.* to make known; f. **Ans, Aufkündigen, Kündigen.**

Kundig, *adj.* skilled, experienced – (um (c. *gen.*), to have a knowledge of, to know (c. *acc.*), to be acquainted with, to be informed of, to be versed, expert, experienced in etc., to be master of etc.; ein des Weges –er, one who knows the way.

Kündig, *adj.* known, public, notorious, manifest. – *adv.* –, **Kündlich,** manifestly etc. –keit, *f.* notoriety.

Kündigen, *v. n.* 1. to make known. 2. Einem – (auf–), to give notice, warning to quit, to give notice to quit (one's

service etc.), Einem den Dienst —, to give notice to quit one's service.

Kunde(s)mann (*pl.* Kundleute), *s.* Kunde Nr. 1.

Kundschaft, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. custom, good will (of a house), customers. Viele —, eine starke — haben, to have abundance of customers, to have a run of customers. † to be well accustomed. (v. Ärzten ꝛc.), to have a large, good or wide practice; — bekommen, to fall into a trade etc. 2. a) intelligence, notice, information; acquaintance; knowledge. — haben von ꝛc., to be acquainted with, to have (a) knowledge of; sich auf — legen, to make inquiry, to spy; [Milit.] to reconnoiter; auf — ausschicken, to send reconnoitering; auf — ausgehen, to be out reconnoitering. b) — (Attest, bei Handwerkern), testimony, testimonial.

Kundschaften, *v. n.* to make inquiry; [Milit.] to reconnoiter.

Kundschafter, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in) spy, informer, scout. —ei, *f.* spying etc., espionage.

Kundschaftung, *f.* spying; [Milit.] reconnoitering.

Künftig, *adj.* future, next. to come. —e Woche, next week; die —e Zeit, the future, time to come; ins —e, in future, for the future. — *adv.* for the (or in) future, henceforward, henceforth, hereafter. —keit, *f.* futurity.

Künftighin, *adv.* f. Künftig.

Kunigunde, *f.* (—nd, der —) Cunigunda, Cunegund.

Kunkel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. distaff. Eine — anlegen, to dress a distaff. 2. † distaff, woman, the female sex.

Kunkeladel, *m.* nobility on the mother's side.

Kunkelleben, *n.* [Rechtsspr.] apron string hold, petticoat hold.

Kunkelstube, *f.* spinning room.

Kunkelei, *f.* [Dert.] gossiping.

Kunkeln, *v. n.* [Dert.] to gossip.

Kunst, *f.* (*pl.* Künste) 1. — (Geschicklichkeit), art, skill. Das ist keine —, that's easy enough; mit —, with art, artfully, skilfully; ein Werk der —, a work of art. 2. art; profession, trade. Die schwarze —, black art, necromancy; [Kupferst.] mezzotinto; die handwerksmäßigen Künste, the mechanic (or useful) arts; die freien Künste, the liberal arts; die schönen Künste, the fine (or polite) arts; die bildenden Künste, painting and sculpture. 3. trick, sleight of hand; artifice; intrigue. 4. machinery; waterwork, hydraulic engine. [arts.

Kunstakademie, *f.* academy of fine

Kunstanlage, *f.* 1. pleasure-ground. 2. talent (for any art, for the fine arts).

Kunstarbeit, *f.* work of art; artificial work.

Kunstausdruck, *m.* technical term or expression.

Kunstausstellung, *f.* exhibition (of the fine arts).

Kunstbeflissen, *adj.* practising an art. Ein —er, student of an art. —heit, *f.* study of the (fine) arts.

Kunstbesteck, *n.* contrivance of art.

Kunstberuf, *m.* f. Kunstanlage Nr. 2.

Kunstbeschreibung, *f.* description of mechanical arts, technology; *it.* description of works of art.

Kunstbetriebsam, *adj.* industrious. —keit, *f.* industry.

Kunstbild, *n.* work of art.

Kunstblume, *f.* artificial flower.

Kunstcabinet, *n.* } cabinet of arts. of

Kunstkammer, *f.* } curiosities, gallery.

Kunstdrechsler, } *m.* turner in ivory.

Kunstdreher, }

Kunsteifer, *m.* zeal for the arts, for art.

Kunstfahren, *adj.* expert, skilled, versed in an art. —heit, *f.* Kunsterfahrung, *f.* skill, experience in an art.

Kunsterzeugniß, *n.* production of art.

Kunstfähigkeit, *f.* f. Kunstanlage Nr. 2.

Kunstfärber, *m.* dyer in fancy articles. —ei, *f.* house or trade of etc.

Kunstfertig, *adj.* } f. Kunsterfahr-

Kunstfertigkeit, *f.* } ren ꝛc.

Kunstfeuer, *n.* fire-work. —werker, *m.* fire-worker, pyrotechnist.

Kunstfleiß, *m.* industry. —ig, *adj.* industrious.

Kunstfluß, *m.* canal.

Kunstfreund, *m.* (*f.* —in) amateur, patron, friend of the fine arts.

Kunstgabe, *f.* f. Kunstanlage Nr. 2.

Kunstgärtner, *m.* florist, horticulturist. —ei, *f.* horticulture; the art of gardening.

Kunstgebäude, *n.* edifice built with a great deal of art; *it.* museum.

Kunstgebilde, *n.* work of art.

Kunstgefühl, *n.* taste for the arts or of an artist. [fache.

Kunstgegenstand, *m.* f. Kunst-

Kunstgeheimniß, *n.* secret of an art.

Kunstgemäß, *adj.* and *adv.* according, conformable to the rules of art.

Kunstgenoß, *m.* (*f.* —ssinn) fellow-artist; f. Kunstverwandte.

Kunstgenossenschaft, *f.* fellowship of artists.

Kunstgeräth, *n.* —, —schaften, *f.* *pl.* implements of an artist.

Kunstgerecht, *adj.* correct, (*adv.*) correctly; f. Kunstgemäß.

Kunstgerüst, *n.* machinery, machine.

Kunstgeschichte, *f.* history of the (fine) arts.

Kunstgeschichtlich, *adj.* pertaining to the etc., historical.

Kunstgesellschaft, *f.* f. Kunstgenossenschaft, Kunstverein.

Kunstgestänge, *n.* poles, beams (of a water-work).

Kunstgetriebe, *m.* machine.

Kunstgewerk, *n.* manufactory.

Kunstgezeug, *n.* machinery (of waterworks). [aqueduct.

Kunstgraben, *m.* canal; conduit,

Kunstgriff, *m.* 1. craft; knack. 2. artifice, trick.

Kunsthalle, *f.* museum; f. Kunstcabinet.

Kunsthandel, *m.* dealing (or trade) in works of art, in prints etc.

Kunsthändler, *m.* dealer in works of art etc., print seller.

Kunsthandlung, *f.* print-shop, repository of arts.

Kunsthöhle, *f.* grotto.

Kunstkammer, *f.* Kunstcabinet.

Kunstkenner, *m.* (*f.* —inn) connoisseur, judge of the fine arts.

Kunstkenntniß, *f.* knowledge of an art.

Kunstlehre, *f.* technics; technology.

Kunstliebend, *adj.* fond of the (fine) arts.

Kunstliebhaber, *m.* (*f.* —inn) amateur, dilettante. —ei, *f.* amateurship, taste for the (fine) arts.

Kunstlos, *adj.* artless, unskilful; *it.* artless, natural. — *adv.* artlessly etc.

Kunstlosigkeit, *f.* want of art; artlessness, naiveté.

Kunstmarmor, *m.* artificial marble.

Kunstmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* technical; according to the rules of art.

Kunstmeister, *m.* engineer of waterworks.

Kunstmittel, *n.* artificial means etc.

Kunstneid, *m.* envy of artists.

Kunstrad, *n.* wheel of a water-work.

Kunstrecht, f. Kunstgemäß.

Kunstredner, *m.* rhetorician. —isch, *adj.* rhetorical.

Kunstregel, *f.* rule of art.

Kunstreich, *adj.* accomplished, perfect, skilful, eminent, ingenious. — *adv.* skilfully etc.

Kunstreise, *f.* journey, the object of which is the study etc. of the fine arts.

Kunstreiter, *m.* (*f.* —inn) equestrian performer, performer of feats of horsemanship.

Kunstrichter, *m.* (*f.* —inn) critic, judge of the fine arts. —ei, *f.* † criticizing (spirit). —lich, *adj.* critical, (*adv.*) critically. —isch, *adj.* † criticizing. —n, *v. n.* † to criticize.

Kunstrichtig, f. Kunstgerecht.

Kunstsache, *f.* matter, *it.* work of art.

Kunstsammlung, *f.* collection of works of art.

Kunstschatz, *m.* (precious) collection of works or objects of art.

Kunstschreiner, } *m.* cabinet-maker.

Kunstschlosser, }

Kunstschule, *f.* f. Kunstakademie.

Kunstsinn, *m.* talent, taste for the fine arts.

Kunstspiegel, *m.* optic mirror.

Kunstsprache, *f.* technical language.

Kunstspringer, *m.* vaulter, tumbler.

Kunststange, *f.* pole (of hydraulic engines).

Kunststecher, *m.* engraver.

Kunststraße, *f.* } high-road.

Kunstweg, *m.* }

Kunststück, *n.* 1. artificial work. 2. f. Kunst Nr. 3. [—ei, *f.* vandalism.

Kunstsürmer, *m.* iconoclast, vandal.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Kunstalent, *n.* s. Kunstanlage Nr. 2. [mechanical instinct.
Kunsttrieb, *m* — (bei Thieren),
Kunstverein, *m.* art-union.
Kunstverständig, f. Kunstfahren. Der —t. one skilled in the fine arts, connoisseur; artist; f. Kunstkenner.
Kunstverwandte, *m.* one of the same trade; f. Kunstgenoß.
Kunstwaaren, *f. pl.* objects of art.
Kunstwerk, *n.* work of art.
Kunstwidrig, *adj.* and *adv.* contrary to (or against) the rules of art. —keit, *f.* state of being etc.
Kunstwort, *n.* technical term.
Kunstzeiger, *m.* cicerone. guide.
Kunstzeug, *n.* water-work; apparatus belonging to a waterwork.
Kunstzöglling, *m.* pupil of an academy.
Kunstzünftler, *m.* any of fine arts etc.
Kunstzweig, *m.* branch of art.
Künstelei, *f.* (*pl.*—en) artificialness; artificial work; refinement, subtility, nicety; affectation.
Künsteln, *v. n.* and *n.* —, — an 2c., to refine upon etc. Gekünstelt, artificial, affected. ‖ [Mal.] mannered.
Künstler, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —inn) artist; performer.
Künstlerart, *f.* } manner, honor, humor, life, pride etc. of an artist.
Künstlerehre, *f.*
Künstlerlaune, *f.*
Künstlerleben, *n.*
Künstlerstolz, *m.* 2c.
Künstlerverein, *m.* society of artists.
Künstlerisch, *adj.* and *adv.* peculiar to an artist, like an artist, artistical (*adv.* artistically).
Künstlich, *adj.* 1. skilful, artificial, ingenious. Eine sehr —e Arbeit, a curious piece of work. 2. artful, cunning. 3. — (nicht natürlich), artificial, factitious, false, made. — *adv.* artificially etc. —keit, *f.* artificialness; ingenuity.
Kunterbunt, *adj.* ‖ ↓ confused — *adv.* confusedly, topsy-turvy.
Kunz, *m.* (—ens, des —) 1. Conrad. Es sei (wo. er heiße) Hinz od. —, er sei — od. Heinz, *Prov.* be who it will, Tom or Jack. 2. [Dtl.] (*pl.* —e) male cat, tom(-cat).
Küpe, *f.* (*pl.*—n) vat; [Färb.] boiler, copper.
Küper, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) cooper; — (der Weinhändlern), cellar-man.
Küpersohn, *m.* and *n.* cooperage.
Kupfer, *n.* (—s) 1. [Mineralg., Chem.] copper. Zu —stechen, to engrave on copper. 2. — (Kupfergefäße), copper (kitchen-) utensils, copper vessels. [Indusk.] copper(s). 3. (*pl.* —) — (Kupferstich), copper-plate, engraving on copper. print. 4. — (Kupfergeld), copper(-coin). 5. ↓ pimples (in the face), ↓ blossoms.
Kupferader, *f.* copper-vein.
Kupferarbeit, *f.* something made of copper, brazier's ware.
Kupferartig, *adj.* and *adv.* coppery, copperish, like copper.

---

* Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Kupferasche, *f.* copper-ashes.
Kupferauflösung, *f.* solution of copper.
Kupferbergwerk, *n.* copper-mine.
Kupferblatt, *n.* } s. Kupfer Nr. 3.
Kupferblech, *m.*
Kupferblau, *n.* [Min.] blue copper-ore.
Kupferbleck, *n.* sheet of copper; copper-sheathings. Mit — überzogen, beschlagen (v. Schiffen), coppered. [of copper.
Kupferblumen, *f. pl.* [Min.] flowers
Kupferboden, *m.* copper-bottom. — *adj.* [Mar.] copper-bottomed.
Kupferbolzen, *m.* copper-bolt. Mit — befestigt, copper-fastened.
Kupferbraun, *n.* [Techn.] that which flies off from copper when it is hammered. copper-scale. — *adj.* copper-colored.
Kupferdraht, *m.* copper-wire.
Kupferdruck, *m.* copper-plate printing; print. —er, *m.* copper-plate printer. —erei, *f.* trade of a copper-plate printer, copper-plate printing; *it.* office of a copper-plate printer. —erpresse, *f.* rolling-press —erschwärze, *f.*, —erfarbe, *f.* Frankfort black.
Kupferdruse, *f.* [Min.] copper-druse
Kupfererz, *n.* copper-ore.
Kupferfarbe, *f.* copper-color. —n. **Kupferfarbig**, *adj.* copper colored.
Kupferfeilicht, *n.* } copper-filings.
Kupferfile, *f.*
Kupferfest, *adj.* [Schiffb.] copper-bottomed, coppered.
Kupfergehalt, *m.* amount of copper alloy, quantity of copper in a substance, intrinsic value of copper.
Kupfergeld *n.* copper(-coin)
Kupfergrädig } *n.* s. Kupfer Nr. 2.
Kupfergeschirr
Kupfergeschicht, *n.* ☾ copper-lace.
Kupferglanz, *m.* [Min.] a kind of rich copper ore.
Kupfergold, *n.* similor.
Kupfergrün, *adj.* eruginous. — *n.* eruginous color; rust of copper, verdigris
Kupferhaltig, *adj.* containing copper. coppery.
Kupferhammer, *m.* hammer for beating copper. —, —werk, *n.*, copper-work, copper-mill.
Kupferhandel, *m.* 1. copper-trade. 2. trade in prints.
Kupferhändler, *m.* 1. copper-merchant. 2. print-seller.
Kupferhandlung, *f.* print-shop.
Kupferkalk, *m.* oxyd of copper, calcined copper.
Kupferkies, *m.* cupreous yellow pyrite.
Kupferkönig, *m* [Chem.] regulus of copper.
Kupferladen, *m.* print-shop.
Kupfermanganerz, *n.* cupreous manganese.
Kupfermünze, *f.* copper(-coin).
Kupfernase, *f.* ☾ copper-nose.
Kupfernickel, *n.* nickel of copper, copper-nickel.
Kupferplatte, *f.* copper-plate. plate of copper; [Kupferst.] copper-plate. —n (für Schiffe), copper-sheathings.
Kupferpresse, *f.* rolling-press.
Kupferrauch, *m.* copperas.
Kupferrost, *m.* copper-rust, rust of copper, verdigris
Kupferroth, *adj.* copper-colored. — *n.* copper-color.
Kupferröthe, *f.* copper-color; [Min.] virgin copper, pure solid copper.
Kupfersalpeter, *m.* [Chem.] nitrate of copper.
Kupfersalz, *n.* [Chem.] salt of copper, acetate of copper.
Kupfersammlung, *f.* collection of engravings, of prints.
Kupferschiefer, *m.* cupriferous slate.
Kupferschlacke, *f.* slag of copper.
Kupferschlag, *m.* dross of copper.
Kupferschmied, *m.* coppersmith, brazier. —e, *f.* workshop of a etc.
Kupferstechen, *n.* engraving on copper.
Kupferstecher, *m.* engraver on copper. —ei, *f.* the art or office of an etc. —kunst, *f.* (art of) engraving on copper.
Kupferstich, *m.* copper-plate, engraving, print. —händler, *m.* print-seller.
Kupferstuft, *f.* piece of copper-ore.
Kupfertafel, *f.* copper-plate, print.
Kupfervitriol, *m.* vitriol of copper, blue vitriol.
Kupferwaare, *f.* brazier's ware.
Kupferwasser, *n.* copperas.
Kupferwerk, *n.* 1. copper-work. 2. work of (or only with) copper-plates.
Küpferchen, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) a small (or little) print.
Kupfericht, *adj.* and *adv.* copperish, coppery, like copper, copper-like.
Kupferig, *adj.* coppery.
Kupfern, *v. n.* [Schiffb.] to copper.
Kupfern, *adj* of copper, copper. Ein —er Kessel, a copper kettle (or boiler), a copper.
Kuppe, *f.* (*pl* —n) top; round point; — (v. Nagelst), head; — (eines Bergés), summit.
Kuppmütze, *f.* crested tomtit.
Kuppnagel, *m.* large-headed nail.
Koppel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. couple, leash; f. Koppel 2. [Arch.] cupola, dome.
Kuppelband, *n.* leash.
Kuppelbändig, *adj.* — (u. Hunden), trained to (walk in) the leash.
Kuppeldach, *n.* roof shaped as a dome, dome-roof.
Kuppelei, *f* (*pl.* —en) match-making; ↓ procuring, pimping.
Kuppeln, *v. n.* and *n.* 1. to couple 2. a) to make a match. Einem eine Frau —, to procure one a wife. b) ↓ to procure, to pimp.
Kuppelpelz, *m.* ↓ ☾ reward given to a match-maker etc.
Kuppen, *v. n.* (Bäume) —, to top.
Kuppler, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) match-maker; ↓ pander, pimp, procurer. —inn, *f.* procuress, bawd, go-between.
Kupplerisch, *adj.* pimp-like.
Kur, (Kür, Chur) *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. * election. 2. [Deutsch. Gesch.] a) right of election. b) electoral dignity. c) electorate.
Kurbrandenburg, } *n.* [Deutsches
Kursächsen, 2c. } Reich] elector-

ate of Brandenburg, Saxony etc
Kurerde, } *m.* electoral prince.
Kurprinz, }
Kurerzkanzler, *m.* [Deutsch. Reich] arch-chancellor.
Kurfürst, *m.* elector, —enbank, *f.* [Deutsch. Reich] bench of the electors —enrath, *m.* electoral college.
Kurfürstenthum, *n.* electorate.
Kurfürstinn, *f.* electress.
Kurfürstlich, *adj.* electoral.
Kurhaus, *n.* electoral house *or* family.
Kurhut, { *m.* hat. ermine of an
Kurmantel, } elector.
Kurlande, *n. pl.* electoral dominions.
Kurprinzessinn, *f.* electoral princess.
Kurrecht, *n* right of election.
Kurschwert, *n.* sword of the high marshal of the German Empire.
Kurwürde, *f.* electoral dignity.
Kur, } *f.* Cur 2c.
Kuren, }
Kuranzen, *f.* Koranzen.
Kuraß, *m.* (—sses, pl. —sse) cuirass.
Kurassier, *m.* (—s, pl. —) cuirassier.
Kürassierregiment 2c., *n.* regiment etc. of cuirassiers.
Kurbe, *f.* (pl. —n) [Mech.] crook.
Kurbel, } ed handle, winch; [Typ.]
spit. [girths.
Kurbelbänder, *n. pl* [Typ.] leather-
Kurbelspieß, *m.* [Waidmpr.] spear with a cross-bar.
Kürbiß, *m.* (—sses, pl. —sse) [Bot.] gourd, pumpkin [tree
Kürbisbaum, *m.* (American) gourd-
Kürbisbirn, *f.* a kind of large pear.
Kürbisflasche, *f.* gourd-bottle.
Kürbisförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* (shaped) like a gourd, gourd shaped.
Kürbiskern, *m.* seed of a pumpkin
Kurde, *m.* (—n, pl —n) Kurd.
Küren, *v. n.* * to elect, to choose.
Kuren, *v. a.* and *n.* O to cure.
Kurland, *n.* (—s) [Geogr.] Courland.
Kurlander, *m.* (—s, pl. —) Courlander.
Kurlandisch, *adj.* Courland.
Kurre, *f.* (pl —n) turkey-hen.
Kurrig, *f.* Kirre.
Kurrhahn, *m.* (—es, pl. —hähne) turkey-cock.
Kurschmied, *m.* (—s, pl. —e) farrier, veterinarian. Das Handwerk, Gewerbe eines —s, farriery.
Kürschner, *m.* (—s, pl. —) furrier, skinner. [etc. trade.
Kürschnerhandwerk, *n.* skinner's
Kürschnerinnung, } *f.* guild. com-
Kürschnerzunft, } pany of furrier's, etc.
Kürschnerwaare, *f* furs and skins.
Kürschnerei, *f.* Kürschnerhandwerk.
Kurz, *adj.* and *adv.* short; *it.* 1 short; brief (*adv.* shortly, in short, briefly etc.), — (v. der Zeit 2c.); short; — (v. der Sprache 2c.), brief. concise, laconic; — dauernd od. lebend, short-lived; —er Inhalt eines Buches), abridgment. summary; —er Begriff, abstract, epitome; —e Waare, [Handel] hard ware; —er Sicht, [Handel] short sight; —e Wechsel, —es Papier, [Handel] short paper. short bills; Einen — abweisen, abfertigen, to be short with one, to cut one short, to make short work with one; — angebunden sein, ± to be pert or sharp, to use no ceremony; Einen — halten, to keep one short; damit ich es — mache, to be short; — zu sagen, — u. gut, to be short, in short, briefly; — u. klein schlagen, to beat small; *it.* 2 to beat (one) into a jelly; — abbrechen, ± to end abruptly; zu — kommen bei, in, mit 2c., to fall short of, to come off a loser by etc.; den Kürzern (das Kürzere) ziehen, to get the worse, to get the worst of it, to be (or come off) a loser; — einkochen, to boil down thick; in —em, in a short time, shortly; vor ob. seit —em, not long ago, a while ago; in —er Zeit, in a short time; shortly, soon, by and by(e); über — od. lang, O sooner or later. [short-armed.
Kurzarmig, *adj.* having short arms,
Kurzathe(m)ig, *adj.* short-winded. broken winded. —Feit, *f.* asthma, shortness of breath.
Kurzbeinig, *adj.* short-legged.
Kurzfüßig, *adj.* short-footed.
Kurzgeschwanzt, } *adj.* short-tailed.
Kurzschwänzig, }
Kurzgewehr, *n.* — (der Unteroffiziere), short musket. [short-haired.
Kurzhaarig, *adj* having short hair,
Kurzhalsig, *adj.* short-necked.
Kurzkopf, *m.* O a hot-headed man.
Kurzleibig, *adj.* short-waisted.
Kurznasig, *adj.* short-nosed.
Kurzohrig, *adj.* short eared.
Kurzschattig, *adj.* casting a short shadow.
Kurzschreibekunst, *f.* short hand (writing), stenography. Zur — gehörig. stenographic(al)
Kurzschreiber, *m* stenographer, short hand writer.
Kurzschwanz, *m.* bird etc. with a short tail. any short-tailed animal.
Kurzsichtig, *adj.* ‡ and ± short-sighted, near sighted. —Feit, *f.* ‡ and ± short-sightedness. near-sightedness.
Kurzstiel, *m.* [Pomol.] shank-apple.
Kurzsilbig, *adj.* of short syllables.
Kurzsum, *adv.* shortly, in short.
Kurzwaare, *f.* hard-ware. —nhändler, *m.* dealer in hard-ware. —nhandel, *m.* hard-ware trade.
Kurzweil(e), *f.* pastime, sport, amusement.
Kurzweilen, *v. n.* (Einen) —, to amuse. — *v. n.* to sport, to trifle.
Kurzweilig, *adj* amusing, pleasant, merry, sportive facetious. — *adv.* pleasantly etc. [duration.
Kurzwierig. *adj.* [Orth.] of short
Kürze, *f.* 1. shortness. 2. ± shortness, brevity, conciseness; short space of time. — (des Lebens 2c.), shortness, brevity; — (einer Rede 2c.), shortness, brevity; in aller —, as short (briefly) as possible; sich der — befleißigen, to use brevity; in die — bringen, to abridge, to contract, to shorten.
Kürzen, *v. a.* to shorten. (Die Zeit) —, to pass pleasantly.
Kürzlich, *adv.* 1. shortly, briefly. 2. of late, lately, not long ago, newly, recently.
Kürzung, *f.* (pl. —en) 1. shortening. 2. ± abridgement, abbreviation.
Kürzungszeichen, *n.* sign of abbreviation. apostrophe, apostrophy.
Kuschen, *v. n.* 1. — (v. Hunden), to crouch. to lie down. 2. ± O to submit.
Kuß, *m.* (—sses, pl. Küsse) (*dim.* Küßchen, *n.*) kiss. buss. Einem einen — zuwerfen, to kiss one's hand to ete.
Kußhand, *f.* kissing one's hand to one.
Küssen, *v. n.* 1. to kiss, to buss. 2. ± O to kiss, to touch gently.
Küßlich, } *adj.* — (von einem Munde
Küßlich, } 2c.), made for kissing.
Küste, *f.* (pl —n) (*dim.* Küstchen, *n.*) (sea-)coast, shore, littoral Länge der — hinfahren, to coast.
Küstenbewahrer, *m.* guard - coast, (coast-)guardship.
Küstenbewohner, *m.* coaster.
Küstenfahrer, *m.* 1. coaster. 2. coasting-ship. coaster.
Küsten (schiff) fahrt, *f.* coasting.
Küstenhandel, *m.* coasting - trade, enbotage
Küstenland, *n.* maritime country.
Küstenpilot, *m.* pilot for coasting.
Küstenwache, *f.* watch on a (the) coast, coast-guard. [prowacher.
Küstenwachtschiff, *n.* s. Küsten-
Küster, *m.* (—s, pl. —) clerk, sexton, sacristan. [house.
Küsterei, *f.* (pl. —en) sexton's etc.
Küsterinn, *f.* (pl. —en) sexton's etc wife.
Küstrin, *n.* (—s) [Geogr.] Custrin.
Küter, *m.* (—s, pl. —) [Orth.] private butcher.
Kutsche, *f.* (pl. —n) (*dim.* Kütschchen, *n.*) 1. coach, carriage. Zu einer — fahren, to go or ride in a coach etc.; — u. Pferde halten, to keep a coach and horses. to keep one's carriage; eine — mit sechs Pferden, a coach and six. 2 [Gärtn.] hot-bed.
Kutsch(en)bock, *m.* (coach-)box.
Kutschenbürste, *f.* coach-brush.
Kutschenfeder, *f.* coach-spring.
Kutschenfenster, *n.* coach - glass. coach-window.
Kutschenganl, *m.* } 1. coach-horse.
Kutschenpferd, *n* } carriage - horse.
2. ± a strapping person, a snapper.
Kutschengeschirr, *n.* coach-harness.
Kutschengestell, *n.* the frame and wheels of a carriage.
Kutschengriff, *m.* coach-handle.
Kutschenhaus, *n.* coach-house.
Kutschenhimmel, *m.* roof of a coach etc, coach-top.
Kutschenkasten, *m.* body of a coach, coach-pit; trunk under the seat of a carriage, the well.
Kutschenleder, *n.* coach leather.
Kutschenleuchte, *f.* coach-lantern.

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

Kutschenmacher, *m.* coach-maker
Kutschenmiethe, *f.* coach-hire.
Kutschenquast, *m.*⁴ coach tassel.
Kutschenquaste, *f.*⁵
Kutschenrad, *n.* wheel of a coach etc., coach-wheel.
Kutschenremise, *f* coach-house
Kutschenstall, *m.* ⁵
Kutschenriemen, *m. pl.* main braces of a coach. [fringe-door.
Kutschenschlag, *m.* coach-door, car-
Kutschenschnalle, *f.* coach-buckle.
Kutschensteuer, *f.* taxupon carriages.
Kutschenthor, *n.* great gate.
Kutschenteppich, *m.* coach-carpet, coach-rug.
Kutschentritt, *m.* (foot-board and) steps of a coach.
Kutschen, } *v. n.* ‖ I. (u. w. sein)
Kutschiren,} to ride in a coach. 2. (u. w. haben) to drive a coach. Die Kunst zu –, coachmanship, art of the whip. – *v. a.* to carry in a coach, to coach.
Kutscher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) coachman, ⊖ coachee, ⊖ Jarvey.
Kutscherpeitsche, *f.* coachman's whip.
Kutscherlis, *n.* coach-box.
Kutte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) monk's habit, dress of capuchin monks. Die – anlegen, ablegen, ‡ to turn monk, to quit the monastic life, to assume, to lay aside the cowl.
Kuttenmönch, *m.* capuchin(-monk).
Kuttenträger, *m.* ‖ monk.
Kuttel, *f* (*pl.* –n) –, –n (*pl.*), bowels, entrails, guts; tripe, garbage, chitterlings.
Kuttelbant, *f.* tripe-stall.
Kuttelfisch, *m.* cuttle fish, sepia.
Kuttelfleck, *m pl.* tripe (cut in pieces).
Kuttelhof, *m.* tripe-house; shambles.
Kuttelkraut, *n.* (wild) thyme.
Kuttelmarkt, *m.* tripe-market.
Kutten, *v. a.* ‖ I. to dress in a cowl; § Kutte. 2. [Min.] to dig.
Kutter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] cutter.
Kuttler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) tripe-seller.
Kux, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Min.] share in a mine.
Kuxkrämer, *m.* [Min.] sworn man who travels about the country to sell mining-shares. [ize.
Kyanisiren, *v. a.* [Chem.] to kyan-
Kyanisirung,*) *f.* [Chem.] kyanis-
Kyanisation,*) ing.
Kyanit, *m.* (–s) [Min.] kyanite.
Kyanogen, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] kyanogen.

L.

L, ‖ *n.* (cons.) L, l.
Lab, *n.* (–es) 1. rennet, rennet. 2. any thing, which curdles or coagulates certain fluids. 3. *f.* Labmagen.
Labkraut, *n.* 1. yellow galium or Lady's bed-straw, cheese-wort. 2. any herb for producing coagulation.
Labmagen, *m.* rennet-bag.
Labbe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. lip (of some animals). 2. ‡ ⊖ mouth, ⊖ chops. 3. [Jdth.] mullet, mugil. 4. the Arctic gull. ⊖ dung-hunter.
Labberig, *adj.* insipid, ⊖ nawkish. – *adv.* insipidly etc.
Labbern, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to lap. 2. [Dtl.] to chat, to chatter or prate, [Dtl.] to twaddle.
Laben, *v. a.* to mix with rennet, to curdle, to coagulate (milk) with rennet. – *v. n.* – and *refl.* Sich –, to curdle, to coagulate, to undergo the process of coagulation.
Labekraut, *n.* f. Labkraut.
Laben, *v. a.* 1. to refresh, to recreate, to revive, to enliven, to reinvigorate. Einen Kranken –, to give a patient a cordial or corroborative. a cooling drink. 2. ‡ a) to comfort. (Der bloße Anblick des Arztes) labt den Kranken, comforts the patient. b) to please, to recreate, to delight. (Diese Landschaft) labt das Auge, pleases or charms the eye. – *v. refl.* 1. to refresh one's self. Sich mit Speise und Trank –, to take (some) refreshment. 2. Sich – an ꝛc., to enjoy (e. acc.).
Labetrank, *m.* refreshing drought or cooling drink; restorative, cordial, corroborative; *it.* any delicious beverage, ‖ nectar.
Labewein, *m.* any generous wine.
Laberdan, *m.* (–es) salted cod-fish, salt-cod.
Labet, [Karrensp.] loned. * beasted. – werden, to be loned; ‡ to get the worst of it. – machen, to loo. Das –, f. Labetspiel.
Labetspiel, *n.* loo, * beast.
Labialbuchstabe, *m* (–n. *pl.* –n) labial letter.
Labkuchen, f. Lebkuchen.
Laborant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) chemist's assistant or man, an assistant in a laboratory; *it.* chemist; distiller.
Laboratorium, *n.* (–s. *pl.* –ien) laboratory.
Laboriren, *v. n.* 1. to experimentalize in chemistry. 2. to seek the philosopher's stone. 3. ‡ ‖ – an ꝛc., to labor under etc., to be afflicted with etc.
Labradorstein, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) labrador(-stone), opalescent felspar.
Labsal, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. refreshment, restorative, cordial. 2. ‡ comfort, recreation.
Labsalben, *v. a.* [Mar.] to tar.
Labung, *f.* 1. curdling, coagulation, clotting. 2. refreshing, comforting; cordial etc.; f. Labsal.
Labyrinth, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ‡ and ‡ labyrinth, maze
Labyrinthisch, *adj.* labyrinthian, intricate.
Lacedamon, *n* (–s) Lacedæmon.
Lacedamonier, *m* (*f.* –inn) Lacedæmonian.
Lacedamonisch, *adj.* Lacedæmonian. – *adv.* in the Lacedæmonian manner.
Lachbar, *adj.* good or fit for tapping (as a resinous tree).
Lachbaum, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –bäume) 1. a tapped or blazed resinous tree. 2. boundary-tree, limit-tree, standard. 3. tree cut or blazed to serve as a guide or index.
Lache, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. cut or blaze in a tree. 2. blazed part in the trunk of a resinous tree. 3. f. Lachbaum. 4. path, lane or riding (in a thicket etc.).
Lache, *f.* (*pl.* –n) pool, puddle, slough, pond.
Lachenkundbäuch *m.* [Bot.] watergermander, scordium.
Lache, *f.* laughing; laugh, laughter. Eine – aufschlagen, to set up a laugh, to burst out a-laughing.
Lächeln, [Forstw.] f. Lachen.
Lächeln, *v. n.* 1 to smile. Einem –, to smile upon one; über Etwas –, to smile at etc.; albern, einfältig –, to simper; spöttisch, höhnisch, boshaft –, to sneer. 2. ‡ a) to smile, to be favorable. Das Glück lächelt ihm, fortune favors him, smiles on him. b) to please; diese Landschaft lächelt mir vor den Augen, I like this landscape better than the others. – *v. a.* to express by smiling, to impart or communicate by a smile; § to smile (applause etc.).
Lachen, *v. a.* 1. (Bäume) –, to blaze; *it.* to bark. 2. to cut a path, lane or riding (through a copse etc.).
Lachstein, *m.* boundary-stone.
Lachen, *v. n.* 1. to laugh. Anfangen zu –, to fall a laughing; – über ꝛc., to laugh at etc.; einer Sache –, to laugh at a thing; sich krank, halb krank, zu Tode –, to die with laughing; –, daß Einem die Augen übergehen, to laugh till one cries, till the tears come into one's eyes; aus vollem Halse –, to have a hearty laugh; laut –, to laugh out or aloud, to set up a horse-laugh; überlaut –, to laugh outright; erzwungen –, to laugh forcedly, with an ill grace, faintly; verstohlen oder heimlich –, to giggle, to titter; in das Fäustchen –, to laugh in one's sleeve; Einem ins Gesicht –, to laugh in any one's face; sich den Bauch halten vor –, vor bersten wollen, ⊖ to shake or split one's sides with laughing; unter –, laughingly; wer gewinnt, hat gut –, *Prov.* let him laugh that wins. 2. ‡ a) to laugh or smile, to look pleasant. –d, smiling, lovely; die –den Fluren, the laughing, smiling plains; Einem –, to smile at etc. *Prov.* Baar Geld lacht, money makes the mare to go. b) ‖ –de Erben, distant or remote heirs. c) † Die Gutmüthigkeit lacht auf seiner Stirn, good-nature is written on his brow. – *v. a.* 1. to express or communicate by laughing; § to laugh (applause etc.). 2. to effect or produce by laughing. – *n.* laughing, laughter, laugh. Erzwungenes –, a forced laugh; sardonisches –, sardonic laugh or grin; *it.* a sneer; durch – zur Vernunft bringen, to laugh into reason.
Lachfrosch, *m.* laughing or ridiculous

*) Words, which are not to be found under K, may be looked for under C.

frog. [goose.
Lachgans, *f.* laughing or white fronted
Lachgebrüll, *n.* roar of laughter, loud burst of laughter. [Mexico.
Lachkuckuck, *m* the laughing cuckoo in
Lachlust, *f.* inclination or mind to laugh.
Lachlustig, *adj.* and *adv.* laughingly inclined, laughter-loving, merry.
Lachmann, *n* ☺ ± giggler.
Lachmöve, *f.* laughing gull.
Lachmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] risible muscle.
Lachtaube, *f.* (*dim.* -täubchen) 1. laughing dove, Indian turtle-dove. 2. ± ☺ a laughter loving female (dame etc.).
Lachweihe, *f.* kestrel, wind-hover.
Lachjahn, *m.* one of the front-teeth shewn in laughing.
Lachenswerth, *adj.* laughable, ridiculous, risible. — *adv.* laughably etc.
Lacher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) laugher. Er hat die — auf seiner Seite, he has the laugh on his side.
Lächerlich, *adj.* 1. ridiculous. 2. laughable, ludicrous, risible. 3. [Dtl.] ☺ laughingly inclined, risible. — *adv.* ridiculously. Mir ist — (zu Muthe), I feel as if I should laugh, I am in a laughing mood (or way).
Lächerlichkeit, *f.* 1. ridiculousness. 2. (*pl.* -en) a ridiculous thing.
Lachern, [Dtl.] ☺ *v. a.* to make laugh. — *v. n. impers.* to have a mind to laugh. Es lächert mich, wenn ꝛc., I cannot help laughing, I am strongly tempted to laugh, whenever etc.
Lachig, *adj.* and *adv.* full of pools, ponds or puddles.
Lachler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) smiler; sneerer; simperer.
Lachs, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) Danziger —, gold cordial. Danzic brandy.
Lachs, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) salmon (c. f. Salm, as this fish is called in spring and summer). Der Kopf eines -es, the jowl of etc.
Lachsbrut, *f.* salmon-peals.
Lachsfang, *m.* 1. the catching of salmon. 2. place for etc. 3. season for etc. 4. salmon-leap. 5. salmon-pipe.
Lachsfarbig, *adj.* salmon-colored.
Lachsfischerei, *f.* salmon-fishing; salmon-fishery etc.; f. Lachsfang Nr. 1. and 2.
Lachsforelle, *f.* salmon-trout. sea-Lachsforelle, ⅓ trout.
Lachskind, *n.* salmon-peal. sew.
Lachskopf, *m.* jowl of a salmon.
Lachszunge, *f.* s. Lachskind.
Lachsleich, *m.* salmon-sews.
Lachsrogener, *m.* spawner or female salmon.
Lachsstör, *m.* salmon-sturgeon.
Lachsweibchen, *n.* s. Lachsrogener.
Lachswurm, *m.* salmon-louse.
Lachszunge, *f.* 1. a salmon's tongue. 2. the grey (salmon).
Lachter, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) or *f.* (*pl.* -) fathom; f. Klafter.
Lachterbaum, *m.* f. Lachbaum Nr. 2.
Lachterkette, *f.* [Bergb.] measuring-chain.
Lachterschnur, *f.* measuring-line (of 10 or 12 fathoms).
Lachterstab, *m.* measure of half a fathom. a yard (measure).
Lack, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. lac, gum-lac. — in Stangen, stick-lac. 2. lacker, varoish 3. sealing-wax. 4. [Mäler] lac. 5. wall-flower.
Lackarbeit, *f.* lackered ware, varnished work; Japan ware.
Lackarbeiter, *m.* varnisher.
Lackblume, *f.* wall-flower.
Lackfarbe, *f.* 1. color of lac or varnish; *it.* of the wall-flower. 2. lake; *it.* lake-dye; *it.* cake-lac.
Lackfirniß, *m* lacker, varnish.
Lackharz, *n.* 1. copal. 2. any resin for varnishing
Lackholz, *n.* mountain-pine.
Lackpfirsche, *f.* (*f.* the gross - mignon
Lackpfirsich, *m.*) (peach).
Lackstock, *m.* wallflower-stock.
Lackveile, f. Lackblume.
Lackwurz, *f.* f. Lackarbeit.
Lacki, *m.* (-ens, *pl.* -en) footman. † lackey.
Lacken, f. Lackieren.
Lacken, Lecken, *v. n.* [Dtl.] 1. f. Laufen. 2. f. Springen. 3. to kick. 4. ± to kick against = to resist or oppose.
Lackieren, *v. a.* to varnish, to lacker. to japan. Lackirte Waaren, Japan ware.
Lackirer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) varnisher.
Lackmus, *n.* (-es) lacmus, litmus. Lackmusblau, *n.* turnsole-blue.
Lackmuspflanze, *f.* [Bot.] the turnsole.
Lackuk, *m.* (-es) [Dtl.] lettuce.
Laconien ꝛc., f. Lakonien ꝛc.
Lacrymatorien, *s. pl* lachrymatory vials.
Lade, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Ladchen, *n.*) 1. case, box, chest. trunk; press (for linen). — (des Bundes), ark. — (der Handwerker), chest of a company. f. Handwerkslade; — (einer Orgel), chest. sound-board; — (bei Webern), batten. 2. — (eines Pferdes), bar.
Ladengesell, *m.* journeyman who has the keeping of the chest.
Ladenmeister, *m.* chairman or president of a guild or company.
Laden, *ir. v. a.* 1. § ± to invite. 2. (vor Gericht, vor den Richter) —, to cite, to summon (c. acc.), to serve a summons upon etc.
Ladebrief, *m.* 1. † letter of invitation. 2. summons, writ of citation (f. weiter unten).
Laden, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. a) § to fill, to load, to lade, to charge, to (take in) freight. Zu viel, zu schwer —, to overload, to overburthen, to overcharge etc.; einen Wagen —, to load a wagon; Waaren in's Schiff —, to ship goods. b) to load or charge (a gun, the Leyden jar etc.). Scharf —, to load with ball or shot; blind —, to load with powder and wadding (only). 2. ± Auf sich —, to charge one's selfwith; to incur; to commit or perpetrate, to draw down upon one's self. Ich lade es auf mich, (I take it on myself, on my own shoulders; er hat schief geladen, (he is half-seas over, he has had his allowance.
Ladebarte, *f.* [Salzsied.] hatchet.
Ladebrief, *m.* 1. bill of lading or of freight. 2. (writ of) summons.
Ladegeld, *n.* 1. money paid or fee due for lading. 2. fee for taking out or on receiving a summons.
Ladekette, *f.* chain of the Leyden jar.
Ladelöffel, *m.* f. Ladeschaufel.
Lademaß, *n.* measure for the charge (of a gun etc.); charge.
Ladeplatz, *m.* place of or for lading, freighting etc.
Ladepfriem, *m.* priming-iron.
Ladeschaufel, *f.* gun-ladle, charger.
Ladeschein, *m.* bill of lading.
Ladestecken, } *m.* ramrod, gun-stick;
Ladestock, } [Mar.] rammer.
Ladetasche, *f.* cartridge box.
Ladewasserlinie, *f.* [Mar.] load-waterline.
Ladezettel, *m.* f. Ladeschein.
Ladezeug, *n.* the various implements for loading a gun.
Laden, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -, Läden) (*dim.* Ladchen, *n.*) 1. shutter. window-shutter; *it.* ☺ any cover; [Mar.] port-lid; — (an einem Krämergewölbe) skylight, trunk-light. 2. shop; *it.* stall; [in Amerika] store. Einen — anlegen, haben, to set up, to keep a shop; (Sein —) ist wohl versehen, is well-stocked.
Ladenbank, *f.* form in a shop, counter.
Ladenbursch, } *m.* 1. shopman, shop-
Ladendiener, } boy, shopkeeper's clerk. 2 † shopman etc.; (where linen etc. goods are measured) yard of-cloth gentleman
Ladendieb, *m.* shop-lifter.
Ladendieberei, *f.* shop-lifting.
Ladenfeld, *n.* [Techn.] pane, pannel. square.
Ladenfenster, *n.* 1. shop-window. 2. skylight. [shutter.
Ladenflügel, *m.* slide or slip of a
Ladengehülfe, *m.* shop-mate; [in America] help in a store
Ladenhüter, *m* 1. shopkeeper. tradesman having a shop. 2. ± ☺ article that won't sell, ☺ drug.
Ladenjunge, *m.* shop-boy. [girl.
Ladenjungfer, *f.* shop-woman, shop-
Ladenklappe, *f.* shop-shutter.
Ladenmädchen, *n.* f. Ladenjungfer.
Ladenpreis, *m.* selling-price. shop-price; [Buchh.] publication-price.
Ladenscheere, *f.* shop-scissors.
Ladensteuer, *f.* shop-tax.
Ladenstuhl, *m.* shop-stool, shop-chair.
Ladenschwengel, *m.* ↑ shopman, ↑ counter-jumper.
Ladenthür, *f.* shop-door, door of a shop. [shop-board.
Ladentisch, *m.* (the shop-) counter,
Ladenzins, *m.* shop rent.
Lader, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) loader.
Ladiren, f. Beschädigen, Verletzen
Ladronen, *s. pl.* [Geogr.] the Ladrones. [2. summons, citation.
Ladung, *f.* 1. f. Einladung.

Ladung, *f.* 1. loading, lading, freighting. In – liegen, to be ready for taking in cargo; in – nach hier, loading for this place; in – nach tc. liegen, to be loading for etc. 2. (*pl.* –en) load, loading, lading, charge, cargo, freight, shipment. – (eines Karrens), cart-load; die – brechen, (Seehandel) to break bulk; – (b. Jäg.) wad, wadding, *f.* **Pfropf.** 3. load, burden or burthen; – (eines Schießgewehrs), charge; – (bei Jäg.) f. **Ladewag.** Eine volle – geben, (Mar.) to give a whole broadside.

Ladungsflasche, *f.* Leyden jar or phial.

Ladungsplatz, *m.* place of lading.

Ladungsschein, *m.* bill of lading.

Laff, *adj.* [Dresd.] s. **Schlaff.**

Laffe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. (Mar.) blade or wash of an oar. 2. [Ostl.] spoon.

Laffe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) (*dim.* **Läffchen,** *n.*) dandy, exquisite, fop, puppy. Lessamy.

Laffenmäßig, *adj.* dandyfied, puppyish, foppish, silly. – *adv.* foppishly etc.

Laffelei, *f.* ¶ billing and cooing, dallying. [to bill and coo.

Läffeln, *v. n.* and *n.* to dally, to toy.

Laffette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) gun-carriage. (Eine Kanone) auf die – legen, von der – herabnehmen or. abheben, to mount, to dismount etc.

Laffetenblock, *m.* train-wedges of a gun-carriage.

Laffetenwand, *f.* cheek of a gun-carriage; bed of a great gun.

Läffler, *m.* (–e, *pl.* –) smell-smock; s. **Löffler.**

Lage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. lying; position, situation, site, seat; *it.* posture, attitude; *it.* (Mar.) –n, the bearings (of coasts); – (einer Landschaft), site; (b. Fechtmeistern) guard; in –, on one's guard; außer –, off guard. 2. ± state, situation, condition; ¶ plight. Bei dieser – der Dinge, things being thus circumstanced. 3. layer, bed, stratum (*pl.* stratums or strata), couch; (bei Buchdr.) gathering; die Bogen in – legen, to gather the sheets; (bei Mal- u. Bergsth.) lay, layer, couch, priming, laying on; (Mar.) tier (of a cable, of guns); ein Schiff mit zwei, drei –n, a ship with two, three tiers, a two-decker, three-decker. 4. (Mar.) broadside. Eine – geben, aushalten, to give, to stand a broadside.

Lagenbank, *f.* [Zsp.] gathering-board.

Lagenweise, *adj.* and *adv.* in or by layers etc.; die – Übereinanderlegung, stratification; – über einander legen, to stratify. [down.

Lage, *adj.* [Ostl.] hanging low or

Lagel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. cruise or cruize (of oil), keg. 2. cringle in the bolt-rope of a sail.

Lager, *adj.* and *adv.* [Landwirthsch.] lodged (as corn-crops).

Lager, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. lying down, state of rest at full length or when laid down; bed; sick-bed. Meine Frau hat heute Nacht ein ruhiges – gehabt, my wife has had or passed a good night; er hat ein langes – gehabt, he has had to keep his bed, has been ill a long time; – (b. Fechtmeister.) guard; aus dem – kommen, to break measure; zu – gehen, [Landwirthsch.] to be lodged (as growing corn-crops); [Mar.] nicht –! keep her to! don't fall off! luff! 2. place or way of lying; – (bei Strumm.), grain (of a stone); das natürliche, das falsche –, the cleaving, the breaking grain. 3. stilling, stand. Auf das – brauen, to brew strong beer. 4. magazine, warehouse, storehouse. Aufs – bringen, to lodge in the warehouse. 5. stock, store, supply (of books etc.). 6. bed, couch; lair. (Dem Rindvieh) ein – machen, to litter, to strew down a litter; – (eines Hasen), form, seat; – (eines Fuchses), covert; – (eines Schweines), hold; – (eines Hirsches), harbor, lair; – (eines Wolfes), haunt. Der Hirsch steht im –, the stag is lodged. 7. (*pl.* –n) Läger) encampment, camp. Ein – schlagen, aufschlagen, to pitch a camp; ein – abbrechen, aufheben, to strike (*or* break up) a camp, to decamp; ein Fliegenes –, a flying camp; aus dem – rücken, to quit the camp. 8. bed, stratum, layer, s. **Lage** Nro. 3. 9. sediment, lees or dregs (of beer etc.).

Lagerapfel, *m.* a keeping-apple; *it.* apple that has been kept in the fruit-loft etc.

Lageraufnahme, *f.* making up of a merchant's inventory (by the custom-house officers).

Lagerbalken, *m.* pier-beam.

Lagerbaum, *m.* pier-beam (of a bridge); gawn tree

Lagerbestand, *m.* inventory of goods (in a warehouse, in bond etc.).

Lagerbier, *n.* strong beer, March-beer.

Lagerbirn, *f.* a pear that will keep *or* that has been kept, warden.

Lagerbuch, *n.* 1. terrar, land-book, land-register; (in Engl.) doom's day book. 2. merchant's stock-book, store-book.

Lagerconto, *n.* warehouse account.

Lagerdiebe, *m.* camp-thief.

Lagerfaß, *n.* butt or tun kept always in the cellar.

Lagerfieber, *n.* camp-fever.

Lagergeld, *n.* warehouse-rent; stowage.

Lagergebühren, *f. pl.* warehouse-rent; housage.

Lagergeräth, *n.* camp-equipage.

Lagergewicht, *n.* standard-weight.

Lagerhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. good *or* fit for keeping (as strong beer). 2. bed-ridden.

Lagerhaus, *n.* 1. magazine, store-house, warehouse. 2. bonding *or* public warehouse.

Lagerholz, *n.* 1. timber lying in a forest etc. 2. gawntree; *it.* wood for stillings etc.

Lagerkorn, *n.* lodged or laid corn.

Lagerkosten, *s. pl.* warehouse charges.

Lagerkrankheit, *f.* (any) camp-disorder.

Lagerkranz, *m.* (*pl.* –e) castrensian crown

Lagerkrone, *f.* (*pl.* –n) or chaplet.

Lagerkunst, *f.* castrametation.

Lagermeister, *m.* quarter-master.

Lagermiethe, *f.* s. **Lagerzins.**

Lagerobst, *n.* fruit that will keep or has been kept long.

Lagerplatz, *m.* place suited *or* good for an encampment.

Lagerpunkt, *m.* [Artill.] place of the trunnions.

Lagerrede, *f.* creeping vine

Lagerruhr, *f.* camp-dysentery

Lagerscheit, *n.* trunk-log (for fuel).

Lagerseuche, *f.* infectious or contagious camp-disorder.

Lagerstatt, **Lagerstätte,** **Lagerstelle,** *f.* 1. any resting place *or* temporary lodging; *it.* bed, couch. 2. *f.* **Lagerplatz.**

Lagerstock, *m.* recumbent bee-hive.

Lagersucht, *f.* purple *or* petechial fever.

Lagerwache, *f.* camp-watch.

Lagerwall, *m.* 1. camp-wall, camp-rampart. 2. (Mar.) shoal. [(wall).

Lagerwand. *f.* [Bergb.] solid rock

Lagerwein. *m.* full-bodied wine (good for keeping); wine put in the cellar.

Lagerwuchs, *m.* [Mgr.] too fast a growth of corn.

Lagerzins, *m.* warehouse-rent.

Lagern, *v. n.* 1. to lie down, to rest; s. **Liegen.** 2. to encamp, to camp. – *v. a.* 1. to beat down, to lay or lodge (growing crops, as wind or rain does). 2. to encamp. – *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. a) to lie down; sich ins Gras –, to lie down on or in the grass; b) to lodge *or* be lodged (as corn from wind etc.) 2. ± to settle, to spread (over). (Die Schatten der Gebirge hatten sich über die Ebene gelagert, had spread over the plain. 3. to pitch a camp, to encamp.

Lagerung, *f.* encampment [tion

Lagerungskunst, *f.* castrametaLagophthalmie, *f.* lagophthalmia.

Lagune, *f.* (*pl.* –n) lagoon, shallow water.

Lahm, *adj.* 1. lame (as to the legs); palsied, crippled (elsewhere). ² lame. Ein –er Arm, a crippled arm; am ganzen Körper – sein, to be a perfect cripple; – machen, to lame or cripple; – gehen, to go lame, to halt or hobble, to limp; er ist an einem Fuße –, he is lame of one leg. 2. ± (a) lame, unsatisfactory, insufficient, tame, humdrum; langsam; –e Entschuldigung, lame excuse, b) lazy, idle. Ein –er Mensch, a lazy fellow. – *adv.* lamely etc.

Lahmfüßig, **Lahmhändig,** *adj.* and *adv.* having lame feet or legs; having crippled or palsied hands.

Lahmhüftig, *adj.* and *adv.* hip-shot, sciatic. [palsy.

Lähme, *f.* lameness; *it.* paralysis.

Lahmen, *v. n.* 1. to get or be lame etc., f. **Lahm.** 2. to be lame or tame (as style etc.). Ein –des Gleichniß, a lame, poor comparison.

Lähmen, *v. n.* 1. to lame, to cripple, to disable, to palsy. 2. ± to paralyze, to blunt. Die Geistreiche Kräfte werden durch Trägheit gelähmt, the mental powers become blunted, are paralyzed by idleness.

Lahmer, *m.* ² and ± person or thing, that lames or paralyzes.

Lahmheit, *f.* lameness

Lahmung, *f.* 1. laming, paralyzing; 2. palsiedness, paralysis, palsy, lameness; *it.* foundering (of horses).

Lahn, *m.* (-eš, *pl.*-e) thin plate, (or a lamina) of any metal, flattened gold-wire *or* silver-wire; *it.* tinsel, -treffe, *f.* gold- (or silver-)lace.

Lahn, *m.* (-eš) lawn; net, thread-lace (for veils).

Lahne, *f.* Lehne.

Laib, Laich, Laichen ꝛc., *f.* Leib, Leich ꝛc.

Laie, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) 1. layman (*pl.* laymen). Die -n, the laity, ‡ temporality. 2. ‡ layman, novice, tyro. 3. *pl.* temporalia, temporality.

Laienbruder, *m.* lay-brother.

Laiengüter, *n. pl.* temporalia, temporalities.

Laienpfründe, *f.* lay-living, lay.

Laienpriester, *m.* lay-priest.

Laienschwester, *f.* lay sister (in a nunnery etc.)

Lakai oder Lakei, *f.* Lacke.

Lake, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pickle, brine, Schweinefleisch, Rindfleisch in die — legen, to pickle pork, to corn beef.

Laken, *v. a.* to pickle, to corn.

Laken, *n.* (-eš, *pl.*-) 1. cloth, linen. 2. bed-sheet. 3. pall.

Lakonien, *n* (-eš) Laconia.

Lakonier, *m.* Laconian.

Lakonisch, *adj.* 1. laconic(al). 2. ‡ laconic; -er Redensart, laconic phrase. — *adv.* laconically.

Lakonism(us), *m.* (*pl.* -men) laconism, laconicism.

Lakritze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (Spanish) liquorice.

Lakritzenbaum, *m.* f. Lakritze.

Lakritzenholz, *n.* stalk of liquorice.

Lakritzensaft, *m.* juice of Spanish liquorice.

Lallen, *v. n.* to lisp (as children, before they speak distinctly). — *v. a.* to lisp, to speak imperfectly *or* inarticulately.

Lama, *m.* (-eš, *pl.* -s) the (Dalai) Lama (in Thibet).

Lama, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s) lama or llama (of Peru).

Lambert, Lampert, *m.* f. Lamprecht.

Lambertsnuß, *f.* filbert. **Lambertsstaude,** *f.* filbert-tree.

Lambdacism(us), *m.* stammering (especially the frequent repetition of the consonant L). [lambdoidal.

Lambdaförmig, *adj.* and *adv.*

Lambdanaht, *f.* (*pl.*-nähte) (Anat.)

Lamentiren, *v. n.* to lament.

Lamento, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s) (lamentation, loud lament, ditty.

Lamie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (Myth.) Lamia.

Laminiren, *v. a.* to laminate or flatten.

Lamm, *n.* (-eš, *pl.* Lämmer) 1. ‡ lamb. Ein kleines —, ein Lämmchen, Lämmlein, *n.* a lambkin; das — Gottes, the lamb of God. 2. Lämmchen, Lämmerchen, *pl* catkins, cat's-tails; *it* fleecy small clouds (in a dappled sky).

Lammfell, *n.* lamb's skin.

Lammfleisch, *n.* lamb (not mutton)

Lammfromm, *adj.* mild as a lamb, gentle.

Lammherzig, meek, sweet-tempered.

Lammzeit, *f.* lambing season, yeaning time.

Lämmerabend, *m.* [Oest.] Friday before Whitsuntide. [wort.

Lämmerblume, *f.* celadine, swallow-

Lämmerbraten, *m.* roast or fried lamb. [den vulture.

Lämmergeier, *m.* lambs'-vulture, gol-

Lämmerhirt, *m.* 1. tender of lambs, shepherd, swain. 2. yellow water wagtail [Saints' bay.

Lämmerholz, *n.* log-wood of All-

Lämmerjunge, *m.* boy tending the lambs. [lambs.

Lämmerkuecht, *m.* a hind who tends

Lämmerkraut, *n.* 1. English Mercury. 2. snap-dragon.

Lämmerniere, *f.* 1. lamb's kidney. 2. [Min.] lamb's stone.

Lämmerohren, *pl.* 1. ears of a lamb. 2. all-good, good Henry; f. Lämmerkraut.

Lämmersalat, *m.* lamb's lettuce.

Lämmerschmalz, *n.* corn-salad.

Lämmerschwänzchen, *n.* 1. tail of a lamb, lamb's tail. 2. [Bot.] yarrow.

Lämmerstall, *m.* stable for lambs.

Lämmerweide, *f.* pasture (-ground) for lambs. [lamb's-wool.

Lämmerwolle, *f.* lamb's wool or

Lamm(e)braten, *m.* roast lamb; *it.* fried lamb.

Lammniere, *f.* lamb's kidney.

Lammsviertel, *n.* a quarter of lamb.

Lammswolle, *f.* 1. lamb's wool or lamb's-wool. 2. * (in England) lamb's wool (ale etc.).

Lammen, *v. n.* to drop lambs, to lamb, ‡ to yean.

Lammer, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Jäg.] strips of venison cut from the loin.

Lammerchen, *n.* (-eš, *pl.* -) *dim.* f. Lamm.

Lammern, f. Lammen.

Lampe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Lämpchen, *n.*) 1. lamp. Die — löschen, to trim etc. 2. ‡ lamp = life, vital powers. -n, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) * hare.

Lampenanzünder, *m.* lamp-lighter.

Lampenducht, *m.* lamp-wick.

Lampenflimmer, *m.* ‡ faint glimmer of a lamp.

Lampengeld, *n.* money paid for lighting the street-lamps.

Lampengeruch, *m.* smell of the lamp.

Lampenglas, *n.* lamp-glass.

Lampenhell, *adj.* and *adv.* lighted (or lit up) by lamps.

Lampenhelle, *f.* light from a lamp, from lamps. [lamps.

Lampenlicht, *n.* lamp-light, light of

Lampenmann, *m.* f. Lampenanzünder. [acura microscope.

Lampenmikroskop, *n.* camera ob-

Lampenofen, *m.* [Chem.] lamp having several wicks, lamp-furnace.

Lampenöl, *n.* lamp oil.

Lampenputzer, *m.* f. Lampenmann.

Lampenröhre, *f.* tube, branch or arm of a lamp, lamp-tube; -n, *pl.* lamp-burners.

Lampenruß, *m.* lamp-black.

Lampenschein, *m.* light of lamps.

Lampenschraube, *f.* lamp apparatus for the wick.

Lampenschimmer, *m.* shaded or mellowed light of a lamp.

Lampenschwarz, *n.* lamp-black.

Lampenstock, *m.* sconce.

Lampenwärter, *m.* f. Lampenmann.

Lampert, f. Lamprecht u. Lambert.

Lamprecht, *m.* (-eš, *pl.* -e), Lampertus, *m.* [Name] Lambert.

Lamprete, *f* (*pl.* -n) lamprey.

Lancier, *m.* (-eš, *pl.* -e) [Milit.] lancer.

Land, *n.* (-eš) 1. land; country. Das feste —, main land, continent, terra firma; niedriges, plattes, hohes —, low, flat, high land or country; über —, by land, over-land; in Wasser und in —e, by water and by land; [Mar.] - entdecken, to discover, descry or make land; das — peilen, to set the land; vom —e stoßen, to set sail, to put (out) to sea; to shove off from the shore; das — näher in Gesicht bekommen, to raise the land; das — ist gelegt, the land is laid; von — eingeschlossen oder umgeben, land-locked; an das — steigen, to land or disembark, to go on shore, an oder längs dem —e hinfahren, to coast (c. acc.), to sail along the coast. 2. the country. Auf das — gehen, über — gehen, reisen, to go, to travel into the country; auf dem — wohnen, to live in the country. 3. land, ground, soil. Ein Stück — oder —es, a piece of ground or land; zwanzig Morgen —es, twenty acres of ground (or land); das — bauen, to till the soil or ground; brach liegendes —, fallow ground. 4. (*pl.* Länder) (*dim.* Ländchen) a piece or patch of ground, bed, strip. 5. (*pl.* Länder und Lande) (*dim* Ländchen) a country, state, territory. Außer —es fein, gehen, to be, to go abroad; hier in —, hier —es, in this land, in our country; (Einen) des —es verweisen, to exile, to banish, to send out of the country; er ist aus meinem —e, he is a countryman of mine; das gelobte, das heilige —, the land of promise or the promised land, the holy land; Sie haben — und Leute gesehen, you have seen the world, have traveled. b) ‡ land = habitation, dwelling-place, abode. Das — der Wonne, the land or seat of bliss.

Landabwesend, *adj* and *adv.* absent from one's country, abroad. -er, *m.* absentee. [ie grown on it.

Landaccise, *f.* tax on land and what

Landadel, *m.* 1. (früher) provincial nobility. 2 country nobility or gentry.

Landamman, *m.* 1. Landammann or Grand-Bailiff (in Switzerland). 2. head magistrate of a locality; circle etc.

Landamt, *n.* 1. office in the country. 2. provincial court, a court-leet. 3. [Nordam.] land-office.

Landanker, *m.* shore-anchor.

Landanwachs, *m.* alluvium.

Landarbeit, *f.* 1. work in the country, rural employment. 2. agricultural labour.

Landarmee, *f.* land-army. land-forces.

Landarzt, *m.* country physician, practitioner or doctor.

Landbäcker, *m.* country-baker.

Landbär, *m.* the common bear.

Landbau, *m.* agriculture, tillage.

Landbauer, *m.* 1. agriculturist, husbandman, farmer. 2. [in der Schweiz] lowlander.

Landbaumeister, *m.* 1. inspector of the public buildings of a state etc. 2. country architect or master-builder.

Landbedrückend, *adj.* and *adv.* oppressive or onerous to a country.

Landbesitzer, *m.* land-owner, landed proprietor. land holder.

Landbetrüger, *m.* 1. ☾ one, who cheats a state etc. (by embezzlement, de talestion etc.). 2. ○ arrant cheat, rank impostor.

Landbettler, *m.* a tramp.

Landbewohner, *m.* 1. *f.* **Landesbewohner.** 2. countryman, any inhabitant of the country. 3. land-man (not a seaman), [Mar.] † land-lubber.

Landbiber, *m.* the hermit beaver.

Landbischof, *m.* rural bishop

Landbote, *m.* 1. * [in Polen] deputy of a province. 2. country-messenger. 3. *f.* **Bütteł.**

Landbuch, *n.* 1. terrar. 2. register of the landed property of the nobility and gentry; [in Engl.] doomsday-book. 3. provincial code.

Landbechant, *m.* rural dean.

Landdeich, *m.* main dike of a country.

Landdienst, *m.* land-service.

Landdirektor, *m.* director or president of a province.

Landdirne, *f.* country-lass, † country-wench.

Landdragoner, *m* *f.* **Landreiter.**

Landdrost, *m.* [in Hannover &c.] chief magistrate of a district, high bailiff. –ei, *f.* dignity or jurisdiction of etc.

Landedelmann, *m* (*pl.* –leute) country-nobleman; *it.* country-squire.

Landeigenthum, *n.* landed property. **Landeigenthümer**, *m.* landed proprietor, landowner, squire, landlord; *it* yeoman, freeholder.

Landeigener, *m.* *f.* **Landeigenthümer.**

Landenge, *f.* isthmus; *f.* **Erdenge.**

Landerbe, *m.* heir to a landed estate, *it.* to a freehold, allodial heir.

Landeulchen, *n.* plant-louse lion.

Landfahrer, *m.* *f.* **Landstreicher.**

Landfaß, *n.* [Dtl.] large cask for a measure.

Landfeste, } *f.* 1. inland fortress.

Landfestung, } 2. [Dtl.] embankment.

Landfieber, *n.* 1. fever (prevalent or rife) in the country. 2. epidemic fever.

Landflagge, *f.* flag run up as a signal of land being made.

Landflüchtig, *adj.* and *adv.* fugitive. **keit**, *f.* exile, (voluntary) flight.

Landforstmeister, *m.* grand-master of the forests; chief-justice in Eyre of the forests.

Landfracht, *f.* land-freight.

Landfrau, *f.* country-woman.

Landfräulein, *n.* young lady living in the country; † or ↓ country-miss.

Landfremd, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. foreign. 2 ☾ unacquainted with or unknown in any place. 3. ↕ quite strange or new. Diese Geschichte ist mir –, this story is perfectly new to me. I hear this story for the first time, I never heard this story before.

Landfriede, *m.* 1. treaty relative to the peace of the country. 2. ↕ general tranquillity. Ich traue dem –n nicht, I don't trust this seeming calm. I am on my guard, I have taken my measures beforehand. 3. * public peace.

Landfrosch, *m.* common frog.

Landfuhre, *f.* 1. land carriage. 2. conveyance over a certain distance (by land).

Landgängig, *adj.* and *adv.* pervading the land, epidemic. –(n. Münzen), current.

Landgeistliche, *m.* country-clergyman, o country parson.

Landgeistlichkeit, *f.* country-clergy.

Landgemeinde, *f.* country-congregation; parishioners (collectively).

Landgericht, *n* 1. provincial tribunal or court of justice. 2. * general court of justice. –stag, *m.* assize day, assizes.

Landgestüte, *n.* 1. *f.* **Landesgestüte.** 2 stud for a district

Landgraben, *m.* dike of a district.

Landgraf, *m.* 1. landgrave. 2. * president of a provincial court.

Landgräfin, *f.* landgravine.

Landgräflich, *adj.* and *adv.* pertaining to a landgrave.

Landgrafschaft, *f.* } landgraviate.

Landgrafthum, *n* }

Landgrenze, *f.* land-mark, boundary, frontier of a country

Landgültig, *adj* and *adv.* valid or legal in a country; –es Gesetz, law of the land, the common law.

Landgummi, *n.* [Handel] cherry gum.

Landgut, *n.* (*dim* –gütchen, *n.*) country-seat or estate, manor.

Landhandel, *m.* 1. overland-trade, trade by land; inland-trade. 2. trade in the country.

Landhase, *m.* the (common) hare.

Landhaus, *n.* (*dim.* –häuschen, *n.*) 1. country-house or seat; a villa; a cottage. 2 state-house, house where the states of a country meet.

Landheer, *n.* land-forces; *f.* **Landarmee.**

Landherr, *m.* 1. lord of the manor, ☾ squire. 2. landowner, landlord. 3. a country-gentleman.

Landhirsch, *m.* stag fond of coming into the open plains.

Landhofmeister, *m.* * Grand Master of the Teutonic order.

Landjägerei, *f.* the corps of foresters and gamekeepers of a district; the hunt.

Landjägermeister, *m.* grand-master of vert and venison (of a province or district), ranger of a district etc.

Landjugend, *f.* country-youth. village youth.

Landjungfer, *f.* 1. country-miss, country-maiden. 2. † country-miss. 3. *f.* **Landeulchen.**

Landjunker, *m.* 1. son of a country-gentleman or nobleman; the young squire. 2. † country squire, loon, rustic.

Landkammer, *f.* 1. board of finance. 2. provincial etc.

Landkämmerer, *m.* president of the chamber of etc.

Landkarte, *f.* map; *it.* land-chart. –nflächte, *f.* map-lichen. –nsammlung, *f.* 1. collection of maps. 2. atlas. –nstein, *m.* map-stone. [marks.

Landkennung, *f.* land-marks, sea-

Landkirche, *f.* country-church, village-church. [country, tipstaff.

Landknecht, *m.* summoner in the

Landkrabbe, *f.* mountain-crab, land-crab.

Landkrämer, *m.* 1. country-shopkeeper, country-tradesman. 2. peddler, hawker.

Landkrankheit, *f.* 1. disease prevalent in the country. 2. an epidemic.

Landkrebs, *m.* *f.* **Landkrabbe.**

Landkrieg, *m.* a land-war, war by land.

Landkrokodill, *n.* skink.

Landkundig, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. well acquainted with a country. 2. known over the whole country, universally known, notorious.

Landkündig, *adj.* and *adv.* † **Landkundig** Nr. 2.

Landkutsche, *f.* stage-coach.

Landkutscher, *m.* stage-coachman.

Landläufer, *m* (*f.* –inn) vagrant, tramp, vagabond.

Landläufig, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. vagrant, roving. 2. current, customary, usual.

Landleben, *n.* country life, rural life; *it.* rustication.

Landleute, *pl.* country-people, inhabitants of the country, rural population, villagers.

Landlied, *n.* rural song.

Landlos, *adj.* and *adv.* lackland, landless. *it.* without a country.

Landluft, *f.* country-air.

Landlümmel } *m.* – (ihr Seeleuten),

Landtreter, } land-lubber, landloper. [ment or diversion.

Landlust, *f.* country-sport, rural amuse-

Landmacht, *f.* 1. land-forces, the army. 2. continental power.

Landmädchen, *n.* 1. country-girl or lass, village-girl. 2. country-maid.

Landmann, *m.* 1. *f.* **Landbewohner.** 2. country-man, rustic, peasant, *f.* **Landleute.** 3. farmer, yeoman. husbandman. 4. a land-man (not a seaman). 5. (*pl.* –männer) knight of the country.

Landmännisch, *adj.* like a country-man; rustic. — *adv.* rustically, *it.* farmer-like.

Landmark, *f.* (*any*) land-mark.

Landmarkt, *m.* country market.

Landmarschall, *m.* marshal of a province *or* district.

Landmaß, *n.* the legal *or* lawful measure; the standard measure.

Landmesser, *m.* master-tradesman etc. in the country. [Feldmesser.

Landmesser, *m.* (land-)surveyor. *f.*

Landmesserei, *f.* land-surveying;

Landmestkunst, *it* practical geometry.

Landmiliz, *f.* provincial militia, militia of a province.

Landmolch, *m.* [Therr.] salamander.

Landmünze, *f.* 1. legal *or* current coin. 2. a Bavarian coin worth $2\frac{1}{2}$ kreuzers.

Landnähe, *f.* nearness *or* proximity of land, [Mar.] land-fall.

Landoffizier, *m.* military officer. officer in the army (not a naval one).

Landökonomie, *f.* rural economy.

Landpfarre, } *f.* country-living *or*

Landpfarrei, } cmacy.

Landpfarrer, *m.* country-clergyman; country-parson, country-curate.

Landpfennig, *m.* land-tax.

Landpfleger, *m.* bailiff; governor of a country, [(appointed by government).

Landphysikus, *m.* country-physician

Landplage, *f.* national calamity, public scourge.

Landpolizei, *f.* country or rural police.

Landprediger, *m* clergyman *or* minister doing duty in the country. *f.* Landpfarrer.

Landralle, *f.* land-rail.

Landrath, *m.* 1. member of any provincial board of safety or of any provincial administration. 2. provincial board of safety or public security. 3. [Schweiz] an assembly of the counselors of a canton.

Landräthlich, *adj* appertaining to a **Landrath**, to his *or* its functions etc.

Landratte, *f* 1. any land-rat. 2.

Landröhe, § [Mar.] land-lubber.

Landrauch, *m.* (= Höhenrauch) thick fog (peculiar to some parts of Upper Germany, where much conch is burned on the moors).

Landrecht, *n.* 1. common-law, law of the land. 2. code. 3. provincial law, law of a district *or* certain territory. 4. [Orth.] a provincial *and also* a general court of justice. **-ebrifiger**, *m.* assessor of a provincial court. **-tich**, *adj.* and *adv.* belonging *or* appertaining to the code *or* to the common law of the land.

Landregen, *m* general rain throughout the country.

Landreise, *f.* any journey by land. (hence) a) overland journey; b) journey into the interior, journey *or* trip into the country.

Landreiter, *m.* mounted police-officer; gendarme; (in England) patrol; (in America) ranger.

Landreiterei, *f.* the office, district, beat of such a policeman. 2. gendarmery, the mounted police-corps, (horse-)patrol.

Landrentmeister, *m* 1. receiver of the provincial taxes *or* revenue; *it* the receiver-general (of a country). 2. land-steward.

Landrichter, *m.* 1. country-(resident) judge. 2. [Orth.] the president of a provincial court of justice. of the general court of justice. 3 sheriff. 4. (in Engl.) chairman of the Quarter-Sessions.

Landritterschaft, *f.* f. Landadel.

Landröthe, *f.* (common) madder.

Landruhr, *f.* epidemic dysentry in a (*or* the) country.

Landsache, *f.* national affair. cause of the (whole) country.

Landsalamander, *m.* f. Landmolch.

Landsasse, *f.* country-made serge; *it.* serge made in the country not imported.

Landsaß, *m.* 1. any country-resident *or* tenant. 2. * feudatory Lord *or* holder of a noble fief, having a vote at the diet. 3. freeholder; *it.* any yeoman.

Landsässig, *adj* and *adv.* appertaining to a **Landsaß** —*ferit*, *f.* rights *or* quality of any provincial feudatory etc.

Landschätzung, *f.* land-tax.

Landscheide, *f.* boundary, land-mark, the borders, limits of a country.

Landscheider, *m.* f. Grenzscheider.

Landschildkröte, *f.* land-tortoise *or* turtle.

Landschilf, *m.* small reed-grass.

Landschinder, *m.* ○ scourge of the country or people, oppressor etc.

Landschnecke, *f.* sing, land-snail.

Landschnupfen, *m.* epidemic catarrh. influenza. [vincial law-court.

Landschöppe, *m.* assessor of a pro-

Landschreiber, *m.* clerk of a provincial court.

Landschule, *f.* 1. country school; *it.* school in the country. 2. f. Landesschule.

Landschulmeister, *m.* —, **Landschullehrer**, *m.* country-schoolmaster; *it.* master of a school *or* an academy in the country.

Landschwalbe, *f.* common swallow.

Landsee, *m.* lake. [imported).

Landseife, *f.* home-raised silk (not

Landseite, *f.* the land side.

Landseuche, *f.* epidemic infection; disease prevalent or rife in the country; murrain

Landsicht, *f* sight of (the) land.

Landsiedel, * *t.* *n.* landed estate. farm. 2. *m.* *or* **Landsiedler**, *m.* landlord, proprietor of a country-seat.

Landsitz, *m.* country-seat.

Landsoldat, *m.* land-soldier (not a marine). [jecting point of land.

Landspitze, *f.* cape, promontory, pro-

Landstadt, *f.* (*dim.* -städtchen, *n.*) 1. country-town, provincial town 2. municipal town. 3 inland town.

Landstand, *m.* 1. one of the states (of a country). Die Landstände, the (collective) states; (hence) a chamber of deputies (in Würtemberg etc.). 2. a deputy *or* member of such states (*or* chamber).

Landständisch, *adj.* and *adv.* relating *or* relative to the **Landstand**. Die -en Rechte, the privileges of the states.

Landständschaft, *f.* 1. the quality. right and dignity of such states. 2. the states (of any country *or* kingdom).

Landstandsrecht, *n.* right of electing and sending a deputy to the chamber (*or* states). [mark.

Landstein, *m.* boundary-stone. land-

Landstelle, *f.* any office, place. situation or berth in the country.

Landsterben, *n.* mortality of the country at large.

Landsteuer, *f.* land-tax.

Landstück, *m.* provine; f. Fächer

Landstraße, *f.* high-road, high-way, public road, main road,

Landstrecke, *f.* f. Landstrich.

Landstreichend, *adj.* vagrant, strolling, tramping.

Landstreicher, *m.* (*f.* -inn) vagrant, tramp, vagabund, stroller; *it.* † [Mar.] (land-)lubber. —**ei**, *f.* vagrancy. —**isch**, *f.* **Landstreichend.**

Landstreifer, *m* (*f.* -inn) 1. † rover, rambler, wanderer. 2. † f. **Landstreicher.** 3. straggler; marauder. —**ei**, *f.* rambling about (in) the country

Landstrich, *m.* tract of land, district; climate.

Landstube, *f.* tribunal of a (the) province; *it* assembly-room of the states.

Landsturm, *m.* 1. storm on land, land-storm. 2. calling out the militia (and yeomanry, if in England), summons to the people to rise in arms, levy en masse; posse comitatus. [the country.

Landsuchung, *f.* search throughout

Landsyndikus, *m* provincial syndic.

Landtabak, *m.* home-grown tobacco (not imported).

Landtafel, *f.* 1. map, f. **Landkarte.** 2. register-office. 3. f. **Landbuch** Nr. 1. and 2.

Landtag, *m.* day of meeting for the deputies, day of assembly. meeting of the chambers, session; *it.* the diet, states. —**en**, *v. n.* to hold a diet. —**abgeordnete**, *m* member of the *or* a chamber of deputies, a deputy. —**abschied**, *m.* 1. final resolution of the ministers submitted to *or* laid before the Chamber. 2. prorogation. —**äßig**, *adj.* having a vote in the Chamber. —**speriode**, *f.* duration of a session etc. —**verhandlungen**, *s. pl.* transactions of the Chamber *or* Parliament.

Landtaxe, *f.* land-tax.

Landthier, *n.* (any) land-animal.

Landtransport, *m.* land-conveyance, land-carriage.

Landtrauer, *f.* 1. public mourning (for the King etc.). 2. general mourning (pervading the whole country). [forces.

Landtruppen, *pl.* land-troops. land-

Landtuch, *n.* cloth made in the country, home-made cloth (not imported).

Landüblich, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. usual in a country, customary etc., national. 2. current. f. **Landläufig** [god.

Landumfürmer, *m.* ♀ Neptune, sea-

Landverderblich, *adj.* and *adv.* pernicious to the country at large, to the state.

Landvogt, *m.* any land-bird.

Landvogt, *m.* 1. governor *or* lieutenant of a province. of a country etc. 2. High Bailiff, (High) Sheriff. —**ei**, *f.* digni

ty, office, district, residence of etc. –ei-lich *or* Landvöglich, *adj.* and *adv.* appertaining to such governor etc.

Landvolk, *n.* country-people, rural population; *it.* country folk; *it.* country-militia.

Landwärts, *adv.* landward, towards (the) land.

Landwehre, } *f.* 1. boundary-fence,
Landwehr, } rampart etc., frontier-defences. 2. levy of the people, militia (and yeomanry, if in England).

Landwehrmann, *m.* militia-man.

Landweide, *f.* yellow willow.

Landwein, *m.* home grown, country-made wine, wine of the country (not imported *or* foreign).

Landwind, *m* land-wind, land-breeze.

Landwirth, *m* 1. farmer, agriculturist. 2. country-landlord *or* innkeeper. –lich, *adj.* agricultural, rural. –schaft, *f.* husbandry, agriculture, farming, rural economy. –schaftlich, *adj.* and *adv.* agricultural.

Landwirthinn, *f.* landlady; *it.* female carrying on husbandry.

Landwohnung, *f.* country-house (or dwelling).

Landwolle, *f.* wool of the country (not imported). [pression.

Landwort, *n.* provincial word or ex-

Landwörterbuch, *n.* glossary.

Landwurm, *m.* † [Mar.] land-lubber.

Landzeichen, *n.* land-mark.

Landzeiger, *m.* the stormy petrel; [Mar.] Mother Carey's chicken.

Landzeug, *n.* stuff etc. manufactured in the country (not imported), home-made stuff. –hans, *n* arsenal of (or in) the country.

Landzins, *m.* field-rent.

Landzoll, *m.* duty levied on land, land-tax. [f. Erdzunge.

Landzunge, *f.* a tongue of land; *it.*

Länderbeschreiber, *m.* chorographer.

Länderbeschreibung, *f.* chorography.

Länderkenntniß, } *f.* knowledge of
Länderkunde, } (various) countries; *it.* geography.

Länderkundig, *adj.* and *adv.* skilled *or* versed in geography; *it.* conversant *or* acquainted with many countries, their customs etc. Ein –er Mann, a travelled man. [wandering, fugitive.

Länderlos, *adj.* having no country =

Ländername, *m.* name given to countries. [aggrandizement.

Ländersucht, *f.* mania for territorial

Ländertausch, *m.* exchange of provinces *or* districts.

Länderertheilung, *f.* distribution of *or* into provinces etc.

Länderverheerer, } *m.* devastator,
Länderverwüster, } ravager of countries etc., scourge of nations.

Landesabschied, *m.* † Landtagsabschied.

Landesadel, *m.* collective nobility of a (the) country.

Landesältste, *m.* oldest nobility of a country *or* province.

Landesamt, *n.* f. Lanoamt.

Landesarchiv, *n.* national archives; archives of a country *or* district.

Landesart, *f.* 1. general custom, usage *or* manners of a country, the fashion etc. 2. nature of the climate and soil of any country.

Landesausschuß, *m.* committee of the deputies. of the Chamber *or* Chambers.

Landesbeamte, *m* a public officer *or* functionary.

Landesbeschaffenheit, *f.* nature of a country, constitution etc., quality of a land *or* soil, the climate.

Landesbeschreibung, *f.* f. Länderbeschreibung.

Landesbestallte, } *m.* † noble elected
Landesbestellte, } as representative of his order for the states.

Landesbewohner, *m.* inhabitant of a country [branch.

Landesbrauch, *m.* f. Landesgebräuch.

Landesbühne, *f.* national theatre *or* stage. [wohner.

Landeseinwohner, *m.* f. Landesbe-

Landeserzeugniß, *n.* product *or* production of the country, home produce.

Landesflüchtig, f. Landflüchtig.

Landesfolge, *f.* * ban and arrière-ban.

Landesfrau, *f.* f. Landesfürstinn.

Landesfürst, *m.* sovereign *or* reigning prince of a country, liege-lord.

Landesfürstinn, *f.* wife of the reigning prince, the reigning princess; *it.* a female sovereign.

Landesfürstlich, *adj* and *adv.* relative to *or* issuing from the reigning prince. Die –e Hoheit, the sovereignty.

Landesgebiet, *n.* territory.

Landesgebrauch, *m.* custom of a country.

Landesgebrechen, *n.* flaw in the institutions *or* constitution of a country.

Landesgenoß, *m.* (*f.* –inn) f. Landsmannsc. –enschaft, *f.* f. Landsmannschaft.

Landesgericht, f. Landgericht.

Landesgeschichte, *f.* history of a country.

Landesgesetz, *n.* law of the land; common law. Die geächteten –e, statutelaw.

Landesgestüte, *n.* a stock-stud (for producing *or* preserving a good breed of horses in the country, as at Stuttgart etc.).

Landesgewächs, *n.* growth of the country (not exotic).

Landesgrenze, *f.* f. Landgrenze.

Landeshauptmann, *m.* governor-general of a country *or* province. –schaft, *f.* office, dignity, district of etc.

Landesherr, *m.* liege lord *or* sovereign of a country. –inn, *f.* f. Landesfürstinn. –lich, *adj.* and *adv.* appertaining to the sovereign *or* crown; –liche Gewalt, sovereign power. –lichkeit, *f.* dignity, authority, right of a sovereign prince etc. –schaft, *f.* 1. sovereignty, supremacy, the crown. 2. any sovereign, any reigning prince *or* family.

Landeshoheit, *f.* sovereignty, supremacy. –recht, *n.* right of sovereignty.

Landeshuldigung, *f.* general (recognition of the sovereign by) oath of fealty.

Landeskammer, *f.* board of finance.

Landeskanzler, *m.* chancellor of the province *or* district.

Landeskasse, *f.* the public *or* state-treasury. [ung.

Landeskenntniß, f. Länderkennt-

Landeskennung, *f.* [Mar.] sea-mark.

Landeskind, *n.* a native; ♀ son *or* daughter of a country.

Landeskirche, *f.* established church (of the country).

Landeskunde, *f.* knowledge of a country (of its customs, laws etc.).

Landeskundig, *adj.* having a knowledge of the country.

Landesmatrikel, *f.* f. Landbuch Nr. 1. and 2.

Landesmutter, *f.* 1. female sovereign, sovereign princess (by right or courtesy). 2. ± mother to a country.

Landesobrigkeit, *f.* 1. the supreme magistracy *or* power. 2. the magistracy of a country; government

Landesordnung, *f.* 1. regulation *or* custom of a country. 2. any general ordinance *or* standard order.

Landespflicht, *f.* f. Landeshuldigung.

Landespolizei, *f.* national police, police of a country.

Landesprodukt, *n.* product *or* production of the country.

Landesregent, *m.* reigning prince, sovereign, liege.

Landesregierung, *f.* 1. the government (of a country). 2. (members of) the regency.

Landesreligion, *f.* national *or* established religion.

Landessache, *f.* national affair *or* cause.

Landesschatz, *m* treasure of the state.

Landesschuld, *f.* national debt.

Landesschule, *f.* principal public school of a country, national school (supported by the country at large).

Landessitte, *f.* custom of a country, of the land; f. Landesart Nr. 1.

Landessperre, *f.* prohibition of all foreign commerce.

Landessprache, *f.* language of any country, vernacular language, tongue, idiom.

Landesstelle, *f.* constituted authority.

Landestracht, *f.* national costume.

Landestrauer, *f.* f. Landtrauer.

Landestruppen, *f. pl.* troops of the country *or* nation, national troops.

Landesüblich, *adj.* and *adv.* customary *or* usual in a country; f. Landüblich, Landläufig Nr. 2.

Landesvater, *m.* 1. sovereign. 2. ± father to his country *or* subjects.

Landesväterlich, *adj.* and *adv.* paternal. [a country.

Landesverfassung, *f.* constitution of

Landesverordnung, *f.* f. Landesordnung.

Landesverrath, *m.* (high) treason.

Landesverräther, *m.* traitor (to his

country). –ei, *f.* §. **Landesverrath,** –tisch, *adj.* and *adv.* treacherous to one's country, treasonable.

Landesverwalter, *m.* viceroy or prefect of a province etc.

Landesverwaltung, *f.* administration of a country etc.

Landesverweisung, *f.* exile, banishment; transportation.

Landesverwiesen, *adj.* banished, exiled. –e, *m.* exile.

Landesverwiesene, *m.* §. **Landesverwalter.** [any country, the nation.

Landesvolk, *n.* natives or people of

Landeswährung, *f.* the money or (standard) currency of a country.

Landeswohl, *n.* interest, good of a country, common weal, commonwealth.

Landeszeitung, *f.* official gazette; *it.* newspaper of a country, a national newspaper.

Landeskind, *n.* §. **Landesfind.**

Landesknecht, *m.* 1. common footsoldier, * lansquenet. 2. [Kartensp.] lansquenet.

Landesleute, *f. pl.* §. **Landsmann.**

Landesmann, *m.* countryman, landsman, fellow-countryman.

Landesmännin, *f.* (fellow-)countrywoman. [a countryman.

Landesmännisch, *adj.* and *adv.* like

Landesmannschaft, *f.* 1. quality or fact of being a countryman. 2. (number of) countrymen or fellow-countrymen. 3 sodality or club of fellow students (who are of the same country).

Landespitze, *f.* §. **Landspitze.**

Landauer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. inhabitant of Landau. 2. landau, landaulet.

Landbar, *adj.* and *adv.* † good *or* fit for landing; accessible.

Landchen, *f.* Land Nr. 4. etc.

Lande, *f.* Land Nr. 5. [quay, pier

Lande, *f.* (*pl.* –n) landing place.

Landen, *v. n.* 1. to land. 2. † to become (dry) land. — *v. a.* to set on shore, to disembark, to land. Das –, *f.* Landung.

Landen, *v. a.* §. **Landen,** *v. a.*

Landerei, *f.* (*pl.* –ten) († in the *sing.*) territory, land or lands, possessions, grounds; landed property. Ein Besitzer von –en, a landed proprietor; Erbschaft an –en, landfall; verlassene –en, derelict lands. [of a fence.

Lander, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Kertl.] lath, pole

Landern, } *v. a.* [Kertl.] to fence in.

Landern, }

Land(l)ern, *v. n.* to waltz slowly.

Land(l)er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a slow waltz (common amongst the Bavarian and Austrian peasantry).

Ländlich, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. customary or usual in a country. – fittlich, *Prov.* so many countries, so many customs. 2. rural, rustic, country-like; *it.* frugal, homely, simple. –keit, *f.* ruralness, rusticity.

Landschaft, *f.* 1. landscape, scenery; *it.* a landscape (picture). 2. district, province, part of the country. 3. ± [°. Kertl.] states of the country or of a province.

Landschaftmaler, *m.* landscape-painter. –ei, *f.* landscape-painting.

Landschaftstein, *m.* landscape-marble. Florentine marble.

Landschaftsachat, *m.* dendrachate, landscape agate. [ing.

Landschaftsfach, *n.* landscape-paint-

Landschaftshaus, *n.* state-house.

Landschaftsrecht, *n.* provincial law; byelaw. [schaftsstein.

Landschaftsstein, *m.* §. **Land-**

Landschaftswert, *m.* provincialism.

Landschaftswörterbuch, *n.* glossary.

Landschaftlich, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. provincial. –ste Wort, provincialism. 2. [Kertl.] relating to the states of a country or province, *it.* to rural districts. *it.* to landscape-painting.

Landung, *f.* landing; descent

Landungsboot, *n.* flat-bottomed boat. [ges.

Landungskosten, *s. pl.* landing-char-

Landungsort, } *m.* landing-place,

Landungsplatz, } place of descent.

Landungsschein, *m.* landing-certificate. [troops.

Landungstruppen, *s. pl.* landing.

Lang, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. long; *it.* tall. Das Haus ist 50 Fuß –, the house is 50 feet long; ein –er Mann, a tall man; den längsten Weg nehmen, to take the longest way; – geschmiedetes Eisen, stretched iron; das –e Feld (einer Kanone), chase; der Länge – (od. nach) hinfallen, ○ to fall all along, ○ to fall flat as a pancake; eine –e Brühe, very thin broth, ○↓ water bewitched. 2. † long. Eine –e Zeit her, a long while ago; ihm wird (mir) die Zeit –, time hangs heavy on his hands, ein –es und Breites von (über) Etwas schwatzen, to go too much into the pros and cons, to talk too long about etc.; ein –es u. Breites schwatzen, to talk at random, to gabble and blunder on; – stehen, [Spanbel] to draw at a long date; über kurz oder –, some day (time) or other, sooner or later; vor –en Jahren, many years ago; eine ganze Stunde –, a full or whole hour; Tage –, for days, for days together; –e Weile haben, to find time hang heavy on one's hands, to want pastime; für die –e Weile, by way of pastime, to kill (or pass the) time, † Langweile ꝛc.; –e Finger haben, to be light-fingered, to pilfer, to steal; auf die –e Bank schieben, to put off, to protract.

Langährig, *adj.* long eared (corn).

Langarm, *m.* long-armed person or animal.

Langarmig, *adj.* long-armed.

Langathmig, *adj.* and *adv.* long-winded, long-breathed.

Langbart, *m.* 1. long bearded person or animal. 2 the shent-fish.

Langbaum, *m.* §. **Langwiede.**

Langbeil, *n.* adz(e), addice.

Langbein, *n.* long-legged person or animal ○ long-shanks. –ig, *adj.* long-legged, long shanked; –ige Spinne, the spinner. –igkeit, *f.* long-leggedness.

Langbüchsel, *f.* common eryngo.

Langerwünscht, *adj.* long wished for.

Langespe, *f.* common asp, aspen.

Langfinger, *m.* 1. long-fingered person. 2. ± ☾ a pickpocket, thief. Die Herren –, the light-fingered gentry. –ig, *adj.* 1. long-fingered. 2. ± ☾ light-fingered.

Langfinne, *f.* fish having long fins.

Langfisch, *m.* the ling.

Langflosse, *f.* §. **Langfinne.**

Langflügelig, *adj.* long-winged.

Langfuß, *m.* 1. long-footed person *or* animal. 2. tipula, crane-fly. 3. long-legged plover.

Langfüßig, *adj.* long-footed, having long feet; *it.* f. **Langbeinig.** –er Vers, verse consisting of long feet.

Langgefiedert, } *adj.* long-jointed

Langgekegelt, } (horse).

Langgehalset, *adj.* having a swan-like neck, swan-necked, f. **Langhalsig.**

Langgehört, *adj.* f. **Langhörig.**

Langgeschwänzt, *adj.* long-tailed.

Langgespitzt, *adj.* with a long point or nib, long-pointed.

Langhaar, *n.* long-hair; le Chevelu (epithet of Clodion).

Langhaarig, *adj.* and *adv.* long-haired.

Langhals, *m.* 1. long-necked person or animal. 2. pintail-duck, sea-pheasant. 3. anhima.

Langhalsig, *adj.* long-necked.

Langhand, *f.* long-handed person.

Langhändig, *adj.* long-handed, long-armed.

Langhärig, f. **Langhaarig.**

Langhin, *adv.* long, far.

Langholz, *n.* beams and planks.

Langhorn, *n.* long-horned animal.

Langjährig, *adj.* and *adv.* of an old date, of many years standing, of (an) old standing, –e Erfahrung, many years experience.

Langkragen, *m.* §. **Mohrente.**

Langkrallig, *adj.* long-clawed.

Langkreis, *m.* ellipsis or ellipse, an oval, –icht, *adj.* elliptical, oval.

Langlaufend, *adj.* –er Wechsel, [Handel] long-sighted bill.

Langlebend, *adj.* long lived.

Langlebig, *adj.* tenacious of life, –keit, *f.* longevity. [cutler.

Langmesserschmied, *m.* † sword-

Langmuth, *f.* forbearance, patience, patient disposition.

Langmüthig, *adj.* and *adv.* forbearing, indulgent, long-suffering. –keit, *f.* §. **Langmuth.**

Langnase, *f.* 1. a long-nosed person, † nosey. 2. [Schth.] sharp-nosed ray.

Langnasig, *adj.* long-nosed.

Langohr, *n.* 1. long-eared person *or* animal. 2. ○ donkey, jackass. *Prov.* Ein Esel nennt den andern –, the pot calls the kettle black-pot.

Langohrig, *adj.* long-eared; [Schott.] long-lugged.

Langrock, *m.* ↓ long-robed *or* long-coated personage.

Langrödig, *adj.* long robed, long-gowned, long-coated.

Langrund, *adj.* oval; f. **Länglichrund.** –, *n.* an oval.

Langsahling, *f.* [Mar.] trusses-tree.

Langschattig, *adj.* [Geogr.] casting long shadow. [long-sided.

Langschenkelig, *adj.* long-shanked,

Langscherbe, *f.* [Mer.] scarf.

Langschläfer, *m.* (-ämm) ☾ a great sleeper, a lie-a bed, slug-a-bed. ☾ a late bird. –ei, *f.* ☾ long sleeping, sluggishness.

Langschnabel, *m.* 1. long-beaked *or* long-billed animal. 2. [Naturbeschr.] a snipe; *it.* woodcock. b) long-billed raincuckoo. –ig, *adj.* long-beaked, long-billed.

Langschnäbelig, *adj.* long-beaked, long-billed. [flapped.

Langschößig, *adj* long-skirted, long-

Langschub, *m.* playing at ninepins.

Langschwanz, *m.* 1. any long-tailed animal; horse with a long tail. 2. mountain *or* long-tailed tirmouse (tom-tit).

Langschwänzig, *adj.* long-tailed.

Langschweifig, *adj.* long-tailed.

Langsichtig, *adj.* 1. long-sighted. 2. –er Wechsel, bill of exchange (drawn) at long sight. 3. *f.* Fernsichtig.

Langsilbig, *adj.* with long syllables. –keit, *f.* having long syllables.

Langspliſſung, *f.* [Mer.] long-splice.

Langwagen, *m.* hind carriage (of a cart); *f.* Langwiede

Langweile, *f.* tedium, tediousness, ennui, heaviness, weariness.

Langweilen, *v. a.* to bore, to tire, to weary. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to feel dull. Er langweilte sich, weil er, the time hung heavy on his hands, because etc.

Langweilig, *adj.* dull, tiresome, wearisome, tedious, irksome. ☾ long winded. — *adv.* tiresomely etc. –keit, *f.* tediousness, tiresomeness, wearisomeness.

Langwiede, *f.* } — (an Wagen); **Langbaum**, *m.* } perch.

Langwierig, *adj.* of long duration, wearisome, tiresome, tedious, protracted, lingering. ☾ long-winded; [Med.] chronic. — *adv.* tiresomely etc. –keit, *f.* 1. long duration; [Med.] obstinacy. 2. *f.* Langweiligkeit.

Langwurz, *f.* [Bot.] English mercury.

Langzähnig, *adj.* long-toothed.

Langzünglig, *adj.* long-tongued.

Lange, *adv.* 1. long (while or time). Es ist schon —, gewaltig —, sehr —, daß ꝛc., it is a long *or* good while, a very long time, since etc.; — her, long ago, a long time since; von — her, of old standing; schon — bereit, ready this long while, long ready; schon — vorbei, long since past; auf's Lange, at most, at furthest; sie konnten — kein Wort sprechen, they were a long while without speaking a word; wie — macht du! how long *(or* slow) you are! so —, bis, until, till; bleiben Sie so — hier, bis ꝛc., stay here till etc.; je länger, je besser ob, lieber, the longer, the better; so — als, as long as; so — ich lebe, all my lifetime; so — es Tag ist, as long as it is day, while it is day; (sein Kleid) ist noch — nicht fertig, is not near ready; noch nicht gar —, not long since, but lately; nicht — hernach, not long after. 2. ± a) Was definirst du mich — ? was zaudern Sie — ? ☾ why hesitate? why stand shilly-shally? man muß ihn nicht erst — fragen, one need not ask his leave first, one need not lose one's time by consulting him; wer wird erst — fragen? who would hesitate to do it at once? why (should one) ask many questions? b) Du kommst nur — wieder, ☾ I shall have (or catch) you again. c) Os sufficiently, enough. Es ist für mich — gut, it's good enough for me, 'twill do for me, 'twill answer my turn. d) far, by far. — nicht so groß ꝛc., not so great etc. by far; — nicht hinreichend, noch — nicht vollkommen, far from being sufficient, far from being perfect; dies kommt jenem — nicht bei, ob. gleich, this falls far short of that, is far inferior to that; sie ist — nicht (so schön als ꝛc.), she is far from being etc.; er ist noch — kein Göthe, he is far from being a Goethe.

Länge, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. length; — eines Menschen, tallness. In die —, in length; der — nach, at length, at full length, lengthwise, longwise, longitudinally; der — nach liegend, longitudinal. 2. ± a) quantity (of a syllable). b) length (of time), duration. In die — ziehen, to protract, to prolong, to spin out; in ob. auf die —, in time, at length, in the long run; in die — bestehen, to last long. c) [Geogr.] longitude (of a place etc.). d) [Tuch.] length, straightway (not crossway or breadth). 3. [Schiff.] Oakney-ling. 4. [Mer.] sling.

Längeholz, *n.* [Bäck.] rolling-pin.

Längeklei, *m.* circle of longitude.

Längelang, *adv.* at (full) length, at one's length; lengthwise; longitudinally

Längemaß, *n.* f. Längenmaß.

Längenmaß, *n.* instrument of longimetry, for long-measure, long-measure.

Längenmessung, *f.* longimetry.

Längenuhr, *f.* chronometer (watch or clock).

Längenzirkel, *m.* f. Längekreis.

Langen, *v. n.* 1. — to reach or extend, to go, — bis auf, bis an ꝛc., to reach as far as etc., to hang down to etc. 2. ± a) to go or reach. Das langt weit, that that will go a great way. b) to be sufficient *or* enough, to suffice. Dies Geld, Tuch langt nicht zu ꝛc., this money, cloth is not enough to etc.; c) * to lengthen, to get long. 3) ☾ to reach (with the hand). In die Tasche —, to put one's hand into one's pocket; mit der Hand nach Etwas —, to reach at *or* after etc. — *v. a.* 0 to reach. Lange mir meinen Hut, Rock, reach *or* hand me my hat, fetch *or* give me my coat; aus der Tasche —, to draw, take or pull out of one's pocket.

Längen, *v. a.* 1. to lengthen (out), to make long, to stretch, to extend. 2. ± Eine Brühe —, to thin a soup *or* broth. — [Mer.] to slacken (a rope); einen Acker —, to part a field into strips *or* slips. — *v. n.* to last.

Langerling, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —e) calville (apple).

Langeweile, *f.* f. Langweile (under Lang).

Langfisch, *m.* f. Länge Nro. 3.

Länglich, *adj.* 1. longish. 2. oblong. Das —e, oblongness. — *adv.* 1. in a longish manner. 2. in an oblong form, obliquely.

Länglichrund, *adj.* oval.

Längling, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* —e) f. Länge Nro. 3.

Längs, *prep.* (c *gen.* and *dat.*) along. — dem Wege, — des Weges, along the road. — der Küste segeln, to sail along the coast, to coast.

Längslinie, *f.* longitudinal line.

Langsam, *adj.* 1. slow. 2. ± slow, tardy, backward; slack; dull, heavy; prudent. Ein —er Kopf, a dull fellow; —er Verkauf, dull sale, heavy sale. — *adv.* slowly etc. — abgehend (v. Waaren), dull of sale.

Langsamschreiter, *m.* any slow-paced animal, a tardigrade.

Langsamkeit, *f.* slowness; dulness, heaviness; backwardness, tardiness.

Langst, *adv.* long, a long time, a great or good while; long ago, — bekannt, known long ago, long known.

Längstlebend, *adj.* living longest. Der —e, the longest liver, the survivor *or* survivur.

Längstens, *adv.* at furthest, at (the) longest, at the latest.

Lanlauch, *m.* (-ē) mandrake.

Lanne, *f.* (*pl.*—n) shafts or thills.

Lanze, *m.* (—n, *pl.* —n) [Schleswig] peasant that holds his farm in fief.

Lanze, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. lance; §. spear; [Wildmisr.] boar-pike, boar-spear; [Mer.] harpoon. (Die —) einlegen, to couch or rest (the spear); eine — mit Einem brechen, a) to break a lance with etc.; b) ± to enter into a dispute (or quarrel) with etc. 2. ± lance *or* lancer. Eine Compagnie von 100 —n, a company of a hundred lance(r)s.

Lanzenblatt, *n.* head *or* dart of a lance etc.

Lanzenbrechen, *n.* 1. tilt, joust; breaking of a lance. 2. ± lists.

Lanzenbrecher, *m.* tilter.

Lanzeneisen, *n.* f. Lanzenblatt.

Lanzenfisch, *m.* ribbon fish.

Lanzenförmig, *adj.* in the form of a lance; f. Lanzettenförmig.

Lanzenknecht, *m.* f. Lanzenträger.

Lanzenkraut, *n.* maiden-hair of Surinam.

Lanzenreiter *m.* 1. lancer; *it.* Hulan, f. Uhlan. 2. * horseman armed with a spear *or* javelin.

Lanzenschaft, *m.* spear-staff.

Lanzenspiet, *n.* f. Lanzenstechen.

Lanzenstechen, *n.* tournament, tilting, match.

Lanzenstich, *m.* stab with a lance.

Lanzenstoß, *m.* thrust (dig) with a lance. [lancer.

Lanzenträger, *m.* lance-bearer; a

Lanzenwald, *m.* ‡ forest of spears, of lances.

Lanzenwurf, *m.* throw with a lance, cast of a javelin etc., hurl etc. of a dart.

Lanzen, *v. a.* † to lance or spear.

Lanzener, *m.* (-ē) † f. Lanzenträger.

Lanzette, *f* (*pl.* —n) lancet.

Lanzettenförmig, *adj.* lancet-shaped [Bot.] lanceolate.

Lanzknecht, *m.* f. Lanzenknecht

Lapidarisch, *adj.* and *adv.* lapidary.
Lapidarstyl, *m.* (-s) lapidary style.
Lapp, *adj.* flabby, flaccid, slack.
Lappalie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) trifle, nonsense, fiddle-faddle; bauble, trinket.
Lappe, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) (*f.* Lappin) f. Lappländer m.
Lappe, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) (*dim.* Läppchen, n.) 1. f. Lappen. 2. fop, noodle, puppy.
Lappen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*dim.* Läppchen, n.) 1. patch, rag. 2. flap; lap; [Waidmsp.] ear of a dog; — (der Lunge od. Leber), [Bot.] lobe; — (eines Hahnes rc.), wattles; [Bot.] lobe; *it.* thin part of meat of the sides. 3. ± ○ Durch die — gehen, to run or scamper away, ○ to bolt.
Lappenblume, *f.* procumbent hypocoum.
Lappenmann, } *m.* rag-man.
Lappenkammerer, }
Lappenfäde, }
Lappenstangen, } *pl.* f. Lappereie.
Lappenweiber, }
Lappenstatt, *f.* f. Lappstatt.
Lappen, *v. n.* to patch, to mend or botch.
Lappen, f. Lappenm. [butcher.
Lapper, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) mender.
Lapperei, *f.* 1. patching, botching. 2. trifle, nonsense, foolery; bauble.
Lappern, *v. n.* 1. to slip. 2. to paddle or puddle. — *v. a.* and *refl.* Sich —, sich zusammen —, ○ to collect or amount (by driblets), to sum or run up.
Läpperschuld, *f.* petty debt, -en (*pl.*), dribbling-debts.
Lappicht, *adj.* and *adv.* flabby, flaccid.
Lappig, *adj.* and *adv.* tattered, ragged.
Lappinn, *f.* f. Lappe Nr. 1.
Lappisch, f. Lappländisch.
Lappisch, *adj.* silly, nonsensical, foolish, puppyish. — *adv.* silliy etc.
Lappland, *n.* (-eés) Lapland.
Lappländer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) Laplander.
Lappländisch, *adj.* like a Laplander, belonging to etc.
Lappohr, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -ren) — (o. Pferden), flap-ear; — (o. Hunden, Kaninchen), lob-ear.
Lappreis, *n.* [Waidmsp.] sticks to put rags on (for hunting).
Lappstatt, *n.* [Waidmsp.] the best surrounded with (such) rags.
Larche, Larchenbaum, *f.* Lerche rc.
Laren, *pl.* Lares.
Larifari, *n.* twaddle, stuff. ⊖ gammon, wish-wash.
Lärm, *m.* (-es) or Lärmen, *m.* (-s) noise, bustle, uproar, alarm, ⊖ racket, ado, row. Blinder —, false alarm; — schlagen, to beat or sound an (or the) alarm; — blasen, to sound an alarm; — machen, to make a noise; viel —, much ado, great fuss.
Lärmblaser, *m.* f. alarmist, ⊖ croaker.
Lärmente, *f.* gray, gadwall.
Lärmgeschrei, *n.* alarm.
Lärmgeist, *m.* a rattler, noisy fellow.
Lärmglocke, *f.* alarm(m)-bell.
Lärmkanone, *f.* alarm-gun.
Lärmkarre, } *f.* alarm-rattle.
Lärmraffel, }
Lärmplatz, *m.* alarm-post.
Lärmschuß, *m.* alarm-shot.
Lärmstrommel, *f.* alarm-drum.
Lärmvoll, *adj.* and *adv.* full of noise, noisy, obstreperous.
Lärmzeichen, *n.* signal of alarm.
Lärmen, *v. n.* to be noisy, to make a noise; to bluster, to brawl or bawl; ⊖ to make a row.
Larmer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) noisy fellow, brawler, bawler, blusterer.
Larmicht, *adj* noisy, blustering, tumultuous, uproarious. — *adv.* noisily etc.
Larve, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Lärvchen, n.) 1. mask. Eine — anlegen, vornehmen, to mask, to wear a mask; Einem die — abziehen, to unmask any one; die — abnehmen, ablegen, a) to put off a mask, to unmask; b) ± to leave off dissembling, to lay aside the mask; —, [Bauk.] mask; —, [Heraldk.] mantles, mantling. 2. ± mask, cloak, garb, flutter der — der Religion, under the mask etc. of religion. 3. ⊖ face. ☾ phiz; *it.* an ugly face or person; ⊖ a fiend's face, satyr's head; demon, spectre. 4. [Entomol.] larva or larvae.
Larvenähnlich, *adj.* and *adv.* like a mask; [Bot.] personate *or* personated.
Larvenball, *m.* 1. ball of a daemon *or* spectre. 2. masquerade; f. Maskenball. [flower.
Larvenblume, *f.* any personate
Larvenfest, } *n.* masquerade.
Larvenspiel, }
Larvengesicht, *n.* 1. ± and ± masked face. 2. ugly witch or hag.
Larvenmantel, *m.* domino.
Larvenzug, *m.* masquerade
Las, f. Laß.
Lasche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Schmied.] stripe sewed on, a flap, lappet; *it.* a gusset, goar, gore; [Schuhm.] hatchet (of a shoe etc.); [Zimmerl.] groove to join timber; [Mur.] scarf.
Lascheu, *v. n.* 1. to sew on (a flap etc.), to furnish with flaps; to sew in (a gusset); *it.* to put on the hatchets; [Zimmerl.] to join timber by means of grooves. 2. ○ (Einen) —, to lash.
Lase, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pitcher, jug, jar; can.
Laserkraut, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -kräuter), Laserpflanze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Bot.] lazarwort. [pigung.
Lasion, *f.* f. Verletzung, Beschä-
Laß, *adj.* tired, weary. ☾ done (up), — werden, to get tired, to tire or flag. — der Arbeit, tired (or ☾ sick) of work. 2. idle, lazy.
Lasse, *m.* (-n, *p.* -n) [Orth.] farmer who has to pay field-rent or quit-rent.
Laßbauer, *m.* f. Lasse.
Laßbrief, *m.* letter of manumission *or* enfranchisement.
Laßgut, *n.* estate liable to quit-rent.
Laßherr, *m.* owner of an estate charged with quit-rent.
Laßpflichtig, *adj.* liable *or* subject to quit-rent.
Laßzins, *m.* quit-rent.
Lassen, *irr. v. a.* and *n.* 1. to let, cause *or* have. Hinab —, to let down; aus dem Fasse —, to draw, to let (beer etc.) run out of a cask; fahren —, fallen —, aus der Hand —, to let go (*or* slip), to let fall *or* drop; fallen — (ein Wort), to drop (a word); frei —, to let loose, to liberate; den Zügel schießen —, to let loose the reins; bleiben —, sein —, unter Wegs —, to let or leave alone, not to do, to forbear; das werde ich wohl bleiben —, I shall take good care not to do that. 2. ± to put, to lodge. 3. ± to moderate, to restrain. Er weiß seine Reichthümer nicht zu —, he does not know what to do with his riches; ich weiß meine Freude nicht zu —, ich weiß nicht vor Freude, Schmerz rc. nicht zu —, I do not know what to do with myself for joy, grief etc. b) to let, to make, to cause, to order, to suffer to be done. Einen heraus, hinaus —, to let one go out; Einen herein, hinein —, to suffer (or permit) one to come in; sich barbieren —, to have or get one's self shaved; kommen, rufen —, to send for; einen Rock machen —, to have or get a coat made; er hat ihn strafen —, he has had him punished; Gott läßt die Sonne scheinen, God makes the sun shine, causes the sun to shine, laß ihn Nichts merken, ○ don't let any thing out to him; er ließ mich seinen Zorn fühlen, he made me feel his anger; sie ließen uns eine halbe Stunde warten, they kept us waiting half an hour; er hat mich das Geld auszahlen —, he (has) made me pay the money; er hat mir das Geld auszahlen —, he ordered *or* suffered the money to be paid to me; ich lasse ihm einen Rock machen, I am having a coat made for him; ich lasse ihn einen Rock machen, I am having a coat made by him; er hat sich bei mir melden —, he caused himself to be announced to me, he sent up (*or* in) his name; Einen Etwas wissen —, to send any one word, to let one know, to inform one of; *it.* ○ to cost much money; er hat es mir sagen —, he has sent us word about it; zur Ader —, Blut —, to let blood, to bleed, to be bled; sein Wasser —, to make water; aus Haus —, to let into the house; gehen —, to let go, to permit *or* allow to go; *it.* ○ to let (or leave) alone; — Sie mir Zeit, give me time; den Vorzug —, to give the preference to; sein Leben — für rc., to lay down or give one's life for; laß sie nur kommen, let them come (if they dare); vor sich —, to admit (in) to one's presence, to receive (in audience); von sich —, to dismiss, to send away; bei seinem Amte —, to continue in office; herunter —, to abate; geschehen —, to let pass, to suffer (*or* allow) to be done, to permit, not to hinder; er läßt sich nichts sagen, he will not (*or* never) hear reason; — Sie sich sagen, let me tell you; ich habe mir sagen —, I have been told; laß dir Nichts einreden, don't allow yourself to be talked over, don't believe it; ich lasse mich nicht täuschen, I am not to be deceived; sich rühren —, to be moved, touched *or* affected; sich einfal-

en ed. träumen —, to take a fancy to. to fancy, to think, to imagine, to take into one's head; es hat sich Etwas einsallen —, ‖ he has got (hold of) an idea, a thought has struck him; sich keine Mühe verdrießen —, to spare no pains; gut sein —, to approve or admit, to agree to; so es gut sein, never mind; (sein Betragen) läßt mich hoffen, makes me hope; ein Kind (Etwas) lernen lassen, to make a child learn, sich thun, nicht thun —, to be practicable, impracticable; (diese Nachrichten) — Krieg vermuthen, give cause (reason) to suspect war, argue war; das läßt sich begreifen, denken, that may easily be conceived, that's a matter of course; (das Buch) läßt sich lesen, is readable, is worth reading; das läßt sich hören, that is what may be listened to, it is plausible or reasonable; das oon ließe sich vielsagen, much might be said of (about or on) that; es läßt sich Niemand sehen noch hören, there is not a soul to be heard or seen; sich trinken —, to be drinkable, worth drinking; (a fire) end das gringt sein, let this be a warning to you. c) to leave. Man hat ihm Nichts gelassen, nothing was left him, every thing was taken from him; — Sie das-hier, leave that here; offen —, to leave open; wo hast du all sein Geld gelassen? what have you done with all your money? do to part with, to sell, to let go, to dispose of, ‖ to give, to leave. Ich will Ihnen dieses Buch für 30 Kreuzer —, I'll let you have this book for 30 kreuzers. e) to shun, to avoid; to quit; to forsake, to desert; to leave off. Er fangt wieder an, wo er gelassen hat, he begins again, where he left off; he is at his old tricks (or ways) again; können Sie nicht diese übrigen Gewohnheit —? can't you leave off, give up this bad habit? ein Mädchen —, to abandon, desert a girl; — von ꝛc., to forsake, to abandon; to shun; von seiner Meinung —, to change one's opinion; laß das, shun that, avoid that, ‖ steer clear of that; das Thun u. — eines Menschen, the actions, the conduct of a man. — e. n. and *impers.* ‖ to befit or become, to suit. Das läßt gut, schön, that looks well, pretty; das läßt nicht (gut), that does not look well; selbst der Zorn läßt ihr schön, she looks pretty even when angry.

Laßbaum, *m.* f. Lachbaum.

Laßbecken, *n.* bleeding-basin, bleeding basin.

Laßbinde, *f.* f. Laßbond.

Laßdünkel, *m.* presumption, arrogance, vanity, conceitedness.

Laßeisen, *n.* lancet *it.* fleam (to bleed horses with)

Laßkopf, *m.* cupping-glass.

Laßpech, *n.* tar.

Laßreis, *n.* staddles.

Laßsünde, *f.* venial sin.

Laßtag, *m.* O day good for one to be bled on.

Laßzapfer, *m* [Chir.] faucet, tap.

Laßzeug, *n.* surgeon's bleeding instruments or case.

Lassheit, *f.* 1. fatigue, lassitude, weariness. 2. laziness, idleness.

Lässig, *adj.* *ide.* lazy, indolent, sluggish, inactentive, indifferent, negligent; inactive. — *adv.* idly, lazily etc. —keit, *f.* idleness, laziness, indolence, sluggishness, negligence, inactivity, inattentiveness.

Lässlich, *adj.* † venial, excusable, pardonable. —keit, *f.* pardonableness.

Last, *f.* (pl. —en) 1. burden or burden, weight, charge, load; — (eines Schiffes), cargo, freight. Die — brechen, to break bulk; — (der Lieferung), the weight; *it.*, —. 2. a load, a lot, lots, a great deal. 2. ‡ burthen, tax, charge; O sorrow, care, anxiety, trouble; *it.* pains. Sich selbst u. Andern zur — sein, to be a burthen to one's self and to others; zur — legen, to charge or tax with, to impute to; die — eines Landes erleichtern, to diminish the taxes of a country; nach Abzug der darauf haftenden —en, all charges borne, all lies paid; Einem zur — schreiben, [Handel] to charge (or to put down) to one's account. 3. — (Mag), last, seam; [Mar.] two tuns. Die halbe —, a tun; ein Schiff von 800 —, a ship of 1600 tuns burden.

Lastbalken, *m.* deck-beam.

Lastbeere, *f.* strawberry; f. Erdbeere. [drudge.

Lastbi, *m.* 1. sumpter-ass. 2. ‡ a

Lastgeld, *n.* lastage, tunnage.

Lastholz, *n.* linden-wood, lime-tree wood.

Lastpferd, *n.* pack horse, sumpter-horse, baggage-horse.

Lastraum, *m.* [Mar.] lower stowage (space) for cargo.

Lastsand, *m.* ballast sand.

Lastschiff, *n.* ship of burden, transport ship, tender.

Lststein, *m.* ponderous stone.

Lastthier, *n.* 1. beast of burden, sumpter-beast, sumpter-mule. 2. ‡ f. Lastesel.

Lastträger, *m.* (*f.* —inn) one carrying a burden; porter, carrier. —inn, *f.* [Rech.] cariatia.

Lastvieh, *n.* beasts of burden.

Lastwagen, *m.* heavy wag gon, baggage-wag gon.

Lastenfrei, *adj.* and *adv.* free from taxes, liens, mortgages etc.

Lastadie, *f.* (pl.—n) wharf, quay, dock.

Lastbar, *adj.* and *adv.* fit for bearing burthens etc. —e Thiere, beasts of burden. —keit, *f.* fitness for bearing burdens.

Lasten, *v. n.* 1. to weigh, to be heavy. — auf Einem ꝛc., to weigh down upon, to oppress any one etc., to press heavy upon. — *v. n.* 1. to lay (a) weight upon. 2. ‡ to weigh down, to oppress.

Laster, *n.* (—s, pl. —) 1. vice. Sich dem — ergeben, to give one's self up to vice; dem — ergeben sein, to be addicted to vice; in — verfallen, dem — anheimfallen, to succumb to vice. 2. * crime.

Lasterfrei, *adj.* and *adv.* free from vice, pure.

Lasterknecht, *m.* slave to vice.

Lasterleben, *n.* vicious life.

Lasterlinn, *m.* (natural) propensity to vice.

Lasterstein, *m.* [Orth.] pillory.

Lastertat, *f.* vicious act, criminal deed, heinous deed, crime.

Lastervoll, *adj.* and *adv.* vicious, criminal, full of vice, profligate, abandoned.

Lästerer, *m.* (—s, pl. —) slanderer, calumniator, backbiter; (Gottes)—, blasphemer.

Lasterhaft, *adj.* vicious, wicked. — *adv.* viciously etc. —igkeit, *f.* viciousness, wickedness.

Lästerlich, *adj.* 1. O shameful, shocking, abominable, disgraceful; wicked. 2. ‡ O excessive, dreadful. 3. slanderous, scandalous, abusive, calumnious, defamatory; blasphemous, sacrilegious. — *adv.* calumniously, shamefully etc

Lästern, *v. a.* to calumniate, to revile, to vilify, to abuse, to defame, to traduce, to backbite, to slander. (Gott ꝛc.) —, to blaspheme. — *v. n.* — auf, über ꝛc., to traduce, to revile, to scandalize, to defame (*c. acc.*).

Lästergeschichte, *f.* piece of scandal, scandalous history or story.

Lästermaul, *n.* O scandalous tongue, O (serpent's tongue); *it.* backbiter, slanderer, traducer, calumniator.

Lästerrede, *f.* defamatory speech; *it.* calumny, defamation, slander; — (gegen Gott ꝛc.), blasphemy.

Lästerschrift, *f.* libel, satire, lampoon.

Lästerschule, *f.* school for scandal.

Lästersucht, *f.* rage for scandal, calumnious disposition.

Lästersüchtig, *adj.* and *adv.* slanderous, prone to scandal.

Lasterwort, *n.* defamatory expression, word, slanderous word, invective; blasphemy.

Lästerzunge, *f.* f. Lästermaul.

Lästerung, *f.* (pl. —en) slandering, traducing, reviling, calumniating, calumniation, defamation; abuse, invective, slander, calumny. — (wider Gott), blasphemy. —en ausstoßen wider ꝛc., to utter invectives against etc.

Lastig, *adj.* [Seehandel] having load or cargo; freighted.

Lästig, *adj.* burthensome or burdensome, onerous; troublesome, annoying, disagreeable, impertinent. — *adv.* in a burthensome manner, troublesomely etc. —keit, *f.* burthensomeness, troublesomeness etc. [burden, tunnage.

Lastigkeit, *f.* — (eines Schiffes).

Lasur, *m.* (—s) 1. lapis lazuli, azure-stone. 2. f. Lasurblau.

Lasurblau, *n.* 1. ultramarine. Dutch ultramarine, — Dutch blue. 2. ‡ azure blue, azure color, azure. — *adj.* azure, sky-blue.

Lasurerz, *n.* mountain blue.

Lasurfarbe, *f.* azure-color; f. Lasurblau Nr. 1. [Nr. 2.

Lasurfarbig, *adj.* f. Lasurblau

Lasurgrün, *adj.* green blue (or blue).

Lasurkraut, *n.* lazure-wort.

Laſurpulver, *n.* ultramarine in powder.

Laſurſtein, *m.* lapis lazuli.

Latanbaum, } (*m.* (-es, *pl.* —)
Latanenbaum, } bäume) meaw-palm-tree. [sunday.

Latare, der Sonntag —, mid-lent

Latein, *n.* Latin (language). — ſprechen, ſchreiben, to speak, to write Latin; ſchlechtes —, bad Latin, dog Latin

Lateinelei, *ſ.* ↓ affectation of latinity.

Lateinein, *v. n.* ↓ to affect latinity.

Lateiner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in) 1. a Latin (inhabitant of Latium). 2. latinist, Latin scholar.

Lateiniſch, *adj.* 1. Latin. Das —e, Latin; die —e Sprachcigenheit, latinism; —e Sprache, latin (tongue or language); —e Brocken, scraps of Latin; —e Kirche, Latin church. 2. [Mär.] lateen. —e Segel, lateen sails. — *adv.* in Latin.

Lateral, *adj.* lateral, collateral.

Lateran, *m* (-es) — (in Rom), Lateran.

Laterne, *ſ* (*pl.* —n) (*dim.* Laternchen, *n.*) 1. lantern or lanthorn. 2. ↓ ↑ head, noddle, sconce. Etwas in der — haben, to be half seas over. 3. [Techn.] chimney-cowl. 4. [Naturg.] a) lantern-fish. b) paper-nautilus. [braces

Laternenſeilen, *n.* [Mar.] lantern

Laternenanzünder, *m.* ſ. Laternenmann.

Laternenblatt, *n.* lantern-leaf.

Laternenhorn, *n.* horn for lanterns.

Laternenmacher, *m.* lantern-maker.

Laternenmann, *m.* lamp-lighter.

Laternenpfahl, *m.* lantern-post, lamp-post. [man.

Laternenputzer, *m.* ſ. Laternen-

Laternenträger, *m.* lantern-bearer; *it* lantern-post, lamp post; *it.* lantern-fly

Laternenträgerinn, *ſ.* the lantern-fly.

Latiniſiren, *v. n* to latinize.

Latiniſm(us), *m.* (*pl.* —men) latinism.

Latinität, *ſ.* latinity.

Latitudinarier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) latitudinarian.

Latſch, *m* (-es) ⊖ a slovenly person.

Latſche, *ſ.* (*pl.* —n) ⊖ 1. slipper, slipshoe. 2. ↓ slut, slattern. 3. hitch. 4. [Dett.] gash; *it* scar.

Latſchen, *v. n.* ⊖ to shuffle or scuffle. — (wie eine Ente), to waddle.

Latſchbein, *n* ↓ 1. foot or leg that

Latſchfuß, *m.* ↓ trails. waddles etc.

2. ↓ person walking slovenly.

Latſchbeinig, } *adj* having trailing
Latſchfüßig, } feet. —er Taube, rough-footed pigeon. [gait.

Latſchgang, *m.* shuffling or jogging

Latſchſchuh, *m.* ſ. Latſche Nr. 1.

Latſchtaube, *ſ.* rough-footed pigeon.

Latſcher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —inn) ⊖ waddler, jogger.

Latſchig, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. jogging, shuffling, waddling. 2. ↓ slovenly, slattish. 3. [Dett.] damp, wet, dirty, soppy. —es Wetter, nasty weather; *it.* —, sodden (meat). —keit, *ſ* slovenliness (of gait).

Lattbaum ꝛc., *ſ.* Lattenbaum ꝛc.

Latte, *ſ.* (*pl.* —n) 1. lath. Mit —n beſchlagen, to lath. 2. ↓ a tall thin person, lanky person. a lath. 3. straight sapling; *it.* sprig, shoot, layer.

Lattenbaum, *m.* tree good for splitting into laths.

Lattenſägerei, *ſ.* sagling.

Lattenholz, *n.* wood (fit) for laths.

Lattennagel, Lattnagel, *m.* lathnail.

Lattenſpieker, *m.* brad.

Lattenverſchlag, *m.* latticed partition.

Lattenwerk, *n.* lattice-work, lath-work.

Lattenzaun, *m.* lath-fence.

Lattenziegel, *m.* lath tile.

Latten, *v. a.* to lath. Das —, die Lattung, lathing.

Lattich, (Lattig) *m.* (-s) lettuce.

Lattichſalat, *m.* lettuce-salad.

Lattichſtaude, *ſ* lettuce-head.

Latwerge, *ſ.* (*pl.* —n) electuary.

Latz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Lätze) (*dim.* Lätzchen, *n.*) 1. waistcoat. 2. breast-cloth, bodice, stomacher. 3. flap.

Latze, *ſ.* Litze.

Lau, *adj.* 1. tepid. lukewarm. 2. ↓ lukewarm, slack, cool or cold, frigid. — *adv.* lukewarmly etc.

Lauheit, *adj* and *adv.* phlegmatic, cool-blooded. —keit, *ſ.* phlegmatic temperament or disposition.

Lauglaubig, *adj.* lukewarm in faith, indifferent —keit, *ſ.* lukewarmness of faith.

Lau(un), *m.* indifference. —ig, *adj.* indifferent, cold, (*adv.*) indifferently etc.

Lauwarm, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. lukewarm, tepid. 2. ↓ lukewarm.

Laub, *n.* (-es) (*dim.* Läubchen, *n.*) 1. foliage, leaves. Das Abfallen des —es, the fall of the leaf; das junge — abweiden (v. Hirschen ꝛc.), to browse; —, [Bauf.] foliage. 2. [Kartenſp.] spades.

Laubapfel, *m.* gall-apple; ſ. Gallapfel.

Laubbaum, *m.* leafy tree.

Laubbett, *n.* bed of leaves, ♀ leafy bed.

Laubdach, *n.* roof of foliage, of leaves.

Laubdaus, *n.* ace of spades.

Laubeſche, *ſ.* the ash-tree.

Laubfall, *m.* fall of the leaf (leaves); ♀ autumn.

Laubfäller, *m.* ♀ autumn

Laubfeige, *ſ.* common fig.

Laubfink, *m.* bullfinch.

Laubfleck, *m.* chit.

Laubförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* leaf-formed, leaf-shaped; *it.* shaped like leaves.

Laubfroſch, *m.* tree-frog, green-frog; *it.* ↓ huntsman.

Laubfutter, *n.* leaves for fodder.

Laubgang, *m.* walk planted with (shrubs or trees).

Laubgehänge, } *n.* garland, festoon
Laubgewinde, } (of leaves).

Laubgewölbe, *n.* ♀ canopy, bower formed by branches.

Laubhahn, *m.* ſ. Birkhahn.

Laubholz, *n.* wood bearing foliage or leaves (not like firs etc.), leaved wood.

Laubhuhn, *n.* heath cock.

Laubhütte, *ſ.* hut made of leafy branches; cottage overgrown with foliage, *it.* bower, green arbor; ſ. Lauberhütte

Laubkäfer, *m.* 1. hoary beetle. 2. Spanish fly. 3. ſ. Maikäfer.

Laubknospe, *ſ.* leaf-bud

Laubkönig, *m.* [Kartenſp.] king of spades. [leaves.

Laubkranz, *m.* chaplet or crown of

Laublos, *adj.* and *adv* leafless.

Laubmist, *m.* manure or compost of leaves.

Laubmoos, *n.* foliaceous moss, large-leaved moss. [blight.

Laubrausch, *m.* [Dett.] mildew.

Laubreich, *adj.* full of leaves, leafy.

Laubrolle, *ſ.* [Buchb.] punch.

Laubsäge, *ſ.* compass-saw.

Laubschnur, *ſ.* garland, festoon of leaves.

Laubstiel, *m.* leaf-stalk.

Laubstreifen, *m.* unleaving, stripping off leaves. [etc.

Laubstreu, *ſ.* litter of leaves (for cows

Laubthaler, *m.* French dollar (worth 6 livres).

Laubvögelchen, *n.* hedge-sparrow.

Laubwald, *m.* wood or forest of leaf-bearing trees (not firs etc.), ſ. Laubholz.

Laubwerk, *n.* — (bei Mal. ꝛc.), foliage, foliacious ornaments, leaves, trees.

Lauberhuhn, *n.* [Dett.] hen given as rent.

Lauberhütte, *ſ.* [Dett.] green arbor; [Judenth.] tabernacle. —nfest, *n.* feast of (the) Tabernacles.

Lauberzug, *m.* [Schiff.] (ornamental) foliage.

Laube, *ſ.* (*pl.* —n) 1. bower, arbor. 2. shed, penthouse.

Laubendach, *m.* roof of a bower.

Laubengang, *m.* 1. arbored or embowered walk. 2. covered walk or alley.

Lauben, *v. n.* to form or get leaves, to burst or spring out into leaf. — *v. a.* to strip off the leaves

Lauben, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —) [Jdth.] bleak.

Laubicht, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. leaf-like. like foliage. 2. like a bower or arbor.

Laubig, *adj.* and *adv.* leaved, leafy. foliaceous.

Lauch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —t) leek. Spanischer, zahmer —, poiret.

Lauchdiſtel, *ſ.* holly.

Lauchfarbe, *ſ.* leek-green, leek-color.

Lauchfarben, } *adj.* leek green, por-
Lauchfarbig, } raceous.

Lauchgrün, } *adj.* leek green, por-

Lauchknoblauch, *m* Spanish garlic.

Lauchſuppe, *ſ.* leek broth. — von einem gekochten Hahne), cock-a-leeky.

Lauchwarz, *ſ.* leek wart.

Lauchzwiebel, *ſ.* 1. leek-bulb. 2. ſ. Bergknoblauch. [lie-wild.

Lauchel, *n.* (-s) 1. ramsons. 2. gar-

Laudan, } *n.* (-s) laudanum.
Laudanum, }

Laudemium, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —mien) [Rechtsſpr.] money paid for a fief to the superior lord in acknowledgment of his right, relief.

Laudiren, *v. n.* to gloss (black cloth).

Laue, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Dctl.] f. Lawine.

Lauen, *v. n.* [Dctl.] to be or become tepid, lukewarm; to thaw.

Lauer, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —) —, —wein, *m.* wine of the second runnings.

Lauer, *f.* lurking, watching, lying in wait or in ambush; lurking-place. Auf der — liegen, sein, stehen, to lie in wait, in ambush, to be on the look-out (or scout), to lurk. [for deer.

Lauergrube, *f.* pit used to lie in wait

Lauerwinkel, *m.* lurking-hole, lurking-corner, lurking-place.

Lau(e)rer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) lurker, lurcher, spy, eaves-dropper.

Lauern, *v. n.* 1. to lurk, to lurch, to be on the watch. — auf ꝛc., to watch for, to lie in wait for etc. 2. ‡ Einem auf den Dienst —, ○ to try to oust any one.

Lauersam, *adj.* and *adv.* good or clever at watching or spying.

Lauf, *m.* (—es, *pl.* Läufe) 1. course. 2. ‡ a) course, career, current. Der — der Begebenheiten, der Zeit ꝛc., the current of events, of time, the currency of time; im —e der Zeit, in (the) course of time; im —e dieses Jahres, in the course of this year; am Ende seines —es, at the close of his career; it. —, scope, latitude, progress. b) running, run, race, racing. In vollem —e, at full gallop, as fast as possible; (Schnelle nach dem —e verfassen, to sell as they come running up. 3. — (eines Flusses ꝛc.), course, it. bed (of a river); —, (Wasmühr.) f. Laufplatz; — (einer Flinte ꝛc.), barrel; — (einer Armbrust), chase; — (einer Mühle), drum; — (eines Siebes), hoop; — (am Spinnrade), wheel; —, [Mus.] division, flight, run. 4. [Waidmhr.] — (eines Hasen ꝛc.), foot, leg, —, [Bluat.] astragal, ankle-bone. 5. heat (of animals); it. Laufzeit.

Laufbahn, *f.* 1. course, lists, career, race-ground, ground for running. 2. ‡ career; life. Eine philosophische —, a course of philosophy; seine — beschließen, to end one's career, to die.

Laufband, *n.* leading-string

Laufbank, *f.* go-cart.

Laufbohne, *f.* runner.

Laufbrett, *n.* [Typ.] carriage (of a printing press).

Laufbrief, *m.* circular (letter or paper); f. Umlaufschreiben. 2. f. Laufpaß. [wheelbarrows.

Laufbrücke, *f.* bridge of boards for

Laufbude, *f.* m. errand-boy; — (bei Laufbursche, } Buchdruckern). printer's devil.

Laufdiener, *m.* light-porter.

Laufdistel, *f.* eryngo.

Laufdohne, *f.* bird-gin, bird-springe.

Laufespe, *f.* aspen tree.

Laufeuer, *n.* 1. train of gunpowder; it. running fire; firing in succession. 2. ‡ wild fire.

Lauffuß, *m.* foot made for running (not webbed).

Laufgeld, *n.* 1. money for traveling (given to a journeyman). 2. earnest (-money).

Laufgerüst, *n.* bridge of boards for mounting a scaffolding.

Laufgraben, *m.* trench. Der Feind hat der Laufgraben eröffnet, the enemy has opened the trenches.

Laufhund, *m.* beagle.

Laufjagen, *n.* coursing.

Laufjunge, *m.* errand boy; printer's devil.

Laufkäfer, *m.* the running beetle.

Laufkarren, *m.* 1. † go-cart. 2. miner's cart or barrow. a skip.

Laufklaue, *f.* edge of a deer's hoof.

Laufkraut, *n.* knot-grass.

Laufmädchen, *n.* } an errand girl

Laufmagd, *f.* }

Laufmahl, *n.* starting-place, goal.

Laufpaß, *m.* passport. Einem den — geben, ‡ to turn away, to discharge, dismiss any one.

Laufplanke, *f.* [Mar.] gangway (from the quarter-deck to the forecastle).

Laufplatz, *m.* place closed in with toils (for driving the game into it).

Laufquede, *f.* s. Quede.

Laufrad, *n.* canicular wheel, treadwheel.

Laufsage, *f.* s. Laubsäge.

Laufsänger, *m.* ambulatory singing school-boy.

Laufschießen, *n.* shooting of animals that run.

Laufschloß, *n.* sh. tier-latch.

Laufschmied, *m.* ambulatory smith.

Laufschreiben, *n.* f. Laufbrief.

Laufschuh, *m.* pump, light shoe for running.

Laufspiel, *n.* 1. race. 2. pallmall.

Laufstag, *n.* main rope of the bowsprit.

Laufstock, *m.* [bei Seidenweb.] partingboard (for the threads).

Laufstuhl, *m.* f. Laufwagen.

Lauftanz, *m.* courant.

Laufthier, *n.* † dromedary; f. Dromedar.

Laufwagen, *m.* go-cart.

Laufwerk, *n.* wheel-work (of a watch).

Laufzaum, *m.* f. Laufband.

Laufzeit, *f.* backing-time (for some animals), rut, rutting-time.

Laufzettel, *m.* circular letter (sent on by the post-office to recover mis-sent letters, to bespeak postHorses); f. Laufbrief; it. Laufpaß.

Laufziel, *n.* goal (at a running match, of a race-course etc.).

Laufzirkel, *m.* callipers, caliber-compasses.

Laufel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) f. Laufdohne.

Laufeln, *v. n.* to shell (peas), to strip or shuck (beans).

Laufen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein und haben) 1. to run. Sich außer Athem —, to run one's self out of breath; sich müde, sich (die Füße) wund —, to run till one is tired, till one's feet are sore; aus allen Kräften, über Hals und Kopf —, ‡ to run as hard as one can, at one's full speed; seinen Weg, seines Weges —, ○ to go one's way; (Einen) — lassen, to turn out, to turn away, to discard; to let one escape; gelaufen kommen, to come running; davon —, to run away, off; nach Etwas —, to run after, to frequent or haunt etc.; Sturm —, [Milit.] to charge with the bayonet, to storm. 2. ‡ to run. In sein Verderben —, to run to one's ruin; Gefahr —, to run a risk; nach einem Amte —, to sue for, to canvass for an office or preferment; nach Reichthümern —, ‡ to run after riches. 3. ‡ to run, to move, to flow. (Dieser Fluß) läuft sehr schnell in das Meer, runs very fast into the sea; (diese Uhr) läuft zu geschwinde, goes too fast; (die Sanduhr) läuft nicht, does not run; das Licht läuft (ab), the candle runs, gutters; (der Schweiß) läuft ihm über das Gesicht, runs down his face; die Augen liefen ihm voll Wasser, his eyes swam in tears, were full of tears, were drowned in tears; ein Schauer lief mir über den Rücken, a cold shivering ran down my back; das Rad läuft, the wheel turns (runs); das Faß läuft, the cask leaks, runs; der Mond läuft um die Erde, the moon turns round the Earth; (das Blut) läuft in den Adern, circulates through the veins; es läuft ein Gerücht, a report is in circulation, is current, is going about; (das Schiff) ist auf den Grund gelaufen, has run aground; [Bäck.] der Teig läuft in die Höhe, the dough (or sponge) rises; — (v. der Milch), to curdle; dieses Gebirge läuft von Morgen nach Abend, this chain of mountains runs from east to west. 4 ‡ to run, to be current. Dieser Wechsel hat noch einige Zeit zu —, has still some time to run; (der Wechsel) läuft noch, is still in circulation, is still due; —de Rechnung, account current, running account; —de Schulden ꝛc., running debts etc.; —er Preis, current price, market-price; —de Zinsen, current interest; der —de Geldpreis, the course of exchange; die —den Geschäfte, the business of the day, the course of affairs; aufs —de kommen, to get through the arrears of business; das —de Jahr, the current or present year; vom Sten —den Monats, from the fifth of this month. [Sandel] from the fifth instant; — wider, zuwider —, to run counter, to be against; es läuft wider die Regeln der Dichtkunst ꝛc., it is contrary to the rules of poetry etc.; da läuft Betrug mit unter, there is some roguery about that, in that; es läuft auf Eins hinaus, that is all the same thing, comes to the same thing. 5. to run up, to approach. Der Renbock läuft auf das Blatt, [Waidmhr.] the buck comes to the call (noise made by blowing on a leaf); it. —, to rut, to be at heat. 6. Läufig sein. — v. n. Erze —, [Min.] to hole and skip, to transport the ore.

Laufen, *n.* (—s) 1. running. Da gung es an ein —, all the world took to their heels, every body ran away, scampered off; ich bin des —s müde, I am tired of running. 2. ○ looseness of the bowels.

Laufer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. runner; it. —, (v. Pferden), runner, racer, courser; — (eines Fürsten), f. Laufer; [Schachsp.] bishop; [Naturg.] a) leather-eater, typograph dermestes. b) crab. c) f. Weidenzeisig. d) the grasshopper. e) spotted cicindela. f) the hunting spider. [Gaud.

wirthsch.] one year old pig, yearling hog. 2. a) upper millstone, runner. b) – (v. Schlitten), runner. c) (Sand–), hour-glass. d) rope-maker's wheel. e) – (bei Apothekern ꝛc.), muller. f) – (an mathematischen Werkzeugen), cursor, slider. g) [Mer.] fall of a tackle-rope. h) [Forst.] tendril, clasper; *il.* sucker, stolo, shoot. 3. the wild hop. 4. [Mus.] volee. 5. lode or vein breaking off from another. 6) [Buchdr.] brayer.

Läuferkalk, *m.* honey-buzzard.

Läuferplatz, *m.* fowler's floor when the decoy-bird runs.

Läufervogel, *m.* decoy-bird.

Laufer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) the running footman (of a prince).

Läuferium, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ⊖ a gad-about (woman).

Läufig, *adj.* 1. (*in comp.*) running, having a certain direction; z. B. Krummer–, running in a crooked line; f. Beiläufig. **Laufläufig** ꝛc. 2. –, Läufisch, (Waidmspr.) in heat (as the female of some animals), proud. – feiu, to be in heat, in (her) pride. [deserter.

Läufling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) fugitive;

Lauft, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Läufte) f. Lauf Nr. 4

Laugbar, *adj.* deniable. – *adv.* deniably. –feit, *f.* the possibility of being denied.

Lauge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Schth.] dace.

Lauge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. lie, lye; buck, bucking. Zu –nweichen, to buck, to steep or soak in lie; – machen, ansetzen, to make a lie. 2. ± biting censure, sarcasm, scolding, rating; *il.* loss. (Eutem) in einer scharfen – waschen, to censure sharply; er wurde in einer starken – gewaschen, he has lost a great deal.

Laugbütte, *f.* hut where alum is obtained by lixiviation.

Laugenartig, *adj.* and *adv.* lixivial, alcaline. –ed Salz, alkali or alcali.

Laugenasche, *f.* buck-ashes.

Laugenblume, *f.* 1. celtic spikenard. 2. sandy everlasting. 3. may-weed, cotula.

Laugenbütte, *f.* buck-tub, buck.

Laugeneimer, *n.* } tub.

Laugenkorb, *m.* bucking-basket.

Laugenkraut, *n.* mountain arnica.

Laugensalz, *n.* alcali. Flüchtige –e, volatile alcalies; feuerbeständige –e, fixed alcalies; mineralische –e, mineral alcalies; Pflanzen–e, vegetable alcalies; mit –schwängern, vermischen, to alcalize.

Laugensalzicht, *adj.* and *adv.* alcaline.

Laugensalzig, *adj.* and *adv.* alcaline, alcaligenous.

Laugenseihe, *f.* strainer.

Laugentopf, *m.* lie-pot, lie-jar.

Laugentuch, *n.* bucking cloth.

Laugenwäsche, *f.* bucking, washing in lie, buck. [bucking

Laugenwasser, *n.* lie, buck-water,

Laugen, *v. n.* to soak or steep in lie, to buck.

Laugenhaft, } *adj.* and *adv.*

Laugicht, **Laugig**, } f. Laugenartig.

Laugnen, *v. n.* to deny, to disown, to disclaim, to gainsay, to disavow. Einen Satz, eine Thatsache –, to deny a proposition, a fact; seine eigene Handschrift –, to deny one's own hand-writing; fleiß und Fut –, ¶ to deny flatly; nicht zu –, undeniable, unquestionable; das –, s. Läugnung.

Läugner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) a denier, disowner. [negation.

Läugnung, *f.* denial, disavowal,

Laugold, *n.* [Dtrl.] tinsel.

Lauheit, *f.* Lauigkeit.

Lauigkeit, *f.* 1. lukewarmness, tepidity. 2. ± lukewarmness = indifference, coldness, coolness.

Lauine, *f.* Lawine.

Laulich, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. somewhat tepid, rather lukewarm. 2. ± indifferent, lukewarm. –keit, *f.* lukewarmness.

Lauling, *m* (–s, *pl.* –e) a luke warm, indifferent person.

Laune, *f.* (*pl.* –n) § humor, temper, turn of mind. ⊙ eine – *il.* ¶ good-humor, good temper, cheerfulness, mirth; *il.* ↓ ill or bad humor, cross temper; *il.* whim, freak, caprice, fancy. Eine gleiche –, an even temper; bei – sein, to be in spirits, to be in a good humor; nicht bei – sein, to be out of humor; bei guter, schlechter – sein, to be in a good, bad humor; in eine gute – versetzen, to put in (into a) good humor; –n haben, to be whimsical or capricious; eine lustige –, a merry humor, a merry cue; eine bloße –, a mere fancy or whim; eine – des Glückes, a freak of fortune; seine – heiterte mich auf, his good humor cheered me up; er schreibt mit voller –, he writes with a great deal of humor; sie hat heute ihre –, she is in a cross humor to day, ⊙ she's in her tantrums to day.

Launenhaft, *adj.* capricious, whimsical, fanciful, humorous. Ein –er Einfall, a humorous conceit or fancy, ein –er Schriftsteller ꝛc., a humorist. – *adv.* capriciously etc.

Launer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) ± a whimsical person.

Launig, *adj.* humorous, witty, fanciful, playful. Ein –er Einfall, a flash of humor. – *adv.* humorously, wittily etc. –keit, *f.* humorousness, fancifulness, quaintness, oddness of conceit.

Launerei, *f.* capricious humor, whimsicalness, whimsicality.

Launisch, *adj.* cross, capricious, humorsome, peevish, ⊙ queer. – *adv.* capriciously etc.

Laur, *f.* Lauer Nr. 1.

Laura, *f.* (–s, Laurens, der –) Laura.

Laure, *f.* f. Lauer Nr. 2.

Laurentius, *m.* Laurence. Lawrence.

Laurenz, *m.* (–es, *pl.*–e) Laurence, Lawrence; f. Lorenz. [rence.

Laurenzfluß, *m.* the (river) St. Lau-

Laurer, *m.* f. Lauerer.

Laurerei, *f.* spying, lurking, watching.

Laus, *f.* (*pl.* Läuse) (*dim.* Läuschen, *n.*) 1. louse. Die fliegende –, winged louse, f. Lausfliege. 2. ± Sich eine – in den Pelz setzen, to charge one's self with a troublesome person (or thing).

Lausbaum, *m.* f. Läusebaum.

Lausbeere, *f.* f. Staudbeere.

Lausbube, *m.* f. Lausebube ꝛc.

Lausfliege, *f.* horse-fly.

Lauskraut, *n.* f. Läusekraut.

Lausebube, *m.* ⊖ lousy or scurvy knave, little lousy blackguard or urchin.

Lausedung, *n.* ⊖ trumpery thing

Lausegeld, *n.* ⊖ vile money; *il.* a trifling sum, a trifle.

Lausegold, *n.* ⊖ bad gold.

Lausejunge, *m.* f. Lausebube.

Lauseker, *m.* ⊖ blackguard, rapscallion, rip, mean fellow.

Lauseweizel, *m.* ⊖ 1. f. Lauseker. 2. wretchedly bad tobacco, bad sort of tobacco.

Läusebaum, *m.* f. Heckenkirsche; *il.* f. Eisebeere.

Läusegras, *n.* f. Knöterich.

Läuseholz, *n* wood of the (baccciferous) alder.

Läusekamm, *m.* small-tooth or fine-tooth comb.

Läusekucker, *m.* ⊖ stingy hunks.

Läusekönig, *m.* scorpion-tick.

Läusekorn, *n.* 1. cocolus indicus. 2. stinking iris.

Läusekrankheit, *f.* pediculous disease, Herodian disease.

Läusekraut, *n.* 1. louse-wort. 2. hedge-nettle, wood-stachys. 3. yellow rattle. 4. fetid hellebore. 5. lice-bane, staves-acre.

Läusepulver, *n.* lice-powder.

Läusesame, *m.* staves-acre.

Läusesucht, *f.* f. Läusekrankheit

Lausche, *f.* watching, eaves-dropping; lurking-place. Auf der – stehen, to stand lurking, to lie in wait.

Lauschen, *v. n.* ¶ to listen or hearken; *il.* ↓ to listen, to lurk, to dodge. Einem Gesange –, to listen to a song; an einer Thüre –, to listen at a door; auf Einen –, to watch any one.

Lauschgarn, } *n.* net for a muse(t).

Lauschnetz, }

Lauschplatz, *m.* } nice place for

Lauschplätzchen, *n.* } listening; *il.* snug corner or nook. [slumber.

Lauschen, *v. n.* † to lounge; to

Lauscher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) † listener, hearkener; *il.* ↓ listener, eaves-dropper.

Lauschig, *adj.* 1. fond of listening or prying. 2. snug.

Lausen, *v. n.* to dawdle or dally.

Lausen, *v. a.* 1. to clean from lice, to rid of lice. † to louse. Sich –, to clear one's person of lice. 2. ± to fleece. Einem den Beutel –, to chest any one. – *v. n.* 1. to get lousy. 2. ± to be niggardly.

Lauser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a dawdler, a shilly-shally fellow.

Lauser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a person ridding another of lice, one who destroys or removes lice. 2. ± a skin-flint.

Lauserei, *f.* 1. ridding of lice. 2. ± stinginess; *il.* a trumpery thing, a trifle.

Lausig, *adj.* ⊖ lazy. – *adv.* lazily.

Lausig, *adj.* ‡ and ‡ lousy. — *adv.* tensily. — keit, *f.* lousiness.

Lausitz, *f.* Lusatia

Lausitzer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —inn) Lusatian.

Laut, *adj.* 1. loud. Eine —e Stimme, a loud (or sonorous) voice; — werden lassen, to shew, reveal or discover; to divulge. 2. to spread abroad; —er Buchstabe, a vowel; *it.* —, clamorous, noisy, boisterous; die Hunde sind —, [Waidmspr.] the dogs give tongue, the hounds challenge. 2. ‡ free, open, bold, public. — werden, to become public. —, *adv.* loudly, aloud etc.; —sprechen, to speak out (a)loud, loudly; —er sprechen, to speak louder; von Etwas —sprechen, to speak publicly of etc.; — werden, to get wind, to be noised abroad.

Laut, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —er) 1. sound; *it.* tone. Er gibt keinen — von sich, läßt keinen — von sich hören, he does not speak (or utter) a word; *it.* (he does not write, does not send any letter(s); — geben, [Waidmspr.] to give tongue, to challenge, to open, to bay; [Gramm.] einfacher —, vowel. 2. ‡ purport, tenor. Briefe Eines —es, letters to the same purport. of the same tenor.

Laut, *prep.* (*c. gen.* and *dat.*) according to, by virtue of, in consequence of, to the purport or tenor of, — höherer Macht, by virtue of the authority invested in any one.

Lautanen, } *f.* Ausläuten.
Leutanen }

Lautbar, *adj.* 1. audible. 2. notorious, public, divulged, known. Etwas — werden lassen, to make any thing known. — *adv.* audibly etc. — keit, *f.* audibleness, publicity, notoriety, notoriousness.

Laute, *f.* (pl. —n) 1. lute. Die —schlagen od. spielen, to play (on) the lute; eine — beziehen, stimmen, to string, tune a lute. 2. the fig-shell.

Lautenbalken, *m.* bridge of a lute.

Lautenbauch, *m.* belly or body of a lute.

Lautenblatt, *n.* table of a lute.

Lautenfutter, *n.* lute-case.

Lautengriff, *m.* touch of a lute.

Lautenkamm, *m.* button of a lute.

Lautenkasten, *m.* lute case.

Lautenmacher, *m.* lute-maker.

Lautenschlagen, *n.f.* Lautenspiel. *Prov.* Er schickt sich dazu, wie der Esel zum —, he is as fit for it as a pig's mouth for whistling. [ler.

Lautenschläger, *m.f.* Lautenspie-

Lautenspiel, *n.* playing (on) the lute, lute-playing.

Lautenspieler, *m.* lute-player, lutist, luter, lutanist.

Lautensteg, *m.* bridge of a lute.

Lautenton, *m.* sound or tone of a lute.

Lautenwirbel, *m.* lute-peg.

Lautenzug, *m.* lute-stop, lute-register.

Laute, *f.* (*pl.*—n) [bei Fischern] stirrer.

Laute, *f.* [Mar.] lee. In der — sein, to be under the lee (of the shore).

Lauten, *v. n.* 1. to sound; *it.* ‡ to speak, to utter a sound. 2. ‡ to be of a certain purport, meaning, tenor or sense, to ‡ purport, to run, to stand, to sound. Seine Antwort lautete so, his answer ran thus, was to this effect; so lautet der Brief, such (this) is the purport of the letter; die Nachrichten — traurig, it (this) is melancholy news; ‡ is sad tidings (indeed); sein Name lautet tc., his name is etc., he is called etc.; wie lautet es, how are things going on? how do matters stand? Es lautet sehr übel, it sounds very ill, makes a very bad impression.

Lauten, *v. a.* and *n.* to ring. Die (mit den) Glocken —, to ring the bells; die Glocken —, the bells ring or chime; zu Grabe tc. —, to toll, to knell, to ring the bells for a funeral; festlich —, to ring a merry peal; zur Kirche —, to ring the bells for church; *Prov.* Er hat — hören, aber weiß nicht in welchem Dorfe, he has only imperfectly heard of it. Das —, ringing of the bells.

Laut(e)ner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —inn, **Lautenist,** *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) lutist, luter, lutanist.

Lautener, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) ‡ ringer, bell-ringer.

Lauter, *adj.* 1. pure, clear, unmixed (water etc.). 2. plain, real, pure, sincere, true, natural, ingenuous, disinterested. — *adv.* 1. purely etc. 2. ‡ sheer, mere merely, nothing but. Es ist — Harmäßigkeit, Eigensinn, it is sheer, mere, downright obstinacy; sie ist — Leben, she is all life, all animation; ich trinke — Wasser, I drink merely water, nothing but water; es sind — gute Freunde, there are none but friends.

Lauter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) a sound; a letter; f. Geistblauer. [bell).

Lauter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) ringer (of a

Lauterant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) appellant (from an obscene sentence or decree). [(as above).

Lauterat, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) appellee

Läuterer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. refiner, purifier; *it.* sugar-refiner. 2. ‡ reformer.

Lauterkeit, *f.* ‡ and ‡ purity, pureness, clearness.

Läutern, *v. a.* 1. to purify, to clear, to clarify, to refine or fine; — (Branntwein), to rectify; — (einen Wein), to thin; — (bei Kürschnern), to work in water; geläutertes Gold, refined gold. 2. ‡ to refine, to purify; geläutert wie Gold, tried like gold. — *v. refl.* Sich —, ‡ to clear up (as air). — *v. n.* to traverse a judgment, to appeal (in the Queen's bench), to move for a rule nisi; f. Läuterant.

Läuterfeuer, refining fire.

Läuterkessel, *m.* a copper for refining, clarifier, second boiler

Läuterkunst, *f.* the refiner's art, refining, refinement. [(for sulphur).

Läuterofen, *m.* sublimating furnace

Läuterpfanne, *f.* refining-pan.

Läuterstall, *m.* (b. Thierärzt.) diabetes

Läutertuch, *n.* straining-cloth, strainer, filter.

Lauterung, *f.* purifying, clearing, clarifying, refining or fining, purification, clarification. — (des Branntweins), rectification; — (der Sprache), refinement. —, [Rechtsspr.] appellation.

Läuterungspfanne, *f.* Läuterpfanne. [phonic method.

Lautiren, *v. n.* to read after the

Lautirmethode, *f.* — (Art lesen zu

Lautirsystem, *n.* } lernen), phonic
system or method.

Lautlos, *adj.* soundless, noiseless; voiceless, mute. — *adv.* without sound, utterless, or sound, noiselessly etc.

Lautlosigkeit, *f.* noiselessness, silence.

Lautner, *f.* Lautener.

Lautner, *f.* Läutener.

Lauwine, *f.* (*pl.* —n) avalanche, ‡ snow-slip.

Lava od. Lave, *f.* (*pl.* —ven) lava.

Lavaglas, *n.* hyalite.

Lavastrom, *m.* torrent or stream of lava, lava-stream.

Lavendel, *m.* (-s) lavender.

Lavendelblüthe, *f.* lavender-flowers.

Lavendelflächchen, *n* lavender glass.

Lavendelgeist, *m.* spirit, essence, extract of lavender. [lavender.

Lavendelöl, *n.* lavender-oil, oil of

Lavendelwasser, *m.* lavender-water.

Laviren, *v. n.* [Mar.] to tack, ‡ to laver. In kurzen Zügen —, to run or make short tacks.

Lavor, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) washhand-basin (and sometimes the jug with it).

Lawine, *f.* s. Lauwine

Lawsonie, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Bot.] alcanna.

Laxanz, *f.* (*pl.* —en) } f. Laxir.
Laxativ, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) }

Laxir, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) laxative, aperient, an opening medicine, a purge.

Laxirfisch, *m.* cackerel.

Laxirmittel, } *n.* f. Laxir.
Laxirtränkchen, }

Laxiren, *v. a.* to purge. — *v. n* to take an aperient, a purge, an opening medicine; *it.* to loosen the belly; to evacuate the bowels.

Laye, *m.* s. Laie.

Lazareth, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) lazaret lazaretto, hospital, infirmary.

Lazerole, (Lazarole) *f.* (*pl.* —n) azarole, Neapolitan medlar.

Lazerolenbaum, *m.* azarole, parsley leaved hawthorn.

Lazzaroni, *m. pl.* Lazzaroni.

Leben, *v. n.* 1. to live; to be alive. Auf einem großen Fuße, ornehm —, to live in great or good style; auf dem Lande —, to live in the country; lebe wohl! — Sie wohl! farewell! adieu! in den Tag hinein —, to live at random; auf einem guten Fuße mit tc. —, (to live on a good footing (or understanding) with etc.; übel, gut mit einander —, to live ill, well together; er, sie weiß zu —, he, she knows how to live, how to behave. he or she is well-bred, ich lebe der Hoffnung tc., I live in the hope etc., I am in hopes etc.; er lebt sich, für sich selbst, he lives by himself; diese Pflanze lebt nicht sehr lang, does not live very long; wie lang hat er gelebt? how long has he lived? wenn er noch lebt, if he be yet living; still alive; es lebe der König! long live the king! so wahr ich lebe, as

sure as I am here, as true as I am alive; so wahr Gott lebt! as sure as God is in Heaven! by the living God! er ist sein Vater, wie er lebt und lebt, he is the image of his father, he is his father all over; die –den und die Todten, the quick and the dead; der Tode bietet dem –den die Hand, (Rechtsspr.) the heir at law inherits of course; — und — lassen, *Prov.* to live and let live; — (*c. dat.*) einer Sache —, to devote one's self to, to live for. 2. ♃ to live. –des (od. lebendiges) Wasser, living water, spring-water; kein Ruhm wird ewig —, his glory will live for ever; eine –de Sprache, a living (or modern) language. 3. — von ꝛc., to live (upon or off, to feed on, to subsist. Ich habe zu —, I have a competency, I have enough to live (upon); er lebt von der Luft, he feeds on air; man muß doch —, man will doch gelebt haben, a person must live; dort ist es theuer zu —, it is dear living there. — *v. a.* ♀ to live. Ein trauriges Leben —, to live a melancholy life, to lead a sad existence.

Leben, *n.* (–s). 1. *Life* (*pl.* lives). Das — der Apostel ꝛc., the lives of the Apostles etc.; noch bei —, am — sein, to be still alive; um's — kommen, to lose one's life; ein jähes — haben, to have nine lives. as many lives as a cat; nach dem — malen, to paint from life; im täglichen —, in daily life, in every day life; nach dem — trachten, trachten, to make an attempt on any one's life; um's — bringen, das — nehmen, des –s berauben, to take life away, to kill or destroy, to deprive of life, to make away with; bei Leib und —, (Rechtsspr.) upon pain of death; vom — zum Tode bringen (Verbrecher), to put to death, to execute; mit dem — davon kommen, to escape alive; sein — lassen, to die, to quit this life, auf — und Tod, at the peril of life, for life and death; for ever; meilt — hängt davon ab, es gilt mein —, my life is at stake; das Tanzen ꝛc. ist mein —, ♂ dancing etc. is my delight; für sein ꝛc. — gern essen, to be excessively fond of (fruit etc.); für sein — gern thun, to be very fond of doing etc.; sie machte mir das — sauer, she made my life a burden to me; ich kann es um's — nicht thun, I cannot do it for my life; Zeit meines —s werde ich ꝛc., all my life time, as long as I live I shall etc.; hätte ich tausend —, ich ꝛc., had I a thousand lives, I etc. 2. ♃ a) life, animation, vivacity, activity, fire, spirits. Diese Bildsäule hat viel —, this statue has a great deal of life in it; voll(er) —, full of life, — geben, to animate; er ist lauter —, es ist lauter — an ihm, he is all life, all vivacity. b) life, way of living. Ein erbärmliches, ein elendes — führen, to live or lead a merry, a wretched life. c) the quick, life. Bis aufs — schneiden, to cut to the quick; aufs — gehen, drängen, to cut, touch or go to the quick (as a speech etc.); das — eines Steines, the heart of a stone. d) Mein —! my live! my love! — meines —s, life of my life.

Leblos, *adj.* lifeless, inanimate, heavy, dull. — *adv.* lifelessly etc.

Lebloſigkeit, *f.* lifelessness, inanimation, dullness, heaviness.

Lebſucht, *f.* 1. yearning or longing after life. 2. [Dritt.] sustenance.

Lebtage, *pl.* ♂ 1. all one's days; always; Sein, mein ꝛc. — daran denken, to think of it all one's, my etc. life. 2. *f.* **Lebtagsrecht.**

Lebtagsrecht, *n.* [Dritt.] usufruct.

Lebzeit, *f.* (gewöhnlich im *pl.* –en) lifetime. Bei od. zu meinen —en, in my lifetime.

Lebehoch, *n.* cheer, cheering.

Lebekraut, *n.* lichen.

Lebemensch, *f.* *m.* a man enjoying life.

Lebemann, ♃ a hard liver.

Lebetage, *pl.* *f.* **Lebtage.**

Lebengeber, } *m.* ♃ one who im-
Lebenerwecker, } parts or gives life, one who animates.

Lebentang, *m.* duration or space of life. whole life, lifetime.

Lebenteer, *adj.* lifeless, dead.

Lebentos, *adj.* *s.* **Lebtos.**

Lebensabend, *m.* ♀ evening or eve of life.

Lebensalter, *n.* stage of life, age. Die verschiedenen —, the different ages.

Lebensart, *f.* 1. way, mode or manner of living, life. Eine sonderbare —, a strange, an odd life. 2. trade; *it.* profession. 3. good manners, ♀ manners; *it.* behaviour, conduct. Er hat —, he has good breeding, he is well bred; ohne —, ill-bred, without any (of no) breeding.

Lebensassekuranz, *f.* life-insurance; *s.* **Lebensversicherung.** [of life.

Lebensbahn, *f.* career, course, path

Lebensbalsam, *m.* restorative balsam.

Lebensbaum, *m.* thuia, tree of life, arbor vitae. —cypresse, *f.* white cedar, the evergreen American cypress.

Lebensbedingung, *f.* condition essential to living, means of life.

Lebensbedürfnisse, *n. pl.* necessaries of life, provisions.

Lebensbequemlichkeit, *f.* convenience of life.

Lebensbeschreiber, *m.* (*f.* –inn) biographer. [*it.* (written) life.

Lebensbeschreibung, *f.* biography;

Lebensbesserung, *f.* reformation.

Lebensblüthe, *f.* flower of one's age or life, prime of life.

Lebensbuch, *n.* the book of life.

Lebensbühne, *f.* stage of life, mortal life.

Lebensdauer, *f.* duration of life. Die lange —, longevity.

Lebenseiche, *f.* live-oak (of Virginia).

Lebensende, *n.* end of life.

Lebensengel, *m* the angel or genius of life

Lebensfaden, *m.* thread of life.

Lebensfähig, *adj.* vital. — *adv.* vitally.

Lebensflamme, *f.* 1. flame of life, vital flame. 2. element of life.

Lebensfreude, *f.* pleasure, joy of life.

Lebensfrieden, *m.* peace of life.

Lebensfrische, *f.* freshness, prime of life.

Lebensfroh, *adj.* happy.

Lebensfülle, *f.* vigor of life, fullness of life, plenitude of existence.

Lebensfunke(n), *m.* spark of life, vital spark.

Lebensgang, *m.* 1. vital functions, process or economy of life. the animal economy. 2. changes or vicissitudes of life, career, life, fate.

Lebensgefahr, *f.* danger or hazard of life, peril of one's life.

Lebensgefährlich, *adj.* and *adv.* dangerous to life, with danger of life, perilous.

Lebensgefährte, *m.* } companion
Lebensgefährtinn, *f.* } for, in or of life; } yoke fellow; one's better half.

Lebensgeist, *m.* 1. principle or spirit of life. 2. any vivifying cordial or spirit.

Lebensgeister, *pl* animal spirits. vital spirits.

Lebensgenoß, *m.* (*f.* –ssinn) *s.* **Lebensgefährte.**

Lebensgenuß, *m.* enjoyment of life.

Lebensgeschichte, *f.* history of (any) one's life; *it.* *s.* **Lebensbeschreibung.**

Lebensgestalt, *f.* shape or form as in life. Ein Bild in —, a full-length picture, a likeness as large as life.

Lebensglück, *n.* happiness (of life).

Lebensglut. *f.* vital flame.

Lebensgöttinnen, *pl.* the Fates, the destinies; *s.* **Parzen.**

Lebensgroß, *adj.* and *adv.* large as life, full-sized, (of) full length.

Lebensgröße, *f.* full size or length. Sich in — malen lassen, to have one's picture taken at full length (as large as life).

Lebensgüter. *pl.* goods, good things, blessings of this life.

Lebenshade, *f.* *s.* **Lebensgüter.**

Lebenshaß, *m.* hatred of life.

Lebenshauch, *m.* 1. breath of life; *it.* life. Der letzte —, the last breath, one's parting breath, one's last sigh; den letzten — einflößen, to close the eyes (of one's father etc.). 2. vivifying or quickening breath. [(guaiacum).

Lebensholz, *n.* lignum vitae, sacred

Lebensjahre, *n.* year of one's) life.

Lebensklugheit, *f.* worldly prudence.

Lebenskraft, *f.* vital strength, powers of life, vital powers, vital energies, vigour.

Lebenskräftig, *adj.* vigorous. — *adv.* vigorously.

Lebenslang, *adj.* and *adv.* all one's life. for life, always. Auf —, for life, for ever. —e Abneigung, aversion lasting all one's life.

Lebenslänge, *f.* length of life; *it* period or duration of life.

Lebenslänglich, *adj.* and *adv.* during life, for life, through life. —er Gnadengehalt, pension for life.

Lebenslauf, *m.* 1. course or career of life. 2. biography. life.

Lebenslehre, *f.* 1. zoonomy, biology. 2. art of preserving or prolonging life. 3. rule or precept of life.

Lebensleitung, *f.* direction of life.

Lebenslicht, *n.* ♂ flame or lamp of life. Einem das — auslöschen, to kill any one.

Lebenslinie, *f.* line of life (in the hand).

Lebensluft, *f.* vital air; oxygen(-gas).

Lebenslust, *f.* 1. pleasure in life, enjoyment of or zest for life. 2. love of life.

Lebenslustig, *adj.* and *adv.* jovial, merry, cheerful, fond of life's pleasures, loving life.

Lebensmai, *m.* ♀ youth.

Lebensmittel, *n.* means of existence, necessaries of life, food; —, *pl.* victuals, provisions. Mit —n versehen, to victual.

Lebensmorgen, *m.* ♀ morning of life.

Lebensmüde, *adj.* and *adv.* weary or sick of life.

Lebensnothdurft, *f.* the (common) necessaries, necessities of life.

Lebensöl, *n.* ♀ oil of life.

Lebensordnung, *f.* 1. regulation for living, of life. 2. diet, regimen.

Lebenspfad, *m.* path of life.

Lebenspflicht, *f.* duty of life, practical duty.

Lebensplan, *m.* plan of life.

Lebensprozeß, *m.* process of life, animal economy.

Lebensquell, *m.* —, —e, *f.* ♀ spring or source of life, fount of life.

Lebensregel, *f.* maxim of or in life, rule of life.

Lebensreich, *adj.* and *adv.* full of life, of animal spirits, of energy.

Lebensreise, *f.* journey through life, life.

Lebensreiz, *m.* charm of life.

Lebensrente, *f.* (life-)annuity

Lebensruhe, *f.* tranquillity of life.

Lebenssaft, *m.* animal juice or spirit; [Mnat.] vital humor.

Lebenssatt, *adj.* and *adv.* tired of, disgusted with life.

Lebensstoff, *m.* element of life, supporter of life; [Schedek.] oxygen(-gas).

Lebensstrafe, *f.* capital punishment, pain or penalty of death. Bei —, under (on) pain of death.

Lebensstraße, *f.* road of life.

Lebenstag, *m.* day of life; f. Lebtage.

Lebenstätigkeit, *f.* activity.

Lebenstheile, *m. pl.* vitals.

Lebenstiefe, *f.* depth of life; inmost soul. Zu allen —n erzittern, to tremble to the inmost soul. [riness of life.

Lebensüberdruß, *m.* satiety or wea-

Lebensumstand, *m.* circumstance of or in one's life; *it* an anecdote.

Lebensunterhalt, *m.* livelihood, living, subsistence. Sein — verdienen, to gain one's living, to earn one's livelihood.

Lebensverlängerung, *f.* prolongation of life. —**kunst**, *f.* art of prolonging life, of producing longevity, macrobiotics

Lebensvermögen, *n.* vital faculty.

Lebensversicherung, *f.* life-insurance, life-assurance. —**sanstalt**, *f.* life-insurance- (or -assurance-) office. —**sgesellschaft**, *f.* life-insurance- (or -assurance-)company.

Lebensvoll, *adj.* and *adv.* full of life, buoyant with life.

Lebenswandel, *m.* course of life, conduct. Ein untadelhafter —, an irreproachable life.

Lebenswärme, *f.* vital warmth or heat.

Lebenswasser, *n.* enlivening or vivifying water; aqua vitae, any strong water, a cordial, spirits).

Lebensweg, *m.* 1. way through life, path of life. 2. [Mnat.] vital conduit or passage.

Lebensweise, *f.* manner or mode of living, way of life.

Lebensweisheit, *f.* 1. worldly wisdom. 2. zoonomy, biology.

Lebenswerth, *s.* Lebenslänglich.

Lebenszeichen, *n.* sign of life

Lebenszeit, *f.* time or duration of life, lifetime. Auf —, for life.

Lebenszweck, *m.* 1. end or life. 2. aim or goal of life (that one wishes to attain).

Lebenszwecke, *m.* 1. the object, end, aim of (all) one's life; *it* f. Lebenszweck Nr. 2.

Lebend, *s.* Lebendig.

Lebendig, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. living, alive. Er ist noch —, he is still alive or living; — begraben, buried alive; —es Fleisch, the quick; keine —e Seele kann mir entgegen, not a soul, not a living creature came to meet me; ich habe fünf —e Kinder, I have five children living; eine —e Hecke, a quickset-hedge, a live hedge; —es Wasser, running or living water, spring-water, —er Kalk, quicklime; —er Tag, the living day; —er Schwefel, natural, brimstone, native sulphur; —e Werke, [War.] quick works (at a ship; the parts under water); der —e Zehnte, [Rechtsspr.] mixed tithes, tithes of beasts; die —en und die Todten, the quick (or living) and the dead; — machen, to vivify, to quicken; wieder — werden, to come to life again. 2. ♀ living, lively, quick, strong, vivifying or quickening; —er Glaube, lively faith; —er Beweis, convincing (lit. living) proof; — redend (redende) Sprache, living or modern language —feit, *f.* being alive; quickness, liveliness, vivacity.

Lebendigmachung, *f.* vivification, quickening, vivifying.

Leber, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (*dim* —chen, *n.*) 1. [Mnat.] liver. Zur —gehörig, hepatic. 2. ♀ Frei von der — weg reden, sprechen, to speak out roundly, frankly. 3. [Schedek.] hepar, liver.

Leberader, *f.* hepatic vein; f. Leberschlagader. [aloe.

Leberaloe, *f.* common or Barbadoes

Leberbalsam, *m.* [Bot.] mandlin.

Leberband, *n.* ligament of the liver.

Leberbeschlag, *m.* f. Leberer.

Leberbeschwerde, *f.* (*pl.* —n) liver-complaint; f. Leberkrankheit.

Leberblume, *f.* 1. (weiße) grass of Parnassus. 2. noble livewort, hepatica

Leberblutader, *f.* hepatic vein.

Leberbrachfen, *m.* f. Leberfisch.

Leberbrand, *m.* [Thierarzeni.] inflammation of the liver.

Leberbraun, *adj.* brown as liver, liver-colored.

Leberbruch, *m.* hepatocele.

Leberdistel, *f.* 1. common saw-thistle. 2. prickly lettuce. 3. wild endive. 4 strong-scented lettuce.

Leberdrüse, *f.* hepatic gland

Leberegel, *m.* the fluke; f. Schafegel.

Leberentzündung, *f.* hepatitis, inflammation of the liver.

Lebererz, *n.* hepatic copper-ore; *it.* hepatic mercurial ore.

Leberfarbe, *f.* liver-color.

Leberfarben, } *adj.* and *adv.* 1. liver-
Leberfarbig, } colored. 2. ± yellowish, jaundiced.

Leberfisch, *m.* the teuthris chaetodon

Leberflechte, *f.* f. Lebergeflecht.

Leberflecken, *m.* mole (on the skin) liver-spot, lentigo.

Leberfluß, *m.* hepatic flux.

Leberfuchs, *m.* dark chestnut-horse.

Lebergang, } *m.* hepatic duct.
Lebergallengang, }

Lebergeflecht, *n* hepatic plexus.

Leberhaut, *f.* 1. tunic of the liver. 2 ± a yellowish brown or dun-coloured skin.

Leberkies, *m.* hepatic pyrite(s).

Leberklee, *m.* 1. noble liverwort. hepatica. 2. common clover, meadow-trefoil.

Leberklette, *f.* agrimony, liverwort.

Leberkrank, *adj.* and *adv.* having a liver-complaint, having a disordered or diseased liver.

Leberkrankheit, *f.* liver-complaint.

Leberkraut, *n.* liver-wort; f. Leberbalsam, Leberblume, Leberklee Nr. 1.

Leberlappen, *m.* lobe of the liver.

Lebermilzader, *f.* basilic vein.

Lebermittel, *n* remedy for liver-complaints.

Lebermoos, *n.* water-liverwort.

Leberopal, *m.* miniilite.

Leberraute, *f.* moon wort, lunary.

Leberreim, *m.* doggerel verse or rhyme. —e (*pl.*), doggerel etc.

Leberschlag, *m* hepatic mercurial ore. —ader, *f.* hepatic artery.

Leberschwamm, *m.* liver-agaric.

Leberspath, *m* hepatic spar.

Leberstein, *m.* hepatite, liverstone

Leberstuck, *m.* f Liebstöckel.

Lebersucht, *f.* liver-disease; f. Leberkrankheit.

Lebersüchtig, *adj.* having a diseased liver; f. Leberkrank.

Leberthran, *n.* liver-oil. hepatic oil (of the cod fish etc.) [liver

Leberverhärtung, *f.* scirrhus in the

Leberverstopfung, *f.* obstruction of the liver.

Leberwahrsagerei, *f.* hepatoscopy.

Leberwurm, *m.* any liver-worm.

Leberwurst, *f.* liver-sausage, a fagot.

Leberzergliederung, *f.* hepatotomy.

Leberzn, *v n* [Dtl.] to conglutate.

Lebewohl, *n.* (—s) farewell, adieu, good bye, parting word. Einem — sagen to bid one farewell.

Lebhaft, *adj.* lively, vivacious, sprightly, active, bright, sparkling, animated, quick, gay, merry, warm —e Augen, bright eyes; —er Blick, piercing look;

-er Schmerz, smart pain; -er Angriff, a brisk attack; ein -er Verstand, a quick understanding; ein -es Gesicht, a smart fight; eine -e Schilderung, a lively description. — *adv.* in a lively etc manner, warmly. -füsten, empfinden, to feel sensibly. -igkeit, *f.* liveliness, vivacity, animation, briskness, smartness, quickness, sprightliness, warmth, warmness.

Lebhonig, *m.* (-s) common honey.

Lebkuchen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) gingerbread.

Lebkuchenbäcker, } *m.* (-s, *pl.* -)
Lebküchler, } gingerbread-baker.

Lechzen, *v. n.* 1. to gape, to leak, to be chapped from dryness or drought. 2. to be parched with thirst. 3. ‡ to pant or languish for, to thirst. Nach Blut ꝛc. -, to thirst after or for blood etc.

Leck, *adj.* and *adv.* leaky. -es Schiff, leaky ship; -sein, werden, to leak.

Leck, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) leak. Einen - bekommen, (Mar.) to spring a leak.

Leckasse, *f.* (Mar.) -, Leckage, *f.* leakage (damage to goods in the hold).

Lecke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *f.* Lck. 2. trough from which cattle are made to lick salt; *f.* Salzlecke.

Lecken, *v. a.* 1. to lick. Eine Wunde -, to lick a wound; an den Fingern -, to lick one's fingers. 2. Θ *f.* Küssen.

Leckhaus, *n* house or barn and where sheep have salt to lick

Lecken, *v. n.* 1. to leak. Ein Schiff, Faß leckt, a ship, cask leaks. 2. to run, to gutter, to trickle. Das Licht leckt, the candle runs. — *v. n.* *f.* Lücken.

Leckfaß, *n* (-fässchen, -n.) tub or bowl for catching any leakage (of a cask etc.).

Leckhaus, *n.* [Salzm.] drying-house, building for graduation; *f.* Gradirhaus.

Lechonig. *m.* honey-droppings.

Lechwein, *m.* wine from grape-juice, that has oozed spontaneously from over-ripe grapes, wine droppings.

Leckwerk, *n.* [in Salzsiederei] pipe with strainer for the brine to drip.

Lecker, *adj.* 1. delicate nice, dainty. -er Bissen, tit- (or ‡ tid-)bit. 2. sweet-toothed, dainty-mouthed, nice, lickerish, squeamish. -er Gaumen, Geschmack ꝛc., a dainty palate, nice taste etc. — *adv.* daintily etc.

Leckerbissen, *m.* (-bißchen, *n.*) tit- (or ‡ tid-)bit, dainty, dainty-bit, choice or prime morsel.

Leckeressen, *n.* a dainty (-dish); *it.* o ¶ a luxurious repast, ¶ capital feeding or feed.

Leckergericht, *n.* dainty dish.

Leckermaul, *n.* (*dim.* -mäulchen, *n.*) 1. dainty mouth 2 sweet toothed or dainty person.

Leckerspeise, *f.* f. Leckergericht.

Leckerwerk, *n* dainties.

Leckerzahn, *m.* ¶ a sweet tooth; f. Leckermaul.

Lecker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) 1. licker; *it.* o kisser. o slobberer. 2. a sweet-tooth; *it.* tongue (as an instrument for licking). 3. ‡ a) Θ taste, palate. b) blade, fop, spark. c) ninny-hammer, greenhorn.

Leckerei, *f.* 1. licking; *it.* Θ kissing. Θ beslobbering, bussing. 2. daintiness, delicacy, niceness, lickerishness. 3. dainty, tit-bit (‡ tid-bit).

Leckerhaft, *adj.* lickerish, dainty; *f.* Lecker (*adj.*). -igkeit, *f.* lickerishness, daintiness. [etc.).

Leckerheit, *f.* delicacy (of any food

Leckerig, *f.* Lecker (*adj.*). -keit, *f.* f. Leckerei Nr. 2.

Leckern, *v. n.* ¶ 1. to be lickerish, dainty or nice. 2. Nach Etwas -, to long for etc.

Lection, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. lesson. 2. ¶ reprimand, lesson.

Lector, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) teacher, language-master.

Lecture, *f.* reading.

Leder, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. leather. 2. ¶ scabbard, sheath. Vom - ziehen, to draw (the sword). 3. o the hide, i. e. the skin. Einem das - gerben, to curry one's hide or skin, to give one a sound drubbing, to tan one's hide.

Lederabfall, *m.* leather-cuttings, parings and shavings.

Lederapfel, *m.* grey rennet, leather-coat (apple).

Lederarbeit, *f.* work in leather.

Lederarbeiter, *m* workman in leather.

Lederartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like leather, leathery; tough; [Bot. ꝛc.] coriaceous. -keit, *f.* toughness

Lederband, *m.* leather-binding, leather-cover. — *n.* (leather-)thong, leather-strap.

Lederbereiter, *m.* leather-dresser.

Lederbereitung, *f.* currying or dressing of leather.

Lederbeutel, *m* leather-bag, leather-purse.

Lederbock, *m.* tanner's horse or leg.

Lederbraun, *adj.* tawny

Lederdrücker, *m.* printer on leather.

Lederfabrikant, *m.* manufacturer of leather.

Lederfarbe, *f.* 1. leather-color. 2. die for leather.

Lederfarben, *adj.* leather-colored;

Lederfarbig, } *f.* Lederbraun.

Lederfärber, *m.* dyer of leather, leather-dyer.

Ledergras, *n.* conferva.

Ledergrube, *f.* lime-pit (of the currier).

Lederhandel, *m.* leather-trade.

Lederhändler, *m.* dealer in leather, leather-seller.

Lederhandlung, *f.* leather-trade; *it.* shop where leather is sold.

Lederhandschuh, *m.* leather-glove.

Lederhart, *adj.* hard as leather.

Lederharz, *n.* India(n) rubber; *f.* Federharz.

Lederhaut, *f.* thick skin. a hide.

Lederholz, *n.* marsh-dircaea, leather-wood.

Lederhose, *f.* (*pl* -n) leather-breeches.

Lederkalk, *m.* *f.* Bitterkalk.

Lederkoralle, *f.* coriaceous millefore.

Lederleim, *m.* size or glue made from leather cuttings.

Lederleinwand, *f.* } dowlas.
Lederlinnen, *n.* }

Lederschwamm, *m.* black-stalked agaric.

Lederschwärze, *f.* currier's black.

Lederstreifen, *m.* strip, strap of leather, leather-strap.

Ledermeich, *adj.* and *adv.* soft or pliant as leather. Einen - schlagen, Θ to tan, leather or curry any one's hide well, to beat one into a jelly.

Lederwerk, *n.* leather-work; articles of or in leather. [aceous.

Lederzäh, *adj.* tough as leather, cori

Lederzucker, *m.* marsh-mallow paste (a kind of lozenge).

Lederer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) f Lederbereiter, Lederfabrikant.

Ledern, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. leathern, of leather. 2. ‡ ¶ a) dull, leather-headed, stiff. b) lispid, silly.

Ledern, *v. a.* 1. to furnish etc, with leather. 2. ‡ o to leather, to drub.

Ledig, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. empty, unoccupied. 2. ‡ a) unmarried, single. Ein -er Herr, a single gentleman, a bachelor; ein -es Frauenzimmer, a single lady, a spinster; der -e Stand, unmarried state, celibacy, single life; ¶ single blessedness. b) free, loose; *it.* innocent; *it.* free of any guild or trade. - sprechen, [Rechtsspr.] to acquit; - lassen, to let go. c) idle, unemployed. Eine -e Stunde, a spare or leisure hour. d) vacant, void, not disposed of, not filled up. Eine -e Stelle, a vacant place, a vacancy e) pure, unmixed, unadulterated. f) destitute. — *adv.* singly etc.

Ledigkeit, *f.* celibacy. ¶ single-blessedness.

Ledigkeit, *adv.* solely, merely, purely, entirely.

Lee, *n.* [Mar.] lee. Zu dem - ob. -s abwärts liegen, to be or lie to the leeward, on the lee; in - fallen, to fall to leeward. to come by the lee. to make lee-way.

Leebord, *n* larboard.

Leesegel, *n.* drabbler, studding-sail.

Leewärts, *adv.* leeward.

Leede, *f.* Lehde.

Leene, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a wild sow; f. Bache.

Leene, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the Norway maple.

Leer, *adj.* 1. empty, unoccupied. vacant. bare; -er Platz, Raum, empty place, space; -er Raum, [Phys.] vacuum; -es Papier, blank (paper); (eine Zeile) lassen, to leave in blank; ein -er Kopf, addle brains; - machen, to empty; - werden, to become empty; -er Platte, blank plate (for engraving upon); -es Stroh, threshed straw; -es Stroh dreschen, ‡ to do a useless thing; - ausgehen, to get nothing; mit -en Händen, empty-handed. 2. ‡ empty, vain, nonsensical. disappointed. empty.

handed. –e Hoffnung, vain or fond hope; –e Träume, idle dreams; –e (freie) Stunden, leisure or spare hours.

Leerdecher, *m.* (in Papiermühlen) bowl etc. for baling out the pulp.

Leerdarm, *m.* [Anat.] the jejunum.

Leerkopf, *m.* addle brained or empty-headed fellow, ° lackwit.

Leerköpfig, *adj.* and *adv.* empty-headed, addle-brained.

Leer, *n.* (–es) ♀ void.

Leerbaum, *m.* –, **Leertanne**, *f.* larch-tree; ♀ Lerchenbaum.

Leere, *f.* 1. emptiness, void, vacuum, vacuity. 2. ‡ void, vacuity.

Leeren, *v. a.* to empty, to void, to evacuate, to clear.

Leerheit, *f.* ‡ and ‡ emptiness, vacuity, void.

Lefze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. lip (of an animal); *il* of. Lippe. 2. ‡ lip, edge, border, orifice. – (an Orgelpfeifen), languet, lip

Lefzen(d)o)ublett, *n.* [Konch.] the knitted camaeus. [lar muscle.

Lefzenmäuschen, *n.* [Anat.] orbicu-

Lefzenschnecke, *f.* nerita.

Legal, *adj.* legal, lawful. – *adv.* legally etc. [ization.

Legalisation, *f.* legalizing, legal-

Legalisiren, *v. a.* to legalize.

Legalität, *f.* legality.

Legat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Rechtsspr.] legacy. Ein bedingtes –, a contingent legacy. [legate.

Legat, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (the Pope's)

Legatar, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) legatee, legatary. [legator.

Legatenmacher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –)

Legation, *f.* legation.

Legationsrath, *m.* counselor of legation. [legation.

Legationssekretär, *m.* secretary of

Legel, *f.* Lägel.

Legen, *v. n.* to lay, to put, to place, to deposit. Bei Seite –, to lay or put aside, to lay by; besonders –, to put asunder, to place separately; einen Fußboden –, to lay planks, to floor; Schlingen, Fallstricke –, to lay snares; in's Bett –, to put to bed; an die Luft ꝛc. –, to expose to the air etc.; Wein ꝛc. in den Keller –, to lay in wine etc.; Soldaten Einem in das Haus –, to billet or quarter soldiers on any one; (Geld) auf Zinsen –, to put out at (or to) interest; der Regen hat das Getreide gelegt, the rain has lodged the corn; Eier –, to lay eggs; an den Tag –, to make known; Einem Etwas nahe –, to give a hint to etc., to give to understand; Einem Etwas in den Weg –, to cast a stumbling-block in one's way; Hand – an ꝛc., to lay hands on etc.; in Asche –, to burn down; die Hand auf den Mund –, to observe silence; Einem die Worte in den Mund –, to suggest to one the words, to prompt. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to lie down; to take to one's bed; *il.* to subside, to abate, to be laid or allayed. Sich an Bette –, to go to bed; sich auf die linke Seite –, to grow lazy, sluggish; sich – (vom Sturme ꝛc.), to abate, to cease; sich – auf ꝛc., to apply one's self to; to study; to give one's self up to, to addict one's self to; *il.* to have recourse to; sich darum –, sich mit Mittel –, to interpose, to interfere, to mediate. – *v. n.* [Mar.] Nach Norden zu –, to make the north; von dem Ufer –, to make off shore.

Legangel, *f.* trimmer-hook, night-line.

Legbrief, *m.* copy or duplicate of a sentence.

Legföhre, *f.* mountain-pine.

Legkenne, *f.* ‡ Legehenne.

Legreife, *f.* bow-net.

Legeschäfte, *f.* spring-gun.

Legefeuer, *n.* running fire.

Legegeld, *n.* price of admission; [Rechtsspr.] fees.

Legehenne, *f.* } laying hen, a layer.
Legehuhn, *n.* }

Legeschuß, *m.* shot from a spring-gun.

Legestachel, *m* sting or ovipositor (of an ichneumon-fly etc.).

Legestadt, *f.* town serving as a depot for goods; emporium.

Legetisch, *m* [Dtfl.] counter.

Legezeit, *f.* laying season (of birds).

Legende, *f.* (*pl.* –n) legend. –n-buch, *n.* legendary, a book of legends. –nchmied, *m.* ‡ legendary.

Leger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. one who lays or puts down etc.; (im Papierm.) concher. 2. [Mar.] ‡ Legger, Wassertreger. –wall, *m.* lee-shore.

Legger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] 1. gang-board (of a boat). 2. (fresh) water-cask.

Legion, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ‡ and ‡ legion.

Legionar, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) legionary (soldier); *il.* (Ehren) – a member of the Legion of Honor. [queath.

Legiren, *v. n.* [Rechtsspr.] to be-

Leiren, *v. n.* [Chem.] to alloy (gold or silver).

Legirung, *f.* ‡ bequeathing.

Leirung, *f.* alloying, alloyage.

Legitim, *adj.* lawful, legitimate. – *adv.* legitimately etc.

Legitimation, *f.* legitimation; *il.* evidence, proof.

Legitimiren, *v. n.* to legitimate. Das –, legitimation.

Legitimität, *f.* legitimacy.

Leguan, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) iguana, guana. [land.

Lehde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) barren tract, waste

Lehen, (Lehn) *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) fee, feud, fief; feoff, feod. feudal tenure. Als – besitzen, zu – tragen, to hold in fee; das unbedingte, freie – (Freilehen), fee simple, fee absolute; das bedingte –, fee tail, fee conditional; ein – verwirken, to forfeit a fief; zu – geben, to enfeoff, invest with; ein – muthen, sinnen, to sue for feoffing. – *f.* enfeoffment, investiture, feudal possession *or* tenure. Die – suchen, to demand the investiture; die – empfangen, to be invested with a fief.

Lehen(s)bauer, *m.* holder of a fee farm.

Lehen(s)bekenntniß, *n.* } deed of en-
Lehen(s)brief, *m.* } feoffment, bill of feoffment.

Lehen(s)buch, *n.* (or Lehnsbuch) register of feudal tenures, roll of fiefs. Das alte englische –, doom's-day book.

Lehen(s)dienst, *m.* feudal service, seigeantry, vassalage; escuage *or* scutage.

Lehen(s)erbe, *m.* successor to a feoff, f. Lehenserbe. – *n.* hereditary feoff.

Lehen(s)fähig, *adj.* ‡ Lehensfähig.

Lehen(s)fall, *m.* vacancy or escheat of a feudal tenure.

Lehen(s)feld, *n.* field held in fee.

Lehen(s)fischer, *m.* owner of a fishery in fee.

Lehen(s)frau, *f.* (or Lehensfrau) lady paramount. 2. feodatory woman.

Lehen(s)frei, *adj.* allodial. – machen (ein Gut), to pass away in mort-main.

Lehen(s)geld, *n.* quit-money, fine (paid to the Lord Paramount etc.).

Lehen(s)gericht, *n.* f. Lehenhof Nr. 1.

Lehen(s)gesetz, *n.* feudal law. –buch, *n.* feudal code.

Lehen(s)groschen, *m.* f. Lehengeld.

Lehen(s)gut, *n.* estate in fee. Ein freies –, freehold, frank-tenement, frank-fee. [lord, liege-lord.

Lehen(s)herr, *m.* (Lehensherr) feudal

Lehen(s)herrschaft, *f.* Lehensherrschaft) 1. (*il.* Lehensherrlichkeit) power etc. of a liege-lord. 2. f. Lehenherr, Lehensfrau.

Lehen(s)herrschaftlich, f. Lehenherrlich.

Lehen(s)hof, *m.* 1. court of a liege-lord, court of fees, court for cases of feudal tenure, court leet. 2. fee-farm.

Lehen(s)kammer, *f.* f. Lehenhof Nr. 1.

Lehen(s)mann, *m.* person holding a fief, feudal tenant, vassal, liege-man, feudatary. Lehenleute (*pl.*), liege people, lieges.

Lehen(s)propst, *m.* president of a feudal court (of judiciature); provost of a court of fees.

Lehen(s)recht, *n.* 1. feudal law. 2. feudal right; right of granting a fee.

Lehen(s)rechtskundige, *m.* feudist.

Lehen(s)regal, *n.* right of investing with fiefs imposing knight-service.

Lehen(s)register, *n.* f. Lehenbuch.

Lehen(s)richter, *m.* judge of a feudal court; *il.* a judge who holds his office in feoff.

Lehen(s)rühriig, *adj.* f. Lehenbar.

Lehen(s)sache, *f.* feudal affair.

Lehen(s)saband, *m.* } feudality.
Lehen(s)verbindung, *f.* }

Lehen(s)bekenntniß, *n.* f. Lehensschein.

Lehen(s)brief, *m.* f. Lehenbrief.

Lehen(s)buch, *n.* f. Lehenbuch.

Lehen(s)geld, *n.* f. Lehengeld.

Lehen(s)schein, *m.* f. Lehensschein.

Lehen(s)schreiber, *m.* clerk of or to a feudal court. [magistrate.

Lehen(s)schulze, *m.* hereditary village-

Lehen(s)eid, *m.* feudal oath, oath of fealty, oath of allegiance.

Lehen(s)erbe, *m.* (*f.* –serbinn) feudal successor, heir (of a fief) (*f.* heiress).

Lehen(s)ersledigung, } *f.* vacancy of
Lehen(s)eröffnung, } a fief, of any feudal tenure.

Leh(e)nsfähig, *adj.* and *adv.* capable of holding a fief. –keit, *f.* capability of etc. [quing.

Leh(e)nsfall, *m.* f. Lehensleichtin-

Leh(e)nsfehler, *m.* 1. any attaint, felony, rebellion, treason. 2. omitting to sue for a new investiture *or* seizin in due time.

Leh(e)nsfeld, *n.* f. Lehenfeld.

Leh(e)nsfischer, *m.* f. Lehenfischer.

Leh(e)nsfolge, *f.* 1. succession to a fief. 2. obligation to follow one's Lord's banner, escuage, scutage.

Leh(e)nsfolger, *m.* f. Lehenserbe.

Leh(e)nsfrau, *f.* f. Lehenfrau.

Leh(e)nsfrei, *adj.* and *adv.* allodial.

Leh(e)nsfreiheit, *f.* freehold, allodium, fee simple, free tenure.

Leh(e)nsfreovel, *m.* f. Lehensfehler Nr. 1.

Leh(e)nsgebrauch, *m.* feudal custom.

Leh(e)nsgebühr, *f.* } relief; f. Lehen-

Leh(e)nsgeld, *n.* } geld.

Leh(e)nsgefälle, *pl.* revenues of a fief, of fiefs. [tenure.

Leh(e)nsgericht, *n.* feudal court of

Leh(e)nshand, *f.* capability of holding a fief.

Leh(e)nsherr, *m.* seignior of a fief, liege-lord; f. Lehenherr.

Leh(e)nsherrlich, *adj.* and *adv.* belonging to the feudal lord. –keit, *f.* dignity, right of a feudal lord, feudality.

Leh(e)nsherrschaft, *f.* state of a liege-lord *or* tenant in chief.

Leh(e)nsinnung, *f.* petition for investiture. [tenure.

Leh(e)nskammer, *f.* court of feudal

Leh(e)nskanzellei, *f.* office of a feudal tribunal.

Leh(e)nsleute, *pl.* } liege-man, fen-

Leh(e)nsmann, *m.* } datory; lieges, holders, homagers, vassals; tenant; der – des Königs, tenant in chief.

Leh(e)nsmuthung, *f.* petition of investiture *or* seizin.

Leh(e)nsnöthigung, *f.* the seignior's right to hospitality.

Leh(e)nspferd, *n.* horse for knight-service, for any vassal-service.

Leh(e)nspflicht, *f.* 1. vassalage. 2. fealty; homage.

Leh(e)nsregister, *n.* f. Lehenbuch.

Leh(e)nssache, *f.* Lehensache.

Leh(e)ns(ed)satzung, *f.* feudal institution.

Leh(e)nsschein, *m.* certificate *and also* a written acknowledgement of seizin *or* investiture.

Leh(e)nsschuld, *f.* feudal debt.

Leh(e)nstreue, *f.* feudality, feudal faith.

Leh(e)nstreuloſigkeit, *f.* breach

Leh(e)nsuntreue, } of feudal faith, of fealty; treason.

Leh(e)nsstück, *n.* portion, part *or* parcel of a fief. [thung.

Leh(e)nsuchung, *f.* f. Lehensmu-

Leh(e)nssystem, *n.* feudal system, feudalism. [band.

Leh(e)nsverbindung, *f.* f. Lehens-

Leh(e)nsvererbung, *f.* inheritance of a fief *or* fee. [tem.

Leh(e)ns(e)verfassung, *f.* feudal sys-

Leh(e)nsvertrag, *m.* feudal contract.

Leh(e)nsverwirkung, *f.* forfeiture of a fief (by attaint etc.).

Leh(e)ntafel, *f.* f. Lehenhof.

Leh(e)nträger, *m.* f. feudal tenant, feoffee, feudatory. 2. proxy for the person seized *or* invested.

Leh(e)nwaare, *f.* relief *or* fine.

Leh(e)nwesen, *n.* feudalism, feudal system, feudality, feudal matters.

Leh(e)nzins, *m.* rent (paid) of any fee conditional, quit rent.

Leh(e)nbar, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. dependent on (as any vassal). 2. feudal, feudal. 3. capable of holding a fief. –keit, *f.* feudality.

Leh(e)ner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.*–in) f. Lehenmann.

Lehenhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* like a fief, held as a fief, held in fee.

Lehenweise, *adv.* as *or* like a fief.

Lehm, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) loam; clay. Den – von . . . abmachen. [Schreiber.] to unlute; mit – verschmieren, to loam;

Lehmarbeiter, } *m.* worker in clay.

Lehmkleber, }

Lehmkicker, }

Lehmartig, *adj.* and *adv.* loamy; clayey. [foot.

Lehmblätter, *pl.* musilago, colt's

Lehmboden, *m.* 1. loamy soil, clayground, clayey soil. 2. loam-floor, mud-floor.

Lehmgrube, *f.* clay-pit, loam-pit.

Lehmgrund, *m.* loam-soil, clayey ground. [clay-mould.

Lehmguß, *m.* any cast-iron (from a

Lehmgut, *n.* loam-ware.

Lehmhütte, *f.* 1. any mud-hut *or* clay-cottage. 2. hovel.

Lehmkugel, *f.* clay-pellet, clay-marble.

Lehmland, *n.* loamy land *or* ground, clay-soil. [marl.

Lehmmergel, *m.* loamy marl, clay-

Lehmpatzen, *m.* f. Lehmklein.

Lehmschindel, *f.* shingle pargeted with loam etc.

Lehmstein, *m.* a (clay-)brick.

Lehmwand, *f.* loam-wall, mud-wall, clay-wall. Eine – habend, mud-walled.

Lehmwerk, *n.* loam-work, clay-work.

Lehmen, *adj.* (made *or* consisting) of loam, loamy.

Lehmen, *v. a.* to loam over, to clay, to cover with clay *or* loam.

Lehmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) worker in loam; pargeter.

Lehmern, f. Lehmen.

Lehmicht, *adj.* and *adv.* like loam, loamy, clayey.

Lehmig, *adj.* and *adv.* of loam etc., loamy, clayey.

Lehn, *n.* f. Lehen.

Lehnchen, *n.* (–s) (Abkürzung für Magdalene) Mandlin.

Lehne, *adj.* and *adv.* [Dtl.] 1. leaning, sloping, nalope. 2. lean.

Lehne, *f.* (*pl.*–n) 1. slope, declivity, inclination, inclined plane. 2 support for leaning against *or* on, back, railing, leaning-stock. 3. [Typ.] the gallows. 4 linchpin (of an axle-tree). 5. the wild sow. 6. Norway maple.

Lehnen, *v. n.* – (an, auf), to lean *or* recline on, against, to stand against. –d, reclining, leaning, recumbent. – *v. a.* 1. to lean. Sich – an ic., to lean on *or* against; sich mit dem Rücken an Etwas –, to lean one's back against etc. 2. Das Heer lehnte sich an einen Wald, the army was drawn up with a wood in its rear. Das –, leaning, reclining, recumbency.

Lehnbank, *f.* bench *or* form with a back; a settee.

Lehnbett, *n.* [Gärtn.] (garden-)bed against a sunny wall.

Lehnbrett, *n.* board for leaning on; – (für den Rücken), back-board.

Lehnenfenster, *n.* window breast-high.

Lehnmauer, *f.* breast-wall.

Lehnsessel, } *m.* chair with a back. re-

Lehnstuhl, } clining chair, (gewöhnl.) arm-chair; a Voltaire, a lounging chair; † settle.

Lehnen, *v. a.* 1. to lend; f. Leihen. 2. to borrow; f. Borgen, Entlehnen. – *v. n.* to hold in fief *or* fee.

Lehnbank, *f.* pawn-shop; ⊖ the apout.

Lehnbediente, *m.* temporary servant, a valet de place, servant by the day etc.

Lehnkutsche, *f.* f. Lohnkutsche.

Lehnlakai, *m.* temporary footman, valet de place.

Lehnpferd, *n* hired horse, job-horse, hack-horse, hackney.

Lehnsatz, *m.* [Math.] lemma.

Lehner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. lender; f. Leiher. 2. borrower; f. Borger.

Lehnhaft ꝛc., f. Lehnbar ꝛc.

Lehnung, *f.* [bei Steinmauern] diminution.

Lehnweise, *adv.* by way of a loan.

Lehr, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Techn.] model.

Lehrbar, *adj.* and *adv.* teachable, that may be taught. –keit, *f.* capability of being taught.

Lehre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. doctrine. Die christliche –, the Christian doctrine; die –n der Philosophie, the tenets of philosophy; falsche –, pseudology, false doctrine; – von der besten Welt, optimism. 2. system of instruction, science of education. 3. precept, rule, admonition, institute. Gute –n geben, to give good lessons *or* precepts; laßt euch dieß zur – dienen, take this for (*or* as) a warning. 4. time of learning; apprenticeship; articles; novitiate. In die – geben oder thun, to apprentice, to bind as an apprentice; to article; to give indentures to; in der – sein, to be serving one's time, to be in apprenticeship; to be in articles. 5. proportion, equilibrium, balance. Der Stein liegt in der –, [in Mühlen] the stone is poised, is in equal balance. 6. model, measure; [Bauk.] centering; [bei Seilern] rope-top. 7. size *or* caliber of a bullet *or* ball.

Lehrabschied, *m.* f. Lehrbrief.

Lehramt, *n.* 1. office of teaching. 2. place, employment, office of a teacher, professorship. 3. ministry (of the Gospel)

Lehranstalt, *f.* school, academy, institute. [teaching.
Lehrart, *f.* way, method or system of
Lehrbegier, (*f.* 1. eagerness for
Lehrbegierde, (teaching, desire of imparting knowledge. 2. studious disposition; *it.* † inquisitiveness
Lehrbegierig, *adj.* 1. desirous of teaching. 2. desirous of learning, studious. — *adv.* studiously.
Lehrbegriff, *m.* system; *it.* outline, manual of a science.
Lehrbogen, *m.* centering.
Lehrbote, *m.* 1. — (Apostel), apostle. 2 — (Missionär), missionary.
Lehrbraten, *m.* feast of an apprentice out of his time.
Lehrbrief, *m.* 1. indentures. 2. didactic epistle.
Lehrbuch, *n.* any elementary book (manual) of an art or science, compendium, catechism, grammar, elements (of etc.). [tice.
Lehrbursche, *m.* apprentice; ⊖ pren-
Lehrcontract, *m* f. Lehrbrief.
Lehrdichter, *m.* didactic poet.
Lehreifer, *m.* 1. zeal for teaching. 2. desire of learning.
Lehrerfahrung, *f.* † instructive story.
Lehrerfinn, *n.* f. Lehrbraten.
Lehrfabel, *f.* moral fable.
Lehrfach, *m.* profession of teaching or tuition, † pedagogy.
Lehrfähig, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. able to teach, competent for teaching. 2. f. Lernfähig. —keit, *f.* 1. capability of or capacity for teaching. 2. f. Lernfähigkeit.
Lehrform, *f.* didactic form or shape
Lehrfrau, *f.* 1. an instructress. 2. wife of a master or teacher, mistress.
Lehrfreiheit, *f.* liberty (of thought etc.) in teaching.
Lehrgabe, *f.* talent for teaching, gift or knack of teaching
Lehrgang, *m.* course of lectures.
Lehrgebäude, *n.* system (of a doctrine, science etc.).
Lehrgedicht, *n.* didactic poem.
Lehrgegenstand, *m.* object or subject of instruction
Lehrgehülfe, *m.* assistant teacher; usher; teacher's assistant.
Lehrgeld, *n.* 1. money for indentures, premium for apprenticeship or for being bound to any trade; *it.* premium received etc. for an articled clerk etc.; entrance-money. 2. money paid for learning any thing. 3. ⊥ bought experience. — geben oder bezahlen, to buy experience, to buy wit, to pay (dearly) for etc.
Lehrgenoß, *m.* 1. fellow apprentice. 2. fellow-scholar, fellow-pupil; schoolfellow, † chum.
Lehrgerüst, *n.* — (bei Zimmerl.), the centering.
Lehrgeschäft, *n.* f. Lehramt.
Lehrgeschichte *f.* instructive history.
Lehrgesell, *n.* f. Lehrgerüst.
Lehrgierig, *f.* Lernbegierig.
Lehrgrund, *m.* principle (of a theory, science etc.).
Lehrhäuer, *m.* a miner's apprentice.

Lehrherr, *m.* the master of the apprentice or apprentices.
Lehrjahr, *n.* (gewöhnlich im *pl.* —*e*) years of apprenticeship. Seine —e ausstehen, to serve (out) one's time.
Lehrjunge, *m.* apprentice.
Lehrjünger, *m.* ✝ disciple
Lehrkind, *n.* f. Schulkind.
Lehrkohle, *f.* prime sea-coal or pit-coal.
Lehrkreis, *m.* 1. circle of pupils or scholars. 2. epitome, compendium (of a science). [tics. † pedagogy.
Lehrkunst, *f.* art of teaching, didac-
Lehrlohn, *m.* f. Lehrgeld.
Lehrmädchen, *n.* an apprentice-girl, a female apprentice; [im engl. Schulen] half-boarder. [dogmatical.
Lehrmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* orthodox,
Lehrmeinung, *f.* 1. hypothesis. 2 dogma.
Lehrmeister, *m.* 1. master (who can take apprentices). 2. teacher, master. —inn, *f.* 1. the master's wife, the mistress. 2. mistress = preceptress. —lich, *adj.* and *adv.* preceptorial; *it* ⊥ magisterial, pedantic.
Lehrmittel, *n.* means of instruction.
Lehrode, *f.* didactic ode.
Lehrordnung, *f.* order, plan of in-
Lehrplan, *m.* ⊥ struction or tuition.
Lehrprobe, *f.* (time of) probation
Lehrpunkt, *m.* point of doctrine; axiom
Lehrreich, *adj.* and *adv.* instructive. —e Sprüche enthaltend, f. Lehrspruchlich Nr. 2.; —er Spruch, axiom, maxim, sentence.
Lehrsaal, *m.* hall for lecturing in, a lecture-room, school-room, auditory.
Lehrsatz, *m.* theorem; dogma; precept, rule.
Lehrschreiben, *n.* indenture or indentures; *it.* articles. [prentice.
Lehrschrift, *f.* indentures (of an ap-
Lehrspann, *m.* [Mar.] midship-frame.
Lehrsparren, *m.* [Zimmerl.] hip-corner.
Lehrspruch, *m.* aphorism, apophthegm, maxim, a moral (sentence).
Lehrspruchlich, *adj.* and *adv.* aphoristical; sententious.
Lehrstand, *m.* state, character of a teacher or professor; the teachers, professors (collectively).
Lehrstelle, *f.* situation, place, office of a professor, master, teacher etc; professorship.
Lehrstoff, *m.* matter, wherewith to teach, for teaching; f. Lehrgegenstand.
Lehrstück, *n.* f. Lehrspruch.
Lehrstuhl, *m.* 1. professor's chair or desk. 2. ✝ f. Lehrstelle.
Lehrstunde, *f.* 1. hour for giving a lesson or lecture, for or of teaching. 2. a or the lesson, lecture.
Lehrstyl, *m.* didactic style; *it.* dogmatical style.
Lehrton, *m.* pedantic, dogmatical tone.
Lehrverbesserer, *m.* reformer.
Lehrverbesserung, *f.* reformation.
Lehrvertrag, *m.* (deed of) indentures; f. Lehrbrief.

Lehrweg, *m.* way, method of teaching
Lehrweise, *f.* method or mode of teaching. [prentice, by a beginner.
Lehrwerk, *n.* work done by an ap-
Lehrwidrig, *adj.* and *adv.* heterodox, unorthodox; opposed to sound doctrine or to good teaching. —keit, *f.* heterodoxy.
Lehrzeit, *f.* 1. time (of apprenticeship). 2. time of teaching.
Lehrzimmer, *n.* ⊥ lecture room, school-
Lehrstube, *f.* ⊥ room; study.
Lehrzunft, *f.* — (Secte), sect.

Lehren, *v. a* (*c. acc.* and *dat.*) 1. to teach, to instruct. Einen lesen —, to teach any one to read; Einen singen lehren, to teach one singing etc.; er lehrt mich (od. mir) Musik, he teaches me music; eine Wissenschaft öffentlich —, to profess a science; sie ist gelehrt worden, she has been well taught or schooled. 2 ✝ to teach. Der gesunde Menschenverstand lehrt uns das, common sense teaches us that; ich will ihn Lebensart —, ich will teach him good manners, how to behave himself; ich will dich schreien —, ich will teach you to cry; Noth lehrt beten, *Prov.* necessity teaches (us) to pray. 3. * to say to any one; f. Vorsprechen — *v. n.* to prove, to shew. Die Erfahrung lehrt, experience shews, demonstrates.

Lehrer, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) teacher, instructor, preceptor, master, usher; *it.* — (= Privat—, Haus—), tutor, private tutor; öffentlicher — an einer hohen Schule, professor; *it.* lecturer; — der deutschen Sprache, German-Master; — im Zeichnen, im Schreiben *ꝛc.*, drawing-master, writing-master etc.
Lehrerseminarium, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*ien*) seminary for schoolmasters, for teachers.
Lehrerstand *ꝛc.*, *m.* f. Lehrstand *ꝛc.*
Lehrerinn, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) female teacher, preceptress, mistress.
Lehrling, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) 1. † pupil, disciple, tyro, novice. 2. an apprentice. ⊖ prentice.
Lehrlingschaft, *f.* Lehrlingsstand, *m.* apprenticeship; *it.* novitiate.
Lehrsam, *adj.* and *adv.* easily taught, teachable, docile, † docible, tractable, manageable. —keit, *f.* docility, docileness, tractableness.
Lei, [Mar.] f. Lee.
Leisegel, *n.* [Mar.] bonnet sail.
Leib, (*m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) loaf. Deci —*e*
Laib,) Brod, Käse, three leaves of bread, three whole cheeses; ein kleiner —, ein Leibchen, Laibchen, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) a small loaf, a roll.
Leib, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*er*) (*dim.* —*chen*, *n.*) 1. body. Bei — u. Leben, under or upon pain of death; auf — u. Leben, for a capital crime or offence; auf — u. Leben belangt sein, to be prosecuted for a etc.; es betrifft — u. Leben, life is at stake; sein (od. seines —es) pflegen, to live well; bei lebendigem —e, alive; — u. Leben daran wagen, to risk (stake) one's life; er hält viel auf seinen —, ⊥ he takes great care of his person; ⊥ he takes great care of that carcass of his; bei —es Leben, during life; wohl

bei –e, in good condition, corpulent, fat, plump, sleek; vom –e fallen, to grow thin, to lose flesh, to fall away; einen schönen – haben, to be well-made, well-shaped; am –e strafen, to inflict corporal punishment; Nichts auf dem –e haben, to have no clothes on; it, to have not a rag to one's back. 2. a) the waist, him den – fassen, to seize round the waist. b) belly; womb. Gesegneten –es sein, to be in the family-way, to be with child. c) –, Leibchen, *n.*, stays, corset, bodice. d) life. Bei –e nicht! not on (or for) your life! on no account whatever! 3. f. Nr. 1. Einem zu –e gehen, schaft zu –e gehen, auf den – gehen, to attack any one sharply, to fly at any one; Einem zu –e wollen, to long to be at one; Einem vom –e bleiben, to keep at a distance, at a respectable distance from any one; bleib' mir vom –e! stand off! kein Herz im –e haben, to have no heart, no courage.

Leibarzt, *m.* physician in ordinary.

Leibbäcker, *m.* baker to any royal personage. [etc.

Leibbarbier, *m.* barber to the king

Leibbiene, *f.* stock bee-hive.

Leibbinde, *f.* girdle; sash; belt.

Leibbuch, *n.* favorite book.

Leibbürge, *m.* † hostage.

Leibchirurg(us), *m.* §. **Leibwundarzt.** [(own) company.

Leibcompagnie, *f.* the colonel's

Leibdiener, *m.* 1. favorite servant. 2. page; valet de chambre.

Leibdienst, *m.* [Rechtsspr.] personal soccage.

Leibeigen, *adj.* and *adv.* in thraldom. –er, *m.* bondman, serf, thrall, vassal, villein; die –e, bondwoman. –schaft, *f.* bondage, thraldom, servitude, vassalage. –thum, *n.* 1. or –thumsrecht, *n.* right of possessing a thrall or serf. 2. § Leibeigenschaft.

Leibescadwun, *f.* §. **Leibschwadwun.**

Leibessen, *n.* ☾ favorite dish or meal.

Leibfall, *m.* escheat of the serf's fief or fee. –recht, *n.* right of the holder in fee chief or of the Seignior to such a reversion or escheat.

Leibfällig, *adj.* and *adv.* revertible. liable to escheat. –keit, *f.* revertibility. liability to escheat.

Leibfarbe, *f.* 1. flesh-color, carnation. 2. ☾ favorite color.

Leibfarben, *adj.* flesh-colored, incarnadine.

Leibfluß, *m.* diarrhoea, looseness.

Leibfrohne, *f.* personal statute service; §. **Leibdienst.**

Leibgarde, *f.* body-guard; life-guards.

Leibgedinge, *n.* 1. settlement, jointure. Wittwe mit einem –, jointress, dowager. 2. appanage. 3. §. **Leibrente.** 4. §. **Ausgedinge.**

Leibgehege, *n.* royal preserve.

Leibgeld, *n.* 1. annual fine or sum paid by the serf to his Lord. 2. poll-tax.

Leibgelcit, *n.* safe-conduct.

Leibgericht, *n.* ☾ favorite dish.

Leibgetränk, *n.* ☾ favorite drink or beverage.

Leibgewinn, *m.* } §. **Leibrente.**
Leibgütte, *f.* }
Leibgurt, *m.* } waist-belt, belt. – zum
Leibgürtel, } Schwimmen, life-preserver.

Leibgut, *n.* estate for life.

Leibherr, *m.* §. **Leibesherr.**

Leibhund, *m.* ☾ favorite dog.

Leibjäger, *m.* huntsman or game-keeper to royalty or to a high personage; chasseur. [stable.

Leibknecht, *m.* groom of a prince's

Leibkoch, *m.* man-cook to a royal or high personage.

Leibkutsche, *f.* state-coach.

Leibkutscher, *m.* 1. coachman in any royal personage, state-coachman. 2. one's own coachman.

Leiblakai, *m.* 1. valet to any high personage. 2. one's own footman.

Leiblaus, *f.* body-louse, crab.

Leiblied, *n.* ☾ favorite song.

Leibmedikus, *m.* §. **Leibarzt.**

Leibpacht, *f.* or *m.* life-lease. lease for life.

Leibpage, *m.* page in waiting.

Leibpfennig, *m.* §. **Leibgeld** Nr. 1.

Leibpferd, *n.* horse for one's own exclusive use, favorite horse.

Leibrecht, *n.* right of holding in bondage.

Leibregiment, *n.* the Sovereign's own regiment (of which he is the colonel or colonel in chief).

Leibrente, *f.* a life-annuity, an annuity; life-rent.

Leibrentner, *m.* 1. life-annuitant, annuitant. 2. one who has the usufruct of a life-rent.

Leibrock, *m.* tight-fitting coat.

Leibrolle, *f.* ☾ – (eines Schauspielers &c.), favorite character.

Leibschaar, *f.* body-guard.

Leibschaden, *m.* 1. bodily defect, corporeal blemish. 2. rupture, hernia.

Leibschilling, *m.* §. **Leibgeld** Nr. 1.

Leibschmerz, *m.* pain in the bowels, belly-ache. ☾ stomach-ache.

Leibschneiden, *n.* acute pain in the bowels, griping, ☾ gripes.

Leibschneider, *m.* tailor to a royal personage.

Leibschnitt, *m.* waist of a garment.

Leibschuster, *m.* shoemaker to any royal personage

Leibschütz, *m.* archer of the life-guards.

Leibschwadwun, *f.* first troop or squadron of a regiment. [essen.

Leibspeise, *f.* ☾ favorite food; §. **Leib-**

Leibspiel, *n.* ☾ favorite game

Leibspruch, *m.* ☾ favorite maxim or sentence.

Leibstock, *m.* §. **Leibbiene.**

Leibstückchen, *n.* ☾ favorite tune or air.

Leibstuhl, *m.* close-stool.

Leibtuch, *n.* 1. woman's neck-kerchief, habit-shirt; a turn-over. 2. † shawl.

Leibwache, *f.* body-guard, life-guard(s).

Leibwagen, *m.* carriage for the exclusive use of any great personage; a prince's etc. private carriage.

Leibwäsche, *f.* body-linen.

Leibwäscherinn, *f.* laundress to any high personage. laundress in ordinary.

Leibwasser, *n.* water collected in the body of a dropsical person. –sucht, *f.* the (common) dropsy.

Leibweh, *n.* §. **Leibschmerz.**

Leibwundarzt, *m.* surgeon in ordinary, sergeant-surgeon; *n.* the private surgeon of any high personage.

Leibzeichen, *n.* [Rechtsspr.] the substance of the offence.

Leibzinsen, *f.* §. **Leibrente.**

Leibzucht, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] annuity, maintenance for life; §. **Leibgedinge.**

Leibzüchter, *m.* (*f.* –inn) life-annuitant. [tion.

Leibzwang, *m.* costiveness, constipa-

Leibesbau, *m.* make or texture of the body. [istitution.

Leibesbeschaffenheit, *f.* bodily con-

Leibesbeschwerde, } *f.* 1. infirmity
Leibesbeschwerung, } (of the body).

2. ○ stoppage in the bowels, costiveness.

Leibesbewegung, *f.* (bodily) exercise.

Leibesbürde, *f.* burthen of the womb (= the foetus).

Leibesdicke, *f.* 1. thickness of the body. 2. (Corpulenz) corpulence

Leibeserbe, *m.* heir of one's body, one's natural heir, offspring, descendant

Leibesfehler, *m.* bodily defect or deformity; §. **Leibesgebrechen.**

Leibesfrucht, *f.* fruit of the womb, foetus, offspring.

Leibesgaben, *pl.* bodily endowments.

Leibesgebrechen, *n.* bodily defect, blemish or infirmity.

Leibesgefahr, *f.* bodily danger, peril or risk of life.

Leibesgeschicklichkeit, *f.* bodily skill, agility.

Leibesgestalt, *f.* shape of the body. bodily frame, the figure.

Leibesgröße, *f.* stature.

Leibeshaft, *f.* (personal) arrest.

Leibesherr, *m.* master or lord of a serf, of a bondsman.

Leibeshöhe, *f.* stature.

Leibeskraft, *f.* bodily strength or vigor. Aus –, aus Leibeskräften, ☾ with all one's might (and main).

Leibeslänge, *f.* stature, size; §. **Leibesgröße.**

Leibesleben, *n.* ○ Bei – nicht! on no account whatever!

Leibesnahrung, *f.* aliment, nutriment, nourishment, food.

Leibespflege, *f.* care of the body.

Leibesschwäche, *f.* corporal infirmity.

Leibessorge, *f.* solicitude for the body; §. **Leibespflege.**

Leibesstärke, *f.* 1. §. **Leibesdicke.** 2. §. **Leibeskraft.**

Leibesstatur, *f.* the stature.

Leibesstellung, *f.* posture, attitude; it. bearing, deportment.

Leibesstärke, *f.* bodily or corporal punishment.

Leibesübung, *f.* bodily exercise. –gymnastik, *f.* [Gymnastik] gymnastics.

Leibchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) bodice, stays.

Leiben, *v. n.* † 1. to be in a certain bodily state or condition. Wie er leibt u. lebt, as he is, his very self. 2. to exist.

Leibhaft, } *adj.* ☾ 1. corporeal.
Leibhaftig, } corporal, bodily. — erscheinen, to appear visibly. to make one's personal appearance; er ist es —, it is his very self, his own self, himself in person; es ist sein —es Ebenbild, it is his very self. 2. ± very, true, real, incarnate. — *adv.* bodily, personally etc.

Leibhaftigkeit, *f.* corporality; exactness (of a portrait).

Leibig, *adj.* 1. † corpulent, fat. 2. (nur *in comp.* gebr.) bodied, f. Dick-, Hart- ꝛc. —heit, *f.* corpulence, embonpoint.

Leiblich, *adj.* 1. material, corporeal, corporal, bodily. 2. natural. Ein —er Tod, a natural death; —er Erbe, natural heir, one's own offspring; mit —en Augen sehen, to see with one's own eyes; 3. temporal, —e Güter, Dinge, temporal possessions, concerns, things or affairs. 4. legitimate, own, true, real. Er ist mein —er Bruder, Sohn ꝛc., he is my own brother, son etc.; —es Geschwisterkind, first cousin, cousin german. — *adv.* corporally; personally, in person; temporally etc. —heit, *f.* corporealness.

Leiblos, *adj.* incorporeal, bodiless, immaterial.

Leich, } *m.* and *n.* (—es) spawn, hard
Laich, } roe.

Leichkarpfen, *m.* spawning carp.

Leichteich, *m.* breeding-pool.

Leichzeit, *f.* spawning-time. [toe).

Leichdorn, *m.* (—es) corn (on the

Leichdornpflaster, *n.* corn-plaster.

Leichdornsalbe, *f.* corn-salve.

Leichdornschneider, *m.* corn-cutter.

Leiche, } *f.* (pl. —n) [Buchdrucker.] out
Laiche, } (= omission).

Leiche, } *f.* spawning, spawning-
Laiche, } time, spawning-season.

Leiche, *f.* (pl. —n) 1. corpse, dead (human) body. Zur — machen, to make a corpse of, to kill; blaß wie eine —, pale as death, as a ghost; ein Sheet (eine —) anklleiden, einhüllen, to shroud. 2. ○ funeral, burial. Mit zur — gehen, to assist at a funeral, to accompany the corpse. 3. ☆ the living body, human body, flesh.

Leichenabdankung, *f.* burial-speech over the grave.

Leichenacker, *m* churchyard, cemetery, burial-ground, burying-ground.

Leichenansager, *m.* (*f.* —inn) messenger of death, one who announces the death of etc., who breaks the tidings.

Leichenartig, *f.* Leichenhaft.

Leichenbegräbniß, *n.* funeral, burial, ☆ obsequies

Leichenbegleiter, *m.* (*f.* —inn) one who attends a funeral, a mourner. Ein bezahlter —, a mute.

Leichenbegleitung, *f.* 1. attendance at a funeral. 2. funeral train or procession.

Leichen(be)schauer, *m.* §. Leichenschauer.

Leichenbesorger, *m.* (*f.* —inn) the undertaker.

Leichenbestattung, *f.* committal of the body to the grave, f. Leichenbegängniß. [chenbesorger ꝛc.

Leichenbesteller, *m.* (*f.* —inn) f. Lei-

Leichenbitter, *m.* (*f.* —inn) messenger for inviting the mourners to attend.

Leichenblaß, *adj* pale as death, as a ghost; wan, ghastly.

Leichenblässe, *f.* deathlike pallor or paleness, ghastliness, wanness.

Leichenbuch, *n.* register of deaths and burials. [gedicht.

Leichencarmen, *n.* ↓ or † f. Leichen-

Leichencasse, *f.* fund for those who are left; f. Sterbecasse.

Leichendieb, *m.* resurrection-man, resurrectionist.

Leichendienst, *m.* 1. service for the dead, mass for etc., requiem. 2. the burial-service.

Leichenduft, *m.* cadaverous smell.

Leichenessen, *n.* funeral-repast.

Leichenente, *f.* 1. screech-owl. 2. ± a croaker, a bird of ill omen.

Leichenfackel, *f.* funeral torch.

Leichenfahl, *f.* Leichenblaß.

Leichenfarbe, *f.* death-color, color or hue of a corpse.

Leichenfarbig, *adj.* deathly-hued, pale as death.

Leichenfeier, *f.* } 1. obsequies. 2. f.
Leichenfest, *n.* } Todtenfeier.

Leichenfeld, *n* field covered (strewed) with dead bodies.

Leichenfliege, *f.* [Natura] the fly of the dead. [ter.

Leichenfolger, *m.* f. Leichenbegleiter.

Leichenfrau, *f.* woman, who lays out a corpse, the layer out.

Leichengebräuche, *pl.* funeral rites.

Leichengebühr, *f.* burial-fee.

Leichengedächtniß, *n.* f. Leichenrede.

Leichengedicht, *n.* elegy, monody.

Leichengefährte, *m.* f. Leichenbegleiter.

Leichengefolge, *n.* funeral train.

Leichengeläute, *n.* f. Todtengeläute.

Leichengeleit, *n.* funeral train

Leichengepränge, *n.* funeral pomp, obsequies, funeral pageant.

Leichengeräth, *n.* funeral ornaments.

Leichengeruch, *m.* cadaverous smell.

Leichengerüst, *n.* catafalco

Leichengesang, *m* dirge.

Leichengewand, *n.* winding-sheet, shroud.

Leichengewölbe, *n.* burial-vault; catacombs. — einer Familie, the family-vault.

Leichengloche, *f.* death-bell, f. Todtenglocke.

Leichengruft, *f.* burial-vault etc., f. Leichengewölbe.

Leichenhalle, *f.* room for the reception of the dead previous to interment; *it.* dissecting room.

Leichenhandlung, *f.* funeral act.

Leichenhaufen, *m.* heap or pile of dead bodies.

Leichenhaus, *n.* 1. house of mourning 2. house for the reception of the dead previous to interment.

Leichenhemd, *n.* f. Leichengewand.

Leichenhügel, *m.* f. Grabhügel.

Leichenhuhn, *n.* —, Leichhuhn, ‡ and ± f. Leichenente.

Leichenkalt, *adj.* cold as death, as cold as a dead body, deadly cold.

Leichenkammer, *f.* room for the reception of dead bodies.

Leichenklage, *f.* wailing for the dead, lamentation over or for the dead, (in Ireland) ullaloo.

Leichenkleid, *n.* gown or garment for a corpse; (*pl.*) dead-clothes, grave-clothes; f. Leichengewand.

Leichenkosten, *pl.* funeral expenses.

Leichenkranz, *m.* funeral wreath or chaplet, garland for the dead.

Leichenkraut, *n.* [Bot.] hooded milfoil. [f. Todtengeläute.

Leichenläuten, *n.* tolling for the dead,

Leichenlicht, *n* the (fabulous) death-light.

Leichenmahl, *n.* the funeral repast.

Leichenmusik, *f.* (solemn) music at a funeral, funeral music.

Leichenöffner, *m.* a dissector; the surgeon who makes a post-mortem.

Leichenöffnung, *f.* opening of a dead body, dissection, a post-mortem.

Leichenprediger, *m.* the preacher at a funeral.

Leichenpredigt, *f.* funeral sermon, discourse or oration.

Leichenräuber, *m.* f. Leichendieb.

Leichenrede, *f.* funeral speech or oration. [funeral oration etc

Leichenredner, *m.* he who makes the

Leichensäule, *f.* funeral column.

Leichenschau, *f.* the examination of a dead body (by the proper officer); (in Engl.) (coroner's) inquest. —er, *m.* [Engl.] coroner.

Leichenscheiterhaufen, *m.* funeral pile, pyre.

Leichenschmaus, *m.* funeral repast.

Leichenschmücker, *m* (*f.* —inn) a layer-out.

Leichenstatt, *f.* —, Leichenstätte, *f.* burying-ground.

Leichenstein, *m.* tomb-stone.

Leichentext, *m.* text of a funeral sermon. [or sound.

Leichenton, *m.* funereal, dismal tone

Leichenträger, *m.* bearer (at a funeral), one of the bearers.

Leichentuch, *n.* 1. pall, 2. winding-sheet, shroud or † shrowd.

Leichenuntersuchung, *f.* examination of a dead body (previous to inhumation etc.); *it.* (in Engl.) (coroner's) inquest.

Leichenvogel, *m.* screech-owl.

Leichenwache, *f.* watching over a corpse; (in Ireland ꝛc.) wake.

Leichenwachs, *n.* adipocere.

Leichenwagen, *m* the hearse.

Leichenwächter, } *m.* (*f.* —inn) one who
Leichenwärter, } watches or guards a corpse.

Leichenwappen, *n.* an armorial es-

cutcheon on a hearse at funerals, or in a church, † hatchment.

Leichenweiß, *adj.* ○ white as a sheet, pale as death. [train.

Leichenzug, *m.* funeral procession or

Leichen, } *v. n.* to spawn.
Laichen, }

Leicher, *f. m.* (-es, *pl.* -) spawning

Leichen, } fish, spawner.

Leichenhaft, } *adj.* and *adv.* cadaverous, funeral,

Leichenmäßig, } corpse-like.

Leichhof, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -höfe) burying ground, churchyard.

Leichnam, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. corpse, dead body. 2. ○ } one's body, carcass. Seinen - pflegen, to take care of one's precious skin. 3. * a living body.

Leicht, *adj.* 1. light, not heavy. 2. ± light, easy, slight, trivial, inconsiderable; thin; *it.* light, nimble, lively; fickle, flighty; superficial. — *adv.* lightly; thinly; easily; soon. Nicht -, seldom, scarcely, rarely; das kann - sein, das ist - möglich, that's very possible; er wird - unverschämt, he is apt to grow impudent.

Leichtbeflügelt, } *adj* light-winged.

Leichtbeschwingt, }

Leichtbewahrt, *adj.* light armed.

Leichtblütig, *adj* sanguine, cheerful. -keit, *f.* sanguineness, cheerfulness.

Leichtfährig, *adj.* - (v. Boten), going lightly or swiftly.

Leichtfertig, *adj.* 1. frivolous, wanton, thoughtless. 2. mischievous, malicious, slanderous. 3. frolicsome, waggish. — *adv.* wantonly, frivolously etc. -feit, *f.* 1. frivolousness, wantonness, thoughtlessness. 2. mischievousness, malice or maliciousness etc. 3. waggishness, frolicsomeness. 4. (pl. -en) a malicious action, a piece of malice etc.

Leichtflüssig, *adj.* and *adv.* very fusible or solvible. -keit, *f.* great fusibility or solvibility.

Leichtfuß, *m.* ± { harum-scarum youth, a young goose-cap.

Leichtfüßig, *adj.* 1. light-footed, light-legged. 2. ± light-minded. -feit, *f.* 1. lightness of foot. 2. ± light-mindedness

Leichtgläubig, *m.* s. **Leichtgläubigkeit.**

Leichtgläubig, *adj.* and *adv.* credulous. -keit, *f.* credulity.

Leichthörig, *adj.* sharp of hearing, having a fine or quick ear.

Leichtlernend, } *adj.* quick at learning.

Leichtlernig, } ing, f. **Gelehrig.**

Leichtschiff, *n.* a lighter, s. **Lichter.**

Leichtsinn, *m.* 1. levity, frivolity or frivolousness, giddiness, heedlessness, fickleness, light-mindedness. 2. a thoughtless or heedless act, an inconsiderate action. -sig, a) *adj.* light-minded, frivolous, fickle, thoughtless, heedless, giddy, inconsiderate. b) *adv.* frivolously etc. -sigkeit, *f.* s. **Leichtsinn.**

Leichte, *f.* 1. lightness; *it.* facility, s. **Leichtigkeit.** 2. castration.

Leichten, *v. a.* 1. to make light or lighter, to lighten. 2. - (Schafe) to geld, to castrate. — *n.* castration.

Leichtern, *v. a.* 1. to lighten, to ease, to make easier; s. **Erleichtern.** 2. s. **Lichten.**

Leichtheit, *f.* s. **Leichtigkeit.**

Leichthin, *adv.* lightly.

Leichtigkeit, *f.* 1. lightness. — der Luft, lightness of the air. 2. ± lightness, easiness, ease, easiness, facility.

Leichtlich, *adv.* † lightly etc., s. **Leicht.**

Leid, *adv.* sorry. Es ist, es thut mir -, I am sorry for it; es ist, es thut mir -, daß ꝛc., I am sorry, I am grieved or vexed, I regret, that etc.; es ist, es thut mir -, um (od. für) ꝛc., I am sorry for etc.. I pity etc.; sein Vergehen ist ihm -, he is sorry for his fault; laß dir das nicht - sein, don't be uneasy about that. — *n.* (-es) 1. grief, sorrow, affliction; Freude und -, pleasure and pain, joy and sorrow; vor (Herzen) - sterben, to die of grief, of a broken heart; Einem sein - klagen, to complain of one's grief to another; seine Freude ohne -, *Prov.* no joy without a grief, no rose without a thorn. 2. wrong, injury, harm. (Einem) ein - zufügen, Etwas zu - thun, to do harm to, to hurt or injure, to wrong or harm (one); was ist dir - od. zu - geschehen? what harm have you sustained? (Einem) zu - thun, ○ to vex or spite, to annoy (one); weder Liebes noch -es von (Einem) sprechen, ○ to speak neither well nor ill of etc; sich selbst ein - od. -es anthun, ○ to lay violent hands on, to make away with one's self. 3. mourning. Das - anlegen, um Einen fragen, to go into mourning, to wear or to be in mourning for any one; das halbe -, ○ half-mourning. 4. f. **Beileid.** 5. a funeral or burial, f. **Leichenzug.** Das - führen, ○ to be (the) chief-mourner.

Leidbitter, *m.* messenger for inviting mourners to a funeral.

Leidbrief, *m.* letter announcing some one's death, f. **Trauerbrief.**

Leidfor, *m* 1 mournful repast. 2. crape for mourning.

Leidfrau, *f.* a female mute, hired female mourner.

Leidgesang, *m.* dirge.

Leidhaus, *n.* house of mourning.

Leidkappe, *f.* f. **Trauerkappe.**

Leidkleid, *n.* mourning-suit.

Leidmantel, *m.* mourning-cloak.

Leidmuthig, *adj.* and *adv.* † sorrowful.

Leidtag, *m.* day of mourning.

Leidtragen, *n.* mourning.

Leidtragend, *adj.* 1. in (or wearing) mourning. 2. following the coffin as a mourner. Die -en, the mourners. 3. ± sad, dejected, afflicted, mournful, sorrowful.

Leidvoll, *adj.* mournful, sorrowful, painful. — *adv.* mournfully etc.

Leidwesen, *n.* grief, misery, affliction, sorrow, disappointment, sadness, lamentation. Zu meinem -, to my sorrow, grief; zu seinem äußersten -, to his infinite regret.

Leiden, *iv. v. n.* and *n.* 1. to suffer. Große Schmerzen -, sehr -, to suffer great pains, very much; an ꝛc. -, to be troubled with etc.; Mangel -, to be in want; von Jemand Viel zu - haben, to have to bear much, to put up with much from etc.; Schaden -, to suffer damage, to be a loser; ein -der, a sufferer; der -de Theil, the part afflicted; *it.* the suffering party. 2. to endure, to tolerate, to bear. Einen Schimpf geduldig -, to put up with, to pocket an affront; - mögen, to like; ich kann ihn nicht -, I can't bear (or endure) him; bei Einem wohl gelitten sein, to be in any one's good graces, to be in favor with; Mißbräuche -, to wink or connive at, to suffer abuses. 3. ± to admit of, to permit, to suffer, to bear. Die Umstände - es nicht, the circumstances do not allow (etc.) it 4 to be passive. Ein thätiges und -des Zeitwort, an active and (a) passive verb; die -de Form, the passive voice or form; der Gehorsam, passive obedience.

Leiden, *n* (-s, *pl.* -) pain, suffering, affliction, trouble, grief, distress, misfortune, calamity. Das - Christi, the passion of Christ.

Leidenfrei, *adj.* and *adv.* free from pain, exempt from suffering; *it.* impassible.

Leidenlos, s. **Leidenfrei.**

Leiden(s)voll, *adj* and *adv.* full of pain or of suffering(s).

Leidensbecher, *m.* s. **Leidenskelch.**

Leidensbruder, *m.* (¶ f. fellow-sufferer. 2. n constant or poor sufferer.

Leidensfähig, *adj.* and *adv* passible. -keit, *f.* passibility.

Leidensgefährte, *m.* }
Leidensgefährtinn, *f.* } companion in distress
Leidensgenosse, *m.* } or adversi-
Leidensgenossinn, *f.* } ty, fellow-sufferer.

Leidensgeschichte, *f.* history of any person's suffering(s). — Jesu, Christ's passion. [of suffering(s).

Leidensjahr, *n.* year of tribulation.

Leidenskelch, *m.* cup of misery, of sorrow, the bitter cup.

Leidensschwester, *f* ¶ 1. a fellow-sufferer, a female companion in distress. 2. an unfortunate woman, a constant sufferer. [of suffering.

Leidensstunde, *f.* hour of distress.

Leidenstag, *m.* day of tribulation, of distress etc.

Leidensunfähig, *adj.* and *adv.* impassible. -keit, *f.* impassibility.

Leidenswoche, *f.* passion week; f. **Charwoche.** [tion.

Leidenswort, *n.* [Sprachl.] interjec-

Leidenheit, *f.* s. **Leidensfähigkeit.**

Leidenschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) passion; *it.* passion = anger, rage. Die -en rege machen, ↓ to rouse or excite the passions; ¶ to move the etc.

Leidenschaftfrei, *adj.* and *adv.* dispassionate, without passion.

Leidenschaft(s)los, *adj* and *adv.* passionless.

Leidenschaft(s)losigkeit, *f.* apathy, absence of passion.

Leidenschaftswort, *n.* [Grammat.] interjection.

Leidenschaftlich, *adj.* passionate.

impassioned. — *adv.* passionately. — lieben (Etwas), to be passionately fond of etc. —keit, *f.* passionateness, passion, hastiness of temper.

Leidentlich, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. endurable, supportable, tolerable, passable. 2. passive; [Sprachl.] —es Zeitwort, passive verb. —keit, *f.* passiveness, passivity.

Leider! *interj.* alas! unfortunately! sad to say! I am sorry to say! unhappily! Ach —! O sad!

Leider, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (nur in comp.) sufferer; *f.* Hunger—, Mit—.

Leidig, *adj.* fatal, abominable, shocking, sad, sorry, miserable, poor, detestable, hateful, baleful; unpleasant, disagreeable, tiresome, troublesome. —er Trost, sorry comfort; —er Tröster, a Job's comforter. Der —e Teufel, the very devil; eine —e Lehre, a damnable doctrine. — *adv.* shockingly etc.

Leidlich, *adj.* 1. supportable, tolerable, moderate. 2. pretty good, tolerable, indifferent, middling, passable. — *adv.* tolerably etc. — gut, tolerably good; sich — befinden, to be pretty well. —keit, *f.* tolerableness.

Leie, *m. f.* Lüie. [fer.

Leie, *m.* (—n, *pl.* —n) slate; *f.* Schie-

Leiendach, *n.,* *f.* Schieferdach *n.*

Leier, [Mar.] *f.* Leiter.

Leier, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. lyre; hurdy-gurdy. 2. ± humdrum-tune, old song, old story. Es ist immer dieselbe —, die alte —, it is always the old thing over again, the old story, it is the same harping on one string. 3. [Mär.] Lyra, the Lyre. 4 [Jchth.] lyra. 5. [Waidmpr.] tail of a wild boar. 6. a barrel-churn. 7. pommelion (of a plough). 8. a barrel-jack, bottle jack.

Leierförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the form or shape of a lyre, lyre-formed; [Bot.] lyrate(d). [gurdy.

Leierfrau, *f.* player on the hurdy-

Leiergang, *m.* monotonous routine, humdrum-course of business.

Leiermädchen, *n.* girl who plays on the hurdy-gurdy.

Leiermann, *m.* 1. player on the hurdy-gurdy. 2. the lantern-fly.

Leierorgel, *f.* barrel-organ, hand-organ.

Leierschwanz, *m.* [Ornith.] the lyre, the proud (or superb) manenra.

Leierspieler, *m.* a lyrist; *it.* *f.* Leiermann.

Leierstück, *n.* piece for the hurdy-gurdy or lyre.

Leierwerk, *n.* *f.* Streckwerk.

Leierer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) *f.* Leiermann.

Leiern, *v. n.* and *n.* 1. to play on the hurdy-gurdy, *it.* on the lyre. 2. ± to harp on the same string, always on one string. [to drawl.

Leiern, *v. n.* 3 to dawdle, to loiter.

Leihen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to lend. Auf Zinsen —, to lend on interest; auf Pfänder —, to lend upon pawn. 2. to borrow; to take on credit; *f.* Lehnen, Entlehnen. 3. to give as a fee, to enfeoff.

Leihbank, *f.* pawnbroker's shop, pawn-shop, loan-office, bank for loans.

Leihbibliothek, *f.* circulating library.

Leihbuch, *n.* book of the circulating library. [bibliothek.

Leihbücherfammlung, *f.* *f.* Leih-

Leihgroschen, *m.* (feudal) relief.

Leihhaus, *n.* pawn-house.

Leihkäufe, *f.* *f.* Leihbank.

Leihkauf, *m.* * 1. closing of a bargain by the drinking of wine, good will. Den — trinken, to drink together at the conclusion of a bargain. 2. (feudal) relief. 3. earnest(-money).

Leihsegel, *n.* *f.* Leisegel.

Leihetag, *m.* [Mun.] day of making a grant. [lender.

Leiher, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in) a

Leik, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) [Mar.] bolt-rope. Stehendes —, leech-rope.

Leikhorn, *n.* lower clew of a sail.

Leiklien, *f.* any bolt-rope.

Leiknadel, *f.* bolt rope needle.

Leiken, *v. a.* and *n.* [Mar.] to sew on the bolt ropes.

Leilaken, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) a (bed-)

Leilach, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —e) sheet.

Leim, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) glue; *it.* birdlime; — (für Papier), size. — sieden, *Prov.* to do unprofitable work, to sow chaff; mit — bestreichen, to smear with glue or lime. to lime.

Leimbank, } *m.* stand or frame for

Leimbock, } lime-twigs.

Leimfarbe, *f.* lime water color; color laid on by size or glue.

Leimfuge, *f.* a glued joint.

Leimgrund, *m.* priming of glue. Der erste —, (bei Vergoldern) the wash.

Leimkitt, *m.* joiner's cement or putty.

Leimkocher, *m.* a glue-boiler.

Leimkraut, *n.* [Bot.] catch-fly.

Leimküche, } *f.* room where the

Leimkammer, } paper is sized.

Leimkümmel, *f.* size-copper or boiler.

Leimleder, *n.* leather-parings for size etc. [pot.

Leimpfanne, *f.* glue-piphin, glue

Leimpinsel, *f.* glue-brush.

Leimrutte, *f.* lime twig.

Leimschnepfe, *f.* [Ornith.] stone-plover, godwit.

Leimschwalbe, *f.* *f.* Hausschwalbe.

Leimsieder, *m.* 1. glue-boiler. 2 ± [Studentenspr.] plodding retired student, ± a turk. —ei, *f* boiling glue; *it* place where glue is boiled.

Leimspindel, *f.* lime twig.

Leimständer, *m.* *f.* Leimkümmel.

Leimstange, *f* pole for the lime-twigs to be stuck in or on.

Leimstein, *m.* gluebone-stone

Leimstoff, *m.* [Chem.] gluten.

Leimtasche, *f.* leather-sack for holding the lime-twigs.

Leimtriegel, } *m.* *f.* Leimpfanne.

Leimtopf, }

Leimtrog, *m.* *f.* Leimkümmel.

Leimvogel, *m.* } the willow-lark.

Leimvögelchen, *n.* }

Leimwasser, *n.* glue-water; lime-water; *it.* size. —farbe, *f.* lime-water color; mit —farben malen, to paint in distemper. [glued boards.

Leimzwinge, *f.* cramp or press for

Leimen, *v. a* to glue; (Papier) —, to size; (einen Hut) —, to dress.

Leimen, *m.* (—es) *f.* Lehm.

Leimer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) a gluer, sizer. [nicht.

Leimicht, *adj.* 1. glaish. 2. *f.* Leh-

Leimig, *adj.* of glue, gluey, viscous, glutinous. Das —e, glueyness.

Leimig, *f.* Lehmig.

Lein, *m.* (—es) flax, ± line, ± flat, *it.* *f.* Leinsame.

Leinacker, *m.* flax-field, flax-plot.

Leinbau, *m.* cultivation of flax.

Leinbaum, *m.* [Dtl.] elm-tree; wild ash.

Leinblatt, *n.* bastard toad-flax.

Leinblüte, *f.* flax-blossom, flax flower.

Leinblütfarben, *adj.* gridelin.

Leinboden, *m* 1. good soil for flax. flax-ground. 2. linen warp

Leinbödig, *adj.* with a linen warp.

Leinbotte, *f.* *f.* Leinfuteral.

Leinbamast, *m.* linen-damask.

Leinbotter, *m.* [Bot.] gold of pleasure.

Leindrucker, *m.* linen printer.

Leinfeld, *n.* *f.* Leinacker.

Leinfink, *m.* the greater linnet, flax finch.

Leinfisch, *m* the tench.

Leingarn, *n.* linen yarn, thread.

Leingrün, *adj.* pale green.

Leinhänfling, *m.* the lesser red-pole

Leinkaff, *n.* *f.* Leinspreu.

Leinkittel, *m.* linen frock, linen blouse.

Leinknoten, *m.* husk of linseed.

Leinkraut, *n.* 1. flax weed, common yellow toad-flax, purging flax 2. common dodder. 3 *f.* Leinblatt.

Leinkuchen, *m.* linseed-cake, oil-cake.

Leinöl, *n.* linseed-oil. —firniß, *m.* linseed-oil varnish.

Leinpfanne, *f.* gold of pleasure.

Leinsaat, *f.* *f.* Leinsame.

Leinsame, *m.* linseed, flax-seed.

Leinspreu, *f.* husks of linseed.

Leinstrumpf, *m.* linen-stocking, thread-stocking.

Leintuch, *n.* a (bed-)sheet.

Leinwaare, *f.* linen. Mit —n handeln, to deal in linen goods or articles.

Leinwand, *f.* linen(-cloth). Gebleichte —, bleached or white linen; ungebleichte —, unbleached, brown linen; grobe —, coarse linen, coarse canvas, sack cloth, pack-cloth; holländische —, holland; steife, gestiefte —, buckram; gemodelte —, huckaback; —, [Mar. u. Mal.] canvas; *it.* *f.* canvass = sail or sails. —bleiche, *f.* linen-bleachery. —bude, *f.* linen-draper's shop, *it.* his booth at a fair. —handel, *m.* linen-drapery; *it.* the linen trade. —händler, *m.* linen-draper; dealer in linen-goods, linen-merchant. —jacke, *f.* linen-jacket. —futteral, *m.* linen-frock or blouse. —kram, *m.* retailing of linen. —krämer, *m.* linen-draper. —malerei, *f.* painting on canvas. —mikroskop, *n.* linen-prover, linen-tel-

ter. –schabsel, *n.* lint. –weber, *m.* s. Leinweber.

Leinweber, *m.* linen weaver. –handwerk, *n.* linen-weaver's trade. –suhl, *m.* linen weaver's loom. –zange, *f.* linen pinchers or tweezers.

Leinweberei, *f.* linen weaving. manufactory of linen; trade of a linen-weaver; art of weaving linen.

Leinzeug, *n.* linen.

Leine, *f.* (pl. –n) (*dim.* Leinchen, *n.*) 1. line; small rope *or* cord; *it.* whipcord. 2. (Angel–) –, line.

Leinochs, *m.* ox going on the right side of the plough.

Leinpfad, *m.*, } towing-path.
Leinstraße, *f.*

Leinzieher, *m.* man that tows a boat.

Leinen(tänzer, *m.* rope-dancer, s. Seiltänzer.

Leinenschießer, *m.* sailor who pays out the line of a whale-harpoon.

Leinen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) linen(-cloth), linen goods; *it.* linen-yarn.

Leinenband, *n.* tape.

Leinengarn, *n.* s. Leingarn.

Leinengeräth,} *n.* s. Leinzeug.
Leinenzeug,

Leinenprobe, *f.* linen-proof.

Leinenweber, *m.* s. Leinweber.

Leinenzwirn, *m.* linen thread.

Leinen, *adj.* and *adv.* (made of) linen. –es Tuch, linen (cloth).

Leiner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) the golden-eye. anas clangula.

Leinisch, s. Launisch.

Leinling, *m.* 1. Leinsink, Häufling.

Leinwand ꝛc., s. unter Lein.

Leinwanden, *adj.* s. Leinen.

Leipzig, *n.* (–s) [George.] Leipsick.

Leise, *f.* (pl. –n) rut, track (of a wheel).

Leise, *adj.* 1. noiseless, low, silent, gentle, soft, light. 2. ± nice, enamous; *it.* slight. Ein –s Gehör haben, to have a quick, nice or fine ear. — *adv.* silently, gently, softly, lightly, low. – (sprechen, to speak low; – klopfen, to knock gently, to tap; – schlafen, to sleep lightly; – auftreten, a) to tread softly, to step gently, noiselessly; b) ± to proceed cautiously; to draw in; – berühren, to touch lightly, slightly.

Leisehörig, *adj.* sharp or quick of hearing; – (v. Thieren), quick-eared. fine-eared.

Leisegänger,} *m.* 1. spy. eaves-
Leisetreter, } dropper 2. a sneak, sneaking fellow.

Leist, *m* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. s. Leiste. 2. s. Leisten.

Leistbar, *adj.* practicable. that may be performed. rendered etc., s. Leisten. — *adv.* practicably. –keit, *f.* practicability. possibility. feasibility.

Leiste, *f.* (pl. –n) (*dim* Leistchen, *n.*) 1. list (of cloth), selvedge. 2. ledge. bracket. border. 3. [Archit.] fillet. listel. reglet. 4. [Top.] tail-piece. 5. [Buchbind.] edge. border.

Leistenhobel, *m* a plough-plane.

Leistennagel, *m* bracket-nail(s).

Leistenschein, *m.* [Handel] coupon, check.

Leistenwerk, *n.* entablature; coping; Gesims, Simswerk.

Leiste, *f.* (pl. –n) 1. the groin. 2. a spavin. [groin.

Leistenband, *n.* [Anat.] inguinal

Leistenbeule, *f.* swelling in the

Leistenbruch, *m.* bubonocele, an inguinal rupture.

Leistendrüse, *f.* inguinal gland.

Leistengeschwulst, *f.* inguinal tumor, tumor in the groin.

Leisten, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. (shoemaker's) last. Über den – schlagen, to set or put on the last; alle Leute über Einen – schlagen, ± ¶ to treat every body alike, high and low alike; Sie sind Alle über Einen – geschlagen, ± ¶ they are all of the same stamp, of the same cut, of a kidney. Schuster bleib' bei deinem –! *Prov.* the cobbler must not go beyond his last! 2. model, mold, form.

Leistenschneider, *m.* last-maker.

Leisten, *v. a.* to do. to make, to fulfill(). perform or discharge. to use or perform. to give. render or afford. to accomplish. Hülfe –, to help or succor; Hülfe u. Schutz –, to afford help and protection. Widerstand –, to offer resistance. to oppose; Huldigung –, to do homage; Folge –, to comply with; Gehorsam –, to obey, to submit. to be obedient; einen Eid –, to take an oath; Gewähr –, to give security for. to warrant. to stipulate to do; Bürgschaft für Einen –, to bail any one, to give security for. to offer to be(or to stand) bail for etc. Gesellschaft –, to keep company with. to keep a person company; eine Zahlung –, to discharge a debt. to make o payment; (seine Verbindlichkeiten) –, to make good, to acquit or discharge; Sie haben ihr Möglichstes geleistet, they have done their best; ich habe Alles geleistet, was mir möglich war, I have done all I could. my best (or utmost)

Leisten, *v. n.* to put on a ledge. border etc. to provide with a ledge; f. Versse. (Einen Zeug ꝛc.) –, to furnish ... with a list. selvage, border.

Leistenwein, *m.* (–es) a superior wine of Wurzburg.

Leistung, *f.* (pl. –en) doing. rendering, performing, performance, discharging, fulfilling, affording etc. tendering or making. – der Bürgschaft, bailing. giving security; – eines Eides, taking of an oath.

Leitbar, *adj.* able to be conducted, manageable. –keit, *f.* the capability of being conducted or guided, manageableness

Leite, *f.* (pl. –n) 1. cask with a large bung-hole. 2. declivity; f. Abhang.

Leiten, *v. a.* 1. to lead. conduct or guide, to convey. Anderswohin –, to turn off or aside; auf den rechten Weg –, to put into the right way; –der Körper, [Phys.] (electric etc.) conductor. 2. ± to lead, guide or conduct, to have the direction of, to survey. to be overseer of, to manage, to superintend. Welcher ꝛc., welches sich (gerne) –läßt, docile, tractable.

Leitband, *n.* 1. leading-string. 2. (bei Kutschern) ribbon-rein.

Leitfaden, *m.* 1. thread for guiding. 2. ± a guide or key, (bei Schülern) a shirk.

Leitfähig, *adj.* able to be led or conducted. –keit, *f.* capability of being conducted.

Leitfaß, *n.* s. Leite Nr. 1.

Leitfeuer, *n.* train of gunpowder; f. Lauffeuer.

Leitfisch, *m.* 1. capelan. 2. coryphaena pompilus.

Leitgesang, *m.* [Mus.] catch, canon.

Leitgraben, *m.* (any wet) conduit ditch. waste-ditch, drain-ditch; – (zum Wässern der Wiesen), feeder, catch.

Leithammel, *m.* ± and ± bell-wether.

Leithund, *m.* lime-hound, limer, beagle. drawing hound.

Leitmittel, *n.* 1. means of conveying or of conveyance. 2. vehicle.

Leitnagel, *m.* guide-nail in a gin or other engine.

Leitriemen, *m.* guide-strap for horses. f. **Leitseil;** *it.* a (dog-)leash.

Leitröhre, *f.* conduit-pipe; feeder.

Leitseil, *n.* 1. rope or cord for a rein, a rope-rein; *it.* [Mar.] f. Leittau. 2. ± and † leading-strings.

Leitsperr, *m.* 1. pole-stac. † load-star. 2. ± pole-star. guide.

Leitstrick, *m* f. Leitseil.

Leittau, *n.* [Mar.] ladder-rope. manrope.

Leitwagen, *m.* [Mar.] 1. – (des Ruders), sweep of the tiller. 2. – (der Besanschoote), leefance.

Leitzaum, *m.* rein.

Leitzeichen, *n.* [Mus.] direct.

Leitzeug, *n.* f. Leitmittel.

Leitsmann, *m.* guide, conductor; f. Geleitsmann.

Leiter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. a leader. guide. conductor. 2. [Phys.] conductor. 3 [Mar.] a staysail's stay.

Leiter, *f.* (pl. –n) 1. ladder. Mit einer –, mit –n erklimmen, to mount or scale; an einer – hinaufsteigen, to go up, to climb (up) or mount a ladder; die – besteigen müssen, ± to be hanged. 2. ± scale; [Mus.] (a musical) scale, gammut, † diagram. 3. rack. of a wagon).

Leiterbaum, *m.* 1. side-piece, cheek. upright of a ladder etc. 2. a peg-ladder.

Leiterförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the form of a ladder.

Leiterrecht, *n.* the right of setting a ladder to neighbo(u)ring premises.

Leitersprosse, *f.* rundle, round. step (of a ladder), ladder-step. [ete.

Leitersstange, *f.* side-piece of a ladder

Leiterwagen, *m.* 1. ‡ peasant's wagon or cart. 2. wagon with racks. a rack-wagon.

Leitung, *f.* 1. conveying. leading. guiding, conducting; guidance, conduct. 2. ± care, guidance, superintendence, management, direction.

Leitungsfähig, *adj.* capable of being led etc.; [Phys.] capable of conducting, conductible. –keit, *f.* capability of etc., conductibility.
Leitungsröhre, *f.* f. Leitröhre.
Leitungsvermögen, *n.* capability of conducting, conducting property.
Leituch, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -tücher) s. Geiläken. [inite (jade).
Lemanit, *m.* (-s) [Mineralog] lemá-
Lemming, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Zool.] the lemming or leming, Lapland marmot.
Lemnisch, *adj.* of Lemnos, Lemnian. –e Erde, Lemnian earth, sphagide.
Lemuren, *s. pl.* [Myth.] Lemures.
Lende, *f.* (*pl.* -n) loin (loins, reins); hip, thigh, haunch.
Lendenblutader, *f.* lumbar vein.
Lendenbraten, *m.* roast loin of meat, – (v. einem Ochsen), sirloin; – (vom Rindvieh), rump of beef.
Lendengegend, *f.* lumbar region.
Lendengicht, *f.* sciatica, hip-gout.
Lendengries, *m.* [Med.] gravel (in the kidneys etc.). [bone.
Lendenknochen, *m.* the ischium, hip-
Lendenknoten, *m.* [Anat.] lumbar ganglion.
Lendenkrank, *adj* affected with sciatica. –heit, *f.* 1. sciatica. 2. – die englische Krankheit), the rickets.
Lendenkrant, *n.* the sharp-pointed dock.
Lendenlahm, *adj.* 1. lame in the hip, hip-shot. 2. ± ☹ lazy, dronish, lumbering. –heit, *f.* 1. lameness in the hip. 2. ± ☹ laziness.
Lendenmuskel, *m.* lumbar muscle. Der große runde –, the great psoas.
Lendennerven, *pl.* lumbar nerves.
Lendenschlagader, *f.* lumbar-artery.
Lendenschmerz, *m.* the lumbago, pain in the loins; *it.* sciatica, hip-gout.
Lendenstein, *m.* stone in the reins, calculus.
Lendenstück, *n.* a loin (of veal etc.), chine; fillet. Rindfleischschnitten vom –e, rump-steaks.
Lendenweh, *n.* f. Lendenschmerz.
Lendenwirbel, *m.* lumbar vertebra.
Lendenwurzel, *f.* f. Lendenkrant.
Lene, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Lenchen, *n.* -s) Ellen, Maudlin.
Lengfisch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) Orkney-ling, ling.
Lenitiv, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Med.] lenitive, lenient, emollient.
Lenkbar, *adj.* that may be guided, directed, turned or bent; f. Lenksam. –keit, *f.* f. Lenksamkeit.
Lenken, *v. a.* 1. to bend or turn; *it.* to direct or guide, to manage. (Sich, ein Pferd ꝛc.) rechts, links –, to turn ... to the right, left; sich darauf verstehen, einen Wagen zu –, ein Pferd zu –, to know how to drive a carriage, to manage a horse; (ein Schiff ꝛc.) –, to steer. 2. ± to manage, to turn. Die Sachen zu seinem Vortheile (od. Besten) –, to turn things to one's own advantage; das Gespräch – auf ꝛc., to turn the conversation upon etc., der Mensch denkt, Gott lenkt, *Prov.* man proposes, God disposes. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to incline, to turn; sich zum Guten ꝛc. –, to turn to, to follow what is good etc.
Lenkreimen, *m.* rein; f. Leitreimen.
Lenkschämel, *m.* } the splinter-bar.
Lenkscheit, *n.* }
Lenkseil, *n.* f. Leitseil.
Lenksteuer, *n.* helm or rudder.
Lenkzaum, *m.* bridle, rein.
Lenker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) ruler, director.
Lenksam, *adj.* tractable, docile, manageable, pliable. – *adv.* tractably etc. –keit, *f.* tractability, tractableness, docility manageableness, pliableness.
Lenne, *f.* [Bot.] Norway maple.
Lenz, *adj.* and *adv.* [Mar.] – pumpen, to pump (a ship's hold) free or clear.
Lenzen, *v. n.* [Mar.] to scud. Vor Topp u. Tafel –, scudding under bare poles. [ulite.
Lenticulit, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) lenti-
Lenz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. ☹ spring. 2. ± bloom, prime, spring-time. 3. [Orth.] spring-corn.
Lenzakter, *n.* bloom, prime *or* spring-time of life, flower of one's age.
Lenzblume, *f.* any spring *or* vernal flower; [Bot.] the eranthemum.
Lenzflur, *f.* } verdant fields or
Lenzgefilde, *n.* } plains.
Lenzgrün, *n.* vernal green.
Lenzmonat, *m.* spring-month; (intr. ref.) March.
Lenztag, *m.* spring-day.
Lenzzeit, *f.* spring(-time); ☹ joyous season, season of bliss.
Lenzen, *v. n.* ☹ to become spring. Es lenzet, spring is come.
Lenzisch, *adj* relating to spring, of the spring.
Lenzlich, *adj.* f. Lenzisch.
Leonhard, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) Leonard.
Leonore, *f.* (-us, der –) Leonora.
Leopard, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) the leopard. Das Weibchen des –en, leopardess.
Leopardenfell, *n.* } leopard's skin.
Leopardenhaut, *f.* }
Leopold, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) Leopold.
Leopoldine, *f.* (-us, *pl.* -n) Leopoldina. [patellite.
Lepadit, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) lepadite,
Lepidolith, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) lepidolite.
Lerche, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) lark.
Larche, }
Lerchenammer, *f.* snow-bunting.
Lerchenbaum, *m.* larch-tree.
Lerchenharz, *n.* Venice turpentine.
Lerchenholz, *n.* larch-wood.
Lerchenschwamm, *m.* larch-agarite.
Lerchentanne, *f.* f. Lerchenbaum.
Lerchenzapfen, *m.* larch tree apple.
Lerche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the lark.
Lerchenblume, *f.* cowslip.
Lerchenfalk, *m.* 1. the lark hawk. 2. the hobby. 3. the ring tail.
Lerchenfang, *m.* lark-catching, catching of larks.
Lerchenfänger, *m.* catcher of larks.
Lerchengarn, *n.* a lark-net, clap-net.
Lerchengeier *m.* the ring-tail.
Lerchengesang, *m.* the singing, song, lay of the lark.
Lerchenhaube, *f.* hood-net for larks.
Lerchenherd, *m.* decoy (-floor) for larks.
Lerchenkäuzchen, *n.* little owlet.
Lerchenklaue, *f.* [Bot.] larkspur, delphinium.
Lerchenlied, *n.* f. Lerchengesang
Lerchennetz, *n.* f. Lerchengarn.
Lerchenpfeife, *f.* a lark-call or pipe
Lerchenschnepfe, *f.* the jack snipe.
Lerchensperber, *m.* kestrel stannel, windhover.
Lerchenspiegel, *m.* larking-glass (for daring larks).
Lerchenspieß, *m.* lark-spit.
Lerchenstößer, *m.* sparrow hawk.
Lerchenstreichen, *n.* } 1. migration,
Lerchenstrich, *m.* } passage of larks. 2. lark-catching.
Lerchenwirbel, *m.* warbling of larks.
Lerchenzeit, *f.* season for catching larks.
Lerm, f. Lärm
Lernbar, *adj* that may be learnt.
Lernen, *v. a.* and *n.* to learn; *it.* to be an apprentice. Schreiben ꝛc. –, to learn writing etc., to learn (how) to write etc.; die englische Sprache –, englisch –, to learn (the) English (language); auswendig –, ☹ to learn by heart; *it.* ☹ to learn by rote; was oder etwas Rechtes gelernt haben, ☹ to be a clever fellow, a good scholar, to have learnt something worth knowing; Einen, Etwas kennen –, to make the acquaintance of, to become acquainted with; das lernt sich bald, that is soon learnt; –d, learning; der –de, the learner, f. Lehrling, Schüler; das –, learning, studying.
Lernbegier, } *f.* desire of (or for)
Lernbegierde, } learning.
Lernbegierig, *adj.* desirous of learning, of a studious turn.
Lerneifer, *m.* ardour for study, zeal for learning.
Lerneifrig, *adj.* studious; zealous for learning.
Lernfach, *n.* f. Lehrfach.
Lernfähig, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. capable of learning. 2. intelligent –keit, *f.* capability of learning.
Lernfleiß, *m.* application, study.
Lernfleißig, *adj.* studious.
Lerngegenstand, *m.* f. Lehrgegenstand.
Lernlust, *f.* love of learning.
Lernlustig, *adj.* desirous of learning
Lernstoff, *m.* f. Lehrstoff.
Lernstück, *n.* lesson, task
Lernstunde, *f.* f. Lehrstunde.
Lernzeit, *f.* time for learning, for study.
Lesbar, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. legible. 2. readable. –keit, *f.* 1. legibleness, legibility. 2. readableness.
Lesbier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) a Lesbian.
Lesbisch, *adj* and *adv.* Lesbian.
Lese, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. gathering, collecting; *it.* (Ähren-), gleaning; *it.* (Wein-)

–, vintage. 2. the produce of gathering. the thing collected, gatherings, gleanings, vintage. 3. ‡ f. Blumen–. 4. [Kartenſp.] trick: *it.* the odd trick. Die – machen, to make (win) the odd trick; die – ſteht, the tricks are equal, it's a tie.

Lefen, *irr. v. n.* and *n.* 1. to pick (up), to collect, to gather. Erdbeeren, Trauben –, to gather strawberries, grapes; Salat –, to pick a salad; (Erbſen ꝛc.) –, to pick, to cull; den Wein –, to gather in the vintage; Ähren –, to glean, † to lease; (Gold) –, to pick up, to gather; das –, gathering (in), picking (up), collecting etc. 2. to read. Sie ꝛc. hat viel gelesen, she etc. has read a great deal. is well read; Einem den Planeten –, to cast any one's nativity or horoscope; in den Sternen – können, to be able to read the stars; ſich müde –, to be tired of reading. 3. ‡ to read. (Einem) den Text, das Kapitel, den Leuten –, (‡ to reprimand (*c. acc.*), to read a lecture etc. 4. to read aloud or out, to recite, to deliver, to lecture. Heute wird nicht gelesen, there is no lecture or lesson to-day; Kollegia, ein Kollegium –, to lecture; (Geſchichte ꝛc., über ꝛc.) –, to lecture on; Meſſe –, to say mass. Das –, reading etc.

Leſart, *f.* manner of reading; reading, lection. Verſchiedene –en, various readings.

Leſenswerth, *adj.* and *adv.* ſ. Leſens-

Leſart, *f.* ſ. Leſart. Die rechte –, the true, right, correct reading

Leſebegier, *f.* desire of (*or* for) reading. –ig, *adj.* desirous of reading.

Leſebezeichnung, *f.* punctuation.

Leſebibliothek, *f.* a reading library (for the members); *it.* ſ. Leihbibliothek.

Leſebuch, *n.* reading-book, horn-book, primer, class-book, speaker, reader, amusing book, book for reading. book read for amusement, manual or class-book (for lectures).

Leſecabinet, *n.* reading library.

Leſefreund, *m.* (*f.* –inn) person fond of reading. a (great etc.) reader. –*er* (*pl.*), reading public etc.

Leſegenuß, *m.* taste for reading.

Leſegeſellſchaft, *f.* reading-club, reading-society, book-club, book-society.

Leſeglas, *n.* reading glass.

Leſeholz, *n.* (wind-)fallen ete. wood for gathering. for picking up.

Leſekreis, *m.* 1. circle of readers. Der gebildete –, the general reader, the (reading) public. 2 ſ. Leſegeſellſchaft.

Leſekunſt, *f* the art of reading.

Leſelampe, *f.* reading lamp.

Leſeleuchter, *m* reading candlestick.

Leſeluſt, *f.* love of, fondness for reading. –ig, *adj.* fond of reading.

Leſemeiſter, *m* 1. reading-master. 2. † lecturer, lector. 3. vintage-inspector.

Leſepöbel, *m.* the mob of readers. the readers of vile trash

Leſeprobe, *f.* rehearsal.

Leſepult, *n.* reading-desk.

Leſerecht, *n.* right of gleaning etc.

Leſeſaal, *m.* 1. reading room. 2. lecturing-room; ſ. Lehrſaal, Hörſaal.

Leſeſchule, *f.* a reading-school.

Leſeſchüler, *m* (*f.* –inn) scholar in his or her primer. in spelling and reading

Leſeſtube, *f.* reading-room.

Leſeſtunde, *f.* 1. reading-lesson, hour for a lesson in reading. 2. reading-hour.

Leſeſucht, *f.* passion for, mania of or for reading. reading-mania.

Leſeſüchtig, *adj.* and *adv.* passionately fond of reading.

Leſeübung, *f.* reading exercise; *it.* practice in reading

Leſewelt, *f.* the reading world *or* public.

Leſewuth, *f.* rage for reading; ſ. Leſeſucht.

Leſezeichen, *n.* 1. sign of punctuation, point. 2. mark or sign in a book, fold. dog's ear, turn(ing) down.

Leſezeit, *f.* 1. reading-time. 2. vintage(-time).

Leſezimmer, *n.* 1. ſ. Leſeſaal. 2. ſ Lehrzimmer. –chen, *n.* study; (für Damen) boudoir.

Leſezirkel, *m.* reading circle; ſ. Leſegeſellſchaft, Leſekreis.

Leſenswerth, *adj.* and *adv.* worth reading.

Leſenswürdig, worth reading.

Leſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. one who picks up or who culls, a gleaner. a gatherer, vintager, † leaser. 2. reader; lecturer.

Leſerlohn, *m.* a vintager's wages.

Leſerei, *f.* † 1. reading (without choice etc.). 2. literary trash, printed or written stuff.

Leſerlich, *adj.* legible. — *adv.* legibly. –keit, *f* legibleness, legibility.

Leslich, ſ. Leſbar, Leſerlich.

Leſung, *f.* the (act of) reading.

Lethargie, *f.* lethargy

Lethargiſch, *adj.* and *adv.* lethargic, lethargical. [Lethe.

Lethe, *m.* (–s oder des –) [Myth.]

Lette, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Lettonian. –n (*pl.*), Letti etc.

Letten, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (a kind of potter's) clay.

Lettbaue, *f.* ſ. Lettenhaue.

Lettenartig, *adj.* like potter's clay. clayish.

Lettenboden, *m.* clay-ground.

Lettengeld, *adj.* clay-colored.

Lettenhaue, *f.* hoe etc. for digging [clay.

Lettenſchmitz, *m.* vein of a metallic

Letter, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [bei Buchdr.] type. character, letter. –nholz, *n.* letter-wood.

Letticht, ſ. Lettenartig.

Lettig, *adj.* clayey.

Lettiſch, *adj* Lettlandish. Lettonian; *it.* ſ. Liefländiſch.

Lettland, *n.* (–s) Lettland, Lettonia; *it.* ſ. Liefland.

Lettländer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Lettlander, Lettonian; *it.* ſ. Liefländer.

Letze, *f.* (*pl* –n) 1. † refreshment. 2. * present made at leave-taking

Letzen, *v. a* ‡ to refresh, to rejoice, to recreate. to gratify, to comfort. Sich –, to rejoice; *it.* to kiss each other at leave-taking; ſich – an ꝛc., to enjoy. to relish (*c. acc.*); ſich mit Einem –, to have a parting treat etc.

Letzen, *v. n.* ſ. Verletzen.

Letzt, *adj.* last, ultimate. final, Matthäi am –n, in the last chapter of Saint Matthew; ‡ all up, all over, last shifts; es iſt mit ihm aufs –e gekommen, he is put to his last shifts; der –e Wille, (last) will; Einem die –e Ehrerweiſen, to do (pay) one the last honor; am –en Mai, on the last day of May; mein –es, (‡ my death-blow; –e Ölung, extreme unction; –en Montag, last Monday; Geſtern, –ere, the former, the latter. — *adv.* lastly. Der verſtorbene König, the late king.

Letzterwähnt, *adj.* last mentioned.

Letzthin, *adv.* lately, the other day.

Letztjährig, *adj.* of the last year; ſ. Vorjährig.

Letztlebende, *m.* the survivor.

Letztwillig, *adj.* testamentary.

Letzte, *f* o the end. Auf die – (od. Letzt), at (the) last, at the end; zu guter –(Letzt), finally, for good and all, to finish well; bis auf die –, to the last, to the end.

Letztens, *adv.* 1. lastly. 2. o lately, of late, not long ago.

Letztere, (der, die, das) the latter

Letztlich, *adv.* 1. of late, lately. the other day. 2. at last.

Leu, (–en, *pl.* –en) *m.* ſ. Löwe.

Leue, (–n, *pl.* –n) *f.*

Leuchel, *n.* (–s) [Bot.] sword grass.

Leuchte, *f.* (*pl* –n) 1. lamp or light. Die – des Tages, der Nacht, ‡ the sun, the moon. 2. lantern. 3. the shining marine pinna. 4. [Bot.] a (white) common white hoar hound; *it.* the eyebright. b) (blaue) mouse-ear, myosotis. 5. Die blinde –, [Mar.] dark-lantern. 6. blaze (on a horse's forehead).

Leuchtenträger, *m.* ſ. Laternenträger.

Leuchten, *v. n.* 1. to give light, to emit light, to flash, to shine, to glow, to gleam, to glisten. Das Wetter leuchtet, es (wetter) leuchtet. it lightens; ſich', wie die Augen der Katze –, see how the cat's eyes glisten, shine, are glistening; –d, shining, lucid, luminous, bright; –der Wurm, the glow-worm. Das –, the shining, glistening, gleaming; das blendende –, the glare. the dazzling brightness; das – (des Meeres), phosphorescence. 2. ‡ Das leuchtet in die Augen, that is obvious, visible or plain enough; laſſet euer Licht –, ‡ let your light shine. 3. Einem heim od. nach Hauſe, die Treppe hinunter –, to light any one home, down stairs. 4. ‡ Einem heim od. nach Hauſe –, ‡ o to chide or rate any one; *it.* to give any one a regular thrashing. — *v. a.* ‡ (Ihr Anthip) leuchtet Liebe, beams love.

Leuchtfackel, *f.* torch.

Leuchtfeuer, *n.* light, beacon (-fire).

Leuchtflamme, *f.* flame, blaze.

Leuchtkäfer, *m.* fire fly.

Leuchtkugel, *f.* fire-ball for illuminating; *it.* balloon.

Leuchtpfanne, *f.* pan for kindling any combustible in the open air.

Leuchtpfeil, *m.* fire-arrow.

Leuchtröhre, *f.* light-hole of a baker's oven. [of candles).

Leuchtspäne, *pl.* pine-chips (in lieu

Leuchtstein, *m.* radiated heavy-spar, Bolognese spar.

Leuchtthurm, *m.* lighthouse, † pharos. –**feuer**, *s. pl.* lighthouse charges.

Leuchtwurm, *m.* glow-worm.

Leuchter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) 1. one who (the that) lights etc. Der – geht voran, *Prov.* he that lights goes first. 2. candlestick. Wetterleuchter –, chandelier. lustre, candelabra.

Leuchterarm, *m.* branch of a chandelier etc. [grove tree.

Leuchterbaum, *m.* [Bot.] black man-

Leuchterbülle, *f.* socket.

Leuchtergestell, *n.* stand or sconce for candlesticks; *f.* Leuchterfäulte.

Leuchterknecht, *m.* nozzle; save-all.

Leuchterpflanze, *f.* chandelier formed plant. [stick.

Leuchtersröhre, *f.* tube of a candle-

Leuchterfäule, *f.* stand, shaft-stand for candlesticks.

Leuchterschaft, *m.* shank or shaft of a candlestick.

Leuchterstuhl, Leuchtertisch, Leuchterträger, } *m.* candlestick stand.

Leucin, *n* (-s) [Chem.] leucin(e).

Leucit, *m* (-s) [Mineralg.] leucite.

Leue, *m* f. Leu. –n, *v. n.* [Dctl.] to roar.

Leugnen, *f.* Läugnen.

Leumund, *m.* (-eds) 1. rumor, report. 2. character, reputation. Ein guter –, a good name. a fair fame.

Leute, *pl.* (*dim.* Leutchen) people, persons. men, folks; *it.* domestics, servants. – von Stand, vornehme –, people of quality, persons of rank, ☺ gentlefolks; gemeine –, common people. er kennt seine –, he knows whom he has to deal with; mit –n umzugehen wissen, to know the world, to know how to treat people; unter den –n gewesen sein, to have been abroad, to have seen the world; unter die – kommen, bringen, to spread abroad, to be divulged, to divulge or circulate; unter die – kommen, gehen, to go abroad, to mix a good deal in society; ich habe alle meine – verabschiedet, I have discharged all my servants; wir sind geschiedene –, we have done; *it.* ☾ –, company, guests.

Leutebeschwätzer, *m.* coaxer.

Leutebetrüger, *m.* ☺ (common) cheat, impostor, sharper.

Leuteplacker, } *m.* a tormenting fel-
Leuteplager, } low. a nuisance, a pest, a bore.

Leutescheu, *adj.* ☺ unsociable, shy.

Leutesschinder, *m.* ☺ blood-sucker, extortioner

Leutnant, *m.* f. Lieutenant.

Leutselig, *adj.* 1. affable, engaging, courteous, humane, gentle, condescending, kind. 2. [Dctl.] frequented, populous. – *adv.* affably etc. –**keit**, *f.* affability, condescension, kindness, gentleness, courteousness.

Leuwagen, *f.* Leitwagen.

Levante, *f.* Levant. Der Handel in die –, the Levant trade; zur – gehörig, Levantine; von der –, levant.

Levantine, *m.* (Wirt Tuch) levantine.

Levantisch, *adj.* Levantine. –er Färberröthe, Adrianople red. [than.

Leviathan, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –e) levia-

Leviren, *v. n.* [Handel] to get protested, to protest.

Levit, *m.* (-rn, *pl.* –en) 1. Levite. 2. ☾ Einem den –en lesen, to read any one a good lecture. to rate him soundly.

Levitisch, *adj.* Levitical.

Levkoje, *f.* (*pl.* –n) stock(-gilly-flower). Gelbe –, wall flower.

Levkojenstock, *m.* gilly-flower-stock or plant.

Lexikalisch, *adj.* relating to a lexicon etc.

Lexikograph, *m.* (-en, *pl.* –en) lexicographer. –re, *f.* lexicography.

Lexikon, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Lexika) a lexicon; *it.* any dictionary.

Leyden, *n.* (-s) [Chem.] Leyden. Die –er Fläsche, the Leyden phial, electrical jar.

Leye, Leyer, Leykauf ꝛc., *f.* Leie, Leier ꝛc.

Liane, *f.* (*pl.* –n) liana. –n-gewinde, *n.* intertwining of lianas.

Liard, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s) [Münzw.] liard.

Libanon, *m.* (-s) Libanon.

Libation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) libation.

Libell, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) a libel; *it.* a lampoon. [fly.

Libelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Entom.] dragon-

Libelliren, *v. n.* to declare upon an action of trespass, debt etc.

Libellist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) libeller; *it.* lampooner.

Liberal, *adj.* liberal. Die –en, the liberals. – *adv.* liberally.

Liberalism(us), *m.* liberalism.

Liberalität, *f.* liberality.

Libyen, *n.* (-s) Lybia; *f.* Lybien. Libyer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) Lybian.

Licent, *m.* (-ents) and *f.* excise; f. Accise.

Licentbrief, *m.* [Handel] permit.

Licentennehmer, *m.* excise-man.

Licentkammer, *f.* excise-office.

Licentiat, *m.* (-en, *pl.* –en) – der Rechte ꝛc., licentiate in law etc.

Licenz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) license.

Licenziren, *v. a.* to license.

Licht, *n.* (-ts, *pl.* –er) 1. light; *it* day-light. Zwischen – u. Dunkel, zwischen –, unter –, by twilight; mit anbrechendem –e, at dawn; das volle –, das neue – (des Mondes), full moon, new moon; das halbe –, half moon; beim –, um –e besehen, a) to view any thing by daylight; b) to examine closely or narrowly; Einem im –e stehen, 1 and 2 to stand in any one's light; Einem das – verdunken, to take away the light from. 2. ‡ light. Jetzt geht mir ein – auf, now I see my way, now I begin to see daylight or clearly; in's –, in's rechte –, in ein rechtes – stellen, to put or set in its proper light; in ein falsches – stellen, to set in the worst (a wrong) light; in's – bringen, to bring to light; in's – kommen, to come to light; hinter das – führen, to deceive, to cheat. ☺ to humbug; Etwas gegen das – halten, to hold to the light; das – der Welt erblicken, to see the light (to be born); das – scheuen, to shun the light. 3. [Mal.] light. Die –er, lights. 4. ‡ and ‡ light, luminary. (Bacon and Newton were distinguished luminaries etc.). 5. light, candle. Ein Pfund –er, a pound of candles; ich zer ꝛc. –er, eights etc.; –er ziehen, to dip candles; gegossene –er, dips, dipped candles; gegossene –er, moulds. (mould-candles; dei – arbeiten, to work by candlelight; bringt uns –er, bring us (the) lights; bei hellem Tage ein – anzünden, to burn daylight; bei –, by candle-light; Einem das – halten, ‡ to assist one; Einem ein – vortragen, to carry a light before one. 6. eyesight. Er hat das – der Augen verloren, he has lost the light of his eyes, has lost his sight. [stalt Nr. 1.

Lichtabwechselung, *f.* f. Lichtgestalt.

Lichtader, *f.* lacteal vein (of deer); temporal vein (of horses).

Lichtarbeit, *f.* work done by candle.

Lichtausfluß, *m.* } emanation of
Lichtausströmung, *f.* } light.

Lichtbaum, *m.* f. Leuchterbaum.

Lichtblatt, } *n.* foil.
Lichtblättchen, }

Lichtblick, *m.* 1. flash of light. 2. ‡ spark, ray (of hope etc.). [saffron

Lichtblume, *f.* common meadow-

Lichtbraten, *m.* a roast-joint or a roast-goose, given in certain trades to journeymen, when they begin to work by candle-light.

Lichtbrenner, } *m.* illuminate.
Lichtreiter, }

Lichtdämpfer, *m.* extinguisher.

Lichtengel, *m.* angel of heaven. of light.

Lichterscheinung, *f.* 1. phenomenon caused by light. 2. ‡ heavenly appearance or figure, a transcendant beauty, a creature of light. [lichen.

Lichtfichte, *f.* yellow farinaceous

Lichtfliege, *f.* 1. f. Lichtmücke. 2. the glow-worm.

Lichtflur, *f.* ‡ heaven.

Lichtfuchs, *m.* bright chestnut horse.

Lichtform, *f.* a candle-mould.

Lichtgans, *f.* f. Lichtbraten.

Lichtgarn, *n.* wick-yarn.

Lichtgestalt, *f.* 1. phase. 2. ‡ heaven ly form or appearance, a celestial or a most lovely beauty.

Lichtgewand, *n.* ‡ raiment of light.

Lichtgießer, *m.* a tallow-chandler.

Lichtglanz, *m.* lustre, brilliancy of light, brightness.

Lichtglänzend, *adj.* bright.

Lichtglast, *m.* glare.

Lichthalter, *m.* 1. one holding a light. 2. – (Prostitution), a save-all.

Lichtheit, *adj.* lighted up, lit up; very bright.

Lichtholz, *n.* 1. resinous wood used instead of candles. 2. f. Laubholz.

Lichthut, *m.* (*dim.* –hütchen, *n.*) the extinguisher.

Lichtkammer, *f.* chandry(-room).

Lichtkasten, *m.* chandler's box. candle-box.

Lichtkegel, *m.* cone of rays.

Lichtkerze, *f.* taper, wax-light.

Lichtknecht, *m.* s. Lichthalter.

Lichtkorb, *m.* candle-basket.

Lichtkraut, *n.* swallow wort. celandine.

Lichtkreis, *m.* a circle of light, a luminous circle; a gilded halo.

Lichtlehre, *f.* optics; photology.

Lichtleiter, *m.* [Phys.] conductor of light.

Lichtloch, *n.* a light-hole, loop-hole.

Lichtlos, } *adj.* 1. lightless, without
Lichtleer, } light, dark. 2. ‡ obscure, dark.

Lichtmarder, *m.* the pine-marten.

Lichtmasse, *f.* mass of light.

Lichtmaterie, *f.* s. Lichtstoff.

Lichtmeer, *n.* ‡ a sea or an ocean of light.

Lichtmesse, *f.* candlemas.

Lichtmesser, *m.* photometer.

Lichtmeß, s. Lichtmesse.

Lichtmeßkunst, } *f.* photometry.
Lichtmessung, }

Lichtmyrthe, *f.* common candle-berry myrthe.

Lichtmoos, *n.* crusted lichen; s. Lichtflechte.

Lichtmotte, *f.* pilser.

Lichtmücke, *f.* gnat, that flies into a flame.

Lichtpforten, *s pl.* [Mar.] light-ports.

Lichtpunkt, *m.* 1. luminous point. 2. ‡ ray (of hope etc.).

Lichtputze, *f.* a pair of snuffers, the snuffers.

Lichtputzenschale, *f.* } snuffer-stand.
Lichtputzenteller, *m* }

Lichtputzer, *m.* candle-snuffer.

Lichtquell, *m.* } 1. source or fountain
Lichtquelle, *f* } of light, the sun. 2. ‡ God.

Lichtrecht, *n.* right of having or making a window in one's neighbo(u)r's wall.

Lichtreich, *adj.* bright. — *n.* ⅓ heaven.

Lichtrein, *adj.* 1. as pure as light. 2 ‡ pure, undefiled.

Lichtröschen, *n.* } [Bot.] lychnis.
Lichtrose, *f.* }

Lichtsauger, *m.* s. Leuchtstein.

Lichtschaft, *m.* [Min.] the light-shaft. down-shaft for light.

Lichtschein, *m.* brightness of light, of a candle.

Lichtschere, *f.* s. Lichtputze.

Lichtscheu, *adj.* 1. shunning the light. 2. ‡ opposed to the enlightening of the people. anti-educational.

Lichtscheu, *f.* 1. photophobia. 2. ‡ hostility to the mental improvement of the people, antipathy to the enlightening of the people.

Lichtschirm, *m.* candle-screen. lamp-screen, light-screen.

Lichtschnäuze, *f.* s. Lichtputze.

Lichtschnuppe, *f.* snuff of a candle.

Lichtsehen, *n.* photopsia.

Lichtseite, *f.* 1. the light side (not the shadow side). 2. ‡ favorable or bright side.

Lichtspalter, *m.* prism.

Lichtspieß, *m.* stick for hanging the wicks on.

Lichtstecker, *m.* a save-all.

Lichtspur, *f.* luminous track.

Lichtstock, *m.* candlestick.

Lichtstoff, *m.* luminous matter, light.

Lichtstrahl, *m.* ray, beam (of light).

Lichtstrom, *m.* stream of light.

Lichtstumpf, *m* a candle's end.

Lichttalg, *m.* candle tallow (or stuff).

Lichtthurm, *m.* s. Leuchtthurm.

Lichtträger, *m.* 1. candle-bearer; *il.* candlestick. 2. [Phys.] phosphorus.

Lichtvoll, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. full of light, luminous, resplendent, bright, brilliant. 2. ‡ luminous, lucid, clear.

Lichtweihe, *f.* s. Lichtmesse.

Lichtwelt, *f.* ‡ ⅓ world of light, heaven.

Lichtwolke, *f.* a luminous cloud.

Lichtwurm, *m.* glow-worm.

Lichtziehen, *n.* the making of tallow-candles.

Lichtzieher, *m.* tallow-chandler.

Lichtzug, *m.* candle-mo(u)ld.

Licht, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. light, clear, bright; light-colored; (*adv.*) lightly etc.; *it.* –, well-lighted. Es wird schon –, it is getting light. day is dawning; ein –es Zimmer, a light room; es ist –er Tag, it is broad daylight, it is noon-day; bis an den –en Tag (bis in den –en Tag hinein) schlafen, ☾ to sleep it out; –es Haar, light hair; eine –e Farbe, a bright or gay color. 2. ‡ clear, lucid, luminous. 3. thin, clear; – machen, to thin, to clear; –e (weite) Maschen, wide meshes; im –en, [bei Zimmerl.] in the clear, in width or breadth; drei Fuß im –en, three feet in the clear.

Lichtblau, *adj.* light-blue.

Lichtbraun, *adj.* light-brown; *il.* bay.

Lichtfarben, *adj.* light(-colored).

Lichtfuchs, *m.* bright chestnut horse.

Lichtgelb, *adj.* light-yellow, pale-yellow.

Lichtgrau, *adj.* light grey, pale grey.

Lichtgrün, *adj.* light-green.

Lichtroth, *adj.* light-red, pale-red.

Lichten, *v. a.* 1. to light, to illumine, to clear up, to brighten. Sich –, to clear, up, to become clear. 2. to thin, to clear (a forest etc.).

Lichten, *v. a.* [Mar.] 1. to lighten, to unload. 2. to raise, lift or heave up. Den Anker –, to weigh anchor.

Lichter, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] a lighter.

Lichtergeld, *n.* } lighterage.
Lichterlohn, *m.* }

Lichterschiffer, *m.* lighterman.

Lichter, *pl.* of Licht, lights, candles.

Lichterkammer, *f.* s. Lichtkammer.

Lichterschale, *f.* snuffer-stand.

Lichterloh, *adj.* and *adv* ☾ blazing. – brennen, to blaze.

Lichtung, *f* 1. ligthening, unloading. 2. thinning, clearing; *it.* a lawn. a clearing.

Licitant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) 1. – (bei Versteigerungen), the highest bidder, best bidder. 2. auctioneer.

Licitation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) auction. public sale.

Licitiren, *v. a.* to sell at an (or by) auction, to auctioneer.

Licitum, *n.* (–s) sum bidden at an auction.

Lictor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) [Röm. Gesch.] lictor. –enstäbe, *m. pl.* fasces.

Lidigmann, s. Lehenmann.

Lie, *f.* [Mar.] lee; s. Lei.

Lieboard, *n.* lee-board.

Lieb, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. dear; beloved; (*adv.*) dearly. – haben, to love, to like. to be fond of; herzlich – haben, to love dearly; (Einen 2c.) – gewinnen. bekommen, to conceive an affection for. to take a fancy to. to get (become) fond of; –er Vater 2c.! dear father etc.! alle unsere –en, all our friends; mein –er, –er Freund, –e (Frau), my good fellow. (my) good woman; –er! seien Sie so gut, pray be so kind; er hat das –e Brod nicht, o he has not even dry bread, a crust of bread; die –e Zeit vergeht, o time flies; der –e Gott (sorgt für uns 2c.), God; ach du –e Zeit! o Lord lord; ich hatte meine –e (große) Noth mit ihm, ☾ he gave me a great deal of trouble; so euch das Leben – ist, entfernt euch! as you value your life. be gone; unsere –e Frau (often written U. L. F.), Our Lady (the Blessed Virgin); unseren –en Getreuen! to our trusty and well beloved. 2. ☾ polite, amiable, civil; s. Artig. 3. pleasing. agreeable. Es ist mir –, daß 2c., I am glad that etc.; mit Hauskost für – nehmen, to take pot-luck, s. Fürlieb; (Einem) viel –es u. Gutes erzeigen, ☾ to be very kind to; (von Einem) nichts als –es u. Gutes wissen, ☾ to know nothing but what is favorable of any one; in – u. Leid, ☾ in good and bad luck; mir zu –e, to please or favor me; (Einem) etwas –es od. zu –e thun, to do a service to, to oblige (any one); (Einem) zu –e reden, to flatter (any one). 4. (im *comp.*) –er, rather, sooner. Ich thäte es –er selbst, I'd rather do it myself; ich möchte –er sterben, I would sooner (rather) die; Etwas –er essen, trinken, lesen 2c., als 2c., to prefer something to etc.. to like something better than etc., s. Vielmehr, Eher; das esse ich am –sten, that I like best; nehmen Sie, was Ihnen am –sten ist, take your choice. 5. (= gar, vielmehr) rather, even. Warum nicht –er gar hundert! why not rather a hundred! and pray why not a hundred!

Liebchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) dear, little dear. darling, love, sweetheart.

Liebden, [Tit.] Eure od. Ew. –, (Your Love) My dear Prince (only used by one prince to another in writing).

Liebe, *f.* 1. love. Etwas aus – thun, to do any thing for love; kindliche –, piety, filial love or affection; die christliche –, (christian) charity; fleischliche –, sensual or carnal love; vor – schmachten, in – vergehen, to pine away, to languish for love; (Einem) alle – erweisen, O to be very kind to; alte – rostet nicht, *Prov.* old love lies deep; kalte Hände, warme –, a cold hand and a warm heart; die – findet Alles schön, never seemed a prison fair or mistress foul. 2. love, liking. Die – zu 2c., a

love of, a liking: die — zu Gott, zum Vaterlande, the love of God, of one's country; — tragen zu etw., to entertain a love for etc.; mit — thun (Etwas), to do willingly; 3. love, attachment. Sie war meine erste —, she was my first love; Eure —! Eure christliche —! dearly beloved brethren! 4. [Bot.] an Schöne —, sandy everlasting or gnaphalium, yellow immortal. b) Brennende —, scarlet lychnis. c) ⊙ — im Nebel, love in a mist, passion-flower.

Liebängelei, *f.* ogling.

Liebängelmuskel *m.* amatory muscle.

Liebängeln, *v. n.* to ogle.

Liebäugler, *m.* ogler.

Liebfrauenmilch, *f.* a sort of Rhenish wine.

Liebhaber, *m.* (*f.* -inn) 1. lover; *it.* lover, fancier, amateur. 2. a purchaser. 3. Kunstfreund. 3. [Theat.] amourenx, lover. —bühne, *f.* f. Liebhabertheater. —concert, *n.* an amateur-concert. —ei, *f.* fondness, fancy, partiality, inclination for, favorite amusement *or* occupation. Er malt blos aus —ei, he merely paints as an amateur. —isch, *adj.* and *adv.* as a lover, as or like an amateur. —rolle, *f.* the lover's part. —theater, *n.* private theatre.

Liebherzen, *v. a.* † f. Liebkosen.

Liebkosen, *v. n.* 1. to caress, to fondle, to coax. 2. † to favor, to smile upon. Das Glück liebkoset ihn, fortune favors him.

Liebkoser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -inn) one who caresses, fondles etc.

Liebkosung, *f.* caressing, endearment, fondling, caresses. — eines Glückes, smiles of fortune. — swort, *n.* tender expression, word of endearment, soothing word.

Lieblos, *adj.* hard hearted, uncharitable, unkind, not benevolent, void of love, unfeeling. — *adv.* hard-heartedly, uncharitably etc.

Lieblosigkeit, *f.* 1. hard-heartedness, unkindness, uncharitableness. 2. (*pl.* -en) an unkind etc. action.

Liebreich, *adj.* 1. loving, kind, charitable, gracious. 2. liberal. — *adv.* lovingly etc.

Liebreiz, *m.* attraction, charm. —end, *adj.* charming. b) *adv.* charmingly.

Liebwerth, *adj.* and *adv.* dearly beloved.

Liebathmend, *adj.* and *adv.* ♀ love-breathing.

Liebblind, *adj.* blind through love, blinded by love.

Liebdiener, *m.* (*f.* -inn) 1. a sensualist in love, a slave to love. 2. a coaxing person, a wheedling *or* winning flatterer; † a coaxing lade *or* puss.

Liebgefühl, *n.* sentiment of love; amorous feeling.

Liebgirrend, *adj.* ♀ 1. love-cooing, cooing for love. 2. † very amorous.

Liebglühend, *adj.* glowing *or* burning with love; ♀ hot with love.

Liebgeheiß, ♀ ing with love; ♀ hot with love.

Liebkrank, *adj.* love-sick.

Liebkrank, *n.* f. Liebkrank. [love.

Liebleer, *adj.* void *or* destitute of

Liebreiz, *adj.* ripe for love.

Liebsiech, *adj.* f. Liebkrank.

Liebstrahlend, *adj.* love-darting, beaming love, radiant with love.

Liebtrunken, *adj.* drunk *or* intoxicated with love.

Liebvoll, *adj.* loving, affectionate, kind. — *adv.* lovingly etc.

Liebwund, *adj.* ♀ love-stricken, wounded by love.

Liebesabenteuer, *n.* amorous *or* gay adventure, a love-adventure.

Liebesangelegenheit, *f.* an amour, a love-intrigue, an affair of gallantry, a love-affair. Zu —en, in love-matters.

Liebesangst, *f.* anxiety, tortures *or* pangs of love.

Liebesantrag, *m.* proposal.

Liebesapfel, *m.* love-apple, tomato.

Liebesband, *n.* ♀ a (or the) tie of love.

Liebesbaum, *m.* Judas tree.

Liebesbedürfniß, *n.* want or desire of some object to love.

Liebesbegebenheit, *f.* f. Liebesabenteuer.

Liebesbegier, *f.* amorous passion.

Liebesbegierde, *f.* (amorous) desire.

Liebesberg, *m.* f. Venusberg.

Liebesbeschwerde, *f.* pain inflicted by love. [of love.

Liebesbetheuerung, *f.* protestation

Liebesbewerbung, *f.* love-suit.

Liebesbeweis, *m.* proof of love, of attachment.

Liebesbirn, *f.* the tankard-pear.

Liebesblick, *m.* loving *or* amorous look, a glance of love, affectionate look.

Liebesblümchen, *n.* the little daisy.

Liebesbote, *m.* messenger *or* harbinger of love, love-broker.

Liebesbrief, *m.* (*dim.* -chen, *n.*) love-letter, amorous epistle, billet-doux.

Liebesbrunst, *f.* ardor *or* heat of love, amorous rapture, love-fit.

Liebesbrünstig, *adj.* burning *or* hot with love.

Liebesbuch, *n.* book about love.

Liebesbund, *m.* ♀ alliance of love.

Liebesbündniß, *n.* ♀ love.

Liebesdichter, *m.* amatory *or* erotic poet.

Liebesdiener, *m.* a slave to love.

Liebesdienst, *m.* act of kindness, kind office, friendly service.

Liebeseifer, *m.* jealousy.

Liebesentzückung, *f.* amorous ecstasy *or* transport, transport of love.

Liebeserklärung, *f.* declaration of love. [of love.

Liebesfackel, *f.* ♀ love-flame, flame

Liebesfest, *n.* love-feast.

Liebesfeuer, *n.* ♀ fire *or* ardor of love, amorous ardor.

Liebesfieber, *n.* ♀ and ♀ amorous fever, love-fit.

Liebesflamme, *f.* ♀ love-flame, flame

Liebesloh, *m.* ♀ of love.

Liebesfrucht, *f.* ♀ fruit *or* fruits of love.

Liebesgedanke, *m.* love-thought *or* fancy, amorous thought etc.

Liebesgedicht, *n.* a love-poem, an amatory *or* erotic poem.

Liebesgenuß, *m.* enjoyment of love.

Liebesgeschenk, *n.* love-toy.

Liebesgeschichte, *f.* 1. love-story, love-tale. 2. ♀ a novel.

Liebesgespräch, *n.* amorous conversation *or* discourse, love-discourse.

Liebesgeständniß, *n.* confession, admission *or* avowal of love.

Liebesglück, *n.* 1. happiness through love. 2. success, good fortune in love.

Liebesglut, *f.* ♀ amorous ardor *or* rapture, glow of love.

Liebesgott, *m.* the God of love, Cupid.

Liebesgöttinn, *f.* the Goddes of love, Venus.

Liebesgras, *n.* quake-grass.

Liebesgürtel, *m* Venus' girdle.

Liebeshandel, *m.* an amour, a love-intrigue, love-affair.

Liebeskampf, *m.* 1. amorous contest *or* combat. 2. combat against love.

Liebeskind, *n.* a love-child, a natural child.

Liebesklage, *f.* amorous complaint.

Liebesknecht, *m.* slave to love, love's slave.

Liebesknoten, *m.* love-knot.

Liebesköniginn, *f.* the Queen of love, Venus.

Liebeskrank, *adj.* 1 f. Liebekrank. 2. † venereally diseased. —heit, *f.* 1. love sickness. 2. † venereal disease.

Liebeskühn, *adj.* emboldened by love.

Liebeskunst, *f.* 1. art of love. 2. a lover's trick, amorous artifice.

Liebeskuß, *m.* kiss of love; *it.* — (bei mehreren Seiten), kiss of (brotherly *or* sisterly) love.

Liebeslaute, *pl.* a loving couple *or* pair; a couple of lovers.

Liebeslied, *n.* (*dim.* -chen, *n.*) amorous, amatory *or* erotic song, an amorous ditty *or* lay, love-song.

Liebeslust, *f.* pleasure of love.

Liebesmahl, *n.* love-feast. — (bei den alten Christen), agape; *it.* the Eucharist.

Liebesnarr, *m.* amorous fool.

Liebesneigung, *f.* amorous passion.

Liebespaar, *n.* f. Liebeslaute.

Liebespein, *f.* anguish, pains, torments of love.

Liebespfand, *n* pledge of love.

Liebespfeil, *m.* ♀ dart of love, love's shaft, love-shaft.

Liebespflanze, *f.* lychnidea.

Liebespflicht, *f.* charitable duty.

Liebesprobe, *f.* proof or trial of love.

Liebesqual, *f.* torture of love, f. Liebespein.

Liebesraserei, *f.* amorous phrensy, delirium of love.

Liebesrausch, *m.* ♀ transport of love, intoxication of etc.

Liebesritter, *m.* 1. knight-errant. 2 ♀ a man who goes in quest of love-adventures. ♀ a gay Lothario.

Liebesroman, *m.* amatory novel *or* romance. ♀ love-tale.

Liebessache, *f.* love-affair, love-intrigue, an amour. Zu —n, in matters of love.

Liebesänger, *m.* one who sings of love, an erotic poet.

Liebesschule, *f.* ‡ school of or for love.

Liebesschwärmerei, *f.* amorous enthusiasm.

Liebesschwur, *m.* a lover's oath.

Liebesseuche, *f.* venereal disease.

Liebesseufzer, *m.* amorous sigh.

Liebessklave, *m.* slave of or to love.

Liebesspiel, *n.* flirtation; amorous play; ‡ dalliance.

Liebessprache, *f.* love's or lovers' language, amorous language.

Liebesstern, *m.* star benign to lovers, propitious to love.

Liebesstrauch, *m.* the ox-baue.

Liebesstück, *n.* (*dim.* -chen, *n.*) love-feat, love trick.

Liebesthat, *f.* s. **Liebeswerk.**

Liebestrank, *m.* philter, love-potion.

Liebestreu, ‡ *f.* fidelity or truth in love.

Liebestreue, ‡ love, faith or faithfulness in love, constancy.

Liebesverständniß, *n.* 1. amour, love-intrigue. 2. love-secret.

Liebeswerbung, *f.* love-suit.

Liebeswerk, *n.* 1. work of love. 2. benevolent action, charity.

Liebeswonne, *f.* amorous bliss, bliss of love.

Liebeswort, *n.* endearing or loving word, word of love.

Liebeswuth, *f.* amorous delirium; *it* satyriacal lust; – (bei Frauenzimmern), uterine fury.

Liebeszauber, *m.* charm of love.

Liebeszeichen, *n.* love-token, love-favor.

Liebeszunder, *m.* ‡ a love-bait, an enticement or allurement to love.

Liebelei, *f.* 1. continual fondling or caressing, ‡ billing and cooing. 2. an amour, a love-intrigue. 3. a (desperate) flirtation.

Liebeln, *v. n.* to make love, to dally, to fondle or caress. Sie – den ganzen Tag, they are billing and cooing all day long. – *v. a.* ‡ to caress, to fondle.

Lieben, *v. a.* 1. to love (persons), to be fond of. Er hat noch nie geliebt, he has never yet loved, has never yet been in love; der, die –de, ein –er, a lover. 2. to like (things). to fancy, to be fond of. ‡ to love. Den Wein –, to like wine. ‡ to love wine, to be fond of one's bottle; eine Idee, einen Gedanken besonders –, to cherish an idea, a thought; die Jagd –, to be fond of hunting; einen Hund –, [Waidmspr.] to caress a dog.

Liebenswerth, } *adj.* and *adv.* worth

Liebenswürdig, } loving, worthy of being loved, amiable; *it.* lovely.

Liebenswürdigkeit, *f.* amiableness, loveliness.

Lieber, *s.* Lieb.

Liebler, *m.* (-es, *pl.*-) (*f.* -inn) † a male-flirt

Lieblich, *adj.* lovely, delightful, charming, sweet, pleasing, delicious, nice, delicate, agreeable. –er Anblick, charming sight; –er Athem, sweet breath. – *adv.* delightfully etc. – keit, *f.* loveliness, delightfulness, charmingness, sweetness, pleasingness, deliciousness, delicacy, agreeableness, suavity, amenity, pleasingness. Die – der Tugend, the charms of virtue.

Liebling, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) favorite, darling, pet, ‡ minion.

Lieblingsausdruck, *m.* favorite expression.

Lieblingsbuch, *n.* favorite book.

Lieblingsessen, } *n.* favorite dish.

Lieblingsgericht,}

Lieblingsidee, *f.* favorite idea.

Lieblingskind, *n* favorite child, darling (child).

Lieblingsplan, *m.* favorite plan.

Lieblingsplatz, *m.* (*dim.* -plätzchen, *n.*) favorite place or spot

Lieblingssohn, *m.* darling son.

Lieblingssünde, *f.* favorite or cherished sin.

Lieblingsunterhaltung, *f.* favorite amusement.

Lieblingswissenschaft, *f.* favorite or darling science.

Liebschaft, *f.* amour, love-intrigue, love-affair. Eine – haben, to be in love with etc.

Liebste, *superl.* der, die, das –, the dearest etc., s. Lieb. –, *m.* der –, *it.* die –, O dear, love, sweetheart (= spouse).

Liebstöckel, *n.* (-s) [Bot.] lovage.

Lied, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er) (*dim.* -chen, *n.*) 1. song; a tune, an air; a ballad; a ditty, ‡ a lay. Geistliche –er, hymns, psalms, sacred songs; das hohe –, Solomon's song; ein – auf Einen machen, to compose or write a song upon or about any one; –er auf Einen machen, ‡ to lampoon any one with (satirical) songs. 2. ‡ tune, note, song, story, business. Immer das alte – singen, to harp always on one string, on the same string; ein anderes – anstimmen, to change one's note, to sing another tune; *Prov.* Ich kann ein – davon singen, I know all about it, about that (through experience); das ist das Ende vom –, that's the end of it.

Liedervorrath, } *m.* strophe, couplet.

Liedervorschmitt,}

Liederbuch, *n.* book of songs, a songbook, a warbler; *it.* a hymn book; s. Gesangbuch. [songs.

Liedercomponist, *m* composer of

Liederdichter, *m* a lyric poet; *it.* a ballad-writer, a song-writer.

Liederreich, *adj.* rich in songs.

Liedersammlung, *f.* collection of songs. [er, minstrel.

Liedersänger, *m.* singer, ballad-sing-

Liederspiel, *n.* vaudeville, an operatic piece.

Liedersprache, *f.* 1. language peculiarly fit for songs. 2. a language existing only in song(s).

Liedertanz, *m.* dance into which songs are introduced.

Liederverse, *m.* verse of a dance, of a hymn or psalm.

Liederlich, *adj.* 1. loose, bad, faulty, careless, negligent, wretched; ragged. 2. ‡ bad, base, paltry, 3. reckless, very irregular. 4. – (v. Personen), lewd, rakish dissolute, loose, riotous, disorderly. Ein –er Mensch, a lewd, dissolute fellow, a debauchee; Bruder –, rake, rake hell; –es Gesindel, rascally people, riff-raff. 5. bawdy. Ein –es Haus, a brothel. – *adv.* loosely, dissolutely; disorderly etc. –keit, *f.* 1. carelessness, negligence, badness. 2. recklessness. 3. lewdness, rakishness, dissoluteness, looseness, disorderliness, irregularity of life.

Liedern, *v. a.* to furnish or trim with leather, to leather.

Liedlohn, *m.* (-es) wages (for labor).

Liedlöhner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) day-laborer.

Lieferant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) contractor, purveyor.

Liefern, *v. a.* 1. to deliver (up), to hand, to give; to furnish, to supply, to provide with. (Einen) in die Hände ꝛc. –, to deliver or give up, to deliver into the hands etc.; einer Armee (Lebensmittel ꝛc.) –, to supply an army with etc.; ein Werk in Heften –, to publish or issue a work in numbers. 2. ‡ a) to deliver, to give. Eine Schlacht –, to give battle. b) O to break. Einen Teller –, to break a plate. c) O (Einen) –, to do for, to ruin, to undo, to kill. Einen –, to ruin any one, to do for etc.; das wird ihn vollends –, that will settle his business for him, O that will settle his hash; er ist geliefert, he is done for; *it.* he is a dead man; einen Kranken –, to send a patient to kingdom come, out of the world, to make short work of it with a patient. d) [Billardsp.] Einen Ball –, to expose a ball. e) [Dert.] to curdle or coagulate. Das –, *f.* Lieferung.

Lieferer, *m.* (-s, *pl.*-) *f.* Lieferant.

Lieferung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) delivering, furnishing etc.; delivery; *it.* supply. Die erste – (eines Werkes), the first number; –en ausschreiben, [Milit.] to make requisitions.

Lieferungsgeld, } *n.* money, hay,

Lieferungsheu, } corn, straw that

Lieferungsfutter, } is (or is to be)

Lieferungsstroh, } supplied on requisition.

Lieferungspreis, *m.* contracting price.

Lieferungsschein, *m.* certificate (or bill) of delivery.

Lieferungsvertrag, } *m.* contract

Lieferungscontract, } for supplying etc., for delivery.

Lieferungszahl, *f.* number to be delivered etc.

Lieferungszeit, } *f.* time of delivery.

Lieferzeit, } term of delivery, of furnishing etc.

Liefland, *n* (-es) Livonia.

Liefländer, *m* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) Livonian.

Liefländisch, *adj* Livonian. – *adv.* in the Livonian manner.

Liegen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben und sein) 1. to lie. Auf, in ꝛc. –, to lie on or upon, in etc.; – lassen, to let lie, to leave, to let alone; Alles – und stehen lassen, to leave every thing at random or behind; (dieser Balken) liegt hoch, does not bear

steady, bears false; das Geld bereit — haben, to have the money ready; krank —, to lie ill in bed; am Fieber krank —, to be laid up with fever; auf den Tod krank —, to be on one's death-bed; auf dem Parade-bette —, to lie in state; in den Wochen, im Kindbette —, to lie in; die Schrift, [Typ.] italics. 2. ⊕ und ⊥ to lie, to be. (Das Buch) liegt auf dem Tische, is (or is lying) on the table; (das Bier) liegt auf dem Fasse, is in cask. is in the cellar; es liegt tiefer Schnee, deep snow is on the ground; auf den Knien —, to be on one's knees; im Fenster —, to be idling or looking out at the window; im Vortheile —, [Fechtk.] to have the advantage; (das Pferd) liegt schwer in der Faust, is hard-mouthed. leather-mouthed, bores. 3. [Mln.] to lie or sit. Vor Ort —, to work lying or sitting. 4. ⊕ und ⊥ to lie. to be situated etc.). Außer dem Wege (vom Wege ab) —, to lie out of the road; (das Meer) lag vor uns, lay or was before us; die Stadt liegt schön. the town is well situated; im Felde, zu Felde —, to keep the field; im Quartiere —, to be at or in quarters; vor einer Festung —, to be encamped before. to sit down before. to besiege a fortress; im Gefängnisse —, to be in prison; in Ketten und Banden —, to be in chains or fetters; immer über den Büchern —, to be always at (with, poring over) one's books; immer zu Hause —, to be always at home; er liegt immer im Weinhäusern, im Wirthshause, he is always to be found in wine-houses, taverns; sich oder einander in den Haaren —, ⊙ to be at loggerheads; er liegt mir immer auf dem Hause, he is a dead weight upon me. he bores me; Ein nem in den Ohren —, ⊙ to din any thing into one's ears; im Magen —, to stick in the stomach; es liegt mir auf der Brust, I feel a weight on my breast, my chest is oppressed; es liegt mir immer im Sinne, it is always in my mind; dieses Wort liegt mir auf der Zunge, I have that word at or on the tip of my tongue; das liegt vor Augen, am hellen Tage, that is as clear as the sun at noon day; (in diesem Buche) — große Wahrheiten, there are great truths; — die Gründe Aller zc., immovables, real or landed estates. grounds, land. 5. to be (full of, filled with). Die Kasse liegt voll Geld, the till, the strong-box is full of money; voll von vollen Kreine —, to be covered with stones. 6. to be (lying at rest, in a state of repose). Unterwegs stille —, ☾ to stop, to rest on or by the way; auf dem Wege — bleiben, to be knocked up on the road; unter der Last — bleiben, to sink under the burthen; im verkauft — bleiben, to remain unsold, to lie on one's hands; — bleiben, to stop, to stay, to halt; (das Schiff) liegt vor Anker, is lying (or riding) at anchor; — des Geld, dead money; Handel und Wandel — darnieder, trade is very dull. there is a great stagnation in trade; woran liegt es dann, daß zc.? how comes it then, that etc.? (ich weiß nicht) woran es liegt, what the matter is, where the hitch is; an wem liegt die Schuld? whose fault is it? with whom does the blame lie? 7. v. impers. Es liegt viel daran, it is of great consequence; an mir soll es nicht —, it shall not be my fault; wem liegt daran? who cares for. about it? liegt Etwas daran? is it of any consequence? es liegt an Ihnen, it depends on you. it is your own fault; es liegt mir daran, it is of moment to me; daran liegt mir nichts. that does not concern me. that's no affair of mine; was liegt daran? what of that? never mind! what does it signify? daran liegt Alles, that's the main thing (or point); daran gelegen sein, to be material, to be of consequence

Liegambos, *m.* a coppersmith's anvil.

Liegegeld, *n.* demurrage.

Liegehaus, *n.* quarantine-house.

Liegestunde, *f.* [Mln.] hour of rest.

Liegetag, *m.* [Mar.] day of lying to or still.

Liegetage, *pl.* lay-days.

Liegejeit, *f.* 1. time that wine, fruit etc. must be kept. 2 lay days.

Liegen, *n.* (–s) lying etc. (Ich bin des –s müde, tired of lying.

Liegenheit, *f.* † f. Liegenschaft.

Liegenschaft, *f.* (pl. –en) immovable estate. –en, immovables.

Lieger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. one or a thing, that lies; (bei Tuchscheren) lower blade of the shears, the round blade; [Mar.] a) ship lying still at a place; it. ship in ordinary; b) pl ribs or floor-timbers (of a ship). 2 (bei Kaufleuten) a factor.

Liehn, Lihn, *f.* s. Lehne.

Lien, *f.* (pl. –en) hue, cord. Zu der – taufen, to tow or track a boat.

Lienbahn, *f.* rope-walk.

Lienbaum, *m.* s. Pinbaum.

Liengarn, *n.* yarn or tow for lines etc.

Liengut, *n.* cords, lines.

Lientaufen, *n.* [Mar.] towage.

Lientäufer, *m.* man who tracks a boat.

Lienschieber, *m.* man who coils up the harpoon-lines.

Lienwächter, *m.* man who guides the towing-rope.

Lier, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (in Salzsiedereien) countermure, counterwall.

Liesch, *n.* (–es) cat's tail grass, phleum.

Lieschgras, *n.* s. Liesch.

Lieschen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* of Lise or Elisabeth) Lizzy, Bessy, Bess, Lizzy, ⊕ Betty, ⊕ Betsey. ⊕ Bet. 2 [Bot.] Fauxmonnaie or corn pimpernel.

Liese, *f.* (pl. –n) nose or nozzle of a pair of bellows etc.

Liese, *f.* (pl. –n) ⊕ s. Lieschen.

Liespfund, *n.* (–es) lis-pound.

Lieslien, *f.* [Mar.] keys or buttons of the bonnets.

Leutenant, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) lieutenant. Ein Ober- und ein Unter-, a lieutenant and a sub lieutenant. der erste –, [Mar.] the first lieutenant, der Lord –, (in England und = Vicekönig in Irland) Lord Lieutenant.

Leutenantsstelle, *f.* a lieutenancy. a lieutenant's commission.

Lievrit, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) lievrite, yenite. jenite.

Ligament, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Anat.] ligament. [ligature.

Ligatur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Mus., Typ. zc.]

Ligiren, *v. n.* [Fechtk.] to engage the sword.

Likör, *f.* Liqueur.

Lila, *n.* lilac. –farbe, *f.* lilac color. –farben, *adj.* lilac-colored.

Lilak, *m.* (–s) lilac.

Lilie, *f.* (pl. –n) 1. lily. Wilde –, martagon. 2. ± lily. 3. [Heraldr.] flower-de-luce.

Lilienaffodill, *m.* lily-daffodil.

Lilienartig, *n.* ⊕ lily-hued tace.

Lilienarm, *m.* ⊕ lily-white arm.

Lilienarmig, *adj.* having lily-white arms.

Lilienartig, *adj.* liliaceous.

Lilienbaum, *m* liriferous liriodendron or tulip-tree.

Lilienblaß, *adj.* as pale as a lily.

Lilienbrust, *f.* ⊕ lily-white bosom.

Lilienbusen, *m.* ⊕ lily-white arm.

Lilienförmig, *adj.* liliaceous.

Liliengeruch, *m.* scent or odour of lilies.

Lilienglöckchen, *n.* lily-bell flower.

Lilienglühn, *n.* iris-green.

Lilienhals, *m.* ⊕ lily-white neck.

Lilienhand, *f.* ⊕ lily-white hand. lily hand.

Lilienhaut, *f.* ⊕ lily-white skin.

Lilienhyacinthe, *f.* lily-hyacinth.

Lilienkranz, *m.* chaplet or wreath of lilies.

Lilienkreuz, *n.* [Heralds.] cross-flory.

Liliennacken, *m.* ⊕ lily-white (nape or) shoulder.

Liliennarzisse, *f.* 1. the crinum. 2. the amaryllis.

Lilienöl, *n.* oil of (white) lilies.

Lilienstein, *m.* lily-stone, encrinite.

Lilienstengel, *m.* stalk of a lily.

Lilienstirn, *f.* ⊕ lily-white brow

Lilienvogel, *m.* common butterfly.

Lilienweiß, *adj.* as white as a lily. lily-white.

Lilienzaunblume, *f.* the sand lily.

Lilienzwiebel, *m.* bulb of a lily-plant, a lily-bulb.

Liliputer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Liliputian.

Lilla zc., *f.* s. Lila zc.

Limbaum, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –bäume) service-tree, sorb-tree.

Lime, *f.* (pl. –n) the lime; f. Linde.

Limite, } *n.* (–s) [bei Kaufleuten]
Limitum, } limits.

Limonade, *f.* (pl. –n) lemonade.

Limonadenmacher, *m.* maker of lemonade.

Limonadenschenk, *m.* seller of etc.

Limone, (Limonne) *f.* (pl. –n) 1. lemon, lime. 2. pomecitron.

Limonenbaum, *m.* 1. lemon-tree 2. pomecitron-tree.

Limonensaft, *m.* lemon-juice.

Limonenschale, *f.* lemon-peel.

Limpf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. top of a

tree. 2. neu wood that grows every year on a tree.

Lina, *f.* –ē, *pl.* –ē: Carry; s. Corn.

Linbaum, *m.* (–ēs, *pl.* –bäume) s. [wurm.

Lindern.

Lindrache, *m* (–n, *pl.* –n) s. Lind.

Linde(n), *adj.* and *adv.* 1. mild, soft; s. Gelinde. 2. damp, dampish (linen etc.).

Lindleder, *n.* chamois-leather, shammy.

Linde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) linden(-tree), lime-tree, teil-tree. –n, *adj.* made of lime or linden wood. [the linden.

Lindenbast, *m.* bast, inner bark of

Lindenbaum, *m.* s. Linde.

Lindenblätterpapier, *n.* paper made from the linden-leaf.

Lindenblüte, *f.* lime-blossom. –n-thee, *f.* infusion of lime-blossoms.

Lindengang, *m.* walk, avenue of

Lindenallee, *f.* lindens, green alley of etc. [wood.

Lindenholz, *n.* linden-wood, lime

Lindenhonig, *m.* lime-blossom honey

Lindenkohle, *f.* lime-wood charcoal.

Lindenlaube, *f.* arbor of linden-trees.

Lindenlaus, *f.* pucceron of the linden-[the lime tree.

Lindenmistel, *f.* mistletoe on or of

Lindenöl, *n.* lime-tree oil.

Lindenstadt, *f.* town set round with lime-trees.

Lindenstraße, *f.* street etc. planted or bordered with lime-trees.

Lindenwald, *m.* forest or wood of lime-trees

Linderer, *m.* (–ēs, *pl.* –) 1. alleviator, mitigator, softener, soother, luller. 2. ± balm, alleviation to etc.

Lindern, *v. n.* to mitigate, to alleviate, to assuage, to soothe, to relieve, to ease, to soften, to lull, to tranquillize or compose. Ein –des Mittel, an anodyne, a composing draught etc., a lenitive; die Farben –, to mellow or soften the colors. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to be assuaged etc., to grow milder), to get soft, to lessen, to decrease.

Linderung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) mitigating etc., mitigation, alleviation (of); relief, comfort. – empfinden, to feel eased; (Etwas) – verschaffen, to soothe one's pains, to give relief to, to give relief from pain, to afford some relief to.

Linderungsbalsam, *m.* lenitive balm, composing balsam.

Linderungsmittel, *n.* anodine, lenitive, anodyne.

Linderungssalbe, *f.* assuasive salve.

Lindigkeit, *f.* lenity, mildness.

Lindwurm, *m.* (–ēs, *pl.* –würmer) a dragon.

Lineal, *n.* (–ēs, *pl.* –e) ruler; [bei Tischlern] rule.

Linealabstammung, *f.* lineal descent.

Linealerbfolge, *f.* lineal succession.

Lineament, *n.* (–ēs, *pl.* –e) lineament, feature.

Lingenkraut, *n.* (–ēs) [Bot.] bastard knot-grass.

Linguist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) linguist.

Linguistik, *f.* science of languages.

Linie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. line. Gerade –, straight line; *it* line, lineal succession; [Geogr.] line, equator; [Mckt.] line. Zwei Zoll u. eine –, two inches and one line; die – passieren, to pass the line; –n ziehen, to draw lines, to rule; gerade –, aufsteigende, absteigende –, direct, ascending, descending line; in seiner –, in his lineage. 2. line, row, front; [Mil. u. Mar.] line. 3. line, cord. 4. ± bounds, rules. Die – des Anstandes, Wohlstandes, der Wohlanständigkeit überschreiten, to violate the rules of good breeding. 5 [Mat.] line, lineament. [ting-lines.

Linienblatt, *n.* (sheet of black wri-

Linienfeder, *f.* a ruling-pen.

Linienförmig, *adj.* [Bot. ꝛc.] linear.

Linienholz, *n.* ruler.

Linienpapier, *n.* ruled paper, paper with lines. [spective.

Linienperspective, *f.* linear per-

Linienregiment, *n.* regiment of the line.

Linienschiff, *n.* ship of the line.

Linensystem, *n.* [Mus.] diatonic scale. [line, the line.

Linientruppen, *pl.* troops of the

Linienverfügung, *f.* s. Linienperspective.

Linienziehen, *m.* a ruler; *it.* a ruling-pen; *it.* a rostral or claw (for music-paper).

Linienzug, *m.* draught of a line.

Linig, *adj.* lined; (nur in comp. gebr.) s. Krummlinig ꝛc.

Liniren, *v. n.* to draw lines. – *v. a.* to draw lines on, to rule.

Linirfeder, *f.* s. Linienfeder.

Link, *adj.* 1. left; [Gerade] sinister. Die –e Hand, the left hand. [Mar.] the inboard, [Man.] the near side. (bei Tuch.) wrong side (of cloth); –er Hand, on the left; sich eine Person zur –en Hand, an die –e Hand antrauen lassen, to marry with the left hand. 2. left-handed. – sein, to be left-handed. 3. ± Was recht ist, – machen, to prevent any thing. 4. awkward, s. Linkisch.

Linke, *f.* the left; *it.* the left hand; *it.* the left side. Zur –, on the left; sich zur –n wenden, to turn to the left; zur –n gehen, to walk to the left, to take the left side (or hand) of any one; sich an der –en trauen lassen, s. Link.

Linkheit, *f.* ± awkwardness, a blunder, a piece of awkwardness or clumsiness.

Linkisch, *adj.* awkward. – *adv.* awkwardly.

Links, *adv.* on or to the left (side or hand); *it* with the left hand, left-handed. – um! – um kehrt euch! to the left! face to the left! – sein, to be left-handed. 2. ± o wrong, preposterously. Er ist nicht –, he is no fool; Sie sind –, you are out, wrong, mistaken; Etwas – anfangen, to begin a thing at the wrong end.

Linksher } *adv.* along on the left.
Linkshin }

Linksum, s. Links.

Linkmacher, *m.* (–ēs, *pl.* –) o one who proves that wrong is right.

Linksein, *n.* (–ēs) left-handedness.

Linnen ꝛc., s. Leinen ꝛc.

Linnenpapier, *n.* linen-paper.

Linon, *m.* (–ēs) French lawn.

Linse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) s. Lünse.

Linse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Linschen, *n.*) 1. lentil. 2. a lentil-shaped mole (on the skin). 3. [Opt.] a lens. 4. a pendulum-bob.

Linsenbaum, *m.* the bladder senna (tree).

Linsenbein, *n.* sasamoid(al) tree.

Linsendrüse, *f.* lenticular gland.

Linsenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* lentiform(-, lentiform, lenticular.

Linsengericht, *n.* a dish of lentils.

Linsengerste, *f.* } lentils sown with

Linsengetreide, *n.* } barley for fodder.

Linsenglas, *n.* a lens.

Linsengras, *n.* arrow-headed grass.

Linsenkraut, *n.* waterwort, vernal starwort.

Linsenkümmel, *m.* cumin.

Linsenmahl, *n.* s. Linse Nr. 2.

Linsenschwamm, *m.* lentiferous peziza.

Linsenstahl, *m.* lenticular basil.

Linsenstein, *m.* lenticular stone.

Linsensuppe, *f.* lentil-porridge or soup

Linsenwicke, *f.* 1. (vierseitige Linse) the smooth tare. 2. the hairy tare.

Linsenzähler, *m.* } an over-nice per-

Linsenzähler, *m.* } son, a squeamish person; *it.* a niggard.

Linz, *n* [Geogr.] Lintz.

Liparisch, *adj.* [Geogr.] Die –en Inseln, Lipari Islands.

Lippe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Lippchen, *n.*) 1. a lip. Eine dicke –, a blubber-lip; sich auf die –n beißen, to bite one's lips. 2. ± lip. Es soll nicht über meine –n kommen, it shall not pass my lips, I will keep it secret. 3. [Bot.] lip. Die obere – (einer Blumenkrone), the upper lip, the helmet; die untere –, the lower lip, the beard; [Mar.] –n, notches.

Lippenandacht, *f.* lip-devotion.

Lippenband, } *n.* [Mnat.] com-

Lippenbändchen, } missure of the lips.

Lippenblume, *f.* labiate flower.

Lippenbuchstabe, *m.* labial letter.

Lippendrüse, *f.* labial gland.

Lippenförmig, *adj.* lip-shaped; [Bot.] labiate.

Lippengebet, *n.* lip-prayer.

Lippenlaut, } *m.* labial letter.

Lippenlauter, }

Lippenpomade, } *f.* lip-salve.

Lippensalbe, }

Lippenschlagader, *f.* labial artery.

Lippenweisheit, *f.* lip-wisdom.

Lippfisch, *m.* (–ēs, *pl.* –e) the wrasse. [labiate(d).

Lippig, *adj.* 1. lipped. 2. [Bot.]

Lips, *m.* (*pl.* –e) 1. ☹ Phil. f. Philipp. – Tullium, Robin Hood. 2. blubber-lipped person.

Liqueur, *m.* (–ēs, *pl.* –e) (strong) liquor; *it.* a liqueur.

Liqueurglas, *n.* liquor glass.

Liqueurmesser, *m.* areometer.

Liquid, *adj.* clear, liquidated. – e Schulden, debts owing.

Liquidation, *f.* liquidation, settlement. – ständig, *m.* day of settlement.

Liquidator, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) se questrator, sequestree

Liquidiren, *v. a.* to liquidate.

Lisabet(h), **Lisbet(h)**, *f.* [Dott.] s. Elisabeth.

Lisette, *f.* (-ne, *pl.* -n) Assy, Lisette.

Lispel, *n.* (-s) s. Gelispel.

Lisp(e)ler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) a lisper.

Lispeln, *v. n.* 1. to lisp; to whisper. 2. ‡ to whisper, to purl, to murmur gently. — *v. a.* to lisp out or forth.

Lispfund, s. Liespfund.

Lissabon, *n.* (-s) Lisbon. -er, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) native, inhabitant of Lisbon, -er Zeitungen ꝛc., Lisbon papers etc.

List, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cunning, artifice, art, fraud, deceit, stratagem, craft. *Prov.* — über —, diamond cut diamond

Liste, *f.* (*pl.* -n) list, roll, docket. Zu die — eintragen, to enroll, to enlist, to list.

Listig, *adj.* sly, cunning, artful, crafty, subtle. — *adv.* slily etc. -keit, *f.* cunningness, craftiness, artfulness.

Litanei, *f.* 1. litany. 2. ‡ a long Jeremiad. [a quart.

Liter, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) liter, litre (=

Lithauen ꝛc, s. Litthauen ꝛc.

Lithograph, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) lithographer. [graphy.

Lithographie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) litho-

Lithographiren, *v. a.* and *n.* to draw on stone.

Lithographisch, *adj.* lithographic(al), — *adv.* lithographically.

Litholog, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) lithologist.

Lithologie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lithology.

Lithologisch, *adj.* lithologic(al).

Lithophyt, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) litho-phyte.

Lithotomie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lithotomy

Lithotomist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) lithotomist.

Litre, *n.* s. Liter.

Lit(t)erarisch, *adj.* literary.

Lit(t)erat, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) man of letters. -en, literati.

Lit(t)erator, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) a man of letters. Die -en, the literati.

Lit(t)eratur, *f.* (*pl.* -en) literature, learning. Die die —, classical learning.

Lit(t)eraturgeschichte, *f.* literary history.

Lit(t)eraturzeitung, *f.* literary gazette, critical review.

Litthauen, *n.* (-s) Lithuania.

Litthauer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in n) a Lithuanian. [an.

Litthauisch, *adj.* and *adv.* Lithuani-

Littorale, *n.* (*pl.* -) the shore, the coast, the literal.

Liturgie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) liturgy.

Liturgisch, *adj.* liturgic(al).

Liturgist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) liturgist.

Litze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Litzchen, *n.*) bobbin, cord, lace. [packer.

Litzenbruder, *m.* a sworn porter or

Livadien, *n.* (-s) (Geogr.) Livadia.

Livius, *m.* Livy. [ner etc.

Livorner, *m* (*f.* -inn) s. Livor-

Livorneser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) native or inhabitant of Leghorn. Die -, the Livornese.

Livornesisch, *adj.* of or from Leghorn. — *adv.* after the manner of the Livornese.

Livornisch, s. Livornesisch.

Livorno, *n* (-s) Leghorn.

Livre, *m.* (*pl.* -s) [Münzw.] livre (= franc).

Livree, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. livery. — tragen, to wear livery. 2. livery-servants.

Livreebedienter, *m.* livery-servan, footman.

Livreeborte, } *f.* livery-lace.
Livreetresse, }

Livreeschnecke, *f.* girdled snail, hedge-snail.

Lob, *n.* (-ebs) 1. praise, encomium, eulogy, commendation. (Einem) — ertheilen, to bestow or pass praise upon; ich muß ihm zum -e nachsagen, I must say to or in his praise, to his credit; Gott -! Gott sei -! God be praised! thank God! eigentlich — flinkt, *Prov.* self-praise is no recommendation. 2. character, reputation. Ein feines — haben, to have a good reputation, to be of good repute; (Einem) ein schlechtes — geben, to give a bad character.

Lobbegierde, *f.* desire of praise.

Lobbegierig, *adj.* and *adv.* desirous of praise. [poem in praise of etc.

Lobgedicht, *n.* panegyric in verse,

Lobgesang, *m* } hymn, a song of
Loblied, *n.* } praise.

Lobgier, *f.* eagerness after praise.

Lobgierig, *adj.* and *adv.* greedy of praise.

Lobhudeln, *v. a.* ‡ to praise impudently or interestedly.

Lobhudler, *m.* he that praises impudently or interestedly.

Lobopfer, *n.* sacrifice of thanksgiving

Lobpfanne, *f.* ‡ trumpet of praise.

Lobpreisen, *irr v. a.* to praise, to extol, to give glory to, to commend, to laud.

Lobpreiser, *m.* (*f.* -inn) commender, praiser, extoller.

Lobpreisung, *f.* praising etc.

Lobpreisungsformel, *f.* [Christl. Kirche] doxology.

Lobpsalm, *m.* psalm of praise.

Lobrede, *f.* eulogy, panegyric, encomium. (Einem) eine — halten, eine — halten auf ꝛc. to pronounce a panegyric on etc., to eulogize.

Lobredner, *m.* encomiast, panegyrist. -isch, *adj.* panegyric(al), encomiastic, eulogic(al). — *adv.* panegyrically, encomiastically.

Lobsagen, *v. n.* — (c. *dat.*), ‡ s. Lobpreisen.

Lobsänger, *m.* panegyric poet.

Lobschrift, *f.* a written panegyric.

Lobsingen, *irr. v. n.* — (c. *dat.*), to sing praise, to extol (c. *acc.*) in song. to celebrate (c. *acc.*) with praise.

Lobsprecher, *m.* praiser, commender.

Lobspruch, *m.* encomium, eulogy.

Lobsucht, *f.* s. Lobgier.

Lobsüchtig, s. Lobgierig.

Lobtrompete, *f.* ‡ Zu die — stehen, to sound the trumpet of praise.

Lobwürdig, *adj.* praiseworthy, laudable, commendable. — *adv.* laudably etc. -keit, *f.* s. Lobenswürdigkeit.

Lobeserhebung, *f.* *pl.* -en) great praise, high commendation.

Loben, *v. a.* 1. to praise, to commend, to laud; ich lobe Gott, I praise (or bless) God; da lob' ich mir ein gutes, warmes Bett! ☾ give me a good warm bed, say I; commend me to a warm snug bed! ich lobe mir den Frieden, ☾ I am for peace, peace for me; sein Eisen ist zu —, is praiseworthy, is laudable; zumalig —, to extol to the skies; das Werk lobt den Meister, *Prov.* the master is known by his work. 2. † to value, to rate at, to estimate.

Lobenswerth, } *adj.* and *adv.* praise-
Lobenswürdig, } worthy, commendable, laudable.

Lobenswürdigkeit, *f.* praiseworthiness, commendableness, laudableness.

Lober, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) praiser, commender, extoller.

Lobesam, * s. Löblich.

Löblich, *adj.* 1. praiseworthy, laudable, commendable; it. † laudable. 2. (als Titel) worshipful, worthy, honorable Der -e Stadtmagistrat, the worshipful magistrate of the town; it. the worshipful municipality; die -en Cantone, the worthy Cantons. — *adv.* praiseworthily etc. -keit, *f.* praiseworthiness, laudableness etc.

Local, *adj.* local.

Localbehördeꝛc., *f.* local authority etc.

Localverhältnisse, *n.* *pl.* local concerns, localities.

Local, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) locality, place, room, shop etc.

Localität, *f.* (*pl.* -en) locality.

Location, *f.* (*pl.* -en) collocation (of creditors).

Locationstabelle, *f.* collocation-schedule, liquidation-schedule.

Lociren, *v. a.* to collocate (creditors).

Loch, *n.* (-es, *pl.* Löcher) (*dim.* Löchelchen, it. Löchrchen, *n.*) 1. a hole; [Wildthier.]hole, kennel, earth; — (an der Haut ꝛc.) pore; — (im Brode ꝛc.) eye; [Bettordn.] pocket, hazard. Zu -e sein (v. Füchsen ꝛc.), to be earthed; aus dem -e treiben ꝛc., [Wildthier.] to unearth, to unkennel. 2. ‡ a) Einen vor's — schieben, to make a cat's paw of any one; auf oder aus dem letzten — pfeifen, to use one's last shifts, to be at the utmost extremity. b) o hole, gap, end. Ein — bekommen, to miscarry, to fail; (einer Sache) ein — machen, to settle, to end, to close; das — zumachen, to stop up the gap. 3. hole, rent, tear. 4. ⊖ hole, black-hole, limbo; it. a hovel; it. a wretched town etc., a hole. Zu — stecken (Einem), to clap up in prison, to put in the black hole. 5. ⊖ a blind alley. 6. ⊙ quarter. (Der Wind)

dünst aus einem Kessel —*e*, blows or comes from a cold quarter.

Lochdeutel, *m.* (bei Tischlern), mortise-chisel.

Lochbohrer, *m.* auger, wimble, gimlet, piercer.

Locheiche, *f.* f. **Loheiche**. [tef.

Locheisen, *n.* 1. punch. 2. f. **Lochden-**

Lochgans, *f.* the borough duck.

Lochgucker, *m.* a terrier f. **Leithund**

Lochholz, *n.* (bei Schuhstern) block.

Lochkehrer, *m.* scovel, malkin.

Lochmeißel, *m.* mortise-chisel.

Lochortstein, *m.* f. **Lochstein**.

Lochring, *m.* (bei Schlossern ꝛc.) ring-stand for punching etc. on.

Lochsäge, *f.* fret-saw.

Lochscheibe, *f.* stamping plate, punch-plate.

Lochstein, *m.* border-stone of a mine.

Lochstempel, *m.* f. **Locheisen**.

Lochtaube, *f.* the ring-dove.

Loche, *f.* (*pl.* —n) f. **Lachbaum**.

Lochel, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) (*dim.* —chen, n.) 1. small or little hole; — (im Käse ꝛc.), eyelet. 2. [Bot.] cyperus. [in etc.

Löcheln, *v. a.* to make little holes

Lochen, *v. a.* to blaze (a tree).

Lochbaum, *m.* f. **Lachbaum**.

Lochen, *v. a.* to make holes or a hole in, to punch a hole in etc.

Locher, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) auger.

Löcherbaum, *m.* the drill-tree, the trough.

Löchergras, *n.* [Bot.] tripsacum.

Löchermoos, *n.* [Bot.] porella.

Löcherschwamm, *m.* the moril.

Löcherspiel, *n.* troll-madam.

Löcherer, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) a tagger of laces.

Löcherig, *adj.* and *adv.* full of holes; porous —keit, *f.* porousness, porosity.

Löchern, *v. a.* to make holes or a hole in, to perforate, to pierce. — *v. n.* to rummage (for).

Lochig, *adj.* f. **Löcherig**.

Lock, *n.* [Mar.] f. **Log**.

Lockgat, *n.* [Mar.] limber-holes.

Lock, *n.* (—*es*) [Bot.] water-crowfoot.

Locke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (*dim.* **Löckchen**, *n.*) ringlet, curl, lock. Sich —n brennen lassen, to have one's hair curled (with curling-irons.)

Lockwolle, *f* fleece-wool.

Lockenbau, *m.* ℄ thick artificial curls, a mass of artificial curls.

Lockenhaar, *n.* curly hair.

Lockenhaupt, *n.* ℄ curly head; *it.* a **Lockenkopf**, *m.* ℄ person with curly hair.

Lockenpapier, *n.* curl-paper.

Lockenreich, *adj.* and *adv.* curly, full of ringlets; f. **Lockig**.

Lockenwulst, *m.* ℄ thick curly hair.

Locke, *f.* 1. the decoying of birds. 2. a lure, a bird-call, a quail-pipe; decoy-bird.

Löckeln, *v. a.* to curl, to form into small curls.

Locken, *v. a.* ☜ curl (hair).

Locken, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to decoy, to call (birds); — (v. Tieren), to call (the female, its mate). 2. † and ‡ to allure, to decoy, to entice, to seduce, to lure, to tempt. Ein Geheimniß aus Jemanden —, to pump (a secret out of) any one, to draw a secret from any one; Thränen aus den Augen —, to draw tears from one's eyes; Einem das Geld aus der Tasche —, to cheat any one out of his money; ein —der Titel, a catching title; *it.* —, to entice, to attract, to induce, to invite. (Das schöne Wetter) lockte mich zu einem Spaziergange, invited me to take a walk;

Lockaas, *n.* lure, bait.

Lockbild, *n.* seducing figure.

Lockente, *f.* decoy-duck.

Lockflöte, *f.* a bird-call, quail-pipe.

Lockgesang, *m* alluring song.

Lockherd, *m* decoy floor or area.

Lockmittel, *n.* any lure or bait, the means of allurring etc.

Lockpfeife, *f.* bird call, quail-pipe, decoy-whistle.

Lockreize, *f.* 1. lure, bait. 2. ‡ lure, bait, enticement, allurement, o catch, trap

Lockstimme, *f.* 1. voice for decoying or calling. 2. ‡ enticing, seductive voice; *it* persuasive voice; *it.* persuasive words.

Locktaube, *f.* decoy-pigeon.

Lockvogel, *m.* decoy-bird, cat-call

Lockwort, *n.* persuasive enticing, sweet word.

Locker, *adj.* 1. loose, slack, light, spungy; [Bot.] spongious Ein —er Zahn, a loose tooth; —er Boden, light soil; —e Seil, slack rope; —e Brod, light, spungy bread; ein —er Strauch, a spongious stalk. 2. ‡ loose, extravagant, wild, dissolute, rakish; *it.* light, frivolous. — *adv.* loosely etc. Da geht es — her, ℄ things are going on there at a fine rate.

Lockerbrod, *n* light spungy bread; (in Engl.) French bread.

Locker, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) a decoyer, seducer, an enticer, allurer.

Lockerheit, *f.* 1 looseness, slackness, lightness, sponginess 2 ‡ extravagance, dissolutenesss, levity, licentiousness; *it.* libertinism.

Lockerling, *m.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) † a libertine, a rake.

Lockern, *v. n.* (used with sein) 1. to become loose, slack or light. 2. ‡ † to turn rake, to live fast or hard. — *v. a.* to make loose, spungy; f. **Auflockern**.

Lockicht, *adj.* and *adv.* like a curl, like curls. [ringlets.

Lockig, *adj.* and *adv.* curly, formed in

Lockung, *f.* the curling (of hair).

Lockung, *f.* 1. calling, decoying, luring, alluring etc. 2. enticement, allurement, seduction.

Loco, in —, on the spot.

Locomotiv, *n.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) [Eisenb.] locomotive (engine).

Locomotive, *f.* (*pl.* —n) f. **Locomotiv**.

Lodderig, f. **Lotterig**.

Lode, *f.* (*pl.* —n) ☜ 1. rag, piece.

Loden, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) bit, shred; Ein —Tuch, a piece of cloth; — (bei Tuchm.) unfulled cloth. 2. a coarse carpet, rug; *it* ⊖ shock = hair. 3. any shoot or sprig, spray; *it.* shoot of a year's growth.

Lodenweber, *m.* manufacturer of rugs, of coarse carpeting.

Loden, *v n.* to sprout (as a young sapling).

Lodderer, *m* (—*s*, *pl.* —) f. **Lodenweber**.

Lodern, *v. n.* 1. to blaze. —des Feuer, blazing fire; (das Feuer) lodert unter der Asche, lurks, smoulders under the ashes. 2. ‡ to glow, to burn.

Loderasche, *f.* embers, live ashes.

Lof, *n.* (—*es*, *pl.* —*e*) [in Liefland] the 48th or on to the 68th of a last (of corn); — [in Riga], a hundred weight.

Loff, *f.* the luff, weatherside. — an! luff! f. **Luf**.

Loffspann, (*it.* **Luffspann**), *m.* f. **Luf-**

Loffwärts, *adv.* Sich — halten, to keep the luff; — fein, to have the weather-gage, to be to windward.

Löffel, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) (*dim.* **Löffelchen**, *n.*) 1. spoon. 2 [Mar.] ladle, gunladle. 3. [Waidmpr.] ear or lob of a hare.

Löffelbaum, *m.* broad-leaved kalmia.

Löffelblech, *m.* 1 a spoon-rack. 2 spoon-metal.

Löffelblume, *f.* the white archangel; the white dead nettle.

Löffelbohrer, *m.* 1. (bei Drehern ꝛc.) wimble, gimlet. 2. a well-bore, well-scoop.

Löffelente, *f.* the shoveler.

Löffelfohre, *f.* wild mountain-pine.

Löffelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* spoon-formed, spoon-shaped. [Bot.] cochleariform.

Löffelgabel, *f.* bosomed fork.

Löffelgans, *f.* 1. f. **Löffelente**. 2. f. **Löffelreiher**.

Löffelhaken, *m.* (bei Wundärzten) scoop [prick-wood.

Löffelholz, *n.* spindle-tree wood.

Löffelkorb, *m.* spoon tray.

Löffelkraut, *n.* spoonwort, scurvy-grass, —water, *n.* spirit of scurvy-grass.

Löffelkresse, *f.* f. **Löffelkraut**.

Löffelreiher, *m.* [Ornith.] the spoon-bill.

Löffelsame, *m.* officinal swallow wort.

Löffelschale, *f.* bowl of a spoon.

Löffelschnabel, *m.* f. **Löffelreiher**

Löffelschnecke, *f.* sea-spoon.

Löffelschwamm, *m.* cochleariform agaric.

Löffelspeise, *f.* spoon-meat.

Löffelstiel, *m.* handle of a spoon, spoon-handle.

Löffelstint, *m.* [Ichth.] the bleak.

Löffelvoll, *m.* spoonful. Zwei —, two spoonsful. o two spoonfuls.

Löffelei, *f.* 1. eating etc. with spoons. 2. ℄ † love making, intrigue.

Löffelhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* fond of courting, gallant.

Löffeln, *v. a.* and *n.* ℄ ↓ to gobble up or to tuck in with a spoon. Gern —, to be a good hand at a knife and fork.

Löffeln, *v. n.* ℄ † to be a smell-smock, to intrigue.

Löffelnkraut, *n.* (—*es*) round leaved sun-dew.

Löffler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) a smell-smock, a lover, a spark, a gallant.

Löffler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) *ſ.* Löffelgans. [boheer.

Löffling, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) *ſ.* Löffel-

Log, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Mar.] log. (Das —) auswerfen, to heave.

Logbret, *n.* *ſ.* Logtafel.

Logbuch, *n.* log-book, the log.

Loggat, *n.* *ſ.* Locfgat.

Logholz, *n.* *ſ.* Logtafel.

Logleine, } *f.* log-line.
Loglinie, }

Logrolle, *f.* log-reel.

Logtafel, *f.* log-board.

Log, *adj.* [Mar.] — ſein, to be a bad sailer (that does not make good way).

Logarithme, *f.* (*pl.* -n) logarithm.

Logarithmentafel, *f.* table of logarithms.

Logarithmiſch, *adj.* logarithmetic, logarithmetical.

Loge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. box, private box (in a theatre). 2. lodge (of masons), *f.* Freimaurerloge.

Logenmeiſter, *m.* box keeper; *it.* master of a lodge. [log.

Logen, *v. n.* [Mar.] to heave the

Logger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Mar.] a lugger.

Logik, *f.* logic.

Logiker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) a logician.

Logiſch, *adj.* logical. — *adv.* logically. [grapher.

Logograph, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) logo-

Logographie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) logography. [al).

Logographiſch, *adj.* logographic-

Logogryph, *n.* (-es ob. -en, *pl.* -e) logogriphe.

Logomachie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) logomachy.

Loh, *adj.* and *adv.* blazing.

Lohfeuer, *n.* a blazing fire.

Lohe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tan. (Die Häute in die — legen, to steep or put . . . in tan, to tan.

Lohbad, *n.* bark-stove, bark-kiln.

Lohballen, *m.* tan-ball, tan-cake (for fuel).

Lohbeet, *n.* tan-bed, hot-bed of tan.

Lohbeize, *f.* 1. tanning. 2. *ſ.* Lohgerbe.

Lohblume, *f.* rich tan-mould.

Lohboden, *m.* 1. turfy or peaty ground. 2. shed for oak-bark.

Lohbrühe, *f.* the ooze.

Lohbrühleder, *n.* leather steeped in ooze.

Lohbeiche, *f.* the common oak.

Lohbeiſen, *n.* barking-iron, tan-spud.

Lohberde, *f.* tan-earth.

Lohfarbe, *f.* tan color.

Lohfarben, } *adj.* tan-colored, tanned,
Lohfarbig, } tawny.

Lohfink, *m.* the bullfinch.

Lohgabel, *f.* garden-fork.

Lohgar, *adj.* and *adv.* tanned. -es Leder, tanned leather. — machen, to tan.

Lohgare, *f.* dressing of leather, tanning.

Lohgarleder, *n.* *ſ.* unter Lohgar.

Lohgeeder, *m.* a tanner. -ei, *f.* 1. tanner's trade. 2. tannery, tan-yard, tan-house.

Lohgerbe, *f.* tan-pit.

Lohhaus, *n.* *ſ.* Lohhad.

Lohkäſe, *m.* *ſ.* Lohballen.

Lohkübel, *m.* a tub of tan-earth.

Lohkuchen, *m.* *ſ.* Lohballen.

Lohkumm, } *m.* bark trough (for pounding the bark in).
Lohkump, }

Lohmühle, *f.* bark-mill, tanning mill.

Lohrinde, *f.* oak-bark.

Lohroth, *adj.* *ſ.* Lohfarben.

Lohſchlitzer, *m.* *ſ.* Loheiſen.

Lohvogel, *m.* *ſ.* Lohfink.

Lohe, *f.* 1. flame, blaze. Zu voller — ſein, to be all in a blaze; die — iſt an das Eiſen geſchlagen, the meat has been burnt; die — iſt auf die Gerſte gefallen, the barley has been parched up by the sun. 2. ± fire, ardor. [to color.

Lohen, *v. n.* 1. to tan. 2. to tinge.

Lohen, *v. n.* to blaze; *ſ.* Lodern.

Loher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) a tanner.

Lohme, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the black-throated diver, the speckled loon; the guillemot, sea-hen.

Lohn, *m.* (-es) wages; hire; pay; making, make. — der Soldaten, pay; *it.* —, reward, recompense. Jeder Arbeiter iſt ſeines -es werth, *Prov.* the workman is worthy of his hire.

Lohnarbeit, *f.* work done for hire, for wages.

Lohnarbeiter, *m.* a hired laborer; (gewöhnl.) a hireling, mercenary.

Lohnbedienter, *m.* servant hired temporarily, a valet de place; *ſ.* Lohndienende. [ary, venal.

Lohnbegierig, *adj.* and *adv.* mercen-

Lohndiener, *m.* hired servant.

Lohnhandwerk, *n.* a trade where things are made to order (only).

Lohnherr, *m.* employer.

Lohnjunge, *m.* apprentice with wages.

Lohnkutſche, *f.* hired coach, glass coach, hackney coach.

Lohnkutſcher, *m.* hackney coachman, hired coachman; a man who keeps (drives) coaches for travelers.

Lohnlakai, *m.* *ſ.* Lohnkutſcher.

Lohnregiſter, *n.* register of wages.

Lohnſchäfer, *m.* hired shepherd.

Lohnſchnitter, *m.* hired reaper.

Lohnſucht, *f.* venality, mercenariness.

Lohnſüchtig, *adj.* and *adv.* greedy of gain; *ſ.* Lohnbegierig.

Lohntag, *m.* pay-day. [hire.

Lohnwache, *f.* watch kept for or on

Lohnwächter, *m.* hired watchman, watch or guard.

Lohnzettel, *m.* bill of wages.

Lohnzeuge, *m.* mercenary witness.

Lohnbar, *adj.* that may be rewarded etc.

Lohne, *f.* *ſ.* Lünſe.

Lohnloch, *n.* side-hole next the colter-hole of a plough.

Lohnen, *v. n.* (Einem Etwas) —, to reward, to requite, to recompense, to repay; *it.* to pay wages. Einen —, to pay any one (for his work); es lohnt der (die) Mühe nicht, es lohnt ſich nicht der Mühe, it is not worth while (or the trouble); mir iſt mit Undank gelohnt worden, ingratitude has been my reward.

Lohner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) he that rewards etc; *ſ.* Belohner.

Löhner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*ſ.* —inn) 1. a mercenary; *it.* hireling. 2 laborer for or on hire, a hired workman.

Löhnerich, *adj* venal, mercenary. — *adv.* venally.

Lohnling, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) mercenary; *ſ.* Söldling.

Lohnung, *f.* pay (of a soldier). Ein auf halbe — gesetzter Offizier, a half-pay officer, an officer on half pay.

Lohnungstag, *m.* pay-day.

Loch, *m.* (-es) [Vor.] 1. the darnel, tare. 2. cockle.

Lombard, *n.* (-es) † pawn-house; *ſ.* Leihhaus.

Lombarde, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) a Lombard.

Lombardinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) a bard.

Lombardei, *f.* Lombardy.

Lombardiſch, *adj.* and *adv.* relating to Lombardy. Das — (od. lombardo) venetianiſche Königreich, Austrian Italy, the Lombardo-Venetian kingdom.

Lombe, } *f.* Lohme.
Lomme, }

Lomber, *m.* ombre, ombre, — spielen, to play at ombre.

Lomberkarten, *pl.* ombre-cards.

Lomberſpiel, *n.* *ſ.* Lomber.

Lombern, *v. n.* to play at ombre.

Lommerbraten, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) *ſ.* Lendenbraten.

London, *n.* (-s) London. -er, a) *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) Londoner, native or inhabitant of London. b) *adj.* London.

Lönſe, *f.* Lünſe.

Loos, Loosen, *f.* Los, Losen.

Lootſe, *m.* *ſ.* Lotſe.

Lopezwurzel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Indian root.

Lorbeer, (-s, *pl.* -en) } *m.* ‡ and ‡
Lorber, (-s, *pl.* -n) } laurel, bay.

Lorbeerbaum, *m.* laurel-tree, bay-tree. [leaf.

Lorbeerblatt, *n.* laurel-leaf, bay-

Lorbeerbuſch, *m* laurel bush.

Lorbeergrün, *adj.* laurel-green.

Lorbeerhain, *m.* laurel-grove.

Lorbeerholz, *n.* laurel wood

Lorbeerkirſche, *f.* 1. laurel. 2. cherry-laurel.

Lorbeerkirſchbaum, *m.* cherry laurel, bird-cherry laurel, cherry bay.

Lorbeerkranz, *m.* laurel-crown, laurel-wreath.

Lorbeerkraut, *n.* 1. spurge-laurel. 2. mezereon. 3. *ſ.* Gyhen.

Lorbeerkrone, *f.* laurel-crown, crown of laurel; *it.* *ſ.* Lorbeerkranz.

Lorbeeröl, *n.* laurel-oil.

Lorbeerroſe, *f.* oleander, rose-bay

Lorbeertragend, *adj.* lauriferous

Lorbeerwald, *m* laurel-wood, wood of laurels.

Lorbeerweide, *f.* sweet willow.

Lorbeerzweig, *m.* laurel-branch, branch of laurel.

Lorbeere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) berry of the

bay *or* laurel, bay-berry

Lorch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e. the created glebe. [room. 2. truffle.

Lorche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. black mush-

Lorche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (Lorchbaum) f. Lerchenbaum.

Lorchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) Nelly, Nell. f. Eleonore.

Lord, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s) Lord. Ein —chen, † a Lordling. Das Haus der —s, the house of Lords; wie ein —, lordly.

Lordlieutenant, *m.* — (v. Irland, und von einer engl. Grafschaft), Lord Lieutenant.

Lordmayor, *m.* lord mayor.

Lore, *f.* (*pl.* -n) o Nelly, Nell. Lora, f. Eleonore.

Lorenz, *m.* Lawrence.

Lorenzkraut, *n.* 1 alpine bugle. 2. celandine. [spy-glass.

Lorgnette, *f.* (*pl.* -n) opera-glass.

Lorke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) f. Lorche Nr. 1.

Lord, (Lett.) f. Lorbeerbl.

Los, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. lot. Das — ziehen, to draw lots: das — werfen über ꝛc. to cast lots upon. 2. (Lotterie—) lottery ticket; *it.* a prize (in the lottery). Das große — gewinnen, to win the first prize; mein — hat gewonnen, I have got a prize. 3. ‡ a) die. Das — ist geworfen, the die is cast. b) ‡ fate, destiny, lot. Sein — fiel glücklich, ihm wurde ein glücklicher —, his fate etc. was (or is) a happy one.

Los, *n.* — eines Taues, (Mar.) bight of a cable.

Los, *adj.* loose, —er Zahn, loose tooth; —e Haare, dishevelled hair, loose, flowing hair; —ese Schaaf, grape-shot; der Hund ist —, the dog is loose; — lassen, to let or set loose, to free. to loosen, (Mar.) to unfurl (sails); — sein oder werden, (c. *gen.* und c. *acc.*), to be or get rid of; ich bin das Fieber —, the fever has left me; was ist hier —? what is the matter? — überall! (Mar.) let go aweigh! (der Anker) ist —, comes home, drives. — *adv.* 1. loosely. 2. forward. on. Darauf — leben, to live from hand to mouth; wacker darauf — lügen ꝛc., to lie etc. stoutly; —! frisch darauf —! courage! come on! forward(s)! go to! auf Einen — gehen, to make up to one; gerade auf Einen — gehen, to go or walk straight up to any one; frisch darauf — schlagen, essen ꝛc., to strike, eat etc. heartily.

Losarbeiten, *v. a.* to work off or loose, to loosen. to get off or loose. to disengage, to free or extricate. Sich —, to get loose. — *v. n.* to work on. Die Losarbeitung, *f.* working off etc.

Lösbar, *adj.* 1. soluble. 2. f. Löslich Nr. 2. — *adv* solubly. —keit, *f.* 1. solubility. 2. f. Löslichkeit Nr. 2.

Losbeißen, *iv. v. a.* to bite loose. to free by biting.

Losbekommen, *iv. v. a.* 1. to loosen. to untie, to get off, away. 2. to obtain the freedom of, to get (one etc.) set free.

Losbinden, *iv. v. a.* to unbind, to untie. to undo; (Mar.) to loose. to unfurl.

Losbitten, *iv. v. a.* to release by prayers or entreaties.

Losbrechen, *iv. v. a.* to break off. — *v. n.* (u. w. ist) to get loose; to break forth *or* out; to burst (out or) forth. — (v. einem Gewitter ꝛc.), to break out. to burst.

Losbrennen, *iv. v. a.* to fire off. to discharge, to let off or ‡ to let fly. — *v. n.* to go off (as a gun).

Losbringen, *iv. v. a.* 1. to loosen (off), to get off or loose. 2. to disengage. to get the freedom of, to get off.

Losbröckeln, *v. a* and *n.* (u. w. ist) to crumble off. [loose.

Losbruch, *m.* (-es) breaking off.

Losbrüchig, *adj.* breaking off (easily). [Wadm.Dr.] (Ein Schwein) — machen, to uncouple. to rouse.

Losbürgen, *v. a.* to bail (a person).

Loschdar, *adj.* quenchable, that may be extinguished, slaked, cancelled. allayed etc.; f. Löschen.

Lösche, *f.* coal-dust. [Min.] culm.

Löschel, *m.* (*pl.* —) a pump-sucker.

Löschen, *v. a.* 1. to quench (thirst *or* flame); to extinguish, to put out (fire). 2. ‡ a) to obliterate, to efface. to blot out. (Eine Schuld) —, to cancel. b) to quench, to cool. Kalk —, to slake lime; glühendes Eisen —, to quench red-hot iron. c) to allay, to quell, to subdue. 3. [Mar.] a) to unload, to unship. b) to lighten (a ship).

Löschanstalt, *f.* fire-office.

Löschdunk, *f.* slake-hole for lime.

Löschblatt, *n.* sheet or leaf of blotting-paper [pencil.

Löschbleiei, *n.* 1. oxlybdenum. 2. lead-

Löschbord, *n.* [Mar.] skid, skeed

Löschbrand, *m.* quenched firebrand.

Löscheimer, *m.* fire- (engine-) bucket.

Löschfaß, *n.* tub *or* barrel for quenching, quenching-tub.

Löschgeld, *n.* money for lighting a ship.

Löschgeräth, *n.* } apparatus for

Löschgeräthschaft, *f.* } extinguishing fire.

Löschhaken, *m.* a fire-hook.

Löschhorn, *n.* an extinguisher (for candles). [coal.

Löschkohle, *f.* coked or quenched char-

Löschkübel, *m.* quenching-tub.

Löschmannschaft, *f.* the firemen (of a fire-office etc.), a corps or gang of firemen.

Löschnapf, *m.* } f. Löschhorn.

Löschnäpfchen, *n.* }

Löschpapier, *n.* blotting-paper.

Löschplatz, *m.* wharf, quay *or* dock (for ships to unload etc.); port of discharge.

Löschtrog, *m.* a quenching trough.

Löschwunne, *f.* [Min.] vat for washing the copper-slag.

Löschwasser, *n.* 1. water for tempering steel. 2. water for quenching, cooling or slaking; water for putting out (fire).

Löschwedel, } *m.* a whisk for sprink-

Löschwisch, } ling water on embers etc.

Löscher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. extinguisher. 2. [Mar.] unloader.

Löschung, *f.* 1. extinguishing, quenching. extinguishment; slaking. 2. unloading *or* unlading; *it.* lightening 3 effacing, cancelling.

Löschungsmittel, *n.* the means of putting out, of extinguishing etc.

Losdonnern, *v. n.* to thunder out or forth.

Losdrehen, *v. a.* to untwist. to twist off.

Losdrücken, *v. n.* to fire (off) Drückt los! fire.

Lose, *adj.* 1. loose. -s Gut (auf Schiffen), spare stores; — Waaren, loose articles. 2. light, unsettled. not fixed; f. Locker, Los. 3 ‡ a) loose. bad. vicious, dissolute, base. wicked. licentious. b) spurious, base or bad. —s Geld, base coin. c) disrespectful, insulting. malicious. slanderous, foul, opprobrious, vile. blackguard. Ein —s Maul haben, to have a loose (abusive. malicious) tongue. d) vagrant, vagabond, —s Gesindel, ragamuffins, blackguards, vagabonds. e) frothy. light. unsubstantial. 4. ‡ roguish, sly. wanton, wicked, naughty, waggish, playful, romping, frolicksome. mischievous. Du kleiner —r Schelm! you young rogue! you young dog, you! ein —r Vogel, a wanton, playful person; ein —s Mädchen, a puss.

Loseisen, *v. a.* 1. to free from ice. to clear of ice. 2. ‡ (Erwas) — (von Einem), to get or obtain with difficulty.

Lösen, *v. n.* to cast lots (for knowing the future). [done.

Losernacht, *f.* night in which this is

Losen, *v. n.* — (um ꝛc.), to cast lots; *it.* to draw lots; to raffle (for).

Losekugel, *f.* balloting-ball. † a ballot.

Losen, o. n. [Dritt.] to listen; f. Lauschen; *it.* f. Horchen.

Lösen, *v. a.* 1. to loosen or loose. to untie, to unbind, to unlooze, to let loose. (Einen Knoten) —, to untie; die Zunge —, to cut the string or ligament of the tongue (when tongue-tied); die Hunde —, to uncouple, to unleash, to cast off the dogs. 2. ‡ a) to loose, to absolve. b) to unravel. to solve. to explain. Den Knoten (eines Lustspiels) —, to unravel the plot; Einem die Zunge —, to untie any one's tongue for him or her, to make one speak; (der Wein) hat ihm die Zunge gelöset, has unloosed his tongue; (eine Aufgabe, Frage) —, to solve; (einen Räthsel) —, to find out, to hit off, to explain. c) to release, to redeem, to ransom, to free. Ein Pfand —, to redeem a pledge; ein Leben gut —, to recover a fief; aus der Gefangenschaft —, to free from captivity, to ransom. 3. to fire off. to discharge, to let off. Eine Flinte ꝛc. —, to fire a gun etc. 4. to obtain by exchange, barter or sale. Einem Etwas zu — geben, to buy something of any one. (o to let any one turn a penny; ich habe heute Nichts gelöset, I have sold nothing to-day. I have not taken any money to day; er hat nicht viel daraus gelöset, he has not got much by it, he did not get much for it; Geld aus Etwas —, to make money out of any thing, to sell (c. acc.) for cash. 5 to buy. to take. Ein Opernbillet ꝛc. —, to buy or take an opera-ticket

etc. 6. ⊙ to catch (something that is catching *or* taking), to take.

Lösegeld, *n.* ransom; fine.

Lösesschlüssel, *m.* [Röm. Kirche] ± power of absolution *or* redemption.

Lösestunde, *f.* – [bei Arbeitern ꝛc.] hour of relief.

Lösen, } *v. n* –, *it.* sich –, *v. refl.*
Lösen, } [Waidmspr.] to dung (as deer etc.).

Löser, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Dtch.] a listener, eaves-dropper. 2. [Waidmspr.] the ear.

Löser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) 1. one, who redeems, releases etc. 2. the Redeemer; f. Erlöser. 3. (bei Zahnärzten) scraper.

Losfahren, *iv. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to come *or* become loose *or* off suddenly. 2. to burst *or* break out, forth. – auf Einen, to attack (*e. acc.*), to set *or* fall upon, to fly at.

Losfaulen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to rot off.

Losfeilen, *v. n.* to file off.

Losfeuern, *v. n.* f. Abfeuern.

Losgeben, *iv. v. n.* to set free *or* loose; *it.* to emancipate.

Losgebung, *f.* release, discharge, emancipation.

Losgehen, *iv. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to get loose *or* off, to break *or* come off, to go *or* fall off. – (v. Flinten ꝛc.), to go off. 2. – auf ꝛc., to attack (*e. acc.*), to fly at, to rush upon, to charge. ⊏ to at. Auf Einen –, to fly at any one. ⊏ to at him; feisch auf Etwas –, to set about any thing with a will. 3. to begin, to commence. (Nun ging das Zanken los, they fell a quarreling, they fell out, such a squabble broke out.

Losgürteln, } *v. n.* to ungird, to
Losgurten, } ungirth.

Loshacken, *v. n.* to loosen *or* to get loose by hoeing.

Loshäkeln, } *v. n.* f. Aufhäkeln,
Loshaken, } Aufhaken.

Loshämmern, *v. n.* to hammer loose, to hammer off.

Loshauen, *v. n* to hew loose *or* off; *it.* to cut free, to liberate by cutting, by using the sabre etc.

Loshelfen, *iv. v. n* Einem –, to help any one to extricate *or* free himself, to assist him in getting freedom *or* release, in getting loose. [to set on

Loshetzen, *v. n.* (Einen Hund) –,

Loshusten, *v. n.* to loosen by coughing, to break (up) by coughing, to cough loose.

Losigkeit, *f.* looseness, wantonness.

Loskaufen, *v. n.* to ransom, to redeem; to exempt, to buy off. Sich (von Etwas) –, to exempt one's self, to buy one's self off; sich –, [Kriegspr.] to ransom one's self, to pay ransom.

Loskauflich, *adj.* redeemable, that can (may) be exempted etc.

Loskaufung, *f.* redemption, ransoming etc.

Losketten, *v. n.* to unchain, to unshackle, to let loose. Sich –, to break loose, to get one's chains *or* fetters off.

Loskitten, *v. n.* to undo any thing cemented *or* fastened with mastic.

Losknallen, *v. n.* and *n.* (u. w. sein) to detonate, to explode.

Losknüpfen, *v. n.* to untie.

Loskommen, *iv. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to get loose, to break loose, to get off *or* away, to get rid of. Ich suche von ihm los zu kommen, I am trying to get rid of him; die Gefangenen sind losgekommen, have made their escape, have broken loose.

Loskoppeln, *v. n.* to uncouple, to unleash (dogs), to let loose.

Loskratzen, *v. n* to scratch off, to loosen by scratching. [gen.

Loskriegen, *v. n.* ⊙ f. Losbrin-

Loslassen, *iv. v. n.* to let loose, to release, to set free, to let go, to quit one's hold.

Loslassung, *f.* letting loose, letting go, releasing, release, discharge, deliverance.

Loslegen, *v. n* to loose, to lay loose. – *v. n.* ⊏ to set about; to lay about one.

Löslich, *adj.* 1. f. Lösbar. 2. pardonable, venial. – *adv.* 1. f. Lösbar. 2. pardonably etc. – fest, *f.* 1. solubility. 2. pardonableness.

Loslösen, *v. n.* to loosen, to untie, to unfasten, to detach.

Loslügen, *iv. v. n.* to get off by lying, by telling lies *or* a lie.

Losmachen, *v. n.* 1. to make loose, to get loose *or* off, to untie, to get rid *or* clear of, to clear, to disengage, to detach, to untie; (bei Matern) to detach. 2. ± to liberate, to set at liberty, to free (*e. acc.*), to obtain the freedom *or* discharge of. Sich vom Joche (der Sklaverei ꝛc.) –, to shake off the yoke; sich von einem Geschäfte ꝛc. –, to get rid of a business etc.

Losmeißeln, *v. n.* to loosen by chiseling, with a chisel.

Lospicken, *v. n.* to peck off, to make loose by pecking. [Büchsplatz.

Losplatz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –plätze) f.

Losplatzen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to burst *or* crack off, to come loose by bursting. 2. ± to burst *or* blunder out. [pers.

Losräuspern, *v. n.* f. Ausräus-

Losreden, *v. n.* to get acquitted, to clear, to exculpate, to get off by speaking. Sich –, to clear one's self.

Losreiben, *iv. v. n.* to rub loose, to loosen by rubbing.

Losreißen, *iv. v. n.* to pull off, to tear off *or* away, to loosen by pulling *or* tearing. Sich –, a) to free *or* extricate one's self by main force. b) ± to tear one's self away *or* from. – *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to break (off), to snap.

Losrennen, *iv. v. n.* Auf Einen –, to attack (*e. acc.*), to rush upon, to fly at any one.

Losrütteln, *v. n.* to shake off *or* loose, to loosen by shaking.

Lossagen, *v. n.* f. Lossprechen. – *v. refl.* Sich von ꝛc. –, to give up, to renounce, to have nothing more to do with, to throw off (*e. acc.*); sich von einem Amte –, to resign an office, to give *or* send in one's resignation; ich sage mich von der Sache los, I'll having nothing more to do with the matter, I've done with the business.

Losschaben, *f.* Abschaben.

Losscharren, *f.* Abscharren.

Losschießen, *iv. v. a.* to shoot *or* fire off, to let off, to discharge. – *v. n.* (u. w. sein) Auf Einen –, to make a rush *or* dash at, to fly at, to rush upon any one.

Losschlagen, *iv. v. a.* to knock, strike, beat *or* hit off, to loosen by beating, hewing etc. – *v. n.* to lay about one, to hit hard. Auf einander –, to belabor one another. – *v. n.* and *n.* to sell, to sell off. Eine Waare –, mit einer Waare –, to sell, to dispose of, to put off an article.

Losschließen, *iv. v. a* to unchain, to knock *or* strike off the fetters from *or* of.

Losschmeißen, *iv. v. n.* [Mar.] Die Bulline od. Bulien –, to check the bowline. [schmelzen.

Losschmelzen, *iv. v. a.* f. Ab-

Losschnallen, *v. a* to unbuckle, to take off. [or off.

Losschneiden, *iv. v. a.* to cut loose

Losschnüren, *v. a.* to unlace, to uncord, to unstring, to take off; (bei Buchbindern) to unsize.

Losschrauben, *v. a.* to unscrew, to take off. [fest.

Losschütteln, *v. a.* f. Abschütt.

Losschwören, *iv. v. refl.* Sich –, to clear one's self (of etc.) by an oath, to get off by swearing, by taking an oath. – *v. a.* to free, exonerate *or* exculpate by bearing testimony on one's oath.

Lossein, *iv. v. n.* 1. to be loose. 2. ± to be free *or* rid of. Von Etwas –, to be rid of any thing.

Lossvannen, f. Abspannen.

Lossplittern, f. Absplittern.

Lossprechen, *iv. v. a.* to declare free, to free, to absolve, to release, to acquit, to declare not guilty; to clear. Das –, acquittal, discharge, absolution.

Lossprengen, *v. a.* to cause to burst off, to spring. Einen Felsen –, to spring a rock. – *v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (auf ꝛc.), to gallop against, to ride violently *or* suddenly at.

Lossprinngen, *iv. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to crack off, to fly *or* burst off. (Dieses Täfelwerk springt los, flies. 2. Auf Einen –, to rush upon, to run at *or* against, to fly at any one.

Losspruch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –sprüche) acquittal, discharge, absolution.

Lossstufen, *v. a.* [Min.] to break off slabs of schistous rocks.

Lossstürmen, } *v. n.* (u. w. sein) Auf
Lossstürzen, } Einen –, to rush upon, to fly at, to make a dash at any one.

Lostrennen, *v. a.* to unsew, to unstitch, to rip; to separate.

Lostreten, *iv. v. a.* to make loose by treading, to tread off.

Losung, *f.* 1. casting *or* drawing of lots; raffling. 2. † lottery.

Losungsgeld, *n.* stake in raffling.

Losungsplan, *m.* plan of drawing etc.

Losungsspiel, *n.* lottery.

Losungstag, *m.* day of drawing *or* casting lots, drawing day.

Losung, *f.* sign, signal; word, watchword, Geld ist die –, *Prov.* money is the thing.

Losungsfeuer, *n.* signal-fire, beacon-fire. [gun.

Losungsschuß, *m.* signal-shot, signal-

Losungswort, *n.* watch-word. Das – austheilen, to give the watchword.

Losungszeichen, *n.* signal.

Losung, *f.* cash *or* receipts for goods sold; *it.* (the money-) till. Die (täglichen) –, the daily sale(s); ich habe heute eine gute – gehabt, I have taken a good deal of money to-day, made a good thing of it to-day.

Losungsbuch, *n.* receipt-book.

Losungswaaren, *f. pl.* retail-goods.

Losung, *f.* tax, impost, assessment, rate; share; quota. Die – bezahlen, to pay scot and lot.

Losungsamt, *n.* s. Steueramt.

Losungsstube, *f.* s. Steuerstube.

Losung, *f.* [Waidmspr.] dung of deer *or* of other game, fumets.

Lösung, *f.* loosening; freeing; setting free etc., redemption. – (einer Frage 2c.), solution.

Lösungsrecht, *n.* right of redemption.

Loswackeln, *v. n.* [Dch.] to make loose by shaking. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) Auf Etwas –, to waddle towards or against any one.

Loswaschen, *v. a.* to loosen *or* detach by maceration *or* softening. — *v. n.* to soften and come off, to soften and disperse.

Loswerden, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow, become or get loose. — *v. a.* – (*e. acc.*), to get rid of, to sell (*e. acc.*), to dispose of.

Loswerfen, *v. n.* to cast off, to throw (off); to cast, to shed; s. Abwerfen.

Loswickeln, *v. a.* 1. to unwind, to untwine, to unroll, to untwist. 2. Sich von 2c. –, to wind one's self out of, to extricate one's self from an affair.

Loswinden, *v. a.* to unwind; s. Loswickeln.

Loswirren, *v. a* and *n.* to unravel, to disentangle, to be disentangled; s. Entwirren.

Loszählen, s. Lossprechen.

Loszaubern, *v. a.* to disenchant, to remove a spell, to uncharm.

Loszieben, *ir. v. a.* † to loosen by rolling etc., to draw off or away, to detach by drawing. — *v. n.* ‡ Auf ob. über 2c. –, to rail at or inveigh against etc, to censure severely, ⊖ to cut up.

Loszupfen, *v. a.* to pluck or pull off. [off.

Loswicken, *v. a.* to pinch or nip

Lot, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) } a ditch-drag.
Lote, *f.* (*pl.* –n) }

Loth, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Mor.] the lead. † plummet. Das – auswerfen, to heave the lead. 2. half an ounce (weight). 3. [Münzw.] pennyweight. 4. shot (for muskets etc.). Kraut und –, powder and shot.

Lothleine, *f.* fathom-line, lead-line.

Lothrecht, *adj.* perpendicular (by the plummet). — *adv.* perpendicularly; s. Senkrecht. [sodder.

Loth, *n.* (–es) solder, ⊙ sodder *or*

Lothasche, *f.* s. Löthasche.

Lothblech, *n.* s. Löthblech.

Lothborsten, *f. pl.* bristles in bundles.

Lothbüchse, *f.* 1. s. Löthbüchse. 2. a rifle that carries half an ounce of shot.

Lothkirsche, *f.* s. a kind of large dark-red cherry.

Lothleine, *f.* lead-line, plumb-line.

Lothperle, *f.* ounce-pearl.

Löthe, *f.* 1. soldering of tortoise shell(s). 2. solder; *it.* a solder apt to flux. 3. s. Löthung.

Löthe, *f.* s. Löthgras.

Löthgras, *n.* way-bennet, wall barley-grass.

Lothen, *v. n.* 1. to level with the plummet. 2. [Mar.] to heave the lead, to sound. 3. [Min.] to yield but a few ounces in every hundred-weight of ore.

Löthen, *v. a.* to solder. ⊙ to sodder.

Löthasche, *f.* soda, potash, ashes used for making glass.

Löthblech, *n.* so(l)dering-plate.

Löthbret, *n.* so(l)dering-board.

Löthbüchse, *f.* so(l)dering-box, borax box.

Lötheisen, *n.* the so(l)dering iron.

Lothform, *f.* mo(u)ld of 1000 gold-leaves (more or less).

Löthhammer, *f.* so(l)dering-hammer

Lothkolben, } *or* stick.

Lothkorn, }
Löthkupfer } *n.* link (for so(l)dering).
Löthlerh, }

Löthlampe, *f.* so(l)dering-lamp.

Löthofen, *m.* so(l)dering-furnace.

Löthpfanne, *f.* so(l)dering-pan.

Löthplatte, *f.* so(l)dering-plate.

Löthrohr, } *n.* so(l)dering-pipe,
Löthröhrchen, } blow-pipe.

Löthsalz, *n.* s. Löthasche.

Lothstein, *m.* a glazier's so(l)der-stone.

Löthstiel, *m.* handle of the so(l)dering-iron or hammer.

Löthzange, *f.* soldering tweezers etc.

Löthzinn, *n.* tin (pewter) for so(l)dering. [erei.

Lother, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) solderer, sod-

Löthig, *adj.* 1. half an ounce in weight, of half an ounce. 2. [Min.] –es Erz, ore yielding half an ounce of silver to the hundred-weight. 3. having a certain alloy. Das feinste Silber ist 16 –, the finest silver is of 12 pennyweights. 3. pure, unalloyed.

Lothringer, *m.* (–s) Lorraine.

Lothringer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –s in m) native or inhabitant of Lorraine.

Lothringisch, *adj.* and *adv.* of, from, appertaining to Lorraine.

Lothse, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) 1. a pilot. 2. the pilot fish.

Lothsborke, *f.* s. Lothsenbarke.

Lothsgeld, *n.* s. Lothsengeld.

Lothsmann, *m.* s. Lothse Nr. 1.

Lothsenbarke, *f.* pilot's bark *or* boat, pilot-boat.

Lothsengebühr, *f.* } pilotage, pilot's
Lothsengeld, *n.* } fee.

Lothsenwasser, *n.* water where a pilot must be on board.

Lothsen, *v. a.* to pilot. Das –, piloting.

Löthung, *f.* 1. (the act of) soldering *or* soldering. 2. the so(l)dered part.

Lotte, *f.* (der Lotte, od. –ns, *pl.* –n) (*dim.* Lötchen, n.) Charlotte; s. Charlotte.

Lotte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Min.] adit, gutter; *it.* vent, drift.

Lotter, *adj.* 1. loose; licentious; vagrant, vagabond; slovenly. 2. [Dch.] flabby. — *adv.* loosely etc.

Lotterbett, *n.* couch for lolling on

Lotterbube, *m.* ragamuffin, blackguard, rascal, rapscallion, knave, vagrant.

Lotterzesindel, *m.* vagabonds, low people, blackguards.

Lotterer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) slovenly fellow; vagabond, blackguard etc.

Lotterie, *f.* lottery. In die – setzen, to take *or* buy a lottery-ticket, to put into the lottery.

Lotteriegewinn, *m.* prize.

Lotterielos, *n.* lottery-ticket.

Lotterieplan, *m.* scheme for, plan of a lottery.

Lotteriezettel, *m.* lottery-ticket.

Lotteriq, *adj.* slovenly, loose, –keit, *f.* slovenliness.

Lotto, *n.* (–'s) loto.

Lottospiel, *n.* s. Lotto.

Lotus, *m.* lotus, lote(-tree), nettle tree.

Lotusbaum, *m.* s. Lotus.

Lotusblume, *m.* bird's foot trefoil.

Lotuspflanze, *f.* water-lily, water-rose, nenuphar, nymphaea.

Lotwurz, *f.* 1. yellow orchanet. 2 asphodel. [flouisd'or

Louisd'or, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –(e)) a

Louise, *f.* (der –, –ns, *pl.* –n) (*dim.* Louischen, n.) Louisa.

Löwe, *m.* 1. a) a lion. Ein junger –, a young lion; *it.* a lion's cub or whelp, a cub-lion; der gezähnte –, [Herold.] lambent. b) [Astr.] Lion, Leo. 2. ‡ (person or thing exciting fashionable curiosity) lion.

Löwenaffe, *m.* marikin.

Löwenart, *f.* 1. nature of the lion. 2. species *or* kind of lion.

Löwenartig, *adj* and *adv.* like a *or* the lion, lion-like, leonine.

Löwenange, *n.* a lion's eye.

Löwenbändiger, *m.* lion-tamer.

Löwenbart, *m.* a lion's beard.

Löwenblatt, *n.* [Bot.] lion's leaf.

Löweneidechse, *f.* lion-lizard.

Löwenföhre, *f.* the mountain pine.

Löwenfuß, *m.* [Bot.] lion's foot, pa delion.

Löwengebrüll, *n.* roar *or* roaring

Löwengeschrei, } of the lion.

Löwengleich, *adj.* lion-like.

Löwengrimm, *m.* fury of a lion.
Löwengrube, *f.* † or ‡ a lion's den.
Löwenhaut, *f.* lion's skin.
Löwenherz, *n.* 1. a lion's heart. 2. ‡ Löwenmuth. 3. [engl. Geschichte] Richard –, Richard the Lion-hearted. Richard Coeur de-Lion. 4 [Hist.] Regnius.
Löwenherzig, *adj.* lion-hearted.
Löwenhöhle, *f.* lion's den.
Löwenhund, *m.* the lion-dog.
Löwenjagd, *f.* lion-chace. lion-hunting.
Löwenjäger, *m.* a lion-hunter
Löwenkatze, *f.* ‡ Löwenaffe.
Löwenklaue, *f.* 1. a lion's claw. *or* paw. 2. [Bot.] brank-ursine.
Löwenkopf, *m.* a lion's head; [Mar.] dry pear.
Löwenkühn, *adj.* (as) bold as a lion
Löwenmähne, *f.* a lion's mane.
Löwenmäßig, *adj.* ‡ Löwenhaft
Löwenmaul, *n.* 1. lion's mouth muzzle or jaws. ‡ Löwenrachen. *or* [Bot.] lion's mouth or snout.
Löwenmeerkatze, *f.* ‡ Löwenaffe.
Löwenmuth, *m.* lion-like courage
Löwenmüthig, *adj.* courageous as a lion.
Löwenmutter, *f.* a lioness.
Löwenohr, *m.* [Bot.] lion's ear.
Löwenorden, *m.* order of the lion.
Löwenpflanze, *f.* cacalia.
Löwenrachen, *m.* jaws of the lion. the lion's jaws *or* mouth.
Löwenritter, *m.* knight of the order of the lion.
Löwenrobbe, *m.* the sea-lion.
Löwenschütze, *m.* ‡ Löwenjäger.
Löwenschwanz, *m.* [Bot.] lion's tail.
Löwenstark, *adj.* (as) strong as a lion.
Löwenstärke, *f.* lion-like force, lion's strength.
Löwenstimme, *f.* voice *or* roar of a lion, the lion's roar.
Löwentappe, *f.* ‡ Löwentatze.
Löwentatze, *f.* 1. a lion's paw. 2 [Bot.] lion's-paw. lion-leaf.
Löwentaler, *m.* [in Holland] ✱ lion-dollar. [lion's keeper.
Löwenwärter, *m.* lion - keeper. a
Löwenzahn, *m.* [Bot.] dandelion, leontodon. lion's tooth.

Löwen, *n.* (–s) [Stadt in Belgien] Louvain.

Löwenhaft, *adj.* lion-like. leonine.

Löwinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) a lioness.

Loxodromie, *f.* loxodromics.

Loxodromisch, *adj.* loxodromic. — *adv.* loxodromically.

Loyal, *adj.* loyal. — *adv.* loyally. –ität, *f.* loyalty.

Lübeck, *n.* (–s) Lubeck.

Lübisch, *adj.* and *adv.* belonging to Lubeck, of or from Lubeck.

Lucas, *m.* (*pl.* Lucasse) Luke. Sanct Lucas, St. Luke.

Lucern, *n.* (–s) Lucerne.

Lucerne, *f.* [Bot.] lucern.

Luchs, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) lynx. –inn, *f.* she-lynx. female lynx.
Luchsartig, *adj.* like a lynx.
Luchsauge, *n.* ‡ and ‡ lynx's eye.
Luchsäugig, *adj.* lynx-eyed.
Luchsbalg, *m.* ‡ a lynx's skin; a lynx.
Luchsfell, *n.* ‡ skin.
Luchskatze, *f.* Canadian wild cat.
Luchsklaue, *f.* lynx's claw *or* clutch.
Luchsstein, *m.* 1. lynx-stone. lyncurus. 2. hyacinth.

Lucie, *f.* (–ns) Lucy.

Lucifer, *m.* (–s) [Rel. u. Mythol.] Lucifer.

Lucke, *f.* ‡ Lücke.

Lücke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. gap, chasm. opening, breach, blank. break, hiatus, hollow; *it.* notch, nick. 2. ‡ blank. void, vacuum. – in einer Kasse, deficit; eine – füllen. büßen, to fill up a blank, a void.

Lückenbüßer, *m.* an expedive; a make-shift. a locum-tenens. – ei, *f.* filling up (of a void etc.).

Lückenhaft, *adj* interrupted. incomplete, deficient. –igkeit, *f.* incompleteness. want of connexion.

Lückenlos, *adj.* uninterrupted. successive.

Lückicht, *adj.* and *adv.* like a gap etc., ‡ Lücke.

Lückig, *adj* and *adv.* having gaps

Ludchen, *n.* (–s) ☾ (*dim.* of Louise) Louisa. [Indial.

Ludeigen, *adj* [Orth.] freehold. al-

Ludel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. priming-powder, glazed powder. 2. sucking-bottle (for babies). 3. ↓ a) tippler, toper. b) (tobacco-) pipe.

Ludelbirn, *f.* ‡ priming powder-horn
Ludelhorn, *n.* ‡ or powder-flask.

Ludeln, *v. n.* to suck.

Luder, *n.* (–s) ⊖ 1. debauch, riot. debauchery. 2. carrion. a bitch. a low baggage *or* trollop.

Luderkerl, *m.* low scoundrel. a dirty blackguard.

Luderleben, *n.* debauched life.

Luder, *n.* (–es) 1. flesh (not used as meat). 2. horse-flesh. (Das Pferd befommt –, legt –, is getting into good condition. is getting his bones well covered. 3. carrion. 4. a lie, a strong scented bait (for beasts of prey etc.).

Luderhütte, *f.* hut near the lure.

Luderkrähe, *f.* the carrion-crow.

Luderplatz, *m.* the luring-place.

Luderrabe, *m.* the horse-kite.

Lüderlich, *s.* Liederlich.

Ludern, *v. n.* to run riot. to lead a rakehellish life. [to bait.

Ludern, *v. a.* [Waidmpr.] to lure.

Ludimagister, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ↓ schoolmaster.

Ludolph, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) Ludolphus.

Ludovika, *f.* (–'s od. –fenk, *pl.* –fen) Louisa.

Ludwig, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) Lewis. Louis.

Ludwigskreuz, *n.* cross of St Louis.

Ludwigsorden, *m.* order of St. Louis.

Ludwigsritter, *m* knight of the order of St. Louis.

Luf, *f.* [Mar.] weather-side, weathergage. luff. Die – halten, to keep the luff; die – gewinnen od. abstechen, to spring the luff. to get the weather-gage.

Lufbaum, *m.* luff-timber.
Lufbeinsen, *pl.* weather-braces.
Lufsaiterig, *adj.* [Mar.] weatherly.
Luftbolter, *m.* a weatherly ship.
Lufseite, *f.* ‡ Luf.
Lufspann, *m.* luff-frame.
Lufwall, *m.* weather shore.
Lufwärts, *adv.* to windward. – das Ruder! a weather the helm!

Luft, *f.* (*pl.* Lüfte) (*dim.* Lüftchen, *n.*) 1. air. Die – einathmen, to inhale the air. to inspire. to breathe; – frische – schöpfen, to inhale the air. fresh air; an die – gehen, to take the air or an airing, to go into the open air; an die freie) – stellen od. thun, to set *or* place in the open air. to air; – machen, – geben, to give air. to air; – machen (bei Gärtnern ꝛc.), to give vent to. to prune. to lop, to thin; sich – machen, ☾ to unbutton one's-self; in die – fuhrengen, to blow up; in die – (od. Lüfte) fahren, fliegen, to blow up. to be blown up; in freier –, in the open air; feste, fixe –, fixed air; die Lehre von der –, s. Luftkunde. 2. ‡ vent, escape. – machen, to set free. to liberate. to rescue, to relieve. to ease *or* lighten; to open. to give vent to leave at large; seinem Herzen – machen to unbosom one's self. to open (ease) one's heart; in die – springen wollen, to be ready to jump (or dance) out of one's skin (for eagerness etc.). 3. breath. Einem die – benehmen, to take away any one's breath; – schöpfen, to fetch breath; nach – schnappen, ☾ to pant for breath 4. wind; *it*, a breeze. Ein Lüftchen, a gentle breeze. a breath of air; sanfte Lüfte, gentle airs, es darf ihn kein rauhes Lüftchen anwehen, he can't stand the slightest cold breath of air; in die – sprechen, ‡ to talk to the winds.
Luftader, *f.* artery; s. Schlagader.
Luftbad, *f.* kind of air or gas.
Luftartig, *adj.* aëriform.
Luftbad, *n.* air-bath.
Luftball, ☾ *m.* (air-)balloon. aëronaut.
Luftballon, ‡ stat.
Luftbeschaffenheit, *f.* state of the atmosphere. the climate.
Luftbeschreiber, *m.* a meteorologist. an aërographer, a writer on meteorology.
Luftbeschreibung, *f.* aërography. meteorology.
Luftbeständig, *adj.* resisting the action of the air or atmosphere.
Luftbett, *n.* air-bed; an air-bag (for swimming).
Luftbewohner, *m.* ‡ ☾ inhabitant of the air, a bird.
Luftbild, *n.* vision; fancy.
Luftblase, *f.* 1. air-bubble. 2. air-bladder (of a fish).
Luftblitzstoff, *m.* electricity of the air.
Luftblume, *f.* epidendrum.
Luftbeutung, *f.* ‡, Luftwahrsagerei.
Luftdicht, *adj.* air-proof, hermetical; – verschlossen, hermetically sealed.
Luftdruckwerk, *n.* pneumatic engine. any machine that compresses the air.
Lufteigenheit, *f.* peculiarity of the atmosphere; climate.
Luftelixir, *n.* antiasthmatic elixir.
Lufterscheinung, *f.* 1. phenomenon

(in the air), meteor. 2. f. Luftbild. —erähre, f. meteorology.

Luftessenz, f. antiasthmatic essence.

Luftfahrer, m. f. Luftschiffer.

Luftfahrt, f. aërial or aërostatic voyage.

Luftfang, m. air-vent, air-hole, passage for the air.

Luftfarbe, f. azure, sky-blue.

Luftfenster, n. window or casemate for air. [Luftbeständig.

Luftfest, adj. 1. f. Luftdicht. 2. f.

Luftfeuer, n. 1. any firework shooting up. 2. jack (with a lantern, will o' (or of) the wisp, ignis fatuus.

Luftformig, adj. aëriform, air shaped.

Luftgattung, f. f. Luftart.

Luftgebäude, n. 1. aërial structure or pile, 2. castle in the air. 3. chimera, fancy, phantom.

Luftgebild, n. f. Luftbild.

Luftgefäß, n. [Bot., Anat. rc.] air-vessel.

Luftgefilde, pl. ☌ aëry fields.

Luftgegend, f. region of the air.

Luftgeist, m. 1. ether. 2. an aërial spirit, a spirit of (the) air.

Luftgemälde, n. f. Luftbild.

Luftgefauert, adj. f. Luftsauer.

Luftgeschöpf, n. creature of the air, a bird. [Pferden) wind-gall.

Luftgeschwulst, f. emphysema; (bei

Luftgesicht, n. vision, phantom; f. Luftbild.

Luftgestalt, f. 1. air-shaped figure, aërial form. 2. form of air.

Luftgüte, f. goodness, purity of the air —messer, m. eudiometer. —messung, f. eudiometry.

Lufthahn, m. air-cock (of an air-pump etc.).

Lufthauch, m. breath of air.

Lufthimmel, m. f. Luftkreis.

Lufthonig, m. honey-dew.

Luftklappe, f. an air-valve.

Luftkopper, m. horse that champs the air. [stance.

Luftkörper, m. aërial body, airy sub-

Luftkreis, m. atmosphere.

Luftkugel, f. 1. aëolipile. 2. f. Luftball.

Luftkunde, f. pneumatics, aëology, aërometry, meteorology. [tician.

Luftkundige, m. aëriologist, pneuma-

Luftleer, adj. airless, void of air, without air, without an atmosphere. —er Raum, [Phys.] vacuum.

Luftlehre, f. f. Luftkunde.

Luftlerche, f. the sky-lark.

Luftloch, n. air-hole, vent-hole, vent; drift, cranny, draught-hole.

Luftmalz, n. air-dried malt. —bier, n. † porter.

Luftmaschine, f. f. Luftball.

Luftmasse, f. body or mass of air.

Luftmaterie, f. aërial matter.

Luftmeer, n. ☌ sea of air, atmosphere.

Luftmesser, m. 1. aërometer. 2. gasometer. 3. barometer. [matics.

Luftmessung, f. aërometry, pneu-

Luftperspective, f. aërial perspective.

Luftpistol, n. —e, f. electrical pistol.

Luftpumpe, f. air pump; pneumatic engine. —naht, n., —nahtocke, f. receiver of an air pump.

Luftrand, m. horizon.

Luftraum, m. 1. a space filled with air, an air-filled space. a space of air. 2. f. Luftkreis. 3. vent, windage, play.

Luftreich, n. airy realm, the kingdom of the air. [the air.

Luftreise, f. journey in or through

Luftreisende, m. one who journeys in or through the air, an aërial traveler.

Luftrohr, n. air-gun, air tube.

Luftröhre, f. 1. air-tube, air-pipe. 2. [Anat.] wind-pipe, trachea. —naht, m. a branch of the trachea. —nbluttader, f. bronchial vein. —nbruch, m. bronchocele. —ndeckel, m. epiglottis. —ndrüse, f. bronchial gland. —nentzündung, f. inflammation of the trachea, quinsy. —nkopf, m. larynx. —nöffnung, f. f. Luftröhrenschnitt. —nschlagader, f. the bronchial artery. —nschnitt, m. tracheotomy, bronchotomy. —nspalt, m. glottis.

Luftsalz, n. saline particles diffused through the atmosphere, aërial salt.

Luftsauer, adj. carbonic.

Luftsäule, f. column of air.

Luftsäure, f. carbonic acid (gas).

Luftschacht, m. [Min.] air-shaft.

Luftschau, f. aëroscopy.

Luftscheu, adj. ☌ afraid of the air. —, f. aërophobia.

Luftschicht, f. stratum of air.

Luftschiff, m. f. Luftball.

Luftschiffer, m. aëronaut.

Luftschifffahrt, } f. —, Luftschifferkunst, } schwebekunst, f. aëronautics, aëronation, aërial navigation.

Luftschifffahrer, m. aërial navigation; aërostation. —skunde, f. f. Luftschifferkunst.

Luftschloß, n. castle in the air.

Luftschöpfen, n. respiration, inhalation.

Luftschuß, m. shot (fired) in the air.

Luftschwärmer, m. [Feuerw.] serpent.

Luftschwefel, m. aërial sulphur, air-sulphur.

Luftschwere, f. weight of the air, of the atmosphere, specific gravity of the air.

Luftsegel, n. wind-sail, sail of a windmill etc.

Luftsegler, m. f. Luftschiffer.

Luftspiegelung, f. mirage.

Luftspringer, m. 1. caperer, jumper, vaulter. 2. a tumbler.

Luftsprung, m. caper, jump, gambol, vault. Luftsprünge machen, to cut capers, to gambol, to caper, to jump.

Luftstützchen n. atom.

Luftstein, m. aërolite.

Luftstoff, m. gas. f. Luftmaterie —messer, m. gasometer.

Luftstreich, m. stroke in the air.

Luftstrich, m. climate. a tract of air.

Luftstrom, m. stream or rushing mass of air. current of air.

Luftstrichen, n. particle of air.

Luftverdichter, m. air-condenser

Luftverdichtung, } f. condensation of
Luftverdickung, } air. [air.

Luftverdünnung, f. rarefaction of

Luftwage, f. an air-poise, barometer.

Luftwägekunst, f. aërometry, aërostation, the science of weighing air.

Luftwäger, m. barometer.

Luftwahrsager, m. an aeromancer. —ei, f. aëromancy.

Luftwasser, n. 1. water of the atmosphere, atmospheric water. 2. antiasthmatic water.

Luftwurzel, f. [Bot.] angelica.

Luftzäpfchen, n. faucet (for a cask).

Luftzapfen, m. [Chir.] trocar.

Luftzeichen, n. a sign in the air, a phenomenon; f. Luftserscheinung.

Luftziegel, m. air dried tile or brick

Luftzieher, m. ventilator.

Luftzug, m. 1. current of air, a draught, Stopfer —, a thorough draught. 2. f. Luftloch.

Luftzunder, m. pyrophorus.

Luft, m. (-es, pl. -e) ☾ a harebrained youth. a young harum-scarum.

Lüftchen, n. (-s, pl. -) a breath of air, a (gentle) breeze; f. Luft.

Lüften, v. n. to blow (as the wind).

Lüften, v. a. to air. Das Getreide —, to winnow; fisch —, to take the air or an air, it. to unbutton one's dress, one's self; (einen Baum) —, to prune, to thin, it. to air at the roots; sein Herz —, to open (or ease) one's heart. [to stoop.

Lüften, v. a. to lift. (Ein Faß) —

Lüfter, m. (-s, pl. -) [Techn.] a nail moulid.

Lüftig, adj. and adv. 1. airy, aërial; well-aired; windy; transparent (like the air). 2. ☌ giddy, windy, flighty, harebrained, unsteady. Das —e, levity (of conduct etc.). — adv. giddily etc. Es steht — bei ihm aus, his affairs are in a bad state. —keit, f. 1. airiness. 2. ☌ flightiness, windiness.

Lug, n. (-es, pl. -e) 1. cave or hole of a bear. 2. f. Luke. 3. [Kriegsw.] watch-tower.

Lug, m. (-es) * f. Lüge. — n. Trug, trickery and fraud, lying and deceit, falsehood and imposture.

Lugabold, n. † tinsel.

Lüge, f. (pl. -n) a lie, a falsehood. Einen aus einer Lügertreppen, to find (catch) one out in a lie; Einen —n strafen, to give any one the lie; —n gestraft werden, to be flatly, roundly) contradicted; eine — vorbringen, to tell, to utter; eine —n aufdecken, to forge, to invent; eine kleine —, a fib; eine handgreifliche —, a palpable lie; eine unschuldige —, a white lie. [tom.

Lügenbild, n. deceptive vision, phan-

Lügenfarbe, f. ☌ sham or false color.

Lügenfeind, m. an enemy to lying, enemy of falsehood.

Lügenfürst, m. f. Lügenvater.

Lügengeist, m. 1. the devil, the Spirit of lying. 2. a consummate liar.

Lügengeld, n. fine for libel or defamation.

Lügenprediger, m. a preacher of lies a lying preacher.

Lügenprophet, *m.* a false prophet.
Lügenschmied, *m.* a forger or coiner of lies. [of lies, the Devil.
Lügenvater, *m.* [Relig.] the father
Lügenzeihung, *f.* the accusing any
Lügenzicht, ‡ one of telling a lie.
Lügenzunge, *f.* 1. a lying or mendacious tongue. 2. a liar.
Lugen, *v. n.* to look out; to lurk.
Lügen, *irr. v. n.* to lie, to tell a lie, to utter a falsehood; *it.* to deceive. Daß ich nicht lüge, ℂ to speak (or to say) the truth, I assure you, indeed; Einem —, to deceive one; Einem die Haut voll —, to tell one plenty of falsehoods; er lügt, daß sich die Balken biegen, ℂ he lies prodigiously; er lügt wie gedruckt, *Prov.* he lies like truth; wer lügt, der stiehlt auch, *Prov.* show me a liar and I'll show you a thief. — *v. o.* (Gw.) —, to feign, to counterfeit, to simulate. Daß lügst du, das ist gelogen, that's a falsehood.
Lügenhaft, *adj.* lying, false, mendacious. — *adv.* falsely etc., in a lying manner. -igkeit, *f.* lying disposition, mendaciousness. [lugger.
Lugger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Mar.] a
Luginsland, *m.* [Artl.] look-out.
Lügner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -inn) a liar. Einen zum — machen, ℂ to give any one the lie; an Einem zum — werden, to be false to one's word (promise).
Lügnerisch, *adj.* lying, false, mendacious. — *adv.* falsely etc.
Lühen, *v. o.* [Artl.] to rinse.
Lühwasser, *n.* (-s) rinsing water.
Luischen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*dim.* von Luise) Louisa.
Lukas, *f.* Lucas.
Luke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. dormer-window; [Mar.] hatch, hatchway. 2. trap-door.
Lukendeckel, *m.* lid or cover of a hatchway, hatch-lid, hatches.
Lukengitter, *n.* gratings of the hatches
Lukenklappe, *f.* hatch-lid, f. Lukendeckel.
Lukkefer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -inn) native etc. of Lucca. Die —, the Lucchese.
Lulei, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Artl.] lollard, idler, sloggard. — *v. n.* to loll (about).
Lullen, *v. a.* 1. to lull. In den Schlaf —, to lull asleep. 2. to suckle, to wetnurse. — *v. n.* 0 to suck.
Lullgesang, *m.* lullaby.
Luller, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -inn) one who lulls (asleep).
Lümmel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) Θ a loon, clown, lubber, looby. ℂ a blunderbuss, a lout. [ſtück.
Lümmelstück, *n.* [Artl.] f. Lendenſ
Lümmelei, *f.* awkwardness, clumsiness, clownishness, loutishness.
Lümmelhaft, *adj.* clumsy, lubberly, awkward, blundering. — *adv.* lubberly, clumsily etc. -igkeit, *f.* awkwardness, clumsiness. [cobweb.
Lümmelicht, *adj.* flimsy, ℂ like a
Lümmeln, *v. n.* to behave lubberly; *it.* —, Lümmern, [Artl.] to loll about.
Lump, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) Θ 1. rascallion, ragamuffin, blackguard. a ragged, dirty, shabby fellow; scamp, good-for-nothing fellow. 2) skinflint, curmudgeon. Ein alter —, an old hunks
Lumpzucker, *m.* f. Lumpenzucker.
Lumpen, Θ *v. a.* (Einen) —, to treat like a ragamuffin or blackguard; ſich nicht — lassen, to act liberally. — *v. n.* (Studentenſpr.) to lark (it), to be always on the spree, to revel.
Lumpen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. clout, dish-cloth; f. Küchenlumpen. 2. rag, tatter; *it.* trumpery thing. (Seine Kleider) sind lauter —, are worn to tatters; zu — werden, to fall to rags; — sammeln, to gather rags. 3. f. Lumpenzucker.
Lumpenbaron, *m.* 0 a trumpery or paltry baron, a threadbare baron.
Lumpenbuch, *n.* 0 a trumpery or paltry book. [(aster).
Lumpendichter, *m.* 0 a sorry poet.
Lumpending, *n.* 0 a vile piece of trash, of rubbish, trumpery thing.
Lumpenfäule, *f.* the fermenting trough (in a paper-mill).
Lumpenfrau, *f.* rag-woman.
Lumpengeld, *n.* 0 a trifling sum or expense, a trifle. Um ein — kaufen, to buy dog-cheap, for a song.
Lumpengeschenk, *n.* 0 shabby present
Lumpengesindel, *n.* 0 rag-rag, rabble, riffraff, the snobs, tatterdemalions, ragamuffins.
Lumpenhandel, *m.* 1. rag-trade. 2. 0 scurvy, vile, paltry trade, rag-fair trade.
Lumpenhändler, *m.* (*f.* -inn) dealer in rags
Lumpenhund, *m.* 0 a vile hound or cur, a low dirty blackguard, a pitiful scoundrel.
Lumpenkammer, *f.* sorting-room (in paper-mills).
Lumpenkerl, *m.* 0 a rip, a scurvy knave, scamp. [pery work.
Lumpenkram, *m.* 1. rag trade. 2. trum-
Lumpenkrämer, *m.* (*f.* -inn) 1. dealer in rags. 2. 0 low shopkeeper. 3. f. Trödler.
Lumpenmann, *m.* rag-man, f. Lumpensammler. [cutter.
Lumpenmesser, *n.* rag-knife, rag-
Lumpenmittel, *n.* 0 a wretched or pitiful remedy, sorry shift, poor help.
Lumpennest, *n.* 0 a hole, dog-hole,
Lumpenort, *m.* dog-kennel (of a town, place etc).
Lumpenpad, *n.* 0 a pack of ragamuffins, f. Lumpengesindel.
Lumpenpapier, *n.* rag-paper, paper of lleen rags.
Lumpensache, *f.* 0 paltry affair or thing, f. Lumpending.
Lumpensammler, *m.* rag-man, rag-gatherer, rag-picker. (*f.* -inn) rag-woman.
Lumpenschneider, *m.* 1. a rag-cutter. 2. f. Lumpenmesser. 3. 0 a poor snip (of a tailor).
Lumpenfolk, *m.* 0 vile pay.
Lumpenſumpfe, *f.* f. Lumpentrog.
Lumpenſtreit, *m.* 0 1. a tweedledum dispute. 2. a row or shindy between blackguards. [a paper-mill).
Lumpentrog, *m.* stamping-trough (in
Lumpenvolk, *n.* 0 f. Lumpengesindel.
Lumpenwäre, *f.* 0 1. paltry wares, sorry stuff or trash; *it.* a vile article. 2. ‡ rag-rag.
Lumpenweib, *n.* f. Lumpenfrau.
Lumpenzeug, *n.* 0 ‡ and ‡ sorry, beggarly or vile stuff.
Lumpenzicher, *m.* worm of a ramrod.
Lumpenzucker, *m.* lump-sugar, loaf-sugar.
Lumperei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 0 1. fiddle-faddle, a pin's head, fiddlestick, trifle. Über eine — streiten, to quarrel about a straw, about a fig's end. 2. shabbiness, paltriness, beggarliness, scurviness.
Lumpicht, *adj.* 0 1. paltry, pitiful, mean, shabby, low, miserable. 2. stingy, miserly, sordid. — *adv.* meanly, shabbily etc.
Lumpig, *adj.* 1. ragged, tattered. Erwas —, ℂ shabby-genteel. 2. ‡ mean, shabby. — *adv.* in rags, in tatters, meanly etc. -heit, *f.* 1. ragged condition, ragg.dness. 2. ‡ shabbiness.
Luna, *f.* ☽ Moon.
Lunde, *f.* f. Lunte.
Lunette, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Befestigungsk.] lunette.
Lunge, *f.* (*pl.* —n) lung, (gewöhnl.) lungs; — (v. Thieren) lights. Am der — leiden, to be affected in the lungs; gute, gesunde —, good, sound lungs; aus voller — schreien ꝛc., ℂ to shout etc. with all one's might; aus voller — lachen, ℂ to split one's sides with laughing; frei von der — sprechen, ‡ to speak one's mind, to speak out, frankly.
Lungenader, *f.* a pulmonary vein or artery.
Lungenarzneri, *f.* a pulmonic or pneumonic (medicine or remedy).
Lungenbalsam, *m.* pulmonary balsam.
Lungenbund, *n.* pulmonary ligament.
Lungenblase, *f.* ☽ pulmonary ves-
Lungenbläschen, *n.* ☽ icle.
Lungenblatt, *n.* f. Lungenflügel.
Lungenblume, *f.* 1. common camomile. 2. cross-wort gentian.
Lungenblutader, *f.* pulmonary vein.
Lungendrüse, *f.* bronchial gland(nle).
Lungenentzündung, *f.* inflammation of the lungs, peripneumony.
Lungenfaul, *adj.* having rotten lungs, rotten in the lungs, in a galloping consumption; (bei Pferden) pursy, broken-winded.
Lungenfäule, *f.* pulmonary consumption, phthisis; (v. Pferden) pursiness.
Lungenfeuchtigkeit, *f.* humor of the pleura.
Lungenfieber, *n.* pulmonary fever.
Lungenflechte, *f.* f. Lungenmoos.
Lungenflügel, *m.* a lung, a lobe of the lungs.
Lungengeflecht, *n.* pulmonary plexus.
Lungengeschwür, *n.* abscess, ulcer in the lungs.
Lungenhieb, *m.* 1. a cut at the lungs. 2. ‡ a dry rub or wipe, a rap over the knuckles, home-thrust. Einem einen — geben, to give any one a hard rap, a rub; *it*

to tell any one (of) his faults; das war ein —, that was home.

Lungenkammer, *f.* pulmonary ventricle.

Lungenkräuter, *m.* marsh-trefoil.

Lungenkrampf, *m.* spasm in the lungs.

Lungenkrankheit, *f.* (any) pulmonary disease (complaint). [wort.

Lungenkraut, *n.* pulmonary, lung-

Lungenlappen, *m.* f. Lungenflügel.

Lungenlehre, *f* pneumology.

Lungenmittel, *n.* any pulmonic *or* pneumonic (remedy).

Lungenmoos, *n.* tree-lichen.

Lungenmus, *n.* hashed *or* minced entrails-lights.

Lungenprobe, *f.* experiment on, trial of the lungs (of still-born infants etc.).

Lungenpulsader, *f.* f. pulmonary

Lungenschlagader, } artery.

Lungen(schwind)sucht, *f.* (pulmonary) consumption.

Lungensüchtig, *adj.* consumptive, phthisical. Der —, the consumptive patient *or* invalid, the pulmonic.

Lungerer, *m.* -s, *pl.* —) idler.

Lungerig, *adj.* idle

Lungern, *v. n.* 1. to idle. 2. to long for, to yearn after.

Lungerleben, *n.* idle life

Lunse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) linch-pin, axle-pin.

Lunte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. match, match-cord (used for firing cannon), lunt. Eine brennende —, a burning or lighted match (*or* a matchlock). 2. ± ○ — riechen, to smell a rat. 3. [Waidmspr.] tail (of a fox etc.), brush; scut, single.

Luntenhorn, *n.* horn for the burning match.

Luntenkuste, *f.* box for the matches.

Luntenrecht, *n.* * ⚷ club-law.

Luntenschloß, *n.* match-lock.

Luntenstock, *m.* linstock.

Lunze, *f* [Waidmspr.] lungs, lights, pluck. [bloom.

Lupe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (bei Eisenschm.) loop,

Lüpfen, *v. a.* to lift; f. Lüften.

Lupine, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Bot.] lupine.

Luppe, f. Lupe.

Luppsäbel, *m.* spur steel.

Luppe, *f.* magnifying glass, micro

Lurde, } *f.* [Mar.] tarred serving

Lurding, } *f.* [Mar.] tarred serving

Luser, *f.* (*pl.* —) a stag's ear.

Lust, *f.* (*pl.* Lüste) (*dim.* Lüstchen, *n.*) 1. desire, mind, wish, inclination. —, gute —, haben, Etwas zu thun, to have a mind, a good mind to do something; — zu Etwas haben, to have a mind for *or* to etc., to be all agog for etc.; seine — büßen, befriedigen, to satisfy one's desire; es kam nur (od. mich) die — ꝛc., the humor or fancy took me etc.; die — dazu ist nur vergangen, my longing for it is over; Etwas nach after —, nach Herzens — genießen, to enjoy any thing to one's heart's content, ○ to take one's fill of etc.; Einem — zu Etwas machen, to give any one a desire (or liking) for any thing; Einem die — zu benehmen, to cool one's desire for, to put any one out of conceit with. 2. pleasure, delight; joy; fun. Fleischliche —, carnal pleasure; seine — an Etwas haben, to take pleasure in any thing; den Lüsten fröhnen, dienen, to give one's self up to sensual delights, to be given to the lusts of the flesh, mit — essen ꝛc., to like etc., to eat etc. with enjoyment.

Lustaufwand, *m.* expenses of *or* on pleasure, from pleasure hunting.

Lustbad, *n.* bath for mere gratification *or* enjoyment, bath taken for pleasure.

Lustbahn, *f.* pleasure-ground.

Lustbeet, *n.* f. Luststück.

Lustberg, *m.* ornamental hill with shrubberies, round-abouts etc., hill in a pleasure-garden.

Lustboot, *n.* (at Venice) gondola; [in England] pleasure-boat.

Lustdirne, *f.* a (common) woman of pleasure, courtesan, a prostitute.

Lustermeckend, *adj.* delicious

Lustfahrt, *f.* excursion, trip; jaunt, drive for pleasure; pick-nic; (by water) trip, sail, row.

Lustfeuer, *n.* bonfire. —**werk**, *n.* fire work for diversion. —**werker**, *m.* maker of fireworks. —**werkkunst**, *f.* pyrotechnics.

Lustgang, *m.* 1. walk for pleasure, 2. a pleasure-walk.

Lustgänger, *m.* f. Lustwandler.

Lustgarten, *m.* pleasure-garden.

Lustgärtner, *m.* ornamental gardener.

Lustgebäude, *n.* f. Lusthaus Nr. 1.

Lustgebüsch, *n.* shrubbery.

Lustgefecht, *n.* fight for amusement.

Lustgefilde, *n.* ‖ enchanting *or* delicious plains.

Lustgefühl, *n.* pleasurable sensation, delightful feeling.

Lustgegend, *f.* charming country.

Lustgehölz, *n.* park, grove, plantation, pleasure-wood.

Lustgelag, *n.* banquet, feast.

Lustgesang, *m.* song of pleasure.

Lustgeschrei, *n.* shouts or bursts of pleasure.

Lustgewächs, *n.* ornamental plant, plant for show.

Lusthain, *m.* pleasure grove.

Lusthaus, *n.* 1. pleasure-house. 2. ↓ bad house, brothel.

Lusthäuschen, *n.* a summer-house.

Lustholz, *n.* f. Lustgehölz.

Lustinsel, *f.* an artificial (ornamental) island. [party.

Lustjagd, *f.* sporting, sport, hunting-

Lustfunkel, *f.* globular fireworks, ball of a Roman candle etc.; *it.* fire-balloon; *it.* air-balloon.

Lustlager, *n.* military encampment *or* camp for diversion. [gay air.

Lustlied, *n.* jovial song, a merry or

Lustort, *m.* place of amusement.

Lustpartie, *f.* party of pleasure. Laßt uns eine — machen, let us make up a party of pleasure, let us make a trip, a jaunt, an excursion.

Lustplatz, *m.* 1. f. Lustort. 2. pleasure-ground.

Lustrasen, *m.* bowling-green, lawn.

Lustreich, *adj.* affording pleasure *or* amusement.

Lustreise, *f.* tour, a journey of *or* for pleasure, trip, jaunt.

Lustreisen, *v. n.* to travel for amusement or diversion

Lustreiz, *m.* 1. charm, attraction. 2. † love-charm, provocative, aphrodisiac. —**end**, *adj.* 1. charming, attractive. 2 provocative, aphrodisiacal. —**mittel**, *n.* f. — Nr. 2.

Lustritt, *m.* ride (on horseback) for amusement. [yacht.

Lustschiff, *n.* 1. pleasure-boat. 2. a

Lustschloß, *n.* chateau, villa *or* castle of pleasure.

Lustseuche, *f.* 1. venereal disease. 2. ‖ lust, concupiscence.

Lustsitz, *m* country-seat, favorite seat; f. Lustschloß.

Lustspiel, *n.* comedy. —**artig**, *adj.* comic, (*adv.*) comically. —**dichter**, *m.* writer of comedies.

Luststück, *n.* ornamental piece (of a garden), parterre etc.

Lustrunken, *adj.* intoxicated with pleasure.

Lustverderber, *m.* a kill-joy, a damper, * a trouble-feast. [park.

Lustwald, *m* pleasure wood, grove,

Lustwäldchen, *n.* shrubbery.

Lustwandeln, *v. n* to take a walk, to have a ramble, to ramble, to promenade. [promenader.

Lustwandler, *m.* (*f.* —inn) rambler,

Lustwarte, *f.* a belvedere.

Lustweg, *m.* a nice walk, a promenade.

Lustbar, *adj.* and *adv.* * pleasant. —**keit**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) rejoicing, amusement, diversion, merry-making, merriment, sport; feast.

Lüstelei, *f.* love of good cheer, of good living, taste of a bon vivant.

Lüsteln, *v. n.* — (nach ꝛc.), to feel an appetite, to long (for).

Lüsten, *v. n.* (gewöhnl.) *imp.* Nach Etwas —, to long for, to feel a desire for, to desire any thing; ↓ to lust after etc.; es hat mich gelüstet (daß ich zu gehen), I have longed, I have had a great mind; f. Gelüsten.

Lüstern, *adj.* and *adv.* longing, covetous, ↓ lustful, lusting after. — nach Etwas sein, to long for, to covet any thing; sie ist —, ○ she has a longing; mit —en Augen, with longing eyes; Gutes — machen, to set any one a longing.

Lüstern, *v. n.* f. Lüsten.

Lüsternheit, *f.* 1. longing, eager desire, strong appetite for. 2. ↓ lust, lustfulness, sensual appetite or desire, carnal appetite.

Lustig, *adj.* 1. cheerful, merry, sprightly, gay, jolly, jovial, lively. Ein —er Bruder, ein Bruder —, a jovial blade, a merry fellow, a good companion, † a jolly dog, ○ † a capital chap; —e Gesellschaft, gay company; ein —es Leben führen, to lead or live a merry life. 2. comic(al), funny, laughable, ridiculous, droll, pleasant, humorous. Eine —e Person, a jester, a merry-maker; eine —e Geschichte, a comic

story; ein –er Mann, a funny fellow. — *adv.* 1. cheerfully, merrily, gaily etc. – leben, to live gaily, to lead a merry life; sich – machen, to make (one's self) merry, to be gay; sich über Einen – machen, to make merry at, to divert one's self at any one's expence, to laugh at, to make a laughing-stock of, to quiz any one. *It.* to banter or rally any one; – immer –! merry is the word! let us be merry! 2. comically etc. – erzählen, to tell in a funny or comic manner, with humour, humorously.

Lustigmacher, *m.* merrymaker, life of the company or the table; *it.* ⚓ a jester, a buffoon.

Lustigkeit, *f.* 1. cheerfulness, merriment, mirth, gaiety, jollity, jolliness. 2. comicality, drollness.

Lüstlich, *adj.* causing appetite or desire.

Lüstling, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* –e) a sensualist, a rake, a libertine, a voluptuary.

Lustrin, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* –e) lustring, (gemöhnl.) lutestring (silk).

Lustrum, *n.* (-ē, *pl.* Lustra od. Lustren) lustre, lustrum.

Luth, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Mar.] squaresail-boom. [a Lutheran.

Lutheraner, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in n)

Lutherisch, *adj.* and *adv.* Lutheran.

Lutherthum, *n.* (-ēs) Lutheranism.

Lutiren, *v. a.* [Chem.] to lute.

Lutschen, *v. n.* to suck a titty-bottle.

Lutschbeutel, *m.* a titty-bottle, sugar-titty.

Lutscher, *m* (-ē, *pl.* –) 1. titty-bottle, sugar-titty. 2. –, (*f.* –in n) sucking baby; *it.* a sucking

Lutte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Min.] hearth on which gold is washed.

Lutter, *m.* (-ē) brandy of the first distillation, of the first drawing over.

Lüttich, *n.* (-ē) [Geogr.] Liege.

Lütticher, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in n) citizen, inhabitant, native of Liege.

Luv, *f.* Luf, Loff.

Luxuriös, *adj.* luxurious. — *adv.* luxuriously

Luxus, *m.* luxury.

Luxusartikel, *m.* } article of luxury.
Luxuswaare, *f.* }

Luzern, *n.* (-ēs) [Geogr.] Lucern(e).

Luzerne, *f.* Lucerne.

Lybien, *n.* (-ēs) Lybia.

Lybier, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* –) Lybian.

Lybisch, *adj.* Lybian.

Lyceist, *m* (-en, *pl.* –en) student or scholar of a lyceum.

Lyceum, *n.* (-ē, *pl.* Lyceen) a lyceum (= college).

Lychnis, *f.* [Bot.] lychnis.

Lycien, *n.* (-ēs) Lycia.

Lydien, *n.* (-ēs) Lydia.

Lydier, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in n) a Lydian.

Lydisch, *adj.* and *adv.* Lydian.

Lymphatisch, *adj.* [Anat.] lymphatic. Die –en Gefäße, the lymphatic ducts.

Lymphe, *f.* [Anat.] lymph.

Lyncur, *m.* s. Luchsstein.

Lyon, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Lyons. –er, *m* (-ē, *pl.* –) Lyonese. [Lyra.

Lyra, *f.* (*pl.* Lyren) lyre; [Astron.]

Lyrasänger, } *m.* a lyrist.
Lyraspieler, }

Lyrik, *f.* lyric poetry, lyrics.

Lyriker, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* –) lyric poet.

Lyrisch, *adj.* lyric(al). –ēs Gedicht, lyric poem; –er Gedichte, lyrics; –er Dichter, s. Lyriker.

Lysimachie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) Die gelbe –, [Bot.] primrose-tree.

M.

M, *m*, *n.* M. m.

Maal, *n.* s. Mahl.

Maalbart, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* –bärte) a woodman's hammer.

Maander, *m.* (-ē) [Geogr.] Meander.

Maandrisch, *adj.* Meandrian.

Maas, *f.* [Geogr.] Maes, Meuse.

Maasliebe, *f.* s. Mahlliebe.

Maaß, *n.* s. Mahl.

Maat, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] mate, second.

Maatschaft, *f.* [Mar.] mateship; *it.* ship's crew; [Handel] company, association; partnership.

Macao, *m* (-s) [Ornith.] macaw.

Maccabäer, *s.* pl. Maccabees.

Maccaroni, *pl.* maccaroni.

Maccaronisch, *adj.* Ein –es Gedicht, a maccaronic poem.

Macedonien, *n.* (-ēs) Macedonia

Macedonier, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in n) a Macedonian.

Macedonisch, *adj* and *adv.* Macedonian. [Maecenas.

Mäcen, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* –en) patron,

Maceration, *f.* [Chem.] maceration. [cerate.

Maceriren, *v. a.* [Chem.] to ma-

Machbar, *adj.* feasible, performable, that may be made or done.

Mache, *f.* o the making. (Etwas) in der – haben, to be making, *it.* to be having made. In der – sein, to be in hand, to be making; in die – nehmen, to take in hand, to set about (making); (Etwas) in der – haben, ± to use or treat ill, to handle roughly, ☾ to work

Machen, *v. a.* 1. to make. (Schuhe, Käse, Butter ꝛc.) –, to make; Briefe, Bücher –, † to make verses, books; Feuer –, to make a fire; ein Licht –, to light a candle; Platz –, to make room; einen Lärm –, to make a noise; ein Geschrei –, to make or raise a cry, sich ein Vermögen –, to make a fortune; sich im Handel Etwas –, ⊙ to make something (handsome) by trade, ☾ to turn a pretty penny; dabei ist Nichts zu –, there is nothing to be got by it; (Gott hat) Himmel u. Erde gemacht, made Heaven and earth; ein gemachter Mann, ☾ a made man; ein wohlgemachter Mann, a well-made man; gemachtes Geld, Mosaic gold; ein Kind –, ⊙ to make or get a child; Einer ein Kind –, ⊙ to get a woman with child; hat das Kind heute noch Nichts gemacht? ⊙ has not the child done it yet, its business to day? 2. to make, to cause; to render; to get; to give. Einen zum König, zum Doctor, zum Grafen ꝛc. –, to make any one a king, a doctor, an earl etc., to make a king etc. of any one; zum Sklaven –, to make a slave of, to enslave; zu seiner Frau –, to make (etc.) one's wife, to marry; Einen zu seinem Freunde –, to make any one one's friend, to make a friend (out) of any one; zu einem Königreiche, to erect into a kingdom; frank, reich ꝛc. –, to make ill, rich etc.; – aus ꝛc., to make of, from, out of etc.; (sich, eine Sache) rein –, to make clean, to clean; ich weiß nicht, was ich aus dieser Antwort ꝛc. –, soll, I don't know what to make of this answer etc.; daß hat mir Kopfweh gemacht, that has made my head ache, has given me the (or a) head-ache; (Einem) den Kopf warm –, das Herz schwer –, to cause anxiety; to trouble (*ac. acc.*); Etwas – zu ꝛc., to turn into; Etwas zu Geld –, to turn a thing into money; Einen glauben, denken –, daß ꝛc., to make any one believe, think, that etc.; das machte, daß er meinte ꝛc., that made him say etc.; Etwas fertig –, to make or get any thing ready, to finish etc.; zurechte –, to fit, adapt, adjust or accommodate; zu nichte –, to annihilate, to annul; Einem Hoffnung, Freude –, to give any one hope, joy, to make any one hope, rejoice; Bedrängnis –, to cause vexation, to vex; Ernst –, ☾ to be serious or in earnest, to shew that one is not joking; *it.* to enter into any thing (with) heart and soul, to set seriously (to work) about etc.; er macht sich bei dem Fürsten ꝛc. beliebt, verhaßt, he ingratiates himself with, renders himself a favorite with, he makes or renders himself odious to the Prince etc.; er macht sich viel zu schaffen, ☾ he gives himself a great deal of trouble (or bother); sich Kummer –, to fret, to grieve; sich einen Begriff, eine Vorstellung –, to form an idea; Appetit –, to give an appetite, den Anfang –, to begin, Einem warm, bange –, to make one afraid, to frighten any one; arm –, to impoverish; fröhlich –, to exhilarate, to cheer up; traurig –, to grieve, to afflict; gültig –, to validate; ungültig –, to invalidate; behext –, to encourage; verzagt –, to dishearten, to discourage; schamroth –, to make (one) blush, ashamed; wüste, öde –, to (lay) waste; (Einem) schwarz –, ± to blacken, to slander, to cry down; die Sonne macht warm, the sun is warm; durstig ꝛc. Durst –, to make thirsty; ich mache mir nichts daraus, I don't care for it, I don't mind it; das macht mir nichts, that is all the same to me, is nothing to me; ich mache mir viel, wenig daraus, I care a great deal, little about it, for it; das macht nichts, that is of no consequence, ⊙ that is no matter; viel – aus ꝛc., to make much of; das macht, daß er so leichtgläubig ist, that comes from his being, that is because he is so credulous; diese Frau macht es mir zu lange, ☾ this woman makes me weary, bores me, gives me ennui. 3. to make (in all, as a total). Zweimal zwei macht vier,

twice two makes (or are) four; wie viel macht ein Gulden Kreuzer? how many kreutzers make (or go to) a florin; Herr Kellner, was macht die Rechnung? what does the reckoning come to, what is the bill, waiter? 4. to make ready, fit or fitting). to prepare, to dress, to arrange, to adjust, to get ready. Das Bett, den Thee ꝛc. –, to make the bed, the tea etc.; das Mittagessen auf zwei Uhr –, to get dinner ready by two; sich die Haare –, – lassen, to dress one's hair, to get one's hair (or head) dressed; Holz –, to saw and cleave wood (up the wood). 5. to make (habitable, comfortable etc.). Ein Haus –, to keep house, *it.* to keep open house. 6. to make out, to give out, to simulate, to pretend. Einen zum Verbrecher ꝛc. –, to make one out a criminal, to give any one out as, to pass one off for etc.; sie machte sich krank, she shammed sick, feigned illness, pretended to be ill; eine Sache ärger, als sie wirklich ist, –, to make a thing out worse, than it really is, to exaggerate etc.; Einem eine Sache sehr leicht –, to represent a thing as very easy to any one. b) to play, to act. Den großen Herrn –, to play the great man, the fine gentleman; den Liebhaber ꝛc. –, [Schauisp.] to play the lover etc.; seine Rolle gut –, to act or play one's part well. 7. (to perform or make by travelling etc.) to go, to walk, to get over, to travel, to clear. Er macht des Tages zehn Meilen, he walks ten miles a day; einen weiten Weg –, to travel over a great distance, to go a long (or great) way. — *v. n.* 0 to make haste. Mache, sonst gehe ich, be quick, be alive, or I'm off; mache doch, mache fort, come, make haste, pray be quick; mache, daß du gehst, daß du fortkommst! get you gone! make yourself scarce! be off double-quick! — *v. n.* and *n.* to do. Was – Sie? (how d'ye do? was macht der Patient? how is the patient? how does the patient do? Es was –, to do something, any thing; es macht es Jeder, every body does so, acts so; mache mir es nicht noch einmal so! 0 don't do that again! don't let me catch you at it again (that's all)! was wollen Sie damit –? what do you mean to do with it? was ist damit, dabei zu –, what's to be done with it, in it; gemeinschaftliche Sache mit Jemand –, to make common cause with any one; (der Kranke) kann es nicht mehr lange –, 0 can't hold out much longer, can't live long; ich mache Alles mit, I am for any thing, I don't exclude myself from any thing. — *v. reff.* Sich –, (*it.*) to make itself, to go on etc.) to do, to be done. Es wird sich –, it will do; das macht sich nicht (es läßt sich nicht –), that is not to be done; die Sache hat sich schon gemacht, the affair is already settled, agreed upon, arranged, got up; (das Gespräch) machte sich ganz natürlich, went (or flowed) on quite naturally, was kept up without any restraint. b) to have a certain appearance or look. Das macht sich gut, that looks well. c) to move. Sich begierig an das Mittagessen –, to set (or fall) to upon the dinner; (die Räuber) machten sich über unser Gepäck her, fell upon, fell foul of our baggage; sich an Jemand –, to accost or approach any one; to gaup to etc.; *it.* to apply to etc.; *it.* to quiz or banter etc.; *it.* to attack any one; sich zu Jemand –, to betake one's self, to go to any one; sich an od. über Etwas –, sich darüber her –, to set about, to take in hand, to begin any thing; sich auf den Weg –, to set out or off (upon one's way). to start, to depart; sich auf die Seite –, to abscond; sich davon, aus dem Staube, fort –, to run away, to take to one's heels, to make one's self scarce, to scamper off. 0 to cut one's stick, to bolt, to mizzle.

Machalles, *m.* [Factotum.

Machwerk, *n.* (bad) work or workmanship, bungling piece of work.

Macher, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* –) *f.* –inn) (nur in comp. gebr.) maker, f. Schuh–, Uhr–, Hut– ꝛc.

Macherlohn, *m.* money (paid or to be paid) for the making, for the make, fashion. So viel an –, so much for the make.

Macherei, *f.* ¼ (act or manner of) making; *it.* stuff. Eine elende –, a bungling piece of work; Gold–, the making of gold, alchemy. [velian.

Ma(c)chiavellisch, *adj.* Machia-

Ma(c)chiavelismus, *m.* (–ē) Machiavelism.

Macht, *f.* (*pl.* Mächte) 1. might, strength, force, power. Aus aller Macht –, with all one's might, with might and main; mit – durchbrechen, to break through by (main) force. 2. ½ a) a power. England ist eine große –, England is a great power; die himmlischen Mächte, the heavenly or celestial powers; die fünf großen Mächte, the five great powers; die kriegführenden Mächte, the belligerent powers. b) force, forces, * power. Die – Deutschlands, the forces of Germany; eine – auf die Beine bringen, to raise an army, to levy forces or a force. c) power, force, ability, authority, sway, dominion. Mit unumschränkter –, with absolute power; die höchste –, the supreme or sovereign power; Einem – zu Etwas geben, entheiten, to give any one power or authority, to empower or authorize any one; aus eigener – thun, to do on one's own (private) authority; (die Obrigkeit) hat –, zu strafen, has the power (right) of punishing; das steht nicht in seiner –, that is not in his power; einer Sache – haben, – darüber haben, to have power over any thing; (dieser Fürst) hat eine große –, has (a) great sway, dominion, power.

Machtblume, *f.* daffodil-lily.

Machtbote, *m.* plenipotentiary.

Machtbrief, *m.* power (or letter) of attorney.

Machterklärung, *f.* declaration of or from a (great) power.

Machtgeber, *m.* (–inn) one who gives a power of attorney; constituent.

Machtgebot, *n.* despotic command, order from a high power.

Machtgewalt, *f.* the power of might, despotism, absolute power.

Machtgriff, *m.* encroachment.

Machthaber, *m.* one having power or authority, lord, ruler; *it.* an empowered or authorized person.

Machthaberisch, *adj.* despotic, — *adv.* despotically.

Machthandlung, *f.* an act of authority, of power.

Machtheil, *n.* 1. creeping groundsel or grunsel. 2. the golden rod.

Machtherr, *m.* potentate.

Machtherrscher, *m.* despot.

Machtkraut, *n.* Saracen's woundwort, the golden rod.

Machtlilie, *f.* *f.* Machtblume.

Machtlos, *adj.* 1. powerless. 2. ½ weak, feeble, impotent. — *adv.* in a powerless manner, weakly, feebly etc.

Machtlosigkeit *f.* 1. want of power. 2. ½ weakness, feebleness, impotence, impuissance.

Machtraub, *m.* usurpation.

Machträuber, *m.* usurper.

Machtruf, *m.* call or summons of a ruler, despot.

Machtsprecher, *m.* dictator. –ei, *f.* dictatorial manner or behavior. –isch, *a)* *adj.* dictatorial. *b)* *adv.* dictatorially. –, würde, *f.* dictatorial dignity, rank of a dictator.

Machtspruch, *m.* a peremptory decree, sentence or decision; *it.* an authoritative or positive decision; an ipse dixit; *it.* a positive determination. Einen – thun, to decide by authority, to be positive, dogmatical etc.

Machtvoll, *adj.* very powerful, mighty, commanding.

Machtvollkommenheit, *f.* sovereign, supreme or absolute power, plenitude of power. [bitiary will.

Machtwillkühr, *f.* despotism; ar-

Machtwort, *n.* 1. word of power, powerful or mighty word, positive decision, absolute command or order; *it.* f. Machtspruch. Ein – darein sprechen, to interpose one's authority. 2. an emphatical word, a word of emphasis.

Machtzeichen, *n. pl.* the emblems or insignia of power.

Mächtig, *adj.* 1. mighty, powerful; efficacious, potent. Einer Sache – sein, to be master of, to have the mastery, command or control of a thing; einer Person oder Sache – werden, to make one's self master, to become master of a person or thing; eine – e Arzeneі, a potent, powerful, an efficacious medicine. 2. mighty, huge, vast, large, stout, strong. – e Hunrisse, bold outlines. — *adv.* 1. mightily, powerfully etc. 2. immensely, very, enormously, mightily. — viel Geld haben, to have an immensity of money, a vast deal of money.

Mächtigkeit, *f.* 1. powerfulness, mightiness 2. thickness, substance, depth (of a stratum or seam etc.).

Macis, *f.* *f.* Muskatenblüthe.

Mack, 0 (nur in der folgenden Redensart gebr.) Hack und –, tag-rag, riff-raff

Mackabaum, *m.* –(*e*)s macaw-tree.

Mackel, Mackler, *f.* Makel, Mäkler. [shoveler.

Mackente, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (Ornith.) the

Maculatur, *f.* Makulatur.

Madam, *f.* Madam; *it.* mistress, lady; *it.* married woman. Ja, –! yes, Madam! – G..., Mrs. (Mistress) G..., meine, ihre – (in Bezeichnung auf Dienstboten), my, her mistress; Herr und – G..., Mr. G.., and his lady.

Mädchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a girl, a maiden; *it.* daughter. Ein kleines –, a little girl. 2. a servant girl, a (servant-) maid; *it.* a lady's maid. a waiting woman. 3. ○ mistress, sweetheart, girl. 4. Brauneé –, [Bot.] tall adonis. bird's eye.

Mädchenanstalt, *f.* seminary or boarding school for girls. for young ladies.

Mädchenerziehung, *f.* education of girls. [girlish figure.

Mädchengestalt, *f.* a girl's or

Mädchenjäger, *m.* ○ a small-smock

Mädchenkraut, *n.* the lesser or small periwinkle.

Mädchenlehrer, *m.* (*f.* –in) teacher or instructor of girls. of young ladies

Mädchenraub, *m.* rape of a girl.

Mädchenräuber, *m.* ravisher of a girl [school.

Mädchenschule, *f.* girl school, girls'-

Mädchensommer, *m.* 1. after-summer, end of summer. the taking leave (= last few fine days) of summer. 2. gossamer.

Mädchentreue, *f.* fidelity of a girl.

Mädchenverführer *m.* a seducer of girls.

Mädchenvolk, *n.* ↓ *or* ↑ the girls.

Mädchenhaft, *adj* girlish; maidenly. — *adv.* like a girl. girlikke, girlishly, maidlike. –igkeit, *f.* girlishness; maidenliness. [pulse.

Made, *f.* (*pl.* –n) maggot; worm;

Madenbeere, *f.* raspberry.

Madenfresser, *m.* the lesser ani, razor-billed blackbird.

Madenkraut, *n.* soapwort.

Madensack, *m.*† worm-bag (= the body).

Madenwurm, *m.* ascaris. –n *pl.* ascarides.

Madel, *n.* 1. ○ [. Mädchen. 2. (ohne *pl.*) [Bot.] Das schöne –, the marvel of Peru. [lady. miss.

Mademoiselle, *f.* (*pl.* –s) young

Mader, *m.* (–s) [Min.] guhr.

Mader, *f.* Mähder.

Madera, 1. *n.* (–'e) [Geogr.] Madeira. 2. *m.* (od. –wein, *m.*) Madeira (-wine).

Madig, *adj.* maggoty; mity; full of

Madling, *m.* (–es) a white grape to eaten.

Madonna, *f.* (*pl.* –nen) Madonna, the (Holy) Virgin. [a Madonna.

Madonnenbild, *n.* image of the Virgin.

Madrepore, *f.* (*pl* –n) madrepore.

Madreporstein, *m.* madrepore stone.

Madreporit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) madreporite, madrepore-stone. [gal.

Madrigal, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) madri-

Magazin, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. magazine. store(-house), warehouse. 2. magazine. review. 3. wicker-basket (= boot' of a stage-coach.

Magazinaufseher, *m.* warehouse-

Magazinverwalter, *m.* keeper.

Magd, *f.* (*pl* Mägde) 1. a maid-servant; *it.* servant of all work. 2. * *or* ♀ maiden, virgin. maid. 3 [Bot.] Braune Mägde, pheasant's or bird's eye.

Magddienst, *m.* service *or* business of a maid-servant.

Magdkraut, *n.* f. Mägdekraut.

Magdliebe, *f.* [Bot.] stinking camomile.

Magdlohn, *m.* servant-maid's wages.

Mägdebaum, *m.* savine-tree.

Mägdebein, *n.* the hock.

Mägdeblume, *f.* camomile.

Mägdehülle, *f.* [Bot.] creeping groundsel. [motherwort

Mägdekraut, *n.* common feverfew.

Mägdekrieg, *m.* 1. [Bot.] common dyer's broom. 2. Amazonian war of the Bohemian virgins.

Mägdepalme, *f.* the lesser periwinkle.

Magdalena, *f.* (–'e, –nens, ber –) *pl.* Magdalenen } Magdalene.

Magdalene, *f.* (–nes, *pl.* –n) Magdalen.

Magdalenenblume, *f.* Celtic spike. spikenard. [lass, girl.

Magdlein, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) ♀ maid,

Mage (Magen), *m.* * kinsman, relation.

Magellanisch, *adj.* [Geogr. ꝛc.] of Magellan. Die –e Meerenge, straits of Magellan.

Magen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* – u. Mägen) stomach. Einen guten – haben, a) to have a good stomach or digestion; b) to swallow a great deal; am – leiden, to have a sickly *or* weak stomach or digestion; der erste – (bei Thieren), the paunch; der zweite –, bonnet, cap, bag-net; der dritte –, maw, venter; tripe. f. Mauulchfalt; der vierte –, rennet-bag; der zweite – (eines Vogels), gizzard; ein verdorbener –, a disordered, surfeited stomach; jum – gehörig, stomachic. gastric. *Prov.* Einem hungrigen – ist nicht gut predigen, a hungry stomach has no ears.

Magenader, *f.* stomachic vein.

Magenarzenei, *f.* a stomachic (medicine). [erudity.

Magenbeschwerung, *f.* indigestion,

Magenblähung, *f.* wambling in (or of) the stomach

Magenbrei, *m.* chyle

Magenbrennen, *n.* heart-burn(ing).

Magenbruch, *m.* gastrocele.

Magendürre, *f.* [Bundary.] stomach-brush.

Magendrücken, *n.* cardialgy.

Magendrüse, *f.* pancreas, sweetbread.

Magenelixir, *n.* stomachic elixir.

Magenentzündung, *f.* inflammation of the stomach. gastritis.

Magenessenz, *f.* cordial drops.

Magenfieber, *n.* gastric *or* epigastric fever. [nels.

Magengefäße, *n pl.* stomachic vessels. store(-house), warehouse.

Magengeflecht, *n.* choroid plexus of the stomach. [much.

Magengeschwulst, *f.* swelling of the

Magengrund, *m.* bottom of the stomach.

Magenhaut, *f.* { membrane of

Magenhäutchen, *n.* } the stomach.

Magenhusten, *m* ○ a stomach-cough.

Magenklee, *m.* marsh-trefoil.

Magenkrampf, *m* spasm (or spasms) in the stomach.

Magenkrankheit *f.* any disease or disorder of the stomach. a stomach-complaint. [coronary.

Magenkranzschlagader, *f.* stomach-

Magenkräuterlein, *n* stomachic lozenge.

Magenlatwerge, *f.* stomachic electuary.

Magenmittel, *n.* a stomachic (remedy).

Magenmixtur, *f.* stomachic mixture.

Magenmorsellen, *f.* f. Magenkräuterlein.

Magenmund, *m* oesophagus; *it.* orifice of the stomach, pylorus.

Magennerv, *m.* stomachic nerve.

Magenpflaster, *n.* 1. a stomach-plaster. 2. ○ ↓ prog. inside lining or plaster. large slice of bread or meat.

Magenpille, *f.* stomach-pill. digestive pill.

Magenpulsader, *f.* stomachic artery.

Magenpulver, *n.* stomachic powder.

Magenrand, *m.* border of the stomach. [much.

Magenreiz, *m.* irritation of the sto-

Magensaft, *m.* gastric juice.

Magensalbe, *f.* stomach-ointment. stomach-salve.

Magensäure, *f.* 1. acid of or in the stomach 2. heartburn, oxyregmy.

Magenseife, *m.* stomachic wine.

Magenschärfe, *f.* acrimony of the stomach.

Magenschlund, *m.* f. Magenmund.

Magenschmerz, *m.* pain in the stomach; gastrodynia.

Magenschwäche, *f.* weakness of the stomach. dyspepsy, atony.

Magenstärkend, *adj.* stomachic. Ein –es Mittel, a stomachic (remedy).

Magenstärkung, *f.* a stomachic, a cordial.

Magenstein, *m.* (any) bezoar.

Magentrank, *m.* stomachic draught.

Magentropfen, *pl.* stomachic drops.

Magenwasser, *n.* cordial, surfeit-water.

Magenweh, *n.* f. Magenschmerz.

Magenwein, *m.* a medicated stomachic wine. [mach (of etc.).

Magenwurm, *m.* worm in the sto-

Magenwurst, *f* a haggess.

Magenwurz(el), *f.* 1. fever-root. 2. sweet-rush; hart wort. [stomach.

Magenzipfel, *m.* cap, bag-net of the

Mager, *adj.* 1. lean, thin, meager. Das –e (am Fleische), the lean. – sein, werden, to be, to grow or get thin; eine –e Kuh, a lean cow; – es Hornvieh, lean kine. 2. ∓ and ± meager. poor, barren, sterile; jejune, insipid. –e Zeiten, hard

times; ein –es Gedicht, an insipid poem. 3. thin. Die Saat steht –, the corn is thin. — *adv.* thinly, poorly etc.

Magerkeit, *f.* leanness, thinness, meagerness; barrenness, pourness, sterility.

Magern, *v. n.* to get thin, to grow lean *or* emaciated. [Die –, the Magi.

Magern, *v. a.* to make lean *or* thin.

Magie, *f.* magic. Die natürliche –, natural magic.

Magier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a Magian.

Magier, *m.* (–s, *pl.*–) a magician.

Magisch, *adj.* magic(al). — *adv.* magically.

Magister, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) a master of arts. Der – Matheseos, (Math.) the Pythagorean theorem.

Magisterhut, *m* the cap of a master of arts. [gistery.

Magisterium, *n.* (–s) [Alch.] ma-

Magistranz, *f.* [Bot.] mastertwort.

Magistrat, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) the magistracy or magistrates; *it.* a magistrate.

Magistratsamt, *n.* } magistracy.
Magistratswürde, *f.*}

Magistratspersion, *f.* a magistrate.

Magistratur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) magistracy.

Magna-Charta, *f.* (Engl Geschichte) magna charta.

Magnat, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [in Polen u. Ungarn] magnate.

Magnesia, *f* (Chem.) magnesia. –hydrat, *n.* hydrate of magnesia.

Magnesiummetall, *n.* (–s) magnesium.

Magnet, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) magnet, loadstone. Den – bewaffnen, to arm a loadstone.

Magneteisen, *n* magnetic iron.

Magnetnadel, *f.* magnetic needle, compass-needle. –Abweichungsmesser, *m.* amplitude-compass.

Magnetstäbchen, *n.* a magnetic *or* magnetized bar. [pyrites.

Magnetstein, *m.* magnetic pyrite *or*

Magnetisieur, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) magnetizer.

Magnetisch, *adj.* magnetic(al). — Kraft, magnetic force (*or* virtue); einem Körper, dem Eisen etc) die –e Kraft mittheilen, to magnetize.

Magnetisiren, *v. a.* to magnetize.

Magnetism(us), *m* magnetism. Thierischer –, animal magnetism.

Magnificenz, *f.* † magnificence.

Magnolie, *f.* (ob. –nbaum, *m.*) the magnolia, the laurel-leaved tulip-tree.

Magot, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) baboon.

Magsamen, *m.* (–s) poppy-seed.

Magsamenöl, *n.* pink-oil.

Magschaft, *f.* † kith, kin.

Magyar, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) a Magyar.

Magyarisch, *adj.* Magyar.

Mahagonibaum, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –bäume) mahogany tree.

Mahagoniholz, *n.* (–es) mahogany-wood).

Mahd, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. mowing. 2. swath. –en, (zu –en) schlagen, to cut in swaths; die – ausstreuen, to turn the swath to the wind. 3. day's work of a mower. a mower's job.

Mähder, *m.* f. Mäher

Mähderei, *f.* the mowers, company of mowers.

Mähdig, *adj.* (nur in *comp.* gebr.) Zwei (etc.) –, requiring to be mown *or* mowed twice etc. a year.

Mähen, *v.* o ‡ and ‡ to mow (down).

Mähfeld, *n.* 1. a mown field. 2. grassy bottom of a dike.

Mähzeit, *f.* mowing time.

Maher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a mower.

Mäherlohn, *m.* mower's wages.

Mahl, *n.* (–es, *pl.*–e) * f. Gemahl.

Mahlschatz, *m.* portion, dowry; f. Brautschatz.

Mahl, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e, Mähler) 1. time (that can be or is repeated). Zu verschiedenen –en, at different times; ein –, once; zwei –, twice; drei –, three times. Ob. Techn.) thrice; alle –, every time, always; ein – um's andere, alternately, by turns; noch ein –, once more, ever again; auf ein –, mit einem –, (all) at once, suddenly; kein einziges –, not once; für dieses –, for this once; für kein –, not even (or no, not) for once; ein (–) für alle –, once for all; zum ersten etc. –, zum letzten –, for the first etc. for the last time. 2. a meal, a repast. 3. (bei Schiffsbauern) f. Mal. 4. a stain or spot; *it.* a mole (on the body), f. Mutter –, Blaues –, a contusion, a bruise; *it.* –, mark *or* blaze (of a tree). 5. aim, butt, mark; *it.* a boundary-mark. Mähler, boundaries. 6. stamp on a coin. – und Um-spielen, to play at cross and pile. 8 at heads and tails.

Mahlart, } f. a blazing axe, mark-
Mahlbarte,} ing iron.

Mahlbaum, *m.* a marked or blazed tree; *it.* tree for regulating the mill stream.

Mahlblatt, *n.* stanfile.

Mahlboden, *m.* f. Mallboden.

Mahlbrief, *m.* [Schiffb.] contract for the building of a vessel, building-contract.

Mahleisen, *n.* f. Mahlart.

Mahlgraben, *m.* a boundary-ditch, mere-ditch.

Mahlgrube, *f.* boundary-pit; pit serving as a mark. [ing hammer.

Mahlhammer, *m.* woodman's mark-

Mahlhaufen, *m.* a boundary-heap.

Mahlholz, *n.* a baker's stamp *or* marker.

Mahlhügel, *m.* boundary-hill.

Mahlkraut, *n.* 1. Queen of the meadows. 2. primrose.

Mahlpfahl, *m.* boundary-post.

Mahlsäule, *f.* boundary-column *or* pillar.

Mahlstatt, } *f.* * place of execution.
Mahlstätte,}

Mahlstein, *m.* 1. boundary-stone; 1. Grenzstein. 2. any monumental stone.

Mahlzeichen, *n.* 1. a mark, sign, memorial. 2. butt, mark

Mahlzeit, *f.* meal, repast; *it.* meal-time

Mahlen, *v. a.* 1. 1. to paint on glass, on wood, in fresco; mit ob. in Wasser –, mit Farben ob. in Öl –, to paint in water-colors, in oil-colors; mit trockenen Farben –, to draw in crayons; sich – lassen, to have one's likeness taken, to sit for one's picture; sich das Gesicht –, to paint (one's face). 2. ‡ to paint, to depict, to describe. — *v. reff.* Sich –, ‡ to represent, depict or present one's self, itself, to be imaged *or* reflected. In seinem Kopfe malt sich die Welt anders, als ꝛc., the world is differently depicted in his head, from etc.

Mahlen, ‡ *ir. v.n.* 1. to grind; to mill; *v.* to bray. Mehl –, to grind flour. Gemahlenes Gold, painter's gold. *Prov.* Wer zuerst kömmt, mahlet zuerst, first come, first served. 2. ‡ Das Wasser ꝛc. aus einem Graben –, to drain a ditch by means of a mill. — *v. n.* to grind. (Diese Mühle) mahlet zufein, grinds too fine; es mahlt mir im Kopfe, my head swims, is swimming.

Mahlart, *f.* mode *or* way of grinding (into flour etc.). [stones.

Mahlgang, *m.* set of stones, of mill-

Mahlgast, *m.* one who brings grist to the mill, a miller's customer.

Mahlgeld, *n.* miller's fee; multure

Mahlgerinne, *n.* mill-trench, millleet.

Mahlgerüste, *n.* drum, box.

Mahlgold, *n.* painter's gold.

Mahlgroschen, *m.* the miller's groat *or* fee.

Mahlknecht, *m.* the miller's man.

Mahlkorn, *n.* grist.

Mahlmetze, *f.* toll-dish; *it.* the miller's toll, multure. [mill.

Mahlmühle, *f.* a (corn-)mill, a water-

Mahlmüller, *m.* a miller.

Mahlrecht, *n.* 1. right of having a mill. 2. multure; f. Mahlgeld.

Mahlstein, *m.* the millstone.

Mahlstrom, *m* whirlpool, race; *it.* (Geogr.) the maelstrom.

Mahltrog, *m.* trough for pounding apples etc. in.

Mahlwerk, *n.* [Min.] tin-ore scattered in the quartz.

Mahlzahn, *m.* grinder (= double tooth), mastication.

Mahlzettel, *m.* ticket, certificate of the corn that is to be ground.

Mahler, *m.* (*f.* –inn) a painter. Ein schlechter –, a dauber.

Mahlerakademie, *f.* academy of painting, school for painters.

Mahlerarbeit, *f.* painter's work, painting.

Mahleresel, *m.* an easel.

Mahlerfarbe, *f.* any painter's color.

Mahlerfirniß, *m.* any painter's varnish.

Mahlergold, *n.* painter's gold, water-gold; shell-gold. [tice.

Mahlerlehrlinge, *m.* painter's appren-

Mahlerkitt, *m.* painter's cement.

Mahlerkraut, *n.* 1. common feverfew. 2. wood-sorrel.

Mahlerkunst, *f.* (art of) painting.

Mahlerlack, *m.* painter's lacker.

Ma(h)lmuschel, *f.* color-shell, painter's paper. [a paint-brush, painting brush.
Ma(h)lerpinsel, *m.* a painter's pencil,
Ma(h)lertuch, *n.* (painter's) canvass.
Ma(h)lerei, *f.* 1. (art of) painting: *it.* manner of painting. – mit Wasserfarben, painting in water-colors. † liming. 2. daubing, bad painting. 3. (*pl.* –en) a painting, a picture; *it* a bad painting, a daub; *it.* a drawing.
Ma(h)lerisch, *adj.* ‡ and ‡ pictuesque, pictorial. — *adv.* picturesquely etc. [nally.
Mahlig, *adj.* gradual. — *adv.* grad-
Mahmud, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) Mahmoud, Mahomet.
Mahnbar, *adj.* demandable.
Mähne, *f.* (*pl.* –n,) mane (of a horse etc.).
Mähnendecke, *f.* mane-sheet.
Mähnenhaar, *n* mane-hair.
Mähnenkamm, *m.* mane-comb.
Mähnenstier, *m.* bonasus.
Mähnentaube, *f* the jacobine (pigeon).
Mahnen, *v. a.* to put in mind of. Einen an etwas –, to remind any one of etc.; Einen an seine Pflicht –, to admonish any one, to put any one in mind of his duty; (Einen) wegen einer Schuld –, to ask payment of a debt from, (einen Schuldner) ungeduldig, ungütig –, to dun. — *v. n.* and *imp.* ⟨ Es mahnt mich als ꝛc., it seems (or appears) to me, that etc., methinks etc.
Mahnbrief, *m.* } letter demanding
Mahnschreiben, *n.*} payment, letter for calling in a debt, a dunning letter.
Mähnen, *v. a.* ‡ to furnish with a mane. Gemähnet, maned
Mahner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a dun. 2. reminder, admonisher.
Mähnig, *adj.* maned, having or with a mane.
Mahnung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. dunning. 2. warning, monition. [ner.
Mahomedaner, s. Mahometa-
Mahomedanisch, s. Mahometanisch.
Mahomet, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) Mahomet.
Mahometaner, *m.* (*f.* –inn) a Mahometan.
Mahometanisch, *adj.* and *adv.* Mahometan. [hometanism
Mahometanism(us), *m.* Ma-
Mahr, *m.* (–es od. –en) night-mare; f. Alp.
Mahrlechte, *f.*}
Mahrklatte, *f.*} f. Mährenflechte.
Mahrzopf, *m.*}
Mährchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) story, tale. fable. Das ist ein Altweiber–, that's very like a whale, that's a tale of a tub.
Mährchenträger, *m.* newsmonger, gossip, busy-body, tale-bearer.
Mährchenhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* like a tale or story, fabulous (*adv.* –ly). – igkeit, *f.* fabulousness
Mähr(e), *f.* (*pl.* –(e)n) 1. f. Mährchen. 2. * news, tidings, report, account.
Mähre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. ‡ and ‡ a jade. 2. ⊗ [Dtl.] a mare.
Mährenflechte, *f.* the plica Polonica.
Mähren, *n.* (–s) Moravia.
Mährer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) Moravian
Mährisch, *adj.* Moravian Die –en Brüder, the Moravians.
Mai, *m.* 1. (–es, *pl.* –e, * –en, *pl.* –en) May. 2. ‡ prime, spring (-time). 3. (–en, *pl.* –en) a) a green bough of birch. b) a young birch-tree, a may-pole. c) a year's shoot in a tree.
Maiapfel, *m.* dog's foot or may-apple.
Maibaum, *m.* birch-tree, may-pole.
Maibirke, *f.* 1. f. Maibaum. 2. grape cherry-tree.
Maiblume, *f.* } 1. lily of the val-
Maiblümchen, *n.*} ley. 2. upright crow foot. 3 dandelion. 4. cacalia. 5. catch-fly. 6. marsh-marigold
Maibusch, *m.* upright honey-suckle, white sweet azalea.
Maibutter, *f.* may-butter.
Maidistel, *f.* sow-thistle.
Maiduft, *m.* fragrance of May.
Maifisch, *m.* shad.
Maiforelle, *f.* salmon-trout.
Maifrost, *m.* may-frost, frost in may
Maiholz, *n* the yellow willow.
Maikäfer, *m.* cockchafer, † may-bug.
Maikätchen, *n.* catkin.
Maikirsche, *f.* may-duke may-cherry
Maikönigin, *f.* may lady, maid Marian, Queen of may, may-queen.
Maikraut, *n.* l. celandine. 2. brown-wort. 3. chickweed.
Maiblume, *f.* lily of the valley.
Mailuft, *f.* f. Maienluft.
Maimonat,}
Maimond, } *m.* f. Maienmond.
Maimorgen,}
Maitag, } *m.* may-morn, may
Maimücke, *f.* ephemera. may-fly.
Maipflanze, *f.* a young shoot of rye.
Maipfrieme, *f.* [Bot.] the hairy broom.
Maipilz, *m.* the common mushroom.
Mairegen, *m.* rain in may, may-shower.
Mairoche, *m.* the skate.
Mairöse, *f.* l. the early or hasty rose, may-rose. 2. cinnamon rose.
Mairübe, *f.* early or hasty turnip.
Maischein, *m.* 1. new-moon in may 2. [Bot.] saxifrage.
Maischießen, *n.* butt-shooting in may.
Maischnee, *m.* may-snow, snow in may.
Maischolle, *f.* [Ichth.] plaice.
Maischwamm, *m* St. George's agaric.
Maisenche, *f.* red-murrain.
Maisonne, *f.* f. Maiensonne.
Maisonntag, *m.* Laetare sunday (third before Easter).
Maispecht, *m.* the nut hatch.
Maithau, *m.* may-dew.
Maitraube, *f.* lunary, moonwort.
Maiunkraut, *n.* corn-camomile.
Maiveilchen, *n.* dog's violet
Maivogel, *m.* l. black gull. 2. cuckoo 3. butterfly.
Maiwetter, *n* may-weather.
Maiwurm, *m.* may-worm.
Maiwurz(el), *f.* bulbiferous coral-wort.
Maizeit, *f.* ‡ and ‡ may-time, spring.
Maid, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ‡ a maid, maiden
Maie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) f. Mai, Maibaum.
Maienblatt, *n.* birch-leaf.
Maienblume ꝛc., f. Maiblume ꝛc.
Maienglocke, *f.* } lily of the val-
Maienglöckchen, *n.*} ley.
Maienkraut, *n.* 1. lesser celandine.
2. moonwort, lunary.
Maienluft, *f.* } a may-breeze, a
Maienlüftchen, *n.*} genial breeze.
Maienmond, *m.* may-moon.
Maiensonne, *f.* sun in may.
Maiensonntag ꝛc., f. Maisonntag ꝛc.
Maienkräutchen, *n.* flowering fern osmund royal.
Maier, *m.* f. Meier.
Mailand, *n.* (–s) Milan.
Mailander, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) a Milanese. [nese
Mailandisch, *adj.* and *adv.* Mila-
Mailbahn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) pall-mall. mall.
Mailing, *m.* 1. f. Maiwurm. 2. blue may-bug 3 [Ichth.] grayling.
Mailkugel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ball for pall-mall.
Mailspiel, *n.* (–es) pall-mall. mall.
Main, *m.* f. Mayn
Mainz, *n.* [Geogr.] Mentz. Mayence. –er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) inhabitant. native of Mentz.
Mairan, *m.* f. Meiran.
Maire, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Franz.] maire. mayor.
Mais, *m.* (–es od. des –) Indian corn, maize.
Maisbieb, *m.* [Ornith.] grackle of Jamaica
Maisfeld, *n.* maize-field
Maisch, *m.* (–es) musk-crawfoot, tuberous moschatel.
Maisch, *m.* f. Meisch.
Maischen, *v. a.* f. Meischen.
Maitresse,}
Maiesse,} *f.* (*pl.* –n) mistress.
Maiestät,}
Maiz, f. Mais.
Majestät, *f.* (*pl.* –en) majesty. Seine kaiserliche –, His Imperial Majesty.
Majestätsbeleidigung, *f.* lese-majesty.
Majestätsbrief, *m.* letters patent from the sovereign; charter.
Majestätsrecht, *n.* prerogative; regalia; right of sovereignty. [high treason.
Majestätsschänder, *m.* one guilty of
Majestätsverbrechen, *n* (crime of) high treason.
Majestätsverbrecher, *m.* person guilty of high treason.

Majestatisch, *adj.* majestic(al). — *adv.* majestically.

Major, *m* (-ē, *pl.* -ē, -ē) [Milit.] major. —inn, *f.* a major's wife. Der Herr —, die Frau Majorinn, the major and his lady. Frau Majorinn ꝛc., Mrs. Major etc.

Majorsstelle, *f.* [Milit.] majority. major's commission.

Majoran, *m.* f. Meiran.

Majorat, *n* (-ē, *pl* -ē) 1. right of primogeniture. 2. estate attached to the right of primogeniture.

Majoratserbe, *m.* 1. heir through primogeniture. 2. *n* inheritance or patrimony attached to the right of primogeniture.

Majoratsgut, *n.* f. Majorat Nr. 2.

Majoratsherr, *m* he who possesses the right of primogeniture.

Majordomus, *m.* a major domo

Majorenn, *adj* of age (by law). —rität, *f* majority. full age.

Majorität, *f.* majority.

Makarone, *f* (*pl* -n) macaroon. **Makaronisch**, *adj* [Poet] macaronic.

Mak(k)aroni, f. Maccaroni.

Makel, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* -) 1 stain. spot. blot. 2. ‡ fault. defect. blemish. flaw.

Makellos, *adj* spotless. stainless. faultless. undefiled. — *adv.* spotlessly etc.

Makellosigkeit, *f.* spotlessness.

Makelei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. habit of continually finding fault. fault-finding. criticizing. 2 peddling, broking. dealing in second-hand things.

Makelgeld, *n.* f. Mäklerlohn.

Makelig, *adj.* spotty; *it.* faulty.

Makeln, *v. n.* and *n.* —, — an ꝛc., to find fault with, to carp at. to criticize fastidiously.

Makeln, *v. n.* 1. to do business as a broker on commission. to be a broker. † to broke; *it* to procure, to pimp. 2. to deal in second-hand things as a furniture-broker etc. — *v reft* Sich (orm ꝛc) —, to become etc. by being a broker.

Makler, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —) 1. a carping critic. a fault-finder. a censorious person. 2. ar —, Mäkler, broker, factor. agent. business.

Mäklergebühr, *f.* f. Mäklerlohn.

Mäklergeschäft, *n.* a broker's business or profession. † brocage.

Mäklerlohn, *m.* broker's fee. brokerage. factorage.

Makrele, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mackerel.

Makrelenfang, *m.* mackerel-fishery.

Makrone, *f.* (*pl.* -n) macaroon biscuit. —ntorte, *f.* macaroon-cake.

Makulatur, *n.* and *f.* waste paper. **Makulaturbogen**, *m.* sheet of waste paper.

Mal, f. Mahl Nr. 1.

Malabarisch, *adj.* of Malabar.

Malabarnuß, *f.* (*pl.* -nüsse) Malabar-nut.

Malachias, *m.* Malachy.

Malachit, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) [Min.] malachite. mounta n-green.

Malaga, *n.* (-s) 1. [Geogr.] Malaga. 2. — (ob. -metn, *m.*) Malaga (wine).

Malavisch, *adj.* Die -e Sprache, das -e, the Malay (language).

Maldiven, *n pl* [Geogr.] Maldives.

Maledeien, *v. a.* † to curse.

Malefikant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) criminal; i Verbrecher.

Malefiz, *n.* (-es, *pl* —e) ‡ 1. capital crime. 2. jurisdiction over capital crimes.

Malefizfall, *m.* a capital case; a felony (without benefit of clergy).

Malefizgericht, *n.* criminal court. a crown-court.

Malen, f Mahlen Nr 1

Maler ꝛc., f. Mahler ꝛc.

Mall, *f* (*pl* -en) [Schiffb.] the ling-lof.

Mallbodem, *m* mo(m)ld-loft. mo(m)ld.

Mallemucke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) storm-bird

Malm, **Malmig**, f. Mulm, Mulmig. Malmtopf. *m.* digester.

Malmen, *v.* o. f. Zermalmen.

Malta, *n.* (-s) Malta.

Malter, *n.* (-ē, *pl.* —) a certain measure of corn containing several bushels, a malter.

Malteser, *m* (-ē, *pl* —) (*f.* -inn) 1. a Maltese. 2. a knight of Malta. Hospitaller.

Malteserhündchen, *n.* a Maltese

Malteserkreuz, *n* Maltese cross.

Malteserorden, *m.* order of Malta or of St. John.

Malteserritter, *m.* knight of Malta. Die -, knights of Malta, of St. John. Hospitallers.

Maltesisch, *adj.* and *adv.* Maltese.

Maltha, *f.* Mattu.

Malvasier, *m* (-ē, *pl.* —) malmsey-grape; *it* malmsey (wine).

Malvasierwein, *m.* malmsey.

Malve, *f.* (*pl* -n) [Bot.] mallow(s).

Malvenartig, *adj* malvaceous.

Malvenbaum, *m* tree-mallow.

Malvengeschlecht, *n.* the genus malva. the malvaceous plants. the malvaceae.

Malz, *n.* (-es) malt. Zu — machen, to make into malt, to malt; an ihm ist Hopfen u. — verloren, *Prov.* he is past all hopes of amendment.

Malzaccise, *f.* excise on malt.

Malzbier, *n.* malt-beer. ale.

Malzboden, *m.* malt-loft.

Malzbottich, *m.* steeping-trough.

Malzbrett, *n.* malt-board.

Malzdarre, f. **Malzdörre**, f. malt-kiln.

Malzhandel, *m.* malt trade.

Malzhaus, *n.* malt-house.

Malzkasten, *m.* malt-chest.

Malzkorb, *m.* malt-basket.

Malzkrücke, *f.* f. Meischkrücke.

Malzmacher, *m.* f. Malzer.

Malzmühle, *f.* malt-mill.

Malzmüller, *m.* malt-miller.

Malzsack, *m.* 1. a malt-sack. malt-bag. 2. sack or bag of malt.

Malzschaufel, *f.* malt-shovel.

Malzstaub, *m.* malt-dust.

Malzsteuer, f. **Malzsteuer**, f. malt-duty. malt-tax

Malztenne, *f.* the malt-floor.

Malztrank, *m* any malt-liquor (as sweet-wort etc.).

Malzwalze, *f.* malt-roller.

Malzwurm, *m.* malt-worm.

Malzen, *v. n.* to malt.

Malzer, f. **Malzer**, f. *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —) a maltster

Mamberziege, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Syrian goat. [hose. leather-hose

Mamiering, *f.* [Mar.] canvas

Mamma, *f.* (-ē, *pl.* -ē) Mamma. Mama. —chen, *n.* (-ē, *pl.* —) mammy dear Mamma.

Mamme, *f.* 1 f Mamma. 2. f. Memme. 3. —, Mammete. *n.* the nipple or teat. pap, titty.

Mammeibaum, *m* (-ēs. *pl.* -e bäume) the American Mammaea. mammee-tree

Mammeluk, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) 1. a Mameluke. Mamaluke. 2. o apostate. renegade. 3 o hypocrite. canter.

Mammon, *m.* (-ēs 1. Mammon. 2. ‡ mammon, pelf. riches.

Mammonsdiener, f *m* a worship-

Mammonsknecht, f er or servant of Mammon. [moth.

Mammuth, *n.* (-ē, *pl.* -ē) mam-

Mammuthsknochen, *m.* bone of e mammoth.

Mamsell, *f* o miss; f. Mademoiselle.

Man, *pron. indef. 3rd. person.* one. we you, they. a person or a man. Was wird — sagen? what will people say? — sagt, it is said. one says, they say; — lasse ihn sprechen, let him speak; — hat mir gesagt, it was told me. I was told. I have been told. they etc. said to me

Man, *part.* [Orth.] only. but.

Manade, *f.* (*pl.* -n) priestess of Bacchus.

Manati, *m.* [Bot] manati. sea-cow.

Mancher, Manche, Manches, **pron. adj.** many a (one. person or thing). Manche, *pl.* many. *it* some, several; Mancher erutet, der ꝛc., many a one reaps. that etc.; manche Frauen), die ꝛc , many a wife or woman. many women. who etc.; manches Mal, many a time, many times; Manche glauben, daß ꝛc., many (persons) believe. that etc.; *it.* some believe. that etc.; (ich habe) das manch liebe Mal gehört, heard that many a time and oft; ich kenne manchen Herrn, der ꝛc., I know many gentlemen. who etc.; das wird Manchem leid tun, that will grieve many or some persons; manches, many a thing. many things.

Mancherlei, *adj.* (*indecl*) of several kinds or sorts; sundry, diverse. different, various. — Gerüchte, sundry rumours. different reports; auf — Art, Weise, in different ways. in various manners, variously, differently; — (ohne s.) many or divers things.

Manchester, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —) (ob. —sammt, *m.*) velveteen, cotton-velvet; corduroy; artsperter —, veiveting.

Manchfaltig, f. Mannichfach.

Mancinelbaum, *m.* (-ēs, pl -bäume) mancineel tree.

Manchmal, *adv.* 1. sometimes, 2. † often, frequently.

Mance, *n.* [Handel] deficiency.

Mandant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) [Rechtsspr.] constituent.

Mandarin, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e od. -en) a Mandarin.

Mandat, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) a mandate; brief; authorization, assignment.

Mandatarins, *m.* (*pl.* -ien) -, Mandatar, *m.* (-s) attorney, mandatory, proxy.

Mandel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. almond. Von -n, aus -n bereitet, made of almonds, amygdalate; wie -n, amygdaline. 2. [Anat.] tonsil, o almond (of the throat). 3. (Krankheit) vives.

Mandelartig, *adj.* amygdaline.

Mandelbaum *m.* almond-tree.

Mandelbenzoe, *f.* almond-benzoin.

Mandelblatt, *n.* leaf of the almond-tree.

Mandelblüte, *f.* almond-blossom.

Mandelbrei, *m.* f. Mandelmus.

Mandelbrezel, *f.* almond-cracknel.

Mandelbrod, *n.* almond-bread or cake.

Mandelbutter, *f.* almond-butter.

Mandeldrüse, *f.* tonsil, o almond

Mandelentzündung, *f.* - (v. Pferden) vives; (v. Menschen) mumps.

Mandelförmig, *adj.* amygdaliform.

Mandelholz, *n.* wood of the almond-tree. [mond.

Mandelkern, *m.* (kernel of the) al-

Mandelkleie, *f.* bran of almonds.

Mandelkoch, *m.* an almond-tart.

Mandelkräbe, *f.* [Ornith.] the roller.

Mandelkrapfen, *m.* (almond-fritter.

Mandelkäspschen, *n.* † ter.

Mandelkraut, *n.* the daisy.

Mandelkuchen, *m.* an almond-cake.

Mandelmilch, *f.* orgeat or emulsion of almonds, almond-milk.

Mandelmuß, *n.* almond-pap.

Mandelnuß, *f.* the almond nut.

Mandelöl, *n.* oil of almonds, almond-oil.

Mandelpfirsche, *f.* almond peach.

Mandelpflaume, *f.* the prune.

Mandelseife, *f.* almond soap.

Mandelsirup, *m.* syrup of almonds.

Mandelstein, *m.* amygdaloid.

Mandeltaube, *f.* f. Mandelkräbe.

Mandelteich, *n.* almond-paste.

Mandeltorte, *f.* an almond tart.

Mandeltrank, *m.* f. Mandelmilch.

Mandelweide, *f.* almond willow.

Mandelzeltchen, *n.* almond-lozenge.

Mandel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) f. Mange.

Mandelholz, *n.*, f. Mangelholz, *n.*

Mandel, *f.* and *n.* (*pl.* -n) the number of fifteen; it. fifteen (a shock of) corn-sheaves.

Mandelweise, *adj.* by fifteen(s).

Mandelzehnte, *m.* tithe of or on shocks of (corn-)sheaves.

Mandeln, *v. n.* f. Mangeln.

Mandeln, *v. n.* to count by fifteens, to tell off by etc.; *it.* to heap up sheaves of corn into shocks. — *v. n.* [Orth.] Gut (vom Korn), to give many sheaves, to be plentiful.

Mandler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) one who piles the corn-sheaves into shocks

Mandler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) a dyer in grain.

Mandoline, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a mandolin

Mandore, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a mandore (lute)

Mandragore, *f.* mandrake.

Mandrill, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) the mandril (monkey).

Manen, *pl.* [Myth.] manes.

Mangan, *n.* (-es) [Chem.] manganese.

Mange, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a mangle, calender, rolling-press.

Mangebrett, *n.* board of a mangle etc.

Mangelholz, *n.* roller of a mangle etc.

Mangel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) f. Mange.

Mangelbaum, *m.* mangrove, mangle.

Mangelfrabe, *f.* mangrove-crab.

Mangelstein, *m.* sleek-stone.

Mangel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Mängel) 1. blemish, fault, failing, vice, defect. Ein Pferd ohne Mängel, a horse without vice. 2. want, deficiency, scarcity, lack. Den — an Etwas ersetzen, to supply the want of etc.; an Etwas — haben, leiden, to be in want of, to want etc.; — an Geld, scarcity or want of money; aus — an ꝛc., for want of. 3. want, distress, penury, indigence. — leiden, to suffer want; großen — leiden, to be in great distress; in — gerathen, to fall into distress, to be reduced to want.

Mangelhaft, *adj.* defective, deficient, imperfect; incorrect, faulty. -es Zeitwort, a defective verb. — *adv.* defectively etc. -igkeit, *f.* defectiveness, deficiency, imperfection; faultiness, incorrectness

Mangeln, *v. n.* to fail, to want, to be wanting or missing, to be short or deficient, to lack. Ihm mangelt Nichts, es mangelt ihm an Nichts, he wants (o for) nothing; es mangelte an Nichts, there was nothing wanting; es mangelt ihm an Geld, he wants money, he is in want of money; an mir soll es nicht —, for my part, I shall not be wanting. I shall not fail; des Brodes —, † to want bread; sie ließen es an Nichts —, they spared nothing

Mangeln, *v. n.* andr. f. Mangen

Mangelrübe, *f.* beet, beet-root.

Mangelwurz(el), *f.* mangel-wurzel, the root of scarcity.

Mangen, *v. n.* and *n.* 1. to mangle, to calender. 2 o to bang, to thrash.

Manger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. a calendrer, mangler. 2. a dyer in grain.

Mangfutter, *n.* (-s) meslin.

Mangkorn, *n.* (-s) meslin, mangorn.

Mangobaum, *m.* mango-tree.

Mangofrucht, *f.* mango.

Mangold, *m.* (-es) 1. the mangel-wurzel, † red beet. 2. lungwort. 3. sorrel.

Mangostanbaum, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -bäume) the mangostan.

Manichäer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. Manichean. 2. ‡ a) ↓ dun, creditor. b) ↓ usurer.

Manicordium, *n.* (-s) manichord

Manie, *f.* mania, madness.

Manier, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. manner; fashion. Gute -en (an sich) haben, to have good manners; Einem Etwas mit guter — sagen, to say something to any one politely, suitably; mit guter — fortkommen, to come off with a good grace; auf deutsche ꝛc. —, after (or in) the German etc. fashion, way or manner; das ist seine —, that's not the way how things are managed, how people behave, things are not done in that way. 2. a manner or mannerism, habit, trick; [bei Mal.] manner; -en, [Mus.] grace-notes. [mannered

Manierirt, *adj.* [bei Mal. ꝛc.]

Manierlich, *adj.* o mannerly, civil, polite, genteel. (Einen) — machen, to teach (one) good manners; — werden, to learn manners. — *adv.* manneryly, civilly. Sich — aufführen, to behave properly, genteelly, becomingly. -feit, *f.* politeness, good manners or breeding, civility, gentility, mannerliness.

Manifest, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) manifesto. Ein — erlassen, to issue a manifesto, a declaration of war; *it.* —, manifest, any declaration (as a bill of lading etc.).

Manille, *f.* [Kartensp.] manille.

Maniok, *m.* (-s) manioc, manihot.

Maniokmehl, *n.* flour of manioc.

Manipel, *f.* [Röm. Milit.] maniple. Zu einer — gehörig, manipular.

Manipulation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) manipulation.

Mann, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Männer, *in comp.* Leute) (*dim.* Männchen, *m.* a) a little man, ↓ a mannikin; shrimp. Mein liebes Männchen, my dear husband. b) -od. Männchen (v. Thieren), male, cock). 1. a man. Ein gebildeter —, an accomplished man; die größten Männer unserer Zeit, the greatest men of our times; er ist kein —, he is no man; er stellt, steht seinen —, ¶ he is a man of courage, he is not afraid to meet his man; ich stehe meinen —, I shall not be wanting, I shall be as good as any man, er ist nicht -s od. -es genug, das zu thun o he is not man enough, not the man to do it; ich bin der — dafür, I answer for it I warrant you. I guarantee it to you; sich als — zeigen, to show one's self a man, als ein — sterben, to die like a man; du bist ein — des Todes, wenn ꝛc., you are a dead man, if etc.; an den unrechten — kommen, to mistake one's man; ich habe meinen — gefunden, I've found my man, met my match; die Sache ging durch den dritten —, the affair was managed by a third person or party; so viel auf den —, so much a man or head, per man, per head es fehlt uns der vierte —, wollen Sie den vertreten — machen? [Kartensp.] we want a fourth person, will you take a hand? ein — ein Wort, *Prov.* an honest man is as good as his word; — u. Maus, every living soul, from the highest to the lowest, wenn die Noth an den — geht, when necessity urges. 2. husband. Einen — nehmen, to marry; — u. Frau, man and wife; seine Tochter an den — bringen, to get a husband for one's daughter; an den — bringen (Et-

mæ), to get rid of, to dispose of, to sell. 3. (ohne *pl.*, bisw. ♀ Mannen) a soldier, man. Ein Heer von hundert tausend —, an army of a hundred thousand men; (die Soldaten) standen vier — hoch, were drawn up four in depth. 4. horseman. (Das Pferd) hat seinen —abgeworfen, has thrown its rider. 5. (*collect.* = Leute.) Der gemeine —, the common people, the vulgar, populace, lower orders. 6. male. Er schuf ein Männlein und ein Weiblein, he created a male and a female; f. Mannsperson.

Mannbegierig, f. Mannsüchtig.

Mannerbe, *m.* male heir.

Mannfest, *adj.* intrepid, resolute, firm as a man, manly. — *adv.* intrepidly, etc., manly. [geld.

Mangeld, *n.* man-bote; f. Lehen-

Mannigier, *f.* a longing after a husband. [a husband.

Manngierig, *adj.* longing for or after

Mannhoch, f. Mannshoch.

Mannlehen, *n* male fief, fee tail general. —erbe, *m.* heir to a male-fief.

Mannscheu, *f.* a dread of men. — *adj* afraid of men, man-hating. [mind.

Mannsinn, *m.* manly or masculine

Mannsstamm, *m.* f. Mannsstamm.

Mannsucht, *f.* satyriasis in women, furious lust, uterine furor.

Mannsüchtig, *adj.* raging for a man, ○ mandish. [portion.

Mannstheil, *m.* the man's share or

Mannthier, *n.* 1. a male animal. 2. the animal man.

Mannvoll, *adj.* and *adv.* having a raging desire for the man, mad after men. —heit, *f.* the uterine fury, andromany.

Mannweib, *n.* 1. hermaphrodite, androgynus. 2. ‡ a) amazon. b) virago.

Mannwerk, *n.* 1. a man's or day's work. 2. as much land as a man can till etc. in a day.

Mannzahl, *f.* (Ostl.) number of heads or persons.

Mannesalter, *n.* (age of) manhood, manly age.

Manneskraft, *f.* a man's strength, manly strength, vigor or energy.

Mannesmord, *m.* murder of one's husband (= petty treason).

Mannesmörderinn, *f.* murderess of her husband.

Mannesmuth, *m.* manly courage, male courage.

Mannswort, *n.* the word of a man, a man's word of honor.

Mannswürde, *f.* dignity of man.

Mannsalter, *n.* f. Mannesalter.

Mannsarbeit, *f.* man's work; *it.* work for men (only).

Mannsbild, *n.* (man, a male person.

Mannsbirn, *f.* aromatic pear.

Mannsblut, *n.* [Bot.] mugwort.

Mannsbruder, *m.* brother-in law to the wife, the husband's brother.

Mannsdaumen, *m.* a man's thumb; [Bot.] f. Mannshand Nr. 3.

Mannsdick, *adj* of a man's thickness

Mannserbe, *m.* male heir; *it.* heir to a male fief.

Mannsgedenken, *n.* ○ Bei —, in or within the memory of man.

Mannsgesicht, *n* a man's face, face of a man.

Mannsgestalt, *f.* man's shape, figure of a man.

Mannshand, *f.* 1. a man's hand. 2. a man's hand (writing). 3. [Bot.] dead-man's hand or toe.

Mannshandschuh, *m* a man's glove.

Mannshaenisch, *m.* [Bot.] f. Mannsschild.

Mannshemd, *n.* a shirt.

Mannsherz, *n.* 1. a man's heart. 2. manly heart, ‡ a man's heart.

Mannshoch, *adj.* tall as a man, of a man's height.

Mannskloster, *n.* convent for monks, a monastery.

Mannskraft, *f.* f. Mannskraft.

Mannskraut, *n.* 1. pasque-flower. 2. alpine anemone.

Mannslang, *adj.* long or tall as a (full-grown) man.

Mannslänge, *f.* a man's length, height or size, a fathom.

Mannsleben, *n.* f. Mannlehen

Mannsleute, *pl.* ⊖ the male-folks, men-folk, men.

Mannswahl, *f.* the day's-work of a mower.

Mannsmord, *m.* f. Mannesmord.

Mannsmuth, *m.* f. Mannesmuth.

Mannsmütze, *f.* a man's cap.

Mannsname, *m.* a man's name, the name of a man. [a man.

Mannsperson, *f.* ○ a male person.

Mannspflicht, *f.* duty of a married man, the marital duty.

Mannsrock, *m.* a man's coat.

Mannsschild, *m.* 1. sea-navelwort. 2. black-stalked agaric.

Mannsschneider, *m.* a (man's) tailor, tailor who makes clothes for men, tailor for men.

Mannsschuh, *m.* a man's shoe.

Mannsschuster, *m.* a man's shoemaker, shoemaker for men.

Mannsschwester, *f.* sister in-law of or to the wife, the husband's sister.

Mannsstamm, *m.* (Schroll.) the male line.

Mannsstimme, *f.* man's voice; *it.* manly or masculine voice; *it.* the base (voice).

Mannsstrumpf, *m.* a man's stocking.

Mannsstuhl, *m.* man's pew or seat, men's pew (not the women's or woman's).

Mannstief, *adj.* a fathom deep, of the depth of a fathom.

Mannstracht, *f.* male costume, man's or men's costume.

Mannstreu, *f.* [Bot.] holly, eryngo.

Mannsvolk, *n.* f. Mannsleute.

Mannszehe, *f.* a man's toe; [Bot.] f. Mannshand Nr. 3.

Mannszucht, *f.* discipline, (ins def.) military discipline.

Manna, *n.* (-s) 1. manna. 2. f. Mannagras. [pear.

Mannabirn, *f.* the (winter) manna-

Mannaernte, *f.* crop or gathering of manna.

Mannaesche, *f.* [Bot.] the manna-ash.

Mannagras, *n.* slender spiked cock's foot panic-grass.

Mannahahnenkopf, *f.* m. agul. prick.

Mannaklee, *f.* § hedysarum.

Mannakorn, *n* manna-grain.

Mannbar, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. marriageable, nubile. 2. ○ having attained manhood, manly. Das —e Alter, man's estate. —keit, *f.* puberty; *it.* ○ manhood.

Mannchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. f Mann. 2. — (ed. Männlein, *n.* -s, *pl.* —) the male (of some animals); (of some birds) cock; — ob. Männerchen machen, to stand on the hind legs, to caper, to frisk, (as hares) to cower, to squat; *it.* to make faces, to play the fool.

Mannen, *v. a.* to man (a ship). — *v. n.* [Ostl.] to marry. [warriors.

Mannen, *pl.* (ob. Mann) vassals.

Mannenkraft, *f.* manly strength

Mannenkräfte, f energy etc.

Männer, *pl* f. Mann.

Männermörderinn, *f.* 1. female manslayer or homicide; *it.* a woman guilty of manslaughter. 2. f. Mannesmörderinn. 3. ‡ ♀ a mankiller.

Männermörderisch, *adj.* 1. manslaying. 2. ‡ ♀ man-killing.

Männerscheu, *adj.* afraid of man or men. —, *f.* fear of man, dread of men.

Männervolk, *n.* f. Mannsvolk.

Männerwerth, *m.* f worth, dignity

Männerwürde, *f.* f. of man.

Männerig, *adj* (nur *in comp.* gebr.) [Bot.] f. Einmännerig ꝛc.

Männern, *v. n.* ♀ 1. to approach virility or manhood. 2. to long for a husband.

Mannhaft, *adj.* manly, manlike, manful, valiant, stout, brave, courageous. — *adv.* valiantly etc., in a manly manner.

Mannhaftigkeit, *f.* manliness, bravery, courage, valor.

Mannheit, *f.* 1. manhood; *it.* virility. 2. ♀ manliness.

Mannichfach, *adj.* various, manifold, multifarious. — *adv.* variously etc.

Mannichfalt, *m.* third stomach of ruminants, venter, tripe.

Mannichfaltig, f. Mannichfach.

Mannichfaltigen, *v. a.* to vary, to variegate, to diversify.

Mannichfaltigkeit, *f.* variety, diversity, multifariousness, manifoldness.

Mannichfarbig, *adj.* many-colored, parti-colored, variegated, piebald, pied; f. Bunt.

Mannig, (mannich) f. Manicher.

Mannigfach, **Mannigfaltig** ꝛc., f. Mannichfach.

Mannigfich, *pron* individually (or singly) and collectively, each and every one.

Manninn, *f.* 1. a (real, true etc.) woman. 2. virago, termagant, amazon.

Mannisch, *adj.* 1. adapted or fit for a man (*nur in comp.* gebr.). 2. ↓ masculine. –es Wesen, masculine behavior.

Mannlein, *n.* s. f. Männchen, Mann.

Mannlich, *adj.* stout, doughty, brave.

Mannlich, *adj.* 1. masculine, male; [Rechtsspr.] marital. Das –e Geschlecht, male sex; [Gramm.] masculine gender; –e Nachkommen, male issue, male descendants. 2. manly; if virile. Das –e Alter, manly age; das –e Glied, man's yard. 3 manly, manful, brave, valiant, firm, undaunted, courageous. Ein –er Pinsel, a bold pencil or touch. – *adv.* manly, manfully etc.

Männlichkeit, *f.* 1. masculineness; manhood. 2. manliness, manfulness, virility, bravery, courage, manly character.

Mannschaft, *f.* 1. the male population or inhabitants, the men, the males. 2. men, soldiers, troops; if. [Mar.] men, crew, the seamen or sailors. Auserlesene –, picked men. 3. e a. man, f. Mann. 4 feudal homage. 5. ° virility, puberty

Mannschaftsrolle, *f.* muster-roll.

Manöuvre, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) manoeuvre, manœuvre.

Manöuvriren, *v. n.* to manoeuvre, manœuvre.

Mansarde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) garret. [mansarde

Mansardendach, *n.* garret-roof curved or broken roof.

Manschester, s. Manchester.

Manschette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. (hand-)

Manchette, ↓ ruffle. 2. ° Die –n pattern tbm, he is afraid.

Manschettenärmel, *m.* Italian iron.

Manschettenhemd, *n.* ruffled shirt.

Manschinellenbaum, *m.* man chineel-tree).

Mantel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* Mäntel) (*dim.* Mäntelchen, *n.* –s) 1 a cloak, a mantle, if. (Staats)–, mantle of state, pall, robe. Den – umnehmen, anlegen, to put on one's cloak. 2. ± mantle, cover. Den – nach dem Winde hängen, to set one's sails to the wind, to swim with the stream, to temporize; (einer Sache) ein Mäntelchen umhängen, to cloak, to color, to palliate. 3 [Mar.] a runner; [Archit.] a) mantel-piece. b) a (stair-)case; [bei Metallg.] –, Form–, coat, shell; – (an Tuch ꝛc.), show end; – [Min.] roof. [cloak-rack.

Mantelbrett, *n.* a clothes-rack,

Mantelende, *n.* show end (of cloth).

Mantelhänger, *m.* ± time-server.

Mantelholz, *n.* f. Mantelbrett.

Mantelherr, *m.* [Deutsch. Gesch.] Teutonic knight.

Mantelhuhn *n.* heath-cock of Canada.

Mantelkind, *n.* [Rechtsspr.] natural child legitimized by the subsequent marriage of its parents; if. a bastard (child).

Mantelkirsche, *f.* red-brown garden-cherry.

Mantelkrähe, *f.* royston-crow.

Mantelmewe, *f.* the lesser gannet.

Mantelrock, *m.* riding-coat.

Mantelsack, *m.* a cloak-bag, portmanteau.

Mantelschnur, *f.* cloak-string or loop

Mantelstock, *m* horse or stand for a cloak (when wet etc.). [server

Mantelträger, *m.* ± complier, time-

Mantelweit, *adj.* ± very wide or large.

Man(t)schen, *v. n.* to paddle, to dabble, to splash, to puddle.

Man(t)scheret, *f.* paddling etc.

Manual, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) manual; [Spinnt] waste book; [Orgelb. ꝛc.] touch-board (for the hands); if. complex of the keys to be touched by the fingers.

Manualakten, *pl.* the papers of a cause (kept by the attorney).

Manufactur, (–ftr–) *f.* (*pl.* –en) (manu)factory.

Manufacturarbeit, *f.* (manu)factory work. –er, *m.* (manufactory-man. –ertinn, *f.* factory-girl.

Manufacturwaare, *f.* a manufactured article; manufactures.

Manufacturist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) 1. manufacturer, maker 2. owner of a manufactory.

Manuscript, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) manuscript, if. copy. [map.

Mappe, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. portfolio. 2.

Marane, *f.* Murräne.

Maranhon, *f.* *m.* (–s) [Geogr.]

Marannon, ↓ Amazon, the river Maranon, Orellana.

Marbel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. f. Marmor. 2. – (zum Spielen), marble, taw. Ein großer –, a boss; – von weißem Marmor, an alley.

Marbelstein, *m* f. Marmor.

Marbeln, *v. a.* to marble (paper etc.). – *v. n.* to play (at) marbles.

Marcasit, *m* f. Markasit.

Marchen, *n.* s. Mährchen.

Marcipan, *m* f. Marzipan.

Marcus, *m.* Mark.

Marder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. marten. 2. a marten-tur.

Marderfalle, *f.* a marten-trap.

Marderfell, *n.* (marten's skin, mar-

Marderpelz, *m.*) ten-skin.

Marderzahn, *n.* a marten-net.

Mardermuff, *m.* a marten-muff.

Marderpelzwerk, *n.* marten furs or peltry.

Marderschwanz, *m.* marten tail.

Marderwurzel, *f.* snake-root, dragon's wort.

Mare, *f.* f. Mähre.

Marelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. morello-cherry. 2. turkey-apricot.

Margarante, *f.* (*pl.* –n) pomegranate.

Margaretha, :–'e, *pl.* Margarethen)

Margarethe, *f.* (–ns, *pl.* –n) Margaret, Madge, Margery, Marget.

Margarethenblume, *f.* the daisy.

Margarethennelke, *f.* carthusian pink. [ꝛc.

Margel, Margeln, *f.* Mergel

Margenbirn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) the pear-Madam.

Margendistel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. common (field-)thistle. 2. lady's thistle.

Margengras, *n.* f. Mariengras [röschen.

Margenröschen, *n.* f. Mariens

Margraf, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) s. Markgraf.

Marginalie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) marginal gloss, side note.

Maria, *f.* (–s, *pl.* Marien) } Maria,

Marie, *f.* (–ns, *pl.* –n) } Mary.

Marienchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) *dim.* little Mary, ☺ Polly, ☺ Poll, Moll, Molly; die Jungfrau –, the Virgin Mary, the (Holy) Virgin; Maria Einsiedeln, our Lady of the Hermits.

Marienapfel, *m.* the hasting.

Marienbad, *n.* [Chym.] balneum Mariae.

Marienbild, *n.* (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) image of the Virgin (Mary).

Marienblume, *f.* } the daisy.

Marienblümchen, *n.*

Marienbruder, *m.* a Carmelite (friar).

Mariendistel, *f* lady's thistle, milk-thistle.

Mariendorn, *m.* 1. dog-rose. 2. eglantine. 3. creeping rose-bush.

Marienes, *n.* s. Marienglas.

Marienfaden, *m.* gossamer.

Marienfest, *n.* Lady day.

Marienflachs, *m.* 1. common dodder. 2. feather-grass.

Mariengarn, *n.* gossamer.

Marienglas, *n.* mica, isinglass-stone, specular stone.

Marienglöckchen, *n.* violet-marion, Canterbury-bells, merlets.

Mariengras, *n.* 1. white or dutch clover. 2. pearl-wort. 3. ribbon-grass.

Marengroschen, *m.* ° a Mary-groat (= a penny).

Marengulden, *m.* ° a Mary-florin.

Marienhahnchen, *n.* ([Entom.] –,

Marienkäfer, *m.* } Mariens-

Marienkäfchen, *n.*, lady-bird, lady cow.

Marienkraut, *n.* 1. mountain arnica. 2. common lady's mantle.

Marienmantel, *m.* 1. f. Marienkraut Nr. 2. 2. f. Mutterkraut.

Marienmünze, *f.* [Bot.] alecost, costmary.

Marienneffel, *f.* cat-mint.

Marienrose, *f.* } 1. the daisy. 2.

Marienröschen, *n.* } peony. 3. fly-trap. 4. red rose-campion. 5. white behen, f. Gliedkraut. 6. eglantine. 7. dog-rose.

Marienschuh, *m.* [Bot.] common lady's slipper.

Marientag, *m* f. Marienfest.

Marienveilchen, *n.* f. Marienglöckchen.

Marienwurm, *m.* } f. Mariens-

Marienwürmchen, *n.* } Käfer.

Marienwurzel, *f.* f. Marienmünze. [2. the parsnip.

Marille, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. f. Marelle.

Marine, *f.* the navy, marine.

Marineministerium, *n.* minister of naval affairs, of the marine.

Marineministerium, *n.* ministry of naval affairs; (in Engl.) Admiralty.

Marineoffizier, *m.* a naval officer; *it.* a marine officer.

Marinefeldat, *m* a marine.

Marinetruppen, *pl.* marines.

Mariniren, *v. a.* to marinate, to pickle.

Marionette, *f. (pl.* —n) puppet.

Marionettenspiel, { *n.* puppet

Marionettentheater, } show.

Mark, *n. (—es)* 1. marrow; — (einer Citrone ꝛc.), pulp; — (eines Baumes ꝛc.), pith. Das verdünnte —, the spinal marrow; das dringt durch — u. Bein, that pierces to the very marrow of the bones, cuts to the quick. 2. ‡ pith, mettle, strength, vigor. — in den Knochen haben, to be strong.

Markbein, *n.* marrow-bone.

Markgefäß, *n.* medullary vessel.

Markholz, *n.* 1. any pithy wood. 2. the water-elder.

Markfluß, *m.* { marrow-pudding.

Markflößchen, *n.* } marrow-dumpling.

Markknochen, *m.* marrow-bone.

Markkraut, *n.* smallage.

Markkuchen, *m.* a marrow-cake (= lardy-cake).

Marklos, *adj* and *adv.* marrowless.

Markröhre, *f.* medullary tube. *f.* Markbein.

Marksaft, *m.* medullary juice.

Marksschwamm, *m.* [Med.] medullary sarcoma. soft cancer.

Marksstück, *n.* the marrow-part (of a bone).

Marktorte, *f.* tart made with marrow. marrow-tart.

Markvoll, *adj.* marrowy. pithy.

Markweide, *f* bean-trefoil-tree.

Markzahn, *m* back-tooth.

Markzicher, { *m* a marrow-spoon.

Markzöffel, }

Mark, *f. (pl.* —en) 1. a mark (of silver or gold). 2. mark (= coin). Eine — Lübsch ꝛc., a mark Lubs etc. (= 14 pence).

Markgewähr, *f.* number of coins to the value of a mark.

Markgewicht, *n* mark(-weight). troy weight.

Markstück, *n.* — (in Hamburg), a mark (of 16 schillings = 14 pence).

Markwährung, *f.* { Markgewähr.

Mark, *f. (pl.* —en) 1. mark, boundary, mere. 2. * district. march. 3. limits of a village.

Markbaum, *m.* boundary-tree.

Markgenoß, *m.* — (in Westphalen), shareholder or copropriator of land.

Markgerechtigkeit, *f.* right of inclosure, *it.* jurisdiction of an inclosure.

Markgraf, *m.* margrave.

Markgräfinn, *f.* margravine.

Markgräflich, *adj.* belonging etc. to a margrave or margraviate.

Markgrafschaft, *f.* { margraviate;

Markgrafthum, *n.* } dignity of a margrave [for a landmark.

Markkreuz, *n.* boundary cross, cross

Markline, *f.* boundary-line.

Markscheidung, { *f.* regulation con-

Markerhebung, } cerning the boundaries of fields and forests.

Markscheider, *m.* judge in matters of borders and limits.

Markspahl, *m.* boundary-post.

Markscheide, *f.* boundary, demarcation.

Markscheidekunst, *f.* mine surveying, demarcation of mines.

Markscheiden, *v. n.* to partition off land, to set boundaries; *it.* [Min.] to survey mines or a mine. [aries etc.

Markscheidend, *adj.* setting bound-

Markscheider, *m.* a mine-surveyor.

Markstein, *m.* mere-stone, boundary-stone, land-mark. [marcasite.

Markasit, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) [Min.]

Marke, *f. (pl.* —n) 1. a mark. 2. marker, counter, token.

Mark(e)brief, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) letter of marque (mark).

Markebrunner, *m.* (—s) a superior Rhenish wine.

Markeln, *f.* Mergeln.

Marken, *v. n.* to mark.

Marken, *v. n.* *f.* Markeln.

Marker, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) Marker.

Marketender, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —inn) sutler. [boat. bum-boat.

Marketenderbarke, *f.* provision-

Marketenderwagen, *m.* a sutler's waggon.

Marketenderei, *f. (pl.* —en) sutler's trade; sutling-house

Marketendern, *v. n.* to be a sutler, to deal as a sutler.

Markette, *f.* [Handel] white wax in tables or tablets.

Markicht, *adj.* 1. like marrow, marrow-like, medullary. 2 ‡ pithy.

Markig, *adj* and *adv.* 1. marrowy; pithy; pulpy. 2. ‡ pithy. Das —e, pithiness; —r Rede, pithy speech.

Markiren, *v. n.* to mark.

Markis, { *m.* marquis, marquess.

Marquis, } —inn, *f.* marchioness.

Markisat, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) marquisate.

Markt, *m.* (—es, *pl.* Märkte) 1. a market; *it.* market-day. Es ist heute —, it is market or market-day to-day; er verdirbt den —, he spoils the market. 2. market place, market. 3. fair. f. Jahrmarkt, Messe. Märkte besuchen, to visit or frequent fairs; zu — gehen, to go marketing. 4. ‡ Der — des Lebens, the fair, bustle of life 5. a market-town. 6. a bargain, a purchase. [the market.

Marktamt, *n* office for regulating

Marktbauer, *m.* peasant who attends the market. [market

Marktbericht, *m.* statement of the

Marktbude, *f.* market-stall. a booth, stand [market-flag.

Marktfahne, *f.* market-standard,

Marktflecken, *m.* a market-borough, a small market-town.

Marktfrau, *f.* market-woman.

Marktfreiheit, *f.* right of having a market. of holding a fair; *it* rights or privilege enjoyed by those who attend markets etc.

Marktgang, *m.* 1 going to market, a-marketing. 2. the market price. course of the market.

Marktgänger, *m.* market-man.

Marktgängig, *adj.* Der —e Preis, the usual market-price.

Marktgast, *m.* person visiting a market or fair.

Marktgeld, *n.* 1. money earned at market. at a fair. 2. market-money. 3 stall money. booth-money. stallage. 4. money as or for a fairing.

Marktgeleit, *n.* government-safeguard granted to persons visiting fairs.

Marktgerechtigkeit, *f.* right of having a market, of holding a fair.

Marktgericht, *n.* piepoudre court.

Marktgeröse, *n.* noise or din of a market etc.

Marktglocke, *f.* market bell.

Marktgut, *n.* article(s) for sale at a fair, market-wares, market-goods.

Marktheifer, *m.* packer at a fair; porter; shopman. assistant

Marktherr, *m.* magistrate over the markets.

Marktkahn, *m.* { Marktschiff.

Marktkauf, *m.* 1. purchase at a fair 2. market-price.

Marktknecht, *m* the market-inspector's man or beadle.

Marktkorb, *m.* a market-basket.

Marktleute, *pl.* market-people, market folks.

Marktmeister, *m.* market-inspector. clerk of the market.

Marktordnung, *f.* market-regulation.

Marktpfennig, *f.* { Marktgeld Nr. 3

Marktplatz, *m.* market place.

Marktpreis, *m.* market price. market-rate.

Marktrecht, *n.* 1. right of keeping a market, of holding a fair. 2. market-law, the law of the market. 3. duty or toll paid by the booth-keepers, market-toll.

Marktrichter, *m* judge of the market.

Marktruser, *m.* the crier.

Marktscheffel, *m.* a standard bushel.

Marktschiff, *n.* market-boy, coach-boat. [Marktfahne.

Marktschild, *n.* market-sign, *f.*

Marktschreiber, *m.* clerk of the market.

Marktschreier, *m.* mountebank, charlatan, quack. —bude, *f.* mountebank's booth.

Marktschreierei, *f.* quackery.

Marktschreierisch, *adj.* quackish, charlatanical. — *adv.* quackishly etc.

Marktstand, *m.* stand at a market or fair, the seller's place.

Marktstreitigkeit, *f.* quarrel amongst or between market-people.

Marktstag, *m.* market-day.

Marktverkehr, *m.* commercial intercourse.

Marktvogt, *m.* *f.* Marktmeister.

Marktweib, *n.* *f.* Marktfrau.

Marktwisch, *m.* { *f.* Marktfahne.

Marktzeichen, *n.* }

Marktzettel, *m.* register or tarif of the market-prices.

Marktzoll, *m.* duty or toll levied on market-goods.

Marken, *v. n.* to bargain, to

haggle *or* higgle. to stand out. to beat down. — *v. a.* to buy. to purchase.

Markung, *f.* 1. marking; *it.* marking out, setting bounds. 2. land-mark, mere(-stone), boundary(-stone). 3. village-bounds.

Markungsbuch, *n.* land-book, terrar.

Markungsstein, *m. f.* Markstein.

Markus, *m.* Mark. — Antonius, Mark Anthony.

Marlen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to marl.

Marlien, *f.* (pl. —en) [Mar.]

Marling, marline.

Marschlaa, *m.* (—es, pl. —äge) [Mar.] marling knot.

Marly, *m.* [Ind.] marly, cat-gut, Scotch gauze.

Marmel, *m.* (—s) (—stein, *m.*) *f.* Marmor. [marmalet.

Marmelade, *f.* (pl. —n) marmalade,

Marmeler, Marmler, *f.* Marmorirer.

Marmorn, [Marmorn.

Marmeln, *v.* Marmoriren und

Marmor, *m.* (—s, pl. —) marble; [Buch.] marbling. Parischer, farrarischer —, Parian marble. Carara marble.

Marmoradar, *f.* 1. vein in marble. 2. vein of marble.

Marmorarbeit, *f.* marble-work. —er, *m.* marble-cutter. [marble.

Marmorart, *f.* species or kind of

Marmorartig, *adj.* marmoreau, marmoraceous, like marble, marbled, marble

Marmoraugr, *n.* 1. marble eye (of a statue). 2. ± fixed, staring eye, white eye. [or half-binding.

Marmorband, *m.* marbled binding

Marmorbecken, *n.* marble basin.

Marmorbild, *n.* marble - statue or figure. —er (pl.), marbles

Marmorblock, *m.* block of marble, marble-block.

Marmorboden, *m.* marble-floor.

Marmorbruch, *m.* marble-quarry, marble-pit.

Marmorbrust, *f.* 1. ♀ alabaster

Marmorbusen, *m.* breast. snowy bosom. 2. stony breast. flinty heart.

Marmorflecken, *m.* 1. spot or stain in marble. 2. a marbled spot.

Marmorgebäude, *n.* marble-edifice.

Marmorgrube, *f.* Marmorbruch.

Marmorhand, *f.* 1. ♀ marble-hand. 2. ± a) lily-hand. b) hand cold as marble, as death. a dead hand.

Marmorhart, *adj* hard as marble.

Marmorhaus, *n.* marble-house.

Marmorherz, *n.* ± marble, icy or flinty heart.

Marmorherzig, *adj.* cold-hearted, flinty-hearted. callous.

Marmorkirche, *f.* the red and white heart(-cherry).

Marmorlilie, *f.* common fritillary.

Marmormühle. *f.* mill for grinding etc. marble, marble-mill

Marmornacken, *m.* ♀ alabaster neck, snowy shoulders.

Marmorpalast, *m.* marble-palace.

Marmorpflaster, *n.* marble - pavement.

Marmorplatte, } *f.* a marble-slab.
Marmortafel, }

Marmorsaal, *m* marble-hall or room.

Marmorsäule, *f.* marble - column. pillar of marble; marble-statue.

Marmorschleifer, } *m.* marble-cut-
Marmorschneider, } ter. marble-polisher.

Marmorschleiferei, *f.* 1. the polishing of marble. 2. *f.* Marmormühle.

Marmorschwamm, *m.* the tallagarie.

Marmorsitz, *m.* seat of marble.

Marmorstein, *m.* [Geol.] marble.

Marmortisch, *m.* marble-table.

Marmortreppe, *f.* marble-stairs.

Marmorwand, *f.* marble-wall.

Marmorieren, *v. a.* to marble, to vein.

Marmorirer, *m.* (—s, pl. —) 1. a marbler. 2. a worker in marble, a marble-cutter.

Marmorn, *adj.* (of) marble; *it.* like marble, marmorean.

Marmotte, *f.* (pl. —n) marmot.

Maroccaner, *m.* (—s, pl. —) (*f.* —inn) a native of Morocco; a Moor; *it.* an inhabitant of Morocco.

Marocco, *n.* (—s) Morocco.

Marode, *adj.* ○ done or knocked up. regularly tired.

Marodiren, *v. n.* to marauding. to go a-marauding [rauder

Marodirer, *m.* (—s, pl. —) a ma-

Marone, *f.* (pl. —n) the marone-chestnut.

Maronenbaum, *m.* marone chestnut-tree.

Maronke, *f.* ♀ Marunke.

Maroquin, *m.* (—s, pl. —) Morocco (leather).

Marqueur, *m.* (—s, pl. —s) marker, scorer. waiter.

Marquiren, *v a.* to mark.

Marquise, *f.* (pl. —n) marquee.

Marquis ꝛc., *f.* Markis ꝛc.

Mars, *m.* [Myth. u. Astr.] Mars; [Scheidef.] Mars, iron. [hero.

Marssohn, *m.* ♀ son of Mars, warrior,

Mars, *n.* (—es, pl. —en) [Mar.] top. scuttle. Das große —, the main-top; die Stengkleider der —en, top-armor.

Marsband, *n. f.* Marsrand.

Marsband, *f.* (s. Mastbucht.

Marsfenai, *n.* s. Marsiaterne.

Marsgast, *m.* (—gasten) top-man.

Marsiaterne, *f.* top-lanteru.

Marsraa, *f.* top-sail-yard.

Marsrand, *m.* top-rim; cap.

Marsregeling, *f.* top rails.

Marssegel, *n.* top-sail.

Marsstange, *f.* top mast

Marswand, *f.* top-gallant shroud.

Marsch, *m.* (—es pl. Märsche) march. — schlagen, to beat (up) a march; zum —e blasen, to sound the march; ein verdeckter —, a stolen march; sich in —setzen, sich auf den — begeben, to begin to march; den — schließen, to bring up (or to close) the rear; — ! march! wollen Sie Befehl zum — geben? will you give orders to march? den — vorschreiben, to lay down the order of march, the line or route of march.

Marschbefehl, *m.* order to march, for the march

Marschfertig, *adj* and *adv.* ready to march.

Marschkommissarius, *m.* commissioner for regulating the line of march.

Marschordnung, *f.* order of march. marching order.

Marschsäule, *f.* column of an army.

Marsch, *f.* (pl. —en ob. Märsche) 1. marsh, marsh-land, fen, moor. 2. ± tract of land.

Marschkrankheit, *f.* marsh-fever.

Marschland, *n.* marsh-land, moor-land, marshy country.

Marschländer, *m.* (*f.* —inn) inhabitant of a marshy district, of the fens.

Marschall, *m.* (—es, pl. Marschälle) marshal. —inn, *f.* the marshal's wife or lady.

Marschallamt, *n.* 1. marshalship. 2. office or board of a marshal, of the Lord marshal.

Marschallsgericht, *n.* marshal's court or jurisdiction; [in Engl] court of marshalsea.

Marschallsstab, *m.* a marshal's staff, bato(o)n.

Marschallstafel, *f.* marshal's table (the second one; at court).

Marschallswürde, *f.* a marshal's dignity or rank.

Marschiren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein und haben) 1. to march. — lassen, to order to march. Mann für Mann —, to file (off). 2. to walk.

Marseille, *n.* (—s) Marseilles.

Marseillearbeit, *f.* quilting stitch

Marseillenaht, } or point of Mar-
seilles.

Marstall, *m.* (—es, pl. Marställe) stable for the prince's etc. horses, (royal) stud or mews, public stables.

Marstallherr, *m.* master of the royal stud or mews.

Marstaller, *m.* (—s, pl. —) *f.* Marstallherr.

Marten, *m.* ○ *f.* Martin.

Marter, *f.* (pl. —n) 1. a rack, the torture. 2. ± torture, torment, pang.

Marterbank, *f.* a bench-rack.

Marterbisse, *pl.* ± pangs of remorse, rackings or agonies of remorse, stings (of conscience).

Marterbuch, *n* martyrology, book of martyrs.

Marterdorn, *m.* creeping rose-bush.

Martergeräth, *n.* implements of torture.

Martergeschichte, *f.* 1. martyrology. 2. passion of Jesus Christ.

Marterholz, *n.* ♀ 1. the cross. 2. ± a drudge. [hounds etc.

Marterjagd, *f.* hunt (with a pack of

Marterkammer, *f.* chamber of torture, the torture-chamber.

Marterkeller, *m.* cellar or underground chamber of torture, torture-vault.

Marterkrebs, *m.* crab boiled alive, a boiled crab.

Marterkreuz, *n.* crown of martyrdom.

Marterleben, *n.* life of continual misery or torments.

Marterort, *m.* place of torture.

Marterpfahl, *m.* stake of torture, the stake.

Marterpfuhl, *m.* 1. underground dungeon of torture. 2. ✝ Hell, the sulphury pool.

Marterrad, *n.* wheel of torture, the wheel. [of torture.

Marterſäule, *f.* column or pillar

Marterſchule, *f.* school of suffering of torture.

Marterſtrafe, *f.* torture as a punishment, a tormenting punishment.

Martertod, *m.* 1. death by torture; painful or agonizing death. 2. death of a martyr.

Marterurtheil, *n.* sentence or condemnation to torture.

Martervoll, *adj.* and *adv.* agonizing, racking, painful.

Marterwoche, *f.* passion-week.

Marterzeit, *f.* time of suffering, of agony; it. passion-week.

Marterer, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —) (*f.* -inn) torturer, tormentor.

Marterer, *m.* (-ē, *pl.*—) (*f.* -inn) martyr. Ein — seiner Meinung, a martyr to one's opinion.

Márterergeſchichte, *f.* martyrology, a book of martyrs.

Mártererkrone, *f.* the crown of martyrdom.

Mártererlod, *m.* a martyr's death, martyrdom. Den — ſterben, to suffer martyrdom.

Martern, *v. a.* ✝ and ‡ to (put to the) rack, to torture, to torment. Das —, tormenting etc., torture.

Marterthum, } *n.* (-ēē) 1. martyr-
Marterthum, } dom. 2. the martyrs.

Martertod, *m.* martyr's death, martyrdom.

Martha, *f.* (-ē, ob. Marthens ob. -ten — Martha.

Martialgeſetz, *n* martial law.

Martialiſch, *adj.* martial. — *adv.* martially.

Martin, *m.* (-ēs) Martin. [eve.

Martinsabend, *m.* St. Martin's

Martinsfeſt, *n.* Martinmas, Martlemas.

Martinsgans, *f.* a Martinmas goose (like the Michaelmas goose in England).

Martinshorn, *n.* a lardy-twist, a Martin's-horn.

Martinskorn, *n.* ergot (of rye etc.).

Martinsmann, *m* man who has to pay rent or interest at Martinmas.

Martinsvogel, *m.* 1. o f. Martinsgans, 2. 2. great butcher-bird or shrike. 3. paradise-crackle.

Martini, [Dctl.] f. Martinstag.

Martirer, *m.* f. Mártérer.

Martſch, } *f.* Matſch. Mat-
Martſchen, } ſchen.

Martyrer, *m.* f. Mártérer.

Marunke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. small yellow apricot. 2. imperial plum.

März, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* —e) (the month of) March. Im —, im Monat —, * im —en, in March.

Märzbecher, *m.* common daffodil.

Märzbier, *n.* March-beer.

Märzblatt, *n.* tussilage, colt's foot.

Märzblume, *f.* 1. common narcissus or daffodil. 2. snow-drop. 3 hyacinth. 4. colt's foot. 5. wood-anemone. 6. dandelion.

Märzbutter, *f.* march butter.

Märzeis, *n.* ice in March.

Märzente, *f.* the wild duck.

Märzfliege, *f.* 1. dry-fly. 2. St. Mark's fly.

Märzgerſte, *f.* spring-barley.

Märzglöckchen, *n.* the snow-drop.

Märzhaſe, *m.* march-hare.

Märzhecht, *m.* a spawner pike in March.

Märzhühnchen, *n.* march-chick(en).

Märzkäſe, *m.* march-cheese.

Märzmonat, *m.* month of March.

Märzmücke, *f.* day fly.

Märzſchein, *m.* new moon in March.

Märzſchnee, *m.* march-snow.

Märzſtaub, *m.* march-dust.

Mártzthau, *m.* march-dew.

Märzveilchen, *n.* the (march-)violet.

Märzwaſſer, *n.* water from march-snow. [avens.

Märzwurzel, *f.* bennet, common

Mártzenſchuer ꝛc., ſ. Mártzſchnee ꝛc.

Marzen, ſ. Mertzen. [pane.

Marzipan, *m.* (-ēs, *pl* —e) march-

Masche, *f.* (*pl.* —n) mesh. — (an einem Strumpfe) stitch; eine — (beim Stricken) aufnehmen, to take up a stitch; eiſerne —, mail. 2. ✝ springe, noose. 3. — (am Hute), cockade.

Maſchenwerk, *n.* net-work.

Maſchen, *v. a.* to net (= to net meshes).

Maſchente, *f.* wild duck.

Maſchig, *adj.* meshy. Klein —, having small meshes.

Maſchine, *f.* 1. a machine, an engine. 2. ○ kettle with spirit-lamp, it. a biggin, coffee-biggin.

Maſchinenerfinder, *m.* an inventor of machines or machinery, a mechanist.

Maſchinengarn, *n.* twist.

Maſchinenmacher, *m.* constructor of machines, mechanist, machinist.

Maſchinenmäßig, *adj.* like a machine, machinal, mechanical. —e Bewegung, an instinctive motion. — *adv.* mechanically.

Maſchinenmeiſter, *m.* principal-scene-shifter, the stage-carpenter. 2. machinist, the engineer (of a locomotive etc.).

Maſchinenmodell, *n.* model of machinery.

Maſchinerie, *f.* machinery.

Maſchiniſt, *m.* (-ēn, *pl.* —en) machinist, engineer; ſ. Maſchinenmeiſter.

Maſe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (*dim.* Mäſchen, *n.* -ē, *pl.* —) 1. scar, mark, ✝ pock. 2. spot, streak, speckle, vein (in wood etc.)

Maſe, ſ. Mäſe.

Maſel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. scar, mark. 2. rash, eruption, efflorescence.

Maſelbeere, *f.* 1. moss-berry. 2. whortle-berry.

Maſelſucht, *f.* leprosy. **Maſelſüchtig**, *adj.* leprous.

Maſer, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —) 1. spotted, streaky or veined wood. 2. the quality of such wood.

Maſerbirke, *f.* weeping-birch.

Maſerfleck, *m.* speckle, spot.

Maſerholz, *n.* spotted, streaky or veined wood.

Maſer, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. spot, mark, speckle (on wood etc.), vein. 2. a skin-spot. Die —n, the measles.

Maſericht, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. like streaks, spots or veins, ⊖ speckly. 2. streaked, veined (wood).

Maſerig, *adj.* and *adv.* veined, streaked, speckled (wood).

Maſerle, *f.* (*pl.* —n) common maple-tree.

Maſholder, *m.* (-ē) 1. the whitten or maple-tree. 2. water-elder.

Maſholderbaum, *m.* maple-tree.

Maſern, *adj.* streaked, veined, spotted (wood).

Maſig, *adj.* and *adv.* pitted (in the face), measled.

Maſke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. ✝ and ‡ mask. Die — abziehen, abnehmen, to unmask, to take off the mask; unter der — der Freundſchaft, under the mask of friendship. 2. a masking-dress, masquerading dress, masquerade-dress. 3. a mask (masker, masquerader). 4. ‡ ☾ an ugly person, a hag.

Maſkenball, *m.* masked-ball, masquerade. **-haus**, *n.* mask-house.

Maſkenblume, *f.* a personate flower.

Maſkenfeſt, *n.* masquerade.

Maſkenkleidung, *f.* mumming-dress, ſ. Maſke Nr. 2.

Maſkenſtiefel, *f.* cut-leaved burdock.

Maſkentanz, *m.* masquerade, dance at a masked ball.

Maſkentänzer, *m* masked dancer, a masquerader.

Maſken, *v. a.* ſ. Maſkiren.

Maſkerade, *f.* (*pl.*—n) masquerade.

Maſkiren, *v. a.* 1. to mask. Ein maſkirter Ball, ſ. Maſkenball. 2. ‡ to mask (a battery etc.). — *v. refl.* Sich —, to put on a mask, to wear a masking-dress, to disguise one's self.

Maſkolben, *m.* (-ēs,) [Bot.] reed-mace.

Maſkopei, *f.* [Handel] partnership, copartnership, society (of merchants), company.

Maſleidig, *adj.* and *adv.* ○ weary or sick of.

Maſora, *f.* the Masora.

Maſoret, *m.* (-en, *pl.*—en) (one of the contributors to the Masora) Masorite.

Maſoretiſch, *adj.* and *adv.* masoretic, appertaining to a Masorite.

Maß, *n.* (-ēs, *pl.* —e) (*dim.* Mäßchen, *n.* -ē, *pl.* —) 1. measure; kaise, Falſches —, false measure; gehäufte —, heaped measure; Einem das — zu einem Anzuge nehmen, to take a person's measure for a suit of clothes; das — von einer Säule nehmen, to measure a column 2. measure, degree, bounds, proportion. — halten, to keep within bounds; weder — noch Ziel halten, to keep no bounds, to be out of all bounds; das — überſchreiten, to trespass, to go too far, beyond bounds; das rechte —

treffen, to hit the right proportion, the due medium; in vollem, in hohem –e, in a high degree; abundantly; nach dem –e (meiner Kräfte), in proportion to, proportionably to; in dem –e als ꝛc., as, according as etc.; in proportion as etc.; in höhem –e verschwigen, extremely or exceedingly discreet; –, [Musik] measure. 3 a measure = a) half a gallon; a pottle. Ein – Bier ꝛc., two pots or quarts of beer etc. b) a peck. Ein Mäßchen Haber, a peck of oats.

Maßbarkt. *f.* whaleboneof commerce.

Maßeinheit, *f.* measuring unit.

Maßflasche, *f.* a half-gallon bottle. flask or flagon.

Maßgabe, *f.* measure, proportion. Nach – von ꝛc., in proportion to. according to; nach – seiner Arbeit ꝛc., as he works etc.

Maßgebung, *f.* measure, limitation, restriction. Ohne –, without prescribing any thing, without disparagement.

Maßglas, *n.* a half-gallon glass.

Maßhalten, *n.* keeping within bounds.

Maßhecht, *m.* a small jack or pike.

Maßkanne, *f.* a can holding two pots or quarts.

Maßkrug, *m.* a half-gallon mug, a two-quart pitcher.

Maßkunde, } *f.* s. Meßkunde ꝛc.
Maßkunst, }

Maßkünstler, *m.* s. Meßkünstler.

Maßlade, *f.* shoemaker's size or measure.

Maßlos, *adj.* and *adv* measureless. boundless, immeasurable; beyond measure

Maßlosigkeit, *f.* unboundedness. immeasurableness, immensity. want of moderation.

Maßnahme, } *f.* taking the measure;
Maßnehmung, } measure; mode of acting.

Maßrad, *n.* pedometer, odometer.

Maßregel, *f.* measure, manner of acting, mode of proceeding. –n ergreifen, feine –n darnach nehmen, to take measures. one's measures (to take steps) accordingly.

Maßstab, *m.* 1. a measure, a rule, a measuring-scale; *it.* a measuring-rod or pole; der verjüngte –, reducing scale. 2. measure.

Maßtopf, *m.* a two-quart pot.

Maßbeere, *f.* bird-cherry, service-tree. mountain-ash.

Maße, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. proportion. just measure, moderation. – halten, to keep within bounds; über die – od. –n, über alle –n, beyond measure, immoderately. exceedingly, excessively. extraordinarily; ohne alle –, without any moderation; aus der –, out of proportion; excessively. 2. manner, mode, way, degree. Beliebiger –n, as one likes or pleases, after one's liking; folgender –n, as follows, in the following manner; gehöriger –n, duly, in a proper manner; besser –, in the best manner; bekannter –n, as is (well) known; einiger –n, gewisser –n, in some degree or measure. in a certain manner; preußischer –n, as agreed upon, according to agreement; hier gebräuchter –n, as usual. in the accustomed manner, according to custom; solcher –n, in such a manner; was –n, [Rechtsspr.] whereas; ziemlicher –n, enough, tolerably; beschädigter –n, as ordered or commanded, according to orders; wenn es sich in der – verhält, if the matter stands thus. such being the case; in der –, wie es empfohlen ist, as recommended.

Masse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. mass. Eine – Wasser, Erde, Fleisch, Eis etc., a mass of water, earth, flesh, ice etc.; die – (des Volkes, der Nation), the mass or bulk of; in – verkaufen, to sell by the bulk; die –n, the masses. 2. the mass of property to be divided amongst the heirs at law; active property, estate, effects of an insolvent debtor, the assets, the stock. 3. – (Stoff), substance Eine harte, weiche –, a hard, soft mass or substance 4. paste. dough.

Massenfenster, *n.* [Milit.] general discharge.

Masse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a club, [Billiardspiel] mace, stick; [bei Bildhauern ꝛc.] mallet.

Massen, *conj.* * seeing, considering that, because. as, whereas.

Massenhaft, *adj.* massy, bulky, clumsy. — *adv.* bulkily etc.

Massenweise, *adv.* in or by masses. by the bulk.

Maßerle, *f.* common maple-tree.

Maßholder, *m.* s. Maßholder.

Massicot, *n.* (–s) masticot. massicot, Wöthlicher –, saudix.

Mäßig, *adj* 1. frugal, sober, temperate, moderate, discreet. Eine –e Mahlzeit, a frugal repast. 2. temperate, moderate, middling; [Musik] andantino, rather slow. – (in der Hitze ꝛc.), temperate; – im Essen und Trinken sein, to be temperate in eating and drinking. 3. holding half a gallon; holding a peck. Bier–, holding two gallons, s. Maß Nr. 3. — *adv.* moderately, frugally etc. – leben, to live soberly; – genießen, to enjoy discreetly.

Mäßigen, *v. a.* to moderate, to restrain, to temper, to mitigate, allay or lessen, to diminish, to sotten. Seine Stimme –, to lower one's voice. sich –, to keep one's temper; to restrain one's self; to preserve moderation; to be moderate or temperate, to be sober or discreet; der gemäßigte Erdgürtel, the temperate zone.

Mäßigkeit, *f.* 1. frugality, sobriety, temperance, moderation, discretion. 2. moderateness, cheapness, lowness, smallness, mediocrity.

Mäßigkeitsgesellschaft, *f.* temperance society.

Mäßigung, *f.* 1. (the act of) moderating, lessening, restraining etc., reduction, diminution. 2. moderation. equanimity, self control, self-restraint, self-possession, calmness.

Massiot, *n.* s. Masticot.

Massiv, *adj.* 1. massive, massy, solid; unalloyed, pure. Ein –es Haus, a stone-built house. 2. ± o rude, bungling. clumsy, coarse, lontish.

Maßliebe, *f.* [Bot.] 1. common maple 2. daisy. 3. ox-eye. 4. marsh-marigold.

Maßweihe, *f.* s. Moßweihe.

Mast, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –en) 1. (a ship's etc.) mast. Der hintere –, the mizen (mast); der vordere –, the foremast; der große –, der Mittel–, the mainmast; ein zusammengesetzter –, a made mast; mit –en versehen, masted. 2. (bei Zimmerl.) puncheon.

Mastband, *n.* s. Mastenbügel.

Mastbaum, *m.* 1. a mast. 2. tree fit for a mast. for making a mast.

Mastblock, *m.* cap of the mast-head, moor's head.

Mastducht, *f.* main-thwart or middle-thwart.

Mastfisch, *m.* high finned whale.

Mastkeil, *m.* s. Mastenkeil.

Mastkimmer, *m.* top-man.

Mastkord, *m.* scuttle of a mast, bower.

Mastlos, *adj.* mastless, dismasted, – machen, to dismast.

Mastmacher, *m.* s. Mastenmacher.

Mastmeister, *m.* a master mast-maker

Mastschiff, *n.* ship etc. withmasts or a mast.

Mastseget, *n.* main-sail.

Maststange *f.* main-topmast.

Mastop, *m.* mast-head.

Mastwächter, *m* topman.

Mastwand. *f.* s. Marswand.

Mastwange, *f.* fish of a mast.

Mastwerk, *n.* the masts.

Mastenbügel, *m.* iron-band of a mast.

Mastenkeil, } *m.* wedge of a mast.
Mastenkiri, }

Mastenklampe, *f.* belaying cleat.

Mastenkoker, *m.* mast-case.

Mastenkragen, *m.* coats of a mast.

Mastenkrahn, *m.* mast-sheers.

Mastenmacher, *m.* mast-maker.

Mastenpasser, *m.* caliber-compasses. calipers.

Mastenpulle, *f.* crab-boom.

Mastenreich, *adj.* of many masts (or ships).

Mastenschabe, *f.* mast-shave

Mastenschate, *f.* s. Mastwange.

Mastenseteer, *m.* mast-maker.

Mastenspur, *f.* step of a mast.

Mastenstütze, *f.* outrigger.

Mastenzirkel, *m.* callipers.

Mast, *f.* (*pl.* –en) mast (of beech etc.). 2. masting, fattening; pannage In die – thun, to fatten. to put out or turn to mast; die Schweine in die – treiben, to drive the pigs into the forest, to let the swine feed upon (the) mast; auf der – haben, to fatten.

Mastader, *f.* hemorrhoidal vein. –fluß, *m.* bleeding piles. –stockung, *f.* blind piles.

Mastbuche, *f.* the red beech, beech yielding mast tor pigs.

Mastdarm, *m.* the rectum. –fistel, *f.* fistula of the anus. –gekröse, *n.* mesorectum. –schlagader, *f.* hemorrhoidal artery. –wurm, *m.* vermicular ascaris.

Mastesche, *f.* the red oak, winter oak, oak yielding mast for pigs.

Mastfeder, *f.* rump-feather of a goose plucked out because supposed to prevent the fattening of the bird.

Mastfleck, *m.* tuft in a field from too much manure.

Mastfutter, *n.* any food *or* fodder for masting *or* fattening.

Mastgans, *f.* 1. fatted goose. 2. goose for fattening.

Mastgefälle, *pl.* } pannage.
Mastgeld, *n.* }

Mastgerechtigkeit, *f.* f. Mastrecht.

Masthafer, *m.* oats in exchange for forest-mast.

Masthirt, *m.* a swine herd.

Mastholz, *n.* 1. wood (= trees) yielding mast. 2. forest *or* wood of mast-bearing trees.

Masthuhn, *n.* fatted hen *or* fowl.

Masthühnchen, *n.* fatted chicken.

Mastkalb, *n.* fatted calf.

Mastkorn, *n.* corn for fattening.

Mastkraut, *n.* pearl-wort.

Mastkuh, *f.* fatted *or* fat cow.

Mastlinde, *f.* the lime-tree.

Mastochs, *m.* 1. mast-ox, fatte(ne)d ox. 2. an ox *of* a fellow, a dolt. b) clumsy ox of a fellow.

Mastordnung, *f.* regulation about pannage.

Mastrecht, *n.* right of pannage.

Mastschilling, *m.* f. Mastgeld.

Mastschwein, *n.* 1. a fattened pig, a fat pig. 2. pig out at mast, on pannage.

Maststall, *m.* stable for fattening cattle in.

Mststand, *m.* coop for poultry etc.

Mastvieh, *n.* any fatted *or* fattened beast. [for fattening.

Mastvieh, *n.* cattle either fatted *or*

Mastvogel, *m.* a fatted bird.

Mastwaldung, *f.* wood of mast-bearing trees.

Mastwurm, *m.* f. Mastdarmwurm.

Mastzeit, *f.* season for fatting *or* fattening, for pannage.

Mast, *adj.* [Ertl.] fat, thick. — *adv.* fatly etc ; f. Fett.

Masten, *v. a.* to fit up, to rig, to supply with a mast, with masts.

Masten, *v. n.* 1. to fat *or* fatten. 2. to grow or get fat, to fatten.

Mästen, *v. a.* to make fat, to fat *or* fatten. Eine gemästete Gans, a fatted goose; Austern —, to fatten oysters. Sich —, to grow fat, to fatten; *it.* to cram, to stuff. [mast, masted.

Mastig, *adj.* having masts or a

Mastig, *adj* and *adv.* 1. fat; thick, luxuriant. 2. fattening, fertile.

Mastix, *m.* 1. mastic(h). 2. mastic (cement).

Mastixbaum, *m.* mastic-tree.

Mastixfirniß, *m.* mastic-varnish.

Mastixholz, *n.* mastic-wood.

Mastixkorn, *n.* mastic in tears.

Mastixkraut, *n.* 1. mastic-herb, marum. 2. wild basil. [don.

Mastodont, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) masto-

Mastricht, *n.* (-s) (Geogr.) Maestricht.

Mastung, *f.* 1. the fattening (of animals). 2. mast (as beech-mast etc.).

Masurka, *f.* (*pl.* -s) the mazourka (dance).

Matador, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) 1. matadore. 2. ± chief man, leader.

Mater, *f.* the nut of a press, female-screw; [Typ.] out.

Material, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -ien) 1. material. Die -ien zu Etwas sammeln, to collect materials for etc. 2. the artillery, baggage etc. (of an army).

Materialgeschäft, *n.* f. Materialhandlung.

Materialhandlung, *f.* a druggist's trade *or* shop, grocery, trade in colonial produce.

Materialwaare, *f.* any vegetable *or* mineral drug. — *n* (*pl.*), colonial produce, groceries etc —handlung, f. f. Materialhandlung.

Materialwaarenhändler, *m.* a druggist, grocer.

Materialisch, f. Materiell.

Materialism(us), *m.* material ism.

Materialist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) 1. a druggist; (if in colors) an oil shop man; (if in spices) a grocer, spice-dealer. 2 [Philos.] a materialist.

Materie, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. matter. 2 ± the matter (treated of *or* in hand), the subject. 3. matter, pus. virus, discharge.

Materiell, *adj.* material. — *adv.* materially.

Materien, *v. n.* † to gather, to come to a head, to suppurate.

Mathematik, *f.* mathematics. Die reine —, pure mathematics; angewandte —, practical *or* mixed mathematics.

Mathematiker, *m* (-s, *pl.* —) a mathematician.

Mathematisch, *adj.* mathematical. — *adv.* mathematically.

Mathias, *m.* Mathias

Mathuriner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) a Trinitarian. [heard.

Matrant, *n.* (-es) [Bot.] goat's-

Matratze, *f.* (*pl.* —n) mattrass.

Matratzen, *v. a.* to quilt (chairseats etc.), to stuff with hair *or* wool.

Matrikel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) register, roll. In die — einschreiben, to matriculate; Einschreibung in die —, matriculation; *it.* —, f. Matrikelschein.

Matrikelschein, *m.* certificate of matriculation.

Matrize, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Typ.] matrix, matrice *or* mou(n)ld.

Matrone, *f.* (*pl.* —n) a matron. —ukraut, *n.* common feverfew.

Matrose, *m.* (-n, *pl.* —n) 1. a sailor, a seaman, mariner; ☾ a tar, a bluejacket. 2. the naval cantharis.

Matrosenamber, *m.* black ambergris.

Matrosenart, *f.* a sailor's way, manner *or* fashion.

Matrosenhose, *f.* slops.

Matrosenjacke, *f.* a sailor's jacket.

Matrosenkittel, *m.* a pea-jacket.

Matrosenkappe, *f.* a sailor's cap.

Matrosenlohn, *m.* seamen's wages.

Matrosensitte, *f.* custom *or* usage of sailors.

Matrosenstreich, *m.* a sailwater-

Matrosenstückchen, *n.*) trick, a sailor's trick.

Matsch, *m.* [Kartensp.] capot. — *adj.* and *adv.* 1. capot(ted). (Gutes) — machen, to capot; — werden, to be capot(ted); [Billardsp.] to lose four times as much. 2. ☾ ruined, done for, broken, gone to the dogs, gone to pot.

Matsch, *m.* (-es) mash (of malt, turnips etc.) [mess

Matschaft, *f.* partnership, company

Matschen, *v. n.* [Kartensp.] to capot.

Matschen, *v. n.* to mash (malt etc.) to squash.

Matschig, *adj.* and *adv.* mashy, mashed; *it.* f. Kothig.

Matt, *n.* (-es) mate, check mate. — *adj.* check-mated. — machen, to checkmate; Schach u. —! checkmate!

Matt, *adj.* 1. weary, faint, tired, weak, languid. — machen, to weaken, to tire *or* weary, to fatigue; — werden, to grow faint *or* weak, to faint; — vor Hunger etc., faint with *or* from hunger etc. 2 ± weak, languid, dim, dull, faint, flat, stale, insipid, poor, flagging, heavy; *it.* dull, unpolished, dead; [Bot.] opaque. — (o. eine Stimme etc.), weak; — (o. Glas etc.), dim, dull; ein —er Verkauf, a dull sale. — *adv.* faintly, wearily etc. — sprechen, to speak faintly.

Mattäugig, *adj.* dull-eyed, dim eyed.

Mattblau, *adj.* faint-blue, pale-blue.

Mattbunten, *m.* a chasing tool.

Mattgold, *n.* unpolished *or* dead gold. —en, *adj.* dead-gilt.

Matthezig, *adj.* 1. languid. 2. ± faint-hearted. — *adv.* languidly etc. —keit, *f.* 1. languor. 2. ± faint-heartedness.

Mattern, *m* 1. strand-plover, sandpiper. 2. the land-rail.

Mattpunze, *f.* f. Mattbunten.

Mattvergoldung, *f.* dead-gilding.

Mattwarm, *adj.* lukewarm.

Mattweiß, *adj.* dull white, whitish.

Matte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. a mat. Mit —n bedecken, to mat. 2. meadow, mead

Matland, *n.* meadow-land, grassland.

Mattenbinse, *f.* mat-weed.

Mattenblume, *f.* marsh-marigold, buttercup.

Mattenflachs, *m.* cotton-grass.

Mattenflechter, *m.* mat-maker.

Mattenhändler, *m.* mat-seller.

Mattenkerbel, *m.* aromatic chaerophyllum. [flaxwort.

Mattenkraut, *n.* yellow immortal,

Mattenmacher, *m.* mat-maker.

Mattensafran, *m.* meadow saffron.

Mattenstein brech, *m.* hog's fennel.

Mattenweide, *f.* trailing willow.

Mattenwolle, *f.* f. Mattenflachs.

Matten, *v. n.* i. f. Ermatten. 2 to checkmate.

Matthaus, *m.* Matthew, Mathew.

Matthheit, *f.* faintness, weakness, dimness, deadness, dullness, insipidity, heaviness, flatness.

Matthias, *m* Matthias, Mathias

Mattig, *ad* curdy, curdled (milk) clotted (cream).

Mattigkeit, *f.* faintness, weakness, languor, lassitude, exhaustion.

Matz, *m.* (-es) curds

Matz, *m* (-ens) 1. ○ Mat = Ma(t)thew. *it.* Maud = Magdalen. 2. – (Name für Vögel), a magpie, a starling, a daw etc.

Matz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. a simpleton, simpletonian, blockhead. a Mr. Nobody. 2. [Min.] a dead lode.

Matzch, *m.* ⊖ a cowardly sneak. a Jerry-sneak. [idames.

Matzfiel, *n.* troll-madam. trollmy-

Matzasche, *f.* ⊖ a cowardly person.

Matze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) – (bei Juden). unleavened bread

Matzenkuchen, *m.* 1. unleavened cake 2. cheese-cake.

Matzeln, *f.* Metzeln.

Mauchelu, *v. n.* ⊖ to hide; to sham. to cheat.

Mauchler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) unlawful dealer. smuggler.

Mauen, *v. n.* to mew, to caterwaul; f. Miauen.

Mauer, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Mäuerchen, *n.* -s, *pl.* –) a wall. – von Backsteinen, brick-wall; fest wie eine –, firm as a rock (*or* wall). [wall-clamp.

Mauerankerl, *m.* a wall-anchor, a

Mauerarbeit, *f.* Mauerarbeit.

Mauerband, *n.* wall-plinth.

Mauerbefestigung, *f.* circumvallation. [a wall, ⊖ sweating.

Mauerbeschlag, *m* efflorescence of

Mauerbiene, *f.* the mason-bee.

Mauerblende, *f.* niche(*n*) of or in a wall.

Mauerblume, *f.* wall-flower.

Mauerbrecher, *m* battering-ram.

Mauerbruch, *m.* breach in a wall.

Mauerdach, *n.* cope, wall-coping.

Mauerdrache, *m.* wall-lizard.

Mauerecke, *f.* corner (of a wall).

Mauereyhen, } *m.* ivy. wall-ivy.
Mauerepfich, }

Mauerefel, *m.* wood-louse.

Mauerfalke, *m.* the kestrel. stone-gall

Mauerfest, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. firm *or* solid as a wall, as a rock. 2. fortified with walls.

Mauerflechte, *f.* 1. dyer's lichen. 2. yellow farinaceous lichen.

Mauerfraß, *m.* crumbling away of the stones of a wall.

Mauerfuchs, *m.* wall-butterfly.

Mauergeld, *n.* stone-color.

Mauergrün, *n.* f. Epheu.

Mauerhaken, *m.* wall-hook.

Mauerhammer, *m.* a mason's etc. hammer. [latch.

Mauerhaselnußstock, *m.* f. Mauer-

Mauerkalk, *m.* mortar.

Mauerkappe, *f.* f. Mauerdach.

Mauerkelle, *f.* a (mason's *or* bricklayer's) trowel.

Mauerkitt, *m.* mortar; *it.* wall-cement.

Mauerklammer, *f.* cramp-iron. wall-clamp.

Mauerklette, *f.* f. Mauerspecht.

Mauerkranz, *m.* f. Mauerband.

Mauerkraut, *n.* 1. parietary, wall-pellitory 2. wallwort, dane-elder.

Mauerkrone, *f.* the mural crown

Mauerlatte, *f.* [bei Zimmert.] sabliere.

Mauerlattich, *m* wall-lettuce.

Mauerläufer, *m.* f. Mauerspecht.

Mauerlehm, *m.* mortar of straw and loam.

Mauerleiste, *f.* listel on a wall.

Mauerleuchter, *m.* sconce.

Mauerloch, *n* hole in a wall.

Mauerlücke, *f.* 1. gap in a wall. 2. breach, the breach.

Mauermantel, *m.* lining of a wall.

Mauermeister, *m.* a master-mason, master-bricklayer.

Mauermörtel, *m.* mortar.

Mauernachtigall, *f.* blue-throated warbler.

Mauerpfau, *m* f. Mauereyhen.

Mauerpfeffer, *m.* wall pepper, stonecrop.

Mauerpflanze, *f.* 1. any wall-plant 2. yellow crosswort.

Mauerplatte, *f.* f. Mauerlatte.

Mauerprenauthe, *f.* f. Mauerlattich [quadrant.

Mauerquadrant, *m.* [Astr.] mural

Mauerrauke, *f.* wall-rocket.

Mauerraute, *f.* 1. wall-rue 2. maiden-hair, spleen-wort. [in a wall.

Mauerriße, *f.* crevice, gap, chink

Mauersalat, *m.* f. Mauerlattich.

Mauersalpeter, *m.* saltpeter *or* nitre from walls. [from walls.

Mauersalz, *n.* salt efflorescing on *or*

Mauersand, *m.* sand for mortar.

Mauerschierling, *m* common hemlock

Mauerschuß, *m.* murage, wall-money. money for repairing walls. [martin

Mauerschwalbe, *f.* the swift. black

Mauerschweinchen, *n.* the milliped.

Mauerschweiß, *m.* f. Mauerbeschlag.

Mauerstutzer, *m.* wall-stalactite.

Mauerspecht, *m.* [Ornith.] the wallcreeper.

Mauerspeise, *f.* mortar. [spider.

Mauerspinne, *f.* wall-spider, cellar-

Mauerspitze, *f.* f. Mauerzinne.

Mauerstein, *m.* any stone for building, freestone; *it.* brick

Mauerstürzer, *m.* f. Mauerbrecher.

Mauertafel, *f.* wall plinth.

Mauertraubelein, *n* f. Mauerpfeffer. [inaurel.

Mauerverkleidung, *f.* f. Mauer-

Mauerviertelkreis, *m.* f. Mauerquadrant.

Mauerwall, *m.* rampart of masonry, faced with stone, lined with stone.

Mauerwerk, *n.* walling, masonry. brickwork, *it.* walls

Mauerwespe, *f.* 1. hornet. 2. yellow wasp, chrysis.

Mauerwinde, } *f.* wall ivy.
Mauerwurz, }

Mauerwürm, *m.* the milliped.

Mauerziegel, *m.* a brick.

Mauerzinne, *f.* pinnacle, battlement.

Mauerer, *f.* Maurer.

Mauerig, *adj* † walled.

Mauern, *v. n.* and *n.* to make a wall, to wall, to lay bricks.

Mauke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (bei Pferden), malanders, grease. 2 fruitery, fruitloft 3 rose-pueron.

Maukelei, *f.* ○ knack, trick, trickery.

Maukeln, *v. n.* ○ to plot, to act sneakingly, to cabal.

Maul, *n* (-es, *pl.* Mäuler) the mule.

Maulesel, *m.* 1. mule. 2. working *or* neuter bee. –ttin, *f.* a she-mule. –treiber, *m* muleteer. mule-driver

Maulochs, *m.* jumart.

Maulpferd, *n.* f. Maulesel.

Maulthier, *n.* mule.

Maul, *n.* (-es, *pl.* Mäuler) (*dim.* Mäulchen, *n.* -s, *pl.* –) 1. mouth (of animals); ⊖ (v. Menschen) mouth. jaw, chops. (Dieses Pferd) hat ein hartes, ein weiches –, is hard-mouthed *or* leather-mouthed, has a soft *or* good mouth; halte das –, ⊖ hold your jaw; Einem das – stopfen, to stop any one's mouth (by food, by a sop etc.); Einem das – verbieten, to make any one hold his tongue; ein loses – haben, to have a loose, abusive tongue; er redet, wie es ihm in das – kommt, he says what comes uppermost; sein Blatt vor's – nehmen, to speak one's mind freely; Einem über das – fahren, to be saucy, impudent; Einem die Bißen ins – jählen, to look with envy upon one that eats; Einem das – wässerig machen, to make one's mouth water after etc.; sich das – verbrennen, to be forward with one's tongue; in der Leute Mäuler kommen, to become the common talk of people; das – aufsperren, to gape, to stand gaping; das – ziehen, verzerren, to make faces; *it* to mouth; ein – machen, das – hängen, hangen lassen, to pout; (Einem) ums – gehen, to wheedle, to cajole (*c. acc.*), to humbug (*c. acc.*); ein großes – haben, to talk big; sich selbst auf das – schlagen, to contradict one's self; er will immer das – offen haben he always wants to be the first fiddle; habt Ihr kein – ? haven't you got a tongue in your head? can't you speak? Einem nach dem – reden, to talk to one's liking. 2. ○ a mouth, person. Ich habe fünf Mäuler zu ernähren, I have five mouths to feed. 3. (Mäulchen, a smack, a buss, a kiss. 4. – an einem Fäntzuschlosse, jaw of a gun-lock; – eines Hobels, mouth of a plane.

Maulaffe, *m.* jackanapes, gaping booby. –n feil haben, f. Maulaffen.

Maulaffen, *v. n.* to gape *or* stare at, to stand gaping at.

Maulband, *n.* f. Halfter.

Maulbeerbaum, *m* mulberry-tree.

Maulbeerblatt, *n* mulberry-leaf.

Maulbeere, *f.* 1. mulberry. 2. f. Maulbeerbaum. 3 the cloud-berry. ♁ Die indische –, the Indian mulberry. 5 the small apur, white murex

Maulbeerfeige, *f.* Egyptian fig, sycomore.

Maulbeerholz, *n.* mulberry-wood.

Maulbeermelde, *f.* strawberry-blite or spinach.

Maulbirne(n), *f.* 1. choke-pear. 2. ○ pear good to eat, for eating. 3. ± a gag.

Maulchrist, *m.* canting Christian. – **enthum**, *n.* false christianity

Maulbrescher, *m.* a chatterbox.

Maulfaul, *adj.* and *adv.* averse to speaking, taciturn.

Maulfreund, *m.* (-inn, *f.*) a hollow friend. – **schaft**, *f.* hollow friendship.

Maulfromm, *adj.* canting, lip devout. – *adv.* cantingly. [of life).

Maulfülle, *f.* ○ common necessaries

Maulgatter, *n* barnacle (for horses).

Maulgerecht, *adj.* f. **Maulrecht**.

Maulgeiperr, *n.* gaping, stupid staring, a great fuss, much ado.

Maulhanger, *m.* (-inn, *f.*) pouter, person in the sulks, a glumpy person. – **ei**, *f.* pouting, sulks, glumps.

Maulheld, *m.* braggadocio, bully, hector.

Maulklemme, *f.* f. **Maulknebel**; *it.* locked jaw, f. **Maulklemme**.

Maulknebel, *m.* a gag.

Maulkorb, *m.* a muzzle.

Maullecker, *n.* ⊖ tongue-piece, clapper. Ein gutes – haben, to have a nimble tongue.

Maulmacher, *m.* (-inn, *f.*) one who makes fine promises, coaxer.

Maulrecht, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. of a fitting size for the mouth. 2. ± pronounceable.

Maulschelle, *f.* slap on the chops, ely, buckhorse. ⊖ whisterpoop.

Maulschellen, *v. a.* to slap the face of, to ely.

Maulschloß, *n.* padlock.

Maulsperre, *f.* 1. f. **Maulgeiperr**. 2. locked jaw.

Maulstich, *m.* [Mar.] half stitch.

Maulstopfer, *m.* person or thing that stops any one's mouth.

Maulsünde, *f.* sin committed by speaking, in speech.

Maultasche, *f.* 1. f. **Maulschelle** 2. a mouth like a Cheshire cat's; *it.* a man ere, with a huge mouth, with a mouth from ear to ear.

Maultheil, *m.* f. **Maulthyell**.

Maultrommel, *f.* a jew's harp (or trump).

Maulvoll, *n.* mouthful.

Maulwerk, *n.* f. **Mundwerk**.

Maulzimmerchen, *n.* ☾ bondoir.

Maulen, *v. n.* ⊖ 1. to taste nice, to please the palate. 2. to pout; to be sulky, to sulk.

Maulig, *adj.* (nur in *comp.* gebr.) mouthed; f. **Hart-**, **Groß-** ꝛc.

Maulwurf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* **Maulwürfe**) a mole, mole-warp, mold-warp.

Maulwurfblind, *adj.* blind as a mole, as a beetle.

Maulwurfsfalle, *f.* the mole-rat.

Maulwurfsfalle, *f.* a mole-trap.

Maulwurfsfang, *m.* 1. mole-catching. 2. a mole-trap or noose.

Maulwurfsfänger, *m.* mole-catcher

Maulwurfsfell, *n* mole skin.

Maulwurfsgang, *m.* mole-track

Maulwurfsgrille, *f.* mole-cricket.

Maulwurfshaufen, } *m.* a mole-hill.
Maulwurfshügel, }

Maulwurfskäfer, *m.* 1. may-bug, chafer. 2. carrion-beetle.

Maunzen, *v. n.* [Örtl.] 1. f. **Miauen**. 2. ⊖ to wail.

Maure, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) a Moor.

Maurisch, *adj.* Moorish.

Mauren, f. **Mauern**.

Maurer, *m.* (-es, *pl.* –) mason; bricklayer; *it.* mason, freemason. – **ei**, *f.* 1. masonry. – **en** treiben, to do mason's work. 2. masonry, the craft of freemasons.

Maurerarbeit, *f.* mason's etc. work; masonry.

Maurerbiene, *f.* f. **Mauerbiene**.

Maurergesell, *m.* journeyman mason or bricklayer.

Maurerhalle, *f.* freemason's hall, masonic hall.

Maurerhandwerk, *n.* masonry.

Maurerkelle, *f.* a trowel.

Maurermeister, *m.* master-mason.

Maurerpinsel, *m.* whitewash-brush.

Maurerzunft, *f.* a mason's company or guild

Mauritanien, *n.* (-es) [Geogr.] Mauritania. [mauritia-palm.

Mauritiapalme, *f.* (*pl.* -n)

Maurocenie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Hottentot cherry.

Maus, *f.* (*pl.* **Mäuse**) (*dim.* **Mäuschen**, *n.* -es, *pl.* –) [Anat.] muscle; – ebd. das Mäuslein (der Augen ꝛc.), abductor; – (bei Thierärzten), souris; –, [Mar.] mouse of a stay.

Mausader, *f.* nasal vein (of a horse).

Maus, *f.* (*pl.* **Mäuse**) (*dim.* **Mäuschen**, *n.* -es, *pl.* –) 1. a mouse. Mein Mäuschen od. du kleine –! my duck! my darling! die blinde –, blindman's buff. 2 the mouse-cowy (sinell).

Mausaar, *m.* f. **Mausader**.

Mausader, *m.* the tanner.

Mausbaum, *m.* the black berry-bearing alder, privet-tree.

Mausbeiser, *m.* f. **Mäusebeiser**.

Mausbirn, *f.* the jargonelle (pear).

Mausbockmaut, *n.* [Schiff.] the balistes.

Mausbrod, *n.* f. **Mäusebrod**.

Mausdarm, *m.* f. **Mäusedarm**.

Mausdorn, *n.* f **Mäusedorn**.

Mauseule, *f.* the howlet. Die große –, the brown owl.

Mausfahl, *adj.* and *adv.* mouse-grey, mouse-colored.

Mausfalk, *m.* the buzzard.

Mausfalle, *f.* f. **Mäusefalle**.

Mausfarbe, *f.* mouse-color, grey-color.

Mausfarben, } *adj.* mouse-colored.
Mausfarbig, }

Mausfisch, *m.* f. **Meerdohle**.

Mausgeier, *m.* f. **Mausfalk**.

Mausgerste, *f.* f. **Mäusegerste**.

Mausbaber, *m.* f. **Mäusehaber**.

Mauskopf, *m.* [Ornith.] the black-cap.

Mausloch, *n.* ‡ and ± mouse-hole.

Mausthrlein, *n.* f. **Mäusehyr**.

Mausstill, *adj.* and *adv.* still as a mouse.

Maustodt, *adj.* ○ stone-dead, as dead as a rat.

Mausweibe, *f.* the kite.

Mauszeisen, *m.* f. **Loch**.

Mauszahn, *m.* tooth of a mouse.

Mausestill, f. **Mäuschenstill**.

Mausetodt, *adj.* ○ stone-dead, dead as a herring.

Mausenar, *m.* f. **Mausfalk**.

Mäusebeißer, *m.* [Schth.] the chub.

Mäusebrod, *n.* [Bot.] the lesser celandine.

Mäusedarm, *m.* hen-bit, chickweed; f. **Mäusegedärm**.

Mäusedorn, *m.* 1. prickly butcher's broom. 2. the holly.

Mäusedreck, *m* ⊖ mouse-dung.

Mäuseerchörnchen, *n.* rellmouse.

Mäuseerdbe, *f.* f. **Erve**.

Mäusefahl, } *adj.* f. **Mausfahl**.
Mäusefalb, }

Mäusefalk, *m.* f. **Mausfalk**.

Mäusefalle, *f.* a mouse-trap.

Mäusefänger, *m.* a mouse-catcher. mouser.

Mäusefarbe, *f.* f. **Mausfarbe**.

Mäusefraß, *f.* damage from (the) mice.

Mäusegedärm, *n.* [Bot.] chickweed.

Mäusegeier, *m.* f. **Mausfalk**.

Mäusegerste, *f.* 1. way-bennet. 2. ray grass. [or race.

Mäusegeschlecht, *n.* the mice tribe

Mäusegift, *n.* rats-bane, rathane.

Mäusegras, *n.* mouse-tail grass.

Mäusegrau, *adj.* mouse-grey.

Mäusehaber, *m.* 1. darnel. 2. wild oats. 3. ray-grass [2 buzzard

Mäusehabich, *m.* 1. Bohemian falcon.

Mäusehyl, *n.* morel, garden nightshade, bitter-sweet; wood-bind, wood-bine, honey-suckle.

Mäusekartoffel, *f.* kidney-potatoe.

Mäusekönig, *m.* wren.

Mäusekorn, *n.* f. **Mäusegerste**.

Mäuseloch, *m.* mouse-dung.

Mäusekraut, *n* leadwort.

Mäuseloch, *m.* ‡ and ± mouse-hole.

Mäusenest, *n.* mouse-nest. –er im Kopfe haben, ○ ± to be in a brown study.

Mäuseohr, *n.* 1. mouse's ear. 2. a neat (small beautiful) ear of a horse. 3. – (od. -öhrlein, *n.*), [Bot.] mouse-ear, myosotis.

Mäusepfeffer, *m.* 1. [Bot.] stavesacre. 2. ⊖ mouse-dung.

Mäuseputver, *n.* rats-bane

Mäuseschierling, *m.* f. **Schierling**.

Mäuseschwanz, *m.* } 1. mouse's-
Mäuseschwänzlein, *n.* [Anat. 2. [Bot.] mouse-tail.

Mäusewächter, *m.* f. **Mausfalk**.

Mäusezahn, *m.* a mouse's tooth; small sharp tooth. Die **Mäusezähne**, [Anat.] the incisors.

Mäusezwiebel, *f.* the squill.

Mausche, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) ⊖ ↓ ≈

Mauschel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [jiw jew, smuich.

Mauscheln, *v. n* 1. to deal like a low jew. 2. to speak the jargon of a low jew.

Mauschen, f. **Maus**.

Mäuschenstill, *adj.* and *adv.* still as

a mouse, quite still.

Mause, *f.* 1. moulting, mewing. 2. moulting-season. 3. cage, coop.

Mauszeit, *f.* moulting-season.

Mausen, *v. n* to mouse, to catch mice. (Diese Katze) mauset gut, is a good mouser; die Katze läßt das — nicht, *Prov.* what's bred in the bone, will not come out of the flesh — *v. o.* to crib, to pilfer.

Mausekatze, *f* 1. a good mouser. 2 a thievish cat. 3. a pilferer.

Mausen, *v. reefl.* Sich —, 1. to moult or mew (as birds); to cast the shell (as lobsters); to cast the skin (as some caterpillars). 2. ± Θ to get well, to get strong again.

Mauser, *m* (-s, *pl.* —) (-inn, *f.*) mouser; a pilferer, Θ a prig.

Mauser, *m* (-s, *pl.* —) a crawfish when casting its shell.

Mauserei, *f.* pilfering, Θ prigging.

Maufern, *v. reefl.* Sich —, sich heraus —, to get well or strong again

Mausicht, *adj.* and *adv* resembling mice, O miey.

Mausig, *adj.* and *adv.* Θ pert, saucy, insolent. Sich — machen, to show off fine airs: to make head against.

Mauseleum, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -teen) mausoleum.

Maut(h), *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. duty, custom-house duty, the customs, toll. 2. custom-house.

Mauthamt, *n.* commission or board of the customs; *it.* custom house.

Mauthbeamte, *m.* a custom-house officer.

Mauthbrief, *m.* transport-declaration.

Mauthbeinehmer, *m.* receiver of the customs.

Mauthfrei, *adj.* and *adv.* duty-free. -heit, *f.* exemption from duty.

Mauthhaus, *n.* the custom-house.

Mauthordnung, *f.* regulations or rules of the customs.

Mauthschein, *m.* cocket, permit.

Mauthschreiber, *m.* custom-house clerk.

Mauthsoldat, *m* an armed servant of the customs. (in England) a preventive-service-man; *it.* a coast-guardsman.

Mauthverein, *m* (-eis(s)) union. Der deutsche —, the German Customs-Union.

Mauthbar, *adj.* subject to a duty, liable to duty.

Mauthner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) f. Mautheinnehmer.

Mauzen, *f* Mauen. [goose-foot.

Mauzenkraut, *n.* (-es) stinking

Max, *m.* (-ens) Max = Maximilian.

Maxd'or, *m.* (-s) f. Maxpistole.

Maxima, *f.* [Musik] master-note

Maxime, *f* (*pl.* -n) maxim.

Maximilian, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) Maximilian.

Maximum, *n.* (-s) maximum.

Maxpistole, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the maxpistol (of Bavaria and = 13 shillings).

May, *f.* Mai.

Mayn, } *m.* (-s) the Maine. Frank-

Main, } furt am —, Francfort on the Maine.

Mannz, } *n.* Mayence, Mentz.

Mainz, }

Mayor, *m.* (-s) mayor.

Meadie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) dodecatheon. the Virginian cowslip.

Mecca, *n.* [Geogr.] Mecca. -ba balsam, *m.* balsam of Mecca. white balsam.

Mechanik, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. mechanics. 2. f. Mechanismus.

Mechaniker, *m* (-s, *pl* —) } **Mechanikus,** *m.* }

Mechanisch, *adj.* ± and ± mechanical. — *adv.* mechanically, *it.* by rote.

Mechanismus, *m.* mechanism.

Mecheln, *n.* (-s) (in Belgien) Mechlin. Malines. Mechler Spitzen, Mechlin lace. [can

Mechoacanne, *f.* [Bot.] mechoa-

Mecker(er), *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. one who bleats like a goat. 2. [Ornith.] the brambling.

Meckern, *v. n.* 1. to bleat as a goat 2. ± to chuckle bleatingly

Meconit, *m.* (-s) [Min.] meconite.

Meconinum, *n.* (-s) juice of the white poppy, meconium.

Meconsaure, *f.* meconic acid.

Meconsalze, *pl.* meconiates.

Medaille, *f.* (*pl.* -n) medal

Medaillenkabinet, *n.* } cabinet of

Medaillenkammer, *f.* } medals.

Medaillenwissenschaft, *f.* science of medals, numismatology.

Medailleur, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) medalcoiner.

Medaillon, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s) a large medal, a medallion.

Meden, *n.* (-s) Media.

Meder, } *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) Mede.

Medier, }

Medefüß, *n.* goatsbeard.

Median, *adj.* (nur in *comp* gebr.) medium..., middle-sized. [vein.

Medianader, *f.* the mediana, median-

Medianfolio, *n.* demi folio.

Medianoktav, *n.* demi-octavo.

Medianpapier, *n.* medium-paper.

Mediante, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Mus.] mediant.

Mediat, *adj.* ± Mittelbar.

Mediateur, *m* (-s) mediator.

Medicaisch, *adj.* Medicean. Die -e Venus, Venus of Medicis.

Medicin, *f.* (*pl.* -en) medicine, physic; *it.* (science of) medicine.

Medicinalanstalt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) medical establishment. hospital.

Medicinaleollegium, *n.* (-s *od.* -collegii, *pl.* -a *od.* -collegien) medical college; board of health.

Medicinalrath, *m* (-s, *pl.* -s räthe) medical counsel(l)or.

Mediciner, *m.* (-s, *pl* —) medical student; *it.* a medical man, a physician.

Mediciniren, *v. n.* ¶ (to take physic. to dabble in physic.

Medicinisch, *adj.* medicinal, medical. Die -e Fakultät, the faculty of medicine; -e Kräuter, medicinal herbs. — *adv.* medicinally etc

Medicus, *m.* (*pl.* Medici) a medical man. a doctor. physician.

Medien ꝛc., *f.* Meden ꝛc.

Meditation, *f.* meditatioo.

Meditiren, *v. n.* and *n.* to meditate.

Meduse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. Medusa. Gorgon. 2. the Medusa (asteriias).

Medusenhaupt, *n* } 1. Medusa's or

Medusenkopf, *m.* } Gorgon's head. 2. [Bot.] medusa's head.

Medusenfestern, *m.* f. Medusenr. 2.

Meer, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. the sea. über das — gehen, to cross the sea(s); vom -e bedeckte Felsen, submarine rock; die -e zwischen den Wendekreisen, the intertropical seas; das rothe, das rote —, the Red sea, the Dead sea, das schwarze —, the Black sea; das atlantische, das stille —, the Atlantic. the Pacific (Ocean); das mittelländische —, the Mediterranean; das schwäbische —, the Lake of Constance; das hohe —, das weite —, the main (sea). the open sea, the ocean. 2. ± sea. Grün — von Blut, a sea of blood. [lamprey.

Meeraal, *m.* conger(-eel), sea-eel; *it.*

Meeradler, *m.* osprey, the bald eagle. sea eagle

Meeraffe, *m.* 1. sea-ape 2. monstrous chimaera

Meeralaun, *m.* }

Meeräsche, *f.* } (sea-)mullet.

Meeralpen, *n. pl.* marine Alps.

Meerampfer, *m.* sea-sorrel.

Meeramsel, *f.* 1. ring-ousel. 2 seacarp.

Meeranliegend, *adj.* adjacent to the sea, near (to) the sea. [the sea

Meeranwohnend, *adj.* living near

Meeranwohner, *m.* one who lives near the sea. by the sea-side.

Meerapfel, *m.* sea-hedgehog.

Meeraum, *m* an arm of the sea.

Meeräsche, *f.* the mullet.

Meerassel, *f.* the marine scolopendra.

Meerba(n)ke, *f.* a buoy, beacon.

Meerbarbe, *f.* } red-mullet, sea-

Meerbartfisch, *m.* } barb.

Meerbarsch, *m.* sea-perch.

Meerbeherrschend, *adj.* ruling the main.

Meerbeherrscher, *m.* ruler of the sea, lord of the Ocean; -in, *f.* ruler. queen of the seas.

Meerbrisfuß, *m.* sea-worm(wood.

Meerbreiser, *m.* the smaris.

Meerbeschreiber, *m.* hydrographer.

Meerbeschreibung, *f.* hydrography.

Meerbinde, *f.* tenia, ribbon-fish.

Meerbinse, *f.* sea-rush.

Meerbischof, } *m.* blue shark.

Meerbischofkäuling, } [Mar.] blue peter (shark).

Meerboden, *m.* f. Meeresboden.

Meerbörs, *m.* sea-perch.

Meerbrandung, *f.* surf, breakers

Meerbrassen, *m.* sea-bream.

Meerbucht, *f.* cove creek, bay.

Meerbusen, *m.* gulf. bay.

Meerbutte, } *f.* halibut. Die glatte —,

Meerbütte, } the turbot.

Meerdattel, *f.* sea-date

Meerdechte, *f.* the bonito

Meerdrache, *f.* 1. the lyra (fish). 2. dragon-fish, sea-dragon.

Meerdrossel, *f.* the ring-ousel; *it.* sea-carp.

Meereiche, *f.* sea-oak

Meereichel, *f.* centre-fish.

Meerein, *adv.* toward the sea, seawards.

Meereinhorn, *n.* the narwhal, sea-unicorn.

Meerekel, *m.* sea-sickness

Meeresfter, *f.* oyster-catcher. sea-pie.

Meerenge, *f.* strait(s), (narrow) channel. Die – zwischen Seeland u. Schonen, the Sound.

Meerengel, *m.* angel-fish.

Meerengicht, *adj.* like a channel or strait.

Meerente, *f.* sea-duck.

Meerfel, *m.* melwel, stockfish.

Meerfächer, *m.* the sea-fan.

Meerfaden, *m.* sea-laces.

Meerfahrt, *f.* a voyage; a cruise.

Meerfalf, sea-hawk.

Meerfarbe, *f.* sea-color, sea-green.

Meerfeuchel, *m.* samphire.

Meerferkel, *n.* porpoise.

Meerfisch, *m.* any sea-fish.

Meerflasche, *f.* skull-fish.

Meerfrau, *f.* } mermaid, siren.

Meerfräulein, *n.* }

Meerfrosch, *m.* 1. sea-frog. 2. frog-fish.

Meergans, *f.* pelican. [sea-risk

Meergefahr, *f.* peril of the sea; *it.*

Meergegend, *f.* district near the sea, country on the sea-shore.

Meergeiß, *f.* the white shrimp.

Meergeschwulst, *n.* crustaceous animal.

Meergeschöpf, *n.* any sea-creature.

Meergestade, *n.* sea-coast. sea shore, litoral.

Meergewächse, *n.* 1. marine plant. 2. [gorgonia.

Meergott, *m.* sea-god. Neptune; Triton.

Meergottheit, *f.* deity of the sea.

Meergöttinn, *f.* any sea-goddess.

Meergras, *n.* 1. sea grass, sea-weed, alga, fucus. 2. ore-weed. 3. thrift.

Meergrasig, *adj.* covered with sea-weed etc.

Meergrau, *adj.* sea-grey.

Meergrieß, *n.* stone-crop, gold moss

Meergroppe, *f.* smooth-headed blenny

Meergrün, *adj.* sea-green. — *n.* sea-green.

Meergrund, *m.* bottom of the sea.

Meergrundel, *f.* } sea-gudgeon;

Meergründling, *m.* } anchovy; pilchard.

Meerhafen, *m.* sea-port.

Meerhäher, *m.* [Ornith.] roller.

Meerhahn, *m.* silver-fish. sea-cock

Meerhand, *f.* [Bot.] sea-hand.

Meerhandel, *m.* commerce, maritime trade.

Meerharfe, *f.* the lyra (fish).

Meerhase, *m.* 1. sea-hare. 2. sea-owl, lump-fish.

Meerhecht, *m.* sea-pike.

Meerheime, *f.* } the crab, s. Krab.

Meerheimchen, *n.* }

Meerherrschaft, *f.* dominion, sovereignty, empire of the sea(s).

Meerherrscher, *m.* f. **Meerherrscherin**.

Meerhirsch, *m.* gattorugin blenny.

Meerhöhe, *f.* the offing. sea-room.

Meerhorn, *n.* whelk. buccinum, sea-horn.

Meerhose, *f.* a water-spout.

Meerhuhn, *n.* 1. sea fowl. 2. the great plover. 3. [Ichth.] dab.

Meerhund, *m.* sea-dog.

Meerigel, *m.* echinus. –stein, *m.* echinite

Meerjunfer, *m.* the julis.

Meerkalb, *n.* seal. phoca, sea-calf.

Meerkamm, *m.* ragor-fish.

Meerkarpfen, *m.* sea-carp.

Meerkater, *m.* } 1. long-tailed monkey.

Meerkatze, *f.* } 2. the spotted dog-fish, the sea-cat.

Meerkirschbaum, *m.* arbutus or arbute, strawberry-tree.

Meerkirsche, *f.* the berry of the arbutus, the arbute-strawberry.

Meeresklippe, *f.* cliff or crag in the sea. a sea-rock.

Meerkohl, *m.* sea-cale. sea-kale, † sea-cabbage.

Meerkrähe, *f.* the negro-fish.

Meerkrankheit, *f.* sea sickness.

Meerkrebs, *m.* 1. sea-crawfish. 2. the lobster.

Meerkreuzdorn, *m.* sea-buckthorn.

Meerkugel, *f.* the sun-fish.

Meerkuh, *f.* sea-cow.

Meerküste, *f.* the sea-coast. sea-shore, sea-side, littoral.

Meerkutter, *f.* (–fisch, *m.*) cuttle-fish, sepia; cephaloped.

Meerleier, *f.* the lyra (–fish).

Meerlerche, *f.* the sea-lark.

Meerleuchte, *f.* 1. a light house. 2. the gurnard (–fish), gurnet.

Meerlerpfe, *f.* dwarf annual stock gillyflower.

Meertilie, *f.* sea-daffodil; sea-lily.

Meerlinsen, *pl.* duck-weed.

Meerlöwe, *m.* sea-lion.

Meerlunge, *f.* sea-lungs, holothuria.

Meerluft, *f.* sea-air, sea-breeze.

Meerlungenkraut, *n.* sea-bugloss.

Meermädchen, *n.* a mermaid.

Meermangold, *m.* sea-beet.

Meermann, *m.* a merman; *it.* a Triton; *it.* man of the sea. –kraut, *n.* sea-holly.

Meermaus, *f.* aculeated aphrodite, sea-mouse.

Meermelde, *f.* sea-purslain.

Meermensch, *m.* a merman; *it.* man of the sea.

Meermoos, *n.* sea-moss, stone-moss, coral, coralline, sea-tan.

Meermuschel, *f.* a sea shell.

Meernadel, *m.* sea navelwort.

Meernadel, *f.* monoceros.

Meernarzisse, *f.* s. **Meertilie**.

Meernebel, *m.* a sea-fog; *it.* a fog at sea.

Meernessel, *f.* 1. sea-anemone. 2. actinia; sea nettle. 3. sea-blubber.

Meernest, *n.* alcyonium.

Meernimphe, *f.* } sea-nymph, Nereid,

Meernymphe, } one of the Oceanides.

Meerochs, *m.* 1. the ox-ray. 2. the four-horned cottus or bull-head. 3. manatt 4. sea-cow. 5. s. **Büffel**. [ear

Meerohr, *n.* haliotis, ear-shell, sea-

Meerotter, *f.* sea-otter, Brasil-otter

Meerpapagei, *m.* sea-parrot.

Meerpfaffe, *m.* [Ichth.] star-gazer, sea-priest. [cock

Meerpfau, *m.* peacock-fish. sea-pea

Meerpferd, *n.* sea-horse = hippocampus and pegasus.

Meerpinsel, *m.* penicilled amphitrite

Meerportulak, *m.* sea-purslain.

Meerprodukt, *n.* marine production.

Meerquappe, *f.* hound-fish; the three bearded cod-fish.

Meerrabe, *m.* sea cormorant; sea gull; sea-ombre.

Meerräuber, *m.* pirate, rover, corsair buccaneer. –isch, *adj.* piratical. — *adv.* piratically.

Meerrauke, *f.* sea-rocket.

Meerrebe, *f.* sea-virgin's bower.

Meerrettig, *m.* horse-radish.

Meerrind, *n.* bittern.

Meerrohr, *n.* sea-reed grass; *it.* cane

Meerröhre, *f.* tubular coralline. dental

Meerroß, *n* sea-horse

Meersäbel, *m.* gladius or sword-fish

Meersalz, *n.* bay-salt. sea-salt.

Meersamenkraut, *n.* sea-pond-weed.

Meersand, *m.* sea-sand; feiner –, silt.

Meersau, *f.* } [Ichth.] sweet

Meersaufisch, *m.* } William, the topeshark.

Meerschalfisch, *m.* a crustacea.

Meerschaum, *m.* 1. sea-foam. 2. adarce 3. meerschaum (for pipes). 4. mollusca.

Meerschaumen, *adj.* (pipe-bowl etc.) of meerschaum [dowl).

Meerschaumkopf, *m.* meerschaum

Meerscheide, *f.* ascidia.

Meerschiff, *n.* any sea-vessel; a sea-ship. [toise.

Meerschildkröte, *f.* turtle, sea-tor-

Meerschilf, *m.* sea-reed, sea-weed.

Meerschlacht, *f.* an action, a naval engagement. a sea-fight.

Meerschlägel, *m.* the hammer-shark, balance-fish.

Meerschlamm, *m.* sea-slime, sea-ooze.

Meerschlange, *f.* 1. sea-snake. sea-serpent. 2. conger(-eel).

Meerschleie, *f.* the wrasse, sea-tench.

Meerschlund, *m.* whirlpool, gulf, abyss.

Meerschwein, *m.* the John Dory (fish).

Meerschnecke, *f.* sea-snail, sea-cockle, whelk, mermaid's trumpet.

Meerschnepfe, *f.* sea-pie, snipe-fish.

Meerschwalbe, *f.* 1. sea-swallow. 2. sapphirine gurnard, tub-fish.

Meerschwall, *m.* high sea, surge.

Meerschwamm, *m.* sponge or spunge found in the sea.

Meerschwein, *n.* 1. sea-hog. porpoise. 2. dolphin. 3. lump-fish. 4. the sword-grampus. 5 (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) guinea-pig

Meerschwert, *n.* { Meerschwert.
Meerseite, *f.* the sea-side.
Meersenf, *m.* sea-mustard, sea rocket.
Meersenne, *f.* tendinous algæ.
Meerseth, *n.* Judaic actinia.
Meerskorpion, *m.* sea-scorpion.
Meersohle, *f.* { Meerzunge.
Meersonne, *f.* sea-sun crowns.
Meerspargel, *f.* marine officinal asparagus.
Meerspinne, *f.* 1. sea-spider, crab. 2. orawa; *id.* shrimp. 3. ♀ Tintenfisch.
Meerstachelkraut, *n.* thorny bryony.
Meerstadt, *f.* maritime town, seaport-town, sea-town; city on the coast.
Meerstaude, *f.* keratophyton.
Meerstern, *m.* sea-star, sea-pad.
Meerstichling, *m.* bonito.
Meersteiglig, *m.* winter-bunting, snow-emberiza, snow-ortolan.
Meerstill, *adj.* and *adv.* calm *or* calmly as the placid sea.
Meerstint, *m.* the smelt.
Meerstrand, *m.* strand of the sea, beach, shore.
Meerstraße, *f.* 1. strait, narrows. 2. the track (usually) pursued, the usual line followed on the ocean *or* a sea.
Meerstrich, *m.* a district, tract *or* beat of the sea.
Meerstrom, *m* high going of the sea.
Meerstrudel, *m.* whirlpool, gulf, race.
Meersturm, *m* a storm *or* tempest at sea; sea-storm, a heavy gale *or* squall, ☾ [Mar.] great gale.
Meertang, *m.* glass-wrack.
Meertaube, *f.* 1. globe-fish, hispid tetrodon. 2. sea-porcupine, diodon.
Meerteufel, *m.* frog-fish, sea devil.
Meertiefe, *f.* depth of the sea.
Meertraube, *f.* marine grape, sea grape.
Meertrompete, *f.* sea-horn.
Meertrüsche, *f.* hound-fish.
Meertulpe, *f.* sea-tulip.
Meerufer, *n.* sea-shore, sea-side.
Meerungeheuer, *n.* sea-monster.
Meerunter, *adv.* (down) towards the sea.
Meervielfraß, *m.* common shark.
Meervogel, *m.* any sea bird, sea-fowl.
Meereinwärts, *adv.* seawards.
Meerwasser, *n.* sea water, brine.
Meerwegerich, *m.* plantain alisma, great water-plantain.
Meerwegertritt, *m.* 1. male knotgrass. 2. shrubby sea horse-tail.
Meerweid, *n.* { Meerfraut.
Meerweihe, *f.* the gurnard *or* gurnet.
Meerwermuth, *m.* sea-wormwood.
Meerwind, *m* sea-wind; ♀ Seewind.
Meerwinde, *f.* sea-bindweed.
Meerwirbel, *m.* { Meerstrudel.
Meerwolf, *m* 1. shark. 2. hyena. 3. (panther) wolf-fish.
Meerwort, *n.* sea-term, nautical expression.
Meerwunder, *n.* 1. wonder *or* miracle at sea. 2. a sea-monster. 3. ‡ ↑ miracle, ↓ a whale. Das ist ein wahres –, that is a wonder; ↓ that's very like a whale.
Meerwurm, *m.* any sea-worm.
Meerwurz, *f.* bennet-root
Meerwurzel, *f.* 1. sea-holly. 2. ground-ivy.
Meerzahn, *m.* { tooth-shell, dentalium.
Meerzahnchen, *n.* { tal.
Meerzeisig, *m.* green-finch.
Meerzunge, *f.* 1. the sole (fish). 2. (a tongue of sea) a creek; a cove.
Meerzwiebel, *f.* 1. sea-onion, sea-leek. 2. officinal squill.
Meeresarm, *m.* arm of the sea, inlet.
Meeresboden, *m.* bottom of the sea.
Meeresfläche, *f.* surface of the sea.
Meeresfluth, *f.* high-water.
Meeresgewässer, *n* the waters of the Ocean, waves of the sea, the sea or seas.
Meeresgott, *m.* { f. Meergott
Meeresgöttinn, *f.* } tt.
Meeresgrund, *m.* bottom of the sea.
Meeresküste, *f.* f. Meerküste.
Meereslänge, *f.* 1. the length of the or a sea. 2. [Mar.] longitude.
Meeresschlund, *m* abyss of the sea.
Meeresstille, *f.* 1. [Mar.] a calm. 2. calmness of the sea; ♀ placidity of the Ocean.
Meeresstrom, *m.* the Ocean stream; *id.* current at sea *or* of the sea; *id.* the under current.
Meerestiefe, *f.* 1. f. Meertiefe. 2. ♀ the (briny) deep.
Meereswelle, *f.* wave of the sea.
Meereswuge, *f.* a billow, a large *or* high wave; [Mar.] a sea.
Meeren, *v. a.* † [Mar.] to moor, to make fast.
Meericht, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. sea-like. 2 brackish, brackish.
Meesch, *f.* Meisch.
Meesche, *f.* f. Meserich.
Meet, f. Meth.
Megare, *f. pl.* -n 1. Megaera. 2. ‡ fury, termagant, shrew, vixen.
Megerkraut, *n.* (-es) pimpernel.
Megerkraut, *n.* (-es) groundsel; cheer-se-rennet; alpine mallows; asperula.
Mehl, *n.* (-es) meal, flour; *id.* dust (of bricks etc.), Halbweißes –, seconds.
Mehlapfel, *m* meal apple.
Mehlbahn, *f.* drum; *id.* hopper.
Mehlbatzen, *m* mealy limestone.
Mehlbaum *m.* 1. service-tree, beam-tree. 2. hawthorn 3 nettle-tree, lotus-tree. 4. the sago palm.
Mehlbeere, *f.* 1. haw, white hawthorn berry. 2. red whortleberry. 3. barberry. 4. sorb-berry.
Mehlbeerstaude, *f.* bear's whortleberry.
Mehlbeerstrauch, **Mehlbeerbaum**, *m.* f. Mehlbaum.
Mehlbeutel, *m.* bolter, sifter.
Mehlbirn, *f.* mealy pear.
Mehlblume, *f.* 1. bird's eye. 2. American aletris.
Mehlbret, *m.* pap, flummery, furmety, thick-milk.
Mehldorn, *m* the hawthorn
Mehldose, *f.* flour caster, dredger.
Mehlfaß, *n.* meal tub.
Mehlfäßchen, *n.* 1 meal-barrel. 2. [Bot.] the haw. –dorn, *m.* pyracanth.
Mehlfänger, *n.* 1. hawthorn.
Mehlfechte, *f.* narrow-cut warty lichen.
Mehlgebend, *adj* farinaceous.
Mehlhandel, *m.* flour-trade; *id.* commerce in flour, in bread stuffs.
Mehlhändler, *m.* a mealman.
Mehlhofe, *f.* –n Strauch, *m.* hawthorn
Mehlkäfer, *m.* 1. tenebrio. 2. f. Mehlschabe.
Mehlkalk, *m.* slaked lime
Mehlkasten, *m.* 1 meal box, meal-bin. 2. bolting hutch.
Mehlkeister, *m.* common (flour-) paste.
Mehlklöß, *m.* { hard pudding.
Mehlklößchen, *n.* } dutch-dumpling, dumpling of flour.
Mehlkrämer, *m.* mealman.
Mehlkraut, *n* the queen of the meadows, meadow-sweet, meadow-wort.
Mehlkreide, *f.* fossil dust.
Mehlleim, *m.* paste.
Mehlloch, *n.* scuttle (of a mill).
Mehlmeise, *f.* blue titmouse. [tick
Mehlmilbe, *f.* the meal-mite, meal
Mehlmühle, *f.* corn-mill, a common mill.
Mehlmüller, *m.* a miller.
Mehlmutter, *f.* blight, smut, ergot.
Mehlpalme, *f.* the sago-palm.
Mehlpappe, *f.* pap etc., f. Mehlbrei.
Mehlpatz, *m.* f. Mehlbatzen.
Mehlpulver, *n.* pulverized *or* granulated gunpowder; *id.* glazed gunpowder.
Mehlsack, *m.* flour-bag, meal-bag; *id.* a sack of flour.
Mehlsand, *m* fine sand, dust-like sand.
Mehlschabe, *f.* the cockroach, black beetle. [sieve, a range.
Mehlsieb, *n.* a meal-sieve, flour-
Mehlspeise, *f.* farinaceous food.
Mehlstaub, *m.* flour-dust. [flour.
Mehlsteuer, *f.* a flour-tax; a duty on
Mehlstaude, *f.* fritter.
Mehlstrauch, *m* hawthorn.
Mehlsuppe, *f.* soup made of flour, gruel.
Mehlteig, *m.* paste, dough; (bei Bäckern) sponge.
Mehltthau, *m.* mildew, blight, blast
Duch – verderben, to blight.
Mehlweiß, *adj.* white as flour. – *n* [Bot.] maritime clypeola.
Mehlwurm, *m.* 1. meal-worm, worm found in flour. 2. weevil. 3. tenebrio.
Mehlwurzel, *f.* the yam.
Mehlzins, *m.* tax on flour.
Mehlzucker, *n* brown sugar; *id.* ground sugar.
Mehlicht, *adj.* and *adv.* mealy, farinaceous, like meal or flour.
Mehlig, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. farinaceous, containing farina. 2. pulverulent, mealy, dusty.
Mehr, *adj.* 1. more. Sie haben – als ich, you have more than I; noch –, still more; ich muß noch – haben, I must have some more; viermal –, four times more;

was noch — ist, what is more; — als zc., more than etc., beyond etc.; er thut das —ste Gute, he does the most good; ein —eres od. —es findet sich im dritten Bande, more of it will be found in the third volume; es schmeckt noch —, O it gives a taste for more, O it tastes morish. 2. more, several. —ere Personen, several persons; —ere ob. —e Male, zu —eren ob. —en Malen, several times; die —sten Menschen, most men; die —sten ob. —sten Stimmen, the plurality of votes, the majority. 3. more, superior, higher. Er ist —, als Sie, he is your superior, he is higher than you; er ist nicht —als du, he is not your better — *adv.* 1. more. — und —, je — und —, more and more; — ob. weniger, more or less; — als je, more than ever; desto —, um so viel —, (by) so much the more; je — ich zc., desto — zc. the more I etc., the more etc.; das ist nicht — als billig, that is but fair, no more than reasonable; es ist — als zu wahr, it is but too true. 2. besides, further, more. Es ist nichts — da, there is nothing left; nicht —, no more, no longer; kein Wort —! not another word! ich kann nicht —, I am quite spent *or* exhausted; *id.* I can't stand it any longer; er ist nicht —, he is no more; das darf nicht — geschehen, that must not happen again; niemals —, nimmer —, never more, never again; willst du es — thun? O will you do it any more? er ist nicht der Mann —, he is not the same man. — *n.* the plurality *or* majority, the more. Das — ob. Weniger, the more *or* less; das — hat es so entschieden, the majority has so decided it.

Mehrähnig, *adj.* many-branched, many-boughed; [Bot.] multifid.

Mehrbeet, *n.* an outbidder, one who offers *or* bids more.

Mehrblättrig, *adj.* many-leaved; polypetalous.

Mehrblumig, *adj.* many-flowered, multiflorous.

Mehrdeutig, *adj.* and *adv.* having various meanings, ambiguous, —feit, *f.* ambiguity, ambiguousness.

Mehrerwähnt, *f.* **Mehrgenannt.**

Mehrfach, *adj.* and *adv.* manyfold, (several times) repeated, in different ways *or* manners, — machen, to multiply.

Mehrfältig, *f.* **Mehrfach.**

Mehrgebot, *n.* outbidding.

Mehrgenannt, *adj.* named several times, alluded to *or* mentioned more than once, above named, aforesaid.

Mehrhaberei, *f.* covetousness, cupidity. [standing

Mehrjährig *adj.* of several years

Mehrmacher, *m.* one who increases; his fortune by means not always fair, a money-getter, a (mere) money-maker.

Mehrmal(en), *f.* **Mehrmals.**

Mehrmalig, *adj.* repeated, reiterated, renewed.

Mehrmals, *adv.* several times, often, more than once.

Mehrsamig, *adj.* many-seeded, polyspermous.

Mehrseitig, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. many-sided; having many bearings [Geomet.] polygonal, polygonous. 2. ± multifarious, general, extensive.

Mehrseitigkeit, *f.* 1. the state of having many sides, many bearings, many points of view. 2. + a) multifariousness, generality, extensiveness. b) impartiality c) time-servingness, time-serving character

Mehrsilbig, *adj.* polysyllabic. — *adv.* polysyllabically. — **keit**, *f.* the being polysyllabic.

Mehrtheil, *m.* the greater *or* greatest part, the most part, the greater proportion *or* portion.

Mehrtheilig, *adj.* having many parts, of more constituent parts than one; [Bot.] multifid.

Mehrwerth, *m.* overplus, surplus of value, the greatest worth, the greater value.

Mehrzahl, *f.* plurality (of votes etc.) majority; [Gramm.] the plural (number).

Mehrzähnig, *adj.* having many *or* several teeth, many-toothed, multidentate

Mehren, *v. a.* to increase, to augment; *it.* to multiply. — *v. reff.* Sich —, to increase, to multiply.

Mehrentheils, *adv.* for the most part, mostly, for the greater part.

Mehrer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. [Mith.] multiplier. 2. an augmenter, increaser, a multiplier. Mehrer des Reichs, (chem. Eitel des deutschen Kaisers), semper Augustus.

Mehrere, Mehreres, Mehreste, *f.* Mehre.

Mehrheit, *f.* 1. the majority; the plurality. 2. multiplicity. 3. [Gramm.] the plura (number).

Mehrst, *f.* Mehr, Meist.

Mehrung, *f.* 1. augmentation, increase. 2. multiplication. 3. [Orff.] the (common) sewer; ditch.

Mehr, *f.* Meh.

Meid, *f.* (*dim.* —chen, *n. ob.* Meidel, *n.* Mädchen.

Meidblume, *f.* bastard feverfew, parthenium.

Meiden, *tr. v. a.* to shun, to avoid; to fly (from), to flee from; to shrink from; to forbear; (in der Stubenspr.) to shirk (from.)

Meidung, *f.* avoiding etc.

Meier, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) I. 1. a farmer, bailiff, a land steward. —inn, *f.* bailiff's wife. 2. a tenant of a farm, a land-tenant, a farmer; —inn, *f.* the farmer's wife *or* dame. 3. a yeoman, a freeholder. 4. + [.] Bürgermeister. 5. * major-domo.

Meierbrief, *m.* a farmer's lease *or* counterpart of lease, a land-tenant's deed of lease *or* release.

Meierding, *n.* 1. a court for cause between landlords and their (land-)tenants. 2. *f.* **Meierbrief.**

Meierdingsgut, *n.* a leasehold

Meierdingsland, *n.* } *f.* **Meierland.**
Meierdingsmann, *m.* } farmer, land-
Meierdingsleute, *pl.* } tenant, farmers etc.

Meiergedinge, *n.* *f.* **Meierding.**

Meiergut, *n.* } *f.* **Meierei.**
Meierhof, *m.* }

Meierjagd, *f.* the landlord's right of chase *or* sport.

Meierland, *n.* farm-land.

Meierleben, *n.* 1. *f.* **Meierdingsgut.** 2. copy-hold.

Meierstatt, *f.* a fee-farm.

Meierzins, *m.* rent of a farm.

Meier, *m.* (—s) II. 1. *f.* **Labtraut.** 2. chickweed. 3. grass-leaved stitchwort. 4. the strawberry-blite. 5 behen, ben. 6. shepherd's weather-glass, pimpernel.

Meieramaranth, *m.* blite.

Meierblume, *f.* muscipula, fly-trap, catch-fly.

Meierkraut, *n.* 1. *f.* **Labkraut.** 2. chickweed. 3. strawberry-blite. 4. stinking goose-foot.

Meier, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) III. the long-legged spider.

Meierei, *f.* 1. a farm. 2. fee-farm.

Meierich, *m.* (—s) *f.* **Meier II.** Nr. 2.

Meierinn, *f.* *f.* **Meier I.** Nr. 1.

Meiern, *v. a.* 1. Ab —, to turn out of a farm. 2. Be —, to put into a farm.

Meile, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (*dim.* Meilchen, *n.* —s, *pl.* —) a (German) mile. Eine englische —, an English mile; eine französische —, a league.

Meilenbreit, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. a *or* one mile broad. 2. miles broad, miles in width *or* breadth.

Meilenhoch, *adj.* and *adv.* a *or* one mile high; miles high etc.

Meilenlang, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. a *or* one mile long. 2. miles long *or* in length.

Meilenlänge, *f.* length of a mile.

Meilenmaß, *n.* measure by miles; mile-measure.

Meilenrecht, *n.* * freedom of a town *or* village extending one mile round.

Meilensäule, *f.* military column, mile-stone.

Meilenschritt, *m.* 1. a mile's pace, pace *or* speed of a mile. 2. ± a good *or* lusty stride, one's best leg, one's seven-leagued boots.

Meilenstein, *m.* a mile-stone.

Meilentausend, *n.* distance *or* length of a thousand miles.

Meilentief, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. a *or* one mile deep. 2. miles deep *or* in depth. 3. ± very deep.

Meilenweit, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. one mile off. 2. (many) miles distant *or* off; extending several miles, of many miles (in extent).

Meilenweite, *f.* distance of a *or* one mile.

Meilenzahl, *f* number of miles.

Meilenzeiger, *m.* 1. mile-stone mile-post. 2. an itinerary.

Meilenzung, *m.* *f.* **Meilenrecht.**

Meiler, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) wood-pile for charring, a charcoal-pile.

Meilerdecke, *f.* turf-covering of a charcoal-pile.

Meilerholz, *n.* wood for charring, for charcoal.

Meilerkohle, *f.* charcoal.

Meilerkohler, *m.* charcoal-maker, charcoal-burner, charcoal-man.

Meilerstatt, *s.* place where charcoal-
Meilerstätte, coal is made, where
Meilerstelle, wood-piles are charred. charcoal-pit.

Mein, *pron. poss.* 1. my. – Kind, -e Frau, -e Kinder, Altern, my child, wife, children, parents; mit -er Frau und -en Kindern, with my wife and children, ich -es Theils, as for me, for my part, as far as I am concerned; -es Wissens, as far as I know, to the best of my knowledge, for aught I know; – Herr! Sir! mit -em Sohne, Vater, with my son, father; nach -er Meinung, in my opinion. 2. mine, my own. Diese Kinder sind –, dieses Haus ist –, these children are, this house is mine; es ist – und soll – bleiben, it is my own (or mine) and shall remain mine (or so); – ist die Schande, mine, to me is the shame, the shame is mine. 3. (statt meiner) *gen.* von Ich) of me. Gedenke –, think of me; man lacht –, they laugh at me. 4. [Dirtl.] *interj.* pray! in deed! my stars! dear me! strange! [in America] my!

Mein, *n.* my own, my property. Das und Dein, mine and thine; über das – und Dein streiten, to contend for the meum and tuum, for one's own.

Meine, (der, die, das) mine, my own. * Mein Nr. 2. Meiner, Meine, Meines, *it f.* Meinige. Die –n, my (own) family; my relations; my friends; ich sorge für die –n, I am solicitous for my family, for my kindred, ich wurde von den –n verlassen, I was abandoned by my own people, men, troops, subjects etc.; ich habe nur das –, I have only my own, my share, my part; ich habe das – gethan, I have done my duty, my part, my share.

Meineid, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) perjury. Einen – begehen, schwören, to commit perjury, to perjure one's self, to take a false oath, to forswear one's self.

Meineidig, *adj* and *adv.* perjured, forsworn. Ein -er Mensch, a perjured person, one forsworn; a foreswearer, † a perjurer; – werden, to forswear one's self. –keit, *f.* violation of one's oath; perjuredness.

Meinen, *v. n.* ⚷ † to express different opinions or meanings.

Meinen, *v. n.* 1. to think, to opine, to be of opinion, [in America] ⊙ to guess; Was – Sie dazu? what do you think of (or about) it? what is your opinion (here)? 2. to mean, to intend. Was – Sie damit? what do you wish to say (or to convey) by that? what do you mean by that? wie ist das gemeint? what is the meaning of that? ist es so gemeint? is this your, his etc. design, your plan, drift, scheme etc.? is that what you are driving (or aiming) at? das – Sie wohl nicht so, certainly you are not in earnest; er hat es gut gemeint, he meant well, his meaning or intention was good; es ehrlich, gut mit Einem –, to mean, to intend good intentions towards etc.; wohl-, gutgemeint, well-meaning, well-meant, good, friendly, sincere; übel-, malevolent; man meint Sie, people etc. are speaking of you, you are meant, alluded to, concerned; bin ich das mit gemeint? is that aimed at me? wie so, was – Sie? what do you say? 3. to think proper, to deem expedient, right, advisable, fitting, seasonable etc. Das will ich –, das meine ich allerdings, ⊂ undoubtedly, certainly, to be sure, most assuredly, I think so too, without doubt. 4. [Rechtsspr.] Gemeint sein, to be willing, inclined or disposed.

Meiner, Meine, Meines, *pron. poss.* mine. Nicht dein Bruder, sondern -er, not your brother, but mine; das ist nicht dein Hemd, sondern meines, that is not your shirt, but mine; dies ist nicht mein Hut, meine Feder, mein Messer, geben Sie mir meinen, meine, meines, this is not my hat, pen, knife, give me mine, ich gab das Buch nicht seinem Vater, seiner Mutter, seinem Kinde, sondern meinem, meiner, meinem, I didn't give the book to his father, mother, child, but to mine.

Meiner, *gen.* v. Ich of me, I. Mein. Gedenke –! think of me! – selbst wegen, for myself, on account of myself, for my sake; vergiß – nicht! don't forget me; ich kann – nicht mehr mächtig bleiben, I can no longer contain myself, master myself, remain master of myself; er erbarmte sich –, he showed mercy, had compassion upon me.

Meinerseits, *adv.* for my part, as for me, as far as I am concerned.

Meinethalben, *adv.* 1. for my
Meinetwegen, sake, on my ac-
Meinetwillen, count or behalf, 2. for aught I care, as for me. * Meinerseits.

Meinige, (der, die, das) *pron. poss.* mine, s. Meine; die –n, s. die Meinen; das – s. das Meine.

Meinung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. meaning. 2. intention. 3. opinion. Nach seiner –, seiner – nach, in his opinion; eine gute, schlechte –, a good, bad opinion; die öffentliche –, public opinion; einerlei – sein, to be of one opinion; anderer – sein, to be of another opinion, to think differently; eine vorgefaßte –, a previously formed opinion, a preopinion, preconception, a prejudice, a preoccupation; seine – ändern, anderer – werden, to change one's opinion, one's mind; Einem die – sagen, to let any one know one's mind, to tell any one (⊂ a bit of) one's mind.

Meinungsfrei, *adj* and *adv.* without any opinion (on the subject), unprejudiced, unbiassed.

Meinungsgenoß, *m.* one who has the same opinion, who entertains similar opinions; *it.* a partisan.

Meinungsgleichheit, *m.* probabilism.

Meinungskrieg, *m.* war of opinions.

Meinungssonderbarkeit, *f.* 1. strangeness of meaning etc. 2. paradoxicalness. 3. a paradoxical opinion

Meinungssonderung, *m.* 1. a paradoxical person. 2. a separatist, a seceder.

Meinungsstreit, *m.* dispute, quarrel
Meinungszwist about opinions.

Meinungswuth, *f.* fanaticism.

Meinungswüthig *adj.* fanatical. – *adv.* fanatically.

Meinungsunft, *f.* a sect.

Meinungsünftler, *f.* spirit of sect, sectarian spirit, sectarianism.

Meinungsünftler, *m.* sectarian, sectary.

Meinungszwiespalt, *m.* difference of opinion, disagreement, dissent, dissension.

Meiran, *m.* (-s) marjoram. Jahriger –, wild marjoram.

Meiranöl, *n.* oil of marjoram

Meirich, *m* (-s, *pl.* –) 1. Meier
Meirich, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [bei Bierbr. ꝛc.] mash.

Meischbottich, *m.* } mash-tub, mash
Meischfaß, *n.* } ing-tub.

Meischkelle, *f.* } scoop.
Meischkrücke, *f.*

Meischkufe, *f.* vat, f. Meischbottich; *it.* fermenting vat.

Meischmasse, *f.* the mash.

Meischen, *v. a.* to mash, to mash up (turnips etc.); [bei Brauern] to mash.

Meise, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Meischen, *n* -s, *pl.* –) tom-tit, titmouse.

Meisenfang, *m.* act of and place for catching titmice.

Meisenkasten, *f.* *m.* a small bird-trap.

Meisenschlag, *f.* titmouse-trap, trap for titmice.

Meisenkönig, *m.* 1. marsh-titmouse. 2. the wren. 3. black-cap.

Meisenmönch, *m.* wren.

Meisenpfeife, *f.* } a birdcall for
Meisenpfeifchen, *n* } titmice, a titmouse-pipe.

Meisel, *f.* a pledget; f. Meißel.

Meiß, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) f. Gehau.

Meißel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* -chen, *n* -s, *pl.* –) chisel.

Meißel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) or *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* -chen, *n.* -s, *pl.* –) a surgeon's pledget, a lint pledget, tent.

Meißelwunde, *f.* a wound requiring a pledget.

Meißeln, *v. a.* 1. to chisel. Ein Loch –, to chisel out a hole. 2. † to cut (off), to crop, to clip.

Meißen, *n.* (-es) [Geogr.] Meissen. Misnia.

Meist, *adj.* most. Die –en, most, the greatest or most part, the generality, majority or plurality; die –en Menschen most men, persons or people, the world at large; der –e Theil, das –e, the most, the greatest or most part; aufs –e, at most; am –en, most, most of all, best. meine –e Zeit, most of my time; die –e Zeit bin ich to., most times, mostly I am etc.; die –en Stimmen, the majority (of votes); die –en Stimmen besitzen es, der nennen es, the Ayes, the Noes have it. – *adv.* [Dirtl.] almost, nearly, all but.

Meistbietend, *adj* bidding most
most-bidding, most-offering. Der –e, the highest bidder, best bidder.

Meistens, *adv.* mostly, for the

most (*or* greatest) part, almost always, generally.

Meistentheils, *adv.* for the most (*or* greatest) part, usually, commonly, generally.

Meister, *m.* (–s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —inn) 1. master (*f.* mistress); free-man; master-workman, master-mason etc.; *it.* master, teacher. — der freien Künste, master of arts; die besten —, the best masters; — im Zeichnen, a drawing-master; seinen — finden, to meet with one's match; den — spielen, to play the master, to domineer; (einer Sache ꝛc.) — werden, to make one's self master of, to master (*e. acc.*); — vom Stuhl (bei Freimaurern), master of a lodge; — Hämmerling Jack Ketch; — werden (bei Handwerkern), to get the freedom of a company; (früher war er Gesell,) jetzt ist er — geworden, now he is a master. 2. † flayer; *it.* a hangman, an executioner.

Meisterarbeit, *f.* 1. a masterly work *or* performance, master-work, the work etc. of a master. 2. f. **Meisterstück**.

Meisterbier, *n.* beer for drinking when the journeyman becomes a master *or* freeman of his trade.

Meisterbild, *n.* f. **Meistergemälde**.

Meisterbrod, *n.* bread as a specimen of the baker's art, sample-bread.

Meisterdruck, *m.* masterly print *or* impression; (bei Malern) masterly touch, touch *or* hand of master.

Meisteressen, *n.* feast *or* dinner given by the master to pay his footing (in the trade).

Meisterfleiß, *m.* great industry, diligence *or* care.

Meisterfrage, *f.* a difficult *or* puzzling question.

Meistergebühr, *f.* } 1. admission-fee
Meistergeld, *n.* } paid by the master to his trade *or* company. 2. master's charge for tools lent to a journeyman.

Meistergemälde, *n.* 1. painting, picture, piece of *or* by a master. 2. a masterly piece.

Meistergenossenschaft, *f.* 1. a trade's union, a guild, a company (*or* masters). 2. * company *or* guild of minstrels.

Meistergesang, *m.* minstrel's song

Meistergesell, *m.* foreman of a widow, of a master's widow.

Meistergrad, *m.* degree of a master (of arts), an M. A's degree, degree of M. A. [Nr. 2.

Meistergroschen *m.* f. **Meistergeld**.

Meistergulden, *m.* f. **Meistergebühr** Nr. 1.

Meisterhand, *f.* the hand of a master a master's hand; a masterly hand.

Meisterknecht, *m.* 1. a shepherd's man *or* foreman. 2. a foreman. 3. a hangman's mate *or* assistant.

Meisterkoch, *m.* 1. master-cook, head-cook. 2. a capital cook.

Meisterkunst, *f.* the art, skill of a master, the master's craft.

Meisterlade, *f.* the strong-box *or* need-chest of a (trade-)company or guild.

Meisterlauge, *f.* soap-lees, lixivium,

Meisterlied, *n.* song of a minstrel, of a master-singer.

Meisterlos, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. without a master, out of service, place *or* work. 2. masterless, unbridled, forward, ungoverned, unruly, froward, ungovernable.

Meistermäßig, *adj.* f. **Meisterhaft**.

Meisterpinsel, *m.* pencil of a master, a master's pencil; a masterly pencil *or* touch

Meisterpulver, *n.* magistery.

Meisterrecht, *n.* 1. freedom of a company, guild *or* trade. 2. f. **Meisterstück**.

Meistersang, *m.* 1. song of a minstrel, a minstrel's lay. 2. the leading *or* principal song. 3. masterly *or* first-rate singing.

Meistersänger, *m.* master-singer, minstrel, German bard (between the 14th and 16th centuries).

Meisterschuß, *m.* a capital, splendid, beautiful shot. [ger.

Meisterfinger, *m.* f. **Meistersän-**

Meisterfohn, *m.* the master's son, son of a master.

Meisterspiel, *n.* 1. a masterly (instrumental) performance, a splendid piece of playing *or* manual execution (on an instrument). 2. [Kartenfp.] a) a closely contested *or* a well-played game. b) the last game (as the decisive one), the conquering game, the conqueror.

Meisterspieler, *m.* (*f.* —inn) virtuoso.

Meisterstreich, *m.* master-stroke; *it.* masterly stroke.

Meisterstück, *n.* master-piece; piece of work which an artisan is obliged to make when becoming master of his trade.

Meisterstuhl, *m.* grand-master's chair (in a lodge).

Meistertag, *m.* 1. meeting-day of a guild, company *or* trade's union. 2 * [in der Schweiz] diet.

Meisterwerk, *n.* master-work, masterly work, *it* a classical work (in any language) [wort.

Meisterwurzel, *f.* [Bot.] master-

Meisterzeichnung, *f.* drawing of a master; masterly drawing *or* design.

Meisterzug, *m.* a masterly move (at chess, draughts etc.).

Meisterei, *f.* the act *or* of place for flaying; *it.* the flayer's house.

Meisterer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* —) 1. tamer, subduer, vanquisher. 2. censorious *or* carping critic, faultfinder.

Meisterhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* masterly, skilful(ly), capitally), beautiful(ly) —keit, *f.* masterly manner, masterliness

Meisterinn, *f.* 1. mistress; *it.* — governess, teacher etc. 2. widow *or* wife of a master. [kerhaft.

Meisterlich, *adj.* and *adv.* f. **Mei-**

Meistern, *v. a.* 1. to master. Sich —, to master one's self. 2. to censure, to preach to, to tutor.

Meisterschaft, *f.* 1. company of masters, a guild (of freemen). 2. mastery, mastership, superiority, preeminence. 3 freedom of a guild or company.

Meisterthum, *n.* (–s) mastership; f. Großmeisterthum, Heermeisterthum.

Meistmahls, *adv.* f. **Meistens**

Mejiko, *n.* (–s) Mexico.

Mekka, *n.* (–s) Mecca.

Mekkabalsam, *m.* balm of Mecca.

Melancholie, *f.* melancholy, low spirits, dejection, gloom.

Melancholiker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* —) melancholist, melancholic, melancholy person.

Melancholisch, *adj.* melancholic, melancholy, gloomy. Das —e, melancholiness. — *adv.* dejectedly; sadly; gloomily.

Melane, *f.* Milane.

Melanzane, *f.* (*pl.* —n) mad-apple, melongena.

Melanit, *m.* (–es, *pl.* —e) melanite.

Melanterie, *f.* (*pl.* —n) {

Melantherit, *m.* (–es, *pl.* —e) melanteri.

Melasse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) molasses, treacle.

Melde, *f.* (*pl.* —n) orach. Stinkende —, stinking goosefoot or blite.

Melden, *v. a.* 1. to announce, to tell *or* inform of, to give notice of. Sich — (bei), to apply (to), to present one's self (to); to come forward; sich — lassen, to send up *or* in one's name, one's card; sich um Etwas —, to sue for, to canvass, to put in for, to apply for etc. 2. to report, to relate, to send word, to write (word), to mention, to give advice of; (von Hirschen), to bray. Mit Ehren zu —, with reverence be it spoken; ohne Ruhm zu —, without envy be it spoken, presumption apart; eben gemeldete Sache, the above-cited, above mentioned matter, the affair previously alluded to. 3. † to give notice of coming. Der Winter meldet sich, winter is at hand, is heralding his approach, is near.

Meldebrief, *m.* letter of advice.

Meldeschiff, *n.* advice-boat.

Meldenswerth, *adj.* and *adv.* worth mentioning.

Melder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* —) an announcer; *it* † informer.

Meldung, *f.* announcing, announcement, annunciation, mention; advice, information. Einer Sache — thun, von Etwas — thun, to make mention of, to mention etc.

Meldungshaus, *n* station-house.

Melilote, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Bot.] melilot.

Meliren, *v. a.* to mingle, to mix. Meiret v. Tüchern ꝛc.), mixed, medley, mixed-colored.

Melis, *m.* loaf-sugar, lump-sugar.

Melisform, *f.* mo(ul)d for a sugar-loaf.

Melisjucker, *m.* f. **Melis**.

Melisse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) melissa, common balm. [balm-tea.

Melissenthee, *m.* infusion of balm,

Melk, *adj.* yielding *or* giving milk, milch . . .; —e Kuh, milch-cow, milker.

Melken, *reg.* and *irreg v. a.* 1. to milk. 2 † o to drain. Den Bock —, to milk a bull, to find a mare's nest. 3. to fumble, to paw.

Melkeimer, *m.* **Melkfaß**, *n.* **Melkgefäß**, *n.* **Melkgelte**, *f.* **Melkgeschirr**, *n.* **Melkkübel**, *m.* } milk-pail.

Melkplatz, *m.* milking-place, dairy-yard. [well.

Melkstatt, *m.* brook-lime; *il.* speed-

Melkschaf, *n.* a milch-ewe.

Melkschämel, *m.* milking-stool.

Melktuch, *n.* strainer.

Melkvieh, *n.* cattle yielding milk

Melkzeit, *f.* milking-time.

Melkziege, *f.* milch goat.

Melker, *m.* (-s, *pl* —) (*f.* —in) 1. a milker, one who milks. 2. ± oppressor, exacter.

Melkerpappel, *f.* globe flower.

Melkerei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. dairy 2 dairyman's or dairymaid's business, the milking. 3. ± o dunning.

Melm, *m.* (-es) *f.* Mulm.

Melnicker, *m.* (-s) wine of Melnick (in Bohemia).

Melocact, *m.* ∫ Melonendistel.

Melodie, *f.* (*pl.* —n) melody, air, tune.

Melodisch, *adj.* melodious. — *adv.* melodiously. [drama.

Melodram, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —e) a melo-

Melone, *f.* (*pl.* —n) a melon; (Mus.) f. Melonenstein.

Melonenbaum, *m.* melon-tree, papaw

Melonenbeet, *n.* melon-bed, melon-ground.

Melonenbren, *f.* melon pear.

Melonendistel, *f.* melon-thistle.

Melonenförmig, *adj.* melon-shaped.

Melonengarten, *m.* a melon-ground.

Melonenkern, *m.* a melon-seed.

Melonenkürbis, *m.* ∫ the squash

Melonenpfeife, *f.* ∫ (-gourd).

Melonenraub, *m.* melon-ground.

Melonenschnitte, *f.* ∫ a slice of melon.

Melonenschnitz, *m.* ∫ ion.

Melonenstein, *m.* melonpepinite, melon stone.

Melote, *f.* ∫ Melilote. Melotenkleee, *m.* melilot; ∫ Melilote.

Melte, *f.* ∫ Melde.

Membrane, *f.* (*pl.* —n) membrane. Aus —n bestehend, membranous

Memel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) ∫. Mehlmütze.

Memel, *n.* (-s) (in Preußen) Memel.

Memelig, *adj.* ∫. Mildig.

Memme, *f.* (*pl.* —n) ∫. Mämme. 2. ± coward, poltroon. Eine feige —, an arrant coward

Memmerei, *f.* ○ womanish behavior, poltroonery, piece of cowardice

Memoir, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —en) memoir

Memorial, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) 1. a memorial, petition. 2. (bei Kauf.) memorandum book.

Memoriren, *v. n.* to commit to memory, to learn by heart, (to get up).

Memphit, *m.* (-s) memphite.

Menagerie, *f.* (*pl.* —n) menagery

Menderle, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. rock germander. 2 anthyllis. [mendicant friar.

Mendikant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en)

Menge, *f.* (*pl.* —n) quantity, multitude; a great number, many or plenty, a great or good deal, a world of, ○ lots. Eine — Geld, Wein, Korn ꝛc., a great deal of money, a large or great quantity of wine, corn etc.; eine — Bücher, Thiere, Menschen ꝛc., a great many books, animals, men etc.; eine — Menschen, a crowd, a multitude; in großer —, in crowds, big großer —, the multitude; die schwere —, ∫ a great number or quantity. [measure.

Mengenmaß, *n.* dry measure, corn-

Mengenmaßes, *m.* wholesale-prices.

Mengel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. f. Mengelwurz. 2. f. Mangelt.

Mengelkraut, *n.* ∫ 1. water - milfoil.

Mengelmurz, *f.* ∫ 2 sorrel. 3. monk's rhubarb, patience-dock.

Mengel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) a gill, a quartern, a noggin. [medley.

Mengeling, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) a

Mengeln, *v. n.* to keep on mixing, to mix often.

Mengelkorn, *n.* ∫. Mangkorn.

Mengelmus, *n.* ○ hodge-podge, f. Mischmasch.

Mengen, *v. n.* to mingle, to mix (wines etc.), to blend. (Die Karten) —, to shuffle; das Hinterste unter das Tausendste —, ∫ to jumble all together (pellmell or hocus-pocus). — *v. refl.* Sich —, as to mingle, to mix; sich unter die Hörigen —, to mingle with the rest; bei sich in Etwas —, to meddle with, to mix one's self up with, to interfere with or in, to take part in.

Mengelgetreide, *n.* ∫. Mengfutter

Mengelkorn, *n.* ∫. Mangkorn.

Mengelsheit, *m.* and *n.* ingredient

Mengelwerk, *n.* ∫. Mischmasch.

Menger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. a mixer, mingler, one who mixes or mingles. 2. a huckster.

Mengerei, *f.* ∫ mixing, mingling, mixture, ∫. Mischung.

Mengsel, *n.* (-s) mixture, medley, hodgepodge, mushmash, salmagundi.

Mengung, *f.* mingling mixing etc.

Menilith, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) (Min.) menilite.

Menisküs, *m.* [Opt.] meniscus.

Mennicherstein, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) ruse.

Mennig, *m.* (-s) ∫ vermilion, minium.

Mennige, *f.* ∫ lead, red lead. Sieber Mennig, yellow lead.

Mennigbrenner, *m.* burner or preparer of vermilion [minium

Mennighütte, *f.* manufactory at

Mennonit, *f.* *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en)

Mennonist, Anabaptist, Mennonite. [the white taper

Mennonitenkerze, *f.* [Kerch

Menon, *n.* (-s) the menon (goat)

Mensch, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) 1. man, a human being. Der — ist, die —en sind sterblich, man is, men are mortal; der alte —, ∫ the old man; Gott schuf den — nach ꝛc., God created man after etc. 2. person soul, ∫ body. Kein — not a soul, no one, nobody; eine Menge —en, a crowd of people, a number of persons; da ist kein — zu sehen u. zu hören, there's not a living soul there. 3. chap, person, fellow, man. Was ist es für ein —? what kind of a person is he? what sort of a creature is he?

Menschmöglich, *adj.* and *adv.* f. Menschenmöglich.

Menschpferd, *n.* centaur.

Menschstier, *m.* the minotaur.

Menschthier, *n.* f. Menschenthier.

Menschwerden, *n.* ∫ incarnation (of Menschwerdung, *f.* ∫ our Savior); *il.* [Sündbock] avatar.

Menschenadel, *m.* nobility, natural or native dignity of man, dignity of human nature.

Menschenähnlich, *adj.* and *adv.* like man; anthropomorphous.

Menschenalter, *n.* age of man, a generation (= about 30 years).

Menschenangesicht, *n.* human face or countenance.

Menschenart, *f.* race of men.

Menschenasche, *f.* human ashes, ashes of man or of a man.

Menschenbeifall, *m.* the applause of men, of mankind.

Menschenbeobachter, *m.* observer of men, studier of mankind, of human nature.

Menschenbeobachtung, *f.* observation of men, study of mankind, of human nature.

Menschenbeschreiber, *m.* a describer of man or men, anthropographer.

Menschenbeschreibung, *f.* description of man or men, anthropography.

Menschenbeseliger, *m.* one who imparts bliss or happiness to man.

Menschenbild, *n.* image of man, man's figure or likeness, man's image.

Menschenbilder, } *m.* 1. the creator

Menschenbildner, } of man, man's maker, his Maker. 2. one who improves or advances the mind of man or men

Menschenbildung, *f.* 1. creation of man. 2. civilization. 3 improvement or development of the human mind. 4. form, shape, figure or image of man.

Menschenblut, *n.* human blood, human gore.

Menschenblüthe, *f.* 1. the prime of life, flower of one's age 2. picked men in the prime of life.

Menschenbruder, *m.* f. Mitmensch.

Menschenkenntniß, *n.* memory of man, liter —, fest —, beyond, within or in the memory of man.

Menschenkind, *m.* 1. f. Menschenkäuber. 2. olive-measeren.

Menschenkistchen, *n.* f. Menschenkasten. [ment

Menschenkreed, *m.* ○ human excre-

Menschenleinewebe, *pl.* the human entrails or intestines. Wohrfängerei aus —n, anthropomancy.

Menschenerzieher, *m.* (-nin, *f.*) instructor, educator of mankind.

Menschenerziehung, *f.* instruction, education of man, of mankind, of men.

Menschenfamilie, *f.* the human family, the whole human race (as one family).

Menschenfeind, *m.* (-nin, *f.*) an

enemy of or to mankind; *it* a manhater, misanthrope.

Menschenfeindlich, *adj.* misanthropical, cruel, barbarous. — *adv.* misanthropically etc.

Menschenfeindlichkeit, *f.* misanthropicalness, misanthropy, hatred of, enmity to mankind.

Menschenfeindschaft, *f.* hatred or enmity of (or to) mankind, dislike to man, misanthropy.

Menschenfigur, *f.* figure of man, the human figure. [man's flesh.

Menschenfleisch, *n.* human flesh.

Menschenform, *f.* form of man, man's form, shape of a human creature or being.

Menschenförmig, *adj.* human-shaped, anthropomorphous.

Menschenfresser, *m.* (-inn, *f.*) 1. cannibal, man-eater. Die —, anthropophagi. 2. f. **Menschenhai**. 3. horse-kite, carrion-kite. [anthropophagy.

Menschenfresserei, *f.* cannibalism,

Menschenfressersucht, *f.* f. **Menschenfresserei**.

Menschenfresservolk, *n.* the cannibals, an anthropophagous people.

Menschenfreund, *m.* (-inn, *f.*) philanthropist, philanthropical or humane person, a man of humane and kind feelings.

Menschenfreundlich, *adj* philanthropical, humane, benevolent. — *adv.* philanthropically etc.

Menschenfreundlichkeit, *f.* philanthropy, humanity, benevolence, kindness.

Menschenfrucht, *f.* f. **Leibesfrucht**.

Menschenfurcht, *f.* a fear of man, of the world, of the opinion(s) of the world. [species *or* race.

Menschengattung, *f.* the human

Menschengebilde, *n.* human figure *or* form.

Menschengebot, *n.* law invented *or* given by man; a commandment of man's own making. [schenden-ten.

Menschengedenken, *n.* f. **Men-**

Menschengefällig, *adj.* 1. ✝ obliging, kind, (ever) ready to oblige *or* serve. 2. ♁ officious. — *adv.* 1. obligingly etc. 2 officiously. **-keit**, *f.* 1. obligingness, kindness, readiness to oblige. 2. ♁ officiousness. 3 ✝ worldly consideration

Menschengefühl, *n.* benevolent feeling, humane sentiment *or* feeling.

Menschengeist, *m.* 1. the spirit of man. 2. the human soul. 3. the human mind, the mind of man.

Menschengemüth, *n.* the human heart *or* character, the human mind, disposition *or* soul.

Menschengericht, *n.* day of judgment, last day.

Menschengerippe, *n.* human skeleton.

Menschengeschlecht, *n.* human kind *or* race, mankind.

Menschengesetz, *n.* human law, a law of man.

Menschengesicht, *n.* the human face; *it.* ♀ a man, a soul, a human being.

Menschengestalt, *f.* human shape *or* figure. [of men, of the world.

Menschengetreibe, *n.* bustle, turmoil

Menschengetümmel, *n* turmoil of the world.

Menschengewalt, *f.* human power.

Menschengewühl, *n.* busy or bustling throng of men. [lich.

Menschengleich, *f.* **Menschenähn-**

Menschenglück, *n* human happiness, felicity of man. [*or* grandeur.

Menschengröße, *f.* human greatness

Menschengunst, *f* favor of men *or* of man, of the world.

Menschengüte, *f.* human kindness.

Menschenhaar, *n.* a human hair.

Menschenhaifisch, *m.* shark.

Menschenhand, *f.* human hand, a man's hand.

Menschenhandel, *m.* slave-trade.

Menschenhändler, *m.* 1. slave-dealer; *it.* slave-merchant. 2. a kidnapper.

Menschenhaß, *m.* misanthropy.

Menschenhässer, *m.* misanthropist, man-hater.

Menschenhaut, *f.* the human skin.

Menschenheil, *n.* welfare of mankind.

Menschenherde, *f.* a crowd of people, of persons.

Menschenherz, *n.* 1. the human heart, man's heart. 2. the heart-shell.

Menschenhold, *adj.* benign; f. **Menschenfreundlich**.

Menschenhuld, *f.* graciousness *or* benignity towards men *or* men, f. **Menschenliebe**.

Menschenhülfe, *f.* human assistance, help of or from man.

Menschenhülle, *f.* ♀ (this) mortal coil or frame.

Menschenhüter, *m* the protector, defender, guardian of man, of mankind.

Menschenhandel, *m.* traffic with human flesh. f. **Menschenhandel**.

Menschenkenner, *m.* (-inn, *f.*) one who knows human nature, who has seen the world.

Menschenkenntniß, *f.* knowledge of man, of human nature.

Menschenkind, *n.* child of man, a human being; *it.* ✝ fellow, person.

Menschenklasse, *f.* class of men.

Menschenkopf, *m.* the human head, man's head.

Menschenkörper, *m.* human body, man's body. [turd

Menschenkoth, *m.* human excrement,

Menschenkraft, *f.* human strength *or* force. [lehre.

Menschenkunde, *f.* f. **Menschen-**

Menschenkundig, *adj.* acquainted with human nature; knowing the world.

Menschenkunst, *f* human skill.

Menschenleben, *n.* human life; *it.* the life of man.

Menschenleer, *adj.* and *adv.* deserted by man, thinly peopled, not populous, not frequented.

Menschenleere, *f.* solitude, absence of inhabitants, desolateness.

Menschenlehre, *f.* 1. doctrine of man, of human nature, anthropology. 2. a human doctrine.

Menschenlehrer, *m.* 1. a teacher of men. an instructor of mankind. 2. an anthropologist. [ful

Menschenleidig, *adj.* anthropologic

Menschenleiden, *n.* human sorrows, suffering(s) *or* afflictions.

Menschenliebe, *f.* love towards man, philanthropy, benevolence Die sanfte —, the milk of human kindness.

Menschenliebend, *adj.* philanthropical, benevolent.

Menschenlist, *f.* human cunning cunning of (mere mortal) man.

Menschenlob, *n.* praise of (mere) man, human praise.

Menschenlos, *adj.* f. **Menschenleer.** —, *n.* (od. **Menschenlose**) lot of mortality, of mankind. [fänger.

Menschenmelker, *m.* f. **Menschen-**

Menschenmenge, *f.* a number, crowd *or* multitude of people, of persons.

Menschenmilch, *f.* woman's milk, human milk.

Menschenmöglich, *adj.* and *adv.* ✝ able for (to) man to do. in the power of man.

Menschenmord, *m.* 1. murder. 2. manslaughter. 3. homicide.

Menschenmörder, *m.* 1. a manslayer, a homicide. 2. olive mezereon, common spurge.

Menschenmörderisch, *adj.* homicidal.

Menschenmuster, *n.* pattern of a man, of what a human creature is *or* should be.

Menschenname, *m.* name of men, *or* women, of any human being.

Menschennatur, *f.* human nature. **-lehre**, *f.* physiology.

Menschenopfer, *n.* human sacrifice, human victim.

Menschenpack, *n.* ♁ the vile race of mortals, the human pack.

Menschenpflicht, *f.* any human duty, the duty of man. of men.

Menschenquälter, *m.* (-inn, *f.*) a tormentor of others.

Menschenraub, *m.* kidnapping; abduction. [Seelenverkäufer.

Menschenräuber, *m.* kidnapper, f.

Menschenrecht, *n.* 1. right of man, of humanity, of human nature. 2. human law.

Menschenreich, *adj.* very populous. — *n.* human society (at large).

Menschensatt, *adj.* and *adv.* weary of, disgusted with mankind, of, with the world.

Menschensattheit, *f.* weariness of the world, disgust at all mankind.

Menschensatzung, *f.* human ordinance *or* institution.

Menschensauger, *m* a rapacious wretch, a bloodsucker, a vampire.

Menschenscheue, *f* aversion.

Menschenscheu, *adj.* unsociable, shy. — *adv.* unsociably, shyly.

Menschenscheu(e), *f.* unsociableness, shyness.

Menschenschinder, *m.* ♁ ✝ a vile *or* an execrable tyrant, a tyrannical villain wretch.

Menschenschinderei, *f.* ☾ exaction, vexation.

Menschenschlächterei, *f.* ☾ massacre.

Menschenschlächterei, *n.* } massacre, butchery.

Menschenschlachter, *m.* ☾ a slayer of men, a butcher (= great conqueror).

Menschenschlag, *m.* breed of men, race.

Menschenseele, *f.* human soul, soul of man; *id.* ☾ a living soul, a creature.

Menschensinn, *m.* 1. the intellect, the human understanding, human sense. 2. humanity.

Menschensohn, *m.* son of man.

Menschenspeise, *f.* human food, food fit or intended for man.

Menschensprache, *f.* human language.

Menschenstand, *m.* condition of humanity, of human nature.

Menschenstein, *m.* (eine Krankheit) the stone, *id.* the stone (itself), a calculus.

Menschensterben, *n.* mortality.

Menschenstimme, *f.* the human voice.

Menschenstreben, *n.* human exertion, endeavours or efforts.

Menschenstrom, *m.* a great crowd of people in motion, a moving mass of people.

Menschentand, *m.* baubles, toys.

Menschenthat, *f.* a human deed, feat or exploit, a human action.

Menschenthier, *n.* the animal man or homo.

Menschentochter, *f.* a daughter of man.

Menschenton, *m.* human sound or tone.

Menschentreiben, *n.* f. Menschengetriebe. [kind, of men.

Menschenvater, *m.* father of man-

Menschenväterlich, *adj.* and *adv.* like the father of mankind.

Menschenverderber, *m.* corrupter of mankind, of the human race, of humanity.

Menschenverkäufer, *m.* -(nn, *f.*) a seller of human flesh, a seller of slaves.

Menschenverstand, *m.* the understanding, Gemeiner, gesunder –, common sense.

Menschenversteinerung, *f.* petrifaction of a human being or body, an anthropolite. [ture.

Menschenvieh, *n.* ⊖ f. Menschen-

Menschenvolk, *n.* ○ mankind, men.

Menschenweise, *f.* the way or manner of men. [dom.

Menschenweisheit, *f.* human wis-

Menschenwelt, *f.* 1. the inhabited or habitable part of the earth. 2. mankind, men, man.

Menschenwerk, *n.* work of men, work of man, man's work.

Menschenwerth, *m.* the dignity of human nature, the intrinsic excellence of humanity.

Menschenwig, *m.* human wit.

Menschenwohl, *n.* welfare of mankind, of humanity, of men.

Menschenwohnung, *f.* a human dwelling or habitation.

Menschenwürde, *f.* 1. f. Menschenwerth. 2. human dignity.

Menschenwurm, *m.* } man as a

Menschenwürmchen, *n.* } worm, as an insect (compared to God, to the universe).

Mensch, *n.* (-ces, *pl.* -er) 1. ⊖ any woman of the lower classes, (if not married) a wench. 2. ⊖ sweetheart, girl, mistress, woman. 3. (gemüthl.) strumpet, trollop. 4. ⊖ maid, maid-servant.

Menschchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) little man, little fellow or chap, mannikin.

Mensche(l)n, *v. n. impers.* ☾ Es menschelt auch bei ihm, he is a man like other people, he is a son of Eve, he has the common failings or infirmities of human nature.

Menschenthum, *n.* (-ces) 1. mankind. 2. humanity, st. civilization.

Menschenthümlich, *adj.* 1. belonging to mankind. 2. humane, humanized, civilized. — *adv.* according to human nature; humanely, in a civilized manner. -keit, *f.* humanity, civilization.

Menschheit, *f.* 1. humanity, human nature. 2. the human race or species, mankind. [schenliebend.

Menschenliebend, *adj.* f. Men-

Menschlich, *adj.* 1. human. Irren ist –, man is apt to err. 2. ☾ humane. — *adv.* 1. humanly. 2. humanely. -keit, *f.* 1. human nature, humanity. 2. humanity, benevolence, humaneness, benignity.

Mensur, *f.* (pl. -en) mensuration; measure; [Musik] time, measure. 2. [Fechk.] the proper distance.

Mensuriren, *v. a.* to measure (an organ-pipe), to mensurate.

Mentor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) a Mentor, governor, tutor. [minuet.

Menuett(t), *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) a

Meophitisch, *adj.* mephitical. — *adv.* mephitically.

Merch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. the duck diver. 2. merganser, goosander.

Mercherte, *f.* the smew.

Mercur, *f.* Merkur

Mergel, *m.* (-s) marl. Mit – düngen, to marl.

Mergelart, *f.* species or kind of marl.

Mergelartig, *adj.* marly.

Mergelboden, *m.* marly ground or soil; *id.* a marly base or bottom.

Mergelerde, *f.* earthy marl.

Mergelgräber, *m.* one who digs up marl. [*f.* marl-pit.

Mergelgrube, *f.* – Mergelkuhle,

Mergelland, *n.* marly land, marl-land.

Mergelschiefer, *m.* marl-slate.

Mergelstein, *m.* marl-stone, indurated marl.

Mergeltuff, *m.* marly tufa or tufe.

Mergelig, *adj.* and *adv.* marly.

Mergeln, *v. a.* to marl, to manure with marl.

Mergenröschen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) viscous catch fly.

Meridian, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) meridian.

Meridional, *adj.* meridional.

Meringe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a sort of pastry.

Merino, *m.* (-s) merino.

Merinostoff, *m.* } merino cloth.

Merinowolle, *f.* st. } wool etc.

Merk, *n.* (-es) smallage, waterparsley.

Merk, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) (*dim.* -chen, *n.* -s, *pl.* -) 1. mark, sign. 2. Merkchen, a little bit, a tiny bit, a jot.

Merkbuch, *n.* minute-book.

Merkeisen, *n.* 1. marking-iron. 2. stamp.

Merkmal, *n.* mark, sign, token, characteristic, [Bot.] character.

Merkpfahl, *m.* stake etc. for marking, a sign-post.

Merksam, *m.* maxim.

Merkstein, *m.* f. Marksteln.

Merkwort, *n.* catchword, cue, f. Stichwort.

Merkwürdig, *adj.* remarkable, singular, curious. — *adv.* remarkably etc. -keit, *f.* 1. remarkableness, singularity, curiousness. 2. (*pl* -en) a curiosity. ☾ a lion.

Merkzeichen, *n.* mark, sign, token, characteristic. -kunde, *f.* art of characterizing.

Merkzeichnen, *v. a.* to characterize.

Merkzeichnung, *f.* 1. characterizing. 2. character.

Merkantilisch, *adj.* and *adv.* mercantile, commercial.

Merkbar, *adj.* perceptible, perceivable, sensible. — *adv.* perceptibly etc. -keit, *f.* perceptibility, sensibleness.

Merkchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) f. Merk Nr. 2.

Merken, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to mark, to note. 2. to remark, to observe or perceive, to mind, to mark. Sich –, to mind, to remember, sich merke wohl, daß ꝛc., I see or know very well, that etc.; I am very well aware, that etc.; auf Etwas –, to be attentive to, to attend or advert to, to mark or mind etc., to pay attention to etc.; wohl zu –, merke wohl, wohlgemerkt! now mind! now mark! observe! mark well! lassen Sie sich Nichts –, don't seem to know or remark any thing! take no notice of it! don't tell any thing about it! (Etwas, Einem) – lassen, to hint, to intimate, to give to understand, to let know. er merkt den Streich nicht, he does not see (through) the cheat or trick, he suspects nothing, ☾ he does not smell a rat.

Merkenswerth, *adj.* remarkable. — *adv.* remarkably.

Merkewohl, *n.* (*indecl.*) any note, mark or sign (on a book etc.), a note bene.

Merker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (-inn, *f.*) 1. one who marks, a marker. 2. – der Luke. [Mar.] gutter-ledge.

Merklich, *adj.* 1. perceptible, perceivable, intelligible, visible. 2. considerable, remarkable, sensible. — *adv.* perceptibly, visibly etc.

Merklichkeit, *f.* perceptibility, sensibleness; visibleness, remarkableness considerableness.

Merks, *m.* (*indecl.*) ⊖ capacity, memory. ☾ nous; ⊖ gumption.

Merksam, *adj.* attentive, observant. — *adv.* attentively, observantly.

Merkur, *m.* (-s) [Moth., Astron u. Chem.] Mercury

Merkurialisch, *adj.* mercurial, — *adv.* mercurially. **Merkurialmittel,** *n.* mercurial preparation *or* medicine; — (*pl.*), mercurials.

Merkurificiren, *v. a.* to mercurify; *it* to anlivate with mercury.

Merkuriuskraut, *n.* [Bot.] mercury. [the whiting

Merlan, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Ichth.]

Merle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. the blackbird. 2. the merlin (hawk). [holver.

Merle, *f.* common maple; *f.* Maß-

Merling, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) the merlin (hawk). [fitmouse.

Merlmeise, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the blue

Merz, *m.* *f.* März.

Merzen, *v. a.* *f.* Ausmerzen.

Merzschaf, *n.* sheep that is cast off.

Merzvieh, *n.* unsound cattle kept apart or aloof from the sound, cattle that is rejected. [butter-pear.

Mescherling, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) the

Mesen, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -) [Mar.] *f.* Besfaßsegel.

Meserich, *m.* (-es) sweet scented

Mesmerism(us), *m.* mesmerism. [mesolabe.

Mesolabium, *n.* (-s, *pl* -ien)

Mesopotamien, *n.* (-es) Mesopotamia.

Mesopotamisch, *adj.* } **Mesopotamier,** *m.* (-es, *pl.* -) } Mesopotamian.

Mesotyp, *m.* (-es, *pl.*-en) [Min.] mesotype.

Mesvel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) medlar; *f.* Mispel.

Meß, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) a fathom *or* cord of wood.

Messaline, *f.* (-ne, der -) Messaline; wicked woman.

Messe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. [Röm. Kirche] mass. Die — lesen, to say mass, to celebrate mass; die stille —, low mass; die hohe —, high mass, grand mass. 2. [Mus.] a mass. (Dieser Tonkünstler hat eine schöne — geschrieben, has composed a beautiful mass. 3. a fair. Die Stuttgarter, Leipziger ꝛc. —, the Stuttgart Leipsic fair. 4. ‡ a fairing. [office.

Meßamt, *n.* (celebration of) mass,

Meßband, *n.* measuring tape.

Meßbesucher, *m.* *f.* Meßbezieher.

Meßbezieher, *m.* merchant who attends fairs.

Meßbrief, *m* 1. Meßwechsel.

Meßbuch, *n.* 1. missal, mass-book. 2. catalogue of books sent to a book-fair. 3. merchant's ledger for a fair.

Meßcatalog, *m.* list of new publications. [of the fair.

Meßcontro, *n* account of customers

Meßdiener, *m.* the priest's clerk *or* attendant when saying mass, when officiating at mass.

Meßfreiheit, *f.* 1. privilege of holiday *or* having a fair. 2. privilege of those who attend fairs. [or at a fair

Meßfremde, *m.* stranger attending

Meßgast, *m.* 1. visitor during fairtimes. 2. *f.* Meßbezieher.

Meßgeld, *n* 1. money taken at the fair. 2 money put by for the fair. 3. stallage.

Meßgeleit, *n.* * safe-conduct *or* pass for merchants attending fairs.

Meßgeräth, *n.* the vessels etc. required for the celebration of mass.

Meßgeschenk, *n* a fairing.

Meßgewand, *n.* a chasuble.

Meßglocke, *f.* 1. bell for mass, the mass-bell, bell calling to mass. 2. bell for ringing a fair in or out.

Meßgut, *n.* goods sent *or* brought to the fair.

Meßhemd, *n.* the alb.

Meßherr, *m.* * judge for fair causes etc.

Meßkanne, *f.* the mass-cruet.

Meßkram, *m* 1 retail-goods at a fair. 2. *f.* Meßgeschenk.

Meßkrämer, *m* retailer or huckster in a fair, of a fair.

Meßlesen, *n.* celebration of mass, saying mass.

Meßleute, *pl.* fair-people.

Meßlieferung, *f* 1. delivery at the fair. 2. a fresh supply bought at the fair.

Meßmarkt, *m.* market-place *or* any open space where the fair is held

Meßopfer, *n.* sacrifice of the mass

Meßort, *m.* place where the fair is held.

Meßpfaffe, } *m.* priest saying mass.
Meßpriester, }

Meßpult, *n.* mass-book desk.

Meßsache, *f.* 1 cause, dispute etc. relative to the fair. 2. *f.* Meßgut.

Meßtuch, *n.* the corporale.

Meßverkehr, *m.* commercial intercourse at a fair.

Meßverzeichniß, *n.* catalogue of books etc. sent by publishers etc. to a fair

Meßware, *f.* article of sale at a fair.

Meßwechsel, *m.* bill of exchange, draught payable at fair-time, at the fair.

Meßwein, *m.* wine used in the *or* at the celebration of mass

Meßwoche, *f.* fair-week

Meßzeit, *f.* fair-time

Messen, *v. a.* 1. to measure. Mit der Elle ꝛc. —, to measure by the ell etc; nach dem Auge —, to measure with *or* by the eye; Grade —, to measure degrees, ein Feld —, to measure *or* survey a field; Verse —, to scan verses. 2. to measure. Sich mit Einem —, to fight a duel (with etc.); to try one's strength against etc., to enter into competition with, to vie with, to match any one. — *v. n* to measure (in length, breadth etc.); *it.* to hold, to contain. (Dieses Tuch) mißt zwei Ellen in die Breite, measures two ells in breadth, is two ells broad; (diese Flasche) mißt zwei Schoppen, holds *or* contains two pints; (dieser Stock) mißt drei Schuh, is three feet long.

Messbret, *n.* geometrical square

Meßbrief, *m.* [Mar.] bill of tonnage.

Meßeisen, *n.* iron for measuring with or by. [gineer's flag.

Meßfahne, *f.* a surveyor's or en-

Meßfaß, *n.* a tub for measuring.

Meßgeld, *n.* money *or* the fee for measuring, price of measuring, metage.

Meßgefäßchen, *n.* any vessel for measuring.

Meßkanne, *f.* a can (or tankard) for measuring, serving as a measure.

Meßkette, *f.* a surveyor's chain, a measuring chain.

Meßkreuz, *n* cross of a land-surveyor, surveying cross.

Meßkunde, *f.* geometry, metrology.

Meßkundig, *adj.* versed or skilled in geometry. Der —e, a geometrician.

Meßkunst, *f.* art of measuring, of surveying etc., geometry. [tricsh.

Meßkünstig, *adj.* *f.* Meßkünstlerisch.

Meßkünstler, *m.* *f.* Meßkundige.

Meßkünstlerisch, *adj* geometrical. — *adv.* geometrically.

Meßlehre, *f.* *f.* Meßkunde.

Meßlehrig, *adj.* geometrical.

Meßriemen, *m.* a land-surveyor's strap.

Meßruthe, *f.* a metewand, a meteyard; *it.* [Landwesen.] rod, pole, perch.

Meßscheibe, *f.* quadrant, sextant.

Meßscheibe, *f* graphometer, pantometer, semicircle. [surveyor's line.

Meßschnur, *f.* a measuring-line; a

Meßstab, *m* 1. a measuring-staff. *a* surveyor's staff. 2. *f.* Meßruthe.

Meßstange, *f.* a measuring-pole, surveyor's pole; *f.* Meßruthe.

Meßstock, *m.* a measuring-stick; *it.* *f.* Meßstab.

Meßtisch, *m.* (*dim.* -chen, *n.*) a surveyor's *or* engineer's table.

Meßbar, *adj.* measurable, measurable. — *adv.* measurably etc. -keit, *f.* measurableness, measurability.

Messenien, *n.* (-s) Messenia.

Messer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) a measurer surveyor

Messerlohn, *m.* measurer's fee; payment *or* wages. a surveyor's fee.

Messer, *n* (-s, *pl.* -) (*dim.* -chen, *n.* -s, *pl.* -) 1. a knife. 2. ‡ Das große — führen, to draw the long bow.

Messerbeschäler, *m.* *f.* Messerheftmacher.

Messerdeckel, *n.* -, **Messergestell,** *n.* a knife-case. [file.

Messerfeile, *f.* a flat-file; *it* a knife-

Messerfisch, *m* 1. the shield-fish. 2. the cultrate cyprinus

Messerförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* knife formed, knife shaped; cultrate.

Messerhutteral, *n.* knife-case.

Messergurt, *m* a knife-belt; *it.* a butcher's girdle.

Messerheft, *n.* 1. a knife-handle 2 the razor fish, solen. -macher, *m* a knife-handle maker.

Messerklinge, *f.* knife-blade.

Messerlog, *m* knife-rest.

Messerkorb, *m.* knife-basket.

Messerlade, *f.* knife tray

Messermuschel, *f.* razor-fish, solen.

Messerrücken, *m.* 1. back of a knife. 2. *f.* Messermuschel.

Messersäge, *f.* a knife saw; a knife with a saw-blade.

Messerschale, *f.* the scale or the scale-handle of a knife

Messerscharf, *adj.* (as) sharp as a knife.

Messerscheide, *f.* 1. a knife-sheath. 2. [Natura] solen.

Messerschmied, *m.* cutler. -arbeit, *f.*, -waare, *f* cutlery. -handwerk, *n.* cutler's trade. -e, *f.* cutler's workshop.

Messerschneide, *f.* a knife's edge, edge of a knife [a knife.

Messerschnitt, *m.* cut iron or with

Messerspitze, *f.* 1. point of a knife. 2. as much (powder etc.) as a knife's point can take up, a knife's point-full

Messerstiel, *m.* knife handle.

Messertuch, *n.* knife-cloth.

Messerer, *m.* (-s, *pl* —) f. Messerschmied.

Messiade, *f.* (*pl* —n) Messiad.

Messias, *m.* Messiah.

Messidor, *m.* (-s) Messidor.

Messing, *n.* (-s) brass, † latten. Mit — beschlagen, to cover with brass.

Messingblech, *n.* brass-plate, latten-plate.

Messingbrennen, *n.* brass-making.

Messingbrenner, *m.* brass-maker.

Messingdraht, *m* brass-wire. latten wire.

Messinggeschirr, *n.* brass-vessels. brass-utensils.

Messinghammer, *m* } brass-forge, **Messinghütte**, *f.* } brass-manufactory.

Messingofen, *m.* furnace for brass-making, brass furnace

Messingplatte, *f.* a brass-plate.

Messingsaite, *f.* a string of brass-wire, brass string. [dross.

Messingschlack., *f.* brass-slag, brass-

Messingschläger, *m.* brass-beater.

Messingschlagloth, *n.* brass-solder, metallic solder.

Messingschmied, *m.* brazier.

Messingschneider, *m.* brass-plate cutter.

Messingtafel, *f.* f. Messingplatte.

Messingwaare, *f.* brassiery.

Messingwerk, *n* 1. a brass forge. 2. brassiery, brassier's ware.

Messingzain, *m.* brass-bar, brass-wedge. [of brass.

Messingen, *adj.* brazen, brass . .

Meßlich, *adj.* f. Meßbar.

Messung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) measuring, measurement. [2. sexton.

Mesner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. sacristan.

Mesnerstelle, *f.* 1. place of a sacristan. 2. sextonship.

Meste, *f.* (*pl* —n) salt-cellar.

Mestel, *f.* f. Mistel.

Mestize, *m.* (-n, *pl* —n) offspring of an European and an American Indian.

Mesto(so), *n* [Musik.] mesto(so). — *adv.* mesto(so).

Metakritik, *f.* (*pl.* —en) deductive criticism.

Metalepse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Rhet.] metalepsis, metalepsy.

Metall, *n* (-es, *pl.* —e) metal. Edle -e, precious metals; unedle -e, base metals.

Metallader, *f.* [Min.] metallic vein, vein of metal.

Metallarbeiter, *m.* worker of metal, in metals, a metallist.

Metallartig, *adj.* and *adv.* metallic.

Metallasche, *f.* metallic ashes.

Metallbeschickung, *f.* alloyage.

Metallbeschreibung, *f.* metallography. [or figure.

Metallbild, *n.* metallic image, statue

Metallblatt *n* (dim. -blättchen, *n*) metallic leaf, (thin) leaf of metal.

Metallblüthe *f.* flowers of bismuth

Metallbrei, *m.* amalgam.

Metallfarbe, *f.* metallic color or lustre; *il.* bronze-color.

Metallgemisch, *n* metallic composition or compound; mixture of metals

Metallglanz, *m.* metallic lustre.

Metallglas, *n.* metallic glass.

Metallgold, *n.* Dutch gold; Mosaic gold, brass-leaf.

Metallkalk, *m* metallic calx

Metallkönig, *m.* regulus.

Metallkunde, *f.* metallurgy

Metallkundige, *m.* metallist, metallurgist.

Metallmutter, *f.* matrix of metals.

Metallreiz, *m.* galvanic excitement, -ung, *f.* galvanism.

Metallsand, *m.* metallic sand, grit.

Metallschauer, *m.* mercurial fever.

Metallsilber, *n.* white Dutch metal.

Metallspäne, *pl.* chips of metal.

Metallspiegel, *m.* metallic mirror.

Metallstreig, *m.* purpurina

Metallverfärbung, *f.* alloyage.

Metallwaaren, *f. pl.* hardware.

Metallwissenschaft, *f.* metallurgy.

Metallen, *adj.* and *adv.* metallic. of metal; *il.* of bronze; *il.* (of) brass-brazen. [tal, metallic

Metallicht, *adj.* and *adv.* like me

Metallisch, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. metallic; metalline -er Glanz, metallic lustre. 2. metalliferous 3 brazen.

Metallisiren, *v. a* to metallize. Das -, metallization.

Metallung, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) metallurgist, metallist.

Metallurgie, *f.* metallurgy.

Metallurgist, *m* (-en, *pl.* —en) f. Metallurg.

Metamorphose, *f.* (*pl.* —n) metamorphosis.

Metamorphosiren, *v. a.* to metamorphose.

Metapher, *f.* (*pl.* —n) metaphor.

Metaphorisch, *adj.* metaphorical, figurative. — *adv.* metaphorically etc.

Metaphrase, *f.* metaphrasis, metaphrase.

Metaphrasiren, *v. a.* to translate verbally, to render literally.

Metaphrast, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) metaphrast, a literal translator.

Metaphysik, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. metaphysics. 2. work or treatise on metaphysics

Metaphysiker, *m* (-s, *pl.* —) metaphysician.

Metaphysisch, *adj.* metaphysical. — *adv.* metaphysically.

Metastase, *f.* [Med.] metastasis.

Metathese, *f.* metathesis.

Metel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) the thorn-apple, the datura metel. [sis.

Metempsychose, *f.* metempsycho-

Meteor, *n* (-es, *pl.* —e) meteor. -stahl, *m.* meteor-steel.

Meteorstein, *m.* aërolite, meteorolite, meteoric stone.

Meteorolog, *m* (-en, *pl.* —en) meteorologist.

Meteorologie, *f.* meteorology.

Meteorologisch, *adj.* meteorological. — *adv.* meteorologically.

Meteoroskop, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) meteoroscope. [metre.

Meter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. [Fran.]

Meter, *n.* (-s) II. f. Mutterkraut.

Meterich, *n.* (-s) f. Mutterkraut.

Meth, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) mead, hydromel, methoglin. [system.

Methode, *f.* (*pl.* —n) method; *il.*

Methodisch, *adj.* methodical. — *adv.* methodically. [thodist.

Methodist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) Me-

Methodistisch, *adj.* methodistical — *adv.* methodistically.

Metier, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —s) ☾ a trade, profession, business.

Metonymie, *f.* metonomasia.

Metonymisch, *adj* metonymical — *adv* metonymically.

Metram, *n.* f. Mutterkraut.

Metre, *f.* Meter 1.

Metrik, *f.* (*pl.* —en) metrical art, metrics.

Metrisch, *adj.* metrical. — *adv.* metrically.

Metronom, *m.* (-s, *pl* —e) metronome.

Metropole, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. metropolis. 2. archbishop's see.

Metropolit, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) metropolitan, metropolite.

Metropolitan, *m* metropolitan; archbishop.

Metropolitankirche, *f.* metropolitan church or cathedral.

Metrum, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —en) metre.

Metscherling, *f.* f. Meschertling

Mett, *n.* (-es) lean, the lean

Mettwurst, *f.* Bologna sausage

Mette, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. matins 2. morning sermon. 3. ☾ hubbub, row, rumpus.

Mette, *f.* (*pl.* —n) gossamer.

Mettengewebe, *n.* gossamer web or threads.

Metteram, *f.* Metram.

Metternholz, *n.* (-es) dwarf cherry tree.

Metze, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. peck (of corn etc.). 2. the miller's fee, multure.

Metzkorn, *n.* the miller's toll, multure

Metzemeite, *adv.* by pecks.

Metze, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. a concubine, 2. a piece, a strumpet, a bad woman

Metzenhaus, *n* a bad house, a brothel.

Metze, *f.* (*pl.* —n) f. Metzg.

Metzelei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) massacre, butchery, slaughter.

Metzeln *v. a.* 1. to slaughter, to

kill (for butcher's meat). 2. to massacre, butcher or slaughter. 3. to slash.

Metzelbank, *f.* shambles.

Metzelsuppe, *f.* meat-broth.

Metzen, *v. n.* to measure out by the peck. | by pecks. | to take the mixture.

Metzen, *v. a.* 1. to kill or slaughter (for meat). 2. * to cut.

Metze, *f.* (pl. –n) f. Metzig.

Metzen, *v. a.* ⊙ f. Metzeln.

Metzger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a butcher. –inn, *f.* butcher's wife.

Metzgerbursche, *m.* butcher's journ.

Metzgerknecht, } neyman or man

Metzgergesell, *m.* ⊙ sleeveless errand.

Metzgerhund, *m.* a mastiff.

Metzig, *f.* (pl. –en) slaughter-house. shambles.

Metzler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. f. Metzger. 2. j butcher, murderer, assassin.

Metzner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) mullet's man who takes the mixture.

Meubles, *n pl.* furniture

Meublieren, *v. a.* to put furniture in, to furnish

Meublirung, *f.* furniture.

Meuchel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Dtl.] a mean sneaking wretch.

Meuchelbande, *m.* cabal, plot, conspiracy. machination.

Meuchelmord, *m.* assassination.

Meuchelmörder, *m.* assassin.

Meuchelmörderisch, *adj.* and *adv.* assassin-like. – mindringen, to assassinate.

Meuchelrotte, *f.* band of assassins.

Meuchelei, *f.* (pl. –en) plot, plotting. f. Meuchelmord.

Meucheln, *v. n.* to plot, to cabal, to conspire. – *v. a.* to assassinate.

Meuchler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. plotter, intriguer, caballer. 2. assassin.

Meuchlerisch, *adj.* and *adv.* assassin-like

Meuchlings, *adv.* stealthily, clandestinely, secretly and felloniously.

Meukorn, *n.* (–es) buck-wheat.

Meusch, *m.* (–es) f. Meferich.

Meute, *f.* (pl. –n) 1. mutiny; plot. 2. pack (of hounds).

Meutmacher, *m.* f. Meuterer.

Meuterei, *f.* (pl. –en) 1. mutiny. 2. plot, conspiracy.

Meuterer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. mutineer. 2. plotter [mutinously.

Meuterisch, *adj.* mutinous. – *adv.*

Mewe, *f.* (pl. –n) sea-mew. (sea-gull.

Mewenbürret, *m.* arctic gull or bird.

Mewenschnabel, *m* mew-bill.

Mewentaube, *f.* turbit.

Mewentaucher, *m.* f. Merchente.

Mexikaner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) a Mexican.

Mexikanisch, *adj.* and *adv.* Mexican.

Mexiko, *n.* (–s) Mexico.

Meye, *f.* Maie.

Meyer, Meyn ꝛc., *f.* Meier, Meyn ꝛc. [window.

Mezzanine, *f.* (pl. –n) dormar-

Mezzo, *adv.* [Mus.] mezzo.

Miasma, *n.* (pl. –men) miasm(a).

Miasmatisch, *adj.* miasmatic(al).

Miau, *n.* mewing, mew (of a cat).

Miauen, *v. n* to mew.

Mich, (acc. v. Ich) me. – selbst, myself [gue]

Michael, *m.* (–s) Michael. *it* Michaelsbirne, *f.* Michael pear.

Michaelsblume, *f.* dog's bane.

Michaelsfest, *n.* Michaelmas.

Michaelsmesse, *f.* Michaelmas fair.

Michaelsorden, *m.* order of St. Michael.

Michaelstag, *m.* Michaelmas day

Michaeli(s), *n.* Michaelmas(-day).

Michaelismesse, *f.* Michaelmas fair.

Michel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ⊙ 1. Mike, Michael. 2. fellow. Ein deutscher –, an honest fellow (for German); ein grober –, a clown. a loon or lout.

Micke, *f.* (pl. –n) [Mar.] crutches (of a boat). cutch. cheek. trussels; stakeheads; quoin. [nance).

Mücken, *v. a.* to level or point (ord-

Midas, *m.* (pl. Midasse) ‡ and ‡ Midas.

Midasäpfel, *m.* the tamarin.

Midasohr, *n.* 1. great ear-shell. 2 Midas' ear-shell. 3. ‡ a Midas or an ass of a critic.

Midder, *f.* (pl. –n) calf's sweetbread.

Mieder, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.* –s, *pl.* –) bodice. [pnas.

Mieke, *f.* (pl. –n) ⊙ Marv. 2. cat,

Miemit, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mdl.] miemite.

Miene, *f.* (pl. –n) mien, look, air, appearance, countenance, face. Eine freie Miene, an air of assurance; eine finstre –, a frown; (die) – haben, to seem, to appear, to look; – machen, to put on the look. to look as if etc., to threaten. Gute – zu bösem Spiele machen, *Prov.* to put a good face on a bad business. matter or job.

Mienendeuter, *m.* (*f.* –inn) physiognomist.

Mienendeuterei, } *f.* physiognomy.
Mienenbeutung, }
Mienenforschung, }
Mienenkunde, }
Mienenlehre, }

Mienenforscher, } *m.* f. Mienen-
Mienenleser, } deuter.

Mienenspiel, *n.* 1. exchange of looks. pantomime, dumb show; by-play. 2. play of feature, change of countenance.

Mieneln, *v. n.* to make ridiculous grimaces (in speaking etc.), to put on affected looks. [chickweed.

Miere, *f.* [Bot.] 1. pimpernel. 2.

Miere, *f.* (pl. –n) pismire.

Mies, } *n.* f. Moos.
Mieß, }

Miesmuschel, *f.* (pl. –n) limpet.

Miete, *f.* (pl. –n) a mite (in cheese)

Miete, *f.* (pl. –n) a shock of sheaves.

Miethe, *f.* (pl. –n) 1. hiring, renting. In die – geben, to let (out), in die – nehmen, to hire. to rent; in der – haben, to have on hire, to hold on lease; zur – wohnen, to be a lessee, a tenant. a lodger; Einem die – aufsagen, to give warning or notice to any one. 2. hire, rent. Die – für ein Schiff, charter. 3. any rented tenement.

Miethen, *v. a.* to hire; to rent, to take (a house etc.). Ein Schiff –, to charter a ship

Miethäcker, *m.* hired field.

Miethcontor, *n.* office for hiring servants etc. [trag.

Miethcontract, *m.* f. Miethver-

Miethdienst, *m.* service on hire. service of a mercenary or hireling.

Miethfrau, *f.* 1. the landlady. 2. female lodger or tenant.

Miethfrei, *adj.* rent-free

Miethfuhre, *f.* any hired vehicle.

Miethgeld, *n.* 1. rent; *it.* hire. 2. earnest money).

Miethgut, *n.* a farm. a leasehold. a farmed estate.

Miethhaus, *n.* a rented house.

Miethherr, *m.* 1. landlord. 2. tenant; *it.* lodger. [let. a rented farm.

Miethhof, *m.* 1. farm to let. 2. a farm

Miethjahr, *n.* year of lease, year of renting or hiring

Miethknecht, *m.* a man or man-servant hired by the day.

Miethkutsche, *f.* a glass-coach; hackney-coach.

Miethkutscher, *m.* hackney-coach man. ⊙ charley. jarvey

Miethlakai, *m* a valet de place, a footman hired by the day.

Miethleute, *pl.* tenants; *it.* lodgers

Miethlohn, *m.* servant's wages.

Miethlustig, *adj.* and *adv.* desirous of taking. of hiring. of renting.

Miethmann, *m.* tenant; *it.* lodger.

Miethpfennig, *m.* earnest(-money).

Miethpferd, *n.* a hired horse; a hackney(-horse); a hack.

Miethsoldat, *m.* mercenary (soldier).

Miethstall, *m.* } a hired stable.

Miethstallung, *f.* } hackney-stable.

Miethstück, *n.* tenement.

Miethstuhl, *m.* chair, seat, pew etc. to let; *it.* a hired chair etc.

Miethtruppen, *pl.* mercenaries, mercenary troops.

Miethvertrag, *m.* agreement or contract between tenant and landlord. between the hirer and hired party.

Miethvieh, *n.* cattle or sheep grazed for hire. [if a hackney-coach,

Miethwagen, *m.* any hired vehicle;

Miethweise, *adv.* by lease. on hire.

Miethwohner, *m.* (*f.* –inn) 1. tenant 2. lodger.

Miethzeit, *f.* time for which any thing is hired etc.; hiring-time

Miethzettel, *m.* bill for letting a house. [a hired room

Miethzimmer, *n.* 1. room to let. 2.

Miethzins, *m.* 1. house-rent; rent for lodgings. 2. any rent.

Miether, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) hirer, renter, lodger, tenant, lessee.

Miethling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –) hirer ling. mercenary

Miethung, *f.* hiring, renting etc.

Mietig, *adj.* and *adv.* mity (cheese etc.).

Mieze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Miezchen, n. –s, *pl.* –) puss, puss(ey)(cat).

Miqrane, *f.* megrim.

Mikos, *m.* the mico (monkey).

Mikrokosm(us), *m.* microcosm.

Mikrolog, *m.* –en, *pl.* –en) a person fond of trifles, of frivolities, a fancy monger [tiness.

Mikrologie, *f.* frivolousness, pet-

Mikrologisch, *adj.* trivial, petty, trivolous. — *adv.* trivially, pettily etc.

Mikrometer, *n.* –s, *pl.* –) micrometer. [scope

Mikroskop, *n.* –es, *pl.* –e) micro-

Mikroskopisch, *adj.* microscopical. — *adv.* micro-copically.

Mikrotom, *f* [Zot.] microtom.

Milan, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) } kite.

Milane, *f.* (*pl.* –n) }

Milbe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. mite. 2. moth. 3. woodlouse.

Milbig, *adj.* mty; if. mothy.

Milch, *f.* 1. milk Frische –, new milk; geronnene, geflockte, geleckte, dicke –, curdled milk; wie Milch u. Blut, ‡ like roses and lilies; in die – gehen, † to put out to nurse. 2. ‡ a) milk (of lettuce, almonds etc.). b) white, milk (of an egg) c) milt.

Milchachat, *m.* milk white agate.

Milchader, *f.* lacteal vein. –gang, *m.* thoracic duct.

Milchähnlich, *adj.* and *adv.* like milk.

Milchahorn, *m.* plane-tree.

Milchanstalt, *f.* dairy.

Milcharche, *f.* [Kondh.] the silver ark.

Milchartig, *adj.* and *adv.* milky, lacteous, lacteal. Das –e, the milkiness.

Milchbad, *n* milk bath.

Milchbahn, *f.* ♀ galaxy

Milchbart, *m.* 1. downy beard. 2. a milk-shop. Jessamy. 3. ♀ Milchmaul.

Milchbärtig, *adj.* 1. having a downy beard. 2. ‡ miminy-pimini, green.

Milchbaum, *m.* 1. the plane-tree, 2. the great maple. 3. elm-tree.

Milchbecher, *m.* milk-cup.

Milchbehälter, *m.* { 1. milk vessel.

Milchbehältniß, *n.*} 2. dairy. 3. lacteous vessel.

Milchbereitung, *f.* generation or secretion of milk. [milkwort.

Milchblume, *f.* 1. galax. 2. common

Milchboot, *n.* silver-ark, little silver cockle.

Milchbranntwein, *m.* rack from mare's milk, Tartar arrack

Milchbrei, *m* milk pap.

Milchbret, *n.* sideboard, dresser.

Milchbregel, *f.* a cracknel made of flour and milk.

Milchbrod, *n.* (*dim.* –brödchen, n.) a German roll. a milk-bread.

Milchbruder, *m.* 1. foster brother. 2. { } any person fond of milk.

Milchbrühe. *f.* 1. milk - sauce. 2. [Orth.] lime-water.

Milchbrunnen, *m.* pit for keeping milk cool in. milk-pit, a milk-cooler.

Milchbrust, *f.* 1. a good breast of milk. 2. ‡ a snowy breast. [don.

Milchcalydon, *m.* f. Milchkalye-

Milchcur, *f.* f. Milchkur.

Milchdrei, *m.* large white moth.

Milchdistel, *f.* 1. milk thistle. sow-thistle. 2. Lady's thistle.

Milchdrüse, *f.* 1. mammary (lacteal) gland 2. thymus gland.

Milchdrinker, *m.* a milk-pail.

Milchdiener, *m.* a milk-eater.

Milchdessig, *m.* whey-vinegar.

Milchfarbe, *f.* milk-color.

Milchfarben, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. milk-

Milchfarbig, } colored. 2. cream-colored.

Milchfaß, *n.* (*dim.* –fäßchen, n.) 1. milk-vat; milk-pail. 2. f. Milchgläckchen.

Milchferkel, *n.* sucking-pig.

Milchfieber, *n* milk-fever.

Milchfladen, *m.* f. Milchkuchen.

Milchflasche, *f.* milk-bottle; if. a milk-flask.

Milchfleisch, *n.* young, soft flesh.

Milchflor, *m.* plain crape, tiffany.

Milchfrau, *f.* milk woman. milk-maid; dairy-woman, dairy-maid.

Milchfriefel, *m* miliary fever

Milchgang, *m.* lacteous, lactiferous or galactophorous duct.

Milchgefäß, *n.* 1. milk-vessel. 2. [Anat.] galactophorous or lactiferous vessel. lacteal vessel.

Milchgeld, *n.* money for milk.

Milchgelte, *f.* milk-pail.

Milchgesichter, *n.* nimcol fool

Milchgeschwulst, *f.* 1. swelling on or of the breast. 2. lacteous tumor

Milchgewölbe. *n.* cellar for milk. vaulted dairy.

Milchglas, *n.* 1. milky glass. 2 a milk-glass; breast-glass.

Milchglöckchen, *n.* the round-leaved bell-flower.

Milchgrind, *m.* f. Milchschorf.

Milchguß, *m.* milk-sewer.

Milchhaar, *n.* down, downy beard. pubescence on the face.

Milchhafen, *m.* milk jug, milk-pot

Milchharn, *m.* 1. milky urine. 2. chylous diabetes. –fluß, *m.* f. Milchharn Nr. 2.

Milchhaus, *n.* dairy-house.

Milchhaut, *f.* 1. the skin, the creamy part of milk. 2. ‡ milk-white skin.

Milchhirse, *f* millet boiled in milk.

Milchiaspis, *m.* milkwhite jasper.

Milchjunge. *m.* milk boy.

Milchkaffe, *m.* coffe made with milk or cream.

Milchkalb, *n.* sucking calf.

Milchkalyedon, *m* chalcedony.

Milchkammer, *f.* dairy-room.

Milchkanne, *f.* { milk jug.

Milchkännchen, *n* }

Milchkarpfen, *m.* salt-road carp.

Milchkäse, *m.* a milk-cheese. Buttercheese, [Orth.] rammel.

Milchkasten, *m* [Anat.] lacteous sinus.

Milchkeller, *m.* milk-cellar.

Milchkern, *m* cream.

Milchkitt, *m.* curd-cement.

Milchklumpen, *m.* curd of milk.

Milchknade, *m.* 1. milk boy. 2. milk-sop

Milchknoten, *m.* lump of milk

Milchkoch, *m.* custard

Milchkost, *f.* milk-diet. milk-food.

Milchkraut, *n.* 1. milkwort. 2. sea-milk-wort 3. milk tare. 4. the sun-spurge 5 lungwort.

Milchkrystall, *m.* lacteous crystal

Milchkrug, *m.* milk-pitcher.

Milchkübel, *m.* milk-pail.

Milchkuchen, *m.* 1 milk-cake. 2 cream-tart.

Milchkuh, *f.* milch-cow.

Milchkummel, *f.* f. Milchschüssel.

Milchkur, *f.* milk cure.

Milchlad, *n.* rennet.

Milchlamm, *n* sucking-lamb.

Milchlau, *f.* Milchmarm.

Milchleiter, *m.* f. Milchgang

Milchlinse. *f.* round milkwhite tellina

Milchlöffel, *m.* milk spoon.

Milchmädchen, *n.* milk-girl. milk maid.

Milchmagd, *f.* dairy-maid. milk-maid.

Milchmaler, *m.* 1. painter in milk colors. 2. white butterfly. –ei, *f.* painting in milk-colors.

Milchmarkt, *m.* milk-market.

Milchmaß, *n.* milk-measure. [in England] wine-measure

Milchmaul, { a person fond of milk.

Milchmesser, *n.* galactometer.

Milchmittel, *n.* any beverage etc. for increasing the milk.

Milchmörser mortar or cement from sour milk

Milchmuscher, *f.* f. Miesmuschel.

Milchmuß, *n.* f. Milch rei.

Milchnapf, *m.* milk-bowl, milk-porringer. milk-bason.

Milchopal, *m.* milk-white opal.

Milchpeterling, *m.* smallage.

Milchpocke, *f.* cow-pock. f. Kuhpocke.

Milchpulver, *n.* 1. milk-powder. 2 powder for making more milk come.

Milchpumpe, *f.* breast-glass. nipple-glass.

Milchquarz, *m.* milk-quartz. rose-quara.

Milchrahm. *m.* cream.

Milchreich. *adj.* and *adv.* yielding much milk.

Milchreis, *m.* rice boiled with or in milk, rice-milk.

Milchröbel. *m.* dandelion.

Milchröhrchen, *n.* lactiferous duct. lacteous tube.

Milchruhr. *f.* diarrhoea of babies

Milchsaft, *m.* chyle, milky juice. –bereitung, *f.* chylifaction. –führend, *adj.* chyliferous.

Milchsatte. *f.* milk-dish. milk-bowl.

Milchsauer, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. sour as sour milk. 2. saccholactic. –es Salz, lactate. saccholate.

Milchsauger, *m.* [Ornith.] goat-sucker.

Milchsäure, *f.* acid of milk. lactic acid.

Milchschaf, *n.* milch-ewe.

Milchschale, *f.* milk-dish.

Milchschauer. *m.* milk fever.

Milchschnee, *m.* whipped cream, trifle.

Milchschorf, *m.* milk-scab.

Milchschorten, *m.* curds (of milk).

Milchschüssel, *f.* milk-pan.

Milchschwalbe, *f.* s. **Milchsauger.**

Milchschwamm, *m.* milky agaric.

Milchschwein *n.* s. **Milchferkel.**

Milchschwester, *f.* 1. foster-sister. 2. ¶ a woman or girl fond of milk.

Milchseihe, *f.* 1. straining of milk. 2. milk-strainer.

Milchsohn, *m.* foster-son.

Milchspeise, *f.* milk-diet. milk-food.

Milchstar, *m.* lacteous cataract

Milchständer, *m.* s. **Milchfaß**

Milchstein, *m.* galactite. [lehem.

Milchstern, *m.* [Bot.] star of Beth-

Milchstoff, *m.* f **Löwenzahn.**

Milchstraße, *f.* [Astr.] the milky way, the galaxy.

Milchstück, *n.* f. **Milchfisch**

Milchsuppe, *f.* milk-porridge. Ein –tagsicht, a whey face.

Milchtochter, *f.* foster-daughter.

Milchtopf, *m.* milk-pot.

Milchtrank, *m.* posset, syllabub.

Milchtuch, *n.* strainer.

Milchverkäufer, *m.* milk-man.

Milchversetzung, *f.* inspissation of the milk.

Milchwarm, *adj.* and *adv.* lukewarm.

Milchwarze, *f.* nipple

Milchwasser, *n.* whey.

Milchweg, *m.* f **Milchstraße.**

Milchweib, *n.* f. **Milchfrau.**

Milchweiß, *adj.* and *adv.* milk-white.

Milchwerk, *n.* any thing milky (as milk-food).

Milchwirthschaft, *f.* dairy.

Milchwundkraut, *n.* golden lung-wort.

Milchwurz(et), *f.* 1. viper's grass. 2. milkwort.

Milchzahn, *m.* 1. milk-tooth. 2. f **Milchmaul.**

Milchzehnte, *m.* tithe on milk. the milk-tithe.

Milchzieher, *m* breast-pipe; f. **Milch.**

Milchzins, *m.* milk-rent.

Milchzucker, *m.* sugar of milk. –säuer; **adj.** saccholactic. –säures Salz, saccholate; –säure, *f.* saccholactic acid.

Milchen, *adj.* and *adv.* yielding milk. Eine –e Kuh, a milch cow.

Milchen, *v. n.* 1. to yield or give milk. 2. to be lactescent. — *v. a.* to milk.

Milchen, *m.* (–s) nipple-wort.

Milch(ner), *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) milter.

Milcherei, *f* (*pl.* –en) dairy

Milchicht, *adj.* and *adv.* milklike, milky. Das –e, milkiness. –e Pflanzen, lacteescent plants.

Milchig, *adj.* and *adv.* milky

Milchling, *m.* (–s, *pl.*–e) 1 sucking. 2 milter. 3. pepper-agaric.

Mild, *adj.* 1. mild; it. gentle, mellow. Ein –er Regen, a gentle rain. 2. ‡ **mild, gentle,** merciful, humane. 3. charitable. liberal, generous. –e Gaben, alms, charitable donations; seine –e Hand auf thun, to be charitable, liberal; eine –e Stiftung, a charitable institution, foundation; mit –er Hand, with a charitable hand 4. † pious. 5. soft, tender, ductile, malleable. — *adv.* mildly, gently etc

Mildherzig, *adj.* kind-hearted, charitable, benevolent. — *adv.* mild-heartedly etc.

Mildherzigkeit, *f.* kind-heartedness, charitableness, benevolence.

Mildreich, *adj.* charitable, liberal, benignant, benign. — *adv.* charitably etc.

Mildthätig, *adj.* charitable, benevolent, liberal. — *adv.* charitably etc.

Mildthätigkeit, *f.* charitableness, benevolence, liberality. charity.

Milde, *f.* 1. mildness; it. gentleness, softness, mellowness. 2. ‡ mildness, gentleness. mercifulness. 3. charitableness, liberality, generosity, benevolence. 4. † piety. 5. softness, tenderness, ductility, malleableness.

Milderer, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) mitigator moderator.

Mildern, *v. a.* to soften, to mitigate. to lessen, to temper, to assuage. to alleviate, to soothe; to extenuate. to moderate, to diminish, to reduce, to modify; to lower; (Eine Säure) –, to correct. Das –, softening etc.

Milderung, *f.* 1. softening, mitigating etc. 2. mitigation, alleviation, extenuation, moderation, diminution, reduction, modification. Die – einer Säure, the correction of an acid. 3. a corrective.

Milderungsausdruck, *m.* } euphe-
Milderungswort, *n.* } mism

Milderungsmittel, *n.* corrective.

Mildigkeit, *f.* mildness, gentleness, kindness, benevolence, liberality, charitableness, charity.

Mildiglich, *adv.* kindly, liberally, charitably.

Militar, 1. m. (–s, *pl.* –e or –s) a warrior, soldier. 2. n. (–s) the military, soldiery; army.

Militärbehörde, *f.* military authority.

Militärdienst, *m.* military service.

Militärorden, *m* military order.

Militärschule, *f.* military school.

Militärstand, *m.* military profession.

Militärstrafe, *f.* military punishment.

Militärverdienstorden, *m.* order of military merit.

Militärwesen, *n* military, the army.

Militarisch, *adj.* military — *adv.* militarily. in a military manner or way.

Miliz, *m.* (–es) 1 (Grösser) –, grent water reedgrass. 2. (Falscher) –, wood-clubrush.

Miliz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) militia.

Milizsoldat, *m.* militia-soldier, militia-man.

Mill, *n.* (–es) rubbish, dust.

Milliarde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a thousand millions.

Millich, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] f. **Milchen.**

Million, *f.* (*pl.* –en) million.

Millionenweise, *adv* by millions.

Millionar, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) a man worth a million of franks or else of florins (= a man worth a plum).

Millreis, (m Portugal) milreis, milliree. millrea.

Milte, *f.* s. **Melte.**

Milz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) milt, spleen. Die – sticht mich, I have a stitch in my side.

Milzader, *f.* 1. splenic vein. 2. salvatella.

Milzarzenei, *f.* 1. antisplenetic medicine. 2. an antihypochondriac.

Milzbalsam, *m.* antisplenetic balm.

Milzbeschwerung, *f.* (oppression of the spleen.

Milzblutader, *f.* splenic vein.

Milzbrand, *m.* [Vieh]ze.] mortification or fatal inflammation of the spleen.

Milzbruch, *m.* splenocele.

Milzdrüse, *f.* splenic gland.

Milzentzündung, *f* splenitis.

Milzessenz, *f.* splenetic essence.

Milzfarn, *m.* scalfern.

Milzgeflecht, *n.* splenic plexus.

Milzkrank, *adj.* having a diseased or disordered spleen, splenetic.

Milzkrankheit, *f.* 1. disease or disorder of the spleen. 2. the spleen. melancholy, hypochondriasis.

Milzkraut, *n.* 1. spleenwort. 2. golden saxifrage. 3. rough spleenwort. 4. scalfern.

Milzmittel, *n.* remedy for the spleen or for splenalgia.

Milzpflaster, *n.* (anti)splenetic plaster

Milzsalbe, *f.* (anti)splenetic salve or ointment

Milzschlagader, *f.* splenic artery.

Milzstechen, *n.* stitch in the side.

Milzstrang, *m.* [Anat.] splenetic weft.

Milzsucht, *f* spleen, hypochondriasis, melancholy.

Milzsüchtig, *adj.* splenetic, hypochondriac(al), affected with the spleen.

Milzverstopfung, *f* obstruction of or in the spleen.

Milzweh, *n.* 1. splenalgia. 2. hypochondriacal affection or attack.

Milzvergrößerung, *f.* splenotomy.

Milzig, *adj* and *adv.* 1. having a spleen, with a milt. 2 hypochondriac(al), splenetic.

Mime, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a ballet, mime.

Mime, *n.* (–n, *pl.* –n) 1. a mime, an actor, n Roscius. 2 a mimic.

Mimendichter, *f.* m. dramatic author.

Mimenschreiber (thor. mimographer.

Mimik, *f.* mimic art. mimics.

Mimiker, *m* (–s, *pl.*–) 1. a mime, pantomime, f. Mime Nr. 2, a mimic.

Mimisch, *adj.* and *adv.* mimic(al).

Mimose, *f.* (*pl.* –n) sensitive plant. mimosa.

Minaret, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) a minaret.

Minder, *adj* and *adv.* 1. less, smaller, lesser, inferior. Nicht mehr, nicht – neither more, nor less; der, die, das Mindeste, the least, smallest. lowest; nicht im Mindesten, not in the least; – gesetzt, als etc., less learned, than etc.; aufs Mindeste, zum Mindesten, at least, at the very least; die – Zahl, the less or lesser number; die –e Minorität, the minority. 2. minor. Die vier –n Brüder, the minorites. s. Minderbruder. 3. [Orth.] younger. junior

Minderbruder, *m.* Minor, Minorite, Minim

Minderhaltig, *adj.* of less or inferior value, poorer.

Minderjährig, *adj.* of under age. Er ist noch ein –er, he is still a minor.

Minderjährigkeit, *f.* minority.

Minderjahl, *f.* less, lesser, inferior, smaller number, minority.

Minderzeichen, *n.* (Algebr. ꝛc.) sign of subtraction.

Minderheit, *f.* 1. the being less or smaller; inferiority. 2. minority. 3. smaller, inferior or less number.

Mindern, *v. a.* to diminish, to lessen, to abate; *it.* – (im Stricken), to narrow. Sich –, a) to decrease, to grow less, to abate, to diminish. b) to decay. Das –, diminishing etc.

Minderung, *f.* diminishing etc., diminution, decrease, *it.* narrowing.

Mindest ꝛc., s. Minder. – bietende, *m.* lowest bidder. –forderude, *m.* he that asks the least (the lowest price), lowest contractor.

Mindestens, *adv.* at least; at the (very) least.

Mine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a mine. Eine – graben, eine – springen lassen oder sprengen, to dig, to spring a mine. 2. ‡ Alle –n springen lassen, to set every engine at work.

Minenauge, *n.* the shaft.

Minenbrenz, *f.* mining bee.

Minencompaß, *m.* miner's compass.

Minenente, *f.* the cunicular owl.

Minengang, *m.* adit, stoll, entrance of a mine.

Minengräber, *m.* miner; sapper.

Minenherd, *m.* place where the powder (of a mine) is set on fire.

Minenkammer, *f.* chamber of a mine.

Minenkorb, *m.* mine-basket.

Minenofen, *m.* s. Minenkammer.

Minenspinne, *f.* great scorpion spider.

Minentrichter, *m.* tunnel of a mine.

Minenzweig, *m.* branch of a mine, side gallery.

Minen, *v. a.* to mine.

Miner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a miner.

Miner, *f.* (*pl.* –n) mineral, fossil.

Minerad, *n.* mineral bath.

Minerkenner, *m.* mineralogist.

Minerkunde, *f.* mineralogy.

Minerkundig, *adj.* and *adv.* skilled or versed in mineralogy. Der –e, a mineralogist.

Minerlehre, *f.* mineralogy.

Minerlehrer, *m.* mineralogist

Minerlehrig, *adj.* mineralogical – *adv.* mineralogically. [spring, a spa

Minerquelle, *f.* mineral source or

Minerreich, *n.* the mineral kingdom

Minersammlung, *f.* cabinet or collection of minerals, of fossils.

Minerwasser, *n.* mineral water.

Mineral, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien) mineral, fossil; s. Miner.

Mineralalkali, *n.* mineral alkali.

Mineralkunde, *f.* s. Minerkunde

Mineralsehre, ꝛc.

Mineralsaugenfalz, *n.* s. Mineralalkali.

Mineralmagnetismus, *m.* mineral magnetism.

Mineralreich, *n.* s. Minerreich.

Mineralwasser, *n.* mineral water

Mineralienkabinet, *n.* s. Minersammlung.

Mineraliensammlung, *f.* s. Minersammlung.

Mineralisation, *f.* mineralization.

Mineralisch, *adj.* mineral. – *adv.* minerally.

Mineralisiren, *v. a.* to mineralize.

Mineralog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) mineralogist.

Mineralogie, *f.* mineralogy.

Mineralogisch, *adj.* mineralogical. – *adv.* mineralogically.

Minerhaft, *adj.* mineral.

Minerva, *f.* (–'s od. –ven od. der –) Minerva.

Minerveniest, *n.* Panathenaea.

Mineur, *m.* s. Minirer.

Miniatur, *f.* a miniature.

Miniaturgemälde, *n.* a miniature (painting). [painter.

Miniaturmaler, *m.* a miniature-

Miniaturmalerei, *f.* miniature painting.

Minime, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) a Minim [monk).

Minimenfarbe, *f.* dun color.

Minimum, *n.* (–s) minimum

Miniren, *v. a.* to mine, to undermine, to sap.

Minirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a miner; sapper; a pioneer.

Minister, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) minister, secretary of state; der erste –, the Premier; die sämmtlichen –, the ministry *or* ministers; bevollmächtigter –, plenipotentiary; – des Innern, minister of the interior, home-minister; – des Kultus und des öffentlichen Unterrichts, minister of ecclesiastical affairs and of public instruction; – des Handels u. der Kolonien, minister of commerce and colonial affairs; – der auswärtigen Angelegenheiten, minister of foreign affairs; – der Polizei, minister of general police; – der Volksaufklärung, (Rußland) minister of the progress of intellect; *it.* –, envoy, minister.

Ministerrath, *m.* council or ministers.

Ministerresident, *m.* resident minister. [tyranny.

Ministerregiment, *n.* ministerial

Ministerwechsel, *m.* change of ministers, of ministry.

Ministerial, (*nur in comp.*) ministerial. [decision.

Ministerialbeschluß, *m.* ministerial

Ministerialkanzlist, *m.* clerk of a ministerial department

Ministerialrath, *m* counsellor of a ministerial department.

Ministerialsekretär, *m.* secretary of a ministerial department.

Ministeriell, *adj.* ministerial. – *adv.* ministerially.

Ministerium, *n.* (–s) ministry; *it.* a ministerial department. [eat.

Minke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (ein Spiel) tip-

Minne, *f.* ‡ 1. love. 2. mistress.

Minnebarde, *m.* bard of love, German minstrel or troubadour.

Minnebrief, *m.* (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) love-letter, billet-doux. [minstrel.

Minneichter, *m.* German poet or

Minneglück, *n.* happiness of love.

Minnegott, *m.* God of love, Cupid.

Minnegöttinn, *f.* Goddess of love, Venus.

Minnekuß, *m.* kiss of love.

Minnelied, *n.* 1. song of a German minstrel. 2. love-song.

Minnelohn, *m.* –, **Minnepreis**, *m.*, the reward of love, swain's reward.

Minnesang, *m.* love-song, song of love.

Minnesänger, *m.* minstrel of love.

Minnesinger, *m.* German poet (of the middle ages).

Minnesold, *m.* s. Minnelohn.

Minnetag, *m.* love-day, day of love.

Minnethat, *f.* feat of love, for the sake of love.

Minnen, *v. a.* to love.

Minner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a lover. – tin, *f.* a mistress.

Minnerbruder, *m.* a minorite.

Minniglich, *adj.* 1. lovely, amiable. 2. in love. – *adv.* in a lovely manner. [–er, a minor.

Minorenn, *adj.* of under age. Ein

Minorennität, *f.* minority.

Minorit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) minorite.

Minorität, *f.* minority (of votes).

Minotaur, *m.* (–s) minotaur.

Minsel, *n.* (–s) [Bot.] mint.

Minstrel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) minstrel.

Minus, *n.* [Algeb.] minus.

Minute, *f.* minute.

Minutenglas, *n.* minute-glass.

Minutenlien, *n.* [Mar.] minute-line.

Minutenrad, *n.* minute-wheel.

Minutenuhr, *f.* minute-watch.

Minutenzeiger, *m.* minute-hand.

Minutenwerk, *n.* minute-wheelwork.

Minutenzeiger, *m.* the minute-hand.

Minutlich, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. every or each minute. 2. ‡ continually, very often, constantly.

Minze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Minzchen, *n.* *pl.* –) catkin.

Minze, *f.* [Bot.] mint.

Mir, (*dat.* of Ich) to me. Er gab es –, geben Sie es –, he gave it to me, give it me; laß – das bleiben! (don't do that; ich habe – das Bein gebrochen, I have broken my leg; sagen Sie – ꝛc., say to me, tell me etc.

Mirabelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) mirabelle plum. Grüne –, green-gage.

Mirakel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) miracle prodigy.

Mirakulös, *adj.* miraculous

Mire, *f.* Miere.

Mirobalane, *f.* (*pl.* –n) myrobalan hog's plum.

Mirrhe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) myrrh.

Mirrhengummi, *n.* myrrh-gum.

Mirrhenterpeth, *m.* 1. aromatic chervil. 2. wild cicely.

Mirrhenöl, *n.* oil of myrrh.

Mirrhenpflaster, *m.* aromatite.

Mirt(h)e, *f.* (*pl.* –n) myrtle, Deutsche –, Dutch myrtle.

Mirtenartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like myrtle

Mirtenbaum, *m.* myrtle-tree.

Mirtenbeere, *f.* myrtle-berry.

Mirtenblatt, *n.* myrtle-leaf.

Mirtenborn, *m.* 1. holly. 2. *f.* Mäusedorn. [form

Mirtenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* myrti-

Mirtengarten, *m.* myrtle-garden

Mirtenhain, *m.* myrtle-grove.

Mirtenhecke, *f.* myrtle-hedge.

Mirtenheide, *f.* Dutch myrtle.

Mirtenkranz, *m.* myrtle - wreath, crown *or* chaplet.

Mirtenkrone, *f.* myrtle-crown.

Mirtenland, *n* foliage of myrtle

Mirtenlaube, *f.* myrtle-bower.

Mirtenlaub, *f.* myrtle shrub.

Mirtenstrauch, *m.* 1. myrtle-bush. 2 Dutch myrtle.

Mirtenwäldchen, *n.* myrtle wax

Mirtenwald, *m* (*dim.* -wäldchen, *n.*) myrtle-wood (myrtle grove).

Mirtenwand, *f.* wall covered *or* overgrown with myrtle.

Mirtenzweig, *m.* myrtle-branch.

Miß, *f.* Miß. [sex.

Misandrie, *f.* dislike of the male

Misanthrop, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) misanthrope.

Misanthropie, *f.* misanthropy.

Misanthropisch, *adj.* misanthropical. — *ade.* misanthropically.

Miscellaneen, *s. pl.* miscellanies.

Miscellen, } ies.

Mischbar, *adj.* and *adv.* miscible, -fect. *f.* miscibility.

Mischeln, *v. a.* 1. to keep on mixing ↓ to adulterate, to mix. to drug.

Mischelkorn, *n.* f. Mischkorn.

Mischen, *v. a.* to mix, to mingle, *it.* to dilute, to adulterate, to alloy, to blend. to drug. (Die Karten) —, to shuffle. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to be mixed, fich — (in Etwas), to mix, to mingle (with etc.). to ↓ to interfere in. to interpose in ↓ to meddle with. Er mischt sich in Alles, he meddles with every thing; *it* he is a Jack of all trades; sich unter das Volk ꝛc. —, to mix with the people etc.

Mischerzeug, *f.* a mixture, mixtures.

Mischfarbe, *f.* mixed color, compound color.

Mischfarbig, *adj.* of a mixed color.

Mischfleisch, *n.* salmagundi.

Mischfutter, *n.* mixed provender.

Mischgefäß, *n.* vessel for mixing in, for mixtures.

Mischgericht, *n.* a ragout; *it.* an olla podida, salmagundi; *it* an Irish stew

Mischgetreide, *n.* meslin.

Mischklump, *m.* 1. a mixed *or* compound mass. 2. chaos, chaotic mass.

Mischkorn, *n.* meslin.

Mischmetall, *n.* compound metal.

Mischpfeife, *f.* f. Mischkleifch.

Mischspiel, *n.* tragi-comedy.

Mischstoff, *m.* ingredient.

Mischtrank, *m.* } a mixture.

Mischtränkchen, *n.* }

Mischwein, *m.* 1. mixed wine. 2. adulterated *or* drugged wine.

Mischwort, *n.* a word compounded from two or more languages.

Mischer, *m.* (-es, *pl* —) 1. miser, mingler. 2. one who adulterates.

Mischling, *m.* (-es, *pl* —es) 1 mixed provender *or* fodder. 2 a mongrel

Mischmasch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —es) hodge-podge, medley, olio, mishmash. heterogeneous mixture.

Mischmaschen, *v. a.* and *n.* to make a medley *or* hodgepodge of, to jumble together.

Mischung, *f.* 1 mixing, mingling etc., mixture, mixtion. 2. ‡ composition, compound. medley.

Miserere, *n.* 1. the miserere 2. [Med.] the iliac passion, miserere.

Mispel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) medlar.

Mispelbaum, *m.* medlar-tree).

Mispickel, *m* (-s) arsenical pyrite(s).

Miß, *f.* (Frauen, *it.* Jungfer) Miss.

Miß, *part.* = mis. *)

Mißachten, *v. a.* to disesteem. to disdain, to disregard. to neglect. to undervalue, to despise, to slight.

Mißachtung, *f.* despising etc

Mißändern, *v. a.* to alter wrong, to change improperly.

Mißale, *n.* missal.

Mißarten, *v. n.* (u w. (ein) to degenerate. [entanesa

Mißartung, *f.* degeneracy, degen-

Mißbegriff, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) misconception, wrong idea.

Mißbehagen, *v. imp.* and *n.* to be distasteful to, to displease; das mißbehagt mir sehr, I dislike that extremely. I dont like that at all. — , *n.* (-s) dislike; discomfort; displeasure, dissatisfaction.

Mißbehaglich, *adj.* uncomfortable, distasteful, unpleasant. disagreeable, inconvenient. — *ade.* uncomfortably etc.

Mißbelieben, *v. imp.* and *n.* to displease. Es mißbeliebt mir sehr, it is very disagreeable to me, I dislike it exceedingly. — , *n* (-s) displeasure, dissatisfaction. dislike.

Mißbeliebig, *adj.* distasteful. disagreeable, displeasing. — *ade.* distastefully etc

Mißbessern, *v. a.* to misconrect.

Mißbieten, *v. v. n* to underbid; to bid to no purpose.

Mißbild, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —er) a bad likeness.

Mißbilden, *v. a.* to shape amiss *or* wrong, to form ill. to mishape.

Mißbildung, *f.* deformity, difformity. misshapenness.

Mißbilligen, *v. a.* to disapprove. to censure *or* blame. to condemn; *it.* to disavow.

Mißbilliger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -in) disapprover; *it.* a disavower.

*) The compounds of Miß omitted here may be easily rendered by the English student of German, for Miß acts invariably as a negative particle similar to the English mis *or* dis.

Mißbilligung, *f.* disapprobation, disapproval, *it.* disavowal

Mißbrauch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -bräuche) 1. a bad *or* false use, a misuse. 2. an abuse.

Mißbrauchen, *v. a.* 1. to make an ill use of, to misuse. 2. to abuse. 3 ‡ to abuse. to debauch, to seduce. 4. to take advantage of. 5 (Den Namen Gottes) —, to take in vain

Mißbrauchlich, *adj.* founded upon abuse, improper, wrong, perverted — *ade.* improperly etc.

Mißbündniß, *n.* (-sses, *pl.* -sse) —, Mißbund, *m* misalliance, improper alliance; *it.* disparagement.

Miscredit, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) discredit, disesteem, disfavor. bad reputation. In — setzen, bringen, to discredit.

Mißdeuten, *v. a.* to misinterpret, to misconstrue, to put a wrong construction or a false interpretation upon.

Mißdeutlich, *adj* and *adv.* ea pable of being misinterpreted.

Mißdeutung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) misinterpretation, misconstruction.

Mißdienst, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) (a service productive of) injury. harm.

Mißdruck, *m.* (-es, *pl* Mißdrücke) 1. a misprint. 2 f. Makulatur.

Mißdrucken, *v. a.* 1. to misprint 2. to print trash. worthless stuff.

Mißempfehlen, *ir. v. a.* to recommend badly, not happily etc.

Mißempfehlung, *f.* a bad recommendation

Mißen, *v. a.* 1. to be *or* to do without 2. to miss. — *v. n.* to want. to be absent, to be missing.

Mißernte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bad harvest, failure of crops.

Mißernten, *v. a.* to make a bad harvest. [fill. badly.

Mißerziehen, *ir. v. a.* to educate

Mißerziehung, *f.* bad, perverted, false education.

Mißethat, *f.* (*pl.* -en) misdeed crime. trespass. offence, transgression.

Mißethäter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -in) misdoer, transgressor. delinquent. evil-doer. criminal.

Mißfall, *m* (-es, *pl.* Mißfälle) displeasure, dissatisfaction. dislike.

Mißfallen, *ir. v. n.* to displease. to be unpleasing *or* displeasing to. Dieses displeasure, dissatisfaction. dislike.

Mißfällig, *adj* 1. displeasing. disagreeable. offensive — *ade* 1. displeasingly etc. 2. with displeasure. — *Prit.* 1. displeasingness, disagreeableness. 2 displeasure. dissatisfaction.

Mißfarbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. a false color. 2 medley of colors. motley. 3. disagreeable color.

Mißfarben, } *adj* not agreeing (of
Mißfarbig, } color).

Mißfolge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) disagreeable *or* bad consequence.

Mißfolgen, *v. n.* 1. to disobey. 2 to have bad consequences.

Mißfolgern, *v. a.* to misinter

Mißform, *f.* (*pl.* –en) deformity; malformation.

Mißformen, *v.* Mißgestalten.

Mißförmig, *adj.* deformed, misshapen. [improperly.

Mißfühlen, *v. a.* to feel wrong or

Mißgang, *m.* (–es) failure, failing.

Mißgangig, *adj* proceeding badly.

Mißgebären, *ir v n* 1. to miscarry; *tl.* to have an abortion. 2. to bring forth a monster. Das –, miscarriage

Mißgeberde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) grimace.

Mißgeberden, *v refl.* Sich –, to make faces or mouths b) to misbehave.

Mißgeberdig, *adj.* and *adv.* making faces, mouths or grimaces.

Mißgebilde, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –) deformity, monster.

Mißgebot, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) underbidding, a trumpery offer.

Mißgeburt, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. miscarriage; *tl.* abortion. 2. a horrid birth, a monster. a shocking deformity or object. 3. † a wretched piece of bungling.

Mißgehen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to go astray or wrong. 2. † to fail. [luck.

Mißgelaunt, *adj.* f. Mißlau-

Mißgeschaffen, *adj.* misgerated, deformed.

Mißgeschick, *n.* (–es, *pl* –e) misfortune, mishap, adversity, disaster.

Mißgeschöpf, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. misshapen creature, a monster. 2. + miscreant.

Mißgestalt, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. deformity. 2. a shocking or distorted creature. 3. [Bot.] monstrosity, monster. unnatural plant.

Mißgestalten, *v. a.* to misshape, to deform Mißgestaltet, misshaped. misshapen, deformed, difform.

Mißgestaltheit, *f.* deformity, misshapenness.

Mißgestaltig, *adj.* mis(s)hapen. deformed. ill shaped.

Mißgestaltung, *f.* deformity.

Mißgestirn, *n.* (–es) unfavorable planet, disaster. [discord.

Mißgetön, *n.* (–es) dissonance,

Mißgewachs, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) unnatural plant, a stunted or monstrous plant.

Mißgissung, *f.* [Mar.] false deadreckoning

Mißglück, *n.* bad luck, mischance, misadventure, mishap. non-success.

Mißglücken, *v. n.* to fail, to miscarry. Es kann nicht –, it cannot fail of success. [grudge, to covet or envy.

Mißgönnen, *v a.* to begrudge or

Mißgreifen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to take hold of by mistake. to handle or touch a wrong object. 2. † to mistake. to make a mistake, to err.

Mißgriff, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. taking hold of by mistake. a wrong handling or touching. 2. † a mistake, an error. blunder.

Mißgunst, *f.* envy. jealousy, grudge. ill-will, malevolence, disinclination.

Mißgunstig, *adj.* envious jealous, grudging. [envious. — *adv.* enviously etc.

Mißhall, *m.* (–es) 1. Mißklang.

Mißhallig, *adj.* 1. unharmonious, discordant, dissonant. 2. † f. Mißheilig Nr. 2. — *adv.* unharmoniously etc.

Mißhällig, *adj.* 1. f. Mißhallig 2. † f. Mißheilig. — **keit**, *f.* 1. Mißhelligkeit.

Mißhandeln, *v. a.* to ill-treat, to ill-use, to abuse, to misuse, to mishandle. — *v. n.* to act amiss, wrong or ill, to transgress.

Mißhandlung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. ill or bad treatment, ill usage, abuse. 2. wrong, fault. bad act or action, transgression.

Mißheirath, *f.* (*pl.* –en) discreditable, incompatible or unsuitable marriage. a misalliance; disparagement.

Mißheirathen, *v. n* to make a low or unequal marriage.

Mißheilig, *adj.* 1. f. Mißhallig. 2. † discordant, dissonant, incongruous, disunited, unharmonious, incompatible. — *adv.* discordantly etc.

Mißheiligkeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. dissonance, discrepancy. discordance, discordancy incongruity, incompatibility, inconsistency. 2. dissension, discord, variance. difference. disagreement; disputed point.

Mißhören, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to hear wrong. 2 to misunderstand.

Mission, *f.* (*pl.* –en) a mission.

Missionsgesellschaft, *f.* missionary society. [sionary.

Missionär, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) a mis-

Mißjahr, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) year yielding no crops, a barren or bad year.

Mißkauf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –käufe) a bad bargain. [bargain

Mißkaufen, *v. n.* to make a bad

Mißkennen, *ir. v. a.* to know wrong, not to know. to mistake.

Mißkenntlich, *adj.* and *adv.* apt to be mistaken, to be misunderstood.

Mißkenntniß, *f* (*pl* –ſſe) mistaken, supposititious, spurious knowledge.

Mißklang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –klänge) dissonance, discord, unharmonious sound.

Mißkleiden, *v. a.* 1. to disguise. 2. to misbecome, to disfigure.

Mißklingen, *ir v. n.* to sound amiss, unharmoniously, to be discordant.

Mißlaune, *f.* ill-humor.

Mißlaunisch, *adj.* ill-humored, peevish, freiful, bad-tempered. — *adv.* ill-humoredly. peevishly. in an ill humor.

Mißlaut, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) discordant, dissonant or unmelodious sound.

Mißlauten, *v. n* to sound ill. amiss, discordantly. –d, dissonant.

Mißleiten, *v. a.* to lead astray, to mislead, to misguide, to deceive.

Mißleiter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) misleader.

Mißleitung, *f* misleading etc.

Mißlenken, *v. a.* to misguide, to mismanage, to misdirect.

Mißlich, *adj.* dangerous. hazardous, perilous, doubtful, dubious, uncertain, critical. precarious, difficult, intricate perplexed. thorny, embarrassed, bad. — Zeiten, hard times. — *adv.* dangerously etc. Es sieht – mit ihm aus, he is in a very bad way. –keit, *f.* danger. dangerousness, perilousness, precariousness, peril, risk, dubiousness, doubtfulness, uncertainty, criticalness, difficulty. intricacy, perplexity, embarrassment.

Mißliebig, *adj.* disagreeable. — *adv.* disagreeably.

Mißlingen, *ir. v n.* and *imp.* to fail, to miscarry, to prove abortive. Ein mißlungener Plan, an abortive design Das –, failure. miscarriage, mischance, ill success, non-success.

Mißmuth, *m.* (–es) dejectedness; vexation. ill-humor, peevishness, discontent.

Mißmuthig, (–müthig) *adj.* discouraged, disheartened, dejected. depressed; ill-humored, peevish, discontented, displeased, vexed. — *adv* in a discouraged etc. manner. way etc. –keit, *f.* f. Mißmuth.

Mißpickel, *f.* Mißpicket.

Mißrathen, *ir. v. n* (n. w fein) to fail, to turn out a failure, to prove a failure. Die Feldfrüchte sind –, the harvest has been bad. — *v. n.* 1. to guess wrong. 2. Einem Etwas –, to dissuade any one from, to advise one to the contrary.

Mißrechnen, *v. n.* to miscreckon, to miscalculate.

Mißrechnung, *f.* 1. miscreckoning. 2. mistake, error. [pute.

Mißruf, *m.* (–es) discredit, dis-re-

Mißschaffen, *ir v. a.* to miscreate, to misshape, to disfigure.

Mißschall, *m.* (–es) disagreeable or unmelodious sound; [Rhet.] a cacophony.

Mißschallen, *ir. v. n.* to sound unmelodiously, disagreeably. cacophonously.

Mißschätzen, *v a.* to form or make a false estimate, to misestimate.

Mißschildern, *v. a.* to misrepresent.

Mißschwören, *ir. v. n.* to perjure one's self; to swear falsely.

Mißschwur, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Mißschwüre) false oath, perjury.

Mißstand, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Mißstände) 1. embarrassing state. difficult or critical condition. 2 impropriety, unsuitableness, indecorum, unseemliness, indecency, unbecomingness. 3. a nuisance.

Mißstandig, *adj.* 1. perplexing. embarrassing. inconvenient, untoward, incommodious. 2. improper. unsuitable. indecorous, unseemly, indecent, unbecoming — *adv.* perplexingly etc.

Mißstellen, *v. a.* † 1. to place wrong. 2. † to place wrong, in a false light 3. † to disfigu

Mißstimmen, *v. a.* 1. to mistune 2. † to untune, to unhinge, to ver or ir-

---

[a]) The compounds of Miß omitted here may be easily rendered by the English student of German, for Miß acts invariable as a negative particle similar to the English mis or dis.

ritate, to put in an ill humor. — *v. n.* (*n* w. *sein*) to be out of tune.

Mißstimmig, *adj.* unharmonious, dissonant, discordant. — *adv.* unharmoniously etc., out of tune.

Mißstimmung, *f.* 1. dissonance, discord. 2. dissension, difference, disagreement. 3 ill humor, crossness.

Mißthun, *ir. v. n.* to do amiss, wrong or ill, to act amiss etc.

Mißton, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -töne) 1. a false sound *or* tone. 2. dissonance, discord.

Mißtönen, *v. n.* 1. to sound wrong. 2. to be out of tune. [aot.

Mißtönig, *adj.* dissonant, discord-

Mißtrauen, *v. n.* to mistrust, to distrust, to suspect.

Mißtrauen, *n.* (-s) distrust, mistrust, suspicion; diffidence. — haben, to suspect; — hegen im tc., to suspect (*c. acc.*)

Mißtrauisch, *adj.* suspicious, distrustful, mistrustful. — *adv.* suspiciously, suspectingly etc.

Mißtreten, *ir. v. n.* to step wrong, to make a false step, to stumble; to miss a step. [a false step.

Mißtritt, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1 and 2

Mißurtheil, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) a misjudgment, a false *or* wrong judgment, an error of judgment.

Mißurtheilen, *v. n.* to misjudge, to judge erroneously, falsely.

Mißverbinden, *ir v. n.* to misjoin. Sich —, to marry beneath or below one's self.

Mißverbindung, *f* 1. misalliance, marriage derogatory to one of the parties. 2. an improper connexion.

Mißvergnügen, *n* (-s) displeasure dissatisfaction, discontent, disgust.

Mißvergnügt, *adj.* displeased, dissatisfied, discontented, disgusted; malcontent. Die —en, the disaffected to the government. — *adv.* in a displeased etc. manner, with displeasure etc.

Mißverhalten, *n.* (-s) misbehavior, ill behavior, misconduct, misdemeanor.

Mißverhältniß, *n.* (-sses, *pl.* -sse) 1. disproportion, incongruity, unsuitableness. 2. false *or* improper relation, and *or* disagreeable connexion.

Mißverhältnißmäßig, *adj.* disproportionate, incongruous. — *adv.* disproportionately etc.

Mißverstand, *m.* (-es) misapprehension, misunderstanding, mistake, error.

Mißverständlich, *adj.* and *adv.* easily misunderstood, easy *or* apt to be taken in a false acceptation, in a wrong sense.

Mißverständniß, *n.* (-sses, *pl.* -sse) misapprehension, the misunderstanding; error; a misunderstanding; difference.

---

*) The compounds of Miß omitted here may be easily rendered by the English student of German, for Miß acts invariably as a negative particle similar to the English mis or dis.

Mißverstehen, *ir. v. n.* to misapprehend, misunderstand or mistake.

Mißwachs, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. deformity, false or distorted growth. 2. failure of crops, scarcity. 3. a weed.

Mißwachsen, *ir. v. n.* (*n* w. *sein*) to grow wrong, deformed, irregularly.

Mißwahl, *f.* (*pl.* -en) a wrong choice; *it.* a bad choice.

Mißwählen, *v. n.* to choose wrong; *it.* to choose badly.

Mißweisen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to shew wrong amiss, ill. 2. to misdirect.

Mißweisung, *f* declination (of the needle), variation.

Mißwerfen, *ir. v. n* 1. to throw *or* cast wrong. 2. to throw a miss, to miss the mark 3. to miscarry.

Mißwirken, *v n.* to work or operate ill, to effect a wrong result

Mißwirkung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) a wrong effect, a false *or* improper operation.

Mißwort, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) a wrong word.

Mißwuchs, *m.* (-es) 1. failure of crops 2. a weed.

Mißwurf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -würfe) wrong throw *or* cast.

Mißzeichnen, *v. n.* to draw badly, to design wrong, incorrectly. [ment.

Mißzierde, *f.* unbecoming adorn-

Mißzieren, *v n.* to become *or* suit ill; to disfigure.

Mißzug, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -züge) 1. a wrong pull. 2. a wrong *or* a bad move. 3 a disagreeable feature; a discordant trait

Mist, *m.* (-es) 1 manure, dung, muck; *it* dung, excrement. Das ist nicht auf seinem —e gewachsen, *Prov.* that has not grown on (*or in*) his soil. 2. dirt, filth. 3. mist, fog.

Mistbad, *n.* bath of horse-dung.

Mistbahre, *f.* a dung-barrow

Mistbauer, *m.* a dung-carter

Mistbeet, *n.* hot-bed of manure —fenster, *n.* garden-frame.

Mistblätterschwamm, *m.* egg-agaric.

Mistfink, *m.* 1. the brambling. 2. (-s) a dirty person (or fellow), a filthy *or* dirty beast (of a fellow.

Mistfriege, *f.* dung-fly.

Mistfuhre, *f.* 1. the carting of manure 2 a load of dung.

Mistgabel, *f.* dung-prong, dung fork.

Mistgauche, (-jauche) *f.* runnings *or* drainings of a dung-hill, dung-water.

Mistgrube, *f.* dung pit, dung-hole, laystall.

Mistkäfer, *m.* dung-hook.

Mistkammel, *m.* (Mistkäfer Nr. 2.

Mistkanfen, *m.* dung-hill, dung-heap.

Mistkorb, *m.* dung-yard.

Mistkäfer, *m.* 1. dung-fly, dung-beetle. 2. muck-worm.

Mistkarre, *f.* 1. dung-cart. 2.

Mistkarren, *m.* dung-barrow.

Mistkasten, *m.* dung-hole.

Mistkorb, *m.* dung-basket.

Mistkraut, *n.* f. Mistmelde.

Mistlache, *f.* a small sheet of dirty

Mistpfütze, water, a muddy plash, puddle.

Mistmelde, *f.* 1. red goosefoot. 2. stinking goosefoot. 3. dog-mercury.

Mistpflanze, *f.* dunghill-plant.

Mistpilz, *m.* f. Mistblätterschwamm. 2. Mistschwamm.

Mistreich, *adj.* full of dung, dungy.

Mistskatt, *f.* a place for dung.

Mistskätte, dung-pit, dung-hill, dung-yard.

Mistwagen, *m.* dung waggon.

Mistel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the mistletoe.

Mistelbeere, *f.* mistletoe-berry.

Mistelbroffel, *f.* } mistle-thrush,

Mistelfink, *m* } mistle-bird.

Mistelstemer, *m.*

Mistelstem, *m.* mistletoe-lime.

Misten, *v. n* 1. to dung; (v. Raubvögeln) to mute 2. to remove the dung, to clean the stable. — *v. n.* f Mebeln. — *v. n.* 1. to clear out the manure from, to clear of dung. 2. to manure. to dung, to dress with dung, to muck.

Mister, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. one who clears of dung. 2. one who manures.

Misterien, f. Mysterien.

Misticismus tc., f. Mysticismus.

Mistig, *adj* 1. bedunged, bemired, dirty, dungy 2. misty, foggy.

Mistler, *m.* f. Mistelvogel.

Mistung, *f.* manuring etc.; f Misten.

Mit, *prep.* 1. with — mir, — uns, — eigenen Augen, with me, with us, with one's own eyes; — Jemand sprechen, streiten, to speak, contend with any one, to speak to; — diesen Worten gieng er fort, with these words, he went away; — einander, with one another, jointly, together; kommen Sie — uns, come (along) with us; nehmen Sie diese Sachen — (sich), take these things (along) with you; — Geduld, with patience, patiently; — dem Beinamen der Große, surnamed the Great; es ist aus — ihm, it is all up with him, all over with him; geh' — deiner Ehre! a fig for your honor! 2. on, at, in, of, to, by etc. — Vorsatz, on purpose, intentionally, designedly; — einem Male, at once, on a sudden; — Eile, in haste, in a hurry, with speed; — Weiße, at leisure; — Farben machen, to paint in colors; — einem Worte, in a word; verwandt — tc., related to; — der Zeit, in time; ein Topf — Honig tc., a pot of honey etc; ein Schiff — Soldaten, a ship full of soldiers; — einem Sohne niederkommen, to be delivered of a son; — der Elle messen, to measure by the ell; — Gewalt, by force; was wollen Sie — diesen Worten sagen? what do you mean by these words? — nichten, by no means; — baarem Gelde kaufen, to buy with (for) ready money; Einen — Namen nennen, to call one by (his) name; — der Post, by the post; — Tages Anbruch, at day-break, — erster Gelegenheit, by the first opportunity.

Mit, *adv.* also, too, likewise; simultaneously Sie waren — dabei, they were also there, there too, of the party, (along) with the rest; kommen Sie — I come (along) with me, with us! come too! — zur einer Leiche gehen, to accompany *or* attend a funeral.

Mit, *in comp.* *)

Mitältesté, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) fellow senior. [flatter.

Mitangeklagte, *m.* *f.* Mitbe-

Mitanzeige, *f.* [Med.] coindication.

Mitarbeiten, *v. n.* 1. to work together with others, with another. 2. to cooperate.

Mitarbeiter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) fellow-laborer, assistant.

Mitaufseher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) fellow inspector. [league.

Mitbeamte, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) col-

Mitbeauftragte, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) joint commissioner.

Mitbedacht, *adj.* having also a legacy. Ein -er, a co-legatee.

Mitbedienen, *v. a.* to serve in company, conjointly, with another etc.

Mitbediente, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) 1. person waited upon also. 2. a fellow-servant.

Mitbegehren, *v. n.* to wish or want to accompany another, the rest. — *v. a.* to want or desire in common with the rest.

Mitbegleitung, *f.* ‡ a being together, concomitance, concomitancy.

Mitbeklagte, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) co defendant.

Mitbekommen, *ir. v. a.* to get or receive (as well as others etc.).

Mitbelehnschaft, *f.* simultaneous investiture, joint infeoffment.

Mitbelehnen, *v. a.* to invest as a co-feoffee. [co-feoffee.

Mitbelehnte, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) a

Mitbelehnung, *f.* coinvestiture.

Mitbericht, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) a joint report. [co-donee.

Mitbeschenkte, *m* (-n, *pl.* -n) a

Mitbesitz, *m.* (-es) joint possession, possession in common.

Mitbesitzen, *ir. v. a.* to possess in common, jointly.

Mitbesitzer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) joint possessor, co-proprietor, joint proprietor.

Mitbeten, *v. n.* to pray in common, to join prayers. to join in prayer.

Mitbevollmachtigte, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) co-commissioner, co-trustee, joint attorney.

Mitbewerben, *ir. v. refl.* Sich — um etc., to compete for.

Mitbewerber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) competitor, joint candidate.

Mitbewerbung, *f.* competition.

Mitbezahlen, *v. a.* to pay one's share *or* quota, to pay too, with the rest.

Mitbieten, *ir. v. n.* to bid simultaneously, at the same time.

Mitbitte, *f.* joint prayer, joint request *or* petition.

Mitbringen, *ir. v. n.* to bring or carry (along) with (one). Das Mitgebrachte einer Ehefrau, dowry, portion; (Einem Etwas) —, to bring as a present.

Mitbruder, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -über) brother (to another); *it.* companion, comrade, colleague, fellow.

Mitbrüderschaft, *f.* brotherhood, confraternity.

Mitbuhlen, *v. n.* to rival; to woo at the same time. [man) rival.

Mitbuhler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* —

Mitbürge, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) joint security or bail.

Mitbürgen, *v. n.* to give joint security, to stand joint bail.

Mitbürger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* —) inn fellow townsman, citizen or burgess

Mitbürgerschaft, *f.* 1. joint citizenship. 2. fellow townsmen or citizens, the burgesses.

Mitbürgschaft, *f.* joint security, joint bail or guarantee.

Mitchrist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) fellow christian.

Mitdasein, *ir. v. n* to coexist. Das —, coexistence.

Mitdienen, *v. n.* to serve in common, together.

Mitdiener, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* —inn) fellow-servant.

Mitdürfen, *ir. v. n.* ‡ to be permitted to accompany. Er darf mit, he may come or go (along) with me, you, him, her, them. [property.

Miteigenthum, *n.* (-es) join

Miteigenthümer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) joint proprietor, co-proprietor.

Miteilen, *v. n.* (u. w. [ein) to hasten with etc., at the same time.

Miteinander, *adv.* together, jointly, with each other, with one another.

Miteinfallen, *ir. v. n.* [Poet.] to coincide, to be coincident.

Miteinfinden, *ir. v. n.* to feel with, to sympathize. Das —, sympathy.

Miterbe, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -) co-heir, joint heir.

Miterben, *v. n.* to inherit in common with another, with others.

Miterbinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) co-heiress, joint heiress.

Miterbschaft, *f.* 1. joint inheritance, coparcenary. 2. [Rechtsspr.] the right of the co-heirs to inherit (the parent not having the power to disinherit his or her offspring as in England).

Miteessen, *ir. v. n.* to eat, dine, take supper with another or other. Wollen Sie — ? will you dine etc. with me, with us? — *v. a.* to eat along with other things.

Miteesser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. a messmate, fellow-boarder. 2 comedones (worms).

Miteweg, *adj* coeternal. — *adv.* coeternally. -lich, *f.* coeternity.

Mitfahren, *ir. v. n.* 1. (u. w. [ein) to ride, drive, sail, row, go with another, with a party. Fahren Sie mit mir! come along with me! let's have a drive, ride, trip, jaunt, row, sail etc. together! 2. (u. w. haben) to use, to treat. (Einem) über —, to behave ill to, to ill-treat or ill-use, to abuse (c. acc.).

Mitfahrt, *f.* riding, driving, sailing, rowing, going with another, others.

Mitfangen, *ir v. a.* to catch together with others.

Mitfasten, *v. n.* to fast like the rest. —, *pl.* f. Mittfasten.

Mitfechten, *ir. v. n.* to join, take part in a fight, to fence (along) with etc., to fight etc. too; f. Mitkämpfen.

Mitfechter, *m.* 1. fellow combatant. 2. second.

Mitfeiern, *v. a.* to celebrate jointly or conjointly. [to fly with.

Mitfliegen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. [ein)

Mitfolgen, *v. n.* to follow with the rest, with others.

Mitfreude, *f.* joy in common, sympathetic joy; congratulation

Mitfreuen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to rejoice with, to partake of, to share another's joy, the joy of others.

Mitfühlen, *v n.* and *n.* to feel with, to sympathize.

Mitführen, *v. a.* to carry *or* take along with, together with.

Mitgabe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. portion, dower, dowry. 2. a present accompanying something else. [guest.

Mitgast, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -gäste) fellow-

Mitgeben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to give a portion to one's daughter. 2. to give to take along with, to give something to a person departing

Mitgeborene, *m.* and *f.* (-n, *pl.* -n) one born at the same time, simultaneously. [panion.

Mitgefährte, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) com-

Mitgefangene, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) fellow-prisoner.

Mitgefühl, *n.* (-es) sympathy

Mitgehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. [ein) 1. to accompany. to go along with. 2. ‡ Das geht noch mit, that may be tolerated or excused; *it.* that will do yet or still; — lassen, to take along with.

Mitgehülfe, *m.* 1. fellow-journeyman. 2. assistant. 3. accomplice.

Mitgenießen, *ir. v. a.* to enjoy in common. with others, along with another, to partake of.

Mitgenoß, *m.* (-ssen, *pl.* -ssen)

Mitgenossinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) (co-)partner, consort, companion, associate.

Mitgenossenschaft, *f.* partnership, copartnership, participation.

Mitgenuß, *m* (-sses) enjoyment in common. [low creature.

Mitgeschöpf, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) fel-

Mitgesell, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) 1. fellow journeyman. 2. * associate, companion.

Mitgevatter, *m.* (-s) godfather. -inn, *f.* godmother. [profit.

Mitgewinnst, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) joint

Mitgift, *f* portion, dowry.

*) The compounds of Mit not given here may be easily formed by the student of German, from a perusal of those given. Where the compound is a substantive, then mit usually implies the same as the English fellow, joint, or else co, con, com, or sym in composition: where a verb, it may be often rendered by along, with others, in common with, at the same time, simultaneously, together etc.

Mitgläubige, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) companion in the faith, brother in faith; co-religionist.

Mitgläubiger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) a fellow creditor.

Mitglied, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er) member (of a society); *it.* [in Engl.] fellow (of a society). – einer Kirchengemeinde, parishioner. [fellowship.

Mitgliedschaft, *f.* membership.

Mitgrundherr, } *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en)

Mitgutsherr, } joint landlord, joint lord of a manor.

Mithaben, *irr. v. a.* ¶ to have (taken, carried etc.) along with, away with.

Mithalten, *irr. v. n.* 1. to hold in common, jointly or conjointly. 2. ± to hold, celebrate, entertain, take, take in, espouse in common with others. Ich halte mit, I'll make (or be) one of the party. (Eine Zeitung) –, to be a joint subscriber to, to take in (or keep) at the same time or jointly; eine Stunde –, to have a lesson together, in a class.

Mithandeln, *v. n.* to act in common, together, to coact.

Mithelfen, *irr. v. n.* to help, to assist (in), to aid, to cooperate.

Mithelfer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) helpmate, helper, aider, ⊖ help; an assistant. [joint editor.

Mitherausgeber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -)

Mitherr, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) 1. joint landlord or lord of a manor. 2. a copartner, partner.

Mitherrschaft, *f.* 1. co-regency. 2. joint lord or lady of a manor.

Mitherrschen, *v. n.* to reign jointly with.

Mitherrscher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) co-regent.

Mithin, *conj.* consequently, therefore, of course [mithridate.

Mithridat, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Med.]

Mithülfe, *f.* cooperation; joint aid, help, assistance or succor.

Mitinhaber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) co-proprietor.

Mitinteressent, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) one having a common or joint interest, partaker, sharer [or chase.

Mitjagen, *v. n.* to join in a hunt

Mitkämpfen, *v. n.* to join in the combat, to fight or combat in common, along or together with.

Mitkämpfer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. fellow combatant. 2. ± rival, competitor.

Mitklagen, *v. n.* 1. to complain (lament) in common with others 2. to bring a joint action against, to be co-plaintiff in an action or suit.

Mitkläger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) 1. a fellow complainer or complainant. 2. a co-plaintiff, a joint plaintiff.

Mitklang, *m.* (-es) simultaneous sound; harmony, consonance, concord.

Mitknecht, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) fellow-man; servant.

Mitkommen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to come along (with another etc.). (Drei Briefe) sind an mich mitgekommen, have come for me at the same time, together; kommen Sie mit, come (along) with me, us, the rest.

Mitkönnen, *irr. v. n.* ¶ to be able or enabled to go or come (along) with others. Er kann mit, he may come with me, us etc., he may go with you, them etc.

Mitkriegen, *v. n.* ⊙ to get or receive, to have for one's portion. – *v. n.* to wage war conjointly, to join in a war.

Mitkrieger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) fellow warrior, brother in arms, companion in arms.

Mitlachen, *v. n.* to laugh with the rest, with another; to join in the laugh.

Mitlassen, *irr. v. a.* to let (one) come or go (along) with, together with.

Mitlaufen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to run along with. 2. ± ⊙ to do as others do.

Mitläufer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. one who runs along or together with. 2. (Wildbpr.) a young stag.

Mitlaut, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) –, -er, *m.* a consonant.

Mitlauten, *v. n.* to sound in common with, to sound simultaneously.

Mitlebende, *m.* and *f.* (-n, *pl.* -n) contemporary, coeval.

Mitlehrer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) fellow teacher, master or mistress, a colleague.

Mitleid(en), *n.* (-s) compassion, pity. Mit je – haben, to pity (*c. acc.*), to bear with, to be indulgent to etc.

Mitleiden, *irr. v. n.* to feel compassion for, to sympathize, to feel for, to feel in common with, to be a fellow sufferer. –de Nerven, sympathetic nerves.

Mitleidenheit (Mitleidenschaft), *f.* 1. [Med.] sympathy. 2. * joint bearing.

Mitleidenswürdig, *adj.* worthy of pity or compassion, pitiable, piteous. – *adv.* pitiably etc.

Mitleider, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) one who compassionates or pities, a sympathizer; fellow-sufferer.

Mitleidig, *adj.* compassionate, charitable. – *adv.* compassionately etc. -keit, *f.* compassionate disposition.

Mitleid(s)los, *adj.* pitiless, unfeeling, without compassion. – *adv.* pitilessly etc. [condoling, condolence.

Mitleidsbezeigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en)

Mitleidsvoll, *adj.* compassionate, full of pity. – *adv.* compassionately.

Mitleidswerth, } *f.* Mitleidswürdig, } denswürdig

Mitleidung, *f.* *f.* Mitleidenheit Nr. 1. -s nerve, *f.* a sympathetic nerve.

Mitlernen, *v. n.* to learn with, along with, in a class. – *v. n.* to learn more than one thing at a time, to learn one thing with another.

Mitlesen, *irr. v. n.* to read along or together with; *it.* to be a joint subscriber to (a review etc.).

Mitlocken, *v. n.* to allure (any one) to accompany one etc., to entice one along with etc.

Mitmachen, *v. a.* and *n.* ¶ to do as the rest, as others do, to follow, to join in, to go along with; Sie macht mit, she does as many do; ein Spiel –, to take a hand, to cut in, to make one of a game, at a party; ich mache Alles mit, I am for any thing.

Mitmacherinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) ○ courtesan, prostitute.

Mitmagd, *f.* (*pl.* -ägde) fellow (maid-)servant.

Mitmeister, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) master of the same trade, freeman of the same guild.

Mitmensch, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) fellow-man, fellow being, fellow creature.

Mitmiether, } *m* (-s) a co-

Mitmiethmann, } lessee, joint tenant.

Mitmögen, *irr. v. n.* ¶ to have a mind to accompany or to go along with.

Mitmuskel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -n) [Anat.] congeneros muscle, congener.

Mitnehmen, *irr. v. n.* ¶ to be forced to accompany or to go along with.

Mitnahme, *f.* the taking along with, the bringing along with.

Mitnehmen, *irr. v. n.* 1. to take along with. 2. ± ¶ a) to put up with, to tolerate, to be satisfied or contented with. b) to use ill, to ill treat, to treat harshly. c) to exhaust, to pull down, to reduce, to weaken; to desolate, ruin or ravage, to lay waste; to bring down or low; to injure. d) to censure or criticize severely, to lash, to cut up.

Mitpächter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) Mitmiether.

Mitpfleger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) joint guardian; co-trustee; co-almoner. -schaft, *f.* joint guardianship; co-trusteeship.

Mitplaudern, *v. n.* to join in another's talk, to gossip along with etc.

Mitprediger, *m.* co-pastor, fellow preacher.

Mitrechnen, *v. n.* to help in casting accounts. – *v. a.* to reckon or count in, to include in the reckoning.

Mitreden, *v. n.* and *a.* to join in conversation; to speak at the same time Ein Wort –, to give one's opinion, to put in one's word, to have one's say.

Mitregent, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) co-regent. -schaft, *f.* co regency.

Mitreisen, *v. n.* to travel along with, in company with.

Mitreisende, *m* (-n, *pl.* -n) a fellow traveler.

Mitreiten, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to ride along with, together with.

Mitheder, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) co

partner in, joint or part-owner of a ship, —ei, f. interest in a vessel

Mitrichter, m. (-s, pl. -) fellow judge.

Mitsammt, prep. G = Sammt.

Mitsaufen, ir. v. n. 1. (v. Thieren) to drink with others. 2. (v. Menschen) G to swig with others.

Mitschicken, v. a. to send along with, too or also, at the same time

Mitschiffs, adv. [Mar.] amid-ships.

Mitschlafer, m. (-s, pl. -) (f. -in n) 1. bed-fellow. 2. ‡ sleeping partner, mistress, kept woman

Mitschleifen, ir. v. a 1. to trail, drag or haul along with. 2. to demolish or raze in common with, along with others. — v. n. to glide or slide along with others.

Mitschreiben, ir. v. n. and n. to write with others; to write down together with other things. [fery.

Mitschreien, ir. v. n. to join in a

Mitschuld, f. joint criminality, participation of or in guilt.

Mitschuldig, adj. and adv. accessory to a crime, equally guilty or criminal Der -e, accomplice, accessory, fellow criminal

Mitschuldner, m. (-s, pl. -) fellow debtor, joint-debtor.

Mitschüler, m. (-s, pl. - (f. -in n) school-fellow; ‡ co-disciple.

Mitschwester, f. (pl. -n) sister (to another, to others, of a sisterhood), fellow sister.

Mitsegeln, v. n. (n. w. sein) to sail with others, at the same time, in convoy.

Mitsein, ir. v. n 1. to co exist. 2. ☾ to be (gone, gone off, along or away with.

Mitsenden, f. Mitschicken.

Mitsieger, m. co-victor.

Mitsingen, ir. v. n. to sing with, along with, together with

Mitsollen, v. n. ☾ to be forced to go or come with, to have to go along with. Er soll mit, he is to go, he must go (along) with you, them etc., must come (along) with me, us etc.

Mitspeisen, f. Mitessen

Mitspielen, v. a. and n. to play with, together with, to take a hand at, to join in play. — v. n. ☾ (Einem) —, to treat ill, to play a trick, to deal ill with or by.

Mitspieler, m. (-s, pl. -) (f. -in n) a player at a game, a hand, a partner.

Mitsprechen, v. n. to speak or talk along with, in common with, f. Mitreden.

Mitstand, m. (-es, pl. -stände) co-estate.

Mitstiften, v. a. to found together, in common with another, with others.

Mitstifter, m. (-s, pl. -) (f. -in n) a co-founder, joint founder

Mitstimmen, v. a. to tune with (other things). — v. n. to give one's vote, to vote with others.

Mitstreiten, ir. v. n. to dispute or contend with, along with, together with.

Mitstreiter, m. (-s, pl. -) 1. one who disputes or contends also. 2. f. Mitkämpfer. [fellow-student.

Mitstudent, m. (-en, pl. -en)

Mitsündigen, v. n. to sin too or also, to sin in company, along with.

Mittag, m. (-s, pl. -e) 1. midday, noon, = twelve o'clock. Zu - essen, to dine; - machen, to take one's dinner, to dine; am hellen -e, at high noon. 2. ‡ ☾ noon-tide, highest point, meridian (of life, glory etc.). 3. south. Gegen -, southerly; aus -, ☾ south, southerly, from the south.

Mittagsblume, f. marigold.

Mittagsbrod, n. a plain dinner, family dinner.

Mittagsessen, n. dinner.

Mittagsfläche, f. meridian plane.

Mittagsgang, m. [Mid.] southerly lode. [dinner.

Mittagsgast, m. a guest to or at

Mittagsgegend, f. 1. southern region, south. 2. southern country.

Mittagsgeläut, n. the noon-bell, ringing at noon.

Mittagsgesellschaft, f dinner-party, company to or at dinner.

Mittagsglocke, f. noon-bell.

Mittagsglut, f. noonday-heat, mid-

Mittagshitze, f. day-heat, meridian heat.

Mittagshöhe, f. 1. [Astron.] meridian altitude. 2. ‡ meridian (of power etc.).

Mittagskost, f. dinner.

Mittagskreis, m. meridian.

Mittagsküste, f. southern coast.

Mittagslager, n. 1. dinner at an inn, at a table d'hôte. 2. halting-place for dinner.

Mittagsland, n. southern country.

Mittagslander, l. m. inhabitant of a southern country. 2. pl. southern lands or countries.

Mittagsländisch, adj. southern, meridional. — adv. southerly etc.

Mittagslänge, f. meridional longitude. [noonday light

Mittagslicht, n. broad day-light,

Mittagslinie, f. meridian line.

Mittagslust, f. 1. noonday-air. 2. a southern breeze.

Mittagsmahl, n. noonday-repast; dinner. —zeit, f. Mittagsessen.

Mittagsmesse, f. noon-mass

Mittagspol, m. the south pole.

Mittagspredigt, f. midday-sermon.

Mittagspunkt m. meridional or southerly point

Mittagsruhe, f. noon-rest, rest at noon, siesta, nooning.

Mittagsschicht, f. [Min.] half-day's work from noon to six

Mittagsschlaf, m } sleep or
Mittagsschläfchen, n. } nap after
Mittagsschlummer, m. } dinner.

Ein Mittagsschläfchen halten, to take a nap after dinner. [side.

Mittagsseite, f. south-side, southern

Mittagssonne, f. meridian sun.

Mittagsspeise, f. food at the or a dinner.

Mittagsstunde, f. 1. hour at noon. 2. dinner-hour, dinner-time.

Mittagstafel, f. dinner.

Mittagstau, m. dew at noon.

Mittagstisch, m dinner.

Mittagsuhr, f. meridional sun-dial.

Mittagsvolk, n. southern people.

Mittagwärts, adv. southward(s).

Mittagswind, m. 1. wind at noon. 2. southerly wind, south-wind.

Mittagszeche, f. ing-charge for (a) dinner. [ner time.

Mittagszeit, f. 1. noon-tide. 2. din-

Mittagszirkel, m meridian.

Mittagen, v n. impers. Es mittagert, noon is at hand, it is near twelve o'clock.

Mittägig, adj and adv. relating to noon, to noonday or mid-day.

Mittäglich, adj 1 meridional, southern, southerly; austral 2. occurring at noon. — adv. meridionally etc.

Mittags, adv. at noon, at mid-day or noonday, at twelve o'clock.

Mittanzer, m. (-s, pl. -) (f -in n) a partner (at or in a dance).

Mitte, f. 1. a) middle, midst; centre. In der -, in the middle or midst, amidst, Die - des Beutels, des Himmels, des Stromes, der Halfen, mid-leg, mid-heaven, mid-stream, mid-leat. b) [Herald.] the nombril. 2. ‡ mean, medium, middle. Die - halten, to observe the due medium; Einen aus unserer Mitte, one of our company, one from among us.

Mittel, adj. middle, intermediate; der, die, das mittle, the middle; mitter Zeit od. Weile, in the meantime or interim, meanwhile; jem mittlem od. mittlerem Alter, middle-aged; der mittle od. mittelste Bruder, the intermediate brother; der mittle od. mittelste Finger, the middle-finger; das mittle Verhältniß, mean ratio, lit. m an proportion.

Mittelader, f. the medians, median vein.

Mittelafrika, n. central Africa.

Mittelalter, n. 1. middle age. 2. the middle ages.

Mittelantiqua, f. [Typ] English letter.

Mittelart, f. 1. middling sort or kind. 2. middle or intermediate sort. 3. hybrid. —ig, adj. 1. middling 2. hybrid(ous).

Mittelasien, n. central Asia.

Mittelbahn, f. middle road, way or course. [beam

Mittelbalken, m. [Mar.] midship

Mittelband, *n.* middle tie *or* ribbon; *it* the astragal of a cannon.

Mittelbaß, *m.* mean bass. **–geige**, *f.* violoncello. [region.

Mittelbauchgegend, *f.* mesogastric

Mittelbaum, *m.* 1. tree in the middle, the middle tree. 2. a middling-sized tree.

Mittelbegriff, *m.* intermediate idea; [Log.] medium, middle term.

Mittelbein, *n.* 1. middle bone. 2. middle leg (between other legs). mid-leg.

Mittelbier, *n.* tolerable *or* middling beer, table-ale. [mediana.

Mittelblutader, *f.* median vein.

Mittelboden, *m.* 1. middle floor. 2. intermediate soil *or* land.

Mittelbrachvogel, *m.* small plover.

Mittelbrod, *n.* whitty-brown bread, seconds (bread).

Mittelbruch, *m.* (bei Schlössern) ward.

Mittelbürger, *m.* citizen of the middling class(es).

Mittelcanon, *f.* [Typ.] trismegist.

Mittelcicero, *f.* [Typ.] middle pica.

Mitteldarm, *m.* great gut.

Mittelding, *n.* an intermediate thing; *it.* an indifferent thing; –et (pl.), [Met.] adiaphora.

Mitteldinte, *f.* f. **Mittelfarbe** No. 2.

Mittelente, *f.* 1. middle-sized duck. 2. pochard. 3. pintail-duck, fen duck, teal.

Mittelente, *f.* great owl.

Mittelenropa, *n.* central Europe.

Mittelfarbe, *f.* 1. intermediate color. 2. [Mal.] mezzo-tinto. [dling fine.

Mittelfein, *adj.* fine middling, mid-

Mittelfeld, *n.* 1. [Herald.] nombril, centre of an escutcheon, centre square. 2. [Bot.] disk, discus.

Mittelfell, *n.* [Anat.] mediastine.

Mittelfinger, *m.* middle finger.

Mittelfläche, *f.* 1. middle surface *or* plane. 2. [Bot.] disk.

Mittelfleisch, *n.* [Anat.] perinaeum.

Mittelform, *f.* 1. middling form *or* shape. 2. a participle.

Mittelfurche, *f.* middle furrow (of a field *or* plat), the balk.

Mittelfuß, *m.* foot of a middling size; *it.* the foot in the middle; [Anat.] metatarsus. **–knochen**, *m.* metatarsal bone. **–schlagader**, *f.* metatarsal artery.

Mittelgatopp, *m.* canter, aubin.

Mittelgang, *m.* 1. broken amble. 2. middle walk *or* gallery.

Mittelgattung, *f.* 1. middling sort *or* quality; intermediate species, genus *or* kind. 2. neuter (gender).

---

*) The compounds of Mit not given here may be easily formed by the student of German, from a perusal of those given. Where the compound is a substantive, then mit usually implies the same as the English fellow, joint, *or* else co, concom, *or* sym in composition; where a verb, it may be often rendered by along, with others, in common with, at the same time, simultaneously, together etc.

Mittelgebäude, *n.* centre building, central edifice.

Mittelgebirge, *n.* central (*it.* secondary) chain of mountains; [Min.] intermediate mountain, best for mining

Mittelgeige, *f.* violoncello.

Mittelgeschirr, *n.* body-harness, the ridge-band.

Mittelgipfel, *m.* midway cliff.

Mittelglied, *n.* any middle limb *or* member; [Log.] medium, middle term.

Mittelgrad, *m.* the comparative (degree). [–, middle sized.

Mittelgröße, *f.* middling size. Von

Mittelgrund, *m.* centre-ground; (bei Malern) the middle.

Mittelgurt, *m.* 1. surcingle. 2. the astragal girdle (of a cannon).

Mittelgut, *adj.* of a middling quality, second rate.

Mittelgut, *n.* goods of second quality.

Mittelhaar, *n.* crown of a wig *or* peruke.

Mittelhand, *f.* metacarpus; [Kartensp.] second hand. **–knochen**, *m.* the metacarpal bone. **–säge**, *f.* metacarpal saw.

Mittelholz, *n.* 1. (a) middle-sized wood. 2. middle-sized trees.

Mitteljahr, *n.* 1. a year of a middle-aged person. 2. a middling year.

Mittelkreis, *m.* the equator.

Mittelkuh, *f.* middle-sized cow.

Mittelland, *n.* 1 midland *or* inland country. 2. intermediate land *or* sail.

Mittelländisch, *adj.* inland, mediterranean. Das –e Meer, the Mediterranean (sea).

Mittellatein, *n.* low Latin. Latin of the middle ages. Monk latin.

Mittellaut, *m.* 1. a middling sound. 2. [Mus.] mediant.

Mittellein wand, *f.* linen of middling quality.

Mittellinie, *f.* 1. middle line. 2. equator. 3. ½ medium, mean.

Mittelloch, *n* middle hole; [Billardsp.] middle pocket.

Mittelmann, *m.* 1. man of the middle classes, a commoner. 2. **Mittel(s)** mann, f. **Mittelsperson.**

Mittelmaß, *n.* 1. middle rate, middle measure, medium, mean. 2. mediocrity

Mittelmäßig, *adj.* 1. middling, moderate, ordinary. 2. ↑ tolerable, ↓ indifferent. — *adv.* 1. middling, ordinarily, moderately. 2. ↑ tolerably; pretty well; ↓ indifferently.

Mittelmäßigkeit, *f.* mediocrity.

Mittelmast, *m.* the main mast, main mast (*or* maintmast).

Mittelmauer, *f.* a partition wall; *it.* a party-wall (between two houses).

Mittelmeer, *n.* the Mediterranean (sea).

Mittelmehl, *n.* middling flour, seconds.

Mittelochs, *m.* middle-sized ox.

Mittelpapier, *n.* mean(-sized) paper, medium-paper.

Mittelpaß, *m.* f. **Mittelgang.**

Mittelpfeiler, *m.* central *or* inter mediate pillar; *it* pier. window-pier

Mittelpferd, *n.* middle-sized horse, a galloway.

Mittelpreis, *m.* average (price), medium price.

Mittelpunkt, *m.* ¼ and ½ central point, centre. ½ focus, centre. **–bewegung**, *f.* central motion. **–feuer**, *n* central fire (of the Earth). **–kraft**, *f* central force.

Mittelrad, *n.* central wheel, middle wheel (of a watch etc.).

Mittelraum, *m.* interval, space between, intermedium.

Mittelsalz, *n.* neutral salt.

Mittelsatz, *m.* middle (intermediate) sentence *or* period; [Log.] medium.

Mittelsäule, *f.* middle *or* central column.

Mittelschlag, *m* middle kind *or* size any thing middling. an average price, sort etc. [slick *or* slich.

Mittelschlich, *m.* [Min.] pretty good

Mittelschritt, *m.* f. **Mittelgang.**

Mittelschrot, *m.* partridge-shot (between small shot and swan shot).

Mittelschule, *f.* intermediate (middle) school. [size. a parker.

Mittelschwein, *n.* hog *or* a middle

Mittelsmann, *m.* f. **Mittelperson.** [sort.

Mittelsorte, *f.* middling quality *or*

Mittelspann, *m.* [Mar.] midship-frame.

Mittelsperson, *f.* 1. agent. 2. umpire. 3. referee 4. mediator, intercessor, interceder. 5. ↓ a go-between.

Mittelstadt, *f.* middling sized *or* middle (central) town.

Mittelstand, *m.* 1. the middle class(es). 2. middle station *or* condition. middle rank (in *or* of society). 3. central station. 4. (sate of) mediocrity [stature.

Mittelstatue, *f.* middling size, mean

Mittelstein, *m.* 1. middle sized stone. 2. key-stone (of an arch). 3. cuib-stone

4. kennel-stone.

Mittelsteg, *m.* [Typ.] long-cross.

Mittelseite, *f.* 1. middle *or* central place, centre. 2. middling place.

Mittelstimme, *f.* tenor. **Tiefe –**, counter tenor; **hohe –**, upper tenor.

Mittelstock, *m.* middle story, middle floor. [way. 2. ½ medium, mean

Mittelstraße, *f.* 1. middle road *or*

Mittelstück, *n.* 1. middle piece *or* part, [Typ.] middle. 2. a middling piece

3. Interlude.

Mittelstufe, *f.* 1. middle stair *or* step. 2. the intermediate degree; [Gramm.] comparative degree [depth

Mitteltiefe, *f.* mean (*it.* central)

Mitteltinte, *f.* f. **Mittelfarbe.**

Mittelton, *m.* [Mus.] mediant.

Mittelreffen, *n.* centre of an army, * main battle.

Mittettuch, *n.* middling cloth.

Mittelursache, *f.* intervening *or* secondary motive, mediate cause.

Mittelverdeck, *n.* [Mar.] middle deck.

Mittelvieh, *n.* middle-sized cattle *or* sheep.

Mittelwahl, *f.* alternative.

Mittelwall, *m.* [Festungsb.] curtain, middle rampart.

Mittelwand, *f.* partition wall, screen; party wall; [Anat.] mediastine.

Mittelweg, *m.* 1. middle way, the mid-way. 2. ± medium, mean, expedient.

Mittelwegebreit } *m.* hoary, white.
Mittelwegerich } plantain, lamb's tongue.

Mittelwerg, *n.* tow of middling quality, second tow, hards of hemp and flax.

Mittelwind, *m.* a quarter wind.

Mittelwort, *n.* 1. a middle word, word in the middle. 2. any indifferent word. 3. a participle.

Mittelzeit, *f.* 1. mean time; [Poet.] mean quantity. 2. † f. Mittelalter. —wort, *n.* neuter verb, a verb neuter, an intransitive (verb).

Mittelzeitig, *adj.* [Poet.] common. —keit, *f.* the being common.

Mittelzeug, *n.* middling or common stuff; [Min.] neutral iron-ore

Mittelzimmer, *n.* centre-room.

Mittelzinsland, *m.* intermediate condition or state.

Mittel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. middle, midst. 2. ± middle; heart. Sich durch — legen, schlagen, durch — treten, to interfere, to intercede, to interpose. 3. a remedy, a means, an expedient; [Med.] a remedy. Hier gibt's kein —, there is no help for it, there is nothing to be done; — u. Wege finden, to find (the) ways and means; ihm, mir hilft kein — mehr, he is, I am past all remedy, all cure. 4. means, riches, property, wealth. Ich habe die — nicht, I have not the means; schmale —, slender means. Bei —n sein, to be in good or easy circumstances. 5. a mean, a medium. 6. [Phys.] medium. 7. [Dett.] corporation, company.

Mittelundzweck, *m.* (inter)mediate aim, end or object.

Mittelfrei, *adj.* [Rechtsspr.] mediately free.

Mittellos, *adj.* without means, poor, destitute. — *adv.* without means, in a destitute state.

Mittellosigkeit, *f.* destitution, total absence of means, of funds. [ment.

Mittelzweck, *m.* f. Mittelundz-

Mittelbar, *adj.* mediate; indirect. — *adv.* mediately etc. —keit, *f.* mediateness; indirectness.

Mitteln, *v. a.* (nur in *comp.* gebr.) f. Bei, Ver-, Ausmitteln.

Mittels, f. Mittelst.

Mittelst, *adv.* by means of, by the help of, by the aid of; — der Hülfe Gottes,

*) The compounds of Mit not given here may be easily formed by the student of German, from a perusal of those given. Where the compound is a substantive, then mit usually implies the same as the English fellow, joint, or else co, con, com, or sym in composition; where a verb, it may be often rendered by along, with others, in common with, at the same time, simultaneously, together etc.

God willing. [Mittel *(adj.)*

Mittelste, *superl* middlemost, f.

Mitten, *adv.* ‡ and ‡ in the middle or midst of, amidst; in the heart of; — im Sommer, in the middle or heart of summer; recht —, in the very middle. ○ right in the middle; — unter den Geschäften, in the midst of business; — inne, in the (very) middle, midway; — entzwei, in twain, in two; — durch, through the midst.

Mitternacht, *f.* 1. midnight, twelve o'clock at night. 2. north. Gegen —, northwards, towards (the) north. [Mar.] northaids: northerly; if northern, septentrional.

Mitternachtgang, *m.* 1. midnight walk, trip or beat. 2. [Min.] a lode bearing northwards, a northerly lode

Mitternachtgegend, *f.* northern region, north.

Mitternachtküste, *f.* northern coast.

Mitternachtland, *n.* northern country, north country or land.

Mitternachtsglocke, *f.* midnight bell.

Mitternachtslampe, *f.* midnight lamp.

Mitternachtspol, *m.* north-pole.

Mitternachtspunkt, *m.* northern point. [sleep.

Mitternachtsschlaf, *m.* midnight

Mitternachtsseite, *f.* northern sides north side.

Mitternachtsstille, *f.* stillness of midnight, midnight silence. [hour.

Mitternachtsstunde, *f.* midnight.

Mitternachtshöhe, *f.* northern or septentrional dial. [people, north people

Mitternachtsvolk, *n.* northern

Mitternachtswache, *f.* midnight watch

Mitternachtwärts, *adv.* northwards.

Mitternachtwind, *m.* north-wind.

Mitternachtzeit, *f.* midnight.

Mitternachtig, *adj.* and *adv.* (happening at) midnight.

Mitternachtlich, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. (taking place at) midnight. 2. northern, septentrional, northerly.

Mitternachts, *adv.* at midnight

Mittfasten, *pl.* mid-lent.

Mittheter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) an accomplice, an accessary (before the deed).

Mittheil, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) one's common share, one's share (in common).

Mittheilbar, *adj.* 1. capable of being shared out. 2. communicable. —keit, *f.* 1 capability of being shared out. 2 communicability.

Mittheilen, *v. a.* 1. to communicate, to impart, to give or bestow, to grant. Sich leicht —, to be communicative. 2. ± to communicate, to impart. Sich leicht —, to be infectious, catching, contagious. 3. to share out, with others, to give another his share, others their shares.

Mittheiler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in) one who communicates or imparts.

Mittheilhaber } *m.* (-s, *pl.* —)
Mittheilnehmer } participator, co-partner, sharer. 2. co legatee.

Mittheilsam, *adj.* communicative. — *adv.* communicatively. —keit, *f.* communicativeness.

Mittheilung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) communication.

Mitthun, *irr. v. n.* and *a.* to do as the rest, as others do, to join in; f. Mitmachen.

Mittle, (der, die, das) f. Mittel *adj.*

Mittler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in) 1 mediator, intercessor. —inn, *f.* mediatrix. 2. † an apprentice just out of his time. [trial office

Mittleramt, *n.* mediatorship, media-

Mittlertod, *m.* expiatory death, death of the Mediator.

Mittlerweile } *adv.* meanwhile, in
Mittlerzeit, } the meanwhile, meantime or interim.

Mittlere, (*comp.* v. Mittel) middle, middling. Von —m Alter, middle-aged; von —r Größe, middle sized.

Mittschiffs, *adv.* amid-ships.

Mittsommer, *m.* (-s) mid-summer.

Mittönen, *v. a.* and *n.* to sound with etc., at the same time.

Mittragen, *irr. v. a.* to carry or bear (along) with one or more. — *v. n.* to assist in bearing etc.

Mittrauer, *f.* 1 mourning in common. 2. condolence, condolement. —bezeugung, *f.* condolence.

Mittrauern, *v. n.* 1. to mourn in common, as well as others, as another. 2. to grieve with others, to condole.

Mittreiben, *irr. v. a.* to drive along with [mon pasture.

Mittrieb, *m.* (-ēs) right of com-

Mittrinken, *irr. v. n.* to drink (along) with. — *v. a.* to drink (along) with other things.

Mittrinker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) one who drinks with any one, *it.* ‡ one's boon companion.

Mitunter, *adv.* now and then, sometimes, at times, occasionally, ○ off and on; *it.* among other things. (Dieser Arzt ist — höflich, is sometimes (actually) civil. [tant cause, concurring cause.

Mitursache, *f.* (*pl.* —n) concomi-

Mituertheilen, *v. n.* to judge along with, in union with one or more.

Miterbrecher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in) fellow-criminal or culprit, an accomplice.

Miterbundene, *m.* (-n, *pl.* —n) either of the parties that have entered into a bond; *it.* a joint ally, a co-ally.

Miterkäufer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) joint seller, joint vendor.

Miterpflichtete, *m.* (-n, *pl.* —n) one who has ratified an agreement or who has entered into a bond with another, co-obligee.

Miterschworen, *adj.* being an accomplice, involved in a conspiracy.

Miterschworene, *m.* and *f.* (-n, *pl.* —n) fellow conspirator.

Miterheidigen, *v. a.* to join in one's defence.

Miterwalter } *m.* (-s, *pl.* —)
Miterweser } co administrator, joint manager.

Miterwaltung } *f.* co-adminis-
Miterwesung } tration, joint management.

Mitvormund, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) joint guardian. -schaft, *f.* joint guardianship.

Mitvorsteher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) joint director. warden. manager. superintendent.

Mitwache, *f.* guard or watch along with another. with others.

Mitwagen, *v. n.* and *a.* to hazard in common, to join in the venture.

Mitwählen, *v. a.* to choose or elect in common with other electors etc.

Mitwähler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) brother or joint elector.

Mitwandern, *v. n.* to wander (along) in company, with a companion, to journey with fellow-travelers.

Mitwaschen, *irr. v. a.* to wash together with other things

Mitweide, *f.* 1. right of common pasture. 2. common pasture, a common.

Mitweinen, *v. n.* to weep with another, at the same time, for sympathy.

Mitwelt, *f.* our (own) age, the age we live in, our co(o)temporaries.

Mitwerben, *irr. v. n.* to compete for, to canvass or sue as a rival candidate. — *v. a.* to recruit accompanied by one or more.

Mitwerber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -inn) competitor, rival.

Mitwerbung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) competition.

Mitwesen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) fellow being or creature.

Mitwesentlich, *adj.* consubstantial, coessential. — *adv.* consubstantially etc.

Mitwirken, *v. n.* to cooperate, to concur, to work in company.

Mitwirker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -inn) cooperator, assister or assistant.

Mitwirkung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cooperation. assistance. concurrence.

Mitwissen, *irr. v. a.* and *n.* —, -um ꝛc., to know also, to be equally informed of, to be privy to any thing.

Mitwissen, *n.* (-s) joint knowledge, privity. Ohne mein —, unknown to me, without my knowledge etc.

Mitwissenschaft, *f.* s. Mitwissen.

Mitwisser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) one also informed, one that is privy to etc. Die —, the initiated; the accessaries.

Mittwoch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) wed-
Mittwoche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } nesday.

Mittwöchentlich, *adj.* and *adv.* (taking place, done every) wednesday.

*) The compounds of Mit not given here may be easily formed by the student of German, from a perusal of those given. Where the compound is a substantive, then mit usually implies the same as the English fellow, joint, or else co, con, com, or syn in composition: where a verb, it may be often rendered by along, with others, in common with, at the same time, simultaneously, together etc.

Mittwochs, *adv.* on a wednesday, *it.* on wednesdays, every wednesday.

Mitwohner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -inn) 1. fellow-lodger. 2. f. Beisaß.

Mitwollen, *irr. v. n.* to be willing or wanting to accompany, to go along with. Ich will mit, I want, I've a mind to go too.

Mitzahlen, *v. n.* and *n.* to pay one's quota or share, to pay as (or with) the rest.

Mitzählen, *v. a.* to reckon in (with), to comprise, to include (in the calculation), to comprehend (in the account). — *v. n.* to count or tell in company with others, as an assistant.

Mitzechen, *v. n.* to carouse with another, with others, in fellowship.

Mitzehe(n)ter, } *m.* fellow
Mitzehe(n)therr, } tither, joint tithe-owner.

Mitzehren, *v. n.* to assist in consuming provisions.

Mitzeit, *f.* 1. the present or actual time, the time being. 2. f. Mitwelt.

Mitzeitig, *adj.* 1. co(o)temporary. co(o)temporaneous. 2. synchronous. — *adv.* 1. contemporarily. 2. synchronously. —keit, *f.* contemporaneousness; synchronism.

Mitzeuge, *m.* (-n *ob.* -n) a fellow witness. joint witness.

Mitzeugen, *v. n.* to give joint testimony, to be a witness also.

Mitziehen, *irr. v. n.* to march, proceed or travel in company, to march along with; to remove with. — *v. a.* to join in pulling, to draw or drag along with others.

Mitzweck, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) secondary aim, end or object. [draught.

Mixtur, *f.* (*pl* -en) [Med.] mixture;

Mnemonik, *f.* mnemonics, artificial memory. technical memory.

Mnemoniker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) teacher of mnemonics.

Mnemonisch, *adj.* and *adv.* mnemonic. mnemonically.

Möbel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -n) piece of furniture. Die —n, furniture. -leinen, -linnen, *n.* checkered linen, gingham.

Mobil, *adj.* mov(e)able; active, quick, — machen, to put in motion; to equip. — *adv.* mov(e)ably.

Mobiliar, *I. adj.* mov(e)able. 2. —, *n.* (-s) furniture, moveables.

Mobiliarmasse, *f.* mov(e)able property, mov(e)ables.

Mobiliarsteuer, *f.* tax on furniture.

Mobiliarvermögen, *n.* mov(e)ables (not fixtures.) [ture.

Mobilien, *pl.* mov(e)ables, furni-

Möblicht, *adj.* — (v. Leder), too soft.

Möblieren, *v. a.* to furnish (a room, a house).

Möblirer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) an upholsterer; *it.* a furnishing broker.

Mocha, *n.* Mocha.

Mochakaffee, *f.* Mokkakaffee.

Modalität, *f.* (*pl.* -en) [Logic] modality.

Mode, *f.* (*pl.* -n) fashion, mode, vogue; cut; use, way. Aus der —, out of fashion; in der —, in vogue, fashionable; nach der —, fashionable. fashionably; nach der alten —, old fashioned; ein Mann, eine Frau nach der —, a fashionable, a fine gentleman. lady; a gentleman, lady of fashion, of ton.

Modeausdruck, *m.* fashionable expression, term in vogue.

Modedame, *f.* fashionable lady, lady of fashion. } fine lady.

Modedichter, *m.* fashionable poet, poet who is all the rage.

Modefarbe, *f.* a fashionable color.

Modefrau, *f.* a woman of fashion. a fashionable woman.

Modegeist, *m.* 1. spirit of fashion. 2. desire of being in the fashion.

Modehandel, *m.* —, **Modehandlung**, *f.* fancy-trade, fancy-shop; millinery-shop.

Modehändler, *m.* a man milliner. (*f.* -inn) a milliner.

Modehans, *m.* o fop. dandy, beau.

Modeherr, *m.* a fashionable (gentleman). -lein, -chen, *n.* a fine gentleman.

Modehut, *m.* fashionable hat.

Modekleid, *n.* fashionable dress, gown.

Modekram, *m.* s. Modehandel.

Modekrankheit, *f.* 1. fashionable disease (as the vapors). 2. } a prevalent
Modeseuche, *f.* } disease, an epidemic or endemic.

Modelasse, *m.* s. Modenarr.

Modelaster, *n.* a fashionable vice.

Modenarr, *m.* a fop. dandy, fashion monger, a beau of the first water.

Modenarrheit, *f.* s. Modethorheit

Modeprediger, *m.* a fashionable preacher.

Moderock, *m.* fashionable coat.

Modeschneider, *m.* fashionable tailor.

Modeschönheit, *f.* fashionable beauty.

Modeschrift, *f.* fashionable book or writing. -steller, *m* a fashionable author or writer; hackney-author.

Modesprache, *f.* fashionable language; *it.* the ton.

Modesucht, *f.* fashionable mania, mania for (new) fashions.

Modesüchtig, *adj.* ridiculously fond of fashions, fashion-mongering.

Modeland, *m.* fashionable toys, gimcracks, gewgaws, novelties.

Modethor, *m.* a fop. s. Modenarr. -heit, *f.* 1. over-fondness for new fashions. 2. a fashionable folly.

Modetracht, *f.* fashionable costume.

Modewaare, *f.* any fashionable commodity, haberdashery. fancy-article, fancy-goods or articles.

Modewarenhändler, *m.* (*f.* -inn) dealer in fashionable articles, (man etc.) milliner, haberdasher.

Modewarenhandlung, *f.* trade in millinery, in haberdashery.

Modeweib, *n.* s. Modedame.

Modewelt, *f.* the fashionable world. the fashion.

Modezeitschrift, } *f.* book or journal
Modezeitung, } of fashions, Lady's magazine.

Modezeug, *m.* fashionable stuff.

Model, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. mo(u)ld,

matrix, matrice, form. 2. [Alchit.] module. 3. figure. 4. a model.

Modelbrett, *n.* a founder's mo(u)ld.

Modelbuch, *n.* f. **Musterbuch.**

Modelholz, *n.* 1. wood for mo(u)lds *or* forms. 2. wooden mo(u)ld, form *or* model.

Modelkunst, *f* (act of) modeling.

Modelmacher, *m.* maker of mo(u)lds *or* models.

Modelsammlung, *f.* collection of mo(u)lds, of models etc.

Modelschneider, *m.* a mo(u)ld-cutter.

Modeltuch, *n.* sampler.

Mode(e)ler, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* -) mo(u)lder, modeler. [denart.

Modeling, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* -e) s. Mor-

Modell, *n.* (-eē, *pl.* -e) a model, mold, stamp, form. Das – stellen, to set the model.

Modellkunst, *f.* act of modeling.

Modellmacher, *m.* model maker, mod eler.

Modellsammlung, *f.* collection of models *or* stamps.

Modellzeichnung, *f.* academy(-figure).

Modelliren, *v. n.* to mo(u)ld, to model.

Modeln, *v. n.* 1. to mo(u)ld, to model. 2. ‡ to mo(u)ld, to fashion. 3. to figure (stuffa etc.).

Modena, *n.* (-ē) Modena.

Modenesisch, *adj.*, **Modenefer,** *m.* Modenese.

Moder, *m.* (-ē) 1. mo(u)ld, rottenness. Zu – werden, to turn to mold, to molder, to decay. 2. mud. 3. mo(u)ldiness, putridity.

Moderbuft, } *m.* musty or fusty
Moderdunst, } smell, air *or* whiff.

Moderente, *f.* 1. velvet-duck 2. scaup duck.

Moererde, *f.* rotten earth.

Moererz, *n.* marsh-iron-ore.

Moerfisch, *m.* any muddy fish, any fish in muddy or turbid water.

Moerflecken, *m.* iron-mo(u)ld.

Moergeruch, *m.* musty or fusty smell.

Moergrund, *m.* 1. muddy soil or ground, mud, 2. muddy bottom.

Moerhahmen, *m.* hoop-net serving as a drag-net.

Moerkarpfen, *m.* smelt, sparling.

Moermühle, *f.* dredging-machine.

Moerpahm(en), *m.* a mud-boat *or* mud-prame.

Moerwasser, *n.* muddy-water.

Moericht, *adj.* 1. musty, fusty, putrid, moldering, rotten. 2. mo(u)ldy. 3. muddy. — *adv.* mustily etc.

Moerig, *adj.* consisting of mo(u)ld *or* mud, mo(u)ldy; muddy.

Modern, *v. n.* to mo(u)lder, to rot, to putrefy, to corrupt, to decay.

Modern, *adj.* modern. — *adv.* in a modern manner *or* way.

Modernisiren, *v. n.* to modernize.

Modernisirung, *f.* modernizing.

Modificiren, *v. n.* to modify.

Modest, *adj.* modest. — *adv.* modestly.

Modisch, *adj.* fashionable, modern, modish. — *adv.* fashionably.

Modul, *m.* f. **Model.** [tion.

Modulation, *f.* [Musik] modula-

Moduliren, *v. n.* and *n.* [Musik] to modulate. Das –, Modulation.

Modus, *m.* (*pl.* -di) [Grammat.] mode, mood.

Mögen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to be able. Mag er ꝛc.? can he etc.? 2. to be at liberty to do, to have the permission of doing. Er mag sagen, was er will, he may (or can) say what he will; Sie – thun, was Sie wollen, you may do what you will, you can act as you please; er mag kommen oder nicht, he may come or not, whether he comes or not; wie dem auch sein mag, be that as it may (or will); ich mag thun, was ich will ꝛc., do what I may etc., whatever I (may) do etc.; ich mag so fleißig sein, als ich will, ich mag noch so fleißig sein, ich kann doch kaum mein Brod verdienen, let me be ever so industrious, I can hardly earn my bread; er mag auch noch so gelehrt sein, er mag so gelehrt sein, wie er will, let him be (ever) so learned; mag er doch thun was er will, let him do what he likes; ich hieß ihn sagen, er möchte zu mir kommen, I sent him word to call on me; sag' ihm, er möge sogleich zu Bette gehen, tell him (he is to go to bed directly); er mag sich (wohl) in Acht nehmen, he had better take care, let him take heed; möchte es doch geschehen! oh that it might happen! möchte sie glücklich sein! may she be happy! 3. to be willing, to like. Ich möchte wohl wissen, I should like to know; ich möchte lieber ꝛc., als ꝛc., I would (I'd, I had) rather etc., than etc.; ich mag nicht, I'd rather not, I don't choose to, I shall not do it, I shan't, I won't; ich mag das Buch nicht, I don't like the book; ich möchte wohl, wenn ich könnte, I would if I could; ich habe es nicht thun –, I didn't want to do it; ich möchte gerne, I would fain; ich möchte es wohl, I should like to do it, 4. to be possible. Das mag so sein, that may be so; daraus möchte wohl nichts werden, I doubt whether any thing will come of it, whether it will ever come to any thing; er mag Recht haben, ich beweiße es aber sehr, he may be right, I doubt it however exceedingly; ich fürchte, es möchte geschehen, I am afraid it may (lest it should) happen. I'm afraid of its happening.

Möglich, *adj.* possible, feasible. Es ist –, it is possible; ich habe alles –e, mein –es, mein –Es gethan, I have done my best, my utmost, all I can; –en Falles, in case it be, if it is (or be) possible, should it be practicable; –er Weise, as far as possible, if possible, possibly; alles –e versuchen, to try every means; (ich werde thun), was mir möglich ist, what is in my power; es ist –, daß es ꝛc., it may perhaps etc.; wo –, if possible, possibly. — *adv.* possibly etc.

Möglichenfalls, *adv.* in case it should be possible, if possible, possibly, if it is (or be) possible.

Möglichkeit, *f.* possibility, feasibility. Nach –, to the utmost, as far (or as much) as can be done, to the best of one's power or ability. [sible.

Möglichst, *adv.* as much as pos-

Mohamed, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* -e) Mohammed. Mahomet.

Mohamedaner, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* -) a Mohammedan, Mahometan.

Mohn, *m.* (-eē, *pl.* -e) 1. poppy. 2. ‡ balmy sleep.

Mohnartig, *adj.* and *adv.* papaverous.

Mohnblume, *f.* garden-poppy.

Mohngott, *m.* ‡ Morpheus.

Mohnhaupt, *n.* } poppy-head.

Mohnkopf, *m.* }

Mohnkorn, } *n.* poppy-seed.
Mohnkörnchen }

Mohnkuchen, *m.* –, **Mohnstaden,** *m.* cake strewed with poppy-seeds.

Mohnöl, *n.* poppy-oil, pink-oil.

Mohnrose, *f.* poppy-colored rose.

Mohnsaft, *m.* poppy-juice, opium.

Mohnsame, *m.* poppy-seed. –**stein,** *m.* meconite, anmite.

Mohnschöllkraut, *n.* horn-poppy.

Mohnstengel, *m.* poppy-stalk.

Mohr, *m.* (-eē) moreen; mohair. –**band,** *n.* watered mohair-ribband.

Mohr, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) 1. a Moor. 2. a blackamore, a negro. Eine –inn, a negress, a negro-woman; ein weißer –, albino; einen –en weiß machen, *Prov.* to wash a blackamore white. 3. Aethiop's mineral.

Mohraffe, *m.* black monkey.

Mohrhiese, *f.* s. **Mohrenhirse.**

Mohrkrebs, *m.* crawfish turning black in the boiling.

Mohrmeise, *f.* 1. the grey titmouse 2. s. **Moremeise.**

Mohrenbund, *m.* the turban (shell).

Mohrenfarben, } *adj.* and *adv.* of a
Mohrenfarbig } moorish color.

Mohrengesicht, *n.* 1. a moor's face, 2. a moorish face. 3. a blackamoor, a negro *or* negress.

Mohrengrau, *adj.* raven-grey.

Mohrenhirse, *f.* millet of Mauritania.

Mohrenknabe, *m.* 1. a moorish boy. 2. a negro lad.

Mohrenkopf, *m.* 1. a moor's head. 2. a negro's head. 3. (Ein Pferd) a moor's head. 4. [Chem.] moor's head. 5. [Dentist.] black cap. 6. s. **Mohrentaube.**

Mohrenkraut, *n.* f. **Mohrenfalbei**

Mohrenkrone, *f.* the gondola-shell

Mohrenkümmel, *m.* cairot.

Mohrenland, *n.* Ethiopia; *it.* Mauritania; *it.* land of the Moors.

Mohrenländisch, *adj.* and *adv.* 1 Ethiopian. 2. moorish, moresque, Mauritania. [que.

Mohrenmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* mores-

Mohrenpfeffer, *m.* black pepper.

Mohrenfalbei, *f.* Ethiopian clary.

Mohrenschimmel, *m.* a pie - bald horse; *it.* an iron-gray.

Mohrensklave, *m.* } 1. a moor's
Mohrensklavin, *f* } slave. 2. a black slave, negro slave.

Mohrentanz, *m.* 1. a moorish dance. 2. morris, morrice, morris-dance.

Mohrenlaube, *f.* black (headed) pigeon.

Mohrentrommel, *f.* tabor.

Mohrenzopf, *m.* the Polish plica (disease).

Mohr, *n.* s. Mor.

Möhrbraten, *m.* (-s, pl. —) f. Mehrbraten.

Möhre, *f.* (pl. —n) a carrot. Die weiße —, parsnep; spanische —, hard-wort of Crete.

Möhrenkraut, *n.* prutenic laserpitium.

Möhrensame, *m.* carrot-seed.

Möhrenspecher, *m.* carrot-scoop.

Mohren, *v. n.* to water (moreen etc.).

Mohrinn, *f.* (pl. —nn) negro-woman, negress. [moresque, moresk.

Mohrisch, *adj.* and *adv.* moorish,

Möhrlein, *n.* (-s, pl. —) a little moor or negro. [carrot.

Möhrlein, *n.* (-s, pl. —) a young

Moiriren, *v. n.* f. Mohren.

Moker, *m.* (-s, pl. —) [Mor.] two taced iron-mallet

Mokkakaffee, } *m.* (-'s) Mocha

Mochakaffee, } coffee, Mocha.

Molch, *m.* (-s, pl. —) salmander.

Moldau, *f.* Moldavia.

Moldauer, *m.* (-s, pl. —) (*f.* —nn) Moldavian. [vian.

Moldauisch, *adj.* and *adv.* Molda-

Molde, *f.* (pl. —n) f. Mulde.

Molke, *f.* (pl. —n) whey; posset. Die —n trinken, to drink whey.

Molkenbeck, *m.* thick-headed white butterfly.

Molkenessig, *m.* whey-vinegar.

Molkenfaß, *n.* whey-tub.

Molkenkur, *f.* the whey-cure. Die — gebrauchen, to drink whey for the benefit of one's health.

Molkensäure, *f.* acid of milk.

Molkentrank, *m.* posset-drink.

Molkicht, *adj.* like whey, wheyey.

Molkig, *adj.* and *adv.* wheyish, wheyey.

Molkraut, *n.* (-es) primrose.

Moll, *n.* [Mus.] flat. minor.

Molltonart, *f.* the minor key.

Moll, *m.* (-es, pl. —e) swanskin.

Molle, *f.* a kind of table beer.

Mollebaum, *m.* (-es, —bäume) f. Mollbaum.

Mollig, *adj.* [Örtl.] soft. [palm.

Mollenkraut, *n.* common Christ's-

Molluske, *f.* (pl. —n) mollusca. Zu den —n gehörig, molluscous, mollusean.

Molossus, *m.* [Poet.] molossus.

Molsch, *adj.* and *adv.* [Örtl.] mellow, ripe, soft.

Molte, *f.* (pl. —n) [Bot.] orach.

Molte(r)beere, *f.* the cloud-berry, knot-berry, mountain bramble.

Molten, *m.* f. Multen.

Molucken, *pl.* the Moluccas, Spice Islands.

Molucksch, *adj.* Die —en Inseln, the Moluccas islands.

Moly, } *n.* [Bot.] the herb

Molykraut, } moly, yellow garlic.

Molybdan, *n.* (-s) [Min.] molybdena, —säures Blei ꝛc., molybdate of lead etc. [acid.

Molybdänsäure, *f.* molybdenous

Moment, *m.* (-es, pl. —e) 1. moment, instant. 2. moment(um), impetus, force. — n moment.

Momus, *m.* Momus.

Monade, *f.* (pl. —n) monad.

Monadenlehre, *f.* monadology, doctrine of monads. [delph.

Monadelphie, *f.* (pl. —n) mona-

Monandrie, *f.* (pl. —n) [Bot.] two nander.

Monarch, *m.* (-en, pl. —en) (*f.* —inn) monarch. —inn, *f.* a female monarch, a monarchess.

Monarchie, *f.* monarchy. Unumschränkte, konstitutionelle —, absolute, constitutional monarchy

Monarchisch, *adj.* monarchical, monarchal. — *adv.* monarchically.

Monarchist, *m.* —en, pl. —en) monarchist.

Monat, *m.* (-es, pl. —e) month. Vor einem —e, a month ago.

Monatfrist, *f.* s. Monatsfrist.

Monatgeld, *n.* f. Monatsgeld.

Monatkäfer, *m.* f. Monatskäfer.

Monatlang, *adj.* and *adv.* during one month. for months.

Monatsbericht, *m.* monthly report.

Monatsblume, *f.* } 1. daisy. 2.

Monatsblümchen, *n.* } marsh-trefoil.

Monatsbuch, *n.* ledger, monthly book. [fragraria.

Monatserdbeere, *f.* ever flowering

Monatsfluß, *m.* menstrual discharge, the menses.

Monatsfrist, *f.* respite or delay of a month, a month's grace, term or space of a month.

Monatsgeld, *n.* monthly allowance, pay, wages or salary.

Monatskäfer, *m* a beetle living one month only. [a foetus.

Monatskind, *n.* embryo of a month,

Monatsliste, *f.* monthly list or register. [month.

Monatsname, *m.* name of a or the

Monatsradieß, (*dim.* —chen, *n.*) } *m.*

Monatsrettig, } monthly radish. salmon-radish.

Monatsrose, *f.* monthly rose.

Monatsschrift, *f.* monthly periodical, monthly review or magazine.

Monatsschriftsteller, *m.* a journalist, writer in a periodical.

Monatsfold, *m.* 1. monthly pay. 2. a month's pay.

Monatstag, *m.* day of the month.

Monatstaube, *f.* pigeon brooding every month.

Monatsuhr, *f* month watch, month-clock, monthly clock; monthly time-piece.

Monatsweise, *adv.* by the month.

Monatszeiger, *m.* the month-hand (of some clocks).

Monatszeit, *f.* a woman's time to be unwell; f. Monatsfluß.

Monatig, *adj.* and *adv.* (*in comp.*) lasting a month, a month old.

Monatlich, *adj.* and *adv.* monthly. Des —e, monthly courses.

Mönch, *m.* (-es, pl. —e) 1. spindle, newel (of a spiral staircase). 2 spire (of a steeple). 3. floodgate. lock, sluice. 4. a wooden warming-pan or bed-warmer. 5. gig, top. whirligig.

Mönch, *m.* (-es, pl —e) 1. any gelding. 2. [Buchdr.] monk.

Mönchbogen, *m.* [Buchdr.] pulling of monks.

Mönch, *m* (-es, pl. —e) 1. a monk, a friar; recluse. 2. [Bot.] earthammum, bastard saffron. 3. the monk-fish. 4. [Ornith.] a) king of the vultures. b) black-cap. c) marsh-titmouse. d) the ruff.

Mönchmeise, *f.* marsh-titmouse.

Mönchsablaß, *m* indulgence granted by a monk.

Mönchsblatt, *n.* dandelion.

Mönchsbrut, *f.* a set or nest of monks.

Mönchsdummheit, *f.* monkish stupidity.

Mönchseifer, *m.* monkish zeal.

Mönchsgeier, *m.* king of the vultures.

Mönchsgeist, *m* monastic spirit, } monkish spirit.

Mönchsgelehrsamkeit, *f.* monastic erudition, monkish learning.

Mönchsgeschichte, *f.* monastic his tory; *it.* tale of monks.

Mönchsgeschmack, *m* monkish taste.

Mönchsgesindel, *n.* monkish crew.

Mönchsgewand, *n* monk's garment or habit, monkish habit.

Mönchskappe, *f.* 1. monk's hood.

Mönchskapuze friar's cowl. 2. [Bot.] a) monk's hood. b) priest's pintle. c) mountain arnica.

Mönchskirsche, *f.* 1. winter cherry. 2. cornelian cherry.

Mönchskloster, *n.* monastery, convent for monks.

Mönchskopf, *m.* 1. a monk's head. 2. } [Bot.] a) smooth leaved heart-pea. b) dandelion.

Mönchskrone *f.* 1. monk's tonsure. 2. the woolly-headed thistle.

Mönchskutte, *f.* a monkish habit, a monk's habit.

Mönchsleben, *n.* monastic life, life of monks. monkish life, monachism.

Mönchslehre, *f.* monastic doctrine, } monkish doctrine.

Mönchsorden, *m.* monastic order, order of monks, religious order.

Mönchspfeffer, *m.* agnus castus.

Mönchspfotte, *f.* 1. monk's or monastic tonsure. 2 dandelion.

Mönchspuppe, *f.* 1. winter-cherry. 2. cornelian cherry.

Mönchsrhabarber, *m.* [Bot.] monk's rhubarb.

Mönchsring, *m.* the ring, crown of hair on a monk's head.

Mönchsschrift, *f.* black letter.

Mönchsschuh, *m.* a sandal, —macher, *m.* a sandal-maker.

Mönchsstun, *m.* f. Mönchsgeist.

Mönchsstand, *m.* monastic state, monachism.

Mönchstaube, *f.* the jacobine.

Mönchstugend, *f.* monastic virtue, monk's virtue, monkish virtue.

Mönchswesen, *n.* monkish habits, monkery, monachism.

Mönchswurz, *f.* mountain aconite.

Mönchszelle, *f.* a monk's cell.

Mönchen, *v. n.* —, **Mönche** n, to live like a monk (in a cell); to think etc. like a monk. — *v. a.* Einen —, to make any one turn monk, become a monk, to make a monk of.

Mönchen, *v. a.* to geld, to castrate.

Möncherei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) monkery, monkish disposition.

Mönchheit, *f.* 1. monkhood, monachism. 2. the monks.

Mönchisch, *adj.* monkish, monastic. — *adv.* monkishly, monastically.

Mönchlein, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) ↓ little monk, shaveling.

Mönchlich, *adj.* † monk-like, monkish. — *adv.* † monkishly.

Mönchthum, *n.* (—es) monachism; monkery.

Mond, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. moon; *it.* moon, satellite. Der zunehmende —, the crescent; der zu- und abnehmende —, the crescent and decrescent moon; der halbe —, [Herald.] the crescent, [Festungsb.] half-moon, [Geom.] lune, lunule, ☾. Halbmond; der — ist voll, es ist Vollmond, the moon is (at her) full, it is full moon; der — nimmt ab, the moon wanes, is in her wane, is on the wane; der — scheint, the moon is shining, it is moonshine; unter dem —e, under the moon. 2. ☾ ☽ moth, moon.

Mondauge, *n.* (bei Pferden) moon-eye.

Mondäugig, *adj.* and *adv.* moon-eyed.

Mondbeschreiber, *m.* selenographer.

Mondbeschreibung, *f.* selenography.

Mondbewohner, *m.* inhabitant of the moon, lunarian.

Mondblick, *m.* ☾. **Mondsblick**.

Mondblind, *adj.* ☾. **Mondäugig**.

Mondblindheit, *f.* lunar blindness, state of being moon-eyed.

Mondbürger, *m.* a citizen of the moon, lunarian.

Mondenblick, *m.* ☾. **Mondsblick**.

Mondenglanz, *m.* brightness of the moon.

Mondenjahr, *n.* lunar year.

Mondenlang, *adj.* and *adv.* for months, of several months.

Mondenlauf, *n.* a revolution of the moon, lunation. [shine.

Mondenlicht, *n.* moonlight, moon-

Mondenmonat, *m.* lunar month.

Mondenschein, *m.* ☾. **Mondschein**.

Mondenschimmer, *m.* glimmering of the moon.

Mondenuhr, *f.* ☾. **Mondsuhr**.

Mondepakten, *s. pl.* moon-epacts.

Mondesglanz, *m.* ☾. **Mondenglanz**.

Mondfarn, *m.* 1. moon-fern 2. moonwort. 3. lunulate adiantbum.

Mondfinsterniß, *f.* eclipse of the moon.

Mondfisch, *m.* diodon sun-fish.

Mondfläche, *f.* surface (or disk) of the moon.

Mondflecken, *m.* spot in the moon, macula, spot on the surface of the moon.

Mondflusz, *m.* flux attending a moon-eye.

Mondförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* moon-shaped, lunated; lunulate.

Mondgestalt, *f.* 1. form of the moon 2. phase.

Mondglanz, *m.* ☾. **Mondenglanz**.

Mondheil, *adj.* and *adv.* moonlit.

Mondjahr, *n.* ☾. **Mondenjahr**.

Mondkalb, *n.* ☾. **Monkalb**.

Mondkarte, *f.* map of the moon.

Mondkiee, *m.* moon-trefoil.

Mondkrankheit, *f.* ☾. **Mondsucht**.

Mondkraut, *n.* moonwort, lunary.

Mondkugel, *f.* the moon, the orb of the moon.

Mondlauf, *m.* the moon's course.

Mondlicht, *n.* ☾. **Mondenlicht**.

Mondlinse, *f.* lunar lens.

Mondloch, *n.* cave in Switzerland, where mineral agaric is found.

Mondlos, *adj.* 1. without a moon or satellite. 2. not shone on by the moon.

Mondmilch, *f.* agaric mineral.

Mondnacht, *f.* moonlit night.

Mondraute, *f.* moon-fern.

Mondregenbogen, *m.* lunar rainbow, moon-bow.

Mondsame, *m.* moon-seed.

Mondsbahn, *f.* orbit of the moon.

Mondsblick, *m.* moon-ray, moon-beam. [lung.

Mondsbräche, *pl.* ☾. **Mondswandlungen**.

Mondschatten, *m.* shadow of the moon.

Mondscheibe, } *f.* disk of the moon.
Mondschibe, }

Mondschein, *m.* moonshine, moonlight. — *Egerfisch*, *n.* ↑ a pale romantic person. [moon.

Mondsgestalten, *pl.* phases of the

Mondsglanz, *m.* ☾. **Mondesglanz**.

Mondsknoten, *m.* moon's node.

Mondsonnenzirkel, *m.* lunisolar cycle.

Mondssichel, *f.* new moon when shaped like a sickle. † sickle. ☾ crescent.

Mondstafel, *f.* lunar table.

Mondstag, *m.* lunar day.

Mondstein, *m.* moon-stone; selenite; an aerolite. [ray.

Mondstrahl, *m.* moon-beam, moon-

Mondsucht, *f.* 1. lunacy. 2. somnambulism.

Mondsüchtig, *adj.* 1. lunatic. 2. sleep-walking. Ein —er, 1. a lunatic; 2. somnambulist, sleep walker.

Mondsüchtigkeit, *f.* ☾. **Mondsucht**.

Monduhr, *f.* lunar dial, moon-dial.

Mondumlauf, *m.* 1. revolution of the moon. 2. a month. a moon.

Mond(e)viertel, *n.* quarter of the moon.

Mondswandlung, *f.* lunation.

Mond(e)zahl, *f.* epacts.

Mondszirkel, *m.* ☾. **Mondzirkel**.

Mondtag, *m.* ☾. **Montag**.

Mondtaube, *f.* rough-footed dove.

Monduhr, *f.* ☾. **Mondsuhr**.

Mondveilchen, *n.* } satin flower, honesty.
Mondviole, *f.* }

Mondwechsel, *m.* (periodic) change of the moon, lunation.

Mondzirkel, *m.* cycle of the moon, lunar cycle, period.

Mondlich, *adj.* 1. lunar, moonlike. 2. † monthly.

Mongole, *m.* (—n, *pl.* —n) Mogul.

Mongolei, *f.* country of the Moguls.

Mönig, [Ort.] ☾. **Mondäugig**.

Moniren, *v. a.* to admonish, to remind.

Monism(us), *m.* monism.

Monitorium, *n.* (*pl.* —tia od. —ten) monitory.

Monitum, *n* (*pl.* Monita) admonition, warning.

Monkalb, *n* (—es) moonculf, mole.

Monochord, *n* (—es, *pl* —e) a monochord.

Monodie, *f.* (*pl.* —n) monody.

Monodram, *n.* (—es) play having one performer only, a monodram.

Monogam, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) 1. monogamist 2. [Bot.] monogam.

Monogamie, *f.* monogamy.

Monogamisch, *adj.* and *adv.* [Bot.] monogamian.

Monogramm, *n* (—es, *pl.* —e) monogram. —atisch, *adj.* and *adv.* monogrammal [graph.

Monographie, *f.* (*pl.* —n) mono-

Monolog, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) monologue, soliloquy.

Monopol, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) monopoly. Das — treiben to monopolize.

Monopolist, *m.* (—en, *pl.*—en) monopolist; monopolizer.

Monosyllabum, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —ßlaben) monosyllable.

Monothelit, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) [Rel.] a Monothelite.

Monoton(isch), *adj.* monotonous. — *adv.* monotonously.

Monotonie, *f.* monotony.

Monsoon, *m* (—s, *pl.* —e) monsoon. [pix.

Monstranz, *f.* (*pl.* —en) the pyx or

Monströs, *adj.* monstrous. — *adv.* monstrously. [a monster.

Monstrum, *n.* (—s, *pl.* Monstra)

Montag, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) monday. Alte —e, every monday; blauer —, Saint or black monday, Crispin's holiday; am —e, an einem —e, on monday, on a monday.

Montägig, } *adj.* and *adv.* every
Montäglich, } monday, on mondays.

Montags, *adv.* on (a) monday.

Montenegriner, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) Montenegrine.

Montiren, *v. a.* to equip or clothe (soldiers); to mount (a cannon).

Montirung, *f.* 1. clothing of soldiers 2 uniform, regimentals. 3. ⊖ dress.

Montirungskammer, *f.* magazine of army-accoutrements.

Montur, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. regimentals, uniform. 2. undress-livery.

Monturband, *n.* hair-ribbon of a wig.
Monturkopf, *m.* head of a wig.
Monument, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) monument. — al, *adj.* monumental.
Mook, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Dtl.] honey-guide, honey-cuckoo.
Moor, *n.* and *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) moor, fen, marsh; bog. [eel.
Mooraal, *m.* eel in fenny pools, fen-
Moorbeere, *f.* 1. marsh-bilberry. 2. bear's whortleberry. [soil, moory ground.
Moorboden, *m.* marshy or moorish
Moordamm, } *m.* moor-dam, moor-
Moordeich, } dike.
Moorente, *f.* fen-duck.
Moorerde, *f.* peat-soil, bog-earth.
Moereule, *f.* the moor-owl.
Moorfahrer, *m.* f. **Torffahrer**.
Moorgegend, *f.* moor-land, fenny country.
Moorgras, *n.* sedge.
Moorgrund, *m.* 1. moory soil or ground. 2. moorland.
Moorheide, *f.* 1. heath on or of moorland. 2. the cross-leaved heath.
Moorhirse, *f.* Indian millet.
Moorland, *n.* 1. moorland, marshy or fenny country. 2 marshy or moorish soil. [in the fens.
Moormeier, *m* farmer on a moor,
Moormeise, *f.* 1. long-tailed or mountain titmouse. 2. marsh-titmouse.
Moorpflanze, *f.* marsh plant, moor-plant. [motherwort.
Moorrosmarin, *m.* wild rosemary,
Moorrübe, *f.* carrot.
Moorschmiele, *f.* lofty bulrush.
Moorschnepfe, *f.* fen-snipe.
Moorseide, *f.* cotton-grass.
Moorstein, *m.* moor-stone.
Moorsumpf, *m.* moory fen.
Moortetch, *m.* pond in fenny land.
Moorvogel, *m.* 1. moor-hen, coot. 2. marsh-titmouse.
Moorvögelchen, *n.* tit-mouse, tomtit, brown hedge-sparrow.
Moorvogt, *m.* warden of a turf-pit.
Moorwasser, *n.* moorish, boggy water. [2. dwarf creeping willow.
Moorweide, *f.* 1. rosemary-willow.
Moorig, } *adj.* moory, fenny,
Mooricht, } marshy, boggy.
Moos, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. moss. 2. [Dtl.] a bog.
Moosachat, *m.* mossy agate.
Moosämmerling, *m.* f. **Moosperling**.
Moosbank, *f.* a mossy bank or seat.
Moosbär, *m.* great Lithuanian bear.
Moosbeere, *f.* 1. moss-berry. 2. whortle berry.
Moosbinse, *f.* moss-rush.
Moosbirke, *f.* the dwarf birch-tree.
Moosblume, *f.* marsh-marigold.
Moosbrod, *n.* marsh-bread.
Moosente, *f.* marsh duck.
Moosflechte, *f.* azure pitted lichen, oyster-green.
Moosgeier, *m.* moor-buzzard.
Moosgrün, *adj.* and *adv.* moss-green, mossy.
Moshaube, *f.* f. **Moosknappe**.
Moosheidelbeere, *f.* marsh-bilberry.
Moshuhn, *n.* red grouse.
Moshummel, *f.* moss bee.
Mooskappe, *f.* moss glume.
Mooskolbe, *f.* { reed mace, water-
Mooskolben, *m.* } torch.
Mooskrage, *f.* { moss-rake.
Mooskratzer, *m.* }
Mookraut, *n.* common club-moss.
Mooskuh, *f.* f. **Moosreiher**.
Mooslager, *n.* couch of moss, mossy couch. [table sculpture.
Moospulver, *n.* moss-powder, vege-
Moosrechen, *m.* f. **Mooskratzer**.
Moosreiher, *m.* the bittern.
Moosrose, *f.* moss-rose.
Moosschimmel, *m.* whitewash byssus.
Moosschnepfe, *f.* snipe, [barrel.
Moosschraube, *f.* [Naturg.] little
Moosschwamm, *m.* } the fairy
Moosschwämmchen, *n.* } agaric.
Moosperling, *m.* mountain or tree-sparrow. [stone,
Moosstein, *m.* mossy or moss-grown
Moosthier, *n.* moose (-deer).
Moosveilchen, *n.* Alpine anemone, snow-drop.
Moosweihe, *f.* moor-buzzard.
Moosen, *v. n.* † to be moss-grown. — *v. a.* to cover with moss. Bemoosen, moss-grown. [moss-like.
Moosicht, *adj.* and *adv.* like moss,
Moosig, *adj.* and *adv.* mossy, moss-grown.
Mops, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Möpse) (*dim.* Möpschen, *n.*) 1. a pug(-dog). 2. ⊙ a) a pug-nosed person. ⊖ pug(-gy). b) a grumbler.
Mopsgesicht, *n.* 1 a) ugly face, pug-face. b) ugly person. ⊖ pug.
Mopshund, *m.* a pug(-dog).
Mopsnase, *f.* 1 a pug-dog's nose, pug-nose. 2. ‡ a) a flat nose. b) a flat-nosed person.
Mopsig, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. pug-doggish, puggish. 2. ‡ ⊙ a) ugly. b) peevish, grumbling, morose.
Moral, *f.* 1. moral. Die — (einer Fabel ꝛc.), moral. 2. morality, moral philosophy, ethics. [sophy.
Moralphilosophie, *f.* moral philo-
Moraltheologie, *f.* moral theology.
Moralisch, *adj.* moral. — *adv.* morally. — unmöglich, morally impossible.
Moralisiren, *v. n.* to moralize. Das —, moralization. [ist.
Moralist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) moral-
Moralität, *f.* morality, morals.
Morane, *f.* the muraena.
Morast, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Moräste) 1. a morass, bog, fen, swamp. 2. mire.
Morastbirke, *f.* dwarf birch-tree.
Morasterz, *n.* marsh-iron-ore.
Morastfisch, *m.* the tench. [dy taste.
Morastgeschmack, *m.* boggy or mud-
Morastkrabbe, *f.* mangrove-crab.
Morastlerche, *f.* the marsh-lark.
Morastloch, *n.* slough, quagmire.
Morastschlehe, *f.* the tench.
Moraststein, *m.* marsh-iron stone.
Morastig, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. boggy, marshy, fenny, swampy. 2. miry, muddy.
Moratorium, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -ien) [Rechtsspr.] letters of respite.
Mörbraten, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -) f. Bendenbraten. [shade.
Morche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Bot.] night-
Morchel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. the morel. 2. f. Fischofsmütze.
Morchelblume, *f.* cotton-grass.
Mord, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. ‡ and ‡ murder, homicide. Jeter u. - schreien, ⊙ to cry out murder. Einen — begehen, to commit (a) murder. 2. — u. Zapt murder in Irish! zounds! sdeath! odds noddikins!
Mordacht, *f.* * outlawry of a murderer. [(or abettor of (a) murder.
Mordanstifter, *m.* (*f.* -inn) author
Mordart, *f.* battle-ax, pole axe.
Mordbegierde, *f.* thirst of blood, murderous appetite.
Mordbegierig, *adj.* blood-thirsty, bloody, sanguinary. — *adv.* blood-thirstily, bloodily. [bill.
Mordbeil, *n.* murderous hatchet or
Mordbrand, *m.* 1. arson, 2. fire-brand.
Mordbrenner, *m* (*f.* -inn) incendiary. -ei, *f.* incendiarism, [Rechtsspr.] arson.
Mordbrennerisch, *adj.* 1. incendiary 2. ‡ incendiary, inflammatory. — *adv.* in an incendiary manner.
Mordbrief, *m.* a letter containing an order to murder.
Mordeisen, *n.* murderous steel.
Mordgeschichte, *f.* story of (a) murder
Mordgeschoß, *n.* murderous fire-arm.
Mordgeschrei, *n.* 1. cry of murder. 2. ‡ ⊙ a shocking loud cry or roar.
Mordgesell, *m.* 1. accomplice in a murder. 2. a murderer.
Mordgewehr, *n.* murderous weapon
Mordgier, *f.* f. **Mordbegierde**. -ig, *adj.* f. **Mordbegierig**.
Mordgrube, *f.* 1. a cut-throat hole or den. 2. ‡ ⊙ a rugged deep hollow, a gloomy ravine. 3. casemate.
Mordkeller, *m.* casemate.
Mordkerl, *m.* ⊙ stout, brave fellow.
Mordkind, *n.* 1. ‡ murderer, a child of murder. 2. ⊖ an imp of a child, a malicious wicked urchin.
Mordlust, *f.* thirst for blood, murderous pleasure, destructiveness, delight in cruelty. [in blood, in cruelty.
Mordlustig, *adj.* and *adv.* delighting
Mordmesser, *n.* 1. the murderous or murdering knife. 2. a dagger.
Mordnacht, *f.* night of (a) murder.
Mordrache, *f.* 1. revenge of a murderer. 2. vengeance for murder.
Mordrächer, *m.* avenger of murder.
Mordschlacht, *f.* a murderous battle, sanguinary fight, bloody battle.
Mordschlag, *m.* 1. a murderer's or murderous blow. 2. a mortal blow. 3. a flat-bottomed bomb or petard. 4. recoil, repercussion.
Mordschuld, *f.* guilt of murder.
Mordschwamm, *m.* deadly agaric
Mordschwert, *n.* murderous sword, glaive or steel.
Mordsinn, *m.* murderous disposition; [Phren.] organ of destructiveness.

Mordstahl, *m.* murderous steel, dagger.
Mordstich, *m.* mortal stab, the death-stab.
Mordstoß, *m.* mortal stroke or stab.
Mordstreich, *m.* s. **Mordschlag** Nr. 1.
Mordsucht, *f.* f. **Mordlust.**
Mordsüchtig, f. **Mordbegierig.**
Mordthat, *f.* murderous deed, murder, homicide.
Mordvogel, *m.* a bird of prey; *it.* the musket-hawk.
Mordwaffe, *f.* murderous weapon.
Mordweg, *m.* ⊖ a shocking road, a breakneck way. [the Devil.
Mordwurm, *m.* the infernal dragon.
Mordwuth, *f.* sanguinary fury, bloody rage.
Mordzeichen, *n.* mark of murder.
Morden, *v. a.* 1. to murder. 2. ± to murder, to destroy.
Mörder, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -inn) 1. murderer, homicide. —inn, *f.* murderess. 2. ± murderer, destroyer.
Mördergrube, *f.* den of murderers, a cut-throat hole.
Mörderhand, *f.* 1. a murderer's or assassin's hand. 2. murderer.
Mörderhöhle, *f.* s. **Mördergrube.**
Mörderstahl, *m.* s. **Mordstahl.**
Mörderei, *f.* ⊖ butchery, massacre.
Mörderisch, *adj.* 1. murderous, deadly, killing, bloody, homicidal. 2. ± ⊖ violent, vehement. ⊖ bloody. — *adv.* murderously etc.
Mörderlich, *adj.* 1. † murderous. 2. ± ⊖ violent, excessive. ⊖ bloody. — *adv.* murderously etc. [f. **Mord.**
Mordio, *interj.* Zeter u. — schreien.
Mordlich, } f. **Mörderisch.**
Mordlich, }
Morea, *n.* (-s) the Morea.
Morelle, *f.* (*pl.* —n) morella (cherry).
Moreote, *m.* (-n, *pl.* —n) inhabitant or native of Morea.
Mores, *pl.* ↓ (Gitten) — lehren, to teach (one) manners, to discipline.
Morgen, *adv.* to-morrow. — früh, to morrow morning; — Abend, to morrow evening; heute mir, — dir, to-day my turn, to-morrow yours.
Morgen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. morning; ♀ mora. Guten —, good morning; heute —, gestern —, this, yesterday morning; alle —, every morning; des —s, in the morning. ☾ of a morning; am frühen —, early in the morning; in den hellen — hinein od. bis an den hellen — schlafen, to sleep late, to sleep it out; ja, guten —! ☾ ↑ I wish you may get it! 2. ♀ morning, dawn, bloom, prime. 3. the east. Von —, from the east; von — gegen Abend, from east to west. 4. an acre. Ein halber — Landes, half an acre of land.
Morgenandacht, *f.* 1. morning devotion. 2. morning prayer(s).
Morgenanzug, *m.* 1. morning dress. 2. = undress, dishabille.
Morgenarbeit, *f.* morning-work.
Morgenaufwartung, *f.* levee.
Morgenbesuch, *m.* morning - call, morning-visit.
Morgenbetrachtung, *f.* morning contemplation or meditation.
Morgenblatt, *n.* morning paper, journal or print.
Morgenbrod, *n.* breakfast.
Morgendämmerung, *f.* dawn, day-break, morning-twilight.
Morgenduft, *m.* morning-scent.
Morgenessen, *n.* breakfast.
Morgenfrost, *m.* morning frost.
Morgengabe, *f.* morning-present (of the bridegroom).
Morgengang, *m.* 1. morning-walk. 2. (Mil.) easterly lode.
Morgengebet, *n* morning-prayer(s); *it* matins.
Morgengedanke, *m.* morning thought.
Morgengegend, *f.* 1. eastern region, district or country. 2. east.
Morgengesang, *m.* morning song, morning psalm or hymn. ♀ matins.
Morgengespräch, *n.* morning-conversation.
Morgengewand, *n* f. **Morgenkleid.**
Morgenglanz, *m.* ♀ effulgence of the morn.
Morgenglocke, *f.* morning-bell.
Morgengöttinn, *f.* the Goddess of morning, Aurora.
Morgengränze, *f.* eastern boundary, boundary to the east
Morgengruß, *m.* morning-salute.
Morgenhafer, *m.* morning-feed of oats.
Morgenhaube, *f.* morning-cap.
Morgenhimmel, *m.* morning-sky.
Morgenimbiß, *m.* 1. ↓ breakfast. 2. second breakfast. 3. luncheon, tiffin.
Morgenkleid, *n.* —, —ung, *f.* morning-dress; undress, dishabille, negligé.
Morgenkühle, } *f.* morning-coul-
Morgenkühlung, } ness, freshness or cool of the morning.
Morgenkuß, *m.* morning-kiss.
Morgenküste, *f.* eastern coast.
Morgenland, *n.* 1. eastern land or country. 2. land of the East, the East, Levant, Orient.
Morgenländer, *m.* (*f.* -inn) 1. inhabitant of an eastern country. 2. Oriental.
Morgenländisch, *adj.* eastern, oriental. Der —e Handel, the Levant trade, *it.* the trade of the East. — *adv.* orientally, easternly.
Morgenläuta, *n.* alarum (of a clock).
Morgenlicht, *n.* morning-light.
Morgenlied, *n.* 1. morning-hymn, morning-canticle. 2. morning-song.
Morgenluft, *f.* 1. morning-air. 2. morning breeze.
Morgenlüftchen, *n.* gentle morning-breeze, morning zephyr. [fast.
Morgenmahl, *n.* morning meal, break-
Morgenmeer, *n.* the Baltic.
Morgenmilch, *f.* morning milk.
Morgennebel, *m.* morning-fog, morning-mist.
Morgenopfer, *n.* 1. morning-sacrifice. 2. morning-prayer.
Morgenort, *m.* a place to the east, an eastern spot.
Morgenpfeife, *f.* morning pipe
Morgenpunkt, *m.* (Astron.) the tine east.
Morgenregen, *m.* morning - rain, morning shower.
Morgenreif, *m.* morning hoar-frost, white frost of a morning, morning-rime.
Morgenrose, *f.* rose blown or plucked in the morning.
Morgenröschen, *n.* moss-campion.
Morgenroth, *adj.* aurora-hued, saffron..., rosy. — *n.* dawn, aurora, the morning red.
Morgenröthe, *f.* 1. aurora, dawn, rosy morn. 2. ± bloom, prime, dawn.
Morgenruhe, *f.* morning - repose, morning-sleep.
Morgensang, *m.* f. **Morgengesang.**
Morgensänger, *m.* poet who sings of the morning. [nerung
Morgenschein, *m.* f. **Morgenräu-**
Morgenschimmer, *m.* day - break, break or peep of day.
Morgenschlaf, *m.* morning-sleep.
Morgenschlummer *m.* morning-slumber.
Morgensegen, *m.* f. **Morgengebet.**
Morgenseite, *f.* eastern side; *it.* eastern aspect.
Morgensonne, *f.* morning-sun.
Morgenspaziergang, *m.* morning-walk. [ence or deliberation.
Morgensprache, *f.* morning-confer-
Morgenständchen, *n.* a morning-serenade (to any person, especially one ready to pay for it), morning-music.
Morgenstern, *m.* 1. Lucifer, morning-star. 2. (Bot.) a) vervain-mallow. b) yellow goat's beard. 3. club with iron-spikes on it. [ferm station.
Morgenstillstand, *m.* (Astron.) east-
Morgenstraht, *m.* morning ray.
Morgenstunde, *f.* ♀ and ± morning hour. — hat Gold im Munde, *Prov.* early to bed and early to rise, makes a man healthy, wealthy and wise.
Morgensuppe, *f.* soup taken for breakfast.
Morgenthau, *m.* morning-dew.
Morgentisch, *m.* (-chen, *n.*) toilet-table, dressing-table.
Morgentraum, *m.* morning-dream.
Morgentrunk, *m.* morning - drink, draught or cup.
Morgenuhr, *f.* eastern sun-dial.
Morgenvolk, *n.* ± eastern people.
Morgenwache, *f.* the morning watch; the morning guard. [ward(s).
Morgenwärts, *adv.* easterly, east-
Morgenwecker, *m.* alarm - watch, alarum.
Morgenweite, *f.* (Astron.) eastern amplitude.
Morgenwerk, *n.* morning-work.
Morgenwind, *m.* 1. morning-wind, morning-breeze. 2. eastern breeze, east-wind, easterly wind.
Morgenwolke, *f.* morning-cloud.
Morgenzeit, *f.* morning-time.
Morgenzeitung, *f.* morning-paper, morning journal.
Morgend, *adj* concerning the mor-

row, of to-morrow. Der -e Tag, -en Tages, to-morrow; *it.* the following day; seine -e Abreise, his departure (fixed for) to-morrow; die -e Zeitung, the paper of to-morrow.

Morgendlich, *adj.* and *adj.* of a or in the morning, morning..., matinal.

Morgens, *adv.* in the morning; heute -, this morning; — früh, early in the morning.

Morgentlich, s. Morgendlich.

Morgig, *adj.* 1. s. Morgend. 2. (nur im comp. gebr.) consisting of so many acres.

Morille, *f. (pl.* -n) s. Morelle.

Moringabaum, *m* (-es, *pl.* -bäume) the bondue tree.

Moritz, *m.* (-ens, *pl.* -en) Maurice.

Mörk, *m.* [Bot.] great water parsnep.

Mornell, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. chat-

Mornelle, *f. (pl.* -n) } tering plover. 2. dotterel. 3. ruff or reeve.

Moros, *adj* morose, fretful, peevish. — *adv.* peevishly etc.

Morpheus, *m* Morpheus.

Morsch, *adj.* loose, carious, wormeaten, rotten. — *adv.* loosely etc.

Morsch, *adv.* ‡ short off, at once, suddenly, quite, right, entirely.

Morselle, *f. (pl.* -n; [Med.] lozenge.

Mörser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. a mortar (for pounding in). 2. mortar (for bombs). 3. the compass-box, binnacle.

Mörserblock, *m* carriage of a mortar.

Mörserkeule, *f.* pestle.

Mörserschemel, *m.* s. Mörserblock.

Mörtel, *m.* (-es) mortar. Mit — bewerfen, to plaster with mortar, to parget.

Mörtelarbeit, *f.* stucco.

Mörtelhaue, *f.* beater.

Mörtelkelle, *f.* trowel.

Mörtelkübel, *m.* mason's bucket or tray.

Mörtelmulde, *f.* f. Mörtelträge.

Mörtelpfanne, *f.* mortar-pan.

Mörtelschaufel, *f.* f. Mörtelhaue.

Mörtelschläger, *m.* one who plashes mortar.

Mörtelträge, *f.* hod.

Mörtelträger, *m.* hodman.

Mörtelwäscher, *f.* a wash of mortar.

Mos, *n.* f. Moos.

Mosaik, *f.* mosaic(-work). — -fußboden, *m.* mosaic pavement.

Mosaisch, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. Mosaic. 2. — (muffin), mosaic.

Moscau, *n.* f. Moskau.

Mösch, *f.* Meisch.

Mosche, *f. (pl.* -n) mosque.

Moschen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Jew.] yellow lady's-bedstraw, the cheese-rennet.

Moschrose, *f. (pl.* -n) musk-rose.

Moschus, *m.* musk.

Moschbeere, *f.* f. Moschusbeere.

Moschusbeere, *f.* berry of the mountain-ash.

Moschusbirne, *f.* musk-pear.

Moschusente, *f.* Muscovy-duck.

Moschusmaus, *f.* musk-rat.

Moschusochs, *m.* musk-ox.

Moschusratte, *f.* 1. musk-rat, muskquash. 2. musk-beaver.

Moschusrose, *f.* musk-rose.

Moschusschwein, *n.* f. Bisamschwein.

Moschusthier, *n.* Thibet musk.

Moscovade, *f. (pl.* -n) muscovado.

Mosche, *f.* [Bot.] 1. depressed anticlinous. 2. f. Möschen.

Mosel, *f.* the Moselle.

Moselwein, *m.* Moselle-wine.

Moses, *m* Moses. Die fünf Bücher Mosis, the pentateuch.

Mosesthräne, *f.* f. Thränengras.

Moskau, *n.* (-s) 1. Moscow. 2. * Muscovy.

Moskauer, *m* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) 1. inhabitant of Moscow. 2. * Muscovite. [muskeloe, musquito.

Moskite, *f. (pl.* -n) mosquito, ‡

Moskowien, *n.* (-s) Muscovy.

Moskowiter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) 1. Muscovite, Russian

Moskowiterkohl, *m* wild angelica.

Moskowitisch, *adj.* and *adv.* Muscovy.

Moslem, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) Mussulman.

Most, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) must (of grapes, of any fruit); (Apfel)-, cider, (Birn)-, perry; ungeläuterter (Wein)-, stum. [honey-apple.

Mostapfel, *m.* 1. cider-apple. 2 the

Mostbeere, *f.* f. Moosbeere.

Mostbirn, *f.* 1. a perry-pear. 2. the wild pear.

Mostfetter, *f.* f. Mostpresse.

Mostmährte, *f.* must with bread or toast in it.

Mostmesser, *m.* a gauge to determine the strength of must. [press.

Mostpresse, *f.* 1. wine-press. 2. cider-

Mostsuppe, *f.* must-soup.

Mostsüß, *adj.* and *adv.* (as) sweet as must.

Mosttrotte, *f.* f. Mostpresse.

Mosteln, *o v. n.* f. Mosten. — *v. n.* to taste of must, to taste new. of the grape, too fruity.

Mosten, *v. a.* 1. to make must. 2. to make cider or perry.

Mostich, *adj.* and *adv.* must-like.

Mostig, *adj.* containing must

Mostler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) a maker of must, cider or perry.

Mostrich, } *m* (-es, *pl.* -e) mustard.

Mostrich, }

Mosweihe, *f. (pl.* -n) f. Moosweihe.

Motete, } *f. (pl.* -n) [Mus.] motet.

Motette, } motetto.

Motion, *f. (pl.* -en) (any) motion.

Motiv, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) motive.

Motiviren, *v. a.* to establish by explaining one's motives; *it.* to cause, to give rise to.

Motschenkalb, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -kälber) f. Mutterkalb.

Motte, *f. (pl.* -n) 1. mite. 2. moth. 3. silver-moth. 4 sugar-mite.

Mottenblume, *f.* common shrubby everlasting. [moths.

Mottenfraß, *m.* damage caused by

Mottenfräßig, *adj* moth-eaten.

Mottenkäfer, *m.* fur-dermestes.

Mottenkraut, *n.* 1. wild rosemary, marsh-ledum. 2. yellow moth mullen. 3. Mottenblume. 4. f. Traubenkraut. 5 common melilot. [for mites.

Mottenloch, *n.* hole made by moths

Mottensame, *m.* yellow mothmullen seed.

Mutthuhn, } *n.* green sandpiper.

Mutthühnchen, }

Mottig, *adj.* mothy.

Motto, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -ē) motto.

Motzig, *adj* [Wm.] short (in length)

Möwe, *f.* f. Meuwe.

Moxa, *f.* [Med.] moxa.

Mucheln, *v. n.* to smell musty or fusty.

Muchlich, *adj.* musty, fusty, mouldy. — *adv.* mustily etc.

Muchsen, f. Mucksen.

Muck(s), *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) Θ a weak, half-audible sound.

Mucke, *f. (pl.* -n) Θ 1. sulks, sulkiness. 2. maggot, freak, vagary, whim, prank, trick. 3. secret fault; (bei Pferden) vice. 4. secret, mystery. 5. (hidden) difficulty.

Mücke, *f. (pl.* -n) (*dim.* Mückchen, *n.* -ē, *pl.* -) gnat; crane-fly, tipula; empis; a fly. *Prov.* Zwei -n mit Einer Klappe schlagen, to kill two birds with one stone; aus einer — einen Elephanten machen, to make a mountain of a molehill; -n seigen u. Kameele verschlucken, to strain at a gnat and swallow a camel.

Mückenente, *f.* s. Mückenente.

Mückenauge, *n.* 1. eye of a gnat etc. 2. (bei Wundärzten) mycocephalon.

Mückenbaum, *m.* the black poplar.

Mückenbein, *n.* 1. leg of a gnat etc. 2. ‡ spindle-leg, spindle-shank, lanky leg.

Mückendreck, *m.* f. Mückenkoth.

Mückenente, *f.* the shoveler

Mückenfang, *m.* 1. fly-catching. 2. fly-trap, fly-catcher. 3. [Bot.] fly-trap; catch-fly.

Mückenfänger, *m.* 1. fly-catcher. 2. ‡ a surly chap. b) a whimsical or an odd creature. 3. [Ornith.] fly-catcher. -ei, *f.* ‡ whim, fancy; vain inquiry.

Mückenfest, } *n.* ‡ Einen nach -

Mückenfettmatz, } schicken, to make an April-fool of one. [spotted gauze.

Mückenflor, *m.* mosquito curtain; *it.*

Mückenfuß, *m.* [Zoo.] gnat's foot.

Mückengarn, *n.* fly-net.

Mückenkoth, *m.* fly-blow.

Mückenkraut, *n.* the spotted *and also* the biting persicaria, small inula, trailing inula, flea-bane, flea-wort, water pepper.

Mückenmotte, *f.* } hawk-

Mückenschmetterling, *m.* } moth.

Mückensehen, *n.* weakness of the eyes, during which black spots are flying before them. [fswamm.

Mückenschwamm, *m.* f. Fliegen-

Mückenseiger, *m* ‡ one who strains at a gnat.

Mückenstachel, *m.* gnat's or fly's sting. [snapper, fly-catcher.

Mückenstecher, *m* [Ornith.] gnat-

Mückenstich, *m.* sting or stingling of a gnat.

Mückenwanze, *f.* flying bug, cimex.
Mückenwedel, *m.* fly-flap.
Mückenwürger, *m.* [Bot.] Venus' fly-trap.

Mucken, *v. n.* ○ 1. to utter a sound barely audible; to grumble or mutter; to stir; to contradict, to say a word; to sulk; to be obstinate, odd, funny, queer. 2. to stick, to be hitched. Es mückt, die Sache mückt, there is a hitch in the business.

Mucker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -inn) ○ 1. grumbler. 2. a queer brute (of a person), a grumpy devil, a sulky person. 3. a piece of cant, a hypocrite. a snake. 4 a Mucker (a religious sect of this name).

Muckerei, *f.* 1. canting, cant, hypocrisy. 2. muckerism

Muckisch, *adj.* ○ 1. odd, queer, funny, rum. 2. sulky, peevish. sulkosatuminne.

Muckſen, *v. n.* ○ f. Mucken.

Muckser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) ○ 1. a sulky person, a grumbletonian. 2. f. Mucker. Keinen —! don't budge an inch!

Mud, *f n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) bushel; *it.* Mudd.

Mudd, ✓ hogshead.

Mudder, *m.* 1. f. Moder. 2. [Mar.] slime. ooze. mud.

Mudderig, f. Moderig.

Muddern, *v. n.* [Mar.] to make foul water.

Muddig, *adj.* muddy; f. Moderig.

Mude, *adj.* and *adv.* tired fatigued, weary; — machen, to tire, to fatigue, to harass; von Etwas — sein, werden, to be, to get weary of any thing; des Wartens, Lebens ꝛc. —, tired of waiting, of life etc. — *f.* † f. Müdigkeit.

Müdigkeit, *f.* weariness, fatigue, lassitude; prostration of strength.

Muff, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e, Mäffe) (*dim.* Müffchen, *n.* -s, *pl.* —) a muff.

Muff, *m.* (-es) 1. mo(u)ld. 2. fusty or musty smell. mo(u)ldiness; *it.* a mo(u)ldering smell.

Muff, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) barking (sound).

Muffel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. any blubbered animal. 2. ± a blotted or blubbery face. b) canting fellow. hypocrite. 3. † musty smell.

Muffelgesicht, *n.* 1. a blubber-face. 2. a blubber-faced person 3. [Arch.] a mask.

Muffel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Chem.] muffle.

Muffelig, *adj.* blubber-faced.

Muffelkäfer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) the seed-beetle.

Muffeln, *v. n.* 1. to mumble (food). 2. to muffle.

Muffelthier, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) muffion. musmon, musimon.

Muffen, ✓ *v. n.* 1 1. to smell musty,

Muffen, ✓ fusty, mo(u)ldy, rank. 2. † to smell well, to have a good flavor.

Muffen, ✓ *v. n.* II 1. to bark, to

Muffen, ✓ growl; *it* to snarl. 2. ± to grumble or growl.

Muffer, *m* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -inn) ○ a grumbler. ○ grumbletonian.

Muffern, f. Muffen 1.

Müffig, ✓ *adj.* mo(u)ldy, musty.

Müffig, ✓ fusty. — *adv.* mo(u)ldily etc. -keit, *f.* fustiness, moldiness.

Müffig, *adj.* sulky. grumbling, peevish. testy. — *adv.* sulkily etc.

Muffkhaster, *m.* (-s) a sort of very good canister-tobacco.

Mufti, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —s) a Mufti.

Muh, *indect.* — schreien, to low (as kine).

Muhamedaner, f. Mahomet.

Mühe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) trouble. pains Es ist nicht der — werth, it is not worth while. (the trouble); die — umsonst haben, to lose one's labor; — u Kosten haben, to be at pains and charges; weder Kosten noch — sparen, to spare neither labor nor expense. neither expense nor pains; sich — geben mit, um ꝛc., to take pains with; es kostet mir (mich) —, ihm das zu sagen, it gives me pain, it pains me to say that to him; Einem — machen, to put one to (to give one) trouble; große — mit Etwas haben, to take great pains with etc.. to have great trouble with or about etc.

Mühgebühr, *f.* payment for trouble or time; reward. recompence. one's commission.

Mühlos, f. Müheloos.

Mühselig, *adj.* 1. toilsome. tiresome. wearisome. fatiguing, laborious. irksome. 2 miserable. painful, wretched. — *adv.* wearisomely etc.

Mühseligkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1 tiresomeness. wearisomeness, laboriousness, irksomeness. 2. miserableness, painfulness, wretchedness. 3. hardship, misery. toil, labor.

Mühvoll, *adj.* f. Müheoll.

Mühwaltung, *f.* pains-taking, care, trouble, pains, troublesome commission.

Mühseeleben, *n* life of toil, of hardship. a life of toil and drudgery.

Mühelos, *adj.* and *adv.* painless, free from trouble, without trouble. exempt from toil.

Mühelosigkeit, *f.* the being without trouble, exemption from pain, trouble, toil or drudgery.

Mühevoll, *adj.* irksome, laborious, tiresome. painful, troublesome. troublous.

Muhen, *v. n.* to low (as kine).

Mühen, *v. n.* to trouble. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to trouble one's self, to endeavor, to take pains.

Muher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -inn) a pains-taker.

Mühle, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. mill. Das ist Wasser auf seine —, ± Chas's grist to his mill. 2. a fulling-mill. 3. nine men's morris, merels, game of the mill. — im Whist, see-saw.

Mühlarbeiter, *m.* [Min.] buddler.

Mühlarzt, *m.* millwright.

Mühlbach, *m.* mill-brook, mill-stream

Mühlberg, *m.* hill on which a windmill is built.

Mühlbeschauung, *f.* f. Mühlenschau.

Mühlbeutel, *m* bolting-cloth. bolter.

Mühlbottich, *m* drum.

Mühlbursch, *m.* miller's boy or man.

Mühlbreisen, *n.* iron-cross.

Mühlgang, *m* the mill-stones.

Mühlgast, *m.* a miller's customer.

Mühlgerechtigkeit, *f.* right of having a mill.

Mühlgerinne, *f.* the mill-leat.

Mühlgraben, *m.* mill-trench, mill-leat.

Mühlheimchen, *n.* (house-) cricket

Mühlherr, *m.* mill-owner.

Mühlkäfer, *m.* cockroach.

Mühlklapper, *m.* mill-clack, mill clapper.

Mühlknappe, *m.* f. Mühlbursch.

Mühlkrapp, *m.* brown madder-bark

Mühlkunst, *f.* f. Mühlwerk.

Mühllauf, *m.* box. drum. [mill

Mühlmeister, *m.* the master of a

Mühlmetze, *f.* toll-dish; *it* miller's toll.

Mühlschal, *m.* the mill-gauge.

Mühlschaune, *f.* socket-pan of the iron-cross.

Mühlpferd, *n.* mill-horse.

Mühlrad, *n.* mill-wheel. -schaufel, *f.* felly of a mill-wheel. -welle, *f.* cylinder of a mill-wheel.

Mühlrechen, *m.* the mill-grate.

Mühlrecht, *n.* right of having or keeping a mill.

Mühlrumpf, *m.* mill-hopper.

Mühlsäge, *f.* mill-saw.

Mühlseil, *n.* mill-rope, miller's rope

Mühlspiel, *n.* f. Mühlenspiel.

Mühlständer, *m.* axis of a windmill

Mühlstaub. *m.* mill-dust.

Mühlstein, *m.* millstone. Oberer — runner. -fisch, *m.* 1. sun-fish. 2. mole-bat

Mühlteich, *m.* mill-pond

Mühlrichter, *m.* mill-hopper.

Mühltrogschuh, *m.* spout of the hopper.

Mühlwagen, *m.* miller's waggon.

Mühlwasser, *n.* mill-race.

Mühlwehr, *n.* mill-dam, a weir.

Mühlwerk. *n.* mill-work. mill.

Mühlzwang, *m.* obligation to grind at a mill. soc, † soccome. [mills.

Mühlenamtmann, *m.* inspector of

Mühlenanker, *m.* anchor of a floating mill, mill-anchor.

Mühlenbach, *m* a mill-brook.

Mühlenbau, *m* the building of and the art of building a mill. construction of a mill. -er, *m.* millwright. -kunst, *f.* art of building mills.

Mühlenfachbaum, *m.* regulating-beam of a mill-leat.

Mühlenflügel, *m.* arm of a mill.

Mühlenfrohne, *f.* statute labor on mills. [having a mill.

Mühlengerechtigkeit, *f.* privilege of

Mühlenhaus, *n* windmill-cage.

Mühlenknappe, *m.* f. Mühlbursch.

Mühlenmetze, *f.* multure.

Mühlenordnung, *f.* regulation concerning mills.

Mühlenpacht, *f.* a mill-lease.

Mühlenpferd, ✓ *m.* mill-horse, dray-

Mühlenroß, ✓ horse.

Mühlenschau, *f.* inspection of mills.

Mühlenschienke, *f.* mill-sluice.

Mühlenschreiber, *m.* clerk of or in a mill. [f. Mühle Nr. 3.

Mühlenspiel, *n.* game of the mill,

Mühlenteich, *m.* millpond.

Mühlenwage, *f.* the mill-scales.

Mühlenzwang, *m.* soc. † soccome.

Mühler, *m.* (-s, *pl.*) 1. f. Müller. 2. white butterfly; it. the miller. 3. the small perch. [ler.

Mühlner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) f. Mül-

Muhme, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (*dim.* Mühmchen, *n.* -s, *pl.* —) 1. aunt. 2. female relative or cousin. 3. [Dtrl.] nursery-maid. 4 marsh-titmouse.

Muhmengerade, *f.* and *n.* * an aunt's paraphernalia.

Muhrsee, *f.* [Mar.] a heavy sea.

Muhsal, *n.* and *f.* (-s, *pl.* —e) pain, trouble, distress, affliction; difficulty.

Mühsam, *adj.* 1. painful, troublesome, toilsome, irksome, laborious, arduous, tedious, hard, difficult. 2. pains-taking. — *adv.* arduously etc. Sich — ernähren, to make shift to live. — feit, *f.* irksomeness, painfulness, troublesomeness, trouble, difficulty, laboriousness, arduousness.

Muid, f. Mud.

Mulatte, *m.* (-n, *pl.* —n) a mulatto.

Mulattinn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) mulattess.

Mülbe, *f.* s. Mülbe.

Mulde, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. tray, trough. Eine — Blei, a pig of lead. 2. (Min.) hole, cavity.

Muldenblei, *n.* pig-lead, sow-lead.

Muldenförmig, *adj.* tray-formed.

Muldengewölbe, *n.* cross-vault.

Muldenmuschel, *f.* limpet.

Mulde, *f.* [Geogr.] the river Molde.

Mulegarn, *n.* (-ees) mule-twist.

Mulejenny, *f.* (*pl.* —s) mule-jenny.

Mulie, *f.* (*pl.* —n) mole, piec.

Mull, *m.* (-ees, *pl.* —er) 1. red mullet. 2. (river-) perch.

Mull, *n.* (-ees, *pl.* —er) garden-mo(ul)d.

Müll, Mull, *n.* (-ees) f. Müll.

Mülle, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Schth.] mullet.

Mullen, } *v. a.* t. crumble.
Müllen, }

Müller, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. a miller. 2. fifteen-spined stickle-back. 3. (river-) perch

Müllerapt, *f.* a miller's axe.

Müllerblau, *adj.* and *adv.* light-blue.

Müllerbursch(e), *m.* miller's boy or man.

Mülleresel, *m.* 1. a miller's donkey or ass. 2. ± n) drudge. b) numskull, dunce.

Müllerfarbe, *f.* light-blue color.

Müllerfarben, *adj.* and *adv.* light-blue.

Müllerglas, *n.* opal.

Müllerkäfer, *m.* tardigrade beetle.

Müllerkarren, *m.* miller's cart.

Müllerknecht, *m* miller's man.

Müllerlohn, *m.* miller's fee or toll.

Müllersack, *m.* flour-sack, meal-bag.

Müllerschabe, *f.* cockroach, house-beetle. [Müller's (black) grape.

Müllertraube, *f.* the Miller's or

Müllerwage, *f.* level.

Müllerin, *f.* (*pl.* —en) a miller's wife. [menow.

Mulling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) [Bot.]

Mulm, *m.* (-ees, *pl.* —e) 1. (garden-mo(ul)d, dust. 2. rotten wood, decayed wood, worm-eaten wood, touchwood. 3. dust-ore, ore dust.

Mulmen, *v. n.* to pulverize, to reduce to dust. — *v. n.* to turn to dust.

Mulmicht, f. Mulmig.

Mulmig, *adj.* and *adv.* dusty, powdery, mo(ul)dy, worm eaten, rotten, friable. -es Holz, worm eaten wood.

Mulsch, *adj.* f. Molsch.

Mulsicht, *adj.* and *adv.* tasting like something frozen, soft with being frozen. ○ sodden.

Mulsig, *adj.* and *adv.* frozen-tasted

Mulsterig, *adj.* and *adv.* mouldy, fusty, musty.

Multeberre, *f.* (*pl.* —n) the cloudberry. [[Arith.] multiplication.

Multiplication, *f.* (*pl.* —en)

Multiplicator, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —en) [Arith.] multiplicator, multiplier.

Multipliciren, *v. a.* and *n.* to multiply. [swanskin, swansboy.

Multon, (Multum) *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e)

Mumie, *f.* (*pl.* —n) mummy.

Mummanz, *m* bugbear, f. Popanz.

Mumme, *f.* (Brunswick) mum.

Mumme, *f.* (*pl.* —n) † any gelding.

Mumme, *f.* (*pl.* —n) a mask.

Mummengesicht, *n.* † mask, visor.

Mummenkleid, *n.* mumming-dress.

Mummenschanz, *m.* * masquerading, mumming.

Mummentanz, *m.* † matachin.

Mummel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Dtrl.] a bull. [bear, (old) bogey.

Mummel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) bug, bug-

Mummelmann, *m.* } old bugey.
Mummelthier, *n.* }

Mümmel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (*dim.* —chen, *n.*)

Mümmelkraut, *n.* (-ees) } [Bot.] the white nymphaea.

Mummeln, *v. n.* ○ 1. to low, to bellow. 2. to mutter or mumble. 3. to mumble, to chew slowly. † to muffle.

Mummen, *v. a.* to muffle; f. Eim—, Wet—.

Mummerei, *f.* † mummery.

Mummergold, *n.* (-ees) yellow mica.

München, *n.* (-es) Munich.

Mund, *m.* (-ees, *pl.* Münder, † ○ Münder) (*dim.* Mündchen, *n.* -s, *pl.* —) 1. a mouth. Der — wässert ihm darnach, his mouth waters at it, that makes his mouth water; reinen — halten, to keep one's mouth shut, to keep a secret; im —e führen, to have in one's mouth, to talk of; Einem die Worte in den — legen, to give any one his cue, to prompt him; Einem den — stopfen, verschließen, to stop one's mouth, to silence him; Einem das Brod vor dem —e wegnehmen, to deprive one of the means of subsistence; den Finger auf den — legen, to make a sign to be silent; it. to observe silence, to be silent; Einem das Wort aus dem —e nehmen, to take the word out of one's mouth; mit dem —e fertig sein, to be ready with one's answers; sein Blatt vor den — nehmen, to speak openly, to be frank; es geht den ihm aus der Hand in den —, *Prov.* he lives from hand to mouth. 2. ± mouth, muzzle, vent, aperture.

Mund rt, *f.* dialect —lich, *adj.* peculiar to a dialect, dialectic.

Mundarzt, *m.* a dentist.

Mundbäcker, *m.* prince's private baker.

Mundbäckerei, *f.* prince's pantry.

Mundbecher, *m.* favorite goblet, one's own particular cup

Munddedarf, *m* provisions, victuals, } prog.

Mundbissen, *m.* a mouthful.

Mundfaul, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. [Med.] aphthous. 2. ○ averse to speaking, silent.

Mundfäule, } *f.* 1. thrush, aphtae.
Mundfäulniß, } 2. the scurvy (in the gums); — (bei Pferden), flaps (*pl.*).

Mundfaulkraut, *n.* stinking blite or goosefoot.

Mundfisch, *m.* chub.

Mundgerecht, *adj.* f. Mundrecht.

Mundgeschwür, *n.* ulcer in the mouth. [faith.

Mundgläubig, *m.* cant, hypocritical

Mundharmonika, *f.* jew's harp.

Mundholz, *n.* [Bot.] privet.

Mundklemme, *f.* 1. locked jaw, trismus. 2. padlock for the mouth.

Mundknebel, *m.* gag.

Mundkoch, *m.* (*f.* —köchin) prince's etc. own or private cook.

Mundkost, *f* meat, food.

Mundkrebs, *m.* cancer in the mouth.

Mundküche, *f.* prince's private kitchen.

Mundlad, *m.* wafer, f. Oblate.

Mundleich, *n.* [Bndr.] ajutage.

Mundleim, *m.* mouth-glue, lip-glue.

Mundloch, *n.* mouth, orifice, aperture.

Mundmehl, *n.* fine flour, firsts.

Mundmuskel, *m.* muscle of the mouth. [mouth.

Mundöffnung, *f.* opening of the

Mundpfropf, *m.* tampion, tamkin.

Mundpomade, *f.* lip-salve.

Mundportion, *f.* portion, ration.

Mundrecht, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. fit for the mouth. 2. ± easily pronounced or spoken.

Mundreif, *m* hoop or neck of a cannon's mouth.

Mundrohr, *n.* screw-tap (for a musket).

Mundrose, *f.* hollyhock.

Mundsalbe, *f.* lip-salve

Mundschenk, *m.* cupbearer. —enamt, *n.* office of a cupbearer.

Mundschraube, *f.* dilator.

Mundschwamm, *m.* thrush.

Mundsemmel, *f.* roll (of fancy-bread).

Mundspatel, *m.* spatula for cutting the tongue-tie.

Mundsperre, *f.* f. Mundklemme.

Mundspiegel, *m.* dilator.

Mundstück, *n.* 1. † and ± mouthpiece. 2. — (○. Kanonenst.), mouth, muzzle. orifice. 3. (cannon-, horse-) bit.

Mundtasse, *f.* favorite cup (for coffee etc.).

Mundtheil, *m.* portion, ration, allowance.

Mundtod, *adj.* and *adv.* dead in law

(being declared incompetent to manage one's own affairs). –erklärung, *f.* declaration of civil death.

Mundvoll, *m.* a mouthful.

Mundvorrath, *m.* provisions, victuals. ¶ prog.

Mundweide, *f.* dogberry-tree.

Mundwein, *m.* wine reserved for one's own especial use, favorite wine.

Mundwerk, *n.* ○ a good mouthpiece, a well-oiled, glib *or* nimble tongue. ○ the gift of the gab.

Mundwinkel, *m.* corner of the mouth.

Münde, *f.* §. Mündung.

Mündel, *m.* and *f.* (–s, *pl.* –) a ward, minor, * pupil. [Nr. 1.

Mündelamt, *n.* §. Mündelrath

Mündelgeld, *n.* pupilary money.

Mündelgericht, *n.* §. Mündelrath Nr. 1.

Mündelgut, *n.* estate of minors, of a minor.

Mündelrath, *m.* 1. pupilary council. 2. pupilary counsellor; (in Engl.) master in chancery.

Mündelsache, *f.* affair *or* cause respecting minors *or* a minor.

Munden, *v. n.* Einem –, to be reliishable *or* savory to any one, to suit one's palate; das mundet mir nicht sehr, I and I don't much like that, I don't relish that very much. I can't say I like it very much.

Münden, *v. n.* and *refl.* to disembogue.

Mündig, *adj.* and *adv.* of age; † major; *it.* sufficiently enlightened *or* free. – sein, to be of age; – werden, to come of († to) full age; Einen – sprechen, Einen für – erklären, to declare any one of age; *it.* to emancipate any one.

Mündigen, *v. n* to declare any one of age.

Mündigkeit, *f.* majority, full age.

Mündigkeitsbrief, *m.* letter of majority. [sation of age.

Mündigkeitsverleihung, *f.* dispen-

Mündlich, *adj.* verbal, oral. — *adv.* by word of mouth, orally, verbally.

Mundiren, *v. n.* to engross.

Mundlichkeit, *f.* quality, state, circumstance of being oral *or* verbal, oral proceeding. [Münder.

Mündling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ‡

Mündung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) – (eines Flusses), mouth; *it.* –, aperture, mouth; [Artill.] muzzle. Die – (des Magens), mouth.

Mündungsweite, *f.* bore of a gun.

Mungowurzel, *f.* Indian snake-root.

Municipal, *adj.* municipal.

Municipalamt, *n.* municipal office.

Municipalgarde, *f.* municipal guards.

Municipalgesetz, *n* municipal law.

Municipalrath, *m.* municipal council *or* board; *it.* a municipal counsellor.

Municipalrecht, *n.* municipal right.

Municipalregierung, *f.* municipal government.

Municipalstadt, *f.* municipal *or* corporation town.

Municipalverfassung, *f.* municipal constitution. [nicipality.

Municipalität, *f.* (*pl.* –en) mu-

Munition, *f.* ammunition, munition. [chest.

Munitionskasten, *m.* ammunition-

Munitionswagen, *m.* ammunition-waggon.

Munkelig, *o adj.* murky, foggy, misty, dark, cloudy. — *ode.* foggily etc.

Munkeln, *v. n.* and *impers.* 1. to be murky, to look clouded. 2. to do any thing in the dark, stealthily. 3. to whisper about, to say under the rose.

Münster, *n.* (–s) [George.] Munster.

Münster, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a minster, cathedral.

Münsterthurm, *m.* steeple, spire, tower of a cathedral.

Munter, *adj.* 1. lively, brisk, active, sprightly, gay, cheerful, jolly, quick, sharp. Sehr –, in high *or* fine spirits; Einen – erhalten, to keep up one's spirits. 2. awake. 3. ± light, lively. – (v. Farben), gay. 4. [Mus.] allegro. — *ade.* 1. briskly etc., in a lively etc. manner. 2. awake. 3. lightly. in a lively manner. 4. allegro. –keit, *f.* liveliness, briskness, activity, sprightliness, vivacity, gayety, cheerfulness etc.

Münze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. coin; *it.* specie. Klingende –, cash, ready money; Einen mit gleicher – bezahlen, *Prov.* to pay one in his own coin. 2. small money, change. Ich habe keine – bei mir, I have no change with (*or* about) me. 3. medal, coin. 4. the *or* a mint. 5. the cowry (-shell).

Münzabdruck, *m.* impression of a medal, cettype.

Münzabfall, *m.* sweepings from the planchets, waste.

Münzamt, *n.* board *or* directory of the mint, mint office.

Münzanstalt, *f.* the mint.

Münzarbeiter, *m.* mint-man.

Münzbeamte, *m.* officer of *or* at the mint.

Münzbediente, *m.* messenger *or* person employed at the mint.

Münzbeschickung, *f.* alloyage.

Münzbeschneider, *m.* money-clipper.

Münzbeschreibung, *f.* numismatology. [matics.

Münzbuch, *n.* treatise on numis-

Münzcabinet, *n.* cabinet of coins *or* medals.

Münzeisen, *n.* §. Münzstempel

Münzfälscher, *m.* a debaser of coin, a money-clipper, coiner, forger.

Münzfälschung, *f.* debasing of coin, money-clipping, adulteration of money; forger of coin, coining.

Münzfeile, *f.* planchet-file.

Münzfreiheit, *f.* §. Münzrecht.

Münzfuß, *m.* standard of coinage.

Münzgebühr, *f.* –, **Münzgefälle**, (*n. pl.*), mintage; per-centage of the mint.

Münzgehalt, *m.* alloy, standard (– alloy) of money, of the currency.

Münzgekrätz, *n.* waste, clippings of the planchets.

Münzgenosse, *m.* partner of a privileged coiner, co-master of a mint.

Münzgerechtigkeit, *f.* §. Münzrecht. [*or* coiner.

Münzgesell, *m.* journeyman minter

Münzgleicher, *m.* §. Münzwäger.

Münzgöttinn, *f.* the Goddes Moneta.

Münzgüte, *f.* §. Münzgehalt.

Münzhammer, *m.* planchet-hammer.

Münzhaus, *n.* the mint.

Münzherr, *m.* 1. person privileged to coin. 2. master *or* warden of the mint.

Münzhof, *m.* § Münzamt.

Münzjunge, *m.* a coiner's *or* minter's apprentice. [medalist.

Münzkenner, *m.* numismatologist,

Münzknecht, *m.* man in the mint; §. Münzgesell.

Münzkosten, *pl.* 1. expenses of coining, of the coinage. 2. mintage.

Münzkräg, *n.* scrapings of planch-

Münzkrätze, *f.* ets, clippings of coins.

Münzkunde, *f.* numismatics.

Münzkundig, *adj.* versed in the knowledge of coins and medals. Ein –er, numismatologist.

Münzkunst, *f.* art of coining.

Münzliebhaber, *m.* medalist.

Münzmeister, *m.* 1. master of the mint, mint-master. 2. master minter *or* coiner. –amt, *n.* office of the master of the mint. –zeichen, *n.* §. Münzzeichen.

Münzmuschel, *f.* the cowrie *or* cowry.

Münzordnung, *f.* regulation(s) of *or* at the mint.

Münzort, *m.* §. Münzstatt.

Münzpresse, *f.* mint-press, coining-press. [planchet.

Münzprode, *f.* assay of a coin or

Münzprobirer, } *m.* assayer of coins

Münzprüfer, } of the coinage.

Münzrand, *m.* edge of a coin, the rim.

Münzrath, *m* counsellor of the mint.

Münzrecht, *n.* right of coinage, privilege of coining.

Münzregal, *n.* (royal) prerogative of coinage. [coins.

Münzsammlung, *f.* collection of

Münzschere, *f.* (planchet-)cutter.

Münzschiene, *f.* planchet, blank.

Münzschlag, *m* 1. impression, stamp on a coin. 2. coining, coinage, minting.

Münzschläger, *m.* minter, coiner.

Münzschlosser, *m.* whitesmith *or* locksmith to a mint.

Münzschreiber, *m* clerk *of or* at a (*or* to the) mint.

Münzschrötling, *m.* planchet.

Münzsorte, *f.* sort of money, species *or* kind of coin.

Münzstadt, *f.* 1. town having the privilege of coining. 2. town *or* city having a mint.

Münzstand, *m.* * one of the German states having the right of coining.

Münzstatt, *f.* place where a mint

Münzstätte, } is worked, a mint.

Münzstein, *m.* [Min.] nummulite.

Münzstempel, *m.* a die.

Münzstreichwerk, *n* flatter.

Münzstück, *n.* 1. a coin, a piece of money. 2. a planchet. a blank.

Münztarif, *m.* standard of coin.

Münzverfälscher, *m.* forger, coiner.

Münzverfälschung, *f.* forgery, coining.

Münzverfassung, *f.* organization of a mint, of the mint.

Münzwage, *f.* the mint-scales.

Münzwäger, *m.* adjuster of the blanks.

Münzwardein, *m* warden or assayer of the mint, mint-warden.

Münzwart, *m.* * warden of the mint.

Münzwerk, *n.* 1. coining-machinery. 2. f. **Münzbuch**. [money.

Münzwerth, *m.* standard of the cur-

Münzwesen, *n.* every thing relating to the mint or coinage.

Münzwissenschaft, *f.* numismatics.

Münzwürdigung, *f.* assay of a coin or blank.

Münzzeichen, *n.* the local mint-mark on the coin. [per-money.

Münzzettel, *m* any bank-note, pa-

Münzzusatz, *m.* alloy, allovage.

Münzenbeschreibung, *f.* numismatography. [or medals.

Münzencabinet, *n.* cabinet of coins

Münzenkenner, *m.* numismatologist, medalist.

Münzenkenntniß, *f.* knowledge of medals or coins.

Münzenkunde, *f.* numismatics.

Münzenkundig, *adj.* versed in numismatics.

Münzensammlung, *f.* collection of coins or medals.

Münze, *f.* [Bot.] 1. mint. 2. calamint. 3. basil, corn-thyme. 4. great fleabane; *it.* the middle flea bane.

Münzbalsam, *m.* spear-mint.

Münzkraut, *n.* brook-lime.

Münzen, *v. n.* 1. to coin, to mint. 2. ± to forge, to coin. (Etwas) auf Jemand —, (¶ to level (something) against etc., to aim (a satire etc.) at, to intend for; sie hatten es auf mich gemünzt, they had a design upon me. Das —, coining, minting, ± forging ≡ inventing.

Münzer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) coiner, minter, mint-man, † moneyer.

Münzerei, *f.* 1. coining, coinage. 2. * mint. [*it.* misgurn.

Muraal, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) muraena;

Murane, *f.* (*pl.* -n) muraena.

Mürbe, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. mellow, soft, ripe; tender (meat etc.); rotten, friable. — gekocht, tender boiled. 2. ± (¶ pliant, supple; weary. Einen — machen, f. Murben.

Mürbbraten, *m.* f. **Lendenbraten**.

Mürbe, Mürbigkeit, *f.* 1. mellowness, softness. ripeness; tenderness (of meat); rottenness, friableness, friability. 2. ± suppleness.

Mürben, † *v. n.* 1. to mellow. 2. to get tender (as meat by keeping). 3. to rot (as wood), to become friable (as stone). — *v. a* Einen —, to humble any one, to make him pliant or supple.

Mürblich, *adj.* and *adv.* † mellow-

Murmelbraten, *m.* murmuring or babbling brook.

Murmelbrassen, *f.* murmuring fish.

Murmelfisch, § mormyrus.

Murmelthier, *n.* (-chen, n.) 1. marmot, mountain rat. Birginisches —, woodchuck. 2. a sleepy toad (of a person).

Murner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) a tom-cat.

Murren, *v. n.* to grumble, to murmur; *it.* to growl, to snarl. — *v. a.* to mutter.

Murrbart, *m.* grumbler, snarler.

Murrkopf, *m.* a grumbler.

Murrköpfig, *adj.* peevish, grumbling, morose; f. Mürrisch.

Murrmeise, *f.* marsh-titmouse.

Murrsinn, *m.* surliness, peevishness, moroseness.

Murrsinnig, *adj.* surly, peevish, morose. — *adv.* surlily, peevishly etc.

Murrig, *f.* Mürrisch.

Mürrisch, *adj.* surly, peevish, sulky, grumbling, morose, froward, wayward. —es Wesen, moroseness, surliness. — *adv.* surlily etc.

Mus, *n.* f. **Muß** I.

Musche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) beauty-spot, patch.

Muschel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* -chen, *n.* -s, *pl.* -) 1. [Zoöth.] muscle (-fish), shell-fish. 2. (a muscle-)shell. 3. [Anat.] conk, concha; *it.* the uterus. 4. — einer Thürklinke, thumb of a latch. 5. [Orth.] a kind of basket.

Muschelblume, *f.* great duckweed.

Muschelcabinet, *n.* cabinet of shells.

Muschelente, *f.* vulpanser.

Muschelerde, *f.* falun.

Muschelerz, *n.* conchoidal iron-ore.

Muschelfang, *m.* fishing or catching of muscles, of shells.

Muschelfarbe, *f.* any shell-color (as shell-gold etc.). [ulus.

Muschelfisch, *m.* conchaceous monoc-

Muschelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* conchoidal.

Muschelgericht, *n.* ostracism.

Muschelgold, *n.* shell-gold. water-gold.

Muschelhorn, *n.* a conch.

Muschelhut, *m.* (palmer's etc.) hat with the scallop-shell

Muschelinsekt, *n.* kermes, cochineal

Muschelkalk, *m.* shell-lime. —stein, *m.* shell limestone.

Muschelkenner, *m.* conchologist.

Muschelkenntniß, *f.* knowledge of shells.

Muschelkönig, *m.* [Ornith.] red-throated diver. [hair.

Muschelkrebs *m* muscle crab, wrong

Muschelkunde, *f.* conchology.

Muschelkürbiß, *m.* pumpkin.

Muschellage, *f.* 1. stratum of shells 2. shelly bed.

Muschellehre, *f.* conchology.

Muschellinie, *f.* conchoid.

Muschelmarmor, *m.* shell-marble.

Muschelmergel, *m.* falun.

Muschelmünze, *f.* the cowry or cowrie (shell). [ortolan.

Muschelnischel, *f.* reed-sparrow, reed-

Muschelrand, *m.* shell-edge.

Muschelreich, *adj.* rich in shells, shelly.

Muschelsammler, *m.* shell-collector, collector of shells. [shells.

Muschelsammlung, *f.* collection of

Muschelschale, *f.* (muscle-)shell.

Muschelschicht, *f.* bed or couch of shells. [diver.

Muschelschlucker, *m.* the red-throated

Muschelseide, *f.* byssus.

Muschelsilber, *n.* shell-silver.

Muschelperlung, *m.* willow-wren.

Muschelstein, *m.* conchite.

Muschelwagen, *m.* shell-formed chariot or car, a conch.

Muschelwerk, *n.* shell-work.

Muschelicht, *adj.* conchoidal. — *adv.* like a shell.

Muscheln, *adj.* and *adv.* shelly.

Musculi, *m.* (-ri, *pl.* -en) muscle.

Muscus, *m.* f. **Moschus**.

Muse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. Muse. 2. the banana(-tree), the plantain-(tree).

Musenalmanach, *m.* almanac of the Muses (≡ an annual).

Musenberg, *m.* (Mount) Pindus. Helicon, Parnassus.

Musenborn, *m.* Pierian spring. Castalian fount.

Musenfreund, *m.* (*f.* -inn) friend of the Muses. [Apollo).

Musengott, *m.* God of the Muses (=

Musengünstling, *m.* favorite of the Muses.

Musenhalle, *f.* museum.

Musenkunst, *f.* poesy, poetry, *it.* any art of the (nine) Muses.

Musenpferd, *n.* Pegasus.

Musenquell, *m.* f. **Musenborn**.

Musensitz, *m.* 1. seat or residence of the Muses. 2. ± alma mater, university, academy.

Musensohn, *m.* 1. son of the muses; poet, bard. 2. collegian, student.

Musentempel, *m.* temple of the muses.

Muselmann, *m* (-es, *pl.* -männer) a Mussulman, Turk.

Muselmanninn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) a Mussulwoman.

Muselmännisch, *adj.* and *adv.* mussulmannish, Turkish.

Musethier, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) moose (-deer).

Museum, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Museen) 1. museum. 2. club-room, reading-room.

Musiciren, *v. n.* to make music; *it* to practise (on an instrument).

Musiq, *f.* **Musig**.

Musik, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. music. 3n —

setzen, to set to music. 2. a band. Türkische –, die – eines Regiments, a military or regimental band.

Musikakademie, *f.* academy of music.

Musikbande, *f.* band of musicians.

Musikfest, *n.* musical festival.

Musikkenner, *m.* a connaisseur in music, a (good etc.) musician.

Musiklehrer, } *m.* music-master
Musikmeister, }

Musikleiter, *m.* f Tonleiter.

Musikliebhaber, *m.* a dilettante; a musical amateur.

Musikprobe, *f.* musical rehearsal.

Musiksaal, *m.* music-saloon, concert-room.

Musikstunde, *f.* musical lesson, [music-lesson.

Musikunterricht, *m.* instruction in music.

Musikzimmer, *n.* music-room.

Musikalisch, *adj.* musical. Ich bin nicht –, I am not musical; ein –es Instrument, a musical instrument. – *adv.* musically.

Musikant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) a (strolling *or* humdrum) musician, fiddler.

Musiker, (-s, *pl.* -) *m.* a musician.

Musikus, (*pl.* -sicі) *m.* id.

Musirt, *adj.* [Bücher.] flourished.

Musiv(isch), *adj.* mosaic (work).

Muskate, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. nutmeg. 2. nutmeg-tree. 3. juggler's cork-ball.

Muskathyacinthe, *f.* muscary, musk.

Muskatnuß, *f.* nutmeg.

Muskatreibe, *f.* nutmeg-grater.

Muskattraube, *f.* the muscadel.

Muskatwein, *m.* muscat or muscadine wine.

Muskatenbaum, *m.* nutmeg-tree.

Muskatenbirn, *f.* muscadel-pear.

Muskatenblume, } *f.* mace.
Muskatenblüthe, }

Muskatenhyacinthe, *f.* muscari, musk, grape hyacinth, grape-flower.

Muskatenkraut, *n.* good Henry.

Muskatennuß *f.* a nutmeg.

Muskatenöl, *n.* nutmeg-oil, oil of nutmeg(s).

Muskatenrose, *f.* the musk-rose.

Muskateller, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. muscadine(wine). 2. muscadine(grape), muscadel.

Muskatellerapfel, *m.* musk-apple.

Muskatellerapriкose, *f.* musk-apricot. [musk-pear.

Muskatellerbirn, *f.* muscadel-pear.

Muskatellergeschmack, *m.* musk-taste.

Muskatellerkirsche, *f.* musk cherry.

Muskatellerkraut, *n.* clary.

Muskatellertraube, *f.* muscadel.

Muskatellerwein, *m.* muscadine (wine).

Muskel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -n) a muscle.

Muskelbeschreibung, *f.* a description of the muscles of the body, myography.

Muskelbewegung, *f.* muscular motion.

Muskelblutader, *f.* muscular vein.

Muskelfaser, *f.* muscular fibre.

Muskelhaut, *f.* muscular membrane.

Muskelkraft, *f.* muscular strength or power.

Muskellehre, *f.* myology.

Muskelnerve, *m.* muscular nerve.

Muskelschlagader, *f.* muscular artery. [muscles, muscular.

Muskelstark, *adj.* having strong

Muskelstärke, *f.* f. Muskelkraft.

Muskelzergliederung, } *f.* myotomy.
Muskelzerlegung, }

Muskelig, *adj.* muscular, musculous. – *adv.* full of muscle(s).

Musketa, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a musket.

Musketenfeuer, *n.* fire, volley of musketry.

Musketengabel, *f.* rest for a matchlock etc.

Musketenkugel, *f.* musket-ball.

Musketenlauf, *m.* musket-barrel.

Musketenpulver, *n* musket powder.

Musketenpulver, *f.* volley of muskетry, of musket-shot; f. Musketenfeuer.

Musketenschuß, *m.* musket-shot.

Musketier, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) a musketeer.

Musketon, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) musketoon, blunderbuss.

Muskito, *m.* (-'s, *pl.* -s) mosquito.

Muskkäfer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) mealbeetle; f. Todtenkäfer. [ox.

Muskochs, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) musk-

Muskrose, *f.* (*pl* -n) musk-rose.

Musksthier, *n.* (-es, *pl* -e) the Thibet musk. [eulous.

Muskulös, *adj.* muscular, † mus-

Musküs, *m.* f. Moschus, Bisam.

Musthier, } *n.* moose-deer, elk.
Mustelhirsch, }

Mustelhirsch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) I. any marmalade, pap, jam, jelly, sauce (of fruit).

Mußapfel, *m.* a marmalade-apple.

Mußkraut, *n.* the jew's mallow.

Mußkuchen, *m.* a jam tart.

Mußpflanze, *f.* f. Mußkraut.

Mußtopf, *m* marmalade-pot, jam-pot.

Mußtorte, *f.* marmalade-tart, jam-tart.

Muß, *n.* II. (*indect.*) (absolute) necessity; compulsion; an indispensable thing or matter. Es ist kein –, there is no must in the business; – ist eine harte Nuß, *Prov.* necessity is a hard law.

Mußtheil, *n.* * a widow's moiety of provisions upon her husband's death.

Muße, *f.* leisure, ease, spare time, leisure-hour(s). Mit –, at leisure, leisurely. – haben, to be at leisure.

Mußestunde, *f.* leisure-hour, spare hour.

Mußezeit, *f.* leisure-time.

Musselin, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) muslin

Müssen, *iv. v. n.* 1. to be obliged, forced *or* compelled, to be constrained *or* necessitated. Sie – es mir versprechen, you must promise it (to) me; Sie – mich nicht verrathen, you must not betray me; er hat sie heirathen –, he was obliged etc. to marry her; ich muß, ich muß wollen od. nicht, I must, whether I will or not; ich mußte, I was obliged to do it; es muß wieder herbei, it must come to light again, must be found; wir – alle sterben, we must all die. 2. to be bound by duty etc., to be necessarily. Mußte er gerade heute kommen! must he needs come (or have come to day! ich muß heute drei Stunden geben, I have to, I must give three lessons to day; dort muß es sehr kalt sein, it must be very cold there; er könnte noch, er müßt, denn (nur) krank sein, he will come yet, unless he be ill. he must be ill if he does not come; er mußte schon bekennen, he could not help confessing; Sie – wissen, daß ꝛc., you ought to know that etc.; es mußte sich zutragen, it was to happen. 3. (= mögen) Welche Zeit muß es wohl sein? what time may it be? o müßte ich für sich denken! oh! might (could) I only die for you! was muß das bedeuten? what is the meaning of that? er muß (wohl) krank sein, I suppose he is ill, he must be ill; wer muß es nur gewesen sein? I wonder who it has been? who could it (possibly) have been?

Musicht, *adj.* and *adv.* like marmalade *or* jam, pappy, thick.

Mußig, *adj.* thick, pappy; [Mil.] grumous.

Müßig, *adj.* idle, spare, free. Eine –e Stunde, spare-hour, leisure-hour. 2. † – (p. Gedern ꝛc.), dead, unemployed. – *adv.* 1. idly, at leisure, leisurely. – gehen, to idle, to loiter, to lounge. 2. unprofitably. 3. * clear of, far away from, out of the way of. –keit, *f.* idleness.

Müßiggang, *m.* sloth, laziness, idleness, idling, lounging.

Müßiggänger, *m.* (*f.* -inn) idler, lounger, saunterer, loiterer.

Müßiggängerisch, *adv.* idle, idling, slothful. – *adv.* idly etc.

Müßigen, *v. n.* to procure leisure. – *v. refl.* Sich, (einer Sache) –, to steer clear of, to shun, to avoid.

Müßigen, *v. a.* [Rechtspr.] to compel, to enforce, to oblige.

Mussiren, *v. n.* – (vom Wein ꝛc.), to sparkle, foam or froth (up).

Muster, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*dim.* Musterchen, *n.* -s, *pl.* -e) a) pattern, sample, specimen, model. b) ‡ model, standard. Das vollkommenste –, ideal (perfection); das – der Schönheit, ideal beauty; ein – von Schönheit ꝛc., a paragon of beauty etc.; sich Einen zum – nehmen, to take any one as (or for) an example; ein – von Vaterlandsliebe, a model of patriotism.

Musterband, *n.* 1. a pattern-binding. 2. a superior binding.

Musterbaum, *m.* (*dim.* –bäumchen, *n.*) tree or shrub in a garden-plot.

Musterbegriff, *m.* ideal.

Musterbild, *n.* ideal (image), type, model, paragon, perfect representation.

Musterbuch, *n.* 1. any classical book or work. a model. 2. book of patterns. 3. sample book, book of samplers.

Musterelle, *f.* the standard-ell.

Musterform, *f.* type, pattern *or* standard form, representation.

Mustergeist, *m.* original genius.

Musterkarte, *f.* 1. paper of patterns. 2. ‡ motley(-sample). –reiter, *m.* mes-

-antile traveler, traveling clerk, † bagsman.

Mustermacher, *m.* maker of patterns, models etc., pattern-maker.

Musterort, } *m.* place of review, of
Musterplatz, } muster.

Musterprobe, *f.* a pattern.

Musterrolle, *f.* 1. pattern paper *or* roll; *it.* ‡ motley, sample). 2. muster-roll.

Musterschneider, *m.* 1. pattern-maker. 2. fashionable tailor. [muster-roll.

Musterschreiber, *m.* clerk of the

Musterschrift, *f.* 1. a standard work, classical writing. 2. copy (print or -slip).

Musterschriftsteller, *m.* classical author, standard writer.

Musterschule, *f.* normal school.

Musterstück, *n.* piece as a pattern *or* model, a type, a select piece to serve as a standard *or* sample.

Musterungsrub, *f.* ideal virtue.

Musterwerk, *n.* 1. work for a sample, pattern, model etc. 2. any classical *or* standard work.

Musterwort, *n.* paradigm(a).

Musterzeichner, *m.* (*f.*-inn) a drawer of patterns, pattern drawer.

Musterzettel, *m.* muster-roll

Musterer, *m.* (-*e*, *pl.* -) 1. maker of patterns, of models, of specimens; a pattern-maker. 2. muster-master, inspector of troops.

Musterhaft, *adj.* exemplary; *it.* classical, standard. — *adv.* in an exemplary manner; classically. -igkeit, *f* exemplariness.

Mustern, *v. a.* 1. to make patterns. 2. to figure; f. Modeln. 3. to muster, to review, to examine or inspect. 4. to criticize, to review.

Musterung, *f.* 1. mustering, muster, review. 2. inspection, examination. 3. ‡ scrutiny, review.

Muten, f. Mutern.

Muter, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* -) } eny - fish
Muterkrebs, *m.* } when enst-ing its shell.

Mutern, } *v. n.* to mo(m)it.
Mütern, }

Muth, *m.* (-*es*) 1. courage, heart, spirits. Den — sinken lassen, to lose courage; — fassen, wieder — fassen, to cheer up, to pluck up a good heart; aus Mangel an —, for want of courage; — machen (Einem) to give courage to, to encourage (e. acc.); den — (be)nehmen, to dishearten, to discourage (one). 2. ¶ anger, spleen, rage. Seinen —, sein Mütchen an etc. kühlen, to wreak one's anger upon etc. 3. mood (of mind); disposition. Guten -es sein, to be in a kindly mood or vein; sie weiß nicht, wie mir zu -e ist, she does not know, what I feel, what I have upon my mind; in trunkenem -e, in a drunken mood; mir war dabei nicht wohl zu -e, I was almost afraid. 4. mettle, vigor, energy, vivacity. ⊖ spunk, ⊖ ginger. Ein Pferd voll —, a horse full of mettle, a mettlesome *or* generous horse.

Muthbegeistt, *adj.* high-spirited, courageous, generous. — *adv.* high-spiritedly etc.

Muthleer, *adj* 1. vigorless, without
Muthlos, } energy, spiritless. 2. dis-heartened, dejected, discouraged, despondent.

Muthlosigkeit, *f.* dejection, despondency, dejectedness, want of courage.

Muthmacher, *m.* encourager.

Muthmaßen, *v. a.* and *n.* to suppose, to conjecture, to guess or divine, to prognosticate.

Muthmaßer, *m.* conjecturer, guesser.

Muthmaßlich, *adj.* conjecturable, conjectural, presumptive, likely, probable, presumable. supposed. — *adv.* probably, likely etc. [likelihood.

Muthmaßlichkeit, *f.* probability,

Muthmaßung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) presumption, conjecture, guess, supposition, surmise. -eswei se, *adv.* conjecturally, by guess.

Muthreich, } *adj.* high-spirited, cou-
Muthvoll, } rageous, full of courage; generous. — *adv.* high-spiritedly etc.

Muthwillen, *m.* 1. wantonness, roguery, waggery, pertness, saucliness, mischief, petulance, mischievousness, naughtiness. 2. a piece of roguery, a prank, a trick. 3. ¶ a romp, a rogue, a mad wag.

Muthwillig, *adj.* wanton, roguish, pert, saucy, petulant, mischievous, waggish, naughty. — *adv.* wantonly etc. -keit, *f.* wanton action; *it.* a mischievous disposition.

Muthe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) suit, petition, request, demand. Die — verrichten, to sue (a guild) for admission as a master.

Muthen, *v. a.* to sue (for), to claim or demand.

Muthen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) Gemüthet sein, to be intentioned, disposed *or* inclined, to have a mind; wohl gemuthet sein, to be cheerful.

Muthgeld, *n.* } fee upon grant-
Muthgroschen, *m.* } ing any suit *or* petition.

Muthjahr, *n.* year in which the journeyman sues to be a master.

Muthschein, *m.* certificate of indult; title-deed of a master.

Muthzettel, *m.* petition for the concession of a mine.

Mutter, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* -) suitor, petitioner, claimant, aspirant.

Muthig, *adj.* courageous, spirited, mettlesome. ⊖ plucky. — *adv.* courageously etc.

Muthigen, *v. a.* † to encourage, to bolster. f. Ermuthigen.

Muthigkeit, *f.* courageousness, mettlesomeness, mettle.

Muthung, *f.* 1. † mood (of mind), disposition. 2. f. Immuthung. 3. suing for, demand, request, suit. 4. concession (of a mine).

Mutter, *f.* [Techn.] mother (a thick slimy substance concreted in liquors, particularly in vinegar).

Mutter, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* -) } f. Muter
Mutterkrebs, *m.* } kr.

Mutter, *f.* (*pl.* Mütter) (*dim.* Mütterchen, *n.* -*s*, *pl.* -) 1. a) a mother. Zur -machen, to make a mother, to get with child, to impregnate; seine Frau —, his mother. b) ¶ —, Mütterchen, goody, mother, dame, ‡ beldame, hag. 2. ‡ a) mother. b) mother, source. 3. [Techn.] a) [Min.] gang, matrix. b) womb, matrix. c) box of a screw, female screw; [Typ.] nut (of a press). d) staple, catch-hook.

Mutterader, *f.* [Anat.] saphaena, crural vein.

Mutterallein, *adv.* ¶ quite alone.

Mutterart, *f.* a mother's way *or* manner. Auf —, motherly, maternally.

Mutterast, *m.* main branch.

Mutterbalsam, *m.* anti-hysterical balm. [the womb.

Mutterband, *n.* [Anat.] ligament of

Mutterbaum, *m.* standel, stander, tiller.

Mutterbein, *n.* (bei Thieren) knuckle-bone of the kind-leg.

Mutterbeschwerden, } *f.* hysterics,
Mutterbeschwerung, } mother - fit, hysterical passion, † mother.

Mutterbiene, *f.* 1. the queen-bee. 2. a stock-hive.

Mutterbirke, *f.* the birch-tree.

Mutterblume, *f.* 1. flower for seed, seed-flower. 2. pasque-flower. 3. f. Milchblume.

Mutterblutfluß, *m.* hemorrage of the womb, a flooding.

Mutterboden, *m.* native soil.

Mutterbruch, *m.* hysterocele, fall of the matrix. [the maternal uncle.

Mutterbruder, *m.* mother's brother,

Mutterbrust, *f.* ‡ † and ‡ breast *or* **Mutterbusen**, *m.* bosom of a mother; ‡ maternal breast etc.

Mutterdrüse, *f.* [Anat.] cotyledon.

Muttereisen, *n.* nut *or* worm of a (female) screw. [elixir.

Mutterelixir, *n.* anti - hysterical

Mutterempfindung, *f.* feeling, sentiment of a mother.

Mutterende, *n.* extremity of the matrix or womb. [of the womb.

Mutterentzündung, *f.* inflammation

Muttererde, *f.* 1. garden-mould. 2. ‡ ½ mother-earth. [gar.

Mutteressig, *m.* anti-hysterical vine-

Mutterfieber, *n.* 1. hysterical fever *or* fit. 2. uterine fury.

Mutterflecken, *m.* mole.

Mutterfluß, *m.* the whites, † flowers.

Mutterfreude, *f.* joy of a mother, maternal joy.

Mutterfüllen, *n.* a filly.

Muttergefühl, *n.* feeling of a mother, maternal feeling. [barley.

Muttergerste, *f.* ergot or smut of

Muttergewächs, *n.* 1. mother-plant. 2. mole, mooncalf.

Muttergicht, *f.* hysterics.

Mutterglück, *n.* happiness of a mother, maternal happiness.

Muttergottesbild, *n.* image of the Mother of God. [sion.

Muttergrimmen, *n.* the iliac pas-

Muttergut, *n.* maternal inheritance *or* estate. [womb *or* matrix.

Mutterhals, *m.* [Anat.] neck of the

Mutterhalter, *m.* f. **Mutterkranz.**
Mutterhäring, *m.* [Ichth.] the shad, mother of herrings.
Mutterharz, *n.* galbanum.
Mutterhase, *m.* female hare, doe-hare. [hemi.
Mutterherz, *n.* a maternal or mother's
Mutterherzig, *adj.* and *adv.* having a motherly affection for.
Mutterholz, *n.* wood of the fly-honeysuckle. [matrix.
Mutterhorn, *n.* [Anat.] horn of the
Mutterhusten, *m.* hysterical cough.
Mutterkalb, *n.* 1. heifer-calf, female calf. 2. moonecalf. [chimilla.
Mutterkamille, *f.* motherwort, al-
Mutterkind, *n.* 1. a child, a mother's son, a human being. 2. the mother's child, pet or darling.
Mutterkirche, *f.* the mother-church.
Mutterkolik, *f.* hysterical passion.
Mutterkorn, *n.* ergot of rye ete.
Mutterkrampf, *m.* spasm of or in the womb. [of the womb.
Mutterkrankheit, *f.* any disease
Mutterkranz, *m.* pessary, suppository.
Mutterkraut, *n.* 1. motherwort. 2. ledum. 3. wormwood. 4 fenugreek. 5. alchimilla. 6. white horehound. 7. honeyflower. 8. milkwort. – öl, *n.* oil of motherwort.
Mutterkrebs, *m.* cancer of the womb.
Mutterkuchen, *m.* [Anat.] placenta; after-birth.
Mutterkümmel, *m.* garden-cummin.
Mutterkuß, *m.* maternal kiss.
Mutterlamm, *n.* ewe-lamb.
Mutterland, *n.* 1. native country. 2. mother-country. [or water.
Mutterlauge, *f.* mother lye, brine
Mutterleber, *f.* f. **Mutterkuchen.**
Mutterleib, *m.* (mother's) womb. Von –e an, from one's birth.
Mutterliebe, *f.* 1. mother's, motherly or maternal love. 2 filial love towards the mother.
Mutterlos, *adj.* motherless. Der, die –e, a motherless person.
Mutterlose, *f.* } the aphya eye.
Mutterlöschen, *n.* } prinus.
Muttermaal, *n.* mole (on the body).
Muttermeißel, *m.* f. **Mutter-jäpfchen.** [Nr. 2.
Muttermensch, *m.* f. **Mutterfeile**
Muttermilch, *f.* mother's milk. (Etwas) mit der – einsaugen, to imbibe from the earliest infancy.
Muttermord, *m.* matricide.
Muttermörder, *m.* *f.* –(inn) a matricide. [orifice of the matrix.
Muttermund, *m.* mouth of the womb,
Muttermacken, *n.* *adj.* and *adv.* O
Muttermacht, } stark naked.
Muttermägelein, *n* mother-clove.
Muttermame, *m.* the name of mother.
Muttermelke, *f.* 1. carnation or clove-gilliflower left for seed. 2. mother-clove.
Mutterpfeife, *f.* cell containing the eggs of the queen-bee.
Mutterpfennig, *m.* ¶ mother's savings (for her son).

Mutterpferd, *n.* mare.
Mutterpflaster, *n.* hysterical plaster.
Mutterplage, *f.* 1. the anxieties of a mother. 2. f. **Mutterbeschwerde.**
Mutterring, *m.* f. **Mutterkranz.**
Mutterfalbe, *f.* anti-hysterical salve.
Mutterschaf, *n.* ewe.
Mutterscheide, *f.* the vagina.
Mutterschmerz, *m.* 1. pain or affliction of a mother, a mother's grief. 2. hysteralgia. [tion.
Mutterschnitt, *m.* c(a)esarean opera-
Mutterschoß, *m.* 1. mother's lap. Im –e sitzen, ± to be petted up. 2. f. **Mutterleib.**
Mutterschraube, *f.* female screw.
Mutterschuhe, *f.* normal school.
Mutterschwein, *n.* the sow.
Mutterschwester, *f.* mother's sister, maternal aunt. [pors.
Mutterschwindel, *m.* hysterical va-
Mutterseele, *f.* 1. a mother's soul, heart or mind. 2. ± O a living soul, a single human being. –nallein, *adv.* O quite alone. [blessing.
Mutterseegen, *m.* maternal or mother's
Muttersinn, *m.* mind, feelings of a mother.
Muttersohn, *m.* (*dim.* –sohnchen, *n.*) a mother's son, pet, darling, boy.
Mutterspule, *f.* f. **Mutterlauge.**
Muttersorge, *f.* 1. a mother's care. 2. a mother's cares.
Mutterspiegel, *m.* [Chir.] dilator of the matrix.
Muttersprache, *f.* 1. one's mother-tongue or native language, vernacular tongue. 2. a mother-tongue.
Mutterspritze, *f.* a womb-syringe.
Mutterstaat, *m.* the mother-country.
Mutterstadt, *f.* 1. mother-city, metropolis. 2. native town or city.
Mutterstamm, *m.* parent-stock.
Mutterstand, *m.* motherhood, maternity.
Mutterstein, *m.* hysterolite.
Mutterstelle, *f.* the place of a mother.
Mutterstock, *m.* a stock-beehive.
Mutterstheil, *m.* maternal portion or inheritance, maternals.
Mutterthräne, *f.* a mother's tear.
Mutterstitel, *m.* title of mother.
Muttertreue, *f.* maternal or motherly fidelity.
Muttertrompeten, *f.* Fallopian tubes, horns of the matrix, the oviducts.
Mutterveilchen, *n.* } dame's violet,
Mutterviole, *f.* } mother-violet, stock-gilliflower, Julian flower.
Muttervorfall, *m.* [Med.] hysterocele.
Mutterwasser, *n.* anti-hysterical water. –sucht, *f.* uterine dropsy.
Mutterweh, *n* 1. a) the pains of delivery, pangs of childbirth. b) f. **Mutterbeschwerde.** 2. ± agony of a mother.
Mutterwein, *m.* anti-hysterical wine.
Mutterwitz, *m.* mother-wit, common sense.
Mutterwitzig, *adj.* and *adv.* having mother-wit, sensible, shrewd.

Mutterwurz, *f.* 1. spiguel. 2. mountain arnica
Mutterwuth, *f.* uterine fury (madness), nymphomania.
Mutterzapfen, *m.* } a pessary.
Mutterzäpfchen, *n.* }
Mutterzelle, *f.* f. **Mutterpfeife.**
Mutterzimmet, *m.* cassia.
Mutterzufall, *m.* hysteric(al) fit.
Muttersich, *adj.* maternal, motherly. Bruder von –er Seite, [Rechtsspr.] brother by the same venter. – *adv.* like a mother, motherly, maternally.
Mutterlichkeit, *f.* maternalness, motherliness. [hood.
Mutterschaft, *f.* maternity, mother-
Mutz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) O 1. something clipped or docked; a curtailed dog etc.; *it* a short coat. 2. a short or stupid fellow, a mean sneak, a stupe, dunderhead
Mütze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Mützchen, *n.* –s, *pl.* –) 1. cap, bonnet. 2. the bagnet, second stomach, cap, bonnet (of ruminants). 3. [Bot.] veil; *it.* mitella.
Mützenalve, *f.* mitre-aloe.
Mützenartig, *adj.* and *adv.* cap-shaped, bonnet-shaped.
Mützenblech, *n.* front-shade of a cap.
Mützenförmig, *adj.* f. **Mützenartig.**
Mützenhändler, *m.* capper.
Mützenmacher, *m.* cap-maker, capper.
Mutzen, *v. a.* [Dett.] to crop, to curtail, to dock; to lop (trees).
Mutzohr, *n.* a cropped ear; *it.* a cropeared animal.
Mutzschwanz, *m* bob-tail; *it.* curtailed horse; *it* a hen that has lost her nebfeathers.
Myopie, *f.* myopy, short-sightedness, purblindness.
Myops, *m.* myope, a short-sighted or purblind person. — *adv.* purblind, short-sighted.
Myriade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) myriad.
Myriameter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) myriameter.
Myriare, *f.* myriare.
Myrmidone, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Myrmidon. [robolan (prune)
Myrobolane, *f.* (*pl.* –n) the my-
Myrrhe, Myrre, *f.* Mirrhe, Mirre.
Myst, Mysst, *f.* Riesmuschel.
Mysterium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* Mysterien) mystery.
Mysteriös, *adj.* mysterious. Das –e, mysteriousness. — *adv.* mysteriously.
Mysticism(us), *m.* mysticism.
Mystik, *f.* mysterious doctrine, mysticism.
Mystiker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a mystic.
Mystisch, *adj.* mystical. Das –e, mysticalness. — *adv.* mystically.
Mystron, *n* (–s, *pl.* –e) mystrum.
Mythe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) } a myth.
Mythos, *m* }
Mythisch, *adj.* mythic, fabulous. — *adv.* mythically etc.
Mytholog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) a

Mythologie, *f.* (pl. –n) mythology.
Mythologisch, *adj.* mythological. — *adv.* mythologically.

N.

N, *n.* N. n.
Na, *interj* o how now! well!
Nabe, *f.* (pl. –n) — (an Wägen), nave, wheel-nave. hub, † hub.
Nabenband, *n.* axletree-hoop.
Nabenbüchse, *f.* nave-, wheel- or pipe-box, bushel.
Nabenkappe, *f.* wheel-cap.
Nabenloch, *n.* nave-hole.
Nabenring, *m.* nave-ring, wheel-hoop.
Nabel, *m.* (–s, pl. –, Näbel) [Anat.] navel; — (an verschiedenen Sachen), boss, protuberant part; — (an einem Schilde), boss, umbo; —, [Bot.] hilum, eye, scar, speck; *it.* centre (of a toadstool etc.); —, [Math.] focus, umbilical point; —, [Geriatr.] nombril. Zum — gehörig, [Anat.] umbilical, † umbilic, omphalic.
Nabelbinde, *f.* umbilical band.
Nabelblutader, *f.* [Anat.] umbilical vein.
Nabelbruch, *m.* omphalocele, navel-rupture, exomphalos. [phalon.
Nabelfleischgewächs, *n.* sarcom-
Nabelfleischbruch, *m.* sarcomphalocele.
Nabelförmig, *adj.* navel-like, navel-shaped; [Bot.] umbilicate(d).
Nabelgalle, *f.* – (bei Pferden), navel-gall. [vessels.
Nabelgefäße, *s pl.* [Anat.] umbilical
Nabelgegend, *f.* umbilical region.
Nabelknoten, *m.* umbilical knot.
Nabelkraut, *n.* } navel-wort.
Nabelpflanze, *f* }
Nabelschnur, *f.* (pl. –n) navel-string, the
Nabelstrang, *m.* } nobilical cord, –s
durchschnitt, *m.* omphalotomy.
Nabelschwein, *n.* peccary, peccary.
Nabelwasserbruch, *m.* hydromphalon, hydromphalos. [phalos.
Nabelwundbruch, *m.* pneumatom-
Nabelwurm, *m.* umbilical worm.
Nabelig, *adj.* having a navel, boss etc.; [Bot.] umbilicate(d).
Nabeln, *v. n.* to provide with a boss etc. (Kinder) —, to bind down the navel of etc. [etc.
Naben, *v. n.* to provide with a nave
Nabob, *m.* (–s, pl. –s) 1. [Oriental.] Nabob. 2. ± nabob, a man of great wealth.
Nader, *m.* (–s, pl. –) auger, gimlet.
Näberschmied, *m.* auger-smith.
Nach, *prep.* (c. *dat.*) after; to, for, towards; at, by, in, on, upon, of etc.; in conformity with *or* to, agreeably to, according to, conformably to; up to; in imitation of. — (Einem od. Einem) gehen, to go after etc.; zwanzig Minuten — vier, twenty minutes past (or after) four; — Hause, home; homeward(s), toward home; — der Stadt ꝛc., to, towards the town etc.; acht Tage — einander, eight days running (or successively); im Jahre — Christi Geburt, in the year of our Lord; reisen — (Deutschland, Madrid ꝛc.), to go to etc.; — China ꝛc. segeln, to sail for China etc.; das Schiff ist — Amerika bestimmt, the ship is bound for America; — oben, on high; — Allem, after all, upon the whole; — seinen Grundsätzen, after, according to, upon etc. his principles; — meinem Sinne, to my humor or liking; — mir, after me; in (or to) my mind; — meiner Meinung, in my opinion; gleich — meiner Rückkehr, immediately upon my return; — einer Vorschrift schreiben, to write after a copy; — seiner eigenen Art, after his own manner; — englischer od. deutscher Mode, Art, after the English or German fashion; das ist nicht — meinem Geschmack, that's not to my taste; Einem — dem Leben trachten, to make an attempt on a man's life; — sich ziehen (zur Folge haben), to be followed by, to bring on; — der Natur gezeichnet, drawn from nature; — Ihrer Ehre war es sicher, it was seven by your watch; — dem Pfunde verkauft, sold by the pound; schließen oder urtheilen — ꝛc., to judge by etc.; fragen, sehen — ꝛc., to inquire, look after etc.; zielen, schießen, werfen — ꝛc., to aim, shoot, cast at etc.; schicken — ꝛc., to send for etc.; — dem, was ich gehört habe, by what I have heard; — und —, by little and little, by degrees; der Reihe —, by turns, in (their etc.) turn; — wie vor, now as ever, still, all the same; schmecken, riechen — ꝛc., to taste or smell of etc.; leben — ꝛc., to live after; to live up to etc.; (Gebote ꝛc.), to live according to, to live (c. *acc.*), to live up to, to observe, to obey.
Nachachtung, *f.* observing etc., observance, observation
Nachäffen, *v. a.* and *n.* (Einem, Einem) —, to ape, to mimick, to mock, to counterfeit (c. *acc.*).
Nachäffer, *m.* (–s, pl. –) (*f.* –in) mimick, a mean *or* servile imitator, an aper (of etc.). —er, *f.* mimickry.
Nachäffung, *f.* aping etc., mimickry.
Nachahmbar, } *adj.* imitable.
Nachahmlich, }
Nachahmen, *v. a.* and *n.* to imitate, to copy; to mimick, to take off Vorreefluch —, to imitate to perfection; (Einem) —, to copy; (die Natur) —, to imitate, to copy; Einem —, to imitate (another), to imitate the example of, (Einem — in ꝛc., to imitate one in etc.; –d, imitative.

— —

*) The compound verbs of Nach may be formed to any extent; they mostly govern the dative, are separable and easily translated by taking Nach and the verb separately: those, that are most usual, follow in alphabetical order.

Nachahmenswerth, *adj.* worthy of imitation.
Nachahmer, *m.* (–s, pl. –) (*f.* –s in) imitator. —ei, *f.* servile imitation; mimickry.
Nachahmung, *f.* (pl. –en) imitation; [Rhet.] mimesis. [ility.
Nachahmungsgabe, *f.* imitative fa-
Nachahmungssucht, *f.* rage of imitation.
Nachahmungsmuth, } station.
Nachahmungstrieb, *m.* imitative instinct, imitativeness. [it, copy.
Nacharbeit, *f.* (pl. –en) after-work;
Nacharbeiten, *v. a.* and *n.* to work after; to improve.
Nacharten, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) — (c. *dat.*), to take after, to resemble.
Nachartung, *f.* taking after etc.
Nachbar, *m.* (–s, –n, pl. –n) (*f.* –in n) neighbo(u)r. Der nächste —, next-door neighbo(u)r. [fice.
Nachbardienst, *m* neighbo(u)rly of-
Nachbarhaus, *n.* next-door house.
Nachbarland, } *n.* neighbo(u)ring
Nachbarvolk ꝛc., } country, nation etc.
Nachbarsmann, *m.* (pl. –leute) neighbo(u)r.
Nachbarlich, *adj.* and *adv.* neighbo(u)rly. —heit, *f.* neighborliness.
Nachbarschaft, *f.* (pl. –en) neighbo(u)rhood, vicinity; *it.* the neighboring inhabitants, neighbors, neighborhood. —lich, *adj.* relating to the neighborhood.
Nachbedacht, *adj.* reflected on or considered too late. *Prov.* Vorgethan und —, hat Manchen in groß Leid gebracht, do (a thing) in haste and repent (of it) at leisure.
Nachbedenken, *ir. v. a.* to reflect on, to consider too late.
Nachbellen, *v. n.* (c. *dat.*) to bark after; *it.* to imitate the barking of.
Nachbericht, *m.* (–es, pl. –e) after-intelligence.
Nachbessern, *v. a.* to try to improve; to touch up. [prove.
Nachbesserung, *f.* trying to im-
Nachbeten, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to pray after. 2. ± to say after, to repeat after one, to echo the same thing. Einem —, to echo any one's sentiments etc.
Nachbeter, *m.* (–s, pl. –) (*f.* –in) mere repeater of what another has said.
Nachbeterei, *f.* repeating after
Nachbetung, } one.
Nachbeweis, *m.* (–es, pl. –e) after-proof. [(wards).
Nachbezahlen, *v. a.* to pay after-
Nachbier, *n.* (–es) small beer.
Nachbild, *n.* (–es, pl. –er) copy.
Nachbilden, *v. a.* to copy, to imitate, to counterfeit.
Nachbildner, *m.* (–s, pl. –) one who copies *or* counterfeits, a counterfeiter.
Nachbildung, *f.* (pl. –en) copying etc., copy, fac-simile; [Musik ꝛc.] pasticcio.
Nachbleiben, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to be left behind, *it.* to be left, to remain, to rest.
Nachbleibsel, *n.* (–s, pl. –) re-

mains, remainder, rest, residue, remnant, relics.

Nachblicken, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) to look after.

Nachbrechen, *v. n* [Min.] to follow (breaking).

Nachbrennen, *v. n.* [Artill.] to hang fire.

Nachbringen, *irr. v. a* to bring *or* carry after; to fetch up.

Nachbrüllen, *v. a.* and *n.* to bellow after; *it.* to imitate the bellowing of.

Nachbrunft, *f.* after-rut.

Nachbürge, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) collateral security.

Nachbürste, *f.* [Techn.] finishing [brush.

Nachdatiren, *v. a.* to postdate.

Nachdem, *adv.* afterward(s), after that, hereafter. — *conj.* after, when. —, *je* —, as, according as.

Nachdenken, *irr. v. n.* to meditate, to muse, to reflect, to ponder, to turn over (*c. acc.*) in one's mind, to think over, to think upon or about, again and again. — einer Sache, — über ꝛc., to ruminate on, to ruminate (*c. acc.*), to muse on, to meditate over and over again, to consider of, to think, reflect or meditate (upon), to turn or revolve in one's mind; Einem —, to follow up (to enter into) another's thoughts; —d, musing etc., thoughtful.

Nachdenken, *n* (-s) musing etc., reflection, meditation.

Nachdenklich, *adj.* meditative; *it.* requiring reflection.

Nachdichten, *v. a.* and *n.* to imitate (the poetical style of).

Nachdonnern, *v. n.* and *a.* to thunder, to send thundering after, to repeat thundering.

Nachdrängen, *v. a.* and *refl.* to to press *or* crowd after.

Nachdringen, *irr. v. n.* (*c. dat.*) (*u. w.* (sein) to press after; to pursue hotly.

Nachdruck, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -drücke) 1. — (v. Wein ꝛc.), pressing a second time; after-pressure; — (v. Apfelmost), purre. 2. ± stress, energy, emphasis; expressiveness. — legen auf ꝛc., to lay stress upon. 3. — (v. Büchern), fraudulent impression, counterfeiting, piracy; pirated *or* counterfeited edition, counterfeit.

Nachdrucken, *v. a.* (Bücher) —, to counterfeit, to pirate.

Nachdrücken, *v. a.* and *n* 1. to press a second time. 2. to press on, to push with force.

Nachdrucker, *m* (-s, *pl.* —) counterfeiter, pirate.

Nachdrücklich, *adj.* energetic(al), emphatic(al), strong, forcible, expressive, efficacious, — (v. einem Schlage), powerful. — *adv.* energetically etc. -keit, *f.* energy, emphaticalness, forcibleness, expressiveness.

Nachdunkeln, *v. n.* [Mal.] to grow darker, to darken after.

Nachdurst, *m.* after-thirst.

Nacheifer, *m.* (-s) } emulation.
Nacheiferung, *f.* }

Nacheifer-ungstrieb, *m.* impulse of emulation. [lator.

Nacheiferer, *m* (-s, *pl.* —) emu-

Nacheifern, *v. n.* (Einem) —, to emulate (*c. acc.*), to vie with, to rival (one in etc.).

Nacheile, *f.* hastening after etc., pursuit. —n, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) (*u. w.* (sein) to hasten or run after, to pursue (*c. acc.*).

Nacheinander, *adv.* one after another; *i.* Einander.

Nachen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) boat, cockboat, skiff.

Nachenführer, *m.* ferry man.

Nacherbe, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) afterheir, second heir. [gleaning.

Nachernte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) after-crop;

Nachernten, *v. n* and *n* to glean.

Nacherntung, *f* gleaning.

Nacherzählen, *v. a.* to tell after, to repeat. [peate.

Nacherzähler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) re-

Nacherzählung, *f.* telling after etc.

Nachessen, *v n.* and *n* to eat after(wards). —, *n.* (-s) dessert, hydish, fruits.

Nachfahren, *irr. v. n.* (*c. dat.*) (*u. w.* (sein) 1. to go or ride after, to follow (in carriages etc.). 2. ± [Orth.] (Einem) — (nachjolgen), to succeed (*c. acc.*). — *irr. v. a.* to carry *or* convey after.

Nachfahrer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Min.] overseer; *it.* [Orth.] successor.

Nachfahrt, *f.* 1. riding after, following (in a carriage etc.) 2. [Orth.] succession.

Nachfährte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Waidm (pr.] print of the hind-foot (of a deer).

Nachfallen, *irr. v. n.* (*u. w.* (sein) (*c. dat.*) to follow after, to follow in the fall; to fall after.

Nachfarben, *v. a.* to dye again. — *v. n* [Mal.] to shine through.

Nachfeier, *f.* subsequent celebration.

Nachfeilen, *v. a.* ± to retouch.

Nachfliegen, *irr. v. n.* (*u. w.* (sein) to fly after.

Nachfließen, *irr. v n.* (*u. w.* (sein) to flow after.

Nachfolge, *f.* 1. following; succession. 2. ± following, imitation.

Nachfolgen, *v. n.* (*u. w.* (sein) 1. to follow. (Einem im Amte ꝛc.) —, to succeed (one). 2. ± to follow, to imitate.

Nachfolgends, *f adv* (as follows.

Nachfolglich, } in the sequel.

Nachfolger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) 1. follower; after-comer, successor. 2. ± follower, imitator.

Nachforderung, *f.* (*pl.*-en) after-claim, after account.

Nachformen, *f.* Nachbilden.

Nachforschen, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) to search (into), to inquire after.

Nachforscher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) searcher, inquirer.

Nachforschung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) searching, inquiry.

Nachfrage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) inquiring after, inquiry, demand, request. — halten, to make inquiry, to inquire after; häufige — finden (v. Waaren), to be much in request (*or* in demand).

Nachfragamt, *n* intelligence-office.

Nachfragen, *reg.* and *irr. v. n.* to inquire after; *it.* to care about *or* for.

Nachfrist, *f.* (*pl* -en) after-respite; *it.* remainder of a debt etc.

Nachfühlen, *v. a.* and *n.* to feel after, to feel with one.

Nachführen, *v. a.* to carry, convey *or* bring after. [to add.

Nachfüllen, *v. a.* to fill up (again);

Nachgänger, *m.* (-s, *pl* —) follower, partisan, adherent.

Nachgehen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to give after, to pay after. 2. to yield. Er gibt Keinem Etwas nach, he is inferior to none; er gibt ihm in ꝛc. Nichts nach, he is not behind him in etc. — *irr. v. n.* 1. to yield, to give way, to slacken, to relax. 2. ± to give way, to yield to, to comply with, to condescend to; to consent, to allow. Das —, yielding etc., condescension; der Klügste gibt nach, *Prov.* the wisest will give way.

Nachgeboren, *adj.* — (v. Kindern), born later, born after(wards), posthumous.

Nachgeburt, *f.* (*pl.* —en) afterbirth, secundines.

Nachgedanke, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) after-thought. [feeling.

Nachgefühl, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) after-

Nachgehen, *irr. v. n* (*u. w.* (sein) (*c. dat.*) to go after, to follow (*c. acc.*). (Geschäften ꝛc.) —, to attend to, to mind. Einem auf dem Fuße —, to be at one's heels; der Spur —, to follow the track (trail), to trace (*c. acc.*); Einem —, ± to give one the precedence; (einem Frauenzimmer) —, ± to court (*c. acc.*). O to be after; (Gerüchten ꝛc.) —, to prosecute, to follow up; (einem Befehle —, to obey (to comply with) an order; dem Trunke —, to be given to drink (i. e. drunkenness).

Nachgehends, *adv.* afterwards, hereafter; next to this.

Nachgelassen, *adj.* posthumous.

Nachgerade, *adv.* by little and little, by degrees; at last.

Nachgesang, *m* (-es, *pl.* -sänge) [Poet.] epode.

Nachgeschmack, *m* (-es) aftertaste, tang *or* twang.

Nachgeschwader, *n* (-s, *pl.* —) [Mar.] rear (of a fleet).

Nachgiebig, *adj.* yielding, condescending, supple, pliant, pliable, compliant, obsequious. -keit, *f.* yielding temper, condescension, compliance, pliantness, pliancy, pliability, obsequiousness.

Nachgießen, *irr. v. a.* 1. (Wein ꝛc.) —, to pour after. 2. to cast from, to take a cast of.

Nachgießung, *f.* pouring after etc.

Nachglanz, *m.* (-es) after-splendor.

---

*) The compound verbs of Nach may be formed to any extent; they mostly govern the dative, are separable and easily translated by taking Nach and the verb separately those, that are most usual, follow in alphabetical order.

Nachgleiten, *ir. v. n.* to glide or slide after.

Nachgraben, *ir. v. n.* to dig after. (Einer Sache) —, to dig (for).

Nachgras, *n.* (-es) after-grass, after-math, rowen.

Nachgrübeln, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) to rack one's brains about, to puzzle about, to ponder over, to refine, to subtilize.

Nachgrübler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) one who ponders over etc., refiner, subtilizer.

Nachgrummet, *n.* (-s) third crop of hay. [look (or peep) after.

Nachgucken, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) ⊙ to

Nachguß, *m.* (-ſſes, *pl.* -güſſe) pouring after etc.; 1. copy, cast taken from another.

Nachhall, *m.* (-es) echo. -en, *v. n.* to resound, to echo.

Nachhalten, *ir. v. a.* to hold, celebrate etc. after; f. Halten. — *v. n.* to last.

Nachhaltig, *adj.* lasting.

Nachhand, *f.* — (bei Pferden), hind-quarter.

Nachhandeln, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) to act according to, to live up to.

Nachhangen, *ir. v. n.* (*c. dat.*)

Nachhängen, (*w. w.* ſein and hab'n) to give way to, to indulge (*c. acc.*), to give one's self up or over, to addict one's self, to be given or addicted to, to stick to. (Einem Hunde) —, (Wildmuthſpr.) to track (*c. acc.*) with a limehound.

Nachhauen, *ir. v. a.* to cut after. (Eine Bildſäule ꝛc.) —, to copy. — *v. n.* — (v. der Reiterei), to chase or pursue the enemy. [to lift higher.

Nachheben, *ir. v. n.* to give a lift.

Nachhelfen, *ir. v. n.* (*c. dat.*) to lend a helping hand; to help on or forward(s), to promote; to touch up.

Nachhelfer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) he that helps on etc.

Nacher, *adv.* afterward(s), hereafter, subsequently.

Nacherbst, *m.* (-es) latter end of autumn, after-autumn.

Nacherig, *adj.* posterior, subsequent, at an after period.

Nachetzen, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) (Hunde ꝛc.) —, to set or send after.

Nachen, *n.* (-es) after-math.

Nachhinken, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) 1. to hobble or limp after. 2. ‡ (*u. w.* haben) to imitate in a bungling way.

Nachhochzeit, *f.* the day after marriage, time immediately following the nuptials.

Nachholen, *v. a.* 1. to fetch after, up. 2. ‡ to retrieve, to recover, to catch up, to overtake.

Nachhorchen, (*v. n.* 1. to listen.

Nachhören, (2. to listen (or hear over) again. [helfen.

Nachhülfe, *f.* assistance; f. Nach-

Nachhut, *f.* 1. after-feeding. 2. (Mil.) rear(-guard). Die — beſtellen, to bring up the rear.

Nachjagen, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) (*u. w.* ſein) 1. to chase, to pursue. 2. ‡ to pursue.

Nachjahr, *n.* (-es) [Orth.] autumn, fall.

Nachjauchzen, (*v. n.* (*c. dat.*) to

Nachjubeln, (shout after.

Nachkind, *n.* f. Nachkommne.

Nachklage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Rechtsſpr.] reconvention, subsequent suit.

Nachklang, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -klänge) 1. echo. 2. ‡ (re-)echo, after-effect.

Nachklatschen, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) to clap after. — *v. a.* (Etwas) —, to repeat.

Nachklingen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to echo, to reecho, to resound. 2. ‡ to resound.

Nachkommne, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) descendant, successor. -n (*pl.*), descendants etc., offspring, issue, progeny, posterity.

Nachkommen, *ir. v. n.* (*c. dat.*) (*u. w.* ſein) 1. to come after, to follow (*c. acc.*); to come up with, to overtake (in following or pursuit). 2. ‡ (Einer Sache, einem Verſprechen ꝛc.) —, to perform, to fulfil(l), to execute (*c. acc.*); to comply with. (Einem Befehle) — to obey (*c. acc.*), to comply with.

Nachkommenschaft, *f.* f. Nachkommne (*pl.*). [f. Nachkommne.

Nachkomling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e)

Nachkönnen, *ir. v. n.* (*c. dat.*) to be able to follow.

Nachkost, *f.* by-dish.

Nachkunft, *f.* coming after, following. [(artificially).

Nachkünsteln, *v. a.* to imitate

Nachlallen, *v. a.* and *n.* to stammer after.

Nachlaß, *m.* (-ſſes, *pl.* -läſſe) 1. succession, bequest, legacy, heritage. 2. ‡ a) remission. — (einer Abgabe ꝛc.), remission. b) — (Abzug), deduction, abatement. c) remission, intermission, abatement.

Nachlassen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to leave behind; to transmit (to any one). 2. a) — (nachgehen läſſen), to let go after. b) — (ein Seil ꝛc.), to slacken, to let go, to relax, to loosen. 3. ‡ (Einem Etwas) —, to remit. (Dem ed. am Preiſe ꝛc.) Etwas —, to remit, to abate, to make some abatement. — *ir. v. n.* to abate, to slacken, to become less violent, intense or rigorous, to relent, to remit, to intermit; to cease, to leave off. — (v. der Kälte ꝛc.), to relent; — (v. dem Fieber ꝛc.), to remit. — *n.* leaving behind etc.; abatement, remission. [Rech.] remission, sermon etc.

Nachlassenschaft, *f.* f. Nachlaß.

Nachlässig, *adj.* 1. negligent; slack, remiss; listless, careless, inattentive, heedless. 2. unaffected, natural. — *adv.* negligently etc.

Nachlässigkeit, *f.* 1. negligence; remissness; slackness; carelessness, listlessness, heedlessness. 2. unaffectedness.

Nachlassung, *f.* 1. leaving behind etc., f. Nachlassen. 2. ‡ remission, cessation, relenting etc.

Nachlauf, *m.* (-es) running after; *it.* what runs after; the second runnings of brandy etc. from the still).

Nachlaufen, *ir. v. n.* to run after.

Nachläufer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) runner after.

Nachlaut, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) after-sound, vibration of sound. -en, *v. n.* to sound after.

Nachleben, *v. n.* (Einer Sache) —, to live according to, to live up to, to live (*c. acc.*), to observe. Ein —der, survivor; (Jemands Befehl ꝛc.) — to adhere to. — *n.* after-life. [put on more, to add.

Nachlegen, *v. a.* to lay after, to

Nachlese, *f.* gleaning, — hatten, to glean.

Nachlesen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* to read after; to repeat reading. (Einem) —, to follow in reading; Etwas —, to read a passage etc. quoted. — *v. n.* to glean.

Nachleser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) gleaner.

Nachlesung, *f.* reading after etc.

Nachleuchten, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) to light after, to follow with a light or candle.

Nachliefern, *v. a.* to furnish etc. subsequently.

Nachlieferung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) subsequent furnishing etc.

Nachmachen, *v. a.* to counterfeit, to forge; to copy, to imitate; to ape, to mimick. Es Einem —, to imitate one's example; (Etwas) —, to imitate, to copy; nachgemacht, counterfeit(ed), forged etc., artificial.

Nachmacher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) counterfeiter, forger; imitator etc.

Nachmacherei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) counterfeiting etc., forgery.

Nachmachung, *f.* counterfeiting etc., imitation.

Nachmahd, *f.* f. Nachgras.

Nachmalen, *v. a.* and *n.* (Etwas) —, to copy; (Einem) —, to imitate the style (of a painter).

Nachmalig, *adj.* following, posterior, subsequent. [sequently.

Nachmals, *adv.* afterward(s), sub-

Nachmann, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -männer) [Handel] subsequent endorser.

Nachmarschiren, *v. n.* (*u. w.* ſein) (*c. dat.*) to march after, to follow (*c. acc.*).

Nachmast, *f.* after-mast.

Nachmessen, *ir. v. a.* to measure after, again etc. [noon.

Nachmittag, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) after-

Nachmittagsgottesdienst, *m.*
Nachmittagsdienst, *m.*
Nachmittagskirche, *f.*
Nachmittagspredigt, *f.* ꝛc. } afternoon-service, sermon etc.

Nachmittagsschlaf, *m.*
Nachmittagsschläfchen, *n.* } nap after dinner, siesta, snooze, postmeridian sleep.

Nachmittagig, *adj.* post-meridian, afternoon... [every afternoon.

Nachmittäglich, *adj.* and *adv.*

Nachmittags, *adv.* in the afternoon.

Nachmitternacht, *f.* the time from midnight to morning.

---

*) The compound verbs of Nach may be formed to any extent; they mostly govern the dative, are separable and easily translated by taking Nach and the verb separately; those, that are most usual, follow in alphabetical order.

Nachmitternächtlich, *adj.* and *adv* after midnight.

Nachmüssen, *iv. v. n.* ℄ to be obliged to follow.

Nachnahme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Handel] [reimbursement.

Nachnehmen, *iv. v. a.* to take after etc.; [Handel] to reimburse one's self.

Nachordnen, *v. a.* to assign a place next in order; to subdelegate.

Nachpfeifen, *iv. v. n.* and *a.* to whistle *or* hiss after.

Nachpfuschen, *v. n.* and *n.* to copy *or* imitate in a bungling manner.

Nachpfuscher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) bungling imitator.

Nachplappern,† *v. a.* and *n.* to

Nachplaudern,† babble after. (Etwas –, to repeat.

Nachpragen, *v. a.* to copy the stamp of.

Nachraub, *m.* (–ces) after-spoil.

Nachraum, *m.* (–ces) chips (of felled trees).

Nachräumen, *v. a* and *n.* to clear after, to put again in order.

Nachrechen, *v. a* to rake after. –, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a large rake.

Nachrechnen, *v. a* and *n.* to reckon after *or* again, to reckon up, to examine, to control *or* comptrol. [troller.

Nachrechner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) con-

Nachrechnung, *f.* reckoning after etc.

Nachrecht, *n.* (–ces) [Rechtskpr.] right of reconvention; *ii.* fixed share of fines (for forest-officers).

Nachrede, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. epilogue. 2. report, rumor, public talk. Üble –, ill report, detraction, defamation, slander; ill *or* bad repute; in Üble – bringen, to slander (one), to detract from (to take away) one's character.

Nachreden, *v. a.* and *n.* to repeat *or* report, to tell again. (Einem Etwas) –, to talk *or* speak of; Einem Gutes –, to speak well of etc.; Einem Übles –, to speak ill of, to slander one, to aspersе a character; Einem –, to speak, say *or* repeat after one; *f.* Nachsagen.

Nachreder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) slanderer.

Nachreisen, *v. n.* (u. w. [sein) Einem –, to travel *or* go after.

Nachreißen, *iv. v. a.* and *n.* to tear after, more. — *v. a.* (Eine Zeichnung ꝛc.) –, to copy.

Nachreiten, *iv. v. n.* (u. w [sein) (*c. dat.*) to follow on horseback, to ride after. [to run after.

Nachrennen, *iv. v. n.* (u. w. [sein)

Nachreue, *f.* (after-)repentance.

Nachricht, *f.* (*pl.* –en) account, advice, intelligence, notice, information, news, tidings, report. (Einem) – geben, to give advice, account, notice *or* intelligence to, to advise, to send word to, to notify to, to let (one) know, to inform; zur –, for advice.

Nachrichtsbrief, *m.* [Handel] a letter of advice.

Nachrichten, *v. a.* 1. to adjust after etc. (Eine Uhr) –, to put back (a clock). 2. (Einem) –, to judge *or* condemn finally; *ii.* to execute.

Nachrichter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) executioner, hangman. – *et*, *f.* (*pl.* –en) office, house of etc.

Nachrichtlich, *adv.* † by way of information. – zu wissen thun, to advise, to give advice.

Nachriechen, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) to smell after; *ii.* to smell of, to leave a smell *or* scent behind.

Nachringen, *iv. v. n.* (*c. dat.*) to strive after; to emulate, to wrestle *or* struggle like some one else.

Nachriß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) second *or* supplementary plan; *ii.* copy.

Nachrücken, *v. n.* (u. w. [sein) to march after; to move after.

Nachruf, *m.* (–es) 1. a call, the calling (out) to any one. 2. report, name, posthumous *or* subsequent fame.

Nachrufen, *iv. v. a.* and *n.* (*c. dat.*) to call (out) after, to call (or cry out) like etc.; to cry out to etc.

Nachruhm, *m* (–es) praise, renown, celebrity or fame after death, posthumous fame.

Nachrühmen, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to say to praise of one (not present), to say to one's credit; to praise like another.

Nachsagen, *v. a.* Einem (Etwas) –, to speak, talk, tell *or* relate of any one (behind his back); *ii.* to repeat *or* say after one. Einem Böses –, to slander one, to traduce, to speak ill of one; *f.* Nachreden.

Nachsammeln, *v. a.* to gather after, to glean.

Nachsammler *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) an after gleaner; a gleaner.

Nachsammlung, *f.* gleaning etc., after-collection.

Nachsatz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –sätze) [Logik] minor, conclusion; [Spiel] additional stake.

Nachschaffen, *reg. v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to carry *or* have ... carried after one. – *ir. v. a* to create *or* produce after; to model, form etc. according to.

Nachschall ꝛc., *f.* Nachhall ꝛc.

Nachschauen, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) to gaze *or* look after.

Nachschicken, *v. a.* and *n.* (*c. dat.*) to send after.

Nachschickung, *f.* sending after.

Nachschieben, *iv. v. a.* (*c. dat.*) to shove, push *or* thrust after.

Nachschießen, *ir v. a.* 1. *v. a.* and *n.* Einem –, to shoot after one. 2. to add. (Geld) –, to pay after, to make a subsequent payment. — *ir. v. n.* (u. w. [sein) to fall after. — (v. Gewächsen), to shoot, spring up later.

Nachschiffen, *v. n.* (u. w. [sein) (*c. dat.*) to (make) sail after, to sail in pursuit of. — *v. a.* to (send by) ship after(wards).

Nachschlachten, *v. a.* to kill after — *v. n.* [Orth.] *f.* Nachartten, Nachschlagen.

Nachschlag, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –schläge) 1. base coin, forged coin. 2. [Musik] note of complement, complementary note.

Nachschlagen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. (*c. dat.*) to strike after; *ii.* to strike *or* hit at; [Musik] to strike after. 2. to counterfeit, to stamp after. 3. [Mln.] to follow, to dig after. 4. In einem Buche –, to consult a book, to look into (to search in) a book, to look out (for) a word etc. Der Lernende möge die ꝛc. –, the student is referred to the etc. — *v. n.* (u. w. [sein) *f.* Nachartten.

Nachschleichen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. [sein) Einem –, to sneak after; to dog one.

Nachschleppen, *v. a.* to trail, train *or* drag after; *f.* Schleppen.

Nachschlüssel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) double key, master-key, picklock.

Nachschmack, *m.* (–es) after-taste.

Nachschmecken, *v. n.* to leave a taste after; to taste of.

Nachschmieren, *v. a.* to copy *or* transcribe negligently.

Nachschmierer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) a negligent scribe, a wretched copier.

Nachschneiden, *ir.* † *v. a.* (*c. dat.*)

Nachschnitzeln, to cut *or* carve after, from etc.

Nachschnitt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) after-cut; copy. [shoot.

Nachschoß, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) young

Nachschreiben, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* to copy; to write *or* pen down; to write after. Einem (Etwas) –, to copy from; Einem –, to write after, in pursuit of etc., to the prejudice of etc.

Nachschreiber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) copier.

Nachschreien, *ir. v. n.* to cry like; to cry after.

Nachschrift, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. copy, transcript. 2. – (in Briefen ꝛc.), postscript

Nachschub, *m.* (–es) subsequent push *or* throw; help, aid. [the fire

Nachschüren, *v. n.* to poke, to stir

Nachschuß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* schüsse) 1. after-payment. 2. later shot. 3. – (von Wein ꝛc.), faints, last runnings; – (von Äpfelmost ꝛc.), purre.

Nachschütten, *v. a.* to pour out, to put on after, to add.

Nachschwarm, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ärme) see-ond swarm.

Nachschwatzen, *v. a.* and *n.* (*c. dat.*) to chatter, gossip, talk *or* repeat after.

Nachschwimmen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. [sein) to swim after.

Nachsegeln, *v. n.* (u. w. [sein) 1. to sail after. 2. ± ○ to follow etc.; *ii.* to go to Davy's locker (i. e. to die) after another.

Nachsehen, *ir. v. n* 1. (*c. dat.*) to look after. 2. ± Das – haben, to be frustrated, thwarted, balked *or* crossed, to have

*) The compound verbs of Nach may be formed to any extent; they mostly govern the dative, are separable and easily translated by taking Nach and the verb separately: those, that are most usual, follow in alphabetical order.

to pocket a disappointment. — *ir. v. a.* 1. (Etwas) –, to look after or into, to examine, to revise, to review. (Rechnungen ꝛc.) –, to examine, to audit. 2. ‡ (Einem Etwas) –, to indulge (one in etc.), to connive (at the vices etc. of etc.), to wink (at faults etc.), to look through the fingers (at etc.), to take no notice (of), to pardon; (einem Schuldner) –, to give respite.

Nachsenden, *ir. v. a.* (e. *dat.*) to send after.

Nachsendung, *f.* (pl. –en) sending after.

Nachsetzen, *v. a.* to put after; to add to. 2. ‡ to postpone (to), to set below something else in value or importance. — *v. n.* (e. *dat.*) to run after, to pursue one.

Nachsetzung, *f.* putting after, postponing etc.

Nachsicht, *f.* 1. forbearance, indulgence; connivance. – (mit der Zahlung) indulgence, respite, delay; mit Etwas – haben, to make allowance(s) for; to wink at. 2. looking after etc., examination, inspection.

Nachsichtsbrief, *m.* [Handel] letter of respite. [grace.

Nachsichtstag, *m.* [Handel] day of

Nachsichtsvoll, *adj.* forbearing, indulgent. — *adv.* indulgently.

Nachsichtig, *adj.* and *adv.* indulgent, partial (to); §. Nachsichtsvoll. –keit, *f.* indulgence.

Nachsilbe, *f.* (pl. –n) annexed syllable, a suffix.

Nachsingen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* (e. *dat.*) to sing after. Etwas –, to repeat a song etc.

Nachsinken, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to sink after.

Nachsinnen, *ir. v. n.* – (e. *dat.*), – über ꝛc., to muse, meditate or reflect (upon), to meditate (e. *acc.*) — *n.* meditation, reflection, application of mind.

Nachsommer, *m.* (–s, pl. –) after-summer.

Nachsorge, *f.* (pl. –n) after-care; Vorsorge verhütet –, *Prov.* prudence is the mother of safety; fast lock, fast find.

Nachspahen, *v. n.* (e. *dat.*) to spy or search after; to pry into; to investigate (e. *acc.*). [investigator.

Nachspaher, *m.* (–s, pl. –) spy;

Nachspahung, *f.* spying after or into etc.; investigation.

Nachspiel, *n.* (–es, pl. –e) 1 after-game; after play, after-piece. 2. ‡ subsequent event or action.

Nachspielen, *v. a.* and *n.* to play after (towards). Nach dem Gehör –, to play by ear.

Nachspotten, *v. n.* (e. *dat.*) to mock or mimick one (in his absence); to make fun of one (behind one's back); to insult with shouts, to hoot.

Nachspottung, *f.* mocking etc.

Nachsprechen, *ir. v. a* and *n.* 1. §. Nachreden. 2. to mimick one's manner of speaking.

Nachsprengen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) (e. *dat.*) to pursue (one) hastily, to gallop after.

Nachspringen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) (e. *dat.*) to leap or run after. [shoot.

Nachsproß, *m.* (–es, pl. –e) young

Nachspüren, *v. n.* (e. *dat.*) to track, to trace, to investigate, to search out, to follow the trail of. (Einem Wilde –, to track a deer (in the snow etc.)

Nachspürung, *f.* (pl. –en) tracking etc.; investigation, search, inquiry.

Nächst, *adj.* (*superl.* v. Nahe) next; nearest; closest. Der –e Preis, the lowest price; die –en Verwandten, the nearest relations; –er Tage, mit –em, shortly, soon, in a few days; der –e Weg, the nearest (shortest) way; Jeder ist sich selbst der –e, *Prov.* charity begins at home.

Nächst, *adv.* next; lately. — *prep.* (e. *dat.*) next (to) or after.

Nachstdem, *adv.* immediately, thereupon.

Nachste, *m.* (–n, pl. –n) neighbour.

Nächstenliebe, *f.* charity.

Nachstechen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to counterfeit a stamp, to copy with a graver. 2. [Kartenſp.] to trump after another, to overtrump.

Nachstehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) (e. *dat.*) 1. to follow, to stand after. –d, following etc. 2. ‡ (Einem ꝛc.) –, to be inferior to.

Nachsteigen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) (e. *dat.*) to mount or rise after, to step up after.

Nachstellen, *v. a.* 1. to place or put after. 2. ‡ to put after, to put lower, to postpone. 3. (Eine Uhr) –, to put back. — *v. n.* (e. *dat.*) to lay snares, nets, traps for. Einem –, to waylay any one, to lie in wait for, to beset in ambush.

Nachsteller, *m.* (–s, pl. –) waylayer.

Nachstellung, *f.* (pl. –en) 1. placing or putting after etc. 2. a lying in wait, waylaying, ambush, snares.

Nachstens, *adv.* next time; soon, shortly.

Nachsterben, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to die after.

Nachsteuer, *f.* (pl. –n) subsequent contribution, re-assessment, additional tax; removing duty.

Nachsteuern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) [Mar.] to steer after. — *v. a.* to contribute again, to pay (to pay up) the arrears of a duty etc.

Nachstich, *m.* (–es, pl. –e) copy of an engraving.

Nachstichen, *v. a.* (e. *dat.*) to embroider from, after.

Nachstoppeln, *v. n.* to glean.

Nachstoß, *m.* (–es) second blow or stroke, after-blow; [Fechtk.] after-thrust.

Nachstoßen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* to push or thrust again, on; to push after; *it.* to pound again.

Nachstreben, *v. n.* (e. *dat.*) to strive after or for, to aspire to; to endeavor to imitate (e. *acc.*); to emulate (e. *acc.*) zealously.

Nachstrebung, *f.* striving for etc.

Nachstück, *n.* (–es, pl. –e) after-piece.

Nachstürzen, *v. n.* (e. *dat.*) (u. w. sein) to rush after. — *v. a.* to precipitate after.

Nachstuche, *f.* [Waidmſpr.] right of searching for (of retrieving) a head of game that has been shot.

Nachsuchen, *v. a.* and *n.* to search, seek or look after. Etwas, um ꝛc. –, to petition or apply for, to seek or sue for; – bei ꝛc., to make application to (a court of chancery etc.).

Nachsucher, *m.* (–s, pl. –) searcher; petitioner, applicant, suitor.

Nachsuchung, *f.* (pl. –en) search; suit, a seeking for, application, request; research.

Nacht, *f.* (pl. Nächte) 1. night. Der Einbruch der –, nightfall; es wird –, it grows night, night comes on, it is getting dark; über –, during night; die ganze – (über), all (the) night long; (des –s), bei –, in der –, by night, in the night-time, zu –essen, to take supper, to sup; Einem gute – wünschen, to bid one (or wish one a) good night; gute –! good night! ein Wanderer, den die – überfallen hat, a benighted traveler; bei – und Nebel davon gehen, to escape in the night, under the favor of darkness, to go away in a mist, to to nizzle. 2. ‡ night, darkness. In seinem Kopfe ist es –, his head is in darkness, he is unenlightened; in (geistige) – gehüllte Völker ꝛc. Heiden, benighted nations or heathens.

Nachtandacht, *f.* nocturnal prayers.

Nachtangel, *f.* night-line.

Nachtarbeit, *f.* night-work; nocturnal study, lucubration; clearing drains etc. –er, *m.* 1. he that works by candle-light. 2. (Albträumer), nightman, † jakes-cleanser, † jakes-farmer.

Nachtbecken, } *n.* chamber-utensil,
Nachtgeschirr, } chamber-pot.

Nachtbesuch, *m.* nocturnal visit.

Nachtblatter, *f.* – (auf der Haut), night-pimple.

Nachtblinde, *m.* nyctalops.

Nachtblindheit, *f.* nyctalopy, crepuscular blindness.

Nachtblume, *f.* nyctanthes.

Nachtdieb, *m.* burglar, † burglarian, night-robber. –stahl, *m.* – mit Einbruch, burglary.

Nachtdrud, *m.* nightmare, incubus.

Nachterscheinung, *f.* nocturnal vision or apparition, a vision at or by night, night-vision.

Nachtessen, *n.* supper. [let.

Nachteule, *f.* screech-owl, owlet, how-

Nachtfahrt, } *f.* traveling by (or in
Nachtreise, } the) night; night-journey.

Nachtfalter, *m.* phalaena, moth, night-butterfly.

Nachtfeuer, *n.* night fire.

Nachtfrost, *m.* night-frost.

---

[5] The compound verbs of Nach may be formed to any extent; they mostly govern the dative, are separable and easily translated by taking Nach and the verb separately; those, that are most usual, follow in alphabetical order.

Nachtgänger, *m.* (*f.* -inn) night-walker; *it.* night-walker, somnambulist, walker in one's sleep; noctambulist.

Nachtgarn, *n.* net(s) for catching larks at night.

Nachtgebet, *n.* nocturnal prayer.

Nachtgedanken, *m. pl.* night-thoughts, Youngs-, Young's night-thoughts

Nachtgeist, *m.* ghost, spectre, hobgoblin. Die -er, Lemures.

Nachtgesicht, *n.* night-vision, nocturnal vision; dream.

Nachtgespenst, *n.* phantom of the night, f. Nachtgesicht.

Nachtgestirn, *n.* moon.

Nachtgewand } *n.* night dress, night-

Nachtkleid, } gown, undress, dishabille.

Nachtgleiche, *f.* [Astron.] equinox. Die Frühlings- und Herbst-, the vernal and autumnal equinoxes.

Nachtglocke, *f.* curfew; night-bell.

Nachthaube, *f.* night-cap.

Nachthaus, *n.* (*dim.* -häuschen) 1. [Mar.] binacle. 2. privy. [inn.

Nachtherberge, *f.* a night's lodging;

Nachtherz, *f.* night witch, night-hag.

Nachthütte, *f.* night-hut.

Nachtjagd, *f.* chase in the night (by torch-light etc.)

Nachtkerze, *f.* 1. night candle, night-taper; 2. [Bot.] the broad-leaved tree-primrose.

Nachtkönig, *m.* } nightman. † jakes-

Nachtkopf, *m.* farmer.

the spur-winged water-hen, the red-shank, pool-snipe.

Nachtkühle, *f.* cool of the night.

Nachtlager, *n.* a night's lodging, night-quarters.

Nachtlampe, *f.* night-lamp.

Nachtleuchter, *m.* flat (or night-) candlestick. [watch-light.

Nachtlicht, *n.* night-candle, rush-light

Nachtliebste, *f.* [Bot.] tuberose.

Nachtluft, *f.* night-air.

Nachtlust, *f.* nocturnal diversion.

Nachtmahl, *n.* supper. Das heilige -, the Lord's supper. -etisch, *m.* communion-table.

Nachtmahr, *m.* } nightmare.

Nachtmännchen, *n.* } incubus.

Nachtmensch, *m.* albino.

Nachtmette, *f.* nocturn.

Nachtmotte, *f.* (night-) moth.

Nachtmusik, *f.* night-music, serenade. (Einem) eine - bringen, to serenade (*e. ace.*) [dull fellow.

Nachtmütze, *f.* 1. nightcap. 2. ‡ ☾ a

Nachtnebel, *m.* [Med.] nyctalopy.

Nachtnymphe, *f.* 1. [Ent.] the golden eye, the stinking fly. 2. ☾ a street-walker, woman of the town.

---

[6]) The compound verbs of Nach may be formed to any extent; they mostly govern the dative, are separable and easily translated by taking Nach and the verb separately; those, that are most usual, follow in alphabetical order

Nachtpelz, *m.* furtred) nightgown.

Nachtpforte, *f.* outlet. [guard.

Nachtposten, *m.* night-post, night-

Nachtquartier, *n.* f. Nachtlager.

Nachtrabe, *m.* 1. night-raven, night-crow. Der grüne -, small bittern. 2. ‡ night-reveler; *it.* nightman. [königs-

Nachträumer, *m.* nightman; f. Nacht-

Nachtregister, *n.* necrology.

Nachtreiher, *m.* night-heron.

Nachtriegel, *m.* night-bolt. [gown.

Nachtrock, *m.* night-gown, dressing-

Nachtruhe, *f.* night rest, night's rest; *it.* the repose, calm of night.

Nachtrunde, *f.* night-round, nightly round, patrol-b).

Nachtschade, *m.* [Ornith.] (nocturnal) goat-sucker, night-jar, night-raven, churn-owl.

Nachtschatten, *m.* [Bot.] a) the (deadly) night-shade, morel, b) the black night-shade, c) water-figwort, d) (falscher) butterfly-orchis, e) Virginian poke, branching phytolacca, f) the common virgin's-bower.

Nachtschicht, *f.* [Min.] night-task

Nachtschläfer, *m.* nightingale.

Nachtschleicher, *m.* night-walker.

Nachtschmetterling, *m.* phalaena, night-butterfly.

Nachtschnur, *f.* night-line; f. Nachtangel.

Nachtschwalbe, *f.* f. Nachtschade.

Nachtschwärmen, *n.* keeping bad hours, rambling about in the night, noctivagation.

Nachtschwärmer, *m.* (*f.* -inn) night-reveler; *it.* f. Nachtalter.

Nachtschwärmerei, *f.* night-rambling, night-reveling.

Nachtschweiß, *m.* nocturnal sweat, night-perspiration.

Nachtsignal, *n.* night-signal.

Nachtsitzen, *n.* sitting up late or at night, lucubration. [night.

Nachtsitzer, *m.* one who sits up at

Nachtsperling, *m.* black sparrow.

Nachtstellen, *n.* [Mal.] melosing of a wood etc. in the night with toils etc.

Nachtstille, *f.* silence of the night.

Nachtstück, *n.* [Mal.] night-piece.

Nachtstudiren, *f.* *n.* study by a lamp

Nachtstudium, } or by candle light,

nocturnal study, lucubration.

Nachtstuhl, *m.* close-stool. -becken, *n.* close-stool pan.

Nachtstunde, *f.* night-hour.

Nachttau, *m.* night-dew.

Nachttisch, *m.* night-stand, bedroom-table, toilet.

Nachttopf, } f. Nachtbecken.

Nachtscherben, }

Nachtuhr, *f.* night watch, night-clock.

Nachtviole, *f.* [Bot.] dame's violet, Julian flower, double rocket.

Nachtvogel, *m.* 1. nocturnal bird, night-bird. 2. phalaena, f. Nachtfalter. 3. ‡ night-reveler.

Nachtwache, *f.* night-watch.

Nachtwächter, *m.* watchman. -horn, *n.* horn of a watchman. -lied, *n.* air of the etc.

Nachtwandeln, } *v. n.* to walk in

Nachtwandern, } one's sleep. — *n.* somnambulism, night-walking, (the act or practice of) walking in one's sleep, somnambulation, noctambulation.

Nachtwanderer, *m.* night-wanderer; f. Nachtwandler.

Nachtwandler, *m.* (*f.* -inn) night-walker, somnambulist. [ambus.

Nachtweibchen, *n.* succuba, suc-

Nachtweifer, *m.* [Min.] nocturnal.

Nachtwind, *m.* night-wind, nightly wind.

Nachtzeit, *f.* night-time.

Nachtzeug, *n.* night dress.

Nachtzug, *m.* f. Nachtlager.

Nachtanzen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein und haben) (*e. dat.*) to dance after, to dance like. [grow night.

Nachten, *v. n.* and *imp.* to be or

Nachtheil, *m.* (-*es*, *pl.* -*e*) disadvantage, prejudice, detriment, loss, injury, harm, hurt. Im -e sein, sich im - befinden, to have the worst (of it); es gereicht mir zum -e, it turns (or is) to my disadvantage (or prejudice).

Nachtheilig, *adj.* disadvantageous, prejudicial, detrimental, injurious, hurtful, harmful; derogatory (to the honor of our neighbour etc.). — *adv.* disadvantageously etc.

Nachtheiligkeit, *f.* disadvantageousness, prejudicialness, injuriousness, harmfulness, hurtfulness.

Nachthun, *ir. v. n.* (Einem (Etwas) -, to do after, to imitate another (in etc.); es Einem -, to come up with one; -, ☾ to add, to put more of etc. to etc.

Nachtigall, *f.* (*pl.* -en) nightingale, philomel. Amerikanische -, mocking bird.

Nachtigall(en)ton, *m.* note of the nightingale.

Nächtig, *adj.* (*in comp.*) of so many nights.

Nachtisch, *m.* (-*es*) dessert, fruits.

Nächtlich, *adj.* 1. nightly, nocturnal. Bei -er Weile, in the night-time; -es Studiren, f. Nachtstudiren. 2. ‡ dark, dismal, gloomy. — *adv.* at (or by) night. -keit, *f.* darkness, dismalness.

Nachtoben, *v. n.* (u. w. sein und haben) (*e. dat.*) to follow blustering, to roar after. [to resound.

Nachtönen, *v. n.* and *n.* to echo.

Nachtrab, *m.* (-*es*, *pl.* -*e*) [Milit.] rear, arriere.

Nachtraben, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) (*e. dat.*) to trot after.

Nachtrachten, *v. n.* (*e. dat.*) to aspire to (or † after), to endeavor to obtain (*e. acc.*), to pursue eagerly.

Nachtrag, *m.* (-*es*, *pl.* -träge) supplement, addition.

Nachtragen, *ir. v. n.* 1. (Einem (Etwas) -, a) to bear or carry (something) after etc.; b) ‡ to bear or owe (one) a grudge, to have a spite (against etc.); es Einem lange -, to have a rancorous feeling against, † to bear a lingering grudge. 2. - (ergänzen), to supply, to add.

Nachtraglich, *adj.* and *adv.* supplementary, by way of addition.

Nachtragung, *f.* bearing after etc.

Nachtreiben, *irr. v. a.* to drive after, — *v. n.* 1. to drive cattle over, through or across a meadow etc. after another. 2. (u. w. sein) — (v. Sachen), to be driven after, to drift after.

Nachtreiber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that drives after.

Nachtreten, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) (*c. dat.*) 1. to step after, to follow. 2. † to follow (*c. acc.*) in a slavish manner.

Nachtreter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) † follower, adherent.

Nachtrieb, *m* (–*es*) after-drift.

Nachtrift, *f.* after-feeding.

Nachtrillern, *v. a.* and *n.* (*c. dat.*) to trill after.

Nachtrinken, *irr. v. a.* and *n.* (*c. dat.*) to drink after.

Nachtritt, *m.* (–*es*) stepping after etc.; s. Nachtreten.

Nachtrupp, *m.* (–*es*) rear(-guard).

Nachts, *adv.* in the night-time, by night.

Nachurtheil, *n.* (–*es*, *pl.* –*e*) after-sentence, after-judgment.

Nachwachsen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow after. Einem —, to grow up to.

Nachwagen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to venture after.

Nachwägen, *irr. v. a.* to weigh after.

Nachwaise, *f.* (*pl.* –n) posthumous child, orphan.

Nachwalzen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) (*c. dat.*) to waltz after or like.

Nachwandel, *m.* (–*s*) walking in one's steps.

Nachwandeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) (*c. dat.*) 1. to walk after. 2. † to follow one's footsteps, to walk in one's ways.

Nachwehen, *s. pl.* (v. Nachweh, *n.*, Nachwehe, *f.*) 1. after-pains. 2. † calamitous consequences.

Nachwein, *m.* (–*es*) press-wine.

Nachweinen, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) to cry after. [fung.

Nachweis, *m.* (–*es*) s. Nachwei-

Nachweisen, *irr. v. a.* 1. (Mit den Fingern) —, to point after. 2. to direct. (Zu Büchern) —, to refer to. 3. (Ein Recht ꝛc.) —, to establish, to authenticate, to prove, to make good or valid.

Nachweisebuch, *n.* directory.

Nachweiser, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) director; index.

Nachweisung, *f.* (*pl.* –*en*) 1. direction; information; reference. 2. establishing etc., proof, authentication.

Nachweisungsanstalt, *f.* intelligence-office.

Nachwelt, *f.* posterity, aftertimes.

Nachwerfen, *irr. v. a.* (*c. dat.*) to throw up. [subsequent resolution.

Nachwille, *m.* (–*ns*) codicil; it.

*) The compound verbs of Nach may be formed to any extent; they mostly govern the dative, are separable and easily translated by taking Nach and the verb separately; those, that are most usual, follow in alphabetical order.

Nachwind, *m.* (–*es*, *pl.* –*e*) wind in one's back. [winter.

Nachwinter, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) second

Nachwirken, *v n.* to work or operate after. [effect.

Nachwirkung, *f.* (*pl* –*en*) after-

Nachwollen, *v. n.* (*c dat.*) to wish (, to wantor to be about) to follow (*c. acc.*), to go after.

Nachwort, *n.* (–*es*) after-word, the word after, a word (or a few words) in conclusion.

Nachwuchs, *m* (–*es*, *pl.* –wüchse) 1. after-growth; new wood 2. † fresh men, youth, rising youth.

Nachwünschen, *v a* (*c dat.*) to follow (*c acc.*) with one's wishes.

Nachzahlen, *v. a.* to pay after, the remainder, the arrears or balance.

Nachzählen, *v. a* to count or number again, to count a second time, to count (or tell) over again.

Nachzähler, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) [Mth.] counter, comptroller, teller.

Nachzahlung, *f.* (*pl.* –*en*) after-payment. [sound time etc.

Nachzählung, *f.* counting a se-

Nachzaubern, *v. a.* to conjure after or like another; (Etwas) —, to imitate or perform as it by magic.

Nachzeichnen, *v. a.* to draw after or from, to copy.

Nachzeichner, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) he that draws from etc.

Nachzeichnung, *f.* (*pl.*–*en*) drawing from etc., a copy

Nachzeit, *f.* after time, the future.

Nachziehen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to draw after. 2. † a) – (nach sich ziehen), to leave behind, to be followed by. b) to raise, to breed (more). — *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein (*c. dat.*) to go, travel or march after, to follow (*c. acc.*).

Nachzins, *m.* (–*es*) quit-rent.

Nachzirkeln, *v. a.* ℄ (Etwas) —, to copy minutely.

Nachzotteln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) (*c. dat.*) 1. to trot after.

Nachzucht, *f* hatchood (of chickens or of ducks), last swarm (of bees) before winter; s. Nachziehen Nr. 2 b).

Nachzug, *m.* (–*es*, *pl.* –*üge*) 1 marching after, following. 2. rear(-guard); train, retinue.

Nachzügler, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) straggler, straggling soldier, marauder.

Nacken, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) 1. nape. Zum – gehörig, cervical. 2. † Einem auf dem – sein, to be at one's heels; Einem immer auf dem – liegen, sein, to be a millstone round one's neck, to bore one; einen steifen, harten – haben, to be stiff-necked, obstinate; Einem den – beugen, to curb, tame (or break in) any one; den Schelm im – haben, ℄ to have malice under one's helmet.

Nackenblutader, *f.* cervical vein

Nackenhaar, *n.* back-hair.

Nackennerve, *m.* cervical or trachelian nerve.

Nackenpulsader, *f.* cervical ar-

Nackenschlagader, *f.* tery.

Nackenschlag, *m.* 1. blow from behind. 2. † blow at or on one's reputation, abuse, slander

Nackenstück, *m.* neck-(-piece).

Nackenwolle, *f.* neck-wool.

Nackend, *adj.* naked. Die –en, the naked; † Nackt.

Nackt, *adj.* 1. naked; bare; ganz –, stark naked; – (v. Vögeln), callow, unfledged. 2. † naked, bare. Die –e Wahrheit, the naked (= plain) truth; das –e Auge, the naked eye. 3. [Bot.] naked. — *adv.* nakedly, barely.

Nackt armig, } *adj.* with naked

Nackt beinig ꝛc. } arms, legs etc., bare-armed, bare-legged etc.

Nacktheit, *f.* 1. nakedness, nudity; bareness. 2. † nakedness.

Nadel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. needle; *it.* – (Stecknadel), pin. Mit einer –, mit –n befestigen, to pin, to fasten with a pin, with pins; die – voll Faden, needleful. 2. † needlework. Sich auf die – verstehen, to understand needlework. 3. [Bot.] pointed or acicular leaf; [Kriegsw. gr.] needle.

Nadelarbeit, *f.* needle-work.

Nadelbahre, *f.* } tin or leaden foot

Nadelblei, *n* } into which the needles are stuck.

Nadelbinse, *f.* the needle upright clubrush. [wife.

Nadelbuch, *n.* needle-book, house-

Nadelbüchse, *f.* needle-case, pin-case.

Nadelbraht, *m.* needle- or pin-wire.

Nadelerz, *n.* needle-ore, acicular bismuth-glance. [spring.

Nadelfeder, *f.* – (an Flinten), steel-

Nadelfeile, *f.* needle-file.

Nadelfisch, *m.* acus, needle-fish, sea-needle, garfish, hornfish, hornbeak.

Nadelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* needle-shaped, pin-formed, in the shape of a needle, acicular (*adv.* acicularly), [Bot.] acicular, aciform, needle-shaped, small and sharp-pointed, acerous, necrose. – bilden (Krystalle), to needle; – anschießen, [Krystallogr.] to needle.

Nadelgeld, *n.* pin-money.

Nadelhalter, *m.* needle-bearer.

Nadelholz, *m.* the sea-pike, *f.* Nadelfisch.

Nadelholz, *n.* trees with acicular

Nadelkraut, *n.* } needle-weed

Nadelkissen, *n.* pin-cushion.

Nadelkopf, *m.* a pin's head.

Nadelkram, *m.* pin- or needle-trade

Nadelöhr, *n.* eye of a needle.

Nadelpunktirung, *f.* [Chir.] acupuncture. [and point, the pin-shaft.

Nadelschaft, *m.* pin between the head

Nadelspitze, *f.* point of a needle or pin.

Nadelstaub, *m.* pin-dust.

Nadelstein, *m.* 1. needle-stone. 2. † load-stone.

Nadelstich, *m.* prick with a needle or pin, stitch, pin-hole.

Nadelwurm, *m.* needle-worm.

Nadelzeolith, *m.* needle-zeolite.

Nadeljungfer, *m.* needle-tin.

Nadeln, *v. n.* to use the needle, to sew.

Nadir, *m* (–s) [Astron.] nadir.

Nadler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) needle-maker, pin-maker, needler, pinner.

Nadlerhandwerk, *n.* trade of a etc.,
Nadlergeschäft, } pin-making.

Nadlerkunst, *f.* art of pin making.

Nadlerwaare, *f.* needles, pins etc.

Nadlerei, *f.* s. Nadlerhandwerk.

Nadling, *f.* Näthling.

Nagel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* Nägelchen), *n* a little nail, a small wooden pin, a tack, brad) 1. – (zum Nageln), nail, pin; – (an Fingern u. Zehen), nail. Die Nägel beschneiden, to pare the *or* one's nails; Nägel habend (v. Thieren), unguiculate d.; ein bölzerner –, peg, wooden pin, plug. [Mar.] treenail, trunnel; an den – hängen, a) to hang on (or to) the nail; b) ± to hang on the peg, to lay on the shelf, to give up, to lay aside, to leave. 2. ± Einen – haben, to be proud; den – auf den Kopf treffen, to hit the nail on the head. 3. [Med.] pin (a bony induration of the membranes of the eye), web.

Nagelbein, *n.* [Anat.] the (os) ungois, the lacrymal bone.

Nagelblüte, *f.* nail-spot.

Nagelbohrer, *m.* piercer, gimblet, borer, bradawl.

Nagelbürste, *f.* nail-brush.

Nageleisen, *n.* nail-mould, nail-pod.

Nagelfabrik, *f.* nail-factory, nailery.

Nagelfest, *n.* s. Nagel Nr. 3.

Nagelfest, *adj.* nailed, immovable. Was ein einem Hause nicht und – ist, [Rechtsspr.] fixtures.

Nagelfluß, *m.* [Med.] whitlow.

Nagelformen, *f. pl.* nail-boxes.

Nagelfügung, *f.* [Anat.] gomphosis.

Nagelgeschwür, *n.* felon, whitlow, paronychia, agnail.

Nagelhagel, *m.* [Kriegsw.] nail-hail.

Nagelhammer, *m.* nail-hammer.

Nagelkopf, *m.* }
Nagelkuppe, *f.* } head of a nail.

Nagelplatte, *f.* }

Nagelhandel, }
Nagelkram, } (Nägel) *m.* nail-trade.

Nagelkraut, *n.* 1. whitlow-grass, mountain illecebrum, knot-grass. 2. bastard knot-grass. 3. burnet. 4. the vernal draba *or* whitlow.

Nagelmaal, *n.* – (an Händen ꝛc.), mark of a nail, nail-mark.

Nagelmuschel, *f.* razor-shell.

Nagelneu, *adj.* (☾ brand-new, firnew, quite new, spick and span new, span-new.

Nagelprobe, *f.* – (beim Trinken), nail-test, supernaculum. Die – trinken, to drink to the nail, to leave no heel tap(s).

Nagelrosche, *m.* thorn-back, skate.

Nagelscheere, *f.* nail-scissors.

Nagelschmied, *m.* nail-smith, nailer. –e, *f.* a nail-smith's (work)shop, nail-smithy.

Nagelschneider, *m.* [Schiffb.] mooter.

Nagelschroete, *f.* chisel to cut nails with.

Nagelschwamm, *m.* pin-headed dwarf-agaric, brown agaric.

Nagelstein, *m.* onyx.

Nagelwerk, *n.* nail-work.

Nagelwurzel, *f.* 1. root of the *or* a nail. 2. whitlow, flaw at the nail-root.

Nagelzange, *f.* nail-nippers.

Nagelzieher, *m.* nail-drawer.

Nagelzwang, *m.* whitlow.

Nagelein, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) clove; *il* pink.

Nägelenbaum, *m.* clove-plant.

Nägeleinholz, *n.* }
Nägeleinrinde, *f.* } clove-bark.

Nägeleinnuß, *f.* Madagascar nut.

Nägeleinzimmt, *m.* clove-cinnamon

Nageln, *v. a.* to nail.

Nagen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to gnaw, to nibble, to pick (with the teeth). An einem Beine –, to pick a bone; an den Nägeln –, to bite one's nails. 2. ± a) Am Hungertuche –, to suffer want and poverty. b) to gnaw, to sting. Ein –des Gewissen, a stinging conscience, sting of conscience; die Sorgen, corroding (*f.* carking) cares; – am Leben ꝛc., to prey upon etc.

Nagekäfer, *m.* the byrrhus.

Nagemaul, *n.* [Ichth.] the lacioperca perch, the sander, the pike-perch [rodent.

Nagethier *n* gnawing animal, a

Nager, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) gnawer, gnawing animal, nibbler.

Nägeln, *f.* Nägelein.

Nagler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) nailer, nail-maker.

Nah, Nahe, *adj.* and *adv.* (comp. näher, *superl.* nächste) near, nigh; close. Die –e Gefahr, the imminent danger; – an, – bei, near (the etc.). Ganz –, near, next, close *or* hard by; – bei oder an der Stadt ꝛc., near the town etc.; – am einander, close together, contiguously; – verwandt, near of kin; ein –er Verwandter, a near relation; – und fern, far and near (or wide); – kommen, to come *or* draw near, to approach; [Mar.] to fall in with; – liegen bei ꝛc., to border *or* confine upon, to border (*e. acc.*), to be contiguous to; – daran sein, zu ꝛc., to be upon the point of, to be like to; kommt' mir nicht zu –! stand off! Einem (Etwas) – legen, to put to one's heart *or* conscience; das geht mir (sehr) –, that grieves me (to the very heart). I am touched with it; Einem zu – treten, to hurt *or* prejudice one; Jemands Ehre zu – treten, to hurt one's reputation; ohne der Wahrheit zu – zu treten, without any violation of truth; ohne ihrem Andenken zu – zu treten, without offense to their memories.

Nahehin } *adv.* nearly, almost, within
Nahezu, } a little.

Nähe, *f.* nearness, proximity; neighbourhood; presence. Zu der –, in the neighborhood; near at hand; in der – betrachten, to look close at; – der Verwandtschaft, proximity of blood.

Nahen, *v. n.* and *v. refl.* Sich – (*e. dat.*), to draw near, to come on, to come near (to), to approach (to); sich Einem –, to approach *or* accost one.

Nähen, *v. a.* and *n.* to sew; to stitch; to do needlework. Mit weiten Stichen –, to baste.

Nähbeutel, *m.* work-bag.

Nähgarn, *n.* sewing-thread; [Mar.] twine.

Nähkästchen,
Nähpult, } *n.* screw-(pin)cushion, sewing-cushion.
Nähkissen, }

Nähnadel, *f.* (sewing-)needle.

Nährahmen, *m.* sewing-frame, frame for needlework.

Nährung, *m.* (tailor's) thimble.

Nähschule, *f.* sewing-school.

Nähseide, *f.* sewing-silk, stitching silk.

Nähstunde, *f.* lesson in sewing.

Nähtischchen, *n* housewife.

Nähzeug, *n.* sewing-implements, work-box.

Nähzwirn, *m.* sewing-thread.

Nähen, *comp.* (v. Nahe) 1. nearer; *f.* Nah(e). Das Hemd ist mir – als der Rock, *Prov.* near is my shirt, but nearer is my skin. 2. ± Es – geben, to come down a peg; Einem (Etwas) –, to bring into one's reach; – bringen (der Einbildungskraft ꝛc.), to familiarize (to etc.); –e Auskunft gibt oder ertheilt Herr M., for particulars apply to Mr. M.

Nähere, *n* (–n) the particulars *or* details (of a matter). Das – bei Herrn F., –s theilt mit Hr. F., for particulars apply to Mr F.

Näherei, *f.* sewing, stitching, needlework, semstresy. Die schlichte –, plain work.

Näherinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) seamstress.

Nähern, *v. a.* to bring near. – *v. refl.* Sich – (*e. dat.*), to draw near *or* nearer, to approach (to), to come near (to), to come on; s. Nahen.

Näherkauf, *m* } (–es) prior right,
Näherrecht, *n* } prior claim.

Näherung, *f.* bringing near; approach, drawing near; [Math.] approximation.

Nähling, *m.* (–s) needleful.

Nähren, *v. a.* – (v. Ernährern), to nourish, to be nourishing. – *v. a.* to support; to feed, to nourish, to foster, to nurse. Einen –, to support one; Einen – mit ꝛc., to feed one on; sich – von ob. mit ꝛc., to feed or live (upon), to feed off; to get one's livelihood, to live off *or* by; bleibe im Lande und nähre dich redlich, *Prov.* seek an honest living at home. 2. ± to feed, to nourish, to cherish. Hoffnung, Eitelkeit ꝛc. –, to feed hope, vanity etc.; Haß, Groll –, to foster, entertain hatred, malice; ein lang genährter Groll, an inveterate hatred.

Nährboden, *m.* fostering soil.

Nährmutter, *f.* foster-mother.

Nährstand, *m.* working *or* laboring class(es).

Nährvater, *m.* foster-father.

Nährer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) nourisher, fosterer, –inn, *f.* fostress.

Nahrhaft, *adj.* 1. nourishing, nutritive, nutrimental, nutritious, alimental. –e Kost, a rich, nourishing *or* generous diet. 2. ± a) lucrative, profitable. b) – (vom Boden), productive, e) – (v. einem Orte), giving *or* affording means for sub-

sistence, good.

Nahrhaftigkeit, *f.* 1. abundance of nutritious qualities, alimentariness; richness (of diet). 2. ± a) lucrativeness, profitableness. b) productiveness (of the soil).

Nährlich, *adj* ¶ o narrow. scanty, scarce. — *adv.* narrowly etc.

Nährling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) nursling; alumnus.

Nahrlos, *adj.* 1. innutritious, not nutritious, not nourishing, poor (food, bread etc.). 2. ± unproductive, poor (soil, land etc.); poor, unprofitable; affording but scanty means (not affording the means) of subsistence. — Zeiten, hard times.

Nahrlosigkeit, *f* poorness; unproductiveness; want of affording the means of subsistence; hardness (of the times).

Nahrsam, *adj.* 1. f. Nahrhaft. 2. industrious. — keit, *f.* 1. f. Nahrhaftigkeit. 2. industriousness.

Nahrung, *f.* (*pl* -en) 1. food, nourishment, nutriment, aliment. Die gebärende —, due nourishment; der Mangel an —, want (of sustenance), inanition, [Med.] innutrition. 2. — (Unterhalt), livelihood, maintenance, sustenance. Seiner — nachgehen, to endeavor to make a livelihood. 3. — (Gewerbe 2c.), profession, business, trade; means of subsistence; custom. Einem seine — entziehen, to deprive any one of the means of subsistence, to injure any one's trade; gute — haben, to have a good custom; to be good for trade.

Nahrungsfähig, *m* industry.

Nahrungsfähner, *f.* tax for carrying.

Nahrungsgeld, *n.* } ing on a trade.

Nahrungslos, *adj* deprived of the means of subsistence; f. Nahrlos.

Nahrungslosigkeit, *f.* the being deprived of the means of subsistence; f. Nahrlosigkeit.

Nahrungsmangel, *m.* want of support or means.

Nahrungsmittel, *n.* means of subsistence, aliment, food; —, *pl.* provisions etc., sustenance.

Nahrungsfaft, *m.* chyle.

Nahrungssorgen, *f. pl.* cares of life

Nahrungsstoff, *m.* nutritious matter, pabulum.

Nahrungsvorschrift, *f.* rule of diet.

Naht, *f.* (*pl.* Nähte) 1. seam, suture; joining (of planks etc.), juncture; [Anat.] suture; die falsche —, [Anat.] false or bastard suture; — (an Gießformen), beard. 2. ¶ o Einem auf die — fühlen, to sound or pump one; auf die — greifen, aus der — stauben, [Orl.] to stretch a point (in giving money).

Nahtnadel, *f.* [Mar.] a large needle to sew with.

Nahterei, } f. Näherei, Nähe-

Nahterinn, } rinn.

Naide, *f.* the naia. Die nadenähnliche —, the vermicular naia.

Naiv, *adj.* natural, unaffected, ingenuous, artless. — *adv.* naively, with unaffected or naive simplicity.

Naivetät, *f* naiveté, † naivty, native simplicity, unaffected plainness or ingenuousness.

Najade, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Myth.] naiad.

Name, Namens, *m.* (-m)d, *pl.*-(m)n name; *it.* name, title; *it.* name, character, reputation, renown. Wie ist Ihr —? what is your name? unter eurem —, under your name; guter —, good name, reputation, character; Einen bei (od. mit) seinem -n nennen, to call one by his name; ein Ding bei seinem wahren -n nennen, *Prov.* to call a spade a spade; dem -n nach, by name; nominally; ein König dem -n nach, a nominal king, a mock king; ein Freund dem -n nach, a friend in name; -ns H., named H.; unter dem -n, under the cover *or* pretext; im Namen -n, under the blessing of God, in God's name; *it.* ¶ o for ought I care, I don't care; sich einen -n machen, emporkommen, to get (to make one's self) a name

Namberrt, *n.* — (an Schiffen), escutcheon.

Namenanzeiger, } *m.* [alt. Rom]

Namenennner, } nomenclator.

Namenbuch, *n* nomenclature.

Namenchrist, *m.* nominal or pretended christian.

Namenfürst, } *m.* nominal prince or

Namenkönig, } king, mock king.

Namengeber, *m.* one giving a name to a thing, nomenclator. —inn, *f.* nomenclatress. [name.

Namengebung, *f.* (act of) giving a

Namengedicht, *n* acrostic.

Namenliste, *f* } nomenclature,

Namenregister, *n* } list of names, roll.

Namenkundig, *adj.* known by name.

Namenkundige, } *m.* nomenclator (*f.*

Namenkenner, } nomenclatress).

Namenwisser, }

Namenlos, *adj.* 1. nameless, anonymous. 2. ± unspeakable, unutterable.

Namenlosigkeit, *f.* 1. namelessness. 2. ± unutterableness.

Namensfest, *n.* festival of the anniversary of one's name.

Namensgenosse, } *m.* namesake.

Namensvetter, }

Namenstag, *m.* name-day, anniversary of one's name.

Namensverwechslung, *f.* [Rhet.] metalepsis. [register.

Namenverzeichniß, *n.* f. Namen-

Namenszug, *m.* paraph, sign manual, flourish.

Namentuch, *n.* sampler.

Namenwechsel, *m.* a change of one's name.

Namentausch (etc.) name(s); [Rhet.] metonymy. [bill

Namenzettel, *m.* bill of names; play-

Namentlich, *adv.* namely, to mention by name, particularly, especially. — benennen, to name.

Namhaft, *adj.* 1. named. — machen, to name. 2. — (ansehnlich), considerable; renowned. — *adv.* —, um ein es, considerably.

Nämlich, *adv.* namely, to wit, viz (i. e. videlicet). [same.

Nämliche, (der, die, das) the (very)

Nämlichkeit, *f.* sameness.

Namlos 2c., f. Namenlos 2c.

Nanking, *m.* (-s) [Industr.] nankeen. Von —, nankeen.

Napf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Näpfe) bowl, cup; (Suppen-), porringer.

Napfförmig, *adj.* [Bot.] cup-shaped, patelliform.

Napfkuchen, *m.* pound cake.

Napfmuschel, *f.* limpet.

Napfschnecke, *f.* nipple-shell. Verfeinerte —, patellite.

Näpfchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. little bowl *or* basin. — (einer Eichel 2c.), cup. 2. ¶ o In das — treten, to commit a fault; to get into a scrape.

Naphtha, *f* naphtha, rock-oil.

Narbe, *f* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Narbchen, *n.*) scar, cicatrice; [Bot.] stigma. — (des Leders), grain. [scarred.

Narbenlos, *adj.* without scars, un-

Narben, *v. n.* and *refl.* (Sich) —, to scar, to form a scar, to cicatrize.

Narben, } *v. n.* [Gerb.] to pommel,

Narben, } to grain. Genarbt grained etc.

Narbig, *adj.* 1. full of scars, scarred, cicatrized. 2. — (v. Leder), grained.

Narcesse, f Narzisse.

Narde, *f.* (*pl.*-n) (Narden, *m.*) nard, spikenard. In der — gebrig, nardine.

Nardenbalsam, *m.* spikenard balsam.

Nardengras, *n.* small mat-weed, mat-grass.

Nardenkraut, *n* nigella, sweet savor; *it.* the small fennel-flower.

Nardenöl, *n.* nard.

Narkotin, *n.* (-s) [Chem.] narcotine.

Narkotikum, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -ka) narcotic.

Narkotisch, *adj.* narcotic(al). Das — Mittel, narcotic; das —e, narcotic ness. — *adv.* narcotically.

Narr, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) 1. madman, fool; *it.* fop, coxcomb, extravagant, * Jack-sauce, * Jack-sprat, dandy. ‡ Jack-a-dandy; *it.* fool, buffoon, tom fool, droll, jester, harlequin, Jack-pudding, merry Andrew. Ein guter —, a good-hearted simple fellow; ein — von Haus aus, a born fool; einen —en abgeben, to play the fool; sich zum —en machen, to make one's self a laughing-stock; (Einem) zum —en machen, to stultify. to make (one) a fool; Einen zum —en haben, für einen —en halten, to make a fool of, to play the fool with one; den —en zu 2c. gefressen haben, ¶ o dote on; ein — macht ihrer hundert, *Prov.* one fool makes many; je größer der —, je größer das Glück, *Prov.* fools have fortune, the greater the fool, the greater his luck. 2. [Schuth] the lesser gannet.

Narrendoktor, *m.* mountebank.

Narrenfalle, *f.* fool's trap.

Narrenfest, *n.* [Mittelalt.] fools' or buffoons' festival.

Narrenhaus, *n.* madhouse, bedlam, lunatic asylum.

Narrenheil, *n.* [Bot.] red pimpernel, poor man's (or shepherd's) weatherglass.

Narrenjacke, *f.* } fool's jerkin, harle

Narrenkleid, *n.* } quin's dress.

Narrenkappe, } *f.* fool's cap, the cap
Narrenmütze, } and bells.
Narrenkolbe, *f.* 1. buffoon's club or mace. 2. [Bot.] reed-mace, cat's tail.
Narrenpoſſe, (**Narrenspoſſe**) *f.* fool's jest, foolery, buffoonery; *it.* toppery, toy trifle.
Narrenſeil, *n.* (Einen) am — e führen, ‡ to make a fool of; am — e ziehen, to play the fool; to act foolishly.
Narrenſpiel, *n.* nine-holes.
Narrenſpital, *n* lunatic asylum.
Narrenſtreich, *m.* foolery, foolish trick.
Narrentheidung, *f.* = f. Narrerei.
Narrchen, *n.* (-ē, *pl.* —) ☾ a little fool.
Narren, *v. n.* * to play the fool. — *v. a.* — (Märren, Narriren), to make a fool of, ⊖ to bamboozle.
Narrenhaft, } *adj.* foolish —
Narrenmäßig, } *adv* foolishly; f. Närrisch. [bamboozling.
Narrerei, *f.* making a fool of. ⊖
Narretei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) ○ foolery, buffoonery; fopery.
Narrheit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) foolishness; folly, foolery, piece of folly.
Närrinn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) mad woman, fool.
Narriſch, *adj.* foolish; mad, out of one's wits; toppish; silly; comical, droll, merry, pleasant. Ein — er Einfall, a foolish conceit, freak, a whim; — e Fragen, foolish questions; — es Zeug schwatzen, to say foolish things; — werden, to become mad; das kömmt Einen — machen, man möchte (darüber) — werden, it is enough to drive one (to make one go) mad. — *adv.* foolishly etc.
Narwall, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) narwhal, monoceros, monodon, sea-unicorn, unicorn-fish. [fodil.
Narziſſe, (*pl.* —n) narcissus, daf-
Narziſſenlilie, *f.* lily narcissus.
Naſchen, *v. n.* and *n.* 1. to eat titbits, dainties by stealth, to steal dainties, to junket. Gern —, to have a sweet tooth. 2. ± to take or enjoy illicitly.
Naſchhunger, *m* } proneness to steal
Naſchluſt, *f.* } dainties etc., junketing disposition.
Naſchkatze, *f.* ☾ f. Naſcher (inn).
Naſchmarkt, *m.* market for fruit, fruit-market.
Naſchmaul, *n.* (*dim.* —mäulchen, *n.*) sweet-tooth, lickerish tongue, slap-sauce.
Naſchwerk, *n.* dainties.
Naſcher, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —) (person
Naſcherinn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) } with a sweet-tooth; junketing person.
Naſcherei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. junketing etc.; f. Naſch en. 2. junket, titbit, sweetmeat. —en (*pl.*), dainties etc.
Naſchhaft, *adj.* dainty-mouthed,
Naſchig, } junketing, prone to steal dainties.
Naſchhaftigkeit, *f.* (Näschigkeit, *f.*) daintiness; proneness to steal dainties; junketing disposition.
Naſe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (dim. Näschen, *n.*) nose, † snout; *it.* — (v. Sachen), nose, nozzle, spout, end (of a pipe); beak, head, forepart (of a ship); nose, hook (of a tile). Eine stumpfe —, a flat nose; eine gewaltig große, plumpe —, a bottle-nose; eine gebogene —, a hawk's nose, a Roman (aquiline) nose; ohne —, destitute of a nose, without a nose, noseless; zur — gehörig, nasal; aus der — bluten, to bleed at the nose; durch die — reden, to speak through the nose, to snuffle; Einer, der durch die — spricht, a snuffler; es wird da viele Blutige — n absetzen, there will be many bloody noses; (Einem) bei der — zupfen, to tweak (*or* † tweag) by the nose; zupfe dich bei deiner —, *Prov.* look at home first. 2. ± a) nose. Die — in Alles, in Anderer Angelegenheiten stecken, to thrust one's nose into every corner, into the affairs of others; die — hoch tragen, to peak, die — hoch tragend, high in the instep; Einem auf der — spielen, hermutanzen, to make a fool of any one, to treat any one with contempt; Einem vor der — (Etwas thun), under one's nose; Einem die Thüre vor der — zumachen, to shut the door in one's face; der — nachgehen, to follow one's nose; (Einen) bei der — herumführen, to lead (one) by the nose, to lead blindly; Einem (Etwas) unter die — reiben, to upbraid one with etc., to tell one (a thing) plainly; Einem eine — drehen, aufhelfen, Einem Etwas auf die — binden, hängen, to hoax one, to tell one a fib; mit langer — abziehen, to go off with a flea in one's ear, with shame; to be disappointed *or* frustrated; eine — bekommen, to be snubbed, reprimanded, rebuked, reproved. b) nose, scent. Eine feine — haben, to have a fine nose.
Naſ'tuch ꝛc., f. Naſentuch.
Naſenader, *f.* nasal vein.
Naſenband, *n.* nose-band (of a horse's bridle), musrole [the nose.
Naſenbein, *n.* nose-bone, bridge of
Naſenbluten, *n.* bleeding at (*or* of the nose, † nose-bleed.
Naſenbrille, *f.* († nose-)spectacles.
Naſenbuchſtabe, *m.* [Gramm.] nasal letter.
Naſenbreſen, *n.* [Hufſchm.] barnacles.
Naſen(n)loch, *n.* nasus.
Naſenflügel, *m.* wing of the nose
Naſengang, *m.* nasal duct.
Naſengeſchwür, *n.* ozaena.
Naſengewächs, *n* polypus of the nose.
Naſenhöhle, *f.* cavity of the nasal bone.
Naſenknorpel, *m.* bridge of the nose.
Naſenkuppe, *f.* point of the nose.
Naſenlaut, *m.* [Gramm.] nasal (sound).
Naſenloch, *n.* nostril.
Naſenriemen, *m.* f. Naſenband.
Naſenring, *m.* nose-ring; [Hufſchm.] barnacles. [one's nose; sneering.
Naſenrümpfen, *n.* turning up (of)
Naſenſchiene, *f.* (plow-)share.
Naſenſchlacken, *f. pl.* fusible dross.
Naſenſchleim, *m.* mucus.
Naſenſpitze, *f.* tip of the nose.
Naſenſtüber, *m.* —, **Naſenſchneider,** *m.* fillip. Einem — geben, to fillip one.
Naſentropfen, *m.* snivel.
Naſentuch, *n.* (pocket-)handkerchief.
Naſenwurzel, *f.* root (*or* upper part) of the nose.
Naſe(n)weis, *adj.* pert, malapert, saucy, impudent, impertinent. — *adv.* pertly etc. — m. a. saucy, inquisitive fellow (*or* person). —heit, *f.* pertness, malapertness, saucieness, impudence, impertinence.
Naſen, *v. a.* 1. to provide with a nose. 2. ± to snub, to rebuke, to reprove. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to touch noses.
Naſeln, *v. n.* to speak through the (or one's) nose, to snuffle.
Naſeltaut, *m.* nasal sound.
Naſeführen, *v. a.* ☾ to lead (one) by the nose. [noceros.
Naſhorn, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —hörner) rhi-
Naſhornkäfer, *m.* nasicornous beetle.
Naſhornvogel, *m.* the rhinoceros-bird, calao, topan.
Naſig, having a nose, (*in comp.*) nosed.
Naſlein, *n.* (-ē, *pl.* —) 1. a little nose. 2. [Schiff.] nasus; whiting.
Naß, *adj.* 1. wet, moist, humid. Durch u. durch —, thoroughly wet, wet through; ich bin durch u. durch —, I am wet through; es wird naße Augen setzen, it will cause weeping. 2. ± ☾ ○ drunk, tipsy, given to drinking; ein nasser Brüder, a toper, drunkard. sot. 3. [Handel] fluid, liquid.
Naßkalt, *adj.* cold (or rather cold) and damp, damp and cold, raw, raw cold (climate etc.). [moisture, fluid.
Naß, *n.* wet, wetness, humidity.
Naßmesser, *m.* hygrometer.
Naße, *f.* wetness, moisture, humidity; fluid.
Naßeln, *v. n.* to be a little wet. — *v. imp.* to drizzle. — *v. a.* to make a little wet, to wet a little.
Naßen, *v. n.* to wet, to emit moisture, to sweat, to drop; *it.* to make water. — *v. a.* to wet, to moisten.
Naßlich, *adj.* wettish, somewhat wet, moist or humid, dampish.
Natalis, *m.* [Engenu.] Noel.
Nather, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) a hurdle to protect a dike.
Nation, *f.* (*pl.* —en) nation. Zu einer — machen, bilden, to form into a nation.
National, *adj.* national. — *adv.* nationally.
Nationalflagge, *f.* national flag; [Engl.] union-flag.
Nationalgarde, *f.* national guard.
Nationalgardist, *m.* member of the national guard. [customs.
Nationalgebräuche, *m. pl.* national
Nationalcharakter, *m.* national character, nationality. [economy.
Nationalökonomie, *f.* political
Nationaleath, *m.* national council.
Nationalſache, *f.* domestic concern.
Nationalſtolz, *m.* national pride.
Nationaltracht, } *f.* national
Nationalkleidung, } dress.
Nationalverkehr, *m.* national intercourse. [al assembly
Nationalverſammlung, *f.* nation-

Nationalisiren, *v. a.* to nationalize, to make national. Sich —, to adopt the manners of a nation.

Nationell, *s.* National.

Nativität, *f.* nativity, horoscope. Einem die – stellen, to cast or calculate one's nativity.

Nativitätsteller, *m.* he that casts or calculates one's nativity, astrologer.

Natolien, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Natolia.

Natron, } *n.* (-s) natron.
Natrum, }

Natter, *f.* (*pl.* —n) adder, viper; asp, aspe.

Natteraal, *m.* } viper-snake.
Natterschlange, *f.* }

Natterbiß, *m.* bite of an adder, of a viper.

Natterblume, *f.* common milk-wort.

Natterblümchen, *n.* verticillate illecebrum. [enemet-hunter.

Natterhals, *m.* [Dmith.] wry-neck.

Natterkopf, *m.* } adder's wort, vi-
Natterkraut, *n.* } per's bugloss. the

Natterwurz, *f.* } snake-weed.

Nattermilch, *f.* [Bot.] scorzonera.

Natterzunge, *f.* 1. [Bot.] adder's tongue. 2. ± back-biter. [tongue.

Natterzüngelein, *n.* [Bot.] adder's

Natur, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. a) nature. Von —, by nature, naturally; ein von — fester Ort, a place strong by its situation, a natural fastness; das ist mir von — zuwider, I have a natural aversion to it; nach der — (zeichnen), from the life; lange Gewohnheit wird endlich zur —, *Prov.* habit is second nature. b) — (eines Menschen), nature, constitution; temper. Die — ist ihm zu kurz dazu, he is no match for it. 2. In — beschält rc., paid etc. in kind.

Naturbegebenheit, *f.* } natural
Naturereigniß, *n.* } event, a (natural) phenomenon.

Naturbeobachter, *m.* naturalist, † fauunist, a (natural) philosopher.

Naturbeschreiber, *m.* natural philosopher

Naturberachtung, *f.* contemplation of nature.

Naturbild, *n.* picture of nature.

Naturdienst, *m.* worship of nature.

Natureigenschaft, *f.* natural quality.

Naturerscheinung, *f.* (natural) phenomenon.

Naturerzeugniß, } *n.* natural pro-
Naturprodukt, } duce or product, production (of the earth).

Naturfehler, *m.* imborn defect or vice, natural defect.

Naturforscher, *m.* a (natural) philosopher; naturalist. [sophy.

Naturforschung, *f.* natural philo-

Naturgabe, *f.* gift of nature, talent. —n (*pl.*), gifts, parts, endowments, talents.

Naturgebrechen, *n.* natural infirmity.

Naturgemäß, *adj.* and *adv.* agreeable to or consonant with nature.

Naturgeschichte, *f.* natural history.

Naturgesetz, *n.* law of nature, (a) natural law. [naturalism.

Naturglaube(n), *m.* natural belief.

Naturgläubige, *m.* rationalist, naturalist. [disposition.

Naturhang, *m.* propensity, natural

Naturhistoriker, *m.* natural historian.

Naturkenner, } *m.* f. Naturfor-
Naturkundige, } scher.

Naturkenntniß, *f.* science of nature, natural philosophy.

Naturkind, *n.* child of nature; natural man. [in nature.

Naturkörper, *m.* natural body, body

Naturkraft, *f.* power of nature.

Naturkunde, } *f.* physics. science of
Naturlehre, } nature or of natural objects. — (v. dem Menschen), physiology.

Naturlehrer, *m.* physician; physiologist.

Naturlicht, *n.* light of nature, reason.

Naturmensch, *m.* natural man, man in a state of nature.

Naturordnung, *f.* order of nature.

Naturphänomen, *n.* natural phenomenon.

Naturphilosoph, *m.* natural philosopher. —ie, *f.* natural philosophy.

Naturpflicht, *f.* natural duty or obligation. [law, law of nature.

Naturrecht, *n.* natural right, natural

Naturreich, *n.* natural kingdom; (realm or kingdom of) nature.

Naturreligion, *f.* natural religion, naturalism. [beauty of nature.

Naturschönheit, *f.* natural beauty.

Naturseltenheit, *f.* natural curiosity.

Natursinn, *m.* sense for nature.

Naturspiel, *n.* sport of nature, lusus naturae.

Naturscene, *f.* natural scenery.

Naturton, *m.* accent of nature

Naturtrieb, *m.* instinct, natural impulse.

Naturverehrer, *m.* naturalist.

Naturverehrung, *f.* naturalism.

Naturvolk, *n.* people living in a state of nature.

Naturwidrig, *adj.* and *adv.* contrary to (the laws of) nature, against nature. unnatural (*adv.*) unnaturally —keit, *f.* the being contrary to nature, contrariety to nature, unnaturalness.

Naturwissenschaft, *f.* physical science, science of nature. Die —en, natural philosophy.

Naturwunder, *n.* wonder of nature.

Naturzug, *m.* characteristic of nature, natural trait, bent of nature.

Naturzustand, *m.* state of nature.

Naturzweck, *m.* object, intent or purpose of nature. [Nr. 2

Natura, in —, in kind; f. Natur

Naturalien, *s. pl.* natural products, productions of the earth; natural curiosities.

Naturalienkabinet, *n.* cabinet of natural curiosities.

Naturalisiren, *v. a.* to naturalize.

Naturalisirung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) naturalization.

Naturalisation, } turalization.

Naturalismus(us), *m.* naturalism.

Naturalist, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) naturalist.

Naturell, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —e) temper, natural disposition.

Natürlich, *adj.* 1. natural. Der —e Tag, das —e Jahr, the natural day, year; eines —en Todes sterben, to die a natural death. 2. natural, not forced, not far fetched, unaffected. 3. genuine, true. — *adv.* naturally; of course. Das geht nicht — zu, there is something supernatural in this. —keit, *f.* naturalness; unaffectedness; genuineness.

Nautik, *f.* nautics.

Nautilus, *m.* [Naturg.] nautilus.

Nautisch, *adj.* nautical, † naut.

Navigationsakte, *f.* [Engl.] act of navigation.

Nazarener, (Nazaräer) *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) Nazarene.

Neapel, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Naples. —gelb, *n.* Naples yellow.

Neapolitaner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) }
Neapolitanisch, *adj.* } Neapolitan.

Nebel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. mist, fog, haze. Ein schädlicher —, a blasting mist; a blight; ein falter —, a nipping fog. 2. ± mist, veil. 3. [Astron.] nebula, nebule.

Nebelbank, *f.* [Mar.] fog or mist appearing like a shore, fog-bank.

Nebelbild, *n.* dissolving view.

Nebelbogen, *m.* kind of rainbow in a fog.

Nebeldecke, *f.*
Nebelhülle, *f.*
Nebelgewand, *n.* } misty veil.
Nebelkleid, *n.*
Nebelschleier, *m.*

Nebeldunst, *m.* distant fog, a haze.

Nebelferne, *f.* misty distance.

Nebelfleck, *m.* f. Nebel Nr. 3.

Nebelgebilde, *n.* misty form, airy

Nebelgestalt, *f.* } vision.

Nebelgestirn, *n.* f. Nebelstern.

Nebelgrau, *adj.* grey like a fog.

Nebelkappe, *f.* magic cap, conjuring or invisible cap.

Nebelkrähe, *f.* Royston crow, hooded crow.

Nebelmeer, *n.* an extensive fog.

Nebelnacht, *f.* misty night.

Nebelregen, *m.* drizzle, mizzle. Scotch mist.

Nebelstein, *m.* chalcedony.

Nebelstern, *m.* nebulous star.

Nebelicht, *adj.* and *adv.* mistlike, nebulous.

Nebelig, *adj.* 1. misty, foggy, hazy, nebulous. Die —e Beschaffenheit, das —e, mistiness, fogginess, haziness, nebulosity. 2. ± dim, obscure.

Nebeln, *v. imp.* 1. to be misty, foggy, hazy. 2. ± to be dim, obscure.

Neben, *prep.* (*c. dat.* and *c. acc.*) 1. by, near, beside, by the side of, at one's side. close to. — mir, at my side, near me, beside me; — einander, by the side of each other, together; — einander gestellt, juxtaposited. 2. beside (i. e. over and above, distinct from), besides, with.

Neben, *adv.* — an, next door, hard by, close by.

Nebenabsicht, *f.* by-end. secondary

view, special or interested object (in view).

Nebenatter, *f.* by-walk, side-walk.

Nebenaltar, *m.* by-altar, insulated altar.

Nebenanführer, *m.* second leader or commander, second in command.

Nebenangelegenheit, *f.* secondary or subordinate affair, concern.

Nebenarbeit, *f.* by-work, extra-work. **–er**, *m.* work-fellow, fellow-workman.

Nebenart, *f.* 1. by-breed, cross-breed. 2. secondary kind.

Nebenartikel, *m.* secondary, additional or separate article.

Nebenausgabe, *f.* 1. – (im Buchhandel), by-edition. 2. –n (*pl.*), extraordinary or additional charges, expenses.

Nebenband, *n.* secondary ligament.

Nebenbatterie, *f.* by-battery, side-battery, neighbouring battery.

Nebenbedeutung, *f.* additional signification, secondary (or second) meaning.

Nebenbediente, *m.* fellow-servant.

Nebenbegriff, *m.* accessory notion.

Nebenbei, *adv.* 1. close by, hard by 2. along with, by the way, by the by(e); besides. [information.

Nebenbericht, *m.* additional report.

Nebenberrachtung, *f.* secondary consideration. [additional argument.

Nebenbeweis, *m.* accessory proof.

Nebenblatt, *n.* [Bot.] floral leaf, bractea, bracte. **–förmig**, *adj.* bracteiform.

Nebenblick, *m.* side-glance.

Nebenbrief, *m.* additional letter.

Nebenbruder, *m.* ‖ brother, fellow-being, fellow-creature; f. Nebenmensch.

Nebenbuch, *n.* subsidiary book.

Nebenbuhler, *m.* (*f.* –inn) rival; competitor. Ohne –, unrivaled. **–ei**, *f.* rivalry. **–isch**, *adj.* rival, rivaling. **–schaft**, *f.* rivalship. [low-bail.

Nebenbürge, *m.* additional bail, fel-

Nebenchrist, *m.* fellow-christian.

Nebendinge, *n.* by-matter, secondary thing, subordinate thing. [gland.

Nebendrüse, *f.* collateral, if. surenal

Nebendurchmesser, *m.* [Geom.] conjugate diameter. [quality.

Nebeneigenschaft, *f.* secondary

Nebeneinanderstellung, *f.* juxtaposition.

Nebeneingang, *m.* side-entrance.

Nebeneinkünfte, *s. pl* fees (of office).

Nebeneinnahme, *f.*) fee), perquisites, casual or accidental emoluments.

Nebenerbe, *m.* coheir.

Nebenfabel, *f.* subordinate fable.

Nebenfach, *n.* secondary division; subordinate department etc.

Nebenfarbe, *f.* secondary color; accidental color.

Nebenfelleisen, *n.* by-bag.

Nebenfigur, *f.* subordinate figure. [Mat.] accessory. [wing.

Nebenflügel, *m.* – (eines Hauses), by

Nebenforifah, *m.* [Mat.] accessory apophysis. [question.

Nebenfrage, *f.* by-question, incidental

Nebengang, *m.* by-walk, by-lane.

Nebengasse, *f.* (*dim.* –gäßchen, *n.*) by-street, by lane. [Nr. 2.

Nebengattung, *f.* f. Nebenart

Nebengebäude, *n.* wing (of a building), outbuilding, outhouse, offices; adjoining building.

Nebengebühren, *s. pl.* f. Nebenkünfte.

Nebengefälle,) einkünfte.

Nebengedanke, *m.* by-thought, secondary thought.

Nebengegend, *f.* secondary region.

Nebengemach, *n.* side-chamber, closet, adjoining apartment.

Nebengeschmack, *m.* by-taste.

Nebengeschöpf, *n.* fellow-creature.

Nebengefest, *m.* fellow-journeyman.

Nebengewächs, *n.* excrescence.

Nebengewinn,) *m.* by-profit, extra.

Nebengewinnst,) gain or profit.

Nebengut, *n.* dependent or acquired estate.

Nebenhafen, *m.* by-port, out-port.

Nebenhandlung, *f.* by-action, subordinate action, episode, incident.

Nebenhaus, *n.* by house; neighboring or adjoining house.

Nebenhäutchen, *n.* [Mat.] accessory membrane.

Nebenher, *adv.* along with, by the side of; by the way, accessorily.

Nebenkammer, *f.* adjoining closet.

Nebenkind, *m.* bastard, natural child.

Nebenkirche, *f.* chapel of ease.

Nebenknoten, *n.* – (in Romanen &c.), by-intrigue, secondary plot.

Nebenkosten, *s. pl.* additional or extraordinary charges, petty charges, accessory expenses.

Nebenkreis, *m.* [Astr.] episcycle.

Nebenlinie, *f.* collateral line.

Nebenmagd, *f.* by-maid, underservant.

Nebenmann, *m.* stander by, bystander, one that stands near. – (v. Soldaten &c.), next man. 2. – (Kehrmann), cavaliere servente, paramour.

Nebenmensch, *m.* fellow-creature, ‖ one's neighbour; f. Nebenbruder.

Nebenmesse, *f.* by-fair.

Nebenmond, *m.* mock-moon, parselene.

Nebenniere, *f.* surenal gland.

Nebenpartei, *f.* underfaction, subordinate faction. [stander.

Nebenperson, *f.* stander-by, by-

Nebenpfad, *m.* by-path. [of ease.

Nebenpfarre, *m.* living of a chapel

Nebenpfeiler, *m.* by-pillar.

Nebenpflicht, *f.* secondary duty.

Nebenplanet, *m.* secondary planet.

Nebenpostbüreau, *n.* by-postoffice.

Nebenpreis, *m.* second best premium.

Nebenprozeß, *m.* messne process.

Nebenpunkt, *m.* accessory point, [Rechtsspr.] incident.

Nebenrechnung, *f.* by-account.

Nebenrolle, *f.* by-part, subordinate part, underpart.

Nebenrücksicht, *f.* by-respect.

Nebensache, *f.* by-matter, incident, secondary thing or consideration.

Nebensatz, *m.* [Grammn.] incident proposition; [Rhet.] parenthesis.

Nebenschmack, *m.* by-taste.

Nebenschoß,) *m.* sucker, stolo.

Nebenschößling,)

Nebenschreiben, *n.* by letter.

Nebenstehend, *adj.* and *adv.* standing by; in the margin, on the other side.

Nebenschuld, *f.* additional debt, guilt.

Nebenschuldner, *m.* fellow-debtor.

Nebenschüssel, *f.* by-dish, entremet.

Nebenseite, *f.* by-side.

Nebensonne, *f.* mock-sun, parhelion.

Nebensproß,) *m.* scion, cion.

Nebensprößling,)

Nebensteuer, *f.* additional tax.

Nebenstraße, *f.* by-street, by-road.

Nebenstreit, *m.* [Rechtsspr.] incident.

Nebenstroom, *m.* tributary stream.

Nebenstube, *f.* by-room, adjoining room.

Nebenstück, *n.* by-piece.

Nebenstunde, *f.* leisure-hour, spare-hour, vacant hour.

Nebentheil, *m.* adventitious part, underpart.

Nebenthor, *n.* by-gate; next gate.

Nebenthür, *f.* by-door; next door.

Nebentisch, *m.* side-board, side-table.

Nebenton, *m.* [Mus.] second; [Gram.] secondary accent. –ig, *adj.* [Grammn.] having the secondary accent.

Nebenumstand, *m.* accessory or additional circumstance.

Nebenursache, *f.* secondary cause; by-reason.

Nebenverdienst, *m.* and *n.* a fee or pecuniary allowance to an officer etc. for services, beyond his ordinary salary or pay, perquisites.

Nebenwahrheit, *f.* additional truth.

Nebenweg, *m.* 1. by way, by road. 2. ± –e (*pl.*), indirect means or ways, oblique ways.

Nebenweib, *n.* concubine, (kept) mistress, kept woman.

Nebenwerk, *n.* by-work, extra-work.

Nebenwind, *m.* side-wind.

Nebenwinkel, *m.* [Geom.] adjacent angle. [cian.

Nebenbewohner, *m.* [Geogr.] peri-

Nebenwort, *n.* [Grammn.] adverb.

Nebenwörtlich, *adj.* [Grammn.] adverbial. –ade, adverbially.

Nebenzimmer, *n.* f. Nebenstube.

Nebenzweck, *m.* subordinate aim, by-end.

Nebenzweig, *m.* lateral branch.

Nebst, *prep.* (*c. dat.*) with, together with, including, beside.

Necken, *v. a.* to banter, to rally; to tease, to provoke; to tantalize.

Necker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) banterer; teaser; tantalizer.

Neckerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) bantering; banter, raillery; teasing, provocation.

Neckhaft, *adj.* (fond of) teasing. –igkeit, *f.* disposition for teasing.

Neckisch, *adj.* 1. teasing, inclined to tease. 2. ☾ ☺ droll, merry, jocose, facetious, comical. – *adv.* merrily etc.

Nectar, (–ftar) *m.* (–s) nectar.

Nectarartig, *adj.* resembling nectar, nectareus, nectareous.

Nectarysirtsch, *f.* nectarine.
Nectarsüß, *adj.* sweet as nectar, nectarous, nectarine.
Nectarium, *n.* [Bot.] nectary.
Neer, *f.* (*pl.* —en) [Naut.] eddy.
Neffe, *m.* (—n, *pl.* —n) nephew.
Neffenbegünstigung, } *f.* nepotism.
Neffengunst, }
Neffenschaft, *f.* state of being a nephew; *fig.* the nephews.
Nefferei, *f.* ↓ nepotism.
Negation, *f.* (*pl.* —en) negation.
Negativ, *adj.* negative; privative (blessings, liberty etc.). —e Elektrizität, negative electricity. — *adv.* negatively; privatively. [[Ähnerei.] nigger.
Neger, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) negro, moor;
Negerartig, *adj.* and *adv.* negro-like.
Negerland, *n.* negro-land, Nigritia.
Negerinn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) negro-woman, negress.
Negieren, *v. a.* to deny.
Negligé, *n.* (—s) negligee, undress.
Negociren, *v. a.* and *n.* [Handel] to negotiate. Sich — lassen (o. Wechsel), negotiable; die Eigenschaft, sich — zu lassen, negotiability.
Negocirung, } *f.* negotiation.
Negociation, }
Negoz, *m.* traffick. [pont.
Negroponte, *n.* [Geogr.] Negro-
Neguns, *m.* — (ein Getränk), negus.
Nehmen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to take. Zu die Hand, zur Hand —, to take into one's hand, to take in hand; bei (od. an der Hand —, to take by the hand; mit sich —, to take (along) with; zu sich —, to put in(to) one's pocket; Nahrung zu sich —, to take (some) food; Einem (Etwas) —, to take from one. 2. ↓ to take. Das Wort —, to take the word, to begin to speak; Einem beim Worte —, to take one at one's word; Platz —, to take a seat, to sit down; überhand —, to be on the increase, to gain ground, to spread; to grow upon; einen Anfang —, to begin, to commence; ein Ende —, to end, to finish, to cease, to come to a close; Schaden —, to suffer damage; (Etwas) auf od. über sich —, to take upon one's self; Einem das Leben —, to take away one's life; Partei —, to take side with; Jemand's Partei —, to hold with, to side with, to stand up for; to take the part of, to embrace the party of etc.; Einen für den Anderen, Eines für das Andere —, to mistake; zu Herzen —, to take to heart; Pillen —, to take pills; auseinander —, to take asunder, in pieces; ein Glas Wein —, to take a glass of wine; Arznei nehmen, to take medicine (or physic); Maß —, to take measure; sich Zeit —, to take time for or to etc.; sich die Freiheit —, to take the liberty; Kenntniß, Notiz — von ꝛc., to take notice of; sich in Acht —, to take care or heed; eine Wendung —, to take a turn; seinen Weg —, to take one's way; Abschied —, to take leave; Theil — an ꝛc., mit ꝛc., to take part in etc., with etc.; sie mögen's —, wie sie wollen, let them take it as they list; — (i. e. aufsehn) für ꝛc. to take for; (ein Schiff ꝛc.) — (erobern), to take; wieder —, to take again, to retake (a ship etc.); wie man's nimmt (i. e. verstehen will), according as you take it; sich zu viel heraus —, to take too much upon one's self (i. e. too much liberty), to presume too much; es nimmt, nahm mich Wunder, I wonder, wondered, it astonishes, astonished me, — *v. refl.* Sich —, to behave (well or ill). [toker.
Nehmer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —inn)
Nehmfall, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —fälle) [Gramm.] ablative (case).
Nehrung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) low ground; sandy beach (before a bay or sea).
Neid, *m.* (—es) envy, grudge; jealousy. Vor — vergehen, to die with envy.
Neidbau, *m.* [Rechtsspr.] a building undertaken to injure another.
Neidhammel, *m.* ↺ an envious or a
Neidhart, *m.* † } grudging person, a grudger.
Neidkräe, *m.* Turkey clover.
Neidlos, *adj.* and *adv.* without envy, not envious.
Neidnagel, *m.* hang-nail; *f.* Nietnagel.
Neidvoll, *adj.* full of envy, envious.
Neiden, *v. a.* (Einen um ꝛc., Einen Etwas) —, to envy, to grudge. Sie neiden uns nicht um unsere Ämter, they did not (be-)grudge us our employments.
Neidenswerth, *adj.* worth being envied, worth envying.
Neider, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) envier, grudger. Besser —, als Mitleider, *Prov.* it is better to be envied, than to be pitied.
Neidisch, *adj.* envious, grudging; jealous. Mit —ein Augen ansehen, to look upon etc. with envy — *adv* enviously etc.
Neige, *f.* 1. tilting, sediments, lees, dregs; rest. (Das Faß) liegt auf der —, is a-tilt. 2. ↓ decline, end, decay. Wane. Auf die — gehen, to be on the decline; es geht mit ihm auf die —, he is going towards his end, he is declining, sinking; eine Zeit, in der es mit der Kirche auf die — geht, an age in which the church is in its wane.
Neigen, *v. a.* 1. to bend, to incline. (Ein Faß) —, to tilt. 2. ↓ to incline; to bias. Sein Herz, Ohr — zu ꝛc., to incline one's heart, one's ear to etc. — *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to lean (to the right or left etc.); to slope; to bow; to courtesy, to make a courtesy. Sich vor Einem —, to bow to one. 2. ↓ a) to lean towards, to propend, to tend toward, to incline, to be inclined to, towards, to be disposed in favor of. Sich — zu Jemand, to be inclined in favor of. b) to decline. Der Tag neigt sich, the day is almost spent.
Neigung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. inclination, a leaning; slope. — der Magnetnadel, inclination or dip of the (magnetic) needle. 2. ↓ a) inclination (to), bias, a leaning of the mind or will, propension, propensity, proneness. b) inclination (for), affection.
Neigungsnadel, *f.* dipping-needle.
Neigungswinkel, *m.* angle of incidence.
Nein, *adv.* no, † nay. — doch! no! indeed no! (Etwas) mit — beantworten, to answer in the negative, to negative (c. acc.); aber. —! [gracious me!
Nekrolog, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) necrologist.
—ie, *f.* necrology.
Nekrologisch, *adj.* necrological.
Nekromant, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) necromancer —ie, *f.* necromancy. —isch, *a)* *adj.* necromantic. *b)* *adv.* necromantically.
Nektar, *f.* Nectar.
Nelke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. pink, carnation, gillflower, —n abtegen, —nbleger machen, to pipe carnations. 2. (Gewürz.) —, clove.
Nelkenartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like pinks or cloves etc.
Nelkenbaum, *m.* clove-tree.
Nelkenbeet, *n.* bed of pinks.
Nelkenblüte, *f.* clove-blossom.
Nelkenbraun, } *adj.* clove-colored,
Nelkenfarbig, } dark brown.
Nelkenflor, *m.* flowering (time) of gillflowers; a blow of pinks and carnations
Nelkenkraut, *n.* herb bennet, avens.
Nelkennuß, *f.* clove-nut.
Nelkenpfeffer, *m.* Jamaica pepper.
Nelkenrinde, *f.* } cinnamon.
Nelkenzimmt, *m.* }
Nelkenröschen, *n.* common (or red) rose-campion.
Nelkenstengel, *m.* stalk of a pink.
Nelkenstock, *m.* gillflower plant.
Nelkenviole, *f.* stock-gillflower.
Nelkenwurzel, *f.* f. Nelkenkraut.
Nemesisch, *adj.* Nemean.
Nemesis, *f.* [Myth.] Nemesis.
Nennbar, *adj.* to be named, that may be named, denominable, ¶ nameable, ¶ mentionable.
Nennbarkeit, *f.* capability of being named.
Nennen, *ir. v. a.* to name, to call; to denominate, to give a name; to call by name; to mention one's name; to mention. Einen bei (od. mit) seinem Namen —, to call one by his name; das Kind beim rechten (bei seinem) Namen —, ↓ to call a thing by its right name; eben genannt, above mentioned, above named, aforesaid.
Nennendung, *f.* } [Gramm.] nomina-
Nennfall, *m.* } tive (case).
Nennwerth, *m.* nominal value.
Nennwort, *n.* [Gramm.] noun, substantive.
Nenner, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) [Arith.] de [nation.
Nennung, *f.* naming etc., denomi-
Neolog, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) neologist.
—ie, *f.* neology. —isch, *adj.* neologic(al).
—ismus, *m.* (*pl.* —ismen) neologism.
Neperisch, *adj.* Die —en Stäbe, [Arith.] Napier's bones.
Nephrit, *m.* (—s) [Mineralg.] nephrite. —isch, *adj.* [Med.] nephritic(al).
Nepotism(us), *m.* nepotism.
Nept, *m.* (—s) [Zool.] nep, cat-mint.
Neptun, *m.* (—s) [Myth.] Neptune.
Neptunsäpfel, *m.* clouded melon.
Neptunianer, (—s, *pl.* —) } *m.*
Neptunist, (—en, *pl.* —en) } [Geol.] Neptunian, Neptunist, Wernerian.
Neptunisch, *adj.* [Geol.] Neptunian (rocks etc.).
Nereide, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Myth.] Nereid.
Nerv, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) } *it.* nerve; *it.*
Nerve, *f.* (*pl.* —n) } nerve, sin

ew, tendon; [Bot.] string. 2. ‡ Der — (der Disziplin etc.), nerve.
Nervenarznei, f. neurotic, nervine.
Nervenbalsam, m. nervine balsam.
Nervenbau, m. texture of the nerves.
Nervenbeschreiber, m. neurologist.
Nervenbeschreibung, f. neurography, neurology. Zur — gehörig, neurological.
Nervenbeschwerde, f. nervous complaint or affection. [nerves.
Nervendruck, m. pressure on the
Nervenfieber, n. nervous (typhus) fever.
Nervengeflecht, n. plexus.
Nervenknoten, m. ganglion.
Nervenkrank, adj. having the nerves affected, (nervous.
Nervenkrankheit, f. disease, disorder of the nerves. nervous disease or complaint.
Nervenkunde, f. neurology.
Nervenlähmung, f. palsy.
Nervenlehre, f. neurology.
Nervenlos, adj. nerveless, weak.
Nervenmittel, n. neurotic.
Nervensaft, } m. nervous fluid.
Nervengeist, }
Nervenschnitt, m. neurotomy.
Nervenschwach, adj. nervous.
Nervenstärkend, adj. neurotic.
Nervensystem, n. system of the nerves, nervous system.
Nervenwarze, f. (dim. —wärzchen, n.) (a small) wart at the nerve of the tongue or nose.
Nervenwerk, n. the nerves, the nervous system. {mist.
Nervenzergliederer, m. neuroto-
Nervenzergliederung, f. neurotomy, anatomy or disection of nerves. Zur — gehörig, neurotomical.
Nervenzufall, m. nervous attack.
Nerven, v. a. † 1. to furnish with nerves, to nerve. 2. — (v. Pferden), to touch the fore-feet with the hind-feet.
Nervicht, } adj. ‡ and ‡ nervous.
Nervig, } Das —e, nervousness.
Nessel, f. (pl. —n) [Bot.] nettle. Eine taube —, a blind or dead nettle.
Nesselbaum, m. nettle-tree, celtis.
Nesselblatt, n. nettle-leaf.
Nesselfieber, n. }
Nesselfriesel, m. } nettle-rash
Nesselkrankheit, f. }
Nesselsucht, f. }
Nesselgarn, n. very fine spun cotton-thread.
Nesselhopfen, m. male hops.
Nesselstrauch, m. nettle bush.
Nesseltuch, n. cloth wover from the filaments of the nettle; muslin. —en, adj. made of muslin. [nettles.
Nesseln, v. a. to burn or strike with
Nest, n. (—es, pl. —er) 1. nest. — (eines Adlers etc.), aerie. 2. ‡ a) (↓ † α) nest, a paltry house or chamber, a den. β) nest, bed. b) — (v. Haaren), nest. 3. [Min.] ore in detached masses.
Nestdaunen, s. pl. live down.
Nestei, n. nest egg.
Nestfeder, f. young feather.

Nestküchlein, n. 1. last hatched bird. 2. ‡ (—, Nesthäkchen, n. youngest child
Nesttaube, f. a pigeon that has not yet left the nest, a nestling-dove.
Nestsperber, m. eyas-musket.
Nestzeit, f. nidulation.
Nesterweise, adv. in nests
Nestel, f. (pl. —n) 1. lace (pl. laces), tape, string, (tagged) point. 2. ‡ (Einem die — knüpfen, to tie one's cod piece.
Nestelbeschlag, m. tag of a lace.
Nestelloch, n. eyelet-hole.
Nestelmacher, m. s. Nestler.
Nestelnadel, f. bodkin
Nestelstift, m. tag of a point.
Nestelwurm m. tape-worm.
Nesteln, v. a. to provide or fasten with a string.
Nestler, m. (—s, pl. —) lace-maker, tape-maker, point-maker.
Nestling, m. (—s, pl. —e) nestling; nias; eyas-hawk, nias-hawk
Nett, adj. neat, pretty, genteel. Ein —er Anzug, a neat or genteel dress. — adv. neatly etc.
Nettheit, } f. neatness.
Nettigkeit, }
Netto, adj. [Handel] neat, net (nett), clear. — einbringen, eintragen, to net.
Nettoertrag, } m. clear profit, net
Nettogewinn, } profits. neat proceeds
Nettogewicht, n. neat or net weight. suttle-weight.
Nettopreis, m. real price.
Nettotara, f. real tare.
Netz, n. (—es, pl. —e) 1. a) net; [Anat.] caul, omentum, epiploon; midriff, diaphragm; — (im Auge), retina; [Zeichn.] frame; [Tuchm.] fault, crease (in the cloth) b) (Haar-) —, net, caul, — (einer Perrücke), caul. 2. ‡ net. Einen in's — locken, Einem das — über den Kopf werfen, to decoy or draw one into the net.
Netzader, f. epiploic vein.
Netzartig, } adj. and adv. net-like,
Netzähnlich, } resembling a net.
Netzbruch, m. epiplocele, rupture of the omentum or caul.
Netzflügler, m. [Entom.] neuropter. Zu den —n gehörig, neuropteral.
Netzförmig, adj. and adv. like a net, net-like, net-wise, reticular, reticulate(d), retiform. [Auges), retina.
Netzhaut, f. caul. omentum; — (des
Netzjagen, n. hunt or chase in which the game is driven into nets.
Netzkappe, f. net-cap. [melon.
Netzmelone, f. netted or streaked
Netzschlange, f. netted serpent.
Netzsehen, n. that diseased state of the eye, when a net seems to be before it.
Netzstricker, m. net-knitter, net-maker.
Netzweise, adv. net-wise.
Netzwerk, n. net-work, netting.
Netzchen, n. (—s, pl. —) a small net, a reticle.
Netze, f. any thing to moisten with.
Netzen, v. a. to wet, to moisten, to water, to steep, to soak.
Netzfaß, n. steeping-tub.
Netzkammer, f. chamber where malt is steeped.

Netzkessel, m. steeping-copper, steeping-vat. [ing-tub.
Netzenständer, m. [Papierm.] steep
Netzung, f. wetting etc.
Neu, adj. 1. new; fresh; recent, modern. Aufs —e, von —em, anew, afresh, again; das —e Jahr, the new year; — (v. Begebenheiten), recent; die —e, —ere Geschichte, modern history; das —e, new thing, [Waidmspr.] new fallen snow, it. the dew; [Örtl.] new moon; die —ern, the moderns; (dieser Vertrag etc.) ist —er als etc., is subsequent to etc., is later than etc.; was gibt es —es? what (is the) news? any thing new stirring? —e Besen kehren gut, Prov. new brooms sweep clean. 2. ‡ — (in Etwas, v. Menschen), new; — sein in etc., to be a novice in etc. — adv. newly; recently, lately. — gemacht, new-made; — aufgelegt (v. Büchern), reprinted; — erfunden, new-invented, new-found; — ausgeheckt, ‡ new-fangled; — modeln, to new-model; — zurichten, to new-dress; — angekommen, new-come, newly arrived.
Neubacken, } adj 1. new-baked,
Neugebacken, } new. 2. ‡ † new-fangled, of fresh date.
Neubau, m. recent cultivation. —er, m. colonist, settler.
Neubekehrte, m. and f. neophyte, proselyte, convert.
Neubruch, m. } [Landwirthsch.] novale,
Neugereut, n. } fresh land, break.
Neudeutsch, adj. and n. modern German.
Neuengland, n. [Geogr.] New-England. New-England States.
Neufranke, m. Frenchman.
Neufränkisch, adj. French. — adv. after the French fashion
Neugeboren, adj new-born.
Neugewordene, m. recruit.
Neugewürz, n. Jamaica pepper. pimento, all-spice.
Neugier(de), } f. —, Neubegier-
Neugierigkeit, } de, curiosity, inquisitiveness.
Neugierig, adj. curious, inquisitive. — adv. curiously etc.
Neuglaube, m. new, modern creed.
Neugläubig, adj. newly converted.
Neugrieche, m. modern Greek.
Neugriechisch, adj. and n. modern Greek, Grecian.
Neuhochdeutsch, adj. and adv. modern high German.
Neujahr, n. new year. Das große —, [Örtl.] twelfth day. —sfest, n., —slied, n., —sgeschenk, n., —snacht, f., —stag, m. new year's festival, song, present, night, day. —swunsch, m. congratulation on the new year.
Neukupfer, n. titanium.
Neulehre, f. new doctrine, heterodoxy
Neulicht, n. } new moon.
Neumond, m. }
Neumodig, } adj. new-fashioned
Neumodisch, } fashionable; new-fangled. [Scotia
Neuschottland, n. [Geogr.] Nova
Neuseeland, n. [Geogr.] New Zealand
Neuseeländer, m. New Zealander.

Neuigkeit, *f.* new town.
Neutestamentlich, *adj.* pertaining to *or* contained in the new testament, of the etc.
Neuvermählt, *adj.* new-married.
Neuvogel, *m.* snow-bird, snow-bunting.
Neuwort, *n.* a new *or* new-coined word.
Neue, *f. i.* Neuheit.
Neue(r)n, *Die* –, the moderns, our contemporaries.
Neuerdings, *adv.* recently, lately, newly; anew, once more.
Neuerer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) innovator.
Neuerlich, *adv.* newly, lately.
Neuern, *v. n.* to innovate.
Neuerung, *f.* (*pl* –en) innovation. –en machen, to innovate.
Neuerungslust, } *f.* desire of in-
Neuerungssucht, } novation.
Neuerungslustig, } *adj.* desirous,
Neuerungssüchtig, } fond of innovation.
Neuerungsstifter, *m.* innovator.
Neuerungssüchtigkeit, *f.* passion for innovation.
Neufundland, *n.* (–s) (Geogr.) Newfoundland.
Neuheit, *f.* newness, novelty.
Neuigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) news.
Neugierdekramer, *m.* newsmonger, –er, *f.* newsmongery.
Neulich, *adj.* late, recent, last — *adv.* newly, recently, of late, lately. Erst –, (only) the other day.
Neuling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) novice, new (or o taw) beginner. (☞ new hand.
Neun, *adj.* nine. Einer aus –(en), one from among nine, one of nine. Die – Musen, the nine Muses, the sacred Nine.
Neunauge, *n.* (river-)lamprey.
Neuneck, *n.* enneagon, nonagon. –ig, *adj.* enneagonal, nonagon, having nine angles.
Neunfach, } *adj.* and *adv.* ninefold.
Neunfältig, }
Neunhundert, *adj.* nine hundred. –ste, *adj.* nine hundredth.
Neunjährig, *adj.* nine years old.
Neunjährlich, *adj.* repeated or returning every nine years, done every nith year, novennial.
Neunmal, *adv.* nine times. –ig, *adj.* nine times repeated.
Neunmannierig, *adj.* and *adv.* [Bot.] enneandrian. –e Pflanze, enneander.
Neunmonatlich, *adj.* repeated *or* returning every nine months.
Neunpfündig, *adj.* of nine pounds.
Neunseitig, *adj.* having nine sides, nine-sided. [enneasyllabic.
Neunsilbig, *adj.* of nine syllables,
Neunstündig, *adj.* of nine hours.
Neunstündlich, *adj.* repeated *or* returning every nine hours, happening every ninth hour. [voices.
Neunstimmig, *adj.* [Musik] for nine
Neuntägig, *adj.* nine days old, of nine days (duration).
Neuntäglich, *adj* repeated *or* returning every nine days, happening every ninth day. [Med.] ennaetical.
Neunthellig, *adj.* consisting of nine parts.
Neuntödter, *m.* [Ornith.] butcher-bird, nine-murder, lanneret (hawk)
Neun, *f.* (*pl.* –en) } the nun-
Neuner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ber nine.
Neuneary, a nine.
Neunerlei, *adj.* of nine (different) sorts or kinds.
Neunte, *adj.* ninth. Wir haben heute den –n, it's the ninth to day; zum –n, in the ninth place, ninthly.
Neunthalb, *adj.* eight and a half
Neuntel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a ninth (part). [ninth place.
Neuntens, *adv.* ninthly, in the
Neunzehn, *adj.* nineteen. –te, *adj.* nineteenth. –tens, *adv.* in the nineteenth place. [and ten.
Neunzig, *adj.* ninety, four score
Neunzigstel, } *adj.* and *adv.* nine-
Neunzigsteltig, } ty-fold.
Neunzigjährig, *adj.* ninety years old, of ninety years.
Neunzigjährlich, *adj.* done every ninetieth year, repeated or occurring every ninety years.
Neunzigmal, *adv.* ninety times. –ig, *adj.* ninety times repeated.
Neunziger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. (*f.* –inn) a person ninety years of age, a man etc. of four score and ten a nonagenarian. 2. a member of a society of ninety. 3. [Kartensp.] repique, † repeek. Einen – machen, to repique.
Neunzigerlei, *adj.* of ninety (different) sorts *or* kinds.
Neunzigste, *adj.* ninetieth. –l, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a ninetieth (part). – ns, *adv.* in the ninetieth place.
Neutral, *adj.* neuter, neutral. – bleiben, zum, to take neither part, to be on neither side; der – e, neutral. † neutralist. — *adv.* neutrally. –ität, *f.* neutrality. –isiren, *v. a.* (Chem.) to neutralize. –isirung, *f.* (Chem.) neutralization.
Neutralsalz, *n.* (Chem.) neutral salt(s).
Neutrum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ra) (Grammar.) neuter, neuter gender; neuter verb.
Nevritisch, *adj.* neuritic.
Nevrologie, *f.* neurology. Nevrolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) neurologist. Nevrologisch, *adj.* neurological.
Nevrotomie, *f.* neurotomy. Nevrotomisch, *adj.* neurotomical.
Nibbeln, *v. a.* [Dtl.] to nibble.
Nicaa, *n.* (–s) (Geogr.) Nice. Die Kirchenversammlung von –, the Nicene council.
Nicaisch, *adj.* Nicene.
Nicht, *m.* (–s) (Chem.) tutty, spodium.
Nicht, *adv.* 1. not. Warum –? why not? ich glaube –, I believe (think) not, I do not (don't) believe; ganz u. gar –, schlechterdings ob. durchaus –, not at all, by no means, in no manner, decidedly (or certainly) not; – doch, nay; not so; noch –, not (as) yet; – einmal, not even, not so much as; – ein Mal, not once; – wahr? is it not (so)? hab's it so? er meint es aufrichtig, – wahr? he is sincere, is he not (isn't he)? – als wäre es unrecht, – als ob ꝛc., not but that it is right, not that it is wrong; es ist Kenner, der – wüßte, there is nobody that doesn't know; wie schön ist – die Eintracht! how beautiful concord is! zu – machen, to annihilate, to spoil, to mar, to destroy, to undo, to reverse, to baffle; mit –en, not at all, by no means, in no wise or manner. 2. *in comp.* non-, un-, in-, wont of.
Nichtabgabe, *f.* non-deliverance.
Nichtachtung, *f.* want of esteem.
Nichtangabe, *f.* – von Waaren beim Zollamte, non-entry.
Nichtannahme, *f.* non-acceptance.
Nichtansteckend, *adj.* non-contagious. Das –e, non-contagiousness.
Nichtanstellung, *f.* non-appointment.
Nichtaufbrausen, *n.* [Chem.] ineffervescence, ineffervescibility.
Nichtaufbrausend, *adj.* [Chem.] ineffervescent, ineffervescible.
Nichtausführung, } *f.* non-produc-
Nichtausführung, } tion.
Nichtausfuhr, *f.* non-exportation.
Nichtausführung, *f.* non-execution.
Nichtbefolgung, } *f.* inobservance,
Nichtbeachtung, } want of observa-
tion, non-observance.
Nichtbewilligung, *f.* non-compliance.
Nichtbezahlung, *f.* non-payment.
Nichtchrist, *m.* (*f.* –inn) one who is not a christian.
Nichtdasein, *n.* non-existence, non entity; *it.* absence.
Nichtduldung, *f.* intolerance, want of toleration.
Nichteinfuhr, *f.* non-importation.
Nichterfüllung, } *f.* non-perform
Nichtvollziehung, } ance, inexecution.
Nichterscheinen, *n.* } – (vor Gericht), non-
Nichterscheinung, } appearance. [existence.
Nichtexistenz, *f.* inexistence, non-
Nichtexistirend, *adj.* inexistent, not existing. [learned.
Nichtgelehrten, *die* (*pl.*), the un-
Nichthaltung, *f.* non-performance.
Nichtehrenerklärung, *f.* [Handel] dishonoring. [ial world.
Nichtich, *n.* [Philos.] non-ego, extern-
Nichtindossirt, *adj.* [Handel] not endorsed, unendorsed.
Nichtkenner, *m.* non-connoisseur.
Nichtleiten, *n.* [Phys.] non-conduction. –d, *adj.* non-conducting, not conducting.
Nichtleiter, *m.* [Phys.] non-conductor
Nichtlieferung, *f.* non-delivery.
Nichtsein, *n.* non-existence, nihility, nothingness, non-entity, nullity.
Nichtthun, *n.* the not doing.
Nichtvereinsländer, *m. pl.* states not belonging to a commercial confederation etc.
Nichtverkauf, *m.* want of sale.
Nichtwiderstand, *m.* non-resistance.
Nichtwirklichkeit, } *f.* unreality.
Nichtrealität, }
Nichtwissen, *n.* the not knowing, ignorance.

Nichtwollen, *n.* unwillingness. † notion.
Nichtzahlung, *f.* non-payment.
Nichtzulassung, *f.* non-admission.
Nichte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) niece.
Nichts, m –, } *f.* Nicht.
Nichts, mir –m}
Nichtig, *adj.* 1. null, void. 2. vain, empty; perishable, transitory. –keit, *f.* 1. nullity, voidness. 2. emptiness, vanity; perishableness.
Nichts, *adv.* and *n* nothing, not any thing, nought. Ich weiß – davon, I know nothing of (or about) it; ganz u. gar –, nothing at all, nothing whatever, not a whit (or a jot); zu – werden, to come to nought; für – achten, to slight; – als, nothing but, nought save; – desto weniger, nevertheless, notwithstanding; – weniger als das, that least of all; ein bloßes –, a mere nothing; ins – zurückfallen, to sink into nothingness; aus – wird –, from nothing nothing comes; wer – wagt, gewinnt –, *Prov.* nothing venture, nothing have; es kann aus der Sache – werden, daraus wird –, the thing cannot be done, nothing can come of it; es ist – daran, there is no truth in it, it is not true, there's nothing in it; – Gutes, Neues, nothing good, nothing new; mir – dir –, (with all the composure imaginable, with the greatest indifference (or coolness imaginable); as easily as possible. [fellow.
Nichtsnutz, *m.* (a good for nothing
Nichtsnutz, } *adj* worthless, of no
Nichtsnutzig, } value.
Nichtsnützig,}
Nichtsnützigkeit, *f* worthlessness.
Nichtssagend, } *adj.* insignificant.
Nichtsbedeutend, }
Nichtsthuer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) idler. –ei, *f.* idleness.
Nichtsthun, *n.* inaction.
Nichtswerth, *adj.* of no value, worthless.
Nichtswissend, *adj.* ignorant.
Nichtswürdig, *adj.* worthless, vile, futile, trifling, trivolous, contemptible. – *adv.* trivolously etc.
Nichtswürdigkeit, *f.* 1. worthlessness, vileness, frivolousness, futility, trifling ness. 2. (*pl.* –en) futility, worthless thing or action, trifle.
Nick, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) nod; *it.* wink.
Nickel, *m.* (–s) [Chem.] nickel. –, *m.* (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. drab. strumpet, prostitute. 2. [Dtrl.] pony, nag.
Nickelej, *n.* nickel-ore.
Nicken, *v. n* and *a.* to nod; *it.* to wink. Die –de Haut, the winking (or nictitant) membrane.
Nickhahn, *m* dozing easy chair
Nickhunde, *f.* dozing hour.
Nicker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) one who nods etc., a nodder; winker.
Nicolaus, *m* Nicholas
Nie, *adv.* never; (Niemals. – ein-Zeln), never ending or ceasing, endless.
Niebeln, *f.* Nebrin.
Nieder, *adj* 1. low, lower; nether, *it.* † ‡ inferior, subordinate, secondary. –e Gerichte, inferior (minor) courts. b) low, mean. Höhe u. –e, high and low. – *adv.* 1. low; down. Auf u. –, up and down. 2. *in comp.* down, downward(s). *)
Niederbord, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] lower board, lirboard.
Niederbrechen, *ir. v. a.* to break or pull down. – *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to break down.
Niederbrennen, *ir. v. a.* to burn down, to destroy by fire. – *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to burn down to the ground.
Niederbretagne, *f.* lower Brittany. [bow down, to stoop.
Niederbücken, *v. refl.* Sich –, to
Niederdeutsch, *adj* low German.
–e, *m.* and *f.* native or inhabitant of lower Germany. –land, *n.* lower Germany.
Niederdrücken, *v. a.* 1 to press down, to depress. 2. ‡ to depress. (Preise) –, to depress (the price of stock etc.).
Niedere, *f.* s. Niederung.
Niederelbe, *f.* nether, lower Elbe.
Niederfahren, *ir. v. a.* to press or knock down by a vehicle, to run down. – *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to drive down; to descend rapidly, to shoot down.
Niederfahrt, *f.* descent; *it.* place of descent.
Niederfall, *m.* (–es) falling down; prostration. [Waidmspr.] alighting.
Niederfallen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to fall down. Auf die Knie(e) –, to prostrate one's self, to fall down on one's knees; – (v. Vögeln), [Waidmspr.] to (alight, to settle.
Niederfällig, *adj* [Dtrl.] – werden, (Rechtspr.] to lose a law-suit.
Niederfolge, *f.* obligation to follow a liege-lord.
Niedergang, *m* (–es) 1. going down. – der Sonne, sunset. 2. west, occident.
Niedergehen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to go down; – (v. der Sonne), to set.
Niedergericht, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. inferior court. 2. [Waidmspr.] decoy-place.
Niedergeschlagen, *adj.* depressed, dejected, low-spirited. –heit, *f.* depression of the mind, of spirits, dejection (of mind or courage), prostration of spirits, dejectedness, low-spiritedness, low spirits, (the blues.
Niederhauen, *ir. v. a.* to cut down, to massacre.
Niederhocken, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to squat, to cower. [down.
Niederholen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to haul
Niederholer, *m.* (–s, *pl.*–) [Mar.] hauling rope. [down.
Niederholung, *f* [Mar.] a hauling
Niederholunder, *f.* *m.* (–s) creep-
Niederholder, } ing elder.
Niederholz, *n* (–es) underwood, brushwood; coppice.

---

*) Compound verbs may be formed to any extent; they are separable and easily translated by taking Nieder and the verbs separately; those requiring special explanation follow in alphabetical order.

Niederkampfen, *v. a.* to throw down.
Niederjagd, *f.* lower chase.
Niederkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to come down, to descend. 2. † – (v. Frauen), to be brought to bed, to be delivered of a child Mit einem Knaben ic. –, to be brought to bed of a boy, to be delivered of a son etc.
Niederkunft, *f.* 1. coming down, descent. 2. ‡ confinement, delivery. † deliverance.
Niederlage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. laying down; depositing etc.; s. Niederlegen. 2. – (v. Waaren), warehouse, storehouse, staple-house; depository; magazine; *it.* staple; *it.* staple-right, staple-privilege. 3. – (einer Armee ic.), defeat, rout, discomfiture, overthrow. Gute – erleiden, to suffer a defeat, to be routed (defeated, overthrown). [town.
Niederlagsort, *m.* depository; staple-
Niederland, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –länder) low countries, lands.
Niederlande, *n pl.* [Geogr.] Netherlands, the Low Countries.
Niederländer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) Netherlander, Dutchman, Belgian.
Niederländisch, *adj* Netherlandish, Dutch, Belgian, Flemish. –er Spitzen, Brussels lace.
Niederlassen, *ir. v. a.* to let down, to lower. – *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to sit down, to take a seat. 2. ‡ to settle, to establish one's self.
Niederlassung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. letting down. 2. ‡ settlement, *it* settlement, colony
Niederlegen, *v. a.* 1. to lay or put down; to lay flat, to lodge (the corn); to put to bed; *it.* to lodge, to lay up, to put in a warehouse. (Verwahrlich) bei Einem – (Etwas), to deposit, to give into custody. 2. ‡ a) (Etwas) – (aufgeben), to give up, to leave off, to lay down. (Ein Amt) –, to resign. die Krone –, to abdicate b) Einem Etwas –, s. Unterfangen. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to lie down, to go to bed
Niederlegung, *f.* laying down etc.; resignation (of an office or commission etc.); – der Krone, abdication.
Niederliegen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to lie down or prostrate. Im ic. – (krank sein), to be ill of. – *ir. v. n.* to press down by lying on.
Niedermachen, *v. a.* 1. ⊙ to let down, to bend downwards. 2. ‡ to slay, to cut down, to slaughter, to put to the sword. [to butcher.
Niedermetzeln, *v. a.* to massacre,
Niedermetzelung, *f.* butchering, massacre, butchery
Niedern, *v. a.* † to lower.
Niederreißen, *ir. v. a.* to pull or throw down; to level with the ground.
Niederreißung, *f.* pulling down etc.
Niederreiten, *ir. v. a.* to throw down by riding over, to ride down. – *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to ride down
Niederrennen, *reg.*, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* to run down.

Niederrhein. *m.* (-ES) the lower Rhine. [lower Rhine.

Niederrheinisch, *adj.* of the

Niedersabeln, *v. a.* to cut down (with a sabre), to sabre. [Saxony.

Niedersachsen, *m.* (-S) lower

Niedersächsisch, *adj.* low Saxon; of lower Saxony.

Niederschaffen, *v. a.* to b[illegible] or carry down.

Niederschießen, *ir. v. a.* to shoot or knock down; to level with the ground (by cannon-shot). — *ir. v. n.* (u. w. [illegible]) to shoot or rush down.

Niederschlag, *m.* (-ES, *pl.* —[illegible]ge) [Chem.] precipitate.

Niederschlagbar, *adj.* [Chem.] precipitable. — [illegible]keit, *f.* precipitability.

Niederschlagen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to beat, strike or knock down (to the ground), to fell (an ox etc.); *it.* to lodge (growing corn etc.); to flatten; *it.* to let down (a flap). Die Augen —, to cast down one's eyes; —, [Chem.] to precipitate; ein —bes Mittel, a precipitant. 2. ‡ a) to abate, (Glut, Schärfe ꝛc. im Körper ꝛc.) —, to lay, to allay, to temper; (den Wind) —, [Mat.] to kill, b) to defeat (a hope etc.); to refute, to confute (arguments etc.). Einen, od. Eines Mut —, to cast down, to deject, to dishearten, to discourage, to dispirit any one; durch Blicke —, to outlook; —b, disheartening etc., melancholy. — *ir. v. n.* (u. w. [illegible]) to fall down; — (b. der Wage), to turn downwards. [precipitant.

Niederschlagmittel, *m.* [Chem.]

Niederschlagung, *f.* 1. a striking down, casting down etc.; [Chem.] precipitation. 2. ‡ defeating etc.; refutation; dejecting etc., dejection.

Niederschlingen, *ir.* [illegible] *v. a.* to

Niederschlucken, ‡ swallow, to gulp down.

Niederschmettern, *v. a.* to dash on the ground; to thunder down.

Niederschreiben, *ir. v. a.* to write, pen *or* note down. to put down, to set down, to note.

Niederschreibung, *f.* writing down etc., noting.

Niedersetzen, *v. a.* 1. to set or put down. 2. ‡ to appoint, to constitute, to institute (a court etc.). — *v. refl.* Sich —, to sit down

Niedersitzen, *ir. v. a.* to press down by sitting on. — *ir. v. n.* (u. w. [illegible]) to sit down. Zwischen zwei Stühlen —, *Prov.* between two stools to come to the ground.

Niedersprülen, *v. a.* to wash down.

Niederstammig, *adj.* having a low trunk, bole *or* stem. low-stemmed.

Niederstechen, *ir. v. a.* to stab, to strike to the ground by stabs.

Niedersteigen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. [illegible]) to descend, to step down.

Niederstoßen, *ir. v. a.* to push or thrust down; *it.* ‡ Niederstechen. — *v. n* — (u. Kanthölzen), to stoop (from).

Niederstrecken, *v. a.* to stretch down, to the ground; to strike dead to the ground or to earth; to fell (an ox etc.).

Niederstreckung, *f.* a felling etc.

Niederstürzen, *v. a.* to precipitate, to throw down, to throw headlong. — *v. n.* (u. w. [illegible]) to fall down rapidly, to fall precipitately *or* headlong, to be precipitated. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to throw one's self down, *it.* to rush down.

Niedertauchen, *v. n.* (u. w. [illegible]) to plunge under water, to dive, to duck.

Niederthun, *ir. v. refl.* Sich —, [Wörterbücher] to sit *or* lie down. to couch.

Niedertrachtig, *adj.* base, abject, vile, mean, low, mean-spirited. Ein —er Mensch, Kerl, a miscreant, a vile wretch. — *adv.* basely, abjectly etc.

Niedertrachtigkeit, *f.* 1. baseness, abjectness, vileness, meanness, mean spiritedness, lowness (of mind). 2. *pl* —en) a base action, a meanness.

Niedertreten, *ir. v. a.* to tread down, to trample (grass etc.). (Die Schuhe) —, to tread down at the heels. — *ir. v. n.* (u. w. [illegible]) to step down.

Niedertretung, *f.* treading down etc., trampling.

Niedertrinken, *ir. v. a.* (Etwas) —, to drink down, to swallow; (Einen) —, to drink one to the ground (under the table). [or country, a flat, bottom(land).

Niederung, *f.* (*pl* —en) low ground

Niederwärts, *adv.* downward(s), netherwards.

Niederwerfen, *ir. v. a.* to throw, fling or cast down, to prostrate. — *v refl.* Sich —, to prostrate one's self, to throw one's self down, ○ to knuckle down (or under). [down, prostration.

Niederwerfung, *f.* throwing

Niederwürgen, *v. a* to butcher, to slaughter.

Niederziehen, *ir v. a.* to draw, pull, lug or tug down; *it.* to weigh down, to overbalance. Niedergezogen werden, to weigh down.

Niedlich, *adj.* 1. low. -es Wasser, [Mar.] low water, neap tide. 2. ‡ low; lowly, vulgar, base, mean, groveling, vile, abject, menial. — (u. Preisen ꝛc.), low; — im Preis (u. Waaren), cheap; — (im Preise) stehen (u. Sachen), to bear a low price; von —em Stande, *nt* (*n*) low extraction, of a mean (*or* of humble) condition; von —er Denkungsart, low-minded; die —sten Geschäfte, Arbeiten, the most menial offices; eine —e Seele, a low (base) mind; er steht —er als ich, he is inferior to me, he stands (as) lower than I. — *adv.* low; lowly, basely, meanly etc. —heit, *f.* 1. lowness, 2 lowness; lowliness, meanness, abjectness, baseness, inferiority. — (der Preise ꝛc.), the lowness (of price *or* value); die — (ihrer Geburt ꝛc), the lowness *or* humble ness (of their birth *or* condition etc.).

Niedrigdenkend, *adj.* low minded.

Niemals, *adv.* never, at no time

Niemand, *pron* (-S) nobody, no one, none, no person, no man. — Fremdes, ‡ no stranger.

Niere, *f.* (*pl.*—n) 1. kidney; —n (*pl.*), kidneys, reins; —, [Min.] nodule. 2. ‡ Die —n, the reins, the heart, the inward parts.

Nierenartig, *adj.* reniform, kidney-shaped, kidney-formed; [Min.] nodular.

Nierenbaum, *m.* cashew-nut.

Nierenbecher, *m.* membrane surrounding the kidneys.

Nierenbeschwerung, *f.* nephritic disorder *or* colic, complaint in the kidneys.

Nierenbraten, *m.* roast-loin.

Nierendrüse, *f.* renal gland.

Nierenentzündung, *f.* nephritis, inflammation of the kidneys.

Nierenfett, *n.* kidney-fat, suet.

Nierenförmig, *adj.* f. Nierenartig. [neys.

Nierengries, *n.* gravel in the kid

Nierenholz, *n.* nephritic wood.

Nierenkartoffel, *f.* kidney potatoe.

Nierenkrank, *adj.* nephritic. —heit, *f.* nephritic disease, disease in the kidneys.

Nierenmittel, *n.* nephritic.

Nierensand, *m.* f. Nierengries.

Nierenschlagader, *f.* renal artery.

Nierenschmalz, *m.* suet.

Nierenschmerz, *m.* ‡ pain in the kid

Nierenweh, *n.* ‡ neys, nephritic colic.

Nierenschnitt, *m.* nephrotomy.

Nierenstein, *m.* stone in the kidneys; [Mineralg.] nephritic stone, nephrite.

Nierenstück, *n.* loin of veal with the kidney, the kidney-piece.

Nierentalg, *m.* suet.

Nierenverstopfung, *f.* stoppage in the kidneys.

Nierenwarze, *f.* renal wart.

Nierenweise, *adv.* [Min.] in pieces like kidneys. [to sniffle; f. Näseln.

Nieseln, *v. n.* 1. [Dort.] to drizzle. 2

Niesen, *v. n.* to sneeze. Das —, sneezing, sternutation, sneeze.

Niesekraut, *n.* sneeze-wort.

Niesemittel, *n.* sternutatory.

Niesepulver, *n.* sternutative (sneezing) powder, sternutatory.

Niesewurz, *f.* sneeze-wort, hellebore.

Nieser, *m.* (-S, *pl.* -) (*f.* —in) sneezer. [porary use

Nießbrauch, *m.* (-ES) usufruct, tem

Nießbrauchsbesitz, *m.* having the usufruct of etc. [tuct.

Nießbrauchsgut, *n.* estate in usu

Nießbrauchen, *v. n.* to enjoy (a.oce.), to have the usufruct of etc.

Nießbraucher, *m.* (-S, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in) usufructuary.

Niet, *n.* (-ES, *pl.* —E) rivet, — und nagelfest, clinched and riveted; Alles was (in einem Hause) —, und nagelfest ist, fixtures.

*) Compound verbs may be formed to any extent; they are separable and easily translated by taking Nieder and the verbs separately: those requiring special explanation follow in alphabetical order.

Nietdech, *n.* thin iron plate.
Nieteisen, *n.* riveting stock.
Nietenhammer, *m.* riveting hammer; shoeing hammer.
Nietnagel, *m.* rivet; *it.* hanguail, flaw at the root of the nails.
Nietzangen, *m.* [Techn.] a kind of chisel used by locksmiths, riveting frame.
Niete, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Lotterien] blank.
Nieten, *v. a.* to rivet, to clinch.
Nigrin, *m.* (—es) [Mineralog.] nigrine(e).
Nigritien, *n.* (—es) Nigritia, Negroland.
Niklas, *m.* [☾ Nick; f. Nicolaus.
Nil, *m.* (—es) [Geogr.] —, —strom, m. the Nile.
Nilmesser, *m.* nilometer.
Nilpferd, *n.* hippopotamus, the river-horse.
Nilling, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) polecat, fitchet, fitchew, foumart.
Nilometer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) *f.* Nilmesser.
Nimbus, *m.* nimbus.
Nimmer, *adv.* never; *it.* [Dial.] no more.
Nimmerfroh, *f. m.* ☾ one who is
Nimmergnung, never joyful, who never has enough.
Nimmermehr, *adv.* never, never at all; never more, no more.
Nimmernüchtern, *m.* ☾ ○ swill-bowl, drunkard. [ton. 2. curlew.
Nimmersatt, *m.* 1. greedy guts, glut-
Nimmerstag, *m.* ○ doomsday. Auf St. —, auf den Nimmermehrstag, never, to-morrow come never, † at latter lammas, when two black Mondays meet
Nimwegen, *n.* (—s) [Geogr.] Nimeguen. [toddy etc.), a sip.
Nipp, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) ☾ a nip (of
Nippen, *v. a.* and *n.* ☾ to sip.
Nipps, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) a little fellow, manikin
Nirgend(s), } *adv.* no-where.
Nirgendwo, }
Nirgendheim, *n.* Utopia.
Nische, *f.* (*pl.* —n) niche, nich.
Nischel, *m.* (—s) ☾ pate, noddle.
Nis, *f.* (*pl.* Nisse) nit.
Nisig, *adj.* nitty. Das —te, nittiness
Nisseln, *v. n.* — (v. Bögelin), to
Nissen, } build or make (her, its or
Niste, } a nest; (v. Thieren) to make (her, its or a nest, † to nest; Nisteln, to nestle; f. Horsten. Nistend, [Bot.] nidulant, nistende Samen, nestling seeds
Nistler, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) the rove-beetle, staphylinus.
Niveau, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —s) level.
Nivelliren, *v. a.* to level.
Nivellirwage, *f.* spirit-level.
Nix, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) nick, an evil spirit of the waters, water-sprite.
Nixblume, } *f.* [Bot.] fox-tail.
Nixwurzel, }
Nixhaar, *n.* [Bot.] fox-tail.
Nixe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) water-fairy, water-nymph, nixie, water-sprite, Undina.
Nizza, *n.* [Geogr.] Nice.
Nobel, *adj.* ☾ noble, generous; fine etc. — *adv.* nobly etc.; *it.* finely, elegantly. [noble.
Nobel, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) [Münzw.] a
Noblesse, *f.* s. Adel.
Noch, *adv.* yet, as yet; still. — nicht, not yet; zur Zeit — nicht, not as yet; ist er — im Bette? is he still in bed? es ist — immer kalt, it is cold still; — Nichts, nothing (as) yet; — größer, (still) greater; — eine (einer, einen), one more; — Etwas, something still or more; — ein Mal, once more, once again; — ein Mal so viel, as much again; — halb so viel, half as much again; sei es auch — so wenig, be it ever (or never) so little; wäre er — so reich, were he ever so rich. — *conj.* Weder . . . — . . , neither . . . nor . . , † nor . . . nor. Weder gut — schlecht, neither good nor bad; kein Mann — Weib, no man or († nor) woman.
Nochmalig, *adj.* repeated, reiterated.
Nochmals, *adv.* again, once again, once more.
Nock, *n.* and *m.* (—es) [Mar.] — einer Raa, arm of a yard, yard-arm.
Nockbindsel, *n.* [Mar.] ear rings.
Nockgordingen, *s. pl.* [Mar.] leechlines.
Nocktaket, *n.* [Mar.] yard tackle.
Nolens volens, nolens volens, unwilling or willing, whether he etc. will or not. ☾ willy nilly (or will-he, nill-he
Nomade, *m.* (—n, *pl.* —n) nomad
Nomadenleben, *n.* wandering life, pastoral or nomad life. Ein — führen, to nomadize.
Nomadenvolk, *n.* } nomadic tribe
Nomadenstamm, *m.* } or nation.
Nomadisch, *adj.* nomadic. Ein —es Leben führen, to nomadize. [arch.
Nomarch, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) nom-
Nomenklator, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —en) nomenclator. [clature.
Nomenklatur, *f.* (*pl.* —en) nomen-
Nominal, (*in comp.*) nominal.
Nominalwerth, *m.* nominal value.
Nominalist, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) nominalist.
Nominativ, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) [Gram.] nominative (case). [nominally
Nominell, *adj.* nominal. — *adv.*
Nona, *s. pl.* [Röm. Kat.] nones
None, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. [Musik] the ninth. 2. —n, [Röm Kirche] nones.
Nonens, *n.* [Jagd] non entity
Nonillion, *f.* (*pl.* —en) nonillion.
Nonius, *m.* [Math.] vernier.
Nonkonformist, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) [Engl.] non-conformist, recusant.
Nonne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (*dim.* Nönnchen, *n.*) 1. [Techn.] funnel; *it.* bigig 2. a gelded or castrated animal. a gelding 3. night-butterfly 4 [Ornith.] nun. Die weiße —, snow.
Nonne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) nun. Eine —, die das Ordensgelübde abgelegt hat, a professed nun; — werden, to take the veil, to turn nun.
Nonnenbrod, *n.* gingerbread.
Nonnenfleisch, *n.* *Prov.* Es ist ihr kein — gewachsen, she has not a grain of nun's flesh about her, ○ she's not cut out for a Vestal (virgin).
Nonnenkloster, *n.* nunnery.
Nonnenkraut, *n.* (common) fumiter.
Nonnenleben, *n.* life of a nun, nun's life. [nun's veil.
Nonnenschleier, *m.* veil of a nun,
Nonnenstaube, *f.* nun, helmet-pigeon.
Nonnenzelle, *f.* cell of a nun, nun's cell. [like, like a nun.
Nonnenhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* nun-
Nonpareille, *f.* [Typ.] nonpareil.
Noppe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Tuchm.] nap.
Noppen, *v. a.* [Tuchm.] to nap, to
Nopperisen, *n.* burling-iron. [burl.
Nopper, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) burler.
Nord, *m.* (—es) north; *it.* north wind Gegen—(en), nach—(n, northward(s), towards the north, northerly; — zum Osten, zum Westen, [Mar.] north by east, by west.
Nordafrika, } *n.* North-Africa,
Nordamerika, } North-America,
Nordasien, } North-Asia, north-
Norderopa, } ern Europe etc.
Norddeutsch, *adj.* of northern Germany.
Norddeutsche, 1. *m.* and *f.* inhabitant or native of northern Germany. 2. *n.* dialect of northern Germany.
Norddeutschland, *n.* northern Germany.
Nordgans, *f.* white-brant, brent-goose
Nordsuse, *f.* [Mar.] northern bank (of a river). [ice-whale.
Nordkaper, *m.* [Zool.] orc, grampus,
Nordland, *n.* a northern country, north-country, [Geogr.] Nordland.
Nordländer, *m.* inhabitant of a north-country.
Nordländisch, *adj.* belonging to a (or of a) north-country.
Nordlicht, *n.* north-light, aurora borealis. [north-east.
Nordnordost, *adj.* [Mar.] north-
Nordnordwest, *m.* north-north-west.
Nordost, *m.* north-east; *it.* —, —wind, *m.* north-east-wind. [Mar.] a north-easter.
Nordostwind, *f.* [Mar.] east wind.
Nordöstlich, *adj.* north-east(ern).
Nordpol, *m.* north-pole, arctic-pole.
Nordpunkt, *m.* northern point; due north.
Nordschein, *m.* f. Nordlicht.
Nordsee, *f.* north-sea, German ocean.
Nordseite, *f.* north-side.
Nordstern, *m.* north-star, north polar star, (north) pole-star.
Nordsturm, *m.* storm or hurricane from the north.
Nordwärts, *adv.* towards the north, northerly, northward(s). — gelegen, northward. — steuern, to steer a northern course.
Nordweiser, *m.* magnetic needle, compass
Nordwest, *m.* north-west; *it.* north-west-wind. —wind, *m.* north-west wind, [Mar.] a north-wester.
Nordwestering, *f.* [Mar.] west variation.
Nordwestlich, *adj.* and *adv.* north-west(ern).

Nordwind, *m.* north-wind; Boreas, – (für Italien), tramontane.

Norden, *m.* (–s) north; f. Nord.

Nordisch, *adj.* northern.

Nördlich, *adj.* northerly, northern, boreal, septentrional. — *adv.* northerly, northward(s). [orpheus

Nörgling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Schth.]

Nörgeln, *v.n.* ‖ to tease; to grumble. [[Typ.] signature.

Norm, *f.* (*pl.* –en) rule; direction;

Normzeile, *f.* [Typ] direction-line.

Normal, *adj.* normal, according to (a) rule or principle.

Normalmaß, *n.* standard (measure)

Normalschule, *f.* normal school.

Normandie, *f.* [Geogr.] Normandy

Normann, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –en) Norman.

Normannisch, *adj.* Norman.

Norne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Altdeutsche Myth.] one of the three Destinies. [way.

Norwegen, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Norway.

Norweger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) Norwegian, a native of Norway.

Norwegisch, *adj.* Norwegian

Nörz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) the lesser otter.

Nosolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) nosologist. –ie, *f.* nosology. –isch, *adj.* nosological.

Nostoch, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Bot.] nostoc.

Nöspel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a pint; ein halbes –, *id.* ein Viertel –, a gill.

Nöspelweise, *adv.* by the pint.

Nota, *f.* [Handel] note, bill, statement, memorandum.

Notabeln, die, [Franke.] notables.

Notar. *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) a (public) notary. Zu einem –e gehörig, von einem –e ausgefertigt rc., Notariats..., Notar(s)-, notarial (seal, attestation etc.).

Notarius, *m.* (*pl.* –ien) f. Notar.

Note, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. note, memorandum, diplomatic communication; [Handel] note, bank-note. 2. [Musik] note. In ordnung –n setzen, to note; die ganze –, semibreve; eine halbe –, minim.

Notenbank, *f.* bank of issue.

Notenbuch, *n.* music- *or* note-book.

Notenheft, *n.* music stand.

Notenheft, *n.* f. Notenbuch.

Notenlinien, *f. pl.* (Die gewöhnlichen fünf) –, staff.

Notenmacher, *m.* annotator.

Notenpapier, *n.* music paper.

Notenpult, *n.* music-desk.

Notenschlüssel, *m.* scale; Tonleiter.

Notenschreiber, *m.* be that copies

Notenschwanz, *m.* tail of a note.

Notenstecher, *m.* engraver of music.

Notensystem, *n.* staff.

Noth, *adj. indecl.* necessary, needful; wanting. – sein od. thun, to be necessary etc.

Noth, *f.* (*pl. dot* Nöthen) need, necessity, exigency, want; difficulty, trouble; danger, misery, distress, calamity. Die äußerste –, utmost necessity, extremity; – leiden, to suffer want, to endure great distress. (v. Wechseln) to remain in suffer-

ance, – leiden lassen (Wechsel), to refuse *or* decline to accept *or* pay, to dishonor; er leidet (od. hat) keine –, he suffers no want, he is well off; in der – sein, to be pressed with want, to be in difficulties; der – einer Familie abhelfen, to relieve a family in distress; die schwere –, o falling sickness, epilepsy; Einem seine – klagen, to disclose one's mind to any one; mit der – ringen, narrowly, scarcely, just; mit der – entkommen, to have a narrow escape; im Falle der –, if need be, in case of need or necessity; zur –, enough to satisfy want, scarcely, scantily; kaum zur –, poorly; in – stecken, to be in great straits; aus –, from necessity; das hat keine –, no fear for (of) that; in Nöthen sein, to be in distress; *id.* to be in labor; † to travail. *Prov.* Aus der – eine Tugend machen, to make a virtue of necessity; wenn die – am Größten, ist Gott am Nächsten, when times are (things are at the) worst, they will certainly mend; – kennt kein Gebot, – bricht Eisen, necessity has no law; – lehrt beten, necessity teaches many things; a drowning man catches at a straw; – ist der Liebe Tod, when poverty comes in at the door, love flies out at the window. [of need.

Nothdoddrefse, *f.* direction in case

Nothanker, *m.* sheet-anchor.

Notharbeit, *f.* work done from necessity. [jetson.

Nothauswurf, *m.* [Mar.] jetsam,

Nothbau, *m.* building to avert danger or in need; [Bauhandw.] retreat.

Nothbehelf, *m.* shift.

Nothbrücke, *adj.* [Min.] Eine Strecke – machen, to beat a piece of ore to pieces, for examining it.

Nothbrunnen, *m.* reservoir (of water) in case of fire.

Nothdamm, } *m.* temporary dike etc.

Nothdeich, }

Nothdrang, *m.* urgency.

Nothdringend, *adj* urgent, pressing.

Nothdurft, *f.* necessaries (of life); exigency. Zur –, with difficulty; scantily. f. Noth; keine – verrichten, to ease nature.

Nothdürftig, *adj.* scanty; indigent, necessitous, needy, poor, penurious. Das –e, the necessaries (of life), a competency. — *adv.* scantily; indigently etc. –keit, *f.* scantiness, necessitousness, indigence, poverty, need.

Notherbe, *m.* [Rechtsspr.] necessary, lawful (or legitimate) heir, heir at law.

Notherbschaft, *f.* necessary heritage.

Nothfall, *m.* case of necessity, exigency. Im –e im case of necessity *or* need. [fire.

Nothfeuer, *n.* alarm(ing) fire, beacon-

Nothfreund, *m.* friend in need.

Nothfrist, *f* [Rechtsspr.] peremptory term.

Nothgedrunge, *n.* [Min.] task undertaken at all hazards. [money.

Nothgeld, *n.* penny in need, spare

Nothgedrungen, *adj.* constrained, forced. — *adv.* forcedly, constrainedly, compulsorily, by force or constraint.

Nothgeschrei, *n.* scream, cry for (of help, cry of distress or alarm.

Nothgordungen, *s. pl.* [Mar.] spilling-lines.

Nothhelfer, *m.* helper in need.

Nothhülfe, *f.* help in need.

Nothjahr, *n.* year of scarcity, of distress. [‖ make-shift.

Nothknecht, *m.* 1. temporary servant.

Nothleidend, *adj.* suffering want, being in distress, needy, necessitous. Ein –er, eine –e, a distressed person, a sufferer.

Nothlos, *adj.* free from want.

Nothlüge, *f.* shift, fib, white lie.

Nothmann, *m.* [Mar.] jury-mast.

Nothmittel, *n.* last shift.

Nothnagel, *m.* 1. ‖ last shift. 2. ‖ cat's paw, make shift.

Nothpeinlich, *adj.* criminal.

Nothpfennig, *m.* f. Nothgeld.

Nothrecht, *n.* compulsory right; right in case of necessity; law in case of violence, rape etc.

Nothreif, *adj.* overhasty, too hasty.

Nothruf, *m.* call in (or of) distress.

Nothsache, *f.* matter of necessity, urgent case.

Nothschlange, *f.* [Artill.] culverin.

Nothschuß, *m.* shot for help, shot as signal of distress.

Nothsignal, *n.* signal of distress.

Nothstalt, *m.* [Buchbin.] frame, trave, travise. [of want or distress.

Nothstand, *m.* distress, need, urgency

Nothtaufe, *f.* private baptism. Diesgeben, f. Nothtaufen. [ately.

Nothtaufen, *v. n.* to christen pri-

Noththür, *f.* door used only in case(s) of necessity.

Nothwehr, *f.* defense in case of peril, for life, self-defense.

Nothwendig, *adj.* necessary, indispensable, [Log.] absolute –er Weise, necessarily, by (or of) necessity, indispensably, perforce; Etwas für – halten, to find a necessity for; die zum Leben nicht gehörigen –en Dinge, the superfluities of life; – sein zu rc., to be (a) requisite to (or for) etc. — *adv.* necessarily etc.

Nothwendigkeit, *f.* 1. necessariness 2. (*pl.* –en) necessity. Die –en des Lebens, necessaries.

Nothwerk, *n.* work of necessity.

Nothwort, *n.* word used for want of a better.

Nothzeichen, *n.* f. Nothsignal.

Nothzucht, } *f.* rape, violence.

Nothzüchtigung, } ravishment.

Nothzucht begehen, to commit a rape.

Nothzüchtigen, *v. n.* to ravish, to violate (by force), to force.

Nothzüchtiger, *m.* ravisher.

Nöthig, *adj.* necessary, needful. Etwas – haben, to need or want something, to stand in need of, to have occasion for. † to lack; das (zum Leben) –e, the necessaries of life; es ist nicht –, there is no occasion for it; Geld sehr – haben, to be pushed (‖ to be hard up or badly off) for money; –, nicht zum zu rc., to be (a) requisite, (a) prerequisite to or for etc. Die –e tägliche Nahrung, a daily supply of

food; —en Falls, in case of necessity or need.

Nöthigen, *v. a.* to force, to constrain, to compel, to necessitate, to press, to urge. Sich — lassen, ⊂ to stand upon ceremonies; — zu ꝛc., to constrain or compel to etc.

Nöthiger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -inn) one who presses, urges, urger.

Nöthigung, *f.* forcing etc.

Notificiren, *v. a.* to notify.

Notiren, *v. a.* to note, to minute, to take minutes of, [Handel] to quote. (Wechsel) — lassen, to record.

Notirbuch, *n.* note book, memorandum-book.

Notirung, *f.* noting, notation; [quotation.

Notiz, *f.* (*pl.* —en) notice; cognizance. — nehmen von ꝛc., to take notice of, to notice.

Notizenbuch, *s.* **Notirbuch.**

Notorisch, *adj.* notorious. — *adv.* notoriously.

Nova, *s. pl.* f. Novitäten.

Novalacker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) novale.

Novelle, *f.* (*pl.* —n) novel. Die —n, [Rechtslehr] novels.

Novellendichter, } *m.* a novelist.
Novellenschreiber, } novel-writer.

November, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (month of) November.

Novität, *f.* (*pl.* —en) novelty, new publication, —en (*pl.*), new publications etc., fresh goods or stock etc.

Novitätenzettel, *m.* list of new publications etc.

Noviz, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) } novice.
Novize, *f.* (*pl.* —n) }

Noviziat, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) novitiate.

Novau, *m.* noyau.

Nu, *s.* Zu einem —, in a trice, in the twinkling of an eye, ⊂ in a jiffy; im rechten —, in the (very) nick of time. — *interj.* [Dial.] well, well now.

Nubien, *n.* (-s) Nubia.

Nubier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) } Nubian
Nubisch, *adj.* }

Nüchtern, *adj.* 1. a) jejune, fasting, empty, [Med.] on an empty stomach. Ich bin noch ganz —, I have not yet broken my fast (i. e. eaten any thing). b) sober, temperate, abstinent. Ein —er Mensch, a moderate etc. person, a sober man, a man of sobriety. 2. a) jejune, dry, barren, insipid, b) sober, calm, cool, considerate. — *adv.* soberly etc.

Nüchternheit, *f.* 1. a) state of fasting, b) soberness, sobriety, temperance, abstinence. 2. a) jejuneness, insipidity, poverty, barrenness, dryness, b) soberness, sobriety, calmness, coolness, considerateness.

Nuddern, *v. n.* [Mar.] to make [foul water.

Nudel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) Nudeln (*pl.*), vermicelli; *il* dumplings; *il* oatmeal balls (for fattening geese).

Nudelbrett, *n.* vermicelli board.

Nudelholz, *n.* roller for vermicelli.

Nudelmacher, *m.* vermicelli-maker.

Nudelmehl, *n.* vermicelli flour.

Nudelsuppe, *f.* vermicelli-soup.

Nudelteig, *m.* vermicelli-paste.

Nudelwalze, *f.* rolling-pin.

Nudeln, *v. a.* (Gänse) —, to cram.

Nuditaten, *f. pl.* nudities.

Null, *adj.* null, — u. nichtig, null and void; — u. nichtig machen, to annul, to make void, to nullify, to cancel, to quash, to abrogate, to abolish.

Null, *f.* (*pl.* —en) (*n*) naught or cipher, — (an thermometer), zero.

Nullität, *f.* (*pl.* —en) nullity; informality [meration, notation.

Numeration, *f.* [Arith. ꝛc.] nu-

Numeriren, *v. a.* to number; to mark with a cipher, to ticket, to label. Das —, numbering, numeration.

Numerisch, *adj.* numerical. — *adv.* numerically. [number.

Numerus, *m.* (*pl.* —ri) [Gramm.]

Numervogel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —vögel) the Atalanta (butterfly).

Numidien, *n.* (-s) Numidia. Die Jungfer aus — [Ornith.] Numidian hen or crane

Numidier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -inn) } Numidian.
Numidisch, *adj.* }

Numismatik, *f.* —, Numismatologie, *f.* numismatics, numismatology. —er, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) —, Numismatologe, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) numismatician, numismatologist.

Numismatisch, *adj.* numismatic.

Nummer, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. number, cipher; mark. 2. a) Er hat da eine gute —, o he finds his account there.

Nummerfolge, *f.* [Buchhalt.] order of succession.

Nummern, *f.* Numerieren.

Nun, *adv.* and *conj.* 1. now, at present, by this time. — sehe ich, I see now; von — an, from this time forward(s), henceforth, henceforward(s). 2. now; well, well then. Als —, now when; — u. nimmermehr, never; wenn —, now if; supposing; wenn es — wäre, supposing it were; — aber, but now! —! — wohlan! well! well then! — ja! yes, truly! — es mag sein! well, let it be so! nehmen wir — an, die Erde sei der Mittelpunkt, let us suppose (now) the earth to be the centre; das ist — freilich so, it is so indeed; da — einmal, since indeed; es ist — einmal nicht anders, nicht zu ändern, nicht anders zu machen, since it is not otherwise, since (indeed) it cannot be altered.

Nunciatur, *f.* (*pl.* —en) nunciature.

Nuncius, *m.* (*pl.* —cien) nuncio.

Nunmehr, *adv.* —, * Nunmehro, now. [vailing etc. present.

Nunmehrig, *adj.* now..., now pre-

Nur, *adv.* and *conj.* only, solely; but. — ein Wort but one word; geh' —, do but go; — weiter! — fort! go on! proceed! — er weiß es, nobody but he knows it; nicht —..., sondern auch, not only ... but; wenn —, provided, provided that (nothing in this act shall prejudice the rights of any person whatever etc.); so that; wenn er — (auch) Wort hält, provided he be as good as his word; wer —, welche —, was —, wie —, so viel —, wo —, who(ever), whatever, how(soever). In what manner soever, as much as, wherever, so viel er — kann, as much as ever he can.

Nürnberg, *n.* (-s) Nuremberg. —er, *m.* (*f.* -inn) a native or inhabitant of Nuremberg. *b) adj.* of Nuremberg; —er Waaren, Nuremberg toys, small wares.

Nuß, *f.* (*pl.* Nüsse) (*dim.* Nüßchen, *n.*) 1. nut, Wälsche —, walnut; Nüsse tragend, bearing nuts, nuciferous. 2. ⊂ (Dies ist) eine harte —, a difficult thing, a hard (or sore) task; es ist ihm keine taube — werth, I don't value it a straw, it is not worth a fig's end, a brass-button; Einem eine — aufknacken geben, to give one a bone to pick; in einer — (i. e. in einem kleinen Raume), in a small compass, in a nut-shell; in die Nüsse gehen, to go a-nutting; ⊂ to run away, to be lost. 3. (an Gewehren ꝛc.), nut; die Nüsse, [Mar.] nuts. 4. Die Nüsse, [Waidmsp.] genitals (of bitch-foxes etc.). [nut.

Nußbaum, *m.* nut-tree. Wälscher —, walnut-tree.

Nußbäumen, *adj.* (made) of walnut

Nußbaumholz, *n.* nut wood.

Nußbrin, *n.* [Anat.] nut-bone.

Nußbeißer, *m.* 1. [Entom.] nut-beetle. 2. [Ornith.] jay

Nußbraun, *adj.* and *adv.* nut-brown, nut-colored auburn. — *n.* nut-brown color.

Nußdolde, *f.* cachrys.

Nußfarbe, *f.* nut-brown color.

Nußfarben, } *adj.* nut-colored, nut
Nußfarbig, } brown.

Nußgelenk, *n.* [Anat.] enarthrosis.

Nußhacker, *m.* } nut hatch, nut-break-
Nußhäher, *m.* } er, nut-cracker, nut
Nußkräher, *f.* } pecker, nut-jobber.

Nußkern, *m.* kernel of a nut.

Nußknacker, *m.* nut-crackers

Nußöl, *n.* nut-oil.

Nußpfirsche, *f.* nut-peach

Nußschale, *f.* nut-shell.

Nußstrauch, *m.* } hazel.
Nußstande, *f.* }

Nuster, (Nüster) *f.* (*pl.* —n) nostril

Nüstergat, *n.* (-es) [Mar.] limber-holes. Die Kette, das Tau, das durch das — läuft, limber-irons, limber-rope; die Füllungs des —s, limber-boards.

Nussen, *v. n.* to thrash, to beat soundly, o to cob.

Nutation, *f.* [Astron.] nutation.

Nuth, *f.* (*pl.* —en) (Schreiner) rabbet, groove, joint, reigle. Mit —en ausführen, to rabbet. [iron).

Nuthhobel, *m.* rabbet-plane, plow-

Nutschen, } *v. n.* ⊂ to suck.
Nutscheln, }

Nutschbeutel, *m.* sucking-bag, titty bottle

Nutschfläschchen, *n.* sucking bottle

Nutz, *m.* Sich zu — machen (Etwas) to turn to use *or* advantage, to avail one's self of, to lay hold of or on, to make use of, to improve. — *adj.* f. Nütze.

Nutzanwendung, *f.* application, moral

Nutzgarten, *m.* garden for use (not pleasure), a kitchen garden.

Nutzholz, *n.* timber.

Nutzlos, *adj.* useless, unproductive, unprofitable. — *adv.* uselessly etc.

Nutzlosigkeit, *f.* uselessness, unproductiveness, unprofitableness.

Nutznießer, *m.* (-s—inn) usufructuary.

Nutznießung, *f.* temporary use, usufruct.

Nutzbar, *adj.* fit for use; useful; profitable. — *adv.* usefully etc. —keit, *f.* fitness for use; usefulness, profitableness.

Nütze, *adj.* of use. Nichts — sein, zu Nichts — sein, to be of no use, to be good for nothing, to be worth nothing.

Nutzen, } *v. a.* to use (*c. acc.*), to
Nützen, } make use of. — turn (*c. acc.*) to profit, to avail one's self of. Die Gelegenheit —, to embrace the opportunity; (sein Geld) —, to put out to use. — *v. n.* (Einem) —, to be useful (to), to be of use (to), to profit, to serve (*c. acc.*), to advance (, further or promote) the interest(s) of. In Etwas —, to be good for; fein Kommen wird ihm Nichts —, it will be to no purpose for him to come. his coming will do him no good.

Nutzen, *m.* (-s) use, profit, advantage; gain(s), emolument, benefit, good, interest; utility. Sich Etwas zu —machen, to make use of; — bringen, to be of use (or service), to be profitable or advantageous, to be useful; — abwerfen, geben, to yield a profit; — ziehen aus ꝛc., to make the most of. to turn (*c. acc.*) to the best account; ein geschwinder —, [Handel] a quick return (of profits); von —, of use. profitable, serviceable; zum großen, erheblichen —feln, to be very serviceable etc. to.

Nützlich, *adj.* of use, useful. profitable, advantageous. good, expedient. — (förderlich) zu ꝛc., conducive or subservient to etc. — *adv.* usefully etc.

Nützlichkeit, *f.* utility, usefulness, profitableness. advantageousness. expediency; conduciveness.

Nutzung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. e) using etc. , f. Nutzen. b) usufruct. 2. emolument. revenue. produce.

Nutzungsanschlag, *m.* estimate of usufruct.

Nymphe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. [Myth.] nymph. 2. ♀ nymph, lady, girl. 3. [Entom.] nymph(a), chrysalis, aurelia, pupa; *it* libellula. water-nymph. dragon-fly.

Nymphenblume, *f.* water-lily, nymphaea.

Nymphenhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* nymph-like. nymphish, nympheau, nymphicel, resembling nymphs.

O.

O, *o*, *n* O, o.

O! *interj.* oh! — Gott! O Gott! — ja! surely! oh yes! Indeed! — nein! oh no! no, no! not at all! —, nicht doch! O, no, no!

Oase, *f.* (*pl.* —n) oasis.

Ob, *conj.* whether, if. Es fragt sich, —ꝛc., the question is whether etc.; — es wahr ist oder nicht, whether it be (or is) true or not; entschließe dich, — du gehen willst oder nicht, make up your mind about going; wer weiß, — nicht Alles erdichtet war, who knows if it wasn't all († but all was) a fiction; als —, as if. — *prep.* (*c. dat.*) * over; (upon); on account of; during; beyond.

Obermeldet, } *adj* above-mentioned,
Obesagt, } cited, named etc.,
Oberführt, } (above-)said, aforesaid, cited before, forequoted.
Oberwähnt, }
Obgenannt, }

Obacht, *f.* heed, care; superintendence. In —nehmen, to take care of; to take notice of; — geben auf ꝛc., to keep a watchful eye over (or upon); f. Acht.

Obadias, *m.* Obadiah.

Obdach, *n.* (-es) shelter, lodging.

Obelisk, *m.* (-s, *pl* —e) obeliak.

Oben, *adv.* above, above or up stairs, on high, aloft. on the surface, overhead; *it.* above. before. Nach —, on high; von —, from above. from on high; — an dem ꝛc., — in der ꝛc., at the top of the etc.; — wohnen, to lodge above, to live etc. higher up, to live etc. up stairs; soll — gedeckt werden? will you have the cloth laid up stairs? siehe —, see above.

Obenab, *adv.* off from above.

Obenan, *adv.* at the head, in the first or uppermost place. Einen — gehen lassen, to give one the wall.

Obenauf, *adv.* above, aloft, on the surface, uppermost. — sein, ‡ to be uppermost.

Obenaus, f. Obenhinaus.

Obendeinlich, *adv.* aloft. supernal.

Obenberührt, } f. Oberführt
Obenerwähnt, } ꝛc.
Obengemeldet, ꝛc.,

Obenbindsel, *n* (-s) [Mar.] handseizing.

Obenbarauf, } *adv.* over or above
Obenbarüber, } it.

Obenbrein, *adv.* over and above, into the bargain. besides, to boot.

Obendurch, *adv.* through above.

Obenhernab, } *adv.* down from above.
Obenhinab. } Von obenherab, from aloft. from above. from on high.

Obenheraus, } *adv.* out above.
Obenhervor, }

Obenhin, *adv.* along the surface; *it.* superficially, slightly. — abthun (Etwas), to huddle, to do things by halves.

Obenhinaus, *adv.* up to the top.

Obenhinaus, *adv.* I. out above. 2. ‡ high-flown. Er ist (ob. will) gleich —, he takes fire presently.

Obenhinein, *adv.* above into it.

Obenschwimmen, *n.* supernatation. —b, *adj.* supernatant. swimming above.

Obenwerk, *n.* [Mar.] dead works, upper-works.

Ober, *adj.* 1. upper; higher. superior. Das —Zimmer, the upper room. 2. ‡ high, higher, superior; (in *comp.*) upper. superior. high, chief, principal, sovereign. Die —n, the superiors. — *prep.* (*c. dat.*) above, over, f. über.

Oberacht, *f.* f. Aberacht.

Oberadmiral, *m.* high-admiral; chief-admiral.

Oberägypten, *n.* Upper Egypt.

Oberalte, } *m.* chief or sen
Oberältester, } master of a corporate trade; alderman.

Oberamt, *n.* (superior) bailiwick. —mann, *m.* upper-bailiff.

Oberappellationsgericht, *n.* high court of appeal(s).

Oberarm, *m.* upper (part of the) arm.

Oberarzt, *m.* chief physician.

Oberaufseher, *m.* chief overseer, chief surveyor, steward, principal inspector, superintendent, intendant. —amt, *n.* the office of a steward etc., intendancy, stewardship

Oberaufsicht, *f.* principal (or supreme) direction, chief inspection, stewardship; superintendence, superintendency, presidency. Die — haben über ꝛc., to preside over, to superintend (*c. acc.*).

Oberbalken, *m.* [Top.] head.

Oberbau, *m.* building above ground, any superstructure.

Oberbauch, *m.* the upper part of the abdomen. epigastrium. —gegend, *f.* epigastric region. —schlag und Blutadern, *f. pl.* epigastric arteries and veins.

Oberbaum, *m.* upper-tree; upper-boom.

Oberbaumeister, *m.* ô rector of the buildings, government architect.

Oberbeamte, *m.* superior officer.

Oberbefehl, *m.* supreme or chief command. —shaber, *m.* commander in chief. —shaberschaft, *f.* generalship. the commander in chiefship.

Oberbeichtvater, *m.* great confessor.

Oberbein, *n.* upper (part of the leg); *it.* — (Knorren, Ansätze), bunch, a bony excrescence, wen.

Oberbereiter, *m.* first assistant to a riding-master.

Oberbergamt, *m.* chief mine-office.
Oberberghauptmann, } *m.* superior
Oberbergmeister, } officers in
Oberbergrath, } such an
office; f. Berghauptmann ꝛc.

Oberbett, *n.* coverlet, an overbed or upper feather-bed.

Oberbischof, *m.* patriarch.

Oberbischöflich, *adj.* patriarchal.

Oberbisthum, *n.* patriarchate, patriarchship, patriarchy.

Oberblinde, *f.* [Mar] topmost spritsail, top-sail.

Oberboden, *m.* highest loft. garret.

Oberbramsaal, *f.* [Mar.] Die große —, maintop-gallant-royal-yard.

Oberbürgermeister, *m.* provost. —amt, *n.* the office of a provost, provostship.

Oberchaplan, *m.* high-chaplain.

Obercommando, *n.* f. Oberbefehl.

Oberconsistorialrath, *m.* member of the (chief) consistorial court.

Oberconsistorium, *n.* supreme consistorial court, high-consistory.

Oberconstabel, *m.* high-constable.

Oberconstabler, *m.* [Artill.] master-gunner.

Oberdeutsch, *adj.* pertaining or peculiar to Upper Germany, Upper German

Die -en, natives of Upper Germany. -land, *n.* Upper Germany.

Obereigenthum *n.* right or a lord paramount over property. -**herr**, *m.* lord paramount.

Obereinnehmer, *m.* chief collector of taxes; [Französisch &c.] receiver-general

Oberfeldherr, *m.* commander in chief (of an army). [master of the ordnance.

Oberfeldzeugmeister, *m.* gland

Oberfeuerwerker, *m.* [Artill.] chief gunner, fire-master.

Oberfläche, *f.* surface, superheies.

Oberflächlich, *adj.* 1. superficial. 2. ± superficial, shallow, slight, † perfunctory. Eine -e Kenntniß, a slight superficial knowledge, a smattering, smattiness -**ade**, superficially etc. -**sprechen** (pun &c.), to smatter (of etc.). -**keit**, *f.* 1. superficialness. † superficiality. 2. ± superficialness, shallowness. † perfunctoriness.

Oberförster, } *m.* high forester,

Oberforstmeister, } (chief) ranger, high-warden of a forest; chief justice in eyre.

Oberfuß, *m.* instep; root of the foot.

Obergemach, *n* upper chamber.

Obergeneral, *m* commander in chief.

Obergericht, *n.* supreme court (of justice). [trate.

Obergerichtsherr, *m.* chief magis

Obergeschoß, *n.* upper story.

Obergespan, *m.* [Ungarn] supreme count; *f.* Gespann.

Obergewalt, *f.* supreme authority or power, supremacy. sejnjory. dominion.

Obergewehr, *n.* pike, musket.

Obergurt, *m* surcingle.

Oberhalb, *adv.* and *prep.* (*e. gen.*) above, at the upper part of etc.

Oberhand, *f.* 1. wrist; upper-hand. 2. ± upperhand, precedence, predominance, prevalence (over others), superiority, ascendancy, mastership, advantage. Die -haben, to predominate, to prevail, to be superior, to be predominant, to be uppermost, to sway; die -haben über, to overrule (e. occ.), to prevail over, against; die -bekommen, to get (or gain) the superiority; die -bekommen über &c., to get the upper hand of, to overcome (e. occ.), to prevail over, against; die -behalten, to get the better of, to overcome, to carry the day. [*m.* chief captain.

Oberhaupt, *n.* head, chief. -**mann**,

Oberhaus, *n.* 1. upper part of a house. 2. [Engl.] the House of Lords, Upper House.

Oberhaut, *f.* upper skin, scarf-skin, epidermis. Unter der -befindlich, subcutaneiar.

Oberhäutchen, *n.* cuticle.

Oberherführer, *m.* commander in chief. comoander of the forces.

Oberhemd, *n.* day-shirt.

Oberherr, *m.* supreme lord, lord paramount, sovereign. Der geistliche -, patron paramount.

Oberherrlich, *adj.* belongiog to the sovereign, paramount. -**keit**, *f.* lordship, sovereignty.

Oberherrschaft, *f* seigniu y (over), sovereignty, supremacy. Er hat die -, he rules supremely. -**lich**, *adj.* sovereign, supreme. [empyrean.

Oberhimmel, *m.* the highest heaven.

Oberhof, *m.* the upper yard or court -**gericht**, *n.* supreme court of judicature. [Engl.] King's or Queen's Bench. -**gerichtsrath**, *m.* judge of a supreme court of judicature. of the King's or Queen's Bench. -**marschall**, *m.* lord marshal. -**meister**, *m* lord steward of the household. -**prediger**, *m* chief chaplain in ordinary to a prince etc. -**richter**, *m.* judge of the superior court; Judge of the King's or Queen's Bench; [Französisch] the great provost (of France).

Oberholz, *n.* high (or lofty) trees in a forest; *it*, boughs, branches.

Oberhütte, *f.* [Mar.] poop royal. top-gallant-poop. [Ganges, further India

Oberindien, *n.* India beyond the

Oberingenieur, *m.* chief engineer.

Oberitalien, *n.* Upper Italy.

Oberjägermeister, } *m.* grand

Oberlandjägermeister, } master of the huntsmen

Oberkammer, *f.* f. Oberhaus Nr. 2

herr, *m.* lord high chamberlain, lord chamberlain of the household.

Oberkämmerei, *f.* the office of etc.

Oberkämmerer, f. Oberkammerherr.

Oberkanzleidirektor, *m.* director, president of the chancery, [Engl.] master of the rolls. [butler.

Oberkellner, *m.* head-waiter; chief

Oberkirchenrath, *m* high-consistory, *it.* member of the etc. [Röm] toga.

Oberkleid, *n.* upper-garment; [alt.

Oberknecht, *m.* head-servant.

Oberkoch, *m* head-cook. master-cook.

Oberkörper, *m* upper part of the body.

Oberkriminalgericht, *n.* [Engl] King's or Queen's Bench.

Oberküchenmeister, *m.* master of the kitchen or household

Oberland, *n.* high country, highland(s).

Oberländer, *m.* any highlander.

Oberländisch, *adj.* (out) of a high or hilly etc. country.

Oberlandvogt, *m.* prefect.

Oberlast, *f.* upper cargo. freight.

Oberlauf, *m.* 1. [Mar.] orlop. sparedeck, platform. 2. upper course (of a river); head-water.

Oberleder, *n.* upper leather, vamp.

Oberleiergel, *n.* pl top-mast. studding-sails.

Oberlippe, } *f.* upper lip.

Oberlippen, } [*m.* fief.

Oberlehen, *n.* direct fee,

Oberlehnsherr, *m.* lord paramount. -**schaft**, *f.* sovereign jurisdiction.

Oberlehrer, *m.* head master.

Oberleib, *m.* upper part of the body.

Oberleik, *n.* [Mar.] head rope

Oberlieutenant, *m* first lieutenant.

Oberluft, *f.* high air.

Obermacht, *f.* supreme authority; f.

Oberhand. [keeper-general.

Obermagazinverwalter, *m* store-

Obermagazinverwaltung, *f.* storekeeper-general's office.

Obermann, *m.* 1. - (beim Sägen), top-man. 2. no superior. Er hat seinen - gefunden, (he has met with his match. b) arbiter. umpire. 3. [Milit.] corporal. sergeant.

Obermeister, *m* chief master (of a trade). [mint.

Obermünzmeister, *m.* master of the

Oberoffizier, *m.* superior officer.

Oberpfarre, *f.* rectory. rectorship.

Oberpfarrer, *m.* rector. first minister of a church.

Oberpförtner, *m.* head-porter.

Oberplätteisen, *n* [Archit.] orlet. orlo.

Oberpostamt, *n.* general post-office.

Oberpostmeister, *m.* postmaster general. [tif.; [Milit.] protopope.

Oberpriester, *m.* high priest. pon-

Oberpriesterlich, *adj.* pontifical. (adv.) pontifically.

Oberrang *m.* superiority

Oberrechnungskammer, *f.* chamber (court) of accounts (of control).

Oberrentmeister, *m.* high-treasurer.

Oberrhein, *m.* Upper Rhine.

Oberrichter, *m* superior judge. lord chief justice.

Oberrinde, *f.* upper crust.

Oberrist, *m.* upper wrist.

Oberrock, *m* great coat. surtout.

Obersachsen, *n* Upper Saxony.

Oberstab, *m* [Engl.] major (first proposition).

Oberstagel, *n.* [Mar.] upper sail. Die -, *pl.* [Mar.] topsails and top-gallant sails. -**macher**, *m.* master sail-maker.

Oberteile, *f.* upper side. [cup.

Oberschale, *f.* 1. round of beef. 2.

Oberschatzmeister, *m.* lord high-treasurer. [principal or chief butler.

Oberschenk, *m.* lord high cupbearer;

Oberschenkel, *m* upper part of the thigh [overshot.

Oberschlächtig, *adj.* - (v. Mühlen),

Oberschöppe, *m* provost.

Oberschreiber, *m.* head-clerk.

Oberschule, *f.* upper school. high school.

Oberschwelle, *f.* [Archit.] lintel.

Obersee, *m.* upper lake.

Oberseite, *m.* upper or first place upper seat.

Oberstallmeister, *m.* grand master of the horse, provost of the King's stables, equerry (to a prince).

Oberstelle, *f.* first place; precedence.

Oberstemme, *f.* [Schuhm.] side-limog. [mast.

Oberstenge, *f.* [Mar.] top gallant-

Oberstenernehmer, *m.* receiver-general. [a ship).

Oberstenermann, *m.* first mate (of

Oberstimme, *f.* [Musik] treble, soprano, discant. [trophy.

Oberstrich, *m.* apostrophe, † apos

Oberstube, *f.* upper room.

Oberstübchen, *n.* 1. upper garret. 2. ± head. (upper story.

Obertasse, *f.* cup.

Obertheil, *m.* and *n.* upper part.

Oberthürsteher, *m.* groom-porter.

Oberverdeck *n.* [Mar.] upper deck

Obervogt, *m.* upper bailiff, steward
Obervormund, *m.* chief guardian
-schaft, *f.* chief guardianship.
Oberverschneider, *m.* grand carver
Oberwärts, *adv.* upwards. [shot
Oberwasser, *n.* (Mar.) freshes; fresh-
Oberwelt, *f.* upper (superual) world.
Oberwundarzt, *m.* surgeon to a prince; surgeon inspector.
Oberzahn, *m.* upper tooth. [peuter.
Oberzimmermann, *m.* master car-
Oberst, *adj.* 1. uppermost. Das –e, the top, zu –, uppermost; das –e zu unterst kehren, to turn topsy turvy; die –e Seite, upside. 2. highest, supreme. Die –e Gewalt, supremacy.
Oberst, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) chief man, head-man; [Milit.] colonel.
Oberstbofmarschall, *m.* grand marshal (of the court).
Oberstbofmeister, *m.* grand steward (of the court). [colonel.
Oberstlieutenant, *m.* lieutenant-
Oberstwachtmeister, *m.* major.
Oberwahlzt. *c.*, i. Ob.
Obgleich, *conj.* though, although. [(altho' or the'), albeit. – sie zc., wo sie gleich, though she etc.
Obhand, *f.* Oberhand, –en, *f.* Vorhanden, Bevorstehend.
Obherrschen, *v. n.* to rule (over).
Obhut, *f.* protection; care, guardianship. [toned, foregoing, above.
Obig, *adj.* above-said, above-men-
Objekt, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) object.
Objektiv, *adj.* objective, [Philos.] objective. exterior. Das –e, objectiveness. – *adv.* objectively.
Objektivglas, *n.* [Opt.] object-glass.
Objektiv, *m.* (–es) [Grammar.] objective (case).
Objektivität, *f.* objectiveness.
Oblate, *f.* (*pl.* –n) wafer; – (beim Abendmahl), wafer. Mit einer – siegeln, junmachen, to seal or close with a wafer.
Oblatenbäcker, *m.* wafer-baker.
Oblatendose, } *f.* wafer-box.
Oblatenschachtel, }
Oblatenteller, *m.* wafer-dish. –; chen, *n.* [Röm.-Kath. Kirche] paten, patin.
Obliegen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. haben) Einer Sache –, to apply one's self to, to study (*c. acc.*), to fix the mind upon; Einem –, to lie on or upon, to be incumbent upon, to be a matter of obligation or duty, to be obliged. Es liegt mir ob, it is my duty etc.; es liegt dem zc. ob, zu zc., it lies on the etc. to etc.
Obliegend, *adj* incumbent.
Obliegenheit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) duty.
Obligat, *adj.* and *adv.* [Musik] obbligato. [obligation,
Obligation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) bond.
Obligationsgläubiger, *m* obligee, bond creditor. [tion
Obligationsschein, *m.* i. Obliga-
Obligationsschuld, *f.* bond debt.
Obliger, *m.* obligor, bond-debtor.
Obligatorisch, *adj* obligatory.
Oblong, *n* (–es) [Geom.] oblong
Obmacht, *f.* supreme power or authority.
Obmann, *m* (–es, *pl.* –männer) umpire, arbiter, arbitrator; *it.* superintendant; – eines Geschworenengerichts, Foreman of a jury; – der Arbeiter, foreman, head-workman; die Entscheidung eines –es, the decision of an umpire, umpirage.
Obmannschaft, *f.* umpirage, arbitration. [obole.
Obol, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) obole; [Pharm.]
Obrigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) the body of) magistrates, magistracy, authority, authorities.
Obrigkeitlich, *adj.* Eine –e Person, a magistrate; der –e Stand, das –e Amt, magistracy. [Oberste
Obrist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) colonel; f.
Obschon, *conj.* i. Obgleich.
Obschwelen, *v. n* to be imminent, at hand, pending.
Obscön, *adj.* obscene. – *adv.* obscenely. –ität, *f.* (*pl.* –en) obsceneness, obscenity.
Observant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) one opposing the march of intellect. –ismus, *m.* obstinate opposition to the march of intellect.
Obsequien, *s. pl.* obsequies.
Observanten, *m. pl.* [Mönchsw.] observants. [tion; custom
Observanz, *f.* observance, observa-
Observatorium, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –ien) observatory. [Fisch.
Obsicht, *f.* superintendence; f. Aufs
Obsidian, *m.* (–s) [Mineralog.] obsidian.
Obsiegen, *v. n.* to carry the day, to prevail, to overcome, to vanquish; f. Siegen.
Obsieger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) vanquisher.
Obsorge, *f.* care (of).
Obsorgen, *v. n.* to have the care of.
Obst, *n.* (–es) fruit.
Obstart, *f.* kind of fruit.
Obstbau, *m.* fruit-horticulture, or-
Obstzucht, *f.* charding.
Obstbaum, *m.* fruit-tree.
Obstbrecher, *m.* instrument for gathering fruit from trees. [sauce.
Obstbrei, *m.* jam, marmalade, fruit-
Obstbarre, *f.* fruit kiln.
Obsternte, *f.* gathering of fruit
Obstessig, *m* vinegar made from fruit.
Obstfrau, } *f.* fruit-seller,
Obsthändlerinn, } fruiterer, fruit-
Obsthökinn, } woman.
Obstgarten, *m.* orchard, fruit-garden.
Obstgärtner, *m.* fruit-gardener, or-
Obstgöttinn, *f.* Pomona. [chardist.
Obsthändler, *m.* fruiterer, fruit-seller, green-grocer.
Obstjahr, *n.* fruit-year.
Obstkammer, *f.* fruit-lott, fruitery, a repository for fruit, fruit-house.
Obstkeller, *m.* fruit-cellar. [corbei.
Obstkorb, *m* fruit-basket; [Mechit.]
Obstkuchen, *m.* fruit-cake, fruit-tart
Obstkultur, *f.* i. Obstbau.
Obstkunde, *f.* pomology.
Obstmarkt, *m.* fruit-market.
Obstmesser, *n.* fruit-knife.
Obstmonat, *m.* fruit-month, September.
Obstmost, *m.* new cider.
Obstmuß, } *n.* marmalade, jam
Obstmus, }
Obstpflanzung, *f.* fruit-grove, fruit plantation.
Obstpflücker, *m.* fruit-gatherer.
Obstreich, *adj.* abounding in fruit(s).
Obstwein, *m.* cider, perry; fruit-wine.
Obstwerk, *n.* fruitery, fruitage.
Obstzeit, *f.* fruit-time.
Obstand, *m* { * opposition, resist
Obstatt, *f* } ance.
Obstehen, *v. n.* * to resist.
Obwachen, *v. n.* * to watch over.
Obwalten, *v. n.* to be imminent; to exist, to prevail
Obwohl, *conj.* f. Obgleich.
Obzwar, *conj* [Dtl.] though, although.
Occident, *m.* (–s) Occident, West. –al *adj* occidental, western.
Occupation, *f.* occupation. –s-armee, *f.* army of etc.
Ocean, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) ocean.
Ocher, Otter, *m.* (–s) ochre, ocher. Aus – bestehend, –ocherous.
Oberartig, } *adj.* ocherous.
Ocherhaltig, }
Oberfarbe, *f.* ocherous color, ocre-color.
Oberfarben, } *adj.* of the color of
Obergelb, } ochre.
Obergelb, *n.* yellow ochre.
Oblokratie, *f.* ochlocracy.
Ochs, (Ochse) *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) 1. ox (*pl.* oxen). Ein junger –, a bullock; *Prov.* die –en hinter den Pflug spannen, to put the cart before the horse; da stehen die –en am Berge, there's the rub, there's the difficulty. 2. ± ⊙ Ein dummer –, a dunce, a blockhead.
Ochsenartig, *adj.* ox-like
Ochsenauge, *n* [Bot., Astron.] ox-eye; [Mechit.] bullock's eye; – (im Sturmwolken), bull's eye, ox-eye; *it.* –, a buttered egg.
Ochsenäugig, *adj.* ox-eyed.
Ochsenäugigkeit, *n.* ox eye.
Ochsenbauer, *m* a peasant who uses oxen instead of horses.
Ochsenbezoar, *m.* German bezoar.
Ochsenblase, *f.* ox bladder.
Ochsenbraten, *m.* roast-beef.
Ochsenbremse, *f.* ox-fly.
Ochsendarm, *m.* ox-gut.
Ochsendumm, *adj* blockheaded, stupid
Ochsenfieber, *n.* Das – haben, to shake after a meal.
Ochsenfleisch, *n* beef.
Ochsengespann, *n.* ox-team.
Ochsenhandel, *m.* cattle trade.
Ochsenhändler, *m.* trader in cattle, drover, a grazier.
Ochsenhaut, *f.* hide of an ox, neat's hide, bull's hide. Die gegerbte – ohne Kopf und Bauch, square hide.
Ochsenheye, *f.* bull-baiting.
Ochsenhirt, *m.* neat-herd.
Ochsenhuf, *m.* hoof of an ox.
Ochsenhunger, *m.* bulimy.
Ochsenkalb, *n* bull-calf, male calf
Ochsenknochen, *m.* ox-bone

Ochsenkopf, *m.* 1. head of an ox 2. ⊕ bull-head. [harrow, cammoc.
Ochsenkrant, *n.* petty whin or rest.
Ochsenleder, *n* neat's leather.
Ochsenleim, *m.* taurocolla.
Ochsenmarkt, *m* oxen-market.
Ochsenmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* ⊙ like an ox; ⊕ a blockhead, block-headly, block-ish, block like, lubberly, rude. Die Ochsenhaftigkeit, blockishness.
Ochsenpost, *f.* ± ⊙ slow manner of traveling. Mit der – reisen, to travel (very) slowly, at a snail's pace.
Ochsenrippe, *f.* [Bot.] hare's ear
Ochsenschwanz, *m.* ox-tail. –suppe, *f.* ox-tail soup.
Ochsenstall, *m.* ox-house, ox stall.
Ochsenstand, *m.* ox-stall.
Ochsentöter, *m.* [Eneem.] hum-cow, burst-cow.
Ochsentreiber, *m.* drover.
Ochsenwamme, *f.* dew lap.
Ochsenziemer, *m.* bull's pizzle.
Ochsenzunge, *f.* tongue of an ox; (neat's or ox's) tongue; [Bot.] ox-tongue, buglass.
Ochsen, *v. n.* 1 – (v. Kühen), to long for the bull; *f.* Rindern. 2 ↓ to drudge. – to fag.
Ochsig, *s.* Ochsenmäßig.
Octaedron, *(–ſt–) n (–s, pl. –n)* octahedron. Octaedrisch, *adj.* octahedral.
Octaedrit, *m.* (–s) [Mineralog] octahedrite. [[Aktron.] acolist.
Octant, *(–ſt–) m.* (–en, pl. –en)
Octav, *(–ſt–) n.* (–es) octavo. Zu –, in octavo.
Octavband, *m.* an octavo (volume), a book in octavo, in 8vo.
Octave, *(–ſt–) f. (pl. –n)* [Muſ.] octave; [schrift. Kirche] octave.
Octavtüre, *f.* flageolet.
October, *(–ſt–) m. (–s, pl. –)* month of) October. [octodecimo.
Octodezformat, *(–ſt–) n. (–es)*
Octroyirt, *(–ſt–) adj.* chartered.
Oculiren, *(–ſt–)* *v. a.* to inoculate, to bud. Die Oculation, inoculation.
Oculirmesser, *n.* grafting-knife
Oculiſt, *(–ſt–) m.* (–en, pl. –en)
Ode, *f.* (pl. –n) ode. [oculist.
Öde, *adj.* waste, desert, desolate, solitary. –, *f.* 1. (pl. –n) desert, solitude, wilderness. 2. ± solitude, forlornness.
Odem, *m.* (–s) ⊕ breath; *f.* Athem.
Odenei, *f.* (pl. –en) desert.
Oder, *conj.* 1. or. Entweder ... –, either ... or. 2. – (ſonſt), or else, otherwise. Kommt herein, – ich mache zu, come in, or I'll (or else I shall) shut the door.
Oder, *f.* [Geogr.] Oder.
Odermennig, *m.* and *f.* (–s) [Bot.] agrimony, liverwort.
Odeum, *n.* (–s, pl. –en) odeum
Odin, *m* (–s) [Mord. Myth.] Odin.
Odinstag, *m.* Wednesday (Wodan's day.
Ödung, *f.* (pl. –en) solitude; an unproductive tract of land; a waste, [Nordam.] a barren.

Ofen, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Buda
Ofen, *m.* (–s, pl. Öfen) (dim. Öfchen, n.) 1. – (zum Heizen), stove; – (zum Backen), oven; – (zum Brennen), kiln; – (zum Schmelzhütten), furnace. Immer hinter dem – hocken, sitzen, ⊏ to be always sitting by the fireside, to be a stay at home, to be idle 2 [Min.] a mine not yet charged with powder.
Ofenanker, *m.* iron-band of a stove.
Ofenauge, *n.* mouth of a furnace.
Ofenbank, *f.* stove-bench.
Ofenblase, *f.* a copper fixed near the stove.
Ofenbruch, *m.* [Chem.] spodium, tutty.
Ofengabel, *f.* oven-fork, fire-fork.
Ofengatmet, *m* eadmia.
Ofenheizer, *m.* heater of a stove etc
Ofenherd, *m.* oven-hearth.
Ofenhocker, *m.* one always sitting by the fireside, a stay-at-home
Ofenkachel, *f.* Dutch tile for a stove
Ofenküche, *f.* oven-cake.
Ofenloch, *n.* mouth of a stove or furnace, kiln-hole. [nace.
Ofenmeister, *m.* overseer of a fur-
Ofenplatte, *f.* stove-plate.
Ofenröhre, *f.* tunnel of an oven etc. tunnel.
Ofenrost, *m.* furnace-grate.
Ofenruß, *m.* soot, oven-soot.
Ofenschaufel, *f.* oven-shovel, (oven-peel, fire-shovel.
Ofenschirm, *m.* screen for a stove.
Ofenschwärze, *f.* powdered black-lead.
Ofensetzer, *m.* one who puts up stoves.
Ofenthür, *f.* (dim. –chen, n.) little door before a stove; draught hole of an oven etc.
Ofenwisch, *m.* scovel, mop(ulkin, a mop for sweeping ovens, drag
Offen, *adj.* 1. open. 2. ± a) open, – er Feld, open bowels; ein – er Brief, an open letter; – e Briefe, letters patent; mit – ein Armen, with open arms; mit od. unter – em Siegel, unsealed, open, flying; – e Rechnung, open account, running account, – er Wechel, letter of credit; Zu Hause – sehen, to see Heaven open, to look forward for (or enjoy) great felicity; – ſy Fahrzeugen), open, undecked; – es Wasser, open or clear water, – e See, main sea, offing; – er Wind, fair wind; vor dem – en Hafen sein, [Mar.] to open the harbor, – (v. einer Rede), open, ein – es Land, eine – e Stadt, an open country, an open town; das – e Feld, the open field, ein – er Weg, an open road; das Land liegt den ꝛc. –, the country is open to etc. b) open, public Auf – er Straße, in the open street; – er Tafel halten, to keep open table, c) vocant. d) open, clear, intelligent, clever. Ein – er Kopf, a clear head. e) open, frank, sincere, fair, plain. – *adv.* openly etc. – feil halten, to keep a stall (or shop).
Offenherzig, *adj.* open, open-hearted, ingenuous, sincere, frank, candid, – *adv.* openly etc. –keit, *f.* openheartedness, candidness, openness of mind, frankness, fairness, ingenuousness, candor.
Offenkundig, *adj.* public, publicly known, notorious. – *adv.* notoriously, publicly. –keit, *f.* notoriousness, (public) notoriety, publicity.
Offenstehend, *adj.* open, lying open; – e Rechnungen), open.
Offenbar, *adj.* manifest, evident, plain, naked, obvious, striking, open; notorious, public. – machen, to make public, to manifest, to disclose or reveal; – werden, to come to be known, to take vent, to come out; die – e See, the main sea, offing. – *adv.* manifestly etc.
Offenbaren, *v. a.* to manifest, to make public; to reveal; to open, to disclose. Sich –, to be manifested etc.; sein Herz –, sich – (Einem), to unbosom one's self, to open one's mind; die geoffenbarte Religion, (the) revealed religion.
Offenbarung, *f.* (pl –en) manifestation; disclosing; revealing, revelation. Die – Johannis, the revelation of St. John, the Apocalypse
Offenbarungsglaube, *m.* belief in revealed religion, in revelation.
Offenbarungsgläubige, *m.* a believer in revealed religion, in revelation.
Offenheit, *f.* ± openness, candor, ingenuousness, frankness, plainness. Die unhörte, barsche – bluntness.
Öffentlich, *adj.* public; open. Auf – er Straße, in the open street; ein – es Amt, a public office. – *adv.* publicly, openly. – bekannt machen, to post, to advertise in a public place etc.
Öffentlichkeit, *f.* publicity, publicness, openness,
Offertorium, *n.* (–s, pl. –ien) [Röm Kirche] offertory.
Official, *m.* (–s, pl. –e) official, chancellor of an ecclesiastical court.
Officialat, *n.* (–es) officialty.
Officiant, *m.* (–en, pl. –en) public functionary, civil officer.
Officiell, (–ſ–) *adj.* official. Nicht –, inofficial, not official. – *adv.* officially. Nicht –, inofficially.
Officier, (–ſier) *m.* (–es, pl. –e) officer. Mit – versehen, to furnish with officers, to officer; eine Armee mit guten –en, an army well officered.
Officierbed, *n.* [Mar.] quarter-deck.
Officiermäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* officer-like, like an officer.
Officin, *f.* (pl. –en) workshop; (def.) an apothecary's shop; a printing-house.
Officinell, *adj.* officinal.
Öffnen, *v. a.* 1. to open. 2. ± Einem sein Herz –, to unbosom one's self, to open one's heart to etc.; dem Teufel Thor u. Thür –, to make way (to leave the road clear) for vice. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to open.
Öffner, *m.* (–s, pl. –) (f –rinn) opener.
Öffnung, *f.* (pl –en) 1. opening 2. opening, aperture, breach, hole, gap – (im Walderi), glade 3. – (des Leibes) evacuation, discharge from the bowels stool; keine – haben (v. Menschen u. Thieren), to be bound (or costive).
Oft, *adv* oft, often, often(times, frequently, repeatedly. Wie –? how often

– wohin gehen, to frequent a place.

Oftmalig, *adj.* frequent, repeated, reiterated.

Oftmals, *adv.* frequently, repeatedly, oftentimes. [*adv.* oftener.

Öfter, *adj.* 1. f. Oftmalig. 2

Öfters, *adv.* often, frequently, re-

Oh! *interj.* O! Oh! [peatedly.

Oheim, (Ohm) m. –s, *pl.* –) en uncle, –schaft, *f.* uncleship.

Öhmchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Oest.] domestic (or house) cricket.

Ohm(e), *f.* awm; f. Ahm

Ohmig, *adj* containing an awm

Ohnkraut, *n.* (–es) cross-wort.

Ohne, *prep.* (*c. acc.*) and *adv.* without; *it.* excepted. – deine Hülfe, without your assistance; – Stelle, out of place. – daß, without that, besides; – Zweifel, undoubtedly, without doubt; tausend Mann – die Weiber ꝛc., a thousand men besides the women etc.; – Testament sterben, to die intestate; – Weiteres, without further ceremony; – daß ich, er ꝛc. es wüßte, – es zu wissen, without knowing it; daß ist nicht –, o there is truth in it.

Ohnehin, *adv.* without that, besides.

Ohnehose, *m.* sansculotte. –nhum, *n.* sansculottism.

Ohnekopf, *m.* a thing without a head, any headless thing (as a trunk etc.).

Ohnesorge; Haus –, (a hairbrained, careless fellow.

Ohngeachtet, } f. Ungeachtet

Ohnerachtet ꝛc., } ꝛc.

Ohnmacht, *f.* 1. impotence, impotency, weakness. 2. swoon, a fainting fit. Zu – fallen, to fall into a swoon, to faint, to swoon away.

Ohnmächtig, *adj.* 1 impotent, weak. 2. fainting, swooning. – werden, to faint. –keit, *f.* 1. f. Ohnmacht Nr. 1. 2. state of fainting. [fer. ascians. ascii.

Ohnschattig, *adj.* Die –en, –e Böl-

Oho! *interj* oh! oho!

Ohr, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, n.) ear, handle; hanger; catch (for a hook); – (einer Nadel), eye.

Ohr, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –en) (*dim.* Ohrchen, n.) 1. ‡ and ‡ ear. Zu dem –e gehörig, auricular; Einem (Ermos) in's – sagen, raunen, to whisper into) one's ear; vor meinen –en, in my hearing; Einem zu –en kommen, to come to one's hearing; Alles war –, sie waren ganz –, they were all attention; er hat gute –en, he has quick ears; die –en spitzen, to prick (up) one's ears, to listen attentively; die –en gellen ihm davon, his ears tingle with the report; Einen hinter die –en schlagen, to give one a box on the ear; es hinter den –en haben, to be more cunning than one appears; Einem das Fell über die –en ziehen, to fleece any one; Einem die –en kitzeln, to tell one pleasing things, to flatter one; die –en kitzeln, to flatter the ears; ein offenes –finden, to meet with a gracious hearing, sich Etwas hinter die –en schreiben, to treasure up a thing; er ist noch nicht trocken hinter den –en, he is a stripling; bis über die –en, up to the ears; bis über die –en in Schulden stecken, to be over head and ears in debt; einander bei den –en kriegen, to fall together by the ears; bei dem –e ziehen, to pluck by the ear. 2. – im einem Bücher, dog's ear. Ein – schlagen, to double down a leaf. 3. f. Ohr. 4. [Archit.] f. Ohrgewölbe.

Ohrband, *n.* f. Ortband.

Ohrblatt, *n.* lap of the ear, ear-lap, burr, lob, [Oest.] lug.

Ohrbock, *m.* o a sore behind the ear.

Ohrbrausen, *n.* singing in the ear.

Ohrbrille, *f.* temple-spectacles.

Ohrdrüse, } *f.* [Phat.] pa ot-

Ohrspeicheldrüse, } ad gland, parotis.

Ohrdrusengeschwulst, } *f.* parotis.

Ohrdrüsenzündung, }

Ohrfeigen, *n.* a. box on the ear, a cly.

Ohrfeigen, *v. a.* to box one's ears, to cly.

Ohrfinger, *m.* little finger.

Ohrflügel, *m.* external ear

Ohrförmig, *adj* and *adv.* in the form of an ear, ear-formed, ear shaped. auricular.

Ohrgehänge, } *n* pendant

Ohrgehenk, }

Ohrgewölbe, *n.* [Arch] ogee, ogive

Ohrläfer, }

Ohrbohrer, } *m* ear-wig.

Ohrkneiper, }

Ohrwurm, }

Ohrkissen, *n* pillow. [ear.

Ohrläppchen, *n* ear-lap, flap of the

Ohrloch, *n.* ear-hole.

Ohrlöffel, *m.* ear-picker; [Oest.] auriscalp. [catch-fly

Ohrkraut, *n.* Spanish campion or

Ohrlöffelschwamm, *m.* [Bot.] fir hydnum, scraper-hydnum.

Ohrmuschel, *f.* exterior part of the ear; *it.* ear shell; sea-ear.

Ohrpinsel, *m* [Chir.] auriscalp.

Ohrring, *m.* ear-ring.

Ohrsäge, *f.* [Chir.] socket-saw.

Ohrspritze, *f.* ear-syringe or squirt.

Ohrtrommel, *f.* tympan. barrel of the ear.

Ohrzange, *f.* a kind of pincers.

Ohrenarzeneі, *f.* [Med.] acoustics.

Ohrenband, *n.* ligaments near the ear.

Ohrenbeichte, *f.* auricular confession

Ohrenbeulen, *f. pl.* mumps.

Ohrenbläser, *m. cf.* –mann pick-thank, sycophant, tale-bearer, whisperer, tell tale. –er, *f.* tale-bearing, sycophancy.

Ohrenbrausen, } *n.* singing in the

Ohrenklingen, } ears.

Ohrenbrahr, *m.* f Ohrreisen.

Ohrenbrüsen, *f. pl.* parotid glands; (bei Pferden) vives.

Ohrenhöhle, *f.* cavity of the ear.

Ohrenkitzel, *m.* tickling of one's ears; f. Ohr.

Ohrenknorpel, *m.* ear-gristle, cartilage of the ear.

Ohrennerv, *m.* acoustic nerve.

Ohrenschmalz, *n.* ear-wax, cerumen

Ohrenschmaus, *m.* treat for the ear. Ein – sein ꝛc., to regale the ear.

Ohrenschmerz, *m.* } otalgia, ear ache

Ohrenweh, *n.* }

Ohrenzwang, *m.* }

Ohrenschwamm, *m.* jew's ear, auriculate pezizza.

Ohrenspange, *f* pendant.

Ohrenstück, *n.* ear-piece

Ohrentaucher, *m.* eared grebe, diver dab-chick. [f. Ohrtrommel.

Ohrentrommel, *f.* drum of the ear;

Ohrenzeuge, *m.* ear-witness.

Ohrenzeugniß, *n* auricular evidence

Ohren, *v. a* to provide with ears. eyes

Ohrig, *adj.* (*in comp.*) eared.

Ohrling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ear-wig.

Ohse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) f. Ohr.

Ohsgat, *n.* (–s) [Mar.] water-way. well room

Ökonom, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) economist, agriculturist.

Ökonomie, *f.* economy; agriculture.

Ökonomisch, *adj.* economical. – *adv.* economically.

Oktober ꝛc., f. October ꝛc.

Ökumenisch, *adj.* oecumenical.

Öl, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e. 1. oil. Mit – schmieren, zurichten, to oil; in – malen, to paint in oils); – aus unreifen Oliven, omphacine oil. 2. ‡ – ins Feuer gießen, to add fuel to the fire, to pour oil upon flame.

Ölbaum, *m.* olive(-tree). Der wilde –, oleaster, olivaster, the wild olive. –harz, *n.* the gum elemi.

Ölbäumen, *adj.* olive.

Ölbeere, *f.* olive.

Ölbeerwalze, *f.* olive-shell.

Ölberg, *m.* mount of Olives.

Ölbild, } *n.* oil-painting, oil-

Ölgemälde, } picture.

Ölblase, *f.* a copper for boiling oil.

Ölblatt, *n.* oil-leaf.

Ölblau, *n.* Saxon blue; smalt blue.

Ölbrüse, *f.* oil bag.

Ölbrusen, } *s. pl.* oil-dregs, lees or

Öltrasen, } dregs of oil.

Ölfarbe, *f.* oil color. Mit –n malen, to paint in oil(s). –nhändler, *m.* oil-man. i drysalter.

Ölfaß, *n.* oil-cask.

Ölflasche, *f.* oil-bottle, oil-flask. Die heilige –, (Röm. Kirche) the holy vial.

Ölflecken, *m.* spot of oil, oil-stain.

Ölgarten, *m.* olive grove, olive-garden.

Ölgas, *n.* oil-gas.

Ölgöbe, *m.* (dunce, lubber.

Ölhandel, *m.* oil-trade.

Ölhändler, *m.* oil-merchant; oil-man.

Ölhaut, *f.* a kind of parchment.

Ölkäfer, *m.* oil-beetle.

Ölkelter, } *f.* oil-press.

Ölpresse, }

Ölkitt, *m.* putty.

Ölkrahn, *m.* oil-pump.

Ölkrämer, *m.* oil-man.

Ölkrug, *m.* oil cruet.

Ölkuchen, *m.* oil-cake, linseed-cake.

Ölladen, *m.* oil-shop.

Öllampe, *f.* oil lamp. [olives.

Öllese, *f.* the olive harvest, harvest of

Ölmaler, *m.* painter in oil(s). –ei, *f* painting in oil(s).
Ölmühle, *f.* oil-mill.
Ölmüller, } *m.* oil-miller.
Ölschläger, }
Ölnuß, *f.* oil-nut, butter-nut. –s baum, *m.* oil-nut, oil-tree, butternut-tree, mordogo; common palma Christi.
Ölpalme, *f.* oil-palm.
Ölpresse, *f.* oil-press.
Ölsamen, *m.* linseed, rape-seed.
Ölsäure, *f.* (Chem.) oleic acid.
Ölsaures Salz, (Chem.) oleate.
Ölseife, *f.* soft soap.
Ölstein, *m.* oil-stone, oil-rubber; oil-hone; (Mineralog.) oil-stone.
Ölstrauch, *m.* oil-tree.
Öltonne, *f.* oil cask.
Ölträster, *s. pl.* olive-husks.
Ölträstersack, *m.* hair-cloth bag.
Ölwurz, *f.* milk-parsley.
Öltücker, *m.* oleosaccharum.
Ölzweig, *m.* olive-branch.
Oleander, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) oleander, rose-laurel, rose-bay.
Oleaster, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) oleaster, olivaster, wild olive.
Olen, *v. a.* 1. to oil. 2 to anoint.
Öligt, } *adj.* oleaginous, oily. Das
Olig, } –e, die – e Beschaffenheit, die Öligkeit, oiliness, oleaginousness.
Oligarch, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) oligarchical tyrant, an oligarch.
Oligarchie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) oligarchy.
Oligarchisch, *adj.* oligarchical.
Olive, *f.* (*pl.* –n) olive.
Olivenammer, *f.* olive bunting.
Olivenbaum, *m.* olive (tree).
Olivenerz, *n.* olivon ore.
Olivenfarbe, *f.* } olive-color, olive.
Olivengrün, *n.* }
Olivenfarben, } *adj.* and *adv.* olive
Olivenfarbig, } (-colored), olivaceous,
Olivengrün, } of the color of the olive, olivaster.
Olivenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* having the form of an olive, in the form of an olive, olive-shaped.
Olivengebiß, *n.* olive-bit.
Olivenhain, *m.* } olive grove.
Olivenwäldchen, *n.* }
Olivenholz, *n.* olive-wood.
Olivenöl, *n.* olive oil, Florence-oil.
Olivenstein, *m.* stone in the form of an olive.
Oliventräster, *s. pl.* olive husks.
Olivenwalze, *f.* olive-shell.
Olivenwurm, *m.* olive-worm.
Olivenit, *m* (–s, *pl.* –e) (Mineralog.) olivenite.
Olivetten, *s. pl* olives.
Olivier, *m* (–s Oliver.
Olivin, *m.* (–s) (Mineralog.) olivine).
Olla Podrida, die, olio, olla podrida.
Olsenich, *n* (–s) (Bot.) marsh-[selinum, milk-parsley.
Ölung, *f.* oiling; st. anointing, anointment. Die letzte –, [Röm. Kirche] extreme unction.
Olymp, *m.* (–es) Olympus). –isch, *adj* Olympic, Olympian. Die –ischen Spiele, Olympic games. Olympics.
Olympiade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) Olympiad.
Omelette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) omelet.
Omen, *n.* (–s, *pl* Omina) omen. (*pl.*) omens.
Ominös, *adj.* ominous. Das –e, ominousness. – *adv.* ominously.
Omnibus, *m.* (–, *pl.* –) omnibus.
Onanie, *f* onanism. Einer, der – treibt, onanist.
Onanist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) onanist.
Onkel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) uncle
Onomatopöie, *f.* onomatopoeia, † onomatopy. [logist.
Ontolog, *m* (–en, *pl* –en) onto
Ontologie, *f.* [Philos.] ontology.
Ontologisch, *adj.* ontologic(al).
Onyx, { *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) onyx.
Onychstein, } onyx stone
Oolit(h), *m.* (–s) oolite.
Opal, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) opal. Dem – ähnlich machen, to opalize.
Opalartig, { *adj.* resembling opal.
Opalähnlich, } like opal. opaline, opalescent.
Oper, *f.* (*pl.* –n) opera.
Operndichter, *m.* writer of an opera.
Operngläs, *n* } opera-glass.
Operngucker, *m.* }
Opernhaus, *n.* opera-house.
Opernmädchen, *n.* opera girl. [er.
Opernfänger, *m.* (–s, –nnen) opera-sing
Operateur, *m* (–s, *pl.* –s, –e) [Chir.] operator.
Operation, *f.* (*pl* –en) [Chir., Handel] operation. [an operetta.
Operette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a little opera.
Operiren, *v. a.* and *n.* to operate, [Chir.] to operate. [anger.
Operist, *m* (–en, *pl.* –en) opera-
Operment, *n.* (–es) orpiment
Opfer, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1 sacrifice, offering, oblation, immolation. Ein – bringen, to offer (up) a sacrifice; zum – gehörig, sacrificial. b) victim. 2. ± sacrifice; victim; martyr. Zum – werden, to fall a victim (to jealousy etc.); als – fließen (für seine Grundsätze etc.), to die a martyr (to etc.); zum – bringen (Etwas), to sacrifice; ich habe die viele – gebracht, I have sacrificed much for her. I have made many sacrifices for her.
Opferaltar, *m.* offering altar
Opferbrauch, { *m* sacrificial rite.
Opfergebrauch, }
Opferfest, *n.* sacrificatory festival.
Opferfeuer, *n.* } sacrificatory flame.
Opferflamme, *f* }
Opferfleisch, *n.* flesh of the offered victims.
Opfergabe, *f.* oblation
Opfergesang, *m* { [Röm. Kirche]
Opfergebet, *n* } offertory
Opfergeld, *n.* } offering-penny.
Opferpfennig, *m.* }
Opfergeräth, *n.* } sacrificial ves-
Opfergeschirr, *n.* } sels.
Opfergefäße, *n. pl.* }
Opferguß, *m.* libation.
Opferherd, *m* altar.
Opferkasten, *m.* box into which offerings are put, poor's box.
Opferkelch, *m.* offering-cup, sacrificial cup; communion-cup
Opferkuchen, *m.* offering-cake.
Opfermahl, *n.* { sacrificatory
Opferschmaus, *m.* } feast.
Opfermesser, *n.* offering-knife, the sacrificial knife.
Opferpriester, *m.* sacrificer, † sacrificator.
Opferschale, *f.* offering-cup.
Opferstatt, { *f.* place of offering.
Opferstätte, }
Opferstock, *m.* f. Opferkasten.
Opfertier, *n.* victim, animal to be immolated. Das Wahrsagen aus den Eingeweiden der –e, haruspicy.
Opfertisch, *m.* offering table. table of sacrifice.
Opfertod, *m.* death of a victim.
Opfertuch, *n.* offertory, the linen on which the offering was (or is) laid
Opferwahrsager, *m* haruspice. –ei, *f.* haruspicy.
Opferer, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) he that sacrifices, offers or immolates, a sacrificer.
Opfern, *v. a* and *n.* 1. to offer, to sacrifice, to immolate. 2. ± to sacrifice (integrity to fame etc.).
Opferung, *f.* offering, sacrificing, immolation.
Ophiolog, *m* (–en, *pl.* –en) ophiologist. –ie, *f.* ophiology. –isch, *adj* ophiologic(al)
Ophit, *m.* (–s) ophite, ophites.
Ophithuchus, *m.* [Astron] ophiuchus serpentarius.
Ophthalmie, *f.* ophthalmy.
Ophthalmisch, *adj.* ophthalmic.
Opiat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –en) opiate.
Opium, *n* (–s) opium. Aufgelöstes –, a solution of opium, tincture of opium, laudanum. [deldoe.
Opodeldok, *m.* (–s) [Pharm.] opo-
Opossum, *n.* (–s) [Zool.] opossum.
Opyer, *m.* (–s) [Mar.] weather-shore.
Opponent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) opposer, opponent, oppositionist.
Opponiren, *v. n.* to oppose, to make or raise opposition to (a measure etc.).
Opposition, *f.* [Parl.] opposition.
Oppositionsmitglied, *n.* [Parl.] oppositionist. [position.
Oppositionspartei, *f.* [Parl.] op-
Optativ, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Grammat.] optative (mood).
Optik, *f.* optics.
Optiker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) optician.
Optikus, *m.* optician.
Optimat, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) aristocrat, nobleman.
Optimism(us), *m.* (Philos.) optimism.
Optimist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) optimist.
Optisch, *adj.* optic(al). – *adv.* optically.
Orakel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) oracle.
Orakelmäßig, *adj.* oracular, oraculous Das –e, oraculousness. – *adv.* oracularly etc.
Orakelspruch, *m.* oracle.

Orange, *f.* (*pl.* –n) orange. Bereinfuerte –n, candied oranges.
Orangenbaum, *m.* orange-tree.
Orangenblüte, *f.* orange-blossom.
Orange(n)farbe, *f.* orange(-color).
Orange(n)farben, } *adj.* of the color
Orange(n)gelb, } of an orange, orange-yellow, orange-tawny. — sherbet.
Orangeade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) orange-
Orangeat, *n.* (–s) orange-chips.
Orange(n), *adj.* orange; j. Orangegemigelb. [green-house.
Orangerie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) orangery,
Orangutang, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Zool.] orang-outang.
Oranien, *n.* (–s) [George.] Orange. Der Prinz von –, the Prince of Orange
Oranienfest, *n.* [Naturg.] prince of Orange flag
Oranokotabak, *m.* (–s) oranoco(or cori-tobacco) [snap-dragon.
Orant, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] calves-snout.
Oratorisch, *adj* oratoric(al), oratorlike. — *adv.* oratorically etc.
Oratorium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien) oratorio; *it.* oratory.
Orchester, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) orchestra, orchester. Zu einem – gehörig, orchestral.
Ordal, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e, –ien) (fire-, water-) ordeal.
Orden, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. order. Ein geistlicher, weltlicher –, a religious, secular order. 2. badge or cross of an order.
Ordensabt, *m.* regular abbot.
Ordensalter, *n.* age required for the admittance into any order.
Ordensband, *n.* ribbon (riband) belonging to any order.
Ordensbruder, *m.* member of an order; friar, monk.
Ordensgeistliche, *m.* regular. Die –n, regular clergy.
Ordensgeistlichkeit, *f* regular clergy
Ordensgelübde, *n.* profession, vow.
Ordensgeneral, *m.* general of a religious order.
Ordensgesellschaft, *f.* religious fraternity or company.
Ordensglied, *n.* member of an order.
Ordenshaus, *n.* religious house.
Ordenskette, *f.* collar-chain of an order.] [order.
Ordenskleid, *n* habit, dress of an
Ordenskreuz, *n.* cross of an order
Ordensmann, *m.* (*pl.* –leute) monk, friar, religious.
Ordensmeister, *m.* master, head of an order.
Ordensregel, *f.* rule, law. statute of an order.
Ordensritter, *m.* knight of an order.
Ordensschwester, *f.* nun, sister.
Ordenszeichen, *n.* badge of an order.
Ordentlich, *adj* orderly, regular; methodical; ordinary. –er Professor, Arzt etc., professor, physician etc. in ordinary. in –en Fällen, in ordinary cases; er sagte mir –e Grobheiten, he was downright rude to me. — *adv.* orderly, regularly, ordinarily; in or with good order; properly; methodically. Das heißt – getrunken! that may be called drinking!

Ordentlichkeit, *f.* orderliness, regularity.
Order, *f.* (*pl.* –n) order; [Mlit.] parole. An Jemands – zahlen, [Handel] to pay to any one's order.
Ordinanz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. [Mlt.] **Ordonnanz,** } orderly man, orderly sergeant 2. ordinance.
Ordonnanzbuch, *n* [Mlit.] orderly book.
Ordonnanzoffizier, *m* orderly officer.
Ordinar, *adj* { common. –e Post post-van mail-van.
Ordinate, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Math] ordinate. Die halbe –, semi-ordinate.
Ordination, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ordination Die wechselnde –, re-ordination.
Ordiniren, *v. a.* (Geistliche) –, to ordain. Sich – lassen, to (enter or) take orders, to get ordained; wieder –, to re-ordain; Einer, der ordinirt, ordainer; ordinirt, in orders, ordained.
Ordnen, *v. a.* to order, to set, place or put in order, to regulate; to dispose, to rank.
Ordner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) he that orders etc., orderer, ranker, regulator.
Ordnung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) order; disposition, regulation; regularity; [Naturg.] order; [Mlt.] order. Ohne –, without order, in disorder, confusedly; aus der –, out of order; aus der – bringen, to put out of order; to disorder, to disarrange; in – bringen, to set or put in order to settle or order, to regulate, to reduce to order; wieder in – bringen, to resettle, to rearrange, to reorder, in – sein, gehen, to be in order.
Ordnungsgemäß, } *adj.* orderly. re-
Ordnungsmäßig, } gular; methodical. — *adv.* orderly, regularly etc.
Ordnungsliebend, *adj.* orderly.
Ordnungssinn, *m.* sense of order, orderliness
Ordnungswidrig, *adj* and *adv.* against order.
Ordnungszahl, *f.* { (Gramm.)
Ordnungszahlwort, *n.* } ordinal (number).
Oreade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Myth.] Oread
Orego, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] marjoram of Candia.
Orelbaum, *m* (–es, *pl.* –bäume) white beam-tree, Cumberland hawthorn, red chess apple.
Orengel, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] eryngium
Orf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Ichth.] dorado
Orfe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) } gilt head.
Organ, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) organ.
Organisation, *f.* organization.
Organisch, *adj.* organic, † organical. Das –e, organicalness. — *adv* organically.
Organisiren, *v. a.* to organize.
Organismus(us), *m.* organism.
Organist, *m.* (–en, *pl* –en) (*f.* –in) organist.
Organographie, *f* [Bot] organography.
Organographisch, *adj* [Bot] organographic(al).

Organsin, *m.* (–s) –, –seide, *f* [Industr.] organzine, thrown silk.
Orgeade, *f* orgeat.
Orgel, *f* (*pl.* –n) 1. a) organ (* a pair of organs). Die – spielen, – schlagen, to play (on) the organ. b) – (in Kirchen), the place near the organ, organ-loft. 2. –, –geschütz, *n.* organs.
Orgelbälge, *m. pl.* the bellows of an organ. [(constructing) organs.
Orgelbau, *m* the art of building (or
Orgelbauer, *m.* organ-builder.
Orgelchor, *n.* organ-loft.
Orgelgehäuse, *n.* } organ-case.
Orgelkasten, *m.* }
Orgelgeschütz, *n.* organs.
Orgelklang, } *m.* sound or tone of an
Orgelton, } organ.
Orgelkorallen, *f. pl.* tubipores.
Orgelpfeife, *f.* organ-pipe. Die –n probiren, to voice the pipes of an organ.
Orgelplatz, *m.* organ-loft.
Orgelspieler, *m* organist.
Orgeltreter, *m.* bellows-treader, organ-blower.
Orgelwerk, *n.* (works of an) organ.
Orgelzug, *m.* { register, organ
Orgelregister, *n* } stop.
Orgeler, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) one who plays on the (on an) organ. organ-player, organist. [gan.
Orgeln, *v. n.* { to play (on) the or-
Orgien, *f. pl.* orgies.
Orient, *m.* (–es) Orient, East.
Orientale, *m* (–n, *pl.*–n) Oriental.
Orientalism(us), *m.* (*pl.* –men) orientalism.
Orientalisch, *adj.* oriental, eastern.
Orientalist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) orientalist.
Orientiren, *v. n* to set towards the east; to mark the east. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to find out the east of a place or in m. 2. ± to set one's self right, { to find one's latitude (and longitude).
Oriflamme, *f.* [Französ.] oriflamme
Original, *adj.* (*in comp*) original, standard.
Originalmaß, *m.* standard measure.
Original, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e, –ien) original, eu – (von einem Menschen), a character, an original, an oddity.
Originalität, *f.* originality.
Originell, *adj.* original. Das –e, originalness, originality. [oillon
Orillon, *n.* (–s) { Befestigungsk.]
Orion, *m.* (–s) [Astron.] Orion.
Orkan, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) hurricane; tornado. [sna, roro.
Orlean, *m.* (–s) anotta, terra Orle-
Orleanbaum, *m.* bixa
Orleans, *n.* [George] Orleans. Neu–, New-Orleans. [war
Orlogschiff, *n.* (–es, *pl.*–e) man of
Orlogsflotte, *f.* fleet of men of war. [licits, vestments
Ornat, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) robe; pontifi-
Ornitholog, *m.* (–en, *pl* –en) ornithologist. –ie, *f* ornithology. –isch, *adj.* ornithological.
Orolog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) orologist –ie, *f.* orology. –isch, *adj.* orological

Orphisch, *adj.* Orphic, Orphean.

Orrery, *n.* (-s) orrery. [moss.

Orseille, *f.* [Bot.] archilla), rock-

Ort, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e, Örter) 1. a) place. An welchem -e? where? after -en, an allen -en, every-where; hiesigen -es, in this place; ein allgemein besuchter -, a place of public (or general) resort. b) (Himmelsgegend), region, corner. 2. (Etwas) am rechten, unrechten -e angreifen, to take by the right or wrong handle; am unrechten -e, out of place, unseasonably; Etwas an einen - gestellt seyn lassen, to leave a matter undecided; höhern -s ist befohlen worden, it has been ordered by the authorities; ich meines -s, as for me. — *m.* and *n* 1. a fourth (part); 2. edge, corner; end 3. — (Ahle), awl, bodkin, punch.

Ortband, *n.* chape.

Ortbeschreibend, *adj.* topographic(al).

Ortbeschreiber, *m.* topographer.

Ortbeschreibung, *f.* topography.

Ortbrett, *n.* outmost side board

Ortfedern, *f. pl.* head-quills (in a Ortpulten) goose's wing etc.), third

Ortpfeil, quills; pinion-feathers.

Ortgeschen, *m.* fourth part of a gre-hen.

Orthaus, *n.* corner-house.

Ortpfahl, *m.* [Min.] a pole or peg

Ortpfeil, to mark a place.

Ortscheit, *n.* - (an Wagen), spring tree bar, swing-tree.

Ortstein, *m.* corner-stone.

Ortzirkel, *m.* corner-tile.

Ortsbeschaffenheit, *f.* locality.

Ortsbeschreibung, *f.* description of a place; *f.* Ortsbeschreibung.

Ortsgeistliche, *m.* parish - priest.

Ortspfarrer, clergyman of the (of

Ortsprediger, a) place.

Ortsgeschichte, *f.* history of a place.

Ortsveränderung, *f.* change of place, locomotion. -sfähigkeit, *f* locomotive faculty. -stuf, *f.* locomotiveness.

Orte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Jchth.] mi(no)ow.

Orthodox, *adj.* orthodox. Das -, orthodoxness, orthodoxy. — *adv.* orthodoxly

Orthodoxie, *f.* orthodoxy.

Orthoepie, *f.* orthoepy.

Orthoepist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) orthoepist.

Orthography, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) orthographer. -ie, *f.* orthography. -isch, *adj.* orthographic(al), (*adv.*) orthographically.

Orthologie, *f.* orthology

Orthometrie, *f.* orthometry.

Örtlich, *adj.* local. — *adv.* locally.

Örtlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) locality.

Ortolan, *m.* and *f.* (-s, *pl.* -en(n)) [Ornith] ortolan.

Ortschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) place, township, village etc.; *it.* district, canton. [place.

Ortung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) [Min.] corner.

Orvietan, *m.* (-s) [Pharm.] orvietan.

Oryktognosie, *f.* oryctogonosy. Zur -gehörig, oryctognostic.

Oscilliren, *v. n.* [Physik.] to oscillate. Eine -de Bewegung, an oscillatory motion.

Oscillation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) [Physik] oscillation. [minum.

Osmium, *n.* (-s) [Metallg.] os-

Osnabrück, *n.* (-s) [Geog.] Osnaburg. -er Leinwand, Osnaburgs.

Öse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Techn] ear; f. Ohr.

Osel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) apint; f. Nöbel.

Ost, *m* (-ess) east-wind; *it.* f. Osten.

Ostafrika, } *n* eastern Africa,

Ostasien, } Asia, Europe etc.

Osteuropa, }

Ostgegend, *f.* eastern country or region.

Ostgothe, *m* Ostrogoth.

Ostgrenze, *f.* eastern frontier or boundary.

Ostindien, *n.* East-Indies. -fahrer, *m.* (East-) India-man

Ostindisch, *adj.* East-India(n). -er Compagnie, East-India Company; das Haus der -en Compagnie (in London), East-India House.

Ostindier, *m.* (*f.* -inn) East-Indian.

Ostkante, *f.* [Mar.] east-bank, east shore.

Ostland, *n.* eastern country; Levant.

Ostländer, *m.* (*f.* -inn) inhabitant of an eastern country.

Ostländisch, *adj.* relating to an eastern country.

Ostnordost, *m.* [Mar.] east-north east.

Ostpunkt, *m.* [Mar.] east-point, due east.

Ostsee, *f* Baltic (Sea).

Ostseite, *f.* east-side, easterly side

Ostsüdost, *m.* [Mar.] east-south-east.

Ostvogel, *m.* easterling

Ostwärts, *adv.* eastward(s).

Ostwind, *m.* east-wind, easterly wind.

Osten, *n* (-s) East, Orient. Aus -, from the East; ganz im -, eastermost.

Ostende, *n.* [Geogr.] Ostend

Ostensibel, *adj.* ostensible. — *adv.* ostensibly.

Osteolog, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) osteologist, osteologer. -ie, *f.* osteology. -isch, *adj.* osteologic(al), (*adv.*) osteologically.

Ostern, *n. pl.* (Christl. Kirche) Easter, (bei den Juden), passover, pascha. Seine - halten, to receive the sacrament of (to take the sacrament at) Easter.

Osterabend, *m.* Easter-eve.

Osterblume, *f.* pasque-flower, † pasch-flower.

Osterdienstag, *m.* Easter-Tuesday.

Osterei, *n.* Easter-egg. [Orn] pasch-egg.

Osterfeier, *f.* celebration of Easter.

-tag, *m.* Easter-day.

Osterfest, *n.* the feast of Easter; - (bei den Juden), passover, pascha.

Osterfeuer, *n.* bonfire made on Easter-eve

Osterfladen, } *m.* Easter-cake.

Osterkuchen, }

Ostergrenze, *f.* the day on which the first full moon falls after the vernal equinox.

Osterkerze, *f.* large wax-candle burnt

Osterlicht, *m.* during Easter (in churches), Easter-taper.

Ostertamm, *n* paschal lamb.

Ostertitte, *f* yellow narcissus

Ostertulpe, *f.* [Bot.] hollow - root, aristolochy, birth-wort.

Ostermarkt, *m.* } Easter-fair.

Ostermesse, *f.* }

Ostermonat, *m.* Easter-month, April.

Ostermontag, *m* Easter-Monday.

Osternacht, *f.* Easter night

Osterfonntag, *m.* Easter-Sunday

Osterwasser, *n.* water drawn on Easter-night.

Osterwoche, *f.* Easter-week

Osterzeit *f* easter-time, the time of Easter. Easter-tide.

Östlich, *adj.* eastern, easterly, oriental — *adv.* easterly.

Österreich, } *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Aus-

Ostreich, } Austria. -er, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) Austrian. -isch, *adj.* Austrian.

Österlich, *adj.* about the time of Easter, paschal.

Ostracism(us), *m.* ostracism.

Otaheiti, *n.* (-s) Otaheitee, Tahiti.

Otter, *f.* 1. - (eine Schlange), adder, viper. 2. Der -, der - (-s, *pl* -), otter.

Otterbalg, *m.* } skin of an otter,

Otterfell, *n.* } otter-skin.

Otterbiß, *m.* -, Otterstich, *m.* bite of an adder.

Otterfang, *m.* catching of otters.

Otterfänger, *m.* catcher, trapper or

Otterjäger, } hunter of otters.

Ottergift, *n.* venom of a viper, poison of an adder.

Otterhaut, *f.* } Otterbalg.

Otterhund, *m.* otter-dog.

Otterjagd, *f.* otter-hunting, hunting of otters.

Otternzucht, *n* generation of vi pers.

Otternwurz, *f.* viper's bugloss.

Otternzunge, *f.* } Natterzunge.

Otto, *m.* (-s, des -, *pl* -ne Otho.

Ottomane, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ottoman.

Ottomane, *m.* (-n, *pl* -n) Otto man.

Ottomanisch, *adj.* Ottoman. Die -e Pforte, the (Sublime) Porte.

Ouvertüre, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Musik] overture [uval,

Oval, *adj.* oval. — *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e)

Ovalzirkel, *m.* [Mech.] trammels.

Ovation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) ovation.

Owehi, *n.* (-s) Owhyhee.

Oxhoft, *n* (-es, *pl.* -e) hogshead

Oxhoftfäßer, *m. pl.* hogshead-staves, barrel staves

Oxyd, *n.* (-s, *pl* -e) [Chem.] oxyd.

Oxydation, *f.* [Chem.] oxydation. oxydizement.

Oxydiren, *v. n.* [Chem.] to oxydate, to oxydize. Sich - lassen, oxydable; die Fähigkeit, sich - zu lassen, oxydability; im ersten Grade -, to protoxydize

Oxydulirt, *adj* [Chem.] oxydulated

Oxygen, *n.* (-s) [Chem] oxygen. Zum - gehörig, oxygenous.

Oxygengas *n.* oxygen-gas

Oxygenation, *f.* [Chem.] oxygenation, oxygenizement.

Oxygenisiren, *v. a.* [Chem.] to oxygenate, to oxygenize. Nicht oxygenirt, unoxygenated, unoxygenized; oxygenirt werden können, oxygenizable.

Oxymel, *m.* (-es) [Med.] oxymel.

Oxymoron, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -ren) [Rhet.] oxymoron.

Ozean, *s.* Ocean.

P.

P, *p, n.* P, p.

Paaien, *v. a.* [Mar.] to pay a ship's bottom.

Paan, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) paean, peap.

Paar, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. a) pair, couple; brace. Ein — Schuhe, Stiefel ꝛc., a pair of shoes, of boots etc.; zwei, drei — Schuhe ꝛc., two, three pair of shoes etc.; ein — Eier, a couple of eggs; ein — Pistolen, a brace of pistols; ein — Feldhühner, Enten ꝛc., a brace of partridges, ducks etc.; ein — Ochsen od. Pferde, a pair of oxen or horses; ein — Handschuhe od. Strümpfe, a pair of gloves or stockings; — und — two and two. ☾ by twos; *ul.* some few, a few; zu — en treiben, to defeat, to rout. b) — (Ehepaar), (a married) couple. Ein Pärchen, a young couple. 2. o a few, some few. Mit ein — Worten, with (or in) a few words. — *adj.* † — (ein o. Sachen), to match (with).

Paarden, *s. pl.* [Mar.] horses, foot-ropes.

Paaren, *v. a.* to pair, to couple, to match, to suit. — mit ꝛc., to match to, with, to mate. — *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to couple, to pair; to copulate. 2. to pair, to fit, to suit; to unite.

Paarung, *f.* pairing, matching etc.; copulation.

Paarweise, *adj.* and *adv.* by (or in) pairs or couples etc.

Paarzeit, *f.* pairing-time.

Pabst, *s.* Papst.

Pacht, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Pächte) tenure, tenancy, lease; *il.* (farm) rent. Zu — geben, to lease on rent, to rent, to farm, to farm-let, to let to farm, to let out; in — nehmen, to hold as a tenant, to farm, to take on lease, to rent; in — haben, to tenant; ein —, der zu jeder Zeit aufgehoben werden kann, tenancy at will.

Pachtanschlag, *m.* estimate of a farm.

Pachtbauer, *m.* tenant, farmer.

Pachtbesitz, *m.* tenancy, tenure by lease.

Pachtbrief, } *m.* lease; deed of
Pachtkontrakt, } conveyance.

Pachtgeld, *n.* (farm-) rent.

Pachtgut, *n.* } farm, leasehold estate.
Pachthof, *m.* } tenement. Die Nebengebäude eines -ce, farm offices; das Hauptgebäude eines -ce, farm-house.

Pachtherr, *m.* lessor, landlord.

Pachtinhaber, *m.* tenant, lessee.

Pachtleute, *s. pl.* farmers, tenants, tenantry.

Pachtlos, *adj.* farmless.

Pachtlustig, *adj.* inclined to rent or farm etc.

Pachtmann, *m.* farmer, tenant.

Pachtmühle, *f.* mill held by (or on) lease.

Pachtmüller, *m.* miller who rents.

Pachtschilling, } *m.* [s. Pachtgeld.
Pachtzins, }

Pachtvertrag, *m.* [s. Pachtbrief.

Pachtweise, *adj.* and *adv.* by (or on) lease.

Pachtbar, *adj.* that may be farmed, farmable, tenantable, fit to be rented.

Pachten, *v. a.* to farm, to rent, to tenant, to hold as a tenant.

Pachter, } *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn)
Pächter, } farmer, tenant, lessee, lease-holder. Ein — auf willkürlichen Widerruf, tenant at will.

Pächterschaft, *f.* (the body of) tenants, the tenantry.

Pachtlich, *adj.* and *adv.* on lease or rent.

Pachtung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. farming etc. 2. leasehold estate, tenement.

Pachydermisch, *adj.* [Zool.] pachydermatous.

Pacifikation, *f.* pacification.

Pack, *m* and *n* (-es, *pl.* Packe) pack, bale; package, packet, parcel. Mit Sack und — with bag and baggage. — *n.* (-es) o rabble, low mean people, rascality, a pack, a set.

Packan, *m.* 1. a large dog. 2. o a strong fellow.

Packboot, *n.* [s. Packetboot.

Packesel, *m.* o 1. pack ass. 2. ± o drudge.

Packgarn, *n.* } packthread, packing-
Packwerk, *m.* } thread.

Packgeräth, *n.* baggage, luggage.

Packhaus, *n.* } pack-house; (bonding)
Packhof, *m.* } warehouse, custom-house.

Packkammer, *f.* room for luggage; bale-room.

Packleinen, *n.* } pack(ing)-cloth,
Packleinwand, *f.* } packing-canvas, burras.

Packmatte, *f.* packing mat.

Packmeister, *m.* pack-master.

Packnadel, *f.* packing-needle.

Packpapier, *n.* packing- (, wrapping- or casing-)paper, cap-paper.

Packpferd, *n.* pack-horse.

Packraum, *m.* packing-room; — (auf Schiffen), stowage.

Packsattel, *m.* pack-saddle.

Packstock, *m.* packing-stick, packer's stick.

Packstrick, *m.* packing-rope.

Packträger, *m.* carrier, porter.

Packtuch, *n.* [s. Packleinwand.

Packwagen, *m.* baggage waggon, a van.

Packzeug, *n.* packing material.

Packwillich, *m.* drilling.

Päckchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) a little packet, parcel, bundle.

Packen, *v. a.* 1. to pack (up). In ein Bündel —, to bundle up; sich gut — lassen, to pack well. 2. (Einen ꝛc.) —, to seize, to lay hold of (or ⊖ on). — *v. refl.* Sich —, o to pack off, to be off.

Packer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) 1. packer. 2. one that seizes etc.; a boar-hound.

Packerlohn, *m.* and *n.* packing, pack-age.

Packerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) packets, baggage, luggage.

Packet, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) packet, parcel.

Packetboot, } *n.* packet, packet-boat.
Packetschiff, } packet-ship.

Pact, (Pakt) *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) compact, agreement, s. Vertrag.

Padagog, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) pedagogue. — ik, *f.* pedagogical science. — isch, *adj.* pedagogic(al), (*adv.*) in a pedagogical way.

Padde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Dial.] toad; *il.* toadstool.

Paddenstuhl, *m.* (-es) [Bot.] toadstool.

Padua, *n.* [Geogr.] Padua. -nisch, *adj.* -nee, *m.* (*f.* -inn) Paduan.

Pafel, *m.* (-s) [Handel] refuse; *f.* Ausschuß.

Paff! *interj.* bang! puff! — *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) pop; *il.* — (beim Rauchen), whiff.

Paffen, *v. n.* 1. to pop. 2. — (beim Rauchen), to whiff, to puff.

Pagament, *n.* (-es) [Münzw.] metals (s)melted together.

Pagat, *m.* (-s) [Tarokspiel] the principal card.

Page, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) page.

Pagenhofmeister, *m.* governor of the pages.

Pagina, *f.* page (of a book); *f.* [Blattseite.

Paginiren, *v. a.* to page.

Pagode, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pagoda, † pagod. -nbaum, *m.* peepul-tree.

Pah! *interj.* pah! pooh! bah!

Pair, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s) peer. -swürde, *f.* peerage.

Pairie, *f.* peerage.

Pairinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) peeress.

Paladin, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) paladin, knight.

Palankin, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) palan[quin, palankeen.

Palaeographie, *f.* paleography.

Palaeolog, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) paleologist. -ie, *f.* paleology.

Palast, *m.* [Pallast] *m.* (-es, *pl.* -läste) [palace.

Palastartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like a palace, like palaces.

Palastintrigue, *f.* intrigue of the palace.

Palästina, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Pa[lestine.

Palatin, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) tippet.

Palette, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Mal.] pallet.

Palingenesie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) palingenesis.

Palinodie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) palinody, palinode.

Palladium, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -ien) palla[dium.

Pallas, *f.* [Myth.] Pallas, Minerva.

Pallasch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) sword, fal-chion, cimiter or scimetar.

Pallbetinge, *n. pl.* [Mar.] pauls.

Pallen, *f. pl.* [Mar.] pauls.

Palliativ, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) palliative.

Pallisade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) palisade, pali sade. Mit –n verwähren, to palisade.

Pallisadenverschanzung, *f.* [Milit.] stockade. [paal-eiset.

Pallklampe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.]

Pallium, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –ien) pall.

Palme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Bot.] palm (-tree); *it.* palm (-twig). Die gunstige –, oily palm. 2. ‡ palm. Die – des Sieges erringen, to get the palm. 3. – (am Weinstocke), bud (of a vine). 4. – (an Weiden ꝛc.), catkin. 5. [Bot.] black poplar. 6. – (als Maß), palm, a hand's breadth.

Palmbaum, *m.* palm(-tree).

Palm(en)blüte, *f.* palm blossom.

Palm(en)distel, *f.* holly.

Palmeichhörnchen, *n.* palm-squirrel.

Palmesel, *m.* [Röm. Kirche] ass on which an image of Christ is carried about, palm-sunday ass. head.

Palmgehörn, *n.* [Waidmspr.] palmed

Palmkäse, *m.* preserved date-leaves.

Palmöl, *n.* palm-oil.

Palmrohr, *n.* ratan.

Palmsekt, *m.* palm-sack.

Palmsonntag, *m.* Palm-sunday.

Palmweide, *f.* round leaved willow.

Palmwein, *m.* palm-wine.

Palmwoche, *f.* week before Easter.

Palmzweig, *(m.* palm-branch, palm-

Palmzengel, ‡ twig.

Palmenhain, *m.* } grove of

Palmenwäldchen, *n.* } palm-trees.

Pampa, *f.* (–s) pampa, llano.

Pampeln, *s.* Baumeln.

Pamphlet, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) pamphlet, –e schreiben, to write pamphlets, to pamphlet; Einer der –e schreibt, pamphleteer, pamphlet-writer, a writer of pamphlets.

Pan, *m.* (–s, des –) [Mythol.] Pan

Panäfeste, *n. pl.* Lupercalia.

Panflöte, *(f.* syrinx, Pan's pipe.

Panspfeife, *s* mouth-organ.

Panacee, *f.* (*pl.* –n) panacea.

Panade, *f.* panade, panado.

Panarzaft, *m.* (–ces) –, Panaxgummi, *n.* opopanax.

Pandekten, *s. pl.* pandects.

Pandemisch, *adj.* pandemic.

Pandora, *f.* (–rens, –s, der –) [Mythl.] Pandora.

Pandore, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Musik] pandore, pandoran, bandore.

Pandure, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Pandour; *it.* ‡ stock-jobber (at Vienna).

Panegyrikus, *m.* panegyric.

Panegyrisch, *adj.* panegyric.

Panegyrist, (–en, *pl.* –en) *(* m.

Panegyriker, (–s, *pl.* –) } panegyrist.

Panele, *f.* (*pl.* –n) panel; wainscot.

Panelwerk, *n.* (–s) paneling; wainscoting. [standard.

Panier, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) banner,

Panisbrief, *m.* (–ces, *pl.* –e) [Deutsch. Reich] letter (from the Emperor of Germany), recommending some person to a monastery for sustenance cor(r)ody (letter). [ken, a panic (fear).

Panisch, *adj.* panic. Ein –er Schrec-

Pannonien, *n.* (–s) [George.] Pannonia.

Pannonisch, *adj.* Pannonian.

Panorama, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) panorama.

Pansophisch, *adj.* pansophical.

Pansche, *f.* o dilemma, straits.

Panschen, *v. n.* o to splash.

Pantalon, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s, –e) [Mus.] pantalon. – *m.* – (Hanswurst), pantaloon. –, *m.* pantaloons (trowsers).

Pantheism(us), *m.* pantheism.

Pantheist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) pantheist. –isch, *adj.* pantheistic(al).

Pantheon, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) pantheon.

Panther, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Zool.] panther; ‡ Pantherthier, Pantherkatze.

Pantherkatze, *f.* panther, serval, ocelot.

Pantherthier, *n.* panther. Das kleine Pantoffel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –n) 1. slipper, ‡ pantofle. 2. ‡ unter den – kommen, unter dem – sein od. stehen, ‡ to be henpecked (governed by the wife); sich unter den – fügen, to pin one's self to a woman's petticoat. 3. the vaulted limpet or patella, the small Indian canoe-shell.

Pantoffelbaum, *m* cork-tree.

Pantoffelfesen, *m.* panton(-shoe).

Pantoffelheld, *m.* ‡ jerry-sneak.

Pantoffelholz, *n.* cork.

Pantoffelregiment, *n.* petticoat-government.

Pantograph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) pantograph. –isch, *adj* pantographic(al). –ie, *f.* pantography.

Pantometer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) pantometer, holometer. [rical).

Pantometrisch, *adj.* pantometri-

Pantomime, *f.* (*pl.* –n) pantomime, dumb show.

Pantomimenfieber, *m.* pantomime.

Pantomimiker, (–s, *pl.* –) pantomime.

Pantomimisch, *adj.* and *adv.* pantomimic(al), pantomime. – spielen, to represent (characters and actions) by dumb show. [pantomime.

Pantomimist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en)

Panzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) coat of mail.

Panzerfisch, *m.* the harness-fish, loricaria.

Panzerhandschuh, *m.* glove of mail. (mailed or mail) gauntlet.

Panzerhemd, *n.* shirt of mail, ‡ jack.

Panzerhosen, *pl.* mail hose.

Panzerkette, *f.* carkanet; *it.* large earh-chain.

Panzerkleid, *n* } coat of mail, ‡ jack.

Panzerrock, *m.* }

Panzerklinge, *f.* } rapier.

Panzerstecher, *m.* }

Panzerreiter, *m.* horseman (furnished) with a coat of mail, cuirassier.

Panzerschürze, *f.* apron of mail.

Panzerthier, *n.* armadillo

Panzern, *v. a* 1. to arm with (a coat etc. of) mail. 2. ‡ to arm (against).

Päonie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] peony, piony.

Papa, *m.* (–s) papa.

Papagei, *m.* (–es, –en, *pl.* –en) 1. [Ornith.] parrot, perroquet or parrokeet, macaw, * popinjay. 2. [Schth.] parrot.

Papageientc, *f.* } diving-parrot;

Papageientaucher, *m.* } puffin.

Papageifeder, *f.* feather of a parrot, parrot-feather.

Papageifisch, *m.* parrot(-fish).

Papageigrün, *adj.* and *n.* parrot-green, popinjay-color.

Papageinatter, *f.* a kind of party colored adder, the sirtalis.

Papageienfame, *m.* bastard saffron.

Papageienstock, *m.* [Mar.] iron-horse. [ffôte.

Papagenöfläte, *f.* ‡ Paus-

Papaye, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] papaw.

Papchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) pul (or polly), a little parrot; ‡ Papagei.

Papelhans, *m.* o babbler, chatterer, prater.

Pap(p)eln, *v. n.* and *n.* o to

Pap(p)ern, babble, to chat, to prate. [tooth, dandelion.

Papenblume, *f.* (*pl.* –n) lion's

Papier, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) paper; [Handel] paper (stocks, notes, bills). Zu – bringen, to set or write down, to commit to paper, to conch (*c. acc.*); mit – bekleiden, in – packen, wickeln, to paper; gutes –, [Handel] first-rate paper; türkisches –, marbled paper; geripptes –, laid paper.

Papieradel, *m.* patent-nobility.

Papierbaum, *m.* white poplar; *it.* paper-tree.

Papierbeschwerer, *m.* paper-presser, paper-weights.

Papierblume, *f.* paper-flower; *it.* annual xeranthemum.

Papierform, *f.* form of a paper-maker

Papiergeld, *n* paper-currency, paper-money

Papierglätter, *m.* polisher.

Papierhandel, *m.* paper-trade.

Papierhändler, *m.* (*f.* –in) paper-merchant, paper-man, stationer.

Papierhandlung, *f.* stationer's shop; stationery.

Papierkäfer, } *m.* paper-worm.

Papierwurm, }

Papierkrämer, *m.* paper-man.

Papierladen, *m* paper-shop, stationer's shop.

Papierlaterne, *f.* paper-lantern.

Papierlaus, *f.* wood-louse.

Papierlumpen, *m. pl.* linen rags, rags for paper.

Papiermaché, *n.* papier mache.

Papiermacher, } *m.* paper-maker.

Papiermüller, }

Papiermakler, *m.* stock-broker.

Papiermasse, *f.* paper-paste, ground rags, the pulp.

Papiermühle, *f.* paper-mill.

Papiernautilus, *m.* [Naturg.] paper-nautilus.

Papieröl, *n.* paper-oil, oil of paper

Papierschere, *f.* paper-shears.

Papierschiff, *m.* }

Papiergras, *n.* } papyrus.

Papierstaude, *f.* }

Papierschirm, *m.* paper-screen

Papierschnitzel, *n.* a scrap or shred of paper.

Papierspäne, *m. pl.* scraps of paper.
Papierspekulant, *m.* stock jobber.
Papiertapete, *f.* paper, paper-hanging. Mit — in bekleiden (Zimmer), to paper.
Papiertig, *m.* papier maché.
Papiermuseum, *m.* paper currency.
Papierverschmierer, *m.* paper-blurrer. [ta, *f.* paper-value.
Papierwerth, *m.* —, **Papiervalu-**
Papieren, *adj* paper, (made or consisting) of paper; [Ahat.] papyrac-eous.
Papierer, *m* (-s, *pl.* —), [Dtrl.] *f.* Papiermüller. [eurl-paper.
Papillote, *f.* (*pl.*—n) curling-paper.
Papism(us), *m.* papism.
Papist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) papist, romist, -ttei, *f.* papistry, popery, papism.
Papistisch, *adj* papistic(al), popish, romish — *adv.* popishly etc.
Pappe, *f.* pap; *it* (Kleister) paste; size; *it f.* Pappendeckel.
Pappendeckel, *m.* paste-board. — in Hauben, bonnet-board; eine Dose, Schachtel aus —, a pasteboard-box, a hand-box; ein in — gebundenes Buch, a book in boards.
Pappenkasten, *m.* band-box.
Pappenmacher, *f m.* paste-
Pappendeckelmacher, } board-maker.
Pappenstiel, *m* ○ { a trifle.
Papparbeit, *f.* work in paste, pastework, Kunst,—ein ju machen, papyro-plastics.
Papparbeiter, *m.* worker in pasteboard.
Pappband, *m.* boards (of a book).
Pappel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Bot.] poplar; *it.* mallow(s). Die italienische —, black poplar from Lombardy.
Pappelbaum, *m.* poplar-(tree).
Pappelblatt, *n* } leaf, blossom, wood
Pappelblüte, *f.* } of the poplar, pop-
Pappelholz, *n* } lar blossom etc.
Pappelknospe, *f.* } poplar-gall, pop-
Pappelraupe, *n.* } lar-bud.
Pappelkraut, *n.* dwarf-mallow.
Pappelöl, *n* } oil, salve of the
Pappelsalbe, *f.* } poplar-bud.
Pappelrose *f.* marsh-mallows.
Pappelweide, *f.* black poplar.
Pappeln, *f.* Pappeln.
Pappen, *adj.* (made of) pasteboard.
Pappen, *v. n.* and *n.* to work in paste; to paste.
Pappicht, *adj* like pap or paste.
Pappig, } pappy.
Papst, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Päpste) pope, (sovereign) pontiff.
Papstkrone, } *f.* papal crown (*or* mitre),
Papstmütze, } tiara.
Papstwahl, *f.* election of a pope.
Papstweide, *f.* [Bot.] bird-cherry-tree.
Papstwürde, *f.* papal dignity.
Papstinn, *f.* (*pl.* —nn) papess.
Papstler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —inn) papist. —ei, *f.* papistry, popery.
Päpstlich, *adj.* papal, pontifical, *it.* papistical, popish, romish. Die —e Krone, tiara. — *adv.* pontifically etc.
Papstthum, *n.* (-es) papal dignity, papacy, pope-dom.
Parabel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. parable. 2 [Geom.] parabola. Die Gestalt einer — habend, paraboliform.
Parabolisch, *adj.* parabolic(al); [Geom.] parabolic. — *adv.* parabolically.
Parabolism(us), *m.* [Allgebr.] parabolism. [paraboloid.
Paraboloide, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Geom.]
Paracentrisch, *adj.* [Astron.] paracentric(al).
Parachronism(us), *m.* [chronism.
Parade, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Milit.] parade; [Fechtk.] ward, parade. Zur — versammeln, in — aufstellen, to parade; — machen, i. Paradiren.
Paradebett, *n.* bed of state. Auf dem —e liegen, to be in state.
Parademarsch, *m.* parade-march.
Paradepferd, *n.* a horse used for state, a horse of state, a palfrey, a state horse.
Paradeplatz, *m* parade.
Paradeschritt, *m.* parade-step.
Paradezimmer, *n.* state-apartment.
Paradies, *n* (-ses) 1. paradise. Zu ein — verschen, jn einem — machen, to im paradise. 2. ‡ [Theat.] upper gallery, slips (the Gods).
Paradiesammer, *f.* whidaw-bunting.
Paradiesapfel, *m.* paradise-apple; John-apple.
Paradiesfeige, *f.* 1. plantain (tree), banana-tree. 2. banana. —indaum, *m.* f.
Paradiesfeige Nr. 1.
Paradiesholz, *n.* lignum aloes, aloes-wood, xylo-aloes, tambac, calambour, calambac.
Paradieskörner, *n. pl.* grains of paradise, Guinea-grains. [radise.
Paradiesrabe, *m.* pied bird of pa-
Paradiesvogel, *m.* bird of paradise; — von Ternate, Ternate kingfisher.
Paradiesvoll, *f.* ‡ happy time.
Paradiesisch, *adj.* and *adv.* paradisean, paradisiacal, like paradise.
Paradigma, *n.* (-ts), *pl.* —ta) [Gramm.] paradigm(a).
Paradiren, *v. n.* 1. [Milit.] to parade. — lassen, to parade (the troops). 2. ‡ to parade, to walk about for show.
Paradox, *adj.* paradoxical. Das —e, paradoxicalness. — *adv.* paradoxically.
Paragoxon, *n.* -s, *pl.*—ta paradox.
Paragoge, *f.* [Gramm.] paragoge.
Paragogisch, *adj.* paragogic(al).
Paragraph, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) paragraph. —isch, *adj.* paragraphic.
Paragraphzeichen, *n.* [Typ.] pilcrow. [guay.
Paraguan, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Para-
Paraguanthee, *m.* xonthsea-tea, tea of Paraguay. —fechpulme, *f.* the evergreen cassine (dice vomitoria).
Parallaktisch, *adj.* [Astron.] parallactic(al). [parallax.
Parallaxe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Astron.]
Parallel, *adj.* parallel. — adv. parallelly, in a parallel manner.
Parallelkreis, *m.* parallel circle.
Parallellinie, *f.* parallel line
Parallele, *f.* (*pl.* —n) parallel. Eine — ziehen zwischen etc., to draw a parallel between (two characters etc.).
Parallelism(us), *m.* parallelism.
Parallelogramm, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) [Geom.] parallelogram. Die Eigenschaften eines —es habend, parallelogramic(al).
Parallelopiped, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —e) [Geom.] parallelopiped.
Paralogie, *f.* paralogy.
Paralogism(us), *m.* paralogism.
Paralysie, *f.* paralysis, palsy.
Paralysiren, *v. a.* to paralyze
Paralytisch, *adj.* paralytic(al), palsied
Parameter, *m.* (-s, *pl.*—) [Geom.] [parameter.
Parapara, *f.* [Bot.] parapara.
Paraphe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) paraph, flourish.
Parafe, } rish, knot.
Paraphernalien, *s pl.* —, [Pa-
raphernalgüter, [Rechtsspr.] paraphernalia, paraphernal property.
Paraphiren, *v. n.* 1. to write one's name with a flourish. 2. to stitch together some quires by means of a thread and seal up the end of the latter.
Paraphrase, *f.* (*pl.* —n) paraphrase.
Paraphrasiren, *v. a.* and *n.* to paraphrase. [paraphrast.
Paraphrast, *m* (-en, *pl.* —en)
Paraphrastisch, *adj.* paraphrastic(al). — *adv.* paraphrastically.
Parasange, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Persien] parasang, farsang.
Parat, *f.* Bereit.
Parce, *s.* f. Parze.
Parcelle ꝛc., *f.* Parzelle ꝛc.
Pardel, } *m.* f. Panther.
Parther, }
Pardel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) the golden or green plover.
Pardon, *m.* (-s) pardon, quarter. — erhalten, to be pardoned; — geben, [Milit.] to give quarter; um — bitten, to call for (to cry) quarter. [stay.
Pardune, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Mar.] back-
Parenthese, *f.* (*pl.* —n) parenthesis.
Parforcejagd, *f.* (*pl.* —en) stag-hunt. [jockey-whip.
Parforcepeitsche, *f.* hunting-whip;
Parfümierwaaren, *f. s. pl.* per-
Parfümierartikel, *f.* fumery, perfumes.
Parfümieren, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) (*f.* per-
Parfümirer, *m* (-s, *pl.* —) fumer.
Parfümiren, *v. a.* to perfume.
Pari, *n.* [Handel] par. Al — stehen, to be at par; über —, unter — stehen, to be above par, below par.
Pariren, *v. a.* and *n.* [Fechtk.] to parry, to ward. Einen Stoß —, to ward (off) a blow. — *v. a.* and *n* ♁ 1. to wager, to lay; f. Wetten. 2. to obey; f. Gehorchen.
Paris, *m.* [Eigenn.] Paris. — *n* (Geogr.) Paris. Von —, Parisian, of Paris
Parisbirn, *f.* Catharine-pear.
Pariskraut, *n.* the herb Paris.
Parispegel, *m.* the greatest bulfinch, the pine-grossbeak.
Parisch, *adj.* Parian.
Pariser, *adj.* and *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —inn) Parisian.

Paritat, *f.* parity, equality (in condition), state of equality, like state or degree. –isch, *adj.* – (v. Orten), containing an equal number of Catholics and Protestants

Park, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) park. [Artill.] park (of artillery), artillery park

Parkaufſeher, *m.* park-keeper.

Parkett, *n.* Parquett.

Parlament, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) parliament.

Parlamentsgeſetz, *n.* } parliament-
Parlamentsakte, *f.* } ary act, act of parliament. [parliament.

Parlamentsglied, *n.* member of

Parlamentshaus, *n.* parliament-house. [parliament.

Parlamentsſeſſion, *f.* a session of

Parlamentar, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Milit.] officer with a flag of truce.

Parlamentarſchiff, *n* carrel-ship

Parlamentarſtagge, *f.* flag of truce. [mentary.

Parlamentariſch, *adj.* parlia-

Parlamentiren, *v. n* [Milit.] to parley, – wollen, to desire a parley.

Parmeſankaſe, *m.* (–es) Parmesan cheese.

Parnaß, *m.* (–ſſes) [Geogr.] Parnassus.

Parnaßgras, *n* grass of Parnassus.

Parodie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) parody.

Parodiren, *v. a.* to parody.

Parole, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Milit.] parole, watchword.

Paroli, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Tarok.] paroli.

Paronomaſie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Rhet.] paronomasy, paronomasia.

Paroxysmus, *m.* (*pl.* –men) [Med.] paroxysm, fit.

Parquett, *n.* (–es) [Theat.] front (reserved) seats in the pit.

Parquettſtuſ) boden, *m.* inlaid floor.

Part, *m.* (–es) part, share; *it.* party Ich für meinen –, ○ as for me, (I) for my part.

Parterre, *n.* (–s) 1. [Garten.] parterre; flower-garden. 2. – (in Häusern), ground floor; – (in Theatern), pit.

Partei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) party; faction; [Rechtsſpr.] party. – nehmen od. ergreifen, ſich zu einer – ſchlagen, es mit einer – halten, to embrace the opinions of a party or engage in its interest; to side with, to take the side of etc., to make one's self a party in, to take (one's) part.

Parteiführer, *m.* } leader of a party.
Parteihaupt, *n.* } party-leader.

Parteigänger, *m.* partisan.

Parteigeiſt, *m.* party-spirit, factiousness, partisanship.

Parteigenoß, } *m.* party-man.
Parteimann, }

Parteikämpfe, *m. pl.* party-disputes, disputes of party.

Parteilos, *adj.* neutral, neuter. – *adv.* neutrally.

Parteilozigkeit, *f.* neutrality.

Parteiſucht, } *f.* party-fury, party-
Parteiwuth, } rage, factiousness.

Parteiſüchtig, *adj.* devoted to a party, factious.

Parteiiſch, } *adj.* partial – *adv.*
Parteilich, } partially.

Parteilichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) partiality; party-action. [ſchism.

Parteiung, *f* (*pl.* –en) faction;

Parten, *v. a.* and *n.* ○ to share, to part.

Parther, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –tinn) } [Gramm.] participle. [cipial.

Partherniſch, } *adj.* Parthian. [al bond.

Partiale, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Handel] partial-

Partialobligation, *f.* partial bond.

Particip, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien) } [Gramm.] participle.

Participium, *n* (–s, *pl* –ia, –ien) } [cipial.

Partiel, *adj.* partial

Partikel, *f* (*pl.* –n) [Gramm.] particle. [ticularism.

Partikularismus, *m.* par-

Partikularist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) particularist. [ticularity

Partikularität, *f.* (*pl.* –en) par

Partikulier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) private person, private individual, gentleman.

Partisane, *f.* (*pl.* –n) partisan (a kind of halberd).

Partiren, *v. n.* ☾ to shift, to shuffle, to play tricks.

Partirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ☾ shifter, shuffler. –ei, *f.* ☾ shifting, fraud, shuffling.

Partite, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ☾ contrivance, trick, shift or shuffle

Partitenmacher, *m.* } Partirer.

Partitiv, *adj* [Gramm.] partitive.

Partitur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Musik] partition, score.

Parze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Myth.] Fate Destiny. Die –n, Fates, Destinies. Parcae (Clotho, Lachesis and Atropos), the weird sisters. [lot.

Parzelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n parcel, small

Parzelliren, *v. a.* to parcel.

Paß, *m.* [Tanz.] pas, step.

Paſch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) a pair royal.

Paſchhaut, *f.* pass bank.

Pascha, *f.* *n.* (–s) [Türkeiſch.] Passa-

Paſſah, } ver.

Paſcha, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Türkei] a pasha; *it.* a bashaw, ☾ pashaw. Ein grün Roßſchweifen, a three-tailed pasha, a pasha of three tails.

Paſchalik, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) pashalic.

Paſchen, *v. n.* 1. to play at dice, to dice; to throw a pair royal. – um ꝛc., to raffle for etc. 2. – (ſchmuggeln), to run goods, to smuggle. – *v. a.* to smuggle, to run (goods).

Paſchhandel, *m.* smuggling (trade).

Paſchſpiel, *n.* raffle.

Paſcher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) smuggler.

Paſigraph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) pasigrapher. –iſch, *adj.* pasigraphical. –ie, *f.* pasigraphy.

Paſquill, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) libel, lampoon, pasquinade. –e ſchreiben gegen ꝛc., mit –en verfolgen, to lampoon, to libel (*e. acc.*).

Paſquillant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) lampooner, libeler, pasquiler. –iſch, *adj.* libelous.

Paß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* Päſſe) 1. pass, passage. Ein enger –, a pass between mountains, a defile. 2. – (zum Reiſen), passport. Einem den (Gang) – geben, ± to dismiss any one. 3. amble, ambling-pace, ſ. Paßgang. Einen – gehen, to amble, to pace.

Paßamt, *n.* passport-office.

Paßbrief, } *m.* passport, cocket, pass-
Paßzettel, } port, bill, permit.

Paßgang, *m.* ambling pace. amble. Im –, ambling ly; der reidere –, racking-pace. [pacer.

Paßgänger, *m.* ambler, ambling nag.

Paßſchreiber, *m.* clerk in a passport-office.

Paßwort, *n* pass-parole, pass-word.

Paß, *adj.* ○ fit or fitting, suitable. Zu –, opportunely, apropos; wohl zu –, in good humor *or* health. – *m.* ſ. Paßgras. [form.

Paßform, *f.* [Kattundruck.] double

Paßgras, *n.* mum-glass.

Paßhanf, *m.* pass-hemp.

Paßkarte, *f.* chart, marine map.

Paßkugel, *f.* ball for a rifle-barrel.

Paſſade, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Reitk.] passade.

Paſſage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) passage. –geld, *n.* passage-money.

Paſſagentinſtrument, *n* [Astron.] transit-instrument.

Paſſagier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) passenger. Der außen (auf dem Postwagen ſitzende –, outside-passenger; ein blinder –, a stray passenger (taken up on the road).

Paſſagiergeld, *n.* passage-money

Paſſagiergut, *n.* baggage, luggage, – (auf Schiffen), portage

Paſſagierſtube, *f.* } passenger's
Paſſagierzimmer, *n.* } room.

Paſſatwind, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) trade-wind, monsoon.

Paſſe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a) [Mar.] swivel, a small cannon. b) an instrument to stop a mill. 2. [Spiel] passing the cards; the pass. 3. ○ look-out, watch.

Paſſeln, *v. n.* ☾ to do trifling work. ○ to piddle.

Paſſen, *v. a.* to fit, to suit, to adapt. – *v. n.* to suit, to fit, to be fit or fitting, to be proper, becoming, meet, suitable right, convenient. – zu ꝛc., to suit (*e. acc.*); dies paßt nicht hieher, this is nothing to the purpose; dieser Beweisgrund paßt nicht hieher, this argument is not to the point, does not apply here; es paßt wie die Faust aufs Auge, it does not fit at all; es paßt zu seiner Rolle, it is consistent with his character. 2. [Kartenſp.] to pass; to rest. 3. ☾ – auf ꝛc., to wait or watch for etc., to watch (*e. acc.*); Einem auf den Dienst –, to endeavor to supplant any one; to watch one's actions. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to

be fit or fitting. proper, convenient. suitable.

Paſſend, *adj* fit or fitting, suitable, proper, becoming, convenient. meet, seasonable, pertinent. – zu ꝛc., fit or proper for, suitable to; ſogleich eine –e Antwort in Bereitſchaft haben, to be quick at repartee; das –e, fitness, suitableness, propriety. – *adv.* suitably, properly etc.

Paſſig, *adj.* [Techn.] worked with raised figures.

Paſſion, *f.* (*pl.* –en) passion.

Paſſionsblume, *f.* passion-flower. Virginian climber.

Paſſionsbuch, *n.* passionary.

Paſſionswoche, } *f.* passion-week.
Paſſionszeit,

Paſſiren, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to pass. Nicht zu – (v. Wegen), not passable, impassable, unpassable; wieder, von Neuem –, to repass. 2. ○ ¶ to come to pass. to happen. 3. – (gelten für ꝛc., to pass or go for.

Paſſerſchein } *m.* passport. cocket;
Paſſirzettel, } *f.* Paſſzettel.

Paſſiv, *adj.* passive.

Paſſivhandel, *m.* passive trade or commerce. import trade.

Paſſiva, *n. pl.* 1. passive debts. 2. [Grammm.] passive verbs, passives. verbs passive.

Paſſivitat, *f.* passiveness. passivity.

Paſſivum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –va) [Grammm.] passive verb.

Paßlich, *adj.* fit or fitting, proper. meet, suitable, appropriate, becoming. – *adv.* properly etc. –keit, *f* fitness, suitableness. propriety.

Paſte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) paste

Paſtell, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) pastil. crayon. Zu – malen, to paint in crayons. in chalks

Paſtellfarben, *f. pl.* crayons, chalks.

Paſtellmaler, *m.* painter in chalks. –ei, *f.* crayon-painting. chalk-painting.

Paſtete, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Paſtetchen, *n.* a little pie. a patty. pie. pasty. –n (*pl.*), pies, pasty; – von klein gehacktem Fleisch ꝛc., mince pie; –n machen, to raise paste etc.

Paſtetenbäcker, *m.* (*f.* –inn) pastry-cook. –ei, *f.* the trade of a pastry-cook; *it.* the place where pastry is made. a pie-house. pastry.

Paſtetenbrett, *n.* pie board.

Paſtetenform, *f.* pie-mould.

Paſtetenkruſte, } *f.* pie-crust.
Paſtetenrinde,

Paſtetenrolle, *f.* paste-roller. rolling-pin.

Paſtetenteig, *m.* pie dough. paste.

Paſtetenwerk, *n.* pastry-work.

Paſtinake, *f.* (*pl.* –n) } parsnep.
Paſtinak, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) } parsnip, pastinaca.

Paſtor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) pastor. parson. minister. Die –ten, the clergy man's wife.

Paſtoral, *adj.* (*in comp.*) pastoral.

Paſtoraltheologie, *f.* pastoral divinity.

Paſtorale, *n.* pastoral.

Paſtorat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) parsonage; living. sonage.

Paſtorathaus, *n.* glebe-house, par-

Patagonien, *n.* (–s) [George.] Patagonia.

Patagonier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) Patagonian.

Patagonisch, *adj.* Patagonian.

Patate, *f.* (*pl.* –n) Spanish or sweet potatoe.

Patellit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Konch.]

Patene, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Röm. Kirche] patin, paten.

Patent, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) patent. letters patent, license, charter (of incorporation). Durch ein – verleihen, (Einem) ein – geben, to patent (e. acc.) – (eines Offiziers), brevet, commission. Einer, der ein – hat, der Inhaber eines –s, patentee.

Patentlichtscherer, *f.* spring-snuffers.

Patentlisten, *f. pl.* patent-rolls. records or registers of patents.

Patentschreibeleuchter, *m.* slide-candlestick.

Patentwaare, *f.* patent commodity.

Patentiren, *v. a.* to patent

Patentiſiren, } Patentirt. patent, patented; nicht patentirt, unpatented; der Patentirte, patentee

Pater, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Father. – Guardian, [Mönchsw.] Father-guardian, Pater-guardian.

Paternoster, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) paternoster. beads, chaplet; [Mrcht.] chaplet.

Paternosterbaum, *m.* bead-tree.

Paternosterdrucht, *m.* Bologna wire.

Paternosterriemen, *m.* [Mrcht.] chap(e)let.

Paternosterwerk, *n.* [Mar.] chain

Pathe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) 1. a) godfather. b) Die –, die Pathinn, godmother. 2. – (Täufling), das Pathchen, godchild, godson, goddaughter.

Pathenbrief, *m.* a kind of paper

Pathenzettel, } printed with symbols etc.), in which the present for a godchild is put.

Pathengeld, *n.* } present for a
Pathengeſchenk, *n.* } godchild (at its
Pathenpfennig, *m.* } christening).

Pathetisch, *adj.* pathetic(al). Das –e, the pathetic. pathetic(al)ness. – *adv* pathetically.

Pathogenie, *f.* pathogenny.

Pathognomit, *f.* [Med.] pathognomonics. [monic.

Pathognomiſch, *adj.* pathogno-

Patholog, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) pathologist.

Pathologie, *f.* [Med.] pathology.

Pathologiſch, *adj.* pathologic(al). – *adv.* pathologically.

Pathos, *n.* pathos.

Patient, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (*f.* –inn) patient.

Patriarch, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) patriarch. –atiſch, *adj.* patriarchal, patriarchic.

Patriarchat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) patriarchate. patriarchship, patriarchy.

Patriciat, *n.* (–es) patriciate.

Patricier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) patrician.

Patricierwürde, *f.* patriciate.

Patriciſch, *adj.* patrician.

Patrimonialgericht, *n.* (–s) court of the manor.

Patrimonialgut, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –, güter) patrimonial estate.

Patrimonialjuriſdiktion, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] manor in gross.

Patrimonium, *n.* (–s). Das – Petri, St. Peter's patrimony.

Patriot, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (*f.* –inn) patriot.

Patriotiſch, *adj.* patriotic, patriot. public-spirited.

Patriotiſm(us), *m.* patriotism. public-spiritedness. [puncheon.

Patrize, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Typ.] punch.

Patrolle, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) patrol(l).
Patrouille,

Patro(ui)liren, *v. n.* to patrol(l).

Patron, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. patron, advowee. defender, protector; [röm. kath. Kirche] patron; [gem. u. kan. Recht] patron. 2. [Mar.] patron, master, captain. 3. } fellow.

Patronat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) patronage. advowson.

Patronat(s)recht, *n.* f. Patronat.

Patrone, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. pattern. model. 2. – (zum Schießen), cartouch. cartridge.

Patrontasche, *f.* cartridge-box. cartouch-box.

Patroninn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) patroness. protectress; [röm. kath. Kirche] patroness; [gem. u. kan. Recht] patroness.

Patronymiſch, *adj.* [Grammm.] patronymic(al). Die Patronymika, patronymics

Patrulle ꝛc., *f.* Patroille ꝛc.

Patſch, *interj.* and *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) clap, slap. tap, pat.

Patſche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. instrument for striking. 2. ○ – Patſchhand, *f.* hand. ¶ a. pud. 3. ○ puddle, mire. Zu der – Reden, ¶ to be in the ends, in a sad pickle, in a sorry plight; in derſelben – ſein, to be in the same mess (or scrape).

Patſcheln, *v. a.* to pat, to tap.

Patſchen, *v. a.* and *n.* to tap. to clap. to pat, to slap. – *v. n.* 1. (Zu Waſſer) –, to splash. to dabble. to strike and dash about water. 2. to walk awkwardly, to waddle. [ped.

Patſchfuß, *m* web-foot; *it.* a palmi-

Patſchfüßig, *adj.* web-footed, having webbed feet, palmiped. [ping) wet.

Patſchnaß, *adj.* ○ soaking (or dip-

Patte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) flag; – (am einem Rocke), cuff.

Patzig, *adj.* ○ saucy. pert, snappish. insolent, impertinent. – ſein, thun, to be saucy etc. – *adv.* saucily etc.

Patzigkeit, *f.* ○ sauciness. pertness, snappishness

Pauke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. kettle drum, ✝ tymbal. Die –n ſchlagen, to beat the kettle-drums. 2. [Anat.] the drum of the ear, the tympan(um), the barrel of the ear. 3. coffee-roaster. 4. } bubo.

Paukenhöhle, *f* [Anat.] cavity of the drum rin the ear.

Paukenschall, *m.* sound of a kettle-drum.

Paukenschläger, } *m.* kettledrum-stick.
Paukenschlägel, }

Paukenschläger, *m.* kettle-drummer.

Pauken, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to beat the kettle-drum(s). 2. ‡ ⟨ } to beat soundly; to fight (a duel). [mer.

Pauker, *m.* (-s, *pl* —) kettle-drum-

Paukerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) ⟨ } fight, row, duel.

Paul, *m* (-s) Paul.

Paulskirche, *f.* St. Paul's (church).

Pauline, *f.* (-ne, der —) Paulina.

Paulus, *m.* (-lu, des —) St. Paul.

Pauperismus, *m.* (-s) pauperism.

Pausback, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -bäcke) person with full, puffed cheeks.

Pausbäckig, *adj.* chub-faced, chub-cheeked, chubby.

Pauschen, } *v. a.* [Min.] to beat
Pauschen, } small.

Pause, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pause, (a temporary stop or rest; [Musik] pause, rest.

Pausiren, *v. n.* to pause, to make a (short) stop; [Musik] to pause

Pauwis, *m.* the crested cuirassow or curax, the peacock pheasant of Guiana.

Pauri, *m.* the cashew-bird. [geon.

Pavadette, *f.* (*pl.* -n) carrier-pi-

Pavane, } *f.* [Tanzk.] pavan.
Pavian, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) 1. [Zool.] baboon, mandrill. 2 } [Mar.] keeper of the long boat.

Pavillon, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) pavilion.

Pech, *n.* (-es) 1. pitch; *it.* cobbler's wax *Prov.* Wer — angreift, beschmutzt sich, pitch defiles. 2. ‡ } bad luck, misfortune Er hat —, he is an unfortunate man.

Pechartig, *adj.* and *adv* pitchy, like pitch.

Pechbaum, *m.* pitch fir, pitch-tree.

Pechblende, *f.* [Min.] pechblend, pitchblend, pitch-ore.

Pechbrenner, *m* pitch-burner.

Pechdraht, *m* pitched thread, *it* cobbler's thread.

Pechfackel, *f.* link.

Pechfinster, *adj.* pitch-dark, pitchy.

Pechflechte, *f.* the stygian lichen.

Pechhaube, } *f.* pitch-cap.
Pechkappe, }

Pechholz, *n.* wood from which pitch is obtained.

Pechhütte, *f.* pitch-hut.

Pechkette, *f* } pitch-ladle; [Schiffe]
Pechlöffel, *m.* } paying ladle.

Pechkohle, *f.* pitch-coal.

Pechkranz, } *m* pitch-ring.
Pechring. }

Pechlappen, *m.* [Mar.] tarpaulin.

Pechmütze, *f.* pitch cap.

Pechnelke, *f.* [Bot.] viscous catch-fly.

Pechöl, *n.* pitch oil. [loggerhead.

Pechpfanne, *f.* pitch-pan; [Mar.]

Pechpflaster, *n.* pitch-plaster

Pechquast, *m.* [Mar.] pitch-mop.

Pechrinne, *f.* (an Bäumen) keif for the pitch to exude from.

Pechschwarz, *adj.* (as) black as pitch, or as jet; pitchy.

Pechstein, *m.* pitch-stone.

Pechtanne, *f.* pitch-pine, pitch-fir, pitch-tree.

Pechtonne, *f.* pitch-barrel.

Pechtorf, *m.* black peat, black or bituminous turf.

Pecken, *v. a.* to pitch. — *v. n* to burn (or make) pitch

Pecher(er), *m* (-s, *pl* —) pitch-

Pechler, } maker.

Pechicht, *adj.* and *adv.* pitchy. like pitch.

Pechig, *adj.* containing pitch, smeared with pitch, pitchy.

Pectorale, *n.* necklace.

Pedal, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) 1. — (an musikal. Instrumenten), pedal. 2. ‡ the feet.

Pedalharfe, *f.* pedal harp.

Pedalnote, *f.* pedal note.

Pedant, *m* (-en, *pl* -en) (*f.* -inn) pedant. Den —en machen oder spielen, to play the pedant. to pedantize. —erei, —erie, *f.* pedantry.

Pedantisch, *adj* pedantical. — *adv.* pedantically

Pedantism(us), *m.* pedantry.

Peddig, *m* (-s) pith of a tree.

Pedell, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) beadle, apparitor; porter of the verge, verger.

Pederast, *m* (-en, *pl.* -en) pederast, sodomite. —ie, *f.* pederasty, sodomy. —isch, *adj.* pederastic

Pegasus, *m.* [Myth.] Pegasus; *it.* [Zoölh.] pegasus, sea horse.

Pegel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) water-mark

Peil, *n* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Mar.] water-mark. [compass.

Peilkompaß, *m.* [Mar.] amplitude-

Peilloth, *n* [Mar.] plummet, lead.

Peilstock, *m.* } [Mar.] gauge-rod of a
Peilholz, *n* } pump

Peilen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to measure, to gauge, to sound; *it* to take the sun's altitude.

Pein, *f.* extreme pain, torture, torment, rack, anguish

Peinbank, *f.* rack.

Peinigen, *v. a.* to torture, to torment, to rack, to put (any one) to the torture, to plague. Den Gewissensbissen gepeinigt, stung with remorse.

Peiniger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) tormenter, tormtor, racker. [ete.

Peinigung, *f* torturing, tormenting

Peinlich, *adj.* 1. painful. Die —e Frage, rack, torture. 2. criminal, penal, capital. Ein —es Verbrechen, felony; —e Gesetze, penal laws; die —e Gerichtsbarkeit, criminal jurisdiction. — *adv.* 1. painfully. — befragen, to rack, to torture. 2. criminally

Peinlichkeit, *f.* painfulness.

Peisselbeere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) barberry.

Peitsche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) whip. scourge.

Peitschenbeschläge, *n.* whip-mounting.

Peitschengeknall, } *n.* cracking.
Peitschengeknatt, }

Peitschenhieb, } *m.* lash, a stroke
Peitschenstreich, } or cut with a whip. (Einem 39 —e geben, to give one thirty-nine lashes. [of a whip.

Peitschenriemen, *m.* lash, the thong

Peitschenschnur, *f.* whip-cord, the lash (braided cord) of a whip.

Peitschenstab, }
Peitschenstiel, } *m.* whip-stick
Peitschenstock, }

Peitschenzügel, *m.* whip-rein

Peitschen, *v. a.* to whip. to scourge, to lash. Das — mit Nesseln, [Med.] urtication. [Borneo snake, whip-snake.

Peitschschlange, *f.* the long green

Peitscher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) whipper. lasher, scourger. [glan.

Pelagianer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) Pela-

Pelagianism(us), *m* Pelagianism [a pelerine.

Pelerine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (short tippet;

Pelikan, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) 1. [Zool.] pelican, onocrotal. 2. [Chir.] forceer. 3. [Chem.] pelican. [skin, to husk.

Pellen, *v. a.* [Dtrt.] to peel. to

Pellwolle, *f.* pelt-wool. carrion-wool.

Peloton, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s) [Milit.] file. platoon.

Pelotonfeuer, *n.* discharge in files, platoon-fire. Ein — geben, to fire by platoons.

Pelz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. pelt; fur. Mit — füttern, to fur. 2. ‡ ⟨ Einem ein — waschen, ausklopfen, to belabor or thump any one. to curry one's hide; Einem den — waschen und ihn nicht naß machen, to treat one with great delicacy; Einem auf den — schießen, to shoot (or fire) at any one. 2. — (Pelzrock), a fur(red) coat, a furred robe. pelisse. 3. skin on milk etc.; coating

Pelzfutter, *n.* lining of fur, fur lining

Pelzhandel, *m* fur-trade.

Pelzhändler, *m.* a dealer in furs or peltry, a furrier, fur-merchant.

Pelzhandschuh, *m.* furred (or fur-) glove.

Pelzkäfer, *m* } the moth (in furs),
Pelzmotte, *f* } the fur-moth.

Pelzkamm, *m* fur-comb.

Pelzkragen, *m* fur-collar.

Pelzmantel, *m.* furred cloak, fur-cloak.

Pelzmuff, *m.* (fur-)muff.

Pelzmütze, }
Pelzkappe, } *f.* fur-cap
Pelzhaube, }

Pelzrock, *m* } *f.* Pelz Nr 2
Pelzkleid, *n* }

Pelzsammt, *m.* shag, plush.

Pelzschuh, *m.* fur shoe

Pelzstiefel, *m.* pl. fur-boots.

Pelzwaaren, *f. pl* } furs. furriery.
Pelzwerk, *n* } fur-skins. peltry.

Pelzen, *adj.* (made) of fur. fur . . fur-wrought.

Pelzen, *v. a.* 1. [Dtrt.] to graft, to inoculate. Wieder —, to regraft. 2. ⟨ (Einen) —, to drub, to belabor, to thump; to abuse. 3. [Dtrt] to skin or peel.

Pelzeisen, } *n.* grafting-knife.
Pelzmesser, }

Pelzschule, *f.* orchard of grafted trees (or graftlings).

Pelzwachs, *n.* grafting wax.

Pelzer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Dial.] grafter; *il.* graft.

Pelzicht, *adj.* 1. like fur. 2 skinny, tough. — (v. Rettigen ꝛc.), stringy.

Pelzig, *adj.* covered with (a) fur; [Bot.] nappy.

Penaten, *s. pl.* [Röm. Alterth.] Penates, household gods.

Pendant, *n.* (*pl.* —s) counterpart; [Ornegenstück

Pendel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) pendulum.

Pendellinse, *f.* pendulum-bob.

Pendeluhr, *f.* pendulum-clock.

Pendulinmeise, *f.* penduline or mountain titmouse.

Pennal, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -äle) 1. pencase, penner. 2. [Univer.] fresh-man.

Penn, *m.* (-es, *pl.*—e) peg; bolt; plug.

Pennen, *v. a* to peg; to bolt; to plug.

Pennsylvanien, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Pennsylvania.

Pennsylvanier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) *f.* —(inn) Pennsylvanian.

Pennsylvanisch, *adj.* Pennsylvanian.

Pension, *f* (*pl.* —en) 1. pension. Einem eine — geben, to grant a pension to, to pension (any one). 2. — (Kostschule), boarding-school. In eine — thun, in — geben, to put out to a boarding-school.

Pensionsanstalt, *f.* s. Pension Nr. 2

Pensionar, *m.* (-s, *pl.*—e) pensionary, pensioner. Ein unbwärts (nicht im Hospitale ꝛc.) lebender —, out pensioner.

Pensioniren, *v. a.* to pension Nicht pensioniert, unpensioned.

Pensum, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —fa) task.

Pentachord, *n.* (-es, *pl.*—e) [Mus.] pentachord. [dron.

Pentaeder, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) pentahe-

Pentagon, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —e) [Geom.] pentagon

Pentagraph, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) pentagraph. —isch, *adj.* pentagraphic(al).

Pentameter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) pentameter.

Pentarchie, *f.* (*pl* —n) } pent-

Pentarchat, *n.* (-es, *pl.*—e) } archy.

Pentatench, *m.* (-s) pentatench.

Penterbalken, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Mar.] davit. Der Bügel der —, spanshackle.

Pentertalje, *f.* [Mar.] Die Läufer der — luniards of the cat-hook, fish-tackle.

Pepinq, Pepin(ng) *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e)

Peperling, } [Pomol.] pippin.

Per, *prep.* [Handel] per, by, for. — Achse d. e. auf der Achse), by land(carriage).

Perchlorsaure, *f.* [Chem.] perchloric. Perchlorsaures Salz, perchlorate.

Percussionsflinte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [percussion-gun.

Percussionspulver, *n.* percussion-powder.

Perdutz! *interj.* o slap!

Peregrinus, *m* Peregrine, (Abbr.) Pel.

Peremptorisch, *adj.* peremptory. Das —e, peremptoriness; —er Termin, —e Frist, peremptory term. — *adv.* peremptorily.

Perennirend, *adj.* [Bot.] perennial Eine —e Pflanze, perennial.

Perfektibel, *adj.* perfectible.

Perfektibilität, *f.* perfectibility.

Perfektum, *n.* (-s, *pl.*—ta) [Gram.] perfect (tense), preterite (tense).

Pergament, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) 1. a) parchment. Rohes —, undressed parchment; das feinste —, vellum. b) [Typ.] skin. 2. parchment, document.

Pergamentband, *m.* cover of parchment.

Pergamentgerber, } *m.* parchment-

Pergamentmacher, } maker. —ei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) place where parchment is made; *il.* parchment making.

Pergamenthaut, *f.* } [Bot.]

Pergamenthäutchen, *n.* Amembrane.

Pergamentleim, *m* parchment-glue

Pergamentrolle, *f.* scroll of parchment, a roll of parchment.

Pergamentschaber, *m.* parchment.

Pergamenten, *adj.* of parchment.

Pergamenter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) parchment-maker. [parer.

Perhorresciren, *v. a.* [Rechtsspr.] to challenge, to reject.

Peribolus, *m.* [Mod.] peribole.

Peridot, *m.* (-s) [Mineralog.] peridote.

Periode, *f.* (*pl.* —n) period; [Gram.] period Eine wohlklingende —, [Gramm.] a full (or round) period; *it.* —, duration of a session or sitting; the sitting (of the states etc.).

Periodisch, *adj.* periodic(al) Das —e, periodicalness. Die —en Brunnen in der Schweiz, the periodical fountains in Switzerland. — *adv.* periodically

Peripatetiker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) peripatetic. Die Schule der —, peripateticism.

Peripatetisch, *adj.* peripatetic.

Peripherie, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Geom.] periphery, circumference.

Peripherisch, *adj.* peripheric(al), peripheral

Periphrase, *f.* (*pl.* —n) periphrase, periphrasis, circumlocution. —n gebrauchen, to periphrase, to use circumlocution.

Periphrastisch, *adj.* periphrastic(al). — *adv.* periphrastically.

Peripolygonisch, *adj.* [Kristallogr.] peripolygonal [ystaltic.

Peristaltisch, *adj.* [Med.] peri-

Peristyl, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) [Archit.] peristyle. [Indian cloth.

Perkal, *m.* (-s) [Weber] percanal.

Perl, *f.* [Typ.] pearl.

Perle, *f.* (*pl* —n) 1. pearl. Mit —n besetzt, set or adorned with pearls; das Loch einer —, eye of a pearl. 2. ‡ a) pearl, gem, jewel. b) Perl (something round and clear, as a drop of water or dew). 3. — (im Auge), pearl. Eine — im Auge habend, pearl-eyed.

Perlaloe, *f.* [Bot.] pearl-aloes.

Perlasche, *f.* pearl-ashes.

Perlartig, *adj.* resembling pearls, pearl-like, pearly.

Perlbirn, *f.* honey-pear.

Perlblase, *f.* [Naturg.] pearl-bubble.

Perlbohne, *f.* small white bean; kidney-bean.

Perleule, *f.* owl with white spots (like pearls), the madge owlet.

Perlfarbe, *f.* pearl-color.

Perlfarben, } *adj.* pearl-colored.

Perlfarbig, }

Perlfisch, *m.* a kind of small whiting.

Perlfliege, *f.* small dung-fly, pearl-fly.

Perlgerste, *f.* } pearl-barley.

Perlgraupen, *f. pl.* }

Perlgras, *n.* pearl-grass, oat grass.

Perlhenne, *f.* Guinea-hen.

Perlhirse, *f.* graymill, gromwell.

Perlhuhn, *n.* Guinea-fowl. Guinea-hen, pintado.

Perlkraut, *n.* pearl-wort; f. Perlgras; rothes —, corn-gromwell, bastard-alkanet.

Perlauch, *m.* leek with small onions, the London leek.

Perlmuschel, *f.* pearl shell (oaricula margaritifera); mother of pearl, pearl-shell, matrix perlarum, nacicker. —artig, *adj.* nacreous.

Perlmutter, *f.* s. Perlmuschel. —schale, *f.* mother of pearl shell. —Schnecke, *f.*, —horn, *n.* pearl-cowry.

Perlpflanze, *f.* pearl-plant.

Perlsalz, *n.* urine salt.

Perlsamen, *m.* pearl-seed.

Perlsand, *m.* a kind of sand mixed with quartz.

Perlsäure, *f.* [Chem.] perlate acid; perlated acid.

Perlschnecke, *f.* pearl-cowry.

Perlschrift, *f.* [Typ.] pearl.

Perlsinter, *m.* [Mineralog.] pearl-sinter, fiorite.

Perlstein, *m* pearl-stone.

Perlweiß, *adj.* pearl-white. pearl-colored.

Perlzwirn, *m.* fine thread.

Perlenaloe, s. Perlaloe.

Perlenaster, *f.* pearl-oyster.

Perlenbank, *f.* bank of pearl-oysters, a pearl-bank.

Perlenfang, *m* } pearl - fishing.

Perlenfischerei, *f.* } pearl-fishery.

Perlenfischer, *m.* pearl-fisher, pearl-diver.

Perlenflechte, *f.* the common blue eared lichen.

Perlenhandel, *m.* pearl-trade.

Perlenhändler, *m.* dealer in pearls.

Perlenhell, *adj* pearly.

Perlenkranz, *m* } wreath of pearls.

Perlenkrone, *f.* } crown of (or set with) pearls, pearl-coronet.

Perlenkraut, } s. Perlkraut ꝛc.

Perlengras, }

Perlenkupfer, *n.* Swedish copper in grains.

Perlenküste, *f.* pearl-coast.

Perlenmutter, } s. Perlmutter

Perlenmuschel, ꝛc.} ꝛc.

Perlenschmuck, *m.* necklace of pearls, pearl-necklace.

Perlenschnur, *f.* string of pearls

Perlenstecker, *m.* (*f.* —inn) worker, embroiderer in pearls. —ei, *f.* pearl-em-

troidery, embroidery with pearls.

Perlenthierchen, *n.* small insect not visible to the naked eye.

Perlentaucher, *m.* pearl-diver.

Perlenthau, *m.* pearly dew.

Perlenvogel, *m.* pearl-colored butterfly.

Perlenwurze, *f.* excrescence from the pearl-shell.

Perlen, *v. n.* to pearl; to emit little bubbles, to rise in small bubbles; to fall down in drops: – (vom Weine), to sparkle.

Perlicht, *adj.* pearly.

Peroxyd, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Chem.] peroxyd. –ren, *v. a.* [Chem.] to peroxydize.

Perpendikel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) perpendicule; pendulum. Der – u. die Linse (an Uhren), regulator.

Perpendikeluhr, *f.* s. **Pendeluhr.**

Perpendikular, (–lär) *adj.* perpendicular. – *adv.* perpendicularly.

Perpendikularlinie, *f.* perpendicular. [*adv.* perpetually.

Perpetuirlich, *adj.* perpetual. –

Perpetuum mobile, *n.* perpetuum mobile, perpetual motion.

Perphosphorsaures Salz, (Chem.) perphosphate.

Perrücke, *f. pl.* –n) (*dim.* Perrückchen, *n.*) 1. wig, periwig, peruke. Eine wollene –, a Welsh wig; mit einer – bedecken, (einem) eine – aufsetzen, to periwig (*ac. acc.*); eine – tragen, to wear a wig. 2. ↓ an old fellow.

Perrückenfeder, *f.* wig-spring.

Perrückenfutter, *n.* caulo(n a)peri-)

Perrückenmütz, ⟨ wig. wig-cull.

Perrückenkamm, *m.* periwig-comb.

Perrückenkopf, ⟨ *m.* 1. wig-block, **Perrückenstock**, ⟨ block for a periwig-stocks. 2. ↓ a stiff, awkward person.

Perrückenmacher, *m.* periwig-maker, hair-dresser. –tum, *f.* periwig-maker's wife.

Perrückenschachtel, *f.* wig-box.

Perrückenschnalle, *f.* wig-buckle.

Pers, *m.* (–es). [Ostl.] colored cotton.

Persch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Jchth.] perch.

Perser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –tin) † Persianer, *m.* Persian.

Persien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Persia.

Persiko, *m.* (–s) peach-brandy, kernel-water.

Persisch, *adj.* Persian.

Persimonpflaume, *f. pl.* –n) –, *st.* –nbaum, *m.* [Bot.] the American date-plum, the persimon (Diospyros virginiana). [perch.

Persing, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Jchth.]

Person, *f. pl.* –en) (*dim.* Persönchen, *n.*) 1. person; personage; [Gramm.] person. In – , pon – , in person, personally; in – erscheinen, to appear in person, to make a personal appearance; einen Brief in – übergeben, to deliver a letter personally, ich für meine –, as for me; die – ansehen, to have respect to persons, to respect the person. 2. personage, exterior appearance, stature. Kleine pon –, of little stature; lange pon –, tall in person. 3. personage, character. Ein Schauspiel mit sechs –en, a play with six personages or characters; seine – gut vorstellen, spielen, to act one's part well.

Personendichtung, *f.* prosopopoeia.

Personenfuhrmann, *m.* stage-driver.

Personenliste, *f.* ⟨ a list or re-

Personenregister, *n.* ⟨ gister of persons; poll. In einer – eintragen, to poll, to enter names in a list.

Personenname, *m.* [Gramm.] noun personal. [tax

Personensteuer, *f.* poll-money, poll-

Personenwagen, *m.* stage-coach; [Eisenb.] passenger-wagon.

Personenfürwort, *n.* [Gramm.] personal pronoun.

Personenzahl, *f.* s. **Personenst.**

Personal, *n.* (–s) (the) persons; officers; assistants.

Personalabgabe, *f.* poll-tax.

Personalarrest, *m.* personal attachment, arrest (of the body).

Personalkredit, *m.* personal credit.

Personalien, *s. pl.* personalities.

Personalist, *f. pl.* –en) personality.

Personifiziren, *v. a.* to personify, to impersonate.

Personificirung, ⟨ *f.* personification.

Personifikation, ⟨ tion.

Persönlich, *adj.* personal. Eine – Anklage, a personal action; unsere – Sicherheit, our personal safety; the safety of our persons; –es Eigenthum, personal estate or goods, movables, chattels; –e Unzulänglichkeiten personalities. – *adv.* personally, in person.

Persönlichen, *v. a.* to personify, to impersonate.

Persönlichkeit, *f. pl.* –en) personality; –en, personalities.

Perspektiv, (–ct–) *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) perspective, spy-glass.

Perspektivkunst, *n. f.* **Perspektiv.**

Perspektivisch, *adj.* perspective – *adv.* perspectively; in perspective.

Pertinenzien, *f. pl.* ⟨ appurte-

Pertinenzstücke, *n. pl.* ⟨ nances, accessory.

Pertleine, *f.* [Mar.] horse.

Peru, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Peru.

Peruvianer, *f.* Peruvian bark.

Peruaner, *f. m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Peruvianer, ⟨ ruvian.

Peru(vi)anisch, *adj.* Peruvian.

Pesade, *f.* [Reitk.] pesade.

Pesel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) yard, the penis, *st.* –, **Pesterich**, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) pizzle.

Peso, *m.* (–s), *pl.* –s) [Münzw.] peso.

Pest, *f. pl.* –en) 1. pest, pestilence, pestilential disease, plague, a contagion. Daß dich die – (hole, infeuine)! O plague on you! mit der – angesteckt, infected with the plague. 2. ↓ pest, pestilence, bane, nuisance.

Pestähnlich, ⟨ *adj.* pestilential, pesti-

Pestartig, ⟨ lent, contagious.

Pestartigkeit, *f.* contagiousness.

Pestarzenei, *f.* ⟨ remedy against the

Pestmittel, *n.* ⟨ plague.

Pestarzt, *m.* physician of (to those infected with) the plague.

Pestbeule, ⟨ *f.* plague-sore; plague.

Pestblatter, ⟨ boil, blain.

Pestbräune, ⟨

Pestdunst, ⟨ *m.* pestilential vapor(s)

Pestgasatem, ⟨ or miasma(s).

Pestfeig, *m.* theves' vinegar.

Pestgeruch, ⟨ *m.* pestilential smell or

Pestgestank, ⟨ stench.

Pestgeschwulst, *f.* ⟨ **Pestbeule.**

Pesthaus, *n.* pest-house, lazar house.

Pestkrank, *adj.* infected with the plague, sick (or ill) of the plague. Ein –er a person infected with the plague.

Pestluft, *f.* pestilent air, pestilential exhalations, infections.

Pestordnung, *f.* regulation in time of plague. [virus.

Peststoff, *m.* pestilential matter or

Pestvogel, *m.* a bird (superstitiously) believed to be the harbinger of the plague.

Pestzeit, *f.* time of plague.

Pestilenz, *f.* pestilence.

Pestilenzkraut, *n.* ⟨ pestilence-wort.

Pestilenzwurz, *f.* ⟨ flag-wort, butterbur.

Pestilenzialisch, *adj.* pestilential, pestilent, pestiferous. – *adv.* pestilently etc.

Pestlaft, ⟨ *adj.* pestilential, pesti-

Pestisch, ⟨ lent, pestiferous.

Petarde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Artill.] petard.

Petardiren, *v. n.* to blow up with a petard.

Petardirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) petardeer,

Petechien, ⟨ *t. pl.* [Med.] petechiae.

Petechen, ⟨ –artig, *adj.* petechial

Petechienfieber, *n.* petechial fever.

Petechienkraut, *n.* *f.* **Pestilenzwurz.**

Peter, *m.* (–s) Peter. Dummer –, stupid fellow; Eft –, [Mar.] *f.* –spogel.

Petermann, *m.* ⟨ *t. n.* [Münzw.]

Petermännchen, *n.* ⟨ little Peter, petermagen. 2. [Jchth.] –, **Peterfisch**, *m.* Peter's thumb; doree, dory

Peterlein, *n.* [Bot.] parsley.

Peterskirche, *f.* St. Peter's (church).

Peterskraut, *n.* ⟨ Peter-wort; parie-

Petersmurz, *f.* ⟨ tary, wallpellitory, wallwort.

Peterspfennig, ⟨ *m.* Peter-pence,

Petersgroschen, ⟨ Rome-scot.

Petersschlüssel, *m.* t. [Bot.] lunary, osmund, moonwort. 2. [Röm. kath. Kirche] key, the power of the pope, papal power.

Petersstag, *m.* [Rath] the feast of St. Peter, St. Peter's day.

Petersvogel, *m.* stone petrel.

Petersburg, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] St. Petersburgh.

Petersilie, *f.* [Bot.] parsley.

Petersilientraube, *f.* parsley-leaved grape.

Petersmonswein, *m.* (–s) Petersamoene. [Peterwaidine.

Peterwardein, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.]

Petit, *f.* [Typ.] brevier.
Petrefakt, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) petrifaction. [mas(-day).
Petri Kettenfeier, [Kat.] lam-
Petrus, *m.* (-ri, des —) St. Peter.
Petschaft, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) seal; signet. [ring.
Petschaftring, *m.* seal-ring, signet-
Petschaftstecher, *m.* seal-engraver.
Petschier, *n.* f. Petschaft
Petschierring, *m.* seal-ring, signet-ring.
Petschierwachs, *n.* sealing wax
Petschieren, *v. n.* to seal.
Petition, *f.* (*pl.* -en) petition.
Petto; in — behalten, to keep in petto, to keep to one's self (i. e. locked up in one's own bosom).
Petz, *m.* (name of the) bear, brunin. [female.
Petze, *f.* (*pl.* —n) bitch, *it.* † a lewd
Pfad, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) path
Pfadlos, *adj* pathless; † unpassable, impassable, impracticable.
Pfadlosigkeit, *f.* impassableness.
Pfadschau, *f.* inspection of the roads.
Pfadig, *adj.* [Dtt.] — (v. Wegen), passable, practicable.
Pfaffe, *m.* (-n *pl.* -n) (*dim.* Pfaffchen, Pfäffleln, *n.*) 1. ↓ priest, parson. — werden, to turn priest; von —n regiert, priest-ridden. 2. [Natur.] a) [Druith.] gnat-snapper; bull-finch; coot. b) [Entom.] libellula. c) [Schfh.] sea-priest.
Pfaffenapfel, *m.* priest's apple.
Pfaffenbaum, *m.* } priest's cap.
Pfaffenhütchen *n.* } spindle - tree, prick-wood.
Pfaffenbeichtling, *m.* —, Pfaffenlist, *f.* priestcraft.
Pfaffenbeutel, *m.* dandelion.
Pfaffenfisch, *m.* sea priest.
Pfaffengeschmeide, *n.* † ↓ priests.
Pfaffengesicht, *n.* } a toasted joint
Pfaffenschnitt, *m.* } etc.
Pfaffenstiel, *m.* dandelion.
Pfaffenfisch, *m.* sea priest.
Pfaffengewalt, *f.* priestly power.
Pfaffenherrschaft, *f.* sway of the clergy, priest-rule.
Pfaffenhödlein, *n.* [Bot.] pile-wort.
Pfaffenholz, *n.* wood of the spindle-tree, prick-wood.
Pfaffenjoch, *n.* yoke of the priests, sway of the clergy. Unter dem — schmachten, priest-ridden.
Pfaffenknecht, *m.* a slave to priests. —isch, *adj.* priest ridden.
Pfaffenkraut, *n.* dandelion.
Pfaffenmütze, *f.* 1. a priest's cap. 2. a kind of rammer; [Festungsb.] bonnet à prêtre, priest's cap. 3. [Bot.] priest's cap.
Pfaffenplatte, *f.* 1. shaved crown of a friar's head, crown. 2. [Bot.] lion's tooth, dandelion. [priesthood.
Pfaffenthum, *n.* (-es) priestdom;
Pfaffenwesen, *n.* the priests (collectively); *it.* system of priests.
Pfafferei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) ↓ priestcraft.
Pfaffisch, *adj.* and *adv.* ↓ priestlike.
Pfäffling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) 1. † a priest-ridden person. 2. priest's apple.
Pfahl, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Pfähle) 1. a) pale, post, stake, picket, pile, palisade. Mit Pfählen umgeben, einschließen, to inclose with stakes, posts or palisades, to impale, to picket; Pfähle einschlagen, einrammen, to drive in piles, to beat piles deep into the ground; an den — stecken, (Gerbrecher), to empale (or impale). b) (Schandpfahl) pillory. Am — stehen, to stand in the pillory; an den — stellen, to put in the pillory, to pillory. 2. † Zwischen meinen vier Pfählen, on my (own) ground, in my own house; ein — im Fleische, a thorn in the flesh, in one's side.
Pfahlbau, *m.* paling, pale-work.
Pfahlbauer, *m.* peasant that enjoys the reciprocal rights etc. of a village.
Pfahlbrücke, *f.* bridge resting on piles.
Pfahlbürger, *m.* citizen that lives in the suburbs etc., but who enjoys all the rights and privileges of a city.
Pfahleiche, *f.* oak for bridge-piles etc.
Pfahleisen, *n.* } iron-shoe on the
Pfahlschuh, *m.* } point of a pale
Pfahlgeld, *n.* pole-duties.
Pfahlgraben, *m.* ditch fortified with stakes.
Pfahlhecke, *f.* fence of pales or stakes
Pfahlmast, *m.* [Mar.] mast of one piece of timber, mast of one stick
Pfahlmühle, *f.* mill on a pile-foundation.
Pfahlpänschel, *m.* [Min.] mallet to drive in stakes, pales or pegs with, pile-mallet. [pale.
Pfahlschwanz, *m.* upper part of a
Pfahlwerk, *n.* paling, pale-work, pile-work, [Festungsb.] staccado.
Pfahlwurm, *m.* teredo, pile-worm.
Pfahlwurzel, *f.* tap-root. —n treiben (v. Bäumen), to tap. [ling.
Pfahlzaun, *m.* fence of pales, a pa-
Pfählen, *v. a.* 1. to pale, to inclose with pales or stakes; to prop. 2 (Gerbercher) —, to empale. Das —, empalement.
Pfalz, *f.* 1. ° (*pl.* —en) (imperial) palace. 2. [Geogr.] Palatinate.
Pfalzgericht, *n.* imperial (or superior) court of justice. [palatine.
Pfalzgraf, *m.* palsgrave, (count)
Pfalzgräfinn, *f.* countess palatine.
Pfalzgräflich, *adj.* belonging to a palsgrave etc.
Pfalzgrafschaft, *f.* palatinate.
Pfalzstadt, *f.* town or city with an imperial palace.
Pfalzer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) inhabitant, native of the Palatinate.
Pfalzerinn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) native of the Palatinate.
Pfand, *n.* (-es, *pl.* Pfänder) 1. pawn, pledge, mortgage. Zum — setzen, † und ↓ to pawn, to pledge, to put in pledge, to mortgage, to impignorate, to stake as a pledge, to engage; als — in Händen haben, to hold in pledge; Pfänder spielen, to play (at) forfeits. 2. † pawn, pledge (for the faithful performance of etc.).
Pfandbelastung, *f.* } mortgage.
Pfandbrief, *m.* }
Pfandverschreibung, *f.* }
Pfandbesitzer, *m.* f. Pfandhalter.
Pfandbürge, *m.* hostage, surety.
Pfandgläubiger, *m.* mortgagee, incumbrancer, hypotheca (creditor).
Pfandgut, *n* mortgage, lands given in mortgage [† lombard.
Pfandhaus, *n.* (public) pawn-house.
Pfandherr, } *m.* pawnee, mortgagee, pledgee.
Pfandhalter, }
Pfandleihender, }
Pfandjude, *m.* jewish pawnbroker, usurer.
Pfandlehen, *n.* fee mortgaged.
Pfandleiher, *m* pawnbroker.
Pfandlösung, *f.* redeeming of a pawn.
Pfandnehmer, *m* pawnee.
Pfandrecht, *n.* right of possessing a mortgage, o thing given in pawn etc., hypotheca.
Pfandrechtlich, } *adj.* hypothecary.
Pfandschriftlich, }
Pfandsatz, *m.* mortgage.
Pfandschilling, *m* money received (or advanced) on a pawn.
Pfandschrift, *f.* —nehmer, —besitzer, *m.* f. Pfandgläubiger, —geber, *m.* hypotheator, mortgager.
Pfandschuld, *f.* hypotheary debt
Pfandschuldner, *m.* (*f.* —inn) mortgager.
Pfandspiel, *n* (game of) forfeits
Pfandstall, *m.* pound, pin-fold.
Pfandverleiher, *m.* (*f.* —inn) pawnbroker.
Pfandweise, *adj.* and *adv.* by (or as a) pawn or mortgage.
Pfandbar, *adj.* that may be seized etc., seizable, distrainable; f. Pfänden
Pfänden, *v. a.* 1. [Rechtsspr.] to seize, to attach, to levy a distress, to distrain (goods for rent etc.); *it.* to fine Einen Schuldner —, to distrain (upon a debtor; (ein Pferd ꝛc.) —, to pound; to seize. 2 to pawn, to pledge. f. Verpfänden.
Pfänderecht, *n.* right of distraining, attachment.
Pfänder, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. distrainer, he who seizes goods for debt or service. 2. o field-guard, field-constable, a hayward.
Pfändern, *v. n.* to play (at) forfeits.
Pfänderspiel, *n.* game of forfeits.
Pfändlich, *adj.* and *adv.* hypothecary, as a pawn or mortgage, f. Pfandweise.
Pfandschaft, *f.* (*pl.* —en) state of being pledged, mortgaged etc.
Pfändung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) seizure, attachment, distraint.
Pfanne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (*dim.* Pfännchen, *n.*) 1. pan 2. † Zu die — hauen, o to put to the sword. 3 [Techn.] pan; — (an Gewehren), pan; [Anat.] cotyle; [Typ.] frog.
Pfannkuchen, *m.* pancake, fritter.
Pfannwerk, *n.* salt-house.
Pfannenblech, *n.* iron-plate (pieces) for pans.

Pfannenbrett, *n.* board put before the salt-pan.

Pfannendeckel, *m* cover or lid of a pan; [Büchsenm.] hammer.

Pfannenflicker, *m.* tinker, brazier.

Pfannenfügung, *f.* [Anat.] trochoides. [for a pan.

Pfannengestell, *n.* trivet (trevet)

Pfannengras, *n.* [Bot.] paspalum.

Pfannenhaken, *m.* pan hook.

Pfannenknecht, *m.* pan-holder.

Pfannenkolben, *m.* [Buchsenm.] pan-polisher.

Pfannenkuchen, *s.* Pfannkuchen.

Pfannenmeister, *m.* inspector of the salt-houses.

Pfannenschmied, *m* pan-smith.

Pfannenstiel, *m.* handle of a pan.

Pfannenziegel, *m.* pan-tile.

Pfanner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Saltsied.] proprietor of a salt-cot.

Pfarre, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. parsonage, benefice (of a parish), (ecclesiastical) living, curacy. Zur — gehörig, parochial; die — außer der Stadt, — in der Vorstadt, out-parish. 2. parsonage, parson's house, glebe-house, [Dtsch.] manse.

Pfarracker, *m.* parochial ground, glebe, the land belonging to a parish-church or ecclesiastical benefice.

Pfarramt, *n.* office of a parson.

Pfarrbuch, *n.* parochial regis-

Pfarregister, ⎫ ter.

Pfarrdienst, *m.* office of a parson; *it.* living; f. Pfarre Nr. 1.

Pfarrdorf, *n.* village in which a clergyman resides.

Pfarrfrau, *f.* parson's wife.

Pfarrgebühren, *f. pl.* parson's fees.

Pfarrgefälle, ⎫ *s pl.* revenue(s)

Pfarreinkünfte, ⎭ of a living etc.

Pfarrgemeinde, *f.* parish; the parishioners.

Pfarrgenoß, *m.* fellow parishioner.

Pfarrgut, *n.* parochial estate.

Pfarrherr, *m.* rector, parson, curate.

Pfarrhaus, *n.* f. Pfarre Nr. 2

Pfarrhufe, *f.* glebe-land.

Pfarrkind, *n.* parishioner.

Pfarrkirche, *f.* parish-church.

Pfarrland, *n.* glebe.

Pfarrlehen, *n.* advowson, patronage.

Pfarrstelle, *f.* living; f. Pfarre Nr. 1.

Pfarrverleihung, *f.* bestowing of a living.

Pfarrvieh, *n.* cattle belonging to a glebe.

Pfarrwiese, *f.* glebe-meadow.

Pfarrwohnung, *f.* f. Pfarre Nr. 2.

Pfarrzehnte, *m.* tithe.

Pfarrei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. parish. 2. f. Pfarre.

Pfarreilich, *adj.* parochial.

Pfarren, *v. n.* [Dtsch.] to belong to a parish.

Pfarrer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) clergyman, parson; curate; minister.

Pfarrerinn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) clergyman's, parson's or curate's wife.

Pfau, *m.* (-es, —en, *pl.* —e(n) peacock; [Astron.] Pavo.

Pfaufasan, *m.* crested peacock.

Pfaufisch, *m.* pavo, peacock-fish.

Pfauhahn, *m.* peacock.

Pfauhenne, *f.* peahen.

Pfauhühnchen, *n.* peachick.

Pfauneite, *f.* the superb pink.

Pfautaube, *f.* peacock-pigeon.

Pfauenauge, *n.* peacock's eye; [Mineralg.] spotted marble; (Eutem.) a kind of butterfly.

Pfauenei, *n.* peahen's egg.

Pfauenfeder, *f.* peacock's feather.

Pfauenkraut, *n.* cat-mint.

Pfauenreiher, *m.* crane of Japan, Balearic crane.

Pfauenschwanz, ⎫ *m.* tail of a pea-

Pfauenschweif, ⎭ cock, a peacock's tail; [Mineralg.] sky-colored copper-ore; [Bot.] (Barbadoes) flower-fence.

Pfauenschwiefarbig, *adj.* resembling the tail of a peacock, pavonine.

Pfauenspiegel, *m.* [Bot.] a kind of butterfly; atlas; [Bot.] water-hemp.

Pfauentanz, *m* pavan.

Pfauenwedel, *m.* fan (whisk) of peacock's feathers

Pfauinn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) peahen.

Pfebe, *f.* (*pl* —n) —, —kürbisch, *m.* pumpkin (gourd), pumpion, pompion.

Pfeffer, *m.* (-s) 1. pepper. Spanischer —, indischer —, capsicum; gestoßener —, ground pepper; gauzer —, round pepper; mit — würzen, to season with pepper, to pepper; wäre er doch, wo der — wächst! ○ I wish he were a thousand miles off, I wish he was at Jericho! 2. + Aus dem —, ○ soundly; ein Schlag aus dem —, a smart stroke or lash; Schläge aus dem —, sound strokes. a sound beating; da liegt der Hase im —, ○ there's the rub.

Pfefferart, *f.* a kind of pepper.

Pfefferartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like pepper; piperaceous. [plant.

Pfefferbaum, *m* pepper-tree, pepper-

Pfefferbrühe, ⎫ *f.* peppered (hot)

Pfeffersauce, ⎭ sauce, pepper and vinegar sauce.

Pfefferbüchse, *f.*
Pfefferdose, *f.* } pepper-box.
Pfeffersäschen, *n.*

Pfefferfarben, ⎫ *adj.* pepper-colored.

Pfefferfarbig, ⎭

Pfefferfaß, ⎫ *m.* [Dtsch.] tou-

Pfeffertreiber, ⎭ can.

Pfeffergurke, *f.* a small pickled cucumber, gherkin.

Pfefferkorn, *n.* pepper-corn, grain of pepper.

Pfefferkraut, *n.* ⎫ pepper-wort, dit-

Pfeffermurz, *f.* ⎭ tander.

Pfefferkuchen, *m.* (pepper-) gingerbread, pepper-cake. —backer, *m.* gingerbread baker

Pfefferkuchler, *m.* (-s. —nn) gingerbread-baker.

Pfefferkümmel, *m.* nigella, gith.

Pfefferlade, *f.* pepper box.

Pfeffermühle, *f.* pepper-mill, pepper-quern.

Pfeffermünze, *f.* peppermint. Pfeffermünzbaum, *m.* peppermint-tree.

Pfeffermünzkuchen, *m.* (*dim.* -küchlein, *n.*) peppermint lozenge.

Pfeffermuschel, *f.* pepper-cockle.

Pfeffernuß, *f.* (*dim.* -nüßchen, *n.*) gingerbread-nut.

Pfefferöl, *n* pepper-oil.

Pfefferpflanze, *f.* pepper - plant, pepper-shrub.

Pfefferschote, *f.* pepper-cod.

Pfefferschwamm, *m* pepper-mushroom.

Pfefferstaub, *m.* pepper-dust.

Pfefferstaude, *f.* } f. Pfeffer,

Pfefferstrauch, *m.* } pflanze,

Pfefferbaum

Pfefferstein, *m.* a kind of pepper-colored quarry-stone, piperite.

Pfeffertang, *m.* pepper-dulse.

Pfeffervogel, *m.* pepper-bird, pepper-pecker, Bohemian chatterer.

Pfefferwasser, *n.* pepper-water.

Pfefferig, *adj.* peppered, peppery; hot

Pfeffern, *v. n.* 1 to pepper. 2. + to pepper, to beat, to pelt with shot, to mangle with blows. b) Gepfeffert, smart, sharp; gepfefferte Worte ꝛc., sharp words etc. — *v. n.* 1. to burn like pepper, to be hot. 2. + to smart.

Pfeife, *f* (*pl* —n (*dim.* Pfeifchen *n.*) 1. a) pipe, tube; [Glasbläser.] strocal, strokal, blow-pipe, hollow iron to blow glass with. b) pipe, whistle; [Mus.] fife. *Prov.* Nach eines Andern — tanzen, to dance as another pipes; alles tanzt nach seiner —, he has the world in a string. c) pipe, tobacco-pipe. Eine — stopfen, anzünden, rauchen, to fill, light, smoke a pipe. 2 + —n schneiden, weil man im Rohre sitzt, to make hay while the sun shines; die — einziehen, ○ to come down a peg or two, to draw in one's horns. [mer.

Pfeifammer, *f.* spotted yellow-hammer.

Pfeifdrossel, *f.* whistling thrush, wind-thrush

Pfeifente, *f.* whistling (wild) duck, widgeon, smeath.

Pfeifkreisel, *m.* whistling or humming top.

Pfeiflerche, *f.* chirping lark.

Pfeifenartig, ⎫ *adj.* and *adv.* tubu-

Pfeifenähnlich, ⎭ lar, tubuliform, like

Pfeifenförmig, ⎫ a pipe, formed with

a tube, piped.

Pfeifenbaum, ⎫ *m.* lilac; pipe tree,

Pfeifenstrauch, ⎭ syringa, Spanish elder.

Pfeifenbeschlag, *m.* ⎫ cover of the

Pfeifenbeschlage, *n.* ⎭ pipe-bowl.

Pfeifenboden, *m.* [Orgelb.] sound-board.

Pfeifenbohrer, *m.* pipe bore.

Pfeifenbrett, *n.* 1. shelf for pipes. 2. [Orgelb.] (organ-)sieve.

Pfeifendeckel, *m.* lid of a pipe.

Pfeifenerde, *f.* } clay for tobacco-

Pfeifenthon, *m.* } pipes, (tobacco-) pipe-clay. Türkische —, kefferkali.

Pfeifenfisch, *m* pipe-fish, tobacco-pipe-fish. [pipes.

Pfeifenfutter, *n.* case for tobacco

Pfeifengalgen, *m.* stand for tobacco-pipes.

Pfeifengras, *n.* azure molinia.

Pfeifenholz, *n.* wood for tobacco-pipes; common or black sallow.

Pfeifenkapsel, *f.* tobacco-pipe cover.

Pfeifenkopf, *m.* bowl of a (tobacco-) pipe. (tobacco-)pipe-bowl

Pfeifenkoralle, *f. pl.* tubipores

Pfeifenmacher, *m.* pipe maker, fife-maker; tobacco-pipe maker.

Pfeifenmundstück, *n.* mouth-piece of a tobacco-pipe, tobacco pipe tip

Pfeifenräumer, *m.* (tobacco-pipe clean(s)er.

Pfeifenröhre, *n.* tobacco-pipe tube, tobacco-pipe shank. [stück.

Pfeifenspitze, *f.* f. **Pfeifenmundstück**

Pfeifenstopfer, *m.* tobacco(pipe) stopper.

Pfeifenstrauch, *m.* mock orange; f. [it short clay-pipe.

Pfeifenstummel, *m.* China pipe-bowl;

Pfeifenwerk, *n.* works of an organ.

Pfeifen, *ir. v. n.* and *n.* 1. to pipe; to fife, to play on a fife; – (mit dem Munde, von Vögeln, vom Winde), to whistle, – (von Pfeilen ꝛc.), to whiz. *Prov.* Wer gern tanzt, dem ist leicht gepfiffen, he who likes to dance, will soon find a pipe, where there's a will, there's a way. 2. ‡ ○ Einem Etwas –, to take care not to do what one (or another) wishes or expects, er muß anders –, he must alter his note.

Pfeifer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) piper; fifer; whistler. –er, *f.* ↓ piping; fifing; whistling.

Pfeil, *m.* (-es, *pl.* –e) arrow; bolt, a pointed shaft, dart. Die Spitze eines –es, the head of an arrow, arrow-head; wie ein – fliegen, to dart.

Pfeilblume, *f.* arrow-flower.

Pfeildrache, *m.* a kind of sea-dragon.

Pfeileisen, *n.* iron head of an arrow.

Pfeilfisch, *m.* sea-pike.

Pfeilförmig, *adj.* arrow-shaped; [Bot.] sagittate.

Pfeilgerade, *adv.* bolt-upright.

Pfeilkraut, *n* arrow head, adder's tongue, sagittaria.

Pfeilmacher, *m.* arrow-maker; fletcher.

Pfeilmuschel, *f.* pholas, pholad.

Pfeilnaht, *f.* [Anat.] sagittal suture.

Pfeilnarrer, (*f.* dart-snake, aeon.

Pfeilschlange, *f.* dias, jaculus.

Pfeilschnell, † *adj.* and *adv.* (as)

Pfeilgeschwind, swift as an arrow.

Pfeilschnelle, *f.* swiftness of an arrow, arrowy speed.

Pfeilschuß, *m.* arrow-shot.

Pfeilschütze, *m.* archer.

Pfeilschwanz, *m.* [Ornith.] pintail-duck, weasel coot; [Zoöth.] sting-ray.

Pfeilspitze, *f.* the head of an arrow, arrow-head.

Pfeilstein, *m* finger-stone, belemnite.

Pfeilwurz, *f.* arrow-root.

Pfeiler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* -chen, *n.*) pillar; pilaster; pier; jamb. – (einer Brücke), pier.

Pfeilerspiegel, *m.* pier-glass.

Pfeilerstein, *m.* pier-stone.

Pfeilertisch, *m.* pier-table.

Pfeilerweite, *f.* [Archit.] intercolumniation.

Pfeilern, *v a.* to furnish with piers etc.; to support, to prop.

Pfelle, *f.* *pl* –n) [Zoöth.] minnow, † menow.

Pfennig, *m.* (-(e)s, *pl.* -e) 1. farthing, denier; englischer – (Penny), penny (*pl.* pennies, pence). Für einen –, for a farthing; a penny worth (of apples etc.). 2. ‡ – (eine kleine Summe), penny. -e im Rathe haltend n. Thaler wegwerfend, penny-wise and pound foolish.

Pfennigfuchser, *m.* ‡ ○ pinch-penny.

Pfennniggewicht, *n* penny-weight.

Pfennniggras, *n.* (a penny-grass, penny-

Pfennnigkraut, ‡ wort, penny-weed.

Pfennniglicht, *n.* farthing-candle, farthing-rushlight.

Pfennigpost, *f.* penny-post.

Pfennnigschenke, *f.* a poor public house.

Pferch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. dung (of sheep), sheep's dung 2. (sheep-)fold, pen.

Pferchjager, *m.* sheep belonging to a fold; *it.* stock of sheep belonging to an estate.

Pferchrecht, *n.* foldage, the right of folding sheep.

Pferchschlag, *m.* folding.

Pferche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) fold, pen. In die – jagen (Schafe), to fold, to pen.

Pferchen, *v. a* and *n.* to dung. (Die Schafe) –, to fold, to pen

Pferd, *n* (-es, *pl.* -e) (*dim.* -chen, *n.*) 1. horse. Ein schlechtes –, a jade, a mean or poor horse, a worthless nag; zu -e (um, to be on horseback, zu -e fliegen, to mount on horseback, to get on horseback; zu -e! [Mdpt.] to horse! vom -e werfen, to unhorse; um – mit langen Fesseln, a long-jointed horse; um –, das schwer in der Faust liegt, a horse that leans upon the hand; um –, das nicht –, a restive horse; vom -e steigen, to dismount, to alight from a horse; tausend Mann zu -e, a thousand horse or horsemen. *Prov.* Sich auf's hohe – setzen, to give one's self high airs, to ride the high horse; vom -e auf den Esel, from bad to worse; vom -e auf den Esel kommen, to fall out of the frying-pan into the fire; die -e hinter den Wagen spannen, to put the cart before the horse. 2. ‡ Auf einem fahlen -e betroffen werden, to be caught in a wrong way or in a falsehood. 3. [Mar.] Die -e, horses.

Pferdaalfrei, *f.* [Zoöth.] silure, silurus, sheat fish.

Pferdmann, ‡ **Pferdmensch**, ‡ *m.* [Myth.] Centaur.

Pferdealoe, *f.* common aloe.

Pferdeameise, *f.* largest black ant, horse ant.

Pferdearbeit, *f.* 1. work to be done by horses. 2. ‡ hard work, drudgery.

Pferdearzeneï, *f.* horse-physic, horse-drench –kunde, –kunst, –wissenschaft, *f.* farriery, veterinary art; die –kunde treiben, to farrier. –schule, *f.* veterinary college, school.

Pferdearzt, *m* veterinarian, horse-leech, farrier, horsedoctor

Pferdebändiger, *m.* horse-tamer, tamer of horses.

Pferdebauer, *m.* peasant or farmer that employs horses on his farm.

Pferdebeschlag, *m.* horse shoeing; horse-shoe.

Pferdeblume, *f.* dandelion.

Pferdebohne, *f.* horse-bean

Pferdebremse, *f.* ox-fly, gad-bee, horse-marten, whame.

Pferdedecke, *f.* horse-cloth, (boot-) housing, caparison.

Pferdedieb, *m.* horse-stealer, horse-thief. –stahl, *m.* horse-stealing, stealing of horses. [with horses.

Pferdedienst, *m.* service performed

Pferdedill, *m.* [Bot.] wild fennel, hippomarathron.

Pferdegegel, *m.* horse-leech.

Pferdefähre, *f.* horse-boat, horse-ferry.

Pferdefleisch, *n.* horse-flesh. – essend, hippophagous; das Essen des –s, hippophagy –holz, *n.* horse-flesh mahogany.

Pferdefliege, *f* horse-fly.

Pferdefrohne, *f.* f. **Pferdedienst**.

Pferdefüllen, *n.* (horse-)colt.

Pferdefuß, *m.* foot of a horse.

Pferdefutter, *n.* fodder, provender.

Pferdegeräth, ‡ *n.* harness, trap.

Pferdegeschirr, ‡ pings, gear.

Pferdegift, *n.* poison for horses, horse-bane [by horses.

Pferdegöpel, *m.* gin or engine moved

Pferdegut, *n.* farm on which horses are kept.

Pferdehaar, *n.* horse-hair. –en, *adj.* (of) horse-hair; –enes Stuhlzeug, horse-hair seating.

Pferdenadel, *f.* horse-hoe.

Pferdehai, *m.* largest-sized shark.

Pferdehandel, *m.* horse-dealing

Jockey's trade.

Pferdehändler, *m.* horse-dealer.

Pferdehären, *f.* **Pferdehaaren**.

Pferdehirsch, *m.* the horse-stag.

Pferdehuf, *m.* a horse's hoof.

Pferdejunge, ‡ *m.* horse-boy, groom;

Pferdekneckt, ‡ hostler.

Pferdekamm, *m.* horse-comb.

Pferdekastanie, *f.* horse-chestnut.

Pferdekopf, *m.* a horse's head.

Pferdekrabbe, *f.* horse-crab.

Pferdekraft *f.* [Mach.] horse-power.

Pferdekauf, *f.* horse-load.

Pferdelaus, *f.* tetter-worm.

Pferdelegen, *n.* [Techn.] gelding of horses.

Pferdeleuker, *m.* horse-tamer.

Pferdemarkt, *m.* horse-mart.

Pferdemäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. horse-

like. 2. ‡ excessive, (*adv.*) excessively.

Pferdemilch, *f.* mares milk.

Pferdemist, *m.* horse-dung.

Pferdemühle, *f.* horse mill.

Pferdemünze, *f.* [Bot.] horse-mint.

Pferdenetz, *n.* horse-net.

Pferdenuß, *f.* largest-sized walnut.

Pferdephysiker, *m.* [Univers.] ↓ man who lets out horses by the job.

Pferderaspel, *f.* farrier's rasp.

Pferderennen, *n.* (horse-)race. Bei

– sich einfinden und Wetten –, to be on the turf.

Pferdesalbe, *f.* vemolade.

Pferdesamen, *m.* water phellandrium; fine-leaved water-hemlock.

Pferdesattel, *m* saddle (for horses).

Pferdeschelle, *f.* horse-bell.

Pferdeschmuck, *m.* trappings. –händer, *m.* horse-milliner.

Pferdeschnalle, *f.* harness-buckle.

Pferdeschwamm, *m.* wind-gall, aphthae.

Pferdeschwanz, { *m.* 1. horse's tail, **Pferdeschweif**, } 2. [Bot.] horse-tail, horse-willow. [stone.

Pferdeschweifel, *m.* common brio-

Pferdeschwemme, *f.* horse-pond.

Pferdestall, *m.* stable (for horses).

Pferdestein, *m.* [Pferdearzeneik.] hippolite.

Pferdestrieget, *m.* curry-comb.

Pferdetränke, *f.* horse pond, watering-place, a pond for watering horses.

Pferdeverleiher, { *m.* leader of **Pferdevermiether**, } horses; f. Pferdephilister.

Pferdewagen, *m.* horse-carriage.

Pferdeweg, *m.* horse-path, horse-way, horse road. [horses.

Pferdewechsel, *m.* relay or change of

Pferdewurm, *m.* horse-worm, bot.

Pferdezucht, *n.* f. Pferdegeschirr.

Pferdezucht, *f.* breeding of horses.

Pferdelein, *f.* [Mar.] small cable, hawser.

Pferdisch, *f.* Pferdemäßig.

Pferdner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) peasant, farmer who keeps horses.

Pfersich, *m.* f. Pfirsche.

Pfetzen, *v. a.* 1. to pinch, 2 to slash, to cut.

Pfiff, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. whistle-whiff. Auf den ersten –, upon (at) the first whiff. 2. ‡ trick; knack.

Pfifferling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Bot.] mushroom, toadstool. 2. ‡ rush. zest. Er macht sich keinen – daraus, he does not care a rush (or a straw) for it: es ist keinen – wert(h), it is not worth a rush, a fig's end

Pfiffig, *adj.* sly, cunning, shrewd, artful, arch. – *adv.* slyly or slily etc.

Pfiffigkeit, *f.* slyness or sliness, cunning-ness), shrewdness, archness, artfulness.

Pfiffikus, *m.* ☾ o a cunning fellow.

Pfingsten, *s. pl.* [Christl. Kal.] whitsuntide, pentecost; [Judenth.] pentecost. Zu – gehörig, pentecostal.

Pfingstabend, *m.* eve of whitsuntide.

Pfingstdier, *n.* whitsuntide ale.

Pfingstblume, *f.* peony, broom.

Pfingstfeiertag, *m.* whitsuntide holiday. [whitsuntide

Pfingstfest, *n.* (feast of) pentecost.

Pfingstgans, *f.* green goose.

Pfingstgeschenke, { *s. pl.* pentecostals.

Pfingstopfer, }

Pfingstmontag, *m.* whitsun-monday. [sunrise.

Pfingstnacht, *f.* night before whit-

Pfingstochse, *m.* ox decked out and driven to pasture at whitsuntide. Geputzt wie ein –, decked out, smart.

Pfingstrose, *f.* peony.

Pfingstschießen, *n.* shooting at a target (or popinjay) at whitsuntide.

Pfingsttag, *m.* f. Pfingstfest, *it.*

Pfingstfeiertag.

Pfingstvogel, *m* witwall, golden thrush.

Pfingstwoche, *f.* whitsuntide-week.

Pfingstzeit, *f.* whitsuntide.

Pfingstlich, *adj.* whitsuntide. whitsun.

Pfipps, f Pipps.

Pfirsche, (Pfirsichen) *f.* (*pl.*–n) peach.

Pfirsich, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ♀ Die glatte Pfirsche, smooth peach, nectarine.

Pfirsichaprikose, (Pfirsich–) *f.* quince-peach, yellow peach.

Pfirsichbaum, *m* peach-tree.

Pfirsichblatt, *n.* [Kochk.] Venus' shell.

Pfirsichblüte, *f.* peach blossom.

Pfirsichblütfarbe, *f.* peach-color, –*n*, *adj.* peach-colored.

Pfirsichbranntwein, *m.* kernel-water, peach-brandy.

Pfirsichkern, *m* peach-kernel.

Pfispern, *v. a.* and *n.* to whisper; f. Wispern.

Pfitzpfeil, (Pfitschpfeil) *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Orth.] arrow.

Pflanze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Pflänzchen, Pflänzlein, *n* a young or little plant, a plantule) 1. plant, vegetable. Eine rankende –, a creeper, a creeping plant; –n ziehen, to rear plants. 2. ‡ offspring, child. f plant.

Pflanzbürger *m.* planter, colonist

Pflanzeisen, *n.* setting-iron, dibble.

Pflanzgarten, *m.* nursery, seed-plot.

Pflanzholz, *n.* planting stick, set-

Pflanzkorb, *m* ting-stick.

Pflanzort, *m.* settlement, colony.

Pflanzreis, *n* cion.

Pflanzschule, *f* 1. nursery. 2. nursery; bee bed; seminary.

Pflanzschüler *m.* pupil of a seminary, seminarist.

Pflanzstadt, *f.* colony (a town).

Pflanzstädter, *m.* colonist.

Pflanzstärke, *f.* f. Pflanzort, Pflanzschule.

Pflanzvolk, *n.* colony, colonists.

Pflanzwurzig, *adj* vegetable.

Pflanzenasche, *f.* vegetable ashes.

Pflanzenbeet, *n.* bed of plants.

Pflanzenbeschreibung, *f.* description of plants, phytography.

Pflanzenerde, *f.* garden-mou(ld, vegetable earth.

Pflanzenexemplare, *n. pl.* botanical specimens.

Pflanzenfarbe, *f.* color extracted from the juice of vegetables or plants, a vegetable color.

Pflanzenfloh, *m.* podura, spring-tail.

Pflanzengarten, *m.* botanical garden.

Pflanzengewächse, *n pl.* vegetables.

Pflanzenkäfer, *m.* the mordella.

Pflanzenkenner, *m.* (*f.* –inn) botanist.

Pflanzenkenntniß, **Pflanzenkunde**, **Pflanzenlehre**, **Pflanzenwissenschaft**, } *f.* botany, phytology.

Pflanzenkörper, *m* vegetable body.

Pflanzenkundige, *m.* phytologist, botanist.

Pflanzenlaugensatz, *n.* potash.

Pflanzenlaus, *f.* plant-louse, puceron, aphis, vine-fretter.

Pflanzenleben, *n.* 1. vegetable († vegetive) life. 2. ‡ apathetic life. Ein – führen, to vegetate.

Pflanzenmilch, *f.* vegetable milk, the white juice of plants.

Pflanzennatur, *f.* vegetable nature

Pflanzenphysiologie, *f.* vegetable physiology.

Pflanzenreich, *n.* vegetable kingdom.

Pflanzensaft, *m.* vegetable juice.

Pflanzensäure, *f.* vegetable acid.

Pflanzenschleim, *m.* gum.

Pflanzenspeisen, *f. pl.* vegetable food, vegetables.

Pflanzenstein, *m.* petrified plant, stone-plant, phytotypolite.

Pflanzenstoff, *m.* vegetable matter.

Pflanzenthier, *n* zoophyte, † animal-plant, † plant animal.

Pflanzenwachsthum, *n* vegetation.

Pflanzenwelt, *f.* vegetable world or kingdom.

Pflanzbar, *adj* plantable.

Pflanzen, *v. a.* 1 to plant. to set. Wieder – to replant. 2. ‡ n) to plant, to settle. b) to plant (cannon against a fort etc.); (eine Fahne auf ꝛc.) –, to plant (on etc.).

Pflanzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. planter (of maize etc.), grower. 2. ‡ planter, settler; colonist. 3. [Gärtn.] planting-stick. [states.

Pflanzerstaaten, *m. pl.* planting-

Pflanzung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. planting, plantation. 2. ‡ a) planting, plantation. b) plantation, settlement, colony.

Pflaster, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Pharm.] plaster. Englisches –, court-plaster; ein – streichen, to spread plaster upon linen etc.; ein – auflegen, to apply (to put on) a plaster. 2. – (im Gesichte), patch.

Pflasterkäfer, *m.* Spanish fly.

Pflasterspatel, { *m.* knife to spread **Pflasterstreicher**, } plaster with, spatula.

Pflaster, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. – (einer Straße ꝛc.), pavement. Das – einer Straße aufreißen, to unpave a street. 2. ‡ Das – treten, ☾ to run up and down (to walk) the streets, to lounge about; ein theures, heißes, hartes – (d. e. ein theurer Ort), o a dear place; (Kopfpu ꝛc.) ist ein theures –, it is dear living at etc.

Pflastergeld, *n.* money for paving, *it.* toll, turnpike-charges.

Pflasterhammer, *m.* pavior's beetle

Pflasterhaue, *f.* pavior's pick-ax.

Pflastersand, *m.* lay-sand.

Pflasterleger, *m.* pavier, paver.

Pflasterstein, *m.* paving-stone.

Pflasterstößel, *m.* paving-beetle, rammer.

Pflastertreter, *m.* [street-lounger.
Pflasterer, } *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) paver.
Pflasterer, }
Pflastern, *v. a.* 1. [Pharm.] to plaster. 2. Das Gesicht –, to patch the face
Pflastern, } *v. a.* to pave.
Pflastern, }
Pflaum, *m.* (-s) down; f. Flaum.
Pflaume, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Pflaumchen, *n.*) plum, prune. Gedrochnete, gedörrte, dürre –, a dried plum, prune.
Pflaumen(en)baum, *m.* plum-tree.
Pflaumenblüte, *f.* plum-tree blossom.
Pflaumenkern, *m.* plum-kernel
Pflaumenkuchen, *m.* plum cake.
Pflaumenmus, *n* marmalade of plums, jam boiled from plums, plum marmalade, plum-jam.
Pflaumenpalme, *f.* palmetto.
Pflaumentorte, *f.* plum-tart.
Pflege, *f.* 1. a) rearing, fostering, nursing, care. Ein Kind in die – geben, to put a child (out) to nurse; in der – sein, to be at nurse. b) care, education, tutorship. b) care, superintendence, administration. Die – haben über ꝛc., to have *or* exercise the charge and over-sight of, to oversee (c. *acc.*) with the power of direction, to take care of with authority, to superintend (c. *acc.*). 2. –, Pflegebezirk, *m.* district, diocese, jurisdiction.
Pflegekätern, *s. pl* foster parents.
Pflegebefohlen, *adj.* committed to the care and superintendence of a person.
Pflegekind, *n.* foster-child.
Pflegemutter, *f.* 1. foster mother, ♀ foster-dam. 2. ± nurse.
Pflegesohn, *m.* foster-son.
Pflegetochter, *f.* foster-daughter.
Pflegevater, *m.* foster-father.
Pflegevogt, *m.* guardian, trustee.
Pflegen, *reg. irr. v. n.* and *n.* (c. *acc.* and *gen.*) 1. *reg.* a) (Ein Kind ꝛc.) –, to nurse, to tend (c. *acc.*), to take care of, to foster, to cherish, b) to cherish (the principles of virtue etc.), to foster. c) (c. *gen.*) to be given to, to indulge (c. *acc.*). Seiner Gesundheit –, to take care of one's health; der Ruhe, seiner Bequemlichkeit –, to take rest, to take one's pleasure; sich –, seines Leibes –, to pamper one's self; der Liebe ꝛc. –, to indulge one's amorous desires etc. 2. generally *irr.* a) to administer; to attend to. b) to take, to enjoy. Der Gerechtigkeit –, to administer justice; seines Amtes –, to perform the duties of one's office; Rathes – mit ꝛc., to take counsel with, to consult with, Umgang, Freundschaft – mit ꝛc., to have intercourse, to be on terms of friendship with etc.; Unterhandlungen –, to negotiate. – *reg. v. n.* to use, to be accustomed, to be wont; to be apt (to). Er pflegte zu sagen, he used (was wont) to say; er pflegte zu drehen, he would often threaten; wie sie zu sagen pflegte, as her saying was; so pflegt es zu gehen, thus it generally goes, happens, this is the usual course; nach einem Gewitter pflegt die Luft sich zu kühlen, after a thunder-storm the air (usually) gets cool.
Pfleger, *m* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in ♀) 1. a) foster-er, nurse. b) ± foster-er, cherisher, supporter. Griechenland, die –in der Künste, Greece, the nurse of the liberal arts. 2. warden; guardian, trustee.
Pflegling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) ward.
Pflegschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) guardianship, trust.
Pflegung, *f.* nursing, tending etc.; f. Pflege. Pflegen.
Pflicht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. duty; obligation. Er hält es für seine –, he thinks it his duty; sich od. Einem Etwas zur – machen, to make it a duty *or* rule. 2. the duty of fidelity to a king, government *or* state, allegiance; (oath of) fealty, loyalty. Zu – nehmen (Einen), to bind by oath; to bind (one) in allegiance; in – stehen, to be bound by oath; unter Eid u. – halten, to act against the oath of fealty. 3. [Mar.] cabin of an undecked vessel
Pflichtanker, *m.* [Mar.] principal anchor, main anchor; sheet-anchor.
Pflichtbruch, *m.* oath-breaking; perjury. [sworn, disloyal.
Pflichtbrüchig, *adj.* perjured, for-
Pflichtfrei, *adj.* exempt from obligation and duties. [imperative.
Pflichtgebot, *n.* [Logik] categorical
Pflichtgefühl, *n.* sense of (one's) duty.
Pflichtgemäß, *adj.* and *adv.* con
Pflichtmäßig, *adj.* formable to (in conformity with) one's duty. – verbunden sein, to be in duty bound. [to one's duty.
Pflichtgetreu, *adj.* and *adv.* true
Pflichtleistung, *f.* 1. performance of a duty. 2. oath of allegiance.
Pflichtlos, *adj.* undutiful. – *adv.* undutifully, not according to duty.
Pflichtmäßigkeit, *f.* conformableness to duty.
Pflichtschuldig, *adj.* bound (by duty), in duty bound; obligatory, incumbent.
Pflichttheil, *m.* [Rechtsspr.] legitimate portion.
Pflichttreue, *f.* faithfulness to duty.
Pflichtvergessen, *adj.* and *adv.* forgetful of one's duty, disloyal. – sein, handeln (im Amte), to prevaricate; der –e (im Amte), prevaricator. –heit, *f.* disloyalty, (im Amte prevarication.
Pflichtverletzung, *f.* violation of allegiance *or* duty to a prince (or to sovereign authority), disloyalty.
Pflichtwidrig, *adj.* and *adv.* against one's duty. – handeln (im Amte), to prevaricate; –e (Amts-)Handlung, prevarication. –keit, *f.* acting against one's duty, disloyalty; prevarication.
Pflichtenlehre, *f.* morals, ethics, doctrine of (moral) duties.
Pflichtenstreit, *m.* conflict of duties.
Pflichtbar, *adj.* bound *or* obliged (to do something).
Pflichtig, *adj.* 1. bound or obliged to etc. 2. dutiful; loyal, true to plighted faith, duty. – *adv.* loyally etc.
Pflichtigkeit, *f.* the being bound (to do something), obligation.
Pflichtlich, *adj.* and *adv.* dutiful. (*adv.*) dutifully, according to duty.
Pflock, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Pflöcke) (*dim.* Pflöckchen, *n.*) peg, (wooden) pin, plug, spile, jack; [Mdtlt.] (Zelt-)–, picket; *it.* der – (eine Straße), picket. An Pflöcken befestigen, to peg; to picket; von Pflöcken befreien, den – ausziehen, to unpeg.
Pflöcken, *v. a.* to peg, to fasten with pegs; to picket.
Pflöckort, *m* and *n.* (Schuhm.) peg-
Pflockort } (ging-)awl.
Pflücken, *v. a.* to pluck (grapes *or* other fruit), to pull (fruit etc.), to gather; *it.* to pluck (a fowl etc.), to strip by plucking, to plume; *it.* to pick. (Brod ꝛc.) –, to crumble; Tuch –, (s. Noppen. *Prov.* Ein Sündchen mit Jemand zu – haben, to have a bone to pick with one.
Pflug, *m.* (-es, *pl* Pflüge) 1. plow, plough. *Prov.* Die Pferde od. die Ochsen hinter den – spannen, to put the cart before the horse. 2. ± Beim –e bleiben, to mind one's own business; das ist mein Acker u. mein –, that is what I live by. 3. f. Pflugdienst. 4. – (Anzahl Aecker), carucate, as much land as one team can plow in one year.
Pflugbaum, *m.* tree of a plow
Pflugbaum, } plow-beam.
Pflugbeil, *n.* pick-axe
Pflugbrett, *n.* plow-board.
Pflugdienst, *m.* } socle(age
Pflugfrohne, *f.* }
Pflugeisen, *n* coulter.
Pflughalter, *m.* plowman. [iron.
Pflughobel, *m.* plow(-plane), plow-
Pflugkehre, *f.* turn of the plow.
Pflugkette, *f.* plow-trace(s).
Pflugland, *n.* plow-land, tillage-ground.
Pflugmacher, *m.* plow-wright.
Pflugmesser, } *n* coulter.
Pflugsech, }
Pflugochs, *m.* } plow-ox. plow-horse.
Pflugpferd, *n.* }
Pflugrod, *n.* plow-wheel.
Pflugsäge, *f.* coulter.
Pflugschar, *f.* plow-share; *it.* –, –s
Pflugschar, *f.* [Mdtlt.] vomer.
Pflugsterze, *f.* } plow-rake.
Pflugströdel, *n.* }
Pflugschwarre, *f.* }
Pflugschwerer, *m.* }
Pflugtertze, *f.* plow-tail, plow-handle.
plow-neck, plow-staff.
Pflugtränge, *m. pl.* plow-traces.
Pflugtreibel, *m.* plow boy.
Pflugwende, *f.* f. Pflugkehre.
Pflugwurz, *f.* vervain mallow.
Pflügbar, *adj.* arable, tillable. –es Land, plow-land, tillage-ground.
Pflügen, *v. n.* and *n.* 1. to plow (or plough). Den Boden –, um Weizen einzusäen, to plow the ground for wheat; dreimalgen –, three plowings, zum dritten Male –, to tritallow. *Prov.* Mit fremdem Kalbe –, secretly to use another's assistance. 2. ± ♀ in plow, to furrow; – (durch Schiffen), to plow. 3. [Mar.] – (vom Anker), to drag. 4. [Tischl.] to groove.
Pflügegeld, *n.* } money charged *or*
Pflügelohn, *m.* } paid for plowing land, tillage-money.
Pflüger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) plower, plowman (ploughman).

Pforte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (*dim.* Pförtchen, Pförtlein, *n.* a small gate, a little door, a wicket, let-in, by-door; gate, door; [Mar.] port, port-hole. Die Ottomanische —, (Türkei) the (Sublime) Porte.

Pfortader, *f.* [Anat.] port-vein, cystic vein, mesenteric vein.

Pfortdrempel, *m.* [Mar.] port-sell, sole of a gun-port.

Pfortgat, *n.* [Mar.] port, port-hole.

Pfortladen, *m.* [Mar.] baize or kersey to line the gun-ports with.

Pfortlufe, *f.* [Mar.] port-lid, port.

Pfortrau, *n.* [Mar] port-rope.

Pfortweg, *m.* avenue.

Pfortenriegel, *m.* [Mar.] port-bar.

Pfortentau, *n.* *f.* Pfortrau.

Pförtner, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —inn) porter, door-keeper, door-waiter; — (in Gefängnissen ꝛc.), turnkey; —, [Anat.] pylorus. [food; bait.

Pfosch, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) [Waidmipr.]

Pfoste, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (*dim.* Pföstchen, *n.*) post, stake; — (an Thüren), side-post, jamb.

Pfostenmaler, *m.* post-painter.

Pfostenspiegel, *m.* pier-glass.

Pfote, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (*dim.* Pfötchen, *n.*) 1. paw, claw. 2. ‡ — (v. Menschen), paw. Ein Pfötchen voll, pugil.

Pfotenkreuz, *n.* [Heral.] cross-potee.

Pföteln, *v. a.* and *n.* to paw.

Pfriem, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) (*dim.* Pfriemen, *n.* (—s)) } **Pfrieme**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) } 1. punch, puncheon, puncher, bodkin, awl. 2. [Bot.] (heath-)broom.

Pfriem(en)förmig, *adj.* and *adv.*

Pfriem(en)artig, } like a bodkin etc., thin and pointed, awl-shaped.

Pfriemengras, *n.* spike, spikenard; feather-grass.

Pfriemenkraut, *n.* broom; awl-wort.

Pfropf, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) (*dim.* Pröpfchen, *n.*) 1. —, Pfropfen, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) stopple, stopper. Ein — von Kork, a cork-stopple, a cork; —, [Artill.] tampion, tompion, bung. 2. [Gärtn.] —, —reis, *n.* graft, eion.

Pfropfbein, *n.*

Pfropfmeißel, *m.*, } grafting-knife.

Pfropfmesser, *n.*

Pfropfreis, *n.* s. Pfropf Nr. 2.

Pfropfsäge, *f.* grafting-saw.

Pfropfschule, *f.* nursery of grafted trees.

Pfropfwachs, *n.* grafting-wax.

Pfropfzieher, *m.* cork-screw, bottle-screw.

Pfropfen, *v. a.* 1. to cram, to stuff or thrust into. Etwas in einen Korb, Sack —, to cram any thing into a basket or bag; sich den Magen voll —, to cram, to stuff, to cram one's stomach with meat, to gorge; voll gepfropft, crammed, gorged. 2 (Mit einem Pfropfe) —, to cork. 3. *v. n.* and *n.* (Gärtn.) to graft. Das — (in den Spalt, stock grafting, slit grafting; mit dem Zünglein —, to whip-graft; — auf ꝛc., to (in)graft on etc.; wieder —, to regraft. 4. ‡ to graft or ingraft (on). 5. [Zimmerei.] to join a new piece of wood to an old one.

Pfropfer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) stopper; grafter; he that crams etc.

Pfröpfling, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) graftling.

Pfropfung, *f.* cramming etc.

Pfründe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) prebend, (ecclesiastical) benefice, living (Eine — verleihen, to bestow or confer a living; ein Geistlicher, der mehrere — besitzt, a pluralist. [ing

Pfründegeld, *n.* revenue(s) of a living.

Pfründgut, *n.* lands attached to a living. [ner.

Pfründenbesitzer, *m.* s. Pfründ-

Pfründenkauf, *m.* purchasing (of) prebends.

Pfründenlos, *adj* unbeneficed.

Pfründenverleiher, *m.* collator.

Pfründenverleihung, *f.* collation.

Pfründen, *v. a.* (Einen) —, to confer or bestow a benefice on (a clergyman), to collate (a clerk to the church etc.); *il.* to support or maintain (one). — *v. n.* — (erringen als Pfründe), to yield, to bring (in).

Pfründner, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) prebendary, beneficiary, incumbent, beneficed clergyman. [to spit.

Pfuchzen, *v. n.* [Oen.] — (v. Kaßen),

Pfuhl, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e, Pfühle) (*dim.* Pfühlchen, *n.*) pool; puddle. Der feurige —, hell.

Pfuhlteich, *n.* [Min.] cramp-iron.

Pfuhlsich, *m.* pool-fish. [plover

Pfuhlschnepfe, *f.* fen-snipe; stone-

Pfühl, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) bolster, pillow; [Arch.] baston, batoon, torus, tore.

Pfublicht, *adj.* pool-like, like a pool etc. [dles, puddly

Pfublig, *adj.* full of pools or pud-

Pfui! *interj.* fye! foh! pish! — ! schäme dich, fye upon you!

Pfuien, *v. n.* to pish.

Pfulb, } **Pfülb**, } *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) } f. Pfühl. **Pfülbe**, *f.* (*pl.* —n) } — (am Pfuhl-ge), pillow.

Pfund, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. pound. Acht auf ein —, eight to a pound; ein —, das —, auf das —, per —, a pound; ein — (Sterling), [Engl.] pound (sterling; 500 — (Sterling), three hundred pounds. 2. ‡ talent. Sein — vergraben, to hide one's talent.

Pfundapfel, *m.* } large kinds of
Pfundbirn, *f.* } apples, pears.

Pfundkartoffel, *f.* } potatoes, nuts,
Pfundnuß, *f.* } (von Birnen)

pounder. pound-pear.

Pfundbude, *f.*

Pfundhaus, *n.* } custom-house.

Pfundkammer, *f.*

Pfundgeld, *n.* [Engl.] poundage.

Pfundgewicht, *n.* pound-weight.

Pfundholz, *n.* wood sold by the pound.

Pfundleder, *n.* sole-leather.

Pfundrauch, *m.* pine-blacking.

Pfundschiß, *m.* ground-tent, land-tax.

Pfundschreiber, *m.* clerk in or of the custom-house.

Pfundstein, *m.* pound-weight.

Pfundweise, *adj.* and *adv.* by the pound.

Pfundzoll, *m.* [Engl.] poundage.

Pfunden, *v. n.* to weigh so many pounds.

Pfünden, *v. a.* to weigh.

Pfünder, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. weigher 2. *in comp* pounder. Ein Drei- ꝛc., a three-pounder etc.

Pfündig, *adj.* 1. of one pound. 2. *in comp.* weighing so many pounds. Drei- —e, schw—e Kanone, three-pounder, ten-pounder.

Pfündner, s. Pfünder.

Pfuschen, *v. a.* and *n.* to bungle, to botch; to spoil-trade. — in ꝛc., to dabble in, to meddle with etc. — *v. n.* ○ to hiss, to whiz.

Pfuscher, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in) 1. bungler, botcher; spoil-trade; dabbler. 2. botch, blunder.

Pfuscherarbeit, *f.* piece of bungling.

Pfuscherhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* bungling. (*adv.*) bunglingly, in a bungling manner —igkeit, *f.* state of being performed without skill etc., bungling.

Pfuschermäßig, *f.* Pfuscherhaft.

Pfütze, *f.* (*pl.* —n) puddle, plash, slough. [well soused

Pfütz(en)naß, *adj.* ○ wet through,

Pfützmade, *f.* worm (for fishing).

Pfützenwasser, *n.* puddle-water.

Pfützen, *v. a.* (Mun.) to pump.

Pfützicht, *adj.* like a puddle etc.

Pfützig, *adj.* full of puddles, sloughs etc., slough, muddy, miry.

Phaeton, *m.* —s, *pl.*—e) 1. [Myth.] Phaeton. 2. — (Art Gefährt), phaeton. 3. (Zenith.) Der fliegende —, the tropic bird.

Phalane, *f* (*pl.* —n) [Natürg.] phalena, moth. [langarian.

Phalangit, *m* (—en, *pl.* —en) phal-

Phalanx, *f* (*pl.* —e, —langen) 1. phalanx. 2. ‡ phalanx.

Phänomen, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) phenomenon (*pl.* —na). [ology.

Phanomenologie, *f.* phenomen-

Phantasie, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. fancy, imagination. 2. [Musik] fantasia.

Phantasieren, *v. n.* 1. — (im Fieber), to rave, to be light-headed. 2. [Musik] to play fantasias, extempore; f. Fantasieren.

Phantasmagorie, *f.* (*pl.* —n) phantasmagoria.

Phantastisch, *adj.* fantastic(al), phantastic(al). Das —e, phantasticalness. — *adv.* phantastically, fantastically.

Phantom, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) phantom, vision, fantasm, spectre Nach —en haschen, to run a wild goose chase.

Pharao, *m.* (—es) [Spiel] —, —spiel, *n.* pharaon.

Pharao, *m.* (—s, *pl.*—nen) [Eigenn.] Pharaoh. Zu den —en gehörig, pharaonic.

Pharaoschnecke, *f.* Venus' lugle.

Pharaosfeige, *f.* plantain.

Pharao(ni)smaus, } *f.* ichneumon.

Pharao(ni)sratte, } Egyptian rat.

Pharaonisch, *adj.* Pharaonic, in or of the time of the Pharaohs.

Pharisäer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) Pharisee, hypocrite.

Pharisäisch, *adj.* pharisaical;

pharisean. Das —e, pharisaicalness. — *adv.* pharisaically.

Pharisäism(us), *m.* pharisaism.

Pharmaceut, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) apothecary. [pharmacy.

Pharmaceutik, *f.* pharmaceutics.

Pharmaceutisch, *adj.* pharmaceutical. — *adv.* pharmaceutically.

Pharmacie, *f.* pharmacy.

Pharmakolit, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) pharmacolite.

Pharmakolog, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) pharmacologist. -ie, *f.* pharmacology.

Pharmakopöe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pharmacopœia. † pharmacopy. dispensatory.

Pharus, *m.* [Mar.] pharos, lighthouse, watch-tower, beacon.

Phase, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Astron.] phase, phasis.

Philadelphia, *n.* (-s Philadelphia.

Philadelphier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) Philadelphian, inhabitant or native of Philadelphia.

Philanthrop, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) philanthropist. -ie, *f.* philanthropy. -isch, *adj.* philanthropic(al), (*adv.*) philanthropically.

Philipp, *m.* (-s, des -) Philip. Es mit — halten, to side with Philip, to philippize.

Philippine, *f.* (-nes, der -) Philippa. -n, *s. pl.* [Geogr.] Philippine Islands. [pic.

Philippisch, *adj.* -e Rede, philip-

Philister, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. Philistine. 2. ↓ [Univers.] tradesman (cit. snob). -thum, *n.* ↓ [Univers.] the state of a student after leaving the university; *it.* tradesmen (collectively) etc.

Philolog, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) philologer, philologist. -ie, *f.* philology. -isch, *adj.* philological, (*adv.*) philologically. [ing-de, philomel.

Philomele, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ♀ nightin-

Philosoph, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) (*f.* -inn) philosopher. -ieren, *v. n.* philosophize (über, on). -isch, *adj.* philosophical, (*adv.*) philosophically.

Philosophem, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) philosopheme, theorem.

Phiole, *f.* (*pl.* -n) phial. In einer — aufbewahren, to phial, to keep in a phial.

Phlegma, *n.* (-s) 1. [Med., Chem.] phlegm. 2. ± phegm, dullness, sluggishness, indifference, supineness.

Phlegmatiker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) phlegmatic person.

Phlegmatisch, *adj.* phlegmatic. — *adv.* phlegmatically. [gistian

Phlogistiker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) phlo-

Phlogistisch, *adj.* phlogistic.

Phlogistisiren, *v. a.* to phlogisticate. Das —, phlogistication.

Phlogiston, *n.* (-s) [Ant. Chem.] phlogiston. Mit — schwängern, to phlogisticate.

Phlomis, *f.* [Bot.] phlomis. Strauchartige —, Jerusalem (or tree-) sage, shrubby phlomis.

Phlode, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Naturg.] phlas, piddock [dite.

Phladit, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) phola-

Phönician, *n.* (-s) Phenician.

Phönicier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) Phenician.

Phönicisch, *adj.* Phenician.

Phönix, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) phenix.

Phosphor, *m.* (-s) [Chem.] phosphorus. Mit — schwängern, to phosphorate.

Phosphorflächchen, *n.* phosphorus-bottle.

Phosphorsauer, *adj.* [Chem.] phosphoric. **Phosphorsaures** Salz, phosphate; **phosphorsaurer** Kalk, phosphate of time.

Phosphorsäure, *f.* [Chem.] phosphoric acid. Unvollkommene —, phosphorous acid.

Phosphorichtsaures Salz, Kalk, [Chem.] phosphite, phosphite of potash.

Phosphoreszenz, *f.* phosphorescence [phoresce.

Phosphoresciren, *v. n.* to phos-

Phosphorescirend, *adj.* phosphorescent. [Mineralg.] phosphorite.

Phosphorit, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en)

Photizit, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) [Mineralg.] photizite.

Photograph, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) photographer. -ie, *f.* photography. -isch, *adj.* photographic(al).

Photologie, *f.* photology

Photologisch, *adj.* photologic(al).

Photometer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) photometer

Photometrie, *f.* photometry.

Photometrisch, *adj.* photometric(al). [n. phrase-book.

Phrase, *f.* (*pl.* -n) phrase. -nbuch,

Phraseologie, *f.* phraseology.

Phraseologisch, *adj.* phraseologic(al).

Phrenolog, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) phrenologist. -ie, *f.* phrenology. -isch, *adj.* phrenological.

Phrygier, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Phrygia.

Phrygier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) Phrygian. [Phrygian.

Phrygisch, *adj.* Phrygian; [Musik]

Phryne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) coquette; prostitute.

Physik, *f.* physics, natural philosophy. -er, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) physician, natural philosopher.

Physikalisch, *adj.* physical *adv.* physically. [theology.

Physikotheologie, *f.* physico-

Physikus, *m.* (-, *pl.* -fici) (head) physician (of a district etc.).

Physiognom, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) physiognomist, physiognomer. -ie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) physiognomy. -isch, *adj.* physiognomic(al). -ist, *f.* physiognomics.

Physiographie, *f.* physiography.

Physiolog, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) physiologist, physiologer. -ie, *f.* physiology. -isch, *adj.* physiologic(al), (*adv.*) physiologically. [sically.

Physisch, *adj.* physical. — *adv.* phy-

Phytographie, *f.* phytography.

Phytolog, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) phytologist. -isch, *adj.* phytological.

Phytologie, *f.* phytology.

Phytolith, *m.* (-en, -s, *pl.* -en) phytolite.

Pia Mater, *f.* [Anat.] pia mater.

Piano, *adv.* [Musik] piano.

Pianoforte, *n.* piano-forte, forte-piano.

Pianist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) pianist.

Piarist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) Piarist (monk of the order of the pious schools).

Piaster, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Münzw.] piaster.

Picardie, *f.* [Geogr.] Picardy.

Pichen, *v. a.* to pitch. — *v. n.* ○ to drink hard, to tipple, to carouse.

Picheinwand, *f.* [Mar.] tarpaulin.

Pichnelke, *f.* viscous catch-fly.

Pichwachs, *n.* propolis.

Pick, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) thrust, cut. — (einer Uhr), tick, ticking

Pickhacke, *f.* pick-axe.

Pickart, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Naturg.] buzzard. [pick

Picke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pick-axe, [Min.] a

Pickel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) pick-axe.

Pickelbeere, *f.* bilberry; whortleberry.

Pickelflöte, *f.* piccolo.

Pickelhäring, *m.* [Theat.] pickle-herring, jack-pudding, a merry Andrew, a zany, buffoon.

Pickelhaube, *f.* head-piece, helmet.

Pickeln, *v. n.* to pick a little.

Picken, *v. a.* and *n.* to peck, to pick — (in, Hühnen), to tick.

Picket, *n.* (-s) 1. [Milit.] picket, outpost. 2. —, -spiel, *n.* piquet, † picket. -spielen, to play (at) piquet. [ring.

Pickling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) red her-

Picknick, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s, -e) picnic [base.

Piedestal, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) pedestal,

Pico, *m.* [Geogr.] the peak of Teneriffe

Pick, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. [Mar.] run. — (des Gickelgeiels), topping-lift (of a gaff). 2. *n.* [Spiel] spade.

Pikfas, *n.* ace of spades.

Pikfunde, *m.* [Spiel] knave etc. of spades.

Pikforte, *f.* [Mar.] raft-port.

Pike, (Pike) *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. [Milit.] pike. 2. ± pique, grudge. Eine — haben auf ꝛc., to have a grudge against etc. 3. [Spiel] spade. [pike.

Pikenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* like a

Pikenträger, *m.* pikeman.

Pikstaff, *m.* pike-staff.

Pikstock, *m.* pike-staff.

Pikenier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) pikeman.

Pielkespiel, *n.* *f.* Beilkespiel.

Pielketafel, *f.* Beilketafel.

Piemont, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Piedmont.

Piemonteser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) Piedmontese.

Piemontesisch, *adj.* Piedmontese.

Pi(e)p, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) peep, pulling. — *interj.* peep! pip! -en, *v. n.* —, Piepen (v. Hühnern), to pip, to peep, to pule.

Pi(e)pgans, *f.* gosling.

Pi(o)phuhn, *n.* { peeping chicken etc.; Pi(o)phahn, *m.* } turkey, turkey-hen, turkey-cock.

Pi(o)piung, *adj.* ○ very young.

Pi(o)pierche, *f.* grasshopper-lark, [Zool.] tit-lark, pippit; *it.* willow-lark.

Pi(o)pmag, *m.* ○ any young bird.

Pietist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) (*f.* -in) pietist, saint; devotee. -erei, *f.* pietism. -isch, *adj.* pietistic.

Pietism(us), *m.* pietism.

Piezometer, *n.* and *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) piezometer.

Piffpaff! *interj.* piffpaff!

Pigment, *n* (-s) pimento, Jamaica pepper, all-spice. † cod-pepper.

Pik, *m* (-s, *pl.* -s) peak (of Teneriffe etc.), † pico.

Pikant, *adj.* piquant, sharp, tart, pungent, poignant. Das -e, poignancy, tartness. — adv. piquantly etc.

Pikanterie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ○ private hatred, grudge.

Pike, } *f.* Pieke 2c.
Pikenier,

Pikiren, *v. refl.* Sich — auf ꝛc., ○ to pique one's self on.

Pikotte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a sort (= variety of) pink, pickatee.

Pikten, *m. pl.* the Picts.

Piktenmauer, *f.* Picts' wall.

Pilaster, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Arch.] pilaster.

Pilbeere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mountain-ash, service-tree, quicken-tree, quick-beam.

Pilch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) rellmouse.

Pilger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) 1. pilgrim, palmer. 2 ✠ — (auf Erden), pilgrim.

Pilgerfahrt, *f.* pilgrimage.

Pilgerflasche, *f.* gourd-bottle.

Pilgergang, *m.* pilgrimage.

Pilgerhut, *m.* pilgrim's hat, (with a shell).

Pilgerkleid, *n.* } pilgrim's dress.

Pilgerkleidung, *f.*

Pilgerleben, *n* ✠ pilgrimage, the journey of human life.

Pilgermantel, *m.* pilgrim's cloak.

Pilgerrock, } coat.

Pilgerstab, *m.* staff of a pilgrim.

Pilgertasche, *f.* pilgrim's pouch (or scrip).

Pilgern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein od haben) to make a pilgrim, to wander, † to pilgrimize.

Pilgerschaft, *f.* pilgrimage.

Pilgrim, *m.* (-s, *pl.*-e) *f.* Pilger.

Pilgrimsmuschel, *f.* the great scallop.

Pille, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Pillchen, *n.*) 1. [Pharm.] pill. 2. ± { pill. (Einem die — vergolden (versüßern), to gild a bitter pill; Einem eine — zu verschlucken geben, to give one a pill to swallow.

Pillendose, } *f.* pill-box.

Pillenschachtel,

Pillendreher, *m.* ↓ apothecary, pill-monger.

Pillenfaun, *m* [Bot.] pepper-grass.

Pillenneffel, *f.* [Bot.] Roman nettle.

Pilot, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) 1. [Mar.] pilot. 2. [Schth.] pilot-fish.

Pilotiren, *v. a.* to pilot.

Pilscher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Schth.] pilchard.

Pilz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) (*dim.* -chen, *n.*) 1. [Bot.] mushroom, fungus (*pl.* fungi); champignon. 2. ± { In die — gehen, to be lost, to run away.

Pilzförmig, *adj.* fungiform.

Pilzicht, *adj.* like fungus or a mushroom, fungous, spongy, soft.

Pilzig, *adj.* overgrown or covered with mushrooms.

Pimelit, *m.* (-s, -en, *pl.* -en) [Mineralg.] pimelite.

Piment, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) *f.* Pimento.

Pimpelig, *adj.* effeminate; sickly.

Pimpelmeise, *f.* (*pl.* -n) blue titmouse.

Pimpeln, *v. n.* { to chime the bells (a set of bells).

Pimpernuß, *f.* (*pl.* -nüsse) the five-leaved bladder-nut, staphylea; *it.* pistachio, fistinut; *it.* filbert.

Pimpernußbaum, *m.* pistachio-tree, *it.* filbert-tree.

Pimpinelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Bot.] pimpinel, pimpernel, burnet.

Pinasse, *f.* (*pl* -n) [Mar.] pinnace.

Pinaster, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) the wild pine, pinaster.

Pindarisch, *adj.* pindaric.

Pinelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) f. Pinne.

Pinetsch, *m.* (-es) spinage, spinach.

Pinguin, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Naturg.] penguin, † pinguin.

Pinie, *f.* (*pl* -n) [Bot.] kernel of a pine-apple, pine-apple kernel; *it* sweet pine-tree.

Pinienbaum, *m.* { sweet pine-tree.

Pinienkefer, *f.*

Pinienkern, *m.* kernel of a pine-apple.

Piniole, *f.* (*pl.* -n) f. Pinie.

Pinit, *m.* (-s) [Mineralg.] pinite.

Pinke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) -, Pinkschiff, *n.* pink.

Pinkeln, *v. n.* to piss, to make

Pinne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Pinnchen, *n.*) 1. pin, tack, [Drechsl.] pike, — (eines Hammers), thin side (of a hammer). 2. [Mar.] tenant. Das Einsetzen, Einspannen einer Pinne, tenanting; die — am Fuße des Gangspillis, spindle of a capstern. 3. [Buchdrucker.] pinion-feather; quill feather. 4. [Konch.] pinna.

Pinnbeere, *n.* black berry-bearing alder; common bird-cherry tree; f. Faulbaum.

Pinnen, *v. a.* to pin (boards or timbers; [Mar.] to scarf with a pin (or tongue).

Pinnit, *m.* (-en, -s, *pl.* -en) [Naturg.] pinnite. [apple.

Pinnüßchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) pine-

Pinschbeck, *m.* (-s) [Min.] pinchbeck.

Pinsel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*dim.* -chen, *n.*) 1. brush, pencil; [Mal.] pencil, *it.* way of painting. Ein zarter, weicher, sanfter —, a smooth way of painting. 2. ± simpleton, ninny. 3. — (bei gewissen Thieren), pizzle, genitals.

Pinselförmig, *adj* [Bot.] pencil-shaped, penicilliform, penicillate.

Pinselhaft, *adj* stupid. -igkeit, *f.* stupidity.

Pinselstocher, *m.* pencil-case.

Pinselmoos, *n.* a kind of coralmoss, penicillate coralline.

Pinselschwanz, *m.* tail in (the) form of a brush

Pinselstock, *m.* pencil-stick.

Pinselstrich, *m.* stroke of a pencil. Ich kenne seinen —, I know his stroke.

Pinseltrog, *m.* small tin-case to wash brushes or pencils in

Pinselwisch, *m* pencil-cloth, pencil-clout, pencil-rag.

Pinselei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. daubing. 2. stupid trick, stupidity. 3. whimpering. 4. sordid parsimony.

Pinseler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. dauber. 2. whimperer. 3. niggard, miser.

Pinseln, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to daub, to paint coarsely, to wield the brush. 2 —. **Pinsen,** to whimper. 3. to be sordidly parsimonious, to be stingy.

Pinsen, *f.* Pinsein Nr. 2.

Pinte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (Engl. Maß) pint.

Pionier, *m* (-s, *pl.* -e) pioneer.

Pip 2c., *f.* Pieep 2c.

Pipe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Handel] pipe.

Pipenfäßer, *m. pl.* (pipe-) staves.

Pipeln, *f.* Piepen.

Piper, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) *f.* Piephuhn.

Pippau, *m.* (-es) [Bot.] slipper, succory-hawkweed, crepis; *it.* dandelion.

⊖ pissabed.

Pippin, Pippinapfel, *m.* (-s) —, Pipping *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), pippin.

Pipps, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. — (bei Vögeln), pip (Einem Pipps ꝛc.) den — nehmen (d. reflexiv. to pip (*e. acc.*). 2. ± a germ of a mortal disease. b) ↓ whim, oddity.

Piqué, *m.* (*pl.* -s) [Industr.] quilting, Zoeenmutter —, fancy-quilting

Piquet, *f.* Picket(spiel).

Piraß, (Pi(e)rans) *m.* (-sses, *pl.* -sse) worm for fishing, earth-bob.

Pirat, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) pirate. -erie, *f* piracy.

Pirogue, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Mar.] pirogue, piragua.

Pirol, { *m* (-s, *pl.* -e) yellow

Pirolt, } thrush.

Pirouette, *f.* (*pl.* -n) turning upon one leg, the other up, pirouette. -n (*pl.*), [Reitk.] pyrots.

Pirouettiren, *v. n.* to turn upon one leg, to pirouette.

Pisang, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) plantain (-tree), banana-tree.

Pisangfrucht, *f.* banana.

Pispern, *v. a* and *n.* to whisper.

Pispot(t)en, *s. pl.* [Mar.] mizzen-bowlines.

Pisse, *f.* piss, urine.

Pissen, *v. a.* and *n.* to piss, to urine, to make water; — (v. Vieh), to stale.

Pißwinkel, *m.* pissing-place, piss corner.

Pisser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) he (she) pisses etc.

Pistazie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) pistachio(-nut), fistinut. [fistinut-) tree.

Pistazienbaum, *m.* pistachio- (or

Pisten, *v. n.* [Waidmspr.] to pip.

Pistill, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Bot.] pistil.

Pistol, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) s. Pistole Nr. 1

Pistole, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (zum Schießen), pistol. Eine kleine –, a little pistol, a pistolet; ein Paar –n, a brace of pistols. 2. [Münzw.] pistole. 3. [Papierm.] heating-vessel.

Pistolenholster, *f.* pistol-case, pistol-bag, holster.

Pistolenkappe, *f.* } holster-cap.

Pistolenmantel, *m.*}

Pistolenlauf, *m.* pistol-barrel.

Pistolenschuß, *m.* pistol-shot.

Pistolensteln, *m.* pistol-flint.

Pitsch! *interj.*–patsch, thwick-thwack, whick-whack.

Pitschaft ꝛc., s. Petschaft ꝛc.

Pittoresk, *adj.* picturesque, † picturesk. Das –e, picturesqueness. – *adv.* picturesquely.

Placat, } *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) bill posted

Plakat, } up; placard; edict, proclamation or manifesto (issued by authority).

Plache, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (plain. 2. –, Plahe, *f.* s. Plane.

Plack, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. –, Placken, *m.* (–s) – (v. Metall), plate, piece; – (v. Tuch ꝛc.), piece; ein – Landes, a piece of land; novale. 2. blot, stain, blur, spot.

Plackwerk, *n.* [Hydr.] casing with stone

Placken, *(v.n.)* to shoot unskil(l)fully,

Plackern, } [Mlitr.] to fire in single shots and irregularly.

Placken, *v. a.* 1. to torment, to harass, to pester, to plague, † to turmoil. Sich –, to drudge, to turmoil, to toil, to moil. – *v. a.* to stain, to spot, to blot, to blur.

Plackholz, *n.* † o drudge.

Placker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. unskil(l)ful shot. 2. tormenter, extortioner, pesterer. 2. f. Plack Nr. 2.

Plackerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) extortion; drudgery, turmoil

Plackricht, *adj.* [Handel] – (v. Zucker), washed. [to patter.

Pladdern, *v. n.* – (vom Regen ꝛc.),

Plaff! *interj.* bang! plump! –en, *v. n.* [Mlitr.] s. Placken.

Plafond, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) ceiling.

Plage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) plague, torment, vexation, molestation, annoyance; noisance; distress, calamity, misery, trouble. Die zehn ägyptischen –n, die zehn – n Ägypten, the ten plagues of Egypt.

Plaggras, *n.* [Bot.] sacie carex.

Plagegeist, } *m.* pesterer, tormentor.

Plagegeuefel, } tor, troublesome fellow etc., a perfect nuisance or plague.

Plagen, *v. a.* to plague, to vex, to tease, to harass, to trouble, to torment, to pester, to importune. Sich mit einer Krankheit –, † to labor under a disease.

Plager, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) tormentor, pesterer.

Plagge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Orth.] a piece of turf (or green sod) cut out.

Plaggen, *v. a.* to cut out turf; *il.* to turf, to cover with turf or sod.

Plagiarius, *m.* (*pl.* –rii) –, **Plagiator**, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) plagiary, plagiarist.

Plagiat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) plagiarism.

Plaidiren, (Plädiren) *v. n.* to plead.

Plakat, *s.* Placat.

Plampe, (Blämpe) *f.* (*pl.* –n) short sword with a broad blade.

Plampen, *v. n.* to dangle, to hang and swing.

Plan, *adj.* and *adv.* ∓ and ± plain. – sprechen, to speak plain.

Plan, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e, Pläne) 1. plain; plot; grass plot; pleasure-ground. 2. plan (of a town or city, of a harbor or fort etc.) 3. ∓ plan, project, scheme, plot, design. Einen – machen, entwerfen, to ∓ to plan; to ± to form, lay or contrive a scheme, to plan, to make a plan, to devise, to scheme; ein gedrückter –, [Buchb.] a prospectus; ein tief durchdachter –, a deep and premeditated design.

Planeisen, *n.* burnisher; planisher.

Planegmäßig, *adj.* and *adv* according to a regular or fixed plan. [mer.

Planhammer, *m.* plan(ish)ing-ham-

Planhirsch, *m.* [Waidmspr.] – (beim Kampfe zweier Hirsche), stag maintaining the ground.

Plankegel, *f.* planing-ball.

Planlos, *adj.* and *adv.* planless, without a regular (any fixed) plan.

Planlosigkeit, *f.* the being without a regular plan.

Planmacher, *m.* (*f* –inn) planner, schemer, projector.

Planmäßig, *adj* and *adv.* planned, concerted, systematic(al); according to a regular plan; *adv*) systematically, according to a regular plan.

Planspiegel, *m.* (. Plattspiegel.

Planvoll, *adj.* full of plans or projects, scheming, planning, devising.

Planweise, *adv.* by plots.

Plane, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (eines Wagens ꝛc.) tilt, cloth (covering); –n, [Waidmspr.] toils, hays.

Plane, *f.* (*pl.* –n) plain.

Planen, *v. a.* to plane, to plain, to level.

Planer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* Pläner) flag, flat stone. Mit Plänern belegen, to flag, to lay with flat stones.

Planet, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Astron.] planet. Einfluß der –en, planetary influence; Jemands –en lesen, to cast one's horoscope, to calculate one's nativity.

Planetenbahn, *f.* orbit of a planet.

Planetenbewegungen, *f. pl.* planetary motions.

Planetenbewohner, *m.* inhabitant of a planet. – (*pl.*), planetary inhabitants etc.

Planetenhaus, *n.* [Astrol.] house of a planet.

Planetenkarte, *f.* planetary chart.

Planetenlauf, *m.* course of a planet, planetary motion (or way).

Planetenlesen, *n* horoscopy.

Planetenleser, *m.* astrologer.

Planetenmaschine, *f.* orrery, planetarium.

Planetenstand, *m.* position of the planets, aspect.

Planetenstunde, *f.* [Astrol.] planetary hour.

Planetensystem, *n.* planetary system

Planetentage, *m pl.* planetary days.

Planetentrabant, *m.* satellite of a planet, secondary planet, a moon.

Planetarisch, *adj.* planetary.

Planetarium, *n.* (–s, *pl* –ien) planetarium, orrery.

Planigloß, *n.* (–s, *pl.* e) –, Planisphärium, *n.* planisphere. [try.

Planimetrie, *f.* [Geom.] planime-

Planimetrisch, *adj* planimetric(al).

Planieren, *v. a.* to plane, to plain, to level, to (make) smooth; to planish. (Druckpapier) –, [Buchb.] to size.

Planierhammer, *m.* planing- (or planishing-) hammer.

Planierkessel, *m.* [Buchb.] size-copper.

Planierwasser, *n.* [Buchb.] size, glue-water.

Planirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) planer; planisher; he that sizes, sizer.

Planke, *f* (*pl.* –n) plank, board. Mit –n belegen, to plank (a floor or a ship), to lay with planks, to board.

Plankengang, *m.* [Mar.] (uniform) range of planks in a ship's side, strake, streak.

Plankenwerk, *n.* work consisting of planks; fence of planks, flat paling.

Planken, *v. a.* to plank.

Plankeisen, *n.* [Mar.] calking-iron.

Plankelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en [Mlitr.] skirmishing, skirmish.

Plankeln, *v. n.* [Mlitr.] to skirmish, to picker.

Plankler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mlitr.] skirmisher. Die –, flank-companies etc.

Planohorizontal, *adj.* plano-horizontal.

Planokonisch, *adj.* plano-conical.

Planokonvex, *adj.* plano - convex (lens etc.).

Plan(t)sche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Techn.] ingot, a mass of unwrought metal.

Planschen, } *v. n.* – (im Wasser),

Plantschen,} to paddle, to puddle, to dabble (in water), to plash or splash, to flounce.

Plan(t)scherei, *f* } paddling, dabbling etc.

Planschett, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) busk.

Plantage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) plantation.

Plantagenbesitzer, *m.* planter.

Plapperei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) babbling, chattering, babble.

Plapperer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) blab, babbler, blabber, irrational prattler, idle talker, prater, chatterer.

Plapperhaft, *adj.* babbling, talkative, chatty, garrulous, prating, loquacious. –igkeit, *f.* talkativeness, garrulity, loquacity.

Plappern, *v. n.* to blab, to babble to prate, to chat.

Plappermaus, *m.* } **Plapperfähre**, *f.* } **Plapperliese**, *f.* } **Plappermaß**, *m.* } **Plappermaul**, *n.* } **Plapperfasche**, *f.* } blab, prating gossip, chatterbox.

Plappermerk, *n.* f. **Plapperei.**

Plärrauge, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -n) bleareye, sore eye.

Plärraugig, *adj.* blear-eyed.

Plarre, *f.* (*pl.* -n) large white blister, pustule.

Plarre, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ⊖ mouth, ⊖ chops.

Plarren, *v. n.* to bawl, to squall, to cry loud (as a child), † to blare.

Plastik, *f.* plastic (art), plastics.

Plastisch, *adj.* plastic; formative. -e Kraft, formative power, plastic virtue. Die -e Eigenschaft, plasticity. — *adv.* plastically.

Platane, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Bot.] plane (-tree), platane.

Plateau, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s) plateau.

Platen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) — (der Segelmacher), thumb-stall.

Platina, *f.* } platina, platinum.

Platin, *n.* (-s) } white gold.

Platinhaltig, *adj.* platiniferous (sand etc.).

Platoniker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) platonist, platonizer, platonic philosopher.

Platonisch, *adj.* platonic. -e Liebe, platonic love (or affection). — *adv.* platonically.

Platonisiren, *v. n.* to platonize.

Platonismus, *m.* platonism.

Platsch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) } splash,

Patsch, *interj.* } splash, flounce.

Platschfuß, *m.* large foot, ⊖ splay-(or splaw-)foot; *il.* person with a large foot, a plump boy or girl. Brasilianischer —, [Ornith.] anhinga, the Brasilian tern or darter.

Platschen, *v. n.* to splash, to plash, to patter, to flounce. Er platschte ins Wasser, he fell plumb (or flop) into the water.

Platscher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) f. **Platsch.**

Platsche(rn), *v. n.* — (um Wasser), to splash or plash, to dabble in water, to sizzle and dash about water; *il.* to make ducks and drakes; *il.* — (v. Quellen, Bächen ꝛc.), to purl, to gurgle. Das — (v. Bächen ꝛc.), purl, purling, gurgling.

Platscher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) duck (and drake).

Platt, *adj.* 1. flat, plain, level. even. -es, (ob.) das -e Land, flat land, plain ground or land, the flat country; die -e Bande, [Gartenf.] plat-band; ein wenig ob. etwas —, flattish, somewhat flat; — schlagen, to flat or flatten; to planish. 2. ‡ a) flat, low, mean, dull, inanimate, frigid, stale, insipid. -es Deutsch ꝛc., low German etc.; — sprechen, to speak a low dialect. b) flat, plain, downright, peremptory, absolute, positive. Ein -es Nein, a flat denial. a downright refusal. — *adv.* 1. flatly, evenly. 2. ‡ a) flatly, dully, frigidly. b) flatly, plainly, peremptorily, downright, positively, roundly.

Plattbaum, *m.* [Bogelf.] tree stripped of its branches.

Plattblau, *n* flat blue, Dutch indigo.

Plattblock, *m.* [Mar.] flat block, tye-block. [flat.

Plattbort, *n.* flat (bottomed) boat,

Plattdeutsch, *adj.* and *adv.* low German. [thorn-but.

Platteise, *f.* [Ichth.] plaice, plaise,

Plattersche, *f.* chicklING-vetch.

Plattfisch, *m.* a flat fish, flounder, fluke. † flowk, but, turbot, thorn-but, sole, plaice.

Plattform, *f.* [Archit.] platform.

Plattfuß, *m.* 1. the sole or tue foot. † plant. 2. person with a large flat foot. 3. [Mar.] —, -wache, *f.* second dog-watch.

Plattfüßig, *adj.* flat-footed; [Naturg.] palmiped. -er Vogel, palmiped.

Plattgedrückt, *adj.* flat-pressed. Von oben —, [Ichth.] plagioplatcous.

Platthammer, *m* flatting-hammer, planishing-hammer. [flat-hooded.

Platthut, *m.* flat hood. -ig, *adj.*

Plattkopf, *m.* 1. flat or low head. 2. ‡ shallow head.

Plattköpfig, *adj.* 1. flat-headed. 2 ‡ shallow(-headed).

Plattlaus, *f.* crab-louse.

Plattlerin, *m.* [Artill.] apron.

Plattmeunge, *f.* cement-stand.

Plattmühle, *f.* } flatting-mill.

Plattwerk, *n.* }

Plattmuschel, *f.* tellina.

Plattmütze, *f.* calotte, calote

Plattnase, *f.* flat nose.

Plattnasig, *adj.* flat-nosed.

Plattschiff, *n.* flat bottomed ship, flat.

Plattschnabel, *m.* [Ornith.] flat-bill, tody.

Plattspiegel, *m.* flat glass.

Plattstein, *m.* flat stone, flag(-stone).

Plattstreicherei, *f.* flat embroidery.

Plattweg, } *adv.* flatly, peremptorily,

Plattzu, } roundly, under one's nose; f. **Platt** (*adv.*).

Plattwürmer, *m. pl.* planaria.

Plattzange, *f.* pliers.

Plattzegel, *m.* flat tile.

Plattbar, *adj.* that may be flattened etc., laminable

Platte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Plättchen, n.) 1. a) flat, Ein Plättchen, a small plate, agiet; (v. Mineralien) lamin, lamina; eine dünne —, a thin plate, lamina(n), lamel; in —n, aus dünnen —n bestehend, in plates, laminar; — (zum Stiche), (Graw.) plate (engraved plate, copper-plate, steel-plate etc.); —, [Typ.] plate. stereotype plate; — (eines Nagels), flat head; — (eines Tisches), board (of a table). b) — (platter Gipfel), platform. 2. — (auf dem Kopfe), bald part (of the head). — (bei kath. Geistlichen), tonsure, crown. 3. — (Platteisen), flat iron, smoothing- or pressing iron, sad-iron, tailor's goose. 4. [Mar.] palm. 5. [Archit.] plinth.

Plattenfeile, *f.* fine file.

Plattenförmig, *adj.* having the form of a plate; [Mineralg.] lamellIform.

Plattenschläger, *m.* plate-maker.

Plattenschrift, *f.* [Schriftgiess.] stereotype. Mit — drucken, to stereotype, to print on or in stereotype.

Plattenstre, *m.* [Geogr.] Balaton.

Platte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. flattening, flatting; — (der Wäsche), ironing 2. flatness; f. **Plattheit.**

Platten, *v. n.* to flatten, to flat, to grow flat.

Platten, (Platten) *v. a.* to make flat, to flat, to flatten, to smooth. (Wäsche) —, to smooth with the pressing-iron, to iron.

Plattereisen, *n.* f. **Platte** Nr. 3.

Plattermühle, *f.* flatting mill.

Plattrisch, *m.* table to iron on, an ironing table.

Plattwäsche, *f.* linen that is (to be) ironed.

Plättzeug, *n.* fine linen.

Platter, (Platter) *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -inn) 1 flatter. wire-flatter. gold-beater etc. 2. one who irons linen, an ironer.

Platterdings, *adv.* by all means, absolutely. flatly.

Platterheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. flatness, evenness of surface, levelness. 2. ‡ flatness, dullness, insipidity. frigidity, staleness, insipid talk; flat, coarse expression. [ting.

Platting, *n.* (-es) [Mar.] plat, plat-

Plattiren, *v. a.* to plate.

Plattirkunst, *f.* plating.

Plattling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) a shallow(-headed) person.

Plattner, } *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. f.

Plattner, } **Plätter** Nr. 1. 2. a maker of armor or arms. armorer.

Platz! *interj.* smash! slap! smack! — *m.* 1. (-es, *pl.* -e) smash, clap, crash. crack, bounce; blow with something flat; explosion. Einen — thun, to crash etc., f. **Plätzen.** 2. (*pl.* Plätze) — (an den Bäumen), [Forstw.] a mark (on a tree).

Platzbüchse, *f.* pop-gun.

Platzgold, *n.* fulminating gold.

Platzkugel, *f.* bursting ball, a shell.

Platz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Plätze) (*dim.* Plätzchen, n.) 1. a) place; room, spot; seat; *il.* — (Stelle), place. situation. Ein viereckiger —, a square; ein grüner —, Gras —, a green (plot), grass-plot; — nehmen, to sit down. to take a seat; — machen, to make or give way, to stand out of the way. to clear the way; — gemacht! — da! clear the way! give place! es ist kein — mehr da, there is no more room; — treten lass. ꝛc., to take effect with etc.; auf Plätze sind besetzt, all the places are filled (or taken); einen — auf einem Schiffe nehmen ob. bestellen, to engage a passage on board a ship (bound to India etc.); — geben (einer Sache), — finden lassen (einer Bitte ꝛc.), to admit, to grant, to allow; — finden, to be admitted, granted or allowed. b) [Handel] — (Ort, Stadt), place; *il.* (Mitt.) — (Festung), place. fortress, fort. Ein fester —, a strong place; a fastness. 2. [Kochf.] Hawa, cake, bannock

Platzcommandant, *m.* commandant of a town etc., the governor.

Platzmajor, *m.* town-major.

Platzregen, *m.* sudden shower, heavy shower of rain.

Platze, *f. (pl. —n)* f. **Platzbüchse.**

Platze, *f. (pl. —n)* 1. [Weidmsp.] fore-leg (of a wild boar), the spring. 2. a short broad sword; hanger; a large knife for chopping. 3. [Min.] axe(s), hoe. 4. [Schneid.] a shred or piece of cloth; f. Fleck.

Platzen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein und haben) 1. to crash, to crack, to burst, to bounce; to fall down with vehemence. — (vom Holze tc. im Feuer), to crackle; herausz., a) to burst out; b) ± — mit tc., to blurt or pop out tc. *acc.*), to burst out, to come out (with), to blunder out. 2. ± Emem(ne) Kummer —, to bolt (bounce) into one's room; ins Zeug —, to make blunders, to blunder, to observe no medium.

Platzen, *n.* bursting etc. Zum — lachen, to split one's sides with laughing

Platzen, *v. a.* 1. to burst. 2. to beat with a flat instrument, to slap, to give a smack (on the backside etc.), to spank, to flap. — *v. n.* to pop; to shoot with a popgun etc. [crack, explosion.

Platzer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) f. crash.

Platzer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. one who shoots with a pop-gun etc. 2. clap, slap, smack. 3 (Werkzeug) ferule. Mit einem — (auf die Hand) schlagen, to spat. ± to ferule.

Plätzig, *adj.* [Forstw.] where wood is to be cut down.

Plauderei, *f. (pl. —en)* chattering, tattling, little-tattle.

Plauderer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) chatterer, tattler, talker, prattler. —inn, *f. (pl. —en)* a loquacious or talkative woman, a talker.

Plauderhaft, *adj* gossiping, tattling, chattering, prattling, prating, talkative, loquacious. —igkeit, *f.* talkativeness, loquacity.

Plaudern, *v. n.* to chat, to chatter, to babble, to prattle, to prate, to gossip, to talk (much). Sich satt —, to talk one's fill.

Plaudermarkt, *m.* place for tattling etc.

Plauderhans, *m.*
Plauderliese, *f.*
Plaudermag, *m.*
Plaudermaul, *n.*
Plauderiad, *m.*
Plauderiasche, *f.*
} chatterbox, a prating gossip, ⊖ twattle-basket.

Plauderstunde, *f.* hour (or time) for talking etc.

Plausibel, *adj.* plausible, specious. — *adv.* plausibly.

Plausibilität, *f.* plausibility, plausibleness, speciousness.

Plauz, *interj.* and *m.* (—es) (great) clap, bounce.

Plebejer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —inn) plebeian.

Plebejisch, *adj.* plebeian.

Plebs, *m.* populace, mob, the vulgar.

Plejaden, *s. pl.* [Astron.] Pleiad(es).

Plenipotenziar, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —en, —e) plenipotentiary.

Plenz = **m.** *in* full session.

Plenum, *n.* (—s) [Deścart. Philos.] plenum.

Pleonasm(us), *m. (pl. —men)* pleonasm.

Pleonast, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) [Mineralog.] pleonaste.

Pleonastisch, *adj.* pleonastic(al). — *adv.* pleonastically.

Plethi; Kreth und —, o tag-rag (and bobtail).

Plethron, } *n.* (—s, *pl.* —ra, —ren)
Plethron, } plethron, plethrum.

Pleß, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) [Orth.] f. Plane Nr. 4

Pleuresie, *f.* [Med.] pleurisy.

Plinius, *m.* Pliny.

Plinse, (Plinze) *f. (pl. —n)* a sort of thin fritter.

Plinte, *f. (pl. —n)* [Archit.] plinth.

Plitt, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) [Ichth.] blay, bleak.

Plombe, *f. (pl. —n)* leads.

Plombiren, *v. a.* to seal with lead, to lead.

Plotz, *interj.* and *m.* (—es) clap, bounce Auf den —, o on a sudden, this moment

Plötze, *f. (pl. —n)* bleak, blay.

Plötzlich, *adj.* sudden, instantaneous, abrupt. — *adv.* on a sudden, suddenly, all of a sudden, at once, instantaneously, abruptly.

Plötzlichkeit, *f.* suddenness, instantaneousness; abruptness.

Pluderhose(n), *f. (pl.)* trunk-hose, trunk breeches.

Pludern, *v. n.* — (v. Hosen), to be wide and flap about.

Pluhs, *n.* (—es) [Mar.] oakum.

Plump! } *interj.* plump! plump! —!
Plumps! } da fiel er ins Wasser, he fell plump into the water.

Plump, *adj.* plump, coarse, blunt; heavy, clumsy, awkward, lumpish, unwieldy. Eine —e Lüge, a plump lie, o a bouncer. — *adv.* plumply, coarsely, bluntly etc.

Plumpfad, *m.* 1. twisted kerchief. 2. ± a clumsy fellow, a bumpkin. 3. a certain game so called.

Plumpe, *f. (pl. —n)* [Orth.] pump; f. Pumpe.

Plumpen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to fall plump (into the water etc.), to plump. 2. to enter in an abrupt and clumsy manner; to bounce in, to plunge at an object. Heraus- mit tc., f. Herausplatzen, Platzen. — *v. n.* [Orth.] to pump.

Plumpheit, *f.* plumpness, bluntness, coarseness; clumsiness, awkwardness, lumpishness, heaviness, unwieldiness.

Plumpudding, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) [Koch.] plum-pudding.

Plunder, *m.* (—s) lumber, trumpery (stuff), old stuff, paltry stuff, trash, frippery.

Plunderhaus, *n.* lumber-house.

Plunderkammer, *f.* lumber-room, lumber-garret.

Plunderkram, *m.* lumber, trumpery, stuff, trash.

Plundermann, *m.* rag-man.

Plundermarkt, *m.* rag-fair, market for second-hand goods.

Plundermagen, *m.* lumber- or baggage-wagon.

Plunderwerk, *n.* f. **Plunderkram.**

Plünderei, *f. (pl. —en)* plundering, depredation. [deser

Plünderer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) plun-

Plündern, *v. a.* to plunder, to pillage, to ransack (a house or city), to sack (a town or city), to rob, to strip (by plundering), to fleece.

Plünderstock, *m.* [Landwirthsch.] hive of robber-bees.

Plünderung, *f. (pl. —en)* plundering, pillaging etc.

Plünderungssucht, *f.* addictedness to plunder, rapacity.

Plünderungssüchtig, *adj.* given to plunder, rapacious.

Plural, *m* (—s, *pl.* —e) —, **Pluralis,** *m* [Grammm.] plural (number).

Pluralität, *f.* plurality (of worlds etc.).

Plus, *n.* (—es) [Mar.] oakum; f. **Pluhs.** — *adv.* [Math.] plus. —quamperfectum, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —ta) [Gramm.] (preter)pluperfect.

Plüsch, *m* (—es, pl. —e) [Industr.] plush, shag. —ein, *adj.* (of) plush.

Plüsen, *v. a.* f. Fäseln, Zupfen. Wo Schwäne sich — können, where swans may plume themselves.

Pluto, *m.* (—s, des —) [Myth.] Pluto.

Plutonianer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) }
Plutonist, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) }
[Geol.] plutonist.

Plutonisch, *adj.* [Geol.] plutonian, plutonic. Die —e Theorie, the plutonian [theory.

Plutz, f. Plotz.

Plutzig, }
Plützig, } *adj* thick, bloated, clumsy.

Pluviale, *n.* [Röm. kath. Kirche] pluvial.

Pluviameter, *m.* (Pluvie-) *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) pluviameter. [al.

Pluviametrisch, *adj.* pluviametric-

Pneumatik, *f.* pneumatics.

Pneumatisch, *adj.* pneumatic(al).

Pneumatolog, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) pneumatologist. —isch, *adj.* pneumatological. —ie, *f.* pneumatology.

Pöbel, *m.* (—s) mob, populace, rabble, the vulgar, the common people.

Pöbelhaufen, *m.* mob, the multitude.

Pöbelherrschaft, *f.* ochlocracy, } mobocracy

Pöbelkäfer, *m.* common earth-beetle.

Pöbelmäßig, *adj.* vulgar. — *adv.* like the mob; vulgarly.

Pöbelsinn, *m.* vulgar mind.

Pöbelsprache, *f.* language of the mob, vulgarity of expression or language, a vulgarism.

Pöbelvolk, *n.* mob.

Pöbelwitz, *m.* vulgar wit.

Pöbelwort, *n.* } vulgar expres-
Pöbelausdruck, *m.* } sion, vulgarism.

Pöbelei, *f. (pl. —en)* vulgarity (of behaviour).

Pöbelhaft, *adj.* vulgar, mobbish, mean, common, low, plebeian. Ein —er Ausdruck, a vulgar phrase or expression, vulgarism. — *adv.* like the mob, vulgarly

Pöbelhaftigkeit, *f.* vulgarity.

Poch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) ‖ to stroke, blow, poke, o dig.

Pocheisen, *n.* [Min.] stamping-iron

Pocherz, *n.* [Min.] ore rough from the mine.

Pochgerinne, *n.* [Min.] trench of a

Pochgraben, *m.* } stamping mill, pool-work, buddle.

Pochhammer, *m.* } [Min.] stamping-

Pochwerk, *n.* } mill, pool-work.

Pochseile, *f.* [Min.] wooden mallet.

Pochherd, *m.* [Min.] place where the pounded ore is washed, buddle.

Pochjunge, *m.* [Min.] boy employed in pounding or breaking ore.

Pochkasten, *m* (long) trough in a stamping-mill, pounding-trough, stamping-trough. [pestle.

Pochkeil, *m.* [Min.] handle of the

Pochlasche, *f.* [Min.] sideboard of a pounding-trough

Pochmehl, *n.* [Min.] pulverized or stamped ore.

Pochmühle, *f.* [Min.] stamping mill.

Pochriegel, *m* [Min.] cross-quarter of timber between the pounding-stamps.

Pochsteiger, *m.* [Min.] overseer of a stamping-mill.

Pochtrog, *m.* [Min.] pounding-trough, stamping-trough.

Pochwand, *f.* [Min.] 1. hard sole at the bottom of the stamping-trough. 2. ore (that is) to be stamped. 3 sideboard or cheek of the trough.

Pochwerk, *n.* 1. *f.* Pochhammer. 2. *f.* Pochwand Nr. 2.

Poche, *f.* (*pl* -n) mallet, pestle, stamper.

Pochen, *v. n.* [Min.] to stamp, to pound, to beat. Erz –, to stamp. — *v. n.* 1. a) to knock. — (vom Herzen), to beat, to throb; das Herz pocht mir, my heart beats or throbs (its throbbing etc.); das Herz pocht vor Freude etc., the heart throbs with joy etc.; an die Thür –, to knock at the door, to rap on the door. b) – (in Theatern etc.), to stamp. 2. ± – auf etc., to boast or brag of.

Pocher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. stamper; knocker. 2. ± boaster, brag(ger).

Pocherei, *f.* -e (repeated) knocking, stamping, boasting.

Pocke, *f* (*pl.* -n) pock Die –n haben, to have the small-pox. die fliegenden –n, chicken-pox

Pockholz. } *n.* [Bot.] pock-wood.

Pockenholz, } ligaum vitae, officinal guiacum.

Pockenblatt, *n.* [Bot.] water-dock.

Pockengift, *n.* matter of the small pox, virus.

Pockengrube, } *f.* pock hole.

Pockennarbe, }

Pockengrübig, } *adj.* pitted by (or

Pockennarbig, } marked with) the small pox.

Pockenkrank, *adj.* diseased, infected with (or having) the small pox. –heit, *f.* the state of being diseased with the small pox.

Pockenmale, *f.* *f.* Pockengrube.

Pockenmäßig *adj.* *f.* Pockengrübig.

Pockenporzellane, *f.* small-pox shell, dark-spotted cowry.

Pockenraute, *f.* goat's rue.

Pockenstein, *m.* variolite.

Pockenwurzel, *f.* China root.

Pockig, *adj.* pocky; *f.* Pockengrübig und Pockenkrank.

Podagra, *n.* (-es gout, podagra.

Podagrafinger, *f.* knot-finger.

Podagrisch, *adj* podagrical, afflicted or diseased with the gout, gouty.

Podagrist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) one afflicted with the gout.

Poder, *m* the posteriors, backside.

Podolien, *n* (-s) [Geogr.] Podolia.

Podometer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) podometer. [poem

Poesie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) poesy, poetry;

Poet, *m.* (-en, *pl* -en) poet.

Poetaster, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) poetaster.

Poeterei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) † poetry.

Poetik, *f.* poetics.

Poetinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) poetess.

Poetisch, *adj* poetical. — *adv.* poetically.

Pogge, *f.* (*pl* -n) [Orit.] frog; *it* [toad.

Poggenauge, *n.* } [Bot.] toadstool.

Poggenhaut, *m.* }

Pohl, *m* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Industr.] – (des Sommets), hair, nap.

Pöhlen, *v. a.* [Techn.] to pluck the hair off.

Pointiren, *v. a.* to point; [Fauvip. tc.] to paint.

Pokal, *m.* (-es, *pl* -e) cup, drinking-cup. large goblet.

Pökel, *m.* (-s) pickle (for beef, capers, cucumbers, herring etc.), brine, souse.

Pökelfaß, *n.* salting-tub, pickling-tub, † powdering-tub.

Pökelfleisch, *n.* salt-meat, salt-beef etc., salted beef etc., corn-meat.

Pökelharing, *m.* pickled herring

Pökellimone, *f.* pickled lemon.

Pökelrogen, *m.* caviar

Pökeln, *v. a.* to pickle, to salt, to souse.

Pokuliren, *v. n* ‖ to carouse, to tope, to drink hard, ⊖ to bouse.

Pol, *m* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Pupf., Astron., Geogr.] pole. Hinter dem –e liegend, polar.

Polanziehung, } *f.* polarity.

Polkraft, }

Polbär, *m.* polar bear, white bear.

Polente, *f.* the arctic duck, arctic plungeon, culter-neb, puffin.

Polfische, *m.* the arctic fox, isatis

Polhöhe, *f.* [Geogr.] latitude.

Polkreis, } *m.* polar circle.

Polzirkel, }

Polmensch, *m.* inhabitant of the polar regions.

Polmope, *f.* arctic gull; dung-hunter.

Polstern, *m.* load stone. Der bewaffnete –, armed load-stone. –fraft, *f.* polary power, polarity. –artig, *adj* magnetic. [synonyme.

Polstern, *m* polar star, lode-star.

Polak, (Polade) *m* (-en, *pl* -en) *f.* -nn. *f.* Pole.

Polake, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } [Mar.] pol

Polacker, *m.*(-s, *pl.* -) } acre. † polaque, polacca.

Polar, *adj. in comp.* polar.

Polaröär tc., *f.* Polbär tc.

Polarcis, *n* polar ice

Polargegend, *f.* polar region —ion (*pl*), polar regions, polar climates.

Polarmeer, *n* polar sea. [tion.

Polarisation, *f.* [Optik] polariza-

Polarisiren, *v. a.* [Optik] to polarize Nicht polarisirt, not polarized, unpolarized.

Polarität, *f* [Phys.] polarity.

Polder, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) 1. land, swamps or marshes drained or reclaimed. 2. [Mar.] timber-heads.

Poldrack, *m.* (-es *pl.* -e) [Münzw.] poldrack (a coin in Poland, worth $1\frac{1}{2}$ groschen).

Pole, *m.* (-n, *pl* -n (*f.* -nn) Pole, † Polander, a native of Poland.

Polei, *m* (-s) [Bot.] poly, poley, pennyroyal. Der wilde –, the poley grass, calamint.

Polemik, *f.* polemics, controversy.

Polemiker, *m* (-s, *pl.* -) controvertist, polemic. [*adv.* polemically.

Polemisch, *adj.* polemic(al). —

Polen, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Poland.

Policinell, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) punch, punchinello, policinella.

Poliren, *v. a.* to polish, to frenchpolish, to gloss, to burnish, to brighten, to furbish, to smooth, to planish. Wieder –, to repolish, to polish again etc.

Polirbürste, *f.* polishing-brush.

Polireisen, *n.* burnisher, polishing-iron. [file.

Polirfeile, *f.* polishing-file, smooth-

Polirhammer, *m.* burnishing hammer. [ing-hammers

Polirmühle, *f.* mill with burnish-

Polirschiefer, *m.* polishing-slate.

Polirstahl, *m.* polishing-iron, burnisher.

Polirstein, *m.* polishing- or burnishing-stone; [Birsch.] smoother.

Polirstock, *m* polishing-stick, burnishing-stick, tripoli-stick.

Polirwerkzeug, *n* burnisher, polisher.

Polirzahn, *m.* polishing-tooth, burnisher.

Polirer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) polisher, french-polisher, burnisher, furbisher, planisher.

Polisch, *f adj* Polish. Der –e Bock,

Polnisch, } (a kind of) stocks; [Mus.] bagpipe; das –e, die –e Sprache, polonese, the Polish language; die –e Fichte, [Med.] plica polonica.

Polite, *f.* *f.* Politje.

Politesse, *f.* politeness.

Politik, *f.* politics; policy. Die französische –, the policy of France; eine gesunde –, sound policy.

Politika, *s. pl* politics.

Politiker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) politician, statesman. [politically.

Politisch, *adj.* politic(al). — *adv.*

Politur, *f* polish, gloss given by polishing

Polizen, *v. a.* [Gebrdb.] to rub with pumice. with a pumice-stone.

Polize, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Seehandel] pp.

Police, ⅓ lieg. Taxrte —n, unkoarte —n, valued policies, open policies.

Polizei, *f.* 1. police. 2. — (Regiment, Regierung), (ecclesiastical, civil etc.) polity. [court.

Polizeiamt, *n.* police-office, police-

Polizeibeamte, *m.* police-officer.

Polizeibehörde, *f.* police, police-office.

Polizeidiener, *m.* police-man.

Polizeigericht, *n.* [. Polizeiamt.

Polizeimäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* according to the police-regulations. [tions.

Polizeiordnung, *f.* police-regula-

Polizeireiter, *m.* horse-patrol.

Polizeisache, *f.* matter of police.

Polizeiwesen, *n.* matters of police.

Polizeiwidrig, *adj.* and *adv.* against the police-regulations.

Polizeilich, *adj.* police.., relating to or proceeding from the police.

Polk, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) [Ortl.] 1. gelded hog. 2. ± a coarse fellow.

Polka, *f.* (*pl.* —s) [Tanz.] polka.

Poll, *n.* (—es) —, —meht, *n.* pollen.

Pollak, *m.* (—s) [Schifb.] pollock. pollack.

Pöller, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) a small mortar for throwing shells.

Polnisch, *s.* Polisch.

Polonaise, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. — (Art Petzroch), polonaise, polonese. 2 Polonaise, a Polish dance.

Polster, *n.* and *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (a stuffed) cushion. bol-ter, pad. quilt. squab. Ein kleines —, Polsterchen, *n.* a little cushion. cushionet.

Polsterdose, *f.* cushion-alors.

Polsterförmig, *adj.* [Archit., Bot.] pulvinate(d).

Polstermacher, *m.* quilt-maker.

Polstersessel, } *m.* stuffed seat, easy
Polsterstuhl, } chair.

Polstern, *v. n.* to stuff (chairs etc.); to quilt. [lite.

Pölten, *m.* (—s) [Eisenn.] ○ Hypo-

Poltern, *v. n.* to make a noise. to make (or keep up) a racket; to bounce; *st.* ☾ to rattle, to scold. to rail at clamorously; hermter, hmmter —, to tumble down; mit Etwas —, to blurt out. to rattle out (e. acc.), to blunder out; in ein Haus, eine Stube —, to burst, blunder or bounce into a house or room; ein —der Ton ꝛc., a rattling tone etc.

Polterabend, *m.* ☾ nuptial-eve.

Polterceil, *m.* 1. hobgoblin. 2. ± a boisterous. noisy or blustering fellow.

Polterkammer, *f.* lumber-room. lumber-garret.

Polterer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) a boisterous, noisy or blustering fellow.

Poltron, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) poltroon.

Polyandrie, *f.* [Bot.] polyandry.

Polyandrisch, *adj.* [Bot.] polyandrian. [graphy.

Polyautographie, *f.* polyauto-

Polychrestsalz, *n.* (—es) [Chem.] polychrest. [polygamy.

Polygamie, *f.* polygamy; [Bot.]

Polygamisch, *adj.* [Bot.] polygamious. —e Pflanze, polygamian, polygam.

Polygamist, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) polygamist.

Polygarchie, *f.* polygarchy.

Polyglotte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) polyglot (Bible).

Polygon, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) polygon. —al, *adj.* polygonal, polygonous. —alzahlen, *f. pl.* polygonal numbers.

Polygonometrie, *f.* polygonometry. [gram.

Polygramm, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) poly-

Polygraph, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) polygraph. —ie, *f.* polygraphy. —isch, *adj.* polygraphic(al).

Polygynie, *f.* [Bot.] polygyny.

Polygynisch, *adj.* [Bot] polygynian. Eine —e Pflanze, polygyn.

Polyhalit, *m.* (—es) [Mineralg.] polyhalite.

Polymathie, *f* polymathy. Polymathisch, *adj.* polymathic.

Polymnit, *m.* (—es) [Mineralg.] polymnite. [nesia.

Polynesien, *n.* (—es) [Geogr.] Poly-

Polynomisch, *adj.* [Algebr.] polynomial. —e Größe, polynom.

Polynomie, *f.* polynomy.

Polyp, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) [Naturg., Med., Chir.] polypus, polype. —enartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like the polypus, polypous.

Polypenhäuschen, *n.* polypier.

Polyphonie, *f.* polyphony; polyphonian.

Polyphonisch, *adj.* polyphonic.

Polypit, *m.* (—es) polypite.

Polyskop, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) polyscope. [polysyllable

Polysyllabon, *n* (—es, *pl.* —ba)

Polysyndeton, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —ta) [Rhet.] polysyndeton.

Polytechnisch, *adj.* polytechnic. —e Schule, polytechnic school.

Polytheism(us), *m* polytheism.

Polytheist, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) polytheist. —isch, *adj.* polytheistic(al).

Pomade, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. pomatum, † pomade. Mit — streichen, to pomatum. 2. ↓ [Illiner.] ease, coolness, comfort

Pomadebüchse, *f.* } pomatum-pot.
Pomadetopf, *m.* }

Pomadig, *adj.* ↓ [Illiner.] comfortable, *adv.* comfortably.

Pomadiren, *v. a.* to pomatum.

Pomeranze, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *dim.* Pomeranzchen, *n.* orange.

Pomeranzenbaum, *m.* orange-tree.

Pomeranzenbutter, *f.* orange-musk.

Pomeranzenblüte, *f.* orange-blossom. orange flower.

Pomeranzenblütenwasser, *n.* orange(-flower) water.

Pomeranzenbraun, *adj.* orange-tawny.

Pomeranzenessenz, *f.* essence of oranges.

Pomeranzenfarbe, *f.* } orange-color,
Pomeranzengelb, *n.* } orange (yellow).

Pomeranzenfarben, (-farbig) } *adj.*
Pomeranzengelb, } orange-colored. orange.

Pomeranzengarten, *m.* orangery, a plantation or garden of orange-trees.

Pomeranzenhändler, *m.* orange-man. —inn, *f.* orange-wife.

Pomeranzenlilie, *f.* orange-lily.

Pomeranzenlimonade, *f.* orange-sherbet.

Pomeranzenöl, *n.* orange oil.

Pomeranzensaft, *m.* orange-juice.

Pomeranzenschale, *f.* 1. orange-peel. 2. [Kunch.] orange-stamper.

Pomeranzenschnitte, *f.* orange-chip.

Pomeranzenvogel, *m.* orange-tip.

Pomeranzenwasser, *n.* } orange-ade.
Pomeranzentrank, *m.* }

Pomesine, *f.* Apfelsine.

Pommer, } *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (*f.*
Pommeraner, } —inn) 1. Pomeranian. 2. Pommer, (*dim.* —chen, *n.*) Pomeranian dog.

Pommerisch, *adj.* Pomeranian.

Pommern, *n.* (—s) [Geogr.] Pomerania.

Pomolog, *m* (—en, *pl.* —en) pomologist. —ie, *f.* pomology. —isch, *adj.* pomologic(al). [Pomona.

Pomona, *f.* (—s, —nens, der—) [Myth.]

Pomp, *m.* (—es) pomp, state, splendor.

Pompadourvogel, *m.* [Ornith.] pompadour.

Pompe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. [Bot.] pumpion, pumpion, pumpkin. 2. ? Bumpe.

Pompeius, *m.* Pompey.

Pompelblume, *f.* (*pl.* —n) dandelion. ☹ pissabed. [shaddock.

Pompelmuse, *f.* [Bot.] pampelmoe.

Pompernickel, *s.* Pumpernickel.

Pomphaft, *adj.* pompous, splendid.

Pompös, } did, magnificent. —
adv. pompously etc.

Pomphaftigkeit, *f* pompousness, magnificence, splendor.

Pomphosen, *s.* Pinderhosen.

Pönalgesetz, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) — Pönalstatut, *n.* penal law, penal-statute.

Pongo, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —s) [Zool.] pongo, troglodyte. [pontac.

Pontak, *m.* (—s) — (ein fraiz Wein),

Pontifikalibus; in —, in pontificals (pontifical-pbs).

Pontifikalien, *s. pl.* pontificals.

Pontifikat, *n.* (—es) pontificate.

Pontinisch, *adj.* Pontine. Die —en Sümpfe, the Pontine marshes.

Ponton, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —s) pontoon.

Pontonier, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) [Milit.]

Peonie, *f.* Päonie. [pontoneer

Poyanz, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) bughear, rawhead (and bloody bones); [Wahmspr.] sewel.

Pope, *m.* (—n, *pl.* —n) [Russ.] pope, priest of the Greek church in Russia.

Popel, (Pöpel) *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. ☾ — (in der Nase), mucus; — (eines Geschwüres), pus. 2. ○ bughear. 3. [Ortl.] a blockhead, a simpleton. a ninny.

Popelmann, *m.* ↓ Popanz.

Popeln, (Pöpeln) *v. n.* ☾ to pick one's nose. ☹ to plug.

Popo, *m.* the breech, bum; *f.* Podex (popularly.

Populär, *adj.* popular. — *adv.* **Popularität,** *f.* popularity.

Popularisiren, *v. a.* to popularize.

Porcellan, *s.* Porzellan.

Pore, *f.* (*pl.*—n) [Anat., Phys., Bot.] pore.

Porkirche, *f.* (*pl.* —n) — (Emporkirche), (church-)gallery.

Porös, *adj.* porous.

Porosität, *f.* porosity, porousness, † poriness.

Porphyr, *m.* (—es, *pl.*—e) porphyry.

Porphyrähnlich, *adj* resembling porphyry.

Porphyrartig, } porphyry. porphyritic, porphyraceous. — machen, to porphyrize.

Porphyrdattel,
Porphyrschnecke, } *f.* porphyry-shell.

Porphyrwalze, }

Porphyrfelsen, *m.* porphyritic rock.

Porphyrhaltig, *adj.* porphyraceous, containing porphyry.

Porphyrschiefer, *m.* elink-stone.

Porren, } *m.* (—s) [Gärtn.] porret,
Por(n), } green leek, Spanish leek.

Porren, *s.* Purren.

Porsch, *m.* (—es) [Bot.] wild rosemary, marsh-rosemary, Dutch myrtle, cow's parsnep, sweet-gale.

Porschkohl, *m.* (—es) borecole.

Porst, *m.* s. Porsch.

Port, *m.* (—es, *pl* —e) port, harbor.

Portlandstein, *m.* —, **Portländischer Stein,** [Geol.] Portland stone.

Portwein, *m.* port(-wine).

Portal, *n.* (—es, *pl.*—e) portal, porch.

Portament, *n.* (—es) [Musik] port of the voice.

Porte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Mar.] port-hole.

Portchaise, *f.* (*pl.* —n) sedan(-chair).

Portefeuille, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —s) portfolio.

Porter, *m.* (—s) —, **-bier,** *n.* porter.

Portier, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —s) porter.

Portikus, *m.* (*pl.* —ken) [Archit.] portico.

Portion, *f.* (*pl.* —en) portion, part assigned, (fixed) allowance, allotment, dividend; an allowance of meat, a portion or fixed allowance of provisions, drink etc., portion of victuals, pittance; dish, plate (of meat), a mess (of potage, of herbs, of broth); [Milit.] ration.

Portner, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) porter.

Porto, *n.* (—s, *pl.*—s, Porti) postage.

Portobuch, *n.* book of postages, postage-book.

Portoconto, *n.* postage-account, account of postages.

Portofrei, *adj.* and *adv.* free of postage, post-paid, post-free, postage paid. —heit, *f.* exemption from postage.

Portorechnung, *f.* f. Portoconto.

Portosatz, *m.* rate of postage.

Porträt, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e, —s) portrait, picture, likeness (drawn in colors).

Porträtmalen, *n.* portrait-painting.

Porträtmaler, *m.* portrait-painter. † limner.

Porträtiren, *v. a.* to pot(r)tray.

Portobelldattel, *f.* Porphyrdattel.

Portugal, *n.* (—s) [Geogr.] Portugal.

Portugiese, *m.* (—n, *pl.* —n) *f.* —(inn) Portuguese, a native of Portugal.

Portugiesisch, *adj.* Portuguese. Das —e, Portuguese.

Portulak, *m.* (—s) [Bot.] purslain, purslane.

Portulakartig, *adj* like (or resembling) purslain.

Portulakbaum, *m.* purslain-tree.

Portulakmelde, *f.* common sea-purslain, dwarf shrubby orach.

Porzellan, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) porcelain, china(-ware). Gemaltes —, Japan china; chinesisches —, porcelain of China.

Porzellanähnlich, *adj.* like or resembling porcelain.

Porzellanartig, } sembling porcelain, porcellaneous.

Porzellanerde, *f.* } porcelain-clay,
Porzellanthon, *m.* } porcelain earth.

Porzellanfabrik, } *f.* china-ma-
Porzellanbrennerei, } nufactory.

Porzellanglätte, *f.* enamel of china.

Porzellanhandel, *m.* china-trade.

Porzellanhändler, *m.* china-man, dealer in porcelain.

Porzellanhandlung, *f.* china-shop.

Porzellanjapis, } *m.* porcellanite.

Porzellanstein, }

Porzellanmaler, *m.* painter of china. —ei, *f.* painting on china.

Porzellanmuschel, } *f.* porcelain-
Porzellanschnecke, } shell. Die verfeinerte —, porcellanite; f. Porzellane.

Porzellanniederlage, *f.* china-warehouse.

Porzellanofen, *m.* porcelain-kiln.

Porzellanservice, *n.* a set of china, a service in china or porcelain.

Porzellanstein, *m.* porcellanite.

Porzellanware, *f.* china(-ware).

Porzellanweiß, *adj.* (as) white as porcelain.

Porzellane, *f.* (*pl.* —n) porcelain-shell. Die blaue —, onyx-shell.

Porzellanen, *adj.* porcelain, (of) china.

Porzellanit, *m.* (—s) porcellanite.

Posament, *n* (—es) lace, loop-lace, galloon, fringe, orris

Posamentirer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) lace-maker, fringe-maker, riband- (or ribbon-)weaver, loop-maker.

Posamentirerhandwerk, *n.* lace-making, trade of a lace-maker.

Posamentirware, *f.* f. Posament.

Posaune, *f.* (*pl.* —n) trombone, sackbut. Die — des Weltgerichts, ‖ the last trumpet).

Posaunenblaser, *m.* trombone-player.

Posaunenschnecke, *f.* trumpet-shell, whelk, buccinum. Verfeinerte —, buccinite.

Posaunenton, *m.* sound of the trombone or sackbut.

Posaunen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to play on the trombone or sackbut. 2. † f. Ausposaunen.

Posauner, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) †trom-
Posaunist, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) †bone-player

Pose, *f.* (*pl.* —n) quill.

Poseidon, *m.* (—s) [Myth.] Poseidon, Neptune.

Poseidonisch, *adj.* [Geol. 2c.] poseidonian.

Position, *f.* (*pl.* —en) position.

Positiv, *s.* (—es, *pl.*—e) 1. *n.* [Mus.] chamber-organ. 2. *m.* [Gramm.] positive (degree). — *adj.* positive. —e Elektricität, positive electricity; —e Religion, positive religion; das —e, the positive, positiveness — *adv.* positively.

Positur, *f.* (*pl.*—en) [Mal.] posture.

Posologie, *f.* [Med.] posology.

Posologisch, *adj.* posological.

Pospolite, *f.* [Polen] pospolite.

Posse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (*dim.* Possen, n.) drollery, buffoonery, jest, sport, fun; [Theat.] farce. —n! fudge! nonsense! trifles! —n machen, treiben, to make fun; to play the monkey; —n treiben mit etc., to play off one's pranks on etc.; —n vorbringen, reissen, to play the buffoon, the tom-fool.

Possenente, *f.* little horn-owl.

Possenmacher, *f.* *m.* buffoon, droll fellow.

Possenreisser, } low, jester, zany.
Possenreiterei, } *f.* buffoonery, buffooning.

Possenspiel, *n.* [Theat.] farce, †mock-
Possenstück, } play.

Posseckel, *m.* (—s) (Schmeizh. 2c.) a large heavy hammer, sledge(-hammer).

Possen, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) trick, prank Einem einen — spielen, to serve one a trick; wie zum —, in spite of you, in spite of your teeth.

Possenhaft, *adj.* droll, funny, farcical, ludicrous. — *adv* farcically etc.

Possenhaftigkeit, *f.* drolleess, ludicrousness.

Possessorisch, *adj.* [Rechtsspr.] Eine —e Klage, a possessory action.

Possierlich, *adj* droll, funny, ludicrous, comical), merry, waggish. — *adv.* merrily, comically etc.

Possierlichkeit, *f.* drollness, comicalness, ludicrousness.

Post, *f.* (*pl.* —en) [Handel] (*dim.* Pöstchen, Pöstel, Pöstlein, n.) — Posten, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) post. article. entry; head, item; sum (of money); lot, parcel; f. Posten.

Post, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. post; *it.* post-house, post-office; *it.* Poststation) (post-) stage. Die fahrende —, mail(-coach); die reitende (Brief-), mail; die ordinäre —, common post; mit der — gehen, reisen, to travel or go post, to take post-horses; —nehmen, to take post-horses; sich auf die —setzen, to travel post, to take post-horses; — reiten, to ride post; mit umgehender —, by the first (or earliest) post, by return of post; mit Extra—, with post-horses. 2. a) (Auf der —, post, swiftly, expeditiously, in haste. b) (intelligence, news.

Postamt, *n.* post-office; *it.* situation in the post-office.

Postbeamte, *m.* official in the post office, post-officer.

Postbediente, *m.* inferior post-officer; runner of the post-office, a letter-man, bagman etc.

Postbegleiter, } m. guard, surveyor.
Postführer, }
Postschaffner, }

Postbericht, m. statement of the arrival and departure of the mails.

Postbote, m. foot-post, post, it. servant of the post-office; it. postman, letter.

Postbriefe, f. post-chaise. [carrier.

Postdampfschiff, n. steamboat carrying the mail, mail-steamer.

Postdepartement, n. post-office department.

Postdirektor, m. director of the post-office.

Postelle, f. post-haste.

Posteinkünfte, s. pl revenues of the post(s).

Postexpedition, f. post office.

Postexpeditor, m. post-officer despatching (making up) the mails.

Postfestlesen, n. mail, mail-bag, letter bag. Zum – befördern nach rc., to mail for etc.

Postfrei, adj. f. Portofrei. – machen, to send postpaid. – heit, f. exemption from postage, free.

Postgaul, m post-hackney, post horse.

Postgeld, n. postage.

Posthalter, m. master or keeper of the post-horses; post-master. – stelle, f. place, office of a post-master etc. – ei, f. 1. post-house, postmaster's house; a small post-office. 2 f. Posthalterstelle.

Posthaus, n post-house.

Posthorn, n. postboy's horn.

Postsacht, f. advice-boat.

Postkalesche, f. post-chaise. light open travelling carriage.

Postkamel, n. dromedary.

Postkarte, f. post-map, traveling-map.

Postklepper, m. post-hackney.

Postknecht, m. post boy, postillion driver (of a mail).

Postkutsche, f. stage-coach, post-coach, mail-coach. – nbüreau, n. (stage) coach-office. [m. mile-stone.

Postmelle, f. post-mile. – nzeiger,

Postmeister, m. post-master. – inn, f. postmaster's wife. [post.

Postordnung, f. regulations of the

Postort, m. post-town (town in which a post-office is established by law, in which post-horses are kept).

Postpapier, n. post- or letter-paper.

Postpferd, n post-horse, post-hackney.

Postrage, } f. stage.
Postation, }

Postrath, m. commissioner of the post-office.

Postrecht, n. } right of keep-
Postgerechtigkeit, f. } ing post-horses, of having posts.

Postreform, f. post reform. – bill, f. post-reform bill.

Postregal, n. revenues of the post(s).

Postreise, f. journey by post.

Postreisende, m. and f. passenger.

Postreiter, m. postillion.

Postroute, f. 1. post road. high-road. 2. i. Postenlauf.

Poststäule, f. mile-stone.

Postschaffner, m. f. Postbegleiter.

Postschein, m. – (über aufgegebene Sachen), receipt from the post-office, certificate given by the post-office.

Postschiff, n. (mail-)packet, packet-boat.

Postschreiber, } m. clerk or secretary to
Postsekretär, } (or in) the post-office.

Poststall, m. stable for the post-horses; it. f. Posthalterei.

Poststation, f. f. Postrage.

Poststraße, f. post-road, high-road.

Poststube, f. room in the post-office.

Posttag, m post- or mail day.

Posttaube, f. carrier-(pigeon).

Postverwalter, m. deputy post-master.

Postwagen, m. stage-coach, mail-coach. – remise, f. mail-coach house.

Postwärter, m. } f. Posthalter,
Postwärterei, f. } Posthalterei.

Postwechsel, m. stage; change of post-horses.

Postweg, m. post-way, post-road.

Postwesen, n. affairs of the post, system of posts, every thing relating to the post-office.

Postzeichen, n. post mark, stamp, packet-mark. Das – setzen auf rc., to stamp etc.

Postzettel, m. f. Postschein.

Postzug, m. team of post-horses.

Postenlauf, } m. line of a post.
Postenzug, }

Postament, n. (-es, pl. -e) [Architect.] pedestal, base.

Postdatiren, v. a. to postdate.

Postdatum, n. (-s, pl. -ta) postdate. [postdiluvian.

Postdiluvianer, m. (-s, pl. -)

Postdiluvianisch, adj. postdiluvial, postdiluvian.

Poste restante, (Italj.) Herrn G. –, Paris, Mr. G. poste-office, Paris

Posten, m. (-s, pl. -) 1. post. (a military) station. Auf dem –, [Milit.] upon duty; auf dem – stehen, to keep the post, to stand guard; seinen – behaupten, to maintain one's post; – der Schiffsmannschaft beim Treffen, quarters. 2 i. post, station, place, office, situation. Einen – einnehmen, to occupy a (political etc.) station. 3. [Handel] head, item, article, post, entry, sum, lot, parcel; f. Post. Falsch eingetragener –, mischarge. 4. [Waidmspr.] a) sign, call (with the bugle). b) deer-shot.

Postille, f. (pl. -n) collection of sermons; it postil.

Postillenreiter, m. } a bad preacher.
Postillenschreiber, m. } postiler.

Postillion, m. (-s, pl. -e) postillion.

Postiren, v. a. [Milit.] to post, to place, to station.

Postirung, f. posting etc.

Posto, [Milit.] post; stand. – fassen, to post one's self; to take one's ground.

Postscript, (-um) n. (-es, pl. -e) postscript. [lant.

Postulant, m. (-en, pl. -en) postu-

Postulat, n. (-es, pl. -e) [Logik rc.] postulate, postulatum.

Postulation, f. (pl. -en) [Kan. Recht.] postulation.

Postuliren, v. n. to postulate. – b postulating, postulatory.

Potage, f. (pl. -n) potage, broth.

Potagenöffel, m. tureen- (terrine-ladle. [sium

Potassium, n. (-s) [Chem.] potas

Potpourri, m. and n. (-s, pl. -s) sweet-pot; it. olio, medley; [Musf.] olio.

Potate, f. (pl. -n) Spanish potatoe.

Pote, f. pl. -n) 1. [Dett.] claw, paw. 2. [Mar.] crow-foot.

Potentat, m. (-en, pl. -en) potentate, sovereign. [cinquefoil.

Potentille, f. [Bot.] tormentil,

Potenz, f. (pl. -en) [Math.] power.

Potenzialis, m. [Gram.] potential (mnod).

Potenziell, adj. potential. -es

Potentiell, } Heilmittel, [Med.] potential cautery. – ade. potentially.

Pott, m. (-es, pl. -e, Pötte) pot; [Mar.] pump-well.

Pottasche, f. potash.

Pottaschenfieder, m. manufacturer of potash. -ei, f. (pl. -en) place where potash is made.

Potterde, f. potter's clay.

Pottfisch, m. spermaceti-whale, cachalot.

Pottbaken, } m. pot-hook.
Potthaken, }

Pottorth, n. black lead.

Pottpapier, n. pot-paper.

Pottrosine f. pot-raisin.

Pottwallfisch, m. f. Pottfisch.

Potz! interj. odds! – tausend! – Velten! zounds! – Stern! – Blitz! odds hobikins!

Poule, f. [Billiardsp. rc.] poule. pool

Poussiren, v. a. [Techn.] to model or mould (in wax etc.).

Praadamit, m. (-en, pl. -en) pre-adamite. – tisch, adj. pre-adamitic.

Prabendar, m. (-s, pl. -en) – , -s ius m. (pl. -ien) prebendary.

Prabende, f. pl. -n) prebend.

Präcedens, n. (pl. -dentien) [Rechtsspr.] precedent.

Präceptor, m. (-s, pl. -en) preceptor, teacher, professor. – ren, v. n to be a teacher etc.

Präceptorat, n. (-es, pl. -e) situation of a teacher, professor etc.

Pracht, f. pomp, magnificence, splendor, state, gorgeousness, sumptuousness. Das ist eine –! (that's splendid.

Prachtanzwand, m. magnificence in outward appearance, sumptuousness, luxury.

Prachtaufzug, m. pageant.

Prachtausgabe, f. splendid edition.

Prachtbett, n. bed of state. Auf dem –e liegen, to lie in state.

Prachtgefäß, n. splendid vessel, plate.

Prachtgesetze, n. pl. sumptuary laws

Prachtgrabmahl, n. mausoleum.

Prachthimmel, m. baldachin, baldaquin, canopy.

Prachtkäfer, m. burn-cow, buprestes.

Prachtkegel, m. obelisk. Die Form eines –s habend, obelisk-kal.

Prachtkleid, n. full-dress, court

dress, rich and expensive dress, state-dress.
Prachtliebe *f.* love of splendor *or*
Prachtlust, } pomp etc.
Prachtliebend, *adj.* luxurious, indulging freely in the pleasures of the table, in rich and expensive dress and equipage etc., loving pomp etc., fond of show or state etc.
Prachtlilie, *f.* superb lily.
Prachtlustig, *f.* **Prachtliebend.**
Prachtnelke, *f.* superb pink.
Prachtsucht, *f.* } *f.* **Prachtliebe.**
Prachtsüchtig, *adj.* **Prachtliebend.**
Prachtthor, *n.* portal.
Prachtversammlung, *f.* splendid or fashionable assembly.
Prachtvoll, *adj.* gorgeous, splendid, magnificent, pompous, sumptuous, stately, grand. — *adv.* splendidly, gorgeously etc.
Prachtwagen, *m.* state - carriage, state-coach.
Prachtwerk, *n* splendid (elegant) work *or* edition.
Prachtzimmer, *n.* —, **Prachtstube,** *f.* state-room, magnificent room. [[vell.
Prächtig, *adj.* and *adv.* f. **Pracht**
Prächtigkeit, *f.* magnificence, splendor (of appearance), pomponsness, statelness, sumptuousness, gorgeousness, grandeur.
Präcipitant, *n.* (-*s*) [Chem.] precipitant. [precipitate.
Präcipitat, *n.* (-*es*, *pl.* -*en*) [Chem.]
Präcipitiren, *v. a.* [Chem.] to precipitate.
Präcludiren, (-*ft*-) *v. a.* [Rechtsspr.] to foreclose. [closure.
Präclusion, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] fore-
Präclusivfrist, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) [Rechtsspr.] term set for appearing and proving one's claims.
Practisiren, (-*ft*-) *v. n.* to practice, to exercise any employment *or* profession; [Med. ꝛc.] to practice.
Practik, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) practice. Die wälsche —, [Arith.] practice.
Practikant, *m.* (-*en*, *pl.* -*en*) practitioner. † practicer.
Practike, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) mean trick, (foul) practice, foul play; f. **Practik.**
Practiker, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* -) † practicus.
Practicus, *m.* (*pl.* -*ci*) † tioner, expert.
Practisch, (-*ft*-) *adj.* practical. Das —, practicalness. — *adv.* practically.
Prädestinataner, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* -) predestinarian.
Prädestination, *f.* [Theol.] predestination.
Prädestinationslehre, *f.* doctrine of predestination, predestinarianism. Ein Anhänger der —, predestinarian.
Prädestiniren, *v. a.* [Theol.] to predestinate. [dicability.
Prädikabilität, *f.* [Logik.] pre-
Prädikament, *n.* (-*es*, *pl.* -*e*) [Logik.] predicament, category.
Prädikant, *m.* (-*en*, *pl.* -*en*) predicant, preacher.
Prädikat, *n.* (-*es*, *pl.* -*e*) 1. [Logik] predicate, 2. title; *it.* character.

Prädisponiren, *v. a.* — (zu ꝛc.), to predispose (to etc.)
Prädisposition, *f.* predisposition.
Präfekt, *m.* (-*en*, *pl.* -*en*) prefect.
Präfektur, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) prefecture.
Präfix, (-*es*, *pl.* -*e*) } *n.*
Präfixum, (-*s*, *pl.* -*ra*) } [Gram.] prefix.
Prag, *n.* (-*s*) [Geogr.] Prague. Ein -er, eine -inn, an inhabitant *or* a native of Prague. [pan)
Prägeln, *v. a.* [Ord.] to fry (in a
Prägelpfanne, *f.* frying-pan.
Prägen, *v. a.* 1. to stamp, to coin, to mill, to mint. 2. ‡ a) to coin, to mint, to forge, to fabricate. Worte —, to coin words. b) to stamp, to impress, to fix deeply), to imprint. In's Herz ꝛc. —, to stamp (virtuous principles etc.) on the heart, to impress *or* imprint on the mind; in's Gedächtniß —, to impress on the memory.
Prägeeisen, *n.* [Münzk.] stamp for the reverse side of a coin.
Prägestätte, *f.* stamp-room.
Prägestempel, } *m* stamp.
Prägestock, }
Prägewerk, *n.* [Münz.] mill.
Prager, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* -) stamper, coiner, minter.
Prägerlohn, *m.* and *n.* stamping, coining.
Pragmatisch, *adj* pragmatic(al). Das —e, pragmaticalness; die -e Sanktion, [Deutsch. Gesch.] pragmatic sanction. — *adv.* pragmatically.
Prägung, *f.* stamping, coining etc.
Prahlen, *v. n.* 1. to boast, to brag, to swagger, to vaunt, — mit ꝛc., to boast *or* brag of, to make a vain display of, to value one's self upon. Aber mit seinem Reichthume prahlte nicht, but of your wealth make no parade. 2. ‡ — (v. Farben ꝛc.), to shine, to glitter, to be showy.
Prahlhaft ꝛc., f. **Prahlerisch** ꝛc. **-igkeit,** *f.* f. **Prahlerei.**
Prahlhans, *m.* { swagger-er, † puffer, † puffing fellow, braggart, bragger, bragg-adocio, a vain boaster. † rodomont.
Prahlhansen, *v. n.* { to brag, to swagger, to rodomontade.
Prahlrede, *f.* } *f.* **Prahlerei.**
Prahlgeschwätz, *n.* }
Prahlsalat, *m.* a sort of cabbage with a large showy head.
Prahlsucht, *f.* (vain) ostentation, ostentatiousness, boastfulness, braggardism.
Prahlsüchtig, *adj.* ostentatious, boastful, swaggering.
Prahlwort, *n.* brag, rodomontade.
Prahler, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.*) (*f.* -inn) (vain) boaster, brag(ger), braggart, vaunter, swagger-er, puffer, puffing fellow, rodomont, fanfaron, † huff.
Prahlerei, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) brag, boast, boasting, (vain) ostentation, puff, vain show, fanfaronade, rodomontade, braggardism
Prahlerisch, *adj.* boasting, bragging, boastful, (vainly) ostentatious, vaunting, swaggering, puffing. — *adv.* braggingly, boastingly, ostentatiously etc.
Prahm, *m.* (-*es*, *pl.* -*e*) [Mar.] a flat-bottomed boat *or* lighter, bac, back, flat, pram, prame.
Prahmdoot, *n.* f. **Prahm.**
Prahmgeld, *n.* lighterage.
Prahme, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. [Bot.] tendril shoot. 2. -, **Prahmen,** *m.* f. **Prahm.**
Prajudiz, *n.* (-*es*) prejudice, damage
Praktisch ꝛc., f. **Practisch** ꝛc.
Pralat, *m.* (-*en*, *pl.* -*en*) prelate.
Prälatenstand, *m.* prelacy, prelatism.
Prälatenwürde, *f.* prelateship, prelature.
Prälatur, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) prelacy, prelature.
Präliminar, *adj.* preliminary.
Präliminarien, *s. pl.* preliminaries (to a negociation etc.).
Prall, *adj.* 1. elastic(al), springy; stuffed (out), stretched, tight, firm, hard. 2. ‡ steep; f. **Jähe.** — *m.* (-*es*, *pl.* -*e*) bounce; bound, rebound; f. **Preller.**
Prallkraft, *f.* elasticity.
Prallkräftig, *adj* elastic, springing *or* flying back. **Nicht** —, inelastic, not elastic.
Prallschlag } *m.* bound; [Billardsp.]
Prallstoß, } stroke off cushion, rebound; *it.* [Ballsp.] bicelle *or* bricoll.
Prallschuß, *m.* rebounding shot; [Artill.] ricochet. Wenn man Prallschüsse thut ꝛc., ricochet-firing and etc.
Prallsegel, *m.* [Mar.] studding-sail.
Prallstein, *m.* stone stud
Prallweich, *adj.* soft, elastic (like a well-stuffed cushion).
Prallweiche, *f.* soft elasticity.
Prallen, *v. n.* (a. w. sein and haben) 1. to bounce; to bound, to rebound; — (von Luftstreichen), to be reflected, to be thrown back. 2. † to be elastic.
Preller, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* -) f. **Prall.**
Prallheit, *f.* elasticity; tightness
Prallig, *adj* f. **Prall.**
Praludiren, *v. n.* 1. [Mus] to play a) prelude, to prelude a concert with (a lively air etc.). Einer, der präludirt, a preluder. 2. ‡ to prelude (to).
Präludium, *n.* (-*s*, *pl.* -*dien*) [Mus.] prelude. [tate.
Prämedictiren, *v. a.* to premedi-
Prämie, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) [Handel] premium; prize. — (in Lotterien), prize; eine hohe —, a high premium.
Prämiengeschäfte, *n. pl.* time-bargains.
Prämienzettel, *m.* premium-bond.
Prämisse, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) [Logik] premise. —n setzen, to premise.
Prämonstratenser, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* -) —, -mönch, *m.* Premonstrant.
Prangen, *v. n.* 1. to shine, to sparkle, to be bright *or* brilliant; to prink, -d, brilliant, splendid etc. 2. ‡ to shine, to be distinguished. 3. — mit ꝛc., to make a show of; f. **Prahlen.** 4. [Mar.] to crowd sail, to carry a press of sail, — e, press-sail.
Pranger, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* -) 1. (*f.* -inn, a vain (proud) person. 2. pillory, whip

ping-post. Am – stehen, to stand in the pillory. Am den – stellen, a) to pillory, to put in a pillory; b) ‡ to disgrace publicly.

Pranke, *f. (pl. –n)* paw (of a lion etc.); –n, clutches, paws.

Pranumerant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (*f.* –inn) subscriber.

Pränumerantenliste, *f.*

Pränumerantenverzeichniß, *n.* } list of subscribers.

Pranumeration, *f. (pl.* –en) subscription, paying beforehand.

Pränumerationspreis, *m.* price of subscription.

Pranumeriren, *v. n.* [Buchh.] to pay beforehand; – (auf ic.), to subscribe (to etc.). [preparation.

Praparat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Chem.]

Prapariren, *v. a.* to prepare.

Praposition, *f. (pl.* –en) [Gram.] preposition.

Prarie, } *f. (pl.* –n) [Nordam.]

Prairie, } prairie, † prairy.

Prarogativ, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) prerogative.

Prascription, *f. (pl.* –en) [Rechtsspr.] prescription.

Präsens, *n* [Gramm.] present

Präsent, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) present, gift.

Präsentant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) – (eines Wechsels), [Handel] payee, bearer, presenter.

Präsentation, *f. (pl.* –en) [Kirchenrecht] presentation; [Handel] presentation. [presentation.

Präsentationsrecht, *n.* the right of

Präsentiren, *v. a.* to present (in a dish); [Handel] to present; [Kirchenr.] to present (any one to a benefice); das Gewehr –, [Milit.] to present arms.

Präsentirteller, *m.* server, waiter, salver, a plate on which any thing is presented. –förmig, *adj* [Bot.] hypocrateriform, salver-shaped. [prase

Praser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mineralog.]

Praservativ, *n.* (–es, *pl* –e) preservative, preventive.

Präsident, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) president; chairman. Der zweite –, vice president; deputy chairman; – (einer Republik) president; sich an den –en (einer Versammlung) wenden, to address the chair.

Präsidentenstelle, *f.* } the office of

Präsidentenstuhl, *m.* } president.

Präsidentenwürde, *f.* } presidency, presidentship, the presidential chair, the chairmanship.

Präsidentschaft, *f.* presidency, presidentship; chairmanship.

Präsidiren, *v. n.* – (bei, in and c. *dat.*), *it. v. a.* to preside (over a senate or a meeting of citizens), to be in (it. to take) the chair.

Präsidium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –dien) presidency. [stuff.

Praß, *m.* (–sses) mass, lump; trash.

Praßelberee, *f. (pl.* –en) s. Preißelbeere. [gold.

Praßelgold, *n.* (–s) fulminating

Praßeln, *v. n.* to crackle, to bustle.

Praßen, *v. n* to gormandize, to gluttonize, to be luxurious, to riot.

Praßbruder, *m.* s. Prasser.

Prasser, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) gormandizer, glutton, spendthrift, rioter, –ei, *f. (pl.* –en) gluttony, gormandizing, rioting. [sume

Prasumiren, *v. a.* and *n.* to pre-

Prasumption, *f. (pl.* –en) [Rechtsspr.] presumption.

Prasumptiv, *adj.* [Rechtsspr.] (*in comp.*) presumptive [heir.

Präsumptiverbe, *m* presumptive

Pratendent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) pretender.

Pratendiren, *v. a.* and *n.* to pretend, to pretend to, to claim.

Pratension, *f. (pl.* –en) pretension, claim.

Präteritum, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ta) [Gramm.] preterite tense.

Pratext, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) pretext, pretence [Geisch.] pretor.

Prator, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) [Röm.

Prätorwürde, *f.* s. Prätur.

Pratorianer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) pretorian. Die –, pretorian bands or guards

Prätorisch, *adj.* pretorian.

Prätur, *f. (pl.* –en) pretorship, the office of pretor.

Prävenire, *n.* (Der Erstherzog) spielte das –, was the preventer.

Prage, *f. (pl.* –n) [Zool.] paw, claw.

Praxis, *f.* 1. practice; practice (of law or medicine etc.). 2. – (Rundschau), practice. Eine starke, große – haben (von Ärzten), to have a great (or large) practice.

Predigen, *v. n.* to preach. *Prov.* Gelehrten ist gut –, one word to the wise is sufficient; tauben Ohren –, to preach to deaf ears, to talk to no purpose. – *v. a* to preach; to hold forth.

Prediger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) preacher; minister. Ein wandernder –, an itinerant preacher; der –, der – Salomo, [Bibel] Ecclesiastes, the Preacher.

Predigeramt, *n.* the office of a

Predigerstelle, *f.* } preacher.

Predigerhaus, *n.* glebe-house.

Predigermönche, *m. pl.* predicant (Dominican) friars, Dominicans, Predicants.

Predigerorden, *m.* the order of Dominicans etc.

Predigt, *f. (pl.* –en) 1. sermon. Zu die – gehen, to go to church. 2. ‡ lecture. (Einem) eine – halten, to tutor (any one), to lecture (any one for etc.).

Predigtamt, *n.* ministry.

Predigtbuch, *n.* } book of ser-

Predigtsammlung, *f.* } lection of sermons.

Predigtstuhl, *m.* pulpit.

Pregeln, *f.* Prägeln.

Preien, *v. a.* [Mar.] (Schiffe) –, to hail.

Preis, *adv.* – gehen, to abandon, to expose; (eine Stadt ic.) – geben (zur Plünderung ꝛc.), to give up; – stehen, to be exposed, to be publicly exhibited; sich dem Laster ꝛc.) –, to addict or abandon one's self to etc.

Preis, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. price, cost, rate. Um – stehen (v. Sachen), to bear a price; herabgesetzte –e, reduced prices; zu jedem –e, um jeden –, at any price, at any rate. 2. prize, premium. Einen – aussetzen, to propose a prize; den – bekommen, to get or obtain the prize. 3 – (Lob, Ruhm), praise, glory. 4. – (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) stripe; strap. –, Preischen (am Hemde), wrist-band.

Preisaufgabe, *f.* prize-subject, prize-

Preisfrage, } question.

Preisbericht, *m.* statement of the prices.

Preisbewerber, *m.* competitor.

Preisbewerbung, *f.* competition.

Preiscourant, *m.* } [Handel] list

Preisliste, *f.* } of prices,

Preiszettel, *m.* } price-current.

Preisverzeichniß, *n.* }

Preiskämpfer, } *m.* prize-fighter.

Preisgesang, *m.* song of praise.

Preisfaß, *m.* valuation, estimate.

Preischiff, *n.* prize, captured vessel.

Preisschrift, *f.* prize-essay, treatise which gets the prize.

Preiswerth, } *adj.* praiseworthy,

Preiswürdig, } commendable, laudable; – (v. Waaren), merchantable, marketable. – *adv* laudably etc.

Preiswürdigkeit, *f.* praiseworthiness, laudableness, commendableness, state of being merchantable etc.

Preißelbere, } *f. (pl.* –n) cran

Preißelbeere, } berry.

Preißen, *reg.* and *irr. v. a.* to praise, to commend, to extol. (Gott) –, to glorify. (Fischfisch) –, to call happy.

Preißer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) praiser.

Preißlich, s. Preiswürdig.

Prekar, *adj* precarious. Das –e, der –e Zustand, precariousness. – *adv.* precariously.

Prelle, *f.* 1. (*pl.* –n) blanket for tossing (one) in. 2. tossing in a blanket.

Prellen, *v. a.* 1. to toss (a ball); to toss (one) in a blanket. 2. ‡ to cheat. Einen um sein Geld –, to cheat (o choose) any one out of his money.

Prellberee, *f.* whortle-berry.

Prellschuß, *m.* s. Pratlschuß.

Preller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. one who tosses in a blanket. 2. ‡ cheat. 3. bound, bricol(he); s. Prall. Einen – thun, to bound, to rebound.

Prellerei, *f. (pl.* –en) cheating, cheat, imposition.

Premierminister, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) premier, prime minister. Die Würde eines –s, premiership.

Premsen, *v. a* to cram, to press close together.

Presbyopie, *f.* long-sightedness.

Presbyterianer, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) presbyterian. Die Lehre der –, presbyterianism. [terian.

Presbyterianisch, *adj.* presby-

Presbyterianism(us), *m.* presbyterianism, presbytery.

Presbyterium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien) presbytery.

Presenning, *f. (pl* –en) [Mar.] tarpaulin. [*f.* compressibility.

Preßbar, *adj.* compressible. –keit,

Preß, *adv.* close, tightly. – anliegend,

tight, sitting close (to the body etc.).
Preßbank, *f.* pressing board.
Preßbaum, *m.* beam of a press.
Preßbengel, *m.* [Typ.] bar; [Buchb.] press-stick.
Preßbrett *n.* pressing-board.
Preßdeckel, *m.* [Typ.] tympan.
Preßeisen, *n.* pressing- (or pinching-) iron.
[the press.
Preßfreiheit, *f.* licentiousness of
Preßfreiheit, *f.* liberty of the press.
Preßgang, *m.* [Engl.] press-gang.
Einen vom –e, press-man.
Preßgeld, *n.* [Engl.] – (für Seelente), press-money. press-money.
Preßgesetz, *n.* press-law. **–gebung**, *f.* press-laws.
Preßglanz, *m.* gloss from the press.
Preßhammer, *m.* [Typ.] mallet.
Preßhaus, *n.* pressing-house.
Preßkopf, *m.* pressed hog's head.
Preßmeister, *m.* press-man.
Preßschraube, *f.* screw. box. nut of a press.
Preßschwengel, *m.* s. **Preßbengel**.
Preßspan, *m.* pressing-board; glazed board.
[press.
Preßspindel, *f.* spindle of a printing-
Preßsulze, *f.* pressed pork seasoned, brawn.
Preßthüre, *f.* square-board (of cloth-dressers).
Preßwand, *f.* [Typ.] cheek.
Preßwein, *m.* pressed wine.
Presse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. press; [Typ.] press. Unter der – sein (v. Büchern), to be in the press, to be printing; unter die – gehen (ein Buch), to give to print, to put in print. 2. a) press. Eine freche, ireche –, a free press, a licentious press b) dilemma. strait. 3. gloss (produced by pressing).
Pressen, *v. a.* 1. to press; to squeeze. Heu – (Tuch ꝛc.), to hot-press; (Ballen ꝛc.) –, to strain. 2. a) to press; to oppress; to urge, to importune. Einen (wegen einer Zahlung) –, to urge for payment (with importunity), to dun (any one); to enforce the payment of contributions. b) [Mer.] (Schiffe) –, to lay an embargo on ships, to embargo ships. to shut the ports; (Matrosen) –, to press. to impress.
Pressen, *n.* (–s) pressing etc., pression; pressure.
Presser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) presser, *it.* a soldier etc. stationed in a house to enforce the payment of contributions etc.
Pressertohn, *m.* presser's etc fee.
Preßhaft, *adj.* impaired, infirm; – (v. Gebäuden ꝛc.) –, ruinous. **–igkeit**, *f.* infirmity.
Pressung, *f.* pressing etc, pression, pressure. – (v. Seelenten), pressing. impress. press.
Presto, *adv.* and *n.* [Musik] presto.
Preuße, *m* (–n, *pl.* –n) (Preußinn, *f.*) Prussian.
Preußen, *n.* (–s) Prussia. Alt–, Prussia proper.
Preußisch, *adj.* Prussian.
Priamus, *m.* Priam.

Pricke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. spear, prick; f. Angabel. 2. [Ichth.] (the lesser) lamprey.
Prickel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) prickle, point.
Prickelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) pricking.
Prickeln, *v. n.* 1. to prick. 2. ‡ –d, sharp, acrimonious, keen, biting, sarcastic, pungent. Das –e, pungency, keenness, acrimoniousness.
Pricken, *v. n* to prick.
Priel, *m.* and *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] small channel. –, wo der Strom fließt, tide-gate.
Priester, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) priest.
Priesteramt, *n.* the office or character of a priest, priesthood.
Priestercollegium, *n* college of priests, college of the sacerdotal order.
Priesterehe, *f.* marriage of the clergy.
Priestergewand, *n* } cassock. sa-
Priesterkleid, *n.* } cerdotal hab-
Priesterkleidung, *f.*, *it.*
Priesterhemd, *n.* white gown (of a priest).
Priesterherrschaft, *f.* sway of the clergy, hierarchy.
Priesterlist, *f.* } priestcraft.
Priesterbetrug *m* }
Priestermütze, *f.* calotte.
Priesterrock, *m.* cassock.
Priesterschaft, *f* }
Priesterwürde, *f* } priesthood.
Priesterstand, *m.* }
Priesterthum, *n* }
Priesterstaat, *m.* hierarchical state.
Priesterstolz, *m* sacerdotal pride.
Priesterweihe, *f.* ordaining, consecration of a priest.
Priesterinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) priestess.
Priesterlich, *adj.* priestly, sacerdotal.
Prima, *f.* 1. [Schulen] upper class. 2. [Handel] –, –wechsel, *m.* first (or exchange); –, [Typ.] C. Prime.
Primablatt, *n* [Typ.] prima sheet.
Primaforte, *f.* first or prime quality.
Primaner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) scholar of the upper class.
Primarschule, *f.* (*pl.* –n) primary school. [primate.
Primas, *m.* –, –aten, *pl.* –aten)
Primat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) primate-ship.
Primatisch, *adj.* primatic(al).
Prime, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Typ.] prima; [Fechtk.] prime-parade; [röm.-kath. Kirche] prime; [Reitk.] prime; *it.* –, –uspret, *n.* primero. Die – im Manuskript auszeichnen, [Typ.] to mark out the prima.
Primentafel, *f.* [Typ.] table of primas.
Primel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) primrose, cowslip, primula, polyanthus).
Pringeld, *n.* (–es) [Seehandel] primage.
Primitiv, *adj.* primitive.
Primus, *m.* [Schulen] head boy.
Prinzahl, *f.* (*pl.* –en) prime number.
Prinzip, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien) principle.
Prinzipienfrage, *f.* question of principles.
Principal, (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. *m.* (*f.* –inn) principal, a chief or head, head master; employer. 2. *n.* [Orgelb.] principal.
Prinz, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) 1. prince. Wie ein –, princelike, like a prince. 2. (Eutom.) the prince (of Wales).
Prinzmetall, *n.* prince's metal, pinchbeck, tombac.
Prinzenerzieher, } m governor or
Prinzenhofmeister, } tutor of a
Prinzenlehrer, } prince.
Prinzenfarbe, *f.* prince's color; bright gold color.
Prinzessinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) princess.
Prinzessinnenerz, *f* aid.
Prinzlich, *adj.* princely. – *adv.* princely, in a princelike manner.
Prior, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) prior. –inn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) prioress. –at, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) priorate, priorship. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) priory.
Priorität, *f.* priority.
Prioritätsordnung, *f.* – (bei Gantten), [Rechtsspr.] order of the creditors.
Prise, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Mar.] prize. Für gute – erklärt werden, to be condemned (as a lawful prize). 2. Eine – (Tabak), a pinch (of snuff).
Prisenbüreau, *n* prize-office.
Prisengeld(er), *n.* (*pl.*) prize-money
Prisengericht, *n.* prize-court.
Prisengüter, *n pl.* prize-goods.
Prisenmeister, *m.* prize-master.
Prisenprozeß, *m.* prize-cause.
Prisenrecht, *n.* prizage.
Prisma, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –men) [Phys.] prism.
Prismatisch, *adj.* prismatic(al). – *adv.* prismatically.
Pritsch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) slap, smack.
Pritsch(en)meister, *m.* 1. buffoon, harlequin 2. man pointing out the shots (i. e. hits) on the target.
Pritsche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. bat; mace; beetle, beater; flap; wooden sword (of a harlequin), wand. 2. a board to sit on; *it.* bed of boards. – (an Reisewägen), back-seat.
Pritschen, *v. a.* to slap, to smack
Privat, *adj.* (*in comp.*) private.
Privatabsicht, *f.* private end.
Privatangelegenheiten, } *f.* pl.
Privatsachen, } private
affairs or concerns.
Privatausgaben, *f. pl.* private expenses.
Privatbühne, *f.* } private theatre.
Privattheater, *n.* }
Privatcontocorrentbuch, *n.* [Buchhandel] book for private customers.
Privatcorrespondenz, *f.* private correspondence. [perty.
Privateigenthum, *n.* private pro
Privatgelehrter, *m.* literary man.
Privatintereſſe, *n.* } private inter-
Privatnutzen, *m.* } est.
Privatkasse, *f.* privy purse
Privatkassirer, *m.* keeper of the king's purse. of the privy purse.
Privatleben, *n.* private life.
Privatmann, *m.* (*pl.* –leute) private man, gentleman. person or citizen.
Privatschuld, *f* private debt.
Privatschule, *f.* private school.

Privatsekretär, *m.* domestic secretary.

Privatstatut, *n.* } private statute or
Privatakte, *f.* } act.

Privatstunde, *f.* private lesson.

Privatunternehmer, *m.* private undertaker. [way.

Privatweg, *m.* [Rechtsspr.] private

Privatim, *adj.* privately.

Privatisiren, *v. n.* to live as a private gentleman (or individual), to live on one's income, on one's private fortune.

Privet, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) the necessary, privy.

Privilegiren, *v. a.* to privilege. Der Privilegirte (Bevorrechtete), grantee.

Privilegium, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -ien) privilege, franchise, freedom, liberty, chartered right, charter (of any corporation). [probabilism.

Probabilism(us), *m.* [Philos.]

Probabilität, *f.* probability.

Probat, *adj.* proof, proved; approved. Es ist —, probatum est.

Probation, *f.* probation.

Probe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Pröbchen, *n.*) 1. proof, probation, trial, experiment, essay; if, test, touch, that by which any thing is examined; [Münzw.] a) assay, assay; b) mark of assay. Zur —, for a trial; eine — ablegen, geben von ꝛc., to give a proof of; die — halten, to stand the test (or proof), to bide the test, to be proof (against etc.), to abide the touch; auf die — stellen, to try, to (prove by a) test, to put to the proof; to prove; eine — machen mit ꝛc., to make a trial of; Einer, der auf der — ist, probationer, novice. 2. — (von Zeugen ꝛc.), sample; pattern, specimen. -n ziehen, nehmen, to draw samples. 3. [Theat.] rehearsal. Eine — halten von ꝛc., to rehearse (*e. acc.*).

Probearbeit, *f.* probationary work; specimen.

Probeband, *n.* pattern-binding.

Probeblatt, *n.* proof, proof-print.

Probebogen, *m.* proof-sheet, proof. Der zweite —, revise, a second proof sheet.

Probecid, *m.* test.

Probefest, } *adj.* proof.
Probehaltig, }

Probegewicht, *n.* test-weight.

Probehengst, *m.* teaser.

Probejahr, *n.* } year of trial, noviciate.
Probezeit, *f.* } tiate, probation-time.

Probekling, *f.* proof-blade.

Probekunst, *f.* the docimastic art.

Probeleihling, *m.* probationer, apprentice on trial, novice.

Probenadel, *f.* [Techn.] touch-needle.

Probeofen, *m.* assaying-furnace.

Probepapier, *n.* [Chem.] test-paper.

Probepredigt, *f.* sermon of trial. Eine — halten, to preach on probation.

Probering, *m.* pattern (or standard) ring.

Proberitt, *m.* trial-ride.

Probeschrift, *f.* a specimen of a man's etc. handwriting.

Probeschuß, *m.* trial shot.

Probesilber, *n.* silver of standard alloy with the assay-stamp.

Probestein, *m.* touchstone, lapis Lydius. [pattern.

Probestück, *n.* trial; specimen, sample,

Probetiegel, *m.* test, cupel.

Probewage, *f.* assay-balance.

Probezeichen, *n.* mark of assay, assay-stamp.

Probezeit, *f.* } **Probejahr**.

Proben, } *v. a.* to try, to prove,
Probiren, } to test; [Münzw.] to assay; to try by the touchstone. (Wein, Speisen) — to taste, ein Gewehr —, to try or prove a gun. [docimastic art.

Probierkunst, *f.* art of assaying, the

Probiernadel, *f.* touch-needle.

Probirofen, *m.* assaying-furnace.

Probirstein, *m.* touchstone.

Probirtiegel, *m.* test, cupel.

Probirwage, *f.* **Probewage**.

Prober, } *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Münzw.]
Probirer, } assayer, assay-master.

Probirung, *f.* trying, testing etc., trial, test.

Problem, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) problem.

Problematisch, *adj.* problematic(al). — *adv* problematically.

Probst ꝛc., } **Propst** ꝛc.

Procediren, *v. n.* to proceed.

Procedur, *f.* (*pl.* -en) proceeding at law. -en (*pl.*), formalities of law etc.

Procent, [Projent] *n.* (-ees, *pl.* -e) per cent, percentage. Zu ihm —, at ten per cent. — einnehme, *f.* percentage.

Proceß, *m.* (-sses, *pl.* -sse) **Prozeß**.

Procession, (-sion) *f.* (*pl.* -en) procession. Zur — gehen, to go in procession; zu einer — gehörig, processional.

Processionsbuch, *n.* processional.

Processionsglöckchen, *n.* sacring-bell.

Proclamation, (-tion) *f.* (*pl.* -en) proclamation. Eine — erlassen, to issue a proclamation.

Proclamator, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) proclaimer; crier; auctioneer.

Proclamiren, *v. a.* to proclaim.

Procura, *f.* [Handel] procuration.

Procuraträger, *m* proxy, attorney.

Procuraführer, head-clerk.

Procurador, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) [Spanien] procurador.

Procurator, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) proctor, proxy, attorney, solicitor, procurator.

Procurist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) [Handel] proxy, attorney.

Prodromus, *m.* [Astron.] prodrome.

Producent, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) producer, grower. [grow.

Produciren, *v. a.* to produce, to

Produkt, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) produce (of a country), production, product; [Arith., Geom.] product.

Produktenhandel, *m.* trade in inland produce.

Produktivität, *f.* productiveness.

Profan, *adj.* profane. — *adv.* profanely.

Profangeschichte, *f.* profane history.

Profanation, *f.* profanation.

Profaniren, *v. a.* to profane.

Profeß, *m.* (-sses) [Roth.] profession. Einer, der, Eine, die — gethan hat, a professed monk or nun. [trade.

Profession, *f.* (*pl.* -en) profession,

Professionist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) mechanic, tradesman.

Professioneel, *adj.* professional. Nicht —, unprofessional. — *adv.* professionally.

Professor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) professor. -at, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), **Professur**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) professorship, the professorial chair, the professor's chair.

Profil, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) profile.

Profit, *m.* (-s) profit. -ren, *n.* 1. a small profit. 2. (Eichtheile) saved-all.

Profitiren, *v. n.* — bei, an, durch etc., to profit (or profit one's self) by.

Proforma, *adv.* pro forma.

Proformawechsel, *m.* accommodation-bill.

Profos, *m.* (-es *pl.* -e) provost. Der General-, provost marshal (of an army, in the navy).

Prognose, (-ös) *f.* [Med.] prognostic, prognosis.

Prognostikon, (-kum) *n.* (-s, *pl.* -ka) prognostic. [nostic.

Prognostisch, *adj.* [Med.] prog-

Programm, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) program, programma.

Progression, *f.* (*pl.* -en) [Math.] progression. [*adv.* progressively.

Progressiv, *adj.* progressive. —

Projekt, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) project, scheme. Große —e im Kopfe haben, mit großen —en schwanger gehen, to labor with mighty projects; ein Mann, der sich mit leeren —en abgibt, a man given to projects, a schemer, a dreamer.

Projektenmacher, *m.* projector, schemer.

Projektil, *n* (-s, *pl.* -e) projectile.

Projektion, *f.* 1. [Chem.] projection. 2. [Geogr.] projection (of the sphere).

Projektionspulver, *n.* powder of projection.

Proletarier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) proletarian, proletary.

Prolog, *m.* (-es, *pl* -e) prologue.

Prolongation, *f.* [Handel] prolongation.

Prolongiren, *v. a.* [Handel] to prolong, to prolong the payment of.

Promemoria, *n.* memorial.

Promenade, *f.* (*pl.* -n) walk.

Promesse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Handel] promissory note. [graduation.

Promotion, *f.* (*pl.* -en) [Univers.]

Promoviren, *v. a.* 1. to promote, to prefer; [Univers.] to confer a degree (on). — *v. n.* [Univers.] to graduate, to take a degree, to receive a degree (from a college or university).

Prompt, *adj.* — (v. der Bezahlung), prompt, ready (payment). — *adv.* promptly, readily. — bezahlen, to make ready payment, to be a good paymaster.

Promulgation, *f.* promulgation.

Promulgiren, *v. a.* to promulgate (edicts, laws etc.).

Pronomen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -mina) [Gramm.] pronomen.

Propaganda, *f.* propaganda.
Propagandism(us), *m.* propagandism.
Propagandist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) propagandist.
Propatria-Papier, *n.* (-s) foolscap (paper).
Prophet, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) prophet. Ein falscher —, a false prophet, † mock-prophet.
Prophetenkraut, *n.* (black) henbane.
Prophetenkuchen, *m.* a sort of thin crisp cake.
Prophetenschaft, *f.* character, dignity of a prophet.
Prophetinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) prophetess.
Prophetisch, *adj.* prophetic(al). — *adv.* prophetically.
Prophezeien, *v. a.* and *n.* to foretell, to predict, to prophesy.
Prophezeiung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) prophecy, prediction. [poser.
Proponent, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) pro-
Proponiren, *v. a.* to propose.
Proportion, *f.* (*pl.* -en) proportion.
Proportionszahl, *f.* number of a proportion; if proportional number.
Proportional, *adj.* proportional (to). — *adv.* proportionally.
Proportionalgrößen, *f. pl.* (Geom.) proportionals.
Proportionalzirkel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) proportional compasses.
Propst, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Pröpste) provost. -en, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. provostship. 2. provost's house.
Prorektor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) deputy rector, proretor.
Prorogation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) prorogation, adjournment (of parliament for six weeks etc.).
Prorogiren, *v. a.* to prorogue.
Prosa, } *f.* prose.
Prose, }
Prosaisch, *adj.* prosaic(al).
Prosaist, *m* (-en, *pl.* -en) } prose-
Prosaiker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) } writer, a writer of prose, prosaist, prose-author.
Proscribiren, *v. a.* to proscribe.
Proscription, *f.* (*pl.* -en) proscription.
Proselyt, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) proselyte, a convert (to some religious creed etc.).
Proselytenmacherei, *f.* proselytism.
Prosodie, *f.* prosody. Ein der — Kundiger, prosodian, prosodist.
Prosodisch, *adj.* prosodi(c)al.
Prosopolepsie, *f.* prosopolepsy.
Prosopopöie, *f.* prosopopeia, † prosopopy.
Prospekt, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) prospect.
Prostituiren, *v. a.* to prostitute Sich —, to prostitute one's self.
Protektion, *f.* (*pl.* -en) protection.
Protektor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) protector. -at, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) protectorate, protectorship.
Protest, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Handel] protest.
Protestkosten, *s. pl.* protest-charges.
Protestant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) protestant. -ism (us), *m.* protestantism.
Protestantisch, *adj.* protestant.
Protestation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) protestation.
Protestiren, *v. n.* - gegen tc., to protest against. — *v. a.* (Einen Wechsel) —, to protest (a bill of exchange).
Proteus, *m.* [Myth. and ‡] Proteus.
Protokoll, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) protocol, record, register, registry, minutes, verbal process. Zu — nehmen, † Protokolliren. [[Ist].
Protokollführer, *m.* f. Protokoll-
Protokolliren, *v. a.* to protocol, to register, to record, to make a verbal process. [registry.
Protokollirung, *f.* registration,
Protokollist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) register, clerk, recorder, protocolist.
Protonotar, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e, -ien) prothonotary. -ıat, *n.* (-es) prothonotaryship.
Protoxyd, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Chem.] protoxyd. -iren, *v. n.* [Chem.] to protoxydize.
Protzen, *v. a* [Artill.] Kanonen — to mount. — *v. n.* o to be saucy, insolent.
Protzkette, *f.* chain of the gun-carriage.
Protznagel, *m.* pin fastening the cannon to the carriage.
Protzrad, *n.* one of the four wheels of a piece of ordnance.
Protzwagen, *m.* (fore-wheels of the) carriage of a cannon, limbers.
Protzig, *adj.* 1. inflexible, stiff, unpliant. 2. puffed up; saucy, insolent. -ıthun, *f.* Protzen.
Provence, *f.* [Geogr.] Provence.
Provenceröl, *n.* Provence-oil.
Provenzale, (-cale) *m.* (-n, *pl* -n) inhabitant of Provence, it Provençal bard.
Proviant, *m.* (-es) provisions, stores, victuals, provender.
Proviantamt, *n.* store-office, victualing-office, the commissariat.
Proviantcommissär, } *m.* commis-
Proviantmeister, } sary (general) of the stores, victualer; steward (of a ship); [Kriegsw.] commissary-general of provisions.
Proviantshaus, *n.* } magazine,
Proviantkammer, *f.* } store-house.
Proviantschein, *m.* victualing-bill, bill of stores.
Proviantschiff, *n.* victualing-ship, victualer, provision-ship, a tender.
Proviantwagen, *m.* wagon for conveying provisions.
Provianciren, *v. a.* to provision, to provide; to furnish with provisions or forage etc.
Provinz, *f.* (*pl.* -en) province.
Provinzial, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) —, Patre —, provincial. — *adj.* (*in comp.*) provincial.
Provinzialhauptstadt, *f.* capital of a province, the provincial city.
Provinzialkirchenversammlung, } *f.* provincial synod.
Provinzialsynode, }
Provinzialobrigkeit, *f.* provincial magistrates. [government
Provinzialregierung, *f.* provincial
Provinzialsprache, *f.* provincial dialect or language.
Provinzialwort, *n.* provincialism.
Provinzialism(us), *m.* (*pl.* —) provincialism.
Provinziell, *adj.* provincial.
Provision, *f.* 1. provisions, victuals; [Mlt.] provisions (for an army), munition, ammunition, military stores. 2. [Handel] commission.
Provisionsreisender, *m.* traveler for orders. [visional.
Provisional, *adj.* (*in comp.*) pro-
Provisor, *m.* (-s *pl* -en) [Pharm.] dispenser, head-man; [Schulen] under-teacher, usher.
Provisorisch, *adj.* provisional, provisory, temporary. — *adv.* provisionally, temporarily.
Prozeß, *m.* (-sses, *pl.* -sse) 1. [Rechtsspr.] process, law-suit, plea, cause, action. Einen — gegen Jemand gewinnen, to cast the defendant; to overthrow one at law; Einem den — machen, to try one for life; einen — führen, to carry on a law-suit; einen — anfangen mit tc., to go to law with etc. 2. [Chem., Anat.] process.
Prozeßakten, *s. pl.* writings of a suit at law, the records.
Prozeßform, *f.* form of process.
Prozeßführer, *m* pleader.
Prozeßkosten, *s pl.* law-charges, law-expenses, costs of a law-suit.
Prozeßkrämer, *m.* a litigious person, a starter of law-suits or prosecutions.
Prozeßordnung, *f.* proceedings, rule of a court, rules of court.
Prozeßsachen, *f pl.* acts.
Prozeßsucht, *f.* litigiousness, spirit of litigation.
Prozeßsüchtig, *adj.* litigious. † action-taking. Der —, a litigious man or person.
Prozeßwesen, *n.* proceedings, system of legal proceedings.
Prozessiren, *v. n.* to carry on a law-suit (or law-suits). Mit tc. —, to be at law with etc., to take the law of.
Procession, *f.* Procession.
Prudel, *m* (-s) bubbling, bubbling noise (of a spring, of boiling water).
Prudeln, *v. n.* to bubble, to rise in bubbles.
Prudentia, *f.* [Eigenn.] Prudence.
Pruderie, *f.* prudery.
Prüfen, *v. a.* to prove, to examine, to try. (Wein tc.) —, to taste; f. Probiren.
Prüfeisen, *n.* probe.
Prüfkunst, *f.* (science of) criticism, critique. [[ersteln.
Prüfstein, *m.* touch-stone; f. Pro-
Prüfzeit, *f.* Prüfungszeit.
Prüfer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) *f.* -(-inn) one that proves or tries, prover, examiner.
Prüfling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) one who is to be examined, examinate, the person examined, † examinant.

Prüfung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. trying, proving, examination, trial 2. ‡ ‖ trial.

Prüfungsgeld, *m.* test.

Prüfungsmittel, *n.* means of trial, test.

Prüfungsort, *m.* place of trial or examination. 2. ‡ ‖ hour of trial.

Prüfungsstunde, *f.* 1. hour of examination. 2. ‡ ‖ hour of trial.

Prüfungszeit, *f.* time of examination or trial; time for (a) trial, when a trial etc. is to come off.

Prügel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) 1. cudgel, club. 2. – (*pl.*), cudgeling, flogging, bastinade, bastinado. Eine Tracht –, a sound cudgeling; Einem eine Tracht – geben, to thrash, to rub any one; – bekommen, to be cudgeled; – austheilen, to deal out blows.

Prügelfest, *adj.* cudgel-proof.

Prügelsuppe, *f.* ☹ a cudgeling or drubbing, bastinado, a whipping-cheer.

Prügelei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) drubbing, cudgeling; fight, row.

Prügeln, *v. a.* to cudgel, to cane, to belabor. Tüchtig –, to thrash, to drub; sich –, to (have a) fight.

Prügler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) cudgeler.

Prünell, *m.* (-s) [Jüdisch.] prunello.

Prunelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Bot.] 1. prunello (a kind of plum). 2. prunel.

Prunellenfalz, *n.* salt prunellae.

Prunk, *m.* (-es) state, show (of magnificence), parade, pomp, splendor, ostentation; pageant, pageantry.

Prunkbett, *n.* bed of state, state-bed.

Prunkbohne, *f.* upright kidney-bean, tree-kidney-bean.

Prunkgerede, *n.* declamation.

Prunkredner, *f.* declaimer.

Prunksucht, *f.* ostentation.

Prunktag, *m.* gala day, ☾ grand day.

Prunkvoll, *adj.* pompous, ostentatious, splendid, showy.

Prunkwagen, *m.* state-carriage.

Prunkzimmer, *n.* state-room.

Prunken, *v. n.* to put on stately airs, † to prink; to strike the view, – mit ꝛc., to exhibit (e. acc.) in show, to make a show of, † to pageant; –d, showy, pompous, ostentatious, adorned in a showy manner; das –, ostentatious display of dress.

Prunker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*f.* -in) person showy in dress, one that dresses ostentatiously, prunker.

Prunkerei, *f.* mere show, ostentation, all outside (show).

Prunkhaft, *adj.* showy.

Prüsel, *m.* (-s) [Waidmspr.] little antlers on the horns of a deer, avauncheres.

Prytane, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) [Alt. Griechenl.] prytane, prytanis, -nim, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -een) prytaneum.

Psalm, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -en) psalm.

Psalmbuch, *n.* psalm-book, book of psalms, psalter.

Psalmdichtung, *n.* psalmography.

Psalmdichter, *m.* psalmist, psalmographer, psalmographist.

Psalmlied, *n.* psalm, a sacred song or hymn.

Psalmgesang, *m.* } psalmody.
Psalmsingen, *n.* }

Psalmsänger, *m.* psalmodist, psalmist.

Psalmen, } *v. n.* to sing psalms
Psalmodiren, } or sacred songs.

Psalter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) 1. [Musik] –, -rium, *n.* psalter. 2. psalter. 3. – (bei Thieren), third stomach.

Psalterspiel, *n.* playing on the psalter. [mite.

Psammit, *m.* (-s) [Mineralog.] psam-

Pseudonym, *adj.* -r Name, a fictitious name; ein -er Schriftsteller, one that writes under a fictitious (an assumed) name.

Pseudochrysolith, *m.* (-en) [Mineralog.] pseudo chrysolite.

Pseudometallglanz, *m.* (-es) pseudo-metallic lustre.

Pseudomorph(isch), *adj.* [Mineralog.] pseudo-morphous.

Pseudovulkan, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) pseudo-(extinct) volcano. –isch, *adj.* pseudo-volcanic.

Psillenkraut, *n.* (-es) flea-seed.

Psittig, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) parrot; f. Papagei.

Pst! *interj.* st! stop!

Psychology, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) psychologist. -ie, *f* psychology. -isch, *adj.* psychological).

Psiane, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ptisan.

Ptolomaus, (Ptole-) m. Ptolemy. Das Ptolemäische Weltsystem, the Ptolemaic system.

Pubertät, *f.* puberty.

Publicandum, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -da) bill posted up, proclamation.

Publication, *f.* publishing, publication.

Publiciren, *v. a* to publish. Ein Testament –, to prove a will.

Publicist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) publicist; political or newspaper writer.

Publicität, *f.* publicity.

Publicum, (-tum) *n.* (-s) public. Das – ist ꝛc., the public are etc.

Pud, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Russ. Gewicht] pood. [pudding.

Pudding, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Kochk.]

Puddingbeutel, *m.* } pudding-bag.
Puddingtuch, *n.* }

Puddingmacher, *m.* pudding-maker.

Puddingstein, *m.* [Mineralog.] pudding-stone, conglomerate, breccia.

Pudel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. barbet, poodle-dog. 2. ‡ ‖ a blunder, (a gross) mistake, error. Einen – machen, to blunder, to mistake grossly. b) [Jäger.] beadle. [drunk.

Pudeldick, *adj.* ☹ very thick; very

Pudelhund, *m.* (*f.* -hündinn) f. Pudel Nr. 1. [head of hair.

Pudelkopf, *m.* cropped and curly

Pudelmütze, } *f.* fur-cap.
Pudelkappe, }

Pudelnärrisch, *adj.* ☹ very droll vastly funny, most ludicrous.

Pudelnaß, *adj.* ☹ soaking wet.

Pudeln, *v. n.* ☹ to blunder. — *v. a.* Einen –, to tease or torment one, to treat one ill.

Puder, *m.* (-s) (hair-)powder.

Puderbeutel, *m* powder-bag.

Puderblüser, } *m.* zest.
Puderpüster, }

Puderbüchse, } *f.* powder-box.
Puderschachtel, }

Pudermantel, *m.* combing-cloth.

Pudermaske, *f.* powder-mask.

Pudermesser, *n.* powder-knife.

Puderquast, *m.* (powder-)puff.

Puderfalz, *n.* powder-salt.

Puderzucker, *m.* powder-sugar; moscovado, soft or moist sugar.

Puderig, *adj.* powdery.

Pudern, *v. a.* to powder. Sich –, to powder one's hair.

Puff! *interj.* puff! bang!

Puff, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Püffe) 1. pop. Einen – thun, to give a pop, to pop; f. Puffen. 2. cuff, thump, whack, bang. Einem einen –, Püffe geben, to cuff, buffet, bang or thump any one. 3. something swelled, inflated or puffed up; (hence) a) puffing (of a sleeve); f. -ärmel; b) — (marktschreierische Anzeige), puff. 4. – (-spiel, *n.*) backgammon.

Puffärmel, *m.* sleeve with puffings, puff-sleeve.

Puffbohne, *f.* large garden bean.

Puffbrett, *n.* backgammon-board.

Puffspiel, *n.* backgammon.

Puffen, *v. n.* 1. to pop, to give a pop. 2. to play at backgammon. — *v. a.* 1. (Einen) –, to cuff, bang, buffet, whack or thump, to punch (one) with the elbow etc. 2. to puff.

Puffer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) 1. buffeter, thumper, one who buffets etc.; one that puffs. 2. (Säufs-), pocket-pistol.

Puffern, *v. n.* f. Puffen Nr. 1.

Puffig, *adj.* puffing.

Pugilist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) pugilist -ik, *f.* pugilism. -isch, *adj.* pugilistic.

Puhahn, *m.* (-s) [Mar.] shipwright's mate. [a pulk of Cossacks.

Pulk, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) Ein – Kosaken,

Pulpet, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) reading-desk.

Puls, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. pulse. Der – schlägt, geht, die pulse beats; den – fühlen, to feel the pulse; Einem an den – fühlen, to feel one's pulse; it. † to feel one's pulse, to sound one's opinion, to try one's mind; den – erregend, exciting the pulse, pulsific. 2. ‡ pulse (of life etc.).

Pulsader, *f.* [Anat.] artery. – des Pförtners, pyloric artery. –geschwulst, *f.*, –tropf, *m.* [Med.] aneurism; dazu gehörig, aneurismal.

Pulsmesser, *m.* } pulsimeter.
Pulswage, *f.* }

Pulsschlag, *m.* beating of the pulse, pulsation. **Pulsschläge**, pulses.

Pulsstillstand, *m.* } stoppage of the
Pulsstockung, *f.* } pulse.

Pulsen, } *v. n.* to beat (as the ar-
Pulsiren,} teries), to pulse.

Pult, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) (*dim.* -chen, *n.*) desk. [on one side.

Pultdach, *n.* roof hanging down only

Pulthänge, *f.* desk-hinge.

Pultschloß. *n.* desk-lock.

Pulver, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. powder. Zu -zerreiben, zerschlagen 2c., to reduce to (fine) powder by grinding, beating etc., to pulverize, † to pulverate. 2. (Schieß)-, powder, gun-powder, — und Blei, powder and shot; das aufgeschüttete —, priming. 3. ‡ Er hat das — nicht erfunden, he is no great luminary, he ll not set the Thames on fire; kein — riechen können, not to be able to smell powder, to be a coward.

Pulverartig, *adj.* {. **Pulverisch.**

Pulverbüchse, *f.* powder-box.

Pulverfaß, *n.* powder barrel, [Mar.] budge-barrel.

Pulverfiege, *f.* duster.

Pulverflasche, *f.* powder-flask; priming-horn. powder-horn.

Pulverhaus, *n.* {tower, store house

Pulverthurm, *m.*} for powder.

Pulverholz, *n.* black berry-bearing alder.

Pulverhorn, *n.* powder-horn. priming horn; powder-flask.

Pulverkammer, *f.* powder-room.

Pulverkarren, *m.* [Artill.] tumbrel. powder-cart.

Pulverkasten, *m* powder-chest.

Pulverkorn, *n.* (*dim.* -körnchen, *n.*) grain of gunpowder.

Pulvermagazin, *n* powder-magazine.

Pulvermaß, *n.* } charge, the quan-

Pulverladung, *f.*} tity of powder used to load a musket, cannon etc.

Pulvermasse, *f.* mass or quantity of powder.

Pulvermühle, *f.* powder-mill.

Pulvermüller, *m.* gunpowder-maker.

Pulverprobe, *f.* [Artill.] powder-trier. powder-prover, powder-test.

Pulversack, *m.* powder-sack.

Pulverschaufel, *f.* [Artill.] charger.

Pulverschwamm, *m.* powdered tinder. [gunpowder, powder barrel.

Pulvertonne, *f.* barrel of (*it.* for)

Pulververschwörung, *f.* (Engl.) gunpowder-plot, gunpowder-treason, gunpowder-conspiracy.

Pulverwagen, *m.* (gun-)powder cart.

Pulverwurst, *f.* [Artill.] saucisse, a sausage.

Pulvericht, *adj.* powdery. pulverous. like powder. resembling powder.

Pulverig, *adj.* consisting of (fine) powder, pulverulent.

Pulverisiren, *v. a.* 1. to pulver-

Pülvern, } ize, to (reduce to) powder. Das —, pulverization. 2. to powder, to sprinkle with powder.

Pump, *m.* ‡ [Illiterr.] Auf —, upon tick (on credit, upon trust).

Pump! *interj.* bounce!

Pumpe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pump. Wasser in eine — gießen, um sie wieder in Gang zu bringen, to fetch a pump; die — ist verstopft, the pump is choked (or foul); die — ist geborsten, the pump blows; die — ist leck, the pump sucks.

Pumpenbach, *n.* [Mar.] pump-cistern.

Pumpenbohrer, *m.* pump-borer.

Pumpenbolzen, *m.* pump-bolt.

Pumpenbaal, *n.* [Mar.] vale of a pump, pump-vale, pump-dale.

Pumpenetrmer, *m.* lower pump-box.

Pumpenfeuer, *n.* [Feuerw.] feu de pompe. [side of a pump.

Pumpengat, *n.* [Mar.] hole in the

Pumpengeräth, *n.* pump-gear.

Pumpengefenst, *n.* [Min.] pit sunk for a pump.

Pumpenhahen, *m.* pump-hook.

Pumpenkammer, *f.* } chamber of a

Pumpenstiefel, *m.* } pump.

Pumpenkappe, *f.* hood of a pump, pump-hood.

Pumpenkasten, *m.* case of a pump.

Pumpenkessel, *m.* plate of copper or lead perforated with holes to cover the bottom of a pump.

Pumpenkette, *f* pump-chain.

Pumpenklappe, *f.* valve. clapper.

Pumpenkleid, *n.* service of a pump.

Pumpenleder, *n.* sucker of a pump.

Pumpenmacher, *m.* pump-maker.

Pumpenmiede, *f.* [Brunnenm.] cheeks of a pump.

Pumpenschacht, *m.* shaft sunk for a pump. [pump-staff.

Pumpenschlag, *m.* stroke with a

Pumpenschraper, *m.* pump-scraper

Pumpenschuh, *m.* upper box of a pump. [pump, swipe.

Pumpenschwengel, *m.* handle of a

Pumpensohle, *f.* [pump-well.

Pumpenrohr, *n.* [Mar.] pump-well.

Pumpentrpf, *m.* [Mar.] pump-well.

Pumpenspiel, *n.* play of the upper pump-box.

Pumpenstange, *f.* pump-spear.

Pumpenstück, *m.* *f.* Pumpenschlag.

Pumpenstock. *m.* pump-staff, pump-break; *it.* tube or pipe of a pump.

Pumpenwasser, *n.* pump-water.

Pumpenwerk, *n.* machinery of pumps, *it.* sucking-pump.

Pumpen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to pump. 2. ‡ [Illiterr.] to take or give on tick (on credit). 3. —, Pumpen, to bounce.

Pumpenwerkzeug, *n.* pumper.

Pumper, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. pumper. 2. ‡ [Illiterr.] he that takes or gives on tick (on credit).

Pumpernickel, *m.* (-s) pumper nickel. Westphalia rye bread.

Pumpshosen, *f. pl.* slops, trunk-hose; *i.* Pinderhosen.

Pumps, *m.* (-es) bounce. — *interj* bounce! [ginian.

Punier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) Carthagi-

Punisch, *adj.* Punic. -e Treue, Punic faith; das -e, Punic.

Punkt, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) (*dim.* Pünktchen, *n.*) 1. point, dot, — (im Schreiben), point. full stop, period, Mit -en, pointed, punctuated. 2. ‡ a) point (exact place etc.). Es ist — zwölf Uhr, it is just twelve (o'clock). Auf den —, exactly; punctually; business is at the same pass. b) point; article, item. head Von — zu —, from point to point; — für —, point by point; streitige -e, points of controversy; der — der Ehre, point of honor. c) point (verge, eve). Auf dem -e (von, abzutreten, zu kommen, to be on the point of departure, of coming.

Punktcoralle, *f.* coral with small dots.

Punktgestein, *m.* granit(e).

Punktgestrich, *m.* semicolon.

Punktchen, *n.* (*dim.* -chen, *n.*) -e, **Punktwürmer** (*p.*), animalcules. infusory order of worms.

Punktweise, *adj.* and *adv.* point by (or after) point. particular after particular.

Punkten, } *v. a.* 1. to point; to

Punktiren,} dot; to punctuate; [Gram.] to stipple; [Gramm.] to punctuate. 2. [Mech.] to discover by geometry.

Punktirrad, *n.* dotting-wheel.

Punkten, *n.* (-s) [Med.] punction

Punktirer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) —, **Punktirkünstler** *m.* geomancer.

Punktirkunst, *f.* geomancy. Dazu gehörig, geomantic [punctuation.

Punktirung, *f.* pointing etc.,

Pünktlich, *adj.* punctual, exact. Zu —, punctilious. — *adv.* punctually. Schulden — bezahlen, to be punctual in paying debts; zur verabredeten Stunde immer — eintreffen, to be punctual to appointments. to the hour appointed.

Pünktlichkeit, *f.* punctuality. punctualness. exactness. Allzu große —, punctiliousness.

Punktum! *interj.* enough! enough!

Punktur, *f.* (*pl.* -en) [Inp.] point. -en (*pl.*), points; —, [Chir.] puncture.

Punkturloch, *n.* point-hole.

Punkturschraube, *f.* [Inp.] point-screw.

Punkturspitze, *f.* point-spur.

Punsch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) punch.

Punschelle, *f.* sluice-owl.

Punschgeist, *m.* } essence of punch.

Punschessenz, *f.*}

Punschglas, *n.* punch-glass.

Punschlöffel. *m* punch-ladle.

Punschnapf, *m.* } punch-bowl.

Punschschale, *f.*}

Punschpulver, *n.* powder of essence of punch.

Punschseiber, *n.* punch-strainer.

Punschen, *v. n.* to drink punch.

Punt, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) —, -e, -e, *f.* (*pl.* -n) point. top; ‡ Spitze.

Pupill, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) —, die -e, ward, pupil.

Pupillengelder, *pl.* money belonging to pupils. ward's or pupil's money.

Pupillengericht, *n.* } court of

Pupillenkollegium, *n.* } wards.

Pupillensenat, *m.*}

Pupillarisch, *adj.* pupilary.

Pupille, *f.* (*pl.* -n) — (des Auges), pupil, apple (of the eye). [puffin.

Pupin, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Ornith.]

Puppe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Püppchen, *n.*) 1. — (zum Spielen für Mädchen), puppet. doll, baby; *it.* — (zum Puppenspiele), puppet. 2. ‡ puppet. 3. [Naturg.] nymph,

nympha, pupa, chrysalis, aurelia. 4. [Fisch.] float (of a fishing-line).

Puppenhaus, *n.* baby-house.

Puppenkirsche, *f.* winter-cherry, alkekengi.

Puppenkram, *m* plaything; babythings, babery; *it* trade in toys, toy-shop.

Puppenkrämer, } *m* doll seller, doll
Puppenmacher, } maker.

Puppenmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* like a puppet etc.

Puppenspiel, *n.* puppet-show. –er, *m.* puppet man, puppet-master, puppet player. [salis etc.

Puppenstand, *m.* state of a chry-

Puppenwerk, } *n.* f. Puppenkram.
Puppenzeug, }

Puppen, *v. n.* to play with a doll; *it* to change (in to a chrysalis, to chrysalize, f. sich Verpuppen. – *v. a.* to wrap (up).

Pur, *adj.* ☞ pure, raw, unmixed; f. Rein. [purger, purge.

Purganz, *f.* (pl. –en) purgative,

Purgiren, *v. n.* and *n.* to purge. Einen zu Tode –, to physic one to death; das –, purging, purgation.

Purgirbeere, *f.* purging-thorn

Purgirflachs, *m.* purging-flax

Purgirhart, *n.* scammony.

Purgirkassie, *f* purging cassia.

Purgirkörner, *n pl* purging-grains.

Purgirkraut, *n* } purging-bindweed.
Purgirwinde, *f*}

Purgirmittel, *n* purgative; purging remedy. [does-nut, castor-nut.

Purgirnuß, *f* purging-nut, Barba-

Purgirpille, *f.* purging-pill.

Purgirsalz, *n* purging-salts.

Purgirwinde, *f.* purging-bindweed, scammony. [rhubarb.

Purgirwurzel, *f* cathartic root,

Purism(us), *m* purism.

Purist, *m.* (–en, *pl* –en) purist.

Puritaner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) puritan.

Puritanismus, *m.* puritanism.

Puritanisch, *adj* puritan, puritanic(al). – *adv.* puritanically.

Purpeln, *f pl.* [Med.] purples, purple or petechial spots, petechine.

Purpur, *m.* (–s) 1. purple, purple-color. 2. ± a purple, purple-dress, purple-robe. Im – geboren sein, to be born in purple. b) purple, cardinalate. Mit dem – bekleiden, to make a cardinal (of etc.).

Purpurapfel, *m.* purple-apple.

Purpurfarbe, *f* purple(-color).

Purpurfarben, } *adj* purple, purple-
Purpurfarbig, } red, purple-colored.

Purpurroth. } (as) red as purple,
Purpurroth. } poniceous; f. Purpurn

Purpurfieber, *n.* [Med.] purple-fever, purples.

Purpurgewand, } *n* f. Purpur
Purpurkleid, } Nr. 2.

Purpurholz, *n* purpled wood.

Purpurhut, *m.* a cardinal's hat, the red hat.

Purpurmantel, *m* purple-mantle.

Purpurröthe, *f.* purple-color.

Purpursäure, *f.* [Chem.] purpuric acid [purate.

Purpursaures Salz, [Chem.] pur-

Purpurschnecke, *f.* purple(-fish or shell).

Purpurat, *n.* (–ets) cardinalship.

Purpurlicht, *adj.* purplish, somewhat purple.

Purpuria, *adj.* purple.

Purpurit, *m.* (–s, –en, *pl* –en) purpurite. [make purple, p. purple

Purpurn, *adj.* purple. – färben, to

Purren, *v. n.* 1. – (v. Kochen), to pur. 2. ± to growl, to grumble. 3. [Mar.] to call the watch to relief. – *v. n* and *n.* 1. to stir. 2. ± to tease, to vex, to provoke, to edge or egg

Purrisch, *adj* growling, grumbling.

Pürsch ꝛc., f. Pürsch ꝛc.

Purzeln, *v. n.* to tumble head over heels; f. Purzeln

Purzelbaum, *m.* somerset, summerset.

Purzelmann, *m* tumbling-puppet; f. Purzelmann.

Puschen, *n.* (–s) } puss, a
Puse(katze), *f.* (*pl.* –n) } little cat.

Pustel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) pustule. [breathe.

Pusten, *v. n* and *n.* to blow; to

Pusterohr, *n.* [Glasb.] hollow iron to blaw glass with blow-pipe, f. Blaseroh.

Püster, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. small bellows. 2. zest; f. Puderpüster. 3. f. Puster.

Puster, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Bot.] puff

Pustulös, *adj.* pustulous. [(-ball)

Pute, *f* (*pl.* –n) – , **Puthuhn**, *n* turkey-hen; f. Purer.

Putenbraten, *m* roast turkey.

Puter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) – , **Puter)hahn**, *m.* turkey, turkey cock.

Puterbraten, *m* roast turkey

Puthühnchen, } *n.* (–s) – ☞ Pute
Put(t)chen, } (tel. m.) puut

Putsche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Salzw.] salt-measure, salt-tub.

Puttingen, *f. pl.* [Mar.] chains. Die Kappen an den –, shroud plates.

Puttingtau, *n.* futtock shroud.

Putz, *m.* (–es) 1. dress, attire, finery; ornaments, trim; dressing, decking. Ein – Bänder, a set of ribands; im –, full-dressed, dressed in form or costume; im – sein, to be in full dress. 2. rough casting (of a wall).

Putzblume, *f.* artificial flower.

Putzgemach, *n.* } 1. dressing - room.
Putzzimmer, *n.* } toilet - chamber. 2.

Putzstube, *f.* } state-room.

Putzhandel, *m.* milliner's trade.

Putzhändler, *m.* } milliner.
Putzhändlerinn, *f.*}

Putzhandlung, *f.* milliner's shop

Putzholz, *n.* [Techn.] polisher, polishing-stick

Putzkästchen, *n.* dressing-box.

Putzkram, *m* milliner; finery.

Putzmacherei, *f.* milliner's trade, trade of a milliner.

Putzmacherinn, *f.* milliner.

Putzscheere, *f.* snuffers.

Putzschuhtel, *f.* band-box.

Putzschuhe, *m. pl* dress-shoes; pumps.

Putzstein, *m.* [Schuhm.] lap-stone.

Putzsucht, *f.* passion for dress or finery.

Putzsüchtig, *adj.* fond of finery, of dress etc.

Putztisch, *m.* dressing-table, toilet.

Putzwaaren, *f. pl.* millinery, articles of dress

Putzwerk, *n.* f. Putzkram.

Putze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. (Licht)–, snuffers. 2. the snuff (of a candle).

Putzen, *v. n.* 1. to dress, to attire, to adorn, to trim; *it.* to trim, to cleanse or clean, to scour; to polish, to burnish, to furbish; [Maur.] to rough-cast, to plaster. Das Licht –, to snuff the candle; (Geschirr) –, to scour; (Schuhe ꝛc.) –, to clean; (Bäume) –, to trim trees; die Nase –, to wipe or blow one's nose; sich den Bart –, to shave (one's beard). 2. ± ☞ (Einen) –, (Einem) den Buben –, to rebuke, to reprove sharply, to trim (one). – *v. refl.* Sich –, to dress etc. (Wo Schwäne) sich –, plume themselves.

Putzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. one who cleans etc., clean(s)er, trimmer. 2. ± ☞ rebuke, reproof. Einen – bekommen, to be rebuked.

Putzig, *adj.* funny, droll.

Puzen, *m.* (–s, *pl* –) [Typ.] blot caused by a broken letter, a pick.

Puzzolanerde, *f.* puzzolan(a).

Pycnit, *m.* (–es) [Mineralg.] pycnite.

Pygmäe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) pygmy, dwarf. [ish.

Pygmäisch, *adj.* pygmean, dwarf-

Pylonen, *s. pl.* [Archit.] pylones.

Pyramidalthürme, *s pl.* pyramidal towers

Pyramidalisch, } *adj.* pyra-
Pyramidenförmig, } mid(ic)al.
– *adv.* pyramid(ic)ally.

Pyramide, *f* (*pl* –n) pyramid.

Pyramidoide, *f.* (*pl.* –n) pyramid(oid). [mean mountains.

Pyrenäen, *s. pl.* Pyrenees, Pyre-

Pyrenäisch, *adj.* Pyrenean.

Pyrit, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mineralg.] pyrite(s). [yellow thrush.

Pyrolt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Ornith.]

Pyrolog, *m* (–en, *pl.* –en) pyrologist. –ie, *f.* pyrology.

Pyromant, *m* (–en, *pl.* –en) pyromantic. –ie, *f.* pyromancy. –isch, *adj.* pyromantic.

Pyrometer, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) pyrometer. Pyrometrie, *f* pyrometry.

Pyrophan, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Mineralg.] pyrophane. – *adj.* pyrophanous.

Pyrophor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) pyrophorus. –artig, *adj.* pyrophorous.

Pyroskop, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) pyroscope.

Pyrotechnie, } *f.* pyrotechnics.
Pyrotechnik, }

Pyrotechnisch, *adj.* pyrotechnic(al). Pyrotechniker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) pyrotechnist.

Pyroxen, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] pyroxene.

Pyrrhichius, *m.* [Poet.] pyrrhic.

Pyrrhin, *n* (–s) [Chem.] pyrrhin.

Pyrrhisch, *adj* pyrrhic. –er Tanz, pyrrhic.

Pyrrhonisch, *adj.* pyrrhonic. Pyrrhonismus, *m.* [Philos.] pyrrhonism.

Pyrrhonianer, **Pyrrhonist**, *m* pyrrhonist.

Pythagoraer, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* –) Pythagoreer.

Pythagor(a)isch, *adj.* Pythagoreans, Pythagoric(al). Die –e Lehre, Pythagorism. [pythoness.

Pythia, *f.* – (in Delphi), Pythia,

Pythisch, *adj.* Pythian.

Pythonissa, *f.* pythoness.

Q.

Q, *n.*, *n.* Q q

Quabbe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. dew-lap; *fig.* fat lump of flesh. 2. f. Quappe.

Quabbelig, *adj.* ‖ squab, fat, plump; *fig.* shaking.

Quabbeln, *v. n.* ‖ to shake, to quake, to tremble, † to quake. Vor Fett –, to quiver with fat.

Qua(c)kelchen, *n* (-ē, *pl.* –) o ‖ little (squalling) child.

Quackelei, *f.* (*pl* –en) ‖ inconstancy, fickleness, unsteadiness.

Quackelhaft, *adj.* ‖ 1 childish.

Quackelig, ‖ 2. fickle, unsteady, wavering, irresolute, changeable, inconstant

Quackeln, *v. n* ‖ 1. to shake. 2. to be irresolute, to waver.

Quackler, *m* (-ē, *pl.* –) ‖ waverer.

Quacksalber, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* –) quack, mountebank, quacksalver, quack-doctor. –ei, *f.* (*pl* –en) quackery, mountebankery, quacking, quackism

Quacksalbern, *v. n* to practice quackery, to quack.

Quader, *m.* and *f.* (-ē, *pl.* –n) –, –stein, *m.*, –stück, *n.* free-stone, square-stone, broad-stone. –steinbruch, *m.* quarry. [quadragesima-sunday.

Quadragesima, *f.* [christl. Kal.]

Quadrangular, *adj.* quadrangular. [quadrant.

Quadrant, *m.* (-en, *pl.*-en) [Math.]

Quadrat, *n.* (-ēs, *pl.* –ē) 1. quadrate, square. 2. (ein maſs. Werkzeug) quadrat.

Quadratfuß, ‖ *m* square-foot.

Quadratschuh, ‖

Quadratlinie, *f.* [Geom.] quadratrix

Quadratmaß, *n.* square measure.

Quadratmeile, ‖ *f.* square-mile.

Quadratstunde, ‖

Quadratschein, *m* [Alect.] quadrate.

Quadratwurzel, *f.* square-root.

Quadratzahl, *f.* square, square number.

Quadratzoll, *m* square-inch.

Quadratisch, *adj.* quadratic. Eine –e (Gleichung quadratic (equation).

Quadratur, *f* (*pl.* –en) quadrature – (des Kreises etc.), quadrature or square (of etc.), squaring (the circle etc.).

Quadrille, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ‖ [Tanz.] quadrille; [Kartenſp.] quadrille

Quadriren, *v. a.* to make square, to square.

Quadrupel, (*in comp.*) quadruple. –, *m.* (-ē) [Münzm.] quadruple.

Quadrupelvertrag, *m.* quadruple treaty

Quadrupliciren, *v. n.* [Rechtsſpr.] to rebut.

Quadruplik, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Rechtsſpr.] rebutter; Entgegnung auf eine –, surrebutter.

Quadrupliren, *v n* to quadruple.

Quak, *n* croak, croaking. –schreen, to croak.

Quakelchen, f. Quackelchen.

Quakeln, *v n* o ‖ f. Quäkeln, Quirlen

Quaken, *v. n.* – (v. Fröschen), to croak; – (v. Gänsen), to quack. 2 ‡ to groan.

Quakente, *f.* quacking duck.

Quakreiher, *m* croaking heron.

Quaken, *v. n.* to quack, to squeak, to cry.

Quaker, ‖ *m.* (-ē, *pl.* –) 1. a croaker. **Quaker**, ‖ ug bird or animal; he that squeaks, squeaker. 2. (*f.* –in) [christl. Sekte] quaker. Die –, the quakers, friends. Quakerin, *f.* (*pl* –en) quakeress.

Quakergemeinde, ‖ *f.* society of **Quakergesellschaft**, ‖ quakers or friends.

Quakerglauben, *m.* the peculiar tenets, worship, creed of the quakers, quakerism.

Quakermäßig, f. Quakerisch.

Quakerversammlung, *f.* meeting of quakers.

Quakerei, *f.* ‖ quakerism,

Quakerthum, *n* ‖ quakery.

Quakerisch, *adj.* and *adv.* quaker-like, quakerly, resembling quakers.

Qual, *f.* (*pl.* –en) pain, torment, torture, pang, affliction, grief.

Quälen, *v a* to pain, to torment, to torture, to grieve, to afflict, to plague, to vex, to teaze, to importune.

Quälgeist, *m.* tormenter, torturer.

Quälgöttinn, *f.* ‖ fury.

Quältreufel, *m* ‖

Quäler, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) tormenter, torturer. [etc.; vexation.

Quälerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) tormenting

Qualificiren, *v. a* to qualify, to fit. Sich – ꝛc. to be qualified for etc.

Qualität, *f.* (*pl.* –en) quality; *fig.* qualification; [Spielel] quality.

Quall, *m* (-ēs) – (des Wassers), moving force.

Qualle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Naturg.] medusa, sea-blubber, sea-nettle.

Qualm, *m.* (-ēs) 1. vapor, smoke, steam, exhalation, damp. 2 – (übelkeit), qualm; *fig.* stupor, insensibility.

Qualmen, *v. n* to smoke, to steam.

Qualmicht, *adj.* vaporous, dampish.

Qualmig, *adj.* steaming, smoky.

Qualster, *m.* (-ēs) ‖ phlegm.

Qualsterbaum, *m* service-berry tree.

Qualsterig, *adj.* ‖ like phlegm.

Qualstern, *v. n* ‖ to spit phlegm.

Quandel, *m.* (-ēs) [Köhlerh.] middle of a charcoal kiln.

Quandelbeere, *f.* alpine mespilus.

Quandelkohle, *f.* charcoal out of the middle of a kiln.

Quant, *m* (-ēs, *pl.* –ē) 1. a cunning or funny fellow. 2. appearance.

Quantsweise, *adv.* for appearance(s) sake, for form's sake; as it were.

Quantität, *f.* (*pl* –en) quantity, [Math., Grammm., Logik] quantity.

Quantum, *n.* (-ēs) quantum, quantity, amount

Quanzel, *m* (-ēs) swivel; [Min.] the movable iron-ring on buckets, to which the rope is fastened.

Quappe, *f* (*pl* –n) [Naturg.] quab, eel pout, burbot, *it* tadoole, † porwiggle.

Quappeln, f. Quabbeln.

Quappig, *adj.* fat and wrinkled.

Quarantane, *f* quarantine – halten, to perform quarantine; (v. Schiffen) to ride at quarantine; – auferlegen (e. *dat.*), to quarantine (e. nec.).

Quarantänenanstalt, *f.* ‖ lazaretto

Quarantänehaus, *n* ‖

Quarantänebeamte, *m* health-officer. [laws.

Quarantänegesetze, *n. pl.* quarantine-

Quark, *m.* (-ēs) 1. – (v. geſallenen Milch), curd, curds. 2. excrement, dirt 3. ‡ trifle. Zu jedem –e rühren, seine Nase in jeden – stecken, begraben, to meddle with (to poke one's nose into) every thing, den alten – aufrühren, to stir up some long-forgotten trifle.

Quarkfaß, *n* curd-tub

Quarkhänge, *f.* hanging frame in which curds and cheese are dried.

Quarkkäse, *m.* whey-cheese.

Quarkkloß, *m.* curd dumpling.

Quarkkorb, *m* basket in which the curd-bag is put.

Quarknudel, *f.* a sort of macaroni prepared from curds, flour and eggs.

Quarksack, *m.* curd bag

Quarkstrage, *f.* f. Quarkhänge.

Quarkig, *adj.* 1. containing curds. 2. dirty.

Quarre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a squalling child, squaller; *it* a grumbling person, grumbler. [square.

Quarré, *n.* (-ē, *pl.* –ē) [Milit.]

Quarren, *v. n.* to squall; *it.* to grumble. [f. Quarre.

Quarrer, *m* (-ēs, *pl.* –n) (*f.* –inn)

Quart, *n.* (-ēs, *pl* –ē) 1. – (Wein etc.), a quart, two pints. 2. [Typ.] quarto. Ein Buch in –, ein –band, *m* quarto, book or volume in quarto.

Quartblatt, *n* quarter of a sheet.

Quartflasche, *f.* quart, quart-bottle, quart pot.

Quartformat, *n* quarto.

Quartal, *n.* (-ēs, *pl.* –ē) 1. – (in Schulen etc.), quarter (of a year); *it.* quarter-day term. [Handwerk.] quarterly-meeting. 2. –, –geld, *n* quarterage, a quarterly allowance; quarter-money.

Quartalgericht, *n* quarter-sessions

Quartalrechnung, *f.* quarter-bill.

Quartalsitzungen, *f. pl.* Die – der Friedensrichter, [Engl.] quarter-sessions.

Quartalstag, *m* quarter-day.

Quartalweise, *adj.* and *adv.* quarterly.

Quartanfieber, *n.* (-ēs) quartan (fever or ague). [Quartband.

Quartant, *m.* (-en, *pl* –en) f

Quarte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) quarter, fourth part; [Kartensp.] quart; [Fechtk.] quart; [Handel] fourth of exchange.

Quartett, *n.* (–*es*, *pl.* –*e*) [Musik] quartet(to).

Quartier, *n* (–*s*, *pl.* –*e*) 1. quarter, (gewöhnl. *pl.*) quarters, lodging; [Milit.] quarters. 2. – (Stadtviertel), quarter, ward. Alte Stadt–*e*, all quarters of the city. 3. [Mar.] quarters. – rufen, to call the watch to relief. 4. [Schuhm.] – (Fetzenleder), quarter; st. –*e* (bei Pferden), the quarters of a horse's foot hoof. 5. [Milit.] – (Pardon), quarter. – geben, to give quarter; um – bitten, to ery quarter, to call out for quarter.

Quartierlieb, *n* quarter-song.

Quartiermeister, *m.* quarter-master.

Quartierwolf, *n* { [Mar.] watch.

Quartierwache, *f.*}

Quartierzettel, *m.* billet.

Quartieren, *v. a.* to quarter, to billet, to lodge. [quartz.

Quarz, *m.* (–*es*, *pl.* –*e*) [Mineralog.]

Quarzartig, *adj.* quartz like, quartzy; f. **Quarzicht.**

Quarzsand, *m.* arenaceous quartz, quartz-sand.

Quarzsinter, *m.* quartz-sinter.

Quarzicht, *adj.* quartz-like quartzose, quartzous.

Quarzig, *adj.* quartzy.

Quasi, *adv.* seemingly, as it were.

Quasimodogeniti; Sonntag –, [christl. Kal.] Low-Sunday.

Quassia,/ *f.* [Bot.] quassia.

Quasse,

Quast, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –*e*) *dim.* Quästchen, **Quaste,** *f.* (*pl.* –n) } knot, tuft, tassel; [Mar.] brush, mop.

Quastor, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –*en*) 1. [Alt. Rom] questor. 2 purser.

Quästoramt, *n.* questorship, a questor's etc. office.

Quastur, *f.* f. Quästoramt.

Quatember, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) quarter-day, ember-day.

Quatembergeld. *n.* quarter-money.

Quatembersteuer, *f.* quarterly tax.

Quaterne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Lotterie] quatern. 2. (Jsp.) quire of four sheets.

Quatsch! *interj.* squash! –, *m.* (–*es*, *pl.* –*e*) squash; slap; box on the ear, ely.

Quatschen, *v. n.* and *n.* to squash; to slap.

Quatschel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) squab.

Quatschelig, *adj.* squab, squabbish, squabby, fat, plump.

Quatschig, *adj.* marshy, muddy, boggy.

Quatschlicht, *adj.* pretty fat, squabbish; s. **Quatschelig.**

Queck, *adj.* quick; f. **Quick.**

Quecksilber, *n.* [Chem] quicksilver, mercury. Gediegenes –, native quicksilver; mit – belegt, überzogen, quicksilvered, overlaid with quicksilver. –erz, *n.* quicksilver-ore. –hornerz, *n.* muriate of mercury. –mittel, *n.* [Med.] mercurial (medicine).

Quecksilbern, *adj.* 1. made or consisting of quicksilver. 2. ☿ – (v. Personen), fidgety, restless, uneasy.

Quecksilberniederschlag,*m.* [Chem] Rether –, precipitate per se, red precipitate; weißer –, white precipitate.

Quecksilbersublimat, *n.* sublimate, Frescndrè –, corrosive sublimate.

Quecke, *f.* (*pl.* –n), –, –ngras, *n.* [Bot.] quick-grass, quitch-grass, knot-grass, couch-grass.

Quehle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) towel.

Quell, *m.* (–*es*, *pl.* –*e*) ♀ ♀ source, spring, fountain; f. **Quelle.**

Quellader, *f.* vein of a spring.

Quellbrunnen, *m.* well-spring.

Quellgrund, *m.* well-ground; ground full of springs, marshy ground.

Quellmoos, *n.* moss growing in the water, the water-moss, fontinalis.

Quellreich, *adj.* full of springs, rich in springs, abounding with springs or fountains, springy. [salt.

Quellsalz, *n.* spring-salt, pit- or brine-

Quellsand, *m.* quick-sand.

Quellwasser, *n.* spring-water, fountain-water.

Quelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Quellchen, *n.*) 1. spring, well-spring, fountain (of water), source. 2. ♀ source, spring, first cause. Aus guter – haben, wissen (Etwas), to have or know from good authority; aus den besten –n, from the best authorities.

Quellenmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* from good sources etc.

Quellenreich, f. **Quellreich.**

Quellen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein und haben) 1. – (v. Wasser etc.), to spring, to well. – aus ꝛc. (v. Blut ꝛc.), to gush from etc. 2. to swell, to be distended. – *reg. v. a.* to swell, to cause to swell, to soak.

Quellig, } *adj.* having springs,

Quellicht, } full of springs.

Quendel, *m.* (–*s*) [Bot.] thyme; mother of thyme; betony; stone-basil. Wilder –, wild thyme.

Quendelmarje, *f.* [Med.] thymus.

Quengelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) grumbling; jangling etc.

Quengeln, *v. n.* 1. to complain, to grumble. 2. to jangle. 3. to speak with a drawling and feminine voice.

Quengler, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. grumbler. 2. jangler, a wrangling, noisy fellow.

Quent, *n.* (–*es*, *pl.* –*e*) –, –chen, –lein, *n.* dra(ch)m, drachma.

Quer, *adj.* 1. diagonal, cross, transverse, traverse, oblique. 2. ♀ cross; whimsical, capricious, queer; f. **Querkopf.** – *adv.* cross, across, obliquely, diagonally, transversely, athwart. – durch, across; – durch fliegen, to flow across, ♀ to cross-flow; – Feld ein, across the field(s); – über, over-against, athwart; – über den Weg gehen, to cross the way.

Querachse, *f.* [Geom.] transverse diameter or axis.

Querart, *f.* twibil.

Querbalken, *m.* cross-beam, transom, rafter.

Querband, *n.* cross-band; cross-rail.

Querbank, *f.* cross-bench; [Deutsch Reich] bench for the protestant bishops.

Querbaum, *m.* cross-tree, cross-bar, transverse bar.

Querbinde, *f* [Herald.] traverse.

Querbügel, *m.* – (an Degengefässen ꝛc.), cross-bow. [oak.

Querciteone, *f.* quercitron, yellow

Querdurchmesser, *m.* transverse diameter.

Querfall, *m.* cross-accident, cross-fortune, traverse.

Querfeldein, *adv.* across the field(s).

Querfenster, *n.* transom-window

Querflöte, *f.* German flute. [aisle.

Querflügel, *m.* cross-wing, cross-

Querfrage, *f.* cross-question. –n stellen, thun, to cross-question, to cross-examine (any one); das Stellen von –n, cross-examination. [furrow.

Querfurche, *f* traverse furrow, cross-

Quergang, *m.* cross-way.

Quergasse, *f.* cross-street.

Quergäßchen, *n.* cross-lane.

Quergestein, *n.* [Min.] stones crossing a stratum.

Quergiebel, *m.* side-gable.

Querholz, *n.* cross-tree, cross bar, cross-piece (of timber), transom, traverse; – (an Klavieren), pole. [head.

Querkopf, *m.* queer fellow; wrong-

Querköpfig, *adj.* queer; wrong-headed. –keit, *f.* queerness; wrong-headedness. [of wood.

Querleiste, *f.* traverse, diagonal piece

Querlinie, *f.* diagonal line, transverse line, cross-line. [muscle.

Quermuskel, *m.* [Anat.] transverse

Quernaht, *f.* [Anat.] transverse suture.

Querpfad, *m* cross-path.

Querpfeife, *f.* fife. Auf der – pfeifen, to fife, to play on a fife.

Querpfeifer, *m.* fifer.

Querriegel, *m.* cross-rail.

Quersack, *m.* wallet.

Querfattel, *m.* side-saddle.

Querschnitt, *m.* cross-cut, cross-incision.

Quersinn, *m.* wrongheadedness, perverseness. –ig, *adj.* wrong-headed, perverse.

Querspring, *m.* cross-jump, cross-caper. Einen – machen, [Reitk. Waidmsspr.] to traverse.

Querstein, *m.* [Archit.] impost.

Querstraße, *f.* cross-road.

Querstrich, *m.* 1. cross-line, dash, bar. 2. ♯ traverse, cross-accident. Einem einen – machen, to disappoint any one; man hat ihm einen – gemacht, he is disappointed of his hopes or expectations, he has been disappointed, thwarted in his expectations.

Querstück, *n.* cross-piece.

Querstheilung, *f.* [Bot.] transverse partition.

Querwall, *m.* } { [Festungsb.] traverse.

Querschanze, *f.*

Querwand, *f.* cross-wall; traverse; [Bot.] diaphragm.

Querweg, *m.* cross-way.

Querwind, *m.* side-wind, cross-wind.

Quere, *f* 1. diagonal direction,

cross direction. Die –, in die –, nach der –, cross ways, cross-wise, across, athwart, traverse; ins Kreuz n. in die –, in different directions, cross-wise. 2. ‡ In die – kommen, to cross a purpose or design, to traverse a project; Einem in die – kommen, to come across one; to cross or thwart one's purpose; es geht mit ihm Alles der –, every thing goes cross with him.

Queren, *v. a.* to traverse, to cross, to lay in a cross direction.

Querl, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* -chen, *n.*) twirling-stick, chocolate mill (*or* stick); [Bot.] verticil, whirl or whorl.

Querlförmig, *adj.* [Bot.] verticillate, whirled *or* whorled.

Querlen, *v. a.* and *n.* to twirl, to beat up. – *v. n.* to twirl, to revolve with velocity, to be whirled round.

Quetsche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. squashing, crushing etc.; *it.* bruising-tool. 2. ‡ ○ Zu der – sein, to be at a pinch, in a dilemma. 3. – (Zwetsche), plum.

Quetschen, *v. a.* to squash, to crush; to bruise, to squeeze, to pinch, to contuse. Sich im Fallen den Arm –, to bruise one's arm by a fall.

Quetscheisen, *n.* { [Perück.] curling-
Quetschzange, *f.* } irons, curling-tongs. [mold.

Quetschform, *f.* [Goldschl.] vellum-
Quetschwunde, *f.* wound caused by a contusion.

Quetscher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who squeezes etc., pincher.

Quetschung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1 crushing etc. 2. bruise, contusion.

Queue, *f* (–s) [Billiardsp.] cue, stick.

Quick, *m.* and *n.* (–s) quicksilver, mercury. – *adj.* [Dtl.] quick.

Quickarbeit, *f.* amalgamating gold (with quicksilver).

Quickbrei, *m.* amalgam(a).

Quickerz, *n.* quicksilver-ore.

Quickmetall, *n.* metal amalgamated with quicksilver.

Quicksand, *m.* quicksand.

Quickwasser, *n.* second water.

Quicken, *v. a.* to amalgamate, to amalgamize.

Quiek, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) squeak.

Quieken, *v. n.* to squeak, to give a squeak, to squeal.

Quieker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) squeaker.

Quiekig, *adj.* squeaking, squeaking.

Quiekzen, *v.* Quieken.

Quietism(us), *m.* quietism.

Quietist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) quietist.

Quietsch(en), *m* (–es, *pl.* –e) ‡ squeak, – en, *v. n.* † to squeak.

Quincailleriewaaren, *f. pl.* (fancy) hard wares.

Quindecemvir, *m* (–s, *pl.* –e) quindecemvir.

Quinquagesima; Sonntag –, [christl. Kalender] Quinquagesima Sunday, Shrove Sunday.

Quinta, *f.* [Schulen] the fifth class.

Quintaner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) scholar of the fifth class.

Quinte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Fechtk., Kartensp.] quint; [Musik] the fifth; *it.* treble-string. 2. ‡ ☾ subterfuge, trick, artifice, shuffle, dodge.

Quintenmacher, *m.* ☾ artful fellow, shuffler, dodger.

Quintsaite, *f.* treble-string

Quinterne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) quintern; [Typ.] quire of five sheets.

Quintessenz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) quintessence. Alles der – destehend, quintessential.

Quirinalien, *s. pl.* quirinalia.

Quirite, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Roman citizen.

Quirl ꝛc., ‡ Quert ꝛc.

Quitsche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Dtl.] quickentree, quick-beam, mountain-ash.

Quitt, *adv.* quit, even; free, clear. – sein, to be quit(s) or even; – werden einer Sache), to get rid of. –! *interj.* quits!

Quitte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) quince.

Quittenapfel, *m.* quince apple.

Quittenbaum, *m.* quince tree.

Quittenbirne, *f.* quince-pear.

Quittenbrod, *n.* quince-marmalade, quiddany. [quince

Quittengelb, *adj.* (as) yellow as a

Quittenhänftling, *m.* linnet with a yellow breast.

Quittenkern, *m.* quince-kernel.

Quittenlatwerge, *f.* { quiddany,
Quittenmuß, *n* } quince-marmalade.

Quittenmispel, *f.* wild quince

Quittenpfirsche, *f.* quince-peach.

Quittensaft, *m.* juice of quinces, quince-marmalade. [quinces.

Quittenschleim, *m.* emulsion of

Quittentorte, *f.* quince-tart.

Quittenwein, *m.* quince-wine.

Quittiren, *v. a.* 1. to give a receipt (for), to receipt, to acquit. Über ꝛc. –, to give a receipt for, to receipt (goods delivered by a sheriff etc.). 2. ☾ to quit, to abandon.

Quittung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) receipt, quittance, acquittance.

Quitze, *f.* ‡ Quitsche.

Quote, *f.* (*pl.* –n) quota, share.

Quotidianfieber, *n.* (–s) quotidian (fever or ague). [quotient.

Quotient, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Arith.]

Quotiren, *v. a* [Handel] to quote.

R.

R, r, *n* R, r.

Raa, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Mar.] yard. Die große –, the main yard; die Mitte einer –, the slings of a yard; die blinde –, spritsail yard; die –en vierkant ins Kreuz brassen, to square the yards; die –en sind ins Kreuz gebraßt, the yards are squared by the braces.

Raaband, *n.* cord of the yards.

Raahaken, *m* grappling-iron, grapling

Raaholz, *n* } waist-rail.
Raaleiste, *f.* }

Raakette, *f.* top-chain.

Raasegel, *n.* yard-sail. – führend (v. Schiffen), square-rigged

Raafeil, } *n.* head-line.
Raatau, }

Raaken, *v. n.* [Mar.] to run aground.

Rabatt, *m.* (–s) [Handel] abatement (in price), rebate, rebatement, deduction, discount, draw-back. –iren, *v. a.* to abate, to rebate, to deduct, to discount.

Rabatte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (an Mauern, Fenstern), facing, turning. 2. [Gärtn.] plat-band, border-bed.

Rabatteisen, *n.* (–s) [Schiffb.] calker's marking-iron.

Rabbi, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Judenth.] rabbi.

Rabbiner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) rabbin. Die Lehre der –, rabbinism.

Rabbinisch, *adj.* rabbinic(al).

Rabbinism(us), *m.* rabbinism.

Rabbinist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) rabbinist, rabbinite.

Rabe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) raven (gen. Corvus). Er sieht wie ein –, ○ he sitches like a magpie; ein weißer – (etwas Seltenes), a rare bird, a rarity, rara avis; der indische –, macaw.

Rabenaas, *n.* ‡ and ‡ carrion.

Rabenältern, *s. pl.* unnatural parents

Rabenart, *f.* 1. a species of raven. 2. ‡ raven-like nature. –ig, *adj.* and *adv.* raven-like. [raven-quill

Rabenfeder, *f.* raven-feather; *it.*

Rabenfell, *n.* ‡ black skin; *it.* old hag.

Rabengekrächze, { *n.* croaking of
Rabengeschrei, } ravens, cawing.

Rabenhaar, *n.* raven (-black) hair.

Rabenkiel, *m.* { raven-quill.
Rabenspule, *f.* }

Rabenkrähe, *f.* carrion-crow.

Rabenmutter, *f.* cruel, unnatural mother.

Rabenpflanze, *f.* raven-plant.

Rabenschnabel, *m.* 1. raven's beak. 2. [Chir.] crane's bill, [Mar.] ripping-iron.

Rabenschwarz, *adj* and *adv.* (as) black as a raven.

Rabenschwärze, *f.* raven-black (color).

Rabenstein, *m.* 1. place of execution, gallows. 2. [Mineralog.] belemnite.

Rabentuch, *n.* [Mar.] raven's duck.

Rabenvater, *m.* cruel, unnatural father.

Rabulist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) lawmonger, pettifogger, a low dealer in law. –erei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) pettifogging, pettifoggery, tricks, quibble.

Rabulistenstreiche, *m. pl.* ‡ Rabulisterei. [lar) breed.

Race, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a race, a (particu-

Rache, *f.* vengeance, revenge. – schnauben, to breathe vengeance; – schwören, to vow revenge; – nehmen, üben (an Einem, wegen ꝛc.), to revenge one's self (on any one for an injury etc.), to take vengeance (on etc., for).

Rachedurst, *m.* thirst of revenge.

Rachegott, *m.* God of vengeance, avenging God.

Rach(e)göttinn, *f.* [Myth.] Nemesis.

Rachfurie, { *f.* sis.
Rachegeist, }

Rach(e)schwert, *n.* sword of vengeance.

Rachburst, *m.* s. **Rachebursi.** -ig, *adj.* revengeful, vindictive; (*adv.*) revengefully etc.

Racheifer, *m.* spirit of revenge, resentment, wrath.

Rachgier, } *f.* revengefulness,
Rachbegier(de), } vindictiveness, desire of revenge.

Rachgierig, *adj.* revengeful, vindictive. — *adv.* revengefully etc.

Rachgrimm, *m.* revengefulness, vindictive wrath.

Rachlust, } *f.* passion of revenge,
Rachsucht, } vindictive disposition, vindictiveness, a revengeful temper.

Rachlustig, } *adj.* vindictive, re-
Rachsüchtig, } vengeful, given to revenge — *adv.* vindictively etc.

Rachopfer, *n.* victim of revenge or vengeance.

Rachen, *v. a.* to revenge, to avenge. Sich — an, wegen ꝛc., to revenge one's self on etc. for; f. Rache.

Rachen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. throat; mouth; — (der Thieren), jaws, maw. Dell — aufsperren, to open the mouth etc. 2. ‡ jaws; abyss. Der — (der Hölle), jaws

Rachenbein, *n.* jaw-bone.

Rachenblume, *f.* monkey flower, bastard fox-glove. [revenger, avenger.

Racher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn)

Rächerisch, *adj.* avenging, revenging — *adv.* revengingly etc.

Rack, *m.* (-es) rack or attack; f. Rack.

Rack, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -es) rack; [Mar.] parrel. Die -e von einer Raa admachen, to unparrel a yard.

Rackflampe, *f.* sling-cleat.

Racktote, *f.* parrel-truck.

Rackketten, } *s. pl.* ribs of a par-
Rackschlitten, } rel.

Racktalje, *f.* truss-tackle.

Rackton, *m.* parrel-rope.

Racker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. flayer; *il.* nightman. 2. cur. 3. ☉ —, -hund, *m.* cur, villain, rascal. 4. [Drunk.] roller; jackdaw. [to toil and moil.

Rackern, *v. refl.* [Dell. o] to drudge,

Racket, } *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) racket.
Rack(e)kett, }

Rackethändler, *m.* racket-seller.

Racketmacher, *m.* racket-maker.

Racketo, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Feuerw.]
Rakete, } rocket, sky-rocket.

Raketenhülse, *f.* rocket-paper.

Raketentaschock, } *m.* setter.
Raketenfetzer, }

Raketenstab, *m.* the powder with which a rocket is filled.

Raketenstab, *m.*
Raketenstock, *m.*
Raketenruthe, *f.*
Raketenstange, *f.*
} rocket-stick.

Rackun, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Jvet.] raccoon.

Rad, *n.* (-es, *pl.* Räder) (*dim.* Rädchen, *n.*) 1. wheel. Auf Rädern gehen, to move on wheels; die Räder in Gang bringen, to set the wheels a-going; (Einen) mit dem -e vom Leben zum Tode bringen, to put (one) to death by breaking (him) upon the wheel; einen hingerichteten Verbrecher auf's -flechten, to put the limbs of an executed criminal on a wheel (on the gallows). 2. ‡ Er, es ist wie das fünfte — am Wagen, he, it is completely useless; ein — schlagen (mit dem Körper), to tumble over; in seinem Fluge beschreiben er manch' luftiges —, he throw his flight in many an airy wheel

Radache, *f.* axle-tree; wheel nave.

Radähnlich, *adj* and *adv.* like a wheel.

Radarm, *m.* spoke of a wheel; arm of a mill-wheel (or water-engine).

Raddärge, (-berge) } *f.* wheel-barrow.
Raddahre, }

Radbarometer, *m.* and *n.* wheel-barometer.

Radbogen, *m.* [Uhrm.] rim.

Radbohrer, *m.* large gimlet to bore wheels with, wheel-auger.

Radbrechen, f. Radebrechen.

Radbrunnen, *m.* well which is worked by means of a wheel.

Radbüchse, *f.* box, bush (for carriage-wheels).

Radbistel, *f.* common eryngo, holly.

Radfelge, *f.* felloe, felly, sole (of a wheel), ‡ felloe

Radfeuer, *n.* [Chem.] wheel-fire.

Radförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* having the form of a wheel, in the form of a wheel. wheely, [Bot.] wheel-shaped, rotaceous, rotate.

Radhaspel, *m.* } wheel- windlass.
Radwinde, *f.* }

Radkasten, *m.* box in which the wheels of an engine move.

Radlauf, *m.* } rotation, rotatory
Raddewegung, *f.* } motion.

Radlinie, *f.* [Geom.] cycloid.

Radmacher, *m.* wheeler, wheelwright, cartwright.

Radnagel, *m.* wheel-nail.

Radscheibe, *f.* roll in a block or pulley

Radschiene, *f.* streak, strake, band, iron-band, tire of a wheel.

Radspeiche, *f.* spoke of a wheel.

Radsperre, *f.* trigger, drag-chain.

Radspur, *f.* track of a wheel, rut.

Radstützer, *m.* stone-stud.

Radstuhl, *m.* treatle or frame on which a wheel rests.

Radtheer, *m.* wheel-grease, cart-grease. [mill) wheel.

Radwelle, *f.* axle-tree of a (water-

Radebrechen, *v. a.* 1. to break (upon the wheel); f. Rädern. 2. ‡ (Eine Sprache ꝛc.) —, to break, to mangle. Das Englische —, to clip the king's (or queen's) English.

Rädel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. little wheel. 2. sieve, riddle, screen. 3. f. Raden.

Rädelpfennig, *m.* penny with a wheel stamped on it.

Rädelsführer, *m.* ring-leader.

Rädeln, *v. a.* 1. † to turn round. 2. to sift, to riddle, to screen.

Räden, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Bot.] darnel, annual darnel-grass, cockle (Lolium) corn-cockle.

Radendistel, *f.* eryngo.

Räden, *v. a.* 1. to root out, to extirpate, to eradicate. 2. f. Rädeln Nr. 2.

Räden, *v. a.* f. Rädeln Nr. 2.

Räder, (*n. pl.* v. Rad.)

Rädergeld, *n.* wheelage. [lily.

Räderkoralle, *f.* encrinite, stone-

Räderkunde, *f.* trochilics, the science of rotary motion.

Rädermacher, *m.* man who makes spinning-wheels. [entrochite.

Räderpfänlenstein, *m.* [Mineralog.]

Räderschneidezeug, *n.* watch-wheel-cutting engine.

Räderstern, *m.* [Mineralog.] trochite.

Räderthier, *n.* wheel-animal, the rotatory vorticella.

Räderwerk, *n.* wheel-work.

Rader, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. sieve, riddle, sifter. 2. — (Sieber), sifter.

Rädermacher, *m.* sieve-maker.

Räderwelle, *f.* [Mühl.] bolting-barrel.

Räderwerk, *n.* [Mühl. ꝛc.] bolting-engine.

Raderig, *adj.* (*in comp.*) having wheels, wheeled.

Rädern, *v. a.* 1. (Einen Verbrecher) —, to break (upon the wheel. 2. ‡ = to knock up. 3. † to provide with wheels. 4. f. Rädeln Nr. 2.

Radical, (-ē-) *adj.* radical; [Polit.] radical. Die —en, the radicals; das —e, radicalness. — *adv.* radically.

Radies, (-dieß) *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) (*dim.* -chen, *n.*) radish.

Radiren, *v. n.* to rase, to erase, † to raze; [Chir.] to scalp, to scrape; [Graw.] to etch. Das —, erasing etc., erasure, rasure.

Radireisen, *n.* [Chir.] surgeon's scraper, raspatory, scalper, scalping-iron.

Radirfirniß, } *m.* varnish for etch-
Radirgrund, } ing.

Radirkunst, *f.* art of etching.

Radirmesser, *n.* erasing-knife; scraping-knife, scraper.

Radirnadel, *f.* etching-needle, point.

Radirwasser, *n.* tempered aquafortis.

Radius, *m.* (*pl.* -ii, -ien) [Geom.] radius, (*pl.* radii), semi-diameter. — Vector, [Astron.] vector.

Rädker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) wheeler, wheelwright.

Räf, *m.* (-es) [Handel] salted and dried fins of sole fishes.

Raffel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. iron-rake; *il* ripple. f. Fischsraufe. 2 [Fisch.] net for turbots. 3. [Waidmspr.] upper jaw-bone of a deer. 4. mouth, ☉ jaw(s); *il.* a clamorous, foul mouthed woman.

Raffeln, *v. a.* 1. to rake, (Flachs) —, to ripple. 2. to snatch up. — *v. n.* ☉ to rattle, to speak eagerly and noisily, to clamor. ☉ to jaw.

Raffen, *v. a.* 1. to snatch, draw or huddle together, to sweep, to pick up, * to raff. 2. ‡ (Sich) zusammen —, to gather one's strength, to collect one's self.

Raffgier, *f.* rapaciousness. -ig, *adj.* rapacious, (*adv.*) rapaciously.

Raffgut, *n.* stolen goods.

Raffholz, *n.* wood picked up; wind fallen wood, † eablish.

Raffzahn, *m.* fore-tooth; projecting tooth, ☾ stick-out tooth. [teeth.
Raffzähnig, *adj.* having projecting
Raffinade, *f.* refined sugar.
Raffiniren, *v. a.* Zucker –, to refine sugar. — *v. n.* ☾ to refine; to meditate, to speculate. Auf ꝛc. –, to design, to plan to obtain something.
Raffinirt, *part. adj.* refined; exquisite; long-headed, cunning, designing, deep, artful.
Ragen, *v. n.* to reach; to jut, to project. Heraus –, to be prominent, to stick out, to project, to stand forth or out, to project, to jut; hervor –, to over-top, to tower above.
Raggion, *f.* [Handel] firm. [ragoo.
Ragout, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) ragout,
Rah, *f.* s. Raa.
Rahe, *adj.* stiff; foundered; f. Rehe.
Rahm, *m.* (–ces) 1. – (auf der Milch), cream. – setzen, ansetzen, to gather (to throw up) cream, to cream; den – (von der Milch) abnehmen, to cream, to skim (*e. acc.*), to take off the cream by skimming; den – peitschen, zu Schaum schlagen, to whip the cream. 2. † eben. Den – (von einer Sache) abschöpfen, to cream (*e. acc.*), to take off the cream (*i. e.* the quintessence or best part) of a thing. 3. [Chem.] cream. Kalk–, cream of lime; Weinstein–, cream of tartar. 4. † soot; dirt.
Rahmapfel, *m.* custard-apple.
Rahmbecken, *n.* cream-basou.
Rahmbeere, *f.* bramble-berry.
Rahmfarbe, *f.* color of cream; cream-color.
Rahmfarben, } *adj.* cream-colored,
Rahmfarbig, } creamy hued.
Rahmfrau, } *f.* a woman who
Rahmhändlerinn, } sells cream.
Rahmkanne, *f.* (*dim.* –kännchen), *n.* }
Rahmtopf, *m.* } cream-pot.
Rahmkäse, *m.* cream-cheese
Rahmkelle, *f.* cream-skimmer.
Rahmkrug, *m.* cream-jug.
Rahmkuchen, *m.* cream-cake.
Rahmlöffel, *m.* cream-ladle.
Rahmtorte, *f.* cream-tart. Rahmtörtchen, *n.* little custard.
Rahm, *m.* (–ces, *pl.* Rähme) frame; [Typ.] form, chase; f. Rahmen.
Rahmeisen, *n.* iron-frame.
Rahmhaken, *m.* tenter-hook.
Rahmhobel, *m.* s. Falzhobel, Kehlhobel.
Rahmholz, *n.* joiner's wood; [Zimmerl.] cross-beams in the exterior part of a building; sabliere.
Rahmmähterei, } *f.* working or em-
Rahmstickerei, } broidering on a frame, frame-work.
Rahmsäge, *f.* square frame-saw
Rahmschenkel, *m.* joiner's wood; f. Rahmholz.
Rahmspiegel, *m.* framed looking-glass.
Rahmchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a little frame; [Typ.] frisket.
Rahmen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. frame. (eines Gemäldes), frame; –, [Kardätschenm.] stretcher; [Typ.] chase; f. Rahm. 2. rim, border, edge. 3. frame, shelf. 4 – (an Schuhen), welt.
Rahmenarbeit, *f.* frame-work.
Rahmenhobel, *m.* f. Rahmhobel ꝛc.
Rahmen, *v. n.* [Milch] –, to cream. to skim. — *v. n.* to cream, to throw up (i. e. to yield) cream.
Rahmen, *v. n.* to stretch in a frame; [Typ.] to frame.
Rahn, (–ig) *adj.* [Dtl.] thin, slender.
Rahne, *f.* *pl.* –n) 1. [Forstw.] tree broken down by the wind, wind-fallen wood. 2. [Dtl.] thinness, slenderness.
Rai, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Ichth.] ray. (*gen.* Raia).
Raiger, *m.* f. Reiher.
Raigras, *n.* (–es) ray-grass.
Raike, *f.* (*pl.* –n) jackdaw.
Raimund, *m.* (–s) Raymond.
Rain, *m.* (–es, *pl* –e) 1. [Landwirthsch.] green strip of land left to mark the boundary of fields; *it.* balk, ridge. 2. green, meadow, common; f. Anger.
Rainbalken, *m.* balk, ridge of ground left untilled. [tree.
Raindaum, *m.* ridge-tree; boundary-
Rainfarn, *m.* [Bot.] tansy. Wilder –, wild tansy.
Rainkohl, *m.* nipple-wort (*gen.* Lapsana), dock-cresses.
Rainrecht, *n.* law concerning the borders. [stone.
Rainstein, *m.* boundary-stone, mere-
Rainweide, *f.* [Bot.] privet.
Rainen, *v. n.* f. Abrainen. — *v. n.* to border on.
Raisonneur, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) reasoner; talker; faultfinder.
Raisonniren, *v. n.* to reason; to talk; to find fault (with).
Raiten, } *v. n.* to sift, to riddle.
Raitern, }
Raiten, *v. a.* † f. Rechnen. Raiter, *m.* caster of accounts.
Rak, *f.* Rack.
Rakett, } f. Racket, Racke.
Rakete, }
Ralle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ornith.] rail, land-rail, corn-crake.
Ramadan, *m.* (–s) [Türk.] r(h)amadan.
Ramm, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. –, –bock, *m.* ram. 2. buck-coney; buck-hare; male (or tom) cat. 3. ball, town-ball.
Rammshorn, *n.* horn of a ram, ram's horn.
Ramme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) rammer; [Pflster. ꝛc.] beetle, commander, stamper, rammer.
Rammel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. –, –bock, *m.* ram. 2. –, Rammblock, *m.* rammer, ram-block.
Rammelabend, *m.* † evening before a wedding; f. Polterabend.
Rammelochs, *m.* (town-)ball.
Rammelzeit, *f.* bucking-time.
Rammeln, *v. n.* 1. to make a noise; to ramp; to roll and tumble, to toss about. 2. – (v. Böcken, Hasen ꝛc.), to buck to rut, to couple; – (v. Katzen), to go caterwauling. — *v. refl.* Sich –, [Mun.] to join; to be blended. — *v. a.* [Hndr.] f. Rammen.
Rammen, *v. a.* to ram (piles into the earth etc.), to drive (down), to force in.
Rammblock, } *m.* f. Rammel
Rammklotz, } Nr. 2.
Rammer, *m.* (–s, *pl.*) rammer.
Rammler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. male hare, male cat; buck; ram. 2. f. Rammblock.
Ramp, *m.* (–es) ☾ [Handel] Zu –kaufen, – en, *v. a.* to buy in the lump (by the great); f. Ramsch. [landing-place.
Rampe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (auf Treppen).
Rampert, f. Rapert.
Ramsch, *m.* (–es) [Handel] refuse, riff-raff, out-shot. Zu – f. Ramp.
Rand, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Ränder) (*dim.* Rändchen, *n.*) 1. edge, side, brink, brim, rim, border, verge; ledge; list; – (am Papiere), margin; –, [Tischl.] ledge. – (um Münzen), ring, milling; – (eines Hutes), brim; mit breitem, schmalem –e, broad-brimmed, narrow-brimmed; mit schwarzem –e, black-bordered; bis an den – voll, up to the brim, full to the brim, brimful, brimming, full to the top, top-full; bis an den – füllen, to fill to the brim, to brim; ohne –, having no brim etc., brimless; der eingeferbte – (einer Pastete ꝛc.), the indented crust (of etc.); das Marsiegel auf den – laufen lassen, [Mar.] to strike the top-sail upon the cap. 2. † a) Am –e des Todes, des Grabes, at death's door; der des Lebens, the verge of life; am –e des Verderbens stehen, to be upon the brink of ruin. b) ☾ Das verlebt sich am –e, that's out of all question; womit zu –e kommen, Etwas zu –e bringen, to bring about, to finish, to have done. 3. [Astron., Math., Bot.] limb.
Randanmerkung, } *f.* marginal note
Randbemerkung, } *or* gloss, postil.
Randerklärung, } –en, Randglos-
Randglosse, } sen machen, to write marginal notes, to postil, to gloss.
Randanmerker, } *m.* one who writes
Randerklärer, } marginal notes, postiler, commentator, glosser, writer of glosses.
Randbukaten, *m.* ring-ducat.
Randgeer, *f.* [Mar.] wale, sheer-rail (of a boat).
Randloch, *n.* edge-hole.
Randmuster, *n.* [Schuhm.] welt (of a shoe), shoe-welt.
Randschrift, *f.* marginal inscription.
Randschüssel, *f.* dish with a high rim
Randständig, *adj.* [Bot.] marginal, standing on the border. [margin.
Randstieg, *m.* [Typ.] coin on the
Randstein, *m.* – (am Pflaster), curb-stone.
Randstielig, *adj.* [Bot.] provided with a stalk on the edge.
Randstück, *n.* outside-piece, crust.
Randverzierung, *f.* [Herald.] purfle, purflew, [Kunst.] cartouch.
Randweisung, *f.* marginal direction.
Rändeln, } *v. a.* to border, to
Rändern, } furnish with a border, to edge; to ring.

Rändelwerk, *n.* } 1. verge tool(s).
Rändermaschine, *f.* } 2. Rändelwerk, [Münzw.] f. Rändchen.
Randolph, *m.* (-es) Randolph, Randal.
Randsombölzer, *n. pl.* [Mar.] fashion-pieces.
Ranft, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e, Ränfte) border; crust (of bread etc.).
Ranftchen, *n* (-s, *pl.* -) little crust, a piece of crust; [Münzw.] ingenuiled ring round a piece of money.
Rang, *m.* (-es, † *pl.* Ränge) 1. rank, row; line; [Theat.] row (of boxes). 2. rank, degree, grade; order, class; degree of dignity, eminence or excellence; dignity, quality, *it.* precedence, precedency. —(v. Schiffen ꝛc.), rate; vom ersten -e (wie Schiffe ꝛc.), first-rate; ein Linienschiff vom ersten -e, a man of war of the first class. a first rater; gleichen — haben, to be upon a par; der — eines Hauptmanns, Generals ꝛc., the rank of captain, general etc.; ein Schriftsteller ersten -es, a writer of the first rank; einen gewissen — einnehmen, to rank (with etc.); er gehört zu den Dichtern ersten -es, he ranks with the first class of poets; Einem den — geben, lassen, to yield (or give) one the precedency; den — haben, to hold the precedency; Einem den — streiten, to outdo any one, to get the start of etc.
Rangiös, *adj.* having no grade etc.
Rangordnung, *f.* 1. regulation concerning rank or dignity. 2. f. Rangstufe.
Rangschiff, *n.* ship of the line. -er, *m. pl.* owners. captains etc. of vessels of burden, who are obliged to depart in regular succession.
Rangstolz, *m.* pride of rank. — *adj.* proud of one's rank.
Rangstreit, *m.* } dispute about
Rangstreitigkeit, *f.* } rank etc.
Rangstufe, *f.* order, rank, subordination (of); hierarchy (of angels etc.).
Rangsucht, *f.* desire of rank. an eager desire after preferment or promotion. ambition.
Rangsüchtig, *adj.* desirous of rank; ambitious. — *adv.* ambitiously, with an eager desire after preferment.
Rangverordnung, *f.* f. Rangordnung.
Range, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) ○ profligate, good for nothing boy, young scapegrace or urchin; *it.* tall, awkward, sloven ly boy. an ungainly lad. -, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. sow. 2. beet-root. 3. tall, awkward, slutlish woman. a gawk, a gawkish hoyden; a romp.
Rangen, *v. n.* to romp. Zum — geneigt, rompish. — *v. a.* (Ein Seil ꝛc.) —, to stretch (a cord or a rope).
Rangiren, *v. a.* to rank; to (arrange.
Rank, *adj.* rank. slender; [Mar.] — (v. Schiffen), crank.
Ranke, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Ränke) 1. turning. — (einer Gasse, eines Weges), turning. 2. f. Rankkorn.
Ränke, *s. pl.* intrigues, tricks, (secret) artifices, secret machinations, shifts, foul practices, shuffles. — spielen, schmieden, machen, brauchen, to intrigue. to use shifts. to cabal, to plot.
Ränkemacher, } *m.* intriguer. cabal-
Ränkeschmied, } ler. layer of plots.
Ränkespieler, } plotter.
Ränkesüchtig, *adj.* intriguing, cabaling, addicted to intrigue.
Ränkevoll, *adj.* full of tricks, addicted to intrigue, intriguing. — *adv.* intriguingly.
Ranke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) —, Rankenn, *m.* (-es), [Bot.] tendril, clasper, runner, vine. — (am Weinstocke), shoot (of a vine); Hopfen—, the hop-vine; die —n von Melonen ꝛc., the vines of melons.
Rankenbaum, *m.* tree which is trained to a wall or espalier.
Rankengewächs, *n.* climber, creeper. a creeping plant.
Ranken, *v. n.* and *refl.* to climb (as a plant). to ramp (on), to creep up. to run, to clasp (as tendrils); *it.* to shoot (or grow into) tendrils. Sich an Bäumen in die Höhe —, to ramp on trees; ein -des Gewächs, climber.
Ranken, *m.* (-s) Gin — (od. Runkeln) Brod, hunch (of bread).
Rankig, *adj.* having tendrils, clasper etc.; creeping; [Bot.] sarmentous.
Rankkorn, *n.* (-s) [Thierarzeneik.] an excrescence on the palate of a pig.
Rannukel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Bot.] ranunculus. crow-foot.
Ranzel, (*m.* and) *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) *dim* von Ranzen.
Ranzen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*dim.* Ränzchen, Ranzlein, *n.*) 1. knapsack; budget — (der Kesselflicker), (tinker's) bag. 2. † ⊖ belly. paunch.
Ranzen, *v. n.* ○ 1. to ramble or rove about. 2. to make a noise; to toss about; [Waidmspr.] to rut, to couple; f. Rammeln. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to stretch one's self in a rude and uncivil manner.
Ranzzeit, *f.* bucking-time, rutting-time.
Ranzig, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. rancid, rank, musty. —er Geschmack, Geruch, rancidness, rancidity, rankness, rank smell. 2. [Waidmspr.] — werden, rein, to rut, to couple.
Ranzion, *f.* ransom. —iren, *v. a.* to redeem (prisoners), to ransom (prisoners from an enemy), to procure the ransom of.
Rapert, *n* (-es, *pl.* -en) } [Mar.]
Rapiat, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) } waste-book. day-book, memorandum-book.
Rappe, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) 1. black horse. 2. † ⊖ Auf des Schulters —n reiten, to go or travel on foot (back), to trudge. —, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. —, Tabaks—, tobacco-rasp. 2. [Pferdearzeneik.] malanders. solander; jardes.
Rappee, *f.* (*m.* -s) rappee (a coarse kind of snuff).
Rappel, *m.* (-s) ○ madness. hot-headedness; — (bei Pferden), staggers. Den — haben, to be crack-brained or mad. —, *f.* f. Rassel, Klapper; *it.* (f. Raffel) ripple.
Rappelkopf, *m.* cracked head. crack-brained, crazy person.
Rappelköpfig, *adj.* hot-headed, **Rappelköpfisch**, } cracked. crazy, crack-brained. mad.
Rappeler, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -) silly talker.
Rappeln, *v. n.* 1. to rattle; f. Rasseln, Klappern. 2. ○ to be crack-brain ed or mad. Es rappelt bei ihm, es rappelt ihm (im Kopfe), he is disordered in his brains, cracked. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to make haste, to hurry.
Rappenstein, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) finger-stone, bolemnite, arrow-head, thunder-bolt. [finch.
Rappfink, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) green-
Rappier, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) rapier, (fencing-)foil.
Rappieren, *v. n.* and *refl.* Sich —, to fence with the rapier. to manage the rapier.
Rappierer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) fencer. one who fences with the rapier.
Rappiren, *v. n.* to rasp, to grate.
Rapport, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) report. —iren, *v. n.* to report, to relate.
Räpps, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. —, Rapsaat, *f.* rape-seed. 2. † rape-wine. 3. f. Rappel.
Rappse, *f.* f. Rappsche.
Rappsen, *v. n.* to snatch. ⊖ to raff.
Rappsse, *f.* ○ scramble. (Etwas) in die — geben, werfen, a) to make people scramble for etc.; b) † to give (a thing) up for lost.
Rapunzel, *m.* and *f.* (-s, -) (*dim.* Rapünzchen, *n.*) [Bot.] rampion.
Rar, *adj.* 1. rare, scarce, uncommon; thin, not dense. 2. rare, exquisite, unusually excellent. — *adv.* rarely etc.
Rarität, *f.* (*pl.* -en) rarity, rare thing, curiosity.
Raritätenkammer, *f* cabinet of curiosities. [peep-show.
Raritätenkasten, *m.* raree-show.
Rasch, *adj.* quick, swift. speedy; lively, brisk, pert, vigorous. † rash. Ein —er Trab, a brisk trot; — (v. Pferden), mettlesome. — *adv.* quickly etc.
Rasch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Industr.] rash, serge. [serge.
Raschmacher, *m.* manufacturer of
Rascheln, *v. n.* to rustle. Mit einem Fächer ꝛc. —, to flirt a fan etc.
Raschheit, *f.* quickness, swiftness, briskness, liveliness, vigor, † rashness.
Rascier, } f. Rätzer, Rätzisch.
Rascisch, }
Rasen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) turf, sod, sward. Mit — belegen, to turf, to cover with turf or sod; mit — bedeckt, covered with sward etc., swardy.
Rasenattar, *m.* turf-altar.
Rasenbank, *f* seat of turf, grass-bank
Rasenesche, *f.* meadow-ash.
Raseneisenstein, *m.* swamp-ore.
Rasenerz, *n.* } meadow iron-ore.
Rasenstein, *m.* }
Rasenhaupt, *m.* roof of a dike.
Rasenhopfen, *m.* wild hop(s).

Raſenmeiſter, *m.* flayer, knacker.

Raſenplatz, *m.* grass-plot, green plot, a green.

Raſenſitz, *m.* sod-seat, grass(y) seat.

Raſenſtechen, *n.* (art of) cutting turf.

Raſenſtecher, *m.* sward-cutter, turf-cutter, turf knife, spud.

Raſenſtück, *n.* grass-plot, green, lawn, bowling green.

Raſentorf, *m.* peat, turf.

Raſenwäſcher, *m.* [Mun.] sluggard.

Raſenweg, *m.* grass-way.

Raſen, *v. n.* to rave, to rage; to be mad; *it.* to rave, to rant. Anfangen zu –, to fly out into a rage; zum – verliebt, –d verliebt, in love to distraction, desperately in love.

Raſegedicht, *n.* } dithyramb(us), di-
Raſegeſang, *m.* } thyramb.

Raſerei, *f.* } thyramb.

Raſend, *adj.* raging, raving, furious; distracted, frantic (with grief etc.), mad. Sie ist ganz –, she is quite out of her senses; – werden über ꝛc., to run (go) mad about etc.; es ist um – zu werden, man möchte darüber – werden, it is enough to drive one (a man) mad; ein –er, eine –e, a madman, a distracted man, a mad or raving person. a madwoman, a crazy woman.

Raſer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) raver.

Raſerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. rage, fury; frantiness, madness, distraction. 2. mad act or doing.

Raſig, *adj.* covered with turf, swardy.

Raſiren, *v. a.* to shave. Sich – laſſen, to get shaved; (eine Feſtung ꝛc.) –, to raze to (level with) the ground; ein raſirtes Kriegsſchiff, raze. [ving saloon.

Raſirbecken, *n.* shaving-dish, sha-

Raſirbeſe, *f.* shaving-box.

Raſirmeſſer, *n.* razor, ↑shaving knife.

Ein – mit Federdruck, spring-razor.

Raſirpinſel, *m.* shaving-brush

Raſirtuch, *n.* shaving-cloth.

Raſpel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) rasp, large rough file, grater. [rasped.

Raſpelbrod, *n.* bread that has been

Raſpelhaus, *n.* house of correction, rasp-house, bridewell.

Raſpelſpäne, *m. pl.* raspings.

Raſpeln, *v. a.* to rasp, to grate. Zu Pulver –, to rasp (bones etc.) to powder.

Raſſel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) rattle. –n, *v. n.* to rattle, to clatter, to clank, to click.

Räß, *adj.* o acrid, sharp, astringent, tart. –e, *f.* acridness, sharpness, tartness.

Raſt, *f.* 1. rest, repose. 2. (*pl.* –en) –, Raſte (Poſtſtation), stage. 3. –, *m.* (–es) [Mun.] signal to march.

Raſtlos, *adj.* restless, indefatigable. – *adv.* restlessly etc.

Raſtloſigkeit, *f.* restlessness

Raſtag, *m.* day of rest.

Raſte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) *f.* Raſt.

Raſten, *v. n.* to rest, to repose.

Raſtral, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) music pen.

Raſtriren, *v.a.* and *n* to draw staves.

Raſtrum, *n.* } Leipsic-beer.
Raſter, *m.* }

Rata; pro –, [Schulrel] pro rata, pro part, in proportion.

Ratafia, *m.* ratafia.

Rate, *f.* (*pl.* –n) instalcliment. In –n bezahlen, to pay by instalcliments.

Ratenzahlung, *f.* payment by instalcliments.

Rath, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Räthe) 1. consultation, deliberation. Mit Einem, mit ſich zu – gehen, to take advice with, to consult or advise with one, with one's self. 2. advice, counsel. Einem einen – geben, to give counsel to, to give advice to, to advise or counsel one; Einen um – fragen, zu – ziehen, to consult one, to ask one's advice, to ask (take the) advice of. 3. means, expedient. – ſchaffen, to find out or devise means; hier iſt kein anderer –, there is no other means in this case, dazu kann ſchon – werden, that may be done; kommt Zeit, kommt –, *Prov.* time will show a plan. 4. Zu – halten (Etwas), to spare (e. acc.), to be sparing of, to husband (e. acc.). 5. council, court, senate, *it.* member of a council, counselor, senator; alderman. Geheimer –, privy council; *it.* privy counselor; der luſtige –, a prince's jester; den – zuſammenrufen, to call a council; – halten, to hold a council, to hold a court.

Rathfragen, *v. a.* to ask (the) advice of, to consult.

Rathfrager, *m.* consulter.

Rathgeber, *m.* (*f.* –inn) counselor, adviser.

Rathgebung, *f.* giving counsel or advice, advising; counsel, advice.

Rathhaus, *n.* senate-house, town-hall, town-house. [London ꝛc.] guildhall.

Rathleute, *s. pl.* counselors, senators, council-men. [vice, helpless.

Rathlos, *adj.* and *adv.* without ad-

Rathloſigkeit, *f.* helplessness.

Rathmann, *m.* adviser, counselor; senator; alderman.

Rathſchlag, *m.* 1. counsel advice. Rathſchläge ertheilen, to give one's advice, to counsel. 2. scheme, project, plan, design.

Rathſchlagen, *v. n.* to consult (with), to advise with, to take the advice or opinion (of etc.); – über ꝛc., to deliberate on etc. [with, consulter

Rathſchlager, *m.* one who consults

Rathſchlagung, *f.* consultation, deliberation.

Rathſchluß, *m.* decision, resolution, decree; counsel.

Rathsbedürftig, *adj.* wanting advice. –keit, *f.* want of good advice.

Rathsbote, } *m* summoner, tip-
Rathsdiener, } staff, beadle or messenger (of a court).

Rathsbuch, *n.* senatorial register.

Rathscollegium, *n.* senate, council, council-board. [of a count.

Rathscomité, *n.* (select) committee

Rathsfähig, *adj.* eligible for a member of the senate or town-council –keit, *f.* eligibility to the senate or town-council.

Rathsflagge, *f.* [Mar.] council-flag.

Rathsfreund, *m.* } member of a coun-
Rathsglied, *n.* } cil or senate.

Rathshaus, *n.* house or village be-

Rathsdorf, *f.* longing to the senate, a house or village subject to the jurisdiction of the senate etc.

Rathsherr, *m.* alderman, senator (town)-councilman. –ſtift, *m.* – ꝛwürde, –uſtelle, *f.* seat, office, dignity of a senator etc.

Rathskeller, *m.* town-cellar, town-hall cellar.

Rathsmann, *m.* *f.* Rathsherr, *it* Rathgeber.

Rathsmitglied, *n.* *f.* Rathsglied.

Rathsperſon, *f.* *f.* Rathsherr.

Rathspräſident, *m.* president of the senate, town-council etc.

Rathsſaal, *m.* } public hall, council-
Rathsſtube, *f.* } chamber.

Rathsſchluß, *m.* decree of the senate, town-council etc.

Rathsſchreiber, *m.* recorder, clerk of a senate. –ei, *f.* colla' office, rolls.

Rathsſitzung, *f.* sitting, meeting of a council or senate. [senator etc.

Rathsſtelle, *f.* office, dignity of a

Rathstag, *m.* meeting-day of the senate, aldermen or councilmen.

Rathstiſch, *m.* council-board, council-table.

Rathsverſammlung, *f.* meeting of the senate, council. [glied.

Rathsverwandte, *m.* *f.* Raths-

Rathswage, *f.* public scales (belonging to the town-council), scale at the town-hall. [etc.

Rathswahl, *f.* election of senators

Rathszimmer, *n.* council-room, council-chamber.

Rathen, *irr. v. a.* 1. (Einem) –, to advise, to counsel (e. acc.), to give counsel or advice to; *it.* to aid, to help, serve or assist (one). Laß' dir –, be advised; man hat mir gerathen, I have been advised; er wußte ſich nicht zu –, noch zu helfen, he was at his wit's end; ich weiß mir nicht zu –, I know not (don't know) what to do, what course to take. *Prov.* Wem nicht zu – iſt, dem iſt nicht zu helfen, it is impossible to (help or) serve him, who will not listen to good advice; he, who will not be advised, must take the consequence(s); geſchehenen Dingen iſt nicht zu –, things done are not to be undone. 2. to guess; *it.* to guess, to guess at, to hit upon (by accident). Einem (Etwas) zu – geben, to give one to guess.

Rather, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. f Rathgeber. 2 one who guesses, guesser.

Räthlich, *adj.* 1. advisable, prudent, expedient. 2. sparing, frugal, thrifty, f. Rathſam. – *adv.* frugally etc. –keit, *f.* 1. advisableness, expedience, expediency. 2. frugality, thriftiness, sparingness.

Rathſam, *adj.* and *adv.* f. Räthlich. – umgehen mit ꝛc., to husband (e. acc.); er geht – um mit ꝛc., he husbands (his means, his time etc.). –keit, *f.* f. Räthlichkeit.

Räthſel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) riddle, enigma; *it.* ± riddle, enigma; problem; mystery. Ein – aufgeben, ihnen ob. auf-

ſben), to propose a riddle, to solve (to expound) a riddle etc. [of riddles.

Räthſelbuter, *m.* exponnder (solver)

Räthſeldichter, *m.* enigmatist. he that makes riddles.

Räthſeldichtung, *f.* enigmatography, enigmatology, the art of making riddles.

Räthſelreim, *m.* enigma in rhyme.

Räthſelſpruch, *m.* enigma.

Räthſelvoll, *adj* enigmatic(al). — *adv.* enigmatically.

Räthſelwort, *n* enigmatical word.

Rathſelei, *f.* the act of proposing riddles etc.; ſ. Räthſeln.

Rathſelhaft, *adj.* enigmatic(al). obscure, ambiguous; problematical; mysterious. — *adv.* enigmatically etc. —igkeit, *f.* enigmaticalness, obscurity, mysteriousness.

Rathſeln, *v. n.* to speak (in), to make or propose riddles.

Ratification, *f.* (*pl.* —en) ratification.

Ratificiren, *v. a.* to ratify.

Ratin, *m.* (—e, *pl.* —e) [Induſtr.] ratteen.

Ration, *f.* (*pl.* —en) [Milit.] ration, a portion or a fixed allowance of provisions, drink and forage.

Rational, *adj.* rational; [Wiſſenſch.] rational.

Rationalzahl, *f.* rational number.

Rationalism(us), *m.* rationalism.

Rationalist, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) rationalist. —iſch, *adj.* latitudinarian.

Rationell, *adj.* rational. Das —e, rationalness. — *adv.* rationally.

Ratſche, } *f.* (*pl.* —n) rattle.
Ratſche, }

Ratſchen, *v. n.* to rattle, to make a harsh noise, to scrape. [rat

Ratte, *f.* (*pl* —n) (*dim.* Rättchen, *n.*)

Rattenfahl, } *adj.* and *adv.* gray like
Rattengrau, } a rat.

Rattenfalle, *f.* rat-trap, † hutch.

Rattenfänger, *m* rat-catcher.

Rattengift, } *n.* ratsbane, poison
Rattenpulver, } for rats, arsenic. Durch — vergiftet, poisoned by ratsbane, ratsbaned.

Rattenkahl, *adj.* ‖ 1. (as) bald as a rat's tail. 2. ‡ very poor, poor as a churchmouse.

Rattenkönig, *m.* rats'king, several rats grown together by the tails.

Rattenkraut, *n.* ſ. Rattengift.

Rattenkuchen, *m.* poisoned cake for rats.

Rattenpfeffer, *m.* [Bot.] stavesacre.

Rattenſchwanz, *m.* 1. rat's tail. Mit einem —r, rat-tailed. 2. — (bei Pferden), bald tail; *it.* [Pferdearzneik.] rat-tail. 3. [Bot.] tway- (or twy-)blade.

Rattenſchweif, *m.* ſ. Rattenſchwanz.

Rattern, *v. n.* ○ to make a noise, to rattle, to crash.

Rattin, ſ. Ratin.

Ratz, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. ſ. Ratte. 2. marmot; *it.* dormouse; *it.* ferret.

Ratze, *f.* and *comp.* ſ. Ratte ꝛc.

Ratzer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) [Geogr.]
Ratzisch, *adj* } Rascian.

Ratzen, *n.* (—s) Rascia.

Ratzen, *v. a.* and *n.* [Waidmspr.] to utter the cry of (to squeak as) a hare. (Einen Haſen) —, to decoy.

Raub, *m.* (—es) 1. a robbing, robbery, depredation; prey, rapine, booty, spoil, pillage, plunder; rape. — (eines Mädchens), rape; — (von Kindern ꝛc.), the ravishment (of children from their parents etc.), kidnapping (of children etc. from their parents etc.), [Rechtsſpr.] abduction; — zur See, piracy; auf — ausgehen, to prowl, to rove (about) for prey, to go plundering. 2. ‡ Ein — (des Todes ꝛc.), prey. —, *m.* haste, hurry. Auf den —, in a hurry, in haste, hastily.

Raubaal, *m.* eel-pout, burbot.

Raubameiſe, *f.* lion-ant.

Raubbegierde, *f.* rapacity, rapaciousness.

Raubgier, } rapacious, ravenous-
Raubgierig, } ness.

Raub(ö)giertig, *adj* rapacious, ravenous. — *adv.* rapaciously etc.

Raubſchart, *f.* a piratical or roving cruise.

Raubſalk, *m.* gerfalcon. gyrfalcon.

Raubfiſch, *m.* fish of prey.

Raubfliege, *f.* hornet, wasp.

Raubgefiſigel, *n* birds of prey.

Raubgenoß, *m.* fellow-robber.

Raubgeſindel, *n.* pack of robbers, marauders, thievish vagabonds.

Raubhöhle, *f.* den of robbers, rookery.

Raubhorde, *f.* a predatory party, a robber-horde.

Raubkrähe, *f.* carrion-crow.

Raubkrieg, *m.* predatory war.

Raubmord, *m.* robbery attended with (by) murder. [murder.

Raubmörder, *m.* robber who commits

Raubneſt, *n.* haunt, nest, den of robbers.

Raubſchiff, *n.* ship of a pirate, corsair etc., a piratical ship, a rover. —er, *m.* pirate, cursair, rover. buc(c)aneer, pieraoon, † filbustier.

Raubſchloß, *n.* castle of robbers.

Raubſchütz, *m.* poacher

Raubſtaat, *m.* piratical state.

Raubſtück, *n.* spoil.

Raubſucht, *f.* ſ. Raubbegierde.

Raubſüchtig, *adj.* ſ. Raubbegierig.

Raubthier, *n.* beast of prey.

Raubvogel, *m.* bird of prey.

Raubwild, *n.* game living on prey.

Raubzug, *m.* predatory excursion; piratical expedition.

Rauben, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to rob. to pillage, to plunder (*c. acc.*); to prowl (*c. n.*); — (v. Thieren), to prey on or upon; (ein Mädchen) —, to ravish; Menſchen —, to kidnap; auf der See —, to rove. to pirate. 2. ‡ to take away. Einem die Ehre, seinen guten Namen —, to defame, calumniate or slander any one; (einem Mädchen) die Ehre —, to deflour or ravish (*c. acc.*).

Rauber, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. robber; highwayman; pirate. —(eines Mädchens), ravisher. 2. ‡ n) · (am Lichte), thief. b) [Bot.] sucker; — (*pl.*), suckers, proud branches. stolos.

Räuberanführer, } *m.* leader ut
Räuberhauptmann, } a gang of robbers, captain of robbers. robber-chief(tain); robber-captain.

Räuberbande, } *f.* band or gang of
Räuberhorde, } robbers robber-
Räuberſchaar, } horde.

Räuberhöhle, *f.* den of robbers, robbers' cave.

Räubervolk, *n.* crew of robbers or pirates; a nation of robbers etc.

Rauberei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) robbing etc., robbery, depredation, rapine.

Rauberiſch, *adj.* rapacious, practicing rapine, predatory. — *adv.* like (or in the manner of) a robber, rapaciously.

Rauch, *adj.* hairy, shaggy, rough with hair, hirsute, hispid. Eine —e Mütze ꝛc., a furred cap, fur-cap etc.; eine —e Decke, a hairy cover. a rug; das —e, die —e Beſchaffenheit, hairiness, hirsuteness.

Rauchapfel, *m.* thorn-apple.

Rauchbart, *m.* [Schth.] hag.

Rauchbeere, *f.* rough gooseberry.

Rauchbeinig, } *adj.* rough - footed,
Rauchfüßig, } plumiped. Ein —er Vogel, plumiped; —e Hühner, bantams.

Rauchborſten, *f pl.* rough (or undressed) bristles.

Rauchbuche, *f.* horn-beam.

Rauchfärber, *m.* dyer of furs, of peltry. [feathers or hair

Rauchfuß, *m.* foot covered with

Rauchfroſt, *m.* hoar-frost.

Rauchgar, *adj.* [Gerb.] dressed with the hair on.

Rauchgras, *n.* small meadow-grass.

Rauchhafer, *m.* wild oats).

Rauchhandel, } *m.* fur-trade,
Rauchwarenhandel, } trade in furs or peltry.

Rauchwarenhändler, *m.* furrier, dealer in furs, fur-merchant, pelt-monger.

Rauchwarenhandlung, *f.* furrier's shop.

Rauchholz, *n* [Forſtw.] leafy wood.

Rauchhonig, *m.* honey not yet cleared.

Rauchkopf, *m.* 1. a round hair-brush fixed to a long staff. 2. [Naturg.] the belted kingfisher. alcyon.

Rauchleder, *n.* cordovan, Turkey leather.

Rauchſchwanz, *m.* [Zool.] rambling mouse.

Rauchſeite, *f.* hairy side.

Rauchwaaren, *f. pl.* } furs, peltry,
Rauchwerk, *n.* } peltries.

Rauchwurz, *f.* knobby - rooted fig-wort.

Rauch, *m.* (—es) 1. smoke, fume. Im —e aufgehen, † and ‡ to be consumed (by fire), to fume away; nach — schmecken to taste smoky (of smoke); in den — hängen, to hang up to smoke, to smoke, to fume. to dry in smoke, to smoke-dry. 2. fire-place.

Rauchaltar, *m.* altar for burning incense.

Rauchartig, *adj.* smoky. having the nature of smoke.

Rauchfang, *m.* chimney, flue. —geld,

n. chimney-tax; *it.* money given (or paid) to the chimney-sweeper. [sweeper].

Rauchfangkehrer, *m.* chimney-

Rauchfarbe, *f.* color of smoke; *it.* soot of a chimney; *it* color of soot.

Rauchfarben, *adj.* having the color

Rauchfarbig, } of smoke etc, smoke-colored.

Rauchfaß, *n.* censer, incensory, perfuming-pan. [fire.

Rauchfeuer, *n.* smoking or smoky

Rauchfleisch, *n.* smoked meat. hung beef etc.

Rauchgelb, *adj.* smoky yellow.

Rauchgrau, *adj.* gray like smoke, dark gray.

Rauchhuhn, *n.* fowl given (as a due to the clergyman of the parish or to the lord of the manor. [(for meat).

Rauchkammer, *f.* smoking-chamber

Rauchkohle, *f.* half-burnt charcoal.

Rauchkugel, *f.* smoke-ball.

Rauchloch, *n.* vent-hole for the smoke.

Rauchmassen, *f.pl.* volumes of smoke.

Rauchpfanne, *f.* s. Rauchfaß.

Rauchpfennig, *m.* hearth - money, hearth-tax. chimney-money.

Rauchpost, *f.* signal, intelligence communicated by smoke.

Rauchputzer, *m.* f. Rauchverputzer.

Rauchsäule, *f.* pillar (column) of smoke.

Rauchschatz, *m.* f. Rauchpfennig.

Rauchschwalbe, *f.* chimney-swallow. house-swallow.

Rauchsteuer, *f.* f. Rauchpfennig.

Rauchstube, *f.* smoking (*it.* smoky) room.

Rauchtabak, *m.* tobacco

Rauchtopas, *m.* smoky (yellow) topaz.

Rauchtopf, *m.* censer.

Rauchwacke, *f.* [Mineralg.] red-land lime-stone, compact carbonate of lime.

Rauchwiedel, *m* volume of smoke.

Rauchwolke, *f.* cloud of smoke.

Rauchzimmer, *n.* f. Rauchstube.

Rauchen, *v. n.* 1. to smoke. to fume; to reek. – (vom Blute etc.), to reek; *es* raucht, it smokes; –*b.*, smoking, smoky. timid. 2. ± (Pfeifen ꝛc., daß Einem der Kopf raucht, to learn etc. furiously; es raucht im Hause, he has a termagant of a wife. 3. *v. n.* and *a.*, Tabak –, to smoke; eine Pfeife –, to smoke a pipe; er rauchte die Jesuiten jum ꝛc. hinaus, he smoked the Jesuits out of etc.

Raucher, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) smoker.

Raucherer, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) fumigator; he that carries the censer about.

Räucherig, *adj.* smoky.

Rauchern, *v. n.* and *a.* to smoke, to fume, to fumigate; to perfume with incense. to incense; [Med.] to fumigate. (Fleisch) –, to smoke, to dry in smoke. Das –, smoking etc., fumigation.

Räucherfaß, *n.* f. Rauchfaß.

Räucherfleisch, *n.* f. Rauchfleisch.

Räucherkammer, *f.* f. Rauchkammer. [pastil.

Räucherkerze, *f.* (*dim* –lerzchen, *n.*),

Räucherklaue, *f.* Constantinople sweet-hoof.

Räucherpfanne, *f.* f. Rauchfaß.

Räucherpulver, *n* fumigating-powder. incense powder.

Räucherwerk, *n.* frankincense. in cense. perfume(s), perfumery.

Räucherung, *f.* smoking, perfuming etc., fumigation.

Rauchicht, *adj.* having the appear ance or nature of smoke, smoky. – schmecken, to taste smoky. of smoke.

Rauchig, *adj.* 1. – (wo es rauscht), smoky. 2. smoky, tarnished or noisome with smoke.

Raude, *f.* – (über Wunden), scab.

Raude, *f.* [Med.] scab. dry scab, itch; – (bei Pferden), scab; – (bei Hunden ꝛc.), mange; – (bei Schafen), scab.

Räudig, *adj.* scabbed. scabby. itchy, infected with the itch, mangy. Ein –es Schaf steckt die ganze Heerde an, *Prov.* one scabby sheep will mar a whole flock. –keit, *f.* scabbiness, scabbedness, manginess.

Raufe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. (large flax-comb. 2. – (in Ställen), rack. 3. s. Raufzeit.

Raufen, *v. a.* to pluck. to pull. (Fische) –, to pull flax; *it.* to ripple, pill or peel, f. Rispeln. (Gänse ꝛc.) –, to pluck (*v. acc.*), to pluck feathers from etc. – *v. n.* and *refl.* (Mit einander) –, sich – to fight. to scuffle (with), to grapple, to contend in close fight.

Raufbold, *m.* bully. brawler. hector.

Raufdegen, *m.* 1. rapier, long sword. 2. ± f. Raufbold.

Raufhandel, *m.* fight, scuffle; f. Rauferei.

Raufsucht, *f.* brawling disposition. addictedness to fighting.

Raufsüchtig, *adj.* brawling.

Raufwolle, *f.* skin-wool, skinner's wool, glover's wool. [etc.

Raufzeit, *f.* time for plucking geese

Raufer, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) 1. fighter. brawler, hector. bully, sword-player. 2. f. Raufdegen Nr. 1.

Rauferei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) fight, scuffle, fray, brawl; duel.

Raugraf, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) (*f.* –in) gräfin; [Deutsche Geschch.] Raugrave.

Rauh, *adj.* 1. rough. hairy, shaggy, rugged; f. Rauch. 2. rough, rugged, unpolished. Ein –er Stein, Weg, ein –er Pfad, a rough stone, a rough or rugged road, an arduous path; ein –er Diamant, a rough diamond; aus dem –en bearbeiten ꝛc., to rough-hew; das –e, s and f. Rauhigkeit. 3. ± rough. a) tempestuous. boisterous, stormy, raw. inclement (weather, sky etc.). –es Wetter, rough weather; eine –e Jahreszeit, a rude season. b) harsh. austere to the taste. –er Wein, rough wine. c) harsh to the ear, grating, jarring. rugged. –e Töne, rough sounds; eine –e Stimme, a hoarse. rough or harsh voice. d) rugged (as the temper), rude, unpolished, coarse (in manners); harsh, uncivil. e) coarse, hard, not delicate. –e Gesichtszüge haben, hard-featured. hard-visaged, coarse-featured. – *adv.* roughly, ruggedly; harshly, rudely; hoarsely etc.

Rauhapfel, *m.* thorn-apple, datura.

Rauhborsten, *f pl.* bristles (not sorted).

Rauhbuche, *f.* horn beam.

Rauhbürste, *f.* strong and stiff brush.

Rauhdistel, *f.* fuller's thistle, teasel.

Rauheisen, *n.* f. Roheisen.

Rauhfrost, *m.* white or hoar frost, rime.

Rauhfutter, *n.* rough provender. forage (grass, hay, straw).

Rauhhaar, *n.* f. Rauhborsten.

Rauhhobel, *m.* rough plane.

Rauhholz, *n.* rough (unhewn) timber.

Rauhhonig, *m.* honey in the comb.

Rauhreif, *m.* f. Rauhfrost.

Rauhweizen, *m.* bearded wheat.

Rauhzeit, *f.* – (bei Vögeln), moulting-time.

Rauhe, } *f.* 1. f. Rauhigkeit. 2.

Räuhe, } f. Rauhzeit.

Rauhen, *v. a.* to make rough. to roughen; [Tuch.] –, to tease. – *v. refl.* Sich – (v. Vögeln), to mew. to mo(u)lt.

Rauher, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) [Tuchm.] he who teases (cloth).

Rauhheit, } *f.* 1. roughness,

Rauhigkeit, } ruggedness (of land, roads etc.). 2. ± roughness. ruggedness. harshness, coarseness, rudeness. hoarseness.

Rauke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] rocket. Wilde –, wild rocket.

Raum, *m.* (–*es*, *pl.* Räume) 1. room, space, extent of place (great or small), compass. – (im Schiffe), hold (of a ship); der Leere –, [Phys.] void. vacuum; der volle –, [Lit. Philos.] plenum; der Vertheidiger des vollen –*es*, plenist; ein enger –, a narrow compass; keinen – haben, to have no room; – machen, to make room; –, [Typ.] space, the distance or interval between lines; im geräumigen –e auseinander setzen, [Typ.] to space. 2. ± room, place, occasion. – geben (einer Sache), to give way (to), to comply with; to indulge (*v. acc.*); wenig – geben, lassen jm ꝛc., to leave little room for; Leute, die dem Reichthum aus allen Kräften nachjagen, können ernsteren Gedanken nur wenig – geben, the eager pursuit of wealth leaves little room for serious reflection.

Raumanker, *m.* [Mar.] sheet-anchor.

Raumloch, *n.* [Min.] vent(ilating)-hole. [(or wire).

Raumnadel, *f.* [Artill.] priming-iron

Räumen, *v. a.* 1. to empty, to evacuate. to clear (of), to clean; *it.* to clear away. to remove. Aus dem Wege – (Etwas), to remove; (Einen) aus dem Wege –, to make away with, to remove out of the way, to dispatch (*v. acc.*); das Lager – (bei Kanzleuten), to sell off. 2 to withdraw from. to quit, to leave, to evacuate, to clear. Das Feld –, to quit the field, to lose the battle; (eine Stadt ꝛc.) – (v. Truppen), to evacuate 3. [Mar.] – (v. Winde), to veer aft.

Räumeisen, *n.* instrument for clearing (holes etc.).

Räumnadel, *f.* f. Raumnadel.

Raumung, } *f.* emptying. clearing

Räumung, } etc., evacuation.

Räumer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) he that clears etc.; instrument for clearing, cleaning etc.

Räumig, *adj.* roomy, spacious, capacious. -keit, *f.* roominess, spaciousness, capaciousness.

Räumlich, *adj.* and *adv.* relating to space, filling a certain space, in space or extent; it. roomy, spacious. *f.* Räumigkeit.

Räumlichkeit, *f.* space, extent, room; quality of filling a certain space; *it.* *f.* Räumigkeit.

Raumte, *f.* [Mar.] offing, main sea. Die – stechen, to stand off (or out) to sea; die – gewinnen, to claw off (from a lee-shore).

Raunen, *v. a.* to whisper. Einem (Etwas) in's Ohr –, to whisper (a word etc.) in (into) one's ear. * to round in the ear; man raunt sich in's Ohr, it is whispered about. – *v. a.* (Pferde) –, to geld. – *v. n.* [Waidmspr.] – (v. Hasen), to run to and fro.

Rauner, *m* (-s, *pl.* -) whisperer.

Raupe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. [Natur.] caterpillar. Von -n reinigen, to rid of caterpillars. 2. ‡ -n (*pl.*), whims, strange conceits.

Raupenfraß, *m.* damage done by caterpillars. [grass.

Raupengras, *n.* naked cupped Canary-

Raupenkäfer, *m.* } [Bot.] caterpillar.

Raupenkraut, *n.* } scorpiurus.

Raupennest, *n.* nest (or cluster) of caterpillars.

Raupensäure, *f.* [Chem.] bombic acid.

Raupensaures Salz, [Chem.] bombiate.

Raupentödter, *m.* [Naturg.] ichneumon-wasp, savage, sphex; *it.* the ichneumon-fly.

Raupen, *v. a.* and *n.* to rid of caterpillars.

Rausch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Räusche) 1. drunkenness, drunken fit, intoxication, inebriation. Einen – haben, to be drunk; einen völligen – haben, to be quite drunk; einen solchen – haben, daß man gar Nichts mehr von sich weiß, to be dead drunk; (sich) einen – trinken, to get drunk, tipsy or fuddled; seinen – ausschlafen, to sleep the fumes of wine away, to sleep off one's drunken fit, to sleep one's self sober. 2. ‡ drunkenness (of the mind), intoxication, inflammation, frenzy, rage; paroxysm, sudden fit. 3. [Bot.] cranberry-tree; *it.* f. Rauschbeere.

Rauschbeere, *f.* great cranberry.

Rauschgelb, *n.* red orpiment, realgar, red sulphuret of arsenic.

Rauschgold, *n.* tinsel-brass, leaf-brass.

Rauschgelb, *n.* yellow wood.

Rauschsilber, *n.* thin leaves of silver, silver leaf.

Rauschchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) slight degree of intoxication. Ein – haben, to be a little tipsy, to be flustered (☾ elevated, ☺ merry).

Rauschen, *v. n.* 1. to rush; to rustle; to roar. Vorüber –, to rush or sweep by etc. 2. [Waidmspr.] to rut. – *v. a.* to make drunk; f. Berauschen.

Rauspern, *v. n.* and *refl.* to hawk. Das –, hawking; hawk.

Raute, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Bot.] rue. Wilde –, Syrian rue. –, *f* (*pl.* -n) 1. –, -neiverung, *f.*, -noiereck, *n.* lozenge, rhomb, rhomboidal square; [Geom.] rhomb; länglichte –, rhomboid; –, [Herald.] lozenge; – (an geschnittenen Steinen), lozenge, facet; -n schleifen an ꝛc., f. Rauten; –, (Glas) pane of glass. 2. [Kartenfp.] diamond.

Rautenöl, *n.* } balsam, vinegar, oil of rue.

Rautenessig, *m.*

Rautenöl, *n.*

Rautenfeld, *n.* [Herald.] lozenge

Rautenfläche, *f.* f. Raute Nr. 1.

Rautenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* rhombic, rhomboidal), lozenged; – abgetheilt, [Herald.] lozengy, lozenged, divided lozenge-wise; –, [Anat.] rhomboid.

Rautenglas, *n.* pane.

Rautenmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] the rhomboid muscle.

Rautenspath, *m.* rhomb spar.

Rautenweise, *adj.* and *adv.* lozenge-wise. – getheilt, [Herald.] f. Rautenförmig.

Rauten, *v. a.* [Steinschneid.] to cut into facets. [gunget.] to ravelin.

Ravelin, *n* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Befesti-

Raveling, *m.* (-s) eddy.

Ravenstuch, *f.* Rabentuch

Raygras, *n.* (-es) [Bot.] ray-grass.

Räze, *m.*

Räzer, *m.*

Räzisch, *adj.*

Räzien, *n.*

Räzen, *f.* Räzen.

} f. Räze ꝛc.

Reaction, (-t-) *f.* (*pl.* -en) reaction; [Phys.] renitence, reniteney.

Reagens, *n.* (*pl.* -gentien) [Chem.] reagent.

Real, *adj.* (meistens *in comp.*) real; [Rechtspr.] real. – *adv.* really.

Realterikon.

Realwörterbuch. } *n.* dictionary.

Realschule, *f.* school where languages and sciences are taught, polytechnic school.

Realschüler, *m.* pupil of a etc.; – *pl.*, students who are acquiring languages and sciences.

Real, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) (Span. Münzw.) real.

Realien, *s pl.* the languages and sciences.

Realisiren, *v. a.* to realize; [Handel] to convert into money. Das –, die Realisation, realization. [ism.

Realism(us), *m.* [Phys.] real-

Realist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) [Phys.] real. realist.

Realität, *f.* (*pl.* -en) reality.

Reassecuriren, (-t-) *v. a.* [Handel] to re-insure.

Reassecurant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) re-insurer. Reassecuranz, *f.* (*pl.* -en) re-insurance.

Rebe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) branch of a vine, vine-branch; vine. Eine –, -n senken, to previne.

Rebenauge, *n.* vine-bud.

Rebenberg, *m.* vineyard.

Rebenblatt, *n.* vine-leaf.

Rebenblut, *n.* the blood of grapes.

f. Rebensaft.

Rebendolde, *f.* [Bot.] aquatic filipendula, marsh hemp, oenanthe.

Rebengang, *m.* walk lined with vines.

Rebengott, *m.* Bacchus.

Rebenholz, *n.* wood of the vine

f. Rebholz.

Rebenhügel, *m.* hill covered with vines, vineyard.

Rebenlaub, *n.* vine-leaves. [knife.

Rebenmesser, *n.* vine-knife, pruning-

Rebenpfahl, *m.* vine-prop.

Rebensaft, *m* 1. juice running out of a vine when it is cut. 2. ♀ juice of grapes, wine.

Rebenschoß, *m.* } vine-sprig, vine-

Rebensprosse, *f.* } sprout, vine-branch

Rebensenken, *n.* provining.

Rebensenker, *m.* layer of a vine.

Rebenspitze, *f.* tendril of vines

Rebenstab, *m.* [Myth.] thyrse or thyrsus. [vil.

Rebenstecher, *m.* [Naturg.] vine-wee-

Rebenstock, *m* vine

Rebenthräne, *f.* tear of the vine.

Rebenwasser, *n.* f. Rebenthräne

Rebensaft. [felies

Rebenwelle, *f.* bundle of vine-brau

Rebenwurm, *m.* vine-grub, vine-fretter, puceron, the devil's ring.

Reb(en)acker, *m.* field planted with vines.

Rebholz, *n.* f. Rebenholz Abgeschnittenes –, the cuttings of vines.

Rebland, *n.* land planted with vines.

Rebmann, *m.* vine dresser.

Reb(en)recht, *adj.* – (vom Weine), pure, unadulterated.

Reboschoß, *m.* f. Rebenschoß.

Rebwurm, } f. Rebenwurm ꝛc.

Rebwasser, }

Rebell, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) rebel, rebeller, mutineer, revolter, insurgent. -ion, *f* (*pl.* -en) rebellion, revolt, mutiny, insurrection

Rebellieren, *v. n* to rebel, to revolt, to mutiny.

Rebellisch, *adj.* rebellious, mutinous. Das -e Benehmen, rebelliousness, – *adv.* rebelliously etc.

Rebhuhn, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -hühner) 1. partridge, [Waidmspr.] bird; das rothe – the red-legged partridge; Rebhühner aufjagen, to spring (a covey of) partridges, Rebhühner jagen, to hunt partridges, to tunnel. 2. [Kunch.] partridge-shell.

Rebhuhnschnepfe, *f.* partridge-snipe.

Rebhühnerfänger, *m.* tunneler

Rebhühnergarn, } *n.* tunnel(-net).

Rebhühnernetz, }

Rebhühnerjagd, *f.* –, Rebhühnerbeize, *f.* the chase or hunting of partridges, partridge-shooting. Auf die – (aus)gehen, to hunt partridges.

Recapitulation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) recapitulation. [late.

Recapituliren, *v. n.* to recapitu-

Recensent, (-s-) *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) critic, reviewer.

Recension, *f.* (*pl.* —en) review, critique, † critic. [criticiseˌ
Recensiren, *v. a.* to review, to
Recepisse, *n.* receipt, acquittance.
Recept, (—s) *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) [Med.] recipe, prescription († prescript), formula, formule, † receipt.
Receß, (—s) *m.* (—sses, *pl.* —sse) 1. [Deutsch. Reich] recess, an abstract or registry of the resolutions of the imperial diet. 2. compact, agreement, treaty. 3. [Rechtsspr.] verbal statement of a legal argument by a pleader. 4. [Handel] arrears, remainder of a debt; debt.
Receßschreiber, *m.* registrar; comptroller; clerk that books down the arrears or debts.
Rechbeere, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Bot.] mezereon, the spurge olive.
Rechen, *v. a.* and *n.* to rake.
Rechen, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. [Landwirthsch.] rake. 2. (Kleiders) —, rack, (hat- or clothes) rail. 3. [Hydr.] ward; [Hydr.] grate (in a pond).
Rechenstiel, } *m.* handle, tooth of a
Rechenzahn, } rake.
Rechen *v.* Rechnen, (*in comp.*).
Rechenamt, *n.* } audit - office.
Rechenkammer, *f.* } chamber of accounts.
Rechenbank, *f.* } counting - board,
Rechenbrett, *n.* } black board.
Rechenbuch, *n.* ciphering-book.
Rechenfehler, *m.* mistake in an account (or in a sum), fault in ciphering, miscalculation.
Rechengriffel, *m.* slate-pencil.
Rechenknecht, *m.* } a contrivance
Rechenmaschine, *f.* } by which arithmetical questions are mechanically solved; the calculating machine (of Babbage).
Rechenkunst, *f.* arithmetic, the science of numbers, summing or ciphering, the art of computation.
Rechenkünstler, *m.* arithmetician.
Rechenlehrer, *m.* teacher of arithmetic.
Rechenmeister, *m.* arithmetician; [accountant.
Rechenpfennig, *m.* counter.
Rechenschule, *f.* ciphering-school.
Rechenschüler, *m.* pupil in arithmetic.
Rechenstäbe, *m. pl.* } Napier's
Rechenstäbchen, *n. pl.* } bones.
Rechentafel, *m.* slate (pencil).
Rechenstunde, *f.* lesson in arithmetic.
Rechentafel, *f.* 1. *f.* Rechenbrett. 2. slate. 3. abacus; multiplication-table.
Rechentisch, *m.* 1. counter. 2. abacus.
Rechenunterricht, *m.* instruction in arithmetic.
Rechenschaft, *f.* account. Einem — schuldig sein, to be accountable to; Einem — abfordern, Einen zur — ziehen, — fordern od. verlangen von ꝛc., to call one to account, to reckon with; (Einem) — geben, ablegen über, von ꝛc, to account (with or to any one) for etc., to give (tender or render) an account of.
Rechenschaftspflichtig, *adj.* accountable, answerable to a superior, liable to be called to account, responsible.
Rechgras, *n.* (—es) quake grass, quitch-grass, quick grass; dog grass.
Rechling, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) [Schuh.] perch.
Rechnen, *v. n.* and *n.* 1. to reckon, to calculate, to count, to cipher. Zusammen —, to compute, to sum up; mit dazu gerechnet, included in the sum, inclusive of, (*adv.*) inclusively; die ꝛc. nicht dazu gerechnet, exclusive of etc.; mit Einem —, to account with, to settle accounts with; falsch —, to miscalculate, miscompute, miscount or miscreckon. 2. ‡ to rate, to estimate, — zu, unter ꝛc., to reckon among(st), to rank with, to class with; — auf, to count, rely or depend upon, to rest upon, to look to, to make sure of; für Nichts —, to make no account of; er rechnet es sich zur Ehre, he looks upon it as an honor.
Rechner, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —inn) reckoner, calculator, cipherer, arithmetician; computant, accountant.
Rechnung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. a) reckoning, calculation, account; score; [Handel] bill; account. b) arithmetic, ciphering. Auf — von ꝛc., a) for account of; b) † on account of (public affairs etc.); auf (seine) eigene —, on one's own account; Einem — stellen, to make out any one's account; in — bringen, auf — stellen, to put (or pass) to account; eine — in Ordnung bringen, (ab)schließen, to settle or balance an account; in — stehen mit ꝛc., to have an open (a running) account with; eine — führen, to keep an account; eine — ausgeschieden, aufgehen lassen, to strike a balance; eine — aufstellen, entwerfen, to cast an account; offene —, an open account, a running account, an account-current; — abhören, to audit the accounts of a treasurer etc. *Prov.* Die — ohne den Wirth machen, to reckon without one's host. 2. ‡ account; calculation. Sich — machen auf ꝛc., to count, depend or rely (upon), s. Rechnen; seine — finden bei ꝛc. to find one's account in; ein Strich durch die —, disappointment; Einem einen Strich durch die — machen, to disappoint one of etc., to thwart a person, to thwart one's purpose or design, to cross one's purpose.
Rechnungsabhörung, } *f.* audit.
Rechnungsabnahme, }
Rechnungsablage, } *f.* rendering
Rechnungsablegung, } of accounts.
Rechnungsabschluß, *m.* balance of accounts, account agreed upon.
Rechnungsart, *f.* 1. method (mode) of calculating etc. 2. one of the four elementary branches of arithmetic; s. Rechnungsspecies.
Rechnungsartikel, *m.* [Handel ꝛc.]
Rechnungsposten, } head, post, item.
Rechnungsaufseher, } *m.* auditor
Rechnungsabhörer, } (of the Ex-
Rechnungsabnehmer, } chequer, of the receipts etc.).
Rechnungsauszug, *m.* abstract of one's account.
Rechnungsbeamte, *m.* (civil) officer to whom the management of accounts is intrusted.
Rechnungsbuch, *n.* account-book.
Rechnungsfehler, *m.* s. Rechenfehler.
Rechnungsführer, *m.* accountant, keeper of accounts, book-keeper.
Rechnungsgeld, *n.* money of account, imaginary money.
Rechnungskammer, *f.* } s. Rechen-
Rechnungsamt, *n.* } kamt.
Rechnungskunst, } *f.* s. Rech-
Rechnungswissenschaft, } enkunst.
Rechnungsliste, *f.* statement of accounts.
Rechnungsmethode, *f.* s. Rechnungsart Nr. 1.
Rechnungsmünze, *f.* imaginary coin.
Rechnungsrath, *m.* member of the chamber of accounts.
Rechnungsrest, *m.* remainder, residue (of an account).
Rechnungsrevisor, *m.* auditor, comptroller.
Rechnungssache, *f.* matter of account.
Rechnungsspecies, *f.* Die vier —, the four first rules of arithmetic.
Rechnungstafel, *f.* [Mar.] Gunter, Gunter's scale.
Rechnungsunterschreiber, } *m.* comp
Rechnungsprüfer, } troller, auditor.
Rechnungswesen, *n.* accountantship.
Recht, *adj.* 1. right, straight; [Geom.] right. Ein —er Winkel, a right angle; die —e Hand, die Rechte, the right hand; the right (hand-side); zur —en (Hand), at, on or to the right; die —e Seite (des Pferdes), far-side, off-side; das —e Auge (bei Zugthieren ꝛc.), off-eye. 2. right; just, equitable; fit, suitable, proper, convenient, becoming; due; true, real, genuine; lawful, legitimate; correct; accurate; (*adv.*) right, rightly; well; very, greatly. Der —e Erbe, the right (or lawful) heir (of an estate); meine —e Schwester, my full sister; —e Kinder, legitimate children; sein —er Name, his real name; eben —, zu —er Zeit, opportunely, in due time; in season, in the nick of time; um Tod zur —en Zeit, an opportune death; er ist ein —er Narr, he is a fool with a witness (or ☾ vengeance), he's a regular fool; er ist der —e Mann, he is the proper person for it; in alle Sättel —, *Prov.* of all weathers; (Sie sind) der —e, den ich suche, the very man I am looking for; das ist —, that's right; (meine Uhr) geht nicht —, doesn't go right; — thun, to do right; (Schuhe ꝛc.) die wir — sind, that fit me; mir ist nicht —, ☾ I am not well, not quite right, I am unwell; wie ist Alles —, I am content with every thing, I am for any thing; es ist mir —, it serves my turn; etwas —es lernen, wissen, können, to learn or know a great deal (much, many things); man kann ihm Nichts — machen, nothing will satisfy him; Sie kommen eben —, you come in the very nick of time; — so! well! well! right! wo (wenn) mir — ist, if I am not mistaken; du greifst die Sache nicht — an, you do not go the right way to work; nicht — verstehen, to misunderstand, to misconceive, to mistake; Sie verstehen mich nicht —, you mistake my meaning, you don't rightly understand me; — halten,

to guess right; er ist nicht – gescheidt, he is not in his right senses; ihm ist (ganz) – geschehen, he is rightly (properly, justly) served; der ist – bezahlt worden, he has been rightly served; ich bin – froh darüber, I am very glad of it; das heißt – aufgeschnitten, that is downright bragging; ein – ehrlicher Mann, a downright honest man; zu – bringen, to set in order, to set right; Einen zu – bringen, to set one up again; sich zu – finden, to find one's way; zu – kommen mit ꝛc., to bring (e. acc.) about, to get on with, to deal well enough with; in seinem Gewerbe zu – kommen, to thrive in one's trade; zu – legen, stellen, setzen, to set (or place) in order, to set right; Einem den Kopf zu – setzen, to set one right; zu – machen, to dress, prepare or accommodate; (Einen) zu – weisen, to show the right way; it. to set to rights; to advise.

Rechteck, *n.* [Geom.] rectangle, parallelogram. –ig, *adj.* rectangular, right-angled. rectangled, (*adv.*) rectangularly; s. Rechtwinkelig.

Rechtfuchs, *m.* a roan horse, a true sorrel-horse.

Rechtgläubig, *adj.* orthodox Ein –er, eine –e, an orthodox Christian etc., a true believer. – *adv.* orthodoxly. –keit, *f.* orthodoxy, orthodoxness.

Rechtläufig, *adj.* [Astron.] direct.

Rechtlehrig, *adj.* orthodox.

Rechtlinig, *adj.* rectilinear, rectilineal, right-lineal.

Rechtschaffen, *adj* righteous, honest, upright, just, fair. – *adv.* 1. righteously, honestly etc. 2. Ö very. –heit, *f.* honesty, probity, uprightness, righteousness, integrity, fairness (in trade etc.).

Rechtschreibung, *f.* } orthography.
Rechtschreiben, *n.* }

Rechtseitig, *adj.* [Math.] rectilinear, rectilineal.

Rechtsprechung, *f.* right or correct pronunciation; orthoepy. [ously.

Rechtthun, *n.* acting honestly, righte-

Rechtwinkelig, *adj.* and *adv.* rectangular; f. Rechteckig –keit, *f.* the state of being rectangular.

Rechtzeitig, *adj.* seasonable, opportune, well-timed. – *adv.* seasonably, opportunely, in (good) time. –keit, *f.* seasonableness, opportuneness (of time).

Recht, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. right, justice. – haben, to be right, in the right; Jedem – widerfahren lassen, thun, to do right to every man; – behalten, to carry the point; Einem – geben, to yield the question to one, to concede the point; Gewalt geht für (od. vor) –, *Prov.* might is above right; von –s wegen, by right, justly, strictly, in justice; if justice were attended to. 2. right; just claim; immunity, privilege. Ein – haben zu, auf ꝛc., to have a right to etc.; politische, persönliche, religiöse –e, political, personal, religious rights. *Prov.* Wo Nichts ist, da hat der Kaiser sein – verloren, where nothing is to be had, the king loses his right; zu viel – schadet nicht, abundance of right hurts not. 3. law, system of laws, science of laws; *it.* administration of justice; (judicial) sentence. Das – verdrehen, to prevert the laws (by misinterpreting and misapplying them); die –e studiren, to study the law; ein Doktor der –e, a doctor in law, doctor of laws; das geschriebene –, statute law; das gemeine, bürgerliche –, common, civil law; das peinliche –, penal or criminal law, penal or criminal code; das canonische –, canon law; das – der Repressalien, law of marque or reprisals; – sprechen, to pronounce (pass) sentence. 4. duty, tax.

Rechtfertigen, *v. a.* to justify, to vindicate, to defend, to exculpate, to clear. Was nicht zu – ist, unjustifiable.

Rechtfertiger, *m.* (*f.* –inn) justifier, vindicator.

Rechtfertigung, *f* justification. vindication, defence

Rechthaber, *m.* (*f.* –inn) dogmatical person, disputant. – ei, *f.* positiveness, dogmaticalness. –isch, *adj.* positive, dogmatical; (*adv.*) dogmatically etc.

Rechtliebend, *adj.* loving right and justice, just.

Rechtlos, *adj.* unjust; illegal, unlawful, contrary to law; being beyond (without) the pale of the law. – *adv.* unjustly etc.

Rechtlosigkeit, *f.* illegality, contrariety to law, unlawfulness; the being beyond (or without) the pale of the law.

Rechtmäßig, *adj* lawful, legal, rightful, legitimate. – *adv.* lawfully etc. –keit, *f.* lawfulness, rightfulness, legality, legitimateness, legitimacy.

Rechtsucher, *m.* plaintiff.

Rechtsbrief, *f.* [Engl.] bill of rights.

Rechtsabtretung, *f.* cession, transfer, assignment.

Rechtsamt, *n.* judicial office.

Rechtsanhängig, *adj.* pending at law.

Rechtsanspruch, *m.* legitimate or just claim, title. Einen – beweisen, to clear a title. [expression.

Rechtsausdruck, *m.* law-term, legal

Rechtsbeflissener, *m.* student at law, law-student.

Rechtsbefugniß, *f.* competence.

Rechtsbehelf, *m* benefit of the law.

Rechtsbehörde, *f.* court of justice or judicature, law-court.

Rechtsbeistand, *m.* legal assistance, (*it.*) assistant.

Rechtsbelehrung, *f.* consultation, information with respect to legal matters.

Rechtsbestand, *m.* authenticity, validity, strength or legal force.

Rechtsbeständig, *adj.* legal, valid, authentic, judicial. – *adv.* validly etc., in due form. –keit, *f.* authenticity, validity, legality.

Rechtsberaiter, } *m.* legal adviser,
Rechtsberather, } counsel, counselor (at law). [selor.

Rechtsconsulent, *m.* lawyer, coun-

Rechtsdreher, *m.* caviler, pettifogger, chicaner; prevaricator.

Rechtsdreherei, *f.* caviling, pettifoggery, pettifogging, chicanery; prevarication.

Rechtseinwand, *m.* traverse. Einen – vorbringen gegen ꝛc., to traverse (an indictment etc.).

Rechtserfahren, *f.* Rechtsgelehrt.

Rechtsfall, *m* case in law.

Rechtsformen, *f. pl.* forms of law.

Recht den – gemäß, judicial.

Rechtsfrage, *f.* law-question.

Rechtsgang, *m.* course of law, legal procedure, practice of the court, proceedings.

Rechtsgebäude, *n.* body of laws. code.

Rechtsgelehrsamkeit, *f.* jurisprudence.

Rechtsgelehrtheit, } dence, (science of the) law. Zur – gehörig, jurisprudential.

Rechtsgelehrt, *adj.* understanding law, versed in jurisprudence, in the law(s), jurisprudent. Ein –er, a lawyer, jurisconsult, jurist.

Rechtsgemäß, *adj.* and *adv.* according to law.

Rechtsgrund, *m.* legal argument or ground, plea; claim. [law.

Rechtsgrundsatz, *m.* principle of

Rechtsgültig, *adj.* legal, valid, good in law. –keit, *f.* validity, legality.

Rechtshandel, *m.* action, law-suit, process, cause, plea.

Rechtshängig, f. Rechtsanhängig.

Rechtshülfe, *f.* legal aid, relief.

Rechtskenntniß, *f.* the knowledge of the laws, jurisprudence.

Rechtskniff, *m.* (legal) artifice, shift, turn, cavil, chicane. –e gebrauchen, to chicane. [suit.

Rechtskosten, *s pl.* costs of a (law-)

Rechtskräftig, *adj.* legal, valid. – *adv.* legally etc. –keit, *f.* legality, validity.

Rechtskräftigen, *v. a.* to legalize, to render valid (in law).

Rechtskunde, *f.* f. Rechtsgelehrsamkeit.

Rechtslehre, *f.* 1. f. Rechtsgelehrsamkeit. 2. legal doctrine.

Rechtslehrer, *m.* legist, teacher of the law, professor of laws. [medy

Rechtsmittel, *n.* legal means or re-

Rechtspflege, *f.* administration of justice.

Rechtspunkt, *m.* point of law.

Rechtsregel, *f.* rule of law.

Rechtssache, *f.* f. Rechtshandel. –n (*pl.*) matters of law; in –n, in matters of law. [the law.

Rechtsschlinge, *f.* snare spread by

Rechtsschluß, *m.* judgment, decree of a law-court.

Rechtssprache, *f.* language of lawyers; law-terms, law-language.

Rechtssprecher, *m.* magistrate, judge.

Rechtsspruch, *m.* verdict, sentence.

Rechtsstand, *m.* } jurisdiction.
Rechtsstatt, *f.* }

Rechtsständig, *adj.* subject to a certain jurisdiction.

Rechtsstreit, *m.* 1. (law-)suit. Einen – mit Einem anfangen, sich mit ꝛc. in einen – einlassen, to bring a law-suit (to enter an action) against. 2. controversy on a point of law.

Rechtsstuhl, *m.* court of law, of justice, of judicature, tribunal.

Rechtstitel, *m.* title. Ein schembarer –, a colorable title.

Rechtsungültig, *adj.* illegal. Invalid, void, null. –keit, *f.* invalidity, illegality.

Rechtsverdreher, } *m.* a racker of
Rechtsverkehrer, } laws; s. Rechtsdreher.

Rechtsverdrehung, } *f.* s. Rechtsverkehrung, } Dreherei.

Rechtsverfahren, *n.* (judicial) proceedings, judicial process. Ein peinliches –, a criminal prosecution.

Rechtsverfassung, *f.* law, laws.

Rechtsverhandlung, *f.* proceeding.

Rechtsverständig, s. Rechtskundig.

Rechtsverwalter, *m.* administrator of justice.

Rechtswidrig, *adj.* and *adv.* contrary to law, illegal, against the law. –keit, *f.* contrariety to law, illegality.

Rechtswissenschaft, *f.* science of the law, jurisprudence.

Rechtswohlthat, *f.* benefit of the law. Die – der Kleriker, [Engl.] benefit of clergy.

Rechtswort, *n* law-term, law-word.

Rechtszwang, *m.* compulsion by way of law, legal constraint.

Rechten, *v. n.* 1. to be at law, to litigate. 2. to argue, to dispute, to reason; *it.* to expostulate; to remonstrate.

Rechter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) disputant, disputer, controvertist, a reasoner in opposition.

Rechtlich, *adj.* 1. judicial, judiciary, juridical; legal; legitimate, lawful. 2. just, righteous, upright, honest, creditable, reputable, fair. – *adv.* judicially etc. –keit, *f.* 1. lawfulness, legality, legitimateness. 2. honesty, rectitude, upright ness, integrity.

Rechts, *adv.* at, on or to the right (hand); s. Recht.

Rechtsher, *adv.* on the right side hither.

Rechtshin, *adv.* along on the right (hand), on the right thither.

Rechtsum, *adv.* to the right about. –, kehrt euch! [Mult.] right about! [*adj.*

Rechtschaffen ꝛc., s. unter Recht.

Recidiv, *n.* (-s) [Med.] relapse; [Jhrd.] relapse. – *adj.* – werden, to relapse (into a fever etc.).

Recipient, *m.* (-en, *pl.* –en) [Chemie] recipient, receiver (of a still), receiving vessel.

Recipiren, *v. n.* to receive.

Reciprocitat, *f.* reciprocity.

Reciprok, *adj.* reciprocal. – *adv.* reciprocally. [recitative.

Recitativ, *n.* (-es, *pl.* –e) [Musik.]

Reck, *n.* (-es, *pl.* –e) scaffold, wooden horse; [Gymnast.] horizontal pole (for gymnastic exercises).

Reckaut, *f.* rack.

Recholder, *m.* juniper-tree; gem non elder. [for stretching.

Recholzj, *n.* stretcher, instrument

Reckseil, *n.* cord for stretching.

Reckzeug, *n.* instruments, implements for stretching or racking.

Recke, *m.* (-n, *pl.* –n) –, Recken, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) giant; hero.

Recke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. stretching, racking etc.; s. Recken. 2. rack, (Hen)-, rack; *it.* s. Reckholz. 3. [Mar.] cross-piece to support the small arms.

Recken, *v. a.* to stretch, to extend, to strain; to rack. Die Ohren –, to prick up one's ears; den Kopf in die Höhe –, to toss or lift up the head.

Reclamation, (-ti-) *f.* (*pl.* –en) reclaiming, reclamation, claim made.

Reclamiren, (-ti-) *v. a.* to claim back, to reclaim.

Recognosciren, (-fo-) *v. a.* [Milit.] to reconnoiter (reconnoitre).

Recognoscirung, *f.* reconnoitering.

Recollecte, (Ref flekte) *m.* (-n, *pl.* –n) –, –mönch, *m* Franciscan friar.

Reconvalescent, (-fon-) *m.* (-en, *pl.* –en) convalescent.

Reconvalescenz, *f.* convalescence. † convalescency. [remit.

Recrut, (-f-) *m.* (-en, *pl.* –en) re-

Recrutenaushebung, *f.* recruitment, raising new soldiers for an army.

Recrutiren, *v. a.* to recruit.

Recrutirung, *f.* recruiting, recruitment. [ascension.

Rectascension, *f.* [Astron.] right

Rectification, (Rektifik-) *f.* [Chem.] rectification. [tify

Rectificiren, *v. a.* [Chem.] to rec-

Rector, (-ft-) *m.* (-s, *pl.* –en) rector; – (eines Collegiums), provost; principal, rector.

Rectorat, *n.* (-es) rectorship, the office or rank of a rector.

Recurs, (-k-) *m.* (-es) recourse; [Rechtsspr.] remedy, appeal. Seinen – (od. Regreß) an ꝛc. nehmen, to go back to one, to recover against, to recur to.

Redacteur, (-ke-) *m.* (-s, *pl.* –e) editor (of a newspaper etc.); reviewer.

Redaction, *f.* (*pl.* –en) editorship, the business of an editor. Zur – gehörig, editorial; Amy fungen der –, editorial remarks. [sails.

Redeern, *v. n.* [Mar.] to dress the

Rede, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a) – (Vermögen zu sprechen), speech. b) speech, language, words. Die gebundene –, poetry, verse; ungebundene –, prose; anzüglichte –n, abusive language; gotteslästerliche –n, profane words or language; blasphemy; die – fiel darauf, it was mentioned, the subject was introduced; es gab so die –, the discourse turned upon etc.; in – stehend, in question; die in – stehende Sache, the subject (point etc.) in question; Einem in die – fallen, to interrupt one; davon ist die – nicht, that is not the question; es ist der – nicht werth, it is not worth speaking of; vergessen Sie Ihre – nicht, do not forget what you were going to say; die – geht, they say, it is reported, there is a talk; in die – kommen, to become the public talk; er achtete auf meine –n nicht, he did not mind my words; er bleibt nicht bei einerlei –, he varies in his discourse. 2. – (Rechenschaft), account. Einem – stehen, to answer one, to account to etc. (for); – und Antwort geben, to answer; to give or render an account of; zur – setzen, stellen (Einem), to take (one) to task (wegen, for), to call (one) to account. 3. speech, (formal) discourse (in public), oration, harangue. Eine – halten, to make a speech, to deliver an oration; eine öffentliche – halten, to speak in public; das Mitglied hielt seine erste – in ꝛc., the member made his first (delivered his maiden) speech in etc.; eine geistliche –, sermon

Rede(n)art, *f.* 1. mode of speaking. 2. dialect.

Redebild, *n.* trope, figure, metaphor.

Redeform, *f.* mode of expression, turn of a phrase; [Gramm.] mood, mode.

Redefügung, *f.* the construction of sentences; [Gramm.] syntax.

Redegeläufig, } *m.* [Musik] recitative.
Redesang, }

Redekampf, *m.* debate, dispute.

Redekunst, *f.* oratory, rhetoric, the rhetorical art; die schönen Redekünste, belles lettres. Ein der – Beflissener, rhetorician. [rhetorically.

Redekündig, *adj.* rhetorical – *adv.*

Redekünstler, *m.* rhetorician.

Redekürze, *f.* laconism, laconicism.

Redemaß, *n.* number.

Redepunk, } *m.* bombast, bathos,
Redeschmuck, } fustian.
Redeschwulst, }

Redesatz, *m.* period, sentence.

Redescheu, *adj.* shy of speaking; mealy-mouthed. [expression.

Redeschwung, *m.* flight, soaring (of

Redetheil, *m.* part of speech. –scheu, *m.* [Gramm.] particle.

Redeton, *m.* rhetorical accent.

Redeübung, *f.* declamation, public speaking.

Redeverbindung, *f.* context.

Redeweise, *f.* s. Redeart, Redeform.

Redezeichen, *n.* [Gramm.] stop.

Reden, *v. n.* and *n.* to speak; to talk; to discourse. Mit Einem – von ꝛc., to speak with one of; für Einen –, Einem das Wort –, to speak in one's behalf; zu viel –, to talk too much, to overtalk one's self; er läßt nicht mit sich –, he won't hear (listen to) reason; lassen Sie die Leute –, never mind people's talk; man redet stark davon, it is much talked of; Einem nach dem Munde (Maule) –, o to flatter (or humor) one; in den Tag, ins Gelage hinein –, to talk at random, to speak incousiderately, rashly, wild; in den Wind –, to speak in vain, to no purpose; to the winds; öffentlich –, to speak in public; – wir nicht mehr davon! let that pass; let us drop that subject! say no more about it! viel u. gern – (von, Rehnerin), † to speechify.

Reden, *n.* (-es) speaking, talking etc. Einem das – verbieten, to forbid one to speak, to stop one's mouth; viel –s machen von ꝛc., to talk much about etc.

Redensart, *f.* 1. expression, term, phrase, locution, mode of speaking. Französische, deutsche, griechische –, galli

cism, germanism, hellenism *or* grecism. 2. ‡ Blöße –en, mere (empty) words.

Redend, *part. adj.* speaking, expressive. **–e Künste,** art of oral representation.

Reder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ○ ↓ and *in comp.* speaker, talker. –ei, *f.* ○ Gerede. [–, to edit

Redigiren, *v. a.* (Eine Zeitung ꝛc.)

Redkresse, *f.* [Bot.] lamb's lettuce, corn-valerian, corn salad

Redlich, *adj.* honest, just, candid, fair. — *adv.* honestly, fairly etc. Sich – wehren, to defend one's self bravely.

Redlichkeit, *f.* honesty, candidness, candor, probity, fairness (in trade etc.).

Redner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (a public) speaker, orator; *it* preacher. Wie ein –, like an orator. orator-like; die –in n, oratrix, oratress. [rostrum.

Rednerbühne, *f.* tribune. [alt. Rom]

Rednergabe, *f.* gift of eloquence.

Rednerkunst, *f.* rhetorical art; eloquence.

Rednerstuhl, *m.* pulpit, chair.

Rednerei, *f.* † rhetorical expression, delivery.

Rednerisch, *adj.* rhetorical, oratorical). — *adv.* rhetorically etc.

Redoute, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Befestigungsk.] redout, outwork. 2. masquerade, masked ball.

Redsam, *s.* Redselig.

Redselig, *adj.* talkative, loquacious, multiloquous. –keit, *f.* talkativeness, loquacity.

Reduciren, *v. a.* to reduce; [Arith., Algebr., Metallurg.] to reduce.

Reducirung, *f.* † Reduction.

Reduction, (–ft–) *f.* (*pl.* –en) reduction; [Arith., Algebr., Metallurg.] reduction.

Reductionskarte, *f.* Mercator's chart.

Reductionsquadrant, *m.* sinical quadrant. [duction.

Reductionstabelle, *f.* table of re-

Reductionszirkel, *m.* proportional compasses. [(a) boat ship!

Ree, *f.* [Mar.] f. Rad. —! *interj.*

Reede, *f.* (*pl.* –n) road, roadstead. Auf der – liegen, to ride at anchor in a road; ein auf der – liegendes Schiff, roader, roadster; eine offene –, an open road.

Reedelos, *adj.* [Mar.] – (v. Schiffen), disabled. – machen, to disable.

Reeden, *v. a.* [Mar.] (Schiffe) –, to rig out, to fit out.

Reeder, *m.* (–s *pl.* –) freighter, owner (of a ship); master. –ei, *f.* fitting out of a merchant-man

Reef, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] reef; f. Reff.

Reefband, *n.* reef-line.

Reeftaje, *f.* reef-tackle. [reef.

Reefen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to take in a

Reefer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) reefer.

Reell, *adj.* real; [Handel] solid, good, respectable.

Reep, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] rope.

Reepschläger, *m.* rope maker, † roper.

Reeper, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) rope-maker.

Refactie, *f.* (–ft–) *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Handel] breakage, shinkage, tret.

Refectorium, (–ft–) *n.* (–s, *pl* –ien) refectory

Referat, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) report. (Einzahl) in das – nehmen, to report (e. nec.).

Referendar, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) } [er.

Referendar, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e, –ien) } referendary.

Referent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) report-

Referiren, *v. a.* and *n.* to report.

Reff, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. back-basket, dosser, dorsel. 2. [Mar.] f. Reef.

Reffträger, *m.* pedlar, hawker, porter.

Reffband, *n.* strap; [Mar.] reef-band.

Reffstifung, *f.* [Mar.] reef-point.

Reffen ꝛc., *s.* Reefen.

Reflectiren, *v. n.* 1. – (über ꝛc.), to reflect (on etc.). 2. [Phys.] to reflect.

Reflex, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) reflection (of light, colors etc.).

Reflexion, *f.* (*pl.* –en) reflection. reflexion; [Phys.] reflection.

Reflexionsebene, *f.* [Opt.] plane of reflection.

Reflexionsspiegel, *m.* } reflect-

Reflexionssonnenuhr, *f.* } ing mir-

Reflexionsferuruhr, *n.* } ror, dial. telescope. [telescope.

Reflexionsvermögen, *n.* power of

Reflexionswinkel, *m.* [Opt.] angle of reflection.

Reform, *f.* (*pl* –en) reform. –ation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) reformation. –ator, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) reformer. –er, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) [Engl.] reformer.

Reformiren, *v. a.* to reform, Reformirt, reformed; die reformirte Kirche, the reformed church.

Reformirte, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Calvinist, reformist. [fraction.

Refraction, (–ft–) *f.* [Opt.] re-

Refractor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) [Opt.] refractor. [the burden of a song.

Refrain, *m* (–s, *pl.* –e, –s) refrain,

Regal, *adj. in comp* regal, royal.

Regalpapier, *n.* paper royal.

Regal, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. [Regelb.] regal. 2. (Bücher- ꝛc.) –, shelf; [Tup.] stand.

Regale, *n.* *pl.* –lien) regal, prerogative of royalty, royal prerogative.

Regaliren, *v. a.* to regale, to entertain, to treat, to feast.

Regatta, *f.* (*pl.* –s) regatta.

Rege, *adj.* moving, stirring; stirred up; lively, brisk, active, industrious. – machen, to stir up, to raise, to quicken, to move; – werden, to stir, to be stirred up, to rise; wieder – werden, machen, to revive.

Rege, *f.* movement, activity, liveliness; *it.* instrument for stirring; *it.* (Bogelf.) perch for the decoy-bird.

Regel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. rule, precept; principle; [Grammar.] rule. – (in Klöstern ꝛc.), rule; in der –, generally, commonly. usually, ordinarily, in most cases; die – der tri, – des Dreisatzes, [Arith.] rule of three. rule of proportion. golden rule. 2 – (Werkzeug), ruler.

Regelbuch, *n.* book of rules; ordinal.

Regellos, *adj.* wanting rules, disorderly, † misorderly, irregular, anomalous, confused, unsettled, orderless, out of rule. — *adv.* disorderly, without rule *or* method, irregularly etc., by no rule.

Regellosigkeit, *f.* the being without rules, disorderliness, irregularity, confusion

Regelmäßig, *adj.* regular; set. formal. Eine –e Schlacht, a set (pitched) battle. — *adv.* regularly. –keit, *f.* regularity.

Regelversicher, *m.* regular.

Regelrecht, *adj.* conformable to rule, correct, regular. Ein –er Kreis, a circle regularly true a perfect circle.

Regelschmied, *m.* ↓ rule-maker.

Regelwidrig, *adj.* contrary to rule. –keit, *f.* the being contrary to rule.

Regelzwang, *m.* constraint of rules.

Regeling, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Mar.] rail. Die –en des Galliens, rails of the head, head-rails; –en auf der Schanze u. Hütte, fife-rails. [for the netting.

Regelungsstützen, *f. pl.* crotches

Regeln, *v. a.* to regulate.

Regelung, *f.* regulation.

Regen, *v. a.* to stir, to move. — *v. reff.* Sich –, to stir, to move, to be stirring, moving, active; to be roused. Er kann sich weder –, noch bewegen, he can neither stir nor wag; er darf sich nicht –, he dares not stir; es regt sich kein Lüftchen, not a breath of air is stirring.

Regen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. rain. Anhaltender –, constant rain. *Prov.* Auf – folgt Sonnenschein, after rain comes sunshine; aus dem – in die Traufe, from bad to worse; aus dem – in die Traufe kommen, to fall out of the frying pan into the fire. 2. ‡ a shower (of darts, arrows, stones etc.).

Regenbach, *m.* torrent.

Regenbogen, *m.* rainbow; iris; [Anat.] iris. –artig, *adj.* resembling the rainbow, irisated. –farben, *f. pl.* colors of the rainbow. –farbig, *adj.* having the colors of the rainbow, irised. –isch, *m.* rainbow-fish. –haut, *f.* [Anat.] iris.

Regenbach, *n.* f. Regenschirm.

Regendicht, *adj.* rain-proof, water proof.

Regenfang, *m.* cistern.

Regenfeuer, *n.* [Feuerw.] fiery rain

Regengalle, *f.* water-gall.

Regengestirn, *n.* [Astron.] the Hyades).

Regengüß, *m.* fall of rain, (sudden and violent) shower.

Regenhaft, *f.* Regnerisch.

Regenkappe, *f.* rain cap, capucio, capuchon.

Regenkleid, *n.* dress against rain.

Regenkatze, *f.* [Ornith.] yellow thrush.

Regenloch, *n.* 1. spout of a gutter 2. ‡ quarter from which rain (generally) comes. 3. f. Regenfang.

Regenluft, *f.* pluvial air.

Regenmantel, *m.* rain-cloak, capuchin.

Regenmaß, *n.* } pluviameter, om-
Regenmesser, *m.* } brometer. rain gage.

Regennacht, *f.* A rainy night.

Regenpfeifer, *m.* [Ornith.] plover.

Regenrinne, *f.* gutter.

Regenschauer, *m.* shower.

Regenschirm, *m.* umbrella. **-baum**, *m.* umbrella-tree. **-förmig**, *adj.* having the form of an umbrella.

Regenschnecke, *f.* slug(-snail), dew-snail. [snipe.

Regenschnepfe, *f.* great plover. pond-

Regenstich, *m.* [Geogr.] rains.

Regenstrom, *m.* torrent.

Regentag, *m.* rainy day.

Regentropfen, *m.* drop of rain.

Regenvogel, *m.* plover. whimbrel.

Regenwasser, *n.* rain-water.

Regenwetter, *n.* rainy weather.

Regenwind, *m.* wind bringing rain.

Regenwinkel, *m.* f. Regenloch Nr. 2.

Regenwolke, *f.* rain-threatening cloud.

Regenwurm, *m* earth-worm, lob-worm, grub.

Regenzeit, *f.* rainy season.

Regensburg, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Ratisbon.

Regent, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) regent, governor, ruler; reigning prince; *it.* regent (one invested with vicarious authority); administrator. **-tun**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) regentess.

Regentschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. regency, regentship, vicarious government; administration. 2. regency (the body of men intrusted with vicarious government).

Regie, *f.* administration. management.

Regieverschluß, *m.* Hinter-, nicht mehr unter - (v. Waaren), in bond. out of bond.

Regieren, *v. n.* 1. to reign. to rule, to govern, to sway. *Prov.* Gesteinge Herren - nicht lange, despots seldom rule long. 2. † - (v. Krankheiten ꝛc.), to reign, to prevail. — *v. a.* 1. to rule, to govern, to controll(), to sway; *it.* to guide; to manage. Übel, schlecht -, to govern ill, to misgovern; (einen Fall) -, [Gramm.] to govern; (Pferde) -, to manage; (ein Schiff) -, to steer, to con. Das -, governing etc., management.

Regierkunst, *f.* art of governing etc.

Regiersucht, *f.* overbearing disposition, love of domineering. [suming.

Regiersüchtig, *adj.* overbearing, as-

Regierend, *part. adj.* reigning.

Regierer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) ruler, governor.

Regierung, *f.* 1. - (das Regieren), reigning, ruling, swaying, governing, government, administration; managing, management. — des Steuerruders, the steering of the helm; die Schlechte, unordentliche -, misgovernment, misrule. 2. government; reign. Unter der - Friedrich's des Zweiten, under the government of Frederic II.; unter der - des Königs Georg, in the reign of king George. 3. government, administration, executive power; regency. Zur - gehörig, governmental.

Regierungsantritt, *m.* accession (to the crown, throne etc.).

Regierungsart, *f.* mode of government.

Regierungsbeamte, *m.* (civil) officer of the government, an official.

Regierungsform, *f.* form of government. [building.

Regierungsgebäude, *n* government-

Regierungsgrundsätze, *m. pl.* principles of government.

Regierungsjunta, *f.* [Span.] junta of government.

Regierungskanzlei, *f.* chancery, public office.

Regierungskunst, *f.* art of governing, of piloting a state.

Regierungslust, *adj.* anarchic(al).

Regierungslosigkeit, *f.* anarchy.

Regierungsrath, *m.* councelor of the government.

Regierungssache, *f.* matter of government, of state. [ment.

Regierungssitz, *m.* seat of govern-

Regierungssystem, *n.* system of government.

Regierungsverfassung, *f.* f. Regierungsform.

Regierungswechsel, *m.* } a
Regierungsveränderung, *f.* } change of government.

Regiment, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er) 1. government. Gut - halten, to rule well. 2 [Milit.] regiment. Zu einem - e, zu -ern bilden, einem - e einverleiben, to raise a regiment. † to regiment; zu einem - e gehörig, regimental; Auf - e Kosten leben, *Prov.* to live upon the public, to live at another's (at the king's) cost.

Regimentsadjutant, *m.* adjutant of a regiment, aid major.

Regimentsarzt, *m.* the chief or first physician of a regiment.

Regimentsschrung, } *m.* sur-
Regimentsfeldscherer, } geon-major.

Regimentskosten, *f.* [ment.

Regimentsquartiermeister, *m.* quartermaster-major.

Regimentsprofoß, *m.* provost.

Regimentsstab, *m.* regimental staff, the field-officers of a regiment.

Regimentstambour, } *m*
Regimentstrommelschläger, } drum-major.

Regimentstisch, *m.* mess. Am - e essen, to mess.

Region, *f.* (*pl.* -en) region.

Regisseur, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e, -s) [Theat.] manager.

Register, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. register, record; registry; table index. Gut - halten, to keep a register; In ein - eintragen, to register, to inregister, to enter into a register, to record; in's alte - gehören, *Prov.* to be out of fashion, to be obsolete, to pass current no longer. 2. † ‡ Zum schwarzen - stehen, to be in the black book; to have a bad name. 3. [Orgelb.] register.

Registerofen, *m.* [Chem.] register-stove. [writing paper.

Registerpapier, *n.* large and strong

Registerschiff, *n.* [Mar.] register-ship.

Registerzug, *m.* [Orgelb.] register.

Registrator, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) register, registrar, recorder. Das Amt eines -s, the office of register, registership.

Registratur, *f.* (*pl.* -en) registry, register office.

Registriren, *v. a.* to (in)register to record, to enter in(to) a register.

Reglement, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s) regulation.

Reglette, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Arch.] reglet.

Regnen, *v. imp.* and *a.* 1. to rain. Es regnet so stark, it rains so fast. 2. † to rain, to shower. Es regnet Prügel, blows are falling fast

Regnerisch, } *adj.* rainy. — *ausse-*
Regnicht, } *hen*, to look like rain.

Regreß, *m.* (-sses, *pl.* -sse) recourse; [Rechtsspr.] remedy. Seinen - an ꝛc. nehmen, sich an ꝛc. regressiren, to go back to, to recur (or have recourse) to, to recover against

Regressiren, *v. refl.* & Regreß.

Regsam, *adj.* active, brisk, quick, nimble, agile. — *adv.* actively etc. -keit, *f.* activity, activeness, quickness (of motion), nimbleness, briskness, agility, agilityness.

Regulär, *adj.* regular. -e Truppen regular troops, regulars. — *adv.* regularly

Regularität, *f.* regularity.

Regulator, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) regulator; [Masch.] regulator.

Regulinisch, *adj.* [Chem.] reguline.

Regulieren, *v. a.* to regulate. Regulirt, regulated, regular; f. Regulär.

Regulirung, *f.* regulation.

Regulus, *m.* [Chem.] regulus

Regung, *f.* (*pl* -en) 1. moving, stirring, motion. agitation. 2. ‡ motion, agitation, emotion, affection.

Regungslos, *adj.* motionless.

Regungslosigkeit, *f.* immobility, motionlessness.

Reh, Rehe, *adj.* - (v. Pferden), foundered; f. Rähe. - reiten, to founder.

Rehkrankheit, *f.* f. Rehe.

Reh, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) (Männliches) -, roe, (roe-)buck; fallow-deer; (weibliches) -, doe, she-deer.

Rehbein, *n* (leg of a roe or doe; [Bot.]

Rehfuß, *m.* } yellow agaric, chantarelle.

Rehbinde, *f.* [Bot.] sweet-scented virgin's bower, traveler's joy.

Rehbock, *m.* (roe-)buck; der wilde -, fallow-leer; f. Reh.

Rehbraten, *m.* roast venison.

Rehdunst, *f.* rut of roe-deer.

Rehfarbe, *f.* fawn-color.

Rehfarben, } *adj.* fawn-colored.
Rehfarbig, }

Rehfell, *n* skin of a roe etc., doe skin.

Rehfleck, *m.* purple spot.

Rehfleisch, } *n.* venison.
Rehwildbret, }

Rehgeiß, *f.* doe; f. Reh.

Rehhaut, *f.* f. Rehfell.

Rehkalb, *n* fawn. a young deer, [Waidmspr.] a kid.

Rehfeule, *f.* } haunch (or leg) of
Rehschlägel, *m.*} venison.

Rehleder, *n* doe-skin. –n, *adj.* (made) of doe-skin.

Rehkraut, *n* common broom.

Rehschrot, *n* } shot for killing
Rehposten, *s. pl* } deer, deer-shot.

Rehspießer, *m.* roe-buck six months old.

Rehjäichen, } *n.* f. Rehkalb.
Rehjäichlein, }

Rehjäige, *f.* doe; f. Reh.

Rehjäiemer, *m.* back or loin of a roe.

Reh, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Mar.] ribband.

Rehde ꝛc., f. Rede ꝛc.

Rehe, *f.* [Ehrenamtsch.] founder; *pl.* founders. state of being foundered or stiff; f. Reh, Rehe.

Reh(e)gras, *n.* quick-grass, quitch-
Rehekraut, } grass, dog-grass, quake-grass, common wheat-grass. couch-grass.

Rehling, *m.* (–e, *pl.*–e) 1. [Jchth.] perch. 2. [Bot.] yellow agaric.

Reibe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) grater; f. Reibeisen.

Reiben, *ir.* v. n. 1. to rub; to grind. to triturate; to grate. (Farben) –, to grind, zu Pulver –, to reduce to powder, to pulverize. 2. ± o Einem (Etwas) unter die Nase –, to cast (or throw) in one's teeth, to upbraid any one with; sich an ꝛc. –, to get at; to attack. to at. 3. to rub. to clean by friction, to scour. [Küchengesch rr ꝛc.] –, to scour.

Reibahle, *f.* broach, (chamfering-
Reibdasch, *m.* } broach, (watch-broach).

Reib(e)bürste, *f.* flesh-brush.

Reibeisen, *n.* grater.

Reib(e)feuer, *n.* fire produced by rubbing or friction, electrical fire. –kraft, *f* electricity. –messer, *m.* electrometer.

Reib(e)holz, *n* [Mar.] fenders, loose skids (skeede).

Reib(e)lappen, *m.* rag to rub with, a rubber.

Reib(e)keule, *f.* pestle. [Typ.] brayer.

Reib(e)pfahl, *m.* ± laughing-stock. object of ridicule. butt.

Reib(e)schale, *f.* dish or saucer in which any thing is brayed etc.

Reib(e)stein, *m.* grinding) - stone; [Typ.] ink block. } [grater.

Reib(e)zeug, *n.* rubber; grinder;

Reiber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) – (Einer, der reibt; Werkzeug zum Reiben) rubber; grinder; grater.

Reibling, *m* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Bot.] orange agaric.

Reibung, *f* (*pl.* –en) 1. rubbing, grinding, braying, grating, friction. 2. ± clash. clashing, opposition, interference, collision (of interests or parties).

Reich, *adj.* 1. rich, opulent, wealthy. – an ꝛc., rich in; eine –e Heirath machen, thun, to marry a fortune; – machen, to make rich etc., to enrich; ein –er, der –e, a (or the) rich man; die –en, the rich. 2. ± rich, copious, abundant. Das –e, richness. copiousness; – vom Wachsthume), exuberant; –es Erz. rich ore; eine –e Ernte, a rich crop; – von Sprachen ꝛc.), copious. – *adv.* richly etc. – vergoldet, richly gilt.

Reichhaltig, *adj.* rich, copious, abundant, plentiful. – *adv.* richly etc. –keit, *f.* richness, copiousness. plentifulness, abundance.

Reich, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. reign; *it.* a) empire, kingdom. realm. Zum –e gelangen, to come to the crown. b) Das –, deutsche –, the (German) Empire. Das russische –, the Russian empire. 2. ± a) reign, kingdom. Das – (Gottes, Christi), kingdom; the reign (of the Messiah etc.). b) [Naturgesch.] kingdom. Das Thier–, the animal kingdom.

Reichsabschied, *m.* [Deutsch. Gesch.] recess.

Reichsacht, *f.* ban of the Empire.

Reichsadel, *m.* nobility of the empire. of the kingdom; *it.* patent of nobility etc.

Reichsadler, *m.* imperial eagle.

Reichsamt, *n.* office of the empire etc.

Reichsangehörigen, *s. pl.* The –, those belonging to the empire etc.

Reichsangelegenheit, *f.* affair of the etc.

Reichsanlage, *f.* } general contri-
Reichsanschlag, *m* } bution.

Reichsantheil, } *m.* f. Reichscon-
Reichsbeitrag, } tingent.

Reichsapfel, *m.* monde, imperial globe (with a cross on it).

Reichsarchiv, *n.* archives. records of the empire etc.

Reichsarmee, *f.* imperial army.

Reichsbaron, *m.* baron of the empire etc. [perial village.

Reichsbauer, *m.* peasant of an im-

Reichsbeamte, *m.* person holding an office of the empire etc.

Reichsbedenken, *n.* f. Reichsgutdenken.

Reichsbürger, *m.* citizen of the empire etc., citizen of an imperial city.

Reichscasse, *f.* treasury of the empire etc.

Reichscollegium, *n.* council of the states of the empire etc.

Reichscontingent, *n.* quota or contingent (of the Empire)

Reichsdorf, *n.* immediate village of the Empire.

Reichserbamt, *n.* hereditary office of the empire etc.

Reichserbe, *m.* heir apparent.

Reichsfeind, *m.* enemy of the empire.

Reichsfiscal, *m.* attorney-general of the empire etc. [throne).

Reichsfolge, *f.* succession (to the

Reichsfrei, *adj.* free of the Empire, immediate. –heit, *f.* freedom of the Empire.

Reichsfreiherr, *m.* f. Reichsbaron. –lich, *adj.* belonging or relating to a baron of the empire etc.

Reichsfürst, *m.* prince of the (German) empire. –lich, *adj.* belonging or relating to a etc.

Reichsfuß, *m.* [Münzw.] standard of the empire etc.

Reichsgenoß, *m.* member of the Em-
Reichsgenosse, } pire, co-state. [man) empire.

Reichsgericht, *n.* court of the (Ger-

Reichsgeschäfte, *n. pl.* affairs of the empire etc.

Reichsgeschichte, *f.* history of the empire etc.

Reichsgesetz, *n.* law of the empire etc.

Reichsglied, *n.* member of the empire.

Reichsgraf, *m.* count of the empire etc. –schaft, *f.* county of the (German) empire.

Reichsgräflich, *adj.* belonging or relating to a count of the empire etc.

Reichsgrundgesetz, *n.* fundamental law of the empire etc.

Reichsgulden, *m.* imperial florin.

Reichsgutachten, *n.* decree of the Empire.

Reichshandel, *m.* matter concerning the (German) empire.

Reichshaupt, *n.* head of the or an empire, emperor.

Reichsheer, *n.* f. Reichsarmee.

Reichsherkommen, *n.* precedent established in the (German) empire.

Reichshistorie, *f.* f. Reichsgeschichte.

Reichshofrath, *m* [Deutsch. Gesch.] aulic council; *it.* aulic counselor.

Reichshülfe, *f.* aid of the Empire.

Reichsinsignien, } *s. pl* insignia of
Reichskleinodien, } the empire (crown, sceptre, globe etc.).

Reichskammergericht, *n.* imperial chamber (at Wetzlar), the sovereign or supreme court of the German empire.

Reichskanzlei, *f.* chancery of the (German) empire.

Reichskanzler, *m.* chancellor of the empire.

Reichskreis, *m.* circle of the (German) empire.

Reichskrieg, *m.* war of the empire.

Reichskrone, *f.* 1. imperial crown. 2. [Naturg.] crown-stamper.

Reichsländer, *n. pl.* territories belonging to the (German) empire; immediate territories of the Empire.

Reichsleben, *n.* imperial fee.

Reichsleute, *s. pl.* immediate subjects of the Empire.

Reichsmatrikel, *f.* list, roll of the members of the Empire.

Reichsmünze, *f.* current coin of the empire etc., imperial coin.

Reichsoberhaupt, *n.* f. Reichshaupt.

Reichspflege, *f.* immediate territory of the Empire; *it.* administration, government of such a territory. –r *m.* governor of such a territory.

Reichspost, *f.* imperial post, post of the empire. –amt, *n.* post-office of the empire etc.

Reichsquartiermeister, *m.* quartermaster of the Empire.

Reichsrath, *m.* council of the empire; senate; member of such a council; senator.

Reichsregierung, *f.* imperial government.

Reichsritter, *m.* knight of the Empire. –schaft, *f.* 1. dignity of a knight of the Empire. 2. immediate nobility of the Empire. –schaftlich, *adj.* belonging or

relating to the immediate nobility of the Empire.

Reichssache, *f.* matter concerning the empire, concern of the Empire. [pire.

Reichsfaß, *m.* freeholder of the Em-

Reichsfahnung, *f.* statute of the (German) empire.

Reichsfeepter, *m.* imperial sceptre.

Reichsschatzmeister, *m.* treasurer of the (German) empire.

Reichsschluß, *m.* decree of the Empire.

Reichsschuldbrieß, *m.* criminal judge in the imperial towns or cities.

Reichsstadt, *f.* imperial town or city.

Die freie –, free city, free town.

Reichsstädter, *m.* (*f.* –inn) inhabitant of an imperial city.

Reichsstädtisch, *adj.* relating or belonging to an imperial city.

Reichsstand, *m.* state of the (German) empire. –schaft, *f.* rights and privileges belonging to a state of etc.

Reichsständisch *adj.* relating or belonging to a state of the Empire.

Reichssteuer, *f.* general contribution.

Reichstag, *m.* imperial diet, an assembly of all the states of the (German) empire.

Reichsthaler, *m.* rix-dollar.

Reichstruppen, *f. pl.* imperial troops.

Reichsunmittelbar, *adj.* [Deutsch. Gesch.] immediate. –keit, *f.* immediateness.

Reichsunterthan, *m.* subject of the empire etc.

Reichsverfassung, *f.* constitution of the empire etc. [tag.

Reichsversammlung, *f.* f. Reichs-

Reichsverwaltung, *f.* regency.

Reichsverwesung, } *f.* regency.

Reichsverweser, } *m.* regent. Die

Reichswerwalter, } –inn, regentess.

Reichsvölker, *n. pl.* imperial troops.

Reichswährung, *f.* f. Reichsfuß.

Reichswappen, *n.* (coat of) arms of the empire.

Reichszepter, f. Reichsfeepter.

Reichen, *v. a.* 1. to reach; to present, to give. Die Hand –, to give one's hand; das Abendmahl –, to administer the sacrament (of the Lord's supper); das – der Sakramente, administration of sacraments. 2. ‡ to give, to offer, to furnish; it, to pay. Einem eine hülfreiche Hand –, to help one, to lend one a helping hand; er reicht ihm das Wasser nicht, O he is not fit to hold a candle to him. — *v. n.* 1. – bis, an, to reach or extend (up) to (or as far as); höher –, über ꝛc., to reach or extend beyond, to over-reach (e. acc.); weiter – als ꝛc., to outreach (e. acc.); so weit man – kann, within one's reach; ich kann nicht so weit –, I cannot reach so far, it is out of my reach, I cannot come (get) at it; so weit mein Wissen reicht, within the sphere of my knowledge; der menschliche Geist reicht nicht bis zu ꝛc., the (mysterious etc.) are not within the reach of the human mind, the (causes of etc.) are beyond the reach of the human intellect; die Arme der Großen – weit, *Prov.* great men have long hands (or arms). 2. a) – zu ꝛc., to be sufficient for. Damit reiche ich, I have enough of it. b) (Dauern) to last (until).

Reichgabel, *f.* pitch-fork, † reach-fork.

Reichheit, *f.* richness; f. Reich

Reichlich, *adj.* plentiful, abundant, copious, ample, profuse, sufficient, large, rich. — *adv.* plentifully, amply etc. Er ist – versehen, he is amply provided. –keit, *f.* plentifulness, copiousness, abundance, richness, largeness, ampleness, sufficiency.

Reichthum, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –thümer) 1. richness; riches, opulence, wealth, affluence. 2. ‡ richness, copiousness, fulness, abundance. – (einer Sprache), copiousness.

Reichung, *f.* reaching etc., administering, administration; f. Reichen.

Reif, *adj.* 1. ripe, mature, mellow. – machen, to ripen, to mature, to bring to maturity, to mellow; (v. Geschwüren) to maturate; – werden, to ripen, to grow ripe, to be matured, to mellow, (v. Geschwüren) to maturate; – (v. Geschwüren), ripe, maturated, mature. 2. ‡ a) ripe, mature, matured. – zu, für ꝛc., ripe for (mischief, war etc.); nach –er Überlegung, upon mature consideration; ein Mann von –em Alter, a man of mature age. b) ripe for marriage, mature. — *adv.* ripely, maturely.

Reif, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. – (gefrorner Thau), rime, white frost, hoar frost. 2. – (auf Pflaumen ꝛc.), bloom.

Reifmonat, *m.* November.

Reif, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. ring; hoop; ferrule. – (am Finger), ring; – (an Fässern ꝛc.), hoop; – (an Eimern ꝛc.), rim; – (an Trommeln ꝛc.), hoop; – um ein Faß legen, to hoop a cask; die – e von ꝛc. abnehmen, to unhoop (e. acc.); mit eisernen –en umgeben, iron-bound, hooped with iron; der – von dem Schildzapfen, [Artill.] trunnion-ring; den – schlagen, treiben, to play at hoop; –, [Archit.] fillet; mit –en zieren, [Archit.] to fillet. 2. [Mar.] rope, cable.

Reifbahn, *f.* rope-walk, rope-yard.

Reifeifen, *n.* hoop-iron.

Reifholz, *n.* wood for hoops.

Reifkupfer, *n.* hooped copper.

Reifmacher, } *m.* hoop-maker.

Reifbinder, }

Reifrock, *m.* hoop-petticoat, farthingale.

Reifschlagen, *n.* playing at hoop.

Reifschläger, *m.* rope-maker.

Reifspiel, *n.* f. Reifschlagen.

Reifstäbe,

Reifstangen, } *s. pl.* f. Reifholz.

Reifstecken,

Reife, *f.* 1. ripeness, maturity, mellowness. Zur – gelangen, f. Reif werden; zur – bringen, to mature, to bring to maturity; to ripen; (Geschwüre) zur – bringen, to maturate. 2. ‡ ripeness, maturity, matureness, maturity. Zur – gedeihen, to ripen, to mature.

Reifeln, *v. a.* to rifle, to chamfer, to channel, to groove.

Reifen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben und sein) to ripen, to grow ripe, to be matured. — *v. a.* 1. to bring to maturity, to mature, to ripen, to maturate. 2. ‡ to ripen (the judgment etc.), to mature.

Reifen, *v. a.* 1 to furnish with a rim, to rim, to put on a rim or hoop. (Fässer) –, to hoop. 2. f. Reifeln.

Reifen, *v. imp.* Es reift, it rimes, there (or it) is a hoar frost.

Reifer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) rope-maker.

Reiferbahn, f. Reifbahn.

Reiflich, *adj.* mature — *adv.* maturely. Ein ꝛc. sollte – überlegen, a (prince entering on war etc.) ought maturely to consider etc. [ꝛc.

Reigen, Reigentanz, f. Reihen

Reiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) f. Reiher.

Reihe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. row, line; rank, file; tier (of seats in a church or theatre); it.–(Serie), line; it. order, series; set, suite; range. Die vordere –, front-row; eine – Bäume, a row of trees; eine – von Bergen, a range of mountains, a ridge of hills; eine – Soldaten, rank, file of soldiers; nach der –, in rows, by ranks or files; it. by turns, in turn, successively; nach der – stellen, to place in a row, to rank, to range; to place in a line; nach der – ordnen (Pferde), [Wettrenn.] to place; eine – Zimmer, a suite of apartments; eine – Bemerkungen, a set of remarks; eine – Flüche, a string of curses. 2. succession, turn. Die – ist an mir, it is my turn; wenn die – an mich kommt, when it comes to my turn; die – wird auch an ihn kommen, Euch ausjuhlen, his turn will come to laugh at you again; jeder nach der –, every one in his turn; Etwas in Reihe – verrichten, to take one's turn.

Reihenfolge, *f.* } succession.

Reihengang, *m.* }

Reihenweise, *adj.* and *adv.* –, Reihweise, in rows, by ranks or files; by turns.

Reihen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. dance. Den – führen, to lead (off) the dance. 2. –, –gesang, *m.* song.

Reihentanz, *m.* circular dance.

Reihen, *v. a.* 1 to put or place in a row, to file, to rank, to range. Sich –, to rank, to be ranked or ranged, to be placed in a rank (or ranks). † to range; Perlen –, to string pearls; –, [Näht.] to stitch. 2. ‡ to range, to rank; to connect. — *v. n.* 1. [Waidwiss.] to bark, to cry; to couple. 2. to frisk, to be frisky.

Reiher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Ornith.] heron, hern. Der braune –, brown bittern; der weiße –, aigret, aigrette, the small white heron; der bunte –, pseudo-nycticorax

Reiherbeize, *f.* } chasing of herons,

Reiherjagd, } heron-chase.

Reiherbusch, } *m.* plume of heron-feathers, herons-plume.

Reiherstrauß, }

Reiherstug, }

Reiherfeder, *f.* heron's feather.

Reiherspiel, *n.* a game at cards.

Reiherstand, *m.* } heronry, heron

Reiherhütte, *f.* } shaw.

Reihergehäge, *n.* }

Reihgras, *n.* (–es) ray-grass, rye-grass; f. Reh(e)gras.

Reihig, *adj.* (*in comp.*) of so many rows etc., (*in comp*) rowed.

Reiltopp, *n.* (-s) [Mar.] top-gallant-mast-head.

Reim, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) rhyme. Zum -e gehörig, rhymic.

Reimart, } *f.* kind, form of rhyme.
Reimform,}

Reimfrei, } *adj.* without rhyme, rhyme-
Reimlos, } less, destitute of rhyme, blank. -e Verse, blank verse(s).

Reimfülter, *m.* expletive.

Reimgedicht, *n.* poem in rhymes.

Reimgefetz, *n.* * strophe, stanza

Reimkunst, *f.* art of rhyming.

Reimsatz, } *m.* strophe, stanza.
Reimschluß,}

Reimschmied, *m.* rhymer, rhymist, rhymester, versifier, poor poet, poetaster.

Reimsylbe, *f.* the syllable which forms the rhyme, the rhyming syllable.

Reimspruch, *m.* maxim or saying in rhyme.

Reimweise, *adj* and *adv.* in rhyme(s).

Reimwort, *n.* the word which rhymes.

Reinen, *v. a.* 1. to rhyme, to put into rhyme. 2. ± -, zusammen — (Etwas), to understand. — *v. n.* and *refl.* 1. to rhyme; *it, v. n.* † to make bad *or* sorry verses, to rhyme. 2. ± to agree, to square.

Reimer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) } *f.*
Reimling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -r) } Reime schmied.

Reinerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) rhyming; making bad *or* sorry verses.

Rein, *adj.* † and ± pure; clean; clear; [Handel] neat *or* net, clear; -e Luft, clear *or* pure air; ein -er Bogen Papier, a white (*or* blank) sheet of paper; eine -e Stimme, ein -er Ton, a clear voice, tone; -e Wäsche, clean linen; -es Wasser, -es Glas, pure *or* clear water, clear (*or* clean) glass; -er Wein, pure wine, -es Gold od. Silber, pure gold or silver; -er Sand, clear *or* pure sand; die -e Mathematik, pure mathematics; eine -e Jungfrau, a pure virgin; — werden (v. Flüssigkeiten), to grow *or* become pure *or* clear. to purify; der Himmel wird —, the sky clears (up); auf's od. in's -e bringen, to clear, to arrange, to set in order; in's -e bringen, schreiben, to write out (to copy) fair, to engross; auf's -e commen mit ic., to settle, to clear up; die -e Wahrheit, the plain truth; Einem die -e Wahrheit sagen, Einem -en Wein einschenken, to tell one the plain truth; seine Beweggründe sind —, his motives are pure; er thut das aus -em Mitleiden, he did that out of pure compassion; ein -er Styl, a pure style (of discourse or composition); eine -e Lüge, a downright lie; sich — wissen, to be conscious of one's innocence; ein -es Gewissen, a clear conscience; -en Mund halten, to keep (a) secret; es halte Einer -en Mund, let a man keep his own counsel; -e Hände haben, ± to have clean hands, to be guiltless; sich — brennen (wollen), to pass one's self off for innocent; -es Deutsch, correct German. — *adv.* 1. purely; clearly; clearly. — heraus, plainly; Einem die Wahrheit — herausagen, to tell one the plain truth, to tell one the truth in plain terms. 2. ☾ o clean, quite, entirely. — aufessen, to eat all up.

Reinertrag, *m.* neat (*or* net) proceeds, clear gain, clear profit.

Reingeist, *m.* pure spirit, alcohol.

Reingewicht, *n.* neat weight.

Reinglaube, *m.* orthodoxy; pure faith. [faith.

Reinglaubig, *adj.* orthodox; of pure

Reinhanf, *m.* clean hemp.

Reinschrift, *f.* fair copy.

Reinvieh, *n.* sound cattle.

Reine, *f.* purity; s. Reinheit.

Reineclaude, *f.* (*pl.* -n) queen mother, green gage.

Reine(c)ke, *m.* - (Fuchs, in der Fabel), renard. [to run.

Reinen, *v. n.* [Waidm(pr.] to trot,

Reinfarn, *f.* Rainfarn.

Reinheit, *f* purity, pureness; cleanness; clearness.

Reinigen, *v. a.* 1. to purify; to clean, to cleanse; to clear; to purge (a liquor of its scum etc.); to lustrate; to wash; to sweep; to scour; to rinse. (Metalle) —, to refine; (Weingeist) —, to rectify, to alcoholize. 2. ± to purify; to purge. Eine Sprache —, to purify a language; (das Herz) —, to purify; sich —, to clear one's self; sich von ꝛc. — to purge one's self of (guilt or crime).

Reinigkeit, *f.* s. Reinheit.

Reinigkeitsverfechter, *m.* purist.

Reiniger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) purifier; clearer; cleanser; refiner.

Reinigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) purifying, clearing, cleaning etc., purification, refinement (of metals etc.); lustration; purgation. Mariä —, purification; die monatliche — (der Weiber), monthly courses; — (des Weingeistes), rectifying, rectification, alcoholization. [oath

Reinigungseid, *m.* purgation by

Reinigungsmittel, *n.* purgative, detersive, detergent. [tration.

Reinigungsopfer, *n* [Alterth.] lus-

Reinigungswasser, *n.* lustral water.

Reinigungswege, *m. pl.* [Med.] emunctories, excretory ducts.

Reinigungswinde, *f.* jalap or jurinigungswurzel, f. Jap.

Reinweide, f. Rainweide.

Reinlich, *adj.* cleanly, neat. — *adv.* cleanliy, neatly. -keit, *f.* cleanliness, neatness.

Reis, *n.* (-es) 1. [Handel] rice; f. Reiß. 2. *a*) (*pl.* -er) — (Baumzweig, twig, sprig, spray. b) (Pfropfreis) (s)cion.

Reisbesen, *m* } flag-broom, birch-
Reisbürste, *f.* } broom, whisk-broom.

Reisbund, } *n.* fagot, spray-fagot.
Reisbündel,}

Reisbüschel, } *n.* brushwood; f. Reisig.
Reisholz,}

Reiswerk, } f. Reisbund.
Reiswelle, *f.* f. Reisbund.

Reisach, *n.* f. Reisig.

Reise, *f.* (*pl.* -n) travel; — (zu Lande), journey; — (zur See), voyage. Eine kurze —, excursion, trip, jaunt; sich auf die — machen, begeben, to set out, to begin a journey, to go upon a journey; wo geht die — hin? where are you going to? [Mar.] where are you bound for? auf -n gehen, to go on one's travels; auf der —, auf -n sein, to be traveling, on one's travels; von -n kommen, to return from one's travels; aufmuntern —n, in my travels.

Reiseapotheke, *f.* traveling or portable medicine-chest.

Reisebarometer, *m* portable barometer. [traveling.

Reisebedarf, *m.* necessaries for

Reisebeschreiber, *m.* describer of travels or voyages.

Reisebeschreibung, *f.* account of a journey or voyage, description of one's etc. travels.

Reisebesteck, *n.* traveling-case.

Reisebett, *n.* traveling-bed.

Reisebibliothek, *f.* traveling-library, portable library, itinerant library.

Reisebrille, *f.* goggles, eye-preservers.

Reisebuch, *n.* itinerary, guide; (hand-) book of travels.

Reisebündel, *m.* knapsack, traveling-bag, cloth-bag, carpet-bag.

Reisediäten, } *s. pl.* traveling-
Reisegebühren, } charges, traveling-fees.

Reisediener, *m.* (= Handlungsreisende) traveling-clerk, traveler (for orders).

Reiseertig, *adj.* ready to set out.

Reisefreund, } *m.* fellow-traveler.
Reisegefährte, } companion.

Reisegenuß, *m.* money for traveling.

Reisegepäck, *n.* luggage, traveling

Reisegeräth, } baggage.
Reisegeselschaft, *f.* company of fellow-travelers. -er, *m.* f. Reisegefährte.

Reisehut, *m.* traveling hat.

Reisekappe, *f.* traveling-cap; riding-

Reisemütze, } cap. [map.

Reisekarte, *f.* traveling-map, road-

Reisekleid, *n* traveling-habit (*or* dress), traveling-coat.

Reisekoffer, *m.* traveling-trunk.

Reisekosten, *s. pl.* traveling-charges, traveling-expenses. [able kitchen

Reiseküche, *f.* traveling kitchen, port-

Reisekutsche, *f.* traveling-coach.

Reiselust, *f.* delight in traveling; rambling-spirit. — tg. *adj.* fond of traveling.

Reisemantel, *m.* traveling cloak.

Reisepaß, } *m.* (traveler's) passport.
Reiseschein,}

Reisepfennig, *m.* a charity (to a traveler).

Reisepult, *m.* traveling desk.

Reiserock, *m.* traveling-coat; riding-coat. [cloak-bag, portmanteau.

Reisesack, *m.* carpet-bag, cloth-bag.

Reiseschatulle, *f.* traveling-desk.

Reiseschlitten, *m.* traveling-sled(ge) or sleigh, [Lappland] pulkha.

Reisespesen, *s. pl.* f. Reisekosten.

Reisestab, *m.* traveling-stick.

Reisesucht, *f.* excessive desire of

Reisewuth, } (rage for) traveling.
Reisetasche, *f.* traveling-bag, traveling-pouch.

Reiſetoilette, *f.* traveling-case, portable dressing-case.

Reiſewagen, *m.* traveling-carriage.

Reiſezeug, *n.* *f.* Reiſegeräth.

Reiſezug, *m.* caravan.

Reiſen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben and ſein) to travel, to journey; to go on one's travels. – nach ꝛc., to set out for, to go to; durch einen Ort –, to travel or pass through a place; zu ſeinem Vergnügen –, to travel for (one's) pleasure; ſeiner Ausbildung wegen –, to travel for improvement; über Prag nach Wien ꝛc. –, to go to Vienna etc. by (way of) Prague; weiter –, to travel on; ins Bad –, to visit the springs; von einem Orte zu einem andern –, to peregrinate, to itinerate; wir haben uns ganz müde gereiſet, we are quite fatigued with the journey; ein –der, a traveler; passenger; wayfarer; ein –der zur See, voyager; ein Handelsreiſender, *f.* Reiſediener; –d, traveling, wayfaring, being on a journey, itinerant.

Reiſig, *n.* (–s) brushwood, spraywood, sprigs, small sticks (of a fagot); *f.* Reisholz.

Reiſigbeſen, } *f.* Reisbeſen ꝛc.
Reiſigbund, }

Reiſig, *adj.* * mounted. –es Pferd, a trooper's horse.

Reiſige, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) * horse man, horse-soldier, trooper.

Reiß, *m.* (–es) [Bauder] rice.

Reißammer, *f.* } rice-bird, rice-bunting.
Reißvogel, *m.* }

Reißing, *adj.* [Nordam.] bubtincolin.

Reißartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like rice; [Bot. n.] oryzoid. Das –e Glanzgras, oryzoid phalaris.

Reißbau, *m.* cultivation of rice.

Reißblume, *f.* finest rice flour.

Reißbranntwein, *m.* arrack, rack.

Reißbrei, *m* } rice-pap.
Reißmus, (–muſes) *n.* }

Reißdieb, } *m.* the padda, rice-
Reißfreſſer, } bird.
Reißmäher, }

Reißfeld, *n* } field of rice
Reißäcker, *m* }

Reißgreſte, *f.* rice-barley.

Reißkuchen, *m.* rice-cake.

Reißmehl, *n.* rice-flour.

Reißpflanze, *f.* rice.

Reißpudding, *m.* rice-pudding.

Reißſpeiſe, *f.* food of rice, rice-food.

Reißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. a) to pull; to pluck; to tear, to rend; to split, to cleave, to crack, to chap. Zu Stücke –, to pull in (or to) pieces, to tear in (or to) pieces; von oben nach einander –, to pull asunder or apart; entzwei –, to pull in two; hinweg –, to snatch away; Einem aus den Händen –, to wrest out of one's hands; zu Boden –, to pull down, b) Einen Hengst –, to geld a stallion; einen Fisch –, to draw (gut) a fish; einen Acker –, to break a ground. 2. ‡ Aus einer Gefahr –, to rescue from a danger; Poſſen –, to play the fool; Zoten –, to talk smut (or obscenely); (Etwas) an ſich –, to seize (on or upon and *c. acc.*), to usurp; den Handel an ſich –, to engross the trade; dahin –, to hurry on or away, to carry along; Reime –, to rhyme, to make sorry verses. 3. (Mit der Reißfeder ꝛc.) –, to draw, to draw the outline(s), to sketch, to chalk, to delineate by drawing the outline, to design. — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. ſein) to burst, to chink, to split, to chap, to crack, to gape. Das Trockene reißt leicht, dry things are apt to split; wenn alle Stricke –, ‡ when (or if) all resources (or means) fail. 2. (u. w. haben) a) *v. imp* Es reißt mich im Leibe, ich fühle ein – im Leibe, I have (got) the gripes, the colic; das – in den Gliedern, violent and acute pain in the limbs, gout. b) – (von Wind u. Wasser), to move swiftly and vehemently, (vom Wasser) to be rapid. — *v. refl.* Sich – um ꝛc., to strive or contend for.

Reißaus, *m* running away, flight. – nehmen, to run away, to take to one's heels, to take flight.

Reißbleiſtift, *m.* black-lead, graphite; *it.* drawing-pencil.

Reißbrett, *n.* drawing-board, card-board.

Reißfeder, *f.* drawing-pen; *it.* portcrayon.

Reißkohle, *f.* blue-black, charcoal.

Reißläufer, *m.* deserter.

Reißſchiene, *f.* drawing-rule; square.

Reißzeug, *n.* case of mathematical instruments.

Reißwirbel, *m.* drawing-compasses.

Reißend, *adj.* rapid. Ein –er Strom, a rapid stream, a torrent; ein –es Thier, a wild or rapacious (a ravenous) beast; die –e Gicht, articular disease. — *adv.* rapidly. – abgehen (v. Waaren), to have a rapid sale.

Reißer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Zimmerl.] tracing-point, timber-mark; [Küfer] an instrument used to mark wine-vessels with. Mit dem – zeichen, to mark casks.

Reißerei, *f.* tearing-work.

Reitau, *n.* (–es) [Mar.] preventer-sheet.

Reite, *f* (*pl.* –n) farm-yard, courtyard of a farm etc.

Reitel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) short stick; packer's stick, packing-stick. –n, *v. a.* to fasten with a short stick, to bind with cords.

Reiten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein und haben) 1. to ride, to go on horseback. Geſchwinder –, als ꝛc., to ride faster than, to outride (*c. acc.*); geritten kommen, to come riding, on horseback; nach Hauſe –, to ride home, to go home on horseback; hinſtern –, to take a ride; Trab –, to trot; einen Galopp –, to gallop; –d, riding, on horseback; [Milit.] serving on horseback, mounted; –de Poſt, mail; auf des Schuſters Rappen –, to trudge on foot, to trot. 2. [Mar.] Vor Anker –, to heave and set, to ride hard; ſchwer –, to be buried in the (trough of the) sea; auf den Halſe –, to ride hard, at a break-neck pace. — *v. a.* 1. (Ein Pferd) –, to ride (a horse); *it.* to break (a horse); (ein Pferd) zu Schanden –, to founder. 2. ‡ o (Einen Schriftſteller) –, to pirate or steal from (an author); der Teufel reitet ihn, the devil is in him. 3. – (eine Kuh ꝛc. vom Stiere ꝛc.), to cover, to line.

Reitbahn, *f.* riding-ground; manege, riding-school, riding-academy.

Reitburſche, *m.* jockey.

Reitdecke, *f.* housing, boot-housing.

Reitfertig, *adj.* ready to mount.

Reitgeld, *n.* money given to the strand riders etc.

Reitgerte, *f.* switch; horse-whip.

Reitgras, *n.* acute carex.

Reitgurt, *m.* 1. broad girdle. 2. girth.

Reithabit, *m.* } (riding-)habit, riding-
Reitkleid, *n.* } dress.

Reithaken, *m.* clasp (for fastening up the skirt of a riding-coat).

Reithandſchuh, *m.* habit-glove, gauntlet; riding-glove.

Reithaus, *n.* riding-house.

Reithemd, *n.* riding-shirt; habit-shirt.

Reithengſt, *m.* stallion, stone-horse

Reithoſen, *f. pl.* riding-trowsers.

Reitjacke, *f.* riding-jacket.

Reitkamaſchen, *f. pl.* stirrup stockings.

Reitkappe, *f* riding-cap; jockey-cap; *it.* a dasher.

Reitkiſſen, *n.* pillion, pad, panuel, a low saddle.

Reitknecht, *m.* groom.

Reitkoller, *n.* doublet.

Reitkröte, *f.* *f.* Rettwurm.

Reitkunſt, *f.* equestrian art, horsemanship, (art of) riding.

Reitlaus, *f.* hand-worm, ring-worm, itch-mite.

Reitmantel, *m.* riding cloak.

Reitmilbe, *f.* itch-mite.

Reitmütze, *f.* riding-cap, montero, a horseman's cap.

Reitochſe, *m* bull.

Reitpeitſche, *f.* horsewhip, riding-whip.

Reitpferd, *n.* riding-horse, saddle-horse.

Reitpiſtole, *f.* horse pistol.

Reitplatz, *m.* riding-place, riding-ground.

Reitpoſt, *f.* mail.

Reitrock, *m.* riding-coat.

Reitſack, *m.* budget.

Reitſattel, *m.* riding-saddle, saddle.

Reitſchule, *f.* manege, riding-school, riding-academy.

Reitſtall, *m* stable for riding- (or saddle-)horses.

Reitſtiefel, *m.* riding-boot. – (*pl.*), top-boots, jackboots etc.

Reitſtrümpfe, *m. pl.* *f.* Reitſamaſchen.

Reittaſche, *f.* pouch of a saddle; budget, chiving-bag.

Reittenne, *f.* floor on which the corn is trodden out by horses or oxen (instead of being thrashed out).

Reitvortheil, *m.* mounting-block, jossing-block.

Reitweg, *m.* horse-path, horse-way, horse-road, spur way.

Reitwurm, *m.* mole cricket, fen cricket, churr-worm.

Reitzeug, *n.* riding-equipage.

Reitzug, *m.* cavalcade.

Reiter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. rider, horseman; [Milit.] horseman.

trooper. Ein Regiment –, a regiment of cavalry, of horse; leichte –, light horse; ein geschickter –, a skilful horseman. 2. [Milit.] Spanische –, chevaux de frise.

Reiterbüchse, *f.* car(a)bine. petro-

Reiterflinte, *f.* id.

Reiterdegen, *m.* cavalry-sword

Reiterfahne, *f.* standard.

Reiterfähnlein, *n.* squadron (of horse).

Reiterfähnrich, *m.* cornet.

Reitergar, *adj.* ○ – (vom Fleische), half-done.

Reitergeld, *n.* s. Reitgeld.

Reiterhaufen, *m.* troop, a small body *or* company of cavalry.

Reiterkoller, *n* } *s.* Koller.

Reiterjacke, *f.* }

Reiterkraut, *n.* water-aloe, fresh-water-soldier.

Reiterkünste, *f. pl.* feats of horsemanship, equestrian feats (*or* performances).

Reiterpferd, *n.* a trooper's horse.

Reiterregiment, *n.* a regiment of cavalry, of horse, horse-regiment.

Reitersäbel, *m.* a trooper's sabre, sabre of a horseman.

Reitersalbe, *f.* ○ salve against the itch, itch-ointment.

Reiterschlacht, *f.* battle, combat of cavalry.

Reiterreiseen, *n.* horsemen, affair of cavalry.

Reiterstatue, *f.* equestrian statue.

Reiterstiefel, *m. pl* jack-boots; top-boots. [vedette.

Reiterwach(e), *f.* horse-guard; *it.* ca-

Reiter, *m.* s. Räder Nr. 1.

Reiterei, *f.* 1. [Milit.] cavalry, horsemen, horse. 2. riding, mode of riding; cavalcade.

Reiern, *v. n.* s. Rädern Nr. 4.

Reitings, *adv.* a-straddle. – sitzen, to sit a straddle; sich – setzen auf ꝛc., to straddle (on, over *or* c. *acc.*).

Reiz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. tickling, irritation. Der galvanische –, galvanism. *l.* provocative, sting; stimulus; enticement, allurement, incentive. 3. attraction, charm, grace.

Reizlos, *adj.* and *adv.* unattractive, having no charms, destitute of charms, charmless, without charms.

Reizlosigkeit, *f.* unattractiveness, charmlessness.

Reizmittel, *n.* 1. a provocative (of hunger or lust), [Med.] stimulating remedy, stimulus, stimulant, incitant. 2. ± – (zu ꝛc.), incentive (to etc.), inducement (to), incitement, a stimulus (to).

Reizvoll, *adj.* attractive, full of charms, very charming.

Reizbar, *adj.* irritable. –keit, *f.* irritability.

Reizen, *v. n.* 1. to tickle; [Med.] to stimulate, to excite; to irritate. 2. (Ein nem) –, to irritate, to provoke. 3. to allure, to entice, to incite, to stir up, to rouse, to spur on, to excite, to stimulate, to encourage to animate, ↓ to instigate (to evil), to entice (to evil). – zu ꝛc., to incite to etc. 4. to attract, to charm. –d charming, attractive; meine –de! my charmer!

Reizen, *n.* (-es) tickling etc.; irritation; stimulation; excitement; s. Reizung.

Reizung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. tickling; [Med.] irritation; stimulation. 2. irritation, provocation. 3. enticement, allurement, incitement, stimulation, excitement.

Rekel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) ○ 1. curr. 2. ± curr. silly clown, churl. -ei, *f.* coarse and ill-mannered conduct, churlishness. –haft, *adj.* coarse, ill-mannered, churlish.

Relais, *n.* relay. [port.

Relation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) relation, re-

Relativ, *adj.* relative. – *adv.* relatively.

Relegation, *f.* (*pl* -en) relegation; expulsion, exclusion.

Relegiren, *v. a.* to relegate; to exclude, [Universit.] to expel.

Relief, *n* (-s, *pl.* -s) [Bildh.] relievo, relief.

Religion, *f.* (*pl.* -en) religion; *it.* religion, faith, persuasion, any system of faith and worship. Die geoffenbarte –, revealed religion; von seiner – abfallen, seiner – abtrünnig werden, to apostatize, to abandon one's church; ein Mensch ohne –, a man of no religion; die Pflichten der –, religious duties; Gegenstände der –, religious subjects.

Religionsangelegenheit, *f.* religious concern, matter of religion.

Religionsart, *f.* mode of religion.

Religionsbedrückung, *f.* religious oppression.

Religionsbekenntniß, *n.* a profession of faith *or* religion.

Religionsbeschwerde, *f.* religious grievance; *it* religious oppression.

Religionsbuch, *n.* religious book *or* work.

Religionsduldung, *f.* toleration.

Religionsedikt, *n.* edict concerning religion.

Religionseid, *m.* oath to profess a certain religion; [Engl.] test.

Religionseifer, *m.* religious zeal.

Religionsfreiheit, *f.* free exercise of a religion; religious liberty.

Religionsfriede, *m.* peace by which religious differences are settled.

Religionsgebräuche, *m. pl.* rites.

Religionsgeschichte, *f.* history of religion. [society.

Religionsgesellschaft, *f.* religious

Religionskrieg, *m.* war concerning or of religion.

Religionslehre, *f.* doctrines, dogmas of a particular religion.

Religionslehrer, *m.* teacher of religion, divine. [opinion.

Religionsmeinung, *f.* religious

Religionsmenger, *m.* sycoretist. -ei, *f.* syncretism.

Religionspartei, *f.* religious party, religious sect.

Religionspflicht, *f.* religious duty.

Religionspolitik, *f.* religious policy.

Religionssache, *f.* matter of religion. Zu –n, in points *or* matters of religion.

Religionsschwärmer, *m.* fanatic. -ei, *f.* fanaticism, fanaticalness; zur –ei verleiten, to fanaticize.

Religionsspötter, *m.* derider *or* scoffer of religion.

Religionsstifter, *m.* founder of a religion, of a creed.

Religionsstreit, *m.* religious controversy. –igkeiten, *f. pl.* religious differences *or* polemics.

Religionssystem, *n.* religious system.

Religionsübung, *f.* exercise of (one's) religion. [instruction.

Religionsunterricht, *m.* religious

Religionsverachtung, *f.* irreligion, contempt of religion.

Religionsverächter, *m.* irreligionist, despiser *or* contemner of religion.

Religionsveränderung, *f.* change of religion.

Religionsverbesserer, *m.* reformer.

Religionsverbesserung, *f.* reformation.

Religionsvereiniger, *m.* syncretist.

Religionsvereinigung, *f.* syncretism. [persecution.

Religionsverfolgung, *f.* religious

Religionsverwandte *m.* and *f.* brother in faith, ally by religion.

Religionswahrheit, *f.* religious truth. [jealousy.

Religionswuth, *f.* fanaticism, fanat-

Religionswissenschaft, *f.* s. Religionslehre.

Religionszwang, *m.* constraint in the exercise of religion, intolerance of a prince *or* a church towards a *or* another religion *or* sect

Religiös, *adj.* religious. – *adv.* religiously.

Religiose, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) religious, monk, friar.

Religiosität, *f.* religiousness.

Reliquie, (*f. pl.* -n) relic. –n (*pl.*), [Röm. kath. Kirche] relics.

Reliquienkästchen, *n.* shrine for relics, reliquary, depository for relics.

Reliquienverehrung, *f.* } worship

Reliquiendienst, *m.* } of relics.

Relle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) –, Rellmaus, *f.* rell-mouse.

Rellig, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Dtrl.] male cat, tom cat.

Remesse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Handel] remittance.

Remessenbuch, *n.* book of remittances.

Reminiscenz, *f.* (*pl.* -en) reminiscence.

Remise, *f.* (*pl.* -n) coach-house.

Remittenda, *s. pl.* [Buchh.] remainders.

Remittent, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) [Handel] remitter.

Remittiren, *v. n.* to return, to send back, [Handel] to remit.

Remitz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Ornith.] remiz.

Remonte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Milit.] remounting; new horses.

Remontepferd, *n.* a new horse

Remontiren, *v. a.* [Milit.] to remount.

Rendezvous, *n.* rendezvous. Ein geben, to rendezvous (e. ace.)

Renegat, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) renegade, renegado; turn-coat.

Renette, *f.* (*pl.* -n) rennet(-apple), renneting.

Renken, *v. a.* to bend, to turn, to wrench; f. Recken, Dehnen. [der.

Renn, *n.* (-s±, *pl.* -e) [Jock.] rein-

Rennen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein und haben) 1. to run; to course, [Wettrenn.] to race. Nach dem Ringe -, to run at the ring; ein Pferd um eine Wette -, laufen, to run a horse. 2. ‡ - nach ꝛc., to run after; nach jc. - und laufen, - und jagen, to hunt and run after; in sein Unglück, in sein Verderben -, to run to (one's) ruin. - *v. a.* to run. Zu Boden -, to run down; Einem den Degen durch den Leib -, to run (pass) a sword through one's body, to run one through (with one's sword).

Rennbahn, *f.* course, ground on which a race is run, running-place, arena, career, [Alterth.] hippodrome, stadium. [Wettrenn.] turf, race-ground. [fire.

Rennfeuer, *n* [Schmelzh.] smelting

Rennherd, *m.* [Schmelz.] smelting furnace.

Rennjagd, *f.* } chase on horseback,

Rennjagen, *n.* } race-hunting.

Rennkäfer, *m.* ground-beetle.

Rennpferd, *n.* race-horse, racer. -e halten, to keep race-horses, to race. to be on the turf.

Rennschiff, *n.* cutter, yacht, brigantine, spy-boat.

Rennschlitten, *m.* running-sledge.

Rennspiel, *n.* tournament.

Rennspindel, *f.* drill; [Min.] trepan or trephine.

Rennstein, *m.* rennin, kennel. common sewer, water-course (of a street).

Rennthier, *n.* rein-deer. -flechte, *f.*, -moos, *n.* reindeer moss, lichen, branched coralline moss. -haut, *f.*, -fell, *n.* reindeer skin. -horn, *n.* reindeer horn. -leder, *n.* reindeer skin or leather. -zucht, *f.* breeding (or rearing) of reindeer. [racing).

Rennwagen, *m.* chariot or car (for

Rennen, *n.* (-s) running, racing, run, race, race-course.

Renner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) runner. courser. racer, race-horse; f. Rennpferd.

Renommée, *n.* renown, fame, character.

Renommiren, *v. n.* to swagger, to bector, to (play the) bully.

Renomnist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) 1. swaggerer, bully, bector. 2. [Comth.] ruff.

Renoviren, *v. a.* to renovate.

Rentabilität, *f.* a rendering to account.

Rentbar, *adj.* returning or yielding rents, rendering to account.

Rente, *f.* (*pl.* -n) rent. Auf -n legen, to put or lend out at interest; jährliche -, annuity; die ewige -, [England ꝛc.] perpetuity fund.

Rentamt, *n.* } board of revenue;

Rentkammer, *f.* } exchequer. 2. Rentamt, office in the finance-department.

Rentbeamte, *m.* officer of the exchequer; renter-warden, steward; treasurer; financier.

Rentmeister, *m.* treasurer, steward; receiver of the revenue. -ei, *f.* treasurer's office; exchequer.

Rentschreiber, *m.* clerk of the exchequer.

Rentverwalter, *m.* guardian, trustee.

Rentenhaber, *m.* annuitant.

Rentenspieler, *m.* stock-jobber.

Rentenstecher, *m.* capitalist, renter; f. Rentner.

Rentei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) exchequer.

Renteischreiber, *m.* f. Rentschreiber.

Renten, *v. n.* to yield rents.

Rentenei, Rentnerei, *f.* f. Rentei.

Rentner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) } **Rentier**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) } -, Rentirer, *m.* capitalist, stock-holder, man living on his rents; private gentleman; annuitant.

Rentiren, *v. n.* to be profitable, to render to account. Es rentirt nicht, it doesn't pay.

Rentiren, *v. a.* [Schneid.] to fine-draw, to renier

Reorganisation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) reorganization. [ganize.

Reorganisiren, *v. a.* to reor-

Reparation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) reparation, repair.

Reparatur, *f.* (*pl.* -en) repair.

Repariren, *v. a.* to repair.

Repartiren, *v. a.* to distribute in parts or portions, to parcel out, to allot. Repartirung, *f.* f. Repartition.

Repartition, *f.* (*pl.* -en) repartition, allotment. [repository.

Repertorium, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -ien)

Repetent, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) private teacher, adjunct professor.

Repetiren, *v. a.* to repeat.

Repetiruhr, *f.* s repeater.

Repliciren, *v. n.* [Rechtsspr.] to reply. to rejoin.

Replik, *f.* (*pl.* -en) [Rechtsspr.] reply, replication, counter-plea.

Repliksschreiber, *m.* ↑ answer.

Repliksschriftsatz, *m.* } jobber.

Repositorium, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -ien) repository; - (im Bibliotheken), shelf.

Repphuhn, f. Rebhuhn.

Repräsentant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) representative, deputy.

Repräsentantenkammer, *f.* chamber of Deputies, house of representatives

Repressalien, *s. pl.* reprisals, retaliation.

Repskohl, *m.* (-s) sweet nave.

Reptilien, *s. pl.* reptiles.

Republik, *f.* (*pl.* -en) republic, commonwealth. -aner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) republican. -anisch, *adj.* republican. -anismus(ien), *m.* republicanism. -anisiren, *v. n* to republicanize.

Repulsion, *f.* [Phys.] repulsion.

Repulsionskraft, *f.* power of repulsion, repelling or repulsive power.

Repulsiv, *adj.* repulsive, repulsory.

Repulsorisch, *adj.* repulsory, repulsive.

Reputation, *f.* repute, reputation, character.

Reputirlich, *adj.* reputable, creditable. — *adv.* reputably etc. -keit, *f.* reputableness, creditableness.

Requeste, *f.* [Waidmspr.] recheas, - blasen, to (blow the) recheat.

Requetenmeister, *m.* master of requests. [quiem.

Requiem, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) re-

Requirent, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) petitioner, requester, requirer.

Requiriren, *v. a.* to require; [Rechtsspr.] to request; to denominate; der Kongreß requirirte von den Staaten oft Gelder, um den Schatz wieder zu füllen, congress often made requisitions on the states for money to supply the treasury.

Requisit, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -en) -, -um, *n.* (*pl.* -ta). requisite. -en, (*pl.*). requisites.

Requisition, *f.* (*pl.* -en) requisition; request.

Rescript, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) rescript.

Resede, *f.* (*pl.* -n) - -nkraut, *n.* [Bot.] mignonette, reseda. [tion.

Reservat, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) reserva-

Reserve, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Milit.] reserve, body of reserve. [and rigging

Reservegut, *n.* [Mar.] spare stores

Reservekapital, *n* } rest-capital, re-

Reservefonds, *m.* } serve-fund.

Reservekorps, *m.* [Milit.] body of reserve, reserve(-corps).

Reservemantel, *m.* spare cloak.

Reservesegel, *n.* *pl.* [Mar.] spare sails.

Reservetauwerk, *n* [Mar.] spare rigging, spare cordage.

Reserviren, *v. a* to reserve.

Resident, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) resident, resident minister.

Residentenstelle, *f.* the office of a resident, residentship.

Residenz, *f.* (*pl.* -en) -, -stadt, *f.* residence.

Residiren, *v. n.* to reside.

Residuum, *n.* (-s) residue; [Chem., Rechtsspr.] residuum.

Resignation, *f.* resignation.

Resigniren, *v. n.* to resign (one's commission etc.).

Resolut, *adj.* resolute, bold, firm, steady, courageous. — *adv.* resolutely. -ion, *f.* 1. (*pl.* -en) [Regist.] resolution. Gewisse -en vorbringen, to move certain resolutions. 2. resolution, resolutiveness, firm determination.

Resolviren, *v. a.* to resolve (upon).

Resonanz, *f.* (*pl.* -en) [Musik] resonance.

Resonanzboden, *m.* } sound-board.

Resonanzdecke, *f.* } (re)sounding-board.

Resonanzfisch, *n.* sound-hole.

Respect, (-ts) *m.* (-ee) respect, regard.

Respekttage, *m. pl.* [Handel] days of grace, days of respite, respite-days.

Respectwidrig, *adj.* disrespectful. — *adv.* disrespectfully.

Respectiren, *v. a.* to respect, to honor, to esteem. [respectively.
Respectiv, *adj.* respective. — *adv.*
Respiration, *f.* respiration.
Respirationsorgane, } *n. pl.*
Respirationswerkzeuge, } organs of respiration.
Respiro, *n.* [Handel] respite, delay.
Respittage, *f.* Respecttage.
Respondent, *m.* (en, *pl.* —en) [Schulen] respondent. [responsory.
Responsorium, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —ien)
Ressort, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s) 1. spring (of a watch etc.). 2. province, department.
Rest, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) (*dim.* —chen, —lein, *n.*) 1. rest, remainder, remains, remaining part, residue, remnant; *it.* — (Rückstand), arrears. Ein —chen Tuch, a remnant of cloth; —, [Arith.] remainder. 2. ‡ Einem den — geben, to give one the death-blow.
Restant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) 1. one in arrears, defaulter. 2. remaining part. —en, arrears; *f.* Rest.
Resten, } *v. n.* 1. to be left, to
Restiren, } remain, ‡ to rest. 2. to be in arrears.
Restaurateur, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e, -s) tavern-keeper, master of an ordinary.
Restauration, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. restoration; reparation, repair. 2. tavern; dining-rooms. [repair, to rebuild
Restauriren, *v. a.* to restore; to
Restituiren, *v. a.* to restore, to return. Zu Integrum restituirt werden, to obtain a replevy.
Restitution, *f.* (*pl.* —en) restitution.
Resultat, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) result.
Resurrectionist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) resurrection-man.
Retirade, *f.* (*pl.* —n) retreat.
Retiriren, *v. refl.* Sich —, to retire, to make one's retreat.
Retorte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Chem.] retort.
Retourfracht, *f.* [Handel] home-freight.
Retourwechsel, *m.* redraft.
Retraite, *f.* [Milit.] retreat. — blasen, to sound a retreat; die — decken, to cover the retreat. [draw.
Retrassiren, *v. n.* [Handel] to re-
Retratte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Handel] redraft. [that may be resened etc.
Rettbar, *adj.* recoverable, rescuable.
Rette, *f.* (*pl.* —n) male dog.
Retten, *v. a.* to save, to rescue, to recover; to rid, to free, to deliver, to redeem; to preserve. — vor, aus tc., to save, rescue, redeem, deliver or free from etc.; to rid of; (sein Leben) —, to save; (seine Ehre) —, to vindicate; sich —, to save one's self; sich durch die Flucht —, to make (good) one's escape; Güter aus einem umzugstehen Schiffe —, to recover shipwrecked goods.
Rettgebühr, *f.* [Seehandel] salvage (-money).
Retter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —inn) saver, deliverer, redeemer.
Rettig, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) radish. Der schwarze —, Spanish radish; [Reuch.] turnip-shell.

Rettung, *f.* saving etc., deliverance, delivery, rescue (from danger or any evil), recovery, preservation. Ohne — verloren, irremediably (or irrevocably) lost. ‡ Rettungslos.
Rettungsanstalt, *f.* safety company, establishment. [boat.
Rettungsboot, *n.* safety-boat, life-
Rettungslos, *adj.* past recovery, past (all) hope of recovery, past help, beyond recovery, not to be saved.
Rettungslosigkeit, *f.* state of being past help etc.
Rettungsmittel, *n.* remedy, resource, expedient (tried in difficulty), shift
Rettungsversuch, *m.* attempt at saving, preserving etc.
Reue, *f.* repentance. Genuiner der —, repentant sighs.
Reuelos, *adj* and *adv.* feeling no repentance, without repentance, remorseless.
Reuethränen, *f. pl.* repentant tears.
Reuevoll, *adj.* full of repentance, repenting, repentant, feeling pain or contrition for sin, remorseful, penitent. — *adv.* repentingly, with repentance.
Reugeld, *n.* } forfeit, forfeit-
Reukauf, *m.* } ure, smart
Reuhandlohn, *m.* } money.
Reumuth, *m.* } repentant dispo-
Reumüthigkeit, *f.* } sition of mind.
Reumüthig, *adj.* repentant, repenting, penitent.
Reuen, *v. imp.* to repent. Es reuet mich, I repent (of) it; ‡ it repenteth me; sich etwas — lassen, to repent (*c. acc.*), to repent of, to repine at.
Reuig, *adj.* and *adv.* *f.* Reuevoll.
Reuse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Fisch.] weel, weely, bow-net, bow weel, weir-basket.
Reusse, *m.* (-n, *pl.* —n) Russian. Selbstherrscher aller —n, emperor of all the Russians.
Reussen, *n.* (-s) Russia.
Reussisch, *adj.* Russian.
Reute, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. (the act of) rooting out. 2. plow-rake; *f.* Reuthaue.
Reuten, *v. a.* to root out; to grub up; to hoe. Mit Pferden — (ein Stück Landes), to horse-hoe.
Reutfeld, } *n.* novale,
Reutland, }
Reuthacke, } *f.* grubbing-hoe, grub-
Reuthaue, } ax, mattock.
Reuter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) riddle. —n, *v. a.* to riddle.
Reveille, *f.* [Milit.] reveille (revelly).
Reverberation, *f.* reverberation.
Reverberiren, *v. a.* to reverberate.
Reverberirofen, *m.* reverberatory furnace or kiln, reverberatory.
Reverende, *f.* (*pl.* —n) a clergyman's gown.
Reverenz, *f.* (*pl.* —en) reverence, courtesy, bow.
Revers, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. — (eine Münze), reverse (of a medal or coin). 2. declaration; reciprocal bond.

Revident, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) revisser, reviewer.
Revidiren, *v. a.* to look over, to revise, to re-examine, to review.
Revier, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. quarter; ward; hunting-district, hunting-circuit. 2. province.
Revierjäger, } *m.* quarter-ranger.
Revierjänger, }
Revieren, *v. n.* [Waidmspr.] to search for game; — (o. Hunden, Falken), to beat, to hunt.
Revision, *f.* (*pl.* —en) revisal, revision, revise, review, re-examination; [App.] revise. — (eines Prozesses), new trial. [Dent.
Revisor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —en) f. Revi-
Revocation, *f.* (*pl.* —en) revocation, recalling, repeal. [voke.
Revociren, *v. a.* to recall, to re-
Revolution, *f.* (*pl.* —en) revolution.
Revolutionsgeist, *m.* } revolution-
Revolutionsschaft, *f.* } ary spirit.
Revolutionsmann, *m.* revolutionist.
Revolutionar, *adj.* revolutionary. — *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) revolutioner, revolutionist. [tionize
Revolutioniren, *v. a.* to revolu-
Revüe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Milit.] review, muster. 2. [Literat.] review.
Revüeinspektor, *m.* muster-master.
Rezensiren tc., f. Recensiren tc.
Rhabarber, *f.* and *m.* —, —pflanze, *f.* [Bot.] rhubarb. Der weiße —, mechoacan; der falsche —, bastard rhubarb; mit — versetzt, rhabarbarate, tinctured with rhubarb.
Rhabdologie, *f.* rhabdology.
Rhabdomantie, *f.* rhabdomancy.
Rhapontik, *f.* [Bot.] rhapontic.
Rhapsodie, *f.* (*pl.* —n) rhapsody.
Rhapsodisch, *adj.* rhapsodical.
Rhapsodist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) rhapsodist.
Rhatien, *n* (-s) [Geogr.] Rhaetia.
Rhatisch, *adj.* Rhaetian.
Rhede tc., f. Reede tc.
Rhein, *m* (-es) [Geogr.] Rhine.
Rheinbrücke, *f.* bridge on the Rhine.
Rheinbund, *m.* [Polit.] Rhenish confederation.
Rheinfall, *m* 1. cataract of the Rhine. 2. a sort of wine.
Rheingegend, *f.* country of the Rhine
Rheingold, *n.* Rhine-gold.
Rheingraf, *m.* Rhinegrave.
Rheinhaarz, *n.* Rhine-hurst.
Rheinlachs, *m.* salmon from the Rhine, Rhenish salmon.
Rheinland, *n.* country of the Rhine.
Rheinländer, *m.* (-s, —inn) inhabitant of such a province.
Rheinländisch, *adj.* situated on the Rhine. Die —e Ritter, Rhineland rodomerch.
Rheinpfalz, *f.* Palatinate of the Rhine.
Rheinreise, *f.* journey on or along the Rhine.
Rheinschnacke, *f.* day-fly. [the Rhine.
Rheinschiffahrt, *f.* navigation on
Rheinufer, *n.* bank of the Rhine.

Rheinwein, *m.* Rhenish wine, hock.

Rheinisch, *adj.* Rhenish. –er Gulden, Rhine guilder or gulden, florin.

Rhetor, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) rhetorician, rhetor. –ik, *f.* rhetoric. –isch, *adj.* rhetorical. (*adv.*) rhetorically.

Rheumatisch, *adj.* rheumatic.

Rheumatism(us), *m.* (*pl.* –men) rheumatism. [ios

Rhinoceros, *n* (*pl.* –ſſe) rhinoceros

Rhodisch, *adj.* Rhodian.

Rhodiserholz, *n.* (–es) –, Rhodiferdorn, *m.* [Bot.] rose-wood, Rhodium-wood; lady's rose, rose of Jerusalem.

Rhodiferritter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) knight of Rhodes.

Rhodium, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] rhodium.

Rhodus, *n.* [Geogr.] Rhodes.

Rhombus, *m.* [Geom.] rhomb.

Rhomboidisch, *adj.* rhombic.

Rhomboide, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Geom.] rhomboid. Rhomboidalisch, *adj.* rhomboidal.

Rhythmisch, *adj.* rhythmical.

Rhythmus, *m.* (*pl.* –men) rhythm, rhythmus.

Ricambio, *n.* [Handel] recbange.

Riceus, *m.* [Gigenn.] Rice. (Dick.

Richard, *m.* (–s) [Gigenn.] Richard.

Richte, *f.* (1. straight line or direction. Zu die – bringen, to make straight; in die – gehen, to take the shortest) cut. 2. –(Wehr), row, range (of buildings etc.).

Richten, *v. a.* 1. to direct (towards etc.), to turn; *it.* to level; *it.* (in die Höhe, gerade) –, to raise, to erect, to place perpendicularly. Um Haus –, to erect the timber-work of a house; ſich in die Höhe –, to rise; –, zurecht – (die Haare, Felle ꝛc.), to dress (the hair, leather etc.); *it.* to adjust; ins Werk –, to perform, to effect, to effectuate, to put into practice, to accomplish; zu Grunde –, to destroy, to ruin, to overturn, to overthrow; seinen Weg, Lauf wohin –, to direct one's way or course towards etc.; –, zum Schuß –, [Artill.] to set; (Kanonen ꝛc.) – nach, auf ꝛc., to level, point or aim at; (eine Uhr) –, to regulate (a watch), to set. 2. ↑ Emt, seine Rede – an ꝛc., to address a discourse to, to direct one's speech to; seine Gedanken, Augen – auf ꝛc., to turn one's thoughts, one's eyes upon or towards etc.; seine Aufmerksamkeit – auf ꝛc., to direct one's attention to; seine Absicht – auf ꝛc., to aim at; seinen Geist – auf ꝛc., to settle one's mind on. 3. *v. a.* and *n.* (–, – über) to judge, to give or pass sentence; *it.* to judge, to censure, to criticize. 4. (Verbrecher ꝛc.) –, to execute, to put to death (c. acc.), to inflict capital punishment on. Mit dem Schwerte – (Ernen), to behead. — *v. refl.* Sich – nach ꝛc., to accommodate one's self to; to go by, to act according to; richte dich nicht nach mir, don't follow my example, (I never mind me; darnach können Sie ſich –, this you may take your measures by. [(of judges).

Richtbank, *f.* 1. dresser. 2. * bench

Richtbaum, *m.* [Zimmert.] pole on which a pulley is fastened (to wind materials up).

Richtbeil, *n.* executioner's ax.

Richtblei, *n.* plummet.

Richtbrett, *n.* [Artill.] frontlet

Richtbühne, *f.* scaffold.

Richteisen, *n.* [Techn.] straightening-iron (or tool).

Richteſſen, *n.* treat given to carpenters after having finished and erected the timber-work of a building.

Richthaus, *n.* common hall.

Richtholz, *n.* [Techn.] [Nadl.] straightening-board.

Richtkegel, *m.* [Goldarb.] triblet, tri boulet; *it.* f. Richtbrett.

Richtkeil, *m.* [Artill.] quoin.

Richtkorn, *n.* – (auf Flinten ꝛc.), sight.

Richtleſten, *m.* [Schuhm.] stretcher.

Richtmahl, *n.* f. Richteſſen.

Richtmaschine, *f.* [Nadl.] straightening-board.

Richtmaß, *n.* standard; ga(u)ge; ruler.

Richtplatz, *m.* place of execution.

Richtpfennig, *m.* [Münzw.] ga(u)ge.

Richtprobe, *f.* standard-proof.

Richtsaal, *m.* judgment-hall, hall of judgment, town-hall, * moot-hall.

Richtschacht, *m.* [Min.] perpendicular pit or shaft.

Richtscheffel, *m.* standard-bushel.

Richtscheit, *n.* ruler, level.

Richtschnur, *f.* 1. level. 2. ↓ standard, criterion, direction, rule of conduct.

Richtschraube, *f.* adjusting-screw.

Richtschwert, *n.* headman's sword.

Richtstatt, } *f.* s. Richtplatz.

Richtstätte, }

Richtsteig, *m.* foot-path.

Richtstock, *m.* [Techn.] rule; [Büchsenm.] adjusting-tool.

Richtstuhl, *m.* 1. seat of a judge; tribunal. 2. beheading-stool (or chair).

Richttag, *m.* judgment-day.

Richtwage, *f.* level.

Richtweg, *m.* lane cut through a forest, riding; *it.* a near way or road, short cut.

Richter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) 1. judge, justice. Ein untergeordneter –, an inferior (a palsne) judge; die herumreisenden – (in England), justices in eyre, circuit judges. 2. ↓ judge.

Richteramt, *n.* the office or dignity of a judge.

Richterschwert, *n.* sword of a judge, a judge's sword.

Richterspruch, *m.* sentence (of a judge), judicial decision, judgment (of the bench or court).

Richterstab, *m.* verge, staff.

Richterstuhl, *m.* 1. seat of a judge, judgment seat. 2. ↓ judgment-seat, tribunal.

Richterei, *f.* ↓ judging, criticizing, fault-finding, censuring.

Richterlich, *adj.* of a judge, judiciary. Die –e Gewalt, judicature; –es Amt, f. Richteramt.

Richtern, *v. a.* ↑ to judge, to criticize, to censure (c. acc.), to find fault with.

Richtig, *adj.* right, accurate, exact, correct; conform; true, just; regular, clear. – (v. Maßen, Gewichten ꝛc.), just, right, exact; – (v. der Schreibart), true; es ist Alles –, all is in good order, all is well, ¶ all's right, ¶ all right; die Sache ist –, the matter is decided; das ist nun –, that's well now; – machen (bezahlen), to clear off, to pay; (auf einander) – werden, to agree; es ist hier nicht –, ¶ o this place is haunted; es ist seinem Kopfe nicht (ganz) –, ¶ he is cracked, ¶ he is not (quite) right in his head. — *adv.* rightly, accurately, exactly; justly; correctly; regularly; no doubt. – schreiben, to write correctly; es trifft – zu, it exactly agrees with it, it's just the thing; es geht nicht – damit zu, there is something wrong in it; er hat es – vergessen, he has forgotten it no doubt, as true as he is alive; –! true!

Richtigbefunden, *n.* Nach –, if found correct etc.

Richtigkeit, *f.* rightness, correctness, conformity to truth; exactness, accuracy, justness; regularity. Zu – bringen (Etwas), to settle, to regulate, to adjust, to arrange; *it.* to clear off, to pay; die Sache hat ihre –, es hat damit seine –, the thing is quite true, correct etc., it's a fact, the t.-et is true.

Richtung, *f.* 1. directing, turning etc., direction; leveling etc.; f. Richten. 2. *pl.* –en) direction, course; tendency; turn.

Ricinusöl, *n.* (–es) castor-oil.

Rieke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. ¶ Frederica; 1. Friederike. 2. [Mineralogie.] doe, roe.

Ricochetschuß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſchüſſe) [Artill.] ricochet.

Riechbar, *adj.* that may be perceived by the nose, *or* by the olfactory nerves (*or* organs), perceivable by the smell. ¶ smellable.

Riechen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. to smell, to scent. — *v. n.* to smell; gut –, to have a good smell; über –, to have a bad smell; stark –d, high-scented; – nach ꝛc., to smell of (smoke, musk etc.); (Etwas) –, an ꝛc., to smell (a thing), to smell at; es riecht angebrannt, it smells burnt. 2. ↑ ¶ O to find out (by sagacity), to smell, to smell out, to perceive, to know. Ich konnte es nicht –, I could not smell it; Etwas –, to smell a rat; kein Pulver – können, to be unable to stand powder (or fire), to be a coward.

Riechbein, *n.* [Anat.] ethmoid.

Riechbüchse, *f.* scent-box.

Riechdorn, *m.* sweet briar.

Riechei, *n.* scent egg. [gar.

Riechessig, *m.* volatile spirit of vine-

Riechfläschchen, *n.* smelling-bottle.

Riechkissen, *n.* sweet bag.

Riechsalz, *n.* salt to smell at, volatile salts. [pot, perfume-pot.

Riechtopf, *m.* pot-pourri, smelling-

Riechwaren, *f. pl* perfumes.

Riechwasser, *n.* smelling-water, sweet water. [organs.

Riechwerkzeuge, *n. pl.* the olfactory

Riecher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that smells, smeller. 2. ○ nose, snoller. –et, *f.* smelling etc.

Ried, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. reed; [Bo-

ber] reed, skale. 2. bog; fen, boggy land or country, a moor or marsh.

Riedbinder, *m* reed-cutter.

Riedblatt, *n* } [Web.] (a weaver's

Riedkamm, *m* } reed, skale.

Riedorf, *n.* village (situated) near a bog [meadow-grass.

Riedgras, *n.* sedge, reed-grass; *it.*

Riedhnopse, *f.* the great burr-reed.

Riedkolben, *m.* reed-mace, cat's tail.

Riedmeise, *f.* fen-titmouse, marsh-titmouse.

Riedschnepfe, *f.* reed-snipe, pool-snipe; great snipe. [grass.

Riedstraußgras, *n.* great water reed-

Riefe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) furrow, groove. — (an Säulen), chamfer, channel, flute, reed.

Riefe(l)n, *v. a.* to farrow, to groove; [Archit.] to chamfer, to channel, to flute; [Büchsenm.] to rifle.

Riegel, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. rail, bar; door-bar, bolt; cross-beam. — mit einer Feder, spring-bolt; sticbeide —, a dead bolt; den — vorschieben, to (draw or) shoot the bolt. 2 ‡ ⊖ Einem einen — vorschieben, to check one, to debar one from.

Riegelhaken, *m.* } [Schlosser] staple

Riegeltoch, *n.* } (for a bolt).

Riegelholz, *n* bar; wood for rails.

Riegelschloß, *n.* stock-lock. Mit einem Riegelschlosse versehen, to stock-lock.

Riegelmauer, } *f.* partition-wall, party-

Riegelwand, } wall.

Riegelnagel, *m* pin.

Riegelwerk, *n.* [Archit.] assemblage; f. Fachwerk.

Riegeln, *v. n.* to bolt, to bolt up.

Riemen, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (*dim.* Riemchen, —n) 1. thong, strap (of leather). — (an Schuhen), strap; latchet; mit — peitschen, to strap, to lash. *Prov.* Aus anderer Leute Haut ist gut — schneiden, it is an easy thing to gain at another's expense; die — ziehen müssen, to have to pay. 2. a) [Mar.] oar. Die — für machen, to make, to ship the oars, to unship the oars. b) [Archit.] reglet. [leather.

Riemenloch, *n.* hole in a stirrup-

Riemenpferd, *n.* fore-horse.

Riemenschlag, *m.* stroke with the oar.

Riemenseil, *n.* long rein.

Riemenschneider, *m.* f. Riemer.

Riemenstechen, *n.* [Spiel] fast and loose.

Riemenwerk, } *n.* straps; harness.

Riemenzeug, }

Riemenwurm, *m.* strap-worm.

Riemen, *v. n.* [Mar.] to row, to pull. Mit Macht oder Kraft —, to hang on.

Riemer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) harness-maker; *it.* belt-maker, a maker of girdles, girdlers; saddler. [etc. work.

Riemerarbeit, *f.* harness-maker's

Riemerhandwerk, *n.* trade of a harness-maker etc.

Riemergesell, } *m.* journeyman,

Riemermeister, } master harness-maker etc.

Riemfisch, *m.* (—es) the band-fish cepola rubescens).

Riepel, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. tom-cat, male cat. 2. chimney-sweep(er). black-a-moor. 3. a trifling contemptible fellow; clown, lubber, stupe.

Ries, *n.* f. Reiß.

Riese, *m.* (—n, *pl.* —n) giant.

Riesenarbeit, *f.* gigantic (or Herculean) work.

Riesenbarbe, *f.* [Ichth.] gray mullet.

Riesenbau, *m.* gigantic building or structure. [mountain.

Riesenberg, *m.* a huge (or very high)

Riesenbett, *n.* giant's grave; barrow, cairn.

Riesenbild, *n.* gigantic image or figure, colossal figure.

Riesendamm, } *m.* giants causeway

Riesenweg, } (or causey) (in Ireland).

Riesenerdbeere, *f.* Chili strawberry.

Riesenflechte, *f.* [Med.] white tetter.

Riesenförmig, f. Riesenhaft.

Riesengebirge, *n.* [Geogr.] the Riesengebirge.

Riesengeier, *m.* largest kind of vulture, the condor.

Riesengespenst, *n.* large kind of grasshopper.

Riesengestalt, *f.* gigantic shape or figure, colossal figure, colossus.

Rieseugrad, *m.* f. Riesenbett.

Riesengroß, *adj* f. Riesenhaft.

Riesenharfe, *f.* Aeolian harp.

Riesenknochen, *m. pl.* bones of a giant, of a gigantic size.

Riesenkraft, *f.* gigantic strength or force. [strength.

Riesenkräftig, *adj.* of gigantic

Riesenmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* gigantic, giant-like, gigantean, colossal, colossean, huge, like a colossus, very large; f. Riesenhaft.

Riesenmuschel, *f.* [Naturg.] giant clams, chama gigas. [turtle.

Riesenschildkröte, *f.* the edible sea-

Riesenschritt, *m.* gigantic step. Mit —en, ‡ very fast.

Riesenstimme, *f.* gigantic voice.

Riesenwerk, *n.* gigantic work.

Riesenwuchs, *m.* gigantic stature.

Rieseln, *v. n.* 1. — (v. Bächen ꝛc.), to purl, to ripple, to gurgle. 2. (heraus) —, to drizzle.

Rieselregen, *m.* drizzling rain.

Rieselnaß, *adj.* gigantic; f. Riesenmäßig. — *adv.* gigantically. —igkeit, *f.* gigantiveness.

Riesig, f. Riesenhaft.

Riesinn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) giantess.

Rieß, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) — (Papier), ream (of paper).

Riester, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. [Anat.] wrist (of the hand); instep (of the foot). 2. (meistens n.) [Schuhm.] piece of leather with which a shoe is mended, patch. 3. [Landwirthsch.] stilt (of a plough).

Riestern, *v. a.* (Schuhe) —, to patch.

Rieth, f. Ried.

Riff, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) [Mar.] reef (a chain or range of rocks lying at or near the surface of the water), bank; *it.* — (an Segeln), reef.

Riffe, } *f.* (*pl.* —n) flax-comb

Riffel, }

Riffeln, *v. a.* 1. (Flachs) —, to ripple, to pill or peel. 2. to farrow, to groove, to channel; to rifle; *it.* to polish, to rasp. 3. ‡ ⊖ (Einem) —, to reprimand, to rebuke, to scold.

Riffelt, *v. a.* 1. f. Riffeln. 2 [Mar.] to reef.

Rigolen, *v. a* f. Riolen. [f. grip.

Rille, *f.* (*pl.* —n) small furrow, drill,

Rimesse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Handel] remittance.

Rind, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —er) neat, heifer, young cow; bullock, young ox. —er (*pl.*), (horned) cattle, neat-cattle, kine.

Rindfleisch, *n.* beef. —brühe, *f.* beef-broth, beef-tea.

Rindfliege, *f.* horse-fly.

Rindholder, *n* neat's leather.

Rindskunge, *n.* 1. eye of an ox etc.; goggle-eye. 2. [Bot.] —, Rindsblume, *f.* ox-eye, great daisy, wild camomile.

Rindsäugig, *adj.* goggle-eyed.

Rindsblase, *f.* bullock's etc. bladder

Rindsblut, *n.* ox blood.

Rindsbraten, *m.* roast beef.

Rindsgift, *n.* [Bot.] ox-bane.

Rindshaar, *n.* cow's etc. hair.

Rindshaut, *f.* bullock's, neat's hide.

Rindskopf, *m.* 1. bullock's etc. head. 2. ⊖ blockhead.

Rindsmark, *n.* beef-marrow.

Rindszunge, *f.* neat's tongue.

Rindvieh, *n.* neat-cattle, (horned) cattle. —zucht, *f.* cattle-breeding.

Rindwurz, *f.* (black) henbane.

Rinderblut, *n.* f. Rindsblut.

Rinderbraten, *m.* f. Rindsbraten

Rinderheerde, *f.* herd (or drove) of cattle.

Rindermark, *n.* beef-marrow.

Rinderzunge, *f.* f. Rindszunge.

Rinde, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (*dim.* Rindchen, *n.*) 1. — (an Bäumen ꝛc.), rind, bark. Die — abschälen von ꝛc., to bark, to strip off (the) bark, to decorticate, to peel, † to rind. 2. — (am Brod), crust.

Rindfällig, } *adj.* [Forstw.] losing

Rindschälig, } the bark.

Rindfälligkeit, } *f.* that state when

Rindschäligkeit, } trees lose their bark.

Rindenartig, *adj.* corticated.

Rindenstein, *m.* stalactite; *it.* incrustation.

Rindern, *v. n.* — (v. Kühen), to long for the bull, to be bullish. (Die Kuh hat gerindert, has been lined by the bull.

Rindig, *adj.* covered with bark, barked; *it.* crusted, crusty.

Ring, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. ring; [Mar.] swivel; — (an Ketten), link; — (Zwinge), ferrule; — von Geld ꝛc., ring of gold etc.; — (am Gewehrlauf), [Büchsenm.] bolt; der (einer Stute) angelegte —, ringle. 2. ring, circle. — (um den Mond), halo; — (im Auge), iris (of the eye); im —e herum, round about; — (des Saturn), ring. 3. — (von etwas Gewundenem), skein.

Ringamsel, } *f.* ring-ouzel.

Ringdrossel, }

Ringbolzen, *m.* [Mar.] ring bolt.
Ringfinger, *m.* ring-finger.
Ringförmig, *adj.* annular, having the form of a ring. **-keit**, *f.* state of being annular.
Ringfutter, } *n.* ring-case.
Ringkästchen, }
Ringkragen, *m.* gorget.
Ringmauer, *f.* wall round about the town etc.
Ringrennen, *n.* running at the ring.
Ringschloß, *n.* ring-lock.
Ringtrense, *f.* ring-bradoon.
Ringuhr, *f.* ring-watch.
Ringwurm, *m.* ring-worm.
Ringzange, *f.* round-nosed pliers.
Ringel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* -chen, -ein, *n.* ringlet) 1. ring, small ring, circle. 2. *n.* — (vom Haare ꝛc.), ringlet.
Ringelbiene, *f.* young bee, nymph.
Ringelblume, *f.* (common) marigold.
Ringelfalke), *m.* ring-tail.
Ringelgedicht, *n.* } rondeau, roundel.
Ringelreim, *m.* }
Ringelspiel, *n.* [Provenz. Dichtk.] virelay, roundelay, roundeau, roundel.
Ringelnatter, *f.* ringed snake, water-adder.
Ringelreim, *m.* 1. *f.* **Ringelgedicht.** 2. refrain, burden (of a song).
Ringelrennen, *n.* *f.* **Ringrennen**
Ringelschlange, *f.* annulated snake, ringed snake, amphisbena(a).
Ringeltanz, } *m.* circular dance.
Ringelreihen, }
Ringelspinne, *f.* ring-dove.
Ringelicht, *adj.* and *adv.* like a ring.
Ringelig, *adj.* furnished with a ring; ringed, annular.
Ringeln, *v. a.* 1. to ring. (Eine Sau) –, to ringle; - (Schweine), to ring (swine). 2. (Haare) –, to curl. — *v. refl.* Sich — (v. Haaren), to curl.
Ringen, *v. a.* 1. to ring; f. **Ringeln** Nr. 1. 2. (Bäume) –, to peel the bark round (a tree).
Ringen, *ir. v. n.* a) to wrestle; to grapple; b) ± to wrestle, to grapple, to struggle, to strive. – nach ꝛc., to strive after, to contend for, to press eagerly for; mit dem Tode –, to struggle with death, † to agonize. — *v. a.* to wring, to wrest. (Wäsche ꝛc.) –, to wring (clothes in washing), to wring out (clothes); (die Hände) –, to wring (one's hands); Einem (Etwas) aus der Hand –, to wrest out of one's hand.
Ringekunst, *f.* art of wrestling, palestrian (palestric) art, athletic art.
Ringenlaß, *m.* wrestling-place.
Ringer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) 1. wrestler. 2. ± struggler.
Ringlein, *n.* (-s, *pl.* –) ringlet.
Rings, *adv.* in a circle, (a)round. – um, – herum, – umher, all round, around, round about.
Rinke(ln, *v. a.* * to buckle.
Rinken, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) 1. great or thick ring; [Archit.] astragal. 2. – (Schnalle), buckle, shoe buckle.
Rinkinken, *v. n.* [Mar.] to clash, to strike against.
Rinne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Rinnchen, *n.*) channel, kennel, gutter, sink, *it.* furrow, reigle (of a side-post for a flood-gate etc.), groove; – (am Dache), gutter; – (am Säulen), channel, furrow, gutter, flute; – (an Klebem, Blockrellen), channel; – (am einer Armbrust), chase; mit –n versehen, to furrow, to groove; –, [Tischl.] groove, rabbet.
Rinnange, *n.* running (or sore) eye.
Rinnängig, *adj.* having running (or sore) eyes.
Rinneisen, *n.* iron supporting a water-pipe.
Rinnleiste, *f.* [Archit.] cymatium, cyma.
Rinnsal, *m.* 1. channel; f. **Rinne.** 2. bed of a river.
Rinnsel, *m.* 1. f. **Rinnsal.** 2. *n.* runnet or rennet; f. **Lab.**
Rinnstein, *m.* gutter-stone, kennel.
Rinnen, *ir. v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben) to leak, to drop; – (v. Lichtern), to gutter, to run, to sweat (as a candle etc.), to swale, to sweal; – (v. Gefäßen), to leak. 2. (u. w. sein) a) to run, to flow. Stark –, to flow copiously, to gush (from); –de Augen, running eyes; Thränen – über die Augen, tears trickle down the cheeks. b) – (vom Fette ꝛc.) to coagulate, to curdle.
Rinsel, *f.* Rinnsel Nr. 2.
Riole, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Landwirtschf.] deep furrow. –n, *v. n.* and *n.* to dig or break the ground, to make furrows.
Rippchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* –) [Kochk.] cutlet. Kalb–, veal cutlet; Hammels–, mutton-chop.
Rippe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) rib; [Schiffb.] rib; [Bot.] rib; – (am Tuche), rib; –n (*pl.*), [Archit.] nerves; fillets. Die wahren und falschen –n, upper and lower ribs; unter den –n befindlich, liegend, subcostal; Einem die –n (im Leibe) entzwei schlagen, ↓ to ribroast any one.
Rippenbraten, *m.* roasted rib *it.* cutlet, roast pork-chops.
Rippenfell, *n.* } [Anat.] pleura.
Rippenhaut, *f.* }
Rippenhäutchen, *n.* }
Rippenfleisch, *n.* meat of the ribs.
Rippenhalter, *m.* [Anat.] muscle between the neck and ribs.
Rippenheber, *m.* [Anat.] muscle at the lower ribs.
Rippenstoß, *m.* blow (, thrust or punch) in the ribs.
Rippenstück, *n.* ribs (of meat).
Rippenweh, *n.* pain in the ribs, stitch.
Rippeln, *v. refl.* ○ Sich –, to stir, to move. [rippt, ribbed.
Rippen, *v. a.* [Techn.] to rib. Ge-
Rippig, *adj.* ribbed. [ench.
Rippsrapps, *m.* snatch, a hasty
Risiko, *n.* (-s) risk.
Rispe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] panicle.
Rispenförmig, *adj.* panicled.
Rispengras, *n.* meadow-grass, poa.
Riß, *m.* (-sses, *pl.* –sse) 1. cent, cleft, chink, chap, gap, crack, fissure, flaw, crevice. Risse verursachen, bekommen, to chap; – (in einem Glase ꝛc.), flaw (in a glass, knife, wall etc.). 2. ± disunion, schism. Vor den – stehen, to stand in the gap, to stand (bide or bear) the brunt. 3 – (Zeichnung), draught, sketch, plan, design
Rissig, *adj.* full of fissures, chaps etc., chinky, choppy, cracked, flawed; spring. – werden, to chap, to crack; to spring.
Rist, *m.* (-es, *pl.* –e) 1. f. **Rieser** Nr. 1. 2. – (bei Pferden), withers.
Ritornell, *n.* (-es, *pl.* –e) [Musik] ritornello.
Ritschratsch! *interj.* slash and
Ritt, *m.* (-es, *pl.* –e) ride, riding. Einen – thun, to take a ride, to ride out; in einem –e, in one ride.
Ritter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) 1. knight. Zum – schlagen, to knight, to dub or create a knight; ein irrender, fahrender –, a wandering knight, knight-errant. 2. ± Einem zum – werden wollen, to show one's superiority over an inferior; arme –, o fritters; arme – backen, o to live in poverty. 3. – (einer Dame), knight; gallant.
Ritterakademie, *f.* academy for young noblemen.
Ritterart, *f.* f. **Ritterstitte.**
Ritterbank, *f.* bench, seat of the knights.
Ritterblume, *f.* f. **Rittersporn**
Ritterbuch, *n.* book of chivalry.
Ritterburg, *f.* knight's castle.
Ritterbürtig, *adj.* of noble descent -feit, *f.* noble descent.
Ritterdienst, *m.* knight-service, *it* gallant service.
Ritterehre, *f.* honor of a knight.
Rittererbe, *n.* knight's fee.
Ritterfahrt, *f.* knight's expedition.
Rittergebrauch, *m.* custom of knights, of chivalry.
Rittergedicht, *n.* } poem, story of
Rittergeschichte, *f.* } chivalry.
Rittergericht, *n.* knight's court, court of justice composed of knights (or noblemen).
Rittergut, *n.* knight's fee, manor. Dazu gehörig, manorial, manerial.
Ritterhof, } *m* manor-house, seat of
Rittersitz, } a knight.
Ritterkampf, *m.* tournament.
Ritterknappe, *m.* squire; *it.* bachelor, knight bachelor.
Ritterkreuz, *n.* 1. – (eines Ordens), knight's cross. 2. [Bot.] knight's cross.
Ritterkuß, *m.* accolade.
Ritterlehen, *n.* lands held by knight-service.
Rittermäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* like a knight, chivalrous; f. **Ritterhaft.**
Ritterorden, *m.* order of knights, knighthood. Der Deutsche –, the Teutonic order.
Ritterpferd, *n.* 1. horse of a knight. 2. f. **Ritterfeuer.** 3. [Entom.] dragon-fly.
Ritterpflicht, *f.* duty of a knight.
Ritterrath, *m.* council composed of knights. [of chivalry
Ritterroman, *m.* romance (or novel)
Ritterschaft, *m.* hall of the knights, the knight's hall.
Ritterschwur, *f.* troop of knights.

Rittersschild, *m.* shield of a knight, a knight's shield.

Ritterschlag, *m.* knighting. Den — ertheilen, to knight, to dub or create a knight; den — empfangen, to be knighted.

Ritterschloß, *n.* knight's castle.

Ritterschule, *f.* f. Ritterakademie.

Rittersitte, *f.* custom, characteristics or manners of knights; courteous manners.

Ritterstift, *m.* f. Ritterhof. [mers.

Ritterspiel, *n.* tilt, tournament.

Rittersporn, *m.* [Bot.] larkspur. Der gebbe —, lark's heel, Indian cress.

Ritterstand, *m.* knighthood, the body or order of knights, nobility, body of noblemen, [altes Rom] equestrian order.

Ritterteuer, *f.* tax imposed upon the knights (in lieu of their services).

Ritterthut, *m.* plume of a knight's helmet, knight's plume.

Rittertafel, *f.* knight's (or noblemen's) table.

Ritttag, *m.* day on which the knights of a circle etc. meet (or met).

Ritterthat, *f.* exploit or feat of a knight.

Rittertracht, *f.* knight's costume.

Rittertreue, *f.* fidelity (truth or loyalty) of a knight.

Ritterwesen, *n.* chivalry.

Ritterwort, *n.* word of a knight, knight's word.

Ritterwürde, *f.* the character or dignity of a knight, knighthood.

Ritterzehrung, *f.* ↓ charity to a noble beggar.

Ritterzeit, *f.* age of chivalry.

Rittezug, *m.* expedition of knights; crusade; an adventure or exploit of a knight, adventures of a knight errant.

Ritterhaft, *adj* chivalrous, knightly.

Ritterlich, ↓ iy; brave, valiant, bold, heroic; gallant. — *adv.* bravely etc.

Ritterlichkeit, *f.* valor, gallantry, knightly prowess.

Ritterschaft, *f.* knighthood; the knights, body of knights, nobility; [altes Rom] equestrian order. Irrende, fahrende —, knight-errantry. —tlich, *adj.* belonging to knighthood etc. [Rittermesen.

Rittertum, *n.* (-eß) chivalry; f.

Rittlings, *adv.* a-straddle; f. Reitstand. [train of horse.

Rittmeister, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) cap-

Ritual, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) ritual, rites.

Rittalgesetz, *n.* ritual law.

Rituell, *adj.* ritual. — *adv.* ritually.

Ritus, *m.* rite.

Ritz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -es) (*dim.* -chen, n.) ↓

Ritze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ↓

rift, cleft, fissure, cranny, crevice, crack, flow, chink, chap; *il.* scratch.

Ritzeisen, *n.* marking-iron.

Ritzmesser, *n.* [Chir.] lancet.

Ritzen, *v. a.* to flow, to chap, to crack; to scratch.

Ritzig, *adj.* having rifts, scratches etc., scratched, crannied, flawed, chapped.

Ritzung, *f.* scratching etc.

Rival, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) (*f.* -in n) rival. —isiren, *v. n.* — mit ꝛc., to rival (c. acc.).

Rivalität, *f.* rivalry, rivalship.

Robbe, *m.* and *f.* (-n, *pl* -n) [Zool.] seal.

Robbenfänger, *m.* seal-hunter.

Robbenfell, *n.* seal-skin.

Robbenklopfer, *m.* 1. boat of seal-hunters. 2. Robbenklopfer, seal-hunter.

Robbenschlager, *m.* 1. seal-hunter, seal-killer. 2. boat of seal-hunters.

Robbenspeck, *m.* blubber of seals.

Robbenthran, *m.* seal-train-oil.

Robber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Wbfstsp.] rubber.

Robert, *m.* (-s) Robert, ↓ Bob.

Robertskraut, *n* herb Robert.

Robotth, *f.* Frohndienst, -en, *v. n.* to do service in socc(age.

Robust, *adj.* robust, able-bodied.

Rocambole, *f.* [Bot.] rocambole.

Roche, *m.* (-n, *pl* -n) 1. [Schth.] roach; ray. 2. [Schachsp.] rook, castle.

Röcheln, *v. n.* to rattle (in the throat), to be in the rattles.

Rochen, ↓ *v. n.* [Schachsp.] to

Rochiren, ↓ castle, to crown.

Rock, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Röcke) (*dim.* Röckchen, Rockletn, n.) 1. — (der Männer), coat; *it.* robe; gown; — (der Weiber), gown; — (für Kinder), frock. 2. ↓ Einen den — ausklopfen, ↓ ○ to drub one, to dust one's jacket.

Rockband, *n.* coat-binding.

Rockknopf, *m.* coat-button.

Rockschoß, *m.* skirt, flap of a coat.

Rocktasche, *f.* coat-pocket.

Rockelohr, *m.* (-s) roquelaure.

Rocken, *m* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. (Spinn.) —, distaff, rock. 2. [Bot.] f. Roggen

Rockenphilosophie, *f.* ↓ old woman's

Rockenweisheit, ↓ philosophy.

Rockenstube, *f.* spinning-room.

Rode, *f.* (*pl.* -n) —, -acker, *m.*, -land, *n.* novale, sart.

Rodehacke, *f.* f. Reuthacke ꝛc.

Rödel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. short thick stick, truncheon. 2. [Bot.] —, -kraut, *n.* yellow rattle. [tem.

Roden, *v. a.* to grub up; f. Reu-

Roder, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) he that grubs up.

Rodomontade, *f.* (*pl.* -n) rodomontade, vain boasting, rant, brag.

Rof, *m.* [Mar.] f. Roof.

Rogate, [schriftl. Kalender] rogation-day. Die Woche nach dem Sonntag —, rogation-week.

Rogen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) roe, spawn. Der eingesalzene — vom Hausen oder Stör, caviar(e).

Rogenfisch, *m.* spawner.

Rogenstein, *m.* roe-stone, oolite.

Rogener, *m* (-s, *pl.* -) spawner.

Roggen, *m.* (-s) rye.

Roggenähre, *f.* ear of rye.

Roggenbrod, *n.* rye-bread.

Roggenfeld, *n.* rye-field.

Roggenmehl, *n* rye flour.

Roggenstroh, *n.* rye-straw.

Roggentreppe, *f.* f. Kornwurm.

Roggenwurm, *m.* f. Kornwurm.

Roh, *adj.* 1. raw, crude; rough, unwrought. —e Seide, raw silk; —es Fleisch ꝛc., raw meat etc., crude flesh or meat; — (v. Häuten), [Gerb.] raw. ein —es Buch, a book in sheets; ein —er Diamant, a rough diamond; —es Eisen ꝛc., f. Roheisen ꝛc.; —es Erz, black ore; — (v. Zucker), raw, unrefined. 2. ↓ a. crude; rough; rude, barbarous. Ein —er Mensch, a rude fellow. b) [Handel] rough, gross. — *adv.* rawly; roughly; rudely, crudely etc.

Rohardeit, *f.* [Schmelzh.] raw melting. [pig-iron.

Roheisen, *n.* raw or crude iron;

Roherzeugnisse, *n. pl.* raw productions

Rohkupfer, *n.* raw copper.

Rohsen, *m* furnace for common ore.

Rohstein, *m.* rough diamond.

Rohzucker, *m.* raw or unrefined sugar.

Rohheit, *f.* 1. rawness (of flesh etc.), crudeness; roughness (of a gem etc.). 2. ↓ a) roughness, rudeness, crudeness, barbarousness. b) (*pl.* -en) rudeness, incivility, vulgarity.

Rohigkeit, *f.* f. Rohheit.

Rohr, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e, Röhre) (*dim.* Röhrchen, n.) 1. a) [Bot.] reed, cane. Das indische —, Indian reed; aus — gemacht, reeden (pipes etc.). b) —, spanisches — (Stock), cane, Bengal cane, rattan (walking-stick). *Prov* Im — ist gut Pfeifen schneiden, it is easy to do a thing when every thing is favorable; Pfeifen schneiden, weil man im — sitzt, to make hay while the sun shines. 2. a) — (einer Tabakspfeife ꝛc.), tube (of a pipe etc.); flue (of a chimney, stove etc.); *it.* pipe; [Mlash.] bunting-iron. — (eines Blasebalges), nose; — (eines Schießgewehrs), shank; pipe. b) barrel (of a gun); *it.* gun. Ein gezogenes —, a rifled barrel. Etwas auf dem — haben, ↓ ☐ to have some design, to aim at.

Rohrammer, *f.* reed-bunting.

Rohrbesen, *m.* flag-broom.

Rohrblatt, *n.* ↓

Rohrdamm, *m.* ↓ [Wch.] reed, slaie.

Rohrbusch, *m.* ↓ reed-plot, reed-bed.

Rohrgebüsch, *n.* ↓ reed bank, a thick

Rohrdickicht, *n.* ↓ et of canes, canebrake.

Rohrdach, *n.* roof covered with reeds.

Rohrdecke, *f.* reed-mat.

Rohrdommel, *f.* [Ornith.] bittern, mire-drum, butter-bump, mire-snipe.

Rohrdrossel, *f.* the greater reed-

Rohrvogel, *m.* ↓ sparrow.

Rohrgeflecht, *n.* reed-mat, garden-mat.

Rohrflöte, ↓ *f.* reed, reed flute, reed-

Rohrpfeife, ↓ pipe.

Rohrgeschwätz, *f.* Röhrgeschwätz.

Rohrgras, *n.* reed-grass, bur-reed.

Rohrhenne, *f.* ↓ moor-hen.

Rohrhuhn, *n.* ↓

Rohrjalousien, *s. pl.* Ostindische —, cane-blinds.

Rohrkolbe, *f.* ↓ reed-mace, reed

Rohrkolben, *m.* ↓ club.

Rohrkriecher, *m.* reed-bunting.

Rohrleiter, *m.* fireman.

Rohrmatte, *f.* reed-mat.

Rohrmeise, *f.* s. **Rohrkriecher.**
Rohrreiher, *m.* s. **Rohrdommel.**
Rohrschmied, *m.* barrel-maker.
Rohrschnepfe, *f.* reed-snipe.
Rohrspatz, } *m.* reed-sparrow.
Rohrsperling,} *Prov.* Schimpfen wie ein –, to inveigh against, to rail against.
Rohrstab, } *m.* cane, bamboo.
Rohrstock,}
Rohrstift, *m.* cane- (or reed-)pencil.
Rohrstuhl, *m.* cane- (or bamboo-) chair, cane bottom chair.
Rohrwald, *m.* } cane-brake
Rohrwäldchen, *n.* }
Rohrwerk, *n.* bells and reeds of walls and ceilings; [Orgelb.] reed-stops, reed-work.
Rohrzwinge, *f.* cane ferrule (ferrel).
Röhrchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a small pipe or tube, tubule.
Röhre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Röhrchen, Röhrlein, n.) tube, pipe, conduit(-pipe), spout, – (eines Blasebalges, einer Gießkanne rc.), nose, nozzle, snout; –, [Bot., Artill.] tube; – (eines Feuerwerks), tube; – (eines Leuchters rc.), shank (of a candlestick etc.); – (einer Dachrinne), spout (of a gutter); – (einer Feuermauer), funnel (of a chimney), shaft, shank, tunnel; die Torricellische –, Torricellian tube; die Eustachische –, [Anat.] the Eustachian tube; –n, [Anat.] hollow bones (of the leg), f. Röhrbein; – (Schienbein), [Anat.] tibia, shin; –, [Naturg.] tooth-shell; f. Röhrenschnecke.
Röhrbein, *n.* } hollow bone (of
Röhrknochen, *m.*} the leg); shin.
Röhrbrunnen, *m.* artificial fountain, jet. [fistula.
Röhrgeschwür, *n.* fistulous ulcer,
Röhrkasten, *m* basin, reservoir of
Röhrtrog, } water.
Röhrmeister, *m.* inspector of waterworks; f. Röhrenmeister.
Röhrwasser, *n.* conduit-water.
Röhrenartig, *adj.* fistular, tubuliform.
Röhrenblume, *f.* siphonanthus.
Röhrenfisch, *m.* pipe fish.
Röhrenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* tubular, fistuliform, tubuliform, like a pipe etc., piped.
Röhrenhülse, } *f.* [Bot.] privet.
Röhrenweide,}
Röhrenkassie, *f.* [Bot.] cassia fistula.
Röhrenkoralle, *f.* tubipore. Die verfeinerte –, tubiporite.
Röhrenleitung, *f.* conducting water through or by pipes; conduit-pipes.
Röhrenmacher, *m.* conduit-maker.
Röhrenmeister, *m.* conduit-master; f. Röhrmeister.
Röhrenschnecke, *f.* tooth shell; tubular fossil.
Röhren, *v. n.* 1. to line or cover with reeds. Gerohrt, reeded. 2. to rid or clear of reeds.
Röhren,} *adj.* reeden.
Röhren,}
Röhren, *v. n.* [Waidmspr.] to roat.
Röhricht, *adj.* resembling or like a tube etc., fistular, tubulous, tubular, tubuliform. –, *v.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Rohrgebüsch.
Röhrig, *adj.* containing tubes; tubular; [Bot.] tubulous; [Naturg.] fistular. –, *n.* (–s) s. Rohrgebüsch.
Rojen, *v. n.* [Orth., Mar.] to row, to pull. Lang –, to row with a long stroke; mit Macht –, stark –, to hang on, to row with a will. [thwart.
Rojebank, *f* bench, seat for rowers;
Rojektampe, *f.* tholo-pin.
Rojer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) rower.
Roland, *m.* (–s) Roland, Orlando.
Röling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) green frog.
Rolle, *f.* (*pl.* –n (*dim.* Röllchen, n.) 1. roll, roller, trundle; – (zum Aufwinden), [Masch.] pulley; – (an Betten rc.), caster; – (in Mühlen), trundle-head; – (zur Wäsche), calender, mangle. 2. a) (Papiers) –, roll (of paper or parchment). scroll, list. Auf die – setzen, to enroll to enlist. b) – (eines Schauspielers rc.), character, part. Seine – gut spielen, to perform one's part well; aus der – fallen, f. aus ± to act out of character, to be out; eine – spielen, to make or out a figure, to figure. 3. – (am Pferdegeschirr rc.), bell put round the neck of horses etc.
Rollenband, *n.* ribbon sold in rolls.
Rollendach, *n.* [Seidenw.] box.
Rollendreher, } *m.* (Entom.) nut-
Rollenmeister,} beetle.
Rollenfach, *n.* [Schauisp.] kind of character. [shape of a roll.
Rollenförmig, *adj* and *adv.* in the
Rollenmessing rc., s. Rollmessing rc. [weaver's oblong frame.
Rollenregister, *n.* [Techn.] velvet-
Rollenrohr, *n.* tobacco in rolls, roll-tobacco.
Rollen, *v. a.* to roll (Ein Bett rc.) –, to trundle; (Wäsche) –, to calender, to mangle (linen); sich gut – lassen, to roll well; Tabak –, to roll tobacco. – *v. n.* 1. (n. w. sein) to roll. Die Planeten – um die Sonne, die planets revolve round the sun; – (v. Schiffen zur See), to roll; – (v. den Augen rc.), to roll; – (v. Thränen), to run down (the cheeks). 2. (n. w. haben) a) to roll (to make a rolling noise). Dumpf – (vom Donner), to rumble. Das – des Donners, the rolling of thunder. b) – (v. Raubthieren), to copulate, to rut. – *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to roll one's self, to wallow, to roll. 2. to roll. Sich – (v. Haaren), to curl.
Rollcanonenmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] trochlear muscle.
Rollbar, *adj.* apt to roll, voluble, –keit, *f* aptness to roll, volubility.
Rollbaum, *m.* windlass, capstan, draw-beam.
Rollbett, *n.* truckle-bed, trundle-bed.
Rollbiet, *n.* flattened lead.
Rollbrett, *n.* mangling board.
Rollbrücke, *f.* bridge on rollers or trundles; turning-bridge.
Rollbraht, *m.* wire in hoops.
Rolleisen, *n* rolled iron.
Rollerde, *f.* loose earth; sifted earth.
Rollfleisch, *n.* fillet. [dering.
Rollgeld, *n.* money (paid) for calen-
Rollförmig, *adj.* cylindric(al).
Rollgerste, *f.* winter-barley, square barley.
Rollholz, *n.* calender-roll; [Pastetenbäck.] rolling-pin.
Rollkammer, *f.* chamber or room in which the mangle is placed.
Rollkuchen, *m* wafer-cake.
Rollmessing, *n.* sheet-brass in rolls, rolled latten.
Rollmuskel, *m* [Anat.] trochlear muscle. –nerv, *m.* trochlear nerve.
Rollstahl, *m* rolled steel.
Rollstein, *m.* roller. –e (*pl.*), [Geol.] rolled fragments.
Rollstuhl, *m.* rolling-chair, chair with castors, chair that goes on wheels.
Rollverhang, *m* spring-barrel of a blind, roller-blind.
Rollwagen, *m.* trundle, go-cart.
Rollwäsche, *f.* linen which is mangled (instead of being ironed).
Rollzeit, *f.* rutting-time.
Rollzeug, *n.* coarse linen.
Roller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. one who rolls. 2. [Deutsch.] roller, the German parrot. 3. tom-cat. 4. nag, dog.
Rollig, *adj.* [Min.] loose. [horse.
Rom, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Rome.
Roman, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* Romänchen, n.) romance, novel, tale.
Romandichter, } *m* novel-writer,
Romanschreiber,} romancer, writer of romance.
Romanlesen, *n.* } novel-reading,
Romanleserei, *f.* } romance-reading.
Romanleser, *m.* novel-reader.
Romanschreiberei *f.* } novel-writing.
Romanhaft, *adj* romantic. Das –e, romanticness. – *adv.* romantically.
Romanisch, *adj.* romanish. Das –e, die –e Sprache, romance (language), romansh, the Romic (language); –e Lichter, [Feuerw.] Roman candles.
Romantisch, *adj.* romantic. Das –e, romanticness; nicht –, not romantic, unromantic; ein –es Gedicht, a romantic poem, a romaunt. – *adv.* romantically.
Romanze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) romance; ballad.
Römer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. (*f.* –inn) Roman. 2. (*dim.* –chen, n.) rummer, (large) wine-glass or drinking cup. 3. [Geogr.] the town-hall or senate-house at Frankfort on the Main.
Römermonat, *m.* [Deutsch. Reich] Roman month (contribution of the states to a common war).
Römerzinszahl, *f.* indiction.
Römerzug, *m.* Roman expedition, procession of the Emperor to Rome, to be crowned there.
Römisch, *adj.* Roman. Das –e Reich, the Roman empire; –e Münze, [Bot.] spear-mint; –er Wermuth, wormwood gentle; –er Quendel, thyme.
Römisch-katholisch, *adj.* Roman catholic. Ein –er, a Roman catholic.
Römisch-kirchlich, *adj.* Romish.
Römling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. degenerate Roman. 2. } papist, Romist.

Rondatsche, *f.* (*pl.* —n) round shield or buckler.

Rondell, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. [Archit.] rotunda, round building. 2. a round place; [Befestigungsk.] round bastion, horse-shoe. 3. (f. Rondatsche.

Roof, *m* (—es, *pl.* —e) [Mar.] roof.

Rosa, *f.* (—s) Rose, Rosa, Rosy. —ninde, *f.* (—n), —munde, *f.* (—ns) Rosamond.

Rosa, *n.* rose-color; f. Rosenfarbe.

Rosatack, *m.* rose-lake.

Rosarium, *n.* f. Rosenkranz

Rosch, *adj.* [Dtl.] well-baked, roasted or broiled; crisp, brittle. —heit, *f.* state of being well-baked etc.

Röschgewächs, *n.* [Min.] silver-ore containing arsenic, iron, copper.

Rösche, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Min.] water-ditch, trench.

Röschen, *v. n.* and *n.* 1. [Dtl.] to roast, to broil, to bake well. 2 [Min.] to cut a trench.

Röschen, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. little rose. 2. [Eigenn.] Rosy, Rosetta.

Röschenzeile, *f.* [Typ.] flower-line.

Rose, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. [Bot.] rose. *Prov.* Zeit bringt —n, time brings roses (i. e. every thing to pass); keine —(n) ohne Dornen, no rose without a thorn, no sweet without a sour. 2. ± —n fressen, to prepare joy; unter der —, under the rose. 3. [Techn.] a) — (auf Schuhen ꝛc), rose. b) [Med.] cenchrias, wild fire, St. Anthony's fire, erysipelas; [Thierarzeneik.] wild fire. 4. f. Rosa, f.

Rosenapfel, *m.* 1. rose-apple. 2. rose-gall; f. Rosenschwamm.

Rosenartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like or resembling the rose, rose-like; [Bot.] rosaceous; [Med.] erysipelatous.

Rosenband, *n.* ± chain of roses.

Rosenbaum, *m.* rose-tree; rhododendron.

Rosenbeere, *f.* rose-gall.

Rosenbett, *n.* bed of roses, † rosary.

Rosenbekränzt, *adj.* crowned with roses, ♀ rosy-crowned, rose-crowned.

Rosenbett, *n.* ± bed of roses.

Rosenbirn, *f.* rose-waterpear.

Rosenblatt, *n.* rose-leaf.

Rosenbrod, *n.* f. Rosenkuchen.

Rosenbusch, *m.* rose-bush, † rosier.

Rosenconserve, *f.* } conserve of roses.
Rosenzucker, *m.* }

Rosendorn, *m.* dog-rose, wild briar.

Rosenessig, *m.* rose-vinegar, oxyrhodine.

Rosenfarbe, *f.* rose-color; rosy hue.

Rosenfarben, } *adj.* rose-colored, of
Rosenfarbig, } a rose-color, roseate, rosy hued.

Rosenfest, *n.* feast of roses.

Rosenfinger, *m.* rosy finger.

Rosengarten, *m.* rose-garden.

Rosengut, *n.* native vitriol.

Rosenhecke, *f.* rose-hedge.

Rosenholz, *n.* rose-wood, rhodium. —bi, *n.* rhodium oil.

Rosenhonig, *m.* rose-honey, honey of roses, melrose.

Rosenkäfer, *m.* rose-chafer

Rosenkette, *f.* ± chain of roses, rosy fetter.

Rosenknopf, *m.* } rose-bud.
Rosenknospe, *f.* }

Rosenkranz, *m.* 1. rose-garland. 2. [Math.] chaplet, rosary. Den (od. feinen) — beten, to tell one's beads, to be at (say over) one's beads; das Beten des —es, telling of one's beads.

Rosenkreuzer, *m.* rosicrucian. —isch, *adj.* rosicrucian. [lashing.

Rosenkreuzung, *f.* [Mar.] rose-

Rosenkuchen, *m.* rose-cake.

Rosenkupfer, *n.* rose-copper.

Rosenlack, *m.* rose-lack (or lake).

Rosenlaube, *f.* roseate bower, bower of roses.

Rosenlauch, *m.* rose-garlic.

Rosenlippe, *f.* rosy lip.

Rosenlorbeer, *m.* dwarf rose-bay, rhododendron.

Rosenmädchen, *n.* rose-maid (a young girl who has obtained the rose given annually in some villages of France to the most virtuous). [hock.

Rosenmalve, *f.* rose-mallow, holly-

Rosenmonat, *m.* month of roses (M.-y, June).

Rosenöl, *n.* rose-oil, oil of roses.

Rosenpappel, *f.* the vervain mallow, rose mallow, hollyhock.

Rosenpomade, *f.* rose-pomade.

Rosenquarz, *m.* rose-quartz, milk-quartz.

Rosenroth, *adj.* rose-colored, rosered, rosy. —er Quarz, rose-quartz. — *n.* rose-color; pink(-color).

Rosenschwamm, *m.* rose-gall.

Rosenstahl, *m.* rose-steel.

Rosenstein, *m.* [Jüwel.] rose-stone, rose-diamond.

Rosenstock, } *m.* rose-bush.
Rosenstrauch, }

Rosensyrup, *m.* syrup of roses.

Rosenwange, *f.* rosy cheek, cherry-cheek. [cheeks, rosy-cheeked.

Rosenwangig, *adj.* having rosy

Rosenwasser, *n.* rose-water.

Rosenwurz, *f.* rose wort, orpine.

Rosenzeit, *f.* 1. blooming-time of roses. 2. ± time of joy; *it.* youth.

Rosenzinn, *n.* grain-tin.

Rosenzucker, *m.* f. Rosenconserve.

Roselinnen, *s. pl.* Osnaburgs.

Rosenobel, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) [Münzwes.] rose-noble.

Rosette, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (artificial) rose; [Jüwel.] rose-diamond.

Rosicht, } *adj.* rosy, roseate.
Rosig, }

Rosinante, *f.* (*pl.* —n) nag; jade.

Rosine, *f.* (*pl.* —n) raisin. Große —n, plums; kleine —n, currants. —, *f.* [Eigenn.] Rosy, Rosetta.

Rosinenkuchen, *m.* plum-cake.

Rosinenmeth, *m.* raisin-mead.

Rosinenpastete, *f.* plum-pie.

Rosinenpudding, *m.* plum-pudding.

Rosinenwein, *m* raisin wine.

Rosinroth, } *adj.* crimson, of a
Rosinfarben, } deep red color.

Rosinroth, *n.* } crimson, deep red
Rosinfarbe, *f.* } color.

Rosmarin, *m.* (—s) [Bot.] rose mary.

Rosmaringeist, *m.* } essence, water
Rosmarinwasser, *n.* } of rosemary, Hungary water. [mary.

Rosmarinstengel, *m.* a slip of rose-

Rosmarinstock, *m.* stick of rosemary.

Rosmarinzweig, *m.* f. Rosmarinstengel.

Rosoli, *m.* rosa solis, rossolis (a kind of liqueur).

Rosomack, *m.* (—s) [Zool.] glutton.

Roß, *n.* (—sses, *pl.* —sse) (*dim.* Rößchen, Rößlein, *n.*) horse, steed, courser; [Techn.] horse. [aloes.

Roßaloe, *f.* horse-aloes, caballine

Roßameise, *f* horse-emmet.

Roßampfer, *m.* monk's rhubarb, water-dock. [Roth.

Roßapfel, *m.* horse-dung; f. Roß-

Roßarzenei, *f.* physic for horses, horse-medicine.

Roßarzeneikunde, } *f.* farriery, ve-
Roßarzeneikunst, } terinary art.

Die — treiben, to practice as a farrier, to farrier. [horse-leech.

Roßarzt, *m.* farrier, veterinarian,

Roßbahre, *f.* horse-litter.

Roßbalsam, *m.* } horse-mint.
Roßmünze, *f.* }

Roßbändiger, *m.* horse tamer, subduer of horses, breaker in of horses.

Roßbohne, *f.* horse-bean

Roßbremse, *f.* horse fly, gad-fly.

Roßbube, *m.* horse-boy, stable boy.

Roßdienst, *m.* service performed with horses; equestrian service.

Roßdreck, *m.* f. Roßkoth.

Roßegel, *m.* horse-leech.

Roßeppich, *m.* horse parsley.

Roßfeige, *f.* horse-plum, clod of horse-dung. [wort, hog's fennel.

Roßfenchel, *m.* common sulphur-

Roßfliege, *f.* horse-fly.

Roßhaar, *n* horse-hair. —en, *adj* of horse-hair.

Roßhandel, *m.* horse-dealing.

Roßhändler, *m.* a dealer in horses, horse-dealer. horse-courser.

Roßhären, *adj.* of horse hair.

Roßhaut, *f.* horse-hide.

Roßhuf, *m.* 1. hoof of a horse, horse's hoof. 2. [Bot.] horse-hoof, horse foot, colt's foot. [—, stag-beetle.

Roßkäfer, *m* dung beetle. Gehörnter

Roßkamm, *m.* 1. horse-comb; curry-comb. 2. } horse-dealer, a dealer in horses.
jokey.

Roßkastanie, *f.* horse-chestnut.

Roßklette, *f.* (common) burdock.

Roßkoth, *m.* horse-dung.

Roßkümmel, *m.* hemlock; hart wort, sermountain, laserwort, seseli.

Roßkunde, *f.* knowledge of horses.

Roßkundig, *adj.* having a knowledge of horses.

Roßkunst, *f.* engine moved by horses.

Roßlenker, *m.* charioteer.

Roßleder, *n.* horse-leather.

Roßmarkt, *m.* horse-market.

Roßmücke, *f.* horse-fly.
Roßmühle, *f* horse-mill.
Roßminze, *f.* [Bot.] horse-mint.
Roßnessel, *f.* [Bot.] stachys.
Roßpappel, *f.* butter-burr.
Roßflaume, *f.* horse plum.
Roßpeiri, *m.* horse-mint.
Roßschwanz, *m.* 1. horse's tail. tail of a horse. 2. [Bot.] horse-tail.
Roßschweif, *m.* 1. horse's tail, tail of a horse. 2. [Türkei] tail. horse-tail. Ein Pascha von drei –en. a pasha of three tails. a three-tailed bashaw.
Roßtäuscher, *m.* horse-dealer; f. **Roßkamm**. –ei, *f.* horse-dealing.
Roßweide, *f.* crack-willow.
Roßwicke, *f.* bitter-vetch, tare.
Roßwurm. *m.* horse-worm.
Rossen, } *v. n.* – (v. Stuten), to
Rosseln, } horse, to be horsy.
Rossig, *adj.* – (v. Stuten), horsy, ready for covering (i. e. being covered).
Rösling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Pomol.] russeting.
Rossoli, f. Rosoli.
Rost, *m.* (–es) – (am Metallen), rust.
Rostfarbe, *f.* color of iron-mould.
Rostfarben, } *adj.* having the color of
Rostfarbig, } iron-mould.
Rostflecken, *m* iron mould.
Rostfleckig, *adj.* iron-mouldied.
Rostpapier, *n.* rust-paper.
Rostweihe, *f.* buzzard.
Rost, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Röste) 1. grate, kitchen-grate, † range; *it.* – (Bratrost), gridiron, roaster; rack. Auf einem –e braten, to broil.
Rostbraten, *m.* } broiled meat, gril-
Rostfleisch, *n.* } lade, a broil.
Rostrinderbraten, *m.* roast-beef.
Rostschnitte, *f.* a small piece of meat fried, a fritter.
Röste, *f.* 1. roasting. 2. [Min.] a) place where (the) ore is roasted or burnt. b) heap of ore that is to be roasted (or burnt). batch 3. (Flachs-, Hanf-)–, raiting-pool. place where flax etc. is steeped.
Rösten, *v. n.* (n. w. haben and fem) to rust, to contract rust, to grow rusty; – machen, to rust, to cause to contract rust. *Prov.* Alte Liebe rostet nicht, old (first, true) love never dies, sound love is not soon forgotten.
Rösten, *v. n.* 1. to roast; to broil; (Brod ꝛc.) –, to toast; (in der Pfanne) –, to fry. Geröstetes Brod, toast; in viel –, to over-roast, to roast too much; Kaffee –, to roast coffee. 2. [Metallurg.] to roast, to scorch. to torrefy, to burn. Das –, roasting etc., torrefaction; –, [Pharm.] to torrefy. 3. [Landwirthsch.] (Flachs ꝛc.) –, to steep, to raite, to water-rot (hemp or flax).
Rösteisen, *n.* toasting-iron, roaster, gridiron.
Röstgabel, *f.* toasting-fork.
Röstofen, *m.* } [Metallurg.] place
Röstschuppen, *m.* } where the ore is roasted (or burnt).
Röstofen, *m.* [Metallurg.] furnace in which the ore is roasted (or burnt).
Röstpfanne, *f.* frying-pan.
Röster, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) roaster. –, *f.* (*pl.* –n) f. Rüster, *f*
Rösterwerk, *n.* [Mar.] gratings.
Rostig, *adj.* rusty. – werden, f. Rosten.
Rostral, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) music-pen.
Rotang, *m.* (–es) [Bot.] ratan.
Rotation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) rotation.
Roth, *adj.* red. – machen, to redden, to make red; *it.* to put (one) to the blush; to make one blush; – werden, to grow or become red, to redden; *it.* to blush; das –e Meer, the Red Sea; –e Farbe, red color, red; ein –es Gesicht habend, red faced; rubicund, ruddy-faced; die –e Ruhr, the bloody flux, dysentery; Die –en, die amerikanischen –häute, red men, red people, red children. Heute –, morgen todt, *Prov.* to day in full bloom, to day-fair, to-morrow in the grave. –, *n.* (–es) red, red color.
Rothauge, *n.* [Ichth.] red bream, red-eye, orphens; red nerite. [eyed.
Rothäugig, *adj.* having red eyes, red-
Rothbärtig, *adj.* cherry cheeked, red-cheeked.
Rothbart, *m.* 1. red beard. Friedrich der –, Frederic Barbarossa. 2. [Ichth.] red-mullet; *it.* barbel. 3. [Ornith.] robin(s) redbreast.
Rothbärtig, *adj.* having a red beard, red-bearded. [tree.
Rothbaum, *m.* common white larch-
Rothbein, *n.* [Ornith.] red shank, pool-snipe. –ig, *adj.* red-legged.
Rothblütig, *adj.* having red blood, red-blooded.
Rothbraun, *adj.* red-brown, ruddy-bay. [short.
Rothbrüchig, *adj.* – (v. Eisen), red-
Rothbrüstchen, *n.* robin(s) redbreast, † ruddock.
Rothbuche, *f.* the red beech. –n, *adj.* f. Rothbüchen.
Rothbüchen, *adj.* consisting etc. of the wood of the red beech, belonging to the red beech.
Rothdrossel, *f.* red-wing.
Rotheiche, *f.* common oak
Rotherle, *f.* red alder-tree.
Rothfärber, *m* dyer in red or scarlet.
Rothfeder, *f.* } [Ichth.] finscale.
Rothflosser, *m.* } the rudd, muttonfish.
Rothfichte, *f.* red fir. –n, *adj.* belonging to the etc. [Rubicilla.
Rothfink, *m.* chaffinch; bullfinch. the
Rothfisch, *m.* red-fish.
Rothfleckig, *adj.* red-spotted.
Rothforelle, } *f.* salmon-trout.
Rothfohre, }
Rothfuchs, *m.* 1. red fox. 2. a bay or sorrel horse, bayard.
Rothfuß, *m.* f. Rothbein.
Rothfüßig, *adj.* having red feet, red-footed, red-legged, red shanked.
Rothgans, *f.* barnacle, bernacle, white-fronted goose; solan-goose, gannet.
Rothgar, *adj.* [Gerb.] tanned.
Rothgärber, } *m* tanner. –ei, *f.*
Rothgerber, } tannery.
Rothgelt, *adj.* orange-colored.
Rothgießer, *m.* brazier, brassier. –ei, *f.* brazier's work-shop, trade. [heat.
Rothglühend, *adj.* red hot, at a red
Rothgüldenerz, *n.* [Min.] red (or ruby) silver-ore.
Rothgünsel, *m.* [Bot.] tormentil.
Rothhaarig, *adj.* red-haired.
Rothhals, *m.* [Ornith.] widgeon.
Rothhänfling, *m.* red pole.
Rothhirsch, *m.* common stag, hart.
Rothholz, *n.* (Guinea) red-wood.
Rothhuhn, *n.* red-legged partridge.
Rothkäppchen, *n.* – (in Grafschaften) red cap, red Riding-hood.
Rothkrauscher, *f.* [Ichth.] red-eye.
Rothkehlchen, *n.* f. Rothbrüstchen.
Rothkohl, *m.* red cabbage. [fuchs.
Rothkopf, *m.* person with red hair,
Rothköpfig, *adj.* having red hair, red haired, rufus.
Rothkupfer, *n.* red-copper.
Rothlauf, *m.* [Med.] cenchrias, erysipelas, wild fire, St. Anthony's fire; [Thierarzeneik] wild fire. –artig, *adj.* erysipelatous. –gürtel, *m.* [Med.] zoster.
Rothmantel, } *m.* person, soldier
Rothmäntler, } with a red cloak (or mantle). [murrain.
Rothnetzen, *n.* – (bei Thieren), red-
Rothnasig, *adj.* red-nosed, having a red nose, ruby nosed.
Rothrod, *m.* } red cont.
Rothröcklein, *n.* }
Rothröcklein, *n.* [Ornith.] red-start, red-tail.
Rothspecht, *m.* witwall.
Rothstein, *m.* ruddle, reddle, red-chalk; f. Röthel.
Rothstift, *m.* red pencil.
Rothstreifig, *adj.* red-striped, red-streaked.
Rothsucht, *f.* red nettle-rash.
Rothtanne, *f.* pine, pitch-tree.
Rothvogel, *m.* red bird.
Rothwälsch, *adj.* gibberish. – *n.* cant, gibberish, slang, jargon, pedlar's French.
Rothwangig, *adj.* red-cheeked, cherry cheeked.
Rothwild, *n.* red deer, fallow deer.
Rothwurst, *f.* red sausage, black pudding.
Rothwurz, *f.* tormentil, septfoil.
Röthe, *f.* 1. redness, red color. 2. [Färb.] madder.
Röthel, *m.* (–s) 1. ruddle, reddle, red chalk, red pencil. Mit –zeichnen, to mark red, with red chalk etc. to ruddle. 2. [Ichth.] mutton-fish, the rudd.
Röthelgeier, *m.* castrel, kestrel.
Röthelgräber, *m.* ruddle-man.
Röthelkreide, *f.* } ruddle, red chalk.
Röthelstein, *m.* }
Röthelstift, *m.* red chalk-pencil.
Rötheln, *v. a.* to mark with red chalk etc., to ruddle.
Rötheln, *s. pl.* [Med.] the measles.
Röthen, *v. a.* and *refl.* to redden.

Röthlich, *adj.* reddish, somewhat red, russet. –keit, *f.* reddishness.

Röthling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. [Ichth.] red-fish; rudd. 2. [Zoolth.] red-tail, redstart. 3. [Bauhol] = (Art Wein), claret.

Rotte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) troop, company, band; gang, set, faction, sect; rabble, rout; [Milit.] file, detachment, platoon, company. Zu –n bilden, to imband, to form into bands.

Rottenfeuer, *n.* [Milit.] firing, discharge in files, firing by platoons.

Rottenführer, *m.* corporal.

Rottengeist, *m.* factious spirit.

Rottenmacher, } *m.* ring leader, †
Rottenstifter, } complotter, plotter, conspirator.

Rottenmeister, } *m.* corporal.
Rottmeister, }

Rottenweise, *adj.* and *adv.* by gangs etc.; [Milit.] by platoons, in files.

Rotten, *v. n.* and *refl.* to collect together for an evil purpose; to plot or complot together, to conspire. [ten.

Rottiren, *v. refl.* Sich –, f. Rot-

Rottirer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) f. Rottenmacher.

Rottirung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) a plotting together, plot, complot, complotment, conspiracy.

Rottgaus, *f.* f. Rothgans.

Rottgesell, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) complice, accomplice. [tunda.

Rotunde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) rotundo, ro-

Rotz, *m.* (–es) mucus (discharged or running from the nose), snot, snivel. – (bei Pferden), glanders; ben – haben, glandered.

Rotzbart, *m.*
Rotzbube, *m.* } ⊖ snotty fellow, ⊖
Rotzlöffel, *m.* } snot-nose; little brat.
Rotzmaul, *n.* } chit.
Rotznase, *f.*
Rotznasig, *adj.* snot(ty)-nosed.

Rotzen, *v. n.* 1. ⊖ to snivel. 2. – (bei Pferden), to be affected with the glanders. –d, glandered.

Rotzig, *adj.* mucous, snotty, snively; – (bei Pferden), glandered. –keit, *f.* snottiness; mucousness.

Rouliren, *v. n.* – (v. Geld), to circulate, to be in circulation.

Routine, *f.* routine.

Rübe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. rape. Weiße –, turnip; rothe –, beet-root, (red)beet; gelbe –, carrot. Wie Kraut und –n (durcheinanderes), j in great confusion. 2. [Kochk.] turnip-shell.

Rübesaat, *f.*
Rübe(n)samen, *m.* } rape-seed, turnip seed.
Rübesamen, *m.*

Rübezahl, *m.* Number Nip (name of a mountain demon). [field.

Rübenfeld, *n.* field of turnips, turnip-

Rübenförmig, *adj.* [Bot.] napiform.

Rübenkohl, *m.* turnip-rooted cabbage.

Rübenrapunzel, *f.* and *m.* turnip-rooted rampion.

Rübenrettig, *m.* turnip-radish, large black radish.

Rübenstecher, *m.* turnip-scoop.

Rübsamen, *m.* rape-seed oil.

Rubel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Münzw.] ruble. [rubicel.

Rubicell, *m* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Jewel.]

Rubin, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) ruby.

Rubinfarben,
Rubinfarbig, } *adj.* ruby-colored
Rubinroth,

Rubingranate, *f.* rock-ruby.

Rubinschwefel, *m.* [Chem.] realgar.

Rubinspinell, } *m.* the spinel(le)
Rubinrothling, } ruby.

Rubricieren, *v. a.* to head, to put into a column.

Rubrik, *f.* (*pl.* –en) rubric, head, article, title, column.

Rübsen, *m.* (–s) o f. Rübesamen. –öl, *n.* f. Rüböl.

Ruchert, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) jackdaw.

Ruchgras, *n.* (–es) spring-grass.

Ruchlos, *adj.* profligate, flagitious, dissolute, abandoned, atrociously wicked, reprobate, heinous, nefarious, facinorous, sacrilegious. Ein –er Mensch, a profligate, a reprobate, an abandoned man, a profligate man or wretch. – *adv.* profligately etc.

Ruchlosigkeit, *f.* profligateness, profligacy, reprobateness, dissoluteness, facinorousness, extreme or atrocious wickedness, heinousness, nefariousness.

Ruchsen, *v. n.* to coo (as a dove.)

Ruchtbar, *adj.* notorious, rumored, publicly known. –machen to divulge, to rumor; – werden, to be rumored, to transpire, to become public. – *adv.* notoriously etc. –keit, *f.* notoriousness. (public) notoriety.

Ruck, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) sudden motion followed by intermission, (sudden) fit, jerk, jolt, start, pluck, wrench, push, pull, – (im Spiele), move, remove; Einen – thun, to give a jerk, pull; to move a short way; einen – geben, to give a start; auf einen –, mit einem –, with a jerk etc.

Ruckweise, *adv.* by starts, by (sudden) fits, startlingly; by jerks.

Rück, *(in comp.)* back, again, counter, *(in comp.)* re; f. auch Zurück.

Rückabtretung, *f.* retrocession

Rückanspruch, *m.* (–es) counter-claim; recourse. [replication.

Rückantwort, *f.* reply, [Rechtsspr.]

Rückanzeige, *f.* counter-information, counter-advertisement.

Rückbar, *adj.* movable.

Rückbatterie, *f.* battery of reverse.

Rückbetagen, } *v. a.* to post-date
Rückdatiren, }

Rückbleibsel, *n.* (–s) residue, remnant; [Chem.] caput mortuum.

Rückblick, *m.* (–s) look thrown back, a looking back on things past, retrospection, retrospect, retrospective view. Der – auf ein Leben etc., the retrospect of a life (well spent etc.)

Rückbürge, *m.* (–n) counter surety.

Rückbürgschaft, *f.* counter-security, counter-bond.

Rückdenken, *irr. v. n.* to think back, to reflect (on).

Rückdeuten, *v. n.* to have a reflective meaning. –d, [Gramm.] reflective, reciprocal. [machles.

Rückeln, *v. n.* [Orff.] to play at

Rücken, *v. n.* (n. w. sein and haben) to move, to proceed; to remove; – (v. Truppen), to march; *ist. v. a.* to move, to remove, to push, to draw. Näher –, (c. acc.), näher – mit etc., näher – (v. n.), to draw near; in ein Land – (vom Feinde), to enter (or invade) a country; aus dem Lager –, to leave the camp; ins Feld –, to take the field; hervor –, höher –, to advance; – an ic., to draw near; er muß heraus –, o he must pay.

Rücken, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) † and ‡ back. – (eines Messers etc.), back (of a knife, saw etc.); der – (der Hand), back; – (eines Kamines), back; – (von Bergen etc.), ridge; ein langer Berg –, a long ridge of hills; der – (eines Feindes etc.), rear; ein gewöhnlicher –, a pig-back; ein eingebogener –, a saddle-back; hinter dem –, behind the (or any one's) back; mit dem – gegen einander gekehrt, – gegen (od. an) –, back to back; zu dem – gehörig, dorsal; seinen – beugen, to bow the back, to submit; den – decken, to cover the rear; (dem Feinde) in den – fallen, to attack (c. acc.) in the rear; den – wenden, kehren, to turn the back; Einem den – kehren, a) to turn the back to one; b) † to turn the (one's) back on one, to forsake, abandon or neglect him; Einem den – decken, halten, to back or countenance any one.

Rückenader, *f.* dorsal artery.

Rückenbein, *n.* f. Rückgrath.

Rückendorre, } *f.* (f. that com-
Rückenmarksdorre, } plaint of the spine by which the marrow dries up. Au – leiden (v. Pferden), to mose in the chine.

Rückendrüse, *f.* gland at the back of the stomach.

Rückenflosse, *f.* dorsal fin, back-fin. –r, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) fish with dorsal fins.

Rückenfell, *n.*
Rückenhaut, *f.* (*dim.* –häutchen *n.*) } [Anat.] pleura.

Rückengelenk, *n.* } vertebra, ver-
Rückenwirbel, *m* } tebra.

Rückenhalt, *m.* ‡ support; [Milit.] reserve (corps), body of reserve.

Rückenhalter, *m.* f. Rückenhalt.

Rückenkratzer, *m.* scratch-back; back-scraper.

Rückenlehne, *f.* back (of a chair).

Rückenmark, *n.* spinal marrow. –s, nerve(s), *m.* spinal sinew. –schlagader, *f.* spinal artery. –smuskel, *m.* spinal muscle.

Rückenmuskel, } *m.* dorsal muscle,
Rückennerv, } nerve.

Rückenspieße, } *s. pl.* [Mor.] lile
Rückenpaarden, } lines.

Rückenriemen, *m.* ridge-band.

Rückenschmerz, *m.* pain in one's back.

Rückenschwimmer, *m.* water-bug, notonecta.

Rückenstück, *n.* – (an Küraissen etc.), back-piece; – (v. Hasen etc.), back-bone.

Rückenwind, *m.* wind blowing in one's back, [Mor.] full fair wind, stern-wind.

Rückenwirbel, *m.* f. Rückengelenk.

Rücker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he or that which moves, mover.

Rückerinnern, *v. refl.* Sich – an ꝛc., to remember or recollect (c. acc.).

Rückerinnerung, *f.* reminiscence; recollection. Zur – gehörig, reminiscential.

Rückfahrt, *f.* return.

Rückfährte, *f.* [Waidmspr.] track (of the hindfeet), folling.

Rückfall, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -älle) 1. – (eines Bettes), reversion. 2. relapse (into a disease from a convalescent state, into a vicious course of life). Einen – bekommen, [Med.] to have a relapse, to relapse, † to recidivate.

Rückfällig, *adj.* 1. – (v. Leben ꝛc.), revertible. 2. relapsing. -er Sünder, relapser; – werden (v. Personen), to relapse (into sin etc.).

Rückfälligkeit, *f.* revertibleness.

Rückfluß, *m.* (-sses) reflux, refluence, reflectation. a flowing back.

Rückforderung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) reclamation, claim made.

Rückforderungskosten, *s. pl.* reclaim-charges, costs of reclamation.

Rückforderungsrecht, *n.* right of reclamation.

Rückfracht, *f.* freight home, home-freight, return-cargo. Als – senden, to reship. [tion.

Rückfrage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) counter-ques-

Rückgabe, *f.* giving back, return.

Rückgang, *m.* (-es) 1. return, going back, passage back, regress. 2. i. going backward. 3 retrogression, [Astron.] retrogradation. 4. recourse; [Handel] returning to a former claim. [goes back.

Rückgänger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) he that

Rückgängig, *adj.* 1. returning, going back. 2. ± going backward, retrogressive, retrograde, retrograding. – machen, to make etc. retrograde; – werden, to go backward(s), to retrograde. 3 [Astron.] retrograde. -e Bewegung, retrogradation.

Rückgangigkeit, *f.* state of retrogression etc.

Rückgangsrecht, *n.* right of returning to a former claim; s. Rückgang Nr. 4.

Rückgehen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. (sein) to go back, to return. –d, returning, going back; -de Gelder, [Handel] returns.

Rückgewalt, *f.* reprisals.

Rückgrath, *m.* (-es *pl.* -e) back-bone, spine, chine. Zum – gehörig, vertebral, spinal.

Rückgrathsbein, *n.* spinal bone.

Rückgrathshöhle, *f.* hole of the back-bone.

Rückgrathsmuskel, *m.* spinal muscle.

Rückgrathsnerv, *m.* spinal sinew.

Rückgurt, *m.* (-es) [Sattl.] girth.

Rückhaken, *m.* (-s) [Artill.] hook by which a piece of ordnance is moved.

Rückhall, *m.* (-es) resound, re-echo, echo. – tn, *v. n.* to resound, to re-echo, to echo back.

Rückhalt, *m.* (-s) 1. ± a) support; [Milit.] reserve, body of reserve. Zum – in reserve. b) reserve, reservedness. Ohne –, -ebde, unreserved, open, (*adv.*) openly, unreservedly. 2. – (am Gewehre), detent.

Rückharnen, *n.* (-s) retromingency. –d, *adj.* retromingent; die –den Thiere, the retromingents.

Rückig, (*in comp.*) having a back or ridge, backed.

Rückkauf, *m.* (-es) repurchasing, repurchase; redemption.

Rückkaufsweise, *adv.* by way of repurchase.

Rückkäuflich, *adj.* repurchasable, that may be bought back or again.

Rückkehr, *f.* return, returning; remigration.

Rückklang, *m.* (-es) reverberation of sound, reverberated sound or sounds, resonance.

Rückkunft, *f.* returning, return.

Rückladung, *f.* [Seehandel] return-freight, return-cargo, home-freight.

Rücklauf, *m.* (-s) [Astron.] retrogradation; – (einer Kanone), [Artill.] recoil.

Rücklaufend, *adj.* s. Rücklänfig.

Rücklaufig, *adj.* running back ward(s); [Astron.] retrograde; [Anat.] recurrent.

Rücklehne, *f.* back (of a chair).

Rücklieferung, *f.* re-delivery.

Rücklings, *adv.* backward(s); supinely. – gehen, to go backward(s), to retrograde; – hinfallen, fallen, to fall on one's back, to fall backward(s); – anfallen, to attack from behind; – zusammenbinden, to tie back.

Rückmarsch, *m.* (-es) a marching back; counter-march; *it.* retreat (of an army). Den – antreten lassen (eine Armee), to march back; den – antreten, to march back; to retreat.

Rücknahme, *f.* retraction, retractation, recall, recantation.

Rückprall, *m.* (-s) reverberation, repercussion (of sound).

Rückpramie, *f.* [Handel] return of premium.

Rückreise, *f.* journey back, return; – (zur See), voyage home. Auf der – begriffen (v. Schiffen), homeward (or home-)bound.

Rückruf, *m.* (-s) calling back, recall. –schreiben, *n.* letter of recall.

Rückrufen, *irr. v. n.* to call back; s. Zurückrufen.

Rückschein, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. counter-bond, reciprocal bond. 2. reverberation of the rays of light from an object.

Rückschlag, *m.* (-s) 1. back-stroke, – (vom Bitzer), second stroke; –, [Kegelspr.] s. Rückwurf. 2. ± sudden going backward(s), fall off.

Rückschreiben, *n.* (-s) rescript.

Rückschreiten, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. (sein) to go backward(s), to retrograde, to recede.

Rückschritt, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) going back, retrogradation, retrocession.

Rückseite, *f.* (*pl.* -n) – (der Hand ꝛc.), back; – (v. Münzen), reverse.

Rücksender, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) he that sends back or returns, returner.

Rücksendung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) sending back, returning, return.

Rücksicht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) respect, consideration, regard. Zu – (einer Sache), mit – auf ꝛc., in consideration of, considering (c. acc.), with regard to, with respect to, in reference to; – nehmen auf ꝛc., to have a regard for, to have regard to, to regard or respect (c. acc.); viele – nehmen, to be circumspective; keine – nehmen auf ꝛc., to have no regard to; ohne – zu nehmen auf ꝛc., keine – nehmend auf ꝛc., regardless of (consequences etc.).

Rücksichtslos, *adj.* regardless. – *adv.* regardlessly. [ness.

Rücksichtslosigkeit, *f.* regardless-

Rücksichtsnahme, *f.* s. Rücksicht.

Rücksichtsvoll, *adj.* regardful (of), – *adv.* regardfully.

Rücksichtlich, *adv.* – (c. *gen.*), with regard or respect to, considering (c. acc.).

Rücksiegel, *n.* (-s) counter-seal, counter-signet.

Rücksitz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) back-seat.

Rücksprache, *f.* conference, consultation. – nehmen, halten mit ꝛc., to confer, deliberate previously with etc.

Rücksprung, *m.* (-es) 1. resilience, resiliency, (the act of) leaping or springing back. 2. ± Einen – thun, to flinch (from), to backslide, to fall off; to recant, to withdraw one's word.

Rückstand, *m.* (-es) 1. arrears, remainder (of a debt etc.). Noch im – sein, to be in arrears. 2. [Chem.] caput mortuum; residuum.

Rückständig, *adj.* standing out -er Schuldner, reliquator.

Rückstellig, *f.* s. Rückgängig.

Rückstoß, *m.* (-es) [Phys.] repulsion; – (einer Kanone), recoil.

Rückstrahlen, *v. n.* and *m.* to reflect.

Rückstrich, *m.* (-s) – (v. Zugvögeln), return, departure (of birds of passage). [re-exchange).

Rücktratte, *f.* [Handel] redraft,

Rücktritt, *m.* (-es) a withdrawing. Einen – thun, s. Rückspring.

Rückung, *f.* moving etc.; s. Rücken.

Rückverladung, *f.* s. Rückladung.

Rückversicherer, *m.* (-s) [Handel] re-insurer.

Rückversicherung, *f.* [Handel] re-insurance.

Rückwälzen, *v. n.* to roll back.

Rückwälzung, *f.* a rolling back.

Rückwand, *f.* back, back-side.

Rückwärts, *adv.* backward(s); back.

Rückwärtsbeugen, *n.*) [Anat.] su-

Rückwärtsdrehung, *f.*) pination.

Rückwärtsbeuger, *m.* [Anat.] su-

Rückwärtsdreher, *m.*) pinator.

Rückwärtsliegen, *n.* supineness, a lying with the face upward(s).

Rückwärtswirkend, *adj.* s. Rückwirkend.

Rückwechsel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) [Handel] re-exchange; s. Rücktratte.

Rückweg, *m.* (-es) way back, return.

Rückweichung, *f.* recess.

Rückwirken, *v. n.* to react. – auf ꝛc., to react on etc.

Rückwirkend, *adj.* retroactive, retrospective; [Gramm.] reflective, reciprocal; [Phys.] renitent. Ein –es Gesetz, a retroactive law (or statute); (ein Gesetz ꝛc.) kann keine –de Kraft haben, can have no retrospective effect or operation.

Rückwirkung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) reaction, retroaction; [Phys.] renitence, renitency. Durch –, retroactively, retrospectively.

Rückwurf, *m.* (–es) [Kegelsp.] tip. Neun und dreißig auf den –, 39 at a tip; im –e machen, to tip.

Rückzahlung, *f.* (the act of) paying back, reimbursement, return (of payment).

Rückzielend, *adj.* [Gramm.] reflective, reciprocal.

Rückzoll, *m.* (–es) drawback.

Rückzollschein, *m.* debenture.

Rückzug, *m.* (–es) return, retreat; [Milit.] retreat; [Scew.] retreat; – (v. Vögeln), s. Rückschlag. Zum –e blasen, [Milit.] to sound the retreat.

Rüde, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) – (vom Hunde, Fuchse, Wolfe), male; *it.* [Waidmspr.] hound; *it.* mastiff.

Rüdenhorn, *n.* huntsman's bugle or horn.

Rüdenhund, *m.* hound.

Rüdenknecht, *m.* whipper-in.

Rudel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Kochk. ꝛc.] twirling-stick. 2. flock, herd, troop.

Rudeln, *v. a.* to stir, to shake, to twirl. [the cruelan.

Ruden, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) – a kind of carp.

Ruder, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. oar; *it.* (Steuer)–, rudder, helm. Ein (schmales) –, paddle; die Bremen – (auf Kriegsschiffen), sweeps. 2. s. helm, rudder. Am –sitzen, das – führen, to be at the helm (in the administration), to rule.

Ruderband, *n.* band, fastening of the rudder.

Ruderbank, *f.* bench, seat for rowers.

Ruderbesteurer, } *m.* [Mar.] helms-
Rudergänger, } man, the man at the helm, timoneer.

Ruderbursche, *m.* rower.

Ruderente, *f.* Ural duck.

Ruderförmig, *adj.* having the form of an oar, oary, oar-shaped.

Rudergat, } *n.* hole for an oar, row-
Ruderloch, } lock, rullock.

Rudergriff, *m.* oar-handle.

Ruderhaken, *m.* [Mar.] pintle.

Ruderkahn, } *m.* oar-boat, row-
Rudernachen, } boat.

Ruderkasten, *m.* [Mar.] rudder-trunk.

Ruderknecht, *m.* rower.

Ruderkente, *f. pl.* rowers.

Ruderlichter, *m.* [Mar.] span (or breeching) passing through the mainpiece of the rudder in order to bear it up.

Ruderlos, *adj.* without oars etc.

Rudermeister, *m.* commander of the rowers.

Rudernagel, } *m.* [Mar.] tiller.
Ruderpflock, }

Ruderpinne, *f.* [Mar.] tiller.

Ruderschiff, *n.* rowing-vessel, galley.

Ruderschlag, *m.* stroke of the oar.

Rudersklave, *m.* galley-slave.

Ruderstange, *f.* oar, rowing stake or pole. [rudder.

Ruderstropp, *m.* [Mar.] strop of the

Ruderstricken, *f. pl.* [Mar.] rudder-tackle, staring-tackle.

Rudervolk, *n.* crew of rowers.

Ruderwerk, *n.* oars etc. belonging to a row-boat etc., narage. [oarsman.

Ruderer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) rower,

Rudern, *v. a.* and *n.* to row.

Rüdiger, *m.* (–s) Roger.

Rudolph, *m.* (–s) Rodolph, Ralph.

Ruf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. calling, call, cry. – (der Thiere), cry. 2. ¿ call; calling, vocation. Ein Geistlicher hat einen – (auf eine Pfarrstelle) erhalten, a clergyman has a call to settle in the ministry. 3. a) rumor, report. b) fame, reputation, character by report. Guter –, reputation, repute, good name, renown, character; böser, übler –, ill name, bad repute; im –e sein, stehen, to be reported (of), to be reputed; to be renowned; in – kommen, to become famous, renowned, to get a name; ein in übem, schlechtem –e stehender Mensch, a man held in bad repute; er steht im –e eines reichen ꝛc. Mannes, he has the reputation of being rich etc., of being a rich etc. man; Leute, Schriftsteller von –, men of repute, authors of note.

Rufendung, *f.* [Gramm.] vocative
Ruffall, *m.* (case).

Rufpfeife, *f.* [Vogelf.] bird-call.

Ruf, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Drtl.] scab.

Rufen, *iv. v. a.* and *n.* to call. (e. n.) to call, to cry. Feuer –, to cry fire; (Einem) – to call; Einen beim Namen –, to call one by his name; (Einem) (her)–, to call hither; einem Bedienten –, to call a servant; Einem –, to call to etc.; zum Zeugen –, to call to witness; Einen zu sich –, to bid one come; Einen – lassen, to send for one; (Einem Etwas) ins Gedächtniß –, to (re)call to mind, to one's remembrance.

Rufer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. one who calls, caller, crier. 2. [Mar.] speaking trumpet.

Rufin, *m.* (–s) Rufinus.

Rufkraut, *n.* blue-flowered henbane.

Rügbar, *adj.* blamable, censurable; [Rechtspr.] actionable; punishable. –keit, *f.* state of being worthy of censure, blamableness.

Rüge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) censure, blame, reproof, animadversion.

Rügeamt, } *n.*, **Rügegericht**, *n.*
Rügegericht, } office or court which takes cognizance of certain misdemeanors, an inferior court of justice.

Rügerichter, *m.* judge of such a court.

Rügen, *v. a.* 1. to mention. Nicht einmal gerügt werden, to pass unnoticed. 2. to denounce; to inform against. 3. to reprove, to blame, to exprobrate, to condemn, to reprehend; to resent (e. acc.), to animadvert upon, to fine.

Rüger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. informer, accuser. 2. censurer, blamer; resenter.

Ruggericht, *n.* f. Rügeamt.

Rügung, *f.* blaming, censuring etc.; *it.* legal inquiry; f. Rügen.

Ruhe, *f.* 1. a) rest, repose, quiet; state of rest. b) quiet, stillness, tranquillity, calm, peace, security, civil or political repose. In die – stellen (den Hahn einer Flinte), to uncock; in träger – leben, to live in slothful ease; der – pflegen, to take one's rest; sich zur – legen, begeben, to go to rest, to go to bed; im Zustande der – sein, to be at rest; sich zur – setzen, sich in – begeben, to retire from the world, to retire from business; in – setzen (Beamte ꝛc.), to pension; to place on a retiring allowance or on a pension; läßt mich in –! let me alone! zur (ewigen) – eingehen, to go to one's long home, to depart this life, to die; die öffentliche – stören, [Rechtsspr.] to break (to commit a breach of) the peace. 2. place of rest.

Ruhebank, *f.* seat of repose, couch.

Ruhebett, *n.* couch, sofa.

Ruhebühne, *f.* [Mun.] resting- (or landing-)place.

Ruhefeld, *n.* fallow ground, fallow field, fallow.

Ruhegehalt, *m.* pension.

Ruhekammer, *f.* (*dim.* –kämmerlein, n.) 1. sleeping-room. 2. ☥ the grave, the narrow cell.

Ruhekissen, } *n.* pillow.
Ruhepolster, }

Ruhelos, *adj.* and *adv.* restless, having no rest, uneasy, unquiet; (*adv.*) restlessly etc.

Ruhelosigkeit, *f.* restlessness, uneasiness, unquietness, want of rest.

Ruhebett, *m.* place of rest; resting-place; retreat.

Ruheplatz, *m.* (*dim.* –plätzchen, n.)
Ruhestatt, *f.*
Ruhestätte, *f.*
} 1. resting-place; place of rest. Ruheplatz (auf Treppen), f. Ruhestelle. 2. ☥ the grave. [sleep, sedative powder.

Ruhepulver, *n.* powder for procuring

Ruhepunkt, *m.* 1. point of rest; [Mus., Poes. ꝛc.] pause, rest, repose. 2. [Mech.] centre of gravity; – (des Hebels), fulcrum, fulcre.

Ruhestift, *m.* retreat.

Ruhestab, *m.* [Mus.] mute-stick.

Ruhestand, *m.* state of rest. Sich in – begeben (Beamte) in – versetzen, f. Ruhe.

Ruhestelle, *f.* – (auf Treppen), resting-place, landing-place; f. Ruheort.

Ruhestörer, *m.* disturber of peace or tranquillity, mobbrabbe. [pose.

Ruhestunde, *f.* hour of rest, of re-

Ruhetag, *m.* day of rest, of calm.

Ruhevoll, *adj.* very quiet, calm.

Ruhezeichen, *n.* sign of rest, pause.

Ruhezeit, *f.* resting-time; a temporary stop or rest, pause.

Ruhen, *v. n.* 1. to rest, to repose; to be at rest, to be in a state of rest; *it.* to rest, to sleep, to slumber. Im Grabe –, ☥ to be deposited in the grave; –d, resting, quiescent; ein –der Körper, a

quiescent body; nach getaner Arbeit ist gut –, *Prov.* eter (the) work is done, repose is sweet. 2. † and ‡ – auf sc., to rest or repose on. to be supported by; to recline on (a couch etc.). Den Arm auf tc. – lassen, mit dem Arme – auf tc., to rest (or lean) the (one's) arm on (a table etc.).

Ruhig, *adj.* quiet; calm, peaceful, tranquil; peaceable. – machen, to quiet, to calm, to appease. to pacify, to lull, to tranquillize; eine –e See, a quiet sea; – werden, to become or grow calm etc. ; [Mar.] to fall (a) calm. — *adv.* quietly, calmly etc.

Ruhm, *m.* (–es) glory. fame, renown, praise, honor, celebrity. Gelehrter, litterarischer –, literary fame; Einem zum –e gereichen, to redound to one's honor; ohne – zu melden, be it spoken without vanity.

Ruhmbegier(de), *f.* desire of glory.

Ruhmbegierig, *adj.* desirous of glory.

Ruhmbekränzt, } *adj.* crowned with

Ruhmgekrönt, } glory etc.

Ruhmdurst, *m.* } inordinate desire of

Ruhmgier, *f.* } glory, passion or thirst for glory. –ig, *adj.* very desirous of glory, most ambitious.

Ruhmgierigkeit, *f.* ambitious disposition. [gloriously.

Ruhmlos, *adj.* inglorious. — *adv.* in-

Ruhmlosigkeit, *f.* ingloriousness.

Ruhmreich, *adj.* vain-glorious, boastful. — *adv.* vain-gloriously.

Ruhmreichigkeit, *f.* vain-glory.

Ruhmreich, *adj.* glorious. [of fame.

Ruhmsucht, *f.* passion for glory. lust

Ruhmsüchtig, *adj.* s. Ruhmgierig

Ruhmwürdig, *adj.* praiseworthy; glorious. — *adv.* praiseworthily. –keit, *f.* praiseworthiness; gloriousness.

Rühmen, *v. a.* to commend, to praise. to laud. to extol, to celebrate, to glorify. Gerühmt werden als tc., to have the credit of being etc.; sich – einer Sache, to glory in, to be proud of, to pride one's self in or on. to boast of, † in.

Rühmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that praises etc., praiser, commender.

Rühmlich, *adj.* glorious, commendable, laudable, honorable, praiseworthy. — *adv.* gloriously etc. –keit, *f.* praiseworthiness, commendableness, laudableness, honorableness.

Ruhr, *f.* 1. (act of) stirring; [Landwirthsch.] the act of turning up the ground, a vineyard, plowing over again. 2. [Med.] (Weiße) –, diarrh(o)ea; (rothe) –, bloody flux, dysentery.

Ruhrafant, *m* [Bot.] meadow-inula.

Ruhrartig, *adj.* diarrhetic.

Ruhrkraut, *adj.* suffering from (ill of) diarrhoea etc.

Ruhrkraut, *n.* } live-ever, sandy ever-

Ruhrpflanze, *f.* } lasting; chaff-weed

Ruhrmittel, *n.* antidysenteric.

Ruhrrinde, *f.* augustura bark.

Ruhrvogel, *m.* [Vogelk.] decoy-bird.

Ruhrwurz(el), *f.* sept-foil, tormentil; (brasilianische) –, ipecacuanha.

Rührbar, *adj.* mov(e)able; that may be touched, susceptible (of being touched), impressible, capable of impression. –keit, *f.* susceptibility (of being touched, of impressions), susceptibleness.

Rühren, *v. a.* [Landwirthsch.] s. Rühren.

Rühren, *v. a.* 1. to stir, to move. Sich –, to stir, to move, to bestir one's self; (die Trommel) –, to beat; (Eier) –, to beat; vom Schlage gerührt, struck with apoplexy, † apoplexed; vom Blitze gerührt, thunder-struck. 2. to move, to touch, to strike, to affect, to impress (strongly). Das Herz –, to move the heart; (Einen) –, to touch. 3. [Landwirthsch.] to turn up the ground. Das –, *f.* Rühr. — *v. n.* 1. – an tc., to touch (c. acc.); – in Etwas, to stir about, up. 2. † Worte –, to proceed or flow from; §. Herrühren.

Rührbottich, *m.* }

Rührkufe, *f.* } [Färb.] second vat.

Rührei, *n.* beaten up egg, buttered egg.

Rühreisen, *n.* poker.

Rührfaß, *n.* (hand-)churn.

Rührholz, *n.* paddle.

Rührkücke, *f.* [Bleiguß.] rake (of a plumber's table); [Brauer] (brewer's) oar.

Rührlöffel, *m.* } pot-ladle; [Zuckerb.]

Rührkelle, *f.* } spoon.

Rührmilch, *f.* butter-milk.

Rührspatel, *m.* [Zuckerb.] spoon.

Rührstecken, } *m.* stirring-stick.

Rührstock, }

Rührsam, *m.* } a busy-body.

Rührend, *adj.* moving. heart-stirring, affecting, pathetic(al). — *adv.* pathetically etc.

Rührig, *adj.* stirring, active, nimble, agile. — *adv.* actively etc. –keit, *f.* stirring disposition, activity, agility, agileness, nimbleness

Rühr-mich-nicht-an, *n.* [Bot.] touch-me-not, noli me tangere; [Chir.] noli me tangere.

Rührsam, } *f.* Rührig etc.

Rührsamkeit, }

Rührung, *f.* 1. stirring, moving etc.; s. Rühren. 2. ‡ a) moving, touching. b) emotion.

Ruin, *m.* (–s) ruin, destruction, decay, fall, overthrow, defeat.

Ruine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (gewöhnl. *pl.*) ruins.

Ruiniren, *v. a.* to ruin, to destroy, to subvert, to defeat. Sich –, to ruin one's self, to be ruined (by speculation etc.).

Rülps, *m.* (–es, *pl.* e) 1. o. belch, Einen – lassen, to belch. 2. ‡ o a rude fellow.

Rülpsen, *v. n.* o to belch, to eructate, † to eruct. Das –, eructation, † eructation.

Rülpser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) o belcher.

Rum, *m.* (–s) rum.

Rummel, *m.* (–s) 1. bulk. Im –(kaufen tc.), in the bulk, in or by the lump, in (the) gross. 2. lumber, old things. 3. rumble, noise. 4. [Pöckelip.] point 5. ‡ o Er weiß gut den –, he is a knowing one.

Rummelei, *f.* s. rumbling, rumbling noise. 2. lumber. 3. large old house.

Rummeln, *v. n.* to rumble.

Rumor, *m.* (–s) noise, bustle, rumpus. — machen, to make a noise, to make a row. [patrol.

Rumorhaus, *n.* guard-house for the

Rumorwache, *f.* patrol(e), watch.

Rumoren, *v. n.* to make a noise, rumpus or row, to noise.

Rumorer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) noisemaker, a noisy fellow.

Rumpeln, *v. n.* to rumble. — (v. Wagen auf dem Pflaster), to rumble.

Rumpelkammer, *f.* lumber-room, lumber-chamber.

Rumpelkasten, *m.* 1. chest for lumber. 2. ‡ o) old coach or chariot, coach out of repair. o old rumbler. b) house full of lumber. [out of repair.

Rumpelkutsche, *f.* job-coach, coach

Rumpelmette, *f.* midnight-mass.

Rumpf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Rümpfe) 1. trunk; *lit.* trunk, body. Der – (einer verstümmelten Bildsäule), torso; – (eines Schiffes), hull, carcass; hulk. 2. [Müh.] mill-hopper. [hopper

Rumpfmulde, *f.* spout of a mill-

Rümpfen, *v. a.* Die Nase, das Maul –, to turn up the (one's) nose, to sneer. [sneering).

Rümpfnase, *f.* turned-up nose (in

Rund, *adj.* 1. round, circular, spherical, cylindrical, globular, rotund; [Bot.] rotund. 2. a) Eine –e Summe, Zahl, a round sum, number; – (von Perioden, dem Stile tc.), round. b) round, plain, open, candid, fair; *lit.* round, plump, bold, positive. Das war –, that was home; die –e Wahrheit, plain truth; – (v. einer Antwort tc.), plain, precise, distinct; das ist mir zu –, o that's above my comprehension, o that's too deep for me. — *adv.* 1. round; roundly. – herum, round, round-about. 2. ‡ roundly, openly, plainly, fully, boldly; flatly etc. – heraus (sagen tc.), roundly, plainly, in plain terms, pointedly; – abschlagen (Etwas), to refuse flatly or roundly. [rounds.

Rundangen, *n pl.* — (v. Nadeln),

Rundäugig, *adj.* having round eyes, round-eyed. [tree.

Rundbaum, *m.* round tree; *lit.* axle-

Rundbeet, *n.* round garden-bed.

Rundblume, *f.* (three-toothed leaved) globularia. [rod.

Rundeisen, *n.* round iron bar, iron

Runderhaben, *adj.* convex. – auf beiden Seiten, convexo-convex. — *adv.* convexly. –heit, *f.* convexity, convexness.

Rundfalte, *f.* [Buchm.] puff.

Rundfisch, *m.* round fish.

Rundgang, *m.* round; rotation, revolution; – (um ein Kirchspiel), [Kath. Kirche] circum-ambulation. [building.

Rundgebäude, *n.* rotundo, a round

Rundgemälde, *n.* panorama.

Rundgesang, *m.* song going round, round, roundelay.

Rundhobel, *m.* round plane.

Rundhöhl, *adj.* concave. — auf beiden Seiten, concavo-concave.

Rundhöhlung, *f.* concavity, concaveness.

Rundholz, *n* round wood, fir-timber.

Rundkopf, *m.* round head.

Rundköpfig, *adj.* round-headed. –*e* Nägel, ball-nails.

Rundplatz, *m.* round place.

Rundreise, *f.* circuit, journey in a circuit, tour. Eine – durch Frankreich und England, the tour of France and England.

Rundsäule, *f.* round column; *it.* cylinder. [ler.

Rundschild, *m.* round shield *or* buck-

Rundschnur, *f.* round cord *or* string.

Rundschreiben, *n.* circular (letter *or* paper).

Rundstab, *m.* [Archit.] astragal.

Rundstück, *n.* round piece, roll.

Rundtanz, *m.* round, roundelay.

Rundtempel, *m.* rotund temple.

Rundum, *adv.* (quite *or* all) round, round about.

Rundwache, *f.* patrol(e).

Rundweg, *m.* [Festungsb.] way of the rounds, covert way. — *adv.* roundly; flatly.

Rundwurm, *m.* ascaris, round worm.

Rundzange, *f.* round-nosed pliers.

Rund, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* Ründchen, n.) round object, a circular thing, globe, ball, sphere.

Runda, *n.* o flourish.

Rundatsche, *f.* f. Rundschild.

Runde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. round. In die –, round; fünf Meilen in die –, five miles round; in der –, around. 2. [Zangk.] round; –, [Mil.] round, patrol(e); die – gehen, to go (*or* ride) the (round *or*) rounds, to patrol(e).

Rundenweg, } m. f. Rundweg.
Rundengang, }

Ründe, *f.* 1. roundness. 2. ± roundness, finish, – (einer Periode ꝛc.), roundness. 3. (*pl.* –n) round thing *or* part; [Mar.] rounding.

Ründen, *v. a.* 1. to round, to make round. 2. ± to round (periods in writing); to finish (a picture).

Runden, *v. n.* and *refl.* to grow *or* become round, to round.

Rundheit, *f.* f. Ründe.

Rundiren, f. Ründen.

Rundlich, *adj.* roundish, somewhat round, rounding. Das –e, roundishness.

Rundung, } *f.* 1. rounding; round-
Rundung, } ness. 2. ± rounding; finish. [nacter.

Rune, *f.* (*pl.* –n) runic letter *or* cha-

Runenschrift, *f.* runic characters.

Runenstab, *m.* runic wand.

Runge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) short thick piece of iron *or* wood; rundle; trigger. – (Rode des Kutschengestelles), standard.

Runisch, *adj.* runic; f. Rune.

Runke, (–n, *pl.* –n) *f.* m. (–Ebed), –n, (–es, *pl.* –) bunch. † lunch (of bread).

Runkel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, –rübe, *f.* red beet, beet-root, beet-rave, beet-radish.

Runkelrübenzucker, *m.* beet-sugar.

Runksen, *v. refl.* to stretch one's self (out) in a vulgar manner.

Runzel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) wrinkle, rumple, fold, pucker. – (im Gesichte), wrinkle.

Runzelblume, *f.* aloitis.

Runzelhaut, *f.* wrinkled (corrugated) skin. [skin.

Runzelhäutig, *adj.* having a wrinkled

Runzelmann, *m.* a wrinkled (*or* morose) fellow.

Runzelschlange, *f.* a kind of serpent with a wrinkled skin.

Runzelvoll, *adj.* full of wrinkles, wrinkled, corrugated.

Runzelig, *adj.* wrinkled; [Bot.] wrinkled, corrugated.

Runzeln, *v. n.* (u. w. frin) and *v. refl.* to wrinkle. — *v. a.* to wrinkle, to corrugate. Die Stirne –, to wrinkle the brow, to knit the brows (*or* one's brows), to frown; die Haut –, to wrinkle the skin.

Rüpel, m. f. Riepel.

Rupf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) pluck. Einen – tun, to pluck.

Rupfe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) plucking.

Rupfen, *v. a.* 1. to pluck; to pull; to pick (wool etc.). Ein Huhn –, to pluck a fowl. 2. ‡ (Einen), to pluck, to fleece *or* pigeon. [one that plucks etc.

Rupfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) plucker,

Rupie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Münzw.] rupee.

Ruppe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ichth.] eel-pout, † quab.

Rüppeln, *v. refl.* f. Rüpeln.

Ruppig, *adj.* o 1. tattered, shabby. Ein –er Kerl, a tatterdemalion. 2. shabby, mean, sorry, paltry.

Ruprecht, *m.* (–s) Rupert, Robert. Der Knecht –, a bugbear for alarming children.

Ruprechtskraut, *n.* crane's bill, stork-bill; celandine, shepherd's purse.

Rusch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Rüsche) rush, reed. – und Busch, small brushwood.

Ruschel(n), *v. n.* to rush, to
Rüschen, } rustle.
Ruschlich, *adj.* ‡ o rash, overhasty.

Rusefracht, *f.* [Seehandel] freight by the great. Zu der – frachten, to freight by the great.

Ruske, *f.* (*pl.* –n) butcher's broom.

Ruß, *m.* (–es) soot; *it.* – (im Korn ꝛc.), smut [fuliginous, sooty

Rußartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like soot,

Rußbraun, *n* } bister.
Rußfarbe, *f* }

Rußbutte, *f.* soot-box.

Rußhütte, *f.* blacking oven.

Rußkohle, *f.* soot-coal.

Rußkreide, *f.* black chalk

Rußschaber, *f.* chimney-sweep's scraper.

Rußschwarz, *n.* black color prepared from soot, lamp-black. [foul with soot.

Rußen, *v. n.* to soot, to cover *or*

Rußicht, *adj.* f. Rußartig.

Rußig, *adj.* sooty, fuliginous. Das –e, sootiness, fuliginousness.

Rußland, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Russia.

Russe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) (*f.* Russinn) Russian.

Rüssel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) – (der Schweine ꝛc.), snout; – (des Elephanten), trunk, proboscis. [fish.

Rüsselbrachse, *m.* [Ichth.] elephant-

Rüsselfleckte, *f.* [Bot.] frizzled hair-button (lichen).

Rüsselförmig, *adj.* resembling a beast's snout.

Rüsselkäfer, *m.* weevil, curculio.

Rüsselicht, *adj.* resembling a beast's snout, snouty.

Rüsselig, *adj.* having a snout or trunk, snouted.

Russisch, *adj.* Russian. –es Glas, [Mineralog.] Muscovy glass.

Rußling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Pomol.] russet, russeting.

Rust, *f.* (*pl.* –en), –en (*pl.*), [Mar.] chain-wales, (der Pardunen) stools. –ten, f. f. Rüstleine.

Rüsten, *v. a.* to prepare. (Soldaten ꝛc.) –, to arm, to equip, to fit out; sich – zu ꝛc., to make preparations for, to prepare for; sich zum Kriege –, to arm; zum Essen –, to prepare the table (for entertaining company etc.). — *v. n.* to make preparations, to prepare (for), to make all things ready; *it.* [Maurer ꝛc.] to raise a scaffolding.

Rüstbaum, *m.* scaffolding-pole, tree.

Rüstbod, *m.* stand *or* support for scaffolding-boards, trestle.

Rüstbrett, *n.* scaffolding-board (*or* plank).

Rüsthaus, *n.* } gun-room, armory.
Rüstkammer, *f.* } arsenal, store-house.

Rüstleine, *f.* [Mar.] shank-painter.

Rüstleiter, *f.* ladder (*or* rails) of a waggon.

Rüstloch, *n.* scaffolding-hole.

Rüstmeister, *m.* armorer; keeper of an arsenal.

Rüstnagel, *f.* large nail.

Rüstplatz, *m.* meeting-place (for soldiers).

Rüststange, *f.* scaffolding-pole.

Rüsttag, *m.* 1. [Judenth.] paraseeve, sabbath-eve. 2. day of preparation.

Rüstwagen, *m.* munition- (*or* baggage-) waggon.

Rüstwoche, *f.* holy week.

Rüstzeug, *n.* armor; [Mech.] crane.

Rüster, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] elm; yoke elm; maple. –, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) f. Rüster Nr. 2.

Rüsterspinner, *m.* bear-moth.

Rüstermädchen, *n.* clump of elms, elm-plot, elm-grove.

Rüstern, *adj.* (made) of elm-wood.

Rüstern, *v. a.* f. Rüsten.

Rüstig, *adj.* vigorous, sound, healthy, stout, robust, active. — *adv.* vigorously etc. –keit, *f.* vigorousness; soundness, robustness, stoutness, activity.

Rüstung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. preparation (for war); arming, equipping, equipment, fitting out. 2. armature, armor, accoutrements. Eine vollständige –, a suit of armor; in voller –, armed cap-a-pie, armed from top to toe. 2. tackling; [Zimmerei.] scaffolding. 3. shaft of a cross-bow; *it.* a kind of crossbow.

Rute, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Rütchen, n.) 1. rod; wand; *it.* – (Gerte), switch

st. – (zum Angeln), rod; – (zum Züchtigen), rod; einem Kinde die – geben, to whip a child; gib diesem Kinde die –, give this child the rod. A flogging (or a whipping); unter der – stehen, under the – kommen, to be under the lash, to pass under the rod; er hat sich selbst eine – gebunden, *Prov.* he has made a halter to hang himself, he has made a rod for his own bottom. 2. (Meß) –, mete-wand, mete-yard; rod, perch. pole. 3. – (das Glied), [Anat.] yard, (die weibliche –) clitoris; – (bei der wissen vierfüßigen Thieren), pizzle. 4 [Mar.] mizzen-yard.

Ruthenbündel, *n.* bundle of switches, of rods.

Ruthenfischer, *m.* angler.

Ruthenförmig, *adj.* having the shape of a rod or wand; [Bot.] virgate.

Ruthenhieb, *m.* f. **Ruthenschlag.**

Ruthenkenntniß, *n.* gigantic fennel.

Ruthenmeßkunst, *f.* baculometry.

Ruthenschlag, *f.* m. stroke with a **Ruthenstreich,** wand. cut with a rod. Einige Ruthenstreiche werden ꝛc., a few strokes of a wand will etc.

Ruthensegel, *n.* [Mar.] yard-sail.

Rutsche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Fortifw.] sliding roller. [*or* glide, to slip.

Rutschen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to slide

Rutschbahn, *f.* } gliding-hill, slope on
Rutschberg, *m.* } which chariots glide down in rails.

Rutscherzins, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –en) interest upon interest, compound interest.

Rüttelgeier, *m.* } buzzard.
Rüttelweihe, *f.* }

Rütteln, *v. a.* to shake. to wag, to jog, to joggle, to jolt, to toss. Das – (einer Kutsche), jolting. – *v. n.* + An der Staatsverfassung ꝛc. –, to undermine the constitution of the state etc.

Rütten, *f.* **Rütteln.**

Rüttstroh, *n* loose straw, litter.

Ruttich, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] water-pepper, flea-bane.

Ryse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ornith.] ptarmigan, white grouse, the lagopus.

Ryssel, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Lille.

Rythmus, *m.* rhythm(us).

S.

S, *f.* *n.* S, s.

Sa! *interj.* eh! ho(a)! – Muthig! courage! cheer up! [hemp.

Saadling, *m.* (–s) [Mar.] male

Saal, *m* (–es, *pl.* Säle) (*dim.* Sälchen, *n.*) hall, large room; saloon, drawing room, † withdrawing room.

Saalgericht, *n.* * imperial court of justice; f. **Hofgericht.**

Saalgeselle, *m.* [Papierf.] the person that presses the reams before they are wrapped up.

Saalmeister, *m.* steward; marshal of a prince's household.

Saalbader ꝛc., f. **Salbader** ꝛc.

Saalband ꝛc., f. **Sahlband** ꝛc.

Saame, f. **Same.**

Saat, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. sowing. Die Zeit zur –, seed-time, the season proper for sowing. 2. seed; it. green corn (lately sprung up); standing corn. Die – steht schön, corn promises a good crop. the (green) crops look well.

Saatbohne, *f.* bean for sowing, seed-bean.

Saatbuch, *n.* * terrar, terrier, a register of lands. [pea.

Saaterbse, *f.* pea for sowing, seed-

Saatfeld, *n.* field sown with. corn, corn-field.

Saatgerste, *f.* } barley. oats for sow-
Saathafer, *m.* } ing. seed - barley, seed oats. [hemp.

Saathanf, *m.* female hemp, fimble-

Saathuhn, *n.* green plover.

Saatkorn, *n.* seed-corn.

Saatkrähe, *f.* rook. –ngenisse, *n.* building, nursery of rooks. rookery.

Saatlerche, *f.* field-lark. sky-lark.

Saatvogel, *m.* wimbrel, curlew.

Saatweizen, *m.* wheat for sowing.

Saatwicke, *f.* common vetch.

Saatzeit, *f.* seed-time. [sprout.

Saatling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) seedling.

Sabadill, *m.* (–s) caustic barley.

Sabaer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. **Sabäer.**

Sabaite, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Sabeanism, star-worship(ping) [ism.

Sabaism(us), *m.* Sabianism, Sabe

Sabbath, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) sabbath.

Sabbathhalter, *(m.* [Kirchengesch.)

Sabbathheiliger, } sabbatarian.
Sabbathjünger, *m.* }

Sabbathjahr, *n.* [Jüdenth.] sabbatical year. [er.

Sabbathschänder, *m.* sabbath-break-

Sabbathschändung, *f.* sabbath-breaking.

Sabbath(s)tag, *m.* sabbath(-day).

Sabbathsweg, *m.* sabbath - day's journey.

Säbel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) sabre, falchion, scimitar. Kurzer –, Stutz –, cutlass.

Säbelbein, *n.* crooked leg, bow-leg, –ig, *adj.* having crooked legs, bow-legged, bandy-legged. [bean.

Säbelbohne, *f.* French bean, kidney

Säbelfisch, *m.* sword-fish, fork-fish.

Säbelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* having the form (or in the form) of a sabre.

Säbelfuß, *m.* crooked leg.

Säbelfüßig, *adj.* bow-legged, crump-footed; f. **Säbelbeinig.**

Säbelgefäß, *n.* sabre-hilt.

Säbelhieb, *m.* cut with a sabre, sabre-cut. [of a etc.

Säbelklinge, *f.* scimitar-blade, blade

Säbelscheide, *f.* scimitar - sheath, sheath of a etc.

Säbeltasche, *f.* – (bei Husaren), loose pouch hanging near the sabre.

Sabeln, *v. a.* and *n.* to sabre.

Sabellianer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Sabellian. [savin.

Sabenbaum, *m.* (–es) sabine,

Sabine, *f.* (–en) Sabina.

Sabiner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) }
Sabinisch, *adj.* }
Sabine.

Sache, *f.* (*pl.* –n) thing, matter, affair, concern, business; it. case; it. cause; [Rechtsspr.] cause. –n (*pl.*), things, goods, furniture; meine sieben –n, o my bag and baggage; das ist eine ganz andere –, that's quite another thing; kurz von der – zu reden, to be short; das ist meine –, that's my concern; es ist nicht meine –, zu ꝛc., it is not my business to etc.; die vorliegende –, die –, von der gerade die Rede ist, the matter in question, at issue; die sprechende –, cause at issue; ich will mit die – angelegen sein lassen, I will make it my business; nicht den Worten, aber der – nach, not according to the words, but to the substance; bei so gestalteten –n, matters standing thus, under such circumstances; die – verhält sich so, it is so, it is as you etc. say; zur –! to the business! zur – kommen, to come to the point; das gehört nicht zur –, that is nothing to the purpose; zur – gehörend, nicht zur – gehörend, [Rechtsspr.] relevant, irrelevant; das thut Nichts zur –, that is nothing to the point; that is irrelevant; seiner – gewiß sein, to be sure of one's point; eine (Rechts-) – führen, to plead a cause; sich einer guten – annehmen, to stand for a good cause; unverrichteter – (wieder abziehen ꝛc.), without having effected one's purpose; (mit Einem) gemeinschaftliche – machen, to join interest (or fellowship) (with one), to make common cause; seine – auf Nichts stellen, to rest one's hopeupon nothing.

Sachbeurtheilt, *adj.* and *adv.* (being) to the purpose; [Rechtsspr.] relevant. Was läßt sich –erts sagen? what can be said more to the purpose?

Sacherklärung, *f.* definition.

Sachfällig, *adj.* – werden, [Rechtsspr.] to lose a (law-)suit. –keit, *f.* loss of a suit.

Sachführer, } *m.* attorney. counsel,
Sachwalter, } lawyer, pleader, proctor, solicitor, barrister.

Sachgedächtniß, *n.* memory for things (not words). [gender.

Sachgeschlecht, *n.* [Gramm.] neuter

Sachkenner, } *m.* one who has skill
Sachkundige, } to decide on the merits of a question or on the value of any thing, one who has a practical knowledge of, a (good or competent) judge (of).

Sachkenntniß, } *f.* intimate or prac-
Sachkunde, } tical knowledge (of), experience, expertness (in).

Sachkundig, *adj.* expert (in), versed in, acquainted with.

Sachlage, *f.* state of affairs.

Sachregister, *n.* table of contents, index; (wissenschaftliches) –, repertory.

Sachreich, *adj.* substantial.

Sachverhör, *n.* trial of a cause.

Sachverstand, *m.* essential meaning, sense, spirit of a thing

Sachverständig, *adj.* f. **Sachkundig.** Ein –er, a knowing man; f. **Sachkenner.** [ster.

Sachverzeichniß, *n.* f. **Sachregi-**

Sachvorlage, *f.* statement.

Sachwalten, *v. n.* to act as attorney,

to plead at the bar, to follow the business of a barrister.

Sachwalter, *m.* s. **Sachführer.**

Sachwaltung, *f.* acting as attorney etc.

Sachwerth, *m.* real value, worth.

Sachwort, *n.* [Gramm.] noun, substantive.

Sachwörterbuch, *n.* encyclopedia.

Sachwörtlich, *adj.* [Gramm.] relating to a noun (or) substantive.

Sachheit, *f.* nature, essence (of a thing), reality.

Sachlich, *adj.* essential, real. –keit, *f.* reality, essence.

Sächlich, *adj.* [Gramm.] –*es* Geschlecht, neuter gender.

Sachse, *m.* (–n, *pl* –n) (*f.* Sächsinn) Saxon, native of Saxony.

Sachsenspiegel, *m.* saxonlage.

Sachsen, *n.* (–*s*) [Geogr.] Saxony.

Sächsisch, *adj.* Saxon.

Sacht, Sachte, *adv.* soft, gentle, slow, gradual. — *ade.* soft, softly, gently, slowly, fair and softly.

Sachtmuth ꝛc., s. **Sanftmuth** ꝛc.

Sachtheit, *f.* softness, gentleness, slowness.

Sack, *m.* (–*es*, *pl.* Säcke) (*dim.* Säckchen, *n.* a little sack etc., satchel) 1. sack, bag. *it.* – (Tasche), pocket, pouch; [Chir.] a sinus. Zu einen –, ob. in Säcke thun, to sack; so voll wie ein – sein, ⊙ to be dead drunk; mit – u. Pack, with bag and baggage, † with scrip and scrippage. *Prov.* Die Katze im –e kaufen, to buy a pig in a poke; Einen im –e haben, to have any one in one's power. 2. sack-cloth. Zu – u. Asche Buße thun, to do penance in sackcloth and ashes. 3. [Rüst.] pucker. 4. blind alley, † turn-again alley.

Sackband, *n.* sack-string, † knittle.

Sackdieb, *m.* pickpocket.

Sackförmig, *adj.* and *ade.* in the shape of a bag.

Sackgans, *f.* pelican.

Sackgarn, *n.* fishing-net in the shape of a bag, purse-net.

Sackgasse, *f.* blind alley.

Sackgeige, *f.* pocket-fiddle, kit.

Sackgeschwulst, *f.* cyst, an encysted swelling or tumor, wen. Die Öffnung einer –, cystotomy.

Sackgütte, *f.* s. **Sackzehente.**

Sackhase, *f.* [Landwirthsch.] part of a field where the plow has not touched.

Sackhopfen, *m.* hops in bags.

Sackfast, *f.* corn-measure of eighty bushels.

Sackleinwand, *f.* } sack-cloth.
Sacklinnen, *n.* }

Sackmesser, *n.* pocket-knife.

Sacknadel, *f.* 1. pack(ing)-needle. 2. [Ichth.] needle-fish, horn-fish, pipe fish.

Sackpfeife, *f.* bagpipe –r, *m.* bagpiper.

Sackpistole, *f.* } a little pistol, pistolet.
Sackpuffer, *m.* }

Sackspinne, *f.* phalanx, tarantula.

Sackstich, *m.* [Mar.] overhand-knot.

Sackträger, *m.* 1. sack-bearer, porter. 2. ‡ asa. 3. –inn, *f.* s. **Sackspinne.**

Sacktuch, *n.* 1. sack-cloth. 2. pocket-handkerchief.

Sackuhr, *f.* watch.

Sackvoll, *m.* sackful.

Sackzehente, } *m.* tithes paid in corn
Sackzins, } etc., rent or tax paid in corn etc.

Sackzeug, *n.* bagging, cloth or materials for bags, sacking.

Sackzwillich, *m.* drilling.

Sackade, *f.* [Reitf.] saccade.

Säckel, *n.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) 1. a little bag 2. *m.* s. **Seckel.**

Sacken, *v. a.* to sack, to put in a sack or in bags, to bag. Sich –, to bag; to pucker; *it.* to sink. — *v. n.* to sink.

Säcken, *v. n.* to sack, to drown in a sack.

Sacker, } *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) workman
Säcker, } who puts the corn into sacks.

Sackerloth! } *interj.* o odds heart!
Sackerment!} odds bobs, zounds! zooks! zookers!

Säckler, *m.* (–*s*, *pl* –) purse-maker, glover, leather-breeches maker.

Sacrament, (–*te*) – *n.* (–*es*, *pl.* –*e*) [Relig.] sacrament. Das – des Altars, the sacrament of the Lord's supper, the eucharist; das – austheilen, to expose the sacrament.

Sacramenthäuschen, *n.* [Kath.] tabernacle.

Sacramentschänder, *m.* profaner of the sacrament.

Sacramentiren, *v. n.* ⊙ to curse and swear. [sacramentarian.

Sacramentirer, *m.* (–*s*, *pl* –)

Sacramentlich, *adj.* sacramental. — *ade.* sacramentally.

Sacristan, (–*te*–) *m.* (–*es*, *pl.* –*e*) sacristan, sexton. [eristy.

Sacristei, *f.* (*pl.* –*en*) vestry, sac-

Säcularisiren, (–*te*) *v. a.* to secularize. Die Säcularisation, secularization.

Sadducäer, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) [Judenth.] Sadducee. Die Lehre der –, sadducism.

Sadducäisch, *adj.* Sadducean.

Sadebaum, *m.* s. **Sadebaum.**

Sadrach, *m.* (–*es*, *pl.* –*e*) ‡ and ‡ devil, dragon.

Säen, *v. a.* ‡ and ‡ to sow.

Säemann, *m.* sower, seedsman.

Säemaschine, *f.* drill plow.

Säetuch, *n.* seed-cloth, seed-bag.

Säezeit, *f.* seed-time, sowing time.

Säer, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) sower.

Saffian, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –*e*) Morocco leather, morocco, Spanish or Turkey leather.

Saffianbereiter } *m* Morocco leather.
Saffianmacher, } dresser.

Saffianleder, *n.* s. **Saffian.**

Saf(f)lor, *m.* (–*es*) [Bot.] bastard saffron, safflow, safflower, zaffer, carthamus, Wilder –, pale-flowered cnicus.

Saf(f)lorkerne, *m. pl.* } carthamus.
Saf(f)lorsame, *m.* } seed.

Saf(f)lorschminke, *f.* carthamus-paint.

Saf(f)ran, *m.* (–*s*) saffron. Wilder –, s. **Safflor**; mit – färben, to tinge with (or dye in) saffron, to saffron.

Saf(f)ranblüte, *f.* saffron flower.

Saf(f)ranfarbe, *f.* saffron-color.

Saf(f)rangelb, } *adj.* saffron.
Saf(f)ranfarben, }
Saf(f)ranfarbig, }

Saf(f)ranpflanze, *f.* s. **Safran.**

Saf(f)ranpflanzung, *f.* saffron-plat, saffron-plantation.

Saft, *m.* (–*es*, *pl.* Säfte) (*dim.* Säftchen, *n.*) 1. sap; juice; liquor; moisture, – erzeugend od. führend, succiferous; die Säfte (des Körpers), [Med.] fluids, humors; das Blut ist voll böser Säfte, the blood is full of humors; der zähe –, [Physiol.] mucilage; der (flüssige) – (des Fleisches), gravy; der rothe –, ⊙ blood; ohne Kraft u. –, stale; without any strength; (die Bäume) stehen im –, are in sap. 2. [Pharm.] –, Säftchen, *n.* syrup, sirup.

Saftbälgchen, *n.* [Bot.] amnion.

Saftbehältniß, *n.* } [Bot.] nectary,
Saftgrube, *f.* } honey-cup.

Saftbalter, *m.* }

Saftbläschen, *n.* [Bot.] utricle.

Saftblau, *adj.* sap-blue.

Saftfarbe, *f.* sap-color.

Saftfäule, *f.* cachexy.

Saftgang, *m.* [Bot.] duct.

Saftgrün, *adj.* and *n.* sap-green.

Saftholz, *n.* wood in sap, sap-wood.

Saftlos, *adj.* 1. sapless, juiceless, exsuccous. 2. ‡ stale.

Saftlosigkeit, *f.* 1. saplessness, juicelessness. 2. ‡ staleness.

Saftmus, *n.* marmalade; [Pharm.] syrup or sirup.

Saftpflanze, *f.* succulent plant.

Saftränder, *m.* [Bot.] a parasite, a parasitic plant.

Safterich, *adj.* richin (or full of) juice.

Saftröhre, *f.* tube conveying the sap.

Saftvoll, *adj.* full of juice; s. **Saftig.**

Saftzeit, *f.* spring-time.

Saften, *v. n.* — (v. Bäumen), to be in sap.

Saftig, *adj.* 1. sappy, succulent, juicy. 2. ‡ sappy; *it.* o obscene, smutty. –keit, *f.* sappiness, succulence, juiciness.

Sagapengummi, *n.* [Bot.] sagapen(um), gum sagapen.

Sagbar, *adj.* speakable, utterable. –keit, *f.* utterableness.

Sage, *f.* 1. saying, talk, rumor, report, fame. Es geht die –, it is said, rumored, reported. 2. (*pl.* –n) tale; legend, saga or myth; fable, tradition. – der Vorzeit, tale of ancient times, tale of the times of old (the olden times).

Sagewort, *n.* [Gramm.] verb.

Sagenforschung, *f.* inquiry into the tales of ancient times. [genda.

Sagengeschichte, *f.* traditional, le-

Sagengläubige, *m.* adherer to tradition(s), traditionist.

Sagenkunde, *f.* mythology

Sagenschau, *m.* traditionary or legendary lore.

Sagenzeit, *f.* ante-historical time, fabulous age, age of myth.

Säge, *f.* (*pl.* —n) saw.

Sägeartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like a saw; [Bot.] serrate(d). —e Ausgackung, [Bot.] serrature.

Sägeblatt, *n.* blade of a saw.

Sägebock, *m.* saw-jack; [bei Brettschneid.] frame.

Sägebogen, *m.* saw-bow.

Sägefeile, *f.* saw-file.

Sägefisch, *m.* saw-fish.

Sägefliege, *f.* saw-fly, tailed wasp.

Säge(n)förmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the form of a saw; [Bot.] serrate(d).

Sägegestell, **Sägegerüst**, *n.* frame of a saw, saw-frame.

Sägegriff, *m.* handle of a saw, saw-handle.

Sägegrube, *f.* } saw-pit.
Sägeloch, *n.* }

Sägehai, *m.* *f.* Sägefisch.

Sägekraut, *n.* bastard hatchet-vetch.

Sägemehl, *n.* } saw-dust.
Sägespäne, *m. pl.* }

Sägemühle, *f.* saw-mill.

Sägemüller, *m.* man keeping a saw-mill.

Sägerichtee, *m.* saw-wrest.

Sägenschmied, *m.* smith who makes saws, saw-smith.

Sägeschnäbler, *m.* [Ornith.] red-breasted merganser.

Sägeschraube, *f.* saw-screw.

Sägetaucher, *m.* *f.* Sägeschnäbler.

Säge(n)wert, *n.* [Festungsb.] redan.

Sagen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to say, to tell; to speak. Man sagt, it is said, they say; man hat mir gesagt, ich habe mir — lassen, I am told; die Wahrheit —, to speak the truth; Einem — lassen, to send one word; sich Etwas nicht zweimal — lassen, not to suffer one's self to be told a thing twice; Dank —, to return thanks; wie ich Ihnen sage, as I tell you; wie gesagt, as I said; er hat von Glück zu —, he may call (or think) himself fortunate; gute Nacht —, to wish (bid) good night; Lebewohl —, to bid farewell; gesagt, gethan, the word was scarcely said and it was done; laßt euch das gesagt sein, take this hint; wie das Sprichwort sagt, according to the proverb, as the old saw says; das ist genug gesagt, that's enough; wenn ich Etwas zu — hätte, if I had any authority. 2. to signify, to mean. — wollen mit ꝛc., to mean by; das will Nichts —, that's nothing; Nichts —ᵈ, unmeaning; was will das —? what does that mean or signify? es hat Nichts zu —, it doesn't signify, no matter; no harm. It's of no consequence.

Sägen, *v. a.* and *n.* to saw, to cut with a saw.

Sagenhaft, *adj.* traditionary, traditional; fabulous, mythic.

Säger, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —inn) sawer, sawyer.

Sägergrube, } *f.* saw-pit.
Sägertiefe, }

Sago, *m.* 1. *m.* and *n.* —, —gräge, *f.*, —mehl, *n.* sago. Der weiße —, tapioca. 2. —, —baum, *m.*, —palme, *f.* sago-tree.

Sagopalmwein, *m.* sago-wine.

Sagu, *m.* [Zool.] sagoo, sai, capuchine.

Sahara, *f.* [Geogr.] Sahara, the Desert.

Sahlband, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —bänder) } band, list (of cloth), fag end, selvage.
Sahleiste, *f.* (*pl.* —n) }

selvedge, edge (of cloth), border. Mit einer Sahleiste versehen, having a selvedge, selvedged.

Sahlbuch, } *n.* land-book, land
Salbuch, } register, dooms-day book, terrar; *f.* Lagerbuch.

Sahlingen, *s. pl.* [Mar.] cross-trees and trestle-trees. [sahlite.

Sahlit, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —en) [Mineralg.]

Sahlweide, *f.* sallow, round-leaved.

Sahne, *f.* cream. [ed willow

Sahnbrezel, *f.* cream crackel.

Sahnkäse, *m.* cream-cheese.

Sahntorte, *f.* cream-tart. [ꝛc.

Sahnenbrezel ꝛc., *f.* Sahnbrezel

Saite, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. string, fiddle- or lute-string; (Darms)—, cat-gut, gut (-string). Mit —n beziehen, to string; ohne —n, without strings, unstringed, stringless. 2. ‡ Die —n zu hoch spannen, to strain the strings too high; to take too high a strain; geistreiche —n aufziehen, to come down a peg (or two); andere —n aufziehen, to turn over a new leaf; immer auf einer — leiern, to play always the same tune, to harp on one string; berühren Sie diese — nicht, don't touch upon this string (or chord).

Saitenbezug, *m.* set of strings.

Saitendraht, *m.* wire-string.

Saitenhalter, *m.* } tail-piece, that
Saitenbrett, *n.* } part of an instrument, to which the strings are fastened.

Saiteninstrument, *n.* stringed instr.

Saitenwerkzeug, } strument,
Saitenmacher, *m.* string-maker. } string-instrument

Saitenspiel, *n.* } playing on a string-
Saitenspielerin, *f.* } instrument. 2. stringed instrument. —er, *m.*, —erinn, *f.* player (he or she that plays) on a stringed instrument.

Saitig, *adj.* having (so many) strings, stringed. [saker, sacre.

Saker, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) —, —falk, *m.*,

Sakerloth! *interj.* *f.* Saderloth.

Salamander, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) [Zool.] salamander.

Salamanderartig, *adj.* resembling a salamander, salamandrine. [tree.

Salamanderbaum, *m.* salamander-

Salamandereidechse, *f.* salamander lizard, salamandrin. [monyₒ

Salamanderhaar, *n.* feathered anti-

Salar, } *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) salary,
Salair, } wages, stipend.

Salariren, *v. a.* to give a salary, to pay wages, to stipend. Salarirt, enjoying a salary, salaried; der Salarirte, stipendiary.

Salarium, *n.* *f.* Salair.

Salat, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) [Kochk.] salad; [Bot.] lettuce.

Salatbaum, *m.* Judas-tree.

Salatblatt, *n.* lettuce-leaf.

Salatbohne, *f.* white bean.

Salatgabel, *f.* salad-fork.

Salatkopf, *m.* head of lettuce.

Salatlöffel, *m.* salad-spoon.

Salatnapf, *m.* salad bowl.

Salatöl, *n.* salad-oil.

Salatpflanze, *f.* salad-plant.

Salatsame(n), *m.* lettuce-seed.

Salatschüssel, *f.* salad dish.

Salbader, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. quack. 2. Quacksalber. (Idle) prater.

Salbaderei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. quackery. 2. idle talk, prate.

Salbadern, *v. n.* to talk foolishly and tediously, to prate.

Salbe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) salve, unguent, ointment; [Mar.] coat.

Salbenbüchse, *f.* salve-box.

Salbenhändler, } *m.* vender of sal-
Salbenkrämer, } ves, one that sells unguents. † myropolist.

Salbei, } *f.* and *n.* (—s) [Bot.] sage,
Salvei, } garden-sage.

Salbeibaum, } *m.* Jerusalem sage.
Salbeistrauch, } tree-sage, shrubby phlomis.

Salbeiblatt, *n.* sage-leaf; [Techn.] — (Alt Schnittmesser), thin file. [willow.

Salbeiweide, *f.* small round-eared

Salben, *v. a.* to salve; to anoint. (Einen Leichnam) —, to embalm; Einen zum Könige —, to anoint one king.

Salböl, *n.* [Kath.] consecrated oil. chrism. oil for chrism.

Salber, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —inn) one who salves etc. —ei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) salving.

Salbicht, *adj.* oily, greasy, unctuous.

Salbling, } *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) small
SalblING, } (or young) salmon.

Salbnuß, *f.* ben-nut. —öl, *n.* oil of bennut. [unction.

Salbung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) anointing.

Salbungsreich, } *adj.* pathetic, mo-
Salbungsvoll, } ving. full of unction.

Saldiren, *v. a.* and *n.* [Handel] [Rechnungen] —, to balance, to clear, to settle; to strike a balance.

Saldirbuch, *n.* balance-book.

Saldirung, *f.* balancing etc., settlement, liquidation.

Saldo, *m.* (—s) [Handel] balance.

Saldobetrag, *m.* amount of balance

Saldowechsel, *m.* balance-bill.

Saldozahlung, *f.* (payment per) ap point.

Saley, *m.* (—s) salep, saloop, salop.

Salepwurzel, *f.* salep.

Salier, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) Salian.

Saline, *f.* (*pl.* —n) salt-work, saltern, salt-pit. [Gesetz, Salic law.

Salisch, *adj.* Salian; *it.* Salic. —es

Saliviren, *v. a.* [Med.] to salivate.

Salm, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) salmon. Das Sälmchen, Sälmlein, der Sälmling, Sälmling, small (or young) salmon.

Salmbärs, *m.* salmon perch.

Salmforelle, *f.* salmon-trout.

Salmnetz, *n.* net for catching salmon. [salmon.

Salmgarn, } *m.* (—s) sal-ammonia.
Salmiak, }

Salmiakgeist, *m.* spirits of sal-ammoniac.

Salomon, *m.* (—s) Solomon.

Salpetersiegel, *n.* [Bot.] Solomon's seal.

Salpeter, *m.* (-s) saltpetre, nitre. Mit – geschwängert, impregnated with saltpetre, saltpetrous; in – umwandeln, to convert into nitre, to nitrify; die Umwandlung in –, nitrification; – erzeugend, nitrogenous; mit – verbunden, nitrated, combined with nitre.

Salpeterartig, *adj.* saltpetrous, nitrous.

Salpeterdampf, *m.* nitrous gas.

Salpetererde, *f.* nitrous earth.

Salpeterfraß, *m.* injury done to walls by saltpetre.

Salpetergas, *n.* } nitrogen(-gas.)

Salpeterluft, *f.*

Salpetergeist, *m.* spirits of nitre.

Rauchender –, nitrous acid.

Salpetergrube, } *f.* saltpetre-mine.

Salpetermine,

Salpeterhaltig, *adj.* nitrous. –keit, *f.* nitrosity.

Salpeterhütte, *f.* saltpetre-house.

Salpeterküchlein, *n.* saltpetre-lozenge, nitre-ball. trochisk, or troche of saltpetre.

Salpeterlauge, *f.* saltpetre-lees, water impregnated with saltpetre.

Salpetermesser, *m.* nitrometer.

Salpetermutter, *f.* mother of saltpetre.

Salpeternitrat, *adj.* [Chem.] nitric; unvollkommen –, nitrous. Salpetersaures Salz, nitrate; salpetersaures Kali &c., nitrate of potash etc.

Salpetersäure, *f.* [Chem.] nitric acid. Verdünnte –, diluted nitric acid; konzentrirte –, nitrous acid.

Salpetersieder, *m.* saltpetre-man, saltpetre-maker. –ei, *f.* saltpetre-manufactory (or house).

Salpeterstoff, *m.* nitrogen, azote. Oxydirter –, nitrous oxyd. –gas, *n.* nitrogen-gas.

Salpeterteilchen, *n.* nitrous particle.

Salpeterwand, *f.* wall of earth to obtain saltpetre.

Salpeterzeltlein, *n.* saltpetre-lozenge.

Salpet(er)richt, *adj.* resembling saltpetre; s. Salpeterartig.

Salpet(er)rig, *adj.* containing saltpetre; nitrous.

Salse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (artificial) brine, pickle.

Salutiren, *v. n.* [Milit.] to salute.

Salvatellader, *f.* [Anat.] salvatella.

Salve, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Milit.] volley, discharge; salute. Eine – geben, to fire a salute.

Salweide, *f.* Sahlweide.

Salz, *n.* (-es, *pl.* –e) 1. a) salt; (Koche) –, common-salt. – und Brod, bread and salt, meagre fare; – sieden, to make salt. b) [Chem.] salt. Feste, flüchtige, wesentliche –e, fixed, volatile, essential salts; zusammengesetzte –e, compound or secondary salts. 2. ♁ Zus – hauen, to cry down, to backbite.

Salzader, *f.* salt-vein.

Salzamt, *n.* salt-office.

Salzbediente, *m.* gabeler.

Salzberg, *m.* salt-hill.

Salzbergwerk, *n.* salt-mine.

Salzbirbend, *adj.* [Chem.] salifiable. –e Basen, salifiable bases.

Salzbinse, *f.* } arrow-headed grass,

Salzgras, *n.* } salt-grass.

Salzblumen, *f. pl.* } salt flowers.

Salzblüte, *f.*

Salzbohnen, *f. pl.* pickled kidney-beans. kidney-beans preserved in brine.

Salzbrodem, *m.* [Salzh.] salt-vapor(s).

Salzbrühe, *f.* brine, pickle.

Salzbrunnen, *m.* salt-spring.

Salzbüchse, *f.* (*dim.* –büchsen, *n.*) salt-box. salt-cellar.

Salzbutter, *f.* salt-butter.

Salzerde, *f.* earth containing salt.

Salzfaß, *n.* 1. s. Salzbüchse. 2. salt-cask. –träger, *m.* salt-cellar-stand.

Salzfisch, *m.* pickled fish; fish preserved in brine. marinated fish.

Salzflug, *m.* [Med.] salt-flux, salt-rheum.

Salzgeist, *m.* spirit of salt; s. Salzsäure.

Salzgeschmack, *m.* briny or brackish taste, taste of salt, saline taste, saltness, brackishness.

Salzgraf, *m.* inspector of a salt-mine.

Salzgrube, *f.* salt-pit. salt mine.

Salzgurke, *f.* pickled (cucumber or) gherkin.

Salzhandel, *m.* salt trade.

Salzhändler, *m.* salt-man, salter, one that sells salt.

Salzhaus, } *m.* salt-house, salt-

Salzmagazin, } loft. salt-magazine.

Salzhäring, *m.* white or pickled herring.

Salzhecht, *m.* salt(ed) pike.

Salzherr, *m.* lord, proprietor of a salt-work.

Salzklos, } *m.* salt-cat, lump of

Salzklumpen, } salt, salt-loaf.

Salzkorn, *n.* grain of salt.

Salzkothe, *f.* salt-cot, salt-house.

Salzkraut, *n.* salt-wort, (Salsola) kali.

Salzkuchen, *m.* salt-cake.

Salzladen, *m.* salt-shop.

Salzlake, *f.* s. Salzbrühe.

Salzlecke, *f.* place where salt is given to animals to lick, a salt-lick.

Salzlöffel, *m.* salt-spoon

Salzmagazin, *n.* s. Salzhaus.

Salzmarkt, *m.* salt-market.

Salzmesser, *m.* salt-meter.

Salzmesse, *f.* s. Salzfaß.

Salzmonopol, *n.* monopoly of salt.

Salzmorast, *m.* salt-marsh.

Salzordnung, *f.* regulation(s) concerning the selling or making of salt.

Salzpfanne, *f.* salt-pan, brine-pan.

Salzprobe, *f.* salt-test, salt-gage.

Salzquelle, *f.* brine-pit; salt-spring, brine-spring, spring of salt-water.

Salzsauer, *adj.* [Chem.] muriatic, hydrochloric. Salzsaures Salz, muriate, hydrochlorate; salzsaurer Kalk &c., muriate of lime etc.

Salzsäule, *f.* pillar of salt.

Salzsäure, *f.* [Chem.] muriatic acid.

Salzschank, *m.* Einen – haben, † to retail salt.

Salzschaufel, *f.* salt-shovel.

Salzschenk, *m.* retail-vender of salt.

Salzschreiber, *m.* clerk of the salt-works.

Salzschuppen, *f. pl.* [Salzsied.] furs (of a salt-pan).

Salzschweiß, *m.* saltwater dripping (or oozing) from the clefts of rocks.

Salzsee, *m.* lake with salt-water, salt-lake.

Salzsieden, *n.* salt-making

Salzsieder, *m.* salt maker, salt boiler. –ei, *f.* 1. salt-making. 2. salt work.

Salzsolo(ge), *f.* salt-spring.

Salzstätte, *f.* salt-place.

Salzsteuer, *f.* } salt-tax. salt-duty,

Salzzoll, *m.* } duty on salt.

Salzstumpf, *m.* salt-marsh.

Salztheilchen, *n.* saline particle.

Salztonne, *f.* salt-cask. salt-barrel.

Salzträger, *m.* (Geschworner) – (in Paris &c.), salt-porter.

Salzverwalter, *m.* steward, manager of a salt-work, master of the salt-office.

Salzwasser, *n.* salt-water.

Salzwerk, *n.* salt-work, saltern.

Salzwirker, *m.* laborer in a salt-work, salt maker.

Salzzins, *m.* s. Salzsteuer.

Salzzöllner, *m.* gabeler.

Salzen, *v. a.* to salt. Gesalzenes Rindfleisch, salt (or corn) beef; zu viel – to salt too much, to oversalt.

Salzen, *adj.* [Salzlicht.

Salzlicht, *adj.* somewhat salt, like brine, saltish, brackish, brinish. Das –e, brinishness, saltishness. – *adv.* saltly, saltishly.

Salzig, *adj.* salt, saline, salinous, briny. –keit, *f.* saltness (of sea-water etc.).

Samarit(an)er, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) Samaritan.

Same, (-ns, *pl.* –n) *m.* 1. seed. Zu

Samen, (-s, *pl.* –) Samen schießen, Samen aufgehen, tragen, to run to seed, to seed; Samen von Küchen-, Blumengewächsen, von Feldgewächsen, culinary, floricultural, agricultural seeds. 2. ♁ Der – der Tugend, des Lasters &c., the seeds of virtue, of vice etc.; der – Abrahams, the seed of Abraham. 3. [Anat.] – (zur Zeugung, sperm); ü. – (v. Fischen), spawn, fry. Mit Samen besetzen (einen Teich), to stock (a pond).

Samenader, *f.* [Anat.] spermatic vein.

Samenbaum, *m.* tiller, seed- (or stock) tree.

Samenbehälter, *m.* } seminal or

Samenbehältniß, *n.* } spermatic vessel; [Bot.] pericarp, seed-vessel.

Samenbläschen, *n.* seminal vesicle.

Samenblatt, (*dim.* –blättchen, *n.*) *n.* [Bot.] seed-leaf, seminal leaf, cotyledon, lobe (of a seed), seed-lobe, placenta (of a seed). Eine Pflanze mit mehreren

Samenblättchen, polycotyledon.

Samenblume, *f.* seedling flower.

Samenbluteader, *f.* s. Samenader.

Samenboden, *m.* [Bot.] receptacle.

Samenbohne, } *f.* seed bean, seed

Samenerbse, *f.* } pea etc.

Samenbruch, *m.* [Med.] spermatocele

Samendecke, *f.* seed-coat.
Samendrüse, *f.* [Anat.] prostate gland.
Samenergießung, *f.* [Med.] pollution, the involuntary emission of semen in sleep; [Bot.] semination.
Samenerzeugend, *adj.* seminiferous, producing seed.
Samenfische, *m. pl.* (young) fry.
Samenflug, *m.* [Med.] gonorrhea, clap, gleet. [tre.
Samengefäß, *n.* f. Samenbehäl-
Samengehäuse, *n.* [Bot.] pericarp; capsule, film.
Samengetreide, *n.* seed-corn.
Samengewächs, *n.* seedling
Samenhandel, *m.* seed-trade.
Samenhändler, *m.* seed-man, seedsman.
Samenhaut, *f.* (*dim.* -häutchen, *n.*) [Bot.] tunic of the seed); seed-coat.
Samenholz, *n.* trees left for seed; trees producing seed.
Samenhülle, *f.* cod, pod, husk.
Samenkäfer, *m.* seed-beetle.
Samenkapsel, *f.* [Bot.] capsule, film.
Samenkelch, *m.* seed-cup.
Samenkopf, *m.* head containing the seed
Samenkorb, *m.* [Landwirthsch.] seed-lip, seed-lop, * seed-cod.
Samenkorn, *n.* seed corn; grain of
Samenkraut, *n.* pond-weed, water-grass, water-spike [egret.
Samenkrone, *f.* [Bot.] aigret, aigrette,
Samenkuchen, *m.* [Bot.] placenta (of a seed).
Samenkunde, } *f.* spermatology.
Samenlehre, }
Samenlappen, *m.* f. Samenblatt.
Samenlode, *f.* [Forstw.] a young tree that is grown up out of seed.
Samenlos, *adj.* and *adv.* without any seed.
Samenmilch, *f.* [Pharm.] emulsion.
Samenperle, *f.* seed-pearl. [tube.
Samenröhre, *f.* [Anat.] spermatic
Samenschnur, *f.* } [Anat.] sperma-
Samenstrang, *m.* } tic or seminal string.
Samenschule, *f.* seed-plot, seed-plat, nursery.
Samenschwäche, *f.* [Med.] seminal weakness.
Samenstängel, *m.* seed-stalk.
Samenstaub, *m.* [Bot.] pollen.
Samenthierchen, *n.* spermatic animalcule.
Samentragend, *adj.* seminiferous, seed-bearing. [sperm.
Samenumgebung, *f.* [Bot.] peri-
Samenwerk, *n.* (Seeds.
Samenwolle, *f.* [Bot.] pappus, down.
Samenzapfen, *m.* [Bot.] cone.
Samenzerstreuung, *f.* [Bot.] semination. [seeds.
Sämerei, *f.* (*pl.* -ren) –, -en (*pl.*),
Sämereihandel, *m.* trade in seeds; f. Samenhandel.
Sämereihändler, *m.* f. Samenhändler. [seedy.
Samig, *adj.* containing seed, [Bot.]

Samisch, *adj.* soft. –es Leder, –
ledr, *n.* shamois-leather, shamoy, shammy, wash-leather.
Sämischgerber, *m.* shamois-dresser, shamoy-dresser. **–ei,** *f.* trade, *it.* workshop of a shamois-dresser.
Samisch, *adj.* Samian. –e Erde, Samian earth.
Sammeln, *v. a.* to collect, to gather; to compile; to lay or heap up, to stock, to treasure (gold and silver), to treasure up. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to collect, to gather; *it.* to collect, to accumulate. Sich in Schaaren –, to flock together. 2. ‡ Sich –, seine Gedanken –, to collect one's self, to collect one's thoughts.
Sammelbuch, *n.* book of extracts, common-place book.
Sammelkästen, *m.* reservoir.
Sammelname, *m.* (Gramm.) collec-
Sammelwort, *n.* } tive (noun, name,
Sammelnamen, *m.* } word), noun of multitude.
Sammelplatz, *m.* repairing-place, meeting place, rendezvous, place of appointment. † trysting place.
Sammelschrift, *f.* compilation, col-
Sammelwerk, *n.* } lection, magazine.
Sammelwörterbuch, *n.* }
Sammelwörtlich, *adj.* (Gramm.) collective.
Sammelzahl, *f.* collective number.
Sammelei, *f.* † gathering, collecting; compilation.
Sammet, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Industr.]
Sammt, } velvet. Gemeser –, Genoa velvet; geblümter –, flowered velvet, ramage-velvet; gereifter –, shorn velvet; aus –, (made) of velvet, velvet.
Sammetartig, *adj.* and *adv.* velvet-like, like velvet, velvety.
Sammetband, *n.* velvet-ribbon.
Sammetblümchen, *n.* [Bot.] pansy, heart's ease.
Sammetblume, *f.* flower-gentle, velvet-flower.
Sammetbürste, *f.* any soft brush, velvet- (i. e. hat- etc.) brush, velvet-rubber.
Sammetente, *f.* velvet-duck.
Sammethühnchen, *n.* velvet-runner, brook-ousel.
Sammethut, *m.* velvet-hat.
Sammetkleid, *n.* velvet-dress, velvet-gown.
Sammetmantel, *m.* velvet-cloak.
Sammetmilbe, *f.* taint(-worm).
Sammetmütze, *f.* velvet-cap.
Sammetnelke, *f.* red (or common) rose-campion.
Sammetpappel, *f.* marsh-mallowa.
Sammetpelzrock, *m.* velvet fur-cloak.
Sammetrasen, *m.* close cut grass, a (green) sward.
Sammetrose, *f.* velvet-rose.
Sammetschwarz, *n.* velvet-black; ivory-black.
Sammetspitze, *f.* velvet-lace.
Sammetstutze, *f.* [Nathrg.] velvet-stamper.
Sammetvogel, *m.* a kind of butterfly.
Sammetweber, } *m.* velvet-maker.
Sammetmacher, }
Sammetweich, *adj.* and *adv.* (as)

soft as velvet, soft and delicate, like velvet, velveted, velvet.
Sammeten, } *adj.* velvet.
Sammten, }
Sammler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*f.* -in) collector, gatherer; compiler; † aggregator.
Sammlung, *f.* 1. collecting, gathering etc., collection; compilation, aggregation, congregation. – (des Geistes), collectedness. 2. (*pl.* -en) collection (of essays etc.), compilation.
Sammt, *adv.* – und sonders, all together, all and every one of them, jointly and separately, collectively and individually. — *prep.* (c. *dat.*) (along) with, together with.
Sämmtlich, *adj.* all together, all, whole. –e Kupferstiche, the whole set of prints. — *adv.* in a body, jointly, collectively.
Samogitien, *n.* (-s) Samogitia.
Samojede, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) (*f.* Samojedinn) –, Samojedisch, *adj.* Samoyede.
Sanskrit, *f.* Sanskrit.
Samstag, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) Saturday.
Samstäglich, *adj.* happening or done every Saturday. — *adv.* every Saturday.
Samuel, *m.* (-s) Samuel, (Saor.
Samum, *m.* (-s) simoom.
Sanct, (*in comp.*) saint. – Paul, Peter etc., St. Paul, St. Peter etc.; – Gallen, St. Gall.
Sanction, (-ft-) *f.* sanction. –
iren, *v. a.* to sanction.
Sand, *m.* (-es) 1. sand; (gerber) –, gravel. Mit – bedecken, bestreuen, to cover with sand or gravel, to sprinkle with sand, to sand, to gravel; auf den – gerathen, fließen, zu sitzen kommen, (Mar.) to strike, to ground, to run aground; auf dem –e sitzend, [Mar.] neaped, beneaped. 2. ± o Einem – in die Augen streuen, to cast a mist before (to throw dust in) one's eyes, to impose upon etc. [lsance
Sandaal, *m.* sand-eel, ammodyte, sand-
Sandalfee, *f.* gravel-walk, sand-walk.
Sandauster, *f.* a kind of oyster found in the sand; clam.
Sandbad, *n.* sand-bath, sand-heat.
Sandbank, *f.* shelf, bank (in the sea). Sandbänke, sands.
Sandberg, *m.* sand-hill, sand-mountain. [or ground
Sandboden, *m.* sandy (gravelly) soil
Sandbohrer, *m.* machine for digging out sand.
Sandbörs, *m.* f. Sander.
Sandbüchse, *f.* sand-box.
Sandbistel, *f.* thistle growing on sandy ground.
Sandböbel, *m.* [Ichth.] sand-pollard.
Sandbörteliche, } *f.* sand-mummy.
Sandmumie, }
Sandebene, } *f.* sandy plain, sands.
Sandfläche, }
Sanderz, *n.* ore contained in sandstone. [color.
Sandfarbe, *f.* color of sand, sandy

Sandfarben, } *adj.* of a sandy color.
Sandfarbig, }
Sandfaß, *n.* (*dim.* -fäßchen, *n.*) *f.* Sandbüchse.
Sandfeld, *n.* sandy field.
Sandfisch, *m.* *f.* Sandaal.
Sandfluh, *n.* } layer of sand.
Sandflutze, *f.* }
Sandgang, *m.* sand-path, sand-walk, gravel-walk.
Sandgebirge, *n.* sand-mountains.
Sandgegend, *f.* sandy country.
Sandglimmer, *m.* mica.
Sandgras, *n.* millet-grass, sea lime-grass.
Sandgries, *m.* gravel.
Sandgrube, *f.* sand-pit. [ground.
Sandgrund, *m.* sandy bottom or
Sandguß, *m.* casting in sand.
Sandgut, *n.* sandy leaves (of tobacco).
Sandhafer, } *m.* *f.* Sandkraut.
Sandhaber, }
Sandhase, *m.* 1. white hare. 2. ♁ ↑ ↓ Inhabitant of a sandy country.
Sandhäger, *f.* Sandhorst.
Sandhaufen, *m.* heap of sand.
Sandhirsch, *m.* stag found in sandy countries.
Sandhorst, } *m* sand-hill.
Sandhügel, }
Sandinsel, *f.* sandy island.
Sandkäfer, *m.* sand beetle, sparkler, elcindela, pearled-scarabee.
Sandkapselte, *f.* [Chem.] capsule.
Sandkarren, *m.* sand-cart.
Sandkasten, *m.* } sand-chest.
Sandkruhe, *f.* }
Sandklapfer, *m.* [Naturg.] sand-gaper.
Sandkloß, *m.* round mass of sand; [Med.] inflamed and swollen testicle.
Sandköcher, *m.* [Naturg.] sand-shell.
Sandkorn, *n.* grain of sand.
Sandkrabbe, *f.* [Naturg.] sand-crab.
Sandkraut, *n.* sand wort, arenaria.
Rothes —, spurry, purple chickweed.
Sandkrebs, *m.* common crawfish.
Sandkresse, *f.* common cresses, sand-cresses.
Sandkriecher, *m.* hog-clam; sand-muscle, sand-bug; ammodyte, sand-eel.
Sandkuchen, *m.* *f.* Sandtorte.
Sandkuhle, *f.* sand pit.
Sandlage, *f.* layer of sand.
Sandland, *n.* sandy country or land, gravelly land.
Sandläufer, *m.* [Naturg.] strand-plover, little moor-hen.
Sandmann, *m.* 1. sand-man. 2. ♁ ☾ Der — kommt, kommt ihm die Augen, his eyes draw straw(s).
Sandmeer, *n.* ♀ ♃ sandy waste; *f.* Sandwüste.
Sandmergel, *m* lime-stone gravel.
Sandnatter, *f.* ammodyte.
Sandnelke, *f.* sand-pink.
Sandpfeife, *f.* [Konch.] trump-marine; razor-shell. [plover.
Sandpfeifer, *m.* [Ornith.] strand-
Sandpulver, *n.* powder against gravel (in the human body).
Sandraute, *f.* sand-cresses.
Sandriff, } *n.* *f.* Sandbank.
Sandreif, }
Sandreiter, *m.* ☾ rider thrown (dismounted) by (or from) his horse.
Sandsaat, *m.* sand-bag.
Sandschaufel, *f.* sand-shovel.
Sandschicht, *f.* layer of sand.
Sandschimmel, *m.* a roan horse.
Sandschlange, *f.* ammodyte.
Sandschuß, *m.* sand-flood.
Sandschwalbe, *f.* sand-martin, sand-swallow.
Sandstein, *m.* sand-stone. Der bunte —, variegated sand stone.
Sandstrecke, *f.* extent of sandy land, sandy tract, tract of land consisting of sand.
Sandstrom, *m.* stream of sand.
Sandtiegel, *m.* sand-crucible.
Sandtorte, *f.* sponge-cake.
Sandtritt, *f.* [Konch.] sand-stamper.
Sandufer, *n.* sandy shore.
Sanduhr, *f.* hour-glass.
Sandwurm, *m.* sand-worm.
Sandwüste, *f.* sandy desert or waste, sands. [sugar.
Sandzucker, *m* raw sugar; ground
Sandale, *f.* (*pl.* —n) sandal.
Sandarach, } *m.* (-ē) sandarac.
Sand(a)rak, }sandarach; gum sandarac or sandaric.
Sandarachpulver, *n.* pounded sandarach. gum sandarach pulverized. pounce.
Sandel, *m* (-ē) —, -holz, *n.* sandal, sandal-wood, sanders. Blaues —holz, aephritic wood; weißes, gelbes, rothes —holz, white, yellow, red sandal-wood.
Sandelbaum, *m.* santalum.
Sanden, *v. a.* to sand, to sprinkle or cover with sand; to gravel.
Sander, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —) 1. he that sprinkles with sand etc. 2. [Ichth.] sand-eel. perch-pike. [gravelly.
Sandig, *adj.* sandy, sabulous;
Sanft, *adj.* soft, gentle; mild, placid, easy; smooth. —e (Luft, Haut ꝛc.), soft; —e Sitten, soft manners, softness of manners; —e Schreibart, easy (sweet) style; —er Ton, soft sound; —er Tritt, a gentle step; eine —e Anhöhe, a sloping hill; — ob. —er machen, to soften, to moeken, to mitigate; —er Schlaf, soft slumbers. — *adv.* soft, softly, gently etc.
Sanftherzig, } *adj.* gentle, mild,
Sanftmüthig, } meek, of a soft nature, sweet-natured, tender-hearted — *adv.* gently etc. -heit, *f.* f. Sanftmuth.
Sanftmuth, *f.* gentleness. mildness (of temper), meekness. mansuetude, softness of the heart, tender-heartedness.
Sänfte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) sedan(-chair); *it.* a litter.
Sänftenträger, *m.* chair-man, sedan-chairman; litter-bearer.
Sanftheit, *f.* softness, mildness, gentleness; smoothness.
Sanftig, *adj.* [Min.] gently sloping.
Sanftigen, *v. a.* to soften, † to moeken. to mitigate, to moderate, to sweeten. to calm; [Chem.] to edulcorate. to dulcify.
Sanftigung, *f.* softening etc. mitigation; [Chem. ꝛc.] edulcoration.
Sänftlich, *adv.* soft, softly, gently; f. Sanft.
Sang, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* Sänge) ♀ song. Mit — und Klang, f. Klang.
Sangboden, *m.* [Mus.] sounding-board.
Sangdichter, *m.* lyric poet.
Sangdrossel, *f.* mavis, singing thrush, song-thrush.
Sanglerche, *f.* sky-lark. [singing.
Sanglustig, *adj.* given to or fond of
Sangmeister, *m.* singing-master.
Sangvogel, *m.* singing bird, song-bird.
Sangweise, *f.* air, melody. tune.
Sangenkraut, *n.* (-es) hemlock.
Sanger, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —) singer, opera-singer; *it.* ♀ ♃ poet, bard; — (v Vögeln), songster, warbler.
Sängerinn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) (in female) singer, opera-singer. ♀ ♃ songstress.
Sanguiniker, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —) a sanguine person.
Sanguinisch, *adj.* 1. sanguine. Die —e Leibesbeschaffenheit, sanguineness of habit. 2. ♁ sanguine.
Sanikel, *m.* (-ē) [Bot.] sanicle.
Sanitatscollegium, *n.* board of health. [Shanscrit.
Sanskrit, *n.* (-ē) Sanscrit or
Sapaju, *m.* (-ē) [Zool.] sapajo.
Sapanholz, *n.* sapan-wood.
Saphir, } *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —e) [Min.
Sapphir, } ralg] sapphire.
Saphirblau, *n.* sapphirine blue.
Sap(p)hiren, *adj.* sapphirine.
Sappadillbaum, *m.* [Bot.] sap-(p)adillo-tree.
Sappe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Befestigungsk.] sap. —n, *v. a.* f. Sappiren. —r, *m.* f. Sappirer.
Sapperloth! } *interj.* f. Sacker-
Sapperment! } loth.
Sappeur, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —e, -ē) [Min.
Sappirer, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —) } lit.] sapper.
Sapphisch, *adj.* [Poef.] Sapphic.
Sappiren, *v. a.* [Milit.] to sap, to undermine.
Sarabande, *f.* [Tanzk.] saraband.
Saracene, (-in) *m.* (-n, *pl.* —n) Saracen.
Saracenisch, *adj.* Saracenic.
Sarah, *f.* (*dim.* Sarchen, *n.*) Sarah.
Saras, *f.* Sarag
Sarbaum, *m* black poplar(-tree).
Sarcasm(us), (-f-) *m.* (*pl.* —men) sarcasm.
Sarcastisch, *adj.* sarcastic(al), mordacious. — *adv.* sarcastically etc.
Sarcenet, *m.* (-ē) [Jüdische.] sarcenet. [sarcophagus.
Sarcophag, (-f-) *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* —e)
Sardelle, *f.* (*pl.* —n) anchovy, sardel.
Sardellenbrühe, } *f.* anchovy sauce.
Sardellensauce, }
Sardellenpaste, } anchovy paste.
Sardellenfang, *m.* } catching of
Sardellenfischerei, *f.* } anchovies etc.

Sardellensalat, *m.* anchovy-salad.

Sarder, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Mineralg.] sardel, sardine, sardius.

Sardine, *f.* (*pl.* —n) sardin; f. Sardelle. [dinia.

Sardinien, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Sar-

Sardinier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* (*f.* —inn)

Sardinisch, *adj.* } Sardinian.

Sardon(i)er, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Mineralg.] sarde, sardoin; f. Sarder.

Sardonisch, *adj.* sardonic. -es Lachen, sardonian *or* sardonic laughter (grin). [nyx.

Sardonyx, *m.* [Mineralg.] sardo-

Sarg, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Särge) coffin.

Sargbeschlag, *m.* coffin-furniture.

Sargdeckel, *m.* lid of a coffin. coffin-lid.

Sarggriff, *m.* coffin-handle.

Sargnagel, *m.* coffin-nail.

Sargplatte, *f.* coffin-plate.

Sargtuch, *n.* pall.

Sarge, *f.* s. Sarg. [tian.

Sarmate, *m.* (-n, *pl.* —n) Sarma-

Sarmatien, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Sarmatia.

Sarmatisch, *adj.* Sarmatian.

Sarraß, *m.* (-sses, *pl.* —sse) sabre.

Sarsaparille, } *f.* [Bot.] sarsa,

Sassaparille, } sarsaparilla.

Sarsche, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Judustr.] serge. -n, *adj.* (made) of serge.

Sarschefabrikant, } *m* serge-maker,

Sarscheweber, } a manufacturer of sarges. [mo(u)ld of a ship.

Sarter, *m.* (-s) [Mar.] model,

Saß, *m.* (-sses, *pl.* —ssen) —, Sasse, inhabitant, freeholder.

Sassafras, *m.* [Bot.] sassafras.

Sasse, *m.* (-n, *pl.* —n) 1. f. Saß. 2. Saxon.

Sasse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) — (eines Hasen), [Waidmspr.] form, seat.

Sässisch, *adj.* Saxon.

Satan, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) Satan, devil.

Satanisch, *adj.* satanic(ab), devilish, diabolical, infernal. Die —e Gesinnung, a diabolical spirit, satanism. — *adv.* satanically, diabolically.

Satellit, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) [Astron.] satellite, (any) moon.

Satin, *m.* (-s) [Judustr.] satin.

Satinett, *m.* (-s) [Judustr.] satinet.

Satire *ꝛc.,* *f.* Satyre *ꝛc.*

Satrap(e), *m.* (-en)n, *pl.* —(e)n) satrap. Zu einem Satrapen gehörig, satrapal.

Satrapie, *f.* (*pl.* —n) satrapy.

Satrapinn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) satrapess.

Satt, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. satiated, † satiate, filled to satiety, eated, full (of). Sich — essen, — werden, to satiate or satisfy appetite, to feed to the full, to eat one's fill. 2. † an — (i. e. überdrüssig) sein einer Sache, to be weary *or* sick of etc.; ich habe es —, I have (had) enough of it; sich — fächeln, to laugh enough; sich — plaudern, to talk one's fill; ich kann mich nicht — daran sehen, I cannot look enough at (*or* on) it. b) Ein —es Grün, a sad green; —e Farben, sad colors.

Satte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) milk-pan.

Sattel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Sättel) 1. saddle. — u. Zeug, saddle and harness; (Einen) aus dem — heben, werfen, to dismount, to unhorse, to throw; *it.* 1 to supplant; to vanquish. 2. † zu Jn alle Sättel gerecht sein, to be fit for any thing; ein Mensch, der in alle Sättel gerecht ist, a Jack of all trades, a trimmer; fest im — sitzen, to be certain *or* master of. f. Sattelfest. b) — (eines Bergés), ridge; — auf der Nase, bridge of the nose; — (einer wälschen Nuß), zest; —, [Typ.] gallows; —, [Mus.] bridge.

Sattelbaum, } *m.* saddle-tree. saddle-

Sattelbogen, } bow.

Sattelbein, *n.* [Anat.] saddle-bone.

Sattelblech, *n.* wither-band.

Sattelbord, *n.* [Mar.] wash-board.

Sattelbüchse, *f.* holster.

Satteldach, *n.* roof hanging down an both sides

Satteldecke, *f.* saddle-cloth, caparison, shabrack, housing.

Sattelfertig, *adj.* ready to mount.

Sattelfest, *adj.* 1. firm in the saddle. 2. † — feste, to be master of etc.

Sattelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* like a saddle.

Sattelfrei, *adj.* [Chemw.] free (of the empire), immediate.

Sattelgaul, *m.* o. f. Sattelpferd.

Sattelgurt, *m.* girth, roller, surcingle

Sattelgut, *n.* } free tenement.

Sattelhof, *m.* }

Sattelholz, *n.* [Bot.] Nordamerikanisches —, tacamahac(a).

Sattelkammer, *f.* saddle-room.

Sattelkissen, *n.* saddle-pad, pannel.

Sattelknecht, *m.* groom, riding-groom

Sattelknopf, *m.* pommel.

Sattelkröhe, *f.* royston-crow.

Sattelkrampe, *f.* coat-loop.

Sattelschen, *n.* masculine fief; fief which is obliged to furnish a saddled horse to the feoffer.

Sattelnagel, *m.* saddle-nail.

Sattelpferd, } *n.* saddle-horse; the

Sattelroß, } near horse (in a team). thiller, thill-horse.

Sattelpistole, *f.* saddle-pistol, holster-pistol.

Sattelranzen, *m.* saddle-bags.

Sattelriemen, *m.* girth-leather.

Sattelrücken, *m.* [Waidmspr.] chine of a wild boar.

Sattelsteg, *m.* bridge of a saddle.

Sattelstasche, *f.* pouch of a saddle. saddle-bag. [backed.

Sattelthier, *adj.* — (v. Pferden), saddle-

Sattelwunde, *f.* saddle-gall.

Satteljeug, *n.* saddle and harness.

Satteljwecke, *f.* (small) saddle-nail.

Satteln, *v. a.* to saddle, to put a saddle on etc.

Sattheit, *f.* satiety, fullness, repletion.

Sättigen, *v. a.* 1. to satiate, to eate, to fill; [Chem.] to saturate; nicht gänzlich gesättigt, [Chem.] undersaturated. 2. † to satiate. — *v. refl* Sich —, to satisfy *or* satiate appetite, to appease (*or* still) one's hunger.

Sättigung, *f.* satiating etc., satiation; [Chem.] saturation.

Sattler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —inn) saddler, saddle-maker, harness-maker.

Sattlerahle, *f.* saddler's awl.

Sattlerarbeit, *f.* saddler's work.

Sattlerbursche, } *m.* Journeyman

Sattlergesell, } harnessmaker etc.

Sattlerhammer, *m.* saddler's hammer. [trade.

Sattlerhandwerk, *n.* saddler's etc.

Sattlerjunge, *m.* saddler's *or* harnessmaker's apprentice.

Sattlermeister, *m.* master harnessmaker etc.

Sattlermesser, *n* saddler's etc. knife.

Sattlerrolle, *f.* saddler's etc. rowel.

Sattsam, *adj.* sufficient — *adv.* sufficiently, enough. -heit, *f.* sufficiency.

Saturei, *f.* [Bot.] savory.

Saturiren, *v. a.* [Chem.] to saturate. Nicht ganz saturirt, undersaturated.

Saturn, *m.* (-s) [Astron. u. Myth.] Saturn; [alt. Chem.] Saturn, lead.

Saturnalien, *s. pl.* saturnalia.

Saturninisch, *adj.* saturnine.

Saturniner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) saturnist.

Satyr, *m.* (-e, *pl.* —e) Satyr.

Satyre, *f.* (*pl.* —n) satire.

Satyrenschreiber, *m.* satirist.

Satyriasis, *f.* [Med.] satyriasis.

Satyriker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) satirist.

Satyrisch, *adj.* satiric(al). — *adv.* saltically.

Satyrisiren, *v. n.* to satirize.

Satz, *m* (-es, *pl.* Sätze) (*dim.* Sätzchen, ns) 1. (Sprung) leap, jump. Einen — thun, machen, to take a leap. 2. — (einer Flüssigkeit), dregs, grounds, fæces, settlings, sediment, still-bottom. 3 a) [Logik] position, proposition, protasis, thesis, theme; point. Seinen — behaupten, to maintain one's point; die streitige Frage zum — e machen, to beg the question in debate. b) (Glaubenssatz) tenet. c) [Gramm.] sentence, period. 4. [Mus.] composition; [Typ.] composition. 5. heap, pile (of wood, of bricks etc.). Ein — Schachteln ꝛc., a set or nest of boxes etc. 6. Ein — Fische ꝛc., a litter of fox-cubs etc.; *it.* (Fischsatz) (young) fry. 7. — (im Spiele), stake, set. — aller Mitglieder, der ganze —, pool, ponle; *it.* —, [Handel] price.

Satzbord, *n.* [Mar.] wash-board.

Satzfisch, *m.* young fish.

Satzgejähe, *n.* [Min.] coin with its furniture. [doe-hare.

Satzhase, *m.* she-hare, female hare.

Satzkarpfen, *m.* fry of carp, carp as fry. (a very) young carp.

Satzlehre, *f.* [Gramm.] syntax.

Satzmehl, *n.* [Chem.] fecula.

Satzmöhre, *f.* *f.* seed carrot, turnip

Satzrübe ꝛc., } etc.

Satzstich, *m.* store-pond.

Satzwage, *f.* (mason's) level.

Satzweide, *f.* willow twig stuck in the ground for growth.

Satzweise, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. sentence by sentence. 2. by sets. 3. by leaps or jumps. leapingly.

Satzzeit, *f.* [Mühl.] turning tree.

Satzzäpfchen, *n* [Mch.] suppository.

Satzzeit, *f.* breeding-time (of hares).

Satzzwiebel, *m.* bulb to be transplanted. for setting.

Satzung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) statute, rule, institution, law.

Satzungslos, *adj.* and *adv.* without statutes.

Satzungsrecht, *n.* statute-law.

Sau, *f.* (*pl.* Säue, Waidmspr. Sauen) 1. sow. hog; [Waidmspr.] (wild) boar, wild sow. Eine trächtige –, sow with young. 2. ± o ⊖ ⊖ (schmutzige Person) hog. beast, slut. ⊖ (beim Schreiben). blot, smudge. 3. [Schmeißh.] sow, pig (of lead etc.). 4. [Geogr.] –, Saue, *f.* Save.

Sauaas, *n.* food for swine.

Sauapfel, *m.* crab(-apple)

Saubalg, *m.* 1. [Bot.] sow-bane, red goose-foot. 2. *f.* Sauferi

Saubeere, *f.* black nightshade.

Saubeller, *m.* boar-hound.

Saubertis(e), *f.* wild pear.

Saubluume, *f.* dandelion, ⊖ piss-a-bed.

Saubohne, *f.* hog's bean, broad bean.

Sauborste, *f.* hog's bristle.

Saubrod, *n.* [Bot.] sow-bread, hog's bread.

Saudistel, *f.* sow-thistle.

Sauessen, *n.* } ⊖ bad, nasty food.
Saufraß, *m.* }

Saufang, *m.* hunting boars, chase of wild boars etc.; spearing the (wild) boars, boar chase, boar-hunt.

Saufenchel, *m.* hog's fennel.

Saufinder, *m.* *f.* Saubeller.

Saufleisch, *n.* pork, flesh of the wild sog.

Saugarn, *n.* net used in the chase of wild boars etc.

Saugarten, *m.* park or preserve for wild boars etc. [talk obscenely.

Saugiebe, *f.* Die – lüften, ⊖ to

Saugras, *n.* swine-grass, knot-grass.

Sauhatz, } *f.* hunting boars, hunting
Sauhetze, } the wild boar. chase of

Sauhjage, } wild boars etc., boar-hunt, boar-baiting.

Sauhirt, *m.* swine-herd

Sauhund, *m.* 1. *f.* Saubeller. 2. ± a dirty fellow, a beast.

Saukert, *m.* ⊖ dirty fellow, a beast.

Saukraut, *n.* swine grass.

Saulache, *f.* soil of a wild boar etc.

Sauleben, *n.* ⊖ hoggish or piggish life. [foot.

Saumelde, *f.* [Bot.] bastard goose-

Saumutter, *f.* sow with a litter of young, farrow-sow.

Saunest, *n.* ⊖ a very dirty place, ⊖ beastly hole.

Sauneß, *m.* *f.* Saugarn.

Sauohr, *n.* ear of a sow, sow's ear; *it.* flagging ear, swag ear.

Saurede, *f.* [Bot.] bitter-sweet.

Saurüde, *m.* hound for hunting the wild boar, boar-hound; *f.* Saubeller.

Saurüssel, *m.* swine's snout.

Saufad, *m.* sow-maw-hamkin.

Saufchnudel, *m.* [Bot.] dandelion.

Saufchneider, *m.* sow-gelder.

Saufpieß, *m.* boar-spear, boar-pike.

Saufall, *m.* hog-sty, ‡ hog-cot.

Sautrog, *m.* trough for hogs. hog trough.

Sauwirthschaft, *f.* ⊖ dirty (or ⊖ beastly) place, mess.

Sauwuhte, *f.* *f.* Saulache.

Sauwurz, *f.* fig-wort. pile-wort.

Sauber, *adj.* 1. clean, cleanly, neat; pretty; fine. nice, delicate. – (v. der Handschrift), fair. 2. ‡ pretty, fine. Ein – er Bursche, Vogel, Zeisig, a pretty fellow. – adv. cleanly, neatly; finely, prettily etc.; *it.* gently, softly. – gesäubert, fairly written.

Sauberer, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* –) lie that cleans etc., expurgator; *f.* Säuberin.

Sauberkeit, *f.* cleanliness. neatness; prettiness; fairness; niceness, fineness. delicacy.

Säuberlich, *adj.* and *adv.* clean, cleanly; soft, gentle; (*adv.*) softly, gently; *f.* Sauber.

Säuberling, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* -e) beau, ⊖ dandy.

Sauern, *v. a.* to clean, to cleanse, to clear; to expurgate; to purge. Vom Unkraut – (Äcker ꝛc.), to weed.

Sauberung, *f.* cleaning etc., expurgation.

Sauce, *f.* (*pl.* –n) sauce.

Sauen, *v. a.* and *n.* ⊖ 1. to dirt. 2. ± a) to scrawl; to daub; to botch. b) to take obscenely, to talk bawdy or smut.

Sauer, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* –) ⊖ dirty fellow. ⊖ beast. hog; dauber; scrawler. – *n.* leaven; *f.* Sauerteig.

Sauer, *adj.* 1. sour, acid, tart. – (v. der Milch ꝛc.), sour; [Chem.] acetous; [Med.] acerb; saure Kirschen, sour cherries, agriots; saure Gurken, pickled gherkins; – machen, werden, to sour, to turn (sour); – werdend, acescent; – machen, ‡ to acerbate. 2. ± a) sour, crabbed, peevish, harsh (as to temper), morose. Ein saures Wort, a sour word; ein saures Gesicht, eine saure Miene, a sour look, a bitter face, a frown; ein saures Gesicht machen, schneiden, to look bitter, crabbed, grim or sourly, to frown (at, on). b) troublesome, hard. Saure Arbeit, hard labor, toil; sich es – werden lassen, to toil and moil; er muß es sich – werden lassen, it goes hard with him; das kostet mir saueren Schweiß, it costs me great pains; das kommt mich (mir) – an, it is hard for me. – *adv.* sourly; hard etc.

Sauerampfer, *m.* sorrel. – baum, *m.* tree-sorrel, sorrel-tree.

Sauerbraten, *m.* beef steeped in vinegar and roasted.

Sauerbrunnen, *m.* a spring of mineral waters. Den – brauchen, to use the (mineral) waters. –salz, *n.* *f.* Bittersalz.

Sauerdattel, *f.* tamarind.

Sauerdorn, *m.* barberry-shrub.

Sauerhonig, *m.* oxymel.

Sauerkirsche, *f.* agriot, acid or sour cherry.

Sauerklee, *m.* wood-sorrel. –salz, *n.* sorrel-salt, salt of wood-sorrel. –säure, *f.* [Chem.] oxalic acid. –saures Kali, oxalate of potash; übersättigtes –saures Kali, superoxalate of potash, ⊖ salt of lemons.

Sauerkraut, *n.* } sourcrout; [Buchdr.]
Sauerkohl, *m.* } horse.

Sauerstoff, *f.* [Chem.] oxygen(-gas).

Sauerstoff, *m.* common sorrel.

Sauerstichig, *adj.* sour-faced. grim-faced, ⊖ verjuice looking, ⊖ crabbed-looking.

Sauerstoff, *m.* [Chem.] oxygen.

Sauersüß, *adj.* ‡ and ± half sour half sweet, ‡ sour sweet.

Sauerteig, *m.* ‡ and ± leaven.

Sauertopf, *m.* ± ⊖ a peevish or crabbed fellow, a man of a sour temper.

Sauertöpfigkeit, *f.* ± ⊖ crabbedness. peevishness, moroseness, sour temper.

Sauertöpfisch, *adj.* ± ⊖ crabbed, peevish. morose. –ē Wesen, crabbedness etc. – *adv* crabbedly etc.

Sauertraubensaft, } *m.* verjuice.
Sauerwein, }

Sauerwasser, *n.* mineral water.

Säuerbar, *adj.* acidifiable.

Saueri, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ⊖ 1. hoggishness, beastliness, nastiness. 2. obscenity obscene words. bawdiness, smut. ‡ bawdry

Säuerlich, *adj.* sourish, somewhat, slightly or moderately sour, acidulous, acescent, acetated, acetose, subacid. – machen, to acidulate; das –e, die –keit, acescency, a being moderately sour acetosity, acidulousness.

Säuerling, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* –e) 1. (cum mon) sorrel. 2 (Bemol) whitsour.

Sauern, *v. n.* 1. to sour, to become sour or acid. 2. ± ⊖ to give or cause trouble

Säuern, *v. a.* to sour; [Chem.] to acidify. (Den Teig) –, to leaven; in sehr –, to overleaven, to leaven etc. too much; – der Grundstoff, [Chem.] acidifier. Das –de, acescent.

Säuerung, *f.* souring etc., [Chem.] acidification.

Saufen, *iv. v. a.* and *n.* 1. – (v. Thieren), to drink. Zu – geben, to water (cattle and horses). 2. ± ⊖ – (v. Menschen), to drink hard, to drink to excess. to booze, to fuddle, to quaff, to guzzle, to tipple. to carouse; to be addicted to drinking. to be given to drink(ing); (Einen) zu Boden –, to drink down (under the table); sich voll –, to fuddle.

Saufaus, } *m.* *f.* Säufer.
Saufbruder, }

Saufsinne, *f.* rum-bud, grog-blossom.

Saufgelag, *n.* drinking-bout.

Saufgesell, } *m.* bottle-companion;
Saufgenoß, } tippler.

Saufgurgel, *m.* ⊖ drunkard, toper.

Saufsack, } sand-bag.

Saufhaus, *n.* fuddling- (or tippling-) house, drinking-house.

Saufkied, *n.* drinking-song.

Saufschwester, *f.* *f.* Säuferin.

Säufer, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* –) drinker. drunkard, tippler, toper, quaffer, carouser.

Sauferei, *f.* 1. hard *(i. e. imao-*
Säuferei, *f.* derate) drinking, fuddling etc. 2. *(pl. -en)* f. Saufgelag.

Säuferinn, *f. (pl. -en)* drinking gossip. a drunken woman, a Moll Flagon.

Saugen, *irr. v. a.* and *n.* 1. to suck. An der Mutter –, to suck the mother or dam (or the breast); in sich –, to absorb, to suck up, to drink in, to imbibe; das –, sucking, suction. 2. ± o (Etwas) aus den Fingern –, to invent; to forge.

Saugader, *f.* } [Anat.] absorbent.
Saugefäß, *n.*

Sauger(rüssel, *m.* – (bei Insekten), trunk, (proboscis.

Saugmarze, *f.* nipple, teat.

Saugebruder, *m.* } foster-brother.
Saugeschwester, *f.* } foster-sister.

Saugeferkel, *n.* sucking pig.

Saugefisch, *m.* sucking-fish, sucker, remora.

Saugeglas, } *n.* sucking-bottle.
Saugehorn,
Saugelläschen,

Saugekalb, *n.* sucking calf.

Saugelamm, *n.* sucking lamb.

Saugefeder, *n.* sucker.

Saugepumpe, *f.* } sucking-pump.
Saugewerk, *n.*

Saugeröhre, *f.* } sucker.
Saugerohr, *n.*

Saugeschwamm, *m.* spunge.

Saugezahn, *m.* milk-tooth.

Säugen, *v. a.* to suckle, to give suck to.

Säugamme, *f.* (wet-)nurse.

Säugemilch, *f.* milk for suckling.

Säugethier, *n.* mammifer, mammal *(pl.* mammifers, mammals, mammalia). Zu den –en gehörig, mammalian, mammiferous. –kunde, *f.*, –lehre, *f.* mammalogy. –kundige, *m.* mammalogist.

Sauger, *m. (-s, pl. -)* sucker; [Zchb.] sucker, sucking-fish, remora.

Säugerinn, *f. (pl. -en)* nurse.

Saugling, *m. (-s, pl. -e)* suckling baby, nurse-child, child (still) at the breast.

Säuisch, *adj.* ⊕ hoggish, swinish, beastly, filthy, obscene. – *adv.* hoggishly etc.

Saule, *f. (pl -n)* (*dim.* Säulchen, *n.*) column; pillar. Die –n des Herkules, the pillars of Hercules, (now) the Straits of Gibraltar; eine gewundene –, torsel, twisted or wreathed column.

Säulenanlauf, *m.* [Archit.] apophyge, apophygy. [style.

Säuleneingang, *m.* [Archit.] pro-

Säulenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the (or having the) form of a column or pillar, pillared, columnar, + columnarian.

Säulenfuß, *m.* base, pedestal (of a column). [– (in Kirchen), aisle, alle.

Säulengang, *m.* colonnade; peristyle;

Säulengesims, *n.* cornice.

Säulenhalle, *f.* pillared hall, porch, portico; piazza; colonnade.

Säulenheilige, *pm* [Kirchengesch.]

Säulenbewohner, } stylite.
Säulenkauz,

Säulenknauf, *m.* [Archit.] capital,

Säulenknopf, } + chapiter.
Säulenkreis, *m.* [Archit.] peristyle.

Säulenordnung, *f.* [Archit.] order (of columns).

Säulenpaar, *n.* pair of columns.

Säulenplatte, *f.* [Archit.] abacus, plinth.

Säulenraum, *m.* } **Säulenweite.**
Säulenreihe, *f.* a row of columns.

Säulenschaft, *m.* shaft of a column.

Säulenstein, *m.* basalt. [columns.

Säulenstellung, *f.* disposition of

Säulenstuhl, *m.* pedestal (of a column). stylobaten.

Säulenweite, *f.* intercolumniation.

Säulenwerk, *n.* f. Säulengang.

Säulen, *v. a.* to adorn with columns.
Gefault, pillared etc.

Saum, *m. (-es, pl* Säume) (*dim.* Säumchen, *n.*) 1. [Mdpt. Schneid. ꝛc.] edge, edging, hem, border; skirt. – (am Tische), list, border, edge, selvage. 2. [Herold.] orle; [Archit.] orlet, orlo. 3. – (bei einer Thürre), seam (im – Glas, a seam of glass

Saumesel, *m.* sumpter mule, sumpter-ass. [common brakens.

Saumfarn, *m.* [Bot.] female fern

Saumpferd } *n.* sumpter (-horse),
Saumrosß, } pack horse, baggage horse. [pack-saddle.

Saumsattel, *m.* sumpter - saddle,

Saumsteig, } *m.* pass, way for
Saumweg, } sumpter-mules.

Saumthier, *n.* beast of burden.

Säumen, *v. a.* to edge, to hem, to border; [Zimmerl.] to square. – *v. n.* to tarry, to stay, to delay, to linger. Das –, tarrying etc.

Säumer, *m. (-s, pl. -)* (*f.* -inn) 1. he that hems etc. 2. he that tarries etc. tarrier. 3. f. Saumthier. 4. man that keeps beasts of burden.

Saumig, *adj.* tarrying, tardy, dilatory, slow, slack, backward, negligent. – *adv.* tardily etc. –keit, *f.* tardiness, dilatoriness, slowness, slackness, backwardness, negligence.

Saumlung, *m. (-s, pl. -e)* he that tarries, tarrier, trifler.

Säumniß, *f. (pl. -ſſe)* – (vb. –, *n.* –ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) stay, delay; hinderance, impediment; tardiness, negligence.

Saumsal, *n.* } f. Säumigkeit.
Saumseligkeit, *f.*

Saumselig, *adj.* } f. Säumig.
Saumseligkeit, *f.*

Saurach, *m. (-es)* [Bot.] barberry-tree.

Saurachbeere, *f.* barberry.

Säure, *f. (pl. -n)* sourness, tartness, acidity, acidness; *it.*, sour acid substance. [Chem.] acid, Mineralische –, mineral acid. – haltend, adj acidiferous.

Saurich, *m. (-s)* sorrel.

Saus, *m.* noise. *(-es)* In – und Braus leben, to play the jolly good fellow, to revel and riot. [pering; f. Gesäusel.

Sausel, *m. (-s)* gentle breeze, whis-

Säuseltant, *m.* [Gramm.] aspirate; rough or hard breathing.

Säuseln, *v. n.* to rustle, to murmur, to whisper.

Sausen, *v. n.* to rush, to blister, to whistle, to howl (as the wind etc.); to whiz(z), to buzz. – (v. Bienen), to hum. Das – (in den Ohren), singing, tingling, humming.

Sausewind, *m.* 1. a blustering wind 2. ± a blustering fellow, a blusterer.

Savanne, *f. (pl. -n)* savanna(h).

Savoyarde, *(-n, pl. -n)* } *m.* Sa
Savoyer, *(-s, pl. -)* } voyard

Savoyerkohl, *m.* Savoy (cabbage).

Savoyen, *n. (-s)* Savoy.

Savoyisch, *adj.* of Savoy.

Sayettgarn, *n.* worsted (yarn).

Sayettnadel, *f.* yarn-needle.

Sayettstrümpfe, *m. pl.* worsted stockings.

Sbirre, *m. (-n, pl. -n)* [Italien] catchpoll or constable. [bious.

Scabiose, *f. (pl. -n)* [Bot.] sca-

Scalde, *(St-)* *m. (-n, pl. -n)* scald.

Scale, *(St-)* *(pl. -n)* } *f.* scale;
Scala, } [Mus.] gamut, scale, diagram. [(Chir.] scalpel.

Scalpell, *(St-)* *n. (-s, pl. -e)*

Scalpiren, *v. a.* [Chir.] to scalp.

Scalpirmesser, *n.* scalping - knife scalpel.

Scammonienharz, *n. –*, Scammoniensaft, *m.* scammony.

Scammonienkraut, *n.* } scammony.
Scammonienwinde, *f.*

Scandal, *(St-)* *m. (-s, pl. -e* scandal. – machen, to raise a scandal, to give rise to scandal; to make such a scene. to cause such a talk. –iſiren, *v. a.* to scandalize. † to scandal. –ös, *adj* and *adv.* scandalous, (*adv.*, scandalously; das –öse, scandalousness.

Scapulier, *(St-)* *n. (-es, pl. -e)* scapulary.

Scene, *(St-)* *f. (pl -n)* scene.

Scenerie, *f.* scenery.

Scenographie, *f.* scenography. **Scenographisch,** *adj.* scenographic(al); (*adv.*) scenographically. [Zepter

Scepter, *m. (-s, pl. -)* sceptre; f.

Schaaf, } f. Schaf, Schafm
Schaam, ꝛc. } ꝛc.

Schaalstein, *m. (-es)* [Mineralg.] schaal-stein, scale-stone, tafelspath, tabular spar.

Schaar, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. troop, band; host, multitude, flock, crowd. 2. share (of a plough); f. Schar, Pflugschar.

Schaarenführer, *m.* leader, captain of a band etc. [bands.

Schaarenweise, *adv.* in troops or

Schaargang, *m.* } [Mus.] a passage
Schaarkluft, *f.* } that joins another.

Schaarwache, *f.* patrol (b). –n, *v. n.* to patroll. [watchman.

Schaarwächter, *m.* one of the patroll.

Schaaren, *v. a.* to form into troops or bands. Sich –, to collect, flock together, to congregate.

Schabe, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. [Naturg.] cockroach, blatta. 2. shaving-tool, grater, 3 (itch, scab.

Schabebaum, *m.* block for scraping on.

Schabebock, *m.* [Gärb. ꝛc.] horse, trestle

Schabebrett, *n.* scraping-board.

Schabeeisen, *n.* scraper; [Chir.] raspatory.

Schabeklinge, *f.* } shaving-knife,
Schabemesser, *n.* } scraper; [Chir.] scalping iron, scalper, xyster.

Schabewolle, *f.* skinner's wool.

Schabenfräßig, } *adj.* moth-eaten,
Schabenfreßig, } worm-eaten; *f.* **Schäbig.**

Schabenkraut, *n.* moth-mullein.

Schaben, *v. n.* 1. to shave, to scrape, to grate; *it.* to rub. 2. ± ☾ Einem das Rückchen —, to hiss at etc.; — und schänden, to be sordidly parsimonious, to be a skinflint. [schabel.

Schabab, *n.* scrapings, refuse; *f.* Ab-

Schabeisen ꝛc., *n.* *f.* **Schabe-Eisen.**

Schaben, *f. pl.* [Landwirthsch.] hards, refuse of flax or hemp, tow.

Schaber, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —) 1. he that scrapes etc., shaver; *it.* (Werkzeug zum Schaben), scraper, grater. 2. ± ☾ miser. skin-flint; shabby fellow. —*ei*, *f.* 1. scraping etc. 2. ± ☾ shabbiness; niggardliness, stinginess.

Schabernack, *m.* (-ē) ☺ roguish trick, vexation. Einem Etwas zum — thun, Einen —ein, to play one a trick, to vex him.

Schabig, *adj.* 1. scabby, scabbed, mangy. 2. moth-eaten; shabby (clothes etc.) 3. ± sordid, miserly, niggardly. — *adv.* shabbily; sordidly etc. —*teit*, *f.* 1. scabbiness, scabbedness, manginess. 2. shabbiness. 3. ± sordidness, niggardliness.

Schablon, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Stuk-

Schablone, *f.* (*pl.* —n) } fat.] mo[ul]d.

Schabracke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) caparison, housing, shabrack. (Einem Pferde eine — auflegen, to caparison (*e. acc.*).

Schabsel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) scrapings, shavings.

Schabzieger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) —, —*käse*, *m.* a kind of green cheese.

Schach, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) [Persien] Shah, † Sophi. —, *n.* (-es) 1. [Spiel] chess. — spielen, to play (at) chess; — dem Könige! check to the king! (dem Könige) — bieten, geben, to give check to, to check (the king etc.). 2. ± ☾ Einen im — halten, to keep a check upon etc., to be a check on etc., to keep any one in check.

Schachbrett, *n.* } chess-board.
Schachtafel, *f.* }

Schachclub, *m.* chess-club.

Schachfeld, *n.* square of a chess-board.

Schachfigur, *f.* chessman.

Schachmatt, *adj.* (check)mated. — machen, 1. to (check)mate; 2. ± ☾ to (check)-mate, to reduce to the last (utmost) extremity, to fatigue utterly, to knock or do up, to weary; — sein, 1. to be (check)-mated; 2. ± ☾ to be quite spent, exhausted, to be knocked or done up.

Schachspiel, *n.* (the game of) chess. —er, *m.* (*f.* —inn) chess-player, one who plays (at) chess.

Schachstein, *m.* chessman, a piece.

Schachzug, *m.* move.

Schachen, *f.* **Schachten.**

Schächer, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —) robber, murderer. Ein armer —, ☺ a poor fellow (☺ devil or wretch). [☒ Y; Scotch cross, X.

Schächerkreuz, *n.* cross resembling

Schacher, *m.* (-s) —, —handel, *m.* Jew's traffick, usury. —*ei*, *f.* Jew's traffick. [usury, usurious Jew.

Schacherjude, *m.* jew practising

Schacherer, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —) chafferer.

Schachern, *v. n.* to jew; to chaffer, to chop and change.

Schacht, *m.* (-ts, *pl.* —e, Schächte) 1. [Min.] shaft, pit. Einen — abteufen, abteufen, to sink a shaft. 2. ± mine. 3. square.

Schachtbühne, *f.* [Min.] shambles.

Schachtdach, *n.* (*dim.* —hüschen, *n.*) roof over a shaft.

Schachtholz, *n.* timber in a shaft.

Schachthut, *m.*

Schachtkappe, *f.* } miner's cap.

Schachtmütze, *f.* }

Schachtel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (*dim.* Schächtelchen, Schächtelein, *n.*) 1. box; hand-box. 2. ± ☾ Eine alte —, an old woman.

Schachtelbedeckel, *m.* cover of a box, box-lid. [grass; horse-tail.

Schachtelhalm, *m* [Bot.] shave-

Schachtelmacher, *m.* box-maker.

Schachtelmännchen, *n* jack in a box.

Schachtelsaft, *m* marmalade kept in small boxes.

Schachteln, *v. a.* 1. to put into a box; *f.* Einschachteln. 2. to rub or polish with shave-grass.

Schachten, *v. a.* to divide into squares, to form into little squares or checkers, like a chess board.

Schachten, *v. a.* 1. (bei Juden) to kill (for the market, as beasts), to butcher, to slaughter 2. ± ☾ (Einen) —, to cheat, to deceive, to trick; *it* to thrash.

Schächter, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —) (Jewish) butcher.

Schachthalm, *f.* **Schachtelhalm.**

Schacke ꝛc., *f.* **Schecke** ꝛc.

Schadbürge, *m.* (-n, *pl.* —n) counter-surety. [chod.

Schade, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Ichth.] shad,

Schade, *f.* (-n5) } *m.* 1.

Schaden, (-s, *pl.* Schäden) 1. loss, damage, disadvantage, detriment, harm, hurt, mischief, injury, prejudice; — (am Auge, Kopfe ꝛc.), hurt, wound, sore, any thing that gives pain to the body. Schaden thun, bringen, zufügen (*e. dat.*), to prejudice, to harm, to do harm to, to bring loss or damage to, † to mischief, to endamage, to damage, to injure, to hurt; zu Schaden kommen, to be hurt; *it.* to miscarry; Schaden nehmen, to be hurt etc.; Schaden leiden, to suffer a loss, to be a loser, to lose by, to come off a loser, (v. Sachen) to be spoiled; mit Schaden, with (or at) a loss, under prime cost; es soll sein — nicht sein, you shall not lose (be much of a loser) by it; habe ich Schaden daher? am I the worse for it? does it injure me? durch Schaden wird man klug, *Prov.* bought wit is best; durch Schaden klug werden, to learn wit. 2. Schade, pity. Ach —, I what a pity! es ist —, it is a pity; es ist ewig —, daß es fein Vermögen verschwendet, it is a thousand pities he should squander away his property; es ist — um thn, he (or his loss) is much to be regretted.

Schadfall, *m.* case of damage.

Schadenersatz, *m.* indemnification, reimbursement of loss or damage etc.; indemnity. Eine Klage um — anbringen gegen ꝛc., to sue one for damages (in trespass).

Schadenfreude, } *f.* pleasure at the
Schadenlust, } misfortunes of
Schadenfrohheit, } others, a malignant joy.

Schadenfroh, *adj.* pleased at the loss (-es) *or* misfortune(-s) of others; mischievous, malicious — feit, to delight in mischief. —, *m.* ☺ plotter of mischief, mischief-maker.

Schadenklage, *f.* action for damages.

Schadenschätzung, *f.* estimate of damage(s). [pan, cranium.

Schädel, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —) skull, brain-

Schädelbohrer, *m.* trepan, trephine.

Schädelhaut, *f.* pericranium.

Schädelkenner, *m.* phrenologist, craniologist.

Schädelkenntniß, } *f.* phrenology,
Schädellehre, } craniology, craniognomy, cranioscopy.

Schädelmeßkunst, *f.* craniometry.

Schädelnaht, *f.* coronal suture.

Schädelstätte, *f.* (Mount) Calvary.

Schaden, *v. n.* — (*e. dat.*), to do harm; to harm, hurt, damage or prejudice (*e. acc.*); *it.* to spoil (*e. acc.*). Das schadet Nichts, 'tis no matter, that's nothing.

Schädigen, *v. a.* to injure, to damage; *f.* Beschädigen.

Schadhaft, *adj.* damaged, spoiled; rotten, unsound; ruinous. — (v. Gebäuden), decaying. — (v. Kleidern), tattered.

Schadhaftigkeit, *f.* the being damaged, spoiled; rottenness; ruinous state, ruinousness; unsoundness.

Schadlich, *adj.* pernicious, noxious, hurtful, harmful (☺ damageable), detrimental, prejudicial, disadvantageous, injurious, mischievous, † obnoxious, offensive. Ein —er Nebel ꝛc., a blasting mist; — (v. Lehren ꝛc.), pernicious. — *adv.* perniciously etc. —teit, *f.* perniciousness, noxiousness, harmfulness, hurtfulness, mischievousness, injuriousness, offensiveness.

Schadlos, *adj.* undamaged, uninjured, harmless; indemnified. — halten, to indemnify, [Rechtsspr.] to save (another) harmless; sich — halten, to indemnify one's self.

Schadloshaltung, *f.* indemnification; indemnity. —ssumme, *f.* sum of indemnity. [indemnified etc.

Schadlosigkeit, *f.* state of being

Schaf, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) (*dim.* Schäfchen, Schäflein, *n.*) sheep (*sing.* and *pl.*); das wilde —, [Naturg.] muffion, the wild sheep or musmon. Ein redliches —, ewe with lamb; ein zweijähriges —, hogger el, hogget; ein gedultiges, frommes —, a gentle sheep; *it.* ± a patient person; a simpleton; ein einfältiges, dummes —, ± a sheep, a silly fellow. *Prov.* Wer sich zum — macht, den frißt der Wolf, doubt yourself with honey and you'll never want flies; es gehen viele geduldige —e in einen

Stall, if they will but accommodate themselves, every one will find a place; der Wolf frißt auch die gezähmten –e, all's one to him that loves to have his will.

Schafampfer, *m.* sheep-sorrel.

Schafart, *f.* 1. a breed of sheep. 2. sheepishness. –ig, *adj.* sheep-like. sheepish. (*adv.*) sheepishly.

Schafblattern, *f. pl.* chicken-pox.

Schafbock, *m.* ram.

Schafbremse, *f.* trumpet-fly, gray-

Schafenget, *m.* fly.

Schafdarm, *m.* sheep-gut.

Schafdieb, *m.* sheep-stealer. –stahl, *m.* sheep-stealing.

Schafdromedar, } *n.* [Bot.] camel-

Schafkameel, } sheep, llama, vigone. alpagna, camelus paco. the pacos.

Schafdünger, *m.* sheep's dung.

Schaffell, *n.* sheep-skin, sheep's skin. the skin of a sheep.

Schaffleisch, *n.* mutton.

Schaffuß, *m.* sheep's foot, ⊖ trotter.

Schafgarbe, *f.* [Bot.] milfoil, yarrow.

Schafgras, *n.* } sheep fescue-

Schafschwingel, *m.* } grass.

Schafgrindkraut, *n.* } sheep's scabi-

Schafrapunzel, *f.* } ous.

Schafhalter, *m.* f. Schafzüchter.

Schafhaut, *f.* 1. f. Schaffell. 2. –, **Schafhäutchen,** *n.* [Anat.] amnios, amnion, caul. [sheep.

Schafherde, *f.* flock (or drove) of

Schafhirt, *m.* shepherd.

Schafhürde, *f.* sheep-cot. pen, (sheep-) fold.

Schafhusten, *m.* dry cough.

Schafhut, } *f.* sheep-walk, pasture

Schafweide, } for sheep, a place where sheep feed or graze.

Schafkäse, *m.* sheep milk-cheese.

Schafknecht, *m.* sepherd's man.

Schaf(s)kopf, *m.* 1. sheep's head. 2 ± o blockhead, sheep, simpleton, silly fellow. [simple.

Schaf(s)köpfig, *adj.* stupid. silly,

Schafkrankheit, *f.* a disease of (peculiar to) sheep. [genista.

Schafkraut, *n.* wild germander. hairy

Schaflamm, *n.* ewe-lamb.

Schaflaub, *n.* dried leaves for sheep.

Schaflaus, *f.* sheep-louse. tick.

Schafstelle, *f.* place where sheep are allowed to lick rock-salt etc., a salt-lick for sheep.

Schaflether, *n.* sheep's leather. –n, *adj.* (made) of sheep's leather.

Schaflinse, *f.* [Bot.] bladder-nut. –nbaum, *m.* bladder-nut tree.

Schafloderbeeren, *f. pl.* tirdles, sheep-pellets.

Schafmarkt, *m.* sheep-market; sheep-fair.

Schaf(s)mäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* like a sheep, sheepish, most stupid; (*adv.*) sheepishly etc.

Schafmaul, *n.* [Bot.] lamb's lettuce.

Schafmeister, *m.* sheep-master.

Schafmilbe, } *f.* tick, sheep-louse.

Schafzecke, }

Schafmilch, *f.* sheep-milk, ewe-milk.

Schafmist, *m.* sheep(s' dung.

Schafmütze, *f.* } [Bot.] chaste-

Schafmülde, *f.* } tree, agnus castus. Abraham's

Schafmützen, *m.* } balm.

Schafmummer, *m.* }

Schafmutter, *f.* ewe.

Schafnuß, *f.* largest kind of walnut.

Schafperl, *m.* f. Schafzeitl; it. sheepskin fur. [tern.

Schafpocken, *s. pl.* f. Schafblat-

Schafräude, *f.* scab.

Schafreppe, *f.* f. Schafgarbe.

Schafrüde, *f.* *m.* shepherd's dog, sheep-

Schafrekel, § dog

Schafsalbe, *f.* salve or ointment for sheep. [f. Schafrapunzel.

Schafstraube, *f.* sheep's scabious;

Schafschatz, *m.* tax (paid) on sheep.

Schafscenkel, *m.* [Mar.] sprit-sail.

Schafschere, *f.* (a pair of) shears. –r, *m.* sheep-shearer. –n, *n.* sheep-shearing.

Schafschur, *f.* sheep-shearing.

Schafstall, *m.* stable for sheep; fold, sheep-fold.

Schafstand, *m.* stock of sheep.

Schafsterben, *n.* (sheep-) rot.

Schaftrieb, *m.* right of pasturing sheep.

Schafzeitl, } *f.* f. Schafhut.

Schafweide, }

Schafvieh, *n* sheep (collectively).

Schafwolle, *f.* sheep's wool, fleece wool. –matratze, *f.* flock-bed.

Schafzecke, *f.* f. Schaflaus.

Schafzucht, *f.* breeding or keeping of sheep. Sich mit – abgeben, to attend to the breeding of sheep. [wool-grower.

Schafzüchter, *m.* keeper of sheep;

Schafzunge, *f.* [Bot.] sheep's tongue.

Schafzeuge, *n.* sheep's eye; bolting eye.

Schafsgesicht, *n.* 1. sheep's face, stupid look. 2. ± blockhead, simpleton.

Schafskleid, *n.* ‖ sheep's clothing.

Schafskopf ꝛc., f. Schafkopf ꝛc.

Schafsnase, *f.* sheep's nose, nose of a sheep.

Schafeln, *v. refl.* to be frizzled as sheep's wool; f. Schäfchen Nr. 2.

Schafen, (Schäfen) *adj.* of a sheep.

Schafchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. lambkin. *Prov.* Sein – scheren, sein – ins Trockene bringen, to feather one's nest. 2. ± am Himmel, Himmel mit –, a mottled or curdled sky. *Prov.* – am Himmel und ein geschminktes Gesicht sind beide von kurzer Dauer, a curdled sky and a painted woman are not of long continuance. 3. [Bot.] – (an Bäumen), catkin.

Schäfchenblume, *f.* dandelion.

Schäfe, *f. (pl.* –n) [Dtrl.] f. Zuckerebse. [pastor, swain.

Schafer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) shepherd, ♀

Schäferband, *n.* swain's ribbon.

Schäferdichter, *m.* bucolic poet, bucolic.

Schäfergedicht, *n.* idyl, bucolic, pastoral (poem), eclogue.

Schäfergesang, *m.* } pastoral song or

Schäferlied, *n.* } lay.

Schäfergespräch, *n.* pastoral dialogue.

Schäferhund, *m.* shepherd's dog.

Schäferhütte, *f.* shepherd's cottage; shepherd's cot or hut.

Schäferkarre, *f.* shepherds cart or cot.

Schäferknecht, } *m.* shepherd's ser-

Schäferjunge, } vant, boy.

Schäferknabe, }

Schäferleben, *n.* shepherd's life, life of shepherds, pastoral life.

Schäfermelod, *m.* f. Schäfergesang.

Schäfermädchen, *n.* shepherdess.

Schäferpfeife, *f.* shepherd's pipe.

Schäferroman, *m.* pastoral romance.

Schäferstig, *m.* shepherd's seat.

Schäferspiel, *n.* pastoral play.

Schäferstab, *m.* 1. (shepherd's) crook, sheep-hook, shepherd's staff (or rod), pastoral staff. 2. [Bot.] shepherd's staff or rod. [herd's air.

Schäferstück, *n.* (dim. –chen, *n.*) shep-

Schäferstunde, *f.* happy hour of love, the critical or happy minute in love.

Schäfertanz, *m.* shepherd's dance.

Schäfertasche, *f.* [Bot.] shepherd's pouch or purse.

Schäferzeit, *f.* Arcadian age.

Schäferei, *f. (pl.* –en) large establishment for sheep; it shepherd's house.

Schäferinn, *f. (pl.* –en) shepherdess.

Schaffen, *ir. v. a.* to create to produce. –b, creating, creative. –, *reg v. a.* 1. to do; to work. Zu – haben, to have to do; to be occupied; zu – haben mit ꝛc., to have to do with, to have business with; (Einem) zu – machen, to cause or give trouble; sich zu – machen, to find business; sich mit ꝛc. zu – machen, to meddle with; was hast ihr hier zu –? what have you to do here? what business have you here? 2. to procure, to provide, to furnish, to find. Einem Etwas –, to procure one something, to furnish, supply or provide one with. to find one ia; sich (Etwas) –, to find one's self in, to procure (to or for) one's self. 3. (Wohin) –, to bring, to carry, to convey, to transport. Nach Hause –, to convey etc. home; aus dem Wege –, to remove; einen Armen von einer Stadt nach einer andern –, to pass a pauper from one town to another; ich kann ihn nie nicht vom Hause –, I cannot shake him off. 4. [Dtrl.] to order. Was – Sie? what is at your service? what is your pleasure?

Schaffer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Dtrl.] person entrusted with the (care and) management of a thing, manager.

Schaffner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) manager, agent; provider, administrator, steward, butler, caterer. storer. – (in Klöstern), purveyor, steward, treasurer, provisor; – (eines Wirthshauses), waiter; – (eines Postwagens), guard. –ei, *f.* office or house of a manager etc., stewardship, butlership, administratorship. –tun, *f.* female manager; administratrix; cateress.

Schaffot, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) scaffold; [Mar.] place upon the quarter-deck before the waist-ladders.

Schaffung, *f.* the act of creating, creation.

Schaffungsgabe, } f. creative genius
Schaffungskraft, } or fancy.

Schäfisch, *adj.* o sheepish. — *adv.* sheepishly.

Schaft, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e, Schäfte) shaft, handle; shank. — (einer Flinte), stock; — (eines Federkiels etc.), shaft, stem. stock; — (einer Säule), shaft; — (eines Stiefels), leg; — (eines Baumes), trunk; — (eines Schiffes), (Mar.) cut-water; — (eines Zahns), strand.

Schaftdraht, *s.* [Rädt.] pin-wire.

Schaftförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* having the shape of a shaft.

Schaftgesims, *n.* [Archt.] lower cornice on the shaft of a column.

Schafthalm, *m.* [Bot.] horse-tail; f. Schachtelhalm.

Schafthelm, *n.* [Bot.] shave-grass.

Schafthola, *n.* wood for gun-stocks.

Schaftreifen, *m.* [Schuhm.] boot-tree. [needle.

Schaftnadel, *f.* (Strumpfweb.) turning-

Schaftschneider, *m.* [Nädl.] pin-cutter.

Schaftspiegel, *m.* looking-glass between two windows; pier-glass.

Schaften, } *v. a.* to furnish with a
Schästen, } stock. handle etc. (Gewehre) —, to stock; —. (Mar.) to pierce (a ship) for a certain number of guns; *it.* to splice (a rope). Das —, die Schäftung, *f.* furnishing with a stock etc.

Schäftig, *adj.* (*in comp.*) composed of so many strands. — (*in comp.*) stranded.

Schagrin, *m.* (-s) shagreen.

Schah, *m.* (-s) [Persien] Shah.

Schahl, } *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) shawl.
Schawl, }

Schakal, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Zool.] jackal.

Schäker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. (-inn) jester, joker. 2. (Joke, jest; f. Schäkerei. Scherz — haben mit ꝛc., to joke (*e. acc.*), to crack one's joke(s) upon to be witty at, to make merry with.

Schäkerei, *f.* (*pl* -en) jest joke.

Schäkerhaft, *adj.* playful, sportful, sportive. — *adv.* sportfully etc. -igkeit, *f.* playfulness. sportfulness, playful disposition. sportive humor. sportiveness.

Schäkern, *v. n* to jest, to joke, to play, to play tricks. [flings.

Schäkwerk, *n.* (-es) [Mar.] gra-

Schal, *adj.* 1. scale, insipid, vapid, flat. Der —e Geschmack flatness, staleness; — werden, machen, to flatten. 2. stale, flat, insipid, trite. — er Witz, stale wit. — *adv.* flatly etc. [ete; f. Schälen.

Schälbar, *adj.* that may be peeled

Schale, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Schälchen, *n.*) 1. cup, saucer, bowl, dish. Eine — Kaffee, Thee ꝛc., a cup of coffee, tea etc. b) — (an einer Wage), scale, dish (of a balance). 2. a) [Bot.] shell, peel, hull, pod, husk, skin, rind; [Zool.] shell, valve; aus den —n machen, f. Schälen; — (an Nüssen ꝛc.), shell; — (an Eiern, Muscheln, Muscheln ꝛc.), shell; — (v. Äpfeln ꝛc.), paring. b) — (eines Buches), cover; — (eines Messers ꝛc.), haft; — (des Gehirnes), brain pan. scull. 2. outside. Bei der — stehen bleiben, to stop at the mere outside.

Schalblech, *n.* iron-plate covering the lynch-pin of a wagon.

Schalbrett, *n.* } outside plank, out-
Schaldiele, *f.* } side-piece, slab.

Schalfisch, *m.* shell-fish.

Schalgebirge, *n.* mountains formed of thin strata.

Schalholz, *n.* outside of a tree that is (to be) cut into planks; wood with which any thing is lined.

Schalmuschel, *f.* patella.

Schalobst, *n.* fruit with shells, dry fruit. [ear (of a horse).

Schalohr, *n.* [Hufschmied.] large wide

Schalstück, *n.* s. Schalbrett.

Schalthier, *n.* [Zool.] testaceous or crustaceous animal. Versteinerte —e, fossil shells. —kenner, *m.* conchyliologist, conchologist. —kunde, —lehre, *f.* testaceo logy, testalogy, conchyliology, conchology; bahn gehörig, conchological.

Schalwage, *f.* balance with scales. a scale-balance.

Schalwerk, *n.* lining of planks.

Schalwurm, *m.* s. Schalthier.

Schalenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the shape of shells, shell-formed.

Schalenkalk, *m.* pea-stone.

Schalenmehl, *n.* flour that is yet in the bran.

Schalenschnecke, *f.* dodman, hodmandod, shell-snail.

Schalenstoff, *m* nacrite, talcktite.

Schälen, *v. a.* to pare. to peel. to shell, to hull. to husk. to skin. (Mandeln) —, to blanch; einen Baum —, to (strip the) bark (from) a tree, to strip a tree of its bark; (den Boden) —, to pare. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to cast the shell, to shell; (v. der Haut) to rise in blisters, to blister; to come or peel off.

Schälblase, } *f.* heat-blister.
Schälblatter, }

Schälpflug, *m.* plough (plow) for paring ground.

Schälzahn, *m.* decaying tooth.

Schalen, *v. a.* to board, to line with planks, to wainscot. (Messer) —, to haft. [peels etc., peeler.

Schaler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) he that

Schalheit, *f.* 1. staleness, flatness. insipidness. insipidity, vapidness. 2. staleness, flatness. insipidity, triteness.

Schalhengst, *m.* (-es, *pl* -e) stallion

Schalig, *adj* having a shell.

Schalk, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e, Schälke) (*f.* Schalkinn) wag; rogue, knave. Den — im Nacken, hinter den Ohren haben, to be a rogue in disguise. [eye.

Schalksaugen, *n.* roguish (cunning)

Schalksäugig, *adj.* having roguish eyes.

Schalksdeckel, *m.* } hat.

Schalksfreund, *m.* deceitful friend.

Schalksknecht, *m.* } wicked servant.

Schalksnarr, *m.* buffoon; rogue playing the fool or buffoon.

Schalksohr, *n.* cunning ear.

Schalsrath, *m.* cunning and deceitful counsel; *it.* jester.

Schalksinn, *m.* roguishness. -ig, *adj.* roguish. (*adv.*) roguishly.

Schalkhaft, *adj.* waggish. wanton roguish, cunning, subtle. — *adv.* waggishly etc. -igkeit, *f.* waggishness, waggery. roguishness, wantonness.

Schalkheit, *f* 1. *f.* Schalkhaftigkeit. 2. (*pl.* -en) roguish or wanton trick. waggery.

Schalkisch, *f.* Schalkhaft.

Schall, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Schälle) sound.

Schallbecken, *m.* cymbal.

Schallboden, *m.* sounding (or sound-) board.

Schallbrechend, *adj.* phonocamptic.

Schallbrechungslehre, *f.* phonocamptics.

Schallgelächter, *n.* a loud, boisterous laugh, horse-laugh(ter), burst of laughter. [trumpet, trump.

Schallhorn, *n.* horn, trombone,

Schallkehre, *f.* acoustics. phonics.

Zur — gehörig, acoustic.

Schallloch, *n.* sound-hole; *it* aperture. hole of a belfry.

Schallmaß, *n.* } echometer.
Schallmesser, *m.* }

Schalltrohr, *n.* speaking trumpet.

Schallverstärkungswerkzeug, *n.* microphone, microcoustic.

Schallwort, *n.* word imitative of sound. onomatopoeia.

Schallen, *reg. irr. v. n.* to sound, to yield a sound. to resound, to echo. Ein —es Gelächter, f. Schallgelächter.

Schalm, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Mar.] link; [Zoll.] lance through a forest.

Schalmeifen, *n.* [Forstw.] forester's hammer. [reed-pipe.

Schalmei(e), *f.* (*pl.* -(en)) shalm,

Schalmeibläser, } *m.* a performer on
Schalmeipfeifer, } the shalm he that plays on the shalm etc. [shalm.

Schalmeiklang, *m* sound of the

Schalmeienrohr, *n.* [Bot.] the large manured reed.

Schalmeier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) f. Schalmeibläser.

Schalmen, *v. n.* [Forstw.] to cut a lane (through a forest); to mark, to blaze, *it.* to bark (trees); (Mar.) to nail the battens of the hatches along the edges of tarpaulings. [loon.

Schalong, *m.* (-s) [Judustr.] shal-

Schalotte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Bot.] shallot(e). eschalot.

Schalten, *v. n.* 1. to rule, to command. Mit ꝛc. —, — und walten, to dispose of; wenn ich frei — könnte, if I were my own master. 2. [Zeit.] f. Schieben. — *v. a.* —, Ein —, to insert, to intercalate, to interpolate, ↓ to foist in. [letter.

Schaltbuchstabe, *m.* epenthetical

Schaltjahr, *n.* leap-year, bissextile.

Schaltmonat, *m.* intercalary month.

Schaltsatz, *m.* clause, sentence in parenthesis

Schalttag, *m* intercalary day.

Schaltwort, *n* interpolated or inserted word.

Schaltzeile, *f.* interpolated line.

Schalter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) ruler. —,

w – (Thürchen, Laden), shutter, little door.

Schalung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) lining with planks, boarding. [s. Schälen.

Schälung, *f.* shelling, paring etc.;

Schaluppe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) sloop, shallop, – (eines Schiffes), yawl, jolly-boat.

Scham, *f.* 1. shame. Er hat weder – noch Schande, er hat alle – abgelegt, O er hat aller – den Kopf abgebissen, he is past (all) shame. 2. privy *or* secret parts, privities, pudenda. * shame. Seine – nicht bedecken können, not to have wherewith to cover one's nakedness.

Schamader, *f.* [Anat.] pudic artery, vein of the pudenda.

Schambein, *n.* share-bone. os pubis.

Schambug, *m.*,

Schamfeile, *f.*, } groin.

Schamfeste, *f.*,

Schamdrüse, *f.* inguinal gland, gland of the pudenda.

Schamerregend, *adj.* exciting shame.

Schamerröthen, *n.* blush.

Schamgefühl, *n.* sense of shame.

Schamgegend, *f.* regio pubis.

Schamglieder, } *s. pl.* genitals, pri-

Schamtheile, } vities.

Schambügel, *m.* mons Veneris.

Schamkraut, *n.* stone-crop tree, shrubby glass-wort.

Schamlefze, *f.f.* lip of the pudenda.

Schamlippe, } nympha.

Schamlos, *adj.* shameless, barefaced, brazen-faced, impudent. — *adv.* without shame, shamelessly etc.

Schamlosigkeit, *f.* shamelessness, impudence.

Schampflanze, *f.* humble plant, bastard sensitive plant.

Schamritze, *f.* vulva.

Schamroth, *adj.* blushing (with shame). – werden, to blush; – machen, to put to the blush, to cause to blush, to shame.

Schamröthe, *f.* blush.

Schamtheile, *s. pl.* pudenda, privities; s. Schamglieder.

Schamzüngelchen, } *n.* clitoris.

Schamzüngleim, }

Schamade, *f.* [Milit.] shamade chamade. – schlagen, to beat a parley.

Schamel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) stool, footstool; *it.* trestle.

Schämen, *v. refl.* Sich – wegen, über ꝛc., sich einer Sache –, to be ashamed of; sich ein wenig –, to be half ashamed; schäme dich in dein Herz! shame upon you!

Schamhaft, *adj.* shamefaced, bashful; modest, chaste. — *adv.* shamefacedly etc. –igkeit, *f.* shamefacedness, bashfulness, modesty, modesty. chastity.

Schande, *f.* 1. shame, disgrace, dishonor, ignominy, infamy. Zu –n machen, to overset, to overthrow, to mar, to ruin, to spoil, to defeat, to baffle, to frustrate, to foil, to fling, to destroy, to confound; (Einem) zu –n machen, to confound, to abash, to make ashamed; zu –n kochen, to boil to rags; zu –n prügeln, to beat black and blue; –n halber, for honor's sake; es gereicht ihm, ihnen zur –, es ist eine – für ihn, für, it reflects disgrace upon him, it is a stain upon them; das wird ihm – bringen, that will turn to his shame; Einem – machen, to put a disgrace upon, to disgrace (e. acc.); in – bringen, to disgrace, (ein Mädchen) to dishonor, to debauch. 2. s. Schand Nr. 2.

Schandaltar, *m.* ‖ altar to an idol.

Schandbube, *m.* O bastard; *it.* prostitute.

Schandbuch, *n.* obscene book; *it.* black

Schandbühne, *f.* pillory. [book.

Schandbrck, *n.* [Mar.] gun-wale, gunnel, plank-sheers.

Schandbedckel, *m.* 1. ± O cover, cloak, veil. Etwas zu einem – gebrauchen, to conceal one's infamy under etc. 2. ‖ hat. 3. [Mar.] s. Schandbedckel.

Schandfleck, *m.* blot, stain, blemish, soil, tarnish. Einem einen – anhängen, to asperse *or* vilify one, to traduce *or* asperse a character. [*or* paltry offer.

Schandgebot, *n.* O under-bidding, vile

Schandgedicht, *n.* obscene poem; *it.* lampoon.

Schandgeld, *n.* money got in a shameful manner; *it.* base *or* despicable price.

Schandgemälde, *n.* obscene picture.

Schandgeschichte, *f.* scandalous history.

Schandglocke, *f.* bell by which a criminal is rung out of the country.

Schandhure, *f.* a most common prostitute, a vile whore. [purchase.

Schandkauf, *m.* O low bargain, vile

Schandleben, *n.* infamous life.

Schandlied, *n.* bawdy song.

Schandlüge, *f.* infamous lie.

Schandmaal, *n.* mark of infamy.

Schandmaul, *n.* O scandalous language; backbiter. Ein – haben, to be foul-mouthed.

Schandname, *m.* disgraceful name, nickname.

Schandpfahl, *m.*,

Schandsäule, *f.* } s. Schandbühne.

Schandpreis, *m.* despicable price. Um einen –, dog-cheap.

Schandsack, *m.* O a lewd, infamous person.

Schandschrift, *f.* lampoon. libel, pasquil. pasquinade. –ein machen auf ꝛc., to lampoon, to libel, to pasquinade (e acc.). –ler, *m.* lampooner. libeler. pasquiler. [famy or disgrace.

Schandstein, *m.* pillory; stone of in-

Schandstreich, *m.* villa(i)nous trick.

Schandthat, *f.* shameful. infamous action, (deed of) infamy. [lain.

Schandvogel, *m.* * lewd person; vil-

Schandworte, *n. pl.* disgraceful language; obscenities.

Schandwurz, *f.* [Bot.] comfrey.

Schandzeichen, *n.* s. Schandmaal.

Schandzeile, *f.* defamatory line.

Schandzunge, *f.* backbiter, foul-mouthed person.

Schandbar, *adj.* shameful, disgraceful. infamous, dishonorable. scandalous, ignominious, base, villa(i)nous. — *adv.* shamefully etc. –keit, *f.* shamefulness. disgracefulness, ignominy, infamy, baseness, villainousness, villainy, scandalousness.

Schänden, *v. a.* 1. to disfigure, to spoil, to mar, to mutilate. 2. to disgrace, to dishonor, to bring shame upon; to abuse, to violate; to prostitute (the press to the publication of blasphemy etc.); to injure; to revile; to detract from (the reputation *or* honor of etc.). (Heilige Dinge) –, to profane, to violate; (den Sabbath) –, to profane *or* break (the sabbath); (Mädchen ꝛc.) –, to abuse, to defile, to dishonor, to violate, to deflour, to ravish.

Schänder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who dishonors *or* disgraces etc., dishonorer, defiler.

Schändlich, *adj* shameful, disgraceful. ignominious, scandalous, infamous. dishonest, base. –e Ausschläge, foul practices. — *adv.* shamefully etc. –keit, *f.* 1. shamefulness. disgracefulness, ignominiousness, infamousness, scandalousness, dishonesty, baseness, turpitude. 2. (*pl.* –en) turpitude.

Schändung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) disfiguring etc., disfiguration; violation, ravishment, rape; profanation (of the sabbath etc.); prostitution (of talents or abilities).

Schank, *m.* (–es) (Wein-, Bier- ꝛc.) –, right of selling wine, beer etc.); *it.* tap-house.

Schanker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Chir.] chancre *or* O shanker. a venereal ulcer.

Schankerartig, *adj* cancrous.

Schanze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a) [Befestigungsk.] redou(b)t, intrenchment, fortbulwark. Eine – aufführen, to throw up a redoubt; –n aufwerfen, to throw up intrenchments. b) [Mar.] quarter-deck. 2. (Spiel) chance; *it* hazard (a game at dice). Auf seine – setzen, to look to one's own chance or advantage; die – gewinnen, to sweep stakes. 3. ± In die – schlagen, to hazard, venture or risk. to expose to chance; to be prodigal of.

Schanzarbeit, *f.* working at a redou(b)t, at intrenchments.

Schanzarbeiter, } *m.* pioneer.

Schanzgräber, }

Schanzgräth, *n.* implements used by pioneers.

Schanzkleid, *n.* [Mar.] –, *pl.* –er waist-clothes, quarter-clothes; pavise. Ein neuen Schiffe die –er anhängen, das – aufspannen, ein – vorsichen, to put abroad a ship's waist-clothes. [gabion.

Schanzkorb, *m.* musket-basket, hurdle,

Schanzläufer, *m.* mariner's great coat.

Schanzpfahl, *m.* palisade. Mit Schanzpfählen versehen, *v.* palisade.

Schanzwehr, *f.* barrier fence.

Schanzwerk, *n.* redou(b)t, intrenchment.

Schanzzeug, *n.* s. Schanzgeräth.

Schanzen, *v. n.* 1. to work at a redoubt, at intrenchments. 2. ± ☾ to work hard. to drudge.

Schanzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) pioneer

Schar, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. s. Scharr. 2. share (of a plow), plow-share. –, *m.* (–s) [Jdth.] char.

Scharschmied, *m.* hatchet-cutter, edge-tool maker.

Scharwache, *s.* *f.* § **Schaarwache** *s.*

Scharade, *s.* (*pl* —n) charade.

Scharbe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Ornith.] cormorant.

Scharben, } *v. a.* to chop up, to cut
Scharben, } (up) small, to mince; to haggle. [trencher.

Scharbenbrett, *n.* chopping-board,

Scharbeiten, } *v.* chopping-knife.
Scharbemesser, }

Scharbekohl, *m.* chopped *or* minced cabbage (or colewort).

Scharbock, *m.* (—ces) scurvy. Eine mit dem — behaftete Person, a scorbutic person.

Scharbockleidend, *adj.* antiscorbutic.

Scharbockkraut, *adj.* scorbutic.

Scharbockmittel, *n.* antiscorbutic.

Scharbockscheit, } *n.* antiscorbutic
Scharbockskraut, } herb, spoonwort.

Scharbock(s)klee, *m.* marsh-trefoil.

Scharbockig, *adj.* scorbutic, scorbutically affected, affected *or* diseased with scurvy.

Sharde, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Ichth.] flounder, fluke, flowk.

Scharen, § **Schaaren.**

Scharf, *adj.* 1. a) sharp, keen. Ein —es Messer, Rasirmesser, a sharp knife, a keen razor; — (v. Spitzen), sharp; — machen, to sharpen, to make sharp. to edge. b) sharp, acute (not obtuse). Ein —er Winkel, [Geom.] an acute angle; ein — gebautes Schiff, a sharp ship. 2. ± a) — (v. Substanzen), sharp, sharp tasted, sour, acid, acrid, acrimonious. b) sharp, acute (of mind). Ein —es Auge, Gesicht, a sharp *or* quick eye, sharp, quick, acute sight; ein —es Gehör, an acute feeling ein —es Ohr, a quick ear; ein —er Verstand, a penetrating mind. c) sharp, keen, severe, harsh, rigorous, (severely) rigid, austere, hard; smart; strict, exact. Ein —er Wind, a keen or sharp wind; eine —e Zucht, a rigid discipline; — (v. der Strafe), rigorous, severe; ein —er Verweis, a severe reproof; —e Luft, keen air; —e Aufsicht führen über ꝛc., to have or keep a strict eye upon. d) — (v. Tönen ꝛc.), acute, sharp, shrill. Ein —er Accent, [Gramm.] an acute accent. — *adv.* sharply, keenly; sentely; severely, rigidly; exactly, strictly; quickly etc. — laden, to charge with ball, with a bullet; — sehen, hören, to have a quick (keen) eye, a quick ear; — wägen, to weigh exactly; — arbeiten, to work quickly; — nachfragen, to make strict inquiry.

Scharfblätterig, *adj.* [Bot.] having edged leaves, acute(-leaved), sharp-leaved,

Scharfblick, *m.* sharpness of sight, piercing eye; *fig.* acuteness (of intellect), sharpness of under-standing.

Scharfeckig, *adj.* acute-angular, acute-angled.

Scharfeisen, *n.* [Mar.] calking-iron, reeming-iron.

Scharfhobel, *m.* Jack-plane; § **Schärfhobel.**

Scharfkantig, *adj.* acute - angular. Äußerst —, [Kristallogr.] hyperoxyd.

Scharfkraut, *n.* procumbent asperugo, common wild bugloss, great goose-grass, German mad-wort.

Scharfrennen, *n.* tournament with sharp weapons.

Scharfrichter, *m.* executioner, hangman. —ei, *f.* executioner's *or* hangman's house.

Scharfschneidig, *adj.* keen-edged, with a keen edge, sharp-edged.

Scharfschuß, *m.* shot with ball.

Scharfschütze, *m.* rifleman, † arquebusier.

Scharfsichtig, *adj.* 1. sharp-sighted, quick sighted, quick-eyed, quick of sight, keen-eyed. 2. ± sharp-sighted, clear-sighted, quick-eyed, quick-sighted, perspicacious.

Scharfsichtigkeit, *f.* 1. quick-sightedness, acuteness of sight, quickness of sight. 2. ± quick-sightedness, perspicacity, perspicaciousness, perspicacy, acuteness of wit or understanding, penetration.

Scharfsinn, *m.* sagacity, penetration, acuteness, perspicacity; ingenuity.

Scharfsinnig, *adj.* sagacious, penetrating, penetrative, acute; ingenious. — *adv.* sagaciously etc. —keit, *f.* sagaciousness, penetrativeness, acuteness; ingeniousness.

Scharfwinkelig, § **Scharfeckig.**

Scharf, *n.* (—ces) 1. [Mar.] rising of the ship's floor afore and abaft, hollow floor. 2. [Nagelschm.] Klein —, groß — nails of $1^3/_4$ inch. of $2^1/_4$ inches in length. 3. [Artill.] shot, balls. Loses —, langrel-shot. langrage.

Scharfe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. a) sharpness (of a tool etc.), keenness (of a razor, of an edge), fineness of edge; edge of a sword etc.) b) sharpness, acuteness (not obtuseness). 2. ± a) sharpness (of vinegar etc.), acidity, acridness, acrimony, acrimonious (der Sitte), acrimony. b) sharpness (of sight etc.), acuteness (of intellect), keenness, quickness (of sense or perception). c) sharpness, keenness, severeness, severity, austereness, rigorousness; smartness; strictness, exactness. Die — der Luft, the sharpness of the air. d) sharpness, acuteness (of sound); shrillness. 3. f. Schärfe.

Scharfen, *v. a.* 1. to sharpen, to edge, to form to an edge, to point, to whet *or* set, to grind. 2. ± a) to sharpen; to whet. (Den Verstand) —, to sharpen; die Eßlust —, to sharpen or whet the appetite; b) (Eine Strafe) —, to aggravate, to heighten. c) (Den Ton) —, to sharpen. 3. [Buchbind.] (Das Leder) —, to sharpen. — *v. refl.* Sich — (an ꝛc.), to tear off one's skin.

Scharfhobel *m.* Jack-plane.

Scharfkammer, *f.* [Papierm.] room where the paper is cut.

Scharfstein, *m.* [Buchd.] stone on which the leather is sharpened.

Scharfzeichen, *n.* [Gramm.] acute accent.

Scharlach, *m.* (—ces) scarlet (-cloth, -color); [Bot.] § **Scharlachkraut.**

Scharlachbaum, *m.* scarlet-oak. kermes-oak; cochineal-tree. kermes-tree

Scharlachbeere, *f.* scarlet - berry. scarlet-grain. kermes-berry.

Scharlachblume, *f.* scarlet-flower. flower of Constantinople, cross of Jerusalem. [bean.

Scharlachbohne, *f.* scarlet-bean. red

Scharlacheiche, *f.* scarlet-oak, kermes-oak, quercus coccifera.

Scharlachfarbe, *f.* scarlet(-color *or* -dye) —n, *adj.* scarlet.

Scharlachfärber, *m.* scarlet-dyer.

Scharlachfieber, *n.* scarlet fever. scarlatina.

Scharlachkehlchen, *n.* [Ornith.] robin (,) redbreast.

Scharlachkorn, *n.* scarlet-grain; § **Scharlachbeere.**

Scharlachkraut, *n.* (the herb) clary, orval.

Scharlachlilie, *f.* scarlet-lily.

Scharlachmantel, *m.* scarlet-cloak (cloke).

Scharlachpulver, *n.* scarlet-powder.

Scharlachroth, *adj.* scarlet (red). —, *n.* scarlet, scarlet-color.

Scharlachröthe, *f.* § **Scharlachroth**, *n.*

Scharlachstaude, *f.* cochineal-tree; kermes-tree.

Scharlachtaube, *f.* scarlet-pigeon.

Scharlachtuch, *n.* scarlet, cloth of a scarlet color, scarlet cloth.

Scharlachvogel, *m.* scarlet parrot.

Scharlachwurm, *m* } cochineal; ker
Scharlachlaus, *f.* } mes.

Scharlachen, *adj.* scarlet.

Scharlei, *m.* (—ces) [Bot.] clary, orval, knight's cross.

Scharmützeln, } *v. n.* to skirmish.
Scharmuzieren, } to rencounter.

Scharnier, *n.* (—ces, *pl.* —e) — (an Thüren ꝛc.) hinge, joint.

Scharnierband, *n.* joint-frame.

Scharnierdose, *f.* jointed box.

Scharnierreifen, *n.* joint-tool.

Scharnierzange, *f.* joint-pliers.

Schärpe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) scarf, sash; [Ohr.] sling.

Scharpie, *f.* lint.

Scharre, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. scraper. raker, paring-shovel. 2. — (in den Töpfen ꝛc.), scrapings.

Scharren, *v. a.* and *n.* to scrape, — (v. Hennen ꝛc.), to scratch. Löcher —, to scratch holes; zusammen —, ± to scrape *or* rake together.

Scharreisen, *n.* scraper, raker; a paring shovel.

Scharrerde, *f.* mud scraped up on the roads.

Scharrfuß, *m.* Einen — machen, to scrape a leg.

Scharrmaus, *f.* mole.

Scharren, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (Fleisch-) —, shambles; (Brod-) —, stall for selling bread.

Scharrer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) he that scrapes *or* scratches.

Scharricht, } *n.* (—s) scrapings.
Scharrsel, }

Scharte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (an Messern ꝛc.), notch. Die – auswetzen, a) to whet out the notch, to take out a notch by grinding; b) ‡ to make amends for a fault, to wipe it off, to repair a loss or damage. 2. [Bot.] s. Schartenkraut.

Schartenkraut, *n* saw-wort, herb savory, dove's foot.

Schartenschnäbler, *m.* (Ornith.) phenicopter, flamingo.

Schartenzeile, *f.* [Festungsb.] merlon.

Scharteke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) old book, pamphlet, miserable book.

Schartekenhändler, *m.* dealer in old books.

Schartig, *adj.* full of notches, – notch, to notch.

Schaße, *f.* [Ballspiel] chase, –n, *v. a.* [to chase (away), to turn away.

Schatten, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. shadow; shade; [Mal.] shade; shadow. Voller –, complete shade; im – sitzen, to sit in the shade; er macht mir –, he is in my light, obstructs my light; wie ein – vergehen, to vanish like a shadow. Er läuft, flieht vor seinem eigenen –, *Prov.* he is afraid of his own shadow, he takes alarm without cause. 2. ‡ a) shadow, shade. Die – der Nacht, the shades of night; in den – stellen, (Etwas), to obscure; nach einem – greifen, to grasp (at) a shadow, the empty air. b) shadow, shade, spirit, ghost, phantom. Die – abgeschiedener Helden, the shades of departed heroes; mit – fechten, to fight with shadows; c) ‖ shade, shadow, protection, shelter.

Schattenbehausung, *f.* [Myth.] subterranean world. [Pluto.

Schattenbeherrscher, *m.* [Myth.]

Schattenbild, *n.* 1 phantom, chimera. 2. shade; outline, a profile drawn by the shade, silhouette.

Schattenfisch, *m.* (Ichth.) umbra, chromia.

Schattenfürst, *m.* 1. prince of the departed souls. 2. mock-prince.

Schattengefühl, *n.* imaginary happiness.

Schattengang, *m.* shady walk.

Schattengebild, *n.* s. Schattenbild.

Schattengebung, *f.* shading of a picture.

Schattengestalt, *f.* phantom, shadowy form.

Schattengröße, *f.* 1. size of the shade. 2. ‡ imaginary greatness.

Schattenkäfer, *m.* tenebrio, stinking beetle.

Schattenkönig, *m.* mock-king.

Schattenkraut, *n.* star-wort.

Schattenleben, *n.* life of a shadow, inactive life. [coro.

Schattenlicht, *n.* [Mal.] chiaro (o)s-

Schattenperson, *f.* imaginary person.

Schattenreich, *adj.* shady, shadowy, deeply shaded, umbrageous. – *n.* [Myth.] realm of shades, the Elysian fields.

Schattenriß, *m.* 1. silhouette, profile drawn by the shade. 2. ‡ portrait, outline.

Schattenseite, *f.* 1. – (eines Hauses ꝛc.), side not exposed to the sun, north-side. 2. ‡ – (einer Sache), unfavorable side, verse

Schattenspiel, *n.* magic lantern. – er, *m.* one exhibiting a magic lantern. – kugel, *f.* [Optik] scioptic.

Schattenstufe, *f.* gradation of shade.

Schattenuhr, *f.* sciatheric dial.

Schattenweg, *m.* shady walk.

Schattenwelt, *f.* world of phantoms; s. Schattenreich.

Schattenwesen, *n.* phantom, vision.

Schattenzeiger, *m.* hand of a sciatheric dial.

Schatten, *v. n.* to cast a shade or shadow. – *v. a.* [Mal., Zeichen.] to shade, † to shadow.

Schattig, *adj.* shady, shadowy, umbrageous. Das –e, die –keit, *f.* shadiness, umbrageousness.

Schattiren, *v. a.* to shade.

Schattirgarn, *m.* embroidering wool.

Schattirung, *f.* s. Schattirung.

Schattirung, *f.* *pl.* –en) shading; shade (of color), tinge (of blue etc.), tincture (of red etc.). Mit dunkler –, deeply shaded.

Schatulle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) casket; strong box. Königliche –, privy purse (or coffer of a king.

Schatz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Schätze) 1. treasure. Schätze sammeln, to heap up treasures; öffentlicher –, public treasury; der königliche –, the privy coffer of the king. 2. ‡ treasure, store. Ein – von Kenntnissen, stores of knowledge, a great stock of learning. 3. ‖ sweet-heart. Mein – ! mein Schätzchen! my sweet-heart! warum steht mein – so finster aus? wherefore frowns my sweet? 4. * tax, duty. [office.

Schatzamt, *n.* exchequer, treasury-

Schatzcollegium, *n.* revenue-board.

Schatzfrei, *adj.* exempt from taxes.

Schatzgeld, *n.* 1. spare money, coin kept as a rarity. 2. tax, duty.

Schatzgräber, *m.* digger after hidden treasures. – ei, *f.* a digging after hidden treasures. [taxation.

Schatzgut, *n.* property subject to

Schatzhaus, *n.* 1. s. Schatzkammer. 2. store-house.

Schatzkammer, *f.* (public) treasury, königliche –, exchequer; die königliche – zur Aufbewahrung der Kleinodien, (Engl.) jewel-house, jewel-office. – gericht, *n.* (Engl.) court of exchequer. – schein, *m.* treasury-bill, exchequer bill.

Schatzkästchen, *n.* casket, jewel-

Schatzkästlein, } box.

Schatzkasten, *m.* coffer; the king's etc. coffers.

Schatzmeister, *m.* treasurer; (Engl.) first Lord of the treasury. – (eines Kollegiums), bursar. Die –inn, treasuress. – amt, *n.* treasurership, bursarship, the office of treasurer etc.

Schatzpflichtig, *adj.* taxable; obliged to pay taxes, tributary, contributary. – keit, *f.* state of being etc.

Schatzrath, *m.* revenue-board; it. a member of that board.

Schatzschein, *m.* s. Schatzkammerschein. [treasury.

Schatzschreiber, *m.* clerk of the

Schatztafel, *f.* list of prices; tariff.

Schatzverwalter, } *m.* administrator

Schatzverweser, } of the treasury.

Schatzbar, *adj.* } s. Schatz-

Schatzbarkeit, *f.* } pflichtig ꝛc.

Schatzbar, *adj.* 1. estimable, that is capable of being estimated or valued. 2. valuable, estimable, precious, esteemed. – *adv.* valuably etc. – keit, *f.* estimableness, valuableness, preciousness.

Schatzen, *v. a.* to assess, to lay on contributions, to tax.

Schätzen, *v. a.* 1. a) to estimate, to value, to rate, to prize, to esteem; (gerichtlich) – (Waaren, Güter), to apprize, to appraise. – auf ꝛc., to estimate, value or rate at etc.; – nach ꝛc., to estimate by etc.; gering –, to disesteem, to slight; falsch oder unrichtig –, to mis-estimate; unter dem Werthe, nicht hoch genug –, to undervalue, to misprize b) (hoch) –, to prize, to esteem, to value highly, to set a high value on, to make account of. 2. – (erachten), to consider, to think. Ich schätze ihn fünfzig Jahre alt. I take him to be fifty years old; ich schätze es für eine Ehre ꝛc., I think (or deem) it an honor etc.

Schätzenswerth, } *adj.* estimable.

Schätzenswürdig, }

Schätzenswürdigkeit, *f.* estimableness.

Schätzherr, } *m.* apprizer, appraiser

Schätzmeister, }

Schätzpreis, *m.* estimated price or value; the valuation.

Schätztafel, *f.* s. Schatztafel.

Schätzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) estimator, valuer, rater, appraiser, apprizer, taxer.

Schatzung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) taxation, tax.

Schatzungsgeld, *n.* contribution, tax

Schätzung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) valuing, rating etc., valuation, estimation; estimate; (gerichtliche) –, apprizing, appraising, appreiseement, appraisement. Die in niedrige –, undervaluation; die nach-nähige –, re-valuation.

Schätzungspreis, *m.* the rate at which a thing is valued, apprizement, estimated price. [preis

Schätzungswerth, *n.* s. Schätzungs-

Schau, *f.* 1. show; view, inspection (Heers) –, review. Zur – tragen, führen, to carry about publicly, to exhibit or display; zur – ausstellen, legen, to lay forth, to lay out, to expose, to display, to exhibit (in show), † to pageant; zur öffentlichen –, for public inspection (or exhibition); (Heers) – halten (über ꝛc.), to review (troops, a regiment etc.). 2. [Mar.] waft. Die Flagge im – aufstecken, to hoist the flag with a waft.

Schauamt, *n.* office of inspection.

Schaubrod, *n.* show-bread.

Schaubühne, *f.* stage, theatre

Schaueffen, } *n.* dish for show a

Schaugericht, } sake.

Schaufalte, *f.* head of a piece of stuff. [from.

Schaufenster, *n.* window to look out

Schaufführen, *v. a.* to lead about for (or as a) show; † zur Schau führen, [etc.

Schaufführung, *f.* the act of leading

Schaugeld, *n.* money kept for show, a curious (rare or old) coin.

Schaugepränge, *n.* pageant, pageantry, pomp, pompous exhibition or spectacle.

Schaugerüst, *n.* scaffolding), stage.

Schauglas, *n.* spy-glass, opera-glass.

Schauherr, *m.* inspector.

Schaukreis, *m.* circus, cirque.

Schaulust, *f.* curiosity. **-ig**, *adj.* curious.

Schaumünze, *f.* } medal, medal-
Schaupfennig, *m.* } lion.

Schauplatz, *m.* scene, theatre.

Schaureit, *m.* cavalcade.

Schauspiel, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. spectacle, sight, 2. drama, play, dramatic piece. Zu ~ gehen, to go to the theatre (or play); zum ~ gehörig, scenic(al), dramatic, theatrical; ein geistliches ~, mystery. **-artig**, **-mäßig**, *adj.* dramatic, theatrical; (*adv.*) theatrically, dramatically, in the manner of the drama. **-dichter**, *m.* (*f.* -inn) dramatist, writer of plays, dramatic poet or author. **-dichtung**, *f.* dramatic poetry; drama. **-haus**, *n.* theatre, playhouse. **-kunst**, *f.* stage-playing, dramatic or histrionic art. **-künstler**, *m.* ✓ play-hunter. ✓ play-goer. **-schreiber**, *m.* stage writer. **-wesen**, *n.* theatricals.

Schauspieler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) actor, (stage-) player, performer (in comedy or tragedy etc.). Herumziehende ~, strolling players. **-mäßig**, *adj* and *adv.* like an actor, histrionic(al). (*adv.*) histrionically.

Schauspielerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) actress.

Schaustellen, *v. a.* to exhibit, to display. [play, show, exhibition.

Schaustellung, *f.* displaying, dis-

Schaustück, *n.* f. Schaumünze

Schaustufe, *f.* fine specimen of ore.

Schautag, *m* day of inspection or exhibition.

Schautanz, *m.* ballet.

Schautänzer, *m.* (*f.* -inn) ballet-dancer, opera-dancer.

Schauthat, *f.* feat.

Schauthurm, *m.* } belvidere or belve-
Schauwarte, *f.* } dere.

Schautragen, *ir. v. a.* to exhibit, to display.

Schauwache, *f.* vedette, vedet.

Schauwürdig, *adj.* worth seeing.

Schaub, *m* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Landwirthsch.] a bundle, truss, lock or bottle of straw.

Schaubhut, *m.* a large straw-hat.

Schauder, *m.* (-es) shuddering, shivering; horror. — (vor Kälte), shivering; f. Schauer Nr. 3.

Schaudergemälde, *n.* dreadful picture, horrible description.

Schaudergeschichte, *f.* dreadful history. [fulness.

Schauderhaft, *adj.* dreary or dreadful

Schaudervoll, *adj.* horrible. — *adv.* horribly.

Schauderhaft, *adj.* horrible, dreadful, terrific. — *adv.* horribly etc. **-igkeit**, *f.* horribleness, dreadfulness.

Schauderlich, } f. Schauderhaft.
Schauderig, }

Schaudern, *v. n.* and *imp.* to shudder, to shiver. — (vor Kälte), to shiver; es schaudert mir, es schaudert mir die Haut (bei dem ꝛc.), I shudder (at the name etc.).

Schauen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to look, to behold, to view, to see, to gaze. 2. to view, to inspect, to examine.

Schauer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -inn) 1. seer; spectator; viewer, inspector. 2. [Mar.] workman.

Schauer, *m.* (-s, *pl.*—) 1. wood-house, shelter, penthouse, shed. 2. (*dim.* Schauerchen, *n.*) (Regen-, Hagel- ꝛc.) —, shower. 3. — (vor Schrecken, Kälte ꝛc.), shuddering fit, shivering fit; *it.* horror; awe; f. Schauder. Die — (der Nacht ꝛc.), the horrors of etc. 4. a fit, paroxysm. Toller —, fit of madness; gute, böse —, good or lucid intervals; verliebte —, amorous twitters.

Schauerambiet, *m.* awful or horrid sight.

Schauerbild, } *n.* awful picture.
Schauergemälde, }

Schauergefühl, *n.* feeling of awe.

Schauergeheimniß, *n.* dreadful secret.

Schauergeschichte, *f.* awful history.

Schauerkalt, *adj.* very cold.

Schauerkälte, *f.* piercing cold.

Schauernacht, *f.* awful night.

Schauerschlange, *f.* boiquira.

Schauerstille, *f.* awful silence.

Schauerthat, *f.* awful or dreadful deed, atrocity.

Schauervoll, *adj.* most awful, dreadful, horrible, horrid. [ful, awful.

Schauerhaft, *adj.* horrid, dread-

Schauerlich, *adj.* awful, dreadful, horrid; f. Schauerig. — *adv.* awfully etc. **-keit**, *f.* awfulness, dreadfulness, horridness.

Schauerig, *adj.* 1. † sheltered. 2. shivering, shuddering. — (v. Kälte), shivering; es ist mir —, I am (I have a) shivering. 3. f. Schauerhaft.

Schauerleute, *s. pl.* lighter-men, key-porters.

Schauermannsknopf, *m.* [Mar.] wall-knot, stopper knot.

Schauern, *v. n.* and *imp.* 1. — (v. Hagel, Regen ꝛc.), to shower. 2. to shiver, to shudder. Es schauert mir, wenn ich nur daran denke, I shudder but to think of it. — *v. a.* to afford shelter, to shelter, to be a shelter from etc.

Schaufel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (*dim.* Schäufelchen, *n.*) shovel; — (zum Schöpfen), scoop, a large ladle; — (eines Ruders), blade; — (an Mühlrädern), float (-board), ladle; — (an einem Dampfboote), paddle; — [Waidmpr.] palm; — (am Anker), palm.

Schaufelbein, *n.* shovel-leg.

Schaufelblatt, *n.* fan of a shovel.

Schaufelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* shovel-formed, having (or in the) form of a shovel.

Schaufelgehörn, } *n.* broad shovel
Schaufelgeweih, } formed branches [antlers.

Schaufelhirsch, *m.* stag with shovel-

Schaufelhufe, *f.* [Salzh.] shovel-tub.

Schaufelkunst, *f.* } engine to scoop
Schaufelwerk, *n.* } the water out of ponds etc.

Schaufelrad, *n.* paddle-wheel; wheel with ladles or floats.

Schaufelrecht, *n.* } right of clean-
Schaufelschlag, *m.* } sing rivers, brooks, ditches etc.

Schaufelstiel, *m.* handle of a shovel.

Schaufelzahn, *m.* shovel formed tooth.

Schaufelicht, *adj.* and *adv.* like a shovel.

Schaufelig, *adj.* — (v. Rädern), provided with ladles or paddles.

Schaufeln, *v. n.* and *n.* to shovel; to scoop.

Schaufeule, *f.* (*pl.* —n) horn-owl.

Schaufler, *m* (-s, *pl.* —) he that shovels earth into a heap, out of a pit etc., *it* animal having shovel-teeth.

Schauke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Mar.] punt.

Schaukel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) swing, swinging line, balancing board.

Schaukelpferd, *n.* rocking-horse.

Schaukeln, *v. a.* and *n.* to swing; to rock; to toss. Sich —, to swing; to see-saw; das —, swinging etc.; see-saw.

Schaukler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) swinger, one who swings etc.; [Poet.] choriambus).

Schaum, *m.* (-es, † *pl.* Schäume) scum, † skim, lather, foam, froth, spume; [Mar.] spray, spoon-drift; — (der Bierres), the head (of beer); Träume sind —, *Prov.* dreams are idle (or vain). [foam etc.

Schaumartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like

Schaumbedeckt, *adj.* covered with foam or froth. [ing ale etc.

Schaumbier, *n.* frothing beer, foam-

Schaumgeboren, *adj.* ♀ — (v. der Venus), sprung from (sea-) foam.

Schaumkelle, *f.* } skimmer.
Schaumlöffel, *m* }

Schaumkraut, *n.* lady's smock.

Schaummohn, *m* } spattling-poppy
Schaumröseln, *n* }

Schaumweiß, *adj.* as white as froth.

Schaumzeln, *m.* zeolite.

Schaumwert, *n.* 1. any thing prepared so as to froth. 2. † idle nonsensing words.

Schäumen, (Schaumen) *v. n.* to froth, to foam, to spume. (Vor Wuth) —, to foam; — (v. Pferden, v. der See ꝛc.), to froth; das —, Zustand des -s, (state of) foaming etc., spumescence. — *v. a.* to scum, to skim. Das Meer —, to be a skimmer of (to scour) the seas, † to pirate.

Schäumer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. one that skims or scums. 2. skimmer; f. Schaumkelle.

Schaumicht, *adj.* foam-like; f. Schaumartig.

Schaumig, *adj.* frothy, foamy, spumy, spumous. **-keit**, *f.* frothiness.

Schebecke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Mar.] shebeck.

Schech, (Schecht) *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) [Mar.] piece of timber on the fore-part of a ship, on which the figure stands, stand of the figure-head.

Schecke, *m.* and *f.* (–n, *pl.* –n) a piebald horse.

Stecken, *v. n.* to dapple, to spot, to streak, to stripe. Gescheckt, piebald, streaked, dappled with white and black etc.

Schecking, *adj.* 1. piebald, pied, dapple, streaked, spotted, striped, streaky, party-coloured. 2. ± o Sich – lachen, to laugh immoderately.

Schedel, *f.* Schädel.

Scheel, } *f.* Scheel, Schere ꝛc.
Schere ꝛc.,}

Scheelkalk, *m.* (–s) [Mineralog.] scheelin, scheelium, tungsten. Scheel'sches Kupfer ꝛc., tungstate of copper etc.

Scheffel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) bushel. Ein – Korn ꝛc., a bushel of corn etc.; einen – Salz mit Einem gegessen haben, ☾ to have lived long (seven years) with a person; ein – voll, a bushel-full; vier –, carnock.

Scheffelmacher, *m.* turner.

Scheffelsaat, *f.* Eine – Land, as much land as a bushel of corn can sow.

Scheffelsack, *m.* sack containing a bushel or four pecks.

Scheffelweise, *adv.* by the bushel.

Scheffeln, *v. n.* – (v. Getreide ꝛc.), to yield plenty.

Scheibe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Scheibchen, n.) 1. – (der Sonne, des Mondes ꝛc.), disk; – (der Töpfer), wheel; – (v. Glas), pane (of glass); (phie –n, panelled, unglazed; (Spunge)–, honey-comb; (Schießs)–, target, shooting-mark; nach der – schießen, to shoot or fire at the target; (Wurf)–, disk, quoit; –n werfen, to play at quoits, to throw quoits, to quoit; –, [Bot.] disk; – (v. einem Apfel ꝛc.), round slice; – (eines Blockes), [Mar.] sheave; – (eines aufgeschossenen Taues), [Mar.] tier. 2. {Scheibenfisch.

Scheibenähnlich, *adj.* and *adv.* in

Scheibenartig, } the shape of a disk or target etc.; [Bot.] discoid, discous.

Scheibenapfel, *m.* orbicular apple.

Scheibenbohrer, *m.* (cooper's) turrel.

Scheibenbüchse, *f.* rifle-barrel for

Scheibenrohr, *n.* } firing at a target, ‡ arquebuse.

Scheibenfisch, *m.* orbis, orb-fish.

Scheibenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* orbicular, in (or having the) form of a discus or disk, discoid, (*adv.*) orbicularly; *f.* Scheibenartig.

Scheibengat, *n.* [Mar.] sheave-hole.

Scheibenglas, *n.* pane-glass.

Scheibenhonig, *m.* honey in combs, in the wax.

Scheibeninstrument, *n.* astrolabe.

Scheibenkeule, *f.* [Bowling-] ball of glass.

Scheibenkücke, *f.* [Böttch.] hook to bend the hoops with. [butt.

Scheibennagel, *m.* nail of a shooting-

Scheibenpulver, *n.* fine (glazed) gun-powder.

Scheibenrund, *adj.* orbicular.

Scheibenschrägen, *m.* shooting (or firing) at a (the) target.

Scheibenschnecke, *f.* flat snail.

Scheibenschütze, *m.* he that shoots at the target.

Scheibenwachs, *n.* cake-wax.

Scheibenwerfen, *n.* playing at quoits, throwing quoits, [quoits.

Scheibenwerfer, *m.* he that plays at

Scheibenwurf, *m.* throw with the disk. [wheel.

Scheibenzapfen, *m.* nut of a potter's

Scheibicht, } *adj.* *f.* Scheibenar-
Scheibig, } tig, Scheibenförmig.

Scheibling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) *f.* Scheibenapfel.

Scheidbar, *adj.* separable, [Chem.] separable. –keit, *f.* separability, separableness.

Scheide, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. point or line of separation. 2. sheath; – (eines Degens), sheath, seabbard. (Das Schwert) in die – stecken, to sheathe(); (das Schwert) aus der – ziehen, to unsheathe(). 3. [Bot.] sheath, spathe; (Entom.) sheath; [Anat.] (Mutter)–, vagina, –, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Schth.] the sheat-fish (silurus glanis).

Scheidenartig, *adj.* [Bot.] vaginant.

Scheidenband, *n.* [Anat.] vaginal ligament.

Scheidenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* having the shape of a sheath, resembling a sheath. [membrane.

Scheidenhaut, *f.* [Anat.] vaginal

Scheidenmündung, *f.* [Anat.] orifice of the vagina

Scheiden, *iv. v. n.* to separate, to disunite, to divide; to sever, to part, to disjoin; [Chem.] to separate; to fine (gold and silver etc.), to part, to refine. (Ehelente) –, to divorce, to separate (man and wife) by divorce; von Tisch und Bett –, to divorce from bed and board, to separate. (a married woman from the bed and board of her husband). – *v. refl.* to separate, to part; sich – (v. Wegen) to branch off, to fork; sich – (v. der Milch), to turn. – *v. n* (u. w. sein) to separate, to part, to quit each other; to go away, to depart. – von ꝛc., to quit (e. acc.), to part with; aus diesem Leben –, to depart (from) this life; das –, parting, departure.

Scheidebank, *f.* [Min.] bench on which the ore is pounded or beaten.

Scheidebrium, *m.* [Schmelzh.] bar of separation; barrier, boundary-post.

Scheidebecher, *m.* parting-cup, stirrup-cup.

Scheidebern, *n.* [Anat.] vomer.

Scheideblick, *m.* parting look.

Scheidedock, *m* [Schmelzh.] trivet for the cucurbit. [ter of divorce.

Scheidebrief, *m.* bill of divorce, let-

Scheideerz, *n.* separated ore.

Scheidefurche, *f.* the last ridge of the furrows.

Scheidegefäß, *n* trituriom. a vessel for separating liquors of different densities.

Scheideglas, *n* separatory.

Scheidegold, *n* gold of parting.

Scheidehaut, *f.* [Anat.] vaginal

Scheidehaut, } membrane

Scheidekamm, *m.* (weaver's) comb.

Scheidekolben, *m.* [Chem.] alembic, matrass, cucurbit, still.

Scheidekunst, } *f.* chemistry, chymis-
Scheidelehre, } try. [ical.

Scheidekünstig, *adj.* chemical, chym-

Scheidekünstler, *m.* chemist, chymist.

Scheidekuß, *m.* parting kiss.

Scheidelinie, *f.* 1. line of separation. 2. ‡ barrier.

Scheidemauer, *f.* partition-wall; party-wall; *f.* Scheidewand. [ore.

Scheidemehl, *n.* powder of separated

Scheidemeister, *m.* [Salzw.] decider (in salt-matters), [change.

Scheidemünze, *f.* small money,

Scheidenadel, *f.* hair-pin.

Scheideofen, *m.* furnace in which silver etc. is separated.

Scheidepunkt, *m.* point of separation; line of demarcation, boundary; [Grammm.] diaeresis.

Scheidesilber, *n.* silver of parting.

Scheidespruch, *m.* decision of an umpire.

Scheidestunde, *f.* hour of parting; hour of death.

Scheiderichter, *m.* *f.* Scheideglas.

Scheidewand, *f.* 1. partition-wall. 2. ± barrier. 3. [Anat.] septum (of the heart etc.).

Scheidewasser, *n.* water of separation, aquafortis, aqua regia, nitric or nitro-muriatic acid.

Scheideweg, *m.* road marking the boundary; parting-way; branching (forking) road. 2. ‡ Am –r stehen, to be undecided.

Scheidezeichen, *n.* sign of separation; [Grammm.] diaeresis.

Scheider, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that separates etc., separator, divider; [Chem.] finer, refiner.

Scheidig, *adj.* [Bot.] vaginant.

Scheidung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. separating, parting etc., separation, divorcement, divorce; [Chem.] separation, chemical analysis; (re)fining, refinement. Die – vom Bette, [Rechtsspr.] thoral separation. *f.* Scheiden. 2. – (einer Krankheit), [Med.] crisis.

Schein, *m.* (–es) 1. a) shine, brightness, splendor, lustre. Der – des Mondes, the light of the moon, the moon-light; der neue –, new moon; der volle –, full moon; – um das Haupt eines Heiligen), glory, halo. b) [Astron.] aspect. Gesechster, gesäuster, quartier –, sextile, quintile, quartile. 2. ± Ein – von Hoffnung, Ähnlichkeit ꝛc., a faint hope, a faint resemblance; ein – von Vergnügen, a glimpse of delight. 3. (Ansichten) appearance, seeming, semblance, show; *it.* face, outside; color; *it.* appearance, likelihood. Sich mit dem –e begnügen, to content one's self with the mere appearance; mit einem –e von ꝛc., with a show of (friendship etc.); dem –e nach, in appearance, in show or semblance, seemingly, apparently; der – trügt, appearances often deceive; zum –e thun, to do for appearance' sake (for form's sake; es hat den –, als ob ꝛc., it looks as if etc.; unter dem –e der Freundschaft, under the cloak (mask or garb) of friendship; *f.* Aufschein. 4. [Sandel] note.

bond, bill; *it.* receipt, acquittance. 5. at testation, certificate. 6. *in comp.* pretended, supposed, feigned, counterfeit, assumed, seeming, specious, imaginary, not real, apparent. fantastic, fantastic, false, pseudo.-, mock.-, sham.-, apparently, seemingly, pretendedly.

Scheinamt, *n.* sinecure.

Scheinapostel, *m.* false apostle, pseudo apostle.

Scheinbegriff, *m.* false notion.

Scheinbehelf, *m.* specious excuse, evasion, shift, ☾ humbug

Scheinbeisch, *m.* mock visit.

Scheinbeweis, *m* specious or seeming argument, mock argument, mock proof.

Scheinbild, *n.* phantasm or fantasm, phantom. Das – des Lebens, the mockery of woe. [citizen.

Scheinbürger, *m.* mock citizen, sham-

Scheinbuße, *f.* sham penitence.

Scheinchrist, *m.* false Christian.

Scheinecontrakt, *m.* §, **Scheinvertrag.**

Scheinding, *n.* imaginary being, shadow; phantom. [marriage.

Scheinehe, *f.* sham (false or mock)

Scheinehre, *f.* mock honor, apparent (or appearance of) honor.

Scheinfreude, *f.* feigned joy.

Scheinfreund, *m.* seeming friend. –**schaft**, *f.* seeming friendship.

Scheinfriede, *m.* false or feigned (hollow) peace. Einen – schließen, to clap up a peace.

Scheinfromm, s. **Scheinheilig.**

Scheingebilde, *n.* s. **Scheinbild.**

Scheingefecht, *n.* sham fight, mock fight.

Scheingelehrt, *adj.* would-be-learned.

Scheingeldde, *n.* sham vow.

Scheingerücht, ✓ *n.* mock trial.

Scheinverhör, ✓

Scheinglaube, *m.* pretended faith.

Scheinglück, *n.* seeming happiness, luck.

Scheingold, *n* false gold, tinsel.

Scheingroß, *adj.* seeming great.

Scheingröße, *f.* false, apparent greatness; false grandeur.

Scheingrund, *m.* specious argument

Scheingut, *adj.* seeming good.

Scheinhandel, *m.* sham transaction.

Scheinheilig, *adj.* hypocritical, sanctimonious, having the appearance of sanctity, pharisaic. Ein –er, eine –e, a hypocrite, canter. – *adv.* hypocritically etc. –**keit**, *f.* hypocrisy (in religion), pharisaism. pharisaicalness, sanctimoniousness, sanctimony.

Scheinkampf, *m* s. **Scheingefecht.**

Scheinkauf, *f.* feigned purchase.

Scheinkeusch, *adj.* prudish. Die –e, prude. –**heit**, *f.* prudery.

Scheinkörper, *m.* phantom. [king.

Scheinkönig, *m.* mock king, pseudo-

Scheinkrank, *adj.* seeming sick, sham-sick, ☾ shamming.

Scheinliebe, *f.* feigned or pretended love, seeming affection.

Scheinmartyrer, *m.* pseudo-martyr.

Scheinmittel, *n.* palliative.

Scheinquittung, *f.* sham receipt.

Scheinregen, *m.* mock rain

Scheinspröde, *adj.* prudish. Die –, prude.

Scheinsprödigkeit, *f.* prudery.

Scheintod, *m.* apparent or feigned death.

Scheintodt, *adj.* apparently dead. Ein –er, one apparently dead. [virtue.

Scheintugend, *f.* feigned or seeming

Scheinübel, *n.* seeming evil. imaginary ill. [cause.

Scheinursache, *f.* seeming or apparent

Scheinvertrag, *m.* elusory or sham contract. [bill.

Scheinwechsel, *m.* accommodation-

Scheinweise, *m.* philosophist.

Scheinweisheit, *f.* philosophism.

Scheinwelt, *f.* visionary world.

Scheinwesen, *n.* s. **Scheinding.**

Scheinwidersinn, ✓ *n.* seeming

Scheinwiderspruch, ✓ contradiction, paradox.

Scheinwurm, *m.* glow-worm.

Scheinzahlung, *f.* sham *or* imaginary payment.

Scheinbar, *adj.* 1. seeming, specious, apparent, plausible. 2. * visible, plausible. 3. * looking well, showy — *adv.* seemingly, speciously, apparently etc., in appearance, in semblance. –**keit**, *f.* seemingness, fair appearance, speciousness, plausibility.

Scheinen, *ir. v. n.* 1. – (v. der Sonne ꝛc.), to shine. Stark –, to give a dazzling light. 2. ± to shine (to be bright, brilliant, eminent, conspicuous). 3. – (anscheinen), to appear, to seem. Es scheint, it seems; mir scheint, it appears or seems to me, † meseems; es schien mir, meseemed etc.; wie es scheint, as it seems, it seems so. for aught it seems; die türkische Macht scheint im Sinken zu sein, es scheint, die türkische Macht ist im Sinken, es scheint, als ob ꝛc., it seems that the Turkish power is on the wane (decline); die Sache scheint nicht so übel, it is good likely matter.

Scheinlich, *adj.* * s. **Scheinbar.**

Scheiße, *f.* ⊖ excrement, dirt, tind; ⊖ shit, ⊖ diarrhea.

Scheißen, *ir. v. n.* and *n.* ⊖ to go to stool, ⊖ to shite or shit.

Scheißdorn, *m.* purging buck-thorn.

Scheißerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ⊖ 1. going to stool. 2. ‡ matter of no consequence, despicable affair, ⊖ shit.

Scheit, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e, –er) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) log, billet, piece of wood.

Scheithauer, *m.* wood-cleaver.

Scheitholz, *n.* log-wood. billet wood.

Scheitmaß, *n.* logwood-measure.

Scheitel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) († *f. pl.* –n) 1. the crown or top (of the head), vertex; *it.* § **Scheitelpunkt.** Von der Fußsohle bis zum –, from head to foot, from top to toe; die Gelegenheit beim – fassen, ‡ to take time (seize opportunity) by the forelock. 2. § vertex, annuit, top.

Scheitelbein, *n.* [Anat.] os verticis, parietal bone.

Scheitelfläche, *f.* vertical plane.

Scheitelhaar, *n.* hair of the crown.

Scheitelkappe, *f.* ✓ small cap covering the crown of the head, calotte; patch.

Scheitelkreis, *m.* vertical circle. – der Sonne, vertical of the sun.

Scheitellinie, *f.* vertical line.

Scheitelpunkt, *m.* [Astron.] vertex, zenith. Der Abstand vom –e, zenith-distance. [vertically.

Scheitelrecht, *adj.* vertical. — *adv.*

Scheitelwinkel, *m.* [Astron.] azimuth.

Scheiteln, *v. a.* Die Haare –, to part the hair on the top of the head.

Scheiten, *v. a.* (Holz) –, to cleave, cut into logs.

Scheiterhaufen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) funeral pile, pyre.

Scheitern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to be wrecked. ‡ to wreck, to founder, to be lost. Das Schiff Diamant scheiterte an einem Felsen ꝛc., the (ship) Diamond was wrecked on a rock in etc. 2. ‡ to go to ruin, to miscarry, to be thwarted or frustrated, † to wreck. – (v. Plänen ꝛc.), to miscarry; to fail; er scheiterte, he failed (in his design or of success).

Scheel, *adj.* 1. squint-eyed. squint, looking obliquely. 2. ± squint-eyed, envious, malignant. — *adv.* obliquely, awry, askance, askew. – ansehen, to look awry on; – sehen zu, ein –es Gesicht machen zu, to look with an evil (or envious) eye upon, to look askant at.

Scheläuge, *n.* 1. squint-eye 2. ± evil eye. [eyed. squinting.

Schelängig, *adj.* ‡ and ± squint-

Schelsucht, *f.* squint-eyed jealousy or envy.

Schelsüchtig, *adj.* envious, jealous, squint-eyed. –**keit**, *f.* s. **Schelsucht.**

Schelde, *f.* (Geogr.) Scheld.

Schelfe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) husk, shell; peel, paring.

Schelfen, *v. a.* to husk, to hull; to peel. to pare. Sich – (v. d. Schlangen), to peel off; to scale off, to exfoliate.

Schelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. (little) bell, hand bell. *Prov.* Der Katze die – umhängen, anhängen, to bell the cat. 2. – (an Hunden, Füßen), manacle. –n (*pl.*), manacles, hand-cuffs, shackles; (Einem) –n anlegen, to manacle (*e. acc.*), to shackle. 3. teaticles (of a stallion etc.). 4. [Bot. ranuns.] diamonds. 5. s. **Maulschelle.**

Schellenbaum, *m.* bell-tree

Schellengeläut, *n.* tingling, tinkling or jingling of bells; *it.* – (der Pferde), bell-harness. [fool's-cap.

Schellenkappe, *f.* cap and bells,

Schellenklang, *m.* sound of bells.

2. ‡ trifling discourse, jingle.

Schellenkönig, *m.* the king of diamonds.

Schellenschlitten, *m.* sledge drawn by horses with bell-harness.

Schellentrommel, *f.* timbrel, tambourin. [bell.

Schellen, *v. n.* to ring, to ring the

Schellfisch, *m.* cod, haddock; (Berter) –, pout, the whiting pout.

Schellharz, *n.* marbled rosin.

Schellhengst, *m.* stallion, stone horse.

Schellholz, *n.* [Zimmerl.] slabs.

Schellack, *m.* shell-lac, lac in tables.

Schellkraut, *n.* } celandine.
Schellwurz(el), *f.*

Schelm, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e, ob. -ro, *pl.* -en) 1. rogue, knave, knavish fellow, rascal. Zum -(en) werden, to turn rogue; to lose one's reputation; den -hinter den Ohren, um Nacken haben, ☾ to be a rogue in disguise. 2. ☾ o rogue, rascal, fellow. Ein armer -, a poor fellow; mag für ein liebes kleiner -! what a sweet little rogue!

Schelm(en)auge, *n.* roguish eye.

Schelmenblick, *m.* hanging (☾ hangdog) face *or* look.

Schelmengesicht, *n.* roguish face.

Schelmengesindel, *n.* rascality, rapscal(li)ons, rips.

Schelmengras, *n* acute carex.

Schelmenteed, *n.* frivolous song.

Schelmensprache, *f.* cant, thieves slang, gibberish.

Schelmenstreich, *m.* roguish, knavish *or* wanton trick, (a piece of) knavery.

Schelmerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) knavery, knavishness, roguery.

Schelmisch, *adj.* roguish, knavish. — *adv.* roguishly etc.

Schelte, *f.* o ☾ scolding, opprobrious language, rating, railing.

Schelten, *irr. v. a.* and *n.* 1. to scold, to chide, to rate to reproach, to revile; to rail (at, against, † on), to inveigh (against); (pr. to blame, to reprimand, to reprove, to reprehend, to rebuke (Ein-nen) —, to scold, to scold at; — auf, über ꝛc., to scold at etc.; zum — aufgelegt sein, to be in a scolding fit. 2. † to call. Sich gern Ihro Gnaden, einen gnädigen Herrn — lassen, to like to be called my lord.

Scheltenswerth, *adj.* blam(e)able, reprehensible, reproachable, deserving reproach.

Scheltname, *m.* an opprobrious (*or* injurious) appellation, name of reproach, name given in contempt, derision or reproach, nickname. (Einem) einen — geben, to give a name of reproach, to nickname (*c. acc.*).

Scheltwort, *n* invective, a railing expression, an abusive *or* insulting word. -e ausstoßen gegen ꝛc., to utter invectives against etc.; in -e ausbrechen, to burst (out) into invectives.

Schelter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) scolder, railer, one that scolds etc.

Schema, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -ta) scheme; model, pattern.

Schemel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) stool, footstool.

Schemen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) phantom, shadow.

Schenk, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) 1. (Mundo) —, cup-bearer, butler. 2. (*f.* -inn) (Wein-, Bier- ꝛc.) —, retailer of wine etc., tapster, vintner.

Schenkbier, *n.* draught beer.

Schenkfaß, *n.* cistern (for a dining-room).

Schenkgerechtigkeit, *f.* license for selling wine, beer, spirits.
Schenkrecht, *n.* }

Schenkfanne, *f.* jack, can.

Schenkkeller, *m.* vaults where wine *or* beer etc. is sold, [London ꝛc.] shades.

Schenkmaß, *n.* retail-ing) measure.

Schenkstube, *f.* tap-room, coffee-room.

Schenkteller, *m.* salver, waiter

Schenktisch, *m.* cupboard, side-board.

Schenkwirth, *m.* (*f.* -inn) tavern-keeper, tapster, vintner. -schaft, *f.* trade *or* house of a etc.

Schenkwinnt, *n.* the office of a (the) cupbearer, wine-cellar office.

Schenkbar, *adj.* that may be given away, retailed etc.; ☾ presentable; retailable; f. Schenken.

Schenke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. tavern, tap-house, ale-house, beer-house, pot-house, inn. 2. o f. Geschenk.

Schenkel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*dim.* -chen, *n.*) 1. thigh, shank. — von einem Huhne ꝛc., leg of a fowl etc. 2. [Techn.] shank; side, side-piece; [Geom.] side (of an angle). *it leg* — eines Zirkels, foot (of a pair of compasses). 3. [Mar.] — (an einem Taue), pendant.

Schenkelader, *f.* 1. crural *or* femoral vein. 2. crural *or* femoral artery.

Schenkelanhang, *m.* [Anat.]

Schenkelbrecher, } trochanter.
Schenkelumdreher.

Schenkelbein, *n.*
Schenkelknochen, *m.* } thigh-bone.

Schenkelbeule, *f.* — (bei Pferden), spavin.

Schenkelbinde, *f.* [Anat.] crural ligament, fascia lata.

Schenkelblutader, *f.* f. Schenkelader Nr. 2.

Schenkelblatt, *n.* that part of the harness which covers a horse's thigh.

Schenkelhafen, *m.* can-hook.

Schenkelmuskel, *m.* crural muscle.

Schenkelnerve, *m.* [Anat.] crural nerve.

Schenkelschiene, *f.* cnish; -n *pl.*, tasses, armor for the thighs.

Schenkelschlagader, *f.* f. Schenkelader.
Schenkelpulsader, } f. ader Nr. 2.

Schenkelwolle, *f.* breechings.

Schenkelwurm, *m.* Guinea-worm.

Schenkelig, *adj.* having thighs *or* sides, Gleich-, [Geom.] equilateral, isosceles.

Schenken, *v. a.* 1. a) to pour, to fill. Wein ꝛc. in das Glas —, to pour wine etc. into the glass; f. Einschenken. b) Wein, Bier ꝛc. —, to retail *or* sell wine, beer etc.; hier schenkt man Wein ꝛc., here is wine etc. to be had. c) o Einem Kunde —, to give suck to a child. 2. (Einem Etwas) —, to present (any one with), to make (any one) a present of, to bestow *or* confer (on) without compensation, to give, to grant. Etwas geschenkt bekommen, to be presented with; der erste Präsident schenkte der Bibelgesellschaft 10000 Thaler, the first president presented to the Bible Society then thousand dollars *or* made a donation of ten thousand dollars to etc.; er schenkt gern, he gives freely, spends liberally. 3. ± (Einem) eine Schuld, Strafe —, to remit a debt *or* punishment; Einem das Leben —, to give one his life; Einem die Freiheit —, to set any one at liberty, to restore any one to liberty, to free, to manumit, to liberate, to emancipate (a slave); es soll die geschenkt sein, you shall get off (without being punished).

Schenker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -inn) donor, presenter, one who gives etc.

Schenkhaft, *adj.* ☾ o liberal, giving largely, munificent.

Schenkung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) donation, donative, gift, largess, gratuity, present, dole; [Rechtsspr.] donation.

Schenkungsbrief, *m.* } deed of
Schenkungsurkunde, *f.* } donation (*or* gift).

Scher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) } [Zool.] mole.
Schermaus, *f.*

Scherbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Scherbchen, *n.*) 1. pot-sherd, a shard. 2. - (an Blumen ꝛc.), flower-pot; [Chem.] capsule. 3. [Mar.] scarf.

Scherbenblume, *f.* } flower, plant
Scherbengewächs, *n.* } reared in a pot.

Scherbengericht, *n* [Alt Griechenl.]

Scherbenurtheil, } ostracism.

Scherbentuchen, *m.* sponge-cake.

Scherben, ☾ *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) f. Schere.

Scherbel, ☾ be.

Schere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Scherchen, *n.*) 1. a) (a pair of) scissors; (große) —, shears; (Zuch)—, twitchers; (Mänlis)—, conpoirs; —, [Chir.] forfex; — zum Abschneiden der Nabelschnur, [Chir.] umbilical scissors; b) — (o. Krebsen ꝛc.), claws. c) ☾ various implements resembling a pair of open scissors. 2. rocks, cliffs.

Scherenboot, *n.* a small ship on Scheren (Schiffs) the Swedish coast, a coaster.

Scherenflotte, *f.* fleet composed of such vessels or coasters.

Scherenförmig, *adj.* having the shape of scissors or claws, scissor-formed, sheer-formed.

Scherenfutteral, *n.* scissor-sheath.

Scherenkette, *f.* scissor-chain.

Scherenschleifer, *m.* knife-grinder.

Scherenschmied, *m.* cutler.

Scherenwerk, *n.* [Festungsb.] tenaillon.

Scheren, *irr. v. a.* 1. a) (Schafe) —, to shear (sheep), to fleece; Tuch —, to shear cloth; (Hecken ꝛc.) —, to poll, lop (trees etc.). *Prov.* Sie sind alle über einen Kamm geschoren, they are all of the same stamp. b) (Mit einem Scheermesser) —, to shave. 2. a) to fleece, to strip of money *or* property. b) to banter, to tease, to plague *or* vex (*c. acc.*). to jeer at one (in sport). Laß mich ungeschoren! let me alone! c) Was schert mich das? what do I care about that? 3. [Mar.] Ein Takel klar —, to undertrim a tackle; *it.* f. Anschoren. — *v. refl.* Sich — um ꝛc., 1. to trouble one's self about, to mind (*c. acc.*), to care for; sich — um, to plague, to toil and moil. 2. (☾ to go or be off. Schere (ob. Schere) dich weg! get you gone! sheer off! schert dich aus dem Wege! out of the way!

Scherbecken, *n.* shaving-basin.
Scherbeutel, *m.* razor-pouch.
Scherbtrog, *m.* [Mur.] warping-block.
Scherfloder, *f.* f. Scherwolle.
Scherhaken, *m.* [Mur.] sheer-hook.
Scherholz, *n.* [Mur.] vane-stock.
Scherleine, *f.* } [Mur.] crowfoot line.
Scherlein, *n.* }
Schermaschine, *f.* shearing-machine.
Schermesser, *n.* razor. –fisch, *m.* razor-fish. –schnäbler, *m.* [Ornith.] razor-bill.
Scherschwanz, *m.* kite (Milvus).
Scherstube, *f.* – (des Barbiers), barber's shop.
Scherwolle, *f.* shearings, fleece.
Scherzeit, *f.* shearing-time.
Scherzeug, *n.* barber's implements or case), shaving apparatus (or things).
Scherer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. shearer, shearman; shaver, barber. 2. † fleecer.
Schererei, *f.* (*pl* –en) ☾ vexation.
Scherf, *m.* and *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) –, –chen, *n.*, –lein, *n.*, mite.
Scherge, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) beadle, tipstaff, (bum)bailiff, sergeant, catchpoll; apparitor.
Schergenamt, *n.* office of a beadle etc.
Schergenvolk, *n.* troop of beadles etc.
Schergen, *v. a.* o to push.
Scherwenzel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Kartensp.] knave (at cards); (im Reversi) quinola. 2. † ☾ jack of all trades; a busybody 3 f. Pudel.
Scherz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) jest, joke, sport, pleasantry, † rig. Bezeichnen –, jeer, sarcasm, gibe; einen – treiben, hänseln mit ꝛc., to put a joke upon etc., to jeer, to jeer at etc. in sport, to break jests upon; sich einen – machen aus ꝛc., to put off with a jest; einen – machen, to break a jest; – bei Seite, joking apart; um –, aus –, in jest, in joke, jestingly, jokingly, for fun; ohne –, without jesting; das sind keine Gegenstände des –es, these are no jesting matters.
Scherzgedicht, *n.* comic or burlesque poem.
Scherzgott, *m.* [Myth.] Momus.
Scherzlaune, *f.* humor, sportive humor.
Scherzlustig, *adj.* humorous, (*adv.*) humorously.
Scherzredend, *adj.* jovial, fond of a joke, waggish.
Scherzred, *n.* comic ode, a Peter-Pindaric; f. Scherzgedicht.
Scherzmacher, *(m.* humorist, wag.
Scherzredner, *)* droll.
Scherzname, *m.* nick-name.
Scherzweise, *adj.* jestingly, jocosely, for fun, in jest.
Scherzwort, *n.* jocular expression.
Scherzen, *v. n.* 1. to jest, to joke, to sport; to jeer, to fool, to banter, to play. Er läßt nicht mit sich –, he is not to be fooled with; er scherzt grn, he is given to jesting; damit ist nicht zu –, there is no playing with it. 2. – (Käsbern ꝛc.), to play, to frolick, to sport, to frisk.

Scherzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) jester, joker.
Scherzhaft, *adj.* facetious, jocose, jocund, jocular, playful, sportive, droll, funny, humorous. Ein – er Mensch, a humorous man a humorist; – e Laune, sportive humor. – *adv.* facetiously etc. –igkeit, *f.* facetiousness, jocoseness, jocularity, jocundity, jocundness, sportiveness, humorousness, playfulness.
Scherzlich, f. Scherzhaft.
Scheuer, *m.* (–s) [Jäbsäe.] buckram.
Scheuern, *v. n.* [Zeit.] to crash. – (v. der Stimme), to tremble.
Scheu, *adj.* fearful, timorous, timid, faint-hearted; shy, skittish; coy. – werden, to take fright; – (von Pferden), shy, skittish. – *adv* shyly, shily, timorously etc. –, *f.* 1. timidity, shyness, skittishness, reserve; fear; awe. – haben, tragen vor ꝛc., to fear (*c. acc.*), to be afraid of; Einem eine Heilige – einflößen, to keep any one in awe. 2. * aversion. – haben gegen ꝛc., to abhor, to abominate, to loathe.
Scheukappen, *(s. pl.* – (der Pferde),
Scheuleder, *)* winkers, winker-pieces, lunets, lunettes, eye-flaps.
Scheuche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) scarecrow, malkin.
Scheuchen, *v. a.* 1. to scare, to fright or frighten. 2. † (den Schlaf, die Sorgen ꝛc.) –, to drive away, to banish.
Scheucher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) one who scares etc.; f. scarecrow.
Scheuen, *v. a.* to shun, to avoid; *ut.* to fear. Er scheut keine Mühe, he does not spare himself, he spares no pains. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to be shy or timid; to hesitate; sich – vor ꝛc., to be afraid of, to fear, to stand in fear of.
Scheuer, *f.* (*pl.* –n) barn, cornhouse; f. Scheune. In die – bringen (Korn ꝛc.), to house.
Scheuern, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to scour (a kettle etc.). 2. † (Einem den Kopf –, to reprove or chide may one.
Scheuerfaß, *n.* scouring-tub.
Scheuerfest, *n.* scouring day
Scheuerfrau, *f.* } *f.* char-woman.
Scheuermagd, *)*
Scheuerkraut, *n.* shave grass.
Scheuerlappen, *m.* } dish-clout, mop.
Scheuertuch, *n.* }
Scheuermisch, *m.* } rubber.
Scheuerpapier, *n.* scouring-paper, sand-paper.
Scheuersand, *m.* scouring (fine) sand.
Scheuertag, *m.* scouring-day; *it* Ash-Wednesday.
Scheuerweib, *n.* f. Scheuerfrau.
Scheune, *f.* (*pl.*–n) barn; f. Scheuer.
Scheunendach, *n.* barn-roof.
Scheunenknecht, *m.* man who has the care of the barn.
Scheunentenne, *f.* barn-floor.
Scheusal, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) object of horror, monster, hideous or horrid, monster; bugbear.
Scheußlich, *adj.* 1. hideous, ghastly; horrid, horrible, abominable. 2. ☾ horrid, shocking. – *adv.* 1. hideously etc. 2. ☾ abominably, excessively. –keit, *f.* 1. hideousness, ghastliness; horribleness, horridness; abominableness. 2. (*pl.* –en) horrid thing etc
Schicht, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. layer, bed, stratum (*pl.* strata, strata), coach; row, pile. 2. [Min.] task. – machen, to cease working. 3. [Rechtsspr.] as division of an inheritance; b) part, portion.
Schichtholz, *n.* wood in rows, stacks or piles.
Schichtkur, *m.* [Min.] share of a mine.
Schichtlohn, *m.* [Min.] wages for a certain portion of work.
Schichtmeister, *m.* [Min.] inspector or overseer of the workmen. –ei, *f.* of fice of ete.
Schichtschreiber, *m.* [Min.] clerk that registers the several tasks performed by the miners. [3. n.
Schichtscheidung, *f.* f. Schicht Nr.
Schichtweise, *adj.* and *adv.* by strata etc., in layers, stratified. [forset.
Schichtel, *n.* (–s, *pl.*–) [Handschuhm.]
Schichten, *v. n.* 1. to put into rows, to lay in a stratum, in strata, to stratify, to form into a layer; (Holz ꝛc.) –, to pile. Geschichtet, stratified, bedded etc. 2. o to distribute or divide.
Schichter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who piles (wood etc.), piler.
Schichtig, *adj.* in rows or strata etc.
Schichtung, *f.* 1. stratification, piling (wood etc.). 2. division; [Rechtsspr.] division of property on the surviving husband marrying a second time.
Schicken, *v. n.* and *n.* 1. to send, to get carried. Wieder –, to send again, to resend; (einen Boten ꝛc.) –, to send, to dispatch; – nach ꝛc., to send for; (ein Buch) in die Welt –, to publish. 2. † a) (Einen) in die andere Welt –, to dispatch, to send out of the world, to put to death, to make away with, b) to send; to inflict. c) to dispose, f. Lenken. – *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. a) o to make haste; b) sich – zu ꝛc., to prepare, make ready for; *it.* to be fit for; er schickt sich dazu, he is fit for it; sich zur Arbeit –, to set to work; es (der Himmel) schickt sich zum Regen, it is going to rain; schickt euch! move on! sich – in ꝛc., to accommodate one's self to; to reconcile one's self to; sich in die Zeit –, to serve the time; sich in die Umstände –, to reconcile one's self to circumstances; sich in Zeit und Umstände –, to go with the times; sich in Einen –, to accommodate one's self to another's humor; sich zusammen –, to agree. 2. *v. imp.* to be proper or becoming, to fit, to be fit(ting); sich – für ꝛc., to become (*c. acc.*), to be fit for, to suit with, to suit (*c. acc.*); sich – zu ꝛc., to be fitted to, to suit (*c. acc.*). Das schickt sich nicht für ihn, that is not fit for him; das schickt sich nicht zu seinem Stande, that does not suit your condition; (eine Farbe) schickt sich nicht zu ꝛc., does not suit etc.; es wird sich schon –, time (itself) will bring it about, it will follow (as a matter) of course; es kann sich noch wunderlich –, many an unexpected change may yet take place. [sends etc., sender.
Schicker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one that

Schicklich, *adj.* fit *or* fitting, proper, becoming, suitable, convenient, meet, appropriate. — *adv.* fitly etc. **-keit,** *f.* fitness, becomingness, suitableness, propriety, decorum, appropriateness.

Schickſal, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) fate, fatality, destiny; *it.* fate, destiny, lot; *it.* event, adventure. Es ist unser —, ich —, it is our fate to etc.

Schickſalsgöttinnen, *f. pl.* [Myth.]

Schickſalsſchweſtern, } the Destinies,
Schickſalsſchweſtern, } Fates; weird sisters.

Schickſalsmacht, *f.* fate.

Schickſalswort, *n.* decree of fate, oracle.

Schickung, *f.* (*pl.*-en) I. a sending etc. 2. — Gottes, God's sending, divine ordinance, divine will, decree.

Schiebe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Gärtn.] rake, spud; *it.* shovel.

Schiebebank, *f.* bench of wire-drawers.

Schiebeblech, *n.* — (an Kamineu), blower.

Schiebeblei(ſ)ſtift, *f.* sliding pencil.

Schiebeblinde, *f.* [Mar.] spit-sail, top-sail.

Schiebebrett, *n.* slip-board, slider.

Schiebedeckel, *m.* sliding lid, slide.

Schiebefenſter, *n.* sliding window, sash, sash-window. [the drawers.

Schiebekaſten, *m.* chest of drawers,

Schiebekloben, *m.* pincers or pinchers, nippers (of locksmiths).

Schiebelade, *f.* slide-box; *it* drawer.

Schiebeleuchter, *m.* slide-candle stick.

Schiebethür(e), *f.* sliding door.

Schiebewand, *f.* [Theat.] side-scene, movi(e)able scene.

Schiebejungen, *f. pl.* [Mar.] sliding tongs, plu-tongs.

Schieben, *irr. v. a.* and *n.* 1. to shove, to push; to slide; [Kegelſp.] to throw. (Das Brod etc.) in den Ofen —, to put into the oven; Kegel —, to play at nine pins, to bowl; die Hand heimlich oder unbemerkt in Jemands Tasche —, to slide one's hand into any one's pocket; entlang oder fort —, to slide or thrust along; zur Thüre hinaus —, to push out of the room. 2. ‡ Einem Etwas in das Gewissen —, to leave a thing to one's conscience; die Schuld auf ꝛc. —, to put the blame on etc.; (Etwas) auf die lange Bank —, to put off or to procrastinate to an indefinite period; von sich —, to decline. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to move out of its place, to shift (from one side to the other etc.). — *v. n.* — (o. Pflanzen ꝛc.), to shoot, to sprout, to send forth branches; —, Zähne — (v. Thieren), to shed the milk teeth.

Schiebedecke ꝛc., s. Schiebedeckel ꝛc.

Schiebkarren, *m.* (wheel-)barrow.

Schiebkärrner, *m.* (wheel)barrow-man.

Schiebkaſten, *m.* (chest of) drawers.

Schieblade, *f.* drawer; s. Schiebelade, -nſchloß, *n.* drawer-lock.

Schiebochs, *m.* ox yoked by the head (so as to shove instead of drawing).

Schiebſack, *m.* pocket, fob.

Schiebſtange, *f.* pole.

Schiebtauge, *f.* [Mar.] braided rope-band; *it.* s. Schiebejungen.

Schieber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) I. pusher, he that shoves etc.; *it.* [Taubenwirthſch.] s. Schiebocks; *it.* gold-drawer. 2. slider, bar. † shut; — (an einem Tische), table fastener; — (auf einem Jakobsſtabe), vane, transom; — (an Regenſchirmen), slide(r).

Schiedeſchacht, *m.* [Min.] shaft of division.

Schiedmauer, } *f.* partition-wall;
Schiedwand, } s. Scheidemauer ꝛc.

Schiedsfreund, } *m.* umpire, ar-
Schiedsmann, } bitter, arbitrator.
Schiedsrichter, } referee.

Schiedsrichterinn, *f.* arbitress.

Schiedsrichterlich, *adj.* —er Spruch, award, arbitrament; es auf —ein Spruch ankommen laſſen, to consent to a reference. — *adv.* by arbitration.

Schiedsſpruch, *m.* award, decision of an umpire, umpirage, sentence of the referee. Ein —ein thun, to arbitrate (between etc.). [spruch.

Schiedsurtheil, *n.* s. Schiedsſpruch.

Schiedſtein, *m.* land-mark.

Schief, *adj.* 1. oblique, inclined, sloping, shelving; crooked; *it.* awry, wry, distorted. Ein —er Winkel, [Geom.] an oblique angle; ein —es Maul, a wry mouth; die —e Stellung, obliquity, obliqueness; in —er Richtung, obliquely; ein —er Wind, [Mar.] sharp wind, tack-wind; die —e Fahrt, [Mar.] oblique sailing; die Kunst in —er Linie zu segeln, [Mar.] loxodromics. 2. ‡ wry. Ein —er Kopf, a warped (judgment or) head; ein —es Urtheil, a warped or wrong judgment. — *adv.* 1. obliquely etc.; crookedly; awry, askew, askance. Die Haube der Dame sitzt —, the lady's cap is awry; — segeln (v. Schiffen), to careen, to sail on the careen. 2 ‡ — urtheilen, to judge ill; — anfangen, to begin at the wrong end.

Schiefbeinig, *adj.* crook-legged, bandy-legged, wry-legged.

Schiefhals, *m.* a wry neck.

Schiefhalſig, *adj.* wry-necked.

Schiefkopf, *m.* warped head (or judgment).

Schiefland, *n.* oblique course.

Schiefmaß, *n.* sliding angular rule.

Schiefmaul, *n.* wry mouth, † splay-mouth; person having a wry mouth.

Schiefmäulig, *adj.* wry-mouthed. † splay-mouthed.

Schiefnaſe, *f.* bent nose.

Schiefnaſig, *adj.* wry-nosed.

Schiefrund, *adj.* obliquely spherical.

Schiefſehen, *n.* squinting.

Schiefſeig, *m.* [Typ.] inclined quoin, (*pl.*) scale-boards.

Schiefwinkelig, *adj.* oblique-angled. -keit, *f.* the being oblique-angled.

Schiefe, *f.* 1. obliquity, obliqueness; crookedness; ‡ Schiefheit. 2. (*pl.* —n) inclined plane.

Schiefer, *m.* (-s, *pl.*—) 1. — (Schieferſtein), slate. Mit — decken, to slate (a roof). 2. — (auf dem Kopfe), scales, scurf. 3. (Splitter) splint(er); any mass cleaving off in scales, flake; [Chir.] splinter, scale. 4. ‡ Einen — auf Einen haben, to have an old grudge against etc.; einen — im Herzen haben, to pine.

Schieferalaun, *m.* feather-alum.

Schieferähnlich, *adj.* slate-like, resembling *or* like slate.

Schieferartig, *adj.* slaty.

Schieferblau, *adj.* and *n.* slate blue.

Schieferbrecher, *m.* slate-cutter.

Schieferbruch, *m.* slate-quarry, slate-pit. [root.

Schieferdach, *n.* slated roof, slate-

Schieferdecker, *m.* slater, [Dial.] hellier. [color

Schieferfarbe, *f.* slate-color, slaty

Schieferfarben, } *adj.* slate-colored.
Schieferfarbig, }

Schiefergebirge, *n.* slate-mountain.

Schiefergeſchwerne, *m.* sworn inspector of the slate-quarries.

Schiefergeſtein, *n.* slate-stone.

Schiefergriffel, *m* slate-pencil.

Schiefergrün, *adj.* dark-green. — *n.* borax. [mer.

Schieferhämmer, *m.* slater's ham-

Schieferhauer, *m.* s. Schieferdecker. [decker), horse.

Schieferkaſten, *m.* — (der Schiefer-

Schieferkohle, *f.* slate-coal.

Schiefernagel, *m.* slate-peg, slater's nail. [ney.

Schieferniere, *f.* [Min.] slate-kid-

Schieferpapier, *n.* slate-paper.

Schieferpergament, *n.* slate-colored parchment.

Schieferplatte, *f.* plate (slab) of slate.

Schiefer(ſchicht, *f.* slate-layer, slate-stratum, bed of slate, slate-bed, slate-bank.

Schieferſchneider, *m.* slate-cutter.

Schieferſchwarz, *n.* slate - black; black ochre.

Schieferſpath, *m.* slate-spar.

Schieferſtein, *m.* slate.

Schieferſtift, *m.* slate pencil.

Schiefertafel, *f.* plate, tablet *or* slab of slate; slate, square slate, slate-board; — (zum Rechnen), slate.

Schieferthon, *m.* slate clay, schist(us), argillaceous slate.

Schiefertiſch, *m.* table of slate, slate-table, slate-slabbed table.

Schieferweiß, *n.* the finest sort of white lead.

Schieferzahn, *m.* scaly tooth.

Schiefericht, *adj.* slaty, slate-like.

Schieferig, *adj.* 1. slaty, having the properties of slate. 2. ‡ ☾ irritable, ill-humored. -keit, *f.* leprosity (of metals etc.).

Schiefern, *v. refl.* Sich —, to scale (off), to come off in scales; (v. Knochen) to exfoliate. Das — (der Knochen), exfoliation; Mittel, welches das — (der Knochen) bewirkt, exfoliative. — *v. n.* ☾ to find fault with.

Schiefheit, *f.* 1. ‡ Schiefe. 2. ‡ warpedness (of judgment).

Schiel, *adj.* squint, squinting. -er Wein, claret.

Schielange, *n.* squint-eye.

Schielängig, *adj.* squint-eyed.

Schielbrille, *f.* goggles; spectacles for curing strabism.

Schielkraut, *n.* milk-tare.

Schielen, *v. n.* 1. to squint, to look asquint; to glance *or* look awry, to squint an eye. – nach ꝛc., to leer upon etc.; mit einem Auge –, to squint with *or* of one (or an) eye; daß –, squinting, strabism. 2. ↕ a) – (v. Farben ꝛc.), to play from one hue into another, to change. – b (v. Farben), playing, changing, (v. Zeugen) changeable. b) – b (v. einem Ausdrucke ꝛc.), (rather) improper.

Schieler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. (*f.* –in) squinter, squint-eyed person. 2. –, –wein, *m.* claret.

Schielerstein, *m.* schiller-spar.

Schielicht, *adj.* playing, changing; – (v. Seide ꝛc.), shot, changeable (silk etc.); s. Schielen Nr. 2. a).

Schiemann, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –änner) [Mar.] boatswain's mate, quarter-master.

Schiemannsgarn, *n.* spun twine, spun yarn.

Schiemannsgasten, *s. pl.* sailors under the boatswain's command.

Schiemannen, *v. n.* [Mar.] to refit (the tackle).

Schienbein, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) shin, shin-bone. [Anat.] tibia, the greater focil.

Schienbeinnerve, *m.* tibial nerve.

Schienbeinröhre, *f.* the lesser focil, fibula.

Schienbeinschlagader, *f.* tibial artery.

Schiene, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Schienchen, *n.*) 1. – (am Rade ꝛc.), iron-band, rim, tire (of a wheel), clout; *it.* band (of armor); Bein –n (*pl.*), greaves; – (auf Eisenbahnen), rail; –, [Anat.] f. Schienbein. 2. – (v. Holz), [Chir.] splint, splinter.

Schienenbagel, *m.* large nail for wheels, wheel-nail, hoop-nail, tire-nail.

Schienenbrett, *n.* [Typ.] plank.

Schienenklammer, *f.* – (am Preßkarren), [Typ.] iron cramp.

Schienenweg, *m.* rail-way, rail-road; tram-way.

Schienen, *v. n.* (Räder) –, to rim, to clout; (den Arm ꝛc.) –, [Chir.] to splint.

Schier, *adv.* near, nearly, almost, without a little, full-nigh. –, *adj.* [Dtl.] sheer; *it.* smooth. –, *m.* (–s) [Gudwäsr.] lawn, cobweb lawn.

Schierling, *m.* [Bot.] hemlock.

Schierlingsbecher, *m.* poisoned cup (or chalice). [fir.

Schierlingstanne, *f.* hemlock-spruce.

Schierlingstrank, *m* poisoned cup, hemlock-potion. [shootable.

Schießbar, *adj.* that may be shot,

Schießen, *irr. v. n.* and *n.* 1. a) to shoot. (Pfeile) –, to shoot, to jaculate; Einen –, to shoot one with an arrow or a bullet; eine Ente –, to shoot a duck; zu hoch, zu nieder –, to shoot above or below the mark; – nach, auf ꝛc., to shoot at; todt –, to shoot (dead). b) (gehen, treffen, reichen) – (v. Flinten ꝛc.), to carry. (Pfeile ꝛc.) – nicht (e weit, don't carry so far. 2. ↕ a) to shoot, to dart. (Strahlen ꝛc) –, to dart; (gornige Blicke) –, to dart. b) o (es, (schossen sein, to have cracked brains; to be smitten with love; in ꝛc. geschossen sein, to be (desperately) in love with, to be foolisly fond of. c) Wolle –, to break wool; Brod in den Ofen –, to put (or shove) bread into the oven; Geld –, to count money by casts; Geld zusammen –, to club, to contribute money. – v. n. 1. (n. w. sim) to shoot; to dart or rush; to gush (from. out, forth); – (v. Pflanzen), to spire, to shoot up; – de Sterne, shooting (falling) stars; in Ähren –, to shoot out in ears (or into ear); in Saaten –, to run to seed; – lassen, to let go. loose, fall or fly. [Mar.] to let fly; Thränen schossen ihr aus den Augen, tears gushed from her eyes; einem Pferde den Zügel – lassen, to give the reins, to give (the horse) his head; den Leidenschaften ꝛc. den Zügel – lassen, ↕ to indulge (to give loose to) the passions etc. 2. – (leichen, v. Häringen), to spawn. [tion.

Schießbedarf, *m.* ammunition, munit.

Schießbeere, *f.* s. Scheißbeere.

Schießbrett, *n.* [Typ.] shooting-stick

Schießgaten, *s pl.* [Mar.] loop-holes.

Schießgeld, *n.* huntsman's fee.

Schießgerechtigkeit, *f.* privilege

Schießrecht, *n* } *or* right of shooting.

Schießgewehr, *n.* fire-arm. firelock.

Schießgraben, *m.* shooting-place.

Schießgrube, *f.* [Milit.] caponniere.

Schießhaus, *n.* shooting-house.

Schießherd, *m.* shooting airy.

Schießhund, *m.* pointer.

Schießhütte, *f.* hut in which sportsmen etc. lie in wait to shoot game and rooks; *it. f.* Schießgrube.

Schießlinge, *f.* [Mdtl.] wire-gage, iron-gage.

Schießloch, *n.* loop-hole, embrasure, barbacan, [Mar.] port-hole; *it.* hole made in a rock and filled with powder.

Schießmahl, *n* mark, shooting-mark; *it. f.* Schießstand.

Schießpferd, *n.* shooting-horse.

Schießplatz, } *m.* shooting-place.

Schießplatz, }

Schießpriegel, *m.* firelock, fire-arm.

Schießpulver, *n.* gunpowder.

Schießscharte, *f.* loop-hole; *f.* Schießloch. –nzeile, *f.* [Befestigungsk.] merlon.

Schießscheibe, *f.* target. butt.

Schießspreize, *f.* [Min.] prop, support.

Schießspule, *f.* weaver's shuttle.

Schießstand, *m* post or place from which they fire at the target, shooting-stand. [board. 2. billiard-table.

Schießtafel, *f.* 1. shovel-board, queck-

Schießtasche, *f* huntsman's pouch, poke, scrip, shooting-bag.

Schießwand, *f.* brick-wall (erected) behind the target.

Schießwurz, *f.* southernwood.

Schieße, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bäck.] baker's peel.

Schießer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. shooter; [Bäck.] he that puts the bread in(to) the oven. 2. f. Schieße.

Schiff, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, –lein, *n.*) 1. ship, vessel. Zu – gehen, to embark, to take ship, to take shipping, to enter on board a ship or vessel; wieder zu – gehen, to re-embark; auf dem – sein, to be aboard, on board; die Flotte besteht aus 20 –en, the fleet consists of twenty sail; wir fahren ein –, drei –e ꝛc., we saw a sail. three sail (to the leeward etc.); mit –en befestigt (v. Häfen), lined or provided with shipping, filled with craft. 2. [Mech.] – (einer Kirche), nave; –, [Typ.] galley; –, –chen, *n.* (der Weber), shuttle. 3. [Naturg.] nautilus, sailor.

Schiffamt, *n.* *) navy-board, navy-office.

Schiff(es)balken, *m.* beam of a ship.

Schiff(es)bank, *m.* seat for rowers, rowing bench, bench (of a row-galley etc.)

Schiffbau, *m* ship-building. –contrakt, *m.* contract for building a ship. –er, *m.* ship-builder, shipwright. –holz, *n. f.* Schiffholz. –kunst, *f.* ship-building, naval architecture. –meister, *m.* master-builder. shipwright. –platz, *m.* wharf, dock-yard.

Schiffbein, *n.* [Anat.] navicular bone, nut-bone. [berth.

Schiffbett, *n.* hammock, cot; birth or

Schiffbohrer, *m.* ship-worm. teredo.

Schiffboot, *n.* [Naturg.] nautilus, sailor.

Schiff(es)bord, *n.* ship-board, deck of a ship.

Schiffbruch, *m.* shipwreck. – leiden to suffer shipwreck, to be (ship)wrecked, to be cast away.

Schiffbrüchig, *adj.* shipwrecked. Ein –er, a shipwrecked person. a cast-away.

Schiffbrücke, *f.* bridge of boats, floating bridge, pontoon-bridge.

Schiffahrer, *m.* sailor, seaman. navigator, seafaring man, mariner.

Schiffahrt, *f.* navigation. –sakte, *f.* act of navigation. navigation-act. –sgesetz, *n.* nautical law, (*pl.*) navigation laws. –skunde, *f.* nautical skill; nautics –skunst, *f.* nautics. –sperre, *f.* embargo; (im Herbste, Winter) close of navigation.

Schiffförmig, *adj.* shaped like a ship; [Anat.] navicular.

Schifffracht, *f.* freight. –brief, *m.* bill of lading.

Schiffgefecht, *n.* sea-fight; (alt Röm.) naumachy.

Schiff(e)geräth, *n.* rigging of a ship.

Schiffgerippe, *n.* carcass of a ship; (altes) –, hulk.

Schiffgrund, *m.* sink (of a ship).

Schiffgruß, *m.* salute.

Schiff(es)haken, *m.* grappling-iron, grapple.

Schiffhalter, *m.* [Ichth.] sucker, remora.

Schiffhandel, *m.* sea-trade, maritime commerce; trading with ships.

Schiffheer, *n.* fleet.

*) For words not to be found under Schiff look under Schiffes and vice versa

Schiffholm, *m.* dock-yard; s. Schiffswerft.

Schiffholz, *n.* timber, that sort of wood which is proper for ships, ship-timber [boy.

Schiff(s)junge, *m.* cabin-boy, ship-

Schiffkampf, *m.* sea fight.

Schiff(s)knecht, *m.* sailor.

Schiff(s)koch, *m.* cook (on board) of a ship, cook of a caboose; crew's cook.

Schiffkorb, *m.* scuttle.

Schiffküche, *f.* cook-room *or* kitchen of a ship, caboose.

Schiffkunde, } *f.* art of navigation.
Schiffkunst, }

Schiffkundig, *adj.* skilled in nautics.

Schifflände, *f.* landing-place, wharf, quay, key.

Schiflaterne, *f.* ship's lantern, poop-lantern.

Schiflast, *f.* last; s. Schiffslast.

Schifleine, *f.* tow-line, tow-rope.

Schifleute, *s. pl.* sailors, mariners, seamen, sea faring people; crew.

Schiffmännisch, *adj.* and *adv.* sailor-like.

Schiffmühle, *f.* ship-mill.

Schiffmuschel, *f.* nautilus.

Schiffmütze, *f.* cap in the form of a boat.

Schiffofen, *m.* ship-stove, cabin-stove.

Schiffpech, *n.* ship-pitch.

Schiffpfund, *n.* ship-pound.

Schiffpumpe, *f.* pump (of a ship), ship-pump.

Schiffreich, *adj.* full of vessels.

Schiffrose, *f.* mariner's compass (card).

Schiffsand, *m.* sand serving as ballast, ballast-sand

Schiffschnabel, *m.* beak *or* head of a ship, prow, the painted cutwater of a tetee *or* galley.

Schiffseil, *n.* cable.

Schiffsoldat, *m* a soldier that serves on board of a ship, a marine.

Schiffsteller, *m.* s. Schiffshalter.

Schiffstück, *n.* heavy gun.

Schiffther, *m.* pitch and tar.

Schiffstreppe, *f.* ladder; hatchway.

Schiffwand, *f.* shrouds.

Schiffwerft, *n* dry dock, dock-yard, a shipwright's wharf.

Schiffwinde, *f.* capstan.

Schiffwurm, *m.* ship-worm, ship-borer, teredo.

Schiffzeug, *n.* s. Schiffgeräth.

Schiffziehen, *n.* drawing of a ship.

Schiffzimmermann, *m.* 1. ship-wright, ship carpenter. 2. carpenter (of a ship).

Schiffzoll, *m.* freightage, tunnage, lastage.

Schiffzug, *m* naval expedition.

Schiffzunge, *f.* [Typ.] slice of a galley, galley-slice.

Schiff(s)zwieback, *m.* (ship-)biscuit, rusk, store-bread.

Schiffsalmanach, *m.* nautical almanac.

Schiffsbedürfnisse, *n. pl.* naval (or sea-) stores.

Schiffsbefehlshaber, *m.* captain, commander of a ship.

Schiffsbekleidung, *f.* lining of a ship (with planks). [ship.

Schiffsbestäter, *m.* contractor of a

Schiffsbett ꝛc., *f.* Schiffbett ꝛc.

Schiff(s)boden, *m.* bottom or hold of a ship. — **brief**, *m.* bill of bottomry.

Schiffsbrod, *n.* ship-bread.

Schiffscapitän, } *m.* captain: —
Schiffshauptmann, } (auf Kauffahrern), captain, master.

Schiffsdecke, *f.* dock for ships, wet dock, basin (of a port).

Schiffseigenthümer, *m.* owner of a ship, ship-holder.

Schiffseimer, *m.* bucket.

Schiffsequipage, *f.* crew.

Schiffsfahne, } *f.* flag (of a ship).
Schiffsflagge, }

Schiff(s)flotte, *f.* fleet, navy.

Schiffsform, *f.* form of a ship.

Schiffsfracht, *f.* s. Schiffsfracht

Schiffsführer, *m.* captain (of a ship).

Schiffsgebäude, *n.* body of a ship, hull. [portunity.

Schiffsgelegenheit, *f.* shipping op-

Schiffsgerippe ꝛc., s. Schiffsgerippe ꝛc.

Schiffsherr, *m.* owner of a ship.

Schiffshinterthell, *n.* poop, stern.

Schiffsholm ꝛc. s. Schiffholm ꝛc.

Schiffsjournal, *n.* log-book.

Schiffskammer, *f.* cabin.

Schiffskastell, *n.* castle.

Schiffskind, *n.* sailor of a merchant-man.

Schiffsklarirer, } *m.* ship-broker.
Schiffsmäkler, }

Schiffskrone, *f.* röm. Gesch.) naval crown.

Schiffslader, *m* loader of a ship.

Schiffsladung, *f.* cargo, the lading *or* freight of a ship. Die untere —, the inboard cargo.

Schiffslände, *f.* quay, wharf, landing-place. [ship).

Schiffslast, *f.* last; *st.* freight (of a

Schiffslaterne, *f.* poop-lantern, ship's lantern.

Schiffslauf, *m.* ship's course.

Schiffsleferant, *m.* ship-chandler.

Schiffslucken, *f. pl.* hatches, hatchways.

Schiffsmannschaft, *f.* crew. Die ganze — auf ihre Posten kommandirt! pipe all hands to quarters!

Schiffsmiethe, *f.* hiring a ship, hire of a ship.

Schiffsmumme, *f.* double mum, strong ale.

Schiffsoffizier, *m.* naval officer, officer on board of a ship.

Schiffsökonom, *m.* steward, purser of a ship.

Schiffspapiere, *n. pl.* ship's papers.

Schiffspart, *m.* share, part, interest in a vessel.

Schiffspartner, *m.* person who has a share etc. in a vessel *or* ship.

Schiffspaß, *m.* permit, passport.

Schiffspatron, *m.* patron, master of a ship.

Schiffspfund, *n.* ship pound.

Schiffspumpe, *f.* s. Schiffpumpe.

Schiffsrath, *m.* naval council.

Schiffsration, *f.* allowance.

Schiffsraum, *m.* hold of a ship. Hinterer —, after-hold; mittlerer —, steerage; der leere —, stowage.

Schiffsrheder, *m.* owner of a ship.

Schiffsrüstung, *f.* naval equipment.

Schiffsspiegel, *m.* stern.

Schiffsspur, *f.* track of a ship, wake. steerage-way, dead water.

Schiffstiefe, *f.* depth of a ship.

Schiffstonne, *f.* ton.

Schiffstreppe ꝛc., *f.* Schiffstreppe.

Schiffstrümmer, *s. pl.* wreck, ruins of a ship stranded etc., the parts of a shattered ship.

Schiffsverladungsschein, *m.* bill of lading. [charterer.

Schiffsvermiether, *m.* freighter,

Schiffsvolk, *n.* crew, ship's company.

Schiffsvordertheil, *n.* prow, stem, forepart of a ship, forecastle.

Schiffswechsel, *m.* bill of bottomry.

Schiffswerft ꝛc., *f.* Schiffwerft ꝛc.

Schiffswerg, *n.* oakum.

Schiffszimmer, *n* state-room, state-cabin.

Schiffbar, *adj.* navigable. **-keit**, *f.* navigableness. [ship *or* boat.

Schiffchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) a small,

Schiffchenförmig, *adj.* [Wissenſch.] [Bot.] carinate(d), cymbiform; [Anat.] navicular.

Schiffen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to navigate, to sail. — *v. a.* (Waaren) —, nach ꝛc., to ship (goods at Liverpool for New York etc.). Das —e, navigation, sailing; shipping.

Schiffer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) navigator; mariner, seaman, sailor; *st.* master or owner of a ship, ship master, skipper; the captain, master or commander of a ship; — (auf Kriegsschiffen), master.

Schifferhaken, *m.* boat hook, boat-

Schifferstange, *f.* staff, pole.

Schifferhosen, *f. pl.* slops, sailor's trowsers.

Schifferjunge, *m.* s. Schiffsjunge.

Schifferkalender, *m.* nautical almanac.

Schifferknoten, *m.* sailor-knot.

Schiffermütze, *f.* sailor's cap.

Schifferrennen, *n.* regatta.

Schiffersprache, *f.* language of sailors, nautical language.

Schifferstechen, *n.* naumachy.

Schiften, *v. n.* s. Schäften.

Schiftane, *s.* s. Chiftane.

Schild, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e, -er) 1. (*dim.* -chen, -lein, *n.*) a) shield, buckler. — (der Minerva oder Pallas), aegis. b) (Wappen) —, escutcheon, escutcheon, the shield of a family, coat of arms. Hohn und — führen, to wear a helmet and scutcheon. 2. ‡ a) shield (shelter, protection). b) Zum —e geboren sein, to be of noble descent. c) Etwas um —e führen, to have some design. 3. *m* and *n.* — (einer Werthhäuser ꝛc.), sign, sign-board; firm. — einer Barbiers, a barber's pole. 4. ‡ Das — aushängen, etwjieben, to open business, to

shut the business. 2. –, –chen (an Fläschchen ꝛc.), label; *it.* plate (of metal under the handle of a door, lock etc.); *it.* [Wissenschaft u. Techn.] shell (of a turtle); [Sbst.] –, –chen, target.

Schildamfet, } *f.* ring-onsel.
Schildbrosseſt, }

Schildaſſel, *f.* scolopendra.

Schildbauer, *m.* free peasant.

Schildbürger, *m.* 1. citizen armed with a buckler. 2. † Gothamist, silly person or fellow, simpleton. –streich, *m.* a silly trick.

Schildbürtig, *f.* Schildbar.

Schilddrüſe, *f.* [Anat.] scutiform glandule, thyroid gland.

Schildfiſch, *m.* sucker, sucking fish.

Schildfloh, *m.* monocule.

Schildförmig, *adj* having the form of a buckler or shield, scutiform.

Schildgerechtigkeit, *f.* the privilege of having out a sign-board.

Schildhalter, *m.* [Herald.] supporter, bearer.

Schildhaupt *n.* [Herald.] chief.

Schildkäfer, *m* tortoise-scarabee, cassida.

Schildknappe, *m* shield-bearer.

Schildknecht, } squire, esquire.
Schildknapp, *m* [Mar.] double wall knot.

Schildknorpel, *m* [Anat.] thyroid cartilage.

Schildkrähe, *f.* } royston-crow; winter crow.
Schildrabe, *m.* }

Schildkraut, *n.* } treacle-mustard.
Schildkresse, *m.* } hedysarum, scutellaria.

Schildkröte, *f.* 1. turtle, tortoise. [Naturg.] testudo. 2. –, –nschale *f.* tortoise shell, turtle-shell. –nartig, –nförmig, *adj.* testudineous. –ngeschwulst, *f.* [Med.] testudo. –nsisch, *m.* sea urchin. –nsuppe, *f.* turtle-soup; nachgemachte –suppe, mock-turtle (soup). –nstein, *m.* chelonite. [Nr. 2.

Schildkrötch, *n.* *f.* Schildkröte

Schildlaus, *f.* kermes; cochineal, coccus cacti.

Schildlehen, *n.* noble fief.

Schildmauer, *f.* wall serving as a shield (against water).

Schildpatt, *n.* tortoise-shell, turtle-shell. –dose, *f.* tortoise-shell box. –knopf, *m.* shell-button.

Schildpfoſte, *f.* sign-post.

Schildreiter, *m.* [Dritth.] pseudoaycilocorax.

Schildträger, *m.* shield-bearer, an esquire, a squire.

Schildwache, *f.* sentry, sentinel; – zu Pferde, vedette. Die verlorene –, the forlorn hope; – stehen, to stand sentry, to be upon duty; eine – ablösen, to relieve a sentry.

Schildwirth, *m.* inn keeper, † innholder. –ſchaft, *f.* inn.

Schildzapfen, *m.* [Artill.] trunnion.

Schilda, *n.* Gimmyhnerson – (= Krähwinkler), Gothamist.

Schildbar, *adj.* * of noble extraction.

Schilden, *v. a.* to provide with a shield.

Schilderei, *f.* (*pl* –en) painting; *it.* painting, picture.

Schilderer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. painter, limner; [Industr.] painter-stainer. 2 [Mitth.] f. Schildwache.

Schilderhaus, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –häuser) (*dim.* –häuschen, *n.*) sentry-box.

Schildern, *v. a.* 1. to paint, to picture, to depict (a lion on a shield etc.), to represent (in colors), to delineate. 2. ‡ to paint, delineate or picture, to represent, describe or depict. Treffend und genau –, to set out in proper colors. – *n.* to be upon duty, to stand sentry.

Schilderung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. painting etc., delineation, picture. 2. ‡ painting etc., description, representation, delineation.

Schildig, *adj* provided with a shell

Schilf, *n.* and *m.* (–es, *pl.* –er) 1 (Rohr)–, reed. 2 (Binse) rush. Ohne –, reedless; mit – bedeckt, reeded.

Schilfart, *f.* kind of reed etc.

Schilfartig, } *adj.* and *adv.* like
Schilfähnlich, } reeds etc., resembling a rush, rush-like.

Schilfdecke, } *f.* rush-mat.
Schilfmatte, }

Schilfgras, *n.* canary-grass; reed-grass, bur-reed.

Schilfklinge, *f* hollowed blade.

Schilfmeer, *n.* sea of reeds; ‖ Arabic Gulf, Red Sea.

Schilfreich, *adj.* abounding with reeds or rushes, reedy, rushy.

Schilfrohr, *n.* reed.

Schilfpertling, *m.* marsh-titmouse.

Schilfvogel, } fen-titmouse, black-
Schilfzeiſig, } cap.

Schilfen, *v. a.* to cover with reeds.

Geschilft, reeded, covered with reeds.

Schilficht, *adj* f. Schilfartig.

Schilfig, *adj.* reedy, rushy, sedgy. f. Schilfreich.

Schille, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, Schillfisch, ꝛc, f. [n., [Schiff.] stab.

Schiller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. – (v. Wein), claret. 2. f. Schillerfarbe.

Schillerglanz, *m.*

Schillereidechſe, *f.* } chameleon.
Schillerthier, *n.* }

Schillerfarbe, *f* changeable (shot) color; changeableness of color.

Schiller glanz *m.* 1. colored lustre, a colored (shining) lustre. 2. cat's eye; f. Schillerquarz.

Schillerquarz, } *m.* resplendent quartz.
Schillerſpath, } Labrador-stone, schiller-spar.

Schillerſtein, *m* opal; *it.* schiller-spar.

Schillerſeide, *f.* changeable (shot) silk. [shot taffety.

Schillertaffet, *m.* watered taffeta,

Schillervogel, *m.* [Entom.] purple-emperor.

Schillerig, *adj.* changeable, changing, playing from one color into another.

Schillern, *v. n.* to play from one color into another, to vary colors. –*o*, *f.* Schillerig.

Schilling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Münzw.] shilling. 2. ☾ o whipping. Einen – geben, bekommen, to whip, to be whipped.

Schillingsgut, *n.* } estate, fief li-
Schillingshof, *m.* } able to pay a
Schillingstiehen, *n.* } ground-rent.

Schimmel, *m.* (–s) 1. mou(u)ld. – bekommen, anfangen, to become or grow mou(u)ldy, to mou(u)ld, to must. 2. (*pl.* –) – (weißliches Pferd), gray or white horse.

Schimmelähnlich } *adj.* like mou(u)ld.
Schimmelartig, }

Schimmelgeruch, *m.* fustiness, fusty smell. [cat's foot.

Schimmelkraut, *n.* herb gnaphalium,

Schimmelicht, *adj.* like mou(u)ld.

Schimmelig *adj.* mou(u)ldy, mou(u)lded, covered with mou(u)ld, hoary, musty, fusty, foisty. – machen, werden, to mou(u)ld, to must, to cause to contract mold, to contract mold; der –e Zustand, moldiness, mustiness, hoariness, fustiness, foistiness; – riechen, schmecken, to have a fusty (musty) smell or taste.

Schimmeln, *v. n.* (o. w. haben und ist) to mold, to contract mold, to must.

Schimmer, *m.* (–s) 1. glimmer, faint light, faint trembling light; glimpse; glistering or glistening, glitter, glittering, brightness, brilliancy, splendor. – (des Waffen ꝛc.), glitter (of armor etc.); – (des Mondes, der Sterne), lustre, brilliant lustre, splendor. – (v. Zeugen), lustre (of silk etc.). 2. ‡ glimpse. Ein – von Hoffnung ꝛc., f. Schein Nr. 2.

Schimmerkäfer, *m* glow-worm.

Schimmerlicht, *n.* faint trembling light, a glimmering.

Schimmerlos, *adj.* and *adv.* without splendor etc.

Schimmerſand, *m.* micaceous sand.

Schimmerſtein, *m.* blend, mock-lead, false galena, black jack.

Schimmerig, *adj.* glittering etc.

Schimmern, *v. n.* 1. to glimmer; to glitter, to glister or glisten, to sparkle (with light), to be brilliant or bright. 2. ‡ (Ein Mensch) dem keine Hoffnung mehr schimmert, past hope, hopeless, destitute of hope.

Schimmlig, f. Schimmelig.

Schimpf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) disgrace, dishonor; *it.* outrage, affront, abuse, insult contumely. – n. Schande haben von ꝛc., to be disgraced (by); (Einem) einen – anthun, to put an affront (upon any one), to affront or insult (any one), to offer abuse or insult in any manner.

Schimpfgedicht, } *n.* lampoon.
Schimpfſtück, }

Schimpfname, *m.* nickname. Einem – geben, to call one names; (Einem) einen – geben, to nickname (*c. acc.*).

Schimpfrede, *f.* abusive language.

Schimpfſchrift, *f.* libel, lampoon.

Schimpfwelſe, *adv.* abusively, in an abusive manner.

Schimpfwort, *n.* abusive word.

Schimpfen, *v. a.* and *n.* to abuse, affront, insult or outrage, to call names. – auf ꝛc., to inveigh against, to exclaim or rail against.

Schimpfer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) abuser, one who abuses etc.

Schimpfisch, *adj.* ☾ abusive.

Schimpflich, *adj.* disgraceful, dishonorable, reproachful, shameful; abusive, outrageous, affrontive, contumelious. — *adv.* disgracefully etc. — **keit**, *f.* disgracefulness, dishonorableness.

Schindel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) shingle; [Chyr.] splinter.

Schindeldach, *n.* shingle roof.

Schindeldecker, *m.* shingler, he that shingles a roof.

Schindelhauer, } *m.* shingler.
Schindelmacher, }

Schindelholz, *n.* wood for shingles.

Schindelnagel, *m.* petticoat hold.

Schindelnagel, *m.* shingle-nail, clasp-nail.

Schindelsparren, *m.* rafter of a [shingle-roof.

Schindeln, *v. a.* to shingle (a roof), to cover with shingles; [Chyr.] to splint, to confine with splinters.

Schinden, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. to flay, to skin, to excoriate, to strip off the skin. Eine Laus um den Balg —, *Prov.* to skin a flint. 2. ‡ to practice extortion, to exact upon. — *n.* (haben, ○ to rake and scrape, to harass, to fatigue to excess, to tire with bodily labor, to weary with hard service. (Pferde ꝛc.) —, to jade. — *v. refl.* 1. Sich —, sich den Arm ꝛc. —, to tear (lay or fray one's arm etc. 2. ‡ ☾ Sich —, to toil, to toil and moil.

Schindmesser, *n.* scalpel.

Schindaas, } *n.* 1. carrion. 2. ‡
Schindluder, } carrion, a worthless woman, bitch.

Schindanger, *m.* flaying-place.

Schindgrube, *f.* carrion-pit, flayer's pit.

Schindtrabe, *f.* 1. worn out horse.

Schindmähre, } jade, hack, worthless
Schindmähre, } *adj.* and *adv.* ‡ ○ cruel, cruelly.

Schinderei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. flaying etc.; *it.* flaying-house, flayer's house. 2. exaction, extortion. [flayer.

Schinderisch, *adj.* and *adv.* like a

Schinken, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*dim.* Schinkchen, *n.*) ham, smoked ham, gammon (of bacon). Ein fleiner —, a hick of bacon.

Schinkenbein, *n.* } ham-bone.
Schinkenknochen, *m.* }

Schinkenkessel, *m.* ham-kettle.

Schinkenmesse, *f.* coal-titmouse.

Schinkenmesser, *m.* thin carving-knife.

Schippe ꝛc., *f.* Schäppe ꝛc.

Schirken, *v. n.* [Ornt.] to make ducks and drakes.

Schirm, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) 1. screen; (Ofen-, Feuer-, Licht-, Wind-)—, screen; — (spanische Wand), folding-screen; *it.* (Regen)—, umbrella; der Stock eines -es, umbrella-stick; —, [Bot.] umbel; *it.* ‡ [Mil.] shield. 2. screen, bulwark, shelter, protection, defense, guard. (Einen) in Schutz u. — nehmen, to take into (under one's) protection; ‡ Schutz.

Schirmbaum, *m.* magnolia. [board.

Schirmbrett, *n.* [Min.] screening

Schirmbrief, *m.* safe-conduct.

Schirmdach, *n.* penthouse, shed; *it.* tilt (of a boat etc.), awning

Schirmdraht, *m.* umbrella-wire.

Schirmgabel, *f.* umbrella-stretcher.

Schirmgeld, *n.* money paid for protection afforded.

Schirmgerechtigkeit, *f.* } patronage.
Schirmrecht, *n.* }

Schirmgenoß, *m.* *f.* Schirmverwandte

Schirmherr, *m.* protector, patron.

Schirmhut, *m.* pudding, guard (worn by children etc.).

Schirmkappe, *f.* umbrella-cap.

Schirmlos, *adj.* defenseless.

Schirmmacher, *m.* umbrella-maker.

Schirmmauer, *f.* rampart, bulwark.

Schirmmesser, *m.* ‡ fencing-master.

Schirmpalme, *f.* umbrella-palm, great fan-palm.

Schirmpflanze, *f.* umbelliferous plant.

Schirmreing, *m.* umbrella runner.

Schirmstock, *m.* umbrella-stick.

Schirmverwandte, *m.* a person that lives under the protection of a government, though not a subject

Schirmvogt, *m.* advowee. —ei, *f.* advowson, patronage.

Schirmwache, *f.* safe-conduct, escort.

Schirmwaffen, *f. pl.* defensive arms, defensive armor.

Schirmwand, *f.* folding-screen; screening wall. [fense

Schirmwerk, *n.* [Befestigungsw.] de

Schirmzäunung, *f.* umbrella-tip.

Schirmen, *v. a.* to screen, to guard, protect or defend. Sich — vor ꝛc., to guard against etc.

Schirmer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —inn) protector, patron, advocate, defender.

Schirren, *v. n.* [Ornt.] to chirp.

Schirren, *v. a.* (Pferde) —, to harness.

Schirrdeil, *n.* hatchet.

Schirrholz, *n.* wood fit for tools and implements of any kind.

Schirrkammer, *f.* place where agricultural implements are kept; harness- or saddle-room.

Schirrmeister, *m.* conductor of baggage-wag(g)ons; *it.* man employed in post-houses to receive the money for post-horses and to grease the carriages.

Schirrmeisterei, *f.* 1. place or house of a etc. 2. harness room, saddle-room.

Schiß, *n.* (-ßes, *pl.* -ße) ☹ f. Scheißerei.

Schisma, *n.* (-ts) schism. —tiker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) schismatic. —tisch, *adj.* schismatical). *(adv.)* schismatically; das —tische, der —tische Zustand, schismaticalness. [blubber-lipped mouth.

Schlabbe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) ☹ chops, mouth,

Schlabbe(rn), *v. a.* and *n.* ☾ ○ to lap; to slabber or slobber.

Schlabbermaul, *n.* ☹ slabber-chops.

Schlabberfuch, *m.* (slabbering) bib.

Schlabberei, *f.* ○ lapping; slabbering. [slabber-chops, slabberer.

Schlabberer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) ○

Schlabberig, *adj.* and *adv.* lapping; slabbering. — (eitt, to slabber.

Schlacht, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. battle, action, engagement, fight. Eine regelmäßige —, a pitched battle; eine — liefern, to fight a battle; eine — anbieten, to offer battle; eine (ed. die) — gewinnen, to win a battle, to carry the day. 2. [Jyder.] quay, key, wharf. [or skilled in war.

Schlachterfahren, *adj.* ‡ experienced

Schlachtengott, *m.* [Myth.] Mars, God of war, of battle(s).

Schlachtenmaler, *m.* battle-painter, painter of battles. —ei, *f.* painting battles.

Schlachtfeld, } *n.* field of battle,
Schlachtgefilde, } the field, the ground.

Schlachtfertig, *adj.* ready or disposed for battle, in fighting trim.

Schlachtgesang, *m.* war-song.

Schlachtgeschrei, *n.* war-cry, shout of war, war-whoop.

Schlachtgetöse, } *n.* tumult or din
Schlachtgetümmel, } of battle, the melee. [ſtück.

Schlachtgemälde, *n.* ſ. Schlacht-

Schlachtgeviert, *n.* body of soldiers formed into a square, in (hollow) square.

Schlachthaufen, *m.* body of soldiers (in battle), battalion.

Schlachtlärm, *m.* tumult, (a)larum or din of battle.

Schlachtherr, *m.* ſ. Schlachtvogt.

Schlachtlaterne, *f.* [Mar.] side-

Schlachtlied, *n.* war song. [lantern.

Schlachtlinie, *f.* line of battle.

Schlachtordnung, *f.* order of battle, battle-array. In — ſtellen, to embattle, to array (troops) for battle, to arrange in order of battle; wieder in — ſtellen, to embattle; in — ſtehen, to be ranged in order of battle.

Schlachtpferd, *n.* battle-horse, war

Schlachtroß, } horse, charger.

Schlachtplan, *m.* plan of battle.

Schlachtreihe, *f.* order of battle, battle-array.

Schlachtrolle, *f.* [Mar.] quarter-bill.

Schlachtruf, *m.* war-cry, cry of battle.

Schlachtschiff, *n.* ship of the line, ship of war, man of war; war-ship, battle-ship. [quay.

Schlachtschreiber, *m.* clerk of the

Schlachtschwert, *n.* two-handed sword, broad sword; [Schottland] claymore or claymore.

Schlachtstück, *n.* [Mal.] battle-piece.

Schlachtag, *m.* day of battle, of action.

Schlachtordnung, *m.* [Mar.] (Ort wo die Verwundeten verbunden werden) cock-pit.

Schlachtvogt, *m.* inspector of the quay.

Schlachtwagen, *m.* war-chariot, car of battle. [lading.

Schlachtzettel, *m.* [Mar.] bill of

Schlachtbar, *adj.* — (v. Vieh), fit for being killed.

Schlachten, *v. a.* (Menschen) –, to kill, to slay, to slaughter (men in battle etc.), to butcher; (Vieh) –, to kill (for the market), to slaughter *or* butcher. Das –, slaughtering etc., slaughter, butchery. — *v. n.* Nach Einem – (i. e. Einem nachtreten), to take after.

Schlachtbank, *f.* 1. slaughtering bench; shambles; f. **Schlachthaus.** 2. ± Zur – führen, auf die – liefern, to suffer to be slaughtered *or* butchered, to sacrifice.

Schlachtbeil, *n.* (butcher's) ax(e).

Schlachtblock, *m.* slaughtering block.

Schlachtfest, *n.* feast when cattle

Schlachtsuppe, *f.* § are killed.

Schlachthaus, *m.* drove of cattle for the shambles.

Schlachthof, *m.* slaughter-house, shambles, butchery, abattoir.

Schlachtmesser, *n.* butcher's knife.

Schlachtmonat, *m.* slaughtering month, (month of) November.

Schlachtroß, *m.* ox to be killed.

Schlachtopfer, *n.* ‡ and ± victim, sacrifice.

Schlachtordnung, *f.* regulation(s) concerning the killing of cattle.

Schlachtschaf, *n.* sheep to be killed.

Schlachtstatt, *f.* place where beasts

Schlachtständte, are killed *or* butchered for (the) market.

Schlachtsteuer, *f.* duty on killing cattle.

Schlachttag, *m.* killing day.

Schlachtvieh, *n.* cattle *or* beasts to be killed *or* butchered for (the) market.

Schlachtwolle, *f.* slaughter-wool.

Schlachtzettel, *m.* receipt for payment of the duty on killing cattle.

Schlachter, *m.* (-es, *pl.* –) he that slaughters, slaughter-man, slaughterer [Deutsch.] läuner, lanneret, butcher-bird.

Schlachter, *m.* (-es, *pl.* –) butcher; *it.* slaughter-man; f. **Schlächterin.**

Schlächterbank, *f.* shambles.

Schlächtergesell, *m.* butcher's man.

Schlächterhandwerk, *n.* butcher's trade, trade of a butcher.

Schlächterlohn, *m.* butcher's pay.

Schlächtermeister, *m.* master butcher.

Schlächterzunft, *f.* company *or* corporation of butchers.

Schlack, *m.* (-es, *pl.* –e) [Salpetersied.] sediment, settlings.

Schlackarm, *m.* great gut.

Schlackwürste, *f. pl.* chitterlings

Schlacke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. slag, the dross *or* recrement of a metal, despumation *or* scum of metals, vitrified cinders. Die –n, scoria, dross etc. 2. ± dross, waste *or* impure matter. 3. f. **Schlackdarm.**

Schlackenbad, *n.* bath of scoria.

Schlackenblau, *n.* shining blue.

Schlackenerz, *n.* vitreous silver-ore.

Schlackengang, *m.* (passage through

Schlackenreise, *f.* § which the scoria runs.

Schlackenfrei, *adj.* undrossy, free

Schlackenlos, § from dross *or* recrement.

Schlackengrube, *f.* dross ditch.

Schlackenhaken, *m.* scum-hook.

Schlackenhalde, *f.* [Schmelzh.] drossheap.

Schlackenkarrer, *f. m.* wheelbarrow-

Schlackenführer, § man to carry away the dross.

Schlackenloch, *n.* dross-hole.

Schlackenofen, *m.* furnace to (s)melt the scoria in.

Schlackenstein, *m.* stone coming from (the) scoria.

Schlackenzinn, *n.* a very ductile sort of pewter [dross.

Schlacken, *v. n.* to give slags *or*

Schlackicht, *adj.* and *adv.* like dross, drossy.

Schlackig, *adj.* 1. drossy, full of dross. 2. -es Wetter, ○ rainy (○ muggy) weather.

Schladden, *v. n.* [Mar.] to keckle.

Schladdinig, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Mar.] rounding.

Schlaf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Schläfe) – (am [Haupt-], temple.

Schlafader, *f.* [Anat.] temporal artery *or* vein.

Schlafbein, *n.* [Anat.] temporal bone, temple-bone. [muscle.

Schlafmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] temporal

Schläfenbein, } f. **Schlafbeine.**

Schläfenmuskel, }

Schlaf, *m.* (-es) (*dim.* Schläfchen, Schläfrin, *n.*) 1. sleep; slumber, rest, repose. Ein leichter –, light sleep, slumber, a gentle sleep; in – sinken, in einen – verfallen, to fall asleep; in den – singen (ein Kind etc.), to sing *or* lull asleep; – (der Pflanzen), sleep (of plants). 2. ± sleep. – (eines Gliedes), state of being asleep.

Schlafapfel, *m.* mandrake, earth-apple; *it.* f. **Schlafdecke.**

Schlafarzeneien, *f.* f. **Schlafmittel.**

Schlafbalsam, *m.* narcotic balm.

Schlafbank, *f.* bedstead in form of a chest, turn-up bed, sleeping-bench, settee.

Schlafbeere, *f.* sen-morel, belladonna, alkekengi.

Schlafbringend, } *adj.* causing sleep.

Schlafbefördernd, } soporific, sopo-

Schlafmachend, } rifeous, narcotic, somniferous. [drowsiness.

Schlaffieber, *n.* lethargy, morbid

Schlafgänger, *m.* 1. nocturnalist, somnambulist, night-walker. 2. one who has a bed in another's house for a night, a lodger. [ging

Schlafgeld, *n.* pay for a night's lod-

Schlafgemach, *n.* } bed-chamber,

Schlafkammer, *f.* } sleeping-room, a

Schlafzimmer, *n.* } room to sleep in.

Schlafgenoß, *m.* bed-fellow.

Schlafgesellschaft, *f.* bed-fellowship.

Schlafgewand, *n.* night gown.

Schlafhaube, *f.* 1. night-cap. 2. ± ○ (a drowsy fellow, humdrum fellow, a drone, sleeper.

Schlafhofen, *f. pl.* drawers, a pair of drawers.

Schlafkrank, *adj.* f. **Schlafsüchtig.**

Schlafkrankheit, *f.* lethargic disease; f. **Schlafsucht.**

Schlaflilie, *f.* asphodel, king's spear.

Schlaflos, *adj.* sleepless. Eine schlaflose Nacht, a restless *or* sleepless night.

Schlaflosigkeit, *adj.* sleeplessness, want of sleep, restlessness.

Schlafmatz, *m.* (a dozing *or* drowsy person(age).

Schlafmittel, *n.* soporific, soporiferous medicine *or* remedy, hypnotic, narcotic, opiate.

Schlafmütze, *f.* 1. night-cap. 2. ± ○ (f. **Schlafhaube** Nr. 2.

Schlafmützig, *adj.* (○ drowsy, lazy, sleepy. [night-fur.

Schlafpelz, *m.* furred dressing-gown,

Schlafratte, } *f.* dormouse.

Schlafratze, }

Schlafrock, *m.* dressing-gown; loose gown, night-gown, morning-gown.

Schlafrose, *f.* dog-rose.

Schlafsaal, *m.* dormitory.

Schlafsessel, } *m.* easy chair.

Schlafstuhl, }

Schlafstatt, }

Schlafstelle, } *f.* sleeping-place.

Schlafstätte, }

Schlafstube, *f.* f. **Schlafgemach.**

Schlafsucht, *f.* somnulence, sleepy disease, lethargy, lethargic(al)ness. Mittel wider die –, –mittel, *n.* anti(i)hypnotic.

Schlafsüchtig, *adj.* lethargic, somnolent.

Schlaftrank, *m.* narcotic potion, sleeping draught *or* potion, soporiferous drink. [cap.

Schlaftrunk, *m.* sleeping-cup, ○ night-

Schlaftrunken, *adj.* heavy with sleepiness), full of sleep, drowsy, sleepy, napping. -heit, *f.* drowsiness, sleepiness, heaviness with sleep.

Schlafwandeln, *n.* somnambulation, somnambulism.

Schlafwandler, *m.* somnambulist.

Schlafwirkend, *adj.* f. **Schlafbringend.**

Schlafzeit, *f.* sleeping-time, bed-time.

Schlafzeug, *n.* undress, loose negligent dress.

Schlafzimmer, *n.* f. **Schlafgemach.**

Schlaf, (**Schläff**) *m.* (-es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] furring between two but(t)s.

Schlafchen, *n.* (-es, *pl.* –) nap, siesta. Ein – machen, to take a nap (or a snooze). to snooze. [f. **Schlaf.**

Schläfe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Anat.] temple;

Schlafen, *iv. v. n.* 1. to sleep, ♀ and ♂ to slumber, to be asleep. Ich habe keinen Augenblick geschlafen, I have not had a wink of sleep; sich – legen, – gehen, to go to bed, to retire to rest; bis an den hellen Morgen, den hellen Tag, in den Tag hinein –, to sleep till broad daylight; fest –, to sleep fast, soundly; – Sie wohl! I wish you a good night! bei Einem –, to lie, lodge *or* sleep with etc.; bei einem Mädchen etc., to lie *or* sleep with etc. 2. ± to sleep. – (v. einer Frage etc.), to sleep; eine Sache – lassen, to leave a thing alone, not to stir it up, not to meddle with it; sein Fuß schläft, his foot is asleep. b) ‖ to sleep, to rest in the grave (for a time), to be dead.

Schläfer, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —) 1. (*s.* -in) a person that sleeps, sleeper. 2. [Mar.] sleeper.

Schläf(e)rig, *adj.* 1. sleepy, drowsy. 2. ‡ drowsy, sluggish, lazy. — *adv.* 1. drowsily etc. 2. ‡ drowsily, sluggishly, lazily. -feit, *f.* 1. sleepiness, drowsiness. 2. ‡ drowsiness, sluggishness, laziness, sloth.

Schläfern, *v. n. imp.* to be drowsy or sleepy. Es schläfert mich, ich bin ꝛc., I am sleepy, he is sleepy etc.

Schlaff, *adj.* 1. slack, loose, unbent, lax, not tight *or* tense; *adv.* not hard drawn, not tort *or* taut; *it.* lax (fiber, flesh etc.), flabby. — (v. Muskeln, Sehnen ꝛc.), flaccid; — e Nerven, loose (relaxed) nerves; — machen, to slack or slacken, to relax (a rope *or* cord, the muscles *or* sinews etc.), to loosen; — werden, to slacken. 2. ‡ lax, slack, remiss; indolent, negligent, languid. Eine — e Hand, a slack hand; — (v. Grundsätzen ꝛc.), lax; — machen, to slack(en), to relax, to remit; — werden, to slack(en), to remit *or* relax. — *adv.* slackly, loosely; remissly, negligently etc. Die Zügel — halten, ‡ to yield the hand; — herabhängen, — hängen lassen, to flag; to flap.

Schlaffen, *v. a.* and *n.* to slacken, to relax

Schlaffheit, *f.* 1. slackness (of a cord etc.), looseness, laxness, laxity; flabbiness, flaccidness, flaccidity. 2. ‡ slackness, remissness, torpidity, negligence. — (der Grundsätze ꝛc.), laxity, laxness.

Schlag, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Schläge) 1. beat, blow, stroke; clap; slap; hit; dash; [Phys.] (electrischer) —, shock. Ein heftiger —, a heavy blow, bang; Schläge geben, to beat; to bang, to thump; Schläge regnen lassen, to give quick strokes; — mit der umgekehrten Hand, blow with the back of the hand; Schläge bekommen, to be (get) beaten; — mit der Faust, cuff; — an die Ohren, box on the ear; — (v. einem Pferde), fling, kick; — (des Herzens), beating, palpitation; — des Pulses, beating, beat of the pulse, pulsation; — (einer Uhr), beat; stroke; es ist auf dem — zehn, it is upon the stroke of ten; — der See, rut of the sea, shock of a wave, a sea. 2. ‡ Die Schläge des Schicksals, the shocks of fortune; ein kühner —, a bold stroke; — auf —, in rapid succession; — (der Vögel), warbling, quavering, trilling. 3. — (der Münzen), stamping, stamp. 4. ‡ stamp, kind, sort, ‡ kidney; rate, manner, way. Leute von demselben —, *or* gleichem —e, men of the same stamp; sie sind alle von einem —e, they are all of the same stamp *(or* cut); nach diesem —e, after this manner. 5. [Med.] apoplexy. Ein Anfall vom —e, an apoplectic fit; ein halber —, hemiplegy; vom —e gerührt, struck with apoplexy, † apoplexed; einen — bekommen, vom —e gerührt werden, to have (to fall into) an apoplectic fit. 6. [Musik] beat; time. Ein ganzer —, semibreve. 7. — (Schlagbaum), bar; style; — an Kutschen, coach-door. 8. (Holz) —, wood-cutting, felling (trees); *it.* part of a forest where wood is felled or cut, coppice *or* copse; — [Landwirthsch.] enclosure, field; Schläge (an Laufgräben), returns. 9. [Mar.] — (eines Schiffes), tack, turn. Der ganze oder runde —, round turn; einen — machen, to make a board. 10. [Handel] offer, the sum bidden, price.

Schlagader, *f.* [Anat.] artery. Große —, aorta, the great artery; zu den — gehörig, arterial. — bruch, *m.* aneurism. — gang, *m.* arterial duct. — haut, *f.* membrane of the artery. — lehre, *f.* arteriology — öffnung, *f.* arteriotomy.

Schlaganfall, *m.* apoplectic fit.

Schlagartig, *adj.* apoplectic

Schlagbalken, *m.* — (einer Zugbrücke ꝛc.), swape, swipe; [Kriegsbauk.] bacule.

Schlagbalsam, *m.* antapoplectic balsam.

Schlagbaum, *m.* bar, turn-pike; field-gate; [Kriegsbauk.] bacule.

Schlagbetten, *s. pl.* [Mar.] ways, cradles.

Schlagbohrer, *m.* piercer.

Schlagbrücke, *f.* draw-bridge.

Schlagbrunnen, *m.* — (junger Kunder), fontanel

Schlagdegen, *m.* long sword, rapier.

Schlagdrauf, *m.* (‡ a hard striking fellow; good fighter.

Schlageisen, *n.* 1. a trap (for foxes etc.). 2. [Techa.] beater.

Schlagfalle, *f.* (-s Schlageisen Nr. 1.

Schlagfaß, *n.* outside cask.

Schlagfeder, *f.* 1. (der Vögel), largest feather of a bird's wing, beam-feather (of a hawk etc.). 2. (strong steel-spring; main spring (of a gun etc.).

Schlagfertig, *adj.* ready to strike *or* fight, in fighting trim.

Schlagfittig, *m.* 1. wing. 2. ‡ a tail (of a coat).

Schlagfluß, *m.* apoplexy. Das Mittel wider den —, antiparalytic, antapoplectic.

Schlaggatter, *n.* sliding gate.

Schlaggewicht, *n.* weight that makes a clock strike.

Schlaggold, *n.* leaf-gold; *it.* fulminating gold.

Schlaghäkleein, *n.* a peg or wooden

Schlaghettel, ‡ pin to which the lines of bird-nets are fastened.

Schlaghammer, *m.* beating hammer, mallet.

Schlaghölz, *n.* 1. beetle, beater, mallet. — (zum Hanf), beetle. 2. wood cut at certain times for fuel, copse, coppice; brushwood, underwood.

Schlaghüter, *m.* [Forsthw.] tiller.

Schlagkolben, ‡ *m.* whirl-bat.

Schlaghandschuh, ‡ hurl-bat.

Schlagkraut, *n.* ground-pine.

Schlagleine, *f.* drawing line; suarestring; fowler's net.

Schlagleiste, *f.* [Tischl.] piece of wood covering a joint.

Schlaglicht, *n.* stroke of light.

Schlagloth, *n.* hard so(l)der, link. —büchse, *f.* [Goldarb.] box.

Schlagmittel, *n.* antiparalytic, antapoplectic.

Schlagneß, *n.* [Fisch.] seau; *it.* hunter's trap; [Ballspiel] racket.

Schlagpumpe, *f.* [Mar.] burr-pump, bilge-pump.

Schlagregen, *m.* pelting (shower of) rain, violent shower of rain.

Schlagriemen, *m.* check-brace.

Schlagröhre, *f.* small tube filled with powder (to fire a cannon).

Schlagsaat, *f.* ‡ linseed used for

Schlagsame(n), *m.* ‡ oil.

Schlagschatten, *m.* [Mal.] the shade which a body in light throws upon a light ground.

Schlagschatz, *m.* [Münzw.] mintage, coinage, seigniorage.

Schlagseite, *f.* Eine — haben, [Mar.] lop-sided.

Schlagständer, *m.* [Mar.] rider.

Schlagstein, *m.* [Schuhm.] lap stone.

Schlaguhr, *f.* (striking) clock; *it.* striking watch, repeater.

Schlagwasser, *n.* apoplectic water; [Mar.] bilge-water.

Schlagwelle, *f.* [Mar.] billow.

Schlagwerk, *n.* [Uhrm.] clock work.

Schlagwunde, *f.* wound caused by a stroke *or* blow.

Schlagbar, *adj.* [Forsthw.] fit for being felled. -keit, *f.* fitness for being felled.

Schlage, *f.* (*pl.* —n) any tool *or* instrument for striking *or* beating, for driving pins etc., beater.

Schlagehammer, *m.* (*s.* Schlagham-

Schlageschlägel, ‡ *m.*, Schlagschlägel ꝛc.

Schlägebäuchen, *n. n.* — (v. Pferden), to breathe hard; to roar.

Schlägebäuchig, *adj.* — (v. Pferden), broken-winded; *it.* drawn up in the belly.

Schlägefaul, *adj.* (v. broken) to blows, indolent, dull.

Schlägel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. beater, beetle, mallet. 2. leg (of veal, of mutton etc.). 3. — (eines Teiches, einer Schleuse), (flood-) gate, sluice.

Schlägeln, *v. n.* 1. to limp *or* hobble *it.* to kick. 2. ‡ to blunder.

Schlagen, *iv. v. a.* 1. (‡ and ‡) to beat, to strike; to knock; to smite; to clap; to hit; to dash, Mit Fäusten —, to cuff; (mit einem Stocke ꝛc.) —, to beat, to strike; mit den Flügeln —, to clap (flap) the wings; Einen hinter die Ohren —, to give one a box on the ear, to ely; (den Feind) —, to beat; in die Flucht —, to put to flight, to rout; einen Stein (im Brette) —, to huff a man (at draughts); die Trommel, die Pauken —, to beat the drum, the kettle-drums; den Hanf —, to beat the hemp; den Taft —, to beat (the) time; (Bücher) —, [Buchb.] to beat; den Ball —, to hurl the ball, to drive a ball, to play at tennis *or* fives; (Holz) —, to fell (wood, trees); die Laute, die Orgel —, to play on the lute, on the organ; zum Ritter —, to dub a knight *or* with knighthood, to knight; zu Boden —, to strike *or* knock down, to fell to the earth *or* ground; (Pfosten ꝛc.) in die Erde —, to drive (into the ground); (Nägel ꝛc.) in die Wand —, to drive into the wall; Feuer —, to strike fire; ein Licht —, to strike

a light; entzwei –, to strike asunder; todt –, to strike dead; (Eisen) braun u. blau, bremeln –, to beat black and blue, to a mummy; auf Butter – (Eiter), to pouch; Butter –, to churn; Öl –, to press oil; Mörtel –, to beat or plash mortar; Wolle –, to card wool; (Geld) –, to beat; (Geld) –, to coin (money), to stamp (coin); Alles fürz u. klein –, † to make all split; in Bisch ed. dünn –, to beat into thin flat pieces or lamens. to flatten, to plate; (der Stunde) – (v. Uhren), to strike; (Etwas) durch ein Sieb ꝛc. –, to pass through a sieve etc., ‡. Durchschlagen; die Hände zusammen –, to clasp one's hands; die Arme in einander –, to cross the (or one's) arms; ein Lager –, to pitch a camp; eine Brücke –, to make a bridge; eine Schiffbrücke –, to throw a bridge of boats across, to lay the pontoons; einen Triller –, to trill, to quaver; einen Knoten –, to make a knot; ein Tau –. [Mar.] to lay a cable; ein Rad – (vom Pfauen), to form a wheel; ein Tuch ꝛc. – um ꝛc., to wrap up (c. acc.) in (a handkerchief, blanket etc.); ein Seil um eine Naa –, [Mar.] to pass a rope round a yard; in Fesseln –, to put in fetters, to lay in irons, to fetter, chain or shackle; in Fässer – (Wein ꝛc.), to barrel up; (Fische ꝛc.) in Fässer –, to barrel fish; Einen mit seinen eigenen Waffen –, to beat a man at his own weapons, to beat any one at his own game; mit Mürbheit – (Eisen), to strike blind; in den Wind – (Etwas), to neglect, to disregard, to give to the winds; in die Schanze –, to hazard, to risk, f. Schanze; den Blick zur Erde –, to cast down one's eyes, to look dejected; die Zinsen zum Kapitale –, to add the interest to the capital; (Zoll ꝛc.) – auf ꝛc., to lay on; (so u. so viel) – auf ꝛc., to offer, to bid for; sich Etwas aus dem Sinne, aus den Gedanken –, to endeavor to forget a thing; das Gewissen schlägt ihn, his own science stings him. 2. ° to kill, to slay. – r. n. ‡ and ‡ a) (u. w. haben) to beat, to strike; to lay on; to knock. – (vom Pulse, Herzen), to beat, to throb; – (v. Uhren), to strike; – (v. Pferden ꝛc.), to kick, to fling (yerk); – (v. Vögeln), to sing, to warble, to trill; b) (u. w. haben and sein) to beat, to dash, to strike. – nach ꝛc., to strike at, to lay at; um sich –, to lay about one (him etc.); an die Thüre –, to knock or rap at the door; in die Höhe –, to rise; to splash up; eine Büchse, die stark schlägt, claps loud; mit dem Kopfe auf (einen Stein, wider ꝛc.), an die Wand –, to dash the (one's) head against etc.; (der Donner) schlägt in das Haus, struck (into) the house; aus der Art –, to degenerate, to bastardize; – (i. e. gehören) in ꝛc., to belong to; das schlägt nicht in mein Fach, that's out of my way, not in my line; dazu – (i. e. kommen), to come to; (ehe der Brand ꝛc.) dazu schlägt, inflames the wound; (der Schrecken) ist mir in die Glieder geschlagen, has affected, seized my limbs; den ganzen geschlagenen Tag, all (the) day long. – v. refl ‡ and ‡ Sich – (v. Heeren), to fight, to engage (in a pitched battle etc.); sich – (um Duelle), to fight (a duel); sich auf Pistolen –, to fight with pistols; sie schlugen sich Mann gegen Mann, they engaged (fought) hand to hand; sich an die Brust –, to beat one's breast; in sich –, to repent; sich in einer Partei –, to side with a party, to embrace (the opinions of) a party or engage in its interests; sich mit Sorgen, Grillen –, to fret (one's self); sich rechts, links –, to turn to the right about, to the left; sich ins Mittel –, to intercede, to interpose, to mediate; sich mit seinen eigenen Worten –, to contradict one's self.

Schlagend, *part. adj.* striking, forcible, impressive.

Schläger, *m.* (-s, *pl.*-) 1. (*f.* -inn) beater; fighter, duelist. 2. broadsword, rapier.

Schlägerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) fighting, fight, scuffle, fray, [Rechte(pr.] battery; brawl, row, assault. Eine zufällige –, rencounter.

Schlagetodt, *m.* ○ clumsy or thick-set fellow.

Schlagisch, *adj.* ☾ Ein –er Kerl, brawler, scuffler.

Schlaken, *v. n.* [Mar.] (Die Segel) –, to slacken.

Schlamm, *m.* (-es) mud, mire, Kleberiger –, viscous mud, slime; im –e stecken, versunken, to be mired, to mire, to sink in mud, to stick in the mud etc.

Schlammbetter, *m.* mud fish, mingum, misgurn.

Schlammboden, *m.* slimy soil.

Schlammfang, *m.* sewer.

Schlammfisch, *m.* pond-fish.

Schlammgrube, *f.* slough, quagmire; slime-pit; it sink.

Schlammkrücke, *f.* mud scraper.

Schlammmühle, *f.* [Hydr.] mud-engine, drag.

Schlammpfütze, *f.* quagmire, bog.

Schlammschlick, *m.* [Min.] slime of washed ore. [tin-ore.

Schlammstein, *m.* [Min.] washed

Schlammwerk, *n.* place where (the) ore is washed.

Schlammen, *v. n.* to depose or deposit mud etc.

Schlämmen, *v. a.* 1. to clean from mud, to clear of mud, to clear away or remove the mud; [Mar.] (eine Manier) –, to whitewash for the first time. 2. [Min.] to wash (ore); f. Schlemmen.

Schlämmer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) person employed in clearing away or washing off mud; f. Schlemmer. [like.

Schlammicht, *adj.* like mud, muddy.

Schlammig, *adj.* muddy, miry, slimy. – machen, to soil with mud, to mud(dy).

Schlämmung, *f.* the act of clearing away mud.

Schlampampen, *v. n.* ○ ☾ to banquet, to feast, to have a blow out, a feed. [↓ hussy.

Schlampe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) slut, slatern.

Schlampen, *v. n.* ☾ 1. to dangle. 2. (u. w. sein) to be a slut, to be careless of dress and dirty, † to slatter. – v. a. – (v. Hunden), to lap.

Schlamperei, *f.* sluttishness, slovenliness.

Schlampig, *adj.* 1. sluttish, slovenly. Das –e Wesen, sluttishness, slovenliness. 2. ‡ slovenly. – *adv.* slatternly, slottishly.

Schlange, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. [Zool.] serpent, snake; [Myth.] serpent; [Artill.] culverin; [Maschi.] long pipe (to a fire-engine etc.). 2. ‡ serpent, a subtle or malicious person, a snake. Eine – in seinem Busen nähren, to nourish a viper (an adder) in one's bosom; sich winden u. krümmen wie eine –, to glide (crawl and creep) like a snake. 3. [Mar.] water-hose.

Schlangenähnlich, *adj.* like a snake

Schlangenartig, *adv.* serpent, snake-like.

Schlangenauge, *n.* snake's eye; [Naturg.] snake-stone, echinite.

Schlangenbalg, *m.* slough.

Schlangenbaum, *m.* pubescent weed-root.

Schlangenbeere, *f.* fruit of an Indian tree, good against the bite of a serpent.

Schlangenbeschreibung, *f.* ophiology. Dazu gehörig, ophiologic(al).

Schlangenbeschwörer *m.* psylus, snake-charmer.

Schlangenbiß, *m.* bite of a serpent or snake. [*n*) snow-drop.

Schlangenblume, *f.* (*dim.* -blümchen,

Schlangenbrut, *f.* } ‡ generation

Schlangengezücht, *n.* } of vipers.

Schlangenei, *n.* egg of a snake, snake's egg. [chalcides).

Schlangeneidechse, *f.* seps (lacerta

Schlangenfisch, *m.* serpent-fish, ophidion, snake-fish.

Schlangenförmig, *adj.* 1. formed like a snake, ophiomorphous. 2. serpentine (road etc.). [ous.

Schlangenfressend, *adj.* ophiophag-

Schlangenfresser, *m.* [Ornith.] serpent-eater. [or alley.

Schlangengang, *m.* serpentine walk

Schlangengift, *n.* venom (or poison) of serpents.

Schlangengras, *n.* buck's-horn, wild crow-foot, grass-plantain.

Schlangengurke, *f.* turkey-cucumber, serpent-cucumber.

Schlangenhaar, *n.* [Myth.] snakes covering the head (of Medusa) instead of hair, snaky hair (of the Furies).

Schlangenhaarig, *adj.* having snakes for hair.

Schlangenhals, *m.* thin and long neck.

Schlangenhalsig, *adj.* having a etc., snake-necked.

Schlangenhaupt, *n.* snake's head; snaky head; [Bot.] snake's head, viper's bugloss.

Schlangenholz, *n.* snake-wood, speckled wood, scarlet-flowered ophioxylon.

Schlangenhorn, *n.* [Mus.] serpent.

Schlangenklugheit, *f.* subtlety (or

Schlangenlist, } cunning) of a serpent; wisdom of the serpent.

Schlangenkundlauch, *m.* rocambole.

Schlangenkopf, *m.* serpent's head, snake's head. Blauer –, [Konch.] onyx.

shell; der Feine —, [Kenth.] viper's head.

Schlangenköpfchen, *n* cowry.

Schlangenkraut, *n.* snake-weed, serpentary, serpentaria, bistort, snake-root.

Schlangenkrümmung, *f.* sinuosity.

Schlangenkundige, *m.* ophiologist.

Schlangenlauf, *m.* serpentine course.

Schlangenlinie, *f.* serpentine *or* spiral line, ⟨Geom.⟩ spiral curve.

Schlangenmord, *m.* [Bot.] scorzonera, viper-grass. [duck's foot.

Schlangenösterluzei, *f.* [Bot.]

Schlangenpfad, *m.* winding *or* serpentine path, meandering path.

Schlangenpulver, *n.* serpentine powder.

Schlangenröhre, *f.* winding tube *or* pipe; ⟨Chem. ꝛc.⟩ serpentine; worm.

Schlangenspritze, *f.* fire-engine with leather-hose.

Schlangenstab, *m.* [Myth.] snaky rod *or* wand. (Mercury's staff, caduceus.

Schlangenstein, *m.* serpentine(-stone), ophite.

Schlangenstich, *m.* 1. biting *or* bite of a serpent. 2. ⟨Mdkr.⟩ serpentine stitch.

Schlangenträger, *m.* ⟨Myth.⟩ ophiuchus, serpentarius.

Schlangenwahrsagerei, *f.* ophio-

Schlangenwahrsagung, } ouancy.

Schlangenweise, *adv.* crookedly, — gegogen, [Bot.] tortile, twisted.

Schlangenweg, *m.* serpentine road *or* course.

Schlangenwindung, *f* serpentine curve, sinuosity.

Schlangenwurz(el), *f.* Indian snake-root, serpentary.

Schlangenzunge, *f.* 1. [Bot.] adder's tongue, dragon's tongue. 2. ± deceitful tongue. 3. [Rechtsgelehrt.] serpentine tongue.

Schlangenzüngig, *adj.* having a deceitful tongue.

Schlangenzwang, *m.* f. Schlangengrast.

Schlangelicht, *adj.* serpentine, serpentizing, winding, meandrian, meandering, spiral.

Schlangeln, *v. n.* and *refl.* to serpentize, to wind, to meander. Geschlängelt, f. Schlängelicht.

Schlängelgang, } *m.* serpentine *or*

Schlängellauf, } meandering course, path. [line.

Schlängelung, *f.* spiral form *or*

Schlank, *adj.* sleader, slim; slank, thin. — *adv.* slenderly etc.

Schlankel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) *o* lazy fellow, *o* lazy-bones.

Schlankheit, *f.* slenderness; thinness, lankness. [flatly.

Schlankweg, *adv.* ☾ *o* roundly,

Schlapp, *interj.* and *m* (-es, *pl.* —e) slap. — *adj.* slack; f. Schlaff.

Schlappe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. slap. 2. ⊖ defeat, discomfiture; loss, beating, ☾ *o* licking. Eine — bekommen, to be (or come off) a loser. 3. ⊖ mouth, chops.

Schlappen, *v. n.* 1. to flag, to hang down. 2. to walk (to shuffle along) in slippers. — *v. a.* and *n.* ⊖ Pundem), to lap. 1 one's legs; eine —e Ernte, a poor or bad crop, a poor harvest; der Kranke hat eine —e Nacht gehabt, the patient has had (or passed) a bad night; —e Zeiten, hard times. 2 plain, simple. — n recht, ☾ plain, upright. 3. * straight. *Prov.* Geld macht krumme Sachen —, money makes crooked things straight. — *adv.* 1. badly; poorly; basely, meanly etc. Es steht — mit ihm, he is in bad circumstances, he is badly off; es wird ihm — bekommen, he will come badly off for that; he will be served out for it; — handeln, to act dishonestly; — zahlen, to be a bad paymaster; Anfangs geht es am Schlechtesten, the worst is at first. 2. simply, plainly.

Schlechtdenkend, } *adj.* ill-minded,

Schlechtgesinnt, } ill-disposed.

Schlechtgebildet, *adj.* ill-shaped,

Schlechtgeformt, } ill-formed.

Schlechte, } *f.* badness, bad state.

Schlechtheit, } inferior quality; f. Schlechtigkeit Nr. 1.

Schlechterdings, *adv.* by all means, absolutely, flatly, indispensably, peremptorily, positively, utterly. — nicht, by no means; Etwas — haben wollen, to be positive in etc.

Schlechthin, *adv.* merely, plainly, simply; *it.* by all means, absolutely.

Schlechtigkeit, *f.* 1. badness, bad state; *it.* baseness, vileness, meanness; f. Schlechte. 2. (*pl.* —en) bad action.

Schlechtweg, *adv.* merely, plainly, bluntly.

Schleck, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) dainty, tid-bit *or* tit-bit.

Schleckbissen, *m.* tit-bit, dainty.

Schleckmaul, *m.* a lickerish tongue *or* fellow, a dainty-mouthed person.

Schleckspeise, *f.* dainty dish *or* food.

Schlecken, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. *o* to lick, to lap. — *v. n.* —, Schlecken, to be lickerish, dainty-mouthed. Gern etwas Gutes schlecken, to be likerish, dainty-mouthed, to be fond of dainty food, of tit-bits etc.

Schlecker, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —) (f. -inn) a lickerish fellow, sweet-tooth.

Schleckermaul, *n.* f. Schleckmaul.

Schleckerei, *f.* 1. lickerishness. 2 (*pl.* —en) dainty, tit-bit, delicacy.

Schleckerhaft, *adj.* lickerish, dainty. — *adv.* lickerishly etc. —igkeit, *f.* lickerishness, daintiness.

Schleep, } *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) [Mar.]

Schlepp, } -, Slee, *f.* sort of sledge *or* cradle under a ship's keel to draw her ashore. [Mar.] a camel.

Schlebäuchig, *adj.* — (v. Pferden) broken-winded.

Schleet, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) [Mar.] carcass, wreck.

Schlehe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) sloe, wild plum.

Schlehenbaum, *m.* sloe-tree; f. Schlehendorn.

Schlehenblüthe, *f.* blossom of the sloe-tree, sloe-tree blossom.

Schlehendorn, } *m.* sloe-tree, black-

Schlehenstrauch, } thorn, German acacia. [plums

Schlehenmus, *n.* conserve of wild

Schlehensaft, *m.* [Pharm.] acacia.
Schlehenwein, *m.* sloe-wine, mock port.
Schlehenweiß, *adj.* (ax) white as the sloe blossom.
Schlehbaum, } *m.* f. Schlehenbaum
Schlehdorn, } *m.*
Schleichen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) and *v. refl.* to sneak, to slink. Sich – in, a) to creep, sneak or steal into; b) to creep or steal into; sich – über ꝛc., to steal over; sich davon –, to steal away, to slip away; im Finstern –, to walk by owl light. ¶ to prowl. — *v. n.* to slip (into), to substitute spuriously. (Waaren ꝛc.) –, to smuggle or run (goods).
Schleichbrief, *m.* [Rechtsspr.] letter of permutation.
Schleichdruck, } *m.* f. Nachdruck,
Schleichdrucker, } Nachdrucker.
Schleichfieber, *n.* a slow or lingering fever.
Schleichgut, *n.* } smuggled
Schleichwaaren, *f. pl.* } goods, contraband-goods.
Schleichhandel, *m.* smuggling (-trade), contraband, illegal traffic(k) – treiben, to smuggle, to run goods.
Schleichhändler, *m.* smuggler, contrabandist.
Schleichtreppe, *f.* secret or blind stair-case.
Schleichweg, *m.* secret path, by-way. –e, ± oblique ways.
Schleichend, *part. adj.* ± slow, lingering. –es Gift, Fieber, slow poison, a slow or lingering fever.
Schleicher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (f. –inn) 1. sneaker, sneaking fellow, a sneak. 2. [Bot.] serpicula, cl. f. sneaking ete, underhand dealing.
Schleie, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Ichth.]
Schleihe, } tench.
Schleier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. veil. Den – nehmen (v. Nonnen), to take the veil. 2. ± veil, cloak. 3. [Industr.] lawn.
Schleiereule, *f.* white owl.
Schleierflor, *m.* crape (used) for veils.
Schleierstau, *f.* woman that makes or sells veils.
Schleierhande, } *f.* crape-cap.
Schleierkappe, }
Schleierleinwand, *f.* lawn.
Schleierlos, *adj.* and *adv.* unveiled.
Schleiermacher, } *m.* maker of veils.
Schleierweber, }
Schleiermeise, *f.* tufted tit-mouse.
Schleiertaube, *f.* nun, helmet-pigeon.
Schleiertuch, *n.* lawn.
Schleierig, *adj.* provided with a veil, veiled.
Schleiern, *v. n.* to veil.
Schleife, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. (running) knot, slip-knot, sliding knot, loop; a knot (or bow) of ribbons, a favor. 2. – (zum Vogelfange), noose, springe. 3. (Lust-schlitten) sledge, sled, dray(-cart); – bei Einrichtungen), hurdle. 4. – (eines Kleides), train. –, *f.* (*pl.* –n) f. Schleifbahn.
Schleifen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. a) Messer ꝛc.) –, to grind, to whet, to sharpen, b) to furbish, to polish; (Glas ꝛc.) –, to grind, (Edelsteine) –, to cut; sich – lassen, to grind. 2. ± to polish. — *reg. v. n.* 1. to drag, to trail, to draw along (the ground), to pull along; to train; to convey on a sledge. 2. ± a) (Die Worte) –, to drawl out one's words, to drawl, to utter with a slow lengthened tone; (Noten) –, [Musik] to slur; das – (u. Noten) slurring, b) Festungen ꝛc.) –, to raze (a city etc.) to the ground, to level with the ground, to demolish. 3. Einen Knoten –, to tie a knot, 4. to noose, to catch in a noose; to wire. — *reg. v. n.* (u. w. haben) to drag, to trail (on or along the ground). 2. (u. w. haben and sein, *ir.* and *reg.*) to slide, to glide; (auf dem Eise) –, to slide; [Tanzk.] to waltz.
Schleifbahn, *f.* sliding-place, slide.
Schleifbank, *f.* grinding-stool.
Schleifhaken, *m.* (knife-)grinder's hook. [det ꝛc.
Schleifhandel ꝛc., f. Schleichhan-
Schleifkanne, *f.* jug, a large vessel for liquors, a wooden can.
Schleiflohn, *m.* and *n.* pay for grinding; *it.* drayage.
Schleifmühle, *f.* grinding-mill, polishing mill.
Schleifnadel, *f.* large pin (used by ladies) for the hair, hair-pin.
Schleifrad, *n.* wheel-stone, polishing-wheel. [(grinders).
Schleifsand, *m.* small sand (used by
Schleifschale, } *f.* basin, grinding-
Schleifschüssel, } dish, bruiser; rough-grinder. [mond-cutters
Schleifscheibe, *f.* steel-wheel of dia-
Schleifschuh, *m.* f. Schlittschuh.
Schleifspäne, *m. pl.* } f. Schleiffel.
Schleifstaub, *m.* }
Schleifstein, *m.* grinding-stone, grindstone, whetstone.
Schleifstrog, *m.* 1. grinding-trough. 2. – (der Fuhrleute), trigger.
Schleifweg, *m.* by-way.
Schleifzeichen, *n.* [Musik] slur.
Schleifzeug, *n.* polishing tools.
Schleifzügel, *m.* snaffle, bit, brake.
Schleifer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a) grinder, cutter, whetter; polisher, b) glider, slider, one that slides etc. 2. [Musik.] slurred note; [Tanzk.] waltz.
Schleifel, *n.* (–s) that which falls off in grinding, refuse.
Schleifung, *f.* razing (to the ground, demolition; [Musik] slurring.
Schleim, *m.* (–es) 1. slime. 2. [Med. u. Physiol.] pituite, mucus, phlegm. (Raten) –, mucus; mit – überzogen, covered with a mucous substance.
Schleimaal, } *m.* [Ichth.] the hag
Schleimwurm, } (myxine glutinosa).
Schleimartig, *adj.* like slime; *it.* mucous.
Schleimbint, *n.* phlegm.
Schleimblütig, *adj.* phlegmatic. –keit, *f.* phlegmatic temper, temperament, or constitution.
Schleimdrüse, *f.* [Anat.] pituitary gland, mucilaginous gland.
Schleimfieber, *n.* pituitous fever, the (so called) slime-fever (generally preceding the nervous-fever).
Schleimhart, *n.* a mucilaginous gum.
–pflaster, *n.* diachylon (plaster).
Schleimhaut, *f.* [Anat.] mucous membrane, pituitary membrane; *it.* the arachnoid (tunic). [fer).
Schleimpflaster, *n.* diachylon (plas-
Schleimsack, *m.* [Anat.] mucus-bag.
Schleimsäure, *f.* [Chem.] mucous acid, Schleimsaures Salz, mucite.
Schleimstaar, *m.* [Anat.] amaurosis, cataract (in the eye) caused by mucus.
Schleimthiere, *n. pl.* mollusca. Zu den –n gehörig, molluscan, molluscous.
Schleimwurm, *m.* worm (found) in the entrails of fishes; *it.* f. Schleimaal.
Schleimen, *v. a.* to rid of slime; to purify, to clarify, to scum. (Fische) –, to soak or water; (einen Aal) –, to skin. a –, *n.* to generate phlegm. –d, generating phlegm, † phlegmatic.
Schleimer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that rids of slime. [artig.
Schleimicht, *adj.* f. Schleim-
Schleimig, *adj.* 1. slimy; [Med., Physiol.] pituitous, mucilaginous, mucous; phlegmatic. –keit, *f.* sliminess; [Med. Physiol.] mucilaginousness, mucousness.
Schleife, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. splint(er). 2. – (v. Leinwand ꝛc.), list; – (v. Federn), beard.
Schleifen, *ir. v. a.* to split or slit. (Federn) –, to pick (feathers), to strip. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to wear out (by use), to decay. (Seine Kleider) fangen an zu –, begin to get worn out or threadbare.
Schleifbaum, *m.* } pinaster, (the
Schleifföhre, *f.* } wild) pine.
Schleiffeder, *f.* feather for stripping
Schleifholz, *n.* wood for splints or splinters. [winter-onion.
Schleifzwiebel, *m.* bladed onion.
Schleifer, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) he that picks feathers, stripper of feathers.
Schleifig, *adj.* 1. worn out, threadbare. 2. full of or covered with beards. 3. splitting easily.
Schlemm, *m* (–s) [Kartensp.] slam.
Schlemmen, *v. n.* to eat and drink immoderately, to banquet, feast or carouse. to gormandize and swill. — *v. a.* to Schlämmen.
Schlemmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. banqueter, feaster, gormandizer, carouser, drinker, † waste-good, † waste-thrift, spend-thrift. –ei, *f.* banqueting, feasting, carousing, gormandizing.
Schlender, *m.* (–s) 1. f. Schlendergang. 2. train (of a gown).
Schlendergang, *m.* 1. saunteringgait. 2. ± common course, old custom, old practice, common track or course, the beaten path. Dem alten – folgen, seinen – gehen, f. Schlendrian.
Schlendern, *v n.* (u. w. sein) to saunter, to loiter. Fort –, to jog on.
Schlendrian, *m.* (–s) common track, old custom; f. Schlendergang. Dem alten – folgen, to follow the good old custom etc.
Schlengel, *m. pl.* [Mar.] bannis (of a harbor).

Schlenkern, *v. a.* to fling; *it.* to toss. (Im Gehen) – (die Arme), – lassen (die Arme ꝛc.), to swing (one's arms etc.). — *v. n.* to swing; to dangle. — (v. Schiffen), [Mar.] to roll.

Schlenkerbein, *n.* dangling leg.

Schlenkerbeinig, } *adj.* not firm in

Schlenkerfüßig, } or on the legs.

Schleppe, *f.* (pl. –n) (*dim.* Schleppchen, n.) train, trail. – (eines Kleides), train (of a gown or robe); die – hängen lassen, aufstecken, to let down, tie (or tuck) up the train.

Schleppenträger, *m.* train-bearer.

Schleppen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to trail, to train, to drag, to draw on the ground; (*v. n.*) to be drawn on the ground, to draggle. Ein Schiff –, to tow a ship. 2 ‡ Die Worte –, to drawl (out one's words), eine –e Schreibart, a heavy style. — *v. refl* 1. Sich –, to drag one's self on, to move slowly, with difficulty. 2. ‡ Sich – mit ꝛc., to be burdened or troubled with.

Schepphaken, *m.* } towing-hook.

Schepplammer, *f.*}

Schepppkette, *f.* towing-chain, drag.

Schepppkleid, *n.* } gown or robe with

Schepppprock, *m.* } a train.

Schepppnetz, *n.* drag, drag-net, sweep-net, seam, sein.

Schepppsack, *m.* 1. drag. 2. ‡ ☾ slovenly person, slut.

Schepppseil, *n.* towing-rope; *it.* hawser, hawser.

Schepppstrang, *m.* towing-line or cord, cow-line.

Schepptau, *n.* towing-cable. Zu's – nehmen, to take in tow; ein beschädigtes Schiff in's – nehmen, to take a ship in tow when she is disabled.

Schepppwagen, *m.* [Eisenb.] car.

Schlepper, *m.* (–s, pl. –) (*f.* –inn) he that trails, drags etc.

Schlesien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Silesia

Schlesier, *m.* (–s, pl. –) (*f.* –inn)

Schlesisch, *adj.* } [wie.

Silesian.

Schleswig, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Sles-

Schleuder, *f.* (pl. –n) sling.

Schleudersteine, *m.* sling-stone.

Schleuderer, *m.* (–s, pl. –) slinger; hurler.

Schleudern, *v. a* to sling; *it.* to hurl, to jaculate, to throw, to fling. ‡ to sling. — *v. n.* 1. to move irregularly; to shake. 2. to do a thing negligently; [Handel] to undersell.

Schleuderpreise, *m.* [Handel] under-price, under-rate.

Schleunig, *adj.* quick, speedy, prompt, ready; sudden, hasty; immediate. — *adv.* quickly, speedily etc. – feit, *f.* quickness, promptness, speed, speediness; haste; suddenness.

Schleuse, *f.* (pl. –n) 1. sluice, (flood-)gate, water-gate, lock. – mit Schütten, sliding flood-gate; – mit gerade stehenden Thüren, square flood-gate. 2. sink, common sink, sewer, drain.

Schleusenbau, *m.* –, –ten, *f* building of sluices etc.

Schleusenfall, *m.* lock-fall.

Schleusenfall, *m* difference of the height of the water near a flood gate, the fall of a lock etc.

Schleusengeld, *n.* } lock-dues, sluice-

Schleusenzoll, *m.* } money

Schleusenkammer, *f.* sluice-chamber

Schleusenmeister, *m.* lock-keeper, sluice-master. [sewers, night-man.

Schleusenräumer, *m.* cleanser of

Schleusenthor, *n.* } lock, flood gate.

Schleusenthür, *f.* }

Schlich, *m.* (–es, pl. –e) 1. by-way, secret path. Alle – er wissen, to know every by-way. 2. ‡ trick, artifice; – er (pl.), (cunning) tricks, clandestine practices, artifices. 3 [Min.] schlih.

Schlicht, *adj.* 1. plain, sleek, smooth, even, level. – e Haare, sleek hair. 2. plain; homely; simple. Ein – er Anzug, a plain dress; eine – e Erzählung, a plain tale or narration; der – e Menschenverstand, (plain) common sense — *adv.* plainly etc.

Schlichtaarig, *adj.* sleek haired.

Schlichthin, *adv.* s. Schlechthin.

Schlichte, *f.* [Weber] (weaver's) glue

Schlichten, *v. a.* 1. to plain, to smooth, to level; to sleek. Die Haare –, to sleek (to stroke down) the hair. 2. to put in (proper) order, to arrange. (Holz) –, to pile (up); Steine auf einander –, to pile stones. 3. ‡ (Einen Streit ꝛc.) –, to adjust, to settle (a controversy or dispute etc.), to compose (differences), to accommodate (differences).

Schlichtart, *f.* }

Schlichtbeil, *n.* } chip-ax

Schlichteisen, *n.* smoothing iron.

Schlichtfeile, *f.* smooth file

Schlichthammer, *m.* plaining-hammer. [jointer.

Schlichthobel, *m.* smoothing-plane,

Schlichtmund, *m.* [Gerb.] a hone with which leather is rubbed; perching knife.

Schlichtstahl, *m.* turner's chisel.

Schlichtstein, *m.* sleek-stone.

Schlichter, *m.* (–s, pl. –) (*f.* –inn) 1. he that plains etc., he that piles etc., piler. 2. ‡ he that adjusts etc., adjuster, mediator.

Schlichtheit, *f.* 1. plainness, smoothness (of surface), levelness; sleekness. 2. plainness; simplicity.

Schlichtig, *adj.* even, sleek. – feit, *f.* evenness, sleekness.

Schlichtung, *f.* – (eines Streites), adjusting, adjustment (of differences), settling, settlement (of disputes or controversies), accommodation.

Schlick, *m.* (–es, pl. –e) 1. mud, slime; *it.* grease. 2 [Dtl.] bundle, tuft.

Schlickboden, *f.* } m. fat and clammy

Schlickgrund, } soil

Schlickland, *n.* fat and clammy land.

Schlickpflug, *m.* plow for cutting (and bringing up) the mud.

Schlicken, *v. n.* and *n.* – (vom Wasser), to wash (*e. acc.*), to slouch.

Schlickerig, *adj.* muddy, clammy.

Schlickern, *v. n.* [Dtl.] 1. a) – (v. der Milch), to curdle. b) to soak through. 2. to sip; – (v. Hunden), to lap.

Schlief, *m.* (–s) [Bäck.] place in a loaf of bread that is not baked enough, pudding or doughy part.

Schliefen, *iv. v. n.* (u. w. sein) – in ꝛc., to slip into etc.; to creep into etc. In Kleider –, to put on (to slip into) one's clothes.

Schlifer, *m.* (–s, pl. –) 1. [Waidmpr.] terrier. 2. [Dtl.] a (narrow) muff.

Schlifig, *adj.* doughy.

Schlifer, *m.* (–s) [Dtl. und Techn.] loam, mud.

Schliren, *v. a.* [Techn.] to loam

Schließbar, *adj.* that may be locked, shut etc.

Schließe, *f.* (pl. –n) fastening pin, iron pin; [Hndr.] lock (of a pond etc.). –n (an Verbrechern), irons.

Schließen, *iv. v. n.* 1. to shut; to join; *it.* to fit. Mit –, to join well; die Thüre schließt nicht, does not join (shut to) well; (der Schlüssel) schließt nicht, does not fit the lock; – (v. Thürflügeln), to fold. 2. to finish, to end, to close. — *v. n.* 1. to shut, to lock, to close (a gate, door or window etc.); *it.* to chain, to fetter. Die Augen –, to close the eyes; (eine Form) –, [Typ.] to lock up. 2. ‡ a) (Einen) in seine Arme –, to embrace, to take, clasp or inclose in one's arms, to lock in one's arms; den Zug –, to close (march in) the rear; die Häfen eines Königreichs –, to shut the ports of a kingdom; die Hand –, to shut the hand; (den Reichstag ꝛc.) (auf einige Zeit) –, to adjourn, die Reihen –, to close the ranks (of an army). b) Einen Kreis –, to form a circle; in sich –, to comprehend or include; to imply. c) to close, finish, end or conclude. (Einen Brief ꝛc.) –, to conclude, to finish; das Hauptbuch, eine Rechnung –, [Handel] to balance the ledger, an account. d) to close, to conclude, to make up. Frieden –, to conclude a peace; einen Handel, Vertrag –, to close a bargain or contract, to strike a bargain. e) *v. n.* and *n* to reason, to conclude, gather, argue or infer. Falsch, unrichtig –, to misinfer; – aus ꝛc., to infer, judge etc. from etc.; daraus schließe ich, hence I conclude; – von . . . auf ꝛc., to judge of . . . by. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to shut, to close; to end; sich – (vom Kohl), to cabbage.

Schließanker, *m.* [Archit.] anchor.

Schließbaum, *m.* bar, lock of a harbour.

Schließfeder, *f.* locking-spring.

Schließgeld, *n.* jailer's fee, prison-fee.

Schließhahn, *m.* cock with a lock.

Schließhaken, *m.* catch, staple of a lock.

Schließkette, *f.* barring-chain.

Schließmuskel, *m.* } [Anat.] sphinc-

Schließmänstein, *m* } ter (muscle). constrictor.

Schließnagel, *m.* pin, iron bolt; – (der Form), [Typ.] bar.

Schließsäge, *f.* sash-saw. [stone.

Schließstein, *m.* [Typ.] imposing

Schließer, *m.* (–s, pl. –) 1. he that shuts or closes etc., shutter; door-

keeper; - (eines Gefängnisses), turnkey, jailer. 2. captain of a port. 3. caterer, store-keeper. -ei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) jail, prison.

Schließerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) house-keeper; cateress.

Schließlich, *adj.* final, ultimate, last. — *adv.* finally, ultimately, lastly, in fine, to conclude.

Schließung, *f.* 1. shutting, closing etc. 2. ‡ concluding etc., conclusion. – (einer Rechnung), balance.

Schliff, *m.* (-ess) 1. grinding. Einen guten – geben (einem Messer etc.), to sharpen or grind well. 2. *f.* Schleifspäne.

Schliffel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) ⊙ boor, clown.

Schlimm, *adj.* ill, bad, evil; sad; (*adv.*) ill, badly. Mir ist, wird –, I feel sick, ill; mir wurde – dabei zu Muthe, I felt ill, uncomfortable at it; ein – er Bogel, an arch-rogue; komme ich dabei – er weg? am I the worse for it; denke um ꝛc., wollen nicht – er von ihm, think not the worse of him for etc.; das – ste kommt noch, the worst is yet to come; am – sten wegkommen, to have the worst of it, to come by the worst; machen Sie es so – als möglich, do your worst; im – sten Falle, wenn es auf's – ste kommt, at (the) worst, when the worst comes to the worst; halte dich auf's – ste gefaßt! be armed against (the prepared for) the worst!

Schlimmern, *v. n.* and *a.* to grow or make worse

Schlinge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. (running) knot, loop; *il.* – (zum Vogelfange ꝛc.), springe, noose, gin. snare. Den Arm in einer Schlinge tragen, to wear one's arm in a sling; – n legen, stellen, ‡ and ‡ to lay snares; in einer – fangen, to catch in a noose, to noose, to insnare. 2. ‡ snare. Den Kopf aus der – ziehen, o to slip one's neck out of the collar, to escape cleverly. 3. [Bot.] – (bei vielen Pflanzen) (hop-, bean- etc.) vine.

Schlingel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) scoundrel, Fauler, grober –, sluggard, lubber, clown. – ei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) sluggishness; clownishness; *il.* a scoundrel's trick, a rascality

Schlingelhaft, *adj* sluggish; clownish, coarse, unmannerly.

Schlingen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to wind; to twist; to entwine Die Arme in einander –, to cross the (one's) arms. 2. to swallow eagerly or greedily, to devour, to gulp. 3. ‡ to sling; ‡. Schleudern. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to wind, [Bot.] to wind, to ramp, to creep; sich – um ꝛc., to wind *or* turn round.

Schlingbaum, *m.* sumach(s); wild vine, bend-with; viorna; wayfaring tree.

Schlingkraut, *n.* creeper, creeping plant.

Schlingrabe, *m.* cormorant.

Schlingsucht, *f.* greediness, gluttony.

Schlinger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. (gobble-gut. 2. *m.* and *f.* [Zool.] boa, constrictor. Gemeine –, the boa constrictor.

Schlingern, *v. n.* [Mar.] to roll. Heftig –, to reel; das –, rolling; ein Schiff, das nicht schlingert, a steady (stiff) ship.

Schlingerstag, *m.* [Mar.] second preventer-stay.

Schlingung, *f.* winding etc.

Schlippe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) narrow place, passage or way.

Schlitten, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. sledge, sled, [Nordam.] sleigh. – fahren, to go in a sledge, to ride in a sleigh; auf einem – führen oder fahren, to convey on a sledge, to sled. 2. [Schiffb.] cradle.

Schlittenbahn, *f.* sledge-road; sledding, sleighing. Es ist keine gute –, there is no good sledding; die – ist gut, the sledding is good. [bulge-ways.

Schlittenbalken, *s. pl.* [Schiffb.]

Schlittenfahren, *n.* riding in a sledge or sleigh, sleighing.

Schlittenfahrt, *f.* (the act of) riding in a sledge *or* sleigh, sleighing, party in sledges; sledge race.

Schlittengeläute, *n.* bells on the harness of sledge-horses.

Schlittenläufer, *m.* runner.

Schlittenpartie, *f.* party in sledges, a sledge- (or sleigh-) party.

Schlittenpferd, *n.* sledge-horse.

Schlittenständer, *m. pl.* [Schiffb.] puppets, spurs and drivers of a cradle.

Schlittenzeug, *n.* harness for a sledge-horse.

Schlitten, *v. a.* and *n.* to sled; to ride in a sledge or sleigh.

Schlittschuh, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) scate. – fahren, laufen, to scate.

Schlittschuhfahrer, } *m.* scater.
Schlittschuhläufer, }

Schlitz, *m.* (-ess, *pl.* -e) slit, slash, rift, cleft; [Arch.] glyph; (an Weiberröcken placket; (am Hemde) bosom.

Schlitzbruch, *m.* [Anat.] longitudinal fracture. [dow.

Schlitzfenster, *n* small narrow win-

Schlitzgraben, *m* long and small ditch.

Schlitzmesser, *n.* [Chir.] lancet.

Schlitzen, *v a.* to slit, slash, rift *or* cleave.

Schlitzig, *adj.* having slits etc.

Schlohweiß, } *adj.* (as) white as hail
Schloßweiß, } *or* snow.

Schloß, *n.* (-sses, *pl.* Schlösser) (*dim.* Schlößchen, n.) 1. – (an Thüren ꝛc.), lock; – (an Flinten), lock. Kleines –, a small lock, locket; ein – vorlegen, to padlock, to fasten with a padlock; – (an Büchern), clasp; unter – n. Riegel sein, to be under lock and key. 2. – (Burg, Wohnung eines Herrn), castle; palace; *il.* seat of a nobleman, manor-house, mansion. *Prov.* Schlösser in die Luft bauen, to build castles in the air. [palace etc.

Schloßbeamte, *m.* officer of the

Schloßbein, *n.* [Anat.] knuckle-bone.

Schloßbeutel, *m.* lock-purse, snap-purse; pouch.

Schloßbrunnen, *m.* well belonging to a castle etc., castle-well.

Schloßfeder, *f* spring of a lock, lock-spring.

Schloßgarten, *m.* garden of a castle *or* palace, castle garden.

Schloßgut, *n.* *f.* Schloßgut.

Schloßgraben, *m.* moat.

Schloßhauptmann, *m.* castellan, governor of a castle *or* palace.

Schloßhof, *m.* palace-yard.

Schloßholz, *n.* 1. [Schiffb.] collar-beam, mast-fid. 2. ‡ f. Schlotholz.

Schloßkirche, *f.* church of a castle etc., castle-chapel.

Schloßmacher, *m.* maker of locks (to guns), gun-locksmith.

Schloßnagel, *m.* pole-bolt.

Schloßplatz, *m.* palace-yard.

Schloßprediger, *m.* chaplain *or* preacher to the prince etc.

Schlußstein, *m.* key-stone; f. Schlußstein. [gate.

Schloßthor, *n.* castle-gate, palace-

Schloßthurm, *m.* castle-tower, castle-spire.

Schloßverwalter, } *m.* castellan, con-
Schloßvogt, } stable of a castle.
Schloßverwaltung, }
Schloßvogtei, } *f.* castellany.

Schloßwache, *f.* 1. castle-watch, castle-guard; *il.* guard-house in a castle *or* palace. [lace, castle-keeper.

Schloßwächter, *m.* keeper of a pa-

Schlößzirkel, *m.* compasses that may be fixed.

Schlößchen, } *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. a
Schlößlein, } small lock, locket. 2 a small castle, castlet.

Schlosse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hail-stone. -n, hail-stones, hail; es fallen -n, it hails.

Schlossenkorn, *n.* hail-stone.

Schlossensturm, *m.* } hail-storm.
Schlossenwetter, *n.* }

Schlosweiß, *f.* Schlohweiß.

Schlossen, *v. imp.* to hail.

Schlosser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) locksmith.

Schlosserarbeit, *f.* locksmith's work.

Schlossergewerk, *n.* }
Schlosserinnung, *f.* } company of
Schlosserzunft, *f.* } locksmiths.

Schlossergesell, *m.* journeyman locksmith.

Schlosserhandwerk, *n.* locksmith's trade, craft of a locksmith.

Schlosserwerkstatt, } *f* workshop
Schlosserwerkstätte, } of a locksmith.

Schlot, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. sink, common sewer, drain, gutter. 2. chimney, flue. Den – fehren, to sweep the chimney.

Schlotfeger, } *m.* chimney-sweeper
Schlotkehrer, }

Schlotgat, *n.* [Mar.] fid-hole.

Schlotholz, *n.* 1. f. Schloßholz. 2. ‡ inexperienced sailor, a lubber. (*pl.*) raw hands.

Schlottenblume, *f.* wind-flower.

Schlotteria, *adj.* loose, shaking, hanging loose; flapping. -es Fleisch, flabby flesh; – (o. Menschen), negligent, slovenly; das – ei im Gange, slouch, an ungainly, clownish gait. — *adv.* loosely; negligently etc. **-keit,** *f.* 1. flabbiness. 2. ‡ slovenliness, negligence.

Schlottern, *v. n.* to shake, to hang loose, to slouch, to sit or hit loose. -de Kniee, knocking knees.

Schlotterapfel, *m.* calville.

Schlotterbauch, *m.* swag-belly, a prominent overhanging belly.

Schlotterbäuchig, *adj.* swag-bellied

Schlotterbein, *n.* ‖ loose, shaking leg
Schlotterfuß, *m.* ‖ or foot.
Schlotterig, } *adj.* shaky.
Schlotterfüßig, } *adj.* shaky.
Schlotterfaß, *n.* – (der Mähder), whetstone-case.
Schlottergang, *m.* shaking gait.
Schlottermilch, *f.* curdled skim-milk, sour or coagulated milk.
Schlotterohr, *n.* flapping ear.
Schlottervogel, *m.* lapwing, pewit, bastard plover.

Schlucht, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ravine(s), any long deep hollow or pass through mountains, defile.

Schluchzen, *v. n.* 1. to sob. 2. (Med.) to hiccough or hickup.

Schluchzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. sob. 2. hiccough, hickup.

Schluck, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e, Schücke) (*dim.* Schlückchen, n.) 1. gulp, swallow. Auf einen –, at one swallow. 2. draught, dram. Ein – Branntwein, a dram of brandy.

Schlucke, *f.* o throat.

Schlucken, *v. n.* 1. to swallow. Gierig –, to swallow eagerly. to gulp. 2. ± Zu sich –, to swallow or suck up, to absorb, to drink in. – *v. n.* to hiccough or hickup; *f.* Schluchzen. –, *m.* (–s) hiccough or hickup; den – haben, to hiccough or hickup, † to yex.

Schluckfieber, *n.* fever attended with hiccough.

Schluckweise, *adv.* by draughts or gulps.

Schlucker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. devourer. 2. ± Ein armer –, a poor starving wretch, a poor fellow.

Schluckerei, *f.* gluttony, gormandizing.

Schluff, *m.* (–es) 1. – (vom Wilde), (Waidmpr.) passage. 2. (Töpf.) meagre clay.

Schluft, *f.* s. Schucht.

Schlummer, *m.* (–s) 1. slumber, nap. 2. ± slumber(ing).

Schlummerfieber, *n.* fever accompanied with drowsiness or lethargy.

Schlummergott, *m.* [Myth.] Morpheus.

Schlummerhügel, *m.* ‖ grave. tomb.

Schlummerkopf, *m.* a drowsy person, a sleepy fellow.

Schlummerkörner, *n. pl.* poppy seeds.

Schlummerlos, *adj.* and *adv.* sleepless.

Schlummerwirkend, *adj.* somniferous, soporiferous, narcotic.

Schlummerer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) slumberer.

Schlummern, *v. n.* 1. to slumber. to take a nap. 2. ± to slumber. –b, slumbering.

Schlump, *m.* (–es) o hap, chance.

Schlumpschlag, } *m.* a random blow

Schlumpschuß, } *or* shot, chance-blow, chance-shot.

Schlumpe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) slut, slattern, hussy.

Schlumpe(r)n, *v. n.* to trail, to draggle; to hang loosely.

Schlumper, *m.* (–s) gown with a train; *f.* Schleppkleid. [slutishly.

Schlumpig, *adj.* slutish. – *adv.*

Schlund, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Schründe) 1. throat, gullet, oesophagus, swallow, weasand, [Anat.] pharynx; (hence) gulf, abyss. – (einer Kanone), mouth. 2. – (= Feuerschlund, Kanone), cannon.

Schlundöffnung, *f.* pharyngotomy.

Schlung, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Schlünge) *f.* Schluck.

Schlupe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] sloop.

Schlupf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Schlüpfe) 1. narrow path. 2. pull, thrust. Einen – in die Tasche thun, to thrust the hand into the pocket etc.

Schlupfgang, *m.* haunt.

Schlupfhafen, *m.* creek, cove.

Schlupfloch, *n.* hole to slip into; *it.* o loop-hole. secret door. – (eines Hasen etc.), [Waidmpr.] muset.

Schlupfpforte, *f.* back-door, postern, small gate, private entrance; (Festungsb.) back-door.

Schlupfwespe, } *f.* ichneumon-fly.

Schlupfbiene, } saw-fly.

Schlupfwinkel, *m.* lurking-hole, lurking-place, haunt, nest, hiding-place.

Schlüpfen, (Schlüpfen) *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to slip, to glide. Das Wort schlüpfte mir über die Lippen, escaped me (or my lips.).

Schlüpfer, (Schlüpfer) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that slips into etc. 2. Schlupfer, [Orn.] muff.

Schlüpfern, *v. n.* to be slippery.

Schlüpfrig, *adj.* 1. slippery, glib. lubricous. 2. ± a) slippery, lubricous, wavering, unstable, changeable, mutable, uncertain. b) slippery, lubricous, wanton, lascivious, lewd, unchaste, indecent, obscene. – *e* Worte, lewd words. – *adv.* slipperily etc. –keit, *f.* 1. slipperiness, glibness, lubricity. 2. ± a) slipperiness uncertainty, instability. b) lubricity, lasciviousness, lewdness, wantonness.

Schluren, *v. n.* [Mar.] to line.

Schlürfen, *v. n.* and *n.* 1. to sip, sup. 2. ± ♀ (den Thau etc.) –, to sip. – *v. n.* (Mit den Füßen) –, to shove the feet, to scrape the floor, to shuffle, to walk shuffling.

Schluß, *m.* –sses, *pl.* Schlüsse) 1. shutting, locking, closing; *it* the manner of shutting, close; fittig(= beim Reiten), sitting firm; einen guten – haben, to have a good seat (on horseback). 2. ± a) close, (final) end, conclusion. Zum Schlusse kommen, to come to a conclusion; – einer Rede, end (wind up) of a speech; [Rhet.] peroration, concluding part of an oration; der – des Lebens etc., the close of life; – (einer Rechnung), settlement. b) resolution. Einen – fassen, to take (or come to) a resolution. c) Rathschluß), decree. d) conclusion, inference. Einen – machen, ziehen, to draw a conclusion (an inference, a consequence from). e) reasoning; syllogism. Er schlägt ihn mit eben diesen Schlüssen, he turns these very reasonings upon him. 3. f. Schlußstein, Schlußhaken.

Schlußart, *f.* mode of conclusion, argumentation.

Schlußbalken, *m.* last piece of timber put into a roof.

Schlußbein, *n.* hip-bone.

Schlußblatt, *f.* [Handel] final balance.

Schlußblatt, *n.* handsaw (of joiners).

Schlußfall, *m.* } [Musik] cadence,

Schlußfadenz, *f.* } fall.

Schlußfolge, *f.* conclusion.

Schlußförmig, } *adj.* syllogistic(al)

Schlußmäßig, } – *adv.* syllogistically.

Schlußgebäude, *n.* system of reasoning.

Schlußgedanke, *m.* concluding idea.

Schlußgerecht, *f.* Schlußrecht.

Schlußgesang, *m.* concluding song.

Schlußkette, *f.* chain of reasoning.

Schlußkunst, *f.* art of reasoning, logic.

Schlußnagel, *m.* s. Schließnagel.

Schlußpunkt, *m.* full stop, period.

Schlußrechnung, *f.* account of settlement.

Schlußrecht, } *adj.* logically correct;

Schlußrichtig, } conclusive.

Schlußrede, *f.* conclusive speech; *it* epilogue.

Schlußreif, *m.* the outermost hoop (of a cask).

Schlußreim, } *m.* burden (of a song),

Schlußvers, } refrain, refret.

Schlußreihe, *f.* s. Schlußkette.

Schlußrichtigkeit, *f.* logical correctness; correctness.

Schlußsatz, *m.* conclusive argument; conclusion.

Schlußstein, *m.* key-stone, key, closer.

Schlußstück, *n.* concluding piece (of music etc.).

Schlußurtheil, *n.* final sentence, judgment.

Schlußvergleich, *m.* final agreement or arrangement.

Schlußvertrag, *m.* ultimate agreement, final treaty.

Schlußwort, *n.* concluding word.

Schlußzeichen, *n.* 1. sign of conclusion. 2. (Grammn.) full stop. [ment.

Schlußzierath, *m.* crowning orna-

Schlüssel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –, chen, n.) 1. key. 2. ± a) – (zu einer Wissenschaft etc.), key. Catalis ist einer der – Frankreichs, Calais is one of the keys of France. b) – (päpstliche Gewalt etc.), key. 3. [Musik] key.

Schlüsselader, } *f.* [Anat.] sub-

Schlüsselbeinader, } clavian vein.

Schlüsselbart, *m.* key-bit.

Schlüsselbein, *n.* clavicle, collar-bone.

Schlüsselblume, *f.* primrose; cowslip.

Schlüsselbüchse, *f.* pistol made of a key (for boys); *it* pop-gun.

Schlüsselbund, *m.* bunch of keys.

Schlüsselgeld, *n* key-money.

Schlüsselhaken, *m.* key-hook, key-ring, swivel for keys.

Schlüsselkette, *f.* key-chain.

Schlüsselkorb, *m.* key-basket.

Schlüsselloch, *n.* key-hole; *it.* bore of a key, swivel for keys.

Schlüsselring, *m.* key-ring.
Schlüsselrohr, *n* key shank, key-pipe.
Schlüsselschraube, *f.* barber's vice.
Schlüssig, *adj.* resolved, determined. — werden, to resolve *or* determine.
Schlutte, *f.* (*pl* –n) of. Schlampe.
Schmach, *f.* ignominy, indignity, disgrace, dishonor; outrage.
Schmachfäule, *f.* pillory.
Schmachvoll, *adj.* disgraceful, ignominious, dishonorable. — *adv.* disgracefully etc.
Schmachten, *v. n.* to languish, to pine. — nach ꝛc., to long for, to pine for, to pant for or after, to yearn for or after.
Schmachthals, Schmachtlaus, Schmachtlappen, } *m.* ○ a needy wretch; niggard; } *f.* Hungerleidere.
Schmachtkorn, *n.* small and imperfect grain of corn.
Schmachtlocke, *f.* ear-lock, love-lock, heart-breaker, a lady's (love-) curl.
Schmachtriemen, *m.* 1. belt to prevent the bowels from being too much shaken in riding, riding-belt. 2. ± o Den — umschnallen, to starve.
Schmächtig, *adj* slim, slender, sank. — *adv.* slenderly etc. —keit, *f.* slimness, slenderness, lankness.
Schmächtling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) thin slender (a slim or slim built) person.
Schmack, *m.* (–es) 1. ☻ taste; f. Geschmack. 2. [Vet.] Venice sumach).
Schmackhaft, *adj.* ☻ tasteless, unsavory, insipid.
Schmacke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] smack.
Schmackfegel, *n.* smack-sail.
Schmackhaft, *adj.* savory, tasteful, palatable, relishable, well-tasted, agreeable to the taste, good to eat. — machen, to give an agreeable taste to, † to relish. — *adv.* savorily etc. —igkeit, *f.* savoriness, pleasing taste or relish, palatableness.
Schmaddern, *v. n* to scrawl or scribble; f. Sudeln.
Schmadderbuch, *n.* waste-book.
Schmähen, *v. n.* and *n.* – (e *acc.*), — auf ꝛc. to abuse or revile (e. *acc.*), to defame or slander (e. *acc.*), to rail at, to inveigh against. Jemands Andenken —, to insult one's memory; durch Libelle —, to libel.
Schmähbrief, *m.* } libel, lampoon.
Schmähschrift, *f.* }
Schmähhandel, *m.* action for libel.
Schmährede, *f.* a railing speech or expression, invective; –n (*pl.*), abuse, invectives, reproachful words.
Schmähschriftler, *m.* libeler, lampooner.
Schmähsucht, *f.* slanderous disposition.
Schmähsüchtig, *adj.* slanderous, disposed to slander, ill-tongued.
Schmähwort, *n.* invective, reproachful word. –r, invectives, abuse.
Schmaher, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) defamer, reviler, slanderer, abuser.
Schmählich, *adj.* ignominious, disgraceful, outrageous. — *adv.* ignominiously etc. ; f. Schmpflich.
Schmahung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) abusing, reviling etc., revilement; abuse, invective. –en (*pl.*), invectives, abuse.
Schmach(h)len, *v. n.* to chide, to scold. — auf ꝛc. to chide *or* scold (e. *acc.*), to scold at.
Schmal, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. a) narrow; (*adv.*) narrowly. b) slim, slender. Ein —er Weg, a narrow way *or* passage; — machen, werden, to narrow; immer schmäler werden, schmäler zulaufen, [Mar.] to taper. 2. ± scanty, poor. Es geht heute — her, there is poor fare to-day.
Schmalbäckig, *adj.* lank-cheeked, ☾ lanthorn cheeked, lanthorn-jawed.
Schmalbeet, *n.* [Gärtn] a border of flowers. flower-border. plat-band.
Schmalbier, *n.* small beer.
Schmalblätterig, *adj.* narrow-leaved.
Schmalbodig, *adj.* narrow bottomed.
Schmalbrüstig, *adj.* narrow-breasted.
Schmalente, *f.* small wild duck, querquedule.
Schmalfüßer, *m.* insect with small
Schmalflügler, ☾ wings.
Schmalhans, *m.* niggard. Heute ist — Küchenmeister, ☾ there will be poor fare (short commons) to-day, to day is a banyan-day.
Schmalholz, *n.* small wood.
Schmalleder, *n* leather of young cattle.
Schmalleibig, *adj.* slender-bodied.
Schmalsaat, *f.* small seed.
Schmalthier, *n.* [Waidmpr.] young deer.
Schmalvieh, *n.* small cattle, sheep.
Schmaltuch, *n* narrow cloth.
Schmalzehente, *m.* tithe of or on small cattle.
Schmaler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Kochmach.] cleaving tool.
Schmäle, *f.* narrowness; slenderness.
Schmalerer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) detractor.
Schmalern, *v. a.* 1. to lessen, to diminish, to make less or smaller, to lessen the breadth of, to narrow, to shorten. 2. ± to lessen or depreciate (reputation or worth), to detract or derogate from; to abridge, curtail, retrench or diminish, to narrow (Rechte ꝛc.) —, to curtail. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to be lessened or diminished etc.
Schmälerung, *f.* 1. lessening etc. 2. ± lessening, detracting etc., detraction, derogation, abridgement, diminution, retrenchment.
Schmalheit, *f.* ☻ Schmäle.
Schmalich, *adj.* scanty, poor. — *adv.* scantily etc.; f. Schmal.
Schmalte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) smalt.
Schmalt(e) blau, *adj.* smalt blue.
Schmaltwerk, *n* smalt-house.
Schmalz, *n.* (–es) a) (melted) fat or grease. – v. Schweinen, (hog's) lard; b) melted butter. Ohne Salz u. –, ± and ± insipid.
Schmalzbiren, *f.* red butter-pear.
Schmalzblume, *f.* butter-cup.
Schmalzbutter, *f.* melted butter.
Schmalzgrube, *f.* ± a fertile country.
Schmalzfaß, *n.* } butter-tub (or -firkin).
Schmalzkübel, *m.* }
Schmalzkänder, *m.* }
Schmalztrog, *m.* [Tischm.] grease-trough.
Schmalzen, } *v. n.* to butter *or*
Schmalzen, } grease. to pour melted butter on (or over) etc
Schmalzig, *adj.* greasy.
Schmant, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Ostl.] cream; [Min.] sediment of vitriol.
Schmaragd, (Smaragd) *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) emerald. smaragd.
Schmaragdflüß, *m.* false emerald.
Schmaragdgrün, *n.* emerald green. — *adj.* of an emerald green.
Schmaragdmutter, *f.* prase, chrysoprase. [prasus.
Schmaragdpräser, *m.* smaragdo-
Schmaragden, *adj.* smaragdine.
Schmaragdit, *m.* (–s, –en, *pl.* –en) smaragdite, green diallage.
Schmarotzen, *v. n.* to spunge, to be a smell-feast. — bei ꝛc., to spunge on etc.
Schmarotzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) spunger, parasite, smell-feast, shark, trencher-fly.
Schmarotzerkrebs, *m.* [Zool.] Berard the hermit.
Schmarotzerpflanze, *f.* a parasitic plant. parasite. [rasitism.
Schmarotzerei, *f.* spunging, pa-
Schmarotzerisch, *adj.* parasitic(al), spunging. — *adv.* parasitically.
Schmarre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) slash; scar.
Schmarren, *v. a.* to slash; to scar.
Schmarrig, *adj.* scarry, full of scars.
Schmarting, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Mar.] parceling. – über eine Naht legen, to parcel a seam.
Schmasche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) dressed lambskin, shamoy leather.
Schmatz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Schmätze) (*dim.* Schmätzchen, *n.*) smack, a loud or hearty kiss, a buss.
Schmatze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Forstw.] stump.
Schmatzen, *v. n.* to smack (to kiss with a sharp noise, to make a sharp noise with the lips).
Schmatzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) smacker.
Schmauch, *m.* (–es) smoke.
Schmauchfeuer, *n.* smoking fire.
Schmauchgesellschaft, *f.* company of smokers.
Schmauchen, *v. a.* and *n.* to smoke. Ein Pfeifchen —, to smoke a pipe.
Schmäuchen, *v. n* to smoke, to smoke-dry.
Schmaucher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) smoker.
Schmauchig, *adj.* smoky, full of smoke.
Schmaus, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äuse) (*dim.* Schmäuschen, *n.*) feast, entertainment, banquet, treat
Schmausbruder, *m.* } feaster,
Schmausgesell, *m.* } banqueter.
Schmausschwester, *f.* }
Schmausen, *v. n.* to feast, to banquet, to junket.

Schmauser, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) f. Schmausbruder.

Schmauserei, *f. pl.* -en) banquetting, feasting; banquet, feast, junketing.

Schmeckbar, *adj* † that may be tasted.

Schmecke, *f.* O taste.

Schmecken, *v. a.* und *n.* † und ‡ to taste. Gut –, to relish, to have a pleasing taste; bittr –, to taste bitter. to have a bitter taste; wie schmeckt dir dieser Wein? how do you like this wine? er schmeckt mir nicht, I don't like it; sich (Etwas) lassen, to like the taste of. to relish (venison etc.); sich es gut – lassen, to eat and drink with good appetite; – nach tc., a) to taste, smack or savor of; b) ‡ to have a smack of, to smack. savor or relish of; (dieser Wein tc.) schmeckt nach dem Fasse, has a tang of the cask; Zimmt schmeckt vor, the taste of cinnamon is predominant. (ein Vergnügen tc) –, to taste, to relish; das schmeckt noch mehr, ‡ it tastes morrish. [2. ‡ palate.

Schmecker, *m* (-s, *pl.*-) 1. taster-

Schmeckerei, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -en) ‡ epicure.

Schmeer, *m.* (-es) animal fat (in a soft state), grease, suet. Mit – schmieren, to grease.

Schmeerapfel, *m.* a kind of late apple with a greasy skin. [paunch

Schmeerbauch, *m.* abdomen; if.

Schmeerblume, *f.* marsh-marigold.

Schmeerbutte, *f.* [Ichth] sea-barbel.

Schmeererz, *n.* shining silver-ore.

Schmeergebirge, *n.* stratum of metallic clay. [membrane.

Schmeerhaut, *f.* [Anat.] adipose

Schmeerkalk, *m.* fat lime.

Schmeerkraut, *n.* broom-rape.

Schmeerstein, *m* steatite, soap-stone, Spanish chalk.

Schmeerwurz(el), *f.* grease-wort, herb orpine, black bryony.

Schmeerig, *adj.* greasy.

Schmeichelei, *f. pl.* -en) flattery, wheedling, coaxing; demde, knechtische, niedrige –, adulation, fawning, mean or servile flattery, fawn.

Schmeichelhaft, *adj.* 1. flattering; adulatory. 2. ‡ flattery (eulogy, account etc.). Er sagte ihm viel -es, he told him many pretty (or flattering) things. — *adv* flatteringly.

Schmeicheln, *v. n* 1. to flatter. to coax, to wheedle; to fawn. – (*e. dat.*), to flatter, to wheedle. to coax (*e. acc.*). 2. ‡ Sich – mit tc., to flatter one's self with etc.; -d, flattering.

Schmeichelblick, *m.* flattering or coaxing look. [wheedler.

Schmeichelkatze, *f.* [flatterer, fawner,

Schmeichelton, *m.* ‡ or tone. [or title

Schmeichelnamen, *m.* flattering name

Schmeichelrede, *f.* ‡ flattering or

Schmeichelwort, *n.* ‡ fawning speech, flattering word. [ing etc.

Schmeichelsucht, *f.* desire of flatter-

Schmeichelzunge, *f.* tongue of a flatterer, flattering tongue.

Schmeichler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) flatterer, wheedler. coaxer. flender –, adulator, fawner. -tnn, *f.* (female) flatterer, adulatress.

Schmeichlerisch, *adj.* flattering, wheedling, fawning, adulatory. — *adv.* fawningly etc.

Schmeidigen, *f.* (Geschmeidigkeit.

Schmeiße, *f. pl.* -n) fly-blow.

Schmeißen, *ir. v. a.* und *n.* 1. to smite or strike. 2. O to fling, cast or throw, to jerk (a stone etc.). – (v. Pferden tc.), to kick, to fling. to yerk; mit den Armen –, to toss one's arms; weg – (sein Geld tc.), to waste, to spend lavishly or profusely. 3. – (v. Fliegen), to blow. to deposit eggs.

Schmeißfliege, *f.* flesh-fly, muck-fly. Blaue –, blue-bottle.

Schmelz, *m.* (-es) ‡ and ‡ enamel. Mit – verzieren, to enamel; – (der Zähne), enamel.

Schmelzarbeit, *f.* enamel, enameling. enameled work. -er, *m.* enameler.

Schmelzblau, *n.* enamel blue.

Schmelzfarbe, *f.* color of enamel.

Schmelzglas, *n.* enamel.

Schmelzkunst, *f.* (art of) enameling.

Schmelzkünstler, *m.* enameler.

Schmelzmaler, *m.* enameler, painter in enamel, enamel painter. -ei, *f.* enameling, painting in enamel, enamel painting.

Schmelzwerk, *n* enameling, enameled(ed) work.

Schmelzbar, *adj.* fusible, liquefiable, ‡ liquable, that may be melted or liquefied. -keit, *f.* fusibility, liquescency, ‡ liquability, ‡ liquation.

Schmelze, *f.* 1. melting; smelting. 2. (*pl.* -n) smeltery. smeltlog house.

Schmelzen, *reg. v. a.* 1 to melt, liquefy or dissolve, to fuse. [Nattenn.] to smelt. Das –, melting etc., liquefaction; [Min.] smelting, fusion. 2 (= mit Schmelz überziehen) to enamel — *ir v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to melt, liquefy or dissolve, to fuse. Das –, fusion, liquation, melting, liquefaction. -d, liquescent. 2. ‡ to diminish. (Das Regiment) war auf 150 Mann (zusammen) geschmolzen, was reduced to 150 men.

Schmelzbutter, *f.* melted butter.

Schmelzfeuer, *n.* melting- or smelting-fire.

Schmelzofen, *m.* (mo(u)ld.

Schmelzgefäß, *n.* crucible, test.

Schmelzgrube, *f.* melting-pit

Schmelzhaus, *n.* ‡ melting- or smelt-

Schmelzhütte, *f.* ‡ ing-house, casting-house, foundery, smeltery.

Schmelzkunst, *f.* art of melting or smelting. [ladle.

Schmelzlöffel, *m.* melting-spoon or

Schmelzofen, *m.* (s)melting-furnace.

Schmelzröhrchen, *n.* melting-pipe. fusing-tube.

Schmelzsilber, *n.* silver for plating.

Schmelztiegel, *m.* crucible.

Schmelztopf, *m.* melting-pot.

Schmelzwerk, *n.* smelting-house; f. Schmelzhütte.

Schmelzer . *m* (-es, *pl.* -) melter, smelter. -ei, *f.* smeltery; f. Schmelzhütte. [Schmelzen.

Schmelzung, *f.* melting etc.; f.

Schmergel, (Schmirgel) *m.* (-s) -, -(Stein, *m.* emery. -n, Schmirgeln, *v. a* to rub or polish with emery.

Schmergelartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like emery.

Schmergelpulver, *n* } powder of

Schmergelstaub, *m* } emery.

Schmergler, *m.* -s, *pl.* -) he that rubs or polishes with emery.

Schmerl, } *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) 1.

Schmerling, } (Ornith.) merlin. 2. –, Schmerle, *f. pl.* -n) [Ichth.] loach, smelts

Schmerz, *m.* (-es, -ens, *pl.* -en) pain, ache; smart; if. pain (of mind), affliction, (pungent) grief; smart (of affliction). – verursachen, to give pain, to smart; to afflict, to grieve; – empfinden, to feel pain; mit –en erwarten (Etwas, Einen), to expect impatiently, to be anxious about one's coming; mit –en vertheilen, to bear to one's affliction.

Schmerzbeladen, *adj.* deeply afflict-

Schmerzbelastet, } *ed.*

Schmerzfrei, } *adj* and *adv.* painless,

Schmerzlos, } without pain.

Schmerzlindernd, *adj.* [Med.] analgic; f. Schmerzstillend.

Schmerzlosigkeit, *f.* absence of (freedom from) pain, ‡ painlessness.

Schmerzstillend, *adj.* assuaging pain, anodyne. -es Mittel, anodyne.

Schmerzverursachend, *adj.* causing pain. [painfully.

Schmerzvoll, *adj.* painful. — *adv.*

Schmerzengeld, *n* smart money.

Schmerzenlager, *n.* bed († couch) of pain.

Schmerzenlast, *f.* load of pain; deep affliction. [ed.

Schmerzenreich, *adj.* painful; afflict-

Schmerzensruf, } *m.* exclamation of

Schmerzenston, } pain, doleful cry.

Schmerzensohn, *m.* son of (born under) grief (or pain).

Schmerzensstunde, *f.* } hour, day of

Schmerzenstag, *m.* } grief or pain.

Schmerzensziel, *f.* time of affliction.

Schmerzhaft, *adj.* painful, smarting, giving pain, dolorous. Ein –er Streich, a smart stroke. — *adv.* painfully etc. -igkeit, *f.* painfulness.

Schmerzlich, *adj.* painful. smarting; melancholy, grievous. Ein –es Verlangen, a painful desire. — *adv.* painfully etc. -keit, *f.* painfulness; grievousness.

Schmetterling, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) butterfly, (Naturg.) papilio.

Schmetterlingsartig, } *adj.* [Bot.

Schmetterlingsblumig, } tc.] papilionaceous [naceous flower

Schmetterlingsblume, *f.* papilio-

Schmetterlingsflügel, *m.* 1. wing of a butterfly. 2. [Kostüm] butterfly's wing

Schmetterlingspflanze, *f.* papilionaceous plant.

Schmettern, *v. a.* to dash, to shatter, to crash. In Stücke –, to dash in (to) pieces. — *v. n.* 1. – (v. Trompeten tc.), to

sound shrill, to bray, - (v. Vögeln), to warble or quaver; das - (der Trompeten ꝛc.), shrill sound, bray, blast 2 - gegen ꝛc., to dash or strike against etc.; mit dem K. pfe gegen ꝛc. -, to dash the (one's) head against etc.

Schnied, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. smith; (Grob)-, blacksmith. *Prov.* Ein Jeder ist seines eigenen Glückes -, every man is the founder of his own fortune. 2. [Schth.] the smith (*chaetodon*).

Schmiedbar, *adj* malleable. -keit, *f.* malleability. malleableness.

Schmiede, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the work-shop of a smith, smithery, smithy, stithy; forge. *Prov.* Vor die rechte - gehen, to apply to the proper person; vor die unrechte - kommen, to get into the wrong box.

Schmiedamboß, *m.* rising anvil.

Schmiedearbeit, *f.* smith's work.

Schmiedewerk, *n.* work done by a smith, smithery † forgery.

Schmiedebalg, *m.* forge-bellows.

Schmiedeesse, *f.* forge.

Schmiedegewerbe, } *m.* smith's trade
Schmiedegewerk,
Schmiedehandwerk,

Schmiedehammer, *m.* smith's hammer; forge-hammer; sledge-hammer

Schmiedehnecht, } *m.* smith's journey-
Schmiedegesell, } man.

Schmiedekohlen, *f. pl.* small coals; nut-coal. [ing.

Schmiedekunst, *f.* smitheraft, smith-

Schmiedemeister, *m.* master smith.

Schmiedeschlacke, *f.* iron-dross, iron

Schmiedesinter, *m.* } sparks, sparks
Schmiedefunken, } of iron.

Schmiedezange, *f.* tongs used by blacksmiths, a smith's tongs.

Schmieden, *v. a.* 1. (Metalle) -, to forge. (Einen Verbrecher) in Eisen -, to (en)chain. *Prov.* Das Eisen -, weil es heiß ist, to strike the iron while it is hot. 2. † to forge, devise or invent, to fabricate (a lie or story), to coin (a lie, a fable, words etc.).

Schmieente, *f.* (*pl.* -n) smeath.

Schmiege, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. [Zimmerl., Maur.] bevel. In die - gehen, to bevel. 2. (Werkzeug) bevel.

Schmiegen, *v. a.* to wind, bend or ply. [Zimmerl. ꝛc.] to bevel, to cut to a bevel angle. — *v. refl.* Sich -, 1. to bend, to ply. 2. † to submit, to humble one's self; to cringe or crouch; sich an ꝛc. -, to cling to etc.; sich -b, submissive etc.

Schmiegsam, *adj* 1. pliant, pliable, flexible, flexile, easily bent, limber, lithe. 2. † submissive. pliable, pliant. — *adv.* submissively etc. -keit, *f.* 1. pliantness, pliableness. pliancy, flexibility, flexibleness. 2. † pliableness, pliancy, flexibleness, submissiveness.

Schmiele, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Bot.] hair-grass, aira; rush, bulrush.

Schmier, *n.* (-es) grease; f. Schmiere.

Schmierbuch, *n.* waste-book.

Schmierbüchse, *f.* grease-box.

Schmiereimer, *m.* } sack, vessel con-
Schmierfaß, *n.* } taining grease.

Schmierhammel, } *m.* 0 dirty fellow.
Schmierkittel,
Schmierfack,

Schmierkäse, *m.* whey-cheese.

Schmierleder, *n.* leather dressed with (or in) train-oil

Schmierlaßb, *f.* (soft salve.

Schmierschaf, *m.* scabby sheep.

Schmierseife, *f.* barrel-soap, Dutch soap

Schmierwolle, *f.* dirty (greasy) wool.

Schmieralien, *s. pl.* o 1. f. Geräthe. 2. bribes, bribings

Schmiere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. grease; † smear, *it.* salve, ointment, unguent; *it.* dirt. 2. ‡ o a) stuff, trash, b) flagging, thrashing.

Schmieren, *v. a.* 1. to smear; (mit Fett) -, to grease; (mit Öl) -, to oil; (mit Salbe) -, to salve, to anoint (a sore place etc.); mit Seife -, to soap. (Ein Rad) -, to grease; Butter aufs Brod -, to butter bread. 2. † a) o Einem die Hände -, Einen -, to grease one's fist (or palm), to bribe one; wer gut schmiert, der gut fährt. *Prov.* grease well and you will go fast. Einem den Buckel -, to cudgel or thrash one. Einem den Mund -, to amuse any one with idle hopes; Einem Etwas ins Maul -, to make a thing plain to etc.; (Wein ꝛc.) -, to adulterate b) to scrawl; to scribble; to daub.

Schmierer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) scrawler, scribbler, hedge-writer, quill-driver; dauber. -ei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) smearing; scrawling etc.

Schmierig, *adj.* greasy, oily, unctuous, smeary, † dauby.

Schmierigkeit, *f.* greasiness, oiliness, unctuousness.

Schminke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. paint (for the face), rouge. 2 † gloss, fine outside.

Schminken, *v. a.* to paint. — *v. refl.* Sich -, to paint, to put on (Ꝛ to use) rouge.

Schminkarzeneci, *f.* } cosmetic.
Schminkmittel, *n.*

Schmindeere, *f.* [Bot.] strawberry blite. [bean, kidney-bean.

Schmindbohne, *f.* phaseol, French

Schmindbüchse, } *f.* paint-box.
Schmindbüchse,

Schmindfleckchen, } *n.* patch,
Schmindpflästerchen, } beauty spot.

Schmindkuchen, *m.* Muscovy talc(k).

Schmindwasser, *n.* wash, cosmetic († beauty-)water. [crop.

Schmindwurz(el), *f.* graymill, stone-

Schmirgel, *m.* f. Schmergel. -n, *v. a.* f. Schmergeln. -b, *v. n.* (to smell rancid.

Schmiß, *m.* (-sses, *pl.* -sse) dash, stroke, blow, knock; kick. Schmisse bekommen, to get blows or kicks.

Schmitz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. lash, stroke or cut with a whip etc. 2. stain; f. Kleck.

Schmitze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. (whip) lash, 2. unguent, salve. 3. stain; f. Kleck. 4. [Grob.] blacking.

Schmitzen, *v. a.* † 1. to lash, to whip. 2. to soil, stain, foul or dirty; [Grob.] to black(en). 3. ‡ to blacken. to sully reputation. [*it.* nickname

Schmitzwort, *n.* † word of abuse;

Schmollen, *v. n* to pout, to look sullen. to be sulky or o glumpy. o to be in the sulks or glumps

Schmollwinkel, *m.* pouting-place; *it* retired corner.

Schmollzimmerchen, } *n* boudoir.
Schmollkämmerchen,
Schmollstübchen,

Schmoller, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) sulky person. [glumpy

Schmollig, *adj.* pouting, sulky. o

Schmollis; - trinken mit ꝛc. [lliis perf.] to fraternize with etc. in drinking.

Schmoren, *v. a.* and *n.* to stew. -lassen, to stew.

Schmorfleisch, *n* stewed meat.

Schmorstück, *n.* piece of stewed meat.

Schmortiegel, *m.* stewing-pan, stew-

Schmortopf, } pan.

Schmu, *m.* o profit, gain. — machen, to make a small gain (by cheating).

Schmumacher, *m* o cheat.

Schmuck, *m.* (-es) 1 ornament, adornment, set-off, attire. finery. decking, decoration; (full) dress. 2. ‡ Rednerischer -, flowers of rhetoric, flowers of speech. 3 (Kleinodien-) jewels. jewelry. a set of jewels.

Schmuckgeld, *n.* pin money.

Schmuckhandel, *m.* } trade in Jew
Schmuckhandlung, *f.* } els.

Schmuckhändler, *m.* jeweler.

Schmuckkästchen, *n* jewel-box. casket.

Schmuckladen, *m.* } jeweler's shop.
Schmuckgewölbe, *m.* }

Schmucklos, *adj.* unadorned, simple.

Schmucklosigkeit, *f.* the (state of) being etc.

Schmucknadel, *f.* pin (for ornament). dress-pin. [declamation.

Schmuckrede, *f.* ornamented speech,

Schmuckrednerisch, *adj.* declamatory.

Schmuck, *adj.* spruce. trim. neat, nice — *adv.* sprucely etc

Schmücken, *v. a.* to adorn, deck. ornament, attire. decorate. trim or dress.

Schmückung, *f.* adorning etc., adornment, decoration.

Schmudelei, *f.* (-en) 1. dirtiness; dirty work. Schmudelei!, *adj.* dirty, sluttish.

Schmuel, *m.* (-es) † a Jew.

Schmuggelei, *f.* o smuggling.

Schmuggeln, *v. a.* and *n.* o to smuggle. to run goods.

Schmuggler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) smuggler.

Schmunzeln, *v. n.* to smirk, to smile (affectedly or wantonly).

Schmusen, *v. n.* o to (come the) jew.

Schmuser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) o go-between. [amut.

Schmutz, *m.* (-es) filth, dirt, soil,

Schmutzärmel, } *m.* o dirty fellow.
Schmutzfink,

Schmutzbuch, *n.* waste-book.

Schmutzfarbe, *f.* dark color.

Schmutzfleck, *m.* dirty spot, stain.

Schmutzhammel, } *m.* ○ dirty person,
Schmutzigel, } sloven.
Schmutzkittel,
Schmutzkoch, *m.* (*s.* –tschinn) poltry victualer.
Schmutzlappen, *m.* clout, wiper.
Schmutzpapier, *n.* waste paper.
Schmutzred, *f.* –n (*pl.*), obscene language, smutt; –n führen, to speak smuttily etc., to talk smut.
Schmutztitel, *m.* [Buchh.] outer titlepage, bastard title. [corner.
Schmutzwinkel, *m.* dirty (or slut's)
Schmutzwort, *n.* obscene word.
Schmutzzeichnung, *f.* sketch.
Schmutzen, *v. n.* to soil, foul, spot, tarnish *or* dirt.
Schmutzig, *adj.* 1. soiled, dirty, foul, filthy, smutty, nasty, unclean. 2. ‡ a) foul, dirty; nasty, smutty, obscene. –er Reden, obscene words, smutty language; ein –er Handel, a foul business. b) sordid. –er Eigennutz, sordid interest etc. — *adv.* foully, dirtily; sordidly etc. –er kelt, *f.* 1. dirtiness, filthiness, foulness, smuttiness, nastiness, uncleanness. 2. ‡ a) nasiness, smuttiness, obscenness (of language etc.), obscenity. b) sordidness.
Schnabel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* Schnäbel) (*dim.* Schnäbelchen, *n.*) 1. bill or beak (of a fowl), nib, nip. 2. ‡ ○ mouth. Das ist Etwas für seinen –, that will suit his taste, that's something for him; den –halten, to hold one's tongue; sprechen, wie Einem der – gewachsen ist, to be plain-spoken. 3. (etwas Schnabelartiges) beak, bill, point. – (am Anker), bill; – (eines Schiffes), beak, beak-head. atem; – (einer Feder), nib; – (am Blasebalge), snout, nozzle, pipe. [iron.
Schnabelaffe, *n.* [Perück.] curling-
Schnabelfisch, *m.* 1. the beaked chaetodon. 2. the beaked whale, the bottle (or flounders-) head. 3. the pike-headed whale.
Schnabelflöte, *f.* flute with a long mouth-piece; a beaked flute.
Schnabelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* In the shape of a beak etc., beak-formed, [Bot.] rostrate.
Schnabelring, *m.* ring of a ladder-wag(g)on, that keeps the beak of the hind axle-tree fast to the forepart of the wag(g)on.
Schnabelschiff, *n.* ship with a pointed beak [speaking].
Schnabelschnell, *adj.* ‡ forward (in
Schnabelschuhe, *m. pl.* shoes pointed at the toes.
Schnabelspitze, *f.* tip of a bill.
Schnabelstiefel, *m. pl.* snouted boots.
Schnabelvoll, *m.* beakful, billful.
Schnabelweide, *f.* ↓ treat for the palate, dainty, delicacy, tid-bits.
Schnabellange, *f.* tongs with a very long bill.
Schnäbelei, *f.* billing.
Schnäbelig, *adj.* having a bill or beak, beaked, billed, rostrate.
Schnabeliren, } *v. n.* ○ ↓ to eat
Schnabeln, } (tidbits).
Schnäbeln, *v. n.* † to furnish with a beak. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to bill.

Schnack, *m.* ☾ ○ chit-chat, talk. –en, *v. n.* ○ to chatter or talk.
Schnake, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. gnat, † midge; (amerikanische ꝛc.) –, musquito, muskatoe. 2. ○ jest, joke, drollery, lark, merry tale. [blackamoor's tooth.
Schnakenkopf, *m.* [Matung.] cowry
Schnakenmacher, *m.* jester, wag.
Schnakenstich, *m.* sting of a gnat.
Schnaker, *m.* ○ *f.* Schnakenmacher. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ○ *f.* Schnake Nr. 2.
Schnakisch, *adj.* ○ droll, merry, funny, odd. –es Zeug, funny things, merry tales etc.
Schnalle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. buckle, clasp; fibula; *it.* – (einer Thüre), latch. 2. [Waidmw.] genitals.
Schnallenbügel, *m.* (buckle-)chape, the catch of a buckle.
Schnallenbürste, *f.* buckle-brush.
Schnallenborn, *m.* the tongue of a buckle.
Schnallenriemen, *m.* flap of a shoe.
Schnallenschuhe, } *m. pl.* shoes, boots
Schnallenstiefel, } with buckles.
Schnallenzange, *f.* sliding tongs.
Schnallen, *v. a.* to buckle; to strap — *v. n.* ☾ Schnalzen.
Schnalzen, *v. n.* to crack or snap a whip; to snap (knack) with the fingers; to smack (with the tongue).
Schnapp! (Schnapps) *interj.* slap! snap! crack! –, *m.* (–es) snap. Einen – thun nach ꝛc., to snap at etc.
Schnappen, *v. n.* to snap. – nach ꝛc., a) to snap, snatch or catch at; b) ‡ to snatch or catch at etc.; nach Athem –, to gasp for breath.
Schnappfeder, *f.* spring.
Schnappgalgen, *m.* gibbet.
Schnapphahn, *m.* 1. a highwayman *or* robber on foot, foot-pad. 2. constable, thief-catcher, thief-taker; beadle.
Schnappkarren, *m.* whip-cart, snap-cart, tumbrel.
Schnappmesser, *n.* clasp-knife.
Schnappsack, *m.* knapsack, wallet, ○ snapsack.
Schnäpper, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. trigger, catch. 2. (sort of) cross-bow. 3. [Chir. ꝛc.] fleam, lancet. 4. (Fliegen-)–, fly-catcher.
Schnäppisch, *adj.* snappish, tart, pert Das –e, snappishness, pertness, tartness. — *adv.* snappishly etc.
Schnapps, *interj.* f. Schnapp.
Schnapps, *m.* (–es) ○ dram, drams (*pl.*), distilled liquor, (ardent) spirit(s), brandy, gin. Ein Schluck –, a dram of brandy.
Schnappsbruder, } *m.* dram- or gin-
Schnappstrinker, } drinker.
Schnappsflasche, *f.* dram-bottle.
Schnappsglas, *n.* brandy- or dram-glass.
Schnappshaus, *n.* } dram- or gin-
Schnappsteller, *m.* } shop.
Schnappsladen, *m.* }
Schnappsschwester, *f.* a female that habitually drinks spirits, dram-drinker.
Schnäppschen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) dram; whet-

Schnappsen, *v. n.* ○ to dram, to drink drams (or gin).
Schnappser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) f. Schnappsbruder.
Schnarchen, (Schnarcheln) *v. n.* 1. snore. Das –, snoring, snore. 2. ‡ to blister. [snorer
Schnarcher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in)
Schnarre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. rattle. 2 [Dentth.] mistle-bird, mistle-thrush, shrike.
Schnarren, *v. n.* to rattle; *it.* to jar. (Im Reden) –, to whur; *it.* ‡ to snarl.
Schnarrbaß, *m.* rattling bass.
Schnarrdrossel, *f.* f. Schnarre Nr. 2.
Schnarrwerk, *n.* [Orgelb.] bass of an organ.
Schnarrig, *adj.* snarling.
Schnatterei, *f.* cackling. ○ ☾ chattering; f. Schnattern.
Schnatterer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ☾ ○ chatterer, prattler, tattler.
Schnatterhaft, *adj.* ☾ ○ chatter-
Schnatterig, } ing, prattling,
tattling.
Schnattern, *v. n.* 1. – (v. Gänsen ꝛc.), to cackle, gaggle. 2. ‡ ○ ☾ to cackle, to chatter, prattle, prate *or* tattle. 3. (Vor Kälte ꝛc.) –, to shiver, to shake with cold etc. [gray.
Schnatterente, *f.* the gadd(w)ell *or*
Schnattergans, *f.* cackling goose.
Schnatterhans, *m.* } ○ ☾ tattler,
Schnattermaul, *n.* } prattler, chat-
Schnatterrasche, *f.* } ter-box.
Schnau, (*pl.* –en) } *f.* – Schnau-
Schnaue, (*pl.* –n) } schiff, *n.*
[Mr.] snow. [maat.
Schnaumast, *m.* try-sail mast, snow-
Schnaufegel, *n.* try-sail.
Schnauben, *reg.* and *ir. v. n.* 1. to puff, to blow, to puff and blow, to breathe with vehemence, to breathe hard *or* quick, to pant; – (v. Pferden ꝛc.), to snort, to snuff. 2. ‡ – nach ꝛc., to pant for; (nach) Rache –, to breathe vengeance; vor Zorn –, to huff and puff, ○ to smoke. — *v. a.* 1. Rache –, to breathe vengeance. 2. Die Nase –, sich –, to blow the (one's) nose.
Schnaufen, *v. n.* 1. to breathe, to respire, to take breath. 2. to breathe hard, to wheeze; f. Schnauben.
Schnauze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Schnäuzchen, *n.*) 1. – (eines Schweines, Hundes ꝛc.), snout; – (eines Elephanten), trunk. † snout. 2. ‡ a) ○ † – (einer Person), snout. b) – (v. Sachen), snout, nozzle, muzzle, spout. – (einer Kanne), spout; – (an einer Lampe), lip.
Schnauzbart, *m.* mustachios, mustaches.
Schnauzkanne, *f.* } mug, can with
Schnauzkrug, *m.* } a spout.
Snauztopf, *m.* }
Schnauze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) snuffers.
Schnauzen, *v. n.* to snarl *or* snap (at)
Schnäuzen, *v. a.* to provide with a snout, nozzle etc. — *v. a.* (Das Licht) –, to snuff; die Nase –, to blow the nose; schnäuzt diesem Kinde die Nase, wipe

that child's nose; sich —, to blow one's nose; sich — (v. Sternen), to shoot.

Schnauzig, *adj.* 1. provided with a snout or nozzle. 2. snarling. [Nro. 1.

Schnäuzig, *adj.* f. Schnauzig

Schnecke, *s.* (pl. —n) 1. snail; (nackte —) slug; (Weg-) —, dew-snail. Die eßbare —, the esculent snail. 2. † — (v. Menschen), snail, drone. 3. [Anat.] — (im Ohre), cockle, cochlea; — (an Säulen), [Archit.] volute; *it.* — (Schneckentreppe), cockle-stairs, winding or spiral staircase, a staircase in a helix or spiral form, caracol; —, [Hbrm.] fusee.

Schneckenabgleicher, *m. pl.* [Hbrm.] fusee-notching tools.

Schneckenabkäufer, *m. pl.* [Hbrm.] fusee-notching arbors.

Schneckenart, *f.* kind of snail.

Schneckenartig, } *adj.* and *adv.*
Schneckenähnlich, } snail-like, in the manner of a snail.

Schneckenauge, *n.* 1. eye of a snail. 2. [Archit., Geom.] centre of a volute, of a spiral line.

Schneckenberg, *m.* 1. snail-hill. 2. hill with winding walks.

Schneckenbohne, *f.* the twisted-flowered kidney-bean, snail-flower.

Schneckenbohrer, *m.* screw-auger, twisted auger.

Schneckendeckel, *m.* operculum.

Schneckenfeder, *f.* spiral spring.

Schneckenförmig, *adj.* spiral, helical, winding. — *adv.* spirally.

Schneckengang, *m.* 1. snail's pace. Finen — haben, snail-paced. 2. spiral walk, winding alley.

Schneckengewölbe, *n.* spiral vault.

Schneckengrube, *f.* snail-pit.

Schneckenhaus, *n.* (*dim.* —häuschen, n.) snail-shell, shell of a snail, [Bot.] helix. [*it.* spiral horn.

Schneckenhorn, *n.* snail's horn, feeler.

Schneckenkegel, *m.* [Hbrm.] fusee.

Schneckenkleee, *m.* snail-treefoil, snail-clover, medic. Baumartiger —, tree-medic.

Schneckenkloben, *m. pl.* fusee-clamp-ferrules.

Schneckenkreis, *m.* spiral circular line.

Schneckenlinie, *f.* [Geom.] spiral line, helix; conchoid. Parabolische —, heliod. [lumachel.

Schneckenmarmor, *m.* lumachella,

Schneckenmuschel, *f.* conch, a marine shell.

Schneckenpost, *f.* ‡ snail-post, snail's gallop.

Schneckenrad, *n.* [Hbrm.] great wheel, balance-wheel. [haus.

Schneckenschale, *f.* f. Schnecken-

Schneckenschneidezeug, *n.* [Hbrm.] fusee-engine.

Schneckenschritt, *m.* snail's pace.

Schneckenstein, *m.* snail-stone; lumachel(la).

Schneckentopas, *m.* topaz of Saxony.

Schneckentreppe, *f.* spiral staircase; f. Schnecke.

Schneckenwindung, *f.* volution, spiral turn.

Schnee, *m.* (—s) 1. snow. Weiß wie fallender —, (as) white as driven (new-fallen) snow; ohne —, without snow, snowless; wie —, snow like, like snow. 2. [Kochk.] whip of milk (cream) and eggs, snow.

Schneeammer, *f.* snow bunning, snow-bird

Schneeapfel, *m* akind of white apple.

Schneearm, *m.* arm as white as snow.

Schneebahn, *f.* snowy path or road.

Schneeball, *m* snow-ball; [Bot.] snowball tree, gueldet rose

Schneeballenbaum, *m.* [Bot.] *n.* snowball tree, gueldet rose.

Schneebaum, *m.* f. Schneeflockenbaum.

Schneebedeckt, *adj.* covered with snow, snowy. Mit —er Spitze, snow crowned.

Schneebeere, *f.* snow-berry.

Schneeberg, *m* mountain covered with snow.

Schneeblind, *adj.* dazzled by the snow.

Schneeblume, *f.* snow-drop, the Galanthus nivalis.

Schneebruch, *m.* [Forstw.] snow-break.

Schneebrüchig, *adj.* snow-broken.

Schneeeule, *f.* white owl.

Schneefall, *m.* snow-slip, avalanche.

Schneefink, *m.* snow-finch; *it.* the bramble-(or mountain-) finch, brambling-bramble.

Schneeflocke, *f.* flake, lock or flock of snow. —nbaum, *m.* snow drop tree.

Schneegans, *f.* the snow-goose, white brant. [partridges.

Schneegarn, *n.* a net for catching

Schneegebirge, *n.* mountains covered with snow.

Schneegestöber, *n.* drizzling, drifting of snow.

Schneegestöber, *n.*
Schneelawine, *f.* } f. Schneefall.
Schneesturz, *m.* }

Schneegrenze, } *f.* boundary of snow.
Schneelinie, }

Schneeglöckchen, *n.* [Bot] snow-drop.

Schneehuhn, *n* ptarmigan, white game, white grouse, the lagopus.

Schneekönig, *m.* [Ornith.] wren.

Schneekuppe, *f.* top of a mountain covered with snow.

Schneelicht, *n.* the dazzling white of snow.

Schneelos, *adj.* and *adv.* snowless, without snow.

Schneeluft, *f.* air impregnated with snow. [snow.

Schneemann, *m.* man (or figure) of

Schneemasse, *f.* mass of snow.

Schneemisch, *f.* f. Schnee Nr. 2.

Schneemuß, *n* snow-broth.

Schneepappel, *f.* French poplar.

Schneepflug, *m.* implement for removing the snow from roads etc

Schneerose, *f.* white rose

Schneeschuh, *m* snow-shoe.

Schneesprutzgschwanz, *m.* snow-fly.

Schneesperling, } *m.* f. Schnee-
Schneevogel, } ammer.

Schneestaub, *m.* small particles of snow, very fine snow.

Schneesturm, *m.* snow storm.

Schneesturz, *m.* f. Schneefall.

Schneetröpfen, *m* (*dim.* —tröpfchen, n.) [Bot.] snow-drop.

Schneevogel, *m.* f. Schneeammer.

Schneewasser, *n.* snow-water.

Schneeweiß, *adj.* and *adv.* snow-white, (as) white as snow, white like snow, snowy (white).

Schneewetter, *n.* snowy weather.

Schneewiesel, *n.* white weasel.

Schneewind, *m.* wind bringing snow.

Schneewolke, *f.* snowy cloud.

Schneewurz, *f.* Yorkshire sanicle, butter-wort.

Schneicht, *adj.* resembling snow, snow like f. Schneeweiß.

Schneig, *adj.* snowy, covered with snow.

Schneide, *f.* (pl. —n) 1. — (eines Messers ꝛc.), edge. 2. [Waldmhpr.] snare, gin, springe.

Schneidebank, *f.* chopping bench; cooper's etc. bench.

Schneidebohne, *f.* French bean.

Schneidebohrer, *m.* cutting borer.

Schneidebrett, *n.* cutting board.

Schneideeisen, *n.* edge-tool, an instrument having a sharp edge; cutting or chopping knife; [Schlosser] screw-tap.

Schneidefeile, *f.* cutting file.

Schneidegezeug, *n.* f. Schneidewerkzeug.

Schneidehölz, *n.* wood for sawing.

Schneidelade, *f.* chopping board.

Schneidelohn, *m.* and *n.* choppage, chopping, cutting; sawing.

Schneidemaschine, *f.* cutting engine, cutting machine. (straw- etc.) cutter.

Schneidemesser, *n.* cutting knife, chopping knife or blade, (straw- etc.) cutter.

Schneidemühle, *f.* saw-mill.

Schneidemuschel, *f.* razor-shell.

Schneidestein, *m.* a stone which may easily be cut, a soft stone.

Schneidezahn, *m.* cutter, incisor

Schneidezähne, incisive teeth, cut teeth etc.

Schneidewerkzeug, } *n.* edge-tool(s);
Schneidezeug, } cutting engine.

Schneiden, *irr. v. a.* 1. to cut. (Fleisch) —, to cut. to carve (as meat); (Stroh ꝛc. —, to chop straw etc.; (in Holz) —, to cut, to carve; sich in den Finger —, to cut one's finger; (Korn) —, to cut. to mow; eine Feder —, to make a pen; (Bretter) —, to saw; den Stein —, to cut the stone; (Thiere) —, to castrate, to geld, to cut; Arbeit (zu) —, to cut out work; —d (v. Werkzeugen), sharp, keen (razor. edge), with a keen edge. 2. ‡ to pinch, to bite. —d, cutting, piercing, pinching, biting, nipping, penetrating; ein —der Wind, a keen wind; —de Kälte, pinching cold. the keenness of cold; —d (v. der Luft), keen; das —de der Luft ꝛc.), keenness; es schneidet mich (mir) im Leibe, I have (got) the

gripes; das –, section, cutting etc.; das – im Leibe, the gripes, griping, diarrhea of the bowels. colic; Einem in die Seele –, to cut one to the heart, to cut one to the quick; viel Geld bei ꝛc. –, ⊙ to get or make much money by it, etc.; Gesichter –, to make faces; Kapriolen –, to cut capers. to caper; sich –, ☾ ⊙ to see one's self disappointed, to be mistaken. 3. [Geom.] to cut. to intersect. – *v. n.* – (o. Messern ꝛc.), to cut. –d, sharp, keen; f. *n a*

Schneider, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, –lein, *n.*) 1. tailor; cutter; ↓ snip. –inn, *f.* tailoress. Zum – machen (Gitten), [Damenjp]. to make one lose the game (at draughts), without crowning a man; [Bisfetip.] to caper. 2. ⊙ dragon fly. libellula.

Schneiderarbeit, *f.* tailor's work.

Schneiderbürsche, *m* tailor's apprentice; if. journeyman tailor.

Schneiderfisch, *m.* bleak, blay.

Schneidergesell, *m.* journeyman tailor.

Schneidergewerk, *n.* f. Schneiderzunft.

Schneidergewerbe, *n* the trade

Schneiderhandwerk, of a tailor. tailor's trade

Schneiderherberge, *f.* lodging-house for tailors. [zunft.

Schneiderinnung, *f.* f. Schneider-

Schneiderjunge, *m.* tailor's apprentice.

Schneiderkarpfen, *m.* ↓ herring.

Schneiderkerstein, *n.* searing candle.

Schneiderkrankheit, *f.* disease. disorder peculiar to tailors. illness attending a sedentary life; † the itch.

Schneidermäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* tailor-like, like a tailor.

Schneidermuskel, *m.* [Anat.] tailor's muscle, sartorius.

Schneidermesse, *f.* libellula.

Schneidermeister, *m.* master tailor.

Schneidernadel, *f.* tailor's needle.

Schneiderring, *m.* tailor's thimble.

Schneiderschere, *f.* tailor's shears.

Schneidertisch, *m.* tailor's shopboard.

Schneidervogel, *m.* [Ornith.] tailor-bird.

Schneiderzunft, *f.* company of tailors.

Schneiderei, *f.* the business of a tailor, tailoring, tailor's trade. Die – treiben, to tailor.

Schneiderhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* f. Schneidermäßig.

Schneidern, *v. n.* to tailor.

Schneidig, *adj.* cutting, sharp.–

Schneidung, *f.* cutting etc.; f. Schneiden.

Schneien, *v. imp.* to snow. Es schneiet, it snows; es schneiet Blüthen ꝛc., ‡ it showers blossoms etc.

Schneifeln, *f.* Schneiden.

Schnell, *adj.* quick, swift, fast, rapid, speedy; prompt; hasty, sudden; – (auf den Füßen), nimble, fleet, (horse, dog etc.). Zu – (v. Handlungen, Personen), precipitate, rash; – (v. Strömen ꝛc.), rapid; ein –er Tod, a sudden death; – sein (v. Personen) to be rash, hot-headed, hasty, passionate; – (vom Verkaufe), ready, brisk. – *adv.* quickly, fast etc.

Schnellblick, *m.* quick glance or eye.

Schnellbote, *m.* courier.

Schnellfingerig, *adj.* quick-working. quick fingered.

Schnellfüßig, *adj.* swift-footed. nimble footed. –keit, *f.* swift-footedness. swiftness of foot.

Schnellgläubig, *adj.* hasty in believing. of belief.

Schnellkutsche, *f.* stage-coach; fly-coach. fly.

Schnellauf, *m.* gallop; race.

Schnellläufer, *m.* one that walks for a wager. runner, racer. (a remarkable) walker, pedestrian. [der.

Schnellroth, *m.* soft so(l)der. tin-so(l)-

Schnellpost, *f.* stage-coach.

Schnellpreise, *f.* steam-press.

Schnellschiff, *n* ⊙ fast sailing vessel.

Schnellsegler, *m.* ⊙ sel. cutter.

Schnellschreibekunst, *f.* short-hand (writing), the art of short hand writing. stenography, tachygraphy

Schnellschreiber, *m.* short-hand writer. stenographer, tachygrapher.

Schnellschrift, *f.* short-hand (writing).

Schnellschritt, *m.* rapid step; [Mil.] quick pace.

Schnellsegelnd, *adj.* fast sailing.

Schnellwagen, *m.* f. Schnellkutsche.

Schnellwüchsig, *adj.* quick-growing.

Schnellzinn, *m.* f. Schnellroth.

Schnellzüngig, *adj.* having fluency of speech. fluent, voluble. –keit, *f.* fluency of speech. volubility of tongue. o the gab.

Schnelle, *f.* 1. f. Schnelligkeit. 2. (*pl.* –n) (Strom)–n, rapids.

Schnellen, *v. a.* 1. to jerk; to flirt; to let fly. (Einen) – (an die Nase), to flip (one). 2. (Einen Fuchs) –, to toss in a blanket. 3. ‡ ☾ to cheat, cozen or deceive. – *v. n.* (u. w. sein und haben) 1. to spring (by an elastic force), to snap. Zurück –, to fly or spring back. 2. (u. w. haben) Mit den Fingern –, to flip; Einem an die Nase –, to flip one.

Schnellfalle, *f.* spring-trap.

Schnellgalgen, *m* gibbet in the form of a Γ. [pelt.

Schnellgeschütz, *n.* catapult, † cata-

Schnellharz, *n.* elastic resin.

Schnellkäfer, *m.* skipper. leaping or springing beetle, elater.

Schnellkraft, *f.* 1. elasticity, elastic power or force, springiness. Der Mangel an –, inelasticity. 2. ‡ Natürliche – (des Geistes), natural spring.

Schnellkräftig *adj.* elastic, springy. Nicht –, inelastic

Schnellkugel, *f.* (*dim* –kügelchen, *n.*)

Schnellkünstchen, *n.* ⊙ marble (for boys). † nicker, taw, alley. boss.

Schnellschleife, *f.* spring-noose.

Schnellwage, *f.* steel-yard.

Schneller, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. (a sudden) jerk, flirt, flip; – (an die Nase), fillip. 2. – (an Flinten ꝛc.), trigger; spring.

Schnellheit, *f.* f. Schnelligkeit.

Schnelligkeit, *f.* quickness swiftness. rapidity, velocity, celerity; fleetness, nimbleness; hastiness; promptitude. promptness; speedyness; suddenness.

Schnepfe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) snipe; (die gemeine Wald)–, woodcock; die Haar–, Jack-snipe.

Schnepfenapfel, *m.* woodcock apple.

Schnepfendreck, *m.* excrement of a snipe; the trail.

Schnepfenfang, *m* ⊙ catching of

Schnepfenjagd, *f.* ⊙ snipes. shooting or hunting snipes. [pike.

Schnepfenfisch, *m.* snipe-fish; sea-

Schnepfengarn, *n.* net for catching snipes.

Schnepfenjung, *m.* passage, *it* flock of snipes or woodcocks.

Schnepfhuhn, *n.* f. Schnepfe.

Schneppe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (an Gefäßen ꝛc.) f. Schnauze.

Schneuse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Forstw.] glade.

Schneuzen ꝛc., *f.* Schnäuzen ꝛc.

Schnickschnack, *m* (–s) ⊙ idle or trifling talk, ⊙ rattle, tittle-tattle.

Schnieben, *ir. v. n.* to snuff or snort. f. Schnauben. Der –be, one that snuffs or snorts. snuffer, snorter.

Schniedel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Küchl.] second row of wood (in a charcoal-kiln).

Schniegeln, *v. a.* to dress smart, to trick up, off or out. to bedizen. Sich schniegelt, tricked out etc.; sich –, to trick one's self up, out etc.

Schniffeln, *f.* Schnuffeln.

Schnipsel, ⊙ *n.* (and *m.*) (–s, *pl.* –)

Schnippel, ⊙ (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) snip, chip, cut, any small piece or shred.

Schnipsel(n), ⊙ *v. a.* and *n.* to

Schnippel(n), ⊙ snip. to chip, to cut into small pieces or chips. – an ꝛc., to snip or chip ꝛc. acc ꝛc.

Schnipp, ⊙ *(interj* and *m.* snap, snap.

Schnipps, ⊙

Schnippchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) snap. Ein – schlagen, to snap with the fingers; ein – Tabak, a pinch of snuff.

Schnippen, *v. n.* 1. to snap (with the fingers). 2. f. Schnipseln.

Schnipperling, *m.* f. Schnippel.

Schnippern, *i.* Schnipseln.

Schnippisch, *adj.* snappish. pert, saucy, tart. Das –e, –e Wesen, snappishness, pertness, saucineness, tartness. – *adv.* snappishly etc.

Schnipps, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. f. Schnippchen. 2. f. Schnipsel. 3. Meister –, Master or Mr. Snip.

Schnirkel, *m.* f. Schnörkel.

Schnirkelnadel, *f.* the blunt-tipped unicorn-shell.

Schnirkelschnecke, *f.* the snail (helix).

Schnitt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. a) cut. incision, incisure, scission; ⊙ snick, nick; [Med.] incision; [Holzschnitt.] cutting; cut; – (mit der Schere), snip. Einen – in das Fleisch machen (von Chirurgen), to make an incision in the flesh. b) – (an Kleidern ꝛc.), cut (of a garment etc.). make, fashion; [Mühl.] pattern. c) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) thing cut, cut. section; slice; snip. Ein guter – Fleisch, a good slice (cut) of beef; f

Schnitte. d) cut (= cleft, gash, slash, notch, wound). e) – (am Papiere, am Büchern), edge. f) (Schneide) edge, point. 2. ± ✓ unlawful profit, ✓ pickings; *it.* bragging, stretching. Am fremdem Tuche den – lernen, to learn wit at another's expense; den – verstehen, to know how to take advantage, feinen – machen, to reap advantage.

Schnittbohne, *f.* French bean. Dutch kidney bean. [grass.

Schnittgras, *n.* horse-tail, shave-

Schnittgewölbe, *n.* } draper's shop.
Schnitthandlung, *f.* } [Americ.] dry-
Schnittladen, *m* } good store.

Schnitthandel, *m.* draper's business. mercery.

Schnitthändler, *m.* linen-draper, wood(-en-draper, mercer. dry good merchant. [knife.

Schnitthobel, *m.* [Buch] paring

Schnittholz, *n.* vine-branches cut off. vine-sprig(s); [Forstw.] wood for sawing.

Schnittkohl, *m.* (summer) cabbage.

Schnittlauch, *m.* poriet. scallion. leek, chives.

Schnittlinie, *f.* [Geom.] secant.

Schnittmesser, *n* chopping-knife; bill, hedging-bill; a whittle, pruning-knife; [Chir.] bistoury.

Schnittsalat, *m* lettuce.

Schnittschein, *m.* [Handel] coupon.

Schnittwaaren, *f. pl.* mercery, the commodities or goods in which a mercer etc. deals. wares sold by the ell.

Schnittweise, *adv.* by cuts. slices etc.

Schnittwunde, *f.* cut. gash. slash; [Chir.] incised wound. [lunch

Schnitzbrodeln, *f. pl.* ✓ Schnitt-

Schnitte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cut, slice; (Fleisch)–, chop, collop, steak; *f.* Schnitt Nr. 1. e).

Schnitter, *m.* (–e, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) reaper, harvest-man (*f.* harvest-woman), a laborer in harvest.

Schnitterfest, *n.* } feast, wages,
Schnitterlohn, *m.* } dance of reapers
Schnittertanz, *m.* } etc.

Schnittling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) cutting. selon; snip.

Schnittsel, *n.* f. Schnitzel.

Schnitz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, –lein, *n.*) 1. slice, cut, chip, snip 2. ± ✓ o f. Schnurre, Schnake.

Schnitzarbeit, *f.* carving; carved work.

Schnitzbank, *f.* form to cut or carve upon; cooper's bench.

Schnitzbrett, *n.* cutting-board.

Schnitzkunst, *f.* the art of carving.

Schnitzmesser, *n.* instrument for carving, chipping-knife, carving-knife; cooper's knife; † spud

Schnitzwerk, *n.* carved work.

Schnitzel, *m* and *n* (–s, *pl* –) chip, chipping, shred, shaving, snip.

Schnitzelei, *f.* cutting, carving, chipping.

Schnitzeln, *v. a.* and *n.* to cut; to chip; to whittle.

Schnitzen, *v. a* and *n.* to cut, to carve; to chip.

Schnitzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a) cutter, carver. b) f. Schnitzmesser. 2. ± ✓ blunder, mistake, fault (of grammar), error. Einen – machen, to blunder, to commit a blunder. [arbeit.

Schnitzerei, *f.* carving; f. Schnitz-

Schnitzern, *v. n.* to blunder. to commit a blunder.

Schnöde, *adj.* base. vile, mean, despicable, contemptible; contemptuous, outrageous, scornful, insolent. – Worte, Reden, Sprache, contemptuous language. – *adv.* basely, meanly, contemptibly. despitably, contemptuously, with contempt etc.

Schnödekeim, *m.* wild radish, charlock, the sinapis arvensis.

Schnödigkeit, *f.* baseness, vileness, meanness. contemptibleness, despicableness; contemptuousness. scornfulness, indignity, insolence.

Schnödiglich, *adv.* f. Schnöde.

Schnoppern, *v. n.* f. Schnuffeln, Schnuppern.

Schnörkel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. – (im Schreiben), flourish; –, [Arch.] volute. scroll. – machen (im Schreiben), to make flourishes, to flourish with the pen; mit einem – versehen, to flourish. 2. ± o f. Schnate, Schwunk. –et, *f. pl.* –en) artifical or superfluous ornament.

Schnörkelhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* in the form of flourishes.

Schnörkeln, *v. n.* and *n.* to adorn with or form into flourishes, to flourish (with the pen).

Schnudeln, *v. n.* o to do negligently.

Schnuffeln, *v. n* 1. to snuffle, to

Schnüffeln, } snif or snuff (up), to
muzzle, to smell about (like a dog etc.); – (v. Schweinen), to nuzzle. 2. ± ✓ to ferret to spy.

Schnüffler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1 ✓ ferreter; spy.

Schnupfen, *v. n.* 1. to snuff. 2. *v. a.* and *n.* –, Tabak –, to take snuff. Das –, taking snuff. snuff-taking.

Schnupftabak, *m.* snuff. –(s) dose, *f.* snuff box. –fabrikant, *m.* snuff-maker. –framer, *m.* snuff-man. –reibe, *f.* snuff-graters. [† muckender.

Schnupftuch, *n.* pocket-handkerchief,

Schnupfen, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) cold (in the head), rheum; – (mit Husten), catarrh. Den – bekommen, to catch cold; ich habe den –, I have got (caught) a cold; der russische –, influenza.

Schnupfenhaftlich, *adj.* catarrhal.

Schnupfenartig, } catarrhous.
Schnupfiebrig, *n* } catarrhal fever.

Schnupfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) *(f.* –inn) snuff-taker.

Schnupficht, *adj.* troubled with a cold, having got a cold; *it.* causing cold; *it.* catarrhal. catarrhous.

Schnuppe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (candle) snuff.

Schnuppen, *m.* f. Schnupfen. – *v. n.* o to take snuff; *it.* to snuff the candle.

Schnuppern, f. Schnuffeln.

Schnur, *f.* (*pl* –üre) (*dim.* Schnürchen, Schnürlein, *n.*) 1. string, line, (a small) cord, twine; lace; file; – (zum Messen), line; – (zur Verzierung etc.), lace; Hals–, neck-lace. Mit Schnüren besetzen, to lace; eine – Perlen, a string of pearls; auf eine – reihen, to string (beads *or* pearls); to file; die – von einem Buche abnehmen, losmachen, [Buchb.] to unlie a book; nach der –, by line and level. 2 ± o Nach der – (deben etc.), regularly; (Etwas) nach der – haben wollen, to be particular, nice; über die – hauen, to deviate from the usual limit, to go too far, to pass the proper bounds. to go over any given limit, to exceed, to commit (any) excess. ✓ to transgress; von der – gehen, to live upon one's estate.

Schnurdreher, *m.* thrower, throwster.

Schnureben, f. Schnurgleich.

Schnurfeuer, *n.* [Feuerw.] a kind of running fire.

Schnurförmig, *adj.* [Entom., Bot. etc.] moniliform.

Schnurgerade, } *adj.* straight, level,
Schnurgleich, } even. – *adv.* 1. straightly, in a straight or right line. 2. ± Schnurgerade eingegen, diametrically opposite.

Schnurmacher, *m.* maker of strings, tie that makes strings. string-maker, lace-maker.

Schnurperle, *f.* string-pearl.

Schnurrecht, *adj* level, even.

Schnurstracks, *adv.* directly, straight – entgegen, diametrically opposite.

Schnüren, *v. n.* 1. to string. to cord (a box etc.); *it.* to lace. (Eine Schnürbrust) –, to lace; fest –, to wear stays. a bodice; fest –, to tie fast; eine Trommel –, to brace a drum. 2. ± ✓ o Seinen) Bündel –, to pack off; (Einen) –, to ask too much of etc., to cheat; *it.* to press hard. [point, string with a tag.

Schnürband, *n.* lace, stay-lace;

Schnürbrust,

Schnürleib, *m.* (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) } stays. bodice, corset(te), o [Orth.] jumps.

Schnürbrustmacher, *m* stay-maker.

Schnürhaken, *m.* (little) hook; clasp.

Schnürholz, *n.* bobbin used in weaving lace

Schnürkette, *f.* lacing chain.

Schnürloch, *n.* eyelet hole. – binde, *f.* [Schnürbrust] back.

Schnürnadel, *f.* } ing.
Schnürstift, *m.* }

Schnürneikel, *f.* } f. Schnüre
Schnürrimen, *m.* } band.

Schnürsenkel, *m.* f. Schnürband. – stift, *m.* tag.

Schnürstiefel, *m.* lacing boot, lace-boot, laced-boot; buskin. [Schnurrer.

Schnurrant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) ✓ f.

Schnurrbart, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –bärte) mustachios. mustaches, (chem.) whiskers.

Schnurrbartig, *adj.* having mustachios. mustachioed, (chem.) whiskered.

Schnurre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. rattle. 2. ± o drollery. droll conceit, fun; farce; f. Schnake. 3. o † watchman; [Univers.] catch-poll; bum-bailiff

Schnurren, *v. n.* 1. to rattle; it. to hum; to whiz. – (v. Käfern), to hum; – (v. Katzen), to pur. 2. (Zusammen)–, to shrivel, to shrink. 3 *O* to go a-begging.

Schnurrkäfer, *m.* humming beetle.

Schnurrpfeife, } *f.* 0. 1. trifle. 2.
Schnurrpfeiferei, } drollery, fun; f. Schnafte.

Schnurrer, *m.* (-s, pl. –) *O* beggar.

Schnurrig, *adj.* droll, merry, funny, facetious, comical). – *adv.* comically etc. –keit, *f.* drollness, comicalness; f. Possierlich ic.

Schnüren, *f.* lacing etc.; f.

Schober, *m.* (-s, pl. –) (dim. Schöberchen, n.) – (Holz ꝛc.), heap, mass or pile of etc.; – (Heu ꝛc.), stack, rick (of hay); Heimer – (auf dem Felde), cock, cop; – (im Schemmen), mow; ein – Garben, a shock (of sheaves), a pile of sheaves (of wheat, rye etc.).

Schobern, *v. a.* to cock, to stack (hay or grain); it. to stack, pile (wood, poles etc.).

Schock, *n.* (-es, pl. –e) 1. * heap, mass, quantity. 2. three-score. Ein alt –, score; ein neu –, three-score; f. Schockgroschen Nr. 2. 3. † tax, land-tax, scot.

Schockeiei, *adj.* scot-free, free from scot, untaxed.

Schockgroschen, *m.* [Sachsen] 1. penny, sixty of which are equal to a mark. 2. a penalty of sixty groshens.

Schockholz, *n.* [Forstw.] brushwood.

Schockweise, *adj.* by three-scores.

Schocken, *v. a.* to number etc. by three-scores, to count by sixties. – *v. n.* 1. – (v. Getreide), to yield much. 2. [Mar.] to shift.

Schöfel, } *adj.* sorry, paltry, mi-
Schofelig, } serable, wretched, trashy, worthless. – *adv.* miserably etc.

Schofel, *m.* (-s) paltry stuff, any worthless matter, trash.

Schofelware, *f.*, } trash
Schofelzeug, *n.* }

Schöffe, *m.* f. Schöppe.

Schokolade, (-te) *f.* chocolate.

Schokoladekanne, *f.* chocolate-pot.

Schokoladetafel, *f.* (dim. –täfelchen, n.) square of chocolate.

Schokoladetasse, *f.* chocolate-cup and saucer.

Scholar, *m.* (-en, pl. -en) scholar.

Scholarch, *m.* (-en, -en) inspector of schools, of a school.

Scholarchat, *n.* (-es) dignity, office of etc.

Scholast, *m.* (-en, pl. -en) scholar, a man of books. Ein fahrender –, a traveling scholar. –ik, *f.* scholastic divinity, school-divinity, scholasticism. –iker, *m.* (-s, pl. –) scholastic, school-divine. –isch, *adj.* scholastical; (*adv.*) scholastically.

Scholiast, *m.* (-en, pl. -en) scholiast, commentator, annotator.

Scholie, *f.* (pl. –n) scholium, scholion, comment. Scholion, n. [Math.] scholium.

Scholken, *v. n.* [Mar.] – (von der See), to go or run high.

Scholle, *f.* (pl. –n) 1. (Erde) –, clod; (Eis) –, flake (of ice). 2. [Ichth.] sole; plaice, plaise.

Schollicht, *adj.* like clods.

Schollig, *adj.* cloddy, abounding with clods. [salentine

Schöllkraut, *n.* (-es) celandine.

Schomerling, *m.* (-s, pl. –e) [Ornith.] field-fare.

Schon, *adv.* 1. already, it. even. – lange, long ago, long since. (Ich wußte es,) – als oder da ich Ihnen schrieb, even when I wrote do you. 2. *conj.* indeed; no doubt, surely. Es ist – gut, it is well; that's all very well; ich will es – machen, I'll take care to do it; ich werde ihn – treffen, o he shall repent it, I'll pay him off; das thue ich nun – nicht, that is a thing I would not do; nun –, ob –, though, tho', although; muß ich es – thun, though I must do it.

Schön, *adj.* 1. beautiful, ♀ beauteous. (very) fair, fine, (very) handsome, –es Wetter, fine, fair weather, das –e Geschlecht, the fair sex, the sex. 2. ± a) beautiful, handsome, fine, noble. Die –en Künste, Wissenschaften, the fine arts, the liberal arts or sciences, belles lettres, polite literature; ein –er Geist, a wit, bel-esprit. b) † fine, pretty. Das ist eine –e Sache, etwas –es! that's a pretty thing indeed! c) ○ favorable, convenient, advantageous. – *adv.* beautifully, ♀ beauteously, finely etc. – thun, to play the gallant, to flirt, to coquet, to attempt to please; da wird er – aufkommen, he'll meet with a fine reception. [labia.

Schönblatt, *n.* [Bot.] American ca-

Schönblättrig, *adj.* having beautiful or fine leaves, fine-leaved.

Schönblind, *adj.* moon-blind.

Schöndruck, *m.* [Typ.] prime, first form.

Schönfabrikant, *n.* [Mar.] mainsail.

Schönfärber, *m.* dyer in fine colors. –ei, *f.* art of dyeing in colors.

Schönflecken, } *n.* patch, beauty-
Schönpflästerchen } spot. Mit – belegen, to patch.

Schöngeist, *m.* wit, bel-esprit, a witty personage. –erei, *f.* attempt at wit.

Schöngelockt, } *adj.* having beautiful
Schönlocig, } locks.

Schönhaarig, *adj.* having beautiful hair. [beau, dandy.

Schönherrchen, *n.* fop, coxcomb,

Schönleiste, *f.* [Arch.] cartouch.

Schönredner, *m.* flowery speaker.

Schönschreiben, *n.* } calligraphy.
Schönschreibekunst, *f.* } fair or ele-
Schönschreibung, *f.* } gant writing, penmanship.

Schönschreiber, *m.* calligrapher. –ei, *f.* attempt at fine writing.

Schönredner, *m.* (*f.* –in) one who flirts, attempts to please. –ei, *f.* flirtation; flattery.

Schönsicht, *f.* belvedere, belvidere.

Schöne, *f.* (pl. –n) 1. a beauty, a beautiful person, fair one, a belle; it. mistress. 2. f. Schönheit. 3. [Küfer] – (zum Weine ꝛc.), isinglass. –n, (-n) the beautiful.

Schönen, *v. a.* (Wein ꝛc.), – to fine, to clarify; – (Bäume), [Gärtn.] f. Ausputzen.

Schonen, *v. a.* – (c. acc. and gen.) to spare; to forbear; to favor. Etwas nicht –, to be prodigal of; to be regardless of (life, health etc.); sich –, to take care of one's self; Jemands –, to spare (c. acc.), to use (c. acc.) tenderly, to treat (c. acc.) with pity and indulgence or with indulgence and patience.

Schongezeit, *f.* [Waidmspr.] time when no game is to be killed, when out of season, preserving time. [schooner.

Schoner, *m.* (-s, pl. –) [Mar.]

Schönheit, *f.* 1. beauty, beautifulness, beauteousness, fineness, handsomeness, fairness. 2. (pl. –en) beauty; f. Schöne Nr. 1.

Schönheitsgefühl, *n.* } sense of
Schönheitsfinn, *m.* } beauty, taste.
Schönheitstinte, *f.* line of beauty.
Schönheitsmittel, } *n.* cosmetic.
Schönheitswasser, }

Schönlich, } *adj.* ○ careful (in
Schonsam, } preserving things), sparing, economical. – *adv.* carefully etc.

Schönling, *m.* (-s, pl. –e) beau, fop, coxcomb.

Schönstens, *adv.* in the finest or best manner; it. very much, exceedingly.

Schonung, *f.* sparing; forbearance, indulgence.

Schonungslos, *adj.* unsparing, relentless. – *adv.* unsparingly, without mercy.

Schonungsvoll, *adj.* sparing, forbearing. – *adv.* sparingly etc.

Schoß, *m.* (-es, pl. Schöße) 1. lap; it. (Mutter)–, womb. Auf ihrem –e, upon her lap. 2. ± a) Die Hände in den – legen, to be idle, to sit still; dem Glücke im –e sitzen, to sit in fortune's lap. b) circle; bosom. Er ward im –e der Kirche geboren, he was born within the pale of the church; im –e der Familie, in the circle of the family; der – der Erde, the bosom or bowels of the earth. 3. (dim. Schößchen, Schößlein, n.) – (an Mannsröcken), flap, lap; skirt. [os pubis

Schoßbein, *n.* [Anat.] share bone.

Schoßfall, *m.* [Rechtsspr.] succession of a mother to the usufruct of a child's estate.

Schoßfell, *n.* leather apron.

Schoßhund, *m.* (dim. –hündchen, n.) lap-dog.

Schoßjünger, *m* favorite disciple

Schoßkind, *n.* darling (child), favorite child.

Schoßkraut, *n.* round-leaved hare's ear, thorough-wax.

Schoßsünde, *f.* favorite sin.

Schoßtuch, *n.* apron.

Schopf, *m.* (-es, pl. Schöpfe) (dim. Schöpfchen, n.) – (der Bäume), top; – (v. Haaren), a tuft (of feathers, of hair); – (bei Vögeln), crest; – (bei Pflanzen), chaplet; – (bei Pferden), forelop; it. –, o hair Einen beim –e fassen, to lay hold of etc by the hair. [ers etc.; tufted.

Schopfartig, *adj.* like a tuft of feath-

Schopfente, *f.* top end (of a tree).
Schopfente, *f.* tufted duck.
Schopflerche, *f.* tufted or created lark.
Schopfmeise, *f.* the crested titmouse. topet.

Schöpfbar, *adj.* that may be drawn etc.; f. Schöpfen.

Schöpfe, *f.* (*pl* –n) 1. † place where water is drawn; well. 2. bucket; scoop.

Schöpfen, *v. a.* to adorn with a tuft or with tufts. to tuft — *v. n.* to get tufts.

Schöpfen, *v. a.* 1. a) (Wasser) –, to draw (water) from a well etc. b) (Mit einer Schöpfkelle, Wasserschaufel) –, to scoop, to lade (water) out of a tub or into a cistern etc. Wasser – (v. Schiffen), to leak. *Prov.* Wasser mit dem Siebe –, to draw water with a (the) sieve. 2. † a) to take; to conceive. Frische Luft –, to take the (a breath of fresh) air; Athem –, to breathe, to draw breath, to respire; neuen Muth –, *pl.* –e, –en) 1. a gelded ram, a wether, ↓ to resume courage, to pluck up (one's) heart; Trost –, to take comfort; Verdacht, Argwohn –, to suspect; leicht Verdacht, Argwohn –b, suspicious; Nutzen – und ꝛc., to derive profit from etc.; (aus der Quelle ꝛc.) –, to take from etc. b) [Dtl.] to award; to give.

Schöpfbrunnen, *m.* draw-well.
Schöpfeimer, *m.* (well-) bucket.
Schöpfgefäß, *n.* } scoop, bale or
Schöpfgeschirr, *n.* } bowl.
Schöpfkelle, *f.*
Schöpfkübel, *m.* bucket.
Schöpflöffel, *m.* ladle.
Schöpfmühle, *f.* mill by which water is drawn up.
Schöpfrad, *n.* wheel to draw up water with (out of a pond etc.); [Hydrn.] ratch.
Schöpfwerk, *n.* water-engine.

Schöpfer, *m.* (–e, *pl.* –) 1. a) he that draws water from a well etc., one that scoops, a scooper; b) scoop. 2. [Hydrn.] ratch. 3. [Naturg.] snipe-bill.

Schöpfer, *m.* (–e, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) creator; maker.

Schöpfergeist, *m.* creative mind.
Schöpferhand, *f.* hand. power of
Schöpfermacht, } the Creator.
Schöpferkraft, *f.* creative power.
Schöpferruf, *m.* } word of the Crea-
Schöpferwort, *n.* } tor, word of creation.

Schöpferisch, *adj.* creative (fancy etc.), fertile, productive.

Schöpfig, *adj.* tufted, crested.

Schöpfung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. creation. 2. † creation, production. 3. creation, creatures, the world, the universe, nature.

Schöpfungsgeschichte, *f.* the history of the creation. Die mosaische –, genesis.
Schöpfungstag, *m.* one of the six days of creation. [tion.
Schöpfungswerk, *n.* work of crea-
Schöpfungswort, *n.* word of creation.

Schöppe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) jurat, alderman; *it.* justice (of a village); *it.* deputy chairman (of a company); *it.* sheriff(s).

Schöppenamt, *n.* the office of a sheriff, shrievalty, sheriffalty.
Schöppenbank, *f.* bench of judges, aldermen etc.
Schöppengericht, *n.* } court of sheriffs.
Schöppenhuhl, *m.* }
Schöppenstube, *f.* sheriff's office, room.

Schoppen, *m.* (–s, *pl.*–) 1. (Schuppen) shed, coach-house, cart-house. ✱ hagard. 2. (*dim.* Schöppchen, Schöpplein, *n.*) (Maß für Wein ꝛc.) chopin, pint.
Schoppenglas, *n.* pint-glass.
Schoppenweise, *adv.* by the pint, by or in pints.

Schöppenstädt, *n.* (–s) † Gotham.
–er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) † a wise man of Gotham, Gothamist, cit.

Schöppig, } *adj.* containing a pint
Schoppig, } or chopin.

Schöps, (Schöpps) *m.* (–es, –en, *pl.* –en) 1. a gelded ram, a wether, ↓ mutton. 2. † ninny, simpleton.
Schöpsenbraten, *m.* roast mutton.
Schöpsenfleisch, *n.* mutton.
Schöpsenkeule, *f.* } leg of mutton.
Schöpsenschlägel, *m.* }
Schöpsenviertel, *n.* quarter of mutton. [2. [Dtl.] spade.

Schore, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Mar.] prop.

Schoren, *v. a.* [Dtl.] 1. to work or dig with a spade, to spade. 2. to rub.
Schorschaufel, *f.* spade.

Schorf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e, –örfe) 1. [Chir.] scab crust. 2. [Med.] dandruff; furfur; *it.* – (Krätze), scurf; [Thierarzneik.] scab. mange; – (der Schafe ꝛc.), scab.
Schorflattich, *m.* sharp-pointed dock.

Schorfen, *v. n.* [Thierarzneik.] to be scabby, mangy, diseased with the scab or mange.

Schorfig, *adj.* 1. furfuraceous; scurfy, scabby, mangy. 2. scabby, full of scabs, covered with scabs.

Schorgen, *v. a.* [Dtl.] to push.

Schörl, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Mineralg.] short. [aceous.

Schörlartig, *adj.* like short, short-

Schörlit, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] shortite.

Schornstein, (Schorstein) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) chimney; flue. [(er).

Schornsteinfeger, *m.* chimney-sweep-
Schornsteinkappe, *f.* chimney-top.
Schornsteinkasten, *m.* shaft of a chimney.
Schornsteinmantel, *m.* mantle-tree of a chimney. [chimney.
Schornsteinröhre, *f.* funnel of a

Schoß, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –öße) f. Schooß.

Schoß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –e, Schöße) (*dim.* Schößchen, *n.*) 1. – (v. Bäumen), shoot, sprig; – (der Getreidepflanzen), shoot. 2. (Stockwerk) story, floor. 3. (Steuer, Abgabe) scot, tax.

Schoßdalg, *m.* [Landwirthsch.] case of a corn-ear. [of lands.
Schoßbuch, *n.* terrar, terrier, register
Schoßeinnehmer, *m.* receiver, treasurer.
Schoßfrei, *adj.* tax free, scot-free, free from scot, untaxed, exempt from taxes. [taxes.
Schoßfreiheit, *f.* exemption from
Schoßgatter, *n.* f. Faltgatter.
Schoßgerinne, *m.* [Mühl.] channel, trough.
Schoßgras, *n.* annual darnel (-grass).
Schoßhäring, *m.* shotten herring.
Schoßjahr, *n.* { shooting or growing year.
Schoßkelle, *f.* – (an Wagen), boot.
Schoßkind, *m.* [Landwirthsch.] young shoot of corn. [taxes.
Schoßpflichtig, *adj.* liable to pay
Schoßrebe, *f.* shoot of a vine.
Schoßregister, *n.* register of assessment; f. Schoßbuch.
Schoßreis, *n.* shoot, sprig; sucker.
Schoßrinne, *f.* hollow gutter.
Schoßstein, *m.* belemnite.
Schoßwurzel(n), *f.* southernwood.

Schoßbar, *adj.* f. Schoßpflichtig.

Schößchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) – (an einem Fenster), casement.

Schossen, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben und sein) to shoot forth, to shoot out in ears, to shoot into blades, to fork (as corn). 2. to pay scot or taxes.

Schösser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) f. Schoßeinnehmer. – ei, *f.* receiver's office.

Schößling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. f. Schoßreis, Schoßrebe. –e treiben, to shoot (forth), to shoot (forth) branches. 2. f. Sprossfund.

Schote, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Schötchen, *n.*, a little pod or pouch, a silicule) 1. a) husk, pod, cod, shell. –n bekommen, angesetzen, to pod, to produce pods; mit –n versehen, podded. b) *pl.* –n, (–nerbsen) green peas. 2. [Mar.] –n (*pl.*), the ropes at the lower ends of the yard-sails. Die großen –n, main-sheets.
Schotenblume, *f.* alpine anemone.
Schotendorn, *m.* 1. acacia. 2. gum-tree. [wormseed.
Schotenkorn, *n.* [Bot.] treacle-
Schotenerbsen, *f. pl.* green peas.
Früße –, green hastings.
Schotengewächse, *n. pl.* plants having pods, siliquose plants.
Schotenkräuter, *m.* bird's foot treefoil.
Schotenpfeffer, *m.* Indian or Spanish pepper. [pods, podder.
Schotensammler, *m.* a gatherer of
Schotenvragend, *adj.* having pods; [Bot.] siliquose.
Schotenweiderich, *m.* willow-weed.
Schotgat, *n.* [Mar.] hole in the side of a ship through which the main sail is reeved
Schothorn, *n.* [Mar.] corner of the sail to which the ropes are fastened.

Schott, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Sydr.] hatch; [Mar.] bulkhead; *it.* breast-work of the poop.

Schotte, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) (*f.* –tinn)

Schottlander, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) } Scotchman, Scot (*f.* Scotch woman). Die Schotten, the Scotch etc.

Schottisch, *adj.* –, Schottländisch, Scotch, Scottish.

Schottland, *n.* (-es) [Geogr.] Scotland; Neu-, Nova Scotia.

Schoversegel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Mar.] main-sail.

Schraffiren, *v. a.* [Grav., Zeichn.] hatch.

Schraffirung, *f.* hatching.

Schräg, (Schräge) *adj.* oblique, diagonal, transverse, transversal, slant, slanting; sloping. — *adv.* obliquely, slantly, slantingly, slantwise etc. — zuschleifen, [Tischl.] to basil.

Schrägfenster, *n.* abajour, sky-light.

Schrägkante, *f.* [Archit.] chamfer, chamfret.

Schrägslinie, *f.* diagonal.

Schrägmaß, *n.* bevel, bevil.

Schrägschnitt, *m.* [Geom.] ellipsis, ellipse.

Schrägsteg, *m.* [Typ.] inclined quoin.

Schräge, *f.* obliquity, oblique direction, slope; [Tischl.] basil.

Schrägebret, *n.* [Sturm.] slope-border against a wall.

Schrägemaß ꝛc., *f.* Schrägmaß ꝛc.

Schrägemauer, *f.* [Archit.] side-wall (in which the steps rest).

Schrägen, *v. a.* to make or cut oblique, to slope, to slant, to give an oblique or sloping direction to.

Schragen, *m.* 1. trestle, jack. — (der Fleischer ꝛc.), stall. 2. † a miserable bed, truckle-bed. 3. [Drtl.] pile of wood.

Schrägung, *f.* the making oblique, slanting, sloping; obliquity.

Schralen, *v. n.* — (vom Winde), [Mar.] to scant. — *v.* scant.

Schramme, *f.* (*pl.* —n) a slight scratch; slash; *it.* scar, seam.

Schrammen, *v. a.* to scratch; to slash; to scar, to seam.

Schrammig, *adj.* full of scars etc., having seams or scars, scarred, seamed.

Schrank, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Schränke) (*dim.* Schränkchen, *n.*) press, chest, wardrobe; cupboard; case; shrine (for relics etc.); (Speise)—, buffet, cupboard, safe.

Schrankader, *f.* the crural vein (saphaena); *it.* cephalic vein.

Schrankschlüssel, *m.* key to a cupboard or press.

Schrankthür, *f.* cupboard-door.

Schranke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. n) bar, barrier. —n (um einen Turnplatz ꝛc.), lists; in die —n treten, to enter the lists. b) — (bei Gerichten; *it.* das Gericht selbst), bar. Vor den —n, at the bar. 2. † limit, bound. Sich in den —n halten, to keep within bounds; —n setzen, to set bounds to, to limit, to bound (our wishes etc.), to confine. [lattice-window.

Schrankenfenster, *n.* grate-window,

Schrankenlos, *adj.* boundless.

Schrankenlosigkeit, *f.* boundlessness.

Schränken, *v. a.* 1. to put or lay across, to cross. Die Füße od. Beine, Arme —, to cross the legs, arms; (eine Säge) —, to bend and put asunder the teeth of etc., to set. 2. — (um ꝛc.), to join closely, to entwine, to twist round.

Schränkeisen, *n.* saw-set, saw-wrest.

Schränkfenster, *n.* Venetian blinds.

Schränkwerk, *n.* lattice-work.

Schranne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. railing, bar. 2. — (der Fleischer, Bäcker ꝛc.), stall.

Schranz, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) sponger, parasite; *it.* (Hofs)—, courtier.

Schranzenhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* like a courtier, in the manner of courtiers.

Schrape, *f.* (*pl.* —n) scraper; grater; — (zu Pferden), curry-comb.

Schrapen, *v. a.* to scrape; to grate.

Schrapeisen, *n.* scraper; grater.

Schraper, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) scraper; *f.* Schrapeisen.

Schraube, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (*dim.* Schräubchen, Schräubleln, *n.*) 1. screw; male screw. — ohne Ende, endlose —, endless (or perpetual) screw; die Archimedische —, the Archimedian screw. 2. † Seine Worte auf —n setzen, stellen, to speak ambiguously; auf —n gestellt (v. Worten), ambiguous; auf —n stehen (v. Sachen), to be uncertain. 3. [Konch.] wreath, screw-shell, turbo.

Schraubaum, *m.* screw-beam.

Schraubbüchse, *f.* screw-box.

Schraubhaken, *m.* screw-hook.

Schraubhorn, *n.* [Naturg.] screw-shell.

Schraubplatte, *f.* screw-plank.

Schraubrolle, *f.* screw-caster.

Schraubstock, *m.* vice.

Schraubzange, *f.* hand-vice.

Schraubenbaum, *m.* screw-tree, helieteres.

Schraubenbloch, *n.* screw-plate.

Schraubenbohrer, *m.* screw-tap.

Schraubendreher, *m.* turn-screw, wrench, spanner, nut screw-driver.

Schraubeneisen, *n.* screw plate; instrument to cut male screws with.

Schraubenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* helical, having the form of a screw, spiral; [Konch.] turbinated; [Bot.] cochlearly, cochleate(d).

Schraubengang, *m.* } worm or
Schraubengewinde, *n.* } thread of a screw. [screw-head.

Schraubenkopf, *m.* screw-knob,

Schraubenlinie, *f.* spiral line, helix.

Schraubenmutter, *f.* female screw-box of a screw. [chase.

Schraubenrahmen, *m.* [Typ.] screw-

Schraubenring, *m.* screw-ring.

Schraubenrotten, *f. pl.* screw-ferules.

Schraubenschlüssel, *m.* key having a screw instead of the ward; *it.* key for a screw, turn screw. — zu einer Presse, key of a press.

Schraubenschneide, *f.* screw-shell.

Schraubenversenkbohrer, *m.* counter-sink.

Schraubenwinde, *f.* screw-jack.

Schraubenzeug, *n.* instruments for making screws. [screw-driver.

Schraubenzieher, *m.* turn-screw,

Schraubenzug, *m.* set of pulleys.

Schraubenzwinge, *f.* vice-pin.

Schrauben, *v. a.* 1. to screw. — an, auf ꝛc., to screw on etc.; (Gutem die Daumen) —, to screw (one's etc.). 2. ± a) to screw. b) Einen um (sein Geld) —, to cheat any one out of. c) ○ (Grund —, to mock, jeer or banter. ○ to smoke. d) Seine Ausdrücke —, to speak ambiguously; geschraubt, ambiguous, (*adv.*) ambiguously.

Schrauber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) screwer.

—ei, *f.* ○ bantering, banter, raillery.

Schravelen, *v. n.* [Mar.] Gegen den Wind —, to hug the wind close.

Schreck, *m.* (-es) terror, fright.

Schreckbild, *n.* fright, bugbear, † mormo; terrific sight, frightful object, horrific phantom; idle phantom; scarecrow.

Schreckgeburt, *f.* sooterkin

Schreckgedanke, *m.* terrific idea

Schreckgeist, *m.* } horrific phan-
Schreckgespenst, *n.* } tom, apparition.

Schreckgestalt, *f.* terrific form.

Schreckherd, *m.* [Vogelf.] aery with four sidewalls and a cover, into which little birds are frightened by birds of prey.

Schreckhaft, *adj.* f. Schreckenhaft.

Schreckschanze, *f.* redoubt.

Schreckschrauche, *f.* [Wachmspr.] sewel.

Schreckschuß, *m.* 1. alarm-shot. 2. ± unfounded alarming news.

Schreckspringe, *m.* leap of an animal when it receives the shot.

Schrecksteln, *m.* 1. malachite, nephrite. 2. a stone set to protect corners and walls from the contact of (carriages or) wheels; *f.* Prallstein.

Schreckstrafe, *f.* exemplary punishment. [frighten game with.

Schrecktuch, *n.* [Wachmspr.] tools to

Schreckwasser, *n.* water, liquid administered to counteract the effects of terror. [nace, threat.

Schreckwort, *n.* word of terror; me-

Schreckbar, *adj.* that may be frightened.

Schrecke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Ornith.] landrail, corn crake

Schrecken, *v. a.* 1. a) to fright, frighten, affright, terrify or alarm; *it.* to lunghear, to alarm or frighten with idle phantoms; *it.* to intimidate, to dispirit, to dishearten. Sich — lassen, to take (the) alarm, to be frightened etc. b) [Vogelf.] to scare, to frighten (from). 2. [Kochk.] (Fische ꝛc.) —, to pour cold water etc. upon etc., to sprinkle with water etc. any thing hot. — *ir. v. n.* f. Erschrecken.

Schrecken, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) terror, fright, a sudden (and violent) fear, dread. Zu — setzen, to fright, frighten, terrify etc., to strike with alarm or dread, f. Schreck; der — des Krieges ꝛc., the horrors of war etc.

Schreckenerregend, *adj.* causing terror, exciting alarm, impressing terror, frightful; dreadful, terrific, horrific.

Schrecenlos, *adj.* fearless, free from fear. — *adv.* fearlessly, without fear.

Schreckensgestalt, *f.* Schreckgestalt.

Schreckensbild ꝛc., } Schreckbild ꝛc.

Schreckensherrschaft, *f.* reign of

Schreckensregierung, } terror.

Schreckensmann, *m.* [Franz. Gesch.] terrorist.

Schreckensnacht, *f.* disastrous night, night of terror.

Schreckensdystem, *n.* terrorism.

Schreckenstag, *m.* day, time of terror.
Schreckensjahr, *f.* } year.
Schreckensvoll, *adj.* full of horrors, terrible, dreadful, horrible, frightful.
Schrecker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) he that frightens etc.
Schreckhaft, *adj.* 1. fearful, timid, timorous. 2. fearful, dreadful, terrible, frightful, terrific. — *adv.* fearfully etc. -igkeit, *f.* 1. fearfulness, timidity, timorousness. 2. dreadfulness, terribleness, frightfulness.
Schrecklich, *adj.* 1. frightful, dreadful, terrible, horrible; tremendous. 2. ○ ☾ vast, immense, monstrous. — *adv.* 1. frightfully, dreadfully etc. 2. ○ ☾ vastly, monstrous, monstrously, ☾ terrible, terribly. — -keit, *f.* frightfulness, dreadfulness, terribleness, horribleness; tremendousness.
Schrecknis, *n.* and *f.* (-sses, *pl.* -sse) terror, fright.
Schrei, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) (sharp shrill) cry; scream, screech, shriek, squeak. Einen — thun, to utter a sharp shrill cry, a sudden sharp outcry, to give a squeak, to scream.
Schreiben, *v. n.* ☾ to scribble.
Schreiben, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. to write. Einem od. an Einen —, to write to etc.; ins Reine —, to copy (out) fair; leserlich —, to write a legible hand; wieder, nochmals —, to write again, to rewrite. 2. (Bücher etc.) —, to write. Erhabener —, to raise one's style; — über etc., von etc., to write (upon, of. 3. to spell. Das Wort satire sollte mit (einem) i und nicht mit y geschrieben werden, the word satire ought to be spelled with i, and not with y. 4. — (v. Federn), to mark. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to write or spell one's name; *it.* to be called. Wieher schreibt er sich? what countryman is he? where does he come from?
Schreibart, *f.* manner or mode of writing; *it* spelling, orthography. *it.* style.
Schreibbücherf, *m.* writing materials.
Schreibdiele, *n.* graphite, black-lead.
Schreib(e)buch, *n.* writing-book, copy-book, paper-book; *it.* agenda.
Schreibfeder, *f.* writing pen; *it.* quill.
Schreibfehler, *m.* error in writing, mistake, slip of the pen.
Schreibgeld, *n.* } writing
Schreibgebühren, *f. pl.* } money, copy money, writing fees.
Schreibgriffel, *m.* slate-pencil; f. Griffel.
Schreibkästchen, *n.* } scrutoir, se-
Schreibschrank, *m.* } cretary.
Schreib(e)tafel, *m.* an itch for writing or scribbling.
Schreibköcher, *m* pen-case. [tic.
Schreibkunst etc., *f.* Schreibkunst
Schreibleder, *n.* parchment.
Schreiblehrer, *m.* writing master.
Schreib(e)lust, *f.* fondness of or for writing.
Schreib(e)lustig, *adj.* fond of writing.
Schreibmeister, *m.* writing master.
Schreibmuster, *n* writing model.
Schreibpapier, *n* writing paper.
Schreibpergament, *n.* vellum.
Schreibpose, *f.* writing quill.
Schreib(e)pult, *n.* writing desk. a scub.
Schreibschule, *f.* writing school.
Schreibschüler, *m.* writing scholar.
Schreibseltig, *adj.* fond of scribbling, } writative. -keit, *f.* fondness of or for
Schreibstein, *m.* graphite. [scribbling
Schreibstube, *f.* writing room; *it.* office; *it.* study.
Schreibstunde, *f.* writing lesson.
Schreibsucht, *f.* passion for writing.
Schreibwuth, } or scribbling, rage for
Schreibwuthe, } [sion for etc.
Schreibsüchtig, *adj.* having a pas-
Schreibtafel, *f.* pocket-book, tablet-book, tablets, agenda; *it.* slate.
Schreibtisch, *m.* 1. (writing) desk, table for the use of writers. 2. scrutoir.
Schreibübung, *f.* writing task or exercise.
Schreibung, *n.* 1. writing utensils. 2. ink-case, inkstand, standish.
Schreibzug, *m.* trace, flourish.
Schreibebuch etc. *f.* Schreibbuch etc.
Schreibegehülfe, *m.* amanuensis.
Schreibekunst, *f.* art of writing, penmanship.
Schreibematerialien, *n. pl.* furniture or materials for writing, writing materials stationery. -händler, *m.* stationer, paperman. -handlung, *f.* stationery; stationer's shop. -handel, *m.* stationery.
Schreibemeister, *m.* f. Schreiblehrer, Schreibmeister.
Schreibeschüler, *m.* writing scholar.
Schreiben, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) writing; letter. Ihr —, Ihr werthes —, your letter, your favor.
Schreiber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.*-inn) 1. writer. 2. secretary; clerk; *it.* copyist.
Schreiberamt, *n.* } the office or
Schreiberei, *f.* } business of a
Schreiberposten, *m.* } clerk etc.
Schreibereistelle, *f.* } clerkship, secretaryship.
Schreiberrose, *f.* [Bot.] African marigold, amaranth. [clerk.
Schreiberstand, *m.* condition of a
Schreiberei, *f.* (*pl.*-en) 1. writing; *it.* scribbling. 2 the business or condition of a (writing) clerk.
Schreibler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) ☾ scribbler.
Schreibung, *f.* mode of writing; f. Schreibart.
Schreien, *ir. v. n.* 1. a) to cry; — (v. einem Hahne), to crow; — (v. Esel), to bray; laut —, to cry aloud, to squall, to bawl; vor Freude —, to cry out for joy, to shout or huzza; — gegen etc., to cry (out) against; — um, nach etc., to cry for etc.; um Gnade —, to cry (out) for mercy; um Hülfe —, to cry out for help. Wie man in den Wald schreit, so kommt es wieder heraus, *Prov.* as the question, so the answer. b) to bawl (to quarrel noisily and indecently). c) to rant. 2. ± —b, (v. Vorbrechen etc.), crying, glaring. 3. (Wer Schreckens etc.) —, to scream, screech, shriek or squeak.
Schreipfeife, *f.* cat-call.
Schreihals, *m.* } o crier bawler,
Schreimaul, *n.* } squallee, squalling
Schreisack, *m.* } child (brat).
Schreier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) crier; bawler, squaller; brawler; ranter; screamer, squeaker.
Schreiig, } *adj.* clamorous,
Schreierisch, } brawling.
Schrein, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) case, box; shrine (for relics), reliquary; f. Schrank.
Schreiner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) joiner; f. Tischler.
Schreinerarbeit, *f.* } joinery, joiner's
Schreinerwerk, *n.* } work. [joiner.
Schreinergesell, *m.* journeyman
Schreinerhandwerk, *n* joiner's trade.
Schreinermeister, *m.* master joiner.
Schreinerwerkstätte, *f.* joiner's workshop.
Schreinerzunft, *f.* } company of
Schreinergewerk, *n* } joiners.
Schreinern, *v. n.* to do joiner's work.
Schreiten, *ir. v. n.* (*u. w.* sein) 1. to step; to walk with long steps. to stride; to stalk. Vorwärts —, to step etc. forward. 2. ± —in etc., to proceed to, to come to; to have recourse to, to recur or resort to. Zum Werke, zur Sache —, to enter upon business, to proceed, to come to the matter.
Schrick, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) flaw, cleft, chap, chink.
Schricken, *v. n.* [Mar.] to ease off or away. Das Ankertau schrickt, the cable surges.
Schrift, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. writing. Geheime —, cipher(s). writing in ciphers, ciphering; ohne —, vor der —, [Kupferst. etc.] avant la lettre. 2. a) any writing, paper, book, memoir, work. publication. Eine wöchentliche, monatliche —, Wochen-, Monats-, a weekly, monthly publication or review; eine kleine —, a small publication, pamphlet; opuscule, a small work. b) —, Heilige — Holy or Sacred Writ, Scripture(s), Bible, the Book; in der — lesen, conversant with the Bible, well versed in Scripture, in the Scriptures. 3. [Typ.] (printing) letters, type(s). Feine od. kleine, große —, letters of a small size, of a large size; geschwänzte —, long or descending letters; die — fällt ab, the letters are broken.
Schriftabsatz, *m.* paragraph.
Schriftanzeige, *f.* literary advertisement; list of new publications.
Schriftart, *f.* sort of letters etc.
Schriftausleger, *m.* interpreter of the Scriptures, expounder of Holy Writ, exegist.
Schriftauslegung, *f.* exegesis.
Schriftbeurtheiler, *m.* reviewer, critic.
Schriftbeurtheilung, *f.* critique, review. reviewing.
Schriftbunzen, *m.* punch (for letter-founders). [leger.
Schrifterläuterer, *m* f. Schriftaus-
Schrifterläuterung, *f.* f. Schriftauslegung.

Schriftfach, *n.* [Typ.] box

Schriftforscher, *m.* scripturist.

Schriftforschung *f.* searching Scripture. the Scriptures.

Schriftgelehrte, *m.* 1. (Judenth.) scribe. 2 theologian. divine; scripturist.

Schriftgemälde, *n.* {. Schriften-

Schriftkabinet, } kammer.

Schriftgießer, *m.* letter-founder, type-founder. –ei, *f.* type-foundery –erei, –metall. *n.* type-metal. –jekel, *m.* bill of a faunt.

Schriftguß, *m.* casting letters; found.

Schriftmalter, *m* [Typ.] retinaculum, visorium. [letters).

Schrifthöhe, *f.* [Typ.] height (of the

Schriftkasten, *m* 1. [Typ.] letter-case. 2. f. Schriftschrank. [of a letter.

Schriftkegel, *m.* [Typ.] body or depth

Schriftkürzung, *f.* abbreviation.

Schriftmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* scriptural, agreeable to the Scriptures, according to the Scriptures etc. Nicht –, unscriptural. –keit, *f.* the state of being agreeable to the Scriptures etc.

Schriftmutter, *f.* matrice. matrix.

Schriftprobe, *f.* specimen of (printing) types.

Schriftraß. *m.* [Deutsch. Reich] immediate vassal. [immediately subject.

Schriftsässig, *adj.* [Deutsch. Reich]

Schriftsäule, *f.* [Typ.] column.

Schriftschneider, *m.* form-cutter.

Schriftschrank, *m.* a case to put (or keep) writings (or manuscripts) in.

Schriftseite, *f.* page.

Schriftsetzer, *m.* compositor.

Schriftspötter, *m.* (*f.* –inn) scoffer of (Holy) Scripture.

Schriftsprache, *f.* written language, book-language; *it.* scriptural language.

Schriftstelle, *f.* passage from the Scriptures. a scriptural passage.

Schriftsteller, *m.* writer. author. Ein gemeiner, elender –, quill-driver, hack-author. ○ penny-a-liner. –ei, *f.* writing of books; book-making, author's trade. –in n, *f.* authoress. –tätigkeit, *f* authorship. –isch, *adj.* literary.

Schriftstellern, *v. n.* { to write (books), to be an author. [ten

Schriftstempel, *m.* f. Schriftsin-

Schriftstück, *n.* [Typ.] packet.

Schriftsache, *f.* portfolio.

Schriftverdreher, *m.* one who distorts passages of scripture etc. or their meaning. [forger of counterfeit deeds.

Schriftverfälscher, *m.* interpolator;

Schriftverfälschung, *f.* interpolation; (the act of) counterfeiting deeds.

Schriftwechsel. *m.* exchange of letters. (literary or written) correspondence.

Schriftwerk, *n.* writing.

Schriftzeichen, *n.* written character; *it.* mark to writing. –setzung, *f.* punctuation.

Schriftzeug, *m.* [Typ.] type-metal.

Schriftzug, *m.* stroke (in writing); character. Geheimer –, cipher.

Schriftzeugbeurtheiler, *m.* f. Schriftbeurtheiler. [costos.

Schriftzeugbewahrer, *m.* registrar,

Schriftzeugkammer, *f.* archives.

Schriftzeugtasche, *f.* portfolio.

Schriftchen, *n.* (–*s*, *pl* –) small publication or work. opuscule. pamphlet.

Schrifteln, *v. n.* { } to write pamphlets, to scribble. † to pamphlet.

Schriftler, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) pamphleteer, writer of pamphlets, scribbler.

Schriftlich, *adj* written. –*ste* Ersuchen, request in writing. by letter; –*ste* (Gerichts)-befehl, writ. — *adv.* by letter, by or in writing – aufs-wahren, to keep on record.

Schrill, *adj.* [Dcft.] shrill. –*en*, *n.* to sound shrill; *it.* to tingle; *it* to chirp

Schritt, *m.* (–*es*, *pl* –*e*) 1 a) step, pace; *it.* step, gait, manner of walking. – (im Tanzen), step; ein großer, langer, hoher –, a long step. stride, stalk; – für ed. vor –, step by step; pace far pace; einen starken – gehen, to go (at) a great pace; einen – treten, to ride a pace; einen – machen, to make a step; große, lange –e machen, to stride, to stalk; im –e gehen (v. Pferden ꝛc.), to pace, to amble; einen sanften – gehen (v. Pferden), to go (very) easy; kleine –e thun, to go by little steps; – halten, to keep in the line. b) – (als Längenmaß) pace, step. 2. ± step. Die ersten –e zu ꝛc., preliminary steps to etc; die ersten –e, die er in der Welt thut, the first steps he makes in the world; ich werde die ersten –e in der Sache thun, I shall make the first toward it; die nöthigen –e thun, to take the necessary steps; alle –e hören, to go a slow pace; gleichen – halten mit ꝛc , to keep (or hold) pace with, to keep up with.

Schrittgänger, *m* pacer, ambler; f. Paßgänger.

Schrittmaß, *n.* measure by the pace.

Schrittmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* by the pace; [Mus.] andante.

Schrittmesser, *m.* pedometer, pedrambulator. [schuh.

Schrittschuh, *m.* scate; f. Schlitt-

Schrittstein, *n.* stepping-stone, step-stone.

Schrittweise, *adj.* and *adv.* step by (or after) step, by steps.

Schritzähler, *m.* odometer. pedometer. † podometer.

Schrittlings, *adv.* step by (or after) step; striding, pacing; a-straddle. astride; – stehen ꝛc., über ꝛc., to place one leg on one side and the other on the other of any thing, to straddle over or across (a fence etc.).

Schrobel, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) [Buchm.] fine card. –n, *v. n.* to dress a second time, to card fine. [hand-saw.

Schrobsäge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mor.]

Schroff, *adj.* 1. rugged, rough; *it.* (very) steep, precipitous (cliff etc.) bluff, bold; [Bot.] –es Blatt, runcinate leaf. 2. ± rugged, rough. rude, uncouth, gruff. — *adv.* ruggedly etc.

Schroff, *n.* (–*es*, *pl.* –*e*) f. Schroffe.

Schroffe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. ruggedness, roughness, asperity of surface; *it.* steepness, precipitousness. 2. steep place or side, precipice; precipitous cliff

Schroffheit, *f.* 1. f. Schroffe Nr. 1. 2. ± ruggedness. roughness. rudeness. uncouthness. gruffness

Schroffig, f. Schroff.

Schröpfe, *f.* [Baudwirthsch.] cutting the shoots of corn, cutting off the tops of green wheat.

Schröpfen, *v. a* and *n.* 1. a) [Baudwirthsch.] (Das Getreide) –, to cut the blades of etc., to cut off the tops of (green wheat etc.); einen Baum –, [Gärtn.] to make an incision (or incisions) in a tree b) [Chir.] to cup or scarify. Sich – lassen. to be cupped. 2. a) o (Einen) –, to fleece (one), to extract (upon) to screw; to overcharge (one) in a bill: sich – lassen (im Spiele ꝛc.), to bleed freely.

Schröpfeisen, *n* cupping instrument. scarifier, scarificator. [per

Schröpfflinte, *f.* f. Schröpfschnäp-

Schröpfglas, *n.* } (glass-)cup . cup-

Schröpfkopf, *m* } ping glass.

Schröpfschnäpper, *m.* spring-lancet used in cupping, scarifier, scarificator

Schröpfung, *n.* cupping Instruments.

Schröpfer, *m.* (–*e*, *pl.* –) cupper. scarifier. [tion

Schröpfung, *f.* cupping. scarifica-

Schrot, *n.* (and *m.*) (–*es*, *pl* –*e*) (*dim.* Schrötlein, *n.*) 1. (abgeschnittenes ꝛc. Stück) cut, piece; [Forstw. ꝛc.] block, log of wood. *n* cut of timber. 2. [Münzw.] size (of a coin). 3. ± – (Schlag w. Meißeln), stamp. cut. Ein Mann von altem – und Korn, a man of the old stamp. 4. – (zum Schießen), small shot, ball-shot; [Mor.] langrel shot, language. 5. – (vom Getreide), groats. 6 f. Schrote, Aus-

Schrotart, *f.* wood cleaver's axe(e).

Schrotbaum, *m.* drayman's beam.

Schrotbeutel, *m.* ball-shot pouch. shot-bag.

Schrotbohrer, *m.* auger to bore wooden pipes with.

Schrotbüchse, *f.* rifle for small shot.

Schroteisen, *n* } 1. (great) chisel;

Schrotmeißel, *m.*} f. Schrote. 2. [Chir.] raspatory. (a surgeon's) rasp.

Schrotfabrik, *f.* shot-manufactory.

Schrotform, *f.* small - shot form (mould).

Schrotgang, *m.* [Mühl.] pair of stones for rough-grinding corn. barley etc.

Schrotgürtel, *m.* shot-belt.

Schrothammer, *m.* cutting chisel in the form of a hammer.

Schrothobel, *m.* large plane.

Schrothiese, *f.* coarse bran of the groats. [2. grain of shot.

Schrotkorn, *n.* 1. rough-ground corn.

Schrotkupfer, *n.* copper-clippings.

Schrotleiter, *f.* drayman's ladder.

Schrotmaß, *n.* shot-charger.

Schrotmehl, *f.* coarse meal or flour, groats.

Schrotmessing, *n.* latten-clippings.

Schrotmodel, *m* f. Schrotform.

Schrotmühle, *f.* mill for rough-grinding corn etc., kibbling mill.

Schrotsack, *m.* bag filled with small shot. shot-bag.

Schrotsäge, *f.* great saw.

Schrotscheere, *f.* plate-shears.

Schrotschwein, *n.* hog of a small size and not very fat, porker.

Schrotseil, *n.* rope to let casks down into a cellar.

Schrotspeck, *m.* fine streaked bacon.

Schrotstadt, *m.* (Drechsl.) steel to rough turn with.

Schrotstück, *n.* 1. piece cut off from the rest, cut. 2. [Artill.] heavy gun.

Schrottrau, *m.* [Mar.] parbuckle.

Schrotthurm, *m.* high chimney of shot-manufactories, shot tower.

Schrotwage, *f.* plumb-rule, † plumb, plummet, (the carpenter's or mason's) level.

Schroke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. chisel, cutting chisel. 2. (vom Tuch), list, selvage, selvedge.

Schroten, *v. a.* 1. – (v. Ratten ꝛc.), to nibble, to gnaw. 2. (Korn ꝛc.) –, to rough-grind. 3. to cut, to saw; (Dreher) to rough-turn; [Müntzw.] to size (the blanks); (Bretter ꝛc.) –, to size. 4. (Fässern, walzen) to roll. Ein Faß in einen Keller –, to shoot (let down) a cask into a cellar (by means of a parbuckle etc.).

Schröter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Entom.] stag-beetle, stag-fly. 2. (f. Schroteisen. 3. (Wein-, Bier-) –, shooter, drayman, cellar-man, wine- or beer-porter, loader.

Schrötertuch, *m.* (a charge made for) shooting casks into a cellar.

Schrötling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. piece cut off. 2. [Münztw.] blank, planchet.

Schrubbeln, *v. a.* and *n.* [Tuchm.] to card (wool).

Schrubben, *v. a.* to scrub (a floor etc.); [Mar.] to swab, to swab, to hog; [Fischl.] to rough plane.

Schrubbhobel, *m.* jack-plane.

Schrubber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that scrubs etc. 2. scrub, scrubbing-brush, a worn out brush, ¶ stump, [Mar.] swab.

Schrumpel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ¶ wrinkle; rumple; f. Runzel. –ig, *adj.* f. Runzelig.

Schrumpeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to wrinkle; to shrivel.

Schrumpfen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to shrink, to contract, to crumple; to become crumpled or wrinkled, to wrinkle, to shrivel. – (v. der Milch ꝛc.), to coagulate.

Schrumpfig, *adj.* crumpled, wrinkled; shriveled.

Schrunde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (Schrund, *m.* –es, *pl.* –ünde) (dim. Schründchen, *n.*) – (der Erde ꝛc.), chap, cleft, gap, chink, crevice; – (der Hand, an Händen, Füßen), chap; – in verschiedenen, to chap (the hands); –n bekommen (v. Händen ꝛc., der Erde ꝛc.), to chap; – in (bei Pferden), kibe-heels.

Schrunden, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to chap, chink, crack or split; f. Schrunde.

Schrundig, *adj.* full of chaps etc., chappy, chinky; – (v. Händen ꝛc.), chapped, chapt.

Schrupfen, *v. a.* to rough-work, rough-hew or rough-turn. – *v. n.* f. Schrumpfen.

Schub, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –übe) 1. a) shove, push, thrust, lift, swing, ¶ o go; (Kegelsp.) bowl, tip, cast, throw. Ein – Kegel, a set of ninepins; ich habe den –, it is my turn, my go, my play; ein guter –, a good throw. b) – (v. Wind), blast, (sudden) gust or puff of wind. c) Ein – Brod, a batch (of bread); ein – (Suppe ꝛc.), a spoonful. d) ‡ batch. 2. [Orth.] conveying, conveyance; den – vornehmen ≔ Landstreicher aus dem Lande schaffen), to convey vagabonds (vagrants) to their home (own country, parish or place of settlement).

Schubfach, *n.* drawer, sliding box (in a case or table).

Schubfenster, *n.* sash, sash window.

Schubkarren, *m.* wheel-barrow.

Schubkärrner, *m.* (wheel)barrow-man. [drawers.

Schubkasten, *m.* drawers, chest of

Schublade, *f.* 1. a drawer. 2. f. Schubkasten.

Schubloch, *n.* mouth of a furnace.

Schubochs, *m.* † ox yoked by the head.

Schubriegel, *m.* bolt.

Schubsack, *m.* pocket, ○ fob.

Schubtisch, *m.* drawer table.

Schubweise, *adv.* by pushes or thrusts etc.; in batches.

Schubbiak, } *m.* (–es) ¶ f. Schuft.
Schubjack, }

Schübling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. f. Schubriegel. 2. [Orth.] vagabond or vagrant conveyed to his home (place of settlement etc.).

Schüchtern, *adj* shy, timid, timorous, coy; bashful; *it.* ○ mealy mouthed. – machen, to intimidate. – *adv.* shyly, timidly etc. –heit, *f.* shyness, timidity, coyness, bashfulness.

Schüchtern, *v. a* to intimidate; f. Einschüchtern.

Schuck, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) push; f. Schupp. –en, *v. a.* to push.

Schuft, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ragamuffin; shabby fellow; *it.* scamp, scoundrel, wretch.

Schuftig, *adj.* shabby; *it.* rascally, base, mean, vile, abject. – *adv.* shabbily, meanly etc. –heit, *f.* shabbiness; *it.* meanness.

Schufut, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) ¶ madge-owlet, great horned owl.

Schuh, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* Schühchen, Schüheln, *n.*) 1. a) shoe; – (der Jäger), mocassin; höltzerner –, clog. Ein Paar –e, a pair of shoes; ohne –e, without shoes, shoeless, having no shoes, unshod. b) – (v. Sächen), shoe, shoeing – (einer Pickel ꝛc.), socket; – (in Mühlen), spout (of a mill-hopper); – unter dem Schlittenbaden, [Schiffb.] launching planks; – (des Ankers), shoe. *Prov.* Jeder weiß am Besten, wo ihn der – drückt, the wearer best knows where the shoe pinches (wrings him). 2. ‡ Ich möchte nicht in seinen –en stecken, I should not like to stand in his shoes; Einem die –e ausstreten, to prevent one; Etwas an den –en abgelaufen haben, to have known a thing a long time. 3. – (als Maß), foot.

Schuhabfatz, *m.* heel.

Schuhahle, *f.* shoemaker's awl.

Schuhanzieher, *m.* shoe-horn, shoe-

Schuhbehrn, *n.* } ing horn.

Schuhband, *n.* shoe-tie, shoe-string

Schuhblätter, *n. pl.* shoe-shapes.

Schuhborsten, *f. pl.* hog's bristles (for shoemakers).

Schuhbürste, *f.* shoe-brush.

Schuhbraht, *m.* twine, pitched thread.

Schuhfleck, *m.* patch; *it.* heel-piece.

Schuhflicker, *m.* (*f.* –in) cobbler.

Schuhhader, } *m.* shoe-clout.

Schuhlumpen, }

Schuhknecht, *m.* journeyman shoemaker. [knife

Schuhkneif, *m.* paring knife, shoe-

Schuhkratze, *f.* door-scraper.

Schuhleder, *n.* shoe-leather.

Schuhleisten, *m.* last of a shoe, shoe last.

Schuhmachen, *n.* shoe-making.

Schuhmacher, *m.* shoe-maker. –in, *f.* shoe-maker's wife. –handwerk, *n.* trade of a shoe-maker. –ei, *f.* shoe-making (trade). –zunft, *f.* company of shoemakers; f. Schuster.

Schuhmarkt, *m.* shoe-market.

Schuhmaß, *n.* measure for a pair of shoes.

Schuhnagel, *m.* wooden peg, pin; shoe-nail, hob nail, hob.

Schuhpech, *n.* shoe-maker's pitch, cobbler's etc. wax.

Schuhputzer, *m.* shoe boy, shoe-black.

Schuhquaste, *f.* shoe-tassel.

Schuhriemen, *m.* shoe-strap, latchet.

Schuhschmiere, *f.* grease for shoes.

Schuhschnalle, *f.* shoe-buckle. –nbügel, *m.* shoe-chape.

Schuhschwärze, *f.* (shoe-) blacking, shoe-maker's ink, blacking balls or paste, paste-blacking.

Schuhsohle, *f.* sole (of a shoe).

Schuhspangen, *f. pl.* shoe-clasps.

Schuhstempeleisen, *n.* shoe-stamp.

Schuhwachs, *n.* cobbler's (or shoemaker's) wax. [maker's wax.

Schuhwichse, *f.* (shoe-)blacking, shoe-

Schuhzwecke, *f.* shoe-tack, shoe-bill, sparrow-bill. [with shoes.

Schuhen, *v. a.* to shoe, to furnish

Schuhu, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) great horned owl, horn-owl, eagle-owl.

Schuld, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. (Schuldige (Selbstsinne) debt, money owing. –en machen, in –en gerathen, sich in –en stecken, to contract debts, to run in(to) debt; sich in –en stecken, to be deeply in debt, indebted; die – der Natur bezahlen, ‡ to pay the debt of nature; die unabläßige (Staats-) –, perpetuity fund. *Prov.* Außer –en, außer Gefahr, out of debt, out of danger. 2. guilt; trespass, sin. Sich Etwas zu –en kommen lassen, to be guilty of; vergib uns unsere –en, ¶ forgive us our trespasses. 3. fault; *it.* cause. Einem Etwas – geben, to charge or tax any one with, to lay something to one's charge, to impute (faults etc.), to put (one's own crime or blame etc.) on or upon etc.; die – schieben auf ꝛc., to lay the fault on or upon; haben, – sein (an ꝛc.), to be in the fault, to be the cause of etc.; es ist nicht Ihre –,

Sie sind nicht – daran, die – liegt nicht an Ihnen, it is not your fault, it's no fault of yours; er hat die –, he is to blame; mit – sein an ic., to be one of the causes of etc.; die ꝛc. war mit – an der Bekehrung der ꝛc., the etc. was a means to work the conversion of the etc.

Schuldbefleckt, *adj.* stained with guilt.

Schuldbeladen, } *adj.* guilty.
Schuldbelastet, }

Schuldbetroffen, *adj.* guilt struck.

Schuldbewußt, *adj.* conscious of one's guilt.

Schuldbrief, *m.* { bond, obligation; note.
Schuldverschreibung, *f.* }

Schulbuch, *n.* [Handel] account-book.

Schulderlaß, *m.* { remission of a debt.
Schuldenerlassung, *f.* }

Schuldfordrer, *m.* creditor.

Schuldforderung, *f.* active debt, demand, claim.

Schuldfrei, *adj.* guiltless, innocent.

Schuldgebung, *f.* charging with the; } [ed (confined) for debt.
Schuld, *f.* }

Schuldgefangene, *m.* one imprisoned.

Schuldgenoß, *m.* accomplice; [Jurist] co-debtor, fellow debtor.

Schuldherr, *m.* creditor.

Schuldklage, *f.* action of (for) debt. Eine – gegen ꝛc. anbringen, to sue one for debt; er machte eine – anhängig, he brought an action of debt, } f. Schuldsache.

Schuldleute, *s. pl.* debtors.

Schuldlos, *adj.* guiltless. free from guilt, innocuous, innocent.

Schuldlosigkeit, *f.* guiltlessness, innocence.

Schuldmann, *m.* debtor.

Schuldopfer, *n. pl.* expiatory sacrifice; sin-offerings.

Schuldposten, *m.* sum of money owing, sum of a debt; post, article, item.

Schuldprozeß, *m.* { action of (for) debt.
Schuldsache, *f.* }

Schuldsache, *f.* } debt, action to recover a debt; } f. Schuldklage.

Schuldschein, *m.* obligation, obligatory bill; } f. Schuldbrief.

Schuldthurm, *m.* prison for debtors.

Schuldverschreibung, *f.* } f. Schuldbrief.

Schuldvoll, *adj.* guilty, culpable.

Schuldzettel, *m.* } f. Schuldbrief.

Schuldenfrei, *adj.* unencumbered, free from debts.

Schuldentlaß, *f.* 1. load of guilt or crimes(s). 2. load of debt(s); encumbrances. Mit einer – (auf dem Halse), loaded with debt(s).

Schuldenmacher, *m.* contractor of debts, he that contracts debts.

Schuldentilgungsfond, *m.* sinking fund. [debts.

Schuldenzahlung, *f.* payment of

Schulden, *v. n.* und *n.* † und † to owe. A. schuldet B., A. is indebted to B.; er schuldet eine bedeutende Summe, he is indebted in a large sum or to a large amount.

Schuldheiß, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) mayor, chief magistrate (of a town etc.); – (gll Bern), m(d)oyer. –inn, *f.* mayoress, the wife of a mayor etc.

Schuldheißenamt, *n.* the office of a mayor etc., mayoralty.

Schuldheißerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) jurisdiction of a mayor etc.

Schuldig, *adj.* 1. guilty, guilty of a fault or of faults, culpable, faulty. – erklären (Angeklagte), to find guilty; sich –, nicht – bekennen (vor Gericht), to plead guilty, not guilty; der od. die –e, a guilty person; culprit, any person convicted of a crime; – (eines Diebstahls ꝛc.), guilty (of theft etc.). 2. due; owing; obliged. – sein, to be indebted (to), to be owing, to owe; die Kaufleute sind Ausländern od. an Ausländer) viel Geld –, the merchants owe a large sum to foreigners. Hülfe ꝛc. – sein, † to owe. – *adv.* guiltily etc. –en, *s. a.* f. Beschuldigen. –er, *m.* f. Schuldner. Beschuldiger.

Schuldigkeit, *f.* duty. Seine – thun, to do one's duty; seine – (i. e Schuld) entrichten, to pay one's debt.

Schuldner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) *f.* –inn *f.* and † debtor.

Schule, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. school; *id* school-house. Hohe –, university, academy, college; lateinische –, latin school, grammar-school; – halten, to keep (a) school, to teach a school; auf eine – bringen, to put out to (a) school; in die – schicken, to put or send to school; in die – gehen, to go to school; die – schwänzen, hinter die – gehen, laufen, to play (the) truant. 2. school, nursery. Eine – des Lasters, a school of or for vice *id.* a school for scandal); aus der – schwatzen, to tell tales out of school. 3. Die Platonische od. Jonische – (Sekte ꝛc.), the Platonic or Ionic school. 4. [Reitk.] manege, riding-school.

Schulamt, *n.* place of a schoolmaster; professorship.

Schulanstalt, *f.* school, seminary, academy.

Schulaufseher, *m.* inspector of a school, school-inspector, the visitor.

Schulaufsicht, *f.* inspection of schools.

Schulbekanntschaft, *f.* school-acquaintance.

Schulbezirk, } *m.* school-district.
Schulsprengel, }

Schulbibliothek, *f.* school-library.

Schulbube, *m.* school-boy.

Schulbuch, *n.* school-book.

Schulbuchververein, *m.* school-book association.

Schulcamerad, *m.* school-fellow.

Schulcommission, *f.* school-committee.

Schuldienst, *m.* place of a schoolmaster; professorship.

Schuldisciplin, *f.* school-discipline.

Schulentwurf, *m.* [Mal.] model.

Schulerziehung, *f.* education in a school.

Schulferientag, *m.* holyday.

Schulferien, *s. pl.* vacations, holydays.

Schulfrage, *f.* school-question.

Schulfreund, *m.* *f.* –inn) 1. patron of schools. 2. school-fellow. –schaft, *f.* 1. friendship made at school. 2. (*pl.* –en) school-fellow, school-mate.

Schulfuchs, *m.* 1. one who has just left school, freshman. 2. pedant.

Schulfuchsen, *v. n.* { to pedantize, to play the pedant.

Schulfuchserei, } *f.* pedantry.
Schulfüchserei, }

Schulfuchsisch, } *adj.* pedantic(al). –
Schulfüchsig, } *adv.* pedantically.

Schulgebäude, *n.* school-house, college.

Schulgefährte, *m.* (*f.* –tinn) school-fellow, (school) mate.

Schulgehülfe, *m.* assistant at a school, under-schoolmaster; usher

Schulgeld, *n.* money paid for instruction, school-money, schooling, tuition.

Schulgelehrsamkeit, *f.* 1. humane learning, humanities. 2. scholastic learning. 3. pedantry.

Schulgelehrte, *m.* humanist, schoolman, scholar. [school-mate.

Schulgenoß, *m.* school fellow, mate,

Schulgerecht, *adj.* regular, methodical), in due form. [Reitsch.] trained. –*adv.* in due form, methodically etc.

Schulgesell, *m.* school-fellow, condisciple.

Schulgesetz, *n.* school-law.

Schulgezänk, *n* scholastic disputes.

Schulhalter, *m.* schoolmaster. –inn *f.* schoolmistress, school dame.

Schulherr, *m.* rector of a school; head man of a (public) school.

Schulinspektor, *m.* *f.* Schulaufseher.

Schuljahr, *n.* school-year, college-year. Während seiner –e, while he went to school.

Schuljugend, *f.* school-boys and girls.

Schuljunge, } *m.* school-boy.
Schulknabe, }

Schulkenntnisse, *f. pl.* knowledge acquired at school.

Schulklasse, *f.* class.

Schulkram, *m.* † school knowledge.

Schulkrank, *adj.* feigning illness; { shamming –heit, *f.* feigned (shammed) illness.

Schullehrer, *m.* schoolmaster, teacher, instructor or preceptor of a school. –inn, *f.* schoolmaster's wife; schoolmistress.

Schulmädchen, *n.* a girl at school, schoolmaid, school-girl. [master.

Schulmann, *m.* pedagogue, school-

Schulmäßig, *adj.* 1. f. Schulgerecht. 2. scholastic(al) – *adv.* scholastically.

Schulmeister, *m* schoolmaster. –inn, *f.* schoolmaster's wife; *id.* schoolmistress, school-dame. –ton, *m.* tone of a schoolmaster, pedantic tone.

Schulmeisterisch, *adj.* pedantic(al). – *adv.* pedantically.

Schulmeistern, *v. n.* und *n.* to play the schoolmaster, the pedant, to pedantize, to domineer over lads.

Schulordnung, *f.* school-discipline; *id.* regulation(s) for a school.

Schulpferd, *n.* the great horse; *id.* well-trained horse.

Schulphilosophie, *f.* scholastic philosophy.

Schulprüfung, *f.* (school-)examination.

Schulprovisor, *m.* f. **Schulgehülfe.**

Schulrath, *m.* 1. school-committee, board of a school or college. 2. member of such a board, committee-man.

Schulrecht, *adj.* f. **Schulgerecht.**

Schulrede, *f.* declamation.

Schulsache, *f.* matter concerning (the) schools.

Schulsack, *m.* 1. satchel. 2. ☾ ‡ Einen guten – haben, to have made considerable advances in any science or branch of learning.

Schulsattel, *m.* manage-saddle.

Schulschrift, *m.* [Reitsch.] short pace.

Schulsprache, *f.* language of the school(s).

Schulstaub, *m.* school-dust.

Schulstreit, *adj.* pedantic. **–heit**, *f.* pedantry.

Schulstolz, *m.* scholastic pride. — *adj.* proud of one's learning.

Schulstreit, *m.* scholastic dispute, controversy.

Schulstube, *f.* school room.

Schulstunde, *f.* school-hour.

Schulsystem, *n.* scholastic system.

Schultag, *m.* school day.

Schultheologie, *f.* scholastic divinity, school-divinity.

Schultisch, *m.* school-table.

Schulton, *m.* pedantic tone.

Schulübung, *f.* exercise, theme.

Schulunterricht, *m.* instruction in school, schooling, tuition.

Schulverfassung, *f.* regulations of (or for) a school (or for schools).

Schulverwalter, *m.* provisor, the purveyor or manciple, steward, bursar or treasurer of a college etc.

Schulvorsteher, *m.* headman of a (public) school, rector of a school.

Schulweise, *f.* system, method of the schools. — *m.* scholastic, schoolman.

Schulweisheit, *f.* school-wisdom, scholastic philosophy, scholasticism.

Schulwesen, *n.* every thing concerning (the public) schools.

Schulwissenschaften, *f. pl.* humanities, humane learning.

Schulwitz, *m.* school-wit.

Schulzeit, *f.* time for (going to) school, school-time; *it.* school-hours. Während seiner –, while he went to (was at) school.

Schulzimmer, *n.* school-room.

Schulzucht, *f.* school-discipline.

Schulen, *v. n.* to go to school. — *v. a.* 1. to school, to teach, to instruct. 2. ‡ to school. 3. (Ein Pferd) –, to break, to manage.

Schüler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) school-boy; pupil; scholar; disciple. Die – Plato's, Christi, the disciples of Plato, of Christ.

Schülermäßig, *adj.* f. **Schülerhaft.**

Schülerhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* like a schoolboy etc., school-boyish; disciple-like.

Schülerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) school-girl, school-maid; disciple.

Schulze, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) bit of an
Schülze, } auger.

Schulzsäge, *f.* square-frame-saw.

Schulter, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. shoulder. Die –n zucken, to shrug (up) one's shoulders; auf die – nehmen, to take upon the (one's) shoulder, to shoulder (a basket etc.); mit hohen –n, high-shouldered. 2. ‡ –n, shoulders. 3. [Festungsb.] shouldering.

Schulterblatt, *n.* [Anat.] humeral ligament, ligament of the shoulder.

Schulterbein, *n* shoulder bone.

Schulterblatt, *n.* shoulder-blade, omoplate, scapula.

Schulterblech, *n* – (an Harnischen), shoulder-piece. [al-vein.

Schulterblutader, *f.* [Anat.] humer-

Schultergehenk, *n.* –, **Schultergehänge**, *n.* shoulder-belt.

Schulterhöhe, *f.* [Anat.] acromion.

Schulterkissen, *n.* cushion for the shoulder(s). [al or deltoid muscle.

Schultermuskel, *m.* [Anat.] humer-

Schulternaht, *f.* shoulder-seam.

Schulterpulsader, *f.* humeral artery. [shoulder-strap.

Schulterriemen, *m.* shoulder-belt.

Schulterschleife, *f.* shoulder-knot.

Schulterstück, *n.* shoulder-piece.

Schulterwehr, *f.* [Festungsb.] epaulment.

Schulterwinkel, *m.* [Festungsb.] angle of the epaulment.

Schultern, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to shoulder (arms etc.). 2. Weit geschultert, broad shouldered.

Schultheiß ꝛc., f. **Schuldheiß.**

Schulz, (–en, *pl.* –en) *m.* 1. vil-
Schulze, (–n, *pl.* –n) } lage-magistrate; *it.* **Schuldheiß.** 2. [Ornith.] oriole.

Schund, *m.* (–es) ☾ o excrement; filth; *it.* offal, refuse; rubbish.

Schundfeger, *m.* o nightman, † jakes-farmer, or cleanser.

Schundgrube, *f.* jakes, sink, o bog.

Schundkönig, *m.* † o nightman.

Schundloch, *n.* f. **Schundgrube.**

Schuner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] schooner.

Schupf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) push, –en, *v. a.* to push, –er, *m.* pusher.

Schupp, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. shove, push, jerk, jog, lift. Einem einen – geben, to give one a push, a jerk, to push any one. 2. [Zool.] raccoon (Ursus lotor).

Schuppenfelle, *n pl.* raccoons.

Schuppe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Schüppchen, *n.*) – (bei Fischen ꝛc.), scale. – (am dem Kopfe), scurf. –, [Bot.] (chaffy) scale, † squam.

Schuppenartig, *adj.* resembling scales, scaly, squamous.

Schuppeneidechse, *f.* the pangolin, the scaly lizard.

Schuppenfisch, *m.* scaly fish.

Schuppenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the form of scales, squamiform, having the form or shape of scales.

Schuppenkraut, *n.* tooth-wort.

Schuppenlos, *adj.* without scales, soft-coated.

Schuppennuschel, *f* furbelow'd clamps, the giant clam. [(suture).

Schuppennaht, *f.* [Anat.] lepidoid

Schuppenschwanz, *m.* scaly tail

Schuppenstein, *m.* lepidolite.

Schuppenthier, *n* armadillo; *it.* the scaly lizard, pangolin. [nus.

Schuppentragend, *adj.* squamige-

Schuppenwurz, *f.* bulbiferous toothwort, coral-wort.

Schüppe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. shovel, scoop. Die – bekommen, ☾ to be turned out or off; *it.* to meet with a flat denial. 2. [Kartensp.] spade.

Schüppenkönig, *m.* king of spades.

Schuppen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) shed, cart, (or coach-) house.

Schuppen, *v. a.* to push, to give a push or jerk, to jerk; to elbow, to nudge or jog. – *v. a.* 1. to furnish with scales. **Geschuppt**, scaly. 2. to scale. Sich –, to scale off.

Schüppen, *v. a.* and *n.* to shovel, to remove or work with a shovel.

Schüppen, f. **Schüppe** Nr. 2.

Schüppicht, *adj.* like scales, resembling scales, squamous, scaly; [Bot.] scaly.

Schuppig, *adj.* scaly, squamigerous, squamous, having scales. Das –e, die –e Beschaffenheit, squamousness.

Schur, *f.* 1. a) – (der Schafe ꝛc.), shearing, sheep-shearing; –, [Tuchm.] shearing. b) shearing time. c) fleece(s); [Tuchm.] shearings. 2. ‡ o vexation. Er thut es ihm zur –, he does it to vex (tease) him. [shearings.

Schurwolle, *f.* fleece wool; [Tuchm.]

Schüren, *v. a.* and *n.* to stir (with a poker), to stir up, to poke. Das Feuer –, to stir (mend or trim) the fire.

Schürbaum, *m.* [Kühl.] pole for stirring the fire.

Schüreisen, *n.* }
Schürhaken, *m.* } poker.

Schürloch, *n.* hole (in a furnace or stove) through which the fire is stirred; [Glash.] bocca.

Schürschaufel, *f.* fire-shovel.

Schürzange, *f.* chimney-tongs.

Schürer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that stirs (up) the fire; *it.* poker.

Schurf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ürfe) 1. f. **Schorf.** 2. [Waidmspr.] scratch, cut. 3. [Min.] opening; discovery. Einen – vorfen, to open a mine.

Schurfgeld, } *n.* [Min.] reward for
Schürfgeld, } the discovery of metallic (or metalliferous) veins, of a live lode.

Schürfen, *v. a.* 1. to scratch (*ac.* acc.), to rub and tear the surface of etc. with something sharp. Sich –, die Haut –, to tear the (one's) skin; –, [Waidmspr.] to cut. 2. [Min.] –, nach Gängen –, to open or uncover a mine.

Schürfeisen, *n.* [Gärtn.] paddle-staff.

Schürfgeld, *n.* f. **Schurfgeld.**

Schürfhobel, *m.* jack-plane.

Schürfschein, } *m.* written permission
Schürfzettel, } for a miner to trench the ground and seek after metallic veins.

Schürfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that scratches, scratcher.

Schurigeln, *v. a.* to plague, tease, vex or harass.

Schurke, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) villain, knave, scoundrel, rascal, villainous person or wretch.

Schurkenstreich, *m.* knavish trick, knavery, villainy, roguery. [kenstreich.

Schurkerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) §. Schur-

Schurkisch, *adj.* knavish, rascally, scoundrel. — *adv.* knavishly. [slide.

Schurre, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sliding place,

Schurren, *v. n.* to slide. — *v. a.* to scrape; §. Scharren.

Schurz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -ürze) 1. lower part (of a thatched roof); gutter (of a salt-house roof); = (ein Herde), mantle(-tree). 2. § Schürze. *it.* Schurzfell.

Schurzfell, *n.* leather apron.

Schürze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Schürzchen, *n.*) 1. apron; — (der Bergsoldaten), fillibeg. 2. ‡ female. ‡ a petticoat.

Schürzenband, *n.* string, ribbon of an apron, apron-string.

Schürzen, *v. a.* to tie; to tuck, pin or truss up; to put an apron on. Einen Knoten —, to tie a knot; sich —, to put an apron on, to put on one's apron.

Schürzung, *f.* tying etc.

Schuß, *m.* (-sses, *pl.* -üsse) 1. (Das Schießen) a) shooting, darting, rapid motion; — (eines Raubvogels), swoop. Im Schusse sein, to shoot or dart, to move with velocity; (v. Pflanzen) to shoot; in den — kommen, not to be able to stop. b) — (Reis, Schößling), shoot; der wilde —, straggler. 2. — (mit einer Flinte rc.), musket-, cannon-, pistol-, bow-) shot; *it.* the report of a pistol, cannon etc; *it.* shot, charge. Ein blinder —, gun fired with powder, with blank cartridge; ein scharfer —, shot; ein guter —, at a mark; — inde rote Weit. [Mar.] shot in the upper (or dead) works; außer dem Schusse, not within shot, not within reach of gun-shot; einen — weit, within reach of gun-shot. *Prov.* Weit davon ist gut vor dem —, the further you are off the better; es treffen nicht alle Schüsse, it isn't every shot tells. 3. § a) Einem in den — kommen, to come across one. b) Einen — haben, to be a little crackbrained. 4. Ein — Brod, a batch, a baking of bread; *it.* two loaves.

Schußbartel, *m.* o inconsiderate (harum scarum) fellow.

Schußbaum, *m.* [Min.] timber laid across the shaft (or pit), in order to prevent any thing from falling down upon the miners, safety-stage.

Schußbolzen, *m.* [Münzw.] pin.

Schußbrett, *n.* wicket in a floodgate.

Schußfertig, *adj.* ready to fire.

Schußfest, *adj.* musket-proof, pistol-proof, bullet-proof, shot-proof, (that is) proof against shot.

Schußfrei, *adj.* not within shot, out of range, shot-free.

Schußgatter, *n.* floodgate.

Schußgeld, *n.* huntsman's fee, money paid to a gamekeeper for shooting birds etc.

Schußgerecht, *adj.* 1. according to the rules of shooting. 2. —es Pferd, shooting horse.

Schußlinie, *f.* level.

Schußloch, *n.* 1. hole made by a shot. 2. port-hole, loop-hole.

Schußmaß, *n.* size (of a bullet).

Schußmäßig, *adj.* within shot (or range).

Schußpferd, *n.* shooting horse.

Schußscharte, *f.* §. Schießscharte.

Schußwasser, } *n.* arquebusade.
Schußwundwasser, }

Schußweite, *f.* reach of (gun-)shot; [Artill.] range. Die wasserpolle —, point-blank range, right level range.

Schußwunde, *f.* gun-shot wound.

Schüssel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* -chen, *n.*) 1. dish; bowl. Große —, charger; große flache —, platter. 2. [Koch.] Eine — (Kalbfleisch, Spargeln, Krebse rc.), a dish (of veal etc.).

Schüsselbrett, *n.* shelves for dishes and plates, dresser-shelves.

Schüsselcomerad, *m.* messmate.

Schüsselform, *f.* form of a dish etc.

Schüsselförmig, *adj.* of the form of a dish; [Naturg.] patelliform.

Schüsselfreund, *m.* parasite, spunger; *it.* gormandizer, a good trencherman.

Schüsselhader, *m.* } dish-clout, dish-
Schüsseltuch, *n.* } cloth.

Schüsselglocke, *f.* } dish-cover.
Schüsseldeckel, *m.* }

Schüsselknecht, *m.* [Küch.] drainer.

Schüsselknopf, *m.* concave button.

Schüsselmuschel, *f.* patella. Versteinerte —, patellite.

Schüsselring, *m.* dish-ring, (wicker) stand, [buffet.

Schüsselschrank, *m.* china-cupboard,

Schüsselspülerin, *f.* scullion.

Schüsselstein, *m.* alveole (alveolus).

Schüsselstürze, *f.* dish-raiser.

Schüsseltrage, *f.* tray.

Schüsselwärmer, *m.* dish-heater, dish-warmer.

Schüsselwäscherin, *f.* dish-washer, scullion.

Schüsselwasser, *n.* dish-water, dish-wash.

Schüsseler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. ho that makes dishes etc., turner. 2. ‡ ℄ gormandizer.

Schüsseln, *v. a.* and *n.* to dish, to put in a dish, to serve up.

Schüsser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*dim.* Schüsserchen, *n.*) marble (used by children in play); §. Schnellkäuchen.

Schüsserbaum, *m.* bondue, oickar-tree.

Schüssern, *v. n.* to play at marbles.

Schüssig, *adj.* steep. -feit, *f.* steepness.

Schuster, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) shoe-maker. Auf des —s Näppen reiten, to go or travel on foot(-back); der — bleib' beim Leisten, *Prov.* the cobbler must n't go beyond his last; §. Schuhmacher.

Schusterahle, *f.* shoemaker's awl.

Schusterarbeit, *f.* work of a shoemaker; shoe-making

Schusterdraht, *m.* twine.

Schustergesell, *m.* journeyman shoemaker.

Schustergewerk, *n.* } company of
Schustergilde, *f.* } shoe-makers.
Schusterinnung, *f.* }
Schusterzunft, *f.* }

Schusterherberge, *f.* lodging house for shoe-makers.

Schusterholz, *n.* [Bot.] common dogwood, female cornel, gatter-tree, prickwood. [knife.

Schusterkneif, *m.* (shoe- or) paring-

Schusterkraut, *n.* wild marjoram, organy, origan(um).

Schusterladen, *m.* shoe-maker's shop

Schusterleim, *m.* shoe-maker's paste

Schusterleisten, *m.* last.

Schusterlicht, *n.* shoe-maker's candle (with double wicks).

Schustermesser, *n.* shoe-knife.

Schustermäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* like

Schusterhaft, } (or in the manner
Schustermäßig, } of) a shoemaker.

Schusterpech, *n.* shoe-maker's pitch; shoemaker's or cobbler's wax.

Schusterpfriem, *m.* punch.

Schusterreim, *m.* doggerel verse or rhyme).

Schusterschwärze, *f.* shoe-maker's ink.

Schusterwecke, *f.* §. Schuhzwecke.

Schusterei, *f.* shoemaking (trade)

Schustern, *v. n.* to make shoes, to be a shoe-maker.

Schute, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Mar.] skute.
Schütte, } track-scout, barge. [er.

Schütenführer, *m.* barge-man, barg-

Schutt, *m.* (-es) 1. — (v. Gebäuden), rubbish, ruins. 2. [Bierbr.] quantity of malt necessary for one brewing. 3. * bank of earth, mound.

Schutthaufen, *m.* heap of rubbish.

In einen — verwandeln (eine Stadt rc.), to lay in ashes, to ruin.

Schuttführer, } *m.* rubbish-carter.
Schuttkärrner, } scavenger.

Schuttkarren, *m.* rubbish (or dust-) cart, tumbrel, scavenger's cart.

Schütt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) river-island.

Schütte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. heap; bundle, truss, wad. Eine — Stroh, a (bundle or) truss of straw. 2. ‡ §. Schüttboden.

Schüttenstroh, *n.* long straw.

Schütteln, *v. a.* and *n.* to shake, agitate; to toss, jog or jolt. Den Kopf —, to shake one's head; (Einem die Hand) —, to shake; (einen Baum) —, to shake; Etwas aus dem Ärmel —, to do a thing without preparing for it, to do it off hand.

Schüttrieselfeden, *m.* [Mühl.] nog.

Schütten, *v. a.* to pour; to put. Korn in —, to shoot corn etc. — *v. n.* 1. — (v. Korn rc.), to yield. 2 [Waidmnspr.] to litter, whelp or puppy. — *v. refl.* Sich — (v. der Milch rc.), to curdle, to coagulate.

Schüttboden, *m.* corn-loft, granary.

Schüttgabel, *f.* pitch-fork.

Schüttgeld, *n.* [Mat.] English prank, Dutch pink.

Schüttgeld, *n.* ransom for distrained, pounded or seized cattle.

Schüttgut, *n.* [Seehandel] goods laden in bulk.

Schutthaus, *n.* granary.

Schüttmohn, *m.* poppy with black

ceds. [seizing or pounding cattle astray.]
Schüttrecht, *n.* right of distraining.
Schüttregen, *m.* sudden and violent shower.
Schüttsenf, *m.* wild mustard.
Schüttstroh, *n.* long straw; s. **Schüttenstroh.**
Schüttern, *v. n.* to shake, quake *or* tremble. — *v. a.* to shake.
Schutz, *m.* (—es) 1. protection, shelter, guard, safe-guard, defense, patronage. **Zu** — nehmen, to protect, to support, patronize, defend, to give shelter; sich in Jemands — begeben, to seek protection with any one. 2. *(pl.* —ütze) [Hydr.] flood-gate sluice, s. **Schutzbrett;** [Wasserbau] bank; dike, dam.
Schutzamt, *n.* protectorship
Schutzbefohlene, *m.* and *f.* client; protegee, protégé; s. **Schützling.**
Schutzbild, *n.* palladium.
Schutzblattern, *f. pl.* cow-pox.
Schutzbrett, *n.* wicket in a flood-gate, water-gate, hatch; [Mar.] fender.
Schutzbrief, *m.* bill of protection, (letters of) safe-conduct, safe-guard; *it.* letter of respite. [gles.
Schutzbrille, *f.* eye-preservers, gog-
Schutzbündniß, *n.* defensive alliance.
Schutz- und **Trutz-Bündniß,** league offensive and defensive.
Schutzempfohlene, s. **Schutzbefohlene.**
Schutzengel, *m.* guardian angel.
Schutzfrau, *f.* s. **Schutzherrin.**
Schutzgatter, *n.* [Festungsb.] portcullis, sarasin(e), herse; *it.* barrier; [Hydr.] flood-gate.
Schutzgehänge, } *n.* amulet, phylac-
Schutzgehenk, } tery.
Schutzgeist, *m.* tutelar(y) genius (*pl.* genii). [tection afforded.
Schutzgeld, *n.* money paid for pro-
Schutzgeleit, *n.* guard, escort, safe-conduct, safe-guard.
Schutzgenoß, *m.* client.
Schutzgenossenschaft, *f.* clientship.
Schutzgerechtigkeit, *f.* patronage.
Schutzgott, *m.* tutelar(y) God.
Schutzgöttinn, *f.* tutelar(y) Goddess.
Schutzheilige, *m.* guardian saint, patron. Die —e, patroness.
Schutzheiligthum, *n.* palladium.
Schutzherr, *m.* patron; protector —inn, *f.* patroness; protectress. —schaft, *f.* protectorship; patronage; *it.* patron *or* patroness.
Schutzjude, *m.* a jew that lives (at a place) under the protection of the chief magistrate. [ed.]
Schutzleistung, *f.* protection (afford-
Schutzlos, *adj.* destitute of protection, defenseless.
Schutzlosigkeit, *f.* defenselessness.
Schutzmauer, *f.* 1. bulwark, rampart. 2. ‡ fence, bulwark. [vative.
Schutzmittel, *n.* preventive, preser
Schutzpatron, *m.* patron. —inn, *f.* patroness.
Schutzpocken, *f. pl.* cow-pox; s. **Kuhpocken.** —impfung, *f.* vaccination.
Schutzrecht, *n.* patronage.
Schutzrede, *f.* apology, speech in defense of a person. [tor.
Schutzredner, *m.* apologist; vindica-
Schutzschrift, *f.* (written) apology.
Schutzverwandte, *m.* and *f.* person living under the protection of a government, though not a subject.
Schutzwache, *f.* escort, safe-guard.
Schutzwaffen, *f. pl.* defensive arms.
Schutzwehr, *f.* 1. fence; [Hydr.] sluice. 2. ‡ fence, bulwark.
Schutzzettel, *m.* s. **Schutzbrief.**
Schützbar, *adj.* that may be protected, defensible.
Schütze, *m.* (—n, *pl.* —n) 1. a) —(Schütz, *m.*) shooter; archer; arquebusier; [Milit.] rifleman. Ein guter —, a good marksman (shot); ein guter — sein, to be a good marksman, to shoot well. b) [Bäck.] oven-tender. 2. [Astron.] sagittarius, archer. 3. [Web.] shuttle.
Schützenanfang, *m.* solemn parade of the (town-) shooters' company.
Schützenbrüderschaft, } *f.* shooters'
Schützengesellschaft, } company,
Schützengilde, } company
Schützenzunung, } of shooters.
Schützenzasse, *f.* funds of the shooters' company. [ers' company.
Schützenhaus, *n.* house of the shoot-
Schützenkönig, *m.* king, best shot (at the festival of the shooters' company).
Schützenmeister, *m.* master of a company of shooters.
Schützenplatz, *m.* shooting place, shooters' place.
Schützenschmaus, *m.* banquet, din-
Schützenessen, *n.* } ner of the shooters' company.
Schützen, *v. a.* 1. to protect, guard, shelter *or* defend. — vor, gegen ꝛc., to protect from (cold etc.). to defend *or* preserve from etc.; — gegen ꝛc., to defend against; Einen bei seinen Rechten, seinem Rechte —, to defend one's rights and privileges, to maintain one's right or cause. 2. (Wasserbau) to dam in or up (the water).
Schützer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) protector, defender. —inn, *f.* protectress.
Schützling, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) client; protegee, protégé.
Schwabacher, *adj.* — Schrift, [Typ.] German Italic type.
Schwabbelig, *adj.* { soft; plump.
Schwabbeln, *v. n.* { 1. to shake *or* roll in and fro, to be shaken with a noise, to quash. Geschwabbelt voll, full to the top, brimful, brim-full; das — im Leibe der Wassersüchtigen, hydatism. 2. [Dtt.] to drink hard.
Schwabber, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) [Mar.] swab. —n, *v. a.* and *n.* [Mar.] to swab. —er, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) [Mar.] swabber.
Schwabe, *f. (pl.* —n) (Entom.) the cockroach, blatta.
Schwabe, *m.* (—n, *pl.* —n) *cf.* Schwäbinn) Swabian. Swabian. Mit den —n klug werden, to become wise late in life (at the age of forty).
Schwabenrecht, *n.* Swabian law(s).
Schwabenspiegel, *m.* ancient code of (the) Swabian law.
Schwabenstreich, *m.* { a silly action a practical bull. [Swabia, Suabia
Schwaben, *n* (—s) —, —land, *n.*
Schwabisch, *adj.* Swabian, Suabian.
Schwach, *adj.* ‡ and ‡ weak; feeble; infirm; frail; debile. languid, faint; im heile. Ein —er Staat, eine —e Regierung a weak state or government; — im Gliedern, weak in faith; — (v. Fesselungen, Brücken ꝛc.), weak; ein —er Beweis, a weak (poor) argument; — Gründe, a slight grounds; —er Eindruck, a slight (faint) impression, slightness (faintness, feebleness) of impression; ein —er Trost, a slender comfort; — (v. der Hoffnung ꝛc.) faint; — (vom Pulse), low; — (v. Getränken), weak; ein —er Magen, a weak stomach; — (von Augen, Farben ꝛc.), dim; — Ähnlichkeit, remote (slight, faint) resemblance (in form or color), remoteness of resemblance; (das Fleisch ist —, is frail (weak); — von Geist, — an Verstand, weak-minded, feeble-minded; die —e Seite (eines Mannes), the weak side (of a person), foible; die —e Leibesbeschaffenheit, a weak *or* feeble constitution, the weakness of constitution; — machen, to weaken, enfeeble *or* debilitate; (den Thee ꝛc.) — od. schwächer machen, to weaken; —, schwächer werden, to become weak(er) *or* feeble, to faint. to fail. decline *or* sink; der Kranke wird jede Stunde schwächer, the patient grows weaker (is sinking) every hour; es wurde ihr —, she fainted (away), swooned away; auf —en Füßen stehen. ‡ to be in danger of falling (down); *it.* to be on the verge of bankruptcy; *it* to have a weak *or* feeble constitution. — *adv.* weakly. feebly. faintly etc.
Schwachgläubig, *adj.* weak in faith, of little faith —keit, *f.* weakness of faith.
Schwachhera, *m.* *adj.* faint-hearted, weak-hearted. —keit, *f.* faint heartedness.
Schwachkopf, *m.* a silly man (or person), { a weak man or creature
Schwachköpfig, *adj.* silly. feeble in mind, stupid, foolish. fatuous, weak-headed. { weak. —keit, *f.* weakness *or* imbecility of mind, feebleness of intellect, silliness, fatuity, foolishness.
Schwachsichtig, *adj* weak-sighted. dim-sighted, purblind.
Schwachsinn, *m.* { weakness *or*
Schwachsinnigkeit, *f.* } imbecility of mind. [poor-spirited, imbecile.
Schwachsinnig, *adj.* weak in mind
Schwäche, *f.* 1. ‡ and ‡ weakness, feebleness; infirmness, infirmity; debility; faintness; frailness, frailty; imbecility. — der Augen, dullness of sight, dimness *or* the eyes; — (der Farben ꝛc.), dimness. 2. *(pl.* —n) infirmity, frailty, weak side, foible.
Schwächen, *v. a.* 1. to weaken. enfeeble *or* debilitate; to impair, lessen or mar. 2. (Ein Mädchen) —, to defloure.
Schwacher, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. he that weakens etc., weakener. 2. deflourer.
Schwachheit, *f.* 1. weakness; feebleness; debility; frailness frailty, imbecility; infirmity. 2. (*pl.* —en. frailty.

Schwachheitsfehler, *m.* fealty, fault proceeding from weakness.

Schwachheitsünde, *f.* sin of infirmity, frailty; *it.* venial sin.

Schwächlich, *adj.* weakly, infirm, feeble, sickly. — *adv.* infirmly etc. **-keit**, *f.* feebleness, sickliness.

Schwächling, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) a feeble creature, a weakly person, weakling.

Schwächung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. weakening etc., debilitation, enfeeblement. 2. — (eines Mädchens), deflouring, deflouration.

Schwad, *n.* (-es, *pl.*-e) —, **Swade**n, *m.* [Landwirthsch.] swath; windrow. In -en legen, to lie in swaths.

Schwadenweise, *adv.* in swaths.

Schwaden, *m.* (-s, *pl.*-) 1. [Min.] damp, vapor, exhalation, choke (-deop). 2. [Waidmspr.] short trail (of a hare), single. 3. [Bot.] a) panic grass; b) —, **-gras**, *n.* **-grütze**, *f.* grass-manna; graymil, stone-crop.

Schwadron(e), *f.* (*pl.* —(en) squadron, company of horse.

Schwadronenweise, *adv.* in or by squadrons.

Schwadroneur, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) ☾ swaggerer. † swasher.

Schwadroniren, *v. n.* ☾ to swagger. † to swash.

Schwager, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -äger) 1. brother-in-law. 2. ☾ postilion, (post-) boy, coachman.

Schwagerei, *f.* f. **Schwägerschaft**.

Schwägerlich, *adj.* and *adv.* like a brother-in-law. [ie-law.

Schwägerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) sister-

Schwägerschaft, *f.* 1. affinity. 2. brothers and sisters in law. Ihre ganze —, all her brothers and sisters in law.

Schwaher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) father-in-law. -inn, *f.* mother-in-law.

Schwakenbalse, (Schwaiensh-) *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Mar.] -n an den Seiten des Schiffes im Kabeljau, wing-stoppers.

Schwalbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. [Ornith.] swallow. *Prov.* Eine — macht einen Sommer, one swallow doesn't make a summer. 2. [Ichth.] swallow-fish; sapphirine gurnard. 3. (Alte Musikmuschein) swallow-muscle, flying muscle.

Schwalbenadler, *m.* the emereous (or white-tailed) eagle.

Schwalbenfalk, *m.* falcon of Peru, sparrow-hawk.

Schwalbenfisch, *m.* swallow-fish, tub-fish, sapphirine gurnard.

Schwalbenfliege, *f.* swallow-fly.

Schwalbenflug, *m.* flight of swallows.

Schwalbengeier, *m.* king-fisher.

Schwalbenkraut, *n.* celandine, swallow-wort. [neat-fly.

Schwalbenlausfliege, *f.* swallow's-

Schwalbenmeer, *f.* the greater tern.

Schwalbennest, *n.* nest of a swallow, swallow's nest.

Schwalbenschwanz, *m.* i. [Zimmerei.] swallow's (or swallow-) tail, dove-tail; [Schiffb.] swallow-tail scarf; [Kriegsbauk.] swallow-tail. 2. [Naturg.] kite; *it.* the swallow-tailed king(s)fisher, the paradise jacamar; *it.* swallow tail butterfly. **-fäge**, *f.* dove-tail saw.

Schwalbenstein, *m.* swallow-stone, chelidonius lapis.

Schwalbenwurz, *f.* swallow-wort.

Schwalch, } *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1.

Schwalg, } [Anat.] pharynx. 2. ° billow, wave.

Schwaleisen, *n.* (-s) iron for plow-shares.

Schwalken, *v. n.* [Zimmerei.] to dovetail. — *v. n.* [Mar.] to scour the seas.

Schwalker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. [Zimmerei.] he that dove-tails. 2. [Mar.] a weather-beaten tar.

Schwall, *m.* (-es) 1. great quantity of things conceived in an undulating motion. — (des Meeres etc.), heaving, rising in billows, swell. 2. ± crowd, throng, any great number or multitude; host (of questions etc.). -en, *v. n.* to move in an undulating manner, to undulate, to wave.

Schwamm, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -ämme) (*dim.* Schwämmchen, n.) 1. [Bot.] mushroom, fungus (*pl.* fungi); (eßbarer) — champignon. 2. fungus, excrescence (on plants); [Chir.] fungus, spongy excrescence, proud flesh, — (im Munde der Kinder), thrush; — (der Pferde), spavin. 3. (Feuer —), German tinder. 3. — (zum Waschen etc.), sponge, spunge.

Schwammartig, *adj.* fungous; *it.* spungy, spungiform, **-keit**, *f.* fungosity; *it.* spongiosa.

Schwammbüchse, *f.* tinder-box; *it.* sponge box.

Schwammbürsten, *n.* sponge-brush.

Schwammförmig, *adj.* spungiform.

Schwammgewächs, *n.* fungus (*pl.*—gi).

Schwammstein, *m.* fungite, sponge-stone, spongite, cystoolite.

Schwamme ꝛc., f. **Schwemme** ꝛc.

Schwammicht, *adj.* fungous; spongy, spongione; f. **Schwammartig**.

Schwammig, *adj.* fungous; spongious, spongy. -es Fleisch, proud flesh; -er Auswuchs, fungus. -keit, *f.* f. **Schwammartigkeit**.

Schwan, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Schwäne) (*dim.* Schwänlein, n.) swan. Ein junger —, a young swan, cygnet; —, [Astron.] swan. Er gibt seine Gänse für Schwäne aus, his geese are all swans.

Schwanenarm, *m.* } arm, bosom

Schwanenbrust, *f.* } as white as a

Schwanenbusen, *m.* } swan.

Schwanenbett, *n.* swan-down bed.

Schwanenbud, *m.* [Judaiſm.] swans'-boy, swanskin.

Schwanenduen, *f. pl.* } swan-down.

Schwanenflaum, *m.* }

Schwanen(en)feder, *f.* swan's feather or quill.

Schwanengänse, *f.* swan-goose, the Spanish (or Chinese) goose.

Schwanengesang, *m.* 1. swan's song. 2. ± dying strains, swan's strain.

Schwanenhals, *m.* 1. swan's neck; *it.* swan-neck; *it.* neck as white as a swan. 2. — (an Kutschen), crane-neck; [Mar.] tiller (of a small vessel); — (einer Drehbasse), socket; [Chir.] swan-bill.

Schwanenhaut, *f.* } swan's skin, skin

Schwanenfell, *n.* } of a swan.

Schwanenkiel, *m.* swan's quill.

Schwanenlied, *n.* f. **Schwanengesang**.

Schwanenfalz, *m.* Seignette's salt.

Schwanenschnabel, *m.* [Chir.] swan-bill.

Schwanentaucher, *m.* pelican.

Schwanenteich, *m.* swannery.

Schwanenweiß, *adj.* (as) white as a swan.

Schwane, *f.* (*pl.* -n) swan-down.

Schwanen, *v. n.* ☾ Mir schwant, my heart misgives me; f. **Ahnen**.

Schwang, *m.* (-es) 1. swing, swinging motion. In den — bringen, to swing. 2. ± Im -e sein, gehen, to be in vogue, to be current. [es etc.)

Schwangbaum, *m.* shaft (for coach-

Schwangel, f. **Schwengel**.

Schwanger, *adj.* 1. with child, in the family way, pregnant, breeding, teeming — sein, gehen, to be with child, big with child, to be in the family way, to breed; eine -e Frau, a woman with child; Haus, Spitzital für -e, lying-in hospital. 2. ± pregnant (with etc.), — gehen mit ꝛc., to teem with, to brew, plot or design (e. acc.).

Schwangerbar, *adj.* that may be impregnated etc., f. **Schwängern**.

Schwangern, *v. a.* 1. to impregnate, to fecundate; to make pregnant; (ein Mädchen) —, to get with child. 2. ± to impregnate; to fecundate, to impregn; [Chem.] to impregnate, to saturate.

Schwangerschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) child-bearing, pregnancy.

Schwangerung, *f.* impregnation, fecundation; — (eines Mädchens), getting with child; —, [Chem.] impregnation, saturation.

Schwank, *adj.* 1. — (v. Gerten ꝛc.), pliable, plant, flexible, flexile, limber, lithe; *it.* slim, slender. 2. ± wavering, uncertain, ambiguous.

Schwank, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Schwänke) prank, merry tale, drollery, fun, jest, joke.

Schwankmacher, *m.* jester, wag.

Schwanken, *v. n.* 1. to vacillate, to waver, to move one way and the other, to reel or stagger; to shake so as to threaten a fall, to totter. 2. ± to fluctuate (in mind or opinion), to vacillate, to waver, to hesitate, to be irresolute, unstendy or inconstant, to be ambiguous or uncertain. In seinen Antworten, to falter in one's answers; — (v. Persien), to fluctuate; bad —, fluctuation (of mind), wavering, vacillation, unstaediness; bad — (des Mondes), libration; bad — (der Erdachse), nutation; —b, wavering, unstendy, uncertain, unsettled, fluctuating, fluctuant.

Schwanken, *v. n.* (Gläser) —, to rinse (glasses); *it.* f. **Schwenken**.

Schwankflasche, *m.* bottle-brush.

Schwankkessel, *m.* rinsing (or wash ing) vessel, cistern.

Schwänling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) a young swan, cygnet.

Schwanz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Schwänze) –, *dim.* Schwänzchen, *n.* 1. tail. Ein furzer –, a bob-tail; der Anfang des –es, the root of the tail; einem Pferde den –abschneiden, to dock the tail of a horse; – (eines Hundes) tail, trail; –(eines Fuchses) drag, brush; – (eines Hasen), scut; – (des Rothwildes), single; – (des wilden Schweins), wreath; – (des Wolfes), stern; – (der Steinguallerie), [Mar.] lower finishing; –, [Ritton.] tail, tram (of a comet), trail (of a meteor). 2. ± tail; train. Den – streichen, O to flatter, coax or wheedle, to play the busy-body; (Etwas) auf den – schlagen, O to embezzle, to make a profit; den – zwischen die Beine nehmen, O ¿ to go (or march) off with on'es tail between one's legs, to retire in confusion. 3. O the yard, membrum virile, ⊖ tail.

Schwanzbein, *n.* tail-bone; *it.* coccyx.

Schwanzblech, *m.* [Mar.] tail-block.

Schwanzfeder, *f.* tail-feather.

Schwanzflosse, *f.* fin of the tail.

Schwanzflußfeder, *f.* tail, candal fin.

Schwanzmeise, *f.* long-tailed titmouse.

Schwanzperrücke, *f.* wig with a tail.

Schwanzriegel, *m.* [Mzkll.] cross-timber that keeps the hind-part of the carriage together.

Schwanzriemen, *m.* breech, breeching, crupper. – schlinge, *f.* dock.

Schwanzschnur, *f.* [Sammetwch.] loom-string.

Schwanzschraube, *f.* –(an Flinten), breech. Ohne –, unbreeched.

Schwanzstern, *m.* comet.

Schwanzstück, *n.* tail-piece; – (o geschlachteten Ochsen rc), piece of buttock-beef, tenderloin, mouse.

Schwanzträger, *m.* trans-bearer.

Schwanzviertel, *n.* [Fleischer] hind quarter.

Schwanzwespe, *f.* tailed wasp. [tail.

Schwänzel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1 little

Schwänzelpfennig, *m.* O unlawful profit. –e (der Kächlinnen rc), market-pennies.

Schwänzeln, *v. n.* – (v. Hunden rc), to wag the tail; – (v. Vögeln), to wag or waggle the tail. (Ein Hund) schwänzelt vor seinem Herrn, fawns on his master; – (v. Mädchen rc) to flirt about the street etc.; ſ. Schwänzen. – *v. a.* ſ. Schwänzen.

Schwänzen, *v. n.* 1. to wag or waggle the tail. 2. ± O to flirt about the street etc., to walk about, to gad (abroad) to rove or ramble idly or without any fixed purpose, to rove about idly; to loiter about, to idle about, to play truant. – *v. a.* 1. a) to furnish with a tail. (Es schwänzt, tailed, having a tail, with a tail; geschwänzte Noten, crotchets. b) (Ein Pferd) –, to tuck up the tail of. 2. ± a) O ¿ Die Schule, Predigt –, to neglect going to school or church, to play truant. b) (Einen) –, to cheat.

Schwänzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a cheat. 2. loiterer, truant, idle boy, idler.

Schwänzig, *adj.* (*in comp.*) tailed.

Schwapp, Schwapps, *m.* and *interj.* swap

Schwappelig, *adj.* ſ. Schwabbelig. – voll, full to the top, brim-full.

Schwappeln, ſ. Schwabbeln.

Schwappelbacke, *f.* puffed cheek

Schwappelbauch, } *m.* gor-belly, a

Schwappelwanst, } prominent belly. Mit einem –e, gor-bellied. [rc.), to swap

Schwappen, *v. n.* – (v. Flüssen

Schwar, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) –, Schwäre, *f.* (*pl.* –n), Schwären, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –) 1. apostème, impostume, abscess, ulcer. sore boil. 2. ¿ Einem den –en stechen, to tell one an unpleasant truth

Schwärkraut, *n.* field- (or corn-) scabious.

Schwären, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. haben und sein) to impostume, impostumate, fester, suppurate, ulcerate or exulcerate, to form an abscess, to run with matter. Zum – bringen, to bring to a head; – machen, to exulcerate.

Schwark, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Dtl.] thunder-cloud –en, *v. n.* to lower.

Schwarm, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Schwärme) 1. swarm. – (v. Bienen, Insekten), swarm, flight. cluster; – von Vögeln, a flight of birds; – (v. Menschen), swarm, multitude (particularly, a multitude of people in motion), a throng. 2. ¿ Einen – im Kopfe haben, to be a fancy-monger.

Schwärmewelle, *adv.* in (or by) swarms.

Schwärmen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben und sein) 1. – (v. Bienen rc), to swarm. 2. ± a) to rove, wander or swerve. b) (u. w. haben) to riot, to revel; *it.* to fall into a train of thoughts or reveries. – für rc, to be an enthusiastic lover or admirer of etc.

Schwärmzeit, *f.* swarming time.

Schwärmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Feuerw.] rocket, cracker, serpent. 2. [Natur.] a) sphinx, hawk-moth. b) [Dtch.] the wandering chacteodon. – *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) rover, wanderer, swerver; *it.* rioter, reveler; *it.* fancy-monger; *it.* enthusiast; fanatic; visionary.

Schwärmereifer, *m.* fanaticism.

Schwärmerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. roving etc.; rioting, reveling, riot, revel. 2. revery; extravagance; enthusiasm; fanaticism. (Einen) mit –erfüllen, to fanaticize.

Schwärmerisch, *adj.* fanciful; *it.* over-zealous; enthusiastic(al); fanatic(al). – *adv.* enthusiastically; fanatically.

Schwärmerling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) † enthusiast; fanatic.

Schwarte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Schwärtchen, *n.*) 1. (Speck) –, the skin of bacon, [Dtl.] sward. 2 ¿ Einen hauen, daß die – knallt, O to beat one black and blue; eine alte –, an old book. 3. crust (of dross, of a pie etc.). Die grüne –, green sward. 4. [Zimmert.] outside plank; paling board.

Schwartenbrett, *n.* ſ. Schwarte Nr. 4. [kin.

Schwartenmagen, *m.* sowmawhan-

Schwartenwurst, *f.* pudding of swards [or crust, sward-like.

Schwartig, *adj.* having a sward

Schwarz, *adj.* 1. black. – (v. Menschen), black; it. – (von der Sonne verbrannt, v. Menschen), swarthy; tawny; (im Gesichte) – sein, to be or look swarthy; –e Augen, black eyes; – werden, machen, to blacken, to grow or make black; –es Brod, brown bread; –e Wäsche, foul linen; –er Bleistift, black-lead pencil; –es Wildpret, black game; –es Fleisch (der Hasen rc.), black meat; das –e Meer, the Black Sea, the Euxine; (Etwas) auf – und weiß haben, to have under black and white; ein –er, negro, black, black-a-moor; eine –e, negress. 2. ± black, dark, gloomy; *it.* black, atrociously wicked, horrible. Ein –er Tag, a black letter day; eine –e That, ein –es Verbrechen, a black deed or crime; die –e Kunst, the black art, necromancy; *it.* mezzo tinto; in's –e Register schreiben, to put in the black book; an die –e Tafel schreiben, to note as a dangerous person (in the police-registers etc.). – *adv.* black. – gekleidet sein, to be dressed in black. –, *n* (–es) black, black color, blackness. Das –e, blackness, black color; black mark or spot; das –e einer Scheibe treffen, to hit the mark; – bleibt –, *Prov.* black will take no other hue.

Schwarzamsel, *f.* blackbird.

Schwarzauge, *n.* } black-eyed person,

Schwarzäugig, } person with black eyes.

Schwarzbäcker, *m.* a baker that bakes only black bread (i. e. rye-bread).

Schwarzbeere, *f.* blackberry; *it.* bilberry.

Schwarzbeinig, *adj.* black legged.

Schwarzbinder, *m.* cooper (for large tubs).

Schwarzblau, *adj.* black-blue.

Schwarzblech, *n.* beaten iron-plate.

Schwarzbräunlich, } *adj.* atrabilarious,

Schwarzgallig, } atrabiliarian.

Schwarzbraun, *adj.* black-brown; dark-brown, swarthy, tanned, sun burnt.

Schwarzdorn, *m.* black-thorn, sloe (-tree).

Schwarzdrossel, *f.* blackbird.

Schwarzfärber, *m.* dyer in black –ei, *f.* art of dyeing black; *it.* (work)shop. house of a dyer in black.

Schwarzfarbig, *adj.* of a black color, black-hued.

Schwarzflügel, } *m.* [Natur.] red

Schwarzflügler, } grosbeak with black wings. [wings. black-winged.

Schwarzflügelig, *adj.* with black

Schwarzfuchs, *m.* black fox.

Schwarzfüßig, *adj.* black-legged, black-footed.

Schwarzgar, *adj.* dressed like sheep's leather. [low.

Schwarzgelb, *adj.* tawny, dark-yel-

Schwarzglänzend, *adj* –er Taffet, black lustring or lutestring. black taffety.

Schwarzgrau, *adj* dark gray.

Schwarzgrün, *adj.* dark green.

Schwarzholz, *n* black wood; sumach).

Schwarzkamm, *m.* [Dtnth.] lapwing with a black tuft. [cap.

Schwarzkappchen, *n.* [Dtnth.] black-

Schwarzkehlchen, *n.* [Dtnth.] red-

Schwarzkopf, *m.* 1. { person with black hair. 2. bird etc. with a black head.

Schwarzköpfchen, *n.* [Ornith.] black-headed titmouse, muskin of Canada.

Schwarzköpfig, *adj.* black-headed.

Schwarzkümmel, *m.* field fennel-flower, nigella. Zahmer od. römischer –, small fennel-flower, Roman coriander.

Schwarzkunst, *f.* 1. black art, necromancy. 2. [Graw.] mezzo tinto.

Schwarzkünstig, *adj.* necromantic.

Schwarzkünstler, *m.* necromancer.

Schwarzkupfer, *n* black copper.

Schwarzlockig, *adj.* having black locks.

Schwarzmanganerz, *n.* black-wadd.

Schwarzmäulig, *adj.* black-mouthed.

Schwarzmeise, *f.* black (or coal-) titmouse.

Schwarzohr, *n.* [Naturg.] red-speckled magpie; *it.* karagan (a species of gray fox).

Schwarzpappel, *f.* black poplar.

Schwarzrock, *m.* ↓ black coat, clergy man. [dark red.

Schwarzroth, *adj.* reddish black,

Schwarzscheckt, *f.* black-pied horse.

Schwarzschimmel, *m* dark-gray horse. [pecker.

Schwarzspecht, *m.* common wood-

Schwarzstreifig, *adj.* black-streaked.

Schwarztanne, *f.* black pine, Scotch fir. [Forest.

Schwarzwald, *n.* [Geogr.] Black

Schwarzweiß, *adj.* white and black; – (wie ein Albino), leuco-ethiopic.

Schwarzwild, } *n.* black game.
Schwarzwildpret, }

Schwarzwurz, *f.* [Bot.] wild buck-wheat. [comfrey; black-bryony.

Schwarzwurz, *f.* [Bot.] scorzanera;

Schwarze, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) *f.* **Schwarz.** Der –, o ↓ the devil.

Schwärze, *f.* 1. blackness; *it.* swarthiness, swarthiness. 2. ± blackness, darkness; *it.* blackness, atrociousness, atrocity, enormity (in wickedness). 3. blacking; [Typ.] printer's ink.

Schwärzen, *v. a.* 1. to blacken, to (make) black. 2. ± a) to blacken, to darken; *it.* to blacken, to sully (reputation), to slander, calumniate or asperse. b) to smuggle, to run (goods).

Schwärzbürste, *f.* } blacking brush.
Schwärzpinsel, *m.* }

Schwärzbüchse, } *f.* blacking box.
Schwärzdose, }

Schwärzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) smuggler.

Schwärzlich, *adj.* somewhat black, blackish; swarthy.

Schwärzsel, *n.* (–s) blacking.

Schwatzen, *v. n.* and *n.* 1. to talk, tattle, chat, chatter, babble, prate, prattle. Ins Gelag hinein –, to talk at random. ↓ to chatter away. 2. ± – (vom Echo ꝛc.), to babble.

Schwatzmaul, *n.* (idle) talker, babbler, prattler, prater, chatterbox, chatterer.

Schwatzsucht, *f.* prating disposition.

Schwatzwinkel, *m.* corner for chatting or gossiping (in).

Schwätzer, *m.* (–s, *pl* –) *f.* **Schwatzmaul.** –in, *f.* (prating) gossip; f.

Schwatzmaul. –et, *f.* (*pl.* –en) babbling, prattle, tattle, idle talk or chat. ↓ chit-chat.

Schwatzhaft, *adj.* 1. talking idly, talkative, loquacious, flippant, tattling, prattling, prating, babbling; indiscreet. 2. ± – (vom Echo ꝛc.), babbling. –igkeit, *f.* talkativeness, loquacity, flippancy, flippantness; indiscretion. [Schwatzhaft.

Schwätzig, *f.* **Geschwätzig.**

Schwebe, *f.* suspense. In der – sein, hangen, to be suspended; *it.* ± to be in suspense.

Schwebefünfter, *m.* equilibrist.

Schwebeschritt, *m* [Tanzk.] balance.

Schwebestange, *f.* poy.

Schweben, *v. n.* 1. to wave, to hover; to float; to hang loose, to be suspended. Auf Flügeln –, to mount (upon the wings, to soar; –d, suspended, hanging, pensile, pendent. 2. ± In Ungewißheit –, to float, to fluctuate, to be in suspense, to be irresolute or undetermined; zwischen Furcht u. Hoffnung –, to stick between hope and fear; in Gefahr –, to be in danger; – (v. Projekten), to be pending; –d (v. einer Schuld), pending; Einem im Sinne, im Gedächtnisse, vor Augen –, to lie in one's mind, to have in one's memory, to wave before one's eyes; Einem auf der Zunge –, to be (or have it) at the tip of one's tongue.

Schweben, *n.* (–s) 1. hanging etc., pensileness. 2. ± pendency; suspense. Das – eines Prozesses, pendency of a suit, litispendence. [(dim) Swede.

Schwede, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) *cf.* Schwe-

Schweden, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Sweden.

Schwederich, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Fisch.] a sort of net-stick, little net (at the end of the mill-drench).

Schwedisch, *adj.* Swedish.

Schwefel, *m.* (–s) brimstone, sulphur. Gediegener –, native sulphur; geflößener –, meal-brimstone; – in Stangen, roll-brimstone, roll-sulphur; gereinigter –, washed sulphur.

Schwefelabdeud, *m.* print in brimstone. [phur.

Schwefelader, *f.* vein or lode of sul-

Schwefelantimon, *n.* sulphuret of antimony. [sulphur(e)ous.

Schwefelartig, *adj.* like sulphur,

Schwefeläther, *m.* sulphuric ether.

Schwefelbad, *n.* 1. sulphurated (or sulphur-) bath. 2. sulphur spring(s).

Schwefelbalsam, *m.* balsam of sulphur, sulphur-balsam, sulphurated oil.

Schwefelblei, *n.* sulphuret of lead.

Schwefelblumen, *f. pl.* flowers of

Schwefelblüten, } sulphur.

Schwefeldampf, *m.* sulphur(e)ous exhalation.

Schwefelerde, *f.* sulphur(e)ous earth.

Schwefelerz, *n.* sulphur-ore.

Schwefelfaden, *m.* thread dipped in sulphur, match.

Schwefelfarbe, *f.* brimstone color.

Schwefelfarben, } *adj.* of a brimstone
Schwefelfarbig, } color, brimstone-
Schwefelgelb, } yellow, sulphurate.

Schwefelgrube, *f.* brimstone-pit, brimstone-mine.

Schwefelhaltig, *adj.* containing sulphur, sulphury, sulphureous, sulphurous.

Schwefelhölzchen, *n.* (brimstone-) match, lucifer.

Schwefelhütte, *f.* brimstone-house.

Schwefelkies, *f.* **Schwefelfünfte.**

Schwefelkies, *m.* pyrite (s).

Schwefelkobalt, *m.* sulphuret of cobalt. [sulphur.

Schwefelkohle, *f.* coal containing.

Schwefelleber, *f.* [Chem.] hepar sulphuris, sulphuret of potash. –luft, *f.* hepatic air or gas.

Schwefelluft, *f.* sulphureous gas.

Schwefelmilch, *f.* [Chem.] milk of sulphur.

Schwefelmine, *f.* sulphur-mine, f. **Schwefelgrube.**

Schwefelöl, *n.* brimstone oil.

Schwefelquelle, *f.* sulphur spring, sulphureous spring.

Schwefelregen, *m.* rain intermixed with the yellow dust of the blossoms of the red fir.

Schwefelsäuerliches Salz, [Chem.] sulphite; **schwefelsäuerlicher Kalk**, sulphite of lime.

Schwefelsaures Salz, [Chem.] sulphate. **Schwefelsaurer Kalk**, Strontian ꝛc., sulphate of lime, strontian etc.

Schwefelsäure, *f.* [Chem.] sulphuric acid, **Unvollkommene**, fluchtige –, sulphurous acid.

Schwefelschnitte, *f.* card-match

Schwefelspießglanz, *m.* f. **Schwefelantimon.**

Schwefeltheilchen, *n.* } sulphureous
Schwefeltheil, *m.* } particle.

Schwefelwasser, *n.* sulphureous water. –Ableitgas, *n.* [Chem.] sulphurated hydrogen gas.

Schwefelwerk, *n.* f. **Schwefelhütte.**

Schwefelwurz, *f.* [Bot.] sulphur-wort, bog's tail.

Schwefelzink, *m.* sulphuret of zink.

Schwefelzinn, *n.* sulphuret of tin.

Schwefelhaft, f. **Schwefelicht.**

Schwefelicht, *adj.* like sulphur, sulphurous. –e Säure, sulphurous acid.

Schwefelig, *adj.* sulphureous, sulphurous. –saure Salze, [Chem.] sulphites; –saures Kali, sulphite of potash. – *adv.* sulphureously.

Schwefeln, *v. a.* to smoke with (or dip in) brimstone, to sulphurate. (Fässer) –, to match. Das –, die Schwefelung, matching etc., sulphuration.

Schwefeln, *v. n.* to burn slowly and without a flame, to smoulder. – *v. a.* to burn by a slow fire.

Schweien, *v. n.* [Mar.] to swing, to tend.

Schweif, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. tail; – (eines Fasanen ꝛc.), train; – (eines Kometen), tail, train; – (am Kleide), train. 2. ± tail.

Schweifbrett, *n* [Posament.] board (across a lace-maker's loom) for bearing the spools.

Schweifkomet, *m.* tail-comet, comet with a tail.

Schweifriemen, *m.* croppet; *f.* Schwanzriemen. [curves with.

Schweifsäge, *f.* rib-saw; saw to cut

Schweifstern, *m.* comet, †blazing star.

Schweifträger, *m.* train-bearer, tail-carrier.

Schweifen, *v. n.* 1. *a*) (Gläser rc.) –, to rinse; (die Wäsche rc.) –, to rinse; (das Getreide) –, to winnow, to fan. *b*) to cut (into) a curve. to curve; to vault; to slope (a garment etc.). Geschweift, sloping etc. 2. to furnish with a tail. Geschweift, tailed, with a tail. – *v. n.* (*u.* w. sein) 1. to rove, ramble, stray *or* straggle. 2. f. Schwänzeln. 3. – (einem Rocke), to be drawn on the ground, to draggle. [rover.

Schweifer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) rambler,

Schweifig, *adj.* (*in comp.*) tailed.

Schweifung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) curving; sloping; curve; slope.

Schweigen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to be silent, to forbear talking, to hold one's peace, to hold one's tongue. Schweigen Sie! hold your tongue. your peace! be quiet! in Etwas –, to say or reply nothing; er kann –, he is close. 2. ± to stop, to cease. – machen, to silence, to stop, to calm. to quiet, to still. – reg. *v. a.* to silence; (Kinder rc.) –, to still.

Schweigegeld, *n.* hush-money.

Schweigen, *n.* (–s) silence. – auferlegen, to impose silence. to silence, to bid to be quiet; mit – übergehen, not to mention; zum – bringen, to silence; *it.* to silence (guns or a battery).

Schweiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that silences etc. [fam.

Schweigbaft, *adj* f. Schweigsam.

Schweigsam, *(adj.* silent, (habitually) taciturn.

Schweigsamkeit, *f.* taciturnity.

Schwein, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. swine (*sing.* and *pl.*), hog, pig. Ein wildes –, a wild boar; ein gespanntes –, a barrow-hog; betrunken wie ein –, wie die –e, drunk as a pig (or sow). 2. *a*) – (v. Personen), hog, pig. *b*) (Dintenflecke) blot. 3. (Mar.) block in which the mast stands.

Schweinbraten, *m.* roaste(d) pork.

Schweinblatter, *f.* swine-pocks, swine-pox. [sow-bread.

Schweinbrod, *n.* [Bot.] swine bread,

Schweindruck, *m.* } (Waidmspr.) root-

Schweinwühle, *f.* } ing. [thistle,

Schweindistel, *f.* sow-thistle, swine-

Schweindachs, *m.* hog-badger.

Schweinfett, *n.* hog's grease, lard, bacon-fat.

Schweinfleisch, *n* pork.

Schweinhafer, *m.* swine oat.

Schweinhirt, } *m* swine-herd, pig-

Schweintreiber, } driver.

Schweinhund, *m.* 1. swine-herd's dog; boar-hound. 2. ± o filthy person, hoggish, nasty fellow.

Schweinigel, *m.* 1. hedgehog, urchin; porcupine. 2. ± o f. Schweinhund Nr. 2. –ei, *f.* o filthiness; obscenity, ribaldry, filthy, unchaste language, bawdry.

Schweinjunge, *m.* swine-herd.

Schweinkoben, } *m.* hog-sty, hog-cote.

Schweinstall, } hog-pen, pen for swine.

Schweinkresse, *f.* swine's cress.

Schweinleder, *n.* hog's leather.

Schweinmast, *f.* mast for pigs. pannage.

Schweinmutter, *f.* sow.

Schweinpocken, *f. pl.* f. Schweinblatter.

Schweinsalat, *m.* swine's succory.

Schweinschlächter, *m.* pork butcher.

Schweinschmalz, *n.* (hog's) lard.

Schweinschneider, *m.* sow-gelder.

Schweinspieß, *m.* } boar-spear. boar-

Schweinsfeder, *f.* } pike.

Schweinstall, *m.* swine-stone.

Schweintreiber, *m.* f. Schweinhirt.

Schweinwildpret, *n.* flesh of the wild boar. boar-venison.

Schweinsbraten, } *m.*, f. Schweinsbraten.

Schweinsfett, } braten,

Schweinsfett rc.

Schweinsauge, *n.* pig's eye. –n habend, pig-eyed.

Schweinsborste, *f.* hog's bristle.

Schweinsblase, *f.* pig's bladder.

Schweinsfeder, *f.* f. Schweinspieß.

Schweinsgeschlinge, *n.* hog's harlets. [neck.

Schweinshals, *m.* hog's neck. straight

Schweinsjagd, *f.* hunting (of), hunt *or* chace of the wild boar, boar-hunt(ing) etc. [pestle of pork

Schweinskeule, *f.* leg of pork, †

Schweinskopf, *m.* pig's head, head of the wild boar. [etc.

Schweinsleder rc., f. Schweinleder

Schweinsohr, *n.* pig's ear.

Schweinsrüssel, *m.* pig's snout. the snout of a hog, † grain.

Schweinen, *adj.* of swine. – Fleisch, pork.

Schweinerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) o filthiness, nastiness. beastliness, piggishness; obscenity, ribaldry.

Schweinisch, *adj.* o hoggish, swinish, piggish — *adv.* hoggishly etc.

Schweiß, *m.* (–es) 1. sweat; (geilster –) perspiration. Im –e deines Angesichtes, ¶ in the sweat of thy brow. 2. ± –, fauxrr –, sweat, toil, labor, drudgery. 3. sweat (of hay or grain etc.), moisture (on windows etc.); exudation; –, [Waidmspr.] blood; der englische –, [Med.] sweating-sickness; f. Schweißfieber.

Schweißbad, *n.* a sweathing bath, sudatory.

Schweißbefördernd } *adj.* sudorific,

Schweißtreibend, } diaphoretic, hydrotic. –es Mittel, sudorific. diaphoretic, hydrotic.

Schweißfieber, *n.* } sweating sickness

Schweißseuche, *f.* } (disorder), fever

Schweißsucht, *f.* } attended with (morbid) perspiration.

Schweißflecken, *m.* (sommer-)rash.

Schweißfuchs, *m.* sorrel horse.

Schweißgrübchen, } *n.* pore.

Schweißloch, }

Schweißhund, *m.* blood hound.

Schweißmesser, *n.* – (um den Pferden den Schweiß abzustreifen), sweating iron. [tic, hydrotic.

Schweißmittel, *n.* sudorific, diaphor-

Schweißtropfen, *m.* drop of sweat.

Schweißtuch, *n.* handkerchief; *it.* – (eines Todten), winding sheet. Das heilige –, – Christi, the holy handkerchief.

Schweißwurst, *f.* black-pudding.

Schweißwurz(el), *f.* China root.

Schweißen, *v. a.* to weld. Zusammen –, to weld (iron etc.). – *v. n.* to sweat; – (o. Eisen), to begin to melt; –, [Waidmspr.] to bleed.

Schweißer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) welder.

Schweißig, *adj.* sweaty, moist with sweat; [Waidmspr.] bloody.

Schweiz, *f.* [Geogr.] Switzerland, † Swisserland. Helvetia. Der Kanton – (ob Schwiz). (Canton) Switz.

Schweizer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. *a*) Swiss, a native of Switzerland. *b*) Die – (Leibwache der Könige v. Frankreich), Switzers, the Swiss guard(s). 2. cow herd, cow-keeper; it. porter. –, *adj.* Swiss; f. Schweizerisch.

Schweizeraart, *f.* Swiss manner, manner of the people of Switzerland.

Schweizerbrücke, *f.* Alpine bridge.

Schweizerbund, *m.* Helvetic confederation *or* confederacy.

Schweizerdialekt, *m.* Swiss, the language of Switzerland.

Schweizerflöte, } *f.* fife.

Schweizerpfeife, }

Schweizergarde, *f.* life-guard of Swiss. Swiss guard.

Schweizerhofe, *f.* [Naturg.] Die große –, the great spur-shell.

Schweizerkanton, *m.* canton of Switzerland.

Schweizerkäse, *m.* cheese of Switzerland, Gruyère cheese.

Schweizerkrankheit, *f.* Swiss malady, home-sickness, nostalgia, nostalgy.

Schweizerkräuter, *n. pl.* Swiss herbs.

Schweizerland, *n.* Switzerland.

Schweizerpapier, *n.* vellum.

Schweizerrad, *n.* particular spinning-wheel.

Schweizertheе, *m.* Swiss tea.

Schweizervieh, *n.* Swiss cattle.

Schweizervolk, *n.* the people of Switzerland. [garde.

Schweizerwache, *f.* f. Schweizer-

Schweizerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) cow-house; (Swiss) dairy.

Schweizerisch, *adj.* Swiss, Helvetic.

Schwelen, *v.* f. Schwelten.

Schwelgen, *v. n.* to eat and drink immoderately, to feast, to riot or revel.

Schwelger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) feaster, reveler, rioter, bacchanalian, debauchee. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) rioting, reveling, riot, revelry, bacchanals, debauchery.

Schwelgerisch, *adj.* rioting, reveling, bacchanalian, given to sensuality and gluttony. Ein –es Leben, a lewd (or

debauched life. — *adv.* debauchedly. —leben, to lead a lewd life.

Schwelle, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. sill (of a house, bridge, loom etc.); beam; *it.* (door-) sill, threshold. Ich werde ihm nicht mieder über die —kommen, I shall not set foot any more in his house, I shall not cross his threshold again. 2. ± threshold.

Schwellen, *ir. v. n.* (*n.* w. sein) ‡ and ‡ to swell. — (v. der See), to swell, to heave, to rise in billows; —, (Mch.) to swell, to tumefy; — machen, to swell or cause to swell; to tumefy; — (v. Bächen, Bächen, vom Busen rc.), to swell; — (von Segeln rc.), to swell, to belly; das —, swelling; tumefaction. — reg. *v. a.* 1. ‡ and ± to swell or cause to swell. (Einen Bach rc.) —, to swell; —, (Mus.) to swell; (eine Rechnung rc.) —, to swell; (den Muth rc.) —, to heighten, to raise (the spirits or courage). 2. [Zimmerei.] to new-sill (a building).

Schwellung, *f.* swelling etc.

Schwemme, *f.* 1. watering. 2. *pl.* —n) —(für Pferde), pond for watering horses, horse-pond. Zu die (zur) — reiten, to ride to water.

Schwemmen, *v. a.* 1. (Pferde) —, to water. 2. to wash, to float (to), to deposit. (Holz) —, to float. Das —, die Schwemmung, watering etc.

Schwemmteich, *m.* f. Schwemme Nr. 2.

Schwemmer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) one who waters, waterer.

Schwemmergans, *f.* cormorant, searaven, water-raven.

Schwengel, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) lever, handle (of a pump), swipe, sweep, swape; fly; beam, bar; clapper (of a bell); — (an einem Wagen), whipple (or whiffle-tree); —, [Phys.] pendulum; —, [Kriegsbauk.] baculus; —, [Typ.] bar.

Schwengelbrunnen, *m.* well with a lever.

Schwengelpresse, *f.* press with a bar.

Schwengelriemen, *m.* strap of a bell-clapper.

Schwenken, *v. a.* to swing; to wave, to flourish or brandish, to raise and move in various directions. (Gläser) —, to rinse. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to turn or wheel about, [Mil.] to wheel (to the left or right).

Schwenkung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. swinging, waving etc. 2. turning about; (Mil.) wheeling (to the right or left); [Reit.] carsenole; —en machen, [Mil.] to wheel (to the right or left). [Reit.] to carsenol.

Schwer, *adj.* 1. heavy, ponderous, weighty. Eine —e Last, a heavy burden; zwei Pfund —, two pounds weight; —es Geschütz, heavy cannon. 2. ± heavy (calamity, taxes, style, gait, debt, soil, wind, gale, bread, expense, undertaking etc.); difficult, hard; dull, clumsy; *it.* heavy, grievous, great; — (v. Sünden), great, grievous; — (v. Verbrechen rc.), heinous, atrocious. Das ist nur zu —, that's too hard for me; es wird euch — fallen, it will fall heavy upon you; —e Augen, heavy eyes; — (v. Krankheiten rc.), grievous, long; ein —er Magen, a loaded stomach; — (v. Wunden), deep; — (v. Strafen rc.), grievous; —es Gehör, hardness of hearing; —er Athem, short breath; eine —e Zunge, a stammering tongue; die —e Noth, o falling sickness; — Zeiten, hard times; eine (ed. die) —e Menge, o a great deal, a great (good) many; —es Wetter, tempestuous weather; —e See, [Mar.] heavy sea; —es Tau, [Mar.] cable; ein —es Herz, a heavy heart; Einem das Herz — machen, to give one uneasiness. — *adv.* heavily; hard, hardly, with difficulty etc. (Diese Speise) liegt — auf dem Magen, lies heavy on the stomach; — zu verkaufen (v. Waaren), heavy of sale; — zu verstehen, hard to be understood; — zu verdauen, hard of digestion; — zu befriedigen, hard to be pleased, (im Essen, Trinken rc.), fastidious, nice; — zu erreichen, hard to come at; es drückt ihn —, it lies heavy upon him; es wird ihm — eingehen, it will hardly go down with him; Etwas — büßen, to pay dear for etc.

Schwerbeladen, *adj.* heavy-laden, heavily laden, laden with a heavy burden.

Schwerblütig, *adj.* having thick blood, atrabilarian, atrabilarious, melancholy. —keit, *f.* thickness of blood, atrabilariousness, melancholiness.

Schwererde, *f.* } baryta, baryte.
Schwerspath, *m.* }

Schwerfällig, *adj.* heavy, dull, clumsy. — *adv.* heavily etc. —keit, *f.* heaviness, dullness, clumsiness.

Schwerfläche, *f.* [Mech.] plane which cuts the centre of gravity.

Schwerflüssig, *adj.* [Chem.] difficult to melt, difficult of fusion, refractory.

Schwergewicht, *n.* avoirdupois (weight).

Schwergläubig, *adj.* hard of belief.

Schwerhaltig, } *adj.* chargeable, ex-
Schwerkostig, } pensive, costly.

Schwerherzig, *adj.* melancholy.

Schwerkraft, *f.* [Phys.] gravitation.

Schwerleibig, *adj.* corpulent —keit, *f.* corpulence, corpulency.

Schwerlöthig, *adj.* heavy.

Schwermesser, *m.* barometer, barescope.

Schwermuth, *m.* melancholy, melancholiness, low (lowness of) spirits, sadness. —(s)voll, *adj.* very melancholy.

Schwermüthig, *adj.* melancholy, sad, low spirited, sorrowful. — *adv.* sadly, melancholily etc. —keit, *f.* melancholiness; f. Schwermuth.

Schwermüthige, *m.* and *f.* a melancholy person.

Schwerpunkt, *m.* (point or) centre of gravity.

Schwerspath, *m.* f. Schwererde.

Schwertritt, } *m.* [Poet.] molossus.
Schwerschritt, }

Schwermüthig, *adj.* very heavy.

Schwere, *f.* 1. heaviness, ponderousness, weight; [Phys.] gravity. — im Kopfe, heaviness of the head. 2. ± heaviness (of ground or soil etc.); heinousness (of a crime), atrocionsness, atrocity; grievousness (of sickness, of sin or offenses). [barometer.

Schweremesser, *m.* [Phys.] baroscope,

Schweremittelpunkt, *m.* centre of gravity.

Schwerheit, *f.* f. Schwere.

Schwerlich, *adj.* hardly, scarcely.

Schwert, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —er) (*dim.* —chen, *n.*) 1. sword. (Einen) zum —e verurtheilen, to condemn to (die by) the sword; Verbrechen, wovauf das —steht, capital crime; mit dem —e durchs Schlagen, (z) to use violence. 2. [Techn.] *n*) — (beim Fahnfrechen), swingle, swingling knife, b) [Mar.] lee-board. [aloe.

Schwertaloe, *f.* narrow-leaved sword.

Schwertbohne, *f.* kidney-bean.

Schwertfeger, *m.* sword-cutler, furbisher, blade-smith. —arbeit, *f.* sword-cutlery.

Schwertfisch, *m.* sword-fish, fork-fish, rapier-fish; saw-fish. Der Schwarz —, siphias.

Schwertförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* sword-like; [Wissensch.] ensiform.

Schwertheid, *m* cut with a sword.

Schwertlehen, *n.* masculine fief.

Schwertlilie, *f.* Iris, flag, xiphion, sword-grass, sword-lily, flower-de-lis (flower-de-luce). Die knollige —, snake's head; die flammende —, gladdon, xyris.

Schwertmage, *m.* * any male relation, agnate; male, male issue.

Schwertorden, *m* order of the Sword.

Schwertrecht, *n.* sword-law.

Schwertritter, *m.* knight of (the order of) the Sword.

Schwertschlag, *m.* stroke with the sword.

Schwertstreich, } sword, sword-stroke.
Ohne —, without striking a blow.

Schwertsang, *m.* sword-dance; matachin; (der Alten), pyrrhic (dance).

Schwertträger, *m.* sword-bearer.

Schwertertanz, *m.* 1. f. Schwertsang. 2. ± combat, battle.

Schwertel, *m* (—s) [Bot.] corn-flag, sword-lily, iris.

Schwertelgras, *n.* sedge.

Schwertelmaus, *f.* rambling mouse (mus lagurus). [erect sparganium.

Schwertelried, *n.* the great bur-reed,

Schwester, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. sister. Leibliche, rechte —, full sister; — (in Klöstern), sister; *it.* —, sister, a woman of the same faith). 2. ± sister (language, town etc.).

Schwesterkind, *n.* nephew, niece.

Schwesterland, *n* sister-land.

Schwesterliebe, *f.* sisterly love.

Schwestermann, *m.* sister's husband brother-in-law.

Schwestermord, } *m.* sororicide.
Schwestermörder, } the murder or murderer of a sister. [phew

Schwestersohn, *m.* sister's son; ne-

Schwestertochter, *f.* sister's daughter; niece.

Schwesterlich, *adj.* sisterly. — *adv.* like a sister. —keit, *f.* sisterly kindness (of a crime). atrocionsness, atrocity; grievousness (of sickness, of sin or offenses).

ness, harmony, union etc.

Schwesterschaft, *f.* sisterhood.

Schwibbogen, *m.* (-*es*, *pl.* -*bögen*) [Archit.] arch, arcade; arched gateway, arch-way; – (einer Brücke), arch.

Schwibbogengesimse, *n.* } archi-

Schwibbogenverzierung, *f.* } vault.

Schwichtigen, *v. n.* to silence, quiet, appease, hush or calm.

Schwichtiger, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* –) appeaser, he that silences etc.

Schwieger, *f.* (*pl.* –n) mother-in-law.

Schwiegereltern, *s. pl.* parents-in-law.

Schwiegerkinder, *s pl* children-in-law.

Schwiegermutter, *f.* s. Schwieger.

Schwiegermütterlich, *adj.* and *adv.* of or like a mother-in-law.

Schwiegersohn, *m.* son-in-law.

Schwiegertochter, *f.* daughter-in-law.

Schwiegervater, *m* father-in law.

Schwiegervätterlich, *adj.* and *adv.* of or like a father-in-law.

Schwiele, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Schwielchen, *n.*) callus, callosity, thick hard skin, induration of the skin; *it.* the mark of a stripe, of a rod or whip, a weal, wale.

Schwielicht, *adj.* callous.

Schwielig, *adj.* 1. callous; *it*, full of weals or wales. 2. ‡ callous. –keit, *f.* callousness.

Schwiemschlag, *m.* [Mar.] (Das Schiff legt im –, liegt in the wind's eye, stays.

Schwieping, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Mar.] point.

[ed stopper.

Schwiepingstopper, *m* [Mar.] point-

Schwierig, *adj.* 1. hard, difficult; *it* – (v. Personen), nice, fastidious; discontented, dissatisfied. Eine –e Frage, ein –er Punkt, a knotty question or point. 2. [Chir.] s. Schwürig. – *adv.* hard, hardly, with difficulty etc.

Schwierigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. hardness, difficulty. Ohne –, without difficulty. 2. difficulty, objection. –en machen, suchen, to raise difficulties, to start objections.

Schwigten, *v. a.* and *n* [Mar.] to snake (two ropes) together, to swifter.

Schwigting, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Mar.] line to snake two ropes together. –en der Puttingtaue, cat-harpings.

Schwimmen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein and haben) 1. to swim; – (v. Sachen), to swim, to float. Davon –, to swim away, off, to escape by swimming; to float down etc.; –es Gut, [Rechtsspr.] flotsom, flotson; auf dem Meere –de Strandgüter, [Rechtsspr.] wavesun. Das –, swimming, natation; zum – bringen, natatory. 2. ‡ Zu Thränen, Freuden –, to swim in tears, in joy, to be bathed in tears; im Blute –, to be bathed (to welter, to wallow) in blood; mitten im Strom –, ‡ and ‡ to swim against the stream.

Schwimmblase, *f.* natatory bladder; – (der Fische), swimming bladder, swim, natatory bladder, air-bladder, sound.

Schwimmfeder, *f.* fin.

Schwimmfüß, *m.*, palmated or webbed foot. Mit Schwimmfüßen versehen, having palmated feet, fin-footed, web-footed, palmiped.

Schwimmgeräth, *n* f. Schwimmzeug.

[or belt.

Schwimmgürtel, *m.* swimming girdle

Schwimmhaut, *f.* [Anatth.] web.

Schwimmhemd, *n.* cork-jacket.

Schwimmhosen, *f pl.* bathing trowsers.

Schwimmkäfer, *m.* water-flea.

Schwimmkiesel, *f.* *m.* float-stone.

Schwimmstein, } spongiform quartz.

Schwimmkrähe, *f.* sea-crow, coot.

Schwimmkunst, *f.* art of swimming.

Schwimmplatz, *m.* swimming place.

Schwimmschnecke, *f.* nerite. Die glatte –, mountain-nerite

Schwimmschule, *f.* swimming school, school of natation.

Schwimmvogel, *m* swimming (or web-footed) bird.

Schwimmzeug, *n.* necessaries for swimming, swimming apparatus.

Schwimmer, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* –) 1. (*cf.* –in) swimmer. 2. [Naturgesch.] a) Schwimmkäfer, b) lanner(et).

Schwinde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Med.] tetter, lichen, herpes.

Schwindel, *m* (-*s*) dizziness, giddiness, swimming of (or in) the head, vertigo; [Thierarzneik.] staggers. Den – bekommen, to turn giddy, to be (or get) giddy.

Schwindelgeist, *m.* giddiness; *it.* giddy-brained fellow.

Schwindelhafer, } m. darnel, f.

Schwindelhaber, } Schwingel.

Schwindelhoch, *adj.* giddy, dizzy.

Schwindelhöhe, *f.* a giddy or dizzy height.

Schwindelkopf, *m.* giddy-head.

Schwindelköpfig, *adj.* giddy-headed, giddy, dizzy

Schwindelkorn, *n.* darnel, tare; *it.* Schwindelkörner, coriander-seed.

Schwindelkraut, *n.* leopard-bane.

Schwindelsucht, *f.* [Med.] vertigo.

Schwindelwasser, *n.* cephalic water.

Schwindeln, *v. a.* and *n* [Mar.] extravagant project, thoughtless action 2. swindling, cheat.

Schwind(e)lig, *adj.* 1. giddy, dizzy, affected with vertigo, vertiginous. Ich bin –, mir wird –, my head swims, is swimming, turns round, I am giddy. f. Schwindelig; –b, giddy, f. Schwindelhoch. 2. ‡ to act in a giddy (i. e. thoughtless) manner; *it.* to cheat.

Schwinden, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to disappear or vanish; *it.* to dwindle or diminish, to waste or consume away, to die away, to become less, to shrink, decay, fade, sink or fall. – lassen (Etwas), to abandon, to forego, to give up, to renounce. [umptive) fever.

Schwindfieber, *n.* hectic (or con-

Schwindfieber, *f.* s. Schwinde.

Schwindgrube, *f.* drain, sink, sewer.

Schwindsucht, *f.* consumption, phthisis, ‡ phthisic.

Schwindsüchtig, *adj.* consumptive, tabid. Ein –er, eine –e, a consumptive or tabid person. – *adv.* consumptively. –keit, *f.* consumptiveness, tabidness.

Schwindwurz, *f.* swallow-wort.

Schwindler, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* –) 1. extravagant projector. 2. swindler.

Schwindlich, *f.* Schwind(e)lig.

Schwingen, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Landwirthsch.] fan (for winnowing grain), van; *it* – (zum Hanfe etc.), swingle, swingling-knife. 2. ‡ ♀ wing, pinion. 3. swing; f. Schaufel.

Schwingel, *m.* (-*s*) [Bot.] fescue-grass, festuca.

Schwingen, *irr. v. n.* to swing, to oscillate, to move to and fro, to wave, to vibrate. –de Bewegung, oscillatory *or* vibratory motion.

Schwingen, *irr. v. a.* 1. a) to wave, to vibrate, to cause to wave *or* vibrate, to swing. (Den Säbel etc) –, to brandish *or* flourish, to wave (with), to brandish, ‡ to vibrate (a sword or staff etc.); (den Arm) –, to swing; die Flügel –, to clap or flap the wings, b) to swing; f. Schaukeln. 2. [Landwirthsch.] (Getreide) –, to winnow, fan, ‡ van; (Hanf etc.) –, to swingle. – *irr. v. reft.* to bound or leap. Sich auf das Pferd, in den Sattel –, to vault upon the horse, into the saddle, to leap upon a horse; sich auf einem Brette –, to see-saw; sich in die Luft –, sich empor –, to soar (up), to mount aloft, to mount upon the wing; sich in die Höhe –, ‡ and ‡ to soar; sich auf den Thron –, to mount a throne.

Schwingfeder, *f.* flag-feather, pinion; f. Schwungfeder. [pendulum.

Schwinggewicht, *n.* swinging weight,

Schwingkolben, *m.* whirl-bat.

Schwingkolbe, *f.* [Botanom.] balancer

Schwingkraft, *f.* oscillating or vibrating force.

Schwingmesser, *n.* [Landwirthsch.] swingle, swingling knife.

Schwingseil, *n.* slack rope.

Schwingsieb, *n.* winnowing sieve.

Schwingstock, *m.* swingle(-staff).

Schwingwanne, *f.* fan, van.

Schwingzeug, *n.* swinging poles etc.

Schwingung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) oscillation, vibration.

Schwingungsbewegung, *f.* oscillatory *or* vibratory motion.

Schwipp(s)! *interj.* slap! smack!

Schwippe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (eines Brunnens), swape, sweep. 2. whip cord, lash; *it.* switch.

Schwippen, *v. n.* to whip.

Schwirren, *v. n.* to whiz, to buzz, to hiss, to twang. – (v. Vögeln), to whir; – (v. Lerchen, Grillen etc.), to chirp.

Schwitze, *f.* state of perspiration.

Schwitzen, *v. n.* 1 to sweat; to perspire. Über und über –, to be in a strong perspiration; – machen (Einen), to sweat (any one). 2. ‡ to sweat, to toil, labor or drudge. – *v. a.* to sweat, to exude, to perspire.

Schwitzbad, *n.* sweating bath, sudatory.

Schwitzbaut, *f.* sweating bench. Auf der – sitzen, ‡ to work hard, to toil.

Schwitzhaus, *n.* sweating house, sudatory.

Schwitzkasten, *m.* 1. sweating box. † powdering tub. 2. ± very hot place.

Schwitzmittel, *n.* sudorific.

Schwitzpulver, *n.* sudorific powder.

Schwitzstube, *f.* sweating-room.

Schwitzen, *n.* (-s) sweating, perspiring, exsudation. Zum — einnehmen, to take a sudorific.

Schwitzig, *adj.* sweaty. Das —e, sweatiness.

Schwören, *irr.* e *u.* and *u.* 1. to swear. —, einen Eid —, to swear or take an oath; bei Gott —, to swear by God; falsch —, to forswear or perjure one's self, to swear falsely; — lassen, to administer an oath; — auf ꝛc., to swear to etc.; (Rache ꝛc.) —, to vow; Treue —(seinem Landesherrn) —, to do homage (to), to swear the oath of allegiance. 2. (flüchen) to swear. Fluchen u. —, to curse and swear.

Schwörer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* — swearer.

Schwül, *adj.* sultry, † sweltry, close. -e, *f.* sultriness, close state, closeness.

Schwulst, *m* (-es, *pl.* -ülste) } **Schwulst,** *f.* (*pl.* -en) } 1. swelling. 2. ± Dir —, swelling style, bombast, fustian, rant.

Schwülstig, *adj.* bombastic, fustian, too pompous, (ridiculously) turgid, flatulent, high-flown, -keit, *f.* tumidity, bombastic style, turgidity.

Schwülstling, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) one who writes bombast, † fustianist.

Schwund, *m.* (-es) dying *or* consuming away, shrinking; s. Schwinden.

Schwung, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -üngе) 1. swing; *it* oscillation, vibration; *it* sweep. Zu — bringen, to cause to swing *or* vibrate. 2. ± soaring, (intellectual) flight; strain. — der Einbildungskraft, flight of imagination *or* fancy; ein zu hoher —, too high a strain; seine Verse haben einen edeln —, there is a noble turn in his verses; er nimmt einen allzu kühnen —, he soars (up) a little too high; er gibt den Dingen einen gewissen —, he gives a certain turn to things; im —e sein, to be in vogue, to be current.

Schwungbewegung, *f.* oscillatory *or* vibratory motion.

Schwungfeder, *f.* flag-feather, beam-feather, pinion.

Schwunggewicht, *n.* pendulum.

Schwungkraft, *f.* [Phy.] centrifugal force.

Schwungrad, *n.* [Mech.] fly(er), flying *or* balancing wheel; [Hydrm.] swing-wheel, crown-wheel.

Schwungriemen, *m. pl.* — (an Kutschen), main braces, check-braces.

Schwungseil, *n.* slack rope.

Schwungton, *m.* [Mar.] lift.

Schwungvoll, *adj.* soaring, high-soaring. [flourishing.

Schwunghaft, *adj.* soaring; *it*

Schwur, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -üre) 1. oath. einen — thun, to swear an oath; einen — setzen auf ꝛc., to swear to etc. 2. (Fluch) swearing.

Schwurbrüchig, *adj* perjured, forsworn.

Schwurgericht, *n.* jury.

Schwurvergessen, *adj.* faithless.

Schwuriig, *adj.* [Chir.] suppurating, festering, ulcered.

Schwyz, *n.* [Geogr.] (the Canton) Switz.

Sc = St, *s.* St.

Sciagraphie, *f.* sciography.

Scintilliren, *v. n.* to scintillate.

Scythe, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) (*f.* Scythnun) Scythian, -nland, *n.* Scythia.

Scythien, *n.* (-es) Scythia.

Scythisch, *adj.* Scythian.

Sebenbaum, *m.* savin(-tree).

Secante, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Geom.] secant.

Sech, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -es) — (am Pfluge), coulter. -en, *v. a.* and *n.* to cut (the earth *or* sod) with the coulter.

Sechs; meiner —! o forsooth!

Sechs, *adj.* six. Eine Kutsche mit — Pferden, a coach and six; mit — Blumenblättern, [Bot.] six-petaled, hexapetalous. —, *f.* (*pl* -en), -er, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (the number) six.

Sechsachtel(s)takt, *m.* [Mus.] the time of six quavers in a bar.

Sechsäugig, } *adj.* having six eyes.
Sechsäugig, } senocular, six-eyed.

Sechsblattig, } *adj.* [Bot.] hexa-
Sechsblätterig, } phyllous; hexapetalous, six leaved.

Sechsbuchstabig, (-stabig) *adj.* (consisting) of six letters.

Sechseck, *n.* hexagon. -ig, *adj.* hexagonal, sexangular, six angled.

Sechsender, *m.* stag with six antlers.

Sechsfach, *adj.* and *adv.* sixfold, six times as much, sextuple.

Sechsfächerig, *adj.* [Bot.] sex-locular, six-celled.

Sechsfältig, *adj.* and *adv.* sixfold, sextuple.

Sechsflach, *n.* [Geom.] hexahedron.

Sechsfuß, } *m.* [Profod.] hexamet-
Sechsfüßler, } er.

Sechsfüßig, *adj.* having six feet, hexaped, hexapod. —es Thier, hexaped.

Sechsherr, *m.* one of a board *or* council of six.

Sechshundert, *adj.* six hundred. -ste, *adj.* six-hundredth.

Sechsjährig, *adj.* six years old; lasting six years, sexennial.

Sechsjährlich, *adj.* sexennial, happening every six years, occurring once in six years.

Sechsmal, *adv.* six times. -ig, *adj.* done *or* repeated six times.

Sechsmännerig, *adj.* [Bot.] hexandrian. -e *m* Pfanne, hexander.

Sechsmaß, *n.* s. Sechsfuß.

Sechsmonatig, *adj.* of six months.

Sechsmonatlich, *adj.* happening every six months, occurring once in six months.

Sechspfünder, *m.* [Artill.] six-pounder.

Sechspfündig, *adj.* of six pounds.

Sechssaitig, *adj.* of six strings, six-stringed. -es Tonwerkzeug, hexachord.

Sechssäulig, *adj.* -es Gebäude, [Archit.] hexastyle.

Sechsschuster, *m* [Landwirthsch.] a sheep six years old.

Sechsseitig, *adj.* having (or of) six sides, six-sided.

Sechssilbig, *adj.* (consisting) of six syllables. [cleft.

Sechsspaltig, *adj.* [Bot.] sexfid, six-

Sechsspännig, *adj.* and *adv.* drawn by six horses; with six horses.

Sechsstimmig, *adj.* and *adv.* for six voices.

Sechsstündig, *adj.* of six hours.

Sechsstündlich, *adj.* happening *or* occurring every six hours.

Sechstägig, *adj.* of six days.

Sechstäglich, *adj.* occurring once in six days.

Sechstausend, *adj.* six thousand. -ste, six-thousandth. [parts.

Sechstheilig, *adj.* (consisting) of six

Sechsweibig, *adj.* [Bot.] hexagynian. -e Pfanne, hexagyn.

Sechswinkelig, *adj.* having six angles; s. Sechseckig.

Sechswöchentlich, *adj.* happening every six weeks.

Sechswöchig, *adj.* of six weeks.

Sechswöchnerinn, *f.* woman lying in.

Sechszehig, *adj.* hexadactylous, having six toes, six-toed.

Sechszeilig, *adj.* consisting of six verses. -es Gedicht, hexastich; -e Strophe, Stanze, sextain.

Sechszöllig, *adj.* six inches long, thick or wide.

Sechser, *m* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. (the number) six, a six. 2. [Münzw.] sechser (a small German coin).

Sechserlei, *adj. indect.* of six different sorts or kinds, six different sorts of, etc. Auf — Art, in six different ways or manners.

Sechste, *adj.* sixth. —, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Mus.] the sixth. [(part).

Sechstel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) the sixth

Sechstelkreis, } *m.* [Astron., Math.,
Sechstelzirkel, } Mar.] sextant.

Sechstens, *adv.* sixthly, in the sixth place.

Sechst(e)halb, *adj. indect.* five and a half.

Sech(s)zehn, *adj.* sixteen.

Sech(s)zehnender, *m* stag with sixteen antlers.

Sech(s)zehnlöthig, *adj.* of eight ounces, eight-ounced.

Sech(s)zehnzöllig, *adj* sixteen inches long, thick, wide, [Zimmerl ꝛc.] sixteen-inch...

Sech(s)zehnte, *adj.* sixteenth. -ns, *adv.* in the sixteenth place etc.

Sech(s)zehntel, *n* (-s, *pl.* —) the sixteenth (part).

Sech(s)zehntelform, *f.* } [Buchb.]
Sech(s)zehntelformat, *n.* } sixteens.
Sech(s)zehntelgröße, *f.* }

Sechzig, *adj.* sixty; threescore (years etc.).

Sechzigjährig, *adj.* sixty years old, sexagenary.

Sechziger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. —, *f.* -inn, man, woman sixty years old or of

age, a man etc. of three score, a sexagenarian. 2. wine of the year 1760. 3. [Piketsp.] pique. Einen – machen, to pique.

Sechzigste, *adj.* sixtieth. –l, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) the sixtieth (part). –ns, *adv.* in the sixtieth place.

Secieren, *v. a* to dissect.

Seckel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. purse. 2. treasury. 3. [Judenth.] shekel.

Seckelamt, *n.* treasury, fisc; *it.* bursarship.

Seckelblume, *f.* African evergreen cyanothus.

Seckelkraut, *n.* shepherd's purse or pouch.

Seckelmeister, *m.* treasurer, purser, purse-bearer, bursar. Amt eines –, bursarship, the office of a bursar etc.

Seckelschneider, *m.* cut-purse.

Seckelsenf, *m.* s. Seckelkraut.

Seckeln, *v. a.* to put in a purse, to purse.

Seckler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) purse-maker or seller; leather-breeches maker.

Secr.. } **Secu..** } s. Sekr.., Seku.., Sekt..

Sect.. } [salt.

Sedativsalz, *n.* [Chem.] sedative

Sedez, *n.* (–es) –, –format, *n.* [Buchh.] sixteens.

Sediment, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) sediment, settlings. [water.

Seditzer, *adj.* –Wasser, Seditz

See, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –n) lake.

See, **) f. (pl.* –n) 1. sea. Zur – gehörig, marine, maritime, naval, sea.. ; die hohe, offene, offenbare –, main sea, open sea, [Mar.] offing; the high seas; zur –, by sea; an der –, on the seaside; Handel zur –, (maritime) commerce; in – gehen od. stechen, to set sail, to put (out) to sea, to bear off; in – gehend (v. Schiffen), outward-bound; die – halten, to keep the sea; to be sea-worthy; die – gewinnen, to get sea-room. 2. [Mar.] sea. Lange, kurze, hohe, schwere –, long, short, high, heavy sea; die – geht Süd an, the sea sets to the southward; die – geht hoch, the waves run mountain(s) high, the sea runs high.

Seaal, *m.* conger (-eel).

Seadler, *m.* osprey or osprey, fish-hawk, sea eagle.

Seaffe, *m.* sea-ape.

Seakademie, *f.* naval school, naval (or marine) academy, navigation-school.

Seamsel, *f.* king-fisher.

Seanemone, *f.* sea-anemony, the animal flower.

Seangelegenheiten, *f. pl.* maritime, nautical or naval affairs. [fish.

Seapfel, *m.* sea-apple; *it.* button-

Searm, *m.* arm of the sea, frith or firth.

Seabank, *f.* flat, sand-bank under water, a shoal or shallow.

Seebär, *m.* sea-bear.

Seebarbe, *f.* mullet.

Seebarsch, } *m.* sea-perch, sea-bass.
Seebärs, }

Seebaum, *m.* bar of (or at) a harbour.

Seebefehlshaber, *m.* admiral.

Seebeschreibung, *f.* description of the sea; hydrography.

Seebesen, *m.* sea-broom.

Seebeute, *f.* prize. [sea-jelly.

Seebeutel, *m.* [Naturg.] holothuria,

Seebiber, *m.* sea-otter.

Seeblase, *f.* holothuria.

Seeblume, *f.* nenuphar, water-lily, water-rose, nymphaea.

Seebrauch, *m.* s. Seegebrauch.

Seebrief, *m.* sea letter, passport, ship's papers.

Seebuch, *n.* log-book.

Seecadett, *m.* midshipman.

Seecompaß, *m.* marioer's (or sea-) compass.

Seeconsulat, *n.* maritime court.

Seedienst, *m.* maritime (naval or sea-) service, service in the navy.

Seedrache, *m.* sea-dragon, weever or weaver.

Seedrossel, *f.* sea-thrush.

Seeeichel, *f.* centre-fish.

Seeeinhorn, *n.* sea-unicorn, narw(h)al.

Seeelster, *f.* hem-tope, sea-pie, pica marina.

Seeengel, *m.* angel-fish (or ray).

Seeerz, *n.* iron-ore found in marshy ground(s).

Seeetat, *m.* navy, marine.

Seefahrer, *m.* navigator, seaman, mariner, sailor, ♀ sea-farer.

Seefahrt, *f.* navigation, voyage.

Seefalk, *m.* sea-hawk.

Seefasan, *m.* sea pheasant, the pin-tailed duck.

Seefeige, *f.* fig shell.

Seefest, *adj.* [Mar.] – (v. Schiffen), sea-worthy; tight and snug.

Seefeuer, *n.* s. Seelaterne.

Seefisch, *m.* sea-fish.

Seeflasche, *f.* [Schth.] orb, orbis, skull-fish.

Seefloh, *m.* sug.

Seeflotte, *f.* fleet.

Seeflünder, *m.* imber.

Seeforelle, *f.* sea-trout; *it.* salmo

Seefuchs, } lavaretus.

Seefracht, *f.* freight.

Seefrachtbrief, *m.* bill of lading.

Seefräulein, *n.* mermaid.

Seefreibeuter, *m.* privateer.

Seefrosch, *m.* monk's hood.

Seefüße, *m. pl.* – und Seehäute haben, [Mar.] to have sea-legs.

Seegallerte, *f.* pipe-weed.

Seegarnele, *f.* shrimp, prawn.

Seegat, *n.* [Mar.] fair way, channel, track.

Seegebräuche, *m.* } *pl.* usages,
Seegewohnheiten, *f.* } customs of the sea. [at sea.

Seegefahr, *f.* sea-risk, hazard or risk

Seegefecht, *n.* sea-fight, marine engagement, engagement at sea, naval combat, an action (at sea).

Seegericht, *n.* court of admiralty.

Seegeschäfte, *n. pl.* shipping business.

Seegeschrei, *n.* watchword of (the) mariners; *it.* cheers of the sailors.

Seegesetz, *n.* maritime law.

Seegewächs, *n.* marine plant or production. [Neptune.

Seegott, *m.* sea-god, marine God;

Seegras, *n.* sea-grass, sea-weed. –bänke, *f. pl.* meadows of sea-weed.

Seegrille, *f.* lobster. [green.

Seegrün, *adj.* sea-green. – *n.* sea-

Seehafen, *m.* sea-port. [crow.

Seehäher, *m.* sea-gull, sea-cob, sea-

Seehahn, *m.* gurnard, sea-cock.

Seehaltend, *adj.* [Mar.] s. Seefest.

Seehände, *f. pl.* s. Seefüße.

Seehandel, *m.* sea-trade, trade at sea, (sea-)commerce, maritime commerce.

Seehandlung, *f.* s. Seehandel.

–sgesellschaft, *f.* society of maritime commerce, sea-trading company.

Seehase, *m.* lump fish, lump-sucker; sea-hare.

Seeheer, *n.* naval army.

Seeheld, *m.* naval hero.

Seehelm, *m.* helmet shell.

Seeheuschrecke, *f.* white shrimp.

Seehorn, *n.* buccinum, whelk.

Seehose, *f.* water-spout.

Seehuhn, *n.* sea-fowl, marine fowl, sea-duck; *it.* sole.

Seehund, *m.* sea dog, sea-calf, (the common) seal, phoca. –sfell, *n.*, –shaut, *f.* seal-skin.

Seeigel, *m.* sea-urchin sea-hedgehog.

Seekalb, *m.* sea-calf, sea dog, seal phoca.

Seekante, *f.* s. Seeküste.

Seekarpfen, *m.* lake-carp.

Seekarte, *f.* sea map, (sea-) chart, hydrographical map. Die ebene od. platte –, plain-chart. –nzeichner, *m.* hydrographer.

Seekatze, *f.* sea-sleeve.

Seekennung, *f.* [Mar.] sea-mark(s).

Seekiddis, *m.* sea-dotterel.

Seekiele, *m. pl.* Hamburgh quills.

Seekiste, *f.* sea-chest.

Seekohl, *m.* tree-cabbage, soldanel, Glattes –, sea-cabbage, sea-cale, sea-colewort.

Seekrähe, *f.* sea-crow, sea-gull.

Seekrank, *adj.* sea-sick. –heit, *f.* sea-sickness; die –heit haben, *f.* to be sea-sick.

Seekraut, *n.* s. Seegras.

Seekrebs, *m.* lobster.

Seekrieg, *m.* sea-war. –skunst, *f.* naval tactics.

Seekröpfer, *m.* s. Seeflasche.

Seekuh, *f.* sea-cow.

Seekunde, *f.* nautics.

Seeküste, *f.* the coast, maritime or sea-coast, sea-side, shore or beach (of the sea), strand.

Seelaterne, } *f.* lantern; *it.* light-
Seeleuchte, } house (for the direction of seamen), watch-tower, watch-light, pharos, beacon.

Seeleute, *f. pl.* seamen, seafaring men, mariners, sailors.

Seelente, *f. pl.* seamen, seafaring men, mariners, sailors.

---

*) For words not to be found under See look under Meer.

Seelilie, *n.* scolopendra.
Seelilie, *f.* sea lily, sea-palm.
Seelöwe, *m.* sea-lion.
Seeluft, *f.* sea-air.
Seeluftchen, *n.* sea-breeze.
Seemacht, *f.* power at sea; naval force, marine or sea-forces; *it.* maritime power or state, naval power.
Seemagazin, *n.* naval or sea-store.
Seemann, *m.* navigator, seaman, sailor, mariner.
Seemännisch, *adj.* sailor-like, seaman-like.
Seemannskunst, *f.* seamanship.
Seemannstreu, *f.* [Vol.] sea-holly, sea-holm.
Seemaus, *f.* sea-mouse.
Seemeernadel, *f.* needle-fish.
Seemeile, *f.* knot sea-mile, sea-league.
Seemensch, *m.* triton.
Seemesser, *m.* thalassometer.
Seemewe, *f.* sea-mew.
Seeminister, *m.* minister of naval affairs; [Engl.] First Lord of the Admiralty.
Seemoos, *n.* sea-moss.
Seemornell, *m.* turn-stone, sea-dotterel.
Seemuschel, *f.* sea-shell, marine shell.
Seenadel, *m* sea-navel.
Seenadel, *f.* sea-needle.
Seenatter, *f.* sea-aspic.
Seenebel, *m.* fog at sea.
Seenelke, *f.* thrift.
Seenessel, *f.* sea-nettle, sea-anemone.
Seeoffizier, *m.* sea officer, marine or naval officer; officer of the marines.
Seeohr, *n.* Venus' ear.
Seeorfe, *f.* sea-ruff.
Seeotter, *f.* sea-otter.
Seepapagei, *m.* sea-parrot, puffin.
Seepaß, *m.* s. **Seebrief**.
Seepferd, *n.* 1. river-horse, hippopotamus. 2. walrus, morse, sea-horse.
Seepflanze, *f.* sea-plant.
Seepostbüreau, *n.* ship-letter office.
Seeprotest, *m.* captain's protest.
Seerabe, *m.* sea-cormorant.
Seeräuber, *m.* pirate, corsair; picaroon. –hauptmann, *m.* piratical commander. –isch, *adj.* piratical. –schiff, *n.* piratical ship, a pirate. –zug, *m.* piratical expedition.
Seeräuberei, *f.* piracy. – treiben, to pirate, to scour the seas.
Seeraum, *m.* } [Mar.] sea-room.
Seerämme, *f.* }
Seerecht, *n.* maritime law(s).
Seereise, *f.* voyage.
Seerichter, *m.* admiralty-judge.
Seerüstung, *f.* naval armament.
Seesache, *f.* sea matter, naval affair.
Seesalz, *n.* sea-salt, bay-salt. –säure, *f.* [Chem.] muriatic acid.
Seeschaden, *m.* average.
Seeschaum, *m.* sea-foam, spray.
Seeschäumer, *m.* pirate, corsair.
Seeschiff, *n.* sea-ship, vessel –fahrt, *f.* sea-navigation; f. **Seefahrt**.

*) For words not to be found under **See** look under **Meer**.

Seeschildkröte, *f.* sea-tortoise, sea-turtle.
Seeschlacht, *f.* battle at sea, sea fight. [(naval) action.
Seeschlange, *f.* sea-serpent.
Seeschnecke, *f.* sea snail.
Seeschule, *f.* s. **Seekadettenakademie**.
Seeschwalbe, *f.* sea-swallow, tern.
Seesieg, *m.* naval victory.
Seesoldat, *m.* marine. [head.
Seesonne, *f.* the basket fish, Medusa's
Seespiegel, *m.* (smooth) surface of the sea; *it.* [Mar.] directory for the course of a ship.
Seesprache, *f.* sea language, nautical terms, terms in navigation.
Seestadt, *m.* maritime power or state.
Seestachelbeere, *m.* Kleiner –, spined stickle-back; großer –, fifteen-spined stickle-back.
Seestadt, *f.* sea-town, maritime town
Seestädter, *m.* inhabitant of a dto.
Seestern, *m.* sea-star, star-fish, sea-pad, asterias. Mondförmiger –, sea-moon.
Seestichling, *m.* stickle-back.
Seestorch, *m.* booby.
Seestrecke, *f.* extent of sea.
Seestrich, *m.* latitude, space of the sea; station of a ship at sea.
Seestück, *n.* [Mal.] sea-piece.
Seestuhl, *m.* astronomical stool (on board of ships).
Seesturm, *m.* storm at sea.
Seetang, *m.* tang, tangle, sea-tangle; sea-pond-weed.
Seeteufel, *m.* 1. [Ichth.] sea-devil. 2. [Ornith.] sea-coot. [mal.
Seethier, *n* sea-animal, marine ani-
Seetonne, *f.* 1. buoy. 2. [Kunch.] telescope.
Seetraube, *f.* mangrove-grape.
Seetreffen, *n.* s. **Seeschlacht**.
Seetrift, *f.* varec, wrack, sea-wrack, sea-wreck, sea-oak, sea-tangle; *it.* [Mar.] wreck, waveson.
Seetruppen, *f. pl.* marines.
Seetüchtig, *adj.* sea-worthy; f. **Seefest**. –keit, *f.* sea-worthiness.
Seeuhr, *f.* time-piece, chronometer.
Seeungeheuer, *n.* sea monster, sea-beast.
Seeusang, *f.* s. **Seegebräuche**.
Seeverkehr, *m.* maritime intercourse.
Seevogel, *m.* sea-bird.
Seevolk, *n.* 1. maritime nation. 2 [Schiffsvolk] crew.
Seewarte, *f.* light-house.
Seewärts, *adv.* seaward. – anlegen, [Mar.] to stand off.
Seewalfer, *n.* sea-water.
Seewesen, *n.* maritime, naval or sea-affairs; navy, marine.
Seewind, *m.* sea-wind, sea-breeze, wind that blows from the sea.
Seewolf, *m.* sea-wolf; *it* dog-fish.
Seewort, *n.* nautical term, terot in navigation
Seewurf, *m.* jetsom, jetson, jettison.
Seewurm, *m.* sea-worm.
Seezeughaus, *n.* arsenal of the navy, naval arsenal.
Seezug, *m.* naval expedition.
Seezunge, *f.* [Ichth.] sole.

Seeland, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Zealand.
Seele, *f.* (pl. –n) 1. soul; mind. Das Fest aller –n. [Kath.] All-Souls; der Tag aller –en, All-Souls day; das thut mir in der – weh, that grieves me to the (very) heart; bei meiner –! upon my soul! 2. ± a) soul. Keine – (weiß davon ꝛc.), not a soul; keine lebende oder lebendige –, not a living soul; ein geschickter Beichtvater ist die – einer Armee, is the soul of an army; er war eine gute –, he was a good soul; Paris zählt (oder in Paris sind) mehr als 900,000 –n, in Paris there are more than nine hundred thousand souls. b) – (eines Federkiels), pith; – (einer Kanone), inside.
Seelenamt, *n.* [Kath.] mass said for departed souls, soul-mass, requiem.
Seelentröstend, } *adj.* delighting,
Seelerfreuend, } rejoicing, re-
Seelerquickend ꝛc.,) freshing etc. the soul, soul cheering, soul-comforting.
Seelenlos, *adj.* soulless.
Seelsorge ꝛc., f. **Seelensorge** ꝛc.
Seelenadel, *m.* nobleness of mind, nobility of soul, ☾ soul.
Seelenandacht, *f.* inmost devotion.
Seelenangst, *f.* extreme pain of mind, anguish, agony. — *adv.* ☾ Mir war –, I was in a mortal fright.
Seelenarzt, *m.* physician of (or to) the soul.
Seelenbange, *adv.* f. **Seelenangst**
Seelenforscher, *m.* psychologist.
Seelenforschung, *f.* psychology.
Zur – gehörig, psychologic(al).
Seelenfreund, *m.* intimate friend.
Seelenfrieden, *m.* peace of mind.
Seelenfroh, *adj.* ☾ very glad, most happy.
Seelengröße, *f.* greatness of soul.
Seelenhirt, *m.* pastor.
Seelenhoheit, *f.* elevation of mind.
Seelenkampf, *m* struggle of the soul.
Seelenkraft, *f* power of the soul or mind, faculty.
Seelenkrank, *adj.* soul-sick, diseased in mind or soul. –heit, *f.* infirmity of the soul.
Seelenkunde, } f. psychology. Zur –
Seelenlehre, } gehörig, psychologic(al).
Seelenleiden, *n.* soul-trouble.
Seelenlust, *f.* delight of the soul.
Seelen(en)**messe**, *f.* s. **Seel**(en)**amt**.
Seelenrausch, *m.* intoxication of the mind or soul.
Seelenregister, *n.* register of souls.
Seelenruhe, *f.* tranquillity or peace of mind.
Seelenschlaf, } *m* sleep of the
Seelenschlummer, } soul.
Seelensorge, *f.* the care of souls, spiritual charge, cure, pastorship, pastoral care.
Seelensorger, *m.* (spiritual) pastor, minister (of the Gospel). – werden, to settle in the ministry etc.; einem – geben, pastor, pastor-like, pastorly. –amt, *n.* pastorate, pastorship.
Seelenstärke, *f.* firmness of mind streogth of (the) mind, fortitude, nerve.

Seeletag, *m.* [Kath.] All-Souls day.
Seelenvergnügt, *adj.* ☾ most happy. Ich war – über ꝛc., I was satisfied to my heart's content with etc.
Seelenverkäufer, *m.* kidnapper; trapanner of souls; [Nar.] crimp.
Seelenverwandten, *n.* kindred, power of the mind. [intimate.
Seelenvertraut, *adj.* ☾ very familiar,
Seelenverwandt, *adj.* congenial
–schaft, *f.* congeniality, congenialness.
Seelenvoll, *adj.* full of soul, feeling.
Seelenwanderung, *f.* transmigration (of souls), metempsychosis, + transanimation.
Seelenwonne, *f.* ☾ Seelenlust.
Seelenzustand, *m.* state of one's soul.
Seelenzwang, *m.* spiritual bondage.
Seeling, *f.* [Mar.] bed of a ship.
Sege, *f.* –, –neß, *n.* –ngarn, *n.* seam.
Segel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) sail. Das große –, main sail; die große –, courses; unter – gehen, to set sail, to put to sea or off; die – ausspannen, beisetzen, to bend (make) sail; alle – ausspannen, beisetzen, to crowd sail, to carry a press of sail; ein lateinisches –, a lateen sail; mit allen –n gehen, fahren, to sail (or go) large, to go booming. die – umlegen, to tack about; eine Flotte von hundert –n, a fleet of a hundred sail; die – streichen, einziehen, a) to strike sail; b) ☾ to strike sail, to give in, to give way, to how (to, pov).
Segelähnlich, *adj.* like a sail.
Segelbalken *m.* midship-beam.
Segelbaum, *m.* mast.
Segelboden, *m.* sail-loft.
Segelfertig, ☾ *adj.* ready to (set) sail.
Segelklar, ☾ ready for sea. Sich fertig machen, to get under sail, to put off, to bend sails.
Segelgarn, *n.* (sail-) twine.
Segelfahn, *m.* sailing boat.
Segelkundig, *adj.* skilled in nautics.
Segelkunst, *f.* art of sailing, navigation.
Segellos, *adj.* and *adv.* stript of the sails, without sails.
Segelmacher, *m.* sail-maker.
Segelnachen, *m.* ☾ Segelfahn.
Segelnadel, *f.* sail-maker's needle.
Segelordnung, *f.* order of sailing.
Segelring, *m.* ring of a sail.
Segelschiff, *n.* sailing vessel.
Segelspiel, *n.* a set or suit of sails. Ein doppeltes, two sets of sail.
Segelspinne, *f.* cross-spider, hazel spider.
Segelstange, *f.* (sail-) yard.
Segelsteif, *adj.* [Mar.] stiff.
Segeltuch, *n.* sail-cloth, canvass.
Segelwerk, *n.* (all) the sails.
Segelwetter, *n.* weather favorable for sailing
Segelbar, *adj.* in a state to sail, in sailing trim, ready for sea.
Seg(e)ler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. sailor, navigator, one that sails. 2. – (v. Schiffen), (a heavy, fast, prime etc.) sailer. 3. [Naturg.] nautilus.

Segeln, *v. n.* (u. w. haben and sein) to sail. In einen Hafen –, to stand in for (to sail into) a harbor(u)r; – nach ꝛc., to sail for etc.; mit vollem Winde –, to sail with (or upon) a whole wind; mit halbem Winde –, in go with a tack-wind; gegen in den Wind –, to sail in the wind's eye. – *v. n.* (Ein Schiff) in den Grund –, to sink (by running down).
Segen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. blessing, benediction. Den – sprechen, to give the benediction; *it.* to say grace. 2. ☾ blessing, bless. Der – (der Felder), (rich, plenteous) crop. 3. sign of the cross (made with the hand). 4. spell, charm. Den – sprechen über ꝛc., to lay a spell upon etc.
Segenbaum, *m.* savin.
Segendiset, *m.* blessed thistle.
Segenlos, *adj.* unblessed.
Segen(s)reich, *adj.* blissful, rich in blessing.
Segensprecher, *m.* 1. he that gives the benediction. 2. charmer, enchanter, sorcerer, magician. –ch, *f.* magical words, sorcery, charms, spells.
Segen(s)fluch, *m.* benediction.
Segenvoll, *adj.* blessed; ☾ Segen(s)reich.
Segenernte, *f.* abundant (joyful [etc.) harvest.
Segensfülle, *f.* abundance of blessings.
Segenshand, *f.* blessing hand.
Segenskraft, *f.* power of blessings.
Segenstand, *n.* land of blessings.
Segensquelle, *f.* source of blessings.
Segage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) *f.* Riedgras.
Segler, *m.* *f.* Segelfer.
Segment, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Geom.] segment.
Segnen, *v. a.* 1. to bless. Der –de, blesser. 2. to cross. Sich –, to make the sign of the cross (as Catholics in devotion), to cross one's self. 3. to charm, enchant or spell (-bind).
Segner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) blesser.
Segnung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) blessing, benediction.
Sehbar, *adj.* visible.
Sehe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) ☾ sight, eye-sight; eye; [Anat.] crystalline humor or lens.
Sehache ꝛc., *f.* ☾ Sehachse ꝛc.
Sehachse, *f.* axis of the eye, optic axis.
Sehglas, *n.* eye-glass.
Sehkunde, ☾ *f.* optics.
Sehkunst, ☾
Sehkünstler, *m.* optician.
Sehlinse, *f.* [Anat.] crystalline humor or lens
Sehnerv, *m.* visual or optic nerve.
Sehpunkt, *m.* visual point, point of sight.
Sehrohr, *n.* telescope, optic tube.
Sehstrahl, *m.* visual ray.
Sehvermögen, *n.* the faculty of vision, sight. [ser, *m.* optometer.
Sehweite, *f.* visual distance. –mes-
Sehwerkzeug, *n.* organ of sight.
Sehwinkel, *m.* optic or visual angle.
Sehziel, *n.* *f.* Sehpunkt.
Sehen, *irr. v. n.* 1. to see, to look; *f.* Sehen *v. n.* 2. (aussehen) to look. Ähnlich od. gleich –, to look like, to resemble; das sieht ihm ähnlich, gleich, that looks like him, that's like him; blaß, roth ꝛc., – to look pale, red etc. 3. – auf ꝛc., to care for, to mind; to respect, regard or consider. 4. – auf, nach ꝛc. (v. Sachen), to look into. (Die Fenster) sieht nach dem Garten, looks into the garden. – *ir. v. a.* 1. to see; to behold. to view. Gut –, to have a good sight; nicht gut –, to be short- (or dim-) sighted; weit –, to see a great way off; wieder –d werden, to recover one's sight, to regain the use of one's eyes; zum Fenster hinaus –, to look out at (from or o of) the window; – auf ꝛc., to look at etc., in ꝛc. hinein –, to look into; – nach ꝛc., to look after; Etwas, Ein nen gern –, to like a thing, a person; gern gesehen sein, to be liked; ich will gern –, wo es hinaus will, I long to see the issue of it; – lassen, to let (*c. acc.*) see or be seen, to show; sich – lassen, to appear; sie lassen sich nirgends –, they are no where to be seen; siehe da! sehet! behold! look (there)! 2. ☾ to see, to perceive. Daraus sehe ich, by this I see; daraus ist zu –, hence it appears; seine Lust an ꝛc. –, to have a pleasure in etc. b) to see, to try.
Sehenswerth, ☾ *adj.* worth seeing.
Sehenswürdig, ☾ curious, remarkable.
Sehenswürdigkeit, *f.* 1. state of being etc., curiousness, remarkableness. 2. (*pl.* –en) curiosity, remarkable object, ☾ a sight.
Seher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. seer, prophet. 2. astrologer.
Seheramt, *n.* office of a etc.
Seherblick, *m.* prophetic look.
Sehergabe, *f.* prophetic inspiration *it.* second sight.
Seherkunst, *f.* prophetic art; *it.* astrology. [ess.
Seherinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) seer, prophet-
Sehne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Anat.] sinew tendon; *it.* – (an einem Bogen), string. 2. [Geom.] subtense, chord.
Sehnenbächelchen, *n.* *pl.* sesamoidal bones.
Sehnenschmiere, *f.* [Anat.] joint-oil, synovia synovy.
Sehnenverletzung, *f.* – (bei Pferden), upper attaint.
Sehnen, *v. refl.* Sich – nach ꝛc., to long for or after. to yearn for; sich nach Hause –, to long to return home, to be home-sick. [ous
Sehnicht, *adj.* like a sinew, tendin-
Sehnig, *adj.* tendinous, full of tendons, sinewy, brawny.
Sehnlich, *adj.* longing, anxious, passionate, ardent, heart-felt. – *adv.* anxiously etc.
Sehnsucht, *f.* longing, ardent wish or desire, aspiration. – der Liebe, love-longing. [t'g.
Sehnsuchtsvoll, *adj.* *f.* Sehnsuch-
Sehnsüchtig, *adj.* longing, yearning, ardent; *f.* Sehnlich.
Sehr, *adv.* very, much, greatly. – wohl, very well; – gut, very good, very well; wie –, how much; allzu –, too much

so — daß ꝛc., so much that; gar —, very much; wenn er es auch noch so — verlangen sollte, should he desire it (n)ever so much.

Seiche, *f.* ⊙ piss, urine.

Seichen, *v. n.* and *n.* ⊙ to piss, to urine.

Seichameise, *f.* pismire

Seichblume, *f.* pissabed, dandelion.

Seichrinne, *f.* pissing conduit.

Seichtopf, *m.* pisa-pot.

Seichwinkel, *m.* pissing corner.

Seicher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -inn) he that pisses, pisser.

Seichern, *v. n.* ⊙ Es feichert mich. I want to piss etc.; *f.* Seichen.

Seicht, *adj.* 1. shallow, shoal, flat, —e Stelle, shallow, shoal, shelf, sand bank, flat, ford. 2. ± shallow, superficial; slender, frivolous. Ein —er Kopf, a shallow mind (pate).

Seichtkörpig, *adj.* shallow-brained, shallow-pated.

Seichten, *v. n.* to make shallow, ± to shallow.

Seichtheit, } *f.* 1. shallowness.
Seichtigkeit, } 2. ± shallowness, superficialness; slenderness; frivolousness.

Seichtling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) smatterer, one who has only a slight superficial knowledge.

Seide, *f.* (*pl.* —n) silk. Rohe, gewirkte, gezwirnte —, raw, wrought, twisted silk; — zwirchen, to sleave silk: — fechten, to boil *or* blench silk; mit — durchziehen, bewinden, überspinnen, to gu(m)mp; feine — spinnen det ꝛc., *Prov.* not to profit by etc.

Seideweich, *adj.* (as) soft as silk.

Seidenarbeit, *f.* silk-work. —er, *m.* silk manufacturer, silk-weaver.

Seidenartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like silk, silky.

Seidenbast, *m.* a kind of bast from which inferior silk is obtained.

Seidenbau, *m.* breeding or keeping of silk-worms.

Seidenbaumwolle, *f.* seven-leaved silk cotton tree.

Seidenbinse, *f.* cotton grass.

Seidendreher, } *m.* (silk-)thrower.
Seidenzwirner, }

Seidendrucker, *m.* silk-printer. —ei, *f.* place where silk is printed. [woven.

Seidenei, *n.* cocoon, cod of the silk.

Seidenfabrik, *f.* silk-(mann)factory.

Seidenfaden, *m* silk thread.

Seidenfärber, *m.* silk dyer. —ei, *f.* trade, house of a etc.

Seidengehäuse, *n.* *f.* Seidenei.

Seidenhandel, *m.* silk-trade.

Seidenhändler, *m.* one who deals in silks, silk-man, a dealer in silks, silk-merchant; mercer, silk-mercer.

Seidenhandlung, *m.* the business of a mercer etc., *f.* Seidenhandel.

Seidenhase, *m.* Angora-rabbit.

Seidenhaspel, *m.* silk-reel.

Seidenhäuschen, *n.* cocoon.

Seidenhut, *m.* silk hat.

Seidenkantnchen, *n.* *f.* Seidenhase.

Seidenkram, *m.* mercery.

Seidenkrämer, *m.* mercer.

Seidenkraut, *n* lady's lace.

Seidenmanufaktur, *f.* *f.* Seidenfabrik.

Seidenmühle, *f.* silk-mill.

Seidenpapier, *n.* silk-paper; tissue-paper. [wort.

Seidenpflanze, *f.* Syrian swallow-

Seidenraupe, *f.* (caterpillar of) the silk-worm. —nfarbig, *adj.* bombycinous.

Seidenschmetterling, *m.* moth of the silk-worm.

Seidenschnur, *f.* silk lace or string.

Seidenschwanz, } *m.* (Ornith.) Bohe-
Seidenschweif, } mian chatterer. Der purpurrothe —, pompadour.

Seidenspinner, *m.* (*f.* -inn) silk spinner, (silk-)thrower.

Seidenspule, *f.* spool of silk.

Seidensticker, *m* (*f.* -inn) embroiderer in silk. —ei, *f.* embroidery in silk. silk-embroidery. [denying.

Seidenstoff, *m.* silk-stuff; *f.* Sei-

Seidenwaaren, *f. pl.* silks, silk-stuffs, silk-wares. [silk, silk-wadding.

Seidenwatte, *f.* wadding made of

Seidenweber, *m.* silk-weaver. —ei, *f.* trade of a etc.

Seidenwinde, *f.* silk-reel.

Seidenwirker, *m.* } *f.* Seidenwe-
Seidenwirkerei, *f.* } ber, Seidenweberei.

Seidenwurm, *m.* silk-worm.

Seidenzeug, *m.* and *n.* silk-stuff, silk-cloth, silken cloth. —e, *pl.* silks etc

Seidenzucht, *f.* *f.* Seidenbau.

Seidenzwirner, *m.* *f.* Seidendreher. [plat.

Seidel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) — (Wein ꝛc.).

Seidelweise, *adv.* by pints.

Seidelbast, *m.* (-es) spurge-olive.

Seidelrinde, *f.* } spurge - flax.
Seidenrinde, }

Seiden, *adj* 1. silk, silken. —e Strümpfe, silk stockings. —e Waaren, *f.* Seidenwaaren. 2. ± silken, silky, soft (to the touch), smooth.

Seife, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. soap Mit — waschen, to soap. — sieden, to make soap; bunte —, mottled soap. 2. (Min.) place where ore is washed, buddle. [berry.

Seifenapfel, *m.* soap-apple, soap-

Seifenartig, *adj.* soapy, resembling or like soap, saponaceous.

Seifenasche, *f.* soap-ashes.

Seifenbaum, } *m.* soap-tree,
Seifenbeerbaum, } soap-berry tree.

Seifenbeere, *f.* soap-berry.

Seifenblase, *f.* soap-bubble.

Seifendose, *f.* soap-box.

Seifenerde, *f.* soap-earth, marl; fuller's earth.

Seifenlauge, *f.* (soap-)suds.

Seifenkraut, *n.* } soap-wort.
Seifenwurzel(n), }

Seifenkugel, *f.* soap-ball. wash-ball.

Seifenlauge, *f.* soap-lye.

Seifenpflaster, *n.* soap-plaster.

Seifenpulver, *n.* shaving powder.

Seifenschälchen, *n* soap-dish.

Seifenschaum, *m.* lather, the foam of soap.

Seifensieder, *m.* soap-boiler. —asche, *f.* f Seifenasche. —ei, *f.* trade of a soap boiler; *it* soap-house or manufactory. —handwerk, *n* trade of a soap-boiler.

Seifenspiritus, } *m.* (Chem.) spirit
Seifengeist, } of soap.

Seifenstein, *m* soap stone, steatite.

Seifentalg, *m* soap-tallow.

Seifenwasser, *n* soap-water, water impregnated with soap, suds.

Seifenwerk, *n.* f. Seife Nr. 2.

Seifenzäpfchen, *n.* suppository.

Seifen, *v. n.* 1. to soap. 2. (Min.) —, Seif(e)nen, to wash (ore).

Seif(e)ner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (Min.) washer (of ore), buddler.

Seifer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -inn) he that soaps, a soaper (in etc.).

Seifficht, *adj.* f. Seifenartig.

Seifig, *adj.* soapy. [heu.

Seige, Seigen, f. Seihe. Sei-

Seiger, *adj.* (Min.) perpendicular.

Seigergerade, } *adj.* perpendicular,
Seigerrecht, }

Seigerlinie, *f.* perpendicular line.

Seigerschacht, *m.* plumb shaft.

Seigertiefe, } *f.* perpendicular depth.
Seigertenfe, }

Seiger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. (Min.) perpendicular line. 2. he that strains or filters. 3. strainer, colander, filter. 4. clock, watch, pendulum.

Seigerabtreiber, *m.* (Metallurg.) refiner of metals. [affinage.

Seigerarbeit, *f.* refining of metals,

Seigerglätte, *f.* scum, litharge got by the refining of metals.

Seigerherd, *m.* } refining house.
Seigerhütte, *f.* }

Seigerofen, *m* refining furnace.

Seigerer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (Metallurg.) refiner.

Seigern, *v. n.* 1. (Min.) to sink (a shaft); to measure the depth (of a shaft) with a plumb-line, to determine by the plumb-line, to make perpendicular. 2. (Metallurg.) to refine, to separate the silver from the copper. [ning, refinement.

Seigerung, *f.* (Metallurg.) refi-

Seihe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. straining, filtering, filtration. 2. strainer, filter, colander, sieve. 3. sediment, dregs, settlings, lees, colature.

Seihen, *v. a.* to strain, to filter.

Seihegefäß ꝛc., f. Seihgefäß ꝛc.

Seihbeutel, *m.* bolting or straining cloth, bolter. [er.

Seihgefäß, *n.* filtering vessel, strain-

Seihkorb, *m.* straining or filtering basket.

Seihpapier, *n* sinking paper.

Seihsack, *m.* straining bag; (Pharm.) Hippocrates' sleeve.

Seihstein, *m.* filtering stone.

Seihstroh, *n.* straw used for straining or filtering.

Seihtrichter, *m.* strainer, colander.

Seihtuch, *n.* straining cloth, strainer

Seiher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) f. Seiger Nr. 2, and 3.

Seil, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) 1. rope, cord; line. Das — zum Läuten, bell-rope; auf

dem –e tanzen, to dance upon the rope. 2. ‡ An einem –e ziehen, to pull at the same rope

Seilbrecher, *m.* s. Seiler.

Seilhaken, *m.* [Min.] iron hook bent at both ends.

Seilkraut, *n* (common) elub-moss, wolf's claw.

Seiltanzen, *n.* rope-dancing.

Seiltänzer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) rope-dancer, † rope-walker, funambulist. –stange, *f.* poy. –tisch, *adj.* and *adv.* funambulatory, like a rope-dancer.

Seilwerk, *n.* ropes, cords, cordage; [Mar.] rigging.

Seilen, *v. a.* to lurnish or fasten with ropes or cords; *it.* [Mar.] to sail. f. Segeln

Seiler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) rope maker, rope spinner, cord-maker, † roper. *Prov.* ○ Mir deß –s Tochter Hochzeit halten, to be hanged.

Seilerbahn, *f.* rope-walk, rope-yard

Seilerhandwerk, *n.* rope-maker's trade.

Seilermeister, *m.* master rope-maker.

Seilerplatz, *m.* s. Seilerbahn.

Seilerrad, *n.* rope-spinner's reel (or wheel).

Seim, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) mucilaginous fluid. Honig–, virgin-honey; Gersten–, thick barley-water.

Seimhonig, *m.* virgin-honey; *it* strained honey.

Seimen, *v. a.* (Honig) –, to strain, to clarify; (Gerste) –, to gain water from etc. –, *v. n* to yield honey etc.

Seimicht, } *adj.* mucilaginous.
Seimig, }

Sein, *ir. o. n.* s. Seyn

Sein, (*s.* –n, –) *pron. poss* 1. his; its. – Feind, his enemy; diese –e Vermessenheit, this temerity of his; –e Handschuhe (aus u. außerhen ꝛc.), one's gloves; zu –er Zeit, in good time, in due time, in its own time; (die Uhr ꝛc.) ist –, o is his; der, die, das –e, his, s. Seinige. 2. (in Anreden an Untergebene, Bediente ꝛc.) your. (Wer befindet sich) – Vater? your father?

Sein, Seiner, *pron. pers. (gen.* v. Er, Es) of him; of it. Um seiner selbst willen, for his own sake, for the sake of himself, of his own self.

Seinerlei, *adj. indecl.* of his kind or stamp. [for him.

Seinerseits, *adv.* on his part; as

Seinethalben, } *adv.* for
Seinetwegen, } his sake,
Seinetwillen, (um –) on his account, in his behalf.

Seinige, (der, die, das) *pron.* I. his. Das –, das Seine, his property; his due; das – thun, to do one's duty; die –n, die Seinen, his family, his relations, his own people etc. 2. (in Anreden an Bediente ꝛc.) yours.

Seifen, *v. n.* [Mar.] to nip.

Seifing, *f.* (*pl.* –en) gasket. Die –en (*pl.*), nippers, points etc.

Seit, *adv.* and *prep.* since. – gestern, since yesterday; – einiger Zeit, for some time past; erst – einigen Tagen, but some days since; – vier Wochen (habe ich ihn nicht gesehen ꝛc.), these (or for) four weeks.

Seitab, *adv.* apart.

Seitdem, *adv.* since that time, since then, – nicht wieder, never since (then).

Seither, *adv.* since that time, since then; till now, hitherto, up to this (the present) time.

Seitherig, *adj.* existing, done hitherto etc., received up to the present time. Das –e Wetter, the weather we have had till now (or we have been having).

Seitwärts, *adv.* aside, sideways, sidewise, laterally. Sich – wenden od. schlagen, to turn off.

Seitwegs, *adv.* out of the way.

Seite, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (v. Personen, Thieren u. Sachen), side; *it.* – (Fläche), face; – (v. Thieren), side, flank; –, [Mil.] side, flank. Die rechte –, the right side. (eines Pferdes) off-side, (v. Zeugen) right side; die linke –, the left side; (v. Zeugen) the wrong side, (v. Münzen) reverse. (v. Pferden) near side; – (eines Buches), page; – (eines Bollwerkes ꝛc.), [Mil.] flank; – (eines Kamins), wing; die zugeschärfte – (v. Brettern ꝛc.), feather-edge; von der –, sideways, sidewise; von der – ansehen, to leer on or at; von der – aufnehmen, zeichnen, malen, to draw in profile, to profile; auf die –, bei –, aside, apart; bei – setzen, legen, stellen, werfen, to put aside, to put or lay by, to throw by; bei – schaffen, to take out of the way, to remove; bei – gehen, führen (Einen), to take aside; sich auf die – legen (v. Schiffen), to careen, to heel. 2. ‡ aide. Seine schwache –, his weak side; das ist meine empfindlichste –, that's my most sensible part; Scherz bei –! joking apart! jesting aside! sich auf die faule – legen, to grow lazy; bei – setzen, to put by; Einen auf seine – bringen, to bring one over to one's side; auf Jemands – treten, to take any one's side; auf Jemands – sein, to be on one's side, to side with etc.; auf seine(n) –, nach seiner – hin, on neither side; auf einer –, auf der andern (–), on one side, on the other; auf meiner –, von meiner –, on my side, as for me, for (or on) my part; –ns des ꝛc., von –(n) des ꝛc., from, of, by the etc.; von unserer –, on our parts (or side); von –n seiner Mutter, seines Vaters (i. e. von seiner Mutter ꝛc. her vermandt ꝛc.), by the (his) mother's side, by the father's side.

Seitenabriß, *m.* profile.

Seitenader, *f.* lateral vein.

Seitenangriff, *m* [Milit.] attack in the flank

Seitenansicht, *f.* side-view, lateral view (of an object); *it.* profile.

Seitenanzeiger, *m.* [Typ.] register, index (to a book).

Seitenast, *m.* lateral branch.

Seitenbalken, *m.* side-beam.

Seitenbärtige, *s. pl.* – des Spiels, [Mar.] carrick-bits.

Seitenbein, *n.* lateral bone; *it.* parietal bone.

Seitenbewegung, *f.* lateral motion, side-motion. [side-piece.

Seitenbfaft, *n.* side-leaf; side flap;

Seitenblätterig, *adj.* [Bot.] laterifolious.

Seitenblick, *m.* side-look, side-glance, leer

Seitenbrett, *n.* side-board.

Seitengangang, *m.* side-entrance.

Seitenerde, *m.* lateral hair.

Seitenerbschaft, *f.* lateral succession.

Seitenfläche, *f.* surface of the (different) sides; *it.* lateral face.

Seitenfleck, *m.* – (an Schuhen ꝛc.), patch.

Seitenflügel, *m.* side-wing, side-aisle; – (einer Kreuzkirche), transept.

Seitengallerie, *f.* [Mar.] quarter-gallery. Fascht –, quarter-badge.

Seitengasse, *f.* by-street, by-lane.

Seitengebäude, *n.* wing of a building. [mountains.

Seitengebirge, *n.* lateral range of

Seitengewehr, *n.* side-arms, sword.

Seitengiebel, *m.* side-gable end (of a building).

Seitenhieb, *m* 1. side-cut, side-blow. 2. ‡ Indirect blow or taunt; Innuendo.

Seitenhobel, *m.* gouge.

Seitenhütter, *m.* [Typ.] catch-word.

Seitenkopfweh, *n.* pain in the side of the head, megrim.

Seitenlang, *adj.* and *adv.* a page long, pages long.

Seitenlaterne, *f.* [Mar.] side-lantern, quarter-lantern

Seitenleine, *f.* side-rail.

Seitenlinie, *f.* 1. [Geom.] side-line. 2. – (der Verwandtschaft nach), collateral line.

Seitenlücke, *f.* side-lock (or curl).

Seitenlage, *f.* [Chest] side-box.

Seitenmauer, *f.* side-wall.

Seitenrichtung, *f.* side-direction.

Seitenschirm, *m.* side-screen.

Seitenschmerz, *m.* side-ache, stitch or pain in the (one's) side.

Seitenschnitt, *m.* lateral incision.

Seitenschößling, *m.* lateral shoot.

Seitensprung, *m.* 1. side-leap. 2. ‡ turn-off, shift, double, evasion. Einen –, Seitensprünge machen, to swerve from the main point, to double.

Seitenständig, *adj.* [Bot] lateral.

Seitenstechen, *n.* a stitch in the side, pleurisy.

Seitenstoß, *m.* thrust in the flank etc.; [Fechk.] danconade.

Seitenstück, *n.* 1. side-piece. 2. ‡ counterpart; s. Gegenstück.

Seitentakel, *n.* [Mar.] winding tackle of the mast, mast-tackle.

Seitentalje, *f.* [Mar.] side-tackle.

Seitentyor, *m.* side-gate.

Seitenthür, *f.* side-door.

Seitenthurm, *m.* side-tower.

Seitentisch, *m.* side-board, side-table. [gacy.

Seitenvermächtniß, *n.* special le

Seitenverwandte, *m.* and *f.* collateral (relation).

Seitenverwandtschaft, *f.* a collateral degree of kindred; *it.* collateral relations. –ölchen, *n.* collateral fief.

Seitenwand, *f.* side-well.

Seitenweg, *m.* by-way, side-way.

Seitenweh, *n.* a pain in the side, Er hat –, he has (got) a pain in his side.

Seitenwelser, *f. m.* Index (to or of a

Seitenzeiger, } book).

Seitenwendung, *f.* turning aside.

Seitenwerk, *n* [Befestigungsk.] side-work, flank.

Seitenwind, *m.* side-wind, [Mar.] quarter-wind, tack-wind.

Seitenzahl, *f.* number of pages.

Seitenzimmer, *n.* by-room, side-room.

Seitenzweig, *m.* lateral branch.

Seiteln, *v. n.* [Dell.] to lean on one side, to incline, to sidle.

Sekretär, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. secretary. 2. [Ornith.] secretary.

Sekretärstelle, *f.* the office of a secretary, secretaryship.

Sekretariat, *n* (-es, *pl.* -e) *f.* Sekretärstelle.

Sekretion, *f.* (*pl* -en) [Physiol.] secretion.

Sekretionsgefäße, *n pl.* secretory [vessels.

Sekt, *m.* (-es) sack, Canary wine.

Sekte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sect.

Sektion, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. section, dissection. 2. section, division.

Sektirer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) sectary, -ei, *f.* sectarianism.

Sektirisch, *adj.* sectarian.

Sektor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) [Geom.] sector.

Sekular, *adj.* secular.

Sekularisation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) secularization.

Sekularisiren, *v. n.* to secularize.

Sekulum, *n* (-s, *pl.* -la) century.

Sekunda, *f.* 1. [Schul.] second class or division 2. [Sandel] –, -wechsel, *m.* second of exchange. -ner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) scholar of the second class.

Sekundant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) second.

Sekunde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) second.

Sekundenuhr, *f.* watch (or clock) pointing out the seconds, watch etc. with a second-hand.

Sekundenzeiger, *m.* second-hand.

Sekundiren, *v. n.* to second; [Mus.] to accompany.

Selaon, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) selsdon, swain, amoroso. –, *adj.* –, -grün, sea-green.

Selb, (*in comp.*) so many together. Wie sind – sechse, there are six of us.

Selbander, } *pron.* one, two etc.

Selbdritt etc.} with him, her, me etc.

Selbständig etc., *f.* Selbständigkeit.

Selbwalter, *m.* autocrat, -ei, *f.* autocracy.

Selbwaltig, *adj.* autocratic.

Selbe, *pron.* same, self-same, the very same; *f.* Derselbe.

Selbende, *f.* (*pl.*-n) *f.* Sahlband.

Selber, *adv.* *f.* Selbst.

Selbiger, (-ge, -ges) *pron* same, self-same, the very same; *f.* Derselbe.

Selbst, 1. *pron.* self. Ich –, myself, I myself; du –, thyself, thou thyself; ihn –, himself; sich –, himself, one's self, itself; es –, itself; er –, himself, he himself; sie –, herself, she herself; wir –, (we) ourselves; ihr –, (you) yourselves; Sie –, (you) yourself; sie –, (they) themselves; sie wird es – thun, she will do it herself; sie ist die Güte in. –, she is kindness etc. itself (*or* personified); von –, spontaneously, of one's own accord; auf sich – vertrauend, self-confident; – ist der Mann, *Prov.* self do, self have. 2. *adv.* even. –, *n.* (-es) self, a man's self. Unser geistigeres –, our more spiritualized selves; sein –, his or her own self, his or her person, himself, herself, one's self, one's own self.

Selbstachtung, *f.* self-esteem.

Selbstanklage, *f.* self-accusation.

Selbstansicht, *f.* autopsy.

Selbstaufopferung, *f.* self-devotement; self denial.

Selbstbefleckung, *f.* self-pollution, onanism. Die unwillkührliche – (im Schlafe), pollution. [gence.

Selbstbefriedigung, *f.* self-indul-

Selbstbeherrschung, *f.* self-command. [sion

Selbstbekenntniß, *n.* self-confes-

Selbstbeliebig, *adj.* at one's own discretion.

Selbstbeschauung, *f.* 1. *f.* Selbstansicht. 2. a reflex act of the soul, the turning of the intellectual eye inward upon its own actions.

Selbstbesitz, *m.* self-possession.

Selbstbestimmung, *f.* self-determination.

Selbstbetitelt, } *adj.* self-styled.

Selbstbenannt,}

Selbstbetrug, *m.* self-deceit, self-delusion, self-deception

Selbstbemeger, *m.* automaton.

Selbstbewegung, *f.* self-motion.

Selbstbewunderung, *f.* admiration of one's self, self-admiration.

Selbstbewußt, *adj.* conscious in one's self, self-conscious. –sein, *n* self-consciousness.

Selbstdenker, *m.* independent thinker.

Selbstdünkel, *m.* self-conceit, self-conceitedness, self-sufficiency.

Selbsteigen, *adj.* one's own. –machtig, *f.* despotism. –mächtig, *adj* despotic, arbitrary. [destruction.

Selbstentleibung, *f.* suicide, self-

Selbstentsagung, *f.* voluntary renunciation.

Selbsterhaltung, *f.* self preservation, preservation of self.

Selbsterhebung, } *f.* self-exaltation.

Selbsterhöhung,}

Selbsterkenntniß, *f.* self-knowledge.

Selbsterniedrigung, *f.* self-humiliation.

Selbsterrungen, *adj.* acquired by one's own exertions, self-acquired.

Selbsterwählt, *adj.* self - chosen.

Selbstgewählt, } self-elected.

Selbsterziehung, *f.* self-education.

Selbstfrei, *adj.* independent, quite free.

Selbstfreude, *f.* self-enjoyment, self-satisfaction, Internal satisfaction or pleasure. [home-made.

Selbstgebacken, *adj.* home-baked.

Selbstgefallen, *m.* and *n.* self complacency, self-conceit, self-sufficiency.

Selbstgefällig, *adj.* self complacent, self-pleasing, (self-conceited, self-sufficient. -keit, *f.* self-complacency, self-sufficiency.

Selbstgefühl, *n.* conscionsness; *it.* self-esteem, self-confidence. [ar.

Selbstgelehrte, *m.* self-taught schol-

Selbstgenügsam, *adj.* self-sufficient. -keit, *f.* self-sufficiency.

Selbstgerecht, *adj.* self-righteous.

Selbstgeschoß, *n.* spring-gun.

Selbstgesetzgebung, *f.* autonomy.

Selbstgesponnen, *adj.* home-spun.

Selbstgespräch, *n.* monologue, soliloquy.

Selbstgetriebe, *n.* automaton.

Selbstgewachsen, *adj.* spontaneously grown. [self.

Selbsthaß, *m.* self-hatred, hatred of

Selbstheil, *n.* [Bot.] self-heal. -end, *adj.* self-healing.

Selbstherr, *m.* 1. one's own master (*or* Lord). 2. f. Selbstherrscher.

Selbstherrschaft, *f.* 1. self-command. 2. autocracy.

Selbstherrscher, *m.* autocrat, † autocrator; independent prince.

Selbsthülfe, *f.* self-help.

Selbstklug, *adj.* self-wise (self-conceited, presumptuous. -heit, *f.* (self-) conceitedness, presumptuousness, presumption.

Selbstlauter, *m* [Gramm.] vowel.

Selbstlautend, } *adj.* -er Buchstabe.

Selbstlautig, }

Selbstheilung, *m.* self-taught person.

Selbstliebe, *f.* self-love.

Selbstlob, *n.* self-praise, self applause.

Selbstmißtrauen, *n.* want of self-confidence, diffidence.

Selbstmord, *m.* suicide, † self-murder. † self-homicide.

Selbstmörder, *m.* (*f.* -inn) suicide

Selbstmörderisch, *adj.* suicidal.

Selbstpeiniger,}

Selbstplager, } *m.* self-tormentor.

Selbstquäler, }

Selbstpeinigung, } *f.* (the act of)

Selbstquälerei, } tormenting or torturing one's self.

Selbstprüfung, *f.* self-examination

Selbstrache, *f.* self-revenge.

Selbsträcher, *m.* self revenger, self-avenger.

Selbstregierung, *f.* self-government

Selbstruhm, *m.* vain glory.

Selbstschätzung, *f.* self-estimation.

Selbstschmeichelei, *f.* self-flattery

Selbstschmeichler, *m.* self-flatterer

Selbstschuldner, *m.* (*f.* -inn) person indebted for (*or* on) his own account.

Selbstschwächer, } *m.* onanist.

Selbstschänder,}

Selbstschwächung } *f.* onanism, (the

Selbstschändung, } crime of) self-pollution, masturbation.

Selbstsieg, *m.* self-victory.

Selbstspinnend, *adj.* –e Mule-maschine, [Mech.] self-acting mule.

Selbstständig, *adj.* self-dependent, self-depending, independent; absolute. –keit, *f.* self-dependence, independence; absoluteness.

Selbstsucht, } *f.* selfishness, egoism.
Selbstsüchtelei, } tism, self-interest, self-interestedness.

Selbstsüchtig, *adj.* self-interested, selfish, egotistic(al). –keit, *f.* selfishness, egotisticalness; f. Selbstsucht.

Selbstsüchtler, *m.* egotist, selfish person.

Selbstsladel, *m.* self-blame.

Selbsttäuschung, *f.* self-delusion.

Selbsttätig, *adj.* self-active; spontaneous. – *adv.* spontaneously. –keit, *f.* self-activity; spontaneity.

Selbstüberführung, } *f.* self-convic-
Selbstüberweisung, } tion.

Selbstüberwindung, *f.* self-victory; self-renunciation.

Selbstunterredung, } *f.* f. Selbst-
Selbstunterhaltung, } gespräch.

Selbstverachtung, *f.* self-contempt, contempt of (one's) self.

Selbstverbannung, *f.* self-exile, voluntary exile or banishment.

Selbstvergessen, *adj.* forgetting one's self. –heit, *f.* self-oblivion.

Selbstvergnügen, *n.* f. Selbstfreude.

Selbstverläugnung, *f.* self-denial, self-renunciation.

Selbstvertheidigung, *f.* self-defense.

Selbstvertrauen, *n.* self-confidence, self-sufficiency.

Selbstvorzug, *m.* self-preference.

Selbstwerth, *m.* own or proper value.

Selbstwille(n), *m.* self-will, one's own will.

Selbstwirken, *n.* } self-activity.
Selbstwirksamkeit, *f.*

Selbstwirkend, *adj.* self-acting.

Selbstwissend, *adj.* self-knowing.

Selbstzerstörung, *f.* self-destruc-
Selbstzerstörung, } tion.

Selbstzufrieden, *adj.* self-contented; self-sufficient. –heit, *f.* self-contentedness; self-sufficiency.

Selbstzünder, *m.* pyrophorus.

Selbstzwang, *m.* self-restraint.

Selbstzweck, *m.* one's proper object.

Selbstzelei, *f.* f. Selbstsucht, Selbstliebe.

Selbst(e)ler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) selfish person, egotist.

Selbstzeln, *v. n.* to be selfish.

Selbstheit, *f.* 1. self. Seine –, one's own self; f. Selbst, *n.* 2. f. Selbstsucht.

Selbstig, *adj.* –, Selbstisch, selfish. –keit, *f.* selfishness.

Selbstling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) f. Selbst(e)ler.

Selen, (–inm) *n.* (–s) [Chem.] selenium.

Selenkupfer, *n.* selen(i)uret of copper.

Selensäure, *f.* [Chem.] selenic acid.

Selene, *f.* ♀ moon.

Selenit, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Mineralog.] selenite. –isch, *adj.* selenitic(al).

Selenographie, *f.* selenography.

Selenographisch, *adj.* selenographic(al).

Selig, *adj.* 1. blessed; saved (in heaven); *it.* – (verstorben), deceased, late. – machen, to make happy, to bless with the completion of celestial enjoyment, to beatify, to save; – werden, to be saved; – sterben, to die a Christian; die –en, the blessed; – preisen, schätzen, to esteem happy; – sprechen, [römisch-kath. Kirche] to beatify; der –e Ort, G., the late Dr. G.; Gott habe ihn –! God (or heaven) rest his soul! 2. ± happy in the highest degree, blissful. 3. ○ ‖ happy (i. e. tipsy). – *adv.* happily etc.

Seligmachend, *adj.* beatific, saving.

Seligmacher, *m.* our Savior(n).

Seligmachung, *f.* saving, salvation.

Seligsprechung, *f.* beatification.

Seligkeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. blessed state, blessedness, salvation, beatitude, consummate bliss, eternal bliss. Die – erlangen, to attain (to) salvation. 2. ± blissfulness, exalted happiness, felicity.

Selleriak, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] celeriac.

Sellerie, *f.* [Bot.] celery. Ein Stock –, a head of celery.

Selleriesalat, *m.* salad of celery.

Selleriewurzel, *f.* celery-root.

Selten, *adj.* rare, scarce; *it.* curious. – *adv.* rarely, seldom.

Seltenheit, *f.* 1. rareness, rarity, scareness, scarcity. 2. (*pl.* –en) rarity, curiosity.

Seltsam, *adj.* strange, odd, singular. (queer; paradoxical. – *adv.* strangely etc. Es sieht – aus, it looks odd, it has a strange look (or appearance), it affords a strange sight. –keit, *f.* strangeness, oddness, oddity, singularity; paradoxicalness.

Semester, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) (term of) six months, half a year. [Univer.] term-time.

Semikolon, *n.* (–s) [Grammar.] semicolon. [beck.

Semilor, *n.* (–s) semilor, pinch-

Seminar, (–inm) *n.* (–s, *pl.* –ien) seminary.

Seminarist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) seminarist.

Semiotik, *f.* [Med.] semeiotics.

Semiotisch, *adj.* semiotic.

Semisch, f. Semitisch.

Semitisch, *adj.* Semitic.

Semmel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –)(roll. Es
Semmel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) } geht ab, wie warme – (n), o it sells rapidly, o it goes off like bricks. [bread.

Semmelbrod, *n.* wheat-bread, wheaten

Semmelklöß, *m.* (sort of) bread-pudding.

Semmelmehl, *n.* wheat (or wheaten) flour.

Senat, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) senate. Der akademische – (in Oxford und Cambridge), convocation; der Ausschuß desselben, congregation.

Senatsbeschluß, *m.* decree of the senate.

Senator, *m.* (s, *pl.* –en) (*f.* –in) senator. –isch, *adj.* senatorial (*adv.*) senatorially.

Senatorwürde, *f.* the dignity of a senator, senatorship.

Senatorie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) senatorship.

Sendbar, *adj.* that may be sent.

Senden, *reg.* and *irr.* v. a. 1. to send. – nach ꝛc., to send for (or after) etc. 2. ± to send; to hurl, to dart.

Sendbote, *m.* messenger, envoy.

Sendbrief, *m.* } missive, a letter
Sendschreiben, *n.*, } (den Aposteln), epistle.

Sendkosten, *s. pl.* charges of transmission.

Sendleute, *s. pl.* emissaries.

Sendmann, *m.* emissary.

Sender, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) one that sends, sender.

Sendung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) a sending; *it.* mission.

Senegambien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Senegambia.

Senegawurz, *f.* senega, seneka.

Senesbaum, *m.* the cassia senna.

Senesblatt, *n.* the leaf of the cassia senna, senna. Senesblätter, senna-leaves.

Senesschote, *f.* senna pod.

Seneschall, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) seneschal.

Senf, *m.* (–es) 1. [Bot. und Kochk.] mustard 2. ± ○ words, opinion. Seinen – auch dazu geben, to put in a word of one's own.

Senfbrühe, *f.* mustard-sauce.

Senfkorn, *n.* grain of mustard-seed.

Senfkraut, *n.* winter-rocket.

Senflöffel, *m.* mustard-spoon.

Senfmehl, *n.* mustard in powder, mustard-seed pulverized.

Senfmühle, *f.* mustard-mill.

Senfpflaster, *n.* } mustard-plaster,
Senfumschlag, *m.* } mustard-poultice, sinapism.

Senfsame, *m.* mustard-seed.

Senfschüsselchen, *n.* mustard-saucer.

Senfsteig, *m.* [Med.] sinapism

Senfstopf, *m.* mustard-pot.

Sengen, *v. a.* to singe, scorch or parch. (Ein Schiff) –, to broom; (einen Fuchs) –, [Waidmspr.] to smoke; – und brennen (im Kriege), to burn and fire, to destroy every thing, to lay waste with fire (and sword). – *v. n.* (a. w. sein) to be singed, to burn, to catch fire.

Sengerig, *adj.* and *adv.* – (vom Geschmacke ꝛc.), burnt; f. Brandicht.

Senior, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) senior. –at, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) seniority.

Senke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Gärtn.] making layers of plants. 2. [Chir.] probe; f. Senknadel. 3. f. Senkgarn. 4. [Tech] mo(u)ld; drill. 5. low ground.

Senkel, *m.* (s, *pl.* –) 1. f. Senkbrei. 2. point, lace, string with a tag; f. Senkelstift.

Senkelbleich, *n.* tag (to a string etc.).

Senkelmacher, *m.* f. Senkler.

Senknadel, } *f.* tag.
Senkstift, *m.*

Senkelschnur, *f.* f. Senkschnur.

Senken, *v. a.* to sink; to let down, to lower; to stoop. Einen Schacht –, [Min.] to sink a shaft; (einen Zweig) –, [Gärtn.] to lay; Reben –, to provine – *v. refl.* Sich –, to sink, to subside, to settle. (v. Mauern) to settle. (v. Wögrtln) to stoop.

Senkblei, *n.* plummet, plumb rule, plumb-line; (Mar.) (sounding) lead.

Senkgarn, } *n.* fishing net sunk into

Senknetz, } the water. Wereckigeß –, hoop-net.

Senkgrube, *f.* } sink-hole, waste.

Senktisch, *n.* } well.

Senkhammer, *m.* [Hufschm.] hammer with furrows.

Senknecht, *m.* [Weingärtn.] a little peg with a hook to it to fasten a layer.

Senkkolben, *m.* drill.

Senkkorb, *m.* [Min.]. sieve in the pipe of a pump.

Senkreise, *f.* layer of a vine, provine.

Senkleine, *f.* [Mar.] fathom-line.

Senklinie, *f.* perpendicular (line).

Senknadel, *f.* [Chir.] probe, sound.

Senkrecht, *adj.* perpendicular; *it.* (scheitelrecht) vertical, –, [Mar.] a-peak, – e Linie, (Geom.) perpendicular. — *adv.* perpendicularly; *it.* vertically. Die Sonne steht – über den Bewohnern rc., the sun is vertical to the inhabitants etc.

Senkrücken, *m.* – (der Pferde), sway of the back, swaying of the back.

Senkschnur, *f.* plumb-line; sounding-line.

Senkstock, *m.* (Weingärtn. rc.) stock from which layers are made. [layers.

Senkzeit, *f.* (Gärtn.) time of making

Senker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that sinks etc. 2. (Gärtn.) layer (of a wine-etc.) 3. s. Senkgarn.

Senkler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –nn) a maker of bees or tags. [Senken.

Senkung, *f.* a sinking etc.; s.

Senne, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) cow keeper, cow-herd (in Switzerland).

Senne, (Sente) *f.* (*pl.* –n) herd of cattle (in Switzerland); *it.* herdsman's or cow-keepers cottage. [cattle

Sennenalpe, *f.* alp where there are

Sennenhütte } *f.* cow-keeper's cot-

Sennhütte, } tage.

Senner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) s. Senne, m. – ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) herd of cattle; *it.* cow-keeper's cottage (in Switzerland).

Sensal, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Handel] broker, agent.

Sensarie, *f.* [Handel] brokerage.

Sense, *f.* (*pl.* –n) scythe, sythe; *it.* (Getreide) –, cradle. Mit einer – abmähen (Getreide), to cradle; mit – bewaffnet, armed with scythes, scythed.

Sensenbaum, *m.* pole, handle of a scythe.

Senseneisen, *n.* iron for scythes

Sensengerüst, *n.* mowing cradle

Sensenmann, *m.* 1. scythe-man mower; *it.* militia-man armed with a scythe. 2. † death.

Sensenschmied, *m.* scythe-smith.

Sensenträger, *m.* militia-man armed with a scythe. [tiveness.

Sensibilität, *f.* sensibility, sensi-

Sensorium, *n.* (–s) [Anat.] sensorium, sensory. Dazu gehörig, sensorial.

Sensualism(us), *m.* [Philos.] sensualism.

Sensualist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Philos.] sensualist.

Sensualität, *f.* sensuality.

Sente, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] ribbon.

Sentenz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) sentence, –tös, *adj.* sententious. (*adv.*) sententiously.

Sentimental, *adj.* sentimental. Ein –er Mensch, a sentimentalist. — *adv.* sentimentally. –ität, *f.* sentimentality.

Separatfriede, } *m.* separate

Separatvertrag, } peace or treaty.

Separatism(us), *m.* [Kirch.] separatism, dissent.

Separatist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Kirch.] separatist, dissenter, seceder, sectary, schismatic.

Sepia, *f.* sepia. [ieme.

Septe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Kartenfip.] sept-

September, *m.* (–s) September.

Septett, *n.* (–s) [Mus.] septuor, a septet.

Septima, *f.* [Schulen] second division or class. –ner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) scholar of the etc.

Septime, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mus.] the seventh.

Septuagesima, der Sonntag –, [Kal.] septuagesima (sunday).

Septuaginta, *f.* septuagint.

Sequenz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Kartenfip.] sequence. [trator

Sequester, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) seques-

Sequestration, *f.* (*pl.* –en) sequestration.

Sequestrator, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) sequestrator.

Sequestriren, *v. a.* to sequester or sequestrate.

Septisch, *adj.* [Med.] septic(al). Die –e Eigenschaft, septicity.

Serail, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) seraglio.

Seraph, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) seraph. Die –im, the seraphim. –isch, *adj.* seraphic(al) [[Türkei] seraskier.

Seraskier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e)

Serbe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) } Servian.

Serbier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } Serbian.

Serbisch, *adj.* }

Serbien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Servia. Serbia.

† **Serenade,** *f.* (*pl.* –n) serenade. (Einem) eine – bringen, to serenade (e. nee.).

Serge, (Serscher) *f.* [Indust.] serge. –fabrikant, *m.* serge-maker.

Sergeant, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Mil. und Gerichtsw.] sergeant.

Sergeantenstelle, *f.* sergeantship, office of a sergeant.

Serie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) series

Serone, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Handel] seroon.

Serös, *adj.* [Med.] serous.

Serosität, *f.* [Med.] serosity.

Serpent, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Mus.] serpent.

Serpentin, *m.* (–s) –, –stein, *m.* serpentine(-stone).

Serpulit, *m.* (–s) [Naturg.] serpulite. [serval.

Serval, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Zool.]

Servelatwurst, *f.* a dry German sausage; *it.* brain-pudding.

Service, } *n.* a service of plate or

Servis, } glass; set of plates etc.

Servien rc., s. Serbien rc.

Serviette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (table-) napkin. – zum Rasiren, shaving cloth.

Servil, *adj.* servile. — *adv.* servilely. –ität, *f.* servility, servileness.

Serving, (–ming) *f.* [Mar.] plat. platting.

Serviren, *v. n.* to wait upon. — *v. n.* to serve (at a dinner etc.)

Servitut, *n.* (*pl.* –en) [Rechtsspr.] compulsory service

Sesam, *m.* (–s) sesame, sesamum, oily grain. [thones

Sesambeine, *n. pl.* [Anat.] sesamoidal

Sesamkraut, *n.* sesame, sesamum.

Sesel, *m.* (–s) 1. [Bot.] seseli, meadow-saxifrage, sermountain, laserwort, hart-wort. 2. seseli-seed.

Sesselkraut, *n.* s. Sesel Nr. 1.

Sesselsame, *m.* s. Sesel Nr. 2.

Sessel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) chair, seat, seittle, stool.

Sesselmacher, *m* chair-maker.

Sesselträger, *m.* (sedan-) chairman.

Seßhaft, *adj* settled, established, – mehen, to settle.

Seßlehen, *n.* conditional fief.

Session, *f.* (*pl.* –en) session.

Sester, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) measure of grain, containing twelve bushels; *it* measure of liquids, containing 16 quarts.

Sesterzie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (Röm. Alterthum) sesterce.

Setonnadel, *f.* [Chir. rc.] seton-needle. [s. Setzen.

Setzbar, *adj.* that may be set etc;

Setzen, *v. a.* 1. a) to set, put or place. (Pflanzen rc.) –, to set, to plant; (ein Denkmal –, to set, raise or erect; bei Seite –, to set apart, to lay by, to set aside. b) –, Junge –, to breed; to fawn; to spawn. 2. a) to set. Auf den Thron –, to place on a (or the) throne, to enthrone; (im Spiele –, to stake (set); auf das Spiel –, baran –, to stake, pledge, risk, venture or hazard; (bei einer Wette) –, to lay, to wager or bet; in die Lotterie –, to put into (to buy a ticket in) the lottery; auf eine Nummer –, to insure a number; auf (Jemands) Rechnung –, to charge in one's account, to put to account, aus den Augen –, to disregard; auseinander – (erklären), to make clear, to explain; Vertrauen, sein Vertrauen auf rc –, to put one's trust in etc., to trust in, to confide in, to rely on, to place confidence in, to trust e. nee.), to repose trust or confidence in etc.; zum Pfande –, to put in pledge, to pawn; (Einem (Etwas) in den Kopf –, to put into one's head; sich (Etwas) in den Kopf –, to take into one's head; in den Stand – (Einem), to enable; (Einem außer Stand –, to disable or † disenable; Ziel und Maß –, to put or set bounds; Einem den Stuhl vor die Thüre –, to show one the door, to

kick him out; to leave one abruptly; fest —, to settle, fix or determine; in Furcht —, in Schrecken —, to terrify, to frighten, to alarm, to strike with alarm or dread; in Erstaunen, Verwunderung —, to astonish, surprise or amaze, to strike with surprise; in Verlegenheit —, to embarrass, perplex or puzzle; in Unruhe —, to make uneasy; in Gefahr —, to endanger, to expose; ins Werk —, in Stand —, to perform or execute; in Gang —, to set a-going; in Freiheit —, to set free; in Vertheidigungsstand —, to put into a state of defense; on's Land —, to disembark or land; zur Rede —, to call to account; das Fest kein gutes Blut, that will breed ill blood, to (unnehmen, voraussetzen), to suppose. Den Fall —, voraus —, to suppose, to put the case; gesetzt, es wäre so, suppose (supposing) it were so. — (ernennen) zu ꝛc., to constitute, appoint, make or ordain. — über ꝛc., to ordain etc. over. d) [Typ.] to set, to compose. e) [Musik.] —, in Musik —, to set (to music), to compose. — v. refl. Sich —, 1. a) to sit down. Sich zu Tische —, to sit down to table; sich auf's Pferd —, to get on horseback, to mount; sich — (v. Vögeln), to perch, to settle, to sink; to settle. (Etwas an ꝛc. thun,) damit die Hefe sich setze, to settle the lees; sich — (v. Wegen, Mauern ꝛc.), to settle; heiteres Wetter macht, daß sich die Wege —, clear weather settles the roads. 2. ‡ Sich —, sich fest — (an einem Orte), to settle, to establish one's self; sich — (i. e. arrangiren) mit (Gläubigern ꝛc.), to agree or compound with, etc.; sich zur Wehr —, to defend one's self, to resist, to make resistance; sich — wider ꝛc., to set one's self against, to oppose (e. acc.), sich zur Ruhe —, to retire into private life, to retire from business. — v. n. (u. w. haben und sein) 1. to run; to leap. — über ꝛc., to leap over; to pass or cross; wieder — über ꝛc., to pass etc. again, to repass. 2. — an ꝛc., to attack, press or urge. An den Feind —, to make an attack (onslaught or onset). — v. imp. Es wird Schläge —, there will be some blows, ruffs etc.

Setzangel, *f.* trimmer-hook.

Setzart, *f.* [Mus.] manner, style of composing, composition.

Setzbord, *m.* [Mar.] wash-board.

Setzbrett, *n.* [Typ.] composing board.

Setzei, *n.* poached egg.

Setzfehler, *m.* [Typ.] error of the compositor (of the press).

Setzhaken, *m.* [Typ.] composing stick.

Setzhammer, *m.* [Mar.] start hammer.

Setzhase, *m.* female (or doe-) hare.

Setzkarpfen, *m.* fry of carp.

Setzkohle, *f.* [Kühl.] a larger sort of charcoal.

Setzkolben, *m.* [Metall.] rammer.

Setzkunst, *f.* [Typ.] compositio; [Mus.] composition, art of composing.

Setzlauge, *f.* saltpetre-lye for crystallising.

Setzlinie, *f.* setting rule, reglet.

Setzmeißel, *m.* cutting chisel.

Setzrebe, *f.* layer of a vine, vine-sprig.

Setzreis, *n.* layer, shoot, slip, set.

Setzschäfer, *m.* a shepherd that has a certain number of his own sheep among the flock.

Setzschiff, *n.* [Typ.] composing galley.

Setzschiffer, *m.* substitute captain.

Setzstempel, *m.* [Min.] wedge-formed hammer.

Setzstein, *m.* [Typ.] marble.

Setztisch, *m.* store-pond.

Setzwage, *f.* level, + plumb.

Setzweger, *m.* [Schiffb.] spirketing.

Setzweide, *f.* young willow.

Setzzeit, *f.* breeding or spawning time, (bei Jägern) fence-month.

Setzweig, *m.* f. Setzreis.

Setzer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) *sf.* -inn) 1. he that sets etc.; f. Setzen 2. [Typ.] compositor; [Musf.] composer. 3 [Metall. ꝛc.] rammer.

Setzerfehler, *m.* f. Setzfehler.

Setzerlohn, *m.* the money (wages) paid to the compositor; composition.

Setzerstuhl, *m.* composing room

Setzling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) 1. f. Setzreis 2. try (of fish)

Seuche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. disease, malady; (ansteckende —) plague, pestilence, contagious or pestilential disease; murrain; (allgemein herrschende —) epidemic (fever, disease). 2. ‡ contagion (of vice etc.); (moral) malady.

Seufzen, *v. n.* 1. to sigh; to groan. — nach ꝛc., to sigh for or after etc. 2. ‡ to sigh, to groan (under the weight of taxes etc.). Unter dem äußersten Drucke —, to endure oppression in its utmost extremity.

Seufzer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) sigh; groan. Grünste —, stifled groans; einen — holen (to fetch (heave) a sigh; — ausstoßen, to utter groans.

Sevenbaum, *m.* savin.

Sevilla, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Seville.

Sexagesima, (-mä), der Sonntag —, [Kal.] sexagesima. — I, *adj* (*in comp.*) sexagesimal (arithmetic, fractions); — Ibrüche, *m. pl.* sexagesimals, sexagesimal fractions

Sexta, *f.* [Schulen] the sixth class or division. -ner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) scholar of the etc. [sextant.

Sextant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) [Astron.]

Sexte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. [Jäger] sexte 2. [Musf.] the sixth. Die große, kleine —, the greater or lesser sixth. [ity.

Sexualität, *f.* [Wissensch.] sexual-

Sexualsystem, *n.* [Bot.] sexual system.

Sein, *v. n.* *n.* and *aux.* to be; *it*, to be, to exist. — oder nicht —, das ist die Frage, to be, or not to be, that is the question; er, sie ist es, it is he, she (it him, her); was ist ihr thun? what's to be done? es sei also! be it so! agreed! es sei darum! be bid! das kann wohl —, that may be; dem sei, wie ihm wolle, be that as it may, be it as it will; es tut mir Gut, what is in my power; mir ist warm, kalt ꝛc., I am (or I feel) warm, cold etc.; dabei —, to be present; daran (zu Umständen) —, to be off; im guten od. schlechten Umständen sein, to be well or ill off; dieser Rock ist zu enge, this coat is too tight, sits too close; auf gutem Wege — zu ꝛc., to stand (bid) fair for; auf einem freundschaftlichen Fuße — mit ꝛc., to stand fair with etc.; (Einem) gut —, to love or like (one); ich bin ihm gut, he has my good will; das wäre! o bless me! gracious me! you don't say so? was soll das —? what does that mean? wer ist das gewesen (i. e. wer hat das gethan? who was it (did that)? who has done it? es ist an mir, it is my turn; it, it is my duty, it is for me; es ist, es sind (= es gibt), there is, there are; es sind unser drei, there are three of us; (Etwas) — lassen, to let alone, to leave off. [tity.

Seyn, *n.* (-s) being; existence; en-

Shawl, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e, -s) shawl.

Sherif, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) sheriff.

Shilling, (Sch-) *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Münzw.] shilling

Siamese, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) } Siam-
Siamesisch, *adj.* } ese.

Siberien, (-binien) *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Siberia

Siberier, (-bi-) *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) }
Siberisch, (-bi-) *adj* }
Siberian.

Sibylle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Sibyl.

Sibyllinisch, *adj.* Sibylline.

Sich, *pron. n.* (*acc.*) one's self, himself, herself, itself, themselves; b) (*dat.*) (to) himself, one's self etc. c) *recipr.* one's self; d) —, — einander, each other, one another. — waschen, — die Hände waschen, to wash one's self, to wash one's hands; — ankleiden, to dress (one's self), to put on one's clothes; — selbst, one's self etc., f. Selbst; bei — haben (Geld ꝛc.), to have about one; haben Sie Ihren ꝛc. bei —? have you your etc. with you? er ist für —, he lives by himself; außer — sein, to be beside one's self, to be out of one's wits.

Sichel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sickle, reaping-hook; — (des Mondes), crescent, sickle.

Sichelartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like a sickle or crescent. [bow-legged.

Sichelbein, *n.* bow-leg. -ig, *adj.*

Sichelblume, *f.* blue-bottle, bottle-flower, corn-centaury.

Sichelform, } *f.* form of a sickle.
Sichelgestalt, }

Sichelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the shape of a sickle, falciform, falcate(d), crooked.

Sichelklee, *m.* yellow or horned medic.

Sichelkraut, *n.* water-aloe, fresh-water soldier; it. common saw-wort (serratula tinctoria); it. decurrent water-parsnep.

Sichelschote, *f.* falcate adenanthera.

Sichelwagen, *m.* [Altertb.] hooked chariot.

Sicheln, *v. n.* 1. to cut with a sickle. 2. to form like a sickle. Sich —, to form a sickle or crescent.

Sicher, *adj.* secure; safe; it. a) sure, certain; b) sure, trusty, true; c) sure, valid. — vor ꝛc., secure from or against etc.); -es Gelei, safe-conduct; von -er (guter) Hand (wissen ꝛc.), from good authority; — stellen, to secure; ein -er Sün-

der, *n* hardened sinner, an obdurate sinner. — *adv.* securely; safely, in safety; surely, — gehen (bei einer Sache), to insure success; — schlafen ꝛc.), secure.

Sichermahl, *n.* * aim, mark (for looking at).

Sicherstellung, *f.* securing.

Sicherheit, *f.* 1. security; securenesss; safety; *it.* surety, certainty. Zu —, in safety, safely; ins — bringen, to secure. 2. [Rechtsfer.] security; surety.

Sicherheitsanstalt, *f.* institution for the public safety (or security).

Sicherheitsausschuß, *m.* committee of safety.

Sicherheitsbehörde, *f.* police.

Sicherheitsdiener, *m.* police-man, police-officer.

Sicherheitsgeleit(e), *n.* safe-conduct.

Sicherheitslampe, *f.* safety-lamp.

Sicherheitsort, } *n.* place of safe-

Sicherheitsplatz, } ty.

Sicherheitspfand, *n.* counter-pledge.

Sicherheitsventil, *n.* [Dampfmasch.] safety-valve.

Sicherlich, *adj.* surely, certainly.

Sichern, *v. a.* 1. to secure, to make safe, secure, sure, certain; to guarantee or † guaranty; to insure. 2. [Mm.] (Erz) —, to wash. [[Min.] washing.

Sicherung, *f.* 1. securing etc. 2.

Sichler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) reaper, † sickleman, sickler. [the shad.

Sichling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) [Ichth.]

Sicht, *f.* [Handel] sight. Auf —, at sight; nach —, after sight. [aim-frontlet.

Sichtkorn, *n.* sight (of a rifle etc.),

Sichtlage, *m. pl.* days of respite or grace.

Sichtwechsel, *m.* bill payable at

Sichtbrief, } sight

Sichtbar, *adj.* 1. visible, perceivable by the eye, that can be seen. — werden, to become visible. [Mar.] to have in sight. 2. † visible, conspicuous; evident. — *adv.* visibly etc. —keit, *f.* visibleness, visibility; conspicuousness. —lich, *adv.* visibly.

Sichten, *v. a.* 1. to sift; to winnow; to bolt. 2. † to sift, to bolt.

Sichter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. sifter, winnower, he that sifts etc. 2. † sifter. 3. [Hydr.] canal, conduit.

Sichtzeug, *n.* bolting-cloth, bolter, sifter. [sibly.

Sichtlich, *adj.* visible. — *adv.* vi-

Sichtung, *f.* sifting etc. ; s. Sichten

Sicili(an)er, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —inn) Sicilian. Sicilianische, *adj.* Sicilian.

Sicilien, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Sicily. König beider —, king of the two Sicilies.

Sickern, } *v. n.* (u. w. haben and

Siekern, } ein) to trickle, drop or ooze.

Sideral, *(in comp.)* sider(e)al.

Sideraljahr, *n.* sidereal year.

Siderarin, *n.* (-s) [Bot.] smell (lesser) periwinkle.

Sideregraph, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) siderographist —rik, *adj.* siderographic(al).

Sideregraphie, *f.* siderography.

Sideroskop, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —e) siderescope.

Sie, *pron pers f.* 1. *n* and *acc. sing.* and *pl.* she; her; it; (*pl.*) they; them. 2. (in Anreden) *acc. sing.*, bei Mitgenossen ꝛc.) you. Da Sie nicht weiß, wie sehr ꝛc., as you do not know how much etc., b) (*pl.*) you. Wie befinden Sie sich? how do you do?

Sie, *f.* (*pl.* —n, —en) she, female.

Sieb, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) sieve, riddle. (Mehl—) range.

Siebartig, *adj* and *adv.* resembling a sieve or riddle, like a sieve, sieve like. [Anat.] ethmoid(al).

Siebbein, *n.* [Anat.] sieve-like bone, ethmoid, os cribosum. —naht, *f* ethmoidal suture.

Siebförmig, *adj.* sieve-like, [Anat.] cribriform.

Siebhändler, *m.* one who deals (or a dealer) in sieves etc.

Siebknochen, *m.* *f.* Siebbein.

Siebläufer, *m.* side (or rim) of a sieve [for) winnowing etc.

Siebtuhn, *m* and *n.* in change made

Siebmacher, *m.* sieve maker.

Siebmehl, *n.* coarse flour.

Siebrand, *m.* rim of a sieve.

Siebreif, *m.* sieve-hoop.

Siebstab, *m.* siftings, garbles.

Siebtuch, *n.* bolting cloth.

Sieben, *v. a.* to sift, bolt or garble; to riddle (wheat etc.).

Sieben, *adj.* seven. Meine — Sachen, o my bag and baggage; mit — Blättern, [Bot.] heptapetalous; die — ersten Bücher der Bibel, heptateuch; die Zahl —, septenary (number).

Siebenarmig, *adj.* having seven arms, seven-armed.

Siebenaugig, *n.* seven-eyed animal; [Ichth.] lamprey.

Siebenbaum, *m.* savin.

Siebenblatt, *n.* septfoil.

Siebenblattig, } *adj.* [Bot.] hepta-

Siebenblättrig, } phyllous.

Siebeneck, *n.* septangle, heptagon —ig, *adj.* septangular, heptagonal.

Siebenfach, } *adj* and *adv.* seven-

Siebenfältig, } fold, septuple.

Siebenfarbenblume, *f.* heart's-ease, pansy.

Siebenfingerig, *adj.* having seven fingers, seven-fingered.

Siebenfingerkraut, *n.* septfoil, tormentil.

Siebenfüßig, *adj* having seven feet or legs, seven-footed; *it.* seven feet long.

Siebengebirge, *n.* seven hills.

Siebengestirn, *n.* a cluster of seven stars; [Astron.] Pleiad(es), Hyad(es).

Siebengreift, *n.* 1. [Bot.] wild mint, musk trefoil; *it.* fenugreek. 2. [Röm. Kath. Kirche] canonical hours.

Siebenherrig, *adj.* heptarchic.

Siebenherrschaft, *f.* heptarchy; septemvirate.

Siebenherrscher, } *m.* heptarchist;

Siebenherr, } septemvir.

Siebenhügelig, *adj.* seven-hilled

Siebenhügelstadt, *f.* seven-hilled city (Rome etc.).

Siebenhundert, *adj.* seven-hundred —el, *n.* (-s) the or a seven-hundredth (part) —fe, *adj.* seven-hundredth.

Siebeninsel-Republik, *f.* Die ionische —, the septinsular republic of the Ionian isles.

Siebenjährig, *adj.* seven years old, of seven years, septennial. Der —e Krieg, the seven years' war.

Siebenjährlich, *adj* happening, done, returning once in every seven years, septennial

Siebenklappelig, *adj.* [Bot.] heptacapsular.

Siebenklang, *m.* [Mus.] heptachord.

Siebenmal, *adv* seven times. —tig, *adj.* seven times over (or repeated).

Siebenmännerig, *adj.* [Bot.] heptandrian. —e Pflanze, heptander.

Siebenregierung, *f* heptarchy.

Siebensachen, *f. pl.* medley of things, curiosities; f. Siebeu.

Siebenschläfer, *m.* 1. Die —, the seven sleepers 2 *adag* a-bed. 3. [Zool.] rellmouse, sat-squirrel

Siebenschuhig, *adj.* seven feet long.

Siebensechsflächig, *adj* [Min.] heptahexahedral.

Siebenseitig, *adj.* septilateral, having seven sides.

Siebensilbig, *adj* of seven syllables, heptasyllabic.

Siebensitmmig, *adj.* for seven voices.

Siebenstündig, *adj.* of seven hours.

Siebentägig, *adj.* seven days old, lasting seven days

Siebentausend, *adj.* seven-thousand. —ste, *adj.* seven thousandth. —tel, *n* the seven-thousandth part.

Siebentheil, *n* the seventh (part).

Siebentheilig, *adj.* of or having seven parts, septempartite.

Siebenweibertrut, *adj.* [Bot.] heptagynian. —e Pflanze, heptagyn.

Siebenwinkelig, *adj* heptagonal.

Siebenzehn ꝛc., *f.* Siebzehn ꝛc

Siebenzehnig, *adj.* seven-toed, having seven toes.

Sieben, *f.* 1. [Mürtem] —, —er, *m.* a (or the number) seven. *f.* Sieben (*adj.*) 2. † o Eine böse —, a shrew or scold, a vixen. 3. [Kartenspi.] a seven.

Siebenbürge, *m.* (-n, *pl.* —n) (*f* —gnin) Transylvanian. —n, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Transylvania.

Siebenbürgisch, *adj.* Transylvanian.

Sieb(e)ner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. piece of seven (kreuzers etc.). 2. [Arithm.] Sieben Nr. 1. 3. heptarchist.

Siebenerlei, *adj.* *indecl.* of seven different sorts (or kinds).

Siebente, *adj.* seventh. —halb, *adj.* six and a half. —l, *n* (-s, *pl.* —) the or a seventh (part). —ste, *adv.* seventhly in the seventh place.

Siebenzig ꝛc., *f.* Siebzig ꝛc.

Sieber, } *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. sifter

Siebler, } 2. sieve-maker.

Siebsel, *n.* (-s) siftings, garbles.

Siebte rc., f. Siebente rc.

Siebzehn, (-hen) *adj.* seventeen. Siebzehner, *m* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. piece of seventeen (kreutzers etc.). 2. what was grown or produced in the year 1717 (or 1817). -er, *adj.* seventeenth. -tes, *n.* (-s) the or a seventeenth (part). -tens, *adv.* in the seventeenth place.

Siebzig, *adj* seventy. -er, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) septuagenary, a person seventy years of age. 2. any thing grown in 1770.

Siebzigerlei, *adj. indecl.* of seventy different sorts (*or* kinds)

Siebzigjährig, *adj.* seventy years old. of age. -e Person, f. Siebziger Nr. 1.

Siebzigste, *adj.* seventieth. -l, *n.* (-s) the (or a) seventieth (part). -ns, *adv.* in the seventieth place.

Siech, *adj.* sickly, valetudinary, infirm.

Siechbett, *n.* sick bed.

Siech(en)haus, *n.* infirmary.

Siechtum, } *n.* f. Siechheit.
Siechthum,

Siechtage, *m. pl.* days of sickness.

Siechen, *v n.* to be sickly. to languish under disease.

Siechheit, *f.* sickliness, languishing state.

Siechling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) valetudinarian, invalid, sickly person.

Siede, *f.* 1. seething, boiling. In der - sein, to boil. to be boiling, to be in a state of ebullition, to seethe. 2. [Landwirthsch.] food (for cattle) steeped in scalding hot water.

Siedebottich, *m.* scalding tub.

Siedegrad, } *m.* degree or point of
Siedepunkt, } ebullition.

Siedehaus, *n.* [Saltzw.] salt-house.

Siedehitze, *f.* heat which throws a liquor up in bubbles. boiling heat; f. Siedegrad. [er.

Siedekessel, *m.* seething kettle. boil-

Siedetopf, *m.* seething pot, seether, a pot for boiling (things).

Siedelei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) settlement.

Siedeler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) settler.

Siedeln, *v. n.* to settle; f. Ansiedeln (*v. refl.*)

Siedelung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) settlement.

Sieden, *irr. v. n.* to seethe or boil; *it.* to produce or make by boiling. Salz -, to parboil; (Silber) weiß -, [Münzw.] to blanch; (Zucker, Salpeter) -, to refine; (Salz, Seife rc.) -, to make; das -, boiling etc., refinement. — *v. n.* to boil or seethe. Das Wasser siedet, the water boils; -d heiß, seething (or boiling or scalding) hot.

Sieder, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) boiler; *it.* refiner. -ei, *f.* 1. boiling etc. 2. (*pl.* -en) place where any thing is boiled etc., boilery, refinery. [ben.

Siedheiß, *adj.* boiling hot; f. Sie-

Sieg, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) victory. Den - davon tragen (über), to get or gain the victory (over), to carry the day; to triumph over. to prevail (over, against), to overbear (*e. acc.*).

Siegekrönt, *adj.* crowned with victory, victorious.

Siegesgewohnt, *adj.* accustomed to victory.

Siegesprangend, *adj.* triumphant.

Siegreich, *adj.* victorious, triumphant; (*adv.*) victoriously.

Siegstein, *m.* white agate.

Siegtrunken, *adj.* intoxicated or elated with victory.

Siegvoll, *adj.* f. Siegreich.

Siegwurz, *f.* } vervain-
Siegmannskraut, *n.* } mallow,
Siegmarkraut, *n.* } snake's
Siegmannswurzel, *f.* } garlic, the
Siegmarwurz, *f.* } malva alcea, ramsons.

Siegesanfang, *m.* triumph.

Siegesbahn, *f.* career of victory.

Siegesbogen, *m.* } triumphal arch.
Siegespforte, *f.* }

Siegesdenkmal, *n.* trophy.

Siegeseinzug, *m.* triumphal entrance.

Siegesfest, *n.* -, -lichkeit, *f.* triumphal solemnity.

Siegesfest, *n.* celebration of a victory.

Siegesgeheul, *n.* trophy.

Siegesgepränge, *n.* triumph.

Siegesgerücht, *n.* rumor of victory.

Siegesgesang, *m.* } song of victory. of
Siegeslied, *n.* } triumph. paean.

Siegesgeschrei, *n.* cry or shout of victory.

Siegesjubel, *m.* shout of victory.

Siegeskranz, *m.* } triumphal crown.
Siegeskrone, *f.* }

Siegeslauf, *m.* victorious course.

Siegeslohn, *m.* reward of victory.

Siegesmarsch, *m.* triumphal march.

Siegesopfer, *n.* victim to or of a victory.

Siegespalme, *f.* palm of victory.

Siegespracht, *f.* the pomp of a (Roman etc.) triumph.

Siegessäule, *f.* triumphal column.

Siegestag, *m.* day of victory.

Siegestaumel, *m.* intoxication of victory.

Siegestrunken, f. Siegtrunken.

Siegeswagen, *m.* triumphal car.

Siegeszeichen, *n.* token of victory, trophy.

Siegeszug, *m.* triumphal march.

Siegel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*dim.* -chen, *n.*) 1. seal; *it.* (Abdruck eines -s) seal. Das - eines Briefes erbrechen, to unseal (or break open) a letter; unter - legen, f. Siegeln; das - abnehmen, to take off the seal; offenes -, flying seal; das - aufdrücken, to set the seal to. upon; Brief unter - verwahren bahen, to have it under sign and seal; das große (Staats) -, the great seal; das geheime (Staats) -, privy seal; die - abgedrückt, to quit (to give up) the seals. 2. ‡ seal. Unter dem - der Verschwiegenheit, under the seal of secrecy.

Siegelbewahrer, *m.* keeper of the seal. Geheimer -, [Engl.] Lord privy seal.

Siegelbrief, *n.* letters patent.

Siegelerde, *f.* Lemnian earth, terra sigillata.

Siegelfälscher, *m* person who forges a seal.

Siegelgebühr, *f.* } fees paid for the
Siegelgeld, *n.* } affixing of a seal.

Siegelkapsel, *f.* } seal-box.
Siegelbüchschen, *n.* }

Siegelkunde, *f.* knowledge of

Siegelkundniß, } seals.

Siegellack, *m.* } sealing-wax.
Siegelwachs, *n.* }

Siegellos, *adj.* and *adv.* without a seal.

Siegeloblate, *f.* wafer.

Siegelpresse, *f.* letter sealing press

Siegelring, *m.* seal-ring; signet.

Siegelbar, *adj.* that may be sealed.

Sieg(e)ler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) sealer.

Siegeln, *v. n.* to seal, to seal up.

Siegen, *v. n.* to vanquish, to obtain (to gain or get the) victory, to triumph — über rc., to triumph over, to vanquish (*e. acc.*), to get the victory over etc.

Sieger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) vanquisher. victor, triumpher. -inn, *f.* victoress, victress. [2. [Bot.] superb lily.

Siegerkrone, *f.* 1. triumphal crown

Siegerschwert, *n.* conqueror's sword

Siegbaft, *adj.* f. Siegreich.

Sieh-dich-um, *n.* belvedere, belvidere.

Siehl, f. Siel.

Sieke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) she, female; f. Sie.

Siekern, f. Sickern.

Siel, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) sluice.

Ielgraben, *m.* sluice-ditch.

Ielmeister, *m.* intendant of the dikes and sluices.

Siele, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Sattl.] horse collar.

Sielstränge, *m pl.* traces (for horses).

Sielen, *v. n.* to lead off, to convey off (water).

Sieste, *f* siesta, afternoon's nap.

Siezen, *v n.* ¶ (Einen) —, to call Sie, to address by the pronoun Sie.

Sigill, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) seal.

Sigmund, } *m.* (-s) Sigismund
Sigismund, }

Sigmaförmig, *adj.* [Anat.] sigmoidal).

Signal, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) signal.

Signalbuch, *n.* book containing the signals, signal book.

Signalschuß, *m.* signal-gun.

Signalement, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s) description.

Signalisiren, *v a.* to signalize

Sich —, to signalize one's self.

Signatur, *f.* (*pl.* -en) signature, sign manual; [Typ.] signature.

Signet, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) signet.

Signiren, *v. a.* (Urkunden rc.) —, to sign (a paper, note, deed etc.).

Sigtig, *adj.* [Mar.] clear.

Silan, *m.* (-s) [Bot.] saw fennel.

Silbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Silbchen, *n.*) f. Sylbe.

Silber, *n.* (-s) 1. silver. Von -, silver, (made) of silver; mit - überziehen, to silver or plate; in - fassen, to set in silver; mit - beschlagen, to tip with silver, (*pp.*) mounted with silver, silver-mounted; gediegenes -, pure or virgin silver. 2. -

(-geld), silver. 3. -(ge)schirr, plate. Auf -feuert, served in (up on) plate.

Silberader, *f.* vein of silver.

Silberähnlich, *adj.* and *adv.* like silver, resembling silver, silvery.

Silberahorn, *m.* red (or silver-leaved) maple-tree.

Silberarbeit, *f.* any thing made of silver, silver-smith's ware. **-er**, *m* silver-smith.

Silberartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like silver, silvery, argentine.

Silberätzstein, *m.* lapis infernalis, infernal stone.

Silberauflösung, *f.* solution of silver; *it* tincture of silver.

Silberbach, *m.* silvery brook.

Silberbarre, *f.* bar (or ingot) of silver.

Silberbarsch, (-barsch, -bärsch) *m.* [Ichth.] American silver-perch.

Silberbart, } *m.* [Bot.] silver-bush,
Silberbusch, } Jupiter's beard.

Silberbaum, *m.* [Bot.] silver-tree; *it.* white poplar-tree; [Chem.] philosophic tree, tree of Diana.

Silbergewerk, *n* } silver-mine.
Silbergrube, *f.* }

Silberbeschlag, (-schläge, *n.*) *m* mounting of silver, silver mounting.

Silberblatt, *n.* 1. leaf of (beaten) silver, silver-leaf, silver in leaves. 2. [Bot.] argentine, silver-weed.

Silberblech, *n* silver in plates.

Silberblende, *f.* mock silver-ore.

Silberblumen, *f. pl.* [Min.] flowers of silver.

Silberbocksbart, *m.* heath hair-grass.

Silberbrenner, *m.* refiner of silver

Silberbrokat, *m.* silver-brocade.

Silberbuche, *f* white beech tree.

Silberburste, *f.* plate-brush.

Silberbusch, *m.* §. Silberbart.

Silberdiener, *m.* a servant whose principal business it is to take charge of the plate etc., a butler.

Silberdistel, *f.* silver-thistle.

Silberdraht, *m.* silver-wire. **-zieher**, *m.* silver-wire drawer.

Silberdruck, *m* silver print.

Silbereis, *n* silver-ore.

Silberfaden, *m.* silver-thread.

Silberfarbe, *f.* silver color.

Silberfarben, *adj.* silver-colored,
Silberfarbig, } silvery hued, silver-white, silver..

Silberfasan, *m.* silver pheasant.

Silberfeilicht, *n.* silver-filings.

Silberfisch, *m* silver-fish, argentina, argentine. **Der rotfaulische —**, the Sheppy fish.

Silberflitter, *m.* silver-spangle.

Silberflotte, *f.* (Die spanische) —, (Spanish) silver fleet, plate-fleet, flota.

Silberfolie, *f.* silver-foil.

Silberforelle, *f.* Brazil trout.

Silberfuchs, *m.* gray fox.

Silbergang, *m.* lode or load of silver.

Silbergehöre, *f.* fining of silver.

Silbergehalt, *m* intrinsic value of silver; the (relative) amount of silver in an ore etc.

Silbergehörnt, *adj* silver horned, argent-horned.

Silbergeld, *n.* silver, silver-money, [silver coin.

Silbergeräth, } *n.* (silver-) plate.
Silbergeschirr, }

Silberglanz, *m.* 1. brightness, lustre *or* sheen of silver. 2. [Min.] silver-glance.

Silbergläte, *f.* litharge of silver, silver-foam; *it* silver-earth.

Silbergrau, *adj.* and *n* silvery gray.

Silbergroschen, *m* [Münzw.] silver groshen (or groat)

Silbergrube, } *f.* §. Silbergrube.
Silbermine, }

Silbergrund, *m* silver ground.

Silberhaar, *n.* silver-(white) hair, silvery hair. **-gras**, *n* silver hair grass; *it.* grey hair grass.

Silberhaltig, *adj* containing silver, argentiferous, argental.

Silberhanf, *m* silver-colored hemp.

Silberhaupt, *n.* silvery head.

Silberheil, *adj.* **-e** Stimme, **-er** Klang, a silvery voice or sound.

Silberhochzeit, *f.* festival after twenty five years of marriage, the twenty-fifth anniversary of marriage.

Silberkalk, *m* calcined silver.

Silberkammer, *f.* silver-chamber, silver-room, office.

Silberkämmerer, *m.* keeper of the silver-plate. [ter.

Silberkies, *m* white arsenical pyri-

Silberklang, *m* a silvery sound.

Silberklumpen, *m.* lump or wedge of silver.

Silberkönig, *m.* [Chem.] regulus of silver. † silver regulus.

Silberkorn, *n.* (dim. -körnchen, *n.* grain of silver.

Silberkräge, *f.* silversmith's wash. washings. [tansy; mountain dryas

Silberkraut, *n.* silver-weed. white

Silberkrone, *f.* crown of silver, silver-crown. [silver.

Silberkuchen, *m* mass (or lump) of

Silberladen, *m.* silversmith's shop

Silberlahn, *m.* flattened silver-wire

Silberlasur, *f.* azure stone with silver-white spots. [moon.

Silberlicht, *n.* silvery light (of the

Silberlocke, *f.* silvery lock

Silbermohr, *m* [Jüdische.] tabby.

Silbermotte, *f.* sugar mite, book worm, sa charine lepisma.

Silbermund, *m.* [Kench.] the argyrostomous wreath-shell, the silver mouth

Silbermünze, *f.* silver-coin, coin made of silver.

Silberpage, *m.* §. Silberdiener.

Silberpapier, *n* silver-paper

Silberpappel, *f.* white poplar-tree.

Silberplatte, *f.* (dim. -plättchen, *n*) a thin plate of silver.

Silberprobe, *f.* trial *or* test of silver, silver-test; [Metallurg.] assay.

Silberpulver, *n.* silver reduced to powder. [cury.

Silberquecksilber, *n.* argental mer-

Silberrauch, *m.* silver soot.

Silberregen *m.* [Fencew.] rain of silver.

Silberreich, *adj* rich in silver.

Silberrein, *adj* (as) pure as silver

Silbersalpeter, *m.* nitrate of silver

Silbersalz, *n* } luna cornea.
Silbervitriol, *m* }

Silbersand, *m.* 1. Fine-dust of silver. 2. (Streusand) writing sand. **-erz**, *n* sandy silver ore. [late.

Silbersauersalz, *n.* [Chem.] argen-

Silbersäure, *f.* [Chem.] argentic acid

Silberschaum, *m* 1. scum, dross (collected from the) silver. 2. (very thin) silver leaves, foliated silver.

Silberscheibe, *f.* — (des Mondes) silvery disk.

Silberscheider, *m.* refiner of silver

Silberschein, *m* silvery splendor, sheen or lustre.

Silberschiff, *n.* (Spanisches) —, silver-ship, galleon.

Silberschimmel, *m* whitish gray horse, silver-gray horse.

Silberschlacken, *f. pl* dross collected from silver, slags of silver.

Silberschläger, *m.* silver-beater.

Silberschlagloth, *n.* solder used by silversmiths.

Silberschmied, *m.* silversmith. **-es** arbeit, *f.* silversmith's ware.

Silberschrank, *m* buffet, cupboard for (the) plate.

Silberschwärze, *f* earthy silver-glance.

Silberservice, *m.* a (set or) service of plate, table-plate.

Silberspinner, *m.* silver-wire-drawer.

Silberstahl, *m.* silver-steel.

Silberstaub, *m.* silver-dust.

Silberstein, *m* silver-litharge. **Ägyptischer —**, lapis infernalis.

Silbersticker, *m.* (*f.* -inn) embroiderer in silver. **-ei**, *f.* embroidery in silver.

Silberstimme, *f.* silvery voice

Silberstoff, *m* silver-cloth, silver-brocade.

Silberstück, *n.* 1. piece of silver; *it.* silver coin. 2. §. Silberstoff.

Silberstufe, *f.* piece (specimen) of silver-ore

Silbertalk, *m* silver-talck.

Silbertanne, *f.* silver fir.

Silbertepptich, *m.* carpet worked with silver.

Silbertinktur, *f.* tincture of silver.

Silbertisch, *m* silver cupboard.

Silberton, *m.* silver(s) sound.

Silbertresse, *f.* silver-lace.

Silberträdel, } *f.* silver tassel *or*
Silberquaste, } tuft.

Silbertripel, *m.* polishing slate.

Silberwäscher, *m.* plate-washer, plate scourer.

Silberwaare, *f.* silversmith's ware.

Silberweiß, *adj.* silvery (or silver-) white, silvery. **-es** Haar, silver(-white) hair.

Silberwelle, *f.* silvery wave.

Silberwirker, *m* silver-weaver. **-ei**, *f* the art of weaving silver.

Silberzain, *m.* bar or ingot of silver

Silberzung, *n.* plate.

Silberhaft, *adj.* f. Silberartig.

Silberig, *adj.* silvery; containing silver, argentiferous, argental.

Silberling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Jüd. Münze.] silverling, shekel.

Silbern, *adj.* 1. (of or resembling) silver. -e Uhr, silver watch; mit -em Gefäße, Griffe, silver-hilted, silver-handled. 2. ‡ (v. Haaren ꝛc.), silver; -er Klang, silver sound; — (v. Seen, Wellen ꝛc.), silver, silvery; -e Schicht, f. Silberschicht; das -e Zeitalter, Weltalter, die -e Zeit, age of silver, silver age.

Silbern, *v. a.* to silver. — *v. n.* to have the appearance of silver, to look like silver.

Silen, *m.* (-s) [Myth] Silenus.

Silge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Bot.] milk-parsley.

Silhouette, *f.* (*pl.* -n) profile drawn by or from the shade, silhouette.

Silhouettiren, *v. a.* and *n.* —, Emen —, to take the shade of a person.

Sillabub, *m.* (-s) syllabub.

Sille, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Jägerei.] small string applied round the belly of the decoy-bird, tether-string.

Silo, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s) a subterranean repository for wheat etc., [Morgenland] mattamore.

Simarre, *f.* (*pl.* —n) simarre.

Simaruba(baum), *m.* [Bot.] simaruba, quassia.

Simorubaholz, *n.* stave wood.

Similor, *n.* (-s) similor, pinchbeck.

Simmer, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) bushel (of corn etc.).

Simonie, *f.* [Kanon. Recht] simony.

Simonisch, *adj.* simoniacal. † simonious. — *adv.* simoniacally.

Simonist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) 1. [Kanon. Recht] simoniac. 2. [Freim.] Die St.-en, the St. Simonians.

Simpel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) idiot, simpleton. — *adj.* simple. Ein simpler Mensch, a simpleton. -haft, *adj.* idiotic(al), † idiotish.

Simplicist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) simplist, simpler.

Simplicität, *f.* simplicity.

Simri, *n.* f. Simmer.

Sims, *m.* and *n.* (-es *pl.* -e) 1. [Archit.] cornice; mouldding. 2. shelf.

Simshobel, *m.* molding plane.

Simsträger, *m.* atlas.

Simswerk, *n.* molding; entablature.

Simsen, *v. a.* to provide with a cornice etc.

Simson, *m.* (-s) Samson.

Simuliren, *v. a.* to simulate, to feign.

Simum, *m.* (-s) simoom, † samoom.

Sina, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] China.

Sinaapfel, *m.* China-orange.

Sinau, (Sinnau) *m.* (-es) [Bot.] lady's mantle, lion's foot.

Sinekur, *f.* (*pl* -en) sinecure.

Sinese, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) (*f.* -inn) Chinese.

Sinesisch, *adj.* Chinese.

Singbar, *adj.* that may be sung.

Singel, *m.* (-s) [Mar.] shingle (ballast).

Singen, *irr. v. n.* 1. to sing; ♪ ♀ to chant; — (in Kirchen), to sing, to chant; — (v. Vögeln), to sing. 2. ‡ to sing, to make poetry. (Emem) —, to sing (e. acc.), to celebrate in song, to sing the praise of. to sing (= to make a small shrill sound); — (v. den Ohren), to sing (tingle). 3 [Weidsp.] to call. — *v. a.* 1. to sing, ♪ ♀ to chant. — lernen, to learn singing (or to sing); nach Noten —, to sing by note. *Prov.* Immer das alte Lied —, to harp always (upon the same string), to sing always the same song. 2. ♪ to sing, to chant, to celebrate in song. Das Lob Gottes —, to sing God's praise (or to the praise of God).

Singamt, *n.* [Röm. kath. Kirche] **Singmesse**, *f.* } chanting mass.

Singanstalt, *f.* singing academy.

Singart, *f.* manner of singing; *it* melody, time.

Singchor, *m.* and *n.* choir, chorus. a chorus of singers, quire.

Singdrossel, *f.* song-thrush, throstle, mavis.

Singfuge, *f.* [Musf.] vocal fugue.

Singgedicht, *n.* cantata.

Singkunst, *f.* art of singing.

Singlehrer, *m.* singing master.

Singmeister, } teacher of singing.

Singlehrer, *m.* singing school.

Singmädchen, *n.* ballad.

Singmeister, *m.* 1. f. Singlehrer. 2. celebrated (or great) singer, master of song.

Singpult, *m.* singing desk.

Singsang, *m.* ♪ ♀ sing-song.

Singschule, *f.* singing school.

Singschüler, *m.* (*f.* -inn) singing boy (or girl), scholar or pupil in singing

Singspiel, *n.* opera; *it* vaudeville.

Singstimme, *f.* singing voice; voice-part.

Singstück, *n.* air; *it.* voice-part; *it.*

Singgedicht, **Singspiel**. Geistliches —, oratorio.

Singstunde, *f.* singing lesson. lesson in singing.

Singtanz, *m.* dance accompanied by singing. [bird.

Singvogel, *m.* singing bird, song-

Singweise, *f.* tune, melody.

Singwart ꝛc., *f.* Singamt ꝛc.

Singer ꝛc., *f.* Sänger ꝛc.

Singerlich, *adv.* ☾ ☉ Es ist mir nicht —, I am not in a singing humor, ☾ I'm not singingly inclined, not in voice.

Singrün, *n.* (-s) [Bot.] sengreen, houseleek.

Singular, (-is) *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Gramm.] singular (number).

Sinken, *irr. v. n.* (m. w. sein) 1. to sink; to fall. In Ohnmacht —, to faint, to swoon away; in Boden —, to fall down to come to the ground; Emem zu Füßen —, to fall at one's feet; to fall down before one; — lassen, to let fall. to drop; den Kopf — lassen, to bow one's head. 2. ‡ to sink, to fall, to decline; to droop. — (vom Werthe einer Sache), to sink, to fall, to decline, to diminish; im Werthe, in der Achtung —, to fall in value, to fall off; — lassen, machen (die Stimme), to lower to sink (the voices); — machen, to sink (the price of goods etc.), to depress, diminish, lessen, lower; den Muth — lassen, to be dispirited, discouraged, disheartened, der Muth sinkt, the courage or the spirits droop. 3. — (v. der Sonne), to set, to go down. Bei —der Nacht, at night-fall. — *v. a.* [Mim.] to sink (a shaft).

Sinkopij, *n* waterlogged wood.

Sinker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. [Mim.] one that sinks (a shaft). 2. [Färth.] layer of plants); f. Senker.

Sinkung, *f.* [Mim.] sinking

Sinn, *m* (-es *pl.* -e, -ens) 1. sense. Die fünf -e, the five senses; in die -e fallend, sensible. 2. sense. moral perception, taste. Weder — noch Leben haben, to have neither sense nor life; keinen — für ꝛc. haben, to have no sense of, der moralische —, moral sense. 3. -e (*pl.*), senses, understanding. Nicht bei -en sein, von -en sein, to be out of one's senses (wits); von -en kommen, to go out of senses to lose one's wits; bist du von -en? have you lost your wits? 4. mind; thoughts. Einem in den — kommen, to occur to one's mind, to enter (into) one's thoughts, sich aus dem -e schlagen (Etwas), to (strive to) forget (e. acc.); er kann es sich nicht aus dem -e schlagen, he can't get it out of his mind; anderes -es werden, to change one's mind; er hat seinen —gänderet, his mind is changed, he has changed (or altered) his mind; einerlei -es sein, to be of the same opinion; Eines -es mit Einem sein, to be of one mind with; im -e haben, to meditate, to intend. to have a mind; nach seinem -e, to one's or his mind; sich nach Jemands -e richten, to humor any one; wenn es nach seinem -e ginge, if I had my way (or will); er muß es nach seinem -e haben, he must have it (all) his own way; ein hoher —, a noble mind, a high spirit; einen hohen — haben, to have a high spirit; fleischlicher —, carnality, sensuality. *Prov.* So viele Köpfe, so viele -e, so many men, so many opinions. 3. sense. meaning, import, signification, acceptation. Der wahre — von Wörtern oder Phrasen, the true meaning of words, the true sense of phrases; es ist weder — noch Verstand darin, there is neither rhyme nor reason in it.

Sinnbild, *n.* emblem, symbol; allegory; device. —ern, *v. n* to allegorize, to use allegory.

Sinnbildlich, *adj.* emblematical, symbolic(al); allegoric(al); — (v. einer Buchstabenschrift), hieroglyphic(al). — *adv.* emblematically etc. — darstellen, versinnlichen, erklären, to symbolize; to allegorize.

Sinnbildner, *m.* allegorist.

Sinndichter, *m.* epigrammatist.

Sinndichtlich, *adj.* epigrammatic(al).

Sinngedicht, *n.* epigram.

Sinnglied, } *n.* organ of sense.

Sinnwerkzeug, }

Sinnleer, *adj.* unmeaning, void of sense.

Sinnlos, *adj* senseless; mad; *it.* void of sense, unmeaning, having no meaning or signification. — *adv.* senselessly etc.

Sinnlosigkeit, *f.* senselessness; madness.

Sinnpflanze, *f.* sensitive plant.

Sinnreich, *adj.* ingenious. — *adv.* ingeniously. [non.

Sinnrückhalt, *m.* mental reserva-

Sinnspruch, *m.* sentence, apophthegm, smart saying, motto.

Sinnverwandt, *adj* [Gramm.] synonymous. –es Wort, synonym; –e Wörter, synonyms, synonymous words. — *adv.* synonymously. –schaft, *f.* synonymy. –schaftslehre, *f.* doctrine, science of synonymous words.

Sinnvoll, *adj.* full of sense. (full of) meaning; significative, significant; *it.* ingenious. — *adv* significantly etc.

Sinnwerkzeug, *n.* (.) Sinnglied.

Sinnwort, *n.* witty or smart saying.

Sinnenalt, *n.* ♀ ♂ external world, the external objects

Sinnengenuß, *m.* } sensual pleasure

Sinnenlust, *f.* } or gratification.

Sinnenglück, *n.* sensual happiness.

Sinnenlehre, *f.* 1. doctrine of the senses. 2. aesthetics, the philosophy of the fine arts, the knowledge of the beauties of a work of art.

Sinnenmensch, *m.* sensualist, sensual man.

Sinnenrausch, } *m.* intoxication of

Sinnentaumel, } the senses.

Sinnenreiz, *m.* charm of the senses.

Sinnensklave, *m.* slave of one's (to the) senses.

Sinnentrieb, *m* sensual appetite, instinct. [senses.

Sinnenwahn, *m.* illusion of the

Sinnenwerde, *f.* (.) Sinnengenuß.

Sinnenwelt, *f.* external world.

Sinnenwerkzeug, *n.* (.) Sinnwerkzeug.

Sinnenwesen, *n.* [Philos.] sensitive *or* external object; *it.* a sentient being.

Sinnenwollust, *f.* (sensual) pleasure, rapture of the senses.

Sinnenzauber, *m.* (.) Sinnenreiz.

Sinnesänderung, *f.* } change of

Sinneswechsel, *m.* } mind, altered intention; [Theol.] conversion, resipiscence, repentance.

Sinnesart, *f.* character, disposition.

Sinneseigenheit, *f.* peculiarity of character or disposition.

Sinnan, *f.* Sinnan.

Sinnen, *ir. v. n.* to meditate, muse, reflect *or* speculate; to study. — über etw. to muse, meditate *or* think on; — auf etw., *to* plot, scheme *or* contrive (*c. acc.*); er sinnt nur auf Böses, his whole study is (the only thinks of) mischief; hin u. her —, to ponder.

Sinnig, *adj.* sensible, judicious; deliberate, circumspect; *it* musing, thoughtful. — *adv.* judiciously etc. –keit, *f.* sensibleness, good sense.

Sinnlich, *adj.* belonging *or* (ap-) pertaining to the senses, falling under the senses, that affects the senses, sensitive; *it.* sensitive, sentient; *it.* sensual. Ein –er Mensch, a sensual man, a sensualist; – (v. Begierden ꝛc.), sensual; das –e Vermögen, sensitive faculty. — *adv.* by the senses; *it.* sensually; sensitively. –keit, *f.* 1. sensitive faculty. 2. sensuality.

Sinopel, *m.* (–s) [Mineralog.] sinople, sinoper.

Sinsonte, *f. pl.* –n) mocking bird.

Sint, *adv.* * f. Seit.

Sintemal, *conj.* *since, whereas, as.

Sinter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Schmied.] dross of iron, scales (of iron). 2. [Min.] sinter; stalactite.

Sinterartig, *adj.* stalactitiform.

Sinterasche, *f.* ashes mixed with cinders.

Sintern, *v. n.* 1 to trickle or drop. 2. to coagulate, to congeal, to harden, to petrify; to be incrusted.

Sinus, *m.* [Geom.] sine. — versus, versed sine (of an arc).

Sinustafeln, *f. pl.* tables of sines.

Siphilis, *f.* [Med.] syphilis, venereal disease.

Siphilitisch, *adj.* siphilitic. –e Krankheit, f. Siphilis.

Sipp(e), *m.* (–pes. –pen, *pl.* –pen) * kinsman, relation, relative.

Sippe, *pl.* –n) { *f.* 1. kin.

Sippschaft, *pl.* –en } kindred. 2. kin, kindred, relatives. 3. [Naturg.] division, order, genus, family.

Sippschaftsbaum, *m.* a genealogical tree *or* table. [clesiastics.

Sirach; (das Buch) Jesus –, Ec-

Sire, [als Titel] Sire.

Sirene, *f.* (*pl.* –n) siren, mermaid.

Strenengesang, *m.* siren-song.

Sirius, *m.* [Astron.] Sirius, the dog-star.

Sirokko, *m.* (–s) sirocco.

Sirop, **Sirup**, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) syrup, ‡ syrup; treacle.

Sirupartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like syrup, syrupy.

Siruphaltig, *adj.* syrupy.

Sister, *m.* f. Sester.

Sistirung, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] – einer Klage), non-suit.

Sistirungsbefehl, *m.* prohibition.

Sisymbermünze, *f.* [Bot.] spearmint, garden-mint, balm-mint.

Sitte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) custom, habitual practice, (established *or* common) usage, manner; –n (*pl.*) manners, morals. Gute, böse –n, good, ill manners; feine –n, polite manners; der feinen –, genteel; gentlemanlike, gentlemanly; der feinen –, jumider, ungenteel; ungentlemanlike, ungentlemanly; von feinen –n, well-bred, well-mannered; ein Mann von feinen –n, a man of correct morals; das ist so feine –, that's his manner.

Sittenanmuth, *f.* suavity of manners.

Sittenaufseher, *m.* [Röm. Gesch.] censor.

Sittenbuch, *n.* book of morals *or* manners.

Sittenfäulniß, *f.* moral corruption.

Sittenfehler, *m.* offence against good manners (*or* good breeding). [ners.

Sittenfeinheit, *f.* politeness of man-

Sittengepräge, *n.* characteristic of manners *or* customs.

Sittengesetz, *n.* moral law.

Sittenlehre, *f.* 1. ethics, moral philosophy, system of morality. 2. rule of conduct; f. Sittenregel.

Sittenlehrer, *m.* moralist.

Sittenlos, *adj.* immoral. — *adv.* immorally etc.

Sittenlosigkeit, *f.* immorality.

Sittenmilde, *f.* mildness of manners.

Sittenmilderung, *f.* refinement of manners. [izer.

Sittenprediger, *m.* moralist, moral-

Sittenregel, *f.* moral rule *or* precept, rule of conduct.

Sittenreinheit, *f.* purity of morals *or* manners.

Sittenrichter, *m.* f. f. Sittenaufseher. 2. moralizer. –amt, *n.* censorship.

Sittenrohheit, *f.* rudeness of manners.

Sittenspruch, *m.* sentence, maxim, axiom, a short saying containing moral instruction.

Sittenstrenge, *f.* austerity, severity of manners.

Sittenverbesserer, *m.* reformer of manners. [of manners.

Sittenverbesserung, *f.* reformation

Sittenverderber, *m.* corrupter of morals.

Sittenverderben, } *n.* corruption of

Sittenverderbniß, } morals, perversity of manners.

Sittenverfall, *m.* decay (or deterioration) of manners.

Sittenzustand, *m.* state of morals.

Sittenzwang, *m.* etiquette, ‡ etiquet.

Sittig, *adj.* modest; well-mannered, well-bred; chaste. — *adv.* modestly etc. –keit, *f.* modesty; chastity.

Sittig, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) parrot.

Sittiggrün, *n.* and *adj.* popinjay-color, parrot-green. [vilize.

Sittigen, *v. a.* to moralize; to ci-

Sittigung, *f.* moralization; civilization.

Sittlich, *adj.* 1. according to custom *or* to established *or* common usage, customary. *Prov.* Länderlich –, every country has its customs (its own usages). 2. moral. Das –e Verhalten, morals. — *adv.* morally.

Sittlichkeit, *f.* morals, morality.

Sittlichkeitsgefühl, *n.* moral sense.

Sittsam, *adj.* modest; decent. — *adv.* modestly; decently. –keit, *f.* modesty; decency, proper behavio(ur).

Sittvogel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –vögel) nuthatch.

Sitz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. o. { sitting. Auf einem –, in einem –e, at one sitting, without interruption. 2. seat, chair, – ohne Lehne, form; einen – nehmen, to sit down, to take a chair; – und Stimme (mit Rathe) haben, ‡ to have a seat and vote, to be a member (of). 3. (Wohnsitz) seat. Ein fürstlicher –, a prince's seat, residence; der – eines Bischofs, Erzbischofs, bischöflicher, erzbischöflicher –, an episcopal, archiepiscopal see.

Sitzarbeit, *f.* sedentary work.

Sitzbank, *f.* sitting bench.

Sitzbein, *n.* [Anat.] hip-bone, ischion.

Sibett, *n.* couch, sofa (or sopha), settee.

Sibfleisch *n.* (stendiness. Er hat Sibfleisch, § fem —, he doesn't like to sit long in any (or one) place.

Sibgang, *m.* [Mar.] wash-board.

Sibgeld, *n.* jailer's fee, prison-fee, garnish (pensionnaire carcerarie).

Sibkasten, *m.* = (an Kutschen), boot.

Sibkissen, *n.* cushion (for sitting on), sitting cushion.

Sibleben, *n.* sedentary life, sedentariness. Leute, die ein — führen, sedentary persons (or people or folks).

Sibpolster, *n.* s. Sibkissen.

Sibtag, *m.* sitting-day, session-day; *it* assize-day.

Sibzimmer, *n.* sitting-room.

Sitzen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. haben und sein) 1. to sit. Am ob. bei Tische —, to sit at table; zu Pferde, od. auf dem Pferde —, to be on horseback; gut zu Pferde —, to sit fast (to have a good seat) on horseback; er sitzt gut zu Pferde, he sits a horse well; werden zu Pferde —, to remount a horse; enge —, to sit close; auf den Eiern —, to sit on eggs; = d. arbeiten, to work (to do one's work) sitting; still —, to sit still; die Türken — viel, the Turks are great sitters. — (v. Wäschen), to perch, to sit. 2. a) Dem Maler —, to sit to the painter, for one's picture; im Rathe —, to sit in council, to be a member of (a or) the council; im Senate, Parlamente —, to be a member of the senate, of Parliament; zu Gericht —, to sit in judgment, nur einmal im Jahre — (v. Gerichten ꝛc.), to have one annual session; only; gefangen od. im Gefängnisse —, *id.* § —, to be a prisoner, to be imprisoned, to be confined, in prison, to be arrested, in arrest; es muß daheim od. zu Hause —, he is confined to his room; warm —, to be a warm man, to sit warm in one's nest, (= to be rich); — lassen (Einen), to abandon any one, to give him the slip; den Hut — lassen, to keep one's hat on; auf sich — lassen (einen Schimpf ꝛc.), to put up with, to pocket (an affront ꝛc.); — (Mädchen), to remain unmarried, bis — (v. Kleidern), to sit or fit. Dieser Rock sitzt gut oder schlecht, this coat sits well or ill; der Rock sitzt ihm sehr gut, his coat fits (him) very well; (der Rock ꝛc.) sitzt Ihnen gut, ihr gut, sits well upon you, fits you very well. 3 [Mar.] —, auf dem Grunde — (v. Schiffen), to be aground.

Sitzend, *part. adj.* sitting; sedentary; [Bot.] sessile. Fall —, [Bot.] subsessile.

Sitzer, *m.* (=s, *pl.* =) 1. sitter. 2. [Mar.] (*pl.*) ground-buttocks, lower buttocks.

Sitzling, *m.* (=s, *pl.* =e) a sedentary person. —sleben, *n.* sedentary life.

Sitzung, *f.* (*pl.* =en) session. In öffentlicher —, in full session; halten, to be in session, to sit.

Sitzungstag, *m.* session-day.

Sivatherium, *n.* (=s) the ante diluvian antilope, sivatherium.

Sizilien ꝛc., *f.* Sicilia.

Skabiose ꝛc., *f.* Scabiose ꝛc.

Skalde, *m.* (=n *pl.* =n) scald.

Skandal, *m.* (=s, *pl.* =e) scandal; s. Scandal.

Skandiren, *v. a.* [Prosj.] to scan.

Skansion, *f.* (*pl.* =en) scansion, scanning.

Skaramuz, *m.* (=es) [Theat.] Skelett, *n.* (=es, *pl.* =e) skeleton.

Skeptiker, *m.* (=s, *pl.* =) sceptic.

Skeptisch, *adj.* sceptic(al). — *adv.* sceptically.

Skepticism(us), *m.* scepticism.

Skiagraphie, *f.* scenography.

Skizzen, *v. n.* [Kortenp.] to take one card and throw away another, to take in and discard.

Skizze, *f.* (*pl.* =n) ‡ and ‡ sketch, outline.

Skizziren, *v. a.* and *n.* ‡ and ‡ to sketch, to outline, to draw the outline (of).

Sklave, *m.* (=n, *pl.* =n) 1. slave. Zum —n machen, to enslave, to reduce to slavery, servitude or bondage. 2. ‡ a slave (to passion, lust etc.); a drudge. Zum —n machen, to make a slave (of etc.), to enslave.

Sklavenarbeit, *f.* slave-work; *it* drudgery.

Sklavenbande, *f.* band of slaves.

Sklavenbande, *n. pl.* bonds.

Sklavendienst, *m.* slavery, bondage, s. Sklaverei.

Sklavenfurcht, *f.* slavish fear.

Sklavengeist, *m.* slavish mind; s. Sklavensinn.

Sklavenhand, *f.* hand of slaves.

Sklavenhandel, *m.* slave-trade.

Sklavenhändler, *m.* slave-dealer.

Sklavenherz, *n.* slavish heart.

Sklavenjoch, *n.* thraldom, bondage.

Sklavenkleid, *n.* dress or habit

Sklavenkleidung, *f.* of a slave.

Sklavenküste, *f.* [Geogr.] Slave-Coast.

Sklavenleben, *n.* slavish life.

Sklavenmarkt, *m.* slave-market.

Sklavenmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* slave-like

Sklavensee, *m.* [Geogr.] Slave Lake.

Sklavenschiff, *n.* slave ship, slaver.

Sklavensinn, *m.* slavish mind, servile disposition, servility, slavish deference.

Sklavenzüchter, *m.* [Mordaun.] slave-breeder. [slavishly.

Sklavenhaft, *adj.* slavish. — *adv.*

Sklaverei, *f.* slavery, servitude, thraldrom. In — gerathen, to be enslaved or imbralled.

Sklavinn, *f.* (*pl.* =en) female slave.

Sklavisch, *adj.* ‡ and ‡ slavish, servile. Das —e (Wesen), slavishness, servility. — *adv.* slavishly etc.

Sklavonien, *n.* (=s) [Geogr.] Sclavonia. Sklavonier, *m.* (=s, =innen), Sklavonisch, *adj.* Sclavonian.

Skontriren, *v. n.* [Handel] to balance accounts, to rescounter.

Skontrirhaus, *n.* [London] settling house.

Skontro, **Skontrobuch**, *n.* [Handel] book of rescounter.

Skontrotag, *m.* settling day.

Skorbut, *m.* (=s) scurvy. =isch, *adj.* scorbutic(al); (*adv.*) scorbutically.

Skordie, *f.* (*pl.* =n) [Bot.] scordium, water-germander.

Skorpion, *m.* (=s, *pl.* =e) scorpion; *it.* (Bücher-) scorpion tick.

Skorpionfliege, *f.* scorpion-fly, panorpa.

Skorpiongras, *n.* mouse ear scorpion-grass.

Skorpionkraut, *n.* prickly-seeded scorpion grass.

Skorpion(en)öl, *n.* scorpion-oil.

Skorpionpfriemen, *f.* [Bot.] scorpion's thorn.

Skorpionschwanz, *m.* scorpion's tail; [Bot.] caterpillar, scorpionus.

Skorpionschnecke, *f.* [Conch.] the least ragged whelk, the skeleton (murex).

Skorpionsenne, *f.* [Bot.] scorpion-senna.

Skorpionspinne, *f.* scorpion-tick, cancroid phalangium.

Skorpion(en)stich, *m.* sting of a scorpion.

Skorpionenstich, *m.* sting of a scorpion, scorpion's sting.

Skorpionwurz, *f.* scorpion-wort.

Skorzonere, *f.* (*pl.* =n) [Bot.] scorzonera, viper-grass.

Skribent, *m.* (=en, *pl.* =en) writer, penman, copyist, clerk, *it.* author.

Skribler, *m.* (=s, *pl.* =) scribbler.

Skripturen, *f. pl.* writings, papers

Skropheln, *s. pl.* scrofula; the king's evil. [figwort.

Skrophelkraut, *n.* knobby rooted

Skrophulös, *adj.* scrofulous.

Skrupel, *m.* (=s, *pl.* =) 1. a) — (ein Gewicht), scruple (= 20 and 24 grains). b) [Chirn.] scruple (= $^1/_{1080}$ part of an hour). 2. ‡ scruple, doubt. — haben, sich — machen, to scruple, or much sich feuten — daraus, ihn ꝛc., he makes no scruple of or about etc.; keine Gewissens — haben, to have no scruples of conscience.

Skrupulös, *adj.* scrupulous. *adv.* scrupulously. [S(c)laves.

Slaven, *m. pl.* Slavi, Sclavi, the

Slavonien, *n.* (=s) [Geogr.] Sclavonia. Slavonier, *m.* (=s, *pl.* =) (*f.* =inn) Slavonisch, *adj.* Sclavonian, Sclavonic; das Slavonische, Sclavonian (language).

Slitage, *f.* [Mar.] wear and tear.

Slup, *m.* (=s, *pl.* =s) [Mar.]

Sloop, *s.* sloop.

Smalte, **Smaragd**, **Smergel**, ꝛc. } s. Schmalte ꝛc.

Smyrner, *m.* (=s, *pl.* =) (*f.* =inn)

Smyrnisch, *adj.* } Smyrnian.

Smyrnenkraut, *n.* [Bot.] common alexanders.

So, 1. *pron relat. indect.* (= welcher, welche, welches) who, that, which. Die od. diejenigen, — ꝛc., such as etc. 2. *adv.* and *conj.* 1. so, thus, in that (or this) manner, in such a manner; *it.* —, — groß, such; *it* —, wie, as, such as. — sei es, so (thus-

it is; handeln Sie –, do so; – ist unser daß – brennen, he has (got) the heart-Wille, such is our pleasure; – ein Mann, such a man; – einer wie er, such a one as he; burn.
– daß ꝛc., so that, insomuch that; – .. als ꝛc., as .. as; – wohl .., als (auch) ꝛc., as well as etc., both .. and etc; –, wohl Arme als Reiche, the poor as well as the rich, both the poor and the rich; – bald (als), as soon as; – viel (als), as much as; – viel ich weiß, – viel mir bewußt ist, to the best of my knowledge, for aught I know; – gut (ed. viel) ich mich erinnern kann, to the best of my remembrance; – lässt es ihn – gut als (ed. wie möglich) machen, let him do it to the best of his power; – viel ich kann, all I can (or may), as much as lies in my power; – weit, so far; – weiter, so on, so forth; –, –, so, so; – oder –, so or so; – viel ihrer sind, as many as there are; um – (viel) mehr, so much the more; um – besser, so much the better; – lange (als), as (or so) long as, while; – .. auch, however; – groß auch, however great; – reicher (auch) ist, however rich he may be; so rich as he is; – wahr ich lebe, as sure as I am alive; daß (ed. dem) ist nicht –, that is not so, that's not true; – ? so? wie – ? how so ? – hin, tolerably, indifferently, – ziemlich, tolerably, tolerably well, pretty well. 3. *conj.* so (= Wenn) it – Gott will, so God will, please God. b. Wenn du es thust, – wirst du es, if you do it, you will etc. c) then. Werde freund, – wird es dir wohl gelun, continue virtuous, and it will go well with you; – ist es denn nicht wahr? then it is not true? – hören Sie doch (ed. denn) ! pray, (do) hear me! – wollen wir denn fort, let us then set out; come, let us be off.

Sobald, *adv. and conj.* as soon as – ich ꝛc., as soon as I etc., the instant I etc.; er war nicht – gekommen, als ꝛc., no sooner was he arrived, than etc.

Sociabilität, *f.* sociability, sociableness.

Social, *adj* social – *adv.* socially. –ist, *m.* (–en, *pl.*–en) socialist. –tismus, *m.* socialism.

Societat, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. society. Die Königliche – (in London), the Royal Society (of London etc.). 2. [Handel] partnership.

Societätsinseln, *f. pl* [Geogr.] Society-Isles.

Socin, *m.* (–s) [Eigenn.] Socinus.

Socinianer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* – } Socinian.

Socinianisch, *adj.* } man.

Socinianismus, *m.* socinianism.

Socke, *f.* (*pl.*–n) (Alte Fußbekleidung) sock, –n, *v. a.* to furnish with socks.

Sockel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Archit] socle, zocle, zocco, zoccolo.

Socratisch, *adj* socratical). — *adv.* socratically.

Sod, *m.* (and *n.*) (–es, *pl.* –e, Söder) 1. boiling, bubbling up (of boiling water etc.); *it.* brewing; as much water as is required for one brewing; f. Sud. Im –e sein, to boil, to be boiling. 2. –, –brennen, *m.* –well.

Sod, *m.* [Med.] –, –brennen, *n* heart-burning. Der – brennt ihn, er hat

Soda, *f.* [Chem.] soda, natron; (spanische –) barilla; (sicilianische –) kelp.

Sodakraut, *n.* } kali, Salsola kali;

Sodapflanze, *f.*} barilla

Sodawasser, *n.* soda-water.

Sodann, *conj.* then, in that case.

Sode, *f* 1. f. Sod, *it.* Sodakraut 2. Rasen sod, turf.

Sodbrod, *n.* } [Bot] bread-fruit.

Sodschote, *f.*} Sodbrodbaum, *m.* bread-(fruit)-tree.

Soden, *v. n.* to cut turf.

Sodium, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] sodium.

Sodom, *n.* (–es) [Geogr.] Sodom. Sodomsfäulne, *f.* sodomy. –it, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) sodomite, Sbugger. –ieren, *v. f.* sodomy, Sbuggery; –erei treiben, to bugger, to commit sodomy. –itisch, *adj* guilty of sodomy, sodomitical. [sopha.

Sofa, (–pha) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) sofa or

Sofatisch, *m* sofa table.

Sofern, *adv* and *conj* as far as, if, in case.

Soff, *m.* (–es Ø guzzling, (immoderate) drinking; *it.* gulp, draught; *it* beverage.

Soffiten, *s. pl.* [Archit.] soffits.

Söffling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) Ø toper, tippler.

Sofort, *adv.* forthwith, instantly.

Sog, *m* (–es, *pl* –e) 1. (Das Saugen) suck, sucking. 2. [Mar.] rake of a ship, (Heffer) wake.

Sogatsch, *n.* sa kug-calf.

Sogar, *adv.* even, so much.

Sogen, (Soggen) *v. n* [Salzw.] to drop, *it.* to crystalize.

Sogleich, *adv* forthwith, directly, immediately, instantly.

Sohlbeere, *f* (*pl.* –n) black currant.

Sohle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (des Fußes), sole; *it.* – (eines Schuhes, Stiefels ꝛc.), sole, *it.* [Bergbau.] sole. (Einem Pferde die – aufreißen, ausschneiden, to unsole a horse; die – von einem Schuhe abreißen, to unsole a shoe. 2. § sole (= the part of any thing that forms the bottom), [Arch.] raising piece. 6 reason-piece; sill; [Gbr.] splinters; – (am Spaten), [Tischl.] sole. 3. [Salzw.] salt-water, brine (from a spring). 4. [Schifb.] sole.

Sohlei, *n.* egg boiled in salt-water.

Sohlleder, *n.* sole-leather.

Sohlenhammer, *m.* (Schuhm.) hammer to beat the soles with.

Sohlenbrede, } *s pl.* [Türken] basti-

Sohlenschläge } nade, bastinado.

Sohlenstreiche, (Einzahl) – geben, to beat (an offender) on the soles of his feet, to bastinade or bastinado (e. *acc.*).

Sohlenleder, *n.* sole leather.

Sohlenriß, *m.* [Min.] ichnographical plan, ground-plan.

Sohlenzwecke, *f.* shoe-tack.

Sohlen, *v. a.* to sole (shoes etc.). – *v. n* [Schmelzh.] to become firm, to concrete (into a hard body), to fix.

Sohn, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Söhne) 1. son. Naturlicher, angenommener –, natural, adopted son. 2. § son.

Schnesfrau, *f.* daughter-in-law, the son's wife. [son.

Schnestohn, *m.* grandson, the son's

Schnestochter, *f.* grand daughter, the son's daughter.

Sühnbar, *adj* expiable, that may be expiated; f. Sühnbar.

Sühnchen, (Sühnlein) *n.* (–s, *pl.* – } little son, pet son.

Sühne, *f* expiation, atonement; *it* propitiation, reconciliation; f. Sühne.

Sühnen, *v. a.* to expiate (e. *acc.*), to atone for; *it.* to soothe, to appease, to propitiate; to conciliate, to reconcile; f. Sühnen.

Sühnaltar, *m* expiatory altar.

Sühnopfer, *n.* expiatory or propitiatory sacrifice.

Sühner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) expistor; *it.* reconciler; propitiator.

Sühnerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) daughter-in law.

Sühnlich, f. Verhältnich

Sühnlich, *adj.* † fillal.

Sühnschaft, *f* sonship, filiation.

Sühnung, *f* expiation, atonement; *it* propitiation, conciliation, reconciliation, reconcilement. [serge.

Soje, *f.* [Zeugstoff] thin and light

Sokkel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Archit.] f. Socke!

Sokratisch, f. Socratisch

Sol, *n* [Mus.] sol, G.

Sol, *f.* } *m.* (*pl.*–s) [Münzw.] sol, sou.

Sou, }

Solandgans, *f.* solan-goose, the gannet (Pelecanus bassanus)

Solanum, [Bot] f. Nachtschatten.

Solarisch, *adj.* solar.

Solarmikroskop, *n.* solar microscope.

Solawechsel, *m* [Handel] sole bill, only bill.

Solch, –er, –e, –es) *pron.* such, – ein, ein –er ꝛc., such a etc., eine –e Ehre, such an honor; ich bin kein –er Narr, I am not such a fool; in –em Falle, in such a case, such being the case; auf –e Weise, in such a manner, thus; –, welche od. die ꝛc. such as

Solchenfalls, *adv.* in such a case; such being the case.

Solchergestalt, *adv.* in such a manner, thus. [kind.

Solcherlei, *adj indect.* such, of that

Solchermaßen, *adv.* f. Solchergestalt.

Sold, *m.* (–es) pay; [Mil.] (soldier's) pay. Ist – nehmen, to take in pay; auf halbem – (stehen), on half pay; voller –, full pay.

Soldat, *m* (–en, *pl.* –en) soldier. Gemeiner –, private; (gemeine) –en, rank and file. 10 Offiziere und 300 –en, 10 officers and 300 men (rank and file); freiwilliger –, volunteer; – werden, to enlist; to turn soldier. – zu Fuß, foot-soldier; – zu Pferde, horseman, trooper; blinder (i e. auf der Musterrolle stehender, oder nicht gegenwärtiger) –, pass-volant; alter, ausgedienter –, veteran (soldier).

Soldatenaufhebung, f. —, Soldatenaushub, m. conscription, levy; it. levy, an army raised, recruits
Soldatenbett, n. field-bed.
Soldatenbrauch, } m. soldierly
Soldatengebrauch, } custom.
Soldatenbrod, n. munition-bread. [Sob.] brown George. [soldiership.
Soldatendienst, m. military service.
Soldatendeid, m. military oath.
Soldatenfieber, m. camp-fever; it. ↑ ague. [fish (chaetodon).
Soldatenfisch, m. the striped angel
Soldatenflinte, f. soldier's musket.
Soldatenfrau, f. wife of a soldier, soldier's wife. [hole.
Soldatengat, n. [Mar.] lubber's
Soldatengeist, m. military spirit.
Soldatengeld, n. tax paid by citizens for maintaining the soldiers
Soldatenhandwerk, n. military profession; trade of a soldier.
Soldatenhaus, n. barracks, caserne.
Soldatenherrschaft, f. military government or despotism, stratocracy.
Soldatenhure, f. common prostitute.
Soldatenhut, m. uniform hat.
Soldatenhütte, f. barrack.
Soldatenkind, n. soldier's child
Soldatenkleid, n. soldier's coat, regimentals, uniform.
Soldatenleben, n. military life.
Soldatenlied, n. soldier's song.
Soldatenmanier, f. manner of soldiers; f. Soldatenbrauch.
Soldatennarr, m. person foolishly fond of soldiers.
Soldatenpflicht, f. duty of a soldier.
Soldatenrock, m. soldier's (or military) coat; f. Soldatenkleid.
Soldatensache, f. military affair.
Soldatenschenke, f. common public house.
Soldatenschritt, m. military pace.
Soldatensinn, m. f. Soldatenbrauch.
Soldatenstreife, f. f. Soldatenbrauch.
Soldatensprache, f. military language.
Soldatenstand, m. military character or state, soldiership. [meni.
Soldatenstrafe, f. military punish-
Soldatentabak, m. tobacco for soldiers; it. clammy leaved tobacco.
Soldatentracht, f. military costume.
Soldatentuch, n. army-cloth.
Soldatenverordnung, f. military regulation.
Soldatenweib, n. f. Soldatenfrau
Soldatenwesen, n. 1. military concerns. 2. soldierly customs.
Soldatenwort, n. military term.
Soldatenzopf, m. leather cue.
Soldatenzucht, f. military discipline.
Soldatenhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* soldierlike, like a soldier, soldierly.
Soldateska, *f.* (licentious) soldiery.
Soldatisch, *adj.* and *adv.* soldierlike, soldierly, martial.
Soldatschaft, *f.* soldiership, military state or character. [salt-house.
Sölde, *f.* (pl. -n) rent-rage; it. [Salzw.]
Sölden, *v. a.* to pay.

Söldling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) hireling.
Soldner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. mercenary, hireling, - (v. Soldaten), mercenary. 2. [Rechtsspr.] cottager.
Sole, *f.* (*pl.* —n) f. Sohle Nr. 3.
Solfeggiren, *v. n.* [Musf.] to sol-
Solmisiren, *v.* fa. Das —, solfaing, solmization.
Solicitant, *m.* } f. Ansuchen.
Solicitiren, *v. n.* } Ansuchen.
Solid, *adj.* solid; [Handel.] good, respectable, solid. — *adv.* solidly. - tität, *f* solidity, solidness, [Handel] solidity, respectability.
Solidarisch, *adv.* [Rechtsspr.] all and singular, jointly and separately.
Solitär, *m.* (-s, *pl* —e) brilliant.
Soll, *n.* [Handel] debet.
Sollen, *v. n.* 1. to be obliged. Ich soll hingehen, I am to go thither; es soll an Nichts fehlen, there shall be nothing wanting; ich sollte wohl es thun, I ought to do it; du hättest es thun -, you ought to have done it; ihr hättet mich verrathen -, you should not have betrayed me; (ich weiß, wußte nicht,) wie ich es soll, sollte, (I don't know, I knew not) how to etc.; wir - es noch bekommen wir - es bekommen, we are yet to get it, we are to receive etc.; er soll todt sein, he is said to be dead; Sie -, ihr sollt wissen, I would have you (to) know, you must know; man sollte meinen, denken, one would think; was wollen Sie, daß ich thun soll? what would you have me do? er will (thun) ich soll es besehen, daß ich es besah ich soll, he will have me pay it; es soll und muß sein, it must needs be; wenn ich es ja thun soll, if I needs must do it; sollte er morgen sterben, if he should die to-morrow; sollte der Boden dazu geeignet sein, wenn ich, im Falle) der Boden dazu geeignet sein sollte, if the ground chanced to be proper; sollte etwa Jemand herkommen, it may one chanced to come in; sollte ja der Zufall mich dorthin führen, if ever I chanced to go thither; sie - (mögen) auch noch so reich sein, let them be ever so rich; das sollte mir leid thun, I should be sorry for it; sollte ich auch (vergleich) umkommen, even though I should perish. 2. (elliptisch) Er soll hin, he shall (he is to) go thither; es soll weiter (i. e. gehen, gesandt werden), it is to be towarded; was soll ich hier? what am I to do here? wem soll das? for whom is that intended? at whom is that aimed? wozu soll das? what is the use of that?
Söller, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Archit.] 1. garret, upper room, loft, *s* sollar, 2 platform, balcony, (open) gallery, mirador, terrace.
Solmisiren, *f.* Solfeggiren.
Solo, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -n) [Musf. tc.] solo
Solosinger, *f.* m. solo-singer, solo-
Solospieler, *f.* pertomer.
Solostimme, *f.* solo part.
Solöcism, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) [Gram.] solecism. [leure.
Solothurn, *n.* (-s) [Georgr.] So-
Solstitium, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —tien) [Astron.] solstice. [debts), solvent.
Solvent, *adj.* able to pay (all just

Solvenz, *f.* solvability, solvency.
Somatist, *m.* (-en, *pl* —en) somatist
Somatologie, *f.* somatology.
Somit, *conj.* consequently; f. Folglich.
Sommer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. summer. (Land) im - umpflügen, verrichten, to summer-fallow; die Mitte des -s, the middle of summer, midsummer. 2. f. Sommerfäden.
Sommerabend, *m* summer-evening.
Sommeracker, *m.* f. Sommerfeld.
Sommeraepfel, *m.* summer - apple; der rothe -, redding.
Sommeraufenthalt, *m.* stay during summer; summer-residence; † estivation.
Sommerbau, *m.* cultivation of spring-corn [beaver.
Sommerbiber, *m.* dry (or lean)
Sommerbier, *n.* beer brewed in spring.
Sommerbirne(n), *f.* early pear, summer-pear.
Sommerbrache, *f.* summer fallow.
Sommercypresse, *f.* summer-cypress, linear-leaved goose-foot.
Sommerdrossel, *f.* golden oriole or thrush, the witwall.
Sommerente, *f.* summer-duck.
Sommerfäden, *m. pl.* St. Martin's summer, gossamer, air threads (of spiders). [mer-feather
Sommerfeder, *f.* — (v. Vögeln), sum-
Sommerfeiertag, *m.* holyday falling in summer. [spring-corn.
Sommerfeld, *n.* field sown with
Sommerfleck, *m.* } freckle.
Sommersprosse, *f.* }
Sommerfleckig, } *adj.* freckled.
Sommersprossig, }
Sommerflocke, *f.* air-thread; f. Sommerfäden
Sommerflur, *f.* fields (sown) with spring-corn.
Sommerfrucht, *f.* summer - corn; summer-fruit.
Sommergerste, *f.* spring-barley.
Sommergetreide, } *n.* summer-corn.
Sommerkorn, }
Sommergewächs, *n.* } summer-vege-
Sommerpflanze, *f.* } table.
Sommergewand, *n.* summer-attire or garment; f. Sommerkleid.
Sommerglut, *f.* heat of summer,
Sommerhitze, *f.* summer-heat.
Sommerhalbjahr, *n.* summer-season; summer half-year.
Sommerhaus, *n.* summer - house, pavilion. [mer-bonnet
Sommerhut, *m* summer hat; sum-
Sommerkappe, *f.* summer-cap.
Sommerkartoffel, *f.* early potatoe
Sommerkleid, *n.* } summer-dress,
Sommerkleidung *f.* } summer-clothes, summer-suit.
Sommerkohl, *m.* summer-cabbage.
Sommerkorn, *n.* f. Sommergetreide.
Sommerkriefe, } *f.* summer-teal
Sommerhaldenente, }
Sommerkuh, *f* cow that gives milk in summer.

Sommerladen, *m.* blind.
Sommerlatte, *f.* [Forstwiss.] young spring (of a tree).
Sommerlaube, *f.* arbor, bower.
Sommerlehne } *f.* [Mill.] south side.
Sommerleite, }
Sommerlerche, *m.* [Bot.] dariel.
Sommerlicht, *f.* summer-air.
Sommerlüftchen, *n.* summer-breeze.
Sommerluft, } *f.* summer-air.
Sommerluftbarkeit, } summer, summer-diversion (or amusement).
Sommermahl, *n.* f. **Sommerfleck**
Sommermonat, *m.* summer-month
Sommermond, *m.* f. **Sommermonat.** —**nacht**, *f.* moonlight night in summer.
Sommernacht, *f.* summer night.
Sommernatter, *f.* the green snake.
Sommerobst, *n.* summer-fruit.
Sommerpunkt, *m.* }
Sommersonnenwende, *f.* }
[Astron.] summer-solstice. [ters.
Sommerquartier, *n.* summer-quar-
Sommerreise, *f.* summer-journey.
Sommerresidenz, *f.* summer-residence. [mer-dress.
Sommerrock, *m.* summer-coat, sum-
Sommerrogen, *m.* summer-rye, spring-rye.
Sommersaat, *f.* spring-corn.
Sommersalurei, *f.* summer-savory.
Sommerschwüle, *f.* close heat in summer, sultriness of summer.
Sommerseite, *f.* summer-side.
Sommersitz, *m.* } summer-
Sommerwohnung, *f.* } house, a house for one's summer's residence, summer-seat. [fleck 2c.
Sommersprosse 2c., f. **Sommer-**
Sommertag, *m.* summer-day.
Sommerthierkrin, *n.* the great spring snow drop. [drop.
Sommervogel, *m.* summer-swallow
Sommerweichgras, *n.* Suffolk-grass.
Sommerwiesel, *n.* summer-quarter.
Sommervogel, *m.* summer-bird; butterfly.
Sommerwebe, *f.* gossamer; f. **Sommerfaden.**
Sommerweizen, *m.* summer-wheat, spring-wheat. [ptikt.
Sommerwende, *f.* f. **Sommer-**
Sommerwetter, *n.* summer-weather
Sommerwitterung, *f.* f. **Sommerwetter.** [fig.
Sommerwohnung, *f.* f. **Sommer-**
Sommerwurz, *f.* broom-rape, chokevetch, strangle-weed.
Sommerzeichen, *n.* [Astron.] one of the signs (of the zodiac) through which the sun passes in summer.
Sommerzeit, *f.* summer-time, the summer or warm season.
Sommerzeitvertreib, *m.* summer-pastime, sport in summer.
Sommerzeug, *m* light stuff (for summer-wear).
Sommerzimmer, *n.* summer-parlor.
Sommerhaft, } *adj.* summer-like.
Sommerlich, }
Sommern, *v. n.* and *imp.* 1. to grow summer. 2. — (v. Gewächsen), to spread a great foliage.
Sömmern, *v. n.* 1. [Landwirthsch.] (Vieh) —, to keep through the summer, (critten Acker) —, to sow with spring-corn. 2. (Gnade) —, to sun, to expose to the sun's rays, toinsolate; (Beiten 2c.) —, to air.
Sommerung, *f.* spring ete.
Sommerwäle, *m.* and *f.* (—n, *pl.* —n) sommerwust; f. Nachtwandler 2c.
Sommerwalismus, *m.* sommambulism.
Sonach, *conj.* consequently; f. Folglich.
Sonate, *f. pl.* —n) [Mus.] sonata
Sonde, *f (pl.* —n) 1. [Chir.] probe sound. Mit der —, unterfuchen, to probe 2. [Mar.] sounding-lead.
Sonder, *prep.* (c. acc.) ᵉ without.
Sonderbar, *adj.* singular, peculiar, particular, strange, odd, uncouth, queer. — *adv.* singularly etc.
Sonderbarkeit, *f. (pl.* —en) singularity, peculiarity, uncouthness; strangeness, queerness, oddity.
Sonderheit, *f* 1. singleness. 2. f. **Sonderbarkeit.** —lich, *adv.* * particularly.
Sonderlich, *adj.* 1. particular, special, more than ordinary. Keine —e Folgen, no great consequences; ich habe keinen —en Verkehr mit ihm, I have not much intercourse with him. 2. f. **Sonderbar.** — *adv.* particularly, especially, Nicht —, not much. —keit, *f.* particularity; f. **Sonderbarkeit.**
Sonderling, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) 1. singular or whimsical person, strange or queer fellow. 2 [Entom.] the white-spot tussock moth.
Sondern, *v. a.* to separate, part, sever, disconnect, disunite, disjoin or unmingle. Sich —, to separate, to part, to be disunited or disconnected, to withdraw (from each other).
Sondern, *conj.* but.
Sonders, *adv.* separately. Sammt und —, all and every one of them, altogether. [ration.
Sonderung, *f* parting etc., sepa-
Sondiren, *v. a* and *n.* 1. [Chir.] to probe, to sound; [Mar.] to sound. 2. to sound, to try, to examine.
Sondirer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) [Mar.] fathomer. [soundings.
Sondirungen, *f. pl.* [Mar.]
Sonnabend, *m* (—s, *pl.* —e) Saturday. —s, *adv.* on a Saturday, on Saturdays. [wort
Sonnabendgürtel, *m.* [Bot.] mug-
Sonne, *f. (pl* —n) 1. sun; (Sonnenstrahlen, Sonnenschein) sun. Unter der —, under the sun, in the world, on earth; von der — verbrannt, sun-burnt; an der — getrocknet, sun-dried; an der — liegen, to be exposed to the sun, to the sun's rays, an der — stellen, setzen, an (od. um) die — legen, to expose to the sun, to the sun's rays, to sun, to insolate, in der — stehen, to stand in the sun; zur — gehörig, solar. 2. † a) — (der Gerechtigkeit 2c.), sun; die anbetende — anbeten, to adore the rising sun. b) ☉ ☉ day. 3 sun, fixed star. 4. [Turner] lists Die — gleich austheilen, to arrange the combatants so that the sun is at their sides; die — wird getheilt, the lists are marked 5. [Kunsch.] —, der rothe glatte —ustrahl, tulip wedge, the (violet-colored or) radiated solen-shell. 6. the pappose asterias. [mug-wort.
Sonnenabendgürtel, *m.* [Bot.]
Sonnenadler, *m.* the golden eagle.
Sonnenanbeter, } *f. m.* worshiper of
Sonnenverehrer, } the sun, heliolater.
Sonnenanbetung, } *f.* f. the worship
Sonnenverehrung, } of the sun, heliolatry.
Sonnenatmosphäre, *f.* atmosphere of the sun. [rise.
Sonnenaufgang, *m.* sun-rising, sun-
Sonnenauge, *n.* 1. ☉ sun; *it.* bright eye. 2. opal.
Sonnenbahn, *f.* 1. ecliptic, zodiac. 2. ☉ glorious career.
Sonnenbaum, *m.* [Bot.] tamarind; *it* acacia; *it.* cassia.
Sonnenbegleiter, *m.* planet.
Sonnenbeschreibung, *f.* heliography.
Sonnenbild, *m.* glance of the sun.
Kurz —e, snatches of the sun.
Sonnenblume, *f.* f. heliotrope, turnsol.
Sonnenkrone, } sole, gizaol, sun-
Sonnenblume, } flower, solar flower.
Sonnenblümchen, *n.* } little sun-
Sonnengünfel, *m.* } flower, dwarf
Sonnenröschen, *n.* } cistus, hedge-hyssop.
Sonnenbrand, *m.* sun burning.
Sonnendach, *n.* — (eines Balkons), veranda.
Sonnendeck, *n.* [Mar.] awning.
Sonnendiener, *m* f. **Sonnenanbeter.** [betung.
Sonnendienst, *m.* f. **Sonnenan-**
Sonnendurchmesser, *m.* diameter of the sun
Sonnenepiphyrbie, *f.* [Bot.] sun-spurge, wart-wort.
Sonnenfächer, *m.* fan (against the sun); a marquise.
Sonnenfackel, *f.* [Astron.] flaming spot (visible) in the sun.
Sonnenfamilie, *f.* 1. the lucas of Peru. 2. [Astron.] the solar system.
Sonnenferne, *f.* [Astron.] aphelion.
Sonnenfeind, *m.* [Bot.] the great night-flowering cereus. [sun.
Sonnenfinsterniß, *f.* eclipse of the
Sonnenfisch, *m.* sun-fish, diodon, doree. [Sommerfleck.
Sonnenfleck, *m.* 1. solar spot. 2. f.
Sonnenfolger, *m.* planet.
Sonnenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* solar, like the sun (in brightness etc.), sun-like, resembling the sun.
Sonnengebiet, *n.* the solar system.
Sonnengeiser, *m.* monk-vulture.
Sonnengespann, *n* ☉ Apollo's team.
Sonnengland, *m.* brightness or splendor of the sun.
Sonnengläs, *n.* heliscope.
Sonnengott, *m.* [Myth.] Apollo.
Sonnengünfel, *m.* [Bot.] little sun-flower.

Sonnenbeer, *n.* ♀ host of suns.

Sonnenhell, *adj.* sun-bright, (as) bright as the sun. –e, *f.* brightness of the sun.

Sonnenhitze, *f.* solar heat, heat of the sun.

Sonnenhof, *m.* halo about the sun.

Sonnenhöhe, *f.* [Astron.] altitude, height of the sun. Die – nehmen, messen, [Mar.] to take the sun's altitude, the height of the sun.

Sonnenhorn, *n.* [Kunch.] great spur.

Sonnenjahr, *n.* solar year.

Sonnenkäfer, *m.* sun-chafer; lady-bird, lady-bug, lady-cow, lady-fly.

Sonnenkarte, *f.* heliographic chart.

Sonnenklar, *adj.* 1. *f.* Sonnenhell, 2. ‡ quite evident. – *adv.* evidently. –heit, *f.* Sonnenhelle. [sun.

Sonnenkörper, *m.* the body of the

Sonnenkraut, *n.* wild endive or succory.

Sonnenkrone, *f.* s. Sonnenblume

Sonnenlauf, *m.* course of the sun.

Sonnenlicht, *n.* sun-light.

Sonnenlos, *adj.* and *adv.* sunless, without sun, shaded. [phäre.

Sonnenluft, *f.* s. Sonnenatmosphäre.

Sonnenmesser, *m.* heliometer.

Sonnenmikroskop, *n.* solar microscope.

Sonnenmonat, *m.* solar month.

Sonnennähe, *f.* [Astron.] perihelion.

Sonnenniedergang, *m.* s. Sonnenuntergang.

Sonnenpfad, *m.* ecliptic.

Sonnenpferd, *n.* [Myth.] horse of the sun, of Sol(or Helios).

Sonnenpflanze, *f.* crotolaria of Bengal. [disk.

Sonnenrand, *m.* rim of the sun's

Sonnenrauch, *m.* dry fog, sunny haze.

Sonnenregen, *m.* rain during which the sun shines. [helias.

Sonnenreiher, *m.* the caurale-ardea

Sonnenring, *m.* ring-dial.

Sonnenroß, *n.* s. Sonnenpferd.

Sonnenroth, *adj.* (as) red as the sun.

Sonnenschauer, *m.* [Naturgesch.] a species of lizards.

Sonnenscheibe, *f.* disk of the sun.

Sonnenschein, *m.* sun shine. Nach Regen folgt –, *Prov.* after a storm comes calm.

Sonnenschimmer, *m.* s. Sonnenglanz.

Sonnenschirm, *m.* parasol. –baum, *m.* umbrella-tree.

Sonnenschuß, } *m.* [Med.] a stroke

Sonnenstich, } of the sun, insolation, siriasis.

Sonnenseite, *f.* sun-side.

Sonnenspiegel, *m.* heliescope.

Sonnenstäubchen, (–stäubchen) *n.* atom, mote.

Sonnenstein, *m.* girasole).

Sonnenstern, *m.* fixed star.

Sonnenstillstand, *m.* s. Sonnenwende.

Sonnenstrahl, *m.* 1. sun-beam, solar ray. –en (*pl.*), solar rays, sun- (or sunny) beams. Das Hervortreten (eines Sternes) aus den –en, heliacal rising; das Verschwinden (eines Sternes) in den –en, heliacal setting. 2 f. Sonne Nr. 5.

Sonnenstrahl, *m.* [Kunch.] the thorny casket (mures).

Sonnenstraße, *f.* ecliptic.

Sonnensystem, *n.* solar system.

Sonnentag, *m.* solar day.

Sonnentempel, *m* temple of the sun, temple dedicated to the sun.

Sonnenthau, *m.* [Bot.] sun-dew.

Sonnentuhr, *m.* s. Sonnenglas.

Sonnenuhr, *f.* dial, sun-dial. Hängende, liegende, geneigte –, vertical, horizontal dial, inclined dial, incliner. –kunst, –lehre, *f.* dialling, gnomonics. –macher, *m* dialist. –weiser, –zeiger, *m.* gnomon.

Sonnenumlauf, *m.* revolution of the sun, solar period. [setting

Sonnenuntergang, *m.* sun-set, sun-

Sonnenverbrannt, *adj.* sun-burnt.

Sonnenvergrößerungsglas, *n.* s. Sonnenmikroskop.

Sonnenvogel, *m.* phoenix.

Sonnenwagen, *m.* Apollo's chariot.

Sonnenwärme, *f.* warmth, heat of the sun; † apricity.

Sonnenweg, *m.* ecliptic.

Sonnenweiser, } *m.* gnomon, needle

Sonnenzeiger, } of a dial, style.

Sonnenweit, *adj.* very distant. –e, *f.* distance of the sun.

Sonnenwelt, *f.* system (or world) of suns; *lit.* solar system.

Sonnenwende, *f.* 1. [Astron.] solstice; tropic. 2. [Bot.] common marygold; turnsole, heliotrope, girasole). 3. –, –Rein, *m.* heliotrope. –feuer, *n.* bonfire at the time of the summer-solstice.

Sonnenwirbel, *m.* [Bot.] turnsole, heliotrope Der gelbe –, common gum-succory, condrilla; der blaue –, s. Sonnenkraut.

Sonnenwurz, *f.* choke-weed.

Sonnenzeiger, *m.* s. Sonnenweiser.

Sonnenzeit, *f.* Die (wahre) –, apparent time, true solar time. –ring, *m.* s. Sonnenzirkel.

Sonnenzelt, *n* awning.

Sonnenzirkel, *m.* 1. s. Sonnenuhr. 2. [Chron.] cycle of the sun, period of twenty-eight years.

Sonnenzopf, *m.* streak in the sky occasioned by the reflection of the sun.

Sonnen, *v. n.* to sun, to expose to the sun or to the sun's rays, to insolate, † to apricate, † to bask. Sich –, to bask; das –, die Sonnung, sunning, insolation, † aprication.

Sonnett, *n* (–es), *pl.* –e) sonnet.

Sonnettenmacher, *m.* sonneteer.

Sonnicht, *adj.* sun-like, like the sun, bright like the sun; s. Sonnig.

Sonnig, *adj.* † and ‡ sunny, sunshiny.

Sonntag, *m.* (–es), *pl.* –e) Sunday, the Lord's day or sabbath. –s, *adv.* on a Sunday, on Sundays. [votion.

Sonntagsandacht, *f.* Sunday's de

Sonntagsbeschäftigung, *f.* Sunday's occupation.

Sonntagsbuchstabe, *m.* dominical letter, sunday-letter.

Sonntagsgesicht, *n.* ☾ Sunday-face

Sonntagskind, *n.* 1 Sunday-child, child born on a Sunday. 2. ‡ high-gifted, highly gifted, lucky person.

Sonntagskleid, *n.* Sunday-dress, Sunday-clothes.

Sonntagsschule, *f.* Sunday-school.

Sonntagig, *adj.* dominical, Sunday.

Sonntäglich, *adj.* happening etc. every Sunday, of or on a Sunday, on Sundays.

Sonometer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) sonometer.

Sonst, *adv.* 1. else, otherwise. Oder hen Sie hinaus, – ꝛc., go out, or else; zu verlangst kein Opfer, – würde ich ꝛc., thou desiest not sacrifice, else would I give it etc.); thut Buße, – werde ich ꝛc., repent, or else I will etc. 2. else, beside(s), moreover, in other respects. Er hat schon – zu leben, he has other means to live on; (er ist) – ein ehrlicher Mann, an honest man in other respects; wer oder was –? who or what else? erwarten Sie – noch Etwas? do you expect any thing else; – wirgendwo, nowhere else; – Nichts als ꝛc., nothing else but etc.; – wo, elsewhere, somewhere else; – wohin, († somewhither or) somewhere else; – woher, from some other place; – überall, every-where else; – wenn ꝛc., provided (that). 3. at other times; heretofore, formerly.

Sonstig, *adj* 1 other. 2. former; s. Ehemalig. Meine –en Wünsche, the wishes I fostered formerly.

Soob, } s. Sod, Sog ꝛc.

Soog ꝛc.,

Sopha, *n.* Sofa.

Sophi, *m.* [Persien] Sophi.

Sophie, *f.* (–ns) Sophia, Sophy.

Sophienkirche, *f.* church of St. Sophia.

Sophienkraut, *n.* flix-weed (sisymbrium sophia). [phism

Sophisma, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –men) so-

Sophist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) sophist, sophister. –erei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) sophistry. –isch, *adj.* sophistic(al), fallacious; (*adv.*) sophistically etc. [treble, discant.

Sopran, *m.* (–s) [Mus.] soprano,

Sopranovoice, *f.* treble-viol.

Sopratara, *f.* [Handel] su(pe)rture.

Sorbapfel, *m.* } sorb, sorb-apple.

Sorbbirn, *f.* } –baum, Sorbenbaum, *m.* sorb, service-tree, sorb-apple tree.

Sorbet, *n.* (–s) sherbet.

Sordine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) so dine, sordet; – (auf Geigen), mute.

Sorge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. care, concern, uneasiness (of mind), solicitude, anxiety. Sich der –n entschlagen, to cast away care; in –n stehen, in –n sein, to fear; außer –n sein, to be unconcerned; sich – machen wegen ꝛc., to trouble one's self about etc., to be concerned about. to care, to be solicitous for, to feel solicitude (for); das ist meine –, let me alone for that. 2. (Sorgfalt) care, carefulness solicitude

- tragen für ꝛc., to take care of; to care for. 3. [Bot.] Hundsſ. –, heart's ease, pansy.

Sorgenfrei, } *adj.* and *adv.* free from
Sorgenlos, } cares, free from care or anxiety.

Sorgenlaſt, *f.* load of care(s).

Sorgenmuthig, *adj.* care-tired.

Sorgenſeſſel, *m* drooping-chair.

Sorgenſtuhl, } arm-chair.

Sorgentilger,
Sorgentödter, } *m.* care-destroy-
Sorgennehmer, } er.
Sorgenbrecher,

Sorgenvoll, *adj* full of care(s), uneasy. — *adv.* uneasily.

Sorgen, *v. n.* 1. to fear, to be afraid. Er ſorgt, er möchte ob, werde zu frühe kommen, he is afraid of coming too early. 2. – (in Sorge ſein), to care, to be anxious or solicitous. – um ꝛc., to trouble one's self or be concerned about, to feel solicitude for, to be solicitous about or for. *Prov.* Man ſorgt ſich eher alt als reich, care will sooner make us old than rich. 3. – für ꝛc., to take care of; to provide for.

Sorger, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) he who cares etc.

Sorgfalt, *f.* solicitude, care, carefulness.

Sorgfältig, *adj.* solicitous, careful; minutiul, heedful. — *adv.* carefully etc. –keit, *f.* carefulness; mindfulness, heedfulness.

Sorgaras, *n.* panic grass.

Sorglich, *adj.* * 1. careful, anxious. 2. sad.

Sorglienen, *f. pl.* [Mar.] rudder-pendants with their chains.

Sorglos, *adj.* careless, unconcerned, reckless; regardless (of consequences etc.), heedless, mindless, negligent, indolent, supine. — *adv.* carelessly etc.

Sorglosigkeit, *f.* carelessness, unconcern, unconcernedness, recklessness; regardlessness, heedlessness, mindlessness; negligence, indolence, supineness.

Sorgſaat, *f.* } Turkey or In-
Sorgſame(n), *m.* } dian millet.
Sorgweizen, *m.* }

Sorgſam, *adj.* careful, solicitous, heedful, anxious. — *adv.* carefully etc. –keit, *f.* carefulness; heedfulness, anxiety.

Sorites, *m.* [Logik] sorites

Sorren, *v. a.* [Mar.] to lash, to seize, to trap; to mouse (a hook).

Sorrau, *n.* lashing, seizing.

Sorring, (*f. pl.* –en) [Mar.] – **Sorrung,** } der Umbinde), lashing.

Sorte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) sort, species, kind, quality, description.

Sorten, } *v. a.* to sort (wool, **Sortiren,** } cloths etc.), to assort, to pick (wool etc.).

Sortiment, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) sortment, assortment (of goods), a parcel sorted, a set; [Buchhandl.] assortment of books.

Sortimentsbuchhandel, *m* dealing in others' books.

Sortimentsbuchhändler, *m.* bookseller dealing in others' books.

Sortirung, *f.* sorting, sortment, assortment. [such, this.

Sothan(ig), *adj.* * [Kanzleiſtyl]

Sou, *m* [Münzw.] *f.* Sol.

Soubrette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) waiting-woman, † abigail. [black tea.)

Souchong, *m.* souchong (a kind of

Souffleur, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Theater] prompter.

Soufleurbuch, *n.* prompt-book.

Soufleurkaſten, *m.* prompter's box.

Souveran, *m.* (–ens, *pl.* –en) 1. sovereign. 2. [Münzw.] sovereign. — *adj.* sovereign. –er Herr, sovereign –tät, *f.* sovereignty.

Sowohl, *conj.* – als (auch), as well as, both ... and. Nicht – als ꝛc., not so much as.

Spaa, *n.* [Geogr.] Spaw.

Spadille, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Kartenſp.] spadille, the ace of spades (at ombre).

Spagat, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Dett.] pack-thread.

Spah(e), *f.* spying, look out; (– nach Gewinn), speculation.

Spähange, *n.* prying eye; keen eye.

Spähblick, *m.* pry, prying look; keen look.

Spähgeſchäft, *n.* [Handel] speculation.

Spähglas, *n.* spy-glass.

Spähſchiff, *n.* spy-boat.

Spähwache, *f.* vedette.

Spahen, *v. n.* to spy or espy. to watch, to look narrowly, to look about; to pry; to search narrowly. – nach ꝛc., to watch (*e. acc.*); to spy or pry into etc.; nach Gewinn –, to speculate.

Spaher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) spy, espy, scout; prier, prying person.

Späherange ꝛc., *f.* **Spähange** ꝛc.

Spahi, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Türkei] spahi.

Spahung, *f.* spying etc.

Spake, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] handspike; – (des Steuerruders), spoke.

Spalier, *n* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. [Gärtn.] espalier, (Baume) an –e binden, zu –en ziehen, to espalier, to pale up 2. [Mil.] – (v. Soldaten), lane.

Spalierbaum, *m.* wall (fruit-)tree.

Spalierfrucht, *f.* **Spalierobſt.**

Spalierwand, *m.* wall-wall.

Spalierobſt, *n.* wall-fruit.

Spalieren, *v. n.* and *a.* to espalier, to form an espalier.

Spalm, *m.* (–s) [Mar.] (ship's) tar.

Spalt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim* Spältchen, *n.*) 1. (long) slit, cleft, rift, chink, crevice, chap, fissure gap, cranny. – (in der Erde ꝛc.), chap, chasm; – in einer Mauer, a flaw in a wall; das Propfen in den –, [Gärtn.] slit-grafting 2. – (Holz), chip; – (v. Obſt ꝛc.), slice. 3. **Die Spalte,** [Typ.] column. 4. [Mineralog.] f. **Spaltſtein.**

Spaltader, *f.* vein in wood along which it splits

Spaltbruch, *m.* [Chir.] longitudinal fracture; – der Hirnſchale, [Anat.] fissure.

Spalteisen, *n.* splitting iron.

Spaltfeile, *f.* slitting file.

Spaltfüßig, *adj.* fissiped, cloven-footed. –es Thier, fissiped.

Spaltholz, *n.* fire-wood.

Spaltkeil, *m.* (cleaving) wedge.

Spaltklinge, *f.* cleaving tool.

Spaltmesser, *m.* chives, (common) chives. [grafting knife.

Spaltmeſſer, *n.* cleaver; [Gärtn.]

Spaltneu, *adj.* (quite new, brand)-new.

Spaltſtein, *m.* spalt, spelt.

Spalttopf, *m.* [Gärtn.] flower-pot divided in two.

Spalten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to cleave, split, slit, chink, chap, fissure, rive or rift. (Holz) –, to cleave; (Federn) –, to slit. 2. ± to split, disunite or divide. – *ir. n.* and *refl.* to split, rift, chink or chap. Sich Gebeinwie –, to fork.

Spalter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who cleaves, cleaver; wood-cleaver.

Spaltig, *adj.* 1. having fissures; chinky. 2. (recht–) fissile. 3 (*in comp.*) [Typ.] having so many columns.

Spaltung, *f.* 1. cleaving etc. 2. (*pl.* –en) ± division, disunion; schism.

Span, *m.* (–es, *pl* Späne) (*dim.* Spänchen, *n.*) 1. a) thin piece of wood, splint(er), chip. *Prov.* Wo man Holz hauet, da fallen Späne, es fallen feine Späne, ſie werden denn gehauen, from chipping come chips. b) [Typ.] reglet; [Buchdn.] pressing or glazed board. 2. ± dispute, misunderstanding. [Dett.

Spanbett, *n.* bedstead; f. **Spanu.**

Spanholz, *n* chips; *it.* mill-boards; [Typ.] scale boards.

Spanhut, *m.* chip hat; chip-bonnet.

Spankorb, *m.* basket for chips; *it.* chip-basket.

Spanneu, *adj.* (span-new, spick and span new, fire-new, brand)-new, quite new

Spanbrief, *m.* (Gewährleiſtesbrief) writs or fiat by which a creditor is put in possession of his debtor's estate.

Spaneln, *v. n.* to cut into small pieces or chips, to chip.

Spanen, *v. n.* (Ein Kind) –, to suckle; *it.* to wean [ing pig.

Spanferkel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) suck-

Spange, *f.* (*pl.* –n) clasp, buckle, brooch, bracelet.

Spangenhaken, *m.* clasp-hook.

Spangler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) tin-man.

Spangrün, *n.* (–s) verdigris, *it.* color of verdigris.

Spangrünblech, *n. pl.* copper-plates for manufacturing verdigris.

Spanien, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Spain.

Spaner, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) Spaniard –in, *f.* (*pl.* –en) Spanish woman.

Spaniq, *adj* full of chips.

Spaniol, *m.* (–s) Spanish snuff.

Spanisch, *adj.* 1. Spanish, † Spaniard. –er Safran, Spanish leather, cordovan; –e Fliege, Spanish fly, cantharis (*pl* cantharides); –e Stiefeln, [Rechtesſpr.] Spanish boots; –e Reiter, [Befeſtigungsk.] chevaux de frise; –es Rohr, (Bengal) cane; –er Wand, folding screen; –er Schminke, Spanish white; –er Klee, red clover; –es Schwarz, Spanish black; –er Kragen,

[Med.] paraphimosis; das —e, Spanish, the Spanish language. 2. ‡ ✪ strange. Das kam ihm — vor, that seemed strange to him; das sind ihm —e Dörfer, that's (all) Greek to him.

Spann, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. — (Ge—), team. 2. (*pl.* —en) [Mar.] frame. — (in (*pl.*), timbers (of a ship). — *m* (—es, *pl* —e) the instep (of the human foot).

Spanne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1 span. 2. ‡ span (a not space of time). Nicht eine — Boden, not an inch of ground.

Spannenbreit, *adj.* a span wide.

Spannenhoch, ✪ high.

Spannenlang, *adj.* a span long, span-long, of the length of a span.

Spannenlänge, *f.* length of a span.

Spannenweit, *adj.* a span wide.

Spannenweite, *f.* width of a span.

Spannen, *v. a* 1. a) to bend, stretch or strain. (Saiten) —, to strain; (die Trommel) —, to brace (a drum); den Hahn einer Flinte —, to cock a gun; (einen Bogen) —, to bend; (die) Pferde vor den Wagen, an eine Kutsche, einen Karren —, to put (the) horses to the carriage, to a coach or cart; ins Joch — (Ochsen ꝛc.), to yoke, to join in a yoke; auf die Folter —, a) to put to the rack, to stretch or strain on the rack, to rack; b) ‡ to rack; in Nahmen —, to tenter; sich — lassen, to tenter. to admit extension; einen Fluß ꝛc. —, to stop (dam) the course of a river etc. and thus make the water swell; (Einen) — (v. Stiefeln ꝛc.), to pinch; der Schmerz, a. tensive pain. b) (mit der Spannne messen) to span. 2. ‡ to strain. Seine Forderung einzig hoch —, to claim too much; die Saiten zu hoch —, to screw up the strings too high, to claim too much, to overstrain one's pretensions, to aim too high. Die Ohren —, to prick (up) the ears; mit einem (über den Fuß) gespannt sein, to have fallen out with (sb. etc.; mit gespannter Aufmerksamkeit, with strained attention. — *v. n.* ✪ — auf ꝛc., to attend to etc. with strained attention; *id.* to watch (*c. acc. or for*). to wait for.

Spannader, *f.* sinew, nerve.

Spannbett, *n.* bedstead (with straps).

Spanndienst, *m* ✪ a compulsory firm-

Spannfuhre, *f.* } ishing of (cattle and) horses.

Spannfeder, *f* spring.

Spannfesseln, *f.* f Spannseil Nr. 2.

Spannfirsche, *f.* f. Spannader.

Spannhaken, *m* hook for stretching something on a frame etc ; [Tuchm.] tenter-hook).

Spannkette, *f* a chain for stretching something etc.; — (am Wagen), trigger.

Spannkraft, *f.* elasticity, springiness.

Spannkräftig, *adj* elastic, springy.

Spannleute, *s pl.* people that keep draught-cattle.

Spannmittel, *n.* [Med.] tonic.

Spannmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] extensor, tensor.

Spannnagel, *m* peg, pin; — (an Wagen), pole bolt; — (bei Bettenwirkern), spring.

Spannnagelneu, *adj.* f. Span-[neu (unter Span).

Spannrad, *n* stopping (or staying) wheel; detent-wheel.

Spannrahmen, *m.* tenter; *it.* frame in water mills.

Spannriegel, *m* rail to join any timber with.

Spannriemen, *m.* — (für Pferde), trommel; [Schuhm.] stirrup; shoemaker's (knee-)strap.

Spannring, *m* ring for stretching something, a tenter ring. [mutton.

Spannrippe, *f* [Fleischer] breast of

Spannsage, *f.* frame-saw, tenon saw.

Spannschieß, *n.* horse-lock

Spannschnur, *f.* — (an Trommeln), brace.

Spannseil, *n.* 1. rope for stretching something. 2. — (für Pferde), tedder, tether; f. Spannfirsch.

Spannstab, *m.* } [Web.] temple.

Spannholz, *n* ✪

Spannstrick, *m.* —e (*pl*), fetters (for horses), tedders, tether.

Spannstock, *m.* [Tapetenwirk.] tenter, tentow.

Spanntripper, *m.* [Med.] cordee.

Spannwinde, *f.* gaffle, a steel lever to bend cross-bows.

Spanner, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. bender; *it.* one that spans, spanner; *it.* (Wagen) — (e Packer, Auflader), loader, packer. 2. — (im Büchsen ꝛc.), spanner, trigger; *it.* gaffle (of a cross bow); — (am Tuchrahmen), tenter. 3. [Entom.] geometrical moth, spanner.

Spanner, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. [Salzw.] co-partner. 2. (*in comp.*) having or keeping (*it*, drawn by) so many horses. Ein-[*m.* one-horse vehicle.

Spanniq, *adj. (in comp)* having (or drawn by) so many horses, ...horsed.

Spannung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. a) bending, straining etc., tension. b) tension, tenseness. Die — vermindernd, relaxative; die Verminderung der — , relaxation; — des fördernden Mittel, [Med.] tonic. 2. ‡ a) great or strained attention, attentive expectation. — der Erwartung, [Phys.] suspension. b) — (der Gemüther), variance, disagreement.

Sparbrassen, *m.* [Ichth] the annular bream.

Sparen, *v. n.* to spare, to live frugally, to be parsimonious *Prov.* Immer —, heißt immer darben, ever spare, ever bare. — *v. n.* 1. to spare, to be sparing (of words etc.), to use frugally, not to waste, to husband; *it.* to save (to hinder from being spent or lost). (Geld ꝛc.) — (um), to save (for), to lay up and keep (for a future time etc.), to reserve, to lay by (for). 2. ‡ to spare, to reserve. 3. to put off.

Sparbüchse, *m.* tit-bit, ‡ tid-bit.

Sparbruder, *m.* } f. Sparer.

Sparbüchse, *f.* } money-box, saving-

Sparhafen, *m.* } box.

Sparenchen, *n* ✪ end of a candle; *it.* save-all.

Spargeld, *n.* savings

Sparkalk, *m.* plaster.

Sparkasse, *f.* savings-bank.

Sparkunst, *f.* art of saving, economy, frugality

Sparlampe, *f.* economical lamp.

Sparlicht, *n.* economical light.

Sparofen, *m.* economical stove.

Sparpfennig, *m.* spare money.

Sparseide, *f.* kind of fine thread.

Sparsucht, *f.* inordinate desire of saving, (excessive) closeness, parsimony.

Sparsüchtig, *adj* parsimonious, close near.

Spartopf, *m.* f. Sparbüchse.

Sparen, *v. n.* to mouldy; to have a fusty smell; f. Schimmeln

Sparer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —), (—s, *f.* —inn) saver, sparer; economist.

Spargel, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —n) asparagus, ✪ sparagus, ⊖ sparrow-grass, † sparage.

Spargelbaum, *m.* black-berry-bearing alder, (common) bird-cherry tree.

Spargelbeet, *n.* bed of asparagus.

Spargelerbse, *f.* } winged pea, wing-

Spargelkleee, *m.* } ed bird's foot trefoil. [broccoli.

Spargelkohl, *m.* (Italienischer) —,

Spargelmesser, *n.* asparagus-knife.

Spargelsalat, *m* asparagus with vinegar and oil.

Spargelsuppe, *f.* asparagus-soup.

Spargeltunke, *f.* } *f.* asparagus-sauce.

Spargelerühre, *f.* }

Spargelzange, *f.* asparagus-tongs.

Spargelzeit *f.* season for asparagus

Spark, *m.* (—es) [Bot.] spurry.

Sparlich, *adj.* spare, sparing, scanty, scarce, slender; thin. —e Kost, spare or sparing diet, slenderness of diet; —e Ernte, a thin crop — *adv.* sparely sparingly etc. — Zeit, f. spareness, scantiness, scarceness, scarcity, slenderness

Sparren, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. [Immerl., Archt.] (Dach) —, rafter, roof-timber. Gekrümmte od. gerundete —, arched rafters; das Legen der —, raftering; mit —versehen, rattered; *it.* die — (Sperren), [Mar.] spars. 2. ‡ Einen —, einen — zu viel haben, to have cracked brains, to be crack-brained. 3 [Jagerald.] chevron. Mit einem — versehen, chevroned.

Sparrenförmig, *adj.* [Herald.] chevroned.

Sparrenholz, *n.* timber for rafters.

Sparrenkopf, *m.* [Archt.] modillion; *it* mutule.

Sparrenlatte, *f.* lath.

Sparrenwerk, *n.* rafters.

Sparrig, *adj* [Bot.] squarrous, squarrose, jagged

Sparsam, *adj.* 1. sparing, saving, thrifty, frugal, economical; parsimonious. 2. scanty, spare, sparing. — *adv.* sparingly, frugally, parsimoniously etc. — umgehen mit ꝛc., to spare (*c. acc.*), to be sparing of

Sparsamkeit, *f.* 1 sparingness, savingness, frugality, thriftiness; parsimony, parsimoniousness. 2 scantiness.

Sparsette, *f.* [Bot.] cultivated hedysarum, esparcet.

Sparta, *n.* (—s) [Geogr.] Sparta, Lacedemon. — ner, *m* (—s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —s

inn), Spartiate, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) Spartan, Lacedemonian.

Spartanisch, *adj.* Spartan.

Spasmodisch, *adj.* [Med.] spasmodic.

Spasmologie, *f.* spasmology.

Spaß, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* Späße, Spaße) (*dim.* Späßchen, n.) joke, jest; merriment, sport, fun. — machen, treiben, to joke, jest or sport, to make sport; aus — , zum -e, in or for sport, in jest, for fun; ohne —, without jesting; — verstehen, to take a joke or jest, to understand a joke; keinen — verstehen, not to be joked or trifled with, not to understand a joke; er wollte keinen — verstehen, this jesting did not take with him; er hat immer einen — im Vorrath, he is full of (his) jests.

Spaßmacher, *m.* jester, joker, a merry grig.

Spaßverderber, *m.* spoil-sport.

Spaßvogel, *m.* (Jester, wag, merry chap, droll (fellow).

Spaßen, *v n.* to joke, jest or sport.

Spassen, Nicht mit sich — lassen, not to be joked or trifled with; mit sich — lassen, to take a joke or jest; — Sie oder ist es Ihnen Ernst? are you in jest or are you serious? are you in fun or in earnest?

Spaßer, (Spaßer) *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) f. Spaßmacher. -ei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) jesting; jest, joke.

Spaßhaft, *adj.* jocular, jocose, merry, sportive, sportful, ludicrous. — *adv.* jocularly, merrily etc. -igkeit, *f.* jocularity, jocoseness, sportfulness, sportiveness, ludicrousness, comicality.

Spaßig, *adj.* sportive, ludicrous. — *adv.* sportively etc.; f. Spaßhaft

Spaßling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) f. Spaßmacher.

Spät, *adj.* and *adv.* late, -er, later, posterior, subsequent; latter (opposed to former); es wird —, it grows late, bis — in die Nacht (aufbleiben ꝛc.), till a very late hour; — nach Hause kommen, to keep bad hours; es war schon — in der Nacht, the night was far spent; -er datiren, to postdate; als's -ste, at latest or farthest; die -este Nachwelt, the remotest posterity; — (vom Frühjahr ꝛc.), late, backward.

Spätapfel, *m.* } late apple, pear.
Späterbse, *f.* } barley etc.
Spätgerste, ꝛc. *f.*

Spätblühend, *adj.* blossoming or flowering late.

Spätcreite, *f.* } late (or latter) harvest.
Spätfrost ꝛc. *m.* } vest. late frost etc.

Spätkärrte. *f.* [Weinbau] dry foot.

Spätgrünn, *m.* }
Spätlicht, *n.* } (light of) the setting sun.
Spätschein, *m.* }
Spätsonne, *f.* }

Spätheu, *n.* latter crop, latter math, after-math, after-grass, rowen.

Spätjahr, *n.* autumn, fall.

Spätlamm ꝛc., *n.* backward lamb etc.

Spätmahl, *n* supper.

Spätobst, *n.* latter fruits, late ripe fruits.

Spätregen, *m* latter rain, rain in the harvest-time; *it.* evening-rain.

Spätroth, *n* evening-red.

Spätsommer, *m.* latter part of summer.

Spätstern, *m.* evening-star.

Spätreife, *n* the state of being later or subsequent, posterority.

Spate, *f.* lateness (of spring, harvest etc.).

Spatel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -n) [Chir.] spatula, spattle; [Pharm.] spatula, slice; [Mat.] horn.

Spateleute, *f.* shuveler.

Spatelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* shaped like a spatula. [Bot.] spatulate, spatulæ form; † like a battledore.

Spatelgans, *f.* spoon bill, pelican.

Spaten, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -n) 1. — (it. die Spate), spade. Ein — voll (Erde), a spit (of earth). 2. [Kartenſp.] spadeo.

Spatenas, }
Spatenbaus, } *n.* ace of spades.
Spatenkönig ꝛc., *m* king etc. of spades.

Spatestens, *adv* at latest, at furthest or farthest.

Spath, *m.* (-ēs) 1. [Mineralg.] spar. 2. [Thierzeichn.] spavin.

Spathartig, *adj.* spathic.

Spathförmig, *adj.* spathiform.

Spathsäure, *f.* [Chem.] fluoric acid

Spathicht, *adj.* f. Spathig Nr. 1.

Spathig, *adj.* 1. sparry, spathic, spathose. 2. [Thierzeichn.] spavined.

Spatium, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -tia, -tien) [Typ.] space Spatien einlegen, to space.

Spatling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) 1. f. Spätjahr. 2. backward colt, lamb etc. 3. late fruit. f. Spätobst.

Spatz, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) sparrow.

Spatzeneier, *n.* egg of a sparrow.

Spatzenleute, *f.* the little (or passerine) owl.

Spazieren, *v. n.* to walk; —, gehen, to take a walk or turn, to take the air, to go for a walk, to go and take a walk; weiter —, to pursue one's walk; — fahren, reiten, to take a drive, to ride out, to take a ride (an airing); — führen, to walk (a horse etc.), to lead about.

Spazierfahrt, *f.* drive, taking the air in a coach or boat, ride, row, sail

Spaziergang, *m.* 1. walking, walk turn, promenade. Einen — machen, to take a walk or turn. 2. a place for walking, promenade, walk, walking place.

Spazierort, *f.* } *m.* f. Spaziergang
Spazierp ꝛc. } Nr 2.

Spazierreise, *f.* trip, excursion.

Spazierritt, *m.* ride, taking the air on horseback.

Spazierrohr, *n* } walking stick or
Spazierstock, *m* } cane.

Spazierweg, *m.* f. Spaziergang.

Spazierwetter, *n.* walking weather.

Specht, *m.* (-ēs *pl.* -e) wood-pecker, peak.

Spechtmeise, *f.* nut-jobber, nut-hatch, nut-breaker, the european doggerelhead or sitta. † wood-cracker.

Spechtwurzel, *f.* dittany

Special, *adj.* (e)special, particular.

Speciell, *s* — *adv.* (e)specially, particularly. [dean.

Special, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* -äle, -äle)

Species, *f.* 1. [Naturg.] species. 2. [Arith.] Die vier —, the four first rules (of arithmetic). 3 [Pharm.] simple.

Speciesdukaten, *m* gold-ducat.

Speciesgeld. *n.* specie (money).

Speciesthaler, *m.* specie dollar.

Specificiren, *v. a.* to specify.

Specification, *f.* specification, specifying, statement.

Specifisch, *adj.* [Phys.] specific.

Specifik, *f.* }
Specifikum, *n.* (*pl.* -ka) f. Ein gemittel.

Speck, *m.* (-ēs) bacon. fat, lard; — (des Wallfisches ꝛc.), blubber — (im Speck), larding bacon; viel — (um seinen Leibe) haben, to be very fat.

Speckartig, *adj.* f. Speckicht.

Speckbauch, *m.* paunch; *it.* person with a paunch. ☺ guts.

Speckbeule, *f.* f. Speckgeschwulst.

Speckbrüne, *n* little lard-pear.

Speckblatt, *n* honey-suckle, woodbine.

Speckbück (Ring, *m.* bloated herring, bloater.

Speckente, *f.* widgeon.

Speckesser, *f.* *m.* lard- (or bacon-)

Speckfresser } eater, bacon gobbler.
[Ornt.] bolter.

Speckfeige, *f.* great fig.

Speckfett, *n.* ☺ very fat, fat as

Speckfleisch } bacon.

Speckgeschwulst, *f.* [Chir.] steatoma.

Speckgewächs, *n.* } lipoma, molo
swelling, - orty, *adj.* steatomatous.

Speckfledermaus, *f.* roumouse;
the bat. (Ref.) the great bat, noctule.

Speckhaken, *m* bacon-hook.

Speckhandel, *m.* the selling of bacon etc., pork-butcher's trade.

Speckhändler, *m* seller of bacon etc., pork-butcher.

Speckhäspel, *m.* windlass to hoist up the pieces of blubber (of a whale).

Speckhauer, *m.* [Schth.] grampus.

Speckhodenbruch, *m.* [Med.] steatocele.

Speckkönig, *m.* [Fisch.] he that barrels up the blubber of whales.

Speckkranz, *m.* [Fisch.] wreath of linen (laid) over the bung-hole of a cask.

Speckkuchen, *m* laided (o lardy) cake

Speckblitz, *f.* f. Speckblatt.

Speckmeise, *f.* [Bot.] mercury.

Speckpfannkuchen, *m.* a pancake with bacon in it, * f raise.

Speckrippe, *f.* spare-rib.

Speckroll. *m.* rack, a grate on which bacon is laid

Speckschnitt, *m.* } —, Speckstreifen.
Speckschnitte, *f.* } (ten), *m.* (a thin) slice of bacon, † rasher.

Speckschnittchen, *n.* a small slice

Speckstreifchen, } of bacon, lardon.

Speckschwarte, *f.* rind or skin of

Speckhaut, } bacon, sward.

Speckschwein, *n.* } fat hog, bacon pig

Speckfan, *f.* }

Speckseite, *f.* flitch (of bacon), side of a hog. *Prov.* Die Wurst nach der – werfen, to throw a sprat to catch a whale.

Speckstein, *m.* [Mineralog.] steatite, soap-stone. –artig, *adj.* steatitic.

Speckstück, *n.* piece of bacon etc.

Speckthran, *m.* train-oil.

Speckwand, *m.* *f.* Spickbauch.

Speckweib, *n.* } a woman that

Speckhändlerinn, *f.* } sells bacon etc.

Speckicht, *adj* and *adv.* like lard, bacon or fat, of the nature of lard etc., lardaceous.

Speckig, *adj.* fat, very fat.

Spectakel, (Spek–) *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. spectacle, show. 2. ⊙ *m.* row, noise, scene, disturbance. –n, *v. n.* ⊙ to make a noise etc.

Speculant, (–lu–) *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Handel] speculator.

Speculation, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Handel] speculation, ⊙ spec; [Philos.] speculation.

Speculativ, *adj.* [Philos.] speculative. Das –e, speculativeness. — *adv.* speculatively.

Speculiren, *v. n.* 1. [Philos.] to speculate. Der –de, speculator, speculatist. 2. [Handel] to speculate. ⊙ to spec; der –de, speculator.

Spediren, *v. a.* [Handel] to forward, transmit, send or dispatch.

Spediteur, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Handel] forwarding merchant or agent, dispatcher.

Spedition, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Handel] transmission (of goods).

Speditionsgeschäft, *n.* } transmis-

Speditionshandlung, *f.* } sion-business. [the forwarded.

Speditionsgüter, *n. pl.* goods to

Speditionshandel, *m.* transmission-business; – zu Wasser, carrying trade.

Speditionskosten, *f. pl.* charges of transmission. [mission.

Speditionsgebühren, } charges of transmission.

Speditionsplatz, *m.* place of transmission.

Speer, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) spear; [Militär] spear, lance. Mit eingelegten –en, with tilted spears; Schaft, Spitze eines –es, staff, head of a etc.; den – werfen, to throw the spear.

Speerdistel, *f.* spear-thistle.

Speererlerche, *f.* red-backed shrike.

Speerförmig, *adj* [Bot.] spear-shaped, shaped like a lance, lanceolate(d), lanceolar.

Speergerassel, *n.* rattling of spears.

Speerkampf, *m.* combat with the spear.

Speerkraut, *n.* } spear-wort.

Speerwurz(el), *f.* }

Speermeise, *f.* wood-titmouse.

Speerreiter, *m.* lancer, spear-man.

Speerschaft, *m.* staff (shaft) of a spear etc. [gentian.

Speerenzisch, *m.* [Bot.] cruciferous

Speerstich, *m.* thrust, stab of (or with) a spear etc.

Speihkopf, *m.* [Mar.] norman.

Speiche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (am Wagenrade), spake.

Speichel, *m.* (–s) spittle, saliva, spawl. Einen – lecken, to truckle to etc., to yield or bend obsequiously to the will of another, to creep and crouch, to cringe before one, to be a lick-spittle to any one.

Speichelartig, *adj* partaking of the nature of saliva, salivous.

Speichelauswurf, *m.* spuitation.

Speicheldrüse, *f.* [Anat.] salivary gland.

Speichelfluß, *m.* [Med.] salivation, ptyalism, unnatural or copious flow of saliva. Ein den – befördernd es Mittel, ptysmagogue, apophlegmatizant, apophlegmatic.

Speichelgang, *m.* [Anat.] salivary duct or canal.

Speichelkraut, *n.* } pellitory of Spain,

Speichelwurz, *f.* } Spanish camomile.

Speichelkur, *f.* [Med.] salivation. Die – vornehmen mit Kranken, to salivate patients.

Speichellecker, *m.* sycophant, base flatterer, a lick spittle.

Speichelt reibend, *adj.* salivating, apophlegmatic. –es Mittel, ptysmagogue.

Speicheln, *v. n.* to eject saliva. Zum – geneigt, spitative.

Speichen, *v. a.* (Räder) –, to furnish with spokes.

Speicher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) loft, magazine, store-house, ware-house; (Korn –) corn-loft, granary. Auf den – bringen, to lay up, to house.

Speicherkaufscher, } *m* warehouse-

Speicherherr, } keeper.

Speichermietherin, *f.* } storage, loft-

Speicherzins, *m.* } rent, ware-house-rent.

Speicherwiesel, *m.* mouse-hunt.

Speichern, *v. a.* to lay up (in a granary etc.), to lay in store, to hoard, f. Aufspeichern.

Speichig, *adj* (*in comp.*) having spokes.

Speien, *irr. v. a.* and *n.* 1. to vomit, to puke, ⊙ to spew; *it.* to spit, spawl (Blut) –, to spit, Einem in's Gesicht –, to spit in one's face; auf den Fußboden ꝛc. –, to spit on the floor etc. 2. Feuer ꝛc. –, to vomit fire etc.; Feuer und Flammen –, to fret and foam.

Speierzeug, *n.* emetic, vomitory.

Speibecken, *n.* }

Speikästchen, *n.* } spitting box or

Speitröchen, *n.* } basin, a spittoon.

Speinapf, *m.* }

Speigat, } *n.* [Mar.] scooper-hole.

Speilock, } Die Spigaten, scuppers (or scoopers), scupper-holes; Speigaten mit hölzernen, thiernen Büchsen, wood or lead-scoppers.

Speinuß, *f.* vomic-nut, nux vomica.

Speirohre, *f.* } spout of a gutter.

Speiteufel, *m.* }

Speitrank, *m.* } Speiarzeneien.

Speivogel, *m* mocking-bird; f. Spottvogel.

Speiwurzel, *f.* ipecacuanha.

Speier, } *n.* (–s) (Georgs) Spie.

Speyer, }

Speier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –, ⊙ *f.* (–inn) spitter, he that spits etc. 2. [Zool.] wood slave (lizard).

Speierbaum, *m.* service (-tree), sorb -apple-tree, sorb-tree, white beam-tree.

Speierling, *m.* 1. f. Speierbaum 2. –, –ebeere, *f.* service (berry), sorb (-apple).

Speierlich, *adj.* and *adv.* inclined to vomit. Es ist mir –, I feel sick(ish).

Speiler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) skewer wooden prick, –n, *v. a.* to skewer, to fasten or furnish with skewers.

Speise, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. food, meat, aliment, nutriment, fare, provisions of the table; *it.* meat dressed, viand. Die –n (*pl.*), viands, victuals; – zu sich nehmen, to take (some) food, to eat; die –n auftragen, to serve up, to bring in the victuals; die –n abtragen, to clear the table. 2. – (Gericht), dish. 3. [Schmelz.] metallic mixture, mixed metal (for bells etc.). 4. [Maur.] mortar.

Speiseröhrchen, *n.* [Anat.] oesa

Speiseäderchen, *f.* } raic or mesenteric

Speiseäderchen, *n.* } vein.

Speiseamt, *n.* steward's office.

Speiseanstalt, *f.* } eating house;

Speisehaus, *n.* } dining rooms; ordinary.

Speisebier, *n.* small beer, table-beer.

Speisecichel, *f.* s. Speiseriche.

Speisefisch, *m.* 1. eatable fish. 2. small fish serving as food for other fish.

Speisefluß, *m.* lientery.

Speisegang, *m.* alimentary duct or canal.

Speisegewölbe, *n.* } larder, pantry.

Speisekammer, *f.* } buttery, office, provision-room.

Speisekeller, *m.* 1. cellar for provisions. 2. dining vaults.

Speisekorb, *m.* basket for victuals.

Speisekümmel, *m.* cumin.

Speisemarkt, *m* provision-market.

Speisemaß, *n.* allowance of meat or victuals, a portion or fixed allowance of provisions, a proportion of food allowed to any one, ration; (in Klöstern) pitance.

Speisemeister, *m* master-cook; steward; (in Klöstern) pitancer.

Speisemutter, *m.* boarding mistress

Speisöl, *n.* sweet oil.

Speisopfer, *n.* [Judenth.] meat offering.

Speiseröhre, *f.* [Anat.] oesophagus, gullet; *it.* mouth of the stomach.

Speisesaal, *m.* dining room or hall; (in Klöstern) refectory; the banquet(ing) room or apartment (triclinium).

Speisesaft, *m.* chyle.

Speisesalz, *n.* common salt.

Speiseschrank, *m.* safe, pantry.

Speisestube, *f.* } dining room.

Speisezimmer, *n.* }

Speisewärmer, *m.* meat-warmer, chafing dish. [wine

Speisewein, *m.* table-wine, common

Speisewirth, *m.* (*f.*–inn) *m.* master of a tavern, of dining rooms, tavern-keeper –schaft, *f.* dining rooms, eating house tavern.

Speisezettel, *m* bill of fare

Speisezucker, *m.* cassonade, cask-sugar.

Speisenbrett, *n.* tray.

Speisen, *v. n.* to eat, to feed, to diet; to dine. Zu Mittag –, to dine; zu Abend –, to sup; bei Eltern –, to dine or sup with etc. — *v. a.* 1. *a)* (Einen) –, to give to eat, to feed, to board, to diet; *it.* to treat or entertain; [Relig.] to administer the sacrament (of the Lord's supper) to a sick person. (Einen Fischteich –, to stock a pond; — (v. Wirthen ꝛc.), to board, to keep an eating house. *b)* (nähren, sättigen), *v.* Speisen) to nourish. 2. ‡ (Einen mit leeren Hoffnungen –, to amuse one with fair (or false) promises.

Speiseiche, *f.* the small prickly-cupped oak (-tree). [mixture.

Speisig, *adj.* [Schmelz.] of metallic

Speisung, *f.* feeding etc.

Spektakel ꝛc., } *f.* Spectakel

Spekulant ꝛc., } ꝛc.

Spelt, } *m.* (-es) spelt, German

Spelz, } wheat. **Spelten**, *adj.* made of the flour of spelt.

Spelzmehl, *n.* flour of spelt.

Spelunke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) den, cavern.

Spelze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Landwirthsch.] chaff; *it.* – (der Ähren), beard (of ears); – (des Kelches an den Gräsern), [Bot.] valve, valvule, valvlet.

Spelzerich, *m.* (-es) [Bot.] chrysogonum.

Spelzig, *adj.* chaffy, full of chaff.

Spencer, *m.* (-es, *pl.* –) [Schneid.] spencer.

Spende, *f.* (*pl.* –n) distribution; – (alms, charity.

Spendebere, *m.* almoner.

Spenden, *v. a.* to distribute, to dispense. Reichlich –, to be prodigal of etc.; (Almosen) –, to distribute (charity or alms).

Spender, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) one who distributes, dispenser.

Spendiren, *v. a.* and *n.* ℄ to spend, to give liberally.

Spengler, *f.* Spängler.

Sperber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) sparrow-hawk, (das Männchen) musket.

Sperberapfel, *m.* sorb (-apple), service (-berry).

Sperberbaum, *m.* (true) service-tree, sorb (-apple-tree), sorb-tree.

Sperberbeere, *f.* **Sperberapfel**.

Sperberkraut, *n.* pimpernel, burnet.

Sperget, *m.* (-es) [Bot.] spurr (-ey, Witter –, corn-spurrey.

Sperling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –e) sparrow. Verliebt, wie ein –, very amorous.

Sperlingskraut, *n.* red pimpernel, shepherd's weatherglass. [row.

Sperlingsmännchen, *n.* cock-sparrow.

Sperlingsnest, *n.* sparrow-nest.

Sperlingsschrot, *m.* small shot.

Sperlingsweibchen, *n.* hen-sparrow.

Sperlingswurz, } *f.* [Bot.] sparrow-

Sperlingszunge, } wort.

Spermacet, *m.* (-es) [Handel] spermaceti, sperm.

Spermatolog, *m.* (-en, *pl.* –en) spermatologist. –ie, *f.* spermatology.

Sperre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. shutting, closing. 2. ‡ impediment, stop, bar; – (des Seehandels), embargo. 3 – (am Wagen), catch (for stopping a wheel), trigger, skid.

Sperren, *v. a.* 1. *a)* Die Beine aus einander –, to straddle, to stand or walk with the legs far apart; (Zeilen, Wörter) –, [Typ.] to interspace. *b)* to shut, to close; to bar (a door, gate etc.), to stop (a way, road or passage etc.). (Eine Stadt ꝛc.) –, to block up, to blockade; (einen Hafen) –, to shut up; (einen Weg) –, to block up, to stop; (ein Rad) –, to trig; ins Gefängniß –, to imprison, to put into a prison, to confine in a prison or jail; in's Zuchthaus –, to shut up in a house of correction. 2. ‡ (Den Handel) –, to stop; den Seehandel –, to lay an embargo; der (See-) Handel der Vereinigten Staaten ist gesperrt worden, the commerce of the United States has been embargoed. — *v. refl.* Sich – wider, gegen ꝛc., to resist or oppose (e. acc.), to struggle against.

Sperrbaum, *m.* bar, barrier, turnpike. [foot(ed).

Sperrbeinig, *adj.* straddling, spraw-

Sperrdistel, *f.* spear-thistle.

Sperrfeder, *f.* [Uhrm.] rigging spring.

Sperrgeld, *n.* entrance-money, admittance-money.

Sperrglas, *n.* isinglass stone, mica.

Sperrgleck, *f.* bell which announces the shutting of the gates.

Sperrhaken, *m.* trigger's hook; *it.* bickern. [Fischer] stretcher, straddler.

Sperrholz, *n.* gag; *it.* wooden bar;

Sperrkegel, *m.* (an Rädern), catch.

Sperrkette, *f.* barring chain. – (an Wagen), skid, drag chain.

Sperrleiste, *f.* shutting piece.

Sperrmast, *n.* [Nm.] rod, perch.

Sperrmaul, *n.* ☉ sparrowmouth, white mouth; *it.* gaper.

Sperrmäulig, *adj.* ☉ sparrow-mouthed.

Sperrmeise, *f.* wood-titmouse.

Sperrrad, *n.* stopping wheel; [Uhrm.] ratchet.

Sperrruthe, *f.* } [Web.] temple, (weaver's) –.

Sperrstab, *m.* } ver's stick.

Sperrweit, *adv.* – aufgemacht, gröffnet, wide open.

Sperrzahn, *m.* tooth of a stopping wheel, cog. [gates etc.

Sperrzeit, *f.* time of shutting the

Sperrzeug, *n.* bunch of pick-locks.

Sperrer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) [Chir.] speculum.

Sperrig, *adj.* 1. stretched out, spread. 2. – (v. Waaren), cumbersome, unwieldy.

Sperrung, *f.* 1. shutting, closing; barring etc.; f. **Sperren**. – (einer Stadt), blocking up, blockade. 2. ‡ stopping, – (des Seehandels), embargo (on trade).

Spesen, *s. pl.* [Handel] charges, expenses

Spesenfrei, *adj. adv.* clear of charges.

Spesenrechnung, *f.* account or note of charges.

Spezen, *f.* **Speien**.

Spezerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) –, –waaren, spices (in general), spicery, groceries, the commodities sold by grocers, grocery-wares.

Spezereigewölbe, *n.* grocer's shop or store, grocery, spicery.

Spezereihandel, *m.* dealing in spices etc., the business of a grocer, grocery.

Spezereihändler, *m.* grocer, spicer.

Spezereihandlung, *f.* } grocer's shop,

Spezereiladen, *m.* } grocery.

Spezereistrauch, *m.* Carolinian allspice.

Spezifisch ꝛc., } f. Specifisch ꝛc.

Sphäre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. sphere; *it.* sphere, globe, orb. 2. ‡ sphere (of action etc.). Dinge, die außer seiner – liegen, matters not within his sphere; das liegt außer seiner –, that's out of his sphere.

Sphärengesang, *m.* music of the spheres.

Sphärik, *f.* spheries.

Sphärisch, *adj.* spheric(al), orbicular. –e Trigonometrie, spherical trigonometry; –e Form, das –e, spherical form, sphericalness, sphericity.

Sphäroid, *n.* (-s, *pl.* –e) [Geom.] spheroid. –isch, *adv.* spheroidal, spheroid-ic(al); die –ische Beschaffenheit, spheroidity.

Sphärolit, } *m.* (-es) [Mineralog.]

Sphärulit, } sphærolite, sphærulite.

Sphärologie, *f.* spheries.

Sphärosiderit, *m.* (-es) [Mineralog.] sphærosiderite.

Sphen, *m.* (-es) [Mineralog.] sphene.

Sphinx, *f.* (*pl.* –es) [Myth.] sphinx. – *m.* [Entom.] sphinx.

Spiauter, *m.* (-es) [Mineralog.] spelter, zink

Spieaanarde, } *f.* **Spieknarde**.

Spicken, *v. a.* 1. [Kochk.] to lard. 2. ☉ (Den Beutel) –, to fill; (Einem den Beutel –, to line any one's purse; (seine Reden ꝛc.) – mit ꝛc., to interlard (or lard) with etc.

Spickbraten, *m.* roast-meat larded.

Spickbrett, *n.* larding board or rack.

Spickgans, *f.* smoked goose-breast

Spickhärring, *m.* red herring.

Spicknadel, *f.* larding pin.

Spickspeck, *m.* bacon for larding (with).

Spickwurzel, *f.* set-well, garden valerian.

Spicker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) [Kochk.] larder

Spiegel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. looking-glass, mirror; *it.* – (an Fernröhren), speculum; metallic reflector. Zu den – sehen, sich im – besehen, to look in(to) the glass. 2. ‡ a) mirror (of grace etc.), pattern, + exemplar. b) smooth surface. 3. [Chir.] speculum; – (eines Schiffes), stern; – eines Pfauen, the bright spots (or the eyes) in the tail of a peacock; – (am Hintern des Rehwildes), [Waidmpr.] white spot; – (einer Thüre), pane; – (am Netzen), (large square) mesh.

Spiegelachtelfreis, *m.* f. **Spiegelektant**.

Spiegelartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like a mirror; f. **Spiegelicht**.

Spiegelbecken, *n.* – (als Schild), barber's basin (or bason).

Spiegelbeleg, *m.* tin-foiling of a mirror. –ung, *f.* foiling of a mirror.

Spiegelblank, *adj.* very bright.

Spiegelblende, *f.* [Mineralog.] transparent zink.

Spiegelblümchen, *n.* upright crowfoot.

Spiegelbog, *m* [Mar.] tafferel.

Spiegelbraun, *adj.* brown-bay. Ein –er, a bright dappled bay horse.

Spiegeldecke, *f.* ceiling with mirrors, mirrored ceiling; *it.* ceiling consisting of one pane or square.

Spiegeldrufe, *f.* [Min.] piece of ore with many shining square crystals.

Spiegeleben, *adj.* and *adv.* even as a mirror, as a glass.

Spiegelei, *n.* egg fried in butter, poached egg.

Spiegelente, *f.* domestic duck, tame (*it.* wild) duck. [fore.

Spiegelerz, *n.* [Min.] specular iron

Spiegelfabrik, *f.* looking-glass ma-

Spiegelhütte, *f.* nufactory.

Spiegelfechten, *n.* 1 mock-fight, sham-fight. 2. ‡ dissimulation, dissembling, delusion, juggling

Spiegelfechter, *m* dissembler, juggler; *it.* quack; swaggerer.

Spiegelfechterei, *f.* § Spiegelfechten Nr. 2.

Spiegelfenster, *n* plate-glass window.

Spiegelferndrohr, *n.* reflecting telescope, reflector, catopter, catoptron.

Spiegelfisch, *m.* doree. John-dory; opah, king fish; *it* sun-fish. moon-fish.

Spiegelfläche, *f.* smooth or specular surface.

Spiegelflecken, *m.* bright spot (eye) on the wings of insects.

Spiegelflor, *m.* tiffany.

Spiegelfolie, *f.* tin-foil. leaf tin. –hämmer, *m.* [Zinngieß.] beater.

Spiegelfutter(al), *n.* mirror-case

Spiegelgarn, *n* net with large square meshes. [mer.

Spiegelgewach, *n. f.* Spiegelzim-

Spiegelgewölbe, *n.* [Archit.] vault with an even surface in the middle of it.

Spiegelgießerei, *f.* § Spiegelhütte, § fabrik.

Spiegelglas, *n.* mirror-glass; *it.* plate-glass.

Spiegelglatt, *adj.* (as) smooth as a mirror.

Spiegelhandel, *m.* looking-glass-trade.

Spiegelhändler, *m.* looking-glass seller.

Spiegelharz, *n.* colophony.

Spiegelhell, *adj* and *adv.* (as) bright as a mirror.

Spiegelkarpfen, *m.* carp with shining scales, the king of the carps.

Spiegelkasten, *m.* 1. toilet, dressing table. 2. camera catoptrica

Spiegelkar, *f.* § Spiegelhell.

Spiegelkobalt, *m.* specular cobaltore.

Spiegelkuchen, *m.* poached eggs

Spiegelkugel, *f.* (silvered) glass-globe,

Spiegelkunst, *f.* catoptrics.

Spiegellehre, § catoptrics.

Spiegelleuchter, *m.* sconce.

Spiegelmacher, *m.* looking-glass maker.

Spiegelmanufaktur, *f.* § Spiegelfabrik.

Spiegelmaß, *n.* measure of a mirror; [Waidmipr.] measure of the meshes (of hunting nets).

Spiegelmeise, *f.* great titmouse.

Spiegelmetall, *n.* a specular metal,

Spiegelnetz, *n. f.* § Spiegelgarn.

Spiegeloktant, *m* Hadley's reflecting octant.

Spiegelotter, *f.* Canada otter. –felll, *n.* shining otter-skin. skin of the etc.

Spiegelpunkte, *m. pl* [Entom.] colored spiracles. the stigmata.

Spiegelquadrant, } *m.* reflecting

Spiegelviertelkreis § quadrant.

Spiegelrahmen, *m.* frame of a looking-glass or mirror.

Spiegelrappe, *m* black dappled horse.

Spiegelrein, *adj.* very pure.

Spiegelrocke, *m.* [Zool.] star-ray. shining or oenlated ray.

Spiegelsaal, *m.* room, hall hung all round with mirrors, mirrored room (or saloon).

Spiegelschreibe, *f.* glass pane.

Spiegelschiff, *n.* [Mar] square-sterned vessel (ship).

Spiegelschimmel, *m.* white dappled horse.

Spiegelschleifer, *m.* looking-glass polisher.

Spiegelsechstelkreis, } *m.* reflecting

Spiegelsextant, § sextant.

Spiegelsonnenuhr, *f.* reflecting dial.

Spiegelspann, *n.* [Mar.] stern-frame, fashion-pieces

Spiegelspath, } *m.* specular spar or

Spiegelstein, § stone. mirror-stone, selenite.

Spiegeltafel, *f.* mirror plate.

Spiegeltretestop, *m.* § Spiegelferndrohr

Spiegeltisch, *m.* } stand; toilet

Spiegeltischchen, *n* § (-table). dressing table.

Spiegelwahrsagerei, *f.* catoptromancy.

Spiegelwerk, *n.* [Mar.] tafferel.

Spiegelworpen, } *s. pl.* [Mar]

Spiegelwrangen, § transoms.

Spiegelzeug, *n.* [Waidmipr.] f. Spiegelgarn

Spiegelzimmer, *n.* room having looking-glasses all round, mirrored room, mirror room.

Spiegelicht, } *adj.* and *adv.* re-

Spiegelig, § sembling a mirror, having a smooth reflecting surface, smooth and bright; [Mineralog.] specular.

Spiegeln, *v. n* to give or yield a lustre, to shine, to glitter, to sparkle with light, to cast light; *it.* to reflect, to return rays or beams, to throw back light; *it.* to play with a looking glass (as children do). Gut od. schön – (v. Diamanten etc.), to give a bright lustre, to play well; die –de (Wasser-) Fläche, the mirror-flood. — *v. a.* [Techn.] to glaze (n surface). — *v. refl* 1. to be reflected, mirrored or imaged; *it.* to look into) the glass. Sich verliebter Weise in geliebten Augen –, to make babies in each other's eyes. 2. ‡ Sich – an etc., to take an example by or from etc.

Spiegelung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Opt.] mirage.

Spieke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] lavender-spike (or lavender).

Spikennarde, *f.* spikenard.

Spieköl, *n.* spikenard(-oil), oil of spike.

Spikwasser, *n.* lavender water.

Spieker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, –nagel, *m.*, spike. brad, long and large nail.

Spikerbohrer, *m.* spike-gimlet.

Spikerhaut, *f.* [Mar.] sheathing.

Spiekern, *v. n.* [Mar. tc] to spike.

Spiel, *n.* (–s, *p.* –e) 1. play; playing; gaming; game; gambling; amusement, sport, diversion; representation or exhibition of a comedy or tragedy etc.; playing, acting, performance; performance on an instrument of music; motion, movement (regular or irregular); room for motion; liberty of acting. Das – im ganzen Brette, back-gammon; das – der Hände, gesticulation. öffentliche –e, public plays; das – eines Stempels, Rades tc., [Mech.] the play of a piston or wheel; – (der Maschen), play; eine Maschine, die ein gutes – hat, an engine that plays well; – (eines Schauspielers), playing, acting, performance; – (der Natur), sport; ein – machen, to play a game or a set; drei –e (i. e. Partien), three sets or matches; ein – Karten, a pack of cards; ein – Kegel, a set of nine-pins; ein – anfangen, to call one's game; ein sicheres – spielen, haben, to play a sure game (play), to be sure of one's game; Einem leichtes – machen, to give one fair play; freies –, free play; da er wußte, daß er im Fünfern meistens gewonnen(es) – habe, knowing his best play to be in the dark; nun habe ich gewonnen –, my game is now sure, I have the game now all my own way. now I am sure of the game; sein – haben od. treiben mit tc, to make a sport of, to make sport with, ‡ at etc., to play upon etc., to mock (e. acc.), to trifle with etc., to sport with etc., to make game of. to play one's pranks (off) on etc.; die Hand im –e haben, to have a finger in the pie; aufs – setzen. to stake; to jeopard or jeopardize, to put to hazard; auf dem –e stehen, to lie or be at stake; auf dem –e stehen haben, to have at stake; das – hat sich gewandt, the tables are turned; das – gewonnen geben, to give (or throw) up the game (as lost); mit ins – bringen, to implicate; Einen mit ins – bringen, mischen, to entangle any one in an affair unknown to him; das ist ihm ein –, that's but a sport to him. 2. [Milit.] drum. Das – rühren, to beat the drum; mit klingendem –e (ausziehen tc.), drums beating. 3. [Waidmipr.] (= Schweif eines Fahnen) pole.

Spielart, *f.* 1. manner of playing or acting. 2. [Naturg.] variety.

Spielball, *m.* 1. playing ball, tennis-

ball. 2. ± – (des Schicksals ꝛc.), sport, football.

Spielbrett, *n.* gaming board; draught-board.

Spielbruder, *m.* 1. playfellow, playmate 2. man fond of playing or gambling.

Spielbude, *f.* lottery-booth.

Spielbucke, *f.* doll, baby.

Spielfeind, *m.* enemy of playing; etc. [etc.

Spielfreund, *m.* friend of playing.

Spielgebrauch, *m.* rules of a play or game.

Spielgefährte, *m.* partner (at cards)

Spielgefecht, *n.* mock-skirmish, mock fight.

Spielgeld, *n.* play-money; *it.* pocket-money pin money.

Spielgefell, *j.* **m.** play-fellow; *f.*

Spielgenoß. } **Spielbruder** Nr. 1.

Spielgesährte.

Spielgesellschaft, *f.* card-assembly, card-party.

Spielgesetz, *n. f.* **Spielgebrauch.**

Spielglück, *n.* chance, luck, run.

Spielhahn, *m.* black cock.

Spielhaus, *n.* gaming (or gambling) house, hell.

Spielacht, *f.* (pleasure) yacht.

Spielkamerad, *m. f.* **Spielgefährte.**

Spielkarte, *f.* (playing) card

Spielkasse, *f.* cash for playing

Spielkästchen, *n.* card-box, loo-box.

Spielkugel, *f.* ball (of wood) used for play, bowl; billiard-ball.

Spielleuchter, *m.* card table candle-stick, bracket.

Spielleute, *s. pl.* musicians.

Spielmann, *m.* ± musician, fiddler.

Spielmarke, *f.* counter, mark, fish

Spielpartie, *f.* (card-) match, set

Spielplatz, *m.* play ground

Spielpuppe, *f.* doll.

Spielraum, *m.* 1. room for motion, play-room, elbow-room, play; [Mech.] play; [Mar.] windage (of the partners for the play of the masts); – (einer Kugel), windage, vent 2. ‡ play, scope, field-room. **Freien** geben, to give full play (to etc.).

Spielregel, *f.* rule of playing; law or rule of the game; *f.* **Spielgebrauch**

Spielsaal, *m.* playing room.

Spielschar, *f.* plaything, toy.

Spielschuld, *f.* play-debt, debt contracted by gaming, ¶ debt of honor.

Spielschwester, *f.* woman fond of playing; or gambling, a female gamester or gambler.

Spielstunde, *f.* play-hour.

Spielsucht, *f.* passion for gambling etc., rage for play.

Spielsüchtig, *adj.* very fond of gambling etc., passionately addicted to play.

Spieltag, *m.* play-day, playing day.

Spieltasche, *f.* Juggler's box.

Spielteller, *m.* plate (used at play) to put counters or money upon.

Spielteufel, *m.* inveterate gambler.

Spieltisch *m.* card-table, gaming table, a table to play upon.

Spieluhr, *f.* musical clock etc.

Spielverderber, *m* 1. hungler at play. 2. ‡ marplot; spoil-trade.

Spielwaare, *f.* **Spielsache.**

Spielwärter, *m.* marker at billiards, (billiard)-marker.

Spielweise, *f.* manner of playing or acting. – *ade.* **f. Spielend.**

Spielwerk, *n.* 1. plaything(s). 2. ‡ play-work, easy thing, trifle. [etc.

Spielwuth, *f.* rage (mania) for play

Spielzeug, *n.* playthings, toys, knick-knacks, nicknacks. – **bude**, *f.* toy-shop. – **händler**, *m.* toy-man toy-dealer – **macher**, *m* a maker of toys. † **Kaufmann**

Spielzimmer, *n.* card-room.

Spielen, *v. n.* and *n.* 1. to play: to sport; to trifle, to toy; to game, to gamble; to perform on (or to use) an instrument of music; to operate, to act; to act (a part on the stage), to perform (by representing a character), to personate a character. **Greifer** –, to play (at) cricket; **Karten** –, to play at cards. **Wist**, eine Partie **Whist** –, to play at whist. to play a game (to take or make a hand) at whist, mit **Würfeln** –, to play at or with dice. **Schach**, **Trictrak** –, to play (at) chess, (at backgammon; **Kegel**, **Ball**, **Federball** –, to play at nine-pins, at tennis, at shuttle-cock; **blinde Kuh** –, to play at blindman's buff; **Versteck** (**ein**) –, to play at bo-peep, to play at hide and seek; to play least I aght; – um ꝛc., to play or game for (money or other stake); ehrlich, falsch, hoch –, to play fair, to play false, to cheat at play, to play high; – auf ꝛc., to play on (a flute, a violin or a harpsichord etc.), ein Instrument, auf einem Instrumente –, to perform or play (upon), to sound an instrument; Orgel ꝛc. –, to play the organ etc.; gut –, to play or perform well; er spielt den König Lear (gut), he supports the character of King Lear; er spielt die Rolle eines ꝛc., he acts the part of a etc.; eine Rolle –, to play a part; um unsere Rolle auf der Bühne des Lebens gut zu –, to play our parts well on the stage of life; – (v. Feuerspringen ꝛc.) to play; – gegen ꝛc. to play against etc.; – lassen, to play (cannon or a fire-engine); *it.* to make etc. play or act; die Wasserkünste – lassen, to play the water-engines; feinen Witz – lassen, to show or display one's wit; eine Miene – lassen, to spring, to blow up; den Narren –, to play the buffoon; den Meister –, to play the master; den Geschäftigen –, to pretend business; den Weisen –, to set up for a man of wit; Komödie –, to play a comedy, to represent (or act) a play; – mit Etwas, to play, sport or trifle with etc., to make a sport of, er läßt nicht mit sich –, he is not a man to be trifled with; Streiche –, to play (off) tricks; Etwas einem Possen –, to play or serve one a trick. to put a trick upon etc.; mit Etwas unter dem Mantel oder Hut –, to conclude with, to act in concert with etc.; mit Worten –, to play upon words. to equivocate. to quibble; to pun; aus der Tasche –, to juggle, to play tricks by slight of hand; Einem Etwas in die Hand, aus der Hand –, to shift something into one's hand, to juggle something out of one's hand; sie – sich einander in die Hand, they play into each other's hands; wieder –, to act play or perform a second, to re-act; Etwas ins Weite –, to spin out a business; Bankerott –, to turn bankrupt. 2. ‡ – (v. Diamanten ꝛc.), to shine, to sparkle (play). Ins Blaue od. Bläuliche, Rothe –, to incline to (to border on the blue, red; mit od. in tiefen Farben –), opalescent; mit Regenbogenfarben –), iridescent.

Spielend, *adj.* and *adv.* playing; easily. Etwas – thun, verrichten, to play with; ⊖ to do any thing with a wet finger, die schwersten Dinge – verrichten, to play with the most difficult things; er thut es –, that's but a sport to him.

Spieler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) player: performer; gamester, gambler. Fechter –, sharper, cheat. black-leg.

Spielerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) play, sport; *it* play-work. trifle; silly trick

Spielerisch, *adj.* playful. sportive, sportful — *adv.* playfully etc.

Spielung, *f.* [Mar.] f. **Spielraum.**

Spier(e), *f.* (*pl.* –(e)n) [Mar.] spar. Die **Spieren**, spars, (einer Boots) shears.

Spierapfel, *m.* } [Bot.] sorb

Spierbirn, *f.* } (-apple). service (-berry). –baum, *m.* f. **Spierbaum.**

Spierling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –e) 1. [Bot.] f. **Speierling.** Der wilde – , wicken -tree, mountain-ash, roan-tree 2. [Ichth.] sparling (cyprinus sphyra).

Spierschwalbe, *f.* martin, martlet, swift; spur.

Spieß, *m* (-es, *pl.* –e) (*dim* –chen *n.*) 1. spear; javelin; [Milit.] spear, lance, pike, halberd; (– zum Werfen) dart, javelin; harpoon, fishgig; [**Kochk.**] spit. broach. Ein – (voll) Lerchen, a spittful of larks; an pin – Braten, to thrust a spit through, to put upon a spit. to spit. 2. [**Techn.**] a) Top.] pick; b) [Waidmpr.] – (eines Spießes), broach, a start of the head of a young stag.

Spießader, *f.* great artery.

Spießbock, *m.* 1. rack to turn the spit on. 2. [Waidmpr.] buck of the second year. bracket.

Spießbraten, *m.* roast meat.

Spießbürger, *m.* 1. * citizen armed with a spear, pikeman. 2. † narrow-minded cit.

Spießdreher, *m. f.* **Spießtreiber.**

Spießförmig, *adj.* and *adv* in the form of a spear; [Bot.] hastated.

Spießgerte, *f.* switch, holly-wand.

Spießgesell, *m.* } comrade, fellow-

Spießgeselle, companion, fellow rake, sworn brother, accomplice.

Spießglanz, *m.* } (Chem., Mineralg.)

Spießglas, *n.* } antimony, stibium

Mit – verlieft, geschwängert, antimoniated, stibiated, impregnated with antimony. –artig, *adj.* and *adv.* stibial. antimonial, like (or having the qualities of) antimony.

–ausläßig, *m* tincture of antimony. – bitter, *f.* butter of antimony. –königig *m.* regulus of antimony. –leber, *f.* liver of antimony. –mittel, *n.* [Med.] antimonial. –säure, *f.* antimonic acid; (unvollkommene –) antimonious acid. – süßes Salz, [Chem.] antimoniate. –schwefel, *m.* sulphuret of antimony. –wein, *m.* wine of antimony. –weiß, *n.* –kalk, *m.* ceruse of antimony. –zinn, *n.* tin of antimony.

Spießhirsch, *m* s. Spießer.

Spießhatter, *f.* the pelias.

Spießruthe, *f.* switch, holly-wand. –n (*pl.*), [Milit.] gauntlet; –n laufen, to run the gauntlet.

Spießschaft, *m* } spear-staff (or shaft).
Spießstange, *f* }

Spießträger, *m.* 1. [Milit.] spearman, pike man. halberdier, lancer; (in Engl.) javelin-man. 2. s. Spießer.

Spießtreiber, *f.* *m.* [Kochk.] turn-spit,

Spießwender, } jack.

Spießwerfer, *m.* [Waidschi.] harpooneer.

Spießwurm, *m.* the sea-woodlouse (oniscus entomon).

Spießzahn, *m.* dog's tooth

Spießen, *v. n* to pierce with a spear, to spear (a fish etc.); to spit. to put on a spit. (Verbrecher) –, to impale.

Spießer, *m.* (–s, *pl* –) [Waidm. spr.] spitter. brocket, pricket.

Spießicht, *adj* and *adv.* pointed,

Spießig, } in the form of a spear, like a spear etc; consisting of points.

Spikant, *m.* (–s) [Bot.] spire-wort.

Spike, *f.* Spieke.

Spiker ꝛc., s. Spieker ꝛc.

Spill, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] capstern, capstan. Das große, doppelte –, the main, double capstan; das kleine –, gear-capstan; das lose –, Spanish windlass, crab.

Spillbaum, *m.* [Bot.] spindle-tree, prick-wood; wheat-plum-tree.

Spillgaten, *n. pl.* [Mar.] holes of the capstern or windlass.

Spillstampen, *s. pl.* [Mar.] whelps of the capstn n.

Spillspur, *f.* [Mar.] step of the capstern. [sweepings.

Spillage, *f.* [Handel] spillage. waste.

Spille, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Mar.] s. Spill. 2. spindle, f Spindel; [Techn.] spindle; pivot; rolling pin; cylinder. – (einer Schraube), worm; – (einer Presse, spindle; – (einer Drehbank), spindle. 3. teetotum, plaything which is twirled round between the fingers. 4. [Bot.] –, Spilling, *m.* wheat-plum; egg-plum

Spillenbeine, *n. pl* spindle-shanks, spindle-legs. [maker.

Spillenbreher, *m.* turner, spindle-

Spillmage, *m* * relation from the female side, cognate

Spillseite, *f.* * female side. female line of descent, cognate line or side.

Spillhahn, *m* heath-cock; f. Birkhahn. [Nr. 4.

Spilling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –n) f. Spille

Spillingbaum, *m* wheat plum tree

Spinat, *m.* (–es) [Bot.] spinage. spinach.

Spinde, *f* } [Dett.] =
Spind, *m.* and *n* } Schrank.

Spindel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. Kindel; (in [Mech.] spindle (of a vane etc.); pivot, pin on which any thing turns; [Uhrm.] spindle. fusee, spring-arbor; – (einer Schraube), worm; – (einer Presse), spindle; – (eines Thurmes), spire (of a church); – an der Uhrstube, [Uhrm.] verge; – (an Wendeltreppen), spindle-tree. newel; – (am Webereischiffchen), soul; – (am Windmühlen), post, pillar. 2. Die nordische –, the common English whelk, antique murex. 3. [Anat.] –, – bein, *n* the radius, † the lesser fucile.

Spindelbaum, *m.* 1. spindle-tree. prick(le)-wood. 2. [Techn.] beam of a spindle. [spindle-shanks.

Spindelbeine, *n. pl.* spindle legs,

Spindelbeinig, *adj.* spindle-shanked.

Spindelbirn, *f.* spindle-like pear.

Spindelbuche, *f.* horn-beam.

Spindeldünn, *adj.* very thin (or slender).

Spindelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* spindle-shaped. spindle-like. having or in the shape of a spindle; [Bot.] spindle-shaped. fusiform.

Spindelgewölbe, *n.* cylindrical vault.

Spindelholz, *n.* spindle-tree wood, prick-wood.

Spindelkraut, *n.* distaff-thistle, atractylis; bastard-saffron.

Spindellappen, *m.* [Uhrm.] pallet

Spindelmacher. *m.* spindle-maker.

Spindelmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] radial muscle.

Spindelnieter, *m* [Uhrm.] verge-riveting tool. [screw.

Spindelpresse, *f.* press with a worm-

Spindelrolle, *f.* spindle roll.

Spindelschnecke, *f.* shell of a spiral form.

Spindeltheil, *m.* * spinster's part.

Spindeltreppe, *f.* winding stair-case.

Spindelwirbel, *m.* (spindle-)whirl; ring in which the spindle turns.

Spindelzapfen, *m.* pivot. pin on which any thing turns.

Spindelicht, *f.* *adj.* and *adv.* f. Spindelig.

Spindelig, } deſtörmig.

Spinell, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) spinelle(e), spinel-ruby.

Spinett, *n* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Musik.] spinet. virginal, clavichord.

Spinettdraht, *m.* virginal wire.

Spinling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Bot.] black-thorn, sloe-tree.

Spinnbar, *adj.* that may be spun.

Spinne, *f.* 1. (*pl.* –n) [Zool.] spider. Weibende –n, tetany spiders. 2. [Dett.] meeting of spinsters or spinners (country-girls). 3. f. Spinnenkopf Nr. 2.

Spinnefeind, *adj* (☾ deadly hating, extremely inimical.

Spinnejungfer, *f.* libellula.

Spinnenartig, *adj* and *adv.* resembling a spider, spider-like, like a spider.

Spinnendistel, *f.* holy thistle.

Spinnenfeind, f Spinnefeind.

Spinnenfisch, *m.* dragonet, callionymus; the lyre.

Spinnengewebe, *n.* spider's web, cobweb, tells of a spider.

Spinnenhaut, *f.* [Anat.] the arachnoid (tunic).

Spinnenkopf, *m* 1. spider's head. 2. [Kunsch.] spider-whelk.

Spinnenkraut, *n* (common ragwort; spider-wort. [(lithodes).

Spinnenkrebs, *m.* spider craw-fish

Spinnennest, *n.* f. Spinnengewebe.

Spinnenreh, } Spinnerin.

Spinnenstecher, } *m.* [Entom.] 1. **Spinnentödter,** } ichneumon-wasp, **Spinnenfresser,** } sphex. savage 2. **Spinnenstecher,** ichneumon fly.

Spinnenstein, } *m.* [Mineral.] ar-
Spinnenstecher, } senite.

Spinnenwebe, *f.* f. Spinnengewebe.

Spinnen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. to spin (wool, cotton, flax, goat's hair etc.). Das Weib kann –, the woman knows how to spin; – (v. Maschinen), to spin; Garn –, [Milit.] to spin yarn; (Tabak) –, to twist. 2. ± Er spinnt keine Seide dabei, he profits nothing thereby 3. *v. n.* a) to spin (= to move round rapidly, to whirl, as a top etc.). b) – (v. Katzen), to purrr.

Spinnblume, *f.* meadow-saffron.

Spinnflachs, *m.* flax (dressed) for spinning.

Spinnfrau, *f.* spinster.

Spinngeschäft, *n.* spinning trade.

Spinnhaken, *m* spinning hook.

Spinnhanf, *m* hemp (dressed) for spinning

Spinnhaus, *n.* spin house; *il.* house of correction (for women etc.), bridewell.

Spinnhütte, *f.* hut (for silk-worms).

Spinnmaschine, *f.* spinning engine or jenny, filatory. [telary acarus.

Spinnmilbe, *f.* the spinning mite,

Spinnmühle, *f.* spinning mill.

Spinnrad, *n.* spinning wheel.

Spinnraupe, *f.* silk worm.

Spinnrocken, *m.* distaff, rock. – distel, *f.* woolly earthanus.

Spinnschule, *f.* spinning school.

Spinnseide, *f.* silk for spinning.

Spinnstube, *f.* spinning room; spinster's chamber. –weisheit, *f.* old woman's philosophy.

Spinnwarze, *f.* spider's teat, spinning pap (of a spider).

Spinnwebe, *f.* f. Spinnengewebe. –nator, *f.* the cobweb-nine. –nhaut, *f.* [Anat.] the arachnoid (tunic).

Spinnweib, *n* f. Spinnfrau.

Spinnwirbel, } *m.* whirl.
Spinnwirtel, }

Spinnwolle, *f.* wool for spinning.

Spinner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) spinner.

Spinnerlohn. *m* money for spinning.

Spinnerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. (the business of) spinning, spinstry; *il.* (= Gespinnst) spinning. 2. spin-house.

Spinnerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) spinster.

Spinozism(us), *m.* [Philos.] Spinozism. Spinozist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en)

Spinozist, follower of Spinoza.

Spint, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. – (im Brode ꝛc.), watery part (of bread etc.). 2. [Bot.] album(om), o sap. 3. [Handel] peck (a dry measure). –ig, *adj.* – (vom Brode ꝛc.), not well baked.

Spinther, *m.* (-s) [Mineralog.] spinthere.

Spion, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) spy. –tren, *v. n.* to spy.

Spiral, *adj.* (*in comp.*) spiral.

Spiraldraht, *m.* spiral wire.

Spiralfeder, *f.* spiral spring. –n (an Kutschen), worm-springs.

Spiralförmig, *adj.* spiral, helical. – *adv.* spirally, in a spiral form or direction.

Spirallinie, *f.* spiral line.

Spiralzirkel, *m.* spiral compasses.

Spirale, *f.* (*pl.* -n) spiral line.

Spiritualism(us), *m.* spiritualism. [spiritualist.

Spiritualist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en)

Spirituosen, *s. pl.* spirituous liquors.

Spiritus, *m.* spirit (of wine or of any liquor). Zu einem – destilliren, [Einem] to spiritualize; das Destilliren zu einem –, spiritualization.

Spital, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -äler) (o Spittel) hospital; infirmary; lazaret(to). – für Aussätzige, leprous-house. leper house.

Spitalfieber, *n.* hospital fever.

Spitalkirche, *f.* church of an hospital, hospital-church.

Spitalmönch, *m.* hospitaller, knight of St. John or of Malta.

Spitalmutter, *f.* matron of an hospital, the dame.

Spitalpfarrer, *m.* minister of an hospital-church.

Spitalschiff, *n.* hospital-ship.

Spitalsuppe, *f.* 1. hospital-soup. 2. ‡ bad soup, soup meagre, thin broth.

Spitalvorsteher, **Spitalmeister,** **Spitalpfleger,** **Spitalschaffner,** **Spitalverwalter,** } *m.* curator, warden, steward of an hospital.

Spitz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. Pomeranian dog; f. Spitzhund. 2. O a slight degree of intoxication. Einen –, ein Chen haben, to be tipsy, a little tipsy, ☾ to have a jollification; sich einen – trinken, to get flustered, tipsy.

Spitz, *adj.* and *adv.* pointed; taper. – zulaufen, to taper; to end in a point; –, ob. – zulaufend machen, to point, to taper; – zulaufend, [Bot., Mineralog.] acicular; (ein Tau) – machen, [Mar.] to point; ich kann das nicht – kriegen, ☾ I can't make that out.

Spitzambos, *m.* rising anvil.

Spitzarbeiter, *m.* rope-maker that merely makes short points of a fixed length.

Spitzaxt, *f.* pick-axe(s).

Spitzbart, *m.* pointed beard, imperial, goat's beard, pike-devant, stiletto beard.

Spitzbärtig, *adj.* having an imperial etc.

Spitzberg, *m.* peak. –en, *n.* [Geogr.] Spitzbergen

Spitzbeutel, *m.* [Mühl.] batter of wire or coarse cloth.

Spitzblattern, *f. pl.* chicken-pox

Spitzblume, *f.* nimusops.

Spitzbohrer, *m.* tap-borer, piercer, centre-bit. [of wheat etc.

Spitzbrand, *m.* blast in the points

Spitzbube, *m.* sharper, shark, knave, cunning cheat, rogue. –nsprache, *f.* gibberish, slang, † cant. –nstreich, *m.* knavery, knavish trick. roguery, foul dealing.

Spitzbüberei, *f.* sharping, roguishness, foul dealing, knavery, roguery.

Spitzbübinn, *f.* female sharper, an abandoned wretch.

Spitzbübisch, *adj.* roguish, knavish. *adv.* roguishly etc.

Spitzeisen, *n.* pointing iron.

Spitzente, *f.* pin-tail duck, sea-pheasant, cracker.

Spitzfeile, *f.* taper file, sharp file.

Spitzfindig, *adj* subtle, subtile. refined, nice, fine, acute. – (ein), to subtilize. to refine in argument. — *adv* subtly, subtilely etc. –keit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) subtlety, subtil(ti)ty. subtil(e)ness (of an argument etc.), fineness, acuteness, nicety.

Spitzgerte, *f.* f. Spießgerte.

Spitzglas, *n.* glass with a long foot.

Spitzgras, *n.* spear-grass, sedge; common wheat-grass.

Spitzhafer, *m.* strigose oat(s).

Spitzhaue, } *f.* pick ax(e); a pick.
Spitzhacke,

Spitzhammer, *m.* pick-hammer.

Spitzharfe, *f.* wire harp

Spitzhirsch, *m* f. Spießer

Spitzhocn, *n* [Konch.] buccinum, whelk.

Spitzhund, *m.* Pomeranian dog.

Spitzhut, *m.* pointed hat.

Spitzhütig, *adj.* having or with a pointed hat.

Spitzkegel, *m.* pointed cone.

Spitzkeimend, *adj.* [Bot.] monocotyledonous, monocotyle. –e Pflanze, a monocotyledon.

Spitzklee, *m.* white mountain trefoil.

Spitzklette, *f.* xanthium; little clotbur. [blade.

Spitzklinge, *f.* spear-blade, clip-

Spitzkolumne, *f.* [Typ] head-piece.

Spitzkopf, *m.* f. pointed head, long misshapen head. 2. ‡ subtle or subtile person. 3. [Ichth] the smooth bleuny, 4. the hamster (rat), obl mouse.

Spitzköpfig, *adj.* 1. having or with a pointed head, long-pared. 2. ‡ subtle, subtile

Spitzlerche, *f.* hedge-sparrow.

Spitzmaul, *n.* 1 mouth that ends in a point. 2. [Ichth.] the myrus (murena).

Spitzmaus, *f.* shrew-mouse, ranny.

Spitzmünze, *f.* [Bot.] spear-mint.

Spitznadel, *f.* [Ichth.] needle-fish.

Spitzname, *m.* nickname. (Einem) einen –n geben, to nickname (*c. acc.*).

Spitznase, *f.* pointed or peaked nose.

Spitznasig, *adj.* having a pointed nose.

Spitznuß, *f.* aquatic nut.

Spitzohr, *n.* pointed ear.

Spitzohrig, *adj* having pointed ears, prick eared.

Spitzpfahl, *m.* [Rechts.] pile.

Spitzpinsel, *m.* fine hair-pencil.

Spitzpocken, *s. pl.* f. Spitzblattern.

Spitzpumpe, *f.* [Chemih.] gaut-sucker.

Spitzreim, *m.* epigram.

Spitzring, *m.* [Mühl.] grind-stone.

Spitzruthe, *f.* f. Spießruthe.

Spitzsäule, *f.* spire; pyramidical body, pyramid; obelisk. –nartig, *adj.* having the form of a etc., obeliscal, pyramidical, spiry. –nbauchmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] pyramidical muscle. [artig

Spitzsäulig, *adj.* f. Spitzsäulen

Spitzsattel, *m.* long piece of ground running out in a point.

Spitzschuh, *m.* pointed shoe.

Spitzschwanz, *m.* 1. f. Spitzente. 2. the ribbon-fish, the (cepola) tenia; *it.* the acute coryphaena.

Spitzstaht, *m.* [Dreher] pointed chisel.

Spitzstein, *m.* f. Spitzsäule; *it.* -e (*pl.*), diamond points.

Spitzstöckel, *m.* [Mach.] long iron nail (in the working table of pin-makers).

Spitzwegerich, *m.* [Bot.] small plantain, rib-wort.

Spitzwinkel, *m* acute angle. –lig, *adj.* acute-angular; –iges Dreieck, oxygon, a triangle having three acute angles.

Spitzzahn, *m.* eye-tooth, canine tooth. a pointed tooth.

Spitzzange, *f.* pendulum-pliers.

Spitze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. – (eines Messers ꝛc.), point; – (eines Fingers, der Nase, ꝛc.), tip; – (eines Thurmes, Thurmes ꝛc.), top; – (eines Berges), top (of a mountain), peak, summit, highest point; – (einer Pflanze), summit; – (einer Feder), nib Mit harter –, hard-nibbed; gegen die – immer dünner machen, to point; in eine – auslaufen, to taper (towards a point); – (eines Segels), [Mar.] peak. 2. ‡ the highest point or degree, utmost elevation, pinnacle, acme; ‡ head. – (des Ruhmes ꝛc.), summit, acme; die – (der Ehre), the highest pitch; an der –, at the head (of an army etc.); an der – sein, stehen, to be at the head (of etc.); (Einem) die – bieten, to make head against etc., to oppose, resist or match (*c. acc.*), to turn upon etc., to stand out against etc.; vor die – fordern, to challenge to fight; auf die – stellen, to set (one's life etc.) at stake; auf der – stehen, to lie (be) at stake; die – (eines Epigrammes ꝛc.), sting (of an epigram etc.), point. 3. [Jüdische] Gemühlnisse (*pl.*) –n, point, a lace or work wrought by the needle. Venezianische, genuesische –n, Venetian, Genova (point-) lace; point de Venice, point de Genoa; geklöppelte –n, bone-lace, lace (woven with bobbins); geschlitzte –n, point, tape-lace; Brabanter –n, points or laces of Brabant. [open work.

Spitzenarbeit, *f.* pointed needlework.

Spitzenärmel, *m.* sleeve trimmed with lace.

Spitzenbesatz, *m.* } lace-trim-
Spitzenbesetzung, *f.* } ming.

Spitzengrund. *m.* ground of lace.

Spitzenhalstuch, *n.* lace (neck)kerchief, lace-cravat.

Spitzenhandel, *m.* lace-trade

Spitzenhändler, *m.* lace-man, lace-merchant.

Spitzenhemd, *n.* laced shirt, shirt trimmed with lace.

Spitzenkleid, *n.* lace dress

Spitzenklöppel, *m.* lace bobbin.

Spitzenklöppler, *m.* lace-maker, point-maker. -inn, *f.* lace-woman, lace-maker etc.

Spitzoraile, *f.* agaric coralline, cellular madrepore.

Spitzenkragen, *m.* lace-collar.

Spitzenkram ꝛc., *f.* **Spitzenhandel** m.

Spitzenkissen, *n.* [Kunch.] the listed stamper.

Spitzenladen, *m.* lace-shop.

Spitzenmacher ꝛc., *f.* **Spitzenklöppler** ꝛc.

Spitzenmanschetten, *f. pl.* laced

Spitzenmantel, *m.* lace-cloak

Spitzenmodel, *m.* } pattern of lace.
Spitzenmuster, *n.* }

Spitzenrolle, *f.* [Gesch.] the gold brocard-shell.

Spitzenschleife, *m.* lace-veil.

Spitzenseide, *f.* blond-silk.

Spitzenstich, *m.* point (*or* stitch) of lace; the lace-stitch, point-stitch.

Spitzentuch, *n* lace handkerchief; *f.* **Spitzenhalstuch.**

Spitzenwerk, *n.* points, lace(s); *f.* **Spitzenarbeit.**

Spitzenwirker ꝛc., *f.* **Spitzenklöppler** ꝛc.

Spitzenzwirn *m.* fine twisted thread for hone-lace.

Spitzel, *m.* (-s) [Österreich] spy to the police.

Spitzen, *v. a.* 1. to point, to sharpen in a point. [Techn.] to spiculate. (Federn) —, to sharpen; den Mund —, to make up one's mouth; die Ohren —, ± and ± to prick (up) one's ears; sich —, [Bot.] to spire; fein gespitzt, [Bot.] cuspidate. 2. ± ☾ ☾ (Etwas) auf Einen —, to point *or* aim at etc.; sich — auf ꝛc., to reckon upon, to hope for etc.

Spitzig, *adj.* 1. pointed, sharp, acute, peaked, piked. -er Winkel, [Geom.] an acute angle. 2. ± pointed, epigrammatical, sharp, acute, poignant, piquant, keen, pungent, tart. Sehr — sein (v. Personen), to speak very acutely. — *adv.* pointedly, sharply etc. — jutzuen, to end in a point, to taper.

Spitzigkeit, *f.* 1. pointedness, sharpness, peakedness. 2. ± pointedness, epigrammatical keenness *or* smartness, acuteness, sharpness, poignancy.

Splanchnologie, *f.* [Med.] splanchnology. [notomy.

Splanchnotomie, *f.* splanch-

Spleen, *m.* (-s) spleen. Mit dem — behaftet, affected with (the) spleen, splenetic.

Spleiße, *f.* (pl. -n) — (v. Holz ꝛc.), splinter; f. **Splitter.**

Spleißen, *iv. v. a.* 1. (Holz) —, to split *or* cleave; to splinter). Federn —, f. **Schlitzen.** 2. [Metallurg.] (Kupfer) —, to refine. — *v. n.* (u *or* sein) to split.

Spleißkupfer, *n.* black copper.

Spleißmeister, *m.* refiner of black copper.

Spleißofen, } *m.* refining furnace.
Spleißherd, }

Spleißig, *adj.* easy to split *or* cleave.

Splint, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) 1. [Bot.] alburnum), ○ sap. 2. —, **Splinter**, f. **Splitter.** 3. thin piece of steel *or* iron acting as a spring to a bolt *or* lock, pin; [Mar.] fore lock. [bolt.

Splintbolzen, *m.* [Mar.] forelock-bolt.

Splintgat, *n.* [Mar.] hole for a forelock.

Splissen, } *v. a.* [Mar.] to splice;
Spliten, } *it.* to scarf.

Splithammer, *m.* splicing hammer, fidhammer.

Splißeisen, *n.* } (splicing) fid.
Splißhorn, *n.* }
Splißstock, *m.* }

Splissung, *f.* (*pl.*-en) [Mar.] splice.

Splitten, f. **Schleißen.** **Spleißen.**

Splitterbile, *f.* split pea.

Splittfisch, *m.* split stockfish.

Splittholz, *n.* wood for splints; lath-wood.

Splitter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*dim.* -chen, *n.*) splint, splinter; shiver; [Orth.] flinder; — (v. Holz), splinter; — (v. Knochen), splinter.

Splitterkohle, *f.* splint-coal

Splitternackt, *adj.* ○ stark naked

Splitterrichten, *v. n.* to find fault (with), to censure *or* evil. to carp (at).

Splitterrichter, *m.* fault-finder, carper, caviler. Die —, the censorious etc.

Splittertoll, *adj.* ○ stark-mad

Splitterzange, *f.* [Chir.] acanthabolus. [shattery.

Splitterig, *adj.* splintery; shivery;

Splittern, *v. a.* to splint *or* splinter; to shiver. to shatter, to break *or* rend into shatters. — *v. n* (u. w. sein and haben), to splinter; to shiver.

Spolien, *s. pl.* spolia.

Spondäisch, *adj.* [Prosod.] spondaic(al), spondiacal.

Spondaus, *m.* (*pl.* Spondeen) [Prosod.] spondee.

Sponning, *f* (*pl.* -en) [Mar.] rebbet. [pousalz.

Sponsalien, *s. pl.* [Rechtsspr.] es-

Spontan, *adj.* spontaneous. — *adv.* spontaneously. -eität, *f.* spontaneousness, spontaneity.

Sponton, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Milit.] spontoon, half pike.

Sporaden, *s. pl.* [Geogr.] Sporades.

Sporadisch, *adj.* 1. [Med.] sporadic(al). -e Krankheiten, sporadic diseases. 2. [Geogr.] -e Inseln, Sporades.

Sporapfel, } f. **Spierapfel** ꝛc
Sporbirn ꝛc., }

Sporen, *v. n* to rot, to putrefy. to grow rotten, to grow *or* become moldy. to mo(u)ld.

Sporet, *n* en addie egg, a wind-egg.

Sporfleck, *n.* a yellow *or* reddish spot (on paper).

Sporenstich, *m.* 1 pricking, gelling *or* wounding with a spur, spur-gall. -e geben, to spurgall. to gall *or* wound with a spur; voller -e, spurgalled. 2. [Bot.] crosswort *or* cruciferous gentian.

Sporer, *m.* (s, *pl* -) spurrier. spurmaker, † lorimer.

Sporleder, f. **Sporenleder.**

Sporn, *m* (-es, *pl.* -en, Sporen, *fig.* -e) 1. a) spur. Einem Pferde den —, die Sporen geben, to spur a horse. to set (or clap) spurs to a horse; den — gestrichen fühlen lassen, [Reitf.] to prick (a horse); mit den Sporen verwunden, to spurgall. b) — (der Hähne ꝛc.), spur. Sporen (bei Hahnenkämpfen), weapons, heels. 2. ± spur, stimulus, incentive. Der — zu (heroischen Thaten ꝛc.), the spur to etc.; einen — zu viel haben, to be a little crack-brained. 3. [Kunch.] spur-shell.

Spornblume, *f.* lark-spur.

Spornflügel, *m.* sandpiper. jacana, parra, Brünner —, spur-winged water-hen.

Spornfüße, *m pl.* feet with spurs, spurred feet.

Spornhalter, *m.* small piece of stiff leather (on boots) upon which the spur rests, spur-bearer.

Spornröschen, *n.* rowel.

Spornriemen, *m.* spur-leather.

Spornstab, *m.* [Reitk.] valet.

Spornstätig, *adj.* made restive by spurring, over-spurred

Spornstich, f. **Sporenstich.**

Spornstreichs, *adv.* with *or* at full speed, full drive *or* full speed, whip and spur; *it.* immediately.

Sporträger, *m.* f. **Spornhalter.**

Spornen, *v. a.* 1. to spur, to prick with spurs. 2. ± to spur (to etc.), to incite *or* instigate. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to put spurs on. Gespornt, spurred, wearing spurs.

Sporner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) spurrer.

Sporteln, *f. pl.* fees, perquisites; pickings. — *v. n.* to yield perquisites.

Sportelgage, *f.* fixed fees.

Spott, *m.* (-es) 1. mockery, † mock, derision, fleer, flout, jeer, gibe, scoff, taunt, biting jest, raillery, banter, ridicule with scorn, insulting *or* contemptuous quizzing. Feiner, verdeckter —, irony; bitterer, beleidigender —, sarcasm, taunt, gibe; — treiben mit ꝛc., to make game of, to scoff at, to jeer, flout, gibe, deride, taunt or mock (*c. acc.*); es ist ein — und eine Schande, es ist — schande. O it is a disgrace and a shame; mit — und Schande abziehen (müssen), to go off ashamed and laughed at; wer den Schaden hat, darf für den — nicht sorgen, *Prov.* he who loses, is sure to be laughed at; Gegenstand des — Zielscheibe des —es, f. **Sport** Nr. 2. 2. object of mockery, butt, derision, laughing-stock. Zum — werden, to become the laughing-stock.

Spottbenennung, *f.* } nickname. Ein
Spottname, *m* } den Spottnamen geben, to nickname (*c. acc.*).

Spottbild, } *m.* caricature.
Spottgebilde, }

Spottdichter, *m.* satirist.

Spottdrossel, *f.* mocking-bird, mocking-thrush.

Sportgebot, *n.* ✪ very low offer, paltry bid(ding). [squib.
Sportgedicht, *n.* satirical poem, satire;
Sportgeist, *m.* f. Spötter.
Sportgelächter, *n.* mocking laughter, derisive laughter.
Sportgeld *n.* ✪ contemptible sum of money, paltry or trifling expense. Ihn um –faufen, to buy (something) a dead bargain, dog-cheap; f. Spottpreis.
Sportlied, *n.* satirical song or poem
Sportlob, *n.* ironical praise.
Sportmaul, *m.* o. f. Spötter.
Sportname, *m.* f. Spottbenennung. [price.
Sportpreis, *m.* very low price, under-
Sportrede, *f.* irony, railing.
Sportschrift, *f.* satire, lampoon, squib
–steller *m.* satirist, lampooner.
Sportsprache, *f.* ironical language, irony.
Sportvogel, *m.* 1. mock-bird; *it.* f. Spottdrossel. 2. the babbling warbler, fleuter –, pettichaps. 3. † mocker, scoffer, sneering fellow, person given to mockery (a (satirical) quiz.
Sportwitz, *adv.* by way of derision, ironically, jeeringly etc.
Sportwohlfeil, *adj.* and *adv.* ✪ dog-cheap, for a (mere or an old) song, for a tilde.
Spöttelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) gibe, jeer, flout, jeering, quizzing.
Spötteln, *v. n.* to gibe, jeer, banter, flout or rally. – über ꝛc., to quiz (e. acc.), to rail at etc., to gibe, jeer or banter (e. *acc.*).
Spotten, *v. n.* and *a.* to mock, flout, gibe, jeer, fleer, scoff or banter. Einen od. über Einen –, to mock any one, to deride any one, to laugh at etc. in contempt, to make sport of etc., to scoff at etc.; – (e. *gen.*), – über ꝛc., to scoff at, to mock, deride or ridicule (e. *acc.*), to laugh at etc., to rail or flout at; – mit ꝛc., to trifle with, to ridicule.
Spötter, *m.* (–ē, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) mocker, derider, scoffer, fleerer, flouter, jeerer, giber, banterer, † ironist, quiz, –er, *f.* (*pl.* –en) mockery, gibe, flout, jeer, jeering, scoff, raillery, quizzing.
Spöttisch, *adj.* mocking, jeering, flouting, scoffing, bantering, ironical, disdainful, scornful, ✪ quizzical. Ein –er Mensch, a person given to mockery, a mocker, scoffer, quiz, a dry wag. – *adv.* scoffingly, ironically, disdainfully etc.
Spöttler, *m.* (–ē, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) giber, flouter, jeerer, a quizzical person, a bit of a quiz.
Sprache, *f.* 1. (Das Sprechen) speech; *it.* utterance, delivery; *it.* voice. Die – verlieren, nieder bekommen, to lose, recover one's speech; er verlor die –, his tongue failed him; eine schwere –, a hard or heavy utterance (or delivery); mit der – nicht herausmollen, to refuse to confess, heraus mit der –! speak out! out with it! jur – bringen (Etwas), to start in discourse, to make something the subject of conversation; wieder jur – bringen, to revive (a project etc.); die forrette –, propriety in language, correct language; die niedrige, geringe –, poorness of language; mit (derbe ꝛc.) – führen, to use a language (or style); sie führen dieselbe – wie Ihr, they sing the same tune as you. 2. (*pl.* –n) language, tongue; *it.* idiom, dialect. Die neuern, lebenden –n, the modern, living languages.
Sprachenmischung, *f.* mixing, mixture or medley of languages.
Sprachenverwirrung, *f.* confusion of (languages or) tongues
Sprachähnlichkeit, *f.* analogy of language(s).
Sprachgenheit, } *f.* the
Sprachgenthümlichkeit, } genius or peculiar cast of a language, a mode of expression peculiar to a language, a peculiarity of expression or phraseology, idiom, idiotism. Deutsche, französische –, germanism, gallicism.
Sprachfähig, *adj.* capable of speaking. –keit, *f.* faculty of speech; *it.* talent for language(s).
Sprachfehler, *m.* grammatical fault (or error), incongruity, (grobe –) solecism, barbarism
Sprachfenster, } *n.* lattice-window
Sprachgitter, } grate (in nunneries cloisters).
Sprachfertig, *adj.* having fluency of speech, fluent, voluble. –keit, *f.* volubility of tongue, fluency of speech.
Sprachforscher, *m.* linguist; etymologist.
Sprachforschung, *f.* etymology, etymological research.
Sprachgebrauch, *m* usage, use of words (in language).
Sprachgelehrsamkeit, *f.* philology, linguistics; grammatical learning.
Sprachgelehrte, *m.* grammarian linguist, philologist
Sprachgemengsel, } *n.* f. Sprachen
Sprachgemenge, } mischung.
Sprachgemisch, }
Sprachgesetz, *n* law or rule of (a) language.
Sprachgewirr, *n.* confusion of (languages or) tongues.
Sprachgewandt, *f.* Sprachfertig
Sprachgewölbe, *n.* [Phys.] acoustic vault.
Sprachgrübelei, *f.* hypercriticism in language.
Sprachgrübler, *m.* hypercritic, an over-rigid critic of language(s).
Sprachkenner, *m.* a person thoroughly acquainted with a language; f. Sprachgelehrte.
Sprachkenntniß, } *f.* knowledge of
Sprachkunde, } language; f. Sprachgelehrsamkeit.
Sprachkundig, *adj.* learned in grammar, acquainted with a language. Der –e, grammarian, rhetorician. f. Sprachgelehrte.
Sprachkunst, *f.* f. Sprachlehre, Sprachwissenschaft.
Sprachlehre, *f.* grammar. –r, *m.* grammarian; *it.* language-master, teacher of a language, of languages.
Sprachlos, *adj.* and *adv.* speechless; *it.* speechless, mute, at a loss.
Sprachlosigkeit, *f.* speechlessness, muteness, loss of speech.
Sprachmäßig ꝛc., f. Sprachrichtig ꝛc. [ter.
Sprachmeister, *m.* f. Sprachlehre
Sprachmenger, } *m.* a person that
Sprachmischer, } introduces foreign words into a language, a garbler. –ei, *f.* the practice of introducing foreign words into a language, garbling.
Sprachneuerer, *m.* neologist.
Sprachneuerung, *f.* neology.
Sprachorgan, *n* organ of speech, organ of language
Sprachrecht, f. Sprachrichtig.
Sprachregel, *f.* rule of a language, of grammar.
Sprachreichthum, *m* richness (copiousness) of a language.
Sprachreiniger, *m* purist.
Sprachreinheit, *f.* purity of language.
Sprachreinigung, *f.* the act of purifying a language; *it* –, –ästhetik, *m.*, –sucht, *f.* purism.
Sprachrichtig, *adj.* grammatical, according to the rules of grammar, correct, – *adv.* grammatically etc. –keit, *f.* grammatical correctness, exactness of language.
Sprachrohr, *n.* 1. speaking trumpet, stentorophonic tube. 2. † (Zeitungs) –, mouth-piece.
Sprachschatz, *m* richness or fund of a language.
Sprachschnitzer, *m.* grammatical blunder; f. Sprachfehler.
Sprachselig *adj* talkative
Sprachstudium *n.* study of language(s).
Sprachtrichter, *m* f. Sprachrohr.
Sprachübung, *f* grammatical exercise. [lect) incorrectness.
Sprachunrichtigkeit, *f.* (grammat-
Sprachunterricht, *m.* instruction in a language
Sprachverbesserer, *m* reformer of a language.
Sprachverbesserung, *f* reforming of a language. [a language.
Sprachverderber, *m.* corrupter of
Sprachverderbung, *f.* a corruption of (a) language. [speech.
Sprachvermögen, *n* faculty of
Sprachverunreinigung, *f.* f. Sprachmengerei.
Sprachverwirrung, *f.* confusion of languages or tongues.
Sprachweise, *f.* manner of speaking; idiom.
Sprachwerkzeug, *n.* organ of speech.
Sprachwidrig, *adj.* ungrammatical, contrary to the rules of grammar, incongruous. – *adv.* ungrammatically –keit, *f.* incongruity (of speech), the state of being etc.
Sprachwissenschaft, *f.* philology; science of language(s); f. Sprachkunde.
Sprachzimmer, *m.* parlo(u)r.
Sprateln, } *v. n.* [Dtrl.] to crackle.
Spratzen, } spit or scatter.

Spratzelig, *adj.* [Orth.] crackling.
Sprechbar, *adj.* speakable, utterable.

Sprechen, *iv. o. a.* and *n.* to speak, to talk. — mit ꝛc., Einen —, to speak or talk with or to etc., to converse with etc.; französisch, englisch, deutsch —, to speak French, English, German; man spricht stark, nicht mehr davon, it is a thing much talked of, there is no longer any talk of it; — für ꝛc., jn Jemands Gunsten —, to speak for, in favor (or in behalf) of etc. (in one's favor etc.). to plead for, in one's favor; zu rechter Zeit —, to speak to the point or purpose, in season; sehr zu rechter Zeit —, to speak very opportunely; — von ꝛc., to speak or talk of etc.; Jeder man spricht von der Sache, the story is in every body's mouth; die ganze Stadt spricht von dem ꝛc., the etc. is the talk of the whole town; die Sache spricht für sich, the thing speaks of (or for) itself. aus einem andern Tone —, f. to sing another tune; jn nicht —, to talk or speak too much, to overspeak or overtalk one's self; Sie haben hier Nichts zu —, you have nothing to say (no business to interfere) here; gut, nicht gut zu — sein (v. Personen), to be good or ill-humored; sie ist nicht gut auf ꝛc. zu —, she is angry with, has a grudge against; sie sind nicht zu —, they are not to be seen (not to be spoken with); mit sich — lassen, to be easy to be spoken to, to be easy of access; to listen to reason; in einer Sache —, to give one's opinion upon etc.; to judge an affair; ein Urtheil —, to pass sentence or give judgment, to pronounce sentence (of death etc.); schuldig —, to pronounce guilty; frei —, to absolve or acquit, to declare innocent; sich müde —, to talk till one is tired; gut — für ꝛc., to pass one's word for etc.; das sprecht ihn die Zuchthaus ꝛc. the etc. condemns him to prison etc.; ein Gebet —, to say a prayer etc.

Sprechert, *f.* manner of speaking; *it.* dialect.

Sprechgesang, *m.* [Mus.] recitative.

Sprechwerk, *n.* O mouth; organ of speech.

Sprechzimmer, *n.* parlor(m).

Sprecher, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —) (f. -inn) speaker; [Parlamentssprr.] speaker; — (der Geistlichkeit), prolocutor. Das Amt oder die Würde eines -s (der Geistlichkeit), prolocutorship.

Sprecke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) black berry-bearing alder. [skewer.]

Spreil, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) [Fleisch.]

Spreise, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. — (im Holz ꝛc. im Spalten), wedge. 2. f. Spreize.

Spreisel, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —) 1. splint, stick, *it.* prick of a thistle etc. 2. — (einer Leiter), step, ladder-step, round, rundle; — (am Hirschgeweihe), antler. 3. f. Spreil.

Spreisen, *v. n.* f. Sprießen, Sprossen. — *o. a.* 1. to extend or spread (against etc.). Sich mit den Füßen gegen ꝛc. —, to place one's feet firmly against etc. 2. ‡ a) Sich — gegen ꝛc., to resist or oppose (*c. acc.*), to strive against etc. b) Sich — mit ꝛc., to boast of etc

Spreißfeder, *f.* [Uhrm.] spring (in a clock) to stop the rapid motion of the wheels.

Spreißhaken, *m.* [Köhl.] hook for drawing the coals out of a charcoal-kiln.

Spreit ꝛc., f. Spriet ꝛc.

Spreite, *f.* Auf der — liegen (v. Hanf ꝛc.), to be spread.

Spreiten, *v. a.* to spread or extend. Dung, Mist —, to spread manure; die Flügel — (v. Vögeln), to spread, expand, stretch the wings.

Spreize, *f.* (*pl.* —n) prop, support, stanchion; *it.* stretcher.

Spreizen, *v. a.* 1. to prop (an old building etc.). 2. f. Spreißen Nr. 1 u. 2. Sich —, to straddle or stride; die Füße aus einander —, to part the legs wide, to straddle. 3. [Fleisch.] to skewer.

Sprengbar, *adj.* that may be blown up etc.; f. Sprengen.

Sprengel, *m* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. † f. Sprengwedel. 2. (Kirch-) diocese. 3. jurisdiction, district.

Sprengen, *v. a.* 1. to cause to burst, to cause to break; *it* to force, to burst or bounce open (a door etc.). (Felsen ꝛc.) —, in die Luft —, to blow up; (die Kugel) —, [Billardsp.] to spring (the ball); (eine Mine) — to spring or discharge (a mine); die Bank — (im Spiele), to break the bank. 2. [Waidmsp.] to spring, start or rouse (as game). to unharbo(u)r. Einen in der Stadt herum —, to make any one run about the town, 3. to scatter, to sprinkle; *it.* to sprinkle with water, to water. — *v. n* 1. (u. w. haben) to sprinkle; to water. 2. (u. w. sein) to ride full speed, to gallop. Sein Pferd über, gegen ꝛc. —, mit seinem Pferde über, gegen ꝛc. —, to gallop over, towards etc.

Sprengbüchse, *f.* [Artill.] petard.

Sprengfaß, *n.* sprinkling tub.

Sprengglas, *n.* anachastic glass.

Sprenggraben, *m.* } [Milit.] mine.
Sprenggrube, *f.* }

Sprenggräber, *m.* [Milit.] miner, pioneer

Sprengkanne, *f.* sprinkling pot,

Sprenggefäß, *n.* } watering pot.
Sprengkessel, *m.* [Römisch-kath.] holy water-pot. [petard, grenade

Sprengkugel, *f.* [Artill.] bomb, shell.

Sprengmast, *f.* thin-scattered mast (for hogs in a forest).

Sprengpinsel, *m.* sprinkling brush.

Sprengpulver, *n.* miner's powder; rock-powder, blasting-powder

Sprengstück, *n.* f. Sprengbüchse.

Sprengtrichter, *m.* rose to a watering pot.

Sprengwage, *f.* — (an Kutschen), splinter-bar, spring-tree bar.

Sprengwedel, *m.* sprinkling brush, sprinkle.

Sprengwerk, *n.* lattice-work.

Sprengwisch, *m.* sprinkling mop.

Sprenger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. one that sprinkles etc., sprinkler. 2. [Waidmsp.] stag, boar unharbored or roused. 3. [Billardsp.] Einen — machen, to spring the ball, to make a ball hop (or to send it) over the table. 4. sort of fetter (for criminals).

Sprengung, *f.* sprinkling; springing etc.; f. Sprengen

Sprenkel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. [Vogelf. ꝛc.] springe, gin, noose, snare. 2. speckle —ig, *adj.* speckled, spotted, party-colored, variegated with spots of different colors, pied, vary-colored.

Sprenkeln, *v. a.* to speckle or spot.

Sprenklich, f. Sprenkelig.

Spreu, *f.* chaff. Voll —, chaffy, full of chaff.

Sprenartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like or resembling chaff, chaffy; [Bot.] paleaceous.

Sprenblume, *f.* achyrantes.

Sprenboden, *m.* chaff-loft.

Sprenhaufen, *m.* heap of chaff.

Sprenkasten, *m.* chaff-tub.

Sprenregen, *m.* drizzling rain; f. Staubregen.

Sprensack, *m.* chaff-bag, sack filled with chaff.

Sprenstaub, *m.* chaff-dust.

Sprenstreu, *m.* [Mineralog.] parathine, neapolite [sous

Sprentragend, *adj.* [Bot.] paleaceous.

Sprichwort, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —örter) proverb, adage, saying. Die Sprichwörter Salomonis, Proverbs; im —e, -es weise, *adv.* proverbially; es ist zum —, it is a saying with him, of his.

Sprichwörtlich, *adj.* proverbial. — *adv.* proverbially. — gebrauchen, to use proverbially. † to proverbialize.

Spriegel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) thin piece(s) of wood bent over any thing, so as to serve for a support to a tilt; — (auf Wagen ꝛc.), tilt.

Spriegeltuch, *n.* tilt; awning.

Spriegelwagen, *m.* tilt-wag(g)on

Spriegeln, *v. a.* to cover with a tilt, to provide with tilts, to tilt.

Sprieß, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) prop; f. Sprize. [ſkel.

Sprießel, *m* (-s, *pl.* —) f. Spri-

Sprießen, *ir. n.* (u. w. sein) to sprout, germinate, to shoot or spring up. — *reg. v. a.* f. Spreizen Nr. 1.

Spriet, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) [Mar.] sprit.

Sprietsegel, *n.* sprit-sail.

Spring, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) 1. [Mar.] — (der Decken), sheer; — (am Ankertaue), spring (on the cable). Mit einem — auf dem Taue vor Anker liegen, to moor with a spring on the cable. 2. ♘ spring, fountain.

Springluke, *f.* [Mar.] cap-scuttle.

Springstroppen, *m. pl.* [Mar.] stirrups.

Springtaue, *n. pl.* [Mar.] springs.

Springen, *iv. v. n.* (u. w. sein und haben) 1. a) — (v. Holz), Gläsern ꝛc.), to burst or crack, to break suddenly; — (v. der Haut), to chap. Eine Mine — lassen, to spring a mine; in die Luft — lassen, to blow up. b) α) to spring, leap, bound, jump, vault, hop, skip; [Mus.] to skip; *it.* ♂ to run fast ○ to clip it. — (v. einem Balle), to bound; vor Freude —, to leap for joy; — (v. Pferden), to leap, to plunge; hüpfen und —, to

frisk; auf ein Thier (z. B. Pferd ꝛc.) –, to leap upon any animal, to vault on (a horse etc.), to mount; vom Pferde herab –, to leap from a horse; zurück –, to spring back. to result, bound or rebound; die Wasserkünste – lassen, to set the waterworks a-going. β) – (v. einem Degen ꝛc.), (die Spitze ꝛc.) – to cover, to leap. 2. ‡ über die Klinge – lassen, to put to the sword; (Einen) über die Zunge – lassen, to slander, calumniate or backbite; (einen Dukaten ꝛc.) – lassen, o to spend; in die Augen –, to strike the eye. to be striking or obvious; ihr Garten ꝛc. wird – müssen, ✓ o she will be obliged to sell her garden. 3. – (vom Wasser ꝛc.), to spring (from etc.), to issue, spout or gush. Aus . . heraus –, to gush etc. out of.

Springauf, *m.* and *n.* 1. cork-tumbler. 2. [Zool.] May-fly.

Springbock, *m.* [Zool.] spring-buck, mountain-antelope.

Springbrunnen, *m.* well-spring, fountain. water-spout, jet, a jet d'eau.

Springbüchse, *f.* [Artill.] petard.

Springfaden, *m.* [Glasf.] glass-thread hardened in cold water.

Springfeder, *f.* 1. spring (of a watch etc.). 2. ‡ spring. Alle –n in Bewegung setzen, to set all the springs a-going. – ig, *adj.* having (or with) springs; *it.* elastic. springy.

Springfisch, *m.* springing flying-fish.

Springfluth, *f.* spring-tide; *it.* – (der Flüsse ꝛc.), boar. bore.

Springfuß, *m.* – (der Insekten ꝛc.), foot for leaping; *it* [Zool.] the squirrel.

Springglas, *n.* anneclastic glass; *it* *f.* **Springkolben.**

Springgurke, *f.* the wild. spurting or squirting cucumber.

Springhafer, *m.* stallion-oats.

Springhahn, *m.* 1. cock. 2. grass-hopper, locust.

Springhase, *m.* [Zool.] (the large or little) jerboa. [horse.

Springhengst, *m* stallion. stone-

Springinsfeld, *m.* ✓ a wild boy (or person), youngling. young thoughtless person. romp, hoyden, skipper.

Springkäfer, *m* skipper. leaping or springing beetle. elater.

Springkiste, *f.* – (auf Kriegsschiffen), powder-chest. [phial.

Springkolben, *m.* [Phys.] Bologna

Springkraft, *f.* elasticity, springiness, elastic power or force.

Springkräftig, *adj.* elastic, springy.

Springkraut, *n.* common yellow balsam, noli-me-tangere; super-sparge, * catapuce. [vanilla etc.

Springkunst, *f.* art of leaping,

Springochs, *m.* bull kept for breeding.

Springpferd, *n.* stallion.

Springquell, *m.* ‡ 1. spring, a fount-

Springquelle, *f.* ‡ tain (of water). 2 ‡ ✓ spring, source.

Springratte, *f.* [Zool.] jerboa.

Springsame, *m.* –, –n kraut, *n.*, *f.* **Springkraut.**

Springschwanz, *m.* – (der Insekten), spring-tail, podura.

Springstange, *f.* pay, leaping pole.

Springstock, *m.* leaping pole.

Springwand, *f.* [Vogelf.] a kind of

Springgarn, *n.* ‡ net-wall set up in such a manner as to tumble down at the least touch. spring net.

Springwange, *f.* leaping bug.

Springwurm, *m.* ascaris (*pl.* ascarides).

Springwurzel, *f.* [Bot.] caper-spurge.

Springzeit, *f.* 1. coupling time. 2. [Mar.] spring-tide.

Springend, *adj.* leaping; saltatory; *f.* **Springen.**

Springer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) 1. one who springs etc., jumper, leaper, skipper; [Reitk.] horse trained to leap and plunge. [Entom.] skipper; *it.* [Zool.] jerboa; [Schiff.] the tunny. 2. [Schachsp.] knight, horse – et, *f.* (continual) leaping, jumping etc. [fleck.

Sprit, *m.* (-es, *pl.* –e) *f.* **Sprit-**

Spritze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) squirt; [Gartenꝛc.] syringe; *it.* (Feuer-) fire-engine.

Spritzenarbeiter, } *m.* fire-

Spritzenmann, (*pl.* –leute) man.

Spritzenhaus, *n.* engine house.

Spritzenmacher, *m.* fire – engine-maker.

Spritzenmeister, *m.* inspector of fire-engines; engineer.

Spritzenrohr, *n.* ‡ tube, pipe of a

Spritzenröhre, *f.* ‡ fire-engine etc.

Spritzen, *v. a.* and *n.* to squirt; [Gärtnerꝛc.] to syringe; *it.* to spout. spurt or spurt; *it.* to spatter or splash. – (v. Wasser, Koth ꝛc.), to splash or spatter; – (v. Feuerspritzen), to throw water.

Spritzbüchse, *f.* squirt.

Spritzfisch, *m.* 1. the bottle - nosed

Spritzwalf, whale, cachalot, spermaceti-whale, white whale. the physeter. 2. the beaked cluetodon.

Spritzfleck, *m.* splash. –ig, *adj.* splashy.

Spritzgebäckene, *n.* ‡ a kind of frit-

Spritzkuchen, } ter.

Spritzgurke, *f.* the wild, squirting or spurting cucumber.

Spritzkanne, *f.* watering pot.

Spritzleder, *n.* – (am Wagen), splashing or spattering leather.

Spritzmittel, *n.* injection; *it.* clyster.

Spritzregen, *m* drizzling rain.

Spritzröhrchen, *n.* clyster-pipe.

Spritzröhre, *f.* 1. ‡ Spritze. 2. – (eines Wasserschiffes ꝛc.), spout-hole.

Spritzwedel, *m.* sprinkling brush.

Spritzwurst, *m.* [Metzgerꝛ.] rough-cast.

Spritzwurm, *m.* tube worm, siponculus

Spriter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) 1. squirter; *it.* f. **Spritzmann.** 2. f. **Sprithleder**

Spröde, *adj.* 1. hard; dry; *it.* (= mürbe) brittle. – (von der Baumwolle ꝛc.), brittle. 2. ‡ coy, demure; cold, reserved; *it.* disobliging. rough, rude. Ein –s Mädchen, eine –, a woman of great reserve or coyness, a coy, demure person, a precise woman, a prude. – *adv.* coyly, demurely etc. – thun, to be coy, to play the prude

Sprödethun, *n.* affected reserve, coyness. prudery.

Spröde, *f.* 1. a prude, f. **Spröde** *adj.* Nr. 2. 2. f. **Sprödigkeit.**

Sprödigkeit, *f.* 1. hardness; dryness; *it.* brittleness. 2. ‡ coyness, demureness. prudery; *it.* disobliging behavior, rudeness, roughness.

Sproß, *m.* (-sses, *pl.* –en) (*dim.* **Sprößchen,** *n.*) 1. – (eines Baumes ꝛc.), –, Sprosse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) spring, shoot. sprout. 2. ‡ offspring. scion, descendant. 3 – (am Hirschgeweihe), antler.

Sproßgewächs, *n.* sprouting plant.

Sprossenbier, *n.* spruce-beer.

Sprossenessenz, *f.* spruce-wine.

Sprossenfichte, *f.* spruce(-fir).

Sprosse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (an Leitern, steps, rundle, round. – (am Fenster-rahmen), cross-piece. 2. ‡ step, degree. 3. (Sammetꝛ–), freckle. 4 f. **Sproß** Nr. 1.

Sprossen, *v. n.* to shoot, sprout, germinate, bud or ‡ burgeon. – b, [Bot.] proliferous, prolific. stoloniferous; das –, [Bot.] proliferation

Sprosser, *m.* (-s, *pl* –), –, Sprossvogel, *m.* a species of nightingale that sings all night long.

Sprößling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –e) f. **Sproß**

Sprotte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) } [Schth.]

Sprott, *m.* (-es, *pl.* –e) } sprat.

Sprotterz, *n.* sulphuret of lead.

Spruch, *m.* (-rs, *pl.* Sprüche) (*dim.* **Sprüchlein,** *n.*) 1. [Rechtsspr.] sentence, decree, judgment; (Schiedsrichterlicher –) award. Einen – thun, to pass sentence or judgment; to make an award; (Etwas) zu gütlichem –e stellen, to put to arbitration; zum –e stehen (v. Sachen), to be at issue. 2. apophthegm. maxim, axiom, saying, adage; (biblischer –) passage from the Bible.

Spruchbuch, *n.* book of sentences etc.

Spruchfähig, *adj.* f. **Befugt.**

Spruchfertig, *adj.* – frei (v. Sachen), [Rechtsspr.] to be at issue.

Spruchgesang, *m.* [Musik.] motet.

Spruchmann, *m* arbitrator, umpire.

Spruchmäßig, *adj.* apophthegmatical.

Spruchreich, *adj.* sententious. – *adv.* sententiously.

Spruchweise, *adv.* in sentences, in the manner of sentences.

Sprüchlich, *adj.* aphoristic.

Sprüchwort ꝛc., f. **Sprichwort ꝛc.**

Sprudel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) bubbling water or fountain. Die (Wasser-) –, bubbles.

Sprudelkopf, *m.* hot-brained person.

Sprudelquelle, *f.* ‡ bubbling foun-

Sprudelwasser, *n.* ‡ tain or water.

Sprudeln, *v. n.* 1. to bubble; to spout. 2. ‡ –der Kopf, f. **Sprudelkopf;** (im Sprechen) –, to sputter.

Sprudler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) sputterer.

Sprühen, *v. n.* and *a.* 1. –, Funken –, to send off small ignited particles, to fly out in small (ignited) particles, to sparks. to emit sparks. to sparkle; – (vom Regen), to drizzle. 2. ‡ to sparkle, beam,

dart; – (vom Auge), to sparkle (with joy etc.).

Sprühauge, *n.* sparkling eye.

Sprühregen, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Sprüngen) 1. – (im Holze, Glase ꝛc.), crack (in timber, glass, in a wall etc.), flaw, chink; – (des Erdreiches ꝛc.), chap. **Sprünge** verursachen, bekommen, to crack, chink or chap; einen –, Sprünge haben, to be cracked etc. 2. a) spring, leap, jump, bound, skip; [Reit.] vault, it. – (eines Pferdes) plunge; [Auf.] skip; – (eines Ballets ꝛc.), bound; einen – machen, thun, to take (or to fetch) a leap, to give a jump; einen (kleinen) – thun, to give a skip; **Sprünge** machen, to play tumbling tricks or antics; in vollem –, with full speed. b) – (eines Springes ꝛc.), leap. Zum – lassen, to let cover etc. 3. ‡ Auf dem – stehen (zu ꝛc.), to be on the point, to be ready; Einem auf die **Sprünge** helfen, to assist one's memory, to set one in; Einem auf die (oder hinter Einen) **Sprünge** kommen, to discover one's pranks or tricks; auf seine alten **Sprünge** kommen, to return to one's former courses. 4. [Anat.] astragal; – (eines Segels), [Mer.] bunt.

Sprungbein, *n.* [Anat.] astragal.

Springhafer, *m.* f. Springhafer.

Sprunggelenk, *n.* – (bei Pferden) hock.

Sprungknochen, *n.* f. Sprungbein.

Sprunglauf, *m.* [Auf.] tirade.

Sprungriemen, *m.* martingale.

Sprungweise, *adv.* by leaps or bounds.

Spucke, *f.* (spittle). ‡ spawl. – n, *v.* a. and *n.* to spit. ‡ to spawl. – e, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (f. –ung) spitter.

Spuckfaden, *f.* *m.* spittoon, spitting-

Spuckknopf, } box.

Spuckig, *adj.* full of spittle etc.

Spuden, } *v. refl.* Sich –, to make

Sputen, } haste, to speed.

Spudig, } *adj.* speeding, industri-

Sputig, } ous.

Spuk, *m.* (-es) 1 noise, bustle, disturbance. 2. ghost, hobgoblin, spectre, apparition. Einem einen – machen, ‖ to play or serve one a trick.

Spukgeschichte, *f.* story of apparitions. [fchichte

Spukmährchen, *n.* f. Spukge-

Spukstunde, *f.* midnight-hour, ghost-hour

Spuken, *v. n.* 1. to make a noise, to create a disturbance. 2. – (v. Verstorbenen), to haunt. In diesem Hause spukt es, this house is haunted; ein Haus, in dem es spukt, a haunted house. 3. ‡ Es spukt in seinem Kopfe, he is not quite right in his head.

Spukerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. noise. 2. apparition of hobgoblins

Spule, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. spool; bobbin. 2. (Feder –) quill; stalk of a quill. – register, *n.* velvet-maker's oblong frame.

Spulen, *v. a.* and *n.* to spool, to wind on spools.

Spulbaum, *m.* spindle-tree.

Spuleisen, *n.* bobbin iron.

Spuljunge, *m.* [Weber] quill boy.

Spulrad, *n.* } spooling wheel; bob-

Spulwinde, *f.* } bin wheel.

Spulwurm, *m.* ascaris (*pl.* –rides), round worm.

Spülen, *v. a.* and *n.* to wash; [Gläser, Wäsche ꝛc.] –, to rinse.

Spülfaß, *n.* rinsing tub.

Spülgelte, *f.* swill-tub.

Spülbader, *m.* dish-clout.

Spülfetch, *m.* [Röm. Kirche] ablution.

Spülkessel, } *m.* rinsing vessel,

Spülkübel, } monteth.

Spülkumpf, } *m.* slop-basin, rinsing

Spülnapf, } basin, finger-basin.

Spülmagd, *f.* pewter scourer, scullion.

Spülstein, *m.* sink, scullery.

Spülwasser, *n.* dish-wash, dish-water; swill, hog-wash, draff. – behältniß, *n.* [Röm. Kirche] piscine.

Spuler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) he that spools etc.

Spülicht, } *n.* (-s) f. Spülwas-

Spülig, } ser.

Spund, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Spünde) (*dim.* Spündchen, *n.* 1. bung, bung-hole; f. Spundloch. 2. – (am Fasse), bung; f. Spundzapfen; –, [Artill.] tampion, tompion.

Spundbaum, *m.* [Forstw.] bung board tree.

Spundbohrer, *m.* bung-bore.

Spundbrett, *n.* f. } bung-board.

Spunddiele, *f.* }

Spundgeld, *n.* a duty on wine etc.

Spundhefen, *f. pl.* head, yeast forced out at the bung-hole.

Spundkork, *m.* bung-cork

Spundloch, *n.* bung(-hole).

Spundmacher, *m.* bung-maker.

Spundmesser, *n* cooper's adze).

Spundzapfen, *m.* bung, stopple.

Spünden, *v. a.* 1. (Fässer ꝛc.) – to bung, to close with a stopple, to close up. (Meist ꝛc.) in Fässer –, to put in(to) casks. 2. [Schreiner] –, in einander –, to groove (boards) together. 3. (m Täfeln) to wainscot.

Spünder, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) wine- or beer-potter.

Spur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. trace, track, foot-step, trail; it. – (eines Wagens), rut. (Die Hunde) auf die – bringen, to put on the scent; die – verloren haben, to be at fault, to have lost the scent; (Etwas) auf der – haben, to have in the wind; auf die neue – blasen, [Waidmspr.] to recheat; auf die – kommen, (e. *dat.*) ‡ and ‡ to come upon the track; to track. to find out. 2. ‡ a) Einen aus der – bringen, to mislead any one in his pursuit. b) vestige, mark, sign. 3. [Mer.] – (der Masten ꝛc.), step.

Spurbiene, *f.* harbinger-bee.

Spureisen, *n.* [Eisenw.] crooked knife for cutting the furrow in the hearth of a forge.

Spurgang, *m.* quest of game.

Spurherd, *m.* hearth of a forge.

Spurlos, *adj.* and *adv.* trackless, without leaving any traces; without a trail.

Spurschnee, *m.* fresh fallen snow.

Spurenstein, *m.* typolite.

Spuren, *v. n.* to keep the track

Spüren, *v. n.* 1. – nach ꝛc., to trace, track (e. *acc.*), to follow (e. *acc.*) by the scent, to follow the track (or trail) of etc. 2. (Etwas) –, to smell; it. to perceive or feel. Man spürt die Ruthe wohl, a rod will make one smart.

Spürgang, *m.* quest of game.

Spürhund, *m.* 1. blood-hound; lime-hound limer. 2. ‡ spy, ferreter.

Spürkraft, } *f.* sagacity.

Spürsinn, } *m*

Spürschnee, *m.* f. Spurschnee.

Sputen ꝛc., f. Spuden ꝛc.

Squille, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Naturg.] squill.

St! *interj.* hush! peace!

Staag, *f.* Stag.

Staar, *m.* (-es) 1. [Med.] (Grauer, weißer –), cataract, (grüner –) glaucoma, (schwarzer –) amaurosis, gutta serena. Der häutige, falsche –, membraneous cataract; den – stechen, Einem den – stechen, to couch the (or a) cataract, to couch the eye or the patient. 2. ‡ ‖ Einem den – stechen, to undeceive one, to tell him the truth.

Staarblind, *adj.* blind with a cataract. – heit, *f.* blindness from a cataract.

Staarbrille, *f.* spectacles for couched eyes.

Staarfell, *n.* film of the cataract.

Staarmesser, *n.* cataract-knife.

Staarnadel, *f.* couching needle.

Staarstecher, *n.* couching (of) cataracts

Staarstecher, *m.* cancher. one who couches cataracts.

Staar, *m.* (-es, *pl.*-e, -en) [Ornith.] starling, ‡ stare.

Staarmatz, *m.* f. starling. ‡ stare. 2. ‡ simpleton, ninny; one repeating what others say.

Staat, *m.* (-es) 1. *pl.* -en) a) state. Ein freier –, a free state, a republic; Kirche und –, Church and State. b) Die –en (Landländer), the States (general). 2. state, pomp, great show; great retinue, train, equipage; it ‖ o dress, finery. Einen geopen – führen, to live in great state; – machen mit ꝛc., to exhibit (e. acc.) in a showy or ostentatious manner, to parade (e. acc.). to make a show of etc.

Staatenbeschreibung, *f.* political geography.

Staatenbund, *m.* confederacy, confederation. [Island.

Staatenland, *n.* [Geogr.] Staten-

Staatenstifter, *m.* ‡ a would-be politician, politicaster.

Staatengeschichte, *f.* history of the (principal) states.

Staatenkunde, *f.* knowledge of diffusion.

Staatenlehre, *f.* ferent states: statistics; politics.

Staatenkundige, *m.* politician. †

Staatenlehrer, } statist.

Staatenweisen, *m.* f. Staatenbund.

Staatenversammlung, *f.* assembly of the States (general).

Staatspapieren, *s. pl.* public papers.

Staatsaktien, *f. pl.* public funds, stocks.

Staatsamt, *n.* public office.

Staatsangelegenheit, *f.* state-affair, public affair.

Staatsanleihe, *f.* government-loan.

Staatsanweisung, *f.* f. Staatspapiere Nr. 2.

Staatsarchiv, *n.* archives of a state. [Engl.] paper-office.

Staatsausgabe, *f.* expenditure (of public money).

Staatsbeamte, } *m.* (civil) officer.
Staatsbediente, } Die höchsten — n. [England] officers of state.

Staatsbedarf, *m.* } wants or ne-
Staatsbedürfniß, *n.* } cessities of the state. [ment.

Staatsbedienung, *f.* f. Staats-

Staatsbehörde, *f.* office of state.

Staatsbote, *m.* courier (of the government); [konst. Staaten] messenger.

Staatsbürger, *m.* (*f.* -inn) citizen Zum — machen, to make a citizen (of), to citizenize. -tich, *adj.* political, belonging to a citizen. of a citizen. -recht, *n.* citizenship, the rights and privileges of a citizen.

Staatsbrief, *m.* dispatch.

Staatscasse, *f.* exchequer, public treasury.

Staatsdame, *f.* lady of honor, lady [sat court.

Staatsdegen, *m.* sword to be worn with full dress, a dress-sword.

Staatsdiener, *m.* f. Staatsbeamte.

Staatsdienst, *m.* public service; public office, service of the state.

Staatseinkünfte, *s. pl.* (public) revenue(s), income of a state.

Staatsfinanzen, *s. pl.* the finances (of a state, of the government).

Staatsfonds, } *s. pl.* stocks, public
Staatspapiere, } funds.

Staatsforscher, *m.* politician

Staatsfräulein, *n.* maid of honor.

Staatsgebäude, *n.* 1. public edifice *or* building. 2. ‡ political edifice

Staatsgefangene, *m.* and *f.* state-prisoner, prisoner of (or to the) state.

Staatsgefängniß, *n.* state prison.

Staatsgeheimniß, *n.* secret of state.

Staatsgeheimschreiber, *m.* secretary of state.

Staatsgeschäfte, *n. pl.* state-affairs affairs of a state, public affairs. An der Spitze der —, at the head of affairs; die — führen, to manage the affairs of a state.

Staatsgeschichte, *f.* (political) history of a state.

Staatsgesetz, *n.* law of a state.

Staatsgewalt, *f.* political power.

Staatsgläubiger, *m.* state-creditor.

Staatsgrund, *m.* state-reason, reason of state. -gesetz, *n.* fundamental law of a state. -tag, *m.* maxim of state, political maxim.

Staatsgut, *n.* public property, domains.

Staatshandbuch, *n.* f. Staatskalender.

Staatshandel, *m.* political affair.

Staatshaushalt, *m.* administration of (the public) revenue, management and application of public money, the finance(s) (of a State).

Staatsinteresse, *n.* political *or* public interest.

Staatskalender, *m.* almanac of state, red book.

Staatskanzlei, *f.* chancery (of state).

Staatskanzler, *m.* chancellor of state.

Staatskirche, *f.* Die herrschende —, the established Church.

Staatskleid, *n.* } state-dress.

Staatsfleidung, *f.* }

Staatskling, *adj.* politic, versed in politics or state affairs. — *adv.* politically. -heit, *f.* political wisdom; policy; politics.

Staatsklügler, *m.* politicaster, a would-be-politician, a petty politician.

Staatskörper, *m.* the body politic.

Staatskrone, *f.* crown of state.

Staatskunde, *f.* policy; f. Staatenkunde.

Staatskundig, *adj.* politic. Der —e, une versed in politics. — *adv.* politically.

Staatskunst, *f.* science of government; politics; policy.

Staatskünstler, *m.* state-monger.

Staatskutsche, *f.* state-coach.

Staatslasten, *f. pl.* public burdens.

Staatslehre, *f.* science (or theory) of politics. -r, *m.* publicist.

Staatslist, *f.* political strategem *or* ruse.

Staatsmann, *m.* statesman; *it.* politician. Einem —e geziemend, eines —es würdig, statesman like. [pall.

Staatsmantel, *m.* mantle of state.

Staatsmaxime, *f.* maxim of state.

Staatsminister, *m.* minister of state. Die Staats- und Kabinets-Minister, [Engl] officers of State forming the cabinet.

Staatsoberhaupt, *n.* head of a state.

Staatsökonomie, *f.* f. Staatshaushalt.

Staatspächter, *m.* crown-farmer; *it.* a farmer of the revenues, one who farms any branch of public revenue.

Staatspapier, *n.* 1. state paper. 2. -e (*pl.*), public funds, stocks. -handel, *m.* stock-jobbing. -händler, *m.* stock-jobber. -inhaber, *m.* stock holder.

Staatspferd, *n.* state-horse; *it.* palfrey, horse used for state.

Staatsrath, *m.* council of state; *it.* councelor of state, state-counselor.

Staatsräthinn, *f.* wife of a council or state.

Staatsrechenkunst, *f.* political arithmetic

Staatsrechner, *m.* financier.

Staatsrecht, *n.* public (or political) law -lich, *adj.* relating to the public law. -slehrer, -skundige, *m.* publicist.

Staatsreform, *f.* reform of government. [satz.

Staatsregel, *f.* f. Staatsgrund-

Staatsregierung, *f.* the government of a nation or state.

Staatsreligion, *f.* religion of a state; f. Staatskirche. [tale.

Staatsroman, *m.* political novel *or*

Staatsruder, *m.* helm of the state. Am — sitzen, to be at the helm in the administration.

Staatssache, *f.* f. Staatsangelegenheit.

Staatsschein, *m.* f. Staatsanweisung.

Staatsschiff, *n.* vessel of the state.

Staatsschrift, *f.* state-paper; political writing. -heller, *m.* publicist.

Staatsschuld, *f.* national (or public) debt. -entzahlungskasse. -entrichtungskasse, *f.* sinking fund, -ner, *m.* debtor of the government, state debtor.

Staatsschuldheiß, *m.* [Schwiz] ad voyer.

Staatssekretär, *m.* secretary of State.

Staatssiegel, *n.* the great seal.

Staatsstreich, *m.* political stratagem, stroke of policy.

Staatstheoretiker, *m.* speculative politician.

Staatsumänderung, } *f.* (political)
Staatsumkehrung, } revolution.
Staatsumwälzung, }
Staatsumwandlung, }

Staatsunterhändler, *m.* diplomatist.

Staatsunterhandlung, *f.* public negotiation.

Staatsursache, *f.* state reason, reason of state.

Staatsverbesserer, *m.* reformer, reformist.

Staatsverbesserung, *f.* reform of government.

Staatsverbrecher, *m.* state criminal.

Staatsverfassung, *f.* constitution; *it.* government.

Staatsvermögen, *n.* public property.

Staatsversammlung, *f.* constitutional assembly.

Staatsverwalter, *m.* administrator, one who administers the government, regent; governor.

Staatsverwaltung, *f.* administration (of government), the government of a nation or state. (the executive part of) government, the ministry.

Staatsverkehrung, *f.* public provision.

Staatswagen, *m.* state-carriage.

Staatsweisheit, *f.* political wisdom; f. Staatsklugheit.

Staatswirth, *m.* political economist; financier. -schaft, *f.* political economy, the administration of the revenues of a nation; finances (of a state); management of the public revenue.

Staatswissenschaft, *f.* politics; science of politics, or government. -lich, *adj.* relating to etc., political; (*adv.*) politically.

Staatswohl, *n.* the weal of a nation *or* state, public weal or welfare, the common (or general) weal.

Staatszimmer, *n.* room of state, state-room.

Stab, *m.* (-es, pl. Stäbe) (*dim.* Stäbchen, *n.*) 1. staff (*pl.* staves); stick;

wand; it. – (als Zeichen eines Amtes), staff (of authority), rod, verge. mace; – eines Marschalls, a marshal's staff, baton, truncheon. Der schwarze – (des Pedellen des engl. Oberhauses ꝛc.), black rod; – (im Käfig), perching stick); – eines Konsulsbels ꝛc., ward-staff, a constable's etc. staff 2. ‡ a) Seinen – weiter setzen, to continue one's journey, to go further; to seek one's fortune further; den – über Ein nem brechen, to pass sentence of death, to authority, jurisdiction. 3. Gin – Gold ꝛc., a bar of gold etc., ingot; –. [Buchb.] templet; –, [Archit.] torus, tore, (am Kapitäl)chen) astragal; – (als Maß), rod; it. aune. (French. English etc.) ell. 4. [Militt.] the staff; staff officers, field-officers.

Stabeingut, *n.* [Münzw.] ingot-mould, wedge-mould.

Stabeisen, *n.* iron in bars. – hammer, *m.* slitting mill.

Stabgericht, *n.* * criminal court of judicature. a crown-court.

Stabgold, *n.* gold in bars.

Stabhalter, *m. f.* **Stabträger**

Stabhobel, *m.* [Tischl.] molding plane

Stabholz, *n.* staves.

Stabmeßkunst, *f* bacnometry.

Stabrechenkunst, *f* } rhabdology.

Stabrechnen, *n.* }

Stabsilber, *n.* silver in bars.

Stabträger, *m.* verger, porter of the verge, mace-bearer; sergeant at arms, or mace.

Stabwurz, *f.* southernwood.

Stabzange, *f.* tongs for the iron-bars.

Stabzehnte, *m.* tithe of or on vetches etc.

Stabsarzt, *m.* physician of a brigade.

Stabshauptmann, *m.* [Milit.] cap-

Stabskapitän, } tain lieutenant.

Stabsoffizier, *m.* staff officer. field-officer.

Stabsquartier, *n* head-quarters.

Stabsrittmeister, *m. f.* **Stabshauptmann.**

Stabel, (Stäbel) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) – (Erbsen, Flachs zu säuseln), stick.

Stabelerbsen, *f. pl.* peas which require sticking

Stabelherr, } *m.* * staff-master (at

Stabelherr. } tournaments).

Stabeln, (Stäbeln) *v. a.* Erbsen ꝛc. –, to set up sticks for peas etc.

Staberl, *m.* (–s) [Wiener Theater] stabeel (= jack-pudding).

Stabler, (Stäbler) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) staff master; constable; beadle. [estu.

Staccato, *adv.* and *n.* [Mus.] stac-

Stachel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –n) 1. sting; – (v. Pflanzen), prick, prickle, sharp point, spine, thorn, [Bot.] acantha; – (v. Insekten), sting; mit einem – versehen (v. Thieren), aculeate; –n, [Bot., Zool.] aculei. spines, prickles; – (des Stachelschweins), quill; – (einer Schnalle), tongue; – (um Thiere anzutreiben), goad; wider den – lecken, ‖ to kick against the pricks. 2. ‡ Der – eines Epigrammes, the sting of an epigram; – des Gewissens, sting of conscience; der – des Todes, ‖ the sting of death; ein – im Auge, a thorn in the eye; des –s berauben, den – nehmen, to unsting (calamity etc.).

Stachelähre, *f.* French grass.

Stachelaloe, *f.* the great hedgehog-aloe.

Stachelbeere, *f.* gooseberry; *it.* the Barbadoes gooseberry. cactus peresskia.

Stachelbeerbusch, } *m.* gooseberry-

Stachelbeerstrauch, } bush.

Stachelbiene, *f.* working or common bee.

Stachelbörs, } *m.* [Ichth.] holo-

Stachelbarsch, } centrum.

Stachelbutte, *f.* [Ichth.] thorn-but.

Stacheldolde, *f.* [Bot.] prickly parsnep.

Stacheldrache, *m* [Ichth.] sting-bull.

Stachelesche, *f.* prickly ash.

Stachelfisch, *m.* fish with prickles or spines; echinus; sea-urchin. Der runde –, the porcupine (or globe-) fish.

Stachelflosse, *f.* (hard, bony and) prickly back fin.

Stachelflosser, *m.* [Ichth.] acanthopterygian. Zu den –n gehörig, acanthopterygious. prickly-finned.

Stachelflunder, *m.* [Ichth.] whiff.

Stachelförmig, *adj.* f. Stachelicht.

Stachelgewächs, *n.* spiny or prickly plant.

Stachelgras, *n.* the hairy wood-rush.

Stachelherz, *n.* [Konch.] thorny cockle.

Stachelhyn, *m. f.* **Stachelähre.**

Stachelhirse, *f.* bearded millet.

Stachelkäfer, *m.* [Entom.] the hispa.

Stachelkraut, *n.* cammock, rest harrow.

Stachellos, *adj.* and *adv.* without prickles etc., stingless etc.

Stachelmakrele, *f.* horse-mackerel.

Stachelmohn, *m.* prickly poppy, infernal fig.

Stachelmuschel, *f.* pilgrim.

Stachelnatter, *f.* the rough adder (coluber scaber).

Stachelnuß, *f.* [Bot.] water-nut. caltrop, water-caltrop; [Konch.] thorny cockle.

Stachelreden, } *s. pl.* piercing words.

Stachelworte, } sarcasms.

Stachelrochen, *m.* thorn-back, stingray. rough ray, fuller-ray.

Stachelrücken, *m.* 1. [Ichth.] thornback. 2. f. Stachelschwein.

Stachelschere, *f.* prickly asaidin.

Stachelschers, *m.* sarcastic jest.

Stachelschnecke, *f.* murex, Venus' shell.

Stachelschrift, *f.* satire, satirical writing.

Stachelschwamm, *m.* hydnum.

Stachelschwanz, *m.* thorny balistes.

Stachelschwein, *n.* porcupine. Sta

Stachelthier, } **Stachelwurmfisch,**

m. porcupine-fish, spotted balistes.

Stachelsenf, *m.* prickly podded bunias.

Stachelseren, *m* echinite.

Stachelstock, *m.* goad.

Stachelwalze, *f.* [Tischm.] freezing cylinder.

Stachelwirbel, *m.* the mucronate brachion.

Stachelwort, *n.* sarcasm; *f.* Stachelrede.

Stachelicht, *adj.* resembling prickles etc.; [Bot.] acanthaceous. † acanaceous. prickly; it. f. Stachelig.

Stachelig, *adj.* 1. prickly, spiny, thorny, full of prickles. armed with a sting or with prickles, [Bot.] aculeate(di. acanaceous. – (vom Barte), bristly. prickly. 2. ‡ sarcastic, pungent, biting

Stacheln, *v. a.* 1. to sting; (Gaßthiere) –, to prick or goad, to drive with a goad. 2. ‡ a) to sting (= to pain acutely). b) to goad, spur, incite, stimulate or instigate, to urge forward. 3. to provide with pricks. with a sting.

Stachlig, f. Stachelig

Stackett, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) stockade. fence of rails, railing, inclosure of pales, [Befestigungsk.] stockade. Mit – ein umgeben, befestigen, to stockade.

Stad, (–es, *pl.* –e) } *m.* bank (of a

Staden, (–s, *pl.* –) } river etc.); it. quay.

Stadel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Landwirthsch.] shed; stable. stall; barn. –jins, *m.* stallage, stall-money.

Stadium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –bien) [alt. griech. Längenmaß] stadium.

Stadt, *f.* (*pl.* Städte) (*dim.* Städtchen, n.) city; town. corporate town. In der –, in the town or city; (als Gegensatz zum Lande) in the town; nach der –, in die –, zur –, to (the) town; von einer – zur andern, von – zu –, from town to town; der ganze – (u. e. alte Leute darin), the whole town; er ist mit mir aus einer –, he is my fellow-townsman; in der – gemacht, verfertigt, town-made.

Stadtabgaben, *f. pl.* town-rates.

Stadtadel, *m* nobility residing in (a) town; town-gentry; *it.* patriciate, patricians. –ige, *m.* nobleman residing in (a) town etc.; *it.* patrician.

Stadtamt, *n.* office in a town. municipal office.

Stadtamtmann, *m. f.* **Stadtvogt.**

Stadtanwalt, *m.* counsel for the city, city counsel. town-advocate. syndic; recorder

Stadtarchiv, *n.* the records of a town.

Stadtarzt, *m.* physician of the town etc. town physician.

Stadtausrufer, } *m.* town-crier,

Stadtausschreiber, } coomon or public crier [tory of a town.

Stadtbann, *m* the district or terri-

Stadtbauherr, *m.* magistrate whose chief business is to superintend buildings of all kinds, more especially public edifices, temples, bridges. aqueducts: [Röm. Gesch.] edile.

Stadtbaumeister, *m.* architect appointed to superintend public edifices. bridges, aqueducts etc. [town.

Stadtbefatzung, *f.* garrison of a

Stadtbeamte, *m.* municipal officer, an officer of the town, town-officer.

Stadtbeschreibung, *f.* description, topography of a town.

Stadtbewohner, *m. (f.* –inn) inhabitant of a town.

Stadtbote, *m.* messenger of a town.

Stadtbuch, *n.* records of a town. town-book.

Stadtbürger, *m.* freeman of a town or city, citizen, the native of a city; denizen.

Stadtbüttel, *m.* s. **Stadtknecht**.

Stadtcommandant, *m.* commandant of a town.

Stadteinwohner, *m.* s. **Stadtbewohner**.

Stadtfeste, } *f.* citadel.
Stadtfestung, }

Stadtflur, *f.* fields belonging to town.

Stadtfreiheit, *f.* the freedom, rights, privilege(s) of a city or town, municipal rights.

Stadtgebäude, *n.* public edifice, building of a town.

Stadtgebiet, *n.* township, the territory or district of a town.

Stadtgefängniß, *n.* public prison of a town etc.; city-bridewell (or jail).

Stadtgegend, *f.* 1. environs of a city or town. 2. s. **Stadtviertel**.

Stadtgemeinde, *f.* township, municipality, community.

Stadtgerechtigkeit, *f.* immunity,
Stadtgerechtsame, } right, privilege of a town, city-freedom.

Stadtgerede, *n.* town-talk; s. **Stadtgespräch**.

Stadtgericht, *n.* city-court, town-court, municipal court (of a city). **-barkeit**, *f.* jurisdiction of a town etc., municipal jurisdiction. **-bürger**, *m.* assessor of a town- or city-court.

Stadtgerücht, *n.* rumor of (or in) the town.

Stadtgeschichte, *f.* history of a town etc.

Stadtgesetz, *n.* municipal law.

Stadtgespräch, } *n.* town-talk. the
Stadtgeschwätz, } subject of common conversation. the common talk of a place. (Sie sind zum – geworden, they are all the town-talk.

Stadtgraben, *m.* ditch or moat surrounding a town. city-moat. [town.

Stadtgut, *n.* common (grounds) of a

Stadthalle, *f.* town-hall. city-hall, a guildhall.

Stadthauptmann, *m.* town-captain, captain of the town-soldiery.

Stadthaus, *n.* town-house. town-hall. city-hall. common hall.

Stadtkammer, *f.* city-treasure, exchequer of a town etc.

Stadtkämmerer, *m.* chamberlain to the exchequer of a town.

Stadtkeller, *m.* town-cellar. town-vintry.

Stadtkind, *n.* the native of a city, (v. London) ↑ cockney.

Stadtklatsche, *f.* gossip of the town. gadding gossip; news monger.

Stadtknecht, *m.* bendle of a town etc., messenger.

Stadtkundig, *adj.* known over all the town. notorious

Stadtleben, *n.* town-life.

Stadtleute, *s. pl.* inhabitants of a city or town; f. **Stadtvolk**.

Stadtmahlzeit, *f.* city-feast.

Stadtmajor, *m.* town-major

Stadtmannschaft, *f.* s. **Stadtbesatzung**.

Stadtmaß, *n.* a town's standard for measures. the city-measure.

Stadtmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* town like, like the town. townish.

Stadtmauer, *f.* city-wall. town-wall.

Stadtmiliz, *f.* militia (or † trainbands) of a town etc., town soldiery.

Stadtmusikant, } town-musician.
Stadtmusikus, }

Stadtneuigkeit, *f.* news in (the or a) town.

Stadtobrigkeit, *f.* municipality, town-magistrates [town etc.

Stadtordnung, *f.* regulations of a

Stadtpfarre, } *f.* parish of the town,
Stadtpfarrei, } *it.* parsonage (living) in a town. [or of a town.

Stadtpfarrer, *m.* parson. rector in

Stadtpfeifer, *m.* f. **Stadtmusikant**.

Stadtpflege, *f.* administration of the revenues of a city. **-r**, *m.* f. **Stadtkämmerer**.

Stadtpflichtig, *adj.* subject to the jurisdiction of a town etc.

Stadtphysikus, *m.* f. **Stadtarzt**.

Stadtpöbel, *f.* town-post. [London etc.]

(two-)penny post.

Stadtrath, *m.* town council, municipal council, common council, senate of the town; *it* member of the etc., common council-man.

Stadtrecht, *n.* 1. right. privilege of a town. 2. municipal law(s).

Stadtregiment, *n.* f. **Stadtobrigkeit**.

Stadtrichter, *m* judge of a city or town. (in Engl.) a recorder; sheriff

Stadtschaden, *m.* city-tax. town rates.

Stadtschatz, *m* treasure of a town etc., the town treasure. [a city.

Stadtschlüssel, *m. pl.* the keys of

Stadtschreiber, *m.* town-clerk, secretary to a town. **-ei**, *f.* the office, *it.* house of a (the) etc.; roll.

Stadtschultheiß, *m.* town-bailiff, mayor, or chief magistrate of a city or town, provost (of Edinburgh, Glasgow etc.). **-enamt**, *n* the office of a etc.

Stadtschule, *f.* town school.

Stadtsiegel, *n.* city-seal, town-seal.

Stadtsoldat, *m.* city - militia - man, town-soldier, soldier of the burghar-guard.

Stadtsteuer, *f.* town-rates.

Stadtsyndikus, *m.* syndic (of the town).

Stadttheil, *m.* f. **Stadtviertel**

Stadtthor, *n.* town gate, city-gate

Stadtthurm, *m* tower (*it* prison) of a city etc.

Stadtverordnete, *m.* select man, delegate of the city. [Nordam.] town-man. [of the city. a ward.

Stadtviertel, *n.* quarter of a town,

Stadtvogt, *m.* town-bailiff. provost. **-ei**, *f.* the office or house of a (the) etc.

Stadtvolk, *n.* town(s)-people. town-folks.

Stadtwache, *f.* municipal guard.

Stadtwachtmeister, *m.* town major.

Stadtwage, *f.* public weigh-house; public scale (at the town-hall). **-meister**, *m* weigher (weigh-master) at the town-hall. [town etc.

Stadtwagen, *m.* carriage used in a

Stadtwährung, *f.* current coin of the (a) city or town.

Stadtwall, *m.* rampart of a city etc., city-wall, town wall.

Stadtwappen, *n.* city arms.

Stadtweide, *f.* town common. common of a town etc.

Stadtwesen, *n.* concerns of a city.

Stadtwohnung, *f.* town-residence.

Stadtwundarzt, *m.* surgeon of the town etc.

Städter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) townsman, citizen, cit, a dweller in any city *or* town, inhabitant of a town.

Städtisch, *adj.* and *adv.* belonging to a city or town, of a city or town, municipal; town-like. [Städter

Städtling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -er) † f.

Staffage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Mal.] the living figures in a landscape.

Staffel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. step. stair, *it* step (of a ladder), roundle, round, † staff. 2. ± step. degree; pitch; [Grammi.] degree; f. **Stufe**. 3. [Mal.] easel.

Staffelförmig, *adj.* and *adv* like steps etc.

Staffelstellung, *f.* [Milit.] echelon.

Staffelweise, *adj.* and *adv.* by steps or degrees. –, *f.* [Mil.] echelon order (of march).

Staffelei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) [Mal.] easel.

Staffeleigemälde, } *n.* easel-piece.
Staffeleistück, }

Staff(f)ette, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a courier or express, an estafette (*it* special messenger.

Staffholz, *n.* [Mar.] staves

Staffiren, *v.a* to garnish, to trim. (Gitter Stiff ꝛc.) –, to trim

Staffirer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) trimmer.

Staffirung, *f.* garnishing, trimming.

Stag, *n* (-rs, *pl.* -e) [Mar.] stay. Loses –, preventer stay; großes –, main stay; die –e einwinden, to heave in stays.

Staganiger, *n.* eye of a stay

Stagblock, *m.* block of a stay.

Staggarnat, *n.* garnet. whip.

Stagmaus, *f.* mouse.

Stagsegel, *n.* stay-sail.

Stagtakel, *n.* stay-tackle.

Stagweise, *adv.* –einwinden, to heave short; der Anker steht –, the anchor is a long peak.

Stagnol, *m.* (-s) leaf-tin, tin-foil.

Stahl, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Stähle) 1. steel. Ben –, (made) of steel, steel ..; ein Stück –, gad, wedge of steel. 2. ± steel (extreme hardness; as, hearts etc. of steel or iron). 3. a) (Fechter, Messer, Wetz)-, steel b) ⚲ steel (dagger, sword etc.).

Stahlader, *f.* vein of steel.

Stahlarbeit, *f.* steel-work. **-er**, *m.* worker in steel, steel-worker.

Stahlartig, } *adj.* and *adv.* like
Stahlähnlich } steel, steely.
Stahlarzenei, *f.* chalybeate medicine, iron.
Stahlbad, *n.* chalybeate bath.
Stahlblau, *adj.* steel-colored, bluish.
Stahlblech, *n.* steel plate(s).
Stahlbrennen, *n.* the transformation of iron into steel.
Stahlbrunnen, *m.* chalybeate spring, ferruginous or chalybeate waters.
Stahlderb, *adj.* (as) firm as steel, steely.
Stahldraht, *m.* steel-wire.
Stahlerz, *n.* f. Stahlstein.
Stahlfabrik, *f.* workshop forge where steel is made, steel manufactory, steel-forge.
Stahlfarbe, *f.* steel-color.
Stahlfarben, } *adj.* steel-colored.
Stahlfarbig }
Stahlfeder, *f.* 1. – (zum Schreiben), steel pen. 2. [Mech.] steel-spring.
Stahlflitter, *f.* and *m.* steel-spangle.
Stahlgrün, *adj.* and *n.* steel-green.
Stahlhammer, *m.* steel-forge; f. Stahlfabrik [steely.
Stahlhart, *adj.* (as) hard as steel.
Stahlhärte, *f.* hardness of steel, steeliness.
Stahlhärtung, *f.* tempering of steel.
Stahlhütte, *f.* f. Stahlfabrik.
Stahlkette, *f.* steel chain.
Stahlknopf, *m.* steel-button.
Stahlkugel, *f.* steel-ball, martial ball.
Stahlmittel, *n.* f. Stahlarzenei.
Stahlmotte, *f.* pale butterfly with four brown polars.
Stahlperle, *f.* steel pearl.
Stahlpille, *f.* steel-pill.
Stahlplatte, *f.* steel-plate.
Stahlquelle, *f.* chalybeate spring.
Stahlring, *m.* steel-ring.
Stahlschnalle, *f.* steel-buckle.
Stahlschneider, *m.* steel-cutter, steel engraver.
Stahlspiegel, *m.* steel-mirror.
Stahlstab, *m.* square piece of steel.
Stahlstaub, *m.* steel-filings.
Stahlstecher, *m.* f. Stahlschneider. – ei, *f.* engraving on steel, steel engraving.
Stahlstein, *m.* ore fit for steel.
Stahlstich, *m.* steel-engraving, engraving on steel.
Stahlwaaren, *f. pl.* hardware
Stahlwasser, *n.* chalybeate water.
Stahlwerk, *n.* steel-work
Stählen, *v. a.* 1. to steel, to temper, (the point of a sword etc.). 2. ‡ to steel (the heart etc. against etc.). to harden
Stählern, *adj.* (made or consisting) of steel, steel . . ., steely.
Stählung, *f.* ‡ and ‡ steeling etc.; f. Stählen.
Stahr, *m* [Ornith.] f. Staar; *it.* [Mech.] f. Staar. [[Dial.] tup.
Stähr, (Stär) *m* (–es, *pl.* –e) ram,
Stährlamm, *n.* male lamb.
Stähren, *v. n.* [Landwirthsch.] – (v. Schafböcken), to cover, to leap, [Dial.] to tup; – (v. Schafen), to desire the tup, to be rammish.
Stake, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, **Staken,** *m.* (–s) stake, pole; [Mar.] boat-hook, pole.
Stakett(t), *f.* f. Stackett.
Stakette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) stake, pole, a sharpened post; [Festungsb.] stockade.
Stakettenzaun, *m.* stockade
Stalagmit, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) stalagmite.
Stalaktit, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) stalactite.
Stall, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Ställe) (*dim.* Ställchen, n.) 1. stable, stall; (– für Schweine) sty; (für Hunde) kennel. Im –e füttern ob. mästen, to stall-feed (an ox etc.), to feed and fatten in the stable. 2. – (v. Pferden), urine.
Stallamt, *n.* place in the mews.
Stallbaum, *m.* pole (in stables) between the horses.
Stallbediente, } *m.* officer of a prince
Stallbediente } etc., who has the care and management of his horses.
Stallbube, *m.* f. Stallknabe.
Stallbürste, *f.* horse-brush.
Stalldecke, *f.* horse-cloth, a cloth to cover a horse, stable-cloth, housing.
Stallermer, *m.* stable-pail (or bucket).
Stallfütterung, *f.* stall-feeding, feeding in the stable.
Stallgeld, *n.* stallage, stabling.
Stallherr, *m.* marshal of the stables.
Stalljunge, *m.* stable-boy, horse-boy.
Stallkittel, *m.* stable-frock
Stallknecht, *m.* stable-man, groom, hostler.
Stallkraut, *n.* rest-harrow.
Stallruche, *f.* stable-butterfly
Stalllaternen, } *f.* stable-lantern
Stalleuchter, *m.* stable-candlestick.
Stallmeister, *m.* 1. equerry, gentleman of the equerry, master of the horse. 2. riding master. [bling, † hostry.
Stallraum, *m.* stable-room, sta-
Stallrosß, *n.* riding horse.
Stallschreiber, *m.* clerk of the stables, clerk of an equerry.
Stallthür, *f.* stable-door.
Stallzins, *m.* f. Stallgeld.
Stallen, *v. n.* – (v. Pferden etc.), to make water, to stale. – *v. a.* 1. to stable or stall. 2. *v. n.* ‡ (Mit einander –, to agree with one another. ¶ to run well in harness together.
Stallung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. stabling, stalling. *it* inclosure in a forest, preserve. 2. f. Stallraum.
Stallungszins, *m.* f. Stallgeld.
Stambul, *n.* (–s) (Georgr.) Stambul (or Istambul), Constantinople.
Stamm, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Stämme) (*dim.* Stämmchen, n.) 1. – (eines Baumes), stock, trunk, stem, body (of a tree), bole; – (einer Pflanze, eines Strauches), stem, stalk; (ein wilder –, a wild (or savage) stock. *Prov.* Der Apfel fällt nicht weit vom –, like sire, like son; such as the tree is, such is the fruit. 2. ‡ stock, stem, ancestry, progeny, lineage, race; *it.* tribe, clan; – (in Indien), caste; –, [Gramm.] f. Stammwort. Gut – Vieh, a stock of cattle.
Stammältern, *s. pl.* ancestors progenitors, first (grand) parents.
Stammbaum, *m.* genealogical tree or table, tree of consanguinity, pedigree.
Stammblatt, *n.* [Bot.] cauline leaf.
Stammbuch, *n.* book of genealogy; *it.* album, remembrance-book. –lade, *m.* primitive letter, radical.
Stammburg, *f.* ancestor's (or ancestral) castle.
Stammende, *n.* stub.
Stammendung, *f.* [Gramm.] nominative (case); *it.* radical ending or termination. [family heir.
Stammerbe, *m.* heir of a family, the
Stammfaul, *adj.* rotten in the trunk
Stammfolge, *f.* line of descent, generation.
Stammgeld, *n.* (capital-) stock.
Stammgut, *n.* family- (*it.* allodial) estate.
Stammhalter, *m.* support of a family; first-born male.
Stammhaus, *n.* original house or mansion of a family; *it.* principal line; [Handel] principal house.
Stammholz, *n.* stack-wood, trunk-wood, stub-wood.
Stammland, *n.* mother-country
Stammlichen, *n.* fee simple.
Stammlinie, *f.* line, lineage.
Stammlode, *f.* shoot or sprig that comes from the trunk of a tree.
Stammlos, *adj.* and *adv.* without a trunk or stem, stemless, trunkless, acaulous, acaulinе.
Stammmotte, *f.* the gipsey-moth.
Stammmutter, *f.* a female ancestor, foremother.
Stammochs, *m.* bull kept for breeding.
Stammpaar, *n.* ancestral couple.
Stammregister, *n.* genealogy, pedigree
Stammreihe, *f.* genealogical series.
Stammschwarm, *m.* stock of bees.
Stammsilbe, *f.* primitive (or radical) syllable.
Stammsitz, *m.* ancestral seat.
Stammsprache, *f.* primitive tongue or language, mother-tongue.
Stammtafel, *f.* table of descent, genealogical table, pedigree.
Stammvater, *m.* ancestor, forefather, progenitor.
Stammvermögen, *n.* (capital-)stock
Stammvieh, *n.* stock of cattle.
Stammvolk, *n.* primitive people.
Stammwappen, *n.* arms of a family family-arms.
Stammwort, *n.* primitive (word), an original word; the root or theme.
Stammwurzel, *f.* trunk-root.
Stammzeitwort, *n.* primitive (verb).
Stammeln, *v. n.* and *n.* to stammer or stutter. ‡ to hammer (in speaking), *it.* to falter, to speak with a faltering tongue.
Stammen, *v. n.* (*n.* w. sein) to spring, come or descend from etc.; f. Abstammen, Herstammen.
Stamnhaft, } *adj.* robust, stout,
Stammicht, } strong, lusty, sturdy

vigorous, able of body. — *adv.* stoutly, lustily etc

Stammhaftigkeit, *f.* robustness, stoutness, lustiness, vigor of body, strength, sturdiness

Stämmig, *adj.* having a stem etc.; *ü.* bulky, strong; f. Stammhaft. —keit, *f.* bulkiness; f. Stammhaftigkeit.

Stammler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in) stammerer, stutterer.

Stampel ꝛc., f. Stempel ꝛc.

Stampen, *t v n* [Techn.] to stamp

Stampen, v. punch. Ein Loch in ꝛc. —, to punch a hole in (a plate of metal etc.).

Stamper, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) stamper.

Stamper, s. —er.

Stampfe, *f.* 1. a stamping etc. 2. (*pl.* —n) stamper, pounder, pestle; *ü.* stamping trough, stamping mill; chopping trough.

Stampfen, *v a.* and *n.* 1. a) to stamp, pound, beat, bray *or* chop. b) Mit den Füßen —, to stamp, (*v.* Pferden) to wince Mit dem Fuße auf die Erde —, to stamp the ground. 2 [Mar.] — (v. Schiffen), to pitch, to heave and set. Auf das Gut —, to pitch astern, das —, pitching.

Stampfmühle, *f.* stamping mill.

Stampfperle, *f.* seed-pearl.

Stampfreiten, *v. n.* [Mar.] to pitch at anchor.

Stampfschägel, *m.* [Pflüg. ꝛc.]

Stampfklotz, } stamper, rammer, beetle.

Stampfstock, } [venter-stay.

Stampfstag, *n* [Mar.] second pre-

Stampfstevens, *m* [Mar.] stem right down upon the keel.

Stampftrog, *m.* stamping trough, beating *or* chopping trough

Stampfwerk, *n.* f. Stampfmühle.

Stampfzucker, *m.* pounded sugar; crushed lumps

Stampfer, *m* (-s, *pl.* —) stamper, beater, pounder; rammer.

Stand, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Stände) 1. a) ‡ and ‡ standing. *ü.* position, situation. — halten, to keep ground, to hold one's own. not to lose ground, not to fall off. to hold out. to stand, to stand out (against) etc.). to be proof; Einen in —e bring *or* mit ꝛc. zu —e kommen, to bring about, to bring to pass, to achieve, accomplish *or* compass, to carry through, zu —e kommen, to be brought about, achieved *or* accomplished; — (eines Planeten), situation, aspect. b) stand, standing (place), station; (— in Ställen) stall; (— in Kirchen) pew; (— im Chore) choir stall; (— auf dem Markte) stall, stand; (— beim Schießen) shooting box. 2. a) standing, station, rank, condition in society, order, class; *ü.* state, situation, condition. Ein Mann von —, a man of rank *or* quality; Damen von —, ladies of quality; seinem —e gemäß leben, to live up to one's condition; die gelehrten Stände, the learned professions; von geringem —e, meanly born; der ehelose, ledige —, the single state, der ehelose —, the married state; der dritte —, [Politik] the third estate; den — einer Sache kennen, to know how matters stand; in gutem —e, in (a) good condition; Sich im —e erhalten, in gutem —e halten, to keep a-stile in good plight; guter, schlechter stender —, good, bad, miserable *or* wretched plight, good etc. case; in gutem, baulichem —e, in good repair, well in repair; der — der Frage, the state of the question, — der Parteien, state of the parties; wieder in den vorigen — setzen, to restore; (Einen) in den) — setzen, to enable; im —e sein, zu ꝛc., to be able to etc.; to find one's self in a condition to etc.; nicht im —e sein, to be unable; im —e zu belehren, able to pay, außer — setzen, zu ꝛc., to disenable to (*or* from etc.; wieder in — setzen, to re-enable. b) (Land-, Reichs-) Stände, (*pl*) the states (of a kingdom etc.). 3. [Waidmsp.] Die Stände oder Ständer (der Auerhähne, Rebhühner ꝛc.), the legs (of etc.).

Standbarometer, *m.* stationary barometer.

Standbaum, *m.* f. Stallbaum.

Standbild, *n.* statue. — zu Pferd, zu Fuß, equestrian, pedestrian statue.

Standbüchse, *f.* (a sort of) rifle-gun

Standest, *adj.* firm. — *adv.* firmly.

Standfeder, *n.* stationary fever.

Standgebühr, *f.* } stall-money, stall-

Standgeld, *n* } age.

Standkämmer, *m.* stall keeper.

Standlager, *n.* fixed quarters.

Standquartier, *n* Sein — haben, to be stationed.

Standtehre, *f.* states.

Standort, *f.* *m.* stand, standing place.

Standplatz, } station. Einen guten —

haben, to be well stationed

Standpferd, *n* fresh horse, relay-horse.

Standpunkt, *m.* ‡ point of view. Von diesem —e aus, in (or from) this point of view [court martial.

Standrecht, *n.* [Milit] martial law;

Standrede, *f* harangue; — am Grabe, funeral oration, parentation.

Standriß, *m.* [Archit.] upright, elevation, orthography.

Standsteru, *m.* fixed star.

Standuhr, *f.* pendulum clock.

Standvogel, *m.* any stationary bird

Standzeichnung, *f.* f. Standriß.

Standzettel, *f.* *m.* bill of the fair.

Standschein,}

Standesadel, *m.* nobility of birth, inherited nobility. [rank.

Standserhöhung, *f.* elevation of

Standesfrau, *f.* lady of quality.

Standesgebühr, *f.* Rath —, according to one's rank.

Standesgemäß, f. Standesmäßig

Standesgleichheit, *f.* equality of rank.

Standesherr, *m.* lord. peer; (Brdm.) baron.

Standesmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* conformable, conformably *or* according to one's rank, in character.

Standesperson, *f.* person of rank *or* quality.

Standeswürdig, *adj.* and *adv.* contrary to one's rank.

Standarte, *f* (*pl.* —n) standard, banner. (Bei der Reiterei) guidon.

Standartenjunker, *f.* *m.* standard-

Standartenträger, } bearer, guidon.

Standartenschuh, *m.* soc.

Ständchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) serenade; *ü.* f. Morgenständchen. Einem ein — bringen, to serenade (*c. acc.*); ein — erhalten, bekommen, to be serenaded.

Stande, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (*dim.* Ständchen, n.) [Küf.] (water etc. -) tub.

Ständer, *m* (-s, *pl.* —) [Mar.] broad pendant; *ü.* — (eines Gangspills), earline *or* earling; — (eines Drehreeds), runner, down haul; — eines Fliegers, leg-sail-line; f. Ständer.

Ständerholz, *n.* f. stick, stock of the

Ständerstock, *m.* f. broad pendant.

Ständer, *m.* (-s *pl.* —) (-chen, *n.*) 1. post, pillar. [Zimmerei] style; scantling in a partition; die — einer Jugdhütte. [Bergfestigungsk.] plyers; —, (Mar.) f. Ständer. 2. f. Stande. 3. (= Fischhälter) cant. 4. capital lent on mortgage. 5. —, -stock *m.* (Bienenzucht) stock of bees (for increase).

Ständerstock, *m.* f. Ständer Nr. 4

Ständeversammlung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) assembly of the states, the diet.

Standhaft, *adj.* constant, firm, steadfast, steady, stable, fixed, faithful, resolute, undeviating. — bleiben, to stand *or* hold out. — *adv.* constantly, firmly etc. Einem — verfolgend, steadfast in the pursuit of etc. —igkeit, *f.* constancy, firmness, steadfastness, steadiness, stability, faithfulness, fixedness, resoluteness, resolution.

Ständig, *adj.* fixed, constant, settled, continual, stationary, standing.

Ständisch, *adj.* of (or belonging to) the states.

Standlinas, *adv.* [Dert.] standing.

Standschaft, *f* 1. the states (collectively). 2. the quality of a member of the states.

Stange, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (*dim* Stängelchen, Stängeletrin, *n.* stick, little *or* small stick etc.; das Stängelm (im Kaffa), perching stick). 1. pole; perch; stake; [Engl., Nordam.] a stick (of timber for a post, a beam *or* a rafter); (Meß-, Meßruthe) pole, perch, rod; — (an Wagen), pole; (Siegelladstock), stick; (Hühner) roo der — jagen, herumtreiben, to drive from the roost, to un-oost; auf — tragen, to bear *or* convey on poles to pole (hay into a barn etc.); mit einer —, mit — fortstoßen, fortreiben, to impel by poles, to pole (a boat etc.); an —n binden (Hopfen ꝛc.), to pole. 2. ‡ o a) (Einem) die — halten, to keep (any one) in check, to countenance (one), to be one's match; bei der — bleiben, halten, to persevere, not to fall off. b) a tall thin person, ‡ maypole. 3. — (Metall), bar, ingot. — Gold, Silber, bar or (ingot of gold or silver. 4. [Techn.] curb-bit (of a bridle); [Büchsenm.] tumbler; [Waidmsp.] brush-drag (of foxes). Die — in (am Hirschgeweih), branches.

Stangenblei, *n.* bar-lead.

Stangenbohne, *f.* climbing bean, runner.

Stangenbohrer, *m.* anger.

Stangenbrille, *f.* (temple-)spectacle-s.

Stangenbürste, *f.* hair-broom (or a pole).

Stangeneisen, *n.* iron hammered into bars, (square) iron-bars; [Waidmspr.] trap (for wolves and foxes).

Stangenerbse, *f.* running pea, *—n* (*pl.*), branch-pease.

Stangenfeder, *f.* spring of the lock (of fire-arms).

Stangengeld, *n.* cannon-bit.

Stangengitter, *n.* iron grate.

Stangengold, *n.* gold in ingots, gold-ingots, ingot-gold. [rolls.

Stangenkanaster, *m.* conaster in

Stangenkugel, *f.* bar-shot.

Stangenkunst, *f.* [Min.] (water-) engine that raises the water out of a great depth.

Stangenkupfer, *n.* bar-copper.

Stangenlaterne, *f.* lantern fastened on a pole.

Stangenleinwand, *f.* figured linen (cloth), diaper linen.

Stangenmonnet, *m.* bar-magnet.

Stangenpferd, *n.* thill horse, thiller, shaft-horse, rod-horse, wheel horse, wheeler.

Stangenpomade, *f.* pomatum in rolls.

Stangenrecht, *n.* [Dirl.] right of subhastation, auction-law.

Stangensalpeter, *m.* roll-saltpetre.

Stangenschwefel, *m.* roll- (or cane-) brimstone.

Stangensilber, *n.* silver in ingots, silver-ingots, ingot-silver. [steel.

Stangenstahl, *m.* bar-steel, blistered

Stangenstein, *m.* pyenite.

Stangentabak, *m.* roll-tobacco, tobacco in carrots.

Stangenviole, *f.* yellow bloody wall-flower.

Stangenzahn, *m.* cannon-bit.

Stangenzehnte, *m.* tithe of (or on) vetches etc.

Stangenzinn, *n.* bar-tin.

Stangenzirkel, *m.* beam-compasses.

Stange, *f.* ↓ Strange, Stem.

Stangel ꝛc., } gel ꝛc.

Stängen, *v. a.* to stake (plants), to prop (up), to put poles to etc., to pole (hops etc.). [tin.

Stann(i)ol, *m.* (-s) tin-foil, leaf-

Stanz, *m.* f. Gestanz.

Stanzer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in) 1. ✝ stinker or stinkard, ✝ fustilarian; *it.* [Natürg.] fitchet, polecat. 2. ✝ ferreter; *it.* quarrelsome person, make bate, trouble-feast. —ei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. ✝ stink. 2. ✝ ferreting; *it.* quarrel, row.

Stänkerig, *adj.* stinking.

Stänkern, *v. n.* 1. ✝ to stink. 2. ✝ to ferret or rummage, to smell about; *it.* to quarrel.

Stanze, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1 [Poesie.] stanza, ✝ staff. 2. [Gürtl.] mo'uld o' steel or brass (for embossed work).

Stanzenhammer, *m.* [Gürtl.] hammer to beat on a stamp with.

Stanzenstempel, *m.* stamp for embossed work.

Stapel, *m.* (-s) 1 [Mar.] stocks, slips (for ship-building). Auf dem —, on the stocks; Schiffe auf dem —, new ships building; ein Schiff vom — laufen lassen, to launch (or launch). 2. Ein —, Holz, Thaler ꝛc.), pile, heap. Auf einen — legen, legen, to pile. 3. [Handel] a) staple, a settled mart or market, emporium. b) staple (= the thread or pile of wool, cotton or flax).

Stapelblock, *m.* [Mar.] stocks.

Stapelgerechtigkeit *f.* staple-right, staple-privilege.

Stapelgut, *n.* staple - commodity, staple-commodities, staple-goods.

Stapelhandel, *m.* staple-trade.

Stapelplatz, *m.* *f.* Stapel Nr. 3.

Stapelort, } s a.

Stapelrecht, *n.* staple-law(s); *it.* f. Stapelgerechtigkeit.

Stapelstadt, *f.* staple-town.

Stapelwaare, *f.* f. Stapelgut.

Stapelbar, *adj.* 1. that may be piled. 2. [Handel] subject to the staple-laws, staple ꝛc.

Stapeln, *v. a* (Holz ꝛc.) —, to pile, to pile up, to heap (up, on).

Stapfen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben and sein) to stalk, to walk gravely, slowly or resolutely, to step.

Star, f. Staar.

Star, f. Stahr.

Stark, *adj.* strong; vigorous, stout, robust, able-bodied, lusty, sturdy; firm, solid; well fortified; powerful; vehement, violent; forcible, impetuous; hale, sound, robust; ardent, eager, zealous; *it.* (= beleibt) corpulent, ✝ stout. —es Bier, strong beer, stout (ale); = (v. Thee ꝛc.), strong; = (v. Zeugen), strong, thick; = machen, werden, to make or grow strong, to strengthen; —e Gründe, strong reasons; = (v. einer Familie ꝛc.), numerous, large; eine —e Armee oder Flotte, a strong army or fleet; ein 10 000 Mann —es Heer, an army ten thousand strong; = (v. Pulvern, Getränken, dem Lichte ꝛc.), strong; eine —e Konstitution oder Leibesbeschaffenheit, a strong constitution; = (vom Gedächtnisse ꝛc.), strong; —e Ausgaben, great expenses; = (vom Winde ꝛc.), strong, violent, high, mit —en Schritten, apace; = im Lügen sein, to be a professed liar; er ist mir zu —, he is too strong, too much for me; ein —er Geist, a strong mind, a mind free from prejudice(s); *it.* a free thinker; = in ꝛc., well versed in (a science etc.) — *adv.* strongly etc.; much. — befestigt, strongly fortified; — riechen, to smell strong; — (regnen), hard; — essen, to be a great eater; es ist — die Rede davon, man spricht oder redet — davon, there is much talk of it, people talk a great deal about it.

Starkdenker, *m.* a man of deep thought, of a strong mind, a deep thinker.

Starkfäulig, *adj.* strong tasted.

Starkfließend, *adj.* swift-running, rapid.

Starkgeist, *m.* strong mind, strength of mind; *it.* a free-thinker. —erei, *f.* opinions of a free - thinker. —ig, *adj.* strong-minded; *it.* affecting strength of mind.

Starkgläubig, *adj.* of great or strong faith. —keit, *f.* great or strong faith.

Starkgliederig, *adj.* strong-limbed.

Starkleibig, *adj.* strong-bodied; corpulent, stout. —keit, *f.* corpulence, corpulency, stoutness.

Starkmuskelig, *adj.* muscular, ✝ musculous.

Starknervig, *adj.* nervous.

Starkwirkend, *adj.* [Med.] drastic.

Starke, } *f.* (*pl.* —n) heifer.

Starke, }

Starke, *f.* 1. strength; force, vigor, vigorousness, stoutness, robustness, lustiness, sturdiness; firmness, solidity; vehemence etc.; *it.* corpulence. f. Stärkeigkeit. — (des Lichtes, des Gedächtnisses, eines Beweises ꝛc.), strength; — (eines Weines, des Windes ꝛc.), strength; — (des Geistes), strength, vigor; — (eines Degens ꝛc.), strength; ich kenne seine —, I know his strength; (in einer Wissenschaft, Kunst) — besitzen, to be well versed (in etc.). 2. — (zum Wäsche zu steifen ꝛc.), starch, (amylaceous) fecula, farina.

Stärkefabrik, *f.* starch-manufactory.

—ant, *m.* starch-maker.

Stärkehändler, *m.* a dealer in starch.

Stärkemacher, *m.* (*f.* —in) starch-maker.

Starken, *v.* f. Erstarken.

Stärken, *v. a.* 1. to strengthen, to make strong or stronger, to invigorate; [Med.] to corroborate, to strengthen. 2. ✝ to strengthen or confirm. 3. (Wäsche ꝛc.) —, to starch, to clear-starch.

Stärkekleister, *m.* paste made of starch.

Stärkekraut, *n* snap-dragon, calves-snout; *it.* weld, wold, dyer's weed.

Stärkemehl, *n.* starch(-flour), fecula, farina. Von —, —artig, *adj.* amylaceous —ig, *adj.* amylaceous matter.

Stärkemittel, *m.* [Med.] corroborative, corroborant, restorative.

Stärkewäsche, *f.* linen that is (to be) starched.

Stärkewasser, *n.* starching water.

Stärker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) strengthener.

Stärkung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) strengthening etc., invigoration; corroboration; *it.* starching. [tet.

Stärkungsmittel, *n.* f. Stärkmit-

Starost, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) [Polen] starost. —ei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) starosty.

Starr, *adj.* 1. stiff; rigid. — vor Kälte, rigid, stiff with frost, numb with cold, benumbed by cold; = (v. Metallen), stiff; — machen, werden, to stiffen; — werden (v. Metallen), to grow stiff; — machen (vor Erstaunen), to petrify (one with astonishment); ganz — vor Verwunderung, thunder-struck with amazement. 2. ✝ s. stiff, stiff-necked, hardy, stubborn, unbending, obstinate, inflexible, pertinacious; rigid. —er Sinn, rigid mind. b) — (vom Blicke), fixed, staring; —er Blick, fixed look, stare; durch —er Blicke in ꝛc. permanden, to stare (one) into etc. — *adv.* stiffly; rigidly etc. — aufsehen, to stare in the face, to stare at, upon.

Starrange, *m.* fixed or staring eye

Starräugig, *adj.* and *adv.* with fixed *or* staring eyes.

Starrblind, *adj.* stark blind, stone-blind. -heit, *f.* utter blindness.

Starrkopf, *m.* a stubborn mind, stubbornness; *it.* a stubborn person.

Starrköpfig, *adj.* stubborn, headstrong, obstinate, heady, restive. — *adv.* stubbornly etc. -keit, *f.* stubbornness, obstinacy, obstinateness, † restifeness, restiveness.

Starrkrampf, *m.* [Med.] tonic spasm; tetanus.

Starrleinwand, *f.* buckram.

Starrsinn, *m.* f. **Starrköpfigkeit**. -ig, f. **Starrköpfig**.

Starrsucht, *f.* [Med.] catalepsis, catalepsy, torpor.

Starrsüchtig, *adj.* cataleptic.

Starrtodt, *adj.* (quite dead, stone-dead.

Starrvoll, *adj.* (dead drunk, top-heavy.

Starre, *f.* f. **Starrheit**.

Starren, *v. n.* 1. a) to become stiff, to become more rigid, to stiffen. Vor Kälte –, to be benumbed by cold, to be chilled with cold; das Blut starrt in meinen Adern, my blood runs cold, the blood curdles in my veins. b) to stand prominent, to stand out, to stare. – von ꝛc., to bristle with etc.; *it.* to be overfull of etc. 2. Auf od. nach Etwas hin –, to stare at *or* upon; ↔de Augen, fixed *or* staring eyes. Das –, staring, stare.

Starrheit, *f.* 1 stiffness; rigidness. – (vor Kälte), stiffness (of a frozen limb). 2. † stiffness, obstinacy, stubbornness; rigidness.

Starrig *ꝛc.*, f. **Halsstarrig**, **Starrköpfig** *ꝛc.*

Stat, *adj.* constant, continual, fixed, settled, stable, firm. — *adv.* constantly, fixedly etc. [stater.

Stater, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) [alt. Münzw.]

Statig, *adj.* 1. constant; f. **Stät**; [Math.] -e Größen, constant quantities; –, [Phys.] continued. 2. – (v. Pferden ꝛc.), restive, † restif. — *adv.* constantly etc.; restively. -keit, *f.* 1. constancy, firmness, continuity, stability. 2. – (v. Pferden ꝛc.), restiveness.

Statigen, *v. a.* to settle, to fix, to set *or* establish immovably, to make stable.

Statik, *f.* statics.

Station, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. – (auf Reisen ꝛc.), stage; [Milit., Mar.] station; [röm.-kath. Kirche] station. 2. station (= post assigned, office). -iren, *v. n.* to station.

Statisch, *adj.* static(al).

Statisch, *adj.* f. **Stätig** Nr. 2.

Statist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) [Theat.] mute (person), dumby.

Statistik, *f.* statistics. -er, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) one versed in statistics, statistician.

Statistisch, *adj.* statistic(al). — statistically.

Stativ, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) (= Gestell) foot (of any mathematical instrument).

Stets, *adv.* continually, always, ever.

Statt, *f.* place, † stead, f. **Stätte**; *it.* place or room (which another had *or* might have), stead. Eine bleibende –, dwelling place, (permanent) abode; feine bleibende – haben, to have no fixed abode, no fixed place of residence; an meiner Seiner –, in my stead, room *or* place, in his stead etc.; eines – vertreten, to represent one; – haben, finden, to take place; to be allowed *or* permitted; – finden lassen (Ermahnungen ꝛc.) to let (*c. acc.*) take place or have room; – finden lassen (eine Bitte), to grant, von – gehen, to succeed, speed *or* prosper; gut von – gehen, to go on successfully, to succeed etc.; zu – kommen, to be of use, to be useful; Einem zu – kommen, to serve one's turn, to do for one, to answer one's purpose. — *prep.* (c. gen.) instead of, in lieu of.

Stätte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) place, ground, place of abode; f. **Statt**. Eine heilige, geweihte –, sacred ground. -los, *adj.* and *adv.* without a place of abode.

Statthaft, *adj.* admissible, allowable, † admittable; [Rechtsspr.] legal, lawful, valid. — *adv.* legally etc. -igkeit, *f.* admissibility; [Rechtsspr.] lawfulness, legality, validity.

Statthalter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) governor; lieutenant; viceregent; prefect; (ehemals in Holland) Stadtholder; (in Persien) satrap. -würde, *f.* the dignity *or* office of a governor etc., governorship; f. **Statthalterschaft**.

Statthalterei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. government. 2. palace of a governor etc.

Statthalterinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) governess, the wife *or* lady of a governor etc.

Statthalterlich, *adj.* of (or belonging to) a governor etc.

Statthaltern, *v. n.* † ‖ to be (*or* play the) governor etc.

Statthalterschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) government, lieutenancy, lieutenantship, viceregency, (in Persien) satrapy; f. **Statthalterwürde**.

Stattlich, *adj.* 1. stately, magnificent, grand, splendid; portly. – (v. Menschen), portly. 2. important, considerable; *it.* excellent. 3. † seeming, specious. — *adv.* magnificently, splendidly etc. -keit, *f.* 1. stateliness, grandeur, magnificence, splendor; portliness. 2. importance.

Statue, *f.* (*pl.* -n) statue; f. **Standbild**.

Statuiren, *v. a.* to maintain, to affirm; *it.* to ordain; to lay down. Ein Exempel –, to set an example.

Statur, *f.* (*pl.* -en) stature, size (of body). Ein Mann von langer –, a tall man. [ment.

Status, *m.* [Handel] state, status.

Statut, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) statute, regulation, institution; -en, statutes etc., municipal laws.

Statutensammlung, *f.* collection of statutes.

Statutenrecht, *n.* statute-law.

Stau(e), *f.* stagnant *or* standing (*or* slack) water.

Staub, *m.* (-es) (*dim.* Stäubchen, Staubkern, *n.*) 1. a) dust. – erregen, machen, to raise dust. b) (bisw.) powder. Zu – machen, to reduce to powder, to pulverize. 2. a) ‖ Sich aus dem – machen, to hush off, to make off, to be off, to abscond, to run away. b) hoff, to cut one's stick. b) dust (= low condition, obscurity etc.; ‖ earth; the grave). (Einen) aus dem –erheben, to raise out of the dust, to raise from a low estate; Einem – in die Augen streuen, to throw dust in any one's eyes, f. Sand; im –erkriechen, sich im-e krümmen, to crawl, grovel in the dust; (Einen) in den – treten, to tread under foot; im –e liegend, prostrate; groveling; mit einem seinen –e bestreut, [Bot.] pulverulent, pulverate. [moss

Staubflattermoos, *n.* [Bot.] powder-

Staubartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like dust *or* powder, dust-like, pulverous.

Staubbach, *m.* torrent falling from a great height; [Geogr.] the Staubbach.

Staubbedeckt, *adj.* covered with dust, full of dust, dusty, bedusted.

Staubbehälter, *m.* } [Bot.] anther.
Staubbehältniß, *n.* } † top, † tip
Staubbeutel, *m.* } dayn gehörig.
Staubbalg, *m.* } antheral.

Staubfach, *n.* } Dhte –, anan-
Staubhülle, *f.* } drian (flow-
Staubkapsel, *f.* } er), anantheros (filament
Staubkolbe, *f.* } [dust-broom.

etc.)

Staubbesen, *m.* a broom, duster,

Staubblüte, *f.* male flower.

Staubboden, *m.* [Mühl.] loft of boards where the (mill-) dust is caught.

Staubbrand, *m.* – (im Korn), blast.

Staubbürste, *f.* dust-brush. [vers.

Staubbrille, *f.* goggles, eye-preser-

Stauberde, *f.* mould, earth. Rothe –, Adamic *or* zoic earth.

Staubfaden, *m.* [Bot.] stamen (*pl.* stamina *or* stamens). -förmig, *adj.* staminiform.

Staubfeder, *f.* down, flue.

Staubflügel, *m.* [Entom.] powdered (or mealy) wing. -ig, *adj.* having or with powdered wings.

Staubflügler, *m.* [Entom.] lepidopter(a). Zu den – gehörig, lepidopteral.

Staubgeboren, *adj.* ♀ ♂ mortal; *it.* base-born.

Staubgefäß, *n.* [Bot.] stamen (*pl.* -s, stamina). Mit –en versehen, stameured; aus –en bestehend, staminate; zum –e gehörig oder daran befindlich, staminiferous, staminal; – tragend, *adj.* staminiferous.

Staubgeschlecht, *n.* ♀ ♂ mankind.

Staubgewächs, *n.* f. **Staubmoos**.

Staubgewebe, *n.* f. **Staubmoos**.

Staubhaar, *n.* down.

Staubhanf, *m.* male hemp.

Staubhaut, *f.* [Bot.] membrane of the anther.

Staubhügel, *m.* heap of dust, dust

Staubhaufen, *m.* heap

Staubhülle, *f.* ♀ ♂ the human body.

Staubkamm, *m.* dandruff-comb, small-tooth comb, comb with small teeth.

Staublecker, *m.* † pick-thank, sycophant, mean flatterer, fawner, ○ lick spittle.

Staubmantel, *m.* blouse

Staubmehl, *n.* flour-dust. [lyssus.
Staubmoos, *n.* [Bot.] powder-moss.
Staubregen, *m.* drizzling or mizzling (mishing) rain.
Staubregnen, *v. impers.* to mizzle (misle), to rain in very fine drops.
Staubperle, *f.* seed-pearl, small grains of pearl.
Staubsamen, *m.* [Bot.] seed-powder.
Staubsand, *m.* very fine sand.
Staubschwamm, *m.* [Bot.] fuzzball, puff-ball, puck-ball, puck-fist. Der ger. pipelte –, turret-puffball.
Staubsieb, *m.* dust sieve.
Staubsohn, *m.* ♀ man.
Staubträger, *m.* f. **Staubfaden.**
Staubvogel, *m.* f. **Staubflügler.**
Staubwedel, *m.* dusting whisk.
Staubweg, *m.* [Bot.] pistil.
Staubwirbel, *m* whirling cloud of dust, eddy of dust. [cloud.
Staubwolke, *f.* cloud of dust, dust-
Staubchen, *n.* (–s, *pl* –) atom, mote.
Stauben, *v. imp.* 1. Es staubt, it is dusty. 2. f. **Staubregnen.**
Stauben, *v. n.* 1. a) to raise dust. b) to dust, to free from dust, to brush, wipe or sweep away dust. 2. to dust, to sprinkle with dust or powder, to powder. Das Haar mit Puder –, sich –, to powder the (or one's) hair.
Stauber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. duster. 2. –, –hund, *m.* the beagle, starter, fleet-hound.
Staubern, *v. n.* 1. f. **Stäuben** Nr. 1. b) 2. [Waidmspr.] to rouse or start, to beat up. 3. ‡ (Einem) –, to turn out, to drive out, away. – *v. n.* 1. to smell about, to rummage. 2. *v. imp.* to drizzle or mizzle (misle).
Staubig, *adj.* dusty. –keit, *f* dustiness.
Stauch, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. jog; (–eines Wagens:, jolt. 2. f. **Stauche** Nr. 2. 3. –, **Stauchen**, *m* [Dtl.] a short and narrow muff.
Stauche, *f.* (*pl* –n) 1. jogging; jolting; f. **Stauchen.** 2. Eine – Flachs rc., a bundle (or truss) of flax etc.
Stauchen, *v. n.* 1. (Einem) –, to jog, (beim Fahren) to jolt; (die Ochsen rc.) –, to goad; (Wagen) – (die Füßer rc.) to tread in or down. 2. (= Verstauchen) –, sich (die Hand rc.) –, to sprain, dislocate, wrench or distort, to put out of joint, to disjoint, to force out of its socket. 3. (Das Wasser rc.) –, to dam (in or up), to stem. 4. [Kochk.] to stew; f. **Dämpfen.** 5. [Saubwerthch.] (Flachs rc.) –, to expose to the sun, to sun in bundles.
Stauchwagen, *m.* [Mar.] ceiling about the floor-heads.
Stauchzange, *f.* [Eisenth.] a pair of large tongs to hold the iron-bars with, when they are forged.
Stauder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. jogger, jolter. 2. f. **Stauch** Nr. 3. 3. outside cask.
Staude, *f.* (*pl* –n) (*dim.* Ständchen, Stäudlein, *n.*) 1. frutex, shrub, bush; undershrub. 2. ‡ Eine – Salat, a head of lettuce
Staudenapfel, *m.* John-apple.
Staudenartig, *adj.* fruteseent, fruticose (fruticous), shrubby.
Staudengebüsch, *n.* coppice or copse, wood consisting of underwood or brushwood.
Staudengewächs, *n.* undershrub; f. **Staude.**
Staudenmelde, *f.* purslain-tree.
Staudensalat, *m.* headed lettuce, cabbage-lettuce.
Stauden, *v. n* and *refl.* to grow in stalks; to shoot into or get stalks.
Staudicht, *adj.* resembling or like **Staudig**, } a shrub, shrubbike, shrubby, fruteseent; f. **Staudenartig.**
Stauen, *v. n.* 1 (Waaren) –, to stow, to pile up; [Mar.] to stow (in a ship's hold). Die Güter im Schiffraume gehörig –, to trim the hold; das –, die **Stauung**, stowing, stowage (of a ship's cargo). 2. f. **Stauchen** Nr. 3. – *v. n.* – (vom Wasser), to be dammed (in or up).
Stauholz, *n.* [Mar.] fathom-wood.
Staukiel, *m.* [Mar.] quoin
Stauraum, *m.* [Mar.] stowage.
Stauer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] stower.
Stauerlohn, *m.* stowage, money paid for stowing goods.
Staunen, *v. n.* – (über rc.), to be astonished, amazed or surprised at, to wonder at etc., to be in a (state of) surprise, wonder.
Staunenswerth, } *adj.* astonishing,
Staunenswürdig, } amazing, surprising
Staupe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. scourge (for malefactors). (Einem) die – geben, to scourge (e. ace.), to whip (e. ace.) with rods; (Einem) zur – schlagen, Rechtsspr.) to flog, whip or scourge publicly 2. [Dtl.] epidemic.
Staupebesen, *m.* rod, scourge; (Einem den – geben, to give any one the rod, a flogging. f. **Staupe** Nr. 1; den – bekommen, to be whipped with rods, to be flogged.
Staupen, *v. n.* to flog, to whip (with rods), to scourge. (Diebe rc.) –, to scourge publicly, to whip, etc.
Stäupsäule, *f.* whipping-post.
Stauung, *f.* stowing, stowage.
Stechen, *v. n.* and *a.* 1. to sting; to prick. – (v. Dornen rc.), to prick; – (v. Bienen rc.), to sting; – (v. Flöhen), to bite; sich in den Finger –, to prick one's finger. 2. ‡ – (v. der Sonne), to burn; die Milz sticht ihn, he is troubled with the spleen; es sticht mich im Finger, in den Schläfen, my finger shoots, my temples shoot; es sticht mich in der Seite, my side twinges, I have a stitch in my side; der Hafer, Kübel sticht ihn, he is too well fed (by halt), he is wanton; Sitten –, to be minute about the sense of words; das sticht in die Augen, in die Nase, that strikes the eye(s); ins Blaue – (v. Farben), to have a tinge of blue; –b (v. Spott rc.), cutting, piquant, pungent, poignant, biting, sharp, tart. 3. to pierce; to stick; to stab, to thrust. – nach rc., to thrust or stab at etc.; hauen und –, to strike and thrust; durch u. durch –, to run through; tödt –, to stab; (Einem Schwein rc.), to stick (in slaughter), to kill; sich (einen Dorn rc.) in den Fuß –, to run into one's foot; (mit Lanzen) –, to tilt, to tourney; nach dem Ringe –, to run at the ring; einem Frauenzimmer Ohrlöcher –, to pierce a woman's ears; (Fische vd. Aale) –, to stab. *Prov.* Das ist weder gebraten noch gesotten, that's neither fish nor flesh (grw. fish, flesh nor fowl). 4. to cut; to cut, carve or engrave. (Zu Tisch) –, to carve; (ärztlich) – (Metalle), to chase or enchase; (ein Werkschaft rc.), to engrave; (Torf, Rasen) –, to cut (turf). 5. [Kartenlsp.] –, eine Karte –, to take or trump a card; –, [Würfelsp. rc.] to give a casting throw; if. mit einander – – (im lieben) um rc., to cast lots for etc. 6 ‡ to strive for the same thing as (or with) another, – mit rc., to compete with etc. 7. –, den Schmelzer (einer Büchse) –, to press (pull or draw) the trigger. 8. [Mar.] In die See –, to put (out) to sea, to stand off or out; bei dem Winde –, to work to windward; Tau –, f. **Ausstechen.**
Stechapfel, *m.* 1. thorn-apple, datura. 2. f. **Stechpalme.** 3. ‡ deadly nightshade.
Stechbahn, *f.* tilt yard.
Stechbaum, *m.* 1. f. **Stechpalme** 2. (common) juniper-tree.
Stechbart, *m.* ¶ a bristly beard.
Stechbecken, *n.* chair-pan.
Stechbeere, *f.* mezereon.
Stechbeutel, *m.* [Techn.] chisel.
Stechbolzen, *m.* [Mar.] reef-earings.
Stechdegen, *m.* pointed sword.
Stechdistel, *f.* prickly thistle.
Stechdorn, *m.* prickle; buck-thorn Purgierender –, purging white thorn.
Stecheiche, *f.* the evergreen oak(-tree), holm-tree, holm-oak; f. **Stechpalme.**
Stecheisen, *n.* [Techn.] puncheon, prick-punch, point. [fly.
Stechfliege, *f.* the conops, stinging
Stechginster, *m.* furze(s), gorse, whin, scorpion's thorn. Voll –, furzy, full of gorse.
Stechgras, *n.* spear-grass.
Stechhandel, *m.* barter(ing), chopping, o truck(ing).
Stechhauen, *m.* [Fleisch.] number of cattle to be killed.
Stechheber, *m.* syphon.
Stechkniee, *n.* [Mar.] hanging knee.
Stechkraut, *n.* Lady's (white or milk) thistle; if. the Spanish thistle, acarnous cnicus.
Stechmeißel, *m.* puncheon.
Stechnelke, *f.* common (or red) rose campion.
Stechpalme, *f.* holly(-tree), holm-tree, evergreen oak, hulver; f. **Stecheiche.** Der –nbusch, das Gebüsch von –n, holly-grove.
Stechpille, *f.* ¶ suppository.
Stechplatz, *m.* 1. **Stechbahn.**
Stechring, *m.* ring.
Stechschnake, *f.* the gnat.
Stechspiel, *n.* tilt, tournament

Stechvieh, *n* cattle (sheep or pigs) for killing. [rough bindweed, hedge-bells.
Stechwinde, *f.* [Bot.] common smilax.
Stecher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. pricker, he that pricks etc.; *it.* tiller; *it.* (- in Kupfer, Holz rc.), engraver, carver. 2. - (an Büchsen), hair-trigger.
Stecherlohn, *m.* (money paid for) carving or engraving.
Stecken, *ir.* and *reg. v. n.* (u. w. haben and sein) 1. to stick, to stick fast, - bleiben, to stick fast, to remain sticking, to be at a stand; mit einer Kutsche im Kothe - bleiben, in set a coach in the mire; der Wagen blieb am Hügel -, the wagon was set at the hill; der Wagen steckt im Kothe, the carriage sticks in the mud; - lassen (den Schlüssel), to leave in the lock; durch's Fleisch steckt (= liegt) mir im Magen, this meat sticks (+ to or) in my stomach. 2. ‡ to stick, to be at a stand; *it.* to be, stay or remain; *it.* to be involved in etc.; *it.* to be hidden. Zu Noth, Elend -, to be in need, to suffer want; tief in Schulden -, to be over head and ears in debt; im Gefängnisse -, to be imprisoned, to be clapt up in prison; es steckt ein Betrug dahinter, there is some cheat in it; darunter -, to be at the bottom of etc.; wir wissen nicht, was ihm im Kopfe steckt, we don't know what whim possesses him; in(s) - gerathen, to come to a stand, to stop. — *reg. v. a.* 1. to stick (to, into, on etc.), to thrust (in), to fix (on, at), to prick (on, into), to put or set (into, upon); *it.* to set (= to plant). Die Nadeln auf Papier -, [Nadl.] to stick the pins; Pfähle in den Boden -, to set pales in the ground; Hauben -, to make head-dresses; (Etwas) zu sich -, to put into one's pocket; *it.* ○ to pocket (injuries etc.), to put up with etc.; (Fleisch) an den Spieß -, to spit, to put upon the spit; einen Wurm an die Angel -, to bait the hook with a worm; Einem Etwas in die Hand -, to slip something into one's hand, *it.* ‡ to tip one's hand; schnell - in rc., to whip (one's hand etc.) into (one's pocket etc.); den Kopf - in rc., to pop the (or one's) head in or into etc.; ein Ziel -, to set a mark, *it.* ‡ to set bounds. 2 ‡ Zu Brand -, to set fire to, to set on fire; (Einem) ins Gefängniß, ins Loch -, to clap up in prison, to imprison; Geld - in rc., ○ to lay out money for etc.; sich in Schulden -, to run into, to contract debts; sich in Kosten -, to put one's self to expense; sich in Noth -, to get into trouble; (Einem Etwas) -, ○ to inform (any one) secretly (of), to tell (one) secretly (of), to tell (one) secretly, to hint.
Stekamboß, *m.* stake.
Stekapfel, *m.* paradise-apple.
Stekärmel, *m. pl* false sleeves
Stekbrief, *m.* warrant of caption. Mit -en verfolgen (Diebe rc.), to pursue publicly by warrant of caption; mit -en verfolgt werden, to be described in the (newspapers.
Stekerdse, *f.* running pen.
Stekfluß, *m.* [Med.] catarrhous disorder, which sometimes causes suffocation; s. **Stickfluß**.
Stekhusten, *m* cough tending to suffocation; s. **Stickhusten**.
Stekkiel, *m.* [Mun. rc.] small pipe (in pumps), in which the sucker is fastened.
Steklenchter, *m.* candlestick stuck into the wall. sconce.
Steknusichel, *f.* pinna. -wächter, *m* the pinnother (crab).
Steknadel, *f.* pin. -büchse, *f.* pin-case. -Pfeffer, *m.* pin-cushion. -Knopf, *m.* a pin's head.
Steknagel, *m.* peg, iron pin.
Steksalbe, *f.* suppository.
Steksumpe, *f.* [Mar.] hand-pump.
Stekreis, *n.* set, layer. [turnip.
Stekrübe, *f.* mugwhen, navew, Swedish
Stekzwiebel, *f.* bulb to be planted.
Stecken, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) stick; *it.* walking-stick, cane
Stekenknecht, *m.* jailer's assistant, (under-turnkey.
Stekenkraut, *n.* fennel-giant.
Stekenpferd, *n.* 1. hobby-horse. 2. ‡ hobby, hobby-horse. Jeder hat sein -, every man has his hobby-horse (or whim).
Stekenstreich, *m.* stroke with a stick or cane.
Stekenweibel, *m.* * bum-bailiff.
Stekenzaun, *m.* fence of sticks.
Steckling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) s. **Stekreis**.
Steffen, *m.* (-s) Stephen.
Steg, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. small (wooden) bridge; [Mar.] gang-board (of a boat); - (an Geigen rc.), [Mus.] bridge; -e, [Typ.] furniture, regleta. 2. (Steig (foot-)path, Weder Weg noch - wissen, not to know (how to find) the way.
Stegkreuz, *n.* turn-stile.
Stegbereiter, *m* s. **Steigbereiter**.
Stegkehrer, *m.* [Salpw.] sweeper of boards and planks.
Steganograph, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) steganographist. -ie, *f.* steganography. -isch, *adj.* steganographic.
Stegreif, *m.* (-s) 1 * stirrup. 2 ‡ Aus dem -(e), extempore, extemporaneously, off hand, impromptu. (*adj.*) extemporaneous, extemporary; aus dem - sprechen, reden, to extemporize, to speak extempore, to improvize. Einer, der aus dem - redet, extemporizer, improvizer.
Stegreidichter, *m.* extempore poet, improvisatore.
Stegreifgedicht, *n.* } impromptu.
Stegreifwitz, *m*
Stehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. haben and sein) 1. to stand; *it.* -, still -, to stand still, to stop, (v. einer Uhr), to stand still, - bei rc., dabei -, to stand by etc.; - bleiben, to stand still, to make a stand; to stop, to make a stop; to leave off; *it.* to maintain one's ground; Schildwache -, to be upon duty, to be on guard, to stand sentry or sentinel; Platz od. Raum zum -, standing place, standing room; -des Korn, standing corn; oben an -, to stand first; aufrecht -, to stand erect; hervor -, heraus -, to stand out, to project, jut or † jet, to be prominent. 2. ‡ Zu Feuer od. Flamm -, to be on fire; in Geschäften - mit rc., to be connected in business with etc.; es steht nicht bei den Menschen, in der Macht der Menschen, it is not in man, es steht geschrieben, it is written; was steht in der Zeitung? what says or contains the newspaper? was steht zu Ihren Diensten? what is at your service? in der Meinung -, to be of opinion; in Furcht -, to fear; in Zweifel -, to doubt or question; im Verdachte -, to be suspected; es steht zu erwarten, hoffen, glauben rc., it is to be expected, hoped, believed etc.; im Begriffe od. auf dem Punkte - zu rc., to be on the point of (fighting etc.), to be about to (fight etc.); Einem -, to stand one's ground, to make head against etc.; Einem -, Rede -, to answer, to give account, to defend one's self; auf dem Sprunge -, to be just a-going; - nach rc., to pursue or seek by secret machinations; Einem nach dem Leben -, to attempt a man's life, Geld - haben bei rc., to have money lodging with etc.; die Jahre - (v. Lehrlingen), to serve (out) one's time; - für rc., to answer for, to be responsible for; to make good; für den Schaden -, to stand the loss; ich stehe euch dafür, I warrant you; ich stehe dafür, daß es gut ist, I warrant it good; (Etwas) - lassen, to let alone, to leave, to give up; Alles - u. liegen lassen, to leave (or give up) all; Einem - lassen, to give one the slip; zu - kommen auf rc., to fetch a price, to come to, to cost, to stand one in etc.; der Rock kommt ihn auf 20 Thaler zu -, the coat stands him in twenty dollars; das wird ihm theuer zu - kommen, he will pay dearly for it; fest - auf rc. (v. Preisen rc.), to remain firm at etc.; gut mit Einem -, to be (upon good terms with etc.; to be well with; in Gnade od. Gunst - bei rc., to be in favor with etc.; in der Lehre - bei rc., to be bound apprentice to etc.; in Arbeit - bei rc., to be employed by etc.; Einem im Lichte -, to stand in any one's light; Thränen - ihm in den Augen, tears stand in his eyes; so lange die Welt steht, while the world standeth; in der öffentlichen Meinung am höchsten -, to stand highest in public estimation; sehr hoch -, in sehr gutem Rufe -, to stand very high; in welchem Verhältnisse der rc. stand, in what proportion the etc. stood; wie die Sachen jetzt bei uns -, as things now stand with us; laß uns sehen, wie unsere Angelegenheiten -, let us see how our matters stand; seine Sachen - schlecht, things do not go well with him; wie steht der Preis des Weizens? how does the value of wheat stand? das Getreide steht hoch (im Preise), corn sells at a good price; wie steht es im Preise? how does it sell? wie steht's? how go matters (or squares)? *it.* how are you? wie steht's mit Ihnen, mit Ihrer Gesundheit? how is it with you? how are you? how do you do? es steht gut od. schlecht, it goes (or is) well or ill; sich gut od. schlecht -, to be well or badly off; er steht sich ziemlich gut dabei, it answers his purpose pretty well, he is no loser by it, - bei rc. (i. e. von rc. abhängen), to depend an etc.; es steht bei ihm, zu rc., in-

tas the power to etc.; es steht noch dahin, it is as yet uncertain (ora question is etc.); es steht ihm der Kopf nicht recht, he is out of humour; Einem (gut, schlecht ꝛc.) —, to become, suit or fit (e. occ.); -des Heer, -der Armee, standing army, -der Gehalt, standing wages; -des Tauwerk, [Mar.] standing rigging; dead ropes; -den Fuses, immediately, (upon the spot; -der Wind, a settled wind; — (v. Hunden), [Waidmspr.] to set, to point; ein Hund steht Feldhühner, a dog sets birds — n. (-es) standing etc.; [Waidmspr.] set. Zum — bringen (Truppen), to rally.

Stehauschen, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -) cork.

Stehmännchen, *s.* tumbler.

Stehkragen, *m.* upright (or standing) collar.

Stehpult, *n.* (writing- etc.) desk for persons who write etc. standing.

Stehewurzel, *f.* satyrion.

Stehend, *adj* standing, *f.* Stehen. -des Wasser, standing or stagnant water.

Stehlbar, *adj* that may be stolen.

Stehlen, *iv. v. a.* and *n.* 1. to steal, to take by theft, to purloin, (Sachen von geringem Werthe —) to filch, to pilfer, to finger; (Kinder, Menschen —) to kidnap. — um sich durchzubringen, to steal for a livelihood; er steht wie ein Rabe, *Prov.* his fingers are lime-twigs, he's as thievish as a magpie. 2. ‡ (Einem das Herz ꝛc.) —, to steal, to steal away; sich davon —, to steal away (or off); sich wohin —, to steal into etc.; einander den Wind — (v. Segeln), [Mar.] to overlap (because) each other.

Stehler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* — (-ung) stealer one that steals, a thief. *Prov.* Der Hehler ist so gut wie (od. als) der —, the receiver is as bad as the thief.

Steiermark, *f.* (Stey-) *n.* (-s) (Geogr.) Styria

Steiermarker, *s.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* — (-in))

Steiermärkisch, *adj* Styrian

Steif, *adj.* 1. stiff, rigid; [Mar.] stiff. Ich habe — Beine, my legs are stiff, — machen, werden, to make, become or grow stiff, to stiffen; ein -es Schiff, a stiff ship or vessel; eine -e Kühle, ein -er Wind, a stiff gale or breeze. 2. ‡ stiff formal, pedantic — (v. Menschen, Komplimenten ꝛc.), stiff; ein -er Greis, a solemn coxcomb; ein -er Styl, a stiff, formal style; ein -es Betragen, Benehmen, stiff behavio(u)r. — *adv.* 1. stiffly. 2. ‡ stiffly, formally, rigidly, obstinately, steadfastly, immovedly. — halten auf (od. über ꝛc. — und fest halten (od. beharren auf ꝛc., to be stiff in (one's purpose etc.), to persevere steadfastly in etc., to stand stiff in etc.; — und fest, stiffly, rigidly, obstinately, with stubborness; — aufsehen, to stare at or upon, to fix with one's eyes.

Steifbart, *m.* stiff beard.

Steifbettler, *m.* sturdy beggar.

Steiffisch, *m.* torpedo, the cramp-fish or electric ray.

Steifförmlich, *adj.* stiff, formal, ceremonious.

Steifhaarig, *adj* stiff-haired; bristly

Steifhals, *m.* a stiff neck; *id.* person (or animal) with a stiff neck.

Steifhalsig, *adj.* ‡ Steifköpfig

Steifköpfig, *adj.* stiff necked, stiff, stubborn, obstinate. — **keit**, *f.* stiffness (of mind), obstinacy, stubbornness.

Steifleinwand, *f.* stiff linen, buckram, bocasine, trellis.

Steifmag, *m.* pot-cheese.

Steifsinn, *m.* ‡ Steifköpfigkeit. -sig, *adj.* ‡ Steifköpfig.

Steifstiefel, *m. pl.* jack-boots.

Steife, *f.* 1. stiffness, rigidity, rigidness. — (vor Kälte), stiffness (of a frozen limb etc.); ‡. Steifheit. 2. ‡ stiffness (of style etc.), formality. 3. (*pl.* —n) *n.* (Steif ium Steifen) starch, size, glue, stiffening; *id.* (Steifleinwand) buckram. b. [Zimmerei.] prop, buttress, supporter.

Steifen, *v. a.* 1. to stiffen; *id.* to stiffen (cloth etc.) with starch; (Wäsche) —, to starch. (Den Zeug ꝛc.) —, to stiffen. 2. [Zimmerei. ꝛc.] to prop. 3. ‡ Sich — auf ꝛc., to rely or depend (upon) etc.

Steifer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) he that stiffens etc., stiffener.

Steiferdreck, *n.* [Bergb.] basin.

Steifheit, *f.* ‡. Steife Nr. 1.

Steifigkeit, *f.* and 2. — eines Gestelles, stiffness of a joint, [Mech.] ligature; — (bei Pferden), gouddiness.

Steifling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) a stiff (starched) fellow, a pedant.

Steifsel, *n.* (-s) ‡ starch.

Steifung, *f.* stiffening; starching etc.; ‡. Steifen.

Steig, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) path, foot-path; road. [highways.

Steigbereiter, *m.* surveyor of the

Steigbar, *adj.* that may be mounted.

Stige, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. stile; stair, set of steps, stair-case; *id.* (steep) ascent. 2. [Landwirthsch.] ladder; *id.* henroost, hen- (or chicken-) coop. 3 [Jagd v. 20] a score (of eggs etc.).

Steigen, *iv. v. n.* (u. w. fem) 1. (Aufwärts — to rise, mount or ascend, to step or get up; — (v. Vögeln), to soar (up); — (v. Pferden), to prance. Auf einen Baum —, to get up or ascend a tree; (eine Leiter ꝛc.) hinauf —, to climb (up), to ascend (a ladder etc.); zu Pferde —, to get upon a horse, to get on horseback, to mount a horse, to mount; in die Luft —, to ascend the air; ein —der Löwe, [Heralds.] a lion rampant. *Prov.* Wer hoch steigt, fällt leicht, hasty climbers have sudden falls. 2. ‡ Auf den Thron —, to mount the throne; (vom Wasser, v. Flüssen ꝛc.), to rise; — (im Range ꝛc.), to rise; — (v. Preisen), to rise, to improve; (plötzlich) — und sinken od. fallen (v. Staatspapieren, Preisen), to fluctuate, to rise and fall; das — (der Preise), rising, rise, improvement; das (plötzliche) — und Fallen, fluctuation; im Preise —, to advance in price; die Preise —, prices are looking up; in den Kopf — (v. geistigen Getränken), to affect (to get up into) the head, to be heady. 3. to step; herab —, to descend, to get down, — in ꝛc., aus ꝛc., to step into, out of; aus dem Schiffe —, to disembark, to debark, to land; vom Pferde —, to alight (from one's horse); aus einer Kutsche —, to get out (of), to alight (from a coach). — *ir. v. n.* (Eine Treppe ꝛc.) —, to get up, to ascend, to mount. — *n.* (-s) rising etc., ascension.

Steigbohne, *f.* kidney-bean, French bean (gen. Phaseolus).

Steigbügel, *m.* stirrup. —riemen, *m.* stirrup-leather, stirrup-strap, chape(-let.

Steig(e)rad, *n.* [Uhrm.] balance-wheel. —fiedern, *m.* potance. —schneidezeug, *n.* balance-wheel engine.

Steig(e)reif, *m.* stirrup.

Steigriemen, *m.* strap of the stirrup, stirrup-strap, stirrup-leather.

Steig(e)rohr, *n.* [Mar. ꝛc.] upper

Steig(e)röhre, *f.* tube (of a pump).

Steiger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) he that ascends etc., ascender; [Min.] leader, surveyor, master-miner.

Steigerer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) enhancer, he or that which raises price etc.; (in Auktionen) outbidder.

Steigern, *v. a.* (Eine Waare ꝛc.) —, to enhance or raise the price of; (den Preis einer Waare ꝛc.) —, to enhance, to raise, to drive up; (beim Verkaufe ꝛc.) —, to overbid, to outbid; (das Vergnügen ꝛc.) —, to enhance, to raise, to increase; sich —, to be raised or enhanced, to enhance, to swell; die Leidenschaften bis zur Wuth —, to work up the passions to rage; (Wörter) —, [Gramm.] to compare, to form the degree of comparison.

Steigerung, *f.* 1. raising, enhancing etc., enhancement, increase; [Rhet.] gradation, climax; [Gramm.] forming the degree of comparison, comparing. 2 auction.

Steigerungsgrad, *m.* [Gramm.]

Steigerungsstufe, *f.* degree of comparison. [ascent.

Steigung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) rising etc.,

Steil, *adj.* steep. ‡ steepy. — *adv.* steeply. — heit, *f.* steepness.

Steile, *f.* (*pl.* —n) steepness; *id.* a steep, steep place.

Steilen, *v. a.* to cut steep down; to raise up perpendicularly, *id.* to rear.

Stein, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) (dim. -chen, n.) 1. stone; [Med.] stone, calculus; — (zu Früchten), stone; — (als Monument), stone; — (zum Aufsteigen), [Reitk.] mounting block. Ein fortbarer —, a precious stone, a gem; zu — machen, in — verwandeln, to petrify; zu — werden, to petrify, to become stone; ein gebrochener —, a stone out of the quarry; den — haben, [Med.] to be troubled with the stone; den — haben, am —e leidend, mit dem —e behaftet (v. Personen), calculous; den — schneiden, [Med.] to cut for the stone. 2. Ein Herz von —, a heart of stone; — der Weisen, philosopher's stone; ein — auf dem Herzen, a weight on the mind; alle —e aus dem Wege räumen, to remove all hindrances; — des Anstoßes, stumbling-block, stumbling-stone; mit einem —e zwei Mäuse tödten, to make two ends with one stone. 3. [Brettsp., Damenspr.] man; [Schachsp.] man, chess-man, pawn. 4. [Handel] — (ein

Gewicht), a stone; zwei – (Wolle 2c.), two stone, tod. 5. Steinchen, *n.* [Kochk.] the purple whelk.

Steinader, *f.* rocky vein; *it.* vein in a stone.

Steinadler, *m.* the golden eagle.

Steinalaun, *m.* stone-alum, rock-alum. [in years, decrepit.

Steinalt, *adj.* ☉ very old, far gone

Steinamsel, } *f.* the rock-thrush;

Steindrossel, } yellow thrush.

Steinarbeiter, *m.* worker in stones, polisher of stones, stone-polisher.

Steinart, *f.* species of stone, –ig, *adj.* and *adv.* stonelike, like stone, –ig-keit, *f.* stonelike nature.

Steinarzt, *m.* lithotomist.

Steinaffel, *f.* the armadillo-oniscus.

Steinauflösend, *adj.* [Med.] lithontriptic, –es Mittel, Steinauflösungsmittel, *n.* lithontriptic.

Steinaufschrift, *f.* lapidary inscription. [oyster

Steinauster, *f.* rock-oyster, thorny

Steinbarbe, *m.* and *f.* [Ichth.] the barbel. [stone-building.

Steinbau, *m.* building with stone;

Steinbeere, *f.* bear-(whortle-)berry, trailing arbutus; *it.* –, Steinbrombeere, the stone-bramble. [Schwtl.] roebuck berry.

Steinbeißer, *m.* [Ichth.] thorny loach; stone-grig, suck stone; [Ornith.] stone-snickle.

Steinbeschreiber, *m.* lithologist.

Steinbeschreibung, *f.* lithology, description of stones.

Steinbeschwerde, } *f.* the state of

Steinbeschwerung, } being troubled with the stone.

Steinbicker, *m.* s. Steinbeißer.

Steinbild, *n.* statue.

Steinblatter, *f.* swine-pox, waterpox.

Steinblume, *f.* stone-flower.

Steinblüte, *f.* [Mineralg.] byssolite; [Bot.] iolite byssus.

Steinbock, *m.* 1. wild goat, ibex. 2. capricorn-beetle, goat-chafer, cerambyx. 3. [Astron.] capricorn.

Steinboden, *m.* stony soil, ground *or* land.

Steinbohrer, *m.* stone-bore; [Naturg.] stone piercer.

Steinbolk, *m.* [Ichth.] (whiting) pout.

Steinbrand, *m.* hardened corn-mildew, rust.

Steinbrech, *m.* [Bot.] common maiden-hair; stone-break, saxifrage.

Steinbrecher, *m.* 1. quarry-man. 2. [Chir.] lithontriptor, lithotritor.

Steinbrechend, s. Steinauflösend.

Steinbruch, *m.* quarry, stone-pit.

Steinbrücke, *f.* stone-bridge.

Steinbuche, *f.* horn-beam, [Dtl.] horse-beech.

Steinbutte, *f.*

Steinbütte, *f.* } [Ichth.] turbot.

Steinbutt, *m.*

Steinbutter, *f.* [Mineralg.] stone butter, rock-butter. [pier, mole.

Steindamm, *m.* dike built of stone;

Steindattel, *f.* [Naturg.] stone-piercer, the brown muscle or pholas.

Steindeich, *m.* dam (partially) formed of stone.

Steindohle, *f.* red-legged crow, Cornish chough.

Steindreher, *m.* [Ornith.] the turnstone, sea-dotterel.

Steindrossel, *f.* s. Steinamsel.

Steindruck, *m.* lithography; *it.* lithographic print, –er, *m.* lithographer, –erei, *f.* lithography; *it.* lithographic printing-office.

Steindrusse, *f.*, } [Pferdearzeneik.]

Steinnuß, *m.* } strangles.

Steindunen, s. *pl.* eider-down.

Steinei, *n.* – (der Grenzsteine), flints dug in along with a mere-stone.

Steineiche, *f.* ilex, holly-tree, holm, the evergreen oak, great scarlet-oak.

Steinentstehungskunde, } *f.* litho-

Steinentstehungslehre, } geneny.

Steinepfuch, *m.* [Bot.] bubon.

Steinerzeugung, *f.* [Med.] lithiasis.

Steinesche, *f.* ash (-tree).

Steineule, *f.* brown owl(et); barn-owl, church-owl.

Steinfalk(e), *m.* stone-falcon.

Steinfarbe, *f.* stone-color.

Steinfarn, *m.* stone-fern, wall-fern.

Steinfink, *m.* stone-snickle

Steinfisch, *m.* 1. ichthyolite, fossil or petrified fish. 2. [Sandel] dried salted fish.

Steinflachs, *m.* animanth(us), earth-*or* mountain-flax, asbestos, asbestus.

Steinflechte, *f.* rock-lichen; water-liverwort; ash-colored ground liverwort; the gray-blue pitted lichen; oyster-green.

Steinfletsche, *f.* [Ornith.] stone-chat, stone-chatter.

Steinforelle, *f.* river-trout.

Steinförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* like (as) stone, stone-like, (*in comp*) stone . . .

Steinfressend, *adj.* lithophagous.

Steinfresser, *m.* [Naturg.] stone piercer.

Steinfrucht, *f.* 1. stone-fruit, [Bot.] drupe, drupaceous fruit. 2. lithocarp, fossil fruit. –artig, *adj.* [Bot.] drupaceous.

Steinfuchs, *m.* stone-*or* mountain-fox, white fox; the arctic fox.

Steinfünfingerkraut, *n.* tormentil cinquefoil.

Steingall, *m.* [Ornith.] stannel, stanyel, kestrel, stone-gall, wind-hover.

Steingalle, *f.* [Pferdearzeneik.] bleyme, capellet.

Steingeier, *m.* pygarg(us).

Steingeiß, *f.* chamois, rock-doe; wild goat.

Steingeschirr, *n.* s. Steingut.

Steingeschütz, *n.* s. Steinbüchse Nr. 2.

Steingeschwulst, *f.* ecirrhus, hard swelling.

Steingewächse, *n.* } lithophyte, stone-

Steinkoralle, *f.* } coral.

Steingrand, }

Steingraus, } *m.* gravel.

Steingrieß, }

Steingrube, *f.* s. Steinbruch.

Steingrün, *n.* mountain-green.

Steingrund, *m.* stony ground, –el *f.* [Ichth.] (thorny) loche, loach.

Steingünsel, *m.* [Bot.] creeping groundsel; comfrey.

Steingut, *n.* earthen ware, stoneware, crockery(-ware). Gelbes –, yellow ware, queen's ware; (englisches) –, flint-ware.

Steinhammer, *m.* stone-hammer.

Steinhändler, *m.* a dealer in (precious) stones, lapidary.

Steinhäufung, *m.* mountain-linnet, common grey linnet.

Steinhart, *adj.* (as) hard as stone.

Steinhärte, *f.* hardness of stone.

Steinhaue, *f.* s. Berghaue.

Steinhauer, *m.* stone-cutter, stone-mason. –arbeit, –ei, *f.* stone-cutting.

Steinhaufen, *m.* heap of stones.

Steinhirse, *f.* graymil, gremil, stone-crop. [hardened honey.

Steinhonig, *m.* sugar-honey, old

Steininschrift, *f.* lapidary inscription.

Steinkalk, *m.* lime of stones.

Steinkamm, *m.* [Mun. 2c.] rocky side-wall, [corassine.

Steinkrauseche, *f.* yellow (*or* gold)

Steinkuhe, *f.* pole-cat.

Steinkunz, *m.* s. Steineule.

Steinkenner, *m.* lithologist, lapidary.

Steinkenntniß, } *f.* lithology, know-

Steinkunde, } ledge of stones.

Steinkitt, *m.* lithocolla.

Steinklee, *m.* melilot-clover, hare-trefoil, lote.

Steinklippe, *f.* (stone *or* stony) cliff.

Steinkluft, *f.* chink, cleft, gap in rocks.

Steinkohle, *f.* pit-coal, fossil coal, ☉ sea-coal; (gereinigte –) coke. –nbergwerk, *n.*, –ngrube, *f.* coal-mine, coal-pit, colliery, colliery, coal-work. –ngebirge, *n.* [Geol.] carboniferous group. –ngräber, *m.* collier. –npech, *n.* coal-pitch. –nschlacken, *f. pl* cinders, dross of pit-coals. –nteer, *m.* coal tar.

Steinkolik, *f.* [Med.] stone colic.

Steinkoralle, *f.* s. Steingewächs.

Steinkoß, *f.* [Mun.] (large) chest for pounded (stamped) ore.

Steinkranke, *m.* a calculous person.

Steinkraut, *n.* 1. s. Steinbrech. 2. weld *or* mold, rock moss.

Steinkreide, *f.* hard chalk.

Steinkresse, *f.* naked-stalked candytuft, rock- (*or* shepherd's) cress; rock-cresses, alpine ladies smock; stone-cress(es); *it.* the rock-pepperwort.

Steinkröpfe, *f.* [Maur.] ram's head.

Steinkrug, *m.* a stone-jug *or* jar, stone-bottle.

Steinkümmel, *m* sermountain, seseli.

Steinkunde, *f.* s. Steinkenntniß.

Steinkundige, *m.* s. Steinkenner.

Steinkupfer, *m.* stone-copper, shot-copper. [stones.

Steinlage, *f* layer *or* stratum of

Steinlein, *m.* s. Steinkitt.

Steinlerche, *f.* the lesser crested lark.

Steinlinde, *f.* mock-privet, mock willow, pseudo-santalum.

Steinmalerei, *f.* (art of) painting on stone.

Steinmarder, *m.* rock-marten.

Steinmark, *n.* stone-marrow, lithomarge, lithomarga, agaric mineral.

Steinmehl, *n.* stone-dust.

Steinmeißel, *m.* stone-cutter's chisel.

Steinmergel, *m.* argillaceous marl.

Steinmetz, *m.* *f.* Steinhauer.

Steinmispel, *f.* wild quince.

Steinmoos, *n* water-liverwort, oyster-green; rock-moss.

Steinmörser, *m.* mortar from which stones are thrown. [stone-color.

Steinmörtel, *m.* hard mortar, cement;

Steinmünze, *f.* eat-mint, the common nep.

Steinmuschel, *f.* † Steindattel. Berlemerte —, pholadite

Steinnelke, *f.* little wild pink, the Deptford pink.

Steinnuß, *f.* thick-shelled nut.

Steinöhl, *n.* stone-fruit.

Steinöl, *n.* naphtha, rock-oil, petroleum. [asphaltum), jew's pitch.

Steinpech, *n.* fossil tar, stone-pitch,

Steinpertsche, *f.* [Schth.] bearded eel.

Steinpeterlein, *n.* *f.* stone-parsley.

Steinpimpinelle, *f.* goat's parsley.

Steinpfeffer, *m.* biting stone-crop, wall-pepper, prick-madam.

Steinpflanze, *f.* lithophyte, *it.* plant growing on stones. Zu —n gehörig, lithophytic, lithophytous.

Steinpflaster, *n.* stone-pavement.

Steinpicker, *m.* the armed bull-head, the pogge; *it.* f. Steindetzer.

Steinplatte, *f.* slab.

Steinpulver, *n.* [Med.] powder for the stone.

Steinquendel, *m.* corn thyme or basil

Steinrabe, *m.* mountain-raven

Steinraute, *f* wall-rue, white maidenhair.

Steinregen, *m.* shower of stones.

Steinreich, *adj.* 1 full of stones, abounding with stones, stony. 2. ‡ very rich; mighty rich. — *n.* mineral kingdom.

Steinriff, *n.* [Mar.] reef.

Steinrocke, *m.* rock-ray, thorn-back.

Steinrose, *f.* rock-rose, cistus.

Steinrose, *m.* *f.* Steindrüse.

Steinröthel, *m* [Ornith.] rock thrush, the greater red-start.

Steinsäge, *f.* stone- or marble-saw.

Steinsalz, *n.* mineral salt, rock-salt, sal gem. —grube, *f.* mineral salt-mine.

Steinsame, *m.* [Bot.] official or common gromwell, stone-crop, gremil.

Steinsammlung, *f.* collection of stones.

Steinsauger, *m.* [Schth.] suck stone.

Steinsäure, *f.* [Chem.] lithic acid, Brenzliche —, pyrolithic acid.

Steinschicht, *f.* *f.* Steinlage.

Steinschleifer, *m.* f. stone-polisher, polisher of stones.

Steinschleuder, *f.* sling to throw stones with.

Steinschmätzer, *m* [Ornith.] wheat ear, white tail, fallow smith, (der kleine — stone-chatter), (der große —) the whin chat.

Steinschmerze, *f.* [Schth.] thorny loach.

Steinschmerzen, *m pl.* pains of the stone, stone-colic.

Steinschnalle, *f.* [Juw.] buckle set with (precious) stones.

Steinschnecke, *f.* the triton.

Steinschneidekunst *f.* glyptic, the art of cutting stones.

Steinschneiden, *m.* the art of cutting stones, glyptic; [Chir.] lithotomy.

Steinschneider, *m* lapidary; [Chir.] lithotomist.

Steinschnitt, *m* [Chir.] lithotomy. Zum —gehörig, lithotomic

Steinschrift, *f.* lapidary inscription; *it* uncial letter(s), uncial(s). Stil einer —, lapidary style

Steinschrot, *n.* and *m.* stone-chips, stone-cuttings (or filings.

Steinschwalbe, *f.* swift.

Steinsetzer, *m.* pav(ier); [Maur.] setter. —lohn, *m* money paid for paving.

Steinsinter, *m.* stalactite

Steinsmergel, *m.* stone-emery.

Steinstück, *n.* 1. a piece of stone. 2. [Artill.] pederero.

Steintafel, *f.* stone-table, table of stone; *it.* slab.

Steintopf, *m.* earthen pot.

Steinträger, *m* conchyliophorous top-shell [coating of stone

Steinüberzug, *m.* incrustation, a

Steinverhärtung, *f.* stony concretion. [panxi.

Steinvogel, *m.* cashew-bird, crax

Steinversprung *m.* [Archit.] bossage.

Steinwachsfager, *m.* lithomancer. —ei, *f.* lithomancy.

Steinwälzer, *m* [Ornith.] ringed (or collared) plover, the sea-lark (charadrius hiaticula); *it.* thick kneed plover, Norfolk-plover, stone curlew, rock-lapwing.

Steinwand, *f.* stone-wall.

Steinwarze, *f.* wart-stone, mammillary stone.

Steinweg, *m* a paved way.

Steinweh, *n.* f. Steinschmerzen.

Steinwein, *m.* a superior Franconian wine. [for a grotto.

Steinwerk, *n.* stone-work; *it.* pebbles

Steinwicke, *f.* wild liquorice.

Steinwildpret, *n.* rock-deer.

Steinwurf, *m.* 1. stone's cast, stone's throw. Beinahe einen —, about a stone's cast. 2. Mit Steinwürfen werfen, to stone.

Steinwurz, *f.* oak-fern, polypody.

Steinzange, *f.* (mason's) iron tongue; f. Steinkrähe.

Steinzeichner, *m.* [Bildh.] graver.

Steinzermalmer, *m.* [Chir.] lithontriptor, lithotritor.

Steinzermalmung, *f.* [Chir.] lithontripty, lithotrity.

Steinzeug, *n.* f. Steingut. (Gugelisches) —, flint-ware.

Steinzieger, *m.* f. Steinguts.

Steinzucker, *m.* f. Steinhonig

Steine(rn), *adj.* 1. (made) of stone, stone — —e Walze, rolling stone, stone-roller; —er Krug, a stone jug. 2. † Ein —es Herz, a heart of stone, a stony heart.

Steinicht, *adj.* and *adv.* stony, resembling stone, stone like.

Steinig, *adj.* full of stones, abounding with stones, stony. —er Boden, stony ground; —er Sand, gravel; —es Arabien, Arabia Petraea. [lapidate.

Steinigen, *v. n.* to stone. † to

Steiniger, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —) stoner.

Steinigung, *f.* stoning. † lapidation

Steirisch, *adj.* Styrian.

Steiß, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) (*dim.* —chen, *n.*) buttocks, rump; — (v Vögeln), rump.

Steißbein, *n* rump-bone, coccyx

Steißfuß, *m.* [Ornith.] crested grebe

Stell, *n.* (—es, *pl* —e) (= Gestell) frame, stand (to place any thing on). Ein — Segel, a set or suit of sails.

Stellbettich, *m* settling vat.

Stelldichein, *n.* rendez-vous, appointment. Einem ein — geben, to appoint one a meeting.

Stellfalte, *f.* shutter, sluice-board.

Stellfeder, *f.* [Uhrm.] stay- (or stop-) spring.

Stellfliegel, *m.* (Waidm'sp.) lane (in forests) where the nets are pitched.

Stellgarn, *n.* [Fischf.] stalker.

Stellholz, *n* [Mühl] trendle.

Stellhölzchen, *n.* [Vogelf.] bird-trap.

Stelljagd, *f.* (hunt or chase in

Stellzagen, *n* which the game is driven into nets.

Stellmacher, *m.* cart-wright, wheelwright. [bolt.

Stellnagel, *m.* — (an Wagen), pole-

Stellrad, *n.* [Uhrm.] ward; regulating wheel, regulator.

Stellriegel, *m.* [Art.] leveling bolt.

Stellscheibe, *f.* [Uhrm.] regulating plate

Stellschraube, *f.* adjusting screw.

Stellvertretend, *adj.* supplying the place of etc.; succedaneous.

Stellvertreter, *m.* (*f.* —inn) 1. substitute, proxy, representative, deputy, delegate; — (eines Bischofs 2c.), surrogate, Ehemaliger —, exrepresentative etc. 2 — (v. Sachen), substitute, succedaneum.

Stellvertretung, *f.* representation, substitution; deputyship. Durch —, by proxy or substitution.

Stellvogel, *m.* decoy bird.

Stellwagen, *m.* stage-coach.

Stellzirkel, *m.* compasses (of mechanics).

Stelle, *f.* (*pl* —n) (*dim* Stellchen, *n.* 1. place, room, spot; station; — (eines Bischofs), passage. Nicht von der — kommen, gehen, not to stirr out of doors, on the spot, immediately, off-hand, outright. 2. † place, post. Wäre ich an deiner —, if I were in your case; Einem — vertreten, to represent any one, to stand in one's room, to supply one's place; Jemands — ersetzen, to supply any one's place; an jener —, in his stead or room; an dessen —, instead or in lieu of that. 3. (= Amt) place, station.

situation, office, post, employment, *it.* (= Behörde) (civil, local etc.) authority. Eines – bekommen, to get any one's place, to succeed him.

Stellenregister, *n.* list of quotations.

Stellensammlung, *f.* collection of quotations *or* passages.

Stellenweise, *adv.* here and there.

Stellen, *v. a.* 1. to put, place *or* set; to post *or* station; *it.* to make etc. stand upright; *it.* to set right, to set in order, regulate *or* arrange. Besonders od. bei Sette –, to set etc. apart; in den Stall (Pferde ꝛc.), to put in the stable; in Ordnung –, to set *or* put in order etc.; Einen an den Pranger –, to pillory any one; den Fuß –, to fix; (Netze) –, to set, pitch *or* spread; (Schlingen) –, to lay; Wachen –, to set sentries; in eine Reihe, ins Glied, in Reihen, Glieder –, to place in a rank *or* ranks, to rank; in Schlachtordnung –, to draw up (an army) in battle-array; Einem die Nativität –, to cast one's nativity; vor Gericht – (Angeklagte), to arraign; (Uhren) –, to set; wagerecht – (eine Sonnenuhr ꝛc.) –, to set horizontally; (Zeugen) –, to produce, to bring in (or up), (als Zeuge) Einem gegenüber –, to produce against etc.; Einen an die Spitze des Finanzdepartements –, to place a man at the head of the department of finance; einen Bürgen –, to put in *or* find bail; (Truppen ꝛc.) –, to furnish; einen Hinterhalt –, to lay an ambush; Einem vor Augen –, to set before one's sight, to expose to one's view, to represent; auf die Probe –, to put to the test; in Zweifel –, to doubt *or* question; (Einen) zufrieden –, to content; auf Rechnung –, to put to account; eine Rechnung –, to state an account; eine Frage fest –, to state a question; zur Rede –, to call to account; Einem frei –, to leave to any one's choice, pleasure *or* disposal; (Etwas) dahin gestellt sein lassen, to leave undecided, in doubt; Einem nach dem Leben –, to attempt any one's life; (die Segel) –, [Mar.] to trim. 2. (= stehen machen) to make etc. stand; to stop; *f. v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to place one's self; *it.* to stop, to stand. Sich – vor ꝛc., to stand before etc.; ich stellte mich auf eine Anhöhe, I took my stand upon an eminence; sich vor den Tisch –, to go up to the table; sich zur Wehr –, to resist, to offer resistance. 2. (= erscheinen) to appear, to present one's self. Sich vor Gericht –, to appear in court, to stand one's *or* at trial. 3. (= Sich anstellen) to feign *or* affect. Sich –, als ob ꝛc., to behave *or* act as if; sie stellt sich, als lache sie, she pretends to laugh; sie stellt sich nur so, she does but feign; sich närrisch –, to feign anger; sich einfältig –, to look simple; sich toll, krank –, to feign (sham, counterfeit) madness, sickness.

Steller, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*f.* -inn) he that sets etc., setter, regulator.

Stellung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. a putting, setting etc., *it.* setting in order, arrangement, regulation. – (von Truppen), furnishing; – (von Zeugen), producing. 2. position, situation; station; – (des Leibes), posture, attitude. [Mil.] action, posture; –, [Astron.] position, station. 3. ‡ station, rank, condition of life. Eine bescheidene, sehr untergeordnete, a humble station.

Stelze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. stilt. –n, stilts, scatches Auf –n gehen, a) to go upon stilts; b) ‡ to be bombastic, to write bombast. 2. *f.* Stelzfuß.

Stelzengänger, *f.* *m.* he that goes upon stilts.

Stelzenläufer, *m.* [Ornith.] the long-legged plover.

Stelzbein, *n.* } wooden leg.
Stelzfuß, *m.* }

Stelzner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) *f.* Stelzengänger.

Stemme, *f.* s. Stütze.

Stemmen, *v. n.* 1. [Forstw.] (Einen Baum) –, von einander –, to fell, to cut down; [Zimmerm. ꝛc.] (Löcher) – (in ꝛc.), to work with an axe (or chisel (on the inside of etc.). 2. to prop; – (gegen ꝛc.), to put firmly (against etc.). Die Arme in die Seite –, to set the arms a-kimbo; die Füße gegen die Wand –, to stem with the feet against the wall. 3. (Das Wasser) –, to stem; to dam (in or up). – *v. refl.* ‡ Sich – gegen ꝛc., to bear up against etc., to oppose or resist (c. acc.).

Stemmarf, *f.* a large axe (to fell trees with).

Stemmbeitel, *m.* } chisel
Stemmeisen, *n.* }
Stemmeisen, *n.* }

Stemmeisen, *n.* [Schuhm.] inside leather (of a boot); welt.

Stemmeisen, *n.* cross-piece of the ladder of a wagon).

Stemmring, *m.* [Schuhm.] ring

Stempel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* -chen, n.) 1. stamp, stamper, pestle, pounder, any thing like a pestle used for pounding or beating. 2. –(zum Stempeln), stamp; (Münz-) die punchcon; (Schrift-) punch, punchcon; – und Feilen, (Buchbind.) back-tools. 3. stamp (a mark imprinted, an impression). Den – haben, to be stamped. 4. ‡ stamp. Den – der Wahrheit ꝛc. tragen, to have or bear the stamp of etc. 5. [Bot.] pistil. 6. – (in Dampfmaschinen ꝛc.), piston. 7. [Min.] stemple (a crossbar of wood in a shaft).

Stempelabgabe, *f.* } stamp-duty,
Stempelgebühr, *f.* } stamp-fee,
Stempelgeld, *n.* } stamp-tax.
Stempelsteuer, *f.* }

Stempelamt, *n.* stamp-office.

Stempelbogen, *m.* stamped sheet of paper.

Stempelbolzen, *m.* [Zimmerl.] starting bolt

Stempeleisen, *n.* stamping iron.

Stempelhammer, *m.* a hammer to stamp with.

Stempelkammer, *f.* *f.* Stempelamt.

Stempelpapier, *n.* stamped paper.

Stempelrecht, *n.* right of stamps.

Stempelschneider, *m.* stamp-cutter.

Stempelwaaren, *f.* *pl.* stamped goods.

Stempeln, *v. a.* 1. to stamp (with the arms, initials etc.). 2. ‖ (Einen) –, to instruct beforehand; *it.* to gain over.

Stempler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) stamper.

Stendel, *m.* (-s) [Bot.] satyrion, orchis; stander-grass, rag-wort.

Stendelwurz, *f.* f. Stendel. Die nackte –, the bird's nest (ophrys); *it.* –, spotted (or female-handed) orchis.

Stenge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Mar.] top-mast. Die große –, main top-mast.

Stengenfuß, *m.* top-stay. Das große –, main top-stay.

Stengensegel, *n.* main top-stay-sail.

Stengenwand, *f.* top-shrouds.

Stengenwindbrey, *m.* top-rope. –s-block, *m.* top block.

Stengel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) stalk; boll; stipe. –chen, *n.* [Bot.] pedicle. In –aufschießen, to shoot into or get stalks, to spindle, to bolt.

Stengelartig, *adj.* [Bot.] cauliform.

Stengelblatt, *n.* [Bot.] cauline leaf. stem-leaf.

Stengelblumenstiel, *m.* cauline peduncle. [bean.

Stengelbohne, *f.* runner, climbing

Stengelerbse, *f.* running pea.

Stengelglas, *n.* glass with a long thin foot.

Stengellos, *adj.* [Bot.] acauline, acaulous. [cent.

Stengeltragend, *adj.* [Bot.] caulescent.

Stengeltreibend, *adj.* [Bot.] caulifer[illegible]ous.

Stengeln, *v. n.* to shoot or grow in a (long sleuder) stalk, to spindle, – *v. a.* to stake (plants), to set up sticks (for peas etc.); to pole, to prop (up). Hopfen –, to put poles (sticks) to hops.

Stenograph, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) stenographer. –ie, *f.* stenography. –isch, *adj.* stenographic(al).

Stentorstimme, *f.* a stentorian voice.

Stenzel, *m.* (-s) ○ Stanislaus.

Stephan, *m.* (-s) Stephen.

Stephanskörner, *n. pl.* lice-bane.

Stephanskraut, *n* enchanter's-nightshade, sorcerer's weed, circaea.

Steppe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) steppe, steppe (or savannah), (an uncultivated) desert of large extent.

Steppenbewohner, *m.* inhabitant of a steppe.

Steppenfuchs, *m.* desert-fox, corsac (-fox); *it.* karagan.

Steppen, *v. a.* to quilt, to stitch.

Steppbett, *n.* mattrass, matress, a quilted bed

Steppdecke, *f.* a quilted bed-cover, a quilt.

Steppdraht, *m.* } quilting thread.
Steppgarn, *n.* }
Steppzwirn, *m* }

Steppnadel, *f.* quilting needle.

Steppnaht, *f.* quilted seam.

Steppferde, *f.* stitching silk, gross silk [stitch.

Stepp stich, *m.* quilting stitch, back-

Stepper, *m.* (-e, *pl.* –) (*f.* -inn) he that quilts etc. –ei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) quilt-

Sterbe, *f.* death; *it.* pest, plague; – (unter dem Vieh), mortal distemper.

Sterbedeit, *n.* death-bed.

Sterbeblick, *m.* look of one dying, dying look.

Sterbebuch, *n.* s. **Sterberegister.**

Sterbekasse, *f.* fund for those that are left.

Sterbefall, *m.* 1. decease, death (*pl.* deaths). 2. Zu –e, auf den –, in case of death. 3. (Feudalw.) right of taking away the best piece of cattle (after the death of a tenant), heriot (law).

Sterbeflecken, *m.* spot upon the body of a deceased person.

Sterbegebet, *n.* prayer of one dying, prayer read to the dying.

Sterbegeld, *n.* funeral expenses.

Sterbegerüst, *n.* scaffold, catafalco, funeral decoration.

Sterbegewand, } *n.* grave-clothes.
Sterbekleid, }

Sterbeglocke, *f.* funeral bell.

Sterbehaus, *n.* house in which a person has died.

Sterbehemd, *n.* winding sheet, shroud.

Sterbejahr, *n.* year of a person's death.

Sterbelager, *n.* s. **Sterbebett.**

Sterbelied, *n.* funeral hymn, burying song; dirge.

Sterbelisse, *f.* bill or list of mortality.

Sterbeluftig, *adj.* ready to die.

Sterbestunde, *f.* } dying hour,
Sterbestündlein, *n.* } dying moment.

Sterbetag, *m.* day of a person's death.

Sterbeton, *m.* dying accent

Sterbevogel, *m.* Bohemian chatterer.

Sterbewillig, *adj.* ready to die.

Sterbewoche, *f.* week of a person's death. [wool.

Sterbewolle, *f.* mor(t)ling(s), pelt-

Sterbezeit, *f.* s. **Sterbestunde.**

Sterben, *irr v. n.* (*u. w.* sein) to die, expire or decease, to depart (from this life. – an, durch, vor, auf ꝛc.. to die of (a fever etc.), by (the sword etc.), for or of (thirst etc.), from (hunger etc.), with (confusion etc.), out of, through; an einer Krankheit –, to die by or of disease, of sickness; vor Gram –, to die of grief; – für ꝛc., to die for etc.; über Etwas –, to die during etc.; – auf Etwas, to die in etc.; er wird wohl –, he is like to die; ich will –, wenn ꝛc., o let me die if (it be not true etc.); eines natürlichen Todes –, to die a natural death; eines sanften Todes –, to die peaceably. 2. † to die. – d, dying; das –e Jahr, the departing year.

Sterben, *n* (–s) 1. dying; death. 2. mortality (frequency of death).

Sterbensangst, *f.* agony of death, the pangs of death, *it.* agony, extreme pain of mind, great anguish, mortal fright. – *adv.* Es ist mir –, I am in an agony of fear.

Sterbenskrank, *adj.* dangerously ill, like to die. [fatigue, dead-tired.

Sterbensmüde, *adj.* worn out with

Sterbensnoth, *f.* agony of death.

Sterbensseele, *f.* (Keine –, not a living soul.

Sterbenswerth, *adv.* (Es wurde

Sterbensübel, } ihm –, he felt quite
Sterbensweh, } ill, deadly sick.

Sterbenswort, *n.* (earthly word.

Sterblich, *adj.* mortal. – *adv.* mortally. – verliebt in ꝛc., desperately in love with etc.; – verliebt werden in ꝛc., to fall desperately in love with etc. –e, a) *m.* mortal, (mortal) man, mortal being, human being. b) *n.* the mortal part (of man), the body. –keit, *f.* mortality; im Jahre... war die –keit sehr groß, the year... was a time of great mortality.

Sterbling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) t. f. Sterbliche a). 2. a child that dies soon after its birth. 3. a dead sheep. –swolle, *f.* s. **Sterbewolle.**

Stereographie, *f.* stereography. Stereographisch, *adj.* stereographic(al); (*adv.*) stereographically.

Stereometrie, *f.* stereometry. Stereometrisch, *adj.* stereometrical.

Stereotomie, *f.* stereotomy. Zur – gehörig, stereotomical.

Stereotype, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Buchd.] stereotype. Mit –n gedruckt, printed on or in stereotype, stereotyped; Verfertiger von –n, stereotyper.

Stereotypie, *f.* stereotypography, stereotype printing.

Stereotypiren, *v n* to stereotype.

Stereotypisch, *adj.* stereotype.

Sterlet, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Schth.] caviare sturgeon, sterlet.

Sterling, *s* sterling Ein Pfund –, a pound sterling.

Stern, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. star. Zu den –en lesen, [Astrol.] to read the stars; mit –en geziert, besetzt, adorned or studded with stars, starred. 2. † star. Danken Sie Ihrem –e für ꝛc., you may thank your stars for (such and such an event etc.); weder – noch Glück haben, to be an unfortunate man; bis zu den –en erheben, to extol to the skies; ein – der Hoffnung, a faint hope. 3. star (the figure of a star); (Ordens) star (a badge of rank); *it.* [Typ.] star, asterisk; – (im Auge), pupil (of the eye); –, [Feuerw.] star. 4. (Naturg.) a) [Kench.] –, –chen, *n.* star cowry; b) s. **Sternblume**; *it.* der – aus Alexandria, the great-flowered star of Bethlehem. 5. [Mar.] – (eines Schiffes), steven, poop. Einen sehr schmalen – habend, pink-sterned.

Sternadler, *m.* the golden eagle.

Sternall, *n.* the universe.

Sternanbeter, *m.* worshiper of the stars.

Sternanis, *m.* Indian anise, badiane.

Sternapfel, *m.* star-apple, chrysophyllum.

Sternartig, *adj.* and *adv.* star-like, resembling a star, stellated.

Sternbaum, *m.* (Der stiftende) –, the star-tree, a-tranium.

Sternbeschreibung, *f.* description of the stars.

Sternbild, *n.* asterism, constellation; – (im Thierkreise), sign (of the zodiac); – zweiten Ranges, sub-constellation.

Sternblind, *adj.* stone-blind.

Sternblume, *f.* star-flower; (China-) aster, starwort; *it.* stitchwort, stellaria.

Sternbühne, *f.* † s. **Sternwarte.**

Sternbügen, *m.* ¶ star-shoot.

Sternbeuter, *m.* astrologer –ei, *f.* **Sternbeutekunst**, *f.* astrology; –ei treiben, to practise astrology, to astrologize. –isch, *adj.* astrologic(al), (*adv.*) astrologically.

Sternbiener, *m.* s. **Sternanbeter.**

Sternbienst, *m.* the worshiping of the stars.

Sternbistel, *f.* star-thistle.

Sternbiune, *f.* elder-down.

Sternbeichse, *f.* stellion.

Sternfalk(e), *m.* star hawk.

Sternfell, *n.* film over the pupil of the eye.

Sternfeuer, *n.* [Feuerw.] star.

Sternfigur, *f* asterism.

Sternfisch, *m.* star-fish, sea star, asterias.

Sternflechte, *f.* stellar lichen.

Sternförmig, *adj.* stelliform; f. **Sternartig.** [astronomer.

Sternforscher, *m.* astrologer; *it.*

Sterngang, *m* motion of (the) stars.

Sterngebäude, *n.* the stars, the firmament; *it.* solar system.

Sterngefilde, *n.* ¶ stellary regions.

Sterngewölbe, *n.* the starry vault (of heaven).

Sterngras, *n.* star-grass.

Sterngruppe, *f.* cluster of stars.

Sterngucken, *m.* † star-gazing.

Sterngucker, *m.* † star gazer.

Sternheer ꝛc., *f.* **Sternenheer** ꝛc.

Sternhell, *adj.* star light, star-bright.

Sternhimmel, *m.* starry sky; the firmament. [cinth.

Sternhyacinthe, *f.* [Bot.] star-hya-

Sternjahr, *n.* sidereal year.

Sternkammer, *f.* [Engl. Gesch.] star-chamber.

Sternkarte, *f.* chart of constellations, map of the stars.

Sternkatalog, *m.* f. **Sternregister.**

Sternkegel, *m.* conighbe.

Sternkenner, } *m.* astronomer
Sternkundige, }

Sternkenntniß, } *f.* astronomy.
Sternkunde, }

Sternklar, *f.* **Sternhell.**

Sternklee, *m.* [Bot.] star-trefoil.

Sternkoralle, *f.* *pl.* astroits, star-stones.

Sternkraut, *n.* star-wort, star of the earth. Dad gelbe –, the yellow star-wort; *it.* –, the amellus.

Sternkürbis, *m.* starry gourd.

Sternlederkraut, *n.* true woodroof

Sternlehre, *f.* astronomy.

Sternlicht, *n.* star-light.

Sternmelone, *f.* starred melon.

Sternmoos, *m.* f. **Sternreichsche.**

Sternmoos, *n.* starred moss. Das weidenblättrige –, marsh-moss.

Sternporzellanschnecke, *f.* star-cowry.

Sternpuze, ¶ *f.* } falling, shooting (or flying) star; star-shoot
Sternschnuppe, *f.* }
Sternschuß, *m.* } **Sternschnuppe.**

pe, [Bot.] the jelly-tremella, witch's butter.

Sternrakete, *f.* star-rocket.

Sternregister. *n.* catalogue of stars.

Sternreiher, *m.* the bittern.

Sternroche, *m.* star-ray.

Sternrohr, *n.* telescope.

Sternschanze, *f.* [Festungsb.] star-fort, star-redoubt.

Sternschörl, *m.* tremolite.

Sternseher, *m.* 1. astronomer; *it* astrologer; † star-gazer. 2. [Ichth.] star-gazer. – ei, *f.* uranoscopy, astronomy; *it* astrology; † star-gazing.

Sternsein, *m.* star-stone, asteria

Sternsör, *m.* the stellate sturgeon the koster.

Sternstrahl, *m.* ray of star light.

Sternsucher, *m.* *f.* Sternrohr.

Sternsafel, *f.* table of (the) stars. astronomical table.

Sterntag, *m.* sidereal day.

Sternwarte, *f.* observatory.

Sternwissenschaft, *f.* astronomy

Sternwurz, *f.* star-wort.

Sternzeit. *f.* sidereal time.

Sternenbahn, *f.* orbit of stars; *it* starry (star-paved) way.

Sternenbogen, *m.* } the starry
Sternendecke, *f.* } vault or dome
Sternendom, *m.* } (of heaven)
Sternengewölbe. *n* }

Sternenfeld, } *n.* starry regions
Sternengefilde }

Sternenheer, *n.* } the starry host;
Sternenmeer, *m.* } sea of stars.

Sternenschaar, *f.* } the starry host;
Sternenheit *n.* } sea of stars.

Sternenhimmel, *m.* starry sky; the starry empyrean.

Sternenkönigin, *f.* ♀ night; *it* moon, Queen of the stars.

Sternenraum, *m.* } the starry vault
Sternenzelt, *n.* } (of heaven).

Sternchen, } *n.* (-s, *pl.* –) a little
Sternlein, } star, starrulet, starlet; [Typ.] asterisk; *f.* Stern.

Sternen, *v. a.* to cover with stars. Gestirnt, covered with stars, starred.

Sternicht, *adj.* *f.* Sternartig.

Sternig, *adj.* starry.

Stert, (Steert) *m.* (-es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Zimmert. ꝛc.] scarf. 2. *f.* Sterz.

Sterthlod, *m.* [Mar.] tail-block.

Sterstäge, *f.* [Techn.] tail-saw.

Sterz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* –e) (od. Sterze, *pl.* –n, *f.*) (*dim.* –chen, n.) tail, rump; – (an Windmühlen), mill-handle; – (am Pflüge ꝛc.), (plough-) tail, handle, [Orl.] sull-poddle.

Sterzfeuche, *f.* [Thierarzneik.] tail-

Sterzwurm, *m.* worm.

Stet ꝛc., *f.* Stät ꝛc.

Stets, *adv.* continually, ever, always; *f.* Stäts.

Stetswährend, *adj.* everlasting.

Steuer, *n.* (-s, *pl.* –) 1. [Mar.] rudder, helm. über – gehen, to go or fall a-stern. 2. † steerage. Das –, oder – ruder des Staates) führen, to sit at the helm.

Steuerbord, *n.* starboard, starboard side. Hinter um –! starboard! starboard the helm! Die Matrosen am –, die –(s)wache, starboard-watch.

Steuerbrücke, *f.* seat of the steersman.

Steuerholz, *n.* helm piece.

Steuerkompaß, *m.* steering compass

Steuerlastig, *adj* too much by the stern.

Steuermann, *f.* rudder-mould

Steuermann, *m.* steersman, helmsman, pilot; navig-tor. – sknunst, *f.* art of steering (or conning) a ship, piloting; pilotage, navigation. † navarchy. – smaat, *m.* second mate. [of the helm.

Steuerrad. *n* steering wheel, wheel

Steuerreep, *n.* wheel- or tiller-rope

Steuerruder, *n.* f Steuer.

Steuerstange, *f.* whip staff, helm staff.

Steuer, *f.* *pl.* –n 1. contribution. assessment, tax, duty, impost, rate. Eine – umlegen auf ꝛc., to lay a tax on etc. 2. † Zur – der Wahrheit, in compliance with truth.

Steueramt, *n.* } court of aids,
Steuerbehörde, *f.* } board of contributions or taxes; *it.* custom-office.

Steueranschlag, *m.* assessment of taxes, rate.

Steuerbeamte, *m* commissioner of taxes, receiver of contributions, tax-gatherer.

Steuerdiener, *m* excise-man.

Steuerbefehl, *m.* money edict; order for a rate.

Steuerbuch, *n.* book of rates.

Steuerkollegium, *n* court of aids. board of contributions.

Steuredikt, *n* edict of taxation. money-edict.

Steuereinnehmer, *m.* receiver of contributions, tax-gatherer; † publican. collector of taxes.

Steuererheber, *m.* tax-gatherer.

Steuererhebung, *f.* the levying of taxes.

Steuererlaß, *f.* m. remission of

Steuernachlaß, *f.* taxes.

Steuerfrei, *adj* exempt from taxes or duty, duty-free, tax-free. –heit. *f.* exemption from etc.

Steuerkammer, *f.* exchequer; f Steueramt.

Steuerkasse, *f.* cash of the taxes etc.; [Sachsen] bank.

Steuerkreis, *m.* jurisdiction of an exchequer etc. [taxes.

Steuerordnung, *f.* regulation of

Steuerpflichtig, *adj.* liable (by law) to the assessment of taxes, obliged to pay taxes, that may be taxed, liable to be taxed. taxable excisable. –keit, *f.* f. Steuerbarkeit.

Steuerrath, *m.* counselor of the court of aids

Steuersatz, *m.* rate.

Steuerschein, *m.* bill of *it.* receipt for) the taxes; [Sachsen] bank-bill.

Steuersumme, *f.* the assessment of taxes.

Steuerverwalter, } *m.* administrator
Steuerverweser, } of taxes.

Steuerwesen, *n* system of taxes or rates.

Steuerzettel, *m.* *f.* Steuerschein.

Steuerbar, *adj.* *f.* Steuerpflichtig –keit, *f.* state of being obliged (liability) to pay taxes etc.

Steurer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) *f.* Steuermann.

Steuern, *v. a.* and *n* 1. [Mar.] to steer, to pilot, to con (Ein Schiff –, to steer, navigate or pilot; nach den Sternen –, to steer by the stars; geraden Weges –, to make a straight course; (*v. n.*) ein Schiff steuert gut, a ship steers with ease, answers her helm well. 2. † –(e, *dat.*) to put a stop to. to stop. to check, repress, restrain or hinder (e. acc.); auf ꝛc. (dos) –, to be intent (upon. 3. o Sich – auf ꝛc., to lean or rest upon. 4 to pay taxes (or rates). – jn ꝛc., to contribute to etc. Das –, steering etc., steerage.

Steuerung, *f.* steering etc.

Steven, *m.* (-s) [Mar.] Vorder–, stem, beak, cut water; Hinter–, stem-post. [ꝛc.

Steyermark ꝛc., *f.* Steiermark

Stibitzen, *v. a.* and *n* ♀ to pilfer or filch, to nab or prig, to bone.

Stich, *m* (-es, *pl.* –e) 1. pricking, prick; (– einer Biene ꝛc.) sting; (– mit einer Nadel, Stechnadel) puncture, prick (of a needle or pin); (– mit dem Dolche ꝛc.) stab; (– im Fechten) thrust; (– mit einem Rapiere, Degen ꝛc.) thrust, stoccade, stoccado; –, [Chir.] puncture; (– mit einer Nähnadel, [Schneid., Näht.] stitch. Auf den – fechten, to fight at thrusts; einen – anbringen, beibringen, [Fechtk.] to put in a thrust; Einem einen – mit einem Dolche beibringen, geben, to give any one a stab; – halten, ꝛc. to hold (of a stitch); to hold one's own, to stand one's ground, to hold good or true, to be proof, to prove valid, to stand the test; er hält nur – halten, I'll make him keep to the point; – (mit dem Grabscheite ꝛc.), cut; –, [Kupferst. ꝛc.] cut, engraving; print; – (Stechen im Körper), a quick darting pain, an acute lancing pain, a twitch or stitch (in the side etc.). 2. † a) Das ist ein – ins Herz, that cuts to the quick; das war ihm ein – ins Herz, das gab ihm einen – ins Herz, that struck him to the very heart, that stung him to the heart; keinen – fehlen, not to see at all; Einem ein – e lassen, to leave any one to the wide world, to give one the slip, to turn one's back on one, to forsake him; Alles ein – e lassen, to leave every thing at sixes and sevens or to take care of itself. b) Einen – haben, to be tipsy; (p. Wein ꝛc.) to be slightly sour; *it.* to be crack-brained. c) (= Stichelrede) a biting sarcasm, † nip, taunt. 3. [Fleisch.] the place where an animal is stuck. 4. Ein – (Erde), a shovel-full; –, [Kartenspl.] trick; einen – machen, to make a trick (at cards). 5. ascent, eminence, hill or high place. 6. (= Tausch) exchange of commodities, barter, ♀ tauch. Im –, auf den – handeln, to barter, to truck.

Stichart, *f.* pick-ax(e); pick.

Stickbalken, *m.* [Zimmerl.] joint-beam, tie-beam, tie-piece).

Stickblatt, *n.* 1. – (am Degen), sword-shell, guard. 2. ‡ a) (Gemanös –) shelter, refuge; *it.* cat's paw; *it.* the butt (of ridicule etc.). 3. [Kartenfp.] trump.

Stickbrett, *n.* [Zimmerl.] tie-piece

Stickentscheid, *m.* casting-voice.

Stickfrei, *adj* invulnerable.

Stichhaltig, *adj.* that will stand the test, (of) proof. – **feit**, *f.* the quality of standing the test etc.

Stichhondel, *m.* f. Stich Nr. 6.

Stichklinge, *f.* thrust-blade, stabbing blade.

Stichofen, *m.* [Schmelzh.] (smelting) furnace, out of which the (molten) metal runs into the basin.

Stichsäge, *f.* fret-saw, tenant-saw.

Stichtag, *m.* term; *it.* day of sale.

Stichwand, *f.* [Schmelzh.] mouth of the iron furnace.

Stichweise, *adv.* by stitches, or thrusts; by tricks.

Stichwort, *n.* 1. catch-word, cue. 2. saying. 3. raillery, biting sarcasm. a sarcastic word.

Stichwunde, *f.* thrust-wound, a stab.

Stichel, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) (Grab–) graver, instrument for engraving, burin.

Sticheleien, *f.* (*pl.* –en) sarcastic language, raillery, biting sarcasm, scoff, taunt, quibs, gibe, hit, nip, fling.

Stichelhaarig, *adj.* having bristly hair, – (v. Pferden), rubicun.

Sticheln, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. ‡ to prick. 2. ‡ to taunt (sarcastically), to satirize (keenly), to rail. ‡ nip, jeer, gibe, ‡ fling (or ‡ flirt). – auf jc., to taunt, satirize or ‡ nip (*c. acc.*), to rail at *or* against, to have a fling at

Stichelname, *m.* nickname. (Einem) einen –n geben, to nickname (*c. acc.*).

Stichelrede, *f.* } **f.** Stichwort Nr. 3

Stichelwort, *n.*

Sticherling, *m* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Drucks.] tiling.

Sticher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) taunter, ‡ flinger, railer.

Stichling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Ichth.] stickle-back, bunstickle, prickle back.

Sticken, *v. a.* and *n.* to embroider. Gestickte Arbeit, embroidery, variegated needlework. – *v n* * f. Ersticken.

Stickdampf, *m.* suffocating vapor,

Stickdunst } mephitic air.

Stickluft, *f.*

Stickfieber, *n.* choking fever.

Stickfluß, *m.* choking rheum; f. **Stickfluß**.

Stickgas, *n.* nitrogen gas.

Stickhusten, *m.* choking cough, suffocative catarrh

Stickkunst, *f.* embroidering.

Stickladt, *m.* stick-lac.

Sticklien, *f.* [Mar.] six-thread rattline(s).

Stickluft, *f.* chake-damp, mephitis, mephitism, mephitic air; carbonic acid gas, nitrogen gas.

Stickmuster, *n.* pattern for embroidering.

Stickna del, *f.* embroidering needle.

Stick rahmen, *m.* embroidering frame, tambo(ur).

Stickseide, *f.* embroidering silk.

Stickstoff, *m.* [Chem.] azote, nitrogen, – luft, *f.* nitrogen gas; f. **Stickluft**.

Stickrommel, *f.* tambo(ur).

Stickwerk, *n.* variegated or figured needle-work, embroidery.

Stickwurzel, *f.* snake-weed, bryony, white jalap.

Stickzeug, *n.* necessaries for embroidering.

Stickend, *part. adj.* and *adv.* suffocating. – heiß, suffocatingly hot.

Sticker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) embroiderer. – ei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) embroidering; embroidery, figured *or* variegated needlework.

Stickerkunst, *f.* embroidering.

Stieben, *iv. v. n.* 1. to be dusty; *it.* – (vom Regen, Schnee), to drizzle. Es stiebt, it is dusty; *it.* it drizzles; das –, drizzling. 2. – (v. Funken), to fly about; aus einander –, to be scattered, to scatter *or* disperse suddenly. – *v. a.* Aus einander –, to disperse, to scatter, to drive asunder

Stieber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. ‡ [Bot.] puff-ball 2. (Nasch–) filip –n, *v. a.* (to filip (any one).

Stief, *in comp.* = not genuine, step, : *it.* cruel, hard.

Stiefältern, *s. pl.* step-parents.

Stiefbruder, *m.* step brother, half-brother.

Stiefgeschwister, *s. pl.* step-brothers and step-sisters, half-brothers and half-sisters.

Stiefkind, *n.* step child.

Stiefmutter, *f.* step-mother, step-dame; *it.* cruel mother.

Stiefmütterchen, *n* [Bot.] heart's ease, pansy.

Stiefmütterlich, *adj.* and *adv.* 1. of *or* like *(or* in the manner of) a step-mother, overcoral 2. ‡ – behandeln, to neglect etc. [law.

Stiefschwager, *m.* step-brother-in-

Stiefschwester, *f.* step sister, half-sister.

Stiefsohn, *m.* step-son.

Stieftochter, *f.* step-daughter.

Stiefvater, *m.* step-father.

Stiefel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –, –n) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. a) boot. Ein Paar –, a pair of boots. b) [Techn.] tube, case; – (einer Pumpe), embolus, sucker. 2. ‡ way, manner, train. Ein – Bier, a bottle of beer; einen guten – trinken rc., to drink as well (or hard) as any one, to be able to take one's allowance. one's whack.

Stiefelanzieher, } **m.** boot-hook.

Stiefelhaken,

Stiefelband, *n.* boot-strap.

Stiefelblock, *m.* } boot-tree, stocks.

Stiefelholz, *n*

Stiefelbock, *m.* boot-horse.

Stiefelbrett, *n.* boot-tree.

Stiefelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* having the form of a boot; [Wiss.] ocreate.

Stiefelkappe, *f.* top of a boot, boot-top.

Stiefelknecht, } **m.** boot-jack.

Stiefelzieher,

Stiefelleisten, *m.* boot-last.

Stiefelmacher, *m.* boot-maker.

Stiefelmanschette, *f.* boot-cuff, boot-ruffle.

Stiefelputzer, *m.* boot-cleaner.

Stiefelschaft, *m.* boot-leg, leg of a boot.

Stiefelschwärze, } **f.** (shoe-)blacking.

Stiefelwichse,

Stiefelstrippe, *f.* boot-strap.

Stiefelstrumpf, *m.* boot stocking.

Stiefelstulpe, *f.* top of a boot, boot-top.

Stiefelwichser, *m.* f. **Stiefelputzer**.

Stiefelette, *f.* (*pl.* –n) spatter-dashes.

Stiefeln, *v. n.* 1. to put on boots, to boot. Sich –, to put on (one's) boots; gestiefelt, having boots on, booted, in boots; der gestiefelte Kater, puss in boots. 2. (Gebäen rc.) –, f. **Strengeln**.

Stiege, *f.* (*pl* –n) 1. stairs, set of steps, staircase; *it.* stile. 2. Eine – Eier rc., a score of eggs etc.; f. **Steige**.

Stiegenteppich, *m.* staircase-carpet.

Stieglitz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) gold-finch, thistle-finch.

Stiel, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) handle, haft; – (einer Axt rc.), helve; – (eines Beseins rc.), stick. Mit einem – versehen, to furnish with a handle or helve etc., to helve, to haft, to set in a haft; den – aus rc. herausnehmen to unhaft etc. *Prov.* Den – nach der Axt werfen, to throw the helve after the hatchet 2. [Bot.] stalk, stem, pedicle, peduncle, scape. *it.* (Blatt–) –, petiole, leaf-stalk, foot-stalk. Mit einem –e versehen, petiolate, pedunculate, stalked; mit Stimpf u. – ausrotten, ‡ to destroy root and branch, to extirpate, to root out, to eradicate, to destroy wholly or totally.

Stielende, *n.* end of a handle etc.

Stielglocke, *f.* hand-bell.

Stielgattlwepfe, *f.* the stalk-cynips.

Stielkamm, *m.* tail-comb.

Stielkoben, *m.* [Techn.] tail-vice.

Stiellos, *adj.* and *adv.* without a handle etc.; [Bot.] acaulous, acauline, stalkless.

Stiellosigkeit, *f.* the state of being without a handle etc.

Stieltragend, *adj.* [Bot.] caulescent.

Stielwurm, *m.* pedicellaria.

Stielen, *v. a.* to furnish with a handle or helve etc., to helve, to haft; f. **Stiel**. Gestielt, [Bot.] pedunculate, petiolate

Stielig, *adj* having a handle, stalk etc.; f. **Stiel**

Stieper, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] stanchion.

Stier rc., f. **Starr** rc.

Stier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. bull; [Astron.] Bull, Taurus. 2. ‡ ram.

Stierängig, *adj.* bull-eyed, ox-eyed.

Stierförmig, *adj.* having the form of a bull, taurifarm.

Stiergefecht, *n.* bull-fight.

Stierhammel, *m.* ram.

Stierhaut, *f.* bull's hide.

Stierhege, *f.* bull baiting.

Stierkalb, *n.* bull-calf.

Stierochs, *m.* bull.

Stieren, *v. n.* to long for the bull; (v. Rindern) – (v. Schafen), to be rammish, † to desire the tup. — *v. a.* to cover, to line; – (Schafe), to leap, † tup, to cover.

Stieren, *v. n.* (= stier sehen) to stare. – über ꝛc., to pore upon.

Stift, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) (*dim.* -chen, -n) 1. tack; tag. Kleiner –, tacket, little or small tack; – (an Uhren ꝛc.), pin; höherner –, a (small) wooden pin, peg; – (worauf sich Etwas dreht), [Mech.] pivot. 2. (– zum Zeichnen) pencil, crayon; *it.* style. 3. – (eines abgebrochenen Zahnes), stump, snag.

Stiftförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* like a style or pin, styliform.

Stiftkreide, *f.* (white) chalk.

Stiftmacher, *m.* a manufacturer of tacks, pencils etc.

Stiftmalerei, *f.* painting in crayons.

Stift, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e, -er) (chart-table) foundation; *it.* bishopricks; chapter (of a cathedral); collegiate church. Zum –e gehörig, capitular, belonging to a foundation etc.

Stiftamt, *n* canonicate; *it.* chapter-court. – mann, *m.* bailiff of a chapter.

Stiftsbeamte, *m.* *f.* Stiftsmann.

Stiftsbrief, *m.* document or letter of foundation.

Stiftsdame, *f.* } canoness.
Stiftsfrau, *f.* }

Stiftsfräulein, *n.*

Stiftsgebäude, *n.* chapter-house.

Stiftsgemeinde, *f.* community of a chapter.

Stiftsgut, *n.* property of a chapter.

Stiftshauptmann, *m.* bailiff of a chapter; *it* vidame. –schaft, *f.* the jurisdiction of etc.; vidamesship.

Stiftshaus, *n.* chapter-house.

Stiftsherr, *m.* canon, prebendary, [prebend. Die pflichtmäßig anwesenden –n an einer Hauptkirche, residentiaries in any cathedral.

Stiftshütte, *f.* [Judenth.] tabernacle.

Stiftsjungfer, *f.* nun.

Stiftskanzler, *m.* chancellor of a chapter.

Stiftskirche, *f.* collegiate church; (= Domkirche) cathedral (church).

Stiftsmäßig, *adj.* capable of being chosen a canon.

Stiftsmitglied, *n.* member of a chapter.

Stiftspfarre, *f.* curacy of a collegiate church. –r, *m.* parson of a collegiate church. [ship.

Stiftspfründe, *f.* canonry, canon-

Stiftsprediger, *m.* *f.* Stiftspfarrer.

Stiftsprobst, *m.* provost of a collegiate church.

Stiftsschule, *f.* school attached to a chapter. [stelle.

Stiftsstelle, *f.* (s. Stiftsherrn-

Stiftstag, *m.* day of the assembly of canons.

Stiftsversammlung, *f.* meeting of a chapter. [to dot

Stifteln, *v. a.* to mark with points.

Stiften, *v. n.* to tack. – to fasten slightly by tacks; to tag (lace).

Stiften, *v. a.* (Etwas) –, to found, institute or establish; *it* to create. to be the author of; to make. cause or excite. (Feindschaft ꝛc.) –, to found; Unglück, Unheil –, to breed mischief.

Stifter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) founder (of a college etc.); *it.* author. –tun, *f.* (*pl.* –en) foundress. a woman who founds etc.

Stiftisch, *f.* *adj.* capitulary. belonging to a chapter or bishopprick

Stiftlich, } ing to a chapter or bi-

Stiftung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. founding, foundation, establishment, institution; *it.* causing etc., creation. f. Stiften 2. foundation. Milde –, charitable foundation; fromme –, pious legacy.

Stiftungsbrief, *m.* s. Stiftsbrief.

Stiftungsfeier, *f.* celebration of the day etc. of foundation.

Stiftungsfest, *n.* anniversary feast.

Stiftungstag, *m.* year of foundation.

Stiftungstag, *m.* day of foundation. anniversary (day). [brief.

Stiftungsurkunde, *f.* s. Stifts-

Stiftungsverwalter, *m.* administrator of a (charitable) foundation.

Stiftungsworte, *n pl.* words of consecration.

Stiftungszeit, *f.* time of foundation.

Stilbit, *m.* (-es) [Min.] stilbite

Stilbitpath, *m.* stilbite-spar.

Stilett, *n.* (-es, *pl.* –e) stiletto.

Still, (Stille) *adj.* still, silent, *it* quiet. calm; retired, – (v Personen), still sedate. taciturn, peaceable; (*adv.*) stily. silently; calmly, quietly –, [Handel] stagnant. dull, not brisk; – sein, [Handel] to stagnate, to be stagnant, flat, dull. –er Gesellschafter, [Handel] sleeping partner; – sitzen, stehen, liegen, to sit, stand or lie still; – stehen, ‡ to stand still, to become stationary; vollkommen – stehen, to be at a perfect stand(-still), – schweigen, to be silent, to hold one's tongue (the or one's peace); – schweigen zu ꝛc. to say nothing (to); to take no notice of; – halten, to stop or stay, to make a stop or stand, to pause; to keep still, das –e Meer, the Pacific (Ocean); –e Musik, still music; –e Messe, low mass; bei –er Nacht, in the dead of night; um –en, secretly, privately, in private; um –en (verkaufen ꝛc.), by private bargain, privately; ein –es Gebet, ein –er Vorbedacht, a mental prayer, mental reservation; die –en (= die Quäker), the Quakers or Friends; der –e Freitag, good Friday; die –e Woche, the holy week; – werden (vom Wetter), [Mar.] to fall calm, to become calm; – liegen, [Mar.] to lie to. *Prov.* –e Wasser gründen tief, still waters have deep bottoms. are deep. –e! –! *interj.* silence! peace! be quiet! be silent! hist! hush!

Stillamme, *f.* wet nurse.

Stillager, *n.* cantonment; *it.* quarantine.

Stillleben, *n.* quiet or retired life; [Mal.] still life.

Stillmesse, *f.* low mass.

Stillmittel, *n.* [Med.] sedative.

Stillsalz, *n.* sedative salt.

Stillschweigen, *n.* silence. Zum –bringen (Einen), to silence. to nonplus; mit – übergehen, to pass over in silence.

Stillschweigend, *adj.* silent, tacit; [Rechtsspr.] implied, implicit (contract, agreement etc.); –er Vorbehalt, mental reservation. – *adv.* silently, tacitly; implicitly.

Stillsitzer, *m.* one who sits still.

Stillstand, *m.* standing still, stopping, stop, stand-still. Sich in einem – befinden, to stand still, to be at a stand; einen – machen, to stop, to stand still, to become stationary. –flagge, *f.* flag of truce.

Stillstehen, *n.* standing still; – (des Blutes), acmesis.

Stillstehend, *adj.* standing still. –es Wasser, standing or stagnant water.

Stillwächter, *m.* watchman.

Stille, *f.* stillness. quietness. calmness, quiet, silence, calm; tranquillity. Die – (des Meeres), calm; – (im Handel), dullness (of trade); in der –, silently, without noise; secretly; in der – leben, to live privately, to lead a retired life. to live in an obscure condition; in der – der Nacht, in the dead of night.

Stillen, *v. a.* 1. to still, stop, stay, calm, quiet. appease or silence, to make quiet. to allay, soften, set, lay or compose. (Schmerzen) –, to assuage or mitigate; (den Durst) –, to quench; den Hunger –, to appease or stay (or lay) the stomach; er stillte jenen Aufruhr, he laid that tumult; das Blut –, to stanch blood, to stop bleeding or hemorrhage; –d, allaying etc., lenitive, lenient. assuasive. 2 (Ein Kind) –, to nurse or suckle.

Stiller, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) calmer. appeaser, quieter

Stillung, *f.* 1. stilling, stopping etc. 2 nursing or suckling; s. Stillen.

Stilpnosiderit, *m.* (-s) [Min.] stilpnosiderite. [tunable.

Stimmbar, *adj.* that may be tuned.

Stimme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Stimmchen, -n) 1. voice. Eine schöne, eine kreischende –, a fine. a shrill voice; nicht bei –, not in voice; er hat feine –, he has no († manner of) voice; eine liebliche – haben, sweet-voiced; die – erheben gegen ꝛc., to raise one's voice against etc.; die – der Trompete, the trompet's voice. 2. ‡ voice. Die innere –, the inward voice; die öffentliche –, public voice (opinion); die – des Volkes ist Gottes –, the voice of the people is the voice of God. 3. [Musik] part, voice. Die vier –n, the four parts (of vocal music); eingelne –, solo; – (in Geigen), sounding-post. 4. – (der Wahlen), voice, voice. suffrage; *it.* vote. right of voting. Seine – geben, to vote; der entscheidende –, casting vote or voice; dem Statthalter kam die entscheidende – zu, the governor had the cast

ing voice; Sitz u. — haben, to have a seat and vote; die —n sammeln, to collect (tell) the votes.

Stimmenbuch, *n.* f. Partitur.

Stimmengebung, *f.* voting (Geheime —, voting by ballot.

Stimmenmehrheit, *f.* majority or plurality of votes.

Stimmenminderheit, *f.* minority of votes.

Stimmenprüfung, {*f.* a scrutiny.

Stimmenuntersuchung, } tiny of votes. [of (the) votes.

Stimmensammlung, *f.* collecting

Stimmenschlüssel, *m.* (Musik) clef, [prüfung

Stimmensicht, *f.* f. Stimmen-

Stimmentheilung, *f.* (Parlamentspr.) division.

Stimmenprüfung, *f.* counting of votes.

Stimmen, *v. n.* 1. — (v. Tonwerkzeugen), to be tuned, to be in tune; to accord, to agree in pitch and tone. (Diese zwei Instrumente) — zusammen, are tuned to the same pitch. 2. ± to accord, to agree, to be in correspondence, to be conform. — mit od. zu ꝛc., to agree with etc. 3. to vote. † to suffragate. Einer, der zu Jemands Gunsten stimmt, suffragator. Man stimmte für ꝛc., they voted or the votes went for etc. — *v. a.* 1. (Tonwerkzeuge) —, to tune, to put in tune; — nach ꝛc., to attune to etc., to accord to. 2. ± Einen — für ꝛc., to dispose any one to etc.; sich — zu ꝛc., to bring one's mind to etc.; gestimmt sein zu ꝛc., to be inclined or disposed to etc.; nicht gestimmt zu ꝛc., not in tune for; gut, nicht gut gestimmt sein, to be in a good humor, to be out of (or not in) tune.

Stimmberechtigt, {*adj.* having a

Stimmfähig, } (legal) right to vote. entitled to vote. [board.

Stimmbedel, *m.* [Orgelb.] sound-

Stimmfreiheit, *f.* liberty of suffrage.

Stimmgabel, *f.* tuning fork

Stimmgeber, *m.* voter.

Stimmgebung, *f.* f. Stimmengebung. [for key.

Stimmhammer, *m.* tuning hammer

Stimmholz, } *n* — (in Geigen),

Stimmklötzchen, } sounding-post.

Stimmpfeife, *f.* tuning-pipe. pitch-pipe.

Stimmrecht, *n.* right of voting.

Stimmringe, *f.* [Anat.] glottis. — n-bedel, *m.* epiglot, epiglottis.

Stimmschlüssel, *m.* tuning key.

Stimmstock, *m.* f. Stimmholz.

Stimmtag, *m* day for voting.

Stimmer, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —) 1. tuner; *it.* f. Stimmgeber. 2. f. Stimmhammer.

Stimmig, *(in comp.)* for (or of) so many voices.

Stimmung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. tuning; tone. 2. ± disposition, the temper or frame of mind (as directed to particular objects). tune, humor, mood. 3 voting.

Stingel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Waidmspr.] — (der Sauen), wreath or tail.

Stink, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) [Zool.] skunk

Stinken, *ir. v. n.* † and ± — (nach ꝛc.), to stink (of). Vor Faulheit —, to be a great sluggard. —d, stinking. fetid; *it.* ± stinking, gross; —de Beschaffenheit, fetidness; er hat einen —den Athem, er stinkt aus dem Munde od. Halse, his breath stinks, he has a foul breath.

Stinkaas, *n.* stinking carrion.

Stinkapfelbaum, *m.* garlic-pear-tree. crataeva tapia.

Stinkfasant, *m.* asa fetida.

Stinkbaum, *m.* stinking bean-trefoil; *it.* the sterculia.

Stinkblume, *f.* velvet-flower.

Stinkbock, *m.* stinking he-goat.

Stinkcamille, *f.* may-weed.

Stinkfant, *adj.* ○ ☾ very lazy.

Stinkfliege, *f.* stinking fly.

Stinkhahn, *m.* the hoopoe.

Stinkharz, *n.* f. Stinkfasant.

Stinkkäfer, *m.* buprestris. burn-cow, gad-fly

Stinkkalk, *m.* bituminous marlite, stink-stone. swine stone.

Stinkkohl, *m.* skunk-cabbage, skunk-weed.

Stinkkresse, *f.* narrow-leaved dittander, pepper wort. wild cress.

Stinkloch, *n.* stinking hole.

Stinkratte, *f.*}

Stinkratze, *f.*} pole-cat; skunk.

Stinkthier, *n.*}

Stinkschwamm, *m.* stink-horn.

Stinkstein, *m.* stink-stone, swine- (or hog-) stone.

Stinktopf, *m.* stink-pot.

Stinkwinde, *f.* [Bot.] foetid paederia.

Stinker, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in) stinker. stinking fellow, stinkard, fustilarian.

Stinkig, *adj.* stinking.

Stint, (Stint) *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) —, -fisch, *m.* smelt, sparling.

Stipendiat, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) [Schul.] exhibitioner. scholar.

Stipendium, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —bia, —dien) exhibition or maintenance for a scholar, foundation for the support of a student, scholarship.

Stippelform, *f.* (*pl.* —en) [Färb.] dotting block.

Stippen, *v. a.* and *n.* to steep or dip; [Färb.] to dot. [tion.

Stipulation, *f.* (*pl.* —en) stipula-

Stipuliren, *v. a* and *n.* to stipulate, to provide, contract or covenant. Der —de, stipulator, one who stipulates. covenants or contracts etc.; es wurde stipulirt, daß ꝛc., it was stipulated that etc.

Stirn, (Stirne) *f.* (*pl.* —en) (*dim.* —chen, *n.*) 1. brow. front. forehead. 2. ± a) Er hat mit der — durchgewollt, he threw himself into it head foremost; mit der — durch die Wand rennen wollen, to persist obstinately in etc.; eine harte, eiserne — haben, to be obstinate; eine eherne — haben, brazen faced; hitzig vor der — (sein), hot-headed. easily provoked; Einem die — bieten, to make head against etc., to cope with, to resist any one; die — hoch tragen, to carry it high, to be proud or haughty. b) a bold front. face, impudence, boldness. c) — (eines Berges), top. summit, brow.

Stirnband, *n.* fillet. a fillet or band worn on the forehead, browband, headband, bandeau; diadem; [Indentb.] frontal, frontlet. [bone.

Stirnbein, *n.* forehead-bone, coronal

Stirnbinde, *f.* f. Stirnband.

Stirnblatt, {*n.* plate of metal worn

Stirnblech, } on the forehead.

Stirn(blut)ader, *f.* frontal vein.

Stirnfeld, *n.* [Archit.] upper tympan. [head.

Stirngegend, *f.* place about the fore-

Stirngeschmeide, *n.* ornaments for the forehead.

Stirnhaar, *n.* the hair that grows on the forepart of the head, forelock; *it.* toupet.

Stirnhöhle, *f.* [Anat.] frontal cavity.

Stirnlocke, *f.* forelock.

Stirnmauer, *f.* [Techn.] — (des Dieles), principal wall; *it.* [Arch.] projecting wall.

Stirnmuskel, *m.* {[Anat.] frontal

Stirnmuskel, *m* } muscle.

Stirnplatte, *f.* frontlet.

Stirnrad, *n.* cog-wheel.

Stirnriegel, *m.* [Artill.] chief rail, cross-rail. [head-piece.

Stirnriemen, *m.* frontal, front-stall,

Stirnrunz(el)er, *m.* [Anat.] corrugent muscle [be.

Stirnschmuck, *m.* f. Stirngeschmeide

Stirnschnalle, *f.* clasp of a bandeau. [head.

Stirnschneller, *m.* fillip on the fore-

Stirnseite, *f.* front, façade.

Stirnspange, *f.* clasp, buckle worn (for ornament) on the forehead.

Stirnstück, *n.* front- or forehead-piece. forepart; [Arch.] front, principal face or side, frontispiece.

Stirntuch, *n.* forehead-cloth.

Stirnwand, *f.* front wall.

Stirnen, *v. n* — gegen ꝛc., to front (e. acc.), to stand opposite (to) or over against any thing.

Stöber, *f.* Stäuber.

Stöberig, *adj.* —es Wetter, Stöbermetter, snowy weather.

Stöbern, *v. n.* 1. *v. n.* and *a.* f. Stäubern. 2. to be driven or drifted in very fine particles, to fly (about) like dust. Es stöbert, (the) rain or snow is drifted by the wind; it drizzles. 3. — nach ꝛc., to rummage or rake (for).

Stöchas, *m.* }—, -taven

Stöchasblume, *f.* } bel, *m.* cassi-

Stöchaskraut, *n.* } dony. French lavender.

Stocheln, *v. n.* f. Stochern.

Stocher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) picker, (Zahn—) toothpicker)

Stochern, *v. a.* and *n.* to pick; *it.* to rummage or rake. In den Zähnen —, die Zähne —, to pick one's teeth; in der Nase —, to pick one's nose; das Feuer —, to poke. to stir the fire.

Stoches ꝛc., f. Stöchas ꝛc.

Stock, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Stöcke) (*dim*

Stöckchen, Stöckleu. *n.*) 1. (= Stab) stick, walking stick, cane, staff. Der – beim Kleppe- und Treibjagen, hunting pole; –, woran Reisende ihr(en) Bündel tragen, pack-staff. 2. – (eines Baumes), stock, trunk, stem (of a tree). – (an Gewächsen), [Bot.] caudex; *it.* (Rosen-, Nelken- rc.) –, plant, tree, bush, stock; *it.* (= Stumpf) stump. über – u. Stein springen, to leap over hedge and ditch. 3. (= Pfeifer rc.) post, stock; – einer Sänfte, pedestal; – (an Thoren, Straßenecken), stone-stud; –, [Wall-mühl.] stock; *it.* – (als Maß), rod, perch; yard; *it.* –, [Hutm.] block; über den – schlagen (Hüte), to put upon the block; – (eines Ambosses), stock; – (eines Ruders), stock; –, [Lyp.] tail-piece; – (zur Farbe), [Lyp.] ink block, (zum Rühren derselben) ink-slice. 4. † – (= dummer Mensch), stock, stupid stock, a person very stupid, dull and senseless, stupid fellow, block-head. 5. (= Block) – (für die Füße), stocks, a pair of stocks; (Eisen) in den – legen, to put in the stocks, † to stock; *it.* (= Strafhaus) block-house; (Bienen)–, [Landwirthsch.] bee-hive; – zum Allmosen, poor's box. 6. (= Stockwerk) story (of a house), floor. Der unterste –, ground-floor; –, [Min.] heaped mine. 7. Ein – Weib, Vieh, –, stock of cattle; –, [Handel] stock, fund, capital; *it.* stock, share; (*pl.*) –s, stocks.

Stockaar, } *m.* black-eagle, mountain-
Stockadler. } eagle.

Stockalt, *adj.* (very old.

Stockamboß, *m.* stock-anvil.

Stockband, *n.* cane-string, cane-ribbon.

Stockbäumchen, *n.* top-knot.

Stockblind, *adj.* (stone-blind.

Stockbogen, *m.* arch of a vault.

Stockbohme, } *m.* downright Bo-
Stockengländer. } hemian, Briton

Stockfranzose rc.) (or John Bull), thorough or regular Frenchman etc.

Stockbörse, *f.* [Comm.] stock exchange.

Stockdegen, *m.* sword-cane.

Stockdumm, *adj.* ○ stupid as a post (in the highest degree), very stupid

Stockdunkel } *adj.* (very dark, pitch
Stockfinster. } dark.

Stockdürr, *adj.* (very dry; very lean or meagre; (extremely) arid.

Stockeure, *f.* stock-duck.

Stocderbse, *f.* wild pea.

Stocerz, *n.* ore in great lumps, massive ore.

Stockeule, *f.* owl, owlet.

Stockfackel, *f.* pine-torch, torch of pine-wood.

Stockfalk, *m.* saker.

Stockfäule, } *f.* [Weingärtn. rc.]
Stockfäulung. } rottenness in the stem.

Stockfeder, *f.* head-quill; *f.* Stock-

Stockfiedel, } *f.* pocket-violin, kit.
Stockgeige. }

Stockfink, *m.* linnet.

Stockfinster, *f.* Stockdunkel.

Stockfisch, *m.* 1. cod(fish); *it.* (cod dried hard and without salt) stock-fish. 2. † o blockhead, dunce. –fang, *m.* cod-fishing. –fänger, *m.* cod-fisher.

Stockfleck, *m* fusty stain. –ig, *adj.* fusty; *f.* Stockig.

Stockfremd, *adj.* (quite strange; entirely unacquainted.

Stockgelehrt, *adj.* (pedantic.

Stockgut, *n.* *f.* Stammgut.

Stockhändler, *m.* cane man.

Stockhaus, *n.* block-house, jail.

Stockholz, *n.* stem-wood.

Stockjude, *m* downright (regular) Jew.

Stockkiel, *m.* first quill, head quill.

Stockknecht, *m* Jailer's assistant.

Stockknopf, *m* cane-head, head of a cane.

Stockkreide, *f.* hard chalk.

Stockladt, *m.* stick-lac.

Stocklampe, *f.* socket lamp.

Stocklaterne, *f.* crescet.

Stocklenchter. } *f.* crescet.

Stockmäkler, *m.* stock broker.

Stockmäuschenstill, *adj.* (stock-still.

Stockmeister, *m.* jailer, keeper of a prison. –ei, *f.* a keeper's lodgings, *it.* his charge.

Stockmesser, *n.* crooked vine-knife.

Stockmorchel, *f.* morill.

Stocknackt, *adj.* (stark naked.

Stocknarr, *m.* (an arrant fool.

Stockpresse, *f.* [Buchb.] large press.

Stockprügel, *m. pl.* a cudgeling or caning, thrashing, bastinade or bastinado Einem – geben, to beat one with a cudgel, to bastinade or cudgel any one.

Stockraum, *m.* break, novale; *f.* Neubruch.

Stockregister, *n* stock-book

Stockrolle, *f.* [Drahtz.] stock-roll.

Stockrose, *f.* rose-poplar, rose-mallow, hollyhock.

Stockscheit, *n.* log of wood of the trunk.

Stockschere, *f* stock-shears.

Stockschilling, *m.* *f.* Stockprügel. Einen – bekommen, to be beaten with a stick. [walking-stick.

Stockschirm, *m.* umbrella used as a

Stockschlag, *m.* stroke with a stick.

Stockschläge bekommen, to be beaten with a stick

Stockschlange, *f.* staff-snake, scytale.

Stockschnupfen, *m.* a stuffing of the head, stoppage in the head.

Stockschraube, *f.* screw on the chops of a vice.

Stockspule, *f.* *f.* Stockfeder.

Stocksteif, *adj.* (very stiff.

Stocksteif, *adj.* (stock-still, stone-still.

Stockstreich, *m.* *f.* Stockschlag.

Stocksteurer, *m* (stock jobber. –ei, *f.* stock-jobbery, stock jobbing.

Stocktaub, *adj.* (deaf as a post, quite deaf. [prison-duty.

Stockwache, *f.* guard of the prisoners;

Stockwage, *f.* spring-steelyard.

Stockwerk, *n.* *f.* Stock Nr. 6.; –, [Min.] heaped mine.

Stockzahn, *m.* grinder, molar tooth, double tooth, jaw-tooth; *it.* wisdom-tooth, wise tooth.

Stockzwinge, *f.* stock-ferrule.

Stöckel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) (little stick.

Stöckelknecht, *m.* *f.* Stockknecht.

Stocken, *v. n.* 1. to stake, to prop (vines). Den Anker –, [Mar.] to stock an anchor; (die Tücher) –, [Tuchm.] to roll. – *v. refl.* Sich –, (v. Gewächsen), to rise in stalks. (v. Flüssigkeiten) to coagulate, curdle or congeal. – *v. n.* 1. to stop; – (v. einer Uhr rc.), to stand still; – (vom Blute), to cease to circulate (or flow), to stagnate (in the veins of animals); – (vom Wasser rc.), to stagnate, to cease to move; –d, stagnant 2. ‡ a) to stand still, to be at a stand. (Meine stammelnde Zunge) stockt bei dem Tone, sticks at the sound; im Reden –, to hesitate or falter in speaking, to stop in speaking, to stammer, to hum and haw, b) [Handel] – (vom Gelde), not to circulate; – (vom Handel), to stagnate, to grow or become dull, to cease to be brisk, to languish; – (vom Kriege rc.), to languish. 3. to turn or be stiff; to become hard; – (von der Milch), to curdle, coagulate or thicken. 4. to turn fusty, to become mou(ldy); to rot. –, *n.* (–s) stopping etc.; stagnancy, stagnation; – (im Reden), hesitation, a stopping in speech, stammering etc.; – (des Handels), stagnation. Ins – gerathen, to stagnate, to stand still, to languish. † to stand at a stay.

Stöcken, *v. n.* 1. to provide with sticks. 2. (Gefangene) –, to put in the stocks, † to stock; Einen – u. blöcken, to put any one in stocks and blocks, to clap one up in prison and fetter him.

Stöcker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. jailer. 2. scad, horse-mackerel.

Stockicht, } *adj.* musty, mou(ldy);
Stockig, } rotten. – (v. der Wäsche), fusty; *it.* –, damp, close; *it.* (von Früchten rc.) woolly.

Stöckisch, *adj.* obstinate, stubborn. – *adv.* obstinately etc.

Stockung, *f* (*pl* –en) stopping etc.; stagnation, stagnancy; *f.* Stocken.

Stoff, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. matter, the substance or matter of which any thing is made, material; ingredient; [Handel] gewirkter Zeug; Zeug woraus Etwas gemacht ist) stuff; [Chem.] substance. 2. ‡ stuff; *it.* subject, matter. Die Zeit ist der –, woraus das Leben gemacht ist, thine is the stuff which life is made of; hier ist in der That – zum Lachen, here's stuff indeed to laugh at.

Stoffhaltig, *adj.* material, substantial. –keit, *f.* materiality, substantiality, substantialness.

Stofflos, *adj.* immaterial, incorporeal. 2. ‡ worthless.

Stofflosigkeit, *f.* 1. immateriality, immaterialness, incorporeity 2. ‡ worthlessness.

Stoffname, *m.* (name of matter, con

Stoffwort, *n.* (crete noun.

Stoffverwandtschaft, *f.* [Chem.] affinity of matter, material affinity.

Stoffen, *adj.* (consisting of) stuff, – *v. n.* to stuff or garnish.

Stoffig, *adj.* material.

Stohnen, *v. n.* to groan. — *o. a.* to utter with a groan. — *n.* (-s) groaning, groan.

Stoicism(us), *m.* stoicism.

Stoiker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) stoic.

Stoisch, *adj.* stoic(al). Das -e Weisen, stoicalness, stoicism; die -e Philosophie, stoicism. — *adv.* stoically.

Stole, *f. (pl.* Stolen) (Kath.) stole.

Stola, † surplice; (Röm. Gesch.) stole. Eine — tragend, wearing a surplice, surpliced.

Stolgebühren, *f. pl* surplice-fees.

Stolle, *f.* (*pl* -n) (*dim.* Stöllchen, *n.*) f Stollen; (Kochk. rc.) butter-cake.

Stollen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*dim.* Stöllchen, *n.*) 1. prop; post. foot; Bett-, foot of the bedstead, bed-post; — (an Geländern), baluster; — (an Hufeisen), the prominent part (of a horse-shoe), knob; sponge; calkin, calk. 2. (Min.) stulm, stoll; stream-work; *it.* addit.

Stollenarbeit, *f.* (Min.) work done at stream-works; stoll-work. — er, *m.* he that works at etc.

Stollenbefahrung, *f.* (Min.) visiting of stream-works. [stulm.

Stollenfirste, *f.* top *or* head of the

Stollenbeule, *f.* — (bei Pferden),

Stollbeule, ‖swelling in the hough, capellet.

Stollen, *v. a.* to furnish with props *or* posts. (Ein Hufeisen) —, to provide with knobs.

Stöllner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) proprietor of a stream-work; *it.* f. Stollenarbeiter.

Stolper, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. stumbling, stumble, a trip in walking or running. 2. ‡ stumble, blunder. Ein — machen, to make a blunder; to blunder.

Stolpergang, *m.* stumbling gait.

Stolperer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) stumbler.

Stolpericht, *adj.* — (v. Wegen).

Stolperig, ‖ tough, so as to occasion stumbling, rugged.

Stolpern, *v. n.* 1. to stumble, to trip. — (v. Pferden), to stumble. 2. ‡ to stumble, to blunder, to err widely *or* stupidly.

Stolprian, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) stumbler; blunderer; *it.* stumble; blunder.

Stolz, *adj.* 1. (= Prächtig) stately, splendid, magnificent. 2. proud; haughty; supercilious, overbearing. — (ein auf rc.) to be proud of, to take pride in, to pride one's self on etc. — *adv.* proudly, haughtily. — *m.* (-es) pride; haughtiness, supercilious-ness, overbearing temper *or* manner.

Stolzkraut, *n.* dodder, devil's guts, hell-weed.

Stolzen, ‖ *v. n.* to flaunt *or* strut,

Stolziren, ‖ o to walk less. — mit rc., to be proud of etc., to pride one's self on etc.

Stolzirer, *m.* (-s, *pl.*-) proud fop, strutter.

Stöpfel, *m.* (-s, *pl.*-) (*dim.* -chen, *n.*) 1. stopple, stopper, tampion, tompion, tamkin; (-v. Korf) cork. 2. ‡ (a short stumpy person, squab.

Stöpfen, *v. a.* to stop (a vent etc.); *it.* to fill, to stuff; (Näht. rc.) to finedraw *or* renter, (v. Strümpfen insbesondere) to darn, to mend (by darning); [Schneid. rc.] to finedraw, to renter; Den Leib —, to constipate, to make costive; -des Mittel, astringent, styptic; stagnotic, restringent; ein wenig —, substringent; eine Pfeife —, to fill; (Gänse rc.) —, to cram; (eine Flasche) —, to cork; (einen den Mund —, to stop one's mouth, to check one's talk; Zeit od. Gezeit —, [Mar.] to stem the tide; (einen Leck) —, to stop; mit Werg —, [Schiffb.] to calk; (die Ballen) —, [Typ.] to stuff; sich den Magen voll —, to stuff one's belly with meat, to cram one's stomach.

Stopfanker, *m.* ‡ Pflichtanker.

Stopfargenei, *f.* ‡ stagnotic, styptic;

Stopfmittel, *n.* ‡ f. Stopfen.

Stopffisch, *m.* remora, sucking fish

Stopfgarn, *n* darning yarn *or* cotton.

Stopfhaar, *n.* stuffing (or padding) hair.

Stopfhader, ‖ *m.* peg to stop holes

Stopflappen, ‖ up with.

Stopfnadel *f* darning needle, worsted needle.

Stopfnaht, *f.* rentering; darn.

Stopfsegel, *n.* drift-sail.

Stopfstange, *f.* (Gieß.) stopper.

Stopfstuch, *n.* ‡ Stopfhader.

Stopfwachs, *n.* bee glue, propolis, hive-dross.

Stopfwasser, *n.* (Mar.) stop-water.

Stopfwerg, *n.* oakum for calking *or* paying.

Stopfwolle, *f.* stuffing wool.

Stopfer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. (*f.* -inn) stopper; darner; fine-drawer, renterer. 2. — (als Werkzeug), stopper, (Pfeifen-) tobacco-stopper; cork. — ei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) stopping (up); darning, finedrawing, renttering; darn.

Stoppel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) stubble; *it.* — n (beim Federvieh), young feathers.

Stoppelacker, *m.* } stubble-field.

Stoppelfeld, *n.* }

Stoppelbutter, *f.* August-butter.

Stoppelfeder, *f.* young feather.

Stoppelfieber, *n.* marsh-fever.

Stoppelgans, *f.* stubble-goose.

Stoppelgedicht, *n.* a compiled poem, rhapsody.

Stoppelgras, *n.* stubble-grass.

Stoppelmast, *f.* stubble-feeding.

Stoppelrechen, *m.* stubble-rake.

Stoppelrübe *f.* late turnip.

Stoppelfenfe, *f.* stubble-scythe.

Stoppelweide, *f.* shack. Auf der — gehen, to go a shack, to feed in stubble. [Dritl.] to shack.

Stoppelwerk, *n.* patch work.

Stoppelei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) gleaning; *it.* patching; patch-work, compilation.

Stoppeln, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to glean. 2. ‡ Zusammen —, to compile, to patch together.

Stoppen rc., *f.* Stopfen rc.

Stopper, *f.* Stopfer.

Stoppine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Artill.] quick-match, lunt.

Stoppler, *m* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -tnn) 1. gleaner. 2. ‡ compiler.

Stöpsel, *m.* f. Stöpfel.

Stör, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Ichth.] sturgeon. Der große —, isinglass-fish.

Störrogen, *m.* the roe of the sturgeon; [Handel] caviar(e).

Storax, *m* (-es) storax; flüssiger —, liquid storax *or* styrax.

Storaxbaum, *m* (officinal) storax.

Storch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Störche) stork. Pron. Auf Martini, wenn die Störche kommen, when two black mondays come together.

Storchbein, *n.* 1 stork's leg. 2. ‡ a long slender leg, *it* † a person with long slender legs, spindle legs, spindle shanks. —ig, *adj.* spindle-shanked.

Storchblume, *f.* corn-rose. wild poppy. Die gefüllte —, wood-anemone.

Storchenpaar, *n.* pair of storks

Storchennest, *n* stork's nest.

Storchenschnabel, *m.* 1. stork's bill 2 [Bot.] stork's (or crane's) bill. 3. the snipe-bill (murex). 4. [Chir.] crane's bill; [Zeichn. rc.] pantograph.

Storchstein, *m.* finger-stone. belemnite.

Stören, *v. n.* to rummage, to rake. In der Nase, in den Zähnen —, to pick one's nose, one's teeth; im Feuer —, to poke or stir the fire. — *v. a.* to trouble, to disturb; to interrupt *or* hinder; to violate. Den Schlaf —, to disturb (violate) sleep.

Störe(n)fried, *m.* trouble-feast, † trouble-state, agitator, perturbator, a disturber (troubler) of the peace.

Störefisch, *n.* poker.

Störer, *m.* (-s, *pl.*-) (*f.* -inn) 1. he that rummages etc. 2. ‡ violator, perturbator. disturber, troubler; f. Störenfried. -ei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) rummaging, raking; disturbance, f. Störung.

Storger, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -) ⊖ mountebank, quack.

Störl, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) stump, stub.

Störlet, *m.* (-s) [Ichth.] sterlet, caviar(e)-sturgeon.

Störrig, ‖ *adj.* stubborn, obstinate,

Störrisch, ‖ sturdy; *it.* peevish, crabbed, cross, morose, — (v. Kindern rc.), refractory; — (v. Thieren), refractory, unmanageable. — *adv.* stubbornly etc.

Störrigkeit, *f.* obstinacy, stubbornness, sturdiness; *it.* peevishness, crabbedness, crossness, moroseness. — (v. Kindern rc.), refractoriness, refractory spirit.

Störung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) troubling, disturbing, violation (of sleep *or* peace), interruption; disturbance.

Storz, (-es, *pl.* -e) ‖ *m.* [Dritl.]

Storren, (-s, *pl.* -)‡ stump, stub.

Stoß, *m.* (-es, *pl* Stöße) 1. thrust, push, knock, shock (of any kind), hit, brunt; shove. — (mit dem Kopfe), a butt; (— mit dem Fuße) kick; — mit der Faust od. dem Ellbogen, push, bang with the fist, jog or nudge with the elbow, ‡ bunch; — (mit einem Dolche rc.), stab; — (im Fechten), thrust, push, lunge, pass, passade, passado, † foin; — (von einem Wa-

gen), jog, jolt. Einen – thun, [Fechtk.] to push. † to toin; einen – anbringen, to put in a thrust. to make a pass; einen – parriren, to parry a thrust; – (bei Erbs bedem), shock, concussion; auf einen –, at one push etc.; Einem einen – geben, to give any one a push or a jog; *it.* to give any one a swing; – (eines Raubvogels), swoop, stoop, pounce, (bei Falken) point; einen – von hinten bekommen, [Mar.] to be pooped; – mit Heftem Arme, (bei Bereen) peg. 2. ‡ a) shock. Ein dem guten Namen verfetzter –, a stab given to character; das gab ihm einen – ins Herz, that struck him to the very heart; das gibt (seiner Gesundheit rc.), einen –, that gives a shock to etc.; (dem Leben) den letzten – geben, to bring (e. acc.) to the last push; seinem Herzen einen – geben, ¶ to constrain one's self. b) – (an ein Horn rc.), blast (of a trumpet etc.). flourish, sound (of a horn etc.). ; Einen – in die Trompete, in den Horn thun, to sound a trumpet *or* wind a horn, to blow a horn *or* trumpet. 3. – (Holz), heap *or* pile (of wood); ein – Akten, Aktenstoß, a pile of documents; ein – (Papier), [Papierm.] post, – (einer Kanone), breech; – (an einem Webereede rc.), border, hem; –, [Mar.] stop.

Stoßaar, *m.* kite.

Stoßart, *f.* twibil. [ground.

Stoßbahn, *f.* bowling-path, skittle.

Stoßbewegung, *f.* protrusive motion.

Stoßbock, *m.* battering ram.

Stoßdegen, *m.* thrusting sword; rapier, foil. [iron.

Stoßeisen, *n.* foil; [Schmeth.] stamp-

Stoßfeile, *f.* parlog file

Stoßgarn, *n.* [Mar.] old rope-yarn.

Stoßgebet, *n.* (*dim.* -chen, *n.*) an ejaculatory prayer, ejaculation.

Stoßgewehr, *n.* thrusting weapon.

Stoßhobel, *m.* [Küfer] jointer.

Stoßholz, *n.* wood in piles; *it.* wooden pestle.

Stoßkante, *f.* [Mahl.] edge, hem, skirt; [Mar.] girds round about a ship.

Stoßlampe, *f.* [Mar.] stop-cleat.

Stoßlinge, *f.* thrust-blade.

Stoßkraft, *f.* impulsive force, impetus.

Stoßlappen, *m.* [Mar.] top lining.

Stoßmatte, *f.* [Mar.] pauch. mat.

Stoßmaus, *f.* the great-headed field-mouse.

Stoßmörser, *m.* mortar.

Stoßnaht, *f.* [Schneid.] rentering.

Stoßperle, *f.* seed-pearl.

Stoßriemen, *m.* – (an Kutschen rc.) jolting strap; – *pl.*, check-braces.

Stoßring, *m* nave-ring.

Stoßsäge *f.* two-hand-framesaw.

Stoßsenfger, *m* (pious) ejaculation.

Stoßstock *m.* [Billarbsp.] cue.

Stoßtalje, *f.* [Mar.] rolling tackle

Stoßtrog, *m.* pounding *or* chopping trough.

Stoßvogel, *m.* bird of prey, bird that stoops *or* swoops.

Stoßweise, *adv.* by starts *or* fits, by fits and starts; by bushes, by shocks; by plunges. [escapement.

Stoßwerk *n.* [Mühl.] mill; [Uhrm.]

Stoßwind *m* blast, gust *or* puff of wind. sudden gust of (violent) wind. [Mar.] squall.

Stoßwinkel, *m.* angle of percussion.

Stößel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) beater, pounder, pestle; [Pfäfferer] beetle, rammer.

Stoßen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to thrust, push, knock, strike or hit, (mit dem Ellbogen) to nudge († knuck); to jog; (mit dem Fuße –), to kick; (mit dem Kopfe –, v. Widdern, Böcken rc.), to butt. Einem ein Messer rc. in die Brust –, to run a knife etc into one's breast; einen Degen durch den Leib –, to run (pass) a sword through the body; einen Dolch (in die Brust rc.) –, to run, stick *or* plunge a dagger into etc.; (Einem) ins Wasser –, to plunge into the water; (Pfähle) in die Erde –, to drive into the ground; eben – (ein Pflaster rc.), to ram down; über den Haufen –, to run down; *it.* ‡ to overturn, subvert *or* reverse; (die Noten –, [Musik] to perform in a distinct and detached manner; gestoßen! staccato! 2. ‡ a Einem vor den Kopf –, to give offence to etc to disobliige *or* offend any one; von sich –, to put *or* turn away, to reject, to cast away, to discard; (seine Frau) von sich –, to repudiate; (Einen) aus einer Gesellschaft –, to exclude from a society. b) to put to. Zusammen –, to join; to collect; an einander –, to join, to put together, Geld zusammen –, to make up a sum of money. 3 (Zu einem Mörser rc.) –, to pound, beat, bray *or* bruise; zu Pulver –, to reduce to powder, to pulverize, to powder. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to hurt one's self. 2. ‡ Sich – an etc., to stick, scruple *or* hesitate at; to take offence at. Es stößt sich noch an Etwas, there is some hinderance to it yet; daran stößt sich die Sache, stößt es sich, there's the rub; woran – Sie sich? what do you stick at? — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben) to thrust, push, knock, lunge, strike *or* hit. – an, gegen, auf etc., to strike, dash, run *or* hit against; – auf etc., [Fechtk.] to make a pass at; – (v. Wagen), to jolt; – (v. Fintenen), to recoil; in das Horn, in die Trompete –, to blow, wind, sound a horn *or* trumpet. 2. (u. w. sein) Mit dem Fuße – an etc., to stumble against etc.; mit dem Kopfe (an die Mauer rc.) –, to hit *or* dash) the head (against etc.). Am's Land –, to land, to get ashore; vom Lande –, to set sail, to shove *or* push off. to get clear of (to put off) the shore; an einander –, to strike one against another, to join, to be contiguous, close *or* in contact; – auf etc., to meet (e. acc) unexpectedly, to fall in with, to light upon, to pop upon; zusällig – auf etc., to stumble (upon etc.); – auf etc. (v. Raubvögeln), to stoop at, to swoop (e. acc.), to make a stoop upon, to pounce on; – an etc., to be contiguous to *or* † with, to adjoin (to be adjoining) to, to confine on *or* with, to border upon, to abut upon etc., † to neighbo(u)r (e. acc.); – an etc., to join (e. acc.); zu der Menge –, to mix with the multitude; zum Heere –, to join the army; *it.* –, to clash (upon), to impinge (on)

Stößer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) 1. (*f.* -in) 1. thruster, pusher, knocker, kicker; *it.* to (a) penalty or fine, liable to punish-

he that pounds etc. 2. (als Werkzeug) pounder, beater, pestle; *f.* Stößel. 3. bird of prey; kite.

Stößig, *adj.* – (v. Thieren), butting.

Stotterer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) stutterer, stammerer [ing.

Stotterig, *adj.* stuttering, stammer-

Stottern, *v. n.* to stutter, to stammer, to falter in one's speech. in speaking. to haw. – *v. a.* to stammer, to utter stuttering.

Stove, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] stove.

Stracks, *adj.* 1. straight. 2. † a) prompt, quick, ready. – e Zahlung, prompt payment. b) hasty; sudden. – es Fußes, immediately. –heit, *f.* 1. straightness. 2. † a) promptness, readiness. b) hastiness; suddenness

Stracklich, *adj.* sudden, speedy; immediate; [Kanzleist.] precise, exact, strictly. — *adv.* suddenly, speedily; immediately; [Kanzleist.] precisely, exactly, strictly. –keit, *f.* [Kanzleisp.] preciseness, exactness, strictness.

Stracks, *adv.* straight, straightway, straightways, immediately, directly, outright.

Strafbar, *adj.* punishable, liable to punishment; actionable; subject to a penalty. penal; guilty, culpable, criminal; reprehensible. — *adv.* guiltily etc. –keit, *f.* punishableness; culpability. guilt; reprehensibleness.

Strafe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) punishment, † punition, correction; *it.* penalty; (Geld–) pecuniary penalty, fine, mulct, amercement; [Orth.] a sarcise. Bei – von rc., (upon *or* under pain of etc.; bei – verboten, to subpaena; mit zur –, to punish me, for my penance; – leiden, to undergo a punishment; eine – verhängen über rc., to decree (*or* lay) a punishment on etc., to inflict punishment on (an offender etc.).

Strafen, *v. a.* und *n.* to punish (e. acc.), to inflict punishment on etc.; *it.* to punish, to correct (children etc.); (am Leibe –) to chastise. to castigate; (an Geld –, um Geld –) to fine, mulct or amerce; (mit Worten –) to rebuke, reprove or blame. Im Leben –, to punish capitally. (ein Pferd) –, to switch; –d, punishing etc., corrective, punitive, punitory, castigatory; Einen Lügen –, to give one the lie.

Strafamt, *n.* office of correction or punishment.

Strafbefehl, *m.* order for punishment.

Strafbefreiung *f.* amnesty.

Strafbeispiel, *n.* example. Ein – geben, to set an example. to make an example of any one.

Strafbuch, *n.* book in which the fines are entered.

Strafbüchse, *f.* box for fines.

Strafcolonie, *f.* convict-colony.

Strafengel, *m.* avenging angel.

Straferlassung, *f.* remission of punishment. Allgemeine –, general pardon, amnesty. –edekret, *n.* act of oblivion.

Straffall, *m.* case in which a penalty or punishment is inflicted.

Straffällig, *adj.* punishable, subject to (a) penalty or fine, liable to punish-

ment, incurring punishment, finable. – werden, to incur a penalty. –keit, *f.* punishableness, liability to be liable to punishment etc.

Strafferthelt, *f.* f. Strafverlassung.

Strafgebot, *n.* f. Strafbefehl.

Strafgeld, *n.* amercement, mulct, fine, forfeit.

Strafgerechtigkeit, *f.* right of punishing, fining etc., penal *or* † punitive justice.

Strafgericht, *n.* punishment; (göttliches) –, judgment.

Strafgesetz, *n.* penal law *or* statute, † punitive law. – buch, *n.* penal code.

Strafkrieg, *m.* punitive war.

Straflos, *adj.* exempt from punishment, unpunished; *it* innocent, guiltless. – *adv.* with impunity, without being punished etc.

Strafslosigkeit, *f.* exemption from punishment, impunity; *it.* innocence, guiltlessness.

Strafmittel, *n.* means of punishment.

Strafprediger, *m.* censurer, moralizer, reprehender.

Strafpredigt, *f.* 1. castigatory sermon; any discourse *or* declamation full of acrimonious invective, philippic. 2. † severe lecture, a homily. Einem eine – halten, to read one a severe lecture.

Strafrecht, *n.* 1. right of punishing etc., of punishment. 2. penal code.

Strafrede, *f.* f. Strafpredigt.

Strafregister, *n.* register of fines *or* punishments.

Strafschrift, *f.* satire.

Strafsumme, *f.* penalty, penal sum.

Straftag, *m.* day of judgment *or* punishment.

Strafübel, *n.* punishment (considered as an evil), † punition, affliction.

Strafurtheil, *n.* sentence

Strafwürdig, *adj.* { f. Strafbar.

Strafwürdigkeit, *f.* { Strafbarkeit.

Strafer, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -) (*cf.* -ung) punisher; chastiser, castigator.

Straff, *adj.* 1. tense, tight, strait; – (v. Seilen), tight; – machen, anziehen, to make tight, to tighten, to stretch *or* straiten. 2. † Ein – er Mann, a rigid man; ein – er Beutel, a full purse. — *adv.* straitly, tightly, closely. – anziehen, to tit or sit close.

Straffen, *v. a.* to tighten *or* straiten.

Straffheit, *f.* tenseness, tightness, straitness. Die Vermuthung der –, relaxation.

Straflich, *adj.* punishable, culpable, criminal; *it* reprehensible, blam(e)able, deserving (of) censure; f. Strafbar. — *adv.* reprehensibly etc. –keit, *f.* punishableness, culpableness; *it.* reprehensibleness, blam(e)ableness

Strafling, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) offender, culprit, criminal; *it.* convict.

Sträflingsschiff, *n.* [Engl.] convictship.

Strahl, *m.* (-es, *pl* -en) 1. (Lichts –) beam, ray (of light); (Wetter–) flash (of) lightning. -en schießen, werfen, von sich geben, to dart beams, to shoot *or* dart rays of light, to emit rays of light *or* beams, to beam; – des Wassers, Wasser–, jet, shoot († flash) of water; die –en um das Haupt eines Heiligen, [Mal.] glory. 2. † ray, beam of intellectual light. Ein – der Hoffnung, a faint hope, a gleam, ray *or* glimmer(ing) of hope. 3. [Bot.] ray, spoke; [Zdkth.] ray; die –en (eines Rades), spokes; – (des Pferdehufes), frush, frog.

Strahlader, *f.* – (bei Pferden), vein of the frog.

Strahlasbest, *m* plumose asbestos.

Strahlblume, *f.* [Bot.] radiate flower.

Strahlbonnerstein, *m.* belemnite.

Strahlkeil, { finger-stone.

Strahlfäule, *f.* Die fließende – (bei Pferden), running thrush.

Strahlflimmer, *m.* striated mica.

Strahlförmig, *adj.* [Wissensch.] radiate, rayed, radiated.

Strahlgeschwür, *n.* – (bei Pferden ꝛc.), thrush.

Strahlglimmer, *m.* f. Strahlflimmer.

Strahlheil, *adj.* radiant.

Strahlkies, *m.* radiated pyrite.

Strahlmuschel, *f.* scallop.

Strahlpfeil, *m.* belemnite.

Strahlpunkt, *m.* radiating point, [Opt.] radiant.

Strahlrohr, *n* end of the pipe of a fire-engine. [solen.

Strahlschörle, *f.* [Kriegsch.] strigil; bate

Strahlschörl, *m.* actinolite.

Strahlspalter, *m.* prism (of glass etc.).

Strahlstein, *m.* radiated stone, strahlstein, asbestinite, actinolite; *it.* dactylite. Zum – gehörig, – artig, *adj.* actinolitic.

Strahlzeolith, *m.* radiated zeolite.

Strahlenangesicht, { *n.* end of a rail

Strahlenantlitz, { *n.* countenance.

Strahlenbrechung, *f.* [Opt.] refraction. Doppelte –, double refraction.

Strahlenglanz, *m.* radiance, radiancy, vivid brightness, brilliant *or* sparkling lustre, sheen, brilliance.

Strahlenhaupt, *n.* { radiated head.

Strahlenheil, *f.* Strahlheil.

Strahlenkegel, *m.* [Phys.] cone of rays.

Strahlenkranz, *m.* { glory, nimbus.

Strahlenkrone, *f.* {

Strahlenlos, *adj.* rayless, beamless.

Strahlenpinsel, *m.* [Phys.] pencil (of rays).

Strahlenschein, *m.* f. Strahlenkranz. [spalter.

Strahlenspalter, *m.* f. Strahl-

Strahlenwerfen, *n* irradiance, irradiation, emission of rays of light.

Strahlen, *v. n.* to beam *or* radiate, to shoot *or* dart rays of light. –d, radiant, beaming, radiating etc. — *v. a.* to beam *or* emit, to send forth. Gestrahlt, [Bot.] radiate, rayed. [beamy.

Strahlicht, *adj.* like beams *or* rays,

Strahlig, *adj.* radiant, radiated; [Bot.] rayed, radiate; [Min.] radiated, striated.

Strahlung, *f.* [Phys.] radiation.

Strahn, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e (*it* Strähne, *pl.* -n, f.) (*dim.* -chen, n.) a skein *or* skein (of thread), a hank, a tie; *it.* twist, strand (of a rope).

Strähnhanf, *m.* unhatcheled hemp

Stramm, f. Straff.

Strammen, f. Straffen.

Strampeln, *v. n.* to kick.

Strampen, f. Strampfen. Zu Schanden –, to trample (about).

Strampfen, *v. n.* (Auf den Boden –) to stamp, to beat the ground (often) with one's feet. — *v. a.* f. Strampeln.

Strand, *m.* (-es) strand, the shore *or* beach (of the sea *or* ocean, *or* of a large lake). Auf den – laufen od. getrieben werden (v. Schiffen), to be stranded, to strand, to run aground; auf den – setzen, werfen, to strand, to drive *or* run aground on the sea-shore.

Strandbars, *m.* sea-perch.

Strandbinse, *f.* round-rooted sea-rush.

Strandbieb, *m.* wrecker, picaroon.

Strandfisch, *m.* fish caught on the beach *or* sea-shore. –erei, *f.* fishing on the sea-shore *or* beach.

Strandgerechtigkeit, *f* jurisdiction of a strand; lagan.

Strandgrindwurz, *f.* golden dock.

Strandgut, *n.* stranded *or* wrecked goods, stranded property, jetsam, flotsam, lagan.

Strandhühnlein, *n.* the shore-sandpiper. [mile.

Strandkamille, *f.* sea-shore camo-

Strandkohl, *m.* sea-kale, kale, sea-cole-wort.

Strandkrabbe, *f.* the common crab.

Strandkraut, *n.* bastard knot-grass; *it.* common thrift.

Strandläufer, *m.* [Ornith.] strand-runner, strand-snipe, sand-piper, sanderling; der sappländische –, the dunlin; der isländische –, knot; der blähende –, the gold-breasted trumpeter (or peaphis).

Strandmondschnecke, *f.* the periwinkle.

Strandmuschel, *f.* spoon-shell.

Strandpfeifer, *m.* ringed *or* collared plover, purr.

Strandrecht, *n.* shorage; lagan. Dem – nicht unterworfen, wreck free.

Strandreiter, *m.* 1. land- *or* tide waiter (on horseback). 2. [Ornith.] long-legged plover.

Strandrichter, *m.* arbitrator of averages. [shank.

Strandschnepfe, *f.* the spotted red-

Strandwache, *f.* shore-watch, land- *or* tide-waiters. [ter Nr. 1.

Strandwächter, *m.* f. Strandrei-

Stranden, *v. n.* (n. w. sein) to strand, to run ashore, aground, to drift *or* be driven on shore. – machen, to strand, to run ashore *or* aground on the sea-shore; gestrandet, stranded, wrecked.

Strander, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) f. Strandbieb.

Strändling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Bot.] small litorella, grass-leaved plantain.

Strändung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) stranding etc.

Strang, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -änge) 1. rope, cord, (strong) string; halter; – (zum Hängen), halter; Stränge (am Wagen ꝛc.), traces. Er wurde zum –e verurtheilt, he was condemned to be hanged; mit dem –e vom Leben zum Tode bringen, to hang (any one). 2. ‖ An Einem – e ziehen, to pull together, to act in concert; wenn alle Stränge brechen od. reissen (sollten), when the worst comes to the worst. 3. Gin – Garn, f. Strähn; ein – Zwiebeln, a rope of onions.

Strangfaden, *m.* trace-hook.

Strangleder, *n.* [Sattl.] trace-leather.

Stranging, *m.* trace-ring.

Strängel, *m.* (-s) – (bei Pferden), strangles.

Strängeln, } *v. a.* to strangle.
Strangulieren, } Das –, strangulation.

Strängelbirn, *f.* choke pear.

Strängen, *v. a.* to bind with a cord or rope; to string.

Strangurie, *f.* [Med.] strangury.

Strapaze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hardship, fatigue, toil, severe labor.

Strapazieren, *v. a.* to harass, to tire to excess, to overtire, to wear out.

Straß, *m.* (-ces) [Glasch.] straz.

Straße, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. way, highway, (high) road, public road, grand(or main) road, (– in Städten ꝛc.) street. Auf öffentlicher –, on the public road. Geh' deine – (zu your ways)! 2. narrow passage (of the sea), narrow pass, narrows; strait, (gewöhnl. *pl.*) straits. Die – von Gibraltar, die Meerenge, the straits of Gibraltar, of Magellan.

Straßenarbeit, *f.* work done in the streets etc., road-work. –er, *m.* man working on the (high) roads etc.

Straßenaufseher, } *m.* surveyor of
Straßeninspektor, } the highways; street-ward; overseer or inspector of the roads.

Straßenbau, *m.* making of roads or streets, road-making.

Straßenbeleuchtung, *f.* lighting of the streets (with gas etc.).

Straßenbettel, *m.* –, –ei, *f.* begging about the streets, street-begging.

Straßenbettler, *m.* street beggar, common beggar.

Straßenbube, *m.* street-boy, boy in the streets, little vagabond, blackguard boy; † Gassenbube.

Straßendieb, *m.* common thief, cutpurse, pickpocket.

Straßenecke, *f.* corner of a street.

Straßenfahrer, *m.* sailor that navigates the streets.

Straßenfeger, } *m.* (*f.* -inn) scav-
Straßenkehrer, } enger; street-sweeper.

Straßengeleit, *n.* safe-conduct, escort.

Straßengesindel, *n.* mob, blackguards, vagabonds, riff-raff.

Straßenjunge, *m.* s. Gassenbube

Straßenraub, *m.* } robbing on or fall. b) to hesitate, to be in suspense
Straßenräuberei, *f.* } the public or uncertainty. [ting
road(s), highway-robbery. Auf Straßenraub ausgehen, to rob on the high road(s), to pad.

Straßenräuber, *m.* highway robber, highwayman; foot-pad. –isch, *adj.* and *adv.* in the manner of (or like) highwaymen, of highwaymen.

Straßenrecht, *n.* protection claimed and enjoined on the high road.

Straßensänger, *m.* street-singer.

Straßenfänle, *f.* mile-stone, waymark, milliary column, sign- (or finger-) post.

Straßensperrung, *f.* barricading of the streets.

Straßenstein, *m.* paving stone.

Straßenthür(e), *f.* street door, front door. [ter.

Straßentreter, *m.* s. Pflasterer.

Straßenzoll, *m.* turnpike-charge(s), toll. [science (tactics).

Strategie, *f.* strategy, military

Straße, *f.* s. Strazze, Klatde.

Straube, *f.* (*pl.* -n) – (am Spitze ꝛc.), bristly or rough surface. –n, *v. n.* to bristle, to rise or stand erect, to stand up.

Straubhuhn, *n.* } pheasant with a
Straubhenne, *f.* } crisped head.

Straubrad, *n.* wheel with ladles or shovels or flat-boards

Strauben, *v. a.* to bristle, to erect to bristles. Sich – a) (v. Haaren ꝛc.), to bristle, to stand up; b) ꝛc to struggle; sich – gegen ꝛc., to strive or struggle against, to resist or oppose (*c. acc.*), † to reluctate (*c. acc.*), † to reluct; sich gegen den Zügel –, restive to the rein. Das –, struggling etc., reluctance, † reluctation, repugnance, resistance.

Straubig, } *adj.* 1. bristling, stand-
Straubig, } ing up. 2. † resisting, reluctant, † relucting, obstinate, unwilling.

Strauch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -äuche, -äuche) shrub, bush; *it.* bush, cluster of shrubs. Der fürchterliche –, [Bot] the three tooth-leaved globularia.

Strauchartig, *adj* resembling a shrub, shrub-like, shrubby; [Bot] shrubby, fruticescent, fruticous or fruticose.

Strauchbart, *m.* o bristly (o scrubby) beard.

Strauchdieb, *m.* lurcher, lurker, roving or prowling thief, foot-pad.

Strauchhaupt, *n.* [Spdr.] dom made of piles and fascines, fascine-work.

Strauchholz, *n.* shrubs, shrubbery, underwood; shrubby browse; browsewood, brushwood, brush.

Strauchklee, *m.* tree medic, moontrefoil. [or trench.

Strauchmelde, *f.* atraphaxis, bushy

Strauchmandel, *f.* the dwarf-almond.

Strauchwerk, *n.* 1. shrubs, bushes; s. Strauchholz. 2. fence made with hurdles and turf.

Straucheln, *v. n.* (u. w. haben und sein) 1. to stumble, to make a false step; to falter. 2. ‡ a) to falter, stumble

Strauchicht, *adj.* s. Strauchartig.

Strauchig, *adj.* shrubby, full of shrubs, consisting of shrubs or brush; *it* s. Strauchartig. [bler.

Strauchler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) stum-

Strauß, *m.* 1. (-es, *pl.* -äuße) ‡ ‡ combat, strife, struggle, affair, (affray. 2. (*pl.* -äuße, -äußer) (*dim.* Sträußchen, *n.*) – (v. Blumen), nosegay, tuft, bunch of flowers; –, [Bot.] thyrse; *it.* (Oelbeertraube) corymb, – (eines Vogels), tuft (of feathers), headdress, crest; – (= Weine od. Bierkrug), bush. 3. (*pl.* -es, -en), *pl.* -e, -en) [Ornith.] ostrich; der fliegende –, the white-eared bustard; † das Sträußlein, golden-crested wren.

Straußartig, *adj.* resembling or like an ostrich, of the ostrich family or genus.

Straußbesen, *m.* asbestus in bunches or knots

Straußei, *n.* ostrich-egg, ¶ ostrich's egg, egg of an ostrich.

Straußente, *f.* morillon.

Straußfeder, *f.* ostrich-feather. –farn, *m.* bird's nest (or Russian) osmunda.

Straußfink, *m.* tufted finch.

Straußgras, *n.* bent-grass, bent, agrostis; *it.* soft feather-grass, pennate stipa; *it.* annual meadow-grass or poa, Suffolk grass. [hahn.

Straußhahn, *m.* ruff; f. Brauer-

Straußhenne, *f.* } reeve.
Straußhuhn, *n.* }

Straußmagen, *m.* 1 stomach that is able to digest any thing, stomach of an ostrich. [litmouse

Straußmeise, *f.* crested (or copped)

Straußrade, *n.* tufted rock.

Straußsperling, *m.* crested sparrow.

Straußvogel, *m.* ostrich.

Straußwei, *n.* } s. Strauß-
Straußweiden ꝛc., *f.* } ei ꝛc.

Sträußermädchen, *n.* flower-girl, girl that sells flowers and nosegays.

Sträußertopf, *m.* – (an Fenstern), bow-pot, flower-vase.

Strazze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Handel] 1. waste-book, blotter, foul paper. 2. waste silk.

Strazzengarn, *n.* spun waste silk.

Strebe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. counter-effort. Sich zur – setzen, to resist or oppose. 2 [Zimmerei] prop, stay, shore, buttress, – (eines Pfostens) spur. Mit –n versehen, to prop, to shore (up).

Strebebalken, *m.* prop, buttress, post.

Strebeband, } *n.* [Arch] strut.
Strebeholz, }

Strebebogen, *m.* supporting arch (of a vault).

Strebekraft, *f.* [Phys.] centrifugal, *it.* centripetal force.

Strebemauer, } *f.* counter fort.
Strebewand, }

Strebepfahl, *m.* stay, prop.

Strebepfeiler, *m.* arc-boutant, arched buttress; spur.

Strebepfosten, *m.* counterfort, wood

in buttress or spur serving to support a wall etc. liable to bulge.

Strebestange, *f.* supporter, stay.

Streben, *v n.* 1 [Phys.] Nach dem Mittelpunkte –, to tend towards the centre; nach dem Mittelpunkte –b, centripetal; von dem Mittelpunkte ab-b, centrifugal, tending to recede from the centre; nach der Sonne –, to gravitate towards the sun (or centre of the solar system). 2. ‡ to strive or endeavo(u)r, to use efforts, to exert one's self. – nach ꝛc., to strive or struggle for. to endeavo(u)r to obtain (c. acc.), to aspire to or after, to stand for, to reach after, to push at, to make efforts to attain or obtain (c. acc.). Das –, tending, striving, exertion, effort, endeavo(u)r; Das – nach ꝛc., striving for etc., endeavo(u)rs after etc.

Streber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, –barsch, *m.* the rough perch.

Strebsam, *adj.* assiduous, — *adv.* assiduously. – keit, *f.* assiduity, zeal.

Streckbar, *adj.* that may be stretched, tractile, extensible, ductile. – keit, *f.* extensibility, ductility, tractility.

Strecke, *f.* (*pl* –n) 1. a stretching etc., extension; ‡ stretcher, instrument for stretching, f. Streckeisen. 2. space or degree to which a thing is extended; (hence) length of space; extent, tract; way, distance. Eine große, lange – Land, a great extent of country; große –n, large tracts; eine große (od. gute), eine kleine – (Weges), a great way, a little way; eine große – einnehmen, to extend a great way; –, [Min.] gallery; horizontal water-conduits.

Strecken, *v a.* 1. to stretch (in any direction), to extend; to strain. In die Höhe – (die Ohren), to prick (up). 2. ‡ Zu Boden –, to bring to the ground by striking, to fell (to the ground), to strike down. to lay on the ground; das Gewehr –, to lay down one's arms; die Kräfte an Etwas –, to strain. to strive very hard, to make violent efforts, to do one's utmost; in gestreckem Laufe, full speed. — *v. reff* Sich –, to stretch one's self. (vom Tuch ꝛc.) to stretch (give); *it.* (v. Küsten) [Mar.] to stretch, run, trend or extend to etc. Sich sehr – (vom Wege), to stretch very far; sich nicht gut – lassen (v. Metallen ꝛc.), to spread with difficulty; sich ins Gras –, to lie down on the grass; sich (auf dem Ruhebette) –, to loll on etc; sich nach der Decke –, to cut one's coat according to one's cloth, to act according to one's means, to go as near the wind as one can.

Streckbalken, *m.* [Zimmert.] stretcher.

Streckbank, *f.* bench for stretching.

Streckbug, *m.* [Mar.] a good board or tack. [stretcher.

Streckeisen, *n.* stretching piece.

Streckhammer, *m.* hammer to stretch and flatten gold etc. with.

Streckherd, *m.* f. Frischherd.

Strecklage, *f.f.* [Mar.] stretching

Streckschicht, f. course.

Streckofen, *m.* [Glasb.] (an)nealing furn ce.

Streckwinkel, *m.* [Anat.] extensor; (– des Zeigenfingers) indicator.

Streckrahmen, *m.* frame for stretching or tentering. stretcher.

Streckstein, *m* [Mar.] perpender, stretcher.

Streckwalze, *f.* steel-roller

Streckwerk, *n.* engine to stretch and flatten gold etc. with. –kung, *n.* tool or instrument for stretching, stretcher.

Strecker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) stretcher; [Anat.] extensor; [Mar.] perpender, stretcher.

Strehn, *f.* Strähn.

Streich, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1 stroke, blow, hit, stripe, lash. Einem einen – beibringen, to hit any one; –e bekommen, to be beaten. flogged or whipped; ohne einen – zu thun, without striking a stroke or blow; einen – ꝛc. thun, to strike at etc.; ein – in die Luft, a random-blow. 2. ‡ Die –e des Schicksals, fortune's blows. 3. a) trick; fetch; hoax. Lose –e, roguish tricks, pranks; schlimme, boshafte –e, ill. shrewd turns; Einem einen – spielen, to play any one a trick, to pass a trick on etc., to play a trick upon etc.; to hoax (any one). b) act, action; *it* story. Ein dummer –, a great piece of folly.

Streiche, *f.* (*pl.*–n) 1. (= das Streichen) the act of carding (wool etc.); f. Streichen. 2. card (for wool), woolcard; smoothing iron; [Pinselmach.] brush; [Apoth. ꝛc.] slice, spatula, spatule; [Festungsb.] f. Streichlinie.

Streicheln, *v. a.* 1. to stroke (with the hand), to palm. 2. ‡ to caress, cajole. flatter or conr.

Streichen, *ir. v. n.* (u. v. sein und haben) 1. to move or pass. – (v. der Luft). to blow, to pass (through); –, in andere Länder – (v. Vögeln), to migrate; die Zugvögel –, the birds are on their passage. das – (der Vögel), migration, passage; einen – lassen, (to break wind; herum – (im Lande), to rove (about). to wander, ramble or stroll (about); – (= streifen) durch ꝛc., to rove over, about or through. to wander over. to ramble over or about. 2. (u. w. haben) – (auf, an), to rub or touch (lightly) in passing, to brush (lightly) the surface of etc. in passing, to graze (c. acc), to glance upon. Auf dem Boden – (v. Kleidern), to trail on the ground. 3. (= Sich erstrecken) to have a certain (or particular) direction, to run, stretch or extend, to pass over. Gegen Abend –, to extend west (to etc.). 4. [Waidmipr.] a) – (v. Hühnern ꝛc.), to be proud; mit einander –, to copulate; [Fischf.] – (v. Fischen, Fröschen), to spawn. b) (Mittelf. einer Regel und Vorstehhundes) Vögel fangen) to set; (Lerchen) –, to catch with a net. – *v. a* 1. [Mar.] Die Segel –, to strike sail, to lower the sails; *it.* ‡ to strike sail, to lower one's pretensions, to come down; (die Flagge) –, to strike (a flag or ensign); streich'! strike! strike amain; streich' Steuerbord! hold water with the starboard oars! die Riemen –, [Mar.] to hold water. 2. to strike, to rub. (Mit der Hand) –, to stroke, to rub (gently) with the hand; Einen – (= schlagen), to strike, whip, flog or lash; mit Ruthen –, to whip with the rod; glatt –, to smooth (down); (die Felle) –, [Weissgerb.] to scrape; (die Pinsen) –, [Fabrik.] to polish; (das Getreide) – (abstreichen), to strike; aus ꝛc. (weg) –, to strike off or away, to do away. to remove; zusammen – (Geld ꝛc.), to sweep together; (Pflaster ꝛc.) – to spread; Butter auf Brod –, to spread butter on bread; (Zieglt) –, to make; (Gold ꝛc. auf dem Probirstein) –, to try; (Wolle) –, to card; (Rasirmesser) –, to set or strap; (den Bass) –, [Music] to play the bass, heraus –, ‡ to magnify or extol. 3. (= Ausstreichen) to strike out, or blot out, to erase, obliterate, expunge, efface, cross or cancel; *it.* to strike off. to deduct.

Streichblume, *f* the yellow camomile.

Streichbrett, *n.* smoothing board.

Streichbürste, *f.* baker's brush.

Streicheisen, *n.* smoothing iron.

Streichfeuer, *n.* [Chem.] reverberated fire. fire of a reverberatory furnace or kiln.

Streichfisch, *m* spawner.

Streichgarn, *n.* sweep-net, trammel.

Streichhamen, *m.* } f. Streichgarn.

Streichnetz, *n.* }

Streichholz, *n.* – (zum Messen des Getreides), stroke, strickle; –, [Zieglt.] plane.

Streichkamm, *m.* wool-card.

Streichkarpfen, *m.* spawning carp.

Streichkäse, *m.* soft cheese that may be spread on bread etc.

Streichkraut, *n.* bastard-hemp, datisca; yellow (or dyer's) weed.

Streichleder, *n.* (razor- etc.) strop or strap; f. Streichriemen.

Streichlinie, *f.* [Festungsb.] flank, line of defense. Die rasirende, beständige –, rasant line of defense.

Streichmesser, *n.* slice, spatula or spatule. knife for spreading (plasters etc.).

Streichnadel, *f.* [Goldarb.] touch-(ing)-needle.

Streichofen, *m.* reverberatory furnace or kiln. reverberatory. low furnace.

Streichpulver, *n.* razor-powder.

Streichriemen, *m.* f. Streichleder. Auf einem – abziehen (Messer), to strap.

Streichschuß, *m.* grazing shot.

Streichspatel, *m.* [Pharm.] spatula, spatule, slice.

Streichstein, *m.* stone for setting razors etc., hone; [Goldarb.] touch-stone

Streichtrieb, *n.* fish-pond for breeding, breeding-pond.

Streichvogel, *m.* bird of passage any migratory bird.

Streichwate, *f.* f. Streichgarn.

Streichweger, *m.* [Mar.] ceiling over and under the floor-heads.

Streichwehre, *f.* [Festungsb.] flank; flanker.

Streichwinkel, *m.* [Festungsb.] flanking angle.

Streichwolle, *f.* carded wool.

Streichzeit, *f.* 1. time of copulation, (bei Fischen) spawning time. 2. time of

migration (for birds of passage).

Streicher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -in) 1. stroker; he that sheers (wool), spreads (plasters etc.); [Ziegl.] brick maker. 2. instrument for spreading etc.; f. Streichchen.

Streichung, *f.* a striking, striking out or off etc.; f. Streichen.

Streif, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) 1. † f. Streifung. Streiferei. 2 (*dim.* -chen, -lein, *n.*) a) — Streifen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) stripe, streak, band; -en (bei einigen Pflanzen), belt, fascia; mit -en versehen, fasciated, streaked, striated(s); — (im Marmor ꝛc.), vein; die —en (an Muscheln ꝛc.), striae, striature; —, [Archit.] (plat) band. b) Ein -en (Zeug, Tuch ꝛc.), a strip (of cloth etc.). list; ein —en Papier, a slip of paper; ein schmaler —en Landes, a small strip († rib) of land. c) wrinkle, fold.

Streifapfel, *m.* red streak.

Streifbettler, *m.* vagabond, vagrant, vagrant beggar, o tramp.

Streifkraut, Streifenfaren, *m.* spleen-wort, asplenium; male-fern.

Streifhase, *m.* rabbit.

Streifhieb, *m.* cut or blow that has only grazed, a graze.

Streifjubel, *m.* strike-block.

Streifjagen, *n.* hunting with a pack etc. of hounds, to kill any game one meets with. (mus vagus).

Streifmaus, *f.* the gregarious mouse

Streifpartei, *f.* flying party.

Streifreiter, *m.* one of the horse-patrol.

Streifschuß, *m.* grazing shot, shot that has only grazed or frayed the skin.

Streifstrümpfe, *m pl.* spatter-dashes.

Streifwache, *f.* patrol(s).

Streifwunde, *f.* slight wound, scratch.

Streifung, *m.* excursion. outroad; incursion, inroad.

Streife, *f.* (pl. —n) instrument for channeling, fluting etc., tracer, gouge.

Streifen, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben: *v. a.* und *n* — ic, *acc.*), — an ꝛc. (im Vorbeigehen), to rub or touch lightly in passing, to brush lightly the surface of etc. in passing, to graze (*v. acc.*); — (v. einer Kugel), to graze; Einem die Wangen ꝛc. —, to graze one's cheeks; sich —, to tear or rub off (to fray) one's skin; auf dem Boden — (v. Kleidern), to trail on the ground. 2. ± — an ꝛc., to touch or border upon etc. 3. (u. w. sein und haben) to rove, swerve, wander; *il.* to make excursions; to make an incursion, to make inroads etc. —be Parteien, flying parties. — *v. a.* 1. to stripe, to variegate with stripes, to form streaks or stripes in, to streak. (Säulen) —, to channel, chamfer or flute; gestreift, striated(s), streaked, striped, fasciated; channeled; [Bot.] striate(d). 2 to strip. Von ꝛc. (ab)—, pull sich —, to strip off, to pull, draw or take off; in die Höhe — (die Ärmel ꝛc.), to tuck up (one's sleeves etc.), to turn up; ein Thier —, die Haut von einem Thiere —, to strip the skin from a beast, to strip a beast of his skin, to strip off the skin of an animal, to skin, to flay (an ox etc.); (einen Hasen) —, to strip, to unease; (einen Aal) —, to skin; Blätter (von einem Zweige) —, to strip off leaves etc.

Streifer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. soldier etc employed in making excursions, one of the patrol(s). 2. he that stripes etc

Streiferei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) excursion; f. Streifung; marauding; swerve. Auf — ausgehen, to make excursions, inroads.

Streifig, *adj* striped. having stripes (of different colors), banded. streaked, streaky.

Streifling, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) f. Streifapfel.

Streifung, *f.* disposition of striae, striature.

Streit, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) 1. fight. combat; feud; war. 2. (— in Worten) quarrel. contest, wrangle, dispute. debate. contention. difference. strife; controversy; brawl; *il.* a judicial contest. litigation, law-suit. process. — anfangen mit ꝛc., to pick a quarrel with; in — gerathen, to be engaged in a dispute or quarrel; ein heftiger —, a sharp contest; der — (der Meinungen, Pflichten ꝛc.), conflict; noch im —e liegen, to lie in abeyance; die Parteien liegen mit einander im —, the parties are in opposition to each other; außer allem —e, past dispute. 3. [Bot.] periwinkle.

Streitabhandlung, *f.* polemic treatise or essay.

Streitaxt, *f.* battle axe(s); pole-ax(es); (— der Indianer) tomahawk

Streitbold, *m.* wrangler. quarreler, quarrelsome person.

Streitfertig, *adj.* ready to fight or for the combat (or fray).

Streitfrage, *f.* unsettled question, question to be debated, matter of dispute; controversy, point of controversy. question mooted (for debate).

Streitgeist, *m.* quarrelsomeness, disposition to engage in contention and brawls; *il.* quarrelsome person.

Streitgenoß, *m.* fellow-combatant, brother in arms.

Streitgespräch, *n.* disputation.

Streitgrund, *m* ground of a controversy etc.

Streithahn, *m.* } [Ornith.] ruff;
Streithuhn, *n.* } reeve.
Streitschnepfe, *f.* }

Streithammel, *m.* o f. Streitbold.

Streithammer, *m* mallet.

Streithandel, *m* litigation, law-suit, judicial contest.

Streithandschuh, *m.* cestus; boxing-glove; gauntlet, ♀ whirlbat, hurlbat.

Streithengst, *m.* battle-horse, war-horse, charger. ♀ courser.

Streithuhn, *n.* [Ornith.] reeve.

Streitkolben, *m.* mace, club; whirl bat hurlbat.

Streitkräfte, *f. pl.* active forces.

Streitkundig, *adj.* skilled in fight.

Streitkunst, *f.* art of fighting, debating or disputing etc.

Streitlehre, *f.* dialectics, polemics.

Streitlust, *f.* eager desire to fight; *il.* quarrelsomeness, quarrelsome disposition, litigiousness. —ig, *adj* longing for the combat; *il.* quarrelsome, litigious contentious, (*adv.*) litigiously etc.

Streitmüthig, (-muthig) *adj* f. Streitlustig. -keit, *f.* f. Streitlust.

Streitpunkt, *m.* the matter or point in question, controverted point, point of dispute or controversy, moot, moot-case. moot-point. point or case to be debated. disputable case.

Streitrede, *f.* debate, dispute.

Streitredner, *m.* disputant.

Streitriemen, *m.* f. Streithandschuh.

Streitroß, } *n.* f. Streithengst.
Streitpferd, }

Streitsache, *f.* matter in question or dispute; suit in law, law suit.

Streitsatz, *m.* thesis (*pl* theses).

Streitschnepfe, *f.* f. Streithuhn

Streitschrift, *f.* polemic treatise or book; (gelehrte —) dissertation.

Streitsucht, *f.* quarrelsome temper or disposition, disputatious temper, spirit of controversy, litigiousness, quarrelsomeness.

Streitsüchtig, *adj* litigious, contentious, disputatious, quarrelsome. † action taking. — *adv.* litigiously etc

Streittag, *m* day of battle.

Streitübung, *f.* disputation.

Streitwagen, *m.* chariot of war, war-chariot, car of battle

Streitweise, *adv.* in disputing etc.; contentiously etc.

Streitbar, *adj.* 1. fit for war or battle; warlike, martial, valiant. 2. [Schul.] disputable, contestable, controvertible; f. Streitig. -keit, *f.* fitness for war; warlikeness.

Streiten, *ir. v. n.* 1. to combat or fight; to contend; (mit Worten —) to quarrel, dispute, debate, contest, litigate, wrangle or brawl. — um ꝛc., to quarrel about; to contend or dispute for; — über ꝛc., to dispute or controvert (*v. acc.*); sich —, mit einander —, to quarrel, dispute etc.; der —de Theil (im Prozesse), litigant; die —den Parteien, the parties litigant, the contending parties; die —de Kirche, the church militant. 2. † to be at variance, to be in opposition. — mit ꝛc., to disagree with, to be repugnant to, to be opposed to etc.

Streiter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -inn) combatant, fighter. warrior; champion; *il.* disputant; quarreler; brawler.

Streithaft, *adj* of a warlike temper.

Streitig, *adj.* 1. contending. Die —en Parteien, the parties litigant; — sein über ꝛc., to be at variance about etc. 2 litigious. disputable, controvertible, contestable, questionable; controverted, contentious, subject to contention, litigated. Die —e Sache, the matter in question; (Einem Etwas) — machen, to dispute or contest (with any one for etc.); vor Gericht — sein (v. Sachen), to be pending. — *adv.* litigiously etc.

Streitigkeit, *f.* 1. the quality or state of being questionable, disputable etc.

questionableness. 2 (*pl.* —en) litigation, dispute, quarrel, variance, difference, contention, debate, controversy, wrangle.

Streitlich, *adj.* f. Streitig.

Streitze, *m.* (—n, *pl.* —n) [Mündt.] Streitz.

Streng, *adj.* 1. rough, harsh, sharp; acerb; *it.* rigorous, rigid, harsh, acerb, severe, exact, strict, *it.* rigorous, scrupulously accurate; *it.* rigorous, severe, austere, rigid. — (v. Personen), rigid, rigorous, severe; — (v. Sachen), rigid, rigorous, hard, severe; ein —es Urtheil, Gesetz ꝛc., a rigid sentence, law or rule etc.; — (vom Gehorsam), strict; —e Disziplin, Kritik, rigid discipline, criticism, rigorous discipline; ein —er Winter, a rigorous winter; — (v. der Kälte), severe, biting, nipping, keen, sharp; —e Beobachtung (vom Versprechen ꝛc.), a religious observance (of etc.); mündet —ed Strömen od. Arbeiten, the remission of close study or of labor; —er Geschmack, a sharp taste, acerbity. 2. * tight. 3. — (v. Erzen), hard, so be melted, refractory, stubborn, difficult of fusion; f. Strengflüssig. — *adv.* roughly, harshly; rigidly etc. — (schwecken, to have a sharp taste; — halten (Einen), — sein gegen od. mit ꝛc., to keep a strict hand over; Einen sehr — halten, to be very strict with etc.; — verfahren mit ꝛc., to be severe upon etc.; er hält die ꝛc. —, he is very strict in observing the etc.; — genommen, strictly taken, in strictness; — nehmen, to understand (words) in a strict sense.

Strengflüssig, *adj.* (Schmelzb.) refractory; f. Strenge Nr. 3. —keit, *f.* refractoriness, stubbornness, the stiffness (of iron etc.) to melt, difficulty of fusion.

Strengfrommm, *adj.* ascetic. Ein —er, ascetic.

Strenge, *f.* roughness, sharpness, harshness, acerbity; *it.* rigorousness, rigor, severity, rigidness, austerity; strictness; — (der Luft), keenness. Mit —, with rigor or strictness, rigidly, rigorously, severely, strictly etc.

Strengigkeit, *f.* f. Strenge.

Strengling, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. ascetic. 2. person of rigid principles; precisian.

Strengel, f. Strängel. — *m.* (—s) [Bot.] —, Streufel, Strenzel, agriopodium.

Streu, *f* (*pl.* —en) bed of straw; — (für das Vieh) litter. Dem Vieh eine — machen, to litter cattle.

Streubüchse, *f* sand-box; powder-box; sugar-box; dredger, dredging-box. —baum, *m.* the sand-box tree (hura crepitans).

Streugavel, *f.* litter-fork.

Streugold, *n.* gold-dust

Streukuchen, *m.* seed cake.

Streuputzer, *n* powder intended to be sprinkled.

Streurechen, *m.* rake.

Streusand, *m.* writing sand, sand strewed on paper. —büchse, *f.* sand box. —näpfchen, *n* sand dish.

Streustroh, *n.* litter straw.

Streuzucker, *m.* powdered sugar.

Streuen, *v. n.* to strew; to scatter or sprinkle. Sand —, to strew sand (on or over a floor etc.); Samen —, to strew (or scatter) seed (in beds etc.); dem Viehe —, to litter cattle; einen Stall —, to litter a stable; Mehl — (auf gekröstete Fleisch), to dredge (c. acc.), to sprinkle flour on etc.; (Mist, Gips ꝛc.) auf ein Feld —, to spread (on the ground), to strew; *it.* to top-dress (a field).

Streuling, *m.* (—es) litter (straw).

Streuung, *f.* strewing etc.

Strich, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) (*dim.* —lein, —chen, *n.*) 1. stroking; stroke; (— mit der Feder) stroke, dash (in writing); Haar—, hair stroke; — (= Linie), line; — (= Komma) comma; — mit dem Pinsel, stroke, touch of a pencil; — mit dem Federwogel, stroke; *it.* (manner of playing) touch; — mit dem Probierstein, touch; den — halten, to stand the touch; *it* to keep (in) the line; — (eines Wagenrades ꝛc.), rut, track; — (eines Schiffes), track, wake (of a ship); einen guten — halten (v. Schiffen), to be a good (or fine) sailor; der — Pulver (zu einer Mine), train of gun powder; — (am Euter einer Kuh ꝛc.), dug; — (am Hemde ꝛc.), frill, ruffle; — (des Seekompasses), point (of the compass), rhumb; ein — Ziegel, a batch of tiles. 2. Ein — durch die Rechnung, disappointment; Einem einen — durch die Rechnung machen, to disappoint (thwart) any one, to spoil (any) one's measures or sport, f. Rechnung; einen — haben, ☾ o to be a little tipsy; einen — (Anstrich) von Koketterie ꝛc. haben, to have a touch of the coquette (or coquet) etc. 3. Es ist ein gutter — bis dahin, it is a great way off; *it* — (der Vögel), flight, (in ein anderes Land) flight, passage, migration; — (des Windes, eines Gewitters ꝛc.), direction; — (der Fischer), spawning; *it.* spawn, fry; — (des Holzes ꝛc.), grain; — (eines Zeuges ꝛc.), hair; gegen od. wider den —, against the grain or hair; ein — Lerchen, Rebhühner ꝛc., a flock (of larks etc.), covey (of partridges), flight (of pigeons or wild geese), walk (of snipes), der — der Lerchen, catching (of larks; die Schnepfe auf dem —e, [Waidm.pr.] the snipe at walk; auf dem —, ‡ upon the stroll; in einem —e, ‡ continually, without interruption, uninterruptedly, uninterruptingly. 4. — (= Streifen), stripe, streak; die —e (am Muschelm), striae; mit —en, striate(d), streaked, striped, streaky, fasciated 5. — (Landes), tract (of land) region, country, district; —, [Mar.] latitude, space of the sea.

Strichbrett, *n.* f. Streichbrett.

Strichkörper, *m* f. Karpfenbrut.

Strichtier, *m* hardened quill.

Strichpunkt, *m.* semicolon.

Strichregen *m.* partial rain, transient shower.

Strichstein *m* basalt.

Strichtafel, *f.* [Mar.] loxodromic tables(s).

Strichvogel, *m.* bird of passage, [migratory bird.

Strichvolk, *n.* nomadic tribe or nation, wandering tribe.

Strichweise, *adv.* line by line etc.; *it.* (v. Wäschen) in flocks etc.; *it.* partially, here and there.

Strichzaun, *m.* — (in Flüssen ꝛc.), hurdle, hurdled hedge.

Strickbett, *f.* f. Streichbett.

Strickel, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) ☾ little streak or stripe. —n, *v. n.* to variegate with little stripes, to form little streaks or stripes in etc.

Strick, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) (*dim.* —chen, *n.*) 1. cord, rope; halter; — (zu Hunden), couple, leash; (— zum Hängen) halter. Zum —e verurtheilen (Einen), to condemn (one) to be hanged; wenn alle —e reißen, ☾ o when the worst comes to the worst. 2 ‡ a (= Fallstrick) snare; f. Fallstrick. b) a rope-tipe, f. Galgenstrick. 3. [Waidmpr.] Ein — (Hunde), a couple (of etc.), a leash (of etc.).

Strickleiter, *f.* rope-ladder, ladder (made) of ropes; [Mar.] ladder, ratlines. Die — am Hinterstevne des Schiffes, poop-ladder.

Strickmatte, *f.* rope-mat.

Strickmönch, *m.* Franciscan friar, a Cordelier.

Strickschuh, *m.* rope-shoe.

Strickverdeck, *n.* [Mar.] netting used against boarders.

Strickwerk, *n.* all sorts of cords or ropes, cordage, tackling.

Stricken, *v. n.* and *n.* to knit; to net, to make net-work. Zwei Gänge od. Touren im —, two rounds in knitting, purl.

Strickarbeit, *f.* knitting; knit work.

Strickbaumwolle, *f.* knitting cotton.

Strickbeutel, *m.* knitting bag.

Strickbrett, *n.* — (um Netze zu machen), netting pin (or mesh).

Strickbuch, *n.* knitting book.

Strickgarn, *n.* knitting yarn

Strickgras, *n.* bog-rush, schoenus.

Strickkästchen, *n.* knitting or netting box.

Strickmuster, *n.* pattern to knit from.

Strickmadel, *f.* knitting (or netting) needle.

Strickperle, *f.* small bugle.

Strickfach, *m.* f. Strickbeutel.

Strickscheide, *f.* knitting sheath, case for knitting needles.

Strickschraubeu, *f.* pl. netting vices.

Strickschule, *f.* knitting school.

Strickschürzeinn, *f.* girl that learns to knit.

Strickstock, *m.* netting stick (for nets).

Strickstrumpf, *m.* knitted stocking; *it.* stocking being knitted.

Strickstuhl, *m.* frame to knit stockings etc., knitting frame.

Strickstunde, *f* lesson in knitting.

Strickwolle, *f.* knitting worsted.

Strickzeug, *n.* necessaries for knitting, knitting implements.

Stricker, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —inn) knitter.

Strickerlohn, *m.* money paid for knitting.

Strickerei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) f. Strickarbeit.

Strickel, *m* and *f.* (—s, —, + *pl.* —e)

f. Streichkette. *it.* Strickzeug. [tic.

Striefe, Striefen ꝛc., f. Streif

Striegel, *m.* (-ē, *pl* –) 1. – (zu Pferden ꝛc.), horse-comb, curry-comb. 2. (Tech.) – –zapfen, *m.* bung; tap.

Striegelicht, *adj.* and *adv.* having the form of a horse-comb; (Bot.) strigillate.

Striegeln, *v. a.* 1. (Pferde ꝛc.) –, to curry. 2. ‡ o a) to lash or cudgel. b) to vex or oppress (e. acc.). c) to exact upon. e) to censure.

Striegler, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* –) he that curries (horses) etc.

Strieme, *f* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Striemchen, *n.*) stripe or streak; (– vom Schlagen) stripe, weal or wale, the long narrow mark discolored by a lash or rod, the mark of a rod or whip.

Striemen, *v. n.* (Einen) –, to stripe, to weal or wale.

Striemig, *adj.* striped, streaky, *it.* weaty. – schlagen, to weal or wale.

Striemling, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* -e) (Bot.) red-streak.

Striez, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.*-ē) –, *it.* Striezel, *m.* and *f.* (-ē, –, *pl.* – , –n) a kind of long cake; *it.* stick (of barley-sugar).

Strippe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) string; *it.* strap. –n, *v. a.* to strap, to put straps to.

Strippse, *f.* cat-o' nine-tails. (Mat.) the salt eel. [tree).

Strobel, *m.* (-ē) cone (of the pine-

Strobelborn, *m* artichoke.

Strobelkopf, *m* 1. bristly head; *it.* person with a etc. 2. ‡ perverse, obstinate fellow.

Stroh, *n.* (-ēs) straw; ha(u)lm; (Dach-) thatch. Mit – decken (Häuser, Ställe ꝛc.), to thatch; auf dem – liegen, to lie on the straw; *it.* to be dead. Lecres – dreschen, *Prov.* to lose one's labor.

Strohardeit, *f.* straw-work –er, *m.* workman in straw.

Strohartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like straw, strawy. [straw.

Strohband, *n.* straw-band, twist of

Strohbert, *n.* straw-bed.

Strohblume, *f.* 1. (artificial) flower made of straw. 2. (Bot.) xeranthème, immortal herb, everlasting

Strohboden, *m.* straw-loft.

Strohdickling, *m* red-herring packed up in straw.

Strohbund, *n.* truss of straw.

Strohbutter, *f.* butter made in winter (when the cattle feed on straw).

Strohdach, *n.* thatched roof; *it.* ‡ cottage, thatch. [*it.* straw mat.

Strohdecke, *f.* a layer or cover of straw;

Strohdecker, *m.* thatcher.

Strohfarbe, *f.* straw color.

Strohfarben, } *adj.* straw-colored.

Strohfarbig, }

Strohfeuer, *n.* straw-fire.

Strohfiedel, *f* (Mus.) regal.

Strohflasche, *f.* flask or bottle with straw round it, a flask.

Strohfutter, *n.* 1. straw, feeding on straw. 2. lining of straw.

Strohgeflecht, *n.* straw-plaiting.

Strohgelb, *adj.* of a light yellow, straw-colored, yellow as straw, straw-

minceous.

Strohhalm, *m.* straw (*pl.* –s), ha(u)lm. Ich gebe keinen – dafür, I would not give a straw for it; –, [K. uch.) the anger

Strohhandel, *m* a dealing in straw

Strohhändler, *m.* a dealer in straw.

Strohhanf, *m.* yellow hemp.

Strohhaufen, *m.* heap of straw.

Strohhechsel, *f.* straw-wedding

Strohhut, *m.* straw-hat; straw-bonnet.

Strohhütte, *f.* thatched cot, cottage, thatch.

Strohjunker, *m.* ‡ country-squire.

Strohkopf, *m.* ‡ ☾ blockhead, ninny, simpleton.

Strohkorb, *m.* (*dim* –körbchen, *n.*) straw-basket.

Strohkranz, *m.* straw-crown, straw-wreath; *it.* straw-roll, roll (made) of straw. [straw.

Strohlade, *f.* (Chir.) cradle wrapt in

Strohladen, *m.* straw shop.

Strohlager, *n.* straw-bed, straw-couch (or pallet).

Strohmann, *m* 1. man of straw; *it.* scarecrow. 2. f. Strohhändler. 3. (Whist) dummy.

Strohmatte, *f* straw-mat.

Strohmatratze, *f.* straw-mattress.

Strohmesser, *n.* straw-knife.

Strohmist, *m.* manure consisting of straw-litter, straw-dung (or manure).

Strohpapier, *n.* straw-paper.

Strohperle, *f.* } straw-bugle

Strohschmelz, *m* }

Strohsack, *m.* sack filled with straw; *it.* pad of straw; straw-bed. [of straw.

Strohschaub, *m* a bundle or truss

Strohschneider, *m.* 1. straw-cutter, chopper of straw. 2. (Schth.) shad. –fuhl, *m.* straw-cutter.

Strohseil, *n.* straw-rope

Strohsitz, *m.* straw bottom

Strohstuhl, *m.* straw-cutter.

Strohteller, *m.* straw-dish, table- (or dish-) mat, wicker-stand.

Strohwaaren, *f. pl.* straw-goods.

Strohweide, *f.* sweet willow.

Strohwein, *m* vin de paille.

Strohwisch, *m.* a wisp of straw

Strohwitwe, *f.* mock-widow; a widow bewitched.

Strohwittwer, *m.* mock widower; a widower bewitched. – frei, to hang out the broom. [eadew.

Strohwurm, *m.* straw-worm, caddis,

Strohern, *adj* 1 (made) of straw, consisting of straw, straw, ... strawbuilt, strawy; (B t ꝛc.) strawaceous. 2. ‡ strawy, light, dull, insipid. – schmeckend, insipid.

Strohig, *adj.* strawy.

Stroich, *m* (-ēs, *pl.* -ē) –, Strolcher, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* –) stroller, vagabond, vagrant; *it.* clown, churl. –ēn, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to stroll about.

Strom, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* Ströme) 1. (large) river, stream. Ein reißender –, a rapid stream, a torrent. 2. stream, current. Wider oder gegen den –, against the stream or current; wider den – schwimmen, streben, ‡ to swim or strive against the stream; dem –e folgen, to go with or down the stream; den – treiben, wider den – segeln, (Mar.) to stem the tide or flood 3. ‡ stream, torrent. Ein Lava–, a stream or torrent of lava (from a volcano); ein – von Worten, a stream of words; – der Rede, stream of diction, flowingness; ein – (von Beredsamkeit), a stream or torrent (of etc.); der – der Zeit, der öffentlichen Meinung ꝛc., the current of time, of opinion; dem – der öffentlichen Meinung sich entgegenstemmen, to oppose the stream of public opinion; der – der Zeiten, the tide of the times; in Strömen, in torrents or streams.

Stromab, } *adv.* down a or the

Stromabwärts, } stream

Stromanker, *m.* stream-anchor.

Stromauf, *adv.* up (or against) the stream. –wärts, *adv.* up stream etc

Strombahn, *f.* the deepest part of a river, current, stream. [river.

Strombett, *n.* bed or channel of a

Strombreite *f.* breadth of a river.

Stromenge, *f.* narrowest) part of a river.

Stromfahrer, *f m* master of a river.

Stromschiffer } boat; fresh - water-

Stromschiffer } man.

Stromfahrzeug, } *n.* river-boat.

Stromschiff, }

Stromfluth, *m.* f. **Sturmfluth.**

Stromgebiet, *m.* river-god.

Stromhafen, *m* river-harbo(u)r

Stromkarpfen, *m.* river-carp.

Stromlänge, *f.* length of a river

Stromschnellen, *f. pl* rapids.

Stromstrich, *m.* current.

Stromthal, *n.* valley watered by a river

Stromweise, *adv.* as a stream, in streams or torrents. [tin.

Stromzinn, *n.* stream-tin, granular

Strombit, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* –ēn) (Naturg.) strombite.

Strömen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein und haben) 1. to stream, run, rush or gush. Der Regen strömt, es strömt, it pours; Blut strömt aus ꝛc., blood streams or gushes from etc.; Thränen strömten aus seinen Augen, his eyes streamed with tears, tears gushed from his eyes. 2. ‡ to stream; to rush or flock. – *v. a.* ‡ and ‡ to shed, to emit in copious effusion, to pour out or forth, ‡ to gush out.

Strömling, f. Strömling Nr. 1.

Strömling, *m* (-ēs, *pl.* –e) 1. Swedish anchovy. 2 (Bot.) red-streak.

Stromnit, *m.* (-ēs) (Mineralg.) stromnite.

Strömung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) current. Unterströme –, undercurrent, (Mar.) undertow.

Strontian, *m.* (-ēs) strontian. Zum –gehörig, strontian, strontitic.

Strontianerde, *f.* strontian.

Strontianit, *m.* (-ēs) strontianite.

Strontium, *n.* (-ēs) (Chem.) strontium

Stroot, *m* (-e) (Mar.) sheer

Dem — mehr Spring geben, to quicken the sheer

Strophe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) strophe, strophe, staff, stanza. Nur eine — habend, monostrophic.

Stropp, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) [Mar.] strop, sling. Der —en entledigen, to unsling. [to sling.

Stroppen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to strop,

Strosse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Min.] step, bank.

Strotzen, *v. n.* 1. to be swelled, to be puffed up or bloated, to swell. — vor tc., to superabound with, swarm with, to abound in or with etc.; von od. vor Hochmuth —, to be swelled with pride or haughtiness, to be puffed up with pride, to swell with pride; mit —dem Euter, with a strutting (distended, full) breast; —d, sweeps-swelling, (vom Wind) —te Segel, [Mar.] swelling sails, bellying canvas(s). 2. — mit tc., to boast of, to parade (c. acc.).

Strotzer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) a man puffed up with pride, vanity or conceit.

Strudel, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. whirlpool, eddy (of water), vortex. 2. † gulf, abyss. Dieser — vom Kummer, this plunge of sorrow.

Strudelkopf, *m.* hot-headed or hot-brained person.

Strudelköpfig, *adj.* hot-headed, hot-brained.

Strudelig, *adj.* eddying, whirling; *it* bubbling.

Strudeln, *v. n.* 1. to eddy, to move circularly, as an eddy. [Kochk.] to bubble. 2. † — (v. Personen), to be passionate or hot-headed, to boil with etc.

Struktur, *f.* structure.

Strumpf, *m.* (—es, *pl.* Strümpfe) (*dim.* Strümpfchen, *n.*) 1. stocking. Strümpfe, stockings; hose, coverings for the legs; die Strümpfe über die Form spannen, to put the stockings upon the leg. 2. — (eines Baumes), *f.* Stumpf, Stock.

Strumpfband, *n.* garter, knee-string.

Strumpfflicker, *m.* (*f.* —inn) stocking-mender.

Strumpfform, *f.* stocking-leg.

Strumpfhandel, *m* stocking-trade, trade in hosiery.

Strumpfhändler, } *m.* ho-
Strumpfwarenhändler, } sier.

Strumpfhosen, *f. pl.* hose, stocking-breeches.

Strumpfmanufaktur, *f.* stocking-manufactory.

Strumpfstricker, *m* (*f.* —inn) knitter of stockings, stocking knitter, —waare, *f.* hosiery, stockings (in general).

Strumpfstuhl, *m.* stocking frame (or loom.)

Strumpfwaaren, *f. pl.* hosiery. —handel, *m.* trade in hosiery.

Strumpfweber *m.* 1. stocking-weaver; *f.* Strumpfwirkerei. 2 [Ornith] siskin. —ei, *f.* stocking-manufactory; *it.* trade of a stocking-weaver.

Strumpfwirker, *m.* stocking-manufacturer, frame-knitter. — ei, *f.* f. Strumpfweberei. —stuhl, *m.* f. Strumpfstuhl.

Strumpfzurichter, *m.* stocking-dresser.

Strümpfen, *v. a* to dress in stockings, † to stocking.

Strunk, *m* (—es, *pl.* —e) trunk, stem (of a tree or fungus), stalk. [Bot.] candex, stipe.

Struse, *f.* the bipunctate cyprinus.

Struntjäger, *m.* (—s) [Ornith] drag-hunter, arctic gull.

Strunze, *f* (*pl.* —n) ○ a drab, a low, sluttish woman.

Strupe, *f.* 1. [Pferdezeneik.] mamlunders; f. Maufe. 2. scab. —n, 1. *v. n.* to shrink into furrows and ridges, to wrinkle, to get wrinkled; f. Schrumpfen. 2. *v. a.* to strip Das Land (von einem Zweige tc.) —, to strip off the leaves etc.

Struppe, *f* (*pl.* —n) 1. strap (of leather). 2. f. Strupfe. 3 [Mar.] Stropp. —n, *v. n.* 1 f. Strupfen. 2. to be bristly, rough or rugged, to bristle.

Struppbart, *m* bristly beard

Strupphaar, *n.* stiff, bristly hair.

Struppig, *adj* bristly, rugged, rough

Stubbe, *f* (*pl.* —n) (Stubben, *m.* —s, *pl.* —) stub, stump (of a tree).

Stübchen, *n* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. a little room 2. Ein — Wein tc., a stoop of wine etc.

Stube, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (*dim.* Stübchen, *n.*) room, chamber; (Wohn—) sitting-room, dwelling-room. — und Kammer, a sitting room and a bed-room.

Stubenarrest, *m.* private confinement (or to) one's own room, chamber-arrest. — haben, to be confined in etc.

Stubenbarometer, *m.* chamber-barometer.

Stubenbefen, *m.* chamber-broom.

Stubenboden, *m.* the floor of a room.

Stubenbursche, } *m.* chamber-fel-
Stubengenoß, } low, fellow-lod-
Stubengesell, } ger, one who lodges in the same room, [Univers.] chum.

Stubendecke, *f.* 1. ceiling. 2. carpet.

Stubenfliege, *f.* house-fly.

Stubengelehrte, *m.* book-man, closet scholar.

Stubengemeinschaft, *f.* community of lodging.

Stubenhaft, *f.* f. Stubenarrest.

Stubenheizer, *m.* person whose business it is to make or light the fire in a room, chamber-heater.

Stubenherd, *m.* fire-place, chimney (in a room).

Stubenhocker, *m.* (*f.* —inn) a sedentary man or person, one always sitting at home, recluse.

Stubenkammmer, *f.* bed-chamber.

Stubenleben, *n.* sedentary life.

Stubenmädchen, *n* } chambermaid,
Stubenmagd, *f.* } housemaid.

Stubenofen, *m.* stove (in a room).

Stubenorgel, *f.* (small) chamber-organ.

Stubenphilosoph, *m.* closet-reasoner.

Stubenschabe, *f.* black-beetle, the cockroach.

Stubenschlüssel, *m.* key of (or to) a chamber or room. [of exercise.

Stubensitzer, *m.* f. Stubenhocker.

Stubensitzen, *adj* sickly from want

—leben, *n.* f. Stubenleben.

Stubenthür, *f.* door of a room.

Stubenuhr, *f.* chamber-clock.

Stubenzinns, *m.* chamber-rent.

Stüber, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1 f. Nasenfüder. 2. [Münzw.] stiver.

Stubich, } *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) outside
Stübich, } coak, packing-coak.

Stu(c)k, *m* (—es) 1. stucco, plaster of Paris. Fußboden von —, stucco-floor mit —überziehen, to stucco. 2. —, —arbeit, *f.*, —werk, *n.* stucco, stucco-work, work made of stucco, plaster-work. —atur, —aturarbeit, *f.* f. Stuck Nr. 2. —(ta tur)arbeiter, *m.*, Stuckator, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —en) one that makes stucco-work, plasterer, stuccoer.

Stück, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. piece, (separate) part, fragment, bit; morsel; [Mech.] member. Zu —e schneiden, to cut in pieces; in —e reißen, to tear in or to pieces; in —e fallen, to fall to pieces; ein —, Bauholz, Tuch, Zeug, Tapete tc., a piece of timber, cloth, stuff, paper-hangings etc.; ein — Land(es), a piece of land or ground; — für —, piece by piece, nach dem —e, by the piece; *it* by retail; aus od. von einem —e, of one piece; all of a piece; ein — Geld, a piece of money; a sum of money; nicht ein — Brod, not a single hoof (of any kind); zehn — Ochsen, ten head of oxen; sechs — Gläser, six glasses; wohl — Bäume, twelve trees; ein — (von einer Zeitschrift), number; drei — (von einem Buche), three copies; zwei Gulden das —, für das —, a piece; ein — (Geschütz), [Mcrtll.] a piece, piece of ordnance, cannon (large) gun; ein — Prosse od. Prosa, a piece of poetry or prose; ein — Musik, a piece of music; ein — Arbeit a piece of work; ein — von einem Rechtsgelehrten, † a bit of a lawyer; ein — (Wein tc.), a barrel or tun; immer —e fort, continually, without interruption. 2. † *n.* article, point. Zu manchen od. vielen —en, in many points or particulars; in allen —en, in every point; in welchem —e? in what point? — für —, point by point. b) Aus (od. von) freien —en, spontaneously, of one's own accord; große —e hatten auf sie, † to hold (c. acc.) in high esteem, to make much of. c) o trick, artifice. Einem ein —chen spielen, to play one a trick, f. Spielen; das ist kein hübsches —(chen) von ihm, that's a foul (not a pretty) action of his. 3. Ein theatralisches —, — für's Theater, piece (for the stage), play; Musik —, tune, air, piece; ein —chen (spielen), a tune or air. [job. —er, *m.* jobber.

Stückarbeit, *f.* work by the piece or

Stückbett, *n.* } [Milit.] platform.
Stückbettung, *f.* }

Stückfaß, *n.* butt.

Stückform, *f.* mo(u)ld of a gun.

Stückgestell, *n.* gun-carriage, carriage of a gun.

Stückgießer, *m.* founder of great guns. —ei, *f.* gun-foundery.

Stückgut, } *n.* gun-metal.
Stückmetall, }

Stückgüter, *n. pl.* [Handel] piece-goods. – laden, to freight by parcels.

Stückhauptmann, *m.* captain of (or in the) artillery.

Stückhufe, *f.* [Landwirtsch.] piece of ground of thirty acres.

Stückjunker, *m.* ensign of (or in the) artillery.

Stückkammer, *f.* chamber of a gun.

Stückkarren, *m.* s. Stückgestell.

Stückkeller, *m* [Festungsb.] casemate.

Stückkohle, *f.* pit-coal.

Stückkreide, *f.* hard chalk.

Stückkugel, *f.* bullet. cannon-ball. -(n), cannon-shot.

Stücklader, *m.* 1. he that loads the cannon. 2. (Werkzeug) rammer.

Stückladung, *f.* charge of a piece of ordnance.

Stücklaffette, *f.* s. Stückgestell.

Stücklieutenant, *m.* lieutenant of (or in the) artillery.

Stücklinie, *f.* [Typ.] brass rule.

Stückmeister, *m* gunner; *it.* inspector of the artillery.

Stückmetall, *n.* s. Stückgut.

Stückmodel, *m.* s. Stückform.

Stücknefiel, *f.* hedge-nettle, wood-stachys.

Stückperle, *f.* round pearl

Stückpferd, *n.* artillery-horse.

Stückpforte, *f.* [Mar.] gun-port, port-hole. Die Stückpforte der –n, lanjards of the gun-ports.

Stückprober, *m.* gun-searcher.

Stückpulver, *n.* gun powder, cannon-powder. [drunk.

Stückquadrant, *m.* gunner's qua-

Stückrichter, *m.* 1. pointer of a cannon, he that points a cannon (at etc.). 2. (Werkzeug) quoin.

Stückrichtung, *f.* leveling a cannon, the act of raising cannon to a proper level.

Stückputzer, *m.* s. Stückwischer.

Stückjage, *f.* great saw.

Stückschuß, *m.* cannon shot.

Stückschütze(n), *m.* cannonier, artillery man

Stückstampfer, *m.* cannon-rammer.

Stücktau, *n.* [Mar.] gun tackle.

Stückverzeichniß, *n.* inventory of the pieces of ordnance.

Stückvisirer, *m.* s. Stückpeiser.

Stückwagen, *m.* artillery wagon.

Stückwall, *m.* s. Stückbett.

Stückwärter, *m.* keeper of an arsenal.

Stückweise, *adv.* by pieces, by the piece, by parcels; by retail; piecemeal; in detail or particulars. – verfaufen, to retail; – hergehen, angehen, anführen, to enumerate or specify in detail, to particularize.

Stückwerk, *n.* piece work; *it* imperfect work. (Unser Wissen) ist –, is fragmentary.

Stückwischer, *m.* sponge or sponge.

Stückzapfen, *m.* [Artill.] tampion. tompion, stopper.

Stückung, *m.* train of artillery.

Stückchen, (Stüdlein) *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. small piece; fritter; morsel. 2. ± trick, artifice. 3. (Musik–) air, tune; f. Stück.

Stückeln, *v n.* to cut into small pieces, to chop, to mince; f. Stücken.

Stückelmesser, *n.* [Sichtlich] chopping knife.

Stücken, *v n.* 1. to cut in pieces 2. to piece or patch (up); to piece out. to extend or enlarge by the addition of a piece or pieces.

Stücker, *m.* (–s, *pl* –) piecer, patcher, one that pieces etc.

Stückig, *adj.* in pieces. consisting of pieces. piecemeal.

Student, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) student, collegian.

Studentenblume, *f.* African marigold. velvet-flower.

Studentenkraut, *n.* summer-cypress.

Studentenleben, *n.* life of a student, college-life.

Studentennelke, *f.* the Sweet William (pink).

Studentenröschen, *n.* grass of Parnassus.

Studentensprache, *f.* student's cant.

Studentenstreich, *m.* college-trick.

Studentenwicke, *f.* the yellow lupine.

Studentenhaft, } *adj.* and *adv.*
Studentisch, } student-like.

Studien, *s pl.* studies; [Zeichn.] studies.

Studienzeichnung, *f.* study.

Studienzeit, *f.* term.

Studiren, *v. n.* and *n.* 1. to study; to be at a university, at college. Fleißig –, to study hard; das fleißige –, studiousness; nicht mehr so anhaltend –, to relax study; Einer, der fleißig, anhaltend studirt, a hard or close student; – lassen (einen Sohn etc.), to send to a university, to college; die Rechte –, to study or follow the law. 2. ± to study, to endeavo(u)r diligently. – auf etc., to meditate (*c. acc.*).

Studirlampe, *f.* reading lamp.

Studirstube, *f.* } study.
Studirzimmer, *n.* }

Studirzeit, *f.* time or hours of study.

Studirt, *adj.* studied; *it.* refined; *it.* studied, premeditated Ein –rter, a scholar.

Studium, *n.* (–s, *pl.* Studien) study; *it.* studiousness; f. Studien.

Stufe, *f.* (*pl* –n) 1. step, stair. Man hat vier –n zu steigen, there are four steps to go up. 2. ± step, grade, remove, degree, gradation; stage (of civilization, of human life etc.). Eine hohe –, a high pitch, meridiate –, lowest pitch; die höchste – (des Glückes etc.), pinnacle (of etc.), the furthest or highest degree etc. 2. [Min.] ore.

Stufenartig, *adj.* like steps; gradual. – *adv.* gradually, progressively.

Stufenerz, *n.* ore in pieces, pieces of pure ore.

Stufenfolge, *f.* } gradation, gradual
Stufengang, *m.* } succession or pro-
Stufenleiter, *f.* } gress, scale, a regular advance from step to step.

Stufenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the form of steps.

Stufenjahr, *n.* climacter(ic), climacteric year.

Stufensammlung, *f.* collection of ores

Stufentönig, *adj.* diatonic.

Stufenweise, *adj.* gradual. — *adv.* by steps. from step to step, by degrees. gradually, progressively.

Stuferz, } *n.* f. Stufenerz rc.
Stufwerk, }

Stufen, *v n.* 1. (Einen Berg. Felsen) –, to cut steps (out) in etc. 2. [Min.] to beat.

Stuhl, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Stühle) (*dim.* Stühlchen, *n*) 1. chair. seat; (– ohne Lehne, *it.* Nacht–) stool; (Kirchen–) pew. Zu –, od. auf den – gehen, to go to stool; keinen – haben, to be costive or hard-bound. 2. ± *n* Einem den – vor die Thüre setzen, to dismiss. discard or discharge. to turn away (*c. acc.*); *it* to quit (any one) abruptly; zwischen zwei Stühlen niedersitzen, sich zwischen rc. niedersetzen, between two stools to come to the ground. to seat, see. Erzbischöflicher –, päpstlicher –, archi-episcopal see, the seat of an archbishop, papal see, apostolical see. 3. [Web. rc.] loom; frame; (Dach–) the timber. props and supports of a roof; (Glocken–) belfry; –, (Stühlchen, [Mar.] flag-staff (at the mast-heads); – eines Mastes, [Mar.] foot that supports a mast; – (eines Flügels), [Mar.] staff, spindle.

Stuhlarm, *m.* arm of a chair.

Stuhlball, *m* [Spiel] stool-ball.

Stuhlbecken, *n* closestool pan, chair-pan.

Stuhlbein, *n.* } leg of a chair.
Stuhlfuß, *m* }

Stuhlbinder, *m.* chair-mender; f. Stuhlflechter, Stuhlflicker.

Stuhldecke, *f.* f. Stuhlkappe.

Stuhlfeier, *f* (Petri –, [Kath.]

Stuhlfest, *n.* } St. Peter's day.

Stuhlflechter, *m.* chair-bottomer. he that makes straw-bottoms for chairs.

Stuhlflicker, *m.* chair-mender.

Stuhlgang, *m.* stool. Einem (einen) – verschaffen, to give any one a stool, to open one's belly.

Stuhlgeld, *n* pew rent.

Stuhlgenoß, *m.* one subject to the same jurisdiction.

Stuhlgurt, *m.* girth for chairs.

Stuhlherr, *m.* lord justice.

Stuhlkappe, *f.* chair-cover.

Stuhlkissen, *n.* chair-cushion.

Stuhlkraut, *n.* rest harrow, petty whin, cammock).

Stuhllehne, *f.* back of a chair.

Stuhlmacher, *m.* chair-maker.

Stuhlnagel, *m* chair-nail.

Stuhlrichter, *m.* judge, *it.* president of a tribunal.

Stuhlrolle, *f.* chair-easter.

Stuhlsäule, *f.* [Zimmerl.] post under a ridge-piece of timber. [sledge.

Stuhlschlitten, *m.* (small) hand-

Stuhlschreiber, *m.* clerk in a court of justice, actuary.

Stuhlfeger, *m.* (*f.* –inn) pew-opener

Stuhlsitz, *m.* bottom of a chair.

Stuhlüberzug, *m* chair cover, case for a chair.

Stuhlläpfchen, *n* [Med.] suppositorium.
Stuhlzäpfchen, *n.* to-y.
Stuhlzwang, *m.* [Med.] tenesmus.
Stuhr, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), -ebre, *n.* cheven, chub.
Stuk ꝛc., s. Stuck ꝛc.
Stulpe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. – (eines Hutes) top; 2. – (an Stiefeln), cock; – (an Stiefeln), top; Stiefel mit –n, top boots; – (an Hanschuhen), pulley-piece. 2. (= Deckel, Stürzer) [Kochk.] cover, lid, pot-lid.
Stulpenstiefel, *f.* } *m. pl.* top boots.
Stülpstiefel, }
Stülpen, *v. n.* 1. (Einen Hut) –, to cock; (Stufeln) –, to top. 2. [Kochk.] –, –, einen Deckel auf ꝛc. –, to put the (or a) lid on, to cover. 3. to turn up; to tilt.
Stülphut, *m.* a cocked hat.
Stülpnase, *f.* a turned-up nose, snub-nose. [noses.
Stülpnasig, *adj.* having a nose, snub-
Stumm, *adj.* dumb, mute, speechless; *it.* mute, unsun, speechless, silent, dumb. – (v. Buchstaben), mute, quiescent, ein –er Buchstabe, a mute, quiescent or silent letter, a mute, quiescent; – sein (v. Buchstaben), to be silent, † to quiesce; –e Schnepfe, jack-snipe; – (vom Schmerz ꝛc.), mute, – machen, to strike dumb. *Prov.* Er ist – wie ein Fisch, he is as mute as a fish. — *adv.* dumbly, mutely etc.
Stumme, *m.* and *f.* (—n, *pl.* —n) Die –n, the dumb or mute.
Stummheit, *f.* (-) dumbness, muteness.
Stummfeil, *n.* s. Sneck.
Stummel, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (*dim.* Stümmelchen, *n.*) stump or stub (of a tree); remnant, end; *it.* short pipe. – von einem Beine, Zahne ꝛc., stump of a leg or tooth etc.; die – , O the legs, o stumps; f. Stumpf.
Stümmeln, *v. a.* to mutilate or maim; f. Verstümmeln, Zerstümmeln.
Stumnen, *v. n.* † to grow dumb or speechless.
Stump, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) [Mar.] standing end (of a broken mast), stump.
Stumpen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) f. Stumpf.
Stümper, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) bungler, pitcher, patcher. -ei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) (a piece of) bungling, bungling work, patchwork, bungled piece of work, bungle, botchery, patchery. -haft, -mäßig, *adj.* bungling, clumsy, awkward, unskilful. (*adv.*) bunglingly, clumsily etc.
Stümpern, *v. n.* to bungle, botch or patch. Nur einer Geige –, to scrape.
Stumpf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Stümpfe (*dim.* Stümpfchen, *n.*) 1. stump or stub (of a tree), end; *it.* a blunt or dull knife. Ein – Wolle, a pack of wool; ein – (od. Stück) Geld, a bag of money; bis auf den –, to the stumps; voller Stümpfe, full of stumps, stumpy; ein Stümpfchen Licht, a short piece of candle. 2. † Mit – u. Stiel ausrotten, to extirpate, to root out, to eradicate, to destroy wholly, to destroy root and branch.
Stumpf, *adj.* 1. – (v. Messern ꝛc.), blunt, dull. Ein –er Winkel, an obtuse angle; – machen, to make blunt etc., to blunt or dull (a sword etc.). † to retund (the edge of a weapon); – werden, to become dull or blunt, to dull; – (v. der Nase), flat; – (v. einem Schwanze ꝛc.), short; – (v. Besen ꝛc.), worn to the stump, worn out; die Zähne – machen (v. sauren Früchten ꝛc.), to set the teeth on edge. 2. † dull, insipid, stupid, obtuse; *it.* flat to the taste, tasteless, insipid, vapid; *it.* weak, infirm. Ein –er Seeler, [Mar.] a bad sailor; –e Sinne, obtuse senses. — *adv.* obtusely, dully, stupidly etc.
Stumpfedig, } *adj.* obtuse-angular,
Stumpfwinkelig, } obtuse-angular, obtuse angled, amblygonal. Ein stumpfwinkeliges Dreieck, an obtuse-angled triangle, amblygon, amblygon.
Stumpfeile, *f.* blunt file.
Stumpffuß, *m.* club-foot.
Stumpffüßig, *adj.* club-footed.
Stumpfgasse, *f.* blind († turn again) alley.
Stumpfkopf, *m.* blockhead
Stumpfköpfig, *adj* stupid, imbecile. -keit, *f.* imbecility, stupidity.
Stumpfmachen, *n.* the act of making blunt, obtusion.
Stumpfmuschel, *f.* the wedge-shell, donax
Stumpfnase, *f.* flat-nose, snub-nose.
Stumpfnasig, *adj.* snub-nosed, flat-nosed.
Stumpfschwanz, *m.* bob-tail; *it.* crop-tailed horse.
Stumpfschwänzen, *v. n.* (Ein Pferd) –, to dock the tail of (a horse).
Stumpfschwänzig, *adj.* bob-tailed, crop-tailed.
Stumpfsinn, *m.* stupidity.
Stumpfsinnig *adj.* stupid, -keit, *f.* stupidity.
Stumpfwinkel, *m.* obtuse angle. -ig, *adj* f. Stumpfedig.
Stumpfen, *v. n.* to become dull or blunt, to dull. — *v. a.* –, Stümpfen, 1 to make blunt or dull, to blunt or dull; † to retund the edge of etc.; to crop or curtail; (ein Pferd) –, to dock the tail of etc.; (die Zähne) –, to set on edge. 2. † to weaken (the mind etc.).
Stumpfen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) f. Stumpf.
Stumpfheit, *f.* 1. bluntness, dullness, want of edge. 2. † a) – (des Geistes), dullness, stupidity. b) weakness.
Stunde, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. hour. Zu einer –, in or within an hour; vor einer –, an hour ago; um die sechste –, about the sixth hour; von – zu –, from hour to hour; jede –, alle –n, each, every hour; von Stund' an, from this or that moment; zur –, immediately, presently; zu einer glücklichen –, in a good hour; bis auf die letzte (od. bis zur letzten) –, to the last hour; seine –, sein Stündlein ist gekommen, his hour is come; in meinen freien –n, in my spare hours; heile –n (einer Kranken), lucid intervals; keine gesunde – haben, to be continually ailing. 2. (= Lektion) lesson. –n geben, to give lessons. 3. (Weg-) league, an hour's walk (or distance).
Stundenbericht, *m.* bulletin.
Stundenbuume, *f.* changeable rose.
Stundengeber, *m.* he that gives lessons, private teacher.
Stundengebete, *n. pl.* horary prayers, hours, horae.
Stundengiaß, *n.* hour-glass.
Stundenkreis, *m.* [Astron.] horary circle.
Stundenkreuz, *n.* gnomonic cross.
Stundenlang, *adj.* and *adv.* lasting one or more hours, for hours, at an hour.
Stundenlauf, *m.* revolution of the hours.
Stundenlinie, *f.* gnomonic line; [Mus.] meridian.
Stundenmaß, *n.* the manner of measuring time by hours or subordinate divisions. 2 horometer.
Stundenweisung, *f.* –, -ekunst, *f.* horometry. Zur – gehörig, horometrical.
Stundenrad, *n.* hour-wheel, plate-wheel. [circle.
Stundenring, *m.* horary (or hour-)
Stundenrufer, *m.* watchman, man that calls the hours.
Stundensand, *m.* sand for an hour-glass.
Stundensäule, *f.* 1. cylindrical dial. 2 mile-stone.
Stundenzeiger, *m.* clock or watch.
Stundenstein, *m.* mile-stone.
Stundentafel, *f.* gnomonic table
Stundenweise, *adv.* and *adj.* 1. by the hour *it.* hour by hour, hourly. 2. by leagues or miles), every league.
Stundenweiser, *m.* 1. clock or watch. 2. f. Stundenzeiger.
Stundenwinkel, *m.* [Astron.] horary angle.
Stundenzeiger, *m.* hour-hand; *it* dial; [Astron] horoscope.
Stundenzirkel, *m* f. Stundenkreis.
Stunden, *v. a.* to divide into hours; *it.* to fix the time; *it* [Rechtsspr.] to grant a respite to, to respite.
Stündig, *adj.* of an hour, lasting one or more hours.
Stündchen, } *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) little
Stündlein, } or short hour; f. Stunde.
Stündlich, *adj* hourly, happening or done every hour, occurring hour by hour. — *adv.* hourly, every hour, hour by hour.
Stundung, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] respite.
Stupfel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1 – (für Ochsen ꝛc.), goad; prick, pricking iron. 2. beard of corn; *it.* stubble.
Stupfelrübe, *f.* late turnep.
Stupfelig, *adj.* 0 marked with the small pox, pitted.
Stupfen, *v. a.* to push; (Ochsen ꝛc.) –, to goad; to prick.
Stupfeisen, *n.* f. Stupfel Nr. 1.
Stupfer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. he that goads etc. 2. a push.
Stupye, *f.* f. Werg.
Stupywachs, *n* bee glue, bee dross, propolis
Sturm, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Stürme) 1 (Wind-, -wind) a violent wind, storm, tempest; [Mar.] gale, gale of wind; (ein-

fender –) hurricane. Von Stürmen getroffen, zerstümmert, beaten *or* shattered with storms, † tempest-beaten; vom –e gerumgetrieben, tempest-tost; durch Stürme geletten behindert, [Mar.] weather-beaten; ein von Regen begleiteter –, a storm of rain. 2. ‡ storm, tempest. – der Leidenschaften, tempest etc. of the passions; politische Stürme, political tempests; die Stürme des Schicksals, the storms of fate; der Kriegs–, the tempest of war; einen – erregen, to raise a tempest. 3. (= Lärmzeichen) alarm. – blasen, schlagen, to sound an alarm; – läuten, to ring the alarm bell; –, [Milit.] storm, a violent assault (on a fortified place); – laufen, to storm a (fortified) town etc., to make an assault; to charge with the bayonet; mit – einnehmen, to take by storm, by assault, to force.

Sturmanlauf, *m.* assault, (violent) [onset.

Sturmbalken, } *m.* berisson.
Sturmblock, }

Sturmbock } *m.* battering ram.
Sturmböcke, }

Sturmbrett, *n.* berisillon.

Sturmdach, *n.* [Altertb.] tortoise.

Sturmegge, *f.* herse.

Sturmeile, } *f.* great haste.
Sturmeilen, }

Sturmesecke, } *f.* ensign of war, standard.
Sturmfahne, }

Sturmfaß, *n.* tub used in conflagration.

Sturmfest, *adj.* 1. tempest-proof. 2. ‡ firm.

Sturmfink, *m.* storm-finch.

Sturmfisch, *m.* the grampus.

Sturmflut, *f.* tide raised by a storm.

Sturmgatter, *n.* portcullis, argues.

Sturmgeräth, *n.* implements for storming (a town etc.).

Sturmglocke, *f.* alarm bell, tocsin.

Sturmhaken, *m.* (= Feuerhaken) fire-hook (or pole) [de frise.

Sturmhaupel, *m.* cheval (*pl.* chevaux)

Sturmhaube, *f.* steel-cap, helmet, head-piece, casque, morion, burgonet or burgonet; [Konch.] the casket; geflederter –, feather stamper.

Sturmhut, *m.* 1. f. Sturmhaube. 2. [Bot.] aconite, wolf's bane, monk's hood.

Sturmigel, *m.* [Festungsb.] berisson.

Sturmkage, *f.* f. Sturmbock.

Sturmkläuer, *m.* [Mar.] storm-jib.

Sturmkolben, *m.* club.

Sturmkrauz, *m.* fire-circle.

Sturmkreuz, *n.* fiery cross.

Sturmlauf, *m.* † storm, assault.

Sturmlaufen, *v. n.* storming.

Sturmläufer, *m.* assailant.

Sturmleiter, *f.* 1. scaling ladder. 2. fire ladder. 3. [Mar.] quarter-ladder, gallery-ladder.

Sturmlücke, *f.* breach in a wall.

Sturmmeme, *f.* black-backed gull, storm finch.

Sturmpfahl, *m.* fraise, palisade, palisado. [quick pace

Sturmschritt, *m.* rapid march, double

Sturmschwalbe, *f.* (storm-bird, storm-

Sturmvogel, *m.* } finch, stormy,
petrel, mother Carys chicken.

Sturmsegel, *n.* [Mar.] lugsail.

Sturmsegler, *m.* [Ornith.] grey phalarope, grey coot-footed tringa.

Sturmsteigen, *n.* scaling (the walls).

Sturmwerkzeuge, *m.* shear-water, Manks petrel, puffin.

Sturmwetter, *n.* tempestuous or stormy weather.

Sturmwind, *m.* storm, tempest; hurricane, a heavy gale, † a tempestuous wind. Es bläst ein –, it blew a tempest; f. Sturm Nr. 1.

Sturmzeug, *n.* f. Sturmgeräth.

Stürmen, *v. n.* 1. to storm; – (vom Winde), to blow with violence, to roar or rush (through etc.) Es stürmt, stürmte, it storms, it blows a storm, it blew a tempest. 2. to ring the alarm-bell; *it.* – auf ꝛc., to storm *or* assault; to charge with the bayonet. 3. ‡ to be violently agitated, to rage. Die –de See, die –den Winde, the raging sea *or* winds; auf oder in Euren –, to press (*c. acc.*) with solicitation, to urge with unceasing applications, to request with urgency, to importune (*c. acc.*). Du bin. w. leint) (Zu das Zimmer ꝛc.) –, to rush into etc. — *c. a.* 1. to assault *or* assail, to storm; –d, mit –der Hand erobern, to take by storm *or* assault, to force (a town *or* fort); (eine Thür ꝛc.) –, to force; –d eindringen in ꝛc., to force (*c. acc.*).

Stürmerei, *f.* stormy weather *or* season.

Stürmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (f. –in) 1. assailant. 2. ‡ a boisterous fellow.

Stürmisch, *adj.* 1. stormy, tempestuous, boisterous. Die –e See, the turbulent ocean; das –e, storminess, tempestuousness. 2. ‡ turbulent, boisterous, impetuous; tumultuous; violent, furious. Das –e Wesen, turbulence, tumultuousness, impetuousness, violence. — *adv.* boisterously, turbulently etc.

Sturz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Stürze) 1. sudden (and violent) fall, a precipitous fall, tumble, plunge. – eines Wassers, Wasser–, (a steep) fall of water, waterfall, cascade, cataract. Einen – thun, to have a fall, to take a plunge. 2. ‡ fall, downfall, overthrow, ruin, destruction. Zu thun, hatten einen hatten, schweren –, they had a great fall; den –e nahe sein, † and ‡ to measure a fall. 3. [Arch.] – (an Fenstern, Thüren), plat-band, the lintel (of a door *or* window); – (eines Kamines ꝛc.), mantle piece; – am Pfluge, plow- (or plough-) tail. 4. (– eines Felsen, Berges), precipice, steep. 5. stump. – (eines Armes ꝛc.), stump; – (eines Baumes), stump, stub; – (des Rothwildbrets), single, scut. 6. [Min.] place where earth (or rubbish) is put.

Sturzbaum, *m.* tumbling, falling head over heels, somersett, summerset. 6 cockseitle *or* cockshuttle.

Sturzblech ꝛc., f. Stürzblech.

Sturzdrohend, *adj.* menacing (*or* threatening) a fall.

Sturzfee ꝛc., f. Stürzfee ꝛc.

Stürze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Stürzchen, *n.*) (= Deckel) (pot-)lid, cover; – (um Kohlen auszulöschen), extinguisher; – (einer Trompete), bell; – am Pfluge, plough-tail.

Stürz(e)becher, *m.* 1. tumbler. 2. ‡ tippler.

Sturzel, } *m.* and *n.* (–s, *pl.* –)
Stürzel, }

Stürzen, *v. n.* (in w. fein) to have a fall, to fall, to tumble; to be precipitated, to fall headlong. Mit dem Pferde –, to tumble with the horse; (vom rauen Felsen – (vom Wasser), to rush down a precipice; (Bint) stürzte aus der Wunde, gushed from the wound; es stürzten ihr (der Thränen aus den Augen, tears gushed from her eyes; (in ein Zimmer ꝛc.) –, to rush (into etc.). — *v. a.* 1. to precipitate, to throw, to throw headlong, to hurl or plunge. Ins Wasser –, fich ins Wasser –, to plunge (throw one's self) into the water; Einen in einen Abgrund –, to pitch any one down a precipice; fich im ein Zimmer ꝛc.) –, to rush into etc.; hinab oder herab –, to precipitate; er stürzte fich von einem Felsen herab, he precipitated himself from a rock; – auf ꝛc., to throw down on etc.; ins Boden –, to throw or fling down; fich (in Armands Arme ꝛc.), to throw one's self into etc. 2. ‡ to ruin, undo, overturn *or* overthrow. Den Throne –, to dethrone; die Beherrscher, in einen Krieg ꝛc. –, to plunge into ruin, into (a) war etc.; fich – in ꝛc., to plunge one's self into (distress *or* difficulties etc.). 3. (= umwerfen) to turn over; (Fässer) –, to start, to turn out; (die Gläser) –, to empty; den Deckel (auf den Topf ꝛc.) –, to put the cover on etc.; (die Kasse) –, to examine; gekochte Eier, [Küchk.] poached eggs; (das Getreide) –, to stir with a shovel; (einen Acker) –, [Landwirthsch.] to plough or till (ton) the first time.

Stürzacker, *m.* field *or* piece of land that is ploughed for the first time after it has lain (in) fallow.

Stürzbaum, *m.* f. Sturzbaum.

Stürzblech, *n.* large tin-plates

Stürzende, *n.* thick end *or* foot of a thing.

Stürzgüter, *n. pl.* [Handel] weighable goods. Nur –n beladen, [Mar.] laden in bulk.

Stürzkarren, *m.* tumbrel, snap-cart, whip-cart.

Stürzsee, *f.* [Mar.] heavy or pooping sea. Eine – von hinten bekommen, to be pooped; das Schlagen einer – an das Hinterschiff, pooping

Stürzstatt, *f.* [Waidmpr.] place where a wounded deer falls.

Stürzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Min.] (wheel)barrow-man.

Stute, *f.* (*pl.* –n) mare.

Stutenfüllen, } *n.* –, **Stutfüllen,**
Stutenfohlen, } filly, a female or mare colt.

Stutenmeister, *m.* stud-master.

Stutenmilch, *f.* milk of a mare mare's milk.

Stutenziege, *f.* [Bot.] morel.

Stuterei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) stud.

Stutenknecht, *m.* groom employed in a stud

Stutzeiervermalter, *m.* stud-master.

Stutz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. any thing curtailed, cut short or clipped; crop; dock; stump; *it.* f. Stutzbüchse; *it.* f. Stutzärmel; *it.* f. Stutzperrücke; *it.* f. Stutzschwanz; – (eines Hutes), cocking; – (eines Helmes ꝛc.), plume, tuft of feathers. 2. ¶ Auf den –, suddenly, on a sudden, at once; *it* through obstinacy.

Stutzärmel, *m.* short sleeve.

Stutzbart, *m.* turned up mustachios.

Stutzbock, *m.* butting ram.

Stutzbüchse, *f.* short gun or rifle; carbine; *it.* musketoon; petronel.

Stutzglas, *n.* tumbler, glass without a foot.

Stutzkäfer, *m.* [Entom.] the hister.

Stutzkopf, *m.* 1. cropped head. 2. ¶ a sinnborn, obstinate fellow. 3. [Zchth.] coryphaena; blue-fish.

Stutzlauf, *m.* the barrel of a short gun or rifle.

Stutzleiter, *f.* double ladder.

Stutzohr, *n.* crop-eared horse etc., crop-ear. a horse etc. whose ears are cropped. Mit –, crop-eared.

Stutzperrücke, *f.* bob-wig, bob.

Stutzrohr, *n.* f. Stutzbüchse.

Stutzschere, *f.* [Kupferschm. ꝛc.] shears.

Stutzschwanz, *m.* bob-tail, the tail of a beast cut short or clipped; scut; *it.* horse etc. which has its tail cropped, cropped horse.

Stutzschwänzig, *adj.* bob-tailed.

Stutzuhr, *f.* table clock; time-piece.

Stütze, *f.* (pl. -n) (*dim.* -Stützchen, *n.*) 1. stay, support, supporter, prop (for an old building, for vines etc.), fulcrum, intere. Eine – geben, to prop (*c. acc.*); die –n zwischen den Dächern, [Mar.] stanchions, pillars. 2. ¶ prop, support, supporter, sustainer, pillar. Eine – des Alters, a prop of declining age.

Stutzel, *m.* (-s) f. Stutz Nr. 1.

Stützen, *v. n.* 1. – (p. Böcken), to butt. Mit Gläsern –, to touch (the) glasses. 2. to start. – (p. Pferden), to fly back; – (p. Pferden ꝛc.), to startle or to be startled at etc., to start at. 3. ¶ to sprouce. – *v. a.* to curtail or clip. (Die Ohren) –, to crop; (die Flügel, Haare) –, to clip; einem Pferde den Schwanz –, to dock the tail of a horse; (Bäume) –, to lop, crop, top, prune, trim or ¶ trash; Eiter, der Bäume stutzt, one that prunes etc. trees, pruner; (Hecken) –, to shear; (einen Hut) –, to cock.

Stützen, *v. a.* 1. to prop, stay or support. 2. ¶ to prop, to support, to bear or hold up, to uphold. – *v. refl* Sich – auf ꝛc., 1. to lean, recline, repose or rest on etc. 2. ¶ to rest, stay or rely on.

Stützbalken, *m.* joist.

Stützband, *n* [Zimmerl.] jamb.

Stützholz, *n.* stay, prop.

Stützpunkt, *m.* point of support; [Mech.] fulcrum or fulcre.

Stutzer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*dim.* -chen, -lein, *n.*) 1. exquisite, petit-maître, dandy, beau, fop. 2. f. Stutzbüchse, Stutzglas, Stutzperrücke. -ei, *f.* foppishness, dandyism, the manners and dress of a dandy.

Stützer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) he that props etc.

Stutzig, *adj.* 1. starting, startling, startled. – werden, to fly back; to start, to be startled (at); – machen, to startle. 2. ¶ obstinate, stubborn.

Stygisch, *adj* Stygian.

Styl, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) style, manner of writing. Ein edler –, a noble style; ein erhabener –, a lofty style; –, [Arch., Mal. ꝛc.] style; der alte –, [Kal.] the old style. -isiren, *v. a.* Gut ꝛc. stylisiren, well etc. written.

Stylist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) (a good) writer. -ik, *f.* theory of style or writing.

Stylit, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) [Kirchengesch.] stylite.

Styptisch, *adj.* [Med.] styptic(al). -es Mittel, styptic; -e Eigenschaft, styptic-ity.

Styx, *m.* (-es) [Myth.] Styx.

Suada, } *f.* sweetness of language;
Suade, } persuasive eloquence, power of persuasion.

Subalpin(isch), *adj.* subalpine.

Subaltern, *adj.* subaltern, subordinate, inferior.

Subalternoffizier, *m.* subaltern (officer), inferior officer.

Subcantor, *m* subchanter, underchanter. [subdeanery.

Subdekan, *m* subdean. -at, *n.*

Subdelegat, *m.* subdelegate. -ion, *f.* subdelegation

Subdelegiren, *v. a.* to subdelegate.

Subdiakonat, *n.* subdeacon-ry, subdeacon-ship.

Subdiakon(us), *m.* subdeacon, under-deacon.

Subdividiren, *v. a.* to subdivide.

Subhastation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) subhastation, public sale or auction.

Subhastiren, *v. a.* to sell by (public) auction.

Subject, *n.* (-es, *pl* -e) 1. subject; [Grammr.] subject. 2. ¶ ○ man, person, fellow. -iv, *adj.* [Metaph.] subjective, (*adv.*) subjectively. -ivität, *f.* [Metaph.] subjectivity, subjectiveness.

Subjunctiv, *m.* (-s) [Grammr.] subjunctive (mood). [ous.

Subkutan *adj* [Med.] subcutane-

Subklektor, *m.* subreader.

Sublim, *adj.* sublime; (*adv.*) sublimely. -ität, *f.* sublimity, sublimeness.

Sublimat, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Chem.] sublimate, Aqendes –, corrosive sublimate. -ion, *f.* sublimation.

Sublimirbar, *adj* sublimable. -keit, *f.* sublimableness.

Sublimiren, *v. a.* [Chem.] to sublimate, to sublime. Das –, sublimation.

Sublimirgefäß, *n.* sublimatory.

Sublunarisch, *adj.* sublunary, sublunar.

Submarinlinie, *f.* [Geom.] submarinal.

Subordination, *f.* subordination

Subordiniren, *v. a.* to subordinate. Subordinirt, subordinate.

Subornation, *f* [Rechtsspr.] subornation. [subnrn.

Suborniren, *v. a.* [Rechtsspr.] to

Subprior, *m.* subprior.

Subrektor, *m.* subrector.

Subskribent, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) subscriber. -entliste, *f.* list of subscribers.

Subskribiren, *v. a.* and *n.* to subscribe. – auf ꝛc., to subscribe to etc.

Subskription, *f.* (*pl.* -en) subscription. Auf – (herausgeben), by way of subscription.

Subskriptionspreis, *m.* price of subscription, the subscription price.

Subsidiarisch, *adj* subsidiary.

Subsidien, *s. pl.* subsidies. Mit – unterstützen, to subsidize (*c. acc.*). to pay subsidies to etc. -vertrag, *m.* subsidiary treaty.

Subsistenz, *f.* subsistence. -mittel, *n.* (*sing. and pl.*) subsistence.

Substantiv, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Grammr.] (noun) substantive, noun. -isch, *adj.* substantive; (*adv.*) substantively.

Substanz, *f.* (*pl.* -en) substance. -ialität, *f.* substantiality, substantialness. -iell, *adj.* substantial; (*adv.*) substantially.

Substituiren, *v. a.* to substitute Das –, die Substituirung, substitution

Substitut, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) sub stitute; assistant. -ion, *f.* (*pl.* -en) substitution.

Substrat, *n* (-es) [Metaph.] substratum.

Substylarlinie, *f.* [Geom.] substile, substyle, substylar line.

Subtangente, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Geom.] subtangent.

Subtil, *adj.* ‡ and ‡ subtile, subtil. – *adv* subtilely, subtilly. -ifiren, *a.* v. n. to subtilize, to refine in argument, to use subtilities. b) *v. n.* to subtilize, to refine; das -ifiren, subtilization. -ität, *f.* (*pl.* -en) ‡ and ‡ subtileness, subtility, subtilty. [subtrahend.

Subtrahend, *m.* (-s) [Arithm.]

Subtrahiren, *v. a.* and *n.* to subtract. Der –de, subtracter.

Subtraktion, *f.* (*pl.* -en) [Arith.] subtraction, ○ substraction.

Subvikar, *m.* subvicar. -iat, *n* subvicarship.

Succediren, *v. n.* (Einem) –, to succeed (*c. acc.* ob. mit to).

Succession, *f.* (*pl.* -en) succession. Successionsfähig, *f.* Erbfähig.

Successionskrieg, *m.* war of succession. [cession.

Successionsrecht, *n.* right of suc-

Succinit, *m.* (-es) [Mineralg.] succinite.

Sucurs, Sukkurs, *m.* (-es) [Milit.] succo(u)r. – bekommen, von ꝛc., to receive succo(u)rs from etc.

Suche, *f* quest, search; [Waidmsp.] tracking; *it.* – des Leithundes, smell, nose.

Suchen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. a) to seek, to search (*c. acc.*), to seek or search for,

to go or be in quest of, to go in search of, to look for. Ausſüchte –, to use shifts; den Tod –, to seek death; einen beſſern Grund –, to seek after some better reason; Hülfe –, to seek for help; ein Amt, eine Stelle –, to seek after an office; Friede –, to seek peace; gerecht: die Abhülfe –, Hülfe vor Gericht –, to purſue a remedy at law, gesucht werden, to be sought etc., to be in request; ſehr gesucht, in great request; gesucht (v. Ausdrücken), far-fetched; was habet ihr hier zu –? what are you looking for here? what business have you here? er hat d. rt Nichts zu –, he has nothing to do there. bei to aim at. Etwas zu tc., to glory in; was ſuchte er darnutter? what is his view in (what does he intend by) it? 2. v. n. to seek, try. attempt or endeavour. Glück zu machen –, to seek fortune; ſein Glück zu machen –, to try one's fortune.

Suchelfen, *n.* } [Chir.] probe, sound.
Suchnadel, *f.* }

Suchglas, *n.* searching glass. magnifier. [Alch.] finder.

Suchhund, *m.* blood-hound.

Suchröhre, *f.* ſ. Sucher

Suchröhrchen, *n.* [Chir.] probe; ſ. Suchelfen.

Sucher, *m* (–ē, *pl.* –) 1. (*f.* –inn) seeker, searcher; [Chir.] probe; *it.* ſ. Suchelfen; [Bot.] ſ. Suchglas.

Sucht, (*pl.* –en) 1. malady, sickness, disease, distemper. Anſteckende –, contagious disease; ſchwarze –, cholera morbus; langwierige –, chronic disease; fallende –, falling sickness, epilepsy; gelbe –, jaundice. 2. † mania. inordinate desire, passion.

Suchtkraut, *n.* goat's rue. galega.

Süchtig, *adj.* – (v. Perſonen), diseased (in body), distempered. valetudinary. sickly. infirm; – (v. böſen Säften tc.), morbific(al); *it.* – (= Schwären tc. vernrſachend), promoting suppuration. suppurative; *it.* – (v. Geſchwüren tc.), healing with difficulty.

Süchtling, *m.* (–ē, *pl.* –e) a sickly person. [swig

Suckeln, *v. n.* and *a.* to suck, to

Sud, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e, Siede) 1. boiling. seething; brewing. Im –e ſein, to be boiling etc. 2. – (Bier tc.), the quantity brewed or made at once, a brewing.

Süd, *m.* (–ēs) [Geogr.] south; ſ. Südwind. – zum Oſten tc., south by east etc.

Südafrika, } *n.* southern
Südaſien, } Africa etc., the
Südamerika, } south of Africa
Süddeutschland tc., } etc.

Südafrikaner, } *m.* inhabitant of
Süddeutsche tc., } the south of Africa, Germany etc., of southern Africa etc.

Südafrikanisch, } *adj.* belonging to
Süddeutsch tc., } the south of Africa. Germany etc.

Südfrüchte, *f. pl.* tropic(al) fruits.

Südgegend, *f.* southern country or region.

Südkante } *f.* [Mar.] southern
Südküſte, } shore or bank.

Südland, *n.* a southern country.

Südländer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) inhabitant of a southern country.

Südoſt, *m.* 1. south east – zum Oſten south-east by east. 2. south-east(wind). a south-easter. – erſonne, *f.* [Mar.] nine o'clock in the forenoon.

Südöſtlich, *adj.* and *adv.* south east. south-eastern. towards the south-east.

Südpol, *m.* South-pole, antarctic pole.

Südpunkt, *m.* the south.

Südſee, *f.* South-sea. –ther, *m.* South-sea tea.

Südſüdoſt, *m.* south-south-east. Südſüdöſtlich, *adj.* south-south east.

Südſüdweſt, *m.* south-south west. –lich, *adj.* south-south-west.

Südther, *n.* south-gate.

Südwall, *m.* [Mar.] ſ. Südkante

Südwärts, *adv.* southward(s).

Südweſt, *m.* south west; *it.* south-west(wind). a south-wester. – zum Weſten tc., south-west by west etc. – erſonne, *f.* [Mar.] three o'clock in the afternoon.

Südweſtlich, *adj.* south-west(ern), south-westerly. – ſegeln, to sail a south-western course

Südwind, *m.* sou herawind or breeze; south wind. southerly wind. [filth.

Sudel, *m.* (–es) ¶ pool. puddle; dirt.

Sudelbogen, *m.* waste sheet.

Sudelbuch, *n.* waste book. memorandum-book.

Sudelkoch, *m.* (*f.* –köchinn) a paltry victualer. –erei, *f.* ill-dressed meal.

Sudelküche, *f.* paltry eating-house.

Sudelmagd, *f.* } scullery maid.
Sudelmensch, *m.* }

Sudelmaler, *m.* dauber.

Sudelpapier, *n.* blotting paper.

Sudelwerk, *n.* dirty work.

Sudeln, *v. n.* and *a.* soiling etc.; daubing; scribbling. hasty or careless writing, scribble, a hasty scribble, *it* filth, filthiness; dirty work.

Sudelhaft, *adj.* and *adv.* dirty. filthy, foul, nasty. unclean; slovenly – ſchreiben, to scribble; – malen, to daub.

Sudelig, *adj.* ſ. Sudelhaft.

Sudeln, *v. n.* and *n.* to perform in a dirty manner, to soil, dirt or dirty; – (im Schreiben), to scribble. – (im Malen), to daub.

Süden, *m.* (–s) south. Nach –, to the south; gegen –, south, towards the south, southernly; gegen – ſegeln, schiffen tc. to sail south.

Süder, (*in comp.*) southern, south..., meridional.

Süderbreite, *f.* southern latitude.

Süderkreuz, *n.* [Aſtron.] the Southern Cross.

Süderpol tc., ſ. Südpol tc.

Süderſonne, *f.* [Mar.] noon; *it.* ſ. Südoſterſonne.

Südermannland, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Sudermania.

Süderſee, *f.* [Geogr.] 1. Zuyderzee. 2. ſ. Südſee.

Sudler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) a dirty person; dauber; scribbler.

Südlich, *adj.* south..., southern, southerly. – *adv.* southernly, south, towards the south.

Sueven, *m. pl.* the Suevi.

Suevisch, *adj.* Suevic.

Suffragan, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) suffragan (bishop).

Sugar, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] hank.

Suhle, } *f.* (*pl.* –n) slough.
Suhllache, }

Suhlen, *v. recd.* Sich – (v. Schweinen) to wallow (in the mire).

Sühnbar, *adj.* expiable; *it* propitiable. [propitiation.

Sühne, *f.* expiation. atonement;

Sühnen, *v. a.* to expiate (guilt or crime), to atone for; *it.* to propitiate (Die Gottheit –), to conciliate. to reconcile.

Sühnaltar *m.* propitiatory (or expiatory) altar.

Sühnblut, *n.* blood of expiation or propitiation.

Sühnopfer, *n.* propitiatory or expiatory sacrifice; *it* [Theol.] propitiation (for the sins of men etc.)

Sühner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) atoner; propitiator; reconciler.

Sühnung, *f.* expiation; *it.* propitiation; conciliation. reconciliation

Sulache, } *f.* Suhle tc.
Sule tc., }

Sultan, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. Sultan 2. the purple water-hen; *it.* [Bot.] –, – blume, *f.* Sultan flower. sweet centinry.

Sultanebattel, *f.* Sultana date.

Sultanat, *n* (–es, *pl.* –e) sultanry.

Sultane, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1 [Mar.] sultana. 2. sofa [Tunis

Sultanin, *m.* (–s) [Münzw.] sul

Sultanin, *f.* (*pl.* –en) Sultana. Sultaness.

Sulze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. saltern; *it* place where salt is given to animals to lick. a salt-lick. 2. brine. pickle (for beef etc.); *it.* pickle. any thing pickled, any thing seasoned in pickle.

Sulze, *f.* saltern; ſ. Sulze Nr. 1.

Sulzen, *v. a.* to season in pickle. to pickle

Sulzfleisch, *n.* pickled beef.

Sulzmilch *f.* sour. thick sheep's milk.

Sumach, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Bot.] sumach) (-tree). Biegsamſicher –, Virginian sumach.

Summa, *f.* sum total. Zu –, in sum, to sum up all. upon the whole.

Summarien, *n pl.* summary (contents); [Typ.] summaries.

Summarisch, *adj.* summary. – *adv* summarily.

Summe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Sümmchen, Sümmſen, *n.*) 1. sum (of money) amount. Eine kleine, große –, a small or a large sum; die große –, the whole sum or amount, totality, the whole; –, [Metth.] sum. 2. † sum, amount, substance.

Summen, *v. a.* to sum (up), to cast up.

Summen, *v. n.* – (v. Bienen tc.), to hum or buzz; – (v. den Ohren), to tingle or † tinkle, to sing.

Summtreſel, *m.* humming top.

Summvogel, *m*, humming bird, honey-sucker.

Summer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) one who casts up an account, summer.

Summieren, *v. a.* (s. Summen *v. a.*)

Sumpf, *m* (-es, *pl.* Sümpfe) (*dim.* Sümpfchen, n.) 1. swamp, bog, fen, marsh, morass. 2. [Min.] sumph.

Sumpfandorn, *m.* aquatic hoarhound.

Sumpfbaldrian, *m.* marsh-valerian.

Sumpfbeere, *f.* moss-berry, bog-berry, bog-(w)ort; marsh bilberry.

Sumpfbentel, *m.* truncate bursaria.

Sumpfbinse, *f.* marsh-rush, bog-rush.

Sumpfbirke, *f* dwarf birch-tree.

Sumpfblume, *f.* marsh-marigold

Sumpfboden, *m.* spongy, low or boggy land. († morassy or) marshy ground, marsh-ground.

Sumpfdotter, *m.* [Bot.] marsh-marigold.

Sumpfente, *f.* moor-duck.

Sumpfepich, *m.* narrow-leaved water-parsnep.

Sumpferde, *f.* boggy soil.

Sumpferz, *n.* bog (iron) ore, meadow-ore, swamp-ore.

Sumpfenphorbie, *f.* marsh-spurge.

Sumpfichte, } *f.* swamp- (or marsh)

Sumpfkiefer, } pine.

Sumpflaschenbaum, *m.* the alligator apple tree, cork-wood, marshy annona.

Sumpfgegend, *f.* boggy or marshy country, low land.

Sumpfhahnenfuß, *m.* [Bot.] ranunculus of the marshes

Sumpfheide, *f.* 1 crow leaved heath (erica tetralix). 2. [Bot.] marsh-ledum, wild rosemary.

Sumpfkannenkraut, *n.* marsh-horsetail, paddock-pipe.

Sumpfkiel, *m.* [Min] lowest pipe of a pump.

Sumpfklee, *m.* aquatic (or marsh-) clover, marsh-rocket.

Sumpfkolbe, *f.* [Bot] cat's tail, reed-mace.

Sumpfkraut, *n.* herb, plant growing in marshes or bogs, (bei) the bastard plantain or mudwort, aquatic limosella.

Sumpfkrebs, *m.* the pond lobster.

Sumpfkreuzkraut, *n.* marsh ragwort.

Sumpfkrötenkraut, *n.* the soft rush.

Sumpflache, *f.* slough, pool

Sumpfland, *n.* moor-land, marsh-ground; f Sumpfboden.

Sumpflänferkraut, *n* red rattle.

Sumpfluft, *f.* air in marshes; hydrogen gas.

Sumpfmeise, *f.* marsh-titmouse.

Sumpfmoor, *m.* moor, († morasser) marsh-ground.

Sumpfnabel, *m.* —, -kraut, *n.* (common) marsh-pennywort.

Sumpfotter, *f.* the small or lesser otter.

Sumpfpflanze, *f.* plant growing in marshes or bogs. [Nr. 2.

Sumpfporsch, *n.* f. Sumpfheide

Sumpfpreiselbeere, *f.* marsh bilberry, bog-berry.

Sumpfrohrsänger, *m.* the marshwarbler (sylvia palustris).

Sumpfrolle, *f.* [Kuch.] the M das-ear.

Sumpfschlangenkraut, *n.* marsh-calla.

Sumpfschnepfe, *f.* pool-snipe.

Sumpfschwein, *n.* thick-nosed tapir.

Sumpfschwertel, *m.* water-gladiole, water lobelia

Sumpfsilge, *f.* milk-parsley, marsh-selinum.

Sumpfspinne, *f.* the fimbriate(d) spider.

Sumpftorf, *m.* turf cut in marshy grounds.

Sumpfvogel, *m.* marsh-bird, bird inhabiting marshes; Sumpfvögel (*pl.*) waders, palustrine birds.

Sumpfwasser, *n.* water from bogs.

Sumpfweihe, *f.* (moor) buzzard.

Sumpfwicke, *f.* marsh tare.

Sumpfwurm, *m.* marsh-worm.

Sumpfen, *v. n.* (m. w feiln) to stagnate, to stand still

Sumpficht, *adj.* and *adv.* bog-like. -es Wasser, muddy water.

Sumpfig, *adj.* marshy, boggy, fenny, sloughy, full of bogs or sloughs, † morassy, moorish, mucky, swampy.

Sumsen, *v. n.* f. Summen *v. n.*

Sund, *m* (-es, *pl.* —e) strait, sound; [Geogr.] the Sound.

Sundzoll, *m.* Sound dues.

Sundisch, *adj.* of the Sound, belonging to the Sound, [Handel] sundish.

Sünde, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1 sin, trespass, iniquity. —n vergeben, to remit sins. 2. († Es ist Sünd' n. Schade, Cnaß ist rc.), it is a thousand pities (he should etc.).

Sündenbahn, *f.* way of perdition, sinful course.

Sündenbekenntniß, *n.* confession of sins.

Sündenbock, *m.* [Judenth.] scapegoat.

Sündenerlaß, *m.* } the remission

Sündenerlassung, *f.* } of sins, absolution.

Sündenfall, *m* the fall of man.

Sündengeld, *n.* ill-earned money or pelf.

Sündengenoß, *m.* fellow-sinner.

Sündenknecht, *m.* a slave to sin.

Sündenlos, *adj.* and *adv.* sinless, free from sin.

Sündenlosigkeit, *f.* sinlessness.

Sündenmaß, *n.* the measure of one's sins.

Sündenschlaf, *m.* unconcernedness about one's sins, the sleep of the sinner.

Sündenthier, *m.* the Saviour (of men, of the world); f. Erlöser.

Sündentilgung, *f.* expiation; expiation for the sins of men.

Sündenvater, *m.* the Devil, Satan.

Sündenvergebung, *f.* f. Sündenerlassung. [fully.

Sündenvoll, *adj.* sinful. — *adv.* sin-

Sündenweg, *m* 1. Sündenschm.

Sündflut, *f.* deluge, flood.

Sündhaft, *adj* peccable, liable to sin; *it.* sinful. — *adv.* sinfully. -igkeit, *f.* peccability; *it.* sinfulness.

Sündenopfer, *n.* sin-offering

Sündenöhl, *n* sin.

Sündenwasser, *n.* [Judenth.] consecrated water to wash off sin.

Sünder, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -inn) sinner; offender, trespasser. Armer —, poor sinner; *it.* delinquent under sentence of death, sentenced malefactor, culprit.

Sünderhemd, *n.* dress of a delinquent under sentence of death

Sündig, *adj.* prone to sin or evil; peccable; sinful. -keit, *f.* pronenesss to sin; peccability; sinfulness.

Sündigen, *v. n.* to sin, to trespass. — gegen, wider rc., } and } to sin or offend against etc. — *v. a* to commit (a trespass). Was habe ich gesündigt? what trespass (sin or crime) have I committed? what have I done?

Sündiger, *m* (-s, *pl.* —) sinner, trespasser, offender.

Sündlich, *adj* sinful. — *adv.* sinfully. -keit, *f.* sinfulness.

Supererogationswerke, *n. pl.* [Röm. Kath] works of supererogation.

Superein, *adj.* superfine.

Superfötation, *f.* superfetation. superconception.

Superintendent, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) superintendent. -ur, *f.* (*pl.* —en) dignity (*it.* house) of a superintendent; superintendency.

Superior, *m* (-s) [Klosterw.] —, Pater —, superior. -at, *n.* (-s) dignity of a superior.

Superiorität, *f.* superiority.

Superkargo, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —s) [Seehandel] supercargo. [wise by half

Superklug, *adj.* († oversise, † too

Superlativ, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) [Grammat.] superlative (degree of comparison)

Supernaturalism(us), *m* [Bot.] supernaturalism, supranaturalism.

Supernaturalist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) supernaturalist.

Superposition, *f.* superposition.

Superroyal, *adj.* [Typ.] superroyal.

Supertara, *f.* [Handel] supertare.

Supinum, *n.* (-s, *pl* —na) [Grammat.] supine.

Suppe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (*dim.* Süppchen, Süppleln, n.) 1. soup, potage, broth, porridge. 2. ♁ ♁ Zu die — fallen, to fall into the mire; in der — sieden, to be in a sad or fine pickle: die — ausessen müssen, to be obliged to suffer for etc.; (Einem) eine böse — einbrocken, to prepare something disagreeable (for etc.); Einem die — versalzen, to disappoint any one. 2. (Grund-) dregs, lees, sediment, settlings.

Suppenfreund, *m* amateur of soup; *it.* 1 sponger, parasite, trencher-friend, -schaft, *f.* friend-ship of a etc.

Suppenkräuter, *n. pl.* potage-herbs.

Suppenlöffel, *m.* table-spoon; soup-ladle.

Suppennapf, *m.* } soup-dish, por-

Suppenschüssel, *f* } ringer, terrine, tureen.

Suppenschüssel, *f.* sippet.

Suppentafel, *f.* portable soup, soup in cakes.

Suppenteller, *m.* soup-plate.

Suppenterrine, *f.* tureen, terrine.

Suppicht, *n. adj.* soup-like, broth-

Suppig, } like.

Supplement, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) supplement, addition — zu der Zeitung supplement to the gazette. —ar, *adj.* (*in comp.*) supplementary.

Supplicieren, *v. n.* 1 to supplicate, 2. to petition, to sue. — um ꝛc., to sue for etc.

Supplik, *f* (*pl.*-en) petition. —ant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) petitioner; supplicant. —ation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) supplication.

Supralapsarier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Theol.] supralapsarian.

Supranaturalismus ꝛc., *f.* Supernaturalismus.

Supremat, *n.* (-es) supremacy.

Surikatschen, (Surg—) *n.* (-s, *pl.* — the palm-squirrel.

Süring, *m.* (-s) [Bot.] sorrel.

Surone, } *f.* a seroon (of almonds)

Serone, } (= 200 pounds).

Surren, *v. n.* to hum or buzz.

Surrogat, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) succedaneum, a substitute, surrogate.

Surturbrand, *m.* (-s) surturbrand, bituminous wood, fibrous brown coal.

Susanne, *f.* Susan.

Susannenkraut, *n.* Hungarian speedwell; mouse-ear, scorpion-grass, myosotis.

Suschen, *n.* (-s) Su, Suky.

Suspendieren, *v. a.* to suspend. Rechtschaffene Leute fellte man nicht —, good men should not be suspended from the exercise of their ministry.

Suspension, *f.* (*pl.* -en) suspension; — (eines Beamten), suspension.

Suspensorium, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -ien) [Chir.] suspensory, truss.

Süß, *adj.* ‡ and ‡ sweet. — (v. Wasser, Butter ꝛc.), fresh; — (v. Brod), unleavened; —e Sachen, ‡ and ‡ sweet things; ein —es Herchen, a beau or spark; — machen, to sweeten, to make sweet, to dulcify. [Chem.] to edulcorate. — *adv.* sweetly.

Süßapfel, *m* sweet apple, sweeting.

Süßbriefchen, *n.* billet-doux.

Süßbrod, *n.* unleavened bread; [Indenth.] azyme.

Süßbrödchen, *n.* sweet biscuit.

Süßerde, *f.* glucine(e).

Süßfarn, *m.* finger-fern, polypody.

Süßherrchen, *n.* beau or spark

Süßholz, *n.* licorice, liquorice, sweet root, [Bot.] glycyrrhiza. —saft, *m.* juice of the licorice-root, Spanish juice.

Süßklee, *m.* sainfoin, French honeysuckle. [monds.

Süßmandelöl, *n.* oil of sweet al-

Süßwasserkalk, *m.* [Geol.] upper fresh-water formation.

Süßwasserfisch, *m.* — (im Wasser), fresh shot.

Süßchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. sweetmeat, 2. sweet-heart. Mein —! my sweet!

Süße, *f.* sweetness.

Süßelei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. fulsome politeness; flattery. 2 ‡ Süßigkeit.

Süßeln, *v. n.* 1. to be somewhat sweet; to be disagreeably sweet, to be mawkish — 2. sweetish etc. 2. to play the coxcomb.

Süßen, *v. a.* to sweeten, to dulcify, [Chem.] to edulcorate.

Süßerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) dainty (bit), delicacy. —en (*pl.*), sweet things etc.

Süßigkeit, *f.* 1. sweetness; suavity. 2. (*pl.* -en), sweets, sweet things; dainties; sweet words. —ein liebreich, suavity.

Süßlich *adj* sweetish. —keit, *f.* sweetishness. [comb.

Süßling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) top, cox-

Suttern, *v. n.* f. Stottern.

Swedenborgianer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) Swedenborgian.

Swieent, *m.* (-s) sweet-scented tobacco.

Sybarit, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) 1. Sybarite. 2. ‡ sybarite, voluptuary. —isch, *adj.* sybaritic(al).

Syenit, *m.* (-s) [Min] syenite, sienite. —isch, *adj.* syenitic.

Sykophant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) sycophant. Den —en machen, to play the sycophant, to sycophant or sycophantize. —isch, *adj.* sycophantic(al). —ie, *f.* sycophancy.

Sylbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) syllable. Aus einerlei —n bestehend, [Gramm.] imparsyllabic; vorletzte —, penult, penultimate; dritte — vom Ende, antepenult(imate); es ist keine wahre — daran, this account contains not a syllable of truth; —n stechen, to be extremely minute about words.

Sylbenbildung, *f.* the act of forming syllables, syllabification

Sylbenmaß, *n.* quantity, metre, measure.

Sylbenmessung, *f.* prosody.

Sylbenrätsel, *m.* charade.

Sylbenstecher, *m* minute and trifling critic, word-catcher, logomachist. —ei, *f.* logomachy, a contention about words or trifles, word catching.

Sylbenweise, *adv.* syllabically.

Sylbenzeit, *f* syllable quantity.

Sylbig, *adj.* (*in comp.*) of so many syllables.

Syllabieren, *v. n.* to spell, ‡ to syllable. Das —, syllabification.

Syllabirbuch, *n.* syllabar, syllabary, spelling book.

Syllabisch, *adj.* syllabic(al). — *adv.* syllabically.

Syllabub, *n.* (-s) syllabub.

Sylleyse, *f* [Gramm.] sylleysis.

Syllogisiren, *v n* to syllogize.

Syllogismus, *m.* (*pl.* —men) syllogism. Einer, der Syllogismen macht, syllogizer

Syllogistisch, *adj.* syllogistic(al). — *adv.* syllogistically.

Sylphe, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) sylph.

Sylphide, *f* (*pl.* -n) sylphide.

Symbol, *n* (-es, *pl.* -e) —, -n m, *n.* (-s) symbol. —ik, *f.* knowledge of symbols. —isch, *adj.* symbolic(al); (*adv.*) symbolically. —ismus(s), *m.* symbolism.

Symbolisiren, *v. a.* to symbolize. Das —, die Symbolisirung, symbolization.

Symmetrie, *f.* symmetry.

Symmetrisiren, *v. a.* to symmetrize.

Symmetrisch, *adj.* symmetrical. — *adv.* symmetrically, with symmetry.

Sympathetisch, *adj.* sympathetic(al). — *adv* sympathetically, by sympathy.

Sympathie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sympathy, fellow feeling; [Med. ꝛc.] sympathy.

Sympathisiren, *v n* to sympathize. — mit ꝛc., to feel sympathy for etc., to sympathize with etc.

Symphonie, *f.* (*pl* -n) [Mus.] symphony.

Sympoſion, *n.* (-s) symposium.

Symptom, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Med. u. ‡] symptom. —atik, *f.* symptomatics. —atisch, *adj* symptomatic(al); (*adv.*) symptomatically. —atologie, symptomatology. [synagogue.

Synagoge, *f* (*pl.* -n) [Jndenth.]

Synaresis, *f* [Gramm.] synaeresis.

Synchronism(us), *m.* synchronism. [synchronist.

Synchronist, *m* (-en, *pl* -en)

Synchronistisch, *adj.* synchronal, synchronical, synchronistic.

Syndikat, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) syndicate. [dic.

Syndikus, *m.* (*pl.* Syndici) syn-

Synedrium, *n* (-s) [Jndenth.] sanhedrim.

Synekdoche, *f* [Rhet] synecdoche.

Syngenesie, *f* [Bot.] syngenesee, syngenesia. Syngenesisch, *adj.* syngenesian.

Synkope, *f.* [Gramm.] syncope.

Synodal, *adj.* (*in comp.*) synodal.

Synode, *f.* (*pl.* -n) synod.

Synodisch, *adj* synodal, synodic(al). [Rhtm.] synodic-l.

Synonym, *adj* synonymous. —isch, *adj.* synonymous; (*adv.*) synonymously. —ik, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), —ist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) [Bot.] synonymist.

Synonymie, } *f.* synonymy.

Synonymik, }

Synonymum, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —men) synonym, synonymous word; Synonymen, synonyms, synonyma. Durch Synonymen ausdrücken, to synonymize.

Synopsis, *f.* synopsis.

Synoptisch, *adj.* synoptic(al). — *adv.* synoptically.

Syntaktisch, *adj.* [Gramm.] syntactic(al). — *adv.* syntactically.

Syntax, *f.* [Gramm.] syntax.

Synthese, *f.* (*pl.* -n) synthesis.

Synthetisch, *adj.* synthetic(al). — *adv.* synthetically.

Syrakus, *n.* [Geogr.] Syracuse.

Syrakusisch, *adj.* Syracusan.

Syrakusaner, *m* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in) Syracusan.

Syrer, *m* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in) Syrian.

Syrien, *n.* (-ēs) [Geogr.] Syria

Syrisch, *adj.* Syrian, Syriac. Das -e, Syriac; die -e Spracheigenheit, Eigenheit der -en Sprache, Syrian idiom, syriacism, syrianism, syrianism

Syringe, *f.* —, —n bauim, —n strauch, *m* syringa, lilac.

Syrte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) syrtis.

Syrup, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* -e) syrup, sirup treacle; s. Sirup.

System, *n.* (-ēs, *pl.* -e) system. Philosophisches —, a system of philosophy.

Systemfabrikant, *f m.* system - maker

Systemmacher, ⎫ ker.

Systemkrämer, *m.* system-monger.

Systematiker, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* —) systematist, systemizer.

Systematisch, *adj.* systematic(al). — *adv.* systematically.

Systematisiren, *v. a.* to systemize. Das —, systemization.

Systole, *f.* [Gramm.] systole.

Syzygien, *f. pl.* [Astron.] syzygies.

Szene, *f.* (*pl.* —n) scene; s. Scene.

T.

T, t, *n.* T, t.

Tabagie, *f.* (*pl.* —n) smoking or drinking house, public house; coffee-house.

Tabak, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* -e) tobacco; (Schnupf-) snuff. Zum — gehörig, pertaining to tobacco, nicotian; — rauchen, to smoke (tobacco).

Tabakäsche, *f.* tobacco-ashes.

Tabakbau, *m.* culture of tobacco

Tabakbeutel, *m.* tobacco-pouch.

Tabakblatt, *n.* tobacco-leaf. Tabakblätter, leaves of tobacco etc.

Tabakdbüchse, *f.* tobacco-box, canister for tobacco or snuff.

Tabakdose, *f.* snuff-box.

Tabakfabrik, *f.* manufactory of tobacco. —ant, *m* a manufacturer of tobacco, tobacconist.

Tabakhandel, *m.* a dealing in tobacco

Tabakhändler, *m.* tobacconist, a dealer in tobacco. [injection).

Tabakklystier, *n.* tobacco-clyster (or

Tabakkram, *m.* s. Tabakhandel.

Tabakkrämer, *m.* s. Tabakhändler.

Tabakladen, *m.* shop where tobacco is sold by retail. tobacco-shop, snuff-shop.

Tabakspfeife, *f.* tobacco pipe; (Naturg.) tobacco-pipe fish, needle-fish; *it.* spindle-shell. —nthon, *m.* tobacco-pipe clay. [nicotian.

Tabakspflanze, *f.* tobacco(-plant).

Tabakspflanzung, *f.* tobacco-plantation. [bacco. tobacco-smoke.

Tabaksrauch, *m.* the smoke of to-

Tabakraucher, ⎫ *m.* smoker.
Tabakschmauecher, ⎭

Tabakröhr, *n.* the tube of a tobacco-pipe, tobacco-pipe shank.

Tabakrolle, *f.* roll of tobacco.

Tabakspinner, *m.* tobacco-spinner.

Tabakschnupfen, *n.* snuff taking.

Tabakschnupfer, *m.* he that takes snuff, snuff taker.

Tabakstange, *f.* carrot of tobacco.

Tabakstengel, *m* tobacco-stalk.

Tabakstopfer, *m.* tobacco stopper.

Tabakstube, *f.* smoking room.

Tabakstopf, *m.* tobacco-pot (or jar).

Tabakszimmer, *n.* s. Tabakstube. [s. Tabak(s)dose

Tabatiere, *f.* (*pl.* —n) snuff-box,

Tabbert, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* -e) herald's coat, tabard. [tiee

Tabelke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) white poplar-

Tabellarisch, *adj.* and *adv.* (set down) in tables. tabular (list of substances etc.), in form of tables.

Tabelle, *f* (*pl.* —n) table, index Astronomische —n, astronomical tables; in —n bringen, to reduce to tables, to tabulate. [tobernacle.

Tabernakel, *n.* (-ēs, *pl.* —) [Kath.]

Taberne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) tavern. —r, *m.* (-ēs, *pl* —) taverner. tavern keeper.

Tabulat, *n.* (-ēs, *pl.* -e) floor —ur, *f.* [Musik] tablature.

Tabulett, *n.* (-ēs, *pl.* -e) pedlar's box. [pedlary.

Tabulettkram, *m.* pedlar's ware.

Tabulettkrämer, *m.* pedlar, hawker. —in, *f.* pedlaress, a female pedlar. —ei, *f.* pedlary, pedlar's trade.

Taburet, *n.* (-ēs, *pl.* —te) (*dim.* —chen, *n.*) taboret.

Tachtel, *f.* (*pl* —n) ○ a box on the ear, a cly. —n, *v. a.* to box any one's ears, to give (one) a box on the ear.

Tachygraph, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) tachygrapher, stenographer. —ie, *f.* tachygraphy. stenography, short hand writing —isch, *adj.* tachygraphic. stenographic(al).

Tackenkraut, *n.* (common) yellow toad-flax

Tackholzen, ⎫ *m.* [Mar.] sprig.
Tackspieker, ⎭ bolt, rag bolt.

Tact, (-ēs) *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* —e) 1. [Musik, Tanz.] time; measure. Ganzer —, whole measure; aus dem —e, out of time; nach dem —e, by time or measure; nach dem —e tanzen, to observe time in dancing; den —schlagen, to beat the time; — halten, to keep time, exact time; aus dem —e kommen, to get out of (to lose) time. to break time. 2. ‡ tact. nice perception *or* discernment, peculiar skill or tacuity.

Tactfest, *adj.* 1. steady in keeping time. 2. ‡ firm; *it* (well) versed (in etc.). well skilled. —igkeit, *f.* 1. steadiness in keeping time. 2. ‡ firmness; *it.* skill.

Tactführer, *m.* s. Tactschläger.

Tacthalter, *m.* time keeper.

Tactmäßig, *adj.* 1. conformable to time. 2. ‡ regular; suitable. — *adv.* regularly etc.

Tactmesser, *m.* time-keeper.

Tactnote, *f.* time-note.

Tactschlag, *m.* beat.

Tactschläger, *m.* leader.

Tactstrich, *m.* bar.

Tactrafel, *f.* time-table.

Tactik, (-tik) *f.* [Milit.] tactics. —er, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* —) tactician.

Tactisch, *adj.* tactic(al). relating to tactics.

Tadel, *m.* (-ēs) 1. blame, censure. reprehension, reproach, reproof, rebuke. — verdienen, to deserve censure, reproof, reprehension, to merit blame. 2. (= Fehler) blemish, fault. Ohne —, blameless. without fault; ohne — sein, to be free from blame, to be blameless; einen — an etw finden, to find fault with ete

Tadelfrei, *adj.* faultless. blameless.

Tadellos, ⎫ — *adv.* without fault.
Tadellos, ⎭ blamelessly etc.

Tadellosigkeit, *f.* faultlessness. blamelessness.

Tadelsucht, *f.* fault-finding spirit. censoriousness. —ig, *adj.* fault-finding. censorious; (*adv.*) censoriously.

Tadelrede, *f.* reproof, reproach.

Tadelwort, *n* ⎫ word of rebuke.
Tadelsucht, *f.* ⎭ s. Tadelsucht.

Tadelsüchtig, *adj* ⎫ Tadelnd.
Tadelnd, ⎭

Tadel(n)swerth, *(adj* blameworthy.

Tadel(n)swürdig ⎫ blam(e)able.
Tadel(n)swerth, ⎭ blameful. censurable, reprehensible. reprovable, worthy of reproof, deserving censure.

Tadel(n)swürdigkeit, *f.* blameworthiness, blam(e)ableness, censurableness, reprehensibleness.

Tadelei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) fault-finding, malicious criticism, carping.

Tadelhaft, *adj.* 1. faulty; s. Tadel(n)swerth. 2. s. Tadelsüchtig. — *adv.* faultily etc. —igkeit, *f.* faultiness; s. Tadel(n)swürdigkeit.

Tadelig, *adj.* s. Tadelhaft.

Tadeln, *v. a.* to blame, censure. reprove or reprehend (*c.* acc.). to find fault with etc.; to rebuke; to criticise (*c.* acc.. on). to carp at. —*v* auftreten gegen ꝛc., to reflect on etc.; spitzfindig —, to cavil at ete.

Tadler, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in) one who blames etc., blamer. censurer, reprehender, reprover, fault-finder; tekker; critic; carper. caviler.

Tafel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (*dim.* Täfelchen, Täfelein, *n.*, a small or little table, tablet) 1. a table (of marble etc.), slab; a sheet (of copper, lead etc.); (Glas-) table; (Wand-) — von Holz, black board; — von Schiefer, slate; ein Täfelchen Schokolade ꝛc., a cake of chocolate etc.; — des Gehirns), [Anat.] table; die zwölf —n, [Röm. Gesch.] the twelve tables; die —n des Gesetzes, die —n Mosis, the tables of the law, of the testaments; —, [Arch.] table; (am Gesims), plinth; eine erhabene —, [Arch.] projecting table; — mit Kranzleisten, crowned table. 2. ‡ table, index, register. Logarithmen —, a table of logarithms. 3. (= Tisch) table, board; dining table. Die — decken to lay the cloth; s. Tisch. 4. ‡ table, dinner. fare. über —, bei —, at table. at or during dinner; Einem freie — geben, to give any one his board; freie — haben bei etc., to board free with etc; offene — halten, to keep open house; to be exceedingly hospitable.

Tafelartig, *adj.* and *adv.* tabular, in the form of a table.

Tafelauffatz, *m.* table-service.

Tafelberg, *m.* [George.] Table-Mountain. [a cover.

Tafelbeſteck, *n.* knife, fork and spoon.

Tafelbier, *n.* table-beer; *it.* small

Tafelbirn, *f.* 1. dessert pear. 2. (= Herrenbirn) the prince's pear.

Tafelblei, *n.* sheet lead.

Tafelbrod, *n.* household-bread.

Tafeldecker, *m.* butler. —amt, *n.* butlership. [mond.

Tafeldemant, *m.* [Juwel.] table-dia-

Tafelfeſſen, *m.* table-rock.

Tafelförmig, *adj.* tabular. — *adv.* in the form of a table.

Tafelfreuden, *f. pl.* pleasures of the table.

Tafelgedeck, *n.* a suit of table-linen.

Tafelgelder, *n. pl.* mouth-expenses; table-money.

Tafelgemach, *n.* ſ. **Tafelzimmer.**

Tafelgeräth, *m.* table-furniture, furniture for the table; plate, table-linen etc.

Tafelgeſchirr, *n.* table-plate; ſ. **Tafelservice.**

Tafelglas, *n.* plate-glass, glass in plates or tables, flat glass.

Tafelgucke, *f.* table-bell.

Tafelgut, *n.* domain, the revenues of which are destined for a prince's table; ſ. **Tafellehen.**

Tafelindig(o), *m.* Dutch indigo.

Tafelkranz, *m.* stand.

Tafellack, *m.* shell-lac, seed-lac.

Tafellehen, *n.* fief, the revenues of which are destined for a prince's table.

Tafellicht, *n.* table-candle.

Tafelmeiſter, *m.* ſ. **Tafelſchneider.**

Tafelmuſik, *f.* table-music.

Tafelobſt, *n.* table-fruit.

Tafelrubin, *m.* table-ruby.

Tafelrunde, *f.* [Mittelalt.] the Round Table. Die Ritter der —, the knights of the Round Table.

Tafelſaal, *m.* dining hall.

Tafelſchiefer, *m.* table-slate.

Tafelſchneider, *m.* [Schneid.] a cutter out, manager of a tailor's business, the cutter (*or* foreman).

Tafelservice, *n.* a service (of plate etc.), table-plate, table-service.

Tafelſilber, *n.* a service of plate.

Tafelſpath, *m.* tafelspath, tabular spar.

Tafelſtein, *m.* [Juwel.] table- (*or* tabulated) diamond.

Tafeltuch, *n.* table-cloth.

Tafeluhr, *f.* table-clock.

Tafelwein, *m.* table-wine.

Tafelweiſe, *adv.* in tables.

Tafelzeug, *n.* table linen, table-cloth and napkins; ſ. **Tafelgeräth.**

Tafelzimmer, *n.* dining room, dining hall.

Täfelei, *f.* (*pl.* —ei) flooring, wainscoting, ceiling.

Tafeln, *v. n.* to sit at table. Langes —, a long sitting at table.

Täfeln, *v. a.* to floor; to wainscot; to ceil, to line with boards.

Täfelholz, *n.* wainscoting wood.

Täfelwerk, *n.* floor flooring; wainscot, wainscoting; ceiling. [Mar.] lining of a ship.

Taffet, (Taft) *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) [Juridiſt.] taffeta. Geſtimmter —, undulated taffeta.

Taffetband, *n.* taffeta-riband.

Taffetkleid, *n.* taffeta-dress.

Taffetleder, *n.* Brussels leather.

Taffettuch, *n.* taffeta-neckerchief.

Taffetweber, *m.* taffeta-weaver.

Taffeten, (Taften) *adj.* (made) of taffeta, taffeta . . .

Tag, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. (= Licht) day, day light, light. Es wird —, the day breaks *or* dawns. it dawns (*or* is dawning). the morning dawns; heller, lichter —, broad day (light); bei —e, in the day-time, by day. 2. ‡ An den — bringen, to bring to light, to disclose; an den — kommen, to come to light, to be detected *or* discovered; zu —e fördern, [Min.] to bring up (from a mine), to bring to light; an den — legen, to manifest, to declare, to set forth; um —e liegen, to be clear *or* evident; das Geheimniß ist um —e, the secret is out (☾ the murder's out); in den — hinein, at random, at a venture; thoughtlessly, recklessly. 3. — (beſtimmter Zeitraum), day. Diesen —, this (very) day, to-day; bis auf den heutigen —, to this day; von —e zu —e, from day to day; — für —, day by day. daily, every day; alle —e, jeden —, every day; each day; des —es, a day; dreimal des —es, dreimal jeden —, thrice a day; einen — um den andern, every other (*or* second) day; alle drei —e, every third day, every —es, once, one day; den ganzen —, all (the) day long, the whole day; den ganzen geſchlagenen (oder lieben langen) —, ☾ the whole live-long day; — und Nacht (laufen ꝛc.), (by) day and night; heut' zu —e, in these days, in our days, now-a-days; heute über acht —e, this day week (se'nnight); nächster —e, one of these days; dieser —, in dieſen —en, within these few days, lately; morgendes —es, ☾ to-morrow morning; gute —e haben, to live at ease, to live in ease and prosperity; ſeine —e (ſein Leben) beſchließen, to finish one's days; (das habe ich) mein(e) —e nicht (geſehen ꝛc.), o never (in my life), o never in my born days; guten —! good day! good morning etc.! Jahr u. —, [Rechtsſpr.] a year and a day; *it.* ☾ a long while. 4 (unbeſtimmter Zeitraum) Zu unſern —en, in our days; in ſeinen —en, in his day; von den —en der Richter, from the days of the judges. 5. [Bot.] — u. Nacht, pellitory of the wall; —s und Nachtblume (= blümchen), heart's ease, pansy; lichter —, eye-bright; → und Nachtgleiche, [Aſtron.] equinox

Tagarbeit ꝛc., ſ. **Tagearbeit** ꝛc.

Tagbericht, *m.* bulletin, daily account.

Tagblatt ꝛc., ſ. **Tageblatt.**

Tagblind, *adj.* only able to see (*or* seeing best) in the night. Grün —ess, nyctalops. —heit, *f.* nyctalopy.

Tagblume, *f.* day-lily, asphodel.

Taggeſchöpf, *n.* 1 ephemeron worm; ephemera. 2. ☾ man. [of day.

Taggeſtirn, *n.* ☾ the sun, ☾ the star

Taghell, *adj.* light as day.

Tagleben, *adv.* for life, as long as one lives, all one's life-time.

Taglohn ꝛc., ſ. **Tagelohn** ꝛc.

Tagſatzung, *f.* 1. day appointed for a public meeting. 2. the assembly of the states, the diet.

Tagſchen, *adj.* ſ. **Lichtſcheu.**

Tagſchläfer, *m.* [Ornith.] goat-sucker, night-raven; *it.* reil mouse.

Tagſchöne, *f.* [Bot.] daffodil-lily.

Tagſchüler, *m.* day-scholar.

Tagſchuß, *m* [Mar.] morning-gun.

Tagſeihen, *n* hemeralopy.

Tagtäglich, *adv.* every day, daily, dayly.

Tagthierchen, *n.* ſ. **Taggeſchöpf.**

Tagwache, *f.* [Milit., Mar.] morning-watch.

Tagweiſe, *adv.* by the day, by days.

Tagwierig, *adj.* ephemeral; lasting one day.

Tagzahl, *f.* date.

Tagzettel, *m.* ſ. **Tagbericht.**

Tagarbeit, *f.* day-work, day-labor. labor hired *or* performed by the day; day's work; daily *or* diurnal task; work paid by the day. —er, *m* one who works by the day, day-laborer, workman.

Tagebedarf, *m.* daily portion *or* allowance.

Tagebericht ꝛc., ſ. **Tagbericht.**

Tageblatt, *n.* daily paper, journal.

Tagebogen, *m.* [Aſtron.] diurnal arc.

Tagebuch, *n.* journal, diary, day-book, diurnal, account of daily transactions; (aſtronomiſches —) ephemeris (*pl.* —rides).

Tagedieb, *m.* ☾ idler, sluggard, lounger, truant. ☾ lazy-bones. —en, *v. n.* ☾ in idle away (one's etc.) time, to lounge.

Tagedienſt, *m.* service performed by the day, day's duty.

Tageerz, *n.* [Min.] day-ore; ore which has been brought to light.

Tageſahrt, *f.* 1. ſ. **Tagereiſe.** 2. [Rechtsſpr.] day appointed; ſ. **Tagerriſt.**

Tagefalter, *m.* diurnal butterfly, (day-)butterfly.

Tagefriſt, *f.* [Rechtsſpr.] term, appointed day. [work.

Tagefrohne, *f.* compulsory service *or*

Tagegebäude, *n.* [Min.] building above ground.

Tagegeld, *n.* daily allowance of money.

Tagekreis, *m.* [Aſtron.] day-circle.

Tagelang, *adj.* and *adv.* for whole days.

Tageleuchte, *f.* [Bot.] eye-bright.

Tagelilie, *f.* ſ. **Taghlume.**

Tageloch, *n* sky-light.

Tagelohn, *m.* and *n.* daily pay; a laborer's wages. Um — dienen, arbeiten, to work by the day, to char.

Tagelöhner, *m.* day-laborer, ☾ charman; ſ. **Tagearbeiter.** —inn, *f.* a woman hired for odd work. *or* for single days, char-woman. —arbeit, *f.* laborer's work. —n, *v. n.* ☾ to work by the day, to char.

Tagemarsch, *m.* a day's march.

Tagereechnung, *f.* daily account.

Tagereegister, *n.* f. Tagebuch.

Tagereise, *f.* a day's journey.

Tageschlaf, *m.* [Mun.] sleep in the day-time.

Tageschläfer, *m.* f. Tagschläfer.

Tageschmetterling, *m.* f. Tagevogel, { falter.

Tagewerk, *n.* 1. f. Tagearbeit. 2. Feldmaß acre. -en, *v. n.* to work by the day. -er, *m.* f. Tagearbeiter.

Tagewurm, *m.* ephemeron-worm.

Tageszeit, *f.* 1. time of the day. 2. term, appointed time.

Tageziirkel, *m.* f. Tagekreis.

Tagesanbruch, *m.* day-break, the break of day, dawn, dawning. Bei od. mit -, at day-break.

Tagesangabe, *f.* date.

Tagesbefehl, *m.* [Milit.] order of the day. [Sol. Phoebus.

Tagesgott, *m.* [Myth] God of day,

Tageslänge, *f.* length of the day.

Tageslicht, *n.* 1. day-light, the light of (the) day. 2. ‡ Aus-kommen, to come to light, f. Tag; aus-ertönen, to be born.

Tagesordnung, *f.* ‡ and ‡ order of the day. An der - (i. e. gewöhnlich) sein, to be a prevalent custom.

Tageswärme, *f.* diurnal heat.

Tageszeit, *f.* day time.

Tagel, *m.* (-s) [Orn.] rope's end -n, *v. n.* to beat with a rope's end.

Tagen, *v. n.* and *imp.* to dawn, to grow light. Es tagt, the day dawns or breaks, the morning dawns, it dawns. — *v. a.* ° [Rechtsspr.] to summon; *it.* to bring before the court; *it. v. n.* to meet, to assemble. [days.

Tagig, *adj.* *(in comp.)* of so many

Taglich, *adj.* daily, happening or being every day, diurnal, quotidian. — *adv* daily, every day.

Tago, **Tagus**, **Tajo**, } *m.* [Geogr.] Tagus.

Taille, *f.* (*pl.* -n) waist; f. Leib.

Take, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tick; f. Zecke.

Takel, *n.* (-s) [Mar.] tackle. Der Läufer eines -s, tackle-fall, tackle-rope.

Takelgarn, *n.* whipping twine, tarred twine.

Takelhaken, *m.* tackle-hook.

Takelmeister, *m.* rigger, boatswain.

Takelwerk, *n.* the rigging and apparatus (of a ship), tackling, tackle. Zu schweres - führend, over-rigged; - der Segel, running rigging; - der Masten, standing rigging.

Takelzeug, *n.* f. Takelwerk.

Takelei, *f.* rigging, tackling.

Takelage, *f.* rigging; f. Takelwerk.

Takeln, *v. n* to tackle, to rig.

Takler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) f. Takelmeister.

Takt ꝛc., f. Tact ꝛc.

Talar, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) pall mantle of state, gown, robe, talar.

Talapoin, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) 1. [Zool.] talapoin. 2. [Siam] (= Priester) talapoin.

Talent, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) 1. [Alterth.] Münzw.] talent. 2. ‡ talent, faculty, natural gift or endowment; *it.* talents, eminent abilities; (erworbene) -e, acquirements, accomplishments. Er ist ein Mann von -(en), he is a man of talent(s). of parts; er hat kein - zu tc., he has no talent forete.

Talentvoll, *adj.* talented, furnished with talents. Er ist ein - er Zeichner, he has a talent for drawing.

Talg, *m.* and *n.* (-s) tallow (of an ox or cow, of sheep etc.); suet.

Talgartig, *adj.* tallowish, tallowy, suety; f. Talgicht.

Talgbaum, *m.* tallow-tree.

Talgbrod, *n.* [Sichtsch.] tallow cake.

Talgbusch, *m* Dutch myrtle.

Talgdrüsen, *f. pl.* [Anat.] sebaceous glands.

Talgesicht, *n* ○ tallow-face.

Talggrieben, *pl.* suet greaves, tallow-greaves.

Talghändler, *m.* tallow chandler.

Talglicht, *n.* tallow-candle.

Talgpfanne, *f.* tallow-copper.

Talgpresse, *f.* tallow-press.

Talgstein, *m.* f. Speckstein.

Talgen, *v. a.* to grease or smear with tallow, to tallow. — *v. n.* to tallow; to yield tallow.

Talgicht, *adj.* and *adv.* tallow like, like tallow, tallowish, suety; f. Talgartig.

Talgig, *adj.* tallowy, suety.

Talisman, *m* (-s, *pl.* -e) talisman.

Talje, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Mar.] (long) tackle.

Taljenreep, *n.* tackard.

Taljen, *v. a.* [Mar] Die Wand -, um sie anzustreichen, to set up the shrouds; *it.* f. Auftaljen.

Talk, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Min.] 1. talc, talck, isinglass, isinglass-stone, mica, glimmer, muscovy-glass, glist 2 f. Talkerde.

Talkartig, *adj.* and *adv.* talcky, talcksons, like talck. [earth.

Talkerde, *f.* magnesia, magnesian

Talkerdehaltig, *adj.* talcky, talcksons

Talkölt, *n.* oil of talck

Talkschiefer, *m* talckons slate.

Talkstein, *m.* f. Talk Nr. 1.

Talkicht, } *adj.* and *adv.* f. Talkartig.

Talkig, } artig.

Talkit, *m.* (-s) [Min.] talckite.

Talmud, *m* (-s) [Judenth.] talmud.

-isch, *adj.* talmudical), talmudistic. -ist, *m.* (-en, *pl* -en) talmudist.

Talon, *m.* (-s) [Kartenspr.] talon.

Tamarinde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. -, -nbaum, *m.* tamarind(-tree). 2. -n (die Frucht der -), tamarinds.

Tamarindenmark, *n* pulp of the tamarind.

Tamariske, *f.* (*pl.* -n) -, -nbaum, *m.*, -nstaude, *f* tamarisk.

Tambour, *m* (-s, *pl.* -e, -e) drummer.

Tambourin, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) 1. a small drum, tambour, tambourin. 2. [Stick] tambour, tambour-frame.

Tambourinnadel, *f.* tambour needle

Tambourinstücker, *m.* tambourer.

Tambouriren, *v. a.* and *n.* to tambour. Tambourirte Arbeit, tambour-work.

Tamgras, *n.* fox-tail grass.

Tamp, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Mar.] rope's end. -en, *v. n.* to beat with a rope's end.

Tamtam, *m* (-s, *pl.* -e) tamtam.

Tand, *m.* (-es) 1. * (Geschwätz) idle talk; nonsense. 2 toy, trifle, (*pl.*) toys, trifles, bauble(s).

Tändelei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) trifling, toying, dallience; dandling Sich mit -en abgeben, to trifle; f. Tändeln.

Tand(e)ler, *m* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) trifler, one who trifles etc., fribbler, toyer, dallier; dandler; a playful person.

Tandelhaft, *adj.* trifling, toying, toyish; playful. — *adv.* trifingly etc. -igkeit, *f.* toyishness, trifilingness, trifling disposition; playfulness.

Tändelig, *adj.* f. Tändelhaft.

Tandeln, *v. n.* 1. to trifle or toy, to amuse one's self with idle play, to fribble, to play, to dally. (Mit Kindern) -, to dandle (*e. acc.*), to toy or play with etc. 2. to dally, to tarry.

Tändelram, *m.* f. Trödelram.

Tändelpuppe, *f.* doll, puppet.

Tändelschürze, *f.* short apron.

Tändelwerk, *n* f. Tand Nr. 2.

Tändelwoche, *f.* first week after marriage; f. Flitterwoche.

Tändelzeit, *f.* time for toying etc.

Tang, *m* (-es, *pl.* -e) fucus (*pl.* fuci, † fucuses), (sea) tangle, sea-weed, (sea-)wrack or wreck sea oak

Tangasche, *f.* kelp, incinerated sea weed, varec.

Tangel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) acicular leaf, pointed and needle-like leaf. [bethölz

Tangelholz, *n* coniferous tree; f. Na-

Tangent, *m* (-en, -es, *pl.* -en) — (im Klavier), jack.

Tangente, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Geom.] tangent.

Tanne, *f.* (*pl* -n) fir. fir tree.

Tannapfel, *m* fir-cone, cone of a fir of firs; (indianischer -), pine-apple, ananas

Tannhirsch, *m* fallow-buck.

Tannpicker, *m.* woodpecker.

Tannwild, *n* fallow-bucks, fallow-deer.

Tannzapfen, *m.* f. Tannapfel.

Tannenapfel, } *m* f. Tannapfel.

Tannenzapfen, }

Tannenbaum *m* fir-tree

Tannenbrett *n.* deal-board.

Tannenefeuer, *f.* }

Tannenhäher, *m* } nut-cracker, nut-breaker.

Tannenkrähe, *f.* }

Tannengehölz, *n* fir-grove.

Tannenhain, *m.* } fir-grove

Tannenwäldchen, *n* }

Tannenharz, *n.* resin of firs. -säure, *f.* [Chem.] abietic acid.

Tannenholz, *n.* fir-wood, white wood. deal; *it.* fir-grove.

Tannenmarder, *m* pine-marten.

Tannenmeischen, *n.* the golden crested wren.

Tannenmeise *f.* coal- (*or* cole-) mouse.

Tannennadel, *f.* the acicular or needle-like leaf of the fir tree.

Tannenpapagei, *m.* cross-bill.

Tannenwald, *m.* forest of fir-trees. fir-wood.

Tannenwedel, *m.* [Bot.] shave-grass.

Tannenzapfen, *m.* f. **Tannapfel**

Tannen, (Tännen) *adj.* of fir-wood. fir..., deal... – *e* Dielen, deal boards.

Tannicht, *n* (–es, *pl.* –e) fir-grove; nursery of fir-trees.

Tantalerz, *n.* –, **Tantalit,** *m.* tantalite, the ore of tantalum or columbium.

Tantalus, *m.* Tantalus.

Tantalum, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] tantalum. columbium.

Tante, *f.* (*pl.* –n) aunt.

Tanz, *m* (–es, *pl.* Tänze) (*dim.* Tänzchen, *n.* a short dance.) dance Zum –*e* auffordern, to invite (engage) to dance; einen – aufführen, to perform a dance; den – anführen, to lead (off) the dance 2. ‖ (a) Mit an den – müssen, to share the fate of others. b) row, brawl; *it* sport. 3. (= Ball) ball. Zum – gehen, to go to the ball.

Tanzbär, *m.* dancing bear.

Tanzboden, *m.* dancing room, ball-room.

Tanzfest, *n.* ball.

Tanzgeführte, *m.* } partner (in or
Tanzgefährtin, *f.* } at dancing).

Tanzgesellschaft, *f.* dancing assembly (*or* party).

Tanzkrankheit, *f.* St. Vitus' dance; tarantismus.

Tanzkunst, *f.* (art of) dancing.

Tanzlust, *f.* taste (fondness) for dancing. –ig, *adj.* fond of dancing.

Tanzmeister, } **Tanzlehrer,** } *m.* dancing master.

Tanzplatz, *m.* (open) place for dancing. [room.

Tanzsaal, *m.* dancing room, ball-

Tanzschritt, *m.* step (in dancing).

Tanzschuh, *m.* dancing shoe, pump.

Tanzschule, *f.* dancing school.

Tanzschüler, *m.* (*f.* –inn) a scholar in (a) dancing (school).

Tanzsucht, *f.* f. **Tanzsucht** Nr. 2.

Tanzspinne, *f.* tarantula.

Tanzstunde, *f.* dancing lesson.

Tanzsucht, *f.* 1. passion for dancing. 2. f. **Tanzkrankheit.**

Tanzsüchtig, *adj.* having a passion for dancing, ‖ dancing mad.

Tanzunfug, *m.* tarantismus; f. **Tanzkrankheit.**

Tanzwuth, *f.* rage for dancing.

Tanzzeichnung, *f.* choreography.

Tänzeln, *v. n.* to skip, to hop.

Tanzen, *v. n.* and *n.* to dance. Mit ꝛc. –, to dance with etc., to be a lady's etc. partner. *Prov.* Daß ist die Braut, um die man tanzt, that's the cream of the business. – *n.* dancing. Das – ist mir vorgangen, my dancing days are over.

Tänzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } dancer;
Tänzerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) } (Mit– partner.

Tänzerlich, *adv.* ‖ Mir ist gar nicht – (zu Muthe), I am in no humor for dancing. ‖ I'm not dancingly inclined.

Tapet, *n.* (–es) tapis. Auf dem –*e* sein, to be on the carpet, upon the tapis, under consideration; auf's – bringen, to start (a question etc.), to bring up or in, to bring into play, to introduce (a topic of conversation).

Tapete, *f.* (*pl.* –n) tapestry, hanging, paper; –n (*pl.*), tapestry, hangings, paper, paper hangings. Gewirkte –n, Arras hangings.

Tapetenborte, *f.* paper-border.

Tapetenfabrik, *f.* manufactory of paper hangings etc.

Tapetenkraut, *n.* knot-grass.

Tapetenleiste, *f.* room-border.

Tapetenmacher *f m.* tapestry-maker.

Tapetenwirker, } ker.

Tapetennagel, *m.* brad, tack.

Tapetenpapier, *n.* paper (for rooms).

Tapetenthür, *f.* Arras-door.

Tapezerei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) tapestry, hangings.

Tapezieren, *v. n.* to line or hang with tapestry, to furnish with paper-hangings, to paper.

Tapezirarbeit, *f.* upholstery.

Tapezirnadel, *f.* tapestry-needle.

Tapezirnagel, *m.* brad, tack.

Tapezirwaare, *f.* upholstery.

Tapezirer, (Tapezierer) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) paper-hanger; upholsterer.

Tapfer, *adj.* 1. brave, valiant, valorous, gallant, courageous; stout; strenuous. Eine –*e* That, a valiant action or achievement; a gallant deed; –*er* Widerstand, stout resistance. 2. firm, good; able; – (v. Pferden), mettlesome. – *adv.* 1. valiantly, bravely, stoutly etc. Er wehrte sich –, he stoutly defended himself. 2. strenuously, hard. – (streiten, arbeiten ꝛc.), hard

Tapferkeit, *f.* valor(ns)r, valiantness, bravery, courage; stoutness, strenuousness.

Tapir, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Zool.] tapir.

Tapp, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ‖ ○ f. **Tappe** Nr. 2.

Tappe, *f.* *pl.* –n) 1. paw; claw; † paw, claw, hand. 2. kick; pat, blow.

Tappenstein, *m.* lyncuris; f. **Luchssstein.**

Tappen, *v. n.* 1. to feel along, to grope, to feel *or* grope about, to fumble. Im Finstern –, to grope about in the dark. 2. (plump auftreten) to walk in an awkward manner.

Tapper, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) one who gropes etc., groper, fumbler.

Tappisch, *adj.* clumsy, awkward. – *adv.* clumsily etc.

Tapps, *m* (–es, *pl.* –e) ‖ ○ 1. an awkward fellow. 2. f. **Raufschen.**

Tara, *f.* [Handel] tare.

Tarantel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) tarantula.

Tarantellanz, } *m* tarantismus.
Tarantelfunfzun, }

Tarantismus(us), *m.* tarantismus.

Tarantelle, *f.* tarantella.

Tarif, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Handel] tarif. (Etwas) in einen – bringen, einen – über ꝛc. machen, in tarif, –iren, *v. a* to tarif.

Tariren, *v. a.* [Handel] to tare.

Tarock, *n.* (–es) –, –spiel, *n.* tarock.

Tarpejisch, *adj.* Tarpeian.

Tarraß, *m.* (–es) [Mineralog.] trass.

Tartan, *m.* (–s) [Industr.] tartan.

Tartane, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] tartane.

Tartar, *m.* (–s u, *pl.* –en) Tartar, Tatar. –ei, *f.* [Geogr.] Tartary, Tatary. –isch, *adj.* Tartarian, Tartaric, Tartarean, of Tartary, pertaining to Tartary.

Tartarin, *n.* (–s) [Chem.] tartarin.

Tartarus, *m.* [Myth.] Tartarus.

Tartsche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) target, targe. Mit einer – bewaffnet, armed with a target, targeted.

Tartschenträger, *m.* targeteer.

Tartüffel, (–tuffel *f.* (*pl.* –n) potato(e); *it.* truffle.

Tasche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Täschchen, Täschlein, *n.*) 1. pocket; *it.* pouch, scrip – (in Beinkleidern ꝛc.), pocket; in die –*n* stecken, to put into the pocket, to pocket; to pouch; *it* ‡ to pocket, to take clandestinely; to embezzle; aus der – spielen, to juggle, to play tricks by slight of hand, f. Spielen; ein Stückchen aus der –, juggling trick, legerdemain (trick). 2. [Bot., Zool.] pouch; *it.* [Bot.] shepherd's pouch *or* purse; – (der Pferde), [Hufschm.] swelling in the hough of a horse. 3. [Mar.] fur, facing.

Taschenausgabe, *f.* pocket edition.

Taschenbouillon, *m.* portable soup.

Taschenbuch, *n.* pocket-book, memorandum-book; vademecum, almanac, keepsake.

Taschendach, *n.* roof (made) sloping on one side.

Taschendieb, *m.* pickpocket.

Taschendeckel, *m.* pocket-flap. † pocket lid. [dirk.

Taschendolch, *m.* pocket-dagger *or*

Taschenfernglas, *n* } pocket-teles-
Taschengucker, *m.* } cope (*or* perspective).

Taschenformat, *n.* pocket-size.

Taschenfutter, *n.* pocket-lining.

Taschengeld, *n.* pocket money, (b. Schulen) battelings.

Taschenklappe, *f.* pocket-flap, the flap over the pocket-hole, † pocket-lid.

Taschenkraut, *n.* shepherd's pouch (or purse).

Taschenkrebs, *m.* punger, crab.

Taschenlaterne, *f.* folding pocket-lantern.

Taschenloch, *n.* } pocket-hole
Taschenöffnung, *f.* }

Taschenmesser, *n.* pocket-knife, clasp knife.

Taschenmikroskop, *n.* pocket-microscope.

Taschenpuffer, *m* } pocket-pistol
Taschenpistole, *f* }

Taschenspiegel, *m.* pocket-glass, portable looking glass.

Taschenspiel, *n.* jugglog, juggle, trick by legerdemain, slight of hand.

Taschenspieler, *m.* (*f.* –inn) juggler, conjurer. –becher, *m.* juggler's cup *or* box. –ei, *f.* juggling; *it.* juggling trick.

stretch, *m.*, –stückchen, *n.* juggling trick, legerdemain trick.

Taschentuch, *n.* pocket handkerchief.

Taschenuhr, *f.* watch. [tionary.

Taschenwörterbuch, *n.* pocket-dic-

Täschelkraut, *n.* shepherd's pouch (or purse); cass-weed.

Taschner, *m.* (–e, *pl.* –) wallet-maker, purse-maker; trunk maker.

Täschnerhandwerk, *n.* trade of a etc.

Täse, *f* (*pl.* –n) [Dtl.] milk-pail.

Tas, *m* (–sses, *pl.* sse) [Landwirthsch.] f. Bause.

Tasse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Täschen, n.) (Obere –) cup, dish, (untere –) saucer. Eine – Kaffee, Thee, Schokolade, a cup of coffee, cup (or dish) of tea, cup of chocolate.

Tassen, *v. a* (Korn ꝛc.) –, to put up

Tastatur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) – (eines Klaviers ꝛc.), the keys.

Tastbar, *adj* touchable, tangible, palpable. –keit, *f* palpability, tangibility.

Taste, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (am Klavier ꝛc.), key, finger-key; (Trigon.) tangent

Tastenbrett, *n* touch-board, keyboard.

Tasten, *v. a.* and *n.* to touch or feel, – an ꝛc., f. Untasten, Betasten; –d gehen, to grope one's way; –d suchen (sein Weg ꝛc.) to grope, to search by feeling in the dark

Taster, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that touches etc., feeler; [Naturg.] feeler, antenna, (*pl.* feelers, antennae, palpi). 2 –, –zirkel, *m.* [Drch. ꝛc.] calibers, callipers, caliber-compasses

Tatar ꝛc., f. Tartar ꝛc.

Tatsche, *f* (*pl.* –n) paw; f. Tatze.

Tatschein, *v. a.* † to stroke, to caress, to pat.

Tatschen, *v. a.* to paw, to handle roughly.

Tatta, Tatte, *m.* (v. Kindern) dad, daddy.

Tatuiren, } *v. a* to
Tattowiren, (Tätto–) tattoo.

Tatze, *f* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Tätzchen, n) paw, claw; *it.* † paw, claw, hand.

Tatzenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* having the form of a paw etc.

Tau, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] cord, rope, cable. Die – e (eines Schiffes), f. Tauwerk; dem Anker mehr – ausdrehen, to pay out (or away more) cable.

Taunker, *m.* tow-anchor. Den – (eines Schiffes) tieben, to unmoor a ship.

Taunde, *n* the end of a rope, a rope's end; aufgedrehtes –, tag end.

Taulänge, *f.* a cable's length, cable-length. [ling

Taumerk, *n* [Mar.] cordage; tack-

Taub, *adj.* 1 deaf. Ein –er, a deaf man; – machen, to make deaf, to deafen, † to deaf. 2. ± – bei ob. etw. Etwas fein, to be deaf to etc.; mit –en Ohren Etwas anhören, to turn a deaf ear to etc. 3. – (v. Gliedern), torpid, numb, benumbed; – (v. Kohlen), dead; – (v. Nüssen ꝛc.), empty; –er Hafer, wild oats; –er Eier, addle(d) eggs; –er Nissel, f. Taubnessel; – [Min.] poor; *it* dead (as a lode); –es Gestein [Min.] dead heaps, deads. — *adv.* deaflу.

Taubfisch *n.* torpedo; f. Zitterrochen.

Taubhaber, *m.* wild oats.

Taubkorn, } *n.* perennial darnel.
Taubkraut,

Taubnessel, *f.* blind or dead nettle.

Taubroggen, *m.* horse-tail, slave grass. [hall.

Taubschwamm, *m.* (common) puff

Taubstumm, *adj.* deaf and dumb.

–enanstalt, *f.*, –enintitut, *m.*, –enschule, *f.* asylum, institution, school for the deaf and dumb. –enlehrer, *m.* teacher of the deaf and dumb.

Täubchen, } *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1 young
Täublein, } pigeon or dove, little dove etc., squab. 2. Mein –! my love! my dove (or duck)! my dear!

Taube, *f.* (*pl.* –n) dove, pigeon. Wilde –, wild pigeon, stock-dove; eine junge –, f. Täubchen.

Taubenapfel, *m.* pigeon apple. Rother –, red etc.

Taubenauge, *n.* dove's eye.

Taubenbeere, *f.* dew-berry.

Taubenbohne, *f* pigeon-bean.

Taubenei, *n.* pigeon's egg.

Taubeneinfalt, *f.* innocence of (turtle) doves.

Taubenerbse, *f.* pigeon-pea.

Taubenfalk,

Taubengeier, } *m.* gosh-hawk, pigeon-hawk.
Taubenhabicht,

Taubenfarbe, *f.* dove-color.

Taubenfarbig, *adj.* of a dove-color, dove colored, columbine.

Taubenfuß, *m.* [Bot.] pigeon foot.

Taubenhaus, *n.* dove- (or pigeon-) house, dove cot, columbary.

Taubenherz, *n* ± pigeon-heart, timidity.

Taubenkräuel, } *m.* [Bot.] fumitory.
Taubenkropf,

Taubenkorn, *n.* f. Taubkorn.

Taubenkraut, *n* pigeon's herb, vervain; lysimachia; round leaved crane's bill.

Taubenlied, *n.* [Bot.] vervain, –haber, *m.* pigeon-fancier.

Taubenloch, *n.* pigeon-hole, *it.* f. Taubennest.

Taubennest, *n.* [neat.

Taubenpastete, *f.* pigeon-pie, squab-pie

Taubenschlag, *m.* f. Taubenhaus.

Taubenschnabel, *m.* pigeon's bill; [Bot.] long stalked crane's bill.

Taubenstöber, *m.* [Dtnth.] musket, pigeon-hawk.

Taubenzucht, *f.* breeding of pigeons.

Tauber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) –, Täuber.

Täuberich, Taubert, Täubert, *m.* cock pigeon.

Taub(er)ling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Bot.] agaric.

Taubinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) hen-pigeon.

Taubler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (pigeon-fancier.

Taubheit, *f.* deafness.

Tauchen, *v. n.* (Unter–) to dive, to plunge into water, to dip, to duck. — *v. a.* 1. (Einen ꝛc.) unter das Wasser –, to dip or plunge in(to) water, to duck. 2. (= Tunken) to dip or steep. In Öl ꝛc. –, to dip in(to) oil etc.

Tauchente, *f.* fluder, fludder, plunger; f. Taucher Nr. 2. [ganser.

Tauch(er)gans, *f.* goosander, mer

Tauch(er)huhn, *n.* diver, colymbus, water-hen, sea-hen.

Tauchglocke, *f.* ducking stool, tre-bucket, castigatory.

Tauchschwan, *m.* bittern.

Taucher, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. diver (in the pearl-fishery etc.), plunger, † urinator. 2. [Ornith.] diver, plungeon, grebe, colymbus, dab-chick, didapper; f. Taucheente.

Taucherganz, *f.* } f. Tauchgans.
Tauchlibig, *m*

Taucherglocke, *f.* diving bell.

Taucherhuhn, *n.* f. Tauchhuhn.

Taucherkönig, *m.* northern diver, kingfisher.

Taucherkunst, *f.* the art of diving

Taucherme ve, *f.* f. Tauchhuhn.

Taucherschiff, *n.* diving ship. [etc.).

Tauen, *v. n.* [Mar.] to tow (boats

Taufe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) baptism. Die – verrichten, to baptize, to christen, to administer (the sacrament of) baptism; die – empfangen, to be baptized or christened; (ein Kind) zur – bringen, to bring to the font; ein Kind aus der – heben, über die – halten, to stand godfather or godmother to a child; eine – haben (vom Pfarrer ꝛc.), to have a child to baptize etc. (od. beffer) to have to baptize a child etc.

Taufen, *v. a* and *n.* 1. to baptize, to christen; (durch Untertauchen –) to dip, to plunge, to baptize by immersion. 2. ± an (Wein) –, to baptize or adulterate, to water; (einen Matrosen) –, to duck, to christen, name or dub.

Taufakt, *m.* } act of baptizing.
Taufhandlung, *f.*

Taufamt, *n.* ministry of baptism.

Taufbecken, *n.* baptismal basin.

Taufbrief, *m* f. Taufschein.

Taufbuch, *n.* records of baptism, parish-register.

Taufbund, *m.* covenant of baptism.

Taufessen, *n.* } christening feast.
Taufschmaus, *m.*

Taufformel, *f.* form of baptism.

Taufgelübde, *n* baptismal vow.

Taufgeschenk, *n.* } f. Pathenge-
Taufpfennig, *m.* } schenk.

Taufschüssel, *m.*

Taufgnade, *f.* [Theol.] divine mercy vouchsafed in baptism.

Taufhemd, *n.* baptismal robe.

Taufkapelle, *f.* baptistery.

Taufkind, *n.* infant or child that is (to be) baptized.

Taufname, *m.* christian name.

Taufpathe, *m.* godfather; *it.* –*f.*,

Taufpathin, *f.* godmother; f. Pathe.

Taufregister, *n.* f. Taufbuch.

Taufschein, *m.* certificate of baptism.

Taufstein, *m.* (baptismal) font.

Taufstuch, *n.* cloth with which the child is covered after baptism.

Taufwasser, *n.* baptismal water.

Taufzettel, *m.* s. Taufschein.

Taufzeuge, *m* sponsor in baptism; f. Taufpathe.

Taufer, *m.* (-s *pl.* —) one who baptizes etc., baptizer. Johannes der —, John the Baptist.

Täufling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) s. Taufkind.

Taugen, *v.n.* to be of use; — zu ꝛc., to be good, fit or proper for etc. Das taugt (zu) Nichts, that's good for nothing; das taugt nicht zur Sache, that's foreign to the matter; er taugt nicht mehr in die Welt, he is no longer a man for this world.

Taugenichts(s), *m.* (*pl.* -e) a good-for-nothing fellow, a scamp.

Tauglich, *adj.* good, fit, proper, apt, convenient, meet, suitable, qualified; able. — machen zu ꝛc., to fit or qualify for etc. — *adv.* fitly etc. —keit, *f.* fitness, aptness, propriety, convenience, suitableness, meetness; ability.

Taugras, *n.* quick-grass, dog's grass, couch-grass, common wheat-grass.

Taumel, *m* (-s) 1. reeling, staggering; (= Schwindel) giddiness; (= Rausch) intoxication, inebriation, ebriety, drunkenness; — (v. Schafen), vertigo, staggers. 2. ± intoxication. Der — der Liebe, the ecstasy of love. 3. [Bot.] s. Taumelloch.

Taumelfisch, *m.* dolphin.

Taumelkäfer, *m.* whirl-beetle

Taumelkerbel, *m.* small cow parsley.

Taumelloch, *m.* perennial darnel.

Taumeltaube, *f.* tumbler.

Taumelig, *adj.* reeling, staggering; giddy. Es wird Einem leicht, mein ꝛc., we are apt to be giddy. — *adv.* giddily.

Taumeln, *v.n* (u. w. fein und haben) 1. to reel or stagger. 2. ± vor (Lust ꝛc.), to be intoxicated or giddy with etc.

Taumler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. he that reels etc. 2. [Naturg.] s. Taumelfisch, Taumeltaube.

Taupel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Fisch.] square fishing-net.

Taurien, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Tauris.

Taurisch, *adj.* Taurie. —e Halbinsel, the Tauric Chersonese.

Tausch, *m.* (-es) exchange (of commodities etc.), Θ truck, barter. Einen — machen, treffen, to make an exchange, to barter, Θ to truck.

Tauschhandel, *m* s. Tausch. — treiben, to exchange commodities, to barter, Θ to truck.

Tauschhändler, *m.* barterer, Θ trucker.

Tauschweise, *adv.* by way of exchange.

Tauschen, *v. n.* and *n.* to exchange, to give in exchange, to give one commodity for another, to barter. Θ to truck. Θ to chop, Θ to swop. (Etwas) — gegen ꝛc., to exchange for; wollen Sie mit mir —? will you change conditions with me?

Täuschen, *v. a.* and *n.* to delude, deceive (*e. acc.*), to impose on, Θ to put upon; *it.* to deceive, delude, blinde, frustrate *or* disappoint. (Wenn) man in seinen Hoffnungen od. Erwartungen getäuscht wird, a man is disappointed in his hopes *or* expectations, *or* his hopes *or* expectations are disappointed; (eine Hoffnungen wurden getäuscht, his hopes were deceived (*or* thwarted), he fell short of his hopes; sich —, to be deceived or disappointed, to see one's self disappointed); — (v. Sachen), to deceive, f. Täuschend.

Tauschend, *adj.* apt to deceive, deceptive, delusive, illusive, illusory. Das —e, delusiveness; — (v. einer Ähnlichkeit), striking (resemblance of features etc.). so strong as to deceive. — *adv.* —, auf —e Art, strikingly; — nachahmen, to imitate to the life.

Tauscher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —inn) barterer, Θ trucker. —ei, *f.* exchange, barter, bartering etc.

Tauscher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —inn) deluder, deceiver. —ei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) deceit; illusion

Täuschung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) delusion, deception; frustration, disappointment; illusion; fallacy.

Tausend, *adj.* thousand. — Mann, a thousand men; es ist — gegen eins zu wetten, daß es Ihnen gelingen wird, it is a thousand (chances) to one that you succeed (i. e. the chances of success are a thousand to one in your favor). —, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —) a thousand. Wie viele — (haben ꝛc.), how many thousands etc.; bei od. zu —en, by thousands. —, *interj.* —! der —! zounds!

Tausendarmig, *adj.* having (or with) a thousand arms, thousand-armed.

Tausendbein, *n.* 1. [Naturg.] the milleped, polypode or wood-louse, scolopendra; *it* julus. 2. [Mar.] sack.

Tausendblatt, *n.* [Bot.] milfoil, yarrow.

Tausendeck, *n.* chiliahedron, chiliagon. —ig, *adj.* of a thousand angles and sides, chiliagonal.

Tausendfach, } *adj.* and *adv.* thousand.

Tausendfältig. } sand-fold.

Tausendfach, *n.* book-tiope.

Tausendfuß, *n.* s. Tausendbein.

Tausendgüldenkraut, *n.* centaury.

Tausendjährig, *adj* millenial, (consisting) of a thousand years. —es Reich, ‖ millenium; der an das —e Reich glaubt, millenarian, chiliast.

Tausendknoten, *m.* knot-grass.

Tausendkorn, *n.* rupture-wort.

Tausendkünstler, *m.* (*f.* —inn) a man or person skilled in many different things, a person up to a thousand tricks (or knowing things), a conjurer.

Tausendmal, *adv.* a thousand times. — tausend, a million. —ig, *adj.* done, happening or repeated a etc.

Tausendnamig, *adj.* having a thousand names.

Tausendpfündig, *adj* of a thousand pounds weight.

Tausendschön, *n.* [Bot.] amaranth; velvet-flower, flower-gentle, love-lies bleeding. —chen. *n.* (common) daisy

Tausendweise, *adv.* by thousands.

Tausendzüngig, *adj.* having a thousand tongues, thousand-tongued.

Tausender, *m.* -s, *pl.* —) [Arithm.] thousand —tei, *adj. indect.* a thousand different etc.; auf —erlei Art, in a thousand different ways *or* manners.

Tausendste, *adj.* thousandth. Der — weiß das nicht, you will rarely find a person that knows it, not one man in a thousand knows that.

Tausendtheil, } *n.* (-s) the or a

Tausend(s)tel, } thousandth(part).

Tautologie, *f.* tautology. Tautologisch, *adj.* tautologic(al).

Tax, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) 1. —, —(us) (baum), *m.* yew-(tree), taxus. —holz), *n.* yew-(tree wood). 2. ○ s. Taxe.

Taxfracht, *f.* [Dstl.] compulsory conveyance.

Taxordnung, *f.* regulation of assize

Taxtanne, *f* silver- (or yew-leaved) fir-tree.

Taxwerth, *m.* appraised value.

Taxation, *f.* (*pl.* —en) taxing, taxation, appraisement, apprizement, valuation.

Taxator, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —en) one who taxes etc., taxer, apprizer, appraiser, valuer.

Taxe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. set price. Die Brod—, the assize of bread, bread-tax. 2. (= Steuer) tax, rate.

Taxen, } *v. a.* 1. to fix *or* regulate

Taxiren, } the price of; to set or estimate the value of, to prize, tax, appraise, apprize, value or rate. Die Taxirung, taxation, apprizement etc.; f. Taxation. 2. ± tax. Hochmuth ꝛc. am Gewinn —, to tax a man with pride.

Taxidermie, *f.* taxidermy.

Taxidermist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) taxidermist.

Taxirer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) s. Taxator

Taxette, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Bot.] pale daffodil, primrose peerless, yellow narcissus.

Technik, *f.* technics. —er, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) a person skilled in any art, technician.

Technisch, *adj.* technical. Das —e, technicalness, technicality. — *adv.* technically.

Technolog, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) technologist. —ie, *f.* technology. —isch, *adj* technological.

Teckelbohne, *f.* broad bean

Teckholz, *n.* (-es) Indian oak.

Tedeum, *n.* (-s, *pl* —s) Te-deum.

Teianker, *m.* [Mar.] bow-anchor. Den — auswerfen, to moor across.

Teich, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) pond; *it.* pool.

Teichdinse, *f.* bul-rush.

Teichfeder, *f.* [Bot.] reed Canary-grass, arundinaceous phalaris.

Teichfrucht, *m.* water-milfoil.

Teichfenster, *n* opening in ponds (to let off the water). (pond-fishing.

Teichfisch, *m* pond-fish. —erei, *f*

Teichforelle, *f.* pond-trout.

Teichgräber, *m.* pond-digger.

Teichgrasteder, *n* velvet mil-cow ferva.

Teichkarpfen, *m.* pond-carp.

Teichkolbe, *f.* —, —n, *m.* reed-mace.

Teichlilie, *f.* water-lily; *it.* sweet-flag

Teichmeister, *m.* pond master.

Teichmuschel, *f.* Die große —, swanmuscle, great horse muscle

Teichrechen, *m.* (large) rake for cleaning ponds; it. grate (in a pond).

Teichschleuse, *f.* sluice of a pond.

Teichzapfen, *m* lock of a pond.

Teichel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) conduit-pipe. —n, *v. a.* [Gärtn.] to bud. to inoculate.

Teig, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) dough; paste (of bread); [Kochk.] paste; [Mln.] paste; [Künste] paste. Den — gehen machen, to raise dough or paste (by yeast or leaven), [Bäck.] to set the sponge.

Teigkratze, } *f.* scraper.
Teigscharre, }

Teigmahl, *m.* morphew.

Teigmesser, *n* [Bäck.] dough-knife.

Teigrad, } *n.* [Bäckerei.] jogging-
Teigrädchen, } iron.

Teig, *adj.* — (v. Früchten), mellow, over-ripe. [like.

Teigicht, *adj.* like dough, dough-

Teigig, *adj.* doughy; covered with paste.

Telegraph, *m* (-en, *pl.* —en) telegraph See-, semaphore. -ie, *f.* telegraphic art. [graphs.

Telegraphenlinie, *f.* line of tele-

Telegraphisch, *adj.* telegraphic, -e Nachricht, telegraphic intelligence.

Teleologie, *f.* teleology.

Telesie, *f.* [Mln.] telesia.

Teleskop, *n* (-es, *pl.* —e) telescope. -isch, *adj.* telescopic(al).

Telle, *f.* (*pl.* —n) — (im Sand ꝛc.), a small deepening.

Teller, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*dim.* -chen, -lein, *n*) 1. plate. Ein hölzerner —, a wooden plate. a trencher; ein — voll, a plate-full; das -chen auf dem Kelch, [Kath.] paten. 2. ‡ Der — (der Hand), palm.

Tellerdeckel, *m.* plate-cover.

Tellereisen, *n.* — (für Raubthiere), trap with an iron plate.

Tellerförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* of the form of a plate, [Bot.] patelliform.

Tellerhuf, *m.* flat hoof. -ig, *adj* having flat hoofs, flat-hoofed.

Tellerknecht, *m.* dumb waiter.

Tellerkorb, *m.* plate-basket.

Tellerlecker, *m.* (*f.* -inn) lick-dish, lick-sauce, spunger, parasite. [lampin.

Tellermuschel, *f* patella, limpet, +

Tellermütze, } *f.* flat cap, trencher
Tellerhaube, } cap.

Tellernase, *f.* flat nose.

Tellerrechen, *m.* rack for plates, plate-rack. [plates.

Tellerring, *m.* wicker-stand for

Tellerrübe, *f.* round rooted turnip.

Tellerschlecker, *m.* (*f.* Tellerlecker.

Tellerschrank, *m.* china cupboard

Tellertuch, *n* napkin.

Tellerwärmer, *m.* plate-warmer.

Tellerwirbel, *m.* brachionus patella.

Tellinit, *m.* (-en, *pl* —en) tellinite.

Tellmuschel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) tellina, Berstmerte -, tellinite.

Tellur, *n.* (-es) —, —metall, *n.* [Chem.] tellurium

Tempel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) temple.

Tempelbau, *m* construction of a temple.

Tempeldiener, *m.* priest.

Tempelherr, } *m.* Templar, knight-
Tempelritter, } templar, knight of the Temple.

Tempelorden, } *m.* the Order
Tempelherrenorden, } of the Temple

Tempelschänder, *m* sacrilegist, one who is guilty of sacrilege.

Tempelschlaf, *m.* [Alterth.] sleeping in the temple.

Tempelweihe, *f.* consecration of a temple.

Tempelzinne, *f.* pinnacle of etc.

Temperament, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) 1. temperament (of the body), constitution of body, † temper; it. temper, disposition of mind. Ein ruhiges, heiteres —, a calm temper, a hasty temper. 2. temperament, medium; expedient.

Temperatur, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. [Phys.] temperature. 2. [Mus.] temperament.

Temperiren, *v. n.* to temper; [Mus.] to temper. Temperirt (vom Wetter ꝛc.), temperate.

Temperofen, *m.* [Glash.] cooling (annealing) furnace.

Templer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) *f.* Tempelherr. [pine.

Templinöl, *n.* oil of the mountain-

Tempo, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —s, Tempi) [Mus.] time, measure; [Mlttl.] movement, time (in marching etc.).

Temporar, *adj.* temporary. Das —e, temporariness.

Temporisiren, *v. n.* to temporize. Das —, temporization; Einer, der temporisirt, temporizer.

Tempus, *n.* (*pl.* -pora) [Gramm.] tense.

Tenakel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Typ.] retinaculum, visorium.

Tendenz, *f.* (*pl.* —en) tendency.

Tender, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Eisenb.] tender.

Tenne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) barn-floor, thrashing-floor.

Tennenschlägel, *m.*} beetle used in
Tennenpatsch, *f.* } making floors.

Tennegras, *n.* [Bot.] knotgrass.

Tenor, *m.* (-s) [Mus.] tenor; it. the tenor (part, i. e. the singers or the instrument); it. tenor-singer. Der tiefe —, counter-tenor; der hohe —, upper tenor.

Tenorpartie, *f.* tenor.

Tenorsänger, *m.* tenor singer.

Tenorstimme, *f.* tenor-voice.

Tenorist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) tenor(-singer).

Tenuto, *adv.* [Mus.] tenuto.

Teppich, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) (— zum Tapezieren) tapestry; (— zu Fußböden) carpet; -e, carpets; carpeting; mit einem —e, pd. mit —en überdecken, überziehen, to carpet, to cover with a carpet, to spread with carpets; — (für Tische ꝛc.), cover, carpet; — (für Treppen), carpet.

Teppichartig, *adj.* and *adv.* carpet-like.

Teppichbinden, *m.* carpet-binding.

Teppichbesen, *m.* carpet-broom.

Teppichfabrikant, *m.* carpet-manufacturer.

Teppichhandel, *m.* carpet-trade.

Teppichhändler, *m.* dealer in carpets and covers.

Teppichmacher, } *m.* carpet-maker,
Teppichwirker, } carpet-manufacturer; f. Teppichweber.

Teppichmann, *m.* pedlar etc. that deals in carpets and covers.

Teppichweber, *m.* carpet-weaver; f. Teppichmacher. —ei, *f.* the house or place where carpets are manufactured, carpet-manufactory; it. manufacturing of carpets.

Terebratel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Bohrmuschel] the terebratula (anomia).

Terebratulit, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —en) terebratulite; ostreopectinite; anomite.

Termin, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) 1. term, time; [Rechtsspr.] term; court day; it. summons (to appear in court on a day appointed). Einen — ansetzen, to fix a time. 2. (Zahlungs-) instalment.

Terminweise, *adv.* by terms; by instalments.

Terminei, *f.* (*pl* —en) district where the mendicant friars are allowed to beg.

Terminiren, *v n.* to beg (alms), to go a-begging.

Terminirer, } *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) friar
Terminarier, } that goes a-begging, mendicant friar.

Terminologie, *f.* terminology.

Termiten, *m.* *pl.* [Zool.] termites, white ants.

Terne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Lotterie] ternion.

Terpentin, *m.* (-es) turpentine. Zum —, gehörig, terebenthine.

Terpentinartig, *adj.* terebenthine.

Terpentinbaum, *m.* turpentine-tree, terebinth (pistacia).

Terpentinfirniß, *m.* turpentine-varnish. [of turpentine.

Terpentingeist, *m.* essence or spirit

Terpentinöl, *n.* turpentine-oil.

Terrain, *n.* (-s) [Mlttl.] ground.

Terrayin, *f.* [Zool.] terrapin.

Terrasse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Gartenk.] terrace; [Arch.] terrace, flat roof, platform. Zu einer — bilden, to terrace.

Terrine, *f.* (*pl.* —n) tureen, terrine, bowl.

Terrinenlöffel, *m.* tureen-ladle.

Territorialrecht, *n.* —, Territorialgerechtigkeit, *f.* territorial jurisdiction, privilege or right.

Territorium, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —rien) territory; [Nrdam.] territory.

Terrorism(us), *m.* terrorism.

Terrorist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) terrorist.

Tertia, *f.* 1. [Schul.] third class. 2. [Buchd.] —, —wechsel, *m.* third of exchange. 3. [Bücher.] the great primer.

Tertianer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) scholar of the third class.

Tertianfieber, *n.* tertian (ague or fever)

Tertie, (-ste) (*pl.* —n) *f.* [Mus.]
Terz, (*pl.* —en) } third, tierce;

die kleine –, dar third; [Kartenüp., Fechtk.] tierce Eine – geben, to give a thrust in tierce; –, [Röm. Lit.] tierce; – (60ster Theil einer Sekunde), third.

Terzmajor, *f.* [Kartenüp.] tierce major. [tierce(et).

Terzelet, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Fechtk.]

Terzerol, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) pocket-pistol, pistolet.

Terzett, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mus.] trio.

Teschine, *f.* (*pl.* –n) a superior kind of rifled barrel.

Test, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Chem.] test, coppel, cupel; [Metallurg.] test. 2. –, –eid, [Engl.] test(-oath). Den –(eid) schwören, to take the test. 3. (= Schmutz) filth; dandruff, dandriff.

Testafte, *f.* [Engl.] test-act.

Testaceen, *s. pl.* [Naturg.] testaceous animals, testacea.

Testament, *n* (–es, *pl.* –e) testament, will, last will. Das alte, neue –, the Old Testament, the New Testament; das eigenhändig geschriebene –, holograph; ein – machen, to make a will; sein – machen ‡ to make one's will (i. e. to prepare for death); ein mündliches –, a nuncupative will or testament; ein – hinterlassen, to leave a will, to die testate; ohne – sterben, sein – hinterlassen, to die intestate; Einen in seinem –e bedenken, to put (to remember) any one in one's will; ein – umstoßen, to annul (cancel or invalidate) a will; Anhang zu einem –e, supplement to a will, codicil.

Testamentbestätiger, *s.* [Rechtsw.] testamentary heir; –, der die Schulden u. Legate zu bezahlen hat. [Rechtsspr.] residuary legatee.

Testamentfälscher, *m.* forger

Testamentsverfälscher, } of a will.

Testamentmacher, *m.* testator. –inn, *f.* testatrix.

Testamentseröffnung, *f.* opening or proving of a will.

Testamentsverfügung, *f.* testamentary disposition.

Testamentsvollzieher, } *m.* executor.

Testamentsvollstrecker, } tor. –inn.

Testamentsausrichter, } *f.* executrix. [testament.

Testamentweise, *adv.* by will or

Testament(s)zeuge, *m.* witness to a will.

Testamentarisch, } *adj.* testament

Testamentlich, } ary. – *adv.* by will or testament.

Testator, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –en) testator.

Testatrix, *f.* testatrix.

Testikel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –n) [Anat.] testicle, stone.

Testiren, *v. n.* 1. to make (and leave) a will. Sterben, ohne zu –, to die intestate. 2. to testify.

Testirer, *m.* (*f.* –inn) 1. Testator 2. [tetrachord.

Tetrachord, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mus.]

Tetraeder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –), –, Tetraëdron, *n.* [Geom.] tetrahedron. Tetraëdrisch, *adj.* tetrahedral. Tetrahexaëdrisch, *adj.* tetrahexahedral.

Tetragon, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Geom.] tetragon.

Tetrarch, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) tetrarch. –at, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) tetrarchate. –ie, *f.* tetrarchy; zu einer –ie gehörig, tetrarchical

Teuchel, *f.* Teichel.

Teufe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Min.] depth.

Teufel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. devil; demon. Der hinkende –, the devil (upon two sticks; Seine Gnaden, der Herr –, ↓ his devilship; vom – besessen, possessed (by the devil, by a demon); der –! ei der –! o the devil! the deuce! den – auch! o (the) devil a bit! der – und seine Großmutter, the devil and his dam; der – hol' dich! the devil take you! zum – gehen, fahren, to go to the devil; mit –s Gewalt, o in spite of one's teeth; es ist um den –s zu werden, it is enough to drive one mad; der – ist los, hell is broke loose; reitet euch der –? is the devil in you? are you mad? der – reitet dich, zu bald den – im Leibe, the deuce is in you; was – gibt es? o what the deuce is the matter? was (zum) –! o how or what the devil! was zum – haben Sie gemacht? o what the devil have you done? what the deuce have you been doing! der – ist im Spiele, the devil is in it; sie hat den – im Leibe, the devil is in her; ich frage den – nach ꝛc., o I don't care a straw about etc.. I don't care a fig for etc.; er gibt den – zu rathen, he knows one point more than the devil. 2. ↓ Ein eingefleischter –, a devil (fiend) incarnate; ein armer –, a poor fellow or devil. 3. [Bot.] the mandrill.

Teufelhaft, } *adj.* 1. devilish, dia-

Teufelmäßig, } bolical, fiendlike, infernal, very wicked and detestable. 2. ↓ ⊖ devilish. – *adv.* 1. devilishly etc. 2. ↓ ⊖ devilishly.

Teufels(ab)biß, *m.* [Bot.] devil's bit, wood-scabious.

Teufelsantlitz, } *n.* hideous face.

Teufelsgesicht, }

Teufelsarbeit, *f.* o hard work or labor, toilsome work, drudgery. o devil's own work or job. [bane.

Teufelsauge, *n.* [Bot.] (black hen-

Teufelsband, *n.* [Bot.] calf's snout; small toad flax.

Teufelsbanner, *m.* exorcist. –ei, *f.* exorcism. [mone.

Teufelsbart, *m.* [Bot.] alpine ane-

Teufelsbaum, *m.* poplar-leaved fig-tree.

Teufelsbeere, *s.* 1. belladonna, deadly nightshade; it berry of the etc. b) common dog berry tree, female cornel.

Teufelsbeschwörer, *m.* exorcist.

Teufelsbeschwörung, *f.* exorcism.

Teufelsbraten, *m* ⊖ rake-hell.

Teufelsbraut, *f.* devil's dam, hag, witch.

Teufelsbrut, *f.* a hellish crew, a satanic brood, wicked generation, a set of wicked men.

Teufelsdatem, *m.* [Bot.] small bindweed, field-convolvulus.

Teufelsdorn, *m.* caltrops (tribulus).

Teufelsdreck, *m.* asa-fetida

Teufelsdrier, *n. pl.* stinking morel. stinkhorns.

Teufelsfinger, } *m.* [Naturg.] finger.

Teufelsfegel, } stone. belemnite.

Teufelsgestank, *m.* o an infernal stink

Teufelsgezücht, *n.* f. Teufelsbrut.

Teufelsinseln, *f. pl.* [Geogr.] the Bermudas.

Teufelsjunge, *m.* f. Teufelskerl.

Teufelskerl *m* ⊖ a devil of a fellow.

Teufelskind, *n.* ⊖ a wicked fellow; a hardened sinner.

Teufelskirsche, *f.* 1. f. Teufelsbeere. 2. white bryony.

Teufelsklaue, *f.* 1. [Bot.] common club-moss, wolf's claw; (Kouch) devil's claw. 2. [Mor.] dog.

Teufelskopf, *m.* [Bot.] plantain.

Teufelskradde, *f.* the maia or maja (crab).

Teufelskunst, *f.* diabolical art; sorcery, witchcraft, magic

Teufelslehre, *f.* demonology.

Teufelslist, *f.* o devilish scheme or device. [euphorbium.

Teufelsmilch, *f* [Bot.] spurge,

Teufelspuppen, *f. pl.* winter cherry.

Teufelsweg, *m.* o a very bad road.

o devil's own road.

Teufelswerk, *n.* work of the devil; it. diabolical scheme or action.

Teufelswurz, *f.* [Bot.] aconitum napellus, monk's-hood.

Teufelswurzel, *m.* [Bot.] common virgin's bower etc.

Teufelchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) little or puny devil, imp, devilkin.

Teufelei, *f.* 1. devilishness, diabolicalness; agency of the devil. 2. (*pl.* –en) devilish or diabolical trick.

Teuf(e)lisch, *adj.* f. Teufelhaft.

Teufen, f. Tiefen.

Teul, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Hüttenk.] bloom, loop.

Teutonen, *m. pl.* Teutons.

Teutonisch, *adj.* Teutonic.

Teutsch ꝛc., f. Deutsch ꝛc.

Text, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. text; [Typ.] text; – (einer Arie ꝛc.), [Mus.] words. 2. ‡ Einem den – lesen, to read any one a lecture (or homily), to give one a lesson, to rebuke any one; weiter im –! go on!

Textbuch, *n.* text-book.

Textmäßig, *adj.* textual.

Textschrift, *f.* text-hand; [Typ.] double pica. [nalist, textuist.

Textverständige, *m.* textuary, tex-

Textur, *f.* texture.

Thal, *n.* (–es, *pl.* Thäler, † –e) valley (pl. valleys or vallies). ♀ vale, dale. Zu – (bei Schiffern), down (the) stream, down the river; zu – fahren, to sail down a stream etc.

Thalaus, *adv.* out of a (or the) valley.

Thalbewohner, *m.* inhabitant of a valley.

Thalbuche, *f.* red beech.

Thalein, *adv.* into a (or the) valley.

Thalfahrt, *f.* sailing down a stream etc.

Thalfluß, *m.* river in a valley.

Thalgehänge, *n.* sloping of a hill etc.
Thalgrund, *m.* (bottom of a) valley.
Thalhänge, *f.* s. Thalgehänge.
Thalhängig, *adj.* sloping.
Thalkraut, *n.* red spurge.
Thallilie, *f.* lily of the valley.
Thalleute, *s. pl.* inhabitants of a valley. [valley.
Thalstadt, *f.* town situated in a
Thalwärts, *adv.* towards a (or the) valley.
Thalweg, *m.* road in a valley, way through a (or the) valley.
Thaler, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* -) (*dim.* Thälerchen, *n.*) dollar.
Thäler, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* -) s. Thalbewohner.
Than, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* -ē) [Engl.] thane, -schaft, *f.* thaneship.
Thanen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to tan.
Thapsie, *f.* [Bot.] thapsia.
That, *f.* (*pl.* -en) deed, act, action, fact. Thaten, deeds, actions (good or bad), doings, feats etc.; große —, deed, exploit, achievement, feat, illustrious act; große —en verrichten, to achieve great actions; auf frischer —, in the (very) act; in der —, in (point of) fact, in deed, in reality, in very deed; zur — schreiten, to proceed to action; Einem mit Rath u. — beistehen, to advise and help any one efficaciously; er hat den Namen mit der —, his doing answers his name.
Thatbegier, *f.* s. Thatendrang.
Thatbestand, *m.* matter of fact; statement
Thatbeweis, *m.* actice proof.
Thaterfrig, *adj.* ready to act.
Thathandlung, *f.* 1. fact, act, 2. act of violence; s. Gewaltthätigkeit.
Thatkraft, *f.* energy.
Thatkräftig, *adj.* energetic(al). — *adv.* energetically.
Thatkundig, *adj.* notorious, publicly known. —keit, *f.* notoriety, notoriousness.
Thatsache, *f.* fact; matter of fact; fact of the matter.
Thatsächlich, *adj.* matter of fact, founded on facts; —ē, matter of fact occurrence.
Thatumstände, *m. pl.* matters of fact, facts.
Thatendrang, *m.* } a desire to signal-
Thatenlust, *f.* } ize one's self (in battle etc.).
Thatenlos, *adj.* inactive, idle, dull, indolent. — *adv.* inactively etc.
Thatenreich, } *adj.* abounding in deeds
Thatenvoll, } etc., active.
Thäter, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) doer; author; ‡ perpetrator, one that has committed a crime etc., guilty person.
Thätig, *adj.* 1. active, busy. 2. a) Gegensatz v. leidend) active; [Grammm.] active; b) active, producing real effects, operative, actual, effective; efficacious. — *adv.* actively etc.
Thätigkeit, *f.* activity. † activeness. In — setzen, to put in action *or* employment, to put in activity; außer — setzen (Beamte), to suspend.
Thatlich, *adj.* 1. actual; founded upon fact. —e Sünde, actual sin. 2. violent. — *adv.* violently. Sich — an etw. vergreifen, — mißhandeln, to do or offer violence to etc.
Thätlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) act of violence.
Thau, *m.* (-ēs) dew. Es fällt —, (a) dew is falling, † it dews.
Thaubeere, *f.* dew-berry, hind-berry.
Thaubenetzt, } *adj.* ♀ dew-besprin-
Thaudurchperlt, } kled, dew-bespangled, bepearled with dew-drops.
Thauerde, *f.* upper soil, top-mo(u)ld.
Thaumesser, *m.* [Phys.] drosometer.
Thaurregen, *m.* drizzling (or dewy) rain. [bean's foot.
Thaurose, *f.* (common) lady's mantle,
Thauschlag, *m.* (fallen) dew; [Wald-wirt.] foiling of a deer found on the dew.
Thauschlägig, } *adj.* dewy, bedew-
Thausichtig, } ed, moist with dew.
Thautropfen, *m.* dew-drop.
Thauen, *v. imp.* 1. to (fall as) dew. 2. to thaw. Das —, thawing, thaw.
Thauwetter, *n.* thawing weather.
Thauwind, *m.* thaw-wind.
Thauicht, *adj.* dewy, like dew.
Thauig, *adj.* dewy, moist or wet with dew.
Thaumaturg, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) worker of miracles. -ie, *f.* thaumaturgy. -isch, *adj.* thaumaturgic(al)
Theater, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) theatre, play-house; *it.* stage. Anatomisches —, anatomical theatre; er ist im —, he is at the play etc. [play).
Theaterbillet, *n.* ticket (for the
Theaterdichter, *m.* stage writer, dramatic author or poet.
Theaterdirektor, *m.* manager of a theatre. [of) a theatre.
Theaterkassier, *m.* treasurer to (or
Theaterleben, *n.* theatrical life.
Theaterloge, *f.* box in a theatre.
Theatermaler, *m.* scene-painter.
Theaterroutine, *f.* stage-practice.
Theaterschwank, *m.* mock-play.
Theaterstreich, *m.* stage-trick, ☾ (piece of) clap-trap.
Theaterstück, *n.* play, piece for the stage, dramatic composition.
Theaterwesen, *n.* the theatre; theatricals.
Theaterzettel, *m.* play-bill.
Theatiner, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* -) Die —, -mönche, *m. pl.* Theatins.
Theatralisch, *adj.* theatrical. — *adv.* theatrically.
Thebauer, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* -) Theban.
Thebanisch, *adj.* Theban.
Theben, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Thebes.
Thee, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* -) [Bot., Kochk.] tea. Brauner —, } f. Theebaum; grüner —,
Theestrauch, *m.* } green tea, hyson, young hyson; westindischer —, [Bot.] sweet-weed; Kamillen —, chamomile-tea; europäischer —, male-speedwell; *it.* —, infusion of any sweet herb or blossom.
Theebaum, *m.* } tea-plant, tea-tree,
Theestrauch, *m.* } tea-shrub; faroitmi-
Theestande, *f.* } cher Theestrauch, cassioberry bush, southsea tea.
Theeblatt, *n.* tea-leaf.
Theebleck } *n.* tea-lead.
Theebrei }
Theeblumen, *f. pl.* Die —, imperial tea.
Theebrett, *n.* tea-board, tea-tray.
Theebüchse, *f.* a canister or box in which tea is kept, tea caninter.
Theebohn, } *m.* black tea, Bohea (tea),
Theebuh, } souchong.
Theegeschirr, *n.* tea-furniture; tea-things.
Theegesellschaft, *f.* tea-party, company to tea; *it.* company of tea-drinkers (*it.* of tea-totallers).
Theekanne, *f.* tea-pot.
Theekapsel, *f.* } (tea-)caddy.
Theekästchen, *n.* }
Theekessel, *m.* tea-kettle.
Theekiste, *f.* tea-chest.
Theekraut, *n.* tea of Paraguay. Paraguay tea.
Theekuchen, *m.* tea cake.
Theelöffel, *m.* tea-spoon; [Kouch.] the dipper-bubble, open bulla.
Theemaschine, *f.* tea-urn; kettle with spirit of wine lamp, a camp-kettle. —ungestell, *n.* urn-stand.
Theeschale, *f.* tea-dish; s. Theetasse.
Theeschaufelchen, *n.* caddy-spoon.
Theesieb, *n.* tea-strainer.
Theestande, *f.* trailing Gualteria.
Theetasse, *f.* tea-cup (and saucer), tea-dish.
Theetisch, *m.* tea-table.
Theetopf, *m.* tea-pot.
Theeurne, *f.* tea-urn.
Theetrinker, *m.* tea-drinker. Nicht-, alt-—, teatotaller.
Theewasser, *f.* tea-water.
Theezeug, *n.* tea things; s. Theegeschirr.
Theer, *m.* und *n.* (-ēs, *pl.* -ē) tar.
Theerbrenner, *m.* tar-burner. -et, *f.* s. Theerhütte.
Theerbüchse, *f.* tar-box, grease-box.
Theergeist, *m.* spirit of tar.
Theergrube, *f.* tar-pit.
Theerhefen, *f. pl.* dregs of (pitch and) tar.
Theerhütte, *f.* tar-hut.
Theerkelle, *f.* tar-ladle.
Theerkessel, *m.* tar-kettle.
Theerkraut, *n.* viscous silene.
Theerofen, *m.* tar-kiln.
Theerpinsel } *m.* [Mar.] pitch-mop.
Theerquast, }
Theerschwelerei, *f.* s. Theerbrennerei.
Theerstange, *f.* tar-barrel.
Theertuch, *n.* [Mar.] tarpaulin.
Theerwasser, *n.* tar-water.
Theerwedel, *m.* tarring-brush, tar-brush.
Theeren, *v. a.* to tar, to smear (over) with tar; [Mar.] to tar, to pay (over).
Theericht, *adj.* like tar, tar-like, tarry.
Theerig, *adj.* tarry, consisting of tar; smeared with tar, tarred.
Theil, *m.* und *n.* (-ēs, *pl.* -ē) (*dim.*

-chen, *n.* particle. [Phys.] molecule) 1. part, distinct portion; *it.* part, portion, share; [Min.] thirty-second part (of a mine), share (in a mine). – (eines Buches), part, volume, tome; – (einer Komödie ꝛc.), part; em – der Nation, a part of the nation; – (der Welt ꝛc.), part; – (einer Rede ꝛc.), part, division; – (des Körpers), part, member; –, [Arch.] member; ein großer –, ein guter –, a great or a good deal; der größte – der Menschen, most men, the greater part of men (mankind); der halbe –, the half; sein – (bekommen), one's share or due; er hat seinen –, ⊙ his business is done. ⊙ he's got his allowance, he is provided for, he is dispatched; großen –s, in a great measure; größten –s, for the most part; zum –, partly, in part; Einem zu – werden, to fall to one's lot or share, to fall to any one; – haben (an ꝛc.), to have a part (in), to have a share, to be a sharer (in), to be interested (in), to share (in, u. *c. acc.*), to participate (in *or* c. acc.); to be a party in or to; – nehmen, to go shares (⊙ snacks); – nehmen an ꝛc., to take partin, to partake of, to participate (in *or* of); *it.* to take an interest in etc., to interest one's self, to feel sympathy for etc. 2. party. Ich meines –s, ich für meinen –, ich an meinem –e, I for my part, as for me, ich halte es mit seinem –e, I side with neither (of them); beide –e, both parties. 3. [Hüttenk.] f. Teil.

Theilbegriff, *m.* partial notion.

Theilgenoß, } *m.* partaker,

Theilhaber, (-ınn) } sharer, partner, part-owner; participant.

Theilhabend, *adj.* sharing, having a share *or* part (in), participant (of).

Theilhaft, } *adj.* partaking (of),

Theilhaftig, } participant (of), sharing. Einer Sache – werden, sich einer Sache – machen, to participate in (or c. acc.), to partake of; Einem einer Sache – machen, to make one share or participate in etc., to make any one partake of etc.

Theilhaftigkeit, *f.* participation, partaking, sharing.

Theilnahme, *f.* participation; *it.* interest, sympathy.

Theilnehmend, *adj.* sharing; participant (of); sympathizing.

Theilnehmer, *m.* sharer, participant, partaker, participator, f. Theilhaber; *it.* sympathizer, one that sympathizes; *it.* (= Mitschuldiger, Helfer), accessory, accomplice.

Theilnehmung, *f.* f. Theilnahme. Der – fähig, participative, –sschein, *m.* share, action. [or obligation.

Theilscheinschein, *m.* partial bond

Theilweise, *adj.* partial, – Zahlung, part-payment; –s Fortrücken, Fortschreiten, progression. – *adv.* in part, partially, by or in parts.

Theilzahl, *f.* } [Arithm.] quotient.

Theilzähler, *m.* }

Theilzahlung, *f.* part payment.

Theilzeichen, *n.* mark of division.

Theilzirkel, *m.* divider.

Theilbar, *adj.* partible, divisible, separable. –keit, *f.* partibility, divisibility, divisibleness, separability.

Theilen, *v. a.* 1 to divide, part or separate, to sever into two or more pieces. (Ein Reich) –, to dismember. 2. (= Berheilen) to divide, to part among two or more, to share (between etc.). Wir wollen es – (der einem Handel), let's split the difference; – mit ꝛc., to share with. 2. to share, Jemands Freude ꝛc. –, to share any one's joy etc.; Jemands Leiden –, to sympathize with any one's troubles. – *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to split, separate or cleave; to be divided, to divide itself. 2. Sich in ꝛc. –, to share one with another, to share or possess jointly or in common, to enjoy in common with another or others.

Theiler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) 1. (*f.* -ınn) divider, he that shares etc., sharer. 2. [Arithm.] divisor. – es, *f.* ⊙ dividing, sharing etc.

Theils, *adv.* partly. – mit Gewalt – durch Politik, what by force, what by policy

Theilung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) parting, division, partition, separation; sharing etc. – (eines Reiches), dismemberment; die – (eines Gutes) unter Mehrere, [Rechtsspr.] partition, division of an estate into several ally.

Theilungsakte, *f.* deed of partition.

Theilungsrecht, *n.* right of division.

Theilungsregel, *f.* [Arith.] rule of division. [ferta.

Theilungssumme, *f.* dividend, pro

Theilungsvertrag, *m.* treaty of partition.

Theilungszahl, *f.* [Arithm.] dividend.

Theilungszirkel, *s.* f. Theilzirkel

Theilungszeichen, *s.* ꝛc.

Theism(us), *m.* theism (or deism).

Theist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) theist (or deist). –isch, *adj.* theistical) (or deistical)

Trebakaum, *m.* teak, ‡ teek. Das Holz des –es, teak-wood.

Thema, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -ta) theme, topic, subject on which a person writes or speaks.

Themse, *f.* [Geogr.] Thames.

Theodor, *m.* (-s) Theodore.

Theodicee, *f.* [Philos.] theodicy.

Theodolit, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) theodolite.

Theodosianisch, *adj* Theodosian.

Theogonie, *f.* theogony.

Theokratie, *f.* (*pl.* -en) theocracy, thearchy. Theokratisch, *adj.* theocratic(al); *adv.* theocratically.

Theolog, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) theologian, theologist, divine.

Theologie, *f.* theology, divinity. –isch, *adj.* theologic(al); (*adv.*) theologically.

Theorbe, *f.* (*pl.* –n. [Mus.] theorbo.

Theorem, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) theorem. –atisch, *adj.* theoremat(ical), theoremic.

Theoretiker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) theorist.

Theoretisch, *adj.* theoretic(al). – *adv.* theoretically, in or by theory.

Theorie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) theory. –n machen, schwelgen, to theorize (on), to form theories.

Theosoph, *m* (-en, *pl.* -en) theosophist. –ie, *f.* theosophy. –isch (ist), *m.* theosophism. –isch, *adj.* theosophic(al); (*adv.* theosophically.

Therapeuten, *m pl.* [Religs.] Therapeutics.

Therapeutik, } *f.* therapeutics.

Therapie, } Therapeutisch, *adj* therapeutic.

Therese, } *f.* (-ns) Theresa. The-

Theresie, } rese.

Theriak, *m.* (-s) theriac, Venice-treacle. –isch, *adj.* theriacal).

Theriakkraut, *n.* f. Baldrian.

Theriakwasser, *n.* treacle-water.

Thermalwasser, *n. pl.* thermal waters [molamp.

Thermolampe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ther-

Thermometer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) thermometer. Thermometrisch, *adj.* thermometrical; (*adv.*) thermometrically, by means of a thermometer.

Thermopylen, } *s.* [Geogr.] Ther-

Thermopyla, } mopylae

Thermoskop, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) thermoscope.

These, (*pl.* -n) } *f.* thesis (*pl.* the-

Thesis, (*pl.* -ses) } ses).

Thessalien, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Thessaly. Thessalier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*f.* -ınn) Thessalisch, *adj.* Thessalian.

Thetis, *f.* 1. [Myth.] Thetis. 2. } sea, ocean.

Theuer, *adj.* 1. – (= Waren ꝛc.), dear, costly, expensive. – sein, to be dear etc., [Sprichw.] to bear a high price; das ist zu – für mich, that's too dear for me. I cannot afford it; wie – ist es? wie – ? what does it cost? how dear is it? how much? – Zeit, dearth, famine; in Paris ist es –, ist – zu leben, it is dear living at Paris, 2. (= sehr lieb) dear, beloved; *it.* sacred. Bei Allem, was uns – ist, by every thing that is sacred (or dear to us. – *adv.* 1. dear, dearly, at a high rate. Das soll ihm – zu stehen kommen, I shall cost him dear, I'll make him smart (or pay) for it; seine ꝛc. kommt ihm – zu stehen, he pays dearly for his (rashness etc.). 2 dearly. Hoch u. – (versichern, verwerfen ꝛc.), solemnly; hoch u. – schwören, to take a solemn oath.

Theurg, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) theurgist, –ie, *f.* theurgy. –isch, *adj.* theurgic(al).

Theu(e)re, } *f.* dearness (of

Theu(e)rung, } coin etc.); *it.* dearth, famine, a scarcity of food or grain.

Thier, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) (*dim.* -chen, n. little animal; animalcule) animal; beast; brute; vierfüßiges –, quadruped; – (zum Reiten), beast, (*it.*) mule; –, [Waidmspr.] doe, hind, the female of the red deer, fallow-deer or stag, a she-deer. Sich zum –e herabwürdigen, to degrade one's self to the level of a brute; er ist ein unvernünftiges –, he is a mere (or senseless) animal; ein dummes –, ⊙ a stupid animal.

Thierabdruck, *m.* [Naturg.] (zoo)-typolite.

Thierähnlich, *adj.* and *adv.* like an

animal, like a brute, like brutes.

Thierarbeiter, *m.* (*f.* —inn) a worshipper of animals.

Thieranbetung, *f.* worshiping of etc.

Thierart, *f.* species of animals. —ig, *f.* **Thierähnlich**.

Thierarzeneikunde, *f.* veterinary

Thierarzeneiwissenschaft, *f.* science.

Thierarzeneikunst, *f.* veterinary art.

Thierarzeneischule, *f.* veterinary school or college.

Thierarzt, *m.* veterinarian.

Thierbeschreiber, *m.* zoographer.

Thierbeschreibung, *f.* zoography

Thierbildung, *f.* formation of animals.

Thierblume, *f.* animal flower.

Thierbiener, *m* *f.* **Thierwärter**.

Thierdienst, § **Thieranbetung**

Thierzeugung, *f.* zoogony.

Thierfleisch, *n.* flesh of animals

Thiergarten, *m.* menagery; zoological garden; (bei Jägern) park.

Thiergärtner, *m.* the keeper of a park, park-keeper, † parker.

Thiergattung, *f.* genus of animals

Thiergefecht, *n.*, † combat of beasts

Thierkampf, *m.*§ etc.

Thiergemälde, *n.* picture or painting of animals.

Thiergeschichte, *f.* zoology, zoography, history of animals.

Thiergeschlecht, *n* genus of animals.

Thiergestalt, *f.* form of an animal.

Thiergleich, *f.* **Thierähnlich**.

Thierhaut, *f.* skin of an animal.

Thierhof, *m.* menagery. † menage.

Thierkenner, *m* zoologist.

Thierklasse, *f.* class of animals.

Thierkraft, *f.* animal power.

Thierkreis, *m.* [Astron.] zodiac. Die Zeichen des —es, zodiacal signs. —itch, *n.* zodiacal light.

Thierkunde, *f.* zoology; zoonomy.

Thierlehre, § Zur —gehörig, zoological.

Thierkundige, *m.* zoologist.

Thiermaler, *m.* painter of animals. —ei, *f.* painting of animals.

Thiernägelein, *n* [Bot.] Deptford pink. [animal nature.

Thiernatur, *f.* animality, brutal or

Thierpflanze, *f.* zoophyte, animal plant. —nlehre, —nkunde, *f.* zoophysiology. —nstein, *m.* zoophytolite.

Thierquäler, *m* tormentor of animals, —ei, *f.* the act of tormenting animals.

Thierreich, *n.* animal kingdom or system. [lumin

Thierräude, *f.* [Arch.] zoophoric co-

Thiersäure, *f.* [Chem.] zoonic acid.

Thierschinder, *m* i. flayer. 2. *f.* **Thierquäler**.

Thierseele, *m.* zoolite, (zoo)typolite.

Thierstoff, *m.* animal substance.

Thierstück, *n.* *f.* **Thiergemälde**.

Thierverehrer, *m.*, *f.* **Thieranbeter**

Thierverehrung, *f.* § ter ic.

Thierversteinerung, *f.* zoolite.

Thierwärter, *m.* keeper of a park etc.

Thierwesen, *n.* animal nature or character, animality.

Thierwissenschaft, *f.* *f.* **Thierkunde**.

Thiergliederer, *m.* zootomist, a comparative anatomist.

Thiergliederung, *f* —, —ähnlichkeit, —ähnlichkeit, *f.* zootomy, comparative anatomy.

Thierheit, *f.* animality, animal nature or character, brutal nature.

Thierisch, *adj* 1. animal. —es Leben, animal life; —e Seele, sensitive soul. 2. brutal, brutish, bestial, beastly. — *adv.* brutishly etc.

Thimian, (Thy—) *m.* (—es) [Bot.] thyme. Reich an —, abounding with thyme, thymy.

Thimseide, *f.* [Bot.] dodder of thyme, epithyme.

Thirsus, (Thy—) *m.* —, —stab, *m.* [Myth.] thyrse.

Thomas, *m.* Thomas (nbdr. Tom, Tommy). — von Aquin, Thomas Aquinas.

Thomasbohne, *f.* climbing mimosa.

Thomaskirche, *f.* St. Thomas' (church).

Thomism(us), *m.* Thomiaism.

Thomist, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) Thomist.

Thomsonit, *m* (*pl.* —en) [Mineralog.] thomsonite.

Thon, *m.* (—es) clay, argil.

Thonart, *f* 1 nature of clay. 2. sort of clay.

Thonartig, *adj.* and *adv.* clayish, clayey, like clay, argillaceous.

Thonbild, *n.* *f* clay-figure, figure of

Thonfigur, *f.* § clay.

Thonerdestein, *m.* clay iron-stone, Körniger gelber —, pea-ore, pisiform or granular iron-stone or iron-ore.

Thonerde, *f* argil, argillaceous earth.

Thongefäß, } *n* earthen vessel.

Thongeschirr, }

Thongrube, *f.* clay-pit.

Thongrund, *m.* clay-ground, clay-soil, clayey soil.

Thonhaltig, *adj.* containing clay; argilliferous.

Thonkugel, *f.* clay-pellet.

Thonmergel, *m.* clay-marl.

Thonschiefer, *m.* clay-slate, argillaceous slate or schist, argillite. —artig, *adj.* schistic, schistous or schistose.

Thonschlägel, *m.* [Töpf.] beetle.

Thonschneide, *f.* [Töpf.] (potter's) knife.

Thonschabe, *f.* knife.

Thonstein, *m.* clay-stone, indurated clay, thonstein.

Thontreter, *m* [Töpf.] beater.

Thönern, *adj.* of clay, earthen, fictile, † figulare. — Gefäße, earthen vessels, earthen ware.

Thonicht, *adj.* clayish, clayey, argillaceous, argillous; *f.* **Thonartig**.

Thonig, *adj.* clayey, argillaceous, argillous. [fool.

Thor, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) (Thörin, *f.*)

Thor, *m.* (—es) [Nord. Myth.] Thor.

Thor, *n.* (—es, *pl* —e) 1. gate. 2. ‡ — und Thür öffnen (*c. dat.*), to make way for etc

Thorbaum, *m.* the bar of a gate.

Thorfahrt, *f.* gateway.

Thorflügel, *m.* wing or door of a gate.

Thorgeld, *n.* gate-money.

Thorglocke, *f.* gate-bell. [gate.

Thorgroschen, *m.* penny paid at the

Thorhüter, *m.* gate-keeper; porter, door-keeper.

Thorkette, *f.* gate-chain.

Thorklappe, *f.* } wicket.

Thorpforte, *f.* }

Thorpförtchen, *n.* }

Thorriegel, *m* bar of a gate.

Thorschließer, *m.* *f.* **Thorhüter**.

Thorschluß, *m.* the shutting of the gates. [gate-key.

Thorschlüssel, *m.* key of a gate.

Thorschreiber, *m.* gate-clerk.

Thorsperre, *f* *f.* **Thorschluß**

Thorwache, *f.* gate-watch; guard (house) at a gate.

Thorwart, } *m* gate keeper; *f.*

Thorwärter, } **Thorhüter**.

Thorweg, *m.* gateway

Thorweit, *adj.* and *adv.* very wide.

Thorzettel, *m.* ticket given at the gate, gate-ticket.

Thorzoll, *m.* duty or toll paid (or levied) at the gate, gate-toll.

Thorheit, *f.* 1. folly, foolishness, silliness. 2 (*pl.* —en) folly, foolish action.

Thöricht, *adj.* foolish, silly. — *adv.* foolishly etc.

Thörich, *f.* **Thöricht**.

Thörinn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) fool; *f.* **Thor**.

Thracien, (—ien) *n.* (—s) [Geogr.] Thracia, Thrace. **Thracier**, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —inn). **Thracisch**, *adj.* Thracian.

Thran, *m.* (—es) train-oil; blubber.

Thranbrenner, *f.* *m.* train-oil boiler.

Thranfieber, § —es, *f.* place where blubber is boiled, where train-oil is made.

Thranfaß, *n.* train-oil tub.

Thranhütte, *f.* *f.* **Thranbrennerei**.

Thranjuften, *m.* } leather dressed

Thranleder, *n.* } in train-oil.

Thranseife, *f.* black soap.

Thranspeck, *m.* blubber.

Thräne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (*dim.* **Thränchen**, *n.*) 1. tear. —n vergießen, to shed tears; feine Augen schwammen in —n, his eyes streamed with (swam in) tears; sie konnten sich der —n nicht enthalten, they could not forbear weeping; they could not restrain their tears; —n rinnen über die Wange, tears trickle down the (hers, his) cheek. 2. † tear; —n am Weinstocke, drops exuding from a vine (when cut). tear. 3. [Orn.] (= Drohne) drone.

Thrän(en)auge, *n.* [Med.] the watery eye, epiphora.

Thränendach, } *m.* ‡ torrent of tears.

Thränenguß, }

Thränenstrom, }

Thränenbein, *n.* [Anat.] os lachrymale, weeping bone.

Thränenbenetzt, *adj* ♀ bedewed by (or with) tears.

Thränenbirke, *f.* weeping birch.

Thränenbrod, *n.* ‡ bread eaten in sorrow and distress, bread moistened with tears. [gland.

Thränendrüse, *f.* [Anat.] lachrymal

Thränenfeucht, *adj.* wet with tears, **-igkeit**, *f.* lachrymal humor.

Thränenfistel, *f.* [Med.] fistula lachrymalis, lachrymal fistula.

Thränenfluß, *m.* 1. a flowing of tears; *s.* **Thränange.** 2. s. **Thränenbach.** [duct.

Thränengang, *m.* [Anat.] lachrymal

Thränengefäß, *n.* 1. [Anat.] lachrymal vessel. 2. s. **Thränengeschirr.**

Thränengeschirr, *n.*
Thränengläs, *n.*
Thränenkrug, *m.*
Thränenurne, *f.*
} [Alterth.] lachrymatory.

Thränengeschwür, *n.* [Med.] (a)egilops, goat's eye.

Thränengras, *n.* Job's tears.

Thränengrube, *f.* [Anat.] lachrymal pit. [ben.

Thränenkuchen, *m.* s. **Thränen-**

Thränenleer, *adj.* tearless, without

Thränenlos, ↑ tears. — *adv.* without tears etc.

Thränennaß, *adj.* s. **Thränenfeucht.**

Thränenpunkt, *m.* [Anat.] lachrymal point.

Thränenquelle, *f.* source of tears.

Thränenröhre, *f.* s. **Thränengefäß** Nr. 1.

Thränensack, *m.* [Anat.] lachrymal sac or bag.

Thränenthal, *n.* ♀ vale of tears.

Thränentropfen, *m.* tear, tear-drop. [tears, tearful

Thränenvoll, *adj.* abounding with

Thränenwasser, *n.* 1. tears. 2. s. **Thränenfeuchtigkeit.**

Thränenweg, *m.* s. **Thränengang**

Thränenweide, *f.* weeping willow.

Thränenwerth, (*adj.* lamentable, **Thränenwürdig**,) deplorable.

Thranen, *v. n.* 1. to run with tears; to shed tears, to weep. Die Augen fingen an zu zu —, his eyes began to water, meine -den Augen, my streaming (watery) eyes; mit -den Augen, with tears in one's eyes. 2. — (v. Wemstücken ꝛc.), to bleed, to drop.

Thranicht, *adj* like or resembling train-oil; smelling, tasting of train-oil.

Thraniq, *adj.* containing train-oil.

Threnodie, *f.* threnody.

Thron, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) ♀ and ↑ throne. Auf den — setzen, to place on the throne, to raise to the throne, to enthrone, to exalt to the seat of royalty; vom — stoßen, to dethrone, to depose. 2. ‖ -n (*pl.*) thrones (angels).

Thronbesteigung, *f.* succession (of a prince) to the throne, accession to the crown.

Thronbewerber, *m.* one who lays claim to the crown, pretender to the throne.

Thronbewerbung, *f.* the act of lay ing claim to the crown, pretension to the throne.

Thronerbe, *m.* heir to the throne or crown, the hereditary prince, prince royal, crown-prince, heir apparent.

Thronerbinn, *f.* crown-princess, princess royal etc., heiress apparent.

Thronerledigung, *f.* vacancy of the throne.

Thronfolge, *f.* succession to the throne. **-afte**, *f.* [Engl.] act of settlement. **-ordnung**, *f.* order of succession.

Thronfolger, *m.* (*f.* -inn) successor (of a deceased king etc.).

Thronhimmel, *m.* canopy, baldachin.

Thronlehen, *n.* ♀ n. fief of the crown.

Thronraub, *m.* usurpation of a throne, of the supreme power.

Thronräuber, *m.* usurper of a throne.

Thronsaal, *m.*
Thronzimmer, *n.*
} throne-room.

Thronwerber ꝛc., *s.* **Thronbewerber** ꝛc.

Thronen, *v. n.* to sit on a throne; to be enthroned.

Thuer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) door.

Thulich, (*adj.* feasible, practi-**Tunlich**,) cable, that may be done. — *adv.* feasibly, practicably — -keit, *f.* feasibility, feasibleness practicableness, practicableness.

Thumerstein, *m.* thumerstone, azinite.

Thun, *irr. v. n.* and *n.* 1. to do, act, perform or make. Recht, wohl —, to do right, well; übel —, to do ill; ihr thut wohl daran, you do well therein; sein Bestes —, to do one's best; er thut was in seinen Kräften steht, let him do his best, let him do it to the best of his power; zu wenig —, to do too little, to do less than is requisite, to underdo; zu viel —, to do too much, to overdo; was habe ich gethan? what have I done? what have I committed? es thut mir Nichts, it does not hurt me; einen Trunk —, to take a draught; einen Schuß —, to shoot once, to take or have a shot; einen Knall —, to give a crack; einen Gang —, to go or run (on) an errand; to take a walk (into etc.); einen Sprung —, to take a leap, to fetch a leap or bound; einen Fehltritt —, to make a false step; einen Eid, Schwur —, to take an oath, to swear; einen Blick auf ꝛc. —, to cast a glance on etc., to glance at etc.; Meldung — (von ꝛc.), to make mention (of), to mention (*c. acc.*); Widerstand —, to use resistance, to resist; es ist um ꝛc. zu —, it depends (upon etc.; es ist nur noch um einen Monat zu —, it is but for a month; es ist mit darum zu —, it is of importance to me; es ist ihm nur um ꝛc. zu —, darum zu —, (daß ꝛc., od. zu ꝛc.), his only aim is (to etc.); es ist darum gethan, it is lost; es ist um ihn gethan, he is undone (, (done or done for), it is all over (or up) with him, gut —, to be of use, (v. Personen) to behave properly, (v. Bedienten ꝛc.) to stay in a (*i. e.* to keep their) place; das thut nicht gut, that won't (will not) do; Einem Etwas zum Possen —, to serve any one a trick; zu — haben, to have to do; Nichts zu — haben, to have nothing to do, to be free from business; mit zu — haben, to have to do, to deal with etc.; to be connected with etc.; (das ꝛc.) thut Nichts zur Sache, is nothing to the purpose; (Einem) zu — geben, to give (one) something to do, to set (any one) to work, to employ (*c. acc.*), to set (*c. acc.*) at work; to cut out work for etc.; sich — lassen (e Sachen), to be practicable, feasible; zu wissen —, to give notice, to send word, to inform; sehr nach ꝛc. —, O to long for or after etc.; sehr um ꝛc. —, O to deplore, bemoan, lament or bewail (*c. acc.*). 2. — (= legen, setzen, stellen, bringen ꝛc.), to put. Zucker in ꝛc. —, to put sugar in(to) etc., to sugar (*c. acc.*); (die Hände ꝛc.) in die Tasche —, to put into one's pocket; ein Pferd ꝛc. in den Stall —, to put a horse etc. in the stable; Wein in ꝛc. —, to pour wine into etc. 3. (= sich stellen) — (als ob, als wenn ꝛc.), to feign, to pretend; to make a show of. Böse —, — als sei man böse, to pretend to be angry; —, als lache man, to feign a laugh; jung —, to pretend to be young; schön — mit ꝛc., to cajole, coax or flatter any one. — *v. imp.* Es thut Nichts, it does not matter, (tis) no matter, it's of no consequence; das thut Nichts, that does not signify; es thut Noth, it is necessary; the affair is pressing (urgent).

Thun, *n.* (-s) doing etc.; *it.* doings, actions, conduct. Sein — und Lassen, his actions; sein — und Wesen, his ways, his way of acting etc., his goings on; das ist meines -s nicht, O (that's out of (that's not in) my way, that's none of my business.

Thunfisch, *m.* tunny.

Thunlich ꝛc., *s.* **Thulich** ꝛc.

Thür(e), *f.* (*pl.* -(e)n) (*dim.* Thürchen, Thürlein, n.) 1. door. Eine klapfende —, a door left a-jar; die — ist nur angelehnt, the door is a-jar; — mit einer Rolle, pulley-door; Einem die — vor der Nase zumachen, to shut the door in one's face; sein Brod vor den Thüren suchen, to go a-begging, to beg one's bread from door to door. 2. ‖ Vor der — (einander) zu, to be or draw near, to be at hand; Einem die — weisen, to show any one the door; die — suchen, sich nach der — umsehen, to look for the door; hinter der — Abschied nehmen, to take French leave; zwischen — und Angel stecken, to be at a pinch, in a dilemma; mit der — in's Haus fallen, to blunder out, to be hasty (in one's words etc).

Thürangel, *f.* hinge of a door, door-hinge.

Thürband, *n.* the iron work of a door, holdfast. [bar.

Thürbaum, *m.* bar of a door, door-

Thürbeschlag, *m.*
Thürbeschläge, *n.*
} door-plate.

Thüreinfassung, *f.* mo(u)lding round a door.

Thürfeder, *f.* door-spring.

Thürfeld, *n.* pane or square of a door.

Thürflügel, *m.* leaf (of a folding door), ↑ valve, door wing

Thürfutter, *n.* door-case.

Thürgemälde, *n.* painting over a door.

Thürstück, *n.* door.

Thürgerüst,
Thürgestell,
} *n.* [Tischl.] frame for a door.

Thürgewinde, *n.*

Thürgesims, *n.* cornice of a door.

Thürglocke, *f.* door-bell, house-bell.

Thürgriff, *m.* door-handle.

Thürhaken, *m.* door-hook.

Thürhänge, *f.* door-hinge, hinge of a door.

Thürhüter, *m.* 1. porter, door-keeper, janitor; usher. 2. [Naturg.] olive-snail

Thürkette, *f.* door-chain.

Thürklinke, } *f.* (door-)latch. thumb
Thürschnalle, } latch.

Thürklopfer, *m.* (door-) knocker, clapper.

Thürkratze, *f.* door-scraper.

Thürnagel, *m.* door-nail.

Thüröffnung, *f.* opening of the (it. for a) door.

Thürpfosten, *m.*, **-thürpfoste**, *f.* door-post, door-cheek.

Thürriegel, *m.* door bolt.

Thürring, *m.* door-ring.

Thürschelle, *f.* f. Thürglocke.

Thürschloß, n. lock of a door, door-lock. [key.

Thürschlüssel, *m.* key of a door, door-

Thürschwelle, *f.* (door-) sill, threshold (of a door).

Thürsperren, } *m.* f. Thürpfosten.
Thürständer, }
Thürstock, }

Thürspiegel, *m.* pana.

Thürsteher, *m.* f. Thürhüter Nr. 1.

Thürstürz, *m.* head-piece (of a door).

Thürverkleidung, *f.* boards that cover the door-posts; f. Thürfutter.

Thürwärter, *m.* f. Thürhüter Nr. 1.

Thurgau, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Thurgovia. [ringia.

Thüringen, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Thu-

Thüringer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -inn) Thuringian. — *adj.* f. Thüringisch.

Thüringisch, *adj.* Thuringian.

Thurm, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Thürme) (*dim.* Thürmchen, Thürmlein, n. a little tower, a turret) 1. tower; (Kirch-, Glocken-) steeple, spire, belfry. Der Babylonische —, the tower of Babel; mit kleinen Thürmen ob. Thürmchen versehen, furnished with turrets, turreted; bewegliche Thürme, [Röm. Gesch.] movable towers. 2. (= Gefängniß) prison, dungeon. In den — werfen, stecken (Einem), to put (to clap up) in prison. 3. [Schachsp.] rook, castle.

Thurmähnlich, } *adj.* and *adv.* (form-
Thurmartig, } ed) like a tower etc.,
Thurmförmig, } in the form of a tower or steeple, tower-like, turreted.

Thurmbau, *m.* construction of a tower.

Thurmente, *f.* the (great) brown (or grey) owl.

Thurmfahne, *f.* (*dim.* -fähnchen, n.) vane.

Thurmfisch, *m.* pollard.

Thurmherr, } *m.* keeper of a tower
Thurmmeister, } or prison.

Thurmhoch, *adj.* and *adv.* steeple-high, as high as a tower etc., very high.

Thurmhüter, *m.* keeper of a tower or prison f. Thurmwächter.

Thurmknopf, *m.* steeple-knob, the ball or knob on the top of a steeple.

Thurmkohl, *m.* }
Thurmkraut, *n.* } tower-mustard.

Thurmfenf, *m.* }

Thurmkönig, *m.* 1. Zaunkönig.

Thurmschwalbe, *f.* black-martin, swift.

Thurmspitze, *f.* spire (of a church), top of a tower or steeple.

Thurmuhr, *f.* clock of a steeple.

Thurmverließ, *n.* dungeon in or of a tower. [tower.

Thurmwache, *f.* sentinel, guard in a

Thurmwächter, } *m.* keeper of a
Thurmwart, } tower etc., warder
Thurmwärter, } of a (or the) tower (= officer who attends state-prisoners); f. Thurmhüter.

Thürmen, *v. a.* to furnish or provide with towers, turrets or steeples etc.; *it.* to pile (up). — *v. reff* Sich —, to tower, to rise high; sich zum Himmel — (v. Wogen), to run mountain (or mountains) high.

Thürmer, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —) (*f.* -min) f. Thurmwächter.

Thurn, f. Thurm. -er, Thürner, *m.* 1. f. Thürmer. 2. [Dern.] town-musician.

Thymian ꝛc., f. Thymian ꝛc.

Tiara, *f.* (tiar-, tiara, the pope's triple crown.

Tibetaner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -inn) } Tibetian, Thibetian.
Tibetanisch, *adj.* }

Tick, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) f. gentle touch with the point of the finger or with a pointed thing, a tap; f. Typp

Tick(e)tack, *adv.* tick-tack; pit-a-pat. Sein Herz schlug —, his heart went pit-a-pat. —en, *v. n.* to go pit-a-pat or tick-tack.

Ticken, *v. a.* to touch gently with the point of the finger etc.; f. Tippen. — *v. n.* to beat or pat, (v. Uhren) to tick.

Tief, *adj.* 1. deep, low, profound, 15 Klafter —, fifteen fathoms deep; ein —es Thal, a deep valley. 2. ‡ deep. — (v. Tönen), deep, low, grave; — ertönen, to tune lower, to lower the tune; —e Armuth, deep poverty; das —ste Elend, the utmost misery; ein —es Roth, Blau ꝛc., a dark red, a deep blue etc.; — (v. der Nacht), deep; — (vom Stillschweigen), deep, eine —e Verehrung vor ꝛc., a profound reverence for etc.; — (vom Schlafe), deep, sound, fast; einen —en Seufzer holen, to heave (fetch) a deep sigh; — (vom Hasse ꝛc.), inveterate; ein —es Gefühl (seiner Schuld ꝛc.), a deep sense (of guilt etc.); in —en Gedanken stehen, sein, to be in deep thought; in —er Trauer sein, to be in deep mourning; eine —e Stille, a deep silence; eine —e Abhandlung, a profound treatise; —e Einsichten, profound reaches; das —e Gebell der Hunde, (Waidmspr.) the deepness of the cry. — *adv.* deep, deeply, low; *it.* (1) deeply, profoundly etc. Die Augen liegen ihm — im Kopfe, his eyes are sunk in their sockets (or deep in his head); — wurzeln, to take (or strike) deep root; — in Gedanken sein, to be in deep thought; — eingegraben (dem Herzen), to imprint deeply; — ins Herz gegraben, deeply engraven in the heart; — nach Süden, low to the south; — trauern, to be in deep mourning. — bewundert (im ꝛc.), deep-read, profoundly versed (in), deeply skilled (in); — in Schulden (stecken), — verschuldet, deeply in debt; — betrübt, deeply offended; — gefärbt, deeply colored; ein — gestimmtes Instrument, a deep-toned instrument.

Tiefäugig, *adj.* hollow-eyed; sunken eyed

Tiefblau, *adj.* dark-blue, deep blue.

Tiefblick, *m.* sharp-sightedness, penetration. deep look.

Tiefdringend, *adj* penetrating, penetrative, profound, deep, deep-thinking.

Tiefdenker, *m.* profound or deep thinker, a man of deep thought.

Tiefeindringend, *adj.* far-piercing, penetrating.

Tiefgehend, *adj.* [Mar.] deep-drawing. of deep draught.

Tiefgestimmt, *adj.* deeply toned, deep-toned.

Tiefgründig, *adj.* deep.

Tiefhammer, *m.* [Techn] hammer to work upon a stamp.

Tiefhängend, *adj.* low hung or hanging, hanging low.

Tiefsee, *m.* [Mar.] deep sea-lead.

Tiefordnung, *f.* statute concerning the clearing of a harbor.

Tiefroth, *adj.* dark-red, deep red.

Tiefrund, *adj.* convex.

Tiefschürfig, *adj* [Web.] —e Tapeten tapestry of the low warp.

Tiefschüssel, *f.* terrine.

Tiefsinn, *m.* —, **-sigkeit**, *f.* melancholy, melancholiness, revery; deep meditation, (gloomy) thoughtfulness, pensiveness; *it.* profoundness, penetration. —ig *adj.* melancholy; pensive, thoughtful, engaged in deep thought, meditative, thinking deeply or closely, museful; *it.* profound, deep, penetrative, penetrating; (*adv.*) pensively, with thoughtfulness; profoundly etc.

Tiefsound, *adj.* deep-sounding.

Tief, *n.* (-es) the deepest part (of etc.).

Tiefe, *f.* 1. depth, deepness, profundity, profoundness; [Militr.] depth (of a squadron or battalion). Die — eines Waldes, the depth of a wood or forest. 2. ‡ deepness, depth (of knowledge or of science), profoundness, profundity; — (eines Tones), deepness; — des Elends ꝛc., depth of misery etc.; die — des Herzens, the bottom of the heart. 3. (*pl.* —ln) deep, depth; a deep place; *it.* deep, depth; sea, ocean; abyss, gulf of infinite profundity. Grundlose —, bottomless (unfathomable) depth or pit, abyss. 4. [Mar.] — (eines Segels, Schiffes), depth; — des Zwischendeckes, height between decks; —n (*pl.*), soundings.

Tiefemesser, *m.* instrument for finding the depth of the sea etc., sea-gauge, thalassometer.

Tiefen, *v. a.* to deepen; f. Austiefen; [Mar.] to sound. — *v. reff.* Sich —, to deepen, to become deeper, to grow or get deep.

Tiefer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) he that deepens.

Tiegel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Kochk.] skillet; [Chem., Metallurg.] crucible; [Typ.] platen. Durch den — gehen, [Metallurg.] to pass through the crucible.

Tiegelhaken, *m.* [Typ.] hook.

Tiene, *f. (pl. —n)* (*dim.* Tienchen, *n.*) rundlet, runlet, little tub.

Tiger, (Tie—) *m. (—s, pl. —)* 1. [Zool.] tiger. — inn, *f.* tigress; der amerikanische —, jaguar. 2. ‡ (*any striped or spotted animal*) tiger-dog, spotted dog.

Tigerartig, *adj.* and *adv.* tigerish, like a tiger, tiger-like.

Tigerblume, *f.* tiger-flower.

Tigerfell, *n.* } skin of a tiger, tiger-
Tigerhaut, *f.* } skin.

Tigerfleckig, *adj.* spotted, colored

Tigerfarbig, } (like a tiger).

Tigerfuß, *m.* [Bot.] tiger's foot.

Tigerhund, *m.* tiger dog, Dalmatian or Danish dog; s. Tiger Nr. 2.

Tigerkatze, *f.* 1. a spotted (striped) cat. 2. [Zool.] tiger cat; serval; jaguar.

Tigerklaue, *f.* tiger's claw.

Tigermotte, *f.* tiger-moth.

Tigerporzellane, *f. —,* **Tigerporzellanschnecke,** *f.* tiger-shell.

Tigerreiher, *m.* tiger-heron.

Tigerschnecke, } *f.* tiger-stamper. li-
Tigerstutze, } terate volute or cone.

Tigerthier, *n.* i. Tiger.

Tigerisch, *adj.* i. Tigerartig.

Tigern, *v. n.* to spot or stripe.

Tilgbar, *adj.* — (o Renten ꝛc.), redeemable; nicht —, irredeemable. -keit, *f.* redeemableness.

Tilgen, *v. n.* to destroy, extinguish, eradicate, extirpate, annul, abrogate, make void, nullify, quash, abolish; (durch Ausstreichen) —, to blot out, to efface. Eine Feuersbrunst —, to extinguish a fire; Unkraut —, to extirpate weeds or noxious plants (from a field); (Schulden) —, to sink, pay or discharge. (Bankroten ꝛc.) —, to redeem.

Tilger, *m. (—s, pl. —)* (*f.* —inn) destroyer, extirpator; redeemer.

Tilgung, *f.* extinguishing, extinguishment, abolition, annullation, extinction, destruction, extirpation; blotting out; paying, redeeming, redemption etc. — (v. Ansprüchen ꝛc.), extinction.

Tilgungsfond, *m* }
Tilgungskasse, *f.* } sinking fund.

Tilgungsstock, *m.*

Tilgungsgericht, *n.* [Frankf. ꝛc.] court of cassation. [demption.

Tilgungsschein, *m.* certificate of re-

Tilglich ꝛc., *f.* Tilgbar.

Tille, *f. (pl. —n)* socket; s. Dille.

Tillen, *v. n.* [Mar.] — (v. Schiffen), to be sharp-bottomed.

Timmerstich, *m.* [Mar.] half-hitch.

Timotheus, *m.* Timothy.

Timothengras, *n.* meadow cat's tail grass, Timothy grass.

Tingel, *m. (—s)* [Mar.] filling-piece.

Tinkal, *m. (—s)* tincal, borax.

Tinktur, (Tinct—) *f. (pl. —en)* [Chem. u.] tincture; [Herald.] tincture.

Tinte, *f. (pl. —n)* 1. ink; s. Dinte. In der — sitzen, o (to be in a sad pickle or plight, o to be in a pretty (or nice) mess. 2. [Mal.] tint, tincture.

Tintenartig, *adj.* and *adv.* inky, like *or* resembling ink. Das —t, inkiness.

Tintenbeere, *f.* 1. the fruit(berry) of the buckthorn. 2. the buckthorn.

Tintenbeerstrauch, *m.* the buckthorn.

Tintenfaß, *n.* inkstand; inkhorn

Tintenfisch, *m.* cuttle-fish. -schwarz, *n.* sepia.

Tintenflasche, *f.* ink-bottle.

Tintenfleck, } *m.* ink-blot, ink-
Tintenklecks, } *m.* stain.

Tintenglas, *n.* ink glass.

Tintenhorn, } *m.* ink-horn.
Tintenkocher, }

Tintenfrau, *m.* ink-pot.

Tintenmacher, } *m.* ink-maker
Tintenverfertiger, }

Tintenpulver, *n.* ink-powder

Tintenstein, *m.* ink stone.

Tintenthier, *n.* } *f.* Tintenfisch.
Tintenwurm, *m.* }

Tintenwein, *m.* Tint-wine.

Tintickt, *adj.* *f.* Tintenartig.

Tintig, *adj.* tarnished, blackened or soiled with ink, inky, ink stained.

Tinto, *m.* *f.* Tintenwein.

Tipp, *m. (—s, pl —e)* 1. tap, pat; *f.* Tick. 2. — (eines Dinges), point, tip, 3 a small point or spot, dot; *f.* Tüpfel. —en, *v. n.* to tap or pat; *f.* Ticken. [flight.

Tirade, *f. (pl. —n)* tirade, strain.

Tirailleur, *m. (—s, pl. —s)* [Mil.] rifle man, sharp-shooter.

Tirann ꝛc., *f.* Tyrann ꝛc.

Tirol ꝛc., *f.* Tyrol ꝛc. [letane.

Tirlatan, *m. (—s)* [Jugdsr.] tir

Tisane, *f. (pl —n)* ptisan, diet drink.

Tisch, *m. (—es, pl —e)* (*dim.* Tischchen, Tischlein, *n.*) 1. table; *it.* table, board. Am —e, bei —e sitzen, sein, to sit at table; den — decken, to lay the cloth, spread the table(-cloth); vom —e aufstehen, to rise from table. 2. ‡ table; board, dinner, supper. über —, bei —e, at table; zu —e bitten, to invite to (at dinner (or supper); zu —e gehen, to go to dinner or supper; einen guten — führen, to keep a good table; Einem freien — geben, den — geben, to give any one's board; freien — haben bei ꝛc., to board free with etc.; bei —e beten, to say grace; wo nur sie ihren —? where does she board? der — des Herrn, the Lord's table, the Lord's supper, the holy table; zu Gottes —e gehen, to partake of the Lords supper, to communicate, to receive the communion. [Nordeutsch.] to communc; der — bei Seelenten u. Soldaten, mess.

Tischaufsatz, *m.* *f.* Tafelaufsatz.

Tischbein, } leg of a table
Tischfuß, *m.* }

Tischbesatz, *m.* (table-)service; — von Silber, service of plate.

Tischbier, *n.* table-beer, small beer.

Tischbett, *n.* table-bed.

Tischblatt, *n.* the board of a table, table-board, table-top, table-slab; leaf of a table.

Tischbursch(en), } *m.* boarder.
Tischgänger, }

Tischbürste, *f.* table-brush.

Tischdecke, *f.* table-cover.

Tischdecker, *m.* *f.* Tafeldecker.

Tischecke, *f.* corner of a table.

Tischförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in (or having) the form of a table, table formed, tabular

Tischfreund, *m.* table-friend.

Tischgabel, *f.* table fork.

Tischgast, *m.* guest.

Tischgebet, *n.* grace. Das — verrichten, to say grace.

Tischgedeck, *n.* cover; *it.* table-linen.

Tischgefäß, *n.* vessel for the table

Tischgelt, *n.* board-wages.

Tischgenoß, *m.* fellow-boarder; messmate. [at table.

Tischgenossenschaft, *f.* fellowship

Tischgeräth, } *n.* s. Tafelgeräth ꝛc.
Tischgeschirr, }

Tischgesang, *m.* table-song.

Tischgesellschaft, *f.* company at table; *it.* boarders.

Tischgespräch, *n.* discourse at table, table-talk, conversation at table or at meals. [trestle.

Tischgestell, *n.* the frame of a table.

Tischglocke, *f.* table-bell

Tischkanne, *f.* table-tankard.

Tischkasten, *m.* drawer of a table, table-drawer, table-well.

Tischkorb, *m.* table-basket, basket for the table-furniture; voider.

Tischlampe, *f.* table-lamp.

Tischlied, *n.* s. Tischgesang.

Tischlein, *n.* s. Tafeltchen

Tischlinie, *f.* — (in der Hand), mensal line.

Tischlöffel, *m.* table-spoon.

Tischmatte, *f.* table-mat.

Tischmesser, *n.* table-knife.

Tischplatte, *f.* s. Tischblatt.

Tischreden, *f. pl.* table-talk; s. Tischgespräch.

Tischrollen, *f. pl.* table-casters.

Tischschieber, *m.* table-fastener.

Tischschraube, *f.* table-vice, table-screw.

Tischsegen, *m.* s. Tischgebet.

Tischstollen, *m.* s. Tischbein.

Tischteppich, *m.* table-cover; s. Teppich.

Tischtrunk, *m.* table-drink

Tischtuch, *n.* table-cloth.

Tischuhr, *f.* table-clock.

Tischwein, *m.* light wine, table-wine.

Tischzeit, *f.* dinner- (or supper-)time, meal time. [jeung.

Tischzeug, *n.* table-linen; s. Tafel-

Tischen, *v. n* 1. (to prepare (or dress) the table (for entertaining company); to serve up; s. Auftischen. 2. to sit at table.

Tischler, *m. (—s, pl. —)* joiner, (Kunst-) cabinet-maker; *f.* Schreiner.

Tischlerarbeit, *f.* joiner's work, joinery; cabinet-work

Tischlergesell, *m.* journeyman joiner etc.

Tischlerhandwerk, *n.* joiner's etc trade. —szeug, *n.* joiner's tools

Tischlerhobel, *m.* joiner's plane

Tischlerwerkzeug, *n.* joiner's tool.

Tischlerei, *f.* s. Tischlerarbeit *it.* Tischlerhandwerk.

Tischlern, *v. n.* to make joiner's work etc.

Titan, *m.* 1. (–ēs) –, –inum, n. [Chem.] titan(ium). Zum – gehörig, titanitic, titanian. 2. –(en), *pl.* –en) [Myth.] Titan.

Titanerz, *n.* ore of titanium.

Titanhaltig, *adj.* titaniferous.

Titansand, *m.* iserine(e).

Titanschörl, *m.* nigrine(e).

Titansäure, *m.* titanitic siliceous ore.

Titanit, *m.* (–ēs) [Mineralg.] titanite.

Titel, *m.* (–ēs, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. title; (– v. Büchern) title. Nur dem – nach, by title only, titularly; (Einem) einen zu hohen – geben, to give too high a title to, to overtitle (*c. acc.*); einen – haben, führen, to have or bear a title. 2. ‡ title, right. Unter welchem – will er ꝛc., what right has he to etc., by what title will he etc.

Titelblatt, *n.* } vignet(te), head-

Titelvignette, f. } piece (of a book).

Titelbischof, *m.* titular bishop.

Titelblatt, *n.* (*dim.* –blättchen, *n.*) title-page, title-leaf.

Titelbogen, *m.* title-sheet.

Titelbuch, *n.* title-book; court-calender, red book.

Titelfürst, } *m.* titular prince *or* king.

Titelkönig, }

Titelkupfer, *n.* frontispiece.

Titellos, *adj.* and *adv.* without a title, having no title.

Titelsucht, *m.* a person foolishly fond of titles. –närrinn, *f.* a tuft-hunter.

Titelsucht, *f.* passion *or* rage for titles.

Titelsüchtig, *adj.* having a passion ꝛc.

Titelweise, *adv.* titularly, by title only, by courtesy.

Titelwesen, *n.* the titles, every thing concerning titles.

Titeln, f. Titulieren.

Titular, *adj.* (*in comp.*) titular.

Titularbischof ꝛc., f. Titelbischof ꝛc.

Titulatur, *f.* (*pl.* –en) title.

Tituliren, *v. a.* to title *or* style (*c. acc.*), to give a title to etc. Sich –, to style one's self.

Toast, *m.* (–ēs, *pl.* –e) toast. Einen – ausbringen (auf ꝛc.), to toast (*c. acc.*).

Tobak, f. Tabak.

Tobel, *m.* (–ēs, *pl.* –) [Dtl.] a deep valley.

Toben, *v. n.* to roar, howl *or* rage, – (v. Personen), to storm, rage. fume, rant *or* bluster. – (v. der See, dem Winden), to roar, to rage; –d (v. der See), raging, roaring, tempestuous, angry; –d (v. Winden), roaring, raging, boisterous, violent.

Tob(e)kraut, *n.* fool's parsley, lesser hemlock; annual darnel grass.

Tobhafer, *m.* f. Töberich, Tob(e)kraut.

Tobsucht, *f.* madness, insanity.

Tobsüchtig, *adj.* mad, insane, deranged (in mind).

Tober, *m.* (–ēs, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) a noisy fellow *or* person, blusterer.

Töberich, *m.* (–ēs) annual darnel-grass, field brome-grass.

Tobias, *m.* Tobias, Toby. –, –sfisch, *m* sand-eel, lamprey.

Tobin, *m.* (–ēs) [Industr.] tabby.

Tochter, *f.* (*pl.* Töchter) (*dim.* Töchterchen, Töchterlein, *n.*) daughter.

Tochterbank, *f.* (Zitnlbau) branch bank.

Tochterherz, *n.* daughter's heart.

Tochterkind, *n.* } daughter's child *or*

Tochtersohn, *m.* } son, grand-child, grandson.

Tochterkirche, *f.* } under-parochial

Tochterkapelle, } church, chapel of ease.

Tochterland, *n.* colony.

Tochterländisch, *adj.* colonial.

Tochterliebe, *f.* filial love, daughter's love.

Tochtermann *m.* son-in-law, the daughter's husband. [duty.

Tochterpflicht, *f.* daughter's *or* filial

Tochterrecht, *n.* daughter's right *or* due.

Tochterschaft, *f.* daughtership, the state of a daughter.

Tochtersprache, *f.* daughter *or* derived language.

Tochterstaat, *m.* colony, filial state.

Tochterstadt, *f.* colony-town.

Töchteranstalt, *f.* a ladies' school.

Töchterschule, } institution or (boarding-) school for young ladies.

Töchterlich, *adj.* and *adv.* daughterly, daughter-like, becoming a daughter, filial, of a daughter, like a daughter.

Tockiren, *v. a.* [Mal.] to paint with bold touches.

Tod, *m.* (–ēs) 1. death; – (v. Menschen), death, decease, departure from this life; *it.* death (agent *or* cause of death). Der schwarze –, the plague; mit –(e) abgehen, to die, decease *or* expire, to depart (from) this life; eines natürlichen –es sterben, to die a natural death; mit dem –e bestrafen, to punish capitally; (Einem) zum –e verurtheilen, to pass sentence of death (upon etc.), to sentence (*or* condemn) to death; auf den – sitzen, to be imprisoned for some capital crime; es steht der – darauf, it is death, it is a capital crime; sich den – zuziehen, den – holen, to occasion one's own death, to catch one's death; auf den – liegen, krank sein, to be dying, to be dangerously ill; auf Leben und –, at the peril of life, for life and death; (Einem) auf Leben u. – fordern, to challenge to (a) mortal combat; du bist (ein Kind) des –es, you are a dead man; ich will des –es sein, (od. ich bin des –es) wenn ich ꝛc., o let me (may I) die if I etc.; (der Verbrecher) wurde zu –e gepeitscht, was flogged to death; viele wurden zu –e gedrückt, numbers were crowded to death; sich zu –e lachen, to die with laughing; sich zu –e (od. todt) fallen, to die of (*or* from) a fall; sich zu –e grämen, to die of grief; die ꝛc. sind od. ist ihnen bis in den – zuwider, they abhor, abominate, detest the etc. 2. [Landwirthsch.] – (im Weizen), smut. 3. long-legged spider, the carter.

Todahnlich, *adj.* death-like.

Todbett, *n.* death-bed.

Todbringend, *adj.* mortal, mortifer ous, deadly, lethiferous.

Todblaß, } *adj.* pale as death, dead-

Todbleich, } ly pale *or* wan.

Todfall, *m.* [Rechtsspr.] right of heriot.

Todfällig, *adj.* heriotable, subject to the payment of a heriot.

Todfehde, *f.* deadly feud.

Todfeind, *m.* and *adj.* mortal *or* deadly enemy, mortal (*or* inveterate) foe. Er ist mir –, he is my mortal enemy. –schaft, *f.* mortal *or* deadly enmity.

Todhaß, *m.* mortal (*or* deadly) hatred

Todkrank, *adj.* dangerously ill, ‡ sick unto death.

Todmüde, *adj.* tired to death, dead tired, ‡ deadly fatigued.

Todschlag, f. Todtschlag.

Todsünde, *f.* mortal sin.

Todvogel, *m.* [Naturg.] tody.

Todesangst, *f.* 1. agony, pangs of death. In Todesängsten liegen, to struggle with death, † to agonize, to be (*or* lie) in the death-struggle. 2. ‡ mortal fright; f. Todesfurcht.

Todesanzeige, *f.* announcement *or* advertisement of a death, an account of persons deceased, notice of the death of a person, obituary notice.

Todesart, *f.* manner of death.

Todesbecher, *m.* mortal *or* poisoned cup (*or* chalice).

Todesbericht, *m.* obituary, obituary notice, a list of the dead; bill of mortality.

Todesbild, *n.* image of death.

Todesblässe, *f.* deadly paleness mortal pallor.

Todesbote, *m.* messenger of death.

Todesbotschaft, *f.* message of one's death.

Todesengel, *m.* angel of death

Todesfall, *m.* death, decease. Im –e, auf den –, in case *or* prospect of death; bei zufälliger –, casualty.

Todesfeier, *f.* funeral, obsequies.

Todesfest, *n.* } funeral solemnities;

anniversary of a person's death.

Todesfisch, *m.* sea-devil.

Todesfrost, *m.* chill of death.

Todesfurcht, *f.* 1 fear of death. 2. mortal fright.

Todesgedanke, *m.* thought of death.

Todesgefahr, *f.* peril of death.

Todesgefilde, *n.* field of death.

Todesgesang, *m.* (funeral) dirge, funeral hymn.

Todesgrauen, *n.* the horrors of death.

Todesjahr, *n.* the year of a person's death. [ness.

Todeskälte, *f.* chill of death; dead-

Todeskampf, *m.* 1. agony, the death struggle, the pangs of death. Im –e liegen, to be at death's door. 2. mortal combat.

Todeskrampf, *m.* convulsion of death.

Todeslos, *n.* fatal lot; mortality.

Todesnachricht, *f.* news of one's death (*or* decease).

Todesnacht, *f.* night of a person's death; *it.* ‡ night of death

Todesnoth, *f.* f. Todesgefahr.
Todesort, *m.* place of death.
Todespein, *f.* pangs of death, death-throes.
Todesqual, *f.* throe.
Todespforte, *f.* ✝ death's door.
Todespuls, *f.* f. Todesbotschaft.
Todesrachen, *m.* ± jaws of death, death's maw.
Todesschauer, *m.* horror of death.
Todesschlaf, *m.* sleep of death.
Todesschlummer, *m.* the sleep of the dead.
Todesschrecken, *m.* 1. terror *or* dread of death. 2. ± mortal fright, deadly fear.
Todesschweiß, *m.* cold sweat of death.
Todesstille, *f.* f. Todenstille.
Todesstoß, *m.* deadly or mortal blow, death blow, fatal *or* finishing stroke; f. Todesstreich.
Todesstrafe, *f.* capital punishment, pain of death. Bei —, under pain of death.
Todesstreich, *m.* fatal stroke; f. Todesstoß.
Todesstunde, *f.* hour of death, mortal hour.
Todestag, *m.* day of a person's death; anniversary of a person's death.
Todestrank, *m.* deadly potion.
Todesurtheil, *n.* sentence of death; death-warrant.
Todesverbrechen, *n.* capital crime.
Todesvorbote, *m.* harbinger of death.
Todeswerth, } *adj.* deserving death,
Todeswürdig, } worthy of death.
Todeswahl, *f.* choice of death.
Todeswoche, *f.* week of a person's death.
Todeswunde, *f.* deadly or mortal wound, death-wound.
Todeszeichen, *n.* sign of death; death-token.
Todeszüge, *f.* agony.

Tödt(l)ich, *adj.* mortal, deadly-mortiferous, fatal. — *adv.* 1. mortally etc. — krank, f. Todkrank. 2. ± mortally, extremely. —keit, *f.* state of being mortal etc.

Todt, *adj.* 1. dead. — machen, to kill; — (zu Tode) peitschen ꝛc., to whip etc. to death, f. Tod; sich — bluten, to bleed to death; sich — stellen, to counterfeit death; — stechen, to stab; — schießen (zur Strafe), to shoot; ein —er, a dead man *or* person; die —en, the dead. 2. ± an dead. —ē Kapital, dead capital *or* stock; — liegen, to lie dead, to remain dead on one's hands, (o. Kapitalien) to lie dormant; eine —e Sprache, a dead language; die —e Hand, [Rechtsspr.] mortmain, (dead hands); an die —e Hand verkaufen ꝛc., to amortize, to alienate in mortmain; das Verkaufen ꝛc. an die —e Hand, amortization, amortizement; das —e Meer, [Geogr.] the Dead Sea; —er (Zweig), dead; —es Fleisch, dead flesh; —e Kohlen, dead coals; —ē Wasser, dead water; neap-tide; ein —er Baum, a dead tree; — (vom Glauben ꝛc.), ‡ dead. b) dead, lifeless, dull. Eine —e Farbe, a dead color; ein —er Winter, a dead winter. c) [Mar.] —ē Werk (eines Schiffes), dead (*or* upper) works; (ein Schiff) — segeln, to outsail; den Strom — segeln, to stem the tide in sailing; (die Segel) — anschlagen, to bend close to the yards.
Todtgeboren, *adj.* born dead, stillborn, dead-born.
Todtschlag, *m.* manslaughter; homicide.
Todtschläger, *m.* manslayer, person guilty of manslaughter; homicide.
Todtenader, *m.* church-yard, burying ground.
Todtenallein, *adj.* (quite (all) alone.
Todtenamt, *n.* [Kath.] service *or* mass for the dead, requiem, anniversary service for the soul of the deceased on the day of his death, obit.
Todtenanzeige, *f.* } register of
Todtenanzeiger, *m.* } deaths, necrology.
Todtenbahre, *f.* bier; *it.* hearse.
Todtenbegängniß, *n* funeral, burial, obsequies.
Todtenbeine, *n.pl.* bones of the dead.
Todtenbestattung, *f.* voluntary contribution (of a guild) towards the burials of the poor.
Todtenbericht, *m.* f. Todesbericht
Todtenbeschwörer, *m.* necromancer.
Todtenbeschwörung, *f.* necromancy
Todtenblatt, *f.* Todtblatt.
Todtenblässe, *f.* f. Todesblässe.
Todtenblume, *f.* 1. [Bot.] marigold. 2. —n (*pl.*), flowers with which a grave etc. is strewed *or* adorned.
Todtenbuch, *n.* obituary, register of deaths.
Todtenerscheinung, *f.* apparition of the dead. [dead.
Todtenerwecker, *m.* awakener of the
Todtenfackel, *f.* funeral torch.
Todtenfarbe, *f.* color of death; paleness of the dead, deadly paleness.
Todtenfarben, } *adj.* having the ap-
Todtenfarbig, } pearance *or* color of a dead human body, cadaverous.
Todtenfeier, *f.* funeral rites, honors *or* ceremonies, exequies, funeral obsequies. Die — begehen, to perform the exequies.
Todtenflagge, *f.* [Mar.] flag hoisted (half mast high etc) when a person of rank is dead on board (of a ship).
Todtenfleck, *m.* spot appearing on a corpse (soon after death); livid spot. —ig, *adj.* full of livid spots.
Todtengeläut(e), *n.* tolling of the church-bells; death-knell.
Todtengeleit, *n.* accompanying a funeral; *it.* followers, escort of a funeral, the funeral train
Todtengeräth, *n.* articles necessary to a funeral.
Todtengerippe, *n.* skeleton.
Todtengeruch, *m.* smell of a corpse.
Todtengerüst, *n.* catafalco, funeral decoration.
Todtengesang, *m.* (funeral) dirge, funeral hymn. [dead.
Todtengespräch, *n.* dialogue of the
Todtengewand, *n.* shroud.
Todtengewölbe, *n.* vault; catacomb,
Todtengruft, *f.* } crypt.
Todtenglocke, *f.* (*dim.* —glöckchen, *n.*) funeral bell; soul-bell, passing bell.
Todtengräber, *m.* grave-digger, sexton; [Entom.] silpha, necrophorus.
Todtengrün, *n* [Bot.] periwinkle, winter-green. [cadaverous.
Todtenhaft, *adj* and *adv.* deathlike,
Todtenhand, *f.* cold deathlike hand.
Todtenhaus, *n.* 1. house for keeping dead bodies. 2. house of mourning. 3 tomb, grave.
Todtenhemd, } *n.* winding sheet,
Todtenkleid, } shroud.
Todtenkalt, *adj* cold like (*or* as) a corpse.
Todtenklage, *f.* dirge, funeral dirge; lamentation for the dead.
Todtenknochen, *m.* f. Todtenbein.
Todtenkopf, *m* 1. death's head; *it.* skull (of a dead person). 2. a) [Entom.] death's head, sphinx atropos. b) a kind of monkey. 3. [Chem.] caput mortuum. 4
Todtenkösse, *pl.* five-leaved bladder-nut —muschel, *f.* the scull, Brattenborough money, craniolar anomia.
Todtenkörper, *m* a dead (human) body, corpse.
Todtenkrampf, *m.* [Med.] tetanus, the locked jaw, lock-jaw.
Todtenkranz, *m.* wreath (*or* chaplet) for the dead.
Todtenkraut, *n.* f. Todtengrün.
Todtenlied, *n.* f. Todtengesang.
Todtenliste, *f.* } register of deaths.
Todtenregister, *n.* } list of the dead, necrology, obituary, bill of mortality.
Todtenmahl, *n.* meal at a funeral, funeral feast; wake-feast.
Todtenmarsch, *m.* funeral march, dead-march.
Todtenmixte, *f.* f. Todtengrün.
Todtenmusik, *f.* funeral music.
Todtenopfer, *n.* sacrifice offered for (*or* up to) the dead.
Todtenorgel, *f.* [Mittl.] organs.
Todtenregister, *n* f. Todtenliste,
Todtenbuch.
Todtenreich, *n.* realm of the dead.
Todtenrichter, *m.* judge of the dead.
Todtenrufertum, *f.* ✝ doom's-day trump(et).
Todtensarg, *m* bier.
Todtenschau, *f.* legal inspection of every corpse (previous to burial), inquest *or* even a dead body; coroner's inquest; f. Leichenschau. —er, *m.* f. Leichenschauer.
Todtenschein, *m.* certificate of death.
Todtenschiffer, *m.* [Myth.] Charon.
Todtenschlaf, } *m.* f. Todes-
Todtenschlummer, } schlaf.
Todtenschmaus, *m.* funeral feast.
Todtenstätte, *f.* f. Todtenacker.
Todtenstein, *m.* sepulchral stone, grave-stone.
Todtenstill, *adj.* (as) silent as the grave.
Todtenstille, *f.* dead (*or* deathlike) silence *or* calm, the silence of the grave. Die — der Nacht, the dead of night.
Todtentag, *m.* All-souls day.
Todtentanz, *m.* [Mal.] dance of the dead, dance of death.

Todtentopf, *m.* } (funeral) urn.
Todtenurne, *f.*
Todtentuch, *n.* *f.* Leichentuch.
Todtenuhr, *f.* [Entom.] (termes) pulsator, death-watch, death-tick.
Todtenvogel, *m.* *f.* Todtenuhr.
Todtenwache, *f.* guard or watch with a corpse.
Todtenwagen, *m.* hearse; *f.* Leichenwagen.
Todtenweit, *f.* realm of the dead.
Todtenzahl, *f.* number of the dead.
Todtenzettel, *m.* *f.* Todtenliste.
Todtenzug, *m.* funeral procession (or train).
Tödten, *v. a.* i. to kill, to put to death. 2. ± to kill, quell or appease. (Sein Fleisch) —, to mortify; (die Zeit) —, to waste, (to kill; (Quecksilber) —, to fix (o kill).
Tödtung, *f.* killing; — (des Fleisches), mortification.
Tof, Tuf, *m* (-s). —, -stein, *m.* tufa, tuf, toph, tophin.
Tofartig, *adj.* tufaceous, tophaceous.
Toffalk, *m.* tufaceous limestone.
Tofwacke, *f.* trap tuf.
Töffel, *m.* (-s) ¶ Christopher, ¶ Kit.
Toga, *f.* (*pl.* -gen) toga. In einer — gekleidet, togated, toged
Toilette, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. toilet, dressing table. 2. dress.
Toilettenkästchen, *n.* dressing case or box. [silck.
Toilettenleuchter, *m.* toilet-candle-
Toilettenspiegel, *m.* dressing glass; toilet glass, swing-glass.
Tokaier, *m.* (-s) —, -wein, *m* Tokay(-wine).
Tolerant, *adj.* tolerant.
Toleranz, *f.* toleration, tolerance, sufferance.
Toleranzedikt, *n.* edict of toleration.
Toleranzsystem, *n.* tolerating system
Toll, *adj.* 1. mad, distracted, disordered in intellect, insane, out of one's senses; *it.* frantic, raving, furious, in furiated. Ein —er, eine —e, a madman, madwoman, lunatic, insane person; a frantic person; — sein, to be mad, out of one's senses; ein —er Kopf, a hot-headed fellow, mad-cap. ¶ Tollkopf; — machen, to make (one go) or to drive mad, to make furious, to madden or † mad; — werden, to run or go mad, to become mad, † to madden, ein —er Lärm, a stunning or confused noise, mad or wild uproar; — und voll sein, to be dead drunk. 2. ± mad, frantic, noisy, wild, irregular, outrageous, extravagant, nonsensical, strange. —er Arbeit, —es Zeug machen, to make wild work; —es Zeug schwatzen, to talk nonsense; ein —es Betragen, a mad demeanour, nonsensical behaviour. — *adv.* madly, frantically, distractedly etc.
Tollapfel, *m.* mad-apple, egg-plant.
Tollbeere, } *f.* belladonna, deadly
Tollkirsche, } nightshade; *it.* the fruit of the etc.
Tollhaus, *n.* madhouse, bedlam, lunatic asylum, insane hospital, hospital for the insane.
Tollhäusler, *m.* bedlamite, inhabitant of a madhouse
Tollkerbel, *m.* hemlock.
Tollkopf, *m.* madcap, a violent, rash, hot-headed person.
Tollköpfig, *adj.* hot-headed, mad-brained, mad-headed
Tollkörner, *m.* *pl.* India berries.
Tollkraut, *n.* mad-wort; thorn-apple.
Tollkühn, *adj.* foul hardy, foolishly bold, temerarious, madly rash and adventurous. —heit, *f.* fool hardiness, mad rashness, temerity.
Tollkülle, *f.* white water-lily.
Tollsinn, *m.* madness. —ig, *adj.* mad.
Tollsucht, *f.* ¶ Tollheit.
Tollwurm, *m.* 1. — (bei Hunden), sublingual (od. blos the) worm. 2. ± ¶ Den — haben, to be mad.
Tollwurzel, *f.* ¶ Tollkirsche.
Tollen, *v. n* to be mad, distracted or frantic; to rave; to play the madman.
Tollheit, *f.* 1. madness, distraction, insanity, insaneness, lunacy; *it.* frenzy; frantiness, rage, fury. 2. ± *pl* —en mad trick, eccentricity, act of madness.
Tolpatsch, *m* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Dell.] ○ a clumsy, awkward fellow, blockhead, booby, ○ blundersbuss.
Tölpel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. ✱ stump (of a tree), stub. 2. an awkward, heavy, stupid fellow, blockhead, dunce, dolt. ¶ Tölpelsack, —es, (*pl.* —en) awkwardness, doltishness, stupidity, unmannerly behavior(ur).
Tölpeljahre, *n. pl.* † ¶ the years of youth.
Tölpelhaft, *f.* Tölpisch.
Tölpeln, *v. n.* to behave in a clumsy, ill-bred manner.
Tölpisch, *adj* awkward, unhandy, † blockish, clumsy, doltish, stupid, boobyish. Das —e Wesen, awkwardness, clumsiness, unhandiness, doltishness. — *adv.* awkwardly etc.
Tolubalsam, *m* balsam (or balm) of Tolu, Tolubalsam.
Tolubaum, *m.* Tolu tree [beck.
Tomback, *m.* (-es) tombac, pinch-
Tombackblech, *n.* tombac-plates.
Ton, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Töne) 1. sound, tone; [Mus.] tone, note; *it.* tone, key. Melodische Töne, melodious sounds, ♀ melodious strains; halber —, semi-tone; der weiche —, flat key, the tone minor; härter —, sharp key; the tone major; laut —, schwächen, to deaden the sound; den —angeben, to give the tone. 2. ± a) In einem hohen —e reden, auf einem hohen —e sprechen, to speak in a high strain, to be upon the high strain; in einem zu erniedrigten —e sprechen, to be too positive. b) tone, fashion. Der gute, feine —, bon ton; ein Mann von gutem —e, a well-bred man, a fashionable man: den — angeben, to take the lead, to (lead or) set the fashion. 3. tone, accent; [Rhet.] tone; [Gramm.] accent. 4. [Mal.] tint, shade.
Tonabstand, *m.* [Mus.] interval.
Ton(ang)eber, *m.* leader of the fashion, he that takes the lead etc.
Tonart, *f.* [Mus.] tone, key; *f.* Ton Nr. 1.
Tonfall, *m.* [Mus.] cadence.
Tonfolge, *f.* [Mus.] (ununterbrochene —) diatonic series; (unterbrochene, gemischte —) semitonic scale, chromatic.
Tonfuß, *m.* metre.
Tongeräth, *n.* *f.* Tonwerkzeug.
Tonkunde, } *f.* music.
Tonkunst, }
Tonkundig, *adj.* skilled in music. Ein —er, musician.
Tonkünstler, *m.* musician.
Tonlehre, *f.* *f.* Tonkunde
Tonleiter, *f.* gammut, scale.
Tonmaß, *n.* measure, time; [Prosod.] quantity.
Tonmesser, *m.* sonometer.
Tonmessung, *f.* prosody.
Tonreihe, *f.* *f.* Tonfolge.
Tonsatz, *m.* } [Mus.] composition
Tonsetzung, *f.*
Tonschluß, *m* [Mus.] cadence
Tonschlüssel, *m* key.
Tonschrift, *f.* notes.
Tonsetzer, *m.* composer.
Tonsilbe, *f.* accented syllable, tone-syllable, tonic syllable.
Tonsinn, *m.* talent for music.
Tonspiel, *n.* music; *it.* concert. —er, *m.* musician.
Tonstück, *n.* a piece of music, a tune.
Tonveränderung, *f.* change of tone (or accent).
Tonverhalt, *m.* } musical or har-
Tonverhältniß, *n.* } monical proportion; rhythm.
Tonwerkzeug, *n.* musical (or toned) insirument.
Tonwissenschaft, *f.* the science of music.
Tonzeichen, *n.* 1. [Gramm.] accent. Mit — versehen, to accentuate, to accent; das Setzen der —, accentuation. 2. [Mus.] note
Tönen, *v. n.* to sound, to yield a sound. Barsch —, to sound harsh; wieder — machen, to cause to resound. † to resound; —d, sounding, sonorous, sonorific.
Tonika, *f.* [Mus.] the tonic, keynote. [bean.
Tonkabohne, *f.* [Bot.] Tonquin
Tonisch, *adj.* [Med.] tonic. —es Mittel, tonic.
Tonne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* Tönnchen, *n.*, a small cask, a keg) 1. tun, (large) cask, barrel; cade. Ein —n füllen, to put into casks, to tun. 2. — (als Maß, tun; eine — Gebäck, a tun of gold; eine — Bier, a barrel (or butt) of beer; eine — Häringe, a cade of herrings; — (Mar.] tun; ein Schiff von 100 —n, von 300 —n, a ship of a hundred tuns (burden), a ship of three hundred tuns; 2000 Pfund auf die —, 2000 pounds to the tun.
Tonnenbetrag, } *m.* tunnage, the (con-
Tonnengehalt, } tent or) burden of
Tonneninhalt, } a ship. Den — (eines Schiffes) bestimmen, to gauge (e. acc.).
Tonnenboden, *m.* the head of a cask.
Tonnenbutter, *f.* barreled butter, firkin-butter, butter (preserved) in casks.

Tonnenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* having (*or* in) the form of a cask etc.
Tonnenfracht, *f.* freight by the tun.
Tonnengeld, *n* tunnage.
Tonnengewölbe, *n.* [Arch.] vault resembling the interior of a hollow cylinder.
Tonnenhäringe, *m. pl.* barreled herrings.
Tonnenhecht, *m.* barreled pike. [jack.
Tonnenholz, *n.* wood for staves.
Tonnenhonig, *m.* honey in casks
Tonnenmaß, *n.* [Mar.] tunnage.
Tonnenpech, *n.* tun pitch.
Tonnenreif, *m* } hoop.
Tonnenband, *n.* }
Tonnenstab, *m.* (barrel- *or* tun-) stave.
Tonnenwaaren, *f. pl.* goods (preserved) in casks, barreled goods.
Tonnenweise, *adv.* by tuns or casks.
Tonsur, *f.* [Röm. Kirche] tonsure; *it* tonsure, corona, (shaven) crown.
Tontine, *f.* (*pl.* —n) tontine.
Tontinentheilnehmer, *m.* annuitant on survivorship.
Topas, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) topaz.
Topasfarb, *m.* topaz-rock.
Topasfluß, *m.* artificial topaz; —, **Topaskrystall**, *m.* Bohemian crystal.
Topenant, *f* **Toppenant**.
Topf, *m.* (—es, *pl.* Töpfe) (*dim.* Töpfchen, *n*, little or small pot, mug, pipkin) pot, jug, jar. Papinianischer—, Papin's digester; in Töpfe thun, einmachen, to pot, to put in pots, to preserve seasoned in pots
Topfasche, *f.* potash(es).
Topfbrett, *n.* pot-board. kitchen-rack
Topfbutter, *f.* potted butter, pot-butter. crock-butter.
Topfdeckel, *m* pot-lid.
Topfglasur, *f.* potter's varnish
Topfgucker, *m.* curious or prying fellow (or person) ent. cotquean.
Topfkäse, *m.* cheese kept in pots.
Topfkuchen, *m.* (sort of) high raised cake
Topflecker, *m.* ☾ lick-pot.
Topfmajoran, } *m.* [Bot.] pot-mar-
Topfmairan, } joram.
Topfmarkt, *m.* pot-fair. pot-market.
Topfrosinen, *f. pl.* jar-raisins. raisins of the sun.
Topfscherbe, *f.* pot-sherd.
Topfschnecke, *f.* topsy-turvy snail, perverse helix.
Topfstein, *m.* pot-stone; *it.* f. Tof.
Topfstürze, *f.* f. **Topfdeckel**.
Töpfer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) potter; [Kunch.] potter. figuline cone.
Töpferarbeit, *f.* potter's work. pottery.
Töpfererde, *f.* potter's earth
Töpfereien, *n.* potter's ore, galena. sulphuret of lead, alquifon.
Töpfergut, *n.* f. Töpferwaare.
Töpferhandwerk, *n.* potter's trade.
Töpferofen, *m.* potter's oven
Töpferscheibe, *f.* potter's wheel
Töpferthon, *m* potter's clay.
Töpferwaare, *f.* pottery. potter's (or loam-) ware, earthen ware (glazed and oaked), the vessels or ware made by potters, crockery.
Töpferwerkstätte, *f.* potter's workshop.
Töpferzeug, *n.* f. Töpferwaare.
Töpferei, *f.* pottery; f. Töpferwerkstätte. *it.* Töpferhandwerk.
Töpfern, *adj* earthen. — *v. n* to make earthen vessels
Toph, f. Tof.
Topisch, *adj.* [Med.] topic(al). —es Mittel, topical remedy, tople.
Topograph, *m.* (en, *pl.* —en) topographer. —ie, *f.* topography. —isch, *adj.* topographic(al); (*adv.*) topographically. [hatch!
Topp! *interj.* ☾ done! agreed! 'tis a
Topp, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) — (eines Berges, Baumes 2c.) top; — (Mar.) top-head. Bor — und Takel fein, to lie a hull; por — und Takel trehen, to strike a hull, to scud under bare poles.
Toppreep, *n.* guy.
Toppsegel, *n.* top-sail
Toppen, *v. n.* [Mar.] to top, to peak. — *v. n.* to agree or consent to.
Toppenant, *m.* and *f.* [Mar.] lift.
Tora, *f.* [Bot.] oval-leaved cassia (or senna)
Torfwasserhuhn, *n.* razor-bill
Torf, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) (dry) turf, peat. — stechen, graben, to cut peat, to dig turf. [peat.
Torfartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like turf or
Torfasche, *f.* turf ashes
Torfbinse, *f.* dwarf bulrush.
Torfboden, *m.* 1. turf-ground. place where peat is found, moss, turf-moss. peat-bog. 2 turf-loft.
Torffeuer, *n.* peat-fire. —ung, *f.* heating with peat.
Torfarbeter, *m.* turf-cutter, peat-cutter.
Torfgrube, *f.* turf-pit, turbary, the place where turf is dug.
Torfhändler, *m.* turf-man.
Torfheide, *f.* marsh andromeda (or cistus). marsh (or wild) rosemary
Torfland, *n.* (attract of) turfy, mossy, boggy land
Torfmoor, *n.* turfy bog, turf-moss. peat-moss. [mus.
Torfmoos, *n.* bog-moss, grey sphag-
Torfstich, *n.* turfy pink leaved carex. the cespitose sedge.
Torfspaten, *m.* turf spade (or spad).
Torfstecher, *m* f. Torfgräber.
Torfstelle, *f.* place where peat grows
Torfstücke. *n. pl* turves, peat-cakes, peat-squares.
Torfweiderich, *m.* [Bot.] marsh-epilobium.
Torfen, *v. n.* (Acker) —, to overspread or manure (*i. e.* to top-dress) with turf
Torkeln, *v. n.* ☾ to reel or stagger.
Tormentill, *f.* —, —wurz, *f.* [Bot.] tormentil. ashweed. septfoil.
Tornholz, *n.* [Mar.] raft, float.
Tornister, *m* (—s, *pl.* —) knapsack. [Milit.] haversack, soldier's knapsack.
Torntaue, *n. pl.* [Mar.] cables fastened to the fore-part of a ship on the stocks, and which are cut at the moment she is to be launched.
Torricellisch, *adj.* Torricellian. Die —e Röhre, Torricellian tube.
Torso, *m.* (—s ☾) [Bildh.] torso.
Tort, *m* (—es ☾) vexation, injury, mischief. [Advokatenspr.] tort.
Torte, *f* (*pl.* —n) (*dim.* Tortchen, *n.* little tart, tartlet) tart; *it.* ☾ pie (of apples etc.). crowdy, puff.
Tortenbäcker, *m.* tart-baker, pastrycook. [dish, pie-dish.
Tortenpfanne, *f* baking pan, tart-
Tortenteig, *m* paste for tarts, puff-paste. short crust.
Tortur, *f.* (*pl.* —en) torture, rack.
Tosca, *v. n* — (vom Wasser, Winde), to roar or rage
Toskana, *n.* (—s) [Geogr.] Tuscany.
Toskaner, *m* (—s, *pl.* —) (f. —inn) inhabitant of Tuscany, Tuscan.
Toskanisch, *adj.* Tuscany. —e Säulenordnung, [Archit.] Tuscan (order).
Total, *adj.* total, complete, whole. full. — *adv.* totally, wholly etc.
Totalsumme, *f.* (sum) total, total sum or amount, the whole sum or amount, totality.
Totalität, *f.* totality.
Toucan, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) [Bot.] toucan.
Toupet, } *n* (—s, *pl.* —s) toupee.
Toupee, }
Toupetkamm, *m* toupee-comb.
Toupiren, *v. n.* [Pferdk.] to toupee.
Tour, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. tour. 2. [Pferdk.] tete.
Tourmalin 2c., f. Turmalin 2c.
Toxicologie, *f.* toxicology.
Trab, *m* (—es) trot. Einen — gehen, — (od. im —e) reiten, to go or ride a trot, to trot; (das Pferd) hat einen sehr harten —, irots very hard, has a rough (or hard) trot, is a rough goer (or trotter); ein Pferd im — setzen, bringen, to bring a horse to (a) trot, to put a horse into a trot.
Trabant, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) halberdier. life-guardsman, —en, *pl.* halberdiers, yeomen of the guard etc.; *it.* —, satellite, follower; [Astron.] satellite. moon.
Traben, *v. n* 1. to trot. 2 ± (v. Pferden) to trot. to walk fast, to run.
Traber, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) trotter, trotting horse.
Traber, *s. pl.* ground-malt, malt-dust, the husks or remains of malt after brewing. or of any grain after distillation. grains, husks, grounds; (— v. ausgepreßten Äpfeln) pomace; [Dtl.] apple squash.
Trabербier, *n.* small beer.
Trabergrube, *f.* ground-malt pit.
Trabertonne, *f.* wash-tub
Tracht, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. pole etc by means of which any thing is carried. carrying pole, yoke, bar by means of which pails are carried; [Archit.] supporter, prop; die —en des Hauses. [Jäuschen.] the quarters of a horse's hoof. 2. (= Last) load. Eine — Obst, a load of fruit; eine — Prügel, a volley of blows, a sound thrashing; die jährliche — (eines Feldes), yearly crop; eine — Speisen, course (of dishes), ser-

vice; –(= Wurf Junge), litter. (v. Schweinen) a litter of pigs. Farrow. 3. (Kleider–) dress, costume; fashion. –en, modes of dress etc.

Trachten, *v. n.* to endeavo(ur), to strive, to use exertions, to make efforts. to try. to attempt. – nach ꝛc., to strive after, to try (or endeavor) to effect, to attempt to gain. to aspire to or after, to drive at; Einem nach dem Leben –, to attempt any one's life – *n.* (–s) striving etc., endeavo(ur)(s), attempt, effort(s). pursuit; ein immerwährendes –, a continued endeavo(ur); das – nach ꝛc., the pursuit of etc.; sein ganzes – geht nur auf (Gott) ꝛc., all his thoughts are bent on etc.

Trächter, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) endeavo(ur)er. he that makes an effort or attempt etc.

Trächtig, *adj.* 1. being with young. big with young, pregnant. – sein, to go or be with young; – werden, to become pregnant. to get big, (v. Stuten) to retain. 2. [Ärtl.] – (vom Erdreiche), fertile. –keit, *f.* 1. the state of being with young, gestation, pregnancy. 2. [Ärtl.] fertility. –sein, *n.* gestation. pregnancy.

Trachyt, *m.* (–es) [Min.] trachyte.

Tractament, (Trakt–) *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ☾ 1. (Behandlung) treatment. 2. (Schmaus) entertainment, treat. 3 (Lohn) pay, wages.

Tractat, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. treaty. –en, treaties; negotiations. stipulations. 2. (*dim.* Traktätchen, *n.*) tract. treatise.

Tractiren, *v. a.* ☾ ☾ 1. (behandeln) to treat. to use. 2. (bewirthen) to treat or entertain.

Tradition, *f.* (*pl.* –en) tradition. –ell, *adj.* traditional. traditionary; (*adv.*) traditionally.

Tragant, *m* (–es) tragacanth(-gum).

Tragantbaude, *f.* } tragacanth.
Tragantstrauch, *m* }

Tragbar, *adj.* 1. portable. 2. wearable, that can or may be worn; *it.* that can be borne or suffered. sufferable, supportable, endurable. 3. fertile; having the quality of bearing fruit, fruit-bearing. fruitful; fecund. –er Baum, a fruitful tree. fruit-bearer; – (v. Thieren), big with young, *it.* that may bring forth young. – *adv.* portably etc. –keit, *f.* 1. portableness. 2. the quality of being wearable etc. 3. fertility; the quality of bearing fruit. fruitfulness; fecundity. 4. [Mar.] f. Tragfähigkeit.

Trage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. frame on which any thing is carried. yoke. hand-barrow. litter, horse. 2. (bei Thieren) litter; f Tracht.

Tragebahre ꝛc., f. Tragbahre ꝛc.

Trage, *adj.* idle, inactive, indolent, sluggish. lazy, slothful; inert; dull, tardy. slow. Die Materie ist –, ein sich –, [Phys.] matter is inert, is, per se, inactive. – *adv.* inactively etc.

Tragen, *irr. v. n.* and *n.* ‡ and ‡ to bear. to carry, to convey; *it.* to support or sustain. Bei sich –, to carry about one; Schuld –, to carry about; eine Last –, to bear a burden; einen Degen –, to bear or wear a sword; (einen Ring) –, to wear; einen Namen –, to bear a name; Jemandes Namen –, to carry any one's name. Waffen –, to bear arms; eine Krone –, to wear a crown; ein Kleid, einen Rock –, to wear a robe or a coat etc.; to have on etc.; (das Wasser) trägt ein Schiff, bears a ship; –, Früchte, Frucht –, to bear (fruit), to produce fruit. to be fruitful or fertile; (Mais ꝛc.) trägt 2 die 300fältig, yields two or three hundred fold; den Leib gerade od. aufrecht –, to carry one's self upright; davon –, to bear off, to carry away; den Sieg davon –, to carry the day, to get the victory; den Kopf hoch, tief – (v. Pferden), to carry well or low; den Kopf, die Nase hoch – (v. Pferden), to carry the wind; *it.* ‡ to carry one's nose high, to be proud; (etwas)–, to yield or bring (in); Güter – jährlich nicht mehr als ꝛc., lands do not yield more than etc. annually; ein Gut trägt jährlich (einen Pacht von) 500 Thaler, an estate rents for five hundred dollars a year; ein Schiff, das 700 Lasten trägt, f. Tragfähigkeit; in ein Buch (ein)–, to enter in a book; (ers)–(erdulden), to bear. suffer, support. endure. ausstain or stand; den Verlust od. Schaden –, to stand (or bear) the loss; die Kosten, den Tadel ꝛc.) –, to bear; Sorge – für ꝛc., to take care of; (ein) Verlangen –, to have a desire, to desire, Zweifel, Bedenken –, to doubt, to hesitate. to scruple. – *v. refl.* Sich –, (v. Personen) to dress, (v. Kleidern ꝛc.) to wear or last; sich – mit ꝛc., to intend, design or purpose; to have a mind to etc.). – *v. n.* 1. – (v. Pferden ꝛc.), to carry; eine Festschlange, die eine halbe Stunde weit trägt, a culverin that carries half a league. tief – (v. Gewehren), to bear down. 2 – (v. Thieren), to be (big) with young; f. Trächtig sein. – *n.* (–s) bearing etc. Das – im Mutterleibe, utero-gestation, gestation (in the womb) (from conception to birth).

Tragaltar, *m.* portable altar.

Tragange, *n.* } fruit-bud. gem.
Tragknospe, *f* }

Tragbahre, *f.* hand barrow; litter.

Tragbalken, *m.* beam. post, transom.

Tragband, *n.* carrying girth. strap; breeches-bearer, braces; [Chir.] truss. suspensory.

Tragbaum, *m.* carrying pole, shaft; (an Sänften) litter-bar. Der Tragbäume an einer Kutsche, brackets of the foot-board of a coach-box.

Tragbett, *n.* portable bed; litter. palanquin.

Tragbeutel, *m.* [Chir.] s. Tragband.

Tragbild, *n.* [Archit.] caryatis (*pl* –tides).

Tragbinde, *f.* [Chir.] sling.

Tragbock, *m.* horse.

Tragbuche, *f.* beech.

Tragbutte, } *f.* dosser; f. Butte.
Tragbütte, }

Tragfähigkeit, *f.* [Mar.] port. Ein Schiff von 700 Tonnen –, a ship of 700 tuns burden.

Traghebel, *m.* f. Hebel.

Traghimmel, *m.* canopy, baldachin or baldaquin.

Tragjoch, *n.* yoke; f. Tracht.

Tragkorb, *m.* back-basket. portable basket. hamper, dorsel, dosser.

Tragkohn, *m.* f. Trägerkohn.

Tragorgel, *f.* regal.

Tragpfeiler, *m* supporting pillar.

Tragplätze, *f. s. pl.* carrying places.

Tragseilen, } portages.
Tragseilen, }

Tragriemen, *m.* carrying frame. dosser; f. Reff.

Tragriemen, *m.* strap; [Sattl.] ridge-band; die – (einer Kutsche), main braces.

Tragring, } *m.* 1. a ring that sup-
Tragrinken, } ports or bears any thing. 2. (Bauch, Kopfes) roll. circular pad of straw etc.

Tragsack, *m.* [Anat.] matrice. matrix, womb, uterus.

Tragschof, *n.* ewe.

Tragseil, *n.* rope by means of which any thing is carried.

Tragsessel, } *m.* sedan(chair), port
Tragstuhl, } able chair; palanquin.

Tragspritze, *f* portable fire-engine.

Tragstein, *m.* [Archit.] springer; summer; – (eines Bogens), molding.

Tragstütze, *f.* } prop.
Tragwerk, *n.* }

Tragwulst, *m.* f. Tragring Nr. 2.

Tragzeit, *f.* bearing time; time of gestation.

Trager, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. bearer. carrier; porter. – (eines Wechsels), [Handel] bearer. 2. [Zimmerl.] post, beam. summer (-tree). pillar; [Archit.] beam. summer (-tree). pillar; [Archit.] atlas; bearer, springer. supporter; [Anat. atlas; – (bei Pferden), beard.

Trägerlohn, *m.* porterage, portage.

Tragerei, *f.* frequent carrying etc.

Tragerinn, *f.* (*pl* –en) [Archit.] caryatis (*pl.* caryatides).

Trägheit, *f.* idleness. laziness, indolence, sluggishness. inactivity, sloth, slothfulness; inertness; dullness, slowness, tardiness. – (der Materie), [Phys.] inertness. inactivity.

Trägheitskraft, } *f.* [Phys.] vis in-
Trägkraft, } ertiae.

Tragiker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) tragedian (actor of tragedy); *it.* tragedian, tragic poet.

Tragikomisch, *adj.* tragi-comic(al). – *adv.* tragi-comically.

Tragikomödie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) tragi-comedy

Tragisch, *adj.* 1. tragic. 2. ‡ tragic(al). – *adv.* tragically.

Trägling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) a lazy fellow. [giker.

Tragöde, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) f. Tra-

Tragödie, *f.* (*pl.* –n) tragedy, tragic play or representation.

Tragödiendichter, } *m.* tragic poet,
Tragödienschreiber, } tragedian.

Tragödienspieler, *m.* (*f.* –inn) tragedian. [gen.

Tragung, *f.* bearing etc.; f. Tra-

Tralje, *f.* (*pl.* –n) trellis, lattice.

Traljenwerk, *n.* lattice-work.

Train, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Artill.] train (of artillery).

Trällern, *v. n.* and *a* to hum (a

tune), to trill (v. a. and n.), to tune; f. Trillern.

Tramelnetz, n. drag-net. trammel.

Traminer, m. (-s) [Weing.] a sort of vine.

Trampe, f. (pl. -n) 1. a pole for pushing etc. 2 f. Trampel.

Trampel, f. (pl. -n) a clumsy (or awkward) person. [t f Trampel.

Trampelthier, n. 1. dromedary. 2.

Tramp(e)ler, m. (-s, pl. -) one that tramples, trampler.

Trampeln, v. n. to trample, to

Trampen, f. tramp.

Tramfeide, f. [Seidenweb.] trama (pl.). [trying, dawdling.

Trändelei, f. toying, trifling, tor-

Trändelhaft, adj. (für trifling etc.; slow. -igkeit, f. f. Trändelei.

Trändeln, v. n. to trifle, to toy, to tarry, to dawdle.

Trändler, m. (-s, pl. -) (f. -inn) trifler, dawdler, an endless man.

Trank, m. (-es, pl. Tränke) drink, beverage; [Pharm.] potion, decoction, apozem; = (für Schweine), swill; = (für kranke Vieh), drench. Speise u. -, meat and drink.

Trankfaß, n. [Landwirthsch.] tub for cattle to drink out of. [ing.

Trankopfer, n libation, wine-offer-

Trankteuer, f. a duty laid on liquors. tax. excise on spirituous liquors, tunnage.

Tranktonne, f. [Landwirthsch.] swill-tub. [2. † poison.

Tränkchen, n. (-s, pl. -) 1. potion,

Tränke, f. watering. watering place; it. f. Tränktrog Zur - führen, to (lead to) water.

Tränken, v. a. 1. to give to drink; (an der Brust -) to suckle (v. acc.), to give suck to, to nurse (at the breast); (das Vieh) -, to water; (Pflanzen ꝛc.) -, to water. 2. to soak or steep; [Chem.] to saturate. to impregnate.

Tränkfaß, n. watering tub.

Tränkgebiß, n. a sort of bridle-bit, slabbering bit.

Tränkrinne, f. watering trough.

Tränktrog, m.

Tränker, m. (-s, pl. -) he that waters (horses etc.), waterer.

Transalpinisch, adj. transalpine.

Transatlantisch, adj. transatlantic.

Transcendental, adj. [Philos.] transcendental. [trench.

Transchee, f. (pl. -n) [Milit.]

Transchiren, v. a. and n to carve, to cut up.

Transchirbrett, n. trenchet.

Transchirmesser, n. carving knife, carver.

Transitiv, adj. [Gramm.] transitive.

Transit(o), m. (-s) [Handel] transit (of goods through a country).

Transitgüter, f. s. pl. transit-goods.

Transitwaaren,

Transithandel, m transit-trade; (-in Wasser) carrying trade.

Transitzoll, m. transit-duty.

Transitorisch, adj. [Rechtsspr.] transitory (action etc.).

Transparent, adj. transparent. - , n. (-s, pl. -e) transparent picture etc.

Transport, m. (-es, pl. -e) transport, transportation, carriage, conveyance. [transport or conveyance.

Transportkosten, s. pl. charges of

Transportschiff, n. transport, transport- or troop-ship

Transporteur, m. (-s, pl. -e, -s) [Math.] transporter, protractor.

Transportiren, v. a. to transport, carry or convey (from one place to another), to bring from one place to another. Das - transportation etc.

Transylvanien, n. (-s) [Geogr.] Transylvania. Transylvanier, m. (-s, pl. -), Transylvanisch, adj. Transylvanian.

Trapez, n. (-es, pl. -e) [Geom.] trapezium; [Anat.] trapezium. -isch, adj trapezian. -oid, n. (-s, pl. -e) [Geom.] trapezoid.

Trapezähnlich, adj. trapeziform,

Trapezförmig, trapezoidal.

Trapp, m. (-es) [Mineralg] trap. Zum - gehörig, trappous, pertaining to trap.

Trapp! interj. pat! — m. (-es) a loud pattering step, clattering step, clacket.

Trappe, f. (pl. -n) 1. foot-step, footprint. track, trace; f. Fußstapfe. 2. (in Falle) trap. In einer - fangen, to (catch in a) trap.

Trappe, f. (pl. -n) [Ornith.] -, Trappgans, f. bustard.

Trappenbüchse, f. long gun (used for shooting bustards, bustard-gun.

Trappeln, v. n. f. f. Trampeln, Trippeln.

Trappen, v. n. to tread noisily or with force, to stamp (with the feet), to clacket.

Traß, m. (-sses) -, Tarrah, Trassel, Trasstein, m. trass.

Trassent, (-ant) m. (-en, pl. -en)

Trassirer, m. (-s, pl. -) [Handel] drawer (of a bill).

Trassat, m. (-en, pl. -en) [Handel] drawee, payer.

Trassiren, v. n. [Handel] - auf ꝛc., to draw (a bill) on etc. Sich u. her -, to practice bill-jobbing; trassirter Wechsel, draft or draught.

Tratschen, v. n. f. to talk, prate or babble; f. Schwatzen, it. Klatschen, Ausplaudern.

Tratte, f. (pl.-n) [Handel] draught or draft.

Trattenbuch, n. bills payable book.

Trau, f. * f. Trauung.

Traualtar, m. marriage altar.

Traubrief, m certificate of marri-

Trauschein, m age. marriage - certificate.

Traugebühr, f. marriage-fee.

Traugeld, n.

Traugesang, m. nuptial song.

Traulied, n.

Traurede, f. address of the clergyman to the persons married by him.

Trauring, m. wedding ring, marriage-ring.

Traube, f. (pl. -n) (dim. Träubchen, n.) 1. cluster or bunch of grapes. -n lesen, to gather grapes. 2. [Landwirthsch.] Eine - von Bienen, a cluster of bees 3 [Bot.] raceme, cluster. -n tragend, raceniferous.

Traubenartig, adj and adv. in clusters; f. Traubenförmig. - wachsend, [Bot.] racemous.

Traubenbeere, f. grape.

Traubenblut, n. 2 the blood (juice) of grapes.

Traubenbohrer, m. borer.

Traubenfarn, m. parsley-fern; osmunda.

Traubenförmig, adj. and adv. having the form of grapes, being in clusters like grapes, grapelike; clustery; [Wissenſch] botrioidal.

Traubengamander, m. cut-leaved annual germander, botryoidal teucrium.

Traubengebirge, n. vine-hills.

Traubengeländer, n. vine arbor.

Traubengeschwulst, f. grape-swelling.

Traubengott, m. [Myth.] Bacchus.

Traubenhagel, m. [Artill.] grape-shot.

Traubenhaut, f. (dim. -häutchen, n.) [Anat.] the third tunic (of the eye), aciniform tunic, the uvea, uveous coat.

Traubenhyacinthe, m. red berried elder.

Traubenhyacinthe, f. grape - hyacinth, cluster-flowered hyacinth, grape-flower. [phylinus.

Traubenkäfer, m. rove-beetle, sta-

Traubenkamm, m. grape-stalk, the comb, f. Kamm.

Traubenkern, m. stone of grapes, grape-stone.

Traubenkirsche, f. common bird cherry (-tree); f. Kaltkirsche.

Traubenkraut, n. [Bot.] ambrosia; it. cut-leaved goose-foot, oak of Jerusalem, botryoidal chenopodium.

Traubenlese, f. grape - gathering, vintage. [pes.

Traubenreich, adj. abounding in gra-

Traubensaft, m. juice of grapes, grape-juice, must, wine.

Traubenschuß, m. f. Traubenhagel.

Traubenstengel,

Traubenstiel, m. grape-stalk.

Traubenstein, m. grape-stone; [Geol.] botryolithe, botryoid.

Traubenstock, m vine.

Traubentreter, m. treader of grapes.

Traubenzeit, f. the time of gathering the crop of grapes, vintage.

Traubig, adj. clustery, growing in clusters, full of clusters.

Traublich, adj. cluster-like.

Trauen, v n. to marry, to join in marriage (or matrimony). Sich - lassen, getraut werden, to get or be married.

Trauen, v. n. 1. - (v. dat.), to trust (v. acc. - to, in), to confide (in), to place or have confidence (in). to rely on; - auf ꝛc., to trust in. to put one's trust in etc., to rely (upon etc.); ich traue ihm nicht.

I won't (*or* don't) trust him, I trust him not. *Prov.* Traue, schau wem! all are not friends that carry it fair with us. 2. (Sich —, to be bold enough, to dare *or* venture; er traut sich nicht weg, he dares not go away; f. Getrauen.

Trauer, *f.* 1. mourning, grief, affliction, sadness, sorrow. 2. — (in Kleidern), mourning, mourning apparel. Die — einer Wittwe, a widow's weeds; tiefe, ganze, große —, deep *or* first mourning; — anlegen, to put on mourning; — tragen, in — gehen, to go into mourning, to mourn, to be in mourning, to wear mourning.

Trauerbaum, *m* sad tree, sorrowful tree (aycanthes).

Trauerbegängniß, *n.* funeral, obsequies.

Trauerbild, *n.* emblem of sadness *or* mourning.

Trauerbinde, *f.* mourning band.

Trauerblick, *m.* mournful look.

Trauerbirke, *f.* weeping birch.

Trauerbotschaft, *f.* sad tidings.

Trauerbühne, *f.* scaffold.

Trauerdegen, *m.* mourning sword.

Trauerfackel, *f.* funeral torch.

Trauerfahne, *f* black flag.

Trauerfall, *m.* 1. decease, death. 2. † sad accident, mournful case.

Trauerflor, *m.* mourning crape, weepers.

Trauergedicht, *n.* funeral poem; *it.* mournful *or* plaintive poem, plaintive song, elegy.

Trauergefolge, *n* followers of a funeral, the mourners.

Trauergefühl, *n.* sad feeling.

Trauergeläute(e), *n. f.* Todtengeläute.

Trauergelett, *n. f.* Todtengelett.

Trauergepränge, *n.* funeral pomp.

Trauergerüst, *n. f.* Todtengerüst.

Trauergesang, *m.* } plaintive *or* mour-
Trauerlied, *n.* } ning song, (funeral) dirge, funeral hymn.

Trauergeschichte, *f.* mournful tale.

Trauergewand, *n.* } mourning-suit,
Trauerkleid, *n.* } dress, costume

Trauerkleidung, *f.* } *or* apparel.

Trauerkleider tragen, to be in (to wear) mourning

Trauerglocke, *f.* mournful bell.

Trauerhaube, *f.* mourning cap (of a widow etc.). widow's cap.

Trauerhaus, *n.* house of mourning.

Trauerhut, *m.* mourning hat.

Trauerjahr, *n.* mourning year, year of mourning.

Trauerkappe, *f.* mourning cap.

Trauerklage, *f.* lamentation, mournful complaint.

Trauerkutsche, *f.* mourning coach

Trauerlaut, *m.* plaintive sound.

Trauerlettern, *f. pl.* [Typ.] black letters. [Todtenmahl.

Trauermahl, *n.* mourning feast; f.

Trauermähr, *f.* f. Trauerbotschaft.

Trauermantel, *m.* mourning cloak, mourner's cloak.

Trauermarsch, *m.* f. Todtenmarsch

Trauermusik, *f.* mourning *or* mournful music; f. Todtenmusik.

Trauernachricht, *f.* f. Trauerbotschaft.

Trauernadel, *f.* black pin.

Trauernatter, *f* the minian, pullate snake.

Trauerpapier, *n.* black-edged paper.

Trauerpferd, } *n.* mourning-horse.
Trauerroß, }

Trauerpost, *f.* f. Trauerbotschaft.

Trauerpuh, *m.* mourning dress.

Trauerrede, *f.* funeral speech (*or* oration).

Trauerring, *m.* mourning ring.

Trauerschleier, *m.* mourning veil.

Trauerschnallen, *f. pl.* mourning buckles.

Trauerspiel, *n.* tragedy, tragic play. —artig, *adj.* tragic. —dichter, *m.* tragic poet (*or* author), tragedian.

Trauerstück, *n.* tragic play or representation.

Trauertaube, *f.* mourning dove.

Trauertuch, *n.* mourning cloth.

Trauervoll, *adj.* mournful. — *adv.* mournfully.

Trauerwagen, *m.* 1. funeral car; f. Leichenwagen. 2. mourning coach.

Trauerweide, *f.* weeping willow.

Trauerzeit, *f.* mourning time, time of mourning.

Trauerzug, *m.* funeral procession.

Trauern, *v. n.* 1. to mourn, to grieve, to be sorrowful *or* afflicted. — um, über ꝛc., to mourn for etc., to be grieved at etc. 2. (Trauerkleider tragen) to mourn, to be in mourning; tief —, to be in deep mourning; der, die —de, one that mourns, a mourner.

Traufe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. drip, the dropping of the roof, the water running from a roof. *Prov.* Aus dem Regen in die —kommen, to fall out of the frying pan into the fire. 2. gutter; eaves. 3. [Papierm.] trough.

Traufbaum, *m.* [Forstw.] tree standing on the confines of a forest.

Traufbohrer, *m. f.* Traubenbohrer.

Traufbach, *n.* } *n.* } jarmier, drip.
Traufplatte, *f.* }

Trauffaß, *n.* water-butt, water-cask.

Traufhaken, *m.* chantlate, ratterfont, pantile-lath.

Traufkraut, *n.* (herb) parietary.

Traufnaß, *adj.* dripping wet.

Traufrecht, *n.* gutter-right.

Traufrinne, *f.* (house-) gutter.

Traufröhre, *f.* gutter-pipe.

Traufwasser, *n.* water running from a roof *or* the eaves.

Traufziegel, *m.* eaves-tile.

Träufeln, *v. n.* to dip, to drop, to fall in (small *or* scanty) drops. to trickle. Herab — (von ꝛc., to, trickle down etc. to trickle from etc. — *v. n.* to drip, to let fall in drops.

Traufen, *v. n.* to drop, drip, trickle *or* run; f. Tropfen (*v. n.*), Triefen.

Traufen, *v. a.* f. Träufeln *v. n.*

Traulich, *adj* familiar; cordial, intimate. — *adv.* familiarly etc. —keit, *f.* familiarity; cordiality, intimacy.

Traum, *m.* (—es, *pl.* Träume) 1. dream. *Prov.* Träume sind Reime, there is some reality in dreams. 2. ± dream, a vain fancy, a wild conceit, revery. Einem aus dem —e helfen, to disabuse *or* undeceive any one; *it.* to give any one an explanation; das ist ihm nicht oder nie im —e eingefallen, that never entered his head. he never dreamt of such a thing (*or* of it).

Traumausleger, } *m.* interpreter of
Traumdeuter, } dreams, oneirocritic.

Traumauslegung, } f. interpredation
Traumdeuterei, } of dreams; f.
Traumdeutung, } Traumdeuterkunst.

Traumbild, *n.* vision, *it.* revery, chimera, vision.

Traumbuch, *n.* dream-book.

Traumdeuterkunst, *f.* the art of interpreting dreams. oneirocritic (—tique).

Traumdeutersch, *adj.* oneirocritic(al).

Traumgebilde, *n.* f. Traumbild.

Traumgesicht, } *n.* vision.
Traumgespenst, }

Traumgott, *m.* [Myth.] Morpheus, God of dreams.

Traumvoll, *adj.* full of dreams, dreamful.

Traumwahrsagerei, *f.* oneiromancy.

Traumwelt, *f.* realm of dreams.

Träumen, *v. n.* 1. to dream. Ich träumte, es träumte mir, mir träumte, I dreamed *or* dreamt (a dream); — von ꝛc., to dream of (a battle etc.). 2. ± to dream. to think (idly), imagine *or* fancy Sich (Etwas) — lassen, to take (c. *acc.*) into one's head, to dream (of); er hätte sich das nie — lassen, that never would have entered his head. — *v. a.* to dream, to see in a dream. Sich (glücklich ꝛc.) —, to think (*or* fancy) one's self.

Träumer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —inn) 1. dreamer, one who dreams. 2. ± dreamer, fanciful man. visionary. —ei, *f.* 1. dreaming. 2. ± (*pl.* —en) revery. fancy. vision, chimera. —isch, *a.* *adj.* (v. Personen) fanciful. visionary; (v. Hoffnungen ꝛc.) visionary, imaginary. chimerical; ein —ischer Mensch, a visionary; b) *adv* chimerically etc. [truly.

Traun! *interj.* forsooth! indeed!

Traurig, *adj.* 1. sad, mourning, afflicted, sorrowful. melancholy, mournful, doleful; (v Personen und Sachen) sad, sorrowful. mournful, melancholy, doleful. 2. (sad, bad, wretched. miserable. — *adv.* sadly etc. —keit, *f.* sadness, sorrowfulness, mournfulness, dolefulness. Zu — gestimmt, overcast with melancholy, clouded with woe; in — versetzt, woe begone.

Traufchen, *v. n.* and *imp.* to pour down; to rain hard. Es tränschkt, the rain is pouring down, it pours, it is pouring

Traut, *adj.* beloved, dear. —chen, *n.* (—s) sweet-heart.

Trauung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) marrying. marriage. wedding; nuptial (*or* marriage-)

ceremony, nuptial benediction.

Trauungsbuch, } *n.* a register of
Trauungsregister, } marriages

Trauungskosten, *s. pl.* } s. Trau-
Trauungsgebühr, *f.* } gebühr,

Trauungsschein, *m.* } Trauregis-
Trauschein. } ter, wedding-day.

Trauungstag, *m.* marriage-day.

Travade, *f.* [Mar.] thunder-gust.

Trave, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Mar.] (cotton-etc.) press. — *s.* [George] Trave

Traven, *v. a.* [Mar.] to press (cotton etc.).

Travestie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) travesty.

Travestiren, *v. a.* to travesty.

Trecken, *v. a.* and *n.* to haul or haule, to drag or tow (a ship, boat etc.).

Treckschüte, *f.* [Holland] track-scout.

Treckseil, *n.* tow-rope, tow-line.

Treckweg, *m.* towing path.

Treff, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) { hit, smart blow or stroke. Einem einen – geben, to hit any one, (Einem den – vollends) geben, ‡ to give the finishing blow — *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Kartenspiel] club.

Treffbude, *m.* } house of clubs, ten-
Treffkerze, *f.* } A of clubs etc.

Treffen, *irr. v. a.* and *n.* 1. to hit, strike or touch. – (v. einer Kugel tc.), to hit; nicht –, not to hit, to miss; das Ziel –, to hit the mark; es trifft gut, he is a good marksman; zum Donner getroffen, thunderstruck; – auf, gegen, an tc., to hit (or strike) on, against etc.; den rechten Fleck –, to hit or strike home. 2. ‡ to hit. Sich getroffen finden, to find one's self hit; – auf tc., – (*acc.*), to hit on or upon, to fall on etc., to fall in with, to light on, to meet or find (as by accident); zufällig – (auf), to light on by chance, to stumble upon; (Einem) – (= errathen), to hit on or upon, to hit or guess; du hattest getroffen, so (wie) hast Du recht, you have hit or guessed it, getroffen! right! (den Sinn) –, to hit (off ...), die Noten –, to hit the notes; die Rede trifft mich, it is my turn; (das Loos) traf sie, fell upon her, es traf ihn das Unglück, he had the misfortune, the misfortune befell him; die rechte Zeit –, to come in the very nick of time, to hit off (⊙ to nick the time; Anstalten –, to make preparations, to prepare, to take (the necessary) previous measures; eine Heirath –, to marry; einen Vergleich, eine Wahl –, to make an agreement, a choice; –, gut – (v. Malern), to draw very like, to hit off; getroffen sein (v. Gemälden), to be very like, to be a striking likeness, to resemble the original; –b, (*part. adj.*) striking, forcible, impressive; strong, appropriate, pertinent; (*adv.*) strikingly etc.

Treffen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* –) 1. battle, combat, fight, action, engagement. Ein – liefern, to fight a battle. 2. [Mil.] division (of an army). Das Hinter–, the rear of an army; Mittel–, Haupt–, battalia. [priae.

Treffer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (= im Loose)

Trefflich, *adj* excellent, eminent, choice, exquisite, rare, capital. Ein –er Künstler, Dichter, Redner tc., an excellent artist, an eminent poet, orator etc.; ein –er Richter, Beurtheiler, a nice (or good) judge of a subject. — *adv.* excellently, in an excellent manner, exquisitely etc. – beurtheilen, to judge with great nicety of etc. –keit, *f.* excellence, excellency, choiceness, exquisiteness.

Treiben, *irr. v. n.* 1. to drive; to drift (snow or sand etc.); to drive or urge forwardish, to propel, to press (on), to impel, to push; *il.* to turn; to move, to put in motion, to set a going (Schiffe) — (vom Winde), to drive; (Räder tc.) –, to drive; (das Wild) –, to drive together, to beat up, in die Flucht –, to put to flight. 2. ‡ to impel, urge, actuate, spur, instigate or incite, to press (on); *il.* to force, to accelerate. In die Höhe – (Waaren), to drive up; den Schweiß –, to cause or excite perspiration; (den Teig) –, to cause to swell or rise, to raise (by yeast or leaven); (Gewächse) zu hoch, in wet –, to carry or push too far, aufs Äußerste –, to bring or carry to the utmost, to extremes, (Einen) in die Enge –, to reduce to straits, to press hard, (Einen) Einen – zu tc., to press any one into etc.; (Gewächse) –, [Gärtn.] to force, to to carry out, to exercise, practice or profess. (Ein Gewerbe tc.) –, to carry on, (eine Kunst) –, to profess; Possen –, to crack jokes or jests, to jest; Scherz – mit tc., to sport or joke with, to make fun of, sport with (or of); Unzucht –, to commit impurity; wie man's treibt, so arbeit's, *Prov.* do well and have well, act well and you will fare well. 3. to drive, to force. Einen Nagel in (die Wand tc.) –, to drive a nail into etc.; einen Reif (an das Faß) –, to drive a hoop, (Silbergeschirr tc.) –, [Techt.] to chase or enchase; to emboss; getriebene Arbeit, embossed work; (Metalle) –, [Hüttenw.] to refine or fine. – *v. refl.* Sich herum – (v. Menschen), to roam, rove or wander about. — *v. n.* 1. (v. w. haben und sein) to drive, to float or be driven along (by a current of water etc.), to drift, to be adrift, (Ohne Segel – (v. Schiffen), to float or drive on the water without sails, to send under bare poles, to hull; – auf tc. (v. Schiffen), to run or fall foul of; –b, adrift etc. 2. – (v. Gewächsen tc.), to sprout, to shoot (forth), to germinate; –de Kraft, s. Triebkraft Nr. 2. — *n.* (-s) driving etc., *il* actions, doings. Das – von Zweigen od. Ästen, [Bot.] ramification

Treibambuß, *m.* [Hirschhäuser.] cast-stake.

Treibanker, *m.* driving anchor.

Treibäsche, *f.* cupel-ashes.

Treibbeet, *n* hot-bed, forcing bed.

Treibbolzen, *m.* [Schiffb.] ast-bolt.

Treibbuttjen, *m.* chasing chisel.

Treibeis, *n.* floating or drifting ice, drifts of ice, drift-ice.

Treibeisen, *m.* [Böttcher tc.] driver.

Treibhammer, *m.* chasing hammer.

Treibhaus, *n.* 1. hot-house, green-house. 2. [Hüttenw.] refinery, finery

Treibherd, *m.* [Hüttenw.] refining hearth, finery, refinery.

Treibholz, *n.* wood floating down rivers, drift-wood. 2. [Kochk.] rolling pin. 3. [Böttcher] driver

Treibhut, *m.* [Hüttenw.] top of a refining hearth

Treibjagd, *f.* } hunt or chase in
Treibjagen, *n.* } which the game is driven to certain places where it may be easily shot, a battue, deer-gathering. † [suits.

Treibkörner, *n. pl.* [Med.] castor-

Treibkraft, *f.* impulsive force.

Treibkraut, *n.* cupel-spurge.

Treibtange, *f.* hot mixture of ooze and water.

Treibleute, *s. pl.* people employed in driving the game, f. Treiber.

Treibmittel, *n.* ‡ any incentive or spur, any inducement for exertion etc., [Med.] evacuant.

Treibmüskel, *m.* [Anat.] accelerator.

Treibofen, *m.* finery, refinery, f Treibherd.

Treibpferd, *n.* stalking horse.

Treibsand, *m.* drifting sand, quick-sand, drifts of sand, drift-sand.

Treibscherben, *m.* [Hüttenw.] test, cupel.

Treibschnur, *f.* whipcord. [phur.

Treibschwefel, *m.* sublimated sul-

Treibsegel, *n.* driver.

Treibweg, *m.* drift-way.

Treibwerk, *n.* f. Triebwerk

Treibwind, *m.* drift-wind.

Treibeheet tc. tc., f. Treibbeet tc. tc.

Treiberblatt, *n.* hare's foot trefoil.

Treiber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) 1. driver, a person who drives beasts etc.; Vieh–, Ochsen–) drover; *il.* a person that beats up game, one who beats for game, beater-up. f. Treibleute; *il.* [Hüttenw.] refiner. 2. – (der Webeder), task-master. 3. f. Treibsegel –ei, *f.* driving, foreing etc., f. Treiben.

Treil, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) { Treck(seil.
-en, *v. n.* f. Trecken. -er, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) he that tows, tower [nudged.

Tremel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) [Orts.] club,

Tremolit, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) [Min.] tremolite [prop.

Trempel, *m.* (-s) [Mütt.] stanchion.

Trense, *f.* corn-flower, blue-bottle.

Tremulant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) [Mus.] quaver, trill; [Orgel] –, -enzug, *m.* tremor. [or quaver.

Tremuliren, *v. n.* [Mus.] to trill

Trennbar, *adj.* separable, divisible, dissoluble. –keit, *f.* separableness, separability, divisibility, divisibleness, dissolubility.

Trennen, *v. a.* to separate, disunite, disjoin, disconnect, divide, sever or part (in almost any manner); to rip (up); to dissolve, decompose or dismember. (Einr Naht) –, to rip up; (den Kopf) vom Rumpfe –, to sever from the body; (Freunde tc.) –, to separate; (Gatten) –, to separate (man and wife by divorce), to divorce, die Schlachtordnung –, [Mütt.] to break the battle-array; die (feindlichen) Glieder –, [Mütt.] to break the ranks or line (of the enemy); ein Bündniß

to dissolve a league; (eine Ehe) —, to dissolve; das atlantische Weltmeer trennt Europa von Amerika, the Atlantic separates Europe from America. — v. refl Sich —, to separate, to part, to be disunited or disconnected, to divide.

Trennfall. m. [Gramm.] ablative case).

Trennmeisser, n. ripping knife.

Trennpunkt, m. point of separation; [Gramm.] diaeresis.

Trennsäge, f. ripping saw.

Trennwort, n. disjunctive word.

Trenner, m. (-s, pl. —) (f. -inn) separator, divider, he that separates etc.

Trennlich ꝛc., s. Trennbar ꝛc.

Trennung, f. (pl. -en) 1. separation, the act of separating, severing etc., disjunction, division. 2. — (einer Heirath), separation, divorce. 2. the state of being separate, separation, disunion, disconnection, schism

Trennungsfall, } s. Trennfall
Trennungspunkt,

Trennungszeichen, n. s. Theilungszeichen. [snaffle-bridle, bradoon.

Trense, f. (pl. -n) [Reitk.] snaffle.

Trensen, v. a. [Mar.] Ein Tau —, to worm a cable.

Trensing, f. (pl -en) [Mar.] rope to worm a cable. Eine — legen, to worm a cable.

Trensienen, f. pl. [Mar.] worming.

Treyan, m. (-es, pl. —) [Chir.] trepan, trephine —ren, v. a. to trepan or trephine

Treppe, f. (pl. -n) (dim. Treppchen, n.) 1 stairs (pl.), staircase; flight of steps or stairs; [Mar.] ladder. Die — hinab or hinunter, down stairs; die — hinauf, up stairs; eine — hoch, one pair of stairs high or up; eine blinde, geheime —, blind, private stairs. 2. [Konch.] the cloudy discshell, spiral whelk.

Treppenabsatz, m. landing place.

Treppenbaum, m. spindle of a winding staircase.

Treppengeländer, n. the cage of a

Treppenhaus, } staircase, well.

Treppenförmig, adj and adv. in the form of a staircase; [Mnth.] en echelons

Treppengeländer, n. balustrade.

Treppenklampen, pl. pl. [Mar.] steps for ladders. [häuse.

Treppenmantel, m. s. Treppenge-

Treppenraum, m well-hole.

Treppenruhe, f. s. Treppenabsatz.

Treppenspindel, f s. Treppenbaum.

Treppenstangen, f. pl. staircase-rods.

Treppenteppich, m. staircase-carpet.

Treppenthurm, m. steeple with a winding staircase.

Treppluke, f. [Mar.] hatchway.

Tresor, m. (-s) 1. treasury. 2. buffet.

Tresorschein, m. treasury-note (or bill).

Trespe, f. (pl.-n) [Bot.] brome-grass.

Tresse, f. (pl. -n) (dim. Treßchen, n.) lace, galloon. Mit —n besetzen, to adorn with lace, to lace.

Tressengold, n. burnt gold-lace.

Tressennht, m. galloon hat.

Tressenmütze, f. galloon-cap.

Tressenrock, m laced coat

Tressiren, v. a. [Perrük.] Haare —, to weave hair for a wig.

Tressirer, m. (-s, pl. —) weaver of hair.

Trester, s. pl. — (v. Trauben ꝛc.), husks; s. Träber; (— v. Apfeln) pomace, apple-dross (from cider-pressings)

Tresterartig, adj. and adv. like pomace etc., † pomaceous.

Trestermost, m. elderkin.

Tresterwein, m small or poor wine. press-wine, after-wine.

Treten, ir v n. 1. (n. w. haben) to tread; — (n. w. sein) to tread or step, — auf ꝛc, to tread (upon); herein —, to step or walk in, to enter; näher —, to draw near, to approach; ans Fenster —, in step to the window; kurz — (v. Pferden), to narrow; auf die Seite, beiseit —, to step or stand aside. 2. ; Zu Dienst(en) — in Kriegsdienste —, to enter into (also to take) service, to enter the service; (in einen Orden ꝛc.) —, to become a member of etc, to enter (c. acc. into); in den Ehestand den Stand der Ehe —, to marry, to enter the married (or into the conjugal) state; (wenn der Saft in die Bäume getreten ist, has entered the trees); an Jemands Stelle —, to succeed any one, to take or get one's place; in Jemands Fußtapfen —, to tread in (i. e. to follow) any one's footsteps or example; ins Mittel —, to mediate, to interpose (between parties); auf Jemands Seite —, to side with; to take the part (or side) of, to stand by (a friend etc.); zu nahe — (c. dat.), to wrong, dispacage, hurt or prejudice (c. acc.); s. Nahe, man tritt seiner Beschreibenheit zu nahe, wenn ꝛc, his modesty is offended (is infringed upon, suffers) when etc. — v. a. 1. to tread. Unter die Füße —, mit den Füßen —, ; und ‡ to trample upon, to tread under foot; die Weintrauben —, to tread the grapes; einen Weg —, to tread a path; sich (Etwas) in den Fuß —, to tread or run into one's foot; Einen auf den Fuß —, to tread on one's foot; die Bälge (einer Orgel) —, to blow the bellows of an organ. 2. — (v. Hühnen), to tread (or † feather).

Tretknecht, m. treader.

Tretmühle, f. tread-mill.

Tretrad, n. treading wheel; crane-wheel. [o treddle.

Tretschemel, m. [Web.] treadle (or

Treter, m. (-s, pl. —) (f. -inn) one who treads, treader.

Treu, adj. 1. faithful, trusty, honest, true, loyal, [Feudalr.] feal. Ein —er Freund, a true or faithful friend; ein —er Liebhaber, a true or faithful (i. e. an honorable) lover; (Einem, einer Sache) —, true to etc.; — (v. Unterthanen), loyal, faithful, true to the king etc. 2. ‡ Eine —e Uberzeugung, Abschrift, a faithful translation (i. e. true to the original), a true copy; sein —es Schwert, his trusty sword; — (vom Gedächtnisse), tenacious. — adv. faithfully, honestly, truly etc. [moon-worth.

Treublatt, n. —, die Treuvöllerer, Hauptr

Treubrecher, m. (f. -inn) he that violates (good) faith, a promise, vow or his allegiance, a breaker of one's troth etc.

Treubruch, m. breach (or violation) of faith or trust, breach of vows or allegiance, the violation of a trust reposed, perfidy, treachery, disloyalty.

Treubrüchig, adj. faithless, perfidious, treacherous, disloyal. —feit, f. perfidiousness, perfidy, traiterousness, treacherousness, treachery, faithlessness, disloyalty.

Treuherzig, adj. true-hearted, plain-hearted, plain dealing, confident, cordial, candid, frank, ingenuous; simple-hearted; (adv.) true-heartedly, candidly, naively etc. —feit, f. true heartedness, plain-heartedness, confidence, candidness, cordiality, frankness, ingenuousness; naiveté, ; naivity, native simplicity, simple-heartedness.

Treulos, adj. faithless, unfaithful, false, treacherous, perfidious, disloyal. — adv. faithlessly etc.

Treulosigkeit, f. faithlessness, unfaithfulness, perfidy, perfidiousness, traitorousness, treachery, treacherousness, disloyalty, falseness.

Treue, f. 1. faithfulness, fidelity, honesty, loyalty, trueness, truth; [Feudalr.] fealty. — u. Glauben halten, to stand to one's word. to comply with one's promise; der Eid der —, oath of allegiance (or fealty); auf Treu' u. Glauben annehmen (Etwas), to take (upon trust; bei meiner Treu! upon my honor or word! truth! 2. trueness, truth (of history etc.).

Treukraut, n. wall-pellitory.

Treugen, v. a [Dtrl.] to air or dry.

Treugestalt, m. airing or drying place.

Treuheit, f. s. Treue.

Treulich, adv. faithfully, honestly; s. Treu; it. adj. s. Treu.

Treuschen, s. Trauschen.

Triage = Kaffee, m. [Handel] threash.

Triangel, m. (-s, pl. —) triangle; [Schth.] the triangular fish (or ostracion).

Triangular, adj. triangular. — adv. triangularly. [trinians

Triarier, m. pl. [Röm. Gesch.]

Tribrachys, m. [Prosod.] tribrach.

Tribulieren, v. a ♁ (to torment, vex or plague.

Tribulirer, m. (-s, pl. —) (♁ he that torments etc., tormentor.

Tribun, m. (-s, pl. -en, -ene) tribune. —at, n. (-es) tribuneship, the office of a tribune. [count; forum

Tribunal, n. (-es, pl —e) tribunal;

Tribune, (-büne) (f. pl. -n) [Frankr.] (= Rednerbühne) tribune.

Tribut, m. (-es, pl. -e) tribute. — auflegen (c. dat.), to lay tribute on etc. —ar, adj. tributary.

Trichter, m. (-s, pl. —) (dim. —chen, n.) 1. a) funnel, tunnel, tun-dish; [Mühl.] mill-hopper. b) an inverted hollow cone, tunnel. — (des Brunns ꝛc.), crater. 2. Der griechische —, [Konch.] thimble

Trichterförmig, *adj.* funnel-formed, funnel-shaped, having the form of a funnel; [Bot.] infundibuliform. – machen, to form like a funnel etc., to funnel; –eß Netz, funnel-net.

Trichterschlund, *m.* crater.

Trichterwinde, *f.* [Bot.] quamoclit, ipomœa.

Trichtern, *v. a.* to pour through a funnel etc.

Trick, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Wbtslip.] odd trick. (diese) the trick.

Trickrack, *n.* (–s) [Spiel] trick-track, tables. backgammon. – spielen, to play at backgammon.

Tricot, *n.* (–s) tricote.

Trident, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Trent.

Trient, } -iner, *m.* (*f.* –inn) inhabitant of Trent. –inisch, *adj.*, of Trent.

Trieb, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. a) driving; drifting. drift; – (des Wiehes), driving; *it.* pasture; – (= Heerde). herd. drove; – (= Triebrecht), right of pasture b) spring, machinery, mechanism. f. Triebwerk; [Uhrm. 2c.] f. Triebrad. c) force of motion. the force with which any body is driven or impelled. impetus; f. Triebkraft. Einen stärken – haben (v. Flüssigk.), to have a rapid current *or* stream. to be very rapid; einen Korken – haben (v. Pflanzen 2c.), to carry well. d) – (junge Pflanze), sprouts, young shoots. 2. Der –, natürliche –, instinct. natural impulse; appetence, appetency; [Phys.] appetence, appetency; – (Neigung, Neigung 2c.), impulse. inclination, bent, passion. – zum Vaterlande, the love of one's country; aus eigenem –e, of one's own accord. from spontaneous impulse; keinen – haben zu 2c., to have no inclination to *or* for etc.; zärtlicher –e, love.

Triebartig, *adj.* done by instinct.

Triebdraht, *m.* pinion-wire.

Triebfeder, *f.* 1. spring, moving spring. 2. ± motive, inflamer, incitement, incentive, spur.

Triebgrund, *m.* f. Triebfeder Nr. 2.

Triebfeile, *f.* pinion-file.

Triebführer, *n. pl.* f. Treibführer, Springführer.

Triebkraft, *f.* 1. impetus, mechanical power; f. Trieb Nr. 1. c). 2. productive power, vegetativeness.

Triebmaß, *n.* [Uhrm.] pinion-gage.

Triebmäßig, *adj.* conformable to instinct, instinctive. – *adv.* instinctively. by force of instinct.

Triebrad, *n.* [Uhrm.] spring-wheel; [Mech.] lantern-wheel.

Triebrecht, *n.* right of pasture.

Triebsand, *m.* f. Treibsand.

Triebstahl, *m.* pinion-wire.

Triebwerk, *n.* the springs (of a machine); machinery, mechanism; machine. –(ē)mäßig, *adj.* mechanic(al); (*adv.*) mechanically.

Triebel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (– an Rädern), pinion; [Böttch.] driver; [Töpf.] turning staff. [kein Tröpfeln.

Triefeln, *v. n.* to trickle; f. Träufeln.

Triefen, *reg.* and *irr.* *v. n.* to drip, drop *or* trickle. Die Nase trieft ihm, he has a running at the nose, his nose runs; (von Schweiß 2c.) –, to drop with etc.; seine Augen –, his eyes run. he has (weeping. watery. *it.*) blear eyes; –d machen (die Augen), to blear. Das – der Augen, blearedness. running of the eyes.

Triefauge, *n.* blear eye, sore, watery *or* running eye.

Triefäugig, *adj.* blear-eyed. –heit, *f.* blearedness, lippitude, soreness of the eyes. [wet.

Triefnaß, *adj.* wet all over, dripping

Triegen 2c., f. Trügen.

Trielkrappe, *f.* the lesser bustard, the french field-duck.

Trient, f. Trident.

Trier, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Treves. Triers. –er, *m.* inhabitant *or* native of etc.; *it. adj.* of *or* from etc.

Triest, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Trieste. –iner, *m.* (*f.* –inn) inhabitant of Trieste. Triestine.

Trift, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. herd. drove; *it.* passage of or for the cattle; *it* grazing ground. pasturage, common; drift of the forest). 2. f. Triftrecht.

Triftfrei, *adj.* free for cattle to go on.

Triftgeld, *n.* money paid for pasturage, foldfee; ° droftand.

Triftgerechtigkeit, *f.* right of pasturage.

Triftrecht, *n.* } turnage.

Triftzweg, *m.* cattle-road, drift-way.

Triften, *s. pl.* (Seestiften) wreck.

Triftig, *adj.* 1. – (v. Gründen, Ursachen 2c.) cogent, urgent, forcible, powerful, strong, convincing, substantial, solid, sound, valid. 2. [Mar.] adrift, drifting. – *adv.* cogently, forcibly etc. –keit, *f.* cogency (of arguments etc.), validity, soundness, solidity, strength, convincingness [triglyph.

Triglyph, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Arch.]

Trigonelle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Naturg.] trigonella.

Trigonometrie, *f.* trigonometry. Sphärische, ebene –, spherical, plane trigonometry.

Trigonometrisch, *adj.* trigonometrical. – *adv.* trigonometrically. according to the rules of trigonometry.

Triktrak, f. Trick.

Triller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. trill, quaver, shake (of the voice in singing, on (or with) the note of an instrument). –, pb. einen – schlagen, f. Trillern. 2. [Mech.] lantern.

Trillern, *v. n.* to trill, shake *or* quaver. – *v. a.* to trill or shake.

Trillich 2c., f. Drillich 2c.

Trillion, *f.* (*pl.* –en) trillion.

Trilltrappe, f. Trieltrappe.

Trilobit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) [Naturg.] trilobite

Trine, *f.* (–n) (*dim.* Trinchen, *n.* Kitty) Catharine, Kate; it. ○ trollop. female booby.

Tringelbeere, *f.* marsh-billberry.

Trinitarier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) trinitarian.

Trinität, *f.* [Theol.] Trinity.

Trinkbar, *adj.* drinkable. potable. –keit, *f.* drinkableness. potableness.

Trinken, *irr. v. n.* and *n.* 1. to drink. Einen unter den Tisch –, *v.* drink any one under the table (+ down); Eines (od. auf Eines) Gesundheit, Wohlsein –, to drink (to) any one's health; unmäßig, stark –, to drink hard; das unmäßige –, hard drinking, hard drink; an der Mutter (Brust) –, to suck the mother *or* dam, to suck the breast. 2. ± f. to drink, to suck in. to absorb *or* imbibe; – (vom Papier, ±) to run.

Trinkbecher, *m.* drinking cup, goblet.

Trinkbruder, *m.* tippler, sot; *it.* bottle-companion. boon companion, f.

Trinkgefährte.

Trinkfest, } *n.* drinking bout. drink-

Trinkgelag, } ing match, bacchic feast, bacchanalian revel, carouse.

Trinkgast, *m.* drinking customer.

Trinkgefährte, } *m.* bottle-compa-

Trinkgenoß, } nion. pot-companion.

Trinkgeld, *n.* drink-money, glove-money, fee *or* vail (to servants etc.). ± leverage; gratuity, remembrance (to the coachman etc.).

Trinkgeschirr, *n* drinking vessel.

Trinkgesellschaft, *f.* company of tipplers or topers

Trinkglas, *n.* drinking glass

Trinkgeld, *n.* potable gold.

Trinkhaus, *n.* tap-house. tavern. alehouse, tippling or drinking house.

Trinkhorn, *n* drinking horn.

Trinklied, *n* drinking song, bacchic song.

Trinkkanne, *f.* tankard.

Trinkspruch, *m.* toast; f. Toast.

Trinkschale, *f.* drinking cup, drinking bowl.

Trinkstube, *f.* } drinking room.

Trinksaal, *m* } tap room.

Trinkzimmer, *m.* }

Trinksucht, *f.* a foudness for strong drink *or* liquor(s), the habitual practice of drinking strong or spirituous liquors (to excess).

Trinksüchtig. *adj.* fond of drinking, of strong drink.

Trinkwasser, *n.* drinkable water.

Trinker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) drinker; *it.* drinker, tippler. drunkard, sot, toper.

Trinkerlich, *adv.* ‡ Es ist mir nicht –, I am not in a drinking mood. I'm not drinkingly inclined. ⊖ I'm not dry.

Trio, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –s) [Musik.] trio.

Triole, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Musik.] triplet. triol.

Tripel, (Tripp–) *m* (–s) (–, –erde, *f.*, –stein, *m.*) tripoli.

Tripelschiefer, *m.* polishing slate.

Tripel, *adj.* (*in comp.*) triple.

Tripelallianz, *f.* triple alliance.

Tripelkraft, *m.* [Mus.] triple time.

Triphan, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] triphane, spodumene

Tripliren, *v. a.* to triple *or* treble

Triphthong, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) triphthong.

Triplik, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Rechtsspr.] sur-réplique, triplication.

Triplikat, *n.* (–s) triplicate document (or deed).

Tripoli(s), *n* [Geogr.] Tripoli.

Tripp, *m.* (-es) 1. [Industr.] –, -hammer, *m.* mock-velvet, shag. 2. [Mineralg.] tourmalin.

Trippeln, *v. n.* to run or step lightly, to trip.

Trippelritt, *m.* a light quick step, pit-a-pat, ♂ a trip.

Tripper, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) [Med.] gonorrhea; clap.

Trippler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) tripper.

Trisenett, *n.* (-es) [Med.] trisenet.

Trisect, *n.* (-es) –, -spiel, *n.* tredrille, tre-sept.

Trisse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] brace. –n, *v. n.* to brace the spritsail and the spritsail-yard.

Triterne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Typ.] three sheets stuck into one another, quire of three sheets, an eighth of a quire.

Tritheism(us), *m.* tritheism.

Tritheist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) tritheist.

Triton, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) [Myth.] Triton, merman; [Konch.] triton.

Tritonenhorn, *n.* ♀ triton.

Tritonenschnecke, *f.* ♀

Tritoxyd, *n.* (-es) [Chem.] trioxyd.

Tritt, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. tread, a step or stepping, pace. – vor –, step by step; einen falschen – thun, to make (take) a false step; einen guten – haben (v. Pferden ꝛc.), to have a good tread (or pace); Jemands -e belauern, ‡ to watch one's motions. 2. (= Auftritt) step; foot-board; a step or stair before a window, a pair of steps. – (am Treppen), step; – (an einer Thür), threshold, door-sill; – (am Kutschen), foot-board; – (an der Drehbank, um Wendstücke), treadle; – (zum Aufsteigen beim Reiten), mounting block, ‡ footstep, track, trace, vestige; [Waidmipr.] track.

Trittbrett, ♀ n. treadle; step (of a

Trittholz, ♀ wheel etc.); [Orgelbau.] pedal.

Trittharfe, *f.* pedal harp.

Trittrad, *n.* treading wheel.

Trittvogel, *m.* the golden eye, cuckoo-shoveler.

Triumph, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) triumph. Einen – halten, to celebrate a triumph, to hold or make a triumph; einen – haben, to have a triumph.

Triumphbogen, *m.* triumphal arch, arch of triumph.

Triumphentzug, *m.* triumphal entry

Triumphfest, *n.* s. **Siegesfest**.

Triumphgepränge, *n.* triumphal pomp.

Triumphkrone, *f.* triumphal crown.

Triumphlied, *n* triumphal song, pean, song of triumph (or victory).

Triumphmarsch, *m.* triumphal march.

Triumphpforte, *f.* s. **Triumphbogen**.

Triumphsäule, *f* triumphal column.

Triumphthor, *n.* s. **Triumphpforte**.

Triumphwagen, *m.* triumphal car, car of triumph.

Triumphzug, *m.* triumphal procession.

Triumphiren, *v. n.* ‡ and ‡ (über ꝛc.), to triumph (over). –d, triumphant, triumphant; (adv.) triumphantly etc.

Triumphirer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) triumpher.

Triumvir, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -n) triumvir. –at, *n.* (-es), *pl.* -e) triumvirate.

Trivial, *adj.* trivial — *adv.* trivially. –ität, *f.* triviolsness, triviality.

Trivialname, *m.* [Naturg.] trivial name, specific name.

Trochäisch, *adj.* trochaic(al). Trochaus, *m.* (*pl.* -chäen) [Prosod.] trochee.

Trochilit, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) [Naturg.] trochilite.

Trocht, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) [Naturg.] trochite.

Trocken, *adj.* 1. dry (land, wood, hay, leaves, clothes etc.); arid (waste etc.). –en Füßes, dry shod. with a dry foot; -es Wetter, dry weather; ein –er März, a dry March; im –en sein, sitzen, to be under shelter; to be safe; -es Maß, dry measure; nicht (ganz) -es Bauholz ꝛc., unseasoned timber etc.; auf's -e bringen, to put on the dry (land); -es Erz, [Min.] dry or hard ore. 2. ‡ n = (vom Vieh), dry, not giving milk. Die Kuh steht –, the cow is dry; er ist noch nicht – hinter den Ohren, ♀ he is a young one, he is (still) green. b) dry (style, subject, discussion etc.), dull, jejune, barren, prosy; cold, frigid. Die -e Wahrheit, plain truth; ein -er Mensch, a prosy fellow. c) -er Wechsel, sole-bill. — *adv.* 1. dryly or drily. – abreiben, to rub dry, ♀ to dry-rub. 2. ‡ dryly, dullly, frigidly, coldly etc.

Trockenbeerwein, *m.* s. **Trockenwein**.

Trockenboden, *m.* drying loft.

Trockengestell, *n.* horse for drying linen etc. (on), [Seifensieder.] stage.

Trockenleine, *f.* line for drying

Trockenschnur, ♀ linen etc. on.

Trockenmaler, *m.* painter in crayon(s). –ei, *f.* crayon painting.

Trockenplatz, *m.* drying place or ground. [Tuchm.] tenter ground.

Trockenstange, *f.* tenter.

Trockenwein, *m.* wine prepared from grapes nearly dried.

Trockene, *f.* s. **Trockenheit**.

Trockenheit, *f.* 1 dryness; siccity; aridness, aridity. – (des Bodens), dryness. – (des Wetters), dryness; – (der Luft), siccity. 2. ‡ dryness, dullness, barrenness, jejuneness, frigidity.

Trocknen, *v. n.* 1. to dry (the eyes, cloth, hay, plants etc.), to make dry, to desiccate or exsiccate; to air (linen etc.). –b, desiccative, drying. 2. to dry, to wipe; f. **Abtrocknen**. – *v. n.* 1. w. haben and sein) to dry, to grow dry. Es trocknet schnell (wieder) an einem, yesterday windigen Tage, it (the road etc.) dries fast on a clear windy day.

Trocknitz, *f.* s. **Trockenheit**.

Trocknung, *f.* drying etc., desiccation.

Troddel, *f.* (*pl.*-n) tassel, bob, tuft.

Troddelmütze, *f.* thrum-nightcap.

Trödel, *m.* (-s) frippery, old clothes, cast off dresses, second-hand goods, old household goods. ♀ rubbish.

Trödelbude, *f.* frippery-stall, slop-shop rag-shop.

Trödelfrau, *f.* ♀ woman selling old

Trödelweib, *n.* ♀ clothes etc.

Trödelkram, *m.* ♀ 1. f. **Trödel**. 2.

Trödelwaare, *f.* ♀ **Trödelkram**, the trade or traffick in old clothes, frippery.

Trödeltante, *s.* *pl.* fripperers, brokers.

Trödelmann, *m.* tripperer, broker, tallyman.

Trödelmarkt, *m.* rag-fair, brokers' lane or row, the place where old clothes etc. are sold. frippery.

Trödelei, *f.* 1. frippery. 2. f. **Trödeln**.

Trödelhaftig, *f.* s. **Trödelhaftig**.

Trödeln, *v. n.* 1. to sell old clothes frippery etc., to deal in old clothes or second-hand goods. 2. f. **Trödeln**.

Trödler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) 1. a dealer in old clothes, slop-dealer, ♀ tripperer. (if of second-hand goods) broker. 2. f. **Trödler**. 3. -inn, the conchyliophorous top-shell.

Trog, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Tröge) (*dim.* Trögchen, n.) trough; – (für das Vieh) manger; [Bäck.] kneading trough.

Tregkahn, *m.* canoe.

Tregschaufel, *f.* [Bäck.] scraper.

Trogleodyt, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) trogodytes.

Troja, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Troy. –ner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn), -nisch, *adj.* Trojan.

Trolle, (Trulle) *f.* (*pl.* -n) ♀ trull, trollop.

Trollen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) ♀ to troll; *it.* to roll. Sich –, ♀ to pack off or away, to be gone; trollet euch! get you gone! be off! march!

Trommel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. drum. Die – schlagen, rühren, to drum, to beat the drum; eine kleine –, a small drum. tambo(ur)ria(e), tabor. 2. [Mech.] drum, tympanum; [Arch.] tambo(ur), tympan; [Stick.] tambo(ur); – (des Ohres), drum (of the ear), tympan(um), barrel; –, [Hydr.] barrel; (Kaffee-) –, [Rechk.] coffee-roaster.

Trommelbauch, *m.* ♀ ♀ gorbelly, prominent belly. ⊖ pot-mantean

Trommelblech, *n.* yellow brass (for drums).

Trommelboden, *m.* bottom of a drum. [spring.

Trommelfeder, *f.* [Hydr.] barrel-

Trommelfell, *n* drum-skin; [Anat.] membrane of the tympanum.

Trommelfisch, *m.* drum-fish.

Trommelhaut, *f.* ♀ [Anat.] f.

Trommelhäutchen, *n.* ♀ **Trommelfell**.

Trommelhöhle, *f.* [Anat.] cavity of the tympanum.

Trommelkasten, *m.* tun of a drum.

Trommelklöppel, ♀ *m.* drum-stick

Trommelschlägel, ♀

Trommelmacher, *m.* drum-maker.

Trommelreif, *m.* hoop of a drum, drum hoop.

Trommelriemen, *m.* ♀ drum-string.

Trommelschnur, *f.* ♀ drum-line, drum-thong (or strap).

Trommelschlag, *m.* (the) beat of (a)

drum, (the act of) beating a drum (or drums). Bei —, with beat of drum.

Trommelschläger, *m.* f. Trommler.

Trommelschraube, *f.* [Koch.] tamba(u)e's peg.

Trommelstock, *m.* f. Trommelklöppel; [Mar.] flag-staff (at the mast-head).

Trommelstück, *n.* (*dim.* -chen, *n.*) a tune beaten or played on a drum, piece for a drum, drum-piece.

Trommelsucht, *f.* [Med.] tympany, tympanites, wind-dropsy.

Trommeltaube, *f.* drum-pigeon, the rough-footed dove.

Trommelei, *f.* ¶ drumming.

Trommeln, *v. n.* to drum, to beat the (or a) drum. Mit den Fingern auf oder an ꝛc. —, to drum on (the table etc.), ♪ to play the devil's tattoo; man od. es trommelt, the drum beats; — (v. Hasen ꝛc.), [Waidmspr.] to beat or tap, to drum. — *v. a.* to beat or play (a march etc.) on a drum.

Trommler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) drummer.

Trompete, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (*f.* -petchen *n.*) 1. trumpet, ♪ trump. Die —, od. auf der — blasen, to blow or sound the (or a) trumpet. 2. —, -werk, *n.*, -nregister, *n.*, -nzug, *m.* [Orgelb.] trumpet-stop; die Eustachische —, [Anat.] Eustachian tube; *it.* —, f. Mutter—; —, [Naturg.] needle-fish, pipe-fish, gar-fish; *it.* horn-fish.

Trompetenbaum, *m.* trumpet-tree, snakewood-tree, peltated cecropia.

Trompetenbläser, *m.* trumpeter, [Milit.] trumpeter, trumpet.

Trompetenblume, *f.* trumpet-flower.

Trompetenfisch, *m.* trumpet fish, bellows-fish.

Trompetenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* like or resembling a trumpet, trump-like.

Trompetengeige, *f.* f. Trummscheit. [ker.

Trompetenmacher, *m.* trumpet-ma-

Trompetenmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] lachrimator, trumpeter's muscle.

Trompetenquast, *m.* bandrol.

Trompetenregister, *n.* } f. Trom-
Trompetenzug, *m.* } pete Nr. 2.

Trompetenschall, } *m.* sound or blast
Trompetenton, } of a (or the)
Trompetenruf, } trumpet. Bei od. unter Trompetenschall, by sound of trumpet, with sound of trumpets.

Trompetenschnecke, *f.* whelk, buccinum, trumpet-shell. Berstenerte —, buccinite.

Trompetenschnur, *f.* trumpet-string.

Trompetenstoß, *m.* a flourish (of trumpets).

Trompetenstück, *n.* (*dim.* -chen, *n.*) tune or air for the (or performed on the) trumpet; fanfare.

Trompetenvogel, *m.* [Ornith.] (gold-breasted) trumpeter, psophia; *it.* the African hornbill or bucero.

Trompeten, *v. n.* to sound or blow a trumpet, to trumpet. — *v. a.* to perform (or play) on the trumpet.

Trompeter, *m.* (-s, *pl.*—) 1. trumpeter, [Milit.] trumpeter, trumpet. 2. f. Trompetenfisch.

Trompetenblume, *f.* } f. Trom-
Trompetermuskel, *m.* } peten blume ꝛc.

Trompetermarsch, *m.* march for (or performed on) the trumpet, trumpet-march.

Trompeterpferd, *n.* trumpeter's horse.

Trompetenstück, *n.* f. Trompetenstück. [tropic; [Rhet.] trope.

Trope, *m.* (-n, *pl.* —n) [Astron. ꝛc.]

Tropf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Tröpfe) (✓ ○ ninny, dunce, simpleton, sorry fellow. Ein armer —, a poor wretch; ein elender —, a contemptible wretch.

Tropfbar, *adj.* —, -flüssig, *adj.* liquid, fluid. -keit, *f.* liquidity, liquidness, fluidness, fluidity.

Tröpfeln, *v. n.* to fall in small or scanty drops, to distill, trickle, drip or drop. Das —, trickling etc.; scanty rain, a sprinkling of rain. — *v. a.* to drip, to let fall in drops, to distill.

Tropfen, *v. n.* to drop, drip, trickle or run. Die Nase tropft (thut), his nose runs. — *v. a.* f. Tröpfeln *v. a.*

Tropfbad, *n.* shower- (or ↑ dropping-) bath; [Med.] embrocation.

Tropfbrett, *n.* [Techn.] drainer; dropping board.

Tropffäßchen, *n.* trickling vessel.

Tropfglas, *n.* Dutch tears.

Tropfharz, *n.* resin in drops.

Tropfkasten, *m.* f. Tropftrog.

Tropfkraut, *n.* wall-wort, wall-pellitory.

Tropfstack, *m.* drop-lack.

Tropfmost, *m.* unpressed cider etc.

Tropfnaß, *adj.* dripping-wet. ↑ dropping-wet.

Tropfpfanne, *f.* dripping pan; [Techn.] drainer; dropping board.

Tropfregen, *m.* a sprinkling of rain.

Tropfstein, *m.* 1. stalactite; *it.* stalagmite. 2. ↑ filtering stone. -artig, -förmig, *adj.* stalactic(al), stalactit(i)form. stalactitic.

Tropfstrog, *n.* dropping board.

Tropfwein, *m.* droppings.

Tropfwurz, *f.* filipendula, drop-wort, water drop-wort, wild parsley.

Tropfen, *m.* (-s, *pl.*—) (*dim.* Tröpfchen, *n.* little drop, droplet) drop. Die —, [Med.] drops; ein — Blut ꝛc., a drop of blood etc.; — (aus den Weinreben), drop, f. Thräne; er hatte keinen — (Wein ꝛc.) getrunken, he had not drunk a drop.

Tropfenfall, *m.* drip, a falling in drops.

Tropfenweise, *adv.* in or by drops.

Trophäe, (-phey) *f.* (*pl.* —n) trophy.

Tropikvogel, *m.* tropic-bird.

Tropisch, *adj.* 1. [Astron., Geogr.] tropical. 2. [Rhet.] tropical, figurative. — *adv.* tropically.

Troß, *m.* (-sses) 1. [Milit.] baggage (of an army). 2. ↑ (= Menschenhaufen) a set of men, gang, crowd.

Troßbube, } *m.* soldier's boy; *it.* ↑
Troßjunge, } blackguard
Troßknecht, }

Troßfahne, *f.* fanion, small flag carried with the baggage.

Troßfarn, *m.* [Bot.] rough spleenwort.

Troßnarzisse, *f.* yellow daffodil.

Troßpferd, *n.* baggage horse.

Troßwagen, *m.* baggage-wag(gon).

Troß, *m.* (-sses, *pl.* —sse, -ssen) [Mar.] hawser laid rope.

Trost, *m.* (-es) 1. consolation, comfort. — bringen, geben, to console or comfort, to give or afford comfort, to afford consolation; — schöpfen, to take comfort; (Einem) — zusprechen, to console (e. *acc.*). 2. (cause of) comfort, consolation. Betagte Eltern haben ihren — an ꝛc., frommer Kinder sind der — ihrer betagten Eltern, pious children are a comfort to their aged parents. 3. Bei —e (= bei Sinnen) sein, to be in one's right senses; nicht bei —e sein, to be out of one's wits. [forting.

Trostamt, *n.* [Theol.] office of com-

Trostarm, *adj.* deprived of comfort or consolation; comfortless, without comfort, affording no comfort.

Trostbedürftig, *adj.* wanting comfort etc., that wants to be comforted or consoled; f. Trostarm. -keit, *f.* want of comfort.

Trostbrief, *m.* letter of consolation.

Trostbringend, *adj.* affording consolation.

Trostbringer, *m.* f. Tröster.

Trostgeber, *m.* f. Tröster.

Trostgedanke, *m.* consolatory thought, consoling reflection.

Trostgrund, *m.* consolatory argument topic of comfort, reason for consolation.

Trostlied, *n.* consolatory hymn.

Trostlos, *adj.* 1. comfortless, without comfort; disconsolate. 2. (= untröstlich) inconsolable, not to be comforted or consoled. 3. affording no comfort, uncomfortable; disconsolate, cheerless; wretched. — *adv.* without comfort; inconsolably etc.

Trostlosigkeit, *f.* 1. comfortlessness, disconsolateness, disconsolation. 2. state of being inconsolable, inconsolableness. 3. uncomfortableness; wretchedness.

Trostrede, *f.* f. speech, writing con-

Trostschrift, } taining topics of com-
Trostrede, } fort, consolatory speech, ↑ consolatory.

Trostreich, *adj.* full of comfort, con-

Trostvoll, } solatory, consoling.
Trostschreiben, *n.* f. Trostbrief.

Trost(es) wort, *n.* word of consolation.

Tröstbar, *adj.* consolable. -keit, *f.* consolableness.

Trösten, *v. a.* to console or comfort. Sich —, to console etc one's self, to take comfort; *it.* f. Getrösten.

Tröster, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -rin) comforter, consoler; [Theol.] comforter, consoler, paraclete (the Holy Spirit or Ghost).

Tröstlich, *adj.* consoling, consolatory, giving comfort, affording consolation, ↑ comfortable. — Nachrichten, consoling news. -keit, *f.* the state of giving comfort etc. [solation.

Tröstung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) comfort, con-

Trott, *m.* (-es) trot. Den — gehen (v. Pferden rc.), to trot. -ren, -iren, *v. n.* to trot. -rer, -er, m. trotter.

Trottgänger, *m.* trotter

Trotte, *f.* (pl. -n) wine-press; f. Kelter.

Trottenbaum, *m.* cross-bar of a etc.

Trottenfuchs, *m.* pressman, wine-presser.

Trotten, *v. n.* s. Keltern.

Trotz, *m.* (-es) haughtiness, haughty scorn; *it.* obstinacy, frowardness, perverseness, perversity, peevishness, stubbornness, refractoriness, *it.* pouting — bieten (*c. dat.*), to bid defiance, to set at defiance, to defy, brave, face, dare or front (*c. acc.*), (durch — überbieten) ‡ to outbrave, outdare *or* outface; er that es ihm zum —, he did it in spite of him *or* of his teeth, he did it out of sheer bravado to him.

Trotzbündniß, *n.* offensive alliance.

Trotzkopf, *m.* stubborn, froward, obstinate *or* pouting fellow; *it.* f. Trotzköpfigkeit.

Trotzköpfig, *adj.* stubborn, obstinate, refractory, peevish, froward. -keit, *f* stubbornness, frowardness, peevishness, obstinacy, refractoriness; sulkiness, sullenness.

Trotzwaffe, *f.* offensive weapon.

Trotz, *adv. prep.* 1. (*c. gen.* and *dat.*) in spite of, in defiance *or* contempt of, notwithstanding. 2. (*c. dat.*) — Einem rc., equal to etc., as much *or* as well as, as fast as any one etc. — einem Gesetzen rc. fürchten, to vie with any learned man etc. in conversation.

Trotzen, *v. n.* 1. (*c. dat.*) to bid defiance to, to brave, defy, dare, face *or* front (*c. acc.*); f. Trotz bieten. 2. to be froward, obstinate *or* refractory; *it.* to pout, to sulk. 3. — auf rc., to stay on *or* upon, to confide in, to be proud of.

Trotzer, *m* (-s, pl. — (f. -inn) insolent, haughty etc. person; f. Trotzig.

Trotzig, *adj.* daring, braving, insolent, haughty, arrogant, overbearing; *it* froward, peevish, perverse, refractory; sulky, sullen. -keit, daringly etc. -ferkeit, *f.* arrogance, proud contempt of others, haughtiness, insolence, daringness; *it.* f. Trotzköpfigkeit. —lich, *adv.* f. Trotzig.

Troubadour, *m.* (-s, pl.-s) troubadour.

Trübe, *adj* 1. — (vom Wasser rc.), muddy, thick, turbid, feculent; — machen, to muddy *or* muddle, to make muddy, turbid etc.; im —n ist gut fischen, *Prov.* it is good fishing in troubled waters; — (vom Glase), dull; — (v. Augen), dull, dim; ein —s Licht, a dull light; —s Wetter, dull weather; — (vom Himmel), cloudy, overcast (with clouds), lowering; ein — Tag, eine — Nacht, a cloudy day *or* night; — (v. Speisesiem rc.), cloudy. 2. ‡ dull, gloomy, sad, melancholy, sullen. — *adv* dimly etc. —, *n.* Das — (im Wetter rc.), grounds, lees, dregs, feces, feculencies, settlings, sediment, (im Portwein) crust, bees-wing. —, *f.* turbidness, muddiness, feculence, feculency; cloudiness, dimness, dullness.

Trübäugig, *adj.* dim-sighted, dull of seeing, dim-eyed; dull-eyed.

Trübselig, *adj.* miserable, calamitous, wretched, sad, lamentable; *it* sad, gloomy, melancholy. — *adv.* miserably. -keit, *f* calamitousness, wretchedness, miserableness, state of misery; sadness, gloominess, melancholiness.

Trübsinn, *m.* sadness, dejection of spirits *or* mind, pensiveness, gloomy thoughtfulness, melancholy, melancholiness, gloomy state of mind.

Trübsinnig, *adj* sad, pensive, dejected, melancholy, gloomy. — *adv.* sadly etc. -keit, *f.* f. Trübsinn.

Trubel, *m.* (-s) ⊙ (Trouble, tumult, bustle.

Trüben, *v. a.* 1. to make turbid, muddy *or* thick, to muddy *or* muddle, † to mud, to trouble; *it* to make dim *or* dull. to dim, cloud *or* dull Einen Spiegel —, to dull a mirror; (er stellt sich) als könnte er kein Wasser —, as if he could not say bo to a goose, as if butter wouldn't melt in his mouth. 2. ‡ to make sad, gloomy *or* melancholy to sadden, dull *or* cloud. (Die Wahrheit, den Verstand rc.) —, to cloud. — *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to become dull etc., to thicken, to grow cloudy etc; (vom Himmel), to cloud (over), to lower. 2. ‡ to grow gloomy etc.

Trüblich, *adj.* and *adv.* somewhat dull etc.

Trübsal, *f.* and n. (-s, pl. —e) tribulation, affliction, distress, trouble, calamity, adversity, misery, [Theol., ‖] vexation, tribulation.

Truchseß, *m.* (-sses, pl. -sses) grand-master of a king's etc. household, [Deutsches Reich rc.] Dapifer.

Truchsessenamt, *n.* the office of the grand-master etc.

Trude, *f.* (pl. -n) s. Hexe.

Trudenbeutel, *m.* [Bot.] puff-ball.

Trüffel, *f.* (pl. -n) [Bot.] truffle, pig nut, earth-nut, swine-bread, sow-bread

Trüffelhund, *m.* truffle-dog

Trüffeljagd, *f.* searching for truffles.

Trüffeljäger, (*m* truffle-hunter.

Trüffelfuchser,

Trüffelsucher, *m.* truffle-bed, truffle-plot.

Trüffelpastete, *f.* truffle-pie.

Trüffelwurm, *m.* truffle-worm.

Trug, *m.* (-es) 1. deceit, deception, falsey, imposture, fraud; *it.* illusion. Ohne —, fairly; Trug und —, falsehood and fraud, lying and cheating. 2. [Landwirth.] s. Trester.

Trugbeweis, *m* sophistical argument *or* reasoning [sion.

Trugbild, *n* fantasm, phantom; illu-

Trugerfindung, *adj* fraudful, † Trug voll.

Truggewebe, *n* tissue of fraud.

Truggrund, *m* sophistical, fallacious *or* captious argument, † Trugbeweis

Trugsch, *adj* undesigning, artless, guileless.

Trugsichtigkeit, *f.* artlessness, undesigning mind.

Trugsatz, *m.* fallacious proposition.

Trugschluß, *m.* paralogism, fallacious argument, false *or* sophistical reasoning, sophism, fallacy. Fehlschlüsse machen, to reason falsely, to paralogize.

Trugstoff, *m.* [Techk.] feint.

Trugvoll, *adj.* fraudful, full of deceit *or* fraud, deceitful.

Trügbar, *adj.* deceivable, deceptible. -keit, *f.* deceivableness, deceptibility

Trügen, *ir. v. n.* to deceive *or* delude; (v. Sachen) to be deceitful, to prove fallacious — *v. a.* to deceive *or* delude, to impose on. Sich —, to be mistaken, to deceive one's self, to err.

Trüger, *m* (-s, pl. —) (f. -inn) deceiver, deluder, impostor; f. Betrüger. -ei, *f.* deceitfulness; deception, fraud; f. Betrügerei. -isch, *adj.* deceptive, delusive; fraudulent; deceitful; (v. Hoffnungen) deceitful; (*adv.*) deceitfully etc.

Trughaft, f. Trüglich.

Trüglich, *adj.* delusive, deceptive, deceitful, fallacious, illusive, illusory, false; (v. Hoffnungen rc.) fallible — *adv.* delusively. -keit, *f.* delusiveness, deceitfulness, fallaciousness, falsey, fallability.

Truhe, *f.* (pl. -n) trunk, chest.

Truhenmacher, *m.* trunk maker.

Trümeau, *m.* (-s) (= Fensterpfeiler) pier.

Trümeauspiegel, *m.* pier-glass.

Trümeautisch, *m.* pier-table.

Trumm, *n.* and *m.* (-s, pl. Trümmer) (*dim.* Trümmerchen, n.) 1. piece, lump, — (v. Etwas), end, stump; — von einem Lichte, a candle's end; ein — (Faden), thrum; it. needleful; — (v. Zeugen), remnant; —, [Web.] thrum; —, [Min.] skrin. 2. (*pl.*) Trümmer, (broken) pieces, fragments; (v. Städten, Gebäuden) ruins, rubbish; (v. Schiffen) wreck. Trümmer (einer Armee), remains, wreck; zu Trümmern gehen, to fall into ruins; [Mar.] to go to pieces (or wreck), to break up; *it.* to run to ruin.

Trummerz, *n.* ore in broken pieces, fragmentary ore. [marine.

Trummscheit, *n.* [Mus.] trumpet-

Trümmerhaufen, *m.* a mass *or* heap of ruins, ‖ heap, ruinous heap.

Trümmerweise, *adv.* in fragments etc. [ruin, ruinous.

Trümmerhaft, *adj.* fallen (into

Trumpf, *m.* (-es, pl. Trümpfe) (*dim.* Trümpfchen, n.) 1. [Kartensp.] trump (-card). 2. [Zimmert.] trimmer.

Trumpfas, *n.* trump-ace, ace of trumps.

Trumpfkarte, *f.* trump(-card).

Trumpfkönig rc., *m.* king etc. of trumps.

Trumpfen, *v. n.* and *n.* 1. [Kartensp.] to trump, to take with a trump (card). 2. ‡ o (Einem) —, j. Abtrumpfen. 3. † to shorten.

Trunk, *m.* (-es) 1. drinking; draught, gulp. Auf einen —, at one draught *or* gulp; einen — thun, to drink; einen — auf viel thun, to take a cup too much. 2. Zum — gehen, to go to the ale-house etc.; dem — ergeben sein, to be given to drinking. 3. (= Getränk) drink, liquor (to be swallow-

ed), poison. (Einem) einen – reichen, to give something to drink.

Trunkfest, *adj.* † f. Zechfest.

Trunken, *adj.* 1. drunk, drunken, intoxicated, inebriated, fuddled, tipsy. – machen, to make drunk, to fuddle, to intoxicate *or* inebriate; *it.* ‡ to intoxicate *or* inebriate. 2. ‡ – von od. vor ꝛc., intoxicated with etc., elated (*or* puffed up) with etc.; – vor Schlaf, f. Schlaftrunken.

Trunkenbold, *m.* drunkard, tippler, fuddle-cap, sot, toper.

Trunkenheit, *f.* drunkenness, intoxication, inebriation; *it.* (Wüthen) drunkenness, habitual ebriety *or* intoxication.

Trupp, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) a collection of people, set, band, gang, company, troop; [Milit.] a body of soldiers, troop; ein – Reiter, troop (of horse); ein – Leute, a set (of men); – (Vieh), flock, herd; – (Vögel), flock, flight, bevy; ein – Nachtigallen, a watch of nightingales.

Truppweise, *adv.* in troops *or* flocks.

Truppe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. troop, company, band. Eine herumziehende (Schauspieler-)–, a company of strolling players. 2. –n (*pl.*), forces, troops.

Truppencordon, *m.* } a line of troops.
Truppenkette, *f.* }

Trüppel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) small troop etc.

Trute, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Dert.] witch.

Truthahn, *m.* turkey-(cock).

Truthenne, *f.* turkey-hen.

Truthuhn, *n.* turkey. Truthühnchen, *n.* turkey-poult, turkey-pout.

Trutschel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [O.] trollop, dowdy.

Trutz, *m.* f. Trotz.

Trutzbündniß, *n.* offensive alliance. Ein Trutz- und Schutzbündniß, an offensive and defensive alliance.

Trutzwaffe, *f.* f. Trotzwaffe.

Tschaike, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mar.] saic.

Tschakiit, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) saic-man.

Tschako, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –s) soldier's cap, military cap.

Tuberose, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] tuberose.

Tubulit, *m.* (–s, –en, *pl.* –en) tubular fossil. [tube.

Tubus, *m.* (*pl.* –ffe) telescope, optic

Tucan, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Ornith.] toucan.

Tuch, *n.* (–s, *pl.* Tücher, –e) 1. (woollens –) (woollen) cloth; (häufenes, leinenes –) linen, linen cloth; baumwollenes –, cotton cloth; –e, cloths; – von erster Qualität, von der besten Sorte, cloth of a prime quality. 2. (*dim.* Tüchlein, Tüchelchen, *n.*) kerchief; handkerchief; neckcloth. Tücher (zur Jagd), toils, hays.

Tuchbereiter, *m.* cloth-worker, cloth-

Tuchbereiter, *f.* dresser, calender, cropper, [bef. Norham.] clothier.

Tuchartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like cloth.

Tuchbeinkleider, *f. s. pl.* cloth-trowsers.

Tuchhosen, *f.* } cloth.
Tuchsleche, *f.* bleaching ground for

Tuchbereitung, *f.* the act *or* art of dressing cloth, cloth-dressing.

Tuchfabrik, *f.* cloth-manufactory. –ant, *m.* cloth-manufacturer. –ation, *f.* manufacturing of cloth.

Tuchfärber, *m.* cloth-dyer.

Tuchgewölbe, *n.* } cloth-shop, dra-
Tuchladen, *m.* } per's shop.

Tuchglas, *n.* cloth microscope, cloth-prover.

Tuchhalle, *f.* } cloth-hall.
Tuchhaus, *n.* }

Tuchhandel, *m.* cloth-trade, a dealing in cloths.

Tuchhändler, *m.* cloth merchant, a dealer in cloths, a draper.

Tuchkleid, *n.* cloth-dress [gefell.

Tuchknappe, *m.* f. Tuchmacher-

Tuchkräuser, }
Tuchscriftrer, }
Tuchnopper, } *m* nopper *or* ‡ napper.
Tuchkrocher, }
Tuchrauher, }

Tuchlager, *n.* cloth-warehouse.

Tuchlappen, *m.* cloth-rag.

Tuchmacher, *m.* cloth-maker, a maker of cloth, cloth-weaver, cloth-worker, clothier. –ei, *f.* 1. the making *or* manufacturing of cloth. 2. f. Tuchfabrik. –gewerk, *n.*, –innung, *f.*, –zunft, *f.* company of clothiers, cloth-weavers etc. –gesell, *m.* clothier's journeyman.

Tuchmantel, *m.* cloth-cloak.

Tuchnadel, *f.* shirt-pin.

Tuchpresse, *f.* cloth-press.

Tuchrahmen, *m.* tenter.

Tuchrasch, *m.* cloth-rash.

Tuchrock, *m.* cloth-coat, cloth-dress.

Tuchscheere, *f.* cloth-shears, twitchers. –r, *m.* cloth-shearer. –rbürste, *f.* cloth-shearer's brush, strong and stiff brush.

Tuchschreie, *f.* list of cloth.

Tuchsorte, *f.* species *or* sort of cloth.

Tuchwaaren, *f. pl.* cloths, woollen stuffs, drapery. [Walke. –r, *m* fuller.

Tuchwalke, *f.* fulling of cloth; f.

Tuchweber, *m.* cloth-weaver. –ei, *f.* f. Tuchmacherei.

Tuchwerk, *n.* cloth-work, drapery.

Tuchweste, *f.* cloth-waistcoat.

Tüchel, *n. dim. v.* Tuch Nr. 2.

Tuchen, *adj.* of cloth, cloth...

Tüchtig, *adj.* 1. fit, proper, apt, able, qualified, capable – jز ꝛc., fit, proper, apt *or* qualified for, capable of etc.; – machen jز ꝛc., to fit *or* qualify for etc. 2. (meist. O) good, solid, strong, stout, sound, hearty; large, great, proper. Ein – er Esser, eine – e Mahlzeit, a hearty eater *or* repast — *adv.* 1. fitly etc. 2. (meist. O) well, much, soundly, largely, heartily, hard, at a high rate, properly. – trinken, essen, to drink hard, to eat heartily. –keit, *f.* 1. fitness, aptness, ability, qualification, capableness. – jز ꝛc., fitness, qualification for etc. 2. solidity, solidness, strength, soundness.

Tücke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, Tuck od. Tück, *m.* 1. trick, spiteful trick; ill turn, ill office, malice, knavery, spite, insidiousness. Aus –, out of spite; eine – haben auf ꝛc., to one one a spite (*or* grudge).

Tückisch, *adj.* spiteful, malignant, malicious, knavish, insidious. — *adv.* spitefully etc.

Tuckmäuser, *f.* Duckmäuser.

Tüder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Landw.] tether, tedder. –n, *v.* to tether *or* tedder.

Tufe, *f.* Tofe ꝛc.

Tugend, *f.* 1. virtue. 2. (*pl.* –en) virtue (*pl.* virtues), (good) quality.

Tugendadel, *m.* nobility acquired by virtue.

Tugendbahn, *f.* } path of virtue.
Tugendpfad, *m.* }

Tugendbund, *m.* [Deutschl.] the Tugendbund.

Tugendeifer, *m.* zeal for virtue.

Tugendgefühl, *n.* sense of virtue.

Tugendgesetz, *n* moral law.

Tugendheld, *m.* (*f.* –inn) hero in virtue. [crite.

Tugendhenchler, *m.* sanctified hypo-

Tugendlehre, *f.* morals, ethics, moral philosophy; *it.* precept for the regulation of our moral conduct, maxim of virtue. –r, *m.* moralist. [virtue.

Tugendlos, *adj.* and *adv.* without

Tugendprediger, *m.* moralizer.

Tugendstolz, *m.* pride of conscious virtue, virtuous pride. [virtue.

Tugendübung, *f.* the practice of

Tugendweg *m.* f. Tugendbahn.

Tugendhaft, *adj.* virtuous. — *adv.* virtuously. –igkeit, *f.* virtuousness.

Tugendlich, } f. Tugendhaft.
Tugendsam, }

Tüll, *m.* (–s) net-lace.

Tülispitzen, *s. pl.* point-net.

Tülle, *f.* f. Dülle.

Tullius, *m.* Tully.

Tulpe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) tulip. Die afrikanische –, scarlet haemanthus, African tulip.

Tulpenartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like tulips.

Tulpenbaum, *m.* tulip-tree. [bed.

Tulpenbeet, *n.* bed of tulips, tulip-

Tulpenflor, *m.* blooming of tulips; *it.* field (blow) of tulips. [tulips.

Tulpenliebhaber, *m.* amateur of

Tulpenpfeife, *m.* pentacrinite.

Tulpenzwiebel, *m.* bulb of a tulip, tulip-bulb.

Tummel, *m.* (–s) 1. giddiness, dizziness; *it.* – (vom Trunken), intoxication; einen – haben, to be tipsy. 2. f. Getümmel.

Tummelplatz, *m.* 1. wrestling place, place of exercise; *it.* (für Pferde) riding place. 2. ‡ – (v. Partrien, Kriegsherren ꝛc.), rendez-vous, scene of action, theatre of war.

Tummelsattel, *m.* [Reit.] (a particular) saddle put on horses when they are broken in.

Tummelstaube, *f.* tumbler.

Tümmelchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) a small (drinking) glass (*or* cup).

Tummeln, *v. n.* f. Tummeln. — *v. a.* to exercise, to give much exercise, to put *or* keep in motion; *it.* to fatigue *or* harass. (Ein Pferd) –, herum –, to ride, work or manage. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to bustle, to stir about, to bestir one's self, to hurry, to make haste; sich mit Einem (herum)–, to scuffle *or* wrestle with etc.

Tummler, *l m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Naturg.] dolphin; porpoise; *it.* [Ornith.] tumbler. 2. tumbler, a large drinking glass.

Tümpel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Cf. Pfütze.

Tumult, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. tumult; s. Lärm, Aufruhr. 2. ± (der Leidenschaften ꝛc.), tumult.

Tumultuant, *m.* (-en, *pl* -en) he that raises a tumult, + tumulter.

Tumultuarisch, *adj.* tumultuary, tumultuous. Das -e, tumultuariness, tumultuousness. — *adv.* tumultuously etc.

Tumultuiren, *v. n.* to raise a tumult.

Tünche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. white-washing. 2. white-wash, lime-wash; parget.

Tünchen, *v. a.* 1. to white-wash, to lime wash; to parget. 2. ± to white-wash.

Tüncharbeit, *f.* } white-washing, lime-
Tünchwerk, *n.* } washing.

Tünchpinsel, *m.* white wash brush.

Tüncher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) white-washer; pargeter. [tc.

Tüncherarbeit ꝛc., *f.* Tüncharbeit

Tüngel, *m.* (-s) [Bot.] cross-wort.

Tungstein, *m.* tungsten.

Tungsteinsauer, *adj.* tungstenic. -es Salz, tungstate.

Tungsteinsäure, *f.* [Chem.] tungstenic acid.

Tunguse, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) Tungoose.

Tunika, *f.* (-ken) [Röm. Gesch.] tunic.

Tunke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sauce; [Maur.] [lime-water.

Tunkenwasser, *n.* sauce-dish, sauce-boat. [dip in the sauce

Tunken, *v. a.* to dip *or* steep; to

Tunkform, *f.* [Tech.] dipping frame; dipping mould.

Tunknäpfchen, *n.*
Tunkschüsselchen, *n.* } sauce - dish, sauce - boat.
Tunkschale, *f.*

Tunker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Relig.] Tunker.

Tunkinsnest, *n.* edible bird's nest.

Tunnel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Eisenb. ꝛc.] tunnel.

Tüpfel, *m.* and *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*dim.* -chen, *n.*) 1. point, dot, spot; [Gramm.] (vowel-)point. 2. ± tittle, small particle, jot, iota. -ig, *adj.* full of points or spots, dotted, spotted.

Tüpfelfarn, *m.* polypody.

Tüpfeln, *v. a.* to mark with dots, to dot, to mark with (vowel-)points, to point; to spot; [Gram.] to stipple.

Tüpfen, } *v. a.* and *n.* to tip, to
Tüpfen, } touch *or* strike gently (with the point of the finger, with the end of any thing small), to tap.

Tupfbüchsen, *m.* } [Typ.] printer's
Tupfballen, *m.* } ball.

Turban, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. turban. Einen - tragend, wearing a turban, turbaned. 2. [Konch.] turban; der türkische -, [Bot.] tulipant.

Turbinit, *m.* (-en, -s, *pl.* -en) turbinite. [turbith.

Turbith, *m.* (-ts) -, -winde, *f.*

Turbithwurzel, *f.* turbith-root.

Türbot, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Ichth.] turbot.

Türke, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) Turk. Türkinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) Turkish woman.

Türkenbund, *m.* 1. turban. 2. [Bot.] many-flowered lily, Turk's cap, martagon.

Türkenglaube, *m.* Mohammedanism, the belief of the Turks.

Türkenkopf, *m.* a Turk's or Saracen's head; [Bot.] Turk's head.

Türkenkrieg, *m.* war with the Turks.

Türkenthum, *n.* Mohammedanism, Islamism. [Turks.

Türkenzug, *m.* expedition against the

Türkei, *f.* [Geogr.] Turkey.

Türkisch, *adj* Turkish. Der -e Kaiser, the Sultan of Turkey, the Sultan. Grand-Seignior; -e Bohnen, kidney beans, French beans; -er Weizen, -es Korn, Turkey corn, Indian corn, maiz; -es Garn, Turkey cotton-yarn; -e Gurke, Turkey-cucumber; -er Taube, Turkey-pigeon; -es Papier, marbled paper; -er Band, s. Türkenbund.

Türkischpapiermacher, *m.* paper-stainer.

Türkischroth, *adj.* Turkey-red.

Türkis, *m.* (-sses, *pl.* -sse) [Juwel.] turkois or turquoise.

Turkomane, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) Turkoman.

Turkomanien, *n.* (-s) Turkomania. [malin.

Turmalin, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) t(o)ur-

Turnen, *v. n.* to exercise in gymnastics, to perform athletic exercises. Das -, gymnastic exercises etc. [tic art.

Turnkunst, *f.* gymnastics, gymnastic

Turnlehrer, } *m.* teacher of gym-
Turnmeister, } nastics.

Turnplatz, *m* place for gymnastic exercises.

Turnübung, *f.* gymnastic exercise.

Turner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) he that performs athletic exercises etc.

Turnerit, *m.* (-s) [Min.] turnerite.

Turnier, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) tournament, tilt, joust or just (Ein - abhalten, to hold a tournament

Turnierplatz *m* place of tournament; *it.* tilt yard.

Turnierstanken, *f. pl.* the lists.

Turnierspiel, *n.* s. Turnier. -e (*pl.*), Jousts, exercises at tournaments, tilts, tournaments.

Turnierspieß, *m.* } tilting lance.
Turnierlanze, *f.* }

Turnieren, *v. n.* to hold a tournament; *it* to tilt, joust or just.

Turnirer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) tiller, one who tilts at a tournament.

Turnipse, *f* (*pl.* -n) turnip.

Turnus, *m.* [Rechtsp. ꝛc.] vicissitude of succession, rotation, turn.

Turteln, *v. n* to coo, as turtle-doves.

Turteltaube, *f.* (*dim.* -täubchen, *n.*) -, the turtel, turtle(-dove, -pigeon).

Tusch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Mus.] flourish (of trumpets), fanfare. Einen - blasen, to flourish a trumpet -, *m.*, die Tusche, (*pl.* -n) Indian or China ink.

Tuschkästchen, *n.* ink-case.

Tuschpinsel, *m.* ink-brush

Tuschen, *v a.* and *n.* 1. to wash, to paint with (or in) water-colors. to draw with Indian ink. Das -, [Mal.] washing. 2. s. Bertuschen.

Tute, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. (paper-)cornet,
Tüte, } (paper-)cornet. paper-case, in the form of a cone, used by grocers. 2. [Konch.] cone (shell), volute; stamper, cornet.

Tutenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* in the form of a cornet.

Tutenschneider, *f.* (-. Tute Nr. 2.

Tuten, *v. n.* to blow upon a horn.

Tuthorn, *n.* (watchman's) horn.

Tuter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) he that blows a horn.

Tutie, *f.* tutty.

Tütte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) + teat; dug; + Zitze. — *v. n.* to suck.

Tutti, [Mus.] tutti.

Twalch, *m.* (-es) [Bot.] field brome grass, rye drank.

Twist, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Jnd.] twist.

Typen, *s. pl.* [Typ.] type(s), letters.

Typhon, *m.* (-s) tuffoon, typhon.

Typhus, *m.* [Med.] typhus.

Typhusartig, *adj.* typhoid.

Typisch, *adj* typic(al). — *adv.* typically.

Typograph, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) typographer. -isch, *adj.* typographic(al); (*adv.*) typographically. -ie, *f.* typography, typographic art.

Typolit, *m* (-en, *pl.* -en) typolite.

Typus, *m* (*pl.* -en) [Naturg. ꝛc.] type.

Tyrann, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) tyrant. Den - spielen, to tyrannize, to act (or play) the tyrant

Tyrannenmord, } *m.* tyrannicide.
Tyrannenmörder, }

Tyrannei, *f.* tyranny.

Tyrannisch, *adj.* tyrannic(al), tyrannous, oppressive. Das -e, tyrannicalness, oppressiveness. — *adv.* tyrannically etc.

Tyrannisiren, *v. a.* to tyrannize over, to oppress. — *v. n.* to act (or play) the tyrant, to tyrannize.

Tyrer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) } Tyrian.
Tyrisch, *adj.* }

Tyrol, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] the Tyrol. -er, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) Tyrolese. -er, -isch, *adj.* Tyrolese.

Tyrus, *n.* Tyre.

Tzako, *f.* Tschako.

U.

U, *n.* U. u.

Übel, *adj.* ill, bad; *it.* evil, perverse, wrong; improper, amiss, faulty. — (vom Geschmacke ꝛc.), ill, bad. — *adv.* ill, badly; *it.* evil, not well, wrongly, in a wrong manner, amiss etc. — schwecken od. riechen, to have a bad taste or smell, to taste or smell bad; — hören, to be dull or hard of hearing; — verstehen, to take in a wrong sense; — auslegen, to misconstrue; — nehmen, aufnehmen, to take (*c. acc.*) amiss or ill, to be displeased at, to take offence at, to resent; — thun, — daran thun, to do amiss, ill; — ablaufen, to come to a bad end, to end badly; er lief — an, he fared very ill; — angebracht, out of season, ill-timed, misplaced; Einem — wollen, to mean one ill, to be out of charity with.

to bear one a grudge; – daran leiden, to be badly off, to be in a sad case; ich bin am Übelsten daran, I have the worst of it; es steht – mit ihm, his affairs are in a bad way, he is brought to an ill pass; es geht ihm –, things go badly with him, he is in a bad way (or condition); ihr müßet wohl ob. – wollen (ihr müßet es thun), whether you will or not, es ist mir –, I am ill, not well, unwell, indisposed; *it* I am qualmish, I feel sick(ish); es wurde ihm ganz –, he felt quite sick, quite ill.

Übelaussehend, *adj.* ill-looking, looking ill; ill favored.

Übelbefinden, *n.* indisposition.

Übelgesinnt, *adj.* ill disposed, ill-affected, disaffected, † misaffected.

Übelklang, } *m.* cacophony, dissonance.
Übellaut, }

Übellaunig, *adj.* out of humor, ill-humored, in a bad humor. -keit, *f.* ill (or bad) humor.

Übelkeit, *m.* qualm, a rising in the stomach, a fit of nausea, the being (or feeling) sick.

Übelstand, *m.* misfortune, mischief, evil; inconvenience, faultiness, impropriety.

Übelthat, *f.* misdemeanor(s), offence, misdeed, evil deed, wicked or bad action, crime.

Übelthäter, *m.* (*f.* -inn) evil-doer, offender, malefactor, criminal, one who commits a crime.

Übelwollen, *n.* ill-will, malevolence -d, *adj.* malevolent; (*adv.*) malevolently, with ill will; -de, *m.* and *f.* ill-willer, one who wishes ill to another.

Übelzuhriden, *adj.* ill-pleased.

Über, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -) evil, ill; *it*, hurt; *it*, evil, mischief, misfortune; *it*, evil, malady. Das fallende –, the falling sickness, epilepsy; von zwei –n das kleinste wählen, of two evils to choose the least.

Übelkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) qualm, qualmishness, queasiness, fit of nausea. Eine – empfinden, to feel sick.

üben, *v. a.* to exercise or practise; to profess; *it*, to exercise, use or exert; to do or execute. (Truppen) –, in den Waffen –, to exercise, to drill, to train (to the manual exercise, to the use of arms); (eine Kunst) –, to practise; den Geist, Körper rc.) –, to exercise; Rache –, to take (exact) vengeance. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to exercise one's self (in speaking, in music etc.); sich im Hauen, Schießen –, to practise (with the broad-sword, (with) the rifle; sich in der Geduld –, to exercise one's self in patience.

üben, *adv.* f. Drüben, Hier–, Hin–.

über, *prep.* a) (c. *dat.* and c. *acc.*) over, above; *it*, (= jenseits) beyond; *it*, on account of; concerning; at, about, on, upon; *it*, (= mehr ob. länger als) above, more than. – seinem Haupte, – sein Haupt, over his head; – die ob. der Brücke, over the bridge; – das Ziel (hinaus) schießen, to overshoot the mark; (sie wohnte) – uns, above us; sein Blut kommt – uns u. unsere Kinder! his blood be on us and our children! – Alles, above all (things), of all things; ein Mal – das andere, over and over; repeatedly; – Bord, overboard; das ganz – seine Kräfte, that was above (beyond his strength); – dem Meere (= jenseits des Meeres), beyond the sea; – die Maßen, beyond measure, exceedingly, excessively; (von) heute – der Wochen, – acht Tage, this day three weeks; this day week (or sennight); – Hals und Kopf, head over heels, precipitously, precipitantly, headlong; bis – die Ohren, up to the ears; – (i. e. am) ihrem Grabe, on her grave; – der Mahlzeit, den Spiele rc., during dinner (eating), during the play etc.; (sie waren) gerade) – Tische, – dem Spiele, at table, at play; – dem Lesen, Schreiben rc., (while) reading, writing etc.; – dieses, moreover, besides. f. Überdies; – ihre Krankheit vergaß sie das zu thun, her illness made her forget that; lachen, sich freuen, sich wundern – tc., to laugh, rejoice, wonder at; streiten, zanken, reden – tc., to dispute, quarrel, talk about; schreiben – tc., to write upon; Briefe – Briefe, letters upon letters; eine Schuld – die andere machen, to contract debts upon debts; einen Tag den andern, one day after another; – einander, one upon another, over one another; – Einen kommen, to come upon one; *it*, to punish one; – Häufer, via Häufer; – E. nach M., by way of C. to M.; – Land gehen, to go into the country; – der That ergreifen, to catch, to take in the very act, in the fact; – die Kinderjahre hinaus sein, to be past childhood; – die Neugierde weg sein, to be past curiosity; – tc. gehen, to go over, to cross or pass (a river etc.); quer – (c. *acc.*), across; – Nacht, during the night-time; – kurz oder lang, sooner or later; Nichts geht – Gesundheit, there is nothing like (good) health; (Tugend ꝛc.) geht – Alles, is above all things; – sechs und sechzig (Jahre alt) sein, to be turned (to be on the other side) of sixty six; – das kluge Kind! oh the clever child! b) (nach dem Hauptworte stehend) during, for. Die ganze Zeit –, during the whole time; vier Jahre –, for four years; den Winter –, during winter, for the winter.

über, *adv.* 1. over. – u. –, all over, thoroughly, quite; es geht Alles durcheinander, every thing is in great confusion. 2. (*in comp.*) over; over again; above; *it*, out; super ..; *it*, too much, too, exceedingly, extremely, to excess, over ... *)

überackern, *v. a.* to plow over, over again. [over, throughout.

überall, *adv.* every-where, all

überantworten, *v. a.* to deliver (up, over), to surrender, to give up.

überantworter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) deliverer, one who delivers etc.

überantwortung, *f.* deliverance, delivery, surrender, giving up.

überarbeiten, *v. a.* (Gtwas) – to do over again, to retouch, to touch up, to revise. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to overwork, overtabor one's self, to work or labor too much, to labor too hard, to do too much, to overdo one's self.

überarmel, *m.* sleeve worn over something, sham sleeve.

überart, *f.* [Landwirthsch.] plowing over.

überaus, *adv.* extremely, excessively, exceedingly, exorbitantly, enormously, mightily, superlatively.

überbau, *m* (-s) superstructure, superstruction.

überbauen, *v. a.* to build over, upon, to erect on, to raise above, to superstruct. Überbaut, over-built. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to exceed one's means by building, to overbuild.

überbehalten, *irr. v. a.* 1. (Den Sur rc.) –, to keep on. 2. to reserve, to have left.

überbein, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) bony excrescence. [Chir.] node; (= am Sehnen) ganglion; (= am Knochen) exostosis; (= am Fuße) [Hufschm.] spient.

Überbeinkleider, *n. pl.* f. Überhosen.

überbett, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -en) upper bed, cover (of a bed), coverlet, feather-covering.

überbeugen, } *v. a.* to bend over;
überbiegen, *irr.* } *it.* to bend too much, to overbend.

überbieten, *irr. v. a.* 1. to overbid, to outbid, to bid or offer beyond, to bid or offer more than. Den Letzten –, to advance on the last bidder. 2. ± to outstrip (c. *acc.*), to advance beyond 3. (Etwas) –, to ask too much for. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to bid too much or more than one intended. [der.

überbieter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) outbid-

überbinden, *irr. v. a.* to tie or bind over, to apply.

überbindung, *f.* tying or binding over etc.

überblasen, *irr. v. a.* to blow over. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to hurt one's self by blowing too much.

überblattern, *v. a.* 1. to turn over (the leaves of a book); f. Durchblättern. 2. to overlook in turning over etc. [tim.

überblecken, *v. a.* to cover with

überbleiben, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to remain, to be left.

überbleibsel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) rest, remainder, residue, remains (*pl.*), remnant. [lead.

überbleien, *v. n.* to cover with

überblick, *m.* (-es) survey. Der uebmalige –, a second survey, resurvey.

überblicken, *v. n.* to survey, to glance or look over, to take a survey of; to overlook.

überblühen, *v. refl.* Sich – (v. einer Pflanze, einem Baume), to blossom or blow more than is in proportion to its strength.

überblüht, *adj.* covered with flowers or blossoms.

*) For every other compound with über the student is referred to the simple verbs etc.

überböse, *adj.* too wicked. very wicked.

überbot, *n.* (-eß) outbidding.

überbrand, *m.* (-eß) [Techn.] overfining (of silver etc.).

überbreit, *adj.* exceedingly broad or large.

überbreiten, *v. a.* to spread over.

überbrennen, *irr. v. a.* to burn too much, to overburn; [Techn.] to overfine (silver etc.).

überbringen, *irr. v. a.* to bring or deliver; *it.* to get, bring, bear or carry over.

überbringer, *m* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) deliverer; — (eines Briefes ꝛc.), bearer; — (dieses), the bearer of this.

überbringung, *f.* delivering etc., delivery.

überbrücken, *v. a.* to bridge.

überbrüllen, *v. a.* to outroar.

überbürden, *v. a.* to overburden, overloade or overload, to load with too heavy a burden; *it* to overtask.

überburzeln, (-purzeln) *v. n.* and *refl.* to tumble over.

übercomplet, s. Überzählig.

überdach, *n.* -eß, *pl.* -dächer) jutty, shed, peut house. -en, *v. a.* to cover with a roof, to roof.

überdaß, *adv.* s. überdies.

überdauern, *v. a.* to last longer than, to outlast, to outwear.

überdecke, *f* (*pl.* -n) (upper) cover, coverlet.

überdecken, *v. a.* to cover, to cover or lay over. to † overcover, overspread or overlay, to cover all over; to overwhelm (with waves etc.).

überdeckung, *f.* covering etc.

überdem, *adv.* moreover, besides, furthermore.

überdenken, *irr. v. a.* to think (upon), to reflect (upon), to turn over in one's thoughts, to turn or revolve in the mind, to consider or meditate. Wohl od. reiflich überdacht, well thought on (or of).

überdenkung, *f.* thinking on, meditating etc., meditation, (attentive) consideration; reflection(s) on etc.

überdies, (-dieß) *adv.* besides, furthermore, moreover.

überdreschen, *irr. v. a.* to thrash over. lightly. — e, *refl.* to thrash too much, beyond one's strength.

überdruck, *m* (-es) autography -en, *v. a.* s. Bedrucken.

überdruß, *m.* (-sses) satiety, weariness, disgust, loathsomeness. — empfinden, to be tired of, to feel satiated with; ich hatte das ꝛc. bis zum Überdrusse gehört, gesehen, I was tired of hearing, seeing the etc. any longer.

überdrüssig, *adj.* - (c. *gen.*), satiated with, weary or tired of, disgusted with or at. Einer Sache - sein, to be tired of, to be disgusted at or with, to be weary of, to have enough of, to be out of conceit with; einer Sache - werden, to become tired of etc. -keit, *f.* s. Überdruß.

überdüngen, *v. a.* to spread manure over etc.; *it* to manure too much.

überdunkeln, *v. a.* to cover with darkness.

übereck, (-ß) *adv.* c. 1. across, diagonally; 2. Schief, Schräg. 2. ‡ -gehen, f. Bunt.

übereignen, *v. a.* [Rechtsspr.] to assign, transfer or pass. to make over.

übereigner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) assignor, assigner, transferrer.

übereignung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) assignment, transfer, conveyance.

übereilen, *v. a.* 1. to overtake; to come upon. to fall on, to surprise. 2. ‡ Die Nacht übereilte uns, wir wurden von der Nacht übereilt, night overtook us. 3. to over-hasten. to hurry blindly or rashly. to precipitate. — *v. refl* to hurry too much, to hasten without preparation, to do something in a hurry, to be (over) hasty. Sich in seinen Plänen -, to precipitate one's designs. — Sie sich nicht, don't (be in a) hurry.

übereilt, *adj.* overhasty, too hasty, precipitate. rash, overprompt. too prompt. — *adv.* overhastily etc.

übereilung, *f.* 1. over-hastening etc., too much haste, hastiness, overhastiness, precipitation, hurry, overpromptness Aus - (thun ꝛc.), without thinking. 2. (*pl.* -en) error committed through hurry.

übereinander, *adv.* (*in comp.*) conformably, agreeably. in accordance.

übereinkommen, *irr. v. n.* to come to terms, to make terms. to make (or come to) an agreement. to stipulate or covenant. — über ꝛc., to agree on etc. —, *n.* (-es) agreement.

übereinkommlich, *adj.* agreeable. convention-

übereinkünftlich } al. formed by agreement. stipulated.

übereinkommniß, *f.* agreement,

übereinkunft, } convention.

übereinstimmen, *v. n.* 1. to agree (in pitch and tone), to harmonize, to be in concord, to accord. 2. ‡ to agree to accord. to coincide or suit (with). to be in correspondence, to correspond Mit einander -, to harmonize, to agree together; nicht -, to disagree, differ or dissent.

übereinstimmend } *adj.* 1. agreeing

übereinstimmig } (in pitch and tone), harmonious. concordant. 2. ‡ agreeing, accordant. consonant (to or with), corresponding, correspondent, harmonious. concordant, agreeable, suitable, conformable. congenous (to), consistent (with). — *adv.* in accordance or conformity. consonantly etc.

übereinstimmung, *f* 1. accord. harmony. 2. ‡ accord. harmony, agreement, accordance, concord. consonance, congruity, suitableness, agreeableness, conformity (with), consistence, consistency. (just) correspondence (of things). Zu - bringen to make consistent or congruous, to bring to agreement, to reconcile (with or to).

übereintreffen, *irr v. a.* f. Übereinstimmen Nr. 2.

übereinander, *adv.* one over or [upon another.

übereinanderlegung, *f.* } putting

übereinanderlegen, *n.* } one thing upon another etc., superposition, superimposition.

übereisen, *v. a.* to cover with ice. —, *n.* [Hufschm.] beak.

übererzen, *v. a.* to bronze. to cover with bronze. with a bronze-color.

überessen, *irr. v. refl.* Sich —, to over-eat one's self.

überfahren, *irr. v. a.* 1. to pass, bring, convey or transport over, to put over (or across), to carry or drive over, to ferry over rivers etc. 2. to run down (with a carriage), to drive over. 3. to touch lightly, to pass over. — *v. n.* (n. w. sein) to pass, drive or sail over, to ferry over or across, to cross (from . . to). to cross a road. a river, the ocean etc.; to take a passage (for).

Überfahrgeld, *n.* the fare for crossing a river etc., ferriage. passage-money, price of passage.

Überfahrschiff, *n.* ferry-boat; transport(-ship).

überfahrt, *f.* (*pl.*-en) 1 passing over, passage 2. (Ort dazu) ferry, the place or passage where the (ferry-) boat (or barge) plies. to convey passengers across the stream.

Überfahrtsgebühr, *f.* ferryman's fee or toll. passage-money.

Überfahrtsrecht, *n.* right of plying or crossing etc.

Überfahrtsschiff, *n* s. Überfahrschiff.

überfahrung, *f* passing over etc.; s. Überfahren.

überfall, *m.* (-eß, *pl.* -fälle) 1. sudden attack, a sudden invasion or incursion. a sudden, violent inroad. irruption, surprise, surprisal. Durch - einnehmen, [Militär.] to take by surprise. 2. [Sprt.] uvula.

überfallen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to attack suddenly, to come or fall upon suddenly and unexpectedly to surprise. (Ein Land) -, to invade. 2. ‡ to take unawares, to surprise, to overtake. Die Nacht überfiel uns, night overtook us; ein Reisender den die Nacht - hat, a benighted traveler; der Schlaf überfiel mich, I was overtaken with sleep, sleep stole over me. — *v. n.* (n. w. sein) to fall over.

überfällig, *adj.* (v. Zahlungen), over-due. past-due.

überfärben, *v. a.* to dye over, to over-dye.

überfaß, *n.* (-sses, *pl.* -fässer) outside cask.

überfaul, *adj.* exceedingly lazy, ‡ too lazy by half.

überfein, *adj.* over-fine. superfine; *it.* too fine; too much refined.

überfett, *adj.* exceedingly fat, over-fat.

überfirnissen, *v. a.* to varnish over.

überflechten, *irr. v. a.* to cover with network, with any thing plaited, to braid (or caddle) over.

---

*) For every other compound with über the student is referred to the simple verbs etc

überflechtung, *f.* covering with network etc.

überfliegen, *ir. v. a.* to fly over, to overfly; *it.* to outfly, to outsoar, to soar beyond. — *v. n.* (u. w. (sein) to fly over.

überfließen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. (sein) 1. to flow over, to overflow, to overrun. to run over. 2. † to overflow.

überflügeln, *v. a.* 1. to outwing, [Mlit.] to outflank. 2. † to surpass

überflügelung, *f.* outflanking etc.

überfluß, *m.* (-sses) 1. † overflowing etc., inundation, overflow. 2. † superfluity, affluence, superabundance, (great) abundance, plenty, profusion, profuseness (of ornaments etc.), exuberance, † overflow. Zum ob. zum Überflusse, abundantly, superabundantly, more than sufficient, fully, amply, plentifully, in abundance, profusely; — an ꝛc., abundance of; im Überflusse haben (*e. acc.*), — haben an ꝛc., to abound in (or † with), to superabound in (or † with); im Überflusse vorhanden (sein, to be in great plenty, to be superabundant, to abound (to excess), to over-abound.

überflüssig, *adj.* 1. † overflowing 2. † abundant, superabundant, over-abundant, exuberant, affluent, plentiful, profuse, superfluous, *it* superflous, unnecessary, useless. Es wäre —, ich ꝛc., it would be superfluous [*a* (say more etc.); — machen (Etwas ꝛc.) to supersede, to render unnecessary etc. — *adv.* abundantly etc. —keit, *f.* abundance, superabundance, superfluousness.

überflut(h), *f.* overflowing (of a river), inundation, overflow. —en, *v. a.* to overflow, inundate or † overfloat.

überfordern, *v. a.* and *n.* to ask too much, to ask out of the way, to make an exorbitant or untair demand.

überforderung, *f.* asking too much etc., an exorbitant (or untair) demand

überfracht, *f.* over-freight. —en, *v. a.* to over-freight.

überfressen, *ir. v. refl.* to eat to (brutal) excess, to over-eat (or gorge) one's self, † to surfeit.

überfrieren, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. (sein) to freeze over.

überfruchtbar, *adj.* over-fruitful.

überfruchten, *v. a.* f. Überschwängern.

überfruchtung, *f.* super-conception, super-impregnation, super-fetation.

überführbar, *adj.* capable of conviction, convincible.

überfuhre, *f.* passing or transporting over; f. Überfahren.

überführen, *v. a.* 1. to lead, conduct, transport, convey, carry or bring over. 2. † (Eines Verbrechens ꝛc.) — (Einen), to convict of; to convince (a man) of (his errors etc.); —d, convictive; convincing; der, die Überführte, one who is convicted or convinced; a convict. 3 [Handel] (den Markt) —, to overstock or glut

überführung, *f.* 1 conviction, † convincement.

überfülle, *f.* superabundance.

überfüllen, *v. a* 1. to overfill, to fill or furnish beyond sufficiency, to overstock. 2. † to glut, to cloy. to over-cloy, to fill to satiety and disgust, to surfeit. 3. to pour out of one vessel into another, to transfuse, to decant — *v. refl.* to overload the (or one's) stomach. † to surfeit.

überfüllung, *f.* 1. overfilling etc 2. † — des Magens, overloading (of) the stomach, surfeit. 3. transfusion.

überfüttern, *v. a.* to over-feed. to surfeit. [etc.

überfütterung, *f.* over-feeding

übergabe, *f.* delivering (up), delivery; surrender. yielding (up), giving up. Übergabsbedingungen, *f. pl.* [Mlit.] terms of surrender or capitulation.

Übergabsvertrag, } *m.* [Mlit.]
Übergabsvergleich, } capitulation.

übergahren, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. (sein) to run ove. in fermenting, to work over. — *v. refl.* to ferment too much.

übergang, *m.* (-ce, *pl.* -gänge) 1. going or passing over, passage from one place to another. 2. † a) going over, passing from one pas., to another; deser tion. (Trating, b) trans tion (of the weather from hot to cold etc.), change, turn, [Mlit, Theat., Geol.] transition.

Übergangsgebirge, *n.* } [Geol.]
Übergangsgebirgsart, *f.* } transition-rock(s).

Übergangsrecht, *n.* right of passing, passage. [sition-slate.

Übergangsschiefer, *m.* [Geol.] tran-

übergänger, *m.* f. Überläufer.

überganglich, *adj.* † passable.

übergattern, *v. a.* to cover with latice work, to grate or lattice (up).

übergaukeln, *v. a.* to out-juggle.

übergeben, *ir. v. a.* to deliver up, to give up, to remit. to resign; [Mlit. ꝛc.] to deliver (up), to yield (up), to give up, to surrender. (Den Flammen, dem Grabe ꝛc.) —, to commit. — *v. refl.* 1. [Mlit.] to surrender. 2. (es sich erbrechen) to vomit (up), to throw up. Das —, vomiting.

übergeber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.*—inn) deliverer, he that delivers (up) etc.

übergebot, *n* (-es) out-bidding

übergebühr, *f.* supererogation. [ich, *adj.* more than due, supererogatory (services etc.).

übergebung, *f.* f. Übergabe.

übergefällig, *adj.* too courteous, over-complaisant.

übergehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to pass over. 2. † a) to go, run or look over, to peruse, to examine, view, revise or review. b) to pass, to pass over. to pass by. to omit, to overlook; (Mit Stillschweigen) —, to pass (over), to neglect to mention. — *v. n.* (u. w. (sein) 1. to go or pass over. 2. † — (einer Stadt ꝛc.) to surrender; von einer Partei zu einer andern —, to go over, to change sides. to pass from one party to another; to desert from one side to another, to fall over. (zu rat; zum Feinde —, to desert, to go over to the enemy; zu einer andern Religion —, to apostatize; zur christlichen, oder mahometanischen Religion —, to turn Christian or Mahommedan; in Fäulniß —, to turn putrid, to putrefy or rot, to become putrescent; in eine Ebene — (vom Lande), to subside into a plain; eine Farbe geht in eine andere über, one color runs (off) into, passes into another. 3. run over, to overflow. Die Augen gingen ihm über, tears came in(to) his eyes, his eyes ran over. — *v. refl.* to overwalk one's self, to walk too much.

übergehung, *f* passing or going over; *it.* passing over or by, overlooking. omission; *it.* running or going over, perusal, revision; f. Übergehen.

übergeld, *n.* (-es) overplus (of money).

übergelehrt, *adj.* over-learned, too learned.

übergenug, *adv.* more than enough. more than sufficient.

übergeschäftig, *adj.* over-busy.

übergewächs, *n.* (-tes, *pl.* —e) excrescence; *it* † Überbein.

übergewaltig, *od.* most powerful.

übergewicht, *n.* (-ces) 1. overweight. Das — halten, to be over-weight. 2. † over-weight, over-balance, preponderance. superiority, ascendency, governing or controlling influence. Das — haben über ꝛc., to outweigh (*e. acc.*); 2. † to outweigh (*e. acc.*), to predominate over, to have an ascendency over etc. —ig, *adj.* over-weight.

übergewinn, *m.* (-ces) surplus gain.

übergießen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to transfuse; f. Überfüllen Nr 3. 2. to pour over or upon, to perfuse; to do over. Mit Zucker —, to candy over, to crust (to ice) with sugar. 3 to spill, f. Verschütten, —, *n.* (-es) die Übergießung, pouring over etc., transfusion. [fen.

übergipsen, (— gyp-) *v. a.* f. Gip-

übergittern, f. Übergatternn.

überglanzen, *v. a.* 1. to outshine or † outlustre. 2. † to outshine or eclipse.

überglasen, } *v. a.*
überglasieren, (— glasieren) glaz.

überglaubig, *adj.* hyperorthodox —keit, *f.* hyperorthodoxy.

überglücklich, *adj.* over - happy, too or most happy. [gracious.

übergnädig, *adj.* too or most

übergolden, *v. a.* to gild (over). to over-gild.

übergoldung, *f.* gilding (over) etc.

übergöttlich, *adj.* more than divine.

übergrasen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to get (or be) covered with grass.

übergroß, *adj.* over-great, over-large, too great or large; colossal, gigantic. huge, immense. — *adv.* hugely etc.

übergurt, *m.* surcingle.

überguß, *m.* (-ffes) transfusion; pouring over or upon, doing over; candying over; crust (ice) of sugar etc. on pastry; f. Übergießen.

---

[9]) For every other compound with **über** the student is referred to the simple verbs etc.

überaut, *adj.* good to excess, too good, over-good.

übergapfen, *f.* Übergipfen.

überhalb, *adv.* s. Oberhalb.

überhand, *f.* s. Oberhand. — *adv.* — nehmen, to increase (too much), to gain ground on, to gain upon), to prevail, to get the upper hand; (vom Wasser) to rise high.

überhandnehmen, *n.* } increase.
überhandnehmung, *f.* } prevalence etc.

überhang, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -hänge) 1. projection, projecture, jutting out, jutty, jut. 2. curtain; cover.

überhangen, *irr. v. n.* to hang over, to overhang (e. acc.), to jut or project over.

überhängen, *v. a.* to hang or cover over; *it.* to hang or cover all over.

überharken, *v. a.* to rake lightly.

überharschen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to crust, to form a crust, to skin over.

überharschung, *f.* a crust or rough coat of any thing (on the surface of a body), incrustation.

überhärten, *v. n.* to over-harden; to temper too highly.

überhäufen, *v. a.* to charge or load to excess, to overcharge, overload or overwhelm; to overstock. Einen mit Wohlthaten –, to heap benefits upon etc., überhäuft sein mit ꝛc., to be overwhelmed with (cares, afflictions, business etc.); mit Schulden –, s. Überladen.

überhäufung, *f.* overwhelming etc.; overwhelming load.

überhauig, *adj.* (Forstw.) fit to be felled.

überhaupt, *adv.* in general, generally; *it.* altogether. — (kaufen ꝛc.), in or by the lump.

überhauten, *v. refl.* Sich –, to skin over.

überheben, *irr. v. a.* 1. to lift over. 2. (Einen) einer Sache –, to free, excuse or exempt any one from; – Sie sie dieser Mühe, spare her this trouble, s. Entheben, Ersparen (Einem Etwas). — e. *refl.* 1. to strain one's self by lifting. 2. to be haughty, proud or conceited. Sich einer Sache –, sich wegen ꝛc. –, to value one's self for or upon, to boast or brag of, to take pride in.

überhebung, *f.* a boasting etc.

überheftig, *adj.* too violent, over-violent.

überheilen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (u. Wunden), to skin (or heal) over.

überhelfen, *irr. v. n.* – (e. *dat.*), to help over, through; *it.* to excuse, defend or back (any one).

überhelfen, *v. n.* (Mar.) Pflicht auf eine Seite –, to lurch; das – nach Lee, lee-lurch.

überher, *adv.* over. –fahren, to pass (gently) over.

überherrschen, *v. a.* to overrule.

überhimmlisch, *adj.* supercelestial.

überhin, *adv.* 1. over. 2. ± slightly, superficially. Nur – lesen, to run (or skim) over. 3. † past; f. Vorüber.

überhobeln, *v. a.* to plane over, to rough-plane. [high.

überhoch, *adj.* too or extremely

überholen, *v. a.* 1. to overtake, to out-run, to fetch up. 2. (Mar.) to haul or fetch over, to overhaul. Die Segel –, to shift.

überhören, *v. a.* 1. not to hear. Ich habe es überhört, I could not catch (or hear) what was said. 2. (¶ to hear (say or repeat).

überhörung, *f.* 1. not hearing etc. 2. hearing (a lesson etc.).

überhosen, *f. pl.* overalls.

überhüpfen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to skip, leap or jump over. — *v. a.* 1. to overskip, to skip, leap or jump over. 2. ± to skip, to pass over or by, to omit or miss, to overskip, to overslip, to slip or pass without notice.

überhüten, *v. a.* (Landwirthsch.) to feed, to pasture over.

überirdisch, *adj.* 1. being above the earth, aerial. 2. ± superterrene, superterrestrial, superlunar(y), celestial, spiritual. [great, old.

überjagdbar, *adj.* (Waidmipr.)

überjagen, *v. a.* 1. to overdrive or override, to overtire, to tire to excess, (Ein Pferd) –, to break the wind of etc.; to founder. 2. e. a and n. to hurry over.

überjährig, *adj.* 1 (being) more than one (a) year old, in the second year of one's or it's age. 2. too old; superannuated. 3. f. Überständig.

überjahrt, *adj.* extremely old; decrepit, over-striken in (or with) years.

überjüden, *v. a.* c to cheat like a cunning or low Jew, o to come the Jew over etc.

überkalken, *v. a.* to cover with lime.

überkaufen, *v. refl* Sich –, to buy too much, at too dear a rate, to overbuy.

überkehren, *v. a.* to sweep over.

überkippen, *v. a.* and *n.* to tilt over.

überkitten, *v. a.* to cement over.

überklaffen, *v. n.* to lap over.

überklafterig, *adj.* [Forstw.] yielding more than one cord (of wood).

überkleben, } *v. a.* to paste or
überkleiben,} glue over.

überkleid, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er) 1. garment worn over another, upper-garment, upper-coat, great coat. 2. (Arch.) panel-work. – en, *v. a.* s. Bekleiden. –ung, *f.* (Mar.) side-planks (of a ship).

überkleistern, *v. a.* to paste over.

überklettern, } *v. a.* and *n.* to
überklimmen, *irr.* } climb over, to overclimb.

überklug, *adj.* overwise, would-be-wise, conceited. Ein –er Mensch, a wiseacre. –heit, *f.* pretended or affected wisdom, overwiseness, fool's wisdom, conceitedness.

überknorpeln, *v. n.* and *refl* (Chir.) to form cartilage.

überkochen, *v. n.* to run over in boiling, to boil (or seethe) over, to overboil. — *v. a.* to boil too much, to overboil or overdo.

überkommen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to come or get over. — *v. a.* to get or receive.

überkommniß, *f.* (*pl.* –sse) 1. getting, receiving. 2. [Orth.] agreement.

überkräftig, *adj.* most powerful etc.; f. Kräftig.

überladen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to overload, overlade, overcharge, surcharge or overburden; to fill to excess; to overfreight (a ship); *it.* to surcharge, to overstock. Den Magen, einen Wagen –, to overload the stomach, or a vehicle, to surfeit one's self, to charge the stomach with (indigestible etc.) food; sich –, to overload one's stomach, † to surfeit, to clog one's stomach with food; (eine Kanone, ein Thier ꝛc.) –, to surcharge. 2. ± (Das Gedächtniß ꝛc.) –, to overcharge (the memory with rules etc., the mind with facts etc.); –, (Pferd., Mal., Archit.) to charge (with ornaments etc.); mit Arbeit –, to oppress by too much labor; mit Schulden –, to load with debts, to encumber (with mortgages). 3 to load on another carriage or vessel, t shift (the luggage etc., the cargo).

überladung, *f.* overloading etc.

überland, *n.* (-es) the country on the other side (of a river etc.).

überlang, *adj.* too or extremely long, over-long.

überlangen, *v. n.* s. Überreichen.

überlassen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to leave, to give up, to yield (up), to resign, to cede, commit or abandon, to give over, *it.* to sell. Zur Miethe –, to lease or let; das Urtheil überlasse ich der Beurtheilung des Lesers, of this, I leave the reader to judge; ich überlasse es Ihrer Willkühr, I leave it to your discretion; sich selbst – sein, to be left to one's own self. 2. (¶ to let pass over; *it.* (= übrig lassen) to leave (a remainder, a rest). — *v. refl.* Sich – (der Trunkenheit ꝛc.), to give one's self (up) to, to addict one's self to, to be given to; sich der Schwermuth –, to give way to melancholy.

überlassung, *f* leaving giving up etc., cession.

überlast, *f.* 1. overcharge, surcharge. 2. ± trouble. Zur – sein, gereichen (Einem), to be or prove troublesome (to). – en, *v. a.* s. Überladen. –ig, *adj.* – (v. Schiffen), overloaded, overladen

überlästig, *adj.* troublesome, importunate, vexatious, tiresome, burdensome, wearisome. (Einem) – sein, to importune (e. acc.). — *adv.* troublesomely etc. –ren, *v. a* to importune. –keit, *f.* troublesomeness, vexatiousness, importunateness, importunity etc.

überlauf, *m* (-es) 1. – (von Besitzungen), the being troubled with visits; importunity. 2. (Mar.) orlop, spardeck, platform.

überlaufen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to run over, to flow over, to overrun or

*) For every other compound with über the student is referred to the simple verbs etc.

overflow; (beim Sieden —) to boil over; † to overboil. Zum Feinde —, f. Übergehen; das —, desertion. f. Übergang; die Augen liefen ihm über, tears came in (to) his eyes, his eyes ran over. — v. a. 1. (Einen) — (= im Laufen übertreffen), to overrun, outrun, outstrip or outgo (c. acc.). to advance beyond. 2. to overrun (c. acc.), to run or spread over. to cover (all) over. to overspread. to march or rove over. 3. ‡ Es überlief mich ein Schauer, I was seized with a shivering. 4. (Ein Kind ꝛc.) —, to run over (or down). † to overrun. 5. (Einen) — (durch Besuche ꝛc.), to pester, annoy or trouble with visits, to importune (any one), to intrude upon. to persecute, to harass with solicitations or importunity. 6. (= flüchtig durchsehen) to run over, to read cursorily, to peruse superficially. — v. refl. Sich —, to overwalk one's self, to walk too much, to knock one's self up by running etc.

überlaufer, *m.* (-s, pl. —) (*f.* -inn) deserter, runaway; renegade, renegado, turncoat, apostate.

überlaut, *adj.* over-loud. very loud, too loud or noisy. -es Gelächter, a horse-laugh; a loud, boisterous laugh. — *adv.* aloud. — lachen, anlachen, to laugh outright.

überleben, *v. a.* to survive or outlive. Der —de, survivor, outliver, one who outlives another; das —, survival, outliving. [leather.

überledern, *v. a.* to cover with

überlegen, *v. a.* 1. a. to lay over, (upon. (Ein Kind) —, to whip or flog; (das Steuer) —, [Mar.] to shift. b) to cover all over, to overburden. to lay on too much. to load with; *it.* ‡ to load with. 2. ‡ (Etwas) —, bei sich —, to think *or* reflect (upon), to meditate on, to consider (attentively), to revolve in one's mind, to turn over in one's mind, to ponder in the mind, to weigh (in the mind). Reiflich überlegt, to consider well. Etwas mit Einem —, to consult or deliberate with any one about etc.; überlegt, well weighed or considered, deliberate.

überlegen, *adj.* superior. — sein (c. *dat.*), to be superior to, to surpass, excel or outdo (c. acc.), to be an overmatch for; — an ꝛc., surpassing in, preeminent in, -heit, *f.* superiority, superior strength, pre-eminence.

überlegsam, *adj.* considerate, deliberate, prudent, circumspect. -keit, *f.* considerateness, deliberateness, prudence, circumspection.

überlegung, *f.* consideration, reflection, deliberation. Ohne —, inconsiderately; die nachmalige —, reconsideration.

Überlegungskraft, *f.* faculty *or* power of reflection.

überlei, *adv.* * more than enough, superfluously. [ic.) —, to repeat.

überlernen, *v. a.* (Seine Lektion

überliesen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to peruse, to read or run over. Das —, perusing etc., perusal. 2. to overlook (skip or miss) in reading.

überleuchten, *v. a* to outshine.

überlieferer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) one who delivers etc.

überliefern, *v. a.* to deliver (up, over). to hand over, to give up, to yield (up), to surrender, to remit; *it.* to transmit. Der Nachwelt —, to hand down to posterity.

überlieferung, *f.* 1. delivering (up, over) etc., delivery, surrender; [Rechtsspr.] tradition; *it.* transmission, tradition. Durch —, by or from tradition, traditionally. 2. (*pl.* —en) tradition

überliegen, *irr. v. refl.* Sich —, to lie too long.

Überliegetage, *m. pl* ‡ [Seehandel] days of demurrage, extra-lay-days.

Überliegezeit, *f.*

überlisten, *v. a.* to come upon *or* to take by surprise. to come over. to overreach, to cheat; *it.* to surpass in design *or* stratagem, to outwit, to exceed in cunning. † to outcraft.

überlistung, *f.* taking by surprise; outwitting etc

überloff, *m.* [Mar.] f. Überlauf.

übermachen, *v. a.* 1. (Einem Geld, Waaren ꝛc.) —, to transmit, remit, return or consign, to send over. Die übermachte Summe, [Handel] remittance, the sum remitted in payment. 2. o. to do over. to fix over; *it.* to exaggerate. to overdo. f. Übertreiben.

übermacht, *f.* superiority, superior force or power.

übermachtig, *adj.* superior (in force *or* power); *it.* too powerful.

übermachung, *f.* remitting etc., transmission, remittance, return, consignment.

übermalen, *v. a.* to paint over, over again.

übermannen, *v. a.* to overcome, overpower, overmatch, subdue or master, to get the better of.

übermannung, *f.* overcoming etc.

übermaß, *n* (-es) 1. over-measure. 2. ‡ excess; extravagance (in love etc.); *it.* abundance, superfluity.

übermäßig, *adj.* 1. excessive. ⊖ exceeding, exorbitant, immoderate, enormous, extravagant; [Musik] superfluous. -er Genuß des Weines, excess of wine. 2. too moderate, too temperate (in eating etc.). — *adv.* beyond measure, to excess, immoderately, exceedingly. ⊖ exceeding etc. -keit, *f.* immoderateness, excessiveness, excess, enormousness or enormity.

übermästet, *adj.* over-fed.

übermästen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to overmast.

übermeistern, *v. a.* to master, overmaster, overpower, overrule or subdue; *it.* to surpass.

übermensch, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) superhuman being. -isch, *adj.* 1. superhuman. 2. ‡ excessive, enormous; (*adv.*) excessively etc. -lichkeit, *f.* the being superhuman.

übermessen, *irr. v. a.* to measure over. Sich —, to make a mistake in measuring.

übermessung, *f.* measuring over.

übermögen, *irr. v. a.* † to overpower *or* overcome, to prevail over; to surpass.

übermoosen, *v. a.* to cover with moss. — *v. n.* and *refl.* to get covered. to be overgrown with moss.

übermorgen, *adv.* the day after to-morrow. -s, *adj* being the etc.

übermuth, *m.* (-es) 1. wantonness. 2. arrogance, insolence, haughtiness, presumptuousness, presumption, supercilious-ness.

übermüthig, *adj.* 1. wanton. 2 arrogant, insolent, haughty, presumptuous, supercilious, overbearing — *adv.* wantonly etc -keit, *f.* f. Übermuth.

übernachten, *v. n.* to stay or pass the night.

übernächtig, *adj.* 1. kept for a night; lasting but one night -es Bier, night-flat beer. 2. ‡ fleeting, transient, not durable. 3. looking (jaded) as if one had been (kept or staying) up all night. -e Augen, overwatched eyes.

übernähen, *v. a.* to sew over, to overcast; *it.* to sew slightly, to whip.

übernahme, *f.* (*pl.* —n) taking possession of; taking charge of; taking upon one's self, assumption. — der Regierung, accession (to the crown).

Übernahmsliste *f.* inventory.

übernaht, *f.* (*pl.* -nähte) overcasting, whip.

übername, *m.* (-n, *pl.* —n) by-name, nick-name, surname. [skin over,

übernarben, *v. n.* (n. w. fem) to

übernatürlich, *adj.* supernatural, hyperphysical. — *adv.* supernaturally. -keit, *f.* supernaturalness. [mist or fog.

übernebeln, *v. a.* to cover with

übernehmen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to take possession of, to receive. *it.* to take in hand, to take upon one's self, to undertake, to charge one's self with, to take charge of, to assume. 2. (= übermäßig zahlen lassen) to overcharge, to exact upon. Mit Auflagen —, to oppress with taxes. 3. (Ein Pferd) im Reiten —, to override, to spoil etc. by hard riding. 4. to overcome. Sich —lassen (von Leidenschaften ꝛc.), to be overcome by; sich vom Zorne —lassen, to be overcome with rage. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to undertake too much; to overdo one's self; sich (im Essen u. Trinken) —, f. Übertreiben (sich).

übernehmer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) he who takes possession of, receiver; assuror; *it.* he who takes in hand etc. undertaker.

übernehmung, *f* taking possession of; taking charge of etc.; f. Übernehmen.

überölen, *v. a.* to oil over.

überpfeffern, *v. a.* to over-pepper.

überpflanzen, *v. a.* to cover with plants, to plant over.

---

*) For every other compound with Über the student is referred to the simple verbs etc.

überpflastern, *v. a.* to pave over.
überpflügen, *v. a.* to plow over.
überpichen, (-ttchen) *v. a.* to smear *or* pay over with pitch, to pitch.
überpolstern, *v. a.* s. Polstern.
überprobe, *f.* over-proof. – halten, to be over proof, above-proof.
überpurzeln, s. Überkurzeln.
überquer, *adv.* across, crossways; s. Überzwerch.
überragen, *v. a.* to rise above, to reach *or* extend beyond, † to overreach, to overtop, to overlook, to tower above.
überrappen, *v. a.* to rough-cast (a building).
überraschen, *v. a.* 1. to take (*or* to fall on) unawares, to surprise *or* overtake. 2. to surprise, to strike with wonder *or* astonishment [surprise.
überraschung, *f.* surprising etc.;
überrasen, *v. a.* to cover with turf *or* sod, to turf.
überraspeln, *v. a.* to rasp over.
überrechen, *v. a.* to rake over, to over-rake.
überrechnen, *v. a.* to count *or* reckon over, to calculate *or* compute, † to supputate. Noch einmal –, to compute a second time, to reckon over again, to recast. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to miscreckon, to reckon *or* compute wrong.
überrechnung, *f.* reckoning *or* counting over, computation, calculation, supputation.
überrecht, *adj.* more than right.
überrechtgläubig, *adj.* hyperorthodox –keit, *f.* hyperorthodoxy.
überreden, *v. a.* (Einen einer Sache) –, to persuade (any one of); Einen – zu etc., to persuade any one into (i. e. to do a thing), to talk any one into (i. e. into a thing); –d, persuasive (eloquence etc.), persuasory, suasive, suasory. Leicht zu –, suasible.
überreder, *m.* (-s, *pl* –) persuader.
überredung, *f.* persuasion, suasion. Überredungskraft, *f.* power of persuasion.
überreich, *adj.* 1. too *or* very rich; exuberant. 2. † – (v. der Phantasie), overfruitful. — *adv.* exuberantly.
überreichen, *v. a.* to hand (over), to reach, give, deliver or present. — *v. n.* to reach over, to reach beyond.
überreichlich, *adj.* superabundant. — *adv.* superabundantly.
überreichung, *f.* handing (over) etc., delivery.
überreif, *adj.* over-ripe, too ripe, –e, *f.* the state of being over-ripe, premature ripeness. –ein, *v. a.* to make too ripe, to over-ripen, to bring to premature ripeness. b) *v. n.* to grow too ripe.
überreifen, *v. a.* (Fässer etc.) –, to hoop.
überreiten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to ride over; to inspect on horseback. 2. to run over with a horse, to run down riding. 3. to outride (e. acc.), to ride faster than, to pass by riding. 4. (Ein Pferd) –, to override, to ride too much, too hard, *or* to excess, to founder, to break the wind of. – *v. n.* (u. w. fein) to ride over.
überreiter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) horse-patrol (on high roads etc.)
überreiz, *m* (-es) excessive irritation *or* excitement; [Med.] hyperexcitism. –bar, *adj.* too irritable, excitable *or* sensible. –barkeit, *f.* excessive irritability *or* sensibility.
überreizen, *v. a* to excite *or* irritate too much, *or* to excess, to over-excite, to over-irritate.
überreizung, *f.* exciting to excess etc.; s. Überreiz.
überrennen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to knock down by running against, to run down *or* over, to overrun. 2. to outrun. (Das Ziel etc.) –, to run beyond etc. — *v. n.* (u. w. fein) to run over, to overrun.
überrest, *m.* (-es, *pl.* –e) remains (*pl.*); remnant, residue, rest, remainder; (Kassen–) surplus –e (von Thieren), (Geol.) remains (of animals), exuviae; feste irdische –e, his mortal remains.
überrheiner, *m.* (-s, *pl* –) (*f.* –in) Transrhenanian.
überrheinisch, *adj* transrhenane.
überrinden, *v. a* to cover *or* inclose with bark, to bark; to crust, to cover with a crust. Überrindet, covered *or* crusted with bark, covered with a crust, encrusted. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to get or be covered with bark, with a crust, to crust, to form a crust or bark.
überrindung, *f.* covering, *it.* state of being covered with bark etc.
überrinnen, *ir* e *n.* (u. w. fein) s. Überlaufen Nr. 1.
überrock, *m.* (-es, *pl.* –röcke) outer garment, upper coat, great coat, surtout; (Turner –) frock-coat; (– bei Franzosen meist) frock.
überrücks, *adv.* over the back; *it.* backwards). – fallen, to fall backward, on one's back.
überrumpeln, *v. a.* [Milit.] to take unawares *or* by surprise, to surprise.
überrumpelung, *f.* taking by surprise etc.; surprise.
übers, *contr.* = über das; s. Über.
übersaen, *v. a.* 1 to sow over. 2. † to strew over, to cover with. 3. to sow too much, to oversow.
übersäung, *f.* sowing over etc.
überlsalzen, *v. a.* to salt too much, to oversalt.
übersanden, *v. a.* to cover *or* sprinkle (to strew over, to bestrew) with sand, to sand. [eloyed, full.
übersatt, *adj.* glutted, surfeited,
übersättigen, *v. a.* to fill to satiety and disgust, to fill to loathing, to surfeit *or* cloy; [Chem.] to over-saturate *or* super-saturate, to hypersaturate, to saturate to excess. Übersättigtes saures kleesaures Kali, super-oxalate of potash.
übersättigung, *f.* surfeiting etc.; fullness and oppression of the system, occasioned by excessive eating and drinking, surfeit; [Chem.] hypersaturation, † over-saturation, superaturation.
übersatz, *m.* (-es) f. Aufsatz; [Architect.] attic
übersauern, *v. a.* to oversour, to make too acid; [Chem.] to oxygenate *or* oxygenize to the utmost degree; to peroxydize. Übersäuerter Metallkalk, peroxyd.
übersaufen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to drink to excess, too much, to overdrink one's self.
überschallen, *v. a.* to sound above, to surpass in sound, to drown.
überscharf, *adj.* too sharp, over-sharp.
überschatten, *v. a.* to overshade *or* overshadow, † to obumbrate.
überschattung, *f.* overshadowing etc., obumbration.
überschaben, *v. a.* to overtax, to tax too heavily.
überschätzen, *v. a.* to overrate, over estimate, overprize *or* overvalue, to rate at too high a price.
überschätzung, *f.* overtaking etc.
überschätzung, *f.* overrating, overestimation, over-estimate, over valuation
überschaubar, *adj.* that may be surveyed etc.
überschauen, *v. a.* to look over, to survey, to take a survey of, to overlook; *it.* (= höher liegen) to overlook, to command; f. Überfehen.
überschauung, *f.* looking over, overlooking etc., survey.
überschäumen, *v. a.* to foam over, to cover with foam. – *v. n.* to foam over.
überscheide, *f.* (*pl.* –n) upper *or* second sheath.
überscheinen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to shine (all) over, to shine (upon). 2. to outshine
überschicken, *v. a.* to send over, to transmit; [Handel] to remit (money etc. in payment for etc.)
überschickung, *f.* sending over etc., transmission; [Handel] remittance.
überschießen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to shoot beyond (the mark), to overshoot, to outshoot, to shoot over. 2. (Geld) –, to count by casts. 3. to superadd, to add beyond a stated number. — *v. n.* 1. to shoot over, to shoot beyond the mark. 2. (u. w. fein) to fly beyond the mark, to overshoot, *it.* to shoot or fall over; to pass swiftly over; [Mur.] to rake. Das –, [Mur.] rake. 3. *v. n.* and *refl* to tumble over. 4. to reach *or* extend beyond; *it.* to measure more; to be more. –de Summe, surplus money.
überschiffen, *v. a.* (u. w. fein) to sail over, to cross (from . . to..) to, go or pass over (in a ship). — *v. a.* 1. to ship (over), to convey by water, to transport or pass over (in a ship). 2. to sail over, to cross or navigate.
überschlachtig, *adj.* [Mühl.] – (v. Rädern), overshot.
überschlag, *m.* (-es, *pl.* –schläge) 1. turning over; *it.* inclination. – (an einer Wage), turn, draught, over-weight. 2. –

*) For every other compound with über the student is referred to the simple verbs etc

(an Kleidern), facing, cuff; — (der Geistlichen), band; — (an verschiedenen andern Gegenständen), facing, band. [Arch.] band. 3. [Chir.] cataplasm, poultice, fomentation, epithem. Eiten — machen, to apply a cataplasm to, to poultice. 4. (= Überführe Berechnung) rough calculation, estimate statement. Eiten — machen, to make a rough calculation, to form estimates (of).

überschlagen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to turn over, to turn from side to side, to tumble or fall over; *it.* to incline or descend (as the scale of a balance), to preponderate. 2. (Mit Schimmel) —, to get covered with mould, to contract mold, to become or grow moldy; *it.* — (v. Flüssigkeiten), to get moderately warm; (ein wenig) — lassen, to let (a thing) get a little warm, to let the chill go off. — *v. a.* 1. to turn or throw over; *it.* to strike over. (Warme Tücher 2c.) —, to apply, to put on; (das Format) —, [Typ.] to turn up; überschlagene Naht, overcast seam, whip. 2. (Waidmpr.) (Einen Hund) —, to beat too much. 3. (Im Lesen 2c.) —, to turn over, to pass, to overlook. 4. (= überschlagen, to calculate, compute, estimate (roughly), to make a rough estimate (or calculation); f. Überschlag Nr. 4.; *it.* to consider, to turn over in one's mind. — *v. refl.* f. Überschlagen Nr. 1.

überschlämmen, *v. a.* to cover, soil or daub with mud, to splash or bespatter over with mud.

überschleichen, *ir. v. a.* f. Beschleichen.

überschlingen, *ir. v. a.* [Näht 2c.] to overcast.

überschlucken, *v. refl.* Sich —, to swallow too fast, to choke.

überschmieren, *v. a.* to besmear or bedaub; to smear, daub or overspread (with), to spread, smear or pay over.

überschnallen, *v. a.* to buckle or strap over.

überschnappen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to snap, slip or jerk over. 2. ± ☺ ☾ to become cracked (i. e. crack-brained), to turn crazy.

überschneien, *v. n.* to cover with snow; f. Beschneien.

überschnellen, *v. a* ☾ ± to shoot or overreach.

überschnüren, *v. a.* 1. to tie over or cover with a string or lace. 2. to measure with a cord or line. Die Überschnürung, covering with lace etc.

überschreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to superscribe; to inscribe (with); to docket or back, to head. (Briefe 2c.) —, to put the direction (upon etc., to superscribe, to address. 2. (= übertragen) to transcribe. 3. ± (Einem Etwas) —, to write, to write word.

überschreibung, *f.* superscribing etc., superscription; *it* transcribing, transcription

---

*) For every other compound with über the student is referred to the simple verbs etc.

überschreiten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to outcry or outroar. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to cry one's self out of breath. — Sie sich nicht, moderate your voice, don't scream (etc.) so!

überschreiten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to step over. — *v. a.* 1. to pass, to pass over, to go through or over. 2. ± to pass (over), to go beyond, to transcend, to outgo; to exceed (the customary length etc.); to outrun; to surpass. (Gesetze 2c.) —, to transgress; die Grenzen der Mäßigung —, to pass the bounds of moderation.

überschreitung, *f.* stepping over; *it.* passing etc.; transgression.

überschrift, *f* (*pl.* —en) superscription; inscription; docket; title; — (eines Briefes), direction, address.

überschuh, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) galoshe, galoche; (thierner —) patten. [Nordam.] clog [debt.

überschuldet, *adj.* involved in

überschuß, *m.* (—sses, *pl.* —sse) surplus, overplus, surplusage, amplus money, residue; *it.* [Arch.] projecture; [Geom.] — (eines Winkels), —, Ergänzungsb.] complement

überschüssig, *adj.* surplus; *it.* [Arch.] projecting, jutting over.

überschütten, *v. a.* 1. to spill; *it.* to pour over, upon. 2. to cover (with). 3. ± to land or overwhelm (with); f. Überhäufen.

überschüttung, *f.* spilling etc.

überschwach, *adj.* too weak or feeble, over-weak. [dance.

überschwall, *m* (—es) superabundance

überschwang, (—s) *m.* (—es) superabundance, abundance.

überschwängern, *v. a.* to overimpregnate, ‡ to superfeta. Überschwängert werden, to superfetate. Die Überschwängerung, superfetation, ‡ Überfruchtung.

überschwänglich, (—lich) *adj.* abundant, superabundant, plenteous, overflowing. — *adv.* abundantly etc. —keit, *f.* overflowing (of feeling etc.).

überschwefelsauer, *adj* (Chem.) —es Salz, superoxylate.

überschwelle, *f.* (*pl.* —n) lintel.

überschwellen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to swell over.

überschwemmen, *v. a.* 1. to overflow, overflost, inundate, deluge, drown or submerge. 2. ± to deluge or overwhelm.

überschwemmung, *f.* (*pl* —en) deluge, inundation, flood.

überschwenglich, *f.* Überschwänglich.

überschwer, *adj.* 1. too heavy. 2. ± excessively or extremely difficult.

überschwimmen, *ir. v. n.* and *a.* to swim over or across.

überseeisch, *adj.* transmarine, ultramarine.

übersegeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to sail over or across — *v. a.* 1. to sail over. 2. to outsail. (Schiffe) —, to beat, to outsail; *it* to overset, to run down (or aground), to run foul of. Die Übersegelung, sailing over, down etc.

übersehbar, *adj.* f. Überschaubar.

übersehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to look over, to overlook, to survey; to run over, to peruse; to revise, review or muster; f. Überschauen. 2. to overlook, not to see, to fail of seeing, to miss or loose, to omit, to pass by, not to notice — werden, to escape notice; Einem Etwas —, to let a thing pass without reproving the person; Kindern zu viel —, to indulge children, to spoil them. 3. ± Einen —, to be superior to one.

übersehen, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) one who overlooks etc., overlooker; reviser.

übersehung, *f.* looking over etc., revisal, review.

überselig, *adj.* most happy, overjoyous, over joyful.

übersenden, *ir.* and *reg. v. a.* to send (over), transmit or remit.

übersendung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) sending (over) etc., remittance, transmission.

übersetzbar, *adj.* that may be translated etc., translatable.

übersetzen, *v. a.* 1. to set over or across, to pass over (in a ship, boat etc.), to ferry over. Sich — lassen, to pass over (in a boat etc.). to be ferried over. 2. to put over, (upon. (Einen Topf) —, to set on the fire; (ein Haus) —, to build one or more stories on etc.). 3. to cover all over, to crowd or overstock. 4. (Waaren) —, to over-rate; einen —, f. übernehmen. 5. (Bücher 2c.) — (aus od. von 2c. — in 2c.), to translate (from . . into); to turn or render (into), to do (into); falsch, unrichtig —, to mistranslate or misconstrue. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein and haben) to leap, jump or get over; *it.* to go over. to pass over or to cross a river etc.

übersetzer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) translator.

übersetzung, *f.* 1. setting over or across, passing over etc. 2. (*pl.* —en) translation, version.

übersetzungskunst, *f.* art of translating.

übersicht, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. view, sight; *it.* survey, review. Um von 2c. eine richtige — zu geben, to give a right view of 2. summary, abstract, syllabus; synopsis.

übersichtig, *adj.* over-sighted, —keit, *f.* over-sightedness.

übersiedeln, *v refl.* Sich —, to quit one country etc. and settle in an other; sich — nach 2c., to emigrate to.

übersieden, *ir. v. a* and *n.* f. Überkochen.

übersilbern, *v. a* to plate (with silver), to silver.

übersilberung, *f.* silvering etc.

übersingen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to sing over 2. ☺ to surpass in singing. — *v. refl* Sich —, to oversing one's self, to injure one's voice by singing too much.

übersinnen, *v. a* to muse or meditate on, to think or reflect (upon).

übersinnlich, *adj* supersensible, beyond the reach of (imperceptible to) the

senses; [Philos.] abstract, metaphysical, transcendent(al). Die Lehre vom –en, metaphysics, transcendentalism. –keit, *f.* the being etc.

übersintern, *v. n.* to incrustate. Die Übersinterung, incrustation.

übersommern, *v. a.* to keep through(out) the summer. – *v. n.* to pass (or spend) the summer or warm season, to summer. Die Übersommerung, keeping through etc.

überspannen, *v. a.* 1. to stretch over; to spread over (or across). 2. (Mit der Hand) –, to span. 3. to overstretch, overstrain *or* overbend. 4. ‡ to overstrain; to exaggerate. Überspannt, exaggerated etc.; exalted, eccentric, extravagant; ein überspannter Mensch, an extravagant person.

überspanntheit, *f.* ‡ extravagance, eccentricity, exaltation.

überspannung, *f.* 1. overstretching etc. 2. ‡ overstraining etc., exaggeration; *f.* überspanntheit.

überspielen, *v. a.* to play over.

überspinnen, *ir. v. a.* to spin over. Mit Seide –, to guimp. Die Überspinnung, spinning over etc.

überspreiten, *v. a.* (*f.* überbreiten.

überspringen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to spring, leap, skip or jump across *or* over. –des Fieber, intermittent (fever). – *v. a.* 1. to spring, leap, skip or jump over, to overskip or overleap; *it.* to leap beyond, to outleap. 2. (= übergehen) to pass over or by, to skip, to skip over, to omit or miss; *f.* übergehen. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to hurt (*or* injure) one's self by leaping too violently.

überspringung, *f.* leaping over etc.

überspudeln, *v. n.* and *a.* to bubble over.

übersprung, *m.* (–es) 1. leap or jump over. 2. [Archit.] *f.* Vorsprung. 3. [Bogenl.] *f.* Sprenkel.

überstag, *n.* (–es) [Mar.] upper- or over-stay.

überständig, *adj.* spoiling *or* decaying from age, having stood too long; over-ripe, too ripe; *it.* continuing more than one year, lasting beyond one season; *f.* überstehen.

überstark, *adj.* too (i. e. excessively or immoderately) strong, exceedingly strong.

überstechen, *ir. v. n.* [Kartenspl.] to put a higher trump on, to trump; to overtrump, to outtrump.

überstehen, *ir. v. n.* to hang over, to project, to stand out, to outstand; *f.* Vorstehen, Vorspringen; – (v. Bäumen ꝛc.), to stand too long; to last beyond one season. – *v. a* to out-dare, overcome, stand or surmount, to resist effectually, ‡ to outstand, to escape from. (Einen Sturm) –, [Mar.] to (out)weather (to outlive).

---

*) For every other compound with Über the student is referred to the simple verbs etc.

übersteigbar, *adj.* 1. peasable. 2. ‡ surmountable, superable, that may be overcome etc.

übersteigen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to step (or get) over or across. – *v. a.* 1. to step or get over etc., to pass over (a mountain etc.). Mit Sturmleitern – (eine Mauer), [Milit.] to scale. 2. ‡ to surmount or overcome; *it.* to exceed, to surpass. (Allen Glauben ꝛc.) –, to baffle, to exceed etc.; Jemands Verstand –, to surpass (to be too high for) one's understanding.

übersteigern, *v. a.* to outbid, to raise the price of. (Den Preis) –, to raise. Die Übersteigerung, outbidding etc.

übersteiglich, *adj.* ‡. überseigbar.

übersteigung, *f.* passing over etc.

übersteine(r)n, *v. n.* to incrust or incrustate.

überstellen, *v. a.* to place over; *it.* to place all over.

übersteuern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to steer over. – *v. a.* to overtax, to tax too heavily. Die Übersteuerung, overtaxing etc., overtaxation.

überstimmen, *v. a.* 1. [Musik] to over-tune; to tune above concert-pitch, to tune too high. 2. – (den Wählern ꝛc.), to outvote, to over-vote. Die Überstimmung, over-tuning etc.

überstolz, *adj.* over-proud, too proud.

überstopfen, *v. a.* 1. to fill too much or to superfluity, to cram or stuff, to stuff too much etc. 2. to darn or mend.

überstoßen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to knock or push over. 2. [Weißgerb.] to strip of hair, to take away the hair.

überstrahlen, *v. a.* 1. to shine upon. 2. to outshine.

überstreichen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to spread or put over. 2. to do, spread or paint over; to wash (over). Mit Öl –, to oil (over), to anoint or rub over with oil; mit Pech –, *f.* überpechen; mit Firniß –, *f.* überfirnissen.

überstreifen, *v. a.* to draw over, to turn up *or* over.

überstreuen, *v. a.* 1. to strew, spread, scatter *or* sprinkle over. 2. to overstrew, to powder over, to cover all over.

überstricken, *v. a.* to cover with net work. Die Überstrickung, covering with etc.

überströmen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to flow, stream or run over, to overflow. 2. ‡ a) to overflow *or* abound. – von ꝛc., to abound with, b) to flock over. – *v. a.* 1. to overflow *or* inundate, to spread over (as water), to flood, deluge, submerge or drown. 2. ‡ to deluge, overflow, flood, inundate or overwhelm.

überströmung, *f.* overflowing etc., inundation, flooding.

überstrumpf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –strümpfe) over-stocking; stirrup-stocking.

überstudiren, *v. a.* 1. to study (over). 2. (Einen) –, to surpass in some study. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to study too much (too hard), to overstudy.

überstülpen, *v. a.* to turn up *or* over; to put over.

überstürzen, *v. a.* to put over or on. Den Deckel –, to put the cover (or lid) on the pot. – *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to turn or be turned over, to over-set or upset. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to tumble topsy-turvy, to tumble (right) over.

übersüß, *adj.* over-sweet, too sweet.

übertafeln, *v. a.* to board *or* wainscot; *f.* Täfeln. Die Übertäfelung, wainscoting etc.

übertanzen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to overdance one's self.

übertara, *f.* [Handel] sur-tare.

übertauben, *v. a.* to stun (*or* drown) with noise, to din (with cries, with clamor etc.), to deafen, to overpower by noise.

übertäubt, deafened with clamor *or* tumult, stunned etc. Die Übertäubung, stunning etc.

übertheuer, *adj.* and *adv.* too dear, over-dear. – beyhalten, kaufen, to pay or buy too dear, at too dear a rate. –n, *v. a.* to overcharge or overrate, to charge too much; to ask too much for.

übertheuerung, *f.* overcharging etc., overcharge.

überthören, *v. n.* to fool any one into etc., to gammon; *f.* Bethören.

überthun, *ir. v. n.* O to do over.

überthür, *f.* (*pl.* –en) upper (*or* second) door.

übertoll, *adj.* worse than mad, outrageous, outrageously mad, (mad as a March hare.

übertölpeln, *v. a.* to dupe, deceive, trick *or* overreach, ⊖ to bamboozle, to do, to humbug. Die Übertölpelung, duping etc.

übertönen, *v. n.* to outsound, to drown.

übertrag, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äge) [Handel] transport, transfer.

übertragbar, *adj.* transferable, transmissible. –keit, *f.* the quality of being etc., transmissibility.

übertragen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to carry over, to transport (over). 2. ‡ a) to transfer or transmit, to make over, to pass, to convey (as a right from one person to another). (In eine andere Sprache) –, *f.* übersetzen; (in ein Buch ꝛc.) –, to carry over; Einem Etwas –, to charge *or* commission any one with, to give any one the charge of, to delegate something to etc.; Einem ein Amt –, to confer an office upon etc.; (einen Wechsel) –, to indorse *or* endorse. b) (Einen –, to pay for etc. c) † Etwas – (für Andere leiden), to suffer *or* bear.

übertrager, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who transfers etc., transmitter, transferrer; – (eines Wechsels), indorser, endorser; *it.* –, *f.* übersetzer.

übertragung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ‡ transferring etc., transmission – (eines Wechsels) indorsement; *f.* übertragen.

übertreffbar, *adj.* that may be surpassed etc., surpassable.

übertreffen, *ir. v. a.* to surpass,

outdo *or* excel. Einen – in tc., to surpass *or* exceed any one in, to be superior to etc. in; kein englischer Schriftsteller übertrifft Addison hinsichtlich der Reinheit der Schreibart, as a writer of pure English, Addison has no superior; im Trinken –, to exceed in drinking, to outdrink; an Spitzfindigkeit –, to surpass in knavery, to outknave; im Gehen –, to outgo *or* out walk; im Laufen –, to outrun; an Gewicht –, to exceed in weight, to outweigh *or* overweigh; Alles –d (= höchst vortrefflich) superior in excellence, preeminent, supereminent. [p. or.

übertrefflich, *adj.* s. Übertreff.

übertreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to drive over; (Chem.) to force over, to sublimate, to distill, 2. (Pferde tc.) –, to drive too hard, to overdrive. 3. ‡ to carry too far, to overdo, overact *or* exaggerate; (Mal.) to exaggerate. (*v. n*) to exceed, to go too far. Übertrieben, exaggerated, excessive, immoderate, extravagant, extreme, hyperbolical; (*adv.*) excessively, immoderately, to excess etc.; übertrieben sein, to be excessive (exaggerated etc.); to pass the proper bounds.

übertreiber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) one who exaggerates etc., exaggerator.

übertreibung, *f.* 1. over-driving etc. 2. ‡ (*pl.* -en) carrying too far etc. excess, any transgression of due limits, exaggeration.

übertreten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. (sein) 1. to tread, step *or* pass over. – (v. einem Fluß tc.), to overflow, to run over. 2. ‡ – zu tc., to go over to (a party etc.), to pass (from one party) to (another etc.), to join (*ac. acc.*), to fall over to. Zur christlichen Kirche –, to become a Christian; to turn Christian; s. Übergehen. – *v. a.* 1. (Schuhe tc.) –, to tread down at (the) heel(s). 2. ‡ (Gesetze tc.), to transgress, violate, break *or* infringe (e. occ.), to act contrary to, to offend or trespass against; (die Grenzen) –, to overstep.

übertreter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) transgressor, infractor, infringer, violator, offender, trespasser. – des Gesetzes, lawbreaker.

übertretung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) transgressing etc., transgression, infraction, infringement (of a law etc.), offence *or* offense (against), trespass. Im -sfalle, in case of transgression etc.

übertrift, *f.* 1. the act *or* right of driving cattle over (*or* across) a field. 2. (*pl.* -en) a field. 2. (*pl.* -en) pasture-walk (for cattle).

übertrinken, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to overdrink one's self, to drink to excess, too deep, too hard.

übertritt, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) – zu tc., going over to (a party); s. übertreten.

übertünchen, *v. a.* 1. to plaster (over), lime-wash, white-wash, parget; to wash over. 2. ‡ to gloss (over), to palliate.

übervölkern, *v. a.* to over-people, to over-populate. Überbevölkert, overpeopled, over-populated, too populous.

übervölkerung, *f.* excess of population, over-populousness, over-population.

übervoll, *adj.* too full, over-full. –zählig, *adj.* s. Überzählig.

übervortheilen, *v. a.* to cheat, deceive, bubble, gammon *or* defraud, to take in, to impose on, to over-reach, to do.

übervortheilung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cheating etc., cheat, deception, imposition, imposture, fraud, a do.

überwachen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to watch to excess, to be tired by too much watching, by over-watching.

überwachsen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. (sein) to grow over. – *v. a.* to outgrow, to surpass in growth; *it.* to overgrow, – mit tc., overgrown with etc.

überwagen, s. Überwiegen.

überwalken, *v. a.* to full; *it.* to full too much; *it.* to new-full.

überwallen, *v. n.* (u. w. (sein) 1. to boil *or* seethe over, to over-boil. 2. ‡ to overflow. – *v. a.* to boil over.

überwallung, *f.* boiling over etc.

überwältigen, *v. a.* to overpower, overcome, subdue, master, surmount, over match, conquer *or* vanquish; to overwhelm.

überwältiger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) subduer, conqueror, vanquisher. [etc.

überwältigung, *f.* overpowering

überwalzen, *v. a.* to roll (smooth)

überwälzen, *v. a.* to roll over.

überwandern, *v. n.* (u. w. (sein) to transmigrate. –d, transmigrating, transmigrant, transmigratory. Das –, transmigration.

überwärmen, *v. a.* to warm too much etc.

überwärts, *adv.* upward(s).

überwaschen, *ir. v. a.* to wash over.

überwässern, *v. a.* to put under water, to water.

überwaten, *v. n.* (u. w. (sein) to wade through, over *or* across.

überweben, *ir.* and *reg.* to weave over, to cover (with). [wise.

überweise, *adj.* over-wise, too

überweisen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Handel) to assign, to make over; (einen Wechsel) –, to indorse *or* endorse. 2. (Einen – tc. gen.), to convince a man of his errors etc.); (eines Verbrechens tc.) –, to convict *or* attaint of; –d, convincing, convictive.

überweisung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. (Handel) assignment; making over; *it.* indorsement. 2. conviction.

überweißen, *v. a.* to whiten (all over); to white-wash. Die Überweißung, white-washing etc.

überweltlich, *adj.* supramundane, supermundane, ultramundane; s. Überirdisch.

überwendlich, *adj.* [Näht. tc.] –e Naht, Überwendungsnaht, *f.* overcast seam, whip Überwendungsnähen, to whip.

überwerfen, *ir. v. a.* to throw *or* cast over (across). Geschmuck – (ein Kleidungsstück), to whip (*or* dash, to huddle) on. – *v. refl.* 1. to turn over, to tumble over. 2. ‡ *a*) Sich – mit tc., to fall out with etc. *b*) to become cracked (*i. e.* crack-brained, touched); s. Überschnappen. Überworfen, crack-brained, crazy, touched.

überwerth, *m.* (-es) over-value.

überwichtig, *adj.* over weight. –sein, to be overweight; *it.* s. Überwiegend. –keit, *f.* the being overweight, preponderance of weight.

überwickeln, *v. a.* to fold, roll or wrap over, to wind over *or* upon.

überwiegen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to outweigh *or* overpoise, ‡ to preponderate, to outbalance. 2. ‡ to overbalance, outweigh *or* overweigh, to surpass *or* exceed (in), to exceed in weight, value *or* importance, ‡ to preponderate, to be superior *or* paramount to. –d, outweighing, preponderant, predominant, over-ruling, paramount, superior.

überwinden, *ir. v. a.* 1. to wind over *or* upon. 2. to subdue, overcome, conquer *or* vanquish. Ich kann mich nicht –, I cannot prevail on myself; (Besiegen, Überwältigen.

überwinder, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) conqueror, subduer, overcomer, vanquisher, victor. – in den olympischen Spielen, victor in (*or* at) the Olympic games. –inn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) victo(r)ress.

überwindlich, *adj.* that may be overcome *or* subdued, conquerable, surmountable, superable, vincible. –keit, *f.* conquerableness, superableness, vincibleness, ‡ vincibility.

überwindung, *f.* 1. subduing, vanquishing etc., victory (over). 2. resignation, self-command. Es gehört viele – dazu, (um tc.), it requires much self-command

überwintern, *v. a.* to winter, to keep through the winter. – *v. n.* to winter, to pass the winter, to hibernate *or* hyemate. Die Überwinterung, wintering etc., hibernation, hyemation.

überwitzig, *adj.* over-witty, ‡ too witty by half.

überwölben, *v. a.* to arch over, to over arch, to cover with a vault *or* arch, to vault.

überwölken, *v. a.* to cloud (over), to cover *or* overspread with clouds, to overcloud.

überwuchern, *v. a.* – (o. Pflanzen) tc.), to cover with a luxuriant (*or* rank) growth.

überwuchs, *m.* (-es) exuberant *or* excessive growth, over-growth.

überwucht, *f.* preponderance, superiority of force *or* weight.

überwurf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -würfe) what is thrown over (a thing); (Maur.) rough cast; *it.* –(Oberkleid), light loose garment; –, (Chir.) instrument for drawing teeth; –, (Wat.) projecting part at the stern.

überwürzen, *v. a.* to season *or*

---

*) For every other compound with Über the student is referred to the simple verbs etc

spice too much, to oversaison. to over-spice.

überzahl, *f.* overplus, surplus; over-number

überzählbar, *adj.* that may be counted over.

überzählen, *v. a.* to count or tell over.

überzählig, *adj.* surplus, supernumerary. Ein –er Beamter ꝛc., a supernumerary officer etc., a supernumerary; ein –er, a supernumerary; –e Leute, supernumeraries; –es Geld, surplus money. (some) odd money. –keit, *f.* supernumerariness.

überzählung, *f.* counting or telling over.

überzahn, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –zähne) tooth projecting beyond the rest, ☾ a fang. tusk or snag (-tooth), (bei Pferden) wolf's tooth.

überzeitig, *adj.* too ripe, over-ripe –en, *v. n.* s. überreifen. –keit, *f.* s. überreife.

überzeugen, *v. a.* (Einen) von ꝛc., to convince of. Überzeugt sein von ꝛc., to be convinced, persuaded or assured of; –d, convincing, (adv.) convincingly; das –de, convincingness.

überzeugung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) convincing; conviction, persuasion.

überziehen, *irr. v. n.* (n. w. sein) 1. to move, go or pass over. 2. (In seine neue Wohnung ꝛc.) –, to remove to etc. – *v. a.* 1. to draw or put over. 2. to cover, line or deck, to do over (with), to incrust or incrustate. to spread over, to overspread, to suffuse. Mit Zucker –, to sugar over, to candy, ‡ überzuckern; überlangen (v. Mandeln), candied; (mit Gold ꝛc.) –, to overlay (with etc.); mit Seide –, to gulmp; mit Leder –, [Schuhm.] to stab (a boot), ‡ überledern; Betten) –, to put fresh linen over etc., to put clean sheets and pillow-cases on. 2. ± (Ein Land) –, to overrun, to march, travel or rove over, to infest. (Ein Land) mit Krieg –, to lovade. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to get covered; sich (mit Wolken) – (vom Himmel), to be overclouded, overcast.

überziehofen, *p.* pl. over-alls.

überziehung, *f.* drawing or putting over etc.; suffusion, ‡ obduction.

überzinnen, *v. a.* to tin (over). Die Überzinnung, tinning (over).

überzuckern, *v. a.* to sugar over, to candy (over), to frost or ice. Die Überzuckerung, sugaring over etc.

überzug, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –züge) 1 suffusion; *it.* cover, case, coat (over). – (eines Bettes ꝛc.), case (of a feather-bed etc.). bed-tick; – eines Hutes, hat-cover. 2. passing or going over, passage.

überwerch, *adv.* across, transversely, obliquely, athwart; awry; askance.

üblich, *adj.* usual, customary, in use, used. Nicht mehr –, no longer (usual (or) in use, out of use, obsolete. –e, n. custom. –keit, *f.* customariness, usualness.

übrig, *adj.* and *adv.* left, remaining, resting, refuse. Das –e, that which is left, that which remains; the rest or remainder; noch – ist, (still) extant; das noch –e Leben, the remainder of life; – (ein. bleiben, to be left, to rest or remain; – geblieben, left, remaining etc.; – behalten, to spare; – haben, to have more than enough, to have.. over; er hat kein ꝛc. –, he has no etc. to spare; – lassen, to leave, to leave a remainder; – genug haben, to have etc. to spare, to have (a) plenty of etc.; die –en, the rest; die –en Philosophen, the rest of the philosophers; ein –es, (an) for the rest; ein –es thun, O to do more than one's due (O than one need).

übrigens, *adv* (as) for the rest; for what remains. besides, moreover.

übung, *f* (*pl.* –en) 1. exercising. practising etc.; exercise (of an art etc.); 2. Üben. –en (des Leibes), exercise(s); militärische –en, military exercises. 2. practice, use. Aus der –, – durch die – lernen (eine Sprache ꝛc.), to learn by rote; im – bringen, to put in practice; nicht in der –sein, not to be in practice, not to practise. *Prov.* – macht den Meister, practice makes perfect.

Übungskunst, *f.* gymnastics.

Übungslager, *n* [Milit.] camp of evolution.

Übungslehre, *f.* gymnastic science; *it.* practical doctrine.

Übungsplatz, *m.* place for exercising soldiers (or troops).

Übungsfach, *m.* practical principle or position.

Übungsspiel, *n.* gymnastic exercise.

Übungsstück, *n.* exercise, (– für Meister, Bildhauer) study.

Übungsstunde, *f.* hour for practising (or practice).

Übungszeit, *f.* time for practising (or practice).

Uchtblume, *s.* † meadow-saffron.

Ufer, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) – (des Meeres), shore. coast, beach, strand; littoral; – (eines Flusses ꝛc.), bank. Am, an's –, ashore; am – hinfahren, to coast, to coast along the shore.

Uferaas, *n.* ephemeron-worm.

Uferbau, *m.* making dikes. diking. –kunst, *f.* art of etc.

Uferbewohner, *m.* one that dwells near a river etc., inhabitant of the coast (or littoral).

Uferdamm, *m.* quay.

Ufergebühr, *f* § shorage, pierage.

Ufergeld, *n.* § wharfage.

Ufergrille, *f.* field-cricket.

Uferkraut, *n.* grass-leaved plantain

Uferlerche, *f.* ringed or collared plover, sea-lark.

Uferlos, *adj.* without a shore etc., countless, shoreless.

Uferrecht, *n.* strand-right.

Uferschloß, *f.* § m. alter(r)stlau.

Uferschnepfe, *f.* godwit.

Uferschwalbe, *f.* sea-swallow, sand-martin, bank-martin.

Uferstadt, *f.* town etc. (situated) on the shore etc., coast-town.

Ufervogel, *m.* shore-bird.

Uh! *interj.* whengh! uh!

Uhlan, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) lancer. Hallan, Uhlan.

Uhr, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. clock; *it.* time-piece; (Taschen–) watch. 2. (= Stunde) hour. Wie viel – ist es? was, wie viel ist die – ? what o'clock is it? what's the time? es ist 9 –, It is nine (o'clock); um 8 –, at eight o'clock; ich habe 5 –, nach meiner – ist es 5, it is five by my watch.

Uhrband, *n.* watch-string, watch-riband.

Uhrbord, *n.* [Mar.] traverse-board.

Uhrfeder, *f.* spring of a watch etc., watch-spring.

Uhrfutter, *n.* watch-case.

Uhrgehänge, *n.* trinkets of a watch.

Uhrgehäuse, *n* case to a watch, watch-case.

Uhrgestell, *n.* watch-stand.

Uhrgewicht, *n.* clock-weight.

Uhrglas, *n.* watch-glass.

Uhrglocke, *f.* bell of a clock etc., of a repeater.

Uhrhaken, *m.* watch-hook.

Uhrhalter, *m* watch-holder.

Uhrhammer, *m.* hammer of a etc., watch-hammer.

Uhrkapsel, *f.* watch-case.

Uhrkasten, *m.* clock-case.

Uhrkette, *f.* watch-chain.

Uhrkloben, *m.* clock-pulley.

Uhrmacher, *m.* clock maker. watch-maker. –ei, –kunst, *f.* clock (or watch-) making. [wheel, clock-wheel.

Uhrrad, *n.* wheel of a etc., watch-

Uhrrichter, *m* one who regulates

Uhrsteller § the clock. † clock-setter.

Uhrsand, *m.* hourglass-sand

Uhrschlüssel, *m.* watch-key.

Uhrschraut, *m.* clock-cave.

Uhrschraube, *f.* watch-screw, screw of a etc.

Uhrtasche, *f.* § a little pocket for a

Uhrtäschchen, *n.* § watch, watch-pocket, a toh.

Uhrwerk, *n.* 1. the machinery and movements of a clock etc., clock work, watch-work. 2. ± clockwork, well adjusted work.

Uhrzeiger, *m.* hand of a clock etc.,

Uhrweiser, § watch-hand; pin of a dial, style or stile.

Uhrzeit, *f.* clock-time.

Uhrenkunst, *f.* horometry.

Uhu, *m* (–s, *pl* –s) horn-owl.

Ukas, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) –, Ukase, *f.* [Russ.] ukase.

Ukelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Zoth.] bleak

Ukermark, *f.* [Georgr.] March Ukrain, the Uckermark.

Ulme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, –nbaum, *m* elm, elm-tree; voller –n, ebonnding with (full of) elms, elmy.

Ulmenhain, *m.* § elm-grove, elm-

Ulmenwäldchen, *n* § plot.

---

*) For every other compound with über the student is referred to the simple verus etc.

Ulmenholz, *n.* **elm-wood.**

Ulmen, *adj.* (made) of elm wood.

Ulmin, *n.* (-s) [Chem.] ulmin.

Ulrich, *m.* (-s) Ulric.

Ulrike, *f.* (-ns) Ulrica.

Ultimatum, *n.* (-s) ultimatum.

Ultramarin, *n.* (-s) ultramarine.

Ultramontan(isch), *adj* ultramontane.

Um, *prep.* (c. *dat.*) about. — ... herum, about, round. around, round about (c. *acc.*); Einem — den Hals fallen, to embrace or hug any one, to fall upon any one's neck, to clasp any one in one's arms; eins — das andere, by turns, alternately; einen Tag — den andern, every other day; ein Mal — das (den, uns) andere, every other turn, alternately; einen Artikel — den andern, article by article; — 6 Uhr, — 6 Uhr herum, rt. about six o'clock; — Weihnachten rc., about Christmas (time); — das Jahr 1850, about the year 1850; wie steht es — Sie? how is it with you? — die Gesundheit ist es etwas Köstliches, ein köstliches Ding, (as to) health (it) is a precious thing; spielen, bitten ꝛc. um bares Geld, to play, sue for etc.; — einen billigen Preis, at a moderate (fair) price; — eine Summe um rc., for the sum of; — . . . (c. *gen.*) willen, for the sake or on account of; — Gottes willen, for God's sake, for the love of God; größer, breiter rc. — rc., larger or taller, broader etc. by (five feet etc.); — zehn Jahre jünger, ten years younger, younger by ten years; sich — rc. verrechnen, to be out of one's calculation by etc.; — so (viel) mehr, (so much) the more, by so much the more; — so viel besser, so much the better. — *conj.* — zu rc. (c. *inf.*), in order to. to. — *adv.* 1. — sein, to be (two miles etc.) about (round); *it.* to be past. up, over, at an end, expired, — und — , round about; wenn es — und — kommt, when all comes to all; rechts — ! [Milit.] to the right about! — mit diesem Baume ist es — down with etc.! 2. (in comp.) over, over again, again, anew, afresh, re-, ; *it.* over, down; *it.* round, about. *)

Umackern, *v. a.* 1. to plow, to plow up; to plow over again. 2. to plow down.

Umändern, *v. a.* to change, alter or reform.

Umänderung, *f.* changing etc., change, alteration, reformation.

Umarbeiten, *v. a.* 1. to work anew, to do afresh; to remodel or retouch. 2. (Den Boden rc.) —, to work, dig, break or turn up.

Umarbeitung, *f.* remodeling etc.

Umaren, *v. a.* f. Umackern.

Umarmen, *v. a.* to embrace, to hug, to clasp or inclose in the (one's) arms.

Umarmung, *f.* 1. embracing etc. 2. (pl. —en) embrace.

Umbauen, *v. a.* 1. to surround with buildings. 2. to rebuild, to build anew or (over) again.

Umbehalten, *irr. v. a.* (Ein Kleid rc.) —, to keep on.

Umber, *m.* (-s) —, -erde, *f.* umber. Mit — färben, to color with umber, to umber. [mallus.

Umberfisch, *m.* umber, grayling, thy-

Umbervogel, *m.* umber.

Umbetten, *v. a.* to put into another bed. — *v. n* to change beds.

Umbeugen, *v. a.* to bend (round,

Umbiegen, *irr.* † back). to twist round, to turn round. to bend, to. recurvate; [Schneid.] to turn in. (Ein Blatt rc.) —, to double down; umgebogen, [Bot.] retroflex. — *v. n.* Umbiegen, to turn round (a corner etc.).

Umbiegung, *f.* bending round etc.

Umbilden, *v. a.* to new-mo(u)ld, remo(u)ld, unmo(u)ld, mo(u)ld anew, † transfigure. remodel, metamorphose, transform or reform; to turn into.

Umbildung, *f.* (pl. -en) remodeling etc., † transfiguration. transformation, reformation, metamorphosis.

Umbinden, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Mit Seilen rc.) —, to surround with etc. 2. to tie or bind round; *it.* to bind *or* tie again, to rebind. Sich (eine Schürze rc.) —, to put on; (die Wandtaue) —, [Mar.] to fleet, to overhaul [round etc.

Umbindung, *f.* tying or binding

Umblasen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to blow upon etc. from all sides. 2. to blow down.

Umblattern, *v. n.* to turn over a leaf.

Umbra, *f.* umbra.

Umbrassen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to brace at the other side.

Umbrausen, *v. a.* to roar or bluster round.

Umbrechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to break down. (Ein Stück Land) —, to break or grub up. 2. [Typ.] to over-run (a page etc.).

Umbrien, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Umbria.

Umbringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to kill; to destroy (insects etc.). Sich selbst —, to commit suicide; mit Gift —, to poison. 2. † to destroy or ruin. (Einen) —, to ruin or undo. 3. [Min.] to bring to another furnace. [struction.

Umbringung, *f.* killing etc.; de-

Umdammen, *v. a.* to surround with dikes. Die Umdämmung, surrounding etc.

Umdämmern, *v. a.* to surround with gloom, † to gloom.

Umdecken, *v. a.* to cover again. (Ein Dach) —, to new-cover; den Tisch —, to lay the table-cloth (over) again.

Umdeckung, *f.* covering again etc.

Umdrehen, *v. a.* (to turn (round, about); to twist or wring. Geschwind —, to turn round with rapidity. to twist; einem Vogel den Hals —, to wring the neck of a bird. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to turn round. to turn, to go round, [Phys.] to revolve (round).

Umdreher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Anat.] rotator, trochanter.

Umdrehung, *f.* turning (round) etc.; [Phys.] rotation, revolution.

Umdrehungsachse, *f.* axis of rotation. [rotation.

Umdrehungspunkt, *m.* centre of

Umdrucken, *v. a.* to reprint. Die Umdruckung, reprinting.

Umdrücken, *v. a.* to press down.

Umduften, *v. a.* to surround with perfume. [the harrow.

Umeggen, *v. a.* to turn up with

Umendbar, *adj.* —, Umendlich. [Gramm.] declinable, that may be inflected.

Umenden, *v. a.* [Gramm.] to decline, to inflect.

Umendung, *f.* (pl. -en) [Gramm.] declination, declension, inflection.

Umfahen, *v. a.* * † f. Umfangen.

Umfahren, *irr. v. n* (u. w. sein) to go the longest way (in a carriage etc.), to take (to drive by) a round about way. — *v. a.* 1. to drive round. to go round (in a carriage etc.); to sail round. to circumnavigate, to double (a cape). 2. to run or break down by or in driving over etc. 3. (Den Zoll, das Weggeld rc.) —, to evade or avoid (by going or driving round about etc.).

Umfahrt, *f.* round about way; *it.* going or driving round, the tour of etc.

Umfahrung, *f.* driving or sailing round. circumnavigation.

Umfall, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —älle) fall, tumble; — (des Viehes), mortality.

Umfallen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to fall. to turn or be turned over, to overset, to capsize. to upset. to tumble. — wollen, to be ready to fall etc. 2. — (vom Vieh), to die.

Umfang, *m.* (-es) 1. circumference, circuit. [Geom.] circumference, periphery, perimeter; extent, extensiveness (of the ocean etc.); f. Umkreis; Figuren rc. von gleichem —e, isoperimetrical figures etc. 2. † extent, stretch, reach, compass. — (der Wirksamkeit rc.), extensiveness (of a man's benevolence etc.); im —e der Kirche, within the precincts of the church; — (der Stimme), [Music] volume; — (der Gefäße rc.), extent.

Umfangslinie, *f.* periphery.

Umfangen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to embrace; f. Umarmen. 2. to surround, encompass or encircle.

Umfärben, *v. a.* to dye anew, again. Die Umfärbung, dyeing anew etc.

Umfassen, *v. a.* 1. (Steine rc.) —, to set anew, to reset. 2. to inclose and hold in the hand. to clasp or inclasp, to span. to clasp with the arms. to infold, embrace or hug. 3. † to embrace, comprehend, comprise. include or contain. —d, extensive (benevolence etc.); das —e, extensiveness. 4. f. Umfangen Nr. 2.

Umfassung, *f.* resetting etc.

Umflattern, *v. a.* to flutter or hover about.

Umflechten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to twist or plait anew. 2. to twist round or about. Die Umflechtung, twisting anew etc.

Umfliegen, *ir. v. a* to fly round, about.

*) For every other compound with Um the student is referred to the simple verbs etc.

Umfließen, *ir. v. n.* to flow *or* run round, about, to encompass.

Umflören, *v. a.* 1. to cover with crape. 2. ‡ to veil

Umfluten, *v. a* to flow round, about.

Umformen *ꝛc.*, *f.* Umbilden ꝛc.

Umfrage, *f.* inquiry round *or* by turns. – halten, Umfragen, *v. n.* and *a.* to inquire round, by turns; *it.* to vote (all round).

Umführen, *v a.* to lead about, a round about way.

Umfüllen, *v. a.* to fill *or* pour out of one vessel into another; f. Überfüllen Nr. 3. Die Umfüllung, filling out of etc., transfusion.

Umgang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –änge) 1. going round; – (eines Rades ꝛc.), rotation, circumrotation, turning *or* revolving round, revolution. 2. –, öffentlicher, feierlicher –, procession; – um ein Kirchspiel, parochial circuit; f. Prozession. 3. round about way; f. Umweg. 4. ‡ – nehmen von ꝛc., to forbear, to decline (*c. acc.*), to avoid doing; *it* to fail to fulfil (one's promise etc.); er konnte es nicht – haben, he could not help doing it. 5. – (mit Menschen), intercourse, commerce, converse, company; conversation. Vertraute –, familiarity, intimate and familiar acquaintance; guten – haben, to keep good company; – haben, pflegen mit ꝛc., to hold intercourse *or* (to) converse with, to keep company with, to associate with; den –, allen – mit ꝛc. aufgeben, to sequester one's self from (the world etc.); auf den –e lernen (eine Sprache ꝛc.), to learn or acquire by conversation. 6. [Recht] corridor, gallery round a building.

Umganger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one that travels a circuit, circuiteer; – (auf dem Felde), surveyor.

Umganglich, *adj.* sociable, conversable. Nicht –, unsociable, unconversable. –keit, *f.* sociableness, sociability, conversableness.

Umgarnen, *v. a.* 1. to surround with nets, to immesh. 2. ‡ to insnare *or* ensnare.

Umgaukeln, *v. a.* to sport *or* play round etc.

Umgeben, *ir. v. a.* 1. Einem einen Mantel ꝛc. –, to help any one on with his cloak; die Karten –, to deal (over) again. 2. to surround, encompass, inclose, encircle or environ. Mit einer Mauer –, to inclose (beghid etc.) with a wall, to wall (a city etc.); mit Festungswerken –, to surround with ramparts, † to circumvallate.

Umgebung, *f.* 1. surrounding etc. 2. (*pl.* –en) environs (*pl.*), surrounding country, neighbo(u)rhood; the objects *or* persons (s)round one, (surrounding) company. Die –en (einer Stadt ꝛc.), the environs; seine –en), the people he keeps company with.

Umgegend, *f.* environs, surrounding country, neighbo(u)rhood.

Umgehbar, *adj.* that may be turned etc.

Umgehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to go round, about; to circulate; – (v. Rädern ꝛc.), to turn round, to revolve (round). 2. ‡ to go round, –d, being by turns, alternate; –te Krankheit, a prevalent disease, an epidemic disease); es geht in diesem Hause um, this house is haunted; mit –der Post, by return of post, by the returning mail; es geht Alles mit mir um, ○ every thing turns round me, I am giddy, f. Schwindelig. 3. – (= einen Umweg machen), to go about, to go out of one's way, to go or take a round about way. Sie gingen viele Meilen um, they went many miles out of their way. 4. a) – mit (Menschen), to have intercourse with, f. Umgang haben mit ꝛc; *it.* to deal with, to treat or use (*c. acc.*); gut ꝛc. übel mit Einem –, to use (or treat) one well or ill. b) Mit Etwas – können, to know how to treat or handle (*c. acc.*); mit ꝛc. auf ꝛc. –, to be about a thing, to be occupied with, to meditate, intend, design or plot (*c acc.*); mit Lügen –, to deal in falsehood; sie gehen mir damit um, in ꝛc, they never go about to (palliate their vices etc.); mit Trug, Betrug –, to practise fraud *or* deception. — *v. a.* 1. to go round, round about (*c acc.*). (Den Feind ꝛc.) –, to turn. 2. ‡ (Etwas) –, to evade, elude or avoid.

Umgehung, *f.* 1. going round etc. 2. ‡ avoiding etc., evasion, elusion.

Umgekehrt, *adj.* inverted; [Math.] inverse, reciprocal. –es Verhältniß, inverse proportion *or* ratio; –, [Bot.] obvolute(d), reversed, resupinate; der –e Rand, [Bot.] resupination.

Umgeld, *n.* (–es) excise, excise-duty, malt- etc. tax. –er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) excise-man.

Umgestalten, *v. a.* to transform, f. Umbilden.

Umgestaltung, *f.* transformation; f. Umbildung.

Umgießen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to recast, new-cast *or* refound, to cast *or* † found anew. 2. f. Umfüllen. 3. to circumfuse. Die Umgießung, recasting etc.

Umgittern, *v. a.* to rail in, to inrail, to inclose with rails.

Umglänzen, *v. a.* to surround with splendor, to shine round.

Umgraben, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Die Erde ꝛc.) –, to dig, to break (up), to turn up (the earth etc.), † to delve. 2. to dig round about. 3. to dig down.

Umgrabung, *f.* digging etc.

Umgreifen, *ir. v. a.* f. Umfassen.

Umgrenzen, *v. a.* to circle in, to encircle, encompass, surround, circumscribe, bound, limit or confine; f. Begrenzen. Die Umgrenzung, circling in.

Umgucken, *v. refl.* Sich –, to look about, to peer round or about; f. Umsehen.

Umgürten, *v. a.* to gird, to gird on, round, about Sich –, die Lenden – mit ꝛc., to gird (up) one's loins with etc (ein Schiff) –, [Mar.] to frap.

Umgürtung, *f.* girding etc.; [Mar.] frapping.

Umgürtungstauwerk, *n.* [Mar.] frapping.

Umguß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –üsse) 1. recasting etc. 2. transfusion. 3. circumfusion; f. Umgießen.

Umhalen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to have on, about (one etc.).

Umhacken, *v. a.* 1. to hoe about etc. 2. to turn up with the hoe. 3. f. Umhauen.

Umhalsen, *v. a.* to hug, to embrace (closely). Die Umhalsung, (close) embrace, hug.

Umhang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –änge) curtain.

Umhangen, *ir v. a.* 1. to hang round, about. (Einen Mantel ꝛc.) –, to put on. 2. to hang (over again or) anew, *or* at another place. 3. – mit ꝛc., to hang with. f. Behängen.

Umhauchen, *v. a* to breathe down.

Umhauen, *v. a.* to hew *or* cut down, to fell. Die Umhauung, felling etc.

Umheften, *v n.* to fasten round.

Umher, *adv.* (*in comp.*) about, around, round about, Rings –, round about; f. Herum.*)

Umherlaufen, **Umherstreichen,** **Umherschweifen,** **Umherziehen** } *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to rove *or* roam (st large), to rove about, to range, to ramble about, to wander about, to stroll. Umherziehend, roving about etc., ambulatory (court etc.).

Umherstehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to stand about.

Umhin, *adv.* Er kann nicht –, ꝛc. he cannot but etc., he cannot help (doing etc.).

Umhüllen, *v. a.* 1. to wrap round, to veil *or* envelop. 2. ‡ to cast a mist before. ‡ to mantle. Die Umhüllung, veiling etc.

Umhüpfen, *v. a.* to skip *or* frisk about, to hop about.

Umkaffatern, *v. a.* [Mar.] to new calk.

Umkehr, *f.* return.

Umkehrbar, *adj.* that may be turned round *or* about etc.; [Log.] convertible.

Umkehren, *v. n* (u. w. sein) 1. to turn round *or* back, to return. 2. ‡ to be converted, to mend one's life, to change one's course of life, to reform. — *v. a.* 1. to turn, to turn round, about. (Ein Kleid) –, to turn; wie man die Hand umkehrt, in the turn of a hand. 3. to turn upside down, to turn topsy-turvy, to invert; to turn-over. 4. ‡ a) to invert (the rules of justice etc.), to pervert (nature, truth, the laws etc.); [Musik] to invert. Einen –, to change a person's mind, to make him alter his mind; –, [Logik] to convert; –, [Math.] to invert. b) to put in confusion

*) For every other compound with Um the student is referred to the simple verbs etc.

*) For every other comp. with Umher the student is referred to Herum and to the simple verbs.

to overturn, overthrow, subvert *or* † evert, to destroy. 5. to sweep down. — *v. refl.* to turn round, about, to be turned (the other way).

Umkehrung, *f.* 1. turning, turning round, about, upside down, over etc. 2. ‡ *n.* inversion; perversion; [Logik] conversion; [Mus., Math.] loversion. b) overturning etc., subversion, eversion.

Umkippen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to tilt over, to fall on one side. — *v. a.* to tip, topple or tilt over; to cant over.

Umklaftern, *v. a.* to encompass with the arms extended, to fathom. Die Umklafterung, encompassing etc.

Umklammern, *v. a.* to clasp in one's arms, to grasp with the hand or with the arms, to cling to. Die Umklammerung, clasping in one's arms etc.

Umkleiden, *v. a.* 1. to dress anew (*or* over again). to new-dress. Sich —, to change one's dress, to put on other (or fresh) clothes, to shift one's clothes. 2. to hang (with), to decorate. 3. *f.* Bekleiden.

Umkleidung, *f.* 1. new-dressing etc. 2. *f.* Bekleidung.

Umkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to die *or* perish; *f.* Sterben. 2. ‡ to spoil (from not being used).

Umkrallen, *v. a.* to grasp with the talons or claws.

Umkrämpen, *v. a.* to bend, to turn up, to cock (a hat); *it.* to turn down.

Umkränzen, *v. a. f.* Bekränzen.

Umkreis, *m.* (-*es*, *pl.* -*e*) circuit, circumference; [Geom.] circumference, periphery, perimeter. (Eine Stadt, die) 7 Stunden im —*e* hat, is seven leagues in circuit; 5 Meilen im —*e*, five miles round, *f.* Umfang.

Umkreisen, *v. a.* 1. to revolve *or* turn round etc. 2. to encircle, surround, inclose *or* encompass.

Umkriechen, *ir. v. a.* to creep round.

Umkriegen, *v. a.* ⊙ to be able to get on.

Umkrümmen, *v. a.* to turn down, to double down *or* over, to fold down; *f.* Umbiegen.

Umladen, *ir. v. a.* to load *or* lade anew (*or* over again), to reload or relade, to load on another carriage; [Seeh.] to lade on another vessel, to tranship, (*v. n.*) to shift the cargo.

Umladung, *f.* reloading, relading etc.; [Mar.] transhipment.

Umlage, *f.* (N.-n) 1. —(der Steuern), the act of assessing each citizen in due proportion, assessment. 2. *f.* Umgegend.

Umlagern, *v. a.* 1. to surround closely, to inclose. (Eine Stadt) —, to besiege, to beset with troops, to beleaguer. 2. ‡ to besiege *or* beset. Sie ist von Schmuckern umlagert, she is beset with flatterers. 3. to lay differently; to remove from one place to another; [Milit.] to put into another camp.

Umlagerung, *f.* besieging etc.

Umlauben, *v. a.* to imbower.

Umlauern, *v. a.* to lurk round etc.

Umlauf, *m.* (-*es*, *pl.* -äufe) 1. turning, moving *or* revolving round, rotation, circumrotation, circumvolution, revolution (of a wheel); [Astron.] revolution, circuit; periodischer —, [Astron.] period; (des Blutes ꝛc.), circulation; — (des Geldes), circulation. In — bringen, to circulate (a report, bills of credit etc.), to put in(to) circulation, to issue *or* utter; to spread abroad; im —e sein (v. Geld ꝛc.), to circulate. 2. *f.* Umlaufschreiben. 3. o [Chir.] whitlow, paronychia.

Umlaufskapital, *n.* [Handel] floating capital.

Umlaufschreiben, *n.* circular (letter).

Umlaufsschrift, *f.* (*ver or* paper).

Umlaufszeit, *f.* [Mech., Astron.] time of revolution *or* rotation, [Astron.] period.

Umlaufen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to turn *or* revolve round; — (vom Blute, Gelde ꝛc.), to circulate; — (vom Winde), [Mar.] to veer (round), to shift; —de Münze ꝛc., current coin etc. 2. to run about. 3. *f.* Umgehen Nr. 3. — *v. a.* 1. to run round, round about etc. 2. to run down or over.

Umlaufer, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* —) vagabond, stroller; *it.* surveyor.

Umlaut, *m.* (-*es*, *pl.* -*e*) [Gramm.] modification of a vowel.

Umlegen, *v. a.* 1. to lay *or* put round; to put on; *it.* to lay round, about. — mit ꝛc., to surround with etc. 2. to turn round, about, to lay *or* turn over, to overset; to bend (round); to turn, fold *or* double down; to lay down on one side. (Ein Schiff) —, [Mar.] to careen, to heave down. 3. to place differently; to transplant. (Die Segel) —, [Mar.] to shift; —, [Milit.] to remove to other quarters, to dislodge. 4. Steuern — auf ꝛc., to lay *or* impose taxes on, to assess (the person *or* property). — *v. refl* to turn over etc.; to bend. — *v. n.* [Mar.] — (vom Winde), to veer (round); — (v. Schiffen), to tack about.

Umlegung, *f.* laying *or* putting round etc.; transplantation.

Umleiten, *v. a.* to lead another way, in another direction; to turn off. Die Umleitung, *f.* leading etc.

Umlenken, *v. a.* and *n.* to turn round, off, back. Die Umlenkung, turning etc.

Umleuchten, *v. a.* to surround with light.

Umliegen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to lie on the ground; *it.* to lie round. —d, lying round, circumjacent; surrounding; die —de Gegend, *f.* Umgegend.

Umnachten, *v. a.* 1. to new-make, to make over again; to alter *or* change. 2. [Landwirthsch.] *f.* Umackern, Umbrechen. 3. to put about *or* on, *f.* Umtun.

Umnahen, *v. a.* 1. to mow down. 2. to mow round etc.

Umnauern, *v. a.* to inclose *or* fortify with a wall, to inwall, to surround with brickwork, to wall round (about).

Umnessen, *ir. v. a.* to measure (over) again. Die Ummessung, measuring again, remeasurement

Umnodeln, *v. a.* to give a new form to, to new-model.

Umnünzen, *v. a.* to coin again *or* anew, to recoin *or* new-coin. Das —, recoining etc., recoinage.

Umnachten, *v. a.* ‡ to surround with darkness, to begird (*or* envelop) with night.

Umnähen, *v. a.* 1. to sew (over) again. 2. to sew round; *it.* to hem.

Umnebeln, *v. a.* 1. to surround *or* overspread with mist. Umnebelt, misty; foggy, hazy. 2. ‡ to cast a mist before etc., to cloud.

Umnehmen, *ir. v. a.* to take round, about.

Umnieten, *v. a.* to bend the point of (a nail), to clinch (*or* clench), to rivet (a nail etc.).

Umpacken, *v. a.* 1. pack (all) round, 2. to pack over again, to new-pack *or* repack. Die Umpackung, repacking etc.

Umpanzern, *v. a.* to cover with a coat of mail, to harness; *f.* Bepanzern.

Umpfählen, *v. a.* to inclose with pales, stakes, posts *or* palisades, to impale, palisade *or* pale, to fence round.

Umpflanzen, *v. a.* 1. to replant *or* new-plant, to plant (over) again; to transplant. 2. to plant round (about). Die Umpflanzung, *f.* replanting etc.; transplantation.

Umpflastern, *v. a.* 1. to pave (over) again, to new-pave. 2. to pave round.

Umpflügen, *v. a. f.* Umackern.

Umprägen, *f.* Ummünzen. Die Umprägung, *f.* Ummünzen, *n.*

Umprasseln, *v. n.* to crackle round.

Umpurzeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to tumble down.

Umquartieren, *v. a.* [Milit.] *f.* Umziehen. [mill.

Umquerlen, *v. a.* to beat up; to

Umrandern, *v. a.* to furnish *or* surround with a rim, to put a rim on *or* round. *f.* Rändern.

Umranken, *v. a.* to cover *or* surround with tendrils.

Umrasseln, *v. a.* to rattle round.

Umreisen, *v. a.* to travel, pass *or* go round, to make the tour of. Die Welt —, to circumnavigate the globe. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to go about, to go out of one's way, to go a circuitous way.

Umreißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to pull *or* break down; — (vom Winde) to blow down. 2. to pull about. 3. to break *or* grub up (the ground); *f.* Umbrechen.

Umreiten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to ride over *or* down, to run down riding. 2. to ride round. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to ride about, out of one's way, to ride by a circuitous path etc.

Umrennen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to run down. 2. to run round.

Umrinden, *v. a. f.* Berinden

*) For every other compound with Um the student is referred to the simple verbs etc.

Umringen, *ir. v. a.* to encompass, to surround (on all sides); *f.* Umgeben. Die Umringung, encompassing etc.

Umriß, *m.* -(ſſes, pl. -ſſe) [Mal., Bildh. ꝛc.] outline, contour, sketch. Den – von ꝛc. machen, to sketch, to outline (*ac.*), to draw or trace the outline (*or* general figure) of etc.

Umritt, *m.* -(es) 1. riding out of one's way. 2. riding round, round, circuit (on horseback).

Umrollen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to roll round, to revolve. — *v. a.* to roll or revolve round. Umgerollt, [Bot.] revolute.

Umrudern, *v. a.* to row round.

Umrühren, *v. a.* to stir up, about. Die Umrührung, stirring up, about.

Umrütteln, *v. a.* to shake up.

Ums = um das, *f.* Um.

Umsacken, *v. a.* to put into other (fresh) bags. Die Umsackung putting etc.

Umsagen, *v. a.* ○ to tell round.

Umsagen, *v. a.* 1. to saw down. 2. to saw (off) round.

Umsalzen, *v. a.* to salt afresh, to resalt, to salt over again.

Umsatteln, *v. a.* to saddle again; *it.* to change the saddle, to put a fresh (*or* another) saddle on, to resaddle. — *v. n.* † ☾ to change one's profession, to alter one's sentiments, ☾ to turn one's coat, to apostatize.

Umsattelung, *f.* saddling again etc., resaddling.

Umsatz, *m.* -(es) [Handel] sale; exchange, barter. Ein schneller, rascher –, quick return(s).

Umschaffen, *ir. v. a. f.* Umbilden. Die Umschaffung, f. Umbildung.

Umschanzen, *v. a.* [Milit.] to intrench, to circumvallate.

Umschanzung, *f.* intrenching, intrenchment, circumvallation.

Umschanzungslinie, *f.* line of circumvallation.

Umschärfen, *v. a.* to new-point.

Umscharren, *v. a.* to turn up by scraping, to scrape up.

Umschatten, *v. a.* to shade, to surround with shade, † to obumbrate. Die Umschattung, shading etc., obumbration.

Umschattig, *adj.* [Geogr.] periscian. Die -en, periscians, periscii.

Umschau, *f. f.* Umschauung. — *v. n.* and *refl.* to look round, about, back.

Umschaufeln, *v. a.* to turn about *or* up with a shovel. (Korn) –, to stir.

Umschäumen, *v. a.* to foam or froth round, to surround with foam or froth.

Umscheren, *ir. v. a.* to shear again.

Umschichten, *v. a.* to pile afresh (over again).

Umschicken, *v. a.* ○ to send round (about).

Umschießen, *ir. v. a.* to shoot down, to knock down (*or* ☾ over) (by shooting). — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) – (vom Winde), [Mar.] to shift round (suddenly), to chop about.

Umschiffen, *v. a.* 1. to sail round, to circumnavigate; to double (a cape *or* point). 2. (Waaren) –, to tranship. — *v. n.* to sail out of one's way.

Umschlag, *m.* -(es, *pl.* -äge) 1. turning up etc.; – (v. Waaren), sale; exchange; f. Umsatz. 2. – (am Kleidungsstücken), facing, (an den Aermeln) cuff, (am Halse) collar, f. Aufschlag, turn-up card. – (am Hute), cock, turning up (of a hat); –, [Kartenſp.] turn-up card, card turned up, trump-card; Umschläge, [Min.] returns (of a mine). 3. – (eines Briefes, Packetes ꝛc.), envelopes; enclosing cover; covering, wrapper; –, [Chir.] cataplasm, fomentation, poulice, (warmer –) stupe; einen – machen um ꝛc., to apply a cataplasm (to), to poultice, foment or stupe; –, [Bot.] aril, arillus. 4. ‡ turn, turning, (sudden) change, alteration. – (des Bieres, der Milch ꝛc.), turning.

Umschlagen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to beat or strike down (*or* ☾ over); to turn upside down; to knock over; *it.* (*or* to turn, fold *or* double down; *it.* (= umwenden ꝛc.); to turn over; (Eine Karte) –, to turn up. † to face. 2. to wrap round to put round *or* on; – mit ꝛc., to wrap with, to wrap up in; –, [Chir.] to apply a cataplasm to, to foment, to poultice *or* stupe. (Einen Mantel ꝛc.), – to wrap round one. 3. [Handel] (Geld ꝛc.) –, to turn (money etc. two *or* three times in the year etc.); (Waaren) –, to exchange, barter *or* ⊖ truck, ⊖ to swap *or* ⊖ swap. 4. (Münzen) –, f. Umprägen. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein und haben) 1. to turn upside down *or* right over, to capsize, to fall over with violence, to be overturned with vehemence, to turn or be turned (sheer) over, to turn *or* fall off the basis *or* bottom; – (v. Booten ꝛc.), to overset, to upset. 2. † to turn, to change (suddenly). – (v. Wetter, v. der Milch ꝛc.), to turn; – machen (Wein ꝛc.), to turn; – (v. Personen u. Sachen), to grow worse, to change for the worse, to degenerate; – (vom Winde), to shift, to veer (round), f. Umspringen.

Umschlagepapier, *n.* wrapping paper, packing paper.

Umschlagetuch, *n.* wrapper; shawl; comforter; roller.

Umschleichen, *ir. v. a.* to slink *or* sneak round (about).

Umschleiern, *v. a.* to veil, to cover with a veil. Die Umschleierung, veiling etc.

Umschließen, *ir. v. a.* to inclose, surround *or* encompass; (mit den Armen –) to press close in an embrace, to hug. Die Umschließung, inclosing etc., inclosure.

Umschlingen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to sling, twine *or* twist (about) *or* about, to wind (around *or* about. Mit den Armen –, to cling to, to embrace closely, to clasp in one's arms.

Umschmeißen, *ir. v. a.* ○ to overturn *or* upset, ○ to knock over.

Umschmelzen, *v. a.* 1. to melt (over) again, to cast or found anew, again, to remelt, refound, new-cast *or* recast. 2. ‡ to new-mo(u)ld, to reform. Die Umschmelzung, remelting etc.

Umschmieden, *v. a.* to forge anew, to reforge. Zu ꝛc. zu ꝛc. –, to beat into (any particular shape etc.).

Umschmieren, *v. a.* to smear round.

Umschnallen, *v. a.* 1. to buckle round. on. 2 to buckle otherwise. Die Umschnallung, buckling round etc.

Umschneiden, *ir. v. a.* 1. to cut down. 2 to cut or carve (all) round.

Umschnüren, *v. a.* 1. to lace (over) again. to new-lace. 2. to lace or strap round. 3. to cord or lace on all sides.

Umschränken, *v. a. f.* Einschränken.

Umschreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to write again, over again, to rewrite or new-write. 2. to write round. (Ein Dreieck) –, [Geom.] to circumscribe. 3. [Gramm.] to paraphrase or periphrase. –b, periphrastic(al), circumlocutory, paraphrastic(al).

Umschreibung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. re writing; writing round; [Geom.] circumscription. 2. [Gram.] paraphrase, periphrasis, periphrase, circumlocution. Durch –, periphrastically, paraphrastically.

Umschrift, *f.* (*pl.* -en) inscription round a coin etc., circular inscription, circumscription; (-eines Ringes ꝛc.) posy; (-einer Münze, Medaille) legend.

Umschürzen, *v. a.* to put on (to gird or provide with) an apron. Umschürzt, aproned, wearing an apron, with an apron on.

Umschütteln, *v. a.* to shake about. Die Umschüttelung, shaking about.

Umschütten, *v. a.* 1. (Gewaͤd) – to spill; to overturn. 2. to pour into another vessel; f. Umgießen Nr. 2; *it.* to mix by pouring into another vessel or by decanting. 3. to heap up *or* to throw round about. Mit (Erde ꝛc.) –, to cover round about with etc., to earth, to hill.

Umschüttung, *f.* pouring into another vessel etc.

Umschwärmen, *v. a.* to swarm round, about.

Umschweben, *v. a.* to hover or float about.

Umschweif, *m.* -(es, *pl.* -e) circumlocution, a circuit or compass of words. -ig, *v. a.* to roam or rove about.

Umschwenken, *v. refl.* Sich –, to turn round, about, to wheel about.

Umschwimmen, *ir. v. a.* to swim round.

Umschwingen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to swing *or* move round; to turn *or* revolve round.

Umschwirren, *v. a.* to buzz *or* whiz round, to whirr about etc.

Umschwung, *m.* -(es) 1. – (der Erde um ihre Achse ꝛc.), rotation, revolution. 2. ‡ revolution, change, turn.

Umschwungspunkt, *m.* centre of rotation.

---

*) For every other compound with Um the student is referred to the simple verbs etc.

Umſegeln, *v. a.* 1. f. Umſchiffen Nr. 1. 2. to sail around; to sink (another ship). to run down. — *v. n.* f. Umſchiffen.

Umſehen, *ir. v. n.* and *refl.* to look round, about, back. Sich — nach ꝛc., to look (out) for; ſich an einem Orte —, to take a (good or thorough) view of a place; ſich in der Welt —, to see (to look about one in) the world; ſich in Büchern —, to turn over (or peruse) many books.

Umſein, (-ſeyn) *ir. v. n.* f. Um (adv.).

Umſetzbar, *adj.* [Handel] vendible, saleable, exchangeable, negotiable. —keit, *f.* vendibility, vendibleness, saleableness, negotiability, exchangeability.

Umſetzen, *v. a.* 1. to set or put otherwise, to place anew or in a different manner, to transpose. Umſetzungen —, to transplant; —. [Typ.] to compose (over) again, to recompose or reset, to overrun. 2. [Handel] to sell, exchange or negotiate; to turn (money or stock). 3. to set, put or plant round about. — *v. a.* and *refl.* to change the course or direction, to turn or change, (vom Winde) to veer (about).

Umſetzung, *f.* 1. transposing etc., transposition, transposal; transplantation. 2. [Handel] selling, sale etc.

Umſichen, *v. a.* to cut down with a sickle.

Umſichgreifen, *v. n.* (-ſ) spreading, progress; f. Greifen.

Umſicht, *f.* 1. prospect. 2. † circumspection, caution.

Umſichtig, *adj.* —, Umſichtsvoll, *adj.* circumspect, circumspective, cautious. — *adv.* circumspectly. —keit, *f.* circumspectness, circumspection etc.

Umſinken, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to sink down. Ohnmächtig —, to swoon or faint away, to fall down in a swoon.

Umſitzen, *ir. v. a.* (Einen) —, to sit about.

Umſonſt, *adv.* 1. gratis, for nothing gratuitously. — *w.* haben, to have free quarters. — iſt der Tod, *Prov.* no pipe, no dance; no pay, no work. 2. — (umſonſt geſehen), in vain, vainly; to no profit or purpose; *it.* without cause, gratuitously. Sich — bemühen, abmühen, to lose one's labor (for one's pains).

Umſpannen, *v. a.* 1. *v. a.* and *n* to change horses, to put fresh horses to. 2. (Etwas) —, to span. Die Umſpannung, spanning etc.

Umſpielen, *v. a.* to play round.

Umſpinnen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to spin anew. 2. to spin (all round); to surround with a tissue, to wrap round in a web.

Umſpringen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to leap, jump or skip round, about. 2. † Mit ꝛc. umſpringen müſſen, to know how to manage (or to set about). 3. — (vom Winde), to veer (about). f. Umſchlagen. Der Wind ſpringt nach Weſt (*Ost*), the wind veers to the west (*or* north. — *v. a.* 1. f. Umſpringen Nr. 1. 2. to overturn by leaping against etc.

Umſtalten, *f.* Umgeſtalten.

Umſtand, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -ände) circumstance. Umſtände (*pl.*), circumstances; particulars: *it.* circumstances, condition, state; *it.* formalities, ceremonies; die näheren Umſtände, further particulars; mit allen Umſtänden erzählen, to relate, report or narrate the particulars of, to recite the particulars of; f. Umſtändlich; ſich in einzelne Umſtände einlaſſen, to relate in detail, to enter into (the) details, to detail, to tell the particulars; die kleinſten Umſtände, minutiae; in ſchlechten, dürftigen Umſtänden, in low circumstances; in guten Umſtänden ſein, to be in easy circumstances, to be well off; in andern Umſtänden ſein (o. Frauen), to be in the family-way, f. Schwanger; viele Umſtände machen, to use many ceremonies. Sie machen zu viele Umſtände, you are too ceremonious; nicht viele Umſtände machend, unceremonious; nicht viele, keine Umſtände machen mit ꝛc., to make free with; ohne Umſtände, without ceremony.

Umſtandswort, *n.* [Grammr.] adverb.

Umſtändlich, *adj.* circumstantial, minute, particular; *it.* ceremonious, formal. Eine —e Erzählung, ein —er Bericht, a circumstantial recital, a detailed account; —es Weſen, ceremoniousness, great formality in manners. — *adv.* circumstantially etc. — erzählen, angeben, aufführen, to give a (minute) detail of, to detail or particularize. f. Umſtand. —keit, *f.* circumstantiality, particularity, minuteness; *it* ceremoniousness; —feiten (*pl.*), formalities, ceremonies.

Umſtauen, *v. a.* [Seeh.] to stow again, to unstow. Die Ladung —, to shift the stowage, to rummage the hold.

Umſtechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to turn up or stir with a fork etc. (Korn) —, to stir —, [Mar.] to rummage. 2. [Grav.] to cut or engrave again. 3. to strike to the ground by stabs, to stab down. Die Umſtechung, turning up etc.

Umſtecken, *v. a.* 1. to stick round, to pin round. Mit Pfählen —, f. Umpfählen. 2. to stick or pin otherwise.

Umſtehen, *ir. v. a.* to stand (a)round, about. —d, standing (a)round, about or by; die —den, the by-standers. die —de Seite (in Büchern ꝛc.), the other side. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) — (v. der Milch ꝛc.), to change to acid, to turn (sour etc.); — machen, to turn or change; umgeſtanden ſein, to be turned or changed.

Umſtellen, *v. a.* 1. to place or put round about; *it.* to place anew or in a different manner, to transpose. to put in a new place. to remove, † to transplace. f. Umſetzen. Sich —, to change places or grounds. 2. — mit ꝛc., to set about, beset, encompass or surround with. Die Umſtellung, transposition; *it.* surrounding with etc.

Umſtempeln, *v. a.* to new stamp or re-stamp.

Umſteuern, *v. a.* to steer round.

Umſtimmen, *v. a.* to vote all round or in succession. — *v. a.* 1. [Muſik] to new-tune or retune. 2. † Einen —, to make any one change one's mind (or alter one's sentiments); ganz umgeſtimmt ſein, to be quite changed, altered or turned.

Umſtimmung, *f.* 1. new-tuning etc. 2. voting all round.

Umſtören, *v. a.* to rummage, to turn over or topsy-turvy.

Umſtoßen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to knock down, to overturn or overthrow, ☾ to shove over, to upset, to turn upside down. (Korn) —, to stir. 2. † to overthrow, overturn, subvert, unsettle, abolish, annul, revoke or invalidate; [Rechtsſpr.] to invalidate (an agreement etc.), to rescind (an edict, a judgment, a vote etc.), to reverse or quash (a judgment etc.). (Die Verfaſſung eines Landes ꝛc.) —, to overset.

Umſtößlich, *adj.* that may be overthrown, overturned etc.; [Rechtsſpr.] reversible.

Umſtoßung, *f.* overturning etc.; [Rechtsſpr.] reversing etc., reversal.

Umſtrahlen, *v. a.* to surround with rays, to beam round. Die Umſtrahlung, surrounding etc.

Umſtreichen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to spread (over) again or in a different manner. 2. to spread round (about).

Umſtreuen, *v. a.* to strew round, about. Die Umſtreuung, strewing etc.

Umſtricken, *v. a.* 1. to knit again, differently. 2. to knit (all) round. 3. † to ensnare or insnare. Die Umſtrickung, ensnaring.

Umſtrömen, *v. a.* to stream or flow round. Die Umſtrömung, streaming etc.

Umſtülpen, *v. a.* to turn over or up; f. Aufſtülpen.

Umſturz, *m.* (-es) 1. falling down, overthrow, overturn. 2. † downfall, over throw, subversion, ruin, destruction.

Umſtürzen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to fall down, to tumble over, to the ground. — *v. a.* 1. to turn over 2 to upset, overset, overthrow or overturn, to turn over; [Mar.] to overset or capsize. 2. † to overset, overthrow, overturn, subvert, ruin or destroy.

Umſtürzung, *f.* turning over etc.

Umtakeln, *v. a.* [Mar.] to new-rig, to fresh-rig.

Umtanzen, *v. a.* 1. to dance round. 2. to upset in (to throw down by) dancing.

Umtaufen, *v. a.* 1. to new baptize, to rebaptize, to new-christen. 2. † to give another name (to etc.).

Umtausch, *m.* (-es) exchange (of commodities), barter, ⊖ truck, truckage. —en, *v. a.* to exchange, to give in exchange, to barter, ⊖ to truck, ☾ to swap or swop —ung, *f.* exchanging etc.; f. Umtausch; (— der Hufeisen) [Hufſchm.] remove.

Umthun, *ir. v. a.* (Etwas) —, to take about, to put about or on. — *v. refl.* ○ Sich — nach ꝛc., to look (about) for, to seek for, to take pains about etc.

---

*) For every other compound with **Um** the student is referred to the simple verbs etc.

Umthürmen, *v. a.* to surround (or begird) with towers.

Umtönen, *v. a.* to echo round.

Umtosen, *v. a.* to roar round.

Umtragen, *ir. v. a.* to carry about (or round).

Umtreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to turn or drive round. (Mühlräder ꝛc.) —, to drive, turn, propel. 2. ‡ (Einen) —, to harass, fatigue or weary; (Geld ꝛc.) —, to turn (money etc.); (ein Gewerbe ꝛc. —, s. Treiben. — *v. refl.* Sich —, s. Herumtreiben (sich).

Umtreiber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Amt.] s. Umdreher.

Umtreten, *ir. v. a.* to tread down. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) ○ s. Übertreten, übergehen.

Umtrieb, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. s. Umlauf. 2. ‡ -e (*pl.*), machinations, manœuvres, intrigues; stratagems.

Umtritt, *m.* ○ s. Übertritt.

Umwachen, *v. a.* to watch (round), to guard

Umwachsen, *ir. v. a.* to grow round (about) — den ob. mit ꝛc., surrounded with etc., grown round with etc.

Umwalden, *v. a.* to surround with a forest.

Umwallen, *v. a.* to surround with a rampart, with ramparts (a wall or walls), † to circumvallate.

Umwallung, *f.* circumvallation.

Umwallungslinie, *f.* line of circumvallation

Umwälzen, *v. a.* 1. to turn or roll round, to turn on its axis, to whirl round. Sich —, to be turned (or to turn) round, to whirl round, about, to roll round, to move round (a centre), to revolve round, to turn or revolve on its (or an) axis. 2. (Einen Staat) —, to revolutionize.

Umwälzung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. turning round etc.; circumvolution, circular motion (of a body) on its axis, [Phys., Astron.] rotation; revolution. 2. ‡ (Politische) —, revolution.

Umwälzungspunkt, *m.* centre of rotation.

Umwandeln, *v. a.* to change, transmute, turn, metamorphose or transform. — in ꝛc., to turn, change, transmute etc. into; —, [Gramm.] to inflect or conjugate.

Umwand(e)lung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) change, transmutation (into), metamorphosis, transformation; [Gramm.] inflection, conjugation. [or about.

Umwandern, *v. a.* to wander round

Umwechseln, *v. a.* to change or exchange. — *v. n.* to change hands, to go by turns, to alternate. (Zu Etwas) —, to perform (s. ᴛᴛᴛ.) by turns. —b, alternate, (*adv.*) alternately.

Umwechselung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) changing etc., change, exchange; alternation.

Umweg, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. round about way, circuitous way or route. Einen — machen, s. Umgehen. 2. ‡ indirect course, by-way. Durch -e, indirectly; einen — nehmen, to use shifts.

Umwehen, *v. a.* 1. to blow down. 2. to blow round. 3. ‡ (Einen) — (v. Jemands Geiste ꝛc.), to inspire.

Umwenden, *ir. reg. v. a.* 1. *v. a.* and *n.* to turn, to turn round, about, to invert, to reverse, to turn upside down (Ein Blatt ꝛc.) —, to turn over; (eine Karte) —, to turn up; sich —, to turn round; sich — (vom Winde), to veer (about); wenden um, Kutscher! turn about, coachman! vor dem Winde —, [Mar.] to veer. (Halfen) die umgewendete Seite, the second page (of a leaf), (des Tuches) the wrong side; mit umgewendeter Hand, with the hand turned backward, with the back of the hand, backhanded; einen Schlag mit umgewendeter Hand, a backhanded blow, ¶ a backhander; einen Schlag mit der umgewendeten Hand geben, to strike backhanded; mit man die Hand umwendet, f. Umkehren; —, [Math. ꝛc.] f. Umkehren. 2. ‡ (Einen) —, s. Umstimmen.

Umwendung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) turning round etc.; [Math. ꝛc.] inversion.

Umwerfen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to throw round. 2. to throw down, to turn over, to overturn or overset (a coach etc.), to upset, to capsize. ○ to spill. 3. ‡ 1. Umstoßen.

Umwerfung, *f.* throwing round etc.

Umwickeln, *v. a.* 1. to wind, twist or wrap round; *it.* to wrap up. — mit ꝛc., to wrap with, to wrap up in, to envelope (*e.*) with. 2. to wrap round or up over again (i. e. differently); to wrap up again. (Kitt) — —, to swathe (or swaddle) again etc.

Umwickelung, *f.* wrapping round etc. [Umwickeln.

Umwindeln, *v. a.* (Ein Kind) —, f.

Umwinden, *ir. v. a.* 1. to wind, twist or twine round. to wind etc. about. 2. to wind etc. round about. Mit den Armen —, f. Umschlingen.

Umwirbeln, *v. a.* to whirl (*n.*) round. Von Rauch ꝛc. Stand umwirbelt sein, to be enveloped in (to be wrapped in a whirl or cloud of) smoke or dust.

Umwogen, *v. a.* to billow round.

Umwohnen, *v. a.* to dwell or live round.

Umwohner, *m. pl.* inhabitants of the neighbo(u)ring regions; [Geogr.] peoplecians, periœci.

Umwölken, *v. a.* 1. to surround with clouds. to overcast. Sich —, umwölkt sein, to be overcast or clouded. 2. ‡ to cast a mist before, to cloud. (Der Stern) —, to cloud.

Umwühlen, *v. a.* 1. to turn up (the earth) with the snout (as swine), to root, to root up (the ground). 2. to turn over, to rummage.

Umzählen, *v. a.* 1. to count (or tell) round. 2. to count (or tell) over again.

Umzapfen, *v. a.* (Bier ꝛc.) —, to tap into another vessel.

Umzäunen, *v. a.* to inclose with a hedge or fence, to hedge or fence round (in or off all round). to surround with a ring-fence, to ring-fence.

Umzäunung, *f.* 1. hedging etc. 2. (*pl.* —en) inclosure, hedge, fence, ring-fence.

Umzeichnen, *v. a.* 1. to draw afresh; to mark differently. 2. to mark or draw round (about).

Umziehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to remove (to), to change one's place of residence; *it.* to change one's place (or station), to change masters. Oft —, to change often one's lodging(s) etc. 2. † to rove or wander about. — *v. a.* 1. (zu Boden ziehen), to draw or pull down. 2. to draw round. — mit ꝛc., to surround or hang round with etc. 3. to move, pass or travel round. 4. to change (one's clothes), to shift (one's coat etc.). (Die Schuhe ꝛc.) —, to change (one's shoes etc.); die Kleider —, to put on other clothes. — *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to change one's things, to shift one's dress (or one's self). 2. Sich (mit Wolken) — (vom Himmel), to be overcast

Umziehen, *n.* (-s) 1. change of place, residence, lodgings etc., removal (of a family etc.). 2. drawing down etc.

Umziehung, *f.* f. Umziehen Nr. 2.

Umzingeln, *v. a.* to surround on all sides, to encircle. Die Umzingelung, surrounding etc.

Umzirk, *m.* (-es) † s. Umkreis.

-ein, *v. a.* s. Einkreisen.

Umzug, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -üge) 1. f. Umziehen Nr 1. 2. procession. 3. curtain(s).

f. Umhang.

Un, *in comp.* = un, in (ir, im). dis, not, non; s. B. -abgehauen, -abgeschnitten, not cut off; -abgenützt, not worn out; -angegriffen, not assailed. unassailed; -ausbrüchlich, not to be expressed in words. inexpressible. unspeakable, indescribable; -ehrlich, dishonest etc.

Unabänderlich, *adj.* unalterable, unchangeable, immutable. — *adv.* unalterably etc. -keit, *f.* unalterableness. unchangeableness. immutability.

Unabbüßlich, *adj.* inexpiable.

Unabgekürzt, *adj.* unabridged, not abridged.

Unabgemacht, *adj.* unsettled. unliquidated, unpaid, unadjusted

Unabgeschafft, *adj.* unabolished. not abolished.

Unabgetragen, *adj.* 1 not worn out or off 2. unacquitted.

Unabhängig, *adj.* independent. — *adv.* independently.

Unabhängigkeit, *f.* independence.

Unabhängigkeitserklärung, *f.* declaration of independence.

Unabhelflich, (-hülflich) *adj.* irremediable, remediless, past remedy. — *adv* irremediably etc. -keit, *f.* irremediableness. remediblessness.

Unablässig, *adj.* continual, uninterrupted, incessant, unremitting. — *adv.* continually etc. -keit, *f.* continuance

---

*) For every other compound with Un the student is referred to the simple verbs etc.

continualness, uninterrupted succession.

Unablaßlich, *adj.* and *adv.* not to be discontinued.

Unablöslich, *adj.* unredeemable, irredeemable. –keit, *f.* unredeemableness, irredeemability.

Unabmeßlich, *adj.* immeasurable, immense; [Geom.] incommensurable.

Unabsehbar, (–absehlich) *adj.* 1. extending farther than the eye can reach. immeasurable, interminable to the eye, boundless (plain etc.). 2. ± incalculable. –keit, *f.* 1. immeasurableness. 2. ± incalculableness.

Unabsetzbar, *adj.* – (v. Beamten), irremovable, undeposable. –keit, *f.* irremovability.

Unabsichtlich, *adj.* unintentional, undesigned. — *adv.* undesignedly, without design etc. –keit, *f.* undesignedness.

Unabsonderbar, (–sonderlich) *adj.* inseparable. — *adv.* inseparably. –keit, *f.* inseparableness, inseparability.

Unabtrennbar, (–abtrennlich rc.) s. Unabsonderbar rc.

Unabweislich, *adj.* that cannot be refused or put off.

Unabwendlich, } *adj.* that cannot
Unabwendbar, } be warded off. not to be avoided, inevitable. –keit, *f.* inevitableness, inevitability.

Unacht, *f.* s. Unachtsamkeit.

Unacht rc., s. Unecht rc.

Unachtsam, *adj.* inattentive, inadvertent, heedless, careless, negligent. — *adv.* inattentively etc. –keit, *f.* inattention, non-attention, inadvertency (or –ce), heedlessness, carelessness, negligence.

Unadelig, *adj.* not noble. Ein –er one of the common people, a commoner, plebeian.

Unähnlich, *adj.* dissimilar, unlike. –keit, *f.* dissimilarity, dissimilitude, unlikeness, non-resemblance.

Unalterlich, *adj.* and *adv.* unlike a parent, unparental.

Unanbaubar, *adj.* incapable of being cultivated or tilled, unimprovable, uncultivable.

Unandächtig, *adj.* undevout. — *adv.* undevoutly.

Unanfechtbar, *adj.* indisputable.

Unangebaut, *adj.* uncultivated, unimproved, untilled. [untendered.

Unangeboten, *adj.* unoffered,

Unangefochten, *adj.* undisputed, unimpeached; unmolested.

Unangekündigt, *adj.* not announced or proclaimed, unannounced. — *adv.* without being (previously) announced etc. [vested money.

Unangelegt, *adj.* –es Geld, uninvested money.

Unangemeldet, *adj.* not announced. — *adv.* without being (previously) announced, without previous notice (being given), without giving notice.

Unangemessen, *adj.* incongruous (with), unsuitable, improper, inconsistent (with), unconformable (to); not adequate, incommeosurate, inadequate. — *adv.* incongruously etc. –heit, *f.* insongruity, unsuitableness, impropriety, inconsistency, unconformity; inadequacy, inadequateness.

Unangenehm, *adj.* unpleasant, disagreeable. Das –e, unpleasantness, disagreeableness. — *adv.* unpleasantly etc.

Unangerührt, *adj.* untouched.

Unangesehen, *adj.* not looked upon; unregarded, not noticed, neglected, slighted. — *prep.* – (*c. gen.*) [Kanzl.] setting (*c. acc.*) aside; notwithstanding.

Unangesteckt, *adj.* 1. not infected, uninfected, untainted. 2. ± – von rc., uninfected with etc.

Unangestellt, *adj.* unemployed, unappointed.

Unangetastet, *adj.* untouched; unmolested; unimpeached.

Unangewandt, *adj.* unemployed; unapplied.

Unangewiesen, *adj.* [Rechtsspr.] unappropriated.

Unangezogen, *adj.* not dressed or attired, undressed, unattired.

Unangreifbar, (–greiflich) *adj.* that cannot be assaulted, unassailable; unimpeachable (reputation etc.).

Unanklagbar, *adj.* that cannot be accused, unimpeachable.

Unannehmbar, *adj.* not acceptable, unacceptable; s. Unannehmlich. –keit, *f.* the quality of being etc., unacceptableness.

Unannehmlich, *adj.* 1. unacceptable; s. Unannehmbar. 2. disagreeable, unpleasant. — *adv.* unacceptably etc. –keit, *f.* 1. s. Unannehmbarkeit. 2. disagreeableness, unpleasantness. –keiten (*pl.*), disagreeable things (or words). ☾ disagreeables; in –keiten gerathen, ☾ o to get into a mess (scrape, ∸ fry), into hot water.

Unansässig, *adj.* not settled or established, unsettled, unestablished.

Unansehnlich, *adj.* 1. uncomely, mean-looking, ill-shaped, ill-formed, ill-favored. 2. ± inconsiderable, insignificant. –keit, *f.* 1. uncomeliness. 2. ± inconsiderableness, insignificance.

Unanständig, *adj.* indecent, indecorous, unseemly, uncomely, unbecoming, misbecoming, unbeseeming, improper, unsuitable. — *adv.* indecently etc.

Unanständigkeit, *f.* indecency, indecorousness, indecorum, unbecomingness, misbecomingness, unseemliness, uncomeliness, impropriety, unsuitableness. –en (*pl.*), improprieties.

Unanstößig, *adj.* inoffensive, † unoffensive, giving no offence, unoffending. — *adv.* inoffensively etc. –keit, *f.* inoffensiveness.

Unantastbar, *adj.* unimpeachable (reputation etc.).

Unanwendbar, *adj.* – (auf rc.), inapplicable (to). –keit, *f.* inapplicability.

Unappetitlich, *adj.* insipid, distasteful, unpleasant or disgusting (to the taste), nauseous, loathsome. — *adv.* distastefully etc. –keit, *f.* insipidity, distastefulness, loathsomeness, nauseousness.

Unargwöhnisch, *adj.* unsuspicious, unsuspecting.

Unart, *f.* 1. improper behavio(u)r, ill breeding, want of good breeding or manners, impertinence, rudeness, unpoliteness (or im–), incivility, uncourteousness, uncourtliness, (bei Kindern) naughtiness. 2. (*pl.* –en) naughty or rude trick, ill habit.

Unartig, *adj.* ill-bred, improper, rude, uncourteous, uncivil, unpolite (or im–), uncourtly, (v. Kindern) naughty. — *adv.* rudely etc. –keit, *f.* s. Unart.

Unartikulirt, *adj.* inarticulate.

Unau, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Zool.] unau, two-toed sloth.

Unaufgeklärt, *adj.* unenlightened.

Unaufgelegt, *adj.* – (v. Personen), not in a good humor.

Unaufgelöst, *adj.* undissolved, unsolved, unresolved.

Unaufhaltbar, } *adj.* not to be
Unaufhaltsam, } stopped. — *adv.* incessantly.

Unaufhörlich, *adj.* continual, unceasing, incessant, unintermitted, uninterrupted, unremitting; perpetual, everlasting; [Theol.] indefectible. — *adv.* continually etc. –keit, *f.* unintermitted continuance, unceasingness, continualness, incessancy; perpetuity, everlastingness, [Theol.] indefectibility.

Unauflösbar, } *adj.* indissolvable,
Unauflöslich, } indissoluble (bands of love etc.); *it.* inextricable; insolvable (problem etc.), unresolvable; [Chem.] insoluble (in water etc.), indissolvable, indissoluble. — *adv.* indissolubly etc. –keit, *f.* indissolubility, indissolubleness; *it.* inextricableness; [Chem.] indissolubility, insolubility.

Unaufmerksam, *adj.* inattentive. — *adv.* inattentively; s. Unachtsam. –keit, *f.* inattention; s. Unachtsamkeit.

Unaufschiebbar, (–schieblich) *adj.* not to be deferred or delayed etc., not postponable.

Unausbleiblich, *adj.* not failing to come, sure, certain, infallible (success etc.). — *adv.* infallibly etc. –keit, *f.* certainty (of an event's etc. taking place), infallibility, infallibleness.

Unausdrücklich, } *adj.* inexpress-
Unausdrückbar, } ible.

Unausforschbar, (–forschlich) *adj.* impenetrable. –keit, *f.* impenetrability, impenetrableness.

Unausführbar, *adj.* impracticable, infeasible, unachievable. –keit, *f.* impracticableness, impracticability, infeasibility etc.

Unausgearbeitet, *adj.* unfinished; not elaborate, not worked out.

Unausgebaut, *adj.* – (v. Häusern rc.), unfinished.

Unausgebildet, *adj.* uncultivated, not civilized; – (vom Geiste), unimproved.

Unausgeführt, *adj.* not executed; not carried out; [Handel] uneffected. – lassen, not to execute; to leave uneffected, unaccomplished.

Unausgefüllt, *adj.* not filled up; (Rechtsspr.) blank.

Unausgemacht, *adj.* undecided, undetermined, still in question; questionable, doubtful, uncertain, not made out.

Unausgesetzt, *adj.* continual, uninterrupted. — *adv.* continually etc., without interruption.

Unauslöschbar, (-löschlich) *adj.* ‡ and ± inextinguishable, unquenchable, † quenchless, indelible (stain on reputation etc.). — (v. der Dinte rc.), indelible. — *adv.* indelibly etc. **-keit,** *f.* state or quality of being etc., inextinguishableness, indelibility, indelibleness.

Unauslöslich, *adj.* unredeemable.

Unausmeßbar, *adj.* [Math.] incommensurable. **-keit,** *f.* incommensurability.

Unausfohnlich, *adj.* irreconcil(e)able; *it.* inexpiable.

Unaussprechlich, *adj.* unspeakable, inexpressible, unutterable, ineffable. — *adv.* inexpressibly etc. **-keit,** *f.* inexpressibleness, unutterableness, ineffableness, unspeakableness.

Unausstehlich, *adj.* not to be borne or suffered, intolerable, insupportable, insufferable. — *adv.* intolerably etc. **-keit,** *f.* intolerableness, insupportableness etc.

Unaustilgbar, *adj.* inextirpable.

Unausrottbar, } inexterminable, uneradicable, that cannot be eradicated, exterminated, effaced etc.

Unausweichlich, *adj.* inevitable. — *adv.* inevitably.

Unbändig, *adj.* 1. unmanageable, unmanctable, ungovernable, indisciplinable, unruly. 2. ☾ immoderate. — *adv.* 1. untractably etc. 2 ☾ immoderately, very. **-keit,** *f.* state of being etc., untractableness, unruliness.

Unbarbiert, *adj.* unshaved or unshaven. † unshorn.

Unbarmherzig, *adj.* unmerciful, merciless, pitiless, remorseless. — *adv.* unmercifully etc. **-keit,** *f.* unmercifulness, mercilessness, pitilessness, remorselessness.

Unbärtig, *adj.* beardless, unbeard-ed. **-keit,** *f.* beardlessness.

Unbeachtet, *adj.* unnoticed, unregarded, disregarded, unnoted.

Unbeamtet, *adj.* private, having no (not in) office.

Unbeantwortet, *adj.* unanswered, without an answer.

Unbeantwortlich, *adj.* unanswerable. — *adv.* unanswerably. **-keit,** *f.* unanswerableness.

Unbearbeitet, *adj.* unlabored, unwrought, undressed, rude, raw.

Unbebaut, *adj.* uncultivated, untilled; not covered with houses (or tenements).

Unbedacht, *adj.* inconsiderate, rash; *f.* **Unbedachtsam.** — *adv.* inconsiderately etc. **-, m.,** **-heit,** *f.* **Unbedachtsamkeit.**

Unbedächtig, } *adj.* inconsiderate.

Unbedachtsam, } rate, hasty, rash, imprudent, careless, thoughtless, heedless, unadvised, inadvertent, improvident, unwary, indiscreet. — *adv.* inconsiderately etc. **-keit,** *f.* inconsiderateness, inconsideration, carelessness, hastiness, thoughtlessness, inadvertence, imprudence, improvidence, unwariness, unadvisedness, rashness, indication, indiscreetness.

Unbedeckt, *adj.* uncovered, bare. Mit -em Haupte, bare headed.

Unbedenklich, *adv.* without hesitation or doubt, unhesitatingly.

Unbedeutend, *adj.* insignificant, unimportant, inconsiderable, trifling, small, paltry. Das -e, *f.* **Unbedeutenheit;** ein -er Mensch, an insignificant being or fellow, a (mere or a Mr.) nobody. — *adv.* insignificantly etc.

Unbedeutenheit, *f.* insignificance (or -cy), unimportance, small importance, inconsiderableness, paltriness, smallness, trifling ness.

Unbedeutsam, *adj.* insignificant **-keit,** *f.* insignificance (or -cy).

Unbedinglich, *adv.* absolutely, without restriction; *f.* **Unbedingt.**

Unbedingt, *adj.* unconditional, unqualified, absolute, unreserved, unrestricted, unlimited, implicit (obedience etc.), peremptory, positive. — *adv.* unconditionally, without conditions, restriction or reservation etc. **-heit,** *f.* unlimitedness, unrestrictedness, absoluteness, implicitness, peremptoriness, positiveness.

Unbedürftig, *adj.* not destitute, not in want.

Unbeeidigt, *adj.* unsworn.

Unbeendigt, *adj.* unfinished, incomplete.

Unbeerbt, *adj.* without legitimate heirs, issueless.

Unberdigt, *adj.* not interred, without a burial. [qualified.

Unbefähigt, *adj* not qualified, in-

Unbefahrbar, *adj.* - (v. Wegen), impracticable; - (v. Wassern), not navigable, unnavigable.

Unbefahren, *adj.* not frequented or navigated before. — Wolf, [Mar.] inexperienced (raw) sailors

Unbefangen, *adj.* unprejudiced, unbias(s)ed, unprepossessed, impartial, dispassionate; unembarrassed; *it.* candid, free, ingenuous, unaffected, easy. — *adv.* without prejudice, without being prejudiced, unbias(s)edly etc.; candidly etc., naively. **-heit,** *f.* freedom from bias or prejudice, unbias(s)edness, impartiality; *it.* ingenuousness, naiveté, native simplicity, candor, ease, unaffectedness.

Unbefestigt, *adj.* 1. unfortified, not fortified. 2. ± unfortified, unconsolidated.

Unbefleckt, *adj.* 1. unstained, unspotted, not soiled etc., untarnished, unsullied, spotless, free from spots. 2. ± unstained, unspotted, unblemished, immaculate, unpolluted, undefiled, spotless, untarnished, untainted, unsullied, pure. Die -e Empfängnis (Mariä), [Theol.] immaculate conception. — *adv.* immaculately etc., with spotless purity. **-heit,** *f.* 1. state of being etc., spotlessness. 2. ± spotlessness, immaculateness, (spotless) purity etc.

Unbefolgbar, *adj.* that cannot be obeyed or followed.

Unbefreundet, *adj.* having no (or without a) friend(s), unbefriended.

Unbefriedigend, *adj.* unsatisfactory, dissatisfactory. Das -e, dissatisfactoriness etc. — *adv.* unsatisfactorily.

Unbefriedigt, *adj.* unsatisfied, dissatisfied.

Unbefugt, *adj.* incompetent (judge etc.). — *adv.* incompetently. **-heit,** *f.*, **Unbefugnis,** *f.* incompetency (or -ce).

Unbegehrt, *adj.* unasked, unsolicited.

Unbegleitet, *adj.* not accompanied, unattended, unescorted.

Unbegreiflich, (-greifbar) *adj.* incomprehensible, inconceivable. — *adv.* incomprehensibly etc. **-keit,** *f.* incomprehensibility, incomprehensibleness, inconceivableness.

Unbegrenzbar, *adj.* illimitable. — *adv.* illimitably.

Unbegrenzt, *adj.* unlimited, illimited, unbounded, boundless. **-heit,** *f.* unlimitedness, illimitedness, unboundedness, boundlessness.

Unbegütert, *adj.* not wealthy or rich, poor.

Unbehaart, *adj.* hairless.

Unbehagen, *n.* (-s) dislike, discomfort; *f.* **Mißbehagen.**

Unbehaglich, *adj.* uncomfortable, uneasy, unpleasant, disagreeable. — *adv.* uncomfortably etc. **-keit,** *f* uncomfortableness, uneasiness, unpleasantness, disagreeableness, discomfort.

Unbehauen, *adj.* not hewn, unhewn, rough.

Unbehauptbar, *adj.* untenable (post, ground etc.), not maintainable.

Unbehelflich, *adj.* *f.* **Unbehülflich.**

Unbeherrschbar, (-beherrschlich) *adj.* that cannot be ruled or controlled, uncontrollable (or in-).

Unbeherzt, *adj.* cowardly, pusillanimous, timid, timorous, without courage (or o any pluck). — *adj.* cowardly etc., without courage. **-heit,** *f.* want of courage, cowardice, cowardliness, timidity, timorousness.

Unbehofen, *adj.* clumsy, awkward, heavy, ungainly; unwieldy. — *adv.* clumsily etc. **-heit,** *f.* clumsiness, awkwardness, heaviness; unwieldiness.

Unbehülflich, *adj.* 1. disobliging, inofficious. 2. **Unbehofen.** — *adv.* inofficiously etc. **-keit,** *f.* 1. disobligingness, want of readiness to please. 2. *f.* **Unbehofenheit.**

Unbehutsam, *adj.* inconsiderate, not circumspect, indiscreet, unicircumspect, incautious, unwary, heedless, imprudent. — *adv.* inconsiderately etc. **-keit,** *f.* inconsiderateness, incautiousness, want of caution, indiscretion, unwariness, imprudence, heedlessness.

Unbekannt, *adj.* not known, unknown; obscure (person etc.). — mit rc., unacquainted with, ignorant of, a stranger to. **-heit,** *f.* state of being etc., obscurity. **-schaft,** *f.* want of acquaintance, unacquaintedness; **-schaft mit** rc., ignorance of (the law etc.). [(or non-)converted.

Unbekehrt, *adj.* unconverted, not

Unbekleidet, *adj.* undressed, unclothed, undad, not dressed or clothed.

Unbekümmerniß, *f.* unconcern.

Unbekümmertheit, *f.* carelessness.

Unbekümmert, *adj.* — (um, wegen ꝛc.), unconcerned (about, for, at), careless (of, about). Seien Sie deßwegen —, be easy (at ease) on that point. — *adv.* unconcernedly.

Unbeladen, *adj.* not charged or loaded, unloaded, unladen, uncharged, without loading.

Unbelastet, *adj.* unencumbered, unembarrassed.

Unbelaubt, *adj.* destitute of leaves, leafless, without foliage, bare.

Unbelebt, *adj.* 1. inanimate, unanimated, lifeless. 2. † inanimate, lifeless, dull. -heit, *f.* inanimateness, lifelessness; dullness.

Unbeleidigt, *adj.* unoffended, not [offended.

Unbelesen, *adj.* not read in books, unlettered, unlearned, illiterate, ignorant (of letters or books). -heit, *f.* want of learning or reading, unlettered-ness, illiteracy, ignorance (of letters or books).

Unbeliebe, *n.* (-s) displeasure, dissatisfaction.

Unbeliebig, *adj.* unpleasant, unpleasing, † displeasant.

Unbeliebt, *adj.* not liked, disliked, unloved, not loved.

Unbelohnbar, *adj.* not to be rewarded or recompensed, irremunerable.

Unbelohnt, *adj.* unrewarded, unrecompensed, without (or reward etc.

Unbemannt, *adj.* [Mar.] unmanned.

Unbemastet, *adj* dismasted, having no mast(s), unmasted.

Unbemerkbar, (-bemerklich) *adj.* imperceptible, indiscernible, indiscernible. — *adv.* imperceptibly etc. -keit, *f* imperceptibleness, indiscernibleness, indiscernibleness.

Unbemerkt, *adj.* unnoticed, unnoted, unobserved, unheeded, unremarked, unattended to.

Unbemittelt, *adj.* poor, without means, needy.

Unbenannt, *adj.* having no name, innominate, unnamed.

Unbenannt, *adj.* not told; innominate, anonymous, unnamed; [Math.] indefinite.

Unbenommen, *adj* unforbidden, permitted, allowed, unrestricted. Daß bleibt dir —, you are under no restriction as to that; es, daß Recht, die Freiheit bleibt Ihnen —, (in ꝛc.), you are at liberty, it is open to you to etc.; jenes Recht bleibt euch —, that right is still yours, is still available for you.

Unbenützt, *adj.* not used, unused, unemployed. (Eine Gelegenheit ꝛc) nicht — lassen, to avail one's self of.

Unbequem, *adj.* incommodious, inconvenient, uneasy, uncomfortable. — *adv.* incommodiously etc. -heit, -lichkeit, *f.* incommodiousness, † incommodity, inconvenience, uneasiness, uncomfortableness.

Unberathen, *adj.* destitute of advice, unadvised, uncounseled.

Unberechenbar, *adj* incalculable — *adv.* incalculably etc. -keit, *f.* incalculableness.

Unberechtigt, *adj.* unauthorized, unlicensed; not entitled to.

Unberedsam, *adj.* s. Unberedt. -keit, *f.* want of eloquence.

Unberedt, *adj.* inelequent, not eloquent. — *adv.* inelequently.

Unbereit, *adj.* 1. not ready (to etc.), unwilling. 2. —, -et, *adj.* unprepared, not ready (for etc.). -willig, *adj.* s. Unbereit Nr 1.

Unberichtigt, *adj.* unadjusted, unsettled; unrectified, uncorrected. — (v. Rechnung ꝛc), unpaid.

Unberitten, *adj.* — (v. Pferden) not broken in, unmanaged; — (v. Soldaten), unmounted, not mounted.

Unberufen, *v. n.* 1. uncalled for, not called for; officious. 2. without a vocation, calling or call, uncalled.

Unberühmt, *adj.* not renowned or celebrated, obscure, fameless, without renown.

Unberührbar, *adj* untouchable.

Unberührt, *adj.* untouched.

Unbesaitet, *adj.* s. Unbezogen Nr. 2.

Unbesänftigt, *adj.* unappeased, unallayed, unassuaged.

Unbeschadet, *adv.* — (c. *gen.*), without detriment to, without prejudicing (c. acc.), without detracting from etc.

Unbeschädigt, *adj* unhurt, undamaged, uninjured, safe.

Unbeschäftigt, *adj.* unengaged, disengaged, unoccupied, not busy, unemployed, idle.

Unbeschattet, *adj.* unshaded, not shaded, unshadowed.

Unbeschatzt, *adj.* untaxed, having no contributions to pay.

Unbeschrieben, *adj.* immodest, indiscreet. — *adv.* immodestly etc. -heit, *f.* immodesty, want of delicacy or decent reserve, indiscretion.

Unbescheinigt, *adj.* unattested; unreceipted (bill etc.).

Unbeschiffbar, *adj.* unnavigable, not navigable. [unnavigated.

Unbeschifft, *adj.* not navigated,

Unbeschimpft, *adj.* without being insulted or abused.

Unbeschirmt, *adj* unprotected, unsecured.

Unbeschlagen, *adj.* 1. — (v. Pferden ꝛc.), unshod. 2. † — (in ꝛc.), unskilled, not skilled or versed (in), unversed.

Unbeschmutzt, *adj* unsoiled.

Unbeschnitten, *adj.* unshorn, unclipped, uncut; unpruned; undressed (vineyard etc.); — (v. Papier), not cut smooth; — (v. Geld), uncliipped; —, [Jüdenth.] uncircumcised. -heit, *f.* [Judenth.] uncircumcision.

Unbescholten, *adj.* unblam(e)able, blameless, unimpeachable, free from blame, irreproachable. — *adv.* unblam(e)ably etc. -heit, *f.* unblam(e)ableness, irreproachableness. blamelessness.

Unbeschränkbar, (-schränklich) *adj.* illimitable.

Unbeschränkt, *adj.* illimited, unlimited, having no bounds, boundless, unbounded, unrestrained; unrestricted; uncircumscribed; uncontrolled; indefinite; absolute (government etc.). — *adv* unlimitedly etc. -heit, *f.* illimitedness, unlimitedness, boundlessness, unboundedness; indefiniteness; absoluteness.

Unbeschreiblich, *adj.* indescribable, that cannot be described; inexpressible. — *adv.* beyond the power of description, inexpressibly etc. -keit, *f.* indescribableness; inexpressibleness.

Unbeschrieben, *adj.* 1. — (v. Papier ꝛc.), not written upon, blank. 2. undescribed, unwritten.

Unbeschrie(e)n, *adj.* 1. not defamed or decried. 2. unenchanted, unchanted.

Unbeschubt, *adj.* unshod.

Unbeschützt, *adj.* unprotected, undefended.

Unbeschwerlich, *adj.* not troublesome.

Unbeschwert, *adj.* unmolested, unencumbered, unclogged, not burdened with etc. — *adv.* without molestation.

Unbeseelt, *adj.* inanimate, unanimated, lifeless.

Unbesehen, *adj.* unseen, not examined. [enjoyed.

Unbesessen, *adj.* unpossessed; un-

Unbesetzt, *adj.* unoccupied; free; vacant.

Unbesiegbar, *adj* invincible, un-

Unbesieglich, conquerable, unvanquishable; insuperable. — *adv.* invincibly etc. -keit, *f.* invincibleness, invincibility; insuperableness.

Unbesiegt, *adj.* not vanquished or defeated, unconquered, unvanquished.

Unbesoldt, *adj.* unsoled.

Unbesoldet, *adj.* not kept in pay, having no pay.

Unbesonnen, *adj.* unadvised, thoughtless, inconsiderate, imprudent, indiscreet, foolish, rash. — *adv.* unadvisedly etc. -reden, to talk lightly. -heit, *f.* (pl. -en) unadvisedness, thoughtlessness, inconsiderateness, inconsideration, indiscretion, imprudence, rashness, foolishness.

Unbesorgt, *adj.* 1. unneglected, undone, not done, unattended to, neglected. -lassen, to leave undone, unneglected etc. 2. — (wegen ꝛc.), unconcerned (about, for, at). Seien Sie deßwegen —, Sie können deßhalb — (sein, you may make your mind easy on that point, don't be uneasy on that score (or about that). -heit, *f.* unconcernedness, ease.

Unbesserlich, *adj.* incorrigible; unreformable. — *adv.* incorrigibly. -keit, *f* state of being etc., incorrigibleness, incorrigibility.

Unbestallt, *adj* not commissioned, uncommissioned, non-commissioned.

Unbestand, *m.* (-es) inconstancy, instability, unsteadiness, fickleness, levity, changeableness, variableness, mobility

Unbestandig, *adj.* inconstant, un-

stable, unsteady, fickle, changeable, variable. — *adv.* inconstantly etc. **-keit**, *f.* i. Unbestand.

Unbestattet, *adj.* unburied.

Unbestätigt, *adj.* unconfirmed.

Unbestechbar, } *adj.* incorruptible.

Unbestechlich, } — *adv.* incorruptibly. **-keit**, *f.* incorruptibility, incorruptibleness.

Unbesteigbar, (-besteiglich) *adj.* unascendible, inaccessible (rock etc.), not to be ascended, that cannot be ascended. **-keit**, *f.* inaccessibility, inaccessibleness

Unbestellt, *adj.* 1. not ordered or bespoken, unbespoken. 2. – (vom Felde), untilled, uncultivated.

Unbesternt, *adj.* starless.

Unbestimmbar, *adj.* indeterminable, undetermined.

Unbestimmt, *adj.* 1. indeterminate, undetermined, undetermined, unsettled, unfixed, indefinite; undefined. – (v. Begriffen ꝛc.) vague. – e Art, [Gramm.] the infinitive (mood). 2. – (= ungewiß) uncertain, doubtful, dubious. 3. – (= unentschlossen) irresolute. — *adv.* indeterminately etc. **-heit**, *f.* 1. indeterminateness, indefiniteness, want of precision; vagueness. 2. uncertainty, doubtfulness, dubiousness. 3. indetermination (or un-), want of determination, irresolution.

Unbestochen, *adj.* not bribed, unbribed, not corrupted by money.

Unbestraft, *adj.* unpunished. — *adv.* with impunity.

Unbestreitbar, *adj.* indisputable, incontrovertible, incontestable. — *adv* in disputably etc. **-keit**, *f.* state or quality of being etc., indisputableness.

Unbestritten, *adj.* undisputed, indisputed, uncontested, uncontroverted.

Unbesucht, *adj.* unvisited, unfrequented, not resorted to, unhaunted.

Unbesungen, *adj.* not sung, unsung.

Unbetagt, *adj.* not far gone in [years, not of many days.

Unbetitelt, *adj.* without a (or having no) title, untitled, non-titled.

Unbetont, *adj.* unaccented.

Unbeträchtlich, *adj.* inconsiderable, small. — *adv.* inconsiderably. **-keit**, *f.* inconsiderableness, smallness, small importance.

Unbetrauert, *adj.* unmourned (for), unlamented, unbewailed, undeplored.

Unbetreten, *adj.* – (v. Wegen ꝛc.), untrodden, † untrod, unbeaten.

Unbetriebsam, *adj.* not industrious, unindustrious.

Unbetroffen, *adj.* not startled or confused, unembarrassed.

Unbetrüglich, *adj.* undeceivable, not to be deceived; *it.* undeceiving, f. illusrüglich. **-keit**, *f.* state or quality of being etc.

Unbeugsam, *adj.* inflexible, firm (in or of purpose). — *adv.* inflexibly etc. **-keit**, *f.* inflexibility, inflexibleness, unbending perinacity, firmness.

Unbeurlaubt, *adj.* [Milit.] not being on furlough, without leave of absence. [watched.

Unbewacht, *adj.* unguarded, un-

Unbewaffnet, *adj.* unarmed; [Bot.] inerm(ous). – (v. den Augen), naked, unaided.

Unbewandert, *adj.* – (in ꝛc.), not skilled or versed (in); f. Unbeschlagen.

Unbewegbar, } *adj.* 1. immov(e)-

Unbeweglich, } able, fixed, motionless. Unbeweglich, [Mathem.] fixed; [Rechtsspr.] immov(e)able (estates; unbewegliche Güter, immov(e)ables; mit unbeweglichen Schriften gedruckt, [Typ.] printed on or in stereotype, stereotyped; unbewegliche Feste, [Kal.] set holydays. 2. † inflexible. — *adv.* immov(e)ably etc.

Unbeweglichkeit, *f.* 1. immov(e)ableness, immov(e)ability, immovability, unmov(e)ableness, fixedness (in place or state). 2. † inflexibility.

Unbewegt, *adj.* unmoved.

Unbewehrt, *adj* unarmed, defenceless.

Unbeweibt, *adj.* unmarried, having no wife, † unwived.

Unbeweint, *adj.* unlamented, undeplored, unbemoaned, unbewailed.

Unbeweisbar, (-beweislich) *adj* not to (that cannot) be proved.

Unbewiesen, *adj.* not proved, unproved, that remains to be proved.

Unbewohnbar, *adj.* uninhabitable. **-keit**, *f.* uninhabitableness.

Unbewohnt, *adj.* not inhabited (by men), uninhabited

Unbewölkt, *adj.* unclouded, cloudless, clear. **-heit**, *f.* uncloudedness, clearness

Unbewundert, *adj.* unadmired.

Unbewußt, *adj.* 1. (Einem) –, unknown (to), 2. – (v. gen.), unconscious (or ignorant) of. — *adv.* unconsciously. **-heit**, *f.* unconsciousness.

Unbezahlbar, *adj.* that cannot be paid, not to be paid for.

Unbezahlt, *adj.* unpaid (for).

Unbezähmbar, *adj.* untame(n)able, unmanageable, indomitable; uncontrollable. **-keit**, *f.* untame(n)ableness etc.

Unbezähmt, *adj* untamed; uncontrolled, unrestrained, unbridled, licentious.

Unbezeichnet, *adj.* unmarked.

Unbezeugt, *adj.* unattested, unwitnessed.

Unbezüglich, *adj.* without reference to, irrelative; [Gramm., Log.] absolute. — *adv.* irrelatively etc.

Unbezogen, *adj.* 1. – (v. Wohnungen), uninhabited. 2. [Mus.] not furnished with strings, unstringed.

Unbezweifelbar, *adj.* indubitable, unquestionable. — *adv.* indubitably, unquestionably. f. Unbezweifelt.

Unbezweifelt, *adj.* undoubted, indubitable, unquestionable. — *adv.* undoubtedly etc.

Unbezwingbar, } *adj.* invincible.

Unbezwinglich, } unconquerable, insuperable, unvanquishable; impregnable (fortress etc.). — *adv.* invincibly etc. **-keit**, *f.* the quality of being etc., invincibleness, insuperableness.

Unbezwungen, *adj.* not vanquished or subdued, unsubdued, unconquered.

Unbiblisch, *adj.* not in conformity with (or not agreeable to) the Scripture(s), unscriptural, not biblical. — *adv.* unscripturally.

Unbiegsam, *adj.* † and ‡ inflexible, unbending, unpliant, unpliable. — *adv.* inflexibly etc. **-keit**, *f.* inflexibility, inflexibleness, unpliantness.

Unbild, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er) disgusting figure, monster. -sam, -bar, *adj.* that cannot be formed or cultivated.

Unbilde, *f.* (*pl.* -n ‡) injury, injustice.

Unbill, } ice, wrong.

Unbillig, } *adj.* not figurative, literal.

Unbillig, *adj.* unreasonable, inequitable, unconscionable, unfair, unjust. Äußerst –, iniquitous; Sie können nicht so – sein, daß Sie ꝛc., you cannot be so unconscionable as to (expect this sacrifice on my part etc.). — *adv.* unreasonably etc. **-keit**, *f.* 1. unreasonableness, unfairness, injustice, unconscionableness. Äußerste –, iniquity. 2. (*pl.* -en) (= e Handlung) injustice, unreasonable act, iniquity.

Unblutig, *adj.* bloodless, unblondy.

Unbot, (Ungebot) *n.* f. Mißgebot.

Unbrauchbar, *adj.* useless, of no use, unserviceable. — *adv.* uselessly etc. **-keit**, *f.* uselessness, unserviceableness.

Unbrennbar, *adj.* incombustible.

Unbrüderlich, *adj.* unbrotherly, unfraternal.

Unbündig, *adj.* inconclusive. — *adv.* inconclusively. **-keit**, *f.* inconclusiveness.

Unbürgerlich, *adj* and *adv.* guilty of incivism, unlike a (good) citizen, uncitizen-like. **-keit**, *f.* incivism.

Unbußfertig, *adj* impenitent. — *adv.* impenitently. **-keit**, *f.* impenitence, impenitency.

Unchrist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) infidel, Zum -en machen, to unchristianize or † unchristian. -lich, *a.* *adj.* unchristian, infidel. b) *adv.* in an unchristian manner, unchristianly. **-keit**, *f.* unchristianness.

Uncivilisirt, *adj.* uncivilized.

Und, *conj.* and. – nicht, and not; nor; an dem – dem Platze, da – da, at such a place; der – der, such a one, Mr. such (and such) a one; die – die, such a one; der – der, die – die, das – das, so – so, such and such (an action etc.).

Undank, *m.* (-es) ingratitude, ungratefulness, † ingratefulness, unthankfulness.

Undankbar, *adj.* ungrateful, † ingrateful, ingrate, unthankful. — *adv.* ungratefully etc. **-keit**, *f.* f. Undank.

Undauerhaft, *adj.* not durable, unsolid.

Undatirt, *adj* undated, not dated.

Undefinirbar, *adj.* undefinable, indefinable.

Undefinirt, *adj.* undefined, indefined.

Undehnbar, *adj.* inductile, not ductile, that cannot be stretched, unmalleable. **-keit**, *f.* inductility, unmalleability.

Undenkbar, *adj.* unimaginable, *it.*

f. Undenklich. — *adv.* unimaginably. —*keit, f.* the quality of being etc.

Undenklich, *adj.* 1. immemorial, beyond memory, out of mind. Seit -ен Zeiten, von -ер Zeit her, from time immemorial, from time out of mind. 2 f. Undenkbar. — *adv.* immemorially etc. —keit, *f.* 1. Immemorialness. 2. f. Undenkbarkeit.

Undenkwürdig, *adj.* immemorable.

Undeutlich, *adj.* not clear, indistinct, imperspicuous; inarticulate; unintelligible. — *adv.* not clearly, indistinctly etc. —keit, *f.* indistinctness; inarticulateness; unintelligibility.

Undeutsch, *adj.* 1. not German, bad or incorrect German, incorrect (in German). 2. † unintelligible; *it.* ungerman. — *adv.* incorrectly (in German) etc. —heit, *f.* incorrectness (in German).

Undichterisch, *adj.* unpoetic(al). — *adv.* unpoetically.

Undienlich, *adj.* unserviceable, improper, unsuitable, unfit, inconvenient; (gut Sache —) from the purpose; *it.* unwholesome. — *adv.* unserviceably etc. —keit, *f.* unserviceableness, unsuitableness, unfitness, impropriety, inconvenience, inconveniency.

Undienst, *m.* (-ēs) bad service, disservice.

Undienstbar, *adj.* unfit for service, invalid, disabled. —keit, *f.* disability, unfitness for labor or service.

Undienstfertig, (-dienstwillig, —dienstsam, —dienstlich) *adj* inofficious, disobliging. — *adv.* inofficiously etc. —keit, *f.* inofficiousness, disobligingness.

Unding, *n.* (-ēs, *pl.* -er) non-entity; chimera; *it.* chaos; *it.* monster.

Undiplomatisch, *adj.* undiplomatic.

Undisciplinirt, *adj.* undisciplined.

Undramatisch, *adj.* undramatic (al).

Undulation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) [Phys.] undulation, wave.

Unduldsam, *adj.* intolerant. —keit, *f.* intolerance, intoleration.

Undurchdacht, *adj.* not well thought of, undigested, crude (plan, theory etc.), unreasoned.

Undurchbohrt, *adj.* unperforated.

Undurchdringlich, (-durchdringbar) *adj.* 1. [Phys.] impenetrable, impermeable, impervious. 2. † impenetrable, inscrutable. — *adv.* impenetrably etc. —keit, *f.* 1. [Phys.] impenetrability, impenetrableness, imperviousness, impermeability. 2. † impenetrability, inscrutability, inscrutableness.

Undurchgänglich, *adj.* that cannot be passed through.

Undurchschaubar, (-durchschaulich) *adj* that cannot be seen through; f. Undurchdringlich Nr. 2.

Undurchschaut, *adj.* not seen through, not penetrated.

Undurchsichtig, *adj.* [Phys.] adiaphanous, undiaphanous, not transparent or pellucid, untransparent, opaque, † opacous, impervious to light. —keit, *f.* impervious ness to light, opaqueness, opacity, † opacousness.

Undurchstechlich, *adj.* impierceable

Undurchstochen, *adj.* unpierced.

Undurchsucht, *adj.* unsearched.

Undurchstrichen, *adj* unerased, uncanceled.

Uneben, *adj.* 1. uneven, not level, unsmooth, rough, rugged. 2. † (uneven. Nicht —, tolerable, not amiss, not bad; gar nicht —, pretty tolerable, tolerably good, not at all amiss. — *adv.* unevenly etc. —e, -heit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) unevenness, roughness, ruggedness inequality or asperity of surface. —mäßig, *n.* asymmetry. —mäßig, *adj.* asymetrical, asymetral.

Unecht, *adj* not genuine, false, counterfeit, mock .., adulterate, spurious; *it.* — (v. Kindern), illegitimate, bastard, spurious. Ein —er Rubin, a mock-ruby. —heit, *f.* the state or quality of being counterfeit etc., spuriousness; *it.* spuriousness, illegitimacy.

Unedel, *adj.* ignoble, mean, base, low. — *adv.* ignobly etc.

Unehe, *f.* illicit cohabitation, concubinage.

Uneh(e)lich, *adj.* illegitimate. -ēs Kind, illegitimate, spurious or natural child, bastard; *it.* adulterine; — ер Geburt, illegitimacy, spuriousness; illegitimate birth; der —en Geburt überführen, [Rechtsfür.] to bastardize; —er Beischlaf, f. Unehe. — *adv.* illegitimately etc.; from an adulterous connection, in adultery.

Unehrbar, *adj.* contrary to good manners, unbecoming, indecent, immodest; *it* disgraceful, dishonorable. — *adv.* unbecomingly etc. —keit, *f.* unbecomingness, immodesty, want of modesty, indecency; *it* disgracefulness, dishonorableness.

Unehre, *f.* dishonor, discredit, disgrace, disrepute, disreputation, disesteem.

Unehrerbietig, *adj.* irreverent, disrespectful, undutiful. — *adv.* irreverently etc. —keit, *f.* irreverence, want of respect, undutifulness.

Unehrlich, *adj.* dishonest, disingenuous, unfair. — *adv.* dishonestly etc. —keit, *f.* dishonesty, disingenuity, disingenuousness, unfairness.

Uneigen, *adj.* 1. not one's own. 2. improper, inexact, inaccurate. —nütz, *m.* † disinterestedness. —nützig, *a) adj.* disinterested, uninterested, not selfish, free from self-interest. b) *adv* disinterestedly etc. —nützigkeit, *f.* disinterestedness.

Uneigentlich, *adj.* figurative, metaphorical; *it.* improper. Im —en Sinne, figuratively. — *adv.* figuratively etc. Das —e, -keit, *f.* figurativeness, metaphorical or figurative sense; *it.* impropriety.

Uneinathembar, *adj.* irrespirable. [ed.

Uneinbalsamirt, *adj.* unembalm-

Uneingebriffen, *adj.* not included.

Uneingebunden, *adj.* [Buchb.] unbound, in sheets.

Uneingedenk, *adj.* — (*v. gen.*), unmindful, mindless or regardless of, forgetful of. —ens, *n.* oblivion; (— eines Vergehens) amnesty.

Uneingedungen, *adj.* not included in the stipulation.

Uneingehägt, *adj.* not fenced (in), unfenced, fenceless. [ed.

Uneingehändigt, *adj.* undeliver-

Uneingeladen, *adj.* uninvited, without being invited.

Uneingelöst, *adj.* — (v. Pfänderin, unredeemed.

Uneingemacht, *adj.* not preserved or pickled.

Uneingenommen, *adj.* 1. unoccupied; unaken. 2. † unprejudiced, unprepossessed, unbiass(ed), unimfluenced.

Uneingepackt, *adj.* unpacked.

Uneingeschränkt, *adj* unlimited, uncontrolled, unrestricted, unrestrained, absolute. — *adv.* unlimitedly etc.

Uneingeschrieben, *adj.* not re-

Uneingetragen, † gistered or entered, unrecorded.

Uneingesegnet, *adj.* not having yet received the benediction, unconfirmed.

Uneingetaucht, *adj.* undipped, unsteeped.

Uneingeweiht, *adj.* not consecrated, unconsecrated; *it.* uninitiated.

Uneingezäunt, *adj.* f. Uneingehägt.

Uneinig, *adj.* disagreeing, disunited. — machen, to set at variance or at odds; — sein, to be at odds or at variance, to have quarreled; — werden, to quarrel, to fall out (with any one). — *adv.* in dispute, discord, disharmony, disagreement, at variance, at odds, at variance.

Uneinigkeit, *f.* disagreement, disunion, disharmony, discord, dissension, variance. — stiften, to make quarrels, to cause disunion etc.

Uneins, *adv.* at variance, at odds; f. Uneinig. Mit sich selbst — sein, to be at variance with one's own mind (one's self).

Uneintraglich, *adj* unprofitable, unproductive. not lucrative. — *adv.* unprofitably etc. —keit, *f.* unprofitableness, unproductiveness.

Uneintreiblich, *adj.* — (v. Schulden ꝛc.), that cannot be got in.

Unelastisch, *adj.* unelastic, not elastic.

Unempfänglich, *adj.* — (für ꝛc.), not susceptible, unsusceptible (of). —keit, *f.* unsusceptibility.

Unempfindbar, *adj.* Insensible, imperceptible, unperceivable. — *adv* insensibly etc. —keit, *f.* imperceptibleness, imperceptibility, insensibility, insensibleness.

Unempfindlich, *adj.* 1. insensible, unfeeling, indifferent, impassible; [Med.] numb. 2. f. Unempfindbar. — *adv.* insensibly etc. —keit, *f.* insensibility, unfeelingness, indifference, impassibility, impassibleness, stupor; [Med.] stupor, numbness. 2. f. Unempfindbarkeit.

Unempfindsam, *adj.* not sensitive, not sensitive, unfeeling, insensible; *it* not sentimental —keit, *f.* unfeelingness, insensibility.

Unempfunden, *adj.* unfeh

Unendlich, *adj.* 1. infinite, endless. 2. infinite, immense. — *adv.* 1. infinitely etc., without end. 2. infinitely, immensely, greatly, exceedingly, exceeding, excessively. – klein, [Math.] infinitesimal; – kleine Größe, infinitesimal.

Unendliche, *n.* (–n) 1. the infinite, Ins –, ad infinitum. 2. *m.* the Infinite (= God).

Unendlichkeit, *f.* 1. infinity, infiniteness, endlessness. 2. infiniteness, infinity, immensity, greatness.

Unentbehrlich, *adj.* not to be dispensed with, indispensable, absolutely necessary or requisite, needful (for). Dir ꝛc. ist ihnen –, they cannot do without the etc. — *adv.* indispensably etc. –keit, *f.* indispensableness.

Unentdeckt, *adj.* undiscovered, undescried, unespied.

Unentgeldlich, (–gettlich) *adj.* gratuitous. — *adv.* gratuitously, gratis, for nothing, without recompense, pay or compensation.

Unenthaltsam, *adj.* incontinent. — *adv.* incontinently. –keit, *f.* incontinence, incontinency.

Unentheiligt, *adj.* unprofaned.

Unentscheidbar, *adj.* that cannot be decided, determined, settled or judged, undecidable, undeterminable.

Unentschieden, *adj.* undecided, undetermined, unsettled, indecisive; unjudged; it. f. Unentschlossen. –heit, *f.* indecision, indecisiveness, irresolution.

Unentschlossen, *adj.* irresolute, wavering, given to doubt. — *adv.* irresolutely. –heit, *f.* irresolution, irresoluteness, want of resolution or decision.

Unentschlüssig ꝛc., f. Unentschlossen ꝛc.

Unentschuldbar, *adj.* inexcusable. — *adv.* inexcusably. –keit, *f.* inexcusableness.

Unentschuldigt, *adj.* not excused, unexcused.

Unentsetzt, *adj.* [Mil.] unrelieved.

Unentsetzbar, *adj.* irremovable, undeposable; f. Unabsetzbar. –keit, *f.* Unabsetzbarkeit.

Unentstellt, *adj.* undisfigured, undefaced.

Unentweiht, *adj.* unprofaned.

Unentwickelt, *adj.* unexpanded, not unfolded; undeveloped.

Unentwirrbar, *adj.* inextricable. — *adv.* inextricably. –keit, *f.* inextricableness. [able.

Unentzifferbar *adj.* undecipher-

Unentziffert, *adj.* undeciphered.

Unerachtet, *conj.* und *prep.* f. Ungeachtet. [edifying.

Unerbaulich, (–erbäuend) *adj.* un-

Unerbaut, *adj.* unedified.

Unerbeten, *adj.* not asked for, unrequested.

Unerbittlich, *adj.* inexorable, inflexible, unrelenting. — *adv.* inexorably etc. –keit, *f.* inexorability, inexorableness, inflexibility, inflexibleness, unrelenting spirit.

Unerbrochen, *adj.* unbroken.

Unerdacht, *adj.* not found out, unimagined.

Unerdenklich, *adj.* unimaginable, inimaginable, inconceivable.

Unerfahren, *adj.* inexperienced. Ich bin jung, in ꝛc. –, I am young, a novice in etc.; –e Truppen, raw troops; –e Matrosen, Seekrute, [Mar.] raw hands, lubbers. –heit, *f.* inexperience.

Unerfindlich, *adj.* not to be invented

Unerforschlich, (–erforschbar) *adj.* uninvestigable, unsearchable, inscrutable, inexplorable, impenetrable, most hidden, mysterious. — *adv.* inscrutably etc. –keit, *f.* unsearchableness, inscrutableness, inscrutability, impenetrability, impenetrableness. [searched.

Unerforscht, *adj.* unexplored, un-

Unerfrischt, *adj.* unrefreshed.

Unerfreulich, *adj.* but little satisfactory, unpleasant, uncomfortable, undelightful, not agreeable, disagreeable, unpleasing. Das –e, –keit, *f.* the state or quality of being etc., disagreeableness, unpleasantness, unpleasingness, uncomfortableness.

Unerfüllt, *adj.* unfulfilled, unaccomplished, unperformed. – (o. Gedichten), unpaid, unkept.

Unerfunden, *adj.* uninvented.

Unergiebig, *adj.* unprofitable. — *adv.* unprofitably. –keit, *f.* unprofitableness. [unpounded.

Unergründet, *adj.* unfathomed,

Unergründlich, (–ergründbar) *adj.* 1. unfathomable. 2. ‡ unfathomable, inscrutable, impenetrable; f. Unerforschlich. — *adv.* unfathomably etc. –keit, *f.* unfathomableness; impenetrability, inscrutableness; f. Unerforschlichkeit.

Unerheblich, *adj.* inconsiderable unimportant, small, trifling. — *adv.* inconsiderably etc. –keit, *f.* inconsiderableness, small importance.

Unerhört, *adj.* 1. unheard, not granted. – bleiben, to find no hearing, not to be heard. 2. unheard of, never heard of, unprecedented. — *adv.* – (grausam ꝛc.), extremely, excessively, exceedingly.

Unerinnerlich, *adj.* not to be called to mind. Das ist ihm –, he doesn't remember it.

Unerkannt, *adj.* unknown, not recognized. – (reisen), incognito, incog.

Unerkennbar, *adj.* that cannot be known, discerned or recognized, undistinguishable, undiscernible, unknowable. –keit, *f.* impossibility of being recognized etc., undiscernibleness.

Unerkenntlich, *adj.* 1. f. Unerkennbar. 2. ungratefull; f. Undankbar. — *adv.* ungratefully. –keit, *f.* 1. f. Unerkennbarkeit. 2. ingratitude, ungratefulness, insensibility to favors received; f. Undank.

Unerklärbar, ‡ *adj.* inexplicable.

Unerklärlich, ‡ *adj.* unaccountable. — *adv.* inexplicably etc. –keit, *f.* inexplicableness, unaccountableness.

Unerkünstelt, *adj.* unaffected natural. — *adv.* unaffectedly etc.

Unerlaubbar, *adj.* unattainable, unobtainable. –keit, *f.* unattainableness.

Unerlangt, *adj.* unobtained, unattained.

Unerlassen, *adj* unremitted, unforgiven.

Unerlaßbar, ‡ *adj.* irremissible, in

Unerläßlich, ‡ dispensable. — *adv.* irremissibly etc.

Unerläßlichkeit, *f.* irremissibleness, indispensableness.

Unerlaubt, *adj.* not permitted or allowed, illicit, unlawful. –er Weg, –, *adv.* illicitly, unlawfully.

Unerlautert, *adj.* unillustrated.

Unerlernbar, *adj.* that cannot be learned.

Unerleuchtet, *adj.* 1 unlighted, dark. 2. ‡ unenlightened.

Unerlöst, *adj* unsaved, unredeemed.

Unermessen, *adj.* unmeasured, immense, infinite.

Unermeßlich, *adj.* immeasurable. ‡ unmeasurable, immensurable, boundless, unbounded, immense, vast; [Geom.] incommensurable. — *adv.* immeasurably etc. –keit, *f.* immensurability, immensity, vastness, boundlessness; [Geom.] incommensurability.

Unermüdet, *adj.* not fatigued or tired, unwearied, untired, untiring.

Unermüdlich, (–ermüdbar) *adj.* indefatigable. — *adv.* indefatigably. –keit, *f.* indefatigableness.

Uneroberbar, *adj.* impregnable, unconquerable.

Unerobert, *adj.* unconquered.

Uneröffnet, *adj* not opened, unopened.

Unerörtert, *adj.* undiscussed, not discussed, argued or debated, not mooted.

Unerquickend, ‡ *adj.* unrefreshing;

Unerquicklich, ‡ uncomfortable. Das –e, uncomfortableness. — *adv.* uncomfortably.

Unerquickt, *adj* unrefreshed.

Unerreichbar, *adj.* unattainable, unobtainable; f. Unerlangbar. –keit, *f.* unattainableness; f. Unerlangbarkeit.

Unerreicht, *adj.* not reached, unreached, not attained (to), unattained.

Unersättlich, *adj.* insatiable. — *adv.* insatiably. –keit, *f.* insatiableness, insatiable avidity.

Unerschaffen, *adj.* uncreated.

Unerschöpfbar, (–erschöpflich) *adj.* inexhaustible. — *adv.* inexhaustibly. –keit, *f.* inexhaustibleness.

Unerschöpft, *adj.* unexhausted, inexhausted, unspent.

Unerschrocken, *adj.* intrepid, fearless, bold, brave, undaunted, dauntless, unappalled. — *adv.* intrepidly etc. –heit, *f.* intrepidity, fearlessness, dauntlessness, undauntedness, boldness, undaunted courage, fearless bravery.

Unerschütterlich, *adj.* 1. not to be shaken, that cannot be shaken or moved, immov(e)able, unmov(e)able. 2. ‡ immov(e)able, constant, steady, stead

fast, firm, fixed. — *adv.* immov(e)ably etc. **-keit**, *f.* immov(e)ableness; steadiness, steadfastness, constancy, fixedness or firmness of mind.

Unerschütterlich, *adj.* unshaken, firm.

Unerschwinglich, *adj* not to be afforded, exorbitant. — *adv.* exorbitantly.

Unersetzbar, *adj.* that cannot be replaced; *il.* f. Unersetzlich.

Unersetzlich, *adj.* irreparable, irrecoverable, irretrievable. — *adv.* irreparably etc. **-keit**, *f.* irreparability, irretrievableness, irrecoverableness.

Unersetzt, *adj.* unrepaired, unrecovered; not replaced.

Unersinnlich, *adj.* unimaginable, inimaginable, inconceivable

Unersprießlich, *adj.* undescried, unspied.

Unersprießlich, *adj.* unprofitable — *adv.* unprofitably. **-keit**, *f.* unprofitableness.

Unersteigbar, } *adj* that cannot
Unersteiglich, } be ascended, unscalable, inaccessible. **-keit**, *f.* inaccessibility, inaccessibleness. [bar.

Unerstreckbar, *f.* Unverlängerbar.

Unersucht, *adv.* spontaneously, voluntarily, of his etc. own will or accord, unasked.

Unerträglich, *adj.* intolerable, insupportable, insufferable. — *adv.* intolerably etc. **-keit**, *f.* intolerableness, insupportableness. [young

Unerwachsen, *adj.* not full grown.

Unerwähnt, *adj.* unmentioned, unspoken of. — lassen, to neglect to mention, not to mention, to pass over in silence, to pass.

Unerwartet, *adj.* unexpected. Das -e, unexpectedness. — *adv.* unexpectedly

Unerweckbar, *f.* -erwecklich) *adj.* I and + not to be awakened.

Unerweichlich, *adj.* ± inflexible, unrelenting. — *adv.* inflexibly etc.

Unerweislich, *adj.* that cannot be proved, indemonstrable, undemonstrable. **-keit**, *f* indemonstrableness.

Unerweislich, *adj.* that cannot be acquired.

Unerwiedert, *adj* unanswered.

Unerwiesen, *adj* unproved, not proved or demonstrated

Unerwogen, *adj* unconsidered

Unerwünscht, *adj.* unwished for.

Unerzählt, *adj.* unrelated, untold.

Unerzogen, *adj.* not brought up, uneducated.

Unfaconnirt, *adj.* [Indust.] plain.

Unfähig, *adj.* — (e. gen., zu), incapable (of); unable (for a particular enterprise etc., to labor, to paint etc.); insufficient (to discharge the duties of an office etc.); [Rechtsspr.] incapable (of holding an office etc.). — machen (zu etc.), to incapacitate (men etc. from exercising the office of a judge, for marriage, for learning algebra etc.), to disqualify, to render or make incapable etc. **-keit**, *f.* incapability, incapableness; insufficiency.

Unfahrbar, *adj.* — (v. Wegen), impracticable, impassable.

Unfall, *m.* (-es, pl. -fälle) misfortune, mischance, † mishap, misadventure, accident, disaster.

Unfaßlich, *adj.* unintelligible. — *adv.* unintelligibly. **-keit**, *f.* unintelligibility

Unfehlbar, *adj.* infallible, inerrable, unerrable; *il.* infallible, unerring, certain — *adv.* infallibly etc. **-keit**, *f.* infallibility, infallibleness, unerrableness, inerrability.

Unfein, *adj.* 1. not fine or delicate 2. ± — (vom Benehmen ꝛc.), indelicate, ungenteel. — *adv.* indelicately etc. **-heit**, *f.* — (im Benehmen ꝛc.), indelicacy (of etc.).

Unfern, *adv.* not far off — *prep* (e. gen.) not far from near (mit u. ohne to)

Unfertig, *adj* not ready, unready, unfinished. [sound, unsettled

Unfest, *adj.* unsolid, unfirm, un-

Unfiltrirt, *adj* unstrained, not filtered, unfiltered

Unflath, *m.* (-es) 1. filth, dirt (Zeug — ausleeren), to sqeirt one's filth. 2. (f. Unfläther).

Unflather, *m.* (-s, pl. —) (f. -inn) 1. nasty or dirty person (or fellow) 2. ± a lewd fellow. s ribald

Unflatherei, *f.* 1. filthiness, dirtiness, nastiness. 2. (pl. -en) ± filthiness, nastiness, lewdness, ribaldry, obscene language, impure language or action, obscenity.

Unflathig, *adj.* 1. filthy, nasty, dirty. 2. ± nasty, filthy, obscene, impure, lewd. — *adv.* filthily etc. **-keit**, *f.* f. Unflätherei.

Unfleiß, *m.* (-es) inapplication, want of application, negligence, indolence. laziness, idleness.

Unfleißig, *adj* negligent, indolent idle, lazy. — *adv.* negligently etc.

Unflüssig, *adj.* not fluid or liquid,

Unfolsam, *adj.* disobedient; unobsequious. — *adv.* unobsequiously etc. **-keit**, *f.* disobedience; unobsequiousness

Unform, *f.* informity, shapelessness; difformity, deformity, unsightliness

Unförmig, } *adj.* informe, informe
Unförmlich, } ous. shapeless; dif form; it. rude. **-keit**, *f.* f. Unform.

Unfrankirt, *adj.* unpaid (of post age). [anti-Gallic

Unfranzösisch, *adj.* not French

Unfrei, *adj.* not free, unfree; *it* servile, illiberal. Ein -er, a bondsman, serf; *it* servile fellow. — bürgerlich, *adj* anti republican.

Unfreigebig, *adj.* not liberal, illiberal — *adv.* illiberally etc. **-keit**, *f* illiberality, want of munificence, parsimony.

Unfreiwillig, *adj.* involuntary — *adv.* involuntarily. **-keit** *f.* involuntariness.

Unfreund, *m* (-es, pl. -e) enemy

Unfreundlich, *adj.* 1. unfriendly, disobliging, unamiable, unkind, unaffable, 2. ± a — (vom Wetter), unfriendly (to health), inclement; -e Worte, harsh or severe words, b) gloomy, dismal. — *adv* unkindly etc.

Unfreundlichkeit, *f.* 1. unfriendliness, disobligingness, unkindness, unamiableness. 2. ± a) harshness, severity. — (des Wetters), inclemency, b) gloominess, dismalness.

Unfreundschaft, *f.* enmity. **-lich**, *adj.* unfriendly, inimical. **-lichkeit**, *f.* unfriendliness.

Unfriede(n), *m.* (-ns) discord, dissension.

Unfriedlich, (-friedbertig, -friedsam) *adj.* unpeaceable, quarrelsome, unpacific. — *adv.* unpeaceably etc. **-keit**, *f.* unpeaceableness, quarrelsomeness.

Unfromm, *adj.* undevout.

Unfruchtbar, *adj* 1. unfruitful, barren, unprolific, unproductive, sterile, infertile; — (v. Frauen ꝛc.), unfruitful, infecund, barren, unprolific. 2 ± unfruitful, sterile, barren (of ideas etc.). — *adv.* barrenly etc. **-keit**, *f.* unfruitfulness, barrenness, sterility, infertility, infecundity.

Unfug, *m.* (-es) misdemeanor(s), misbehavior(s), misconduct, mischief; disorders; nuisance; trespass — treiben, to do mischief.

Unfüglich, *adj.* unfit, improper, incongruous, impertinent, inexpedient, unseasonable, unsuitable (to time and place), preposterous, inconvenient, from the purpose. — *adv.* unfitly etc. **-keit**, *f.* unfitness, impropriety, incongruity, impertinence, impertinency, inexpedience, inexpediency, inconvenience, inconveniency, unseasonableness, unsuitableness, preposterousness.

Unfügsam, *adj.* uncomplying, unbending; disobedient. **-keit**, *f.* uncomplying temper; disobedience.

Unfühlbar, *adj.* impalpable, intangible, imperceptible **-keit**, *f.* impalpability, intangibility, intangibleness, imperceptibleness

Unfürstlich, *adj.* unprincely, unbecoming or not resembling a prince. — *adv.* unlike a prince.

Ungangbar, *adj.* 1. — (v. Wegen ꝛc.), impassable. ± unpassable, impracticable, impervious. 2. — (v. Münzen ꝛc.), uncurrent, ± unpassable; — (v. Wörtern), not used, unusual. **-keit**, *f.* 1. impassableness, impracticableness, imperviousness. 2. uncurrentness; unusualness.

Ungang, *adj* not entire or whole; flawed, having a flaw.

Ungar, *adj.* — (v. Fleisch ꝛc.), not sufficiently done, boiled or roasted, underdone.

Ungar, *m.* (-s, pl. -n) (f. -inn) Hungarian. [unguaranteed.

Ungarantirt, *adj.* unwarranted,

Ungarisch, *adj.* Hungarian, of or from Hungary, Hungary ... -es Fieber, purples.

Ungarn, *n* (-s) [Geogr.] Hungary.

Ungarwein, *m.* (-es) Hungarywine, Tokay.

Ungastfrei, } *adj.* inhospit-
Ungastfreundlich, } able, † un-
Ungastlich, } hospitable. —
adv. inhospitably.

Ungastfreundlichkeit, (-gastlichkeit) *f.* inhospitality.

Ungeachtet, *adj.* not esteemed — *conj.* though, although. — *prep* (*e gen.*) notwithstanding (*e acc.*), in spite of Dessen —, notwithstanding that, for all that, nevertheless, not the less, however.

Ungeackert, *adj.* untilled, uncultivated.

Ungahndet, *adj.* unrevenged

Ungahn(e)t, *adj* and *adv.* unforeboded, without an omen.

Ungeandert, *adj* unchanged, unaltered.

Ungebacken, *adj* unbaked; unfried.

Ungebahnt, *adj.* — (v. Wegen), invious, unfrodden, unbeaten.

Ungebändigt, *adj.* untamed.

Ungebaut, *adj* 1. unbuilt. 2. unimproved; f. Ungeackert.

Ungeberde, *f.* (*pl.* —n) grimace

Ungeberdig, *adj* unruly; unmanneriy, unmannered. — *adv.* unmannerly. Sich — stellen, to behave unmannerly — keit, *f.* unruliness, unmanneriiness.

Ungebessert, *adj.* unimproved; uncorrected, uncreformed

Ungebeten, *adj.* 1 unasked uninvited, unbidden. 2. ↓ intruding, importunate Gast —er Gast, an importunate fellow.

Ungebeugt, *adj* unbent, uncurbed.

Ungebeutelt, *adj.* unbolted, unsifted

Ungebildet, *adj.* 1 untutored. —e Frucht, [Bot.] embryo, fetus 2 ↓ uneducated, uncivilized, unpolished, undefined, rude.

Ungebleicht, *adj* unbleached.

Ungeboren, *adj.* unborn. —e Frucht, [Bot.] embryo, fetus

Ungebrannt, *adj.* unburnt; undistilled.

Ungebraten, *adj* not roasted.

Ungebrauch, *m* (—es) disuse. In — gekommen, disused

Ungebräuchlich, *adj.* not used, not in use, out of use, unusual. — *adv.* unusual. —keit, *f.* unusualness; desuetude, disuse.

Ungebraucht, *adj.* unused. unemployed.

Ungebrochen, *adj.* unbroken, w. o. —. — (v. Lichtstrahlen), [Phys.] unrefracted.

Ungebühr, *f.* indecency, indecorum, impropriety, (Bei) zur —, indecently, indecorously; exceedingly.

Ungebührend, *adj.* indecent, improper.

Ungebührlich, ↓ decorous, improper, unbecoming, unseemly, uncomely, unfit, undue; unreasonable. — *adv.* indecently, undu'y etc.

Ungebührlichkeit, (Ungebührniß) *f.* indecorousness, indecorum, indecency, impropriety, unbecomingness, unseemliness, unfitness; undueness; unreasonableness. —ten (*pl.*), improprieties, improper words or actions

Ungebunden, *adj.* 1. not bound, unbound, loose, untied. —e Bücher, unbound books, books in sheets. 2. ↓ free; loose, unrestrained, *it.* dissolute, licentious; [Grammat.] prosaic Ein —es Leben führen, — leben, to lead a free *it.* a dissolute life, to live dissolutely; die —e Rede, [Grammat.] prose. — *adv.* loosely etc. —heit, *f* freeness; looseness; *it.* dissoluteness (of life or manners), licentiousness.

Ungebürstet, *adj.* unbrushed.

Ungeburt, *f.* tiortus, embryo

Ungedampft, *adj.* unquenched, unquelled, unallayed, undamped

Ungedeckt, *adj* uncovered; *it.* uncovered, undefeyed

Ungedeihen, *n* (—s) want of success, failure.

Ungedeihlich, *adj* unthriving, not beneficial (to the body etc.).

Ungedemüthigt, *adj* unhumbled, unabased

Ungedenkbar, (—gedenklich) *adj* f. Undenkbar

Ungedörrt, *adj.* undried.

Ungedruckt, *adj* unprinted.

Ungedrückt, *adj.* unpressed.

Ungeduld, *f.* impatience. Mit — ertragen, to bear impatiently, to be impatient of (restraint etc.); mit — erwarten, to be impatient for etc, to wait impatiently for.

Ungeduldig, *adj* impatient, — über ꝛc., impatient of or at; — unter ꝛc., impatient under. — *adv* impatiently. —keit, *f.* impatience.

Ungedüngt, *adj.* unmanured.

Ungebnet, *adj* unsveled.

Ungeehrt, *adj* not honored, unhonored.

Ungeendigt, *adj* unfinished.

Ungeerntet, *adj.* uncreaped, uncropped

Ungefähr, *adj.* fortuitous, accidental, casual, happening by chance; adventitious; *it* probable, approximative. — *adv.* 1. —, von —, fortuitously, by chance, accidentally, casually, peradventure. Er fragte von —, kam von —dahin, he chanced to ask, happened to come near. 2. (= etwa) nearly, about. Vor — einem Monate ꝛc., about a month etc. ago! —, *n.* (—s) chance, accident, ⁸ hap, hazard

Ungefährdet, *adj.* not endangered or compromised, uncompromised, safe.

Ungefallen, *n.* f. Mißfallen.

Ungefällig, *adj.* disobliging, inofficious; — (v. Sachen), not pleasing, unpleasing Das —e einer Sache, unpleasingness. — *adv.* disobligingly etc. —keit, *f.* disobligingness, inofficiousness

Ungefälscht, *adj.* not falsified; f. Unverfälscht

Ungefärbt, *adj* 1 not dyed, undyed; uncolored, unstained; *it.* f. Ungeschminkt. 2. ↓ unfeigned, sincere.

Ungefaßt, *adj* not set, unset; — (v. Personen), unprepared.

Ungefehrt, *adj.* unswept.

Ungefeiert, *adj.* uncelebrated.

Ungefesselt, *adj.* unfettered, unshackled

Ungefiedert, *adj.* unfeathered, unfledged, implumous, naked, callow.

Ungefingert, *adj.* having no fingers.

Ungefirnißt, *adj.* unvarnished

Ungeflügelt, *adj* destitute of, having no (or without) wings, wanting wings, (Grammat.) apteral.

Ungefordert, *adj.* unasked, not called for, unclaimed, undemanded, not required, unsolicited

Ungefragt, *adj.* unasked

Ungefiierbar, *adj* uncongealable.

Ungefroren, *adj.* uncongealed, unfrozen. [pliant.

Ungefügig, *adj* unyielding, un-

Ungefühlt, *adj* unfelt.

Ungefüttert, *adj.* 1 unfed. 2. — (v. Kleidern ꝛc.), not lined, unlined; not tinted.

Ungegerbt, *adj.* untanned, undressed, raw (hides etc.).

Ungegessen, *adj.* not eaten, uneaten. — *adv* (= ohne gegessen zu haben) without having eaten, without dinner or supper.

Ungeglattet, *adj* unpolished.

Ungegliedert, *adj* having no or without limbs or joints, *it.* unorganized; — (v. Tönen), inarticulate.

Ungegohren, *adj.* unfermented.

Ungegründet, *adj* unfounded, groundless, vain, idle. — (v. Nachrichten ꝛc.), false. — *adv.* groundlessly etc.

Ungegrüßt, *adj* unsaluted, ungreeted

Ungeärtet, *adj.* ungraded.

Ungehalten, *adj.* 1. unkept; unsupported. — (v. Versprechen ꝛc.), unfulfilled. 2. (= unwillig — über ꝛc., indignant or angry at; — auf (Gegen), angry with; — werden, to grow angry, to fly out. — *adv.* angrily etc

Ungehaubt, *adj.* — (v. Vögeln), not crested.

Ungehechelt, *adj.* unhatcheled.

Ungeheftet, *adj* not stitched; [Bucb.] in sheets. [unhallowed.

Ungeheiligt, *adj* unsanctified,

Ungeheißen, *adj.* and *adv.* unbidden, of one's own accord, voluntarily.

Ungeheizt, *adj.* unheated

Ungehemmt, *adj.* unstopped, unchecked, free. — *adv.* freely.

Ungeheuchelt, *adj.* unfeigned, undisguised, undissembled (friendship, piety etc.), sincere. — *adv.* sincerely etc

Ungeheuer, *adj.* immense, huge, prodigious, enormous, monstrous; vast; — (v. Verbrechen ꝛc.), enormous, atrocious. — *adv.* 1. immensely etc. 2. o exceedingly, exceedingly. —, *n.* (—s, *pl* —) monster, prodigy.

Ungehindert, *adj* not hindered, unchecked, unstopped, unrestrained.

Ungehobelt, *adj.* 1. not planed. 2. ↓ unpolished, rude, rough, coarse. Ein —er Mensch, a clown or churl, an ill bred man

Ungehofft, *adj.* unhoped (for), unlooked (not looked) for.

Ungeholt, *adj.* unsent for, unfetched.

Ungehopft, *adj.* prepared without any hops, unhopped (beer etc.).

Ungehörig, *adj.* improper, undue

— *adv.* improperly, unduly. —keit, *f.* impropriety, undueness

Ungehorsam, *adj.* disobedient; insubordinate; unobsequious; [Rechtsspr.] contumacious. Wegen —en Ausbleibens verurtheilt werden, to incur a default, to suffer judgment to go (or to be judged) by default. — sein (Einem, gegen ꝛc.), to disobey (c. acc.). —, *m.* (-ē) disobedience; insubordination; unobsequiousness; [Rechtsspr.] default, non-appearance, contumacy.

Ungehört, *adj.* unheard.

Ungehuft, *adj.* having no (or without) hoofs.

Ungeist, *m.* (-ēs) † evil-mindedness. —ig, *adj.* spiritless. —lich, *adj.* secular, not spiritual; worldly; profane; (*adv.*) profanely etc. —lichkeit, *f.* secularity, secularness, worldliness, worldly mindedness, profaneness.

Ungekämmt, *adj.* uncombed.

Ungekannt, *adj.* unknown.

Ungekauet, *adj* unchewed.

Ungekauft, *adj.* unbought.

Ungeklärt, *adj.* unclarified.

Ungekleidet, *adj.* unclothed, unclad, undressed.

Ungekocht, *adj.* unboiled.

Ungekovert, *adj* [Jndustr.] untailled.

Ungekränkt, *adj.* not vexed or grieved, unvexed, unafflicted, unmortified, unhurt.

Ungekrönt, *adj.* uncrowned.

Ungekrümmt, *adj.* not crooked or bent, unbent.

Ungekünstelt, *adj* artless, unaffected, plain, natural. — *adv.* artlessly etc., naively.

Ungeladen, *adj.* 1. not charged or loaded, uncharged, unloaded. 2 uninvited.

Ungeläufig, *adj.* not fluent or easy.

Ungeläutert, *adj.* unclarified, unpurified, unrefined, unracked, indigested.

Ungeld, *n.* (-ēs, *pl.* -er) 1. f. Umgeld; [Mar.] hat-money, petty average. 2. additional cost, casual expense; f. Unkosten.

Ungeleckt, *adj.* unlicked Ein —er Bär, ☾ an unlicked cub.

Ungelegen, *adj.* 1. † inconveniently situated. 2. unseasonable, inconvenient, inopportune. Zur —en Zeit, — *adv.*, unseasonably, at an inconvenient time, inopportunely, at an unseasonable (*it.* ☾ unreasonable) hour.

Ungelegenheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) inconvenience, trouble. Einem — machen, to give inconvenience *or* trouble to, to incommode, molest *or* importune any one.

Ungeleist, *adj.* — (v. Eiern), not yet laid. *Prov.* Sich um —e Eier bekümmern, to fight with the sword, that is yet at the cutler's.

Ungelehrig, (-gelehr-am) *adj* docile, indocile, unteachable. —keit, *f.* indocility, unteachableness.

Ungelehrt, *adj.* 1. untaught, not taught. 2. illiterate, unlearned, unlettered, deficient in learning. Ein —er, an illiterate man —heit, *f.* illiterateness, illiteracy, want of learning, unlearnedness, unlettredness. [etc.

Ungeleimt, *adj.* not sized, unsized

Ungeleitet, *adj.* ungnided, unconducted, unaccompanied; undirected.

Ungelenk, *adj.* 1. not supple, not flexible or plant, unpliant, rigid, stiff. Vor Kälte —, stiff with frost. 2. unwieldy, unhandy, heavy, clumsy, awkward, stiff. 3 untractable; f. Unkraut. — *adv.* unwieldily etc. —heit, *f.* 1. stiffness, rigidness, want of pliableness or flexibility. 2. unwieldiness, unhandiness, clumsiness, stiffness, awkwardness, heaviness. 3. untractableness.

Ungelesen, *adj.* not read, unread; *it* not picked, unpicked.

Ungeliebt, *adj.* not loved or cherished, unloved, uncherished

Ungelockt, *adj.* uncurled.

Ungelöscht, *adj.* unextinguished, unquenched —er Kalk, quicklime, unslaked lime; —er Durst, unslaked thirst.

Ungelöthet, *adj.* unsoldered.

Ungelüftet, *adj.* unaired, unventilated.

Ungemach, *n.* (-ēs) hardship, toil, fatigue, trouble, calamity, inconvenience, † incommodity, vexation, affliction, evil.

Ungemächlich, *adj.* toilsome, inconvenient, incommodious, uneasy, uncomfortable. — *adv.* inconveniently etc. —keit, *f.* 1. inconvenience, incommodiousness, uneasiness, toilsomeness, uneasiness, uncomfortableness. 2. (*pl.* -en) inconvenience, inconveniency; f. Ungemach.

Ungemacht, *adj.* unmade.

Ungemäß, *adj.* disproportionate, inadequate, not adequate incommensurate; undue, incongruous. — *adv.* disproportionately etc. —heit, *f.* disproportionateness, inadequateness, inadequacy; undueness, incongruity.

Ungemein, *adj.* uncommon, extraordinary, rare, † exceeding. — *adv.* uncommonly etc., exceedingly).

Ungemengt, *adj.* unmixed, unmingled. [observed.

Ungemerkt, *adj* unremarked, un-

Ungemessen, *adj.* 1. unmeasured. 2. † unmeasured, boundless, infinite, immense, unlimited; *it* indeterminate.

Ungemildert, *adj.* unalleviated, unassuaged.

Ungemischt, *adj.* f. Ungemengt.

Ungemünzt, *adj.* uncoined. —ē Gold od. Silber, uncoined gold *or* silver, bullion.

Ungenabelt, *adj* navelless; wen einem Schilde) having no nombril.

Ungenabt, *adj.* unsewed.

Ungenannt, *adj.* anonymous, having no name, nameless; unmentioned, unnamed; [Mat.] innominate. — *adv.* anonymously. —heit, *f.* anonymousness

Ungenau, *adj.* inexact, imprecise, not exact etc. — *adv.* not exactly etc. —igkeit, *f* inexactness, inexactitude, want of precision.

Ungeneigt, *adj.* disaffected, disaffectionate, not well disposed, not friendly, unfriendly; *it*, not inclined, disinclined, indisposed, unwilling, averse. Nicht —(Einem), rather favorably disposed (towards). — *adv.* disaffectedly etc. —heit, *f*, disaffectedness, disaffection, unfriendliness, disfavor; *it.* disinclination, averseness, unwillingness

Ungenießbar, (-genießlich) *adj* 1. not eatable *or* drinkable, uneatable, not fit to be eaten *or* drunk; unfit for enjoyment. 2. † — (v. Personen), insupportable. —keit, *f.* quality of being etc., unfitness for enjoyment; insupportableness.

Ungenossen, *adj.* 1. uneaten; unenjoyed. 2. † o Es soll ihm nicht — hingehen, he shall not go unpunished for it, o he shall not come off scot-free.

Ungenöthigt, *adj.* uncompelled, not necessitated, voluntary. — *adv.* voluntarily, of one's own accord.

Ungenügend, *adj.* insufficient. Das —e, insufficiency. — *adv.* insufficiently.

Ungenügsam, (-genüglich) *adj.* not easily satisfied, hard to be satisfied *or* contented, insatiable, (very) greedy. — *adv* insatiably etc. —keit, *f.* insatiableness, greediness. [ed.

Ungenützt, *adj.* unused, unemployed.

Ungeöffnet, *adj* unopened.

Ungeohrt, *adj.* earless.

Ungeordnet, *adj.* unarranged, not disposed, unsorted, unsettled, unregulated, not reduced to order.

Ungepaart, *adj* unmatched, † unpaired

Ungepackt, *adj.* unpacked.

Ungepflanzt, *adj.* unplanted.

Ungepflastert, *adj.* unpaved.

Ungepflegt, *adj.* untended, unfostered.

Ungepflügt, *adj.* unplowed.

Ungeplagt, *adj.* not tormented *or* harassed, unplagued

Ungeplündert, *adj.* unplundered, unmansacked.

Ungepragt, *adj.* uncoined.

Ungepreßt, *adj* unpressed.

Ungepriesen, *adj.* unpraised, unextolled

Ungeprüft, *adj.* ungrafted.

Ungeprüft, *adj.* unexamined, untried, untested. [med.

Ungeputzt, *adj.* undressed, unfrim-

Ungepudert, *adj.* unpowdered.

Ungeracht, *adj.* unavenged, unrevenged.

Ungerade, *adj.* 1. uneven, not straight. — Linie, curve. 2. — (v. Zahlen), odd Gerade od. — spielen, to play at even and odd.

Ungeradflächig, *adj.* [Krystallogr.] impair.

Ungerandelt, *adj.* [Münzw.] unmilled.

Ungerathen, *adj.* stinted (in growth), misgrown; — (v. Kindern), spoiled, ill bred, e forlorn.

Ungerauchert, *adj.* unsmoked.

Ungerechnet, *adj.* and *adv.* unreckoned, not counted or included, exclusive *or* exclusively of.

Ungerecht, *adj.* unjust, unrighteous, wrongful. — *adv.* unjustly etc. **-igkeit,** *f.* (*pl.* -en) injustice, unrighteousness, wrongfulness; (grosse —) iniquity.

Ungerechtfertigt, *adj.* unjustified; unwarranted.

Ungeregelt, *adj.* unregulated.

Ungereimt, *adj.* 1. not rhymed, without rhyme, blank. 2. ± absurd, inept, preposterous. -es Zeug, nonsense. — *adv.* absurdly etc. **-heit,** *f.* 1. absurdity; preposterousness. 2. (*pl.* -en) absurdity, nonsense.

Ungereinigt, *adj.* not clean(s)ed, uncleansed, unpurified, unpurged.

Ungereizt, *adj.* unprovoked; [Med.] unstimulated.

Ungerieben, *adj.* — (v. Farben), not ground, unground, unbrayed.

Ungerinnbar, *adj.* uncoagulable.

Ungeritten, *adj.* unbacked (colt etc.).

Ungern, *adv.* unwillingly, reluctantly, with reluctance. Ich sah —, wie ꝛc., I was sorry to see how etc.; Freunde ꝛc. verliert man —, we are sorry to lose friends etc.

Ungerochen, *adj.* s. Ungerächt.

Ungerufen, *adj.* uncalled, not summoned, unbidden.

Ungerügt, *adj.* uncensured.

Ungerührt, *adj.* unmoved, unmoved.

Ungerüstet, *adj.* unprepared.

Ungesalzen, *adj.* unsalted, fresh; unseasoned. 2. ± insipid. **-heit,** *f.* ± insipidity.

Ungesammelt, *adj.* uncollected.

Ungesattelt, *adj.* unsaddled.

Ungesauert, *adj.* unsoured; unleavened, azymous. Das Fest der -en Brode, [Judenth.] azymes.

Ungesaumt, *adj.* unhemmed, without a seam. — *adj.* prompt, immediate — *adv.* promptly etc., without delay.

Ungeschaffen, *adj.* uncreated, unmade.

Ungeschäftet, *adj.* having no (or without a) stock or shaft.

Ungeschält, *adj.* not peeled or pared, unhusked, unpared etc. [valued.

Ungeschätzt, *adj.* unprized, not

Ungescheben, *adj.* undone. — machen (Chess), to undo.

Ungescheit, (— geschieden) *adj.* injudicious, foolish, imprudent, silly. — *adv.* injudiciously etc. **-heit,** *f.* injudiciousness, foolishness, imprudence, silliness.

Ungescheuert, *adj.* unscoured

Ungescheut, *adj.* intrepid, bold, undaunted; shameless, brazen faced, audacious, irreverent. — *adv.* intrepidly etc., without fear or shame.

Ungeschichtlich, *adj.* not historical, not founded upon history.

Ungeschick, n. (-es) 1. awkwardness, clumsiness. 2. adverse fate. **-lich,** *adj.* s. Ungeschickt.

Ungeschicklichkeit, (*f.* awkwardness, clumsiness, unhandiness, want of dexterity, indexterity; unaptness, inaptitude, † ineptitude, unfitness.

Ungeschickt, *adj.* awkward, clumsy, unhandy, undexterous, unapt, inept, unfit — *adv.* awkwardly etc.

Ungeschieden, *adj.* undivided, undivorced.

Ungeschlacht, *adj.* uncouth; rude, gross, coarse, boorish. — *adv.* uncouthly etc. **-heit,** *f.* uncouthness; rudeness, boorishness, coarseness, grossness.

Ungeschlagen, *adj.* unbeaten, unbattered.

Ungeschlichtet, *adj.* not settled, unsettled.

Ungeschliffen, *adj.* 1. unpolished, not whetted — (v. Messern), rough. 2. ± unpolished, rude, coarse, rough, uncivil, clownish, rustic. — *adv.* rudely etc., rustically. **-heit,** *f.* ± rudeness, coarseness, clownishness, roughness, incivility, rusticalness, rusticity.

Ungeschmack, *m.* (-es) —, **-heit,** *f.* insipidity, tastelessness, unsavoriness. — *adv.* insipid, tasteless unsavory.

Ungeschmälert, *adj.* uncurtailed, undiminished, unimpaired. — lassen, not to detract from (the reputation or honor of etc.)

Ungeschmeidig, *adj.* 1. unpliant, unpliable, not supple or flexible, inflexible, stiff, brittle, not ductile, unmalleable. 2 ± stiff, unpliant; harsh. — *adv.* unpliantly etc. **-keit,** *f.* unpliantness, stiffness, want of pliableness or flexibility, inflexibility, brittleness, unmalleability; harshness

Ungeschmelzt, *adj.* unmelted; [Bäckt.] not buttered, dry.

Ungeschminkt, *adj.* 1. unpainted 2. ± unvarnished, plain.

Ungeschmolzen, *adj.* unmelted, unmolten.

Ungeschmückt, *adj.* 1. unadorned, unadorned 2. ± unadorned

Ungeschnitten, *adj.* not cut, uncut; (v. Federn) not made.

Ungeschnürt, *adj.* unlaced, uncorded, not corded or laced.

Ungescholten, *adj.* unrebuked.

Ungeschont, *adj.* unspared.

Ungeschoren, *adj.* 1. unshorn; unshaved. 2. ± o unmolested. Einen — lassen, to let one alone.

Ungeschrieben, *adj.* unwritten.

Ungeschützt, *adj.* unguarded, undefended.

Ungeschuppt, *adj.* having no scales, unscaly.

Ungeschwacht, *adj.* 1. unweakened, unimpaired, undecayed, undiminished. 2. — (v. Mädchen), undefloured.

Ungeschwanzt, *adj.* having no tail, without a tail.

Ungeschworen, *adj.* unsworn.

Ungesegnet, *adj.* unblessed, unblest.

Ungesehen, *adj.* unseen

Ungesellig, *adj.* unsociable. — *adv.* unsociably. **-keit,** *f.* unsociableness.

Ungesellschaftlich, *adj.* unsocial

Ungesetzlich, (-gesetzmässig) *adj.* illegal, unlawful, contrary to law. — *adv.* illegally etc. **-keit,** *f.* (*pl.* -en) illegality, unlawfulness, contrariety to law.

Ungesiebt, *adj.* unsifted.

Ungesiegelt, *adj.* unsealed.

Ungesittet, *adj.* 1. ill-bred, ill-mannered, unmannerly, uncivil, rude. 2. uncivilized. — *adv.* uncivilly etc. **-heit,** *f.* want of good manners, unmannerliness, rudeness, incivility.

Ungesotten, *adj.* unboiled.

Ungesprannt, *adj.* unbent.

Ungespeist, *adj.* unfed.

Ungesponnen, *adj.* unspun, raw.

Ungesprächig, *adj.* unaffable, uncommunicative, not communicative, reserved, taciturn. **-keit,** *f.* reservedness, taciturnity, uncommunicativeness

Ungesprochen, *adj.* unspoken, unuttered.

Ungestalt, *adj.* —, Ungestaltet, *adj.* ill-shaped, ill-shapen, mis(s)hapen, disfigured, deformed, ill-favored. — *adv.* deformedly etc. —, **-heit,** *f.* deformedness, deformity etc.

Ungestandig, *adj.* — sein, not to confess, own or avow, to disavow, disown or deny.

Ungestempelt, *adj.* unstamped.

Ungestiefelt, *adj.* unbooted.

Ungestielt, *adj.* stalkless, stemless, [Bot.] acaulne, acaulous.

Ungestillt, *adj.* unappeased, unallayed; unquenched, unstanched, unstaished.

Ungestimmt, *adj.* untuned.

Ungestört, *adj.* undisturbed, unmolested, undistracted, quiet, tranquil. — *adv.* quietly, in peace, without being disturbed etc. **-heit,** *f.* undistractedness, quietness, tranquillity etc.

Ungestraft, *adj.* unpunished; unfined. — *adv.* with impunity. **-heit,** *f.* impunity.

Ungestüm, *adj.* impetuous, violent, vehement, blustering, boisterous, tempestuous, stormy; fierce. Ein -er Wind, a tempestuous wind; — (v. der See), raging; — (v. Menschen), blustering. — *adv.* impetuously etc. — herfallen über ꝛc., to fall foul upon (or of) etc. —, *m.* and *n.* (-es), **-heit,** *f.* impetuosity, vehemence, violence, boisterousness, tempestuousness, storminess, fierceness. [less.

Ungesucht, *adj.* unsought; *fig.* artlessly

Ungesühnt, *adj.* unatoned, not expiated, unexpiated.

Ungesund, *adj.* 1. — (v. Personen), unsound in health, sickly, valetudinary, in ill health, unhealthy; — (v. Pflanzen ꝛc.), unsound (timber etc.), unhealthy, sickly. -e Säfte, bad humors. 2. unhealthy, insalubrious, unwholesome, unhealthful, injurious to health, noxious. Ein -er Herbst, a sickly autumn. — *adv.* unsoundly, unhealthily etc. **-heit,** *f.* 1. ill health, unhealthiness, unsoundness, sickliness. 2. unwholesomeness, unhealthiness, insalubrity, unhealthfulness, insalubriousness, noxiousness to health, sickliness (of a climate or season).

Ungetadelt, *adj.* unblamed, uncensured, unrebuked. [Ind.

Ungetafelt, *adj.* uncoiled, unpaved.

Ungetauft, *adj.* unbaptized, unchristened.

Ungetäuscht, *adj.* undeceived, not imposed on. [formed.

Ungethan, *adj.* undone, unper-

Ungetheilt, *adj.* undivided; unshared; general.

Ungethüm, *n.* (-es, pl.-e) monster; spectre.

Ungetilgt, *adj.* unredeemed, unpaid.

Ungetrennt, *adj.* unseparated, unsevered, undivided, unpaired.

Ungetreu, *adj.* unfaithful, perfidious, disloyal. — *adv.* unfaithfully etc. -keit, *f.* Ungetreu

Ungetrocknet, *adj.* undried.

Ungetröstet, *adj.* uncomforted, unconsoled.

Ungetrübt, *adj.* undimmed, cloudless, untroubled, serene. -heit, *f.* cloudlessness, serenity.

Ungeübt, *adj.* unexercised, unpracticed, unskill(ful, undrilled, raw (troops etc.). -heit, *f.* want of practice or exercise, unskillfulness, rawness (of troops etc.)

Ungewaffnet, *adj.* *s.* Unbewaffnet

Ungewandt, *adj.* undexterous, clumsy, awkward, unskillful; *s.* Ungeschickt. — *adv.* clumsily etc. -heit, *f.* Ungeschicklichkeit.

Ungewährbar, *adj.* that cannot be granted

Ungewaschen, *adj.* 1. unwashed 2. ± -es Zeug, Gerede, nonsensical stuff; -es Maul, slanderous tongue

Ungewassert, *adj.* unwatered.

Ungeweiht, *adj.* unconsecrated, unhallowed, profane.

Ungewiß, *adj.* uncertain, doubtful; unsettled; precarious; unsure; *it* is resolute. Auf's Ungewisse thun, at random, at a venture. — *adv.* doubtfully etc.

Ungewissenhaft, *adj.* unconscientious, unconscionable. — *adv.* unconscionably. -igkeit, *f.* unconscionableness.

Ungewißheit, *f.* uncertainty, doubtfulness; precariousness; unsettledness; *it.* irresolution. In -geriethen, to make or render uncertain

Ungewitter, *n.* (-s, pl.-) thunderstorm, tempest.

Ungewittervogel, *m.* *f.* Sturmvogel.

Ungewitterwolke, *f.* thunder cloud.

Ungewitzigt, *adj.* silly, simple, raw. ☾ without mother-wit.

Ungewogen, *adj.* 1. *s.* Ungeneigt. 2. - (v. Waaren etc.), unweighed. -heit, *f.* *s.* Ungeneigtheit.

Ungewöhnheit, *f.* want of practice or habit.

Ungewöhnlich, *adj.* unusual, uncommon, unwonted, infrequent, unfrequent, rare, extraordinary. — *adv.* unusually etc. -keit, *f.* unusualness, uncommonness, unwontedness, infrequence, unfrequency, rareness.

Ungewohnt, *adj.* 1. - (c. gen.), unaccustomed or *un*used to. 2. unaccustomed, unusual, unwonted. -heit, *f.* unwontedness, unusualness.

Ungewölbt, *adj.* unarched.

Ungewürzt, *adj.* unseasoned, not seasoned with spice, not spiced, unspiced.

Ungewunscht, *adj.* unwished for.

Ungezählt, *adj.* uncounted, unnumbered, untold

Ungezahmt, *adj.* 1 untamed, unbroken, wild. 2. ± untamed, unbroken, unchecked, unbridled, unchecked, unrestrained, wild, licentious. -heit, *f.* state of being etc., wildness; licentiousness.

Ungezahnt, *adj.* not indented; *it.* having no teeth

Ungezannt, *adj* unbridled.

Ungezeichnet, *adj.* unmarked.

Ungezeugt, *adj* ungegotten, ungenerated.

Ungeziefer, *n.* (-s) vermin.

Ungeziemend, *adj.* unbecoming, misbecoming, unseemly, uncomely, indecent, unsuitable, improper. — *adv.* unbecomingly etc., unseemly

Ungeziert, *adj.* 1. unadorned. 2. ± unaffected, natural, plain

Ungezogen, *adj.* 1 ill mannered, ill bred, unmannered, unmannerly, rude, uncivil; (v. Kindern) naughty. 2 - (v. Dofen), undrawn; - v. Blutern), not rifled. — *adv.* rudely etc. -heit, *f.* 1. want of good manners, ill breeding or manners, unmannerliness, rudeness (of behavior), misbehaviour; (v. Kindern) naughtiness 2 (*pl* -en) uncivil or rude word etc.

Ungezüchtigt, *adj.* unchastised, uncorrected

Ungezuckert, *adj.* unsugared.

Ungezügelt, *adj.* 1. unbridled. 2. ± unbridled, unrestrained. f. Ungezähmt No. 2.

Ungezweifelt, *adj* undoubted, indubitable, doubtless — *adv* undoubtedly etc.

Ungezwirnt, *adj.* not twisted

Ungezwungen, *adj.* 1. unconstrained, uncompelled, unforced. 2 ± unforced, unaffected, natural, easy. *adv.* unconstrainedly, of one's own accord, freely; unaffectedly etc. -heit, *f.* 1. freedom from constraint, unconstraint. 2. ± unforcedness, unaffectedness, naturalness, ease

Unglasirt, *adj* unglazed (potter's ware etc.). -es Geschirr, (Fayencefabr.) biscuit.

Unglaube, *m.* (-ns) incredulity, disbelief, unbelief; [Theol.] want of faith, infidelity, unbelief, faithlessness, impiety, irreligion.

Unglaubig, *adj.* incredulous, disbelieving, unbelieving. [Theol.] unbelieving, faithless, infidel, impious, irreligious Ein -er unbeliever, infidel, miscreant. — *adv.* incredulously etc.

Unglaubhaft, *adj.* incredible; f. Unglaublich.

Unglaublich, *adj.* incredible, past all belief. — *adv* incredibly, past all belief. -keit, *f.* incredibility, incredibleness

Ungleich, *adj.* 1. uneven, not level. 2. unequal, unlike, dissimilar, disproportionate, disproportionable, disproportioned; [Bot.] unequal; *it.* unequal, not uniform, uneven. Ein -er Karakter, an uneven temper. - (v. der Größe etc.), unequal; - (v. Jahren), odd; ein -er Handel, an unequal bargain; - (v. Pulsschlägen), [Med.] unequal; zwischen Leuten von ein Stande, between unequals. — *adv.* 1. unevenly. 2. unequally etc.; *it.* far, by far, incomparably. - besser, far better; - aufnehmen, to take amiss.

Ungleichartig, *adj.* unlike or dissimilar in kind, heterogeneous. -keit, *f.* heterogeneousness.

Ungleichblätterig, *adj.* [Bot.] heterophyllous.

Ungleichfarbig *adj.* of dissimilar colors.

Ungleichförmig, *adj.* not uniform, unconformable, different, unlike, dissimilar, unequal. — *adv.* unequally etc. -keit, *f.* want of uniformity or sameness, dissimilarity, unconformity, difference, unequalness; [Algebr.] asymmetry.

Ungleichflappig, *adj.* [Bot.] inequivalve, inequivalvular.

Ungleichseitig, *adj.* [Bot.] inequivalve, inequivalvular.

Ungleichschaltig, *adj.* [Bot.] inequivalve, inequivalvular.

Ungleichlaufend, (-läufig) *adj* not parallel.

Ungleichtönend, *adj.* not consonant.

Ungleichtönig, *adj.* not consonant.

Ungleichmäßig, *adj.* unequal, disproportionate; f. Ungleichförmig. — *adv.* unequally etc.

Ungleichmeßbar, *adj.* incommensurable. -keit, *f.* incommensurability.

Ungleichnamig, *adj.* having different names; [Geom.] not homologous

Ungleichschenkelig, *adj.* [Geom.] not isosceles.

Ungleichseitig, *adj.* inequilateral, having unequal sides; [Geom.] scalene.

Ungleichzeitig, *adj.* not contemporaneous.

Ungleichheit, *f.* 1. unevenness, inequality of surface. 2. inequality, unequalness, unlikeness; dissimilarity, dissimilitude, disparity; disproportion, disproportionateness; *it.* unevenness, want of uniformity. - des Karakters, unevenness of temper. 2. (*pl.* -en) uneven place, inequality of surface etc.

Unglimpf, *m.* (-es) ungentleness, harshness, rudeness, rigor, unkindness. -lich, *a*) *adv.* ungentle, harsh, rude, rigorous, unkind. b) *adv.* ungently etc.

Unglück, *n.* (-es) misfortune, ill-fortune, ill-luck, mischance, calamity, an unlucky, evil or cross accident, misadventure; disaster; adversity, distress; mischief. Im -e Gebuld haben, to have patience under misfortunes; zu seinem -e, to his misfortune; zum größten -e, most unlikely, unfortunately or unhappily; in Allem - haben, to be unlucky or unfortunate in every thing; Einen ins - stürzen, bringen, to be the cause of one's misfortune

Unglückbringend, *adj.* bringing misfortune, fatal.

Unglückschwanger, *adj.* pregnant with misfortune.

Unglückverkündend, *adj.* ill-boding, portentous, foreboding ill.

Unglücksbote, *m.* messenger of bad news, of ill tidings.

Unglücksbotschaft, *f.* fatal or bad news, fatal message.

Unglücksbruder, } *m.* brother or
Unglücksgefährte, } companion in
Unglücksgenoß, } misfortune.

Unglücksfall, *m.* unlucky, cross or fatal accident, misadventure, misfortune.

Unglücksgeschichte, *f.* tale of misfortune.

Unglücksjahr, *n.* disastrous year.

Unglückskind, *n.* unhappy person unlucky or unfortunate man etc.

Unglücksmährchen, *n* tale of misfortune.

Unglücksort, *m.* place of misfortune.

Unglücksprophet, *m.* prophet of sad tidings.

Unglücksohn, *m.* ‡ **Unglückskind.**

Unglücksstern, *m.* [Astrol.] unlucky star. Unter einem –e geboren sein, to be born under an unlucky star.

Unglücksstifter, *m.* breeder of mischief.

Unglücksstunde, *f.* unfortunate or fatal hour.

Unglückstag, *m.* day of misfortune.

Unglücksvogel, *m.* 1. bird portending misfortune; bird of ill omen, ill omened bird; [Ornith.] rock-shrike. 2 ‡ o unlucky bird; ‡ **Unglücksstifter.**

Unglücklich, *adj.* – (v. Personen), unlucky, unfortunate, unhappy, ill-fated; – (v. Dingen), unlucky, unfortunate, unhappy, disastrous, fatal, unprosperous, calamitous. Ein –er, eine –e, an unfortunate, unlucky or unhappy person; –er Weise, unfortunately, unluckily, unhappily. – *adv.* unfortunately etc. – ablaufen, to prove disastrous or unlucky, to succeed (to turn out) ill.

Unglückselig, *adj.* (most) unhappy, unlucky, unfortunate; calamitous, disastrous; ‡ **Unglücklichkeit,** *f.* (great) unhappiness, unfortunateness, unluckiness, infelicity, misery; disastrousness, calamitousness.

Ungnade, *f.* disgrace, disfavor; inclemency. In – fallen, to be disgraced; in – fallen bei ꝛc., to incur the disfavor of etc.; bei Hofe in – sein, to be in disfavor (or disgrace) at court.

Ungnädig, *adj.* ungracious; inclement; unfavorable, unkind. Auf Einen – sein, to be angry with etc. –, –lich, *adv.* ungraciously etc.

Ungötterei, *f.* ‡ atheism.

Ungottesfürchtig, *adj.* atheistic(al), impious, irreligious, profane. – *adv.* atheistically etc.

Ungöttisch, *adj.* ‡ atheistic(al). – *adv.* atheistically.

Ungöttlich, *adj.* ungodly, impious, irreligious, wicked, profane. –es Wesen, *f.* **Ungöttlichkeit.** 2 ‡ not divine; unworthy of God. – *adv.* in an ungodly manner, ungodlily etc. –keit, *f.* ungodliness, impiety, wickedness, irreligion, irreligiousness, profaneness.

Ungrammatisch, *adj* ungrammatical. – *adv.* ungrammatically.

Ungreifbar, } *adj* impalpable.
Ungreiflich, }

Ungriechisch, *adj* not Greek, anti-Grecian. – *adv.* incorrectly (in Greek).

Ungrisch, *f.* **Ungarisch.**

Ungroßmüthig, *adj.* ungenerous. – *adv.* ungeneriously etc.

Ungrund, *m.* (–es) 1. groundlessness. Mit –, groundlessly, falsely. 2. *f.* **Abgrund.**

Ungründlich, *adj.* superficial. – *adv.* superficially –keit, *f.* superficialness, superficiality

Ungültig, *adj.* void, null, not good in law, invalid; (v. Münzen) unenrrent. – machen, to render of no force or effect, to invalidate, to annul, to make void, to nullify; to supersede; to quash. –keit, *f.* invalidity, nullity

Ungunst, *f.* disfavor, disaffection; disgrace.

Ungünstig, *adj.* disaffectionate, not well disposed, *f.* **Ungeneigt;** *it.* unfavorable; unpropitious. – *adv.* disaffectionately etc.

Ungut, *adj.* not good, bad; (*adv.*) not well, ill. Für – nehmen, ☾ to take amiss, ill; Nichts für – no offence!

Ungüte, *f.* 1. badness, want of good qualities. 2 ☾ unkindness. In – vermerken, to take ill or amiss.

Ungütig, *adj* unkind, unfriendly, unbenevolent. – *adv.* unkindly etc. – aufnehmen, to take amiss, ill. –keit, *f.* unkindness, unfriendliness, want of kindness

Ungütlich, *adj* not amicable.

Unhaltbar, *adj.* 1. untenable, indefensible, not durable. 2. ‡ untenable (ground in argument etc.), indefensible, unsolid; *it* that cannot be kept, fulfilled or performed. 3. [Mus.] – (v. Erzen), poor. –keit, *f* quality or state of being etc., indefensibility, untenableness. [Mus.] poorness.

Unhammerbar, *adj.* unmaleable. –keit, *f.* unmaleability.

Unharmonisch, *adj.* unharmonious, inharmonious, inharmonical), discordant, unmusical. – *adv.* unharmoniously etc.

Unheil, *n* (–s) mischief, harm, hurt, injury, evil. – anrichten, to do mischief or harm, to cause harm; – stiften, to make mischief.

Unheilbringend, *adj.* fatal, mischievous.

Unheilschwanger, *adj.* pregnant or fraught with mischief, big with ruin, pernicious, fatal

Unheilstiftend, *adj* mischief-making, making mischief

Unheilstifter, *m* mischief maker.

Unheilvoll, *adj.* mischievous, harmful, hurtful, injurious. Das –e, mischievousness, harmfulness, hurtfulness, injuriousness. – *adv.* mischievously etc.

Unheilbar, *adj.* ‡ and ‡ incurable, past remedy, help or cure, remediless, irremediable. – *adv.* incurably etc. –keit, *f.* incurableness, incurability, irremediableness, remedilessness.

Unheilig, *adj* unholy; profane; ungodly, impious. – *adv.* profanely etc. –keit, *f.* unholiness, profaneness; ungodliness, impiety.

Unheilsam, *adj.* 1. not salutary, f. **Ungesund.** 2. ‡ f. **Unheilbar.**

Unheimisch, *adj.* foreign, not native, exotic; [Bot.] exotic.

Unheimlich, *adj* 1. uncomfortable; gloomy, dismal; uneasy; *it.* f. **Unsicher.** Ein –es Haus, a house that is haunted; es wird ihm hier ganz –, he feels quite uncomfortable here; es wird ihm –, – zu Muthe bei ꝛc., he was awe-struck at etc. 2. not secret, public. – *adv.* uncomfortably etc. –keit, *f.* 1. uncomfortableness; gloominess, dismalness. 2. publicity, publiceness.

Unheizbar, *adj* that cannot be heated, without a stove or fire-place.

Unherstellbar, *adj.* [Chem.] irreducible. –keit, *f.* irreducibleness.

Unhimmlisch, *adj.* uncelestial.

Unhöflich, *adj.* uncivil, impolite, unpolite, rude, uncourteous. – *adv.* uncivilly etc. –keit, *f.* 1. incivility, impoliteness, rudeness, uncourteousness, want of courtesy. 2. (*pl.* –en) piece of rudeness, any act of rudeness or ill-breeding, incivility.

Unhold, *adj.* 1. disaffectionate, unkind, ungracious; f. **Ungeneigt.** 2. unlovely. – *adv.* disaffectionately etc.

Unhold, *m.* –es, *pl.* –e) monster; *it.* an infernal being, an enemy (in the worst sense), fiend, implacable or malicious foe, devil; *it.* sorcerer, magician –inn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) monster; *it.* fiend; *it.* sorceress, witch.

Unholdenkranz, *n.* rosebay, oleander, Sonthsea rose.

Unhörbar, *adj.* inaudible. – *adv.* inaudibly. –keit, *f* inaudibleness.

Unhold, *f.* ‡ f. **Ungnade.**

Uniform, *f.* (*pl.* –en) uniform, regimentals. –iren, *v.a* to clothe (soldiers). –ität, *f.* uniformity.

Uninteressant, *adj.* uninteresting.

Uninteressirt, *adj* disinterested, uninterested. – *adv.* disinterestedly.

Union, *f.* (*pl.* –en) union.

Unionsakte, *f.* [Engl.] act of Union.

Unionsflagge, *f.* union flag.

Unionsvertrag, *m* treaty of union.

Unisono, *n* [Music] unison. – *adv.* in unison.

Unitarier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Theol.] Unitarian. Die Lehre der –, Unitarianism.

Universal, (–versell) *adj.* universal, (*in comp.*) universal. – *adv.* universally.

Universalarzeneі, *f.* ‡ catholicon, **Universalmittel,** *n.* ‡ sovereign or universal remedy, remedy for all diseases, panacea.

Universalerbe, *m.* heir general, exclusive heir, universal heir. [history.

Universalgeschichte, *f.* universal

Universalkopf, *m.* A universal man.
Universalmonarchie, *f.* universal monarchy. [scription
Universalrezept, *n.* universal pre-
Universalsonnenuhr, *f.* universal dial. [gauge.
Universalsprache, *f.* universal lan-
Universalism(us), *m* [Theol.] Universalism.
Universalist, *m* (-en, *pl.* -en) [Theol.] Universalist. Die Lehre der -en, Universalism. [versalness.
Universalität, *f.* universality, uni-
Universität, *f. pl.* -en) university, academy.
Universitätsfreund, *m.* college-friend.
Universitätsjahr, *n.* year passed at a university. Seine -e sind vorüber, he has finished his studies. [church.
Universitätskirche, *f.* university-
Universitätsleben, *n.* college-life.
Universum, *n* (-es) universe
Unjagdbar, *adj.* [Waidmpr.] unfit for the chase
Unjüdisch, *adj.* contrary to the manners (or interests etc.) of the Jews, not Jewish, not like a Jew. — *adv* not like a Jew etc.
Unjungfräulich, *adj.* unmaidenly unmaidenlike, not becoming a maiden.
Unkaiserlich, *adj.* and *adv.* not like an emperor.
Unkalzinirt, *adj.* uncalcined
Unkanonisch, *adj.* uncanonical Das -e, uncanonicalness.
Unkatholisch, *adj* not catholic, uncatholic.
Unkaufmannisch, *adj* uncommercial, unmercantile, untradesmanlike.
Unke, *f* (*pl.* -n) [Zool.] bombina Wie eine - leben, ± to live quite secluded.
Unkennbar, ‡ *adj.* that cannot be
Unkenntlich, ‡ known, discerned or recognized, unknowable, indiscernible. — *adv.* indiscernibly. -keit, *f.* indiscernibleness.
Unkenntniß, *f.* ignorance.
Unkeusch, *adj.* unchaste, lewd, libidinous; — (v. Worten etc.), impure, obscene, unclean. — *adv* unchastely etc. -heit, *f.* unchastity, lewdness, libidinousness; — (v Reden etc.), impurity, obscenity, uncleanness.
Unkindlich, *adj.* unfilial, not becoming a child, undutiful.
Unkittbar, *adj* that cannot be cemented or luted.
Unklagbar, *adj* not actionable.
Unklar, *adj.* 1. not clear. 2. ± not clear or evident. 3. [Mar.] — (v. Tauen), foul.
Unklassisch, *adj* unclassic(al).
Unklug, *adj* imprudent; impolitic or ☾ unpolitical; foolish. — *adv.* imprudently etc. -heit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) imprudence; impolicy or ☾ unpoliticalness; foolishness; folly
Unkonfirmirt, (-con-) *adj.* [Religi.] unconfirmed.
Unkontrollirbar, *adj.* uncontrollable.
Unkontrollirt, *adj.* uncontrolled.
Unkörperlich, *adj.* incorporeal, immaterial. — *adv.* incorporeally etc. -keit, *f.* incorporeity, immateriality.
Unkosten, *n pl* costs, expenses, charges Die - tragen, to bear the charges; Einem - machen, to put any one to expense; es geht auf ihre -, they are at the charge of it; f. Kosten.
Unkostenbuch, *n.* [Handel] book of charges.
Unkostenkonto, *m.* ‡ [Handel] note of charges.
Unkostenrechnung, *f.* \ or account of charges.
Unkräftig, *adj* weak, feeble, infirm; — (v. Sachen), inefficacious, ineffectual. — *adv.* weakly etc. -keit, *f.* weakness, feebleness, infirmity; inefficaciousness, inefficacy, ineffectualness.
Unkraut, *n* (-es) weed, weeds (*pl.*), — gäten, to weed; *it* ± —, bad or obnoxious person. *Prov.* — verderbt nicht, ill weeds grow apace.
Unkriegerisch, *adj.* unwarlike, immartial. — *adv* in an unwarlike manner
Unkritisch, *adj.* uncritical.
Unkrystallisirbar, *adj.* uncrystallizable, uncrystalizable
Unkrystallisirt, *adj.* uncrystallized.
Unkunde, *f.* want of knowledge, ignorance (of), unacquaintance with).
Unkundig, *adj* — (-e, *gen.*), not knowing (e.nce.), ignorant of, unacquainted with, unversed in. — *adv.* ignorantly.
Unländlich, *adj* not rural.
Unlängst, *adv.* lately, of late, not long ago (or since)
Unlateinisch, *adj.* and *adv.* not Latin, not in conformity with the rules of the Latin grammar.
Unlaugbar, *adj.* undeniable. — *adv* undeniably. -keit, *f.* undeniableness
Unlaune, *f.* ill humor.
Unlauter, *adj.* 1. impure, foul, feculent. 2. ± impure, interested, sordid. — *adv.* impurely etc. -keit, *f.* 1. impurity, impureness, want of purity, foulness, feculence. 2. impurity, interestedness, sordidness.
Unleidlich, *adj.* not to be suffered, insufferable, insupportable, intolerable. — *adv.* insufferably etc. -keit, *f.* insufferableness, insupportableness, intolerableness
Unleisbar, *adj.* that cannot be done, rendered or performed
Unlenkbar, *adj.* unmanageable; f. Unlenksam
Unlenksam, *adj.* unmanageable, ungovernable, unruly. ± unruly, indisciplinable, intractable, untractable, indocile, refractory. — *adv.* intractably etc. -keit, *f.* unmanageableness, ungovernableness, unruliness, intractableness, untractableness, intractability, untractableness, refractoriness, indocility.
Unlesbar, *adj.* f. Unleserlich.
Unleserlich, *adj* illegible. — *adv.* illegibly. -keit, *f* illegibleness, illegibility
Unlieb, *adj.* not dear; unpleasant, disagreeable. Das ist mir —, I am sorry for that; es ist mir nicht — zu hören etc., I am very glad to hear etc.; deshalb ist es mir nicht —er I don't like it the worse for that
Unliebenswürdig, *adj.* unlovely, unamiable. — *adv.* unamiably -keit, *f.* unlovelness, unamiableness.
Unlieblich, *adj.* unpleasant, disagreeable; — (v. dem Geschmacke nach) unsavory. — *adv.* unpleasantly etc. -keit, *f.* unpleasantness, disagreeableness; unsavoriness.
Unlöblich, *adj* not praiseworthy or reputable, unworthy of praise, disreputable. ± unreputable, uncommendable, illaudable, blameworthy, censurable. — *adv* illaudably etc. -keit *f.* blameworthiness, censurableness.
Unlogisch, *adj.* illogical. Das -e, illogicalness — *adv.* illogically
Unlösbar, ‡ *adj.* that cannot be de-
Unlöslich, ‡ tached or solved, unsolvable.
Unlöschbar, *adj* unquenchable. — *adv* unquenchably -keit, *f.* unquenchableness.
Unlust, *f.* dislike, displeasure; disinclination, want of inclination, disgust. — zum Essen, want of appetite.
Unlustig, *adj.* dull, sad, heavy, uncheerful, sullen. — zu Etwas sein, ☾ to have no mind to etc.
Unmacht, *f.* weakness, impotence; *it.* f. Ohnmacht.
Unmächtig, *adj.* weak, impotent, powerless; *it* f. Ohnmächtig.
Unmahl, *adv* Mahl ob. —, [Spiel] cross and pile; f. Mahl.
Unma(h)lerisch, *adj* not picturesque or romantic, unpictuesque, unromantic.
Unmanierlich, *adj.* unmannerly, rude, ill-bred, unbred. — *adv.* rudely, unmannerly. -keit, *f.* unmannerliness, rudeness.
Unmann, *m.* (-es) 1. eunuch. 2. ± coward. -bar, *adj.* under age, not marriageable, unmarriageable.
Unmannbarkeit, *f.* the not having attained to manhood, the state of being under age, unmarriageableness.
Unmannhaft, ‡ *adj.* unmanly, un-
Unmännlich, ‡ manlike; unsuitable to a man; effeminate. — *adv.* effeminately, in a womanish manner.
Unmännlichkeit, *f.* unmanliness; effeminateness, effeminacy.
Unmaskirt, *adj.* unmasked.
Unmaß, *n.* (-es) excess.
Unmäßgeblich, *adj* open to correction; — (v. einer Meinung etc.), humble. — *adv.* under correction, in one's humble (or poor) opinion.
Unmäßig, *adj.* excessive, immoderate, extravagant, exorbitant, unreasonable, (— im Essen u. Trinken) intemperate; *it* enormous, immense, vast. — *adv* excessively etc. -keit, *f.* excessiveness, excess, immoderateness; extravagance, unreasonableness, exorbitance, exorbit-

ancy; intemperateness, intemperance; enormousness, immensity, vastness.

Unmechanisch, *adj.* unmechanical.

Unmelodisch, *adj.* unmelodious, immelodious.

Unmensch, *m.* (-en, pl. -en) a cruel, savage, brutal man, barbarian, monster.

Unmenschlich, *adj.* inhuman, cruel, ferocious, savage, barbarous, barbarian. — *adv.* 1. cruelly etc. 2. (mightily, vastly, ☞ cruel, ☞ cruelly. — viel, groß, enormous, enormously. -keit, *f.* 1. inhumanity, cruelty, barbarity, cruelty, ferociousness, ferocity, savageness. 2. (*pl.* -en) cruelty, barbarous deed, barbarity.

Unmerkbar, *f.* Unmerklich

Unmerklich, *adj* imperceptible, imperceivable, insensible; *f.* Unbemerklich. — *adv* imperceptibly etc. -keit, *f* imperceptibleness, insensibleness.

Unmeßbar, *adj* immeasurable; **Unmeßlich,** (Math.) incommensurable; unmeßbar unter sich) incommensurate. -keit, *f.* (Math.) incommensurability.

Unmetallisch, *adj.* unmetallic.

Unmethodisch, *adj.* immethodical (or un-), confused. Das -e, immethodicalness, confusion. — *adv.* immethodically etc.

Unmild, *adj.* not mild, harsh. — *adv.* harshly. -e, *f.* harshness.

Unmilitärisch, *adj* unmilitary.

Unmischbar, *adj.* that cannot be mixed, immiscible.

Unmitleidig, *adj* incompassionate, void of compassion or pity, pitiless, unrelenting — *adv.* incompassionately, without pity or compassion.

Unmittelbar, *adj.* immediate, direct; proximate (cause etc.). — *adv.* immediately etc. -keit, *f.* immediateness, directness.

Unmittheilbar, *adj.* incommunicable. — *adv.* incommunicably. -keit, *f.* incommunicability, incommunicableness.

Unmöblirt, *adj* unfurnished.

Unmodisch, *adj.* unfashionable, † unmodish. Das -e, unfashionableness. — *adv.* unfashionably.

Unmöglich, *adj.* impossible. — *adv.* impossibly. -keit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) impossibility.

Unmündig, *adj.* 1. (Rechtsspr.) under age. Eine -e Person, a minor, infant. 2. -es Kind, infant. -keit, *f.* (Rechtsspr.) the state of being under age, minority, infancy.

Unmusikalisch, *adj.* unmusical, † immusical. — *adv.* unmusically.

Unmüßig, *adj.* not idle.

Unmuth, *m.* (-es) ill-humor; *if.* dejection, depression of spirits, sadness.

Unmuthsvoll, *adj* ill-humored; *if.* dejected, low spirited, sad.

Unmuthig, *adj* and *adv.* ill-humored, out of humor; *f.* Unmuthsvoll.

Unmütterlich, *adj.* unmotherly, unmaternal, cruel (of a mother); -keit, *f.* cruelty (of a mother), unmotherly conduct or behaviour, unmotherliness.

Unnachahmbar, *adj.* *f.* Unnachahmlich.

Unnachahmlich, *adj.* inimitable. — *adv.* inimitably. -keit, *f.* inimitability, inimitableness.

Unnachbarlich, *adj* and *adv.* unneighborly, [uncomplying

Unnachgiebig, *adj.* unyielding.

Unnachlässig, *adj.* assiduous, sedulous. — *adv* assiduously etc.

Unnachlässlich, *adj.* continual, unceasing; *if.* Irremissible; *if* indispensable — *adv.* continually etc.

Unnachsichtig, *adj.* not indulgent, unrelenting, stern.

Unnachsichtlich, *adv.* — (ähnlich ꝛc.) severely.

Unnachtheilig, *adj.* unprejudicial, not prejudicial. -keit, *f.* unprejudicialness. [(in-).

Unnahbar, *adj* unapproachable (or

Unnahrhaft, *adj.* not nourishing, innutritious, poor.

Unname, *m.* (-ns, pl. -n) nickname

Unnatur, *f.* Unnaturlichkeit.

Unnatürlich, *adj.* 1. contrary to (the laws of nature, unnatural 2. unnatural (descriptions etc.); affected. — (vom Style ꝛc.), forced. — *adv* against nature, unnaturally etc. -keit, *f.* unnaturalness, contrariety to nature; *if.* affectedness, forcedness.

Unnennbar, *adj.* not to be named; inexpressible; *f.* Unaussprechlich. -keit, *f.* *f.* Unaussprechlichkeit.

Unnoth, *f.* Es wäre eine große -, (gu ꝛc.), it would be (quite) superfluous to (say more etc.).

Unnöthig, *adj* unnecessary, needless; useless, superfluous, — machen, to render unnecessary, to supersede; *f.* Unnütz. — *adv.* unnecessarily etc. -keit, *f.* unnecessariness, needlessness, uselessness, superfluousness

Unnütz, *adj.* unprofitable, fruitless, useless, vain, idle, unavailable, unavailing; good for nothing — machen, to supersede, to render useless etc; — tun, to be of no use, useless etc., -es Geschwätz, idle talk. — *adv* unprofitably etc., in vain, in mere waste. -lichkeit, *f.* unprofitableness, uselessness, inutility, fruitlessness, unavailableness, vainness. † idleness.

Unordentlich, *adj* disorderly. † unorderly, disordered irregular; confused, promiscuous — (vom Leben ꝛc.), disorderly. — *adv.* disorderly etc., in disorder, out of order, confusedly etc. -keit, *f.* disorderliness, disorderedness, irregularity; confusedness, promiscuousness.

Unordnung, *f.* (*pl* -en) disorder, irregularity, confusion. -en (*pl.*), disorders; in —, in disorder, out of order, *f.* Unordentlich (*adv*); in — bringen, to put in (to throw into) disorder, or out of order, to disorder or confuse, to throw into confusion; in — kommen, gerathen, to be put out of order etc., to fall into disorder etc.

Unorganisch, *adj.* inorganic(al), inorganized, unorganized — *adv.* inorganically.

Unorganisirt, *adj.* not organized, unorganized.

Unortheographisch, *adj.* misspelt.

Unorthodox, *adj.* unorthodox.

Unpaar, *adj.* — (v. Zahlen), odd.

Unparlamentarisch, *adj.* unparliamentary. Das -e, unparliamentariness.

Unparteiisch, } *adj.* impartial, un-
Unparteilich, } bias(s)ed. — *adv.* impartially etc.

Unparteilichkeit, *f.* impartiality

Unpaß, *adj.* and *adv.* indisposed, unwell.

Unpassend, *adj.* improper, unfit, unsuitable; unapt (for); unseasonable. — *adv.* improperly etc.

Unpäßlich, *adj.* unapt, improper, unfit, unsuitable, out of place. -keit, *f.* unaptness, unfitness, unsuitableness, impropriety.

Unpäßlich, *adj.* and *adv.* *f.* Unpaß. -keit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) indisposition.

Unpathetisch, *adj.* unpathetic.

Unpatriotisch, *adj.* not patriotic, unpatriotic, unpatriotic.

Unpensionirt, *adj.* unpensioned.

Unpersönlich, *adj.* (Gramm.) impersonal. — *adv.* impersonally. -keit, *f* impersonality.

Unpflicht, *f.* (Rechtsspr.) extraordinary service (to be performed by a tenant etc.). -ig, *adj.* exempt from compelled services, from certain duties.

Unphilosophisch, *adj.* unphilosophic(al). Das -e, unphilosophicalness — *adv.* unphilosophically.

Unpoetisch, *adj.* unpoetical. — *adv.* unpoetically.

Unpolirt, *adj.* unpolished.

Unpolitisch, *adj.* impolitic, unpolitical. Das -e Verfahren, impolicy, unpolitickness — *adv.* impolitically, unpolitically

Unpopular, *adj.* unpopular.

Unpopularität, *f* unpopularity.

Unpräcis, (-präz-) *adj.* imprecise

Unpreßbar, *adj.* incompressible -keit, *f.* incompressibility.

Unpriesterlich, *adj.* and *adv.* unsuitable to a priest, unpriestly, unlike a priest.

Unproduktiv, *adj.* unproductive. -ität, *f.* unproductiveness.

Unprophetisch, *adj.* unprophetic(al).

Unpünktlich, *adj* unpunctual; inexact -keit, *f.* unpunctuality; inexactness. [refined.

Unraffinirt, *adj.* — (v. Zucker), un-

Unrasirt, *adj* unshaved, unshaven. † unshorn.

Unrast, *f.* restlessness.

Unrath, *m.* (-es) 1. trash, refuse, offal; dirt, excrement(s); — (aus der Nase), snot, mucus discharged from the nose. 2. † — merken, to smell a rat. 3. * trouble, confusion; *if.* profusion, lavishness, prodigality, profuse liberality.

Unräthlich, *adj.* 1. profuse, lavish, prodigal. 2. unadvisable, uncomfortable, f. Unrathsam. — *adv.* profusely etc. — umgehen mit ꝛc., to be prodigal or

lavish of, to lavish, waste or squander (c. acc.). -keit, f. 1. profuseness, prodigality, lavishness. 2 Unrathsamkeit.

Unrathsam, adj. unadvisable, uncounselable; inexpedient. -keit, f. unadvisableness; inexpedience, inexpediency.

Unrecht, adj. 1. wrong (= not physically right); not fit or suitable, improper, undue. Der -e Handschuh, the wrong glove; das -e Ende, die -e Seite, the wrong end or side; -er Gesichtspunkt, wrong point of view; er kam an den -en Mann, he (quite) mistook his man; um -en Orte lachen, to laugh in the wrong place; zur -en Zeit, unseasonably, out of season, not in due time; zur -en Stunde, at an unseasonable hour. 2 wrong (= not morally right), not right, unjust, unfair. Das geht mit -en Dingen zu, there is witchcraft in it, that is not done by any natural means. Prov. = Gut gebeht nicht, ill-gotten goods seldom thrive (do not prosper). — adv. wrong, wrongly, in a wrong manner, unjustly, unduly, unfairly, amiss, (in engl. comp.) mis-. — verleiden, to misunderstand, misconceive or mistake, to understand wrong, to take in a wrong sense; — aufkommen, to get into the wrong box; — daran gelin, to be wrong. ☾ to be in the wrong box; — urtheilen, to misjudge. to judge amiss or erroneously; — gehen, to go or take the wrong way.

Unrecht, n. (-ces) wrong, any injury done to another, injustice, it. error, fault, — haben, to be (in the) wrong, to be mistaken; Einem — thun, to do one wrong, to wrong a man; (wenn Sie mich für ꝛc. halten,) so thun Sie mir —, you wrong me; es geschieht mir —, I am wronged; der, welcher — thut, wrong doer, one who does wrong, mit —, wrongfully, unjustly; mit Recht od. —, right or wrong; über dieser Gelegenheit) bekamen sie —, they were declared to be in the wrong, the matter was decided against them.

Unrechtlich, adj. wrongful, unjust, unrighteous; dishonest. — adj. wrongfully etc. -keit, f. wrongfulness, injustice, unrighteousness; dishonesty.

Unrechtmäßig, adj. unlawful, illegal; illegitimate. — adv. unlawfully etc. -keit, f. unlawfulness, illegality; illegitimacy.

Unrechtschaffen, s. Unredlich.

Unredlich, adj. dishonest, disingenuous, unfair, uncandid, foul. -es Spiel, -e Handlungsweise, foul play. — adv. dishonestly etc. -keit, f dishonesty, improbity, want of probity, disingenuousness, unfairness, foulness, dishonest or unfair action.

Unregelmäßig, adj. irregular; anomalous; informal (proceedings etc.); † abnormous, abnormal; (Gramm.) irregular, anomalous, heteroclite. heteroclitic(al); -es Wort, heteroclite etc. — adv. irregularly etc.

Unregelmäßigkeit, f. (pl. -en) irregularity; anomaly; informality (of legal proceedings); † abnormality, abnormalness.

Unregistrirt, adj. unregistered, unrecorded.

Unregsam, adj. inactive — adv inactively. -keit, f inactivity

Unregulirt, adj. unregulated; unsettled, unadjusted.

Unreif, adj. 1. unripe, immature. 2. † unripe (scheme etc.), immature, inconcocted; premature, untimely, abortive. Eine -e Geburt, castling, abortion. † abortive. — adv immaturely etc. untimely. -e, -heit, f. 1. unripeness, immaturness, immaturity. 2 † unripeness, immaturity, † inconcoction; untimeliness; premature ness, prematurity.

Unreiflich, s. Unreif.

Unrein, adj. 1. impure, unclean, foul, filthy, feculent. dirty; [Jüdenth.] impure, unclean; — (= schlechtig), recremental, recrementitious, recrementitial; — machen, to foul or dirty, to befoul or soil. to make foul etc.; -es Salz ꝛc., impure salt etc., -e Wäsche, foul linen; — (v. Schiffen), foul. 2. † impure, unclean. — (v. Gedanken ꝛc.), impure. — (v. der Schreibart ꝛc.), incorrect; -e Hände, unclean hands. — adv. impurely etc.

Unreinheit, f. 1. impureness, impurity, uncleanness, foulness, filthiness, feculence, dirtiness; [Jüdenth.] impurity, uncleanness. — (v. Metallen, der Luft ꝛc.), impurity. 2. † impurity, uncleanness; — (der Schreibart ꝛc.), incorrectness

Unreinigkeit, f. 1. f Unreinheit. 2. (pl. -en) impurity, any foul matter; the recrement (of ora or of the blood).

Unreinlich, adj. unclean, filthy, dirty. -keit, f. uncleanliness, filthiness, dirtiness.

Unreizbar, adj. not irritable or excitable. inexcitable, [Med.] inirritable. -keit, f. [Med.] inirritability.

Unrepublikanisch, adj. antirepublican

Unrettbar, adj. that cannot be saved or rescued. — adv. — verloren, past cure. help or recovery, irrecoverably lost.

Unruig, adj. unrepenting, unrepentant.

Unrichtig, adj. not right, wrong, erroneous, false; inexact, incorrect; irregular. — (vom Pulse), [Med.] unequal; — (v. der Schreibart ꝛc.), incorrect. — adv. wrong, erroneously etc. Es ist ihr — gegangen, (she has miscarried, es geht — dabei od. damit) zu, ☾ there is foul play in it. -keit, f. 1. erroneousness; incorrectness, inexactness; irregularity. 2. (pl. -en) irregularity; error, fault, mistake, slip.

Unritterlich, adj. unknightly, unbecoming a knight, unworthy of a knight or cavalier, unchivalrous. — adv. unlike a knight etc.

Unromantisch, adj. unromantic.

Unrömisch, adj. not Roman. not becoming (or unbecoming) a Roman.

Unrücksicht, f. † disregard, want of regard; indiscretion. -ig, adj. † indiscreet; (adv.) indiscreetly.

Unruhe, f. 1. unquietness, want of tranquillity, restlessness, † disquietness, disquiet, disquietude, uneasiness (of mind), agitation, disturbance, anxiety, trouble, embarrassment zu — geben, to be alarmed (at, about etc.), to be in pain, to be pained with fear or solicitude, in — gerathen, to be alarmed, to take the alarm; wir geriethen in — (bei ꝛc.), we felt an alarm (at the cry of fire etc.), in großer — sein (v. der See), to be agitated, to be in agitation, to run high. 2. (pl. -n) disturbance, commotion, tumult. -n (pl.) disturbances, disorders etc. 3 [Uhrm.] balance. pendulum

Unruhbretzlift, m. [Uhrm.] balance-arbor.

Unruhfeile, f. [Uhrm.] balance-web.

Unruhklöben, m. [Uhrm.] balance-vice. [verge.

Unruhspindel, f. [Uhrm.] balance-

Unruhstifter, m. disquieter; make-bate, one that raises commotion. one who promotes faction, factionist, † perturbator, disturber of the public peace, seditionmonger.

Unruhvoll, adj full of troubles etc.; it. (very) uneasy. unquiet, restless.

Unruhig, adj. 1. unquiet, † disquiet, restless, uneasy. — (v. der See), agitated, unquiet, high; — (vom Gemüthe), unquiet. disturbed. disquieted; — machen, to make uneasy or restless. to disquiet or disturb; -er Schlaf, unsound sleep; — sein (wegen, über), to be alarmed (at, about etc.), s. Unruhe. 2. turbulent; troublesome. -e Köpfe, turbulent fellows or spirits; in dieser Stadt geht es diesmalen — zu, ist es diesmalen —, this city is sometimes troubled with the disorders of its citizens. — adv. unquietly etc. Er schläft —, er hat einen -en Schlaf, he sleeps unsoundly.

Unruhm, m. (-es) disprаise.

Unrühmlich, adj. inglorious. uncreditable, not very creditable, disreputable, dishonorable. — adv. ingloriously etc. -keit, f. the quality of being etc., ingloriousness. uncreditableness etc.

Uns, pron. (pl dat and acc.) to us. us; it — (selbst) to ourselves. ourselves it (recipr.) to one another. to each other. one another. each other. f. Einander Er gehört mit zu —, he is one of us.

Unsacht, adj. not soft or gentle, † unsoft. rough, ungentle. — adv. not with softness. roughly etc.

Unsagbar, s. Unsäglich.

Unsäglich, adj. unspeakable, unutterable, inexpressible, ineffable; it. enormous, immense. vast. — adv. unspeakably etc.; it. immensely, very greatly. vastly. -keit, f. quality of being unutterable etc., unspeakableness, ineffableness, f Unaussprechlichkeit; it. immensity, vastness.

Unsanft, adj. not soft or gentle, † unsoft, ungentle, rough, rude, hard, harsh. — adv. roughly etc.

Unsauber, adj. not neat or clean, unclean; s. Unrein. -keit, f. 1. uncleanness; s. Unreinheit. 2. (pl. -en) impurity.

Unschadhaft, adj. undamaged (goods etc.). sound (timber etc.). entire, unbroken. whole, perfect.

Unschädlich, adj. innocuous. innocuous. innocent, inoffensive, safe, harmless. unhurtful. — machen, to neutra-

tion (opposition etc.). — *adv.* innoxiously. etc. —**keit**, *f.* **innoxiousness**, innocuousness, innocence (of a medicine etc.), inoffensiveness, harmlessness, safeness, safety.

Unschattig, *adj.* Die —en Erdbewohner, (Georg.) ascians.

Unschattirt, *adj* [Schattirt] unshaded.

Unschätzbar, *adj.* inestimable, invaluable, inappreciable, unprizable, not to be valued, priceless — *adv.* inestimably etc. —**keit**, *f.* inestimableness, invaluableness.

Unscheidbar, *adj* inseparable.

Unscheinbar, } *adj* not bright.

Unscheinlich, } dim. dull; plain looking; unsightly. — machen, to dim, to render less bright etc., to tarnish or sully, to diminish or destroy lustre; — werden, to lose lustre, to become dull, to tarnish, to be tarnished, to sully. —**keit**, *f* want of brightness or lustre, dimness dullness; plainness; unsightliness.

Unschicklich, *adj.* unbecoming, misbecoming, unseemly, unsuitable, improper, indecorous, indecent, unfit, f. Ungebührlich. — *adv.* unbecomingly, in an unbecoming or unsuitable manner etc. —**keit**, *f.* unbecomingness, misbecomingness, unsuitableness, unseemliness, unfitness, indecency, indecorousness; impropriety; f. Ungebührlichkeit; —**keiten** *pl.*, improprieties.

Unschiffbar, *adj.* unnavigable, innavigable —**keit**, *f.* innavigableness.

Unschlachtig, f. Ungeschlacht.

Unschlitt, *n.* (—es) tallow (of an ox or cow, of sheep, goats and deer). suet. Mit — schmieren, beschmieren, to grease or smear with tallow, to tallow, [Mar] to pay; — aufsetzen, to try tallow.

Unschlittlicht, *n* tallow-candle.

Unschlüssig, *adj.* irresolute, wavering, fluctuating, † fluctuant. — [ein, to be irresolute, to fluctuate, waver, hesitate or balance. — *adv.* irresolutely etc. —**keit**, *f* irresolution, irresoluteness, a fluctuation or wavering of mind, hesitation, indecision.

Unschmackhaft, *adj.* insipid, tasteless, unsavory, unpalatable. — *adv.* insipidly etc. —**igkeit**, *f.* insipidity, insipidness, tastelessness, unsavoriness.

Unschmelzbar, *adj.* infusible. —**keit**, *f.* infusibility.

Unschmerzhaft, *adj.* not smarting or painful, free from pain, [Med.] indolent

Unschön, *adj.* 1. not fine or beautiful 2. ± unfair, unhandsome. — *adv.* unfairly etc.

Unschuld, *f.* innocence, harmlessness, guiltlessness. In aller —, innocently, without any evil design.

Unschuldräuber, *m.* ravisher of innocence.

Unschuldsmiene, *f.* air of innocence.

Unschuldsprobe, *f.* ordeal.

Unschuldsvoll, *adj.* full of innocence, quite innocent.

Unschuldig, *adj.* 1. innocent, harmless, guiltless. — an ꝛc., innocent of. 2. innocent, innocuous, innocuous, inoffensive, harmless. — *adv* innocently etc.

Unschwer, *adv* without difficulty, easily.

Unschwesterlich, *adj* unsisterly.

Unsegen, *m* (—s) malediction, curse.

Unselig, *adj.* unhappy, unfortunate, unlucky; miserable, [Theol.] unsaved; — (v. Sachen), unhappy, unlucky, unblessed, unfortunate, fatal — *adv.* unhappily etc. —**keit**, *f.* unhappiness, unfortunateness, unluckiness, infelicity, misery; fatality.

Unselten, *adj.* not unfrequent. — *adv.* not unfrequently.

Unser, *pron. pers* of us. — Einer, one of us; a man of our condition. —, —e, *pron poss.* our. Das ꝛc. ist —, that etc. is ours, that etc. belongs to us; der, die, das —e, f. Unserige

Unserthalben, } *adv.* for our
Unserwegen, } sake(s), on
Unserwillen, (um —) } our account, in our behalf.

Unsererseits, *adv.* on our part (or side).

Uns(e)rige, (der, die, das) *pron. poss. abs.* ours. Die —n ours; our family; das —, ours; our fortune or property; *it* our duty.

Unsicher, *adj* 1. insecure, unsafe, not secure or safe. — (v. Schulden ꝛc.), insecure, dubious; (die Straßen, die Küste ꝛc.) — machen (v. Räubern ꝛc.), to infest. 2. not sure, certain or fixed, unsure, uncertain, doubtful, precarious. — *adv.* insecurely etc —**heit**, *f.* 1. insecurity, unsafeness 2 uncertainty, doubtfulness, precariousness.

Unsichtbar, *adj.* invisible. — werden, to vanish or disappear; sich — machen (sich aus dem Staube machen), ☾ to make one's escape, to abscond, ☾ to disappear or vanish. — *adv.* invisibly. —**keit**, *f.* invisibility, invisibleness.

Unsinn, *m.* (—es) 1. nonsense. 2. insanity; f. Wahnsinn.

Unsinnig, *adj* 1. nonsensical, irrational, foolish, absurd. 2. insane, frantic, mad; f. Wahnsinnig — *adv.* nonsensically etc. —**keit**, *f.* 1. nonsensicalness, foolishness, absurdity; folly. 2. insanity, madness, frantiness, frenzy.

Unsinnlich, *adj.* not sensual. —**keit**, *f.* non sensuality.

Unsitte, *f* 1. bad habit. 2. f. Unfittigkeit.

Unsittig, *adj.* f. Ungesittet; *it.* immodest. —**keit**, *f.* f. Ungesittetheit; *it.* immodesty.

Unsittlich, *adj.* immoral. — *adv.* immorally. —**keit**, *f.* (*pl.* —en) immorality.

Unsorgsam, } *adj.* careless, neg-
Unsorgfältig, } ligent. — *adv* care-
Unsorglich, } lessly etc —**keit**, *f.*,
† Unsorge, *f.*, carelessness, negligence.

Unsortirt, *adj* unsorted.

Unsrige, *f.* Unserige.

Unständig, *adj.* 1. f. Unbeständig. 2. accidental; f. Zufällig.

Unstat, (Unstet) *adj* restless; *it.* unsteady, variable, mutable, changeable, inconstant, fickle, unstaid (youth etc.), unstable, unfixed, unsettled. — (v. Völkern ꝛc.), having no fixed place of abode, without a fixed abode, unsettled, nomadic); ein —es Pferd, an uncertain horse; —er Sinn, unstaidness, fickleness, unsteadiness, inconstancy. — *adv.* restlessly etc. —**keit**, *f.* 1. [Math.] variable. 2. unsteady etc., f. Unstät. —**igkeit**, *f.* unsteadiness, unstableness, instability, changeableness, inconstancy, variableness, fickleness, mutableness, mutability, unfixed or unsettled state, unsettledness.

Unstätkraut, *n.* [Bot.] meadow-rue.

Unstätte, *f.* place reputed dangerous (by superstition), haunted spot.

Unstatthaft, *adj.* inadmissible; illegal, unlawful, illicit; improper, impertinent; insufficient. —**igkeit**, *f.* inadmissibility; illegality, unlawfulness, illicitness; impropriety, impertinence; insufficiency.

Unsterblich, *adj* immortal, undying. — machen, to render immortal, to immortalize. — *adv.* immortally. —**keit**, *f.* immortality.

Unstern, *m* (—ens) 1 evil (baleful) star. 2. ± evil star, misfortune, ill luck, f. Unglück.

Unsteuer, *f.* † an oppressive tax. —**bar**, *adj* 1. not to be taxed, not taxable. 2. — (v. Schiffen), not to be steered or governed. unmanageable

Unstiftmäßig, *adj.* not having a pedigree of 32 (or at least of 16) noble ancestors; ineligible to a canonship.

Unstillbar, *adj* unappeasable; (vom Hunger, Durst, v. einem verlangen), insatiable (appetite, thirst, desire), unquenchable, unslakable. —**keit**, *f* insatiableness etc.

Unstofflich, *adj.* immaterial. — *adv* immaterially.

Unstörbar, *adj* that cannot be disturbed, troubled or interrupted, undisturbable, imperturbable; [Rechtsspr.] incommutable. —**keit**, *f* state of being etc.; [Rechtsspr.] incommutability

Unstrafbar, *adj.* 1. that cannot be punished, not punishable. 2 f. Unsträflich

Unsträflich, *adj.* irreprehensible, unblame(a)ble, blameless, irreprovable, inculpable, irreprachable, innocent. pure. — *adv.* irreprehensibly etc. —**keit**, *f.* irreprehensibleness, unblame(a)bleness, blamelessness, irreprachableness. innocence, integrity, purity (of life etc.). f. indelicacy.

Unstreckbar, *adj.* inductile. —**keit**, **Unstreitbar**, } *adj.* incontestable,
Unstreitig, } indisputable, not to be disputed, incontrovertible, indubitable, unquestionable. — *adv.* incontestably etc.

Unstudentisch, *adj.* and *adv.* not like, unlike or unbecoming a student.

Unstudirt, *adj* 1. — (v. Personen), unschooled, illiterate. 2 unstudied, not studied. 3. ± unstudied (style etc.), easy, natural. — *adv.* without having studied.

Unsühnbar, *adj* inexpiable (crime, hate etc.) — *adv.* inexpiably.

Unsündhaft, *adj.* unsinning; f. Unsündig.

Unſündig, *adj.* 1. sinless, free from sin, unsinning, innocent. 2. impeccable, not liable to sin, unsinning. – **keit,** *f.* 1. freedom from sin, sinlessness, innocence. 2. impeccability, impeccancy.

Unſündlich, *adj.* f. Unſündig.

Unſymmetriſch, *adj.* unsymmetrical.

Unſyſtematiſch, *adj.* unsystematic(al).

Untadelbar, *adj.* unblam(e)able; f. Untadelhaft.

Untadelhaft, *adj* irreprehensible, unblam(e)able; f. Unſträflich. – *adv.* irreprehensibly etc. – **igkeit,** *f.* irreprehensibleness, unblam(e)ableness; f. Unſträflichkeit.

Untadelig, f. Untadelhaft.

Untaſtbar, *adj.* impalpable. – **keit,** *f.* impalpability.

Untauglich, *adj.* unfit, not proper, improper (for), unsuitable, unapt, unqualified; good for nothing, useless; – (v. Schiffen), not seaworthy, unseaworthy, disabled. – machen, to render or make unfit etc., to disqualify or disable; to incapacitate; – zu ꝛc., unfit or unapt for, incapable of holding an office etc.; – machen zu ꝛc., to unfit or disqualify for etc. – *adv.* unfitly etc. – **keit,** *f.* unfitness (for), unaptness, inaptitude, unsuitableness, disqualification; incapacity, incapableness, incapability of holding an office etc.; unselessness; – (v. Schiffen), unseaworthiness.

Untaxirt, *adj.* untaxed, unassessed, untrated; – (v. Posteen), [Sech.] open.

Unten, *adv.* below, in a lower place, beneath, underneath; *it.* (= von –) from below (or beneath). (Er ist) –, below, below stairs; von –, from below or beneath; – und der Erde, from under ground; – am Berge, at the foot of the mountain; – durch, through underneath; – hinaus, out below; – hervor, heraus, from below or beneath; – herum, round-about beneath; nach –, downwards; –, weiter – (in Büchern ꝛc.), below; – liegen, to lie below, under etc.; *it* ‡ to be overcome; – an (gehen, sitzen ꝛc.), at the lowest or lower end, last.

Unter, *adv.* 1. down. – mir (thun) down with him! throw him down! 2. Mit –, amongst other things; *it.* sometimes, now and then; f. Mitunter. – *prep.* (c. *dat.* and *acc.*) 1. under, below, beneath, underneath. – einem Baume, einen Baum, under a tree; – Wasser ſein, ſtehen, to lie under water, to be submerged; – dem Monde, under, below or beneath the moon; – dem Monde befindlich, sublunary, sublunar; – dem – hervor, from under the etc.; – Einem (wohnen ꝛc.), below one. 2. ‡ a) under; beneath, Kolonien – der britiſchen Regierung, colonies under the British government; ein Jüngling – einem Hofmeiſter, a youth under a tutor; – Segel ſein (v. Schiffen), to be under sail; – Wegens, on the way, [Mar.] under way; – (Jemands Namen, Adreſſe ꝛc.), under; – dem Namen der Liebe, under the name of love; – dem Namen ꝛc. bekannt ſein, to go by the name of; – dem Bilde eines ſchlafenden Knaben, under the figure of a boy asleep; – Schloß und Riegel, under lock and key; – ſeinem Schutze, under his protection, – dem Schutze ihrer Batterieen, under cover of their batteries; – der Firma Wright und Komp., under the firm of Wright and Co.; die Bedingungen, – welchen ꝛc.; the conditions under which etc.; – leichteren Bedingungen, on more easy terms, on easier conditions; unter Band erlangt – dem Joche, our country sinks beneath the yoke; – der Hand, underhand, privately, secretly; – Brief und Siegel, under (his etc.) hand and seal; – Kaution, under bond; – der doppelten Eigenſchaft eines ꝛc., under the double capacity of a etc.; – (gewiſſen Umſtänden), under; – (einem Datum ꝛc.), under; – dem Finſten dieſes (Monats), under the date of the fifth instant. b) under (less than), – 40 Thalern ꝛc., under forty dollars etc.; (Männer ꝛc.) – 30 Jahren, not forty years old. e) under (= in a degree, state or rank inferior to), below, beneath – Einem ſein, to be below or beneath any one, to be inferior to, to be one's inferior; – einem Stande heirathen, to marry below one's rank (or station), to make an incongruous match, to marry beneath one's self; der Menſch ſteht – den Engeln, man is beneath the angels, er wird Nichts thun, was ſeiner Würde iſt, he will do nothing beneath his station or character; das iſt tief – mir, that's far beneath me. d) under, during, during the time of. Unter der Regierung von ꝛc., under the reign (or administration) of; – der Arbeit, (while) working; – dem Gebete, during prayers; – der Zeit, in the meed (time), meantime, meanwhile. e) among(st), amidst, ‡ amid; betwixt, between, *it.* – (= von), of. Mitten –, amidst, in the midst of; – andern (Dingen), amongst other things, – ꝛc. auswählen, to choose from among etc.; – uns (gesagt), be it spoken between us (under the rose), between ourselves; (der beſte) – allen, of all, (not) either – jedem ꝛc. zwanzig, not one in (or out of) ten or twenty; – die Soldaten gehen, to enlist (as a soldier); – einander, one with another, together; *it.* confusedly, in confusion, pell mell; mir – up. – (*in comp.*) 1. under, below, beneath, underneath; (*bei subst.* und *adj.*) under-, inferior, lower (in place), nether; under-, secondary, inferior, lower (in station etc.), subordinate, (in vielen engl. Wörtern) sub-. 2. (in *verb.*) among, with.

Unterabart, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Wiſſenſchaft] subvariety.

Unterabgeordnete, *m* (–n, *pl.* –n) subdelegate.

Unterabordnen, *v.* a. to subdelegate. Die Unterabordnung, *f.* subdelegation.

Unterabtheilen, *v.* a. to subdivide. Sich –, to subdivide; to be subdivided.

Unterabtheilung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) subdivision; subsection.

Unteracht, *f.* * inferior ban.

Unterackern, (–äckern) *v.* a. to plow under.

Unteradmiral, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –äle) vice- or rear-admiral.

Unteralmoſenier, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) –, Unteralmoſenpfleger, *m* subalmoner.

Unteragent, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) subordinate agent, underagent, vice-agent, understrapper.

Unteralpiſch, *adj.* subalpine.

Unteramt, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –ämter) an inferior office or bailiwick. –tich, *adj.* pertaining to etc.

Unterarbeiten, *v.* a. 1. to work under. 2. to undermine (a wall etc.), to sap.

Unterarbeiter, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) underlaborer, underworker, underworkman, subordinate workman.

Unterarm, *m.* (–es) forepart of the arm, fore arm.

Unterart, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Wiſſenſch.] subspecies, subordinate species

Unterarzt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ärzte) surgeon's assistant (or mate)

Unteraufſeher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) subinspector, underkeeper.

Unteraufſicht, *f* under-inspection, sub-inspection

Unterangenlied, *n.* (–eds) lower (+ nether) eyelid.

Unterausſchuß, *m.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –üſſe) subcommittee, under-committee.

Unterbalken, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) lower beam; [Zimmerei.] summer(-tree); [Arch.] architrave

Unterband, *m.* (–es) underbinding, subligation. – *n.* [Chir.] under-bandage.

Unterbank, *f.* (*pl.* –änke) lower bench [bass

Unterbaß, *m.* (–ſſes) [Muſ.] double

Unterbau, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ten) building under ground; under-building, underfilling, underpinning, substruction, substructure, under-structure, foundation. –en, *v.* a. 1. to build under; to underpin. 2. to undermine, to sap. –ung, *f.* building under etc.

Unterbauch, *m.* (–es) lower (region of the) belly. [Anat.] hypogastrium. Zum –, gehörig, hypogastric.

Unterbauchgegend, *f.* [Anat.] hypogastric region.

Unterbauchſchlagader, *f.* [Anat.] hypogastric vein.

Unterbeamte, *m.* (–n, *pl* –n) subordinate or inferior (civil) officer, under-officer

Unterbediente, *m* (–n, *pl.* –n) under-servant, inferior servant, understrapper.

Unterbefehlshaber, *m.* (–s, *pl* –) second in command, subordinate commander, sub-commander, vice-commandant.

Unterbehörde, *f* (*pl.* –n) inferior (or pursue) court, court below.

---

*) For every other compound with Unter the student is referred to the simple verbs etc.

Unterbein, *n.* (-es) [Anat.] heel-bone

Unterbeinkleider, *n.pl.* drawers.

Unterbereiter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) under riding-master.

Unterbestand, *m.* *f.* Unterpacht.

Unterbett, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -en) under-bed [*pl.* -n) subdelegate.

Unterbevollmächtigte, *m.* (-n,

Unterbibliothekar, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) sublibrarian.

Unterbiegen, *iv. v. a* and *refl.* to bend under.

Unterbinden, *iv. v. a.* to tie under, to bind underneath, below etc ; *it.* to tie, to underbind, [Chir.] to take up, to tie. [ligation.

Unterbindung, *f.* tying etc., sub-

Unterbischof, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -bfe) suffragan (bishop).

Unterblasen, *adj.* [Techn.] under-blown (metals).

Unterblatt, *n* (-es, *pl.* -ätter) under-leaf, lower leaf; [Techn.] foil.

Unterbleiben, *iv. v. n* (n. w. sein) to be left undone (or unperformed); *it.* to be interrupted or discontinued, to cease. — lassen (Etwas), not to do, to forbear (c. acc.), to abstain from, to avoid doing Das —, cessation, discontinuation.

Unterbonnette, *f.* [Mar.] the lower bysail

Unterbootsmann, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -männer) [Mar.] boatswain's mate.

Unterbrechen, *iv. v. a.* to interrupt [rupter.

Unterbrecher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) inter-

Unterbrechung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) interruption, intermission, suspension (of study etc.), stop, † suspense.

Unterbreiten, *v. a.* 1. to spread or lay under. 2. ‡ to lay before, to submit or refer.

Unterbrigadier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Milit.] subbrigadier.

Unterbringen, *iv. v. a.* 1. to put under, underneath. 2. to bring under shelter, to house or shelter; to lodge or quarter; Einen —, to procure one a lodging; *it.* to get a place for etc.; to place (one) in any condition. to dispose of, to provide for; (durch Heirath) —, to dispose of; (Geld) —, to place, to place out, to put out at interest; (Waaren ꝛc.) —, to sell, to dispose of; (Wechsel) —, to negotiate. 3. † to subdue, f. Unterwerfen

Unterbringung, *f.* quartering, disposing of etc

Untercommissar, *m* (-s, *pl.* -e) subcommissioner.

Unterdechant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) subdean, Amt, Würde eines -en, subdeanery. [deck.

Unterdeck, *n.* (-s) [Mar.] lower

Unterdecke, *f* (*pl.* -n) under cover.

Unterdeß, *ad.* in the mean time, meanwhile; *it.* —, daß ꝛc , till.

Unterdiakon, (-nes) *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) subdeacon. -ats, *n.* (-s) subdeaconry, subdeacon-ship.

Unterdrücken, *v. a.* 1. to press under, underneath. 2. ‡ to oppress; *it.* to suppress. to crush (a rebellion etc.), to stifle; to restrain. (Den Kummer ꝛc.) —, to stifle; einen Aufruhr —, to suppress a rebellion, mutiny or riot. to crush a rebellion etc., to quell an insurrection or sedition etc.; (Seufzer ꝛc.) —, to suppress; (Gerüchte) —, to suppress, to stifle; (Manuskripte ꝛc.) —, to suppress; —d, oppressing, oppressive.

Unterdrücker, *m* (-s, *pl.* -) oppressor; suppressor, quelier.

Unterdrückung, *f.* oppressing etc., oppression: suppression.

Untere, (der, die, das) (*superl.* unterste, f. d.) *adj.* low, lower, nether, inferior, (*in comp.*) under ... *it.* ‡ lower, inferior, under . . -s Stockwerk, lower story, ground floor; die -n Götter, the inferior (*it* the internal) gods; die -n Klassen, Stände, the (inferior or) lower classes; die -n (*pl.*), inferiors; der —, [Kartenspr.] knave. [under.

Untere(g)en, *v. a.* to harrow

Untereinander, *adv.* one with another; *it* confusedly, in confusion, pell mell; f Unter —, n. confusion.

Untereintheilen, *v. a.* to subdivide.

Untereintheilung, *f.* subdivision; f. Unterabtheilung.

Unterergeschoß, *n* (-sses, *pl* -sse) underground story.

Unterfahren, *iv. v. a.* [Arch.] f. Untermauern.

Unterfangen, *iv. v. refl* 1. Sich — (e. *gen.*), to undertake (c. *acc.*. 2. to presume, dare or attempt, to make an attempt. to offer. — *n.* (-s) undertaking; *it* audacity, daringness. — *v. a.* [Arch.] f. Unterfahren.

Unterfeldherr, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -en) lieutenant-general; f. Unterbefehlshaber

Unterfertigen, *v. a.* to underwrite. Der Unterfertigte, the undersigned.

Unterfläche, *f* (*pl.* -n) base, basis, bottom; f. Grundfläche.

Unterflechten, *iv. v. a.* to entwine.

Unterförster, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) underforester. -ei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) under-forester's house or office.

Unterfressen, *iv. v. n.* to corrode underneath etc.

Unterfürst, *m.* (-en, *pl* -en) subordinate prince.

Unterfutter, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) lining, -n *v. a.* to line.

Untergang, *m* (-es) 1. — (eines Gestirnes, der Sonne), setting, going down; Sonnen-, sunset, sunsetting. 2. ‡ fall, overthrow, ruin, destruction. Gänzlicher —, utter ruin; — eines Schiffes, shipwreck. 3. the Occident, the West. 4. [Rechtsspr.] inspection of the boundaries; survey(ing), survey of buildings, land etc.; *it.* the surveyors.

Untergänger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Rechtsspr.] surveyor.

Untergattung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) subspecies.

Untergebäude, *n.* (-es) substructure, substruction, under-building.

Untergeben, *iv. v. a.* to give in charge, to commit to one's care. Sich —, to submit (to); Einem — sein, to be subject to; *it.* to be committed to one's care; ein -er, inferior (person or agent), underling, subaltern, subject, secondary, subordinate officer. one that acts under another, servitor. (eines Lehrers) pupil.

Untergebenheit, *f.* state of inferiority or subjection, subalternation, servitorship.

Untergebieter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) under-master, sub-commander.

Untergebinde, *n.* (-s) hanks of worsted.

Untergebiß, *n.* (-es) lower row or set of teeth. [etc.

Untergebung, *f.* giving in charge

Untergehen, *iv. v. n.* (n. w. sein) 1. to go down; to sink. — (v. Gestirnen, v. der Sonne), to set. to go down; to sink; noch nicht untergegangen, unset. 2. ‡ to go to ruin, to fall or perish, to be destroyed, to come to nothing, to suffer wreck (wrack) or ruin. — (v. Schiffen), to be wrecked. — *v. a.* (Das Feld ꝛc.) —, to survey. [Unterholz.

Untergehölz, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) f.

Untergehörig, *adj.* subordinate, subaltern; subject (to). Der -e, subject, bondman. -keit, *f.* subordination. state of subjection, subalternation; servitude.

Untergehülfe, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) subordinate assistant.

Untergeordnet, *adj.* subordinate, inferior. Der —, inferior, subaltern, secondary, one who acts in subordination to another, subordinate officer; f. Untergeben.

Untergericht, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) inferior tribunal (or court of judicature). -sbarkeit, *f.* low or inferior jurisdiction.

Untergerinne, *n.* (-s) under-trench.

Untergerüst, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) under-scaffolding; [Arch.] the centering.

Untergeschoben, *adj.* notgennine, suppositious, false, counterfeit, spurious.

Untergeschoß, *n* (-sses, *pl.* -sse) ground-floor.

Untergesims, *n.* (-es) [Arch.] lower cornice or mo ulding.

Untergespann, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Hungarn] vice-palatine.

Untergestell, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) — (einer Kutsche), under-carriage.

Untergewand, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -änder) under-garment.

Untergewehr, *n* (-es, *pl.* -e) sword. [weight.

Untergewicht, *n.* (-es) under-

Untergießen, *iv. v. a.* to pour to.

Unterglied, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er) [Bo-] gif] minor.

---

[5] For every other compound with Unter the student is referred to the simple verbs etc.

Untergott, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -götter) -, -heit, *f.* inferior God.

Untergraben, *irr. v. a.* 1. to dig under. 2. ‡ and ‡ to undermine or sap. (Die Treue ꝛc.) -, to corrupt. Das -, suffosion, a digging under etc.

Untergräber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) underminer, sapper.

Untergrabung, *f.* ‡ and ‡ undermining, sapping; f. Untergraben.

Untergrad, *m.* (-es) inferior degree or grade; [Gramm.] positive degree.

Untergurt, (-s, *pl.* -en) *m.* under-girth.

Untergürtel, (-s, *pl.* -) girdle.

Untergürten, *v. a.* to under-gird.

Unterhaar, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) under-hair.

Unterhaben, *irr. v. a.* to have under; to have overcome, subdued or conquered.

Unterhalb, *adv.* underneath, beneath, below; f. Unten. -, *prep.* (*c. gen.*) below, in the lower part (or at the lower end) of; f. Unter.

Unterhals, *m.* (-es) the lower neck.

Unterhalt, *m.* (-es) sustenance, support, sustentation, maintenance, subsistence; *it.* livelihood; [Rechtsspr.] alimony. Seinen - verdienen, to gain (get) one's livelihood.

Unterhalt(s)kosten, *s. pl.* the cost of maintaining (armies etc.).

Unterhaltsmittel, *n.* (*pl.*) means of supporting life, means of living, subsistence.

Unterhaltbar, *adj.* that may be maintained, entertained etc

Unterhalten, *irr. v. a.* 1. to keep or hold under. 2. ‡ ‡ to keep up, to maintain, sustain or support, to entertain, to preserve or keep in any particular state or condition, to continue, not to suffer to cease; *it.* to maintain, feed, support, sustain, subsist or keep, † to entertain. (Gebäude) -, to keep in repair; (ein Feuer) -, to keep burning, to feed; ein Mädchen -, to keep a girl (substress); mit Geld - (Einen), to keep in money; (einen Krieg, Streit ꝛc.) -, to support; ein Gespräch -, to maintain a conversation; eine Bekanntschaft -, to entertain or cultivate an acquaintance; (einen Briefwechsel) -, to entertain; ein regelmäßiges Feuer -, [Milit.] to keep up a heavy fire. b) (Einen) -, to entertain, to amuse. Sich -, to amuse one's self, to be entertained or amused; sich - mit (Einem), to converse, talk or discourse with etc.; sich - mit (Einem), to amuse one's self with; sich - über, von ꝛc., to converse or discourse on, to talk about (or of); -d (*adj.*), entertaining, amusing.

Unterhalter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) one who maintains, supports, keeps etc., maintainer, supporter, sustainer, keeper; entertainer.

Unterhaltlich, *adj.* amusing, entertaining.

Unterhältlich, *adj.* easily amused or entertained etc., f. Unterhaltbar.

Unterhaltung, *f.* 1. keeping (up), maintaining etc.; maintenance, support, sustenance, sustentation; *it.* entertaining, entertainment; amusement. 2. (*pl.* -en) conversation. Er ist der Gegenstand der Unterhaltung, he is (made) the common talk; die - führen auf ꝛc., f. Sprechen.

Unterhaltungsgabe, *f.* gift of conversation, of social talk.

Unterhaltungsgeld, *n.* ‡ subsistence.

Unterhaltungssteuer, *f.* ‡ excemoney.

Unterhaltungskasse, *f.* fund for the maintenance of etc.

Unterhaltungskosten, f. Unterhaltskosten.

Unterhaltungsstück, *n.* short piece of music, short play, entertainment.

Unterhandeln, *v. n.* 1. - (mit Einem), to treat or negotiate (with). * to transact; - wegen, über ꝛc., to negotiate for etc., to treat respecting etc., -, [Milit.] to parley; to capitulate.

Unterhändler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. negotiator; (underbuyer -) intermeddler; ‡ go-between. 2. commissioner, broker, understrapper, under agent. -inn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) negotiatrix; ‡ go-between.

Unterhandlung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) negotiation, treaty, transaction. Sich in - einlassen, in - treten (mit), to enter into negotiation(s), to negotiate or treat (with); [Milit.] to parley, f. Unterhandeln; in - stehen, sein, f. Unterhandeln.

Unterhandlungsbote, *m.* f. Parlamentär.

Unterhandlungskunst, *f.* diplomacy, art (or tact) of negotiating.

Unterhandlungsschiff, *n.* ship with a flag of truce, cartel-ship.

Unterhäscher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) subbeadle.

Unterhaube, *f.* (*pl.* -n) under-cap.

Unterhauptmann, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -hauptleute) † second captain; *it.* lieutenant.

Unterhaus, *n.* (-es) 1. lower part of a building. 2. [Engl.] Lower House (of Parliament), House of Commons.

Unterhaut, *f.* under-skin

Unterhautbluteder, *f.* subcutaneous vein.

Unterheerführer, *m* (-s *pl.* -) lieutenant-general

Unterhelfen, *irr. v. n.* Einem -, to get a place for one, to get one placed.

Unterhelfer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) subdeacon; f. Unterdiakon. -amt, *n.*, -stelle, *f.* subdeaconry, subdeaconship.

Unterhemd, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -en) undershirt.

Unterherd, *m.* (-es) lower hearth, under-hearth.

Unterherrschaft, *f.* lordship, subordinate

Unterhimmlisch, *adj.* subcelestial.

Unterhin, *adv.* down, below, to a lower place.

Unterhof, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -höfe) 1. lower part of a yard. 2. inferior court (of judicature).

Unterhofmeister, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) sub-tutor.

Unterhöhlen, *v. a.* to excavate the earth beneath, to undermine, to sap, to wear away.

Unterholz, *n.* (-es) underwood, undergrowth, shrubs or small trees growing among large ones, copse, coppice-wood.

Unterhosen, *f. pl.* drawers.

Unterirdisch, *adj.* underground (apartment etc.), subterraneous, subterraneous. -e Begräbnisse, catacombs; -es Reich, the lower regions, hell. -er Gott, infernal God; -er Geist, gnome.

Unterjagd, *f.* chase, shooting or hunting of small game.

Unterjochen, *v. a.* to subjugate, to subdue, to enslave, to bring under the yoke. † to yoke, to subject.

Unterjocher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) he that subjugates etc., subduer, subjugator.

Unterjochung, *f.* subjugation, subduing etc.

Unterkaum, *m.* (-es) - (eines Hauses), wattles (*pl.*).

Unterkämmerer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -), -, Unterkammerherr, *m.* under-chamberlain, vice-chamberlain.

Unterkantor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) subchanter, under-chanter.

Unterkanzler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) vice-chancellor.

Unterkappe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) under-cap.

Unterkauf, *m.* (-es) (the act of) purchasing with a view to sell again.

Unterkäufer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) petty trader or dealer; broker, jobber.

Unterkehle, *f.* ‡ double-chin.

Unterkinn, *n.* (-es) hanging throat

Unterkinnlade, *f.* ‡ lower jaw-

Unterkiefer, *m.* (-s) bone, under-jaw.

Unterkeilen, *v. a.* to fasten underneath by wedges.

Unterkellner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) under-butler, under-waiter.

Unterkissen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) under-cushion.

Unterklasse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) inferior or lower class.

Unterkleid, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er) undergarment; (- bei Bischöfen) tunic. - eines Segels, [Mar.] f. Unterbonnette.

Unterknecht, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) under-servant, inferior or second servant.

Unterkoch, *m* (-es, *pl.* -köche) under-cook, cook's mate.

Unterkommen, *irr. v. n.* (*u. w.* sein) to get under shelter, to get a lodging; *it.* to get a place, to find employment. Wohl -, to get a good place; - mit ꝛc., [Handel] to be able to sell or negotiate (e. ace.). -, *n.* (-es) place, situation, employment. Ein gutes - finden, to get a good place; (Leute, die) für sein - sorgen, are busy to find him a place

Unterkommissar, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) sub-commissioner.

Unterkönig, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) viceroy, lord-lieutenant of a kingdom.

Unterkonstabel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -)

---

*) For every other compound with Unter the student is referred to the simple verbs etc.

under-constable, petit constable, third-borough.

Unterkörper, *m.* f. Unterleib.

Unterköthig, *adj.* [Chir.] festering inwardly. – werden, to fester inwardly.

Unterkriechen, *ir. v. n.* and *n.* (u w. sein) to creep under.

Unterkriegen, *v. n.* ⊙ to get under. to get the better of.

Unterkunft, *f.* shelter, *it.* situation, place, f. Unterkommen, *n.*

Unterküster, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) underclerk; verger.

Unterladung, *f.* [Mar.] ballast.

Unterlage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) piece of wood etc. laid under something, or by which something is supported, a (movable) form for supporting any thing, stay, support, understetting, underlayer, raiser, trestle, stand; tilter; roller. – (eines Hebebaums), hypomochlion; – (eines Säulenfußes ꝛc.), basement, base; –, [Schuh. ꝛc.] lining.

Unterlager, *n.* (-s, *pl.* –) support, stand; f. Unterlage.

Unterland, *n* (-es) low land *or* country, a lowland, [George] f. Niederlande.

Unterländer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) lowlander; *it.* f. Niederländer

Unterländisch, *adj.* of, from or peculiar to a low country, *it.* f. Niederländisch.

Unterlandrichter, *m* (-s, *pl.* –) [Engl. ꝛc.] under-sheriff.

Unterlaß, *m.* (-sses) intermission. Ohne –, without intermission, unintermittingly, continually, unremittingly, incessantly.

Unterlassen, *ir. v. n.* to cease from, to leave off, to discontinue; to neglect to do *or* doing; to omit, to forbear, to avoid doing, to abstain from. Ich werde nicht –, zu tc., I shall not fail to etc.; unterlaß es, zu tc., forbear to (repeat these reproachful words etc.); ich kann nicht –, zu bemerken, ich kann die Bemerkung nicht –, I cannot forbear (or help) observing.

Unterlaßlich, *adj.* that may be omitted etc.

Unterlassung, *f.* leaving off, ceasing from, discontinuing etc., omission.

Unterlassungsfehler, *m* } **Unterlassungssünde**, *f.* } of omission.

Unterlast, *f.* [Mar.] ballast.

Unterlauf, *m.* (-s) [Mar.] the first *or* lowermost deck. – (des Kiels zum Vorsteven), fore-foot.

Unterlaufen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) t –, mit –, to run in among, to slip in; mit – lassen (ein Wort), to drop *or* slide in, to throw in, to let slip among. –, *v. n.* [Fechtk.] Einen –, Einem den Degen –, to make a pass at etc. –, *adj* Mit Blut –, swollen with blood (under the skin), livid, mit Blut –es Mahl, livid spot, contusion, bruise; –es Blut, livid spots occasioned by extravasated blood, das – der Haut mit Blut, ecchymosis

Unterlaufer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) smuggler; [Sech.] interloper.

Unterleder, *n.* (-s) under-leather; [Top.] lining of the balls.

Unterleesegel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] lower studding-sail.

Unterlefze, *f* (*pl.* –n) nether lip, under-lip.

Unterlegen, *v. a.* to lay beneath *or* under, to put under or to; to underlay; (Schneid. ꝛc.) to line. Untergelegte Pferde, relay-horses; (einem Worte einen Sinn ꝛc.) –, to give; ein untergelegter Handel, a concealed matter; f. Unterschieben.

Untergelegpferd, *n.* relay-horse.

Untergelegtuch, *n.* clout.

Unterlegen, *adj.* f. inferior, subordinate.

Unterleger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) piece of wood laid under something, [Zimmerl.] templet, block; sleeper; [Mar.] pontoon.

Unterlegung, *f.* underlaying etc.

Unterlehen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* –) [Feudalw.] conditional fee under fief.

Unterlehrer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) under teacher, under-master, usher. – stelle, *f.* place of an etc.

Unterleib *m.* (-es) the lower (part of the) belly, abdomen; *it.* the bowels. Zum –e gehörig, abdominal.

Unterleibsbeschwerden, *f. pl.* pain in the bowels, hypochondriac complaints, hypochondria.

Unterleibskrankheit, *f.* disorder in the bowels, abdominal disease.

Unterleibsschlagader, *f.* [Anat.] abdominal artery.

Unterleif, *m.* (-s) [Mar.] foot-rope.

Unterliegen, *irr. v n* (u w. sein) 1. to lie under. 2. t to be overcome *or* worsted; – (c. *dat.*), to succumb (to a foreign power, under calamities etc.), to sink under *or* beneath.

Unterlieutenant, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –s) second etc. lieutenant.

Unterlippe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) nether lip; under-lip.

Unterm, *contr.* = Unter dem.

Untermagd, *f.* (*pl.* –ägde) undermaid, under-servant.

Untermann, *m.* (-es, *pl.* –männer) [Mütt.] left hand man; [Kartensp.] knave.

Untermarschall, *m.* (-s, *pl* –älle) under-marshal.

Untermaß, *n.* f. Einmaß.

Untermast, *f.* [Bot.] hart's (or stag's) truffle.

Untermauern, *v a* to undermure.

Untermaul, *n.* (-es) the lower mouth; (bei Pferden) beard *or* chuck (of a horse).

Untermeister, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) under master.

Untermengen, } *v. a.* to mix among,
Untermischen, } in, to mix up with, to intermix *or* intermingle. Die Untermengung, Untermischung, intermingling etc., intermixture.

Untermiethmann *m* (-es, *pl.* –leute) under-tenant.

Unterminiren, *v. a.* –, Unterminiren, to undermine, to sap.

Unterminirer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) underminer, sapper.

Unterminirung, *f.* undermining, sapping.

Untermühlstein, *m.* (-es, *pl.* –e) nether millstone.

Untermütze, *f.* f. Unterkappe.

Unternehmen, *ir. v. a.* to undertake, to enterprise, to engage in, to enter upon, to take in hand, to attempt (to perform). –b (*adj.*), enterprising.

Unternehmen, *n* (-s) }
Unternehmung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) } undertaking, enterprise, attempt; [Handel] operation, speculation.

Unternehmungsgeist, *m.* spirit of enterprise, of speculation.

Unternehmer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) undertaker, enterprizer.

Unteroberste, *m.* (-n, *pl.* –n) † lieutenant-colonel.

Unterobrigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) inferior magistracy.

Unteroffizier, *m.* (-s *pl.* –e) subordinate officer, subaltern (officer); non-commissioned officer, under-officer, sergeant, corporal.

Unteroktave, *f.* [Orgelb.] sub-octave.

Unterordnen, *v. a.* to subordinate.

Unterordnung, *f.* subordination, subalternation.

Unterpacht, *m.* (-s) under-lease, under-tenancy.

Unterpächter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) under-tenant, under-farmer.

Unterparlament, *n.* f. Unterhaus.

Unterpfählen, *v. a.* to strengthen with piles. Unterpfählt sein, to be supported by or on piles etc.

Unterpfalz, *f.* [George.] the Lower Palatinate.

Unterpfand, *n.* (-es, *pl.* –änder) pawn, pledge, mortgage, security. Zum –e geben, to pledge, pawn or mortgage, to hypothecate.

Unterpfandsgläubiger, *m.* creditor (upon mortgage, hypothecary creditor, mortgagee, pawnee.

Unterpfandsschuld, *f.* hypothecary debt.

Unterpfandlich, *adj.* and *adv.* hypothecary, by way of mortgage, in pledge or pawn.

Unterpfarre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) –, Unterpfarrstelle, *f.* vicarage, curacy. –r, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) vicar, curate.

Unterpflügen, *v. a* to plow under.

Unterplatte, *f.* under-plate.

Unterpolster, *n.* (-s, *pl.* –) f. Unterkissen.

Unterpräceptor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –en) assistant to the preceptor of a school, f. Unterlehrer.

Unterpräsident, *m.* (-en, *pl.* –en) vice-president.

Unterprediger, *m.* f. Unterpfarrer. [pfarre.

Unterpredigerstelle, *f.* f. Unter-

---

*) For every other compound with **Unter** the student is referred to the simple verbs etc.

Unterprior, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) sub prior.

Unterproviantmeister, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) under-caterer, under-contractor.

Unterraa, *f.* (*pl.* -en) [Mar.] studding-sail yard.

Unterreden, *v. refl.* Sich – (mit), to converse, confer or discourse (with).

Unterredung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) conference, conversation. Geheime –, tete-a-tete etc.; zitte – halten, f. Unterreden.

Unterreich, *n.* (-es) the lower or infernal regions, the infernal kingdom; [Myth.] the Elysian fields.

Unterrektor, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) subrector.

Unterrhein, *m.* (-s) the lower († nether) Rhine. -isch, *adj.* belonging to etc.

Unterricht, *m.* (-s) instruction, † institution; tuition. – geben, ertheilen, to give lessons, to instruct or teach; – (*adj.*), instructive; wechselseitiger –, mutual (or monitorial) instruction.

Unterrichtsanstalt, *f.* school, academy, seminary, † institute. – nach dem wechselseitigen Systeme, monitorial (i. e. Lancasterian etc) school.

Unterrichtssystem, *n.* system of instruction. Wechselseitiges –, monitorial system.

Unterrichten, *v. n.* 1. to instruct, † institute or teach. – in ꝛc., to instruct or † institute in. 2. to instruct or inform. (Einen) – von ꝛc., to inform or apprise of, to give (one) notice of; eines Besseren – (Einen), to disabuse or undeceive.

Unterrichter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. instructor, institutor; f. Lehrer. 2. subordinate or inferior judge, puisne judge or justice (of the court of common pleas etc.). -lich, *adj.* belonging to a etc., of a etc.

Unterrichtung, *f.* instructing etc.; information. [under-crust.

Unterrinde, *f.* lower bark; *it*

Unterrock, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -röcke) petticoat.

Unterrücken, *m.* (-s) the lower part of the back.

Unters = Unter das.

Untersäen, *v. a.* to sow under, with, amidst, amongst.

Untersagen, *v. a.* to interdict, forbid, inhibit or prohibit. -d (*adj.*), prohibitive, prohibitory.

Untersagung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) interdiction, forbidding, forbiddance, prohibition, inhibition.

Untersagungsbefehl, *m.* prohibiting order or decree, interdiction, interdict, [Rechtsspr.] inhibition.

Untersagungsschreiben, *n.* letter (or writ) of inhibition.

Untersatz, *m.* (-sses, *pl.* -sse) undertenant; *it.* subject.

Untersatz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -ätze) stand, supporter, stay, trestle; [Arch.] socle, zocle, zoccolo; [Logik] minor.

Unterschaffner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) sub (or deputy) steward, under-steward.

Unterschale, *f.* *pl.* -n) saucer

Unterschatzmeister, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) under-treasurer.

Unterscheid, *m.* (-es) f. Unterschied. -bar, -lich, *adj.* distinguishable, discriminable, discernible.

Unterscheiden, *irr. v. a.* 1. † to separate; f. Absondern. 2. to distinguish, discriminate or discern. -d (*adj.*), distinguishing, distinctive; – von, in ꝛc., to distinguish from, into; sich –, to be distinguished (by), to distinguish one's self.

Unterscheidung, *f.* 1. † separation. 2. distinguishment, discernment, discrimination, distinction, (*pl.* -en) distinction.

Unterscheidungsbegriff, *m.* [Log.] difference.

Unterscheidungskraft, *f.* } discernment, power etc. of discrimination.

Unterscheidungsvermögen, *n.* }

Unterscheidungsmerkmal, *n.* distinctive character, characteristic, criterion.

Unterscheidungszeichen, *n* mark of distinction, f. Unterscheidungsmerkmal; [Grammn.] point, mark in writing.

Unterscheidungszug, *m* characteristic

Unterschenk, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) under-butler.

Unterschenkel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) the lower part of the thigh.

Unterschieben, *irr. v. a.* 1. to push, shove or put under, beneath, underneath etc. 2. † to substitute, to put (one thing) by fraud in the place of (another), to foist in. † to suppose, to father on or upon (any one). (Ein Testament) –, to forge; (Werten einen Sinn ꝛc.) –, to give.

Unterschiebung, *f.* substitution, forging etc.

Unterschied, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. separation; f. Unterscheidung. 2. distinction; *it.* difference. Einen – machen (unter, zwischen), to make a difference or distinction, to discriminate or distinguish (between); ohne –, without distinction, indistinctly, indiscriminately, promiscuously.

Unterschieden, *adj.* distinct, different; *it.* different, diverse. – *adv.* distinctly etc. -heit, *f.* distinctness; difference, diversity; f. Verschiedenheit.

Unterschiedlich, *adj.* different, diverse, various; f. Verschieden. – *adv.* differently etc.

Unterschiff, *n.* (-es) [Mar.] quick work(s) -er, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) master's mate, first, second or third mate.

Unterschild, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e, -er) under-shield; (bei Schildkröten) sternum, callepee (opposed to the testa, carapace or carapash); f. Oberschild

Unterschlächtig, *adj.* [Mühl.] undershot.

Unterschlag, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -äge) 1. interception; *it.* embezzlement, f. Unterschleif. 2. party wall, partition-wall; f. Verschlag.

Unterschlagen, *irr. v. a.* 1. Einem ein Bein –, to trip any one (up), to trip up a man (in wrestling etc.), † to supplant any one; *it.* † to supplant (any one). 2. to intercept, to suppress (a letter etc.), to detain; *it.* to purloin, to embezzle (money etc.). 3. (Ein Kleid) –, to line; † Futtern, Besetzen.

Unterschlägig, *adj.* f. Unterschlächtig. -e Mühle, mill with a water-gate.

Unterschlagung, *f.* intercepting etc., interception, suppression; embezzlement. [Nr. 1.

Unterschlauf, *m.* of. Unterschleif

Unterschleif, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) 1. Einem – geben, to lodge any one. 2. embezzlement, peculation, malversation, defraudation; smuggling. – machen, treiben, to embezzle, peculate or defraud; to smuggle.

Unterschneiden, *irr. v. a.* [Techn] to undercut. Unterschnitten (v. Buchstaben), undercut.

Unterschreiben, *irr. v. a.* 1. to write under or beneath, underneath, to underwrite. 2. to underwrite, to subscribe, to sign (with one's own hand). Wieder –, to re-sign.

Unterschreiber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. under-clerk. 2. subscriber, signer, underwriter

Unterschreibung, *f.* subscribing etc., subscription.

Unterschrift, *f.* (*pl.* -en) subscription, signature, name subscribed. Eine Eingabe mit 100 –en, a memorial with a hundred signatures (signers etc.).

Unterschub, *m.* f. Unterschiebung.

Unterschule, *f.* (*pl.* -n) preparatory school, under-school.

Unterschüler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) pupil of a etc.

Unterschullehrer, } *m.* (-s, *pl.* —)

Unterschulmeister, } f. Unterlehrer.

Unterschüren, *v. a.* to stir under (to rake) the fire [schute.

Unterschüsselchen, *n.* f. Unter-

Unterschwelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) threshold, sill. -n, *v. a.* to new-sill (a building); f. Schwellen.

Unterseeeisch, *adj.* submarine.

Untersegel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) lower sail

Unterseite, *f.* (*pl.* -n) under-side.

Untersekretar, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -r) under-secretary.

Untersenken, *v. a.* to sink or lower.

Untersetzen, *v. a.* to put or set under; *it* to undermet, prop or support. Seinen Namen –, to put one's name to or under etc.

Untersetzer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) f. Untertasse.

Untersetzt, *adj.* well set, thick-(or strong-) set, short and thick, stubbed, -heit, *f.* state of being etc., stubbedness.

Untersiegeln, *v. a.* to seal, to put the seal to.

Untersiegelung, *f* sealing etc.

---

*) For every other compound with Unter the student is referred to the simple verbs etc.

Untersinken, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to sink (in water etc.), to go, fall *or* sink to the bottom, to subside, to settle (as lees etc.).

Unterspyschaft, *f.* † kindred in the descending line.

Unterſitz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) last seat, lower *or* lowest seat.

Unterspeisemeister, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) under-steward.

Unterspicken, *v. a.* to interlard.

Unterspülen, *v. a.* to underwash.

Unterstadt, *f.* lower (part of the) town. [the hold of a ship.

Unterstallig, *adj.* [Mar.] pur in

Unterstallmeister, *m.* (-s *pl.* -) under-equerry.

Unterstämmen, *v. a.* to prop, support *or* underset, s. Unterstemmen.

Unterstatthalter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) deputy-governor.

Unterste, *adj.* (*superl.* v. Unter) lowest (in place beneath others, *it.* in state *or* condition), lowermost, nethermost, undermost. Das – zu oberst kehren, to turn topsy-turvy, s. Oberst.

Unterstecken, *v. a.* to put under; to put (in) among(st); to incorporate (with). Die Unterstedung, *s.* putting under etc.; incorporation.

Unterstehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to take shelter, † to shelter, to shelter one's self under, to stand under; † Unterestellen (sich). — *v. reſl.* Sich – (zu ꝛc.), to be so bold as to, to venture (to), to dare (*ohne* und mit zu).

Unterſteiger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Min.] a subordinate surveyor.

Unterſtelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lower (*or* inferior) place.

Unterſtellen, *v a.* 1. to put, set *or* place under Sich –, to go (or get) under shelter, † Unterstehen; Einem ein Bein –, s. Unterschlagen. 2. s. Unterstützen.

Unterstemmen, *v. a.* to prop, support *or* underset. Die Arme –, to set *or* place one's arms a-kimbo.

Untersteuermann, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -männer) second pilot, under-pilot, pilot's mate; second mate.

Unterſtreichen, *ir. v. a.* to underline, to score. Die Unterstreichung, underlining etc.

Unterstreuen, *v. a.* 1. to strew under; *it.* to sprinkle *or* scatter among. Dem (Bei) Stroh –, to litter (the) cattle. 2. † Mit –, to throw in, to slide *or* drop (in a word etc.), ¶ to get (in word etc.) in edgeways.

Unterſtrich, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. dash, line under a word, understroke. 2. † [Gramm.] comma.

Unterſtrumpf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -ümpfe) under stocking.

Unterstube, *f.* (*pl.* -n) room on the ground-floor, lower room.

---

[7]) For every other compound with Unter the student is referred to the simple verbs etc.

Unterſtufe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) inferior degree *or* grade; [Gramm.] the positive degree).

Unterstütze, *f.* prop, support; s. Stütze.

Unterstützen, *v. a.* 1. to put a prop under, to prop, underprop *or* support, to underset, to hold up, to stay up. 2. ‡ to prop, support, sustain, uphold, aid, help, encourage. ¶ abet, second, forward, promote, back, favor, countenance, succ(o)ur, protect, assist *or* patronize. Eine notleidende Familie –, to relieve a family in distress, (eine Partei, einen Freund) –, to support, to back etc.

Unterſtützer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) one who supports etc., supporter, sustainer; backer.

Unterſtützung, *f.* (*pl.*-en) 1. propping etc., support. 2. ‡ propping, supporting etc., support, assistance, aid, help, stay, succo(u)r, patronage, countenance, encouragement, protection, favor in promoting and maintaining a person *or* cause, backing.

Unterstützungsheer, *n* body of re serve.

Unterstützungskasse, *f.* fund for supporting (a party etc.), poor-funds.

Untersuchen, *v. a* to examine, try, scan *or* scrutinize, [Nord.] to canvass (the votes etc.) to inquire *or* search into, to examine into, to investigate, to sound, † to research; [Chir.] to probe (a wound); [Mar.] to sound. (Rechnungen) –, to examine, to audit; (Gerichtlich) –, to investigate, to hear (a cause), to try.

Untersucher, *m.* (-s, *pl* -) one who searches into etc., investigator, examiner, inquirer.

Untersuchung, *f* (*pl.* -en) examining etc., (critical) examination, inquiry, scrutiny, † inquest, † inquisition, search, research; [Chir.] probing; [Mar.] sounding. Gerichtliche –, judicial inquiry, inquest, official examination, inquisition, (judicial) trial; in – ziehen, to investigate *or* examine (judicially), to try; in – stehen, to be under examination; (philosophische ꝛc.) -en, researches.

Untersuchungsausschuß, *m.* visit-

Untersuchungskommission, *f.* ing committee. Wieder vor diesche Untersuchungskommission bringen, to recommit (a bill) to the same committee.

Untersuchungsrichter, *m.* inquisitor.

Untertasse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) saucer

Untertauchen, *v a.* to put under water etc., to submerge, immerse, † immerge, duck, plunge or dip. — *v. n.* to plunge under water, to submerge, dive, duck or dip. Das –, die Untertauchung, submersion, immersion; die Taufe durch –, dipping, embaptization; durch – taufen, to dip, to embaptize.

Unterteller, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) stand.

Unterthan, *m.* (-s, -en, *pl.* -en) subject. — *adj.* subject (to).

Unterthänig, *adj.* subject (to); submissive, ‡ submiss, obsequious, humble. Ihr –ster Diener, your most humble, most obedient servant. — *adv* submissively etc. -keit, *f.* subjection (to), submission (to), obedience; submissiveness, humbleness, obsequiousness; in -keit, submissively, humbly etc.; in -keit erflehen, most humbly etc., with all submission.

Unterthell, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) nether, lower *or* inferior part, under-part.

Unterthelien, *v. a.* s. Unterentheilen.

Unterthor, *n.* (-es) gate of the lower town, lower gate.

Untertreten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) s. Unterstehen. — *v. a* 1. to tread down, to tread under foot, to trample. 2. ‡ to trample on; to oppress; *it.* to supplant. Die Untertretung, treading down etc.

Untertreter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) he that tramples on, oppressor; supplanter.

Untertuch, *n.* (-es) under-cloth.

Untertunken, *v. a.* s. Unterstauchen.

Unterverdeck, *n* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Mar.] lowermost deck, orlop-deck.

Unterverwalter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) under-steward [vicar.

Untervikar, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) sub-

Untervogt, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -ögte) undersheriff(s) etc., under-steward; † Bogt.

Untervormund, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -ünder) under-guardian.

Untervorſteher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (einer Schule), sub-rector, [in Engl.] second master; *it.* sub-warden.

Unterwachsen, *ir. v. n.* to grow under etc. —, *adj.* – (v. Fleisch), streaky; eine Wunde, die mit wildem Fleische – ist, a wound with proud flesh in it; mit Unkraut –es Getreide ob. Korn, weedy corn.

Unterwagen, *m.* (-es, *pl.*-) frame upon which a carriage is placed, the frame and wheels upon which the body of a carriage is placed, the carriage (of a coach).

Unterwald, *m.* (-es) 1. lower part of a forest. 2. s. Unterwuchs. -en, *n.* (-es) [Geogr.] Unterwalden.

Unterwäldner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) inhabitant of Unterwalden.

Unterwall, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -älle) [Fortifikation.] the lower part of a rampart; false bray, fausse-braye.

Unterwand, *f.* (*pl.* -ände) [Mar.] shrouds of the lower mast.

Unterwärts, *adv.* downward(s), – gebogen, [Bot.] recurvate. —, *prep.* (c. gen.) on the lower side of. – (des Berges), at the foot of etc.

Unterwaschen, *ir. v. a.* to underwash. [under-water.

Unterwasser, *n.* (-s) lower (*or*

Unterweben, *reg. ir. v. a.* to underweave, to interweave.

Unterweg, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) lower road or way

Unterweg(e)s, *adv.* 1. on the way or road, in the way, on the journey, ¶ (as I, he etc. was, sa we, they were) going along. 2. † ¶ o – lassen, not to do, to leave undone, to omit, to neglect or forbear to do. [sengr.

Unterwegspassagier, *m.* way pas-

Unterweibig, *adj.* [Bot.] hypogynous. —keit, *f.* hypogyny.

Unterweilen, *adv.* ○ *f.* Bläuwetter.

Unterweisen, *irr. v. a.* to instruct, † institute, teach or † indoctrinate. — in ꝛc., to instruct or † institute in etc.; *f.* Unterrichten.

Unterweiser, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -) instructor, † institutor, teacher.

Unterweisung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) instruction, † institution, † indoctrination.

Unterwelt, *f.* the lower regions, the nether, inferior or infernal world; *f.* Unterreich. —lich, *adj.* inframundane, belonging to etc.

Unterwerfen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to throw or cast under etc. 2. ‡ *a*) to subject or subdue. Sich —, (*c*) to subject or subdue. *β*) *v. recipr.* to submit (to); to yield (to), to resign one's self (to), b) to submit, to refer, to leave or commit (to the discretion or judgment of etc.).

Unterwerfung, *f.* 1. subduing etc., subjection. 2. — (unter), subjection (to the laws etc.), submission (to); resignation (to), acquiescence (in) yielding (to). Eine gänzliche und freudige — unter den Willen Gottes, an entire and cheerful submission to the will of God.

Unterweste, *f.* (*pl.* -n) undervaistcoat.

Unterwind, *m.* (-es) low wind.

Unterwinden, *ir v. refl.* [Unterdehen (sich).

Unterwirken, *v. a.* to interweave.

Unterwölbt, *adj.* [Festungsb.] sase mated.

Unterwuchs, *m.* (-es) [Forstw.] underwood, undergrowth.

Unterwühlen, *v. a.* to excavate the earth beneath to undermine or sap. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to dig one's self in.

Unterwundarzt, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -ärzte) surgeon's mate; under-surgeon.

Unterwurf, *m.* (-es) [Waidmspr.] — (eines Schweines), the lower (or nether) jaw.

Unterwürfig, *adj* subject; submissive. Sich — machen, to subject or subdue — *adv.* submissively. —keit, *f.* submissiveness; submission (to).

Unterzahn, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -ähne) lower tooth; under-tooth.

Unterzehenter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) subordinate collector of tithes, underfitheman

Unterzeichnen, *v. a.* to sign; to subscribe; (— auf ein Buch ꝛc.) to subscribe. Der Unterzeichnete, the undersigned; *f.* Unterschreiben.

Unterzeichner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) signer, subscriber; (— auf ein Buch ꝛc.) subscriber.

Unterzeichnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) signing etc., signature, subscription, — (auf), subscription (to).

---

*) For every other compound with Unter the student is referred to the simple verbs etc.

Unterziehen, *irr. v. a.* to draw, put or lay under. (Eine neue Schwelle) —, to lay under. — *v. refl.* Sich (einer Sache) —, to take (*c. acc.*) upon one's self, to undertake. [etc.

Unterziehung, *f.* drawing under

Unterzug, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -üge) 1. *f.* Unterziehung. 2. [Zimmerei.] summer, summer-tree; purlin; [Mm.] prop; *f.* Stütze.

Unterzungenschlagader, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Anat.] sublingual artery.

Untreusch, *f.* Undeutsch.

Unthat, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. misdeed, evil deed, wicked action. 2. *idiom.* Austhätchen, n.) ○ a spot, defect, blemish, imperfection; flaw.

Unthätig, *adj.* inactive, idle, indolent. — *adv.* inactively etc. —keit, *f.* inactivity, inaction, idleness, indolence.

Untheilbar, *adj.* indivisible; [Rechtsspr.] impartible. — *adv.* indivisibly. —keit, *f.* indivisibility, indivisibleness; [Rechtsspr.] impartibility.

Untheilhaft, ‡ *adj.* — (*c. gen.*),

Untheilhaftig,§ having no share in, not participating in or of, not partaking of, not privy to, not accessory to.

Untheilhaftigkeit, *f.* non participation, the having no share in etc.

Untheilnehmend, *adj.* indifferent. — *adv.* indifferently.

Unthier, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) † and monster. —isch, *adj.* brutal, bestial.

Unthu(n)lich, *adj.* infeasible, impracticable; unachievable. —keit, *f.* infeasibility. Infeasibleness, impracticability, impracticableness.

Untief, *adj.* not deep, of little depth, shallow, shoal. —e Stelle, *f.* Untiefe.

Untiefe, *f.* 1. want of depth, little depth (of water etc.), shallowness, shoalness. 2. (*pl.* -n) shallow place, shallow, shoal, flat, shelf, sandbank, bar. Voller —n, full of shoals, shelves etc., shoaly, shelfy.

Untilgbar, *adj.* indelible; *ill.* irredeemable. — *adv.* indelibly. —keit, *f.* indelibility; *ill.* irredeemableness, irredeemability.

Untöchterlich, *adj.* undaughterly.

Untragbar, *adj.* 1. not to be borne or carried, unportable; (v. Kleidern) not to be worn, unwearable. 2. — (v. Thieren, Bäumen, Äckern ꝛc.), barren.

Untraglich, *f.* Unerträglich.

Untreunbar,‖ *adj.* inseparable.

Untreunlich,§ individable. — *adv.* inseparably. —keit, *f.* inseparableness, † inseparability.

Untreu, *adj.* unfaithful, faithless, perfidious, treacherous, false (to). — (v. Unterthanen), faithless, unfaithful, disloyal; — (v. Frauen ꝛc.), unfaithful; man wird ihn weder durch Schwierigkeit noch durch Einschüchterung seiner Pflicht — machen, he will not be flattered or frightened out of his duty. — *adv.* unfaithfully etc. —e, *f.* unfaithfulness, faithlessness, perfidiousness, perfidy, treachery, infidelity, falseness; disloyalty.

Untreukaut, *n.* salt (or glass) wort.

Untriglich ꝛc., *f.* Untrüglich ꝛc.

Untrinkbar, *adj.* undrinkable, not drinkable or potable. —keit, *f.* the not being etc., undrinkableness.

Untröstbar, *f.* Untröstlich No. 1.

Untröstlich, *adj.* 1. inconsolable 2. desolatory; *f.* Unerfreulich. — *adv* inconsolably. —keit, *f.* 1. inconsolableness. 2. —, das Untröstliche, *f.* Unerfreulichkeit.

Untrüglich, *adj.* 1. infallible (success etc.), incapable of failure, certain, unerring, sure. 2. infallible, inerrable, unerrable, unerring. — *adv.* infallibly etc. —keit, *f.* state of being etc., certainty; infallibleness, infallibility, inerrability, unerrableness, inerrableness.

Untüchtig, *adj.* — (zu), unapt, unfit (for); *f.* Untauglich, Ungeschickt. Zum Dienste — machen (Soldaten), to incapacitate, to render unfit for service. —keit, *f.* unaptness, unfitness; incapacity; incapability of holding an office etc.; *f.* Untauglichkeit.

Untugend, *f.* (*pl.* -en) vice; *ill.* vice, bad habit, bad trick, fault. — (eines Pferdes ꝛc.), vice. —haft, *adj.* vicious, not virtuous, unvirtuous; (*adv.*) viciously.

Unüberdacht, *adj.* unmeditated, not properly considered.

Unüberlegt, *adj* inconsiderate, hasty, rash, imprudent, thoughtless; *ill.* undeliberate, unpremeditated, not willful, unintentional — *adv.* inconsiderately etc. —heit, *f.* inconsiderateness, inconsideration, hastiness, rashness, imprudence, thoughtlessness; (*pl.* -en) rash action.

Unüberleitend, *adj.* [Gramm.] intransitive or neuter (verb).

Unübersehbar,‖ *adj.* not to be seen, not visible, looked over, that cannot be reached with (that is illimitable to) the eye, immeasurable (distance etc.), boundless; *f.* Unabsehbar.

Unübersehbarkeit, *f.* immeasurableness, boundlessness.

Unübersetzbar,‖ *adj.* untranslatable.

Unübersetzlich,§ table. —keit, *f.* state or quality of being etc., untranslatableness.

Unübersetzt, *adj* untranslated.

Unübersteigbar,‖ *adj.* 1. insurmountable, insuperable, inexpugnable.

Unübersteiglich,§ mountable (wall etc.). 2. ‡ insurmountable, insurmountable, insuperable, inexsuperable. — *adv* insurmountably etc. —keit, *f.* state or quality of being etc., insurmountable ness etc.

Unübertragbar, *adj.* untransferable (title etc.), indescoidible, unassignable.

Unübertreffbar, (-treffbar) *adj.* insurpassable. — *adv* insurpassably —keit, *f.* state or quality of being etc.

Unübertroffen, *adj* unsurpassed.

Unüberwiesen, *adj.* unconvicted.

Unüberwältigt, *adj.* unmastered, not subdued, unsubdued, unconquered.

Unüberwindlich, *adj.* 1. invincible, unconquerable, unvanquishable, indomitable; (— v. Festungen) impregnable, inexpugnable. 2. † invincible (ob-

stecle etc.), insuperable. — *adv.* invincibly etc. -keit, *f.* invincibleness, invincibility; insuperableness, indomitableness.

Unüberwunden, *adj.* unconquered, not vanquished, unvanquished.

Unübertroffen, *adj.* unconvinced.

Unüblich, *adj.* not usual *or* customary, unusual, not used

Unumendbar, } *adj.* [Grammat.] in
Unumendlich, } declinable.

Unumgänglich, *adj.* 1. (= ungesellschaftlich) unsociable, inconversable. 2. (= unvermeidlich) indispensable, inevitable, unavoidable. — *adv.* 1. unsociably. 2. indispensably etc. — notwendig, absolutely necessary, indispensable (to). -keit, *f.* state of being etc., unsociableness; *it.* indispensableness, inevitableness, unavoidableness.

Unumgehbar, *adj.* indispensable; f. **Unumgänglich.**

Unumschränkt, *adj.* unlimited, unbounded; absolute (government etc.). — *adv.* unlimitedly etc.; absolutely; f. **Unbeschränkt.** -heit, *f.* unlimitedness, unboundedness; absoluteness, despotic authority.

Unumstößlich, *adj.* irrefragable, incontestable, undeniable, irrefutable; irreversible (decree etc.), irrevocable. -er Beweis, irrefragable argument, invincible proof. — *adv.* irrefragably etc. -keit, *f.* the quality of being etc., irrefragableness, irrefragability, incontestableness; irreversibleness, irrevocability, irrevocableness.

Unumwölkt, *adj.* unclouded, cloudless, serene (sky etc.).

Unumwunden, *adj.* 1. candid, plain, frank. — *adv.* candidly etc., in plain terms.

Unumzäunt, *adj.* unfenced, unenclosed.

Ununterbrochen, *adj.* uninterrupted, uninterrupting continual, uninterrupted. — *adv.* uninterruptedly, uninterruptingly etc.

Ununterjocht, *adj.* unenslaved, free, unsubjugated.

Ununterrichtet, *adj.* uninstructed; *it* unapprised.

Ununtersagt, *adj.* unforbidden, allowed, permitted.

Ununterscheidbar, *adj.* undistinguishable; indiscernible.

Ununterstützt, *adj* unsupported, unbacked, not baked, unseconded.

Ununtersuchbar, *adj.* unexaminable, uninvestigable.

Ununtersucht, *adj* not investigated, not inquired into, unexamined, uninvestigated, uninquired into.

Ununterworfen, *adj.* unsubdued

Ununterwürfig, *adj.* unsubmissive, unsubmitting, insubordinate, refractory, independent. -keit, *f.* unsubmissiveness, insubordination, refractoriness; independence.

Ununterzeichnet, *adj* unsigned, not signed.

Unvaterlich, *adj.* and *adv.* unfatherly, not becoming a father, unlike a father.

Unveraltert, *adj.* not grown out of date, not antiquated.

Unveraltet, *adj* not grown old, not worn out, not out of use, not obsolete *or* antiquated.

Unveränderlich, *adj.* unalterable, inalterable, unchangeable, immutable, invariable; [Rechtsspr.] incommutable. — *adv.* unalterably etc. -keit, *f.* unalterableness, inalterability, unchangeableness, immutability, invariableness; [Rechtsspr.] incommutability, incommutableness.

Unverändert, *adj.* unaltered, unchanged, unvaried.

Unverantwortlich, *adj.* 1. — (v. Personen), irresponsible, not answerable to a person, for). 2. — (v. Fehlern ꝛc.), inexcusable, unwarrantable, unjustifiable. — *adv.* unjustifiably etc. -keit, *f.* 1. irresponsibility. 2. inexcusableness, unjustifiableness.

Unverarbeitet, *adj.* unmanufactured; unwrought.

Unveräußerlich, *adj* unalienable, inalienable; indefeasible (estate etc.). — *adv.* unalienably etc. -keit, *f.* inalienableness; indefeasibility.

Unveräußert, *adj.* unalienated; unappropriated (lands etc.).

Unverbesserlich, *adj.* unimprovable, unamendable, incorrigible. — *adv.* incorrigibly. -keit, *f.* the quality of being etc., unimprovableness, incorrigibility, incorrigibleness.

Unverbessert, *adj.* unimproved, unamended, uncorrected, unrectified, unreformed.

Unverbindlich, *adj* 1. not binding *or* obligatory. 2. — (vom Betragen ꝛc.), disobliging, not (or but little) obliging. -keit, *f.* 1. non-obligation. 2. disobligingness.

Unverblümt, *adj.* (v. der Rede, Schreibart ꝛc.), not flowery, unornamental, homely, plain. — *adv.* in plain terms, plainly, simply.

Unverboten, *adj.* unprohibited, unforbidden.

Unverbrannt, *adj.* unburnt, not consumed by fire.

Unverbraucht, *adj.* unconsumed, unspent.

Unverbrennbar, } *adj.* incom-
Unverbrennlich, } bustible. — -keit, *f.* incombustibleness, incombustibility.

Unverbrüchlich, *adj.* inviolable. — *adv.* inviolably. -keit, *f.* inviolableness, inviolability.

Unverbunden, *adj.* unconnected.

Unverbürgt, *adj.* unwarranted, not ascertained, unauthentic.

Unverdachtig, *adj.* unsuspected, not suspected. — *adv* unsuspectedly. -keit, *f.* state of being etc., unsuspectedness.

Unverdammlich, *adj.* uncondemnable.

Unverdammt, *adj.* uncondemned; undamned.

Unverdaulich, *adj.* ‡ and ‡ indigestible. -keit, *f.* 1. the quality of being etc., indigestibleness. 2. indigestion

Unverdaut, *adj.* ‡ and ‡ undigested, crude, raw. — *adv.* crudely etc.

Unverdauung, *f.* indigestion, apepsy.

Unverderblich, *adj.* incorruptible. — *adv.* incorruptibly. -keit, *f.* incorruptibleness, incorruptibility.

Unverderbt, *adj.* uncorrupt(ed). -heit, *f.* uncorruptedness, incorruptness.

Unverdichtbar, *adj.* [Phys.] uncondensable, incondensable. -keit, *f.* incondensability.

Unverdichtet, *adj.* uncondensed

Unverdienst, *n.* (-es) demerit, want of merit.

Unverdient, *adj.* uncarned; unmerited, not deserved, undeserved — *adv.* undeservedly. -heit, *f.* unmeritedness.

Unverdorben, *adj.* undamaged, not spoiled, unspoiled, sound; *it.* undepraved -es Fleisch ꝛc., untainted (sweet, quite fresh) meat etc.; f. **Unverderbt.** -heit, *f.* state or quality of being etc., soundness, untaintedness; f. **Unverderbtheit.**

Unverdreht, *adj.* undistorted.

Unverdrossen, *adj.* indefatigable, unremitting, unwearied. — *adv.* indefatigably etc. -heit, *f.* indefatigableness, unweariedness.

Unverdunkelt, *adj.* undarkened, undimmed, unobscured, unshadowed.

Unveredelt, *adj.* unrefined, unimproved, uncultivated. [single.

Unverehelicht, *adj.* unmarried.

Unvereidet, *adj.* unsworn.

Unvereinbar, *adj.* —, -lich, **Unvereinlich,** irreconcilable (to or with), incongruous, incompatible (with), repugnant (to). — *adv.* incompatibly etc. -keit, *f.* irreconcilableness, incongruity, incompatibility repugnancy, repugnance.

Unvererblich, *adj.* not liable to inheritance, life... (estate etc.).

Unversalscht, *adj.* unadulterated, unsophisticated, pure, genuine, real. — *adv.* genuinely etc.

Unversänglich, *adj.* not captious *or* insidious.

Unverfassungsmäßig, *adj.* anti-constitutional, contrary to the constitution, unconstitutional.

Unversaulbar, *adj.* imputrescible, incorruptible. [putrefied

Unversault, *adj.* not rotten, un-

Unverfolgt, *adj.* not persecuted, unpersecuted; unpursued.

Unverflüchtigt, *adj.* [Chem.] unvolatilized. [disposed of.

Unverfüglich, *adj.* that cannot be

Unverführt, *adj.* unseduced, undebauched, pure.

Unvergänglich, *adj.* imperishable, undecaying; immortal, eternal; [Theol.] immarcessible. — *adv.* imperishably. -keit, *f.* imperishableness.

Unvergeben, *adj.* 1. not disposed *or* undisposed of. 2. unremitted.

Unvergeblich, *adj.* irremissible, unpardonable, f. **Unverzeihlich.**

Unvergessen, *adj.* untorgotten, kept in (or not lost to the) memory

Unvergeßlich, *adj.* that cannot be forgotten, memorable. Es wird Ihn — sein, he will never forget it. **-keit,** *f.* memorableness.

Unverglasbar, *adj.* invitrifiable.

Unverglast, *adj* unvitrified.

Unvergleichlich, (-vergleichbar) *adj* 1 incomparable, matchless, peerless, unparalleled, † unequalable, unequaled. 2. not to be settled, composed or adjusted. — *adv.* incomparably etc. **-keit,** *f.* incomparableness, matchlessness, peerlessness.

Unvergnügen, *n.* f. Mißvergnügen.

Unvergnüglich, (-vergnügsam) *adj.* 1. not to be contented. 2. dissatisfied, discontented.

Unvergoldet, *adj.* ungolded, ungilt.

Unvergolten, *adj.* unrequited, unrewarded.

Unvergossen, *adj.* unshed; unspilt

Unvergütet, *adj.* uncompensated.

Unverhaftet, *adj.* unarrested, unimprisoned.

Unverhalten, *adj.* unconcealed. Einem Etwas — lassen, [Kanzl.] to give one notice of, to apprise any one of

Unverhältnißmäßig, *adj.* disproportionable, disproportional (to), disproportionate, unproportionable, unproportional, unproportionate, unproportioned, inadequate. — *adv.* disproportionably etc.

Unverheirathet, *adj.* unmarried, single; f **Unverehelicht.** Ein —er (Herr), a bachelor, a single gentleman.

Unverhindert, *adj.* unprevented, unimpeded, not hindered, unobstructed.

Unverhofft, *adj.* unhoped (for), unexpected. — *adv.* unexpectedly.

Unverhohlen, *adj.* unconcealed, professed, free, open. — *adv.* openly, freely, professedly.

Unverhört, *adj.* [Rechtsspr.] with out trial, untried, unheard.

Unverjährbar, *adj.* imprescriptible.

Unverjährlich, § tible. **-keit,** *f.* imprescriptibility.

Unverjährt, *adj.* not forfeited by prescription.

Unverkalkt, *adj.* uncalcined.

Unverkäuflich, (-verkaufbar) *adj* unsal(e)yable, unvendible, not in demand. **-keit,** *f.* state or quality of being etc., want of sale.

Unverkauft, *adj* unsold, remaining on hand. — bleiben, not to be sold, to remain on hand.

Unverkehrt, *adj.* undistorted.

Unverkennbar, *adj.* not to be (or that cannot be) mistaken; evident.

Unverklagt, *adj.* unimpeached. (Etwas) — lassen, not to inform against etc.

Unverkleidet, *adj.* undisguised

Unverkleinerlich, *adj.* undiminishable; unreducible, irreducible.

Unverkleinert, *adj.* undiminished; unreduced.

Unverkümmert, *adj.* [Rechtsspr.] unattached. [curtailed.

Unverkürzt, *adj* unabridged; un-

Unverlangt, *adj.* unasked (for), unsolicited.

Unverlegen, *adj.* unembarrassed, unperplexed, not puzzled. (cool, collected.

Unverletzbar, § *adj.* 1. inviolable.

Unverletzlich, § 2. invulnerable — *adv.* inviolably. **-keit,** *f.* 1. inviolableness, inviolability. 2. invulnerableness, invulnerability.

Unverletzt, *adj.* unviolated; unwounded; unimpaired, unmarred, unscalled; unhurt; safe.

Unverlaumdet, *adj.* uncalumniated, unslandered.

Unverliebt, *adj.* not in love.

Unverlierbar, *adj.* not to be lost, insuasiable. **-keit,** *f.* insuasiblenness.

Unverlobt, *adj.* unbetrothed, (in Engl.) disengaged, not engaged.

Unverloren, *adj.* not lost.

Unverlöschbar, *adj.* inextinguish

Unverlöschlich, § able. **-keit,** *f.* state or quality of being etc., inextinguishableness.

Unvermacht, *adj* unbequeathed.

Unvermählt, *adj* unmarried, unwedded; f. **Unverheirathet.**

Unvermehrbar, *adj.* admitting (of) no increase. † unincreasable.

Unvermehrt, *adj.* not increased, unaugmented

Unvermeidlich, *adj.* inevitable, unavoidable. — *adv* inevitably etc. **-keit,** *f.* inevitableness, unavoidableness.

Unvermengt, § *adj.* unmixed, unalloyed.

Unvermischt, § mingled, unblended, pure, undiluted. **-heit,** *f.* state of being etc., incommixture.

Unvermerkt, *adj.* insensible, imperceptible. — *adv.* insensibly etc., without being perceived, by stealth.

Unvermiethbar, *adj.* that cannot be let, rented, hired (out) or leased.

Unvermiethet, *adj.* that is not let, rented etc., unrentaned, unler.

Unverminderlich, (-vermindbar) *adj.* undiminishable, unreducible — **keit,** *f.* state *or* quality of being etc., unreducibleness.

Unvermindert, *adj.* undiminished, unreduced, unabated. [ciible.

Unvermischbar, *adj.* incommix

Unvermischt, *adj.* unmixed.

Unvermögen, *n* (-s) inability, non-ability, impotence, incapacity; (— Kinder zu zeugen) impotence. — zu bezahlen, insolvency; das — der Organe Mißsüsse zu hindern, [Med.] incontinence (of urine etc.).

Unvermögend, *adj* unable, impotent; (— Kinder zu zeugen) impotent. — zu bezahlen, insolvent.

Unvermögenheit, *f.* f. Unvermögen.

Unvermöglich, *adj* not rich, poor.

Unvermuthet, *adj.* unlooked for, unexpected, unthought of — *adv.* unexpectedly, unawares.

Unvernehmbar, § *adj.* inaudible;

Unvernehmlich, § indistinct; inarticulate. — *adv.* inaudibly etc. **-keit,** *f.* inaudibleness; indistinctness; inarticulateness.

Unvernichtbar, § *adj.* indestructible.

Unvernichtlich, § tible. **-keit,** *f* indestructibility.

Unvernunft, *f.* want of reason, irrationality; absurdity, unreasonableness. Mit —, without reason, irrationally, unreasonably, absurdly.

Unvernünftig, *adj.* 1. — (v. Menschen), irrational, destitute of reason, void of reason. 2. irrational, contrary to reason, absurd; unreasonable. — *adv* irrationally.

Unverpachtet, *adj.* not let or farmed out, untenanted, not rented.

Unverpfändet, *adj.* 1. unpledged, unpawned, unmortgaged. 2. † unpledged, unengaged.

Unverpflegt, *adj.* unprovided for, not taken care of; untended.

Unverpflichtet, *adj.* not bound in duty, not obliged; *it.* unsworn.

Unverrathen, *adj.* unbetrayed.

Unverrichtet, *adj.* unperformed, unaccomplished, uneffected. —er Sache (abziehen), without having effected an (one's) object or purpose.

Unverriegelt, *adj.* unbolted, unbarred.

Unverringert, *adj* undiminished.

Unverrückt, *adj.* 1. unremoved, unmoved, fixed. — (vom Blicke), fixed. 2 † fixed, constant, invariable. —es Glück, durable happiness. — *adv.* fixedly etc. with fixed eyes. — blicken auf ic, to fix one's eyes upon etc.

Unversaumbar, *adj.* -e Frist, [Rechtsspr.] peremptory term.

Unverschämt, *adj.* impudent, insolent, barefaced, brazen, brazen-faced, bold-faced, shameless, saucy, pert. — *adv.* impudently etc. **-heit,** *f.* (*pl.* -en) impudence, insolence, barefacedness, brazenness, brazen face, effrontery, shamelessness, sauciness, pertness. Durch — heit niederschlagen, zum Schweigen bringen, to outbrazen, to bear down with a brazen face etc.

Unverschanzt, *adj.* unintrenched.

Unverschlackt, *adj.* unscorified

Unverschlossen, *adj.* unclosed, unlocked, open

Unverschmaht, *adj.* undespised.

Unverschont, *adj.* unspared. — lassen, not to spare, exempt *or* excuse one).

Unverschrieben, *adj.* not written for, unordered etc.; f. **Verschreiben.**

Unverschuldet, *adj* 1 unmerited, undeserved; — (v. Personen), innocent. —er Weise, undeservedly 2. (ohne Schulden) not indebted, unencumbered. — *adv* undeservedly; innocently.

Unverschwiegen, *adj.* indiscreet. — *adv.* indiscreetly. **-heit,** *f.* indiscretion.

Unversehen, *adj.* 1. unsupplied, unprovided, unfurnished. 2. unlooked for, unexpected. —er Weise, -s, *adv.* f. Unvermuthet

Unversehrbar, § *adj* f. **Unverletzbar.**

Unversehrlich, § tzlich. **-keit,** *f* f. **Unverletzlichkeit.**

Unversehrt, *adj* unhurt, safe, entire, whole.

Unversengt, *adj* unscorched, unsinged.

Unversetzt, *adj.* 1. unremoved, not transplanted. 2. f. Unverpfändet.

Unversichert, *adj.* uninsured.

Unversiegbar, ‡ *adj.* 1. — (v. Quellen), that does not dry up, perennial. 2. ‡ inexhaustible. —keit, *f.* 1. perennity. 2. ‡ inexhaustibleness.

Unversiegelt, *adj.* unsealed

Unversilbert, *adj.* unsilvered.

Unversöhnbar, ‡ *adj.* irreconci

Unversöhnlich, ‡ liable (enemy, hatred etc.), implacable. Einen unversöhnlichen Haß auf Jemand haben, to hate a person implacably etc. — *adv.* irreconcilably etc. —keit, *f.* irreconcilableness, implacableness, implacability.

Unversöhnt, *adj.* unreconciled.

Unversorgt, *adj.* 1. unsupplied not supplied (with). 2. unprovided for, unplaced.

Unversperrt, *adj.* unobstructed.

Unversprochen, *adj.* 1. unpromised. — (v. Mädchen), unbetrothed, unengaged.

Unverstand, *m.* (-es) want of reason, understanding, judgment, sense or wit, imprudence, indiscretion.

Unverständig, *adj.* injudicious, unwise, imprudent, foolish, indiscreet. — *adv.* injudiciously etc. —keit, *f.* injudiciousness, want of judgment or reason, imprudence, indiscretion; f. Unverstand.

Unverständlich, *adj.* unintelligible, abstruse, obscure. — *adv.* unintelligibly etc. —keit, *f.* unintelligibleness, unintelligibility; abstruseness, obscurity, obscureness.

Unverstein(er)t, *adj.* unpetrified.

Unverstellt, *adj.* undisguised, undissembled, unfeigned, naked.

Unverstrickt, *adj.* uncntangled.

Unversucht, *adj.* untried, unessayed, unattempted. Nichts — lassen, to leave nothing untried, to leave no stone unturned.

Unvertheidigt, *adj.* undefended.

Unvertilgbar, ‡ *adj.* inextirpable.

Unvertilglich, ‡ inexterminable, indelible; f. Unvernichtlich. —keit, *f* the quality of being etc., indelibility.

Unvertilgt, *adj.* unexterminated.

Unverträglich, *adj* 1. unsociable, quarrelsome, unaccommodating; (— in der Religion), intolerant. 2. inconsistent or incompatible (with). — *adv.* unsociably etc. —keit, *f.* 1 unsociableness, unsociable temper, quarrelsome disposition, quarrelsomeness; (— in der Religion) intolerance. 2. inconsistency, incompatibility (of temper etc.).

Unvertragsam ꝛc., f. Unverträglich ꝛc. Nr. 1.

Unvertreten, *adj.* unrepresented.

Unverwahrt, *adj* not kept or guarded, unkept, unguarded.

Unverwandelt, *adj.* unchanged not transformed, untransformed.

Unverwandt, *adj* — (v. dem Blicke) fixed. Mit — en Augen, with fixed eyes. — *adv.* fixedly, with fixed eyes.

Unverwehrt, *adj.* unforbidden, unprohibited, allowed, permitted, licit, lawful.

Unverweigerlich, *adj* undeniable, not to be denied or refused.

Unverweigert, *adj.* undenied not refused.

Unverweilt, *adv.* without delay.

Unverwelklich, *adj* 1. unfading. 2. ‡ unfading, undecaying, immortal, imperishable; [Theol.] immaccessible. —keit *f.* unfadingness, imperishableness.

Unverwelkt, *adj.* unfaded, unwithered; undecayed.

Unverwendet, *adj.* 1 unspent. 2 f. Unverwandt.

Unverwerflich, *adj.* unexception able, unobjectionable; irrefragable (evidence etc.). — *adv* unexceptionably etc. —keit, *f.* state or quality of being etc., unexceptionableness, irrefragableness, irrefragability.

Unverwest, *adj* unpurrefied, not dissolved by putrefaction, uncorrupted.

Unverweslich, *adj.* incorruptible, imputrescible; [Theol.] immaccessible — *adv.* incorruptibly. —keit, *f.* state or quality of being etc., incorruptibleness, incorruptibility, incorruption.

Unverwickelt, *adj.* incomplex

Unverwirkt, *adj.* unforfeited.

Unverwirrt, *adj* unperplexed

Unverwischt, *adj.* unefaced, unobliterated.

Unverwogen, *adj.* not weighed or t.

Unverworren, *adj.* unconfused, not intricate. — *adv.* unconfusedly. with out confusion or disorder etc.

Unverworfen, *adj* unrejected, uncondemned.

Unverwundbar, (-verwundlich) *adj* invulnerable. —keit, *f.* invulnerableness

Unverwüstbar, ‡ *adj.* that cannot

Unverwüstlich, ‡ be wasted, ruined or destroyed

Unverwüstet, *adj* not wasted, ruined or destroyed, undestroyed, unravaged.

Unverzagt, *adj.* undaunted, undismayed, intrepid, hardy, courageous, bold, brave, resolute — *adv.* intrepidly etc. — ! keep (up) a good heart! —keit, *f.* undauntedness, undaunted courage, intrepidity, hardiness, firm courage, bravery.

Unverzehrbar, *adj* inconsumable.

Unverzehrt, *adj.* unconsumed

Unverzeichnet, *adj.* unrecorded.

Unverzeihlich, (-verzeihbar) *adj.* 1. not to be forgiven, unpardonable, irremissible. 2. inexcusable (folly etc.). — *adv.* unpardonably etc.; inexcusably —keit, *f.* quality of being unpardonable, unpardonableness, irremissibleness; *it.* inexcusableness. [unremitted.

Unverziehen, *adj* unpardoned.

Unverzinslich, (-verzinsbar) *adj.* paying no interest.

Unverzollbar, *adj.* uncustomed, not subjected to customs or duty, duty free, toll free

Unverzollt, *adj.* uncntered; duty off.

Unverzüglich, *adj.* immediate. — *adv.* immediately, without delay, on the spot, ‡ incontinently, forthwith.

Unvetterlich, *adj.* not becoming a kinsman, unkinsmanlike.

Unvisirt, *adj* ungauged.

Unvollbracht, ‡ *adj.* unachieved.

Unvollendet, ‡ uncomplished. unfinished, not consummated, inconsummate, unconsummate.

Unvollkommen, *adj.* imperfect; faint. Eine —e Ähnlichkeit, an imperfect likeness, a faint resemblance. — *adv.* imperfectly; faintly. —heit, *f.* 1. imperfectness; faintness (of description etc.). 2. *pl.* —en) imperfection.

Unvollständig, *adj.* 1. incomplete, unfinished. 2 incomplete, imperfect, defective. — *adv.* incompletely etc. —keit, *f.* incompleteness, unfinished state, imperfectness, defectiveness

Unvollzählig, *adj.* incomplete, not complete (as to number). —keit, *f.* incompleteness.

Unvorbereitet, *adj.* unprepared; extemporaneous, extempore, extempore (dissertation etc.). — *adv.* without preparation, off hand, extempore, extemporaneously.

Unvorgefordert, ‡ *adv.* without

Unvorgeladen, ‡ being summoned, unsummoned, uncited.

Unvorgreiflich, *adj.* impartial; *it.* humble, unpresuming; f. Unvorschreiblich.

Unvorhergesehen, *adj.* unforeseen, unlooked for, unexpected. — *adv* unexpectedly.

Unvorschreiblich, *adj.* [Kanzl.] without prescribing, humbly.

Unvorsätzlich, *adj.* unpremeditated, indeliberate, unintentional, undesigned. — *adv.* indeliberately etc. without design or purpose —keit, *f* undesignedness.

Unvorsicht, *f.* improvidence, incautiousness, unwariness, want of foresight or caution, imprudence.

Unvorsichtig, *adj.* improvident, inconsiderate, incautious, unwary, imprudent. — in einem Rechtsstreit, to be careless, to speak or promise unguardedly. — *adv.* improvidently etc., without caution. —keit, *f* improvidence, inconsiderateness; f. Unvorsicht.

Unvortheilhaft, *adj.* unprofitable, disadvantageous (for etc.). — *adv.* unprofitably etc.

Unwachsam, *adj.* not vigilant or watchful. —keit, *f.* want of vigilance.

Unwägbar, *adj.* [Phys.] imponderable, imponderous. —keit, *f.* imponderability.

Unwählbar, ‡ *adj.* ineligible, †

Unwählfähig, ‡ ineligible. not capable of being elected to an office. —keit, *f* ineligibility.

Unwahr, *adj.* untrue, false. — *adv* untruly, falsely.

Unwahrhaft, *adj.* untrue, false; not veracious. — *adv.* untruly etc.

Unwahrhaftigkeit, *f.* want of veracity, untruth, falseness.

Unwahrheit, *f.* 1. untruth, contrariety to truth, falsity, falseness. 2. (*pl.* -en) false assertion, untruth, falsehood, lie, † falsity.

Unwahrnehmbar, (-wahrnehmlich) *adj.* imperceptible. — *adv.* imperceptibly.

Unwahrscheinlich, *adj.* improbable, unlikely, † unlike, implausible. — *adv.* improbably, unlikely etc. -keit, *f.* improbability, unlikeliness, unlikelihood; implausibility.

Unwaidmannisch, *adj.* and *adv.* unsportsmanlike, unlike (or not like) a sportsman.

Unwandelbar, *adj.* invariable, unalterable, immutable, unchangeable; [Gramm.] indeclinable. — *adv.* invariably etc. -keit, *f.* invariableness, immutability, unalterableness, unchangeableness.

Unweg, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) wrong way; *fig.* untrodden way, bad or impracticable road.

Unwegig, } *adj.* impracticable, unpassable; invious, untrodden, pathless.

Unwegsam, } impassable, unpassable; invious, untrodden, pathless.

Unwegsamkeit, *f.* impracticableness, impassableness; inviousness, pathlessness.

Unwehrhaft, *f.* Wehrlos.

Unweiblich, *adj* unwomanly, unbecoming a woman; unwifelike. { unwifish. -keit *f.* quality of being etc.

Unweigerlich, *adj.* - (vom Gehorsam ꝛc.), absolute. — *adv.* without opposition.

Unweise, *adj.* unwise, foolish. —, Unweislich, *adv.* unwisely etc.

Unweisheit, *f.* want of wisdom, foolishness, unwiseness.

Unweit, *adv.* and *prep.* - (*c. gen.*), - von ꝛc., not far off or from.

Unwerth, *adj.* 1. worthless, having no value, of no value, futile. 2. unworthy; *f.* Unwürdig. —, *m.* want of value, worthlessness, futility; *it.* want of merit, immerit.

Unwesen, *n.* (-s) confusion, disorder; disturbance, noise; nuisance, mischief

Unwesentlich, *adj.* 1. unessential, not essential or material, not absolutely necessary, immaterial. -e Dinge, nonessentials, unessentials. 2. nonsubstantial, unessential, not real, not material, immaterial. — *adv.* immaterially etc -keit, *f.* state or quality of being etc., immateriality.

Unwetter, *n.* (-s) bad, rough or stormy weather.

Unwichtig, *adj.* 1. not weighty, 2. not weighty, unimportant, insignificant. — *adv.* insignificantly. -keit, *f.* 1. want of weight. 2. † non-importance, unimportance, insignificance, insignificancy; *it.* an insignificant or trifling thing, a trifle.

Unwiderlegbar, *adj.* unanswerable,

Unwiderleglich, } irrefutable, irrefragable. — *adv.* unanswerably etc. -keit, *f.* state of being etc., unanswerableness, irrefutableness, irrefragableness, irrefragibility.

Unwiderredlich, *f.* Unwiderruflich.

Unwiderrufen, *adj.* unrepealed, unrevoked, unretracted.

Unwiderruflich, *adj.* irrevocable; irrepealable; irreversible. — *adv.* irrevocably. -keit, *f.* irrevocability, irrevocableness; Irrepealableness, irrepealability; irreversibleness.

Unwidersetzlich, *adj.* 1. not refractory. 2. † irresistible.

Unwidersprechlich, *adj.* incontestable, incontrovertible, irrefragable, indisputable; uncontrollable (maxim etc.). — *adv.* incontestably etc. -keit, *f.* the quality of being etc., incontestableness, irrefragableness, irrefragability.

Unwiderstehlich, *adj* irresistible, resistless; uncontrollable (events etc.). — *adv.* irresistibly etc. -keit, *f.* irresistibleness, irresistibility

Unwiederbringlich, *adj.* irreparable, irretrievable, irrecoverable. — *adv.* irreparably etc. — verloren sein, to be past recovery.

Unwille, (-ns) *m.* indignation.

Unwillen, (-s) anger; displeasure, *it.* repugnance, unwillingness, reluctance. Mit —n (Etwas thun ꝛc.), with reluctance, reluctantly, unwillingly.

Unwillfahrig, *adj.* uncomplying, incompliant, unobsequious. -keit *f.* non compliance, incompliance, unobsequiousness.

Unwillig, *adj* 1. indignant, angry — sein über ꝛc., to be indignant at, to be angry at, with etc.; to repine at. 2. unwilling, reluctant. — *adv* with indignation, angrily; unwillingly etc. -keit *f* unwillingness, reluctance, repugnance.

Unwillkommen, *adj.* unwelcome.

Unwillkü(h)rlich, *adj.* involuntary. — *adv* involuntarily. -keit, *f.* involuntariness.

Unwirksam, *adj.* ineffective, ineffectual, inefficient, inefficacious; *it.* null, void — machen, to neutralize; to make void, to annul, to nullify. -keit, *f.* ineffectualness, inefficacy, inefficaciousness, inefficiency.

Unwirthbar, *adj.* inhospitable (desert etc.), dreary. -keit, *f* dreariness.

Unwirthlich, *adj.* 1. f. Unwirthbar. 2. inhospitable (person etc.), unlike a good host. 3 f. Unwirthschaftlich -keit, *f.* 1. inhospitableness. 2. dreariness. 3. unthriftiness, prodigality, profusion, lavishness

Unwirthschaftlich, *adj.* unthrifty, untrugal, prodigal, profuse, lavish. — *adv.* unthriftily etc. -keit, without frugality

Unwissend, *adj* 1. unknowing (of), unknown, † ignorant. Mir —, unknown to me, without my knowledge. 2. ignorant, uneducated, unlettered, unskilled. — sein (Etwas ꝛc.), to be ignorant of; sein — er, an ignorant (man). — *adv.* unknowingly, unconsciously, ignorantly.

Unwissenheit, *f.* ignorance, unlearnedness, unletteredness, want of learning

Unwissenschaftlich, *adj* unscientific. — *adv.* unscientifically.

Unwissentlich, *adj.* unconscious, involuntary. — *adv.* unknowingly unconsciously.

Unwitzig, *adj.* unwitty, dull, insipid. — *adv* unwittily etc.

Unwohl, *adv.* unwell, not well, { poorly, indisposed. Es ist ihm — zu Muthe, he is sick at heart.

Unwohnbar, *adj.* uninhabitable f. Unbewohnbar.

Unwürdig, *adj* 1. unworthy, undeserving; — (*c. gen.*), unworthy of. Er wird Nichts thun, was seiner — wäre, he will do nothing beneath his station or character. 2. unworthy, vile, base, unbecoming — *adv* unworthily. -keit, *f.* unworthiness, indignity, want of worth or merit, immerit.

Unzahl, *f* innumerable quantity.

Unzählbar, *adj* 1. innumerable.

Unzählig, } † innumerous, uncountable, numberless. 2. innumerable, very numerous. — *adv.* innumerably, without number.

Unzählbarkeit, *f.* innumerableness, innumerability.

Unzähmbar, *adj.* untam(e)able. -keit, *f.* untame(a)bleness.

Unzart, *adj.* ‡ rough, rude, indelicate; not tender, untender. — *adv.* roughly etc. -heit, *f.* roughness, rudeness, indelicacy

Unzärtlich, *adj.* not tender, untender. -keit, *f.* want of tenderness.

Unze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. ounce. 2. (Orth.) inch; *it.* f. Viertling.

Unzenbaumwolle, *f.* cotton of the ounce.

Unzenperle, *f.* ounce-pearl.

Unzenweise, *adj.* and *adv.* by the ounce, by ounces.

Unze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Zool.] ounce. † once.

Unzeit, *f.* unseasonable (or wrong) time, Zur —, out of season (or time), unseasonably, at an unseasonable hour, at an inconvenient time; er kam sehr zur —, he chose his time very ill etc.

Unzeitig, *adj.* 1. unseasonable (as to time), inopportune. 2. — (übel angebracht ꝛc.), unseasonable, ill-timed, untimely. 3. f. Unreif. -e Geburt, untimely birth, an abortion. — *adv.* unseasonably, untimely etc. -keit, *f.* 1. unseasonableness; untimeliness. 2 f. Unreife.

Unzeitling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) abortion.

Unzerbrechlich, *adj.* not to be (or that cannot be) broken, infrangible. -keit, *f.* infrangibleness.

Unzerbrochen, *adj* unbroken

Unzerkraft, *adj.* unscratched

Unzerlegbar, *adj.* [Chem.] undecomposable, indecomposable. -keit, *f.* indecomposableness.

Unzerlegt, *adj* [Chem.] undecomposed.

Unzerrüttet, *adj.* unimpaired (constitution etc.).

Unzerschnitten, *adj.* undissected

Unzerfetzbar, } adj. f. Unzerreißbar.
Unzerfetzt, } bar ꝛc.
Unzerstörbar, } adj indestructible.
Unzerstörlich, } -e Bande, adamantine ties. — adv. indestructibly. -keit, f. indestructibility, indestructibleness.
Unzerstört, adj. 1. undestroyed, undemolished. 2. † undeceased.
Unzerstreut, adj. undispersed, unscattered.
Unzertheilt, } adj. undivided. un-
Unzertrennt, Sparted, unseparated; [Ehe] undivided. — adv. jointly.
Unzertrennbar, } adj. inseparable.
Unzertrennlich, } indissoluble. — (v. der Ehe ꝛc.), indissoluble. — adv. inseparably etc. -keit, f. inseparableness, indissolubility, indissolubleness.
Unzeug, n. (-es) nonsensical stuff.
Unzialbuchstabe, m. (-n, pl. -n) uncial (letter).
Unziefer, n (-s) vermin; f. Ungeziefer.
Unziemend, } adj. f. Unanständig.
Unziemlich, } dig.
Unziemlichkeit, f. f. Unanständigkeit.
Unzier, } f. want of elegance or
Unzierde, } grace, inelegance. Zur - geneigen, to disfigure.
Unzierlich, adj. uncomely. not graceful. ungraceful, inelegant, homely. — adv. inelegantly etc. -keit, f. uncomeliness, ungracefulness, want of elegance or grace, inelegance. inelegancy homeliness.
Unzinsbar, adj. not tributary.
Unzucht, f. lewdness, impurity. unchastity, inchastity. debauchery. impudicity. prostitution, lecherousness, lechery. Wichsche -, bestiality; - treiben mit (einem Mädchen ꝛc.), to debauch (e acc); f. Unzüchtigkeit.
Unzüchter, m. (-s, pl. -) an unchaste person.
Unzüchtig, adj unchaste, impure, lewd, libidinous, lascivious, dissolute. debauched, lecherous. incontinent, wanton -e Reden, obscene or impure language ribaldry. — adv. unchastely etc. -keit, f unchastity. lewdness, debauchedness. incontinence, dissoluteness, impudicity, lasciviousness, libidinousness, wantonness, impurity; obsceneness, obscenity; f. Unzucht.
Unzufrieden, adj. discontent. discontented. dissatisfied. malcontented. - mit ꝛc, discontented or dissatisfied with etc. — adv. discontentedly. malcontentedly. with discontent. -heit, f. discontent discontentedness (with), discontentment. malcontentedness, dissatisfaction.
Unzugänglich, (Unzugangbar, Unzugangig) adj. f and † inaccessible — adv inaccessibly. -keit, f. inaccessibleness, inaccessibility, difficulty of access.
Unzugerichtet, adj. undressed.
Unzulänglich, adj. insufficient, inadequate. — adv. insufficiently etc. -keit f. insufficiency, inadequacy, inadequateness.
Unzulässig, (Unzulässlich) adj. inadmissible. -keit, f. inadmissibility.
Unzünftig, adj. not belonging to a guild, corporation or company; not incorporated
Unzureichend, f. Unzulänglich.
Unzusammenhang, m. (-s) in coherence, incoherency.
Unzusammenhangend, adj. 1 and ; incoherent. — adv. incoherently.
Unzustandig, adj. incompetent. -keit, f. incompetency, incompetence.
Unzuträglich, adj unprofitable. -keit, f unprofitableness.
Unzuverlässig, adj not worthy of confidence. untrusty; not to be depended upon; (v. Sachen) uncertain; precarious -keit, f. untrustiness; lit. uncertainty; precariousness.
Unzweckmäßig, adj improper, unsuitable, not to the purpose. — adv improperly etc.
Unzweideutig, adj. unequivocal. unambiguous. — adv. unequivocally etc. -keit, f unambiguousness.
Unzweifelhaft, adj. indubitable. undoubted. — adv. indubitably etc. -ig-keit, f indubitableness
Üppig, adj 1. luxurious (life. table, ease etc.); wanton, voluptuous. 2. — (vom Wachsthum), luxuriant. exuberant. rank, -es Unkraut, rank weeds. — adv. luxuriously etc. -keit, f. 1. luxuriousness. luxury; wantonness. 2. — (des Wachsthums), luxuriance, luxuriancy, exuberance (of growth). rank growth, rankness.
Upsala, n. [Geogr.] Upsal.
Ur, m. (-es, pl. -e) [Zool.] ure-ox. — (in comp.) first. original. primitive, primeval. primary, prime; elementary.
Uahn, m. (-s. -en, pl. -en) great-grandfather. Die -en, ancestors, forefathers. first parents; die -, -frau, great-grandmother. -lich, adj. ancestral (estate etc.).
Uralgebirge, n. (-s) [Geogr.] the Ural Mountains.
Urall, n. (-s) the Universe.
Uralt, adj very old or ancient; immemorial. Von -en Zeiten her, from immemorial times. from time immemorial.
Uralter, n (-s) primitive age, the earliest ages. [grandmother.
Uralmutter, f. great great
Uraltern, } pl great-grandfather
and great-grandmothe, , lit. ancestors. first parents. grand parents. forefathers.
Uralters, adv. in ancient times. Von - her, from immemorial times; f. Uralt. [test antiquity.
Uralterthum, n. (-s) the remo-
Urältervater, m (-s, pl. -äter) great great grandfather.
Uranfang, m. (-s) 1. origin, first beginning. 2. primitive element.
Uranfänglich, adj. original. primitive, primordial, primordiate. primeval. primevous, primary. primigenial; primigenous (strata etc.).
Uranfangs, adv. originally, from the beginning or origin. primarily.
Uran(ium), n (-s) [Chem.] uranium.
Uranglimmer, m. phosphate of uranium. uranite. uran-glimmer. uran-mica
Uranocher, m. uran-ocher.
Uranpecherz, m protoxyd of uranium
Uranlage, f. (pl. -n) innate (or original) disposition.
Uranit, m. (-s) [Mineralg.] uranite; f. Uranglimmer.
Uranitartig, adj. uranitic.
Uranographie, f. uranography.
Uranologie, f. uranology.
Uranometrie, f. uranometry.
Uranoskop, n (-s) uranoscope. -isch, f. uranoscopy.
Uranus, m. [Math.] Uranus; [Astr.] Herschel. Uranus, Georgium sidus.
Urban, m. (-s) Urban.
Urban, adj. urbane, polite. -ität f. urbanity. politeness.
Urbar, adj. arable, cultivated, in tilth. — machen, to put in tilth. —, -ium, n. (-s) terrier, a register of lands, of landed property.
Urbarmachung, f. putting in tilth.
Urbau, m. (-s) an old building; it. primitive structure.
Urbede, (Urbühr) f. (pl. -n) * land-tax.
Urbedeutung, f. primitive signification.
Urbeginn, m. f. Uranfang.
Urbegriff, m. (-es, pl. -e) primitive idea. notion.
Urbestandtheil, m. (-es, pl. -e) primitive element.
Urbewohner, m. pl. the aboriginals, aborigines. aboriginal people or tribes, the first inhabitants (of a country).
Urbild, n. (-es, pl. -er) 1. ideal. 2. original, archetype. prototype. -lich, adj. ideal; it. original, archetypal; (adv.) ideally etc.
Urborn, m. ♀ f. Urquell.
Urbrief, m. f. Urkunde.
Urbuch, n. (-es) the Bible.
Urdeutsch, adj. ancient German.
Ureigen, adj. original. Nicht -, not original. unoriginal. -heit, f. originality. -thümlich, adj. originally peculiar. —, -thümlichkeit, f. original peculiarity.
Ureinwohner, m pl. f. Urbewohner.
Urenkel, m. (-s, pl. -) great grandchild or grandson. -inn, f great granddaughter.
Urerbe, m. (-n, pl. -n) (f. -binn) original heir (heiress).
Urerzeugniß, n. (-sses, pl. -sse) primitive production.
Uretrig, adj. [Orth.] — (vom Wich), over-fed. [(cause).
Urfall, m. (-es) [Geomm.] nominative
Urfarbe, f. (pl. -n) original, primary or simple color; [Färb.] matrice. matrix.
Urfahr, f. (pl. -e) [Orth.] ford; ferry
Urfehde, f. ? [Rechtsalt.] solemn oath not to take vengeance.
Urfeind, m. (-es) first or old enemy.
Urfelsen, m. pl. [Geol.] primitive rocks (or formation).
Urform f. first or primitive form; f. Urbild.

Urgebirge, *n.* (-ē, *pl.* -e) [Geol.] primitive mountains or rocks.

Urgeist, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* -er) 1. original spirit; God. 2. (= ursprünglicher Geist) original genius; f. Urkopf.

Urgemenge, (-ēs) } n. chaos.
Urgemisch, (-ēs) }

Urgeprage, *n.* (-ēs) prototype, archetype.

Urgeschichte, *f.* history of the primitive ages.

Urgestalt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) first form; prototype, archetype; original.

Urgicht, *f.* * [Mittelalt.] confession on the rack.

Urglanz, *m.* (-ēs) primitive splendor.

Urgleichheit, *f.* primeval equality.

Urgrau, *f.* Urait.

Urgroßältern, *s. pl.* great grandmother and great grandfather.

Urgroßmutter, *f.* (*pl.* -ütter) great grandmother. Urgroßmütterlich, *adj.* of (or belonging to) the etc.

Urgroßvater, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -äter) great grandfather, great grandsire. Urgroßväterlich, *adj.* of (or belonging to) the etc.

Urgrund, *m.* (-ēs) 1. primitive foundation. 2. ± first or primeval cause, principle. [diabase

Urgrünstein, *m.* (-ēs) green-stone.

Urhahn, *m.* f. Auerhahn.

Urheber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) author, the beginner, former or first mover (of a thing); founder; framer, contriver

Urheit, *f.* f. Urreigenheit.

Urian, *m.* (-s) 1. (Der) Herr —, Mr. what d'ye call him, Mr. Thingamy, Mr. Nobody. 2. ± f. Teufel.

Urin, *m.* (-ēs) urine, water, (bei Thieren) stale; f. Harn.

Urinblase, *f.* urinary bladder.

Urindoktor, *m.* uromancer, uromant

Uringeist, *m.* urinous spirit

Uringlas, *n.* } urinal.
Urinhafen, *m.* }

Urinsäure, *f.* uric acid.

Urinschau, *f.* uroscopy.

Urinsperrer, *m.* [Med.] yoke for incontinence of urine.

Urinstoff, *m.* [Chem.] urea.

Urintreibend, *adj.* diuretic, urinative. -ēs Mittel, diuretic.

Urinös, *adj.* urinous.

Urkampe, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) [Waidmänner.] wild boar. [germ.

Urkeim, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* -e) primitive

Urkiche, *f.* primitive church.

Urkopf, *m.* an original head or mind. f. Urgeist Nr. 2.

Urkraft, *f.* (*pl.* -äfte) primitive force or power, original faculty.

Urkunde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) deed, document, record, instrument; charter; public paper. Zu — dessen, in witness or virtue whereof; mit — n versehen, to furnish with documents, to document (a ship etc.).

Urkundenbewahrer, *m.* keeper of the records; [Engl.] master of the rolls.

Urkundenbuch, *n.* register-book, record; collection of records and documents; [Klöster] cartulary, chartulary.

Urkundengewölbe, *n.* }
Urkundenkammer, *f.* }
Urkundenfach, *n.* } the archives.
Urkundenhaus, *n.* }

Urkundensammlung, *f.* 1. archives. 2. f. Urkundenbuch.

Urkundenverfälscher, *m.* counterfeiter of documents etc.

Urkundenverfälschung, *f.* counterfeiting of documents etc.

Urkunden, *v. a.* to certify, testify or attest.

Urkundlich, *adj.* documental, documentary, authentic(al). — *adv.* by document. — dessen, in witness (or testimony) whereof.

Urland, *n.* (-ēs) primitive land, country.

Urlaub, *m.* (-ēs) leave of absence; [Milit.] furlough, furlow. Auf — entlassen (*c. acc.*), — geben (*c. dat.*), to grant leave of absence to, [Milit.] to furlough or furlow (*c. acc.*); — nehmen, to take leave; [Milit.] to take furlough.

Urlaut, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* -e) [Gramm.] vowel; primitive sound.

Urle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) f. Ahorn, *it.* Ulme.

Urlicht, *n.* (-ēs) primitive light.

Urmaß, *n.* (-ēs) original measure.

Urmensch, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) 1. the first man. 2. (= ein Original) a character (= a mind cast in a peculiar mould).

Urmutter, *n.* (-s) —, -bild, *n.* prototype, archetype.

Urnacht, *f.* chaotic night.

Urname, *m.* (-ns) the first name.

Urnatur, *f.* early nature.

Urne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) urn.

Urochs, *m.* f. Ur.

Urpflanze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) primitive plant.

Urplötzlich, *adj.* sudden, instantaneous. — *adv.* instantaneously, suddenly, on a sudden.

Urquarzfels, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) quartz-rock.

Urquell, *m.* (-ēs) primitive or primary source, fountain-head, head-spring, origin, first principle.

Urrind, *n.* f. Rohrdommel.

Ursache, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cause; *it.* cause, motive, reason — an Etwas sein, to cause (*c. acc.*), to be the cause of; ohne —, without cause, without good reason; — geben zu etc., to give cause of or for (suspicion etc.), to give rise to (suspicion etc.).

Ursacher, *m.* f. Urheber.

Ursächlich, *adj.* causal; causative. -ēs Wort, [Gramm.] causal word. — *adv.* causally etc. -keit, *f.* causality.

Ursage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ancient tradition

Ursas, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* -äte) axiom, principle.

Urschichten, *f. pl.* [Geol.] primigenous strata.

Urschiefer, *m.* (-ē) primitive slate.

Urschön, *adj.* transcendentally beautiful. -heit, *f.* primitive beauty; *it.* ideal beauty.

Urschrift, *f.* (*pl.* -en) original; *it.* original text. -lich, *adj.* authentic(al), f. Urkundlich.

Urselbst, *n.* (-ēs) original; *it.* originality.

Ursinn, *m.* (-ēs) primary sense (of a word etc.).

Ursprache, *f.* (*pl.* -n) primitive language.

Ursprung, *m.* (-ēs) origin, source, principle. — (eines Flusses etc.), source, head (of a stream etc.); — (einer Stadt etc.), origin.

Ursprünglich, *adj.* original, first, primitive, primordial; f. Ursprünglich. Die -en Bewohner, f. Urbewohner. — *adv.* originally, primitively. -keit, *f.* originality, originalness, primitiveness.

Urstamm, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* -ämme) original stock; *it.* aboriginal tribe.

Urstand, *m.* f. Urzustand.

Urstoff, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* -e) (first) principle, element, elementary or primordial substance.

Urstofflehre, *f.* } atomic
Urstoffhergebäude, *n.* } philosophy, atomism. Anhänger der Urstofflehre, atomist.

Urstoffthilchen, *n.* } atom, elementary particle.
Urstoffheit, *m.* }

Urstofflich, *adj.* pertaining to elements, elemental, elementary.

Urstracks, *adv.* f. Urplötzlich.

Urstück, *n.* (-ēs, *pl.* -e) 1. a very old piece. 2. original.

Ursulinerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -enn) Ursuline (nun).

Urtext, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* -e) original text.

Urtheil, *n.* (-ēs, *pl.* -e) 1. (Richterlichés) —, judgment, sentence. Ein ob. das — fällen, das — sprechen, to pass sentence or judgment, to give or pronounce judgment; ein — sprechen über etc., to pass (or pronounce) judgment upon etc. 2. ± judgment, opinion, decision. Seinem —e nach, in his opinion (or judgment); ein ob. fein — fällen über etc., ein — abgeben über etc., fein — sagen ob. äußern über etc., to give one's (judgment or) opinion upon etc., to form a judgment of; ein gesundes — fällen über etc., to judge soundly of, to reason soundly (upon); f. Fällen.

Urtheilsfähig, *adj.* having power to judge, judicative.

Urtheilskraft, *f.* } faculty of
Urtheilsvermögen, *n.* } judgment, judgment.

Urtheilsprechen, *n.* the act of passing sentence or judgment. [tence.

Urtheil(s)spruch, *m.* judgment, sen-

Urtheilen, *v. n.* to judge. — über etc., to judge of.

Urtheiler, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* -) one who judges; judger, judge.

Ururältern, *s. pl.* the great-great-grandfather and great-great-grandmother; *it.* ancestors, progenitors, forefathers.

Ururenkel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) great-great-grandchild.

Ururgroßmutter, *f.* (*pl.* -ütter) great-great-grandmother.

Ururgroßvater, *m.* (-s, *pl* -äter) great-great-grandfather; *it.* ancestor, forefather, progenitor.

Urvater, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -äter) ance-

tor, progenitor, first parent, forefather. Urväter (*pl.*), ancestors, primitive fathers etc.

Urvermögen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) s. Urkraft.

Urversammlung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) [primary assembly

Urvolk, *n* (-es, *pl.* -völker) primitive people. s. Urbewohner.

Urvorfahr, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) ancestor.

Urweisheit, *f.* primitive wisdom.

Urwelt, *f.* primitive *or* antediluvian world.

Urwesen, *n.* (-s) first *or* primordial being, (first) principle.

Urwort, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -wörter) primitive (word).

Urzeit, *f* (*pl* -en) old times, remote antiquity. [dition.

Urzustand, *m.* (-es) primitive con-

Urzweck, *m.* (-es) first or principal object. [custom

Usanz, *f* (*pl.* -en) [Handel] usage,

Uso, *n.* [Handel] usance.

Usowechsel, *m* bill at usance.

Usurpation, *f.* usurpation.

Usurpator, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) usurper (of a throne etc.) [power etc.).

Usurpiren, *v. a.* to usurp (a throne,

Utensilien, *s pl.* utensils, implements, tools, vessels, instruments.

Utopien, *n* (-s) Utopia.

Utopier, *m* (-s, *pl.* -) Utopian.

Utopisch, *adj.* Utopian.

Utzen, *v. a.* ○ to jeer, banter, quiz, rally or mock.

V.

V, v, *n.* V, v.

Vacant, (-f-) *adj.* vacant (throne etc.), void

Vacanz, *f.* (*pl.* -en) vacancy; *it.* s. Ferien.

Vacat, *n.* (-s) [Typ.] white (page).

Vaciren, *v. n.* to be vacant; *it.* to be out of (or without a) place.

Vademecum, *n* (-s) vademecum, manual.

Vag, *adj.* vague. — *adv.* vaguely.

Vagabund(e), (-(e)n, *pl.* -(e)n) }
Vagant, (-en, *pl.* -en) } *m.* s. Landstreicher.

Valentdistel, *f.* [Bot.] common eryngo.

Valentin, *m.* (-s) Valentine.

Valentinskrankheit, *f.* † falling sickness. epilepsy.

Valentinstag, *m.* Valentine's day.

Valet, *n* (-s) farewell, a bidding farewell, valediction — sagen, to take leave, to say adieu. to bid farewell; — geben (Einem), to discharge *or* dismiss (c. acc.); s. Abschied.

Valetrede, *f.* valedictory oration, farewell speech.

Valetschmaus, *m.* farewell-dinner; s. Abschiedsschmaus.

Validiren, *v. n.* [Handel] to be valid (Eine Summe) — lassen gegen &c., to place against etc.

Valuta, *f.* [Handel] value. standard.

Valvation, *f.* [Handel] valuation.

Valvationstabelle, *f.* valuation-table.

Valviren, *v. a.* [Handel] to value.

Vampyr, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) 1. [Myth.] vampyre. 2. [Zool.] vampyre. 3. ‡ vampyre. blood-sucker.

Vandale, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) † and ‡ Vandal. -nthum, *m.* vandalism.

Vandalisch, *adj.* † and ‡ Vandalic.

Vandalism(us), *m.* vandalism.

Vanille, *f.* [Bot.] vanilla. -nschote, *f.* vanilla-pod. [tion

Variante, *f* (*pl.* -n) reading, lec-

Variation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) variation; [Math.] variation; [Mus.] variation, division. -en singen oder spielen, to sing *or* play variations, to vary a tune.

Varietät, *f.* (*pl.* -en) variety.

Variiren, *v. a.* and *n.* to vary; [Mus.] to vary (a tune).

Varinas, *m.* -, -taback, *m.* Varinas (canaster).

Variolit, *m.* (-s) [Mineralg.] variolite.

Vasall, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) 1. vassal, feudatory. liegeman (*pl.* liege men, lieges). tenant. † homager. 2. ‡ vassal, subject. dependant.

Vasalleneid, *m.* }
Vasallenhuldigung, *f.* } homage. Den Va-
Vasallenpflicht, *f.* } salleneid leisten, to do homage, to swear fealty.

Vasallenschaft, *f.* }
Vasallenstand, *m.* } vassalage

Vase, *f.* (*pl.* -n) vase.

Vasenlampe, *f.* vase-lamp

Vater, *m.* (-s, *pl* Väter) (*dim.* Väterchen, Väterlein *n.*) father. Zu seinen Vätern gehen, versammelt werden, ‡ to be gathered to one's fathers (*i. e.* to die). s. Sterben; Ehrwürdiger -! [Titel] Reverend Father! *Prov.* Wie der -, so der Sohn, like father, like son.

Vaterauge, *n.* } eye of a father, a
Vaterblick, *m.* } father's (or fatherly) eye *or* look.

Vaterarm, *m.* arm (= protection) of a father, father's arm.

Vater(s)bruder, *m.* the brother of one's father, father's brother. paternal uncle.

Vatererbe, *n.* paternal patrimony.

Vater(erb)gut, *n.* an estate inherited from one's father, paternal estate.

Vaterfreude, *f.* joy or satisfaction of a etc., a father's joy etc.

Vaterhaus, *n.* the house of one's father, a father's (or the paternal) house (or mansion).

Vaterherz, *n.* heart of a etc., paternal (or father's) heart.

Vaterhuld, *f.* a father's kindness.

Vaterkorn, *n* [Oestl.] s. Mutterkorn.

Vaterland, *n.* (-es) one's (own) country, (one's) native country *or* land. native *or* paternal soil, fatherland. -liebend, *adj.* patriotic. -seifer, *m.* patriot(ic) zeal, patriotism. -sfreund, *m.* (*f.* -inn) friend of (or to) one's country, a patriot. -sgenosse, *m.* fellow-citizen. (fellow) countryman. (neues Wort) compatriot. -sliebe, *f.* love of one's country patriotism.

Vaterländer, *m* † patriot.

Vaterländisch, *adj.* 1. of one's (own) country, native, relating to one's native country; vernacular (idiom, language), home.... 2. -, -gesinnt, patriotic.

Vaterliebe, *f.* paternal love *or* affection. fatherly (or father's) affection.

Vaterlinie, *f.* paternal line.

Vaterlos, *adj.* fatherless.

Vaterlosigkeit, *f.* fatherlessness. state of an orphan.

Vatermord, *m* parricide.

Vatermörder *m* parricide.

Vatermörderisch, *adj* parricidal, † parricidious.

Vatername, *m* a father's name, name of a etc.; [Gramm.] patronymic.

Vaterpflicht, *f.* duty of a etc.

Vaterrecht, *n.* right of a etc.

Vaterschaft, *f.* } fathership. father-
Vaterstand, *m.* } hood, paternity.

Vater(s)schwester, *f.* father's sister, the sister of one's etc., paternal aunt.

Vatersegen, *m.* paternal benediction, a father's blessing.

Vaterseite, *f.* father's (or paternal) side.

Vatersinn, *m.* feeling(s) of a etc.

Vatersöhnchen, *n.* } father's dar-
Vatertochter, *f* } ling.

Vatersorge, *f.* paternal *or* fatherly care

Vaterstadt, *f.* native town.

Vaterstelle, *f.* place of a father. - vertreten (bei Einem), to be as a father, to be (or stand) in lieu of a father (to one).

Vatertheil, *n* s. Vatererbe, Erbe

Vaterunser, *n* the Lord's (or dominical) prayer, paternoster. Our Father. Ein - lang, the time requisite for saying the paternoster; a moment *or* a minute

Vaterwohnung, *f.* s. Vaterhaus

Vaterwort, *n* word of a etc.

Vaterzucht, *f* paternal discipline.

Väterchen, *n.* (-s) (dear(est) father (or papa).

Väterlich, *adj.* paternal. fatherly. -es Erbtheil, Erbgut, s. Vatertheil &c.; von -er Seite, by the father's (on the paternal) side; nach -er Weise, s. - *adv.* — *adv.* as (or in the manner of) a father. fatherly, paternally.

Vatikan, *m.* (-s) the Vatikan. Die Blitze, Bannstrahlen des -s, the thunders of the Vatican.

Vaudeville, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s) vaudeville.

Veda, *f.* (*pl* -s) [Hindost.] Veda.

Vedette, *f.* (*pl.* -n) vedet(te). sentinel on horseback.

Vegetabilien, *s pl.* vegetables.

Vegetabilisch, *adj.* vegetable. -e Kraft, vegetativeness. --animalisch, vegeto-animal.

Vegetation, *f.* vegetation.

Vegetiren, *v n* to vegetate.

Vehikel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) vehicle (of communication etc.).

Vehm ꝛc., *s.* Fehm ꝛc.

Veil, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) *s.* Veilchen; weißer —, snow-drop.

Veilblau ꝛc., *s.* Veilchenblau ꝛc.

Veilrebe, *f.* jasmine; jessamine (e).

Veilchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) violet. Das weiße —, snow-drop.

Veilchenblau, *adj.* violet(-blue). Das —, violet(-color).

Veilchenfarbig, *adj.* violet-colored, violet-hued; s. Veilchenblau. [hue.

Veilchenfarbe, *f.* violet(-color); violet-

Veilchengeruch, *m.* smell, scent of violets; breath or odor of violets.

Veilchenhonig, *m.* honey of violets.

Veilchenjulep, *m.* julap or julep of violets.

Veilchensaft, Veilchensirop, Veilchensyrup, } *m.* syrup of violets.

Veilchenstein, *m.* iolite, dichroit, cordierite.

Veilchenstock, *m.* violet-plant.

Veilchensträuß, *m.* nosegay of violets.

Veilchenwurz (el), *f.* [Bot.] florentine iris; orris, flag-flower.

Veilchenzucker, *m.* conserve of violets.

Veit, *m.* (-es) [Eigennamen] Guy, Vitus. [bean.

Veitsbohne, *f.* French (or kidney-)

Veitstag, *m* St. Vitus's(s) day.

Veitstanz, *m* St. Vitus's(s) dance.

Velin, *n* (-s) vellum.

Velinpapier, *n* vellum-paper.

Veliten, *s pl.* [alt Röm.] Velites.

Velt(e)lin, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Valtelline, Valtellino.

Velten, *m.* (-s) Valentine Poh —; ○ zwanzig odds bodikins!

Veltenstang, *m.* f. Valentinstang. [vessel.

Vene, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Anat.] vein, blood-

Venedig, *n.* (-s) Venice. —er, *s* Venetianer.

Venetianer, (Venez-) *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) *s f.* -inn) Venetian

Venedisch, Venetianisch, *adj* Venetian. of or from Venice; venetianische Seife, Venice-soap.

Venerisch, *adj.* venereal; *it.* having the venereal disease, ☾ diseased. ⊖ pox-ed. -ieln, to have the venereal disease; -e Krankheit, venereal disease. French-pox, the pox. Lues venerea.

Ventil, *m.* (-es, -e) —, -klappe, *f.* [Mech.] valve.

Ventilation, *f.* ventilation.

Ventilator, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) ventilator. [glass

Ventose, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Chir.] cupping-

Venus, *f.* [Myth., Astron.] Venus; [Bot.] — die Fliegenfängerinn, Venus' flytrap, dionaea muscipula.

Venusbart, *m.* [Bot.] fuller's thistle, dipsacus sylvestris.

Venusberg, } *m.* [Anat.] mons Veneris.

Venusbügel, } neris, the hill of Venus, pecten.

Venusbeule, *f.* [Med.] bubo.

Venusbild, *n* picture or statue of Venus.

Venusbrust, *f.* breast of Venus; *it.* } breast of a Venus

Venusfeuer, *n.* venereal fire.

Venusfinger, } *m.* [Bot.] Venus's(s)

Venusnabel, } navelwort. [basin.

Venusgrütel, *m.* [Bot.] Venus's(s)

Venuskrankheit, *f* *f.* venereal dis-

Venusseuche, } ease, *f.* Venerisch.

Venusmuschel, *f.* Venus's(s) shell.

Venusschnecke, *f.* f. Porzellanschnecke.

Venussiegel, *n.* [Bot.] true love.

Venusspiegel, *m.* [Bot.] Venus's(s) looking-glass.

Venusstatue, *f.* statue of Venus.

Venustein, *m* hysterolithe.

Venusstern, *m* [Astron.] Venus. Lucifer.

Venusstraht, *m.* [Bot.] Venus's(s) comb., shepherd's needle.

Venustaube, *f.* f. Schleiertaube.

Venustempel, *m.* 1. temple of Venus. 2. f brothel.

Verabfolgen, *v. a.* to remit, to deliver, to give up, to hand over. — *v. n.* — lassen (Etwas), to have (any thing) taken away, to deliver, to give in hand, to give up, to let (one) have (something), to hand over.

Verabfolgung, *f.* remitting, remittal, delivering, delivery.

Verabreden, *v. a.* to concert (measures etc.), to agree (upon. Verabredeter Maßen, according to agreement; f. Maße.

Verabredung, *f.* concerting, agreement; stipulation. Eine — treffen mit ꝛc., to concert, to make an agreement with, to stipulate.

Verabreichen, *v. a.* to deliver, to give in hand; f. Verabfolgen.

Verabsaumen, *v. a.* f. Versäumen.

Verabscheuen, *v. a* to abhor, abominate or detest, to hold in abhorrence or detestation.

Verabscheuung, *f.* abhorring etc., abhorrence, abomination, detestation.

Verabscheuungswerth, } *adj* abom-

Verabscheuungswürdig, } inable, detestable. — *adv.* abominably etc.

Verabschieden, *v. a.* 1. to dismiss or discharge, to send or turn away, (Truppen) —, to disband, to dismiss from military service. 2. [Rechtsspr., Kanzl.] to decree, to determine or resolve (legislatively); to fix or appoint.

Verabschiedung, *f.* 1. discharge, dismissal (from office or service), dissolution, disbanding etc. 2. decreeing etc.

Verabschossen, *v. a* [Kanzl.] to pay a per-centage, to pay taxes for or on.

Veraccisen, *v. a.* ○ to pay (the) excise for, to pay the (excise) duty on. Die Veraccisung, paying etc.

Veraccordiren, *v. a.* Etwas — (Einem, mit Einem), to contract for etc. Die Veraccordirung, contracting for, contract.

Verachten, *v. a.* to despise, scorn, contemn, slight, disdain or disparage, to reject with disdain, to look down upon. —d, contemptuous, disdainful; *it.* fastidious; f. Verächtlich Nr. 2. Erst verachtet, dann begehrt, *Prov.* after scorning comes catching.

Verächter, (Verachter) *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) *s f.* -inn) despiser, scorner, contemner, disparager.

Verächtlich, *adj.* 1. contemptible, worthy of contempt, despicable, mean, vile. 2. (= verachtend) contemptuous, apt to despise, scornful, disdainful; f. Verachtend (unter Verachten). Das —e, -e Wesen, contemptuousness, scornfulness, disdainfulness. — *adv* contemptibly etc.; *it.* contemptuously etc., with contempt, scorn or disdain. —keit, *f.* 1. contemptibleness, despicableness, meanness, vileness. 2. contemptuousness; f. Verächtlich Nr 2

Verachtsam, *adj.* contemptuous, f. Verächtlich Nr. 2

Verachtung, *f.* 1. despising etc., contempt, disdain, scorn; *it.* fastidiousness. 2. the state of being despised, contempt. [tempt.

Verachtungsvoll, *adj.* full of con-

Verachtungswerth, } *adj.* worthy

Verachtungswürdig, } of contempt, contemptible; f. Verächtlich Nr. 1. — *adv.* contemptibly.

Verachtungswürdigkeit, *f.* contemptibleness; f. Verächtlichkeit Nr. 1.

Verächzen, *v. a.* to pass sighing or groaning, to groan (or sigh) away.

Veracken, *v. n.* to spend or consume in plowing.

Verähnlichen, *v. a.* to assimilate. Nicht verähnlicht, unassimilated; die Verähnlichung, assimilation.

Veralbern, *v. a* to fiddle or trifle away.

Verallgemeine(rn), *v. a.* to generalize. Die Verallgemeinerung, generalization.

Veralten, *v. n.* (n. w. (sein) to grow old; to grow out of use, to grow or become obsolete. Das —, die Veraltung, the state of becoming obsolete or antiquated, obsolescence; superannuation; -d obsolescent, growing out of use etc.

Veraltet, *adj.* grown old, worn out; out of use, antiquated, superannuated, obsolete. Das —ein, the state of being etc., obsoleteness.

Veranda, *f.* (*pl.* -s) veranda.

Veranderbar, *adj.* alterable, capable of alteration, changeable, mutable; f. Veränderlich.

Veränderlich, *adj.* alterable, changeable, mutable, susceptible of (or liable to) change, variable (winds, seasons, colors etc.); unsettled, unstable, fickle, unsteady, inconstant; [Math.] variable. — *adv.* variably etc. —keit, *f.* alterableness, changeableness, mutableness, mutability, variableness; instability, unsteadiness, unsettledness, fickleness, unstedinesss, inconstancy; — (des Mondes, der Magnetnadel), variation.

Verändern, *v. a.* to alter, change, vary or shift; to turn (green to blue etc.). Seine Wohnung —, to change one's abode.

to change (*or* shift) one's lodging(s), to remove; seine Farbe –, to change (its etc.) color. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to change, to alter or be altered, to vary; sich – aus ... in ..., to change from ... (in)to etc.; sich – (v. der Stimme), to break. 2. o to change one's condition, to marry.

Veränderung, *f.* 1. altering etc., alteration, mutation. — (der Stimme), breaking. 2. (*pl.* –en) alteration, mutation, variation, change, vicissitude. Die Erde hat viele –en erlitten, the earth has undergone (been subject to) many changes.

Verankern, *v. a.* to fasten with anchors, to anchor.

Veranlassen, *v. a.* (Etwas) –, to occasion, cause *or* induce; (Einen) – (Etwas zu thun), to cause, to occasion, to induce, to engage, to prevail on. (Einen Gedanken) –, to suggest; –de Ursachen, predisposing causes (of disease etc.).

Veranlasser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) occasioner, inducer.

Veranlassung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. occasioning etc. 2. occasion, cause; inducement, motive. Bei jener –, on that occasion.

Veranschaulichen, *v. a.* to give (one) a clear idea of.

Veranschlagen, *v. a.* to rate, tax, estimate, value *or* apprize. – auf ꝛc., to estimate *or* rate at.

Veranschlagung, *f.* estimation, valuation, apprizement, rate, estimate.

Verastalten, *v. a.* to prepare, manage, arrange *or* contrive

Verastalter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) he that prepares etc., preparer, arranger.

Veranstaltung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) preparing etc., preparation, management, arrangement.

Verantworten, *v. a.* (Etwas) –, to answer for, to account for; *il.* to justify, vindicate *or* defend. Etwas zu – haben, to have to answer for, to be answerable for etc., responsible for etc. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to defend, clear *or* justify one's self.

Verantwortlich, *adj.* 1. justifiable. 2 (Einem) – (für ꝛc.), answerable *or* accountable (to any one for), liable (to the payment of, for), responsible, answerable. –keit, *f.* answerableness, accountableness, accountability, liableness to answer *or* to give account, responsibility, responsibleness.

Verantwortung, *f.* 1. answering *or* accounting for. Auf seine –, at his own (*or* proper) peril; auf seine – nehmen, to answer for; zur – ziehen, to call to account. 2. justification, vindication. 3. apology.

Verantwortungsrede, } *f.* apo-
Verantwortungsschrift, } logy.

Verarbeiten, *v. a.* 1. to work or manufacture. – zu ꝛc., to make up *or* manufacture into etc. 2. to consume (by working), to work up, out, off, to use up. Die Verarbeitung, working etc.

Verargen, *v. a.* to construe *or* take ill, to misconstrue; Einem Etwas –, to blame any one for.

Verarmen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to become *or* grow poor, to be impoverished.

Verarmung, *f.* impoverishment. Die zunehmende – der Massen ist ꝛc., the increase of pauperism is (an alarming evil etc.).

Verarrendiren, *v. a.* [Oestl.] *s.* Verpachten.

Verarrestiren, *v. a.* o to seize *or* attach. Die Verarrestirung, seizing etc., seizure, attachment

Verarten, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to degenerate.

Verarzen(cien), *v. n.* o to spend upon physicians, to waste on *or* in physic.

Veraschen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to be reduced to ashes.

Verasche(r)n, *v. a.* to reduce *or* burn to ashes, to incinerate. Die Veraschernng, incineration.

Verassekuriren, *v. a.* o to insure; *s.* Versichern.

Verasten, *v. n.* u. *refl.* † and ‡ to ramify. Die Verästel(t)ung, ramification.

Verauktioniren, *v. a.* to sell by auction. Die Verauktionirung, selling etc., public sale. [out.

Verausgaben, *v. a.* to pay away,

Veräußerer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) alienator.

Veräußerlich, *adj.* alienable. –keit, *f.* alienability.

Veräußern, *v. a.* to alienate, † to abalienate, to sell, to dispose of.

Veräußerung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) alienation, † abalienation, selling etc.

Verbabbeln, *v. a.* o (Die Zeit) –, to talk, gossip *or* chatter away.

Verbacken, *v. a.* 1. to consume *or* use in baking; to make bread etc. of. 2. to spoil in baking, to bake up.

Verbaden, *v. a.* to spend *or* consume in bathing.

Verbalken, *v. a.* to joist, to fit in joists, to join by beams.

Verballasten, *v. a.* to ballast; *il.* to over-ballast

Verballen, *v. a.* to make up into packages, to pack up in bales, to emballe.

Verballen, *s.* Verballen.

Verballhornen, *v. a.* o ☾ to overmend.

Verband, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –änder) 1. binding; [Chir.] dressing (of a wound); bandage; ligature; –, [Techn.] fastening together, connexion; – eines Schiffes, the fastening together of the several pieces of timber of which a ship is composed; das Seyn eines Bäumen im –e, quincunx order. 2. ‡ union, connexion, alliance, tie, bond. Der gesellschaftliche –, social tie; society.

Verbändern, *v. a.* to (trim, deck *or*) adorn with ribbons, † to ribbon.

Verbannen, *v. a.* 1. to banish, to exile, to condemn to exile. Nach Sibirien verbannt sein, to be banished to Siberia; ein Verbannter, an exile. 2. ‡ to banish (sorrow etc.), to dispel(l) (cares sorrows, doubts etc.).

Verbanner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) banisher.

Verbannung, *f.* 1. banishing etc., banishment. 2. (*pl* –en) banishment; exile. [*or* banishment

Verbannungsort, *m.* place of exile

Verbannungsurtheil, *n.* sentence of exile or banishment.

Verbansen, *v. a.* to stack (grain *or* hay etc.); *il.* to house.

Verbaset, *adj.* Sie ist mit mir –, she is my cousin, is related to me.

Verbasten, *v. n.* to change into bast.

Verbauen, *v. a.* 1. to shut *or* obstruct by building, to build up, out. Einem das Licht, die Aussicht –, to stop a neighbo(ur)'s light (by building), to intercept the light of a house by etc. 2. to consume, spend *or* waste in (*or* by) building, to use (up) in building. 3. to build amiss, badly, ill, wrong. — *v. refl.* o to go beyond one's means in building, to overbuild one's self.

Verbauern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to become clownish *or* a clown, to contract rustic manners.

Verbauung, *f.* obstruction etc. by building (before); *s.* Verbauen.

Verbeben, *v. n.* to resound faintet and fainter

Verbeine(r)n, *v. a.* and *n.* to ossify. Die Verbein(er)ung, ossification.

Verbeißen, *irr. v. a.* 1. *s.* Zerbeißen. 2. ‡ a ☾ (Wörter) –, to swallow *or* clip, b) to forbear, choke, suppress *or* stifle; to put up with. Das Lachen –, to forbear laughing, to stifle *or* smother one's laugh; (Einen Zorn) –, to suppress *or* swallow; seinen Schmerz –, to brook *or* conceal one's pain. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to lock the teeth (in biting). Hunde – sich, dogs cannot unlock their jaws etc. — *v. n.* – (v. Auerhähnen), [Waidmspr.] to cease pairing. [browse.

Verbeizen, *v. a.* [Waidmspr.] to

Verbellen, *v. n.* [Waidmspr.] to give tongue, to bay, to yearn.

Verbengeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to become a churl; *s.* Verbauern.

Verbergen, *irr. v. a.* to hide *or* conceal. Vor Einem –, to hide *or* keep from etc.; die verborgenen Wissenschaften, the occult sciences; *s.* Verborgen. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to hide one's self (from), to abscond. [concealer.

Verberger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) hider,

Verbergung, *f.* hiding etc., concealment.

Verbesserer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) amender, mender, improver; corrector; reformer; rectifier, redresser.

Verbesserlich, *adj.* that may be bettered, improved etc., improvable; amendable, mendable; corrigible; rectifiable; repairable.

Verbessern, *v. a* to better, (a)meliorate *or* improve, to improve on; to amend, reform *or* correct; to rectify; to redress; *il.* to mend, to repair, f. Ausbessern (Einen Fehler) –, to mend.

Verbesserung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) better

ing etc., (a)melioration, amendment, improvement; correction, reform, reformation; rectification; reparation.

Verbesserungsblatt, *n.* † [Zdw.]

Verbesserungsbogen, *m.* § 1. proofsheet. 2. **Verbesserungsblatt** errata-leaf.

Verbesserungskosten, *s. pl.* expenses or costs of improvement etc.

Verbesserungsmittel, *n.* means of improvement, that which improves *or* (a)meliorates, improver.

Verbeten, *v. a.* 1. to remove by prayer. 2. to spend or pass in prayer.

Verbetten, *v. a.* to cover with beds. — *v. n.* to make a bed (the bed or beds) ill.

Verbeugen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to make a bow († reverence), to bow. (Bei Frauen) to courtesy; sich — vor ꝛc., to bow to etc.; to make a bow to etc.

Verbeugung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) bow, † reverence, courtesy, obeisance.

Verbiegen, *ir. v. n.* to make use less or to spoil by bending, to bend, crook, strain or force.

Verbieten, *ir. v. n.* to forbid, prohibit, interdict or proscribe; [Rechtsspr.] to inhibit. Ich habe ihm mein Haus verboten, I have forbidden him my house.

Verbieter, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) he that forbids etc., forbidder, prohibiter.

Verbietung, *f.* forbidding etc., prohibition, interdiction; [Rechtsspr.] inhibition.

Verbilden, *v. n.* 1. to form in a wrong manner (the wrong way), to spoil. 2. ‡ to mismedicate, to form faultily.

Verbildern, *v. a.* to allegorize.

Verbildlichen, *v. a.* to symbolize.

Verbildung, *f.* forming in a wrong manner etc., mal(con)formation; mismedication, faulty formation.

Verbindbar, *adj.* that may be united, combined etc. combinable, communicable.

Verbinden, *ir. v. a.* 1. to bind, to bind up, to tie up. (Eine Wunde) —, to bind up, to dress; (Verwundete) —, to dress the wounds of etc., to dress (the wounded); (Einem die Augen —, to blindfold *or* hoodwink (e. aee.); mit verbundenen Augen, blindfold(ed), hoodwinked, sich den Kopf ꝛc. —, to wrap up one's head etc.; (einen Pferde) eine Ader —, to knit fast a vein. 2. [forst. Techn.] —, mit einander —, to unite or join; —, [Chem.] to combine; —, [Maur. ꝛc.] to unite; [Anat.] to inoculate. Ungeschickt, unpassend —, to misjoin; *it.* to mismatch; sich nicht — lassend, [Chem.] uncombinable; — (ein Fass), [Böttch.] to hoop; ein tief, niedrig verbundenes Schiff, a deep-waisted, low-built vessel (or ship). 3. ‡ a) —, mit einander —, to unite, join, couple, connect or combine. Eng —, to link closely together. b) to unite, join or ally, to connect in a near relation or alliance; to unite by treaty, by marriage etc. Ehelich (mit einander) —, to join or unite in wedlock, to marry; sich ehelich —, to marry; sich —, to unite, to combine, to join; sich zu gemeinen Unternehmungen ꝛc. —, to join in great undertakings etc.; sich — mit ꝛc. to join or unite with, to strike in with; Körper — (sich (mit einander) durch Anziehung oder Affinität, bodies unite by attraction *or* affinity. e) (Einem) —, to bind (by contract *or* promise), to engage *or* oblige Sich — (zu ꝛc.), to engage *or* bind one's self, to engage (to supply the necessary funds etc.), to pledge one's word; sich für Einen —, to be bound for any one; verbunden sein (zu ꝛc.), to be under an obligation (to), to be bound; ich war in Pflicht und Schuldigkeit dazu verbunden, I was bound in duty (it was my bounden duty) to do it; sich Jemand —, to fasten an obligation upon one, to oblige one, to lay one under an obligation; Einem (für Etwas) verbunden sein, to be obliged to etc.; ich bin Ihnen, Euch verbunden, I am obliged to you; —b. — die Kraft haben (für), obligatory (on); —b. die Kraft haben, to be obligatory. d) Verbunden sein mit ꝛc. (= begleitet sein von ꝛc.), to be attended with (ill effects etc.). 4. (Bind)faden ꝛc.) —, to consume *or* waste. to use up (in tying *or* binding). 5. [Mar.] f. Umbinden. 6. to bind wrong; to transpose the leaves in the binding. (Ein Buch ꝛc.) —, [Buchb.] to misplace the sheets of (a book).

Verbinder, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) he that binds (up) etc., dresser; uniter, joiner, combiner.

Verbindlich, *adj.* 1. that may be united etc.; f. Verbindbar. 2. ‡ binding (in law); — (für ꝛc.), obligatory (on); *it.* (= gefällig) obliging; *it.* (= verbunden, verpflichtet) obliged. Einem Etwas —st sagen, to pay one a compliment; sich — machen (zu Etwas), to bind one's self, to engage; sich wieder — machen, to re-engage; sich Einem — machen, to lay one under an obligation, to oblige one.

Verbindlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. binding force *or* power (of a command etc.), the state or quality of being obligatory. 2. obligation; engagement, liability. Sich einer — entledigen, to acquit an obligation; Einem viele —en schuldig sein, to be much obliged to etc. 3. obliging disposition, obligingness.

Verbindung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. (the act of) binding (up) etc., dressing (of a wound); uniting etc. combination; [Chem.] combination; [Anat.] inoculation. 2. ‡ union, connexion, connection; communication, relation; alliance; marriage, match. Zu — stehen mit ꝛc., to be connected with; in — treten mit ꝛc., to enter into connexion with, in feiner — stehen mit ꝛc., not to be connected with, to be independent of. 3. [Buchb.] transposition of the leaves (in a book).

Verbindungsbahn, *f.* [Eisenb.] branch-railway (*or* railroad).

Verbindungsbegriff, *m.* idea of connexion.

Verbindungsgang, *m.* connecting passage, communication, duct or gallery of communication.

Verbindungslinie, *f.* connecting line, line of communication.

Verbindungsmittel, *n.* connecting means.

Verbindungspunkt, *m.* junction, the place *or* point of union.

Verbindungsröhre, *f.* connecting pipe or tube, pipe or tube of communication; [Naturg.] siphon.

Verbindungsstrich, *m.* § [Gramm.]

Verbindungszeichen, *n.* § hyphen.

Verbindungsthür, *f.* door of communication.

Verbindungstreppe, *f.* staircase of communication.

Verbindungswort, *n.* connecting word. connective; [Gramm.] copula; conjunction.

Verbitten, *ir. v. a.* Sich (Etwas) —, to beg one not to do *or* to discontinue (e. aee.); *it.* to deprecate. Das verbitte ich mir, das weiß ich mir —, verbeten haben, I beg you will not do so; sich einen Besuch ꝛc. —, to decline a visit etc.

Verbittern, *v. n.* ‡ to embitter (old age etc.); *it.* † to exasperate, f. Erbittern. Die Verbitterung, embittering; *it.* † exasperation.

Verblaffen, f. Verblessen.

Verblasen, *ir. v. n.* to recover one's breath. — *v. a.* 1. to blow away, off 2. [Schmelzh.] to refine; die Farben —, [Mal.] to dilute the colors (in painting), to render them fainter. to paint slightly; —, [Glasf.] to consume. to use up (in blowing glass), to blow. 3. (Eine Trompete ꝛc.) —, to spoil by blowing, to blow out of tune. Sich —, to blow out of tune.

Verblasenheit, *f.* — (der Farben), [Mal.] state of being diluted, light tone. airiness; f. Verblasen.

Verblaser, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) [Glasf.] glass-blower.

Verblassen, *v. n* (n. w. (ein) to grow *or* turn pale; *it.* † to die or expire.

Verblasung, *f.* [Mal.] — (der Farben), diluting; f. Verblasen.

Verblatten, *v. a.* Den Weinstock —, [Weinb.] to thin the leaves of a vine.

Verblättern, *v. a.* to lose the place (in turning (the leaves) over). Die Verblätterung, losing the place etc.

Verblauen, *v. n* (n. w. (ein) to grow, become *or* turn blue.

Verblechen, *v. a* to cover with tinned iron-plate, with tin, to tin. Die Verblechung, covering etc.

Verblefen, *v. n.* [Waidmspr.] not to flock together, to disperse.

Verbleiben, *ir. v. n.* (n. w. (ein) to remain. abide or stay. (Bleiben), to continue (in the former state); — bei ꝛc., to persist in etc.; es dabei — lassen, [Kanzl.] f. Bewenden; es hat dabei sein —, there the matter rests; ich verbleibe Ihr (gehorsamster Diener ꝛc.), I remain *or* am your etc.

Verbleichen, *ir v. n* to grow *or* turn pale, to grow wan; to fade. — (v. Farben), to fade, f. Verschießen; Beschlossen —, † to die or expire; der Verblichene, the deceased, defunct.

Verbleien, *v. a.* to cover with lead. (Waaren) —, to (seal with) lead.

Verblenden, *v. n.* 1. to dazzle. 2. ‡ to dazzle, to blind; to fascinate, to infatuate, to beguile. Sich – lassen durch ꝛc., to be fascinated by or with etc. 3. [Maur.] to roughcast, to plaster.

Verblendung, *f.* 1. dazzling. 2. ‡ dazzling etc., blindness, fascination, infatuation. 3. [Maur.] plastering etc. 4. (*pl.* –en) fascination.

Verblicken, *v. n.* [Metallurg.] – (vom Silber), to appear shining, to corus cate, to gleam.

Verblinden, *v. n.* (u. w. (sein) to grow blind; 1. **Erblinden.** — *v. a.* to make or strike blind, to blind.

Verblinken, *v. n.* to cease sparkling, to cease to gleam or glitter.

Verblitzen, *v. n. f.* **Ausblitzen.**

Verblüffen, *v. a.* to strike dumb, to put out of countenance, to stupefy, startle, perplex, confuse or puzzle. — *v. n.* to be puzzled etc.

Verblühen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben und (sein) 1. to cease to bloom or to blossom; *it.* to shed or lose the blossoms. 2. ‡ to fade, decay or wither; to perish

Verblümeln, *v. n.* 1. to adorn or cover with little flowers. 2. ‡ to embellish or adorn.

Verblümen, *v. a.* 1. to adorn or cover with flowers. 2. ‡ to cover or disguise. **Verblümt,** (*adj.*) covered; figurative, allegorical; (*adv.*) figuratively, allegorically; (Etwas) **verblümt** vortragen, **verblümt** reden, to allegorize.

Verbluten, *v. n.* (u. w. haben und (sein) to lose (too) much blood, to bleed too much or to exhaustion. Sein Leben –, to bleed to death; to sacrifice one's life. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to lose too much blood, to bleed to exhaustion or to death; *it.* (v. Winkten ꝛc.) to cease bleeding. 2. ‡ to bleed to the last farthing, to spend one's fortune.

Verblutung, *f.* bleeding too much.

Verbodmen, *v. a.* (Ein Schiff) –, [Seehandel] to hypothecate.

Verbohlen, *v. a. f.* **Bohlen.**

Verbohren, *v. a.* 1. (Löcher) –, sich –, to bore wrong. 2. [Zimmert.] to join, to fasten with treenails or pins.

Verbollen, *v. n.* (u. w. (sein) to swell; *it. v. refl.* [Drtl.] to hurt one's foot by excess of walking. [cade or fortify.

Verbollwerken, *v. a.* to barri-

Verbolzen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to bolt (a ship), to fasten with bolts.

Verborg, *m.* (–es) lending out, –en, *v. a.* to lend (out); *it.* to sell or give on credit

Verborgen, *pp.* and *adj.* (v. Verbergen) hid, hidden, concealed, secret; retired, obscure; *f.* **Verbergen.** Das –e, what is hidden etc., secret; im –en leben, to live in retirement, to live in an obscure condition.

Verborgenheit, *f.* the state of being hid or concealed; concealment, privacy, secrecy; retirement; obscurity. In der –, in concealment, retirement, privacy or secrecy, in secret; in – leben, *f.* **Verbergen.**

Verborgung, *f.* lending (out) etc.; **Verbergen.**

Verborten, *v. a.* to trim or adorn with lace, to lace, to trim with galloon.

Verböse(r)n, *v. a.* to make worse, to deteriorate. Sich –, to become or grow worse, to deteriorate.

Verboßen, *v. a.* ○ to make angry; *f.* **Erboßen.**

Verbot, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) prohibition, interdiction, prohibiting decree; † forbidance; [Rechtsspr.] inhibition, – des öffentlichen Gottesdienstes, interdict; – (eines Buches ꝛc.), suppression.

Verbotbefehl, *m.* [Rechtsspr.] inhibition.

Verbotbrief, *m.* } prohibitory
Verbotschreiben, *n.* } letter.

Verbotgesetz, *n.* prohibitory law

Verbottag, *m.* * the ninth Sunday before Easter.

Verboten, *pp. adj.* prohibited; illicit, not permitted by law, illegal, unlawful, *f.* **Verbieten.**

Verbramen, *v. a.* 1. to border, fringe, trim, edge, garnish or face. Mit Tressen –, to lace, to trim with galloon; mit Pelz –, to fur; –, [Kupferst.] to edge or border with wax. Die **Verbrämung** bordering etc. border. 2. ‡ to embellish

Verbrand, *m.* (–es) ‡ fuel, firewood.

Verbraten, *iv. v. a.* 1. to consume in roasting or frying, to roast or fry away. 2. to roast (or fry) too much, to overroast or overfry; to spoil in roasting or frying; to roast up, to fry to a cinder. – (*pp.*), roasted too much, overdone etc. — *v. n.* to be parched or scorched, to spoil in frying.

Verbrauch, *m.* (–es) consuming etc., consumption; [Staatswirtsch.] consumption.

Verbrauchsache, *f.* article of consumption, [sumption.

Verbrauchsteuer, *f.* excise of con-

Verbrauchbar, *adj.* consumable

Verbrauchen, *v. a.* to consume, use, use up, spend, exhaust or waste; to work up; [Staatswirtsch] to consume.

Verbraucher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Staatswirtsch.] consumer.

Verbrauchung, *f.* consuming etc., consumption.

Verbrauen, *v. a.* to consume in (or to use for) brewing, to brew up.

Verbrannen, *v. n.* (u. w. (sein) to become or turn brown.

Verbrannen, *v. a. f.* **Brennen.**

Verbraufen, *v. n.* to cease fermenting; to cease roaring; to subside; *f.* **Ausbrausen.**

Verbrechen, *iv. v. a.* 1. to break; *f.* **Zerbrechen.** 2. ‡ a) Etwas –, to commit or perpetrate a crime, to commit a fault, to do something wrong. Etwas **verbrochen** haben, to have committed a crime, a fault etc.; was haben sie **verbrochen?** what is their crime? b) Das Leben – (= verwirken), to forfeit one's life. 3. [Waidmspr.] (Die Fährte ꝛc.) –, to cover with branches.

Verbrechen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* – crime, misdeed, offense (offence), (bei ad. von Staatsdienern) delinquency. –, worauf der Tod steht, capital crime; peinliches –, (Ehebruchsverrath) felony; –, worauf körperliche Strafe steht, crimes where the body is liable; Einem Etwas zum – machen, to quarrel with one about etc.

Verbrecher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) criminal, delinquent, offender, malefactor, felon; (öffentlicher –) convict.

Verbrecherkolonie, *f.* convict colony, penal settlement, colony of or for transported felons

Verbrecherschiff, *n.* convict-ship (or hulk).

Verbrecherisch, *adj.* criminal, felonious. Das –e (einer Sache), criminality — *adv.* criminally, feloniously.

Verbreiten, *v. a.* to spread (to report, disease etc.), to spread abroad, to propagate, to diffuse, to disperse, to divulge (by the press etc.). **Verbreitet** eure Wohlthaten über uns, extend your favors unto us. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to be propagated etc. (Wohlthaten ꝛc., die) sich über die Heiden –, extend to the heathen.

Verbreiter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) spreader (of disease, news or reports etc.), propagator, divulger, disperser (of libels etc.).

Verbreitsam, *adj.* that may be spread etc., diffusible.

Verbreitung, *f.* spreading etc., propagation, diffusion, dispersion, divulgation.

Verbrennbar, } *adj.* combustible.
Verbrennlich, } –keit, *f.* combustibility.

Verbrennen, *iv. v. a.* 1. to burn. to destroy by or with fire, to consume with fire; *it.* to burn, to scorch, to singe, to injure by fire. Holz –, to burn (up) wood; Holz zu Kohlen –, to burn wood into coal (or charcoal); zu Asche –, to burn to ashes; den Magen ꝛc.) –, to burn; das Getreide – (vom Winde ꝛc.), to blast the corn; sich die Beine –, to burn one's legs by the fire; (die Kleider) –, to burn; (Fleisch, Brod ꝛc.) –, to burn; von der Sonne **verbrannt,** sun-burnt, scorched (parched) by the sun; (in heißem Wasser ꝛc.) –, to scald (the hand or foot etc.); **verbrannt,** burnt, scorched etc.; adust, adusted; (Metalle) –, to roast; sich –, to burn or scald one's self; sich den Mund –, to scald one's mouth. 2. ‡ Er hat sich das Maul **verbrannt,** he has drawn some disgrace upon himself by having spoken too plainly; sich die Finger –, to burn one's fingers. — *v. n.* (u. w. (sein) to be burnt (up), to be destroyed or consumed by fire; *it.* to be burnt (on the surface), to be scorched, to scorch.

Verbrennenswerth, } *adj.* deserv-
Verbrennenswürdig, } ing to be burnt etc.

Verbrennlich, *f.* **Verbrennbar.**

Verbrennung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) burning etc., combustion; adustion. Die – ohne Feuer, [Chem.] spontaneous combustion.

Verbrettern, *v. a.* to plank *or* board (up).

Verbriefen, *v a.* to secure by documents; to charter; *it.* to mortgage, to pledge by a writing. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to bind one's self by a deed; sich für Etwas —, to become bound for a person.

Verbriefung, *f.* 1. securing by documents etc. 2. document, deed, bond, obligation.

Verbringen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to spend, consume, squander *or* waste. (Die Zeit —, to spend, to consume (the day etc. in idleness), to pass or squander away. 2. † s. Vollbringen. Die Verbringung, spending etc., consumption (of time etc.).

Verbringer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -inn) one who spends etc. consumer, squanderer.

Verbröckeln, } *v. a.* to break into
Verbrocken, } small pieces, to crumb *or* crumble. Sich —, to crumble, to fall into small pieces.

Verbroden, *v. a.* (Christl. Kirche) to impanate. — *v. n.* to become bread.

Verbrodung, *f.* (Christl. Kirche) impanation, consubstantiation.

Verbröseln, *v. a.* 1. s. Verbröckeln. 2. ± ○ to waste, spend in trifles.

Verbrücken, *v. a.* to bridge (a river etc.), to build a bridge (*or* bridges) over, to throw a bridge etc. across.

Verbrüdern, *v. refl.* Sich —, to fraternize. Verbrüderte Person, brother.

Verbrüderung, *f.* 1. fraternization. 2. (*pl.* -en) brotherhood, fraternity, confraternity (of Jesuits etc.), congregation.

Verbrühen, *v. a.* to scald (too much). Sich die Hand —, to scald one's hand; (die Blätter) — (vom Froste), to blast.

Verbrüllen, *v. n.* s. Ausbrüllen.

Verbrunsten, *v. n.* (Waidmspr.) to cease rutting; s. Ausbrunsten.

Verbuben, *f. v. a.* to spend *or* waste (in idleness).

Verbübeln, } waste in low debauch-
Verbüdeln, } eries.

Verbügeln, *v. a.* 1. to furnish with ears, handles etc., to put ears etc. on to etc.; s. Bügel. 2. to spoil in (the) ironing, to iron badly.

Verbügen, *v. refl.* Sich — (v. Pferden), to be strained in the shoulder. — *v. a.* (Fleisch.) (Schweine) —, to stick above the shoulder.

Verbuhlen, *v. a.* to spend, squander *or* waste with mistresses *or* an women.

Verbuhlt, *adj.* lascivious, loose, wanton; amorous; coquetish. Ein -es Weib, a wanton, a loose *or* lascivious woman, a woman of pleasure; *it.* a coquet. -lirt *or* jdt. -heit, *f.* lasciviousness, looseness, wantonness; amorousness; coquetry.

Verbum, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -ba, -ben) (Gramm.) verb.

Verbünden, *v. a.* to unite in a league, to confederate, ally *or* associate. Verbündet, federate, confederate(d), leagued, allied; die Verbündeten, the allies, confederates; the leaguers. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to unite in a league, to confederate, to league, to enter into a confederacy.

Verbündniß, *n. f.* Bündniß.

Verbündung, *f.* federation, confederation.

Verbürgbar, *adj.* bailable.

Verbürgen, *v. a.* —, sich für ꝛc. —, to bail (a person), to become (*or* be) bail *or* security, to stand security *or* bail for, to answer for, to pass one's word for; (Etwas) —, to warrant (*c. acc.*), to guarantee *or* † guaranty. Der Verbürgte, warrantee.

Verbürger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) warranter, guarantee, mainpernor, bail.

Verbürgung, *f.* bailing etc., suretyship, warranty, guarantee, mainprise.

Verbürgungsmittel, *n. f.* Hypothek.

Verbürgern, *v. a.* to vest with *or* to admit to the rights and privileges of a citizen, to citizenize, to give (one) the freedom of a city, to denizen. An einem Orte verbürgert sein, to enjoy the freedom (and privileges) of a city etc.

Verbürsten, *v. a.* to consume *or* waste in brushing; *it.* to spoil in brushing; *it.* to brush off, away.

Verbüßen, *v. a.* to suffer, atone *or* pay for.

Verbutten, *v n.* (u. w. sein) to grow stunted, to be stinted in its etc. growth. Verbutter, stunted; der Zustand der Verbutterten, stuntedness.

Verbuttern, *v. a* to make butter out of, to churn.

Verclausuliren, (-t-) *v. a.* to guard by clauses.

Verdachen, *v. a.* to roof (to thatch), to cover with a roof (*or* thatch).

Verdächt, *m.* (-es) suspicion. Ein entfernter —, a vague suspicion; — erwecken, to excite *or* raise suspicion; — haben, schöpfen, to suspect; to entertain a suspicion (that all is not quite right etc.); — schöpfen aus ꝛc., to take umbrage at; einen — auf Etwas haben, to suspect a person, to — haben, to be suspected; in — kommen, to incur suspicion; in — setzen, bringen, to render suspected.

Verdachtlos, (-frei) *adj.* 1. not suspicious, unsuspicious, free from suspicions, unsuspecting. 2. unsuspected.

Verdachtlosigkeit, *f.* 1. non suspicion. 2. the not being suspected, unsuspectedness.

Verdachtig, *adj.* suspected, liable to be suspected *or* to suspicion, suspicious; *it.* v. Sachen dubious.

Verdachtigen, *v. a.* to render suspected; *it.* to suspect.

Verdachtigkeit, *f.* suspectedness, suspiciousness.

Verdammen, *v. a.* 1. (Tirol.) to dam. Die Verdammten, the damned; verdammt, o(! damn it! 2. to condemn. Zum Tode —, to condemn to death (*or* to die); sich — zu ꝛc., to condemn one's self to; s. Verurtheilen. 3. to condemn (heretical opinions etc.), to damn, to explode.

Verdämmen, *v. a.* to embank, to dam up.

Verdämmern, *v. a.* to veil in twilight *or* gloom. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to die away in twilight etc.

Verdammlich, *adj.* damnable; *it.* condemnable. -keit, *f.* damnableness; *it.* condemnableness.

Verdammniß, *f.* (Theol.) damnation, perdition. Ein — zuziehen (*c. dat.*), in die — stürzen, to damn (*c. acc.*).

Verdammung, *f.* damnation; *it.* condemnation.

Verdammungsurtheil, *n.* sentence of condemnation; condemnatory sentence *or* decree.

Verdammungswerth, } *adj.* de-
Verdammungswürdig, } serving damnation *or* condemnation; s. Verdammlich.

Verdammungswürdigkeit, *f.* the state *or* quality of deserving damnation etc., s. Verdammlichkeit.

Verdammung, *f.* embankment, embankment.

Verdampfen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to evaporate. Das —, evaporation.

Verdampfen, *v. a* 1. to evaporate, to exhale (the moisture of the earth etc.). 2. to consume in stewing (apples etc.). Die Verdämpfung, evaporation etc.

Verdanken, *v. a.* to owe (*c. acc.*), to be obliged for, to (have to) thank for. Einem Etwas —, zu — haben, to be indebted to any one for etc. damit er mir alle seine ꝛc. zu — habe, that he may owe to me all his etc.; seinem Rathe verdankt man es, it is owing to his advice.

Verdarren, *v. a.* (Das Malz ꝛc.) —, to (kiln-)dry (till) the etc.

Verdauen, *v. a.* 1. to digest, to concoct, to convert into chyme, to turn (food) to chyle. 2. ± to digest, to bear with patience, to brook; *it.* to comprehend *or* understand.

Verdaulich, *adj.* digestible. -keit, *f.* digestibility.

Verdauung, *f.* digestion, concoction. Die — befördern, to promote, aid *or* help digestion; die — befördernd, peptic, digestive; schlechte, geschwachte —, dyspepsy.

Verdauungsgeschäft, *n.* (work, bu-
Verdauungswerk, } siness, function
of) digestion.

Verdauungskraft, *f.* digestive power.

Verdauungsmittel, *n.* digestive (preparation, medicine), stomachic, corroborant, pepastic(s).

Verdauungssaft, *m.* gastric juice.

Verdauungsschwäche, *f.* indigestion, dyspepsy.

Verdauungsstunde, *f.* the hour after dinner.

Verdauungswerkzeug, *n.* organ of digestion, digestive organ.

Verdeck, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) [Mar.] deck. Unteres —, gun-deck; zweites —, middle-deck; drittes od. oberstes —, upper-deck; glattes —, a deck flush fore and aft; das falsche —, spare deck; das halbe —, quarter-deck.

Verdeckbar, *adj.* that may be covered etc.

Verdecken, *v. a.* 1. to cover; to veil. Verdeckter Weg, [Festungsb.] covert way. 2. ‡ to cover, hide, conceal, veil or disguise. 2. – (mit einem Deckel verschließen), to cover. 4. to lay the (table)-cloth, the dinner-cloth, the table or service (all) wrong. Das –, die Verdeckung, covering etc., [Mstrn.] occultation.

Verdehnen, *v. a.* to extend too far (or much); *it.* to extend; f. Ausdehnen.

Verdenken, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to blame any one for etc.; f. Verargen.

Verderb, *m.* (–es) spoiling; waste (of time etc.); ruin; *it.* (cause of) ruin, evil. f. Verderben.

Verderbbar, *adj.* that may be spoiled etc., corruptible.

Verderben, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to be spoiled, to spoil; to corrupt, to be corrupted; to grow worse, to be impaired (in quality), to deteriorate, to perish, to decay, to go to ruin. – (vom Fleische), to taint; – (v. animalischen u. vegetabilischen Substanzen), to be spoiled, to spoil, to corrupt, to putrefy, to rot; verdorben (v. Waaren), spoiled, ill-conditioned. 2. ‡ – (in seinen Vermögensumständen ꝛc.), to be ruined, to fail in trade etc., to become (an) insolvent or (a) bankrupt, to break; ein verdorbener Kaufmann, a broken merchant, a bankrupt; an ihm ist ein guter Soldat verdorben, he would have been (or made) a good soldier (if he had embraced the military profession); dann ist er verdorben, he is spoiled, unfit for that; verdorben, tainted, unsound; verdorbene Säfte, peccant humors; verdorbenes Blut, corrupted blood; verdorbenes Obst, rotten; verdorben (v. Wein ꝛc.), spoiled, dead, vapid. — *reg. v. a.* 1. to spoil; to corrupt, to cause to decay and perish; *it.* to spoil, vitiate *or* mar, to render unfit; to impair, to deteriorate; *it.* to spoil, to waste. (Eine Sprache ꝛc.) –, to adulterate, to corrupt or vitiate; (Papier) –, to spoil; (die Augen ꝛc.) –, to spoil; (die Sitten ꝛc.) –, to corrupt, to pervert, to deprave; den Geschmack, die Säfte ꝛc.) –, to vitiate; (die Zeit) –, to spoil, to waste; sich den Magen –, to disorder one's stomach; Einem die Freude –, to mar one's mirth; Einem das Spiel –, to spoil, baffle *or* thwart one's measures; den Markt –, to spoil (glut, overstock) the market; verderbt, corrupted, corrupt etc.; (das Italiänische ꝛc.) ist verderbtes (od. verdorbenes) Latein, is a kind of corrupt Latin. 2. ‡ (Einen) – (ein Gemüthe richten), to undo *or* ruin; – [Theol.] f. Verdammen; es mit Einem –, to disoblige any one.

Verderben, *n.* (–es) 1. spoiling etc., corruption, perversion, depravation. 2. ruin, perdition; *it.* the cause of destruction, (cause of) ruin. Zu – führen (Einen), to bring to ruin, to ruin *or* undo; sich zu – stürzen, to run into ruin (or perdition); ewiges –, [Theol.] eternal perdition; Einem zum – gereichen, Jemands – sein, to prove *or* be one's ruin. 3. – (der Sitten), corruption, depravation (of manners), perversity, depravity.

Verderber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that spoils etc., spoiler, corrupter, destroyer, ruiner, perverter, impairer, marrer. –in, *f.* corruptress etc.

Verderblich, *adj.* 1. that may be corrupted *or* spoiled etc., destructible, damageable (goods), perishable; corruptible, susceptible of depravation. 2. ruinous, destructive, pernicious (to life or health, to morals etc.). Ein –es Laster, a pernicious vice. — *adv.* corruptibly; perniciously etc.

Verderblichkeit, *f.* 1. quality of being etc., perishableness; corruptibleness, corruptibility. 2. ruinousness, destructiveness, perniciousness.

Verderbniß, *n.* and *f.* (–, –ssse) 1. – (der Sitten ꝛc.), corruption; f. Verderben Nr. 3. 2. that which corrupts, ruins etc., corrupter, perverter, ruiner.

Verderbtheit, *f.* corruption, corruptness (of language etc.), perversity (of manners), depravity, depravation.

Verderbung, *f.* spoiling etc.; vitiation, perversion, corruption, depravation.

Verdeuten ꝛc., f. Mißdeuten ꝛc.

Verdeutlichen, *v. a.* to explain or illustrate.

Verdeutschbar, *adj.* translatable or that may be translated into German.

Verdeutschen, *v. a.* 1. to translate (or do) into German; to germanize. 2. ‡ to explain. Die Verdeutschung, translating, translation etc.; *it.* the German translation *or* version.

Verdeutscher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that translates etc., translator into German; germanizer.

Verdichtbar, *adj.* condensable. –keit, *f.* quality of being etc.

Verdichten, *v. a.* and *refl.* [Phys.] to condense or condensate. Sich – lassen, to be condensable; –d, condensative; verdichtet, condensed, condensate(d).

Verdichtung, *f.* [Phys.] condensation.

Verdichtungspresse, *f.* condenser (as Bramah's press etc.).

Verdicken, *v. a.* to make thick(er), to thicken, to inspissate, to concrete; [Med.] to incrassate; *it.* f. Verdichten. Verdickt (v. Dinge), clotted; –d, thickening etc., [Med.] incrassative; verdickt, sich –d, [Bot.] incrassate(d). — *v. refl.* Sich –, to thicken, to become thick(er), to concrete; to incrassate; *it.* f. Verdichten.

Verdickung, *f.* thickening etc., inspissation, concretion; [Med.] incrassation. [crassative.

Verdickungsmittel, *n.* [Med.] in-

Verdielen, *v. a.* to board or plank (up).

Verdienen, *v. a.* 1. (Durch Arbeit ꝛc.) –, to earn *or* gain Dank –, to earn thanks. 2. (Etwas) – (= dessen werth sein), to deserve *or* merit. Wie man es verdient hat, according to one's merit(s), according to one's desert(s), deservedly; (Tadel, Strafe ꝛc.) –, to deserve; jede Gesetzesübertretung verdient Strafe, every violation of law merits punishment; das hat er nicht um Sie verdient, he has not merited that from you; f. Verdienst.

Verdienst, *m.* (–es) gain, profit. Es ist kein – dabei, es kommt kein – dabei heraus, it yields no profit. — *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) merit, desert. Nach –, according to desert, deservedly; sich um – machen aus ꝛc., sich Etwas zum – anrechnen, to make a merit of; sich ein –, ꝛc. – erwerben um ꝛc., to deserve well of, to render services to; ein Mann von vielen –en, a well-deserving man, a man of great worth; darin liegt eben kein –, that's not meritorious at all.

Verdienstlos, *adj.* destitute of merit, undeserving.

Verdienstvoll, *adj.* full of merit deserving, well-deserving.

Verdienstlich, *adj.* 1. gainful profitable, lucrative (business etc.). 2. meritorious. — *adv.* meritoriously. –keit, *f.* meritoriousness.

Verdient, *adj.* 1. earned, gained; *it.* deserved, merited. (Der Missethäter) hat die –e Strafe erlitten, has suffered condign punishment. 2. – (v. Personen), deserving, well-deserving. Sich um ꝛc. – machen, to deserve well of; sich sehr um ꝛc. – machen, to render many services to (one's country etc.).

Verding, *n.* and *m.* (–es) 1. binding (out) etc., taking a place. 2. hiring (out), letting out, on or for hire; *it* contract. Auf – (Etwas übernehmen ꝛc.), by the job or piece, by contract.

Verdingen, *ir. reg. v. a.* to hire (out), to let out, on or for hire; to strike a bargain for, to agree upon a price for. (Ein Kind ꝛc.) in die Kost –, to put out to board; (eine Magd ꝛc.) –, to bind out; Einen in die Lehre –, to bind (as) an apprentice; Schweine in die Mast –, to agree upon a price for hogs to be masted; verdingene Arbeit, job; (eine Arbeit) –, to agree about; Einem eine Arbeit –, to give one a job. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to hire one's self out; to bind one's self, to enter into an engagement, to go into service; sich an Einen –, to enter any one's service.

Verdingung, *f.* hiring etc.

Verdinger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) he that binds (out) etc.

Verdolmetschen, *v. a.* to interpret, to translate; to expound or explain. Die Verdolmetschung, interpreting etc., interpretation, translation

Verdolmetscher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) interpreter, translator; expounder, explainer; f. Dolmetscher.

Verdonnert, *adj.* o thunderstruck; *it.* confounded.

Verdoppeln, *v. a.* 1. to double, redouble, duplicate *or* reduplicate, to geminate. (Ein Schiff) –, to sheath; to give a double coating *or* sheathing; verdoppelt (v. Intervallen), [Mus.] redoubled; –d, doubling etc., reduplicative. 2. to double (dishonor etc.), to redouble. Seine Schritte –, to accelerate one's steps, to mend one's pace, [to put one's best leg foremost; seinen Fleiß –, to redouble

one's indignity etc. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to double or redouble.

Verdoppelung, *f.* doubling etc., duplication, redupliration, ingemination; — (eines Segels), [Mar.] tabling.

Verdoppler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) doubler; [Techn.] doubling-iron; [Phys.] collector of electricity.

Verdorben, *pp.* v. Verderben, s. b. -heit, *f.* corruption, corruptness, depravity, perversity; s. Verderbniß.

Verdorren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to wither, to dry (up), to become very dry, to parch. Eine verdorrte Hand, a withered hand. —, Verdörren, *v. n.* to wither, dry or parch; s. Dören. Die Verdorrung, withering etc.

Verdrängen, *v. a* to drive or push away, to displace (and take the place of), to dislodge or remove; to dispossess; to supplant.

Verdränglich, *adj.* that may be displaced etc.

Verdrängung, *f.* driving away etc., removal; dispossession; supplantation.

Verdrechseln, *v. n.* to consume or use up in turning (on a lathe); *it.* to spoil in etc.; *it.* to spend or pass in etc.

Verdrehen, *v. a.* 1. to distort (the neck, limbs etc.), to twist out of a regular or natural shape, to contort, wrest or writhe, to put awry. (Den Fuß, den Arm ꝛc.) —, to wrench, strain or sprain (one's foot etc.); (einen Schlüssel) —, to bend; (die Augen) —, to distort, to roll. 2. ‡ to distort (passages of Scripture or their meaning etc.), to twist, to wrest (from the true meaning), to wring (the Scriptures etc.), to pervert, to misrepresent. Das Recht —, to pervert the law(s); im Kopfe verdreht sein, to be wrong in one's head, to be crazy or mad; ein verdreht er Kopf, a warped head (or judgment). 3. s. Verdrehelei.

Verdreher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) ‡ distorter, perverter, twister, wrester, misinterpreter. — des Rechts, chicaner, cavilder.

Verdrehung, *f.* 1. distorting etc., distortion, contortion; [Bot.] intorsion. — (der Gedärme), twisting. 2. ‡ distortion, a perversion (of the true meaning, of Scripture etc.), misrepresentation.

Verdreifachen, *v. a.* to treble, to triple. — *v. refl.* to treble (in amount etc.).

Verdrießen, *ir. v. imp.* to grieve, vex, mortify or chagrin (*e. acc.*). (Bemühe *) to irk (*e. acc.*), to excite ill humor in. Es verdrießt mich, it grieves or vexes etc. me, it irks or irketh me; es verdrießt ihn, he was offended at it; (euer Glück) verdrießt ihn, he repines at etc.; sich Etwas — lassen, to be grieved or vexed at, to be hurt at, to take offence at, to be offended at; er läßt sich nie die Arbeit ꝛc. —, he never dislikes (shrinks from, skulks, shirks) labor etc.; sich keine Mühe, keine Kosten — lassen, to (be)grudge no pains, no expense.

Verdrießlich, *adj.* 1. — (v. Personen), peevish, sulky sullen, pettish, out of humor, ill-humored, crabbed, morose, disposed to fret, in a state of vexation, fretful. (Einen) — machen, to fret or vex; — sein, to be vexed etc., to be out of sorts. 2. — (v. Dingen), vexatious, troublesome, irksome, annoying, loathsome, disagreeable, unpleasant. — (v. Vorfällen), vexatious; -es Wetter, dull weather. — adv. peevishly etc.

Verdrießlichkeit, *f.* 1. peevishness, sullenness, pettishness, moroseness, sulkiness, ill humor, bad humor, fretfulness, fretful temper, ill-temper. 2. vexatiousness, troublesomeness, irksomeness, loathsomeness, disagreeableness, unpleasantness. 3. (*pl.* -en) a vexatious matter, disagreement, vexation, annoyance, a slight teasing trouble. -en (*pl.*), disagreeable things (or words etc.), mit Einem in -en gerathen, to fall out or quarrel with etc.

Verdrossen, *adj.* not cheerful, uncheerful, unwilling, disinclined, averse, loath; *it* slow, lazy, sluggish, indolent, slothful, idle, apathetic, listless, dull. — *adv.* unwillingly etc. -heit, *f.* uncheerfulness, unwillingness, averseness, loathness; *it.* slowness, laziness, sluggishness, indolence, slothfulness, idleness, apathy, listlessness, dullness.

Verdrucken, *v. a.* 1. (Viel Papier ꝛc.) —, to consume in printing; (viel Geld) —, to spend in printing. 2. to spoil in printing, to misprint, to print wrong, to transpose. 3. s. Verdrücken.

Verdrücken, *v. a.* 1. to push or force away, to press out of its place. 2. ‡ s. Unterdrücken. 3. s. Zerdrücken.

Verdruß, *m.* (-sses) 1. vexation, chagrin, slight teasing trouble; spite, pet. Einem — machen, to vex, chagrin, grieve or mortify (*e. acc.*), to spite. s. Verdrießen; Etwas mit — sehen, to repine at; Einem zum Verdrusse, in spite of, to the vexation of, to vex one; mit — (Etwas thun), unwillingly, reluctantly. 2. quarrel, dispute, (angry) contest; s. Streit, Handel. — bekommen mit ꝛc., to fall out or quarrel with etc.

Verdrüßlich ꝛc., s. Verdrießlich ꝛc. [hum away.

Verdudeln, *v. a.* ‡ ☺ to trifle or

Verdusten, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to be exhaled, to evaporate, to pass off.

Verdüsten, *v. a.* to exhale, to emit.

Verdummen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to become stupid, to imbrute. — *v. a.* to make stupid, to imbrute, to hebetate the intellectual faculties.

Verdummung, *f.* the act of making stupid, hebetation.

Verdumpfen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow damp, dampish, moist, humid, musty; *it.* to become dull, more deep; to give a low grumble, s. Dumpf. — *v. a.* to render etc., to make dull, to damp, to deepen (the murmurs of the flood etc.), to muffle (a bell).

Verdung, *m.* [Dett.] s. Verding.

Verdunkeln, *v. a.* 1. to darken, obscure or cloud, to make dark, to render obscure, to obfuscate or offuscate; [Astr.] to obscure, to eclipse (the sun, a star etc.). 2. ‡ to eclipse (the glory of a hero etc.), to obscure, to outdo, outshine or overtop.

Verdunkelung, *f.* darkening etc., obscuration, obfuscation, obtenebration.

Verdunkler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) he that obscures etc., obscurer.

Verdünnbar, *adj.* that may be thinned etc., rarefiable.

Verdünnen, *v. a.* to thin, dilute, attenuate or rarefy; [Med.] to attenuate, to thin (the blood etc.); [Chem.] to subtilize. (Die Luft) —, to thin or rarefy; ein -des Arzneimittel, an attenuant.

Verdünnern, *v. a.* to make thin or slender, to reduce in thickness, to attenuate, [Med.] to attenuate; s. Verdünnen. Die Verdünnerung, [Med.] attenuation; s. Verdünnung.

Verdünnung, *f* thinning etc., dilution, attenuation, rarefaction (of air); [Med.] attenuation; [Chem.] subtilization.

Verdünnungsmittel, *n.* diluter; [Med.] attenuant.

Verdünstbar, *adj.* evaporable, vaporable, exhalable. -keit, *f.* vaporability.

Verdunsten, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to evaporate, to be exhaled, to vaporize, to pass off in vapor. Das —, die Verdunstung, evaporation; exhalation, vaporation, vaporization.

Verdünsten, *v. a* to evaporate, exhale or vaporize, to convert into vapor.

Verdünstung, *f.* s. Verdunstung.

Verdünstungsmesser, *m* evaporometer, atmometer.

Verdupfen, s. Aufdupfen.

Verdursten, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to perish or die with thirst. Verdurstet, *pp. adj.* perishing with thirst, dying of (with or from) thirst, very thirsty.

Verdüsterer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) obscurer.

Verdüstern, *v. n* (u. w. sein) to grow dark, darker or gloomy, to darken. — *v. a* to darken, cloud, obscure or obnubilate, ☽ to gloom; s. Verdunkeln. Die Verdüsterung, darkening etc., obnubilation.

Verdutzen, *v. a.* to put out of countenance, to confuse, confound, puzzle, disconcert, astound, amaze, bewilder, nonplus or abash; to browbeat. Verdutzt werden, to be puzzled etc.

Verecken, *v. n.* [Waidmpr.] — (vom Hirsche), to get all his branches, to put on his new attire.

Veredeln, *v. a.* to improve or refine, to bring to greater perfection. Sich —, to improve, to be refined etc., (v. Sitten ꝛc.) to grow richer.

Vered(e)lung, *f.* improving etc., improvement, refinement.

Veredler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) improver, refiner.

Vereh(e)lichen, *v. a.* (Ein Mädchen) —, to marry, to dispose of in wedlock, to give in marriage; — mit ꝛc.,

marry to, to bestow upon etc.; sich —, to marry; sich — mit ꝛc., to marry (c. acc.).

Vereh(e)lichung, *f.* marrying etc., marriage.

Verehren, *v. a.* 1. to honor (in estimation), to venerate, reverence, revere or respect; *it.* to worship, to adore (Etwas Vorzüge, [Handel] to honor. 2. Einem Etwas —, to make one a present of, to present one with, to present something to any one, to give (c. acc.) one for a present, to bestow (c. acc.) upon one.

Verehrenswerth ꝛc., f. **Verehrungswerth** ꝛc.

Verehrer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (f. -in) one who reveres etc., venerator, reveier, reverencer; *it.* worship(per, adorer. — (der Wahrheit ꝛc.), adorer; (jede Göttinn) hatte ihre —, had her votaries.

Verehrung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. honoring etc., veneration, reverence, respect; [Handel] honoring, acceptation; *it.* worship, worship(ping, adoration. 2. present, gift; f. **Geschenk.**

Verehrungswerth, } *adj.* venerable.
Verehrungswürdig, } able, respectable. — *adv.* venerably etc.

Verehrlich, *adj.* respectable; f. **Verehrungswerth.**

Vereiden, *v. a.* to bind by (an) oath; to tender or administer an oath to; to swear a witness in court, a jury etc.), to swear into office to swear in. Die Vereidung, binding by (an) oath etc.

Vereider, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) he that binds by (an) oath etc.

Vereignen, *v. a.* to alienate, to transfer to another, to give (to) one for his own.

Verein, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) 1. union; association; society; club; (= unter Staaten) union, confederation, coalition. Gesellschaftlicher —, society.

Vereinsstaaten, *m pl.* [Deutsch.] states belonging to the (German) commercial (or tariff(s) union.

Vereinsländisch, *adj.* belonging to the etc.

Vereinbar, *adj.* that may be united etc., communicable, reconcilable; *it.* reconcilable, consistent, compatible. —keit, *f.* reconcilableness, consistency, compatibility. —en, *v. a.* to accord, to reconcile, f. **Vereinigen.** —lich, f. **Vereinbar.**

Vereinbarung, *f.* union, f. **Vereinigung;** *it.* compatibility; f. **Vereinbarkeit.**

Vereinen, *v. a.* to unite; f. **Vereinigen.**

Vereinerleien, *v. a.* to identify.

Vereinfachen, *v. a.* to simplify.
Vereinfachung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) simplification.

Vereinigen, *v. a.* 1. to unite, to join; to concentrate; to associate or ally, to reconciliate (the contending parties etc.). Wieder —, to reunite, to rejoin, to reconcile; in einen Mittelpunkt —, to concenter (or concentre); to concentrate (rays of light) into a focus; zu einer Masse, einem Körper —, to incorporate; die Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika, the United States (of North-America). 2. (= in Übereinstimmung bringen), to make (to) agree, to accord or reconcile; to make compatible. — mit ꝛc., to reconcile with; (Widersprüche) —, to accord or reconcile. — *v. refl.* 1. Sich — (mit ꝛc.), to unite (with), to join (c. acc.); to incorporate (with); sich — (v. Flüssen, Linien ꝛc.), to meet. 2. to agree or accord. Sich — mit ꝛc., to close with, to make an agreement, to agree with; sich — über ꝛc., to agree upon etc.; sich — lassen mit ꝛc., to be reconcilable, consistent or compatible with; sich nicht — lassen mit ꝛc., to be inconsistent or incompatible with. [etc.

Vereiniger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) uniter

Vereinigung, *f.* 1. union, junction; association, coalition, alliance; conciliation, reconciliation. — zu einem Körper, einer Masse, incorporation; der Ort, Punkt der —, junction, place or point of union; — (der Lippen), [Anat.] commissure, 2. according etc., accordance, agreement (with), reconciliation.

Vereinigungsakte, *f.* [Engl.] act of Union.

Vereinigungskraft, *f.* [Phys.] attraction.

Vereinigungslinie, *f.* f. **Verbindungslinie.**

Vereinigungsmittel, *n.* f. **Verbindungsmittel.**

Vereinigungsort, *m.* place of resort; *it.* junction; [Anat.] commissure.

Vereinigungspunkt, *m* centre of union; junction; [Anat.] commissure; [Phys.] focus.

Vereinigungssucht, *f.* syncretism.

Vereinigungsvertrag, *m.* treaty of union.

Vereinlich ꝛc., f. **Vereinbar** ꝛc.

Vereinsamen, *v. a.* to insulate or isolate. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to live or lead a retired life, to live retired or secluded, to be forsaken or abandoned.

Vereint, *adj.* united, joined. — *adv.* unitedly, with joint efforts, in concert.

Vereinzeln, *v. a.* 1. to separate; to dismember; to isolate or insulate. 2. to sell in single portions, in small quantities or parcels, to dispose of etc. singly, to parcel out, [Handel] to retail.

Vereinzelung, *f.* 1. separation, dismemberment; isolation, insulation. 2. retailing etc.

Vereisen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to turn to ice, to glaciate, freeze or congeal. — *v. a.* to iron, to furnish, bind, line or cover with iron.

Vereiteln, *v. a.* to frustrate, defeat, disappoint, baffle, thwart, balk or foil, to bring to nothing. Seine Hoffnungen ꝛc. sind vereitelt, he is disappointed in his hopes etc., his hopes etc are disappointed (thwarted).

Vereitelung, *f* frustration, disappointment (in our hopes etc.).

Vereitern, *v. n.* and *refl.* to suppurate, to generate pus or matter, to form matter

Vereiterung, *f.* suppuration.

Verekeln, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) —, to render disgusting or loathsome. — *v. n.* (u. w. (ein) An Etwas —, to be disgusted with etc., to conceive a disgust for.

Verenden, *v. n* to finish, to bring to an end, to terminate. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) [meist Mainzer.] to expire or die.

Verenge(r)n, *v. a.* 1. to narrow contract or limiten, to make narrow. 2. to narrow. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to narrow, to be narrowed, to get narrow. Die Verenge(r)ung, narrowing etc., (der Vorhaut) [Anat.] phimosis.

Verenger, *m* (-s, *pl.* —) he that narrows etc

Vererben, *v. a.* 1. (Einem Etwas) —, to leave, to bequeath. 2. ‡ (Krankheiten ꝛc.) — auf ꝛc., to entail (upon); (Gesetze ꝛc.) — auf, to transmit to. — *v. refl.* Sich — auf ꝛc., to devolve on, to pass or fall upon; to be entailed (upon).

Vererblichen, *v. a.* to render hereditary.

Vererbung, *f* — auf ꝛc., leaving etc to; devolving on etc.

Vererden, *v. a.* to convert into earth, to reduce to earth. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to be converted etc. Die Vererdung, converting, conversion into etc.

Vererzen, *v. a.* to mineralize. — *v. n.* and *refl.* to be mineralized.

Vererzung, *f.* mineralization.

Vererzungsmittel, *n* } mineralizer,
Vererzungsstoff, *m* } mineralizing substance.

Verewigen, *v. a.* 1. to eternize, to eternalize, to immortalize, to perpetuate. Sich —, to immortalize one's self. 2. Verewigt, deceased; der verewigte (Bischof ꝛc.), the late (bishop of London etc.).

Verewiger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) he that eternizes etc., eternizer, immortalizer.

Verewigte, (der, die) the deceased or defunct.

Verewigung, *f.* eternizing etc. immortalization, perpetuation.

Verfacheln, *v. n.* to fan away.

Verfachen, *v. a.* 1. to fan away. 2. to divide into classes and compartments, to class; [Techt.] to provide with timber work, to line, to shore with woodwork. — *v. refl.* † Sich — (mit ꝛc.), to come to an arrangement, to agree (with), to settle (with).

Verfackeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) — (v. Lichtern ꝛc.), to burn away quickly, to flare away, out. — *v. a.* (Ein Licht) —, to waste (a candle) by flaring (it) about.

Verfahrbar, *adj.* transportable.

Verfahren, *ir. v. a.* 1. to convey, to transport (by land), to export. 2. Den Zoll —, to defraud the customs, to smuggle or run goods. 3. Den Weg —, sich —, to miss the road or way. to drive wrong or the wrong way; sich in einander —, (Wägen), to get jammed or locked in each other; —, (Mich) to miss (a lode); sich —, [Tpw.] to over- (or under-) shoot the carriage 4. (Einen Weg ꝛc.) —, to injure, damage, spoil, rent up by driving over etc. 5. (Einen ꝛc.) —, to drive over, to run down with a carriage; f. **überfahren.** 6. (mit

Fahren zubringen) to drive about. to pass or spend (one's time etc.) in driving (about). 7. [Min.] Seine Schicht –, to work out one's task; *it.* – (*pp. adj*) exhausted. 8. [Mar.] to shift (the cable); to overhaul (a tackle). — *v. n.* (n. w. haben and sein) to proceed, act, manage, behave or deal. – *mit* Einem, to deal with, to use or treat (e. acc.), to behave towards or to; (Strenge –, to proceed severely; strenge – mit Einem, to treat one severely; (gerichtlich) – wider ꝛc., to proceed against; zum Urtheil –, [Rechtsspr.] to proceed to judgment. 2. Des Todes –, [Kanzl.] to die, to depart this life. 3. [Min.] to work a mine.

Verfahren, *n.* (-s) proceeding etc., mode of proceeding; management; *it.* treatment, behavio(u)r, conduct. Gerichtliches, rechtliches –, proceedings at law, judicial proceedings, legal procedure.

Verfahrung, *f.* – (v. Waaren), transport (by land), land-conveyance, land-carriage.

Verfahrungsart, } *f.* proceeding,
Verfahrungsweise, } course, manner or mode of proceeding; method.

Verfahrungslehre, *f.* methodology; treatise on method.

Verfallen, *v. n.* (n. w. sein) † to get fallow or pale-yellow.

Verfall, *m.* (-es) 1. falling to decay, decaying, decay, dilapidation. 2 ‡ a) decay, decline, fall, ruin; break up, deterioration; corruption (of good manners etc.). In – gerathen, kommen, to get out of repair, to go to (decay or) ruin, to fall into decay, to decay, to fall by decay. † to dilapidate, to become dilapidated; *it.* to decay, decline, to begin to fall off; to deteriorate. to degenerate. *f.* Verfallen; in – gerathen od. kommen lassen (Güter ꝛc.), to deteriorate, to dilapidate. to suffer to go to ruin, to impair; die Kirche ist im –e, the church is in its wane. b) [Handel] – (eines Wechsels), falling due, maturity; bei –, at maturity; – (eines Rechts), loss, forfeiture; – einer Klage, [Rechtsspr.] non-suiting.

Verfalltag, *m.* [Handel] day for paying a bill, day of payment.

Verfalltzeit, *f.* [Handel] time of payment, time when a bill becomes due, when it must be taken up; *it.* –, time when a pledge becomes forfeited. Zur, bis zur –, when due, till due; zur – nicht honorirt werden (v. Wechseln), to lie over.

Verfallen, *ir. v. n.* (n. w. sein) 1. to decay, to fall into decay. to get out of repair, to fall into ruins, † to ruin, to go to ruin, to become ruinous. Ein –es Gebäude, a ruinous building; *f.* Verfall. 2. ‡ a) to decay, to be gradually impaired. to fall (off or away), to decline or sink; to deteriorate or degenerate. to grow worse or corrupted, *i.* Verfall; – (v. Kaufleuten), to break or fail. b) to fall off, to grow lean or meagre. Vom Kummer ganz – sein, to be consumed with grief; – (vom Gesichte ꝛc.), marred, impaired, marcid, lean, withered; – e Gesichtszüge, wan features. c) – (v. einer Frist), to expire or elapse; – (v. Rechten ꝛc.), to become or be forfeited. to lapse (to the king etc.); – (v. Wechseln), to fall due; – sein, to be forfeited, lapsed, lost; (dem Könige ꝛc.) – (v. Gütern), to escheat (to); – e Güter, escheats; für – erklären (= konfiszieren), to confiscate; ein Pfand für – erklären, to foreclose a mortgage; das – (eines Pfandes), foreclosure. – (v. Klagen), to be nonsuited through default. d) – in ꝛc., to fall into (sin etc.), to run into. Zu Strafe –, to incur a penalty or lawful punishment; in eine Geldstrafe –, to incur a fine, to get or be fined. e) – auf (Etwas) to chance to think of. to fall or hit upon. to guess, suspect or imagine, to conceive (e. acc.), to think of. 3. [Fechtk] to lock the sword; – (v. Schiffen), [Mar.] to fall off. — *v. a.* (Sich) das Gesicht ꝛc. –, to hurt or injure one's face etc. by a fall; sich –, to bruise one's self through a fall.

Verfallen, *v. a.* 1. In eine Strafe –, to fine, amerce or mulct. 2. (Ein Lehen) –, [Feudalw.] to escheat, to forfeit; das (von seinem Vater ꝛc.) an sich verfallene Gut, [Kanzl.] the estate fallen to him (through his father etc.). 3. ‡ (Ein Mädchen) –, to seduce; *i.* Verführen.

Verfällig, *adj.* 1. confiscable. 2. apt to lapse etc.; *it.* out of repair, ruinous, decaying. [may be falsified etc.

Verfälschbar, *adj.* falsifiable, that

Verfälschen, *v. a.* 1. to falsify adulterate, sophisticate, debase, forge or counterfeit; to foist. (Münzen) –, to debase or adulterate; (Wein ꝛc.) –, to adulterate; (Texte ꝛc.) –, to falsify, corrupt or interpolate. 2. [Schneid.] (Einen Rock) –, to eke out (a coat) by putting a false piece to etc.

Verfälscher, *m* (-s, *pl.* –) (*f.* -inn) he that adulterates etc., falsifier, † † falsificator, counterfeiter, forger, sophisticator, debaser; interpolator; foister.

Verfälschung, *f.* 1. falsifying etc., falsification, sophistication, adulteration; interpolation. – (der Texte ꝛc.), corruption. 2. (*pl.* –en) falsification; interpolation; forgery, counterfeit.

Verfälschungsmittel, *n.* adulterant

Verfangen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Ein Gut) –, to take possession of. to occupy (land) 2 [Mar.] Die Wache –, to spell the watch. 3. to stop or stay; [Mar.] to stay. to stop per (a rope etc.). 4. [Kanzl.] to record or register, to draw up or make a verbal process of. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to suffer one's self to be caught. to get or be caught; *it.* (v. heftigen Fahren ꝛc.) to take in too much air. to get too much wind down one's throat, to swallow too much wind. 2 to get blown; sich im Netzen –, to catch one's self up (in speaking). to contradict one's self; im Streit – sein, to be contested or disputed; der Wind verfängt sich, hat sich –, the wind is caught, cannot find an outlet. has got down or into the chimney etc.; sich – (v. Pferden), to get foundered. 2. (v. Hunden) to lock the teeth (in biting); *f.* Verbeißen (v. refl.). 3. sich unterfangen † to bind or pledge one's self; to undertake. — *v. n.* [to to work. to operate. to take effect, to produce its (or the desired or proper) effect. Nichts – (frei), to be of no use (with), to be thrown away (on).

Verfangrecht, *n.* } [Rechtsspr.]
Verfangenschaft, *f.* } right of reversion. [foundering.

Verfangen, *n* (-s) [Jagdsprache.]

Verfänglich, *adj.* 1. captious, fallacious, delusive, artful, deceitful, insidious, illusive, illusory. 2 ○ [] suspicious. 3. * operative, effectual, efficacious. – *adv.* captiously etc. –keit, *f.* 1. captiousness, fallaciousness, delusiveness, illusiveness, insidiousness, deceitfulness, artfulness. 2. deception, illusion, delusion.

Verfarben, *v. a.* 1. to dye or color differently. 2. to spoil in dyeing etc.; to dye or color wrong. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to change color; *it.* to turn pale; *it.* to blush. — *v. n.* *i.* (n. w. sein) to fade. to lose color. 2 [Waidwspr.] to moult.

Verfasern, *v. a.* to unweave or unravel.

Verfassen, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Buch ꝛc.) –, to compose. to draw up, to write, to pen. (Eine Zeitung) –, to edit. 2. [Techn.] to put together; [Zimmerei.] to tie or bind.

Verfasser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) author, composer, writer; (– einer Zeitung) editor. –inn, *f.* author, authoress.

Verfassung, *f.* 1. composing etc., composition. 2. (*pl.* –en) (Staats-) constitution (of government), form or system of government, representative etc.) government; *it.* –, regulations, laws, rules, statutes. 3. (= Zustand) condition, situation, state, plight. – (des Gemüthes), state, disposition, temper (of the mind); sich in eine gute – setzen, to put one's self in a good position, to take one's measures well: außer aller – sein, to be wholly unprepared. [to the constitution of a country.

Verfassungseid, *m.* oath of fidelity

Verfassungsfreund, *m* constitutionalist, constitutionist.

Verfassungslos, *adj.* and *adv.* without (a) constitution.

Verfassungsmäßig, *adj* constitutional, – *adv.* constitutionally. –keit, *f.* constitutionality

Verfassungsurkunde, *f.* charta of the constitution; [Engl.] Magna Charta.

Verfassungswidrig, *adj.* anticonstitutional, contrary to the constitution, unconstitutional. –keit, *f.* the (state of) being etc. [keit, *f.* pitiesibility.

Verfaulbar, *adj.* putrescible. –s

Verfaulen, *v. n* (n. w. sein) to rot, to putrefy, to become putrid, to corrupt, to get rotten; – (v. Kartoffeln ꝛc.), to become carious. Das –, rotting etc., putrefaction; caries.

Verfauleuzen, *v. a.* to lose or neglect by (one's) laziness, idleness or indolence; to idle away (one's time).

Verfechten, *ir. v. a.* to fight, contend or dispute for. to defend, sustain, support, maintain or assert. to advocate (e. acc.). to plead in favor of. Jemands Sache vor Gericht –, to plead one's cause.

Verfechter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*f.* -inn) defender, assertor, supporter, maintainer, advocate, champion, partisan.

Verfechtung, *f.* fighting for etc.

Verfedern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to moult or mew.

Verfehlen, *v. a.* to miss. Den rechten Weg –, to miss the right way, to go astray, to stray; seinen Zweck –, to miss one's aim, to be disappointed, to be frustrated in one's design. — *v. n.* to fail; f. Ermangeln.

Verfehlung, *f.* missing.

Verfehmen, *v. a.* to outlaw or proscribe

Verfeilen, *v. a.* 1. to file away. 2. to spoil in (or by) filing; to file wrong.

Verfeinden, *v. a.* to make an enemy (or enemies), † to hostilize. Sich –, to conceive (an) enmity to etc.; sich (mit) Jemand –, to make an enemy of.

Verfeinen, *v. a.* to make finer, to render fine, to fine or refine. Sich –, to become fine; f. Verfeinern.

Verfeiner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that makes finer etc., finer, refiner.

Verfeinern, *v. a.* to refine or improve, to polish or purify. Ein verfeinerter Geschmack, a polished taste; sich –, to be refined etc., to grow more refined, to become more pure, to purify; –, [Chem.] to subtilize.

Verfeinerung, *f.* refinement, improver, polish, purification; [Chem.] subtilization.

Verfertigen, *v. a* to make, manufacture or fabricate; *it.* to compose or write. (Arzeneien) –, to prepare (medicines); (einen Plan) –, to construct, to form, to lay down.

Verfertiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) maker, manufacturer, fabricator, author, composer.

Verfertigung, *f.* making etc., fabrication; preparation (of medicines); composition; construction (of plans).

Verfesten, *v. a.* to imprison (in a fortress etc.).

Verfeuern, *v. a.* 1. to consume by fire, to burn away, out or up. 2. (Pulver ꝛc.) –, to fire away, to consume by firing.

Verfeuerung, *f.* burning away etc.

Verfilzen, *v. a.* 1. to make felt of. 2. to felt. 2. (Die Haare) –, to entangle. Sich –, to get entangled.

Verfilzung, *f.* felting etc.

Verfinsterer, *m.* (–s, *pl* –) he that obscures etc., obscurer.

Verfinstern, *v. a.* 1. to darken or obscure, to cloud or dim; [Astron.] to eclipse. 2. † to darken (minds), to benight or obscure (the mind). — *v. refl.* Sich –, to grow obscure or dark, to be obscured etc., to darken, to be eclipsed; to grow dim.

Verfinsterung, *f.* 1. obscuring etc., obscuration, obtenebration. 2. (*pl.* –en) [Astron.] eclipse

Verfinsterungsgeist, *m.* obscurantism.

Verfinsterungssucht, *f.* ism.

Verfinsterungsversuch, *m.* attempt to involve men in mental darkness.

Verfirsten, *v. a* [Techn.] Ein Haus –, to make the ridge of a roof.

Verfitzen, *v. a* 1. to felt. 2. ‡ and † to entangle, to tangle. Sich –, ○ to get embarrassed (o hitched), etc.

Verfitzung, *f.* felting; entangling

Verflachen, *v. a.* 1. to flatten. 2. ‡ to make flat or shallow, to flatten. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to become flat, to flatten, to slope down. 2. ‡ to flatten, to become shallow or flat.

Verflachen, *v. a* to flatten, to form into a level, to level — *v. refl.* Sich –, to flatten, to become or get level.

Verflachung, *f.* flattening, becoming flat or shallow.

Verflackern, *v. n* (u. w. sein) to flicker away, to flare out. — *v. a.* to flare out.

Verflammen, *v. n* (u. w. sein) to cease to burn with a flame, to cease blazing or flaming.

Verflattern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to flutter about or away, to flit away, to be dispersed in the air. Sich – (v. Schmetterlingen), to lose the bloom of the wings by flitting. — *v a.* 1. (Die Blätter) – (vom Winde), to blow away, to scatter. 2. ‡ (Seine Zeit) –, to fritter away.

Verflechten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to interlace. Interweave, interwreath(e) or entwine, to plait or twist (with). 2. ‡ – in ꝛc., to involve or implicate in; to entangle in Verflechten mit ꝛc., connected with. 3. to plait or weave wrong, in a wrong manner. 4. to use up or consume in plaiting etc., to weave or plait up.

Verflechtung, *f.* interweaving etc.

Verfleischen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) and *v. refl.* to become flesh to carnify, * to incarn.

Verfleischung, *f.* carnification; incarnation.

Verflicken, *v. a.* to consume (or employ) in mending and patching, in piecing or patching, it. to patch.

Verfliegen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to fly off or away. 2. to dissipate, to be dissipated. – (v. geistigen Sachen), to evaporate. to be dissipated. 2. ‡ – (v. der Zeit), to pass rapidly, to fly (away); – (vom Zorne ꝛc.), to cool. 3. –, sich –, to fly wrong (or wild); to fly too far. Verflogen (v. Tauben ꝛc.), stray. 4 ‡ Sich – (v. Schriftstellern ꝛc.), to soar or fly too high.

Verfließen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to flow off or away. – (v. Wasser), to flow away, to subside. 2. ‡ – (v. der Zeit), to flow on, to pass or fly, to elapse; – (v. einer Frist), to expire. Verflossen, elapsed etc., past, gone; das verflossene Jahr, (the past or) last year.

Verfließung, *f* flowing away etc., expiration, lapse (of time, of a year etc.).

Verflimmern, *v. n.* to cease glimmering.

Verflößen, *v. a.* 1. to float, to transport on floats. 2. (Die Farben) –, [Mal.] to blend. Sich –, to flow and blend together.

Verflößung, *f.* floating etc.

Verfluchen, *v. a* 1. to curse, † to accurse, to imprecate evil on. to execrate. Verflucht, cursed, accursed, execrated, abominable, confounded; (*adv.*) cursedly, confoundedly; verflucht! zounds! ⊖ my eyes! ○ botheration! [Merick.] tarnation! 2. ☾ ○ (Etwas, z. B. das Spiel ꝛc.) –, to forswear, to renounce solemnly.

Verfluchenswerth, *(adj.)* execrable

Verfluchenswürdig, dammable.

Verflucher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that curses etc., curser.

Verflüchtigen, *v. a.* 1. [Chem.] to volatilize, to subtilize. Sich –, to be volatilized etc. 2. ‡ to dissipate.

Verflüchtigung, *f.* volatilization, subtilization.

Verfluchung, *f. (pl.* –en) cursing etc., execration, imprecation, malediction.

Verfluß, *m.* (–ffes) 1. flowing off or away. 2. ‡ flight or stream (of time); expiration, lapse (of time etc.). Nach – von (20 Jahren), after the lapse of etc.

Verflüstern, *v. a* to spend or pass (time) in whispering, to whisper away.

Verfluten, *v. n.* (u. w (sein) and a. to flood away.

Verfolg, *m.* (–es) progress, course, suite, sequel, continuation. Zu – Befehls, [Kanzl.] in pursuance of an order from etc., pursuant to order; im – der Erzählung ꝛc.), in the course of etc.

Verfolgen, *v. a.* 1. to pursue, to chase (a ship etc.), to run after; to hunt or course. 2. ‡ a) to pursue. (Sein Recht ꝛc.) –, to prosecute; gerichtlich –, to prosecute at law. b) (Einen) –, to persecute. c) to pursue or continue, to prosecute. (Seinen Weg) –, to continue (c. acc.), to continue on etc., to pursue.

Verfolger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) pursuer; prosecutor; persecutor.

Verfolglich, *adj.* that may be pursued etc., pursuable.

Verfolgung, *f.* 1. pursuing etc., pursuit, chase; prosecution; continuation; persecution. 2. (*pl.* –en) persecution.

Verfolgungseifer, *m.* ardor in persecuting (others), zeal of (or for) persecution.

Verfolgungsgeist, *m.* spirit of persecution.

Verfolgungssucht, *f.* mania or rage of (or for) persecution.

Verfolgungssüchtig, *adj.* prone to persecution.

Verfolgungswuth, *f.* rage of persecution or of persecuting (others).

Verformen, *v. a.* 1. to change or alter the form of. 2. to misform or malform.

Verfrachten, *v. a.* 1. (Ein Schiff) –, to let to freight, to freight, to charter out (to any one); (Waaren) –, to agree about the carriage etc. 2. to pay the freight or carriage. [ter.

Verfrachter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) freight-

Verfrachtung, *f.* freighting etc.

Verfrachtungskontrakt, *m.* charter-party.

Verfressen, *ir. v. a.* ⊖ to consume in eating or gluttony, to gobble up, to devour. – sein, to be a glutton, a greedy-gut, a great gormandizer. –herrt, *f.* ⊖ gluttony.

Verfreunden, *v. a.* Mit einander –, to make friendly together.

Verfrieden, *v. a.* to fence (in), to fence (with), to enclose (with), to hedge (in), to hedge (with).

Verfrieren, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. frin) o to freeze to death, to perish by (or with) cold.

Verfröhnen, *v. a.* 1 to subject to statute-labor, to render (an estate) liable to soccage-service 2. Verfröhnt sein, to do statute-labor.

Verfroren, *adj.* o chilly (boy etc.).

Verfuchsschwanzen, *v. a.* [Ostr.] (Einem) –, to slander (any one), to injure or supplant any one by mean flattery with his patron or friend.

Verfuchteln, *v. a.* ☾ o Einem die Mucken –, to drub one's conceits out of one. [in table etc.).

Verfugen, *v. a.* to join, to clamp

Verfügen, *v. a.* to order, ordain, dispose or arrange; [Legist.] to enact. (Durch ein Testament) –, to devise (by will), to will; der –de Theil einer Bull, the enacting clause of a bill. — *v. n.* to order; to provide. – über etc., to dispose of. Er hat darüber zu –, it is at his disposal. — *v. refl.* Sich (wohin) –, to betake one's self to, to repair or resort to (a place); sich nach Hause –, to return home.

Verfüger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) disposer, arranger.

Verfüglich, *adj.* disposable.

Verfügung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) disposition, disposal, arrangement, order, direction; [Legist.] enactment. – treffen, to make a disposal, to dispose or order; für nöthigen –en treffen, to give the necessary orders; weitere –en abwarten, to wait for further directions; letztwillige –, testamentary disposal, devise.

Verführbar, *adj.* 1. – (v. Waaren), that may be transported, transportable. 2. ± – (v. Menschen), that may be seduced etc., seducible, corruptible.

Verführen, *v. a.* 1. (Waaren) –, to transport or convey. 2. (= irre führen) to lead astray, to conduct wrong. 3. ± a) to mislead; to seduce, corrupt, debauch or deprave. (Jungfern) –, to suborn; (Mädchen) –, to seduce, to debauch. b) ☾ o to seduce, to gain over, to persuade or induce. 4 o Einen fürchterlichen Lärm –, to make a dreadful noise, o to kick up a horrible row.

Verführer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –rin) misleader; seducer, corrupter, debaucher; suborner.

Verführerisch, *adj.* seducing, seductive; *lit.* seducing, captivating, alluring, charming. — *adv.* charmingly etc.

Verführlich, *f.* Verführbar.

Verführung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. – (v. Waaren), transportation, transport, conveyance, carriage. 2. ± misleading; seducing etc., seducement, seduction; suborn-ation.

Verführungskunst, *f.* 1. art of seduction. 2. artifice.

Verführungsmittel, *n.* means of seduction

Verfüllen, *v. a.* 1. Zu Fässer – (Wein etc.), to cask, to barrel; in Flaschen –, to bottle. 2. to fill one vessel instead of another.

Verfünfsachen, *v. a.* to make fivefold, to quintuplicate.

Verfuttern, *v. a.* to use (up) in luxury.

Verfüttern, *v. a.* 1. to use as provender or fodder, to use for fodder etc.; *lit.* to use up as etc., to consume the provender etc. 2. (Das Vieh) –, to overfeed.

Verfütterung, *f.* 1 using as etc.; consumption of the etc. 2. overfeeding.

Vergaben, *v. a.* 1. to give away; to spend in alms. 2 ± a) to pay excise for (or duty on). b) to bequeath; f. Vermachen.

Vergabung, *f.* giving away etc.; donation, charity, alms

Vergaffen, *v. refl.* Sich – in etc., to fall in love with, to be smitten with, to be caught by.

Vergähnen, *v. a.* (Seine Zeit) –, to pass in gaping, to yawn away.

Vergähren, *irr. v. n.* 1. to cease fermenting or working. Vergohren haben, to have done fermenting or working. 2. –, sich –, to ferment too much.

Vergallen, *v. n.* (u. w. frin) to change into gall or bile.

Vergallen, *v. a.* 1. [Koch.] (Einen Fisch) –, to break the gall-bladder of etc. 2 ± (Eine Gemüse etc.) –, to embitter.

Vergaloppiren, *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. (v. Pferden) to gallop too long. 2. ± o ☾ (v. Personen) to run too fast, to gallop on, to commit a blunder.

Vergang, *m.* (-es) lapse of (time), expiration. *lit* waste. Der – der Jugend, the days of one's youth

Vergangen, *pp. adj.* gone, past, f. Vergehen. –e Zeit, [Gramm.] preterite (tense). perfect (tense).

Vergangenheit, *f.* the past, time past. things past.

Vergänglich, *adj.* perishable, transient, transitory, liable to perish, not durable, fading, that won't stand. — *adv.* transiently etc. –keit, *f.* 1. perishableness, transiteuiness, transitoriness, fadingness, liableness to decay. 2. ± transitory or frail life.

Verganten, *v. a.* to expose to public sale, to sell by auction. Einem od. Einen –, [Dett.] to bring any one's goods to the hammer, to declare a person o bankrupt; ein Vergantetter, a bankrupt etc.

Vergantung, *f* auction, sale by auction, public sale, open sale; subhastation. [by auction etc.

Vergantungsrecht, *n.* right of sale

Vergarnen, *v. a.* to take in a net, to ensnare.

Vergasten, *v. n.* [Mar.] Die Zeit vergastet, it is low tide (or water), the tide is down.

Vergattern, *v. a.* 1. to enclose or shut with a trellis, to put a trellis to; f. Vergittern. 2. [Milit.] (Soldaten) –, to assemble by beat of drum.

Vergatterung, *f.* 1. enclosing with etc.; trellis, trellis-work, lattice-work; f. Vergitterung. 2. [Milit.] the assembly. – schlagen, to beat the assembly

Vergaukeln, *v. a.* (Seine Zeit) –, to toss-foot away.

Vergeben, *v. a.* 1 to give away. (Seine Tochter) –, to give away, to dispose of (one's daughter to a man of great worth etc.); ein Amt – an etc., to confer an office on, to bestow an employment on; zu – haben (eine Pfründe etc.), to have in one's gift, to have the collation of. to have the gift (the donation) of (many lucrative offices etc.); diese Pfründe hat der Bischof zu –, the bishop has the collation of this benefice. this living is in the gift of the bishop. 2. (Sein Recht) –, to transfer, cede, yield up or resign; sich Etwas –, von seinem Rechte –, seinem Rechte Etwas –, to prejudice (or injure) one's own right; Einem Etwas –, to prejudice the right of another; sich, seiner Würde Etwas –, to derogate from one's own dignity. 3. (= verzeihen) to forgive or pardon (Sünden) –, to forgive, to remit. 4. [Kartenp.] –, sich –, to misdeal 5. Einem od. Einem – (mit Gift), to poison (e. *acc.*), to administer poison (to). Sich (selbst) –, ± to take poison, to poison one's self. 6. to spend, to give all Sich –, to give all one has, (vom Gelde) to go 7. ± f. Vergaben Nr. 2. an. – *adj* 1. f. Vergeblich. 2. [Mech.] –er Boden, false floor.

Vergebens, *adv.* in vain, vainly, to no purpose. – (vergeblich) sein, to be vain, useless etc.

Vergeber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) donor. – (einer Pfründe), collator.

Vergeblich, *adj.* 1. pardonable; (v. Sünden) venial. 2 useless, bootless, fruitless, vain, ineffectual, idle; groundless. — *adv.* 1. pardonably. 2. vainly, in vain etc., f. Vergebens. –keit, *f.* 1. pardonableness; venialness. 2. uselessness, fruitlessness, idleness. inutility, vainness. ineffectualness, inefficacy; groundlessness. [don.

Vergebsam, *adj.* ± inclined to par-

Vergebung, *f.* 1. giving away etc.; (einer Pfründe), collation. 2. ceding etc., cession (of a right). 3. grafting etc., forgiveness, remission (of sins); pardon Ich bitte um –; um –! I beg your pardon; pardon or excuse me! um –, sagen Sie mir doch etc., pray, tell me etc.

Vergegenwärtigen, *v. a.* to make present, to represent, ± to presentiate. Sich (Etwas) –, to represent, figure or picture to one's self.

Vergehe, *f.* o rash (on the skin).

Vergehen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. frin) to pass, to pass away, to vanish, to disappear, to cease, to go off, to be lost; to decrease, diminish, to give way; to decay, fail, fade, wither or perish. – (v. der Zeit), to fly (away), to elapse, to pass (away), to slide, slip or glide away; – (v.

den Augen, vom Gesichte), to fail; es vergieng ihm Hören und Sehen, sight and hearing left him; sich Etwas – lassen, sich die Luft zu tc. – lassen, to forego (*e. acc.*), to lose one's fancy for; der Hunger vergieng ihm, his hunger passed away; (Butter) – lassen, to melt; (am Feuer) –, to melt; vor Kummer ꝛc. Gram –, to die of grief, to pine away; vergangene Woche, last week, s. Vergangen. – *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to go astray, to go wrong. 2. † to fail (in one's duty), to commit a fault. Sich – an, wider, gegen tc., to act wrong towards, to offend or injure (*e. acc.*), to fail in respect towards etc.; to transgress (laws); sich mit Worten wider Einen –, to be so bold as to call one names, to let fall some words against etc.; sich thatsächlich an Einem –, to raise one's hand against, to offer violence to. 3. Sich – (nach langem Sitzen), to give one's self some motion. ☾ in stretch one's legs a bit. – *v. a.* (Sich) die Streifheit ꝛc. –, to walk away or off.

Vergehen, *n.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) fault.

Vergehung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) offence, transgression, trespass, breach of duty, misdemeanour.

Vergeigen, *v. a.* (Seine Zeit) –, to pass or spend in fiddling, to fiddle away.

Vergeilen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (v. Pflanzen), to shoot up into puny slender stalks.

Vergeisten, *v. a.* f. Vergeistigen. – *v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (v. einem geistigen Getränke), to be dissipated, to evaporate, to lose its strength.

Vergeistigen, *v. a.* 1. (Chem.) to spiritualize, to extract spirit from, to alcoholize (*wine* etc.). 2. † to spiritualize, to refine (the intellect).

Vergeistigung, *f.* spiritualization; alcoholization; mental refinement.

Vergeizen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to become avaricious. **Vergeizt** sein, to be very miserly.

Vergelben, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow or turn yellow, to spoil by turning yellow.

Vergellen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (v. Tönen tc.), to die away, to subside gradually.

Vergelt, *m* and *n.* f. Vergeltung.

Vergelten, *irr. v. a.* to requite, repay or ✝ retribute; to recompense, to reward. (Wieder) –, to repay in the same coin, ↓ to retaliate (injuries etc.); Einem –, to requite, reward, remunerate or recompense any one; Einem Etwas –, to remunerate or recompense any one for; Böses mit Bösem –, to return evil for evil; Gutes mit Bösem –, to render (or return) evil for good, to repay good with evil; Gleiches mit Gleichem –, to return like for like; Einem Gleiches mit Gleichem –, to retaliate upon etc.

Vergelter, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) requiter, recompenser, remunerator, rewarder.

Vergeltung, *f.* requital, retribution, return; recompense, remuneration, reward; (Wieder–) the return of like for like, return of good for good, ↓ retaliation. Zur – des tc., in return for etc.

Vergeltungsrecht, *n.* right (or law) of retaliation or of reprisals (lex talionis).

Vergeltungstag, *m.* day of reward or retribution; [Theol.] day of judgment.

Vergerben, *v. a.* to use (up) in tanning or currying.

Vergesellschaften, *v. a.* 1. to associate; *it.* to socialize. Sich – mit tc., to associate with. 2. ✝ to associate (with), to unite or join. Vergesellschaftet mit tc., associated with or to.

Vergesellschaftung, *f.* association; *it.* socialization.

Vergeßbar, *adj.* that may be forgotten, easily (or ☾ soon) forgotten, easy to be forgotten.

Vergessen, *irr. v. a.* and *n.* to forget. Einen, Jemandes –, to forget (*e. acc.*); sich –, to forget one's self; *it.* (v. Sachen) to be forgotten, to go out of the (one's) mind; Etwas (z. B. kein Buch, seine Uhr tc.) –, to forget, to leave behind.

Vergessen, *n.* (–*s*) forgetting, oblivion, forgetfulness.

Vergessen, *adj.* 1. forgotten. 2. f. Vergeßlich Nr. 2.

Vergessenheit, *f.* 1. forgetfulness (of duty etc.), oblivion. Zu – gerathen, kommen, to be forgotten, to fall into oblivion; in – sein, to be forgotten. 2. f. Vergeßlichkeit.

Vergesser, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) forgetter.

Vergeßhaft, f. Vergeßlich Nr. 2.

Vergeßlich, *adj* 1. f. Vergeßbar. 2. apt to forget, forgetful, oblivious. –keit, *f.* forgetfulness.

Vergessung, *f.* f. Vergessen, *n.*

Vergeuden, *v. a.* to squander (away), to waste, lavish or dissipate; to dilapidate.

Vergeuder, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) squanderer, spendthrift, prodigal, waster, lavisher. –isch, *adj.* f. Verschwenderisch.

Vergeudung, *f.* squandering (away) etc., dissipation; dilapidation.

Vergewaltigen, *v. a.* [Königl.] to force. Die Vergewaltigung, forcing; violence.

Vergewerken, *v. a.* [Mun.] to share out the parts of a mine; to find partners

Vergewissern, *v. a.* to certify or assure; *it.* to confirm (a contract), (Einen) –, to inform with accuracy; sich –, to convince one's self; sich (von) einer Sache –, to ascertain (*e. acc.*); sich seiner Person –, to assure one's self of, to make sure of, to secure one's person.

Vergewisserung, *f.* certifying etc.; *it.* confirmation.

Vergießen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to spill (water etc.). to shed, to pour out. (Blut, Thränen) –, to shed. 2. to consume water etc. in pouring it out; to use (up) in casting. 3. Mit Blei – (Eisen tc.), to fasten (iron etc.) by pouring molten lead round it, to seal with lead; mit Wachs – (ein Loch tc.), to stop (up) with melted wax. 4. to spoil by pouring on too much water, to water too much, to overwater; to sodden; *it.* to cast wrong. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to cast badly, to pour out wrong to make a mistake in casting, in pouring out. [sion (of blood).

Vergießung, *f.* spilling etc., effu-

Vergiften, *v. a.* 1. to poison. (Die Luft tc.) –, to infect, to envenom or taint. 2. † to poison; to corrupt; to infect; to embitter.

Vergifter, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) poisoner.

Vergiftung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) poisoning etc.; corruption; infection.

Vergilben, f. Vergelben.

Vergirren, *v. a.* to pass in cooing.

Vergischen, *v. n.* 1. to cease boiling (or frothing). 2. (u. w. sein) to boil away.

Vergissen, *v. refl.* Sich –, [Mar.] to make errors in the dead reckoning.

Vergißmeinnicht, *n.* (–*s*, *pl.* –e) [Bot.] forget-me-not; myosotis, mouse-ear; scorpion-grass; *it.* wild germander.

Vergittern, *v. a.* to grate (up), lattice or crossbar, to furnish with a lattice or trellis, to shut (up) with a trellis, to set with bars. Vergittert, trellised etc.

Vergitterung, *f.* 1. grating (up) etc. 2. (*pl.* –en) grating, trellis (-work), lattice-work.

Verglänzen, f. Ausglänzen.

Verglasbar, *adj.* vitreescible, vitrifiable, ✝ vitrificable. –feit, *f.* state or quality of being etc., vitrifiableness.

Verglasen, *v. a.* 1. to vitrify, ✝ to vitrificate. 2. to glaze. f. Glasiren. – *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to vitrify, to be vitrified, to become glass, to be converted into glass.

Verglasiren, (–glasiren) *v. a.* to glaze.

Verglasung, *f.* 1. vitrification; *it.* glazing. 2. f. Glasur [fication.

Vergtafunqsfeuer, *n.* fire of vitri-

Vergleich, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –e) 1. comparison, compare. Ohne –, über allen –, without comparison, beyond all comparison, beyond compare, incomparably, superlatively; im – mit tc., in comparison with; einen – machen, anstellen zwischen tc., to make or institute a comparison between, to draw a parallel between. 2. (= Vertrag) agreement, accord, contract, treaty, convention, covenant, stipulation, arrangement, transaction; composition, accommodation; (gütlicher –) amicable agreement, compromise. Einen – treffen, schließen, machen, to come to an agreement, to close, make or conclude an agreement; zu einem –e kommen, to come to an agreement (or composition); to be settled by accord; auf – einwilligen (eine Stadt tc.), to take by capitulation.

Vergleichgemäß, *adj.* and *adv.* according to contract or convention; f. Vergleichmäßig.

Vergleichmäßig, *adj.* conventional, stipulated. – *adv.* conventionally, according to convention, agreement or contract.

Bergleichshandlung, *f.* convention.
Bergleichsmittel, *n.* means of accommodation.
Bergleichspunkt, *m.* point of convention, article of agreement.
Bergleichsweise, *adv.* 1. conventionally, by agreement. 2. comparatively, by way of comparison.

Bergleichbar, *adj.* 1. – (mit), to be compared (to, comparable (with or to). 2. that may be accommodated, arranged or adjusted. — *adv.* comparably. – keit, *f.* comparability.

Bergleichen, *iv. v. a.* 1. (ebnen machen), to make even, equal or straight, to smooth, level or straighten. (Die Felle) –, (Weißgerb.) to top, to dock; (den Rand eines Redes), –, (Schneid.) to cut equal. 2. ‡ a) to equalize; to arrange; to compensate; to make up, (Kosten) –, to compensate; (Streitigkeiten) –, to accommodate, adjust, settle or compose; (streitende Parteien) –, to reconcile. b) – mit ꝛc., to compare with or to, to parallel or confront with, to put in comparison with. Niemand ist ihm zu –, no one is to be compared to him; (Handschriften) –, to collate; –d, *p. adj.* comparative; –de Anatomie, comparative anatomy; mehrere Cours– , [Handel] to reduce money. — *v. refl.* 1. Sich (mit einander) –, to compound, to come to an agreement, to a settlement of differences, to make an accord; sich gütlich (mit einander) –, to come to an amicable arrangement (with each other); sich – wegen ꝛc., to compound for, to agree upon; sich mit Einem über od wegen ꝛc. –, to agree upon something with etc. 2. Sich – mit ꝛc., to compare one's self with; sich nicht – lassend mit ꝛc., not to be (or that cannot be) compared to; (solche Dinge) lassen sich nicht (mit einander) –, are not to be paralleled.

Bergleicher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. he that accommodates etc., accommodator. 2. comparer.

Bergleichlich, *f.* Bergleichbar.

Bergleichung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) comparison, parallel. Eine – anstellen zwischen ꝛc., to make or institute a comparison between, to draw a parallel between; in –, in comparison, comparatively; *f.* Vergleich Nr. 1.

Bergleichungsgrad, *m.* [Grammr.]
Bergleichungsstufe, *f.* [Gram.] degree of comparison.
Bergleichungstafeln, *f. pl.* tables of comparison or reduction.
Bergleichungsweise, *f.* Bergleichsweise.

Bergliedern, *v. a.* to articulate, to organize. Die Bergliederung, articulation, organization. [Anat.] coarticulation, synarthrosis.

Bergliimmen, *iv. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to cease glowing, to lose its glow; to go out by degrees, to burn low. 2. ‡ (vom Zorne), to subside, to cool (down).

Berglühen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to cease glowing, to leave off burning; (Schmelzh.) to cool down. 2. ‡ to cool (down), to glow less and less.

Bergnügen, *v. a.* 1. to content, to satisfy; to make contented; *il.* to satisfy, to pay. 2. to please, gratify, amuse, divert, rejoice or delight. Sich – mit od. an ꝛc., to amuse or divert one's self, to be pleased or delighted with, to find amusement in, to take pleasure in etc.

Bergnügen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) pleasure, delight, satisfaction, contentment, gratification; comfort; *il.* pleasure, diversion, amusement. (Gut) – finden an ꝛc., to delight or take delight into, find amusement in, to take (a) pleasure in, – haben an ꝛc., to take or feel pleasure in, to have satisfaction in; eine Reise zum –, a journey for pleasure; machen Sie mir das – und kommen Sie ꝛc., be so kind as to come; Herr Wi. wird sich ein – daraus machen, zu ꝛc., Mr. W. will be so kind as to etc.

Bergnüglich, *adj.* 1. easy to be contented, easily contented, satisfied with little, frugal. 2. satisfactory. 3. pleasant, pleasing, happy, joyous, cheerful. – keit, *f.* 1. contentedness, frugality. 2. content, contentment, satisfaction, pleasure.

Bergnügsam, *adj.* s. Bergnügtlich Nr. 1. – keit, *f.* contentedness, frugality.

Bergnügt, *adj.* 1. content, contented, satisfied, pleased, delighted. 2. cheerful, merry, joyous, gay. Eine – Miene, a cheerful countenance. 3. delightful, pleasant, pleasurable, joyful, glad, agreeable; comfortable. — *adv.* contentedly; cheerfully etc.

Bergnügung, *f.* 1. contenting, pleasing etc. 2. (*pl.* –en) pleasure, amusement, diversion, delight, recreation. 3. † content, contentment.

Bergnügungssucht, *f.* excessive fondness for amusements.
Bergnügungssüchtig, *adj.* immoderately fond of amusement(s), pleasure-hunting.

Bergolden, *v. a.* ‡ and ‡ to gild.
Bergolde(t)gitter, *n.* [Techn.] gridiron.
Bergoldgrund, *m.* [Bergold.] size; [Buchb.] size-water.
Bergold(e)lappen, *m.* [Buchbind.] (gold-)rag.
Bergold(e)messer, *n.* [Bergold.] knife.
Bergold(e)pinsel, *m.* fitch.
Bergold(e)staffel, *f.* [Bergold.] easel.

Bergolder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) gilder.
Bergolderkunst, *f.* gilding.
Bergolderleim, *m.* gilder's size.

Bergoldung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) gilding.

Bergönnen, *v. a.* 1. (Einem Etwas) –, not to grudge; nicht –, to begrudge, s. Gönnen. *il.* (Dem.) to grudge, s. Mißgönnen. 2. to permit, grant, yield, permit, allow or concede.

Bergöttern, *v. a.* 1. to deify. 2. † to deify, idolize, adore or worship.

Bergötterung, *f.* 1. deification, apotheosis. 2. ‡ idolizing etc., adoration. Bis zur – (lieben), to idolatry or adoration.

Bergöttlichen ꝛc., s. Bergöttern.

Bergötzen, *v. a* to idolize.

Bergraben, *iv. v. a.* 1. to bury, to hide in the ground. Sich – (v. Kaninchen), to burrow. 2. † to bury. Sich – (in die Einsamkeit ꝛc.), to bury one's self. 3. to furnish with a ditch, to trench or cut off; [Mühl.] to intrench. Sich –, [Mühl.] to intrench one's self.

Bergraber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) buryer.

Bergrabung, *f.* burying etc.

Bergrämeln, (Bergrämlichen) *v. a.* to make cross, to render peevish; *il.* to fret away (one's life).

Bergrämen, *v. a.* to pass in grief or sorrow. Sich –, to pine away, to pine with grief.

Bergrasen, *v. a.* Das Getreide –, to eat the blades of young corn, to eat the crops (when) green. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) –, bergraset sein, to be grown over with grass.

Bergreifen, *iv. v. a.* 1. Bergriffen sein, sich – (v. Mooren), to be sold, to be bought up; (v. einer Auflage ꝛc.) [Buchh.] to be sold, to be out of print. 2. Sich die Hand –, to sprain, wrench or strain one's hand in grasping or seizing. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to mistake in seizing, to seize or grasp wrong, to make a mistake; *il. f.* Bergreifen Nr. 2. 3. ‡ Sich – an ꝛc., to seize (e. oce.), to lay hold of (improperly); to lay hands on; to attack (e. oce.) in an unwarrantable manner; to violate, outrage or abuse (e. oce.); to touch, finger, pilfer, purloin, steal or embezzle (e. oce.); sich an (heiligen Dingen) –, to profane (e. oce.); sich an der Majestät –, to commit high-treason (or lese majesty).

Bergreifung, *f.* outrage; violation; profanation.

Bergriff, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) outrage; *f.* Bergreifung.

Bergrößerer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) one who enlarges etc.; magnifier; aggrandizer.

Bergrößerlich, *adj.* that may be enlarged etc., magnifiable, amplifiable.

Bergrößern, *v. a.* to enlarge, aggrandize, increase, augment or extend; to magnify or amplify. (Ein Verbrechen) –, to aggravate; (eine Sache) – (= übertreiben), to exaggerate; – (v. Gläsern), to magnify. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to grow larger, to enlarge, increase, augment or extend; to aggrandize one's self; *il.* to enlarge or extend an estate etc., to extend one's power.

Vergrößerung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) enlarging etc., enlargement, aggrandizement, increase, extension, augmentation; magnification, amplification; (= Übertreibung exaggeration, (– eines Verbrechens) aggravation.

Vergrößerungsglas, *n.* magnifying glass, magnifier, microscope.
Vergrößerungskraft, *f.* magnifying power (of telescopes etc.).
Vergrößerungslaterne, *f.* magic lantern. [lens
Vergrößerungslinse, *f.* magnifying
Vergrößerungsmaß, *n.* [Astron.
Vergrößerungsmesser, *m.* [nom.] dynameter, auxometer.

Vergrößerungsplan, *m.* plan of aggrandizement.

Vergrößerungsspiegel, *m.* concave mirror.

Vergrößerungsstahl, *f.* [Optik.] degree, number (of or on spectacles).

Vergrübeln, *v. a.* (Seine Zeit) –, to pass or spend in subtle inquiries, in subtleties.

Vergründen, *v. a.* [Münzw.] to wash.

Vergrünen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) i. to lose its verdure, its verdant aspect, to cease being verdant. Nie –d, evergreen. 2. ± to fade or wither. 3. [Techn.] to grow or become green. — *v. a.* to adorn with verdure.

Vergucken, *v. refl.* Sich –, ♂ o f. sich Vergaffen. [den.

Vergülden, *v. a.* ° ♀ ♂ f. Vergolden.

Vergunst, *f.* Mut –, with permission; *it.* under correction.

Vergünstigen, *v. a.* [Dtl.] f. Vergönnen Nr. 2.

Vergünstigung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. permission, allowance, concession; [Rechtsspr.] sufferance. 2. permission, favor, leave. Mit Ihrer –, with (or by) your favor.

Vergurgeln, *v. a.* to use (up in gargling.

Vergüten, *v. a.* 1. to make good. 2. to make good, to make up, to compensate or restore, to repair, to make amends for. Einem Etwas –, to indemnify a man, to make one compensation for; (Spielen) –, to reimburse or repay.

Vergütigen, † f. Vergüten.

Vergütung, *f.* compensation, reimbursement, amends.

Verhaaren, *v. n.* to lose hair, to mew, to shed one's coat or hair.

Verhaarer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Schth.] sea-hare, depilatory aplysia (gen. (L)aplysia). [abat(tis.

Verhack, *m.* (–ts, *pl.* –e) [Mühl.]

Verhacken, *v. a.* 1. to chop or cut up; to mince. 2. to hack; to cut wrong. 3. (Pferde) –, to dock; (Hunde) –, to dock, [Waidmspr.] to curtail. 4. [Mühl.] to fence with an abatis.

Verhadern, *v. a.* to waste or lose by going to law, by litigiousness, in litigation.

Verhaft, *m.* (and *f.*) (–es) arrest, capture, † caption, apprehension, restraint of the person, (personal) restraint, detention in custody, confinement, commitment or committal to prison, seizure, imprisonment; custody, prison, durance. In – sein, to be in prison, under arrest; in – nehmen, to arrest, capture, catch, seize or imprison, to take up. f. Verhaften.

Verhaftbefehl, *m.* order or writ of arrest, writ of capias, warrant of commitment to prison, mittimus.

Verhaftbrief, *m.* warrant, writ of arrest.

Verhaftjettel, *m.* warrant.

Verhaften, *v. a.* 1. to arrest, capture, apprehend, imprison, put in prison, catch or seize, to take up, to lay under arrest. 2. to stake, to engage. Mit Pfandschaften verhaftet sein, to be mortgaged; (Einem) mit ꝛc. verhaftet sein, to be obliged or indebted for, to be bound for.

Verhaftung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. arresting etc., arrest, capture, imprisonment. 2. mortgage.

Verhageln, *v. a.* to injure or destroy by hail. [(in).

Verhagen, *v. a.* to hedge or fence

Verhakeln, *v. a.* 1. to fasten or join with little hooks. 2. to use (up) in bordering, f. Häkeln.

Verhaken, *v. a.* to fasten or join with hooks.

Verhalftern, *v. refl.* Sich –, (o. einem Pferde ꝛc.), to entangle itself in the halter.

Verhallen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. – (o Tönen), to die away. 2. ± to pass away without affecting the object, to decrease gradually.

Verhalt, *m.* (–es) fact, circumstance. Der – ist, the fact is; der – der Sache (od. Sch–) ist der, the case stands thus, is this; f. Verhältniß

Verhalten, *vr. v. a.* 1. to hold (back), to keep, to keep back or in, to restrain or retain. (Den Athem) –, to keep, to hold; (das Blut) –, to stop or stanch; (Einem den Mund – (zuhalten), to stop any one's mouth (with one's hand). 2. ± to keep or hold back, to retain, detain, reserve or withhold; to check, restrain or subdue; to conceal or hide. (Seinen Zorn ꝛc.) –, to suppress, restrain or check; (ein unverzeihliches Gut) –, to retain; (Einem Etwas –, to keep any one out of; to conceal (*c. acc.*) from one, to hide or keep from one; –e (Bündte ꝛc.), pent up; –e Winde, flatulencies; –e Zeitungsartikel, articles that ought to have been written on the hot impulse of the moment in newspapers. 3. (Die Segel) –, to slacken. Mit –em Segel, with loose reins. — *v. refl.* 1. [† od. Dtl.] Sich (irgendwo) –, to delay, tarry, keep, remain or linger. 2. to be (in a certain state), to be circumstanced. Die Sache verhält sich so, the affair stands so, the case is this, stands thus, such is the state of the affair; wenn die Sache sich so verhält, if it be (or is) so, thus; es verhält sich mit ꝛc., wie mit ꝛc., it is the same (thing) with etc. as with etc. 3. to bear a proportion. Sich zu einander –, sich – zu ꝛc., to stand in respect to each other, to be in relation to (another thing); die Höhe verhält sich zur Breite wie (ein) zu zwei, the height is to the breadth as five is to two, the ratio between the height and breadth is as between five and two; 3 verhält sich zu 6, wie 1 zu 3, 3 is to 6, as 1 to 3. 4. (v. Personen) to demean or conduct one's self, to behave, to act, to comport one's self. Sich still, ruhig –, to keep (one's self quiet; sich ruhig –, [Rechtsspr.] to keep the peace.

Verhalten, *n.* (–s) 1. holding (back) etc., retention; detention; concealment; suppression. – (des Sprunes), [Med.] retention. 2. (= Betragen) behavio(ur), conduct, deportment, demean(ur), † comportment.

Verhaltniß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) 1. relation, proportion, rate; ratio. Richtiges –, due proportion; nach –, according as it is; nach – (*c. gen.*), in proportion (to); im Verhältnisse, in proportion, proportionately; in einem gewissen Verhältnisse stehen mit ꝛc., to bear a certain proportion to. 2. relation. Verhältnisse (*pl.*), relations; situation, position, circumstances; in Verhältnissen stehen mit ꝛc., to be in relation with; ein sträfliches – haben, unterhalten mit ꝛc., to have an illicit intercourse with.

Verhältnißantheil, *m.* quota, (a just) part or share.

Verhältnißanzeiger, *m.* [Arith.] exponent.

Verhältnißlos, *adj.* proportionless. — *adv.* without proportion.

Verhältnißmäßig, *adj.* proportionate, proportionable, proportional. — *adv.* proportionately etc., in proportion. — eine richten, to proportion, to proportionate. –keit, *f.* proportionateness, proportionality.

Verhältnißregel, *f.* [Arith.] rule of proportion (or of three), the golden rule.

Verhältnißstufe, *f.* degree of proportion.

Verhältnißtheil, *m.* f. Verhältnißantheil.

Verhältnißwidrig, *adj.* disproportionate, disproportionable, disproportional. — *adv.* disproportionately. – erdichten, eine richten, to disproportion.

Verhältnißwort, *n.* [Gramm.] preposition; *it.* (dieses) adverb.

Verhältnißzahl, *f.* number of the ration; logarithm.

Verhältnißzirkel, *m.* proportional compasses, sector.

Verhaltung, *f.* f. Verhalten, *n.*

Verhaltungsart, *f.* line of conduct.

Verhaltungsbefehl, *m.* direction, instruction, order.

Verhaltungsregel, *f.* rule of conduct, directive rule.

Verhandelbar, *adj.* negotiable.

Verhandeln, *v. a.* 1. to transact; (einen Frieden) –, to negotiate, to conclude. † to treat; (einen Vergleich) –, to form or make. 2. to negotiate; to dispose of, to sell, vend or pass. 3 to spend in trade; *it.* (dieses). *v. refl.* to ruin one's self in trade.

Verhandler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. negotiator. 2. [Handel] – (eines Wechsels), endorser or indorser.

Verhandlung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. negotiating etc., negotiation, conclusion; *it.* negotiation, disposal, vent, sale. 2. negotiation, transaction, treaty. –en (*pl.*), negotiations, acts etc.; –en anknüpfen, to enter into negotiation.

Verhandlungspapiere, *n. pl.* acts, protocols; f. Verhandlungsschrift.

Verhandlungsschrift, *f.* memorandum of any transaction, protocol, record.

Verhangen, *v. a.* 1. to cover or close by hanging (something) over, to

hang (up) a certain etc. before, to cover with a certain, with hangings etc. 2. to hang (up) in a wrong manner, at a wrong place *or* wrong, not to hang up in the right place. 3. (Dem Pferde) den Zügel –, to give the reins; mit verhängtem Zügel, at (or in) full gallop, at full speed, with slackened reins. 4. † to decree, award, send *or* ordain. Eine Strafe – über ꝛc., to decree a penalty against; wie Gott es verhängt, as God shall decree *or* ordain, as God decrees etc.

Verhängniß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) fate, destiny, fatality.

Verhängnißglaube, *m.* belief in fate *or* fatality, fatalism.

Verhängnißgläubige, *m.* fatalist.

Verhängnißlehre, *f.* fatalism, doctrine concerning fate *or* fatality. Anhänger –, fatalist.

Verhängnißlehrer, *m.* fatalist.

Verhängnißvoll, *adj.* pregnant *or* big with fate, fatal.

Verharmen, *v. a.* to pass or spend in grief.

Verharmt, *adj.* melancholy, careworn, woe-begone.

Verharren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein und haben) to abide, to stay *or* remain (without stirring, constantly); to continue permanently *or* in the same state, to hold out, – in ꝛc., to abide, persevere *or* persist in; ich verharre, habe die Ehre zu – ꝛc., I have the honor to be (or remain). — *v. a.* to pass in waiting (for). –, *n.* perseverance, constancy. [lich ꝛc.

Verharrlich ꝛc., *s.* Beharr-

Verharrschen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to become or grow stiff. – (v. Wunden), to grow stiff.

Verharschung, *f.* growing stiff.

Verharten, *v. n.* *s.* Verhärten *v. refl.*

Verhärten, *v. a.* 1. to harden, to make hard, to indurate. (Den Leib) –, to bind, to constipate; verhärtet, hardened etc., hard, (v. einer Geschwulst ꝛc.) scirrous, knotty. 2. † to harden, to indurate (the heart etc.), to render obdurate. † to obdure. † to obdurate, to steel. Verhärtet, hardened etc., obdurate, callous. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) and *refl.* to harden, to become or grow hard, to indurate.

Verhartung, *f.* *s.* Verhärtung.

Verhärtung, *f.* 1. hardening etc., induration. 2. ‡ – des H ʒ ʒ ʒ, the hardening of the heart, obduration, obduraness, hardness of heart. 3. (*pl.* –en) hardness, induration, callosity, knot.

Verhärtungsgeschwulst, *f.* scirrous tumor, scirrus.

Verharzen, *v. a.* to close (up), smear over *or* join with resin (rosin), to rosin.

Verhaspeln, *v. a.* 1. to use (up) in reeling *or* winding off; *it.* to reel *or* wind off wrong. 2. ‡ ⊙ Sich – (im Reden), to get perplexed *or* hitched.

Verhaspen, *v. a.* to close with hasps *or* clasps, to shut with a hook; *it* to put the hinges on (doors).

Verhäßlichen, *v. a.* to make *or* render ugly, to disfigure.

Verhaßt, *adj.* hated, hateful, odious, detestable, † ⊖ obnoxious (to). Sich – machen bei ꝛc., to render one's self odious to. – heit, *f.* odiousness, hatefulness, † ⊖ obnoxiousness, detestableness.

Verhätschelt, *v. a.* to fondle, ⊖ coddle, over indulge, pamper *or* spoil; *s.* Verzärteln.

Verhau, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –en). Verhack.

Verhauben, *v. a.* [Forst.] to hood, to hoodwink; [Arch.] to cope.

Verhauchen, *v. a.* to exhale, to breathe out *or* away. Den Geist, das Leben –, to breathe one's last, to expire.

Verhauen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to cut *or* chop up; *it.* to cut shorter, to lop, to dock; [Weinb.] to prune; [Tischm. ꝛc.] to crop. (Das Bett) – (im Weinkellerei), to open (the bed of husks). 2. to hew, cut *or* chop wrong, to carve badly, to hack *or* mangle, to spoil by cutting etc. 3. Den Weg –, to barricade (or close up) the road, to bar the passage; –, [Min.] to encumber. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to cut wrong; to make a fo ve cut (in broad-sword fighting), to lay one's self open. 2. ‡ ⊙ Sich (im Reden) –, to commit a blunder, to blunder (in speaking).

Verhauerer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Seehandel] charterer, freighter.

Verhauern, *v. a.* (Ein Schiff) –, to charter (out), to hire out, to let by charter, to freight. Wieder – (ein gehörtes Schiff), to underlet or underfreight.

Verhauernung, *f.* chartering etc.

Verhausen, *v. a.* ⊙ to spend, squander, dissipate *or* waste, to ruin through.

Verhauten, (Verhauten) *v. a.* (Ein Schiff) –, [Mar.] to sheath. — *v. refl.* Sich –, *s.* Hauten *v. refl.*

Verhautung, (–hautung *f.* [Mar.] sheathing

Verhautungskupfer, *n.* copper-sheathing. [*s.* Verhauen.

Verhauung, *f.* barricading etc.;

Verheben, *ir. v. a.* to lift (in a) wrong (manner); [Kartistp.] to cut wrong (Ein Buch) –, [Buchb.] to lay the sheets of etc wrong. — *v. refl* Sich –, to hurt one's self, to strain one's self by heaving, by lifting heavy things.

Verheeren, *v. a.* to devastate, desolate, ravage, lay waste, consume *or* destroy, to waste (an enemy a country etc.). Mit Feuer u. Schwert –, to waste, lay waste with fire and sword, –d (*p. adj.*), devastating etc., destructive.

Verheerer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) devastator, desolator, ravager, waster, destroyer.

Verheerung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) devastation, desolation, ravage, destruction, waste.

Verheerungskrieg, *m.* destructive war; war of devastation.

Verheften, *v. a.* 1. to sew *or* stitch (up) wrong. 3. to sue (up) in sewing *or* stitching, to sew etc. up. [ete.

Verhefting, *f.* stitching together

Verhegen, *s.* Verjägen.

Verhehlen, *v. a.* to hide *or* conceal, to secrete. (Der Wahrheit ꝛc.) –, to hide, disguise *or* dissemble; Einem (Etwas) –, to hide *or* conceal from etc; gestohlenes Gut –, to receive stolen goods; *s.* Verheimlichen.

Verhehler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) hider, concealer, dissembler. – (gestohlenen Gutes), receiver.

Verhehlung, *f.* hiding etc., concealment. 1. Verheimlichung.

Verheilen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) and *a.* to heal up *or* over

Verheimlichen, *v. a.* to hide, to conceal, to secrete; *it.* to hide, keep secret; to dissemble *or* disguise (Diebe) –, to hide *or* harbour; (gestohlenes Gut) –, to hide, to receive; Einem Etwas –, *s.* Verhehlen

Verheimlichung, *f.* hiding etc., concealment. – des (einer Person bekannt gewordenen) Hochverrathes (ohne thätige Theilnahme am demselben), [Rechtsspr.] misprision of treason.

Verheirathen, *v. a.* to marry, to give in marriage. Verheirathet sein (mit), to be married (to). — *v. refl* Sich –, to marry; sich – mit ꝛc., to get married to, to marry (c. acc.); wieder –, sich wieder –, to remarry, to marry again; sich unter einander –, to intermarry.

Verheirathung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) marrying etc.; marriage.

Verheißen, *ir. v. a.* † und ‡ to promise.

Verheißer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) promiser.

Verheißung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) promising; promise.

Verheizen, *v. a.* 1. to use or burn up (in heating). 2. to heat badly.

Verhelfen, *ir. v. a.* Einem – zu ꝛc., to help one to (or to get c. acc.), to procure any one (a place etc.), to assist one in obtaining (c. acc.).

Verhelfung, *f.* procuring, assistance etc.

Verhenkert, *adj.* ⊖ devilish, confounded, deuced, ravally. — *adv.* devilishly, confoundedly, deuedly.

Verherrlichen, *v. a.* to glorify.

Verherrlicher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) glorifier.

Verherrlichung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) glorification. [logy.

Verherrlichungsformel, *f.* doxo-

Verhetzen, *v. a.* 1. (Thiere) –, to set a dog (or (the) dogs) after or on, to hook him on etc., to bait, to worry; *s.* Hetzen. 2. ‡ ⊙ (Einem) –, to set or back on, to incite, instigate, exasperate, irritate, incense, animate, spur on, stir up. Einen gegen ꝛc. –, to set or incense one against; – zu ꝛc., to incite to.

Verhetzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ⊖ inciter, setter or backer on.

Verhetzung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) setting on etc., incitation, instigation, incitement.

Verhexern ꝛc., *s.* Verhexern.

Verheutigen, *v. a.* to modernize.

Verheutigung, *f.* modernization.

Verhexen, *v. a.* to bewitch, enchant or charm, to look at with the evil eye.

Verhinderer, *m* (-s, *pl.* -) hinderer, preventer, obstructor.

Verhinderlich, *adj.* 1. hindering, obstructive; *f.* -Hinderlich. 2. to be (or that may be) prevented, preventible.

Verhindern, *v. a.* to hinder, prevent, impede, stop or obstruct. to put a stop to. Einen – an tc., zu (arbeiten tc.), to hinder one from (working etc.).

Verhinderniß, *n.* f. Hinderniß

Verhinderung, *f.* 1. hindering etc., prevention, stoppage. 2. (*pl.* -en) hindrance, obstacle, impediment, obstruction, bar. ‡ let – haben, to be prevented.

Verhitzen, *v. a.* to overheat; sich –, *f.* Erhitzen.

Verhoheln, *v. a.* 1. to use (up) in planing. 2. to spoil by (in the) planing; to plane badly.

Verhoffen, *v. n.* 1. to trust, to hope. 2. (Waidmspr.) — (vom Wilde), to be shy. — *v. a.* to pass in hoping. –, *n.* (-s) hope, expectation. Wider alles –, contrary to all expectation

Verhoffentlich, *adv.* as it is hoped, it is to be hoped.

Verhöhnen, *v. a.* to scoff at, to jeer, deride or mock, to laugh to scorn.

Verhöhnung, *f.* scoffing etc., derision, mockery.

Verhöke(r)n, *v. a* to retail or ‡ huckster, to sell by retail.

Verholen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to tow, to take in tow.

Verholzen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to turn (into wood, to become wood, to lignify.

Verhör, *n.* (-rs, *pl.* -e) [Rechtsspr.] trial, (judicial) examination; — (der Zeugen), hearing. Zu – nehmen, to examine, to cross-examine, to hear, interrogate or question.

Verhörgemach, *n*
Verhörstube, *f.* } trial-chamber,
Verhörzimmer, *n.* } witness-room.

Verhörrichter, *m.* examining judge or magistrate.

Verhörschrift, *f.* } verbal pro-
Verhörsprotokoll, *n* } cess, notes, report.

Verhörstunde, *f.* hour for trial etc.

Verhörtag, *m.* day of trial etc.

Verhorchen, *v. a.* to overhear imperfectly.

Verhören, *v. a* 1. – (das Verhör nehmen), to hear, examine, cross-examine, interrogate or question. to try (judicially). 2. (Waidmspr.) (Die Feldhühner) –, to listen for the call of. 3. not to hear or catch, to hear imperfectly, to lose. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to hear wrong.

Verhörer, *m* (-s, *pl.* -) person that hears etc., examiner.

Verhörung, *f.* f. Verhör.

Verhudeln, *v. a.* ○ to bungle, boggle, cobble or botch, to get up slovenly.

Verhülflich, *adj.* serviceable, instrumental, helpful; f. Behülflich.

Verhüllbar, *adj.* that may be veiled etc

Verhüllen, *v. a* 1. to veil or cover, to wrap or muffle up. 2. ‡ to veil, cover, hide or wrap.

Verhüllung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) veiling etc., veil.

Verhundertfachen, *v. a.* to
Verhundertfaltigen, } multiply by hundreds, a hundredfold. to increase or make a hundredfold. to centuple. to centuplicate.

Verhungern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to die of (with or from) hunger, of starvation, from want; *it* to starve (with hunger), to be starving. – lassen, to starve (a man etc.). to famish.

Verhungert, *adj.* and *adv.* famished. – aussehen, to look half-starved.

Verhunzen, *v. a.* 1. f. Verunstalten. 2. to botch up, to spoil (by bad workmanship)

Verhüpfen, *v. a* to pass in jumping, hopping etc., to hop or skip away

Verhuren, *v. a.* to squander (away) in whoring (or wenching), amongst (the wenches); *it.* to injure by whoring etc.

Verhurt, *pp. adj.* lewd, debauched.

Verhüten, *v. a.* 1. to avert, prevent or obviate, to ward off. Gott verhüte es! God forbid (it)! 2. (Das Vieh tc.) –, to guard negligently, to tend badly.

Verhütung, *f.* averting etc., prevention. [preservative.

Verhütungsmittel, *n.* preventive,

Verimpfen, *v a.* to use (up) in vaccination or inoculation.

Verinnigen, *v. a.* 1. to give internal force or intensity to, to increase the intensity of 2. to join or unite closely (intimately).

Verinnigung, *f.* increase of etc.; *it.* close or intimate union.

Verinseln, *v. a.* to insulate.

Verinselung, *f.* insulation.

Verinteressiren, *v a.* to pay interest for (or upon), to pay the interest of. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to return, pay or yield interest, to turn to account.

Verirren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) and *refl.* 1. to lose one's way, to go astray, to stray, straggle or wander, to go the wrong way 2. ‡ Sich –, to wander from the right way, to wander or ramble (in one's thoughts or mind), to err.

Verirrt, *pp. adj.* 1. strayed, stray, straying, lost, wandering etc., having lost one's way. 2. ‡ erring — (v. der Einbildungskraft), wild, disordered, rambling.

Verirrung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) wandering, aberration, error, rambling.

Verjagen, *v. a.* to chase or drive away, to turn out.

Verjagung, *f.* chasing etc.

Verjährbar, *adj.* [Rechtsspr.] prescriptible. – keit, *f.* prescriptibility.

Verjähren, *v. n* (u. w. sein) to become superannuated, to grow out of date or fashion; [Rechtsspr.] to fall under the tight of prescription, to fall into disuse, to become obsolete, to become null and void, to sleep.

Verjährt, *adj.* antiquated, superannuated etc.; obsolete; (v. Vorrrtheilen tc.) inveterate; ein verjährtes Recht, a prescriptive right (or title); eine verjährte Schuld, a debt beyond the statute (of limitations).

Verjährlich, f. Verjährbar.

Verjährung, *f.* superannuation, antiquation; [Rechtsspr.] prescription; limitation. Die – geltend machen, vorschützen, einwenden, [Rechtsspr.] to plead prescription, the statute.

Verjährungsgesetz, *n.* statute of limitation(s). [scription.

Verjährungsrecht, *n.* right of pre-

Verjammern, *v. a.* to pass lamenting, (in) groaning.

Verjauchzen, f. Verjubeln.

Verjubeln, *v. a.* 1. to pass in merriment. 2. to waste in riotous living.

Verjüngen, *v. a.* 1. to make or render young again, to restore to youth; to renew. 2. (Eine Zeichnung, einen Maßstab) –, to reduce; verjüngter Maßstab, reduced scale. scale of reduction; –, [Arch] to diminish; verjüngte Sparren, [Arch] strutted rafters, supported bridles; verjüngte Probe, [Metallurg] small assay. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to grow or become young again, (v. Säulen) to diminish.

Verjüngung, *f.* 1. a renewing or renewal of youth, rejuvenescence, rejuvenescency. 2. [Techn.] diminution; *it* reduction. [the time.

Verkalben, *v. n.* to calve before

Verkalbern, *v. a.* to pass in sporting (or frisking) like a calf.

Verkalkbar, *adj.* calcinable.

Verkalken, *v. a.* 1. to calcine, to reduce to lime. (Metalle) –, [Chem.] to calcine, oxydise or oxydate. 2. to (white-) wash with lime — *v. refl* Sich –, to be calcined etc., to calcine.

Verkalktiegel, *m.* calcinatory.

Verkalkung, *f.* calcination, oxydation.

Verkalten, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to be come or grow cold, to cool (down).

Verkälten, *v. a.* Ein Pferd –, to founder a horse by letting him get a chill. — *v refl.* Sich –, to catch or take cold, to catch a chill.

Verkältung, *f.* catching or taking (cold etc.).

Verkämpfen, *v. a.* to exhaust by (or to consume in) fighting. — *v. refl* Sich –, to struggle (fight) hard.

Verkappen, *v. a.* 1. to mask, to disguise, to muffle up; (Falken) –, f. Verhauben; –, [Arch.] f. Verbauen. Sich –, to put on a mask, to disguise one's self 2. ‡ to mask, to disguise. Ein verkappter Schriftsteller, a writer under a borrowed (under an assumed) name.

Verkappung, *f.* masking etc., disguisement; mask, disguise.

Verkarren, *v. a.* to cart.

Verkarten, *v a.* to spend in card-playing, at cards.

Verkatzeln, *v n.* to kitten before the time.

Verkatzen, } *v. a.* [Mar.] (Den
Verkatten, } Anker) –, to back.

Verkauf, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -äufe) sale,

vent. Gerichtlicher —, public sale by order, open sale, port-sale; sie stehen zum —e, they are to be sold; zum —e ausstellen, ausbieten, to set (or put out) to sale, to expose (or put up) for sale.

Verkaufslager, *n.* assortment.

Verkaufspreis, *m.* selling price.

Verkaufsbedingungen, *f. pl.* terms of sale.

Verkaufsbuch, *n.* sale's book, day-book, cash-book.

Verkaufsbude, *f.* booth.

Verkaufsrechnung, *f.* account of sales.

Verkaufsstand, *m.* stall, bench, stand (for retailing goods).

Verkaufsziel, *n.* term of sale.

Verkaufszimmer, *n.* sale-room.

Verkaufen, *v. a.* 1. to sell, to vend, to dispose of. Mit Schaden —, to under-sell; wieder —, to re-sell, to sell again. 2. ± to sell. Sich — an ꝛc., to sell one's self to. — *v. refl.* Sich — an Etwas, to buy (e. acc.) too dear.

Verkäufer, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in) seller, vender.

Verkäuflich, *adj.* 1. sal(e)able, that may be sold, vendible, marketable. (v. Ämtern), venal. 2. ± — (v. Menschen ꝛc.), mercenary, venal. — *adv.* by way of sale. — überlassen, to sell. —keit, *f.* 1. sal(e)ableness, vendibility, vendibleness, marketableness. — (v. Ämtern), venality. 2. ± — (v. Menschen ꝛc.), venality, mercenariness, mercenary disposition.

Verkaufung, *f.* selling, vendition, sale, vent.

Verkaupeln, *v. a.* ○ to barter or truck, ⊖ to chop or swop.

Verkegeln, *v. a.* to spend in playing at ninepins; to lose at ninepins (or skittles).

Verkehlen, *v. a.* (Arch.) to supply with a gorge, with a talon.

Verkehr, *m.* (-es) 1. trade, trading, traffick, commerce; commercial intercourse. 2. ± intercourse, connexion, correspondence. — (v. Gedanken ꝛc.), exchange, interchange; — haben mit ꝛc., to have intercourse with.

Verkehrbrett, *n.* tables to play at backgammon-board.

Verkehrspiel, *n.* backgammon.

Verkehrsfreiheit, *f.* free trade.

Verkehrsmittel, *n. pl.* circulating medium.

Verkehren, *v. n.* 1. to traffick, to trade, to carry on business or trade, to do business. 2. ± — mit Einem, to have intercourse (or relations) with, to commune with. 3. [Spiel] to play at backgammon. — *v. a.* 1. to turn the wrong side out (or outward), to turn inside out, to turn upside down, to turn topsy-turvy, to reverse. 2. ± — (= verwandeln) in ꝛc., to turn, change or convert into. Freude in Leid —, to change mirth into sadness. 3. to turn wrong. (Die Augen) —, to twist or roll. 4. ± to pervert, invert, overthrow, overturn, reverse, upset or change. Das Recht —, s. Verdrehen; (die Herzen ꝛc.) —, to pervert; —, [Mus.] to reverse. 5. to sweep away; to lose in sweeping. — *v. refl.* Sich — in ꝛc., to be changed or turned into etc.

Verkehrt, *pp. adj.* 1. turned the other way, inverted, reversed. Die —e Seite, the wrong side; Schlag mit —er Hand, blow with the back of the hand, backhanded blow, ○ backhander; mit —em Gewehre, arms reversed; —e Pumpe, forcing pump. 2. ± perverted, perverse, wrongheaded, wrong, vicious; preposterous; cross. Es ist die —e Welt, "tis the world turned upside down; — (v. Menschen), perverse, cross-grained. — *adv.* 1. the wrong side out, inside out, at the wrong end, inverted, topsy turvy, upside down, bottom up, — angziehen, to put on (gloves etc.) inside out, to put on the wrong side out. 2. ± perversely, wrongheadedly, preposterously, wrong etc. — aufkommen, to get into the wrong box; angehen (ein Darmm), to give wrong.

Verkehrtbrücke, *f.* heterotelic bridge.

Verkehrtschnabel, *m.* [Ornith.] crooked-bill, avoset, scooper; (schwarzer —) black skimmer.

Verkehrtheit, *f.* 1. perverseness, perversity, preposterousness, crossness. 2. (*pl.* —en) perverse action.

Verkehrung, *f.* perversion; inversion; *it.* turning into, conversion; (Gramm.) inversion; inverse proposition; (Musik) reversing.

Verkeilen, *v. a.* 1. to make tight by driving in a wedge, to fasten with a wedge or with wedges, to wedge in tight, to wedge or plug up, to secure or steady by a wedge or by wedges; (Typ.) to drive up the quoins. 2. [bei Studenten] to sell.

Verkeilung, *f.* wedging etc.

Verkeimen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to wither while germinating or sprouting.

Verkennbar, *adj.* that may be mistaken, easy to be (or easily) mistaken, mistakeable.

Verkennen, *irr. v. a.* to mistake, to take for another; *it.* to construe amiss, to misjudge.

Verkennung, *f.* mistaking etc., mistakeness.

Verkerben, *v. a.* 1. to notch, tally or score. 2. to notch etc. wrong.

Verketteln, *v. a.* to fasten (or lock up) with little chains. Die Verkettelung, fastening etc.

Verketten, *v. a.* 1. to chain up, together, to fasten with a chain, to bind in chains, to enchain. 2. ± to link together, to connect (with each other), to enchain; to concatenate. — mit ꝛc., to link to, to connect with.

Verkettung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) chaining up etc., concatenation, chain, link(s), series.

Verkettungsschluß, *m.* s. Kettenschluß.

Verketzerer, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —) one who takes another with heresy etc.

Verketzern, *v. a.* 1. to tax with heresy, to accuse of heresy or heterodoxy, to stigmatize or brand as heretical. 2. ± to throw a slur over, to give a bad name.

Verketzerung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) accusation of heresy etc.

Verkeuchungssucht, *f.* zealotism.

Verkielen, *v. a.* to provide with quills or feathers. — *v. n.* and *refl.* to get the wing- (or quill-)feathers.

Verkitten, *v. a.* to cement or luto, *it.* to stop up with cement.

Verkittung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) cementing etc., cementation, lutation.

Verklagen, *v. a.* (Einen) —, to accuse, sue, charge or impeach (e. acc.), to inform against, to enter or bring an action against. Der, die Verklagte, the defendant or accused.

Verkläger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in) accuser, informer, plaintiff.

Verklagung, *f.* accusation, information, impeachment.

Verklammen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to stiffen with cold. Verklammt sein, to be benumbed with cold.

Verklammern, *v. a.* to fasten with cramp-irons, to cramp. [Zimmert.] to dovetail.

Verklammerung, *f.* cramping etc.

Verklären, *v. a.* 1. ± to make (or render) clear, to make bright or luminous, to clear up, to clarify, to illuminate. 2. ± to glorify, to transfigure. Verklärt, glorified etc., glorious, refulgent (or lit up) with celestial bliss. 3. [Seehandel] (Ein Schiff) —, to give in a return of the average.

Verklarung, *f.* [Seehandel] ship's protest, note of protest, return of the average. — thun, to make a note of protest.

Verklärung, *f.* 1. ± transfiguration, glorification. 2. ecstasy. 3. s. Verklarung.

Verklatschen, *v. a.* ○ 1. to blab (out), to divulge. 2. (Einen) —, to backbite, calumniate, defame or slander. Die Verklatschung, slandering etc.

Verklauseln, } *v. a.* to add a
Verklausuliren,} clause (or clauses) to.

Verkleben, } *v. a.* 1. to close (fill
Verkleiben,} (or stop up) with loam (clay etc., to do over with clay etc., to plaster (over, up). Mit Papier —, to glue (or paste paper over. 2. (Ziehm ꝛc.) —, to use (up) in mudwalling etc. [over) etc.

Verkle(i)bung, *f.* plastering (up,

Verklecken, } *v. a.* to waste (in
Verkleckſen,} blotting or daubing), to use up in (idle) scribbling etc., to daub away.

Verkleiden, *v. a.* 1. to cover, face or case (with something); to wainscot (a hall etc.). Mit Brettern —, to line with boards, to board. 2. (Einen) —, to disguise, Sich —, to disguise one's self; to mask.

Verkleidung, *f.* 1. a) covering, facing etc. Ofen- (einer Thüre), lintel; (einer Mauer), casing b) disguising. 2. (*pl.* —en) disguise.

Verkleinen, *v. a.* 1. to make smaller), to diminish, lessen or reduce, to pulverize, (Min.) to reduce to dust. 2. ± f. Verkleinern.

Verkleinerer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. lessener. 2. ‡ detractor, disparager.

Verkleinerlich, *adj.* disparaging, detractory, derogatory (to the merit of our neighbor etc.). — *adv.* derogatorily, disparagingly, slightingly.

Verkleinern, *v. a.* 1. to make smaller *or* less, to lessen; to diminish; to reduce. 2. ‡ to cry down, to disparage; [Rechtsspr.] to extenuate. Jemandē Ehre schen —, to degrade *or* discredit any one, to derogate from the reputation of.

Verkleinerung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. lessening etc., diminution; reduction. 2. ‡ derogation (of, from), detraction, disparagement; [Rechtsspr.] extenuation.

Verkleinerungsglas, *n.* diminishing glass, glass that diminishes objects.

Verkleinerungssilbe, *f.* [Gramm.] diminutive syllable.

Verkleinerungswort, *n.* [Gramm.] diminutive.

Verkleistern, *v. a.* 1. *a*) to glue *or* paste up. b) (Kleister) —, to use (up); *f.* Verkleben 2 ‡ Einem die Augen —, to deceive any one. Verkleisterung, *f.* pasting up etc.

Verklemmen, *v. a.* 1. *s.* Einklemmen. 2. to cause to adhere.

Verklettern, *v. refl.* Sich —, to overclimb one's self, to climb too high or fast. [dog-vane.

Verklicker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Mar.]

Verklimmen, *ir.* *s.* Verkletern.

Verklingen, *ir.* *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. — (v. Tönen), to die away, to expire. 2. ‡ to be forgotten.

Verklinken, *v. a.* to clinch.

Verklirren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to cease chinking *or* clinking, to leave off clattering.

Verklopfen, *v. a.* 1. (Steine etc.) —, to break *or* crack. 2. o (Einem) —, to carry, drub, thrash *or* cudgel, to beat soundly. 3. [bei Studenten] to spend in eating *or* drinking, to waste *or* squander. 4. to hit *or* strike to.

Verklöppeln, *v. a.* to use (up) in lace-making.

Verklüften, *v. n.* [Waidmspr.] (Den Dachsē —), to drive to earth. Sich —, to earth.

Verknallen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to detonate, detonate *or* explode; to be lost with a report. [tally.

Verknappung, *f.* [Mar.] petty-

Verknebeln, *v. a.* to gag.

Verknechten, *v. a.* to enslave.

Verkneifen, *v. a.* 1. to pinch to 2. [Umverf.] to spend in drinking, in guzzling *or* swigging (beer etc.).

Verkneten, *v. a.* to knead up. — unter etc., to knead up with.

Verknicken, *v. a.* and *refl.* to crack.

Verknieen, *v. a.* to wear out by kneeling; *it.* to pass on one's knees.

Verknistern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) (Sehm.) to decrepitate. — lassen, to decrepitate. Das —, decrepitation.

Verknittern, *v. a.* to rumple, ruffle *or* tumble.

Verknöchern, (Verknochen) *v. n.* (u. w. sein) and *refl.* 1. to ossify. 2. ‡ to grow callous.

Verknöcherung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) ossification.

Verknöpfen, *v. a.* to button, to button to; *it.* to button wrong.

Verknoten, (Verknüpfen) *v. n.* 1. to knot together. 2. ‡ to unite closely, to knit together, to knot. 3. [Weing.] to cut (down) the shoots of a vine to three *or* four (or five) eyes.

Verknüllen, *v. a.* *s.* Verknittern.

Verknüpfen, *v. a.* 1. to knot, knit, bind *or* tie. 2. ‡ to knit, knot, link, connect, join, unite *or* combine. Verknüpft sein mit etc., to be linked, tied, bound, annexed, joined *or* attached to, to be attended with; mit Kosten verknüpft, attended with expenses. 3. to knot too tight; to knit wrong. Verknüpft, [Med.] knotted; *it.* rickety, affected with the rickets. — *v. refl.* Sich — (v. Wölken etc.), [Waidmspr.] to copulate.

Verknüpfung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. knotting etc. 2. ‡ knitting etc., connexion, combination. 3. [Med.] rickets.

Verknüpfungsurtheil, *n.* synthetic judgment.

Verknüpfungswort, *n.* [Gramm.] copula.

Verkochen, *v. a.* to boil too much, to boil to rags, to overboil; to spoil (in boiling); *it.* to consume in boiling, to boil away; to stew (the meat) down. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to boil to rags. — lassen, *f.* Verkochen (*v. a.*); ein wenig — lassen, to boil a little. 2. ‡ — (v. Leidenschaften), to subside *or* evaporate, to be allayed.

Verkohlen, *v. a.* to burn to (to convert into) coal, to reduce to charcoal, to char, to make charcoal of, to carbonize. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) and *refl.* to char, to burn (or turn) to coal, to be converted etc.

Verkohlung, *f.* charring etc., carbonization.

Verkollern, *v. n.* to lose in rolling. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to be lost etc.

Verkommen, *ir.* *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to perish *or* die; to go to ruin. Vor Gram od. Kummer —, to die of grief. 2. ‡ to thrive; *f.* Fortkommen. 3. (Mit Einem) —, to come to an understanding. 4. o *f.* Begegnen.

Verkommniß, *n.* (-sses) [Dett.] agreement.

Verkoppeln, *v. a.* to couple.

Verkorben, *v. a.* (Hunde) —, to muzzle.

Verkorken, *v. a.* to cork, to cork up, to stop with a cork.

Verkornen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to form into grain, to shoot into ear.

Verkörpern, *v. a.* to corporify *or* embody, to give a body to, to represent under a corporeal form.

Verkörperung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) corporification; *it.* corporeal substance.

Verkosen, *v. a.* (Die Zeit) —, to chat, prattle *or* talk away.

Verkosten, *v. a.* o (in taste, to consume by tasting; *f.* Kosten.

Verköstigen, *v. a.* to board *or* feed.

Verröthen, *v. a.* (Gliedern) —, to reset (in the socket).

Verrrachen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to cease thundering etc.

Verrallen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to dig in the claws so deep as to be unable to extricate them.

Verramen, *v. a.* to put out of order, to mislay *or* misplace.

Verrämpeln, *v. a.* to use (up) in carding, to card up.

Verratzen, *v. a.* 1. to spoil by scratching. 2. (Ein Wort tc.) —, to scratch out, to scrape out.

Verkreiden, *v. n.* to chalk over.

Verkriechen, *ir.* *v. n.* (u. w. sein) and *refl.* 1. to creep away. Sich — in tc., to creep into (a hole etc.). to hide one's self in, to slink away into; sich in die Erde — (v. Füchsen, Kaninchen tc.), to (go to) earth, to burrow. 2. ‡ Er verkriecht sich vor Jedermann, he shuns every body's face.

Verkriegen, *v. a.* to spend in (making) war; *it.* to pass in warfare, in waging war.

Verkritzeln, *v. a.* to use up in scrawling *or* scribbling; *it.* to spoil by scrawling over etc.

Verkröpft, *adj.* — (v. Rägeln), squat.

Verkröpfung, *f.* [Arch.] shoulder-piece.

Verkrümeln, *v. a.* 1. to crumb, crumble (away). 2. ‡ to waste by little and little. — *v. refl.* Sich —, ‡ to melt away, to steal away.

Verkrummen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to become *or* grow crooked, to crook, to curve, to become bent, to bend.

Verkrümmen, *v. a.* to crook, bend *or* curve; *it.* to spoil in crooking etc. Sich —, *f.* Verkrummen.

Verkrümmern, *v. a.* to make more crooked.

Verkrüppeln, *v. a.* 1. to cripple, to stunt, to stop in its growth. 2. ‡ to cripple. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to be crippled *or* stunted. 2. ‡ to be crippled.

Verkühlen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) and *refl.* to cool (down), to grow cooler; to get cold.

Verkümmeln, *v. a.* 1. o to spend in trifles. 2. [Umverf.] to sell, *f.* Verfeilen.

Verkümmerer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) he that spoils etc., spoiler.

Verkümmern, *v. a.* 1. [Rechtsspr.] to arrest, seize, attach *or* sequester. (Einen Gehalt) —, to stop *or* seize. 2. (Eines Feindes) —, to spoil, cloud *or* embitter. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to perish *or* languish, to pine *or* wear away. Verkümmert (v. Bäumen), stunted, (v. Kindern) stinted.

Verkümmerung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. [Rechtsspr.] arresting etc., attachment, seizure, sequestration. 2. spoiling etc.

Verkünden, *f.* Verkündigen.

Verkünder, *f.* Verkündiger.

Verkündigen, *v. a.* to announce, publish, proclaim *or* promulgate; (vorher —) to foretell, prophesy *or* predict. (Das Evangelium) —, to preach.

Verkündiger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) *s.*

–inn) announcer; ♀ harbinger, herald; *it.* foreteller, prophesier, predictor. – (eines Gesetzes), publisher.

Verkündigung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. announcing etc., announcement, proclamation, publication, promulgation. – (des Evangeliums), preaching, dispensation. 2. prediction prophesy; news. – (Mariä), Annunciation; Annunciation-day; *it* picture of the Annunciation.

Verkundschaften, f. Auskundschaften.

Verkunsteln, *v. a.* to over-refine, to spoil by too much art. (Wein) –, to adulterate.

Verkünstelung, *f.* over refinement; *it.* adulteration (of liquors etc.).

Verkupfern, *v. a.* to copper, to copper over, to sheathe with copper.

Verkuppeln, *v. a.* 1. to couple, to copulate; (zur Unzucht –) to pander, to pimp for. (Ein Mädchen) –, to prostitute; sich – mit ꝛc., ⊙ to marry (*e. acc.*). 2. ± to pander; f. Kuppelei.

Verkuppelung, *f.* coupling etc., copulation.

Verkurzen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow or become shorter(s), too short.

Verkürzen, *v. a.* 1. to shorten, contract *or* abridge; to abbreviate; [Gramm.] to abbreviate *or* contract; [Mal. ꝛc.] to shorten, to fore-shorten. (Den Arm) –, to shorten, to draw up *or* in. 2. ± a) to shorten, to cut short, to abridge. (Sein Leben) –, to shorten, to abridge. (die Zeit) –, sich (die Zeit) –, to shorten, to pass away, to pass *or* spend agreeably, to shorten, diminish, lessen, curtail *or* retrench. (Einem den Lohn –, to lessen, curtail *or* diminish any one's wages. *e*) (Einen) –, to take avantage of, to stint. Bei ꝛc. verkürzt werden, to be a loser by etc. – *v. refl.* Sich –, f. Verkürzen.

Verkürzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.*–) shortener, abridger; abbreviator.

Verkürzung, *f.* (*pl.*–en) 1. shortening etc., abridgement, abbreviation, contraction; [Gramm.] contraction, abbreviation; [Mal. ꝛc.] fore-shortening etc. In der – verstellen, darstellen, [Mal.] to represent fore-shortened. 2. ± a) shortening etc., abridgment; retrenchment. b) stinting etc.; detriment, injury.

Verkürzungszeichen, *n.* [Gramm.] mark of abbreviation, apostrophe.

Verlachen, *v. a.* 1. to laugh at, to deride *or* mock. ♀ to quiz. 2. (die Zeit) –, to laugh away, to pass in laughing.

Verlacher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that laughs at, mocker, derider, ♀ quiz.

Verlachung, *f.* laughing at etc., derision, mockery, ♀ quizzing.

Verlacken, *v. a* 1. to lacker, varnish *or* japan; f. Lackieren. 2. to employ. use (up) in varnishing etc.

Verladen, *irr. v. a.* 1. (Waaren) –, to load, lade *or* ship. Wieder –, to ship etc. again, to re-ship. 2. to load etc. wrong.

Verlader, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (Seehandel) shipper.

Verladung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) loading, lading shipping.

Verladungskommis, *m.* shipping clerk.

Verladungskosten, *s. pl.* shipping expenses.

Verladungsschein, *m.* bill of lading.

Verlag, *m* (–es) 1. [Buch] publishing, publication. In – nehmen, to get printed at one's own expense, to undertake the publishing of, to purchase the copyright of, to publish; im – von Buch u. Comp., published by Black and Co. (Bücher ꝛc. der in seinem – erschienen – *e* herauskommen, that are published by him. 2. – (Verlagsartikel), one's (own) publications. 3. capital, funds, the money required; charges).

Verlagsartikel, *m.* } (article of) publication, a publisher's article.
Verlagsbuch, *n.*
Verlagswerk, *n.*

Verlagsbuch, *n.* book, book containing the sales of one's own publications.

Verlagsbuchhandel *m.* publishing business.

Verlagsbuchhandlung, *f.* publishing firm (or house).

Verlagsbuchhändler, *m.* publisher, publishing bookseller, copy-purchaser.

Verlagskosten, *s. pl.* publishing expenses.

Verlagsrecht, *n.* copy-right.

Verlagsverzeichniß, *n.* book containing the sales of one's own publications.

Verlahmen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow lame, to be *or* become palsied.

Verlähmen, *v. a.* to make lame to lame.

Verlahmung, *f.* growing lame etc.

Verlähmung, *f.* laming

Verlammen, *v. n.* to cast the lamb, to lamb too soon, to yean prematurely.

Verlanden, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to become land – *v. a.* (Teiche) –, to drain

Verlangbar, *adj.* demandable.

Verlangen, *v. n.* to desire *or* wish – nach ꝛc., to desire (*e. acc.*) to wish, ask *or* long for, to hanker after, to crave (*e. acc.*). Nach dem Mannchen –, to desire the male. – – *v. a.* to demand, claim, require *or* desire (*e. acc.*), to ask *or* wish for. Genugthuung –, to demand satisfaction; was verlangen Sie von mir? what do they want with (of or from) me? what do they require *or* desire of me? wer verlangt das von Dir? who wants you to do that? – *v. imp.* Es verlangt mich zu (wissen ꝛc.), I long to, I want to (know etc.).

Verlangen, *n.* (–s) 1. desire, wish, longing (for). Ein – haben nach, to feel a desire for, f Verlangen (*v. n.*); fleischliches –, carnal desire *or* appetite, lust. 2. asking for, request, demand.

Verlangenswerth, } *adj.* desirable.
Verlangenswürdig, }

Verlängern, (Verlängen) *v. a.* 1. to lengthen, to extend (in length), to elongate. (Kleider ꝛc.) –, to let out, to lengthen. 2. ± to lengthen (life etc.), to draw out, to extend, prolong *or* protract; to delay, to spin out; [Rechtsspr.] to extend, to put off, to defer. – – *v. refl.* Sich –, to grow *or* become longer, to extend in length, to lengthen.

Verlängerung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. lengthening etc., extension, elongation. 2. ± lengthening etc., prolongation, protraction, extension; deferment; [Festungsb.] complement (of the curtain).

Verlängerungsstück, *n.* lengthening piece.

Verlängerungszettel *m.* [Handel] rider to a bill of exchange.

Verlappen, *v. a.* 1. to use (up) in patching; *it* to patch *or* piece. 2. [Webstühle] to hang rags about (a wood).

Verlappern, *v. n.* ⊙ 1 to spill *or* slop. 2. ± a) to sip up. b) to spend in trifles, to trifle away. Sich –, to go for (to be spent in) trifles.

Verlärmen, *v. n.* to pass (or spend) in making a noise.

Verlarven, *v. a.* 1. to mask. Sich –, to mask, to put on a mask. 2. ± to mask *or* disguise. – *v. n.* (u. w. sein) (Einem) to be changed into the larva state.

Verlarvung, *f.* masking etc.; mask; disguise.

Verlaß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) 1. [Rechtsspr.] inheritance, succession. 2. [Orn.] appointment, agreement, accord, convention; *it.* abandonment.

Verlassen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to leave, to quit; [Rechtsspr.] to leave (behind). Nachricht, Bescheid –, to leave word; Befehl –, to order; (Etwas) – an ꝛc., [Rechtsspr.] to leave to. 2. ± a) to quit, to relinquish; to forsake, abandon *or* desert. Seine Fahne –, to (forsake *or* desert one's colors, to desert from the army; (von aller Welt –, deserted, forsaken by all the world, by every body; seine Stärke, Kraft ꝛc.) verläßt ihn, fails him. b) (Einen) – aufgeben), to give up. 3. – (= abtassen), to let off. – *v. refl.* Sich – auf ꝛc., to rely, repose *or* depend (upon, to confide in, to trust in *or* to. to have faith in

Verlassen, *pp. adj.* left, abandoned, forsaken; destitute – (v. Ländereien), deserted. –heit, *f.* state of being forsaken etc., forsakenness, dereliction, abandonment, destitution; [Theol.] desertion –schaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) property left at a person's death, inheritance, succession. –ein, *n.* f. Verlassenheit.

Verlasser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) quitter, abandoner, forsaker, deserter.

Verlässig, *adj* certain, sure;

Verlässlich, f. Zuverlässig.

Verlassigen, *v. a.* to assure *or* convince.

Verlasstum, *n.* (–s) f. Verlassenschaft.

Verlassung, *f.* leaving etc., abandonment; dereliction, desertion. – (eines Schiffes), abandonment.

Verlastern, *v. a.* to defame, slander, backbite *or* calumniate (*e. acc.*), to speak ill of.

Verlästerung, *f.* (*pl* –en) slander ing etc., slander, defamation, calumniation, calumny.

Verlatschen, *v. a* ⊙ (Seine Schuhe) –, to tread down at heel(s).

Verlatten, *v. a.* to lath.

Verlattung, *f.* lathing.

Verlaub, *m.* Mit –, with your permission, by your leave.

Verlauben, *v. a.* 1. to cover with foliage. 2. † f. Erlauben.

Verlauf, *m.* (-es) 1. — (des Wassers), flowing off, away or back, running off, subsiding. 2. ‡ a) — (der Zeit), lapse, flow, pass, lapse of time, after the lapse of, after (*c. acc.*), at the expiration or end of. b) course; the detail(s) or particulars of an event or transaction. Der ganze — der Sache, all the particulars of the matter, the whole history of the affair. c) event.

Verlaufen, *iv. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. — (v. Wasser), to flow off, away or back, to run off, to fall or subside. 2. ‡ a) — (von der Zeit), to pass quickly, to fly; to elapse or expire. b) [Büchdrp.] f. *v. refl.* — *v. a.* 1. Einem den Weg —, to cut off one's way, to get in any one's way. 2. to pass in running. 3. —, sich — (die Schmerzen ꝛc.), to get rid of by running or walking. — *v. refl.* 1. Sich — (v. Wasser) f. — (*v. n.*); das Wasser verläuft sich, the water subsides etc.; the tide ebbs, sich — (v. Menschen ꝛc.), to disperse, to run or pass away; sich — (v. Farben), [Mal.] to blend; ein —er Kerl, Mensch, a vagabond, vagrant, stroller, tramper). 2. to run in a wrong direction, to go astray, to stray (from), to lose one's way. Ein —es Stück Vieh, a stray or estray; sich —, [Billiardsp.] to make a losing hazard, to hole one's own ball (or one's self); [Kegelsp.] to tip out of bounds, to tip a pin out of play.

Verläufer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Billiardsp. ꝛc.] he that holes his own ball etc.

Verläugnen, *v. a.* 1. to deny, † abnegate, disown, disacknowledge, disclaim or disavow. Einen —, to deny harboring a person; er verläugnete seinen Herrn, he denied his master (his master's being at home); sich — lassen, to be not at home, to deny one's self; eine Farbe —, [Kartenspr.] to (make a) revoke, not to follow suit. b) to deny, to renounce, to give up. 2. ‡ to act contrary to, to act against; to belie. — *v. refl.* Sich selbst —, to practise self denial; to deny one's self.

Verläugner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) denier, disowner; renouncer.

Verläugnung, *f.* denying etc., denial, disavowal; abnegation; renunciation, — ferner selbst, self denial.

Verlaumden ꝛc., f. Verleumden ꝛc.

Verlaut, *adj* lousy.

Verlaut, *m.* rumor, (common) report. Dem —e nach, according to the rumor, to the common report, as the saying is, by (or from) what people say.

Verlautbaren, *v. a.* to divulge; to publish. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to be divulged, to take air, to get wind, to transpire, to be known, to leak out.

Verlauten, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) to be heard, said or reported. Sich — lassen, to say, to give to understand; sich Nichts — lassen, to say (or betray) nothing; Nichts von ꝛc. — lassen, to let nothing of etc. get wind (or transpire); sie ließen sich —, they were (have been) heard to say. — *v. impers.* Es verlautet, it is reported or said, there is a talk abroad, the story runs or goes.

Verlauten, *v. a.* (Ein Gewitter) —, to dispel (thunder-clouds) by ringing the church-bells.

Verleben, *v. a.* to live, spend or pass. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to be worn out (with age); if. to die, to expire. Verlebt, worn out (with age), worn with age, broken down with (old) age, decrepit, old; if. dead.

Verlebendigen, *v. a.* to vivify or animate. Sich (Etwas ꝛc.) —, to imagine, to picture to one's self as alive.

Verlechzen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to crack or chap; to leak or run. 2. — (v. Personen), to perish with thirst, to die of heat. (Im Fiebr. ꝛc.) —, to languish.

Verleckern, *v. a.* 1. to spend in (or squander away on) dainties. 2. (Kinder ꝛc.) —, to use to dainties, to render dainty. Verdirbt, fond of dainties, dainty.

Verledern, *v. a.* to leather.

Verleffzen, *v. a.* [Drgelb.] (Orgelpfeifen) —, to put the lips on etc.

Verlegbar, *adj.* 1. that may be removed etc., removable, transferable. 2. [Buchh.] calculated for publication.

Verlegen, *v. a.* 1. to remove (to another place), to transfer, transplace or transport; to transplant; (Gebäuden) —, to remove to fresh quarters, to shift. 2. to shift, to postpone, to put off. (Ein Fest ꝛc.) — (auf ꝛc.), to make (a etc.) fall on. 3. (Einen, ein Land) — mit (Waaren ꝛc.), to furnish or supply with; Einen mit Geld — (gll), to advance any one money, the funds for; (Waaren) —, to sell on commission. 4 [Buchh.] (Ein Buch) —, to undertake the publication of, to publish, to print and publish. 5. to mislay, to put out of the way; to misplace, to arrange wrong. 6. to interrupt communication with, to intercept, to bar or barricade, to block up, to stop. Einem den Weg —, to get in (to throw obstacles in) any one's way; die Landstraße — (v. Räubern ꝛc.), to lie in ambush on the high-road.

Verlegen, *adj.* 1. spoiled, damaged, rotten by lying, old. — Waare, old rotten stuff. — (v. Wein ꝛc.), grown flat, kept too long. 2. — sein (v. Personen), to be at a loss, to be embarrassed, puzzled or perplexed; er ist um ꝛc., nicht um ꝛc. —, he is at his wit's end(s) for, he is not at a loss for etc.

Verlegenheit, *f.* 1. embarrassment, perplexity, perplexedness, puzzle, dilemma, difficulty, distress; (c o pickle, quandary, mess. Ausgriffe —, nonplus; in — setzen, bringen, to puzzle, embarrass or perplex; to nonplus; in — sein, to be puzzled etc, to be at a loss; to be in distress. 2. (*pl.* —en) difficulty, perplexity, trouble, (c o scrape.

Verleger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. furnisher; if. seller on commission. 2. [Buchh.] publisher, publishing bookseller, a printer and publisher. 3. [Mun.] senior partner.

Verlegung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) removing etc., removal, remove, translation; transplantation; if. shifting etc.; if. mislaying, misplacing etc.; if. [Buchh.] publication, publishing; if. interception, barring etc.

Verlehnen, *v. a.* 1. to enfeoff, to give one a tend, to invest with a fee, to give in fee. 2. o to lend out.

Verlehnung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. giving in fee etc., enfeoffment, infendation, investiture. 2. o lending out.

Verlehren, *v. a.* to pass (or spend) in teaching.

Verleibdingen, *v. a.* [Rangl.] to settle a jointure upon, to assign an appanage (or a dower), to grant alimony.

Verleiden, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas —, to give one a disgust for, a sickening of; das Vergnügen war ihm verleidet, he was sick of a country-life; f. Entleiden.

Verleiern, *v. a.* (to trifle (or humdrum) away, to waste with fiddle-faddle.

Verleihen, *iv. v. a.* 1. to lend (out), to let (out). 2. (Einem Etwas) —, to give, grant or concede; to bestow (upon any one, to confer (upon) any one. Einem ein Gut —, to grant one an estate in fee by delivery of seizin, to invest one with a fee; Einem Hülfe —, to give one assistance, to aid or help him; wenn Gott mir Leben und Gesundheit verleiht, if God preserves my (grants me) life and health; es ist mir nicht verliehen, I am not favored so far, my endowments are too little for it; Einem (ein Amt ꝛc.) —, to bestow (upon etc.; (Einem eine Pfründe) —, to give (one a living), to collate (any one to etc.); Einem ein gutes Wort — (bei ꝛc.), to put in a good word (with any one) for etc.

Verleihrecht, *n* collation, advowson.

Verleiher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f* —in) 1. lender, letter. 2. giver, grantor, bestower, conferrer (of an office etc.); collator (to a living).

Verleihung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. lending or letting (out). 2. granting, giving etc., grant, bestowal, concession; — einer Pfründe), gift, collation.

Verleimen, *v. a.* to glue up.

Verleisten, *v. a.* to furnish with lists or ledges.

Verleiten, *v. a.* 1. to lead astray, to lead wrong, to mislead. 2. ‡ to mislead, to misguide, to beguile or seduce. (Einen) — zu ꝛc., to lead (one) into, to seduce (one) into, to tempt to (evil etc.). to entice to (evil etc.), to induce to (sin etc.), to induce (one) to do something; zu einer falschen Aussage — (Zeugen), to subnrn.

Verleiter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in) misleader, beguiler, tempter, seducer; inducer — (v. Zeugen), subornor.

Verleitung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) misleading etc., misguidance, seducement, seduction; inducement; — (v. Zeugen), subornation.

Verlenken, *v. a.* to misguide; if f. Ausleuken.

Verlernen, *v. a.* to unlearn, to forget (from want of practice etc. what one had learnt), (c to forget (*c. acc.*) again

Verlernung, *f.* unlearning etc

Berles, *m.* [Mütt.], *f.* Berlesung.

Berlesen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Wolle ꝛc.) –, to pick. 2. to read aloud. to read out (loud), to recite. (Einen Geistesabwesenden), –, [Buch.] to read; (die Soldaten ꝛc.) –, to call over. [Mütt.] to read the muster-roll. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to read wrong. – *n.* reading etc.; [Mütt.] muster.

Berleser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that reads aloud etc., reader. lector.

Berlesung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) reading aloud etc; [Mütt.] muster.

Berletzbar, *adj* vulnerable; damageable; violable; *f.* Berletzlich.

Berletzen, *v. a.* 1. to hurt, wound. injure *or* damage. 2. † to wound *or* injure. (Gesetze ꝛc.) –, to violate, break *or* infringe; Jemand an seinem guten Namen an seiner Ehre –, to wound *(or* blemish) a man's reputation, to wound his honor *or* to injure him in his honor (his good name).

Berletzer, *m* (–*s*, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) wounder. damager, injurer; violator.

Berletzlich, *adj.* vulnerable; damageable, susceptible of injury; violable. –keit, *f.* state of being etc., damageableness; violability.

Berletzung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. wounding etc., wound. damage (to), injury (to); [Rechtsspr.] damage. 2. † wounding etc., injury (to). – (v. Gesetzen ꝛc.), violation (of), infraction or breach (of). infringement (of or on).

Berleugnen, *f.* Verläugnen.

Berleumden, *v. a.* to calumniate, backbite or slander, to defame. to libel. to traduce (in libel), to detract from the reputation of.

Berleumder, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) calumniator. backbiter. slanderer. libeler.

Berleumderisch, *adj.* calumnious, slanderous. libelous, detractory, defamatory, backbiting. Das –e, calumniousness, slanderousness. – *adv.* –, –er Weise, calumniously etc.

Berleumdung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) calumniation. defamation; calumny. slander. libel, detraction. Giftige –en, malicious aspersions.

Berlieb, o. f. Jürlieb.

Berlieben, *v refl.* Sich – in ꝛc., 1. to fall in love with, to be enamoured *of or* smitten with etc. 2. † to fall in love with. to take a fancy (*or* liking) to.

Berliebt, *pp. adj.* (being) in love. enamoured; amorous. – (sein in ꝛc.), to be in love or smitten with; närrisch – (sein in ꝛc.), to dote on. to be dotingly fond of; in sich selbst –, in love with *one's* self; – machen, to enamo(u)r; ein –es Paar (Pärchen), a fond (†) amorous couple; ein –er Auftritt, a love-scene; love-passage; ein –er, an amoroso. an inamorato. a man enamored, a lover, a gallant, an amorous swain, † amorist. – *adv.* amorously. –heit, *f* state of being in love, amorousness.

Berliederlichen, *v. a.* o to

Berliedern, squander away in profligacy *or* in profligate pursuits.

Berliegen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) and *refl.* to spoil *or* to be spoiled (*or* rotten) by lying (too long); *it* to get sluggish. – *v. a.* [Mar.] (Den guten Wind) –, to lose, to miss.

Berliebar, *adj* that may be lost, † lose(a)ble; amissible. –keit, *f.* amissibility.

Berlieren, *ir. v. a.* † and ‡ to lose. (Etwas, Einen) aus dem Gesichte, aus den Augen –, to lose sight of; (die Zähne) –, to cast. to shed; *it.* to lose (for good and all); es ist keine Zeit zu –, there is no time *or* no time (is) to lose. to be lost; die Spur od. Fährte – (v. Hunden), to be off (the scent, to be thrown out. to be at a default. at fault; einen Prozeß –, to be cast at law; (alle Bitten ꝛc.) waren bei ihm verloren, were lost on him – *v. refl* Sich –, 1. to lose one's self, to be lost, to lose one's way, to go astray. 2. † a) to be lost (in thought etc.). Sich – (v. Sachen), to be lost; to be lost in each other; sich – in (v. Farben ꝛc.), to lose itself in, sich – in (zurückschen bis auf), to be lost in; sich (allmählig) – (von Schmerzen, Tönen ꝛc.), to die away; sich – (v Farben ꝛc.), to fade. b) – (v. Personen), to withdraw. disperse *or* disappear, to be lost in the distance, to go *or* drop off.

Berlierspiel, *n* losing game.

Berlierer, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) loser.

Berlies, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) dungeon.

Berließ, *n* keep.

Berloben, *v. a.* to betrothe. affiance *or* espouse. Verlobt sein mit ꝛc., to be betrothed *or* contracted to. [in Engl.] to be engaged to; sich mit einander –, to espouse each other.

Verlöbniß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) *f.*

Verlobung, *f* (*pl.* –en) betrothing. betrothment. espousals. affiance. marriage-contract *or* promise. faith pledged.

Verlöbnißfeier, *f.* celebration of

Verlobungsfeier, the espousals.

Verlöbnißring, *m.* espousal-ring.

Verlöbnißtag, *m.* day of betrothment.

Verlochen, *v. a.* 1. to provide with holes. to bore. perforate. drill *or* punch. 2 to put (or shove) into a hole.

Verlochsteinen, *v. a.* [Mütt.] to provide with mere-stones, to fix the boundary-stones of.

Verlochung, *f.* providing with holes etc.

Verlocken, *v. a.* to allure. decoy. entice *or* seduce; *it.* to cozen away. In (etwas Böses –, to entice (one) to evil. to (do) something wrong. into doing etc.

Verlocker, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn allurer, enticer. decoyer. seducer.

Verlockern, *v. a.* 1. (Den Boden ꝛc.) –, to remove or stir. 2. ¶ to spend in a frivolous and luxurious manner, to fritter away in luxuries.

Verlockung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) alluring etc., allurement. enticement. seduction.

Verloden, *v n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to cease blazing. 2. to be consumed in the flame(s), to flare away.

Verlogen, *adj.* o fond of (given *or* addicted to) lying. o fond of bouncing.

Verlohnen, *v.a.* to pay *or* requite. Es verlohnt die (der) Mühe nicht, es verlohnt sich nicht der Mühe, it is not worth while. not worth the trouble.

Verlo(o)sen, *v. a.* to dispose of etc. by (a) lottery *or* raffle, by lot, to raffle for. to draw lots for.

Verlo(o)sung, *f.* disposing of etc. by a lottery etc., raffle.

Verloren, *pp* and *adj.* (*f.* Verlieren) lost. – gehen, to be lost. (v. Briefen ꝛc.) to miscarry; – geben, to give up as *(or* for) lost; –e Ausstände (Schulden), bad debts. –e Schildwache, forlorn sentry. sentinel on the forlorn hope; das –e Paradies (von Milton), Paradise Lost; der –e Sohn (in der Bibel), the prodigal son; in Gedanken –, lost in thought absorbed in thought (in deep musing); mit –en Stichen ausbessern, [Schneid. ꝛc.] to baste. to sew with long stitches, to make long stitches; –e Eier, boiled eggs; einen –en Zug thun, mit –er Schnur messen, to take a measurement in the rough. – *adv.* (Etwas) – machen, to do superficially. in the rough; – heften. aufstagen, to baste. to sew slightly; – gedichten, to draw superficially and faintly.

Verlorenheit, *f.* lost condition.

Verlöschbar, *adj.* extinguishable.

Verlöschen, *v n* to extinguish, to put out; [Mal. ꝛc.] (die Lichter) –, to efface. – *fr v. n.* (u. w sein) 1. to be extinguished. to go out. to become extinct. Verlöschen (v. Kohlen), dead. 2. † to be extinguished. to go out. to become extinct. Verlöschen (v. Inschriften), obliterated; verlöschen sein, † and ‡ to be extinct etc.

Verlöschlich, *f.* Verlöschbar.

Verlöschung, *f.* extinguishing etc.. extinguishment. extinction.

Verlöthen, *v. a.* 1. to solder. 2. to solder up, to close by soldering, to seal up with solder.

Verlöthung, *f.* soldering etc.

Verludern, *v. a.* ⊖ to spend in lewd practices.

Verlumpt, *adj.* ragged. tattered. in rags *or* tatters.

Verlupen, *v. a.* ⊖ to poison

Verlust, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) loss; *il.* loss. injury. damage, detriment. prejudice. Mit –, with loss; – leiden, to suffer (or have) a loss. to be a loser; im – sein, to be at a loss; bei – (einer Sache), with loss of. with forfeiture of. under pain of confiscation of. [account.

Verlustrechnung, *f.* [Handel] loss.

Verlustig, *adj.* and *adv.* – (*c. gen.*), deprived of. Einer Sache – werden oder gehen, sich einer Sache – machen, to lose *or* forfeit (*c. acc.*); (Einem) einer Sache – erklären to declare to have lost *or* forfeited

Vermachen, *v a.* 1. to bequeath (by will). to leave. to will. to devise (by will). 2. ⊖ to close (up). to stop (up), to shut up.

Vermacher, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) bequeather, devisor

Vermächtniß, *n* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) 1. last will, testament, Mündliches –, will by word of mouth; ohne – (Sterben), in testate 2. bequest, legacy.

Vermächtnißerbe, *m.* legatee, devisee.

Vermächtnißgenoß, *m.* collegatary.

Vermächtnißnehmer, *m.* legatary, legatee.

Vermachung, *f.* bequeathing etc.

Vermagern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow lean or thin, to become lean or emaciated, to lose (or waste in) flesh, to fall away.

Vermählbar, *adj.* marriageable.

Vermählen, *v. a.* (Kirch.) –, to grind (up).

Vermahlen, *v. a.* 1. to use (up), spend or consume in painting; to paint up. 2. † to paint (over).

Vermählen, *v. a.* to put boundary-stones to etc., to set boundary-marks to.

Vermählen, *v. a.* 1. (Mit Jc.) –, to marry (to), to give (one) in marriage. Sich – (mit), to marry (e. oce.); *f.* Verheirathen. 2. † ‡ to wed. Vermählt sein, sich – mit Jc., to be wedded to.

Vermählung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) marriage, nuptials, celebration of nuptials; *it.* ceremony of marriage, marriage ceremony.

Vermählungsfeier, *f.* celebration of marriage (or nuptials).

Vermählungsfest, *n.* marriage-feast, wedding-feast.

Vermählungstag, *m.* wedding-day, marriage-day. [adonisch.

Vermahnen, *v. a.* to exhort or

Vermahner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) admonisher, exhorter.

Vermahnung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) admonition, exhortation.

Vermakeln, *v. a.* to spot

Vermakeln, *v. a.* ‡ to sell.

Vermaledeien, *v. a.* ⊙ to curse or execrate (e. nce.), to imprecate evil on.

Vermaledeiung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) cursing etc., execration, imprecation, malediction.

Vermalzen, *v. a.* to use (up) in malting.

Vermannen, *v. a.* (Feudalw.) Das Lehen –, to do service for tenure

Vermannichfaltigen, *v. a.* to diversify, vary or variegate. Die Vermannichfaltigung, diversification, variegation. [Jc.

Vermanteln Jc., *f.* Vermänteln

Vermarken, *v. a.* to enclose or mark with boundary-stones, to set boundary-marks (or marks) to.

Vermarkung, *f* enclosing with etc.

Vermasken, *v. a* to mask.

Vermasten, *v. a.* to mast.

Vermauern, *v. a.* 1. to wall in, to wall or mure up, to fill up with brickwork, to immure; to enclose with brickwork; to close up. 2. to consume in masonry-work, to use up in walling.

Vermauerung, *f.* walling in or up etc.

Vermauthbar, *adj.* exciseable, subject or liable to excise, subject to pay toll.

Vermauthen, *v. a.* (Dtrl.) to pay toll or excise for (or on).

Vermehrbar, *adj.* multiplicable. –keit, *f.* multiplableness.

Vermehren, *v. a.* to increase multiply, augment or enlarge, to make more. Vermehrt (v. einer Auflage), [Buchh.] enlarged — *v. refl.* Sich –, to grow more, to increase, augment or multiply; (v. Thieren) to multiply, increase or breed

Vermehrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) increaser, augmenter, multiplier.

Vermehrung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) increasing etc, increase, augmentation, multiplication.

Vermehrungstrieb, *m* instinct of propagation, procreative impulse.

Vermehrungszahl, *f* [Arithm.] factor.

Vermeidbar, *adj.* avoidable, † evitable. Nicht –, inevitable; *f.* Vermeidlich

Vermeiden, *iv. v. a.* to avoid, to shun; to avoid doing, to forbear.

Vermeidlich, *f.* Vermeidbar.

Vermeidung, *f.* avoiding etc., avoidance; forbearance. Bei – von Jc., [Kanzl.] under pain of etc.

Vermeiern, *v. a.* [Dtrl.] to farmlet, to let to farm, to farm out, to let on lease.

Vermeinen, *v. n.* to think, presume, imagine, suppose, believe or conceive, to opine.

Vermeint, } *adj.* supposed.
Vermeintlich, } putative, presumed, pretended, supposititious, imaginary, presumptive. — *adv.* presumptively.

Vermeißeln, *v. a* 1. to use (up) in chiseling. 2. to spoil in etc., with the chisel.

Vermelden, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) –, to announce, notify or communicate; send (one) word; to inform or apprise (any one of), to send (one) an account (of). Es ist ihm vermeldet worden, they have been informed, apprised etc.; – Sie ihr meinen Gruß, present my compliments to her, remember me to her.

Vermelder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) *(f.* –inn) he (she) announces etc., notifier, communicator, informer.

Vermeldung, *f.* announcing etc., announcement, notification, communication.

Vermengen, *v. a.* 1. to mingle, mix, intermix, intermingle or blend. 2. † to mix up, to confound or confuse. – mit Jc., to confound with etc.; mit darein vermengt sein, in eine Sache mit vermengt sein, to be involved (mixed up with or) in a business. 3. to mix wrong. — *v. refl.* Sich – in Jc., to meddle with or in, to intermeddle in or with, to mix one's self up in etc.

Vermenger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) mixer, mingler, blender.

Vermengisch, *adj.* mixed, mixedly.

Vermengt, *pp. adj.* mixed etc promiscuous. –heit, *f.* promiscuousness.

Vermengung, *f.* 1. mingling etc., mixture, intermixture, mixtion; medley. 2. ‡ mixing up etc., confusion.

Vermenschen, *v. a.* 1. to give a human form to. 2. ‡ to humanize. — *v. n* (u. w. sein) to become man.

Vermenschlichen, *v. a.* 1. to represent under a human form, (Gott) –, to anthropomorphose. 2. ‡ to humanize.

Vermenschlicher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. anthropomorphite. 2. humanizer.

Vermenschlichung, *f.* 1. anthropomorphosis. 2. humanization.

Vermenschlichungslehre, *f.* anthropomorphism.

Vermenschung, *f.* [Theol.] incarnation.

Vermerk, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Kanzl.] observation, remark.

Vermerken, *v. a* 1. to perceive, observe or remark. 2. ‡ to interpret. Übel – (Etwas), to take ill (amiss), to take in bad part, to be ill-pleased with. 3. to mark to note (down), to set down, to make a note of. 4. † to set down etc. wrong

Vermerkung, *f.* perceiving etc.

Vermeßbar, *adj.* capable of being measured etc., measurable, mensurable.

Vermessen, *iv. v. a.* 1. to measure, to measure out, † to mensurate, (Land) –, to survey. 2. *f. v. refl.* Nr. 1. — *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to make a mistake in measuring or in the measure, to measure wrong. 2. * to protest with solemn asseveration, Sich – und schwören, to solemnly promise and swear, to swear highly. 3. to dare, presume or assume, to be arrogant, to claim more than is due; to boast, to profess with high and boasting words Sich – (e. gen.), to boast of; to assume (or arrogate) a power over etc.

Vermessen, *adj* daring, bold, presumptuous, arrogant, audacious, rash, foolhardy, temerarious. — *adv.* arrogantly etc. –heit, *f.* 1. darlingness, boldness, presumptuousness, presumption, arrogance, audaciousness, audacity, rashness, temerity, foolhardiness. 2. (*pl.* –en) rashness, rash action. [mess.

Vermessentlich, *adj.* * f Ver-

Vermesser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) measurer; surveyor.

Vermessung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. measuring etc., measurement, mensuration. 2. mistake in measuring, in the measure.

Vermetzen, *v. a.* [Mühl.] to pay the grist-fee.

Vermiethen, *v. a* to let (out), to let on hire, to hire or to hire out, to lease, to rent (to). Wieder an Andere –, to relet to others, to sublet; (Schiffe) –, to charter or freight; ein Haus zu –, a house to (be) let; sich (bei Einem) –, to hire one's self to, to go into service, to enter any one's service.

Vermiethzettel, *m.* a let, a bill.

Vermiether, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) letter (out), hirer out; – (v. Schiffen) freighter.

Verminderer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) diminisher, lessener.

Vermindern, *v. n.* to diminish or lessen; to reduce *or* decrease; to impair; to abate (zeal, pain, sorrow etc.) [Arith.] to subtract. — *v. refl* Sich —, to grow less, to diminish, lessen *or* decrease; to abate, to subside.

Verminderung, *f. (pl* -en) lessening etc., diminution, reduction, decrease; abatement; [Arithm.] subtraction.

Verminderungswert, *m.* [Gramm.] diminutive.

Vermischen, *v. a.* to mix, mingle etc., f. Vermengen; *it* to mix up, to compound. (Wein ꝛc.) — mit ꝛc., to mix, dilute *or* temper with; (Metalle) —, to alloy. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to mix *or* mingle; sich (fleischlich) — (mit ꝛc.), to cohabit (with), to have carnal knowledge (of); (bei Thieren) to pair *or* couple.

Vermischt, *pp. adj.* mixed, mixt etc.; miscellaneous (collection, poems, articles etc.).

Vermischtlinig, *adj.* [Geom.] mixtilinear.

Vermischung, *f. (pl.* -en) mixing etc., mixtion, mixture, intermixture; (fleischliche —) carnal intercourse, coition, copulation.

Vermischungsregel, *f.* [Arith.] rule of alligation

Vermissen, *v. a.* to miss. Man vermißt ihn, he is missing, missed.

Vermitteln, *v. a.* to mediate (a peace etc.); (einen Streit) —, to adjust, arrange, compose, accommodate; (einen Vertrag ꝛc.) —, to bring about, to effect; (eine Zusammenkunft ꝛc.) —, to contrive, to bring about. — *v. refl.* Sich — (für ꝛc.), to interfere, mediate or interpose (in behalf of), to intercede (for), to intervene (in).

Vermittelst, *prep.* — (*c. gen.*), by means of; f. Mittelst.

Vermitt(e)lung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) mediation, intermediation, intercession, interposition, interference, interposal, intervention; contriving etc.; accommodation, adjustment.

Vermitt(e)lungsversuch, *m.* endeavo(u)r to bring about an accommodation, agreement etc

Vermittler, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* -) mediator, intercedor, intercessor, interposer; contriver, bringer about; [Theol.] Mediator, — inn, *f.* mediatrix, mediatress etc.

Vermodern, *v. n.* (n. w. (sein) to rot, to putrefy; to mo(u)lder, to fall to dust.

Vermoderung, *f.* rotting etc., putrefaction, rottenness.

Vermöge, *prep.* — (*c. gen.*), by virtue of, in virtue of, by; in consequence of, according to, in conformity with; by dint of.

Vermögen, *irr. v. n.* and *n.* 1. (*c. infin.*) to be able. Er vermag nicht, ja ꝛc., he is unable to, he cannot etc.; ich will thun, was ich kann u. vermag, I will do all that lies in my power; er vermocht es nicht, he was not able, unable to perform it etc.; mit Bitten vermag man Nichts bei ihr auszurichten, she is not to be prevailed upon (with) by entreaties. 2. to have influence. Viel bei (Einem) —, to have great influence with; viel über (Einen) —, to have much influence, a great ascendancy (or influence) over. to have a great hold upon; sie vermochte Alles bei ꝛc., she could do every thing with. 3. — (im Vermögen haben), to have. Wie viel vermag er wohl? what is he worth? — *ir. v. a.* Einen — zu ꝛc., to prevail (up)on one, to induce one to do something.

Vermögen, *n.* (-*s*, *pl.* —) 1 ability, power, faculty. — (der Seele), faculty, power; das ist oder geht über mein —, steht nicht in meinem —, that surpasses my power, that is not in (is beyond) my power, that is more than I can do; Alles was in meinem — ist od. steht, all that lies in my power; über (sein) — arbeiten, to overwork one's self. 2. (Habe, Reichthum) fortune, means, property, (moderate) wealth. Ein hübsches —, a pretty fortune; — haben, to be a man of fortune, wealth *or* property; viel — haben, viel im — haben, to be possessed of a great fortune, to possess a great fortune, a large property; to be wealthy *or* opulent, to be very rich; 50000 Pfund im — haben, to be worth fifty thousand pounds; 100000 Pfund im — haben, ⸢ to be worth a plum; das zu erwartende —, fortune in reversion.

Vermögensbestand, } *m.* amount of
Vermögensbetrag, } property.

Vermögenseinziehung, *f.* confiscation of property

Vermögensstand, *m.*
Vermögensumstände, *pl.* } one's circumstances or means. In guten Vermögensumständen sein, to be in good (or easy) circumstances.

Vermögenssteuer, } *f.* property-tax,
Vermögenssteuer, } *f.* property-tax,
Vermögensverwalter, *m.* curator, trustee; steward

Vermögensverwaltung, *f.* curatorship, trusteeship; stewardship.

Vermögend, *adj.* 1. powerful, strong, vigorous. 2. able; f. Vermögen. 3. substantial, in good (or easy) circumstances, (moderately) wealthy. Sehr —, opulent, (very) wealthy, of very large means, very rich; ein —er Mann, a man of fortune or property, a substantial man.

Vermöglich, *adj.* f. Vermögend Nr. 1. und 3. —keit, *f.* state of being moderately wealthy etc., wealthiness.

Vermoosen, *v. n.* (n. w. (sein) to be overgrown with moss.

Vermorschen, *v. n.* (n. w. (sein) to become brittle, to rot or mo(u)lder, to get rotten, to crumble away; (v. Knochen) to become carious. [mortar.

Vermörteln, *v. a.* to plaster with
Vermummeln, } *v. a.* to mask,
Vermummen, } to disguise, to muffle up Sich —, to mask, to disguise one's self etc.; der, die Vermummte, a person disguised or masked, a mask.

Vermummung, *f.* masking etc., mask, disguise.

Vermünzen, *v. a.* 1. to coin or mint. to coin up. to mint up or out. 2. to employ in coining etc.

Vermuthen, *v n.* and *a.* to conjecture, suppose, presume, imagine or think; to guess; *it.* to expect. (Sich) Etwas —, to expect; Einen —, to expect one's coming; sich (Etwas) — lassen, to imagine, to expect. —, *n.* (-*s*) supposing etc.; expectation; f. Vermuthung. Meinem — nach, as I expected.

Vermuthlich, *adj.* conjecturable, presumable, imaginable, probable, apparent. —e Erben, presumptive heirs. — *adv.* probably, apparently, to all appearance, most likely.

Vermuthung, *f. (pl* -en) conjecture, supposition, presumption; guess; appearance. Aller — nach, to all appearance; eine starke —, a strong presumption (against etc.).

Vermuthungsgrund, *m.* ground of presumption *or* conjecture.

Vernachlässigen, *v. a.* to neglect or slight.

Vernachlässigung, *f.* neglecting etc., neglect.

Vernageln, *v. a.* 1. to nail up. (Kanonen) —, to nail, to spike (up), † to cloy; (ein Pferd) —, to prick (or lame) in (the) shoeing, † to cloy; (ein Schiff) —, to treenail. 2. ⊙ (Im Kopfe) vernagelt sein, to be a blockhead, to have a head filled with saw-dust.

Vernagelung, *f.* nailing up etc.

Vernähen, *v. n.* 1. to use up in sewing; to spend in sewing. 2. to sew up. Vernäht (v. Kleidern ꝛc.), patched *or* darned up.

Vernamlichen, *v. n.* to identify, *n.* (-*s*) identification.

Vernarben, *v n* (n. w. (sein) and *refl.* to heal to a scar, to heal over, to be cicatrized. — *v. a* to cicatrize. —des Mittel, cicatrixant, escharotic, epulotic, incarnative, agglutinant.

Vernarbung, *f.* cicatrization etc.

Vernarren, *v. n.* ⊙ to (tom)fool or trifle away, to spend foolishly. — *v. n.* (n. w. (sein) to become a fool (or foolish), to grow a fool, to lose one's wits, to get silly. Vernarrt sein in ꝛc., to dote (up)on, to be infatuated with. — *v. refl.* Sich — in ꝛc., to become foolishly fond of, to conceive a foolish (or unreasonable) partiality for, to fall foolishly in love with.

Vernarrtheit, *f.* infatuation.

Vernaschen, *v. a* to spend on (or in) dainties.

Vernascht, *adj.* dainty, lickerish, — sein, to be dainty. to have a sweet tooth.

Vernasen, *v. a.* [Schmelzh.] Den Blasebalg —, to keep the blowing hole clear of slag. [lich ꝛc

Vernehmbar ꝛc., f. Vernehm-

Vernehmen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to hear or perceive; to recognize or distinguish; *it.* to hear, to understand, to learn. Sich — lassen, ⸢ to express one's self, to give one's opinion, to give to understand. 2. (Einen gerichtlich ꝛc.) —, to hear, try or

examine. — *v. refl.* Sich — mit Einem, to deliberate with. to come to an understanding with.

Vernehmen, *n.* (-s) **1.** hearing etc., perception. 2 Dem — nach, according to what is said, according to report (or to general belief). 3. Das gute —, good intelligence, good or friendly understanding; in einem guten — stehen od. sein mit Jc., to be on a good understanding with. to agree with; in schlechtem — stehen mit Jc., to be at variance. on bad terms with; in einem heimlichen — stehen, to have a secret intelligence together.

Vernehmlich, *adj.* audible, perceptible; intelligible; articulate. clear, distinct. — *adv.* audibly etc. -keit, *f.* audibleness, perceptibility; intelligibility. intelligibleness; articulateness, distinctness. clearness.

Vernehmung, *f.* hearing, examination; trial; f. Vernehmen

Vernehmungsbericht, *m.* process verbal.

Vernehmungsschrift, *f.* protocol.

Verneigen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to bow, to make a bow. (bei Frauenzimmern), to (make a) courtesy.

Verneigung, *f.* (pl. -en) bow; courtesy. — mit dem Kopfe, inclination with the head.

Verneinen, *v a.* to answer in the negative, to give a negative answer to. to deny; to gainsay. -d, *part adj.* negative, (*adv.*) negatively; -ces Wort, [Gramm.] negative; eine -de Antwort geben, to answer negatively.

Verneiner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) he that denies etc., denier

Verneinlich, *adj.* deniable.

Verneinung, *f.* (*pl.*-en) 1. denial, negation. 2. negation. negative.

Verneinungssatz, *m.* negative (sentence, proposition).

Verneinungswort, *n.* negative.

Vernennen, *irr. v. a.* to name wrong. Sich —, O to say one word for another.

Verneue(rn), *v. a.* O to renew. Die Verneuerung, renewing. renewal.

Vernichtbar, *adj* annihilable. destructible. † destroyable.

Vernichten, *v. a.* to annihilate, destroy or undo; [Rechtsspr.] to annul, to quash, to cancel, to make void; to amortize (a fief). (Jemands Hoffnung Jc.) —, to disappoint (one, one's hopes etc); (Gefahr) —, to abrogate or abolish. f. Abschaffen.

Vernichter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in) annihilator, destroyer; annuller.

Vernichtlich, f. Vernichtbar.

Vernichtung, *f.* annihilation, destruction; annulment. abrogation, abolishment.

Vernichtungsklausel, *f.* annulling or derogatory clause.

Verniedlichen, *v a.* to embellish. beautify or adonize, to make smart or pretty.

Vernieten, *v.a.* to rivet, to clinch; *it.* to join with a rivet.

Vernietung, *f.* riveting etc.

Vernunft, *f.* [Philos.] reason; *it.* reason, judgment. Die gesunde —, common sense, plain. sound (or right) reason; der gutes — sein, to be in one's (right) senses; die Jahre der — erreichen, to arrive at the years of discretion; Einen zur — bringen, to make one hear reason. to bring him to his senses; das geht über die —, that is beyond (the reach of) reason.

Vernunftähnlich, *adj.* analogous to reason. -keit, *f.* analogy to reason.

Vernunftbegabt, *adj.* endowed with reason.

Vernunftbegriff, *m.* [Philos.] idea.

Vernunftbeweis, *m.* proof founded (upon reason.

Vernunftfähig, *adj* capable of reason. -keit, *f.* capability of or for reason.

Vernunftgebot, *n* command of reason. [reason.

Vernunftgebrauch, *m.* use of one's

Vernunftgemäß, *adj.* conformable or agreeable to reason, rational, reasonable. — *adv.* conformably or according to reason, rationally etc.

Vernunftgesetz, *n.* law of (or founded on) reason. natural law.

Vernunftglaube, *m* rational belief. rationalism.

Vernunftgläubige, *m.* rationalist

Vernunftgrund, *m.* motive drawn from reason. -sätz, *m.* principle founded (upon reason

Vernunftkraft, *f* faculty of reason, intellectual faculty.

Vernunftlehre, *f.* 1. logic; *it.* treatise on logic. 2. doctrine based on reason.

Vernunftlehrer, } *m.* logician.
Vernunftkünstler, }

Vernunftlos, *adj.* destitute or void of reason, reasonless, irrational, without reason, senseless, unreasonable. — *adv.* irrationally etc.

Vernunftlosigkeit, *f.* irrationality. want of reason.

Vernunftmäßig, f. Vernunftgemäß. -keit, *f.* rationalness, rationality, reasonableness.

Vernunftprediger, *m.* preacher who proceeds in his disquisitions etc. wholly upon reason.

Vernunftpredigt, *f.* sermon not founded on revealed religion.

Vernunftrecht, *n.* law of reason, of nature. natural law. [gion.

Vernunftreligion, *f.* natural reli-

Vernunftsatz, *m.* thesis accessible to reason.

Vernunftschluß, *m.* syllogism.

Vernunftsittenlehre, *f.* moral philosophy.

Vernunftstaat, *m.* ideal state.

Vernunftthier, *n.* reasoning animal, man. [on reason.

Vernunftwahrheit, *f.* truth founded

Vernunftweise, *m.* philosopher.

Vernunftweisheit, *f.* philosophy.

Vernunftwesen, *n.* 1. rational (intellectual) being. 2. being of reason.

Vernunftwidrig, *adj.* contrary to reason.

Vernunftwissenschaft, *f.* philosophy.

Vernünftelei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) too subtle (i. e. overrefined) reasoning. subtlety, subtility.

Vernünfteln, *v. n.* to reason too subtilely (or nicely). to subtilize.

Vernünftig, *adj.* 1. rational, endowed with reason. † reasonable. 2. rational, reasonable. agreeable to reason, sensible, judicious. Ein —er Mann, a rational or reasonable man. a man of sense — *adv.* rationally etc., according to reason. — reden, to speak rationally etc., to speak reason, to talk sense. -en, *v. n.* † to make reasonable. -keit, *f.* rationalness, rationality; reasonableness. sensibleness, judiciousness.

Vernünftler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) subtle reasoner.

Vernützen, *v. a* to wear out; *it.* to consume. to use up.

Veröden, *v. n.* to lay waste, to desolate or devastate. — *v. n.* (n. w. sein) to become desolate or a desert.

Verödung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) laying waste etc., desolation, devastation.

Veroffenbaren, *v. a.* to reveal; i. Offenbaren.

Verösfern, *v. a.* † to repeat often. frequently, to reiterate,

Verösfterung, *f.* † reiteration, frequent repetition.

Verösfterungswort, *n.* [Gramm.] frequentative (verb).

Verölen, *v. n.* to oil.

Veronikawurz, *f.* [Bot.] common grass. cuckoo-pintle (or pint).

Verordnen, *v. a.* to order or prescribe; to institute (rules etc.). (Beamte Jc.) —, to ordain, appoint or nominate; — (v. Arzten), to order, prescribe; — (v. der Obrigkeit), to order, to decree; der Verordnete, person appointed for etc., commissary. commissioner.

Verordner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in) orderer, prescriber; ordainer etc.

Verordnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. ordering etc., institution; ordination, appointment. 2. order, ordinance, prescription, prescript. decree. mandate. — (eines Arztes), prescription, order.

Verpachten, *v. a.* to lease (on rent), to let (on lease), to farm-let, to let to farm, to rent.

Verpachter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in) lessor.

Verpachtung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) letting (on lease). leasing (on rent), farming out etc.

Verpacken, *v. a.* 1. to pack (up). 2. to consume (or use up) in packing. 3 to lose by packing; to pack up wrong.

Verpacker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) packer

Verpackung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. packing up etc. 2 packing cloth

Verpallisaditen, *v. a.* to palisade; f. Verpfählen.

Verpallisadirung, *f.* palisading; palisade; f. Verpfählung.

Verpanzern, *v. a.* to arm (or cover) with a coat of mail, with a cuirass. Sich —, to put on a cuirass etc

Verpapern, *v. n.* ○ to chat or prattle away.

Verpappen, *v. a.* 1. to paste over or up. 2. to consume (or use up) in pasting.

Verpaschen, *v. a.* 1. to lose at dice-playing. 2. to pass in playing at dice.

Verpassen, *v. a.* to lose (by delay) (eine Gelegenheit) —, to let slip; (Einen) —, to miss; (die Zeitth) —, to lose; (ein Spiel —, [Kartenip.] to pass a trick.

Verpechen, *s.* Verpichen.

Verpeilen, *v. a.* [Hydr.] to sound (a depth).

Verpersönlichen, (Verpersönen) *v. a.* to personify.

Verpesten, *v. a.* † and ‡ to infect, poison or taint

Verpetschaften, } *v. a.* ○ to seal
Verpetschieren, } (up).

Verpfählen, *v. a.* to pale, empale, fence or palisade, to block up with stakes, to stockade.

Verpfählung, *f.* paling etc., palisade, palisado, stockade, stoccade, vineeado

Verpfänden, *v. a.* 1. to pawn, to pledge, † to impignorate; to mortgage, to give in mortgage. 2. ‡ (Seine Ehre ꝛc.) —, to pledge.

Verpfänder, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in) one who pawns etc., pawner; mortgager.

Verpfändung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) pawning etc., † impignoration, 2. pledge; mortgage.

Verpfeffern, *v. a.* 1. to pepper too much. 2. ‡ o n Einem die Lust —, to spoil (or mar) one's mirth, to spoil one's fun, b) to overcharge.

Verpfeifen, *ir. v. a.* ‖ to whistle away. [plant.

Verpflanzen, *v. a.* † and ‡ to transplant.

Verpflanzer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in) 1. transplanter. 2. — (ein Werkzeug), [Gärtn.] transplanter, dibble.

Verpflanzung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) † and ‡ transplanting, transplantation

Verpflastern, *v. a.* 1. to use no paving. 2. to use up in plasters.

Verpflegen, *v. a* to provide for, to take care of, to maintain or support; to tend, nurse or feed, to foster, (Kranke) —, to nurse.

Verpfleger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) provider, supporter, maintainer, nurse, fosterer.

Verpflegung, *f.* providing for etc., care of, maintenance, support.

Verpflegungsamt, *n* office for the support of the poor.

Verpflegungsanstalt, *f.* } hospital.
Verpflegungshaus, *n.* }

Verpflegungskosten, *s pl.* expenses of keep.

Verpflegungswesen, *n.* every thing relating to the maintenance or support of etc.

Verpflichten, *v. a.* 1. to oblige, to lay under an obligation, to bind (by duty). Verpflichtet (sein, to be bound or obliged (to do etc.); sich jn ꝛc. —, to oblige, engage or bind one's self to etc.; vorher, zum Voraus —, to pre-engage, to engage by previous contract; —b, *part. adj.* obligatory; der —de, obliger; Der Verpflichtete, [Rechtsspr.] obligee; *it.* obligor. 2 (Einen) —, to bind by oath, to swear, to swear in

Verpflichtung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) obligation, engagement, duty. Eine — eingehen, to enter into an engagement.

Verpflichtungsschein, *m* charter of reversals.

Verpflöcken, *v. a.* to pin, peg or plug up.

Verpflügen, *v. a.* 1. to plow up. 2. to plow wrong.

Verpfropfen, *v. a.* 1. to cork. 2. [Gärtn.] to employ in grafting; *it.* to graft wrong.

Verpfründen, *v. a.* 1. to confer a living on. 2 to put in an alms-house.

Verpfuschen, *v. a.* to bungle, spoil, murder or hack.

Verpichen, *v. a.* to pitch or tar, to pitch up, to stop with pitch.

Verpicht, *adj.* ○ — auf, bent or set upon; f. Erpicht.

Verpichung, *f.* pitching (up) etc.

Verpinseln } *v. a.* 1. to daub over,
Verpinseln } to pass the brush over. 2. to consume, *it.* to pass in painting — *v. n.* u. w. (sein) to become a simpleton.

Verplackern, *v. a.* (Sein Pulver) —, to fire away to no purpose.

Verplampern, (-plempern) *v. a.* ‖ ○ (Wasser) —, to splash, to spill; (Geld ꝛc.) —, to fritter away, to waste foolishly or awkwardly. — *v. refl.* ○ Sich —, to get into a scrape; sich mit ꝛc. —, to make a foolish engagement with (a woman etc.).

Verplappern, *v. a.* to chatter away; f. Verplaudern.

Verplatschern, *v. a.* (Wasser) —, to waste, to splash.

Verplagen, *v. a.* (Pulver) —, to consume; f. Verpfaffen.

Verplaudern, *v. a.* 1. to prattle or chat away. 2. ‡ to blab or babble out, to divulge; f. Ausplaudern. — *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to pop or let out a secret. 2. not to heed the time in gossiping etc.

Verpochen, *v. n.* to cease to beat (or beating).

Verpokeln, *v. a.* to overpickle or overcorn.

Verpolstern, *v. a.* to bolster.

Verpönen, *v. a* to prohibit.

Verporzellanen, *v. a.* to overlay with porcelain

Verprägen, *v. a.* 1. f. Vermünzen 2. to coin badly.

Verprasseln, *v. n.* u. w. (sein) to fly off crackling. — lassen (Salz), to decrepitate.

Verprassen, *v. a.* to squander or dissipate in luxury, to waste in excesses.

Verprasser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) lavish person, spendthrift.

Verpressen, *v. a.* to spoil in pressing, to press too hard.

Verproviantiren, *v. a.* to provision, to supply with provisions or victuals, to victual

Verproviantirung, *f.* provisioning etc., supply of provisions.

Verprozessiren, (-prozessiren) *v. a.* to squander in law-suits, to spend in law (or litigation)

Verprügeln, *v. a.* to cudgel (or whack) away.

Verpudern, *v. a.* to powder (over); *it.* to use up in powdering.

Verpuffen, *v. n.* [Chem.] to detonate or detonate, to explode; to decrepitate; to fulminate. — lassen, *t.* — *v. a.* Nr 1. — *v. a.* 1. to detonate or detonate, to cause to explode; to decrepitate; to fulminate 2. ‡ (to lose by carelessness and impudence: Pulver) —, f. Verplaudern. — *v. refl.* Sich —, ○ to make a blunder, to blunder; to blunder out.

Verpuffung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) [Chem.] detonation, explosion; decrepitation; fulmination.

Verpulvern, *v. a* to powder, to reduce to powder, to pulverize, comminute or triturate.

Verpuppen, *v n.* and *refl.* to change (to be transformed) into a chrysalis.

Verpuppung, *f.* change, transformation into etc.

Verpusten, *v n.* and *refl.* ○ to recover (o fetch) breath.

Verputzen, *v. a.* ○ (Geld) —, to squander on dress etc.

Verqualmen, *v. a.* to evaporate; to smoke away. — *v. n.* (u. w. (sein) to go or pass off in thick smoke.

Verquecken, *v. n.* (u. w. (sein) to be overgrown (or overrun) with quickgrass or couch grass).

Verqueckfilbern, *v. a.* to mercurify. —, *n.* mercurification.

Verquellen, *ir. v n.* (u. w. (sein) 1. to swell up, to be warped by moisture 2. to swell to. 3. to dry up. [jam

Verquetschen, *v. a.* to bruise, to

Verquicken, *v. a.* [Chem.] to amalgamate. —, *n f.* Verquickung

Verquickwerk, *n.* house etc. where amalgamation is carried on.

Verquickung, *f.* [Chem.] amalgamation.

Verrahmen, *v. a.* to frame.

Verrainen, *v. a* to border by a ridge of turf, to surround with a bounding strip.

Verrammen, } *v. a.* 1. to ram
Verrammeln, } up; to bar, to barricade, to block up. 2. ○ Verrammeln, to tumble about.

Verranken, *v. refl.* Sich — (v. Hopfen ꝛc.), to climb (up). [Nr. 2

Verranzen, *v a.* f. Verrammeln

Verrasen, *v. a.* to waste in madness. Seine Wuth verraset haben, to cease raving. — *v. n* f. Ausrasen.

Verrasen, *v n.* (u. w. (sein) to be overgrown, grown over with grass.

Verrath, *m.* (-es) treason; treachery, perfidy. — begehen ꝛc., to betray (e nce)

Verrathen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to betray

2. ‡ to betray or show; to bespeak. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to betray one's self.

Verrather, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -inn) traitor (*f.* traitress), betrayer.

Verratherei, *f.* (*pl.* -ein). **Verrath,** **Verratherisch,** *adj.* treasonable; treacherous, traitorous; perfidious, false. — *adv.* treacherously etc.

Verrauchen, *v. a.* 1. to smoke; *it.* to smoke away, out or up. 2. to consume, spend or pass in smoking. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to pass or go off in smoke. 2. — lassen (ein Gericht), to let cool. 3. ‡ to go off in smoke to cool (down), to settle. 4. *v. n* and *refl.* to evaporate; — (v. Weinen), to lose its strength. — *v. refl.* Sich — (v. Tabak), to smoke out. — *n.* (-s), **Verrauchung,** *f.* smoking etc.; evaporation.

Verräuchern, *v. a.* to consume in fumigation, to burn away.

Verraucht, } *pp. adj.* smoky,
Verräuchert, } smoke-covered, dingy.

Verrauschen, *v. n.* 1. to pull out of order. 2. ‡ f. Ausrauschen.

Verraumen, *v. a.* to misplace displace or mislay, to put out of the way.

Verräumung, *f.* misplacing etc.

Verrauschen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to rush away. 2. ‡ to pass away, to vanish or disappear. 3. (u. w. haben) to cease roaring etc.

Verrechen, *v. a.* to rake out, to rake loose.

Verrechnen, *v. a.* to place to account. to put down. — *v.* (p. Beamten u.), fiscal. — *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to reckon wrong, to miscalculate, to miscreekon, to make an error (a mistake) in one's account. 2. ‡ to be mistaken. Hierin haben sie sich verrechnet, they are wrong in this calculation. [count.

Verrechner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) accounting.

Verrechnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. placing to account etc. Amt, das mit einer — verbunden ist, fiscal office. 2. miscreekoning, miscalculation, error (in reckoning).

Verrechten, f. Verprozessiren.

Verrecken, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to die.

Verreden, *v. a.* (Etwas) —, to forswear or abjure, to vow never to do (a thing) again. Das Spiel —, to vow never to play again, to forswear play. — *v. refl* Sich —, to make a slip of the tongue, to make a mistake (in speaking).

Verregnen, *v. imp* to cease raining. — *v. a.* to spoil by raining.

Verreiben, *vr. v. a.* 1. to grind or rub well, sufficiently. 2. to grind, to bray, to consume in grinding etc.; to waste by rubbing etc. 3. to remove by rubbing, to rub out.

Verreichen, *v. a.* ○ Eins —, to strike a blow.

Verreisen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to go a journey, to leave, to travel (off), to set out, to depart. — *v. a.* to spend in traveling.

Verreisern, *v. a.* (Waldmüst.) to cover with twigs or branches.

Verreißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to overpull, to wrench. 2 ○ to rend, to tear (in pieces, asunder), to split. (Kleider) —, to wear out.

Verreiten, *ir. v. a.* 1. to spend in riding, on horseback. 2. to ride out, down, off. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to ride astray.

Verrezien, *v. a.* to tempt to (something wrong).

Verrenken, *v. a.* to put out of joint, to dislocate, luxate, wrench, sprain or strain.

Verrenkung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) putting out of joint etc., dislocation (of a joint), luxation, exarticulation, exarthrosis, diastasis.

Verrennen, *ir. v. a.* Einem den Weg —, to run in *or* to cut off any one's way; f. Verlaufen. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to run too far, *it.* the wrong way.

Verrichten, *v. a.* 1. to do, perform, execute, accomplish or dispatch; to acquit one's self of. Sein Gebet —, to say one's prayers; seine Andacht —, to perform one's devotions; seine Nothdurft —, to ease nature; den Zeug —, (Waldmüst.) to dress the nets. 2. to level wrong. (Ihren) —, to regulate wrong. f. Richten u.

Verrichtung, *f.* 1. doing etc., performance, execution. Ich wünsche (Ihren) quite —. (I wish you good (of every or all) success. 2. (*pl.* -en) business, occupation; affair; office, function. In —en sein, to be occupied, to have business.

Verriechen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) and *refl.* to lose the (its) smell (scent, odor, perfume); to lose its strength, to become vapid or insipid, to fall.

Verriegeln, *v. a.* to bolt or bar, to bolt to; *it.* to bolt in.

Verriegelung, *f.* bolting etc.

Verrieseln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to ripple, purl away.

Verrinden, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to turn into bark.

Verringern, *v. a.* to diminish, lessen, reduce, lower, impair or abate; to depreciate (depreciation etc.), to detract or derogate from. (Ein Verbrechen ꝛc.) —, to extenuate. — *v. refl* Sich —, to become less, to diminish or lessen, to be impaired etc.

Verringerung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) diminution, reduction, abatement; depreciation. — (eines Verbrechens ꝛc.), extenuation.

Verrinnen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to run off, out. 2. ‡ — (v. der Zeit), to pass away.

Verröcheln, *v. a.* to breathe out with a rattling in the throat. — *v. n.* to be in the (or to have) the rattles, to expire.

Verrollen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. — (vom Donner), to cease rolling, to roll away. 2. ‡ to roll or pass away.

Verrosten, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) ‡ and ‡ to rust. Verrostet, rusted, rusty.

Verrostung, *f.* rusting.

Verrotten, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to rot, putrefy or mouldier.

Verrucht, *adj.* most vicious, nefarious, infamous, atrocious, rasrcily, wicked. Ein —er Mensch, a profligate wretch. — *adv.* nefariously etc. —heit, *f.* nefariousness, infamy, atrociousness, atrocity, wickedness.

Verrücken, *v. a.* 1. to put *or* move out of its place, to displace, dislocate, derange, disarrange *or* disturb. (Den Uhrzeiger) —, to derange; to put on; to put back. 2. ‡ to derange *or* disturb. Jemands Plan, Einem den Plan, das Ziel —, to derange one's plan, to disappoint *or* frustrate (thwart) one's design; Einem den Kopf, den Verstand, das Gehirn —, to derange one's head, brains or mind, to turn one's head, to unsettle one's brains; verrückt, deranged (in intellect), out of one's wits, cracked, crazed, crazy, mad, insane; ein Verrückter, a madman, lunatic, an insane person.

Verrücktheit, *f.* 1. derangement of intellect, mental derangement or alienation, aberration of intellect, madness, crazedness, craziness, insanity, lunacy, delirium. 2. (*pl.* -en) act or piece of madness. -en, und things etc.

Verrückung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. putting *or* moving out of its place etc., derangement, dislocation. 2. ‡ madness; *it* fit of madness.

Verruf, *m.* (-es) decrying, crying down etc.; bad repute or reputation. In —thun, to decry, to cry down, to condemn; in — bringen, to bring into bad repute, to depreciate.

Verrufen, *ir. v. a.* to cry down, to decry, to condemn. (Münzen) —, to decry. —, *adj.* notorious, ill-renowned etc.

Verrufung, *f.* decrying etc.; f. Verruf.

Verrühren, *v. a.* (Eier) —, to whip, to beat up.

Verrunzeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to wrinkle; to shrivel.

Verrupfen, *v. a.* to pluck feathers, hair or wool from etc.; *it.* to pull to pieces. (Salat ꝛc.) —, to thin.

Vers, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) verse; *it.* verse, strophe, stanza, couplet; *it.* — (eines Kapitels), verse. — e machen, to make verses, to versify; im —en erzählen, to relate in verse.

Versart, *f.* sort or kind of verse.

Versbau, *m.* versification.

Versbaust, Versfeinst, *f.* (art of) versification.

Versfünftler, Versfünftler, *m.* versifier, † versificator, verse-maker.

Versmacherin, (Verse—) *n.* verse making, versifying, versification.

Versmacher, (Verse—) *m.* ‡ versifier, verse-maker. —ei, *f.* ‡ versifying, (mechanical business of) making verses, verse-making.

Versmaß, *m.* metre, measure.

Versmessung, *f.* metrical art

Versfuß, *m.* verse, stanza, strophe, couplet.

Versweise, *adv.* in verse; in the manner of a verse, verse-fashion.

Versacken, *v. a.* to sack, to put in a sack or in bags. — *v. refl.* Sich — (vom Hühern ꝛc.), to sag.

Versäen, *v. a.* 1. to sow, to consume in sowing. 2. to sow up, over. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to sow wrong.

Versagen, *v. a.* 1. to engage of

promise. **Verſagt** ſein (v. Sachen), to be engaged, bespoke(n), (v. Perſonen) to be engaged. 2. to deny or refuse. Sich (Etwas) –, to refuse or deny one's self (a thing), to deprive one's self of. — *v. n.* — (v. Gewehren), to miss fire, not to go off, to flash in the pan; — (v. Schiffen), not to catch the breeze well; (Einem) — (v. der Stimme ꝛc.), to fail.

Verſagen, *v. a.* 1 to saw (up). 2. to saw wrong.

Verſagung, *f.* 1. engaging etc. 2 denial, refusal.

Verſalbuchſtabe, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) [Typ.] initial or capital (letter).

Verſalzen, *v. a.* 1. to salt too much, to oversalt. 2. ‡ To to spoil; *it*, to overcharge. Einem die Luſt –, to spoil any one's pleasure. 3. to use (up) in salting.

Verſalzung, *f.* oversalting etc.

Verſammeln, *v. a.* to assemble, congregate or collect, to gather or bring together; to convoke or convene. Zu ſeinen Vätern verſammelt werden, ‖ to be gathered to one's fathers. — *v. reſl.* Sich –, to assemble, congregate or meet, to come together, to convene.

Verſammler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) assembler.

Verſammlung, *f.* 1. assembling etc. 2. (*pl.* –en) assembly, assemblage, collection (of individuals), meeting, gathering; congregation, convention; – (der Geiſtlichkeit), convocation; – (der Biſchöfe ꝛc.) council; – (der Kardinäle), conclave; (Volks–), meeting.

Verſammlungshaus, *n.* meeting-house, house of assembly.

Verſammlungsort, } *m.* meeting-
Verſammlungsplatz, } place; rendezvous.

Verſammlungsſaal, *m.* meeting-hall.

Verſammlungstag, *m.* meeting-day, day of assembly.

Verſammlungszeit, *f.* time of meeting.

Verſanden, *v. a.* to stop up, cover or fill with sand. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) and *reſl.* to be (or get) filled, covered, choked (up) with sand.

Verſandung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) filling etc. with sand. –en (*pl.*), sands, sandbanks.

Verſatz, *m.* (–es) 1. pawning, pledging; *it.* pawn, pledge. Zu – geben, to pawn or pledge, to put in pawn, to give in pledge. 2. [Zinngießk. ꝛc.] alloy. 3. [Wed.] – (der Milch), deposit. 4. [Schloſſer] – (am Schloſſe), securer, stop-spring, tumbler. 5. [Gerb.] second steeping. 6. [Zimmerk.] trusing.

Verſatzamt, } *n.* pawn-house.
Verſatzhaus, }

Verſauben, *v. a.* [Techn.] to polish, to furbish.

Verſauen, *v. a.* ⊖ to dirty or soil, to spoil by uncleanliness, to make nasty. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to get hoggish.

Verſauern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to become, get or turn sour, to become or turn acid, to sour. 2. ‡ to become peevish or crabbed, to sour.

Verſauern, *v. a.* 1. to sour too much, to make too sour or acid, to oversour, to over-acidity. 2. ‡ to sour (the temper etc.); to embitter

Verſäuerung, *f.* souring etc., over-souring etc.

Verſaufen, *v. a.* ⊖ to squander away in drinking, to spend on drink, to waste in drinking. (Einen Breitaud ꝛc.) – to drown in drink, to fuddle or muddle. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1 [Dril.] to be drowned; ſ. Erſaufen. 2. ⊖ Verſoffen, *pp. adj.* given to drinking, fond of drinks; ein verſoffener Menſch, a sot, an habitual drunkard, toper.

Verſaufen, *v. a.* [Dril.] ſ. Erſäufen

Verſaugen, *v. a* to suck off.

Verſaumen, *v. a* to neglect, lose, omit or miss. (Eine Gelegenheit) –, to neglect, to let slip.

Verſäumniß, *f.* and *n.* (–ſſes, *pl.* –ſſe) 1. neglect, negligence. 2. loss occasioned by neglect, loss of time.

Verſaumung, *f.* neglecting etc., neglect, omission, loss (of time etc.).

Verſäuſeln, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to sigh away.

Verſauſen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to whistle away; to rush off; – (v. Stürmen), to abate.

Verſchaben, *v. a.* to scrape; *it* to wear out by scraping.

Verſchacern, *v. a.* ☾ (An Juden ꝛc.) –, to sell (to).

Verſchaffen, *v. a.* 1. to procure, supply, furnish or find. (Einem Etwas –, to procure or get any one something, to furnish, supply or provide any one with; (Einem Recht –, to see justice done to any one; ſich ſelbſt Recht –, to do one's self justice, to take the law into one's own hands; ſich (Etwas) –, to procure one's self, to obtain. 2. *irr.* to make worse.

Verſchaffung, *f.* procuring etc., procurement.

Verſchakern, *v. a* to jest or play away.

Verſchalen, *v. a.* (Meſſer) –, to furnish with handles; to put the scales on to etc. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to become vapid or insipid, to pall.

Verſchallen, *ir. v. n* (u. w. ſein) 1. to cease sounding; to die away; to sound in vain; ſ. Verhallen. 2. to disappear; to vanish. Verſchollen, [Rechtsſpr.] (publicly proclaimed as) unknown; Verſchollen ſein, to have disappeared.

Verſchalmen, *v. a.* [Techn.] to fasten (the hatches).

Verſchalung, *f.* furnishing with handles etc.; scales.

Verſchamt, *adj.* bashful, shamefaced, ashamed. –e Arme, persons (people) who feel ashamed to ask for charity. — *adv.* bashfully etc. –heit, *f.* bashfulness, shamefacedness.

Verſchanden, *v. a.* 1. to mar, to disfigure, deform or spoil. 2. † ſ. Schänden

Verſchanzen, *v. a.* to intrench, to fortify, to mound; to barricade. Sich –, to intrench etc. one's self.

Verſchanzung, *f.* 1. intrenching etc. 2. (*pl.* –en) intrenchment, fortification. –en aufwerfen, anlegen, to make (or throw up) intrenchments.

Verſchanzungskunſt, *f.* hercotectonics.

Verſchärfen, *v. a.* 1. (Strafen) –, to render more severe, to aggravate; –, [Fabr.] to sharpen, 2 (den Geiſt ꝛc.) –, to sharpen, to render more acute. — *v. reſl.* Sich –, (v. Geiſte ꝛc.), to become more acute.

Verſcharren, *v. a.* 1. to hide in the ground by scratching, to scrape into the earth etc., to bury, to inter. Sich – (v. Füchſen ꝛc.), to earth, to burrow. 2. to scratch up.

Verſchatten, *v. a.* to shade; [Mal.] to shade.

Verſchattung, *f.* shading.

Verſchätzen, *v. a.* 1 –, ſich –, to tax wrong. 2. ſ Verſteuern.

Verſchaumen, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. haben) to cease foaming or frothing. 2. (u. w. ſein) – (v. Geiſte des Weines), to sparkle away.

Verſcheiden, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to expire, decease or die. –, *n.* expiring etc., decease, death.

Verſcheinen, *ir. v. n.* to cease shining Verſchienene Woche, [Dril.] last week.

Verſcheißen, *ir. v. a.* ⊖ to beshit.

Verſchenken, *v. a.* 1. to give away. 2. (Bier ꝛc.) –, to sell, to retail

Verſcherben, *v. a.* [Mar.] to scarf, to make a scarf.

Verſcherbung, *f.* [Mar.] tabling (of the beams).

Verſcheren, *ir. v. a* 1. to shave, shear, crop, clip or cut. 2 to spoil in shearing etc., to cut etc. wrong.

Verſcherzen, *v. a.* 1. to spend, *it.* to drive away with jests. 2. ‡ to forfeit, to lose by or through one's own fault; to neglect. [loss.

Verſcherzung, *f.* forfeiting etc.,

Verſcheuchen, *v. a* 1 to scare (away), to frighten away. 2. ‡ (Die Sorgen) –, to banish.

Verſchicken, *v. a.* to send (away, out), to forward or transmit.

Verſchickung, *f.* sending etc., transmission

Verſchieben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to shove, move or push out of its place, to derange, disarrange, displace, dislocate, disorder, dislodge or shift. 2. ‡ a) to derange. Verſchoben (v. Menſchen), ill-shapen. b) to put off, to defer, delay, postpone, retard or procrastinate. ſ. Aufſchieben. — *v. reſl.* Sich –, 1. to get out of its place, to shift; (v. Zeugen) to fray out. 2. [Kegelſp.] to make a bad throw.

Verſchieber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) procrastinator.

Verſchieblich, *adj.* that may be put off etc.

Verſchiebung, *f.* 1. displacing etc., displacement, dislocation, derangement. 2. ‡ putting off etc., postponement procrastination, delay. 3. [Uhrm.] trigger

Verschieden, *adj.* different, dissimilar, distinct; *it.* different, diverse, various, several, sundry. Auf –e Art, in a different manner, differently, variously; — fein, to be different etc.; to differ; –es, different, several etc. things. — *adv.* differently, variously etc.

Verschiedenartig, *adj.* heterogeneous, of a different kind *or* nature, different, dissimilar, disparate, –feit, *f.* difference of nature and quality, heterogeneousness, dissimilarity.

Verschiedenfarbig, *adj.* having various colors, diverse(s)-colored, variegated.

Verschiedenheit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) difference, dissimilarity, dissimilitude, distinctness; diversity, variety.

Verschiedentlich, *adv.* ☾ 1. differently; in different ways. 2. ☉ several times, repeatedly.

Verschiedlich, *adj.* different; f. Verschieden.

Verschiernen, *v. a.* (Ein Rad) –, to rim. [Farben), degradation.

Verschieß, *m.* (–es) [Mal.] – (der

Verschießen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. fein) – (v. Farben), to fade, to go; – (v. Zeugen), to fade, to fly, to lose color. Allmählig – lassen (die Farben), [Mal.] to degrade. — *v. a.* 1. to shoot *or* fire away, to exhaust *or* spend in shooting. 2. ¼ Stein Pulver –, to exhaust one's stock. 3. [Mal.] to degrade. 4. [Weber ꝛc.] to shoot wrong; [Typ.] to transpose. — *v. refl.* 1. to miss; to overshoot one's self; *it.* to shoot away all one's ammunition; [Web.] to shoot the shuttle wrong; [Waidmspr.] sich – (v. Hunden), to run wild. Sich im Gebüchen –, to miss in telling money. 2. ¼ Stein (ein Mädchen) –, to fall in love with; to make an imprudent engagement with.

Verschiffen, *v. a.* to ship, to send *or* transport by water.

Verschiffung, *f.* shipping etc., shipment.

Verschiffungszeit, *f.* shipping time.

Verschilfen, *v. a.* to cover, stop up *or* furnish with reed(s), to reed. — *v. n.* (u. w. fein) to be green with reeds.

Verschimmeln, *v. n.* (u. w. fein) to mould, to become *or* get mo(u)ldy, musty. Verschimmelt, mo(u)ldy, musty, mouldered.

Verschimmern, *v. n.* (u. w. fein) to cease gleaming, to grow *or* wax pale.

Verschimpfen, *v. a.* 1. to insult, to disgrace. 2. –, ☉ Verschimpfieren, to spoil, disfigure *or* mar.

Verschimpfung, *f.* spoiling etc., disfiguration, disfigurement.

Verschindeln, *v. a.* to shingle.

Verschiß, *m.* (–sses) [Univers.] f. Verruf.

Verschlachten, *v. a.* to slaughter, to kill (for the market), to butcher.

Verschlacken, *v. n.* (u. w. fein), *a.* and *refl.* to scorify.

Verschlackung, *f.* scorification.

Verschlafen, *ir. v. a.* to lose, miss *or* neglect by sleeping; to miss by lying a-bed, *it.* to sleep away *or* out, to doze away; *it.* to sleep off; *it.* to outsleep, to oversleep. (Die Müdigkeit ꝛc.) –, to sleep off; es –, to sleep too long, to oversleep one's self.

Verschlafen, *adj.* sleepy, drowsy, dozy, somnolent, of a sleepy nature. –heit, *f.* sleepiness, drowsiness, doziness, somnolence, somnolency.

Verschlaffen, *v. a.* to render flaccid *or* flabby. — *v. n.* (u. w. fein) to get flabby etc.

Verschlag, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äge) partition (-work), screen of boards, boarding, wainscoting; (– vor Thüren) portal; [Mur.] bulk-head; [Handel] packing chest.

Verschlagen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Nägel) –, to constrain, to nail up. (Viele Nägel) ꝛc. –, to drive into. 2. to fasten with nails, to nail up. Mit Brettern –, to board up; *it.* (ein Zimmer) –, to board (or part) off, to partition; – (die Pfannen), [Salzw.] to mend. 3. to spoil by battering, beating *or* striking, to wear out by etc. (Einen Hund) –, [Waidmspr.] to overheat, to cow by overbeating. 4. (Pferde) –, to shoe wrong. 5. [Salzw.] (Die Sohle) –, to gauge. 6. to strike too far, out of bounds, to a great distance; [Mar.] to carry or drive away, to disperse *or* scatter; – werden (v. Schiffen), to be driven out of *or* from its course etc. 7. (Den rechten Weg ꝛc.) –, to miss; eine Stelle ꝛc. – (in Büchern), to lose the page etc. 8. Sich Gewaß –, to lose (*c. acc.*), to deprive one's self of, to drive away; to miss; sich die Kunden –, to lose, disoblige, drive away one's customers; (sich) die Zähne –, to set one's teeth on edge. 9. (Mäuseln) –, to decry, to depreciate. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to miss; sich –, die Spur – (v. Hunden), [Waidmspr.] to take the wrong way, to miss scent, to strike off from the right scent; sich in den Zeug – (vom Wilde), to strike into the toile. — *v. n.* 1. [Waidmspr.] to cease to call; (v. Hirschen) to fray. 2. to cool. – lassen (ein Getränke), to cool, to let get lukewarm, to take the chill off; – (v. Pferden), to take cold. to be *or* get foundered. 3. ☾ to produce the desired effect, to prove efficacious; to avail, ☾ to hit, ☾ to do; *it.* to make a difference, to matter. — (v. Arzneien), to work *or* operate; Nichts –, to effect *or* avail nothing, to be of no avail; es verschlägt nicht viel, there is not much difference; it does not much matter; es verschlägt mir Nichts, it is indifferent *or* nothing to me, it is a matter of indifference to me; it is no disparagement to me; es verschlägt Nichts, it does not matter; was verschlägt es euch? what does it matter (☾ signify) to you? what's that to you?

Verschlaghammer, *m.* [Techn.] catch-hammer.

Verschlagen, *adj.* cunning, crafty, sly, wary, subtle, wily, deep, knowing; shrewd. — *adv.* cunningly etc. –heit, *f.* cunning, craft, craftiness, slyness, wariness, williness, knowingness, subtlety, deepness, shrewdness.

Verschlager, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Salzw.] gauger.

Verschlammen, *v. n.* (u. w. fein) to get filled with mud; – (v. einem Hafen ꝛc.), to fill up, to get choked up, to choke (up).

Verschlämmen, *v. a.* 1. to fill *or* cover with mud. 2. f. Verschlammen.

Verschlämmung, *f.* filling etc.

Verschlampampen, *v. a.* ☉ to lavish in banqueting, to spend in revelry.

Verschlechtern, (–schlechtern) *v. a.* to make *or* render worse, to deteriorate, to impair. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to grow, become *or* get worse, to get deteriorated, to deteriorate *or* degenerate, to be impaired (in quality).

Verschlechterung, *f.* growing worse etc., deterioration, degeneration.

Verschlecken, *v. a.* ☉ to spend on *or* in) dainties *or* delicacies.

Verschleichen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. fein) and *refl.* 1. to slink *or* sneak away, to sneak etc. off, to slip away. (Butter) – lassen, [Koch.] to oil. 2. ¼ – (v. der Zeit), to drawl on, to creep *or* crawl along.

Verschleiern, *v. a.* 1. to veil. 2. ¼ to veil. (Eine Erzählung) –, to wrap up.

Verschleierung, *f.* veiling etc.; veil.

Verschleifen, *v. a.* 1. to transport on (*or* to convey by) a sledge. 2. to convey, carry to the wrong place. 3. ¼ n) to draw out. to protract *or* delay by ☾ to put aside, to hide, to secrete, to make away with, to purloin.

Verschleifen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to spoil by whetting. 2. (Ein Schleppkleid) –, to spoil (*or* wear out) by draggling.

Verschleifung, *f.* transporting on a sledge etc.

Verschleimen, *v. a.* to fill (*or* stop) with slime; to fill with phlegm *or* mucus; (das Blut) –, to make thick, to thicken *or* conglutinate; (die Drüsen ꝛc.) –, to obstruct; (die Zunge) –, to coat, to furr. — *v. n.* (u. w. fein) and *refl.* to get *or* be filled with slime, phlegm etc., to be obstructed etc.

Verschleimung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) filling with slime etc.; obstruction; – (des Blutes), conglutination.

Verschleiß, *m.* (–es) – (v. Waaren), selling, sale, vent; *it.* consumption.

Verschleißen, *ir. v. n.* [Dyn.] 1. to wear out; *it.* to consume *or* waste. (Leinwand ꝛc.) –, to fray. 2. to sell. — *v. n.* (u. w. fein) and *refl.* to wear away *or* out; (– v. Leinwand ꝛc.) to fray out.

Verschleißung, *f.* wearing out etc.; *it.* f. Verschleiß.

Verschlemmen, *v. a.* to spend *or* waste in guzzling (*or* debauchery). — *v. n.* f. Verschlämmen.

Verschlendern, *v. a.* ☾ (Die Zeit) –, to idle away in sauntering about *or* from place to place, to lounge *or* saunter away.

Verschlenkern, *v. a.* to sling away.

Verschleppen, *v. a.* 1. to carry to the wrong place; *it.* ☾ f. Verschleifen. 2. to wear out by draggling.

Verschleuderer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) prodigal, spendthrift; f. Verschwender.

Verſchleudern, *v. a.* 1. to sling, to hurl or throw with a sling. 2. † to squander, dissipate, waste *or* lavish. to throw away. (Die Zeit) —, to throw or trifle away; (Waaren) —, to sell at a dead loss, to undersell. f. Schleudern.

Verſchleuderung, *f.* squandering etc., dissipation; profusion, prodigality; *it.* undersell ing.

Verſchließ, *m.* (-es) [Dtl.] sale.

Verſchließbar, *adj.* that may be locked etc.

Verſchließen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to lock, to close, to shut (up); *it.* (= einſchließen) to lock, close *or* shut up, to keep under lock and key. 2. † to close *or* shut; *it.* to obstruct; to stop. Einem ſein Herz —, to hide one's heart from one; in ſich — (Schmerz ꝛc.), to keep locked up in one's own bosom; ein verſchloſſener Leib, constipated body *or* bowels; — (p. Menſchen), close, reserved; — leben, to live in retirement. 3. (Waaren) —, to sell, to vend. — *v. refl.* 1. Sich —, to lock one's self up. 2. † Sich — (vom Herzen), to close itself (against); ſich in ſich ſelbſt —, to be wrapped up in one's self.

Verſchließmuſkel, *m.* [Anat.] obturator.

Verſchließer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) seller.

Verſchließung, *f.* 1. locking etc.; *it.* selling etc., sale, vent. 2. (*pl.* -en) (Schloſſer) — (am Schloſſe), bolt.

Verſchlimmern, (Verſchlimmern), *v. a.* to make *or* render worse, (Verſchlechtern) — to aggravate (the evils of life etc.); ſich —, to get worse etc.

Verſchlimmerung, (Verſchlimmerung) *f.* Verſchlechterung; *it.* aggravation.

Verſchlingen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to twist *or* twine together, wreathe, weave, intertwist, intertwine, interweave, interlace, interwreathe, entwine, entwist; to tangle, entangle, intertangle. Mit verſchlungenen Armen, with folded arms; der verſchlungene Namenszug, knot or flourish to one's signature. 2. to swallow (up), to devour, to gulp down. ⊖ to bolt. 3. † to devour, to swallow (up); to squander; to devour (to enjoy with avidity), to drink in. Mit den Augen —, to devour with one's eyes. c) (Ein Wort ꝛc.) —, to swallow, to choke, clip or mouth.

Verſchlinger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) swallower, devourer.

Verſchlingung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) twisting etc.; swallowing etc. —en (eines Namenszuges), knots. flourishes.

Verſchloſſen, *pp. adj.* f. Verſchließen. —heit, *f.* closeness, reserve, reservedness.

Verſchloßt, *adj.* — jem, to be cut up (or spoiled) by the hail.

Verſchlucken, *v. a.* 1. to swallow, to gulp down; *it.* to absorb; [phys.] to absorb. 2. † a) (Eine Beſchimpfung ꝛc.) — to swallow. ⊖ to pocket (an affront or insult); er kann es nicht —, it wont go down with him; (den Schmerz ꝛc.) —, to smother; das Weinen —, to suppress one's tears. b) (Ein Wort ꝛc.) —, f. Verſchlingen.

v. refl Sich —, to swallow the wrong way.

Verſchluckung, *f.* swallowing etc., [Med.] deglutition; [Chem.] absorption.

Verſchlummern, *v. a.* to slumber away, to sleep off; *it.* to lose or neglect by sleeping or slumbering.

Verſchlüpfen, *v. n.* (w. ſein) and *refl.* to slip, creep or glide away.

Verſchluß, *m.* (-ſſes) 1. locking, keeping locked etc., f. Verſchließen; *it.* confinement, custody, ward. In — ſein, to be under confinement; unter ſich haben, to keep or have under lock and key. 2. f. Verſchließ.

Verſchlußzeit, *f.* locking-up time.

Verſchmachten, *v. n.* (w. ſein) to droop, to faint, linger or pine away, to languish. — vor ꝛc., to pine or faint with, to perish with or from; vor Hunger —, to starve, to be starving — *v. a.* (Das Leben) —, to pine or linger away.

Verſchmahen, *v. a.* to disdain, despise, spurn, scorn or contemn, to reject with disdain.

Verſchmahung, *f.* disdaining etc., disdain, scorn, contempt.

Verſchmalern, *v. a.* to narrow, diminish or lessen.

Verſchmauchen, *v. a.* to spend, consume or pass in smoking; to smoke out.

Verſchmauſen, *v. a.* to spend or consume in feasting or banqueting, in junketing. [verſen.

Verſchmeißen, *irr. v. a.* f. Ver-

Verſchmelzen, *irr. reg. v. a.* to melt, smelt or cast, to dissolve (by heat), to melt etc. down or up, to consume by melting etc.; *it.* to melt etc. together. — mit ꝛc., to melt (up) with; (die Farben) —, [Mal.] to melt or blend; (die Töne) —, [Muſik] to blend. — *irr. v. n.* (w. ſein) 1. to melt (away), to smelt, to dissolve. 2. † —, ſich —, to melt, to blend (with).

Verſchmelzung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) melting etc.

Verſchmerzen, *v. a.* 1. Etwas —, to cease feeling pain at, to console one's self for, to forget, to get over; ſie hatten (ihren Verluſt) noch nicht verſchmerzt, they were still grieving at etc.; das ist längst verſchmerzt, that pain is over long ago. 2. to brook, to endure; to bear with patience, to support patiently. (Einen Schimpf ꝛc.) —, to swallow, to pocket (an insult or affront) to stomach, to brook.

Verſchmieden, *v. a.* to forge; to employ or consume in forging.

Verſchmieren, *v. a.* 1. to consume (or use up in smearing, greasing, daubing or scribbling. Papier, Tinte) —, to waste. 2. ⊖ — (durch Beſchmieren), to spend in bribery. 3. to do over or stop up with clay, loam, plaster etc. to smear over.

Verſchmierer, *m.* (-s *pl.* -) he that smears over etc.

Verſchmitzt, *adj.* cunning, artful, subtle, crafty, wily, sly, deep, shewd; f. Verſchlagen. — *adv.* cunningly etc. —heit, *f.* cunningness, artfulness; f. Verſchlagenheit.

Verſchmoren, *v. a.* to parch. — *v. n* (u. w. ſein) to be parched.

Verſchmutzen, *v. a.* to soil, dirty, dirt (all over). — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to soil, to get dirty.

Verſchnappen, *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to snap at (any) thing and miss it. 2. † ⊖ to make a slip of the tongue, to be betrayed into an inconsiderate expression. ⊖ to pop out without thinking. ⊖ to blurt out

Verſchnappſen, *v. a.* ⊖ to spend for (in glasses of) brandy, in whets. in spirits.

Verſchnarchen, *v. n.* to pass in snoring, to snore away.

Verſchnaufen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) to breathe, to respire, to stop for breath, to take or fetch breath. (Die Pferde) —, to give breathing-time (to etc.). — *v. a* to snort away. off.

Verſchneiden, *irr. v. a.* 1. to cut (up), to carve (meat); [Handel] to (cut and) sell by the yard (Dem Wein) —, to mix, to adulterate. 2. to consume in cutting. to cut up. 3. to cut (off); to prune, to lop; to pare; [Weing.] to dress. (Die Flügel) —, to clip; f. Beſchneiden. 4. to spoil in the cutting *or* by cutting, to cut wrong. 5. (Thiere) —, to cut, geld or castrate; to spay; (Knaben ꝛc.) —, to castrate or emasculate, † to eviscate, to emasculate. to make a eunuch of. Ein verſchnittener Menſch, ein Verſchnitteuer, a eunuch or castrato; ein verſchnittenes Pferd, gelding. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to miss in cutting, to cut wrong.

Verſchneidung, *f.* cutting (up) etc.; *it.* gelding etc., castration. emasculation, † evisation.

Verſchneien, *v. a.* to cover with snow, to over-snow. Beſchneiet ſein, to be snowed over or up etc.

Verſchnieben, f. Verſchnauben.

Verſchnipfeln, (Verſchnippeln, Verſchnitzen) *v. a.* ⊖ to snip or whittle up.

Verſchnitt, *m* (-es) cutting up etc.; f. Beſchneiden.

Verſchnupfen, *v. a.* to consume in snuffing, to snuff (up); to spend on (or in) snuff, to lay out in snuff. — *v. imp.* ⊖ to hoff. Es verſchnupft ihn, he snuffs (smokes) at it, it huffs him, it nettles him.

Verſchnüren, *v. a.* 1. to put strings to or on; to furnish with lace(s), to lace; to cord. (Einem) den Hals — to bowstring (e. occ.). 2. [Techn.] to measure with a cord, by the cord.

Verſchollen, *pp. adj.* [Rechtsſpr.] f. Verſchallen.

Verſchonen, *v. a.* to spare; to exempt or excuse (one). Einen — (mit ꝛc.) to spare (or save) one (e. acc.), to dispense with one, to exempt any one from etc., f. Erſparen (Einem Etwas); — Sie mich doch mit ſolchen Reden, pray, forbear talking so to me, spare me (from hearing) such speeches (language; (mit Etwas) verſchont bleiben, to be excused or exempted.

Verſchönerer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) beautifier, embellisher, adorner.

Verſchönern, (Verſchönen) *v. a.* to embellish, beautify or adorn; to improve. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to be embellished etc.

Verſchönerung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) embellishing etc., embellishment.

Verſchönlich, *adj.* † capable of being embellished etc., susceptible of embellishment.

Verſchonung, *f.* sparing etc., exemption. Um — bitten, to beg to be excused etc.; ſ. Verſchonen.

Verſchoſſen, *v. a.* to pay the rates or taxes on etc.

Verſchragen, *v. a.* to furnish or surround with trestles.

Verſchragen, *v. a.* 1. to slope. 2. to palisade with cross-bars.

Verſchrammen, *v. a.* to disfigure by scratches.

Verſchränken, *v. a.* 1. to fence (in), to barricade, to enclose. 2. (Die Arme) —, to fold or cross; (die Beine) —, to cross, *it* —, to weav, wreathe, entwine, interlace; ſ. Verſchlingen.

Verſchrankung, *f.* fencing (in) etc.; cross-barring; enclosure. — (der Finger), pectination.

Verſchrauben, *reg. (irr.) v. a.* 1. to screw up, *it.* to screw on, to, in. 2. to miscalculate, to over-screw, to screw (on) wrong. 3. ‡ Einem den Kopf —, Einem —, to turn (any) one's brains or head, to unsettle one's head; (ſtatt Gedanken) —, to distort; **verſchraubt** (v. Ausdrücken), ambiguous, (adv.) ambiguously; **verſchroben,** distorted; perverted, perverse; intricate, confused; queer; **verſchroben** (v. Ideen), preposterous, (v. Behältniſſen) perplexing; ein **verſchrobener** Menſch, ein **verſchrobener** Kopf, an eccentric person, an odd or a crazy fellow, a queer genius, (an odd (a queer) fish.

Verſchrecken, *v. a.* to frighten away, to startle.

Verſchreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to consume *or* use (up) in writing. 2. (Waaren, Bücher ꝛc.) — (kommen laſſen), to write for, to order, to bespeak. 3. to prescribe; [Med.] to prescribe, to order. 4. — (falſch ſchreiben), to write wrong, to miswrite. 5. (Einem Etwas) —, to make over, assign, assure (in writing), to mortgage or secure. — *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to make a mistake in writing, to make a slip of the pen. 2. to bind one's self by deed, bond or writing, to enter into (a) bond, to give one's bond, one's note of hand etc.; ſich — für ꝛc., to pass one's bond in security (to sign a bond) for (one); ſich (dem Teufel) —, to sell one's self (to etc.).

Verſchreiber, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) he that orders etc., orderer; mortgager.

Verſchreibung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. writing for, order (for). 2. [Med.] prescription. 3. miswriting. 4. mortgaging etc., assignation; (*pl.* —en) obligation, bond, note (of hand). Eine — ausſtellen, ſ. ſich Verſchreiben Nr. 2.

Verſchreien, *ir. v. a.* 1. to decry, to cry down, to defame, to vilify. 2. ○ — (= Betherrſch.) to bewitch or overlook. 2. * [Rechtsſpr.] Einen Entſetzten —, to call for vengeance upon the unknown murderer (of a kinsman), to try a corpse.

Verſchreier, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) decrier, vilifier, defamer.

Verſchrienheit, *f.* bad repute or reputation (or character). [ſchrauben

Verſchroben, *pp. adj.* ſ. Ver-

Verſchrobenheit, *f.* perplexity, confusion; preposterousness; queerness, oddness, oddity, eccentricity, perverseness.

Verſchroten, *v. a.* to consume in grinding, to grind up.

Verſchröpfen, *v. a.* (Getreide) —, to crop the blades of etc. wrong.

Verſchrumpeln, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein)

Verſchrumpfen, ſ to shrink (and form corrugations), to wrinkle, to shrivel (up).

Verſchub, *m* (—es) procrastination, postponement, delay, putting off.

Verſchüchtern, *v. a.* to make timid, to intimidate. — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to be timid.

Verſchulden, *v. a.* 1. to involve in debt, to load with debts, to mortgage. Verſchuldet ſein, to be in debt, to be indebted (to), to be encumbered *or* mortgaged etc. 2. (Etwas) —, to commit some wrong, to be guilty (of); to incur (blameworthy etc.), to become liable to, to merit *or* deserve (*c. acc.*), to draw down (*c. acc.*) upon one's self, to cause *or* occasion. Was habe ich verſchuldet? what have I committed? das hat er an ihm verſchuldet, he has met with the retribution due for what he has done to him, he has (richly) deserved that for his conduct towards him. Etwas um Einen —, ſ. Verdienen. 3. to recompense, retaliate, requite, return *or* reciprocate. — *v. refl* Sich —, to render one's self criminal *or* culpable; ſich an Einem od. wider Einen —, to wrong (*or* offend) one, to act wrong towards etc.

Verſchulden, *n.* (—s) wrong, fault, guilt; *it.* demerit. Ohne ſein —, without his fault.

Verſchuldigen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to commit some wrong; ſ. Verſchulden (*v. refl.*).

Verſchuldung, *f.* fault; offence; ſ. Verſchulden, *n.*

Verſchüren, *v. a.* to spoil by stirring; *it.* to stir out.

Verſchürzen, *v. a.* 1. to form into a knot, to tie in a knot (or in knots), to knot. 2. ; to knot, entangle *or* perplex, to render complicated. 3. to tie wrong.

Verſchürzung, *f.* [Weef.] plot.

Verſchuſtern, *v. a.* 1. to use (up) in shoe-making *or* cobbling; *it.* to spoil by cobbling, by bad workmanship. 2. ‡ ○ to lose, to throw away. — *v. refl* Sich — an ꝛc., ‡ ○ to bungle (or boggle) at.

Verſchütten, *v. a.* 1. to fill or choke up with earth, to fill up with rubbish; *it.* — (= bedecken, zudecken), to bury. 2. (Waſſer ꝛc.) —, to spill, to shed. Die Leibesfrucht —, ○ to miscarry, to have a miscarriage *or* an abortion, ○ to have a slip; eß bei Jemand (dein Blut bei Einem) —, (○ to fall under any one's displeasure, to lose his good graces; das Kind mit dem Bade —, *Prov.* to reject (or throw away) the good with the bad.

Verſchüttung, *f.* 1. spilling; *it.* ○ miscarriage. ○ slip. 2. filling up etc., the being filled up etc.

Verſchwagern, *v. a.* to ally by marriage. — *v. refl.* Sich — (mit ꝛc.), to become related by marriage, to ally one's *self* by marriage (to).

Verſchwagert, *pp adj* related by marriage etc. [marriage).

Verſchwagerung, *f.* alliance (by

Verſchwären, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to ulcerate.

Verſchwarmen, *v. n.* (u. w. haben) and *refl.* 1. to cease swarming. 2. to swarm away, off; *it.* to swarm too much. — *v. a* (to spend in revelry; to waste in debauchery.

Verſchwarzen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to blacken, to become or get black.

Verſchwärzen, *v. a.* 1. to blacken, to black, (Wäſche) —, to dirty. 2. ; to blacken, asperse, defame or traduce; ſ. Anſchwärzen.

Verſchwärzung, *f.* blackening etc., aspersion.

Verſchwatzen, *v. a.* 1. to spend in talk, to chat away. 2. to blab out, to spread about, to divulge. 3. (Einem) —, to backbite (*c. acc.*), to give a bad name *or* character to. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to blurt out in chattering.

Verſchwätzen, (ſ. Verſchwatzen Nr. 3.

Verſchweben, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) ſ to vanish by degrees, to sweep away. — (v. der Sonne ꝛc.), to shine its last.

Verſchweigen, *ir. v. a.* to keep close or secret, to bury in silence, to conceal. Ein Geheimniß —, to keep a secret; Einem Etwas —, to conceal *or* hide something from any one.

Verſchweigung, *f.* concealing etc., concealment. Strafbare —, [Rechtsſpr.] (negative) misprision.

Verſchweinen, *v. a.* ○ to dirty like a pig.

Verſchwelgen, *v. a.* to spend *or* waste in revelry, excesses *or* debauchery, to dissipate, to revel *or* riot away.

Verſchwelger, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) one who spends in revelry etc.

Verſchwelgung, *f.* spending in revelry etc., dissipation.

Verſchwellen, *v. a.* to put sills (or sashieres) underneath. Neu —, to put a new sill to, to new-sill.

Verſchwellen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to swell, to be swollen (or swoln). — *v. a.* to (make etc.) swell.

Verſchwemmen, *v. a.* 1. — (vom Waſſer), *n*) to obstruct *or* cover with mud etc., to choke or stop up; *b*) to carry off, to sweep away. 2. [Mal.] to wash or blend.

Verſchwenden, *v. a.* to lavish (away), squander (away), dissipate, dilapidate *or* waste (*c. acc.*), to be lavish *or* prodigal of. (Seine Zeit) —, to waste, to squander away; (Wohlthaten ꝛc.) — an ꝛc., to lavish, throw away on.

Verſchwender, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -inn) lavisher, squanderer, waster, prodigal, spendthrift.

Verſchwenderiſch, *adj.* prodigal, lavish, profuse, extravagant, wasteful. — in, mit ꝛc., lavish *or* prodigal of; — (v. einem Gaſtmahl), sumptuous. — *adv.* prodigally etc.

Verſchwendung, *f.* 1 lavishness, prodigality, profusion, profuseness, extravagance, wastefulness; — (v. Vermögen ꝛc.), dissipation, dilapidation. 2. *(pl* —*)* dilapidation, profusion, extravagant expense.

Verſchwendungsſucht, *f.* prodigality, passion for profusion.

Verſchwendungsſüchtig, *adj.* prodigal, extravagant.

Verſchwiegen, *f* Verſchwiegenheit.

Verſchwiegen, *adj.* 1. *pp.* kept secret; ſt. Verſchwiegen. 2. — (v. Perſonen), close, silent, † secret, discreet, faithful to secrets entrusted, not apt to blab. — *adv.* closely etc. —heit, *f.* closeness, secrecy, discretion.

Verſchwielen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to become (or grow) callous, hard *or* horny.

Verſchwimmen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to mix (in) swimming *or* floating. 2. † to swim *or* float away, to vanish by degrees, to be dissolved away; [Mal.] to be blended by gradation

Verſchwinden, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to disappear, to vanish Das —, vanishing etc., disappearance.

Verſchwiſtern, *v. a.* 1. to render brothers and sisters. (Wir ſind alle) verſchwiſtert, brothers and sisters; ſich — mit ꝛc., to enter into brotherly (sisterly) relations (with). 2. † to unite intimately Verſchwiſtert, congenial, kindred, analogous, sister ...; verſchwiſterte Tugenden, sister-virtues.

Verſchwitzen, *v. a.* 1. to fill with sweat; *it.* to spoil with perspiration (*or* sweating). 2. to exhale with *or* to expel by sweating, to transpire, to emit as perspiration. 3. ⚲ ⚲ to forget gradually, to lose (the) remembrance of, to unlearn. — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. ſein) to transude, to exsude, to pass off in perspiration etc. 2. to cease sweating *or* perspiring. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to pass away like perspiration.

Verſchwören, *ir. v. a.* ⚲ (Etwas) —, to forswear, to abjure, to renounce by oath, to take an oath against etc. Das Spielen —, to forswear gambling, to vow never to play etc. again. — *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. ⚲ to swear, to protest with oaths; to take an (one's) oath, to bind one's self by (an) oath. 2. to conspire, to form a conspiracy, to enter into a conspiracy or into a plot, to plot. Ein Verſchworner, a conspirator. 3. † to conspire, to concur to one end.

Verſchwörung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) conspiracy, plot.

Verſechsfachen, *v. a.* to render sextuple *or* sixfold, to make *or* increase sixfold.

Verſegeln, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) [Mar.] 1. Verſegelt ſein, to be out of sight. 2. *v. n.* and *refl.* to deviate from the course, to said out of one's course. — *v. a.* (Die Tafelzahl) —, to under-run. [etc.

Verſegelung, *f.* [Mar.] deviation

Verſehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to overlook, to pass by, to neglect *or* miss. 2. —, ſich —, to see wrong; to make a mistake. 3. † (Etwas) —, es — (in ꝛc.), to do (e. acc.) by mistake, to fail *or* err (in), to be deficient (in), to do *or* act wrong, to commit an error, to make an error (in etc.). Es bei Einem —, to fall under one's displeasure. — *v. refl.* o Sich — an ꝛc. (v. ſchwangeren Frauen), to take fright at, to have a shock from. —, *n* (-s, *pl* —) oversight, mistake, error, slip, inadvertence, inadvertency, blunder; fault; aus —, Inadvertently, by a blunder, unintentionally, inconsiderately.

Verſehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Einen, Etwas) — mit ꝛc., to furnish, provide *or* supply with. Mit Lebensmitteln —, to supply with victuals, to provision, store *or* victual, to store with provisions; (mit Waaren, Einwohnern ꝛc.) —, to stock (with; mit Vieh — (ein Gut), to stock *or* live-stock (a farm); mit Fischen, Tauben ꝛc. — (Teiche ꝛc.), to stock; (ein Rad) mit Speichen —, to spoke. ſ. Speichen; (Einen) mit Vollmacht —, to invest with full powers; (das Tafelwerk) —, [Mar.] to overhaul; Einen, einen Kranken —, [Dett.] to administer the sacrament to a sick person. 2 (Ein Amt) —, to discharge (*or* perform) the duties of, to fill; (den Gottesdienst) —, to perform (divine service); (das Haus ꝛc.) —, to manage, (Geſchäfte) —, to transact; ſ. Beſorgen. 3 [Kanzl.], to regulate *or* arrange, to order *or* provide; ſ. Verfügen, Verordnen. — *v. refl.* 1. Sich — mit ꝛc., to supply, furnish *or* provide one's self with; to lay in a stock of. 2. Sich einer Sache —, to look for *or* to, to expect (*e. acc.*); to be aware of; ehe er es ſich verſah, ehe er ſich deſſen verſah, before he was aware of it, before he expected it; das hätte ich mir von ihm nicht —, I should not have expected that of (from) him; ich verſehe mich eines Beſſern (u. euch), I expect better things of you; ich des Beſten — in ꝛc., to have a good opinion of.

Verſeher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) furnisher, supplier; provider; — (eines Amtes), discharger

Verſehrbar, (Berſehrlich) *adj.* that may be hurt etc., damageable. —keit, *f.* capability of being hurt etc.

Verſehren, *v. a.* to hurt, injure, damage *or* wither, to sear (the skin etc.), to singe (off).

Verſehrung, *f.* hurting etc., injury, hurt.

Verſehung, *f.* furnishing etc., performance, discharge (applied to an office, trust *or* duty).

Verſeichten, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to become *or* grow shallow, to shoal (off).

Verſeifen, *v. a.* 1. to use (up) in soaping. 2 to soap (all over).

Verſeilen, *v. a.* to furnish with ropes *or* cords. [Mar.] to rig.

Verſeifen, *v. a* [Mar.] to heave in.

Verſeinſt ꝛc., *f* Verſkunſt ꝛc.

Verſelbſtigen, *v. a.* to identify.

Verſelei, *f. (pl.* —en) 1. verse-making, making verses, rhyming 2. doggerel (verse *or* rhyme).

Verſeler, *f m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -inn) versifier, poor poet, poetaster.

Verſeln, *v. n* and *n.* to rhyme, to make verses, to versify.

Verſenden, *reg ir v. a.* to send (away, off), to dispatch *or* forward, to expedite. Zu Waſſer —, to ship (off).

Verſender, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) dispatcher, forwarder; shipper.

Verſendung, *f.* sending (off).

Verſendungsart, *f.* mode of conveyance.

Verſendungsartikel, *m.* article of exportation.

Verſendungsgebühr, *f.* commission paid, charges for forwarding goods.

Verſendungsgeſchäft, *f.* forwarding (of) goods. Sich mit —en abgeben, to forward goods.

Verſendungsgüter, *n pl.* goods for transport.

Verſendungskosten, *s. pl.* expenses of sending etc. goods.

Verſengen, *v. a.* to singe; — (v. der Sonne), to parch (up). — *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to singe, to be singed.

Verſengung, *f.* singeing.

Verſenken, *v. a.* 1. to sink *or* submerge, to plunge (into), to let down into. (Den Kopf eines Nagels ꝛc.) —, [Techn.] to sink; (ein Glas ꝛc.) —, [Brillenm.] to grind concave; verſenkter (Kolk), [Maur.] preserved in pits, in a pit. 2. † — in ꝛc., to plunge into; ſich — in ꝛc., to plunge (one's self) into; verſenkt in ꝛc., plunged (in), sunk in.

Verſenkbohrer, *m.* [Techn.] drill; countersunk-bit.

Verſenker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) sinker.

Verſenkung, *f.* sinking etc., submersion.

Verſeſſen, *adj.* 1. *pp.* ſ. Verſitzen. — (v. Anſprüchen), stale. 2. (= Erpicht) — ſein auf ꝛc., to be bent *or* set upon, to be mad for, to be passionately fond of.

Verſetzbar, *adj.* that may be transplanted etc. —keit, capability of being transplanted etc.

Verſetzen, *v. a.* 1 to put in a different place, to displace, transplant, displant *or* remove, to transpose, to shift; (Grammn.) to transpose. (Den Anker —, [Mar.] to re-weigh; (die Steine) —, [Mar.] to lay; (eine Krone) mit Diamanten — (i. e. beſetzen), to set with diamonds. Der Glaube verſetzt Berge, *Prov.* faith moves mountains. 2. † a) (Beamte ꝛc.) —, to remove *or* change; (Schüler) in eine höhere Klaſſe —, to advance to a higher form, to promote; (unter die Heiligen ꝛc.) —, to place *or* put (among etc.); ſich in Jemands Lage —, to put one's self in one's place *or* circumstances; ſich in eine gewiſſe Zeit, an einen Ort) —, to shift one's self to etc.; in

die Nothwendigkeit —, to put to the necessity (of doing etc.), to compel, to necessitate; (Einem) in's Elend ꝛc. —, to reduce to misery etc.; Einen in Schrecken od Furcht ꝛc. —, to cause any one fear etc.; in andere Umſtände — (ein Mädchen), to get with child. 3 to pawn or pledge, to mortgage; ſ. Verpfänden. 4. Einem einen Schlag ꝛc., Einem eins —, to give any one a blow etc 5. v. a. and n. to reply, rejoin or answer; ſ. Antworten 6 (Gt was) — (ſperren, verſperren), to bar, barricade, block up or obstruct. Einem den Athem —, ○ to take away or stop one's breath. 7. (= Vermiſchen) to mix (up) or temper, to compound, (Farben) —, to mix (Metalle) —, to alloy 8. to put or set in a wrong place, to misplace, to place, set or plant wrong, to derange; —, ſich —, [Typ.] to transpose. (Ein Glied am Körper) —, to dislocate; to put out of joint. 9. [Typ.] (Viel Schrift) —, to set. — v. refl. Sich —, to change its place, to shift its seat, (v. einem Bache ꝛc.) to change its bed. (v. Blaſebälgen ꝛc.) to be choked. (v. Winden, im Leibe) to gather, (v. Dachſeln ꝛc.) [Waidmſpr.] to earth, to burrow. (v. der Milch) to curdle — v. n. [Waidmſpr.] to cast, to have an abortion.

Verſetzamt, n. pawn-house, f. Verſatzamt.

Verſetzer, m. (-s, pl. -) he that transplants etc., transplanter, displacer, shifter, transposer etc.

Verſetzung, f. (pl. -en) removing etc., removal, displacement, transplantation, transposition; [Typ.] transposition; [Gramm., Rhet.] metathesis, transposition; inversion; it. anagram; [Math.] permutation; — (eines Krankheitsſtoffes), [Med.] metastasis; — (der Metalle), alloy; —, [Waidmſpr.] casting; ſ. Verſetzen.

Verſetzungsregel, f. rule for the alloy.

Verſeufzen, v. n. 1. to sigh away. 2. to sigh out.

Verſicherer, m. (-s, pl -) [Handel] insurer, under-writer.

Verſichern, v. a. 1. to assure, to protest, to (+ assever) or asseverate. (Einem Etwas —, Einen — von ꝛc., Einen einer Sache —, to assure any one of, to make one sure of; ich verſichere Sie, Ihnen, I assure you; verſichert, assured, sure; (wenn einer Sache verſichert ſein, to be assured, certain or sure of; ſeien Sie (od. halten Sie ſich) verſichert, be assured, (to) be sure. 2. [Handel] to insure, to assure; it. to secure or assign (on), to give security for. — v. refl. Sich — einer Sache, od. von ꝛc., to make one's self sure of, to assure one's self of; ſich einer Sache, einer Perſon —, to make sure of, to secure, to arrest ꝛc. acc.)

Verſicherung, f. (pl. -en) 1. assuring etc., assurance, protestation, asseveration. 2. [Handel] insurance, assurance; it. security.

Verſicherungsagent, m agent of an insurance company.

Verſicherungskanzlei, f. insurance-office.

Verſicherungsgeld, n. } premium
Verſicherungsprämie, f. } (of insurance).

Verſicherungsgeſellſchaft, f. insurance-company. [insurances.

Verſicherungskapital, n. stock of

Verſicherungspreis, m. } premium
Verſicherungswerth, } of insurance.

Verſicherungsſchein, m. (written) security, obligation, bond; mortgage-deed; [Handel] (insurance-) policy.

Verſicherungsſchrift, f. certificate.

Verſichtbaren, v. n. to render visible or conspicuous.

Verſickern, v. n (n. w. ſein) 1. to leak out. 2. to cease leaking

Verſieben, v. a to sift, bolt or search.

Verſiebenſachen, v. a. to increase ſeventold.

Verſiechen, v. n (n. w ſein) to languish.

Verſieden, ir. v. a to seethe or boil away; to boil up, to consume in boiling; it. to boil too much or to rags, to overboil or overdo. — v. n. 1. (n w ſein) to boil away. 2. to cease boiling. 3. Aufſieden. [up.

Verſiegbar, adj that may be dried

Verſiegeler, m. (-s pl -) sealer.

Verſiegeln, v. a. to seal (up); it. — (Verträge ꝛc.), to seal (to confirm by a seal), (Gläubigern) —, to satisfied up.

Verſiegelung, f. (pl -en) sealing etc.

Verſiegen, v. n. (n. w. ſein) 1. to dry up, to become dry. to sink gradually into the ground, to fail, to become empty. — machen, (to cause) to dry up; verſiegt, dry, drained. (v. Kühen) dry. 2 ± to decay, to pass away. — v. a. to dry up.

Verſilberer, m. (-s, pl. -) 1. silverer. 2. ± he that makes money of; [Ortl.] seller, sale-agent.

Verſilbern, v. a. 1. to silver (over), to do or lay over with silver; to plate. 2 (a) ○ Einem die Hände —, to grease one's palm, to bribe any one. die Pille —, to gild the pill. b) to make money of, to convert or turn into cash (money), to realize

Verſilberung, f. silvering etc.

Verſingen, ir v a. to sing away; it. to drive away by singing; it. to neglect by singing; it to spend or pass in singing.

Verſinken, ir. v. n (n. w. ſein) 1. to sink, to be submerged; — (v. Schiffen), to sink, to go down, to founder. 2. ± to sink. — in ꝛc., to sink into; verſunken in ꝛc., sunk in(to), steeped or lost in etc.; — (v. den Sitten), to sink.

Verſinnbilden, v a. to symbolize or emblemize

Verſinnlichen, v a. 1. to render perceptible to the senses, to render sensible, to repre ent in a sensible manner, to illustrate. 2. ± to sensualize. — v. n. (n. w. ſein) ± to become sensual.

Verſintern, v. n. 1. ſ. Verſickern. 2. to incrustate, to crust over by (porous) exudation. Daß —, incrustation.

Verſittlichen, v. a to civilize.

Verſitzen, ir v. n. 1 to sit away; it to lose, neglect or miss by sitting still (or idle) 2. (Eine Schuld ꝛc.) —, ſ. Abſitzen 3 to spoil or crush by sitting on etc. — v. refl. Sich —, to grow inactive or sick with sitting.

Versler, f Verſeler.

Verſoffen, adj. o given to drinking; ſ. Verſaufen.

Verſohlen, v. a. to sole or resole.

Verſöhnbar, adj 1. reconcilable, to be reconciled etc.; propitiable, appeasable. 2. ± expiable.

Verſöhnen, v. a 1. to reconcile, to conciliate; to propitiate, to appease (one's anger etc.) Sich — mit ꝛc., to reconcile one's self, to be reconciled with; —d, reconciling, (re)conciliatory, propitiatory. 2. ± to expiate or atone.

Verſöhner, m. (-s, pl. -) reconciler, conciliator; propitiator, appeaser; [Theol.] the Redeemer.

Verſöhnlich, adj. 1. ſ. Verſöhnbar. 2. forgiving, prompt to forgive (injuries), willing to forgive, placable. —keit, f reconcilableness; placability, placableness

Verſöhnung, f. 1. reconciliation, conciliation, reconcilement; propitiation. 2. ± expiation, atonement.

Verſöhnungsbecher, m. cup. of reconciliation.

Verſöhnungsbock, m. ſ. Sündenbock.

Verſöhnungsfeſt, n. feast of reconciliation; [Jüdenth.] feast of expiation.

Verſöhnungsopfer, n. propitiatory or expiatory sacrifice.

Verſöhnungstag, m. day of reconciliation; [Jüdenth.] day of expiation, atonement or propitiation.

Verſöhnungstod m. expiatory death.

Verſöhnungswerk, n. [Theol.] work of redemption.

Verſorgen, v. a. (Einen) —, to provide for, to maintain or support; to establish; (seine Kinder) —, to settle (in life); — mit ꝛc., to supply with etc., ſ. Verſehen; (ein Schiff) —, to store.

Verſorger, m (-s, pl. -) (f. -in) provider, maintainer, supporter.

Verſorgung, f. 1. providing for, maintaining etc., maintenance, support; settling (in life), establishment; it. — mit ꝛc., supplying with etc. 2. establishment, settlement, place, situation

Verſorgungsanſtalt, f. charitable institution, asylum; it. life insurance company.

Verſort(iren), v a 1. to sort. 2 ○ to stock, to furnish with different sorts of, with an assortment of.

Verſpalten, v. a to cleave (up).

Verſpannen, v. a. 1. to over stretch or overstrain. 2. (Pferde) —, to harness on wrong.

Verſparen, v a. 1. to spare or save. 2. to defer, delay, postpone or reserve, to put off; to procrastinate.

Verſparung, f. sparing etc

Verspaßen, *v. a.* to joke away.

Verspaten, *v. n.* to put off, to delay, to render more late, to retard; (Etwas) –, to make late, to delay. Verspätet (v. Früchten ꝛc.), late. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to be or come too late.

Verspätung, *f.* putting off etc., delay, retardation, retardment; *it.* coming too late.

Verspeien, *ir. v. a.* 1. to spit (upon, on, to bespit; to spit about. 2. o to vomit over. ☞ to bespew.

Verspießern, *v. a.* 1. to bar, secure, barricade, stop or obstruct, to block up; to encumber (a street etc.). Einem die Aussicht –, to obstruct any one's view; Einem den Weg –, f. Verrennen. 2. to shut, lock or close up, to bar in. f. Verschließen, Einschließen.

Versperrung, *f.* barring etc., obstruction, barricade, blockade; encumbrance.

Verspicken, *v. a.* to lard; *it.* to use (up) in larding.

Verspi(e)kern, *v. a.* to spike; [Mar.] to bolt (the timbers of etc.).

Verspielen, *v. n.* 1. *v. n.* and *a.* to lose (at play), to be a loser. 2. ± to lose, to come off a loser. — *v. a.* to play away; *it.* to beguile with playing. (Er) hat es bei ihm verspielt, has lost his good graces.

Verspieler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) loser.

Verspillen, *v. a.* to waste; f. Verschwenden.

Verspinnen, *ir. v. a.* to spin (up), to employ consume, use (up) in spinning.

Verspleißen, *v. a.* 1. f. Verspalten. 2. (Kleider) –, to wear out. 3. (Güter) –, to dismember, f. Zertheilen.

Versplittern, *v. a.* 1 to splint, splinter (a tree etc.). 2. ± to trifle or frittter away.

Versporen, *v. n.* (n w. (im) to grow mouldy, to iron mo(u)ld; f. Sporen.

Verspotten, *v. a.* to jeer, deride, mock *or* ridicule. (to quiz, to make game of, to scoff or jeer at, † to scoff (*c. acc.*), to laugh at, to flout.

Verspotter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) jeerer, mocker, scoffer, derider.

Verspottung, *f.* jeering etc., derision, mockery, ridicule.

Versprechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. (Einem Etwas) –, to promise Versprochen sein (v. Personen), to be engaged. (v. einem Platze ꝛc.) to be bespoken. 2. † to promise, to be promising, to afford reason to expect, to give hopes. Das Jahr verspricht eine gute Ernte, the year promises a good harvest; ein junger Mensch, der viel verspricht, ein viel –der junger Mensch, a very promising youth; sich viel – von ꝛc., to expect much of or from, to promise one's self much from 3. to mispronounce, to pronounce wrong *or* erroneously. 4. to chat or talk away. — *v. refl.* 1 to make a mistake in speaking, to make a slip of the tongue. 2. to be engaged. Sich – mit ꝛc. to be engaged to etc.

Versprechen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) † promise.

Versprechung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) † promising; promise.

Versprecher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) pro [miser.

Versprecken, *v. a.* to spread.

Versprenzen, *v. a.* to prop, shore or buttress.

Versprengen, *v. a.* 1. to blow up, to spring or blast; f. Sprengen. 2. (Billiardkugel) to strike (a billiard-ball) from (or to send over) the table. 3. to disperse or scatter; f. Zerstreuen. 4. (Wasser) –, to sprinkle away.

Versprießeln, *v. a.* 1. (Wagen ꝛc.) –, to tilt, to cover with a cloth or awning. 2. [Min.] to fill up the chinks and fissures (with stuff.

Versprringen, *ir. v. a.* 1. –, sich – (einem Glied), to sprain by leaping. 2. to caper away, to pass in capering, running etc — *v. refl* Sich –, to lose one's way in (while) capering etc., to run out of the right course

Versprritzen, *v. a.* 1. to squirt (away, up), to spout away. 2. ± Sein Blut –, to shed or spill one's (own) blood. Die Versprritzung, squirting etc.

Versprruch, *m.* (–es) 1. † f. Versprechen. *n.* 2. f. Verlöbniß.

Versprudeln, *v. a.* to shed in bubbling. — *v. n.* f. Ausprudeln.

Verspulen, *v. a* to consume in spooling, to reel.

Verspülen, *v. a* to wash, overflow, deluge *or* flood.

Verspunden, *v. a* to bung (up); (mit Brettern – (Wände), to wainscot. Die Verspündung, bunging (up) etc.

Verspüren, *v. a.* to perceive, to feel; to be aware of; to experience.

Verstaben, *v. a.* [Arch. ꝛc.] to furnish with rudentures or astragals; [Artill.] to furnish with astragals.

Verstabt, *adj.* cabled, batooned etc.

Verstabung, *f.* (*pl.*–en) (Arch ꝛc.) cabling, rudenture, astragal, moulding; [Artill.] astragal, moulding.

Verstählen, *v. a.* to steel, to overlay, point or edge with steel, to harden. Die Verstählung, steeling etc.

Verstampfen, *v. a.* to pound or crush; (mit den Füßen) –, to trample (grass etc.), to trample down, to tread down.

Verstand, *m* (–es) 1. [Philos.] understanding, intellect, intellectual faculty, intelligence, mind; *it.* sense, intelligence, wit; judgment. Nach meinem wenigen –e, according to my inferior (humble) judgment; der gesunde –, good, sound or common sense; viel – haben, to be a man of much sense; mit – reden, to speak good sense; den – anstrengen, to strain one's wits; das geht über meinen –, that surpasses my understanding. f. Vernunft. 2. Vernunft) mind, one's senses or wits. Den – verlieren, vom –e kommen, to lose one's wits or senses, to run mad; nicht bei –e sein, to be out of one's wits; wieder zu –e kommen, to recover one's senses; zum –e kommen (mit den Jahren), to arrive at the years of discretion. 3. – (Sinn, Bedeutung), sense (of a word), meaning, acceptation.

Verstandesbegriff, *m.* [Philos] idea.

Verstandeskasten, *m.* ↓ head

Verstandeskräfte, *f. pl.* intellectual faculties; intellects.

Verstandesmensch, *m.* man who acts from reflection.

Verstandesschärfe, *f.* acuteness of intellect, of the understanding, of discernment or penetration, acumen, sagacity, perspicacity, penetration, subtlety of mind.

Verstandesschwäche, *f.* weakness of mind

Verstandesverwirrung, *f.* aberration of intellect.

Verstandswelt, *f.* intellectual world.

Verstandswesen, *n.* intellectual being.

Verstandtraut, *n.* brook-lime, shepherd's weather-glass

Verstandvoll, *adj.* intellectual, senseless, nonsensical — *adv.* irrationally etc.

Verstandreich, } *adj.* very intelligent.
Verstandvoll } full of sense.

Verständig, *adj.* intelligent, rational; *it.* intelligent, rational, sensible, judicious. — (v. Einsallen ꝛc.), sensible; das –e Alter, age of discretion. — *adv.* intelligently etc. –keit, *f.* intelligence, good sense, sensibleness.

Verständigen, *v. a* 1. Einen – über ꝛc., to render something intelligible to etc., to explain something to. 2. Einem Etwas –, [Kaufleut.] to inform any one of, to give one notice of, to acquaint any one with. — *v. refl.* Sich – über ꝛc., to come to an agreement regarding etc. to agree on; sich mit Einem –, to come to an understanding, agreement or explanation with etc.

Verständigung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) understanding, agreement, explanation.

Verständlich, *adj.* intelligible; comprehensible; perspicuous; – (von der Aussprache), distinct, clear. — *adv.* intelligibly etc. –keit, *f.* intelligibleness, intelligibility; comprehensibleness; perspicuousness, perspicuity; distinctness, clearness.

Verständlichen, *v. a* f. Verständigen Nr. 1.

Verständlichung, *f.* explanation.

Verständniß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) 1. comprehension. Einem das – einer Sache erschließen, eröffnen, to render something intelligible to, to explain something to, to lay open the meaning of etc to any one. 2. Intelligence, understanding. Ein heimliches –, a (secret) understanding, a secret intelligence; (Rechtsspr.) collusion; ein heimliches – haben (mit), to act (or be) in collusion, to collude (with). to act in concert, to keep up a secret intelligence with; ein gutes –, a good intelligence or understanding; in einem guten – leben

(mit ꝛc.), to live on good or friendly terms, in good intelligence (with)

Verstarken, *v. a.* to strengthen; to fortify. (Ein Heer ꝛc.) —, to strengthen, to reinforce; to augment, to increase; —, [Mil.] to swell; —, [Chem] to concentrate; (Farben) —, [Mal.] to give more body to. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to strengthen etc. one's self; to increase, to augment.

Verstarkung, *f.* 1. strengthening etc., reinforcement; [Chem.] concentration. 2. (*pl.* —en) as — (v. Truppen), reinforcement, additional force, supply. b) [Techn.] [Mrtll.] reinforce; — (ein Sahne eines Finten-Schusses), support; —, [Mbrt.] climax, gradation.

Verstarkungswort, *n.* [Gramm.] augmentative (word).

Verstarren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to be seized with torpor, to be benumbed; to stiffen. 2. ‡ to be astounded; to be hardened; f. Erstarren.

Verstatten, *v. a.* to allow, permit, grant or concede.

Verstattung, *f.* granting etc., permission, allowance, concession.

Verstauben, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to fly away like the dust

Verstauben, *v. a.* to scatter like dust, to dust away. (Pulver ꝛc.) —, to consume, to use up. Sich —, f. Verstaupen. Die Verstaubung, dusting away etc.

Verstaubern, *v. a.* 1. — (v. Schnee)

Verstöbern, (wetter), to snow up. 2. — (Hühner ꝛc.), to start by ferreting.

Verstauchen, *v. a.* to spoil by pushing or knocking against; —, sich — (ein Glied), to sprain, strain or wrench.

Verstauchung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) spraining etc., sprain, strain, wrench.

Verstechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. † o (Wunden) —, to trunk or baster; (den Wein) —, to make up. 2. [Mdpt. ꝛc.] to sew together with yarn or thread, to mend. Ein Buch in tc. —, to darn, to mend (*c. acc.*). 3. [Kartenip.] to play out. 4 [Mar.] to change; *it.* to surge — *v refl.* Sich —, (Kartenip.) to play out (all) one's trumps

Versteck, *n.* and *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. hiding, concealing; [Milit] ambuscade, ambush. *it.* (play at) hide and seek, —(ens) spielen, to play at hide and seek; to play at bo-peep; einen — machen, [Milit.] to form an ambuscade, to lie in wait. 2, place of concealment, hiding or lurking place, hiding corner; ambush.

Verstecklehne } *f.* [Mrtll.] linch-pin.
Verstecklitsche }

Versteckspiel, *n.* hide and seek.

Versteckwinkel, *m.* hiding corner; f. Versteck Nr. 2.

Versteckjagd, *m.* stalking hedge.

Verstecken, *v. a.* 1. (Einen Weg ꝛc.) —, to obstruct by putting something in the way, to block up with poles etc. 2. to hide *or* conceal; [Mal.] to veil. Vor Einem —, to conceal *or* hide from etc. 3. (Viele Bohnen ꝛc.) —, to set, to plant; (viele Steckhölzer ꝛc.) —, to stick. — *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to hide one's self Sich vor Einem —, to hide one's self from etc., to shun one's sight. 2. o *a)* to go beyond one's means. sich — (mit Waaren), to overcharge one's self (with etc.), to lay in too large a stock. *b)* to become security. 3 to be stopped up, to get clogged.

Versteckn, *n.* (—s) f. Versteck Nr. 1.

Versteckt, *pp. adj.* 1. hidden etc. 2. ‡ hidden; indirect; close, deep. — *adv* deeply etc. —heit, *f.* closeness, deepness.

Versteghar, *adj.* intelligible, comprehensible

Verstehen, *ir v. a.* and *n.* to understand, comprehend *or* know. (Einen) —, to understand; *it.* to hear; (einen Witz ꝛc.) —, to understand (a and etc.); deutsch, englisch —, to understand German, English, (eine Kunst) —, to know; falsch, unrecht —, to misunderstand, to mistake; was versteht er darunter? what does he mean by it? mit darunter verstanden, comprised in it, included; Scherz —, to take a jest (in good part); Etwas zu — geben, to give to understand, to give something to be understood, to leave (one) to understand something. — *v. refl.* Sich — auf ꝛc., to understand *or* know (*c. acc.*), to know (*c. acc.*) well. Es to be a dab *or* dabster in etc.; sich — zu tc., to consent *or* agree to, das versteht sich, that's to be understood *or* supposed; das versteht sich von sich selbst, that's a matter of course; sich mit Einem —, to have an understanding with, to be agreed with; sich vo. einander —, to be agreed; to understand each other; sich im Spiele —, to play booty, to play into each other's hands

Verstehen, *ir. v. a.* to pass *or* spend in standing. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to be injured by long standing; *it.* to grow stale. Verstandenes Pfand, pawn lost by having been engaged beyond the term (*or* too long), unredeemed pledge.

Versteifen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) and *a.* to stiffen.

Versteigen, *ir. v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to climb too high; to lose one's way in climbing. 2. ‡ to soar *or* fly too high; to lose one's self, to get lost, Sich im Reden —, to be out in one's speech (*or* discourse); sich in seinen Gedanken —, to lose one's self, to get lost in meditation; so hoch versteige ich mich nicht, I don't take my flight so high; sich in seinen Studien nicht gar zu hoch —, not to overstudy one's self; verstiegen (v. Reden ꝛc.), high-flown, turgid, extravagant.

Versteigerer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) one who sells (at an *or*) by auction, auctioneer.

Versteigern, *v. a* to sell by (*or* at an) auction, to auctioneer.

Versteigerung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) auction, public sale, port sale [room

Versteigerungsstube, *f.* auction-

Versteinen, *v. a.* 1. to petrify, to lapidify, to convert *or* form into stone. 2. (Felder) —, to set boundary-stones to, to mark off, f. Abmarken. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to petrify.

Versteinern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein), *a.* and *refl.* 1. to petrify, to lapidify. 2. ‡ to petrify.

Versteinerung, *f.* 1. petrifying, petrification, petrifaction lapidification. 2. (*pl.* —en) petrifaction.

Versteinung, *f.* 1. f. Versteinerung Nr. 1. 2. marking off.

Verstellen, *v. a.* 1. to remove, displace, disarrange *or* derange; *it.* to misplace, to place wrong, to arrange *or* place ill; *it* to place, to distribute. 2. to block up to barricade. 3. to disfigure, deform, deface *or* distort. 4. to disguise. Verstellt, disguised, simulated, feigned, pretended, assumed; verstellter Weise, by dissimulation, dissemblingly. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to disguise one's self, to dissemble.

Verstellung, *f.* 1. removing etc., removal. 2. disfiguration, distortion, deformation. 3. dissimulation, disguise, pretence, feint.

Verstellungskunst, *f.* art of feigning *or* dissembling, dissimulation.

Verstemmeln, *v. a.* to consume in stamping. [use up) in quilting.

Verstepppen, *v. a.* to consume (*or*

Versterben, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to die, expire *or* † decease. Verstorben, deceased, dead, late. f. Selig; der Verstorbene the deceased *or* defunct; die Verstorbenen, the dead etc

Versteuern, *v. n* (u. w. sein) and *refl.* [Mar.] to steer wrong, to hold a wrong course. — *v. a.* to pay the taxes, imposts, duties *or* rates on etc.

Versticken, *v. a.* to consume, use up in embroidering (embroidery).

Verstieben, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to be lost *or* wasted as dust. 2. ‡ to be gone *or* lost, to be scattered *or* dispersed. — *v. a.* f. Verstäuben.

Verstielen, *v. a.* to furnish with a handle, to put a handle on, to helve.

Verstiften, *v. a.* to furnish with tacks *or* points.

Verstimmen, *v. a.* 1. [Musf.] to untune *or* mistune, to put out of tune. 2. ‡ to put out of tune *or* humor. Verstimmt, out of tune; *it.* out of tune *or* humor. — *v. refl.* to get out of tune.

Verstimmung, *f.* 1. the act of putting *or* the state of being out of tune. 2. ill humor.

Verstinken, *ir. v. n.* 1. Verstunken sein, to be stinking *or* rotten. 2. 1. Ausstinken.

Verstöbern, *v. a.* to snow up, to choke up *or* cover with snow; f. Verstäubern.

Verstocken, *v. a.* to harden *or* steel. — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) to grow fusty. 2. ‡

Verstockt, hardened, obdurate, insensible, callous.

Verstocktheit, } f. obduracy, hard-
Verstockung, } ness of heart, callousness, insensibility.

Verstohlen, *adj.* 1. done by stealth, stealthy, furtive, secret, clandestine. —er Weise, —(*adv.*), by stealth, clandestinely etc. 2. — (v. Personen ꝛc.), thievish. —s, *adv.* [Orth.] by stealth, clandestinely etc.

Verstöhnen, *v. a.* to pass *or* spend in moaning *or* groaning.

Verstopfen, *v. a.* to stop (up), stuff, plug up, close, choke or obstruct; [Med.] to constipate. Zu Zeiten verstopft ihn, einen verstopften Leib haben, to be constipated, (hard-bound, costive; -d. [Med.] constipating, binding, opplating, oppilative, obstructive, obstruent. — *o. refl.* Sich —, to be or become stopped etc., to close (up).

Verstopfung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) stopping (up) etc., stoppage; obstruction; [Med.] constipation, costiveness; oppilation, obstruction.

Verstöpseln, *v. a.* to cork.

Verstören, *v. a.* to disturb, trouble, agitate or disquiet, to † perturbate or perturb; to confuse, disorder or derange. Verstört, disturbed etc., agitated, out of order; verstört aussehen, to look disturbed, troubled, discomposed.

Verstörer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) disturber, troubler, perturber or † perturbator.

Verstörung, *f.* trouble, perturbation, disturbance (of passions), disquiet, agitation (of mind), great uneasiness, disorder.

Verstoß, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e, -öße) 1. offence; *ill.* fault, mistake, error, blunder, slip. Einen — machen gegen ꝛc., s. Verstoßen *v. n.* 2. [Jagdkunst.] Dem — haben, bekommen (v. Pferden), to be off his etc. feed.

Verstoßen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to dislocate by pushing, *ill.* to wean (out by pushing against. (Messer ꝛc.) —, to blunt; (eine Ader) — (v. Pferden, [Jagdkunst.] to start. 2. ‡ a) to eject or expel, to reject, discard, repel, repulse, banish, dismiss, expudiate or disown, to put or turn away. (Einen aus einem Besitz —, to dispossess, to turn out. [Rechtsspr.] to disseize; vom Throne —, to dethrone; (seinen Sohn ꝛc.) —, to cast off, to disinherit, to disown; (seine Frau) —, to repudiate; der Verfestung —, the disowned, outcast, outlaw. b) o to sell out of want, to sell very cheap. 3. (Zucker, Salz ꝛc.) —, to pound, to pound up. — *v. refl.* 1. to make a wrong thrust 2. *v. refl.* and *n.* to commit or make an error, to make a blunder or slip, to make a fault or mistake; to give offence. — gegen, wider ꝛc., to offend against, to transgress or violate (*ac.* acc.). — *v. n.* 1. f. *v. refl.* Nr. 2. 2. ‡ — vom Bierd, to work off.

Verstoßung, *f.* ejecting, ejection, expulsion, rejection, banishment, repudiation; disinheriton, disinheritance.

Verstrahlen, *v. a.* and *n.* f. Ausstrahlen.

Verstrampeln, } *v. a.* o to dis-
Verstrampfen, } order by trampling.

Verstranden, f. Stranden.

Verstrecken, *v. n.* [Waidmsprr.] to get new branches; (vom Gewehr) to start.

Verstreichen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to consume in spreading, to spread up. 2. — (mit ꝛc.), to do over, to fill up, to close, to stop or plaster up (with). — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) — (v. der Zeit), to pass (away), to elapse; — (v. einem Termine), to expire, to elapse.

Verstreichung, *f.* 1. spreading up etc. 2 passing away etc., expiration

Verstreiten, *ir. v. a.* to squander or spend in law suits. — *v. refl.* (Sich —.) to dispute angrily, to wrangle.

Verstreuen, *v. a.* 1. to scatter, to disperse, to strew about. 2. to consume in scattering or spreading, to strew (up), to sprinkle; to litter; to waste by scattering etc., to use up in sanding. 3. to spread abroad. [dispersion.

Verstreuung, *f.* scattering etc.,

Verstricheln, *v. a.* to form streaks or stripes in, to streak or stripe.

Verstricken, *v. a.* 1. to consume (up) in knitting, to knit up, *it.* to pass or spend in knitting, to knit away; *il.* to knit wrong; *il.* to knit on to; to interlace. 2. ‡ and ‡ to entangle, ensnare, entrap, catch or † illaqueate. Einen —, in seine Netze —, to entangle one, to catch one in one's nets. 3. to bind with cords. 4. ‡ to unite closely; *il.* [Orth.] to seize or arrest, *it* to confine. — *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to knit wrong. 2. to be entangled, interlaced etc.; *il* † to enter into a conspiracy or plot.

Verstrickung, *f.* 1 knitting up etc. 2. entangling etc., entanglement, illaqueation. 3. [Orth.] seizure arrest etc.

Verströmen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to stream away, to flood or well forth, to flow off or away. 2. ‡ — (v. der Zeit), to pass away, to roll on — o. n. to stream forth, to well forth. (Sein Blut) —, to shed or spill.

Verstudiren, *v. a.* o ‡ to spend or consume in studying, to spend in study.

Verstufen, *v. a.* [Min.] to jag, notch or mark.

Verstümmeln, *v. a.* 1. to mutilate, maim, mangle or deface; *il.* to castrate, to emasculate. f. Entmannen. 2. ‡ to mutilate, mangle or castrate.

Verstümmelung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) maiming etc., mutilation; *il.* castration.

Verstummen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow dumb; to remain speechless, to be struck dumb. Verstummt, (struck) dumb, speechless, silenced; — machen, to strike dumb, to silence or † dumb. ⊖ to dumbfound. [ete.

Verstummung, *f.* loss of speech

Verstümpern, *v. a.* to spoil by bad workmanship, to bungle or murder.

Verstumpfen, f. Abstumpfen.

Verstunden, *v. a.* ‡ to put off, to delay

Verstürmen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to disperse (at sea). — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to cease raging, f. Ausstürmen.

Verstürzen, *v. a.* [Min.] to fill or choke up. — *v. a.* ‖ to confound.

Verstutzen, *v. a.* to cut short, to dock or crop.

Versuch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. trial, attempt, essay; [Naturw.] experiment. Einen — machen, to make an essay, to make an attempt (at), to make a trial (with), to try or attempt; -e anstellen, [Phys.] to make or institute experiments; ein — kann nicht schaden, it can be no harm to try. 2. — (Abhandlung über ꝛc., essay on etc.

Versuch(s)weise, *adv.* by way of trial, trialwise, experimentally.

Versuchen, *v. a.* 1. a) *v. a.* and *n.* to try, essay or attempt. Es mit Etwas — to try something; sein Äußerstes —, to do one's utmost (best); sein Glück im Kriege —, to try the chance of war; sein Heil —, to try (take) one's chance, to seek one's fortune. b) to try, prove or probe; [Theol.-ꝛc.] to tempt; [Münzw.] to essay. Sich versucht fühlen, to feel (one's self) tempted. 2. (Getränke, Speisen ꝛc.) —, to try, to taste. — *v. refl.* Sich — an, in ꝛc., to make a trial at, in; er hat sich etwas (in der Welt) versucht, he has seen life (the world); versucht (p. Perdonen), experienced.

Versucher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. (f. -in) tempter (*f.* temptress); [Theol.] tempter, devil. 2. [Orth.] assayer (of the mint).

Versuchung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) — (un), temptation (to); in — gerathen, to be tempted.

Versudeln, *v. a.* to daub, to besmear; to (consume or) use up in daubing.

Versühnen, f. Versöhnen.

Versummen, } f. Ausstummen.
Versunsen, }

Versumpfen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to become boggy or marshy.

Versündigen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to sin; to fall into sin; sich — an ꝛc., to sin against etc.; to wrong (one); to offend against.

Versündigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) sinning, sin; offence.

Versunkenheit, *f.* lowness, prostration; — (eines Menschen), deep immorality or degradation

Versüßeln, *v. a.* to make sweetish

Versüßen, *v. a.* 1. to make sweet, to sweeten. [Chem.] to dulcify or edulcorate. 2 ‡ to sweeten, to soften. 3. to make too sweet, to over-sweeten.

Versüßer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) sweetener.

Versüßung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) sweetening etc.; [Chem.] dulcification, edulcoration. [Täfeln.

Vertäfeln, *v. a.* to wainscot; f.

Vertagen, *v. a.* to adjourn, to put off, to procrastinate; [Parlam.] to adjourn. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to adjourn.

Vertagung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) adjourning etc., adjournment, procrastination.

Vertandeln, *v. a.* to toy, trifle or dally away. — *v. refl.* Sich — (bei einer Heirath), o to make a thoughtless engagement to marry a person.

Vertanzen, *v. a.* to spend with or in dancing; to waste in (to injure by) dancing; *it.* to dance away or off; *il.* to neglect through dancing.

Vertaumeln, *v. a.* to spend, squander away in giddy pleasures.

Vertauschbar, *adj.* exchangeable.

Vertauschen, *v. a.* to exchange, barter, ⊖ truck, ⊖ swop or ⊖ chop. Ein Wort mit dem andern —, to take, put or use one word for another; eine Prädikate mit einer anderen —, to exchange, permute livings.

Vertauscher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) ex-

changer, barterer, & trucker.

Vertauschung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) exchanging etc., exchange, barter, & truck, & chop, & swop, — (v. Pferden), ex change, permutation

Vertausendfachen, *v. a.* —, Vertausendfältigen, to multiply by thousands; to increase a thousandfold.

Verteuen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to moor. Auf einer guten Stelle verteut liegen, to moor a fair birth; das Schiff gegen den Ostwind —, to moor for east.

Verteufelt, *adj.* & devilish, infernal, diabolical. Ein —er Kerl, a devil of a fellow. — *adv.* devilishly etc.

Verteunen, *v. a.* [Mar.] to lay the upperworks (of a ship).

Verteuning, (ung) *f.* [Mar.] upperworks, deadworks, hanches.

Verteufschen, *s.* Verdeutschen.

Vertheeren, *v. a.* to tar.

Vertheidigen, *v. a.* to defend; *it.* to defend, countenance, maintain *or* back, to justify; [Rechtsspr.] to defend (Eine Stadt ꝛc.) —, to defend; (einen Recht ꝛc.) —, to maintain. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to defend one's self, to justify one's self.

Vertheidiger, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —) defender, defendant, advocate; [Rechtsspr.] defender, advocate.

Vertheidigung, *f.* defending etc., defence *(or* defense); justification. Zur —(einer Ehre ꝛc.), in defence of etc.

Vertheidigungsanstalt, *f.* preparation *or* measure for defence, defensive operation.

Vertheidigungsausschuß, *m.* committee of defence.

Vertheidigungsbündniß, *n.* defensive league *or* alliance.

Vertheidigungsgrund, *m.* reason for defence; justificatory reason.

Vertheidigungskrieg, *m.* defensive war.

Vertheidigungskunst, *f.* art of defending (one's self); [Milit.] art of defence.

Vertheidigungslehre, *f.* [Theol.] Vertheidigungskunde, *f.* apologetic art [of defence.

Vertheidigungslinie, *f.* [Milit.] line

Vertheidigungslos, *adj.* defenceless.

Vertheidigungsmittel, *n.* means of defence *or* justification.

Vertheidigungsrede, *f.* speech in defence of a person, apology, apologetic discourse.

Vertheidigungsschrift, *f.* written defence *or* apology

Vertheidigungsstand, *m.* state of defence. Außer dem —e sein, not to be defensible. [sive treaty.

Vertheidigungsvertrag, *m.* defen-

Vertheidigungswaffen, *f. pl.* arms for (weapons of) defence, defensive weapons.

Vertheidigungsweise, *adv.* by way of defence, defensively, on the defensive. *ad.* in defence of etc., in self defence. Sich — verhalten, to stand upon (to keep on) the defensive.

Vertheidigungswerk, *n.* work of defence.

Vertheidigungszustand, *m.* f. Vertheidigungsstand.

Vertheilbar, *adj.* that may be distributed etc., capable of distribution. —keit, *f.* capacity (being etc.

Vertheilen, *v. a.* to distribute, to divide (by lot etc.), to allot *or* apportion, to share (out), to parcel (among, out); [Mal. ꝛc.] to distribute. — *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to be distributed etc., to divide itself. 2. to forget one's self in sharing etc.

Vertheiler, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —) distributer *or* distributor, divider, sharer

Vertheilung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) sharing etc., distribution, repartition, apportionment; [Mal.] distribution.

Vertheuern, *v. a.* to raise *or* enhance the price of, to make dear(er).

Vertheuerung, *f.* rise of price etc.

Vertheuren, *v. a.* to brutalize; *it.* to represent under the shape of an animal; *it.* to animalize. — *v. n.* (n. w. sein) to brutalize. Das —, brutalization; animalization etc.

Vertheuer, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in) squanderer, prodigal, spendthrift —ei, *f.* profusion, prodigality, extravagance.

Vertheuisch, *adj.* & prodigal, profuse, lavish, liberal to excess, wasteful, extravagant. Ein —er Mensch, s. Vertheuer.

Vertheulich, *adj.* ☾ ○ 1. that may be squandered (away) etc. 2 s. Vertheuisch. —keit, *f.* s. Vertheuerei.

Vertheun, *iv. v. n.* ☾ 1. to make away with, to waste, spend, lavish, squander (away) or dissipate. 2. to use up, to consume, s. Verbrauchen.

Vertical, (-f-) *adj.* vertical. — *adv.* vertically.

Verticalsonnenuhr, *f.* vertical dial.

Vertiefen, *v. a.* 1. to make deep (er), to deepen; to hollow (out); [Bildh.] to deepen; [Mal.] to deepen (the shadows) Vertiefte Arbeit, sunk work. 2. 4 Jahre vertieft, absorbed, sunk, immersed in etc.; in Gedanken vertieft, deep-musing, absorbed in thought; in Schulden vertieft sein, to be over head and ears in debt, to be deeply in debt — *v. refl.* Sich — in ꝛc., to be lost *or* absorbed in, to dive deeper into

Vertiefstempel, *m.* [Techn.] stamp.

Vertiefung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. deepening etc. 2. deepening, depth, cavity, pit, hole, hollow, excavation; recess; *it.* (Hintergrund) back, rear, back ground; [Pers.] deepening; — (eines Gemäldes), deepening shades, depth; back-ground.

Vertilgen, *v. a.* 1 to extirpate, exterminate, eradicate, destroy *or* annihilate, to root out. 2. 1 to destroy, exhinguish, blot out, efface, eradicate, root out, extirpate *or* exterminate

Vertilger, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in) extirpator, exterminator, destroyer, annihilator.

Vertilgung, *f.* extirpation, extermination, eradication, destruction, annihilation. [mination.

Vertilgungskrieg, *m.* war of exter.

Vertoben, *v. a.* to pass (in) raging, to storm away. — *v. n.* f. Austoben.

Vertollen, *v. a.* to fool away, — *v. n.* (n. w. sein) to go mad.

Vertölpeln, *v. a.* to lose by one's awkwardness *or* stupidity. — *v. n.* (n. w. sein) to grow awkward.

Vertönen, *v. n.* 1 Verhallen.

Vertosen, *v. n.* to cease roaring.

Vertrackt, *adj.* ☾ ○ odd, queer, curious, funny, strange, desperate, confounded, rascally, devilish, ○ rum. — *adv.* strangely etc. —heit, *f.* oddness, queerness, curiousness, strangeness.

Vertrag, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —äge) contract, agreement, treaty, convention, covenant, stipulation, compact, accord, arrangement, bargain. Einen — machen (mit ꝛc. über ꝛc.) to make a contract (with etc. about etc.), to contract (with etc. for etc.), to strike a bargain.

Vertragschließer, *m.* contractor.

Vertragsartikel, *m.* article *or* term

Vertragspunkt, *m.* of agreement etc.

Vertrag(s)mäßig, *adj.* conventional, settled by agreement, stipulated, — *adv.* according to (the) contract etc., according to agreement. —keit, *f.* conformity to the contract etc.

Vertrag(s)widrig, *adj.* and *adv.* contrary to *or* against the treaty etc. —keit, *f.* state of being etc., contravention to the etc.

Vertragen, *iv. v. a.* 1. to carry to a wrong place, to misplace *or* mislay; *it.* to carry away and hide. Einem Kaufmanne ꝛc. das Geld —, 0 to take one's money elsewhere 2. (Kleider) —, to wear out. — *pp. adj.* worn out, past wearing, worse for wear. 3. ○ to bear, suffer, endure etc., s. Ertragen. — *v. refl.* Sich — mit ꝛc., a) to agree, to live (upon certain terms (on good *or* bad terms) with, to bear with; sich mit einander —, to agree well one with another, to agree together; sich — mit ꝛc. (v. Sachen), to agree, to be compatible with; sich nicht mit einander —, to disagree together; b) to make one's peace, to make (it) up, to be *or* become reconciled with.

Vertraglich, *adj.* 1. sociable, friendly, conciliatory, peaceable, tractable, accommodating, easy. 2 — (mit ꝛc.), compatible *or* consistent (with etc.). — *adv.* sociably etc. —feit, *f.* 1. sociableness, sociable humor, peaceableness, peaceable behavior, easy temper, tractableness, tractability. 2. — (mit), consistency, compatibility, compatibleness.

Vertragsam, *s.* Verträglich Nr. 1. —keit, *f.* disposition to live upon good terms with others; s. Verträglichkeit Nr. 1.

Vertrakt, *s.* Vertrackt.

Vertrallern, *v. a.* to hum away.

Vertrappe(l)n, *v. a.* to spoil by tramping

Vertrauen, *v. a.* 1. (Einem Etwas) —, to entrust *or* confide (any thing to), to

trust or entrust (any one with); sich Einem –, to unbosom one's self to, to open one's heart to; *it.* to trust or confide in etc. 2. [Spanish Term.] to betroth. — *v. n.* – (e. dat.), – auf ꝛc., to trust to; to trust or confide in; to put one's trust in, to rely upon.

Vertrauen, *n.* (-s) confidence, trust. Sein – setzen auf ꝛc., to put one's trust in, to place one's confidence in; f. Vertrauen (v. n.) (Etwas) im – sagen (ꝛc.), (to tell etc.) in confidence, confidentially; im – gesagt, between ourselves (or us); im – auf ꝛc. (that or ꝛc.), trusting in etc.

Vertrauen(s)voll, *adj.* full of confidence.

Vertrauensamt, *n.* charge received in confidence, trust.

Vertrauensvotum, *n.* vote of confidence.

Vertrauern, *v. n.* to mourn out or away; *it.* to wear (to be in) mourning for.

Verträufe(l)n, *v. n.* to distilled, to let fall in drops; *it.* to consume or use in distilling. [cease dropping.

Vertrausen, *v. n.* (n. w. fem) to

Vertraulich, *adj.* familiar, intimate, confident, confidential. – *adv.* familiarly etc. –keit, *f.* 1. familiarity, intimacy, confidence. 2. (*pl.* –en) familiarity.

Vertraumen, *v. n.* to dream away, out; *it.* to neglect or let slip by dreaming.

Vertraut, *adj.* confident, familiar, intimate, confidential, privy. Ein –er, –er Freund, an intimate, confident, a familiar, confidential or bosom friend. – *adv.* confidently etc. –heit, *f.* familiarity, intimacy.

Vertreck, *n.* (-es) [Mar.] cabin.

Vertreckbrief, *m.* [Sch.] letter of departure.

Vertreiben, *iv. v. n.* 1. to drive, chase or force away, to drive out, to disperse, dispel or expel; to dislodge, to turn out. Aus dem Lande –, to exile or banish. (Einen) aus seinem Besitzthume –, to oust (one from his estate), to eject or dispossess; die Wolken – (von Winde), to disperse the clouds. 2. (Die Zeit) –, to pass (away); sich die Zeit –, to divert one's self; (eine Krankheit ꝛc.) –, to expel, to remove; (Einem den Kitzel –, to cure one of (his) wantonness, to tame any one. 2. [Nat.] to distribute well or properly, to shade (down), to soften. (Die Farben) –, to blend, sweet en or soften. 3. [Kaufm.] (Waaren) –, to sell or vend, to put off

Vertreibpinsel, *m.* [Mal.] brush for blending etc.

Vertreiber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) expeller.

Vertreibung, *f.* driving away etc., expulsion, dislodgement; f. Vertreiben.

Vertreten, *iv. v. n.* 1. to injure by treading (over), to tread over or down. *Prov.* Die Kinderschuhe – haben, to be past childhood. f. Kinderschuhe. 2. to obstruct by stepping in the way, to bar by stepping etc. Einem den Weg –, to stop one's passage, to stand in one's way. 3. Einen od. Eines Stelle –, to stand in lieu (the place) of another person, to supply any one's place, to appear or act for, to represent any one; (das Volk ꝛc.) –, [Kaufl. Staaten] to represent; Einen (der Gnade) –, to intercede for one (with etc.), to take any one's part (with), to defend one (with); (Einen ꝛc.) vor Gericht –, to plead for etc. 4. Sich –, sich den Fuß –, to sprain or rick one's foot.

Vertreter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) representative, deputy, delegate, substitute, proxy; *it.* intercedor, intercessor.

Vertretung, *f.* 1. treading down etc. 2. appearing or acting for, representation; *it.* intercession. 3. spraining etc., sprain, rick.

Vertretungsrecht, *n.* right of representation.

Vertrieb, *m.* (-es) [Handel] sale, vent. Ein guter –, a quick sale.

Vertriebene, *m.* and *f.* (-n), *pl.* –n an exile.

Vertriefen, *iv. v.* f. Vertrauen.

Vertrillern, *v.* f. Verträllern.

Vertrinken, *iv. v. n.* to spend or consume in drinking; to pass (away) in drinking. (Sich) die Grillen, Sorgen –, to drown the blue devils, one's cares in drink, in wine etc.; eine Nacht –, to give a night to the bottle.

Vertrocknen, *v. n.* to dry up; to parch; to wither. — *v. n.* (n. w. fem) to dry up, to become very dry; to be parched, to parch; to wither.

Vertrocknung, *f.* drying up etc.

Vertrödeln, *v. n.* 1. to carry to the trippery-shop to sell (out). 2. (] to trifle or idle away, to spend in idleness.

Vertrommeln, *v. n.* to drive away by drumming, to drum away; *it.* to spend in drumming.

Vertröpfeln, f. Vertraufeln.

Vertropfen, *v. n.* to cease dropping. Das das Tuch hangen und –, let the cloth hang and drain.

Vertrösten, *v. n.* to feed (any one) with hope, to amuse (one) with promising words, to give (one) reason to hope (for), to give (one) fair words, to put off. — *v. refl.* Sich – auf ꝛc., to hope for.

Vertröstlich, *adj.* that is to be fed with etc.

Vertrumpfen, *v. n.* Alle seine Trümpfe –, sich –, to play out all one's trumps.

Vertrummeln, *v. n.* to spend in working horses etc.

Vertunken, *v. n.* to use up in dipping etc.

Vertuschen, *v. n.* to hush up, to conceal, hide or secrete; to stifle or smother. — *v. n.* 1. (Alle, viele Tuschte ꝛc.) –, to consume, to use (up). 2. (Eine Zeichnung ꝛc.) –, to daub.

Vertuscher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) he that hushes up, concealer, hider.

Vertuschung, *f.* hushing up etc.

Verüben, *v. n.* to take ill or amiss, to take in bad part. Einem Etwas –, to blame any one for, to take (e. nce) ill of any one.

Verüben, *v. n.* to commit, perpetrate, do, practice (practise) or perform

Verüber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) committer, perpetrator, doer.

Verübung, *f.* committing etc., commission (of a crime etc.), perpetration.

Verumständlichen, *v. n.* to detail or particularize.

Verunedeln, *v. n.* to degrade deteriorate or debase. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to deteriorate.

Verunehren, *v. n.* to dishonor, disgrace or defame; to prostitute, to profane. Die Verunehrung, dishonoring etc. defamation; prostitution; profanation.

Veruneinigen, *v. n.* to disunite, to set at variance. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to fall out, to quarrel. Die Veruneinigung, disunion, division, discord, variance, quarrel [or dirty.

Verunflätigen, *v. n.* to foul, soil

Verunglimpfen, *v. n.* to discredit, scandalize or defame, to detract from any one's reputation, to aspersa a character; *it.* to abuse.

Verunglimpfer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) defamer, detractor, scandalizer; *it.* abuser

Verunglimpfung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) discrediting etc., defamation, detraction; *it.* abuse.

Verunglücken, *v. n.* (n. w. fem) to miss, fail or miscarry; *it.* to meet with or to have an accident. — (v. Schiffen), to run aground, to be lost, to be cast away, (v. Seekuten ꝛc.) to perish; — (v. Plänen), to prove abortive

Verunglückung, *f.* failure, miscarriage, non-success; fatal accident; *it.* perishing etc., loss.

Verunglückungsfall, *m.* case of failure.

Verungnaden, *v. n.* to put out of favor, to disgrace. — *v. n.* † (n. w. fem) to be disgraced, to lose favor.

Verungültigen, *v. n.* † to make void, to annul, abrogate, invalidate or cancel.

Verunheiligen, *v. n.* to desecrate, profane or violate. Die Verunheiligung, desecration, profanation, violation.

Verunkrautet, *adj.* weedy, overgrown with weeds.

Verunreinigen, *v. n.* to foul, defile, daub, dirty, bemire, soil or stain; *it.* to corrupt, infect or taint; *it.* to defile, contaminate or pollute. (Tempel) –, to profane.

Verunreiniger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) he that fouls etc., spoiler; defiler, polluter, profaner.

Verunreinigung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) fouling etc.; *it.* corruption, infection; *it.* defilement, contamination profanation, pollution

Verunsaubern, *v. n.* to make dirty, to dirty; f. Verunreinigen

Verunsichern, *v. n.* to render unsafe, insecure or dangerous.

Verunsichtbaren, *v. n.* to render invisible.

Verunstalten, *v. n.* to deform (the body etc.), to disfigure, deface or mis-shape (pp. misshaped, misshapen), to spoil.

Verunstaltung, *f.* disfiguration, disfigurement, deformation, defacement.

Verunsterblichen, *v. a.* to immortalize.

Veruntiefen, *v. a.* to deprive of the proper depth, to make or render low.

Veruntreuen, *v. a.* to embezzle, to defraud (by embezzlement). Öffentliche Gelder –, to peculate

Veruntreuer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) embezzler, defrauder; peculator.

Veruntreuung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) breach of trust, embezzling etc., embezzlement; peculation; [Seehandel] barratry.

Verunzieren, *v. a.* to disfigure, to spoil.

Verunzierung, *f.* disfiguring etc.

Verursachen, *v. a.* to cause, to bring about, to occasion; [Kanzl. tc.] to induce.

Verursacher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) he that causes etc., cause, author, occasioner.

Verursachung, *f.* causing etc.

Verurtheilen, *v. a.* – (jm tc.), to condemn or sentence (to). (Einen) zum Tode –, to sentence (*c. acc.*) to death, to pass sentence of death upon; jm einer Geldstrafe –, to fine or mulct.

Verurtheiler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) condemner.

Verurtheilung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) condemnation, sentence.

Verviehen, f. Vertheieren.

Vervielfachen, } *v. a.* to multiply.
Vervielfältigen, }
Vervielen, } *v. a.* to multiply. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to multiply.

Vervielfältiger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) multiplier.

Vervielfältigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) multiplication. [plying glass.

Vervielfältigungsglas, *n.* multi-

Vervierfachen, *v. a.* to quadruplicate, to increase fourfold. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to become four times as great, to increase fourfold. [fourthly.

Vervierteln, *v. a.* to divide into

Vervollkommlich, *adj.* perfectible, improvable. –keit, *f.* perfectibility, improvableness.

Vervollkommnen, (–kommen, –kommern) *v. a.* to perfect or improve.

Vervollkommner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) perfecter, improver.

Vervollkommnung, *f.* perfecting etc., perfection, improvement.

Vervollkommnungsfähig tc., f. Vervollkommlich tc.

Vervollständigen, *v. a.* to complete. Die Vervollständigung, completion. [completer.

Vervollständiger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –)

Vervollzählen, *v. a.* to complete.

Vervortheilen, *v. a.* to overreach; f. Übervortheilen.

Verwachen, *v. a.* 1. to pass in watching. 2. to watch.

Verwachsen, *iv. v. a.* to outgrow, to grow out of. – *v. n.* (u. w. (ein) 1. to grow over, to be grown over, to be overgrown (with); – (v. Narben), to fill up. 2. to grow together. In einander –, to grow together, into each other. 3. to grow too much; *it.* to grow deformed. – (*pp. adj.*), grown crooked, hunchbacked, deformed; rickety; [Chir.] imperforated; [Anat.] obliterated. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to grow over etc; *it.* to etiolate. – *v. n.* (-s) out growing etc.; *it.* growing over etc.; etiolation. [foration.

Verwachsenheit, *n.* [Chir.] imper

Verwägen, *reg iv. v. a.* to weigh; *it.* to weigh out. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to make a mistake in weighing. [ring.

Verwahr, *m.* (-s) f. Verwah-

Verwahrgeld, *n.* money deposited, deposit of money.

Verwahrgut, *n.* deposit, property deposited.

Verwahrmittel, *n.* } preservative.
Verwahrungsmittel, *f.* } prophylactic, preventive.

Verwahren, *v. a.* to guard, to secure (against injury, loss or attack), to keep, to preserve; to lock up. – vor tc., gegen tc., to preserve or keep from, to guard or secure against; jm – geben, to give to keep (in trust), to commit to one's (safe) keeping; (ein Recht –, [Rechtsspr.] to protest. – *v. refl.* Sich – gegen tc., vor tc., to guard against, to secure one's self against, to provide against (the inclemencies of the weather etc.), to keep one's self from; sich –, [Rechtsspr.] to (enter a) protest.

Verwahrer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (f. -in) keeper, preserver; warden, guardian; trustee, depositary.

Verwahrlich, *adv.* in custody, – niederlegen (bei), to deposit (with), f. Niederlegen.

Verwahrlosen, *v. a.* to neglect, to injure by neglect, to spoil. (Das Feuer) –, to neglect.

Verwahrlosung, *f.* neglecting etc., neglect; negligence, carelessness.

Verwahrung, *f.* 1 guarding, keeping etc., guard, custody; preservation. Einem jm – geben, to commit to one's keeping, to give one to keep (in trust), to deposit with; in – liegen, to be deposited, in – nehmen (Einen), to put in prison, to imprison, arrest *or* seize. 2. [Rechtsspr.] protestation, protest; reservation. Einer entlegen, to put in a protest, f. Verwahren (v. *refl.*).

Verwahrungsmittel, *n.* f. Verwahrmittel.

Verwahrungsort, *m.* depository.

Verwaisen, *v. n.* (u. w (ein) 1 to become an orphan. 2. ± to become destitute; *it.* to be deserted *or* abandoned. Verwaiset, orphan; destitute; deserted etc.

Verwalten, *v. a.* to manage, administer *or* superintend, to govern or rule, to carry on. Ein Amt –, to hold, fill *or* exercise an office, to perform the duties of an office; Einem jm – geben, to commit to one's management *or* administration; –d, (*p. adj.*), administrative.

Verwalter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) manager, administrator; – (eines Gutes tc.), steward, bailiff. –in, *f.* administratrix, *it.* stewards *or* bailiffs wife.

Verwaltung, *f.* 1 managing etc. management, administration, superintendence, stewardship. 2. [Polit.] administration, government.

Verwaltungsausschuß, *m.* officiating *or* managing committee.

Verwaltungsbeamte, *m.* administrative officer.

Verwaltungsbehörde, *f.* administration.

Verwaltungsfach, *n.* } department.
Verwaltungskreis, *m* } department.
Verwaltungszweig, *m* } branch of administration, administrative branch.

Verwaltungsrath, *m.* council *it.* counsel(lor) of administration, the managing directors.

Verwaltungssachen, *f. pl.* } administration, economics.
Verwaltungswesen, *n.* }

Verwandelbar, *adj.* changeable (from... into *or* to), transmutable, transformable; convertible; commutable. –keit, *f.* transmutability; convertibility commutability.

Verwandeln, *v. a* – (in tc.), to change (from... in *or* to), to transmute (into), transform (into), metamorphose (into *or* transfigure; to reduce (to); [Math.] to transform. Jm den Leib und das Blut Christi –, [Theol.] to transubstantiate; jm Geld –, [Handel] to convert *or* turn into money, to realize; eine Strafe in eine andere –, to commute a punishment; die Todesstrafe in Deportation –, to commute death far transportation. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to be transmuted etc.

Verwandler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) he that changes (from... to *or* into) etc., changer, transformer, transmuter, metamorphoser.

Verwandlung, *f.* (*pl* -en) the act of changing (from... to *or* into) etc., transformation, transmutation, metamorphosis (into), conversion (into), commutation, [Rechtsspr.] commutation; reduction; – (der Gleichungen), [Math.] transformation; – in den Leib und das Blut Christi –, [Theol.] transubstantiation; – in Geld, realization, the act of converting into money; –(ein), [Theat.] shifting scenes.

Verwandlungshülfe, *f.* [Naturg.] aurelia, nymph, chrysalis.

Verwandt, *adj.* 1. related. – sein mit tc., to be related to. 2. ± related (to), allied (to), –, mit einander –, of the same nature, kin *or* kindred, congenial; – (von Begriffen tc.), correlative, analogous, similar. – *adj.* (= verfehrt), Mit der Hand, with the back of the hand, back-handed; f. Verkehrt

Verwandte, *m.* and *f.* (-n, *pl.* –n) relation, relative, kinsman, kinswoman. Die –n, relations, relatives etc., kindred; er ist sein nächster –r, he is next of kin to him. his next of kin, his nearest relative.

Verwandtschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. relationship; affinity, relation, connexion (connection). 2. ± affinity, relation, connection, similarity, analogy; congeniality,

congeniality; [Chem.] affinity. — (v. Ideen ꝛc.), affinity; — (v. Wörtern, Sprachen ꝛc.), affinity.

Verwandtschaftsgrad, *m.* degree of kindred.

Verwandtschaftstafel, *f.* [Chem.] table of affinity.

Verwandtschaftlich, *adj.* kindred; congenial. — *adv.* kinsmanlike.

Verwarnen, *v. a.* to warn, to forewarn, to caution (against); [Rechtsspr.]: to admonish.

Verwarnung, *f.* (pl. —en) warning etc., caution, admonition.

Verwaschen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to consume with or in washing, to wash up. 2. to wash away or out. 3. to wear out with washing. 4. [Min.] to wash; [Mal.] to wash. 5. ○ (= verschwatzen) to blab out; *it.* to gossip away.

Verwaschen, *adj.* ○ (given to) gossiping.

Verwässern, *v. a.* 1. to water or dilute too much, to steep or soak too long. 2. ‡ (Gedanken —, to dilute.

Verwässerung, *f.* watering etc.

Verweben, *reg. ir. v. a.* 1. to consume with or in weaving, to weave (up); — in ꝛc., to weave into. 2. ‡ to interweave. Wahrheit mit Falschheit —, to interweave truth with falsehood.

Verwebung, *f.* weaving (up) etc.

Verwechselbar, *adj.* that may be exchanged etc., changeable; [Logik] convertible.

Verwechseln, *v. a.* to change, exchange or † permute; [Logik.] to convert; (Dinge, Begriffe ꝛc.) —, to confound. — mit ꝛc., to confound with, to mistake (or take) for.

Verwechselung, *f.* (pl. —en) changing etc., permutation; *it.* confounding etc.

Verwegen, *adj.* bold, daring, foolhardy, venturous, venturesome, rash, forward, (gewöhnl. ‡) audacious, † temerarious. — *adv.* boldly etc. —heit, *f.* daring, boldness, daringness, rashness, venturousness, venturesomeness, foolhardiness, temerity, (gewöhnl. ‡) audaciousness, audacity.

Verwehen, *v. a.* 1. to blow away. Verweht sein (v. Schiffen), to be driven far from (or out of) the right course, to send; mit Sand ꝛc. —, (einen Hof ꝛc.), to blow sand etc. over etc. 2. ‡ Verweht sein (v. Hoffnungen), to be blasted. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. — (v. Stürmen ꝛc.), to blow over. 2. ‡ — (v. Ermahnungen ꝛc.), to be lost.

Verwehren, *v. a.* to hinder, bar, impede, oppose, deny or refuse, to prohibit, forbid or interdict.

Verwehrlich, *adj.* that may be hindered etc.

Verweiben, (—weibchen) *v. a.* and *n.* (u. w. sein) to effeminate (*v. a.* and ‡ *n.*), to make or grow womanish.

Verweichen, *v. a.* to steep or soak too much, too long. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to soak too much, too long.

Verweichlichen, *v. a.* to effeminate, to enervate. Verweichlicht, effeminate etc. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow womanish or effeminate.

Verweigerlich, *adj.* deniable.

Verweigern, *v. a.* to deny or refuse.

Verweigerung, *f.* (pl. —en) denying etc., denial, refusal.

Verweigerungsfall, *m.* Im —e, in case of denial etc.

Verweilen, *v. n.* and *refl.* to stay, tarry, abide or stop. Daß —, staying etc., stay. — *v. a.* to stop, delay or retard, to put off.

Verweinen, *v. a.* 1. to pass weeping or in tears. 2. to exhaust by weeping; *it.* to blot with tears. Verweint (v. Augen), red with weeping. 3. to weep away. (Seinen Kummer ꝛc.) —, to ease by tears. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to be exhausted with weeping.

Verweis, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) rebuke, reprimand, reproof, reprehension, a setting down; animadversion, admonition. (Einem einen — geben), to reprimand, rebuke, reprove, reprehend. censure (any one); einen — über ꝛc. geben, to animadvert (upon).

Verweisen, *ir. v. a.* 1. — (an od. gn), to refer(to); *it.* to put off. 2. to banish, to relegate, to (send into) exile, to expatriate. 3. (Einem Etwas (z. B. einen Fehler) —, to reprove, reprimand, lecture or censure any one for, about etc., to upbraid any one for or with.

Verweisung, *f.* 1. reference; putting off. 2. banishment, expatriation, exile. 3. rebuke, f. Verweis.

Verweißen, *v. a.* to whitewash; *it.* to consume in whitewashing.

Verwelken, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to fade, to wither. —d, fading etc., marcescent. 2. ‡ to fade or decay.

Verwelklich, *adj.* that may wither etc., liable to decay etc., marcessible, perishable.

Verweltlichen, *v. a.* 1. to secularize. 2. to make worldly. Sich verweltlicht haben, to be a worldly man.

Verweltlichung, *f.* secularization.

Verwenden, *reg. ir. v. a.* 1. (Den Blick ꝛc.) —, to turn away, aside, about, from. Kein Auge — von ꝛc., to fix one's eye steadfastly (upon); (den Rücken) —, to turn. 2. — auf, zu ꝛc., to bestow (upon), to employ in, to, to spend (money) in. to lay out (money) on. to apply (a sum of money) to; — für ꝛc., to employ for etc.; vielen Fleiß — auf ꝛc., to bestow much industry upon; zu einem besondern Gebrauche —, to set apart for or assign to a particular use, to appropriate (for). — *v. refl.* Sich —, to exert one's self; sich — für ꝛc., to intercede for, to interest one's self in (something), in one's behalf; sich — bei (Einem), to intercede with.

Verwendung, *f.* (pl. —en) 1. turning away etc. 2. employing (in, to, for) etc., employment, application. — zu einem besondern Gebrauche, appropriation. 3. intercession.

Verwerfen, *ir. v. a.* 1. — (als untauglich ꝛc.) to reject, to condemn, to repudiate, to reprobate, to refuse. Als parteiisch —, [Rechtsspr.] to except against, to challenge (z. exc.); eine Anklage — (von der Geschworenen), to quash an indictment; eine Klage —, to dismiss a bill; (Karten) —, to discard; *it.* to discard wrong. 2. to consume by throwing, to throw, fling or cast (away). 3. to throw in a wrong place; —, sich —, die Kugel —, [Kegelsp.] to make a miss, to bowl wide, to throw a blank. 4. to throw here and there, to throw on pell-mell. 5 to close or stop up (by throwing out); (Mauern ꝛc) —, [Maur.] f. Bewerfen. 6. † Sich den Arm —, to wrench one's arm in throwing, by a throw. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to make a mistake in throwing, to throw wrong; (Karten) —, to discard (or throw out) wrong; (vom Holze) to warp. — *v. n.* — (v. Thieren) to cast.

Verwerfer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) rejecter

Verwerflich, *adj.* that may be rejected etc., rejectable, exceptionable. —keit, *f.* exceptionableness.

Verwerfung, *f.* rejecting etc., rejection, repudiation, refusal; reprobation; [Rechtsspr.] exception (to).

Verwerthen, *v. a.* to realize, to convert or turn into money.

Verwerthung, *f.* realization.

Verwesen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to putrefy, rot or corrupt, to become putrid, to moulder, to perish. — *v. a.* to administer. f. Verwalten.

Verweser, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) administrator, manager; *it.* substitute, vicar, lieutenant.

Verweslich, *adj.* putrescible, corruptible, perishable. —keit, *f.* corruptibility, perishableness.

Verwesung, *f.* 1. rotting etc., putrefaction, corruption, rottenness. 2. administration, f. Verwaltung.

Verwetten, *v. a.* to lose by betting or bets. Ich verwette (meinen Kopf ꝛc.), ○ I wager etc., I'll stake etc.

Verwettern, *v. a.* ○ f. Verschwettern.

Verwettert, *adj.* ○ damned, confounded.

Verwichen, *adj.* last, past. In —en Zeiten, in former times. — *adv.* lately.

Verwichsen, *v. a.* 1. to consume in waxing or blacking. 2. to close or stop up with wax. 3. ○ (Einen) —, f. Wichsen, Prügeln.

Verwickeln, *v. a.* 1. f. Wickeln, Abwickeln, Aufwickeln. 2. to entangle (the hair etc.), to tangle, † to implicate, to involve. Die Füße in ꝛc. —, sich mit den Füßen — in ꝛc., to entangle the feet in etc. 2. ‡ to entangle, embarrass or perplex, to involve (in difficulties etc.) to implicate (in etc.). Eine Nation in ꝛc. —, to entangle a nation in (alliances etc.); sich in ꝛc —, to entangle one's self in, to engage in etc. Verwickelt (*pp. adj.*) complicated, intricate, perplexed etc.

Verwick(e)lung, *f.* (pl. —en) entangling etc., entanglement; tangle; implication or involving (in), embarrassment,

complication, intricacy; [Theat.] plot, intrigue.

Verwiegen, *ir.* s. Verwägen

Verwiesene, *m.* und *f.* (-n, *pl.* -n) exile.

Verwildern, (-mitem) *v. n.* to give a wild appearance to; *it.* to render wild, to uncivilize. — *v. n* (n. w. sein) to grow wild or savage; *it.* to grow unruly; — (v. Gärten ꝛc.), to run wild; — (v. Bäumen), to run to wood. **Verwildert** (*pp. adj.*), wild, unruly, unmanageable, ungovernable, intractable, refractory; — lassen (Kinder ꝛc.), to let run loose.

Verwilderung, *f.* growing wild etc., wildness.

Verwilligen, *v. a.* to allow or grant.

Verwilligung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) granting etc., grant; *it.* allowance, permission, approbation, license, consent.

Verwimmern, *v. a* to pass whimpering, lamenting etc. — *v. n.* — (vom Holz, von der Wurzel eines Baumes), to be intertwined.

Verwinden, *ir. v. a.* 1. to intertwist, interlace or intertwine, to knit together. 2. ± ☾ o (Etwas) —, to overcome, to get over, to recover from.

Verwindung, *f.* ☾ o overcoming etc. [mern.

Verwinseln, *v. a.* s. Verwim-

Verwirken, *v. a.* 1. (Das Leben ꝛc.) —, to forfeit. 2. * ⚱ to perpetrate or commit, to be guilty of. (Eine Strafe) —, to incur. — *v. n.* [Bäck.] to consume or use up in kneading, to knead up.

Verwirklichen, *v. a.* to realize.

Verwirklichung, *f.* realization.

Verwirkung, *f.* 1. forfeiting etc., forfeiture. 2. * perpetration etc.

Verwirren, *reg. ir. v. a.* 1. to entangle, tangle, complicate, confuse or embroil, to (put in) disorder. 2. ± to entangle, involve, embarrass, confuse, confound, to (put in) disorder, to throw into confusion, to distract, to make intricate; *it.* —, **verwirrt machen**, to put out of countenance, to confuse, puzzle, embarrass or perplex; to drive (one) mad; **verwirrt**, entangled etc., in confusion or disorder; (im Kopfe) **verwirrt**, distracted, crazed, crazy, crack brained; f. **Verworren.** — *v. refl.* Sich —, to get entangled etc.; sich — in ꝛc., mit ꝛc., to intermeddle with, to engage in; sich — (im Reden), to get or be embarrassed, to get or be put out.

Verwirrung, *f.* (*pl* -en) entangling etc.; complication; confusion, disorder. 2. ± perplexity, confusion, embarrassment; distraction, state of distraction, disorder; trouble; *it* (mental) derangement, derangement of the mental organs, distraction, craziness. Zu — setzen, to confuse, perplex, puzzle or embarrass. f. **Verwirren**; in — bringen, to throw into confusion or disorder, f. **Verworren.**

Verwirthschaften, *v. n.* o to waste, to dissipate; f. **Verthun.**

Verwischbar, *adj.* that may be effaced etc.

Verwischen, *v. a.* 1. to wipe away, to efface, to blot out, to obliterate. 2. to efface, to obliterate.

Verwitterbar, *adj* [Chem.] efflorescent.

Verwittern, *v. a.* [Waidmspr.] to furnish with a scented bait, to bait. — *v. n* (n. w. sein) 1. to be decomposed by the atmosphere, to be dissolved or to decay by the operation of the atmosphere, to be disintegrated by exposure to the atmosphere; [Chem.] to effloresce. — d. [Chem.] efflorescent. 2. ± **Verwittert** (v. Menschen, vom Ausehen), weather-beaten; *it.* toil-worn. — *n.* (-s). **Verwitterung**, *f.* disintegration etc.; [Chem.] efflorescence.

Verwittwet, *adj.* —. **Verwittwet**, widowed; die — ℄, *exrgoqinn*, the duchess dowager; — sein, to be a widow

Verwogen, *v. n* to be lost in waves, to cease to wave or undulate.

Verwogen, *adj.* o ♀ foolhardy; f. **Verwegen.**

Verwöhnen, *v. a.* (Kinder ꝛc.) —, to spoil, to bring up to bad habits, to pamper. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to contract a bad habit or bad habits.

Verwöhntheit, *f.* state of being spoiled etc.

Verwöhnung, *f* spoiling etc.

Verwölfen, *v. n.* — (v. Thieren), to cast.

Verworfen, *pp. adj.* reprobate, abject, abandoned (in sin), lost to virtue, depraved. — *adv.* like a reprobate; f. **Verwerfen.** **-heit**, *f.* reprobateness, abjectness, depravity.

Verworren, *pp adj.* confused, intricate. — *adv.* confusedly etc., in confusion or disorder; f. **Verwirren.** **-heit**, *f.* confusedness, confusion, entanglement, intricateness, intricacy.

Verwühlen, *v. a.* 1. f. **Umwühlen.** 2. to spoil by turning over, by rummaging.

Verwundbar, (-wundlich) *adj.* 1 and ± vulnerable. **-keit**, *f.* vulnerability.

Verwunden, *v. a.* 1. to wound, to give (one) a wound. 2. ± to wound; to injure. Auf das Schmerzlichste —, to wound to the quick.

Verwundern, *v. a.* to astonish, amaze or surprise. Es ist nicht zu —, it is not astonishing etc., is not to be wondered at. — *v. refl.* Sich — (über), to wonder (at), to be astonished or surprised (at), to be amazed. — *v. imp.* Es verwundert mich, I wonder, I am surprised etc.

Verwundersam, *adj.* astonishing, surprising, strange, odd, wonderful.

Verwunderung, *f* wondering, surprise, astonishment, amazement Zu — setzen, f. **Verwundern** v. a.

Verwunderungsvoll, *adj.* full of astonishment, quite surprised etc.

Verwunderungszeichen, *n.* [Grammar] sign or note of admiration.

Verwundung, *f.* 1. wounding. 2 (*pl* -en) wound.

Verwünschen, *v. a.* 1. to curse, ⊖ to damn, to execrate, to imprecate evil on. 2 to subdue by charms and spells, to bewitch, charm or enchant. 3 — (wegwünschen), to wish off, at a great distance

Verwünscht, *pp adj* cursed, ⊖ damned, detestable, abominable, execrable.

Verwünschung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cursing etc.; imprecation, execration, curse, malediction.

Verwürfeln, *v. a.* 1. to play at dice; *it.* to lose at dice. 2 to pass or spend in playing etc.

Verwürken, f. Verwirken.

Verwürzen, *v. a.* to spice or season too much, to overspice. Die **Verwürzung**, overspicing etc.

Verwüstbar, *adj.* that may be

Verwüstlich, desolated, laid waste etc.

Verwüsten, *v. a.* 1. to desolate, to lay waste. to waste (an enemy's country etc.), to devastate, to ravage, to destroy or ruin. 2. — (verderben), to waste or spoil.

Verwüster, *m.* (-s, *pl* —) desolator, devastator, ravager; *it.* waster, spoiler.

Verwüstung, *f.* 1. wasting etc., waste, desolation, devastation. 2. (*pl.*-en) ravage, devastation destruction.

Verwüstungskrieg, *m.* war of destruction.

Verwüthen, *v. n.* to cease raging

Verzagen, *v. n.* to despair, to despond, to grow faint-hearted, to lose heart, courage or spirit. to faint. — an ꝛc., to despair of; im Unglücke nicht —, to bear up under adversity. — *n.* desponding etc., despondency, despair.

Verzagt, *adj.* desponding etc, faint-hearted, disheartened, dispirited, discouraged, dejected, pusillanimous, fearful, timid, timorous; coward. — machen, to dishearten, discourage or dispirit etc. **-heit**, *f.* faint-heartedness, despondency, despair, timidity, fearfulness; cowardice.

Verzählen, *v. a.* 1. [Dett. und o] f. Erzählen. 2. to miscalculate, to miscalculate, to miscalculate, to miscalculate. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to misreckon, to make a miscalculation.

Verzählung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) miscalculation.

Verzahnen, *v. a.* [Techn.] to provide or furnish with teeth, to tooth; *it.* to indent, notch or jag; [Zimmert.] to dovetail. — *v. n* f. Ausjahnen.

Verzahnung, *f.* toothing etc. tooth work, teeth work, indentation.

Verzanken, *v. n* to pass (or spend) in scolding

Verzapfen, *v. a.* 1. (Bier ꝛc.) —, to tap out, to sell by draught. 2. [Zimmert] to join by a tenon and mortise, to mortise (a beam etc. into etc.).

Verzapfung, *f.* tapping out etc.

Verzappeln, *v. refl.* o Sich —, to struggle; to agonize, to despair or perish

Verzarteln, *v. a.* to over-indulge, to spoil by too much tenderness, to pamper, to coddle (up), † to cocker, to make (too) much of. **Verzärtelt**, pampered etc., effeminate.

Verzärtelung, *f.* over-indulging etc., effeminacy. [chanter

Verzauberer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) enchanter.

Verzaubern, *v. a.* to bewitch, en

chant, charm or fascinate; *it.* – in ꝛc., to change by enchantment into.

Verzauberung, *f* bewitching etc., enchantment, fascination, witchcraft.

Verzäunen, *v. a.* to hedge (in); *it.* to stop up with a fence, f. Einzäunen.

Verzaunung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) hedging etc., *it.* enclosure.

Verzechen, *v. a.* to spend in drinking or drink; *it.* to lose by drinking.

Verzehnfachen, (–zehnfältigen) *v. a.* and *refl.* to increase tenfold.

Verzehntbar, *adj.* titheable.

Verzehnten, *v. a.* 1. to pay tithes for; *it.* to tithe, to levy a tenth part on. 2. [Milit.] to decimate.

Verzehntung, *f.* 1. tithing etc. 2. [Milit.] decimation.

Verzehren, *v. a.* to consume, to eat up, to devour; *it.* to waste; to spend; [Nationalökon.] to consume. (Viel Geld) –, to spend; was, wie viel habe ich verzehrt (im Wirthshause)? what am I to pay?

Verzehrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) consumer; devourer; waster; spender. [Nationalök.] consumer.

Verzehrung, *f.* consuming etc., consumption.

Verzehrungssteuer, *f.* excise of consumption.

Verzeichnen, *v. a.* 1. to pen, write or note down, to register, record or mark; *it.* to specify; to take or make an inventory of, to make (out) a list, catalogue or schedule of, to draw out or up a list etc. 2. to trace or draw wrong, to misdraw — *v. refl.* Sich –, f. Verzeichnen Nr. 2.

Verzeichniß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) list, catalogue, schedule, inventory, specification, draught, statement, bill, note, register (of sermons etc.), – (in Büchern), index; – (v. Büchern ꝛc.), catalogue, list; – (v. Soldaten), list, roll, muster, muster-roll, muster-book; – (Faktur), [Handel] invoice; – von Waarenpreisen, price-courant, tariff(s); – der Einkünfte (Zinsenbuch), rent roll; – v. Druckfehlern, Druckfehler–, [Typ] errata; – der Verstorbenen, a list of the dead, bill of mortality, obituary; ein – machen, anfertigen von ꝛc., f. Verzeichnen Nr. 1.

Verzeichnung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. recording etc.; specification. 2. misdrawing.

Verzeihbar, † f. Verzeihlich.

Verzeihen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to pardon, to excuse; (Einem Etwas) –, to pardon or forgive, – Sie, Sie –, pardon me! excuse me! 2. * Sich (eines Dinges) –, to give over, to resign or renounce (*c. acc.*), to give up.

Verzeiher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) pardoner, forgiver.

Verzeihlich, *adj.* pardonable, excusable; venial (fault, transgression etc.), — *adv.* pardonably etc. –keit *f.* pardonableness, excusableness; venialness.

Verzeihung, *f.* pardoning etc.; pardon, forgiveness. Einen um – bitten, to beg one's pardon; ich bitte um –, I beg your pardon; I beg to be excused; um – pardon me! excuse me!

Verzerren, *v. a.* to distort, to twist, to pull out of shape.

Verzerrung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) distorting etc.; distortion, contorsion.

Verzetteln, *v. a.* 1. [Weber] to use (up) or consume in fixing the warp. 2. ¶ to scatter, to drop (about), *it.* to lavish, waste or squander.

Verzicht, *m.* (–es) renunciation, renouncement, resignation, desistance; [Rechtsspr.] quit-claim, – leisten, thun auf ꝛc., to renounce, to resign, to give up or over (*c. acc.*), to desist from, to withdraw all (or one's) claim to.

Verzichtbrief, *m.* deed of renunciation.

Verzichtleid, *n.* oath of etc.

Verzichtleistung, *f.* renunciation; *f.* Verzicht.

Verzichten, *v. n.* – auf ꝛc., to renounce, f. Verzicht leisten.

Verziehen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to distort, to twist (up), † to wry, to wrest, to screw (up). Den Mund, das Gesicht –, to make a wry mouth, wry faces; (Buchstaben) –, to interlace. 2. to draw wrong or false. [Schach] ¶ ꝛc.] to move false. 3. to spend in changing one's lodgings; to forfeit by removing (from a place). 4. (Kinder) –, to spoil. 5. * to put off, to delay. — *v. refl.* 1. f. Verziehen Nr. 2. 2. to draw away, to dissolve, to be dissolved, to disperse, to be dispersed; (v. einem Gewitter) to pass over or away, to be dispersed by the wind etc.; (v. einer Geschwulst ꝛc.) to disperse or dissolve. 3. to turn, twist or be twisted out of a straight direction, to bend or wind from a straight direction, to get out of shape, [Techn.] to warp, to spring (in seasoning), to start. 4. to be protracted or delayed, to drag on, to linger. — *v. n.* to stay, tarry, f. Verweilen. Noch ein wenig –, to stay a little longer.

Verziehung, *f.* distorting etc., distortion; *it.* forfeiting, forfeiture etc.; – (v. Kindern), spoiling, bad education; f. Verziehen.

Verzielen, *v. refl.* to aim wrong, to miss one's aim.

Verzieren, *v. a.* to adorn, deck (out), decorate, set off, trim (up), ornament, embellish or beautify.

Verzierer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) decorator.

Verzierung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) adorning, trimming etc., decoration, set off, ornament, embellishment.

Verzierungsmaler, *m.* ornamental painter, decorator.

Verziffern, *v. a.* to cipher; *it.* to mark with ciphers.

Verzifferung, *f.* ciphering etc.

Verzimmern, *v. a.* to provide or prop with timber, to furnish with the necessary timber; [Min.] to line, to plank; (Holz) –, to work up; (im Schiff) –, to repair. [etc.

Verzimmerung, *f.* providing with

Verzinnen, *v. a.* to tin (over), to blanch. [ering iron

Verzinnkolben, *m.* [Techn.] soldi-

Verzinner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that tins (over), tinman, blanchier.

Verzinnung, *f.* tinning etc.

Verzinsen, *v. a.* to pay interest on, to pay the interest of. — *v. refl.* to bear or pay interest.

Verzinslich, *adj.* paying or bearing interest. – anthun, anlegen, f. Zinsen etc.

Verzinsung, *f.* paying interest.

Verzögerer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) delayer, procrastinator.

Verzögerlich, *adj.* dilatory; [Rechtsspr.] dilatory.

Verzögern, *v. a.* to delay, defer, retard or protract, to put off, to procrastinate.

Verzögerung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) delaying etc., delay, deferment, retardation, protraction, procrastination. [etc.).

Verzollbar, *adj.* dutiable (goods

Verzollen, *v. a.* to pay toll or duty for, to pay the customs, duties on etc.

Verzollung, *f.* paying etc.

Verzotteln, *v. a.* ¶ o. f. Verzetteln Nr. 2.

Verzucken, *v. n.* 1. to contract (the features etc.), to convulse. 2. † –, Verzücken, to fill with rapture or enthusiasm, † to ecstasy, to enrapture, to ravish. Verzückt, ecstasied, enraptured, ravished, ecstatic, delirious.

Verzuckern, *v. a.* 1. to sugar (over). 2. to sugar too much, to oversugar.

Verzuckerung, *f.* sugaring etc.

Verzücktheit, *f.* ecstasy, delirium, ravishment.

Verzuckung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. convulsion, convulsive motion, fit, –en bekommen, to fall into convulsions. 2. † –, Verzückung, f. Verzücktheit.

Verzug, *m.* (–es) delay. Ohne –, without delay, forthwith, immediately.

Verzüglich, f. Verzögerlich.

Verzupfen, *v. a.* f. Aufzupfen.

Verzwackt, *adj.* o confounded, odd, o devilish; f. Verzwickt.

Verzweifeln, *v. n.* to despair, to despond. — an ꝛc., to despair of; es ist zum –, [it's dispiriting.

Verzweifelt, *adj.* – (v. Menschen), desperate; – (v. Sachen) desperate; – (v. Krankheiten), desperate, past remedy, incurable, ein –er, a desperate man or person, a desperado. — *adv.* desperately.

Verzweifler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) despairer.

Verzweiflung, *f.* a despairing, despair, desperation, despondency. Zur – bringen, in – stürzen, to drive to despair, to throw into despair; in – gerathen, to fall into despair.

Verzweiflungsvoll, *adj.* desperate.

Verzweigen, *v. a.* to divide into branches or parts, to ramify. — *v. refl.* to branch off or out, to ramify, to be divided or subdivided.

Verzweigung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) ramification.

Verzwergen, *v. n.* to be or grow stunted (dwarfish).

Verzwicken, *v. a.* to pinch away,

to clip. [Wäsche] to prune, *it.* f. Berkeln (Nägel) —, to clinch.

Verzwickt, *adj.* ○ odd, queer, strange. ‡ funny; *it.* confounded, ticklish.

Verzwickung, *f.* clipping etc.

Verzwiefachen, *v. a.* to double, to render twofold. [spelt.

Vesen, *m.* (-s) [Ortl.] – (Alt Korn).

Vesper, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. evening. Zur –, –zeit, s. Vespern. 2. [Kirch.] vespers, evening-service, afternoon-service. Die sicilianische –, [Gesch.] the Sicilian Vespers.

Vesperbrod, *n.* afternoon's luncheon, vesper bread, afternoon-meal, evening-meal. [bell.

Vespergloche, *f.* vesper-bell, evening-

Vesperpredigt, *f.* afternoon-sermon.

Vesperzeit, *f.* vesper-time, evening-time; [Kirch.] evening-prayers, vespers.

Vespern, *v. n.* to take one's afternoon-meal etc.

Vest ꝛc., s. Fest ꝛc.

Vestalinn, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. vestal, vestal virgin. 2. ‡ virgin, maid.

Vesuv, *m.* (-s) (mount) Vesuvius.

Veteran, *m.* (-s, pl -en) veteran (soldier, sailor etc.).

Veterinär, *adj. (in comp.)* veterinary. –, *m* (-s, *pl.* -e) veterinarian.

Veterinärschule, *f.* veterinary college or school.

Vettel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ↓ doxy, slut, ‡ queen, chit. Gute alte –, an old hag.

Vetter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) cousin, relation; (in engerer Bedeutung) first cousin; uncle.

Vetternguns, *f.* nepotism, favor shown to relations.

Vetterlich, *adj.* and *adv.* cousin-like, like a cousin.

Vettern, *v. n.* Sich –, einander –, to call each other cousin(s) or coz.

Vetterschaft, *f.* relationship; *it.* one's kindred, cousins or relations.

Vexiren, *v. a.* ○ to vex, teaze; to quiz, banter; to tantalize or deceive.

Vexirbörse, *f.* puzzle-purse.

Vexirei, *n.* mock egg. [glass.

Vexirglas, *n.* anaclastic (or vexing)

Vexirring, *m.* puzzle-ring.

Vexirschloß, *n.* puzzle-lock.

Vexirspiegel, *m.* conjuring mirror.

Vexirerei, *f.* vexing etc., tantalization, vexation.

Vexirung, *f.* s. Vexirerei.

Vezier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) vizier.

Vezierswürde, *f.* viziership, dignity of (a) vizier.

Vezierat, *n.* (-es) f. Veziers-würde.

Vicar, (Vik-) *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e, -ien) vicar, deputy, substitute (in office); (in engerem Sinne) vicar, curate -iat, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) vicariate, vicarage, benefice, office, ministry of a vicar, vicarship, office or dignity of a deputy etc.; curateship, curacy.

Vice..., *in comp* vice..., deputy...

Viceadmiral, *m.* vice-admiral.

Vicedirektor, *m.* deputy-manager

Vicegouverneur, } *m.* deputy-go-

Vicestatthalter, } vernor.

Vicekanzler, *m.* vice chancellor

Vicekönig, *m.* viceroy

Vicekonsul, *m.* vice-consul.

Vicepräsident, *m.* vice-president.

Vicomte, *m* (-s *pl.* -s) viscount. –sse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) viscountess

Victualien, (-ſen) *s pl* victuals, provisions, eatables.

Victualienhändler, *m.* (*f.* -inn) dealer in eatables etc., provision-merchant.

Vidimation, *f.* legalizing etc.

Vidimiren, *v. n.* [Rechtsspr.] to make valid or legal, to certify, to legalize.

Vieh, *n* (-es, *pl.* -er ⊖ -er) beast, brute, animal; (zahmes –, das –) cattle. Ein Stück –, a head of cattle; zum –er machen, zum –er werden, sich zum –er machen, to brutalize (*v. a.* and *n.*), to brutalize one's self.

Viehartzenei, *f.* medicine for cattle, –kunde, –kunst, *f.* veterinary art or science. –schule, *f.* f. Veterinärschule.

Vieharzt, *m.* veterinary surgeon, veterinarian, cow-leech; s. Thierarzt.

Viehartzneilich, *adj.* veterinary.

Viehbesinge, *f.* [Ortl.] moss berry, whortleberry.

Viehbremse, } *f.* ox fly, gad-fly, breeze.

Viehfliege, } (tabanus.

Viehdieb, *m* cattle-stealer; [Ortl.] moss trooper. –stahl, *m.* theft of cattle.

Viehdistel, *f.* marian thistle.

Viehdumm, *adj.* brutish, stupid as a beast –heit, *f.* brutishness, brutal stupidity.

Viehfall, *m.* } (an infections and)

Viehsterben, *n* } fatal disease among cattle, plague in cattle, mortality among cattle, a murrain.

Viehfutter, *n.* fodder, provender.

Viehgliede, } *f.* cattle-bell.

Viehschelle, } [poa.

Viehgras, *n.* [Bot.] meadow-grass.

Viehhandel, *m.* trade in cattle.

Viehhändler, *m.* trader in cattle, drover, grazier.

Viehhirt, *m.* cowkeeper, herdsman.

Viehhof, *m* yard for cattle, farm- (or stable-)yard.

Viehhut, *f.* tending, keeping of cattle.

Viehhutung, } *f.* pasturage, pasture.

Viehweide, }

Viehkrankheit, *f.* disease of cattle; murrain.

Viehkraut, *n.* [Bot.] male speedwell.

Viehmagd, *f.* maid-servant attending or tending the cattle, dairy-maid.

Viehmarder, *m.* pine martin.

Viehmarkt, *m.* market or fair for cattle, cattle-market (or fair).

Viehmäßig, *adj* and *adv.* ⊖ like a beast or brute, brutish.

Viehmast, *f.* mast; *it.* fattening of cattle.

Viehmäster, *m.* grazier.

Viehmästung, *f.* fattening of cattle.

Viehmetzler, *m.* cattle-bailiff

Viehpacht, *m.* –, –ung, *f.* leave of cattle –er, *m.* farmer that rents cattle.

Viehpest, } *f.* murrain.

Viehseuche, }

Viehrace, *f.* breed of cattle

Viehraub, *m.* s. Viehdiebstahl.

Viehreich, *adj.* rich in cattle.

Viehschaden, *m.* damage done by (*it.* loss of) cattle. [cattle.

Viehschatz, *m.* [Ortl.] duty (paid) on

Viehschau, *f* cattle-show.

Viehschwemme, *f.* watering place, (horse-)pond. [brutishness.

Viehsinn, *m* brutish disposition.

Viehstall, *m.* stable for cattle, cattle-stall, neat-house

Viehstamm, *m* race of cattle.

Viehstand, *m.* live stock, stock of cattle.

Viehsteuer, *f.* s. Viehschatz.

Viehstock, *m.* s. Viehstand.

Viehtrank, *m* drench.

Viehtränke, *f.* watering-place for cattle.

Viehtreiber, *m* drover. [trift.

Viehtrieb, *m* 1 instinct. 2. s. Vieh-

Viehtrift, *f.* 1. right of tending cattle on a certain pasture-ground, right of pasture. 2. drift-way.

Viehweg, *m.* s. Viehtrift Nr. 2.

Viehweide, *f.* f. Viehhutung.

Viehwurzel, *f.* speedwell, fluellin.

Viehzehnte, *m.* tithe on cattle.

Viehzoll, *m* tax, duty or toll on cattle; *it.* toll-house.

Viehzucht *f* breeding of cattle.

Viehzüchter, *m.* breeder of cattle, grazier.

Viehhaft, s. Viehisch.

Viehheit, *f.* brutality, bestiality, brutishness.

Viehisch, *adj.* brutal, bestial, brutish, beastly. – *adv.* bestially etc., like a beast or brute.

Viel, *adj.* and *adv* 1. much, a great deal (of); (*adv.*) much. –t (*pl.*), many, a great many, numerous; –(e) Mühe, much pains or ado; – Geld, much money, a great deal of money; sehr –, very much; sehr –e, a great many; –es, many things; ziemlich –, a good many; gleich –, as much (*pl.* as many); *it.* no matter, 'tis all the same, such eximal so –, as much again (or more); zweimal so –, twice as much (or many); zu ob. allzu –, too much; es sind ihrer die Schiffe zu –, they are too many by half; mir –, how many; so –, so viele als, as much, as many as; so – für dieses Mal, so much for this time; so –(e) ihrer auch sein mögen, be they ever so many; so – ich weiß, for aught I know; sich nicht viel machen aus ꝛc., not to make much of; – besser, much or far better; – weniger, much less; – anderes, quite otherwise; einer Sache zu – thun, to do too much of etc., to overdo; to exceed the limits of etc.; warum (sollten wir) noch – warten? why (should we) wait any longer? *Prov.* So – Köpfe, so – Sinne, so many men, so many opinions; zu – ist ungesund, too much of one thing is good for nothing. 2. (*in comp.*) much, many, poly...*)

---

*) The compounds of Viel, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple word and placing much, many, very before it. Vid. comp.

Vielarm, *m.* polypus, polype. -ig, *adj.* having many arms, with many arms, many armed.

Vielartig, *adj.* of many different kinds various, multifarious

Vielästig, *adj.* branchy, full of branches, ramous or ramose; *it.* [Bot.] multifurcous.

Vielaugig, *adj.* having (or with) many eyes, many-eyed, multocular.

Vielbegabt, *adj* high gifted, highly gifted.

Vielbesagt, *adj* often mentioned.

Vielblätterig, *adj* [Bot.] polype

Vielblattig, {talous, many-leaved; *it.* polyphyllous.

Vielblumig, *adj.* many-flowered, multiflorous. -e Aurifel, polyanth(us).

Vielbrüderig, *adj.* [Bot.] polyadelphian, poly-delphous. -e Pflanze, polyadelph.

Vielbeutig, *adj* of many or multifarious significations, *it* ambiguous. -keit, *f.* ambiguity.

Vieleck, *n.* polygon -ig, *adj.* polygonal, multangular, many cornered; -ige Figur, *f.* **Vieleck**.

Vielehe, *f.* polygamy.

Vielehig, *adj* [Bot.] polygamous.

Vielendig, *adj* [Waidmspr.] having many antlers.

Vielerfahren, *adj.* much experienced.

Vielfach, *adj.* manifold, multifarious, multiple, *it.* multiplied, (reiterated, frequent; [Math.] multinomial, polynomial. — *adv.* multifariously etc., in many ways, manifoldly.

Vielfächerig *adj* [Bot] multilocular, many-celled.

Vielfachheit, *f.* manifoldness, multiplicity, variousness, variety.

Vielfältig, *adj.* abundant; *it f* **Vielfach**. — *adv.* abundantly; *it f* **Vielfach**. -keit, *f* f. **Vielfachheit**.

Vielfarbig, *adj.* many colored, of many colors, of various colors, varicolored, diversified with several colors, variegated, many-hued. -keit, *f.* diversity, variety of colors, variegation.

Vielfeldig, *adj* [Heralds.] with or of more than four quarters.

Vielfingerig, *adj* polydactylous, many-fingered.

Vielflach, *n.* [Geom.] polyhedron.

Vielflächig, *adj.* polyhedrous.

Vielfloßer, *m.* [Naturg.] polypter.

Vielflügelig, *adj.* polypterous, many-winged.

Vielförmig, *adj* multiform, polymorphous. -keit, *f.* multiformity.

Vielfraß, *m.* 1. [Naturg.] glutton. Der amerikanische -, wolverene. 2. - (v. Menschen), glutton, gormandizer. 3. [Ornith.] pelican.

Vielfräßig, *adj.* gluttonous, voracious, ravenous. -keit, *f* gluttony, voraciousness, voracity, ravenousness.

Vielfuß *m.* [Naturg.] polypus; multiped; julus; scolopendra, centiped.

Vielfüßig, *adj.* multiped, polypous, many-footed [parous.

Viergebärend, *adj.* [Naturg.] multi-

Vielgeliebt, *adj* much (or well-) beloved, much loved

Vielgestaltig, *adj* having or of many forms, multiform, polymorphean, polymorphous

Vielgliederig, *adj.* many-membered. [Algeb.] polynomial.

Vielgötterei, *f* polytheism

Vielgötterer, *m.* polytheist.

Vielgriffelig, *adj* [Bot.] having or with many styles.

Vielgültig, *adj.* much esteemed, of great value; influential, powerful. -keit, *f.* great value; great influence

Vielgut, *n* [Bot.] small mountain or wild parsley; white thorn

Vielhändig, *adj* having or with many hands, many-handed.

Vielhautig, *adj* with or of many skins. [erasy

Vielherrschaft, *f.* poly(g)archy, poly-

Vielherz, *n.* [Bot] polycardia

Vielhülsig, *adj.* multisiliquous.

Vieljährig *adj* of (or having lasted) many years, of many years standing.

Vielkantig, *adj* f. **Vielecke**.

Vielkapselig, *adj.* [Bot] multicapsular. [ous

Vielkerning, *adj* [Bot.] polypyrene.

Vielkopf, *m.* 1. many-headed animal 2. ☨ the public.

Vielköpfig *adj.* many-headed, polycephalous

Vielkörnig, *adj* full-grained; [Mineral.] conglomerate

Vielkappig, *adj* [Bot.] multilobate, polycotyledonous.

Vielkinig, *adj.* multilineal.

Vielöcherig, *adj* having many holes or cavities, multicavous

Vielmahl, *adv* —, -s, many times, frequently, often. -ig *adj.* often repeat ed, reiterated, continual.

Vielmännerei, *f.* polyandry; [Bot.] polyandria

Vielmännerig, *adj* [Bot] polyandrian. -e Pflanze, polyander,

Vielmehr, *adv* much more. — *conj.* rather.

Vielnamig *adj* having many names many named, multinomin al

Vielorig, *adj.* — (v. Uhren), polycameratic.

Vielräderig, *adj.* having or of many wheels, many-wheeled.

Vielredend, *adj* multiloquous.

Vielruderig, *adj.* many-nared. -es Schiff, multireme.

Vielsagend, *adj.* expressive, comprehensive, significant.

Vielsaitig, *adj.* many-stringed. -es Instrument, polychord.

Vielsamig, *adj.* [Bot.] many-seeded, polyspermous. [style.

Vielsäulig, *adj.* -es Gebäude, poly-

Vielschaltig, *adj* multivalve, multivalvular. -e Muschel, [Naturg.] multivalve.

Vielschreibig, *adj.* f. **Vielhülsig**.

Vielschreiber, *m* writer of many books, copious author, polygraph; {scribbler. -ei, *f.* polygraphy, excessive writing; {scribbling, book-making

Vielseitig, *adj* 1. having or of many sides, many-sided, multilateral; polygonous, polyhedrous. 2. ± varied. — *adv.* — gebildet (v. Menschen), multisciens.

Vielsichtig, *adj* -eē Glas, [Phys] polyscope, polyoptron

Vielsilber, *m* polysyllable.

Vielsilbig, *adj* polysyllabical, of many syllables. -es Wort, polysyllable, multisyllable

Vielsinnig, *f.* **Vielbeutig**.

Vielspaltig, *adj* [Bot.] multifid ous), many cleft.

Vielsprachig, *adj* polyglot.

Vielstengelig *adj* [Bot.] multicaulous.

Vielstielig {ous, many-stalked

Vielstimmig, *adj* of or for many (several) voices

Vielthätig *adj* very active.

Vieltheilig, *adj.* of many parts; [Bot.] multiparilite; [Algeb.] f. **Vielfach**.

Vielthereci, *adj.* f. meddling or busy disposition.

Vieltönig, *adj.* multisonous.

Vielverbindend, *adj.* polysynthetic

Vielvermögend *adj.* very powerful, multipotent. [polygamy

Vielweiber, *m.* polygamist -ei, *f*

Vielwinkelig, *f.* **Vieleckig**.

Vielwissen, *n.* polymathy. -d, *adj.* multiscious, knowing much, acquainted with many sciences and arts

Vielwisser, *m.* polyhistor; *it* {scinlist, smatterer. -ei, *f.* polymathy; *it* {sciolism, smattering.

Vierzahl, *f* [Grammat.] plural

Vierzahn, *m* [Schiff] polyodon.

Vierzünnig, *adj* many-tongued; *it* polyglot.

Vierzüngler, *m* [Ornith] mock-bird.

Vierzweigig, *f.* **Vierfädig**.

Vierlei, *adj. indecl.* many, various, different, diverse, multifarious.

Vielheit, *f* plurality, diversity, multiplicity, multitude.

Vielleicht, *adv.* perhaps, may be by chance, possibly. Sollte er — kommen if he should chance to come, should he happen to come.

Vier, *adj* four. Auf allen -en fertig (etc.), O (to creep or crawl along etc.) on all fours; alle -e von sich strecken, O to stretch out the four legs, all fours; mit -en (d. e — Pferden) fahren, to have a (to go, ride, travel in a) coach and four; to drive four in hand. —, f. -er, *m.* (-s) a four; [Kartenspr. etc.] a four

Vieraren, {*n.* a [Landwirthsch.] to

Vierarten, {give the fourth plowing or dressing to.

Vieräugig, *adj.* four-eyed.

Vierbahnig, *adj.* of four breadths.

Vierbeinig, *adj.* four-legged, four-footed.

Vierblatt, *n* [Arth.] [Bot.] true-love.

Vierblätterig *adj* four-leaved;

Vierblattig, {[Bot.] tetrapetalous, tetraphyllous, quadriphyllous

Vierblumig, *adj* [Bot.] quadriflorous.

Vierbund, *m.*

Vierbündig *n* {quadruple alliance.

Vierdung, *n.* [Arth.] fourth *or* quarter of a mark; *it.* farthing.

Vierdraht, *m.* [Jndust.] linsey-wolsey, capitation-stuff.

Vierdrähtig, } *adj.* four-threaded, *or*
Vierdraht, } four threads *or* hairs, four-stranded.

Viereck, *n.* 1. square, quadrangle, quadrilateral figure; gleichläufiges –, parallelogram; rechtwinkeliges –, rectangle; geschobenes –, rhomboid, lozenge. 2. [Jchth.] flounder. Mittel–, smooth oviarion. –eu, *v. a.* to square, to make or cut) square. –ig, *adj.* square, quadrangular, quadrate, squared, four-cornered, four-sided, four-square; –ige Figur, square (figure); –ig machen, *s.* Viereckeu.

Vierfach, } *adj.* fourfold, quadruple;
Vierfältig, } [Bot.] quaternous. Vierfach legen, to fold in four. – *adv.* fourfold. [ar.

Vierfacherig *adj.* [Bot.] quadrilocu-

Vierfältigen, *v. a.* to quadruplicate, to increase or render fourfold.

Vierfingerig, *adj.* four-fingered.

Vierfach, *m.* [Geom.] tetrahedron.

Vierflächig, *adj.* tetrahedral.

Vierflügelig, *adj.* four - winged; [Bot.] tetraperous.

Vierfüßig, *adj.* tetrach. –enthum, *n.* tetrarchy, tetrarchate.

Vierfüßiber, *m.* [Naturg.] quadruped.

Vierfüßig, *adj.* four feet long; [Naturg.] quadruped, fourfooted. –es Thier, quadruped. [quartet.

Viergesang, *m.* [Musik] quatuor,

Viergespann, *n.* team of four oxen, horses, mules etc.

Viergestrichen, *adj.* [Mus.] –e Note, double demi - semiquaver, a quadruple quaver; –es F, F of the 6th octave.

Viergetheilt, *adj.* [Bot.] quadripartite, quadrifid. [drinomial.

Viergliedrig, *adj.* [Algeb.] quad-

Viergroschenstück, *n.* piece of (money worth 4 groshen.

Vierhändig, *adj.* four-handed; [Musik] for four hands; [Naturg.] quadrumanous. –es Thier, quadruman.

Vierhängig, *adj.* [Arch.] hipped.

Vierherr, *m.* one of a commission or board that consists of four members, quatuorvir; tetrarch. –schaft, *f.* quatuorvirate; *it.* tetrarchy.

Vierhörnig, *adj.* four-horned.

Vierhundert, *adj.* four hundred. –rl, *n.* (–es) a four-hundredth (part). –m(al), *adv.* four hundred times. –ste, *adj.* four-hundredth.

Vierjahr, *n.* [Alterth.] olympiad.

Vierjährig, *adj.* four years old, of four years, having lasted four years, quadriennial; [Bot.] quadri(ennial.

Vierjährlich, *adj* and *adv.* (happening, done, occurring) every four years, every fourth year.

Vierkant, *n.* square. – *adv.* [Mar.] square. –ig, *adj.* f. Viereckig. –stahl, *m.* square wire. [sular.

Vierkapselig, *adj.* [Bot.] quadrica-

Vierklappig, *adj* [Bot.] quadrivalvular, four-valved.

Vierklauig, *adj.* [Naturg.] quadrungular, quadrisciate, tetradactylous, four-(clawed *or*) toed, having four toes *or* claws.

Vierläufer, *m.* [Mar.] twofold tackle, truss-tackle.

Viermächtig, *adj.* [Bot.] tetradynamian, tetradynamic.

Vierma(ɔ)l, *adv.* four times. –tig, *adj.* four times repeated.

Viermann, *m.* f. Vierherr.

Viermonatig, *adj.* four months old, of four months, lasting four months.

Viermonatlich, *adj.* and *adv.* (happening, done, occurring) every fourth month, every four months.

Viernächtig, *adj.* of *or* lasting four nights. [gliederig.

Viernamig, *adj.* [Algeb.] f. Vier-

Vierortig, f. Viereckig.

Vierpfennigstück, *n.* piece of (money worth 4 pfennigs.

Vierpfünder, *m.* [Artill.] four-pounder.

Vierpfündig, *adj.* of or weighing four pounds. –e Kanone, four-pounder; –er Laib Brod, four-pound loaf.

Vierräderig, *adj.* four-wheeled.

Vierräuberessig, *m.* four thieves' vinegar. [reme.

Vierruderig, *adj.* –es Schiff, quadri-

Viersaitig, *adj.* four-stringed. –es Jnstrument, tetrachord.

Viersamig, *adj.* [Bot.] tetraspermous.

Viersäulig, *adj* –es Gebäude, tetrastyle. [four treadles.

Vierschäftig, *adj.* [Weber.] having

Vierschnäufler, *m.* [Landwirthsch.] a sheep iwn years old.

Vierschrötig, *adj.* 1. square; – (v. Bäumen), [Forst] out of which four posts can be made. 2. ± ℭ – (v. Personen), square-built; *it.* coarse, rude; f. Grob.

Viersetig, *adj.* quadrilateral, with four sides, four-sided. –keit, *f.* quadrilateralness

Viersilber, *m.* quadrisyllable.

Viersilbig, *adj.* quadrisyllable. –es Wort, f. Viersilber.

Viersitzig, *adj.* furnished) with four seats, holding four persons; – (v. Kutschen), double-bodied.

Viersplitig, *adj.* split into four; [Bot.] quadrifid, four-cleft. – *adv.* [Typ.] in four columns.

Vierspänner, *m.* he that has a team of (a carriage, wag(gon with) four horses etc.

Vierspännig, *adj.* drawn by four horses, four - horsed. – *adv.* with four horses. – fahren, f. Vier.

Vierspannig, *adj.* four spans broad, wide or long.

Vierspitzel, *n* [Mus] quartet, quatuor; [Spiel] quadrille.

Vierspitzig, *adj.* four-pointed, with four points.

Vierstimmig, *adj.* for four voices.

Vierstöckig, *adj.* four-storied, having four stories.

Vierstündig, *adj.* of four hours.

Vierstätig, *adj.* of four days. –es Fieber, the quartan (ague).

Vierstündig, *adj.* and *adv.* (happening, occurring, done) every fourth day, every four days.

Viertausend, *adj.* four thousand. –ste, *adj.* four-thousandth.

Viertheil, *n.* f. Viertel. –en, *v. a.* to divide into four equal parts, to quarter (criminals); [Herald.] to quarter (arms). –ig, *adj.* [Bot.] quadripartite, quadrifid; [Algebra.] quadrinomial; [Herald.] quart ered. – ung, *f.* quartering.

Viertundzwanziger, *m.* piece of money worth 24 kreutzers.

Vierverse, *m.* quatrain.

Vierviertelstakt, *m.* [Musik.] common time (of 4 crotchets in a bar).

Vierweg, *m.* cross-way.

Vierweidig, *adj.* [Bot.] tetragynian.

Vierwinkelig, *adj.* quadrangular.

Vierzackig, } *adj.* four-pronged
Vierzinkig, }

Vierzahl, *f.* quaternary number

Vierzähnig, *adj.* four-toothed; [Bot.] quadridentate.

Vierzehlig, *adj.* four-toed, tetradactylous; f. Vierklauig.

Vierzehn, *adj.* fourteen. – Tage, fourteen days. n fortnight. –te, *adj.* fourteenth. –fach, –fältig, *adj.* and *adv.* fourteenfold. –ma(ɔ)l, *adv.* fourteen times. –tägig, *adj.* of *or* lasting fourteen days, lasting a fortnight. –tel, *n.* (–es) a fourteenth (part). –tens, *adv.* in the fourteenth place.

Vierzeilig, *adj.* of four lines. –er Vers, quatrain; – (v. Gerste), square.

Vierzeiten, *f. pl.* f. Quatember.

Vierzöllig, *adj.* of four inches. four inched.

Vierzweitelstakt, *m.* [Mus.] time of four minims (in a bar).

Vieren, *v. a.* 1. to (make) square; [Herald.] to square; [Arith.] to square. 2. [Mar.] to veer (out), to ease off or away.

Vierer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a four. 2. f. Vierpfennigstück. –tei, *adj. indect.* of four different sorts or kinds, four different.

Vierling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) 1. quarter of a pound; – (Korn etc.), quart. 2. * a groat.

Vierte, *adj* fourth. Zum –n, in the fourth place, fourthly.

Vierte(ɔ)halb, *adj.* three and a half.

Viertel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a or one fourth, quarter; [Musik] crotchet. Drei – auf 7 Uhr, a quarter to seven; es war ein – auf 7 Uhr, it was a quarter past six; – (v. einem Kuchen, einer Gans etc.), quarter; – (Bier etc.), quarter-cask; – (Viertelthurm), quarter of a hundred, twenty five, – (des Mondes), quarter. 2. – (Quartier einer Stadt), quarter, ward.

Viertelanker, *m.* (Flüssigkeitsmaß) quarter of a cask.

Viertelbogen, *m.* quarter of a sheet

Viertelcentner, *m.* quarter of a hundred-weight.

Viertelfaß, *n.* quarter of a cask, firkin.

Viertelform, *f.* [Typ.] quarto. Ein
Viertelgroßes, Buch in —, *n.* (book in quarto.
Viertel(s)herr, *m.* [Orth.] com-
Viertel(s)meister, missary, inspector of a ward or quarter, alderman of a ward.
Vierteltausend, *n.* quarter of a hundred.
Vierteljahr, *n.* quarter (of the or a year, three months. **—ägeld**, *n.*, **—ägelt**, *m.* quarterly allowance, quarter's salary, quarterage. **—ftag**, *m.* quarter-day. **—jweite**, *adj.* and *adv.* quarterly.
Vierteljährig, *adj.* of three months, three months old
Vierteljährlich, *adj.* quarterly. — *adv.* quarterly, by the quarter, every quarter, every three months.
Vierteltarthaune, *f.* [Artill.] twelve-pounder.
Viertel(s)knecht, *m.* [Orth.] summoner, tip-staff of a ward etc.
Viertelkreis, *m.* quadrant.
Viertelmeile, *f.* quarter of a mile.
Viertelnöthig, *adj.* quartern, gill.
Viertelpinte, *f.* ½
Viertelnote, *f.* [Musik] crotchet.
Viertelpause, *f.* [Musik] crotchet-rest.
Viertelpfund, *n.* quarter of a pound
Viertelpfündig, *adj.* of a quarter of a pound.
Viertelschlag, *m.* f. **Viertelnote.**
Viertelschwenkung, *f.* [Mlit.] **Viertelwendung**, quarter-wheel.
Viertelsglied, *n.* **Viertel**, quarter-rank
Viertelstab, *m.* [Arch.] quarter round, astragal.
Viertel(s)strich, *m.* [Mar.] quarter-point of the compass, quarter wind.
Viertelstunde, *f.* quarter of an hour.
Viertelstündig, *adj.* of a quarter of an hour.
Viertelstündlich, *adj.* and *adv.* occurring every quarter of an hour.
Viertelton, *m.* quarter-tone.
Viertelstakt, *m.* [Musik.] fourth of a bar.
Viertelstunde, *f.* quarter-cask.
Viertheln, *v. n.* 1. to quarter; f. **Viertheilen.** 2. *v. n.* [Uhrm.] — (v. Uhren), to strike the quarters.
Viertens, *adv.* fourthly, in the fourth place.
Viertschein, *m.* (-es) [Astron.] quartile. [quadratura.
Vierung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) squaring;
Vierzig, *adj.* forty.
Vierzigjährig, *adj.* forty years old, of forty years.
Vierzigstündig, *adj.* of forty hours.
Vierzigtägig, ½ days.
Vierziger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. number of forty; *it* one of a board consisting of forty members. 2. (*f.* -inn) man *or* person forty years old. 3 wine etc. of 1740.
Vierzigste, *adj.* fortieth. -1, *n.* (-es) a fortieth (part). -ntes, *adv.* in the fortieth place.
Vigilie, *f* (*pl.* -n) [Kath.] vigil, the eve of (*or* evening before) any feast. 2. -n (für die Verstorbenen), f. Seelenmesse.
Vignette, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Typ.] vignette, vignet, printer's flower, head-piece, border, flourish.
Vicognawolle, *f.* vigone, Vigogna wool.
Vicogne, *n.* (*pl.* -n) [Naturg.] vicuna.
Vikar, f. Vicar
Villa, *f.* (*pl.* -s, Villen) villa, country-seat.
Vincenz, *m* (-ens) Vincent.
Vindiciren, *v. a.* to claim; *it* to vindicate. Die Vindikation, claim; *it.* vindication.
Vint, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Orth.] shad.
Viol di Gamba, *f.* viol di gamba.
Viole, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Bot.] violet. —, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Mus.] viol.
Violenapfel, *m.* violet-apple.
Violenblau, } *adj.* f.
Violenfarbig, (-farben) **Violett.**
Violenbraun, *adj.* violet-brown.
Violenhonig, *m.* honey of violets.
Violenmoos, *n.* violet-moss
Violensaft, *m.* syrup of violets.
Violenschwamm, *m.* violet agaric.
Violenstein, *m.* iolite.
Violenwurzel, *f.* orris, iris' root.
Violrebe, *f.* jasmin, jessamine.
Violett, *adj.* violet, violet-blue.
Violettapfel ꝛc., f. **Violenapfel** ꝛc.
Violine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) violin.
Violinbogen, *m.* violin bow, fiddle-stick
Violinkasten, *m.* violin-case.
Violinnoten, *f. pl.* notes for the violin. [etc.
Violinquartett, *n.* quartet for the
Violinsaite, *f.* violin string. [key).
Violinschlüssel, *m.* treble-clef (or
Violinspieler, *m.* violonist, violin-player.
Violinsteg, *m.* bridge of a etc.
Violinvirtuose, *f.* (*f.* -finn) virtuoso on the etc.
Violinist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) f. **Violinspieler.**
Violon, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) bass- (or base-) viol
Violoncell, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) violoncello. -ist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) violoncello-player.
Viper, *f.* (*pl.* -n) viper.
Viperbiß ꝛc., *m.* bite etc. of a viper.
Vipergras, *n.* viper's grass, scorzonera.
Vipernatter, *f.* dipsas.
Viperwurz(el), *f.* 1. bistort. 2. viper's grass
Virginie, *f.* (-ien) Virginia.
Virginien, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Virginia.
Virginier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn)
Virginisch, *adj.* } Virginian.
Virtuose, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en)
Virtuos, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) (*f.* -inn) virtuoso.
Virtuosität, *f.* virtuosoship, mastery in any art. [for the bowels.
Visceral, *adj.* (*in comp.*) visceral.
Vision, *f.* (*pl.* -en) vision. -är, *m* (-s, *pl.* -e) visionary.
Visir, *n.* (-es), *pl.* -e) — (eines Helmes), visor, beaver, ventail; —, [Bücksenm.] sight, aim; —, [Opt.] sight-vane.
Visirefen, *n.* searcher.
Visirgebühr, *f.* } f. **Eichgeld.**
Visirgeld, *n.*
Visirkette, *f.* [Feldm.] measuring chain.
Visirkorn, *n.* aim, sight.
Visirkunst, *f.* art of gauging, stereometry.
Visirlinie, *f.* [Artill.] line of sight.
Visirmaß, *n* gauge-measure, standard.
Visirruthe, *f.* } **Visirstab**, *m.* } gauging-rod, gauging.
Visirring, *m.*
Visirschuß, *m.* [Artill.] gunshot in the elevation of the first degree, shot fired high *or* point-blank.
Visiren, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. [Mlit. ꝛc.] to aim, to take one's aim; [Feldm.] to take the level. 2. to gauge; f. **Eichen.** 3. (Päße ꝛc) —, to put the (official) visa to etc., to visa.
Visirer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) gauger.
Visirung, *f.* gauging etc.
Visitation, *f.* (*pl.* -n) search, inspection, visitation.
Visitationsrecht, *n.* right of search *or* visitation.
Visitator, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en) searcher, visitor, inspector.
Visite, *f.* (*pl.* -n) visit. Eine — machen, to pay a visit.
Visitenkarte, *f.* (visiting-) card.
Visitenstube, *f.* parlour.
Visitiren, *v. a.* to search, visit *or* inspect. (Wunden) —, to probe.
Visitirefen, *n.* [Art.] searcher. [Chir.] probe. [visa.
Visum, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Visa) (official)
Vitriol, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) vitriol, copperas. Grüner —, green vitriol, sulphate of iron, weißer —, white vitriol, sulphate of zinc; blauer —, blue vitriol, sulphate of copper; kalcinirter —, burnt vitriol, in — verwandeln, to vitriolate *or* vitriolize; die Verwandlung in —, vitriolation, vitriolization; — finden, to make vitriol.
Vitriolätther, *m.* vitriolic ether.
Vitriolartig, *adj.* vitriolic, vi
Vitriolhaltig, } vitriolated.
Vitriolblumen, *f. pl* flowers of vitriol.
Vitriolerde, *f.* vitriolated earth.
Vitrioletz, *n* vitriolic ore.
Vitriolgeist, *m.* diluted sulphuric acid.
Vitriolhütte, } *f.* vitriol-house.
Vitriolsiederei, } vitriol-works, manufactory of vitriol.
Vitriollauge, *f.* vitriolic lye.
Vitriolöl, *n.* oil of vitriol, [Chem.] sulphuric *or* vitriolic acid.
Vitriolpulver, *n.* colcothar.
Vitriolsalz, *n.* salt of vitriol.

Vitriolsaures Salz, *n.* [Chem.] sulphate. [bl.

Vitriolsäure, *f.* [Chem.] f. **Vitriol**

Vitriolsieder, *m.* manufacturer of vitriol. –ei, *f.* 1. making of etc. 2 f.

Vitriolhütte.

Vitriolstein, *m.* vitriolum atramentarium.

Vitriolwasser, *n.* vitriolated water.

Vitriolwerk, *n.* f. **Vitriolhütte.**

Vitriolig, *i.* Vitriolhaltig.

Vitriolisch, *adj.* vitriolic, sulphuric.

Vitriolisiren, *v. a.* to vitriolize or vitrioliote.

Vitriolisirung, *f.* vitriol(iz)ation.

Vizdom, (Viz–) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) vidame(s); *it.* vice-regent. –ei, *f.*, **Vi(t)zthum,** *n.* vidamesship.

Vließ, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) fleece; f. Fließ.

Vocal, (–t–) *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) vowel.

Vocal, *adj.* (*in comp.*) vocal.

Vocalkonzert, *n.* } vocal concert or

Vocalmusik, *f.* } music.

Vocation, (–t–) *f.* (*pl.* –en) vocation.

Vocativ, (–t–) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Gramm.] vocative (case).

Vociren, *v. a.* to call.

Vocirung, *f.* calling, vocation.

Vogel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* Vögel) (*dim.* Vögelchen, Vögelein, –s. f. d.) 1. bird. Hahlschlagiger –, male-bird; (Schlemer) – (zum Abschießen), shaw-fowl, popinjay; –, (Wandvögel.) hawk, falcon. *Prov.* Den – in der Hand haben, to have the bird in (the) hand, to be secure. 2. ± bird, fellow. Ein lustiger, leichtfertiger –, a sly or merry fellow. 3. f. Hahnentritt. 4. [Kouch.] swallow muscle.

Vogelabdruck, *m.* ornithopolite.

Vogelamber, *m* white ambergris

Vogelauge, *n.* [Bot.] bird's eye primrose. [aviary.

Vogelbauer, *m.* and *n.* bird-cage;

Vogelbeerbaum, *m.* service(-tree), sorb; mountain-service, quicken-tree, quick-beam, mountain-ash, roan-tree.

Vogelbeere, *f.* 1. f. **Vogelbeerbaum.** 2. sorb-(apple), service(-berry). 3. fly-honeysuckle. [acid.

Vogelbeersäure, *f.* [Chem.] sorbic

Vogelbeize, *f.* falconry, hawking.

Vogelbeurter, *m.* augur. –ei, *f.* auguration, augury, ornithomancy.

Vogelbunst, *m.* small shot, bird-shot.

Vogelerbse, *f.* f. **Vogelwicke.**

Vogelfalk, *m.* sparrow-hawk.

Vogelfang, *m.* 1. bird-catching, catching (of) birds, birding, fowling. Nächtlicher – (bei Fackelschein ꝛc.), bat-fowling. 2. f. **Vogelherd.**

Vogelfänger, *m.* bird-catcher, bird-er, birdman, fowler. Nachtlicher –, bat-fowler.

Vogelflinte, *f.* fowling-or bird-piece.

Vogelflöte, *f.* bird flute. zaffolo.

Vogelflug, *m.* flight of birds.

Vogelfrei, *adj.* outlawed; *it.* unprotected; *it.* ‡ free as a bird (or as air). Für – erklären, to outlaw; ein –er, an outlaw.

Vogelfuß *m* 1. foot of a bird. bird's foot. 2. [Bot.] bird's tout; [Kouch.] pelican's foot. –fraut, *n.* [Bot.] f. **Vogelfuß** [birds.

Vogelfutter, *n.* bird-meat. food for

Vogelgarn, *n.* fowler's (or bird-net.

Vogelgesang, *m.* warbling, singing of birds; [Orgelb.] bird-stop, flageolet.

Vogelgeier, *m.* the crested vulture

Vogelgeschlecht, *n.* genus of birds.

Vogelgeschrei, *n* cry of birds.

Vogelgras, *n.* (common) knot-grass.

Vogelhandel, *m* bird-trade.

Vogelhändler, *m.* bird-seller.

Vogelhaube, *f.* f. **Falkenhaube**

Vogelhaus, *n.* aviary; bird-cage.

Vogelhecke, *f.* 1. breeding time (or season) of birds. 2. breeding cage, place where birds are made to breed, aviary.

Vogelherd, *m.* fowling floor, decoy.

Vogelhen, *n.* f. **Vogelwicke.**

Vogelhütte, *f.* 1. fowler's hut. 2 aviary.

Vogeljagd, *f.* bird-shooting, shooting of birds.

Vogelkäfig, *m.* (bird-)cage.

Vogelkenner, *m* ornithologist.

Vogelkiem, *m.* resin from the top of a fir. [cherry

Vogelkirsche, *f.* bird cherry. bird's

Vogelkirsch(en)baum, *m.* bird cherry tree.

Vogelklaue, } *f.* bird's claw, talon

Vogelkralle, } (of a bird)

Vogelkloben, *m* } perch of bird-catch-

Vogelkluppe, *f.* } ers

Vogelknöterich, *m.* knot-grass

Vogelkrankheit, *f.* disease of birds.

Vogelkraut, *n.* chickweed; *it.* (yellow) star of Bethlehem; *it.* pimpernel; groundsel.

Vogelkunde, *f.* ornithology.

Vogelkundige, *m.* ornithologist

Vogellaus, *f.* louse that infests birds. louse of birds.

Vogellein, *m.* bird-lime

Vogelmarkt, *m.* bird-market.

Vogelmilbe, *f.* mite of birds.

Vogelmilch, *f.* [Bot.] star of Bethlehem. [birds, guano.

Vogelmist, *m.* bird dung, dung of

Vogelnäpfchen, *n.* little cup or trough (in or for cages), seed drawer.

Vogelnest, *n.* bird's nest. Eßbares –, edible bird(s) nest; – [Bot.] bird's nest.

Vogelnest, *n.* f. **Vogelgarn.**

Vogelorgel, *f.* (*dim.* –begelchen, *n.*) bird-organ.

Vogelperspektive, *f* bird's eye view.

Vogelpfeffer, *m.* [Bot.] bird-pepper; allspice.

Vogelpfeife, *f.* bird call; *it.* flageolet.

Vogelrohr, *n.* fowling-piece; *it.* peashooter.

Vogelsang, *m.* f. **Vogelgesang.**

Vogelschau, *f.* auspice; f. **Vogeldeuterei.** –er, *m.* auspex; f. **Vogeldeuter.**

Vogelschelle, *f.* hawk's bell.

Vogelschnabel, *m.* ‡ and ‡ –, Bo-

Vogelschreckes, } getschen, *f.* scare-

Vogelscheuche, } erow.

Vogelschießen, *n.* (amusement of) shooting at the shawfowl. Ein – halten, to shoot at the etc.

Vogelschlag, *m* gin or trap for catching birds, bird-trap.

Vogelschlinge, *f.* springe or snare for birds. [as a bird.

Vogelschnell, *adj.* and *adv.* (as) swift

Vogelschrot, *m.* f. **Vogelbunst.**

Vogelseide, *f.* [Bot.] flax-weed.

Vogelspeiler, *m.* bird-skewer.

Vogelspreise, *f.* f. **Vogelsuttee.**

Vogelspieß, *m.* small spit for roasting birds, bird-spit.

Vogelspinne, *f.* [Naturg.] aviculer spider.

Vogelspurn, *m.* bird's spur.

Vogelspötter, *m* witwall, the yellow thrush; *it.* mocking bird.

Vogelstange, *f.* 1. bird-pole, pole or perch for a wooden bird. 2. [Vogelf.] perch, pole, flur; – (im Käfige), roost, perch.

Vogelstein, *m.* ornithilite.

Vogelstellen, *n.* fowling, catching of birds, bird-catching.

Vogelsteller, *m.* fowler, bird-catcher.

Vogelstimme, *f.* voice of birds.

Vogelstrich, *m.* arrival or departure of birds of passage. passage of birds; *it.* migratory season.

Vogeltod, *m.* [Bot.] hemlock.

Vogeltrödgchen, *n* f. **Vogelnäpfchen.** [ter ꝛc.

Vogelwahrsager ꝛc., f. **Vogeldeu-**

Vogelwand, *f.* [Vogelf.] skirt of a net.

Vogelwerk, *n.* ornithology, ornithological work.

Vogelwicke, *f.* bird's tare, tufted or wild vetch.

Vogelwild, *n.* –, –bret, *n.* wild fowls; small game

Vogelzucht, *f.* breeding of birds.

Vogelzug, *m.* migration of birds.

Vogelzunge, *f.* 1. tongue of a bird. 2. [Bot.] bird's tongue. 3. [Schlosser ꝛc.] bird's tongue file; [Art.] ladle.

Vögelbeschreibung, *f.* ornithology.

Vögelchen, } *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. little

Vögelein, } bird. 2. ‡ ‖ lady of the game. Ein – singen hören von ꝛc., to hear it whispered about. 3. f. **Vogel** Nr. 4

Vogesen, *s pl.* Die –, das vogesische Gebirge, the Vosges.

Vogler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) f. **Vogelsteller.**

Vogterhütte, *f.* fowler's cabin; f. **Vogelhütte** Nr. 1.

Voglerpfeife, *f.* bird-call.

Voglerzeug, *n.* apparatus of a fowler

Vogt, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Vögte) bailiff. warden, governor, prefect, syndic; administrator, steward, trustee, keeper; constable, provost; task-master; sergeant of justice; *it.* avowee; *it.* * guardian.

Vogtei, } *f.* * jurisdiction or tri-

Vogtgericht, } bunal of an avowee.

Vogtherr, *m.* avowee.

Vogtsbrot, *n.* fief of an avowee.

Vogtschütze, *m.* ranger.

Vogtbar ꝛc., f. Mündig ꝛc.

Vogtei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. residence, house of a prefect, provost, governor etc.;

it. office of a etc., prefectship, provostship; *it.* jurisdiction of a prefect etc., prefecture, bailiwick.

Vogteischreiber, *m.* clerk to the bailiwick etc.

Vogteilich, *adj.* belonging to a bailiwick etc.; (relating to the office) of a prefect etc.

Volhynien, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Volhynia.

Volk, *n.* (-es, *pl* Völker (dim Völkchen), *n.* small nation, tribe, horde. Mein Völkchen. (my little ones.) 1. people *sing.* and *pl.*, nation; *it.* (= Leute) people, *it.* — (Gegensatz v. Adel), people. Das gemeine —, the common people, the multitude, the vulgar; für das — dreschen ꝛc., popular; ein — Rebhühner, a covey of partridges. 2. (= Truppen) soldiery, forces, troops; [Mar.] crew. Unter das — gehen, † to enlist; Völker anfeuchten, to raise troops, an army.

Volkarm, *adj.* thinly peopled.

Volkbeherrscher, *m.* (sovereign prince, monarch.

Volkbezwinger, *m.* conqueror.

Volkgefällig, † } *adj.* popular. —
Volkmäßig, } *keit, f.* popularity.

Volkleer, *adj.* deserted(-).

Volkreich, *adj.* populous.

Völkerfürst, } *m.* i. Volkbeherrs.
Völkerführer, } *scher.*

Völkergeschichte, *f.* history of nations.

Völkerkunde, *f.* ethnography; *it.* statistics.

Völkermarkt, *m.* mart of nations.

Völkerrecht, *n.* law or right of nations, international law or right. —lich, *adj.* relating to or founded on the etc.

Völkerreich, *adj.* populous.

Völkerschaft, *f.* (*pl* -en) tribe, (small) nation. —lich, *adj.* national.

Völkerwanderung, *f.* migration (of the nations, of tribes).

Volksabgeordnete, *m.* deputy of the people. [demagogue.

Volksanführer, *m.* leader of etc.,

Volksangelegenheit, *f.* i. Volkssache.

Volksanfuhr, } *m.* popular sedi-
Volksaufstand, } *tion*

Volksausgabe, *f.* the people's edition.

Volksbeliebt, *adj.* popular, —heit, *f.* popularity. [auce.

Volksbeschwerde, *f.* national grie-

Volksbewegung, *f.* tumult, riot, uproar; *it.* national movement.

Volksblatt, *n.* popular paper.

Volksbrauch, *m.* popular usage; national custom or usage.

Volksbuch, *n.* popular book.

Volkschronik, *f.* national chronicle.

Volksdichter, *m.* popular, *it.* national poet

Volksdichtung, *f.* popular, *it.* national poetry or poem.

Volksfeind, *m.* antiliberal. —lich, *adj.* antiliberal, antipopular.

Volksfest, *n.* national or public festival.

Volksfreund, *m.* friend to or of the people; patriot, liberal. —lich, *adj.* liberal, popular.

Volksführer, } *m.* i. Volksanführer.
Volkslenker, } *rer.*
Volksleiter, }

Volksgebrauch, *m.* i. Volksbrauch.

Volksgedicht, *n* popular. *it* national poem. [mind

Volksgeist, *m.* public (or national)

Volksgesang, *m.* popular (or national) song

Volksgesellschaft, *f* popular society.

Volksglaube, *m.* popular belief.

Volksglück, *n.* public welfare.

Volksgunst, *f.* popularity

Volkshaß, *m.* public (or national) hatred.

Volkshaufe, *m.* crowd (of people). the mob or populace.

Volksherrsch, } *adj.* democrat-
Volksherrschaftlich, } *ical*).

Volksherrschaft, *f.* democracy, democratic government.

Volksherrscher, *m.* sovereign (prince).

Volksherrthum, *m.* popular error.

Volksjammer, *m.* public calamity.

Volksklasse, *f.* class of the people.

Volkslehrer, *m.* teacher of the etc instructor of the lower classes.

Volksliebe, *f.* love of the people; *it.* patriotism.

Volkslied, *n.* popular (national) song; *it.* vaudeville); ballad. [story

Volksmährchen, *n.* popular tale or

Volksmäßig, *adj.* popular.

Volksmeinung, *f.* public opinion. popular sentiment.

Volksmenge, *f.* crowd of people; multitude, mob; *it.* population.

Volksname, *m.* (Gramm.) ethnic noun. [liament.

Volksrath, *m.* national council, par-

Volksrecht, *n.* national privilege.

Volksrede, *f.* public speech.

Volksredner, *m.* one haranguing the people, public or popular orator (or speaker). [schaft.

Volksregierung, *f.* i. Volksherr-

Volksreligion, *f.* popular, *it.* national religion.

Volksrepräsentant, *m.* representative of the people, deputy.

Volksrepräsentativn, *f.* i. Volksvertretung.

Volkssache, *f.* public or national affair; *it.* cause of the people.

Volkssage, *f.* common report.

Volksschlag, *m* kind or sort of people.

Volksschrift, *f.* popular book. —en-verein, *m.* school-book association.

Volksschule, *f.* public or primary school, free school.

Volksschullehrer, *m.* teacher at (or in) a public etc. school. [tion.

Volksschulwesen, *n.* national educa-

Volksschwarm, *m* swarm of people.

Volkssinn, *m.* public mind.

Volkssitte, *f.* i. Volksbrauch.

Volksspiel, *n.* national or popular game.

Volkssprache *f.* popular *it.* national) language, vulgar tongue

Volkstimme, *f.* voice of the people *Prov.* —, Gottes-stimme, the voice of the people is the voice of God. (lat.) vox populi, vox Dei.

Volksstimmung, *f.* public feeling

Volkstümlichkeit, *n.* popular air.

Volksthum, *n.* } nationality;
Volksthümlichkeit, } *f.* popularity.

Volksthümlich, *adj* national; popular.

Volkstracht, *f.* dress (or costume) of the people, of the lower classes; national dress.

Volkstribun, *m.* tribune of the people.

Volksunruhen, *f. pl.* disturbances (among the people.

Volksversammlung, *f.* assembly of the people, popular (or national) assembly.

Volksvertreter, *m.* i. Volksrepräsentant.

Volksvertretung, *f.* representation of the people.

Volkswahn, *m.* popular delusion.

Volkswille, *m.* national will.

Volkswuth, *f.* fury of the people.

Volkszeitung, *f.* popular newspaper; national gazette.

Voll, *adj.* 1. full. — von ꝛc., full of, filled with; *it.* full, whole, complete, entire. Ein —es Glas, a full glass; der —e Mond, full moon; — sein (vom Monde), to be in the full; in —em Parlamente, in full parliament; — 60 Jahre alt sein, to be full sixty; —e Gerechtigkeit widerfahren lassen (Einem ꝛc.), to render full justice; — machen, werden, to fill; —er Preis, full price; eine —e Woche, a whole week; —e acht Tage, a whole sennight; als —em Halse, aloud; aus —em Halse schreien, to cry aloud, to roar; in —er Nähung, armed cap-a-pie; —, zum —en (betzahlen), in full; —(er) Freude, Bedürfnisse ꝛc. sein, to be full of joy, of wants etc.; — (v. Ähren, Wangen ꝛc.), full; —er Bug, [Mar.] bluff or bold bow. *Prov.* Wes das Herz — ist, (deß) geht der Mund über, out of the abundance of the heart the mouth speaketh. 2. † — sein, — Wein ꝛc. sein, to be drunk, fuddled, intoxicated, to be full of wine etc.; sich — trinken, saufen, to drink one's fill. *Prov.* —er Mund redet aus Herzensgrund, there is truth in wine. (lat.) in vino veritas.

Vollährig, *adj.* full-eared.

Vollauf, *adv. it.* in —, in plenty, abundantly, in abundance, full enough, plentifully — ist ihm haben, to have plenty (or quite enough) to do. (to have one's hands full.

Vollaus, *adv.* fully; in full.

Vollbäckig, *adj.* full-cheeked, chubby (faced), blubber-cheeked.

Vollblutpferd, *n.* thorough-bred horse.

Vollblütig, *adj.* sanguineous, sanguine, plethoric, full-blooded, of a full habit. —keit, *f.* plethora, plethory, sanguine habit of body, sanguineness (of habit), fullness of blood, repletion.

Vollbrüstig, *adj* full-breasted; *it.* having large breasts

Vollbürtig, *adj.* (born) of the same bed, german. —keit, *f.* the being born etc.

Vollbusig, *adj.* full-bosomed; f. Vollbrüstig.

Vollente, *f.* tufted duck.

Vollfarbig, *adj.* f. Dunkel.

Vollgedaut, *adj* [Mar.] broad- (or full-) bottomed, full.

Vollgenuß, *m.* full (and perfect) enjoyment.

Vollgepfropft, *adj.* full-stuffed, crammed.

Vollgefang, *m.* chaus.

Vollgesicht, *n* full face.

Vollgestopft, *adj.* (full) crammed.

Vollgewalt, *f.* full power; power of attorney.

Vollgültig, *adj.* and *adv.* of full value, at its full value; *it.* perfectly valid, sufficient. –keit, *f.* full value; *it.* sufficiency.

Vollhaarig, *adj.* hairy, shaggy;

Vollhärtig, § [Tuchm.] having or with a rich nap.

Vollhaltig, *adj* 1. standard. – (v. Gold ꝛc.), of good alloy. 2. ‡ full, whole, entire; – (v. Sprachen ꝛc.), rich

Vollhandig, *adj.* – Wetter, [Mar.] blowing weather.

Vollhärtig, *m.* full herring.

Vollherzig, *adj.* full-hearted, having a full heart, heart-felt, overpowered by feeling, perfect.

Vollhuf, *m.* contracted hoof, narrowheledness. –ig, *adj.* hav ng a contracted hoof, incastelled, hoof-bound, narrow-heeled.

Vollhüfner, *m.* [Oest.] farmer, inhabitant that possesses thirty acres of land

Volljährig, *adj.* of (full) age; [Rechtsspr.] major. –keit, *f.* full age, majority. [squared.

Vollkantig, *adj.* [Zimmerl.] full-

Vollklang, *m.* [Musik] full chord.

Vollkörnig, *adj.* full-grained.

Vollkraft, *f.* energy.

Vollkräftig, *adj* energetic(al). – *adv* energetically.

Vollleibig, *adj.* corpulent. –keit, *f.* corpulence, corpulency, embonpoint, incumbrance of flesh.

Vollicht, *n.* f. Vollmond.

Vollmacht, *f.* (*pl.* –en) full power, full authority, fullness of power, plenipotence; *it.* power (or letter) of attorney, procuration. Einem – geben, to give full power(s) to, to authorize or empower any one – geber, *m.* constituent. –haber, *m.* attorney. –sblatt, *n* blank bond, carte blanche. –sbrief, *m* f. Vollmacht.

Vollmäntig, *adj.* full-mouthed.

Vollmeier, *m* f. Vollhüfner.

Vollmond, *m.* full moon. –ähnlich, *adj.* full-orbed, full-mooned –gesicht, *n.* full-moon face. –zeit, *f.* time of the full moon.

Vollmündig, *adj.* f. Volljährig, *it.* Vollmäntig –keit, *f.* f. Volljährigkeit.

Vollpfündig, *adj* of a pound weight; *it* f. Vollwichtig.

Vollsaftig, *adj* full of sap or juice, juicy; [Med.] replete with humors, in high condition. –keit, *f* abundance of sap or juice; [Med.] repletion, abundance of humors.

Vollschreibig, *adj.* full-orbed.

Vollschwein, *m.* f. Vollmond.

Vollspänner, *m.* f. Vollmeier.

Vollständig, *adj.* complete, full, entire, plenary (license, consent etc.), integral, perfect. – machen, to complete, integrate or perfect, to make entire etc. – machend, integrant etc. – *adv.* completely etc. – bemannt, full manned. –keit, *f.* completeness, plenariness, fullness, entireness, integrity, plenitude

Vollstimmig, *adj.* [Musik] perfect, full toned. –es Tonstück, symphony. –keit, *f.* symphony

Vollströmig, § *adj* full sounding, full.

Vollströnend § toned, sonorous.

Vollwangig, f Vollbäckig.

Vollwichtig, *adj.* 1 of full weight. 2 ‡ powerful, weighty, important, forcible, impressive, solid, momentous, satisfactory. –keit, *f.* the being of full weight; *it.* weightiness, force, impressiveness, solidity, importance, satisfactoriness.

Vollwuchs, *m.* full growth.

Vollzählig *adj* complete. – machen, to complete. –keit, *f.* completeness

Vollzähnig, *adv* having or with all one's teeth.

Vollzeitig, *adj* fully ripe –keit, *f* full maturity.

Vollbringen, *ir. v. a* to accomplish, complete, perform, perfect, achieve, consummate, fulfill, execute or finish. (Eine Landung ꝛc.) –, to make good

Vollbringer, *m.* (–e, *pl.* –) accomplisher, achiever, completer, executor, finisher, performer, fulfiller.

Vollbringung, *f.* accomplishment, achievement, completion, consummation, performance, execution, fulfillment, fulfilling.

Vollend, f. Vollends.

Vollenden, *v. a* to finish, terminate, complete, consummate, accomplish or achieve; *it.* to perfect. Vollendet, finished etc.; consummate, perfect. – *v. n* to die, to end one's career.

Vollender, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) finisher, accomplisher, achiever, completer, consummator.

Vollends, *adv.* wholly, fully, entirely, quite; *it* moreover, besides.

Vollendung, *f.* finishing etc. termination, completion, consummation, achievement, accomplishment; *it.* perfection.

Völlerei, *f.* intemperance, gluttony, gross or low excess in the pleasures of the table.

Vollführen, *v. a.* to execute, fulfill, accomplish, perform; f. Vollenden, Vollbringen, Ausführen.

Vollführung, *f.* execution; f. Vollendung, Vollbringung, Ausführung.

Vollheit, *f.* 1 plenitude, fullness. 2. ‡ f Völlerei.

Völlig, *adj.* 1. full, whole, entire, total, complete, perfect, thorough (reformation etc.). 2. [o full, large; corpulent, fat. – *adv.* full, fully, to the full, wholly etc., utterly (ruined etc.) thoroughly, quite. – abschlagen, to refuse roundly –keit, *f.* 1. plenitude, fullness. 2. [o fullness; corpulence, fatness.

Vollkommen, *adj* perfect, full, complete, entire; consummate, accomplished; integral. – (v. Kleidern ꝛc.), large enough; – im Gesichte, full-faced; – er Gewalt, full or absolute power; – machen, to accomplish, perfect or consummate. – *adv.* perfectly, fully etc., entirely –keit, *f.* 1. perfection, perfectness. 2. (*pl.* –en) perfection, accomplishment.

Vollstrecken, *v. a.* to execute, to put into effect, to effect, to effectuate, to perform. –d (p *adj*), executive; – de Gewalt, [Polit.] the executive (power).

Vollstrecker, *m.* (–s, *pl* –) executor. –tum, *f.* executrix

Vollstreckung, *f.* execution, performance.

Vollstreckungsbefehl, *m.* warrant, for executing a command or decree.

Vollworten, *v. n.* [Oest.] to agree in etc.

Vollziehen, *v. a.* to execute, effectuate, effect, perform or accomplish, to carry out; f. Vollstrecken. Ein Urtheil –, to execute a sentence; die Heirath –, to consummate marriage.

Vollzieher, f. Vollstrecker.

Vollziehung, *f.* execution, performance. – der Ehe, consummation of marriage; zur – kommen, to be brought to execution, to be executed etc., to take effect; zur – bringen, f. Vollziehen.

Vollziehungsgewalt, *f.* the executive (power). [council.

Vollziehungsrath, *m.* executive

Volsung, *m.* (–es) f. Vollstreckung.

Volontär, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) volunteer.

Voltaisch, *adj.* [Phys.] Voltaic. – Säule, Batterie, Voltaic pile or battery.

Volte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Reitk.] volte; Halbe –, demivolte. 2. [Fortemp.] Die – schlagen, to make the pass

Voltigieren, *v. n.* to vault (over).

Voltigirpferd, *n.* (wooden) horse (used for vaulting over.

Voltigirer, (–s, *pl.* –) *m.* vaulter.

Voltigeur, (–s, *pl.* –e) f. Voltigeurs. [Milit.] light troops.

Vom, *prep* (*contr.* = von dem) of, from or by the. Die Frau – Hause, the lady of the house; – Morgen bis ꝛc., from morning till etc.; f. Von.

Vomiren, *v. n.* to vomit.

Vomitiv, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –en vomit, emetic.

Von, *prep.* (*c. dat.*) 1. of; from; by (Tumm – einem Weine ꝛc.), to drink of; die Königin – England, the queen of England; ein Mann – 40 Jahren, a man of forty (years), a man forty years old; er ist – Berlin, he is of, from Berlin, is a native of Berlin; flein – Person, small of size; ein Teufel – einem Weibe, a devil of a woman; der größte – allen, the greatest of all; – selbst, – sich selbst, spontaneous-

ty, of itself; — freien Stücken, of one's own accord, freely; — Neuem, anew, again; Wort zu, summon — to, come from etc.; — ic. nach ꝛc. reisen, to travel from etc. to etc.; eine Lampe ꝛc. — Carcel ꝛc. a lamp etc. of Carcel's etc.; leben — ꝛc., to live upon, by etc.; — heute (an), from this day forward; — jenem Augenblick an, from that moment; — nun an, from now, from this time present; — Zeit zu Zeit, from time to time; — fern, from afar, from far off; — Wort zu Wort, word for word; — eben (herab), from above, from on high; — unten, from beneath; — hinten, from behind; — außen, from without; — hinnen, hence; — wo, from where; — da an, from thence, thenceforth; — allen Seiten, on all sides; — Rechtswegen, according to law; of full right, with all right; — Herzen gern, most willingly; — (od. aus) Herzens Grunde, from the bottom of my etc. heart; — Glas, Holz, (made) of glass, wood etc.; ein Spieler ꝛc. — Profession, a gamester etc. by profession; er ist od. wird geliebt — ꝛc., he is loved by etc.; Gedichte — Göthe, poems by Goethe; poems of Goethe's; (des Kindes) — seiner zweiten Frau, by his second wife; sechs Meilen — (der Stadt ꝛc.), six miles from etc.; Zinsen — (oder aus) Zinsen, compound interest; das war ein Fehler — ihm, that was a fault of his; es war sehr unhöflich ꝛc. — ihm, it was very impolite etc. in him; es war nicht recht — ihm, it was not right of him to etc. 2. [Titular.] Herr — Grärtner, Mr. von Gärtner, Mr. de Gärtner; ein Herr — fein, to be a nobleman.

Voneinander, *adv.* asunder, in two. ¶ in twain. — gehen, to separate or part. to come undone; ſ. Einander, Auseinander.

Vonnöthen, (Vonnoth) *adv.* necessary, needful, wanting — sein, to be necessary, needful, wanting; Etwas — haben, to need, lack or want (*c. acc.*). to stand in need of etc

Vor, *prep.* 1. (*c. dat.*) before. — (seinen Augen, dem Stadthore ꝛc.), before; — Mitternacht, before midnight; schützen, sterben, ansehen, verbergen — ꝛc., to protect or shelter, fly, distinguish, conceal from etc; sich fürchten od. hüten — ꝛc., to be afraid of, to take heed of, to heed (*c. acc.*); Ruhe haben — ꝛc., to have rest from etc.; sich verwahren — ꝛc, to defend or screen one's self from; — Allem, — allen Dingen, above all (things). before every thing, in the first instance; seinen Hut abnehmen — ꝛc., to take off one's hat before or to; — der Zeit beziehlen, to anticipate payment; — Alters, anciently, of old; — diesem, — dem, before this, in former times, formerly; Scene — Scene, scene for (or by) scene; Tag — Tag, day by day, daily, every day; — Hunger, Durst, Alter, Kummer ꝛc. sterben, to die of hunger thirst, old age, grief etc.; — Müdigkeit hinsinken, to sink through fatigue; — Angst od. Kälte zittern, to tremble from fear or cold, to shiver with cold; — Freude weinen, to weep for joy; — langer Weile, with or from ennui; — ꝛc. vorbeigehen, to pass by etc.; warnen — ꝛc., to caution against; — dem Winde segeln, (Mar.) to run before the wind; Etwas — Einem voraushaben, to be beforehand with any one, to have the start of any one; — einiger Zeit od. einigen Jahren, some time or years ago; — 3 Wochen, three weeks since, — der Hand, in the first place, first of all, before all, for the present. 2. (*c. acc.*) before, — das Thor gehen, to go out of the town-gate; — sich gehen, to take place, ſ. Gehen. 3. (*in comp.*) before; ahead of; before hand.*) — *adv.* 1. O ¶ forward, on. 2. formerly, in former times, afore, before. Nach wie —, — wie nach, now as before, as ever. —, *n.* ¶ preeedence, preference

Vorab, *adv.* ſ. Vorher, Voraus. — *conj.* * especially, above all (things).

Vorabbilden, *v. a.* to prefigurate

Vorabbildung, *f.* (*pl* —en) prefiguration.

Vorabend, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) the evening before, — (eines Festes), eve, [Roth.] vigil.

Voracker, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —äcker) frontfield.

Voracken, *v. n.* to plow before, beforehand. Einem —, to plow ahead of, before one.

Vorahn, *m* (—s, *pl* —en) one of the earliest ancestors, great ancestor, forefather.

Vorahnen, *v. n.* and *n.* to have a presentiment (of), a foreboding (of), to foreknow.

Vorahnung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) misgiving, presentiment, foreboding.

Voralpen, *f pl.* [Oesterr.] lower Alps.

Voralpisch, *adj.* fore-alpine; ſ. cisalpine.

Voralte, *m* (ſ Bergsch.)

Voralterlich, *adj.* ancestral.

Voralteru, *s. pl.* forefathers, ancestors, progenitors.

Voran, *adv.* before, at the head (of), in front, (the) first, in advance, on before, in the van, on, onwards. — ! on! [Amerik.] go ahead! **)

Vorandenken, *v. n.* to mention before etc., to presignify.

Vorandrangen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to force one's (its) way onwards.

Vorandürfen, *ir. v. n.* O to be allowed to pass on before.

---

*) The compounds of Vor, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple word, and placing before (*c. acc.*), ahead of; in the presence of; to (any one); faster, more, better, stronger of; or louder than; afore, before, previously; beforehand; on before or in front, past, forward(s), on, onwards; forth, out, after it. See also the comp. of Voran, Voraus.

**) The compounds of Voran, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple verb and placing before, in front, on before or in front etc. etc. after it. Vid. Vorangehen ꝛc. ꝛc.

Vorangang, *m* (—es, *pl.* —änge) precedence (of one event to another etc.); ſ. precedent.

Vorangehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to go (on) before. to walk before etc., to pass before. to lead the way; to go fast or than. Einem in das andere Leben —, to preeede one to the grave. 2. ¼ to go before; *it.* to go on, to proceed. Mit gutem Beispiele —, to set (or give) a good example.

Vorangehören, *v. n* (Eine Sache die vorangehört, must come (or be put) first. before etc.

Voranhelfen, *ir v. n.* Einem —, to help one on

Vorankommen, *ir v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to come first etc.; to take the lead 2. ¼ (In der Welt) —, to get on

Voranlassen, *ir. v. n.* to permit or allow to pass on before.

Voranmachen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to take the lead, to put one's self foremost. — *v. n* O to make haste.

Voranmerkung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) forenotice, previous note or remark, preliminary observation

Voranmögen, *ir. v. n.* O to wish to pass on before, to want to take the lead

Voranmüssen, *ir. v. n.* O to be obliged to take the lead.

Voranordnen, *v. a.* to pre-ordain.

Voranschicken, *v. a.* 1. to send on before. 2. ¼ to put at the head of, to premise

Voranschlag, *m* (—es, *pl.* —äge calculation, computation.

Voransein, *ir. v. n* to have the lead, to be foremost, to be on before, ahead etc.

Vorausollen, *v. n.* O ¶ to have to take the lead.

Voranstalt, *f.* (*pl.* —en) preparatory arrangement, preparation, preparative, —en (zu ꝛc., preliminaries to etc.

Voranntwort, *f.* (*pl.* —en) preliminary or anticipated answer.

Voranwagen, *v. refl* Sich —, to venture on before etc.

Voranwollen, *ir. v. n.* to want to take the lead.

Voranzeige, *f.* (*pl.* —n) presignification; preliminary announcement.

Voranzeigen, *v. a.* to advertise or announce before etc., to presignify.

Vorarbeit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) previous labor or work; preparatory work, preparation

Vorarbeiten, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. Etwas —, to surpass or outdo one (in working); to work before one (in order to instruct him), to work ahead of etc. 2. ¼ to go before, to remove obstructions or to prepare the way for another, to prepare work, to work in preparation. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to work one's self (one's way) up, out (of); *it.* to get on in a work.

Vorarbeiter, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. he that surpasses another etc. 2. ¼ one that goes before to remove obstructions or prepare the way for another, pioneer.

Vorarm, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) fore-arm,

fore-part of the arm (from the elbow to the wrist). [sleeve

Vorarmel, *m.* (-s), *pl.* —) false

Vorarnte, *f.* Vorernte.

Vorarten, *v. n.* [Landwirthsch.] to give the third plowing (to).

Vorauf, *adv.* o before; f. Voran

Voraus, *adv.* 1. before; foremost; beforehand; in advance; previously. Im —, im —, beforehand, in advance, in or by anticipation; im — bezahlen, f. Vorausbezahlen. 2. *(in comp.)* before; on before, on ahead, ahead of, in front (of), (the) first, foremost; beforehand; in advance; previously; in or by anticipation. f. Voran.[*])

Voraus, *n.* and *m.* [Rechtsspr.] principal, the thirds. Sich um — nehmen, ± to emancipate one's self.

Vorausbedingen, *irr. v. n.* to stipulate beforehand etc. Sich (Etwas) —, to reserve to one's self.

Vorausbezahlen, *v. n.* to pay in advance, to advance (money); [Buchh.] to subscribe (to).

Vorausbezahler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) he that pays etc.; [Buchh.] subscriber.

Vorausbezahlung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) paying or payment in advance etc.; [Buchh.] subscription.

Vorausblick, *m.* (-ēs) foresight, en, *v. n.* to foresee.

Vorausdenken, *irr. v. n.* Sich — (Etwas), to anticipate

Vorausempfinden, *irr. v. n.* to anticipate; f. Vorahnen, Vorempfinden.

Vorausentscheiden, *irr. v. n.* to prejudge.

Vorausfühlen, *v. n.* to feel by anticipation, to anticipate.

Vorausgehen, *irr. v. n.* to give in advance etc.; [Billiardsp. tc.] to give points

Vorausgenießen, *irr. v. n.* to enjoy by anticipation etc., to anticipate.

Voraushaben, *irr. v. n.* to have in advance etc. Etwas vor Einem —, to have an advantage over etc., to have the start of; to be ahead of. [forestalling.

Vorausnahme, *f.* anticipation.

Vorausnehmen, *irr. v. n.* to anticipate or forestall. [diction

Vorausage, *f.* prophesy, pre-

Vorausagen, *v. n.* and *n.* to foretell, predict or prophesy.

---

*) The compounds of Vor, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple word, and placing before (*c. acc.*); ahead of; in the reverence of; to (any one); faster, more, better, stronger or louder than; afore, before, previously; beforehand; on before or in front, past; forward(s), on, onwards; forth, out, after it. See also the comp. of Voran and Vor.

Vorausfagung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) f. Vorausagen. [dein.

Vorausschicken, *v. n.* f. Vorausschi-

Voraussehen, *irr. v. n.* to foresee.

Voraussein, *f.* Vorausgehen.

Voraussetzen, *v. n.* 1. to set before, foremost etc. 2. ± to suppose, presuppose, presume or presurmise Vorausgesetzt, es sei dem also, supposing it to be the case, it is so.

Voraussetzung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) supposition, presupposition, presumption.

Voraussicht, *f.* foresight; prudence —lich, a) *adj.* prospective, that may be (easily) foreseen, b) *adv.* as may be easily foreseen.

Vorausstreben, *v. n.* (Einem) —, to strive to distance or to outdo (any one).

Vorausverkünd(ig)en, *v. n.* to announce beforehand to foretell, to herald.

Vorauswissen, *irr. v. n.* to foreknow —, *n.* (-s) prescience, foreknowledge. [bezahlen tc.

Vorauszahlen tc., f. Vorausbezahlen.

Vorbahnen, *v. n.* (Einem) —, to clear the way (for etc.).

Vorbande, *m. pl.* [Handel] outsides.

Vorbank, *f.* (*pl.* —äuke) front-bench.

Vorbaß, *f.* Fürbaß.

Vorbau, *m.* (-ēs) 1. fore part of a building, front-building 2 screen.

Vorbauen, *v. n.* to build before; *it.* to build out. — *v. n.* — (*c. dat.*), to prevent, obviate or preclude (*c. acc.*).

Vorbauung, *f.* prevention (of), obviation. [preservative.

Vorbauungsmittel, *n.* preventive.

Vorbedacht, *m.* (-s) forethought, premeditation. Mit —, with premeditation, purposely, on (set) purpose, by design, intentionally, deliberately; ohne —, without premeditation, design or purpose, unintentionally, unpremeditatedly.

Vorbedächtig, *adj.* considerate, circumspect, prudent; premeditated, deliberate, wil(lful. — *adv.* considerately etc., deliberately, designedly, f. Vorbedacht.

Vorbedenken, *irr. v. n.* to think, consider *or* revolve in the mind beforehand, to contrive and design previously, to premeditate.

Vorbedeuten, *v. n.* to foretode, portend, presage, foretoken, foretell, fore show, prognosticate or augur.

Vorbedeutung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) foreboding, foretoken, prognostic, augury, portent, omen

Vorbeding, *n.* —, —ung, *f.* preliminary condition.

Vorbegriff, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* —e) preliminary notion, preconception.

Vorbehalt, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) reservation, reserve, restriction, exception, proviso. Ohne —, without restriction *or* reserve; stiller —, in Gedanken, mental restriction *or* reservation.

Vorbehalten, *irr. v. n.* to keep back. Sich (Etwas) —, to reserve to one's self, to keep for one's self; to stipulate for; sich (Etwas) auf eine andere Zeit —, to procrastinate, to put off

Vorbehaltlich, *adv.* with a reservation or proviso, under restriction; — (*c. gen.*), save and except (*c. acc.*), excepting (*c. acc.*), with the exception of.

Vorbehaltung, *f.* f. Vorbehalt.

Vorbekommen, *irr. v. n.* 1. ☾ ○ to get before one etc; *it* to get out. 2. (Zum Vorneu) —, to have to learn; wie wird haben Sie vom ihm —? [Buchdrucksp. tc.] how many has he given you?

Vorbemeldet, *adj.* above-men-

Vorbenannt, } tioned, afore-

Vorbei, *adv* (*in comp.*) by, past, over, near (*c. acc.* and *dat.*), alongside of. [said.

Vorbeidürfen, *irr. v. n.* ☾ ○ to be allowed or permitted to pass.

Vorbeiflug, *m.* (-ēs) flight by, post etc.

Vorbeigang, *m.* (-ēs) passing (by), passage.

Vorbeigehen, *irr. v. n.* (u w. fein) to pass (by), over, to go by or past, to move by etc. An tc. —, to go past (*c. acc.*); wieder —, to pass again, to repass; — lassen (eine Gelegenheit), to let slip (by), to let pass or go by; um —, in passing (by). — *v. n.* to pass by, over, to pass (*c. acc.*) unnoticed, to omit, [Rechtsspr. to pretermit.

Vorbeigänger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) }

Vorbeigehende, (der) (-n, *pl.* -n) } passer by.

Vorbeigehung, *f.* passing by etc., [Rechtsspr.] pretermission.

Vorbeihelfen, *irr. v. n.* (Einem) —, to help (*c. acc.*) by, past etc.

Vorbeikommen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) — an, bei tc., to pass by, near etc. to come or go past (*c. acc.*).

Vorbeikönnen, *irr. v. n.* ☾ ○ to be able to pass.

Vorbeilassen, *irr. v. n* to let pass or go by.

Vorbeimarsch, *m.* (-ēs *pl.* -ärsche) passage

Vorbeimögen, *irr. v. n.* ☾ ○ to want to pass.

Vorbeimüssen, *irr. v. n.* ☾ ○ to be obliged to pass, to have to go by etc.

Vorbeireise, *f.* (*pl.* —n) passage.

Vorbeischiffen, } *v. n.* — um, bei

Vorbeisegeln, } tc., to sail past, to double (*c. acc.*).

Vorbeisein, *irr. v. n.* to have gone by, passed (by), to be by, past, over, gone done or spent; to have ceased. Es ist vorbei mit ihm, ☾ he is lost or gone; es ist mit ihm ganz vorbei, ☾ it is all over (up) with him.

Vorbeisollen, f. Vorbeimüssen.

Vorbeiwagen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to venture (to go) by etc.

Vorbeiziehen, *irr. v. n.* to draw by etc. — *v. n* (u. w. sein) to pass (by).

---

*) The compounds of Vorbei, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple verb and placing by (*c. acc.*), past (*c. acc.*), over etc. after it.

Vorbrathen, *irr. v. a.* to fore-advise. Sich –, to deliberate before etc.

Vorbereat, *adj.* [Kanzl.] above-mentioned.

Vorbereiten, *v. a.* – (auf, zu ꝛc.), to prepare (for); to dispose (for) Sich – auf, zu ꝛc., to prepare one's self for, to make preparations for, to get one's self ready for; sich auf eine Lection –, to prepare (one's self for) one's lesson; sich – (p. einem Ungewitter ꝛc.), to gather; –d (p. *adj.*), preparatory, preparative, preliminary.

Vorbereiter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) preparer; disposer.

Vorbereitung, *f.* (*pl* –en) preparation; *it.* preparation, preparative.

Vorbereitungsarbeit, *f.* preparatory work.

Vorbereitungsklasse, *f.* elementary form or class. [tive.

Vorbereitungsmittel, *n.* prepara-

Vorbereitungssatz, *m* [Math.] preparatory proposition

Vorbereitungsschule, *f.* preparatory school. [tory lesson.

Vorbereitungsstunde, *f.* prepara-

Vorbereitungsunterricht, *m.* elementary instruction.

Vorbereitungswissenschaft, *f.* preparatory science.

Vorberg, *m.* (–es) spur of a mountain.

Vorbericht, *m* (–es, *pl.* –e) preface, preliminary discourse, preamble, introduction to a writing etc.

Vorberührt, } *f.* Vorbemeldet.
Vorbesagt, }

Vorbescheid, } *m* (–es) 1. prelimi-
Vorbescheid, } nary answer. 2. [Rechtsspr.] citation, summons subpœna

Vorbescheiden, *irr. v. a* [Rechtsspr.] to cite, summon or subpœna

Vorbescheidung, *f.* summoning, citation etc.; *f.* Vorbescheid Nr. 2.

Vorbeschluß, *m.* (–sses) preliminary decree.

Vorbesetzen, *v. a.* to preoccupy. Die Vorbesetzung, preoccupation.

Vorbesitz, *m.* (–es) prior possession. prepossession

Vorbesitzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) previous possessor.

Vorbestimmen, *v. a.* to predetermine, predeterminate or fore determine. [Theol.] to preordain, fore-ordain, predestine, predestinate. –d (p. *adj.*), predeterminative.

Vorbestimmung, *f.* predetermination, [Theol.] preordination, predestination.

Vorbestimmungslande, *m.* [Theol.] predestination.

Vorbestimmungsgläubige, *m.* predestinarian [destinarianism

Vorbestimmungslehre, *f.* pre-

Vorbetagen, *v. n.* to antedate.

Vorbeten, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. (Einem –, to pray before etc., to recite a prayer to etc., to lead in prayers. 2. ‡ (Einem) to repeat over and over

Vorbeter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that prays etc.

Vorbetrachtung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) previous reflexion.

Vorbeugen, *v. a.* and *refl.* to bend forward(s). – *v. n.* † – (e *dat.*), to prevent, obviate, hinder or obstruct (e *acc.*).

Vorbeuger, *m.* (–s *pl.* –) [Anat.] pronator

Vorbeugung, *f.* 1. bending forward(s). 2. ‡ prevention, hinderance, obstruction. [tive

Vorbeugungsmittel, *n.* preserva-

Vorbewiesen, *irr. v. a.* to demonstrate or prove to etc.

Vorbewußt, *m.* (–s) [Rechtsspr.] knowledge, privity. Ohne meinen –, unknown to me.

Vorbezeichnen, *v. a.* to presignify.

Vorbiegen, *irr.* f. Vorbeugen

Vorbieten, *irr. v. a* and *n.* f. Vorbescheiden Nr. 2.

Vorbild, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) 1. model; pattern, exemplar. † example; original. 2. ‡ model, pattern, example, type, prototype, emblem.

Vorbilden, *v. a.* 1. to model. 2. ‡ to figure, prefigure, † prefigurate or typify † to type, to represent by model or emblem or under some figure. b) to school

Vorbilder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) moulder.

Vorbildlich, *adj.* typical, emblematic, figurative prefigurative, representative (of); original –*adv.* typically etc.

Vorbildung, *f.* 1. modeling etc., *it.* representation; prefiguration; *it.* schooling. 2. s. Vorbild Nr. 2.

Vorbinden, *irr. v. n.* and *n.* to tie or bind (on) before etc. (Einer Schürze ꝛc.) –, to put on.

Vorbinder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that ties etc. 2. [Augsburg ꝛc.] chinclotb.

Vorbitte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) deprecation; *it* intercession. f. Fürbitte.

Vorbitten, *irr. v. n.* to deprecate; *it.* to intercede for etc.

Vorbitter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) deprecator, *it.* intercedor. Intercessor.

Vorblasen, *irr. v. a.* and *n.* to sound, to blow (upon the horn) before; to lead; *it.* to blow, to play (on the trumpet etc.) faster (than). (Einem (Etwas) – to play on the trumpet, flute etc. to or before any one

Vorblick, *m.* (–es) foresight. –en, *v. n.* † to scan the future.

Vorbohren, *v. n.* to bore before etc., to bore faster (than). – *v. a.* to open with an auger.

Vorbohrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that bores etc. 2. [Zimmerl.] auger.

Vorbot(h), *n.* (–s) f. Vorbescheid Nr. 2.

Vorbote, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) 1. forerunner, harbinger, precursor. 2. ‡ forerunner, precursor, foretoken.

Vorbramraa, *f.* [Mar.] fore-top-gallant-yard. Vorbramsegel, *n* fore-top (gallant)-sail. Vorbramstenge, *f.* fore-top-gallant-mast.

Vorbrechen, *irr. v. n* (u. w. sein) to break forth.

Vorbringen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to bring forward, to bring out before one, to get out; [Jäger] to mount in battery. 2. ‡ to bring forth, to bring or get out, to speak forth, to utter; *it.* to allege, adduce, produce, propose, state, proffer or advance. (Eine Anklage) –, to proffer; (Einwürfe, Entschuldigungen ꝛc.) –, to offer, (Beweise) –, to produce.

Vorbringung, *f.* bringing forward etc

Vorbrust, *f.* [Jäger] foremost (or front) part of the shoulder of an ox.

Vorbühne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Theater] forepart of a scene, fore (or front-) scene, front of the stage, proscenium.

Vorburg, *f.* citadel; *it.* castle in front of etc.

Vordach, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –ächer) projecting roof, jutty; – (am Kutschen), fore roof

Vordamm, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ämme) advanced dam.

Vordecke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) covering, cover to be put or hung before etc. –n, *v. a.* and *n.* to cover or put before etc.; to lay the cloth before one; to cover in front.

Vordeich, *m.* f. Vordamm.

Vordem, *adv.* formerly, in former times, of old, (in times) of yore.

Vordenken, *irr. v. n.* to think before, beforehand etc., to forethink.

Vorder, (der, die, das –e) *adj.* anterior, forward, fore.... front.... Der –e Theil, the fore- or front-part; die –e Reihe, front or fore-rank, first-rank, –ste (*superl.*), foremost, first (in place), most forward, most advanced *n.*

Vorderachse, *f.* fore-axle (tree), front-axle.

Vorderarm, *m.* f. Vorarm. –fänge, *f.* cubit.

Vorderasien, *n.* anterior Asia.

Vorderblatt, *n.* [Jäger] fore-quarter (of an

Vorderbug, *m.* f. animal.

Vorderbrust, *f.* – (bei Personen), front-part of the chest or breast; *it.* f. Vorbrust.

Vorderbühne, *f.* f. Vorbühne.

Vorderbüchsen, *n.* – (der Messerschalen), mounting to (or at) the top of etc.

---

*) The compounds of Vor, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple word and placing before (e. ace.); ahead of; in the presence of; to (any one); faster, more, better, stronger or louder than; afore, before, previously; beforehand; on before or in front, past; forward(s), on, onwards; forth, out, after it. See also the comp. of Voran, Voraus

*) The compounds of Vorder, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple word and placing front.... fore.... the front, front-part, fore-part or van of, foremost, first, leading etc. before it

Vorbrecastell, *n.* [Mar.] forecastle

Vorderdeck, *n.* [Mar.] foredeck.

Vorderfinger, *m.* fore-finger.

Vorderflagge, *f.* front flag; [Mar.] flag on the bowsprit.

Vorderfleck, *m.* [Schuhm.] fore-end of a sole

Vorderflügel, *m.* – (bei Insekten), fore-(or front-) wing

Vorderfuß, *m.* fore-foot, fore-leg.

Vordergebäude, *n.* fore-part of a building, front-building.

Vordergebirge, *n.* fore-hills, foreland; front of a mountain.

Vordergefecht, *n.* [Milit.] fight between the foremost troops of an army, between the vans.

Vordergehäle, *n.* [Waidmspr.] forepart (of hares).

Vordergeschirr, *n* breast-leather of a horse's harness, breast-harness

Vordergestell, *n.* fore-(or front-) wheels (of a coach etc.).

Vorderglas, *n* front-glass; [Opt.] objective glass.

Vorderglied, *n.* fore-limb; *it.* fore-(or foremost) rank, front (-rank); [Logik.] antecedent; [Arith.] first member.

Vordergrund, *m.* fore-ground; fore side, front.

Vordergürtel, *m.* [Artill.] neck (of a cannon). [forelock.

Vorderhaar, *n.* fore- or front-hair.

Vorderhand, *f.* fore part of the hand, fore-hand, wrist, [Anat.] carpus; – (bei Pferden), fore-hand, fore-part.

Vorderhaupt, *n.* fore-past of the head, [Anat.] sinciput. – **bein**, *n.* [Anat.] parietal bone. – **schlagader**, *f.* [Anat.] sincipital artery.

Vorderhaus, *n* fore-house, front of a house.

Vorderheer, *n.* f. Avantgarde.

Vorderindien, *n.* Hindostan.

Vorderkammer, *f.* anteroom, anti-chamber; front room, front-chamber.

Vorderkeule, *f* [Fleischer] fore-quarter.

Vorderkopf, *m.* f. Vorderhaupt.

Vorderlauf, *m.* [Waidmspr.] foreleg; spring.

Vorderleder, *n.* fore-(or front-) leather.

Vorderleib, *m.* fore-part of the body

Vorderlinge, *f.* front-box.

Vordermann, *m.* man placed in the front, front-(or fore-) man, front-rank man; *it.* f. Vorgänger.

Vordermast, *m.* [Mar.] foremast.

---

* The compounds of Vor, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple word, and placing before (*c. acc.*); ahead of; in the presence of; to (any one); faster, more, better, stronger or louder than; afore, before, previously; beforehand; on before or in front, past; forward(s), on, onwards; forth, out, after it. See also the comp. of Voran, Voraus.

Vordermauer, *f.* front-wall.

Vordermuskel, *m.* [Anat.] anterior muscle

Vordernaht, *f.* fore-(or front-) seam.

Vorderösterreich, *n* [Geogr.] anterior Austria.

Vorderpferd, *n.* fore-horse, leader.

Vorderrad, *n* fore-(or front-) wheel.

Vorderrost, *f* [Büchsenm.] front-sight.

Vorderraum, *m.* [Mar.] fore-hold.

Vorderreihe, *f.* first rank; fore-rank; f. Vorderglied.

Vorderrhein, *m* [Geogr.] the further Rhine, – (fch), *adj.* elsrheinish.

Vorderrücken, *m.* [Anat.] sternum; – (bei Zierfeln), corselet.

Vordersatz, *m.* [Logik.] antecedent; premise.

Vorderschenkel, *m* fore-leg.

Vorderschiff, *n.* fore-part, head, prow of a ship; *it.* leading ship.

Vorderschinken, *m* hand of pork.

Vorderschläger, *m* fore-quarter.

Vordersegel, *n* fore-sail.

Vorderseite, *f.* fore- (or front-) side, front, face. [Arch.] frontispiece, facade; [Münzw.] face, effigy, obverse.

Vorderstig, *m.* front-seat.

Vorderspann, *m.* [Mar.] fore-body

Vorderspurn, *m.* [Gießch.] fore-staff

Vorderstab, *m.* [Artill.] muzzle-astragal.

Vordersteven, *m.* [Mar.] stem.

Vorderstich, *m.* [Näht. tc.] running stitch.

Vorderstube, *f.* f Vorderkammer.

Vorderstück, *n* front-piece.

Vorderstudel, *m.* [Schlosser] standing cramp-iron in the fore part of a lock. top-hook

Vordertheil, *m* and *n.* fore- (or front part; front, face; [Mar.] head, prow; – (eines Schubkarrens), neck.

Vordertor, *n.* fore- (or front-)gate

Vordertür(e), *f.* fore- (or front-) door [front

Vordertreffen, *n.* [Milit.] first-line

Vorderverdeck, *f.* Vorderdeck.

Vorderviertel, *n.* f. Vorderschlägel. [bar

Vorderwange, *f.* (fore-)spring-tree

Vorderwagen, *m.* fore-wheels with the axle-tree, fore-carriage; shaft-bar.

Vorderwand, *f.* front wall; [Typ.] face.

Vorderzahn, *m.* fore- or front-tooth.

Vorderzähne (bei Pferden), gatherers etc.

Vorderzimmer, *n.* front-room; f. Vordersube.

Vorderste, f. Vorder.

Vordessen, *adv* f. Vordem.

Vordeuten, *v. a.* to prognosticate, foretell, foreshow, predict or portend. – (*p. adj.*), ominous.

Vordeutung, *f.* (*pl* –en) prognostication, a foretelling etc., prediction; prognostic, omen, augury.

Vording, *n.* (–e) * court of justice.

Vordrangen, *v. n.* to press or push forward. Sich –, to press or crowd forward

Vordrängung, *f.* pressing etc forward. [thrusher, leader.

Vordrescher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) fire

Vordringen, *ir. v. n.* (n. w. fein) to advance, to force one's way onward(s). –d, vordringlich, *adj.* penetrating (mind etc.), acute.

Vordruck, *m.* (–es) 1. first pressing or pressure; *it* wine etc. of the first pressing. 2. [Typ.] first or original print. –en, *v. a.* and *n.* to print before one; to print first.

Vordrücken, *v. a.* to press on; *it.* to affix (a seal to an instrument etc.).

Vordürfen, *ir. v n.* [f. Vorandürfen; *it.* to be admitted.

Vorebbe, *f.* rise of the tide

Voreid, *m.* (–es) oath of probity.

Voreignen, *v. a.* to reserve.

Voreile, *f* great hurry, precipitation, overhaste. [f. flurry.

Voreilen, *v. n.* (n. w. fein) (Einem) –, to outrun, forerun or precede (*c. acc.*), to have the start of, to outstrip (*c. acc.*). Der Natur –, to anticipate nature.

Voreilig, *adj.* hasty, overhasty, rash, precipitate, too ready, forward. – *adv.* forwardly etc. –keit, *f.* forwardness, rashness, precipitation. f. Voreile.

Voreingenommen, *adj* prejudiced, biased; – für tc., prepossessed in favor of. –heit, *f.* prejudice (in favor of, to), prepossession, a previous bent or bias of mind for or against any person or thing.

Voreinnehmen, *ir. v. n.* to preoccupy.

Voreltern, *f.* Vorältern.

Voremfang, *m* (–s) anticipation; *it.* advance. –en, *ir. v. a.* to anticipate, to receive in advance.

Voremfinden, *ir. v. a.* to perceive beforehand; to anticipate (the sensations).

Voremfindung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) presentiment, misgiving; anticipation.

Vorende, *n.* (–s, *pl* –n) [Landwirthsch.] end of a meadow or field next to a passmage (next to the way where the cattle pass over).

Vorenthalten, *ir. v. a.* to withhold, detain or retain, to keep back. Einem Etwas –, to keep one out of.

Vorenthaltung, *f.* withholding etc., detention, retention.

Vorentwerfen, *ir. v. a* to foredesign; to sketch.

Vorentwurf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ürfe) previous plan; sketch.

Vorerbe, *m* (–n, *pl.* –n) [Rechtsspr.] heir that has something bequeathed him of an inheritance over and above the share of his coheirs, chief of the heirs (general; residuary legatee. –, *n.* (–s) portion of an estate that falls to one of the coheirs over and above his equal share with the rest. –n, *v. n.* to inherit part of an inheritance over and above one's share with the coheirs.

Vorerinnern, *v. a.* to remark beforehand, to premise; *it.* to premonish, to forewarn, to admonish beforehand.

Vorerinnerung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) pre-

vious remark, preamble, preliminary discourse, *it.* premonitement, premonition

Vorernte, *f.* first or early part of the harvest.

Vorersehen, *ir. v. a.* [Theol.] to predestine *or* † predestinate.

Vorerst, *adv.* firstly, first of all, before all (or every thing).

Vorerwählen, *v. a.* to pre-elect, *it.* to predestine or † predestinate. Vorerwählt, pre-elected etc., fore-chosen.

Vorerwählung, *f.* pre-election; *it.* predestination.

Vorerwähnen, *v. a.* to allege, cite or mention before, to fore-allege.

Vorerwähnt, *adj.* above (or before-) mentioned, afore-mentioned, aforesaid, before-quoted, fore-alleged.

Vorerzählen, *v. a.* to relate before or to any one.

Vorefelshaupt, *n.* (-es) [Mur.] cap of the foresail.

Voressen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. to eat before (one), beforehand etc. 2. ± to spend what is not earned. Vorgegessen, forespent, –, *n.* (-s, *pl.* –) introductory dish, first course (of meat).

Vorfahr, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) –, -er, *m.*, predecessor; ancestor, progenitor, forefather. † foregoer.

Vorfahren, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to drive or ride (on) before, to drive or ride on first; *it.* to drive in front of, to drive up to; to call at a place (in a coach). Laß – ! order the carriage to the gate etc.! 2. Einem –, to outdrive any one, (bei Kutschern) to give one the go-by.

Vorfall, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -älle) 1. a) falling forwards, der Gebärmutter, [Med.] hysterocele, prolapse of the womb; – der Kristalline, [Med.] exophthalmy; – der Regenbogenhaut, ptosis, b) [Hirm.] lifting pieces, detent, 2. event, accident, incident, case, occurrence, emergency, conjuncture.

Vorfallen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to fall (down) before; *it.* to fall forwards, 2. to happen, to occur, to come to pass, to take place. Bei –der Gelegenheit, at the first opportunity.

Vorfallenheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) s. Vorfall Nr. 2.

Vorfang, *m.* (-es) anticipated capture, -en *ir. v. a.* to seize beforehand; to foreseize.

Vorfassen, *ir. v. a.* ± to preconceive. Vorgefaßte Meinung, preconceived opinion, prejudice, prepossession.

Vorfasten, *s. pl.* [Kal.] shrove-tide, –fastnacht, *m.* quinquagesima.

Vorfechten, *ir. v. n.* 1. Einem – to fence before one; to surpass one in fencing, to fence better than etc. 2. to fight in the van at the head of etc. 3. [Fechtschulen] to perform the office of an usher.

Vorfechter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) 1. he that fences etc. 2. leader (of the combat), first combatant; [Fechtsch.] usher of a fencing-school, assistant to a fencing-master. 3. [Deutsches Reich] – am Rhein, champion on the Rhine.

Vorfeier, *f.* preceding festival.

Vorfeile, *f.* (*pl.* -n) rough-file.

Vorfenster, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) front-window, outside window.

Vorfest, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er) eve of (i. e. before) any feast or festival, vigil.

Vorfiedeln, *v. a.* and *n.* to fiddle before (one) etc.

Vorfinden, *ir. v. a.* to find, to meet with, to light (upon).

Vorfinger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) forefinger.

Vorfleck, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) front-patch.

Vorfliegen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (e. *dat.*), to fly before etc., to outfly (e. *acc.*).

Vorflöße, *f.* right of the first float.

Vorflüstern, *v. a.* to whisper to etc.

Vorflut(h), *f.* fore-tide, young flood. [or etc

Vorfo(r)dern, *v. a.* to summon

Vorfo(r)derung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) citation, summons.

Vorfolter, *f.* preparatory question.

Vorformen, *v. a.* † to model.

Vorfrage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) preliminary or incidental question.

Vorfreude, *f.* anticipated joy.

Vorfriede, *m.* (-ns) –, -n. *m.* preliminaries of peace, preliminary peace.

Vorfröhner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) [Orl.] [Rechtsspr.] principal creditor.

Vorfrüh, *adj.* premature. – *adv.* prematurely, too early or soon.

Vorfrühling, *m.* (-s) early spring.

Vorfühlen, *v. a.* to perceive or feel beforehand, to anticipate, to forebode.

Vorführen, *v. a.* 1. to bring, lead or carry before one etc., to bring out, to bring up before, to produce. 2. ± to produce or present. [ete.

Vorführung, *f.* bringing before etc.

Vorfund, *m.* (-s) inventory.

Vorfuß, s. Vorderfuß.

Vorgabe, *f.* 1. allegation, assertion, declaration; f. Angabe. 2. [Billiardsp. etc.] advantage, the points given.

Vorgang, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -änge) 1. precedence, precedency; – (der Würdigkeit etc.), priority. 2 example; previous action, precedent. Ohne –, unprecedented. 3. occurrence, incident, event, transaction. † Hergang. 4. – (in einem Hause etc.), corridor. 5. [Chem.] feints, f. Vorlauf.

Vorganger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) 1. one that goes before, one that leads the way. 2. ± predecessor; *it.* leader, guide. 3. [Mur.] – (bei Ankertaue), fore-runner.

Vorgangig, *adj.* previous, preliminary, preparatory, provisional; anterior, precedent, antedecent (to), prior.

Vorgaukeln, *v. a.* to juggle before. Einem Etwas –, to juggle one, to put a sham upon him.

Vorgebaude, *n.* (-s, *pl.* –) forepart of a building, vestibule, porch, entry; f. Vordergebäude.

Vorgeben, *ir. v. a.* 1. [Spiel] to give, to give points. 2. to give; *it.* to put before. 3 ± a) to advance, assert or allege; to pretend; to feign or sham, b) to propose, impose (as a task). Einem Etwas –, to give one a lesson, to set one a task. –, *n.* (-s) allegation, assertion, pretence, pretext.

Vorgebirge, *n.* (-s, *pl.* –) cape, fore land, headland, promontory; [Anat.] promontory.

Vorgeblich, *adj.* pretended, would-be (wit etc.).

Vorgeboren, *adj.* born first.

Vorgebot, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) summons, citation.

Vorgebung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) f. Vorgeben, *n.*

Vorgeburt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) the first-born; *it* preceding birth.

Vorgedacht, *adj.* fore-alleged; f. Vorbenannt.

Vorgefühl, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) – (einer Freude etc.), anticipation; *it* presentiment misgiving, foreboding; f. Vorfühlen.

Vorgehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to go on, forth etc., before. Einem –, to outgo, outstrip, outwalk any one, to go faster than another; *it.* – (e. *dat.*), to go before etc. in rank or importance, to excel, surpass, outdo (e. *acc.*), to be one's superior (in), 2. ± a) to stand, jut or peep out, to overtop (e. *acc.*), to project, to show or shew, b) to pass or happen, to take place, to come to pass, to go on, c) to serve as an example; Einem mit gutem Beispiele –, f. Vorangehen d) to proceed e) to misgive. Es geht mir vor, I have an obscure perception of, it seems to me. I feel. 2. – (w. Uhren), to go too fast, to gain

Vorgeigen, *v. n.* and *n.* Einem –, to play (on the violin) before or to one, to fiddle before etc.

Vorgeiger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) leader, first violin, first fiddler.

Vorgeld, *n.* † [Orl.] [Rechtsspr.] prior right.

Vorgelege, *n.* (-s) [Hydr.] jack-rafter.

Vorgemach, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -ächer antechamber, anteroom.

Vorgemeldet, } f. Vorbenannt

Vorgenannt, }

Vorgenuß, *m.* (-ffes) anticipation, anticipated enjoyment; enjoyment before hand.

Vorgericht, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. [Kochk.] side-dish, entrée. 2. inferior court of justice.

Vorgeschmack, *m.* (-es) – (von etc.) foretaste, antepast (of)

Vorgeschwader, *n* (-s, *pl.* –) van of a fleet.

---

[5]) The compounds of Vor, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple word, and placing before (e. acc.); ahead of; in the presence of; to (any one); faster, more, better, stronger or louder than; afore, before, previously, beforehand; on before or in front, past; forward(s), on, onwards; forth, out, after it. See also the comp. of Voran, Voraus.

Vorgesetzt, *adj.* preposed. Der –e, superior, overseer, chief-master.

Vorgesperr, *n.* (–es) [Schlosser.] lid that covers the key-hole, cap; lock-security, detector [roughts.

Vorgespinnst, *n.* (–es) [Jnbuße.]

Vorgesprach, *n.* (–s) preliminary discourse. [jecting.

Vorgesprengt, *adj* [Arch.] pro-

Vorgestellte, *m.* (–n, *pl* –n) [Rechtsspr.] presentee. [yesterday.

Vorgestern, *adv.* the day before

Vorgestrig, *adj.* done the day before yesterday. Der –e Tag, *i* Vorgestern [propolis, bee-bread, hive-dross.

Vorgewachs, *n.* (–es) [Bienenz.]

Vorgiebel, *m.* (–s, *pl* –) frontispiece, front gable-end.

Vorglänzen, *v. n.* 1. to shine forth, before, to exceed in brightness, to outshine (e. *acc.*). 2. ; to outshine, eclipse, cloud, darken or obscure (e. *acc.*).

Vorgraben, *ir. v. n.* to dig before etc. –, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –ähen) fore- or frontditch, first ditch. [Festungsb.] first foss.

Vorgreifen, *ir. v. n.* 1. ; – (e *dat.*), to anticipate, to forestall (e. *acc.*). Ich will Ihrem Urtheile (über ꝛc.) nicht –, I will not forestall your judgment (of etc.); Einem –, to encroach or intrench (upon one's rights; to forestall (e. *acc.*). 2. – (v. Pferden), to stretch out.

Vorgreiflich, *adj.* anticipatory.

Vorgriff, *m.* (–es) [Rechtsspr.] anticipation; encroachment.

Vorgreifung, *f.* forestalling etc., anticipation; encroachment.

Vorgrund, *f.* Vordergrund.

Vorgucken, *v. n.* ☾ o to peep out, to show; *i.* Vorgehen Nr. 2. a).

Vorhaar, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) front-hair, fore-lock.

Vorhaben, *ir. v. n.* 1. o to have before one, to have on, to wear. (Eine Schärfe ꝛc.) –, to be girded with, to have on. 2. ± a) (Etwas) –, to design, purpose, intend, to have in view; to be about etc., to be engaged in. Etwas mit Einem –, to have a design upon any one. b) ☾ (Etwas) –, to have to learn or to do. c) ☾ o (Einem) –, to have (one) up (= to call to account, to examine; to rebuke, chide, reprimand).

Vorhaben, *n.* (–s) intention, intent, purpose, design; project, scheme, plan, undertaking. Gott gebe sein Gedeihen zu einem –! God speed your work!

Vorhalle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) porch, vestibule, entry, entrance hall.

Vorhalt, *m.* (–s) 1. remonstrance. Einem einen – machen über ꝛc., to reproach, upbraid any one with, to remonstrate with one on account of. 2. *f.* Stütze. 3. [Mufik] a note prolonged.

Vorhalten, *ir. v. n.* 1. to hold (up) before. to hold out, up or forth, to present (to). Einem eine Pistole –, to clap a pistol to one's breast. 2. ± to represent. (Einem Etwas) –, to hold or point out (to); *it.* to upbraid one with. *i.* Vorhalt; *it.* f. Vorenthalten. – *v. n.* to hold out, last, wear or stand.

Vorhaltung, *f.* remonstrance; reproach; s. Vorhalt Nr. 1.

Vorhand, *f.* 1. *f.* Vorderhand. 2. right hand, right side, precedence; [Kartensp. ꝛc.] elder (or eldest) hand, the lead. Einem die – lassen, to give any one the lead.

Vorhanden, *adj.* at hand, present, ready; actual, existing, extant, in being, existent, now subsisting. – sein, to be (there), to be in hand, to be present, to exist; to be obvious; – (v. Gefahren ꝛc.), to be at hand, to be imminent; es ist Noth –, there is need.

Vorhang, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –änge) curtain; [Theater] curtain; – (eines Altars), antipendium; – (im Hintergrunde des Theaters), drop.

Vorhangring, *m* curtain ring.

Vorhangstab, *m.* *i* curtain-rod (or Vorhangstange, *f.* pole).

Vorhangen, *ir. v. n.* to hang before. out; *it.* s. Vorgehen Nr. 2. a).

Vorhangen, *v. a.* to hang (up) before, to etc (Ein Schloß) –, to put on.

Vorhängeschloß, *n.* padlock. Mit einem – verwahren, to padlock, to put on a padlock.

Vorhauen, *ir. v. a* and *n.* to cut or hew before. first etc; *it.* to prepare by cutting or hewing. [Jmmerl. ꝛc.] to mortise, to chisel out. Einem –, to outdo or surpass any one in cutting etc.

Vorhaupt, *n.* (–es) f. Vorderhaupt; – (eines Ackers), [Landwirthsch.] balk at the end of etc.

Vorhaus, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –äuser f. Vorderhaus; *it.* entrance, hall, vestibule. [Jnbuch.] foreskin, prepuce.

Vorhaut, *f.* (*pl* –äute) [Anat. u.

Vorheben, *ir. v. a.* to put before; *it* to relieve, to put forth, to set off.

Vorhelfen, *ir. v. n.* Einem –, to help one (to get) out (of), to the front etc., to get one out of etc.

Vorhemd, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –en) chemisette, (bei Herren) front-shirt, bosom, (bei Damen) habit-shirt; f. Chemisette.

Vorher, *adv.* before, on before, on in front, f. Voran; *it.* before, beforehand, in advance, previously. Kurz –, lange –, a little while before, long before. *.

Vorherbestimmen ꝛc. ꝛc., f. Vorbestimmen ꝛc. ꝛc.

Vorherbst, *m* (–es) early autumn; *it.* earlier gathering of grapes.

Vorherd, *m.* (–es) front of a hearth, front-hearth; [Schmelzh.] sump, receiver.

Vorherdasein, *n.* (–s) pre-existence.

Vorhergehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) *i.* Vorangehen 2. ± to precede, –d, preceding, foregoing, anterior, previous, antecedent; vorhergegangen, anterior, previous, former; ein vorhergegangener ähnlicher Fall, precedent, *i* Vorgang; das –, precedence

Vorherig, *adj.* antecedent, foregoing, preceding, previous, former, last.

Vorhero, *adv.* * f. Vorher.

Vorhermerken, *v. n.* to have prescience of, to presage.

Vorherrschen, *v. n.* to predominate, to be prevalent, to prevail, to preponderate. –d, prevailing etc., predominant, prevalent.

Vorhersagen ꝛc., *v. a.* to tell beforehand; f. Vorversagen ꝛc.

Vorhersehen, *v. n.* to foresee, f. Vorversehen, *v.*

Vorhersehung, *f* foreseeing, foresight, prevision; *it.* second sight.

Vorherverkündigen, *v. a.* to announce before (hand), to predict, foretell, prognosticate, foreshow.

Vorherverkündigung, *f.* prediction, prognostication, prognostic.

Vorherwissen, *ir. v. n.* and *n.* to know before (hand), to have prescience of, to foreknow. Das –, foreknowledge, prescience.

Vorheucheln, *v. a.* to simulate, pretend or feign, to represent hypocritically; to act the hypocrite to or before one.

Vorhieb, *m.* (–es) [Techn.] mortising etc.; f. Vorhauen.

Vorhimmel, *m.* (–s) 1. first heaven; [Kath.] limbo. 2. ± ☾ (Das ꝛc.), jener – der Erde, that heavenly bliss of earth.

Vorhin, *adv.* before; –, eest –, a little while ago, just now.

Vorhinig, *adj.* [Kanzleist.] quondam (king etc.), former.

Vorhof, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –höfe) fore- or front-court (or yard); porch, entry, hall, vestibule; [Anat.] vestibule.

Vorhöhle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) first cavern or cave.

Vorhöker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) forestaller; f. Vorkäufer.

Vorholen, *v. n.* to fetch or bring out. Die Mars- u. Fraumsbrasen –, [Mar.] to rally the sheets flat aft.

Vorholer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] girt-line.

Vorhölle, *f.* [Kath.] limbo.

Vorholz, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –hölzer) copse in front of (or before) a forest or wood.

Vorhut, *f.* 1. [Landwirthsch.] right of first pasturage. 2. [Milit.] the van, vanguard.

Vorig, *adj* previous, preceding

*) The compounds of Vor, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple word, and placing before (e. *acc.*) ahead of; in the presence of; to (any one); faster, more, better, stronger or louder than; afore, before, previously; beforehand; on before or in front, past; forward(s), on, onwards; forth, out, after it. See also the comp. of Voran, Voraus.

*) The compounds of Vorher, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple verb and placing before etc. etc. after it. See also the Compounds of Vor, Voran and Voraus.

last, former; pristine. –es Jahr, –e Woche, last year or week.

Vorjagd, *f* (*pl.* –en) right of hunting before *or* first; *it*. preparatory chase.

Vorjagen, *v. a.* to drive (on) before. to drive or hunt forth etc., to chase before. — *v n.* 1. Einem —, to hunt before another, to hunt first. 2. (n. w. sein) Einem —, to outgallop *or* outstrip any one. —, *n* (–es) f. Vorjagd.

Vorjahr, *n.* (–es) spring.

Vorjährig, *adj.* of last year. last year's.

Vorjetzt, *adv.* † for the present, for this time; at present. now

Vorjüngst, *adj.* (the) youngest but one

Vorkalben, *v. n.* to calve before etc.; *it.* to cast (the calf).

Vorkammer, *f.* (*pl* –n) forechamber. outer chamber; front-chamber. f. Vorderkammer; [Anat.] auricle of the heart.

Vorkampf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –kämpfe) previous combat.

Vorkampfer, *m* s. Vorfechter.

Vorkauen, *v.a* 1. Einem Kinde etc. –, to chew for a child. 2. ¶ to repeat over and over. to repeat frequently and tediously.

Vorkauf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –käufe) 1. forestalling. forestall(ment). preemption. 2. the right of purchase before others, (right of) preemption

Vorkäuferei, *n.* f Vorkauf Nr. 2.

Vorkaufen, *v. a* and *n* to buy *or* purchase before others. to forestall; *it* to buy *or* purchase for selling again.

Vorkäufer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) first purchaser. forestaller: *it.* he that buys etc. for selling again.

Vorkäuferei, *f.* ¶ forestalling, forestall(ment.

Vorkehren, *v a.* 1. to sweep forth etc. 2. to turn out. forwards. 3. ¶ to provide; to make use of. to resort to etc. (in order to prevent a misfortune etc.). Das Nöthige —, to take the proper *or* necessary steps to prevent (an evil etc.); Nothwendigkeit — (vorschützen), to urge the plea of (or to plead) necessity.

Vorkehrung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) preventive *or* precautionary measure. precaution. –en treffen, to make provisions, to make preparations (for). to provide (against), to take precautionary etc. measures.

Vorkehrungsmittel, *n* preservative. preventive.

Vorkehrungsweise, *adv.* provisionally, by way of precaution

Vorkeil, *m* (–s, *pl* –e) forelock. key, stretcher.

Vorkeimen, *v. n.* (n. w. sein) to sprout forth.

Vorkenntniß, *f.* (*pl* –ffe) preparatory information, preparatory. preliminary *or* introductory knowledge; *it.* previous notion, foreknowledge. prenotion, prescience.

Vorkind, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) † child of the first marriage; *it* child before marriage. illegitimate child.

Vorkippen, *v a* to cause to tip forwards. — *v n.* (n. sein) to tip up forwards.

Vorkirche, *f.* porch (of a church). church-porch. † parvis.

Vorklage, *f.* anticipation of a complaint or charge. anticipatory complaint; [Rechtsspr.] prevention. –n, *v. n.* to put in a plaint in advance.

Vorkleben, *v. a* to paste or glue before, over.

Vorklimpern, *v n* ¶ to thrum or strum (a tune etc.) to etc.

Vorklingen, *iv. v n.* to sound louder (stronger) than the rest. to be more audible.

Vorklug, *adj* making pretensions to great wisdom. indiscreet. Eine —e Person, a wiseacre.

Vorkollern, *v. a.* and *n.* to roll out. before etc.

Vorkommen, *iv. v. n.* (n. w. sein) 1. to come out. forth or on. to get before *or* on; *it.* — (Aufmerksamkeit erhalten), to be admitted. 2 a) — (v. Wechseln) to be presented. b) Einem —, to come before one, to fall in one's way. to offer; — (v. Worten etc.), to be met with, to occur; (die Sache) ist mir nicht vorgekommen, has not come to my knowledge; Einem im Traume —, to appear to one in a dream; — (v. Fragen, Sachen), to be moved. proposed. mooted. propounded *or* started, to come on (for discussion. c) to occur, to happen. to turn up. So Etwas kommt nicht alle Tage vor, such things do not occur every day; –den Falls, eventually, in the event. d) to appear *or* seem. Es kommt mir vor, als ob od. wenn etc.), it seems to me as if etc. it strikes me that etc. 3. Einem —, to come before (*or* sooner than) another, to get before. to outrun, outwalk *or* outstrip any one. 4. ¶ a) Einem —, to get the start of, to anticipate (e. acc.), to get beforehand with; einer Sache —, to obviate *or* prevent (e. acc.).

Vorkommenheit, *f.* (*pl* –en) occurrence; f. Vorfall.

Vorkönnen, *iv v n.* ¶ to be able to come out. forth or on. to be able to get on. before.

Vorkopf, *s.* Vorderkopf.

Vorkost, *f.* f. Vorrisen. –en, *v. a.* to foretaste. to taste before another.

Vorkoster, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) he that tastes etc.

Vorkreis, *m.* (–rés) front-circle.

Vorkriegen, *v. a.* ¶ to get out; to catch [science.

Vorkunde, *f* foreknowledge. pre-

Vorkundig, *adj* prescient. knowing the future

Vorkünsteln, *v n* to feign (before), to pretend. counterfeit *or* simulate

Vorladen, *iv v. a* 1. to load. lade before. in front etc. 2 f Vorbescheiden.

Vorlader, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) summoner.

Vorladung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. loading etc to front etc.; – (bei Flinten) wadding. 2. f. Vorbescheid Nr. 2.

Vorladungsbefehl, *m.* ¶ citatory

Vorladungsschreiben, *n.* letter, writ of summons.

Vorlage, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. what is put *or* laid before etc.; paper laid before etc.; – (v. Fässern etc.), stay. 2. [Chem.] recipient, receiving vessel, receiver. 3. [Postw.] relay

Vorlager, *n* (–s) front of a camp.

Vorlallen, *v. a.* to stammer, stutter out. lisp to etc.

Vorlammen, *v. n.* to lamb first, *it.* to cast (the lamb).

Vorland, *n* (–es, *pl.* –e) fore land. Die –e, [Deutsch. Reich] the Austrian provinces in Suabia.

Vorlangen, *v n.* to reach forth to take out (of). — *v n* to reach up to.

Vorlangst, *adv.* long ago, a great or long while ago, long since. [etc.

Vorlangung, *f.* reaching forth

Vorlaß, *m.* (–sses) 1. wine etc. of the first running(s) unpressed wine etc. 2. [Waidmpr.] – (des Falken), lure.

Vorlassen, *iv. v. n.* to suffer to come forward, to let (come) out (of); *it.* to let pass before or by; *it.* to admit. to give access to.

Vorlassung, *f* admittance. admission. giving access to.

Vorlastig, *adj.* [Mar.] overburdened in the prow, by the head. Zu – sein (v. Schiffen), to be too much by the head.

Vorlaube, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1 entrance of an arbour. 2. [Arch.] veranda, piazza.

Vorlauf, *m.* (–s) fore-runnings. f. Vorlaß Nr. 1.; [Destill.] mother-liquor. first runnings; – von Apfelmost, strong cider.

Vorlaufen, *iv. v. n.* (n. w sein) to run (on) before, to foerun; *it.* to run forth. Einem —, to run before one; *it.* to outrun, outwalk. overtake or outstrip any one

Vorläufer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. forerunner. precursor; harbinger. 2. [Vogelf.] decoy-bird.

Vorläufig, *adj.* previous, preliminary. preparatory, introductory; *it.* provisional. Die –e Frage stellen, [Parlamentsspr.] to move the previous question. — *adv.* previously. first of all; provisionally.

Vorlaut, *adj.* 1. obstreperous. over-loud, noisy. clamorous, vociferous 2. forward. pert. inconsiderate. precipitate, hasty. 3. [Waidmpr.] – sein (von Hunden), to babble. –, *m.* (–és) † predominant sound.

---

[6]) The compounds of Vor, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple word, and placing before (e. acc.); ahead of; in the presence of; to (any one); faster, more, better, stronger *or* louder than; afore, before, previously; beforehand; on before or in front, past; forwardly, on, onwards; forth, out, after it. See also the comp. of Voran, Heraus.

Vorlegbar, *adj.* that may be put or laid before etc.

Vorlegen, *v. a.* 1. to put or lay before; to lay out, to display. Ein Schloß –, to padlock, to put on a padlock; frische Pferde –, to put fresh horses to; einen Receptenten – [Chem.] to apply a recipient; Stahl –, [Messerschm.] to edge knives etc. with steel; (bei Tische) –, to carve, to serve; Einem – (bei Tische), to help one; Einem Etwas – (bei Tische), to help one to; (dem Steck Stroh rc.) –, to give; (Papiere rc.) –, to produce, to exhibit (papers, documents in court etc.), to show. 2. ± to exhibit, state, expose, submit, offer, propose or propound. (Eine Frage) –, to propose or propound. [tub.

Vorlegefässchen, *n.* [Destill.] worm-

Vorlegekelle, *f.* ladle.

Vorlegelöffel, *m.* soup-ladle, gravy-spoon.

Vorlegemesser, *n.* carving knife, carver.

Vorlegeney, *n.* sein of a weir.

Vorlegeschloß, *n.* f. Vorhängeschloß.

Vorlegung, *f.* putting or laying before etc.; exhibition; proposition; exposition; statement.

Vorleger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*f.* -inn) – (bei Tische), helper, carver.

Vorlehre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) preliminary information.

Vorleib, *s.* Vorderleib.

Vorleiern, *v. a.* 1. to play on the hurdy-gurdy to or before etc. 2. ± ℄ to repeat over and over.

Vorleik, *n.* [Mar.] fore leech (of a stay-sail).

Vorleimen, *v. a.* to glue before.

Vorlenz, *m.* f. Vorfrühling.

Vorlesbar, *adj.* that may be read to etc.

Vorlese, *f.* beginning of the vintage, *it.* right of gathering the grapes before others.

Vorlesen, *irr. v. n.* 1. to gather (the grapes) before another. to gather in (the grapes) first etc. 2 (Einem) –, to read (to); *it.* to lecture.

Vorleser, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*f.* -inn) reader; prelector, lecturer.

Vorlesung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) reading; *it.* lecture; prelection. Eine –, – ein halten über rc., to lecture on etc., to give lectures on etc.

Vorletzt, *adj.* last but (or except) one; [Gramm.] penultimate, -t Silbe, penultimate, penult; der -t, the last but one; (ein -es Schreiben), his letter before the last.

Vorleuchten, *v. n.* 1. a) Einem –, to carry a light before, to light one. b) to shine before. to outshine (e. acc.) 2. ± (Einem) –, to be a pattern to, to give (or set) a good example to.

Vorleuchter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) he that carries etc. [etc.

Vorleuchtung, *f.* shining before

Vorlieb, *s.* Fürlieb.

Vorliebe, *f.* predilection. Eine – haben für rc., to have a predilection for, to be prepossessed in favor of.

Vorliegen, *irr. v. n* (u. w. haben) 1. to lie, to be, to be placed before; to lie foremost, in front etc. 2. ± to lie or be before one; to be in the way.

Vorliegend, *p. adj.* 1 lying before etc., outer, advanced. 2. ± being before one, in the way. in question.

Vorlippe, *f.* fore lip.

Vorlüge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) anticipatory lie, -n, *v. n.* to lie to etc.; Einem Etwas –n, to tell one a lie, lies.

Vormachen, *v. a.* 1. to put (up) before, to put up or on. 2. ℄ o Einem Etwas –, ℄ to do a thing before another person that he may imitate it, to show a person how to do (or make) a thing; b) to make one believe something, to impose (upon) one, to deceive or delude one, ⊖ to put upon, to play the rogue with; (Einem allerlei Possen rc.) –, to play (off) before one.

Vormagen, *m.* (-s) – (bei Vögeln), ante-stomach, crop.

Vormah(d)er, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) first mower.

Vorma(h)len, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. Einem –, to paint or draw before etc.; *it.* to give one a pattern by one's own painting etc., to show one how to paint or draw etc., ℄ Malen. 2. ± ℄ to depict. Einem Etwas –, f. Vormachen Nr. 2 b).

Vormalen, *adv.* f. Vormals.

Vormalig, *adj.* former; f. Ehemalig.

Vormals, *adv.* formerly, in former times, once on a time; f. Ehemals.

Vormann, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -männer) 1. man placed in the first line or in the front; soldier in the fore-rank, f. Vordermann; – (in einem Boote), stroke-man; –, [Geschworenengr.] foreman; –, [Kartenip. rc.] elder hand; – (auf Wechseln), preceding indorser; – (v. Schiffen), ship in front. 2. * ancestor.

Vormarkten, *v. a.* to forestall.

Vormars, *m.* [Mar.] foretop.

Vormarstreifegel, *n.* foretop-studding sail.

Vormarsraa, *f.* foretop-yard.

Vormarssegel, *n.* foretop-sail.

Vormaß, *n.* (-es) standard measure.

Vormast, *s.* Fockmast.

Vormauer, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. outward wall, avant-mure; [Befestigungsk.] bastion. 2. ± bulwark, barrier, rampart.

Vormeister, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) [Orts.] chief-master.

Vormerken, *v. a.* to mark in from etc.; *it.* to remark or perceive beforehand, before; *it.* to note down.

Vormerkung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) noting down etc.; note.

Vormessen, *irr. v. a.* (Einem) –, to measure before etc.; to measure out to.

Vormittag, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) morning. forenoon. Heute –, this morning, this day before noon; -s.., (*in comp.*) morning..., of or in the morning. in or of the forenoon, before noon.

Vormittagswache, *f.* [Mar.] noon watch

Vormittägig, *adj.* morning, of or in the morning. in the forenoon.

Vormittaglich, *adj.* and *adv.* f. **Vormittags**, *adv.* } (the morning or forenoon, before noon.

Vormitternacht, *f.* time before midnight.

Vormitternächtig, } *adj.* and **Vormitternachtlich**, } *adv.* (happening) before midnight.

Vormögen, *irr. v. n.* ℄ f. Voraus mögen.

Vormund, *m.* (-es, *pl.* –ünder) (Gerichts) guardian, tutor, trustee, curator. Einem – setzen (Einem), to appoint a guardian etc.

Vormünder, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) f. Vormund. –inn, *f.* female guardian etc.

Vormündlich, *adj.* f. Vormundschaftlich.

Vormundschaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) guardianship. tutorage. trusteeship.

Vormundschaftsgelder, *n. pl.* money belonging to minors.

Vormundschaftssache, } **Vormundschaftsangelegenheit**, } *f.* affair of guardianship etc.

Vormundschaftsrechnung, *f.* account of (one's) guardianship, of a ward' estate, of money belonging to minors.

Vormundschaftswesen, *n.* affairs of guardianship etc.

Vormundschaftlich, *adj.* belonging or relating to a guardian etc., of a guardian etc.; guardian-like.

Vormüssen, *irr. v. n.* ℄ f. Voranmüssen; *it.* to be obliged to come out or to appear (before a person).

Vormutter, *f.* (*pl.* -ütter) ancestress.

Vorn, (Vorne) *adv.* before, in the fore-part or front(-part), in front; from the front-part. Von –, from before, from the front-part, in (the) front; from the front, with the front; *it.* from the beginning, over-again, afresh. anew; wieder von – anfangen, to begin or (re)commence afresh or anew; – heraus, in the front of a house, towards the street; – an, in rc., in (the) front of, at the beginning of; nach –zu, to the front.

Vornachricht, *f.* previous intelligence.

Vornächtig, *adj.* of the night before, of last night. last night's.

Vornagel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -ägel) [Landwirthsch.] thill-or pole-) nail. –n, *v. a.* to nail before etc.

*) The compounds of Vor, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple word, and placing before (e. acc.); ahead of; in the presence of; to (any one); faster, more, better, stronger or louder than; afore, before, previously; beforehand; on before or in front, past; forward(s), on, onwards; forth, out, after it. See also the comp. of Voran, Voraus.

Vorname, *m.* (-ns, *pl.* -n) Christian name; [Nöm. Alterthum] prenomen.

Vornehm, *adj* — (v. Vorrihmen) of quality, of rank, of note or distinction. Ein -er Mann, Herr, a gentleman (of rank), a man of rank or quality etc.; -e Leute, people of quality, of rank, o gentlefolks; von -em Stande, of high rank; -es Wesen, stateliness of behavior (u. air of haughtiness or superiority; ein -es Haus, a house of fashion; — und gemein, gentle and simple; -ste (v. Personen und Sachen), (most) eminent, most excellent, distinguished above the rest, most influential, conspicuous or remarkable, highest in public estimation, chief, first, foremost, capital, principal; die -sten, the chief or head men, the most influential men etc. — *adv.* gentlemanlike, — thun, to assume haughty manners, to affect superiority, to play the fine gentleman (or lady); to live high, in great state.

Vornehmthun, *n.* assuming haughty manners etc.

Vornehmen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to take before one, to put before, on. 2. ‡ a) to undertake, to take in hand, to take up, to do, to make. Wieder —, to resume; to recommence; sich (Etwas) —, to propose to one's self, to intend, to design, to form a design in the mind, to purpose (doing etc.), to propose, to make up one's mind (to); Etwas zuerst —, to commence or begin with. b) ‡ (Einen) —, to have or take (one) up, to call to account, to dry or examine, to take to task.

Vornehmen, *n.* (-s) undertaking; design, intention, intent, purpose, plan; resolution.

Vornehmheit, *f.* 1. quality, rank, distinction, superiority. 2. —, Vornehmigkeit, *f.* f. Vornehmthun, *n.*

Vornehmlich, *adv.* principally, chiefly, above all, especially, particularly, eminently, in the first place, for the most part.

Vorneigung, *f.* f. Vorliebe.

Vornennwort, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -örter) [Gramm.] pronoun.

Vornummer, *f.* (*pl.* -n) previous number.

Vorobertbramsegel, *n.* (-s) [Mar.] foretop-gallant-royal-sail.

Vororgeln, *v. a.* 1. to play on the organ to or before etc. 2. ‡ f. Vorlerern.

Vorpappen, *v. a.* to paste on, over etc.

Vorpassen, *v. a.* and *n.* to fit (unto, on to.

Vorpfahl, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -ähle) pale, picket, stake in front of etc.

Vorpfeifen, *irr. v. a.* to whistle to.

Vorpflicht, *f.* [Mar.] fore-deck.

Vorpflügen, *f.* Vorackern.

Vorplaypern, *v. n.* to chatter to.

Vorplatz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -ätze [Arch.] vestibule; landing-place; f. Vorhof.

Vorplaudern, *v. a.* to chat to, to prattle, tattle to.

Vorpommern, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] anterior Pomerania.

Vorposaunen, *v. a.* to play on the sackbut before or to.

Vorposseke, *m.* (-s) [Kupferschm.] fore-hammer.

Vorposten, *m.* (-s *pl.* —) [Milit.] outpost, emigard, advanced post.

Vorpredigen, *v. a.* 1. to preach to or before 2. ‡ to sermonize, to preach (to). [examination

Vorprüfung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) previous

Vorpunkt, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) preliminary point.

Vorragence, *f.* f. Vorverrragence.

Vorrang, *m.* (-es) first or foremost place, first rank, precedence, priority, — in (c., preeminence (in); — vor (c., preeminence to; den — haben vor (c., to have the precedence of.

Vorrath, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -äthe, provision, — von, an (c., stock, store or supply of; im — haben, f. Vorräthig.

Vorrathsaufseher, *m.* store-keeper.

Vorrathshaus, *n.* store-house, magazine, depot. [store.

Vorrathskammer, *f.* store-room;

Vorrathsscheuse, *f.* lock.

Vorrathsschrank, *m.* safe, meat-screen, pantry.

Vorrathsverwalter, *m.* commissary of stores or provisions.

Vorrathszimmer, *n.* } store-room.
Vorrathsstube, *f.* }

Vorrathig, *adj.* in store, on hand, in cash, stored up. (Etwas) — haben, to have (c. nce in store, to have a stock or store of.

Vorrechnen, *v. a.* (Einem) —, to reckon before, up to, to count before, to enumerate; *it.* to show one how a thing is reckoned or how to reckon.

Vorrecht, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. prerogative, immunity, privilege. 2. f. Vorkaufsrecht.

Vorrede, *f.* (*pl.* -n) preface, preface, discourse, preamble, proem. [Theater] prologue. Eine — schreiben, machen (u. etc., to preface (a book etc.).

Vorreden, *v. a.* to tell, to talk or say to. Redet mir nicht so viel vor (c. oder, don't tell me so much of etc.; sich Etwas — lassen, ‡ to let one's self be talked over, to be humbugged.

Vorred(n)er, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) speaker or a prologue; *it* author of a preface.

Vorreiben, *irr. v. a.* 1. to grind, bruise, grate, bray or rub before etc. 2. ‡ (o Einem (Etwas) —, to cast in one's teeth, to poke in one's face.

Vorreiber, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) — (an Fenstern etc.), hoodle.

Vorreichen, *v. a.* to reach to, forth, forwards etc.; to reach or hand out of etc. towards a person. — *v. n.* to jut or stand out, to project.

Vorreif, *f.* Frühreif.

Vorreihe, *f.* first row: fore rank, — n, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -) [Tanz.] first row (of dancers), lead, den — haben, to lead off the dance.

Vorreißen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to pull or tear forth etc. 2. to make the first sketch of a thing, to sketch out, to trace (out); *it.* to sketch (or trace out) before one; [Zimmerl. etc.] to trace.

Vorreißer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Techn.] (iron-) tracer; [Zimmerl.] pencil, plummet

Vorreiten, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. fein) to ride before, to ride on before, in front etc. Einem —, to outride (c. acc.); *it* to ride before a person in order to show him how to ride. — *v. a.* Einem ein Pferd —, to ride a horse before a person.

Vorreitknie, *n.* [Mac.] knee of the head. [boy.

Vorreitsattel, *m.* saddle of a post-

Vorreiter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) one that rides before; outrider; postillion.

Vorrennen, *reg. irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to run before, forward. Einem —, to run before a person; to outrun (c. acc.).

Vorrheinisch, *i.* Vorderrheinisch.

Vorrichten, *v. a.* 1. to prepare, to get ready, to fit up. 2. to forejudge; to prejudge. 3. (Uhren) —, to put on.

Vorrichtung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. preparation; preparative. 2. apparatus, contrivance, mechanism, engine; [Ehem.] balloon.

Vorriegeln, *f.* Riegeln.

Vorriß, *m.* (-sses *pl.* -sse) trough sketch.

Vorritt, *m.* (-es) riding (on) before etc., f. Vorreiten; *it.* right of escort, duty of escorting.

Vorrücken, *v. a.* 1. to advance, to push or move forward, before. 2. ‡ ag Das Datum —, to antedate, b) to exprobrate. Einem Etwas — —, to reproach or upbraid any one with. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to advance, to march forward or on, to come near (er), —, *n.* (-s) advance, advancement; — (der Nachtgleichen), precession; — (eines Planeten), emersion.

Vorrückung, *f.* f. Vorrücken.

Vorrüder, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Mar.] strokesman

Vorrufen, *irr. v. a.* to call forth, up, for. — *v. n.* to cry before.

Vorrufung, *f.* calling forth etc.

Vorrühmen, *v. a.* to talk or land up, to praise or extol.

Vorrüsten, *v. a.* to prepare, to equip; f. Rüsten.

Vorsaal, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -äle) hall, entrance-room, entrance hall, entry, anteroom.

Vorsabbath, *m.* (-s) eve before (or of) the sabbath, sabbath-eve.

Vorsagen, *v. a.* 1. (Einem Etwas

*) The compounds of Vor, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple word, and placing before (c. acc.); ahead of; in the presence of; to, any one; faster, more, better, stronger or louder than; afore, before, previously, beforehand; on before or in front, past; forward(s), on, onwards; forth, out, after it. See also the comp. of Voraus, Voraus.

–, to tell (one), to say to; to dictate to; to entertain one (with); *it.* Einem –, to repeat to a person and make him say after; to rehearse to etc.; to prime, [Theater] to prompt (*e. acc.*); Einem etwas Schönes, viel Schönes –, to speak fine things to, to say a great many pretty things to. 2. f. Vorhersagen.

Vorsager, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* –) [Theater] prompter.

Vorsänger, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* –) leader of a choir, precentor.

Vorsängeramt, *n.* office of precentor.

Vorsatz, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* -äge) 1. setting, placing or putting before; *it.* any thing that is placed etc. before another thing; *it.* [Logik tc.] f. Vorderfatz; [Gramm.] prosthesis. 2. resolution, design, intention, plan, purpose. Mit –, on purpose, purposely, designedly, intentionally, by design; etwas – fassen, to take a resolution (of etc.), to resolve (upon etc.).

Vorsatzlich, f. Vorsetzlich.

Vorsaum, *m.* (-ēs) outer hem.

Vorschanze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) outwork, redoubt, lunette.

Vorschanzen, *v. a.* [Orth.] to pretend, to alle(dige. – *v. n.* – (*e. dat.*), to prevent or obviate (*e. acc.*).

Vorschauen, *v. n.* to look forth.

Vorschein, *m.* (-ēs) Zum – kommen, to come to light, to appear; zum – bringen, to bring to light, to bring forth, to produce.

Vorscheinen, *irr. v. n.* 1. to shine before, forth; *it.* to outshine. 2. † to shine through; *it.* to shine preeminently, to outshine.

Vorschicht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) [Min.] first bed, seam, stratum or layer.

Vorschicken, *v. a.* to send before, forward etc.; *it.* to send word to one's lodgings.

Vorschieben, *irr. v. a.* 1. to push before, forward, on etc., to shove before, on, to, to move forwards. (Die Kutsche tc.) –, to push up (to the door); (Posten tc.) –, [Milit.] to push on; (den Riegel) –, to slide, to slip. 2. † to interpose, to put in.

Vorschiebeiriegel, *m.* slide-bolt.

Vorschieber, *m* (-ē, *pl.* –) slide-bolt; slide; [Arch.] anchor. Die – (der Pferden), the four teeth (of a horse) between the corner-tooth and the fore-tooth.

Vorschießen, *irr. v. a.* 1. – (geschwind vorschieben), to shoot (forward). Einen Saum –, [Näht. tc.] to hem, to make a hem (to), to form a hem or border. 2. (Einem) Geld –, to count down money (before one); *it.* to advance (*it.* to lend) money. – *v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) to shoot forward, on, out etc., to rush forth, to dash forth, to dart forward; – (v. Pflanzen), to shoot, shoot forth or up; –, [Arch.] to shoot or jut out, to project, to bend forward; –, [Min.] to shoot. 2. (u. w. sein) to shoot before, first, to fire (a gun) before a person. Einem –, to shoot before one; *it.* to outshoot one, to shoot better (or nearer (to) the mark) than another.

Vorschiff, f. Vorderschiff. – *n.* *v. n.* to sail on etc.; *it.* to outsail (*e. acc.*), [Mar.] to forereach.

Vorschilderei, *f.* f. description.

Vorschimmern, *v. n.* to glitter before etc.

Vorschlag, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* -äge) 1. first blow or stroke. 2. [Maur. tc.] first layer of lime, [Artill.] (ram) wad, wadding; [Schmidt.] flux; *it.* –, lid (of an oven); [Musik] appoggiatura, grace-note; [Uhrm.] warning. 2. proposal, proposition, offer; [Parlamentsspr.] motion. Vorschläge machen, thun, to make proposals, propositions; in – bringen, to propose; [Parl.] to make a motion for, to move; im – sein, to be proposed.

Vorschlagen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to strike or beat on, forward etc.; *it.* to beat or knock in before one; *it.* to beat for, to. Eine Note –, [Musik] to play a grace-note; (die Zunge) –, [Gerath.] to show. 2. to strike on, to nail before, on, up; to put before, to drive in front of. Einen Pflock –, to stop with a peg, to peg up; –, [Artill.] to use for wadding); (ein Loch) –, [Schlosser] to mortise, to chisel out; (Garten tc.) –, [Landwirthsch.] to strike (slightly). 3. † a) to overrate, to overprize or overcharge, to ask too much. b) to propose, to propound, to offer for consideration; [Parl.] to move. (Einem) – jn tc., to propose or present for; Einen zu einer Freunde –, to present one to a benefice or living. – *v. n.* 1. to strike before (one), too soon or first. 2. to strike or incline forward(s); – (v. einer Wage), to kick (a little). 3. [Min.] to give the signal (to the miners). 4. [Waidmspr.] – (v. Hunden), to give tongue prematurely, to babble, to bawl. 5. ¶ f. Vorschmecken; – (vom Unkraut), to grow quicker than etc.

Vorschlageisen, *n.* pegging awl.

Vorschlagfaß, *n.* [Mct.] chope.

Vorschlaghammer, *m.* f. Vorschläger.

Vorschlagjieher, *m* [Art.] worm.

Vorschlager, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* –) 1. [Schmidt. tc.] fore-hammer. 2 proposer, propounder.

Vorschlaglich, *adj* that may be proposed or propounded, proposable. – *adv.* as (in the manner of) a proposition.

Vorschlagung, *f.* proposing etc.

Vorschleppen, *v a.* to drag forth.

Vorschleifen, (on) before.

Vorschmack, *m.* (-rēs) 1. a tasting beforehand or by anticipation, foretaste, antepast, prelibation (of heavenly bliss etc.). 2. predominant taste.

Vorschmecken, *v. a* to taste beforehand, to foretaste. – *v. n.* to have a predominant taste; to predominate. Woran das Salz vorschmeckt, oversalted, in which there is too much salt.

Vorschmi(e)d, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* –e) blacksmith's help.

Vorschneiden, *ir. v. a.* – (bei Tische), to carve, to cut (up). – *v. n.* 1. to carve or cut before (one), first; to cut out; [Landwirthsch.] to show or cut first. 2. † Gesichter –, to make faces (at).

Vorschneidereisen, *n.* cleaver.

Vorschneidermesser, *n.* f. Vorlegemesser.

Vorschneider, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* –) cutter out; – (bei Tische), carver.

Vorschneideramt, *n* office of carver.

Vorschnell, *adj.* forward, hasty, precipitate, precipitous, rash, indiscreet. – *adv.* forwardly etc. –e, *f.* rashness, hastiness, precipitation, indiscretion.

Vorschnitt, *m.* (-ēs) carving etc.; first cut; f. Vorschneiden. –er, *m.* first mower.

Vorschnur, *f.* – (an Peitschen), lash.

Vorschoppen, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* –) shed in front of etc.

Vorschoß, *m.* (-ſſes) [Orth.] property-tax

Vorschreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to write before (*e. acc.*), in front of; *it.* (Einem) –, to set a writing-copy, to show one how to write. 2. † to prescribe, to dictate; *it.* Einem –, to direct, order or command (*e. acc.*). Das –, prescribing etc., prescription.

Vorschreien, *ir. v. n.* and *n.* to cry (or shout) before (one), to cry out to, to cry in the ears of; *it.* (Einem) –, to surpass (*e. acc.*) in crying, to outcry (*e. acc.*).

Vorschreiten, *ir v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to stride or step forth etc., to advance, to march on. 2. † to advance, progress or improve, to make progress, to proceed; f. Fortschreiten. 3 Einem –, to step before one; *it.* to outwalk (*e. acc.*); to get the start of.

Vorschrift, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. copy to write after, writing copy, (copy-)slip, text. 2. † prescription, direction, precept, order, command. (written) instruction.

Vorschriftenbuch, *n.* copy-book, copy-slip.

Vorschriftmäßig, *adj.* and *adv.* according to direction.

Vorschriftlich, f. Vorschriftmäßig.

Vorschritt, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* -e) 1. first or forward step. 2. † advance, step; *it.* progress, f. Fortschritt. –e thun, to make advances.

Vorschub, *m.* (-ēs) 1. shoving or pushing forward etc., f. Vorschieben; [Kegelsp.] first throw or bowl; [Billiardsp.] first stroke, the lead. 2. † help, assistance, aid, support. – thun, leisten (*e. dat.*), to help, aid, assist or support (*e. acc.*); zum Bösen – thun, to abet.

Vorschuh, *m.* (-ēs) [Schuhm.] upper leather.

---

*) The compounds of Vor, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple word, and placing before (*e. acc.*); ahead of; in the presence of; to (any one); faster, more, better, stronger or louder than; afore, before, previously; beforehand; on before or in front, past; forwards, on, onwards; forth, out, after it. See also the comp. of Voran, Voraus.

Vorschuhen, *v. a.* to put new feet (or foot-parts) to (boots), to front, new-front, new vamp or galosh (galash).

Vorschuhleder, *n.* shoe-vamps.

Vorschule, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1 school; an inuring to etc.

Vorschürze, *f.* (Vorschurz, *m.*), apron — n, *v. a.* to put on (as) an apron, to make an apron of.

Vorschuß, *m* (-sses, *pl.* -üsse) 1. first shot; [Billiardsp.] f Vorschuß 2. ± advanced money; advance, cash-advance, payment in advance. Im Vorschusse sein, stehen, to be in advance. 3 f. Vorlauf; [Mühl.] (the) firsts.

Vorschußweise, *adv.* as an (or in) advance, by way of advance

Vorschutt, *m* (-es) [Waidmspr.] winter-food.

Vorschütten, *v. a.* to throw down or pour out before etc. (Futter 2c.) —, to give.

Vorschützen, *v. a.* 1. to guard (from), to fence; to make a dam, sluice-gate or wear before, to. 2 ± to pretend, feign or allege, to use as a pretext Unwissenheit 2c.) —, to plead, allege, pretend, f. Vorkehren.

Vorschützung, *f.* 1. fencing etc.; fence. 2 ± pretending; pretence, pretext, excuse, color, come-off, false show.

Vorschwarm, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -ärme) virgin-swarm.

Vorschwatzen, *v.* f. Vorplaudern.

Vorschweben, *v. n.* (*u.* w. haben) and (sein) to hover, flit, float before, to hover over. Einem —, to be before one or one's eyes, to float before one's mind

Vorschwimmen, *ir. v. n.* (*u.* w. sein) (Einem) —, to swim before; *it.* to swim faster than, to surpass (*e. acc.*) in swimming, to outswim.

Vorschwören, *ir. v. a.* Einem —, to swear to, before (*e. acc.*), in one's presence.

Vorsegel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Mar.] fore-sail; — (*pl.*), head-sails.

Vorsegeln, *v. n.* (*u.* w. sein) — (*e. dat.*), to sail before; *it.* to outsail (*e. acc.*). [Mar.] to fore-reach. [seen

Vorsehbar, *adj.* that may be fore-

Vorsehen, *ir. v. a.* [† and Ctrl.] to foresee; *it* to provide for. — *e. refl* Sich —, to be on one's guard, to take care or heed; sieh' sich vo. (sehet euch vor! have a care! take care or heed! sich mit Lebensmitteln —, to lay in a store (or stock) of provisions.

Vorsehung, *f.* 1. Providence. 2. [Kanzl.] provision. — thun, to provide, to make provision.

Vorseite, *f.* f Vorderseite.

Vorsetzbar, *adj.* to be set or placed before etc.

Vorsetze, *f* something put, set or placed before etc.

Vorsetzen, *v. n* 1. to set, put or place before etc.; to put to; to put etc. forward etc Einem (Welt 2c.) —, to set before one; (Jemands Namen einem Buche, eine Silbe einem Worte 2c.) —, to prefix (to). 2 ± n) — (*e. dat.*), to set over, to appoint over, to place at the head of, b) to prefer. c) Sich (Einem) —, to propose to one's self, to resolve (upon, to intend. f. Vornehmen (sich). — *v. n.* [Kartensp.] to trump.

Vorsetzdeckel, *m.* lid.

Vorsetzfenster, *n.* outside window; f. Vorfenster.

Vorsetzpapier, *n.* [Buchb.] blank sheet.

Vorsetzsilbe, *f.* [Gramm.] prefix

Vorsetztopf, *m.* [Techn.] receiver

Vorsetzwand, *f.* screen; [Schmelzh.] stone-cap. [tion.

Vorsetzwort, *n.* [Gramm.] preposi-

Vorsetzer, *m.* (Gmm.) Die —, hurdle and basket.

Vorsetzlich, *adj.* wil(ful, deliberate, intentional. — *adv.* wil(ful-iv etc., by or with design, on (set) purpose, designedly, purposely. —keit, *f* wil(fulness.

Vorsetzung, *f.* putting etc. before; prefixon; f. Vorsatz 2.

Vorsein, *ir. v. n.* (*u.* w. sein) 1.

Vorsein, ½ to be before, on before, foremost, in advance etc. f. Vorsein. 2. ± to have the first chance Einem —, to be before one; da sei Gott vor! God forbid! es war ihr vor (sie ahnete es), ☾ she had a presentiment of it, she had a misgiving about it, f. Ahnen. 3. — (v. Sachen), to be on, to be discussed; — (v. Personen), to be examined or tried.

Vorsicht, *f.* 1. foresight, forecast, caution, precaution, circumspection, prudence. 2. f. Vorsehung.

Vorsichtsmaßregel, *f.* precautionary measure. [speciou.

Vorsichtsregel, *f.* rule of circum-

Vorsichtig, *adj* cautious, prudent, circumspect, provident, heedful, considerate, wary — *adv.* cautiously etc.

Vorsichtigkeit, *f.* cautiousness, considerateness; f Vorsicht.

Vorsilbe, (-sylbe), *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Gramm.] prefix. —n, *v. a* to spell (before).

Vorsingen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. to sing to or before (one). 2. — (in Kirchen), to lead the choir, to lead off.

Vorsinger, *f.* Vorsänger.

Vorsitz, *m.* (-es) sitting before or higher than others; presiding, presidency; *it.* upper seat, head-place. Den — haben, führen, to preside (over, at), to be in the or to fill the) chair, to be chairman; to have the upper seat.

Vorsitzen, *ir. v. n.* (*u.* w. sein and haben) to preside (over, at). Der —de, the president, chairman; —der Rath, president of a council; —der Richter, first judge

Vorsitzer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) chairman, president.

Vorsitzeramt, *n.* } presidentship.
Vorsitzerstelle, *f.* } presidency.
Vorsitzerwürde, *f.* } chairmanship.
the chair.

Vorsollen, *v. n.* † f. Vorausfollen; *it.* to have to appear before etc.

Vorsommer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) the early summer.

Vorsorge, *f.* foresight, precaution, timely care, providence; *it.* care, attention, provision. — tragen (für 2c.), to take care of, to be attentive to, to provide for.

Vorsorger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) he that provides for etc.

Vorsorglich, *adj.* provisory. — *adv.* by way of precaution.

Vorspann, *m.* and *f.* 1. additional horses or cattle (put to a carriage to help it forward); *it.* relay, fresh (post)-horses, 2. [Mar.] f. Vorderspann.

Vorspanndienst, *m.* (compulsory) furnishing of additional horses or relays.

Vorspannpferd, *n.* additional horse; *it.* fresh (post)-horse, relay-horse.

Vorspannwesen, *n.* every thing concerning the relays etc.

Vorspannen, *v. a* 1. to extend or to stretch out before (a thing); to tenter before. 2. Pferde, Ochsen 2c. —, to put horses or oxen etc. to; *it* to put additional horses etc. to a carriage. — *v. n.* to furnish (one with) additional horses, relays etc., f. Vorspann.

Vorspanner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) he that keeps additional horses, relay-horses etc.

Vorsparen, *v. a.* to reserve for the future, to lay up and keep for a future time. [entrée.

Vorspeise, *f.* (*pl.* -n) side-dish.

Vorspiegeln, *v. a.* ½ to show in a dazzling light, to make a false show, to feign, simulate or pretend Einem Etwas —, to amuse any one with, to impose (*e. acc.*) upon him by illusion.

Vorspiegelung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) making a false show etc.; (false) show; delusion, deceit, illusion.

Vorspiel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Musik] prelude, preludium. — (auf der Orgel), voluntary; —, [Theater] introductory or short piece 2. ± prelude (of, to).

Vorspielen, *v. n.* and *n* 1. [Musik.] to prelude (a concert with etc.), to play before; (bei einem Orchester) to lead, to be the leader. 2. (Einem Etwas) —, to play before or to one, to entertain one with playing on an instrument. 3. [Kartensp.] to have the lead.

Vorspieler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Musik] leader (of a band), concert master; [Kartensp 2c.] elder hand

Vorspinnwerk, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Zeugfr.] rough-mill

Vorspitzen, *v a.* to point, new-point or sharpen

Vorsprache, *f.* intercession; f. Fürsprache.

Vorsprechen, *ir v. a* Einem —, to talk or speak before one, to say to to

---

[5]) The compounds of Vor, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple word, and placing before (*e. acc.*); ahead of; in the presence of; to any one); faster, more, better, stronger or louder than, more, before, previously; beforehand; on before or in front, past; forward(s), on, onwards; forth, out, after it. See also the comp. of Heraus, Voraus.

pronounce for. — v. n. 1. f. Fürsprechen. 2. Bei Einem —, to give one a call, to make him a short visit, to call upon him. 3 [Orgelb. rc.] to speak too loud, to out-tune.

Vorsprecher, *m.* f. Fürsprecher.

Vorspringen, *ir. v. n.* (u w. seyn) 1. to leap before etc. Einem —, to leap before one; *it.* to outleap (*e. acc.*). 2. to be prominent; [Arch. rc.] to jut (out), to project. —d, projecting, jutting, salient, prominent; *it.* ‡ prominent. 3. to leap, spring, rush or spout forth.

Vorspruch, *m.* (-ēs) 1. intercession. 2. [Orl.] call.

Vorsprung, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* -ünge) 1. lead, start. Den (od. einen) — haben vor rc, to have the start of etc., to be in advance of; it. to have an advantage over, to have the advantage of etc. 2 prominence; [Arch.] projection, projecture, jutty, ressault. 3. [Landwirthsch.] f. Vorlauf, *it.* plump grain.

Vorspuk, *m.* (-ēs) o forebading, portent, omen. —en, *v. a.* and *n.* o to forebode or portend.

Vorstadt, *f. pl.* -ädte) suburb.

Vorstädter, *m* (-s, *pl.* -) suburbian, inhabitant of the suburb

Vorstagsegel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Mar.] fore-stay-sail.

Vorstammeln, *v. a.* to stammer out to etc.

Vorstand, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* -ände) 1. [Rechtsspr.] personal appearance; *it.* bail, security. 2. director, f. Vorsteher; *it.* a board of directors, the directors, direction, directory, committee.

Vorständer, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* -) [Forstwes.] tiller, stander, standel.

Vorstechen, *ir. v. a.* and *n* to prick or pierce before etc.; to pierce (holes). — *v. n* 1. to be prominent, to stand, stick or jut out, to jut, 2. ‡ to predominate, to shine forth. — (v. einer Farbe), to predominate, to carry off; f. Hervorstechen.

Vorstechelsen, *n.* [Mar.] forelock.

Vorstechort, *m.* [Schuhm.] (brad-)awl.

Vorstechung, *f.* pricking before etc ; [Arch.] projection.

Vorstecher, *m* (-s, *pl.* -) [Techn.] pricker; (‡ prick)punch.

Vorstecken, *v. a.* 1. to stick, put, fix or plant before etc., to stick or put in, to fasten on before, in front, to stick on before. 2. ‡ to set or appoint beforehand, to mark, to set up, to prefix. Sich ein Ziel —, to propose to one's self an object; das vorgesteckte Ziel erreichen, to attain the prefixed aim, to hit the mark. 3. [Putzmach.] Einem eine Haube —, to dress a lady's cap before one (to show how it is (to be) done), to show one how to dress a cap. 4. to put forth, to poke out; (den Kopf) —, in advance, to stick out.

Vorstechärmel, *m* cover-sleeve, false sleeve. [lap.

Vorstechlab, *m.* breast-cloth; f. Brust-

Vorstechläppchen, *m.* pinafore

Vorstecklien, *f.* [Mar.] aile pin.

Vorstecklünse, *f.* —(am Wagen), linchpin, axle-pin. [pin.

Vorstecknabel, *f.* brauch(-pin), breast-

Vorstecknagel, *m.* bolt or cheek-pin; [Art.] trunnion-bolt.

Vorstechpfeifel, *m.* [Uhrm.] stud.

Vorstechring, *m.* guard.

Vorstecker, *m* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. he that sticks etc. something before etc.; f. Vorstecken. 2. pin, peg. — (vor einem Rade), linch pin, axle-pin; f. Vorstecknagel.

Vorstehen, *ir. v. n* (u. w. seyn und haben) 1 to stand before; *it* to stand out, to jut (out), to be prominent, to overhang, to lap over, to project; to show; *it.* to precede. — (dem Meistersegelh. [Mar.] to be hauled; —d (v. Kläusen rc.), foregoing (clause in a writing), preceding 2. ‡ a) [Rechtsspr.] to appear (in court, in a cause of justice). b) (Einer Sache) —, to administer, manage, direct, rule, govern, oversee, superintend or inspect (*e. acc.*), to preside over; dem Hauswesen —, to keep house; einem Amte —, f. Verstehen. — *v. imp.* ¶ 1. Es steht mir vor, it seems to me; I have a misgiving, my heart misgives me. 2. ‡ f. Vorverstehen.

Vorstehshund, *m.* [Waidmpr.] pointer; *it.* setting dog, setter.

Vorsteher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. director, administrator, (acting) manager, governor, overseer, intendant, inspector, master, head master, chief, principal, superintendent, president, provost, warden, superior; — (v. Schulen), provost, principal, warden, regent, rector etc.; (eines Klosters rc.), superior. Die —inn, directrix, administratrix, mistress etc.; (der Münze), warden, keeper. 2. f. Vorstehershund. 3 [Anat.] f. Vorsteherdrüsen.

Vorsteheramt, *n.* office of a superior, provost, director etc., direction, presidentship, wardenship, mastership, rectorship, provostship, regentship, regency, principality.

Vorsteherdrüsen, *f. pl.* [Anat.] prostate glands, prostates

Vorsteherschaft, *f.* f. Vorsteheramt.

Vorstellbar, *adj* that may be represented etc.

Vorstellen, *v. a.* 1. to place or put before, in front of etc.; *it* to present, offer or produce. (Uhrem) —, f. Verrichten; Einem Einem —, to present or introduce any one to etc., (zu einem Amte rc.) —, to present to etc. 2. ‡ a) to represent; to exhibit; to personate. (Einen Prediger, Liebhaber rc.) —, to play, act or enact (*e. acc.*), to enact or perform the part of; (Schauspiele) —, f. Aufführen; Einen od. Jemands Person —, to represent any one. b) (Einem Etwas) —, to represent, show, expose or demonstrate, to point out. c) Sich (Etwas) —, to fancy, imagine or conceive, to picture, figure or represent to one's self; stelle dir sein Erstaunen vor! think of his astonishment!

Vorsteller, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* -) he that presents, represents etc.; representer; exhibiter or exhibitor; performer.

Vorstellig, *adj* ¶ o Einem Etwas — machen, f. Vorstellen Nr. 2. b).

Vorstellung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. the act of placing before etc.; *it.* presentation; representation; playing etc., performance. — (zu einem Amte rc.), presentation (to); — (v. Schauspielen), performance, representation, f. Aufführung; *it.* play. 2. idea, conception, notion. Eine falsche —, misconception; *it.* misrepresentation; sich eine — machen von rc., to form an idea of. 3 representation, exposition; expectulation, remonstrance.

Vorstellungskraft, *f.* } imagi-

Vorstellungsvermögen, *n.* } nation, imaginative faculty.

Vorstellungsrecht, *n.* (right of) presentation.

Vorstellungsweise, *f.* manner of

Vorstellungsart, } representing to one's self

Vorstemmen, *v. a* to shore or put up before etc.

Vorstenge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Mar.] fore topmast.

Vorstengenstag, *n.* foretop-stay. —regel, *n.* foretop stay-sail.

Vorstoven, *m.* (-s) [Mar.] stem.

Vorstich, *m* (-s) [Schneider rc.] f. Vorderstich.

Vorstichnaht, *f.* double stitch.

Vorstopfen, *v. a.* to stuff before etc.

Vorstoß, *m.* (-ēs) 1. forward push. 2. something projecting or protruded; [Arch. rc.] projection; [Schneid.] edging; [Chem.] neck (of a retort), beak; [Siegl.] lap; [Landwirthsch.] bee-glue, hive-dross, mastic of bees.

Vorstoßen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to push before, forward, on, to kick on. 2. (Schneid.) to edge. — *v. n.* 1. [Schneid.] f. *v. a.* Nr. 2. 2. (n. w. seyn) [Arch.] to project.

Vorstottern, *v. n.* to stutter out to.

Vorstrecken, *v. a.* 1. to extend, to stretch before, forwards etc., to put forth or out, to poke out 2. (Geld rc.) —, to advance; to lend

Vorstreckung, *f.* extending etc.; advancing, lending

Vorstreichen, *ir v. a* 1. to rub or stroke forth; to spread forward. 2. to mark (with a stroke in front of), to make a stroke (or strokes) before etc., to point out. 3. ¶ f. Vorgeigen. [etc.

Vorstreichung, *f.* rubbing forth

Vorstreiter, *m.* f. Vorrichter.

Vorstreuen, *v. a.* to strew or scatter before. to.

Vorstrich, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* -e) 1. stroke,

dosh (before), mark (made in front of). 2. [Schlosser] front-ward. —eln, v. a. to make a fine stroke before.

Vorsticken, v. a. and n. to knit before one (to show him how); *il.* to knit to the extremity of. f. Aufstecken.

Vorstube, *f. (pl.* —n) fore- or front-room.

Vorstück, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) [Mar.] chase-gun, bow-chase.

Vorstufe, *f. (pl.* —n) first step; front-step. [rush forth.

Vorstürmen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to

Vorstürzen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) and *refl.* to rush forth; to tumble forth, forward. [search.

Vorsuche, *f.* [Waidmipr.] draw.

Vorsuchen, *v. a.* 1. to look for among etc.; to bring forward by searching. Unter dem Tische zc.—, to search for under the table. 2. [Waidmipr.] to search or try a place (for game), to draw (a cover etc.). [ing.

Vorsud, *m.* (—s) [Salzw.] first boil

Vorsündfluthlich, *adj.* antediluvian. [sump.

Vorsumpf, *m.* (—es) [Min.] drain

Vorsylbe zc., f. Vorsilbe zc.

Vortanz, *m.* (—es) first dance.

Vortanzen, *v. n.* to lead off the dance. — *v. n.* Einem —, to dance before one (to show him how); *il.* to dance better or faster than etc., to outdance (*e. acc.*), to dance past (*e. acc.*).

Vortänzer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) *f.* —n) leader (of a dance); a person that shows the figure of a dance.

Vortheil, *f.* Vorderheil.

Vortheil, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) 1. advantage, profit, gain, benefit, interest. ○ [main chance. Zu Jemands —e, to one's advantage, in one's behalf, for the gain of; zu seinem —e, to his advantage etc.; *il.* in a manner advantageous to himself (or one's self); Einem zum —e gereichen, zu Jemands —e ausschlagen, to turn to one's profit; mit — (verkaufen zc.), to advantage, with profit, profitably, advantageously; den — abgewinnen (Einem), to get the advantage of; den — haben über zc., to have the advantage of. f. Vorspruung, der — des Wundes. [Mar.] the weather-gage. 2. ☾ o — (Handgriff), knack, address, habitual facility of performance, dexterity, adroitness, gift.

Vortheilhaft, *adj.* advantageous; profitable, lucrative. Eine —e Gelegenheit, a fair opportunity. — *adv.* advantageously; profitably.

---

*) The compounds of Vor, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple word, and placing before (*e. acc.*), ahead of; in the presence of; to (any one); faster, more, better, stronger or louder than; afore, before, previously; beforehand; on before or in front, past; forward(s), on, onwards; forth, out, after it. See also the comp. of Voran, Voraus.

Vortheilisch, *adj.* † seeking only one's own advantage, interested, selfish.

Vorthier, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) [Waidmipr.] chanmis etc. that leads the flock, troop or herd, leader.

Vorthun, *ir. v. n.* 1. to put before, on, or before: f. Vormachen. 2. Es Einem —, to surpass any one. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to distinguish one's self. f. Hervorthun (sich).

Vorthür(e), *f.* (*pl.* —en) first door; f. Vorderthür.

Vortiegel, *m.* (—s *pl.* —) [Schmelzhütt.] sump.

Vortrab, *m.* (—es) [Milit.] vanguard, van, advanced guard, first body (of an army).

Vortraben, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to trot (on) before; *il* Einem —, to out-trot (*e. acc.*).

Vortrag, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —äge) 1. [Rhet.] delivery, diction, enunciation, elocution, action; [Musik] execution. Einen guten, schönen — haben, to have a fine delivery or execution. 2. exposition, explanation, relation, recital, statement, report; *il* proposition, proposal. Zu — bringen, to propose (for discussion), to propound, to offer for consideration, to bring under deliberation, to move; to report on. 3. discourse, speech; lecture. Vorträge halten über zc., to lecture on, to give lectures on etc. 4. [Handel] balance carried forward

Vortragsart, *f.* — (eines Redners), **Vortragsweise,** *f.* method, manner.

Vortragskunst, *f.* —, **Vortragskunst,** *f.* art of delivery, execution, declamation; *il.* art of reporting.

Vortragen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to carry or bear before etc. *il* to carry to, forwards etc.; *il.* — (vor Einen tragen), to place or put before a person. 2. † to expose, to expound, to propose, propound or move, to state or explain, to lay before one, to refer; to deliver or enunciate; to report (on), Eine Bitte —, to bring in a petition; (seine Meinung zc.) —, to deliver; —, [Musik] to execute, to recite.

Vortraglich, *adj.* [Dirl.] advantageous, conducive. [ete.

Vortragung, *f.* carrying before

Vortrefflich, *adj.* excellent, exquisite, capital. — *adv.* excellently, in an excellent manner etc. —keit, *f.* 1. excellence, excellency, exquisiteness, capitalness. 2. (*pl.* —en) excellence, excellency.

Vortreiben, *ir. v. a.* to drive before, forth, on, past etc.

Vortreiber, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) he that drives before etc.

Vortreppe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) first (or front-) staircase.

Vortreten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) Einem —, to step or walk before one. 2. to step forth, forward, to stand forth. 3. [Arch.] f. Vorspringen.

Vortreter, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) he that steps or walks before etc; (in eingetem Sinne) mace-bearer.

Vortrieb, *m.* (—es) right of driving

Vortrift, *f.* } one's cattle on the pasture-ground before others; f. Vorhut

Vortrinken, *ir. v. a.* and n to drink before, first. Einem —, to drink before one; [Universi.] to pledge one in a bumper etc.

Vortrinker, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) he that drinks before etc.

Vortritt, *m.* (—es) 1. first step. 2 † precedence. Den — lassen, to yield the precedence.

Vortrunk, *m.* (—es) first drink.

Vortruppe, *m.* (—s) advanced troop —en (*pl.*), f. Vortrab.

Vortuch, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —tücher) apron; — (für Kinder), bib, pinafore; — (der Barbierer), towel.

Vortüchlein, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) — (der Kinder), f. Vortuch.

Vorüben, *v. a.* to exercise before hand etc.

Vorüber, *adv.* (in comp.) by, past, over *etc.* [Vorbeidürfen.

Vorüberdürfen, *ir. v. n.* ☾ o f.

Vorüberfließen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to flow by, past. — an zc., to wash, lave or bathe (*e. acc.*). 2. † — (v. der Zeit), to pass (over), to be spent.

Vorübergang, *m.* (—s) passage.

Vorübergehen, *ir. v. n* (u. w. sein) 1. to pass or walk by, to go past. 2. † to pass by. —d, transitory, fleeting; —de (Leute), passers by. 3. f. Übergehen.

Vorübersein, (—sein) *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to be over, past; to have passed (by); to have ceased.

Vorübung, *f* (*pl.* —en) previous practice or exercise.

Vorurtheil, *n.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. prejudice, preconceived opinion, prepossession, preoccupation. Von —en eingenommen, erfüllt, filled with (full of) prejudices, prejudiced, prepossessed; sich von seinen —en losmachen, freimachen, to get the better (rid) of one's prejudices; —e einflößen (*e. dat.*), to prejudice or prepossess (*e. acc.*). 2. [Rechtsphr.] fore-judgment.

Vorurtheil(s)frei / *adj.* free from

Vorurtheil(s)los, / prejudice(s), unprejudiced.

Vorurtheil(s)voll, *adj.* full of prejudice(s), prejudiced.

Vorurtheilen, *v. a.* 1. to prejudge, to prejudicate. 2 [Rechtsphr.] to fore-judge.

Vorvater, *m.* (—s, *pl* —väter) forefather, ancestor, progenitor.

Vorverwandten, (die) *m. pl.* ancestants, relations in an ascending line

Vorverwandtschaft, *f.* 1. relationship in an ascending line. 2. f. Vorverwandten. [forefathers.

Vorvordern, *m. pl.* ancestors.

---

*) The compounds of Vorüber, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple verb and placing by, past, over after it. See also the comp of Vorbei.

Vorvorig, *adj.* the last but two.

Vorvorletzt, *adj.* (being) before the last but or except two; [Gramm.] antepenultimate; – e Silbe, antepenult.

Vorwache, *f.* (*pl* –n) out-post, outguard; advanced (or advance-) guard

Vorwachs, *n.* (–es) bee-glue, hive-dross, propolis.

Vorwachsen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow before etc; *it.* to grow out of; *it.* to gain ground, to outgrow.

Vorwagen, *v. refl.* f. Vorangewagen.

Vorwagen, *ir. v. a.* (Einem) –, to weigh before, to etc.

Vorwall, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –älle) outer wall or rampart.

Vorwalten, *v. n.* to predominate or prevail.

Vorwand, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ände) pretext, pretence; color, cloak. Unter dem –e der ꝛc, under the color or pretext of.

Vorwand, *f.* (*pl.* –ände) first wall, fore-wall, outer (or out-) wall, front wall, wall built before a thing, screen; [Forstw.] skirt; entrance; [Bergbau] first wall.

Vorwarten, *v. n.* [Rechtsspr.] (Einem –, to waylay (e. acc.).

Vorwärts, *adv.* forward(s), on; in (the) front, – streben, to strive or struggle on, forwards, to strive to advance. [nator.

Vorwärtsbrecher, *m.* [Anat.] pro-

Vorwärtsjäger, *m.* [Mont.] – (des Oberes), anterior muscle.

Vorwaschen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to wash before (one) etc. 2. ‡ ¶ (Einem) –, to chatter (away) to, before etc.

Vorweg, *adv.* before; from before; beforehand. – genießen, to anticipate (the enjoyment of etc.); to enjoy beforehand; – nehmen, to take before another person, from before one; to anticipate.

Vorwehr, *f.* bulwark, rampart; f. Vorwall

Vorwehren, *v. n.* – (e. *dat.*), to guard against etc. beforehand.

Vorweinen, *v. a.* and *n.* Einem –, to cry, weep or lament before a person.

Vorweis, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) passport; f. Paß

Vorweisen, *ir. v. a.* to show (forth), produce, exhibit or present; *it.* (Einem) –, to direct further on.

Vorweiser, *m.* (–s *pl.*–) exhibiter, presenter; bearer.

Vorweislich, *adj.* presentable.

Vorweisung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) showing (forth) etc., exhibition, production.

---

‡ The compounds of Vor, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple word, and placing before (e. acc.); ahead of; in the presence of; to (any one); faster, more, better, stronger or louder than; after, before, previously; beforehand; on before or in front, past; forward(s), on, onwards; forth; out, after it. See also the comp. of Voran, Voraus.

Vorwelt, *f.* former ages, former or anterior world, antiquity –tich, *adj.* of former ages, of a former world.

Vorwenden, *reg. ir. v. a.* 1. to turn out, forth. 2. ‡ f. Vorgeben 3. a).

Vorwendung, *f.* turning forth etc.

Vorwerfen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to throw or cast before, to throw to; *it.* to throw forth etc. 2. ‡ to exprobrate. Einem Etwas –, to reproach or upbraid any one with, to cast (e. acc.) in one's teeth; man wirft ihm Unedelmut vor, he lies under a or the) reproach of ingratitude

Vorwerk, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. [Orth.] (small) farm, country-seat 2. [Festungsb.] outwork.

Vorwesenheit, *f.* pre-existence.

Vorwiegen, *ir. v. n* f. Vorwägen. – *v. n.* 1. to weigh more (than), to outweigh. 2. ‡ to outweigh or prevail.

Vorwind, *m.* (–es, *pl* –e) [Mar.] poop-wind.

Vorwinseln, *v. a.* and *n.* to

Vorwinnern, whine, whimper to; f. Vorwimmern.

Vorwinter, *m.* (–s) early winter.

Vorwissen, *ir. v. a.* to know before, beforehand, to foreknow –, *n.* (–s) (previous) knowledge, fore-knowledge. Ohne mein –, unknown to us.

Vorwissenschaft, *f.* 1. preparatory knowledge. 2. f. Vorwissen.

Vorwitz, *m.* (–es) 1 inconsiderate curiosity, over-curiousness, prying spirit or disposition, indiscretion. 2. ¶ (o – (verwitzter Mensch), pry.

Vorwitzig, *adj.* over curious, over-inquisitive, prying, indiscreet. — *adv.* indiscretely etc. –keit, *f.* f. Vorwitz.

Vorwitzerchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Cert.] snowdrop.

Vorwollen, *ir v. n.* to want to pass on; f. Vorantwollen.

Vorwort, *n.* (–es, –berter) 1. – (in Büchern), (short) preface, preamble. 2. [Gramm.] preposition; *it.* f. f. Fürwort. 3. (the) first word.

Vorwurf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ürfe) 1. throwing before etc.; *it.* that which is thrown before or to; [Waidmspr.] lure, bait. 2. ‡ a) reproach, b) – (in behandelnder Gegenstand), theme, object to be treated of, subject.

Vorwurfsfrei, *adj.* free from reproach.

Vorwurfslos, reproach, reproachless, irreproachable. — *adv.* irreproachably etc.

Vorwurfsvoll, *adj.* reproachful.

Vorzählen, *v. n* to count before, to count out to (or for); to enumerate.

Vorzählung, *f.* counting before etc., enumeration

Vorzahn, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –ähne) fore-tooth, front-tooth.

Vorzaubern, *v. a.* to conjure up.

Vorzeichen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) fore-token, sign, omen, presage, prognostic, augury, portent. – (des Siegels ꝛc.), presage.

Vorzeichnen, *v. n.* 1. (Einem) – to draw or sketch before, to trace (out) before; to show one how to draw etc. [Stif.] to trace. 2. ‡ to trace out, chalk out, point out. 3. [Musik] Ein Tonstück –, to note down the clef (cliff). 4. [Schlosser] (Ein Loch) –, to mortise.

Vorzeichner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that draws etc.

Vorzeichnung, *f.* 1. drawing before etc.; [Stick.] trace. 2. [Musik] prefixed mark of flats or sharps, clef, key.

Vorzeighar, *adj.* that may be shown, exhibited etc., producible, presentable.

Vorzeige, *f.* f. Vorzeigung.

Vorzeigen, *v a.* to show (forth), to expose to view, to display; to exhibit, produce, present or represent. (Einem Wechsel) –, to present.

Vorzeiger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (f. –inn) shower, exhibiter, producer, presenter, bearer. – dieses, the bearer of this.

Vorzeigung, *f* showing etc., production, exhibition, presentation.

Vorzeit, *f.* (*pl.* –en) time of old or yore, olden time, past ages, antiquity. –en, *adv.* in times of yore, formerly, anciently, in former times, in times gone by.

Vorzeitig, *adj.* premature, precocious. — *adv.* prematurely etc. –keit, *f.* prematureness, prematurity, precocity, precociousness.

Vorziehbar, *adj.* preferable.

Vorziehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to draw forward, forth; *it.* to draw before. Den Vorhang –, to draw to. 2. ‡ to prefer (e. acc.), to give the preference to. — *v.* n. (u. w. sein) 1. to precede, to advance, to go (on) before. 2. – (in eine vordere Wohnung ziehen), to remove to the front.

Vorzimmer, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) ante-chamber, fore-room, anteroom.

Vorzucht, *f.* [Landwirthsch.] – (von Bienen), parent stock.

Vorzug, *m.* (–es, *pl* –üge) 1. preference. 2. excellence, excellency, advantage; *it.* preeminence; superiority; *it.* prerogative; *it.* priority; [Rechtsspr.] prior right. Vorzüge der Geburt ꝛc., advantages of birth etc., Vorzüge des Geistes, parts, talents, endowments, accomplishments; den – haben vor ꝛc., to be preferable or superior to, to surpass (e. acc.), to excel (e. acc.); große Vorzüge haben, voraushaben vor ꝛc., to have great advantages over. 3. f. Vorrath.

Vorzugsrecht, *n.* right of preference.

Vorzugsweise, *adv.* by preference, preferably, especially.

Vorzüglich, *adj.* deserving to be preferred, excellent, eminent, pre-eminent, distinguished, superior, exquisite. — *adv.* chiefly, principally, particularly, especially. –heit, *f.* excellence, excellency, superiority, pre-eminence.

Voß, *m.* (–es, –en, *pl.* –e, –en) [Dr t] fox.

Votiren, *v. n.* to vote.

Votivbild, *n* (–es, *pl.* –er) [Kath.] votive offering.

Votivgelder, *n. pl.* [Orth.] [Rechtsspr.] perquisites, fees.

Votivist, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) secular priest who says masses for money.

Votivtafel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Kath.] votive tablet.

Votum, *n.* (—s, *pl.* ta, —ten) vote.

Vulgata, (—ate) *f.* Vulgate.

Vulkan, *m.* 1. (—s) [Myth.] Vulcan. 2. (—ss, *pl.* —e) volcano.

Vulkanalien, *s pl.* [Alterth.] Vulcanalia.

Vulkanisch, *adj.* volcanic.

Vulpinit, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) [Miner.] vulpinite.

W.

W, *n.* W. w.

Waadt, *f.* —, —land, *n.* [Geogr.] the land or canton of Vaud. —länder, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) inhabitant of the etc., Vaudois —ländisch, *adj.* of, from (or belonging to) the etc.

Waage ꝛc., *f.* Wage ꝛc.

Waare, *f.* (*pl.* —n) ware, commodity, merchandise. Article, —, —n (*pl.*), ware. wares, commodities, articles, goods, merchandise.

Waarenadreßzettel, *m.* docket.

Waarenauktion, *f.* port-sale, public

Waarenausfuhr, *f.* exportation (of commodities, merchandise etc.

Waarenballen, *m.* bale of goods.

Waarenbrett, *n.* set of shelves.

Waareneinfuhr, *f.* importation (of commodities, merchandise etc.).

Waarenfälscher, } *m.* he that
Waarenverfälscher, } falsifies goods.

Waarenfälschung, } *f.* falsifying
Waarenverfälschung, } of goods.

Waarenfertigung, } *f.* manu-
Waarenverfertigung, } facture, manufacturing of goods.

Waarengeschäft, *n.* } transaction in
Waarenhandel, *m.* } goods.

Waarengewölbe, *n.* shop, magazine, [America] store.

Waarenhaus, *n.* warehouse, magazine, storehouse.

Waarenkenner, *m.* connoisseur of goods etc., a good judge of etc.

Waarenkunde, } *f.* knowledge of
Waarenkenntniß, } wares, goods etc.

Waarenkiste, *f.* chest or goods etc.

Waarenlager, *n.* } Waarenhaus,
it. stock (of goods).

Waarenmäkler, } *m.* broker, factor.
Waarensensal, } agent.

Waarenniederlage, *f.* magazine, warehouse.

Waarenniederlagsrecht, *n* staple-right. [goods.

Waarenpreis, *m.* (current) price of

Waarenprobe, *f.* sample; *f.* Muster.

Waarenrechnung, *f.* bill of parcels, invoice, —s-buch, *n.* invoice-book.

Waarenschau, *f.* inspection of goods etc. [goods etc.

Waarensendung, *f.* consignment of

Waarensteuer, *f.* duty on goods etc.

Waarentausch, *m.* barter.

Waarenverkauf, *m.* sale of goods etc.

Waarenverkäufer, *m.* seller of etc.

Waarenverkehr, *m.* sale (of goods etc.).

Waarenversender, *m.* transmitter of goods etc.; commission-agent.

Waarenversendung, *f.* transmission of goods etc.

Waarenverzeichniß *n* list of goods; *it.* invoice, [Mar.] bill of lading.

Waarenvorrath, *m.* stock (of goods).

Waarenzoll, *m.* (custom-house) duty.

Waarenzug, *m.* transit.

Wabbeln, *v. n.* 1. to wabble; to shake. 2. ☾ (v. Magen), to be squeamish.

Wabbelig, *adj.* wabbling; shaky, soft.

Wabe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Bienenzucht] honey-comb.

Wach, *adj.* awake; on or upon the alert. — werden, to awake, *f.* Aufwachen.

1 Wachbar, *f.* Wachsam.

Wachbett, *n.* 1. bed of a nurse; nurse's bed. 2. — (in Wachstuben), camp bed, wooden couch.

Wachengel, *m.* guardian angel.

Wachkran, *f.* nurse.

Wachgeld, *n.* } 1. wages or pay of a
Wachlohn, *m.* } watchman or nurse. of a person that watches dead bodies etc., watchman's etc. fee. 2. watch-penny. ward-money, ward-penny, wardage.

Wachgroschen, *m.* *f.* Wachgeld Nr. 2.

Wachhund, *m.* watch-dog; *it.* bulldog.

Wachsucht, *f.* [Med.] wakefulness, watchfulness, inability to sleep.

Wachsüchtig, *adj.* [Med.] wakeful, insomnious.

Wachsung (Wacht-) *m.* *f.* [Milit.] 1. Wachparade, (Wacht-) *f.* } parade (of the soldiers on guard), guard-parade.

Wachfeuer, *n.* watch-fire; *it.* cresset (a great light set on a beacon or watch-tower).

Wachfrei, *adj.* free from watch and ward. —heit, *f.* exemption from guard-duty.

Wachglas, (Wacht-) *n.* [Mar.] (sand) glass, hour-glass.

Wachhabend, *adj.* (being) on duty, on guard. —er Offizier, officer on duty.

Wachhaus, (Wacht-) *n.* watch-house; [Milit.] guard-house; round house; [Mar.] binnacle, bittacle.

Wachhäuschen, *n.* watch-box; [Milit.] sentry-box.

Wachmeister, (Wacht-) *m.* [Milit.] sergeant (in the cavalry).

Wachordnung, (Wacht-) *f.* regulation respecting the watch; [Mar.] watch-bill.

Wachplatz, (Wacht-) *m.* place of general rendezvous.

Wachposten, *m.* post.

Wachpritsche, *f.* — (in Wachstuben), wooden couch.

Wachschau, *f.* [Milit.] visitation, rounds.

Wachschiff, (Wacht-) *n* guard-ship.

Wachstube, (Wacht-) *f.* guard-room.

Wachtafel, (Wacht-) *f.* } [Mar.] log-
Wachbrett, *n.* } board.

Wachthurm, *m.* watch-tower.

Wachzeit, (Wacht-) *f.* time for watch or guard; [Mar.] watch.

Wache, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (Wacht, *pl.* —en, *f.*) 1. watch, guard, ward; [Milit.] sentinel, sentry; [Mar.] watch; *it.* — (wachthuende Personen), guard, watch; watchmen; — (bei Kranken) (man-)nurse, watcher, attendant. — halten, thun, stehen, to keep guard, to watch; die — halten (bei Kranken), to nurse (e. acc.), *f.* Wachen; auf der — sein, die — haben, to be on guard or duty; auf die — ziehen, [Milit.] to mount guard; von der — abziehen, to come off duty or guard. to be relieved. 2. *f.* Wachsamkeit, *it.* Wachzeit.

Wacheln, *v. n.* [Dell.] to fan, to move (the air) gently. — *v. n.* — (n. erwärmter Luft), to be in a gentle motion.

Wachen, *v. n.* 1. to be awake, to wake. 2. to watch, to guard, to keep guard, * to ward; to be *or* sit up. Bei Einem —, to watch one; to sit up with one, (bei Kranken) to nurse (e. acc.). 3. ± über ꝛc., to watch over, to watch (e. acc.). 4. [Mar.] — be Böse ꝛc., floating in sight.

Wacher, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) [Mar.] watch burning constantly on the forecastle; *it.* binnacle, bittacle.

Wachholder, *m.* (—s) [Bot.] Juniper(-tree)

Wachholderbaum, *m.* } Juniper-
Wachholderbusch, *m.* } tree.
Wachholderstrauch, *m.* } bush or
Wachholderstaude, *f.* } shrub.

Wachholderbeere, *f.* berry of the juniper, juniper-berry.

Wachholderbranntwein, (—wasser) *m.* gin, geneva; hollands, schedam.

Wachholderdrossel, *f.* } field-fare.
Wachholdervogel, *m.* }

Wachholdergummi, } *n.* pounce,
Wachholderharz, } sandarach).

Wachholderholz, *n.* juniper-wood.

Wachholdersatzmerge, *f.* electuary of the Juniper.

Wachholderöl, *n* oil of juniper.

Wachholderrauch, *m.* perfume of juniper.

Wachholdersaft, *m.* rob of the Juniper, of Juniper-berries. [Juniper.

Wachholderwanze, *f.* bug of the

Wachs, *n.* (—es) wax. Grünes —, myrtle wax; spanisches —, sealing-wax.

Wachsabdruck, *m.* } impression (or
Wachsgeprägt, *n.* } cast) in wax. print on wax. wax-impression.

Wachsähnlich } *adj.* and *adv.* like
Wachsartig, } wax, wax-like, of the nature of wax, waxy; [Anat] ceruminous, ceraceous.

Wachsapfel, *m* apple of wax; [Gärtn.] wax-apple.

Wachsband, *n.* wax in ribbons.

Wachsbank, *f.* [Wachsleih.] bench for the wax.

Wachsbaum, *m.* wax-myrtle, (common) candleberry-myrtle, bay-berry; *it.* black poplar.

Wachsbild, *n.* likeness in wax, waxen image, wax-figure. —ner, *m.* mo(u)lder, modeler in wax —nerei, *f.* mo(u)lding, modeling in etc.

Wachsbirn, *f.* pear of wax; [Gärtn.] wax-pear, yellow pear.

Wachsblatt, *n.* empty pane or comb (in bee-hives).

Wachsbleiche, *f.* place for bleaching wax. —n, *n.* bleaching (blanching) of wax. —r, *m.* wax-bleacher. —rei, *f.* f. **Wachsbleiche, Wachsbleichen.**

Wachsblume, *f.* 1. wax-flower, flower of wax. 2. [Bot.] zamomile; honey-wort.

Wachsboden, } *m.* wax-cake.
Wachskuchen, }

Wachsbosseler, }
Wachsbosser, }
Wachsbossirer, } *m.* embosser in wax; f. **Wachsbildner.**
Wachspunzirer, }
Wachsbutter, *f.* f. **Wachsöl.**

Wachsdrüse, *f.* [Anat.] ceraceous gland.

Wachsfabrik, *f* wax-chandry.

Wachsfackel, *f* wax-torch.

Wachsfarbe, *f.* color of wax, wax-color, waxy or waxen color.

Wachsfarbig, *adj.* wax-colored.

Wachsfigur, *f.* wax figure, —en (*pl.*), wax-figures. wax work —enkabinett, *n.* cabinet of wax figures, wax-work.

Wachsfisch, *m.* chub, stone-perach.

Wachsflecken, *m.* wax-stain or spot.

Wachsform, *f* wax-mo(u)ld, —mo(u)ld for wax-figures

Wachsformer, *m.* f. **Wachsbossirer.**

Wachsgelb, *adj* (**en**) yellow as wax.

Wachsgemälde, *n* encaustic painting.

Wachsgesicht, *n.* wax-face.

Wachsgießer, *m.* f. **Wachsgießerei.**

Wachshaarsalbe, *f* wax-pomatum.

Wachshandel, *m.* dealing in wax, wax-trade.

Wachshändler, } *m* dealer in wax.
Wachskrämer, }

Wachshaut, *f.* [Natur.] cere

Wachshut, *m.* waxed (glazed) hat.

Wachskerze, *f.* wax-light. wax-candle, (wax-)taper.

Wachskerzler, *m.* [Ärtl.] wax-chandler. person that sells tapers etc.

Wachskitzpen, *m.* lump of wax, of bees' wax

Wachskirsche, *f.* cherry of wax; [Gärtn.] white cherry.

Wachskörnchen, *n* wax-grain.

Wachskuchen, *f.* **Wachsboden.**

Wachskügelchen, *n.* wax-pellet.

Wachskünstler, *m.* f. **Wachsbossirer.**

Wachslampe, *f.* wax-lamp.

Wachslappen, *m.* rubber.

Wachsleinwand, *f.* cered or waxed cloth. cere-cloth, oil-cloth.

Wachslicht, *n.* wax-candle; f. **Wachskerze.** —gießer, —zieher, *m.* wax-chandler.

Wachsmalerei, *f.* encaustics. encaustic painting.

Wachsmaske, } *f.* wax mask. mask of
Wachsmasque, }

Wachsfarbe, *f* wax.

Wachsmehl, *n.* wax-meal, pollen

Wachsmilbe, *f.* wax mite.

Wachsmodell, *n.* wax model. —irer, *m.* f. **Wachsbildner.**

Wachsmotte, *f* hive-moth. wax-tiny.

Wachsnase, *m.* wax-nose; f. **Wächsern.**

Wachsobst, *n.* wax-fruit.

Wachsöl, *n.* oil distilled from wax, cerolenm.

Wachspalme, *f.* wax palm.

Wachspapier, *n.* waxed paper

Wachsperle, *f.* wax-pearl. pearl of wax.

Wachspflaster, *n.* [Chir.] wax-plaster. cerate.

Wachspomade, *f* wax-pomatum.

Wachspresse, *f.* wax-press.

Wachspuppe, *f.* wax doll.

Wachsröhrchen, *n* } [Chir.] bougie.
Wachssonde, *f.* }

Wachsröschen, *n.* f. **Wachsblume.**

Wachssalbe, *f.* cerate, wax-salve.

Wachsschabe, *f.* f. **Wachsmilbe.**

Wachsschreibe, *f.* f. **Wabe.**

Wachsschere, } *f.* taper-holder.
Wachsstockschere, }

Wachsschlägler, *m.* wax beater.

Wachsschmelze, *f.* melting house (for wax).

Wachsschnabel, *m.* [Ornith.] wax bill.

Wachsseife, *f.* wax-soap.

Wachsseihe, *f.* } strainer for molten
Wachssieb, *n.* }

Wachsspan, *m.* f. **Wachsband.**

Wachsstange, *f.* wax reel.

Wachsstapel, *m.* wax-winder.

Wachsstock, *m.* 1. taper, taper-twist. 2. ± [Co n simpleton. a silly fellow. —, leuchter. *m.* wax stand, wax-winder. —schachtel, *f.* taper-box. —zug, *m.* drawing plate.

Wachstafel, *f.* 1. f. **Wachsscheibe.** 2. wax-tablet, waxed tablet. [silk

Wachstaffet, *m.* waxed taffeta, oiled

Wachsträger, *s pl.* } remains of wol-
Wachsunrath, *m.* }

Wachstuch, *n.* oil cloth, waxed cloth, oil-skin; f. **Wachsleinwand.** —fabrik, *f.* manufactory of oil-cloth etc. —hut, *m.* hat of etc. —tapeten, *f. pl.* tapestry of etc.

Wachszelle, *f.* wax-cell.

Wachszieher, *m.* wax-chandler, wax-drawer. [paid of wax

Wachszins, *m.* rent in wax, tithe

Wachsam, *adj.* watchful, vigilant. Gitt —es Auge haben auf ꝛc., to have a watchful eye on etc. —*adv.* watchfully etc. —keit, *f.* watchfulness. vigilance

Wachsbar, *adj* vegetative.

Wachsen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to grow. Gut —, to be in a fine growth. to thrive; in diesem Lande wächst gutes Korn ꝛc., this country produces (grows) excellent corn etc.; über ꝛc. hinaus —, to outgrow (*e acc.*); — (vom Mondes ꝛc.). to sprout; —, [Salp. ꝛc.] to crystallize. *Prov.* Das Gras — hören, to be over-wise. 2 ± *n* to grow. to be increased or augmented. to increase, to wax. — (vom Monde), to be in her increase. to wax. b) Einem über den Kopf —, to grow upon one, to outgrow one, to get the ascendency over; Einem gewachsen sein, to be a match for any one; einer Sache gewachsen sein, to be fit or competent for; sie ist ihm und Ihrer gewachsen, he loves her with all his heart. she is the idol of his heart.

Wachsbaut, *f.* [Bierbr.] sprouting room; [Salpeterf. ꝛc.] tub of crystallization.

Wachsbeule, } *f.* [Chir.] inguinal boil
Wachsbräune, }

Wachsgefäß, *n* } [Salpeterfabr.] f.
Wachskasten, *m* } **Wachsbank.**

Wachstrog, *m.* }

Wachsplatz, *m.* [Bierbr.] f. **Wachsbank.** [faculty.

Wachsvermögen, *n.* [Bot.] vegetative

Wächsern, *adj.* 1. waxen. (made) of wax. 2. ± Eine —e Nase, a thing that may be mo(u)lded and turned any way; Einem eine —e Nase drehen, to impose upon one.

Wachsficht, f. **Wachsähnlich.**

Wachsthum, *n.* (—s) 1. growth. 2 ± growth. increase.

Wachsthumsvermögen, f. **Wachsvermögen.**

Wachsthümlich, *adj* † vegetative. vegetable, † vegetive.

Wacht, *s.* (*pl.* —en) and *compounds* f. **Wache.**

Wachtel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) quail. Die gebaubte mexikanische —, zone-collin; (die —) schlägt, calls.

Wachtelfalk, *m.* lanner.

Wachtelfang, *m.* quail-catching.

Wachtelfänger, *m.* quail-catcher.

Wachtelgarn, } *n.* quail-net.
Wachtelnetz, }

Wachtelhabicht, *m.* merlin.

Wachtelhund, *m.* pointer.

Wachtelkäfig, *m* cage for quails.

Wachtelkönig, *m.* land-rail, corn crake.

Wachtellerche, *f.* Italian lark.

Wachtelpfeife, *f.* quail-call, quail-pipe. [quail; *it.* quail-call.

Wachtelruf, *m* call of a (or the)

Wachtelschlag, *m.* 1. f. **Wachtelfang.** 2. note, call of the (or a) quail.

Wachtelstrich, *m.* 1. f. **Wachtelfang.** 2. migration of (the) quails.

Wachtelweizen, *m.* black wheat, (purple) cow-wheat, French wheat; *it.* cow-thistle. [Nr. 2.

Wachtelzug, *m.* f. **Wachtelstrich**

Wachteln, *v. n.* [Ärtl.] to give (one) a sound drubbing.

Wachter, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (*f.* —in) 1. watchman, keeper, guard, warder; — (bei Kranken), (man-)nurse, watcher, attendant; — (bei Todten), mute; — im Mastkorbe, [Mar.] the look-out man, top-man. 2. (vigilant) guardian, he that watches over etc. 3. instrument for watching any thing; [Min.] warner. 4. [Ornith.] red-backed shrike.

Wachtergeld, *n* f. **Wachgeld.**

Wachterhorn, *n.* } horn, call of a
Wächterruf, *m.* } (the) watchman.

Wacke, *f.* (*pl* —n) 1. [Mineralog.] wacke. wacky. 2. —n, **Wacken** (*pl.*) [Ärtl.] Hungarian sheep-skins

Wackelhaft, *f.* Wackelig. -igkeit, *f.* loseness.

Wackelig, *adj.* shaking, shaky, wabbling, tottering, waddling, wovering, waggling etc., loose, rickety. — *adv.* unsteadily etc.

Wackeln, *v. n.* 1. to shake, totter, rock, wabble, wag, waggle, waddle, reel, waver, vacillate. — an ꝛc., to shake against; mit dem Kopfe —, to shake with the head. 2. to be loose. — *v. a.* Θ to hang, drub or cudgel. —, *n* (-s) shaking etc., vacillation, looseness (of the teeth etc.).

Wackelhaupt, *n.* f. Wackelkopf.

Wackelkopf, *m.* shaking head; *it.* old man whose head waggles etc.

Wackelköpfig, *adj.* having or with a shaking head. [tail.

Wackelterz, *m.* (Ornith.) white wag-

Wacker, *adj.* 1. brave, valiant, gallant, stout; *it.* honest. 2. * watchful, vigilant. — *adv.* 1. stoutly, bravely etc. Sich — halten, to behave bravely or gallantly. 2 ☾ soundly, capitally, hard, heartily. — ausprügeln, to beat soundly; — arbeiten, trudeln ꝛc.), hard; — darauf gehen lassen, to spend high.

Wacker, *m* [Mar.] f. Wacher.

Wackig, *adj.* [Mineralog.] consisting of wacke.

Wad, *m.* (-es) [Mineralog.] wad(ch).

Waddike, (-des *f.* [Ornit.] whey.

Wade, *f.* (pl -n) [Anat.] calf (of the leg). An den —n gehörig, sural.

Wadenader, **Wadenblutader**, } *f.* sural vein.

Wadenbein, *n.* fibula, perone

Wadenmuskel, } *m.* sural muscle or

Wadennerv, } nerve.

Wadenschlagader, *f.* sural (tibial) artery.

Wadenstecher, *m.* [Entom.] stomoxys.

Wadel, *m.* (-s, pl. -) [Ornit.] tail.

Wadelturn, *f.* jagonelle.

Waden, } *f.* Waten, Watsack.

Wadsack, }

Waderl, *m.* [Ornit.] f. Facher.

Waffe, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. weapon, instrument of attack or defence; (*pl.*) —n, weapons, arms; [Mint.] arms; —n (bei Thieren), arms; talons, claws; fangs (of a wild boar). Die —n ergreifen, zu den —n greifen, to take up arms, to arm, to fly to arms; —n tragen, to carry (wear or bear) arms; unter den —n sein, stehen, to be under arms or up in arms; zu den —n rufen, to call to arms; zu den —n! to arms! in den —n üben, to exercise; (Soldaten) von verschiedenen —n, of different arms. 2. ‡ —n (*pl.*), arms. 3. —n (*pl.*), [Techn.] tools, instruments, implements.

Waffenbruder,
Waffenfreund, } *m.* brother in
Waffengefährte, } arms, comrade.
Waffengenoß,
Waffenbrüderschaft, } *f.* fraternity
Waffengenossenschaft, } of arms.

Waffenfabrik, *f.* manufactory of arms.

Waffenfähig, *adj.* able or fit to carry (bear) arms.

Waffengefährt, *n.* } clashing, clang
Waffenklang, *m.* } of arms.

Waffengattung, *f.* Die verschiedenen —en, the different arms.

Waffengerätbe, *n.* } *m.* dim of arms.
Waffengerätschaft, }

Waffengerüst, *n.* risk or stand for

Waffengestell } arms

Waffengstück, *n.* fortune of arms (or of war).

Waffenhalle, *f.*
Waffenhaus, *n.* } arsenal, armory
Waffenkammer, *f.*

Waffenhemd, *n.* coat of mail

Waffenherold, *m.* king at arms, herald

Waffenkleid, *n* } coat of mail; tab-
Waffenrock, *m* } ard; *it.* soldier's coat

Waffenknecht, *m.* warrier, soldier.

Waffenkunst, *f.* art of war; *it.* art of handling one's arms.

Waffenlos, *adj.* armless

Waffenlust, *f.* love of arms.

Waffenort, } *m.* 1. place of arms.
Waffenplatz, } fortress. 2. meeting place (for soldiers). parade-ground.

Waffenprobe, *f.* essay of arms.

Waffenpulver, *m.* armo(ur)er.

Waffenrecht, *n* law or right of arms, right of war.

Waffenrock, f. Waffenkleid.

Waffenruhe, *m.* call to arms.

Waffenruhe, *f.* } truce, armistice.
Waffenstillstand, *m.*

Waffenrüstung, *f.* armo(ur).

Waffensolde, *f.* weapon-salve.

Waffenschau, *f.* review.

Waffenschmied, *m.* armo(u)rer; *it.* inspector of an armo(u)ry; *it.* [Orth.] blacksmith. -e, *f.* smithy of an armo(u)rer.

Waffenschmuck, *m.* ornament to armo(u)r.

Waffenschrank, *m.* closet for arms.

Waffenspiel, *n.* 1. exercise of arms 2. ‡ f. Kriegsspiel.

Waffentanz, *m.* 1. armed dance, war-dance, pyrrhic dance. 2. ‡ war.

Waffenthat, *f.* warlike deed, military achievement, feat, exploit.

Waffentragen, *n.* carrying, wearing (of) arms; f. Waffe.

Waffentragend, *adj.* carrying or wearing arms; bearing arms, armigerous.

Waffenträger, *m.* armo(ur-bearer, armiger, esquire.

Waffenübung, *f.* military exercise. exercise in arms

Waffenwache, *f.* watching of the arms

Waffel, *f.* (pl. -n) waffle.

Waffelbäcker, *m* (*f.* -inn) baker of waffles.

Waffeleisen, *n.* waffle-irons. [Konch.] checkered Venus (-shell), honey-comb cockle.

Waffelkuchen, *m.* waffle.

Waffelteig, *m* dough for waffles.

Waffling, *m.* (-s, pl. -e) [Ornit.] boa on the ear.

Waffnen, *v. a* 1. to arm. Mit gewaffneter Hand, (with) arms in hand, with armed hand; sich —, to arm one's self, to arm. 2. ‡ to arm or fortify. Sich — mit ꝛc., to arm one's self with etc.; to have recourse to.

Waffnung, *f.* arming

Waghar, *adj.* ponderable, weighable, capable of being weighed, that may be weighed. -keit, *f.* state or quality of being weighable, ponderability.

Wage, *f.* risk, hazard, venture.

Wagehals, *m.* a rash or foolhardy person, bold man or fellow.

Wagehalsig, *adj.* (foolishly) bold, (madly) rash, venturous, venturesome, hazardous, foolhardy. Zu —, over-daring.

Wagemuth, *m.* boldness, (mad) rashness, venturousness, venturesomeness, foolhardiness

Wagefag, *m.* hypothesis.

Wagespiel, *m.* game of hazard.

Wag(e)stück, *n* hazardous enterprize, rash action, bold undertaking (or stroke); *it.* risk.

Wage, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. balance, poise, equipoise, equilibrium. Zu der — halten, to hold in equipoise or equilibrium. to poise or balance; die — halten (e. *dat.*), to counterbalance or counterpoise (e. *acc.*); *it.* to counterbalance or countervail (e. *acc.*); to equal or match (e. *acc.*); einander die — halten, to balance, counterbalance etc. each other; to be an equipoise to each other; f. Gleichgewicht. 2. balance, (pair of) scales; (— für Flüssigkeiten) areometer; water-poise; [Arch., Feldmess. ꝛc.] level; — (an Uhren), balance, pendulum; —, [Astron.] Balance, Libra. Die — steht gleich, schnappt über, the balance stands poised, whips up, turns (kicks the beam). 3. ‡ { Auf die — legen (seine Worte), to weigh; f. Abwägen. 4. weighing) house, office where goods are weighed. 5. — (an Wagenbeschlägen), spring-tree-bar. 6. [Handel] Eine — (Eisen ꝛc.), a weigh (of etc.).

Wagamt, *n.* weighing office.

Waghaus, } *n.*
Wagschale, } ꝛc. f. Wagehaus ꝛc.

Wagebalken, *m.* beam, lever, arm of a pair of scales or of a balance, scale-beam. [wood-scale.

Wagebrett, *n.* board of the balance,

Wagefisch, *m.* balance fish.

Wagegebühren, *f. pl.* } toll or duty
Wagegeld, *n.* } paid for weighing; — (von der Wolle), tronage.

Wagehalter, *m.* holder or stand of the balance.

Wagehaus, *n.* f. Wage Nr. 4. -inspektor, *m.* inspector of the weigh-house.

Wageherr, } *m.* Inspector of the
Wagemeister, } weigh-house, weigh master.

Wagekloben, *m* } cheeks of a balance.
Wagekrücke, *m.* }

Wagekucht, *m.* weigher.

Wagekunst, *f.* 1. [Phys.] statics, 2. craft of a scale maker.

Wagemacher, *m* scale or balance-maker. [bolt

Wagenagel, *m.* — (an Deichsel), pole-

Wagenbrunn, *f.* regulation for the weighing of goods.

Wagerecht, *adj.* horizontal, level, -e Fläche, level, — *adv.* horizontally.

Wageschale, *f.* scale of a balance, balance-scale.

Wagescheln, } *m.* weigh bill.
Wagezettel,

Wageschritt, *n.* [Mauer-] rule.

Wageschreiber, *m.* clerk at the weigh-house.

Wagestange, *f.* f. Wagebalken; *it.* [Gutem.] poiser.

Wagestein, *m.* stone of a balance.

Wagezunge, *f.* tongue (or needle) of a balance.

Waageler, *m.* -s, *pl.* — ☾ o shilly-shally fellow. [on.

Waageln, *v. n.* ☾ o to stand off and

Wagen, *v. n.* to venture, hazard or risk, to adventure (one's life etc.). Es wagt, risked etc.; venturous, hazardous; employed at a venture. *Prov.* Frisch gewagt, ist halb gewonnen, fortune favors the brave (or bold); wer Nichts wagt, gewinnt Nichts, nothing venture, nothing have. — *v. n.* to venture. to dare (mit u. ohne to vor dem darauf folgenden *infin.*), to attempt. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to venture (on, upon, into), to expose one's self. to adventure (on the tempestuous sea of liberty etc.); sich — an ꝛc., to venture (or dare) to attack (*c. acc.*); to run the risk of, to venture to undertake (*c. acc.*).

Wagelchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) little chariot, coach etc., ☾ (tap); f. Wagen.

Wagen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —, Wägen) 1. wag'gon, wain, carriage, vehicle, conveyance, chariot; coach, chaise; car; [Astron.] Bear; der große —, Charles' wain, the Wagoner. f. Bär; Hinterteil eines -s, dicky, tumble. *Prov.* Die Pferde hinter den — spannen, to put the cart before the horse. 2. ‡ Das fünfte Rad am —, a superfluous thing; f. Rad.

Wagenachse, *m.* axle-tree) of a carriage etc.

Wagenbauer, *m.* cartwright, wagon-maker, coach-maker (or -builder).

Wagenbaum, *m.* beam of a carriage.

Wagenbeule, *f.* [Mühl.] waterdeck, float.

Wagenburg, *f.* [Milit.] barricade of wagons, bulwark formed by the wagons and carriages of an army. Eine — schlagen um ꝛc., to blockade or barricade (*c. acc.*).

Wagenbürste, *f.* chariot- or coach-brush. [for a carriage.

Wagendecke, *f.* tilt, cart-tilt, cover

Wagendeichsel, *f.* (coach-)pole, shaft (of a cart etc.). beam, range.

Wagenflechte, *f.* hamper, basket-work, hurdle for a carriage etc.

Wagenfracht, *f.* cartage, wagonage.

Wagenfuhrwerk, *f.* socage service to be performed by wagon and horses etc

Wagenführer, *m.* charioteer. wagoner, carter; driver.

Wagengeleise, } *n.* track of a car-
Wagenleise, } riage. rut.

Wagengerassel, *n* din. rumbling or rattling of carriages

Wagengeschirr, *n.* carriage-implements, (cart-)harness, furniture.

Wagengestell, *n.* frame, train of a carriage. [gen.

Wagengestirn, *n.* [Astron.] f. Wa-

Wagenhalter, *m.* — (an Höfen ꝛc.), officer that has the care of the carriages etc.

Wagenhaus, *n.* cart-, (wain- or) coach-house, shed for carriages, coach-yard. [carriage etc.

Wagenkasten, *m.* trunk, body of a

Wagenkeile, *f.* hurdle or hamper at the front or back of a wagon etc., boot.

Wagenkette, *f.* 1. carman's chain; — (an der Deichsel), pole-chain. rope chain. 2. trigger, skid, drag chain

Wagenknecht, *m.* carter-boy, (bei Wirthshäusern) waterman; [Milit.] artillery-man. [fleche.

Wagenkorb, *m.* hamper; f. Wagen-

Wagenlader, *m.* packer, loader.

Wagenladung, *f.* cart-load, wagon-load, coach-load.

Wagenleiter, *f.* (cart-)rack, wag(gon-)ladder; — (*pl.*), rails (of a cart).

Wagenlenker, *m.* f. Wagenführer.

Wagenmacher, *m.* cartwright, wheelwright, coach-builder, coach-maker.

Wagenmeister, *m.* master of a prince's equipages, wag'gon-master; [Milit.] baggage-master.

Wagennagel, *m.* pole-peg; pole-bolt.

Wagenpferd, *n.* carriage, cart-, wagon- or coach-horse.

Wagenrad, *n.* carriage-, wagon or coach-wheel.

Wagenremise, *f.* f. Wagenhaus.

Wagenrennen, *n.* chariot-race.

Wagenring, *m.* circle of wagons; f. Wagenburg.

Wagenross, *n.* f. Wagenpferd.

Wagenfalbe, } *f.* cart- (or wheel-)
Wagenschmiere, } grease; (bei der Nabe herausdringende —) gome.

Wagenschanze, *m.* [Orl.] } shed or
Wagenschoppen, *m.* } penthouse for carriages etc., wagon-shed.

Wagenschuh, *m* [Orl.] wainscoting boards.

Wagenschreer, *n.* [Forsthw.] timber, wood roughly squared (for cartwrights).

Wagenship, *m.* coach-, wagon-etc. seat.

Wagensperre, *f.* drag(-chain). trigger, skid. [geleise.

Wagenspur, *f.* cartway; f. Wagen-

Wagenstange, *m. pl.* f. Wagengestirn.

Wagenstert, *m.* tail of a wagon.

Wagenstränge, *m. pl.* wagon-strings.

Wagentritt, *m.* foot-board of a coach.

Wagentuch, *n.* f. Wagendecke.

Wagenwettrennen, *n.* chariot-race.

Wagenwinde, *f.* coach-jack, drawbeam (for a wagon), rack, f. Winde.

Wagenzug, *m* train of carriages; [Eisenb.] train.

Wagen, *reg. irr v. n.* 1. to weigh, to poise, to balance. 2. ‡ to weigh *or* balance. 3. ‡ to level.

Wägegeld, *n.* f. Wagegeld.

Wägekunst, } *f.* [Phys.] statics.
Wägelehre,

Wägestein, *m.* f. Gewichtstein.

Wager, *m* (-s, *pl* —) weigher.

Waglich, *adj* hazardous; *it* venturous, venturesome, adventurous; *it.* that may be ventured (upon). — *adv.* hazardously etc. -keit, *f.* state of being etc., jeopardy; *it.* venturousness, adventurousness.

Wagner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) cartwright, wheelwright, ‡ wheeler.

Wagnerarbeit, *f.* cartwright's etc work.

Wagneraxt, *f.* cartwright's etc. axe.

Wagnerhandwerk, *n.* trade of a etc.

Wagnerholz, *n.* timber, wood for cartwright's etc.

Wagnerzunft, *f.* company of cartwrights etc. [werk.

Wagnerei, *f.* of. Wagnerhand-

Wagniß, *n.* (-sses, *pl.* -sse) f. Wageſtück. [ous.

Wagsam, *adj.* ‡ adventurous. peril-

Wagschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) hazardous enterprize; f. Wageſtück.

Wahl, *f.* (*pl.* -en) choice, option; *it.* — (eines Königs ꝛc.), election; [Parlamentsspr.] return (of etc.); poll; — (durch Kugelung), ballot(ing). f. Kugeln. — (zwischen zwei Dingen, a choice of two things, alternative; Einem die — lassen, to let one take his choice, to leave to one's option, to leave or give one the choice; zu haben die —, take your choice, you have the choice; hätte er die —, if he were to choose etc.; eine — treffen, to choose; eine gute — treffen, to make a good choice; eine — vornehmen, to make an election; in der — sein, to be a candidate for the election.

Wahlabt, *m.* elective abbot.

Wahlakt, *m.* f. Wahlhandlung.

Wahlkinder, *s. pl* adoptive parents.

Wahlamt, *n.* elective office.

Wahlanziehung, *f* elective attraction; f. Wahlverwandtschaft.

Wahlausschreiben, *n* } writ.
Wahlbefehl, *m.*

Wahlbedingung, *f.* } condition on
Wahlbedingung, *n.* } which a person is chosen. condition of election; f.

Wahlcapitulation.

Wahlberechtigt, *adj.* entitled to vote, having a vote.

Wahlbericht, *m.* return. [tions.

Wahlbestechung, *f.* bribery at elec-

Wahlbewerber, *m.* candidate, competitor, canvasser (for one's self).

Wahlbewerbung, *f.* competition.

Wahlbischof, *m.* elective bishop.

Wahlbühne, *f.* [Engl.] hustings.

Wahlbürger, *m.* citizen entitled to vote; [London] livery-man.

Wahlcandidat, (-ten) *m.* f Wahlbewerber.

Wahlcapitulation, (-ten) *f.* the terms to which a person must subscribe on being elected (into a certain station); [Deutsch. Reich] capitulation. election capitulation

Wahlcensus, *m.* amount of taxes a citizen (or person) must pay that claims the elective franchise.

Wahlcollegium, (-ten) *n.* college of (the) electors; [Deutsch. Reich] electoral college, the college of Electors.

Wahlcommissär, *m.* civil officer that superintends an election; [Parl.] returning officer.

Wahleiche, *f.* [Dtl.] evergreen oak.

Wahlerzbischof, *m.* elective archbishop.

Wahlfähig, *adj.* 1. eligible. 2. † *f.* **Wahlberechtigt.** –keit, *f.* 1. eligibility. 2. † qualification to vote, right of voting or of election.

Wahlfall, *m.* case of election.

Wahlfeld, *n.* 1. (bef. früher in Polen) field where the election is carried on. 2. *f.* **Wahlstart.**

Wahlfolge, *f.* succession to an elective dignity.

Wahlfreiheit, *f.* freedom (liberty) of election; suffrage.

Wahlfürst, *m.* 1. [Deutsch. Reich] (prince) elector. 2. elective monarch (or prince)

Wahlgeschäft, *n.* f. **Wahlhandlung.**

Wahlgesetz, *n.* law of elections.

Wahlhandlung, *f.* (solemn) election. Viele Wähler erschienen bei der –, mehreren der – an, many voters appeared at the poll.

Wahlherr, *m.* [Deutsch. Reich] (prince) elector.

Wahlkaiser, *m.* elective emperor –thum, *n.* elective empire.

Wahlkind, *n.* adoptive child.

Wahlkönig, *m.* elective king. –reich, *n.* elective kingdom; *f.* **Wahlreich.**

Wahlkörperschaft, *f.* elective body.

Wahlkrone, *f.* elective crown.

Wahlkugel, *f.* ballot.

Wahlliste, *f.* register of the electors; electoral list.

Wahlmann, *m.* elector, constituent, f. **Wählerin.**

Wahlort, *m.* place of election; f. **Wahlplatz** Nr. 1.

Wahlpfründe, *f.* elective living

Wahlplatz, *m.* 1. place of election, place where an election is (to be) carried on. 2. field of battle, f. **Wal**

Wahlprotokoll, *n.* polling re

Wahlregister, f. **gister.**

Wahlrath, *m.* elective council; *it.* member of an etc. Einen – halten, to meet for the election of etc.

Wahlrecht, *n.* right of election, right of voting, elective franchise. Des –ts berauben, to deprive of the right of voting in or at elections, to disfranchise.

Wahlreich, *n.* elective monarchy. empire or kingdom. [maxim.

Wahlspruch, *m.* device, motto,

Wahlstadt, *f.* electing town; city where an election is (to be) carried on.

Wahlstatt, *f.* f. field of battle; f. **Wahlstätte**, f. **Wal.**

Wahlstimme, *f.* vote, voice, suffrage, –nsammlung, *f.* scrutiny.

Wahltag, *m.* day of election.

Wahltriebe, *m. pl.* arts or practices used for securing the choice of one to office, electioneering. Sich mit –n abgeben, to electioneer, to make interest for a candidate at an election.

Wahlunfähig, *adj.* 1. ineligible. 2. † having no vote, not entitled to vote. –keit, *f.* state or quality of being etc. ineligibility.

Wahlversammlung, *f.* electoral assembly, meeting of (the) electors.

Wahlverwandtschaft, *f.* [Chem.] elective affinity. [ister.

Wahlverzeichniß, *n.* f. **Wähler.**

Wahlzettel, *m* written vote, ticket, ballot.

Wahlzeuge, *m.* scrutineer.

Wahlzimmer, *n.* election-room; (– der Kardinäle) conclave.

Wahl, *f.* (*pl.* –en) [Dtl.] hog. — *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) [Dtl.] fourscore (eggs etc.)

Wahlbar, *adj.* eligible. –keit, *f.* eligibility.

Wahle, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) * foreigner; [Dtl.] Italian seeking after hidden treasures.

Wahlen, *v. a.* to choose, to make choice of, to select; i. **Auswählen**; *it.* to elect; –, [Kartenp.] to turn up. Einen zum Könige ꝛc. –, to elect one king etc.

Wahlendiefel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) sea eryngo, sea-holly.

Wähler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) chooser; *it.* elector; [Parl.] constituent. –schaft *f.* [Parl.] constituency.

Wählerisch, *adj* [bef. Dtl.] nice, particular in one's choice, dainty, † exceptions. — *adv.* nicely etc

Wahlig, *i.* **Wähterisch.**

Wahn, *m.* (–es) 1. erroneous (or false) opinion, illusion, delusion, error, false or wrong notion, erroneous persuasion, *it.* fancy, presumption. In dem –stehen sein, to have an erroneous opinion etc., to be taken with a fancy. 2. (in *comp.*) false, erroneous, vain, foolish, imaginary, chimerical, mock...

Wahngeriff, *m.* erroneous conception, false notion or idea.

Wahngebild, *n* phantom, illusion,

Wahngebilde, *N* vision, chimera.

Wahnhürtig, *adj.* [Dtl.] illegitimate

Wahnconrē *m.* [Mar.] deviation.

Wahnglaube, *m.* false belief; mistaken faith.

Wahnhoffnung, *f.* fond hope.

Wahnklugheit, *f.* imaginary wisdom, sophistry.

Wahnschluß, *m.* sophism.

Wahnsinn, *m.* 1. frenzy, frantic-

Wahnwitz, *m.* ness, madness, distraction (of mind), aberration or alienation of mind, insanity, lunacy, delirium. In Wahnsinn verfallen, in go (run) mad or distracted. 2. † madness. Sie zum Wahnsinn (lieben ꝛc.), to distraction, frantically.

Wahnsinnig, *i.* *adj.* 1. frantic, frenzy.

Wahnwitzig, *i.* tic, mad, crack-brained, brain-sick, maniacal, lunatic, insane, delirious, distracted, deranged (in mind). Ein –er, an insane person, a madman, lunatic, maniac; eine –e, a madwoman; die –en, the insane; – werden, to go or run mad. 2. † mad, — *adv.* frantically, madly; to distraction.

Wahnsonne, *f.* mock sun, parhelion.

Wahnstolz, *adj.* presumptuous.

Wahnsucht, *f.* mania.

Wahnsüchtig, *adj* maniacal.

Wahnungend, *f.* mock-virtue.

Wahnweise, *m* sophist.

Wahnweisheit, *f.* sophistry.

Wahn, *adj.* ? empty; – (v. Getränken), vapid, flat (to the taste), stale, insipid, dead, tasteless.

Wahnbuert, *n.* [Waldmüpe] empty fair (of a stag).

Wahnecke, *f.* f. **Wahnkante.**

Wahnfracht, *f.* [Seehandel] dead freight.

Wahnkante, *f.* [Zimmerei.] dull edge, flaw Ohne –, flawless, beveled true.

Wahnkantig, *adj.* [Zimmerei.] being without or within square, flawy, not beveled true. Nicht –, beveled true, flawless.

Wahnen, *v. n.* to fancy, imagine, presume, think or believe.

Wahnhaft, *adj.* † false, erroneous, imaginary.

Wahr, *adj.* true (agreeable to fact), † veritable; *it* true, genuine, real; *it.* true, proper; exact; *it.* (O mere; regular. – machen, to make true, to prove to be true; to verify; to fulfill; – werden, to prove true; nicht um –ts Wort, not a word of truth; (sie sind) –e Nullen, mere ciphers. — *adv.* truly, in a true manner, † veritably. – sprechen, reden, to speak true, to tell or speak the truth, to say right; so – ich lebe! as I live! in (good) sooth, (O upon my life! (O (as true as I'm alive!

Wahre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Dtl.] dike dam. 2. † being on one's guard.

Wahren, *v. a.* 1. to preserve, guard, defend or maintain. 2. * f. **Ges wahren.** — *v. refl.* Sich –, to be on one's guard, to take care.

Wahren, *v. n.* to last, continue or endure, to hold out.

Wahrend, *prep.* – (*v. gen.*), during (*v. acc.*). – seines Protektorats, seiner Präsidentschaft ꝛc., whilst he was protector, president etc. — *conj.* whilst, while.

Wahrgeld, *n.* (–es) [Mittelalt.] weregild, wereged.

Wahrhaft, *adj.* true; genuine, real; positive; veracious, sincere, † verident. — *adv.* truly etc., really etc; indeed, verily. –ig, *adj.* and *adv.* f. **Wahrshaft.**

Wahrhaft, *adj.* † durable.

Wahrhaftigkeit, *f* truth, veracity.

Wahrheit, *f.* 1. truth, verity; *it.* truth, veracity. Die – reden, to speak (the) truth, to be veracious; Einem die – sagen, to tell one the truth; to tellone his faults; in –, in truth, truly, really. 2 (*pl.* –en) truth, verity.

Wahrheitsfer, *m.* zeal for truth.

Wahrheitsforscher, *m.* inquirer after truth.

Wahrheitsfeind, *m.* an enemy to (of) truth. [of truth.

Wahrheitsfreund *m.* lover or friend

Wahrheitsliebe, *f.* love of truth –n s, *adj.* loving truth, observant of truth veracious.

Wahrheitsscheu, *adj.* afraid of etc.
Wahrheitswidrig *adj.* contrary to etc.

Wahrlich, *adv* in truth, truly, really, positively, indeed, verily, forsooth, in good sooth.

Wahrmann, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -änner) † voucher, authority.

Wahrnehmbar, *adj.* perceivable, perceptible (by *or* to the senses, the mind), sensible. — *adv.* perceptibly etc. -keit, *f* perceptibility, sensibleness.

Wahrnehmen, *irr. v a* 1. to perceive, to spy, Affe's *h*, omniperceipient. 2, j a) to perceive, to spy; to observe, to remark; to avail one's self of, to give attention to. Eine Gelegenheit –, to lay (take) hold of (to seize) an opportunity; die Zeit –, to heed time. b) ᵗ to preserve, to take care of. — *v. n.* – (e *gen*), f. Wahrnehmen *v. n.*

Wahrnehmung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) perception; *it.* remark, observation. – aller Dinge, omniperceipience.

Wahrnehmungsvermögen, *n.* faculty of perception.

Wahrsagen, *v. n.* to foretell, predict, divine, prophesy, prognosticate; (*v. n.*) to prophesy, † to soothsay; to tell fortunes. Einem –, to tell one's (one his) fortune; sich – lassen, to have one's fortune told; (auf dem Zuge it. der Vögel) – [Röm. Gesch.] to augur (from etc.) — *n.* (-es) foretelling etc.; fortune-telling.

Wahrsagegeist, *m* spirit of divination, prophetic spirit.

Wahrsagekunst, *f.* divination.

Wahrsager, *m.* (-es, *pl.* –) foreteller, soothsayer, divinator, diviner (*f.* -ess), prognosticator, wise man, fortuneteller; (– durch schwarze Magie) necromancer; (– durch das Pünktieren) geomancer; (– aus den Händen) chiromancer, palmister; (– aus Träumen) oneirocritic; (– aus den Gestirnen) astrologer; [Röm. Gesch.] augur, haruspex. –in, *f.* (*pl.* -en) divineress, (female) fortune-teller, fortune-telling gipsy.

Wahrsagergeist, } f. Wahrsage-
Wahrsagerkunst, } geist ꝛc.

Wahrsagerstab, *m.* rod, wand of a diviner etc.

Wahrsagerei, *f.* soothsaying, prophesying, fortune-telling, divination; necromancy; geomancy; chiromancy, palmistry; oneiromancy, oneirocritique (oneirocritic); astrology etc. etc. – aus dem Namen, onomancy.

Wahrsagerisch, *adj.* soothsaying, divinatory.

Wahrsagung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) soothsaying etc., fortune-telling, divination, prognostication, prediction.

Wahrschaft, *f.* G. ewährschaft.

Wahrschauen, *v. n.* to foresee; to predict; f. Wahrsagen.

Wahrschauer, *m.* f. Wahrsager.

Wahrschauung, † foreseeing, foresight; presence; prediction.

Wahrscheinlich, *adj.* probable, likely; *it.* plausible. — *adv.* probably, likely.

Wahrscheinlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) probability, likeliness, likelihood; *it.* plausibility.

Wahrscheinlichkeitsrechnung, *f.* rule of probabilities.

Wahrung, *f.* preserving etc., maintenance; f. Wahren.

Wahrung, *s.* 1. – (der Münzen), value; standard, money 2 duration, continuance.

Wahrwolf, *m* (-es, *pl.* -öfe) werewolf.

Wahrzeichen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* –) token, sign, mark; *it.* prognostic.

Waibel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) ᵗ [Mitt.] sergeant; *it.* –, summoner, apparitor.

Waid, *m* (-s) woad, weld, wold, dyer's weed Mit – färben, to (dye with) woad

Waidasche, *f.* woad-ashes.

Waidballen, *m.* } woad-ball.
Waidkugel, *f.* }

Waidbau, *m.* woad-planting, growing of etc. -er, *m.* woad-planter; grower of etc.

Waidblau, *n.* woad-blue.

Waidblume, *f.* flower of etc.

Waidfarbe, *f.* woad-color; woad-dye.

Waidfärber, *m.* woad-dyer. – ei, *f.* dyeing in etc.

Waidhandel, *m* dealing (trade) in etc.

Waidhändler, *m* dealer in etc., one who deals in etc.

Waidkraut, *n* } f. Waid.
Waidpflanze, *f.* }

Waidküpe, *f.* woad-vat.

Waidmühle, *f.* woad-mill.

Waide, *f.* } f. Weide...
Waidmann, *m.* ꝛc. }

Waise, *m* and *f.* (-n, *pl.* –n) orphan.

Waisenamt, } *n.* office or court
Waisengericht, } to which the protection of orphans (and wards) is intrusted, court for or of orphans

Waisengeld, *n.* money belonging to orphans (and wards).

Waisengut, *n.* estate of an orphan, of orphans.

Waisenhaus, *n.* a house, hospital or charity for orphans, orphan house, or phan-asylum, orphan-charity, orpha notrophy.

Waisenherr, *m.* (civil) officer to whom the care of orphans is assigned.

Waisenkind, *n.* } orphan-child.
Waisenknabe, *m.* } orphan-boy or
Waisenmädchen, *n.* } girl (brought up in a public charity).

Waisenmutter, *f.* matron at a charity for orpanns; fostermother of orphans.

Waisenrath, *m.* counselor for
Waisenrichter, } wards and orphans; member of the count of orphans.

Waisenschule, *f* orphan-school, school for orphans.

Waisenschüler, *m.* pupil of an orphan-school etc.

Waisenschullehrer, *m.* teacher at an orphan-school.

Waisenstand, *m* orphanism, orphanage, the state of an orpha.

Waisenvater, *m.* superintendent of an orphan-asylum; fosterfather of orphans

Waise, *adj.* * being an orphan, bereaved of parents, orphan.

Waise, *f.* 1. [Jeth.] plak. 2. [Mineralg.] (common) opal

Waizen, f Weizen.

Wake, *f.* (*pl* –n) 1. a hole cut (vent-hole) in the ice. 2. –, –n, *m* rockstone; f. Wacke. 3. a large kind of dragnet. 4. [Orth.] sheep-skin, f. Wacke.

Wakkern, *v. n.* [Mor] – (vom Wunde), to freshen.

Wal, *m.* (-es, *pl.* –e) * combat, fight, battle; *it.* field of battle, battle-field; *it.* corpse, dead body.

Walhalla, *f.* field of battle covered with corpses; [Nord. Myth.] Walhalla.

Walplatz, *m.* } field of battle, battle-
Walstatt, *f.* } field.

Waltrappe, *f.* caparison, housing.

Walachei, f Wallachei.

Walche(rn), *v. n.* * to be agitated.

Wald, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -älder) (*dim.* Wäldchen, *m.* grove, little wood) 1. a) forest; – (Gehölz), wood. Hohe –, f. Hochwald *Prov* Den – vor lauter Bäumen nicht sehen, not to be able to see wood for trees. b) – (eines Baumes), branchwork, (set of) branches; einen – von Haaren haben, to have a fine (or thick) head of hair (a shock of hair). 2. (*in comp.*) wood ..., forest ... of (or in) a wood or forest, of the woods, *it.* (bei Thieren und Pflanzen) wild. *)

Waldacker, *m.* field in a wood.

Waldaffe, *m.* pigmy (-ape); *it* woodbaboon; f. Waldmensch.

Waldameise, *f.* wood-ant

Waldammer, *f.* } gold- (or yel-
Waldämmerling, *m.* } low hammer.

Waldamt, *n.* board (or commission) of the forest, wood office; f. Forstamt.

Waldamtmann, *m.* forest-master.

Waldandorn, *m.* honey-suckle.

Waldanemone, *f.* forest-windflower, wood anemone.

Waldapfel, *m.* wood-apple, wilding; f. Holzapfel.

Waldaxt, *f.* 1. [Forstw.] marking hammer. wood-hammer. hammer of a woodman. 2 felling axe

Waldaxten, *v. a.* [Forstw.] to blaze, to mark (a tree for felling).

Waldbach, *m.* wood-brook, forest-brook; torrent (in a wood).

Waldbart, } *m.* [Bot.] goat's
Waldbocksbart, } beard.

Waldbauer, *m.* wood peasant.

Waldbaum, *m.* forest-tree.

Waldbedeckt, } *adj.* covered, over-
Waldbewachsen, } grown, abounding with wood. woody.

Waldbeere, *f.* wood-berry; *it.* f. Heidelbeere.

---

*) The compounds given here will suffice to point out the mode of translating the others.

Waldbeute, *f.* hollow tree with wild bees in it.

Waldbewohner, *m.* inhabitant of a forest, * forester.

Waldbiene, *f.* wood-bee, wild bee. **–recht**, *n.* right of taking wild honey.

Waldbirn, *f.* wild pear; *f.* **Holzbirn.** [flower.

Waldblume, *f.* wood- (or forest-)

Waldbock, *m.* wild goat, wood-goat; *it* wood-antelope. **–horn**, *n.* [Bot.] wild liquorice.

Waldboden, *m.* wood-ground.

Waldbrand, *m.* conflagration of a etc.

Waldbruder, } *m.* hermit or an-

Waldeinsiedler, } chorite living in a forest etc.

Waldbuche, *f.* red beech.

Waldbürger, *m.* f **Waldbewohner.**

Waldchor, *m.* ♀ woodland choir.

Walddistel, *f.* wood-thistle; *it.* holly.

Walddorf, *m.* village (situated) in a etc., woodland village.

Walddostenn, *m.* [Bot.] bastard marjoram, wild mint.

Walddrossel, *f.* wind-thrush.

Walddunkel, *n.* darkness, gloom of a etc.

Waldeber, *m.* wild boar.

Waldeiche, *f.* wood- or forest- oak.

Waldeidechse, *f.* wood-lizard.

Waldeigenthümer, *m.* proprietor of a forest or wood.

Waldein, *adv.* towards or into the wood (or forest).

Waldeisen, *n.* f. **Waldart** Nr. 1.

Waldeppich, *m.* ivy.

Walderdbeere, *f.* wild strawberry.

Walderve, *f.* [Bot.] wood-vetch.

Waldesche, *f.* common white maple-tree, sycamore.

Waldesel, *m.* wild ass, onager.

Waldeule, *f.* wood owl. Die braune –, tawny owlet. [fern.

Waldfarn, *m.* –, **–kraut**, *n* wood-

Waldfenchel, *m* wood-fennel.

Waldfichte, *f.* pine-tree, Scotch fir

Waldfinf, *m.* wood finch.

Waldflachs, *m.* flax weed.

Waldflechte, *f.* wood-lichen.

Waldflieschblume, *f.* wild stock gillyflower.

Waldfliege, *f.* forest-fly

Waldfloh, *m.* wood spring tail, wild flea.

Waldflöte, *f.* shepherd's flute.

Waldforelle, *f.* wood-trout, black trout.

Waldfrevel, *m.* mischief done in a forest, tort to vert; f. **Forstfrevel.**

Waldfrevler, *m.* f. **Forstfrevler.**

Waldgebirge, *n* woody hills or mountains(s).

Waldgedinge, *n.* [Dtl.] meeting of the forest-officers in order to arrange the sale of wood.

Waldgeflügel, *n* birds of the (or that harbour in) woods etc.

Waldgegend, *f.* woody region.

Waldgehäge, *n.* park; warren.

Waldgeier, *m.* buzzard.

Waldgeiß, *f.* wood-goat; f. **Waldbock –bart**, *f.* f. **Waldbart.**

Waldgeist, *m.* wood demon; satyr, faun, sylvan; [Zool.] simia tamus.

Waldgerätmnis, *n* novale; cleaning; f. **Forstgerätmnis.**

Waldgerecht, *adj.* experienced or skilled in forest-matters. **–igkeit**, *f.* f. **Forstgerechtigkeit.**

Waldgericht, *n.* forest-court; f. **Forstgericht.**

Waldgesang, *n.* wood-notes, chirping, singing or warbling of (little) birds in woods, forests or groves.

Waldgeschrei, *n.* hunting cry.

Waldgesell, *m.* [Waidmipr.] hunting-dog.

Waldgesetz, *n.* forest-law.

Waldgewächs, *n.* plant growing in woods or forests, woodland-plant.

Waldglöckchen, *n.* } purple fox-

Waldglockenblume, *f.* } glove, our lady's gloves; campanella.

Waldgott, *m.* wood-god, divinity of the wood, deity of the woods, satyr, faun, sylvan; [Zool.] beelzebub, fox-tailed monkey, cosita. **–heit**, *f* sylvan deity.

Waldgöttinn, *f* wood-goddess, deity or nymph of the woods, dryad, wood nymph. **–kraut**, *n.* wild tansy.

Waldgraf, *m* 1. intendant or lord of a (the) forest. 2. [Deutsch. Reich] Wild-grave.

Waldgras, *n.* shadow-grass.

Waldgrün, *n.* forest-green.

Waldgünsel, *m.* common bugle.

Waldgürtel, *m.* girdle of the forest.

Waldhaar, *n.* heath hair-grass.

Waldhäher, *m.* common jay.

Waldhahn, *m.* f. **Auerhahn.** –ens fuß, *m.* marsh crowfoot.

Waldhammer, *m.* f. **Waldart** Nr. 1.

Waldhase, *m.* woodland-hare.

Waldhaus, *n.* forest-house, house in a forest etc.

Waldhemne, *f.* f. **Waldhuhn.**

Waldherr, *m.* [Vogelf.] Bear (or ground) of the toils in a wood

Waldhert, *m.* 1. f. **Waldeigenthümer.** 2. chief officer of the forests (belonging to a city). 3. [Ornith.] hanner-hawk.

Waldhirsch, *m.* wood-stag.

Waldhirse, *f.* wild millet.

Waldhirte, *m.* herdsman of the wood etc.

Waldhöhe, *f.* eminence covered with wood, wooded eminence.

Waldholunder, *m* mountain elder.

Waldhonig, *m.* wild honey.

Waldhopfen, *m* wild hop(s).

Waldhorn, *n.* 1. [Musik] bugle(-horn), French horn. 2. [Zool.] horny snail. **–bläser**, **–ist**, *m* f. **Hornist.**

Waldhügel, *m.* woody hill.

Waldhuhn, *n.* wood-hen; f. **Auerhenne.** [woods.

Waldhummel, *f.* humble-bee of the

Waldhüter, *m* woodward, keeper of the wood; assistant to the forester.

Waldhütte, *f.* hut in a forest or wood, wood-hut.

Waldimme, *f.* } **Waldbiene.**

Waldkäfer, *m.* horned beetle.

Waldkanz, *f.* wild cat.

Waldkirscher, *f.* [Bot.] wood chicklingcherry.

Waldkirsche, *f* wild cherry, merry, –baum, *m.* merry- (or wild cherry-) tree. [waid.

Waldknecht, *m.* servant of the wood

Waldkraut, *n.* herb growing in forests or woods; *it.* f. **Waldkroh.**

Waldkresse, *f.* wild cresses.

Waldkröengras, *n.* hairy bulrush.

Waldkuchenschelle, *f.* spring-anemone.

Waldkuhweizen, *m.* wood cow-wheat.

Waldkümmel, *m* wild thyme; seseli of Marseilles.

Waldlabkraut, *n* milk-curdle.

Waldland, *n.* woody land, woodland.

Waldlattig, *m* wild lettuce.

Waldleben, *n* forest-life.

Waldlehen, *n.* forest held in fief.

Waldleite, *f.* [Waidmipr.] waterside, skirt of a etc.

Waldlerche, *f.* wood lark.

Waldleute, *s pl.* people living or employed in a forest; woodmen, foresters.

Waldlilie, *f.* wood lily, honey-suckle, wood-bine.

Waldlinde, *f.* f. **Steinlinde.**

Waldmalve, *f.* wild mallow(s), wood-mallow.

Waldmangold, *m.* small wintergreen.

Waldmann, *m.* 1. man living in the woods, man of the woods, wild man; *it.* sylvan, satyr, faun, wood dæjemon. 2. [Waidmipr.] a proper name for a hunting-dog, for the lime-hound.

Waldmännchen, *n* 1. wood-dwarf, hobgoblin haunting a forest etc., wood-dæjemon. 2. [Bot.] f. **Waldmeister.**

Waldmarder, *m.* pine-martin.

Waldmark, *f.* wood-boundary.

Waldmast, *f.* pannage, prawns, beechnuts, acorns etc., mast.

Waldmaus, *f.* wood-mouse; *it.* f. **Haselmaus.** [weed.

Waldmeier, *m.* [Bot.] wood-chick-

Waldmeise, *f* wood-titmouse.

Waldmeister, *m* 1. woodward; f. **Waldherr** Nr. 2. 2. [Bot.] woodroof. 3. f. **Waldmännchen** Nr. 1.

Waldmelde, *f.* wild orach.

Waldmelisse, *f.* wood balm gentle.

Waldmensch, *m.* 1. **Waldmann** Nr. 1.; [Zool.] wood baboon, orang-outang, man of the woods; chimpanzee

Waldmesser, *m.* surveyor employed to measure a forest etc., wood-surveyor.

Waldmilbe, *f.* wood-tick.

Waldmist, *m.* compost of leaves etc.

Waldmitte, *f.* mid-wood.

Waldmoos, *n* wood-moss.

Waldmorgen, *m.* acre of wood ground.

Waldmusik, *f.* ♀ f. **Waldgesang.**

Waldnachtschatten, *m* wood-nightshade, belladonna, amaryllis.

Waldnelke, *f.* sweet William.

Waldnesselsel, *f.* wood-stachys.

Waldnutzung, *f.* (house-, fire-, hedge-, hay-, plow-, cart-, hute, use of a wood etc.

Waldnymphe, *f.* wood nymph, dryad

Waldochs, *m.* wild bull, buffalo, bison.

Waldordnung, *f.* regulation concerning the woods and forests; forest-laws; *i.* **Forstordnung.** [resin

Waldpech, *n.* wood-pitch, rosin *or*

Waldpferd, *n.* wild horse.

Waldpolei, *m.* little wild basil, wild penny-royal. [erow.

Waldrabe, *m.* wood-erow, hermit-

Waldrapunzel, *f.* wood rampion.

Waldratte, *f.* wood-rat, Norway-

Waldratze, *f.* rat.

Waldrauch, *m.* 1. Thuringian incense. 2. [Bot.] musk-crowfoot.

Waldrebe, *f.* clematis, virgin's bower; die gemeine —, traveler's joy.

Waldrecht, *n.* 1. rights and privileges belonging to the proprietor of a forest; right of usage in a wood etc.; *it.* forestage. 2. f. **Waldordnung.** —en, *v. a.* [Zimmert.] to rough-hew (the timber).

Waldregal, *n.* f. **Forstregal.**

Waldreich, *adj.* richly (*or* well-)wooded, abounding with wood, woody.

Waldreiser, *n.* ward.

Waldrinde, *f.* [Bot.] fly-honeysuckle.

Waldröschen, *n.* wood-anemone.

Waldröthe, *f.* [Bot.] mean madder.

Waldröthlein, *n.* [Ornith.] robin, redbreast.

Waldrothschweif, *m.* [Ornith.] redtail, redstart.

Waldpflanze, *f.* f. **Waldgewächs**; *it.* wood cat's foot.

Waldsache, *f.* forest-concern.

Waldsalat, *m.* f. **Waldlattich.**

Waldsänger, *m.* wood-wren; *it.* singing bird, songster of the woods etc.

Waldschnabe, *f.* cockroach.

Waldschaden, *m.* damage done *or* caused in a wood *or* forest.

Waldschartei, *m.* [Bot.] wood-clary.

Waldschau, *f.* inspection of the etc.

Waldschlange, *f.* wood-snake.

Waldschmergel, *m.* [Bot.] goldilocks. [the woods.

Waldschnecke, *f.* wood snail, slug of

Waldschnepfe, *f.* woodcock, woodsnipe, great snipe.

Waldschreiber, *m.* clerk at the woodoffice, forest-clerk.

Waldschütze, *m.* ranger; f **Waldhüter.** [woods.

Waldschwamm, *m.* agaric of the

Waldschwein, *n.* wild boar.

Waldsee, *m.* lake in a etc.

Waldsparget, *m.* wild asparagus.

Waldsperling, *m.* wood-sparrow.

Waldstatt, *f.* forest-town.

Waldstädter, *adj. indecl.* — See, [Geogr.] lake of Lucerne.

Waldstein, *m.* mere-stone, boundary-stone in *or* of a etc.

Waldstrafe, *f.* penalty for damage or injury to woods. [woods.

Waldstreu, *f.* litter collected from the

Waldstrom, *m.* torrent in a wood.

Waldtaube, *f.* wood-pigeon, woodculver, wild pigeon, stuck-dove.

Waldteich, *m.* pond in a etc.

Waldtenne, *f.* f. **Waldherd**

Waldteufel, *m.* 1. satyr, faun, sylvan, wood dememon. 2. [Bot.] beelzebub

Waldthal, } *n.* valley, dell of or
Waldthälchen } in a etc.

Waldveilchen, *n.* hairy violet.

Waldverdrechen, *n.* f. **Waldfrevel.**

Waldvergehen, } pref.
Waldvogel, *m.* wood-bird, bird of the forest *or* woods, forest-bird.

Waldvogt, *m.* woodward.

Waldwärts, *adv.* towards the wood *or* forest, to the wood-side.

Waldwasser, *n.* water issuing from a etc.; *it.* f. **Waldstrom, Waldsee.**

Waldweg, *m.* road, lane through a etc., riding, way etc. by the forest, forestway.

Waldweide, *f.* pasture in a etc.

Waldweiderich, *m.* wood-pimpernel.

Waldweizen, *m.* wood cow wheat.

Waldwicke, *f.* wood-vetch.

Waldwiese, *f.* meadow in *or* near a wood, lawn, glade.

Waldwiesel, *n.* ferret.

Waldwindblume, *f.* wood-anemone.

Waldwinde, *f.* honey-suckle, woodbine, wood-bind. [schaft.

Waldwirthschaft, *f.* f. **Forstwirth-**

Waldzeichen, *n.* [Forstw.] mark (put on trees that are to be sold or cut down).

Waldzeisig, *m.* golden-crested wren.

Waldziege, *f.* f. **Waldgeiß.**

Waldenser, *m. pl* the Waldenses, Vaudois. — *adj.* Waldensian.

Waldicht, *adj.* woodlike, sylvan, silvan

Waldig, *adj.* woody, wooded, abounding with woods. Eine —e Gegend, a woody region, woodland grounds.

Waldine, *f. (pl.* —n) [Baidwspr.] a proper name for the female of the limehound.

Waldner, (Waldner) *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) f. **Waldbewohner.**

Walding, *f. (pl.* —en) wood, forest; woodland.

Walen, *v. n.* [Mar.] to yaw.

Wales, *n.* [Geogr.] Wales.

Walge(r)n, } *v. a.* ○ (Teig ꝛc.) —,
Walgern, } to roll.
Wällern,

Walgerholz, *n* roller; [Bäckergew. ꝛc.] rolling-pin.

Walke, *f.* 1. fulling (of cloth) etc., f. **Walken.** 2 ± ☾ drubbing, milling, (soundy) cudgeling. 3. fulling machine *or* mill, fullery, [Dorf.] walker; *it.* — (ein Handen zur — bedienter Fetter), batch for fulling.

Walken, *v. a.* 1. to full (cloth), to mill. [Dorf.] to walk, [Dorf.] to tuck; [Hutm. ꝛc.] to felt, work *or* bason; [Gerb.] to tramp. Storf — , to full etc. hard. 2. ± ☾ to beat soundly, to drub or mill.

Walkerde, *f.* f **Walkererde.**

Walkfaß, *n.* } vessel for felting
Walkfrog, *m.* } etc., fulling trough

Walkgebäude, *n.* fullery.

Walkhammer, *m.* fulling hammer, beater.

Walkholz, *n* } [Hutm.] felting stick
Walkstock, *m.* }

Walkkammer, *f* fulling or felting room.

Walkkeffel, *m.* copper for felting etc.

Walkmühle, *f.* fulling mill, fullery, gig-mill.

Walkmüller, *m* fulling miller, fuller. [Dorf.] tucker.

Walktafel, *f.* [Hutm.] table for felting etc. on.

Walkwerk, *n.* f. **Walkmühle.**

Walker, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) fuller. [Dorf.] tucker *or* walker; [Entom.] fuller-beetle.

Walkerdistel, *f.* fuller's thistle, fuller's weed, teasel.

Walkererde, *f.* } fuller's earth, full-
Walkerthon, *m* } ing clay.

Walkerlohn, *m.* money paid for fulling cloth etc., fullage.

Walkerroche, *m.* fuller-scale.

Walkuren, *s. pl.* [Nord. Myth.] the Valkyrae.

Wall, *m.* (—es, *pl.* Wälle) 1. a) [Festungsb.] rampart, wall. b) ± embankment, bank, dam, dike, mound of earth. Einen — aufführen, aufwerfen, to throw up a rampart, an embankment. 2. [Mar.] land, coast, shore. 3. [Dorf.] number of fourscore. — *m.* (—ces) [Kochk. ꝛc.] a boil (up), wallop(ing), bubbling up, ebullition; f. **Wallen.**

Wallabfuß, *m.* [Festungsb.] berme.

Wallarbeit, *f.* fortification, working at (work on) the rampart, working on the fortifications. —er, *m.* n person that works at the rampart, workman on the etc.

Wallbefleidung, *f.* lining of a rampart. [in a wall.

Wallbruch, *m.* breach of a wall, gap

Wallbüchse, } *f.* rifle on a rampart.
Wallflinte,

Wallgang, *m.* rampart-walk.

Wallkammer, *f.* }
Wallkeller, *m* } ± casemate.

Wallmeister, *m.* inspector of a etc.

Wallpfründe, *f.* f **Wallbruch.**

Wallschild, *m.* [Festungsb.] ravelin.

Wallwind, *m.* [Mar.] breeze from the land, land-breeze.

Wallach, *m* (—en, —s, *pl.* —en) gelding. —e, *m.* (—n, *pl.* —n) Wallachian. —ei, *f* (Geogr.) Wallachia. —isch, *adj* Wallachian.

Wallachen, *v. a.* (Pferde) —, to geld, f. **Verschneiden.**

Wallacher, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) gelder.

Wallen, *v. n.* 1. to move in an undulating manner, ± to move back and forth, to undulate, to wave, to rise in waves *or* undulations, to curl; to flow *or* move gently, to float; to heave. — (vom Meere), to be agitated, to boil, to heave, to rise in billows, to swell; — (v. siedendem Wasser), to boil (up), to bubble (up), to wallop. 2. ± to be agitated *or* moved. — (vom Blute), to be circulated quickly, to boil. 3. ☾ ± to walk, wander, travel *or* live. f. **Wandeln.** —, *n.* (—s) undulation, ebullition, boiling (up), waving etc.

Wallbruder, *m* pilgrim, palmer.

Wallen, *v. a.* to (cause to) boil.

Waller, *m.* 1—s, *pl.* —) ☾ ± pilgrim, traveler.

Wallfahrer, (Wallfahrter) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) f. Wallbruder.

Wallfahren, *v. n.* (n. w. fein) **Wallfahrten,** to go on a (or to make a pilgrimage.

Wallfahrt, *f.* (*pl.* –en) pilgrimage.

Wallfisch, (Wall-) *m* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Zool.] whale; [Mdrch.] Cetus. Whale.

Wallfischähnlich, } *adj.* cetaceous.
Wallfischartig,

Wallfischaffel, *f.* squill.

Wallfischbarte, *f.* whalebone; f.

Wallfischbein, *n* } Barte.

Wallfischfahrer, *m.* whaler.

Wallfischfang, *m.* whale-fishery.

Wallfischfänger, } *m.* whale-fisher.
Wallfischjäger,

Wallfischfett, *n.* } whale-blubber.
Wallfischspeck, *m*

Wallfischfinne, *f.* whale-fin.

Wallfischgrieben, *f. pl.* whale's fritters.

Wallfischöl, *n.* sperm of the etc.

Wallfischlaus, *f.* whale-louse. whale tick.

Wallfischlien, *f.* [Mar.] whale line

Wallfischpinsel, *m.* } whale's pizzle.
Wallfischruthe, *f.*

Wallfischrippe, *f.* whale's rib.

Wallfischthran, *m.* whale- or train-oil. [Nordkaper.

Wallfischtödter, *m.* [Schrb.] ork; f.

Wallis, *n.* (Geogr.) Wales (in Great Britain); *it* – (in der Schweiz), Valais. Wallis

Walliser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) inhabitant or native of Wales. Welshman (*f.* Welshwoman); it. inhabitant or native of Wallis.

Wallnuß, *f.* (*pl.* –üsse) walnut.

Wallnußbaum, *m.* walnut-tree.

Wallnußschale, *f.* walnut-shell.

Wallnußstraße, *f.* [Philadelphia] walnut-street.

Wallone, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) } Wallonisch, *adj.* } loon.

Wallrath, *m.* (–s) spermaceti. [Chem.] cetin.

Wallrathfisch, *m* spermaceti-whale, white whale.

Wallrathlicht, *n* spermaceti-candle.

Wallrathtonne, *f.* cask, tun, barrel for the etc.

Walroß, *n.* (–sses, *pl* –sse) [Zool.] walrus, morse, sea-horse

Walroßhaut, *f.* morse-skin.

Walroßzahn, *m.* morse-tooth.

Walsroh, *n.* (–es) [Bot.] our Lady's bedstraw.

Walkung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) boiling etc., ebullition; immoderate excitement or action, agitation. – (im Geblüte rc.), orgasm (of the blood or spirits etc.).

Walkwurz, *f.* wall-wort.

Walm, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Arch.] slope, hip. [pent-) roof

Walmdach, *n* [Arch.] sloping- (or

Walmen, *v. n.* [Arch.] to slope.

Walpurgis, *f.* (Eigenn.) Walpurgis.

Walpurgisabend, *m* } evening of
Walpurgisnacht, *f.* } the first of May, eve of St. Walpurgis, night of the first of May.

Walpurgiskraut, *n.* linnay, moonwort. [lush-cherry.

Walpurgismai, *m.* [Bot.] dwarf (or

Walpurgistag, *m.* day of St. Walpurgis.

Walsch, *adj* 1. Italian; *it* French, Welsh; 2. strange.

Wälschkorn, *n.* f. Mais.

Wälschland, *n* Italy.

Wälschen, *v. n.* 0 to speak gibberish. to babbler.

Walstatt, f. Wal.

Waltbote, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) * governor, it. plenipotentiary, envoy; *it.* summoner.

Walten, *v. n.* to rule. to govern. – über rc., to rule, govern or manage (e, ace.); – mit rc., to dispose of; schalten und –, to rule, to do and act without control; laßt ihn nur –, trust to his management; walt's (walte es) Gott! (may. God grant it!

Walter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ruler. manager. –, Walther, *m* (–s) [Eigenn.] Walter.

Waltrappe, f. Wal.

Waltung, *f.* management, administration. [boar or hog.

Walz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Zool.] wild

Walzdistel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] holly. eryngo.

Walze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) roll. roller; (Geom.) cylinder, – (an Drehergeln rc.), barrel.

Walzenförmig, *adj.* cylindriform.

Walzenrund, } cylindric(al), having
the form of a cylinder.

Walzengerüst, *n.* frame of a roller.

Walzenkraut, *n.* common bird's foot-trefoil.

Walzenlinie, *f.* helix.

Walzenrad, *n.* cylindrical wheel.

Walzenschnecke, *f.* rhomb-shell.

Walzenkute, } wreath.
Walzenspieget, *m.* cylindrical mirror.

Walzenstein, *m* rolling stone; [Naturg.] trochite.

Walzen, *v. a.* to roll: to roll out; [Techn.] to form into the shape of a cylinder. to make cylindriform etc.

Walzholz, *n* rolling pin, roller.

Walzgerschaft, *n* compass- (or swivel-) seal.

Walzrad, *n.* easter.

Walzwerk, *n.* machinery consisting of rollers, rollers, rolling mill.

Walzen, *v. n.* to roll. to be moved round; [Tanzk.] to waltz.

Wälzen, *v. a.* 1. to roll. 2. † (Etwas) von sich –, f. Abwälzen. – *v. refl.* Sich –, 1. to roll. to wallow. to welter (in blood or in mire etc.). 2. to revolve; f. Umwälzen *v. refl.*

Wälzung, *f.* rolling etc.

Walzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. [Tanzk.] waltz. 2. waltzer.

Wälzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. any thing heavy that must be removed by rollers. 2 roller. 3. [Naturg.] volvox.

Wamme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. dew-lap; flap; it. belly. paunch; [Mrch.] belly (of a skin). 2. [Arch.] entrails (of slaughtered animals); it. fat. suet. grease, lard.

Wammer, *f.* (*pl.* –n) – (im Holze), knot.

Wamms, *n.* (–es, *pl* Wämmse) 1. doublet; (sleeve-) waistcoat, jerkin, jacket. 2. † o Einem Hosen und – ausziehen, to strip any one of all he is worth (o .. of his skin).

Wammsmacher, *m* doublet-maker.

Wammsen, *v. a.* o to bang, thrash, curry.

Wampe, *f.* (*pl* –n) dew-lap; weak-side. flank, it. paunch. belly

Wand, *f.* (*pl.* –ände) – (eines Hauses), wall, partition; – (v. andern Dingen), wall, side. cheek; (Waidmpr.) side. ribs (of a hart etc.); – (eines Netzes rc.), wall, flap, wing; – (eines Felsen), (steep) side. wall; – (an dem Hufe eines Pferdes), wall, quarter; – (an Kutschen), panneel; –, [Mar.] shrouds. Spanische –, folding screen; eine – führen, [Arch.] to build a wall.

Wandbank, *f.* bench fixed to the (a) wall. [bones.

Wandbeine, *n. pl.* [Anat.] parietal

Wandbekleidung, *f.* wainscoting; it. hangings, paper-hangings; f. Tapete.

Wandbesen, *m.* hair-broom with a long handle. [wall.

Wanddecke, *f.* tapestry. cover for a

Wandfest, *adj.* fixed to a (the) wall.

Wandflechte, *f.* wall-lichen, wall-

Wandmoos, *n.* moss.

Wandhaken, *m.* wall-hook.

Wandkalender, *m.* sheet-almanach.

Wandkamin, *n.* backed chimney.

Wandkraut, *n* pellitory of the wall.

Wandlaus, *f.* (house-)bug

Wandleuchter, *m.* candlestick fixed in a (the) wall. sconce; luster.

Wandpfeiler, *m.* pier. pilaster.

Wandrahmen, *m.* [Tischm.] tenter.

Wandruthen, *f. pl.* [Mrh.] timber, joists on the sides of a pit.

Wandsäule, *f.* wall-pillar.

Wandschmieden, *m.* 0 [Gutsm.] wood-fretter. death watch.

Wandschrank, *m.* closet (against the (a) wall). cupboard (against a wall).

Wandschraube, *f.* wall-screw.

Wandspiegel, *m.* pier-glass.

Wandtau, *n.* [Mar.] swifter.

Wanduhr, *f.* clock (to be fixed) against a wall. time-piece, house-clock.

Wand, *n.* (*pl.* –e) * texture; cloth; weed; f. Gewand.

Wandel, *m.* (–s) 1. (course of) life, behavior, conduct. 2. Handel u. –, trade, commerce, business; it Handel und –, in the commerce (or intercourse) of life. 3. * blemish, spot. Ohne –, unblemished, spotless, irreproachable. 4 * mutation change.

Wandelbahn, *f.* (pleasure-)walk.

Wandelmonat, *m.* (month of) April

Wandelstern, *m* + land-mark.

Wandelstern, *m.* planet, erratic star

Wandelwetter, *n* changeable weather.
Wandelweise, *f.* [Gramm.] mode, mood.
Wandelzeit, *f.* time (considered as subject to constant changes); [Gramm.] tense.
Wandelbar, *adj.* 1. mutable, changeable, variable, versatile, fickle, inconstant. 2. passable. 3. † out of order or repair, ruinous; perishable. — *adv.* mutably etc. —keit, *f.* mutability, changeableness, fickleness, inconstancy, variableness, versatility. [alterable.
Wandellos, *adj.* immutable, un-
Wandeln, *v. n.* and *a.* (u. w. sein und haben) 1. to go or walk. Einen Weg, to go a way; —des Blatt, [Entom.] mantis, walking-leaf, praying cricket, leaf fly. 2. † Unstätigkeit, —, to lead an irreproachable life; handeln und —, to trade. — *v. a.* 1. to change. 2. * to exchange.
Wand(e)lung, *f.* change; [Kath.] the transubstantiation.
Wanderer, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —) traveler (on foot), foot-traveler; wanderer.
Wanderingen, *f. pl.* [Mar.] gangways.
Wandern, *v. n.* and *a.* (u. w. sein und haben) to travel (abroad), to travel on foot, to go, to walk; to wander. Eine Straße —, to go a way; —de Schauspieler, strolling players (or actors). ☾ strollers.
Wanderbiene, *f.* wandering bee.
Wanderbuch, *n.* (little) police book serving as a passport to traveling journeymen. [wallet.
Wanderbündel, *m.* traveling bundle.
Wanderbrödel, *f.* migratory thrush.
Wanderfalk(e), *m.* passenger falcon.
Wandergeräth, *n.* traveler's luggage.
Wandergesell, *m.* traveling journeyman. [burschen), traveling year.
Wanderjahr, *n.* — (der Handwerks-
Wanderleben, *n.* vagrant, nomadic or traveling life.
Wandermaus, } *f.* lemming, Lapland-
Wanderratte, } marmot.
Wanderratze, }
Wanderraupe, *f.* palmer-worm, processionary caterpillar.
Wanderstab, *m.* traveler's staff. Den — ergreifen, to go on one's travels; to emigrate; den — weiter setzen, *f.* Stab.
Wandertaube, *f.* migratory (or passenger) pigeon.
Wandervolk, *n.* nomadic nation.
Wanderzeit, *f.* traveling time.
Wanderschaft, *f.* traveling, journey; — (der Handwerksburschen), travels. Auf der — sein, auf die — gehen, to be travelling, to travel, to go on one's etc. travels.
Wandersmann, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —leute) traveler (on foot).
Wanderung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) traveling, wandering; travel, travels, — der Völker) migration.
Wandlung, *f.* Wandelung.
Wange, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. [Anat.] cheek. 2. [Techn.] cheek, side, side-piece, face, side beam, shaft (of a cart). —n (einer Treppe), stringboards.
Wangenbein, *n.* [Anat.] cheek-bone, zygoma, zygomatic bone.
Wangenfortsatz, *m.* [Anat.] zygomatic process.
Wangenmuskeln, *m. pl.* [Anat.] zygomatic muscles.
Wangennerv, *m.* [Anat.] zygomatic nerve.
Wangenschnürchen, *s. pl.* [Med.] falling of the jaw.
Wanholz, *n.* (-es) [Techn.] backsided timber.
Wanke, *f.* [Tuchm.] tassel, bur.
Wankel, *adj.* * tottering; fickle, unsteady, inconstant, unstable.
Wankelhaft, *adj.* unstable, unsteady, fickle.
Wankelmuth, *m.* fickleness, inconstancy, wavering, versatility.
Wankelmüthig, *adj.* fickle, inconstant, versatile, wavering; changeable, unsettled, variable. — *adv.* inconstantly etc. —keit, *f.* fickleness, changeableness, variableness, *f.* Wankelmuth.
Wankelsinn, *m.* *f.* Wankelmuth.
Wanken, *v. n.* (u. w. haben und sein) 1. to totter, to stagger or reel, to waver, to vacillate, to shake. 2. † to tot ter; to waver; to shrink back, to flinch; to be in a failing condition; (im Reden) —, to hesitate. —, *n.* (-s) tottering etc., vacillation; [Astron.] libration, nutation.
Wann, *adv.* when. Seit —? since what time? how long? dann u. —, ☾ now and then.
Wanne, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. fan, van, winnowing basket. 2 — (Gefäß darin zu waschen), tub; — (zum Baden), ☾ Badewanne. 3. [Herald.] shuttle.
Wannenmacher, *m.* maker of van etc.
Wannen, *v. a.* to winnow to fan.
Wannen, *adv.* * whence. Von —? whence? from where (or ⊖ whence)?
Wannenher(e), *adv.* * whence.
Wanneneweg(isher, (-weghe, *f.*) *m.* [Orinth.] windhover, kestrel, stannel.
Wanst, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —üste) belly, paunch, —ig *adj.* paunch-bellied, gorbellied.
Want *rc.,* [Mar.] s. Wand rc.
Wanze, *f.* (*pl.* —n) bug.
Wanzenbiß, *f.* *m.* bug-bite, sting of
Wanzenstich, *m.* } a bug.
Wanzenbrut, *f.* brood of bugs.
Wanzenfalle, *f.* bug trap.
Wanzenkraut, *n.* fetid cimicifuga, bug-bane; male fern; stinking iris.
Wanzenmittel, *n.* remedy against bugs.
Wanzennest, *n.* nest of bugs; † house full of bugs, ☾ o buggy house.
Wanzenfame, *m.* tick-seed.
Wanzenmurej, *f.* male fern.
Wanzeit, *f.* [Mar.] tide and halftide.
Wanzicht, *adj.* and *adv.* buggy, buggish.
Wanzig, *adj.* buggy, full of or abounding with bugs.
Wap(p)en, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) arms, coat of arms, (es)cutcheon, the shield of a family, ensign armorial, armorial bearing. — ohne Zeichen, plain coat of arms.
Wap(p)enballen, *m.* fesse.
Wap(p)enbild, *n.* } figure (in an
Wap(p)enfigur, *f.* } escutcheon), charge.
Wap(p)enbinde, *f.* label.
Wap(p)enbrief, *m.* letters patent by which armorial bearings are granted.
Wap(p)enbuch, *n.* armorial; book of (on) heraldry.
Wap(p)enfeld, *n.* quarter, field.
Wap(p)engenoß, *m.* person that has the same armorial bearing(s) with another.
Wap(p)enhalter, } *m.* supporter, to
Wap(p)enträger, } *m.* shield.
Wap(p)enhelm, *m.* helmet.
Wap(p)enherold, } *m.* herald, king
Wap(p)enkönig, } at arms.
Wap(p)enkennet, } *m.* armorist,
Wap(p)enkundige, } blazoner.
Wap(p)enverständige, } person skilled in heraldry.
Wap(p)enkunde, } *f.* armory, blazon-
Wap(p)enkunst, } ry, heraldry.
Wap(p)enmaler, *m.* blazoner, heraldic painter.
Wap(p)enschild, *n.* (e)scutcheon, shield of a family.
Wap(p)enschneider, } *m.* heraldic en-
Wap(p)enstecher, } graver.
Wap(p)enspiegel, *m.* [Mar.] f. ☾ Spiegel.
Wap(p)enstück, *n.* part of the shield of a family; charge.
Wappnen, *v. a* and *refl.* to arm; f. Waffnen.
Wardein, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) warden, mint-warden, assay-master, assayer.
Wardiren, *v. a.* [Münzw.] to assay.
Wargendistel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) waythistle, corn saw-wort.
Warl, *m.* (-s) [Mar.] —, Warrel, swivel, swivel-hook.
Warlblock, *m.* swivel-block.
Warlich, *f.* Wahnlich.
Warm, *adj.* 1. warm; hot. —es Wasser, warm or hot water; — werden, to (get, grow, become) warm; to be heated; — machen, to (make) warm; mir ist —, ich bin —, I am warm, — halten, to keep warm or hot. 2. † a) — (v. der Liebe, Freundschaft rc., v. Freunden rc.), warm; Einem den Kopf — machen, to heat one's brains; — sitzen, ☾ to be (now) well off; es ging da — her, man hat uns da — gemacht, ☾ there was hot work of it, we had warm work (of it) there; Einem — machen, ☾ to make it warm work (or too hot) for etc.; wider Fuß und —, ☾ o neither fish nor flesh. b) ☾ o — (frisch, neu), fresh. — *adv.* warmly.
Warmbad, *n.* } hot spring or
Warmbrunnen, *m.* } wells, thermal waters.
Warmblütig, *adj.* warm-blooded.
Warmhalter, *m.* all-blaze, plate-warmer.
Warme, *f.* 1. warmth, (gentle) heat, warmness. 2. † warmth (of passion etc.). Mit —, with warmth, warmly.
Wärmegrad, *m.* degree of heat; temperature. [of caloric or heat.
Wärmeleiter *m.* [Phys.] conductor

Wärmemaß, *n.* f. Wärmegrad.

Wärmemesser, *m.* [Physik] thermometer.

Wärmestoff, *m.* [Physik] caloric.

Wärmezeiger, *m.* [Phys.] thermoscope.

Warnen, *v. a.* to warm, to make warm, to heat; [Chir.] to foment. Durch Reiben –, to chafe. – *r refl* Sich –, to warm one's self

Wärmbecken, *n.* warming pan; heater.

Wärmflasche, *f.* warming-bottle; [Chir.] chafer.

Wärmfassen, *m.* foot-stove. f. Kitte; *it.* heater.

Wärmkorb, *m* childbed-basket.

Wärmlampe, *f.* thermolamp.

Wärmofen, *m.* stove for keeping something warm or hot. for warming etc.

Wärmpfanne, *f.* warming-pan, chaffern.

Wärmstein, *m.* stone for warming.

Wärmteller, *m.* chafing-dish.

Wärmtuch, *n.* hot cloth.

Wärmzimmer, *n.* warming place.

Warmer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) warmer; heater; *it.* warming pan or bottle, chafing dish, heater.

Warmung, *f.* warming; heating; (– durch Reiben), chafing; [Chir.] fomentation.

Warnen, *v. a.* to warn, advise or caution; to admonish. Einen – vor etc., to warn one of, to caution him against etc.; verher, zuvor –, to forewarn. Vorher gewarnt, vorher gewoffnet. *Prov.* forewarned, forearmed.

Warner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) warner; admonisher.

Warneria, *f.* (*pl.* –ien) [Bot.] Warneria, yellow root.

Warnung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) warning, caution, advice; admonition. Laßt euch das zur – dienen, take this for a warning, let this be a warning to you.

Warschau, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Warsaw.

Warte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) watch-tower, look-out; beacon; belfry; observatory.

Wartel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) * waiter.

Warten, *v. n.* 1. to wait, to stay, – auf etc., to wait or stay for; to attend, to expect (*e. acc.*); mit Einem –, f. Aufschieben; Einem auf den Dienst –, ○ to try to supplant one. 2. – (seiner Arbeit, seines Amtes etc.), to mind (*e. acc.*), to attend to, to be attentive to, to tend (*e. acc.*), Einem –, to attend (upon (as a servant), to attend (*e. acc.*), to wait on; to nurse (*e. acc.*). — *v. a.* to nurse, to nurture, to dress, to tend (a child etc.), to take care of (Eine Herde –, to tend.

Wart(e)frau, *f.* nurse; f. Wärterinn.

Wart(e)geld, *n.* 1. money paid to a nurse, wages of a (man-)nurse. 2. remuneration, compensation for loss of time; pension paid to a person who has the promise of a place, till it becomes vacant. 3. [Seehand.] payment for demurrage.

Wartemagd, *f.* nurse, nurse-maid.

Wart(e)saal, *m.* } waiting room.
Wart(e)zimmer, *n.* }

Wartthurm, *m.* watch tower; f. Warte.

Warter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) waiter, waiting person, attendant, man nurse; keeper.

Wärterwohnung, *f.* keeper's lodge.

Warterinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) waiting woman or maid, (female) waiter; nurse.

Wartung, *f.* nursing, tending etc.; f. Warten, *v. a.* Gute – haben, to be well taken care of, to have good attendance (or nursing).

Warum, *adv.* why, wherefore – nicht? why not. — *n.* the why etc.

Warwolf, *m.* f. Währwolf.

Warze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) *idiot.* Warzichen, n.) wart; – an der Brust (e. Menschen), nipple, (bei Frauenzimmern) pap, teat, dug, (bei Thieren) teat, dug, nipple (of a cow etc.); die kleine (Brust)– –, a small pap or nipple, papil; – (auf der Zunge etc.), papillae; – (an den Füßen der Pferde etc.), wart; –, [Bot.] wart, tubercle.

Warzenartig, *adj.* of the nature of warts, warty, papillose.

Warzenbade, *f.* [Kunch.] crowned gondola.

Warzenbudel, *m.* snail with warts, papillose doris. [flounder.

Warzenfunder, *m.* [Ichth.] rough

Warzenförmig, *adj.* papillary, papilionus, verrucose, verrucous, resembling a wart or nipple, papillose, mammillary, mammiform.

Warzenfortsatz, *m.* [Anat.] papilary tubercle.

Warzenkäfer, *m.* cantharis (*pl.* –ides).

Warzenkraut, *n.* wart-wort; little turnsol.

Warzenkürbis, *m.* warted gourd.

Warzenmelone, *f.* canteloup.

Warzenmaul, *n.* leech having (or with) eight eyes.

Warzenring, } *m.* [Anat.] the areola
Warzenkreis, } of the nipple etc.
Warzenzirkel, }

Warzenrippe, *f.* [Conch.] Venus sea-shell. [snail.

Warzenschnecke, *f.* papillary slug-

Warzenstein, *m.* wart-stone, nipple stone; mammiform stalagmite(s).

Warzenwurz, *m.* [Kunch] papilary sea-star.

Warzenwegweis, *m.* [Bot.] wild succory.

Warzenzahn, *m.* mammiform tooth.

Warzig, *adj.* warty, full of warts, having warts, overgrown with warts; [Anat.] covered with papils, papillary, papillous, papillose, nipply, mammillary; [Bot.] warted, warty, verrucose, verrucous.

Was, *pron.* 1. what; *it.* – (warum), what, why. – ? what? – sagst du? what do you say? – ist das? what is that? – für ein Mensch ist das? what man is that? – für eine Gestalt! what a shape! 2. – (welches), what, that; that which. Alles – sie wissen, ist ist, all they know, (a etc.); – auch immer, – auch nur, was(so)ever; er wußte nicht, – er thun sollte, he did not know what to do; – er nur rennen konnte, ○ as fast as he could run. 3. ○ a) something. Wissen Sie – Neues? shall I tell you some news? b) – Sie sagen? you don't say so – ich euch sage, es ist nicht anders I assure you, it is so. c) how.

Wasche, *f.* ○ ○ tell-tale, gossip.

Wasche, *f* 1. washing, wash, [Min.] washing, buddling. Eine – haben, anstellen, to have a wash; die kleine – (von kleineren Stücken Weißzeug), dab-wash. 2. linen Schmutze, schmutzige –, foul linen. 3. wash-house, laundry; [Min.] place where ore is washed, buddle; stream work; *it* lavatory.

Wäschgeld, *n* pay, money for washing, for the wash.

Wäschkammer, *f.* washing- or laundry-room.

Wäschkasten, *m.* press for (the)
Wäschschrank, } linen
Wäschkorb, *m.* basket for linen, clothes-basket; buck-basket.

Wäschleine, *f.* } line for drying linen
Wäschseil, *n.* } on, clothes-line.

Wäschmange, } *f.* f. Mange.
Wäschrolle, }

Wäschverzeichniß, *n.* } washing-bill,
Wäschzettel, *m.* } wash-bill, washing(-)list.

Waschen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* 1. to wash; [Min.] to wash (ore), in buddle [Typ., Bergwd. etc.] to wash; [Seidn., Mal.] to wash, to lave. Sich – lassen, to wash. 2. ± Seine Hände in unschuldigem Blute –, to imbrue one's hands in innocent blood; ich wasche meine Hände in Unschuld, I wash my hands of it; Einem den Kopf – ○ ○ to reprimand one severely, to read him a sharp lecture; das hat sich gewaschen, ○ that is just the thing, that's capital, b) ○ to chatter, babble or gossip f. Schwatzen. — *n.* washing; lotion; [Chem.] lotion; [Seidn.] washing, laving; [Min.] washing, buddling, lavation.

Waschamber, *m.* yellow amber.

Waschanstalt, *f.* washing establishment.

Waschbank, *f.* washing bench.

Waschbar *m.* raccoon.

Waschbecken, *n.* (washing) bason or basin, wash-hand-bason, ewer; *it* laver.

Waschblauel, *m.* } washing or buck-
Waschholz, *n.* } ing beetle.

Waschbock, *m.* washing (horse or) stool.

Waschbrett, *n.* [Typ.] washing board.

Waschbühne, *f.* [Min.] buddling dish.

Wascherde, *f.* fuller's earth.

Waschery, *n.* ore (to be) washed, washed ore.

Waschfaß, *n.* washing-tub, washing coop, buck-tub, bucking tub.

Waschfrau, *f.* washerwoman, laundress.

Waschgelt, f. Wäschgeld.

Waschgelte, *f.* wash-pail, buck-tub

Waschgerath, *n.* linen.

Waschgold, *n* wash-gold, gold obtained from sand etc.) by washing.

Waschhandschuhe *m.pl.* wash-leather gloves.

Waſchhaus, *n.* wash house, laundry.
Waſchheerd, *f. m.* [Mün.] floor of the
Waſchholzn, *f.* buddle.
Waſchkonne, *f.* ewer.
Waſchkeſſel, *m.* wash-kettle, copper.
Waſchkammer, *f.* clothes-peg.
Waſchkorb, } *f.* Wäſchkorb ꝛc.
Waſchleine ꝛc., }
Waſchkraut, *n.* soap-wort.
Waſchkübel, *m.* ſ. Waſchgelte.
Waſchkufe, *f.* vat for washing etc.
Waſchmütze ſ. in.
Waſchlappen, *m.* washing clout, dish-clout.
Waſchlauge, *f.* lie.
Waſchleder, *n.* wash leather, shamoy.
Waſchlohn, *m.* ſ. Wäſchgeld.
Waſchmagd, *f.* washerwoman or laundry-maid.
Waſchmanier, *f.* [Zeichn.] washing.
Waſchmarkt, *m.* O gossiping place.
Waſchmaſchine, *f.* washing machine; *it.* washing stand.
Waſchpinſel, *m.* [Zeichn. ꝛc.] brush for washing (drawings etc.).
Waſchplatz, *m.* washing place, place for washing, lavatory; *it.* lavatory (place where gold is obtained by washing).
Waſchſcheidebank, *f.* [Mün.] buddling vessel, buddle.
Waſchſchürze, *f.* apron of a laundress.
Waſchſchwamm, *m.* sponge.
Waſchſeife, *f.* soap.
Waſchſtuhl, *m.* washing stool.
Waſchtonne, *m.* ſ. Waſchherde.
Waſchtiſch, *m.* washing table or stand.
Waſchtrog, *m.* washing trough; [Papiermühl.] mill-trough; [Mün.] trough.
Waſchwanne, *f.* washing-tub, scalding tub.
Waſchwaſſer, *n.* water for washing (the hands etc.).
Waſchweib, *n.* ſ. Waſchfrau.
Waſchwerk, *n.* [Mün.] ſ. place where ore is washed, buddle. 2. ſ. Waſcherei.
Waſchwolle, *f.* washed wool.
Waſchzeug, *n.* ſ. Waſchgeräth.
Waſchzinn, *n.* [Mün.] stream-tin.
Waſchzuber, *m.* washing or bucking tub.

Waſcher, } *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. washer;
Wäſcher, } [Mün.] buddler. 2. ± ☾ O (male) gossip, idle prattler.
Waſcherlohn, *m.* ſ. Wäſchlohn.

Waſcherei, } *f.* 1. ± Waſchplatz,
Wäſcherei, } Waſchanſtalt. 2. ☾ ↓ (bad or continual) washing. 3. ± ☾ O gossiping, idle talk.

Waſcherinn, } *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. ſ.
Wäſcherinn, } Waſcherei. 2. ☾ ± gossip.

Waſchhaft, *adj.* ☾ gossiping, talkative, loquacious. -igkeit, *f.* talkativeness, loquacity.

Waſen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. sod, sward, turf. 2. [Orth.] lay-stall.
Waſenmeiſter, *m.* [Orth.] public flayer. -ei, *f.* ſ. Abdeckerei.
Waſenſtück, *n* green, lawn, grass-plot.

Waſer, *pron.* * what, what a etc.
Waſerlei, *pron. indeel.* * whatsoever.

(Vosges.)

Waſgau, *n.* (-es) [Geogr.] the

Waſgeſtalt, *pron.* in what manner, as how.

Waſig, *adj.* sodden, tuffy.

Waſſer, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. a) water; *it.* water, piece of water, ocean, sea, lake, river, any great collection of water. Zu – reiſen, to go or travel by water; ſchwimmt – , dead or standing water; fließendes –, running water; an das – gehen ꝛc.), to the river-side etc.; am –, at the water side or water edge; ins – gehen (v. Thieren, Syuden ꝛc.), to take the water; *Prov.* – in's Meer, in die Donau, in den Rhein ꝛc. tragen, to carry water to the sea, Danube, Rhine etc.; to carry coals to Newcastle. Stille –gründen (od. ſind) tief, still (silent) waters run deep; das ist – auf ſeine Mühle, that's grist to his mill. unter – ſetzen, to overflow or inundate, to lay under water; unter – ſchein, to be inundated, swamped etc.; das Schiff läßt viel – fallen, [Mar.] the ship is too much by the stern; – halten (v. Stoffen), to be waterproof. b) [Med.] water. – im Gebäude, lymph, serum; die Augen ſtehen ihm voll –, his eyes are full of tears; das od. ſein – abſchlagen, to make water. c) Gebranntes –, distilled water, strong water, spirit, liqueur, spirituous cordial; wohlriechendes –, (sweet-) scented water. d) – (v. Diamanten ꝛc.), water; – (v. Stoffen), water; ein ſchönes – haben (v. Stoffen), to be finely (or well) watered. 2. ± ☾ O Zu – werden, to turn to water; ± to come to nought, to end in smoke; er reicht ihm das – nicht, he is not fit to hold a candle to him; zu – machen, to disappoint or frustrate, to bring to nothing; Einem Etwas zu – machen, to disappoint one of etc., to frustrate one's design, plan etc. 3. (*in comp*) water . . . *).
Waſſerablaß, *m.* } letting off of
Waſſerableitung, *f.* } water.
Waſſerabſchlag, *m.* outlet for the water(s), discharge of water (from a spout etc.)
Waſſerader, *f.* vein of (fresh) water, seam of etc., (dünne –) thread of etc.; die –en im Körper, [Anat.] lymphatic veins.
Waſſerahorn, *m.* guelder-rose, water-elder, marsh-elder.
Waſſeralder, *f.* common maple.
Waſſeralge, *f.* water-aloe.
Waſſerampfer, *m* water-dock.
Waſſeramſel, *f.* water-ouzel; *it.* plover.
Waſſeramt, *n.* office of (for) the waterworks (or waters).
Waſſeranderm, *m.* water horehound.
Waſſerapfel, *m.* –, –baum, *m.* water-apple.
Waſſeraram, *adj* poor in water, waterless. –nth, *f.* scarcity of water.
Waſſeraron, } *m.* water-dragon-
Waſſeraronn, } wort, marsh-calla.

Waſſeraſſel, *f.* water-palmer.
Waſſeraſt, *m.* [Gärtn.] water-shoot, ravenous branch. [ing.
Waſſerauge, *n.* [Med.] hydrophtha-
Waſſerbach, *m.* (water-) brook.
Waſſerbad, *n.* [Mar.] manger.
Waſſerbad, *n.* 1. (water-)bath. 2. ± † baptism, ſ Taufe.
Waſſerbaldrian, *m.* water-setwall, marsh valerian.
Waſſerbalſam, *m.* water-mint.
Waſſerband, *n.* watered ribbon.
Waſſerbaſilienkraut, *n.* water-basil
Waſſerbathengel, *m* water-germander.
Waſſerbau, *m.* 1. hydraulics. 2. structure near or on the water; waterwork. –amt, *n* ſ. Waſſeramt. –kunſt, *f.* hydraulics, hydraulic architecture; die –kunſt betreffend, hydraulic. –meiſter, *m* hydraulic architect.
Waſſerbaum, *m.* 1. tree across a river (to stop the entrance). 2. [Bot.] water-tupelo.
Waſſerbecken, *n* ta-oo, basin.
Waſſerbeere, *f.* 1. – Waſſerbeerſtaude, *f.* 2. Waſſerdorn. 2. bird-cherry; *it.* marsh-whortleberry.
Waſſerbehälter, *m.* reservoir (of water); cistern; basin.
Waſſerberg, *m.* – (hohe Welle), water-mountain.
Waſſerbeſchreiber, *m.* hydrographer.
Waſſerbeſchreibung, *f.* hydrography.
Waſſerbetonie, *f.* aquatic betony.
Waſſerbett, *n.* bed of a stream, river etc.; [Mühl.] race.
Waſſerbewohner, *m.* animal living in the water, aquatic animal.
Waſſerbiene, *f.* drone.
Waſſerbirke, *f.* (common) birch-tree
Waſſerbirn, *f.* [Gärtn.] mouth-water pear, bergamot pear.
Waſſerbläschen, *n* [Med.] hydatid, hydatis, watery pustule.
Waſſerblaſe, *f* bubble; [Med.] vesicle; *it.* ſ. Waſſerbläschen.
Waſſerblaſer, *m.* whale.
Waſſerblatt, *n.* water-leaf.
Waſſerblattes, *f.* vesicle; *it.* die –n, water-pock(s), varicella.
Waſſerblau, *adj.* water-colored, sea-blue, bluish.
Waſſerblei, *n.* molybdena(s), plumbago. Zum –gehörig, molybdic, molybdenous. –erſt, *n.*, –glanz, *m.* (ore of) molybdenum. –ſäure, *f.* [Chem.] molybdenic acid; –ſaures Eiſen, molybdate of iron. –ſilber, *n.* molybdena-silver. –ocher, *m.* molybdena-ochre.
Waſſerblume, *f.* aquatic flower; *it.* water-lily, water-flag.
Waſſerblut, *n.* } ſ. Waſſerpfeffer.
Waſſerblüte, *f.* }
Waſſerbogen, *m.* arch formed by the water of a fountain, water-arch.
Waſſerbohne, *f.* Egyptian bean, colocasia.
Waſſerbord, *n.* [Mar.] wash board.

*) The compounds given here will suffice to point out the mode of translating the others.

Waſſerbäume, *f.* aquatic breeze (brizzle or gadfly).

Waſſerbrameu, *m.* [Bot.] awl-wort.

Waſſerbraut, *f.* water-spout.

Waſſerbrei *m.* pap; paste.

Waſſerbrenner, *m.* [Orth.] distiller.

Waſſerbrodwurzel, *f.* Italian cole.

Waſſerbruch, *m.* [Chir.] hydrocele; [Mar.] breaker –artig, *adj.* [Chir.] hydrocelic.

Waſſerbrunnen, *m.* f. Brunnen.

Waſſerbuche, *f.* button-wood, platanus occidentalis, western plane-tree

Waſſerbunge, *f.* water Buellin, water-speedwell, brook-lime.

Waſſerburzelkraut, *n.* water-chickweed.

Waſſerburte, *f.* water-tub.

Waſſercur, *f.* water-cure; hydropathy.

Waſſerdamm, *m.* dam, dike, mole, quay; *it.* water shut.

Waſſerdampf, *m.* steam of water.

Waſſerdicht, *adj.* impervious to water, water-tight, water-proof, impermeable (leather etc.), –*s*, *f.* impermeability.

Waſſerdistel, *f.* water-thistle

Waſſerdocke, *f.* wet dock.

Waſſerdoſten, *m.* water-(or sweet) mandlin.

Waſſerdoktor, *m.* water-doctor.

Waſſerdrachk, *m.* water-spout

Waſſerdreiblatt, *n.* marsh-trefoil.

Waſſerdroſſel, *f.* water-thrush.

Waſſerdruck, *m.* pressure of (the) water, –lehre, *f.* hydrodynamics

Waſſerdunst, *m.* watery vapor; *f.* **Waſſerdampf**

Waſſerdürrwurz, *f.* aquatic hemp, bastard mandlin

Waſſerebene, *f.* f. **Waſſerfläche**.

Waſſereckſiſch, *m.* water-mallow.

Waſſereidechſe, *f.* water-newt, water-lizard.

Waſſereimer, *m.* water pail, bucket. Feuer-, – (bei Feuerſpritzen) bucket.

Waſſerenzian, *m.* water-gentian.

Waſſerepheu, *m.* water-ivy.

Waſſerepich, *m.* water-parsley, alexanders, water-parsnep

Waſſerexuphorbie, *f.* sea-spurge.

Waſſerfaden, *m.* 1. [Bot.] marsh-thread, conferva. 2. –, –wurm, *m.* (water-) hair worm.

Waſſerfahrt, *f.* going by water, crossing a river etc., boating excursion, excursion in a boat.

Waſſerfall, *m.* fall of water; waterfall, fall, cascade; (größer –) cataract.

Waſſerfang, *m.* reservoir (of water); cistern.

Waſſerfarb(en), *adj.* water-color.

Waſſerfarbig, *adj.* id.

Waſſerfarbe, *f.* color of (the) water; [Mal.] water-color.

Waſſerfarn, *m.* water-fern.

Waſſerfaß, *n.* water-tub, water-cask; **Waſſerfäſſer** *pl.*) [Mar.] water-pipes.

Waſſerfeder, *f.* [Bot.] water-milfoil.

Waſſerfeld, *n.* f. **Waſſerfläche**.

Waſſerfenchel, *m.* water-yarrow.

Waſſerfeſt, *adj.* water-tight, waterproof; [Mar.] water-tight; stiff.

Waſſerfeuer, *n.* Greek fire; [Feuerwerk] –, –werk *n.* water-firework, fireworks on the water, –rad, *n.* water-fire-wheel.

Waſſerfilz, *m.* [Bot] f. **Waſſermoos**

Waſſerfläche *f.* surface, expanse of water; *it* level surface, water-level.

Waſſerflaſche, *f.* water-bottle, bottle for water, water-flask.

Waſſerflach *m.* water-milfoil.

Waſſerflechte, *f.* aquatic lichen.

Waſſerfleck, *m.* stain of water.

Waſſerfleder *m.* water-elder.

Waſſerfliege *f.* water-fly; drake(-fly).

Waſſerflob, *m.* water-flea; whirling dun; flea-crab.

Waſſerflöhkraut, *n.* water-cuirasse

Waſſerflut(h), *f.* (water-flood, deluge, inundation

Waſſerfracht, *f.* water-carriage.

Waſſerfrau, *f.* } water- or ri-

Waſſerfräulein, *n.* } ver-nymph, nixie; f. Nixe, **Waſſernixe**.

Waſſerfrauennadel, *m.* [Bot.] water ladies' navel.

Waſſerfrohne, *f.* compelled service on dams etc. [ter-frog.

Waſſerfrosch, *m.* aquatic frog, wa-

Waſſerfuchsſchwanz, *m.* [Bot.] water-foxtail.

Waſſerfuhre, *f.* water-carriage.

Waſſerfurche, *f.* [Landwirthſch.] water furrow. Mit –n verſehen, –n ziehen, to water-furrow

Waſſerfurt, *f.* f. **Furt**.

Waſſergalle, *f.* 1. – (auf Aehren), water-gall, quagmire, bog. 2. – (am Stamme), water-gall, goat's eye. 3. [Orth.] [Chir.] sty (on the eye).

Waſſergalerie, *f.* conduit in a waterwork.

Waſſergallig, *adj.* – (v. Aehren ꝛc.), (being) full of water-galls, bogs, quagmires or springs, boggy.

Waſſergang, *m.* aqueduct, drain, canal, feeder, conduit, watergang; [Mühl.] leat; [Anat.] aqueduct; [Mar.] f. **Waſſerbord**. [row.

Waſſergarbe, *f.* water-milfoil; yar-

Waſſergarn, *n.* water-twist.

Waſſergaudheit, *n.* water-pimpernel with long leaves

Waſſergefahr, *f.* danger from water.

Waſſergefäß, *n.* vessel for water, die –e, [Anat.] lymphatic vessels.

Waſſergeflügel, *n.* water-fowl,

Waſſergevögel, } aquatic fowls or birds. [sprite, ondin.

Waſſergeiſt, *m.* water-spirit, water-

Waſſergelte, *f.* water-pail, bucket.

Waſſergerade, *adj.* level with the water(s), horizontal.

Waſſergerechtigkeit, *f.* right respecting water.

Waſſergerinne, *n.* water-pipes, gutter, water-course.

Waſſergerippe, *n.* f. **Waſſermoos**.

Waſſergeſchwulſt, *f.* [Chir.] tumor filled with water, oedema, oedematic swelling; hydrosarca.

Waſſergewächs, *n.* water-plant, aquatic plant. [parent drapery.

Waſſergewand, *n.* [Mal.] trans

Waſſergewürm, *n.* water worms, aquatic worms. [water

Waſſergias, *n.* water-glass, glass for

Waſſergleich, *adj.* f. **Waſſergerade**. –*e*, *f.* level surface. [sey.

Waſſergöpel *m.* [Min.] water whim-

Waſſergott, *m.* water-god; Neptune

Waſſergottheit, *f.* water divinity.

Waſſergöttinn, *f.* water-goddess; Thetis.

Waſſergraben, *m.* water-ditch ditch filled with water, wet moat, water-trench, *it.* drain-ditch, ditch for carrying off water. Mit einem – umgeben, to surround with a etc., to moat.

Waſſergras, *n* aquatic grass; water-millet; reed-grass.

Waſſergrindwurz, *f.* water-dock.

Waſſergrube, *f.* water-pit, quagmire, pool, water-fret, *it.* reservoir (of water), cistern.

Waſſerguß, *m.* 1. heavy shower (of rain); flash of water. 2. – (in Küchen), sink. [moos

Waſſerhaarmoos, *n.* f. **Waſſer-**

Waſſerhafen, *m.* water-pot

Waſſerhahnenfuß, *m* water-crow-foot, marsh ranunculus [ter.

Waſſerhälter, *m.* f **Waſſerbehälter**

Waſſerhammer, *m.* [Phyſ.] water-hammer.

Waſſerhanf, *m* water hemp.

Waſſerhart, *adj.* impenetrable to water; half-dry; [Färber] dry.

Waſſerhaut, *f.* [Anat.] amnion amnion

Waſſerhederich, *m.* cresses with leaves of horse-radish.

Waſſerheil, *n.* [Bot] brook lime.

Waſſerheilkunde, *f.* hydropathy.

Waſſerheilkünſtler *m.* f. **Waſſerdoktor**.

Waſſerhell, *adj.* as clear as water, limpid –*e*, *f.* clearness of water, limpidness. [foil.

Waſſerhelmkraut, *n.* hooded mil-

Waſſerhenne, *f.* water-hen, water-quail; *it* sea-crab. [a river etc.

Waſſerherr, *m.* proprietor, owner of

Waſſerhöhe, *f.* height of water; water-line. [* ople tree.

Waſſerholunder, *m.* water-elder,

Waſſerholz *n* water-shoot.

Waſſerhonig, *m.* hydromel.

Waſſerhole, *f.* water-spout.

Waſſerhuhn, *n.* coot, water-hen.

Waſſerhülſe, *f.* [Orth.] maple-tree.

Waſſerhund, *m.* water-dog, water-spaniel. [urchin.

Waſſerigel, *m.* sea-hedgehog, sea-

Waſſerjage, *f.* water-flag.

Waſſerjagd, *f.* water-hunting, hunting or shooting of aquatic fowls, of wild fowl.

Waſſerjungfer, *f.* 1. [Entom.] libellula, dragon-fly. 2. water- (or river-) nymph.

Waſſerkäfer, *m.* aquatic beetle.

Waſſerkanne, *f.* ewer, water-can, can for water.

Waſſerkarre, *f.* water-cart.
Waſſerkarte, *f.* hydrogiaphic chart.
Waſſerkaſſanie, *f.* (floating) water-caltrops, pond-weed.
Waſſerkaſten, *m.* reservoir (of water), tank, cistern.
Waſſerkegel, *m.* water-obelisk; (Fluviv.) dolphin.
Waſſerkelle, *f.* ladle. [chaffern.
Waſſerkeſſel, *m* caldron, kettle.
Waſſerkicher, *f.* f. Waſſermücke.
Waſſerkies, *m.* (white) arseaical pyrites (pyrite).
Waſſerkirſche, *f.* red and white cherry.
Waſſerklee, *m.* marsh-trefoil, water-clover. [of water.
Waſſerknecht, *m.* scooper or drawer
Waſſerknoblauch, *m.* water-germander. [mace, cat's tail.
Waſſerkolbe, *f.* reed-club, reed-
Waſſerkopf, *m.* dropsy of the head, watery head. (Med.) hydrocephalus.
Waſſerkoralle, *f.* sea-coral.
Waſſerkraft, *f.* (moving) power, force of water. –lehre, *f.* hydrodynamics.
Waſſerkraut, *n.* aquatic herb.
Waſſerkreſſe, *f.* water-cress(es).
Waſſerkropf, *m.* (Thierarzeneif.) watery tumor.
Waſſerkrug, *m.* water-pot, (water-) pitcher, (water-)jug, water-cruet.
Waſſerkryſtall, *m.* rock-crystal.
Waſſerkübel, *m.* water-pail.
Waſſerkuh, *f.* sea-cow, manati.
Waſſerkunde, *f.* hydrology.
Waſſerkunſt, *f.* 1. waterwork, fountain Die Waſſerkünſte springen laſſen, to set the water-works a-going. 2. hydraulics, hydraulic science. [eitu).
Waſſerkübis, *m.* aquatic gourd (or
Waſſerland, *n* country that abounds in water; marshy country, watery land.
Waſſerlaub, *n.* (Arch.) water-leaves.
Waſſerlaub, *m.* water-gathe.
Waſſerläufer, *m.* (Ornith.) water-rail.
Waſſerlaus, *f.* f. Waſſermanze.
Waſſerlebekraut, *n.* water-ranunculus.
Waſſerleer, *adj.* having no (or without) water, waterless, destitute of water.
Waſſerlefzen, *f. pl.* [Anat.] nymphae, nymphs.
Waſſerleg(a)er, } *m. pl.* [Mar.] water-
Waſſerlieger, } pipes.
Waſſerlehre, *f.* hydrology.
Waſſerleitung, *f.* aqueduct, conduit, canal; [Anat.] aqueduct. –ſkunſt, *f.* hydraulics. –recht, *n.* right of having a gutter to lead off the water from one's house, yard etc., to turn the water off to one's own grounds. –röhre, *f.* conduit-pipe.
Waſſerleuchter, *m.* (Hydr.) water-candlestick. [diole.
Waſſerlieſch, *m.* (Bot.) water-gla-
Waſſerlilie, *f.* water-lily, water-rose, nenuphar; (die gelbe –) water-flag, yellow iris.
Waſſerlimonade, *f.* water-lemon.
Waſſerlinie, *f.* water-line; *it.* (high) water mark, flood-mark.
Waſſerlinſe, *f.* [Bot.] water-wort, duck's meat, duck-meat, duck-weed.
Waſſerlippen, *f. pl* [Anat.] nymphae.
Waſſerloch, *n.* drain, sink; *it.* a hollow place containing water, a natural reservoir, a cistern.
Waſſerlode, *f.* water-shoot.
Waſſerlos, *adj.* waterless, destitute of water.
Waſſerlotung, } *f.* (Mech.) drain; f.
Waſſerlöſe, } Abjucht.
Waſſerlücke, *f.* – (bei alten Schafen), tooth-hole
Waſſermädchen, *n.* water-nymph.
Waſſermalerei, *f.* painting in water-colors. [of water.
Waſſermangel, *m.* want or scarcity
Waſſermangold, *m.* f. Waſſerampfer.
Waſſermann, *m.* 1. water-carrier, 2. water-sprite, ondin. 3. [Aſtron.] Aquarius. Waterman. 4. –, Waſſermännchen, *n.* dragon-fly.
Waſſermännchen, *n.* f. Waſſermann Nr. 1 und 4. [Waſſertinte
Waſſermarke, *f.* water-mark; f.
Waſſermünzwurz, *f.* } throat-root.
Waſſermünzkraut, *n.* }
Waſſermaſchine, *f.* hydraulic engine or machine.
Waſſermaß, *n.* water-gauge.
Waſſermaſſe, *f.* mass of waters.
Waſſermauer, *f.* stone-wall raised in water, [–) water-shrew.
Waſſermaus, *f.* water rat; (die kleine
Waſſermelone, *f.* water-melon.
Waſſermengelwurz, *f.* f. Waſſerampfer.
Waſſermerk, *n.* 1. [Mar.] water-line. 2. [Bot.] water-parsnep.
Waſſermerle, *f.* water-ouzel.
Waſſermeſſer, *m.* water-ga(u)ge; hydrometer.
Waſſermeßkunſt, } *f.* hydrometry.
Waſſermeſſung, }
Waſſermeth, *m.* hydromel.
Waſſermilbe, *f.* water-mite.
Waſſermolch, *m.* water-newt.
Waſſermönch, *m.* (Hydr.) bung.
Waſſermoos, *n.* water-moss, duck-meat; marsh-thread; conferva.
Waſſermoſt, *m.* tart wine; cider-kin.
Waſſermotte, *f.* water-fly; spring-fly.
Waſſermücke, *f.* water gnat.
Waſſermühle, *f.* water-mill.
Waſſermüller, *m.* water-miller.
Waſſermünze, *f.* water-(cala)mint, hoary calamint.
Waſſermus, *n.* f. Waſſerbrei.
Waſſernabel, *m.* –, –kraut, *n.* water-navelwort, water-hipwort. –bruch, *m.* [Chir.] hydrompha le.
Waſſernatter, *f.* water-adder.
Waſſernetzt, *m.* f. Waſſermünze.
Waſſernix, *m.* f. Waſſergeist.
Waſſernixe, *f.* river-nymph, water-nymph, nixie, ondine, undina.
Waſſernoth, *f.* 1. f. Waſſermangel. 2. distress occasioned by inundation(s).
Waſſernöthig, *adj.* (Min.) that cannot be worked on account of too much water.
Waſſernuß, *f.* [Bot.] water-caltrops.
Waſſernymphe, *f.* 1. Naiad, Naid, water- *or* river-nymph. 2. (Entom.) libellula, dragon-fly.
Waſſerochs, *m.* 1. river horse, hippopotamus. 2. (Ornith.) bittern.
Waſſeropal, *m* hydrophane.
Waſſerordnung, *f.* regulation(s) for the water-works.
Waſſerorgel, *f.* hydraulic organ.
Waſſerpartie, *f.* 1. boating excursion, excursion in a boat. 2. water-scenery.
Waſſerpaß, *m.* 1. narrow canal or channel. 2. (water-)level, leveling instrument; *it.* level of the water, water-level. – *adj.* level (with the water). f. Waſſergerade.
Waſſerperle, *f.* false (or counterfeited) pearl.
Waſſerpetersilie, *f.* } water-pars-
Waſſerpeterlein, *n* } nep.
Waſſerpfahl, *m.* stake, pile in the water.
Waſſerpfau, *m.* 1. (Entom.) f. Waſſernymphe Nr. 2. 2. (Ornith.) Balearic crane, crane of Japan.
Waſſerpfeffer, *m.* water-pepper.
Waſſerpferd, *n.* river-horse, hippopotamus; walrus, morse.
Waſſerpflanze, *f.* water-plant. –n (*pl.*), aquatic ste.
Waſſerpflaume, *f.* water-plum.
Waſſerpfriemen, *m.* (Bot.) awl-wort.
Waſſerpfuhl, *m.* } *f.* Pfuhl. Pütze.
Waſſerpütze, *f.* }
Waſſerpimpinelle, *f.* water-pimpernel.
Waſſerplatz, *m.* (Mar.) watering place
Waſſerpocken, *f. pl.* water-pox.
Waſſerprobe, *f.* 1. assay by water. 2. (Mittelalt.) water-ordeal, water-trial, water-dom.
Waſſerprophet, *m.* dealer in hydromancy; *it.* uromant, uromancer.
Waſſerprophezeiung, *f.* hydromancy; *it.* uromancy.
Waſſerproviant, *m.* supply of water. – einnehmen (v. Schiffen), to water, to get or take in water.
Waſſerpumpe, *f.* water-pump.
Waſſerpuppe, *f.* [Entom.] f. Waſſerjungfer.
Waſſerquelle, *f.* spring of water.
Waſſerrabe, *m.* cormorant; sea-crow.
Waſſerraketen, *f.* [Feuerw.] water-rocket.
Waſſerrad, *n.* water-wheel.
Waſſerralle, *f.* water-rail, water-crake. [edge.
Waſſerrand, *m* water edge, water's
Waſſerranke, *f.* (Botan.) water-shoot.
Waſſerratte, } *f.* 1. water; *it.*
Waſſerratze, } musk-rat. 2. ± ℂ thoroughbred seaman.
Waſſerranke, *f.* [Bot.] water-rocket; water-radish.
Waſſerraum, *m.* [Mar.] hold for the water-pipes or water casks.
Waſſerrede, *f.* [Weinb.] sucker from a water-shoot.
Waſſerrecht, *n.* right concerning the water. –, *adj.* f. Waſſerpaß.

Wasserreich, *adj.* abounding in *or* with water, irriguous. — *n.* watery kingdom. aquatic creation

Wasserreif, *m.* hoar-frost

Wasserrinne, *n.* water-shoot.

Wasserreise, *f.* voyage. journey or excursion by water.

Wasserrettig, *m.* water - radish; water-hemp. [ampfer.

Wasserrhabarber, *m. f.* Wasser-

Wasserriemen, *m.* [Bot.] zostera.

Wasserriese, *m* monster of the deep.

Wasserrinne, *f.* water-channel. water-furrow. water-trench; *it* gutter; rain-spout.

Wasserriß, *m.* river-fret; *it.* ravine.

Wasserrizze, *f.* [Mar.] leak; *f.* Leck.

Wasserröhre, *f.* water-pipe.

Wasserrose, *f.* water-lily, water-rose.

Wasserroß, *n. f.* Wasserpferd. —schwanz, *m.* [Bot.] water-horse-tail, water-shave-grass.

Wasserrübe, *f.* aquatic turnip.

Wasserrüster, *f.* [Bot.] wych-elm (Ulmus glabra).

Wasserrüssler, *m* [Ornith.] avoset.

Wassersack, *m.* 1. [Hydr.] room between the wheel-floats *or* the ladies of a mill-wheel. [Min.] sump. 2. — (an Tabaks-pfeifen), lower part. 3. [Chir.] watery cyst.

Wassersäge, *f.* [Bot.] water-milfoil.

Wassersalamander, *m.* water-salamander.

Wassersalat, *m.* 1. Wasserheil; *it.* great pondweed.

Wassersammlung, *f.* (any) collection of water.

Wassersand, *m.* river-sand.

Wassersapphir, *m.* water-sapphire.

Wassersäule, *f.* 1. column of water. 2. water-spout.

Wasserschabe, *f.* f. Wasserwotte.

Wasserschacht, *m.* [Min.] shaft by which the water is raised. drain-shaft. water-adit

Wasserschaden, *m.* damage, injury, devastation caused by inundation or water.

Wasserschadhaft, *adj.* damaged by water.

Wasserschafgarbe, *f.* aquatic (*or* water-) milfoil, yarrow.

Wasserschaftheu, *n.* stinking water-horse-tail. [water.

Wasserschatz, *m.* great quantity of

Wasserschaufel, *f.* 1. (boat-) scoop. water-shovel. 2. [Mühl.] wing (of a water-mill-wheel), ladle, float-board.

Wasserschaut, *m* water-bailiff.

Wasserscheide, *f.* point or place

Wasserscheidung, where the rivers divide *or* descend in different directions.

Wasserscherer, *m.* [Ornith.] shear-water.

Wasserscheu, *adj.* afraid of the water; hydrophobous, afflicted with hydrophoby. —, *f.* hydrophoby, hydrophobia, a dread *or* horror of water.

Wasserschierling, *m.* water-hemlock.

Wasserschiff, *n.* ship; *it* [Mar.] camel.

Wasserschildkröte, *f.* turtle, sea- *or* river tortoise.

Wasserschlacht, *f.* 1. naval engagement; f. Seeschlacht. 2. [Hydr.] dike, bank.

Wasserschlange, *f.* water - snake, water - serpent; [Myth.] hydra; [Mar.] water-hose; [Mlt.] Hydra.

Wasserschloß, *n.* [Hydr.] water-castle.

Wasserschlucht, *f.* ravine.

Wasserschlund, *m.* abyss of water, gulf.

Wasserschmiele, *f.* water-hair-grass.

Wasserschnecke, *f.* water snail; Archimedes' screw.

Wasserschnepfe, *f.* snipe; [Ichth.] sea-pie (*or* pye).

Wasserschöpfe, *f.* a large ladle, scoop, bowl (-dish); *it.* water-pail.

Wasserschöpfer, *m.* 1. he that dips water from etc., scooper; *it.* he that draws water from a well etc. 2. f. Wasserschöpfe.

Wasserschoß, *m.* f. Wasserreis.

Wasserschraube, *f.* [Hydr.] Archimedes' (Archimedean) screw.

Wasserschreier, *m.* [Ornith.] great gullet, pelican.

Wasserschuß, *m.* f. Wasserreis.

Wasserschwalbe, *f.* water *or* sea-swallow. [tail.

Wasserschwanz, *m* [Bot.] mare's

Wasserschwärmer, *m.* [Feuerw.] water-squib. [tapir.

Wasserschwein, *n.* [Zool.] water-hog,

Wasserschwere, *f.* gravity of the water.

Wasserschwertel, *m.* f. water-flag,

Wasserschwertlilie, *f.* water flower de luce, yellow iris.

Wasserschwimmer, *m. pl.* [Nagelschm.] the smallest tacks.

Wasserseigel, *n.* [Mar.] water-sail.

Wasserseige, *f.* [Bäcker] water-sieve.

Wasserfette, *f.* water-side.

Wasserfenf, *m.* f. Wasserrettig.

Wasserfichtel, *f.* water-aloe.

Wasserskorpion, *m.* water-scorpion.

Wassersnoth, *f.* f. Wassernoth.

Wasserspeier, *m* (rain-) spout.

Wasserspiegel, *m.* surface, mirror of the water etc., expanse of water.

Wasserspinne, *f.* water-spider; hydrachne.

Wasserspitzmaus, *f.* water-shrew.

Wasserspritze, *f.* water - engine; squirt, f Spritze.

Wasserstaar, *m.* water-ouzel.

Wasserstand, *m.* height of the water. —lehre, *f.* hydrostatics. —ezeichen, *n.* flood-mark, (high) water-mark.

Wasserständer, *m.* water-tub.

Wasserstein, *m* (stone-) sink. gutter-stone. —bech, *m.* water-drop wort.

Wasserstelze, *f.* water-wagtail.

Wasserstern, *m* [Bot.] star-wort; —, —kraut, *n.* f. Wasserdosten; *it.* f. Seestern.

Wasserstiefel, *m. pl.* water-boots.

Wasserstift, *m.* white chalk-pencil. a white crayon.

Wasserstoff, *m.* [Chem.] hydrogen. —gas, *n* hydrogen gas. —haltig, *adj* containing hydrogen. hydrogenized, hydrogenated. [work.

Wasserstollen, *m.* [Min.] stream-

Wasserstrafe, *f.* inundation considered as a punishment inflicted by the will of God. [of water

Wasserstrahl, *m.* jet, shoot, pouring

Wasserstrauch, *m* aquatic shrub.

Wasserstrecke, *f.* [Min.] water-course.

Wasserstreif, *m.* f. Bäcker] watery

Wasserstrieme, *f.* f. streak (in bread).

Wasserstreifig, *f. adj.* [Bäcker] wa-

Wasserstriemig, f. ter-streaked.

Wasserstrom, *m.* stream of water, *it.* torrent; f. Strom.

Wasserstrudel, *m.* whirlpool, eddy.

Wasserstube, *f.* [Hydr.] water-chamber, feeder.

Wasserstück, *n.* piece of water (in a pleasure-ground).

Wasserstura, *m* f. Wasserfall.

Wassersucht, *f.* dropsy. hydropsy, —mittel, *n.* remedy against etc.

Wassersüchtig, *adj.* dropsical, hydropic(al). Ein —er, a dropsical man.

Wassersuppe, *f.* water-soup, water-gruel.

Wassertänuel, *m.* [Bot.] mare's tail.

Wassertaufe, *f.* baptism *or* christening with water.

Wassertaufendblatt, *n.* [Bot.] water-milfoil.

Wassertaufel, *m.* [Ornith.] coot.

Wassertbier, *n.* animal living in water, aquatic animal.

Wasserthor, *n.* water- or flood-gate

Wasserthurm, *m.* f. Wasserschloß.

Wassertiefe, *f.* depth of water; [Mar.] gauge. draught.

Wassertöpel, *m.* [Ornith.] the lesser gannet.

Wassertonne, *f.* water-cask, water-barrel; [Mar.] f. Bake.

Wassertopf, *m.* water-pot, water-mug.

Wassertracht, *f.* load of water; [Mar.] draught.

Wasserträger, *m.* water - carrier [Ornith.] great gullet.

Wassertransport, *m.* conveyance by water.

Wassertreibend, *adj.* [Med.] hydrotic. —es Mittel, hydrotic, hydragogue.

Wassertrense, *f.* snaffle, bradoon.

Wassertreten, *n.* treading water swimming upright.

Wassertreter, *m.* 1. he that treads the water; an excellent swimmer who, by only moving his feet, keeps the upper part of his body out of the water. 2. f. Wasserratte.

Wassertrichter, *m.* [Naturg.] funnel.

Wassertrinker, *m.* water-drinker.

Wassertrog, *m.* water-trough.

Wassertrompete, *f.* f. Wasserhose.

Wassertropfen, *m.* water-drop, drop of water.

Wasseruhr, *f* water-clock, elepsydra, —werk, *n.* water-clockwork.

Wasserurtheil, *n.* f. Wasserprobe

Waſſerveilchen, *n.* } **Waſſerviole**, *f.* } water-violet.

Waſſervogel, *m* aquatic bird or fowl, water-fowl.

Waſſervorrath, *m.* supply or provision of water.

Waſſerwage, *f.* (water-) level, hydrostatic balance; *it.* gauge, water poise.

Waſſerwägkunſt, *f.* hydrostatics; *it.* f. Waſſerwägung.

Waſſerwager, *m.* one who takes the level.

Waſſerwägung, *f.* the act or art of taking the level.

Waſſerwahrſager, *m.* } f. Waſſerprophet.

Waſſerwahrſagerei, *f.* }

Waſſerprophezeiung.

Waſſerwanze, *f.* water-bug; sug.

Waſſerwegerich, *m.* water plantain.

Waſſerwehr, *n* weir, weir; f. Wehr.

Waſſerweib, *n.* i. f. Waſſerfrau; 2. water-carrier.

Waſſerweide, *f.* water-willow, osier.

Waſſerweiderich, *m.* water willow.

Waſſerwelle, *f.* wave, billow, surge.

Waſſerwelt, *f.* f. Waſſerreich.

Waſſerwerk, *n.* water-work; [Mar.] water-line.

Waſſerwicke, *f.* marsh tare.

Waſſerwirbel, *m.* whirlpool; *it.* water-spout.

Waſſerwoge, *f.* billow, large wave.

Waſſerwolf, *m.* 1. [Drnuth.] plover. 2. f. Hecht.

Waſſerwurm, *m.* aquatic worm, water-worm; (vielfüßiger —) scolopendra.

Waſſerwurzel, *f.* water wort, dewwort.

Waſſerzauberei, *m.* f. Waſſerprophet.

Waſſerzauberei, *f.* hydromancy.

Waſſerzaum, *m.* chewing- (or slabbering-) bit.

Waſſerzeichen, *n.* water-mark.

Waſſerzoll, *m.* toll paid on rivers etc., *it.* wateraige.

Waſſerzuber, *m.* water-tub.

Waſſerzug, *m.* current of the water; [Mar.] f. Waſſertiefe.

Waſſerchen, } *n.* (-ē, *pl.* —) water-

Waſſerlein, } brook, little brook; f. Bächlein.

Waſſerickt, *adj.* waterish, resembling water, watery, aqueous; [Med.] serous, watery, aqueous.

Waſſerig, *adj* 1. watery, waterish, aqueous; [Med.] serous, watery, aqueous. — (v. Getränken), waterish, thin, weak. 2. ± a) ○ Einem den Mund — machen (nach ꝛc.), to make one's teeth or mouth water (for). b) flat, dull, insipid. -keit, *f.* 1. wateriness, waterishness, aqueousness; [Med.] serosity. 2. ± flatness, dullness, insipidity.

Waſſerling, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —) f. Waſſerbirne.

Waſſern, *v. a.* to water, to mix with water, to supply with water, to irrigate; to soak, wet, steep, macerate, dissolve; to dilute or temper. (Wiſſen ꝛc.) —, to water, float, irrigate, (Zeuge) —, [Buchdruck.] to water, tabby or wave; (ein Schiff —), [Mar.] to put water into (or to flood) a ship's hold in order to know whether she is leaky. — *v. n.* 1. [Waidmſpr.] to make water. 2. ○ Der Mund wäſſert ihm, his mouth waters; der Mund wäſſert ihm darnach, that makes his mouth water.

Waſſerung, *f.* watering etc., irrigation.

Wäſſerungsgraben, *m.* feeder.

Wate, *f.* (*pl.* —n) shallow place (in water), shelf, a shallow, shoal, fording place, ford, bank of sand and clay, sand bank.

Wate, } *f.* 1. [Schneid.-K.] wadding.

Watte, } Mit — unterlegen, to wad. 2. Wate, Watte, [Fischer] trammel.

Watartig, *adj.* like wadding.

Watſack, *m.* wallet, knapsack.

Watſtrümpfe, *m. pl* wads.

Wate, *f.* [Bot.] lover.

Waten, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to wade, — durch ꝛc., to wade through etc., to ford (*c. acc.*).

Watſche, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Oberreich] box on the ear; *it.* [Orl.] duck.

Watſcheln, *v. n* (u. w. haben and ſein) to waddle, to toddle.

Wattiren, *v. a.* to wad.

Wau, *m.* (-ēs) weld, wold, wood dyer's weed.

Waukäpe, *f.* woad-vat.

Wau, *adj* [Mar.] (Der Wind) iſt —, has broadened, is down.

Wauwau, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —e) ○ bugbear, — *ndr.* bow-wow.

Wavellit, *m.* (-s) [Mineralog.] wavellite.

Webe, *f* (*pl.* —n) 1. a piece of linen cloth from 60 to 70 ells. [Orl.] a web. 2. weaving.

Webel, f. Waibel.

Webeleine, (Webellen, Webeling) *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Mar.] ratlin(e).

Weben, *reg. ir. v. a.* 1. to weave, Teppiche — to work tapestry. 2 ± ✝ to weave, to form or mould. — *v. n* 1 to weave. 2. * ✝ to move, float, wave. 3 [Mar.] to fasten the ratline(s) on to the shrouds.

Webegeſteck, *n.* litterings.

Webekante, *f.* wove lace.

Webeſtuhl ꝛc., f. Weberſtuhl ꝛc.

Weber, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* —) (*f.* —inn) weaver; [Ichtyon.] weaver.

Weberarbeit, *f.* work of a etc.; tissue, web, texture; f. Gewebe.

Weberbaum, *m.* (weaver's) beam, yarn-beam; warping-loom, warp-roller.

Weberblatt, *n.* reed, slay, slaie, alaie.

Weberdiſtel, *f.* fuller's thistle, teasel.

Weberfarbe, } sel.

Webergeſell, *m.* Journeyman-weaver.

Weberhandwerk, *n.* trade of a etc.

Weberkamm, *m.* comb; *it.* f. Weberblatt. —machen, *m.* comb-maker.

Webermeiſter, *m.* paste used by linen-weavers, linen-weaver's starch.

Weberknecht, *m* 1. f. Webergeſell. 2. [Ornitho.] father-longlegs.

Weberknoten, *m.* weaver's knot.

Weberkunſt, *f.* weaver's craft.

Weberlade, *f.* 1. — (am Webſtuhle), lay, batten, 2. chest of the company of weavers.

Webermeiſter, *m.* master-weaver.

Webermeſſer, *n.* loom knife.

Webernaeſt, *n.* skip, flaw.

Weberſchemel, } *m.* treadle (of a

Webertritt, } loom).

Weberſcheere, *f.* weaver's shears.

Weberſchiffchen, *n* } shuttle.

Weberſchütze, *m.* }

Weberſchlichte, *f.* f. Webergleiſter.

Weberſpule, *f.* (weaver's) spool.

Weberſtube, *f.* work-room of a etc.

Weberſtuhl, *m.* loom.

Webertrumm, *m.* skirt of linen on a weaver's beam.

Weberzettel, *m.* warp.

Weberei, *f.* 1. weaving; trade of a weaver. 2. (*pl.* —en) f. Weberarbeit Gewebe.

Webſcheren, *v. n.* [Nar.] to sheer and nail the ribbons.

Wechſel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. — (Veränderungs, vicissitude, change, turn. 2. [Waidmſpr.] haunt, feed. 3. — (Austausch, Tausch), exchange. 4. [Handel] a) — (Wechſelbrief), bill or letter of exchange, bill; (ein gezogener —) draught; b) remittance (of money). Ein offener —, a letter of credit; ein — auf den Ausſteller ſelbſt, promissory note. 5. [Jägerm.] f. Wechſelwerk.

Wechſelagent, *m*, bill-broker.

Wechſelamt, *n.* 1. f. Wechſelgericht. 2. alternating office.

Wechſelarbeitrage, *f.* armature i exchanges.

Wechſelbalg, *m* 1. changeling, oaf. 2. ○ urchin, imp.

Wechſelbank, *f.* 1. banker's table or counter. 2. bank, exchange.

Wechſelbeziehung, *f.* } correlation.

Wechſelbezug, *m.* } reciprocal relation, correlativeness.

Wechſelblatt, *n.* [Bot.] alternate leaf; *it.* alluphyllus.

Wechſelbrief, *m.* f. Wechſel Nr. 4

Wechſelbuch, *n.* bill-book.

Wechſelbund, *m.* mutual alliance.

Wechſelbürge, *m.* } surety for

Wechſelbürgſchaft, *f.* } the payment of a bill.

Wechſelchor, *m.* alternate chorus.

Wechſelcontoo, *n.* account of exchange.

Wechſel(c)urs, *m.* rate of exchange. —zettel, *m.* exchange.

Wechſelcurtage, *f.* bill-brokerage.

Wechſelcredit, *m.* paper-credit.

Wechſelfähig, *adj.* having the right of drawing bills of exchange.

Wechſelfall, *m.* 1. case of exchange. 2. alternative; dilemma. 3. alternate fall.

Wechſelfarbe, *f.* changing color.

Wechſelfarbig, *adj.* shot, changing, -keit, *f.* changing color.

Wechſelfeld, *n.* [Landwirthſch.] field that only changes its crops but does not lie fallow, field with rotation of crops.

Wechſelfieber, *n.* intermittent fever, intermittent.

Wechſelfurche, *f.* [Landwirthſch.] hurt.

Wechſelfriſt, *f.* term of payment (for bills of exchange), custom, usance.

Wechſelgeber, *m.* drawer.

Wechſelgebrauch *m.* custom, usance

Wechselgeld, *n.* money of exchange, exchange-money, bill-money, bank-money; *it.* exchange, agio.

Wechselgelent, *n.* [Anat.] ginglymus.

Wechselgericht, *n.* bank-tribunal.

Wechselgesang, *m.* alternate song.

Wechselgespräch, *n.* mutual discourse (of two or more), alternate discourse, dialogue, colloquy.

Wechselgeschäft, *n.* 1. exchange-matter, 2. banking (business).

Wechselgestalt, *f.* changeable shape.

Wechselgläubiger, *m.* bearer of a bill of exchange.

Wechselgut, *n.* bill of exchange.

Wechselglück, *n.* inconstant fortune, inconstancy or fickleness of fortune.

Wechselgruß, *m.* mutual salutation.

Wechselhandel, *m.* f. Wechselgeschäft Nr. 2.; *it.* bill-brokerage.

Wechselhändler, *m.* bill-broker, exchange-broker; banker. [ness).

Wechselhandlung, *f.* banking (busi-

Wechselhaus, *n.* banking house.

Wechselherr, *m.* banker.

Wechselherrschaft, *f.* alternate rule.

Wechseljahr, *n.* climacteric(al) year.

Wechselkind, *n.* f. Wechselbalg.

Wechselkrüberich, *m.* amphibious periscaria [(mg.-affairs

Wechselkunde, *f.* knowledge of bank-

Wechselkundig, *adj.* versed in exchange matters, in matters of exchange.

Wechellauf, *m.* alternate course.

Wechelliebe, *f.* mutual or reciprocal love (or affection).

Wechellos, *adj.* changeless; f. Unveränderlich [[veränderlichkeit.

Wechellosigkeit, *f.* f. Unveränderlichkeit.

Wechelmäkler, *f.* f. bill-brokerage.

Wechelmäkler, *m.* bill-broker, exchange-broker

Wechelnehmer, *m.* taker of a bill

Wecheloperation, *f.* banking operation. [lations.

Wechelordnung, *f.* exchange-regu-

Wechelpari, *n.* par of exchange.

Wechelpferde, *n. pl.* relay-horses, fresh horses.

Wechelpflicht, *f.* mutual obligation, reciprocal duty.

Wechelpistolen, *f. pl.* pair of pistols.

Wechelplatz, *m.* place of exchange.

Wechelprozeß, *m.* lawsuit relative to bill of exchange.

Wechelrechnung, *f.* account of a banker, of banking transactions.

Wechelrecht, *n.* right of exchange, laws of exchange, *it.* privilege accorded to the bearer of a bill of exchange.

Wechelrede, *f.* 1. f. Wechelgesprech. 2. reply; f. Gegenrede.

Wechelreich, *adj.* full of vicissitudes.

Wechelreim, *m.* alternate rhyme.

Wechelreiter, *m.* jobber in bills of exchange.

Wechelreiterei, *f.* bill jobbing, -ireibn, to practice bill jobbing, to draw and re-draw. [tribunal

Wechelrichter, *m.* judge of a bank-

Wechelsache, *f.* banking affair, matter of exchange, exchange matter (or business).

Wechelsatz, *m.* alternate proposition.

Wechelschränkung, *f.* mutual (reciprocal) gift

Wechelschluß, *m* dilemma.

Wechelschrift, *f* (written) reply, controversial writing; [Rechtsspr.] rejoinder.

Wechelschuld, *f.* debt founded on a letter of exchange

Wechelscontro, *n.* f. Wechselbuch.

Wechelsendung, *f.* remittance; f. Remesse. [ter.

Wechelsenfal, *m.* f. Wechelmäkler.

Wechelspiel, *n.* alternate play.

Wechelstreit, *m* conflict, mutual dispute. [hour.

Wechelstunde, *f.* [Mus.] alternate

Wecheltag, *m.* [Mer.] critical day

Wecheltafel, *f.* f. Wechselbank

Wechelteilch, *m* f. Nr. 1.

Wechelturn, *m.* alternate dance

Wechelthaler, *m.* bank-dollar.

Wechelthier, *n.* f. Amphibium.

Wechelsitz, *f* custom, usance.

Wechelverkehr, *m.* circulation of bills of exchange.

Wechelverhältniß, *n.* f. Wechselbeziehung; [Math.] reciprocal proportion.

Wechelvers, *m.* f. Wechelreim.

Wechelvertrag, *m* mutual treaty.

Wechelweizen, *m.* wheat that may be sown in winter and summer, many-eared wheat.

Wechelwerk, *n* [Hem.] the wheels that turn the hour-and-minute-hands (round).

Wechelwind, *m.* shifting or changing wind; trade-wind. [angle.

Wechelwinkel, *m.* [Geom.] alternate

Wechelwirkung, *f.* reciprocal action

Wechelwirthschaft, *f.* [Landwirthschaft] cropping and laying

Wechelweet, *n.* [Gramm.] participle.

Wechelzahlung, *f.* exchange-money.

Wechelzahn, *m.* milk-tooth.

Wechelzange, *f.* [Drahtzieh.] pincers.

Wechelzeit, *f.* f. Wechelstreit.

Wechelzustand, *m.* reciprocity.

Wechelbar, *adj.* that may be changed, exchanged etc., changeable

Wecheln, *v. n.* 1. to change, to shift. 2. to change, to exchange; *it* to exchange to interchange. (Wild) —, to change; to exchange; Briefe — mit e., to correspond with; Worte —, to exchange words, to speak, talk or converse; *it* to quarrel or dispute, Kugeln —, *v.* to exchange shots. — *v. n.* 1. to change, to alter; *it* to shift, to vary. — (vom Winde), to shift, veer, change. 2. to alternate; 3. Wechselbank 3 [Handel] to bank 4 [Waidmpr.] to shift, to double

Wechselseitig, *adj* reciprocal, mutual; *it.* alternate; interchangeable. — *adv.* reciprocally etc., in return; f. Wechselweise. -keit, *f.* reciprocalness, reciprocity, mutualness, alternateness.

Wechselung, *f.* changing etc., alteration; *it.* alternation

Wechsel(s)weise *adv.* reciprocally, mutually, in return; *it* by turns, alternately, by reciprocation, interchangeably

Wechsler, *m* (-s, *pl.* -) money-changer, banker

Wechslertischchen, *f.* Wechseltischchen.

Weck, *m* (-es, *pl.* -e) f. [Bäcker]

Wecke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) f. roll (of bread). 2. Ein — Butter, roll-butter.

Weckenmehl, *n.* flour for rolls; *it* fine) crumbs of bread. Mit — bestreuen, to do over with crumbs of bread

Wecken, *v. o.* 1. to wake, waken, awake or awaken, to rouse (from sleep). 2. ± to (a)wake, to rouse (into action), to excite to action or motion

Weckglocke, *f.* alarm-bell.

Weckhahn, *m* early cock

Weckuhr, *f.* alarm-clock.

Weckwerk, *n* alarum-work(s), work in an alarum-clock.

Wecker, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. (a)waker, wakener, one who rouses from sleep. 2. — (im einer Uhr), alarum; —, [Waidmannsl.] warning bell. 3. f. Wachtelpfeife.

Wedel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) tail, tip of a tail; [Waidmpr.] scut, brush; *it.* — (zum Wischen), fan; —, [Bot.] fan; *it.* — (Wasser damit umher zu spritzen), brush

Wedelig, *adj.* having the form of a fan etc., fan-shaped.

Wedeln, *v. n.* 1. (Mit einem Fächer etc.) —, to fan, to flirt a fan. 2. (Mit dem Schwanze) —, to wag (with the tail — *v. a.* to flick away.

Weder, *conj.* neither. — ... noch etc., neither ... nor etc.

Wefel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Dtl.] 1. [Bienenzucht] comb, honey comb. 2. [Weber] weft, woof. -n, *v. n.* [Bienen.] to make the comb.

Weg, *m* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1 way, road, walk, passage, route, path; [Wissenschl.] passage. Der kürzeste —, the nearest way, the shortest cut, auf halbem —e, half-way; auf halbem —e wieder umkehren, to go only half way; den — kürzen, abkürzen, to shorten the road; eine Meile —es, a mile's distance; gerades —es, straight, direct, straight-ways; sich auf den — machen, to set out; geh' (od. packe dich) deiner —e! go your ways; get you gone! (Einem Glück auf den — wünschen, to wish a good journey; auf dem —e gehen, to make way, to clear the way, to stand out of the way. 2 ± *n.* way. Der — der Tugend, the path of virtue; krumme —e, oblique ways; Einem aus dem —e gehen, to go out of any one's way, to shun or avoid one; Einem im —e stehen, ein, to stand in one's way; Einem in den —e treten, Einem Etwas in den — legen, to get in one's way, to throw something in one's way, to hinder or offend one; aus dem —e räumen, to remove; *it* (Einem) aus dem —e räumen, to dispatch (one); auf halbem —e stehen bleiben, to do something by halves; er ist auf dem —e, (sein Glück zu machen etc.), he is in a fair way (to etc.); seinen — (i. e. sein Glück) machen, to make one's way, auf gutem —e sein, to make way, to progress, to go on favorably, to gain ground; es hat quite —, [there's no haste, there's no fear of it; it. it doesn't signify, 'tis no matter b) way, manner, mode; means, expedient, Kniffe

-es, by no means: Mittel und -e finden, to find out ways and means; auf dem -e Rechens, by means of; aus dem -e Rechtens, by means of justice. e) [Chem.] was. Trockenes, nasses -, dry, humid way.

Wegenge, *f.* defile, narrow pass.

Wegeld, *n.* f. **Wegegeld** *n.*

Weghälfte, *f.* mid way.

Weginspektor, *m.* road-inspector.

Wegaufseher, *m.* overseer of roads, surveyor of roads or highways.

Wegschnecke, *f.* f. **Wegeschnecke**.

Wegstaub, *m.* dust of (or on) the roads.

Wegweiser, *m.* 1. (*f.* -in) guide, leader, conductor. 2. guide (-book); *it.* way-mark, sign- (or hand-) post; [Ehr.] conductor, (blunt) gorget. 3. [Mar.] (dog-) vane; *it.* rack; *it.* – auf Fechtuhr, rope with thimbles and tucks, serving as a rack. –lohn, *m.* reward given to a guide, guidage, guide's fee.

Wegzehrung, *f.* traveling expenses; viaticum.

Wegzeiger, *m.* sign- (or hand-) post, way-mark; f. **Wegweiser**.

Wegzoll, *m.* road-office.

Wegbau, *m.* making or construction of roads, road-beating. –amt, *m.* board of roads. [tor.

Wegebereiter, *m.* f. **Wegin**spek-

Wegebesserung, *f.* repair(ing) of highways or roads.

Wegeblatt, *n.* ♂ way-bread.

Wegebreit, *n.* and *m.* ♀ plantain.

Wegedistel, *f.* spear-thistle; *it.* St. Mary's thistle; (milk-or) white thistle.

Wegedorn, *m.* Christ-thorn.

Wegegeld, *n.* turnpike-toll, (road-) toll, gate-money, gate-toll. [Kutscherspr.] (the) pikes.

Wegegras, *n.* knot-grass; *it.* thrift.

Wegehaferl, *n.* (turn-)stile.

Wegehaus, *n* turnpike- (or toll-) house, gate-house.

Wegekraut, *n.* our Lady's bedstraw.

Wegekümmel, *m.* caraway.

Wegelagerer, *m.* waylayer, highwayman, pad.

Wegelagern, *v. n.* to waylay (a traveler etc.).

Wegelagerung, *f.* waylaying.

Wegelauf, *m.* [Bot.] f. **Wegetritt**.

Wegelinge, *f.* f. **Wegewarte**.

Wegemesser, *m.* odometer, pedometer; road-measure; [Mar.] log.

Wegenarr, *m.* [Dtrl.] salamander.

Wegerecht, *adj.* acquainted with the roads, [Waidmspr.] knowing all the beats.

Wegesäule, *f.* road-column, itinerary column, mile-stone.

Wegeschride, *f.* cross-way.

Wegeschen, *adj.* – (v. Pferden), shy (or skittish) at the crossing of roads.

Wegeschlinge, *f.* [Bot.] wayfaring tree.

Wegeschnecke, *f.* dew-snail, slug.

Wegesenf, *m.* charlock; hedge-mustard.

Wegestern, *m.* road-stone.

Wegestern, *m.* [Dtrl.] white water-wagtail.

Wegesteuer, *f.* Wegegeld.

Wegestrod, *m.* [Bot.] share-wort, cud-wort. [grass.

Wegetritt *m.* swine-grass; f. **Wege**-

Wegewarte, *f.* [Bot.] succory, endive.

Wegewolle, *f.* [Bot.] star-thistle.

Wegezeichen, *n.* way-mark.

Wegezoll, *m* f **Wegegeld**.

Weg, *adv.* 1. away, off. 2. –! away! begone! – da! (get) away! get you gone! avaunt! (die) Hände –! Finger –! hands off! mind fingers! – mit ꝛc.! away or off with etc.! – mit ihnen! away with them! 3. Zu einem –, one after the other, uninterruptedly, in one burst. f. Ein 4. *(in comp.)* away, off *).

Wegarbeiten, *v. a.* to work away, to remove (by working). – *v. n.* to work away.

Wegätzen, *v. a.* to etch or eat away.

Wegbeizen, ♀ away, to corrode.

Wegbannen, *v. a* to lay or exorcise.

Wegbegeben, *ir. v. refl.* Sich –, to go away, to retire, depart, remove or withdraw, to absent one's self.

Wegbegehren, *v. n.* to want to go away or to retire etc.

Wegbekommen, *ir. v. n.* to get away or off

Wegbetten, f. Abbetten.

Wegblasen, *ir. v. a.* to blow away or off, f. Abblasen.

Wegbleiben, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to stay or remain away; to keep off. 2. to be omitted (or left out).

Wegbleichen, *ir. v. a.* to remove by bleaching

Wegblicken, *v. n.* to look away, off

Wegbrechen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to break off, away. – *v. a* 1. to break off, away; to pull down. 2. to vomit off, out.

Wegbrennen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to burn down. – *v. a.* to burn away, off, down, f. Abbrennen.

Wegbringen, *ir. v. a.* to bring or carry away, to remove, to transport; to get out.

Wegbüchsen, ♂ *v. a.* to shoot

Wegbüchsen, ♂ (up).

Wegdecken, *v. n* to lay the table, the dinner-cloth elsewhere.

Wegdenken, *ir. v. a.* to fancy away. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to fancy or imagine one's self away. [away

Wegdeute(l)n, *v. a.* to explain

Wegdrängen, *v. n.* to push, force or press away.

Wegdürfen, *ir. v. n.* (to be allowed to go away; f. Fortdürfen.

Wegeilen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1 to hasten away. 2. – über ꝛc., to pass quickly, to hasten (hurry) over etc.

Wegen, *prep.* (*c. gen.*) because of, on account of, for the sake of, by reason of, for; in behalf of, † in regard of, with regard to, in respect to; respecting (*c. acc.*), about (*c. acc.*). Alteré –, by reason or on account of one's (old) age; seiner Familie –, for his family's sake.

Weger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) [Mar.] thick stuff (of a ship).

Wegerich, *m.* (-s) [Bot.] plantain, f. Wegebreit.

Wegeringen, *s. pl.* [Mar.] foot-waling, the whole inside planks or lining of a ship, ceiling.

Wegern, *v. a* 1. [Mar.] to place the planks and thick stuff of a ship's ceiling. 2. [Dtrl.] f. Weigern.

Wegessen, *ir v. a.* to eat away, up

Wegfahren, *ir. v. a.* to drive away with, to carry away or off. – *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to drive away, off; to sail away, off; f. Fortfahren Nr. 1. a). – über ꝛc., to cross (*c. acc.*), to pass (*c. nec.*), to pass over. 2. Mit der Hand – über ꝛc. to pass the hand over etc.

Wegfahrt, *f.* departure; f. Abfahrt.

Wegfallen, *ir. v n.* (u. w. sein) 1 to fall or drop off or away; to come off. 2. ‡ to be omitted, left out, spared or deducted; *it* to come to nothing, to become null and void.

Wegfangen, *ir v. a.* to catch (away), to take away.

Wegfaulen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to rot off or away.

Wegfischen, *v. a.* 1. to catch, to take away (by fishing). 2. ‡ ☾ to fish, snatch, take or catch away, to get away with, to get hold of. [down

Wegflößen, *v a.* to float away,

Wegfressen, *ir. v. n.* to devour, to eat away or up, to consume; f. Wegessen.

Wegführen, *v. a.* to lead or carry away, off. [departure.

Weggang, *m.* (-ēs) going away.

Weggeben, *ir. v a.* to give away; *it.* ☉ to marry.

Weggehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to go away, off, to be off; to leave, to quit; *it.* to get off or out. – von ꝛc., to quit or leave (*c. acc.*). 2. ☉ – (v. Wasser), to go off, to sell.

Weggleiten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to glide away. 2. ‡ – über ꝛc., to glide over etc.

Wegguß, *m.* (-ſſes) pouring away.

Weghaben, *ir. v. a.* ☾ ☉ 1. to have (obtained or got), to get; *it.* to have got off or away. Seinen Antheil –, to have one's share. 2. ‡ to comprehend or understand, to have got hold of, to have hit off. Er hat es bei mir weg, he has ruined himself in my opinion, he has done for himself with me, Etwas –, to know what to think of etc., to know what a man is.

Weghalten, *ir. v n.* to hold off or away, to keep off, to hold at a distance.

Weghaschen, *v. a.* to snatch away.

Weghauen, *ir. v. a.* to cut off, away, to hew away, off; *it.* to whip off.

Wegheben, *ir. v. a.* to lift (up

*) The compounds of Weg, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple verb and placing away, off after it. See also the compounds of Ab and Fort.

and away. Sie –, s. Fortheben.

Wegheben, *ir. v. n.* Einem – to help one off, away; s. Fortheben Nr. 1

Weghetzen, *v. a.* to hunt away.

Wegholen, *v. a.* to fetch away, to carry or bring away, to carry off.

Weghüpfen, *v. n.* (*u. w.* fein) 1. to hop off, away. 2 ‡ ☾ – über ꝛc., to skip over etc.

Wegjagen, s. Fortjagen.

Wegkaufen, *v. a.* 1. to outbid, 2. ‡ ☾ to snatch away, to make prize of, to get hold of, to intercept.

Wegkaufen, *v. a.* to buy up; to forestall.

Wegkehren, *v. a.* 1. to sweep away. 2. to turn away. off Sich –, to turn one's self away.

Wegkommen, *ir. v. n.* (*u. w.* fein) 1. to come or get away, off; to go out, to leave the house; to quit or leave. 2. ± ☾ ○ a) to come off. Schlecht –, to come off badly; – über ꝛc., to get over (a difficulty etc.). b) to be lost, to be missing.

Wegkönnen, *ir. v. n.* ○ ☾ to be able to get away (or to leave).

Wegkratzen, *v. a.* to scratch off, away, out.

Wegkriegen, *v. a.* ☾ ○ 1. to get away or off; to get. 2. ± to make out.

Weglassen, *ir. v. a.* 1. ☾ ○ to let go (away), to let leave; *it.* to part with, to let go. 2. to leave out, to pass by or over, to omit. 3. Auslassen.

Weglassung, *f.* omission; f. Auslassung.

Weglaufen, *ir. v. n.* (*u. w.* fein) to run away or off; to march off; [Militär.] to desert (*c. acc.* and from). –, *n.* desertion, running away etc.

Weglaufer, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –) runaway; [Militär] deserter.

Weglaugnen, *v. a.* Abläugnen.

Weglegen, *v. a.* to put or lay aside, down. [out.

Wegleihen, *ir. v. a.* to lend away.

Wegleiten, *v. a.* to turn off, aside.

Weglesen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to cull or pick out; 2. ☾ to read off (-hand).

Wegleuchten, *v. n.* Einem –, to light one on going away.

Weglocken, *v. a.* to entice away.

Weglöschen, *v. a.* s. Ablöschen Nr. 2. [zenly.

Weglügen, *ir. v. a.* to deny (bra-

Wegmachen, *v. n.* ☾ ○ to make, take, put or clear away, to take out or down, to remove. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to make off, to depart or decamp, ☾ to cut one's stick. s. Fortmachen v. *refl.*

Wegmögen, *ir. v. n.* ○ ☾ s. Fortmögen.

Wegmüssen, *ir. v. n.* ☾ ○ 1. s. Fortmüssen. 2. Das muß weg, that must be taken or cut away (or off), that must come off, that must be removed.

Wegnahme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) capture, taking away; seizure, confiscation. — (v Schiffen ꝛc.), capture.

Wegnehmen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to take away or off, to remove, to carry off, to seize (upon), to seize, to capture; *it.* to seize, to confiscate, to lay hands on. (Einem (Etwas) –, to take away from etc.) –, [Militär.] to take, wieder –, [Militär.] to retake; ein Schiff –, to capture a ship. 2 to take out. 3. (Raum, Zeit ꝛc.) –, to take up, to take.

Wegnehmung, *f.* s. Wegnahme.

Wegpacken, *v. a.* to pack up in another place, to take off — *v. refl.* ☾ ○ Sich –, to pack away, off, s. Fortpacken v. *refl.* [away, off.

Wegpfeifen, *ir. v. a.* to whistle

Wegprügeln, *v. a.* ○ to cane (or cudgel) off, away; s. Fortprügeln.

Wegputzen, *v. a.* to clean off, away.

Wegradiren, *v. a.* to scratch out

Wegraffen, *v. a.* to snatch or take away, to carry or sweep off.

Wegrauben, *v. a.* to take away by robbery or force

Wegräumen, *v. a.* 1. to clear away, to remove, to put out of the way. 2. (Hindernisse ꝛc.) –, to remove

Wegraumer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) remover. [removal

Wegraumung, *f.* removing etc.,

Wegreichen, *v. a.* to pass on (or to hand) to another. — *v. n.* – über ꝛc., to extend beyond etc.

Wegreise, *f.* departure.

Wegreisen, *f.* Fortreisen, Abreisen.

Wegreißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to tear, pull, snatch or take away, to tear, pull or rip off. Einem –, to snatch away from etc. 2. to carry or sweep away; to break down or off, to pull down.

Wegreißung, *f.* tearing away etc.

Wegrosten, *v. n.* (*u. w.* fein) to rust away.

Wegrücken, *v. a.* to put or move away, to put off, to remove. — *v. n.* (*u. w.* fein) to be moved away, to remove, to give place, to make way, to draw off, to stir.

Wegrufen, *ir. v. a.* to call away

Wegsaufen, *ir. v. a.* to drink up, to swig up.

Wegsam, *adj.* passable, accessible

Wegsaugen, *ir. v. a.* to suck away, up.

Wegschaffen, *v. a.* to do, put, clear, carry or take away, to carry off, to remove; to get rid of; to get out; *it.* to turn away, off or out, to dismiss, *it.* to make away with, to dispatch (one); *it.* to sell; [Algebr.] to eliminate; s. Fortschaffen.

Wegschaffer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) remover.

Wegschaffung, *f.* removing etc., removal; [Algebr. elimination; f. Fortschaffung.

Wegschaufeln, *v. a.* to remove with a (the) shovel.

Wegschenken, *v. a.* to make a present of, to give away

Wegscheren, *ir. v. a.* to clip, shear or shave away — *v. refl.* ☾ Sich –, s. Fortscheren, *v. refl.*

Wegscheuchen, *v. a.* to scare or frighten away

Wegschicken, *v. a.* to send away, off. – Fortschicken; *it.* to turn away.

Wegschieben, *ir. v. a.* 1 to shove away, to push off or away, to remove. 2. ‡ ☾ Beulsch –, to shove off one's shoulders.

Wegschießen, *ir. v. a.* to shoot off, away; to shoot — *v. n.* (*u. w.* fein) to shoot or bolt off; s. Fortschießen.

Wegschlagen, *ir. v. a.* to strike or beat off, away, to knock off

Wegschleifen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to grind away, off, down. 2. ± ☾ ○ – über ꝛc., to slur or glide over etc. (in speaking); to omit (in pronouncing). — *reg. v. a.* to carry away (or transport) on a sledge, to remove on a dray; to drag off or away.

Wegschleifung, *f.* grinding off etc. [away, off

Wegschlenkern, *v. a.* to fling

Wegschleppen, *v. a.* to drag away or off, to carry off; s. Fortschleppen.

Wegschleudern, *v. a.* to sling away, to hurl (away).

Wegschlüpfen, *v. n.* (*u. w.* fein) 1. to slip off, away. 2. ± ☾ – über ꝛc., to glide over etc. [off,

Wegschlürfen, *v. a.* to skim away.

Wegschmeißen, *ir. v. a.* ○ 1. to fling or throw away, to fling off 2. ± to throw away.

Wegschmelzen, *v. a.* to melt away, off down, up. — *ir. v. n.* (*u. w.* fein) to melt away, off.

Wegschnappen, *v. a.* 1. to snap up 2. ± ○ ☾ to snap up, to snatch away.

Wegschneiden, *ir. v. a.* to cut away, off, to lop off; *it.* to retrench.

Wegschneidung, *f.* cutting away etc., retrenchment.

Wegschnellen, *v. a.* to send away with a jerk, to fling off, away; s. Fortschnellen.

Wegschnitt, *m.* (–es) f. Wegschneidung.

Wegschrecken, f. Wegscheuchen.

Wegschreiten, *ir. v. n.* (*u. w.* fein) to stride, stalk or march away

Wegschrumpfen, *v. n.* (*u. w.* fein) to wither off.

Wegschütten, *v. a.* to pour or empty away.

Wegschwärmen, *v. n.* (*u. w.* fein) to swarm off, away.

Wegschwemmen, *v. a.* to float, sweep, wash or carry away, off.

Wegschwinden, *ir. v. n.* (*u. w.* fein) to vanish (away), to disappear; to fall away.

Wegschwingen, *ir. v. a.* to swing away, off. Sich –, to swing one's self off, to dart off.

Wegsegeln, *v. n* (*u. w.* fein) to sail off, away.

---

[6]) The compounds of Weg, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple verb and placing away, off after it. See also the compounds of Ab and Fort.

Wegsegnen, *v. a.* (*vulg.*) to charm away.

Wegsehen, *iv. v. n.* 1. to look away, off. 2. ‡ — von ꝛc., to overlook *c. acc.*), to take no notice of, to set aside *c. acc.*).

Wegsehnen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to wish to leave, to long to depart, to long to be away.

Wegsenden, *s.* Fortsenden. Wegschicken.

Wegsetzen, *v. a.* 1. to put away, to set aside, to displace, to place out of the reach of. (Kinder) —, to expose; —, [Mar.] to run ashore (on purpose). 2. ‡ (Ihr Alles ꝛc.) setzte sie darüber weg, enabled them to dispense with it; sich — über ꝛc., to be above minding a thing, to slight or disregard (*c. acc.*), not to mind (*c. acc.*), to think one's self wiser (or better) than etc., to place or set one's self above etc., to be above (*c. acc.*). — *v. refl.* Sich —, to seat one's self farther away, to remove. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) — über ꝛc., to leap over, to clear (*c. acc.*).

Wegsetzung, *f.* putting away etc.

Wegsevn, } *iv. v. n.* 1. to be ab-
Wegsein, } sent, to be off; *it.* to be lost or gone, to have vanished, *it.* to be past, to be gone by, to be over. 2. ‡ a) (Es ist) to be beside one's self, to be out of one's senses or wits, to be delirious (light-headed). b) — über ꝛc., to be above or beyond etc., to disregard (*c. acc.*), f. Wegsetzen *v. refl.*

Wegsingen, *iv. v. a.* and *n.* to sing away, off.

Wegsollen, *v. n.* to be bound (or obliged) to go away; f. Fortsollen.

Wegspeien, *iv. v. a.* to spew, spit or vomit away, off, to vomit up.

Wegspotten, } *v. n.* to laugh away.
Wegspötteln, } (Einem Etwas —, to banter, jeer or laugh one out of etc.

Wegsprechen, *iv. v. a.* 1. to remove or soothe by speaking, to charm away. 2. (Einem Etwas —, to order one to take away (something) *or* to get rid of. — *v. n.* Frei vom Herzen, von der Leber —, to speak freely, openly, to speak one's mind, to speak out; f. Leber.

Wegsprengen, *v. a.* to blow away (with gunpowder), to spring *or* blast (with gunpowder). — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to ride off at full speed, to gallop away *or* off.

Wegspringen, *iv. v. a.* (u. w. sein) 1. to jump *or* leap away, off, to spring *or* run away. 2. ‡ — über ꝛc., to glide *or* skip over etc. 3. to fly, break or crack off, f. Abspringen.

Wegspülen, *v. a.* to wash away or off; to free away.

Wegstauben, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to fly away like dust.

Wegstechen, *iv. v. a.* to remove or carry off) with a pointed instrument; (Ringelrennen) to bear off.

Wegstecken, *v. a.* to put aside or away, to stick elsewhere; to hide or secrete.

Wegstehlen, *iv. v. a.* to steal away, to purloin. Einem (Etwas) —, to steal from etc. — *v. refl.* to steal or sneak off, away.

Wegstellen, *v. a.* to put aside or away. Sich —, to stand aside.

Wegsterben, *iv. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to die off *or* away, to drop (off), to drop off into the grave.

Wegstibitzen, *v. a.* ○ to purloin, to hook, to bone, nab *or* crib.

Wegstoßen, *iv. v. a.* to push off, away, to knock off; to repel; [Tischl.] to plane off away; f. Abstoßen.

Wegstreichen, *iv. v. a.* to strike out, to erase; *it.* to strike or stroke off, away. (Geld) —, to sweep up (and pocket); f. Abstreichen. — *iv. v. n.* (u. w. sein) (v. Zugvögeln), to pass over.

Wegstreifen, *v. a.* to slip, to strip. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) — (über ꝛc.), to skim (*c. acc.*), to pass near the surface, to brush the surface slightly.

Wegstreiten, *iv. v. a.* Einem Etwas —, to argue any one out of, to dispute with one about etc.

Wegthun, *iv. v. a.* ○ to put off, away or aside, to take away, off, to set aside, to remove; *it.* to get rid of, to turn away, to discharge or dismiss; to sell.

Wegtrachten, *v. n.* ☾ to try to leave [carry away, off.

Wegtragen, *iv. v. a.* to bear or

Wegtreiben, *iv. v. a.* to drive away, off, to expel. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) [Mar.] to drive, to drift.

Wegtreten, *iv. v. a.* to tread off, away or down, to wear out by treading on; f. Abtreten. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to step away, off *or* aside.

Wegtrinken, *iv. v. a.* to drink away, off, up.

Wegtrocknen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) and *a.* to dry off, away, up.

Wegverlangen, *v. n.* ○ to want to leave. [tihze away.

Wegvernünfteln, *v. n.* to sub-

Wegwagen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to venture away.

Wegwandern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to wander away.

Wegwaschen, *iv. v. a.* to wash off, away.

Wegweinen, *v. a.* to weep away

Wegweisen, *iv. v. a.* to order (one) to depart, to order out of, off *or* away, to send away, to turn away, off *or* out; to direct to another place, house etc.

Wegwenden, *reg iv. v. a.* to turn aside, away, off, from. Sich — von ꝛc., to turn away from (a sight etc.); die Augen — von ꝛc., to avert (or turn away) one's eyes from (an object).

Wegwerfen, *iv. v. a.* 1. to cast or throw away; to reject; *it.* to throw out, to retrench. (Karten) —, to throw out, to discard. 2. ‡ (to throw away; to reject.) — *v. refl.* Sich —, to prostitute *or* degrade one's self, to throw etc. one's self away.

Wegwerfung, *f.* casting away etc., rejection; [Grammt.] apocope, elision.

Wegwerfungszeichen, *n.* [Grammt.] apostrophe.

Wegwetzen, *v. a.* to whet off; to wear out by whetting.

Wegwinken, *v. n.* (Einem) —, to beckon to one to retire. f. Abwinken.

Wegwischen, *v. a.* to wipe off, away — *v. n.* — über ꝛc., to glide over. f. Wegschlüpfen. [wit.

Wegwitzeln, *v. a.* to do away by

Wegwollen, *iv. v. n.* ☾ to want *or* wish to leave; f. Fortwollen.

Wegwünschen, *v. a.* ☾ to wish away, off. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to wish to be away, off, to wish one's self away.

Wegwurf, *m.* (-es) 1. f. Wegwerfung. 2. refuse, waste matter.

Wegzaubern, *v. a.* to charm or conjure away.

Wegzehren, *s.* Aufzehren.

Wegzerren, *v. a.* to drag or pull off, away.

Wegziehen, *iv. v. a.* 1. to draw or pull away, off, to take away, to take or draw from, to unwrap. (Einen Vorhang) —, to draw, to undraw. 2. ‡ Einen — von ꝛc., to turn one away or off from, to draw him over from. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to draw or go off, to retire, to depart, to pass away, to march off or away; *it.* to move or remove, to emigrate, f. Fortziehen. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to retire, to withdraw.

Wegzischen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to whiz or hiss off.

Wegzug, *m.* (-es) 1. drawing away, off etc. 2. moving, removing, removal; departure, emigration. — (v. Zugvögeln), migration, departure.

Weh, Wehe! *interj.* ah! ay! o —, oh dear! — ist! woe to you! — schreien, to cry out. — *adv.* and *adj.* — thun, to ache, pain, hurt or smart; — thun (Einem), a) to hurt or pain one, to make one smart; b) to hurt, pain, offend, grieve, distress *or* afflict one, to give him pain; der Kopf thut mir, ihr —, my, her head aches; die Ohren thun Einem davon —, it rings in one's ears; sich — thun, to hurt one's self, to overstrain one's self; es thut thm kein Zahn mehr —, (○ he is in his quiet grave; es ist ihm — darnach, he longs for or after it; es kann Einem — kein, werden, one may feel ill-feint or sick.

Weh, (-es) *m.* 1. woe, pain (of

Wehe, (-es) mind), pang, ache, grief, smart (of affliction etc.), agony; *it.* disaster, misfortune, ill, calamity, misery. Jemands Wohl und — —, one's well-doing and ill-doing; — ausrufen über ꝛc., to cry woe (upon one, to cry out woe on etc. 2. throe (anguish of travail in childbirth); *pl.* Wehen, pains, throes, labors of childbed; Wehen haben, to be in labor *or* travail, to have pains.

Wehklagen, *n.* lamentation.

Wehkrau, } *f.* midwife.
Wehmutter, }

---

*) The compounds of Weg, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple verb and placing away, off after it. See also the compounds of Ab und Fort.

Wehgefühl, *n.* feeling of pain or grief.

Wehgeschrei, *n.* woeful cries.

Wehklage, *f.* (violent or deep) lamentation, wailing. wail, loud cries of sorrow.

Wehklagen, *v. n.* to wail, moan or lament. – über ... to lament, bewail or bemoan (*c. acc.*), to wail over etc.

Wehklager, *m.* lamenter.

Wehleidig, *adj.* painful, smarting, tender.

Wehmuth, *f.* sorrow, grief, sorrowfulness, sadness, mournfulness, dolefulness, woefulness, melancholy. –**edl**, *adj.* mournful, doleful, melancholy, sorrowful, woeful.

Wehmüthig, *adj* sorrowful, doleful, woeful, mournful, lamentable, melancholy, full of grief, sad — *adv.* sorrowfully etc. –**keit**, *f.* **Wehmuth**.

Wehtage, *m. pl* days of sorrow or pain.

Wehen, *v. n.* to blow. – lassen (eine Flagge), to display, der Wind drehte sich und wehete beständig aus Westen, the wind came about and settled in the west.

Wehr, Wehre, *f.* (*pl* –(e)n) 1. defence, resistance. Sich zur – stellen oder fegen, to stand in (or on) one's defence, upon one's guard, to resist, to offer resistance. 2. a) work of defence, bulwark, fortification. b) * ✝ weapon. c) * farming utensils, plowing tools. [fence.

Wehrangriff, *f.* preparation for de-

Wehrgehänge, ⸗ *n.* shoulder-belt,

Wehrgehenk, ⸗ sword-belt, bawdrick (baldrick).

Wehrgeld, *n.* (Mittelalt.) weregild.

Wehrgeräth, *n.* (defensive) weapon.

Wehrgestell, ⸗ *n.* f. Waffengestell.

Wehrgerüst, ⸗

Wehrgeschmeide, *n.* arms (considered as an ornament).

Wehrkreis, *m.* defensive war.

Wehrlehne, *f.* (Festungsb.) glacis.

Wehrtinne, *f.* (Festungsb.) line of defence.

Wehrlos, *adj.* 1. unarmed, weaponless, defenceless. – machen, to disarm. 2. ✝ weak, inoffensive. 3. (Bot.) inermous.

Wehrlosigkeit, *f.* the being unarmed, defencelessness; ✝ inoffensiveness.

Wehrmann, *m.* ✝ warrior.

Wehrmittel *n.* means of defence.

Wehrsalbe, *f.* weapon salve; f. **Waffensalbe**. [(of defence).

Wehrschanze, *f.* retrenchment, line

Wehrschnur, *f.* ✝ cordon (of troops).

Wehrschrift, *f.* written) defence.

Wehrstand, *m.* military order, state or profession.

Wehrwaffe, *f.* defensive weapon.

Wehrzähne, *m. pl* tusks (of wild boars).

Wehrzins, *m.* [Dett.] interest upon interest, compound interest.

Wehr, *n.* (–es, *pl.*—e) [Spdr.] weap. weir, weir; [Landwirth.] fence, inclosure, hedge; [Min.] 14 fathoms.

Wehrdamm, *m.* field-gate, barrier, bar, turnpike.

Wehrdamm, *m* dam of a wear, dam (formed before another to protect it).

Wehrgatter, *n.* railing of a wear.

Wehrwasser, *n.* the water of a wear.

Wehren, *v. a.* and *n.* to check, stop, thwart, control) or restrain. Einem Etwas –, to forbid one to do something; to keep or hinder one from etc.; Einem –, to stop one, einer Sache –, to restrain, resist, master, oppose, check, stop, repress, obviate or prevent (*c. acc.*). to stop the progress of (vice etc.). — *v. refl.* Sich –, to defend one's self, to resist, to offer resistance

Wehrer, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) resister; hinderer, opposer.

Wehrhaft, *adj.* capable of bearing or wearing arms, of defending one's self. – machen, to arm. –igkeit, *f.* capability of wearing arms etc.

Wehrwolf, f. **Währwolf**.

Wehse, *m* (–n, *pl.* –n) [Mineralog.] grass!

Weib, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –er) 1. woman (*pl* women), female; *it.* –(Ehefrau), wife; f. Frau. Ein – nehmen, to take a wife, to marry; ein böses, zänkisches –, a shrew termagant, scold, vixen. 2. ✝ (Er ist ein altes –, an old woman. 3. [Natürg.] Altes –, old wife.

Weibbar, *adj* marriageable, of age.

Weiblos, *adj.* wifeless, unmarried, single.

Weibmann, *m.* hermaphrodite; *it.* effeminate fellow, f. **Weibling** [drian.

Weibmännerig, *adj.* [Bot.] gynan-

Weibesadel, *m.* maternal nobility.

Weiberarbeit, *f.* woman's work, feminine occupation. [women.

Weiberart, *f.* race; *it.* manner of

Weiberfeind, *m.* misogynist, womanhater. –**schaft**, *f.* 1. hatred of a woman, of women. 2. misogyny, women-hating, hatred against women.

Weiberfreund, *m.* lover of the sex. –**schaft**, *f.* 1 love of a woman, of women. 2. love of (for) women.

Weibergeklatsche, ⸗ *n.* chitchat or

Weibergeschwätz, ⸗ chatter of women, gossip of eve., women's gossip etc.

Weibergeschl, *n.* longing of a etc., [Mer.] pica, maliceu.

Weibergesicht, *n.* woman's face, feminine face. [men.

Weibergezänk, *n.* wrangling of wo-

Weibergierig, *adj.* lustful after women.

Weibergunst, ⸗ *f.* favor of women.

Weiberhelt, ⸗

Weiberhaar, *n.* women's hair.

Weiberhaft, *adj.* womanish, womanlike, effeminate, — *adv* effeminately.

Weiberhand, *f* woman's hand; *it.* –, –schrift, *f.* woman's writing, hand (writing). [schaft.

Weiberhaß, *m.* f. **Weiberfeindschaft**.

Weiberhäßer, *m.* f. **Weiberfeind**.

Weiberhaus, *n.* [Morgenl.] harem; [alt. Griechenl.] gynaeceum.

Weiberhemd, *n.* chemise, shift.

Weiberherrschaft, *f.* ✝ petticoat-government, gynarchy, gynaecocracy.

Weiberherz, *n* heart of (a) woman.

Weiberhof, *m.* 1. court ruled by women, court of women. 2. harem.

Weiberhut, *m.* bonnet; hat of a woman.

Weiberjupe, *f.* (woman's) petticoat.

Weiberkappe, *f.* woman's mob-cap.

Weiberkleid, *n.* woman's dress; habit.

Weiberknecht, *m.* man servilely devoted to the (female) sex, man too much devoted to women, slave of women, dangler

Weiberkrankheit, *f.* women's disease.

Weiberkraut, *n.* mug-wort.

Weiberkrieg, *m.* war of (it. against) women.

Weiberkunst, *f.* woman's art; address of women.

Weiberlaune, *f.* caprice of women.

Weiberleben, *n.* female life.

Weiberliebe, *f.* f. **Weiberfreundschaft**.

Weiberlist, *f.* women's craft, subtlety of woman, cunning of a woman.

Weiberlos, *adj* wifeless

Weibermährchen, *n* an old woman's story. [men

Weibermangel, *m.* scarcity of wo-

Weibermann, *m* man too much under the control) of his wife, uxurious husband; *it.* f. **Weiberknecht**

Weibermantel, *m.* woman's cloak.

Weibermitch, *f.* woman's milk.

Weibermühe, *f.* f. **Weiberhaube**.

Weibername, *m.* woman's name.

Weibernarr, *m* f. **Weiberknecht**

Weibernessel, *f.* white archangel, white dead-nettle.

Weiberorden, *m.* 1. [Klosterw.] female order. 2. order for women

Weiberpuß, *m.* female dress, women's or female finery. [women

Weiberraub, *m.* rape, abduction of

Weiberrecht, *n* right of women.

Weiberregierung, *f.* f. **Weiberherrschaft**.

Weiberrock, *m.* gown of a woman, skirt.

Weiberrolle, *f.* [Theater] female (character or) part. [affair.

Weibersache, *f.* women's concern or

Weiberfattel, *m.* woman's saddle, pillion. [man.

Weiberscham, *f.* pudenda of a wo-

Weiberschen, *adj.* averse to or afraid of) women –, *f.* antipathy to women.

Weiberschmuck, *m* woman's attire or jewelry.

Weiberschneider, *m.* tailor for ladies, mantua-maker.

Weiberschönheit, *f.* female beauty.

Weiberschrift, *f.* f. **Weiberhandschrift**.

Weiberschuh, *m.* shoe of a woman.

Weiberschule, *f.* school of (for) women. [ider.

Weiberschnider, *m.* f. **Frauenschnei-**

Weibersinn, *m.* woman's mind.

Weiberslave, *m.* f. **Weiberknecht**.

Weiberstöbling, *m.* petticoat-pensioner.

Weibersommer, *m.* Alter–, gossamer

Weiberstaat, *m.* 1. women's finery 2. female community

Weiberstamm, *m.* female line.

Weiberstand, *m* state *or* condition of a woman. womanhood

Weiberstimme, *f.* female voice. woman's *or* womanish voice; [Mus.] treble.

Weibersucht, *f* fondness *or* passion for women.

Weibersüchtig, *adj.* mad after women.

Weibertand, *m.* women's baubles.

Weibertracht, *f.* woman's wear. dress *or* costume.

Weibervolk, *n.* women (collectively), the (female) sex womankind.

Weiberwerk, *n.* woman's work.

Weiberwitz, *m.* woman's wit.

Weiberwohnung, *f.* ♀ Weiberhaus.

Weiberzeit, *f.* women's terms.

Weiberzimmer, *n.* women's room *or* apartment. apartment for women.

Weiberzwinger, *m.* harem.

Weibesschönheit, *f.* female beauty.

Weibesjohn, *m* ♀ son of woman = man.

Weibsbild, *n.* ⊖ woman. female.

Weibsgeschicht, *n.* 1. woman's face 2. ♀ woman. milksop.

Weibsgestalt, *f.* 1. woman's (*or* female) shape. form of a woman. 2. female.

Weibsleute, *s pl* ⊖ women; *f.*

Weibsvolk, *n.* } ♀ Weibervolk.

Weibsmensch, } *n.* ⊖ wench, piece.

Weibsstück, }

Weibsmord, *m.* murder of a woman. of one's wife.

Weibsmörder, *m.* murderer of a woman, of one's wife.

Weibsperson, ♀ ♂. Weibsbild.

Weibsjüchtig, *f.* Weibersüchtig.

Weibstheil, *m.* and *n.* [Rechtsspr.] the wife's portion *or* thirds.

Weibchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. little woman *or* wife. 2. – (bei Thieren), female; hen. hen-bird, she; (bei Hunden ꝛc) bitch.

Weibel, *f.* Waibel.

Weiben, *v n.* to marry, † to wive.

Weibern, *v n.* to want a woman.

Weibheit, *f.* womanhood, womanhead, femininity. the female nature.

Weibisch, *adj.* womanish. effeminate; *it.* uxorious. — *adv.* effeminately etc., like a woman.

Weiblich, *adj.* 1 womanly. female, feminine; [Gramm.] feminine. Das –e Geschlecht, the (female, fair) sex; [Gramm.] feminine gender; die –e Natur, the female nature, femininity; –e Linie, f. Weiberstamm. 2 – (nicht männlich), female.

Weiblichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. female *or* feminine nature. woman's nature, womanhood, femininity, *it.* womanishness; female excellence *or* delicacy; fault, weakness, foible of women. 2. f. Weibrscham.

Weibling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) ☾ effeminate *or* delicate man, ☾ milksop; *it* f. Weiberkucht [female.

Weibsen, *n* (-s, *pl.* -) ⊖ woman,

Weich, *adj.* 1. soft; tender; weak. werden, to get tender. to become soft; – (v. Holz, Eisen ꝛc.), soft; – (v Fleisch), tender; –e Eier, soft-boiled eggs; –e Getreide, oats; – (v. Butter ꝛc.), mellow; – machen, f. Weichen. 2. ± a) soft. tender; *it.* easily affected *or* moved; tender, gentle. soft; *it.* [Musik] minor. – (v. Speisen, Wasser ꝛc.), tender; – (v. Thonen ꝛc.), soft; – machen, to move. touch, affect *or* soften; – werden, to be moved, touched etc.; es war ihm ganz – ums Herz, he felt his heart quite affected. b) weak(-minded); *it.* effeminate. Sich allzu – sein, to nurse one's self too much. — *adv.* softly etc., soft. – sieden, sechen, to boil well; – gesottene Eier, boiled eggs.

Weichbeute, *f.* [Thierarz.] windgall.

Weichbottich, *m.* } steep-vat.

Weichfuse, *f.* }

Weichdorn, *m.* purging thorn.

Weichfaß, *n* soaking (*or* steeping) tub.

Weichfedern, *adj* soft-feathered. downy.

Weichfisch, *m* dried cod, stockfish; *it.* soft-scaled fish, fish with soft scales.

Weichgeschaffen, v. Weichherzig.

Weichhaarig, *adj.* soft-haired.

Weichhäutig, *adj.* soft-skinned.

Weichherzig, *adj.* tender-(hearted). easily moved *or* affected. gentle-hearted, feeling, kind-hearted: soft. – werden, to be moved *or* touched. –keit, *f.* tender-heartedness. kind-heartedness. feeling heart, sympathy; *it* heart; softness; emotion. [ving a soft hoof.

Weichhufig, *adj* tender-hoofed, ha-

Weichkorn, *n* soft wheat.

Weichkübel, *m.* soaking tub, [Papierm.] pulp-vat.

Weichküpe, *f.* [Färb.] blue vat.

Weichleibig, *adj.* loose in the bowels. –keit, *f.* looseness.

Weichmäulig, *adj.* soft- (*or* tender-) mouthed

Weichmüthig, *adj.* f. Weichherzig. –keit, *f.* f. Weichherzigkeit.

Weichpflaster, *n.* emollient. softening plaster, poultice.

Weichschalig, *adj* soft-scaled, soft-shelled, with soft scales *or* shells. having a soft shell.

Weichsuber, *m.* f. Weichbottich.

Weichbild, *n* (-es) – (einer Stadt), precincts, liberties.

Weichbildgericht, *n.* jurisdiction of a town, municipal jurisdiction.

Weiche, *f.* (*pl* -n) 1. softness; tenderness; weakness. 2. [Anat.] flank, (weak) side, groin. 3. soaking. steeping. In der – liegen (v. Sachen), to lie a-soaking, in soak. 4. [Eisenb.] lint.

Weichenbund, *n* [Anat.] Fallopian *or* inguinal ligament.

Weichenbruch, *m.* buboncele, inguinal rupture.

Weichenbrüse, *f.* inguinal gland.

Weichen, *v. a.* to soften. to mollify. to make soft *or* tender; to soak. steep *or* macerate; to sop (in wine etc.). — *v. n.* to soften; to get mellow; *it.* to soften *or* soak.

Weichen, *ir. v n.* (m. sein) 1. to yield. to make *or* give way, to give place. to give *or* lose ground. Aus dem Wege –, to stand out of the way, to give place *or* way; – (von Brücken, Gewölben ꝛc.), to give way; von der Stelle –, to give way, to stir *or* yield. 2. ± to yield (to); to be inferior (to). Von Einem –, to abandon. forsake *or* desert one; Einem – an ꝛc., to yield to one in ete, to fall short of one in etc.

Weichheit, *f* 1. softness; tenderness; mellowness. 2. ± tenderness, softness.

Weichlich, *adj.* 1. somewhat tender. rather soft, ○ softish; flaccid. flabby. 2. ± soft. tender; weak; effeminate; delicate; enervating; – (v. Pflanzen ꝛc.), tender. Ein –es Leben, an indolent life; – machen (Menschen), to enervate. — *adv.* weakly etc

Weichlichkeit, *f.* softness, tenderness, weakness. effeminacy, delicacy.

Weichling, *m* (-s, *pl.* -e) effeminate man, tenderling, weakling. voluptuary; f. Weichling.

Weichsel, *f* [George] Vistula. –, *f.* (*pl.* -n), – kirsche, *f.* agriot(-cherry), maxard.

Weichselkirschenbaum, *m.* agriot-cherry tree. mazard-tree.

Weichselpfl, *m.* elf lock; [Med.] plica Polonica.

Weid, *m.* f. Wald

Weide, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. grazing, pasturing (cattle etc.). 2. pasture. feed. feeding, grass for feed. Auf die – thun, treiben, to turn on grass land, to turn out to grass. to drive to pasture; auf die (od. zur) – gehen, to go to grass. 3. ± nourishment. food, delight. 4. pasture-ground, pasture (-land), grass land, grass-field. pasturage. grazing place; (Gemein-) common. 5. [Thierarz.] (Ein Stück Vieh,) bem die – gebrochen ist, that has the red water. 6. * bowels. intestines 7. * venery. the sports of the chase; chase, sport.

Weide(n)acker, *m.* field used as a pasture-ground, grazing field.

Weidebrechen, *n* } rupture of the

Weidebruch, *m* } guts (of horned cattle); *it.* blood-staling.

Weidedarm, *m.* great gut. strait-gut.

Weidefreiheit, *f.* right of pasture *or* feed.

Weidegang, *m.* way to the pasture-ground. pasture-walk; *it* f. Weidefreiheit.

Weidegeld, *n.* 1. grazing money. 2. herdsman's *or* shepherd's wages.

Weidegenoß, *m.* one who uses the same pasture with another.

Weidegras, *n.* pasture-grass. grass for feed. [vet.

Weidehülse, *f.* [Bot.] dog-wood; pri-

Weideland, *n.* pasture- (*or* grass-) land.

Weidelohn, *m.* f. Weidegeld Nr 2

Weidelsch, *m.* [Waidmspr.] fundament (of wild beasts).

Weidemesser, *m.* [Waidmspr.] tongue (of a stag).

Weidemonat, *m.* July. August.

Weidenahrung, *f.* pasture. feed.

Weidevieh, *m.* grazing ox, grass-ox

Weideplatz, *m.* pasture-ground.

Weiderecht, *n.* right of pasture.

Weidestein, *m.* boundary-stone to a pasture-ground

Weidestrick, *m.* tedder.

Weidevieh, *n.* grazing cattle.

Weidewald, *m.* wood in which cattle may graze *or* feed.

Weidewund, *adj.* [Waidmpr.] wounded *or* injured in the bowels (or intestines). — *e*, *f.* wound in the bowels (or intestines).

Weidgenoß, *m.* fellow huntsman.

Weidgerecht, *adj.* skilled in hunting; (v. Hunden) broken in, trained.

Weidgeschrei, *n* hunting cry, cry of the chase.

Weidhaufen, *m.* the whole body of the hunters, the field (of sportsmen), servants belonging to the chase, venatic establishment, one's hunt.

Weidknecht, *m.* keeper, whipper in.

Weidmann, *m.* (*pl.* —leute) 1. sportsman, hunter, huntsman. 2. (bei Jägern) charm, spell. Einem einen — fegen, to bewitch one. — **ausdruck**, *m.* sportman's expression *or* term, sporting term, hunting term. —**sprache**, *f.* sportman's language.

Weidmännisch, *adj.* and *adv.* sportsmanlike, like a sportsman. —*e* Redensart, *f.* Weidmannsausdruck.

Weidmannschaft, *f.* sportsmanship; *it.* the field.

Weidmesser, *n.* hanger, (large) knife of a huntsman, cutlass; *it.* tongue (of a stag).

Weidrecht, *n.* right of hunting *or* of the hunters; *f.* Jägerrecht.

Weidsack, *m.* ⁄ hunter's bag, hunter's

Weidtasche, *f.* ⁄ pouch.

Weidsprosse, *m.* antler.

Weidspruch, *m.* 1. salutation of (professional) hunters; words by which sportsmen know each other. 2. ± o ean saying, favorite expression.

Weidwerk, *n.* 1. chase, sport, field-sports, the sports of the chase; venery, huntsmanship. 2. game. Das hohe —, great (or large) game; das kleine, niedere —, small game. —en, *v. n.* to sport.

Weidwunde ꝛc., *f.* Weidewunde ꝛc.

Weidwort, *n.* *f.* Weidmannsausdruck.

Weide, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Bot.] willow, withy; *it.* osier. Reich an —n, weller —n, willowy, willowed, abounding with willows.

Weidenart, *f.* species of willow. —ig, *adj.* — (der Farbe nach), willowish.

Weidenasche, *f.* willow-ashes.

Weidenbach, *m.* brook bordered with willows etc.

Weidenband, *n.* withy band.

Weidenbast, *m.* bast *or* bark of willow, willow-bark.

Weidenbaum, *m.* willow (-tree), withy(-tree).

Weidenbäumchen, *n.* little willow-tree; *it.* dwarf-willow.

Weidenbäumen, *adj.* willow .., withy..

Weidenblatt, *n.* willow-leaf, leaf of a willow. [low-weevil.

Weidenbohrer, *m.* [Naturg.] wil-

Weidenbruch, *m.* ⁄ willow-grove.

Weidenmoor, *n.* ⁄ marsh planted (over) with willows, willow-trees etc.

Weidenbusch, *m.* willow- (or osier-) bush.

Weidendorn, *m.* sallow-thorn.

Weidendrossel, *f.* reed-thrush.

Weidenrute, *f.* ⁄ osier, rotten willows etc.

Weidenfarbe, *f.* willowish color, color of the willow.

Weidenfarben, ⁄ *adj.* of a willowish

Weidenfarbig, ⁄ color.

Weidenflöte, *f.* ⁄ pipe or whistle

Weidenpfeife, ⁄ made of a willow-branch.

Weidengebüsch, ⁄ *n.* willow-plot

Weidengeflecht, ⁄ *n.* (or bed), withy-bed, osier-plot (or bed).

Weidengerte, ⁄ *f.* withe(e), willow-

Weidenruthe, ⁄ twig, twig of the willow or osier, willow-rod (or wand), wicker, withy-twig, osier switch, withy-switch.

Weidengesträuche, *n.* osiery.

Weidenholz, *n.* willow-wood.

Weidenhopfen, *m.* wild-hop.

Weidenkäfer, *m.* May-bug, *it.* Weidenbohrer.

Weidenkätzchen, *n.* willow-catkin.

Weidenkohle, *f.* willow-charcoal, charcoal of willow.

Weidenkopf, *m.* willow head.

Weidenkorb, *m.* willow-basket, basket of osier, wicker-basket.

Weidenkranz, *m.* willow garland.

Weidenkraut, *n.* willow-herb, the purple, *it.* the yellow loosestrife.

Weidenlaub, *n.* willow-leaves.

Weidenlaubwespe, *f.* saw-fly of the willow.

Weidenlaus, *f.* willow louse.

Weidenlerche, *f.* willow-lark

Weidenmeise, *f.* penduline (or mountain) titmouse.

Weidenmilbe, *f.* willow-mite.

Weidenmotte, *f.* willow-moth.

Weidenmücke, *f.* sedge-bird.

Weidennagung, *f.* ⁄ willow-lote.

Weidenschnitt, *m.* ⁄

Weidenpalme, *f.* 1. **Weidenkätzchen.**

Weidenpflanzung, *f.* ⁄ **Weidengesträuch.**

Weidenplan, *m.* ⁄

Weidenplatz, *m.* ⁄

Weidenreise, *f.* osier-splinter.

Weidenrose, *f.* willow-gall.

Weidenröschen, *n.* willow-herb, salicaria. [vil.

Weidenrüsselkäfer, *m.* willow-wee-

Weidenruthe, *f.* ⁄ **Weidengerte.**

Weidenschälung, *m.* shoot of a willow, of an osier.

Weidenschwamm, *m.* fungus growing on willows.

Weidensperling, *m.* common wood-sparrow; reed-sparrow.

Weidenspinner, *m.* [Naturg.] white satin-moth. [etc.

Weidenstamm, *m.* trunk of a willow

Weidenstaude, *f.* dwarf-willow; *f.*

Weidenstrauch, *m.* willow-clump *or* tuft).

Weidenvogel, *m.* willow-bird, linnet; *it.* *f.* **Weidenspinner.** [sedge-bird.

Weidenzeisig, *m.* willow-wren; *it.*

Weidenzweig, *m.* *f.* **Weidengerte.**

Weiden, *adj.* (made) of willow, willow ... withy ... osier ... wicker ...

Weiden, *v. n.* 1. to pasture, to graze, to feed on grass, to tend (a flock etc.). 2. ± to feed. Das Auge — an etc. — an ꝛc., to feed the eye with (the beauties of a landscape etc.), to feast one's eyes on etc.; Einem, sich mit lerer Hoffnung —, to feed one, one's self with hope, with fond hopes. — *v. n.* to pasture, feed or graze; *it.* to tend a flock *or* herd. — *v. n.* ° to eviscerate, to gut.

Weiderich, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.*—*e*) 1. [Bot.] a) willow-herb, salicaria, loose-strife. Dei grüngelbe—, water-marigold. Der braune —, purple loose-strife; f. Weidenkraut. b) tuelin. 2 f. Weidenmücke.

Weidicht, *n.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) 1. osier-ground; f. Weidengesträuch. 2. ⁄ f. Weidenplan.

Weidlich, *adj.* (gewöhnl. ↓ *ad.* *) stout, brave, valiant, stalwart, *it.* mighty. — *adv.* gewöhnl. ↓ valiantly etc.; *it.* soundly, lustily, — (trinken, fluchen), deep, hard

Weidling, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —*e*) 1. —, —kopfel, *m.* russet pippin 2. edible mushroom.

Weidner, *m* (—*s*, *pl.* —) [Orth.] hanger; f. Weidmesser.

Weife, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. windle, reel. 2. [Mech.] saw-frame. —n, *v. n.* to reel, to wind. —*r*, *m.* (—*s*, *pl.* —) reeler, winder.

Weifeln, *v. n.* ⁄ (to twist.

Weigerer, *m.* (—*s*, *pl* —) refuser.

Weigern, *v. n.* to refuse, to deny, f. Weigerung. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to refuse, object or decline, to be unwilling; sich einer Sache —, to refuse to do (*c. acc.*), to refuse (*c. acc.*).

Weigerung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) refusing etc., refusal, denial, rebuff.

Weigerungsfall, *m.* case of refusal, of denial.

Weihe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. consecration, inauguration; — (v. Geistlichen), ordination; — (eines Bischofs), consecration; die — ertheilen (Priestern), [Röm. Kirche] to confer (the) orders. 2. ± sanction; *it.* inspiration.

Weihe, *m.* and *f.* (—n, *pl.* —n) [Ornith.] kite, glede(-kite).

Weihen, *v. a.* 1. to consecrate, inaugurate *or* dedicate; to bless; to give the benediction to etc. Geweiht consecrated etc., holy; (Geistlich) —, to ordain; (Priester) —, to ordain; sich —lassen (von Priestern), to take orders; (eine Kirche ꝛc) —, to consecrate. 2. to consecrate, devote *or* dedicate, to vow; *it.* to consecrate, to render venerable, to make respected.

Weihaltar, *m.* consecrating (*it.* consecrated) altar.

Weihbild, *n.* votive offering.

Weihbischof, *m.* suffragan (bishop), bishop's substitute, vice bishop, co-bishop.

Weihbrod, *n.* blessed bread; (beim Abendmahle) holy or consecrated wafer, (consecrated) host.

Weihbrunnen, † } *m.* [Röm. Kirche]
Weihkessel, } holy water-pot.

Weihfasten, *s. pl* [Röm. Kirche] the four ember-weeks.

Weihgabe, *f.* holy (or consecrated) gift; *it.* offering.

Weihgebet, *n.* prayer relating to benediction. [vow.

Weihgelübde, *n.* f. Weihbild; *it.*

Weihgemälde, *n.* votive picture.

Weihgesang, *m.* } consecrating hymn;
Weihlied, *n.* } holy song

Weihgeschenk, *n.* f. Weihgabe.

Weihkelch, *m.* (holy) chalice.

Weihkranz, *m.* consecrated wreath.

Weihkraut, *n.* holy herb.

Weihmesse, *f.* [Röm. Kirche] consecrating mass.

Weihnacht, *f.* 1 –, –en (*pl.*), Christmas, * yule. An –en, at Christmas. 2. –en, f. Weihnachtsgabe. –lich, *adj.* Christmas.. –sabend, *m.* Christmas-eve. –sfeier, *f.* celebration of Christmas. –s(feier)tage, *s. pl.* 1. Christmas-days. 2. –, –sferien, *s. pl.* Christmas-holidays, Christmas-vacation(s). –sfest, *n* Christmas-feast. Christmas-day, the festival of Christ. –sgabe, *f.*, –sgeschenk, *n* Christmas-gift (or present); Christmas-box. –sgottesdienst, *m.* divine service on Christmas-day. –shuhn, n. [Feudalw.] fowl due at Christmas. –skuchen, *m.* Christmas-cake. –slied, *n.* Christmas-carol (or hymn). –smarkt, *m.*, –smesse, *f.* Christmas-fair. –smette, *f.* matins of Christmas. –srose, *f.* Christmas-rose. –sspiele, *n. pl.* yule-games. –stag, *m.* Christmas-day. –swoche, *f.* Christmas-week. –szeit, *f.* Christmas-time.

Weihöl, *n.* consecrated oil, chrism.

Weihquast, *m.* f. Weihwedel.

Weihrauch, *m.* (–s) 1. a) [Bot.] incense, frankincense. Arabischer –, Arabian frankincense; oliban, olibanum; –, (Heil fl. ffl.) incense; mit – räuchern, beräuchern, to perfume with incense, to incense. b) smoke of incense. 2 ‡ incense, flattery. Einem – streuen, to scatter incense to etc., to flatter one. –baum, *m.*, –fichte, *f.*, –kiefer, *f.* incense-tree. Virginian swamp-pine. –büchse, *f.*, –kästchen, *n.* incense-box. –dampf, *m.* smoke of incense. –faß, *n.* censer. –körner, *n. pl.* oliban(um). –kraut, *n.* hazel-wort. –manna, *n.* incense-manna. –rinde, *f.* incense-bark. –staude, *f.*, –strauch, *m.* the juniper. –vogel, *m* oriole.

Weihsalz, *n.* consecrated salt.

Weihschrift, *f.* dedication.

Weihtafel, *f.* votive tablet.

Weihteller, *m.* paten.

Weihwasser, *n.* consecrated or holy water.

Weihwedel, } *m.* [Röm. Kirche]
Weihsprengel, } holy water-sprinkle (or stick).

Weiher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) consecrator, blesser. [vivary.

Weiher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (fish-)pond,

Weiherampfer, *m.* water-dock.

Weiherandorn, *m.* water-horehound.

Weiherbinse, *f.* bul(l)rush, club-rush.

Weiherfisch, *m.* pond-fish.

Weiherkolbe, *f.* reed-mace, reed-club.

Weiherried, } *n.* reed-grass.
Weiherrohr, }

Weiherwasser, *n* pond-water, water of or in a pond.

Weihung, *f.* consecration; f. Weihe.

Weil, *conj.* because, since. – die Sache so ist, the thing being so. — *adv.* * and ♀ while, whilst, as long as.

Weiland, * and ♀ *adv.* once, (in times) of yore, (in days) of old, formerly, heretofore, * whilom. N. N. – Präfect, – Präsident, N. N. ex-prefect, ex-president — *adj indecl.* a) former, quondam (king *or* friend etc.), (*in comp.*) ex... Die – Adeligen, the former nobles, the ex-nobles. b) late, deceased, defunct.

Weilchen, *n.* f. Weile.

Weile, *f.* 1. while, time, space of time. Vor einer kleinen –, a little while ago; ein Weilchen, a little while; zu rechter –, opportunely, seasonably, in due time, in convenient time. Eile mit –, *Prov.* hasten slowly, (lat.) festina lente; gut' Ding will – haben, nothing good is done in a hurry 2. idle time; leisure. Lange –, ennui, tedium, f. Langweile; Einem lange – verursachen, machen, to be tedious to, to weary, bore or tire (*c acc.*), f. Langweilen; lange – haben, to feel ennui, to feel dull, to find the time long, f. Langweilen *v. refl.*

Weilen, *v. n.* to stay, to stop; *it.* to tarry, linger *or* delay. — *v. a* † to delay, to retard, to stop, detain *or* hinder for a time.

Weilzeit, *f.* time of one's stay

Weiler, *m.* and *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) hamlet.

Weime, *f.* (*pl.* –n) pole.

Wein, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. wine; *it.* (= Weinstock) the vine *or* vines. – bauen, to grow (or raise) wine; – lesen, to gather the crop of grapes, to gather in the vintage, to gather one's grapes. 2. ‡ (o Einem klaren od. reinen – einschenken, to tell one the plain truth.

Weinaccise, *f.* wine-excise, excise or duty on wine.

Weinapfel, *m.* wine-apple.

Weinarm, *adj* producing but a small quantity of wine.

Weinärnte, *f.* vintage, grape-gathering. † vindemiation, *it.* vintage (–time).

Weinartig, *adj.* vinous, having the qualities of wine, winy.

Weinbank, *f.* (o wine-bench.

Weinbau, *m* culture (or cultivation) of the vine. – treiben, to cultivate the vine, to grow wine. –er, *m.* wine-grower; f. Weingärtner

Weinbecher, *m.* wine-goblet.

Weinbeere, *f.* (a single) berry of the vine, grape.

Weinbeerhülse, *f.* hull, husk or skin of grapes, grape skin.

Weinbeerkern, *m.* grape stone.

Weinbeerl, *n* [Östr.] raisin.

Weinbeermus, *n* kind of sauce made of grapes.

Weinbeersaft, *m* juice of grapes.

Weinberg, *m.* 1. hill planted with vines; vineyard. 2 ‖ Im –e des Herrn (arbeiten), in the Lord's vineyard. 3. vines. –grille, *f.* field-cricket. –hüter, *m.*, [Östr.] –schütz, *m.* guard of a vineyard. of the vineyards.

Weinbewachsen, *adj.* overgrown with vines.

Weinbirn(e), *f.* wine-pear.

Weinblatt, *n.* vine-leaf.

Weinblume, *f.* (water-)dropwort, water-filipendula

Weinblüte, *f.* 1. vine-blossom. 2 time when the vine is in blossom.

Weinbranntwein, *m.* wine-brandy, Cognac.

Weinbrod, *n.* wine-sop

Weinbrühe, *f.* wine-sauce.

Weinbutte, *f.* (vintager's) dorser.

Weindorn, *m.* f. Weinrose.

Weindrossel, *f.* thrush; wind-thrush, f. Weingartenvogel.

Weindunst, *f.* –, Weindünste (*pl.*), fumes of wine.

Weinernte, f. Weinärnte.

Weinerzeugend, *adj.* wine growing.

Weinessig, *m.* (wine-)vinegar.

Weinfächser, *m.* slip of vine, vine-set, vine-shoot, provine.

Weinfarbe, *f.* wine color, color of (the) wine.

Weinfarben, } *adj.* wine colored.
Weinfarbig, }

Weinfarn, *m.* common tansy.

Weinfaß, *n.* 1. wine-cask. 2. ‡ ↓ wine-bibber.

Weinfeld, *n.* field planted (over) with vines. [flask.

Weinflasche, *f.* wine-bottle, wine-

Weinflecken, *m.* wine-stain.

Weinfrohne, *f.* service due to the lord of the manor etc. at vintage.

Weinfuhre, *f.* load of wine.

Weingabel, *f.* (*dim.* –gäbelein, *n.*) tendril of the vine.

Weingährung, *f.* fermentation of the wine; *it.* (= weinichte Gährung) vinous fermentation.

Weingarten, *m.* vineyard. –grün, *n.* [Bot.] dog's mercury. –salat, *m.* rampion. –vogel, *m.* wind-thrush, swine-pipe, red-wing.

Weingärtner, *m.* vine-dresser; wine-grower.

Weingäscht, *m.* foam *or* head of wine.

Weingast, *m.* guest at a vintner's.

Weingebirge, n. hills of vine, mountains planted with vines.

Weingefäß, *n.* wine-vessel.

Weingegend, *f.* wine-district, wine-country; f. Weinland. [hol.

Weingeist, *m.* spirit(s) of wine, alco-

Weingelag, *n.* wine-drinking bout.

Weingeländer, *n.* trellis, espalier for training vines.

Weingelb, *adj.* –e Farbe, das –e, vinous yellow color, a vinous yellow.

Weingeld, n. 1. money for (the) wine 2. wine duty, f. Weinsteuer.

Weingeruch, *m.* smell *or* flavor of wine; nare. [pot.
Weingefäßer, *n.* wine vessel. wine-
Weingeschmack, *m.* vinous *or* winy taste. vinous flavor.
Weinglas, *n.* wine-glass
Weinglut, *f.* heat or glow of wine
Weingott, *m.* [Myth.] Bacchus, God of wine.
Weingrau, *adj.* –e Farbe, bas –. vinous grey color. a vinous grey.
Weingrün, *adj.* [Bötch.] – (v. Früchten), seasoned for or by wine. wine-seasoned, –. *n.* [Bot.] winter-green, small periwinkle; *it.* wolf's-claw.
Weingülte, *f.* service of wine, rent payable) in wine.
Weinhacke } *f.* hoe used in vineyards
Weinhaue }
Weinhaft, *adj f.* Weinsucht.
Weinhandel, *m* wine-trade. trade in wine.
Weinhändler, *m.* wine - merchant. dealer in wine, wine seller. vintner.
Weinhandlung, *f.* a place where wine is sold. house of a wine merchant, wine-store.
Weinhäufling, *m.* linnet.
Weinhasser, *m.* hater of wine.
Weinhaus, *n* wine - tavern, wine-house, vintry. wine-vaults
Weinheber, *m.* siphon, syphon; *f.* Heber.
Weinhefen, *f. pl.* dregs or lees of wine, wine-lees. wine dregs, wine-mother; (trockne –) lees of wine dried, argal. tartar, argal. –brannt wein, *m.*, –geist, *m* brandy, spirit from the lees etc. –, grau, *adj.* argal-grey.
Weinherr, *m* inspector of wine.
Weinhitze, *f.* heat of wine.
Weinholz, *n.* vine-wood.
Weinhügel, *m.* vine-hill, *f.* Weinberg Nr. 1.
Weinhülse, *f.* Weinbeerhülse.
Weinhüter, *m.* keeper of a vineyard; *f.* Weinbergshüter.
Weinjahr, *n* wine year.
Weinkäfer, *m.* fuller-beetle.
Weinkalteschale, *f.* cold wine-sop, sangaree-toast.
Weinkanne, *f.* wine-can.
Weinkarren, *m.* wine cart.
Weinkarrner, *m* driver of a wine-cart.
Weinkauf, *m.* 1. purchase of wine. 2. ratification of a bargain or contract by the drinking of wine
Weinkeller, *m.* wine-cellar; *it* wine vaults; vintry.
Weinkelter, *f.* wine-press.
Weinkenner, *m.* judge of wines)
Weinkenntnis, *f.* knowledge of wines.
Weinkern, *m.* grape stone.
Weinkiefer, *m* [Dtl.] wine-taster.
Weinkipper, *m.* retailer of wine.
Weinkirsche, *f.* agriot.
Weinkneipe, *f.* Weinschenke.
Weinkopfe, *f.* vine-bud
Weinkoch, *m.* (cant) wine - cook (month of) August.
Weinkoster, *m.* taster of wine. wine-taster, wine-connei.
Weinkrankheit, *f.* illness from wine, painter's colic
Weinkranz, *m.* – (an Weinhäusern), wreath. chaplet, bush.
Weinkraut, *n.* [Bot] pimpernel; (garden)burnet.
Weinkrug, *m* wine-pitcher. wine-pot or jug; wine-flagon.
Weinkufe, *f.* wine tub.
Weinkühler, *m.* wine cooler
Weinküper, (–küfer) *m.* cooper.
Weinladen, *m.* wine-shop.
Weinlägel, *n.* wine-barrel.
Weinlager, *n.* 1. gauntree. stilling 2. wine-store. store of wines. stock of wine, wine-stock; storehouse of wines.
Weinland, *n.* wine (growing) country.
Weinländer, *m.* inhabitant of a wine-country.
Weinlatte, *f.* (trellis-) lath for vines.
Weinlaub, *n* vine-leaves. foliage of the vine. –e, *f.* vine arbor. –kranz, *m.* wreath of vine-leaves. –laß, *m.* thyrsus.
Weinlauch, *m.* crow-garlic.
Weinlaune, *f.* good humor caused by the wine-bottle.
Weinleiter, *f.* dray-ladder.
Weinlerche, *f* tufted lark.
Weinlese, *f.* vintage, grape-gathering, grape-harvest, vindemiation; *it.* vintage (time). – halten, to gather the (one's) grapes, to gather in the vintage, to vindemiate.
Weinleser, *m.* (*f.* –in) vintager.
Weinlied, *n* drinking or bacchic song.
Weinlos, *adt.* destitute of wine, wineless.
Weinmäkler, *m.* wine-agent.
Weinmangel, *m.* scarcity of wine.
Weinmarkt, *m.* wine-market.
Weinmaß, *n.* wine-measure.
Weinmeier, } *m.* surveyor of the
Weinmeister, } vineyards; *it.* cellar-master.
Weinmesser, *m.* wine gauge, gauge, wine-meter, areometer. –, *n.* vine-knife, pruning knife.
Weinmeth, *m* wine mead.
Weinmischer, *m.* mixer or adulterator of wine, he that adulterates wine.
Weinmonat, *m.* wine-month, October.
Weinmost, *m.* must.
Weinmotte, *f.* vine-sphinx, vine-fretter.
Weinmücke, *f.* wine-fly.
Weinmus, *n.* *f.* Weinbeermus.
Weinmuster, *m.* wine-sample.
Weinmutter, *f.* f. Weinhefen.
Weinnutzertage, *f.* f. Weinlager Nr. 2.
Weinöl, *n.* sulphuric ether.
Weinpalme, *f.* vine palm.
Weinpfahl, *m.* vine prop, vine-stake.
Weinpfirsche, *f.* } vinous peach.
Weinpfirsich, *m.* }
Weinpflaume, *f.* green gage. Reine-claude. [water, wine-salver.
Weinpräsentirteller, *m.* wine-
Weinpreis, *m.* price of wine.
Weinpreis, *m.* price of wine.
Weinpressel, *m.* account of the prices etc.
Weinpresse, *f.* wine-press. –r, *m.* wine-presser.
Weinprobe, *f.* 1. proof-wine; liquor vini probatorius; test (or trial) with wine 2 f. Weinmuster.
Weinprober, } *m.* wine-prover; wine-
Weinprüfer, } taster.
Weinrebe, *f.* vine-branch
Weinraupe, *f.* caterpillar of the vine.
Weinrausch, *m.* intoxication occasioned by wine. Einen – haben, in einem –r, intoxicated with wine, drunk from or with wine.
Weinraute, *f.* garden-rue.
Weinreibe, *f.* vine-shoot, vine-twig. vine-scion. vine-branch; *it.* vine.
Weinrechnung, *f* wine bill; f. Weinzeche.
Weinreich, *adj* abounding in wine.
Weinreis, *n.* vine-shoot; f. Weinrebe. [wine-tummer.
Weinrömer, *m.* – (an Weingläs).
Weinrose, *f.* eglantine-rose. wild (or dog-) rose. –nstrauch, *m.* eglantine, sweet briar, dog-rose tree.
Weinroth, *adj* wine-red. ruby. –, *n.* wine red.
Weinruthe, *f.* vine-rod.
Weinsauer, *adj.* vinous. winy.
Weinsäuerlich, *adj.* somewhat vinous, sourish, tartish.
Weinsäuerling, *m.* f. Weinapfel
Weinsäufer, *m.* man given to wine. wine-bibber. [nous acid.
Weinsäure, *f.* acidity of wine; vi-
Weinschädling, *m.* barberry, berberry.
Weinschale, *f.* wine-cup.
Weinschank, *m.* 1. retail of wine. Einen – haben, to retail wine, to keep a wine tap. 2. –, –strecht, *n.* wine-license. vintner's license.
Weinschätzer, *m.* appraiser of wine.
Weinschenk, *m.* vintner. –e, *f.* wine-tavern, wine-tap. wine-shop, vintry.
Weinschlauch, *m.* 1. leather-bag (or sack) containing wine, wine-skin. 2. } f. wine bibber, wine skin.
Weinschlehe, *f.* barberry (-tree).
Weinschröter, *m.* shooter. wine-porter.
Weinschuld, *f.* debt for wine.
Weinsegen, *m.* rich harvest of grapes.
Weinseßling, *m.* provine; f. Weinfächer.
Weinsieb, *n.* wine-strainer.
Weinstab, *m.* 1. vine-stick, stick of a vine. 2. thyrsus
Weinstadt, *f.* wine-growing town.
Weinstecher, *m.* 1. broach. 2. wine-conner; excise-man. 3. [Naturg.] vine-fretter.
Weinstein, *m.* tartar, argal, argol, orgal. – (an den Zähnen), tartar; mit – fortmen, to impregnate with tartar, to tartarize –artig, *adj.* tartarious, tartarine. –auflösung, *f* solution of tartar. –fluß, *m.* argal-dust and sweepings. –geist, *m.* spirit of ete. –kristall, *m.* crystal of etc. –öl, *n.* oil of ete. –pro-

be, *f.* 1. proof with etc 2 –, Wein; kleinmunter, *n.* sample of etc –rahm, *m.* cream of etc. –salz, *n.* salt of etc. –säure, *f.* tartaric (*id.* tartarons) acid. –saures Salz, tartrate, tartrite; –saures Kali, tartrite of potash.

Weinsteuer, *f.* wine-tax, wine-duty.

Weinstücher, *m. f.* **Weinstecher** Nr. 2 and 3.

Weinstock, *m.* vine.

Weinsuppe, *f.* wine-soup; sangaree.

Weintonne, *f.* wine-cask, wine-tun.

Weinträhber, *s. pl.* the skins of **Weintreber**, } pressed grapes.

Weintraube, *f.* bunch (or cluster) of grapes; f. Traube.

Weintrichter, *m.* wine-funnel.

Weintrinker, *m.* wine drinker.

Weintrotte, *f.* f. Weinpresse.

Weintrunken, *adj.* intoxicated with wine, drunken) with wine.

Weintunke, *f.* f. Weinbrühe.

Weinverfälscher, *m.* adulterator of wine. [wine.

Weinverfälschung, *f.* adulteration of

Weinverlaffer, *m.* † f. Weinhändler.

Weinvisirer, *m.* wine gauger.

Weinvisitator, *m.* f. Weinstecher Nr. 2. [stock

Weinvorrath, *m.* store of wine, wine-

Weinwachs, *m.* growth of wine, wine-growth. Gutes – haben (v. einer Gegend), to produce much or good wine.

Weinwage, *f.* wine-gauge.

Weinwagen, *m.* wine-waggon.

Weinwetter, *n.* (genial) weather for the vines.

Weinwirth, *n.* vintner; f. Weinschenk. –schaft, *f.* vintry, wine-tap.

Weinwurz, *f.* herb bennet, common avens.

Weinzapfer, *m.* tapster.

Weinzeche, *f.* wine-score.

Weinzecher, *m.* f. Weinsäufer.

Weinzehnte, *m.* tithe paid of or on wine.

Weinzeichen, *n.* sign of wine-house; f. Weinkranz. [wine-casks).

Weinzieher, *m.* taster, siphon (for

Weinzins, *m.* f. Weingülte.

Weinzuber, *m.* wine-tub; f. Weinkufe. [wine.

Weinzoll, *m.* duty (or impost) on

Weinein, *v. n.* 1. to smell of wine; *id.* to have a winy or vinous taste. 2. to feel an inclination to weep; *id.* to shed some tears.

Weinen, *v. n.* to shed (tears). to weep (tears of joy etc.), *id.* to weep for, to weep or lament; f. Bemeinen. Sich fast blind –, to weep one's self almost blind. — *v. tr.* 1. to weep, to shed tears, to cry. Vor Freude –, to weep for joy; – um, über etc., to weep or lament for; bei –be, weeper. one who weeps etc. 2. ↓ to weep, to drop.

Weinenswerth, *adj.* lamentable, deplorable.

Weinerlich, *adj.* 1. whining, crying, lamentable, lachrymose. – (vom Tone etc.), whining, lamentable; – (vom Blicke), whimpering, crying; mir ist so –, I feel as if I could cry. 2. lamentable, pitiable. – (v. Schauspielen), tragic; tragicomical.

Weinerlichkeit, *f.* *adj.* tragi-comical.

Weinicht, *adj.* winy, vinous.

Weinig, *adj.* winy.

Weinling, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) any fruit of a vinous taste. wine-apple, wine-pear etc.

Weis, *adv.* ☾ o Einem Etwas – machen, to make one believe (or swallow) something; to delude or deceive one. to impose upon; (Etwas) – werden, to perceive. o to smell out (c. acc.).

Weise, *adj.* 1. wise, sage. Der –, a sage or philosopher; der Stein der –n, the philosopher's stone; die drei –n aus Morgenland, the three wise men of the East, the three Magi. 2. knowing, cunning. — *adv.* wisely, sagely.

Weise, *f.* (*pl.* –n) manner, mode, way (of being or acting), fashion, guise; *id.* rate. run, course; *id.* mode. method; *id.* way, custom, habit; (Gramm.) mood. mode; [Musik] melody, tune, air. Auf diese –, in this manner, in this wise; auf solche –, in such a manner; auf keine –, in no wise; auf andere –, otherwise; widrichter – fieger –, foolishly, cowardly

Weisel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) queen-bee.

Weiselitos, *adj.* deprived of the (or without a) or having no queen-bee.

Weisen, *ir. v. n.* and *n.* 1. to show or shew, to point out, to let see. Auf Etwas – (mit dem Finger), to point at. to etc.; (die Zähne) –, to show; (Einem die Thür) –, to show; (Einem wohin –, to show (one) into. to direct to, to send (in to); an etc. –, to direct, refer or address to etc.; aus dem Lande –, to exile or banish. f. Wegweisen; von sich –, to decline. refuse or reject. 2. to show. to teach. Ich will es ihm schon –, I'll teach him good manners; sich – lassen, to listen to reason. to be docile; es wird sich –, time will show (it); zurecht –, f. Zurecht.

Weiser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. person (or thing) that shows etc., shower, guide, pointer; – (an Uhren), hand, pointer. 2. [Bienenzucht] queen-bee.

Weiserdraht, *m.* wire moving the hands of a time-piece. watch or clock.

Weiserlos, *f.* f. Weiselos.

Weiserwerk, *n.* (Uhrm.) minute-work, wheel-work of the hands.

Weisheit, *f.* wisdom; *id.* (gewöhnl.) learning, knowledge; *id.* f. Weitweisheit. [(ironical).

Weisheitsbünkel, *m.* conceit, con-

Weisheitsfetzen, *m.* ↓ a scrap of learning

Weisheitsfreund, *m.* lover or friend of wisdom. philosopher.

Weisheitskram, *m.* † mock-philosophy. [sopher.

Weisheitskrämer, *m.* mock-philo-

Weisheitslehre, *f.* philosophy. –r, *m.* philosopher.

Weisheitsquelle, *f.* source of

Weisheitsspruch, *m.* apophthegm.

Weisheitsvoll, *adj.* full of wisdom, very wise. [ers, wise teeth.

Weisheitszähne, *m. pl.* upper grind-

Weislich, *adv.* wisely, sagely.

Weisling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) ☾ pretender to wisdom, a wiseacre.

Weiß, *adj.* white; (*adv.*) white. in white. –es Papier, a blank paper, a blank; –e Wäsche, –es Hemd, clean linen or shirt; – werden, to tow; – sieden, to boil white; [Schmzw. etc.] to blanch; die –e Woche, week after Easter; der –e Sonntag, Low Sunday; –e Mönche od. Brüder, white monks or canons; Whitefriars; –e Hütte, Glas[.] glass-house where white glass is made; –es Zinn, [Mar.] white or untarred cordage; –e Note, [Musik] minim; – gekleidet, dressed, clothed or clad in white, ein –er, eine –e, a white man or woman; die –en (d. e. Menschen), the whites; –e Schminke, white; whitewash; sich – brennen, o to assert (or prove) one's innocence, f. Brennen.

Weißarmig, *adj.* white-armed.

Weißbacken, *n.* trade, right or privilege of baking white (or wheaten) bread. — *adj.* –es Brod, white or wheaten bread.

Weißbäcker, *m.* baker that bakes white (or wheaten) bread, –ei, *f.* f. Weißbacken.

Weißbäckig, *adj.* white-cheeked.

Weißbarsch } *m.* whiting.
Weißbörs. }

Weißbaum, *m.* f. Weißpappel.

Weißbier, *n* kind of light beer, pale beer. –brauer, *m.* brewer of etc.

Weißbinder, *m.* cooper that makes tubs and pails; f. Kleinbinder; *id.* Dell.] house-painter, white-washer.

Weißbirke, *f.* white birch.

Weißbirn, *f.* blanket-pear.

Weißblätterig, *adj.* having (or with) white leaves, white-leaved.

Weißblau, *n.* [Med.] glaucoma. — *adj.* whitish blue.

Weißblütlich, *adj.* pale-blush.

Weißblech, *n.* white (or tinned) iron-plate, tin-plate. –schmied, *m.* white-smith. [white lead-ore

Weißblei, *n.* white lead. –erz, *n*

Weißblütig, *adj.* having (or with) white blood, white-blooded.

Weißbrod, *n.* white (or wheaten) bread.

Weißbuche, *f.* white beech; yoke-elm.

Weißbuchen, *f.* *adj.* consisting of the

Weißbüchen, } wood of the white beech. of yoke-elm wood.

Weißbusig, *adj.* white-bosomed.

Weißdorn, *m.* whitethorn. hawthorn.

Weißdrossel, *f.* f. Weindrossel.

Weißeiche, *f.* chestnut-leaved oak.

Weißelter } *f.* common alder-tree.
Weißerle, }

Weißerz, *n* white copper-ore.

Weißeule, *f.* f. Weißpapeule

Weißfarbig, *adj.* white(-colored), of a white color. white-hued.

Weißfedrig, *adj.* having (or with) white feathers. white feathered.

Weißfichte, } *f.* white fir (tree), silver
Weißföhre } fir.

Weißfieber, *n.* [Med.] green sickness, chlorosis.

Weißfiedertig, *adj.* having (*or* with) white plumage, white-plumed.

Weißfink, *m.* white finch (chaffinch), fallow-finch, white tail, wheat ear.

Weißfisch, *m.* whiting, bleak, white bait, blay.

Weißfleckig, *adj.* having (*or* with) white spots, white spotted.

Weißflosser, *m.* [Ichth.] fish with white fins.

Weißfohre, *f.* gray.

Weißfuchs, *m.* light sorrel (*or* red-colored) horse.

Weißfüßig, *adj.* having *or* with white feet, white-footed, [manger. o blemonge.

Weißgallerte, *f.* [Kochk.] blanc.

Weißgar, *adj.* [Weißgerb.] tawed.

Weißgefiedert, *adj.* white-winged.

Weißgelb, *adj.* pale-yellow, white or whitish yellow, flaxen.

Weißgerben, *n.* tawing.

Weißgerber, *m* tawer. **-handwerk**, *n.* tawer's trade. **-maare**, *f.* white leather, tawed skins. **-ei**, *f.* tawer's trade *or* workshop.

Weißgeschwänzt, *adj.* having a white tail, white-tailed.

Weißgetüpfelt, *adj.* white-dotted.

Weißglas, *n.* [Glas.] white glass.

Weißglühende, *adj.* white hot, of a white heat.

Weißglühhitze, *f.* white heat.

Weißgold *n.* white gold, platina, platinum.

Weißgrau, *adj* white gray, hoary, **-lich**, *adj.* pale-grayish. [grosir.

Weißgroschen *m.* white groat, silver-

Weißgültberg, *n.* [Min.] white silver-ore. [haired.

Weißhaarig, *adj.* white- (or flaxen-)

Weißhalsig, *adj.* white-necked, white-throated.

Weißhändig *adj.* white-handed.

Weißharz, *n.* white rosin (or resin).

Weißholz, *n.* white-wood tree; *it.* white wood.

Weißhuhn, *n.* white grouse, ptarmigan, the lagopus *or* white game.

Weißkehlchen, *n.* robin white-breast, stone-chat.

Weißkies, *m.* white pyrite(s).

Weißkirsche, *f.* white heart-cherry.

Weißklar, *adj.* white and transparent, clear-white.

Weißkohl, *m.* } white cabbage.
Weißkraut, *n.* }

Weißkopf, *m* 1. white or hoary head; *it.* person with a etc., flaxen-headed fellow (or boy). 2. [Ornith.] white-headed bird (eagle etc.).

Weißköpfig, *adj.* having a white or hoary head, white-pated, flaxen-headed.

Weißkram, *m.* linen-trade; linen-shop.

Weißkrämer, *m.* linen-draper.

Weißkümmel *m.* caraway.

Weißkupfer, *n.* white copper, tutenag, **-erz**, *m.* white copper-ore.

Weißlachs, *m.* white salmon.

Weißlanden, *m.* [Bot.] white beam-tree.

Weißleder, *n.* white leather.

Weißlorb, *n.* white (and) soft soft-liber.

Weißmetall *n.* Queen's metal.

Weißmuß, *n.* [Bot.] lamb's lettuce

Weißnackig, *adj* white-naped, white polled. o white-skulled. f. Weißhalsig.

Weißnagelschmuck, *m.* pin-maker.

Weißnasig, *adj.* white-nosed.

Weißpappel, *f.* white poplar, abel-tree, abele.

Weißpfennig, *m.* silver-penny.

Weißreth, *adj* whitish red

Weiß-Rußland, *n.* [Geogr.] White-Russia.

Weißschedig, *adj.* white - spotted, white-speckled, white-checkered.

Weißschimmel, *m.* white horse.

Weißschnabel, *m.* white-billed woodpecker,

Weißschnäbelig, *adj.* having (*or* with) a white bill, white-billed.

Weißschuppig, *adj.* with *or* having white scales, white-scaled.

Weißschwanz, *m.* [Ornith.] white-tail.

Weißschwänzig, *adj.* white-tailed.

Weißseiden, *adj.* consisting *or* made of white silk.

Weißsieden, *n.* } [Münzw.-tc.] blanci-
Weißsud, *m.* } ing. Weißsudesfeil, **Weißsiedefeifel**, *m.* blanching copper.

Weißsprenkelig, *f.* Weißschedig.

Weißstämmig, *adj.* with (or having) a white trunk or stem, white-trunked (or stemmed).

Weißstein, *m.* [Miner.] white-stone.

Weißstirnig, *adj.* with a white forehead, white-browed.

Weißtanne, *f.* f. Weißfichte.

Weißveilchen, *n.* spring snow-drop.

Weißvitriol, *m.* white vitriol.

Weißwasser, *n.* Goulard's extract (a saturated) solution *of* the subacetate of lead.

Weißwein, *m.* white wine.

Weißwollig, *adj* with white wool, white-woolled.

Weißwurz, *f.* Solomon's seal.

Weißzahnig, *adj.* white-toothed.

Weißzeug, *n.* (white) linen. Reines -, clean linen; f. Leinwand.

Weißzinn, *n.* white tin.

Weis, *n.* (-es) white, *it.* - (zinn) Schmuntzen), white.

Weissagen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to foretell, foresay, predict, prognosticate, † presage or prophesy; f. Wahrsagen. 2. † to augur, presage, foreshow, forebode or prognosticate.

Weissager, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) foreteller, diviner, prophet; f. Wahrsager. **-inn**, *f.* prophetess, divineress.

Weissagung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) prophecy, prediction, presage, divination.

Weissagungsgabe, f. gift of prophecy.

Weise, *n.* (-n) white. Das - im Ei, the white (of an egg); glair; - (in der Schale), white, blank; das - (am Wilde), [Waidspr.] fat, grease; f. Weiß.

Weise, *f.* white, whiteness.

Weisen, *v. a* 1. to make white, to whiten. 2. to whitewash, to plaster.

Weißer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. whitener, 2 white-washer, plasterer.

Weißlich, *adj.* whitish.

Weißling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e: [Ichth.] whiting; f. Weißfisch.

Weisthum, *n.* (-s) † learning, knowledge.

Weisung, *f* (*pl* -en) 1. order, intimation, direction, instruction. 2. remonstrance; reprimand, reproof, expostulatory counsel or advice.

Weit, *adj.* and *adv.* distant, remote; (*adv.*) remotely; far, far away *or* off, at a distance, a great way; *it.* wide, (*adv.*) widely; broad, long, extended, roomy, large. (*adv.*) largely; ample. Der weiteste, the most distant *or* remote, the farthest *or* farthest; -er (*comp.*), more remote etc.; wider etc.; farther, further; am weitesten, at *or* to the greatest distance, farthest, furthest; wie - ist es von ꝛc. bis Paris? how far is it from here to Paris? es ist 150 Stunden -, it is 150 leagues off; - her, from far off, from afar; - hin, to a great distance, far away *or* off, - offen stehen, to stand wide open; in die - Welt gehen, to rove in. to go into the wide world; - von hier, far from here, far away from here, far off, a great way off; zehn Schritte - (von ꝛc.), ten steps (from etc.); von -em, from far *or* afar; - von ob. aus einander, wide asunder; ein -er Weg, a long way; - (v. Begriffen ꝛc.), wide, comprehensive, ample, extensive; - (v. Kleidern ꝛc.), wide; - (v. Zimmern), spacious, large; - (v. einem Kamm), broad-toothed, large-toothed; - und breit, o far and wide (or near); sich - erstrecken, to extend far, to be of great extent; wie - wird sich der ꝛc. erstrecken? how far will the etc. extend? - reichen, to extend far, to have a wide range. (vom Gelde ꝛc.) to go a great way; - kommen (v. Menschen), † to go a great way; das geht zu -, that's too much; das ist nicht - her, o that's not worth much; er ist nicht - her, o he isn't a man of good family, of much merit; (Gewad) - her holen, († to fetch from afar, f. Her holen; (Sachen, die) nach ist -em Felde stehen, are as yet far off; ist -, in so - als, as far as; bei -em, far, by far; bei -em, ob. - (schöner, far more beautiful; - besser, far better; - lieber haben, to like much more; -, bei -em vorziehen, to prefer by far. far; - übertreffen, to surpass by far. much, considerably; das -ziehen, to go away, to roam abroad. to gain the country, (to decamp; zu - gehen, † to go too far; das geht ins -e, (to that's going (that goes) beyond all bounds; ins -e ziehen (Gewad), to protract, to spin out; -er gehen, to go on. to continue, to proceed; -er Nichts, Nichts -er, nothing more. nothing further; -er! go on! proceed! nun so -, and so forth (or on), et caetera; - kommen, to get on. to progress; ohne -eres, ohne -ere Umstände, without further ceremony, without delay. without more ado; das -ere, the rest or remainder, what follows.

Weitäugig, *adj.* with *or* having large eyes, large-eyed; *it.* staring.

Weitausiehend, *adj.* – (v. Sachen, Plänen), long winded, (very) extensive, far-aiming, vast.

Weitbauchig, (-bäuchig), *adj.* big-bellied, pot-bellied.

Weitbeinig, *adj.* wide-legged.

Weitberühmt, *adj.* far famed, famous, renowned (*or* and near (*or* wide).

Weither, } *adv* f. Weit.

Weithin, }

Weitgemault, } *adj.* wide-mouthed.

Weitmäulig, }

Weitläufig, } *adj.* 1. large, wide.

Weitläufig, (¶ extensive, vast. 2. ‡ a) – (v. Verwandtschaften, Befanntschaften ꝛc.), distant, not near, not close. Ein –er Verwandter, a distant relation. b) diffuse, prolix, verbose, copious; *it.* diffuse, ample, very detailed, circumstantial (account, recital etc.), minute. c) ceremonious. – *adv* 1. widely, wide etc. 2. ‡ a) – (verwandt ꝛc.), distantly etc. b) diffusely, prolixly etc., at length, in detail, at large.

Weitläufigkeit, } *f* 1. vast *or*

Weitläufigkeit, (¶ large extent, wideness. 2. ‡ a) diffusiveness, verboseness, verbosity, copiousness *or* words *or* expressions, prolixity. b) (*pl.* –en) –en (*pl.*), ceremonies; difficulties; –en machen, to stand upon ceremonies; (die Sache) macht viele –en, it mit wieten –en verbunden, is attended with a great deal of uneasiness, is full of difficulties.

Weitmaschig, *adj.* with *or* of great meshes.

Weitsäulig, *adj.* wide-columned.

Weitsichtig, *adj.* 1. large, vast; distant (of layers etc.). 2. ‡ f. **Weitsichtigkeit**, – keit, *f.* 1. vastness, great extent. 2. ‡ vastness, extensiveness.

Weitschweifig, *adj.* prolix, verbose, diffuse, long-winded, tedious. – *adv* prolixly etc. – keit, *f.* prolixity, diffusiveness, verbosity, tediousness.

Weitsehend, *adj.* far-seeing.

Weitsichtig, *adj.* far-seeing; far-sighted, far-piercing; – (v. Personen), long-sighted. – keit, *f.* far-sightedness; *it.* long-sightedness.

Weitspurig, *adj* – (v. Wagen), wide-tracked.

Weitumfassend, *adj.* vast, comprehensive, (very) extensive.

Weitzahnig, *adj.* – (v. Kämmen), broad-(*or* large-) toothed.

Weit, *n.* (–es) [Mar.] breadth

Weite, *f.* (*pl.* –n) distance, remoteness; *it.* width, wideness, breadth, largeness, size, extent, capacity; amplitude; [Astron.] amplitude; [Artill.] range (of a shot), amplitude; – der Mündung (eines Geschützes), the bore (of a gun), calibre; – (des Weges ꝛc.), length; (gut) in die – sehen, to be long-sighted *or* far-sighted; –, [Mn.] hollow, cavity.

Weitenmessung, *f.* measuring of distances. [amplitude.

Weitenzirkel, *m.* [Astron.] circle of

Weiten, *v. n.* and *refl.* to widen, expand, enlarge *or* stretch.

Weiter, *comp.* v. Weit. f. d.

Weiterfender, *m.* forwarder.

Weiterfendung, *f.* forwarding, sending on.

Weitern, *v. a.* † to widen, to make wider, to enlarge, dilate *or* extend.

Weiterung, *f.* 1. widening etc., dilatation, extension, enlargement, expansion. 2. –en (*pl.*), additional (and unnecessary) proceedings, minutiae.

Weitung, *f.* 1. **Weiterung**. 2. width, space; – [Mn.] f. **Weite**. – einer Treppe ꝛc., [Arch.] room under a staircase; – (in Wagenschuppen), room for turning in.

Weizen, *m.* (–s) wheat. Englischer –, cone-wheat; türkischer –, Indian corn *or* wheat, maize f. Mais; von ob. aus –, made of wheat, wheaten.

Weizenacker, *m.* wheat-field.

Weizenähnlich, } *adj.* resembling

Weizenartig, } wheat; [Bot.] tritaceaceous.

Weizenähre, *f.* wheat-ear, ear of wheat

Weizenbau, *m.* culture of ete.

Weizenbier, *n.* beer obtained *or* prepared from ete.

Weizenboden, *m.* wheat-soil, wheat-

Weizengrund, } ground.

Weizenmehl, *m.* wheat-pap, frumenty.

Weizenbrod, *n.* wheaten-bread.

Weizenernte, *f.* wheat harvest (*or* crop), wheat-crop, reaping of wheat.

Weizenfeld, *n* wheat-field.

Weizengarbe, *f.* wheat-sheaf.

Weizengras, *n.* wheat-grass.

Weizengraupe, *f.* wheat husked (*or* coarsely ground), pearl-wheat.

Weizengrütze, *m.* grits *or* groats of ete., wheat-grits. bruised wheat.

Weizenhalm, *m.* stalk of ete. wheat-culm.

Weizenkleie, *f.* wheat-bran.

Weizenkorn, *n* wheat-grain, wheat-

Weizenmehl, *n.* wheat-meal. [ground.

Weizenmehl, *n.* wheat-meal *or* flour, wheat-flour.

Weizenreich, *adj.* rich in ete.

Weizensaat, *f.* 1. sowing (of) etc.; *it.* (Zeit dazu) season (*or* sowing ete. 2. young wheat. wheat-crop(s).

Weizenschröpfe, *f.* [Landwirthsch.] cutting of the blades of ete.

Weizenschrot, *m.* f. **Weizengrütze**.

Weizensieb, *n.* wheat-sieve.

Weizenspreu, *f.* chaff of ete.

Weizenstroh, *n.* wheaten *or* wheat-straw.

Weizensuppe, *f.* frumenty.

Welcher, Welche, Welches, 1. *pron relat.* who, which, that; *it. pron. interr* which? what? Der, derjenige, welcher, he who, he that; der Mensch, welcher er ist, the man whom he ete., the man he ete.; das Buch, welches er (ihm lieh ꝛc.), the book which he ete., the book he ete.; welchen Weg muß ich nehmen? which way must I go? welcher von den beiden Brüdern ꝛc.? which of the ete.? welcher Mensch möchte ꝛc? what man would ete.? welcher, welche, welches, auch od. immer, wo(so)ever, which(so)ever, what(so)ever, f. Auch, Immer; auf welche Art, in welcher Art, in what manner, how, in what sort; unter welcher Bedingung, upon what condition; welch' ein Mensch! what a man! welch ein Dieb! what a thief! 2. *pron indef.* some, any. Ich sah welche da, I saw some there; hast du welche, welches? have you some, any (money, books etc.)?

Welchergestalt, *conj.* in what manner, how, by what means.

Welcherlei, *adj.* *indecl.* of what kind *or* sort, – (Leute) ꝛc., what sort of ete.

Welgern, } f. **Wolge** (r) n.

Welk, *adj.* 1. a) withered, faded, parched up, wrinkled, shriveled. –es Obst, wrinkled fruits, *it* *dry* *or* dried fruit, fruits dried up; – machen, to parch *or* dry up, to fade *or* wither, f. **Welken**; – werden, f. **Welken** o. n. b) (– schlaff) flaggy, flaccid, flabby. 2. ‡ faded, decayed; languid. [mulie(n).

Welke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] white

Welken, *v. a* 1. to cause to wither *or* fade, to wither, to fade, to parch *or* dry up; *it.* (Obst ꝛc.) –, to dry. 2. ‡ to (cause to) wither *or* fade. to wear away. – o. n. (u. w. fem) 1. to wither, fade, decay *or* dry, to shrivel up. 2. ‡ to fade *or* decay.

Welkboden, *m.* drying floor.

Welkheit, *n.* [Bot.] brook-lime.

Welkofen, *m.* oven for drying fruits (in), kiln for drying grain etc.

Welkheit, *f.* flagginess, flaccidness, flaccidity, flabbiness.

Well, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Dtl.] bull.

Welle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Wellchen, n.) 1. (Wasser–) wave, billow. (große –) surge, (kleine –) ripple. –n schlagen, werfen, to rise in waves, to throw (*or* toss) up waves; kleine –n schlagen, to ripple, to curl; kleine –n schlagen auf ꝛc., to ripple (*e. acc.*). II. –, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mech.] arbor, (axle-)tree, beam, shaft, spindle, roller, cylinder, barrel; – (des Steuerrades ꝛc.), [Mar.] barrel. III. –, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (= Reisbündel) bundle of brushwood, fagot, f. Reisbündel.

Wellbank, *f.* [Töpfer] stool.

Wellbaum, *m.* arbor, (axle-)tree, f. Welle Nr. II.

Wellrad, *n.* axle-tree-wheel.

Wellring, *m.* axle-tree-ring.

Wellsand, *m.* quicksand, drifting sand, drift-sand.

Wellenartig, *adj.* undulatory; f. **Wellenförmig**.

Wellenbad, *n.* bathing in the waves, f. Seebad, Flußbad.

Wellenband, *n.* fagot-band (*or* -with).

Wellenbewegung, *f.* undulatory (*or* undulating) motion (of water etc.), undulation.

Wellenbinder, } *m.* fagot-binder.

Wellenmacher, } fagot-maker, fagot-man. [breaker.

Wellenbruch, *m.* broken wave,

Wellenförmig, *adj.* 1. undulatory, undulating, undulary, waving; wavy; [Bot.] undulate(d); [Geraldr.] undee. wavy. –e Bewegung, f. **Wellenbewegung**. 2.

cylindrle(ab), cylindriform. — *adv.* 1. in the form of waves, undulatingly. 2. in the form of a cylinder. — bewegen, sich — bewegen, to undulate; sich — bewegen, undulating.

Wellengebirge, *n.* billows as high as mountains, waves mountain high.

Wellenholz, *n.* brushwood, fagot wood.

Wellenlinie, *f.* spiral (line), winding curve; [Mal.] contour.

Wellenlos, *adj.* free from waves, waveless (sea etc.), unagitated, unruffled.

Wellenschlag, *m* succession of waves, dashing or shock of the waves, billowing, —end, *adj.* billowy, wavy, f Wellenvoll.

Wellenschnecke, *f.* spiral shell; cone.

Wellenvoll, *adj* billowy, wavy (sea etc.), full of waves, rising or swelling in waves.

Wellenwerfend, *adj.* f. Wellenschlagend.

Wellen, *v. a.* [Dröt.] 1. to weld. 2. to provide with a barrel. — *v. n.* f to rise or swell in waves.

Weller, *m.* (-s, pl. —) 1. [Bleifenf.] cylinder of clay (of which the pipes are formed in the mold), roll. 2. welder.

Wellerer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) person that works in loam and straw, that makes mud-walls.

Wellern, *v. a.* to form or build with loam and straw, to plaster (over) with mud, to make mud walls.

Wellerarbeit, *f.* mud-work.

Wellerdecke, *f.* ceiling of mudwork, mud-ceiling.

Wellermauer, } *f.* loam-(or mud-)
Wellerwand, } wall. Mit einer —, mud-walled, having a mud-wall.

Wellig, *adj.* undulating, wavy

Wels, *m.* (-es, *pl* —e) [Zdch.] sheat-fish (species of Silurus).

Welsch, *s.* Wälsch.

Welsfeile, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Techn.] round-off file.

Welt, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. world, the universe; it. world, the earth, the (terraqueous) globe; it. world, orb, globe, sphere, die beiden —en, (*i. e.* Himmelssphären), both hemispheres. 2. ± a) world. So lange wir auf der — sind, while we are in the world; auf die — kommen, to come into the world, to be born; zur — bringen, to bring into the world, to bring forth; aus der — gehen od. scheiden, die — verlassen, to go out of the world, to leave this world, to quit the world; so geht's in der —, so goes the world; die andere —, the other (or next) world; in die andere — schicken (Einen), to dispatch; der — entsagen, to forsake the world; gar viele Menschen suchen mehr die Genüsse dieser —, als sc., a great part of mankind are more anxious to enjoy the world than (to secure divine favor etc.); alle Vorsicht von der — (thun nicht sc.), all the precaution in the world (could not save him etc.); um Alles in der — nicht, not for all the world; in aller — nicht, by no (manner of) means; Nichts auf der — in der —, nothing in the world. b) world, people, mankind Die — kennen, to know the world; die ganze —, alle —, all the world, every body; die große —, the great world, die gelehrte —, the learned ,world learned people; in der großen — (leben), in high society (or life), in the great world; die feine —, the beau monde, people of fashion, the fashion; sich in die — schicken, to accommodate one's self to the world. c) world, breeding, good breeding, manners. Er hat —, er ist ein Mann von —, he knows the world, he has good breeding. d) a great multitude or quantity, a world (of charms etc.), e) f world.

Weltabgrund, *m.* the (immeasurable) expanse of heaven.

Weltachse, } *f.* axis of the world.
Weltaxe, }

Weltall, *n.* universe.

Weltalter, *n* age of the world; it. age (of the world).

Weltangel, *f.* pole (or hinge) of the world.

Weltanschauung, } *f.* contemplation,
Weltansicht, } view of the etc.

Weltapfel, *m.* f. Reichsapfel.

Weltart, *f.* f. Weltbrauch.

Weltauge, *n.* 1. [Mineralog.] hydrophane. 2. f the eye of the world, the Sun; it. God.

Weltball, *m.* the (this, our) globe; f. Erdball.

Weltbau, *m.* 1. mechanism, structure, fabric of the world. 2. the world, universe, system of the world.

Weltbegebenheit, *f.* (great) historical event.

Weltbegier(de), *f.* love of the world.

Weltbeherrscher, *m.* ruler of the world. [to all the world.

Weltbekannt, *adj.* notorious, known

Weltberühmt, *adj* very celebrated, far-famed, famous. —heit, *f.* great celebrity.

Weltbeschreiber, *m.* cosmographer.

Weltbeschreibung, *f.* cosmography; it cosmographic work.

Weltbezwinger, *m* conqueror of the world.

Weltbildung, *f.* (good) breeding; knowledge of the world: f. Welt Nr. 2. e).

Weltbrand, *m.* conflagration of the universe.

Weltbrauch, *m.* custom, practice, usage of the world.

Weltbühne, *f.* stage, scene or theatre of the world.

Weltbürger, *m.* citizen of the world, cosmopolitan, cosmopolite. —lich, a) *adj.* of a cosmopolitan etc. b) *adv.* like a etc. —ism, *m.*, —thum, *m.* cosmopolitism.

Weltdank, *m.* o f gratitude of the world; the world's thanks.

Weltdauer, *f.* duration of the world.

Weltdiener, *m* worldly man, worldling

Weltehre, *f.* worldly glory.

Weltende, *n.* end of the world.

Weltentstehung, *f.* formation of the universe. —stehre, *f.* cosmogony.

Welterfahren, *adj.* knowing the world.

Welterfahrung, *f.* experience or knowledge of the world.

Welterhaltend, *adj.* world-sustaining.

Welterleuchter, *m.* enlightener of the world; f the Sun, Helios.

Welteroberer, *m* f. Weltbezwinger [world.

Welteroberung, *f.* conquest of the

Welterschaffer, *m* Creator (of the world). [world).

Welterschaffung, *f.* creation (of the

Welterschütternd, *adj.* shaking the world, earth-shaking.

Weltfackel, *f.* f the Sun.

Weltfreffer, *m.* f an insatiable conqueror. [ly pleasures.

Weltfreuden, *f. pl.* mundane or world-

Weltgang, *m.* course of the world.

Weltganze, *n* system of the world, the universe. [the world.

Weltgebäude, *n.* fabric or system of

Weltgebieter, *m.* ruler of the world.

Weltgebrauch, *m.* f. f. Weltbrauch.

2. knowledge of the world; worldly knowledge.

Weltgegend, *f.* region, part of the world or earth, cardinal point (of the world).

Weltgeist, *m.* 1. soul of the world, the all-pervading spirit of the universe. (lat.) Anima Mundi. 2. spirit of the world; worldly spirit.

Weltgeistlich, *adj.* secular. Der —e, secular clergyman, secular —keit, *f.* the secular clergy.

Weltgemälde, *n.* view of the world.

Weltgepränge, *n.* pomp of this world.

Weltgepriesen, *adj.* lauded or celebrated by the world

Weltgeräusch, *n.* bustle, turmoil, noise, tumult of the world.

Weltgericht, *n.* last judgment, final doom. —stag, *m* day of the final judgment, doomsday.

Weltgeschichte, *f.* history of the world; universal history.

Weltgeschöpf, *n.* mortal creature.

Weltgesetz, *n.* universal law

Weltgesinnt, *adj.* worldly (-minded).

Weltgetümmel, *n.* the world's turmoil, bustle of worldly affairs.

Weltgewühl, *n.* throng, turmoil of the world.

Weltglück, *n.* earthly happiness.

Weltgürtel, *m.* zone, f Gebürtel. [ter.

Weltgüter, *n. pl.* f. Erdengüter.

Welthandel, *m.* 1. trade or commerce of the world. 2. Welthändel (*pl.*), affairs of the world; worldly affairs.

Welthelland, *m.* Saviour of the world.

Weltherr, *m.* master of the world. —schaft, *f.* empire of the world. —scher, *m.* ruler, master of the etc

Weltkarte, *f.* map of the etc.

Weltkenntniß, *f.* knowledge, practice of the etc. Keine — haben, to be ignorant of the ways of the world.

Weltkind, *n.* worldly man or person, worldling.

Weltklug, *adj.* possessed of worldly wisdom, politic(al), prudent; cunning. **–heit**, *f.* worldly wisdom (*or* cunning), political art or tact, policy, prudence.

Weltkörper, *m.* heavenly body, globe, sphere. [world.

Weltkreis, *m.* 1. *f.* Erdkreis. 2.

Weltkugel, *f.* 1. *f.* Erdkugel. 2. celestial globe or orb. 3. – (Zeichen der Kaiserwürde), orb.

Weltkunde, *f.* 1. knowledge of the world. 2. cosmology.

Weltkundig, *adj.* notorious, public; *i.* Weltbekannt.

Weltkunst, *f.* *s.* Weltkugheit.

Weltlage, *f.* situation of the etc.

Weltlauf, *m.* course or way of the etc. [life

Weltleben, *n.* public (*it.* worldly)

Weltlehre, *f.* cosmology.

Weltleute, *s. pl.* people of the etc.; worldly persons, worldlings.

Weltlicht, *n.* 1. the Sun. 2. ‡ – (v. Personen), luminary.

Weltliebe, *f.* love of the etc.

Weltlust, *f.* pleasure derived from this world, earthly pleasure.

Weltmacht, *f.* power of this world; *it.* worldly (*it.* secular) power.

Weltmann, *m* 1. worldling, worldly man, man devoted to this world. 2. man of the world, man versed in worldly affairs. [emporium.

Weltmarkt, *m* market of the world.

Weltmeer, *n.* ocean, main, (great) sea.

Weltmensch, *m.* *s.* Weltmann Nr. 1.

Weltmesser, *m.* (Math.) cosmolabe.

Weltordnung, *f.* system or disposition of the world; the invariable laws of nature. [(of the world).

Weltort, *m.* [Min.] cardinal point

Weltplan, *m.* plan of the etc.

Weltpol, *m.* *s.* Weltangel.

Weltpriester, *m.* secular priest.

Weltregierer, *m.* moderator of the etc. [etc.

Weltregierung, *f.* goverment of the

Weltreich, *n.* empire (extended over a great part) of the etc.

Weltrichter, *m.* judge of the etc.

Weltsand, *m.* our globe.

Weltsache, ‡ worldly affair, affair of the etc.

Weltschauplatz, *m.* *s.* Weltbühne.

Weltscheu, *adj* reclusa, solitary, of reclusa habits.

Weltschöpfer, *m.* Creator; *s.* Weltersschaffer. [fung.

Weltschöpfung, *f.* *s.* Weltentschaf-

Weltseele, *f.* *s.* Weltgeist Nr. 1.

Weltsinn, *m* worldly mind or disposition, mundane mind, worldly mindedness, worldliness. ‡ mundanity.

Weltsitte, *f.* manners of the etc.; *f.* Weltbrauch.

Weltsorge, *f.* care of this world.

Weltstrich, *m.* climate; *f.* Erdstrich.

Weltstrudel, *m.* throng, turmoil of this world.

Weltsucht, *f.* *s.* Weltsinn.

Weltsüchtig, *adj.* worldly(-minded).

Weltsystem, *n.* system of the etc.

Weltrafel, *f.* *s.* Weltkarte.

Weltteil, *m.* part of the globe or world. [good breeding.

Welton, *m.* tone of the world; *it.*

Weltumgang, *m.* intercourse with (of) the etc. [Neptune.

Weltumgürter, *m.* ♀ Earth girder.

Weltumsegler, *m.* circumnavigator of the globe.

Weltumseglung, *f.* circumnavigation of the globe.

Weltumwälzung, *f.* revolution of the globe [the world.

Weltuntergang, *m.* destruction of

Welturtheil, *n.* opinion of the world.

Weltvater, *m.* the Father of the world.

Weltverbesserer, *m.* reformer, improver of the world.

Weltverbesserung, *f.* reforoation, improvement of the etc.

Weltverkehr, *m.* 1. *s.* Weltumgang. 2. *f.* Welthandel.

Weltverwüster, *m* ravager of the etc.

Weltvolk, *n.* (‡ Weltleute.

Weltweise, *adj.* 1. philosophic(al). Der –, philosopher. 2. *f.* Weltklug.

Weltweisheit, *f.* philosophy; *it.* *s.* Weltklugheit.

Weltwerdung, *f.* cosmogony.

Weltwunder, *n.* wonder of the world.

Weltzerstörer, *m.* destroyer of the etc. [the etc.

Weltzerstörung, *f.* destruction of

Weltzeit ꝛc., *f.* Weltalt ꝛc.

Weltzeuerbauer, *f.* *m.* Creator (of the

Weltenschöpfer, universe).

Weltenbeer, *n.* host of worlds.

Weltenherr, } *m.* ruler of the
Weltenherrscher, } etc., king of creation, God.

Weltenhimmel, *m.* } heaven's deep,
Weltenmeer, *n* } starry vault.
Weltenraum, *m.* }

Weltenrichter, *m.* *s.* Weltrichter.

Weltenuhr, *f.* the world or universe (compared with a clock).

Weltlich, *adj* 1. worldly, mundane, secular, temporal; *it.* worldly, devoted to this life and its enjoyments. 2. – (nicht geistlich), secular. Laie(at), lay; temporal; civil, political; (v. der Geschichte ꝛc.) profane. Die –en, the laity, laymen, laics; – machen, to secularize; –e Güter, lay property, secular possessions, temporalities, temporals; die geistlichen u. –en Lords, [Engl.] the Lords spiritual and temporal. – *adv.* – gesinnt, worldly, worldly-minded.

Weltlichmachung, *f.* secularization.

Weltlichkeit, *f.* 1. worldliness, worldly-mindedness, secularity, † mundanity. 2. laity. [tind.

Weltling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) *f.* Welt-

Wem, *pron.* (*dat.* v. Wer) to whom, whom . . . to.

Wen, *pron.* (acc. v. Wer) whom.

Wende, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. turning; turn. – der Sonne, solstice. 2. *f.* Wendepunkt. [tilth.

Wendefahre, *f.* [Landwirthsch.] second

Wendehals, *m.* [Ornith.] wryneck.

Wendekreis, } *m.* [Geogr.] tropic.
Wendezirkel, }

Wendepunkt, *m.* 1. turning point; vertical point; [Astr.] solstitial point; *it.* [Geogr.] pole. 2. ‡ critical turn, crisis.

Wenderohr, *n.* – (an Feuerspritzen), mov(e)able tube.

Wendeschatten, *m.* [Mal.] shade of relief.

Wendeschemel, *m.* – (am Vorderwagen), [Wagner] bed, stool.

Wendestange, *f.* [Mar.] whip-staff.

Wendestecken, *m* [Handschuh.]

Wendestock, } stretcher.

Wendewurz, *f.* white hellebore.

Wende, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Vandal, Vend. – n, *n.* (–s) Vandalia.

Wendelbaum, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –bäume) (axle-) tree, arbor; (bei Windmühlen) wind-shaft; (an Wendetreppen) newel.

Wendelbohrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) wimble, centrebit.

Wendelschnecke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Konch.] staircase (-shell); *it.* wentle-trap. Die ächte –, royal staircase.

Wendelstein, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) [Münt.] runner. [treppe.

Wendelstiege, *f.* *s.* Wendel-

Wendeltreppe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. winding or spiral stairs, spiral staircase, cockle-stairs. 2. *s.* Wendelschnecke.

Wenden, *reg. irr. v. a.* 1. to turn; to turn about, round. [Landwirthsch.] to turn up; to plow for the second time (Einen Rad ꝛc.) –, to turn; den Braten –, to turn the spit; ein Schiff –, to veer a ship, to tack about; Einem den Rücken –, to turn the (one's) back to or upon one, den Rücken –, ‡ to turn the back, to withdraw. ‡ Kehren. 2. ‡ a) (Seine Gedanken, sein Herz ꝛc.) – auf, zu ꝛc., to turn to, to direct to; – (wegwenden) von ꝛc., to turn (away) from, to withdraw from; – an, auf (= verwenden auf), to apply to; to lay out upon, to spend, devote or bestow upon, to expend (upon or in; (Seine Kräfte) – an ꝛc., to apply to. b) † to avert, to ward off. – *v. refl.* 1. to turn; [Milit.] to face (to the right or left), to face or turn about. 2. ‡ a) Sich – an ꝛc., to apply to, to address one's self to; sich – (wegwenden) von ꝛc., to turn one's back on, to turn from, to forsake or neglect (*c. acc*); sich mit einer Bitte – an ꝛc., to make a request to, to apply to, *f.* Augehen; sich drehen u. –, *f.* Drehen. b) to turn, to change. Das Blatt hat sich gewendet, the tables are turned. – *v. n.* – (mit einem Wagen ꝛc.), to turn.

Wender, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that turns, etc. 2. – (Werkzeug), kitchen-jack; [Mint.] trochanter, rotator.

Wendisch, *adj.* relating to the Vandals. Vandalic. –, *adv.* – werden (vom Holze), to warp, *f.* Werfen *v. refl.*

Wendung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. turning, turn; [Milit.] facing or turning about; [Mar.] veering, – (einer Straße), turning; *it.* – (eines Baches ꝛc.), *f.* Windung. 2. ‡ a) Zum Eine andere – nehmen, geben, to take, give another turn. b) [Grammn.] turn (of a period).

Wenig, *adj.* and *adv.* little (*comp.* less; *superl.* least), – Leute, – e Menschen, few people, few men; ein – (Brod etc.), a little (bread etc.), some (bread etc.); ein –, a little; das – e, was ich habe, the little I have, I am possessed of; mein – es, the little I have; what little I can; mit – en Worten, in a few words; in – en Tagen, in a few days; zum Wenigen einiger – en, for the gain of a few; es sind deren mir – e, there are but few of them; – (mächtig, reich etc.), not very; so – auch, though ever so little; ebenso – als, (quite) as little as; in – er denn aber als (12 Sekunden etc.), in less than etc.; je – er . . . , desto mehr, the less . . . , the more; viel – er, much less; um so viel – er, by so much the less; um die Hälfte – er, (one) half less; alle – er einer, all except (but one); von den Juden habe ich häufig empfangen vierzig Streiche, – er einen, of the Jews five times received I forty stripes, save one; eine Krone, – er (drei Batzen), a crown all but etc.; nichts desto – er, notwithstanding, nevertheless; am – sten, the least; zum – sten, at (the) least.

Wenigkeit, *f.* 1. small number or quantity, smallness of number, fewness, paucity; if, trifle. 2 Meine –, my own little self, the humble individual who now addresses you, such a humble individual as myself. [least.

Wenigstens, *adv.* at least, at the

Wenigstnehmende, *m.* (–n, *pl.*–n) [Dest.] *conj.* when; it, (eine Bedingung in sich schließend), if, – es Zeit dazu ist, when it is time for it; – ich das wüßte, if I knew that; – es möglich ist, if it is (if be) possible; – sie es gesehen hätte, had she seen it, if she had seen it; als –, wie –, as if; – aber, but if; – etwa, if perhaps (or peradventure); – ich, er etc. (etwa) fehlte, if I, he should etc.; – je, – jemals, if ever; – nur, – anders, provided that (nothing in this act shall prejudice the rights of any person what(so)ever etc.); – Sie nur müßten, wie ich, if you did but know, how etc.; ach, – ich sie doch nicht geliebt hätte! ah, if I only had not loved her! – nicht, if not, unless (we are industrious and frugal etc.), except (we repent etc.); – auch, – gleich, – schon, though, although, albeit, notwithstanding that, even if.

Wenzel, *m.* (–s) 1. [Eigenn.] Wenceslas(us). 2. ‡ ✓ scrub, knave, a mean fellow; [Kartenip.] knave, jack, knave, old pam; [Handel] s. Laufwenzel. 3. [Ornith.] red-wing; the black-cap.

Wer, *pron.* 1. *interrog.* who? – das? who is (or goes) there? – von ob, mitten etc.? which of you etc.? wessen Buch (ist das)? whose book etc.? 2. *demonstr.* and *relat.* who; he, who, he that. – nur, – immer, – auch, who(so)ever. 3. *indef.* [Dest.] somebody, anybody.

Werben, *irr. v. n.* 1. [Milit.] to enlist, engage, enroll, raise, levy *or* recruit, to bring into service. Mit Gewalt – (Matrosen etc.), to press, to impress, to compel to enter into the public service; mit List –, to crimp. 2 to engage *or* raise. – *v. n.* 1. – um etc., to apply *or* sue for, to court *or* solicit (*e. acc.*), to put in for, to make interest for, to canvass for; *it.* to woo (a girl). 2. to raise soldiers *or* recruits, to recruit; s. Anwerben.

Werbegeld, *n.* money (destined) for the recruiting service; press-money, bounty.

Werbehauptmann, } *m.* recruiting
Werbeoffizier, } captain, officer.

Werbehaus, *n* recruiting house.

Werbeliste, *f.* list of recruits, of men impressed into the public service.

Werbepatent *n.* licence for recruiting.

Werbeplatz, *m.* recruiting place.

Werbeschein, *m.* certificate of enlistment.

Werber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) recruiting-officer *or* sergeant, recruiter; *it.* (= Seelenverkäufer) crimp; f. Anwerber.

Werbling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) recruit.

Werbung, *f.* enlistment, recruitment, recruiting etc.; f. Anwerbung, Werben.

Werden, *irr. v. n* (*u. w.* sein) 1. to become, grow *or* get; *it.* to be, to be made to be, to be created; *it.* to become, to be changed *or* transformed, to turn; *it.* to be come, to be made *or* appointed. Soldat –, to turn soldier, to enlist, to engage (in the public service); ein Mönch etc. –, to turn or become monk etc.; ein Christ oder Muhamedaner – to turn Christian or Mohamedan; zum Sprichworte –, to become a proverb; Mode –, to grow into fashion; zu Eis –, to turn to ice; zu Stein –, to turn to stone, to be petrified; weiß, roth etc. –, to turn; arm, mächtig, reich etc. –, to grow; aus Pflanzen – Bäume, plants become trees; zu Nichts –, to be reduced to nothing, to come to nought; was ist daraus geworden? what has become of the matter? was wird aus ihr –? what will become of her; aus Nichts wird Nichts, of nothing nothing comes; daraus wird Nichts, that comes to nought; *it.* that can not be allowed or done; Einem zu hart oder mächtig –, to grow upon any one; andere –, to alter, change or turn, to be altered *or* changed; Gott sprach, es werde Licht, ‡ God said: Let there be light; im – sein, begriffen sein, to be in embryo *or* infancy; es wird Lärm, there is a noise (arising); es wird Friede, es wird bald Friede, peace is made, we shall soon have peace. 2. Einem – (zu Theil werden), to fall to one's lot or share. Was wird aus dafür –? what are we to get (or have) for it? euch wird ob. soll ein großer Lohn –, you shall have a large reward; eine Andern –, to become another's. 3. to happen or occur, to take place. Wie wird es dann weiter? what followed (or came next)? 4 ‡ ✓ to last. f. Dauern Nr. 1. – *v. a.* (im Futurum) shall, will. Ich werde schreiben, I shall write, er wird schreiben, he will write; wird er schreiben? will he write? wer wird auch immer (wer wird denn immer) schreiben etc.! how can you be always writing etc.! b) (im Passivum) to be. Geliebt –, to be loved; er soll, muß gepeitscht –, he is to be, must be whipped; (der Knabe) wird jetzt gepeitscht, is going to be whipped, is being whipped, (eine neue Brücke) wird jetzt über ist. gebaut, is building over etc.; so (ob. das) ist mir gesagt werden, I have been told so.

Werder, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. small island (in a river), ait, if, low land. 2. bank, causeway, (between two arms of a river etc.).

Werf, *n* and *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) bank, mole, pier, head.

Werfen, *irr. v. n* 1. to throw, cast, hurl or fling; (Pfeile, Spieße etc.) –, to throw, dart or hurl. Zu Boden –, to throw or fling down; to throw, hurl or pitch to the ground; (Einen) die Treppe hinunter (oder hinab) –, to kick down stairs; (Strohhalm) –, to dart, to dart forth (beams); über Bord –, to throw over board; (Bomben etc.) –, to throw; einen Blick, seine Augen – auf etc., to cast a look or glance, one's eyes (upon etc.); seine Augen – auf etc., to set one's mind on, to have in view; ins Gefängniß –, to throw or cast into prison, to put into a prison, to imprison; das Loos –, to (throw or) cast lots; – (auf der Kegelbahn), to bowl; – (mit Würfeln), to throw; mit Steinen etc. – nach etc., to pelt (*e. acc.*) with stones etc., to fling or throw stones etc. at; Einem (Etwas) an den Kopf –, to throw at one's head; (Einen etc.) todt –, to kill with stones etc., to stone; das Spiel – (wegwerfen), to throw up the game; sich (auf den Boden, ein Bett etc.) –, to throw one's self (upon etc.); sich (in eine Stadt etc.) – (v. Truppen), to throw one's self (into etc.); sich – (auf Einen), to fall (upon); sich – auf (sich hinjetzen nach ob. auf), [Mod.] to fly to; sich Einem um den Hals –, to fall upon (about) one neck; sich Einem zu Füßen –, to throw one's self at a person's feet; um sich – (ein Kleid), f. Umwerfen; von sich –, f. Abwerfen; in die Höhe – (den Kopf), to throw up, to toss up. 2. ‡ ✓ (Falten –), to form; die Falten, die Gewänder –, [Mal.] to throw the folds, to cast the drapery. b) (Einen) –, to ruin; [Milit.] to beat. c) (Mit Schimpfworten etc.) um sich –, to vomit, to utter, to belch *or* spatter out, to void (*e. acc.*); mit Spitzbuben ꝛc. um sich –, to call people (a pack of) rogues, cheats or scoundrels etc. d) Haß, Feindschaft ꝛc. – auf ꝛc., to conceive a hatred against etc.; Verdacht – auf ꝛc., to suspect (*e. acc.*), to entertain a suspicion of; ein gutes Licht – auf (= in einem guten, günstigen Lichte jetzen), to show (*e. acc.*) in a good light. 3 – (zur Welt bringen, v. Thieren), to bring forth, to produce (young), to make *or* drop. – *v. refl.* Sich – (vom Holze), to warp, cast, shrink or give; (v. Mauern) to bunch out. – *v. n.* – (v. Thieren), to drop, to litter; to whelp; (v. Katzen) to kitten; f. Lammen, Kalben, Ferkeln Fohlen. Vor der Zeit –, to cast.

Werfanker, m. sheet-anchor.

Werfeisen, n. fish-spear.

Werfpfeil ꝛc., f. Wurfpfeil ꝛc.

Werft, n. (–es, *pl.* –e) [Mar.] wharf; dock, dock-yard; the stocks. – *n* (–es, *pl.* –e), **Werfte,** *f* (*pl.* –n) [Web.] warp.

Werftbruch, *m.* [Weber] flaw in the warp.

Werfte, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Drtl.] withy willow, sallow; *it* riddle, sieve.

Werftstrauch, *m.* cotton-willow.

Werg, (Wert) *n.* (–es) [Landwirthsch.] tow; [Mar.] oakum. Gerberrots, hugetherrots –, black, white oakum.

Wergband, *n.* tow-stain.

Wergleinwand, *f.* } tow-cloth. tow-

Wergleinen, *n.* } linen.

Wergplinte, *f.* quick-match. [tow.

Wergen, (Werken) *adj.* tow ..., of

Werk, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e) (*dim.* –chen, n.) work, deed; *it.* work, workmanship, performance; labor; *it.* work, any fabric, structure, building; [Milit.] –e, works (walls, ramparts, trenches etc.), fortifications; *it.* work (composition, book); *it.* [Mech.] work; [Uhrm.] works, clock-work. Ein gutes –, a good deed; gute –e, good works; ein – der Liebe, a work of charity, a charitable deed; ins – setzen, richten, stellen, to set on foot or a-going, to perform, effect, execute or accomplish; in –e gehen, to go to work, to set to work (about); an das – gehen, zum –e schreiten, to proceed to work; die Hand ans – legen, to set to work; Addison's, Voltaire's –e, the works of Addison, of Voltaire; viel –e machen auf etc., ⊙ to make much of, to make much ado (☾ a great fuss or rumpus) about etc.; das große – (der Stein der Weisen), the philosopher's stone, the great work.

Werkbank, *f.* (work-bench, shop-board.

Werkbiene, *f.* working bee.

Werkblei, *n.* 1. [Metallurg.] lead used in separating the silver, lead of liquation. 2. lead- (or leaden) plate.

Werkbrett, *n.* work-board, cutting board.

Werkbütte, *f.* [Papierm.] tub, vat.

Werkeisen, *n* shoemaker's etc. knife, paring or cutting knife, cutter; [Sattlerh.] horse picker, butteris, buttrice.

Werkgeräth, *n.* utensil, tool, instrument, implements (*pl.*).

Werkgold, *n.* gold of jewelers.

Werkhaus, *n.* work-house.

Werkheilig, *adj.* building one's sanctity on outward works (of piety), virtuous in works from an affectation of sanctity. –**keit**, *f.* confidence in the merit of outward works of piety.

Werkhof, *m.* carpenter's yard.

Werkholz, *n.* timber.

Werkkunst, *f.* mechanics.

Werkkünstler, *m.* mechanician, machinist, mechanic.

Werkkünstlich, *adj.* mechanical.

Werkladen, *m* work-shop.

Werkleute, *s pl* work- (or working) people, workmen.

Werkloch, *n* [Glasf.] mouth.

Werklos, *adj.* [Theol.] destitute of (or without) works, deficient in good actions. [artisan.

Werkmann, *m.* workman, mechanic,

Werkmeister, *m.* work-master, surveyor, overseer; [bei Maurern] master-mason, master-builder; [Artill.] gunner; *it.* – (erster Geselle), foreman, head-workman.

Werkmesser, *n.* f. **Werkeisen**.

Werkofen, *m.* [Techn.] furnace, melting furnace.

Werkruthe, *f.* measuring rod, f. **Messruthe**; [Techn.] rod.

Werkstätt, *m.* working hall.

Werkson, *m.* [Zimmerl.] raising of a wooden building by joining all the single parts, framing (of) the carcass of a building.

Werkscherben, *m.* [Töpfer] pot (or vessel) filled with water, in which potters dip their hands, vessel for wetting the hands.

Werkschuh, *m.* – (als Maß), foot.

Werkschule, *f.* school for mechanics.

Werksilber, *n.* silver of jewelers.

Werkstaffel, *f.* [Wachsgießer] step.

Werkstatt, } *f.* 1. work-shop, work

Werkstätte, } shed; work-room;

Werkstelle, } [Chem. &c.] laboratory; – (eines Bildhauers), studio. 2. ± manufactory, factory. Der Magen wird die große – des menschlichen Körpers genannt, the stomach is called the grand laboratory of the human body

Werkstellig, *adj.* – machen = ins Werk setzen, f. **Werk**.

Werkstoff, *m.* material.

Werkstube, *f.* work-room.

Werkstück, *n.* [Maur.] stone-block, (block of) tree-stone.

Werktaht, *m.* [Weber] loom; [Sächsisch.] stage.

Werktag, *m* work- (or working) day. –**ständig**, *n.* working (or work)-clothes, work- (or working) dress. –**semmich**, *m.* ☾ common-place fellow. –**seele**, *f* ☾ base soul.

Werktäglich, *adj.* of (or relating to) working (or work-)days.

Werkthätig, *adj.* active, industrious; practical. – machen, f. **Werkstellig** –, **keit**, *f.* activity, industry.

Werktisch, *m.* work-table, working table, shop-board, work-bench.

Werkverständige, *m.* a master of any art, connoisseur.

Werkzeug, *n.* 1. instrument, tool, utensil. – (*pl.*), instruments etc., implements, tackle, – (des Gerüchts &c.), [Physi.] organ. 2. ± tool, instrument; organ.

Werkeltag, *m.* (–s) o f. **Werktag**. [dustrious.

Werklich, *adj.* [Drtl.] active, in-

Wermuth, *m.* (–es) [Bot.] (common) wormwood, absinthium. Der pontigirsische –, tree-wormwood; mit – gesüßen gert, absinthiated.

Wermuthartig, *adj.* absinthian, of the nature of wormwood. [ness.

Wermuthbecher, *m.* ± cup of bitter-

Wermuthbier, *n.* wormwood-beer port.

Wermuthbitter, *adj.* (as) bitter as wormwood. –**e**, *f.* bitterness of wormwood.

Wermuthbusch, *m.* tree-wormwood.

Wermuthextrakt, *m.* extract of wormwood.

Wermuthöl, *n.* oil of etc.

Wermuthsaft, *m.* juice of etc.

Wermuthsalz, *n.* salt of etc.

Wermuthtrank, *m* drink made up with etc., infusion of etc.

Wermuthwein, *m.* wormwood-wine, purl royal. [Wernerite

Wernerit, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.]

Werpen, *v. n.* [Mar.] to warp.

Werprotz, *n.* [Mar.] warp.

Werre, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Drtl.] mole-cricket; *it.* eye-sore.

Werse, *f.* (*pl.* –n) purging buckthorn.

Werste, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Küstl.] worst.

Werth, *adj.* 1. worth. 5000 Dukaten –, worth 5000 ducats; Nichts – sein, to be worth (good for) nothing; weniger – sein, als ꝛc., to be less valuable than etc., to be of less value than etc.; was (ob. wie viel) ist die ꝛc. –? what is the worth (the value) of etc.? er ist keinen Schuß Pulver –, he is not worth a rush. 2. – (*c. gen.*), worthy of, deserving of, worth (*c. acc.*). Der Rede –, worth mentioning; des Erhaltens –, worth preserving; der Mühe –, worth the trouble or pains; worth while; es ist der Mühe –, daß man ꝛc., it is worth while to etc.; aller Ehre (Ehren) –, worthy of all honor, of every respect; respectable; einer Sache – sein (v. Menschen), to be worthy of, to deserve (*c. acc.*); sie ist es –, she deserves it. 3. – (lieb, geschätzt), dear; precious. – schätzen, halten, to esteem, value or prize, to hold dear, to regard; (Etwas) lieb und – halten, ☾ to love dearly, to love and esteem.

Werthachtung, } *f.* esteem, estima-

Werthhaltung, } tion, regard.

Werthschätzung, }

Werth, *m.* (–es) 1. worth, value; (Handel) value. Ohne –, von keinem –e, worthless, valueless, of no value; einen großen, hohen – setzen, legen auf, einer Sache einen hohen – beilegen, to set a high value (upon), to attach a high value to; der gleiche –, the equivalent, den gleichen – habend, von gleichem –e, equivalent, equipollent, of the same value; den – einer Sache bestimmen, to value, tax, appraise or apprise (*c. acc.*), to rate (*c. acc.*) at a certain price, to estimate the value or worth of; f. **Werthen**. 2. (*pl* –e) [Nationalökon.] price.

Wertharm, *adj.* worth very little, of little worth.

Werthbestimmer, } *m.* appraiser, ap-

Werthsetzer, } prizer, valuer, valuator.

Werthbestimmung, } *f.* appraising,

Werthsetzung, } appraisement, appraisement, taxation, valuation, estimation.

Werthsatz, *m.* equivalent.

Werthgleichheit, *f.* equivalence, equality of value, equal value or worth.

Werthlos, *adj.* worthless, valueless.

Werthlosigkeit, *f.* worthlessness, want of value.

Werthen, *v. a.* to value, appraise, apprize or tax, to estimate the value of. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to esteem one's self worthy (of).

Weschelholz, *n.* (–es) prick wood

Wesen, *v. n.* * to be.

Wesen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. – (Dasein), being, existence. 2. substance, nature, essence, essential, essentiality; *it.* (Wirklichkeit) reality. Das – (einer Sache), nature, essence. 3. affairs, concerns. Das gemeine –, common wealth, common weal, the public good, the state; (ein – an einem Orte betreiben etc. treiben), to reside in a place, to frequent or haunt a place. 4. condition, state; *it.* disposition, character; manner of being, manner, manners, exterior, air; behavio(u)r, demean(our), conduct. Ein gewungenes –, a forced air, affected manners, affectation; ungezwungenes –, natural manner, easy manners; verkehrtes –, perverseness, perversity. 5. Verkehrtheit; verhuhnte –, aira of quality. 5. – (selbständiges Ding), substance, being; *it.* (Masse, Körper), substance. 6. Das böse –, o epilepsy, falling sickness. 7. (noise, row; ado, (fuss), ceremony. Viel –s machen von ic., to make much of, to make much ado (fuss) about; viel –(s) machen, to make much ado; ohne viel –s zu machen, without much ceremony.

Wesenheit, *f.* [Theol.] consubstantiality. [stantial.

Wesenlich, *adj.* [Theol.] consub-

Wesenlehre, *f.* ontology.

Wesenlos, *adj.* unsubstantial, not real, unreal, idle, vain.

Wesenlosigkeit, *f.* unreality.

Wesenreihe, *f.* series, chain of

Wesenkette, } beings.

Wesenverwandtung, *f.* [Theol.] transubstantiation.

Wesenheit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) being, essence, substance; *it.* nature, essentiality; *it.* reality; (Kraft) entity.

Wesentlich, *adj.* essential; real, substantial; *it.* essential, vital, first, constituent, constitutive, necessary to the constitution or existence of a thing; (Chem.) essential. – *adv.* essentially etc. – (verschieden ic.), essentially; – nothwendig, absolutely necessary. –heit, *f.* essentiality, reality.

Wespe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) wasp. Die –n (des Aristophanes), the Wasps.

Wespenfliege, *f.* wasp-fly.

Wespenfalk, *m.* honey-buzzard.

Wespenfresser, *m.* [Naturg.] beeater.

Wespennest, *n.* 1. a wasp's nest. 2. ± Zu den – stechen, stechen, stören, to stir a wasp's nest, to bring a nest of wasps (or hornets) about one's ears.

Wespenschwarm, *m.* flight (swarm) of wasps.

Wespenstich, *m.* sting of a etc.

Wessen, } *pron. interr.* and *relat.*

Wes, } (gen. von Wer, Was) whose, of whom; of what; s. Wer, Was.

Wesshalb, } *adv.* why, wherefore.

Weswegen, } (upon what account, for what reason, f. Warum.

Weselbeere, *f.* (*pl.* —n) wild cherry.

West, *m.* (-ess) 1. [Geogr.] West, Occident; f. Westen. – zum Süden ic. [Mar.] west by south etc. 2 (*pl.* —e) westerly wind, west-wind 3. (in comp.) west . . . , western, occidental.

Westafrika, *n.* West of Africa, Western Africa. –ner, *m.* Western African. –nisch, *adj.* of or from Western Africa.

Westasien, *n* Western Asia.

Westende, *n* western extremity, west-end

Westeuropa, *n.* Western Europe.

Westfranke, *m.* West-Franconian. –n, *n.* West-Franconia.

Westfränkisch, *adj.* of or from West-Franconia, West Franconian.

Westfriesland, *n.* West-Friseland.

Westfriese, *m.* inhabitant of West-Friseland.

Westfriesisch, *adj.* of or from etc.

Westgegend, *f.* western region.

Westgoten, *m pl.* Visigoths. West-Goths.

Westgothland, *n.* West-Gothland.

Westgrenze, *f.* western frontier.

Westindien, *n.* West Indies. –fahrer, *m.* westindiaman; *it.* captain of a westindiaman.

Westindier, *m.* Westindian.

Westindisch, *adj.* Westindian. Westindia . . . [coast.

Westküste, *f.* western (or west-)

Westländer, *m.pl* inhabitants of the west.

Westmeer, *n.* western sea.

Westmannland, *n.* f. Westermannland.

Westnord, *m.* north-west; *it.* (vom Winde) north-wester; f. Nordwest. –west, *m.* west north-west; *it.* (vom Winde) west-north-wester. – *adv.* west-north west.

Westnördlich, *adj.* north-western.

Westpreuße, *m.* inhabitant of West-Prussia. –n, *n.* West-Prussia

Westpreußisch, *adj* of or from West-Prussia

Westreich, *n.* [Geich.] Austrasia.

Westsee, *f.* western sea. Atlantic (sea, ocean).

Westseite, *f.* west side, western side

Westsüd *m.* f. Südwest. –west, *m.* west-south-west, *it.* (vom Winde) west-south-wester. – *adv* west south west.

Westwärts, *adv.* to or towards the west, westward, westwardly.

Westwind, *m.* west-wind.

Weste, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (*dim.* Westchen, n.) waistcoat, vest.

Westenfutter, *n.* lining of a waistcoat, waistcoat lining.

Westenknopf, *m.* waistcoat-button.

Westenkragen, *m.* collar of a etc., waistcoat collar

Westenstücke, *n. pl.* waistcoat-slings.

Westentasche, *f.* waistcoat-pocket.

Westenzeug, *m.* waistcoat-stuff.

Westen, *m.* (-es) west, occident. Nach – zu, gegen –, f Westwärts.

Westerhemd, *n.* (-es) – Westermat, *m.* chrisom-cloth, chrisom. [Mat.] helmet, cauf.

Westermannland, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Westmannland. Westmania.

Westerreich, *n.* f. Westreich.

Westersonne, *f.* [Mar.] six o'clock in the afternoon.

Westlich, *adj.* west . . . , western, westerly. – *adv.* west, to the west.

Westphale, *m.* (-n, *pl.* —n) }

Westphalinger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —s) Westphalian

Westphalen, *n.* (-s) [Geogr.] Westphalia

Westphalisch, *adj.* Westphalian.

Wetscher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Dett.] wallet.

Wett, *adv.* } o even. Etwas – machen, to quit scores, to make (any thing) quits; to return or requite (e. acc.); es Einem – machen, to be even with one; – sein, to be quit(s); – schlagen, [Rechtsspr.] to set off.

Wettschlagung, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] setting off, set-off.

Wette, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. bet, wager. Eine – eingehen, to make or lay a wager, to make (or take) a bet, to hold a wager; was gilt die –? name your wager! die – gilt! done! gilt es eine –? will you (shall we) bet? 2. ± emulation. Um die –, in emulation, um die – Etwas thun, to vie with each other

Wetteifer, *m.* emulation, rivalry, rivalship, eudeavour, opposition, competition. –er, *m* emulator, rival, competitor.

Wetteifern, *v. n.* – (mit ic.), to vie (with), to contend (with), to rival or emulate (e. acc.).

Wettefassung, *m.* singing match.

Wettkampf, *m.* 1. pugilistic combat, wrestling match, prize-fight. 2. combat, contest, contention, strife, rivalry rivalship, emulation.

Wettkämpfen, *v. n.* – mit ic., to contend with etc.

Wettkämpfer, *m.* pugilist, prize-fighter, wrestler, athlete; *it.* antagonist, rival.

Wettlauf *m* race, running or racing match; f. Wettrennen –rit, *ir. v. n* to run for the prize.

Wettläufer –laufer *m.* he that runs a race, prize runner.

Wettpolitik, *f.* [Handel] wagering policy.

Wettreiten, *ir. v. n.* to ride for the prize, to ride a race or match.

Wettrennen, *ir. v. n.* f. Wettlaufen. –, *n.* f. Wettlauf; horse-race, races; – zu Wagen, chariot-race; morgen ist ein – zu R., there is a race to be run (there are races, there is to be racing) to-morrow at C.

Wettrenner, *m.* f Wettläufer; *it.* racer, race-horse; courser; s. Rennpferd.

Wettritt, *m.* (horse-)race

Wettspiel, *n.* match.

Wettspieler, *m* opponent.

Wettstreit, *m.* f. Wettkampf No 2. –en, *ir. v. n.* f. Wettkämpfen.

Wettwerben, *ir. v. n* to compete (with), to carry on competition or rivalry *it* to woo as rivals.

Wettwerber, *m.* competitor, rival.

Wette, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Dett.] horse pond; f. Schwemme.

Wettgericht, *n.* (—es) [Lübeck] an inferior court of judicature.

Wetten, *v. n.* and *n.* to bet, wager or lay. Drei gegen eins —, to bet (or lay) three to one.

Wetter, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) wagerer, better, one who wagers or lays a bet.

Wetter, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. — (Witterung), weather; [Mar.] weather. Schönes —, fine, beautiful or fair weather; schlechtes —, bad weather; warmes, kaltes, trockenes —, warm, cold, dry weather; stürmisches, nebeliges —, tempestuous (or stormy), hazy weather. 2. a) — (Gewitter), (thunder-) storm, tempest, † weather. b) ○ Alle —! Zounds! (ju sollen alle —! confusion seize him! the devil take him! Einem alle — auf den Hals wünschen, ☾ ○ to curse one with might and main. 3. ‡ tempest, storm; *it.* ○ storm, clamor, tumult, row. 4. — (Wetterstrahl), lightning, thunderbolt. Vom — erschlagen, struck by lightning. 5. Die —, [Min.] the (currents of) air, exhalations, vapors. Böse, faule, schlagende —, damps, ○ choke-damp.

Wetterableiter, *m.* lightning-rod, conductor. [ac.

Wetteralmanach, *m.* weather-almanac.

Wetterbaum, *m.* ○ thick cloud in the form of a tree.

Wetterbeobachter, *m.* meteorologist.

Wetterbeobachtung, *f.* meteorological observation; meteorology. Instrumente od. Werkzeuge zur —, meteorological instruments.

Wetterbrett, *n.* board over windows.

Wetterdach, *n.* penthouse, veranda.

Wetterdicht, } *adj.* weather proof

Wetterfest, }

Wetterläutung, *f.* [Dett.] sudden storm, squall.

Wetterfahne, *f.* (*dim.* —fähnchen, *n.*) vane, weathercock; [Mar.] weather-flag; vane.

Wetterglas, *f.* [Mar.] ox-eye.

Wettergebet, *n.* prayer during tempests, during a storm etc.

Wetterglöcklein, } *n.* the ringing of

Wetterläuten, } bells during a tempest or (thunder-) storm.

Wetterglas, *n.* weather-glass (barometer; thermometer).

Wetterglocke, *f.* storm-bell.

Wetterhahn, *m.* ‡ and ± weathercock. [wind-row.

Wetterhaufen, *m.* [Landwirthsch.]

Wetterhäuschen, *n.* 1. weather-hut. 2. hygrometer, hygroscope.

Wetterhütte, *f.* s. **Wetterhäuschen Nr. 1.**

Wetterjunge, *m.* ○ a devil of a boy; whipster, ○ e Flibbertigibbet, a young Scaramouch.

Wetterkasten, *m* [Min.] ventilator.

Wetterkeil, *m.* thunderbolt; f. Donnerkeil.

Wetterkerl, *m.* ○ a devil of a fellow, thundering fellow.

Wetterkluft, *f.* [Forstw.] frost-cleft (in trees); f. Eiskluft.

Wetterklüftig, *adj* cleft by frost; f. Eisklüftig.

Wetterkunde, *f.* meteorology.

Wetterkundig, *adj.* weather wise. Der —e, meteorologist.

Wetterlaune, *f.* ☾ ○ fickle humor.

Wetterlaunisch, *adj.* 1. influenced by the (state of the) weather. 2. ‡ capricious, fickle, inconstant, changeable, mutable.

Wetterläuten, *n* f. **Wetterglöcklein.**

Wetterleiter, *m* f. **Wetterableiter.** [—, *n.* lightning-

Wetterleuchten, *v. imp.* to lighten.

Wetterlicht, *n.* —, —er (*pl.*), [Mar.] corposant, St. Elmo's fire, Helena; f. Elmsfeuer.

Wetterloch, *n.* ○ bad weather-quarter; [Min.] bolt hole.

Wetterlösung, *f.* [Min.] (promotion of) the circulation of air; *it.* ventilator.

Wetterlotte, *f.* [Min.] air-conduit, air tube.

Wettermännchen, *n.* anemoscope.

Wettermaschine, *f.* [Min.] ventilator. [voking.

Wettermäßig, *adj.* ○ monstrous; pro-

Wetternacht, *f.* tempestuous (or stormy) night.

Wetterprophet, *m.* weather-prophet, one that foretells the weather, † weatherspy.

Wetterprophezeiung, *f.* the act of foretelling the weather. [schine.

Wetterrad, *n.* [Min.] **Wettermaschine.**

Wetterregen, *m.* thunder-shower, tempest-rain.

Wetterreife, *f.* cleft in a roof through which the (snow and) rain gets in.

Wetterrose, *f.* ketmia.

Wetterschlag, *m.* [Min.] air-pump; f. **Wetterkasten.**

Wetterfäule, *f.* watersponl.

Wetterschacht, *m.* [Min.] air-shaft.

Wetterschaden *m.* damage done by the weather, by a storm etc., injury caused by a etc.

Wetterscheide, } *f.* place (in the

Wetterscheidung, } sky) or point where the thunder-clouds separate (or divide).

Wetterschein, *m.* f. **Wetterleuchten, n.** [drip.

Wetterschenkel, *m.* [Arch.] window-

Wetterschirm, *m.* screen against the weather.

Wetterschlag, *m.* 1. f. **Donnerschlag.** 2. violent hail-storm; *it.* f. **Wetterschaden.**

Wettersegen, *m.* (*vulg.*) prayer by which lightning is to be averted.

Wetterseite, *f.* weather-side; [Mar.] weather-side. [ter.

Wetterstange, *f.* f. **Wetterableiter**

Wetterstein, *m.* belemnite; f. **Donnerkeil.**

Wetterstrahl, *m.* flash of lightning; lightning, thunderbolt.

Wetterstrecke, *f.* [Min.] air-drift.

Wetterstrich, *m.* direction of a thunder-storm.

Wetterstrick, *m.* weather-rope.

Wetterthür, *f.* [Min.] door to a bolt-hole.

Wetterthermometer, *f.* f **Wetterrad.**

Wetteruhr, *f.* † hygrometer, hygroscope.

Wetterveränderung, *f.* change of of (in the) weather.

Wettervogel, *m.* curlew.

Wetterwechsel, *m.* f. **Wetterveränderung;** [Min.] draught.

Wetterwendisch, *adj.* 1. influenced by the state of (or depending on) the weather; f. **Wetterlaunisch.** Ein —er Mensch, a weathercock a fickle (or inconstant) person, a waverer, one apt to change, a changeling. 2. — (vom Haare), staring.

Wetterwirbel, *m.* tornado with thunder and lightning, typhon, tuffoon.

Wetterwolke, *f.* thunder-cloud.

Wetterwurm, *m.* wood-louse.

Wetterzeichen, *n.* prognostic of an imminent tempest; sign of the weather.

Wetterzeiger, *m.* weather-gage anemoscope.

Wetterau, *f.* (Geogr.) Wetterow.

Wettern, *v. n.* 1. *imp.* to thunder and lighten. 2. ± ☾ ○ to thunder, fulminate, storm or rave.

Wetzen, *v. n.* to whet, to sharpen

Wetzschiefer, *m.* whet-slate, whetstone-slate.

Wetzstahl, *m.* (table- or butcher's) steel, whet-steel

Wetzstein, *m.* whetstone; (feiner —, Streichstein) hone, — (raut, *n.* rest-harrow, —schiefer, *m.* f. **Wetzschiefer.**

Wetzer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) whetter, sharpener.

Whig, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —s) [Engl.] whig.

Whigherrschaft, *f.* rule of the whigs, government by whigs, (*cant*) whiggarchy.

Whigpartei, *f.* whig-party. Die Grundsätze der —, the principles of the whigs, of of the whig-party, whiggism.

Whiggisch, *adj.* whiggish.

Whist, **Whistspiel**, *n* (—es) whist.

Whistmarke, *f.* whist-marker.

Wibeln, *v. n.* ○ to swarm or crowd.

Wibel, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) weevil.

Wichdorn, *m.* (—es) sweet briar, wild rose, eglantine.

Wichel, *f.* (*pl.*—n) [Dett.] f. **Weibe.**

Wichs, *m.* ○ holyday-dress, full dress, ○ one's (Sunday's) best.

Wichse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) 1. wax, waxpaste; blackball, (shoe-) blacking, paste-blacking. 2. ○ thrashing or leathering; f. **Wichsen.**

Wichsen, *v. n.* 1. to smear, rub, polish or stiffen with wax, to wax, to cere (Schuhe 2c.) —, to black, to clean. 2. ± ○ a) to thrash, leather, cudgel or cane. b) **Gewichst, Aufgewichst,** f. **Aufwichsen Nr. 2. a).**

Wichsbürste, *f.* blacking-brush.

Wichslappen, *m.* rag for blacking etc. something.

Wichsschuh, *m.* wax-leather shoe.

Wicht, *m.* (-es, pl. -e, -er) wight, being, fellow, creature, wretch.

Wichtelpfeife, *f.* [Wildmüsr.] a kind of bird-call.

Wichtelzopf, *m.*; **Wichtelzupf.**

Wichtig, *adj.* 1. weighty, ponderous, very heavy; — (v. Goldstücken rc.), of due (full or true) weight. 2. ± weighty, † ponderous, important, grave, momentous, of importance or consequence, of moment, influential, considerable, consequential. Ein —er Mann, a man of importance or consequence; ein —es Amt, a place of great trust; eine —e Miene machen, to put on a big look.

Wichtigkeit, *f.* 1. weight, weightiness, ponderousness, ponderosity, heaviness, gravity; — (v. Goldstücken rc.), due, full or true weight. 2. ± weight, weightiness, importance, consequence, moment, big matter of importance, weighty matter.

Wicke, *f.* (pl. -n) vetch. Die spanische —, scarlet lupin.

Wickenfutter, } *n.* 1. vetch-fodder.
Wickfutter, } 2. —, **Wickengemenge**, *n.* fodder mixed with vetches, oats etc. and vetches mingled together.

Wickenklee, *m.* sainfoin, esparcet.

Wick(en)stroh, *n.* vetch-straw

Wickel, *m.* (and *n.*) (-s) roll, bundle; — (an Strümpfen), roll; —, [Verräth.] Haarwickel; — (Zwirn rc. darauf zu wickeln), paper for winding thread etc. on. Ein — (Flachs rc.), distaff-full (of etc.)

Wickeln, *v. a.* 1. to wind (up), to roll (up); to twist (up). Zu Etwas —, to wrap, wrap up, envelop (or involve) or envelop in etc.; — um Etw., um, herum, to wrap or twist round, to lap about; (Strümpfe) —, to turn or roll down; (die Haare) —, to curl (up), to roll; (ein Kind) —, to swaddle or swathe; aus... heraus —, auseinander —, s. Auswickeln. 2. ± Sich aus einer Sache —, to disentangle one's self from etc., to extricate one's self from; Sie können ihn um einen (od. den) Finger —, (Co you can twist him round your finger.

Wickelband, *n.* swathing-band (or cloth), swaddling-(clout or) cloth, swathe, roller.

Wickelblatt, *n.* [Tabak.] wrapping-leaf.

Wickelblume, *f.* selago.

Wickelflechte, *f.* } hairy tree-moss,
Wickelmoos, *n.* } officinal stringy lichen.

Wickelfeau, *f.* woman that swaddles.

Wickelkind, *n.* infant or child in swaddling-clothes.

Wickelnatter, *f.* [Naturg.] coiling viper (coluber plicatilis).

Wickelpuppe, *f.* baby; *it.* doll.

Wickelraupe, *f.* caterpillar that wraps itself up in a leaf.

Wickelschnur, *f.* s. Wickelband.

Wickelschwanz, *m.* long flexible (or prehensile) tail; *it.* animal, monkey with a etc. [ing.

Wickelstrumpf, *m.* rolled down stock-

Wickeltuch, *n.* wrapper, cloth for wrapping up; *it.* swaddling-cloth, roller.

Wickelung, *n.* swaddling-clothes.

Wickler, *m.* (-s, pl. -) one that wraps or rolls up, roller, wrapper.

Widder, *m.* (-s, pl. -) ram; [Astronom.] Aries, Ram.

Widderfell, *n.* skin of a etc., ram's skin.

Widderhaupt, *n.* } ram's head.
Widderkopf *m* }

Widderhorn, *n.* 1. ram's horn. 2. [Naturg.] ammonite.

Widem, *m.* (-s, pl. -e) (Schlesien) parochial ground.

Widemhof, *m.* parsonage

Widemut, *n.* s. Widem.

Wider, *prep.* (c. acc.) against; *it.* against, contrary to, in opposition to. — seinen Willen, against his will. 2. (*in comp.*) against *).

Widerbellen, } *v. n.* ℂ to con-
Widerbellern, } tradict.

Widerbeller, *m.* (-s, pl. -) a disputatious fellow or person. —in, *f.*, shrew.

Widerchrist, *m.* (-en, pl. -en) antichrist; antichristian. — lich, *adj.* anti-christian. —enthum, *n.* antichristianity, antichristianism.

Widerdruck, *m.* (-es) [Höhf.] counter-pressure, counter action, reaction; [Graw.] counter-proof; [Typ.] retiration.

Widerehelich, *adj.* anti matrimonial

Widerfahren, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) (Einem) —, to happen to, to befall (c. acc.), to fall to the lot of. Einem Gerechtigkeit od. Recht — lassen, to do one justice.

Widerfahrte, *f.* [Waidmsr.] counter-foil.

Widergesetzlich, *adj.* illegal, unlawful, contrary to law. — ade, illegally etc. —keit, *f.* illegality, unlawfulness.

Widerhaarig, *adj.* untoward, perverse. — ade, against the grain, untowardly etc. —keit, *f.* untowardness, perverseness.

Widerhaken, *m.* (-s, pl. -) barb, beard; [Bot.] barb, beard.

Widerhakig, *adj.* barbed, bearded.

Widerhall rc., s. Wiederhall rc.

Widerhalt, *m.* (-es) 1. hold, support, counter-hold, shore, stay, counterfort, buttress. 2. resistance —ent, *irr. v. n.* 1. to hold out, to endure, stay or last. 2. to hold out or against, to resist; s. Widerstehen. 3. — (flügen), to support or prop. —er, *m.* (-s, pl. -) fulcrum (of a lever); *it.* Aufhalt-hook. —ig, *adj.* ℂ (v. Speisen) staying.

Widerhorst, *m.* s. Widerrist.

Widerklage, *f.* counter-plea; s. Gegenklage.

Widerkläger, *m.* s. Gegenkläger.

Widerlage, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. [Arch.] counter-pillar, counterfort, buttress, shore, (ab)utment, spur. 2. [Rechtsspr.] — (bei Ehestiftungen), marriage-settlement, jointure.

---

*) The comp. of Wider not introduced here are generally translated by against, and offer no difficulty.

Widerlegbar, } *adj.* refutable,
Widerleglich, } confutable, that may be refuted or disproved, disprovable. —keit, *f.* capability of being disproved etc.

Widerlegen, *v. a.* to refute, confute, disprove or gainsay; [Rechtsspr.] to rebut.

Widerleger, *m.* (-s, pl. -) refuter, disprover, confuter.

Widerlegung, *f.* refuting etc., refutation, confutation, disproof; [Rechtsspr.] rebutter.

Widerlegungsschrift, *f.* written refutation; [Rechtsspr.] rebutter.

Widerlich, *adj.* repugnant, offensive, disgusting, distasteful, loathsome, nauseous (medicine etc.), nasty; disagreeable, repulsive. — ade, offensively etc. — zu nehmen fein (v. Arzneien rc.), to be nauseous or nasty. —keit, *f.* offensiveness, nauseousness, loathsomeness, distastefulness, disgustingness, nasiness; repulsiveness, disagreeableness.

Widern, *v. n.* Einem —, to disgust (c. acc.), to inspire disgust to; *f.* Anekeln.

Widernatürlich, *adj.* unnatural, contrary to nature; preternatural. — ade, unnaturally etc. —keit, *f.* (pl. -en) unnaturalness; preternaturalness; *it.* unnatural thing.

Widerpart, *m.* and *f.* ℂ opposition; *it.* opponent, opposer, antagonist, adversary. Einem — halten, ℂ to contradict (pertly) or oppose one.

Widerprall, *m.* (-s) bound, rebound, recoiling, resilience; — (der Stoßlen), reverberation, reflection, repercussion. —en, (u. w. sein) to rebound; to be reverberated or reflected, to reverberate.

Widerrathen, *irr. v. a.* Einem Etwas —, to dissuade one from, to advise against. — n. (-es), die Widerrathung, dissuasion.

Widerrather, *m.* (-s, pl. -) dissuader

Widerrechtlich, *adj.* disloyal, illicit, unfair, illegal. *f.* Widergesetzlich. — ade, illegally etc., in opposition to law. —keit, *f.* disloyalty, illegality, unfairness, illicitness; *it.* illegal act; *f.* Widergesetzlichkeit.

Widerrede, *f.* contradiction, opposition; objection. Ohne —, (unumgänglich haft), unquestionably, undoubtedly, indisputably. —n, *v. n.* s. Widersprechen.

Widerrist, *m.* (-es) — (bei Pferden), withers. Am —e verletzt, gedrückt, wither-wrung.

Widerruf, *m.* (-es) retract(ation), recantation, disavowal, recall, revocation, renunciation. Einen — thun, to recant, to retract, to recall (words), to revoke a declaration. —en, *irr. v. a.* u. *n.* to recant, revoke, recall, retract, disavow, renounce, unsay or disclaim, to take back —ung, *n.* revocation; *f.* Widerruf.

Widerruflich, *adj.* that may be recalled etc., recallable, revokable (or revocable), retractable. —keit, *f.* revokableness (or revocableness).

Widersacher, *m.* (-s, pl. -) (*f*

-(un) antagonist, opponent, opposer, adversary, enemy.

Widerspäß, *m.* (-ēs) f. Gegenspaß.

Widerschall, *f.* f. Wiederschall.

Widerschein, *m.* f. Schein.

Widersee, *f.* [Mar.] surf.

Widersetzen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to offer resistance, to resist; sich Einem, einer Sache — to oppose or resist (*e. acc.*), to set one's self against etc.

Widersetzlich, *adj* refractory, — *adv.* refractorily, —keit, *f* refractoriness.

Widersetzung, *f.* resistance, opposition.

Widersinn, *m.* (-ēs) 1. inconsistency, contradiction, countersense, wrong sense, Schimbarer — Schein —, paradox 2. absurdity, nonsense.

Widersinnig, *adj.* 1. repugnant to common sense, contradictory, inconsistent, erroneous, Schimbar —, paradoxical, 2. absurd, nonsensical, silly, preposterous — *adv* inconsistently etc. —keit, *f* f Widersinn.

Widerspänstig, (-spenstig) *adj* refractory, restive, stubborn, obstinate, unruly, perverse, willful (or willful), sullen, unmanageable, indocile, ungovernable, untractable, wrongheaded; *it.* rebellious, contumacious, † Aufrührerisch — *adv.* refractorily etc. —keit *f* refractoriness, restiveness, stubbornness, untractableness, perversity, perverseness, sullenness, obstinacy, willfulness, unruliness, wrongheadedness; *it.* contumacy.

Widerspiel, *n.* (-ēs) (the) contrary or reverse, antithesis, Einem das — halten, to act in opposition to.

Widerspitz, *f.* barb, beard.

Widersprechen, *ir. v. n* — (*e. dat.*) and *a.* to contradict, oppose or gainsay (*e. dat.*), — *b*, *p. adj.* contradictory.

Widersprecher, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* —) (*f.* -inn) contradicter, opposer, gainsayer.

Widerspröcherisch, *adj* ○ fond of contradiction, that likes to contradict.

Widersprechlich, *adj.* that may be contradicted etc [sprich.

Widersprechung, *f.* f. Widerspruch.

Widersprechungssucht, *f.* f. Widersprüchsucht.

Widerspruch, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* -üche) contradiction; opposition; *it.* contradiction, contradictoriness, contrariety, conflict, incongruity; — (mit den Gesetzen), antinomy, Im — sein od stehen mit (*e.*, in — gerathen, kommen mit ꝛc., to be, become at variance with etc.

Widerspruchsgeist, *m.* spirit, love of contradiction.

Widerspruchsteufel, *m.* ○ ☾ mania of contradiction, habit of contradicting.

Widerstand, *m.* (-ēs) resistance, opposition, — leisten (*e. dat.*), to resist, withstand or oppose (*e. acc.*).

Widerstandslinie, *f.* [Fortungsb.] line of resistance

*) The compounds of Wider not introduced here are generally translated by against, and offer no difficulty.

Widerstehen, *ir. v. n.* 1. — (*e. dat.*), to resist, withstand or oppose (*e. acc.*), 2. to go against, Einem —, to be repugnant to one's feeling or taste, f Widern.

Widerstehlich, *adj.* resistible, —keit, *f* resistibleness

Widerstoß, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* -öße) 1. counter-shock 2. [Bot.] bladder-campion, cucubalus behen.

Widerstreben, *v. n* — (*e. dat.*), to strain, strive or struggle against, to oppose or resist (*e. acc.*); † to reluct, to reluctate, —*b*, *p. adj.* reluctant, † reluting, averse, unwilling; (v. Sachen) adverse, —, *n.* (-ēs) resistance, opposition; repugnance, reluctance.

Widerstreber, *m.* (-ēs, *pl* —) opposer

Widerstreblich, *adj.* opposable, resistible.

Widerstreit, *m.* (-ēs) contradiction, opposition, antagonism, conflict; f. Widerspruch.

Widerstreiten, *ir. v. n.* und *a.* to oppose (*e. acc.*), to contend, dispute or argue with; to contend or militate against, † to militate with, to be or act in opposition, to be directly contrary to, to contradict or dispute (*e. acc.*), —*b*, *p. adj.* conflicting.

Widerstreiter, *m* (-ēs, *pl.* —) opposer, contradicter, disputer.

Widerstrom, *m.* (-ēs) counter-current; *it* eddy.

Widerstütze, *f.* (*pl.* —n) shore, stay; f. Strüne.

Widertheil, *n.* f. Widerpart.

Widerthon *m* (-ēs) [Bot.] polytrichum, goldilocks.

Widerwärtig, *adj.* 1. — (hinderlich), adverse, contrary, 2. — (v. Personen ꝛc.), disagreeable, cross-grained, cross, crabbed, peevish, perverse; — (v. Sachen), disagreeable, disgusting, repulsive, offensive, f. Widrig Nr. 2. —keit *f* 1 disagreeableness, peevishness, crabbedness, perverseness; *it.* disagreeableness, offensiveness, repulsiveness, disgustingness. 2. (*pl.* -en) reverse (of fortune), adversity, disappointment.

Widerwille, *m.* (-ens) reluctance, repugnance, aversion, dislike; (der natürliche) — (gegen), antipathy (to), abhorrence (for), distaste (for) Mit —n, with reluctance or repugnance, reluctantly; ein —n fassen gegen ꝛc. to take an aversion (to)

Widerwillig, *adj* cross-grained, reluctant, — *adv.* reluctantly.

Widerwind, *m* (-ēs) contrary or adverse wind; [Mar.] head wind

Widerzeit, *f.* [Mar.] change of the tide.

Widmen, *v. n* to dedicate, devote, consecrate or destine; (ein Buch ꝛc. — (Einem), to dedicate or inscribe (to). Sich (einer Sache) — to dedicate or devote one's self (to)

Widmer, *m.* (-ēs, *pl* —) dedicator.

Widmung, *f* dedicating etc., dedication, — (eines Buches ꝛc.), dedication, inscription

Widmungsschreiben, *n.* dedicatory epistle, dedication.

Widmungsschrift, *f.*

Widrig, *adj.* 1. adverse, contrary, —e Winde, adverse or contrary winds; f. Widerwind; —ēs Geschick, adversity, adverse fortune. 2. disagreeable, disgusting, disgustful, offensive, repulsive, shocking, nauseous, loathsome, nasty. — *adv.* adversely etc. — schmecken, to have a nauseous taste

Widrigenfalls, *adv.* in the contrary case, otherwise, in default (or in failure) of which.

Widrigkeit, *f.* 1. (*pl.* -en) contrariety, adversity. — (der Widerwärtigkeit), contrariety. 2 disgustfulness, disgustingness, offensiveness, loathsomeness, disagreeableness, repulsiveness, nauseousness.

Wie, *adv.* how; *it.* how, in what manner, by what means. — viel, — sehr? how much; — heißen Sie? what's your name? — so? how so? — alt war sie? how old was she? — unglücklich sind Sie! how unhappy you are! — gut oder schlecht der Styl auch (ob, immer) sein mag, however good or bad the style may be; es sei denn, — ihm wolle, however that may be, be that as it may, so wollte nicht, — sie es machen sollte, she didn't know how to do (what to do with) it; — viel weniger, — viel mehr? how much less, how much more? — lange werden wir ꝛc. leiden? how long shall we suffer etc.? — ? how? what? — ? hat sie so gesagt? what did she say that (or so)? *conj.* 1. as, like, — Sie sehen, es von see; — wenn, as if; — auch, as also, as likewise; — man sagt, (so sind die Ansichten geschlagen worden), according to what (or by what, from what) they say etc.; so —, just or such as; *it.* as soon as; so groß — ꝛc., as tall as; nicht so hübsch — ꝛc., not so pretty as etc.; thu', wie man dir befiehlt, do as you are commanded 2. like = more than. 3. as, when, while.

Wiebel f. Wibel. —n, f. Wibbelin

Wiede, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Orth.] 1. willow 2. Weide. 2. withy-band, fagot-band. 3. wood. 4 f. Langwiede.

Wiedehopf, *m.* [Ornith.] hoopoe, hoopoo, —kraut, *n.* esparcet, sainfoin.

Wiedel, *m* und *n.* (-ēs) wayfaring tree

Wieder, *adv.* again, anew, afresh, over again, once more; a second time, another time, repeatedly; *it.* again, back, in return; (mit vielen *comp.* ꝛc.), (bei *subst.*) second, renewed, repeated, re ...*) — zu sich selbst kommen, to recover; — gesund werden, to recover, to regain health (after

*) The compounds of Wieder, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple word and placing again, anew, afresh, over again, a second time, in return etc. after it, or by prefixing the syllable re... (as to realism = to affirm a second time, to recommence = to commence again, to begin anew etc. etc.)

ackness), to get well again; – gut machen, to redress, to repair, to make up; to requite or repay; – in den vorigen Stand setzen, to restore to a former state, to renew; – lebendig machen, to revive or revivify; – in ꝛc. fallen, verfallen, to relapse into (vice, a fever etc.); – zurecht bringen, to redress; Einem – Etwas in Gefallen thun, to return one's favors, repay, not one's – davon, let there be no more talk of it; um – auf unsere (od. die) Sache zu kommen, to return to the purpose.

Wiederabdruck, *m.* (–s) reimpression, reprint, –ren, *v. a.* to reprint, to print again.

Wiederabjagen, *v. a.* to recapture; (Einem) –, to retake or recover (from).

Wiederabjagung, *f.* retaking etc., recapture, recovery.

Wiederabnehmen, *irr. v. a.* to retake (from).

Wiederabsagen, *s.* Absagen.

Wiederabtheilen, *v. a.* to subdivide.

Wiederanstellen, *v. a.* to appoint again, to reappoint.

Wiederanzünden, *v. a.* to rekindle; to relight [situation.

Wiederaufbau, *m.* (–ed) reconstruction.

Wiederaufbauen, *s.* Wiederbau ꝛc. [fection.

Wiederauferstehung, *f.* resurrection.

Wiederaufheben, *irr. v. a.* (Dies) (sey ꝛc.), to repeal; f. Aufheben.

Wiederaufkommen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. seyn) to recover.

Wiederaufleben, *v. n.* (u. w. seyn) to revive, –, *n.* (–s) revival, revivification; *it.* revival (of letters etc.).

Wiederaufnehmen, *irr. v. a.* to receive again; *it.* to resume (an argument or discourse)

Wiederausbessern, *v. a.* to repair. Die Wiederausbesserung, repairing, reparation.

Wiederausbruch, *m.* (–eds) – des Krieg(es ꝛc.) breaking out again, renewal

Wiederausjöhnen, *v. a.* to reconcile. [ciliation.

Wiederausjöhnung, *f.* reconcilation, reconciliation.

Wiederbauen, *v. a.* to build again, to rebuild or reconstruct.

Wiederbefähigen, *v. a.* (Rechte ꝛc.) to rehabilitate. Die Wiederbefähigung, rehabilitation.

Wiederbegehren, *v. a.* to redemand, to demand back.

Wiederbekehren, *v. a.* to reconvert. [version.

Wiederbekehrung, *f.* recon-

Wiederbeklagte, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) [Rechtsspr.] one accused in reconvention.

Wiederbekommen, *irr. v. a.* to get again or back, to regain or recover.

Wiederbeleben, *v. a.* to reanimate, revive or revivify, to recall to life, to give new life or vigor to.

Wiederbelebung, *f.* reanimation, revivification, revival.

Wiederbemächtigen, *v. recipr.* (e. gen.) to repossess one's self (of).

Wiederbesetzen, *v. a.* to re-occupy. (Ein Amt ꝛc.) –, to refill.

Wiederbesinnen, *irr. v. refl.* Sich –, to (re)collect one's self, to recover from surprise or a disconcerted state

Wiederbesitz, *m.* (–es) repossession.

Wiederbezahlen, *v. a.* to repay or reimburse Die Wiederbezahlung, repayment, reimbursement

Wiederbringen, *irr. v. a.* to bring again, back; to restore.

Wiederbringer, *m.* –s, *pl.* –) he that brings again etc.

Wiederbringlich, *adj.* retrievable; restorable.

Wiederbringung, *f.* restoration.

Wiederdruck, *m.* –s reimpression, reprint.

Wiedereinbringen, *irr. v. a.* to repay. [Einbringen; [Chir.] to set, to reduce Die Wiedereinbringung, [Chir.] reduction, setting.

Wiedereinlösen, *v. a.* to redeem. Die Wiedereinlösung, redeeming, redemption; f. Wiederkauf.

Wiedereinnahme, *f.* retaking, recapture.

Wiedereinnehmen, *irr. v. a.* to retake, to recapture.

Wiedereinrichten, *v. a.* to reorganize; [Chir.] f. Wiedereinbringen.

Wiedereinrichtung, *f.* reorganization; [Chir.] f. Wiedereinbringung. [to reembark.

Wiedereinschiffen, *v. a.* and *refl.*

Wiedereinsetzen, *v. a.* to reestablish, reinstate, replace, reinstall, reintegrate or restore. Die Wiedereinsetzung, reestablishment, reinstatement, reinstatement, reintegration, restoration.

Wiederergreifen, *irr. v. a.* to reseize. Die Wiederergreifung, reseizing, reseizure

Wiedererhalten, *irr. v. a.* to

Wiedererlangen, } recover.

Wiedererlangung, } ing etc., recovery. [to recover.

Wiedererholen, *v. refl.* Sich –,

Wiedererinnern, *v. refl.* Sich – an ꝛc., to remember or recollect (e. acc.); f. Erinnern.

Wiedererinnerung, *f.* remembrance; f. Erinnerung.

Wiedererkennen, *irr. v. a.* to recognize Die Wiedererkennung, recognition.

Wiedererobern, *v. a.* to reconquer, to recover.

Wiedereroberung, *f.* reconquering etc., recovery.

Wiederersetzen, } *v. a.* to re-

Wiedererstatten, } pay, return or restore (to a person).

Wiedererstattung, } *f.* repay-

Wiederersetzung, } ment, return, restoration, restitution.

Wiedererwählung, *f.* reelection.

Wiedererwecken, *v. a.* to resuscitate. [produce.

Wiedererzeugen, *v. a.* to re-

Wiedererzeugung, *f.* reproduction

Wiedererzeugungskraft, *f.* } Wiedererzeugungsvermögen, *n.* } reproductive power, power of reproduction.

Wiederfahrte, *f.* [Waidmspr.] return by the same track.

Wiederflug, *m.* (–es) [Waidmspr.] – (v. Zugvögeln), return. [flux.

Wiederfluß, *m.* (–ss(es) [Mat.] re-

Wiederfordern, *v. a.* to demand back (again), again, to redemand. Die Wiederforderung, redemand, a demanding back again etc.

Wiedergabe, *f.* restitution, return.

Wiedergeben, *irr. v. a.* 1. to give back, to return or restore. 2. + to render (a word etc, or an author into a different language).

Wiedergeboren, *adj.* || born anew, regenerated.

Wiedergeburt, *f.* regeneracy, renascency; || regeneration; palingenesis. Die – betreffend, palingenetic.

Wiedergelangen, *v. n.* (u. w. seyn) – zu ꝛc., to be restored to

Wiedergelangung, *f.* – zu ꝛc., reaccession (to), restoration (to an office etc.).

Wiedergenesen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. seyn) to recover (one's health) –d, convalescent.

Wiedergenesung, *f.* recovery (of health), convalescence.

Wiedergewinnen, *irr. v. a.* to regain.

Wiederglanz, *m.* (–es) reflected splendor, resplendence

Wiederglänzen, *v. n.* to be reflected. [back, again.

Wiederhaben, *irr. v. a.* to have

Wiederhall, *m.* (–es) reechoing, echo, reecho. + resound, –en, *v. a.* and *n.* to echo back, to reecho or resound.

Wiederherstellen, *v. a.* to restore or reestablish. –d, *p. adj.* restorative [restorer.

Wiederhersteller, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –)

Wiederherstellung, *f.* restoration, reestablishment.

Wiederherstellungszeichen, *n.* [Gramm. ꝛc.] sign by which a word is restored. [to reproduce.

Wiederhervorbringen, *irr. v. a.*

Wiederhervorbringung, *f.* reproduction.

Wiederhineingehen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. seyn) – (in ꝛc.), to reenter (e. acc.).

Wiederhinaufgehen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. seyn) to mount again, to remount.

---

*) The compounds of Wieder, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple word and placing again, anew, afresh, over again, a second time, in return etc. after it, or by prefixing the syllable re..., as to reaffirm = to affirm a second time, to recommence = to commence again, to begin anew etc., etc.).

Wiederholen, *v. a.* 1. to bring *or* fetch back, again. — *v. a.* II. (*inscp.*) to repeat, to say *or* tell again, to reiterate; to recapitulate. Sich —, to be repeated etc.; to be guilty of repetition.

Wiederholuhr, *f.* repeater, repeating watch.

Wiederholzeichen, *n.* sign of repetition; [Mus.] repeat.

Wiederholt, } *adv.* repeat-
Wiederholentlich,} edly.

Wiederholer, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) repeater.

Wiederholung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. fetching back, again. 2. repeating, repetition, reiteration; recapitulation. Öfters —, (öfteres Wiederkehren), frequency.

Wiederholungsstunde, *f.* hour of repetition.

Wiederholungszeichen, *n.* f. Wiederholtzeichen.

Wiederkauen, *v. a.* 1. to chew

Wiederkauen, } (over) again; (v. Ochsen etc.), to chew the cud, to ruminate. 2. ‡ ☾ to ruminate (*e. acc.*), to ruminate over *or* on, to meditate over and over again; to chew over. —, *n* rumination.

Wiederkauf, *m.* (-ē) 1. buying again, back *or* in, repurchase. redemption. 2. —, -ērecht, *n.* right of repurchase. right (*or* power) of redemption.

Wiederkaufen, *v.n.* to buy again, back *or* in, to purchase back. to repurchase, to redeem.

Wiederkaufsklage, *f.* action of redemption.

Wiederkäufer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) repurchaser, redeemer.

Wiederkäuflich, *adj.* capable of redemption, redeemable — *adv.* with the power of redemption.

Wiederkehr, *f.* return; [Zimmerl.] junction. Ohne — verloren, irretrievably lost. [to return.

Wiederkehren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein)

Wiederkehrungspunkt, *m* (Geom.) return-point.

Wiederklage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Rechtsspr.] reconvention, counter-suit, counterplea, counter-charge; f. Gegenklage.

Wiederkläger, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* -) plaintiff in reconvention; f. Gegenkläger.

Wiederklang, *m.* (-ēs) f. Wiederhall; [Mus.] resonance.

Wiederklingen, *ir. v. n.* f. Wiederhallen.

Wiederkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to come again, back, to return.

Wiederkunft, *f.* return.

Wiederlesung, *f.* repersual.

Wiederlösung, *f.* redemption.

Wiederlösungsrecht, *n.* right of redemption.

Wiedermachen, *v. a.* to remake, to make anew etc.

Wiedernahme, *f.* retaking, recapture (of a prize etc.).

Wiedernehmen, *ir. v. a.* to retake, to recapture.

Wiedernehmer, *m* (-ē, *pl.* -) retaker, recaptor.

Wiedersagen, *v. n.* to tell again, to say (over) again, to recay, divulge or repeat. [again.

Wiederschaffen, *v. a.* ☾ to get

Wiederschall, *m.* (-ēs) f. Wiederhall -ēn, *v. n.* f. Wiederhallen.

Wiederschein, *m.* (-ēs) reflection (of the light), reverberation of the rays of light. —ēn, *ir. v. n.* to be reflected *or* reverberated.

Wiederschlag, *m.* (-ēs) stroke *or* blow in return, counter-hit, return-blow; f. Gegenschlag.

Wiedersee, f. Widersee.

Wiedersehen, *n.* (-ēs) seeing *or* meeting again. Auf —, till we etc. meet again.

Wiedersprung, *m.* (-ēs) (rebound; { Ballsp.} bound; { Billiardsp.} double; [Waidmspr.] doubling.

Wiederstoß, *m* (-ēs) counterstroke; f. Wiederschlag.

Wiederstrahl, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* -en) reflected ray. —en, *v. a* to reflect *or* reverberate (rays of light); *it. v. n* to be reflected *or* reverberated.

Wiederstrich, *m.* (-ēs) f. Wiederstoß.

Wiedertaufe, *f.* rebaptization. a second baptism. —n, *v. a.* to rebaptize.

Wiedertäufer, *m* (-ē, *pl.* -) anabaptist, baptist. Die Lehre der —, anabaptism. [over again.

Wiederthun, *ir. v. a.* to do again.

Wiedertönen, *v. n.* f. Wiederhallen. [step.

Wiedertritt, *m.* (-ēs) repeated

Wiederum, *adv.* again, afresh, anew; f. Wieder.

Wiedervereinigen, *v. n.* in reunite. Die Wiedervereinigung, reunion.

Wiedervergelten, *v. a.* to requite. to return (like for like). ‡ to retaliate, to give in return, to repay (either good *or* evil), to reward, to retribute (to one what is etc., *or* one for).

Wiedervergelter, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* -) requiter, retributer.

Wiedervergeltung, *f.* retribution, repayment, requital. ‡ retaliation, reward; [Kriegsw.] reprisals, — üben (gegen), to retaliate (upon an enemy etc.).

Wiedervergeltungsmaßregeln, *pl.* retaliatory measures.

Wiedervergeltungsrecht, *n.* right of retaliation, law of reprisals, (lat.) lex talionis.

Wiederverheirathen, *v. a.* to marry again *or* a second time, to remarry.

Wiederverkauf, *m.* (-ē) resale, -ēn, *v. a.* to sell again, to resell.

Wiedervermiethen, *v. a.* to let *or* lease again; *it.* — (sich Andere), to underlet, to sublet

Wiedervröhnen, *v. a.* to reconcile. [liation.

Wiedervröhnung, *f.* reconci-

Wiedervorbeigehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to repass.

Wiederwechsel, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* -) [Handel] re-exchange.

Wiederwegnahme, *f.* f. Wiedernahme.

Wiederwuchs, *m.* (-ēs) fresh growth.

Wiederzahlen, *v. a.* to repay.

Wiederzählen, *v. a.* to recount.

Wiederzeit, *f.* f. Widerzeit.

Wiederzusammensetzen, *v. a.* to recompose.

Wiederzusammensetzung, *f.* recomposition

Wiedewol, *m.* (-ēs) [Örtl.] yellow thrush, oriole.

Wiege, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. cradle; *it.* ‡ cradle; infancy, birth. Von der — an, from the cradle. 2. [Grav.] file; [Fleischer] (a kind of) chopper, chopping knife, sausage-knife.

Wiegenangebinde, *n.* present to a child in the cradle.

Wiegenband, *n.* cradle-band (*or* string).

Wiegenbogen, } *m.* head of a
Wiegenspriegel,} cradle.

Wiegenbrett, *n* } (cradle-) rocker.
Wiegenläufer, *m* }

Wiegendecke, *f.* cradle-quilt (*or* coverlet); f. Wiegentuch.

Wiegenfest, *n.* birthday-festival.

Wiegenfuß, *m* foot of a etc.

Wiegenkind, *n.* child in the etc.

Wiegenkorb, *m.* cradle basket.

Wiegenlied, *n.* lullaby.

Wiegenpferd, *n.* rocking horse.

Wiegentuch, *n.* cradle-cloth (*or* sheet).

Wiegen, *v. a.* 1. to rock; *it.* to rock, to move gently *or* softly (to and fro). Sich —, to rock (one's self); to wave; (ein Schiff) —, to rock; in den Schlaf —, to rock (a child etc.) to sleep. 2. ‡ a) Sich — mit ꝛc., to lull one's self with etc. b) O In einer Sache gewiegt sein, to be well skilled in etc. 3. [Grav.] to file down; [Fleischer] to cut with a sausage-knife, to chop.

Wiegemesser, *n.* [Fleischer] f. Wiege Nr. 2.

Wiegestuhl, *m.* rocking-chair.

Wiegen, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* to weigh.

Wiegegeld, *n.* f. Wägegeld.

Wieger, *m.* (-ē, *pl.* -) (*f.* -in) rocker, one who rocks the cradle.

Wiehern, *v. n.* to neigh, to whinny. Ein —des Gelächter, horse-laugh(ter). —, *n.* (-ē) neighing etc., neigh.

Wiek, *f.* (*pl.* -en) [Örtl.] inlet, bay.

Wieke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Chir.] tent, (plug *or* roll) of lint; sindon; dossil. —, *f.* [Örtl.] dog-rose.

Wielen, *f. pl.* [Örtl.] fenders (of old ropes).

---

*) The compounds of Wieder, not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple word and placing again, anew, afresh, over again, a second time, in return etc. after it or by prefixing the syllable re... (as to reaffirm = to affirm a second time, to recommence = to commence again, to begin anew etc. etc.).

Wieme, *f.* (*pl.* –n) } [Dtl.]
Wiemen, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) } (hen-roost; *it.* stick to hang bacon etc. on.

Wien, *n.* (–s) Vienna. –er, *s.* *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) native or inhabitant of Vienna. Viennese; *b.* –, –erisch, *adj.* Viennese, of or from Vienna.

Wienach, *adv.* in what manner, how. [pass.

Wienz, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ☾ cat,
Wiepe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) seed-case of the dog-rose, of a hip.

Wiesbaum, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –äume) [Landwirthsch.] (hay-)beam. (hay-)pole.

Wiese, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Wieschen, *n.*) meadow. ‖ meadow.

Wiesewachs, } *n.* growth of a mea-
Wieswachs, } dow, meadow-crops,
Wiesenwachs, } meadow-land.

Wiesenammer, *f.* foolish bunting.
Wiesenampfer, *m.* sorrel.
Wiesenanbord, *m.* aquatic horehound.
Wiesenbach, *m.* brook in a meadow, meadow-brook.
Wiesenbathengel, } *m.* [Bot.] bas-
Wiesenbrenpreis, } tard germander, meadow-fluellin.
Wiesenbau, *m.* culture of meadows.
Wiesenbertram, *m.* sneeze-wort.
Wiesenblume, *f.* meadow flower.
Wiesenbocksbart, *m.* meadow-sweet.
Wiesendistel, *f.* the english gentle thistle.
Wiesenengelwurz, *f.* wild angelica.
Wiesenerz, *n.* meadow-ore, conchoidal bog iron ore.
Wiesenfeld, *n.* grass-land.
Wiesenflachs, *m.* cotton-weed (or grass); purging flax.
Wiesenglocke, *f.* } [Bot.] meadow-
Wiesenglöckleln, *n.* } campanula.
Wiesengras, *n* meadow-grass; herbage; [Bot.] meadow grass.
Wiesengrün, *n.* meadow-green, verdure of (the) meadows.
Wiesengrund, *m.* meadow-ground, meadow-land; *it.* f. Wiesenthal.
Wiesenhaber, *m.* meadow oat-grass.
Wiesenhabichtskraut, *n.* meadow-hawkweed. [foot.
Wiesenhahnenfuß, *m* meadow-crow-
Wiesenhobel, *m.* mole-plow.
Wiesenklee, *m.* meadow-clover, meadow-trefoil. Großer –, honeysuckle-trefoil; gelber –, hop-trefoil.
Wiesenkunze, *f.* [Ornith.] land-rail.
Wiesenknopf, *m.* [Bot.] meadow-button, great burnet.
Wiesenkönigin, *f.* [Bot.] queen of the meadow(s), meadow-sweet.
Wiesenkraut, *n.* meadow-herb.
Wiesenkreise, *f.* meadow-cresses.
Wiesenkuhweizen, *m.* meadow cow-wheat, black meadow-wheat.
Wiesenkümmel, *m.* meadow-cumin, caraway.
Wiesenland, *n.* meadow-land.
Wiesenlattig, *m.* dandelion.
Wiesenläufer, *m.* f. Wiesenkunze.
Wiesenlein, *m.* purging flax
Wiesenlerche, *f.* tit-lark.
Wiesenlieschgras, *n.* Timothy-grass.

Wiesenmohn, *m.* corn-poppy. wild poppy.
Wiesenmonat, *m.* (month of) June.
Wiesenpfad, *m.* meadow-path.
Wiesenpflanze, *f.* meadow-plant.
Wiesenplan, *m.* meadow-flat; level. lawn; [Nordam.] prairy.
Wiesenplatterbse, *f.* meadow-lathyrus.
Wiesenpreis, *m* red meadow-trefoil.
Wiesenquelle, *f.* meadow-spring (or fountain).
Wiesenralle, *f.* meadow-rail.
Wiesenranke, *f.* f. Wiesenkreise.
Wiesenraute, *f.* meadow-rue; *it.* yellow germander. [grass.
Wiesenrispe, *f.* [Bot.] f. Wiesen-
Wiesenrode, *f.* redeeming (of) marshy grounds to meadows by drainage etc.
Wiesensafran, *m.* meadow saffron.
Wiesensalbei, *m.* meadow-sage.
Wiesenschaftheim, *m.* marshy sheep-grass. [foot
Wiesenscharte, *f.* meadow dove's-
Wiesenscheppe, *f.* mole-plow.
Wiesenschnarre, *f.* f. Wiesenralle.
Wiesenschotenklee, *m.* square podded bird's-foot trefoil.
Wiesenseuche, *m.* f. Wiesenerzbrech, *m.* meadow-saxifrage.
Wiesenthal, *n.* valley with meadows
Wiesenthälchen, *n.* meadow dale.
Wiesenthau, *m.* meadow-dew.
Wiesenvogt, *m.* surveyor of (the) meadows.
Wiesenwanze, *f.* meadow bug.
Wiesenwasser, *n.* meadow-water.
Wiesenwindblume, *f.* meadow-anemone.
Wiesenwinde, *f.* meadow-bindweed.
Wiesenwolle, *f.* cotton-grass; *it.* cud weed.
Wiesenzehnte, *m.* hay-tithe.
Wiesenzierlieschgras, f. Wiesenfuchs.
Wiesenzinsl, *m.* rent of meadow-land.
Wiesel, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) weasel. Das kanadische –, pacan; das stinkende –, fitchet, pole-cat.
Wieselbeere, *f.* wild or black cherry.
Wieseleichhorn, *n.* palm-squirrel.
Wievielste, (der, die, das) *adj.* who or which of the number? Den –n Band hat sie? what or which volume has she? der – ist heute? den –n haben wir? what day of the month is (it) to-day? what is the day of the month? der – bist du (in der Schule)? how high are you up in your class?
Wiewohl, *conj.* though, although.
Wigand, *m.* (–s) * hero, warrior.
Wild, *adj.* 1. wild; not tamed or domesticated; savage, uncivilized; ferocious; untilled, uncultivated, natural, in its natural state, virgin, growing without culture. – (v. Thieren, Pflanzen), wild; –es Geflügel, wild fowl; –er Honig, wild honey; – machsen, to grow wild, naturally; – (v. Gegenden), wild; die –en, the savages, wild men; die –e Rose, dog-rose, wild rose, white briar; –er Apfel, wilding; das –e Feuer, St. Anthony's fire, erysipelas; –es Fleisch, proud flesh; –er Boden, virgin soil; – (vom Gesichte), [Mil.] dead; poor; –e Blattern, water-pock(s). 2. wild; ferocious; brutal, fierce, barbarous; licentious; turbulent, impetuous; unmanageable, intractable, unruly. Ein –er Lärm, a wild tumult; –e Leidenschaften, wild passions; – (v. Knaben &c.), wild, noisy; – (vom Aufsehen, Auge), wild, haggard; ein –es Leben, a wild or dissolute life. 3. ☾ wild with anger, enraged, furious. – werden, to fly in(to) a passion; – sein auf &c., to be enraged against (or at) etc. — *adv.* wildly etc.
Wildadel, *m.* white hawthorn.
Wildbad, *n.* natural (or mineral) bath, thermal springs; [Georgr.] Wildbad.
Wildelster, *f.* butcher-bird.
Wildfang, *m.* 1. wild horse tamed; *it.* unmanageable horse. 2. ☾ wild youth, hare-brained fellow, goosecap; (v. Mädchen) romp.
Wildfremd, *adj.* ☾ quite strange, wholly unknown. Ein –er, a perfect stranger; – sein, to be entirely a stranger etc.
Wildgans, *f.* wild goose, solan.
Wildgarbe, *f.* [Bot.] drop wort.
Wildhuhn, *n* partridge; the lagopus or white game, ptarmigan.
Wildkatze, *f.* wild cat.
Wildmarder, *m.* pine-martin.
Wildobst, *n.* wild fruit.
Wildschwein, *n.* wild hog or boar.
Wildtaube, *f.* wild pigeon, wood-pigeon, stock-dove.
Wild, *n.* (–es) [Waidmspr.] 1. wild beasts or animals, beasts of chase; (bef.) game, deer; *it.* a head of game. Kleines –, small game; hohes –, large game; schwarzes –, black game, the wild hoar; rothes –, red game, red deer, fallow-deer, f. Rothwild. 2. f. Hirschkuh.
Wildacker, *m.* field for (the) game.
Wildbahn, *f.* 1. lane through a forest, riding; walk or road for the game. 2. ground stored with wild beasts or game, chase, game-preserve; warren. 3. [Handwirthsch.] ungravelled or unpaved place. Das Pferd, das auf der – geht, the third horse.
Wildbann, *m.* 1. right of chase. 2. f. Wildbahn Nr. 2 – scherr, *m.* he that has the right of chase.
Wildbraten, } *m.* roasted game
Wildbretbraten, } or venison.
Wildbret, } *n.* game; *it.* (Wildfleisch)
Wildpret, } game, venison. – brühe, *f.* black sauce. – geschmack, *m.* taste of venison. – händler, *m.* game-poulterer, game seller. – pastete, *f.* venison-pasty.
Wilddieb, *m.* poacher. – erei, *f.*, – fang, *m* poaching.
Wildfang, *m.* catching of deer, chase, game caught.
Wildfleisch, *n* venison.
Wildforst, *m.* forest in which game is preserved.
Wildfraß, } *m.* damage caused or
Wildschaden, } done by game, by wild animals.
Wildfuhre, *f.* 1. conveyance of game. 2. ground for game; f. Wildbahn Nr. 1

and 2. 3. [Landwirthsch.] balk.

Wildgarn, *n.* f. Thiernetz.

Wildgarten, *m.* park.

Wildgefälle, *s. pl.* revenues from game (or venison). [Nr. 2.

Wildgehege, *n.* park; f. **Wildbahn**

Wildgeruch, *m.* game-smell.

Wildgraf, *m.* [Deutsches Reich] Wildgrave.

Wildgrende, *f.* pit-fall.

Wildhaut, *f.* skin of a deer, deer-skin. [skin.

Wildhäuten, *adj.* (made) of deer-

Wildhüter, *m.* game-keeper.

Wildjagd, *f.* chase.

Wildkalb, *n.* deer-calf, fawn.

Wildknecht, *m.* under-keeper.

Wildleder, *n.* deer-skin.

Wildmeister, *m.* head-keeper, ranger, -ei, *f.* house, office, beat, district of the etc. [net,

Wildnetz, *n.* (deer-)hay, (small) game-

Wildrecht, *n.* [Waidmsp.] quarry, reward

Wildreich, *adj.* abounding in game.

Wildruf, *m.* call of (the) game; *it* — (der Jäger), call.

Wildschaden, *m.* f. **Wildfraß**.

Wildschreiber, *m.* clerk or secretary of the venery.

Wildschuppen, *m.* shed (for the game) in a forest.

Wildschur, *f.* fur-pelisse.

Wildschütze(n), *m.* shot; *it.* poacher.

Wildspur, *f.* track; f. **Fährte**.

Wildstand, *m.* 1. lodge, lair, covert. 2. stock of deer.

Wildweg, *m.* f. **Wildbahn** Nr. 1.

Wildwerk, *n.* game.

Wildzaun, *m.* fence for (the) game.

Wilde, *m.* and *f.* (—n, *pl.* —n) savage; f. Wild.

Wildenzen, *v. n.* to smell or taste of game (or venison); — (vom Fleische etc.), to smell or taste high.

Wilderer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) [Dtl.] poacher.

Wildern, *v. n.* 1. [Dtl.] to poach. 2. † f. **Verwildern**

Wildheit, *f.* wildness, savageness, savage or uncultivated state, ferocity; fierceness

Wilding, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) wild tree, wild (fruit-) stock; wilding- or crab-tree, crab-stock. [sert.

Wildniß, *f.* (—ße) wilderness, de-

Wildpern, *v. n.* f. **Wildenzen**.

Wilge, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Dtl.] willow, withy.

Wilhelm, *m.* (—s) William, (abgekürzt) Bill; [Bot.] sweet William. —tue, *f.* (—nß, der —) Wilhelmina.

Wille, (Wellen) *m.* (—nß, *pl.* —n) will; mind, inclination, design, purpose, determination; wish, desire, pleasure; consent, permission, leave; command, direction; [Philos.] will. Seinen —n, freien —n haben, to have one's free will; das ist unser —, that's our will, our pleasure; mit —n, on purpose, wilfully, intentionally; wider —n, unwillingly, reluctantly; aus freiem —n, of one's own accord (or free will), freely, spontaneously; mit allem —n, most willingly; nach —n, to one's wish; seinen —n geben zu etc., to (give one's) consent to; der letzte —, (last) will; —nß sein (Etwas zu thun), to have a mind, to be willing, to design or intend; Einem zu —n sein, zu —n leben, Einem seinen —n thun, to do one's will, to please one; seinen —n haben, to have one's (own) way; ohne sein Wissen u. —n, without his will and consent; um ... (*c. gen.*) — n (— wegen, f. d.), on account of, for the sake of, for; um Gottes —n, for God's sake.

Willenlos, *adj.* having no will of one's (its) own; *it* weak.

Willenlosigkeit, *f.* absence of will.

Willensäußerung, *f.* expression of one's will.

Willensbestimmung, *f.* volition.

Willensfreiheit, *f.* free will, freedom of will.

Willensgesetz, *n.* law of volition.

Willenskraft, *f.* 1. volition, faculty of volition, power of willing. 2. force of will [pleasure.

Willensmeinung, *f.* [Kanzl.] will.

Willensvermögen, *n.* faculty of volition; f. **Willenskraft** Nr. 1.

Willentlich, *adv.* willingly, intentionally, on purpose.

Willfahren, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*), to yield to, to comply with; to gratify (*c. acc.*); Einem — in etc., to concede something to one, to grant one something.

Willfährig, *adj.* ready (to oblige), complaisant, obliging, yielding to request or desire, compliant. Sich — stellen, to feign compliance. — *adv.* complaisantly etc. —keit, *f.* readiness to oblige, complaisance, obligingness, compliance, a disposition to yield to others.

Willfahrung, *f.* a yielding (to), compliance (with), gratification.

Willig, *adj.* willing, ready, free; *it.* willing, docile; [Mun.] very fusile. — *adv.* willingly etc.

Willigen, *v. n.* — in etc., to (give one's) consent to, to agree to, to acquiesce in.

Willigkeit, *f.* willingness, good will, readiness.

Williglich, *adv.* f. **Willig**.

Willkomm, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) welcome, reception; *it.* — (im Gefängnissen), welcome; — , [Mar.] cat o' nine tails

Willkommbecher, *m.* welcome-cup, cup of welcome

Willkommlied, *n.* welcome-song, song of etc.

Willkommmahl, *n.* repast of etc.

Willkommschuß, *m.* [Milit.] salute.

Willkommtrunk, *m.* drink of etc.

Willkommen, *adj.* welcome, acceptable, agreeable. — heißen, to welcome (one); —! Willkommen! welcome!

Willkommen, *m.* (—s) f. **Willkomm**; *it.* welcome, cup or repast of welcome.

Willkommenheit, *f.* welcomeness, acceptableness, agreeableness.

Willkühr, (Willkür) *f.* 1. arbitrariness, caprice. Nach —, arbitrarily, in an arbitrary manner. 2. ¶ choice, free will, discretion. Es steht in Ihrer —, it is at your discretion (pleasure, option); (Etwas) in Jemands — stellen, to leave to one's disposal

Willkührlich, *adj.* 1. arbitrary; capricious; absolute. — (n. Behauptungen etc.), gratuitous. 2. spontaneous. — *adv.* arbitrarily etc. — angenommen (p. Sätzen etc.), gratuitous, hypothetical. —keit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. arbitrariness, capriciousness; *it.* absolute or arbitrary act. 2. spontaneousness, spontaneity.

Wimmat, *f.* [Dtl.] vintage.

Wimmeln, *v. n.* to swarm, to crowd, — von etc., to swarm (or to be filled) with etc.

Wimmen, *v. n.* [Dtl.] to gather the grapes; f. **Herbsten**.

Wimmer, *s.* (*pl.* —n) 1. [Dtl.] pimple, pustule. 2. — (im Holze), knot. —ig, *adj.* knotty.

Wimmerling, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) ¶ whimpering creature, crying child.

Wimmern, *v. n.* to whimper, lament, groan or cry.

Wimpel, *f.* and *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) [Mar.] pennon, pennant, pendant, streamer, jack; *it.* flag.

Wimpelgast, *m.* [Mar.] sailor that hoists the pennon.

Wimpelholz, *n.* } staff or stock of
Wimpelstock, *m.* } a broad pendant.
Wimpelstange, *f.* }

Wimpeln, *v. n.* to stream.

Wimper, *f.* (*pl.* —n) eyelash; f. **Augenwimper**.

Wimperartig, *adj.* [Bot.] ciliate(d).

Wimperig, *adj.* f. **Wimperartig**.

Wimpern, *v. n.* to nictate, to wink (with the eyes). Gewimpert, f. **Wimperig**; das —, winking, nictation.

Wind, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. wind; [Mar.] wind, breeze, Sanfter —, light or gentle wind, gentle gale, (gentle) breeze; ein guter —, [Mar.] a fair wind; ein starker —, a high or strong wind; ein schwerer —, [Mar.] tack-wind; ein frischer —, [Mar.] a strong, stiff, violent or hard gale; den — pressen, to sail near the wind; die Inseln unter dem —e, [Geogr.] the leeward islands; unter den —fallen to fall to leeward; dicht beim —e (liegen), close to the wind; so dicht als möglich beim —e halten, to lay the wind; (einem Schiffe) den — abschneiden, abs fneiten, to get the wind of; vom —e hin u. her getrieben werden, [Mar.] to send under bare poles. 2. ¶ ○ a) Zu den — schlagen (Etwas), to set at nought, to slight or neglect; in den — reden, to speak in vain, to the winds; den Mantel nach dem —e hängen, to be a time-server, to temporize, ¶ Mantel; — machen, to boast, to brag, to crack (of). b) Tobacc. ¶ humbug, smoke. 3. [Waidmsp.] wind, scent. Zu den — bekommen, to get scent of. 4. ¶ ○ scent. — haben, bekommen (von), to have (*c. acc.*) in the wind, to get scent of. 5. — (im Leibe), wind, flatulence. Von —n geplagt sein, to be troubled with wind; einen — (streichen) lassen, to break wind. 6. — grey-hound.

Windball, *m.* wind-ball, football; air-balloon. [eapstern.
Windbaum, *m.* [Mar.] bar of the
Windbeschreibung, *f.* anemography.
Windbeutel, *m.* 1. (boaster, brag, braggart, braggadocio, swaggerer, rodomontadist, rodomontader. 2. [Bäck.] puff paste. **–ri**, *f.* (*pl.* **–en**) (vain) boasting, bragging, swaggering, vaunting etc., empty bluster; vaunt, brag, rodomontade. **–n**, *v. n.* (to boast, brag, bluster, swagger, vaunt or vapor, to talk big.
Windbläse, *f.* (*dim.* **–bläschen**, *n.*) wind-bladder, air-tumor.
Windblatter, *f. pl.* wind-pox, chicken-pox. [mone
Windblume, *f.* wind-flower, ane-
Windbohne, *f.* phasel, French bean.
Windbruch, *m.* windfall, windfallen wood; windshock; [Chir.] wind-rupture, pneumatocele.
Windbrüchig, *adj* windfallen.
Windbüchse, *f* air- (or wind-)gun.
Winddarm, *m.* [Anat.] colon, windgut. [arthrocace.
Winddorn, *m.* [Med.] spina ventosa.
Windbrache, *m.* [Med.] sudden blast of wind, (sudden) squall, gust.
Winddürre, *adj.* dried by the wind, air-dried, wind-dry, wind-dried.
Windei, *n.* wind-egg, addle egg.
Windfächer, *m.* fan; punkah, punker.
Windfackel, *f.* torch which the wind cannot blow out, link.
Windfahne, *f.* vane.
Windfall, *m* 1. windfall. 2. f. **Windbrache.**
Windfang, *m* 1. [Mar.] wind-sail; [Min.] air-drift; [Arch.] – (v. Thüren), jambo(m); [Hbrm.] flying wheel, fly; – (an Blasebälgen), valve, vent. 2. windscreen; place where the wind is caught –rad, *n.* [Uhrm.] fly-wheel.
Windfänger, *m.* [Ornith.] whippowill, whip-poor-will.
Windfaß, *n.* [Min.] air-cask.
Windfeder, *f.* (– an Streubüchern) edge; [Mar.] pilot's feather.
Windfege, *f.* fan, van, winnow.
Windflagge, *f.* [Mar.] weather-flag.
Windflechte, *f.* ventose lichen.
Windflügel, *m.* wing *or* sail of a windmill; [Uhrm.] wing of the fly.
Windfrei, *adj.* [Mar.] – (ein), to be under the lee of the shore.
Windgalle, *f.* [Bufschm.] windgall; [Mar.] ox-eye.
Windgeschwulst, *f.* [Med.] emphysem(a), pneumatosis. **–artig**, *adj.* emphysematous.
Windglocke, *f.* (*dim.* **–glöckchen**, *n.*) small bindweed.
Windgöpel, *m.* [Min.] winch moved by the wind.
Windgott, *m.* [Myth.] Aeolus, deity or god of the winds.
Windgriff, *m* (false grasp at a thing, clutch at the air, miss in clutching at; f. Fehlgriff.
Windhaier, *m.* wild oat(s).
Windharfe, *f.* Aeolian (*or* Eolian) harp or lyre.
Windhaufen *m* (Landwirthsch.) wind row.
Windhetze, *f.* (Waidmpr.) chase with greyhounds, coursing **–n**, *v. n.* to course, **–r**, *m.* courser.
Windhundbruch, *m.* [Chir.] f. **Windbruch.**
Windhose, *f.* } – (an Feuerspritzen),
Windkessel, *m.* } wind hose
Windhund, *m.* greyhound. Die Windhündinn, bitch-greyhound; mit –en jagen, f. **Windhetze.**
Windinstrument, *n.* [Mus.] wind-instrument.
Windkammer, *f.* [Techn.] wind-chamber, wind-chest.
Windkanal, *m.* [Orgeln] port-vent.
Windkasten, *m* wind-chest; [Mus.] ventilator.
Windklappe, *f.* wind-valve.
Windkolik, *f.* wind-colic. [biter.
Windkopper *m.* – (v. Pferden), crib-
Windkraut, *n.* pasqueflower.
Windkugel, *f.* colipile; [Med.] suppository.
Windkunst, *f.* [Hydr.] machine moved (*or* put in motion) by the wind
Windlade, *f* [Orgeln] chest of the sound-board, wind-chest; port-vent; [Mus.] ventilator.
Windlatte, *f.* wind-lath.
Windleicht, *adj.* (as) light as air.
Windlicht, *n.* f. **Windfackel.**
Windloch, *n.* vent, vent- (or air-)hole.
Windmacher, *m.* braggart, noisy swaggering fellow. f. **Windbeutel.** **–ei**, *f.* f. **Windbeutelei.**
Windmaschine, *f.* machine for conducting air to a place; *it* f. **Windkunst.**
Windmesser, *m.* windgage, anemometer
Windmesskunst, } *f.* anemometry.
Windmessung, }
Windmonat, *m.* wind-month. November.
Windmühle, *f.* windmill. **–nhügel**, *m.* windmill-hill. [flügel
Windmühle(n)flügel, *m.* f **Wind-**
Windmühlenrad, *n* wheel of a windmill.
Windmüller, *m* owner of a windmill.
Windnadel, *f* (mariner's) compass.
Windofen, *m.* wind-furnace
Windröhrlein, *n* nose, nozzle, pipe of a pair of bellows.
Windpfeife, *f.* wind- (or air-) pipe.
Windpfropf, *m.* [Art.] tampion, tompion.
Windpistole, *f.* air-pistol.
Windpocken, *s pl.* f. **Windblattern.**
Windprobe, *f.* [Orgeln] little tin box (with a hollow glass-pipe and filled with water) for measuring the force of the wind.
Windpulver, *n.* [Med.] carminative powder.
Windrad, *n.* wind-wheel; ventilator;
Windraum, *m.* [Art.] windage; [Mechan.] play.
Windreep, *n.* [Mar.] top-rope.
Windrehe, *adj.* – (v. Pferden), foundered from having swallowed too much wind. –, *s.* foundering caused by swallowing etc.
Windrüß, *m* f **Windbruch.**
Windrohr, *n* air (or wind-) gun.
Windröhre, *f.* [Orgeln] port-vent; [Arch.] ventiduct; f. **Windröhrlein.**
Windrose, *f.* f. wild anemone; *it.* –, **Windröschen, Windröslein**, *n.* f. **Windblume.** 2 [Mar.] compass-card, rose of a compass containing the 32 winds.
Windruthe, *f.* – (an den Flügeln einer Windmühle), (main) rod.
Windsbraut, *f.* gust of wind, hurricane, storm (of wind), tornado; whirlwind; f. **Windbruche.**
Windschacht, *m.* [Min.] air-shaft
Windschaden, *m.* damage done by the wind.
Windschauer, *m.* 1. gust of wind, blast. Ein kalter –, a chilling blast. 2. f. **Windschoppen**; [Kohlenbr.] wall to keep off the wind (from the charcoal-kiln), screen wall.
Windschief, *adj.* – (vom Holze), cast, warped (by the wind).
Windschiffer ꝛc., f. **Luftschiffer** ꝛc.
Windschirm, *m.* wind-screen.
Windschlag, *m.* windfall. [wind.
Windschlauch, *m.* skin filled with
Windschnell, *adj.* and *adv.* (as) fast or swift as the wind, –*e*, *f.* swiftness of the wind
Windschoppen, *m* wind-shed.
Windseite, *f.* quarter of the wind, side to windward; [Mar.] lee side. Gegen die –, towards the wind, windward; leeward.
Windsicher, f. **Windfrei.**
Windsparren, *m.* f. **Windblatte.**
Windspiel, *n.* f. **Windhund.**
Windstill, *adj.* calm; – (v. einem Hafen), snug. –*e*, *f.* calm; von einer –*e* überfallen werden, to be becalmed
Windstoß, *m.* small air- or wind-gun.
Windstoß, blast (or puff) of wind, gust (of wind).
Windstößel, *m.* [Feuerw.] wooden cylinder, mould-stick, rolling-stick.
Windstrebe, *f.* [Arch.] stay against the wind.
Windstrich, *m.* current of the wind; *it* rhumb (-line), point of the compass.
Windstrick, *m.* [Waidmpr.] leash.
Windstrom, *m.* current of wind.
Windsturm, *m.* storm (of wind), violent wind, [Mar.] heavy squall.
Windsucht, *f.* [Med.] wind-dropsy, tympanite(s).
Windsüchtig, *adj.* [Med.] nedematous. [native.
Windtreibend, *adj.* [Med.] carmi-
Windtrocken, f. **Winddürre.**
Windtrommel, *f.* [Mus.] ventilator.
Windtreiben, *n.* [Mar.] quarter (of a ship).
Windvogel, *m* wind-bird; curlew.
Windwage, *f.* windgage; f. **Windmesser.**
Windwärts, *adv.* windward, towards the wind. – Zeit, [Mar.] windward tide.
Windwasser, *n.* [Med.] carminative water. **–sucht**, *f.* f. **Windsucht.**

Windwehe, *f.* drift of snow, snow-drift.

Windweihe, *f.* [Ornith.] windhover.

Windweiser, } *m.* anemoscope.
Windzeiger, }

Windwirbel, *m.* whirlwind.

Windwurf, *m.* windfall; *f.* **Windbruch**

Windung, *m.* [Arch.] ventidact; *it.* f. **Zugwind.** [tongue.

Windzunge, *f.* – (an Orgelpfeifen).

Windeseile, *f.* swiftness, rapidity of the wind.

Winde, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. winding engine, windlass, draw-beam, winch; *it.* cartman's engine, f. **Wagenwinde**; [Mar.] windlass, capstern, capstan; *it.* (yarn-) winder, winder, pair of blades; reel. – (an Schrauben), worm. II. [Bot.] bindweed, convolvulus. Die purpurfarbige –, scarlet convolvulus.

Windebaum, *m.* tree of a capstan etc.; wind-beam; [Mar.] crab-bar.

Windebrett, *n.* board to wind any thing upon.

Windesförmig, *adj.* having the form of a reel etc.

Windegeld, *n.* cranage.

Windeglöckchen, *n.* [Bot.] small bindweed.

Windehals, *m.* [Ornith.] wry-neck.

Windekraut, *n.* (great) bindweed.

Windenharz, *n.* scammony.

Windenmacher, *m.* a maker of reels etc., windlass-maker.

Windenfaß, *m.* dragydinn. [etc.

Windenseil, *n.* rope of a draw-beam

Windel, *f.* (*pl* –n) swaddling-cloth (or cloth), swadling clout; napkin.

Windelband, *n.* } swaddling-band,
Windelschnur, *f.* } swathe - band, wrapper.

Windelkind, *n.* child in swaddling-clothes, baby. [twinble.

Windelbohrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –)

Windeln, *v. n.* (Ein Kind) –, to swathe *or* swaddle. to dress.

Windeltreppe, *f.* **Wendeltreppe.**

Winden *ir. v. a* 1. to wind (thread on a spool, into a ball etc.); *it.* to reel, to wind off; *it.* –, in die Höhe –, to wind up, to raise with a windlass, crane etc., f. **Aufwinden**, – um ꝛc. herum, to wind *or* twist round etc. 2. to wring, wrest *or* twist. (Die Hände) –, to wring; (Wäsche) –, to wring; (Einem (Etwas) aus den Händen, aus der Hand –, to wring, wrest, twist *or* force out of one's hands); (Kränze) –, to wreathe *or* weave, f. **Flechten.** – *v. refl.* to wind; to twist; to writhe; to wriggle *or* to turn; (wie eine Schlange ꝛc.) to coil; (wie ein Wurm) to turn; (p. Füßen ꝛc.) to wind; sich – um ꝛc. herum, to wind, turn, twine etc. round; sich – (p. Personen), ¶ to shuffle, to shift and turn, f. **Drehen.** – *reg. v. n.* to blow, to be windy; [Waidmspr.] to nose, smell *or* scent.

Winder, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. wioder. 2. f. **Windsbräut.** 3. [Waidmspr.] nose.

Windig, *adj.* 1. windy; exposed to the wind. 2. ; windy, airy, empty, visionary, flighty, unsubstantial, uncertain. – (v. Entwürfen ꝛc.), air-drawn (projects etc.), airy (schemes, notions etc.); es sieht sehr – damit aus, there is very little hope of success. 2. spiral, twisted. – (p. Bäumen, Brettern), with or having spiral fibres. –keit, *f.* 1. windiness. 2. ± emptiness, flightiness, airiness; uncertainty.

Windsor, *n.* (–s) [Geogr.] Windsor.

Windsorbirn, *f.* Windsor-pear.

Windsorfeife, *f.* Windsor-soap.

Windung, *f.* winding etc.; *it.* (*pl.* –en) winding, wind, turning, turn, twisting, twist, twining, twine, convolution, circumvolution, coil, spire, contortion, writhe; (– an Schrauben) worm.

Wink, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) 1. sign, nod, beckoning; (– mit den Augen) wink. Auf den – gehen, folgen, to take the hint; Einem einen – geben, to make (or give) one a sign. to give *or* tip one a wink; ± to give one a hint. 2. ± hint.

Winkel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*dim.* –chen, *n.*) 1. [Geom.] angle. Spitziger, stumpfer –, acute, obtuse angle; rechter –, right angle, rectangle. 2. corner, turn, bend; *it.* corner, nook, hole; hiding-place. Im – (= heimlich), ○ clandestinely, privately, secretly, in secret, in a corner. 3. ± – (des Herzens), fold, recess.

Winkeladvokat, *m.* } pettifogger.

Winkelband, *n.* [Schlosser] square band.

Winkelbogen, *m.* arc of an angle.

Winkeldach, *n.* roof in which the rafters (or spars) join rectangularly, square roof.

Winkeldrucker, *m* owner of a clandestine printing office. –ei, *f.* clandestine printing-office.

Winkelehe, *f* } hedge-marriage; clandestine marriage *or* wedding; sham marriage.

Winkeleisen, *n.* iron-rule; [Zimmerl.] square; *it.* iron-cramp; f. **Winkelhaken.**

Winkelmaß.

Winkelfaser, *m.* [Math.] protractor; [Zimmerl. ꝛc.] bevel; [Schlosser] sliding square.

Winkelförmig, *adj.* angular, having the form of an angle. – *adv.* angularly.

Winkelgasse, *f.* distant lane.

Winkelhaken, *m.* instrument for measuring and adjusting angles; iron-rule; joint-hook; [Schriftg.] justifier; [Typ.] composing-stick.

Winkelherath, } *f.* f. **Winkelehe.**
Winkelhochzeit, }

Winkelholz, *n.* [Zimmerl.] square of wood.

Winkelhure, *f.* ⊖ private piece, hedge-whore.

Winkelkirche, *f.* } conventicle, meeting house.

Winkelklammer, *f.* bent clamp.

Winkelknie, *n.* [Mar.] bent knee.

Winkellinie, *f.* diagonal (line).

Winkelmaß, *n.* square, rule.

Winkelmesse, *f.* private mass.

Winkelmesser, *m.* instrument for measuring (solid) angles, pantometer, goniometer, graphometer, circumferentor; *it.* astrolabe.

Winkelmessung, *f.* goniometry.

Winkelmünze, *f.* illegal *or* base coin; *it* place where base coin is made.

Winkelnaht, *f.* [Anat.] lambdoid suture.

Winkelpfeife, *m* f. **Winkelfaser.**

Winkelredner, } *m.* ↑ a hedge
Winkelpfarrer, } preacher (parson
Winkelpriester, } or priest).

Winkelpresse, *f.* private press; f **Winkeldruckerei.**

Winkelpulsader, *f.* [Anat.] angular artery.

Winkelrath, *m.* ↑ secret council.

Winkelrecht, *adj.* rectangular, right-angled. – *adv* rectangularly, at right angles.

Winkelrichter, *m.* ↑ hedge-judge.

Winkelschreibe, *f.* astrolabe.

Winkelschrenke, *f.* ↑ hedge-alehouse.

Winkelschule, *f.* ↑ hedge-school, school not licensed *or* authorized.

Winkelschulmeister, *m.* ↑ hedge-schoolmaster, unauthorized schoolmaster.

Winkelsparren, *m.* [Zimmerl.] top-most rafter or timber (of a roof).

Winkelspiel, *n* puss in the corner.

Winkelständig, *adj.* [Bot.] axillary.

Winkeltreppe, *f.* private staircase, back-stairs.

Winkelverlobung, *f.* } private,
Winkelverlöbniß, *n.* } clandestine betrothal.

Winkelversammlung, } *f.* ↑ secret
Winkelzusammenkunft, } meeting, conventicle.

Winkelwerk, *n.* [Festungsb.] redoubt.

Winkelzirkel, *m.* hair-compasses, compasses for measuring angles.

Winkelzug, *m* shift, evasion, trick, subterfuge, pretext, turn-off, fetch, artifice, quibble. **Winkelzüge machen**, to use evasions, to shuffle *or* quibble.

Winkelicht, *adj.* f. **Winkelförmig.**

Winkelig, *adj.* angular, bent to an angle, angulated, angulous, forming an angle, having an angle, angles *or* corners, full of angles, full of corners. Das –e, angularity. – *adv.* angularly.

Winken, *v. n.* to give *or* make a sign, to sign, (mit dem Kopfe –) to nod, (mit der Hand –) to beckon, (mit den Augen –) to wink. – *v. a.* to call, command *or* give to understand by a sign *or* nod.

Winker, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. (*f.* –inn) he that makes a sign etc.; signer, winker. 2. [Mauerg.] sand-cerab, calling crab.

Winne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Mühl.] roller

Winseler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) whiner.

Winseln, *v. n.* to whine; [Waidmspr.] – (v. Otttern), to whine.

Winter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. winter. Im –, des –s, in winter (-time), in the winter-time, during winter, in the winter-season; im – pflügen, brachen, to fallow *or* till in winter, [Orrl.] to winter-rig. 2. ± – (des Lebens), winter.

Winterabend, *m.* winter-evening.

Winterammer, *f.* snow-bird.

Winteranzug, *m.* s. Winterkleid.
Winterapfel, *m.* winter-apple, apple that keeps well in winter.
Winterarbeit, *f.* winter work (or labor).
Winteraufenthalt, *m.* winter-abode (residence or station).
Winterbedarf, *m.* necessaries for the winter-season.
Winterbeere, *f.* winter-berry; *it.* cranberry.
Winterbeute, *f.* s. Frostbeute.
Winterbirne, *f.* winter-pear.
Winterblume, *f.* winter flower.
Winterbramsegel, *n.* [Mar.] winter top-gallant-sail.
Winterbrunst, *f.* [Waidmspr.] rutting in winter (-time).
Winterbutter, *f.* winter-butter.
Winterdrossel, *f* wind-thrush, redwing.
Winterente, *f.* winter-oak.
Winterente, *f.* smew; long-tailed duck.
Winterfälle, *adj.* — (vom Vieh), (grown) lean during winter.
Winterfeld, *n.* winter-field, field sown with winter-corn, **-ung**, *m* winter-campaign.
Winterfeste, *n. pl.* [Alterth.] Bumalia.
Winterfink, *m.* mountain - finch, bramble, brambling.
Winterflocke, *f.* † flake of snow.
Winterflur, *f.* winter fields.
Winterfrucht, *f.* winter-crop; winter-fruit. [forage).
Winterfutter, *n.* winter-fodder (or
Wintergarten, *m.* winter-garden.
Wintergegend, *f.* wintry region or land.
Wintergerste, *f.* winter-barley.
Wintergesellschaft, *f.* company for winter.
Wintergetreide, *n.* winter-corn.
Wintergewächse, *n.* winter-plant.
Wintergrün, *n.* winter-green; evergreen, periwinkle; ivy.
Winterhaar, *n.* — (der Thiere), winter-coat.
Winterhafer, *m.* winter-oats
Winterhalbjahr, *n.* winter half year.
Winterhandschuhe, *m. pl.* winter-gloves.
Winterhart, *adj.* [Gärtn.] hardy.
Winterhaus, *n.* 1. winter-house. 2 hot- or green-house, fruit- or orange-house.
Winterholz, *n.* winter-wood, (fire) wood for winter.
Winterkälte, *f.* cold of (coldness of the) winter.
Winterkleid, *n.* winter-dress (or garment). **-ung**, *f.* winter-clothing.
Winterkohl, *m.* winter-cabbage.
Winterkönig, *m.* wren.
Winterkorn, *n.* winter-corn.
Winterkrähe, *f.* hooded crow.
Winterkraut, *n.* white cabbage.
Winterkresse, *f.* winter-cresses.
Winterkuh, *f* cow which gives milk in winter. [place.
Winterlage, *f.* [Mar.] wintering

Winterlager, *n.* winter-bed, winter-lodge, hibernacle; [Milit.] winter-camp; winter-quarters.
Winterlauch, *m* chives; leek, welsh onion.
Winterleite, *n.* / *f.* north-(or northern) side.
Winterlerche, *f.* gold-hammer; *it.* shore-lark.
Winterleverkraut, *f.* winter-gillyflower.
Winterlied, *n.* song for winter
Winterlinde, *f.* s. Steinlinde.
Winterlolch, *m.* wild or perennial darnel, rat's darnel, ray-grass, rye-grass.
Winterluft, *f.* wintery or cold air.
Winterluft, *f.* —, **-barkeit**, *f.* winter-amusement.
Wintermährchen, *n.* winter-tale
Wintermark, *m* goosander.
Wintermaran, *m.* winter sweet-marjoram. [pyrola.
Wintermangold, *m.* round-leaved
Wintermantel, *m.* winter-cloak.
Wintermässig, *adj.* suitable to winter, wintery, † winterly, brumal, hyemal, winter-.
Wintermelone, *f.* late melon, winter-melon. [December.
Wintermonat, *m.* winter - month;
Wintermorgen, *m.* winter-morning.
Winternacht, *f.* winter-night.
Winternahrung, *f.* winter-food.
Winterobst, *n.* winter-fruit.
Winterpalast, *m.* winter-palace.
Winterpflanze, *f.* winter-plant; *it.* winter-green. [ter-solstice.
Winterpunkt, *m.* (point of the) win-
Winterquartal, *n.* winter-quarter.
Winterquartiere, *s. pl.* [Milit.] winter-quarters. Die — beziehen, to go into ditto.
Winterraupe, *f.* winter-caterpillar.
Winterregen, *m.* rain in or during winter.
Winterreise, *f.* winter-journey.
Winterrettig, *m.* winter-radish.
Winterrock, *m.* winter-coat, winter-frock (or gown).
Winterroggen, *m.* winter rye.
Winterrose, *f* winter-rose; velvet-rose.
Winterrübsame, *f* / *m.* winter cape-
Winterrübsen, } seed, navew.
Wintersaat, *f.* 1. sowing of the winter-corn. 2. winter-crop(s). winter-corn.
Wintersaatweizen, *f.* winter-savory.
Winterschrein, *m.* [Altrom.] new moon in or of November.
Winterschlaf, *m.* winter-sleep.
Winterseite, *f.* s. Winterleite.
Wintersonne, *f.* sun in winter. **-ns**-stillstand, *m.*, **-nwende**, *f.* winter-solstice.
Winterspelz, *m.* winter-spelt
Wintersprinat, *m.* winter spinage.
Winterstand, *m.* [Waidmspr.] winter-lodge.
Winterstoppel, *f.* winter-stubble.
Wintersturm, *m.* winter - tempest, storm in winter.
Wintertag, *m.* winter day, wintry day.
Wintertrespe, *f.* f. Winterlolch.

Wintervelchen, *n* } garden-rocket
Wintervole, *f* }
Wintervergnügen, *n.* s. Winterlust.
Wintervergnügungen, *f. pl* winter-amusements.
Wintervogel, *m.* winter-bird.
Wintervorrath *m* winter-provision, store for the winter.
Winterweizen, *m.* winter-wheat.
Winterwende, *f* [Altrom.] winter-solstice. **-kreis**, **-zirkel**, *m.* tropic of Capricorn.
Winterwetter, *n.* wintery weather
Winterwicke, *f.* broad-leaved ever lasting pea.
Winterwohnung, *f.* winter-dwelling
Winterwolle, *f.* wool growing or grown during winter.
Winterzeichen, *n.* [Altrom.] winter-sign, hibernal sign
Winterzeit, *f.* winter-time, winter-season. Zur —, in or during winter. f. Winter.
Winterzeug, *m.* winter-stuff.
Wintergutzebel, *f.* winter-onion; *it* f. Winterlauch.
Winterhaft, *f adj* wintery, wintry.
Winterlich, *f* † winterly, winterish. — *adv.* as in or during winter.
Winterig, *adj.* wintery, wintry, hyemal, brumal.
Winterlich, *adj* wintery, winter-, hibernal; f. Winterig, Winterhaft.
Winterling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Orn.] snow-bunting.
Wintern, *v. n.* 1. (*impers*) to grow or be winter. 2. to winter, to pass the (season of) winter. (v Thieren) to hibernate; † to hyemate. Das —, wintering, hibernation, hyemation. — *v. n.* to winter, to keep through the winter.
Winterung, *f.* 1 wintering. 2. f. Winterhaus Nr. 2. 3. f. Winterfaat Nr. 2.
Wi(e)nz, *m.* tom cat; puss.
Winzer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (f. -inn) 1 vine-dresser. 2. vintager.
Winzermesser, *n.* vine-knife.
Winzig, *adj* and *adv.* very small or little. diminutive, tiny, [Orth.] wee, petty, contemptible, mean. **-keit**, *f.* diminutiveness, smallness, littleness, tininess, pettiness; meanness.
Wipfel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) — (v. Bäumen), top, tree-top, [Forstw.] head; f. Gipfel
Wipfelbruch, *m.* breaking of the top (of a tree).
Wipfeldürr, *adj.* — (v. Bäumen), dry, dead, withered at the top.
Wipfelende, *n.* tip or the top (of a tree). [top.
Wipfelreich, *adj.* having a full strong
Wipfeln, *v. n.* to top, to take out or top off the top. [pollard
Wipfler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) a topped tree.
Wippe, *f* (*pl* —n) 1. Auf der — stehen, to be ready to fall; *it.* to be (or lie) at stake. 2. strappado, estrapade. Einem die — geben, to give one the strappado or estrapade, to strappado (*c. acc.*); *it.* — (Wippgalgen) estrapade, gibbet. 3. rock

ing-board. 4. tilting)-cart, tumbrel. 5. –(einer Armbrust), trigger. 6. – (Krahn), crane; (auf Schiffen) guy. 7. [Nadl.] header s. – (an Brennen), swipe, swape, sweep; – (am Webstühlen), tumbler. 8. [Münzw.] Kippe u. – (der Münzforten), clipping.

Wippel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) weevil.

Wippen, *v. a.* 1. to tip *or* tilt; i. Kippen. 2. (Einen Verbrecher) – (die Wippe geben), to strappado, i. Wipper; (Matrosen) –, to duck, – *v. n.* 1. to move up and down, to tip, to rock Sich –, to see saw, to swing. 2. [Münzw.] to clip coin.

Wippgalgen, *m.* strappade, gibbet.

Wipper, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that gives the strappado etc. 2. clipper (of coin)

Wir, *pron. pers. pl.* we; [Kanzl.] We, – selbst, we ourselves; – alle, we all, all of us.

Wirbel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. a rapid circular motion, rapid rotation *or* circumvolution, quick gyration, whirling motion, quick rotation, twirl whirl *or* whorl; convolution (of an eddy etc.); – (im Wasser) eddy, whirlpool, vortex; – (vom Winde) whirlwind, a whirling of the air, eddy of wind, vortex; – (von Rauch, Staub ꝛc.), wreath, curl, volume. 2. ± giddiness, vertigo; *id.* ○ intoxication. – (v. Geschäften ꝛc.), vortex; – der Leidenschaften ꝛc.), vortex. whirl; einen – haben, ○ to be intoxicated, fuddled, drunk *or* tipsy. 3. [Physf.] – (um einen Planeten), vortex. 4. – (auf dem Kopfe des Menschen), crown *or* crest (of the head), vertex; – (auf der Stirne eines Pferdes), feather; – (der Augen), comb, pecten; – (an Geigen ꝛc.), screw, peg; – (am Fenster), button; – (einer Spindel), f. Wirtel; – (am Fahrbahne), key; –, [Mech.] crank; – (an Kloben), roll (in a pulley); – an einem Gewinde, sheave of a block; – (an Orgelpfeifen), plug, stopple; [Anat.] – (des Rückgrathes), vertebra, vertebra, a joint of the spine *or* back bone; – (an den Gelenken), enarthrosis. 5. warbling, trill, quaver(ing), roulade, shake; [Milit.] (dium-roll. Einen – schlagen, to beat a roll, to roll.

Wirbelader, *f.* [Anat.] vertebral artery.

Wirbelbande, *n.* [Anat.] vertebral ligament.

Wirbelbein, *n* [Anat.] vertebra, vertebra (*pl.* –ae); f. Wirbel. Zu den –en gehörig, vertebral; Thiere mit –en, vertebral or vertebrated animals, vertebrals.

Wirbelblutader, *f.* vertebral artery.

Wirbelbolt (en), *m.* [Bot.] wild basil; milk-vetch.

Wirbelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* whirling, in a whirl(whorl).

Wirbelgang, *m* whirling motion; [Anat.] vertebral canal.

Wirbelgegend, *f.* vertebral region, region of the vertes.

Wirbelgeist, *m.* ☾ a restless person *or* fellow, busy-body, rattle-pate.

Wirbelgelenk, *n.* – (einer Kette), swivel.

Wirbelhorn, *n.* } [Konch.] stair-
Wirbelschnecke, *f.* } case; *id* bottle-whelk.

Wirbelkasten, *m.* – (v. Geigen ꝛc.), hollow of the neck.

Wirbelknochen, *m* f. Wirbelbein.

Wirbelkopf, *m.* – (an Geigen ꝛc.), head of the peg. 2 f. Wirbelgeist.

Wirbelkraut, *n.* f. Wirbelbolt (en).

Wirbelpunkt, *m.* vertical point.

Wirbelrädchen, *n.* pulley-wheel.

Wirbelrauch, *m.* curling smoke.

Wirbelsäule, *f.* [Anat.] vertebral column. [snail.

Wirbelschnecke, *f.* [Konch.] vortex-

Wirbelsteil, *m.* [Mus.] somersault.

Wirbelsturm, *m.* hurricane, tornado.

Wirbelsucht, *f.* – (bei Schafen ꝛc.), vertigo, staggers.

Wirbeltanz, *m* whirling dance

Wirbelwind, *m.* whirlwind, eddy-wind, tornado.

Wirbelwurm, *m* vorticella.

Wirbelwurzel, *f.* f. Wirbelbolt.

Wirbelhaft, *f. adj.* and *adv.* 1.

Wirbelicht, } whirling, whirly, vertigin-ous (motion etc.), having a circular appearance. 2 ○ Wirbelicht, vertiginous, dizzy, giddy, affected with vertigo; f. Wirbelig.

Wirbelig, *adj.* 1. whirling; vortical; (vom Haar auf der Stirne von Pferden) feathery. 2. ○ fuddled, intoxicated; vertiginous; f Wirbelicht.

Wirbeln, *v. n* (and *refl.*) – to whirl (or whorl); to eddy. –be Bewegung, vertiginous *or* vortical motion. 2. ± ☾ Der Kopf wirbelt ihm, he has a dizziness in his head, he is dizzy *or* giddy, his head swims (or turns round); Einem im Kopfe –, to make one giddy or dizzy; f. Schwindeln. 3. to shake, quaver *or* trill. – (v. Vögeln), to trill, carol or warble – der Ton, quaver. shake, trilling note, f. Wirbel Nr. 5; auf der Trommel –, to roll, to beat a roll; – (v. Trommeln), to roll. – *v. a.* to whirl; to trill Das Zeichen zum Rückzuge –, [Milit.] to beat a retreat.

Wirbelung, *f.* whirling etc., whirl.

Wirkbar, *adj.* feasible, practicable, –keit, *f.* feasibility, practicability, practicableness.

Wirken, *v. n.* to produce an effect, to work *or* operate; [Med.] to operate, – auf ꝛc., to act (upon), to work (upon), to have an influence (upon), to produce an effect upon, to influence, affect *or* touch (e. occ.); auf die Sinne –, to affect the senses; –d, efficient, efficacious, effective; [Med.] operative; –be Ursache, efficient *or* effective cause; –de Gnade, [Theol.] efficacious grace; der –de Geist Gottes, God's operative spirit. – *v. a.* 1. to work, produce, effect *or* effectuate; to accomplish, do *or* perform. (Wunder) –, to work. 2. (Weber. ꝛc.) to work; (den Teig)–, to work. to knead; (Strümpfe) –, to weave; Blumen – (in Leinwand ꝛc.), to diaper (e. occ.); (den Huf eines Pferdes) –, to pare; (das Salz) –, to boil. – *n.* (–s) acting etc., acts, labors, efforts.

Wirkband, *n.* working band

Wirkbrett, *n.* [Bäck.] kneading (or dough-)board.

Wirkeisen, } *n.* [Hufschm.] (racer's)
Wirkmesser, } buttaris, horse-picker, paner.

Wirkform, *f.* [Gramm.] active form.

Wirkkraft, *f.* energy, vigor, f. Wirkungskraft.

Wirkungskräftig, *adj.* energetic, vigorous; active, operative, effective, efficacious; virtual.

Wirkkreis, *f.* Wirkungskreis.

Wirkmeister, *m.* 1 [Bäcker] baker's foreman. 2. ☾ master-weaver.

Wirkmittel, *n.* operative remedy, efficient *or* efficacious means.

Wirkmulde, *f.* } [Bäcker] kneading
Wirktrog, *m.* } trough.

Wirkschnur, *f.* [Web.] string of the working band.

Wirkstuhl, *m.* [Web. ꝛc.] loom.

Wirktisch, *m* } kneading table.
Wirktafel, *f.* }

Wirkwort, *n* + [Gramm.] verb active.

Wirker, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) person that works etc., worker; [Bäcker] kneader, [Weber ꝛc.] weaver.

Wirkerstuhl, *m.* f. Wirkstuhl.

Wirkerei, *f.* [Weber] weaving; *id* texture, tissue.

Wirklich, *adj.* 1. actual, real; effective; true, genuine. – machen, to effect *or* realize; –er geheimer Rath, actual privy counsellor; einer –er Macht, an effective force; –e Stärke, –er Bestand (eines Heeres), effective strength. 2. [Dctl.] actual, present. – *adv.* 1. actually, really etc. – vorhandene Leute, effective men (in an army). 2. [Dctl.] now, at present, at this present.

Wirklichmachung, *f.* realization.

Wirklichkeit, *f.* actualness, actuality, reality. Zur – bringen, to effect *or* realize.

Wirksam, *adj* producing the (desired) effect, effective, effectual, efficacious, active; [Med.] working, operative, powerful, potent. – *adv.* efficaciously etc. –keit, *f.* efficaciousness, efficacy, efficiency, activity, effectual agency.

Wirkung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. working etc.; f. Wirken. 2. operation, action; effect; *id.* effect; force, validity. Ohne – bleiben, to produce no effect, to be *or* prove ineffectual (inefficacious); – machen, thun, to have *or* produce an effect.

Wirkungsart, *f.* mode of acting, mode of operation.

Wirkungsfähig, *adj* capable of producing an effect, having the quality of producing effects, operative, active, efficacious, effective (of).

Wirkungskraft, *f.* efficacy, action, operation; virtuality. – (v. Kräutern ꝛc.), virtue.

Wirkungskräftig, f. Wirkkräftig

Wirkungskreis, *m.* sphere (of activity, of action), province.

Wirkungslos, *adj.* not producing any effect, ineffectual, inefficacious, ineffective, inefficient, inactive, inoperative

Wirkungstrieb, *m.* impulse.

Wirr(e), *adj* confused, (entangled, **Wirrbund,** *m* bundle of entangled straw. [thread.
Wirrgarn, *n.* (entangled yarn or
Wirrgeist, *m.* ‡ confused head, busy-
Wirrkopf, § body.
Wirrköpfig, *adj* ‡ confused head, hare-brained.
Wirrknäuel, *m.* tangled skein.
Wirrsal, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) ‡ confusion, mizmaze, perplexity.
Wirrseide, *f.* entangled threads of silk, savings or refuse of silk.
Wirrstroh, *n.* entangled (ruffled or short) straw.
Wirrwarr, *m.* (-s) confusion, confused stuff, jumble, mess; *it.* confusion, hurly-burly, tumult.
Wirren, *v. a.* to twist or interweave in such a manner as not to be easily separated, to (entangle, to make confused *or* disordered, to mix in a confused mass, to jumble (together); to confound; to perplex. Aus einander —, s. Entwirren.
Wirren, *f. pl* [Modern] disorders, disturbances; die — (der Zeit), moving interests.
Wirrig, *adj* confused, entangled, intricate; perplexed. —keit, *f.* confusedness, intricacy; perplexity.
Wirrung, *f.* (*pl* -en) entanglement, tangle, confusion, perplexity, -en (*pl.*), s. Wirren.
Wirsing, *m.* (-s) —, Wirsekohl, Wirschekohl, *m.* crisped cabbage, borecole, savoy.
Wirtel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) — (an Spindeln), spindle-ring, (thick) ring (belonging to a spindle), whirl.
Wirtelbein, *n.* [Mnat.] astragalus
Wirtelförmig, *adj.* having the form of a spindle-ring; [Bot.] verticillate.
Wirtelkraut, *n.* rotala.
Wirth, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) ‡ — (in einem Gasthause), host, landlord, inn-keeper, tavern-keeper, keeper of a public house, publican. Prov. Wie der —, so die Gäste, like host, like guest; die Rechnung ohne den — machen, to reckon without one's host. 2 master of the house, of a family, landlord, host; *it.* householder, house-keeper, husband, economist.
Wirthshaus, *n* inn, hotel, tavern, public house, pot-house.
Wirthshütte, *n.* pot-boy.
Wirthsleute, *s. pl.* hosts, inn keepers etc.
Wirthswagd, *f.* barmaid
Wirthsstall, *m.* inn-stable, ‡ hostry.
Wirthsstube, *f.* (common) room in *or* of an inn.
Wirthstafel, *f* ‡ table d'hôte, ordi-
Wirthstisch, *m* § nary.
Wirthbar, *adj.* hospitable; habitable. —keit, *f.* hospitableness; habitableness.
Wirthen, *v. n.* to be a landlord, to keep a public house (or inn).
Wirthinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) ‡ hostess, landlady, 2. hostess, mistress of a family, landlady, lady of the house; *it.* housekeeper, housewife, female economist, (good) manager.
Wirthlich, *adj.* 1. hospitable 2 saving, economical, thrifty, frugal; *it* — Kenntnisse, knowledge of economy, of housekeeping. — ***keit,*** *f.* 1. hospitableness hospitality. 2. frugality, housewifery, good husbandry, thriftiness, savingness.
Wirthschaft, *f.* 1. economy, (domestic etc.) management; *it.* economy, system of management, administration; *it.* rural or domestic economy, housekeeping, keeping house, housewifery; husbandry. Der — vorstehen, die — führen, to keep house. 2. ‡ ☾ ↑ doings, piece of work; mess. Was ist das für eine —? what goings on are these? 3. (domestic, rural) establishment, household; farm. 4. inn-keeping; *it.* (*pl.* -en) inn, tavern. f. Wirthshaus. — treiben, to keep an inn or a public house, a tavern etc.
Wirthschaftsbeamte, *m.* steward of a farm.
Wirthschaftsgebäude, *n* 1. building on a farm; outhouse; — (*pl.*) offices (belonging to a house) etc. 2. f. Wirthshaus; *it.* building belonging to an inn etc., outhouse.
Wirthschaftskenntnisse, *f. pl.* knowledge of economy, of housekeeping.
Wirthschaftskunst, *f.* economy.
Wirthschaftsregel, *f.* rule of economy.
Wirthschaften, *v. n.* 1. to conduct a house, to keep house, to manage one's affairs. — mit ꝛc., to manage or administer (*e. acc.*); gut — mit ꝛc., to economize (one's income etc.), to husband (one's estate, means, time etc.), to husband (*e. acc.*) well, to use (*e. acc.*) with economy, to direct and manage (*e. acc.*) well or with frugality. 2. ‡ ☾ ☉ übel, schrecklich, fürchterlich —, to make sad mischief, sad work. 3 to keep a public house, an inn. Aufhören zu —, to cease to keep etc., to shut up shop. —, *n.* (-s) economy, management; husbandry.
Wirthschafter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. economist, manager. (good *or* bad) husband. 2. (house-) steward, man of business. —inn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) housekeeper; *it* female economist, housewife; f. Wirthsinn.
Wirthschaftlich, *adj.* 1. economical, husbanding, frugal, saving, thrifty. —e Kenntnisse, f. Wirthsinn Nr. 2. 2. economical, rural. —e Gebäude, f. Wirthschaftsgebäude Nr 1. — *adv.* economically, with economy etc.; *it.* properly. — umgehen mit — gut wirthschaften mit ꝛc., f. Wirthschaften. —keit, *f.* (domestic) economy, (good) husbandry, frugality, good management, thrift, thriftiness, savingness, housewifery.
Wisbaum, *m.* (-es) [Bot.] maple-tree.
Wisbeere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) wild cherry.
Wisch, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. clout, mop, malkin, drag. f. Wischlappen; *it.* whisk, duster; — (Strich ꝛc.), wisp. 2 ‡ — (Papier), waste paper; *it.* ‡ contemptible piece of writing, sorry publication, trash, petty or scurvy pamphlet.
Wischen, *v. a.* to wipe, to rub (with a clout etc.); to whisk; [Jägdw.] to dab on the colors, to dab on eatiks in powder. Mit ꝛc. (weg- od. ab)—, to wipe rub or whisk off. f. Abwischen; das — wiping etc. wipe; darüber —, to give a wipe — *v. n.* (*n. w. sein*) Davon —, to slip or whisk away, to escape (unperceived); mit ꝛc. hinein —, to slip into, perhaps —, to sweep along.
Wischgold, *n.* gold-leaf.
Wischhader, *f m* (dish-) clout, mop,
Wischlappen, § duster, rag, wiper, rubber.
Wischpapier, *n.* paper for wiping etc
Wischtuch, *n.* wiping clout.
Wischwasch, *m.* ‡ —, Wischwaschl, o jabber, little-tattle.
Wischer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. he that wipes etc., wiper. 2. f Wischlappen, Wisch; [Metall.] sponge; *it* worm, f. Kräger; [Jägdw.] rubber. 3 ‡ ☾ wipe, reprimand, a rubbing down, set down Einem einen — geben, to give one a wipe; f Verweis.
Wismuth, (Wiß-, Wismut) *m* (-s) bismuth, — enthaltend, aus — bestehend, bismuthal.
Wismuthasche, *f.*
Wismuthbeschlag, *m.* } oxyd of bis-
Wismuthalt, *m.* } muth.
Wismuthery, *n.* bismuth-ore.
Wismuthglanz, *m* galen of etc.
Wismuthweiß, *n.* bismuth-white.
Wismuthen, *v. n.* to solder with bismuth.
Wispel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) — (ein Getreidemaß, wispel (= 24 bushels).
Wispeln, *v. a.* and *n.* to whisper.
Wispern, § Er wisperte dem Manne ins Ohr, er wisperte mir ein Wort ins Ohr, he whispers in the man's ear, he whispered a word in my ear.
Wißbar, *adj.* knowable, that may be known, capable of being known, possible to be known, cognizable
Wißbegier(de), *f.* desire of knowledge *or* for information, inquisitiveness, curiosity.
Wißbegierig, *adj.* desirous of knowing *or* learning, eager to learn *or* after knowledge, inquisitive, curious.
Wisseli, *f.* ☾ ↑ superficial knowledge
Wissen, *irr. v. a.* and *n.* to know. (Den Weg ꝛc.) —, to know; nicht — (Etwas), not to know (*e. acc.*), to be ignorant of, to be unacquainted with, to be a stranger to; ich weiß das schon lange, I have known that a long while (or time); so viel ich weiß, as far as I know, for aught I know, to (the best of) my knowledge; keinen Rath —, not to know what to do (which way to turn); er weiß nicht, was er thun soll, he doesn't know what to do, he is at a loss what to do; — mit ꝛc., to know about, to be acquainted with, to know (*e. acc.*), to be aware of; mit um ꝛc. —, to be privy to etc.; Einen Grund — lassen, to let

one know, to send one word, to inform one of; Einem Etwas zu – thun, to let one know, to give to know, to acquaint one with, to inform one of; (Etwas) zu – befehlen, to be informed of, to learn or know. f. Erfahren; ich weiß Nichts von it., I know nothing of. I am a stranger to, I am unacquainted with, wer weiß! who knows! Niemand, Nichts daß ich wüßte, ☾ nobody, nothing that I know of; daß ich nicht wüßte, ☾ not that I know of; ich wüßte Niemand ꝛc., I know nobody, of nobody etc.; weißt du was? – Sie was? do you know what; I'll tell you what; Nichts mehr von sich selbst –, to have lost one's consciousness; sich schuldig –, to know one's self (to be) guilty; sich nicht zu rathen oder zu helfen –, not to know what to do, how to extricate one's self; zu leben –, to know the world, to know life; es ist nur die – geworden, it has never fallen within my notice; Etwas bei Einem –, ☾ to know that a person has something; man kann nicht –, it's impossible to know (or say); it is possible; über Alles Etwas –, to find fault with every thing, f. Bekrittelnd; sich viel – mit ꝛc., ☾ to take (a) pride in, to be proud of; (Einem) Dank –, to be thankful, obliged (to). *Prov.* Was ich nicht weiß, macht mir nicht heiß, things unknown to me do not concern me.

Wissen, *n.* (–es) 1. knowing, knowledge. Meines –s, to my knowledge. that I know of, for aught I know, as far as I know, ohne mein –, without my knowledge, unknown to me; mit – und Willen, knowingly and willingly (or deliberately), on set purpose, wilfully, by design, wittingly; wider besseres – und Gewissen, against one's better judgment and conscience, against one's better sense; wider seinen –, with his knowledge. 2. – (Kenntniss), knowledge, learning.

Wissenskunst, *f.* desire of knowledge.

Wissensqualm, *m.* fumes of learning.

Wissenswerth, *adj.* worthy of knowing, Wissenswürdig, being known, worth knowing.

Wissenswürdigkeit, *f.* state or quality of being worth knowing; thing worth knowing

Wissenszweig, *m* branch of knowledge (or science).

Wissenschaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. science; *it.* (Gelehrsamkeit) learning, knowledge, erudition Die –en, the sciences; Akademie der –en, academy of sciences; die schönen –en, the belles lettres, polite literature; sich auf die –en legen, to apply one's self to the sciences; die – (einer Kunst), theory. 2. * (Kenntniß von Etwas) knowledge, intelligence. Keine – haben von ꝛc., to have no knowledge of, to be unacquainted with

Wissenschaftslehre, *f.* theory of the sciences

Wissenschaftler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) † one who dabbles in science

Wissenschaftlich, *adj* scientific(al). – *adv.* scientifically

Wissentlich, *adj.* wilfull, deliberate, voluntary. – *adv.* knowingly, wilfully etc., wittingly.

Wisser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) he that knows; connoisseur. –er, *f.* f. Wisserin.

Wist! *interj.* (bei Fuhrleuten) hoi! haw! to the left! hithaway!

Witherit, *m.* (–s) [Mineralg.] witherite.

Witfrau, *f.* Wittfrau.

Witib, *f.* * f. Wittwe.

Witsch, *interj.* ☾ o crack!

Witsche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Bot.] aspalathus

Witern, *v imp.* [Oertl.] to thunder; it. ☾ – (durch ꝛc), to hail, snow or rain (through etc.) — *v. a.* 1. [Waidmspr.] to scent (*e. acc.*), to get or have scent of, to scent out, to smell (*e. acc.*); *it.* (*v. n*) to smell at, to follow scent. 2. ☾ to scent or smell (*e. acc.*), to get scent of; to get an inkling of; (*v. n.*) – nach ꝛc., to smell of; sich nicht mehr – lassen vom Personen, Thieren), not to show one's self, itself any more; Etwas –, ☾ to smell a rat. — *v. refl.* Sich – (v. Bienen), to come out into the sun.

Witerung, *f.* 1. weather, temperature, state of the atmosphere or air; [Min.] (internal) heat; *it.* f. Wetter. 2. [Waidmspr.] scent; *it.* scented bait, lure, trail; trail-scent. – befommen von ꝛc., f. Witter n.

Witterungsbeobachter, ℞ *m.* meteorologist.

Witterungskundige, ℞ orologist.

Witterungsblume, *f.* meteoric flower.

Witterungskalender, *m.* meteorologic calendar.

Witterungskunde, ℞ *f.* meteorology.

Witterungslehre, ℞ *f.* meteorology.

Witterwal, *m.* (–es) [Oertl.] yellow thrush.

Wittfrau, *f.* (*pl.* –en) widow.

Witthum, *n.* (–s) dower, jointure, a widow's settlement, estate settled on a widow. [whiting.

Wittling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) [Schth.]

Wittmann, *m.* (–s) * widower.

Wittwe, (Witwe) *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1 widow 2. [Ornith.] Spanish duck; *it.* widow-bunting. [scabious.

Wittwenblume, *f.* widow-flower,

Wittwencasse, *f.* fund for the support of widows, widows' fund.

Wittwengebühr, *f.* a widow's thirds.

Wittwengehalt, *m.* and n. f. Wittthum; *it.* a widow's pension.

Wittwengeld, *n.* f. Wittwengehalt. [quisites.

Wittwengeräth, *n.* a widow's per-

Wittwenhaft, *adj* and *adv.* widow-like.

Wittwenjahr, *n.* year of widowhood.

Wittwenleben, *n.* a widow's life.

Wittwenrecht, *n.* the widow's right.

Wittwenschleier, *m.* widow's veil.

Wittwensitz, *m.* widow's seat or residence.

Wittwenstand, *m* widowhood, † widuity, a widow's condition.

Wittwenstuhl, *m.* [Rechtsspr.] widow-bench; *it.* f. Wittwensitz; *it.* a widow's condition. Den – verrücken, * to marry again, to remarry.

Wittwentracht, *f.* widow's weeds.

Wittwenschaft, *f.* widowhood; f. Wittwenstand.

Wittwer, (Witwer) *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) widower.

Wittwerstand, *m.* ℞ a widower's condition

Wittwerschaft, *f.* ℞ dition.

Witz, *m.* (–es) 1. wit. –, viel – haben, to be witty, to have much wit. 2. (*pl.* –e) witticism; *it.* jest, joke. –e reißen, to crack jokes. 3. * wits. sound mind.

Witzarm, *adj* poor in wit, barren of wit, wit-starved.

Witzbold, *m.* wit, witty fellow, jester.

Witzfunke, *m* flash of wit.

Witzjäger, *m* a would-be-wit, † wit-snapper. –et, Witzjagd, *f.* attempt at (or hunting after) wit.

Witzkopf, *m.* witty fellow or person.

Witzlerei, ℞ *adj.* and *adv.* witless. witlessness.

Witzlos, ℞ out wit

Witzreich, *adj.* witty, full of wit.

Witzreißer, *m.* wit-cracker. –ei, *f.* cracking jokes.

Witzwort, *n* witticism, witty expression. –e (*pl.*) sallies of wit etc.

Witzelei, *f.* (*pl.* –en) witticism, a low kind of wit.

Witzeln, *v. n.* to affect wit (or to be witty), to make a false display of wit. (Leute, die) über ꝛc. –, who affect to be witty at etc.

Witzig, *adj.* witty Ein –er Kopf, a witty fellow, a wit. — *adv.* wittily. –keit, *f.* wittiness, wit.

Witzigen, *v. a.* to teach (one) wit. to make (one) wiser. Gewitzigt werden, to (learn or) buy wit.

Witzigung, *f.* teaching (one) wit; warning, lesson

Wizler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a pretender to wit (or smartness), witling, a would-be-wit. [ler.

Wizling, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –e) f. Wiz-

Wo, *adv.* 1. where. – sie auch (oder immer) sein mögen, wherever they may be; – keine Bäume sind, where there are no trees; – der Wind herkommt, where the wind comes from; – geht du hin? – geht die Reise hin? where or whither are you going? man sieht schon, – er hin will, one may easily see his drift; – aus? whither are you going? where are you going (or going to)? (nicht wissen) – aus noch ein, where (which way) to turn 2. (irgendwo) somewhere; f. Irgendwo. 3. (zu einer Zeit ꝛc.) – ich glaubte ꝛc., when I believed etc. — *conj.* if, in case. – nicht, if not, otherwise or else; unless; – nur recht ist – ich nicht irre, if I am not mistaken

Wobei, *adv. rel.* and *interrog.*) by, at, in or during which, whereby, whereat, by, in or at what, where.

Woche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. week. Im einer –, in a week, in a sennight; er hat die –, die – ist an ihm, es ist seine –, it is his week, he is on duty this week; von heute über eine –, this day week (or sennight) 2. Die –n (*pl.*), a woman's lying in, child

bed; die –n hüten, in den –n liegen, to be in, or to be lying in, to be confined; in die –n kommen, to be (brought or) put to bed, to be confined.

Wochenarbeit, *f* weekly work, a week's work.

Wochenbesuch, *m.* visit to a woman lying in [Nr. 2.

Wochenbett, *n.* childbed; § Woche

Wochenblatt, *n.* weekly paper, advertiser, periodical or publication.

Wochenfieber, *n.* puerperal fever.

Wochengebet, *n.* weekly prayer.

Wochengeld, *n.* weekly money, pay or wages, week's money etc.

Wochengesell, *m.* journeyman (engaged) by the week.

Wochenkind, *n* a new-born child.

Wochenkleid, *n.* every day(s') dress.

Wochenlang, *adj.* and *adv.* of a week's duration, for weeks.

Wochenlohn, *m.* weekly wages or pay; § Wochengeld.

Wochenmarkt, *m.* weekly market.

Wochenprediger, *m.* clergyman who preaches on the week-days (not on Sundays).

Wochenpredigt, *f.* sermon (preached) on a week-day.

Wochenrechnung, *f.* weekly bill or account. [or paper.

Wochenschrift, *f.* weekly publication

Wochensünde, *f.* 1. the lying-in room, 2. gossiping company.

Wochentag, *m.* 1. week-day; § Werktag, 2. day of the week.

Wochentäglich, *adj.* and *adv.* on a week-day, on week days.

Wochenverzeichniß, *n.* weekly list or bill. [week

Wochenweise, *adv.* weekly, by the

Wochenzahl, *f.* number of weeks.

Wochenzehrung, *f.* weekly consumption, fare or expenses. [paper.

Wochenzeitung, *f.* weekly gazette or

Wochenzettel, *f.* weekly bill; [Theol.] weekly bill or cast. [ftube.

Wochenzimmer, *n.* f. Wochen-

Wöchentlich, *adj.* weekly, hebdomadary, hebdomadal, † hebdomatical. — *adv.* weekly, a week, every week.

Wöchner, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) a week's man, [Kirch.] hebdomadary.

Wöchnerinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) a woman lying in, a lying-in woman.

Wocken, *m.* (–s, *pl* –) [Dial.] distaff

Wodan, *m* (–s) [Nord. Myth.] Wodan, Odin

Wodurch, *adv.* I. *rel.* through which, by which, by means of which II. *interrog.* whereby, by what, by means of what, by what means; *it*, by or through what place?

Wofern, *conj.* if, in case, in case that, provided that, in as much as, – unless, if not, unless.

Wofür, *adv. rel.* and *interrog.*) wherefore, for which or what, – hatte ich mich? what (or whom) do you take me for?

Woge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (great or large) wave, surge (of the sea), billow.

Wogenbahn, *f.* § course (path) of the waves etc

Wogenberg, *m.* § ⚲ mountain (hill) of waves. [wave.

Wogenbruch, *m* breaker, broken

Wogenförmig, *adj.* and *adv* like waves etc.; undulating.

Wogengefilde, *n.* § the sea or Ocean, the watery plains.

Wogenmeise, *adv.* by billows etc.

Wogegen, *adv.* (*rel* and *interrog.*) against which or what; *it.* in return or exchange for which, for what; *it* (in which or wogegen?) wherefore? – was hat man? near what place?

Wogen, *v. n.* 1. to wave, billow or surge, – (vom Busen), to heave, – (vom Kornfelde etc.), to wave; – n. waving, billowing, billows, full of billows or surges, wavy, surging, surgy, 2. to be borne by the waves, to float or buoy.

Wogig, *adj* billowy, surgy, wavy, § Wogend; [Dict.] synonyms.

Wogicht, *adj.* f. Wogig

Woher, *adv.* (*rel* and *interrog.*) whence, (meriens [Co: from whence, from which or what place, from where, where – from; *it*, whence from what source, how, – kommen Sie? where do you come from? – auch, – immer, whencesoever, from what place, cause or source soever.

Wohin, *adv.* (*rel.* and *interrog.*) whither, to which or what place, where to, which or what way, where, in what place; *it.* (irgend –) somewhere, i. Irgendwohin, – auch, – immer, wherever, whereso ever (he may be found etc.), whithersoever; – ? – gehen Sie? whither are you going? where are you going (or going to)? i. Wo.

Wohinaus, *adv.* (*rel.* and *inter.*) out at what place; which or what way out; *it* whereto, to what end, to what; f. Hinaus.

Wohinein, *adv. rel.* and *interr.*) (into which or what place; f. Hinein. – auch (od. immer), into whatever place.

Wohinter, *adv. (rel.* and *interr.*) behind which or what.

Wohl, *adv.* 1. well. Sehr od. gar –, very well; sehr –! recht –! ganz –! very well! sich – befinden, – auf sein, to be well; er ist nicht – (auf), es ist ihm nicht –, he is not well, he doesn't feel well; ihm ist so –, he feels so comfortable, so well; ihr ist nun –, she is now well off in Heaven; schaffen Sie (recht) –, I wish you (as good night; – bekomme es dir! may it do you good! – thun, to do good (to), to benefit (*c. acc.*), to be agreeable, to produce agreeable feelings; – thun, der ꝛc., happy is he that etc.; – Ihnen ꝛc., happy you etc.; – ihr, daß sie ꝛc., it is well for her that she etc.; ja –, yes, of course, to be sure, certainly; ich sehe –, I clearly see, 2. probably, possibly, perhaps, *it.* indeed, true, to be sure, certainly. Glauben Sie – ? do you believe? do you think? ich möchte – wissen, I should like to know, es kann, konnte – sein, it may, might be so; ich habe es – gedacht, I thought so indeed; (sie sagte es) – ihmmal, ten times at least (or I'm sure), ich kann – sagen, I can (or may well (truly) say, I dare say, sie war – liebenswürdig, aber ꝛc., she was certainly lovely, but etc.; to be sure she was etc., indeed she was etc. 3. (*in comp.*) well. *)

Wohlachtbar, *adj.* [Lit.] (well-)respected, highly estimable, esteemed, honored, worshipful

Wohlan! *interj.* now then! well! come on! come! go to! – denn! well (then)! – es sey drum! done; let it be so!

Wohlangebracht, *adj.* well-timed, seasonable.

Wohlanständig, *adj.* (well-) becoming, seemly, proper, decent. — *adv.* decently etc. – keit, *f.* decorum, propriety, becomingness; decency.

Wohlauf! *interj.* come on! well! cheer up! well then!

Wohlausgedacht, *adj.* well imagined, well devised.

Wohlbedacht, *adj.* well thought on or over, well considered, deliberate, — *adv.* deliberately, on purpose.

Wohlbedächtig, *adj.* well-advised or considered, deliberate, considerate — *adv.* deliberately etc., advisedly, † avisedly, after mature deliberation.

Wohlbefinden, *n.* being well, (good) health.

Wohlbefugt, *adj.* well-qualified, competent.

Wohlbegabt, *adj* well endowed, richly endowed; possessed of talents, highly gifted.

Wohlbegüterct, *adj.* opulent, rich, possessing large (estates or) landed property.

Wohlbehaart, *adj* having a fine head of hair, well furnished with hair.

Wohlbehagen, *n.* (happy) comfort, comfortableness, ease; f. Behagen.

Wohlbehalten, *adj.* safe; *it.* in good health; *it.* well kept or preserved, in good preservation or condition, — *adv.* safely, in safety.

Wohlbekannt, *adj.* well-known.

Wohlbeleibt, *adj.* corpulent, fat, stout, burly. – heit, *f.* corpulence, fatness, stoutness.

Wohlberedt, *adj.* eloquent.

Wohlbeschaffen, *adj* in good condition, well-conditioned, in prime order, well-preserved

Wohlbestallt, *adj.* [Kanzl.] duly appointed.

Wohlbestanden, *adv.* [Forstw.] well-stocked with trees. [yeas.

Wohlbercgt, *adj.* (well stocked in

Wohlbewußt, *adj.* well known, well-remembered.

Wohldiener, *m.* (*f.* –inn) eye servant, obsequious servant, flatterer, pick-thank, sycophant, toad-eater; toady or toadee.

Wohlediel, *adj.* [Lit.] well-shipful, well respected. Wohledler Herr! well-re-

---

* Wohl is prefixed to many words expressing what is right, fit, laudable or not defective; as: Wohlangedacht, well-imagined; wohlschmeckend, well tasted etc. etc

spected Sir! geboren, *adj.* [Tit.] well and gentrelly born; † Wohlfeil.

Wohlehrwürden, [Tit.] Ew. –, reverend Sir, your Reverence.

Wohlehrwürdig, *adj.* [Tit.] reverend.

Wohlerfahren, *adj.* well-experienced, well-skilled, well-versed.

Wohlergehen, *n.* well-being, welfare, prosperity, good fortune, (all) health and happiness.

Wohlerhalten, *adj.* in good condition *or* preservation, well preserved, safe.

Wohlfahrt, *f.* welfare, weal, happiness, prosperity. –ausschuß, *m.* [franz. (Mesch.)] committee of public safety

Wohlfeil, *adj.* cheap, – *adv.* cheaply, at a low rate. Sehr –, spott –, dog-cheap, ridiculously cheap. –e, –heit, *f.* cheapness, low rate.

Wohlgeartet, *adj* well bred, genteel, well-behaved, well- (or good-) mannered.

Wohlgebaut, *adj* well-built; – (v. Personen ꝛc.), well-shaped, well-made etc.

Wohlgebildet, *adj.* well-formed, well-shaped, well-made, handsome, fine, good looking

Wohlgeboren, *adj.* [Titel] well-born, er Herr! Ew. –! Sir! Sr. –, Herrn Friedrich Sch . . . , to Frederick Sch . . . Esquire). [ving.

Wohlgedeihen, *n.* prosperity, thri-

Wohlgefallen, *n.* satisfaction, contentment, liking, pleasure; complacency. – haben an ꝛc., to take delight in, to take (e. acc.), to be pleased with.

Wohlgefällig, *adj.* (very) pleasant, agreeable. – *adv.* pleasantly, favorably, kindly, agreeably; *it.* self-complacently, with satisfaction.

Wohlgefühl, *n.* pleasant feeling, agreeable sensation.

Wohlgelaunt, *adj.* good-humored, cheerful, in a good humor.

Wohlgelungen, *adj.* very successful, well-executed, perfect.

Wohlgemeint, *adj* well-meant, well-(honestly) intended.

Wohlgemuth, *adj.* in good (high) spirits, in a good (or merry) mood *or* humor, cheerful, gay, merry, sprightly. – *n* [Bot.] organy, origanum.

Wohlgenährt, *adj.* well-fed, well-nourished.

Wohlgeneigt, *adj.* affectionate, well-disposed, favorable, kind.

Wohlgeraten, *adj.* well-performed, perfect; *it.* well-educated, well-bred, good-mannered, well-mannered.

Wohlgeruch, *m.* sweet odor or scent, fragrancy, perfume, fragrant odor, sweetness of scent, odoriferousness, redolence; flavor. [flavor, relish.

Wohlgeschmack, *m.* agreeable taste,

Wohlgesinnt, *adj.* well-intentioned, well-disposed, well-minded.

Wohlgesittet, *adj.* well mannered, well-behaved.

Wohlgestalt, *f.* fine shape, –et, –ig, *adj.* well-made, well formed.

Wohlgeübt, *adj.* well-practised, well-skilled, experi.

Wohlgewogen, *adj.* well - affected, well-inclined (towards etc.), (very) affectionate, (very) kind, benevolent –heit, *f.* benevolence, affection, kindness, favor, goodwill.

Wohlgezogen, *adj.* well educated, well-bred, well behaved. –heit, *f.* good breeding, good manners.

Wohlhabend, *adj.* well off, substantial, ☉ † warm, moderately wealthy, in easy *or* good circumstances

Wohlhabenheit, *f.* the being in easy circumstances.

Wohlhabig, *adj* ○ substantial; thriving. –keit, *f.* ○ Wohlhabenheit.

Wohlhergebracht, *adj.* established by long usage, well-established.

Wohllaut, *f.* m. harmony, [Gram.]

Wohllaut, § euphony.

Wohllautend *f. adj.* harmonious.

Wohlmutend, § euphonious.

Wohlleben, *n.* merry life, life of pleasure, good cheer, banqueting, feasting [ed.

Wohlöblich, *adj* [Titel] highly esteem-

Wohlust, *f.* Wollust.

Wohlmeinend, *adj.* well-meaning, well-wishing, friendly, having a good intention. Der –e, well wisher, well willer. – *adv.* with a good intention.

Wohlredend, *adj.* eloquent, elegant in speech.

Wohlredenheit, *f.* eloquence, elegance of speech.

Wohlredner, *m.* elegant speaker.

Wohlriechend, *adj.* sweet-scented, odoriferous, odorous, fragrant, perfumed, redolent. –e Sachen, perfumes, odors.

Wohlschmaut, *m* † Wohlgeschmack.

Wohlschmeckend, *adj* well-tasted, savory, relishing

Wohlschmecker, *m.* gourmand.

Wohlsein, *f.* n. (good) health; well-

Wohlsein, § being, happiness, welfare, prosperity. Ihr –! auf Ihr –! (to) your health!

Wohlstand, *m* 1. easy *or* good circumstances, prosperity, welfare, comfort, 2. decency, (laws *or* rules of) decorum, propriety.

Wohlstage, *m. pl.* [Dtl.] life of ease and luxury.

Wohlthat, *f.* benefit, kindness.

Wohlthäter, *m.* (*f.* –inn) benefactor (*f.* benefactress).

Wohlthätig, *adj.* beneficent, charitable (to etc.); *it.* beneficial, beneficent, salutary. – *adv.* charitably etc. –keit, *f.* beneficence, charity, charitableness; *it.* beneficialness, salutariness.

Wohlthun, *irr. v. n. f.* Wohl.

Wohltönend, *adj.* harmonious.

Wohlverdient, *adj.* well-deserved. –e Strafe, condign punishment.

Wohlverhalten, *n.* good conduct, behavio(u)r *or* deportment.

Wohlverlet. *m.* [Bot.] mountain armer. [stond.

Wohlvernanden, *adj.* well-under-

Wohlvermahrt, *adj.* well-guarded, well-(closed *or*) protected.

Wohlweise, *adj.* [Tit.] very wise

Wohlweislich, *adv.* wisely, prudently

Wohlwollend, *part. adj.* well-knowing.

Wohlwollen, *v. n.* – (e. *dat.*), to wish (one) well, to be kindly disposed towards etc. –, *n.* (–s) good wishes, well-wishing, benevolence, favor, kindness. –d, *adj* well-wishing, benevolent, kind; der –de, well-wisher etc.

Wohlwünscher, *m.* well-wisher.

Wohlziemend, *adj.* (well-)becoming, suitable, proper; f. Wohlanständig.

Wohl, *n.* (–es) weal, well-being, good, welfare, benefit, interest. Das gemeine –, public interest or weal, the common weal, the good of the state; das ewige –, the eternal welfare *or* salvation.

Wohnbar, *adj* habitable. –keit, *f.* habitableness.

Wohnen, *v. n.* to live, dwell, reside, lodge *or* abide. Bei Einem –, to live, dwell, lodge *or* to be a lodger with, to lodge etc. in one's house; in der Stadt –, to reside in (the) town.

Wohnort, *n* [Wortmpr.] hold, couch, seat (of a wild boar etc.).

Wohnerde *f.* habitable globe.

Wohnhaus, *n.* dwelling-house.

Wohnort, *m.* } dwelling-place, (place of) residence.
Wohnplatz, *m.* }
Wohnstart, *f.* } abode, habitation.
Wohnstatte, *f.* } domicil(e).

Wohnsitz, *m* residence, abode, dwelling; domicil(e), place of abode. Einen – an einem Orte aufschlagen, to settle at *or* in a place, to fix one's abode.

Wohnstube, *f.* } dwelling- (or sit-
Wohnzimmer, *n.* } ting-)room, day-room, parlo(u)r.

Wohnung, *m.* rent.

Wohnhaft, *adj.* living, lodging, dwelling, residing, abiding; domiciled. – sein (an einem Orte), to live or dwell (in a place), to be an inhabitant of; to be domiciled (at a place); – bu ꝛc., living, dwelling or lodging with etc.

Wohnlich, *adj.* habitable; comfortable, snug, convenient. –keit, *f* habitableness; comfortableness.

Wohnung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) dwelling, residence, abode, habitation; [Rechtsspr.] domicil en; it. lodging(s), (dwelling-)house, mansion, apartments, rooms, chambers.

Woiwode, *m.* (–n, *pl.* –n) Vayvode, Palatine.

Woiwodschaft, *f.* (*pl.* –en) province or seignory of a Vayvode etc., Palatinate.

Wölben, *v. n.* to vault or arch. Ein wenig – (einen Weg ꝛc.), to give a little swell in the middle, to arch a road; to make it slightly convex.

Wölbegen, *m.* arch of a vault.

Wölbgang, *m.* arch of a vault.

Wölbung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) vaulting etc.; *it* vault, arch; bow, bend, curved elevation; coving; it. centre; [Anat.] arch, (des Gaumens) roof

Wolf, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Wölfe) (dim. Wölfchen, Wölfelein, *n*) 1. wolf; [Ärzten.] wolf. *Prov.* Wer unter den Wölfen ist, muß mitheulen, when you are at Rome

you must do as the Romans do; wenn man vom – spricht, so ist er gleich genannt, wird der – genannt, so kommt er gleich gerannt, to mention the wolf's name, is to see the same, talk of the devil and he is sure to come. 2. (Chir.) wolf-ulcer; (= am Finger) whitlow. Sich einen – reiten, to lose leather in riding, to be sore from riding. 3. (= im Korn) weevil; f. Kornwurm. 4. (Spirit) Der – und die Schafe, game of the wolf and the sheep, fox and geese.

Wolffinder, *m.* [Waidmhpr.] wolf-dog.

Wolffuchs, *m.* [Naturg.] corsac.

Wolfgrau, *adj.* wolf-colored, gray like a wolf.

Wolfluchs, *m.* wolf-lynx.

Wolfmann, *f.* *m.* wolf-man; f. Währ.

Wolfmensch, wolf.

Wolfrigen, *m.* wolf-tiger.

Wolf(s)angel, *f.* caltrop.

Wolfsart, *f.* 1 kind of wolf. 2. manner of wolves, wolfish manner.

Wolfsauge, *n.* 1. ♯ and ♯ wolf's eye. 2. (Mineralog.) cat's eye.

Wolf(s)balg, *m.* skin or hide of a wolf, wolf's skin etc. [beard.

Wolfsbart, *m.* [Bot.] yellow goat's

Wolf(s)bast, *m.* [Bot.] common spurge olive, mezereon.

Wolfsbeere, *f.* herb Paris, true love.

Wolfsbiß, *m.* bite of a ete.

Wolfsbohne, *f.* wolf's-bean, lupine.

Wolfsbrut, *f.* young of wolves.

Wolf(s)dorn, *m.* [Bot] box-thorn.

Wolfseisen, *n.* caltrop; *it.* spear.

Wolf(s)falle, *f.* caltrop, circumtrap for catching wolves.

Wolf(s)fang, *m.* 1. hunting or catching (of) wolves. wolf-hunt(ing). wolf(s-) chase. 2. wolf's tooth or fang

Wolfsfuß, *m.* wolf's foot; [Bot.] water-horehound.

Wolfsgarn, *n.* f. Wolfsneß.

Wolfsgebiß, *n.* 1. jaws and teeth of a wolf. 2. – (für Pferde), scatch.

Wolfsgeheul, *n.* howling of a wolf, of wolves.

Wolfsgerste, *f.* [Bot.] polytrichism.

Wolfsgeschmuck, *f.* [Bot.] f. Wolf.

Wolfsgesicht, *n.* 1. a wolf's face, wolfish visage. 2. [Bot.] black bugloss.

Wolfsgift, *n.* poison for wolves; [Bot.] aconite, wolf's bane.

Wolfsgraben, *m.* } pit (for catching

Wolfsgrube, *f.* } wolves; (Festungsbau) covered pit; (Gärtn.) pit.

Wolfshag, } *f.* wolf-baiting.

Wolfshege, }

Wolfshaut, *f.* f. Wolfsbalg

Wolf(s)hund, *m.* wolf-dog; *it.* corsac.

Wolfshunger, *m.* canine or ravenous appetite, wolfish hunger; hungry evil, adephagy.

Wolf(s)jagd, *f.* f. Wolfsfang Nr 1

Wolf(s)jager, *m.* wolf-hunter.

Wolfsfallen, *m.* [Waidmhpr.] wolf's den.

Wolfskirsche, *f.* [Bot.] belladonna.

Wolfsklaue, *f.* wolf's claw; [Bot.] common club-moss, wolf's claw

Wolfsklinge, *f.* roundish blade.

Wolfsknoblauch *m.* wolf's garlic.

Wolfskopf, *m.* wolf's head or jowl.

Wolfskraut, *n.* orpine; *it.* f. Wolfsgift.

Wolfsmagen, *m.* 1. wolf's stomach. 2. ± ravenous appetite, appetite of a wolf, voracious or devouring maw.

Wolfsmilch, *m.* [Bot.] wolf's milk, cypress-spurge; *it.* gromwell-leaved euphorbia.

Wolfsmonat, *m.* [Ertl.] wolf's month (= January or December).

Wolfsnetz, *n.* net for catching wolves.

Wolfspelz, *m.* wolf's skin, fur of wolves; fur-coat of a wolf's skin. Den – anlegen, ± to use force

Wolfsschrot, *m.* shot for killing wolves. [the sheep, fox and geese.

Wolfsspiel, *n.* game of the wolf and

Wolfsspinne, *f.* wolf-spider.

Wolfstatze, *f.* wolf's paw.

Wolfstraube, *f.* f. Wolfskirsche.

Wolfswurz, *f.* orpine; wolf's bane, aconite.

Wolfszahn, *m.* wolf's tooth; (Kunch) dog-tooth shell. [hunting.

Wolfszeug, *n.* equipage for wolf-

Wolf, *m.* (–es), *pl.* Wölfe (Techn.) – (an Wagen), linch-pin; – (eine Streichhacke), ridge-beam; (Mar.) counter; *it.* cove; (Bierbr.) grate. [Weidbr.) devil; (Fisch.) long, [Zimmerl.) gauge.

Wolfart, *f.* *m.* (–s) –, Wolferin

Wolfram, *m.* (Mineral.) wolfram

Wolframgesäuertes Salz, (Chem.) tungstate.

Wolframkalk, *m.* oxide of wolfram.

Wolframsäure, *f.* (Chem.) tungstic acid.

Wölfen, (Wölfen) *v. n.* to whelp.

Wölfinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) she-wolf.

Wölfisch, *adj* wolfish, wolvish *adv.* wolfishly.

Wolger, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. [Ertl.] pellet (for geese etc.).

Wolke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. ♯ and ± cloud. Die in die –n erheben, to raise (lift or exalt) to the clouds. 2. – (an Vorhängen), festoon.

Wolkenfänger, *m.* – (bei Seeleuten), upper or great coat.

Wolkenan, *adv.* up to the clouds

Wolkenartig, *adj.* and *adv.* (formed or shaped) like a cloud, like clouds, cloudy.

Wolkenbruch, *m.* burst of a cloud, rain-spout, sudden and violent shower of rain.

Wolkendecke, *f.* cover of clouds.

Wolkendunst, *m.* mist.

Wolkenflug, *m.* flight, course of

Wolkengang, } the clouds.

Wolkenlauf, }

Wolkenlos, } *adj.* cloudless, serene

Wolkenlos, }

Wolkenmeer, *n.* sea of clouds.

Wolkenmenge, *f.* (large) curly wig.

Wolkenfäule, *f.* ‖ pillar of a cloud

Wolkensaum, *m.* border of a ete.

Wolkenschnecke, *f.* [Konch.] omelet stamper, bullate cone or volute.

Wolkenute, *f.* tulip-volute).

Wolkenzerkreuzend, *adj.* cloud-dispelling.

Wölchen, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. little cloud. 2. [Med.] cloud, flake (in urine); [Zähnearzte] film, nebula; (Steinschn.) cloud, flaw.

Wölken, *v. n.* to cover or overspread with clouds or a cloud, to cloud. Sich – to cloud (over), to be or become clouded.

Wolkicht, *adj.* cloudy, nebulous. [Steinschn.) flaky. Das –e Wesen im Harne, [gerous.

Wolkig, *adj.* cloudy, clouded, over cast with clouds.

Wolle, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. wool; – (der Haien, Kaninchen ꝛc.), down, hair; – (der Pflanzen), (Bot.) down, wool. – aufwerfen (vom Tuche), to (take a) nap; in der – gefärbt, dyed in grain. ♀ ± ♂ ☉ In der – sein, sitzen, to sit at ease, to live in clover; keine – (immer bei ꝛc., to gain nothing by ete.

Wollcreagend, *adj.* inuiferous, lani

Wollartlich, *adj* and *adv.* like or resembling wool, woolly.

Wollarbeit, *f.* working) in wool, wool-work, *it.* woollen cloth. –er, *m.* worker in wool, wool-dresser.

Wollartig, *adj.* and *adv.* of the nature of wool, woolly.

Wollaufkäufer, *m.* wool-driver.

Wollausfuhr, *f.* exportation of ete.

Wollbaum, *m.* wool tree, tomex.

Wollbereiter, *m.* wool-dresser.

Wollbereitung, *f.* dressing of wool.

Wollblume, *f.* petty mullein, longwort, wool-blade, high-taper, torch-weed; *it.* anthyllis; *it.* eranthemum.

Wollboden, *m.* wool-loft.

Wollbogen, *m.* [Mutm.] bow.

Wolldistel, *f.* fuller's thistle, teasel; *it.* (common) eryngo; *it.* andyaia.

Wolldorn *m.* wool tree, gossampinus; *it.* heptaphyllous bombax, seven-leaved silk cotton tree; *it.* ketmia, bombax.

Wollenfuhr, *f.* importation of ete.

Wollerzeuger, } *m.* wool-grower.

Wollproduzent, }

Wollfabrik, *f.* factory for woollen goods. –ant, *m.* woollen cloth manufacturer, manufacturer of woollen goods

Wollfärber, *m.* wool-dyer. –ei, *f* dyeing of or in wool; wool-dyeing establishment.

Wollflocke, *f.* (woollen) flock, lock of wool.

Wollgarn, *n.* yarn, spun wool, worsted, woollen thread.

Wollgeschäft, *n.* wool-business.

Wollgras, *n* cotton-grass.

Wollhaar, *n.* woolly hair.

Wollhandel, *m.* wool-trade, woollen trade.

Wollhändler, *m.* dealer in wool, wool-merchant, wool-stapler, woolmonger; wool-driver. [ment.

Wollhandlung, *f.* wool establish-

Wollhuhn, *n.* bantam.

Wollkamm, *m.* wool-comber's comb, wool-card. [of wool.
Wollkämmen, *n.* carding, combing
Wollkämmer, *m.* wool-comber, wool carder.
Wollkleid, *n.* woollen dress.
Wollkletter, *f.* [Bot.] immentose bardana or arctium.
Wollklopfer, } wool beater.
Wollschläger, }
Wollkopf, *m.* (woolly or curly) head; *it.* [Bot.] eriocephalus.
Wollkrämpel, *m.* (wool-)card
Wollkrage, *f.* brush to nap woollen cloth with.
Wollkratzer, } *m.* wool-carder; *fig.*
Wollkämpler, } **Wollkrämer**.
Wollkraut, *n* great mullein; *it.* [
Wollkäfer, *it.* woolly plant, corymbinum.
Wollleser, } *m.* wool-picker. wool-
Wollsortierer, } sorter.
Wollmarkt, *m.* wool-market, wool-fair.
Wollmanufaktur, *f.* f. **Wollfabrik**; *it.* woollen cloth manufacture.
Wollpelz, *m* fur-coat of sheep's skin.
Wollrad, *n.* wheel for spinning wool.
Wollrich, *adj.* woolly; [Bot.] downy.
Wollreiger, *m.* wool-carder.
Wollsack, *m.* wool-sack; wool pack.
Wollsame, *m.* –, –**nbaude**, *f.* silk-cotton-tree, bombax
Wollschmalz, *m.* plush.
Wollschere, *f.* wool shears.
Wollschur, *f.* (sheep-)shearing; shearing-time
Wollspinner, *m.* wool-spinner; –**inn**, *f.* wool-spinster. –**ei**, *f.* wool-spinning, *it.* factory for spinning wool.
Wollstreicher, *m.* he who naps (woollen) cloth.
Wollthier, *n.* lonigerous animal
Wollwaaren, *f.* woollen goods or manufactures.
Wollwäsche, *f.* washing of etc., of fleeces.
Wollwäscher, *m.* wool-washer.
Wollweber, *m.* woollen weaver.
Wollwirker, } weaver in wool.
Wollweide, *f.* woolly willow.
Wollwerk, *n.* f. **Wollwaaren**.
Wollzauser, } *m* wool-picker.
Wollzupfer, }
Wollzehnte, *m.* tithe on etc., tithe paid of, in or on etc., wool-tithes.
Wollzeug, *m* woollen stuff or cloth.
Wollzeugarne, *n.* f. **Wollgarne**.
Wollzeugfabrik, *m.* f. [Numerig.] wollzeugfabrik, fabric spar.
Wollen, *adj.* woollen
Wollen, *v. n.* and *n.* (and *aux.*) to will (*e. acc.*), to desire, want or wish; to intend to do, *it.* to be willing, to want, to intend, to have a mind. Gott will, was da geschieht, God wills whatever comes to pass; wenn er es will, if he wills it; ich, er will nicht, wir, sie – nicht, wir wollet nicht. Sie – oder du wollt nicht, I, we, they, you will not. I, he etc. wont; wenn Sie –, if you will, if you please; was – Sie? was willst du? what would you (what will you be pleased to have? what do you want; what will you? (um wem – Sie? who is it you want? whom do you look (are you looking) for? will's Gott, so Gott will, if God pleases or wills, * an'l please God, God willing; was wollte sie damit sagen? what did she mean by that? was will ich machen? what can I do? (Etwas) nicht thun –, to refuse to do; haben –, to want etc. to have; –, haben – *it.* e. erfordern, to require, to demand; er weiß (sich) nicht, was er will, he doesn't know his own mind; Einem wohl, übel –, to wish one well, ill; ich will es nicht gesehen haben, let us say (or suppose) I have not seen it, dem sei, wie ihm wolle, be it (that) as it may, however it may be. er sei, wer (ed. wo) er wolle, whoever (or wherever) he be; die Umstände mögen sein, welche sie –, let the circumstances be what they will; es mag geschehen, was da wolle, whatever happens; sterben – *n.* im Begriffe sein zu sterben, to be dying, to be about to die, to be going to die, to be on the point of death; in Ohnmacht fallen –, to be ready to faint away, to be on the point of fainting away. sie wollen eben tanzen etc., they were just going to dance etc.; es will mir schienen, als ob etc., it seems to me as if etc.; ich will nicht hoffen, daß etc., let me not hope that etc; ich will nicht, daß du es sagen sollst, I will not have you say it; er will nicht gerne (erkannt sein etc.), he doesn't like to etc.); sie wollten nur spaßen, they were only joking; wollte Gott! would to God! er mag – oder nicht, will he, will he; ich ze. wollte, I etc would; ich will, wollte lieber, I will rather, I had *or* would rather. I prefer *or* should prefer (*e. part.*); ich wollte ebenso gern ꝛc., I would (o I'd) just as soon etc. ich ließe etc.
Wollen, *n.* (–ś) volition, will.
Wollen, *v n.* [Weidmspr.] to cast the hair.
Wollicht, *adj* woolly; [Bot.] downy – werden (p. Tuchern), to (take a) nap.
Wollig, *adj.* woolly; [Bot.] lanifernus, cotton-bearing.
Wollust, *f.* (*pl.* –lüste) 1. delight, high degree of pleasure, luxury 2. sensual pleasure, voluptuousness, libidinousness, lust, debauchery sensuality, † luxury Der – nachhängen, to be given to voluptuousness.
Wollustathmend, *adj.* breathing delight; voluptuous.
Wollustbecher, *m.* cup of delight.
Wollustschwester, *f.* courtesan, courtezan.
Wollustseuche, *f.* venereal disease; f. Lustseuche.
Wolluststunden, *f. pl.* hours of delight.
Wollüstig, *adj.* 1. † delightful, delicious. 2. voluptuous, luxurious, sensual, libidinous, lustful, *it* lascivious, wanton; lewd – *adv.* voluptuously etc.
Wollüstling, (–ś, *pl.* –e) *m.* voluptuary, sensualist, debauchee, rake, lecher.
Wolverlei, *m.* f. **Wollverlei**.
Womit, *adv* (*rel.* and *interrog.*) wherewith, with (or by) which or what, withal.
Wonach, Wornach, *adv.* (*rel.* and *interrog.*) after, at, of, about or according to which; after, at, about, of etc, what
Woneben, *adv* (*rel.* and *interrog.*) at the side of which, near to which; near to where (or what place).
Wonne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) delight, bliss, rapture, rapturous joy, pleasure or delight, ecstasy. Zu – schwelen, to be in rapture.
Wonnefeld, } *n* Elysian fields,
Wonnegefilde, } Elysium.
Wonnegarten, *m* paradise.
Wonnegedanke, *m.* ravishing idea.
Wonnegefühl, *n.* delicious sensation
Wonneleben, *n.* delicious life.
Wonnemonat, *m.* (month of) May.
Wonnereich, *adj.* blissful, delightful, delicious.
Wonneselig, *adj.* enraptured.
Wonneteig, *m.* delightful day.
Wonnetaumel, *m.* intoxication of bliss [delight.
Wonnetrunken, *adj.* intoxicated with
Wonnevoll, *adj.* ravishing, delicious, blissful, delightful, ecstatic
Wonnig, *adj* delightful, blissful, delicious – *adv* delightfully etc.
Wonniglich, *adv* s. Wonnig.
Woran, *adv.* (*rel.* and *interrog.*) wherewpon, whereby, by, on, of, to or against which *or* what; *it.* how far. – liegt es? where does the fault lie? – liegt es, daß ꝛc. ꝛc.? what is the reason that he etc.? (man weiß nie.) – man mit ihm ist, what to think of him
Worauf, *adv.* (*rel.* and *interrog.*) wherupon, wherent wherefore, whereunto, on or upon which or what, of or for which or what, at which or what.
Woraus, *adv.* (*rel.* and *interrog.*) from which or what, wherefrom, out of which or what, whence, whereby, by which or what, whereof, of which or what.
Worein, *adv.* (*rel.* and *interrog.*) wherein(to), into) which or what.
Worfeln, *v. a.* [Landwirthsch.] to fan or winnow. [fanner.
Worfler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) winnower,
Worfschaufel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) shovel used in winnowing, winnowing shovel.
Worftenne, *f.* (*pl.* –n) winnowing (or fanning) floor.
Worgen, *v n.* – an ꝛc., to swallow (*e. acc.*) with difficulty; to try to swallow or gorge sich – (*v. refl.*), to make an effort to vomit, to strain the stomach in order to force up any thing, to heave, to reach *or* † retch.
Worin, *adv.* (*rel.* and *interrog.*) wherein, in which or what, which or what .. in.
Wornach, s. Wonach.
Worpen, s *pl* [Mar.] rolling waves (of the sea), *it.* – (des glatten Spiegels), transoms.
Wort, *n.* (–es, *pl.* –e, Wörter) (*dim.* Wörtchen, *n*) word, *it.* word, term, *it*

word, promise; [Grammn.] word -e, leere -e, words, vain words; das -, -, Gottes, [Theol.] the Word, the word of God; mit einem-r, in a (or one) word, in short; von -zu -, -für-, word for (or by) word, verbally, verbatim; das - nehmen, to act as speaker, to begin to speak; das - haben (im Versammlungen), to be the speaker or spokesman; das - führen, to speak, to be the speaker; das - allein führen, das große - haben, to be the only speaker; Einem die - fallen, to interrupt one, a speaker; ein - gab das andere, one word called for another; Einem das - von der Zunge (oder aus dem Munde) nehmen, to take one's word out of one's mouth; ein gutes -, a good word (i. e. recommendation); Einem gute, schöne - geben, to give one fair words; Einem nicht zu - kommen lassen, not to let one speak; ein - mit zu sprechen haben, to have to say a word; Einem das - reden, to plead (or speak a word) for one, to intercede in his favor; sein - geben (Einem), to give or pass one's word; er gab mir sein -, daß er mich bezahlen wolle, he gave me his word he would pay me, sein - halten, to keep one's word; ein Mann von -, to be as good as one's word; auf mein -! upon my word! glauben Sie mir auf's -, take my word for it; ein Mann, ein -! O word of honor! done! Einen bei seinem (dem) - fassen, nehmen, halten, to take one at his word; auf ein -! a word, if you please! es fielen einige - zwischen uns, some words grew (passed) between us; mit -en spielen, to play upon words, to quibble or pun, to make puns.

Wortableiter, *m* etymologist.

Wortableitung, *f.* etymology.

Wortforschung, *f.* etymology.

Wortähnlichkeit, *f.* [Grammn.] paronomasia, paronomasy.

Wortannmerkung, *f.* scholion.

Wortarm, *adj.* poor in words. **-ut,** *f.* scarcity of words, (einer Sprache) poverty.

Wortaufwand, *m.* profusion of words.

Wortbau, *m.* structure of words.

Wortbestimmung, *f.* definition of

Worterklärung, words.

Wortbedeutung, *m.* sophism, sophistry.

Wortbild, *n.* [Rhet.] figure, trope, metaphor. **-ung,** *f.* formation of words, of a word.

Wortbruch, *m* breach of promise.

Wortbrüchig, *adj* faithless (to one's word). - werden, to break one's word; ein -er, a faithless fellow, promise-breaker. **-keit,** *f.* faithlessness; §. **Wortbruch.**

Wortdeuter, *m.* interpreter of

Wortausleger, words, scholiast.

Wortdeutung, *f.* interpretation

Worterklärung, of words.

Wortfamilie, *f.* family of words.

Wortfechter, *m.* logomachist. **-ei,** *f.* logomachy, contention about words.

Wortfluß, *m.* Flow (flood) of words.

Wortflut, *f.*

Wortfolge, *f.* order of words.

Wortforscher ꝛc., §. **Wortableiter** ꝛc.

Wortfügung, *f.* [Grammn.] construction. **-etehre, Wortfügelehre,** *f.* syntax.

Wortführer, *m.* speaker, spokesman; mouthpiece, organ (of one's party etc.), - (eines Geschworenengerichtes), foreman

Wortfülle, *f.* abundance or redundancy of words.

Wortgebrauch, *m.* use of words.

Wortgefecht, *n.* § **Wortschlacht.**

Wortgeklingel, *n.* jingle of words.

Wortgeklirr, §

Wortgeschäftigkeit *f.* verbal learning.

Wortgepränge, *n* pomp of words, pompous words, § wordy pomposity, spouting, bathos.

Wortgewirre, *n.* confusion of words, galimatias(a), fudge.

Wortgezänk, *n.* §. **Wortschlacht.**

Wortgeschicklichkeit, *f.* §. **Wortschlachtkeit.**

Wortgrübelei, *f.* over-refinement or subtilizing in words

Wortgrübler, *m* one who subtilizes in words, splitter of words

Worthabend *adj* - im Versammlungen, presiding.

Worthalter, *m* spokesman, speaker, deputy; *it.* chairman.

Worthäufung, *f.* accumulation of words

Wortheld, *m.* braggadocio.

Wortkampf, *m.* dispute, dispute about words.

Wortkarg, *adj.* laconic, sparing (or chary) of words, taciturn. **-heit,** *f.* laconism, taciturnity.

Wortklang, *m.* sound of words.

Wortklauber, *m.* word-catcher. **-ei,** *f.* word-catching.

Wortkram, *m* (display of) mere words, dealing in mere (or fine) words, moonshine, fudge, (all) talk.

Wortkrämer, *m.* a person that merely deals in words. **-ei,** *f.* dealing in mere words. [words, wordy war.

Wortkrieg, *m.* war of or about

Wortkritik, *f.* criticism about mere words. [etymology.

Wortkunde, *f.* knowledge of words;

Wortkünstelei, *f.* sophistry; *it.* a studied language.

Wortkünstler, *m.* sophist; *it.* he that affects the use of quaint expressions.

Wortkürze, *f.* brevity, brevity, laconism. [viation.

Wortkürzung *f.* [Grammn.] abbre-

Wortlos, *adj.* 1. speechless, dumb, 2. faithless (to one's word).

Wortlosigkeit, *f.* faithlessness, breach of promise.

Wortmacher, *m.* 1. coiner (of new) words. 2. prater, (tedious etc.) talker. **-ei,** *f.* 1. coining (of) new words, 2. mere talking.

Wortmangel, *m.* §. **Wortarmuth.**

Wortmengerei, *m.* §. **Sprachmengerei.**

Wortmischer, *m.* **-ger.** **-ei,** *f.* §. **Sprachmengerei.**

Wortordnung, *f.* § **Wortfügung**

Wortprunk, *m* §. **Wortgepränge**

Wortschatz, *m.* lexographe; *it.* treasure.

Wortregister, *n.* index of words.

Wortreich, *adj.* rich in words, copious; *it.* verbose, wordy. **-thum,** *m* copiousness; *it.* wordiness, verbosity

Wortschwall, *m.* fustian, bombast, balderdash, turgidity, wordiness, verbosity, redundancy of words.

Wortschwulst, *m.* bombast.

Wortsetzig, *adj.* † loquacious.

Wortsetzung, *f.* § **Wortfügung**

Wortsinn, *m.* literal or verbal sense.

Wortspiel, *n.* rebus, pun, quibble. **-er** *m.* punster, quibbler **-erei,** *f.* **-sucht,** *f.* mania of quibbling.

Wortstellung, *f.* position of words.

Wortstreit, *m* 1. §. **Wortfechterei.** 2. dispute, debate, quarrel. **-ig-keit,** *f.* 1. **Wortstreit** Nr. 2.

Wortstrom, *m* stream or flow of words.

Wortverlängerung, *f.* [Grammn.] paragoge, increment

Wortversetzung, *f* transposition of words, inversion.

Wortverstand, *m* literal sense (of a word). [gister.

Wortverzeichniß, *n* §. **Wortre-**

Wortvorrath, *m* stock of words.

Wortwechsel, *m.* 1. † conversation 2. dispute, quarrel, altercation, debate, argument, contest. **-n,** *v. n.* to have a dispute (or words) with one another, to exchange high words with each other

Wortwurzel, *f.* root of a word, theme.

Wortzwist, *m.* §. **Wortstreit.**

Wortzunft, *n.* [Typ] catch-word

Wortzeit, *f.* [Prosod] quantity.

Wörterbuch, *n.* dictionary; lexicon; (Themes -) index, vocabulary. **-schreiber,** *m.*, † **-macher,** *m.* lexicographer; † dictionary-maker.

Worteln, *v. n* to dispute or quarrel, † to word.

Wörtlich, *adj* 1. literal, verbal, 2. (dem Gebote ꝛc.), expressed. — *adv.* literally etc., word for word.

Worüber, *adv.* (*rel.* and *interrog.*) wherein(upon), over, at, with, of, about or upon which or what, whereof, whereat.

Worum, *adv.* (*rel.* and *interrog.*) about, at or of which or what, on account of which or what, whereat

Worunter, *adv.* (*rel.* and *interr.*) under, among or in which or what, among whom.

Woselbst, *adv.* where.

Wovon, *adv.* (*rel.* and *interrog.*) of or from which, what or whom, whereof (upon which or what.

Wovor, *adv.* (*rel.* and *interr.*) before which or what, of which, what or whom. - fürchtet Sie sich? what is she afraid of?

Wowider, *adv.* (*rel.* and *interrog.*) against which, what or whom

Wowoede, *v.* Woiwode ꝛc.

Wozu, *adv. (rel. and interr.)* wherefore, to which, what *or* whom, for which *or* what; wherefore, why, for what reason, — (soll das? what is this for? what is the use of this?

Wrack, *n.* (-es, pl. -e) 1. [Mar.] wreck, wrack. Das (zum Brechen der Wellen am Eingange eines Hafens) versenkte —, break-water. 2. f. Wrackgut. 3. [Bot.] (sea-)wrack, (sea-)weed, sea-tangle, sea-oak.

Wrackgut, *n.* 1. wrecked goods. 2. out-cast, refuse, waste goods.

Wrackholz, *n.* old timber.

Wrackpapier, *n.* refuse (or waste) paper. [flotsom].

Wrackrecht, *n.* right of flotsam (or

Wrackvogel, *m.* wrack-bird, goosander.

Wrange, *f.* (pl. -n) [Nadl.] handle (of the turning-machine).

Wricken, *v. n.* [Mar.] to scull.

Wringeisen, *n.* (-s, pl. -) [Färb.] wringing-pole.

Wucher, *m.* (-es) 1. usury. — treiben, to practise usury; auf — leihen, ausleihen, to lend upon usury. 2. * interest, profit. ? usury.

Wucherblume, *f.* marigold, golden (-colored) daisy, chrysanthemum.

Wuchergefäß, *n.* vulture of usury.

Wucherhandel, *m.* usurious trade.

Wucherjude, *m.* usurious (or usuring) jew.

Wucherpflanze, *f.* rank weed.

Wuchersucht, *f.* passion for usury.

Wuchersüchtig, *adj.* usurious.

Wucherzins, *m.* usurious interest.

Wucherei, *f.* (f. Wucher.

Wucherer, *m.* (-s, pl. -) usurer.

Wucherhaft, } *adj.* usurious.
Wucherisch, } *adv.* usuriously.

Wucherlich,

Wuchern, *v. n.* 1. to practise usury, — mit &c., to lend (*e. acc.*) on usury; *it.* 2. to make the most of, to employ (*e. acc.*) most profitably; sich reich —, to grow rich by usury. 2. — (v. Pflanzen), to grow exuberantly, to luxuriate; das —, luxuriation, rankness.

Wuchs, *m.* (-es) growth; *it.* growth, shape, size, figure

Wucht, *f.* (heavy) weight, burden bulk; [Mech.] fulcrum, fulcre, rest.

Wuchtbaum, *m.* colstaff; lever.

Wuchten, *v. n.* to weigh (heavy), — *v. a.* (Gruben —, to weigh, to poise with the hand, Θ to heft; *it.* (mit einem Hebebaum) to raise with (by means of) a lever.

Wuhl, *f.* [Waidmipr.] rooting-place, -en, *v. a.* [Mar.] to weold

Wuhlkraut, *n.* stinking blite (or goose-foot).

Wühlen, *v. n.* to root, to root into, — *v. n.* 1. to root, to turn up the ground (with the snout) (as swine etc.); *it.* to stir, rummage or rake. 2. ± a) — (wüthen), to rage. In fetten eigenen Eingeweiden —, to rage against one's self. b) [Modern] to attempt a revolutionary movement

Wühlmurm, *m.* mole-cricket.

Wühlmaus, *f.* the great-headed field-mouse.

Wühler, *m.* (-s, pl. -) [Modern] revolutionist, -er, *f.* (pl. -en) revolutionary attempt.

Wühling, *f.* (pl. -en) [Mar.] woolding.

Wuhne, *f.* (pl. -n) hole cut into the ice (for giving air to the fish etc.).

Wulst, *m* and *f.* (-es, pl. Wülste) 1. pudding, pad, ring, roll, roller; (unter den Weiberröcken) pad, farthingale, hoop-petticoat; — (in den Haaren) hair-pad; torelock. 2 [Arch.] egg, ovolo; baluster; (an Dachrinnen) pad, roll; [Kerm.] (— um den Mündung) muzzle-ring; [Buchsm.] (— um Buse) seam; [Bot.] (— an Bijen) peel; [Mar.] fashion-pieces of the buttock. 3. [Konch.] gibbous shuttle or bulla.

Wulsthaar, *n* hair wound up into a roll.

Wulstig, *adj.* padded, rolled or puffed up, stuffed, puffy, swelled, bloated, tumid.

Wund, *adj.* 1 sore, galled, fretted, — machen, to render sore; — drücken, to gall; -e Stelle, sore (place), [Bet Kutsch] the raw; sich — liegen, to become sore with lying. 2. ± — (vom Genissen &c.) sore, wounded, ulcerous.

Wundarzenei, *f.* remedy, medicine for wounds, vulnerary; *it.* surgery. — kunst, *f.*, — lehre, *f.*, — wissenschaft, *f.* (science of) surgery. — schule, *f.* school for young surgeons, surgical school.

Wundarzt, *m* surgeon, ° chirurgeon; leech. [surgic(al).

Wundär, ztlich, *adj* surgical, † cri-

Wundbalsam, *m.* vulnerary balsam.

Wundbaum, *m.* ash-tree.

Wundeisen, *n.* probe, lance.

Wundessenz, *f.* vulnerary essence, essence for wounds.

Wundfaden, *n. pl.* lint.

Wundfieber, *n.* wound-fever, fever attending wounds.

Wundholz, *n.* ash(en) wood, dog-wood, — baum, *m. f.* Wundbaum.

Wundkraut, *n.* vulnerary herb *or* plant; [Bot.] woundwort; kidney-vetch, lady's finger; male-speedwell.

Wundmahl, *n.* f. Wundenmahl.

Wundmittel, *n.* vulnerary, traumatic (medicament).

Wundnarbig, *adj.* scarred.

Wundpflaster, *n.* wound-plaster, plaster for wounds, surgical plaster, healing or adhesive plaster.

Wundpulver, *n.* wound-powder, styptic powder.

Wundsalbe, *f.* vulnerary salve *or* unguent.

Wundtrank, *m.* vulnerary potion.

Wundwasser, *n* vulnerary water, arquebusade.

Wundwurz, *f.* officinal valerian.

Wundzettel, *m* surgeon's bulletin (or report).

Wunde, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. wound hurt; — (an Pflanzen), wound, bruise. — unterfuchen, to probe wounds. 2. ± wound given to credit or reputation etc.), injury hurt.

Wundenfrei, *adj.* and *adv.* not wounded, without a wound, unscathed, scathe-less.

Wundenmahl, *n.* scar, cicatrice; seam; (— eines Heiligen) stigma.

Wundenvoll, *adj.* full of wounds.

Wunder, *n.* (-s, pl. -) 1. wonder; *it.* wonder, marvel, prodigy, miracle. Die sieben — der Welt, the seven wonders of the world; — thun, wirken, to perform, work *or* do miracles; das ist kein —, that is not to be wondered at; es nimmt mich —, I wonder, I am astonished *or* surprised (that etc.), ich dachte —, was es wäre, o I expected to see wonders, the most wonderful things; sie dachte —, wo sie wären, she wondered where they were; kein (Pfauen) —, keine — an Etwas fehen, to be surprised to see *or* at seeing (*e. acc.*), to behold (*e. acc.*) with astonishment; (es ist kein —, wenn &c., it is no wonder it etc. 2. (*in comp.*) miraculous, prodigious, marvellous, wonderful, wondrous, *Vid. Comp.*

Wunderähnlich, *adj.* wondrous, marvel(lous miraculous.

Wunderapfel, *m* marvel(lous apple balm-apple. [leine

Wunderarzenei, *f.* miraculous med

Wunderbalsam, *m.* miraculous balsam.

Wunderbau, *m.* wonderful structure, prodigious building.

Wunderbaum, *m.* prodigious tree; [Bot.] ricinus, palma Christi.

Wunderbild, *n.* [Kath.] miraculous image. [Peru.

Wunderblume, *f.* [Bot.] marvel of

Wunderblau, *n.* mineral blue.

Wunderbrunnen, *m.* miraculous well.

Wunderding, *n.* marvel(lous thing, marvel, wonder, prodigy.

Wunderdinte, *f.* sympathetic ink.

Wundereregnis, *n.* prodigy.

Wundererscheinung, *f.* miraculous appearance (or phenomenon).

Wundergabe, *f.* 1. gift of working miracles. 2. miraculous gift.

Wundergeburt, *f.* miraculous birth; *it.* miraculous or wonderful child.

Wundergeschichte, *f.* 1. marvel(lous or miraculous story. 2. history of miracles

Wundergeschöpf, *n.* miraculous creature or being, prodigy.

Wundergesicht, *n.* miraculous vision.

Wunderglaube, *m.* belief in miracles (or wonders), *it.* faith that works miracles. [miracles.

Wunderglaubig, *adj.* believing in

Wundergleich, *adj* 1. miraculous, prodigious, 2. wonderfully like.

Wundergold, *n.* miraculous gold.

Wundergroß, *adj.* prodigious, prodigiously large or great.

Wunderhand, *f.* miraculous or wonder-working hand.

Wunderkind, *n.* ♂ ○ wonderful child.

Wunderklein, *adj.* ○ wondrously little.

Wunderkorn, *n.* s. **Wunderweizen**.

Wunderkraft, *f.* miraculous power, power of working miracles; *it.* wonderful power.

Wunderkraut, *n.* [Bot.] perforated, St. John's wort.

Wunderkur, *f.* miraculous cure.

Wunderland, *n.* fairy land, land of wonders.

Wunderlaterne, *f.* magic lantern.

Wundermacht, *f.* s. **Wunderkraft**.

Wundermädchen, *n.* ☾ ○ wonderful girl.

Wundermähr, *f.* marvellous tale [or news.

Wundermann, *m.* 1. thaumaturgus, miracle-monger. 2. ☾ ○ wonderful man.

Wundermittel, *n.* miraculous or wonderful remedy (or means).

Wundernuß, *n.* [Pharm.] rete mirabile.

Wunderpfeffer, *m.* all-spice

Wunderquelle, *f.* miraculous fountain.

Wunderregen, *m.* miraculous rain.

Wunderreich, *n.* s. **Wunderland** — *adj.* 1. fruitful in wonders, wonderful. 2. ☾ prodigiously rich.

Wunderring, *m.* magic (or ♀ virtuous) ring.

Wunderstaat, *n.* Glauber's salts).

Wunderschön, *adj.* admirably handsome or fair, most beautiful. ↓ wondrous fair. —**heit**, *f.* wonderful beauty. a prodigy of beauty.

Wundersegen, *m.* miraculous blessing; *it.* s. **Zauersegen**. [rate.

Wunderselten, *adj.* ☾ exceedingly

Wundersehr, *adj.* ☾ most strange.

Wundersonne, *f.* mock-sun, parhelion.

Wunderspiegel, *m.* magic mirror.

Wunderstab, *m.* magic wand. † virtuous staff. [strong.

Wunderstark, *adj.* ☾ ○ prodigiously

Wunderstern, *m.* wonderful star.

Wundersucht, *f.* mania for miracles

Wundersüß, *adj.* ☾ wonderfully sweet.

Wunderthat, *f.* miracle, wonder, prodigy; miraculous deed or action. —**en** verrichten, s. **Wunder**.

Wunderthäter, *m.* performer of miracles.

Wunderthätig, *adj.* wonder-performing, performing wonders, wonder working, miraculous. —**keit**, *f.* virtue of working wonders, s. **Wunderkraft**

Wunderthier, *n.* wonderful animal, prodigy.

Wundertief, *adj.* ☾ exceedingly or prodigiously deep, ↓ wondrous deep.

Wunderviole, *f.* s. **Wunderlaterne**.

Wundervoll, *adj.* full of wonders, prodigious, marvels or miracles; *it.* wonderful, s. **Wunderbar**.

Wunderwasser, *n.* miraculous water.

Wunderwege, *n. pl.* — (Gottes), wonderful ways.

Wunderweisen, *m.* many eared wheat.

Wunderwelt, *f.* world of wonders.

Wunderwerk, *n.* miraculous work or action, wonderful work; miracle, wonder, *f.* **Wunder**. Ein — machen aus ꝛc., to make a miracle of.

Wunderwesen, *n.* miraculous being; *f.* **Wundergeschöpf**.

Wunderwirkend *adj.* wonder-working, miraculous.

Wunderwirkung, *f.* working (of) wonders, theurgy; *it.* miracle, wonderful effect.

Wunderzeichen, *n.* (wonderful) sign; miracle, prodigy

Wundershalben, } *adv.* for or from
Wundershalber, } the rarity of the
Wundersmegen } thing, out of pure curiosity.

Wunderbar, *adj.* wonderful, wondrous, miraculous, marvellous, prodigious, exciting surprise, surprising, astonishing, amazing. *it.* wonderful, most astonishing, extraordinary, strange. — *adv.* wonderfully, wondrously etc

Wunderbaft, *adj.* s. **Wunderbar**.

Wunderlich, *adj.* strange, odd, curious, singular, extraordinary, whimsical, fantastical, capricious, freakish, peevish, humorous, humorsome, wayward. Ein —er Kauz, an odd (kind of a) fellow; das —e Wesen, oddness, humorousness; s. **Wunderlichkeit**; seine —, Seine, the oddness of his humor. — *adv.* strangely etc —**keit**, *f.* 1. strangeness, fantasticalness, oddness, oddity, peevishness, whimsical disposition, whimsicalness, capriciousness humorousness, queerness. 2. *(pl.* —en) strange way, oddity, whim, odd notion, whimsicality

Wundern, *r. n. impers* and *n.* to wonder. Es wundert mich, mich wundert, I wonder. I am surprised or astonished; das wundert mich nicht, I don't wonder (I am not astonished etc.) at it; sich Etwas — lassen, to wonder at, to be astonished, surprised or amazed at, etc., es soll mich —, ob ꝛc., I wonder whether etc. — *v. refl.* Sich — über ꝛc., to wonder at, to be astonished, surprised or amazed at

Wunderswerth, *f. adj.* surprising.

Wunderswürdig, } sing, astonishing, prodigious, wonderful, admirable.

Wundersam, *adj.* wonderful, strange; s. **Wunderbar**

Wundheit, *f.* soreness (of a wound etc.).

Wunsch, *m.* (—es, *pl* Wünsche) 1. wish, desire. Nach —(e), to one's wish, as one could wish; ganz nach —(e), to the best of my, his etc. wishes; frommer Wunsch, vain desires, well-meaning but vain wishes. 2. desire, wish, the object of desire, thing desired.

Wunschweise, *adv.* in the form of a desire or wish. —, *f.* [Gramm.] optative mood or mode, the optative.

Wünschbar, *adj.* desirable.

Wünschelhut, *m.* (—es) magic cap or hat, wishing cap.

Wünscheruthe, *f. (pl.* —n) magic (or divinatory) wand.

Wünschen, *v. n.* to wish, desire or want (e. acc.), to wish or long for (Etwas (Etwas) —, to wish, (Einem Gutes, Böses —, to wish one well or ill. Einem to wish good luck, (Einem Glück zu ꝛc., to wish one joy, to congratulate or felicitate one on etc.; sich Etwas —, to wish for, to long for, to wish to possess (e. acc.), sich wohin —, to wish to be somewhere, to wish one's self anywhere — *v. n.* to wish, desire or want.

Wünschenswerth, *adj.* desirable.

Wünschenswürdig, ☾ worth wishing for. [rableness

Wünschenswürdigkeit, *f.* desi-

Wünschler, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) one who deals in tedious wishes or congratulations.

Wuppe, *f. pl.* —n [Orth.] tilt cart.

Würde, *f. pl* —n) dignity, honor; *it.* dignity, office, post, preferment. Zu einer — erheben, to raise to a dignity, to exalt to some preferment; nach —n (behandeln ꝛc.), according to merit, to one's merits, mit —, with dignity; ohne —, without dignity; seiner — Etwas vergeben, to compromise one's dignity or character, es ist unter Ihrer —, it is below you. *Prov.* —n sind Bürden, the more worship the more cost. [without dignity.

Würdeios, *adj.* and *adv.* undignified.

Würdevoll, *adj.* dignified, full of dignity. — *adv.* with dignity.

Würdezeichen, *n.* badge of office.

Würdenträger, *m.* dignitary.

Würdern, *r. n* to value, estimate prize, rate or tax.

Würdig, *adj.* worthy, estimable; *it* worthy, merited, deserved, condign; —(e *gen.*), worthy or deserving of —e Leute, persons of merit or worth. — *adv.* worthily, deservedly etc.

Würdigen, *v. a.* 1. to value, rate, estimate or appreciate, to prize; *it.* to criticize. 2. to design, vouchsafe or condescend. — Sie mich eines Gehörs, deign or vouchsafe to hear me; Einem (eines Berichts ꝛc.) —, to favor any one with, to (deign to) hear, one with

Würdiger, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) he that values etc., valuer.

Würdigkeit, *f.* worthiness, worth, desert, dignity, merit.

Würdiglich, *adv.* s. **Würdig**.

Würdigung, *f. (pl.* —en) estimation, valuation; *it.* criticism, critique.

Wurf, *m.* (—es, *pl.* Würfe) 1. throw, cast; — mit dem Netze, casting of the net, — einer Kugeln, Würfeln ꝛc., throw; einen — thun, to have (or to take) a throw, to throw or cast, to bowl. 2. ☾ direction, way. Einem in den — kommen, to come in any one's way, to run in the way of one's blows, to fall, tumble or hit upon; der — ist geschehen, the die is cast. 3. number of things thrown; — (im Geldspiel), throw, cast; — (v. jungen Thieren), brood, litter; (Hunde ꝛc.) von einem —e, of one litter; —(Radeln), [Rad.] throw. 4. [Waidmpr.] snout (of a wild boar); *it.* rutting of the wild boar). 5. [Zimmermal.] stucco. Auf nassen — (malen), in fresco; der Falten, [Mal. ꝛc.] s. **Faltenwurf**.

Wurfangel, *f.* fishing-line.

Wurfanker, *m.* stream-anchor, kedge (anchor), kedger. — tau, *n.* stream-cable

Wurfbewegung, *f.* [Phys.] projectil motion.

Wurfpfeil, *n* [Mar.] plummet, plumb- [or sounding-line.
Wurfseisen, *n* [Fisch.] fish-gig, harpoon.
Wurferde, *f.* earth thrown out.
Wurfsiebel, *f.* {[Falk.] jess, leash.
Wurfsremen, *m* } line (of a hawk).
Wurfgarn, *n.* }
Wurfsaude, *f.* } drag (*or* sweep)-net.
Wurfsnetz, *n.* }
Wurfgeräth, *n.* missile- *or* projectiles.
Wurfspieß, *m.* missile (weapon), projectile, javelin, dart.
Wurfgeschütz, *n.* catapult, catapult, balista.
Wurfhaken, *m.* [Mar.] grappling iron (*or* hook), grapnel, grapling, creeper.
Wurfkraft, *f.* [Phys.] projectile force.
Wurfzeitel, *m.* wrong-top.
Wurfleiter, *f.* rope-ladder.
Wurfstute, *f.* [Phys.] line of projection.
Wurfmaschine, *f.* s. **Wurfgeschütz**.
Wurfpfeil, *m* javelin, dart. — **schütze**, *m.* dart-flinger, darter, one who throws a dart etc.
Wurfschaufel, *f.* winnowing-shovel; s. **Worfschaufel**.
Wurfscheibe, *f.* disk, quoit.
Wurfschlange, *f.* dart snake.
Wurfspeer, } *m* javelin.
Wurfspieß, }
Wurfstein, *m.* stone for throwing, [Spiel] quoit.
Wurfwaffe, *f.* missile (weapon)
Wurfweise, *adv* — gählen (Geld), to count (over) by casts.
Wurfweite, *f.* a stone's throw, [Art.] range.
Wurfzeug, *n.* machine to casting or throwing any thing; s. **Wurfgeschütz**, **Wurfgeräth**.
Würfel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. die, cube, [Arith., Geom.] cube. In Gestalt eines -s, cubic(al); zu — (schneiden), to cut into (little) square pieces, into cubes; (so viel u. so viel Fuß) um — hatten, to be (so many feet) in the side. 2. — (zum Spielen), die (*pl.* dice). Ein Paar —, a pair of dice; mit —n spielen, to play at dice; die — werfen, to cog the dice.
Würfeldecker, *m* dice-box.
Würfelfall, *m.* fall of the dice.
Würfelform, } *f.* cubic form
Würfelgestalt, }
Würfelförmig, *adj* cubic(al), cubiform, having the form of a cube. — *adv.* cubically, in the form of a die *or* cube.
Würfelfuß, } *m.* cubic foot.
Würfelschuh, }
Würfelinhalt, *m.* cubic contents, solid capacity.
Würfelmaß, *n.* cubic measure
Würfelspath, *m* cubic spar.
Würfelspiel, *n.* game at dice. —**er**, *m.* dice player.
Würfelstein, *m.* cubic stone; [Mineralog.] cubic quartz.
Würfelzahl, *m.* cubic tale. [ion.
Würfeltisch, *m.* table to play at dice
Würfelweise, *adv.* {s. **Würfelförmig**.
Würfelwurzel, *f.* cube root [root
Würfelzahl, *f.* [Arithm.] cubic number, cube
Würfelzoll, *m.* cubic inch.
Würfelzicklein, *adj.* cubic(al), cuboid; s. **Würfelförmig**.
Würfelig, *adj.* 1. cubic(al), cubiform. 2. checkered; tesselated. — *adv.* cubically, in the form of a die. — (little) square-pieces *or* squares — (engaged, tesselated.
Würfeln, *v. n.* to play at (*or* with) dice, † to dice. — *v. a.* to cut into (little) square-pieces; *it.* to form into little squares, like a chess-board, by lines *or* stripes of different colors, to checker. **Gewürfelt**, s. **Würfelig** Nr. 2.
Würfler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) dice-player.
Würfling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Bienenzucht] swarm of young bees.
Würgen, *v. a.* to choke, strangle, throttle *or* suffocate; *it.* to massacre, murder, kill *or* slaughter, f. **Ermürgen**. (Einen) — (v. einer Birne ꝛc.), to choke; —, (Feuerw.) to choke; hinunter —, to swallow with difficulty; es würgt sie, she is choking with it. — *v. refl.* Sich —, f. **Würgen**.
Würgapfel, *m.* choke apple.
Würgbirne, *f.* choke-pear.
Würgengel, *m.* 1. destroying angel. 2. —, **Würgvogel**, *m* [Ornith.] butcher-bird, shrike.
Würgschlange, *f.* buffalo-snake.
Würger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. strangler; destroyer, killer, murderer, cutthroat. 2. f. **Würgengel**.
Würgerbande, *f.* band of cut-throats.
Würgerisch, *adj* murderous. — *adv.* murderously.
Wurm, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Würme Würmer) (*dim.* Würmchen, *n.* small *or* little worm *or* grub, vermicule) 1. (in common usage) any small creeping animal *or* reptile, worm, grub, vermin, maggot, (im engerem Sinne) [Zool.] worm (im Kopfe), encephali, *it.* 2 maggots, whims, crotchets, freaks, fancies; einen — im Kopfe haben, to have a maggot in one's head, to be out of humor, to be freakish *or* ill-humored; Würmer (der Pferde), bots, f. **Pferdewürmer**. 2. ± a) — (v. Menschen), worm, wretch, poor little child. b) worm, remorse, grief. Der nagende — (des Gewissens), gnawing worm. 3 [Thierarzeneik. ꝛc.] — (der Pferden), farcin, farcy; — (der Schafen ꝛc.), maggot; — (bei Hunden), worm, einem Hunde den — schneiden od. nehmen, to worm a dog; — (am Finger), [Med.] whitlow, paronychia, panaris; der fressende —, [Med.] wolf, cancer; den — haben (v. Bäumen ꝛc.), to be attacked by the worms *or* grubs; (v. Holz) to be worm-eaten.
Wurmähnlich, *adj.* and *adv.* vermiform, vermicular; [Anat.] vermicular, peristaltic.
Wurmartig, *adj.* vermicular.
Wurmarzenei, *f.* worm-medicine, vermifuge anthelmintic.
Wurmarzt, } *m.* worm-doctor.
Wurmdoktor, }
Wurmblume, *f.* yellow succory, hawkweed.
Wurmbrache, *m.* collection of (certain) worms that hang together in clusters.
Wurmessenz, *f.* vermifuge.
Wurmfarn, *m.* tansy.
Wurmfeder, *f.* worm-spring.
Wurmfieber, *n.* fever occasioned by worms, worm-fever.
Wurmförmig, *adj.* vermiform, vermicular, vermiculated, worm-shaped; [Anat.] lumbrical, vermiform; *it.* peristaltic (motion of the intestines)
Wurmfortsatz, *m* [Anat.] vermiform process.
Wurmfraß, *m.* 1. worm-eatenness. Den — haben, f. **Wurm**. 2. damage done by worms. [etc.,
Wurmfräßig, *adj.* worm-eaten (boards
Wurmgehäuse, *n.* } worm-shell.
Wurmröhre, *f.* }
Wurmgeschwür, *n.* [Pferdearzn.] worm-ulcer.
Wurmgras, *n.* worm-grass. [ing.
Wurmhaut, *f.* [Mar.] (copper)-sheathing.
Wurmkrankheit, *f.* worm sickness; s. **Wurm** Nr. 3.
Wurmkraut, *n.* anthelmintic herb.
Wurmkuchen, *m.* worm cake (*or* lozenge).
Wurmloch, *n.* worm-hole.
Wurmlöcherig, *adj.* worm-eaten.
Wurmmehl, *n.* worm-dust.
Wurmmittel, *n* s. **Wurmarzenei**.
Wurmmoos, *n.* worm-moss; anthelmintic moss.
Wurmmuskeln, *m. pl.* [Anat.] lumbrical muscles.
Wurmnessel, *f.* white dead-nettle.
Wurmnest, *n.* } worm-nest.
Wurmnest, *n.* }
Wurmnudeln, *s. pl.* vermicelli.
Wurmpflaster, *n.* worm-plaster.
Wurmpillen, *f. pl.* worm-pills.
Wurmpulver, *n* worm-powder
Wurmrinde, *f.* worm-bark.
Wurmsalbe, *f.* worm salve.
Wurmsamen(**m**), *m.* worm-seed; *it.* [Bot.] tansy.
Wurmschlange, *f.* lumbrical serpula; *it.* the silver-snake
Wurmschneider, *m.* person *or* man that worms dogs.
Wurmstein, *m.* worm-shell.
Wurmstich, *m.* worm-hole. —**ig**, —**d**, eaten *or* attacked by the worms *or* grubs, worm eaten, maggoty; rotten, having the dry-rot, mouldy.
Wurmtod, *m.* wormwood.
Wurmtreibend, *adj.* anthelmintic, —es Mittel, f. **Wurmmittel**.
Wurmtrockniß, *f.* dry-rot; canker.
Wurmwurzel, *f.* [Bot.] knobby, rooted figwort
Wurmzicker, *m.* worm-sugar.
Würmerspeise, *f.* food for worms *or* maggots.
Wurmen, *v. n.* 1. to crawl, wriggle, *or* writhe like a worm. 2. ± { Es wurmt ihm, it vexes *or* grieves him, he is piqued at it.
Wurmig, *adj.* 1. full of *or* abounding with worms (grubs *or* maggots), wormy;

vermiculous. 2. ‡ (☾ o maggoty, hasty, whimsical, freakish, eccentric; vexed. 3. f. Wurmsüchtig.

Wurst, *f.* (*pl.* Würste) (*dim.* Würstchen, *n.*) 1. sausage; (black-) pudding; saucisson. *Prov.* Brätst du mir eine – (ob-bringst du mir die –), so lässt ich dir den Durst, one good turn deserves another, I'll be even with you; – oder –, measure for measure, tit for tat; die – nach dem Mann braten, to cut the cloth according to one's coat; mit der – nach der Speckseite werfen, to throw a spurt in order to catch a salmon. 2. pad, pudding, roll, roller; [Arch.] tore; [Artill. u. Min.] saucisse, saucisson; [Spdt.] fascine; [Bäck.] roll; (*pl.* –en) [Mar.] short piece of cable or rope; *il* foot-hook; Würstchen (der Weiber ꝛc.), catkin, f. Kätzchen. 3. (–wagen, –schutten) carriage or sledge where persons sit astraddle or back to back, sausage sledge. 4. ‡ Auf der – herumfahren, to go a spunging, to spunge, to be a (or to play the) parasite.

Wurstbaum, *m.* purging cassia.
Wurstdeck, *n.* } ring, filler, little
Wurstdügel, *m.* } funnel, loop used
Wurstfeilen, *n.* } in making sau-
Wurstdorn, *m.* } sages or pud-
Wurstfretscher, *m.* } dings.
Wurstdarm, *m.* gut for sausages or puddings.

Wurstfett, *n.* sausage-fat.
Wurstfleisch, *n.* sausage meat.
Wurstfülle, *f.* stuffing for sausages etc.
Wursthändler, *m.* person that sells sausages or puddings, a seller of etc., a pork-shop keeper.
Wursthaut, *f.* 1. skin of or for sausages. 2. [Anat.] allantois, allantoid.
Wurstkraut, *n.* herb for seasoning sausages, herb used for some sausages.
Wurstlippe, *f.* o blubber-lip, thick lip. [sages etc.
Wurstmachen, *n.* making (of) sau-
Wurstmacher, *m.* sausage-maker, person that makes sausages etc.
Wurstmarmor, *m.* pudding-marble (*or* stone).
Wurstmaul, *n.* o 1. blubber-lips; *il.* (= wurstmäulige Person) blubber-lip. 2. one fond of sausages.
Wurstmäulig, *adj.* o blubber-lipped, thick-lipped.
Wurstreiter, *m.* ‡ spunger, smell-feast, parasite, shark.
Wurstschitten, *m.* f. Wurst Nr. 3.
Wurstwagen, *m.* f. Wurst Nr. 3.
Wurstspetter, *m.* skewer.
Wurstspieß, *m.* f. Wurstdrehen.
Wurststern, *m.* f. Wurstmarmor.
Wurstsuppe, *f.* pudding-broth.
Wurstzipfel, *m.* end of a sausage etc.

Würsten, *v. n.* to make sausages *or* puddings.

Wurtemberg, *n.* (–s) Wirtemberg, Wurtemberg. –er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Wirtembergian. –isch, *adj.* of or from Wirtemberg.

Wurz, *f.* (*pl.* –en) (meistens *in comp.*) root, herb, vegetable.

Würze, *f.* (*pl.* –n) spicing, seasoning; *il.* seasoning, spice; [Bierbr.] wort. *Prov.* Der Hunger ist die beste –, hunger is the best sauce.

Würzäpfel, *m.* f. aromatic apple *or* pear.
Würzblume, *f.* aromatic flower.
Würzbüchse, *f.* spice-box.
Würzduft, *m.* aroma, aromatic odor *or* smell.
Würzgeruch, *m.* scent of spice, aromatic odor *or* smell.
Würzgeschmack, *m.* aromatic taste.
Würzhandel, *m.* trade in spices
Würzkram, } and grocery, retail
Würzhandel, } of spices.
Würzkrämer, } *m.* grocer.
Würzkrämer, }
Würzkräuter, *n. pl.* [Koch] pot-herbs, sweet herbs.
Würzladen, *m.* grocer's shop. [Amer.] grocer's store.
Würzlos, *adj.* not spiced, unspiced.
Würzmittel, *n.* spice, aromatic.
Würznägelein, *n. pl.* cloves.
Würzneife, *f.* clove.
Würzreich, *adj.* spicy, aromatic, highly spiced; *il.* rich in spices (or aromatics), spicy, abounding with spices.
Würzrohr, *n.* sweet calamus, sweet flag
Würzschachtel, *f.* spice-box.
Würzspeise, *f.* spiced food.
Würzsuppe, *f.* spiced soup.
Würztrank, *m.* aromatic draught.
Würztrog, *m.* [Bierbr.] trough.
Würzwaaren, *f. pl.* groceries, spices, aromatics.
Würzweihe, *f.* [Röm. Kirche] consecrating oil herbs.
Würzwein, *m.* aromatic wine, hippocras.

Wurzel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (*dim.* Würzelchen, *n.* little root, rootlet, radicle) 1. – (v. Pflanzen, Haaren, Zähnen ꝛc.), root, – (eines Berges), foot; –, [Grammatik u. Arithm.] root; *il.* o –, turnip; gelbe –, carrot. – schlagen, treiben, fassen, ‡ and ‡ to take *or* strike root; mit der – ausreißen, ausrotten, ‡ and ‡ to root up, to eradicate, to exterminate radically; –n (als Lebensmittel), roots. 2. ‡ root. 3. [Kunch.] rag dish-shell.
Wurzelähnlich, } *adj.* and *adv.* like
Wurzelartig, } a root; [Bot.] radiciform
Wurzelbaum, *m.* mangrove-tree, mangle; chizophora; Indian fig-tree.
Wurzelblatt, *n.* radical *or* principal leaf. [roots.
Wurzelbrod, *n.* bread made from
Wurzelbrühe, *f.* sauce made *or* prepared from roots.
Wurzelbuchstabe, *m.* radical letter.
Wurzelende, *n.* root-end.
Wurzelfaser, *f.* [Bot.] fibre, thread.
Wurzelfaden, } string, fibrous part of
Wurzelfaser, } a root, rootlet, radicle.
Wurzelfläche, *f.* [Bot.] root.
Wurzelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* having (or in) the form of a root, root-formed, root-shaped.
Wurzelgewächs, *n.* vegetable the roots of which are eatable.
Wurzelgraben, *n.* digging for roots
Wurzelgräber, *m.* person that digs for roots.
Wurzelholz, *n.* root-wood
Wurzelkeim, *m.* [Bot.] radicle.
Wurzelknoten, *m.* knot of roots
Wurzellode, } *f.* [Bot.] sucker.
Wurzelsprosse, }
Wurzellos, *adj.* and *adv.* without roots.
Wurzelmann, *m.* } gatherer of roots.
Wurzelfrau, *f.* } simpler.
Wurzelmehl, *n.* flour prepared *or* made from roots; tremla.
Wurzelreich, *adj.* full of (or abounding in) roots, having many roots, rooty.
Wurzelreis, *n.* } sucker, shoot.
Wurzelschößling, *m.* } sprig, stolo.
Wurzelrietemen, *m.* [Fleischer] land of beef.
Wurzelsaum, *m.* [Nahtl.] hem.
Wurzelsilbe, *f.* radical syllable.
Wurzelständig, } *adj.* [Bot.] radical.
Wurzelstedig, }
Wurzelstock, *m.* [Bot.] perennial root. [roots.
Wurzelsuppe, *f.* soup prepared from
Wurzeltafel, *f.* [Arith.] table of roots.
Wurzeltorf, *m.* (a kind of) turf or peat consisting principally of roots.
Wurzelwerk, *n.* roots.
Wurzelwort, *n.* radical (word), radix, root. [number).
Wurzelzahl, *f.* [Arith.] root (of a
Wurzelzeichen, *n.* [Algeb.] radical sign.

Wurzelig, *adj.* f. Wurzelreich.

Wurzeln, *v. n.* ‡ and ‡ to take *or* strike root, to root. Das –, rooting etc., radication.

Würzen, *v. a.* 1. to season *or* spice; to aromatize *or* perfume. 2. ‡ to season (conversation etc.).

Würzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that seasons etc.

Würzhaft, } *adj.* spicy, aromatic.
Würzig, }

Würzling, *m.* –s, *pl.* –e) [Gärtn.] runner, sprig, layer.

Wusch! *interj.* o f. Husch. –en, *v. n.* o to pop *or* slip; f. Huschen.

Wust, *m.* (–es) chaos, confusion, confused mass; *il.* filth, dirt, rubbish, paltry stuff, trash, jumble.

Wüst, *adj.* 1. desert, deserted, uninhabited, waste, untilled, uncultivated. – liegen, to lie waste; eine –e Insel, a desert isle *or* island; das –e Arabien, Arabia Petræa, Idumæa. 2. ‡ confused; *il.* wild, disorderly, dissolute; *il.* rude. Ein –es Leben führen, to lead a dissolute life. 3. [Jägerei] Das –e Gerinne, dirt leading off the superfluous water. 4. [Ant.] filthy, dirty; *il.* ugly. – *adv.* wildly, dissolutely etc.

Wüste, *f.* (*pl.* –n) desert, wilderness, wild, waste. Zur – machen, to lay waste, to waste (an enemy's country), to desolate *or* ravage, in der – predigen, ‡ to preach to the dead

Wüsten, *v. n.* ☾ — mit rc., to waste etc. (*acc.*) [Wüste

Wüstenei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) desert; f.

Wüstheit, *f.* wildness (of a heath etc.), *il.* dissoluteness (of life etc.); *il.* rudeness.

Wüstig, *adj.* chaotic, confused, *il.* filthy, dirty, ugly.

Wüstling, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) rake, debauchee, profligate, libertine, a dissolute fellow.

Wüstung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) waste land.

Wuth, *f.* 1. rage, fury; madness. In — gerathen, to get or fly (in)to a rage, to fly out into a passion; in — setzen od. bringen, to put in(to) a rage, to enrage; seine — auslassen, to vent one's rage; vor — schäumen, to foam with rage. 2. ‡ rage (of pain, hunger or thirst, of a fever, tempest etc.), fury (of the winds etc.). 3. — (als Krankheit), madness, rage, mania; (bei Hunden) madness. † rage. 4. ‡ rage (for money etc.), mania (for etc.).

Wuthbeere, *f.* berry of the deadly nightshade.

Wuthentbrannt, *adj.* raging, in a rage, furious.

Wutherfüllt, *adj.* furious, enraged.

Wuthkraut, *n.* chickweed; red (or corn-) pimpernel.

Wuthschaum, *m.* foam of rage.

Wuthschnaubend, *adj.* breathing rage.

Wuthschuß, *m.* frantic fit.

Wuthvoll, *adj.* full of rage, raging, furious, mad, † rageful, violent.

Wüthen, *v. n.* 1. to rage, to rave, chafe, fume or foam, to be furious (with anger), to be in a rage, to be exasperated to fury. 2. ‡ to rage. — (v. der Pest, der See rc.), to rage.

Wüthend, *adj.* 1. raging, furious, in a rage, raving, frantic; *il.* — (v. Menschen, Hunden rc.), mad, rabid. Das —e Heer, Arthur's chase, the furious host. 2. ‡ raging (sea or tempest etc.), furious, violent. — *adv.* 1. furiously etc. 2. ○ extremely, ○ furiously.

Wüther, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. furious, mad or savage person. 2. tyrant.

Wütherich, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) 1. bloodhound, blood-thirsty person, tyrant, barbarian. 2. [Bot.] hemlock.

Wüthig, *adj.* furious, raving, raging, enraged, frantic, outrageous; mad, rabid. — *adv.* furiously etc.

Wutsch! *interj.* ⊖ souse!

X.

X, x, *n.* [Gramm.] X, x.

Xantippe, *f.* (—ns, der —) 1. Xantippe. 2. ‡ Xantippe, shrew, scold, termagant.

Xaver, *m.* (—s) Xavier.

Xebecke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Mar.] xebec(k), shebeck.

Xenie, *f.* (*pl.* —n) xenia.

Xeniendichter, *m.* epigrammatist.

Xeranthemе, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Bot.] xeranthemum.

Xerasie, *f.* xerasia.

Xereswein, *m.* (—s) sherry.

Xerophthalmie, *f.* xerophthalmy.

Xiphias, *m.* xiphias, the sword-fish; *il.* (schwertförmiger Komet) xiphias.

Ximenie, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Bot.] ximenia.

Xyloglyph, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) xyloglyph.

Xylograph, *m.* (—en, *pl.* —en) xylographer, wood-engraver. —ie, *f.* xylography, wood-engraving.

Xylolatrie, *f.* xylolatry.

Xylorganon, *n.* (—s) [Musik] xylorganon.

Y.

Y, y, *n.* [Gramm.] Y, y.

Yacht, *f.* (*pl.* —en) [Mar.] yacht.

Yam, *n.* (—s) [Bot.] manioc.

Yamwurzel, *f.* manioc root, yam.

Yanen, *v. n.* — (v. Eseln), to bray.

Ybisch, f. Eibisch.

Yenit, *m.* (—s) [Mineralg.] yenite.

Yolit, *m.* (—s) [Mineralg.] yolite.

Yperbaum, *m.* (—es) Dutch elm.

Ypern, *n.* (—s) [Geogr.] Ypres.

Ysop, *m.* (—s) hyssop; f. Isop.

Yttererde, *f.* [Chem.] yttria.

Yttrium, *n.* (—s) [Chem.] yttrium.

Yttroeerit, *m.* (—s) [Mineralg.] yttro-cerite.

Yttrocolumbit, *m.* (—s) [Mineralg.] yttro-columbite.

Yttrotantalit, *m.* (—s) —, Yttertantal, *m.* [Mineralg.] yttro-tantalite.

Yucca, *f.* (*pl.* —s) } [Bot.] yucca.
Yukke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) }

Z*).

Z, z, *n.* [Gramm.] Z, z.

Zaar rc., f. Czaar rc.

Zabern, *n.* (—s) [Geogr.] Saverne.

Zach, *adj.* ○ tough; f. Zäh(e).

Zacharias, *m.* Zachariah, Zechariah, Zachary, (*abbr.*) Zach, Zack.

Zäckchen, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) little point etc.; (an Spitzen), purl, edging; (an Kleidern rc.), purl edging; mit — versehen (Kleider rc.), to purl or pink.

Zäcke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) tick; f. Zecke.

Zacke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) Zacken, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) tooth, (projecting) point, dent, spike (of a fork), prong, tine; (am Hirschgeweihe), troches, broach; (an Spitzen rc.) f. Zäckchen. [leaf.

Zackenblatt, *n.* dentale (or indented)

Zackenfelsen, *m.* craggy cliff.

Zackenhorn, *n.* horn with branches; [Konch.] whelk.

Zackenkörner, *n. pl.* oil-seed.

Zackenkraut, *n.* garden-rocket.

Zackenkreuz, *n.* square cross.

Zackenlinie, *f.* [Festungsb.] indented intrenchment.

Zackenmeißel, *m.* notched chisel.

Zackenschnecke, *f.* dented shell.

Zackenwalze, *f.* dented roller.

Zackenwerk, *n.* notched work; [Festungsb.] indented work.

Zacken, *v. a.* to furnish with teeth, to cut out in teeth, to indent, scollop, slash, tooth, jag or notch; *il.* to pink or purl.

Zackeisen, *n.* toothing iron.

Zacker, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) he that indents etc.

Zackig, *adj.* pointed, toothed, pronged, notched, indented, dented, jagged, rugged; (vom Hirschgeweih) branched. — ausschneiden, to pink; f. Zacken, Auszacken. [Zaghaftigkeit.

Zag, *adj.* f. Zaghaft. —heit, *f.* f.

Zagen, *v. n.* to tremble, to be afraid or discouraged, to despair.

Zag(e)muth, *m.* f. Zaghaftigkeit.

Zagmüthig, *adj.* timid or timorous person, poltroon, coward.

Zager, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) timid or timorous person, poltroon, coward. —ei, *f.* f. Zaghaftigkeit.

Zaghaft, *adj.* timid, timorous, faint-hearted, cowardly, fearful, trembling, dejected. — *adv.* timidly etc. —igkeit, *f.* timidity, timorousness, faint-heartedness, cowardice, fearfulness, fear, dejectedness, dejection.

Zäh, Zähe, *adj.* 1. tough, tenacious, viscous, viscid, clammy, gluey, glutinous, sticky, ropy; (vom Weine rc.), ropy. 2. ‡ tough (frame, life etc.). — *adv.* toughly etc. [flüssig.

Zähflüssig, *adj.* refractory; f. Strengflüssig.

Zähe, Zähheit, Zähigkeit, *f.* 1. toughness, tenacity, viscidity, viscosity, clamminess, glutinousness, ropiness. 2. ‡ toughness.

Zahl, *f.* (*pl.* —en) number; [Arith.] number, figure, cipher, [Gramm.] number. Gebrochene —, broken number; gebrochene, gerade —en, fractional, even numbers; ohne —, without number, numberless, innumerable; an der —, in number; einfache, mehrfache —, [Gramm.] f. Einzahl, Mehrzahl; eine — (Garn), ☾ skein, reel.

Zahlamt, *n.* office of paymaster; pay-office, (public) treasury.

Zahlbrett, *n.* counter; f. Zählbrett.

Zahlbuchstabe, *m.* numeral (letter). —nschrift, *f.* chronogram.

Zahlfähig, *adj.* solvent, able to pay (all just debts). —keit, *f.* solvency; f. Zahlungsfähig rc.

Zahlfigur, *f.* figure, cipher. [ment.

Zahlfrist, *f.* term of payment; instal(l)-

Zahlgröße, *f.* numeric quantity.

Zahlhaspel, *m.* } reel marking the
Zahlweife, *f.* } number of turns.

Zahlkammer, *f.* pay-office.

Zahlkunst, *f.* numeration; f. Zahlenkunst. [able.

Zahlenlos, *adj.* numberless, innumer-

Zahllosigkeit, *f.* numberlessness, innumerability, innummerableness. [surer.

Zahlmeister, *m.* paymaster, trea-

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

Zahlordnung, *f.* order of numbers.
Zahlperle, *f.* round pearl.
Zahlpfennig, *m.* counter.
Zahlreich, *adj.* numerous; – (v. einer Bibliothek), numerous, voluminous — *adv.* numerously.
Zahlreim, } *m.* chronogram.
Zahlvers, }
Zahlschein, *m.* receipt.
Zahlspiel, *n.* game with figures
Zahlstag, *m.* pay-day.
Zahlstemin, *m.* f. Zahlfrist
Zahltuch, *n.* [Stick.] canvas.
Zahlverhältniß, *n.* proportion (of numbers), ratio.
Zahlwoche, *f.* pay-week.
Zahlwissenschaft, *f.* f. Zahlenwissenschaft.
Zahlwort, *n.* numerical word, number.
Zahlzeichen, *n.* numeral (character), figure, cipher.
Zahlenfolge, } *f.* f. Zahlordnung.
Zahlenordnung, }
Zahlenkunst, } *f.* arithmetic
Zahlenlehre, }
Zahlenlotterie, *f.* lottery with numbers.
Zahlenrechnung, *f.* numeral arithmetic.
Zahlenreihe, *f.* series, progression of numbers.
Zahlenschloß, *n* secret bag-lock.
Zahlensinn, *m* arithmetical talent.
Zahlentheilung, *f.* division.
Zahlentrennung, *f* subtraction.
Zahlenverhältniß, *n.* f. Zahlverhältniß.
Zahlenwahrsagerei, *f.* arithmancy.
Zahlenwissenschaft, *f* science of numbers.
Zahlbar, *adj* to be paid, payable, due – machen (Wechsel), f. Domicilieren.
Zahlbar, *adj.* numerable, that may be numbered or counted.
Zahlen, *v. n.* and *n* 1. to pay. 2. ‡ to pay, to pay (or atone) for.
Zahlen, *v. n.* and *n.* 1. to number, count, reckon or tell. – unter 2c., to reckon among(st). 2. ‡ – (i. e. rechnen) auf 2c., f. Rechnen
Zahlbrett, *n* } counting-board, counting-
Zahltisch *m.* } ter.
Zählgeld, *n.* (bei Steuereinnehmern 2c.), money for counting.
Zahlpunkt, *m.* epoch.
Zählrad, *n* [Uhrm.] count-wheel.
Zahler, *m* payer, paymaster. Ein schlechter –, a bad paymaster
Zähler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. he that numbers etc., teller, numerator; [Billiard-sp.] marker; *it.* f. Zähler. 2. [Arith.] numerator.
Zahlung, *f.* (*pl* –en) paying, payment; *it.* pay, payment. – leisten, to pay.
Zahlungsaufschub, *m.* } delay.
Zahlungseinstellung, *f* } suspension of payment.
Zahlungsfähig, *adj.* f. Zahlfähig, –keit, *f.* solvency, ability to pay (all debts or just claims).
Zahlungsfrist, *f.* } f. Zahlfrist.
Zahlungstermin, *m* }
Zahlungskammer, *f.* pay-office.
Zahlungsmittel, *n.* Dieses Geld ist kein gesetzliches –, this money is not a legal tender.
Zahlungsort, *m.* place of payment.
Zahlungsschein, *m.* f. Zahlschein
Zahlungstag, *m* f. Zahltag
Zahlungsunfähig, *adj.* insolvent, –keit *f.* insolvency.
Zahlungswerth, *m.* numerical value
Zahlungszeit, *f.* f. Zahlungsfrist.
Zählung, *f.* counting etc. – des Volkes, census.
Zahm, *adj.* 1. – (v. Thieren), tame, domestic. – machen, to make) tame, to domesticate; – (v. Bäumen), natural; –es Wasser (bei Fischen), (fish-) pond, lake, –e Fische, fishes bred and kept in ponds or lakes; – (v. Erzen), not difficult of fusion, not refractory. 2. ‡ tame, gentle, tractable
Zahmbar, *adj* tameable –keit, *f.* tameableness.
Zahmen, *v. n* to be tamed or domesticated.
Zahmen, *v. a.* 1. to tame, to domesticate. (Ein Pferd) –, to break in. 2. ‡ to tame, restrain, check, subdue, bridle or curb.
Zahmer, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) tamer.
Zähmung, *f.* taming etc., domestication.
Zahn, *m.* (–es, *pl.* Zähne) (*dim.* Zähnchen, n.) 1. tooth; *it.* tooth (of a rake, comb, saw, card etc.), tine, prong, spoke; (am Rädern) tooth, cog. Das Zähnchen [Bot.] denticle; Zähne bekommen, to (get or) cut (one's) teeth; die Zähne wechseln, to shed (one's) teeth, Zähne einschneiden in 2c., to tooth or indent (*v. acc.*). 2. ‡ Die – weisen od. blecken, f. Bisseln; Haar auf den Zähnen haben, to have wit at one's fingers' ends, not to be a novice. to be intrepid (*or* bold). Einem (Etwas) aus den Zähnen reißen, – to tear out of one's teeth; Einem auf den – fühlen, (to feel any one's pulse, to sound him; einen – haben auf 2c., (to have an old grudge against etc.; es thut ihm kein – mehr weh, (he has no more tooth-ache, he's dead and gone.
Zahnarznei, *f.* remedy for the teeth; f. Zahnmittel.
Zahnarzt, *m.* dentist.
Zahnbalsam, *m.* balsam for the teeth.
Zahnbecker, *m.* one who shows his teeth.
Zahnbrassen, *m.* [Ichth.] saw-toothed sea-bream, sparus dentex.
Zahnbrechzeisen, *n.* tooth-drawer.
Zahnbrecher, } *m.* ‡ tooth-breaker.
Zahnausreißer, } tooth-drawer.
Zahnausrücher, }
Zahnbuchstabe, *m.* [Gramm.] dental letter.
Zahnbürste, *f.* tooth-brush.
Zahnerneuerung, *m* filling of a tooth, succedaneum to the teeth.
Zahneisen, *n.* tooth-drawers; [Bdbh.] ripping chisel.
Zahnfäule, } *f.* rottenness in the
Zahnfäulniß, } teeth
Zahnfeile, *f* rugine, scraper (of dentists).
Zahnfieber, *n* teething-fever.
Zahnfisch, *m.* fish with teeth.
Zahnfischel, *f.* fenula in the gum
Zahnfleisch, *n.* gum, (*pl*) gums
Zahnfleischend, *adj* gingival
Zahnförmig, *adj* (formed) like a tooth, having the form of a tooth, tooth-like, dentiform; odontoid.
Zahnferrath, *m.* [Anat.] alveolar process. [parulia.
Zahngeschwür *n.* tumor in the gums,
Zahnhammer *m.* claw-hammer.
Zahnhecht, *m.* tooth-pike, synodon.
Zahnhöhle, *m.* tooth-plane. –eisen, *n.* tooth-plane iron
Zahnhöhle, *f.* socket (of a tooth), alveole; *it.* hollow of a tooth. –ngang, *m.* alveolar canal
Zahnkräger, *m.* f. Zahnmeißel.
Zahnkraut, *n.* tooth-wort.
Zahnkrone, *f.* crown (*v. e.* upper part) of a tooth.
Zahnkünstler, *m.* dentist.
Zahnlade, *f.* jaw-bone; *it* tooth-socket.
Zahnlarwerge, *f.* dentifrice.
Zahnlehre, *f.* dentology.
Zahnlos, *adj* toothless, teethless, without teeth.
Zahnlosigkeit, *f.* (the) being without teeth, toothlessness.
Zahnlücke, *f.* gap in the (one's) teeth. (Einige –n haben, – n bekommen, to have lost, to lose some teeth.
Zahnlückig, *adj.* having lost some teeth, gap-toothed.
Zahnmaul, *n.* 1. O mouth furnished with teeth, O... with ivories. 2. toothed carp, cyprinus dentex [rip.
Zahnmeißel, *m.* [Techn.] scraper; *it.*
Zahnmittel, *n* dentifrice, odontalgic remedy.
Zahnmuschel, } *f.* dental, tooth-shell
Zahnschnecke, }
Zahnmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] incisive muscle.
Zahnnerv(*e*), *m.* nerve of a tooth.
Zahnpulver, *n* tooth-powder, dentrice.
Zahnputzer, *m* he that cleans teeth; [Zahnärzte] scraper.
Zahnrad, *n.* cogged, dented wheel, tooth-(*or* cog-) wheel.
Zahnreihe, *f.* row *or* set of teeth.
Zahnröhre, *f.* f. Zahnmuschel.
Zahnsäge, *f.* [Kammach.] saw to cut the teeth with.
Zahnsalbe, *f.* salve for the teeth.
Zahnschmerz, *m.* –, –en (*pl.*), toothache, odontalgy. [rostre.
Zahnschnäbler, *m* [Ornith.] denti
Zahnschnitt, *m* indentation dentilation; [Arch.] dentil. [in
Zahnsetzer, *m* he that puts new teeth
Zahnstichel, *f.* toothed ticklo.
Zahnstiber, *m.* 1. silver *or* stopping teeth 2. silver in bars or ingots.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z. may be looked for under C.

Zahnspitzfeile, *f.* [Kamm.] pattance file.

Zahnstocher, *m.* tooth pick, -büchse, *f.*, -büse, *f.*, -etui, *n.*, toothpick-case, -n, *v. refl.* to pick one's teeth.

Zahnstümmel, } *m.* stump of a tooth.
Zahnstumpen, }

Zahnteufel, *m.* [Bot.] red eye bright or euphrasy.

Zahnwasser, *n.* tooth-water. (teeth.

Zahnwechsel, *m.* shedding (of) the

Zahnweh, *n.* f. Zahnschmerzen.

-baum, *m.* prickly ash tooth-ache-tree, zanthoxylon.

Zahnweinstein, *m.* tartar of the teeth.

Zahnwerk, *n.* 1. [Mech.] tooth (or cog work, indented work. 2. ☾ ○ set of teeth.

Zahnwurz, *f.* tooth-wort. -el, *f.* 1. root of a tooth. 2. [Bot.] tooth-wort; Spanish cammomile, pellitory of Spain.

Zahnzange, *f.* tooth drawers, pelecan.

Zahnzweig, *m.* branch of a tooth.

Zähnklappern, *n.* gnashing of the

Zähnkirschen, } teeth.

Zähnknirschend, *adj* gnashing with (or grinding) the teeth. [schend.

Zähnefletschend, *f.* Zahnfletz-

Zahneln, *v. a.* to tooth, cog, indent or dent. — *v. n.* to cut (one's) teeth, f. Zahnen.

Zahnen, *v. a.* to tooth, indent or dent. — *v. n.* to breed or cut teeth, to teethe. Das —, dentition, teething.

Zähnig, } *adj.* toothed, dented, in-

Zähnig, } dented.

Zähre, *f.* (*pl.* —n) ☾ tear.

Zährte, *f.* (*pl.* —n) cyprinus vimba.

Zahrtiegel, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) [Schmeltzh.] large crucible or melting-pot.

Zahweide, *f.* osier willow.

Zain, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) [Metallurg.] ingot (of silver etc.), linget, lingot, wedge, bar.

Zaineisen, *n.* iron in bars.

Zainhammer, *m.* slitting mill.

Zainschmied, *m.* forger of bars, hammer smith. master smith in forges, slitter.

Zaindelmessing, *m.* (—s) ingot-brass.

Zaine, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Böttch.] willow-basket, [Böttch.] willow-hand, withie).

Zainen, *v. a.* [Metallurg.] to forge into bars etc., to cast into ingots, to slit.

Zainer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) f. Zaunschneider.

Zake, *f.* (*pl.* —n: [Orn.] kind of sheep with long horns.

Zambo, *m.* (—, *pl.* —s) zambo.

Zampel, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) [Seidenw.] warp; *ut.* —, -fäthi, *m.* loom to make figured stuffs on.

Zampelstock, } *m.* warp-stick.
Zampelknuppel, }

Zampelschnur, *f.* thread of the warp.

Zamten, *v. n.* [Seidenw.] to fix the silk upon the loom.

Zamtbrett, *n.* rod of the warp.

Zamtnadel, *f.* needle, loop.

Zamurogeier, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) zamuro-vulture.

Zander, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) —, -barsch, *m.* [Zoth.] perch-pike.

Zange, *f.* (*pl.* —n) *dim.* Zangchen, Zängelchen, ☾ Zängel, *n.* nippers, small (pair of) pincl(ers, tweezers) 1. (pair of) tongs; (fleine —) (pair of) pincers, pliers, nippers, tweezers; [Chir.] forceps. —n, [Tisch.] holdfast, cramp-vice. 2. Die —n (der Pferde), gatherers, fore-teeth; (bei Hirschen) fore-part of the foot, edges. 3 f.

Zangenwerk.

Zangenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* having (or in) the form of a pair of tongs etc, pincl(her-formed, forcipate.

Zangenschanze, *f.* trench in the shape of a pair of tongs.

Zangenwerk, *n.* [Festungsb.] tenail.

Zangenwinkel, *m.* [Festungsb.] angle of the tenail.

Zangelmaß, *n.* (—es) [Drahtzieh.] wire-draw.

Zängeln, *v. a.* to take up with small pincers, with a pair of nippers etc.

Zank, *m.* (—es) quarrel, wrangle, strife, squabble, bickering, alteration, brawl, contention, contest, o shindy. o dust or bobbery. Immer in — und Hader leben, to be always at odds, in hot water.

Zankapfel, *m.* apple of discord (subject of a quarrel).

Zankbein, *n.* bone of contention.

Zankeisen, *n* 1. puzzling rings. 2. ☾ ○ squabbler; scold, shrew. Alte —, old beldame (or crone).

Zankflecken, *m. pl.* ☾ heat-spots, pimples.

Zankgeist, *m.* quarrelsome disposition (or person); f. Zankgier.

Zankgier, *f.* quarrelsomeness, litigiousness, ☾ giousness. —ig, *adj.* quarrelsome, litigious, contentious, disputatious.

Zankmaul, *n.* ○ quarrelsome person, brawler. [lust.

Zanksucht, *f.* f. Zankgeist, Zank-

Zanksüchtig, *adj.* f. Zanksüchtig. -er Mensch, wrangler. -keit, *f.* f. Zanksucht.

Zanktenfel, *m.* ☾ quarrelsome person, wrangler.

Zankvogel, *m.* ☾ quarreler, wrangler.

Zankwort, *n.* word of contention, quarreling word.

Zankeln, *v. n.* to pick little quarrels. to have a bit of a quarrel, to have a tiff.

Zanken, *v. n.* to quarrel, dispute, wrangle, squabble, brawl, bicker, jar or scold. — *v. a.* to scold. Sich müde —, to quarrel till one gets tired. f. Abzanken *v. refl.* — *v. refl.* to quarrel (with one another), to fall out with one another; sich — um ꝛc., to dispute about etc.

Zanker, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) quarreler, disputer, brawler, wrangler. —tun, f. quarrelsome woman, shrew, scold. —et, *f.* (*pl* —n) wrangling, brawl; f. Zank.

Zänkisch, *adj* quarrelsome, contentious, litigious, disputatious, brawling scolding, testy. —ée Weib, f. Zänkerin — *adv* quarrelsomely etc.

Zapfbottich, *m.* (—s, *pl.*—e) [Brauer.] working-tun.

Zapfchen, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) little (or small) plug, pin, peg etc.; [Anat.] uvula, glottis. Das Fallen, Schießen des —s, falling of the uvula

Zapfen, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. pin, peg, plug; [Zimmert.] tenon; — (an Fässern ꝛc.) tap, spigot and faucet, bung, stopper, plug; — (im Teichen), sluice, lock, floodgate, water-gate; — (an Rädern), pivot; — (an Dachziegeln), hook; — (an Tannen ꝛc.), cone; —, [Anat.] f. Zäpfchen. Eiserner —, [Artill.] pinnle; trunnion; [Arch.] tear, drop. 2. o drunkard, sot, tippler.

Zapfenbank, *f.* turn-bench.

Zapfenbaum, *m.* black berry-bearing alder.

Zapfenbeißer, *m.* [Ornith.] cross-bill.

Zapfenbier, *n.* droppings of beer, beer-droppings, ⊖ tap-lash; *il.* barreled beer.

Zapfenbohrer, *m.* tap-bore. wimble. gimblet.

Zapfenbrett, *n.* f. Kletterrechen.

Zapfendeckel, *m.* lid of a sea-compass.

Zapfendrüse, *f.* gland of the uvula.

Zapfenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* having (or in) the form (or shape) of a bung etc., cone, conical.

Zapfengeld, } *n.* ale-house impost.
Zapfgeld, }

Zapfenholz, *n.* bung-wood.

Zapfenhahn, *m.* tapping-cock.

Zapfenhopfen, *m* female hop.

Zapfenkraut, *n.* teachelium.

Zapfenlager, *n.* [Techn.] socket, test.

Zapfenloch, *n.* bung-hole; tap hole, faucet hole; [Zimmert.] mortise. —bohrer, *m.* [Tisch.] wimble.

Zapfenmacher, *m.* maker of bungs etc.

Zapfenmutter, *f.* socket. sole.

Zapfenrecht, *n.* right of retailing

Zapfrecht } liquor.

Zapfenring, *m* ring round the pivot.

Zapfenröhre, *f.* tapping-pipe.

Zapfensäge, *f.* tenon-saw.

Zapfenschwelle, *f.* ground-sill (of a sluice), sleeper. [treat.

Zapfenstreich, *m.* [Milit.] tattoo, re-

Zapfenstück, *n.* [Techn.] sole, socket, [Art.] base-ring. [ous.

Zapfentragend, *adj* [Bot.] conifer-

Zapfentrog, *m.* — (unter dem Fasse), tub (under the tap).

Zapfenwein, *m.* wine that has leaked out, wine-droppings.

Zapfenwirth, *m.* f. Schenkwirth.

Zapfenwurzel, *f.* tap-root

Zapfen, *v. a.* 1. to tap. broach or draw; to sell from the tap, by draught. 2. [Chir.] —, Zapfen, f. Anzapfen. 3 [Zimmert.] to mortise.

Zäpfen, f. Zapfen.

Zapfer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) tapster, drawer.

Zapfklein, *n.* f. Zäpfchen.

Zapfner, *m.* f. Zapfenmacher, *il* Zapfer.

Zapveln, *v. n.* 1 to sprawl or struggle, to move in convulsions, *il.* to

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z may be looked for under S.

flounder. to leap about (as a fish). 2. ‡ (Einen) – lassen, to leave to struggle

Zappler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) † sprawler, flounderer.

Zarge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) border, edge, rim, brim, ledge, groove, hoop, frame, case, drum; *it.* [Jäschl.] holdfast, cramp; collar; *it.* crome (of a cask); – (eines Mühlsteines), drum, box.

Zargsteher, *m.* [Böttch.] turret.

Zargenförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* having (or in) the form of a ledge etc., rim-formed.

Zart, *adj.* 1. tender, delicate, fine, soft; subtile; slender, frail, weak; (vom Fleisch) tender. 2. ‡ tender, nice, fine, delicate. – (vom Gewissen), tender, delicate, scrupulous; –er Alter, tender age. – *adv.* tenderly etc.

Zartfisch, *m.* tender fish; f. Zärte.

Zartfühlend, } *adj.* delicate.
Zartfühlig, }

Zartfüßig, *adj.* tender footed.

Zartgefühl, *n.* delicacy, nice or fine feeling, tenderness of feeling, übertriebenes –, excess of delicacy, nicety.

Zartgliederig, *adj.* having delicate or slender limbs, fine limbed.

Zartherzig, *adj.* tender- (or soft-) hearted.

Zartleibig, *adj.* of a delicate constitution. [licate.

Zartsinn, *m.* delicacy. –ig, *adj* de-

Zarte, *f.* 1. tenderness; f. Zartheit. 2. [Böttch.] cyprinus vimba.

Zarteln, *v. n.* to affect delicacy, to affect or show tenderness. — *v. a.* † f. Verzärteln.

Zärtelkind, *n.* † spoiled child.

Zärtelwoche, *f.* first week after marriage.

Zartheit, *f.* 1. tenderness, delicacy, delicateness, fineness, softness, subtility; slenderness, weakness. 2. ‡ tenderness, delicacy, fineness, niceness, nicety.

Zartlich, *adj.* tender, delicate, soft; *it.* delicate, effeminate; *it.* tender, fond. – (v. der Gesundheit etc.), delicate. — *adv.* tenderly etc. – lieben, to cherish; – behandeln, to treat with tenderness, to fondle; – thun, to affect tenderness; *it.* to dally; zu – erziehen, to coddle.

Zärtlichkeit, *f.* 1. tenderness, delicateness, delicacy; softness; *it.* tenderness, fondness. 2. (*pl.* –en) fond (or sweet) thing.

Zärtling, *m.* (-es, *pl.* –e) 1. child brought up with extreme tenderness, tenderling, fondling. 2. wandering mouse. 3. creeping callisia.

Zaser, *f.* (*pl.* –n) fibre, thread, filament; string; f. Faser.

Zaserblume, *f.* fig-marigold.

Zasergewächs, *n.* [Chir.] polypus.

Zaserchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* –) –, Zäserlein, *n.* dim.

Zaserlicht, } *adj.* f. Faserlicht, Fä-
Zasrig, } serig.

Zasern, *v. n.* to feaze, untwist or untwine, to ravel out. — *v. refl.* to feaze, to unravel. † to fuzz.

Zaspel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) skein or skein (of thread), hank, tie, reel.

Zätscheln, *v. n.* o f. Verzärteln.

Zauber, *m.* (-es) 1. spell, charm, enchantment, incantation, magic, witchcraft. Einen – lösen, to break a charm. 2. ‡ charm, magic, magic power.

Zauberauge, *n.* charming or bewitching eye.

Zauberbaum, *m* enchanted tree.

Zauberbecher, *m.* magic cup.

Zauberberg, *m.* enchanted mountain.

Zauberbild, *n.* 1. talisman. 2. ‡ charming figure.

Zauberblick, *m.* fascinating (or charming) look.

Zauberbrunnen, *m.* magic well.

Zauberbuch, *n* conjuring (or necromanticall) book.

Zauberbuchstabe, *m.* magic letter.

Zauberburg, *f.* enchanted castle.

Zauberdegen, *m.* magic (or enchanted) sword.

Zauberding, *n* charmed thing.

Zauberfaden, *m.* enchanted thread.

Zauberfels, *m* enchanted rock.

Zauberfest, *adj.* proof against magic

Zauberfisch, *m.* horrid scorpaena or scorpion-fish.

Zauberflamme, *f.* magic flame.

Zauberflasche, *f.* magic bottle.

Zauberflöte, *f.* magic or enchanted flute. [charm.

Zauberfluch, *m.* incantation, spell,

Zauberflug, *m.* ‡ – (der Rede), magic flow. [formula.

Zauberformel, *f.* spell, charm, magic

Zaubergarten, *m.* enchanted (*it* charming) garden.

Zaubergebilde, *n.* magic form.

Zaubergefäß, *n.* magic or enchanted vessel.

Zaubergehenk *n.* amulet.

Zaubergeräth, *n* enchanted or magic instrument.

Zaubergesang, *m.* magic (or fascinating) song.

Zaubergeschichte, *f.* magic story.

Zauberglas, *n.* enchanted or magic glass. [belt.

Zaubergürtel, *m.* magic girdle or

Zauberhand, *f.* hand having a magic power.

Zauberhülle, *f.* enchanted cover or veil.

Zauberinsel, *f* enchanted (*it.* charming) isle.

Zauberkelch, *m.* f. Zauberbecher.

Zauberkette, *f.* magic chain.

Zauberklang, *m.* magic sound.

Zauberknoten, *m.* magic ligature or knot.

Zauberkraft, *f.* magic power or virtue, charming power.

Zauberkraut, *n.* magic herb; [Bot. circaea, enchanter's nightshade.

Zauberkreis, *m.* magic circle.

Zauberkunst, *f.* magic, magic art, witchcraft; *it.* magic trick.

Zauberland, *n.* enchanted land, fairyland.

Zauberlaterne, } *f.* magic lantern.
Zauberleuchte, }

Zauberlauch, *m.* [Bot.] Indian leek, moly, Homer's garlic.

Zauberlicht, *n.* magic light.

Zauberlied, *n* f. Zaubergesang.

Zaubermacht, *f.* magic power.

Zaubermährchen, *n* magic tale.

Zaubermantel, *m.* enchanted cloak.

Zaubermässig, f. Zauberhaft.

Zaubermeister, *m* f. Zauberer.

Zaubermittel, *n.* charm, spell, magic agency.

Zaubernebel, *m.* magic mist.

Zaubernetz, *n.* magic net.

Zauberort, *m.* enchanted place.

Zauberpalast, *m.* enchanted (or enchanting) palace.

Zauberperspektiv, *n.* magic per spective-glass.

Zauberpferd, *n.* magic steed, enchanted horse.

Zauberpinsel, *m.* fascinating pencil.

Zauberquelle, *f.* magic well.

Zauberreich, *n.* fairy realm(s).

Zauberring, *m* magic (or enchanted) ring.

Zauberruthe, *f.* magic rod.

Zaubersalbe, *f.* magic ointment.

Zauberschein, *m.* f. Zauberlicht.

Zauberschlaf, *m.* magic sleep, trance.

Zauberschlag, *m* blow with a magic wand.

Zauberschloß, *n* f. Zauberburg.

Zauberschrift, *f.* magic writing.

Zauberschwert, *n.* f. Zauberdegen. [charm.

Zaubersegen, *m.* incantation, spell,

Zauberspiegel, *m.* magic seal

Zauberspiegel, *m.* magic mirror.

Zauberspruch, *m* f. Zaubersegen.

Zauberstab, *m.* magic wand.

Zauberstimme, *f.* charming voice.

Zauberstrauch, *m.* [Bot.] witch- (or wych-)hazel, black Virginian pistachio.

Zauberstück, *n.* conjuring trick.

Zauberton, *m.* enchanting tone.

Zauberrauf, *m.* philter.

Zaubertrichter, *m.* magic funnel.

Zaubertrommel, *f.* magic drum.

Zauberwehr, *f.* amulet.

Zauberwerk, *n.* magic, witchcraft, charms, spell; f. Zauberei.

Zauberwesen, *n.* magic; *it.* charming creature.

Zauberwort, *n.* magic word, spell.

Zauberwurzel, *f.* [Bot.] mandrake, mandragora.

Zauberzeichen, *n.* magic mark, character or sign.

Zauberzettel, *m.* amulet.

Zauberei, *f.* magic, witchcraft, witchery, sorcery, necromancy; (*pl.* –en) enchantment, charm, spell

Zauberer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) 1. magician, sorcerer, necromancer, wizard, enchanter, charmer, conjuror. –tun, Zauberinn, *f.* (*pl.* –en) a) sorceress, enchantress, charmeress, witch. b) ‡ charmer. 2 –, [Bonch.] tuberculated top-shell.

Zauberhaft, *adj.* magic(al). — *adv.* magically, as if by magic.

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under E.

Zauberisch, *adj.* magic(al); *it.* enchanting, charming, fascinating, bewitching. — *adv.* magically etc.

Zaubern, *v. n.* to use witchcraft, to practise magic or witchcraft. —, *n.* (-es) [Zauberei. — *v. a.* to produce by magic or witchcraft.

Zauderei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) temporizing, delaying etc., slowness, slackness (in business or duty etc.), putting off, dallying.

Zauderer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) dilatory person, temporizer, loiterer, lingerer, delayer, tarrier, dallier, putter off.

Zauderhaft, *adj.* dilatory, slow, slack (in duty, business etc.), loitering, delaying, lingering, tardy. -igkeit, *f.* tarrying disposition, dilatoriness, slowness, slackness, tardiness.

Zaudern, *v. n.* to be dilatory or slow, to delay, loiter, linger or temporize.

Zauen, *v. refl.* [Dtl.] to make haste.

Zaum, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Zäume) (Zäumchen, *n.*) 1. bridle, reins (*pl.*), 2. ‡ bridle, restraint, curb or check. Im —e halten, to bridle, curb, check, restrain, repress, subdue, master, manage or control, ‡ to rein. 3. [Anat.] ligament. 4. (Strumpfw.) loop. [bridle.

Zaumbinde, *f.* [Wundarzt.] sling.

Zaumfrei, *adj.* unbridled.

Zaumgeld, *n* groom's fee on buying a horse, bridle-money.

Zaumlos, *adj.* ‡ and ‡ unbridled.

Zaumrecht, *adj.* used to the bridle.

Zaumscheide, *f.* bridle-slide.

Zaumschnalle, *f.* bridle-buckle.

Zaumstangen, *f. pl.* branches of a bridle.

Zaumzeug, *n.* bridle, bridle buckles and other appendages.

Zaumbar, *adj.* that may be bridled etc., controllable, manageable.

Zaumchen, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —) [Anat.] ligament

Zaumen, *v. a.* 1. to bridle. 2. ‡ to bridle, restrain, govern, master, manage, check, curb or control. 3. [Kochk.] to truss.

Zäumung, *f.* bridling etc

Zaun, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Zäune (*dim.* Zäunchen, *n.*) 1. hedge, fence, railing. Ein — von Bäumen, a hedge-row of trees, ein lebendiger —, quickset-hedge; mit einem —e umgeben, to hedge or fence (in). 2. ‡ Eine Gelegenheit zum Zaune (oder Streite) vom -e brechen, to pick a quarrel; vom -e gebrochen sein, hinter dem -e (aufgewachsen) sein, to be of mean extraction; nicht vom -e gebrochen sein, to be no hedge-born lean [cirlus.

Zaunammer, *f.* cirl-bunting, emberiza

Zaunblume, *f.* hedge-flower; *it.* [Bot.] a) anthericum; asphodel; spiderwort. b) Barbados flower-fence or pride.

Zaunbuche, *f.* horn-beam.

Zaundürr, *adj.* ‡ very lean, dry as a herring (or bone).

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under S.

Zaungerte, *f.* branch, twig (or lopping) fit for a hedge, used for making fences or hedges.

Zaunglocke, *f.* [Bot] hedge-bell.

Zaunhopfen, *m* wild hops.

Zaunkerfe, *f.* common (or flyhoney-)suckl-

Zaunkönig, } *m.* wren; *it.* hedge-
Zaunschlüpfer, } sparrow.
Zaunschleifer, }

Zaunmacher, *m.* hedge-maker, hedger.

Zaunpfahl, *m* hedge-pole, hedge-stake. [bitter-sweet.

Zaunrebe, *f.* wild hops, bryony; *it.*

Zaunrecht, *n.* hedge-right; right of making a fence or hedge.

Zaunreis, *n.* *f.* Zaungerte

Zaunriegel, *m.* [Bot] dogwood, privet.

Zaunritter, *m.* hedge-knight.

Zaunrose, *f.* hedge (or dog)-rose.

Zaunrübe, *f.* bryony. Weiße —, black bryony.

Zaunruthe, *f.* *f.* Zaungerte.

Zaunschwein, *n.* hedge-hog -chen, *n.* hedge-pig.

Zaunständer, *m* hedge-stake.

Zaunstecken, *m.* hedge-stake; *it.* f. Zaungerte.

Zaunweide, *f.* willow fit for a hedge

Zaunwicke, *f.* chicklingvetch); bastard **vetchling**

Zaunwinde, *f.* the great bindweed.

Zaunen, *v. a.* *f.* Einzäunen. Umzäunen. [cherry.

Zaunling, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —) bush-

Zaupfl *interj.* [Mun.] stop!

Zaupen, *v. a.* to tease, pull, tug, tug.

Zebra, *n.* (*pl.* -s) [Zool.] Zebra.

Zebu, *m.* (*pl.* -s) [Zool.] Zebu.

Zeche, *f.* (*pl.* —) 1. — (im Wirthshause), reckoning, score, bill, shot. Die — machen, to make out one's bill; (Jeder bezahlte) seine —, his own share. 2. ‡ (Die — bezahlen müssen, to have to pay for all; die — ohne den Wirth machen, to reckon without one's host. 3. * drinking bout, company of topers. 4. [Min.] mine; *it.* mining company. 5. † corporation, guild, club (of artisans etc.). 6. succession, turn, um die —, nach der —, in succession, by turns, alternately.

Zechbruder, *m.* pot-companion, toper, tippler, bibber.

Zechfrei, *adj* sect-free. Einen — halten, to pay (to have to pay), to defray one's expenses, to pay any one's score.

Zechgast, } *m* drinking companion
Zechgenoß, }

Zechgelag, *n.* (noisy) drinking bout, noisy drinking match, carousal, carouse, revel, tippling party.

Zechgesellschaft, *f.* drinking company, company of topers, tippling party.

Zechhaus, *n.* house where tipplers meet or assemble.

Zechmeister, *m.* headman of a guild, foreman of a mining company.

Zechschuld, *f.* drinking score.

Zechswester, *f.* drinking gossip.

Zechtag, *m.* day on which the members of a club of artisans meet or assemble; *it* day for a drinking-bout, bacchanalian day.

Zechwappen, *n.* arms of a guild etc.

Zechenhaus, *n.* mine-house.

Zechenmeister, *m.* foreman of a mining company.

Zechenrauch, *m.* white arsenic.

Zechenschreiber, *m.* clerk of the mines, secretary to a mining company.

Zechen, *v. n.* to drink (freely, hard, deep), to tope, tipple, carouse or quaff.

Zecher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) drinker, toper, tippler, carouser.

Zechine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Münzw.] zechin, sequin.

Zecke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) tick, acarus.

Zeckerbaar, *n.* (-es) [Tuchm.] nap.

Zeder, *f.* (*pl.* —n) cedar; f. Ceder.

Zederbaum, *m.* cedar.

Zederfichte, *f* cembra Siberian stone-pine-tree.

Zedernuß, *f.* Barbadoes-nut.

Zedernharz, *n.* cedrite, cedrium

Zedernholz, *n.* cedar-wood, f. Cederholz. [cedara.

Zedernwald, *m.* forest or wood of

Zedern, *adj* of cedar(-wood), cedrine.

Zehe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. toe; (bei Thieren) toe, claw; (bei Vögeln) claw, talon. Auf den —n (stehen, gehen), on tiptoe. 2 clove (of garlic), stick (of celery), race, knor or stick (of ginger).

Zehenglied, *n* joint (phalanx) of a toe.

Zehenbeuger, *m.* [Anat.] flexor of the toes.

Zehennagel, *m.* toe-nail.

Zehennerve, *m.* nerve of a toe.

Zehenspitze, *f.* end or extremity of a toe; tiptoe.

Zehenstreder, *m.* [Anat.] extensor of the toes.

Zehentritt, *m.* going on tiptoe.

Zehen, *adj.* ten. Die — Gebote, the ten commandments, the decalogue.

Zehnblumig, *adj.* ten-flowered.

Zehneck, *n.* decagon. -tig, *adj.* decagonal, with ten angles or corners.

Zehnender, *m.* [Waidmpr.] stag with (or of) ten antlers.

Zehnfach, } *adj.* and *adv.* tenfold.
Zehnfältig, }

Zehnfältig, } *adj.* decuple, ten times as much. Das Zehnfache, the decuple.
Zehnfach, }

Zehnmännerig, } *adj.* [Bot.] decandrian. -e Pflanze decander.

Zehnfüßig, *adj.* having, with or of ten feet, ten-footed.

Zehngriffelig, } *adj.* [Bot.] decagy-
Zehnnarbig, } nian. -e Pflanze, decagyn.

Zehnherr, *m.* one of the (council of) ten; *it.* decemvir. -schaft, *f.* decemvirate. -(schaft)lich, *adj.* decemviral.

Zehnhundert, *adj.* ten hundred, f. Zehnhundert. -ste, *adj.* ten hundredth, f. Zehnhundertste.

Zehnjahr, *n.* decennary, period of ten years. -elfest, *n.* decennial festival.

Zehnjährig, *adj.* decennial, of ten years, ten years old.

Zehnjährlich, *adj.* and *adv.* decennial, (happening) every ten years.

Zehnkantig, *adj.* ten cornered, ten-edged; f. Schneckig.

Zehnkreuzerstück, *n.* piece of ten kreutzers.

Zehnlappig, *adj.* [Bot.] having ten lobes, ten-lobed.

Zehnlöthig, *adj.* of five ounces, –*es* Silber, silver at 7 dwts and 12 gr.

Zehnmal, *adv.* ten times, –*ig*, *adj.* ten times repeated (or over).

Zehnmann, *m.* f. Zehnherr.

Zehnmonatig, *adj.* of ten months.

Zehnmonatlich, *adj.* and *adv.* (happening) every ten months.

Zehnpfennigstück, *n.* piece of 10 farthings.

Zehnpfünder, *m.* [Art.] ten-pounder.

Zehnpfündig, *adj.* of ten pounds.

Zehnreuderig, *adj.* with ten rows of oars.

Zehnsäulig, *adj.* of or with ten columns (or pillars; –*es* Gebäude, decastyle.

Zehnschuhig, *adj.* of ten feet.

Zehnsilber, *m.* [Gramm.] word of ten syllables.

Zehnsilbig, *adj.* [Gramm.] of ten syllables, decassyllabic.

Zehnspaltig, *adj.* [Bot.] decafid.

Zehnstrahl, *m.* [Mining.] star-stone –*tig*, *adj* or with ten rays

Zehnstündig, *adj* of ten hours.

Zehnständlich, *adj.* and *adv.* (happening) every ten hours.

Zehntagig, *adj.* of ten days.

Zehntäglich, *adj.* and *adv.* (happening) every ten days.

Zehntagsgeschichte, *f.* Decameron of Boccaccio).

Zehntausend, *adj.* ten thousand, –*ste*, *adj.* ten-thousandth.

Zehntheil, *n.* tenth (part), one tenth (part). –*ig*, *adj.* of ten parts; [Bot.] decafid.

Zehnwöchentlich, *adj.* and *adv.* (happening or occurring) every ten weeks.

Zehnwöchig, *adj.* of ten weeks, lasting ten weeks, ten weeks old.

Zehnzackig, *adj.* with ten teeth, points, prongs etc., ten-pronged

Zehnzehig, *adj.* with ten toes, ten-toed. [lined.

Zehnzeilig, *adj.* of ten lines, ten-

Zeh(e)n, *s.* a ten; [Kartenp.] a ten.

Zehend, *n.* (–*es*, *pl.* –*e*) decade, ten, a score. So ein – Jahre, ten years or so.

Zeh(e)ner, *m* (–*s*, *pl.* –) 1. a ten 2. *pl.* –, the (tribunal or council of the) ten; *it.* –, a decemvir. 3. f. Zehnkreuzerstück. 4. [Bot.] the lesser clusia. –*rei*, *adj.* (*indecl.*) of ten sorts, ten different.

Zehent, *m.* (–*en*, *pl.* –*en*) tithe.

Zeh(e)nte, *m.* (–*n*, *pl.* –*n*) Der größe, firme –, great, small tithes; den Zehenten entrichten, to pay tithes, to tithe; – von ꝛc., tithes on etc.

Zehentacker, *m.* f. field subject to the

Zehentfeld, *n.* } payment of tithe, tithe-field, tithable field.

Zehentamt, *n.*

Zehenteinnehmerei, *f.* } tithe-office.

Zehentbezirk, *m.* f. tithable territory

Zehentgebiet, *n.* } or district.

Zehentdrescher, *m.* he that thrashes the tithe corn.

Zehenteinnehmer, *m.* tithe-collector, tithe-gatherer, tither, titheman.

Zehentferkel, *n.* tithe-pig.

Zehentfuder, *f.* f. Zehentacker.

Zehentfrei, *adj* tithe-free, exempt from the payment of tithes. –*heit*, *f.* exemption from (paying) tithe.

Zehentfrüchte, *f.* tithe-fruits.

Zehentgarbe, *f.* sheaf of tithe-corn.

Zehentgefälle *s. pl.* dues arising from the tithes.

Zehentgeld, *n.* } money paid in lieu

Zehentschaß, *m.* } of tithe(s).

Zehentgericht, *n.* a court that decides tithe-matters.

Zehentgerste, *f.* tithe-barley.

Zehentgrenze, *f.* tithe-boundaries

Zehentherr, *m.* tithe-owner; *it.* tither

Zehentchof, *m.* } tithe-barn.

Zehentschüttter, *f.*

Zehentkorn, *n.* tithe corn.

Zehentmann, *m.* tithable man, man liable to pay tithe(s).

Zehentordnung, *f.* regulation of the tithes.

Zehentpflichtig } *adj.* tithable, li-

Zehentschuldig, } able to pay tithe.

Zehentverwandt, } subject to the payment of tithes (or to pay tithes, tithe-paying, paying tithes.

Zehentrechnung, *f.* decimal arithmetic.

Zehentrecht, *n.* right of taking or collecting tithes; *it.* tithe law, laws concerning tithes.

Zehentregister, *n.* tithe-register, tithe-book

Zehentroggen, *m.* tithe-rye.

Zehentsache, *f.* tithe-matter, tithe case.

Zehentsammler, *m.* collector of tithes; f. Zehenteinnehmer.

Zehentschreiber, *m.* tithe-book keeper.

Zehentstein, *m.* tithe-stone

Zehentweizen, *m.* tithe-wheat.

Zehentbar, *adj* f. Zehentpflichtig.

Zeh(e)nte, *adj.* tenth. –*l*, *n.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) f. Zehentheil.

Zeh(e)nten, *v. a.* 1. to tithe, to take or collect tithe, to levy a tenth part on etc.; *it.* to tithe, to pay tithe(s). 2. [Mint.] to decimate.

Zeh(e)ntens, *adv.* tentily, in the tenth place.

Zeh(e)nter, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) tither; f. Zehentsammler.

Zehig, *adj* toed, having toes; [Bot.] digitate(d). –*e* Thiere, digitates.

Zehne, *f.* (*pl.* –*n*) f. Zehen f.

Zehner, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) f. Zehner.

Zehren, *v. n.* 1. to eat and drink, to live, – von ꝛc., to live (upon, from etc.; auf Anderer Kosten –, aus fremdem Beutel –, to feed (or live) at other people's expense. 2. to waste, to grow less, to evaporate. –*b*, [Med.] consumptive; –*des* Fieber, hectic fever. 3. – (vom Thee, Branntwein, Essig ꝛc.), not to be nutritive, nourishing or nutritious, to make lean or meager; to stimulate, incite the appetite.

Zehrbedarf, *m* provisions, consumption, [fever

Zehrfieber, *n.* hectic fever, slow

Zehrgeld, *adj.* free of expense; f. Zehrfrei. –*heit*, *f.* right of living (at a place) free of expense.

Zehrgeld, *n.* 1. money for living, to live on; *it.* money spent by a traveler, traveling expenses. 2. viaticum, charity given to a traveling journeyman etc.

Zehrkraut, *n.* betony; *it.* St. James'-wort, ragwort; *it* garden-valerian.

Zehrpfennig, *m.* f. Zehrgeld Nr. 2

Zehrvorrath, *m.* (stock of) provisions.

Zehrwurm, *m* guinea worm

Zehrwurzel, *f.* common arum or wake-robin; *it.* dragon, dracontium; bottage –, skunk-weed.

Zehrer, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) spender *Prov.* Ein Sparer will einen – haben, a sparer will beget a spender.

Zehrung, *f.* 1. living etc. 2. expenses (of living) at an inn; shot, score. Freie – haben, to be scot-free etc., to have one's traveling expenses; *it.* f. Zehrgeld 3. [Med.] f. Auszehrung.

Zehrungsfrei, f. Zehrfrei.

Zehrungskosten, *s. pl.* expenses (for eating and drinking or for one's diet), traveling expenses. [sions

Zehrungssteuer, *f.* excise on provi-

Zeichen, *n.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) 1. sign, visible mark, note, stamp, letter, figure, token; [Mlg.] sign; [Musik] sign; [Bile.] sign. Die zwölf himmlischen –, the twelve celestial signs; vom – an, [Musik] dal segno; unter einem glücklichen – (geboren seyn), under a lucky sign (or star); – im der Luft, meteor; – des Kreuzes), sign. 2. a) sign, mark, token; – (p. einer Krankheit), symptom; f Kennzeichen, Merkmal. b) sign, proof, Zum –, daß ꝛc., er a proof that etc. 3. (Signal) signal. 4 sign, wonder, miracle, prodigy; *it.* sign, presage, augury, omen. – n. Wunder, signs and wonders.

Zeichenbild, *n* emblem.

Zeichenbrenner *m.* brander.

Zeichenbuch, *n* drawing-book.

Zeichendeuter, *m.* prophet; augur; *it* astrologer; chiromancer. –*ei*, *f.* prophesying; astrology; chiromancy.

Zeichendeute, *f.* marking-ink, indelible ink.

Zeicheneisen, *n* marking or brandiog iron, brand iron.

Zeichenfeder, *f.* drawing-pen.

Zeichengarn, *n.* marking-thread.

Zeichenhammer, *m.* marking hammer,

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under E.

Zeichenkreide, *f.* drawing-chalk, crayon.

Zeichenkunst, *f.* (art of) drawing.

Zeichenlehre, *f.* [Med.] semeiology, symptomatology.

Zeichenlehrer, } *m.* drawing-master.
Zeichenmeister, }

Zeichenpapier, *n.* drawing-paper.

Zeichenpult, *m.* drawing-desk.

Zeichenrahmen, *m.* drawing-frame.

Zeichenrechenkunst, } *f.* algebra.
Zeichenrechnung, }

Zeichenschrift, *f.* hieroglyphics.

Zeichenschule, *f.* drawing-school.

Zeichensetzung, *f.* [Gramm.] punctuation.

Zeichenspiel, *n.* game played with [marks.

Zeichensprache, *f.* pantomime, dumb show, language by signs.

Zeichenstempel, *m.* (burning-)stamp.

Zeichenstift, *m.* drawing-pencil, crayon.

Zeichenstunde, *f.* drawing lesson.

Zeichentisch, *m.* drawing-table.

Zeichentuch, *n.* canvas for marking; sampler.

Zeichnen, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. to mark, note or stamp; (mit einem glühenden Eisen —) to brand. 2. ± o Einen —, to give one a sign. 3. to draw, to design, to delineate (a diagram etc.), to sketch. Nach dem Leben, der Natur —, to draw from life or nature. 4. to sign or underwrite. 5. Nicht mehr — (v. Pferden), to be out of age. — *n.* —s) drawing etc.; marking etc.

Zeichner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) (*f.* -inn) 1. marker, stamper, brander. 2. drawer, designer, draughtsman.

Zeichnung, *f.* 1. marking etc.; *it.* drawing etc., delineation; *it.* underwriting etc. 2. (*pl.*—en) drawing, draught, design, sketch. Getuschte —, drawing in water-colors; gewischte —, stump-drawing; aufschattirte —, drawing in ink without any shades; gerieselte —, drawing where the grain of the crayon is seen.

Zeichnungskunst, *f.* s. Zeichenkunst.

Zeiden, *v. a.* and *n.* 1. (Bienen.) to cut the honey-combs (in the hives), to cut the hives. 2. [Dtl.] to milk.

Zeidelbär, *m.* s. Honigbär.

Zeidelhaft, *m.* s. Seidelhaft.

Zeidelgabel, *f.* honey-fork.

Zeidelgut, *n.* an estate having the right of keeping bees in a forest; *it.* a bee-farm. [are kept.

Zeidelheide, *f.* heath on which bees

Zeidelmeister, *m.* bee-master.

Zeidelmesser, *n.* knife for cutting the hives.

Zeidelrecht, *n.* right of keeping bees in a forest, or a heath.

Zeidelweide, *f.* keeping (of) bees in a forest etc. [hives (in a forest etc.).

Zeidelzeichen, *n.* mark on the bee-

Zeidelzins, *m.* duty on the keeping of bees etc.

Zeidler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) bee-master; *it.* he that has the right of keeping bees in a forest or on a heath.

Zeigbar, † *adj.* that may be shown.

Zeiglich, } proper to be shown,
Zeigbar, } shewable, ostensible.

Zeigen, *v. a.* 1. to show, to point out, to indicate, to exhibit; (o. n.) auf ꝛc. (mit dem Finger), to point at. 2. to show, to prove, display or exhibit. — *v. refl.* to show one's self (or itself), to appear, to come out; to be found, to prove (salutary etc.); sich als ein Mann —, to show one's self a man.

Zeigefinger, *m.* fore-finger, index.

Zeigstein, *m.* land-stone.

Zeiger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. shower, exhibiter. 2. — (an Uhren), hand (of a time-piece, clock etc.), finger, pointer, (an Sonnenuhren) gnomon, pin, style; — (an einem Kompasse), needle; —, [Artill.] indicator. 3. fore finger, index. 4. [Geldarb. tc.] graver. 5. [Chem.] mark, proof. 6. [Kouch.] plough (strombus gallus).

Zeigerlinie, *f.* substylar line (of a sun-dial).

Zeigerrad, *n.* [Uhrm.] dial-wheel.

Zeigerstange, *f.* — (an Uhren und Sonnenuhren), s. Zeiger.

Zeigeruhr, *f.* a clock that points the hours without striking.

Zeigerwerk, *n.* works that move the hands of a clock etc., wheel-work for moving the hands of a clock etc.

Zeihen, *irr. v. a.* Einen einer Sache —, to accuse one of, to tax or charge one with.

Zeiher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) accuser.

Zeiland, *m.* (-s) [Bot.] mezereon, sponge-olive.

Zeile, *f.* (*pl.* —n) line, row; (in Schriften, Büchern) line.

Zeilengerste, *f.* barley sown in rows, may-barley. [lines.

Zeilenweise, *adv.* by or in rows or

Zeilfemmert, *m.* a kind of long rolls

Zeilen, *v. a.* to arrange (or put down) in rows (or lines).

Zeilig, (*in comp.*) consisting of (two, three etc.) rows or lines, — rowed, lined.

Zeischen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) siskin; s. Zeisig.

Zeisel, *f.* (*pl.* —n) shrew-mouse.

Zeiselbär, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) show-bear, tame bear.

Zeiseln, *v. n.* [Dtl. and O] Einen wohin —, to induce a person to go to a place, to take one to a place; Einen fortt —, to induce a person to leave (one or a place).

Zeiselwagen, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Österreich] (sort of long) carriage in which people sit back to back, jaunting car; s. Wurstwagen.

Zeisig, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) 1. siskin, barley-bird, green finch. 2. ± ✓ knave, fellow.

Zeisiggrün, *adj.* siskin-green.

Zeisigkraut, *n.* red pimpernel; *it.* red dead-nettle; *it.* white annual stachys.

Zeit, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. time; *it.* time, a proper time, fit time; season; *it.* time, space, term; *it.* time; period; age; [Gramm.] tense. Die gegenwärtige, vergangene und zukünftige —, the time present, past and to come; [Gramm.] the present, past and future tense (or time); die zukünftige und bedingte —, [Gramm.] the future and conditional (tense or time); die — der Ernte, Weinlese, f. Erntezeit, Weinlese; die — wird es lehren, time will show it; es ist hohe —, it is high time; es ist die höchste —, it is more than time; — verlieren, to lose time; es ist keine — zu verlieren, there is no time to be lost; sich in die — (und Umstände) schicken, to comply with the time or occasion, to accommodate one's self to circumstances (or to the times), to go with the tide, to serve the time, to temporize; die — verderben, to waste, lose (or trifle away) one's time; die — tödten, to kill time; welche — (od. um welche —) ist es? what time is it? what o'clock is it? zu welcher —, oder um welche —? at what hour or time? at what o'clock? es ist schon spät an der —, it is late already; es ist noch früh an der —, it is not yet late, it is early yet, it is still early; von — zu —, from time to time; mit der —, in time; zu dieser —, zu jener —, at this time, at that time; zu der —, at that time, then; zu keiner —, at no time; zur —, der —, now, at present; noch zur —, yet, still; zur — der ꝛc., at or in the time of etc.; zu gleicher —, at the same time; *it.* at the same time, with the rest, withal; nach der —, after the time, afterwards, in later or subsequent time, later; nach langer —, after a long time, yet forty —, not long ago; vor langer —, a great while ago, a long time ago; lange — vorher, long before this time, s. Lang tc.; kurze — vorher, a little while before; nach langer —, after a long time; seit der —, since (that time); einige — nachher, a while after; eine — lang, for a (or some) while; lange —, a long while or time, this long time; zu ein, now and then, sometimes; vor ein, in former times, in the days of old; vor undenklichen —en, time out of mind; die — her, all the while, until now; von langer — her, a long time ago; von langer — her od. seit langer — bestehend, feiend, of long standing, of ancient date; eine — lang, for a time; von der — an, from that time, since; unter der —, (in the meantime, meanwhile; unter der —, daß ꝛc., whilst, s. Während; auf einige —en, for ever, in perpetuity; bei — n, now, (good or right) time, betimes, early; zu seiner, meiner —, in his time or days, in my time (s) etc.; zu unserer —, in our time, in our days or age; zu allen —en, at all times; in — von ꝛc., in the space of etc., in (ten days etc.); es ist ꝛc. — (i. e. zeitig) genug, ✓ early enough, time enough; meines Lebens, o ✓ all my life (time), all my life long, as long as I live; — Lebens, for life, as long as one lives, all one's lifetime; auf — Lebens, for term of life; o ✓ du meine —! ei, du liebe —! o good God! my God! eine — von 7 Jahren, a space or term of seven years; die goldene —, the golden age; alte —en, ancient times; die neue —, modern times; gute, schlechte, harte od. schwere —en, good times,

---

*. Words, which are not to be found under Ä, may be looked for under E.

bad or hard times; die rechte, gelegene —, proper, suitable, convenient or fit time, season, favorable moment; bequeme —, opportunity; zu seiner (i. e. rechter) —, in due time, at the proper time, zu rechter —, in good or due time, seasonably, in (good) season, in right season, opportunely, o in the (very) nick of time; außer der —, out of season, unseasonably, not in due time, at an improper time; müßige, freie, übrige —, vacant time, spare time, leisure; er hatte Zeit —, he had no time, he was not at leisure; ich habe Zeit —, (um) zu ꝛc., I have no time to etc.; sich — nehmen, to take time; Einem — lassen oder geben zu ꝛc., to give any one time to do, perform or execute (e. occ.); damit hat es gute —, ☾ there is no hurry (with that); auf —, [Handel] on trust, on credit; auf 6 Monate —, at six months' credit; die Zeit —, [Handel] dull time. *Prov.* Mit der — bricht man Rosen, — bringt Rosen, patience and time bring all things about, f. Rose. 2. — (der Frauen), a) time. (Eine Frau) die ihrer — (d. e. Entbindung) nahe ist, that is near her time (or reckoning). b) ☾ —, —en (pl.) (= monatliche Reinigung), courses, (monthly) terms, menses. 3 [Mar.] tide. 4. o weather.

Zeitabschnitt, *m.* period, epoch.

Zeitalter, *n.* age, century. Zu unsern —, in our age (or century), in our days.

Zeitangabe, *f.* date.

Zeitaufwand, *m* waste, loss *or* sacrifice of time. Mit großem od. vielem —e verbunden od. verknüpft sein, to require much time.

Zeitbedürfniß, *n.* want of (the) time.

Zeitberere, *f.* carrant

Zeitbeginn, *m.* beginning of time.

Zeitbehelf, *m* (temporary) expedient.

Zeitberechner, *m* chronologist, chronologer.

Zeitberechnung, *f.* chronology.

Zeitbeschreiber, *m.* chronographer, chronologer, chronicler.

Zeitbeschreibung, *f.* chronography, chronology.

Zeitbestimmung, *f.* determination of the time. [saffron.

Zeitblume, *f.* (common) meadow

Zeitbock, *m.* [Landwirthsch.] he-goat two years old.

Zeitbogen, *m.* [Astron.] arc in time, of fifteen degrees.

Zeitbuch, *n.* chronicle(s).

Zeitdauer, *f.* duration or space of time.

Zeitdieb, *m.* idler, loiterer, lazybones, f. Taghieb; *it.* † one who makes another lose much time.

Zeitfehler, *m.* chronological error, error in chronology, anachronism, prolepsis, prolepsy, parachronism, metachronism.

Zeitfluß, *m* ☾ course, stream or tide

Zeitfluth, *f.* ☾ of time.

Zeitfolge, *f.* succession of time, order of time, chronological order.

Zeitform, *f.* [Grämm.] mood, mode.

Zeitforscher, *m.* chronologer, chronologist.

Zeitforschung, *f.* chronology.

Zeitgang, *m.* process of time.

Zeitgeist, *m.* genius *or* spirit of the age (or times).

Zeitgemäß, *adj.* and *adv.* adapted to or in accordance with the spirit of the age (or times).

Zeitgenoß, *m.* (f. —ſinn) co(n)temporary, coeval.

Zeitgenossenschaft, *f.* co(n)temporaneousness, *it.* (all the) co(n)temporaries.

-lich, *adj.* co(n)temporary, co(n)temporaneous, coetaneous.

Zeitgeschäft *n.* [Handel] time-bargain.

Zeitgeschichte, *f.* history of the age, of our own times.

Zeitgeschmack, *m.* prevailing taste.

Zeitgewinn, *m.* saving of time.

Zeitgläubig, *m.* temporary (or transient) faith.

Zeitgläubig, *adj.* entertaining only a transient faith.

Zeitgleichung, *f.* [Phys.] equation of time, equated (or mean) time.

Zeithafen, *m.* tide-harbo(u)r, dry harbo(u)r.

Zeithalter, *m.* chronometer, timekeeper, time-piece.

Zeithammel, *m.* [Landwirth.] wether two years old.

Zeitheide, *f.* wild rosemary.

Zeitherig, *adv.* hitherto, since. —ig, *adj.* done hitherto; f. Seither ꝛc.

Zeitherrschet, *m.* temporary dictator.

Zeitiertthum, *m.* ☾ chronological error.

Zeitverwechslung, *f.* ☾ error, anachronism. [one's time

Zeitkarg, *adj.* sparing or chary of

Zeitkauf, *m.* [Handel] time-purchase; f. Zeitgeschäft.

Zeitkreis, *m.* cycle.

Zeitkuh, *f.* cow two years old.

Zeitkunde, *f.* chronology. Zur — gehörig, chronologic(al).

Zeitkundig *adj.* versed in chronology. Ein —er, ☾ Zeitforscher.

Zeitkunst, *f.* f. Zeitkunde.

Zeitkürzend, *adj.* entertaining, amusing. [diversion, sport.

Zeitkürzung, *f.* amusement, pastime,

Zeitlänge, *f.* length of time.

Zeitlauf, *m.* 1. course of time, space of time. 2. *pl.* Zeitläufte, conjunctures, junctures, f. Zeitverhältnisse.

Zeitlebens, *adv.* f. Zeit.

Zeitlehen, *n.* temporary fief, fief (granted) for a certain time (only).

Zeitlos, *adj.* not subject to time.

Zeitlose, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Bot.] (common) meadow-saffron; *it.* common or wild English daffodil; *it.* great daisy.

Zeitmangel, *m.* want of time.

Zeitmaß, *n.* space of time; [Poesie] measure, quantity; [Mus.] time; measure.

Zeitmäßig, f. Zeitgemäß.

Zeitmensch, *m.* † one who yields to the time or complies with the prevailing opinions, fashions or occasions, temporizer, trimmer.

Zeitmesser, *m* chronometer.

Zeitmessung, *f.* chronometry; *it.*

Zeitmetzung ☾ prosody.

Zeitochs, *m.* ox two years old.

Zeitordnung, *f.* f. Zeitfolge

Zeitpacht, *m.* and *f.* temporary lease, lease for a certain time, leasehold. —er, *m.* lease-holder.

Zeitpflicht, *f.* temporary duty

Zeitpunkt, *m.* point of time, moment, instant, juncture, conjuncture; period, epoch.

Zeitquelle, *f.* temporary fountain.

Zeitraubend, *adj.* taking up (or requiring) much time.

Zeitraum, *m.* space of time; period.

Zeitrechner, *m.* f. Zeitforscher.

Zeitrechnung, *f.* computation of time chronology; era. —efehler, *m.* chronological error, f. Zeitfehler.

Zeitregister, *n.* chronological table, chronicle.

Zeitrenten, *f. pl.* annuities

Zeitung, *m* f. Zeitkreis.

Zeitschaf, *n.* sheep two years old.

Zeitscheide, *f.* epoch.

Zeitschrift, *f.* periodical (paper, publication), journal. —leser, † —ler, *m* journalist, † periodical scribbler, † penny-a liner.

Zeitstrom, *m.* stream of time; [Mar.] tide gate.

Zeitsuse, *f.* period, epoch.

Zeittafel, *f.* chronological table.

Zeittheil, *m.* part of time.

Zeittätisch, *adj.* now used.

Zeitumstand, *m.* circumstance of time, of the times; Zeitumstände *pl.* circumstances, junctures, conjunctures. Sich nach den Zeitumständen richten, to accommodate one's self to circumstances, to the times, to temporize.

Zeitunterſuchung, *f.* chronological research.

Zeitverderb, *m.* wasting or waste of time. —er, *m.* he that wastes (or trifles away) his time, trifler, idler, dawdler.

Zeitvergang, *m.* course (lapse) of time.

Zeitverhältniß, *n* proportion or relation of time. Zeitverhältnisse, f. Zeitumstände.

Zeitverkürzend, *adj* f. Zeitkürzend.

Zeitverkürzung, *f.* f. Zeitkürzung ꝛc.

Zeitverlauf, *m.* lapse or course of time.

Zeitverlust, *m.* loss of time. Ohne —, without loss of time; instantly, immediately, without delay.

Zeitverstoß, *m.* f. Zeitfehler.

Zeitvertreib, *m.* f. Zeitkürzung.

—, Spielwerk zum —, play-thing, toy; zum —e, as a pastime, by way of pastime. —end, f. Zeitkürzend. —er, *m* person or thing that diverts, he or that which diverts, diverter, amuser.

Zeitverwandte, *m* f. Zeitgenoß.

Zeitverwechslung, *f.* f. Zeitirthum. [junctor.

Zeitwandlung, *f.* [Gramm.] con-

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under E.

Zeitwart, *m.* time-keeper; *f.* Zeithalter.

Zeitwechsel, *m.* revolution of time, change of times.

Zeitweg, *m.* [Techn.] flood gate.

Zeitweise, *adv.* at times, now and then, from time to time.

Zeitwiser, *m.* almanac.

Zeitwierig, *adj.* temporary, lasting some time.

Zeitwind, *m.* periodical wind, trade-wind, Etesian wind, [Schwedern] monsoon.

Zeitwort, *n.* [Gramm.] verb.

Zeitwörtlich, *adj.* and *adv.* of or as a verb, verbal.

Zeitzahl, *f.* number denoting time.

Zeitzendunkel, *n.* the earliest ages.

Zeitzengott, *m.* [Myth.] Saturn.

Zeitzenlauf, } *m.*, *f.* Zeitlauf *n.*

Zeitzenkreis, }

Zeitzenweise, *adv.* *f.* Zeitweise.

Zeitig, *adj.* 1. (sufficiently) early, timely, seasonable. 2. [Dtl.] actual, present; modern; temporary. 3. ripe, mature, mellow. Der Weizen ist —, the wheat is mature; — werden, to grow or get ripe, to be matured, to mature, to ripen. 4. ripe, mature; — (v. Geschwüren), [Med.] ripe, mature. — werden (v. Geschwüren), to come or get to a head, to ripen; — machen, [Med.] ripening, maturative v. der Leibesfrucht), born at its full time. — *adv.* 1. early, timely, in (good) time, in good season, in due time, betimes. — gering, in (good) time, 2. ripely, maturely.

Zeitigen, *v. n.* to ripen, to be matured, to become, grow or get ripe, to come to maturity, to mature; [Med.] to come or draw to a head, to maturate; *f.* Zeitig — *v. a.* to ripen, to mature, to bring to maturity; [Med.] to ripen or maturate. —*t*, [Med.] maturative, ripening.

Zeitiger, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* —) he that brings to maturity.

Zeitigung, *f.* ripening, (the) growing ripe; ripeness, maturity, matureness; [Med.] maturation; f. Reife. Die — der Leibesfrucht, [Med.] f. Zeitigen.

Zeitlich, *adj.* 1. temporal; secular; worldly, earthly. — *e* Güter, temporal goods; [Kirch.] temporalities, temporals, secular possessions. Das —*e*, what is temporal, temporal or earthly things; das —*e* segnen, das —*e* mit dem Ewigen vertauschen, to depart this life, to die. 2. [Dtl.] f. Zeitig Nr. 2. — *adv.* 1. temporally. 2. [Dtl.] f. Zeitig Nr. 1.; *it.* at present, at this time, * presently.

Zeitlichkeit, *f.* 1. temporalness; worldliness; *it.* temporal life, mortal state (or coil). 2. [Kirch.] (*pl.* —en) secularity, temporal power. Die —en (der Bischöfe ꝛc.), temporalities, temporals.

Zeitung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. † intelligence, news, tidings. 2. newspaper, paper, gazette, magazine.

Zeitungsamt, *n* newspaper-office.

Zeitungsartikel, *m.* newspaper-article. Die leitende —, leading article, leader.

Zeitungsblatt, *n.* f. Zeitung Nr. 2.

Zeitungsbüreau, *n.* } newspaper-

Zeitungsbüro, *n.* } office.

Zeitungsdrucker, *m.* newspaper-printer. —*ei*, *f.* newspaper printing office.

Zeitungsexpedition, *f.* f. Zeitungsbüreau. [papers.

Zeitungsleser, *m.* reader of news-

Zeitungslexikon, *n.* gazetteer.

Zeitungsnachricht, *f.* newspaper-

Zeitungsneuigkeit, } report or intelligence.

Zeitungsredakteur, *m.* editor of a newspaper.

Zeitungsschreiber, *m.* news-writer, editor of a newspaper, † gazetteer.

Zeitungsstück, *n.* piece, number, copy of a newspaper.

Zeitungsträger, *m.* 1. newspaper-carrier, newsman or messenger. 2. ± o newsmonger.

Zelchholz, *n.* (-*es*) [Forstw.] baving.

Zelg(e), *f.* (*pl.* —(e)n) [Landwirthſ.] Die drei Zelgen (i. e. Brach-, Sommer- u. Winterfeld), the three divisions (of a field).

Zelle, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (*dim.* Zellchen, *n.* cellule, little cell) 1. cell; (der Bienen) cell, alveole; [Wissensch., Anat.] cell. 2. little convent; priory.

Zellblume, *f.* cotton- (or woolly) thistle. [cell.

Zellbruder, *m.* monk living in a

Zellgewebe, (Zellengew-) *n.* [Anat.] cellular tissue or membrane; [Bienen] cells, alveoles, alveoli; [Bot.] parenchyma, pith (of plants), pulp.

Zellhaut, *f.* [Anat.] cellular integument.

Zellkörper, *m.* cellular body; [Anat.] cavernous body.

Zellstoff, *m.* f. Zellgewebe.

Zellenförmig, *adj.* cellular, alveolar(y), alveolate —**ferit**, *f.* cellular form.

Zeltengang, *m.* [Anat.] cellular duct; (in Klöstern) corridor.

Zellengebäude, } *n.* building,

Zellenhaus, } house, prison containing many cells.

Zellengefängniß, }

Zellenkoralle, *f.* cellular coral.

Zellenschwamm, *m.* cellular sponge (or sponge).

Zellensystem, *n.* [Med.] system of solitary confinement, Pennsylvanian system.

Zellenwespe, *f.* wasp.

Zellen, *v. a.* to provide with cells.

Zellerie(e), *m.* celery; f. Sellerie(e).

Zellernuß, *f.* (*pl.* —üsse) filbert; Spanish nut, cob-nut.

Zellernußbaum, *m.* filbert-tree (Corylus imbricata).

Zellicht, *adj.* cellular.

Zellig, *adj.* cellular; —(v. Früchten), pulpy; —e Haut, [Anat.] f. Zellgewebe.

Zelot, *m.* (-en, *pl.* —en) zealot.

Zelt, *n* (-*es*, *pl.* —*e*) (*dim.* —chen, *n.*) 1. tent; pavilion. Ein — abdrechen, to strike or unpitch a tent. 2. [Anat.] transversal process of the dura mater.

Zeltbaum, *m.* } 1. tent-tree, tent-

Zeltstange, *f.* } pole, picket. 2. Zeltbaum. [Bot.] tallipot.

Zeltbett, *n.* tent-bed; camp-bed.

Zeltbude, *f.* tent-stall, tent-booth.

Zeltdach, *n.* tent-cover. [tent

Zeltdecke, *f.* cover (or carpet) for a

Zeltgebäude, *n.* }

Zelthaus, *n* } pavilion.

Zeltifäuel, *m.* }

Zeltgeräth, *n.* necessaries for a tent, furniture of a tent.

Zeltgehalt, *m.* tent-pole.

Zeltplock, *m.* tent-peg.

Zeltschneider, *m.* tent-maker.

Zeltseil, *n.* } line, rope, cord with

Zeltstrick, *m* } which a tent is stretched.

Zeltstuhl, *m.* camp-stool.

Zeltwagen, *m.* tent-wag(g)on, wag(g)on for conveying tents, baggage-wag(g)on; *it.* wag(g)on with a tent-like covering, covered (or tilt-) wag(g)on.

Zelt, *m.* (-*es*) — (v. Pferden, Maultheren), amble, ambling-pace. Den — gehen, to amble, to pace.

Zeltgang, *m.* f. Zelt.

Zeltchen, *n.* (-*s*, *pl.* —) — [(Dtl.) Zelt, Zelten, *m.*], trochisk, lozenge.

Zelter, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* —) ambler, pacer, palfrey.

Zemberbaum ꝛc., f. Zirbelbaum ꝛc.

Zemindar, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* —*e*) [Ostind.] zemindar.

Zemmel, *m* (-*s* *pl.* —) [Waidmspr.] yard or pizzle of a stag. [vesta.

Zendavesta, *f.* [Perf.] zend, zenda-

Zenith, *m.* (-*s*) [Astr.] zenith, vertex.

Zent, *f.* (*pl.* —*e*) [* vd. Dtl.] 1. hundred. 2. hundred-law, criminal jurisdiction, penal judicature; *it* criminal court (of justice), court of penal judicature, court-leet. [jurisdiction.

Zentbar, *adj.* subject to a criminal

Zentding, *n* criminal court; f. Zentgericht. § Zent Nr. 2.

Zentgericht, } Zent Nr. 2.

Zentfall, *m.* criminal cause, hanging matter.

Zentfolge, *f.* } obligation of pur-

Zentdienst, *m.* } suing a criminal, of joining hue and cry.

Zentfrei, *adj.* exempt from the jurisdiction of a criminal court, not subject to a criminal jurisdiction. —**heit**, *f* exemption from a criminal court.

Zentgrai, } *m.* one having the

Zentherr, } jurisdiction of a hund-

Zentrichter, } red, hundreder, (lord)

Zentvogt, } chief justice of a hundred, criminal judge.

Zentleute, *s. pl.* persons subject to a criminal jurisdiction.

Zentpflichtig, } f. Zentbar.

Zentverwandt, }

Zentsache, *f.* f. Zentfall.

Zentner, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* —) a hundred-weight, a quintal, a hundred pounds in weight. † kentle; f. Centner.

Zentnergewicht, *n.* a hundred weight

Zentnerjoch, *n.* ± heavy yoke

---

* Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

Zentnerlast, *f.* 1. load of a hundred-weight. 2. ± heavy burden, oppressive weight.

Zentnerschwer, *adj.* 1. of a hundred-weight. 2. ± excessively or very heavy, oppressive. –*e*, *f.* 1. f. Zentnergewicht. 2. ± oppressive weight, heavy burden.

Zentnerstein, *m.* stone of a hundred-weight.

Zeolith, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –*e*) [Mineralog.] zeolite. Prismatischer –, Strahl –, radiated zeolite; Blätter–, foliated zeolite; Faser–, fibrous zeolite; zum –e gehörig, dem –e ähnlich, zeolitic.

Zeolitherde, *f.* mealy zeolite.

Zeolithförmig, *adj.* zeoliform.

Zephyr, (–phir) *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –*e*) 1. [Mith.] Zephyrus. 2. ♀ zephyr, any soft, mild, gentle breeze.

Zepter, *m* and *n.* (–*s*. *pl.* –) sceptre, scepter, – (der Pebellen), mace, staff, verger.

Zepterlehen, *n.* royal (imperial) fief.

Zepterragend, *adj.* sceptred, scepter-ed, bearing a sceptre.

Zepterträger, *m.* 1. sceptre-bearer, king, emperor. 2. mace-bearer, verger.

Zer, a prefix or inseparable preposition, denotes separation (of parts), dispersion = dis... in. to or into pieces, asunder **).

Zerarbeiten, *v. a.* to separate or spoil by working (a thing). – *v. refl.* Sich –, to struggle hard, to slave or toil one's self to death, to toil and moil, to toil hard.

Zerästelung, *f.* ramification.

Zerbeißen, *ir. v. a.* to bite or crunch to pieces, to crush; to spoil by biting. Nüsse – to crack nuts.

Zerbersten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to burst or split asunder

Zerblasen, *ir. v. a.* to rend with blowing; *it.* to disperse by blowing, to blow away. – *v. refl* Sich –, to tire one's self by blowing.

Zerblättern, *v. a.* to strip of leaves, to unleaf. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to peel off, to scale off; [Chir., Mineralog.] to exfoliate.

Zerblauen, *v. a.* o Einen –, f. Abbläuen.

Zerbohren, *v. a.* to render useless, to spoil by boring.

Zerbraten, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* to roast too much, to overdo, to spoil in the roasting; *v. n.* to be overdone, to be roasted too much.

Zerbrechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to break, smash, crash, shatter or dash, to fracture; *it.* to break, to burst asunder; –, im Stücke –, to break in or to pieces, to dash in or to pieces, to smash or shatter to pieces. (Eine Nuß) –, to crack. 2. ± Sich den Kopf – (über ꝛc.), to rack one's brains (about, over). – *v. n* (u. w. sein) to break, to be broken.

Zerbrechlich, *adj.* 1. fragile, brittle, easily broken 2. ± fragile. –keit, *f.* 1. fragility, brittleness. 2. ± fragility.

Zerbrechung, *f.* breaking etc.

Zerbröckeln, (Zerbröcken, Zerbröckeln) *v. n* to crumb, to crumble, to break into small pieces – *v. n.* and *refl.* to crumble (away or to pieces), to fall into small pieces.

Zerbrühen, *v. a.* to spill or dissolve by scalding. [or twisting.

Zerdrehen, *v. n* to spill by turning

Zerdreschen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to break (or bruise) by thrashing, to thrash to pieces. 2. ± o Einen –, f. Abdreschen.

Zerdrücken, *v. a.* to crush or bruise, to squeeze; *it.* to ruffle or rumple.

Zerfahren, *ir. v. a.* to break, crush or destroy by driving over (a thing). – *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to burst (asunder), to fly asunder (or to pieces), to dissolve.

Zerfall, *m* (–*es*) ruin; f. Verfall.

Zerfallen, *ir. v. n.* to break or bruise in falling, to crush. Sich den Kopf ꝛc. –, to break one's head etc. in falling. – *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to fall to pieces, to ruin, to be broken to pieces, to decay, to fall to decay. In kleine Stücke –, f. Zerbröckeln; –, (*part. adj.*) decayed, in decay or ruins, fallen to ruin, ruinous; –. [Chem.] to effloresce. 2. ± Mit Einem –, to fall out with etc.

Zerfallen, *v. a.* to divide; [Algebr.] to reduce.

Zerfeilen, *v. a.* to file (in)to pieces; to spoil by filing.

Zerfetzen, *v. a.* to slash in pieces, to hack (to pieces); to tatter; to mangle. (Das Gesicht ꝛc.) –, to slash or scratch.

Zerfleischen, *v. a.* to tear or rend, to rend in pieces, to lacerate, to dilacerate, to dilaniate.

Zerfließbar, *adj.* [Chem.] deliquescent. –keit, *f.* deliquescence.

Zerfließen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to melt, dissolve or liquefy, to melt away, to be melted; *it.* to dissolve, to disperse (slowly); to lose itself; [Chem.] to deliquesce. Das –, melting etc., liquefaction. (Chem.) deliquescence; –d, f. Zerfließbar. 2. ± (in ꝛc.) to melt (into, with), to be dissolved (in). In sanftes Mitleid –d, melting with mild compassion; in Thränen –, to be dissolved in tears, f. Thräne.

Zerfoltern, *v. a.* to rock or torture (to excess.)

Zerfressen, *ir. v. a.* to eat, to gnaw (to pieces), to eat in or away, to erode, to corrode. Das –, eating etc., corrosion, erosion.

Zerfressend, *p. adj.* corroding, corrosive.

Zerfrieren, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to crack from (or to be broken by) the frost.

Zergänglich, f. Vergänglich.

Zergehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) f. Zerfließen. In Nichts –, to dwindle to nothing. – *v. a.* to wear out by walking.

Zergeißeln, *v. a.* to tear or lacerate with a scourge; f. Abgeißeln.

Zergen, *v. a.* [Cant] to provoke, torment or tease.

Zergerben, *v. a.* ± o Einem den Rücken –, to thrash one, to tan one's hide (for him); f. Abgerben.

Zergliederer, *m.* (–*s*, *pl.* –) dissector, anatomist; *it* analyzer.

Zergliedern, *v. a.* 1. to dismember or dislimb; to cut up; [Anat.] to anatomize or dissect; [Chem.] to decompose, analyze or reduce. 2. ± to dissect, anatomize or analyze.

Zergliederung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. a dismembering, cutting up etc., dismemberment; [Anat.] dissection, anatomy. [Chem.] decomposition, analysis, reduction 2. ± analysis etc.

Zergliederungsbühne, *f* anatomical theatre. [dissection.

Zergliederungshaus, *n* house of

Zergliederungskunst, } *f.*
Zergliederungswissenschaft, } anatomy

Zergliederungsmesser, *n.* dissecting knife, scalpel.

Zergliederungssaal, *m.* anatomical roomorhall; f. Zergliederungsbühne

Zergliederungsschluß, *m.* [Log.] disjunctive syllogism.

Zergliederungstafel, *f.* } dissect-
Zergliederungstisch, *m.* } ing table.

Zergliederungsverfuch *m.* anatomical experiment.

Zergrämen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to pine away. [knead well.

Zergreifen, *ir. v. a.* (den Teig) –, to

Zerhacken, *v. a.* to hash, mince, chop, hack, cut to pieces, to cut up.

Zerhämmern, *v. a.* to break by the hammer.

Zerharken, *v. a.* to rake to pieces.

Zerhauchen, *v. a.* to disperse by the breath.

Zerhauen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to cut asunder or to pieces, to hew, chop or hack to pieces, to cut up; *it.* to cut up, to slash. f. Zerfetzen. Mit Ruthen ꝛc. –, to cut up with or slash with the rod etc., to switch. 2. to spoil by hewing, chopping etc.

Zerkämmen, *v. a.* to spoil by combing

Zerkauen, *v. a.* to chew to pieces, to chew well

Zerkeilen, *v. a.* to split by wedges.

Zerkleinen, *v. a.* to comminute, levigate, triturate or pulverize, to powder. Das –, comminution, trituration, levigation, pulverization

Zerklopfen, *v. a.* 1. to beat to pieces, to break with a mallet etc. 2. ± o to beat soundly.

Zerknacken, *v. n.* to crack.

Zerknallen, *v. n* (u. w. sein) to crack or burst, to explode, to bang off, (burch Pulver) to blow up. – *v. a.* to crack or burst, † to explode; to blow up.

Zerknaupeln, *v. a.* to pick to pieces.

Zerknauschen, (Zerknauschen) *v. a.* o to tumble, to derange, to fumble; f. Zerknüllen.

Zerknetzen, *v. a.* to break to pie-

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Zer the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

ces with a pair of pincers or nippers; (mit den Fingern) —, to bruise by pinching.

Zerkneten, *v. a.* to knead well; *it* to spoil by kneading.

Zerknicken, *v. a.* to crush, break or crack. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to be crushed, to crack. [by kneeling.

Zerknieen, *v. n.* to wear out or spoil

Zerknirschen, *v. a.* 1. to crunch, crush, bruise, crash or squash 2. ‡ to penetrate (or break) with grief and sorrow. Zerknirscht, contrite (sinner etc.), broken and contrite, broken-hearted for sin.

Zerknirschung, *f.* 1. crunching etc. 2. ‡ contrition, contriteness, compunction.

Zerknittern, *i v. a.* to (c)rumple.

Zerknüllen, § ruffle or **tumble

Zerkochen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) and *a.* to boil to pieces or rags.

Zerkrachen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) and *a.* to burst or break with a noise, to crack

Zerkrallen, *v. a.* to claw.

Zerkratzen, *v. a.* to scratch.

Zerkrümeln, *v. a.* to crumb or crumble. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to crumble (away); f. Zerbröckeln.

Zerkrümpeln, f. Zerknüllen.

Zerküssen, *v. a.* to kiss often; f. Abküssen, Abherzen.

Zerlachen, *v. refl.* Sich —, to split (one's sides) with laughing; f. Ablachen.

Zerlappen, *v. a.* to tear to (or in to) rags, † to tatter. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to fall to rags; f. Zerlumpen.

Zerlassen, *iv. v. a.* to melt, liquefy or dissolve.

Zerlaufen, *ir. v. n.* ○ to wear out by walking or running — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) f. Zerfließen.

Zerlechen, *i v. n.* (u. w. sein) to

Zerlechzen, § crack or fall to pieces by excessive dryness; *it* to dry up, to die or perish with thirst.

Zerlecken, *v. a.* to spoil by licking; *it.* † f. Zerküssen.

Zerlegen, *v. a.* to take or pull to pieces, to disjoin, undo or dismount, to take down; to cut in pieces, to cut up, to carve, to dissect; *it.* f. Zergliedern.

Zerlegekunst, *f.* art of dissecting, cutting up etc.

Zerleger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) cutter up, carver; *it.* f. Zergliederer.

Zerlöchern, *v. a.* to perforate; f. Durchlöchern.

Zerlöcherung, *f.* perforation.

Zerlumpen, *v. a.* to tear or rend to pieces (or into rags), † to tatter. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to fall to rags; to grow ragged.

Zerlumpt, *adj.* ragged, tattered, (hanging) in rags. —heit, *f.* raggedness.

Zermahlen, *v. a.* to grind (to pieces), to grind up.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Ä, may be looked for under E.

**) For words not to be found under Zer the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

Zermalmen, *v. a.* 1. to bruise, grind, crush, pound or triturate, to crunch. (Mit den Zähnen) —, to grind or crunch. 2. ‡ to crush, to break.

Zermalmer, *m* (-s, *pl.* —) he that bruises etc. [trituration.

Zermalmung, *f.* bruising etc.,

Zermartern, *v. a.* to torment or torture (to excess); f. Zerplagen. — *v. refl.* Sich —, ‖ to torture one's self.

Zermeißeln, *v. a.* to break (*it.* to spoil) with a chisel.

Zermetzeln, *v. a.* to hack, mangle or slash.

Zermorscht, *adj.* rotten

Zernagen, *v. a.* to gnaw, to destroy by gnawing, f. Zerfressen; jer nagt, [Bet.] gnawed, eroze.

Zernahen, *v. refl.* Sich —, ‖ to sew eagerly.

Zernichten, *v. a.* to destroy or undo; to reduce to nothing, to annihilate; f. Vernichten.

Zernichter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) destroyer; annihilator.

Zernichtung, *f.* f. Vernichtung.

Zerpauken, *v. a.* ‖ Einen —, f. Abpauken

Zerpeitschen, *v. a.* to whip to pieces, to rend or tear by whipping, to lacerate with a whip; Einen —, f. Abpeitschen.

Zerpflücken, *v. v.* to spoil in the plucking or picking; to pick to pieces, to pluck in pieces. (Einen Vogel —, to pluck.

Zerpicken, *v. a.* to spoil, destroy or break by pecking.

Zerplagen, *v. a.* to plague, harass, or exercise; f. Zermarteren.

Zerplatzen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to burst (asunder, to pieces).

Zerplatzen, *v. a.* to burst.

Zerpochen, *v. a.* to bruise or break

Zerprasseln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to burst with a crackling noise.

Zerpressen, *v. a.* to crush or burst by pressing; to press too much.

Zerprügeln, *v. a.* to baste, f. Abprügeln.

Zerpulvern, *v. a.* to pulverize, to reduce to powder; f. Pulvern.

Zerpulverung, *f.* pulverization.

Zerqualen, f. Zerplagen.

Zerquellen, *i iv. v. n* (u. w. sein)

Zerquillen, § to swell and burst.

Zerquerlen, f. Abquerlen.

Zerquetschen, *v. a.* to bruise, crush or squash, to jam.

Zerrammeln, *v. a.* ○ (Seine Bett) —, to bundle up any how.

Zerraufen, *v. a.* to tear or pull off, Einem, sich das Haar —, to tear one's hair.

Zerrbild, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er) caricature. —ner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) caricaturist.

Zerreiben, *iv. v. a.* to grind, rub, triturate or pulverize. Zu Pulver —, to reduce or grind to powder, to pulverize, to powder; f. Zerstreuen.

Zerreiblich, *adj.* triturable, friable. —keit, *f.* friability.

Zerreibung, *f.* grinding etc., trituration.

Zerreißbar, *adj* that may be torn etc.

Zerreißen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to rend or tear, to rend in pieces, to tear (in)to pieces, to tear up, to break; to lacerate, to dilacerate, disjoin or dismember; *it.* to burst; *it* (= abnützen) to wear out (shoes, clothes, books etc.). 2. ‡ to rend; to break. (Das Herz —, to break or rend; Einem das Herz —, to break one's heart; herz-, heart rending, heart-breaking, deeply afflictive; das Ohr — (v. schlechter Musik ꝛc.), to grate upon the ear; ohren-, grating. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to break, to burst (asunder); (v. Kleidern ꝛc.) to wear out; f. Zerriffen.

Zerreißung, *f.* rending etc., laceration, dilaceration, dismemberment.

Zerren, *v. a.* to pull, tug, drag, tease, haul, lug or tear; *it.* ‖ to worry, tease, provoke or vex; to pull about to ill-treat; *it* (= verzerren) to distort. Das Maul —, to make wry faces.

Zerrbild, Zerrgemälde, § ꝛc. *n.* f. weiter oben.

Zerrgeburt, *f.* monster.

Zerrgesicht, *n.* wry face, grimace.

Zerrenken, f. Verrenken.

Zerrer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) he that pulls, drags etc.

Zerringen, *ir. v. a.* to spoil by wringing, to wring to pieces; to wring violently.

Zerrinnen, *ir v. n.* (u. w. sein) to dissolve, melt or liquefy; *it.* to vanish, to pass away, to be lost. *Prov.* Wie gewonnen, so zerronnen, ill gotten, lightly gotten, ill spent.

Zerrissen, *p. adj.* torn, rent; ragged, tattered; worn out; f. Zerreißen.

Zerritzen, *v. a.* to scratch, to tear.

Zerrühren, *v. a.* to beat or stir up, to whip (eggs etc.).

Zerrupfen, *v. a.* to tear (or put) into little pieces, to pick to pieces, to pluck in pieces.

Zerrütteln, *v. a.* to rattle or shake in pieces.

Zerrütten, *v. a.* to unsettle, disturb, derange, disarrange, disorder or discompose, to distract (an army etc.), to put out of order, to put in confusion. Zerrüttet, unsettled etc., broken, shattered, shaken, disorderly, ruined, decayed, (v. der Gesundheit) broken, shaken, in zerrütteten Umständen, in decayed circumstances.

Zerrüttung, *f.* disorder, derangement, discomposure, distraction, confusion, trouble, ruin.

Zersagen, *v. a.* to saw in or to pieces.

Zerschaben, *v. a.* to scrape, to grate (a nutmeg etc.); to injure or spoil by scraping or fretting, to fret. Zerschabt, fretted etc.; (v. Kleidern) threadbare.

Zerscharren, *v. a* to derange or spoil by scratching.

Zerscheitern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) (Mar.) to be wrecked. — *v. a.* to wreck

Zerschellen, (-schellern) *v. n* to

dash (to pieces), to crash, smash, shatter or break, to fracture (a bone etc.). — *v. n.* (u. w. fein) to be dashed to pieces etc., to crash or shatter.

Zerscherben, *v. a.* to smash; to break into shards.

Zerscheuern, *v. a.* to scour *or* rub to pieces; to spoil *or* hurt by scouring etc.

Zerschießen, *irr. v. a.* to shoot to pieces.

Zerschinden, *irr. v. a.* to tear the skin off etc., to flay. Sich —, to tear off one's skin.

Zerschlagen, *irr. v. a.* to beat to pieces, to smash (to pieces), to dash (to pieces), to break, to break to pieces, to shatter; to bruise; *it.* to wear out with beating. (Das Korn) —, to lodge. — *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to break; to break off; to be dispersed. 2. ‡ to be broken off.

Zerschlagen, *adj.* ‡ bruised, broken, harassed, contrite.

Zerschleifen, *irr. v. a.* to spoil by grinding, polishing *or* whetting. (Die Schuhe ꝛc. —, to wear out by sliding.

Zerschleißen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. fein) to grow tattered, to wear off.

Zerschlitzen, *v. a.* to slit (into pieces), to cut into long pieces *or* strips.

Zerschmeißen, *irr. v. a.* ⊙ to dash in *or* to pieces; s. Zerwerfen.

Zerschmelzen, *reg. v. a.* to melt, liquefy *or* dissolve. — *irr. v. n.* (u. w. fein) 1. to melt, liquefy *or* dissolve. 2. ‡ — in etc., to melt (with), to be dissolved in etc., to be consumed with; s. Zerfließen.

Zerschmettern, *v. a.* to shatter, crash, dash, break *or* smash, to smash, break, shatter *or* dash to pieces, to crush.

Zerschmetterung, *s.* shattering etc.

Zerschneiden, *irr. v. a.* 1. to cut (in *or* into pieces), to cut up *or* out, to shred; [Rechtl.] to carve, to cut up; *it.* to cut in two; *it.* to cut up, to spoil by cutting. 2 ‡ (Das Herz) —, s. Zerreißen.

Zerschnipseln, (-ppeln) *v. a.* to shred.

Zerschreien, *irr. v. a.* to rend with crying. — *v. refl.* s. Abschreien.

Zerschroten, *v. a.* 1. to cut (in *or* to pieces), to cut with a large saw 2 (Gerste ꝛc.) —, to rough-grind, to bruise. 3. to gnaw.

Zersetzbar, *adj.* decomposable. —keit, *f.* capability of being decomposed.

Zersetzen, *v. a.* [Chem.] to decompose, to analyze; [Min.] to break to pieces.

Zersetzmittel, *n.* means of decomposition.

Zersetzung, *f.* (pl. —en) decomposition, analysis.

Zersetzungskunst, *f.* art of decomposing, analysis. [mittel.

Zersetzungsmittel, *n.* s. Zerset-

Zersplalten, *v. a.* to split, cleave *or* rive. — *v. n.* (u. w. fein) to split *or* rive, to be split, cleft *or* rent asunder, to cleave, part *or* open.

Zersplittern, *v. n.* (u. w. fein) and *refl.* to break into shivers and splinters, to shiver to pieces, to be shivered in pieces, to be shattered, to shatter. — *v. a.* 1. to shiver *or* break to pieces, to shatter. 2. ‡ to waste, to lose. Sich —, to be wasted *or* lost, to lose itself.

Zersprengen, *v. a.* 1. to burst (asunder), (durch Pulver), to blow up. 2. disperse.

Zerspringen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. fein) 1. to crack, to burst (asunder), to fly into pieces *or* asunder, (durch Pulver) to blow up. 2 ‡ to burst (with grief etc.). Das Herz möchte mir —, my heart will burst (with grief etc.).

Zerstampfen, *v. a.* to pound, bruise *or* bray. s. Zerstoßen; *it.* mit den Füßen —, to press under *or* with the feet, to tread, to crush under (the) foot, to trample.

Zerstauben, *v. n.* (u. w. fein) to fall to dust.

Zerstauben, *v. a.* 1. to turn into dust. 2. ‡ to dispel, to scatter (like dust, by driving *or* force), to disperse *or* dissipate.

Zerstauchen, s. Verstauchen.

Zerstaupen, s. Abstaupen.

Zerstechen, *irr. v. a.* to pierce, transpierce *or* perforate; to prick; to sting; to cut; *it.* to spoil by piercing etc.

Zerstechelu, *v. a.* to pierce *or* prick all over.

Zerstieben, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. fein) 1. to be scattered as dust. 2. ‡ to vanish, to disappear, to disperse, to pass away, to be lost.

Zerstochern, *v. a.* (Das Zahnstocher) —, to lance.

Zerstörbar, *adj* destructible. —keit *f.* destructibility.

Zerstören, *v. a.* 1. to destroy, demolish *or* ruin. 2. ‡ to destroy, ruin, subvert *or* consume. 3 (Mit Feuer) —, to put out by poking *or* stirring.

Zerstörend, *p. adj.* destructive. —ndes destructively.

Zerstörer, *m.* (-s, pl. —) destroyer, demolisher, subverter.

Zerstörung, *f.* (pl —en) destruction, demolition; subversion, (utter) ruin, fall, (entire) overthrow.

Zerstörungskrieg, *m.* war of destruction, destructive war. [mania.

Zerstörungswuth, *f.* destructive

Zerstoßen, *irr. v. a.* to pound, bray, triturate, crush *or* bruise, to break (the *or* one's head etc.); *it.* to wear out, to spoil — *v. refl.* Sich — (an etc.), to break, to knock one's self (against etc.).

Zerstoßung, *f.* pounding etc., trituration.

Zerstreubar, *adj.* that may be scattered etc.

Zerstreuen, *v. a.* 1. to disperse, dissipate, scatter *or* dispel; [Mal.] to scatter. Eine Armee ist zerstreut, an army is scattered *or* dispersed; zerstreut herumliegen, to lie scattered about; —d, *p. adj.* dispersive. 2. ‡ to dissipate (care and anxiety etc.); to divide. Einen —, to distract, disturb *or* divert one; zerstreut sein (v. Menschen), to be absent, distracted *or* inattentive; das zerstreute Wesen, absence of mind, distraction, inattention. — *v. refl.* Sich —, 1. to disperse. 2. ‡ to be distracted *or* diverted.

Zerstreuer, *m.* (-s, pl. —) disperser.

Zerstreuung, *f.* (pl —en) 1. scattering etc., dispersion, dissipation; [Opt.] dispersion, divergence. 2 ‡ a) distraction, absence of mind, scattered attention, dissipation; fit of absence, b) dissipation, distraction, amusement, diversion.

Zerstreuungsglas, *n.* [Opt.] diverging glass.

Zerstreuungskreis, *m.* [Physik] Zerstreuungspunkt, circle, focus of divergence.

Zerstreuungssucht, *f.* excessive or immoderate fondness for amusements.

Zerstreuungssüchtig, *adj* immoderately fond of amusements.

Zerstriegeln, *v. a.* to spoil, hurt *or* injure by carrying

Zerstückeln, *v. a.* 1 to cut *or* break in little pieces. 2. ‡ to dismember *or* divide, to cut up, to parcel out.

Zerstückelung, *f.* (the act of) cutting in little pieces etc., dismemberment, division.

Zerstücken, *v. a.* to cut *or* break in pieces, to divide; s. Zerstückeln.

Zerstümmeln, *v. a.* to maim, mutilate *or* mangle; s. Verstümmeln.

Zertanzen, *v. a.* to dance to pieces, to wear out by dancing.

Zerte, *f.* (pl. —n) 1. —, Zerter, *m.* [Mar.] the situation of a ship as pricked on the (nautical) chart; *it.* plan of a ship. 2. [Kanzl.] indented duplicate.

Zerteparti, *f.* s. Certapartie.

Zertheilbar, *adj* divisible. —keit, *f.* divisibility.

Zertheilen, *v. a.* to divide, sever, disever, sunder, disjoin, disunite, part, scatter, disperse, separate, dissolve *or* dissipate; *it.* to dismember; to distribute; [Med.] to discuss (tumors, swellings). —d, [Grammr.] disjunctive, [Med] discussive; —des Mittel, [Med.] discussive, dissentient. — *v. refl.* Sich —, to be divided etc., to divide, separate, dissolve, disperse *or* dissunite; sich in Äste —, to branch out, to ramify.

Zertheiler, *m.* (-s, pl. —) divider.

Zertheilung, *f.* (pl. —en) division, separation, dispersion, dissolution, dissipation; *it.* dismemberment; distribution, *it.* ramification; [Med.] discussion.

Zertheilungsfähigkeit, *f.* [Physik.]

Zertheilungskraft } distributing

Zertheilungsmittel, *n.* } [Pharm.] [ing.

Zertrampeln, (-trampelt) *v. a.* to stamp to pieces, to trample down, to tread down.

Zertreiben, *irr. v. a.* to drive asunder, to dispel, dissipate *or* disperse.

Zertrennbar, } *adj.* separable, dis-

Zertrennlich, } soluble. —keit, *f.*

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Zer the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

separability, dissolubility.

Zertrennen, *v. a.* to sever, separate, dissever, disjoin, dismite *or* dissolve; [Näht. ꝛc.] to rip up, to unsew *or* unstitch.

Zertrenner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) divider, he that divides etc.

Zertrennung, *f.* disjoining etc., separation, dismion, dissolution; [Näht. ꝛc.] ripping up etc.

Zertreten, *ir. v. a.* to crush (by treading on), to trample (down), to tread down [stroyer.

Zertrümmerer, *m.* (-s, *pl.*-) de-

Zertrümmern, *v. a.* 1. to shatter (in pieces), to crush *or* break, to lay in ruins 2. ± to destroy, to demolish, to break up, to overthrow.

Zertrümmerung, *f.* shattering (in pieces) etc.; destruction.

Zerwalken, *v. a.* 1. to spoil *or* break in the fulling 2. ± ⊙ Einen –, s. Abwalken.

Zerwaschen, *ir. v. a.* to spoil by (too much) washing *or* in the washing, to wash to pieces.

Zerwehen, *v. a.* to blow asunder, to dispel, disperse *or* dissipate.

Zerweichen, *v. a.* and *n.* (u. w. Sein) to spoil by soaking too much.

Zerweinen, *v. refl.* s. Abweinen.

Zerwerfen, *ir. v. a.* to break with a stone etc., by throwing a stone at etc., by throwing something (upon the ground, out of the window etc., to throw into pieces, to smash.

Zerwetzen, *v. a.* to spoil, wear out by whetting [much.

Zerwinden, *ir. v. a.* to wring too

Zerwirken, *v. a.* [Waidmspr.] to flay and cut up.

Zerwühlen, *v. a.* to root up; to rummage up.

Zerwürfniß, *n.* (-sses, *pl.* -sse) difference, discord, strife, quarrel, disagreement (among persons).

Zerzafern, *v. a.* and *refl.* to divide into fibres.

Zerzausen, *v. a.* to worry, tug, touse *or* pull; to pull in pieces.

Zerzerren, *v. a.* to pull out of shape.

Zerziehen, *ir. v. a.* to draw, twist *or* pull out of shape.

Zerzupfen, *v. a.* to pull to *or* in pieces (with the fingers), to ravel out.

Zerzwicken, *v. a.* to bruise *or* spoil by pinching.

Zese, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Ornl.] large net, seine *or* seak.

Zeter! *interj.* murder! death! –, od. – Mordio (schreien, to cry murder.

Zetergeschrei, *n.* cry of murder; *it.* loud outcry.

Zeterjunge, *m.* ✓ ⊙ wicked boy *or* Zetermädchen, *n.*§ girl.

Zeterschreier, *m.* he that cries murder.

Zetern, *v. n.* to cry murder.

Zetscher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) [Orl.] mountain-finch.

Zetschke, *f.* *pl.*-n [Orl.] elder; tree).

Zettel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*dim.* -chen, *n.*) 1. scrip (of paper), ticket, billet, bill, paper, note; *it* ticket, label; (Anschlage-) placard, bill. Mit einem – versehen, to ticket *or* label, to affix a label to.

Zettelbank, *f.* bank of issue.

Zettelbrief, *m.* note.

Zettelschreiber, *m.* he that writes bills etc.

Zettelträger, *m.* ticket-porter, he that carries bills etc.

Zettel, *m.* -s, *pl.* [Web.] warp

Zettelbank, *f.* [Web] bench for warping [beam.

Zettelbaum, *m.* weaver's (or warp-)

Zettelende, *n.* end of a piece of cloth, warp-end.

Zetteln, *v. a.* 1. to warp; f. Auszetteln. 2. to scatter; f. Verzetteln. – *v. n.* to be scattered, to be scattered about.

Zeuch, *n.* s. Zeug.

Zeug, *m.* and *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e) 1. *m.* a) stuff, substance, matter (of which any thing is made), material (*pl.*) materials; [Bäck] dough; *it* sponge, leaven; [Mauer.] mortar; [Papier] (first and second) stuff; [Schriftg.] type-metal; *it.* type; b) – (gut Kleidung), stuff, cloth, any thing woven. c) * ordnance, artillery. d) [Min.] pump. 2. *n.* a) implements, tools, instruments, apparatus, furniture, utensils; [Waidmspr.] hunting apparatus, hunting equipage, (hunting-)tools, f. Jagdzeug; [Mar.] the rigging and apparatus of a ship, tackle; tenen –, weißes –, s. Leinzeug, Weißzeug; Einem Etwas am – flicken, ⊙ to play any one a trick, to injure *or* reprimand him. b) ⊙ † stuff, trash, rabbish, lumber. Etendes, schlechtes –, paltry stuff; dummes –, stuff, nonsense.

Zeugamt, *n.* board of ordnance.

Zeugart, *f.* sort of stuff *or* cloth. –ig, *adj.* and *adv.* like cloth *or* stuff.

Zeugbaum, *m.* [Web] (a weaver's) beam or roller.

Zeugbütte, *f.* [Papierf.] vat.

Zeugfabrik, *f.* manufactory of woollen stuffs, stuff-manufactory.

Zeughändler, *m.* trade in cloths *or* stuffs. [sufficer.

Zeughändler, *m.* dealer in cloths *or*

Zeughauptmann, *m.* captain of the artillery.

Zeughaus, *n.* house where tools etc. are kept; [Artill.] arsenal, armo(u)ry, – perwalter, *m.* superintendent of a etc.

Zeugherr, *m.* † inspector of the armory *or* arsenal.

Zeughosen, *f. pl.* trowsers (made) of woollen stuff. [nets.

Zeugjagen, *n.* hunting with toils *or*

Zeugkammer, *f.* tool-room; armo(u)ry; room for the hunting apparatus.

Zeugkasten, *m.* [Papierf.] box in which the ground rags are kept.

Zeugkleid, *n.* coat, garment *or* dress of woollen stuff (or cloth), stuff-coat, stuff-dress, stuff-garment, cloth-dress etc.

Zeugknecht, *m.* man that works in an arsenal; man that has to look after the hunting apparatus etc.; [Art.] artillery-boy.

Zeugkram, *m.* s. Zeughandel.

Zeugkrämer, *m.* s. Zeughändler.

Zeugkufe, *f.* [Brauer] mash-tub.

Zeugleder, *n.* harness-leather.

Zeugmacher, *m.* stuff-weaver, stuff-manufacturer, manufacturer of stuffs, –, gesell, *m.* journeyman stuff weaver etc. –handwerk, *n.* trade of a etc. –innung, *m.* apprentice to a etc. –junft, *f.* body, company, corporation of stuff weavers etc.

Zeugmantel, *m.* cloak (made) of woollen stuff

Zeugmanufaktur, *f.* s. Zeugfabrik.

Zeugmeister, *m.* keeper, inspector *or* master of the (an) arsenal; master of the ordnance; *it.* inspector (or master) of the hunting apparatus etc.

Zeugmodler, *m.* pinker.

Zeugpresse, *f.* clothes-press.

Zeugpritsche, *f.* [Papierm.] beater.

Zeugrasch, *m.* [Industr.] kind of light serge.

Zeugrock, *m.* s. Zeugkleid.

Zeugrolle, *f.* calender for (woollen) stuffs. –r, *m.* calenderer, one who calenders cloth, woollen stuffs.

Zeugschacht, *m.* [Min.] shaft of the pumps.

Zeugschmied, *m.* tool-smith; *it.* artillery-smith. –e, *f.* smithy where tools are made. [hunting-tools.

Zeugschneider, *m.* tailor that makes

Zeugschreiber, *m.* clerk of the ordnance, at an (or to the) arsenal (or armory).

Zeugstadel, *m.* [Waidmspr.] storehouse for the hunting apparatus, for hunting-tools.

Zeugstopfer, *m.* fine-drawer.

Zeugwagen, *m.* [Waidmspr.] cart *or* carriage for (transporting) the hunting-apparatus.

Zeugwart, ✓ *m.* keeper of a storeZeugwärter, ✓ house for hunting-tools; inspector of an arsenal, of arms.

Zeugwarte, *f.* s. Zeugstadel.

Zeugweber, ✓ *m.* s. Zeugmacher.

Zeugwirker, ✓

Zeuge, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n) (*f.* Zeugin) witness; [Rechtsspr.] witness, evidence, (bewdiger –) deponent. – sein, to be witness; – sein von ꝛc., to witness (*c. acc.*), to be (*n*) witness to (*or of*); (einen) –n stellen, beibringen, to bring in (a) witness (*or* evidence), to produce a witness *or* witnesses, to produce evidence; zu(m) –n nehmen, anrufen, to take, call *or* invoke to witness.

Zeugenabhörung, *f.* hearing of (the) witnesses; s. Zeugenverhör.

Zeugenaussage, *f.* deposition of a witness, of witnesses, evidence.

Zeugenbeweis, *m.* evidence, proof supported by evidence, testimonial proof.

Zeugeneid, *m.* oath of witnesses.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Zer the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

Zeugenfällig, *adj.* [Rechtsspr.] that has no right to produce or tender evidence.

Zeugenführer, *m.* producer of a witness, of witnesses.

Zeugenlos, *adj.* without a witness.

Zeugenverhörprotokoll, *n.* [Dtl.] protocol of the deposition of witnesses.

Zeugenrecht, *n.* law of evidence.

Zeugenverhör, *n.* examination or hearing of witnesses.

Zeugen, *adj* (made) of (woollen) stuff, of woollen cloth.

Zeugen, *v. n.* 1. to witness, to give evidence, to testify or depose. Für ꝛc. –, to depose in favor of, to bear evidence to. 2. ± – von ꝛc., to furnish evidence of, to evidence or evince (*c. acc.*) — *v. a.* 1. to engender, beget, procreate or generate, to breed. –d, *p. adj.* generative, procreative; – de Kraft, f. Zeugkraft. 2. ± to produce *or* breed. — *v. n.* [Mar.] to rig.

Zeugfall, *m.* [Grammr.] genitive (case), genitive case, f. (case).

Zeugglied, *n.* genitals, genital member, yard, genital parts; [Anat.] penis; clitoris.

Zeugkraft, *f.* f. Zeugungskraft.

Zeugmutter, *f.* mother, procreatrix; (good) breeder.

Zeugtinte, *f.* [Chrom.] generating

Zeugpunkt, *m.* line *or* point, generatrix.

Zeugvater, *m.* f. Zeuger.

Zeuger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) father, procreator. –tun, *f.* f. Zeugmutter.

Zeugniß, *n.* (–sses, *pl.* –sse) 1. testimony, evidence, witness; deposition. (Gut) – ablegen, to give evidence, to bear witness, to testify, to depose. 2. Zeugen. 2 Schriftliches –, testimonial, attestation, certificate, certification, (bei Dienstboten) character. 3. Autorität, Gewährsmann) authority.

Zeugung, *f.* 1. engendering etc., procreation, generation. 2. ± production, breeding.

Zeugungsfähig, *adj.* prolific, procreative. –keit, *f.* prolificness, the power of generating, procreativeness.

Zeugungsgeschäft, *n.* coition, copulation.

Zeugungswerk, } *n.* f. Zeugungsglied.

Zeugungsglied, *n.* f. Zeugungskraft, *f.* } procreation.

Zeugungsvermögen, *n.* vive or generative power or faculty, prolific virtue

Zeugungsort, *m.* place of birth.

Zeugungstheile, *m. pl* genital parts; Beschreibung der –, audiography; Abhandlung über die –, audiology.

Zeugungstrieb, *m.* procreative impulse, copulative or sexual instinct.

Zeus, *m.* [Myth.] Zeus, Jupiter.

Zeugbrief, *m.* (–es) [Mar.] sailing instructions.

Zibbe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Dtl.] ewe.

Zibbenlamm, *n.* ewe-lamb.

Zibebe, *f.* (*pl.* –n) cubeb; *cf.* [Dtl.] raisin.

Zibet(h), *m.* (–es) civet.

Zibethkatze, *f.* } civet-cat.

Zibethkätzer, *n.* }

Zibethbisam, *s.* } *f.* musk rat.

Zibethbisamratte, *f.* }

Zichorie, *f.* succory, chicory; f. Cichorie.

Zick, *adj* [Dtl.] turned (sour).

Zicke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Dtl.] goat. she goat.

Zickelchen, } *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Dtl.] kid.

Zicklein, }

Zickel, } *n.* goat's flesh or skin.

Zickelfleisch, }

Zickelfell, }

Zickeln, *v. n.* [Dtl.] to kid.

Zicken, *v. n.* [Dtl.] to turn (sour).

Zickzack, *m.* and *n.* (–s, *pl.* –e) and *adv.* zigzag. Im – fegeln, [Mar.] to tack, to ply to windward by boards; zu –ten bilden, to zigzag; im – taufend, zigzag, –ig, *adj.* zigzag.

Zickzackförmig, *adj.* and *adv* like a zigzag, zigzag.

Zickzackweg, *m.* zigzag road.

Zieche, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Dtl.] – (zu Bett), tick, pillow-case.

Ziefer, *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) insect; f. Insekt. [an insect.

Ieferartig *adj* and *adv.* insected, like

Ieferbeschreiber, *m.* entomolo

Ieferkundige, } gist.

Ieferbeschreibung, }

Ieferkunde, } *f.* entomology.

Ieferlehre, }

Ieferfresser, *m.* insect-eater.

Ziege, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. goat, she-goat. Wilde –, wild goat, saiga. 2. [Myth.] knife-fish. 3. [Dtl.] Scotch fir, pine.

Ziegenartig, *adj.* and *adv.* having the nature of a goat, like a goat.

Ziegenauge, *n.* goat's eye; [Med.] goat's eye, (aiegelops, fistula lachrymalis.

Ziegenbart, *m.* goat's beard; [Bot.] goat's beard.

Ziegenbärtig, *adj.* having or with a goat's beard.

Ziegenblein, *n.* [Bot] blue bottle, corn flower, corn-centaury, bottle-flower.

Ziegenblatt, *n.* shrub-trefoil

Ziegenbock, *m.* he goat.

Ziegenböcklein, *n.* kid.

Ziegenbutter, *f.* goat's butter

Ziegenfell, *n.* goat's skin, skin of a goat, goat skin, kid (skin).

Ziegenfleisch, *n.* goat's flesh.

Ziegenfuß, *m.* goat's foot; [Bot.] goat's foot convolvulus; goat-footed oxalis; [Mech.] crow-(bar), f. Brechstange

Ziegenfüßig, *adj.* goat footed

Ziegenfüßler, *m.* satyr.

Ziegenhaar, *n.* goat's hair, –ig, *adj.* goat-haired. [hair

Ziegenhären, *adj.* (made) of goat's

Ziegenhirt, *m.* goat-herd.

Ziegenholz, *n.* [Dtl.] pine-wood.

Ziegenhorn, *n* goat's horn.

Ziegenkäse, *m.* goat-cheese.

Ziegenkleie, *m.* f. Geißdistel.

Ziegenkorb, *f.* *m.* treadles (or treddles)

Ziegenmist, *s.* of goat's.

Ziegentalg, *n* goat's tennel (runnel).

Ziegentamm, *n.* kid.

Ziegenwurzel, *m.* yellow star of Bethlehem.

Ziegenzwiebel, *s.*

Ziegenleder, *n.* goat's leather, kid. leather; f. Bockleder.

Ziegenmelker, *m.* 1. man that milks (the) goats. 2 [Ornith.] goat-milker, goat-sucker, fern owl, night jar. Der virginische –, whippowil, whip-poor will.

Ziegenmilch, *f.* goat's milk.

Ziegenochse, *m.* cow of Tartary, the grunting bull

Ziegenpelz, *m.* f. Ziegenfell.

Ziegenraute, *f.* [Bot.] goat's rue.

Ziegenfänger, *m.* f. Ziegenmelker Nr. 2.

Ziegenstall, *m.* pen for goats.

Ziegenstein, *m.* bezoar.

Ziegentod, *m.* [Bot.] common (or blue) wolf's bane, blue helmet-flower, monk's-hood

Ziegel, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) – (auf Dächern) tile; (zum Mauern) brick. Mit –n decken, to tile; – streichen, machen, to make, mould tiles *or* bricks.

Ziegelartig, *adj.* brick-work.

Ziegelbaum, *m.* European nettle-tree.

Ziegelbrennen, *n.* burning of tiles or bricks.

Ziegelbrenner, *m.* tile-(or brick-) maker, brick-burner. –ei, *f.* 1. f. Ziegelbrennen. 2. Ziegelmachen. 2. tiler's hut, tile-(or brick-) kiln.

Ziegel(brenn)ofen, *m.* tile-(or brick-) kiln.

Ziegeldach, *n.* roof covered with tiles, tiled (or tile-) roof. –förmig, *adj.* [Bot.] tiled, imbricated).

Ziegeldecker, *m.* tiler; bricklayer. –ziegel, *m.* tiler's straw.

Ziegelerde, *f.* brick-earth, tile-(or brick-) clay.

Ziegelerz, *n.* tile-ore.

Ziegelfarbe, *f.* tile (or brick-) color.

Ziegelfarben, } *adj.* tile-(or brick-)

Ziegelfarbig, } colored, brick-red.

Ziegelfeld, *n.* brick-field

Ziegelform, *f.* tile-(or brick-mould).

Ziegelförmig, *adj* and *adv.* having the (or in the) form of a tile or brick.

Ziegelhänflling, *m.* [Ornith.] lesser red pole.

Ziegelhütte, *f.* house where tiles are made, tiler's hut.

Ziegelkatte, *f.* tile-lath. [bricks.

Ziegelmachen, *n.* making tiles or

Ziegelmacher, *m.* tile-(or brick-) maker.

Ziegelmauer, *f.* brick-wall.

Ziegelmehl *n.* brick-dust.

Ziegelmeister, *m.* master tile-(or brick-) maker. [ofen.

Ziegelofen, *m.* f. Ziegel(brenn)-

Ziegelöl, *n.* brick-oil.

Ziegelplatte, *f.* square brick.

Ziegelroth, *adj.* f. Ziegelfarben. – *n.* brick-red (color).

Ziegelschaufel, *m.* } tile-(or brick-)

Ziegelschippen, *m.* } shed, shed for

Ziegelschuppen, *m.* } tiles or bricks.

Ziegelschläger, *m.* tile-(or brick-)

Ziegelstreicher, } maker.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under E.

Ziegelsparren, *m.* tile-rafter.

Ziegelstein, *m.* (square) brick, brick-bat. Bon —en, of bricks, brick . . ; mit —en belegen od. mauern, to lay, wall or pave with bricks, to brick. — Bild, *n.* f. Ziegelbild.

Ziegelstreichen, *n.* moulding (of) tiles or bricks; f. Ziegelmacherei.

Ziegelstück, *n.* tile-shard, shard of a brick.

Ziegelthon, *m.* clay for tiles or bricks, brick-clay; f. Ziegelerde.

Ziegeltorf, *m.* yellow-peat.

Ziegelwand, *f.* f. Ziegelmauer.

Ziegelwerk, *n.* brick-work; (Gieß.) molybdena(n), plumbago.

Ziegelei, *f.* f. Ziegelbrennerei.

Ziegeln, *v. a.* and *n.* † to make tiles or bricks.

Ziegenhainer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) stick (a kind of sticks) made at Ziegenhain.

Zieger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. (sort of) whey; *it.* f. Ziegerkäse. 2. – (im Auge), dry rheum.

Ziegerauge, *n.* blear-eye.

Ziegerkäse, *m.* whey-cheese.

Ziegerkraut, *n.* common hemlock; *it.* blue melilot trefoil.

Ziegler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) f. Ziegelbrenner. Ziegelmacher, Ziegelstreicher.

Zieh, *n.* (-es) [Ölsäcer] vice.

Ziehbar, *adj.* ductile. -keit, *f.* ductility.

Ziehe, *f.* o nursing. Zu die – geben, to put out to nurse.

Ziehen, *irr. v. a.* 1. § ‡ and ‡ to draw; *it.* to draw, to pull, to pull along, to drag, tug, lug, haul or pluck; [Dampfsch. ꝛc.] to move; *it.* to draw, to pull out; to take or pull off; *it.* to draw, to stretch; *it.* –, fetzmin – (Holz, von der Höhe ꝛc.), to warp. Zu die Höhe –, to draw etc. up, to frame; – aus ꝛc., to draw from, out of, to pull out of; to extract, to take out of; [Pharm. ꝛc.] to extract from, to draw from; – von ꝛc., to draw or take from etc. (Schiffe) –, to haul, to tow; (einen Wagen ꝛc.) –, to draw, to drag; durch die Hechel – (Flachs ꝛc.), f. Hecheln (den Degen) –, aus der Scheide –, to draw, to unsheath; das Schwert –, ‡ to draw the sword (*i. e.* to wage war); die Glocke –, to pull or toll the bell; (den Hut) –, to take or pull off; an sich –, to draw to, to attract; to draw back, to withdraw; to absorb, to imbibe; to draw together, to collect (troops etc.); to engross, monopolize or absorb; to gain or win over, to draw to another party or interest, to gain over to one's side etc.; mit List an sich –, to draw in; mit Unrecht od. Gewalt an sich –, to seize (upon); wieder an sich – (ein Gut ꝛc.), to redeem; in sich –, to draw, suck or soak in, to suck up, to absorb or imbibe, to drink in; einander –, to draw, pull etc. asunder; auf die Seite –, to take aside; zur Tafel –, to invite (one) to dinner (to table); vor Gericht –, to cite before the magistrate(s), to summon before a court of justice, to indict; sind nicht die Reichen die, die Gewalt an euch üben, und – euch vor Gerichte? Ill do not rich men oppress you, and draw you before the judgment-seat? (die Augen) auf sich –, to attract, to draw; (die Aufmerksamkeit) auf sich –, to draw; (die Aufmerksamkeit) ganz auf sich –, to absorb; (Etwas) auf sich –, to take to one's self; in Betrachtung od. Erwägung –, to take into consideration, to consider; wieder in Betrachtung –, to retake into consideration etc.; zu Rathe –, to consult (with and c. nec.); in Zweifel –, to doubt, to call in question; ins Geheimniß –, to let into the secret; zur Strafe –, to punish, to inflict a punishment (penalty) on; zur Verantwortung –, to call to account; (Einen) auf seine Seite –, to bring or gain over to one's side, to draw one over; in die Länge –, to draw out (in length), to spin out, f. Länge; (in's Unglück ꝛc.) –, mit hinein –, to involve in; den Kürzern –, to have the worst; to lose the day; in Verdacht –, to suspect; eine Folge, einen Schluß –, to draw an inference or conclusion, to infer (as a consequence), to conclude; Nutzen –, to draw advantage, to profit, to reap profit; Nutzen – aus ꝛc., to profit by; sich eine gute Lehre – aus ꝛc., to draw a lesson from; aus der Verlegenheit –, to extricate from a difficulty; sich (Etwas) zu Gemüthe –, to take to heart; *it.* to be uneasy about etc.; nach sich –, to draw on; to be attended with, to be the cause of, to cause; (Wasser, Wein ꝛc.) –, to draw; Wasser – (v. Schiffen), to draw (15 etc. feet of water); Blasen –, to draw blisters; (Einen) –, to draw, (Gräben) –, to draw, to throw up; (Mauern) –, to draw or erect; die Lotterie, Loose od. Nummern –, to draw the lottery, to draw lots or cuts, to cast lots; die Achseln –, to shrug one's shoulders; ein Gesicht –, den Mund –, to pull a face, (Draht ꝛc.) –, to draw; ins Draht –, to draw into wire, to wiredraw; Lichter –, to dip or mould candles; ein Feuergewehr –, to rifle (the barrel of a gun; Saiten auf eine Geige ꝛc. –, to string a violin etc.; (Federspulen) –, to elaxify, to manufacture; (die Worte) –, to drag, to drawl, to dwell (upon); (einen Wechsel) – auf, to draw (a bill) (upon etc. 2. – (aufziehen, erziehen) to breed, raise, rear, grow or cultivate; *it.* to rear, to bring up, to educate. Groß –, to bring up, to to breed up, to rear up; (Vieh ꝛc.) –, to breed or rear, to raise (horses, oxen, sheep etc.); (Pflanzen) –, to raise or cultivate, to grow (wheat etc.). – *v. refl.* 1. Sich – (nach, an ꝛc.), to move or draw (towards), to go (to), to march (towards, to), to extend (towards), to run, stretch or spread, to be extended; sich in ꝛc. hinein –, to penetrate (gradually into), to enter (*e. nec.*) gradually, to soak in; sich –, sich in die Länge –, to grow long; to be protracted, to last long, to be of long duration; sich in's Kleine, in die Enge –, to draw in; sich aus der Schlinge –, to slip one's neck out of the collar; sich in's Blaue –, to have a tinge of blue. 2. to draw out; (v. Stoffen, Leder ꝛc.) to stretch; (vom Holze) to warp, to cast; (v. flüssigen Dingen) to rope. – *v. n.* (v. Heer) 1. to move (in numbers, in a body), to draw (towards etc.), to go or march (to), to pass. In den Krieg –, to go to war; zu Felde –, in's Feld –, to take the field; zu Felde –, [Landwirth.] to go into the fields; (und sie) zogen ihre Straße, went, pursued their way(s); auf die Wache –, to mount guard. 2. to move, remove or depart. Zu einem Dienst –, to (into service); aus einem Dienste –, to go out of service, to leave a place; in ein anderes Haus –, to change one's lodgings, to remove (to another house); an einen andern Ort –, in ein anderes Land –, to remove to another place, to remove to another country or to emigrate; aus einem Orte –, von Einem –, to leave or quit a place, to leave one; zu Einem –, to go to lodge with etc. 2. to draw. – (v. Pflastern), to draw; – (von Scheermessern ꝛc.), to cut; (v. Schleifsteinen) to bite. – *v. imp.* Es zieht (hier), there is a draught, es zieht mich in der Schulter, im Finger ꝛc., ☾ it twinges me in my shoulder etc., my finger etc. smarts.

Zieharm, *m.* arm of a machine subsevient to the operation of drawing, crank.

Ziehband, *n.* string or cord with which any thing is drawn, for drawing or pulling etc.

Ziehbank, *f.* wiredrawing machine or bench, wiredrawer's bench; [Tischl.] (joiner's) bench.

Ziehbohrer, *m.* draw-bore.

Ziehbrücke, *f.* draw-bridge.

Ziehbrunnen, *m.* draw-well.

Zieheisen, *n.* (piece of) iron for drawing etc. any thing, with which any thing is drawn etc.; [Techn.] wiredrawing iron, draw- (or drawing-) plate, wire-plate; (Zahnärzte) instrument for extracting or drawing teeth.

Ziehgarn, *n.* [Waidmpr.] a large bird-net, trammel.

Ziehgeld, *n.* † pay for nursing.

Ziehhaken, *m.* hook for drawing, pulling or dragging.

Ziehhaube, *f.* drawn bonnet.

Ziehjunge, *m.* draw-boy.

Ziehkind, *n.* † foster-child.

Ziehklinge, *f.* [Tischl. ꝛc.] scraper, scraping tool, spoke shave.

Ziehklinke, *f.* draw-latch.

Ziehkloben, *m.* pulley; *it.* vice.

Ziehkopf, *m.* cupping-glass.

Ziehkraft, *f.* power (of drawing); *it.* attractive force.

Ziehleine, *f.* line, cord for drawing or pulling; line, rope for towing, towing line, hauling or towing rope.

Ziehloch, *n.* hole (in a bee-hive etc.), opening.

Ziehlöffel, *m.* [Techn.] drill; punch.

Ziehmutter, *f.* † foster-mother, nurse.

Ziehochs, *m.* draught-ox.

Ziehpferd, *n.* draught-horse.

Ziehpflaster, *n.* blistering plaster, vesicatory, epispastic, a blister.

Ziehpforte, *f.* [Techn.] f. Zieheisen

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C

Ziehrad, *n.* wheel of an engine, drawing wheel.

Ziehrolle, *f.* pulley.

Ziehsäge, *f.* drawing saw, jack-saw.

Ziehschacht, *m.* [Min.] shaft by which the ore is taken out, shaft of extraction, working shaft.

Ziehscheibe, *f.* (Wachs) etc.) drawing-plate.

Ziehschiff, *n.* tow boat; tug; [Holland]

Ziehschnur, *f.* cord, string for drawing or pulling.

Ziehschraube, *f.* draw-screw.

Ziehseil, *n.* hauling or towing rope, draw line; towing line, halser.

Ziehstange, *f.* (-Zugstange; (an Pflügen) beam.

Ziehstift, *m.* draw-point.

Ziehsträuge, *m. pl.* traces.

Ziehwage, *f.* steel-yard, trones.

Ziehweg, *m.* towing-path.

Ziehwerk, *n.* machine, machinery for drawing etc.; [Techn.] draw-plate; flatter. [Maler] vive.

Ziehzange, *f.* [Techn.] wire-pincers.

Zieher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. drawer, tower; [Handel] drawer. 2. siphon; — (an Flinten), trigger.

Zieherlohn, *m.* and n. towing, towage.

Ziehung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) drawing etc.; f. **Ziehen**; [Lotteriewesen.] drawing; [Handel] drawing; *it.* draft.

Ziehungsliste, *f.* [Lotterie.] list of drawers, of the prizes drawn.

Ziehungstag, *m.* day on which a lottery is (to be) drawn, day appointed for the drawing, drawing-day.

Ziel, *n.* (-es, *pl.* —e) 1. limit, bound or boundary, term, the extremity (of a thing), end, point or line that limits, goal. 2. ± a) limit(s), bounds; *it.* end, term. — und Maß halten, to keep within bounds; ein — setzen, — und Maß setzen, to put a limit to, to set bounds to, to limit. b) term; time; *it.* instalment; f. Termin. Auf 9 Monate —, — 9 Monate, payable in nine months. 3. — (dem Schießen, Werfen etc.), mark (to be shot at), butt, target, goal, aim. Das — treffen, to hit the mark etc.; das — verfehlen, to miss the mark, aim etc. 4. ± aim, scope, design, end, object in view (or of one's aim), butt, mark. Einem das — verrücken, to frustrate one's design or plans; sich ein hohes — vorstecken, to aim at something great, to have a high object in view.

Zielfluger, *f.* [Kegelsp.] jack.

Zielpunkt, *m.* (point of) aim, prick; f. Ziel Nr. 3.

Zielscheibe, *f.* 1. target, butt, mark (to shoot or fire at). 2. ± — des Witzes, Spottes, butt (of one's wit), butt of ridicule, laughing-stock.

Zielschießen, *n.* shooting or firing at a mark etc.

Zielstange, *f.* pole serving for a mark etc., or on which the target etc. is.

Zielstatt, *f.* † shooting-house.

Zielung, *m.* term day.

Zielen, *v. n.* 1. to aim, to take one's aim. — nach, auf etc., to (take) aim at etc. 2. ± — auf, nach etc., to aim at, to have (or mean) in view; — auf etc., to drive at, to tend to.

Zieler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) aimer; *it.* person (that marks the shots (in a target etc.).

Ziemen, *v. n.* and *imp.* to be fit or suitable, to behove (behoove) or become, f. Gezieme.

Ziemer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. — (v. Thiere), yard, pizzle; *it.* buttock - piece; [Waidm pr] haunch of venison. 2. [Druck.] ring-onsel.

Ziemlich, *adj.* 1. fit, becoming; f. Gezieme. 2. tolerable, passable, moderate, middling, reasonable, pretty considerable, pretty or moderately large, not very small. Eine — e Strecke davon, a pretty way off; eine — e Menge od. Quantität, a pretty quantity (of earth etc.). — *adv.* 1. pretty, tolerably, moderately etc., rather; — wohl od. gut, pretty well, tolerably well; — lange, a pretty while, a pretty long time; (ée ist) — lange her, a pretty long time since. 2. ℭ —, fo —, pretty nearly, almost.

Zieve, (Zwer f. (*pl.* —n) f. Zieprdroffel.

Zieven, *v. n.* to chirp, to pip.

Zievammer, (Zipp—) f. [Druck.] foolish hunting.

Zieydrossel, *f.* 1. song-thrush, mavis 2 redwing, wind-thush.

Zier, *f.* ornament, grace; f. Zierde.

Zieraffe, *m.* (*dim.* -äffchen, *n.*) prim *or* affected man or woman, ape, fop, coxcomb, flaunt; ein Zieräffchen, a little affected creature. [(ways).

Zierafferei, *f.* ℭ primming, mincing

Zierbaum, *m.* ornamental tree.

Zierdengel, *m.* dandy, swell, affected booby.

Zierbuchstabe, *m.* ornamental letter.

Ziergarten, *m.* pleasure- (or flower-) garden. [ornamental gardener.

Ziergärtner, *m.* pleasure-gardener.

Zierkunst, *f.* art of ornamenting etc.

Zierlos, *adj.* and *adv.* without ornament etc., unadorned.

Zierpuppe, *f.* f. Zieraffe.

Zierath, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —en) ornament, set-off, embellishment, decoration, adornment.

Zierathenmaler, *m.* decorator.

Zierbar, *adj.* that may be adorned etc.

Zierde, *f.* (*pl.* —n) ornament, set-off, embellishment, adornment, decoration; *it* grace; honor. Die — (seines Vaterlandes etc.), honor.

Zierdeles, *adj.* f. Zierlos.

Zieren, *v. a.* to adorn, ornament, set off, trim up, decorate, embellish, grace, attire or garnish. Geziert, adorned etc.; *it.* affected, prim, f. Geziert. — *v. refl.* to prim (it), to mince, to give one's self airs, to be affected or prim, to behave affectedly; *it.* to refuse (from coyness or) affectation, to make formalities. — *v. n.* to adorn etc., to be an ornament.

Zierer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) adorner, embellisher, decorator. —ei, *f.* (*pl.* —en) affectation, affected behavio(u)r or ways, primming, mincing, primness, foolish affectation.

Zierlich, *adj.* 1. elegant; neat, nice, fine, pretty. 2. * solemn — *adv.* elegantly, neatly etc. —keit, *f.* 1. elegance; neatness, niceness, nicety. 2. (*pl.* —en) nicety, elegant or pretty thing.

Zierling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) beau, fop, coxcomb, spark, dashing blade.

Ziersel, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) ℭ o set-off.

Siersel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) —, —mauſe, *f.*, —ratte, *f.* ziesel, suslik, earless or Cassan marmot.

Siffer, *f.* (*pl.* —n) — (Zahl), figure, (character denoting a) number, cipher; *it.* (geheime Schrift) cipher. Zu od. mit —n schreiben, to write in cipher(s).

Sifferbaß, *m.* f. Generalbaß.

Sifferblatt, *n.* dial-plate, (an Taschenuhren) face. —machen, *m.* he that makes dial plates etc., dial-plate enameler.

Sifferbrief, *m.* letter written in cipher(s).

Sifferbruch, *m.* (Arithm.) broken number, fraction.

Sifferkunst, *f.* steganography.

Sifferrechnung, *f.* f. Zahlenrechnung.

Sifferschlüssel, *m.* a key to unravel occult characters.

Sifferschrift, *f.* ciphers.

Siffern, *v. n.* to cipher, to write in cipher(s) or in occult characters.

Sigar(re), *f.* (*pl.* —n) f. Cigar(re).

Sigar(re)nmundstück, *n.* } cigar-tip.
Sigar(re)nspitze, *f.* }

Sigeuner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) gipsy, Bohemian, Egyptian. —tun, *f.* (*pl.* —en) gipsy (woman).

Sigeunerbande, *f.* } band, gang or
Sigeunerrotte, *f.* } set of gipsies etc.

Sigeunerfrau, *f.* } gipsy (woman).
Sigeunerweib, *n.* }

Sigeunerknabe, *m.* gipsy-boy.

Sigeunerkorn, *n.* † (black) henbane.

Sigeunerkraut, } bane.

Sigeunerkunst, *f.* art of fortune-telling. —stück, *n.* gipsy-trick.

Sigeunerlauch, *m.* bear's garlic.

Sigeunerleben, *n.* gipsy-life.

Sigeunermädchen, *n.* gipsy-girl.

Sigeunersprache, *f.* language of the gipsies, gibberish or cant of ete.

Sigeunervolk, *n.* gipsies.

Sigeunerisch, *adj.* and *ade*, like gipsies. [life

Sigeunern, *v. n.* to lead a gipsy-

Sikorie, f. Sichorie.

Sille, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Druk.] skiff, boat.

Simentiren, *v. a.* [Druk.] to gaugue; f. Aichen.

Simentamt, *n.* gauging-office.

Simmer, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. (*dim.* —s chen, *n.*) room, chamber, apartment. — mit zwei Betten, room with two beds, double-bedded room; das — hüten, to keep one's room. 2. Ein — Felle, a timber of (40) skins. 3. † timber, timber-wood.

Zimmerarbeit, *f.* carpenter's work; timber-work.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

Zimmeraxt, *f.* } carpenter's axe
Zimmerbeil, *n.* } adz.
Zimmerbeisel, *m.*
Zimmerbekleidung, *f.* furniture of a room etc.
Zimmerbock, *m.* sawing-horse.
Zimmerbrief, *m.* contract for building a ship etc.
Zimmerbrede, *f.* ceiling.
Zimmerflöß, *n.* float of timber.
Zimmerflöße, *f.* float or floating of timber.
Zimmerfolge, *f.* suite of apartments
Zimmergerthe, *f.* or rooms.
Zimmergeräth, *n.* 1. f. Zimmerbekleidung 2. carpenter's implements or tools.
Zimmergesell, *m.* journeyman carpenter.
Zimmerhandwerk, *n.* carpenter's trade, carpenter.
Zimmerhauer, *m.* timber-cutter; [Min.] carpenter.
Zimmerhieb, *m.* [Forstw.] f. Zimmerarbeit.
Zimmerkunst, *f.* } (penter's yard.
Zimmerhof, *m.* timber-yard, car-
Zimmerholz, *n.* timber (wood), carpenter's wood.
Zimmerkunst, *f.* carpentry.
Zimmermann, *m.* carpenter. **Zimmertente** (*pl*), carpenters -ſtarbeit, -ſkunſt, f. Zimmerarbeit ꝛc -ſchraube, *f.* jack-screw.
Zimmermeister, *m.* master carpenter.
Zimmernagel, *m.* carpenter's nail or pin.
Zimmerplatz, *m.* f. Zimmerhof.
Zimmerpolirer, *m.* first journeyman carpenter (who conducts the whole work).
Zimmerprediger, *m.* family-chaplain.
Zimmerrecht, *n.* ground-right.
Zimmerſäge, *f.* carpenter's saw
Zimmerſchurz, *m.* carpenter's apron.
Zimmerſpäne, *m. pl.* chips.
Zimmerſtück, *n.* piece of carpentry.
Zimmerthüre, *f.* door of a room etc.
Zimmerverzierer, *m.* decorator.
Zimmerverzierung, *f.* decoration of a room etc.
Zimmerwerft, *n* [Mar.] dock-yard.
Zimmerwerk, *n.* carpenter's work. carpentry; timber-work, framing (of a house).

Zimmerbar, *adj.* that may be cut etc; f. Zimmern

Zimmern, *v. a.* to cut, work, square or make, to frame (a house etc.). to build.

Zimmerung, *f.* cutting etc.; *it.* f. Zimmerwerk.

Zimmet, f. Zimmt.

Zimmt, *m.* (-es) cinnamon, Weißer –, white cinnamon, winter's bark.
Zimmtapfel, *m.* 1. cinnamon-apple. 2. custard apple-tree, reticulate annona.
Zimmtbaum, *m.* cinnamon-tree.
Zimmtblumen, *f. pl.* } cinnamon-
Zimmtblüthe, *f.* } flowers.
Zimmtbranntwein, *m.* spirit of etc.
Zimmtbruch, *m.* broken cinnamon.
Zimmtconfekt, *n.* cinnamon-confits
Zimmtessenz, *f.* essence of etc
Zimmtfarbe, *f.* color of etc., cinnamon-color.
Zimmtfarben, } *adj.* cinnamon-color.
Zimmtfarbig, }
Zimmtgeruch, *m.* smell or odor of ofete.
Zimmtgeschmack, *m.* cinnamon-taste.
Zimmtholz, *n.* clove-bark, sassafras.
Zimmtkoch, *m.* [Küche] tart or pudding made of cinnamon, sugar and rice.
Zimmtkuchen, *m.* cinnamon-pastile.
Zimmtöl, *n.* cinnamon-oil.
Zimmtrinde, *f.* bark of the cinnamon-tree; f. Zimmt.
Zimmtröhrchen, *n.* roll or stick of etc
Zimmtwasser, *n.* cinnamon-water; spirit of etc.
Zimmtwein, *m.* negus, hippocras
Zimperlen, *v. n.* [Dirl.] to whimper.
Zimperlich, *adj.* affectedly coy, affected, prim, finical. — *adv.* affectedly. –ium, to be affectedly coy, to prim (it). –keit, *f.* affectedness, affectation, primness, finicalness, simpering, (C minimpimini.
Zimpera *v. n* [Dirl.] = Zimperlich thun, f. Zimperlich.
Zindel, *m.* (-es) –, -taffet, *m* shalloon of Cyprus.
Zindelbast, *m* [Bot.] spurge-laurel.
Zink, *m.* (-es) [Mineralg] zinc, zink; (gemeiner –) common zink, spelter.
Zinkähnlich, *adj.* and *adv.* like zink, zinky. } *adj.* zinky
Zinkart, *f.* kind or sort of zink. –tig,
Zinkaſche, *f.* dross of etc.
Zinkblende, *f.* sulphuret of etc., blendmock-lead, false galena, black jack.
Zinkblumen, *f. pl.* flowers of etc., oxyd of etc.
Zinkbutter, *f.* butter of etc.
Zinkerz, *n.* zink-ore, zinky ore, ore of etc.
Zinkglas(erz), *n.* siliceous ore of etc.
Zinkhaltig, *adj.* zinkiferous, containing zink.
Zinkkalk, *m.* } oxyd of etc.
Zinkoxyd, *n.* }
Zinkplatte, *f.* plate (or sheet) of etc.
Zinksalz, *n.* [Chem.] muriate of zink.
Zinkschlacke, *f.* zink-slag
Zinkvitriol, *m.* sulphate of etc., white vitriol.

Zinke, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. a) prong, spike tooth, tine; branch; f. Zacke. b) a high spiring point pinnacle, top, – (eines Berges), summit. c) – (Kuhhlauch ꝛc.), f. Zehe. 2 [Musik] –, Zinkhorn, *n.* cornet. Auf der – blasen, to blow a cornet.
Zinkhorn, *n.* [Kunch.] f. Zinkenhorn.
Zinkenbläser, *m.* cornet(t)er. one who blows a cornet.
Zinkenblatt, *n.* [Bot] horn-wort.
Zinkenhorn, *n.* wieik; f. Zackenhorn.
Zinkenzackenhorn, *n* horns with branches.
Zinken, *v. a.* to adorn or furnish with branches etc.

Zinkenist, *m.* –en, *pl.* –en) f. Zinkenbläser. Stadt–, [Deutschl.] town-musician.
Zinkig, *adj.* pronged, toothed; s. Zackig.
Zinkisch, *adj.* s. Zinkartig
Zinn, *n.* (-es) f. [Mineralg.] tin; englischer – (ein Metallgemisch), pewter. 2. pewter – vessels or utensils made of pewter, pewter-plates, pewter-vessels, tin-plates, tin- (or pewter-) dishes, tin-vessels etc., tin-ware.
Zinnart, *f.* kind or sort of tin. –ig, *adj.* of the nature of etc
Zinnaiche, *f.* tin-ashes, putty.
Zinnauflösung, *f.* solution of etc.
Zinnbergwerk, *n.* tin-mine. stannary, tin-works.
Zinnblatt, *n.* tin-leaf; [Spiegelf.] tin-foil. Mit Zinnblättern belegen, to foliate (a looking glass), to silver.
Zinnblech, *n.* tin-plate.
Zinnbrei en, *n.* [Schth.] sinagris.
Zinnbutter, *f.* [Chem.] butter of etc.
Zinners, *n.* tin-ore.
Zinnflöß, *n.* [Min.] stratum of tinore.
Zinnfolie, *f.* tin-foil; f. Zinnblatt.
Zinngang, *m.* [Min.] vein of tin-ore.
Zinngebirge, *n.* mountains containing tin.
Zinngeräth, *n.* } tin fittings, fittings of
Zinnkräße, *f.* } etc.
Zinnfeile, *f.* }
Zinngeräth, *n.* –, -schaft, *f.* f. Zinn Nr. 2.
Zinngeschiebe, *n* grain-tin.
Zinngeschirr, *n.* f Zinn Nr. 2.
Zinngießer, *m.* pewterer, manufacturer of tin vessels, tin-man, tin-founder. –arbeit, *f.* black tinwaine. –ei, *f.* trade of a pewterer etc.; it. pewtery, tin foundery. –handwerk, *n.*, –kunst, *f.* trade of a pewterer etc. –innung, *f.* company or corporation of pewterers etc.
Zinnglas, *n.* tin-glass.
Zinngranate, *f.* tin-grenade; *it.* f Zinngraupe.
Zinngräber, *m.* one who works in the tin-mines, tinner.
Zinngraupe, *f.* crystal of tin-ore.
Zinngrube, *f.* tin-mine. –ngericht, *n.* stannary-court.
Zinnhaltig, *adj.* containing tin.
Zinnhandel, *m.* tin-trade.
Zinnhändler, *m.* dealer (one who deals) in tin, in tin-ware.
Zinnhäuer, *m. pl.* stannary men.
Zinnhaus, *n* house of a tin-founder
Zinnheu, } *n.* shave-grass. (com-
Zinnkraut, } mon) horse-tail.
Zinnkalk, *m.* oxyd of etc.
Zinnladen, *m.* tin-man's shop.
Zinnloch, *n.* tin-so(l)der.
Zinnlöffel, *m.* tin- (or pewter) spoon (or ladle).
Zinnmutter, *f.* tin-mo(u)ld.
Zinnofen, *m.* tin-furnace.
Zinnpfeife, *f.* tin-pipe.
Zinnplatte, *f.* plate or sheet of etc., tin-plate.
Zinnprobe, *f.* assaying (of) tin.

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

Zinnrichi, *adj.* rich in or abounding with tin, tinny.

Zinnsalz, *n.* salt of etc.

Zinnsand, *m.* grain tin.

Zinnschläger, *m.* tin beater.

Zinnschüssel, *f.* tin- (or pewter-) dish (or bowl).

Zinnspath, *m.* tin spar.

Zinnspäne, *m. pl.* scrapings or chippings of etc.

Zinnstein, *m.* tin-stone.

Zinnstufe, *f.* piece of tin-ore.

Zinntafel, *f.* f. Zinnplatte.

Zinnteller, *m.* pewter- (or tin-) plate.

Zinnvitriol, *m.* vitriol of etc.

Zinnwaare, *f.* tin-ware, pewter.

Zinnwerk, *n.* ware.

Zinnwäscherinn, *f. pl.* woman that washes the pewter-vessels.

Zinnwerth, *n.* cerase of etc.

Zinnwitwer, *m.* f. Zinngraupe.

Zinne, *f.* (*pl* —n) battlement; pinnacle.

Zinne(r)n, *adj.* (made) of tin or pewter, tin . . . pewter . . .

Zinner, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) tin-man, pewterer.

Zinnober, *m.* (—s) cinnabar; (gemahlener —) vermilion.

Zinnoberblume, *f.* scarlet lychnis.

Zinnobererz, *n.* ore of cinnabar, cinnabar-ore.

Zinnoberglanz, *m.* virgin cinnabar.

Zinnoberroth, *adj.* vermilion (-red).

Zinnoberröthe, *f.* cinnabar-red, vermilion.

Zins, *m.* (—es, *pl.*—e) 1. rent; cense; ground-rent, field-rent, quit-rent. Zu — nehmen, to rent. 2. — (Schutz), tribute. 3. interest. — aus —, interest on interest, compound interest. — zahlen, to pay rent, cense, tribute, interest.

Zinsabzug, *m.* discount.

Zinsacker, *m.* piece of ground for

Zinsfeld, *n.* } which rent is paid.

Zinsbauer, *m.* tenant, renter.

Zinsbrief, *m.* copyhold-lease.

Zinsbuch, *n.* rent-roll, rental; terrier.

Zinsbuße, *f.* fine for not having paid the ground-rent.

Zinscoupon, *m.* } coupon.

Zinscrie, *f.* }

Zinsei, *n.* cense-egg.

Zinspflichtig, *adj.* subject to (pay) rent, subject to the field-rent; tributary.

Zinsfrau, *f.* female copyholder; *it.* lady of the manor.

Zinsfrei, *adj.* rent free; exempt from paying tribute, not tributary; *it.* free, freehold, allodial. —eß Gut, frank or free tenement, allodial estate, freehold (estate), allodium; Besitzer eines —en Gutes, freeholder; ein Gut, Haus ꝛc. — machen, to redeem a rent-charge. —heit, *f.* state of being rent-free etc.; allodiality.

Zinsfuß, *m.* rate of interest.

Zinsgans, *f.* cense-goose, goose given as rent.

Zinsgarbe, *f.* field rent.

Zinsgeber, *m.* f. Zinsmann.

Zinsgelder, *n. pl.* interest; f. Zinsertrefe.

Zinsgericht, *n.* court of rolls.

Zinsgerste, *f.* cense-barley, barley given as rent.

Zinsgroschen, *m.* tributary penny.

Zinsgut, *n.* copyhold, estate for which rent is paid.

Zinshafer, *m.* avenage, oats due for ground rent.

Zinshahn, *m.* cense-cock.

Zinshaus, *n.* house subject to a ground-rent; *it.* house that is let.

Zinshaber, *m.* renter, capitalist, annuitant; *it.* revenue-steward, receiver of the rent etc.

Zinshenne, *f.* cense-hen, hen given as rent etc.

Zinshuhn, *n.* } as rent.

Zinsherr, *m.* lord of the manor.

Zinshof, *m.* } farm subject to pay

Zinshufe, *f.* } quit-rent.

Zinskorn, *n.* corn given as rent, cense-corn.

Zinslehen, *n* copyhold (-fief), —s-buch, *n.* terrier.

Zinsleistung, *f.* rent-service.

Zinslos, *adj.* and *adv.* without interest.

Zinsmann, *m.* (*pl.* Zinsleute) tenant, renter, rent-payer, tenantry, copyholder.

Zinsleute, tenants etc., tributaries.

Zinsmeister, *m.* revenue-steward, receiver of the rent etc.

Zinspacht, *m* renting.

Zinspächter, *m* copyholder, renter, lessee, tenant.

Zinspflichtig, *adj.* subject to pay quit-rent; f. Zinsbar.

Zinsrechnung, *f.* calculation of interest, account of rents, rent-account, interest-account.

Zinsregister, *n.* rent-roll, rental, censural roll.

Zinsrolle, *f.* rent-roll.

Zinsschreiber, *m.* cense-clerk.

Zinstabelle, *f.* table of interest.

Zinstag, *m.* rent-day

Zinsverlust, *m.* loss of interest.

Zinsvertrag, *m.* f. Zinsbrief.

Zinsweise, *adv.* as rent, cense or interest.

Zinswetzen, *m.* wheat given as rent.

Zinswoche, *f.* rent-week.

Zinszahl, *f.* — der Römer, (Chron.) Roman indiction.

Zinszahlung, *f.* payment of rent, interest etc.

Zinseszins, *m.* compound interest.

Zinsbar, *adj.* subject to (pay) rent; *it.* tributary. —keit, *f.* state of being tributary (to etc.).

Zinse, (gew.) Zinsen, *f. pl.* interest. Keine —n tragen, to bear no interest; f. Zins Nr 3 [count.

Zinsenberechnung, *f.* interest-ac-

Zinsenrechnung ꝛc., f. Zinsberechnung ꝛc.

Zinsenverzinsung, *f.* } compound in-

Zinseszins, *m.* } terest, interest upon interest, anatocism.

Zinsenwucher, *m.* usury.

Zinsen, *v. a.* and *n* to pay rent. — v. n. to pay (a rent), to yield (rent), to bring in.

Zinser, *m.* (—s, *pl.*—) f. Zinsmann.

Zinzerelle, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Ornith.] Bohemian chatterer.

Zion, *n.* (—s) Zion.

Zionswächter, *m.* guard of Zion.

Zipf, *m.* (—es) — (bei Hühnern) pip.

Zipfel, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) (*dim.* —chen, *n.*) — (einer Sache), tip, end, corner, extremity, point, (einer Haube ꝛc) lappet (Etwas) bei allen ihr —n fassen, † and † to take by the four corners.

Zipfelkappe, } *f.* skull-cap, cig-

Zipfelmütze, } cap.

Zipfelpelz, *m.* lappet-gown; shepherd's cloak.

Zipfelperrücke, *f.* wig with lappets.

Zipfelig, *adj.* having points, corners etc., longer or shorter on one side than on the other.

Zipolle, *f.* (*pl.* —n) chive, scallion; cibouie, St. Omer's garlic.

Zipp, *adj.* [Dtrl.] coy, prudish.

Zippe, *f.* f. Zieze.

Zippenbeere, *f.* service, berry or fruit of the service-tree

Zippen, *v. a.* ⊙ [Dtrl.] to sip.

Zipperlein, *n.* (—s) ↓ gout.

Zipperleinskraut, *n.* gout-weed, wild master-wort.

Zippern, *v. n.* to tremble; — (vor Kälte ꝛc.), to shiver.

Zirbelbaum, *m.* (—es) 1. fir-leaved pine-tree, Siberian stone-pine, cembra, Walcher —, Italian pine. 2. button-wood, button-tree, conocarpus.

Zirbeldrüse, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Anat.] pineal gland.

Zirbelnuß, *f.* (*pl.* —üsse) cembra-kernel; *it.* white —, bladder-nut; *it.* fruit of the conocarpus. —fichte, *f.*, —fiefer, *f.* f. Zirbelbaum Nr. 1.

Zirgelbaum, *m.* (—es) bitter oak; nettle-tree; the red chess-apple, white beam-tree.

Zirke, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Dtrl.] cricket.

Zirkel, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. circle; (Chrom.) circle; (Dogif) circle, false circle. 2. ‡ a) circle (of friends etc.), company, assembly, society. b) circle, a going round. — (der Jahreszeiten ꝛc.), revolution, course. c) circle, compass, circuit. 3. — (ein Werkzeug), (pair of) compasses, compass. Mit dem — messen, abmessen, f. Auszirkeln.

Zirkelabschnitt, *m.* segment.

Zirkelausschnitt, *m.* sector.

Zirkelbewegung, *f.* circular motion.

Zirkelbinde, *f.* [Chir.] circular bandage. [arch.

Zirkelbogen, *m* (circular) arc; [Mech.]

Zirkelbogig, *adj.* [Arch.] arched.

Zirkelbrief, *m.* } circular (letter

Zirkelschreiben, *n.* } or paper).

Zirkelfigur, *f.* form of a circle; circle, *ovo.*

Zirkelfläche, *f.* circular plane.

Zirkelform, } *f.* circular form, cir-

Zirkelgestalt, } cularity.

Zirkelförmig, *adj.* circular, orbicu-

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under S, may be looked for under C.

lar. — *adv.* circularly etc.

Zirkellauf, *m.* circular course or run, circulation.

Zirkellinie, *f.* circular line.

Zirkelpunkt, *m.* centre of a circle.

Zirkelrund, *f.* Zirkelförmig.

Zirkelrunde, *f.* circularity.

Zirkelsäge, *f.* compass-saw; circular saw.

Zirkelschmied, *m.* compass-smith.

Zirkelschnur, *f.* [Zimmerl.] a carpenter's line. [passes).

Zirkelspitze, *f.* point of the com-

Zirkeltanz, *m* circular dance; *it.* ♀♀ rotation, circulation.

Zirkelvierung, *f.* quadrature of the circle.

Zirkelzug, *m* circular trace.

Zirkelchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. little circle, circlet. 2. a pair of small compasses

Zirkeln, *v. n.* to measure with compasses; f. Auszirkeln, Abzirkeln. — *v. n.* to circulate, to circle, to move circularly, to revolve round.

Zirken, *v. n* [Dtrl.] f. Zirpen.

Zirkon, *m.* (-s) [Mineralg.] zircon, jargon or Ceylon.

Zirkonerde, *f* zirconia.

Zirkonit, *m.* (-s) [Mineralg.] zircomite. [conium.

Zirkonium, *n.* (-s) [Mineralg.] zir-

Zirneiche, *f.* (*pl.* —n) Turkey oak-tree [Zirneiche.

Zirnenbaum, *m.* f. Zirbelbaum,

Zirpe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (house-)cricket.

Zirpen, *v. n.* to chirp, to pip.

Zirsche, *f.* f. Zirbelbaum.

Zirzente, *f.* (*pl* —n) [Ornith.] teal.

Zisch, *m* (-es, *pl.* —e) whiz, hiss.

Zischlaut, *m.* hissing sound; *it.* —, —er, *m.* [Gramm.] hissing consonant.

Zischnatter, *f.* hippo, hissing snake, colubar sibilans.

Zischeln, *v. n.* and *a.* to whisper.

Zischelstimme, *f.* whispering voice.

Zischen, *v n.* to whiz or hiss; tu fizz; — (v. Wasser, welches zu kochen anfängt) to sing. — *v. a.* to whisper; f. Zischeln.

Zisel ꝛc., *m.* f. Ziesel ꝛc.

Zifer, *f.* (*pl.* —n) —, —erbse, *f.* chick-pea.

Ziferinchen, *n* (-s, *pl.* —) [Ornith.] (lesser) red pole.

Zither, *f.* (*pl.* —n) cithern, guitar.

Zitherschläger, } *m.* player on the
Zitherspieler, } etc., guitar-player.

Zitrinchen, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —) [Ornith.] tarin, fringilla citrinella; *it.* f. Zisiernchen.

Zitz, f. Zitz.

Zitterer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) trembler, quaker. Die —, [Relig.] the Shakers.

Zitterling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) something trembling.

Zittern, *v. n.* 1 to tremble, quake or shake. ⊖ to ridder; (vor Kälte ꝛc.) —, to shiver. to shake (with cold, fear, horror etc.), to tremble (with fear etc.); das Herz zittert ihm (in Liebe, her heart goes pit-a-pat; —b, *p. adj.* trembling etc., tremulous. 2. ± — vor, für ꝛc.), to tremble (before, at, for etc.). — *n.* (-s) trembling etc., trepidation.

Zitteraal, } *m.* electric eel or fish.
Zitterfisch, } gymnotus; cramp-fish, torpedo, electric ray, raia torpedo.

Zitterähre, *m.* trembling ape, the trembler.

Zitterbaum, *m.* }
Zitteresche, *f.* } trembling poplar;
Zitterespe, *f.* } f. Espe.

Zitterblatte, *f.* [Naturg.] holothurion.

Zitterfieber, *n.* ague.

Zittergold, *f.* [Dtrtl.] f. Zittergrid.

Zittergras, *n.* quaking grass.

Zitterma(ch)l, *n.* tetter, serpigo, ringworm.

Zitternadel, *f.* egrette, trembling (or quavering) pin.

Zitterpappel, *f.* f. Zitterbaum, Espe.

Zitterrocke, *m.* electric ray, torpedo.

Zitterrose, *f.* yellow narcissus.

Zitterstimme, *f.* trembling voice.

Zittertanne, *f.* shaker.

Zittertrespe, *f.* trembling brome-grass.

Zitterwels, *m.* electric silurus

Zitterwurm, *m.* vibrio.

Zitterwurz(el), *f.* trembling dock.

Zitwer, *m* (-s) [Bot.] zedoary.

Zitwerkraut, *n.* herb zedoary; *it.* tarragon.

Zitweröl, *n.* oil of zedoary.

Zitwersame(n), *m.* zedoary-seed; *it.* worm-seed.

Zitwerwurzel, *f.* zedoary.

Ziz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) 1. [Judenk.] chintz, chints, printed calico. 2. f. Zitze.

Zitze, *f.* (*pl.*—n) teat, pap, nipple, dug (of a cow etc.). [mifoni.

Zitzenförmig, *adj.* mammillary. mam-

Zitzenkraut, *n.* nipple-wort.

Zitzen, *v. n.* f. Säugen.

Zobel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. [Zool.] sable. 2. sable, the fur of the sable, sable-fur, sable-skin.

Zobelbalg, *m.* }
Zobelfell, *n.* } f. Zobel Nr. 2.

Zobelfang, *m* hunting (of) sables, a hunt for sables.

Zobelfänger, } *m.* he that hunts
Zobeljäger, } sables, hunter of the sable.

Zobelfärber, *m.* sable-dyer.

Zobelfutter, *n.* fur-lining of sable.

Zobelgebrämte(s), *n.* sable-skirt (or trimming).

Zobelmaus, *f.* lemming.

Zobelmütze, } *f.* cap of sable.
Zobelkappe, }

Zobelpelz, *m.* sable-pelisse.

Zobelrock, *m* robe furred with sable, sable-coat.

Zobelschwanz, *m.* tip or tail of sable.

Zobelthier, *n.* f. Zobel Nr. 1.

Zobelwiefel, *n.* the sable.

Zober, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) wooden tub; cowl; f. Zuber.

Zoberbaum, *m.* } cowl-staff
Zoberstange, *f.* }

Zodiacallicht, *n.* (-es) [Astron.] zodiacal light.

Zodiacalisch, *adj* zodiacal.

Zodiacus, *m* [Astr.] zodiac.

Zofe, *f.* (*pl.* —n) (*dim.* Zöfchen, n.) waiting- (or chamber-) maid, waiting-woman, abigail.

Zofenrolle, *f.* [Theater] part of a soubrette.

Zögel, *m* (-s, *pl.* —) [Eisenw.] part of a pig of iron.

Zögerer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) loiterer, lingerer, delayer.

Zögern, *v. n* to be dilatory or slow, to loiter, linger, tarry or delay, to hesitate; f. Zaudern. — mit ꝛc., to delay, defer, put off (a ꝛc.), to delay with etc.

Zögerung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) loitering, tarrying etc., delay.

Zögling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e) (*f.* —inn) pupil, scholar.

Zoll, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) — (ein Maß), inch Nach —en, by or in inches.

Zollmaß, *n.* measure of or in inches.

Zollstab, } *m.* inch-rod, yard-stick.
Zollstock, }

Zollweise, *adv.* by inches.

Zoll, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Zölle) 1. toll; custom, duty; — (v. Durchreisenden), passage-money. (Einw) — legen auf ꝛc., to levy a duty (upon) etc. 2. ± tribute (of respect etc.), debt. 3. — (Zollamt), custom house, toll-house.

Zollamt, } *n.* custom-house, cus-
Zollbüreau, } tom-office, toll-office.

Zollansatz, *m.* tariff.

Zollanschlag, *m.* f. Zolltafel.

Zollanschluß, *m.* accession to tariff-union (commercial confederation, union or league). [duty.

Zollaufschlag, *m.* additional toll or

Zollaufseher, *m.* inspector of the

Zollinspektor, } customs.

Zollbeamte, } *m.* custom-house of-

Zollbediente, } ficer, an officer of the customs.

Zollbereiter, *m.* custom house guard, guard of the customs, land-waiter.

Zollbude, *f.* toll booth.

Zolldirektion, *f.* direction of the customs. [eustoms.

Zolleinkünfte, *s. pl.* revenue of the

Zolleinnehmer, *m.* receiver of (the) customs, toll-collector, toll-gatherer.

Zollfrei, *adj.* free from toll, duty or custom, duty- (or custom-) free, (Gedanken sind) —, free, —heit, *f.* exemption from (paying) duty etc. **-schein**, *m.* permit.

Zollgebühren, *f. pl.* tolls, duties, customs, custom-house charges.

Zollgerechtigkeit, *f.* right of levying a duty upon something, of establishing tolls.

Zollgesetz, *n.* custom-law.

Zollhaus, *n.* custom-house; toll-house.

Zolljacht, *f.* custom-house yacht.

Zollmagazin, *n* } custom-warehouse.
Zollspeicher, *m.* }

---

*. Words, which are not to be found under Z may be looked for under C.

Zollordnung, *f.* custom-regulations.
Zollpacht, *m.* farming of tolls *or* customs.
Zollpächter, *m.* person who farms [the tolls etc.
Zollpassirzettel, *m.* f. **Zollfreischein.**
Zollpfahl, *m.* } toll-(or custom-house)
Zollstätte, *f.* } post.
Zollpflichtig, *ac.*, f. **Zollbar** ꝛc.
Zollrechnung, *f.* bill of customs.
Zollregal, *n.* right *or* privilege of levying duties upon etc.
Zollrolle, *f.* } a list *or* table
Zollrabelle, *f.* } of duties *or*
Zolltarif, *m.* } customs (to
Zollverzeichniß, *n.* } be paid on goods imported *or* exported), tarif.
Zollstab, *m.* rate.
Zollschein, *m.* cocket.
Zollschiff, *n.* revenue-cutter.
Zollschreiber, *m.* clerk *of or* in the customs, custom-house clerk.
Zollstadt, *f.* town with a custom-office.
Zollstätte, *f* toll house, custom-house.
Zollstempel, *m.* stamp of the custom-house.
Zollstraße, *f.* turnpike-road.
Zollstube, *f.* f. **Zollamt.** [etc.
Zollsystem, *n.* system of the duties
Zolltafel, *f.* paucart.
Zollverband, *m.* f. **Zollverein.**
Zollverein, *m.* tariff-union. Der Deutsche –, the German commercial league *or* union. –**ständen**, *m. pl.* states belonging to etc.
Zollvermalter, *m.* surveyor, inspector of the customs.
Zollverwaltung, *f.* direction of the customs.
Zollwächter, *m.* subordinate custom-house officer, [Engl.] tide-waiter *or* tide-man, officer who watches the landing of goods (to secure the payment of duties).
Zollwesen, *n.* (every thing relating to) the customs.
Zolltzettel, *m.* } cocket; permit.
Zoltzettchen, *n.* }
Zollbar, *adj.* liable *or* subject to pay duty, custom *or* toll, paying duty etc., customable. –**keit**, *f.* liability to pay duty etc.
Zollen, *v. a.* 1. to pay duty, custom *or* toll. 2. ± to pay *or* give, to render what is due to a superior *or* demanded by civility *or* courtesy, to yield (due praise etc.), Einem Thränen –, to shed tears for; (Einem) Dank – (Lürze), to express (one's) gratitude (for etc.), to thank (one for etc.).
Zoller, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) f. **Zöll-**
Zöllner, } **ner.**
Zollig, *adj.* in (*comp.*) of so many inches.... inched.
Zöllner, *m.* (–s, *pl.*–) toll-gatherer; [after Rom und ℔] publican; f. **Zolleinnehmer.**
Zone, *f.* (*pl.* –n) zone.
Zoogonie, *f.* zoogony.
Zoograph, *m.* (–en, *pl.* –en) zoographer. –**ie**, *f.* zoography; *it.* treatise on zoography. –**isch**, *adj.* zoographical.
Zoolatrie, *f.* zoolatry.
Zoolith, *m.* (–s, –en, *pl.* –e, –en) zoolite.
Zoolog, *m* (–en *pl* –en) zoologist. –**ie**, *f.* zoology; *it.* treatise on zoology. –**isch**, *adj.* zoological; (*adv.*) zoologically.
Zoomorphit, *m.* (–s, –en, *pl.* –e, –en) zoomorphite.
Zoonomie, *f.* zoonomy.
Zoonomisch, *adj.* zoonomic.
Zoophorisch, *adj.* [Arch.] zoophoric (column).
Zoophyt, *m.* (–s, –en, *pl.* –e, –en) zoophyte. –**olith**, *m.* zoophytolite. –**ologie**, *f.* zoophytology. –**ologisch**, *adj* zoophytological.
Zootomie, *f.* zootomy.
Zope, *f.* (*pl.* –n) [Arch.] cyprian, balleruse.
Zopf, *m.* (–es *pl* Zöpfe) (*dim.* Zöpfchen, ꝛc. 1. wett (of hair), tress; tail, pigtail, cue. Zöpfen–flechten, f. Zöpfe n. 2. ± ⊙ ℄ Einem einen – machen, ⊙ to impose (upon one, to deceive one. ⊙ to put upon; ⊙ to hum or hoax one; einen – haben, to be in one's cups, to be half seas over, to be mellow. 3. [Forstw.] top (of a tree).
Zopfband, *n.* pigtail-tie, riband for the tresses etc.
Zopfende, *n.* [Forstw.] top end (of a tree), apex. [in tresses.
Zopfhaar, *n.* cue-hair, hair dressed
Zopfholz, *n.* [Forstw.] top-wood.
Zopfkirche, *f.* tufted (or cop-) lark.
Zopfperrücke, *f.* wig with a cue (or pigtail).
Zopfmeise, *adv.* by twists.
Zopfen, *v. a.* to weave hair, to put *or* do up in a tress, cue *or* pigtail, to plait in a cue etc., to weave *or* dress in tresses, to twist *or* braid into a pigtail etc.
Zöpfig, *adj.* having *or* with a cue etc.
Zorn, *m.* (–ēs) 1. anger, wrath, passion, choler. ℄ ire, indignation. Zum –e reizen, in – bringen, to put (into) a passion, to make angry; in – gerathen, to grow *or* get angry, to fly (out) in a passion, to get, fall *or* burst into a passion, reizen – auslassen an ꝛc., to vent one's passion upon etc. 2. ± ⊙ ℄ wrath, raging, violence.
Zornblick, *m.* angry look.
Zornentbrannt, *adj.* inflamed *or* burning with anger, passion etc., enraged, (very) wrathful, very angry, greatly incensed.
Zorngesicht, *n.* angry *or* wrathful countenance.
Zornglühend, *adj* furious (with anger).
Zornlos, *adj.* and *adv.* without anger etc.
Zornmuth, *m.* choleric disposition *or* character, irascibility, irascibleness, irritability *of* temper, irascible temper.
Zornmüthig, *adj.* irascible, choleric, irritable, wrathful.
Zornrede, *f.* angry speech *or* word.
Zornruthe, *f.* [Theol. and ℔] the rod of God. [the wrath of God.
Zornschale, *f.* [Theol. and ℔] cup of
Zornstimme, *f.* angry voice.
Zornvoll, *adj.* wrathful, very angry.
Zornwort, *n* angry word.
Zornwuth, *f.* fury, rage.
Zornwüthig, *adj.* furious (with rage); f. **Zornglühend.**
Zornig, *adj.* 1. angry, wrathful. ℄ irefuf; *it.* choleric, irascible; passionate – werden, to get *or* grow angry, f. in Zorn gerathen. 2. ± ⊙ ℄ raging, violent. — *adv.* angrily etc.
Zote, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. – (an der Wolle ꝛc.), shag, knot; *it* (Fetzen) rag; f. **Zotte.** 2. obscene (*or* dirty) word *or* expression, indecent word, obscenity, bawdry. –n vorbringen, reißen, to talk smut, bawd(r)y *or* obscenely.
Zotengedicht, *n.* obscene poem.
Zotenhaft, } *adj.* obscene, bawdy
Zotenmäßig, } lühby, indecent, dirty, smutty, unchaste, lewd. — *adv* obscenely etc.
Zotenlied, *n* bawdy *or* obscene song.
Zotenreißen, *n.* ribaldry, obscene, unchaste *or* dirty language.
Zotenreißer, *m.* obscene talker. –**ei**, *f* (habit of) talking obscenely, obscene words, smut.
Zotenschreiber, *m.* obscene writer.
Zoteln, } *v. n.* to talk bawdry,
Zoten, } obscenely, to talk smut.
Zoticht, *adj.* shagged, shaggy; *it.* ragged.
Zotig, *adj.* 1. shaggy, shagged, shaggy-haired, rough with hair, hirsute, villous; [Bot] villous, pubescent, hairy. 2. f. **Zotenhaft.**
Zotte, *f.* (*pl* –n) (*dim.* Zöttchen, n.) shag, s. Zote Nr. 1.; *it.* tuft (of hair etc. hanging (together); (an Pferdefüßen) fetlock.
Zottenblume, *f.* fringed dog-bean.
Zottenhaar, *n.* shaggy (or tufted) hair. –**tig**, *adj.* shaggy-haired), shock-haired.
Zottenkopf, *m.* shaggy-head, tufted head of hair; *it.* person with a etc.
Zottenmatte, *f.* rope mat.
Zottel, *f.* (*pl.* –n) (little) tuft (of hair etc.); shag; Bock; *it.* rag, f. **Zotte**, Zote Nr. 1.
Zottelbär, *m.* shaggy bear.
Zottelbart, *m* shaggy beard.
Zottelbärtig, *adj.* shaggy-bearded, with a shaggy beard.
Zottelhaar ꝛc. } f. **Zottenhaar** ꝛc.
Zottelkopf. }
Zottelhafer, *m.* wild oats.
Zottellockig, *adj.* shaggy, with curled hair.
Zottelmähne, *f.* bushy mane.
Zottelmähnig, *adj.* having *or* with a bushy mane, shaggy-maned. [cot-gare
Zottelwolle, *f.* shaggy *or* tufted wool.
Zottelig, *adj.* shaggy, tufted, bushy
Zotteln, *v. n.* (*u. w.* (sein) ⊙ to trot, to toddle.
Zotticht, } f. **Zotticht, Zotig.**
Zottig, }

*) Words, which are not to be found under **Z**, may be looked for under **C**.

Zu, 1. *prep.* (*c. dat.*) at, in; on, to; by; for. – Bette od. Tische gehen, to go to bed, to go to dinner (or supper); – Boden, on or to the ground; – (od. nach) Hause kommen, to come home; – Hause sein, to be at home; – Paris, London ꝛc., at or in Paris, London etc.; die hohe Schule – ꝛc., the university of, at etc.; – Fuß, on foot; – Pferde, on horseback; – Wasser und – Lande, by land and by water, by sea and by land; – See, at sea; – Rechten, Linken, – rechten od. linken Hand, on the right or left (hand or side); Einem – Seite sitzen ꝛc., at one's side; sich – Einem setzen, to sit down by one; – ebener Erde, on the ground-floor, f. Erde; – Hause sein, to be at hand; – Unzeit, unseasonably, out of season, not in due time, at an improper time; – Nacht, by (or in the) night; – ganzen Tagen, for whole days (together); – Hunderten u. Tausenden, by hundreds and thousands; – Paaren, by couples, f. Paar; – (od. auf Deutsch, in German); – Ersten, Zweiten ꝛc., f. Ersten, Zweitens ꝛc.; – Jemandes Vortheil, to one's advantage; geboren – (Einem), born to, for; – Zeiten geboren, born to martial exploits; – m Wenigsten, at (the) least; nicht – m Besten, not for the best; not according to one's expectations, f. Beste; – m ersten, letzten Male, for the first, last time; – Hälfte, by half; von Stadt – Stadt, from town to town; – m Glücke(n), happily, luckily; im Verhältniß – ꝛc., in proportion to etc.; – welchem (Zwecke od.) Ende? for what end? f. Ende; – 6 Gulden ꝛc., at or for 6 florins etc.; – 6 Gulden das Stück, 6 florins a piece; (ein Klavierstück) – 4 Händen (od. für 4 Hände), for four hands; er hat Herrn Sch – m Freunde, Mr. Sch. is a friend of his, he lives with Mr. Sch. on terms of friendship; – Gnade bitten, to invite to dinner; – r Stadt (kommen), to (the) town, – m Beispiele(n), (as) for example; – seiner Vertheidigung, in his defence; – seiner Ehre, to his honor; – r Ordnung rufen, to call to order; ihr – Gefallen, to please her; – m Muster nehmen, to take as a pattern, f. Muster; – Tode ärgern, plagen ꝛc., to vex or plague etc. to death; Einem – m Könige ꝛc. machen, to make one a king etc. – II. *adv.* 1. Auf ... –, up to, towards; nach ... –, towards (*c. acc.*). 2. closed, shut (up), to. – sein, f. Zusein. 3 – (= allzu), too. – klein, too small or little. – III. *interj.* on! come (or go) on! Gehen Sie – ! go on; Glück – ! cheer up! good luck to you! God speed you well! – IV. (vor dem Infinitiv.) to, Hast du Nichts – thun? have you nothing to do? – V. (*in comp.*) on; up; over; in addition, over and above, some more besides, some or still more; to or towards; it, shut (up), closed, to.**)

Zuackern, *v. n.* to plow on, to continue to plow, to continue plowing, to keep on plowing; f. Fortackern. – *v. a.* to cover up by plowing.

Zuarbeiten, *v. n.* to work on; f. Fortarbeiten.

Zubauen, *v. n.* f. Fortbauen. – *v. a.* to build up, to close up with a wall.

Zubehalten, *iv. v. a.* to keep shut or to.

Zubehör, *n.* (–s) appurtenance; f.

Zubehörde, *f.* § (Zugehörde).

Zubeißen, *iv. v. n.* to bite (at).

Zubekommen, *iv. v. a.* to get in addition.

Zubenamen, *v. a.* to surname.

Zubenannt, } *adj.* surnamed.
Zubenannt,

Zuber, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (wooden) tub; f. Zober.

Zubereiten, *v. a.* to prepare or dress, to get ready.

Zubereiter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) preparer, dresser.

Zubereitung, *f.* 1. preparing etc., preparation. 2. (*pl.* –en) preparation.

Zuberufen, *iv. v. a.* to call (to etc.).

Zubetten, *v. a.* to bed up.

Zubiegen, *iv. v. a.* 1. to bend to. 2. to bend over to.

Zubinden, *iv. v. a.* to bind or tie up. Einem die Augen –, to blindfold or hoodwink a person.

Zublasen, *iv. v. n.* to go or keep on blowing; f. Fortblasen. – *v. a.* 1. (Einem) –, to blow towards or to (one); *it.* † to whisper (or suggest) to (one), to prompt (one). 2. (Ein Fenster ꝛc.) –, to blow to.

Zublaser, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) prompter.

Zubleiben, *iv. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to keep to, to keep or remain shut.

Zubleien, *v. a.* to close up with lead.

Zublicken, *v. n.* (Einem) –, to wink to, † at etc. – *v. a.* to impart (or to make understand, to give to understand) by looks.

Zublinken, } *v. n.* to wink (to).
Zublinze(l)n,§ – *v. a.* f. Zublicken.

Zubrennen, *iv. v. n.* to keep on burning. – *v. a.* to burn to, to cauterize, to sear up. Die Erde –, (Metallurg.) to give the ore a roasting.

Zubringen, *iv. v. a.* 1. to bring or carry to; (Vermögen ꝛc.) –, to bring, to bring in. Ein zugebrachtes Kind, child of the first marriage; *it.* natural child, love-child; zugebrachte Kinder, children of different marriages; Einem ein Glas –, to offer the glass to etc., to pledge a person. 2. (Die Zeit) –, to spend, to pass (away); seine Zeit – mit ꝛc., to pass or spend one's time in or with etc.; er hat 3 Jahre damit zugebracht, he has spent three years on or over it. he has been three years in performing or making it. 3. o ℭ to be able to shut (a door etc.).

Zubringer, *m.* (–s, *pl* –) he that brings (to etc.); [Techn.] pipe by which water is conveyed to a fire-engine. [Wasserb.] feeder.

Zubrocken, *v. n.* o ℭ to contribute of one's own; to spend (upon); to lose. Etwas zu – haben, to have wherewithal to live.

Zubrod, *n.* (–s) f. Zuspeise.

Zubühnen, *v. a.* [Min.] to close in, to shut up with timber and boards, to cover in.

Zubuße, *f.* supply, contribution (for defraying the expenses).

Zubüßen, *v. n.* to contribute or supply; *it.* to spend, to lose. – *v.* Bei ꝛc., to spend, to lay out on etc.

Zucht, *f.* † – (v. Thieren), breeding; *it.* breed, race; *it.* breed, brood, hatch, flock, herd, (young) stock. Zur – halten, to keep for breeding. 2. discipline, education, correction. (Militairische) –, (military) discipline; unter Jemandes – sein, stehen, to be under one's discipline; in (od. unter) der – halten, to keep under (strict) discipline; der – entwachsen, outgrown the rod, refuse – annehmen, to be ungovernable or untractable, not to yield to discipline. 3. modesty, modest behavior, chastity, propriety of conduct; *it.* behavior. Zucht und Ehre – u. Ehren, in (or with) chastity and honor, chastely and honorably.

Zuchtamt, *n.* office or duty of maintaining discipline, of maintaining order and propriety.

Zuchtbiene, *f.* queen-bee; –n (*pl.*), bees kept for breeding.

Zuchtente, *f.* breeding duck, duck kept for breeding

Zuchtenwohnt, *adj.* outgrown the rod or discipline.

Zuchtfähig, *adj.* disciplinable.

Zuchtgans, *f.* breeding goose, goose kept for breeding.

Zuchtgesetz, *n.* law of discipline.

Zuchtgewohnt, *adj.* disciplined, accustomed to discipline.

Zuchthaus, *n.* house of correction, bridewell, penitentiary. –gefangene, *m.* Zuchthäusler. –strafe, *f.* penalty of imprisonment in a house of correction; bei –strafe, on penalty of being imprisoned (or incloseed) in a etc. –vater, *m.* governor, overseer, inspector of a etc. –vermalter, *m.* director of a etc. –würdig, *adj.* deserving (meriting the punishment) of being imprisoned in a etc.

Zuchthäusler, *m.* one (or person) imprisoned (or detained, confined) in a house of correction, one that has been in the house of correction, † correctioner, jail-bird. kept for breeding.

Zuchthengst, *m.* stone-horse, stallion

Zuchthuhn, *n.* hen kept for breeding or brooding. [ing.

Zuchthundin, *f.* bitch kept for breed-

Zuchtkalb, *n.* calf kept for breeding (stock).

Zuchtkerker, *m.* prison, jail.

Zuchtlos, *adj.* and *adv.* undisciplined, insubordinate, unruly, disorderly. (*adv.*) disorderly, without discipline or correction.

Zuchtlosigkeit, *f.* want of discipline, insubordination.

Zuchtmeister, *m.* 1. master of a house of correction, task master, jailer.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Z the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp*

keeper of a prison. 2. ✝ pedagogue, f. Lehrer.

Zuchtmittel, *n* means of correction, corrective.

Zuchtmutter, *f.* female of animals kept for breeding.

Zuchtochs, *s*) *m.* bull kept for breeding.

Zuchtsau, *f.* } ing.

Zuchtpeitsche, *f.* scourge, whip.

Zuchtpferd, *n* horse kept for breeding.

Zuchtpolizei, *f.* correctional police. –gericht, *n* tribunal of etc.

Zuchtruthe, *f* 1. rod of correction, scourge. 2. ✝ scourge.

Zuchtschaf, *n* ewe kept for breeding (from).

Zuchtschule, *f.* seminary; *it.* school of discipline.

Zuchtschwein, *n.* } sow, ram, mare.
Zuchtstute, *f.* } cattle kept for
Zuchtvieh, *n.* breeding (from).

Zuchtwillig, *adj.* disciplinable, governable, tractable. –keit, *f.* disciplinableness, tractableness, tractability

Züchten, *v. a* to discipline; *it.* to bring up, to rear

Züchtig, *adj.* chaste, modest, decent, bashful, discreet. — *adv.* chastely etc. –keit, *f.* chastity, modesty, decency, pudicity, bashfulness.

Züchtigen, *v. a.* to chastise, to chasten (with a rod etc.), to correct, punish *or* discipline; to whip, scourge *or* lash. Mit Worten –, to censure; (ein Fleisch –, f. Kreuzigen.

Züchtiger, *m* (–s, *pl.* –) chastiser, chastener.

Züchtiglich, *adv.* f. Züchtig

Züchtigung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) chastisement, correction, punishment.

Züchtling, *m* (–s, *pl.* –e) f. Zuchthäusler.

Züchtlingsarbeit, work of a prisoner.

Züchtlingskleidung, *f.* dress of a prisoner.

Zuck, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) ✓ short and quick motion; twitch, catch; *it* shrug, a drawing up of the shoulders. –, *interj.* ✓ bang! crack! twice! jiffy!

Zucken, *v. a.* 1. to draw with a short quick motion. Den Degen –, to draw the sword, f. Zucken; die Achseln –, to shrug (to draw up) one's shoulders. — *v. n.* to make a short quick motion, to be moved as by a convulsion, to move suddenly or convulsively, to stir, to quiver, writhe *or* palpitate. – (vom Herzen), to palpitate, f. Schlagen, Klopfen; –d, *p. adj.* palpitating etc., convulsive; es zuckt mich in der Schulter ꝛc., it twinges me in the shoulder etc., (I have live blood (or there is a twitching, a catching) in my shoulder etc. etc.

Zucken, *v.n.* Das Schwert –, to draw the sword; f. Zucken.

Zucker, *m* (–s) sugar. Reher –, raw sugar; – sieden, to bake, boil *or* refine sugar; mit – überzuckern, to sugar *or* candy over, to ice (or glaze over) with sugar; mit – bestreuen, to sprinkle (or strew) with sugar, to sugar.

Zuckerahorn, *m.* sugar maple.

Zuckeralaun, *m.* alum-sugar, saccharine alum.

Zuckerapfel, *m.* 1. sugar-apple. 2. sugar-apple-tree, sweet sop.

Zuckerartig, *adj.* saccharine.

Zuckerbäcker, *m.* sugar-baker; *it.* confectioner, ✝ confectionary, comfitmaker. –ei, *f* art, trade of a confectioner; *it.* confectionary confectioner's shop. –erde, *f.* sugar-baker's clay.

Zuckerbackwerk, *n.* comfits, confects, confectionary sweet-meats (in general).

Zuckerbau, *m* cultivation of the sugar-cane

Zuckerbeil, *n.* sugar-cleaver, sugar-bill, sugar-hatchet.

Zuckerbild, *n* figure (made) of sugar.

Zuckerbirke, *f.* sweet (or Virginian) birch

Zuckerbirn, *f.* sugar-pear, rio(u)sselet, blanket; [Zuckerb.] sugar-pear.

Zuckerblatt, *n* [Bot.] costmary; sugar-shell.

Zuckerbohne, *f.* sugar-bean.

Zuckerbranntwein, *m.* sugar-spirit, rum; *it.* brandy sweetened with sugar, shrub, liqueur, sweet liquor.

Zuckerbrecher, *m.* sugar-cleaver, sugar-tongs (to break sugar with).

Zuckerbrezel, *f.* sugar-cracknel.

Zuckerbrod, *n* 1 sugar-bread, sweet bread *or* biscuit, sweet rusk. 2. sugar-loaf.

Zuckerbüchse, *f.* sugar-box, sugar

Zuckerdose, } caster, sugar-canister.

Zuckerdicksaft, *n.* molasses, molasses, treacle.

Zuckereis, *n.* (sugar-)ice.

Zuckererbse, *f.* sugar- (or honey-) pea; [Zuckerb.] sugar-plum.

Zuckererze, *f.* f. Zuckerbäckerei.

Zuckerfaß, *n.* hogshead of etc; sugar-hogshead

Zuckerform, *f.* sugar-mo(u)ld.

Zuckerfresser, *m* [Ornith.] sugar-eater.

Zuckerfrucht, *f.* sugar-fruit.

Zuckergaul, *m.* the silver-moth.

Zuckergebäckene, *n.* f. Zuckerbäckerwerk.

Zuckergeist, *m.* sugar-spirit.

Zuckergeschmack, *m.* sugar-taste, saccharine taste.

Zuckerglas, *n.* confectioner's glass.

Zuckerguß, *m.* crust of sugar; f Zuckereis.

Zuckerhaltig, *adj.* containing sugar, sacchariferous.

Zuckerhandel, *m.* sugar-trade.

Zuckerhonig, *m.* transparent honey; molasses.

Zuckerhülsenbaum, *m.* sweet-fruited acacia, mimosa inga.

Zuckerhut *m.* sugar-loaf. –ananas, *f.* sugar-loaf pineapple, ananas. –form, *f.* sugar-loaf mould, cone. –kappe, *f.* cover of a sugar-loaf.

Zuckerkand, } *m.* (–s) sugar candy.
Zuckerkant, }

Zuckerkartoffel, *f.* sugar-potatoes.

Zuckerkessel, *m.* sugar-boiler.

Zuckerkind, *n* ✓ sweet dear, darling love. ⊖ honey.

Zuckerkiste, *f.* case *or* box of etc.; sugar-case, sugar-box. –nholz, *n.* Cuba wood, Havannah-cedar.

Zuckerkorb, *m.* sugar-basket.

Zuckerkorn, *n* grain of sugar.

Zuckerkörner (*pl.*), [Zuckerb.] seeds covered with sugar, sugarplums.

Zuckerkuchen, *m.* sugar-cake.

Zuckerlauch, *m.* sugar-leek.

Zuckerlippe, *f.* ✓ honey-lip.

Zuckerlöffel, *m.* sugar spoon.

Zuckermandeln, *f. pl.* almond-comfits.

Zuckermann, *m.* sugar-man.

Zuckermännchen, *n.* ✓ dear little man, honey.

Zuckermaul, *n.* (*dim.* –mäulchen, *n.*) sweet tooth, dainty mouth, chops *or* person.

Zuckermehl, *n.* powder-sugar, powdered sugar.

Zuckermelde, *f.* [Bot.] golden herb, garden-orrach. [melon.

Zuckermelone, *f.* musk (*or* sweet)

Zuckermesser, *n.* sugar knife –, *m.* saccharometer.

Zuckermühle, *f* sugar-mill.

Zuckermund, *m.* ✓ honey-mouth

Zuckernascher, *m.* sweet tooth.

Zuckerpapier, *n.* sugar-paper, cover of sugar-loaves.

Zuckerpferd, *n* sugar horse.

Zuckerpflanzung, *f.* sugar-plantation.

Zuckerplantage, } tion.

Zuckerpflaume, *f.* damascene, damson, damask-plum; [Zuckerb.] sugar plum.

Zuckerplätzchen, *n* sweet cake, lozenge, kiss, drop.

Zuckerpott, *m.* sugar-pot.

Zuckerpreis, *m.* price of etc.

Zuckerpuppe, *f.* sugar-doll; *it.* sweet little baby, f. Zuckerkind.

Zuckerraffinerie, *f.* sugar-refinery, sugar-house, sugar-works.

Zuckerreibe, *f.* sugar grater.

Zuckerring, *m.* sugar-ring.

Zuckerrohr, *n* sugar-cane. –pflanzung, *f.* sugar-plantation.

Zuckerrose, *f.* Damask rose.

Zuckerrübe, *f.* sweet turnip, beet-root; *it.* skirret, sium sisarum.

Zuckersaft, *m.* sirup; juice of the sugar-cane.

Zuckersauer, *adj.* Zuckersaures Salz, [Chem.] oxalate.

Zuckersäure, *f.* [Chem.] oxalic acid.

Zuckerschachtel, *f.* sugar-box, sugar-canister.

Zuckerschale, *f.* sugar-basin (or bason).

Zuckerschaum, *m.* sugar scum

Zuckerschote, *f.* f. Zuckererbse.

Zuckersieb, *n* sieve for sifting sugar.

Zuckersieden, *n.* boiling, baking *or* refining of etc.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Zu the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

Zuckersieder, *m.* sugar-boiler (*or* baker), sugar-refiner, refiner of sugar —ri, *f.* f. **Zuckersieden**; *it.* sugar-house; f. **Zuckerraffinerie**.

Zuckerstengel, *m.* sugar stick.

Zuckerstoff, *m.* saccharine matter or principle.

Zuckerstreuer, *m.* sugar-sifter.

Zuckersüß, *adj.* (as) sweet as sugar, sugary, sweet to excess, very sweet, luscious. —e Worte, f. **Zuckerworte**. —*e*, *f.* sweetness of sugar, lusciousness.

Zuckersyrup, *m.* molasses, treacle; f. **Zuckerdicksaft**.

Zuckerteilchen, n. [**Zuckerb.**] lozenge, kiss, bonbon.

Zuckertang, *m.* fucus.

Zuckerteig, *m* comfit-paste.

Zuckertonne, *f.* f. **Zuckerfaß**.

Zuckertrog, *m.* sugar-trough.

Zuckervogel, *m.* sugar-eater; *it.* canary bird.

Zuckerware, *f.* sugar-ware, a sweetmeat, confect, comfit, comfiture, confectionary.

Zuckerwein, *m.* sweet wine. —**beere**, *f.* sugar-grape, the sweet-water.

Zuckerwerk, n. f. **Zuckerbackwerk**, **Zuckerware**.

Zuckerwicke, *f* sweet pea.

Zuckerworte, *n. pl.* ☾ sweet words, batteries.

Zuckerwurzel, *f.* sugar-root; *it.* skirret, sium sisarum.

Zuckerzahn, *m.* sweet tooth, f. **Zuckermaut**; *it.* taste for sugar.

Zuckerzange, *f.* sugar-tongs.

Zuckerzwieback, *m.* sweet biscuit.

Zuckerig, *adj.* sugary, saccharine.

Zuckerlich, *adj.* sugary, like sugar.

Zuckern, *adj.* (made) of sugar . . . — *v. a.* to sugar (over).

Zuckung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) convulsive motion, convulsion, (convulsion-)fit; palpitation. —en bekommen, haben, to be seized with convulsions, to have convulsions *or* fits.

Zudämmen, *v. a.* to dam up *or* in.

Zudecken, *v. a.* 1. to cover (up), to muffle (up), to cloak. 2. ± to cover, hide or conceal. b) ○ ☾ (*c*) to load with blows, to belabor *or* trim. *β*) to fuddle.

Zudichen, *v. a.* to dam in *or* up, to dike *or* ditch in, to embank.

Zudem, *adv.* besides, moreover, in addition, additionally.

Zudenken, *ir. v. a.* 1. Einem (Etwas) —, to destine, design *or* intend for etc. 2. ☾ to fancy something to be shut or to.

Zudonnern, *v. imp.* to thunder on. — *v. n.* to cry (to one) with a thundering voice.

Zudrängen, *v. n.* and *refl* to push *or* squeeze on, to crowd *or* throng to etc., to press forward; *it. v. refl.* to intrude (on, into), to intrude one's self in (to), to thrust one's self in, to push one's self in, to obtrude (one's self).

Zudrechseln, *v. n.* to keep on turning, to continue to turn (*or* turning) — *v. a.* to prepare by turning (in a lathe).

Zudrehen, *v. n.* f. **Zudrechseln**. — *v. a.* 1. *v. n.* and *refl* (*c. dat.*), —, to turn towards, to (one etc.). 2. to turn *or* screw to, to screw fast *or up*, to shut (by turning). (Den Hahn) —, to stop *or* shut.

Zudringen, *ir. v.* f. **Zudrängen**.

Zudringlich, *adj.* importunate, intruding, obtrusive, persevering; forward, over-officious. — *adv.* importunately etc. —keit, *f.* importunateness, importunity, obstinateness; (improper) forwardness, officiousness.

Zudrucken, *v. n.* to print on, away.

Zudrücken, *v. n.* to go (*or* keep) on pressing *or* squeezing. — *v. a.* 1. to press to, to close (by pressure). Einem die Augen —, to close one's eyes. 2. ± ☾ Ein Auge bei (c. —, to wink at etc., to connive at, to seem not to see (*c. acc.*), to tolerate *or* overlook (*c. acc.*).

Zuduften, *v. a.* — (*c. dat.*), to waft in *or* towards (fragance *or* perfume etc.).

Zuebenen, *v. a.* to level.

Zueg(a)en, *v. a.* to harrow to, up *or* over.

Zueignen, *v. a.* 1. (Einem ein Buch ꝛc.) —, to dedicate. 2. — (zuschreiben), to attribute; to impute. 3. Sich (Etwas) —, to take to one's self (to the exclusion of others), to appropriate; (sich unrechtmäßig —) to usurp, assume *or* arrogate, to ascribe *or* attribute to one's self. —b, *part. adj* [Gramm.] possessive (pronoun)

Zueigner, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) dedicatee.

Zueignung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) 1. appropriation, *it.* assumption, usurpation. 2. attribution; imputation. 3 — (v. Büchern ꝛc.), dedication.

Zueignungsbrief, *m.* } dedicatory letter
Zueignungsschreiben, n. }
Zueignungsschrift, *f.* } (epistle *or* address), dedication.

Zueilen, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*) 1. to hasten (up) to, to run (up) to. 2. ± to hasten *or* run to, to run into.

Zueisen, *v. n* (u. w. sein) to freeze to, up *or* over.

Zuerben, *v. a.* to bequeath(e) *or* leave.

Zuerkennen, *ir. v. n.* to adjudge, adjudicate, award *or* ordain to. Einem eine Strafe —, to condemn a person to a punishment, to fine one; Einem den Vorzug —, to give the preference to etc.

Zuerkennung, *f* adjudging etc., adjudgment, adjudication.

Zuerkennungsurtheil, n. f. **Zuerkenntniß**.

Zuerkenntniß, *n.* (—sses) adjudgment, adjudication, award, judicial sentence.

Zuerst, *adv.* in the first place, first, the first, firstly, for the first, at (the) first; (for) the first time. *Prov.* Wer — kommt, mahlt —, first come, first served.

Zuessen, *ir. v. n.* ○ to keep (on) eating. — *v. a.* to eat with.

Zufahren, *ir. v. a.* to carry *or* convey to etc. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to drive on. — (*c. dat.*), — auf ꝛc., to drive on to; frisch —, to drive at a good rate, at a brisk pace; fahr zu, Kutscher! drive on, coachman! 2. ± — auf ꝛc., to rush (in) upon, to fall upon; gleich —, blind —, to run upon etc. rashly *or* blindly, to go blindly to work, to act hastily. 3. — (in Thüren ꝛc.), to go to, to shut (of itself).

Zufall, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —älle) 1. chance, hazard, hap, hap-hazard, accident, contingency, casualty; accident, hit, adventure, occurrence, incident, fortuitous *or* casual event. Durch (einen) —, by chance, fortuitously, accidentally, casually; glücklicher —, happy event or occurrence, lucky hit. 2 [Med. ꝛc.] fit, attack.

Zufallen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. — (in Thüren ꝛc.), to fall or go to, to close (to), to close itself, to be closed (by falling in *or* down), to shut (of itself), to fall down; — (c. den Augen), to close. 2. — (*c. dat.*), to fall close by, to fall to; *it.* to fall (precipitantly) upon; [Wortmusik.] to go into the gins. 3. ± Einem —, to fall to one's share or lot, to devolve (upon); *it* to join with, to go over to one's side, to take one's part, to side with, to engage with a party, to embrace the opinions of one party or engage to its interests; to agree with, to assent to; *it.* ± to come into the mind.

Zufällig, *adj.* accidental, fortuitous, contingent, casual, incidental, occasional, *it* accidental, adventitious, not essential; [Mal.] accidental. —er Weise, — (*adv.*) accidentally etc, by accident *or* chance; —e Begebenheiten, accidents, incidents, contingencies. —keit, *f.* 1. the being (or quality of being) accidental etc., fortuitousness, casualty, contingence, contingency. 2 (*pl.* —en) contingency, casualty, accident, incident, fortuitous *or* casual event.

Zufalten, *v. a.* to fold (up). — *v. refl.* to fold up, to.

Zufegen, *v. a.* to sweep over.

Zufertigen, *v. a.* [Kaufl.] to send, dispatch *or* expedite to.

Zufertigung, *f.* sending etc. to.

Zufinden, *ir. v. a.* ☾ to find shut (up), closed, to.

Zuflattern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) — (*c. dat.*), auf ꝛc. —, to flutter towards, to.

Zuflechten, *ir. v. n.* to close by twisting, braiding or plaiting, by binding over (with etc.).

Zuflicken, *v. a.* to piece, patch *or* vamp up, to mend. — *v. n.* to continue patching etc.

Zufliegen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1 to fly on. 2. — (*c. dat.*), auf ꝛc. —, to fly towards, to.

Zufliehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1 to fly *or* flee on. 2. — (*c. dat.*), to fly or flee towards, to.

Zufließen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) (*c. dat.*) 1. to flow towards, to. 2. ± to flow in upon one, to flow into. Einem Etwas — lassen, to favor any one with, to grant

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Zu the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

impart *or* give one something; Einem viel Gutes — lassen, to bestow much good upon any one; die Worte, Gedanken fließen ihm zu, he is not at a loss for expressions, his ideas flow in streams.

Zuflößen, *v. a.* to float towards, to.

Zuflößer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) floater.

Zuflucht, *f.* refuge; recourse. Seine — nehmen zu ꝛc., to fly to etc (for help or refuge), to have recourse to, to apply *or* resort to.

Zufluchtsort, *m.* (place of) refuge.

Zufluchtsstätte, *f.* retreat, asylum, sanctuary.

Zuflug, *m.* (-es) flying towards or to.

Zufluß, *m.* (-sses, *pl.* —sse) 1. flowing *to or* towards, afflux, influx. Ausfluß u. — des Meeres, ebb and flood, tide. 2. ± influx (of gold etc. into a country); concourse, resort; affluence; supply. Zuflüsse (*pl.*), resources, accessories, means of subsistence *or* assistance.

Zuflüstern, *v. a.* to whisper to, to tell (one) in a whisper; *it* to insinuate. f. Einflüstern.

Zuflüsterung, *f.* (*pl.*—en) whispering; whisper; *it* insinuation. f. Einflüsterung.

Zufluthen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) — (*e. dat.*), to stream towards.

Zufolge, (f. Folge) *prep.* (*e. gen.* and *dat.*) in consequence of, in pursuance of, by virtue of, according to.

Zufördern, *v. a.* to forward to.

Zuförderst, *adv.* first of all; f. Zuvörderst. [call for; f. Aufragen.

Zufragen, *v. n.* to inquire, to

Zufressen, *irr. v. n.* and *a.* to keep on eating (greedily); f. Zuessen.

Zufrieden, *adj.* content, contented, satisfied, pleased; *it.* contented, peaceable; *it.* quiet. — mit zu, contented *or* satisfied with etc.; ich bin mit zu. —, I am satisfied *or* contented) with etc.; I acquiesce in etc., I agree *or* consent to etc.; ich bin es —, (well and good! I agree to it, it is the same to me, it's all right; — stellen Einem, to content *or* satisfy; to quiet, tranquilize *or* calm; — sprechen (Einem), to calm; to satisfy; lassen Sie mich —! let me alone! sich — geben, to tranquilize *or* calm one's self; to acquiesce; sich — geben über ꝛc., to bear with etc. contentedly. — *adv.* contentedly; peaceably.

Zufriedenheit, *f.* content, contentedness, contentment, satisfaction.

Zufrieren, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to freeze to, up *or* over, to be covered with ice, to congeal.

Zufügen, *v. a.* 1. to do, to cause, to inflict (pain etc.); (Einem) —, to do *or* cause; to inflict on, to bring upon. Schaden —, to cause damage, to damage, hurt, harm, injure *or* impair (*e. acc.*), to do mischief. 2. to add, to join to. ± to adjoin.

Zufühlen, *v. n.* o to feel or touch.

Zufuhr, *f.* conveying to, conveyance; importation, supply, store or stock (of provisions etc.); *it.* provisions, supplies; [Milit.] convoy.

Zuführen, *v. a.* 1. to convey, carry, transport, conduct, lead *or* bring to; to import. Einem (eine Braut, einen Freund ꝛc.) —, to bring to; to procure one (a etc.); Einem seinen Unterhalt —, to bring one to ruin; — des Gefäß, [Anat.] deferent (vessel); [Bot.] spiral (adducent) vessel, duct; einer Armee Lebensmittel ꝛc. —, to supply (*or furnish*) an army with provisions etc.; (Einem) Mädchen, liederliche Dirnen —, to pimp, to pander, to procure (lewd women). 2. (Löcher ꝛc.) —, to heap or fill up. 3. [Min.] to enlarge.

Zuführer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) 1. he that conveys etc to; [Bot.] duct. 2. procurer, pimp, pander. —inn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) procuress, bawd.

Zufüllen, *v. n* to go on filling, to fill on, to pour away. — *v. a.* to fill or heap up; *it.* to fill up, to pour to.

Zufüller, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) he that fills up etc.

Zug, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Züge) 1. pull, tug, jerk, twitch, wrench; draught; (Schach) ꝛc.) move; — (im Fischen, Trinken), draught; einen — thun, to give a pull or tug; to take a draught, [Brettsp. ꝛc.] to (make a) move; einen glücklichen — thun, ‡ and ± to make a lucky move (hit); in einem —, auf einen — (im Trinken), at one draught; keine Züge thun, to take little draughts, to drink by small draughts, to sip; zum —e gut sein (v. Pferden ꝛc.), to be good for drawing; keinen — thun, ± not to move or stir; — (aus der Pfeife, im Rauchen), whiff; — (der Luft), draught or current (of air); es geht ein — (hier), there is a draught. f. Ziehen; — haben, to have a good draught; einen guten — haben (v. Pfeifen), to draw well; — um (der Färe — (haubeln), for ready money; in den letzten Zügen liegen, to be breathing one's last. 2. procession, progress, march, passage; migration; removal; course, direction; flight (of birds etc.); *it.* flight, flock; troop; *it.* (military) expedition, f. Kriegs—, See—; ein caravan; train; — (v. Pferden, Ochsen ꝛc.), team, set, couple, yoke; — (Bahn—), (Eisenb.) train; —, [Milit.] column; train (of artillery). Ein — (Ruder, Saiten ꝛc.), set (of etc.); — (Fische), draught; ein — Wasserhühner, [Waidmpr.] a shoal of coots; in vollem —e sein, to be in full march. 3. ± bias, propensity (towards an object), disposition; attraction, sympathy. Im —e sein, to be at a thing, to be disposed. 4. — (an Orgeln), stop, register; — (am Pumpen), piston; — (an Feuerröhren, Röhren ꝛc.), drawer, joint; — (an Kleidern), drawing(-hem). 5. — (an Büchsenläufen), rifle; — (mit der Feder), stroke, dash, flourish; line; — (mit dem Pinsel), touch. Die ersten Züge entwerfen, to draw (or make) the outline of, to sketch, to make a rough draught. 6. — (im Gesichte), feature, lineament, trait. f. Gesichtszug. 7. ± (Charakter)—, trait (of character), feature.

Zugameise, *f.* migratory ant.

Zugangel, *f.* [Fisch.] line left lying in the water, night line, trimmer-hook.

Zugartikel, *m.* [Handel] current article.

Zugband, *n.* boot-strap, f. Ziehband; [Flech.] brace, collar.

Zugbaum, *m.* draw-beam, drawer *or* plyer of a drawbridge.

Zugbohrer, *m.* [Böttch.] turrel.

Zugbrücke, *f.* draw-bridge. Die Stämme einer —, (Fellmongeb.) plyers.

Zugfisch, *m.* migratory fish, fish of passage.

Zugführer, *m.* conductor, leader.

Zuggarn, *n.* draw- (or drag-) net.

Zugnetz, *f.* trammel; f. Ziehgarn.

Zuggeschirr, *n.* draw-gear.

Zuggevögel, *n.* † birds of passage.

Zuggraben, *m.* draining ditch, drain.

Zughaken, *m.* [Böttch.] turrel, screw ring.

Zughaspel, *m.* pulley, windlass; draw-beam, crane.

Zugheuschrecke, *f.* gobai, migratory locust.

Zugkette, *f.* [Milit.] chain-trace.

Zugleder, *n.* elastic leather.

Zugleine, *f.* f. Ziehleine.

Zuglinie, *f.* [Milit.] line of march, column; [Geom.] tractatrix, tractrix, catenarian curve.

Zugloch, *n.* vent-, air- *or* draught-hole, vent, ventiduct, aspiral.

Zuglufl, *f.* draught of air, current of air. —ig, *adj.* where there is a etc., exposed to a etc., windy.

Zugmaus, *f.* migratory mouse.

Zugmeister, *m.* [Eisenb.] conductor

Zugmesser, *m.* shave, drawing-knife.

Zugmittel, *n.* [Med.] blistering application, epispastic, vesicatory, blister.

Zugnagel, *m.* tug-pin.

Zugnetz, *n.* f. Zuggarn.

Zugochs, *m.* ‡ } f. Ziehochs ꝛc.

Zugpferd, *n.* ‡ }

Zugoper, *f.* leading opera, opera in vogue. [sion or march.

Zugordnung, *f.* order of a procession.

Zugpapier, *n.* blotting paper.

Zugpflaster, *n.* f. Ziehpflaster.

Zugrammse, *f.* rammer (that is) drawn up by a rope, pile-rammer.

Zugraupe, *f.* processionary (or procession-) caterpillar; palmer-worm.

Zugrecht, *n.* f. Abzugsrecht.

Zugriemen, *m.* Die — (der Pferde), traces, draughts. Zugriemschnalle, *f.* trace-buckle.

Zugrind, *n* draught-cattle.

Zugring, *m.* draw-ring.

Zugrohr, *n.* air- (or vent-) pipe.

Zugröhre, *f.* [Büchsenm.] tromp. Die Öffnung an einer —, trompil.

Zugrolle, *f.* pulley.

Zugroß, *n* f. Ziehpferd.

Zugschaft, *m.* elastic boot-leg.

Zugschiff, *n.* f. Zugschiff.

Zugschirm, *m.* folding-screen.

Zugschnalle, *f.* tug buckle.

Zugschnur, *f.* — (an Beuteln ꝛc.) string; knittle, f. Ziehschnur.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Zu the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

Zugschraube, *f.* draw-screw.

Zugseil, *n.* f. Siehseil; [Art.] bridling.

Zugschwanz, *m.* rambling mouse.

Zugstange, *f.* pole for drawing (tap), for drawing up water etc.; — (an Brunnen, Pumpen), swipe, swape, lever *or* handle (of a pump), pump-gear.

Zugstiefel, *m. pl.* elastic boots, boots of elastic leather.

Zugstück, *n.* [Theater] play *or* piece in vogue. ℭ a drawing piece.

Zugtuch, *m* [Weber] loom.

Zugtau, ⚓ *n.* towing-cable; f. Zugtafelseil.

Zugtaube, *f.* migratory pigeon, the passenger.

Zugthier, *n.* beast of draught, draught-cattle.

Zugthor, *n.* draw-gate

Zugthüre, *f.* door to produce draught.

Zugvieh, *n.* draught cattle, cattle for draught.

Zugvogel, *m.* bird of passage, migratory bird.

Zugvolk, *n.* wandering or nomadic tribe, nomade people, race etc.

Zugwagen, *m.* [Eisenb.] train carriage.

Zugweise, *adv.* in or by troops, in columns, in trains, flocks etc.; f. Zug.

Zugwerk, *n* — (im Schreibwn), flourishes; *it.* f. Siehwerk.

Zugwind, *m.* 1. f. Zugluft. 2. periodical wind, trade wind, monsoon.

Zugwunde, *f.* f. Zughaspel; [Mar.] tackle.

Zugabe, *f* (*pl.* —n) something to boot, something given over and above *or* in with), surplus, surplusage (of grain *or* goods etc. beyond what is wanted); over-measure, over-weight; *it.* supplement, addition. Als — bekommen (Etwas), to get into the bargain, or to boot.

Zugaffen, *v. n.* to gape at.

Zugang, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —gänge) 1. —(zu ꝛc.), access (to); approach (to). (Freien) — haben zu ꝛc., to have (free) access to etc. 2. avenue, entry, passage.

Zugangig, f. Zugänglich.

Zugänglich, *adj.* accessible, approachable; (*v.* Personen) accessible, easy of access *or* approach, affable, accostable, familiar.

Zugänglichkeit, *f.* quality of being accessible etc., accessibility, affability.

Zuge, *f.* (*pl.* —n) f. Ziehe.

Zugeben, *irr. v. a.* 1. to give into the bargain, to give to boot, to give in, to give over and above, to add; [Kartenspiel] to follow suit. (Einem einen Gehilfen ꝛc.) —, to give. 2. (*v. n.* and *n.*) ± a) to permit, allow, suffer or grant (*c. acc.*), to yield, agree *or* consent to, to acquiesce with (*or in*), to concede. b) — (einräumen), to concede. Der Anwalt gibt den fraglichen Punkt zu, the advocate concedes the point in question; — (*v. n.*), to concede, to allow, to grant, to admit to be true, to acknowledge, to own *or* confess. b) ℭ Klem —, to be submissive, to give fair words, to come down a peg or two. — *v. n.* f. Fortgeben.

Zugedenken, *irr v. a.* to intend, destine or design for; f. Zudenken.

Zugegen, *adv.* — sein bei ꝛc., to be present at etc.

Zugehen, *irr v. n.* (*u. w.* sein) 1. to go *or* walk on, to walk faster, to hasten *or* mend one's pace Ab- und —, to go and come. 2. — auf ꝛc. to move towards *or* on to, to go towards *or* up to; auf jdn. und ... —, to lead to; *it.* to face *or* front (*c. acc.*), to stand opposite to. Spitzig —, to end (or run out, terminate) in a point, to taper (towards a point); dem Ende —, to draw to one's *or* its end. 3. — (v. Thüren ꝛc.), to go to, to shut or close; (v. Wunden) to close; (v. Flüssen ꝛc.) to freeze up, to or over. 4. to come to pass, to arrive, to take place, to happen; to be done (in a certain manner), to go on, to proceed. Wie geht das zu? how comes that? wie ist es damit zugegangen? how came this to pass? so geht es in der Welt zu, so goes the world; es geht nicht mit rechten Dingen zu, there is witchcraft in it, that's not done by any natural means; es müßte mit dem Teufel —, wenn ꝛc., or the devil must be in it (or is in it, must have to do with it), *et* etc.; es geht nie anders zu, that's always the case, es ging wunderlich zu, things went on queerly, strange things were going on; f. Hergehen.

Zugehör, *n* (—s) that which is attached to, but subordinate to something else, what belongs to etc., adjunct, appurtenance, dependence, dependency, appendage, furniture, implements, machinery, apparatus.

Zugehören, *v. n.* — (*c. dat.*), to appertain or belong to; *it.* f. Gehören.

Zugehörig, *adj.* appertaining *or* belonging to, appurtenant, proper.

Zügel, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. rein, (*pl.*) reins, bridle; *it.* ± reins, bridle, restraint, curb, check. Mit verhängtem — reiten, to ride at full gallop, at full speed, tant vy; den — schießen lassen (*c. dat.*), to give the rein, to give (the horse) his head; *it.* ± to give the reins, to give license, to leave (*c. acc.*) without restraint, to indulge (*c. acc.*); im — halten, (Einem) den — kurz halten, to keep a tight hand (or rein) over, to keep (*c. acc.*) in check, to curb (*c. acc.*), to keep one under. f. Zügeln; die — (der Regierung) ergreifen, in Händen haben, to take, hold the reins; einem Pferde im — fallen, to stop a horse. 2. — (am Schnabel eines Vogels), lorum.

Zügelbraffen, *m.* [Jdth.] sea-bream.

Zügelhand, *f.* bridle-hand, left hand.

Zügellos, *adj.* 1 unbridled, without (a) bridle. 2 ± unbridled, unrestrained; unruly, loose, licentious, dissolute. — *adv.* loosely etc.

Zügellosigkeit, *f.* 1. state of being unbridled etc. 2. ± a) unbridledness, (unbridled) licentiousness, dissoluteness. b) (*pl.* —en) licentious action.

Zügelring, *m.* bridle-ring.

Zügeln, *v. a.* 1. to bridle, to put on a bridle; *it.* to curb, to govern by a bridle. ± to rein. 2. ± to bridle, restrain, govern, check, curb or control, to keep in check, to keep under.

Zugeloben, *v. a.* to vow.

Zugemüse, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) pulse, vegetables, herbs, greens, any vegetable when eaten with meat.

Zugenannt, *adj.* surnamed.

Zugesellen, *v. n.* and *refl.* — (*c. dat.*), to associate with etc. Der Zugesellte, associate. —, *n.* (—s). Zugesellung, *f.* association.

Zugestehen, *irr. v. a* f. Zugeben Nr. 2.

Zugethan, (*pp v.* Zuthun) *adj* devoted, given, addicted, attached. Einem — sein, to be attached to one, to stick, cleave or adhere to etc.

Zugießen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to pour to, in. 2. to fill up (by pouring in). — *v. n.* to go or keep on pouring, to pour on.

Zugift, *f.* ℭ f. Mitgift, Zugabe.

Zugittern, *v. a* to bar *or* rail up.

Zugig, *adj.* where there is a draught; f. Zugluftig.

Zügig, *adj.* —er Ochs ꝛc., f. Zugochse ꝛc.

Zugleich, *adv.* at the same time, at one and the same time, simultaneously; together (with), withal, with the rest, conjointly.

Zugleichen, *irr. v. a.* to make smooth *or* even, to adjust.

Zugleichsein, (—sein) *n.* (—s) co-existence.

Zugraben, *irr v. a.* to dig in, to cover with earth, to hide in the ground, to bury or inter. — *v. n.* to dig on, to continue digging.

Zugreifen, *irr. v. n* to take hold (of), to lay hands (upon, to lay hold of (or on), to fall to, to seize *or* take something; (bei Tische) to help one's self; *it* (p. Sachen) to catch hold, to bite; *it.* to bear or lend a hand; *it* ℭ to to pilfer *or* steal.

Zugrunderichten, *m.* (—s) ruining, undoing; spoiling; destruction.

Zugucken, o f. Zusehen

Zugurten, *v. a.* to gird *or* girth to gird up.

Zuguß, *m.* (—sses, *pl.* —sse) pouring in *or* to; affusion; *it.* liquid added, poured to, addition.

Zuhaben, *irr. v. a.* ℭ o 1. to receive (or get) into the bargain, over and above. 2. to have shut, locked (up), or to.

Zuhaften, (—heften) *v. a.* to clasp to

Zuhaken, *v. a.* to clasp to, to fasten with little hooks

Zuhaken, *v. a.* to fasten *or* close with hooks, to hook to.

Zuhalten, *irr. v. a.* to keep shut, closed, locked (up), or to; to hold to, shut *or* closed. Die Hand —, to clench the fist, to close the hand; Einem od. sich den

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Zu the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

Mund, die Ohren ꝛc. —, to stop or close one's mouth, ears etc. — *v. n.* ○ 1. to keep one's word. 2. Mit ꝛc. —, to have an understanding with, to act in concert with, to side with; *it.* to have illicit intercourse, to cohabit with.

Zuhaltung, *f.* keeping shut, to etc.; [Schlosser] staple, securer; *it.* tumbler. Die verbreche —, bestiality. [ing

Zuhämmern, *v. a.* to hammer up.

Zuhangen, *ir. v. n.* — (*c. dat.*), nach ... —, to hang towards, to.

Zuhängen, *v. a.* to hang up, to hang with curtains etc.

Zuharken, *v. a.* to rake up.

Zuharschen, *v. n.* (u. w. [sein] — (p. Wunden), to close up.

Zuhauchen, *v. a.* — (*c. dat.*), to breathe towards, to.

Zuhauen, *ir. v. a.* to rough-hew or shape, to fashion for use, to trim, — *v. n.* to continue hewing or cutting; *it.* to strike or whip on. Hau' zu! strike the blow!

Zuheften, f. Zuhäftelu.

Zuheften, *v. a.* to stitch or sew up.

Zuheilen, *v. n.* (u. w. [sein] und *a.*), to heal or close up, to consolidate; (p. w.) to skin over, to heal etc. up, to consolidate.

Zuheilung, *f.* healing up etc., consolidation.

Zuhelfen, *ir. v. n.* to help to, to lend a helping hand to.

Zuherrschen, *v. n.* to speak with an imperious tone.

Zuhinterst, *adv.* at the end.

Zuhobeln, *v. a.* to prepare with the plane, to plane sufficiently.

Zuhorchen, *v. n.* to hearken or listen (to); to eavesdrop.

Zuhorcher, *m.* (-s), *pl.* -) listener, hearkener, eavesdropper.

Zuhören, *v. n.* to listen or hearken to, to lend an ear, or to give ear to, to attend (to).

Zuhörer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) (*f.* -inn) hearer, auditor. -ſchaft, *f.* auditory, audience; eine zahlreiche —ſchaft, a large audience, a crowd of hearers.

Zujagen, *v. n.* — (*c. dat.*), to drive towards, to, to chase towards. — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. [sein]) to ride at full gallop (or speed), to gallop. — auf ꝛc. —, — (*c. dat.*), to gallop up to, towards. 2. to continue hunting or chasing etc.; *it.* to continue galloping etc.

Zujauchzen, *v. n.* und *a.* to huzza, hail or shout to, to salute (*c. acc.*) with shouts of joy or cheers, to cheer one. Einem Beifall —, to applaud one with shouts of joy.

Zujubeln, f. Zujauchzen.

Zukehr, *f.* † turning towards or to.

Zukehren, *v. a.* 1. — (*c. dat.*), to turn towards or to. Einem den Rücken —, to turn one's back to (upon or towards one. 2. — (mit dem Besen ꝛc.), to sweep towards or to. bei (Zum Buch ꝛc.) —, to stop up by sweeping something into etc.

Zukeilen, *v. a.* to wedge or plug up.

Zuketten, *v. a.* to close up with small chains.

Zukitten, *v. a.* to putty up, to luto, to close (or coat) with lute, with cement; to cement up.

Zuklammern, *v. a.* to close with clamp-irons.

Zuklang, *m.* (-s, *pl* -änge) harmony, accord, unison.

Zuklappen, *v. n.* to flap or clap to — *v. n.* (u. w. [sein]) to flop, clap or fall to.

Zuklatschen, *v. a.* und *n.* Einem —, to clap (one's hands) to, to give a person a sign by clapping one's hands; (Einem) Beifall —, to applaud (*c. acc.*). — *v. n.* to clap to.

Zukleben, *v. n.* to glue up; i. Werkleben.

Zukleiden, *v. a.* [Mar.] to serve

Zukleistern, *v. a.* to paste over, f. Werkleistern

Zuklemmen, *v. a.* to close by squeezing.

Zuklettern, *v. n.* (u. w. [sein]) 1. — (*c. dat.*), auf ꝛc. —, to climb or clamber up to, to climb towards. 2. to continue climbing or clambering.

Zuklimmen, *ir.* f. Zuklettern.

Zuklinken, *v. a.* to latch (up).

Zuknöpfen, *v. a.* to button (up, to).

Zuknupfen, *v. a.* to tie (up).

Zukommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. [sein]) 1. to come up, to, to get up to, to approach, to arrive. Einem —, to come to one, to come to hand; es kam mir zu, I got or received it, it reached me, came to me; Einem Etwas — lassen, to let one have something, to furnish or accommodate one with; to send something to etc. 2. *imp.* Einem —, to belong to, to be one's duty to become or behove (*c. acc.*), to be fit or meet for, to be suitable to, to suit or befit (*c. acc.*); to be due to, to be one's due; *it.* to fall to one's share or lot. Es kommt mir nicht zu, zur, I have no right to etc. 3. — (p. Speisen ꝛc.), to cover. 4. — lassen (den Teig), [Bäck.] to let ferment.

Zukonnen, *ir. v. n.* ℄ to be able to get near or to etc

Zukorken, *v. a.* to cork (up).

Zukost, *f.* by-meat, any thing eaten with (the) bread, vegetables.

Zukratzen, *v. a.* to fill or cover up by scratching, by scraping. — *v. n.* to keep on scratching etc.

Zukriegen, *v. a.* ℄ to get to.

Zukunft, *f.* time to come, future (time), futurity; coming ages; — (Christi) coming; *it.* Advent. Im Advent. Zu —, for the future, in future, henceforth, hereafter; in die — sehen, to scan futurity.

Zukunftahnend, *adj.* anticipating the future.

Zukünftig, *adj.* future, that is to come. -e Zeit, future (time), time to come, f. Zukunft, [Gramm.] future (tense or time). — *adv.* in time to come, for the future, in futu e, f. in Zukunft.

Zulachen, *v. n.* — (*c. dat.*), to look at etc. and smile, to smile upon, at. — *v. a.* to express by smiling, to impart to etc. by smiling, to smile (applause etc.) to.

Zulachen, *v. n.* (*c. dat.*), to look at etc. and laugh. — *v. a.* to do by a laugh, to impart to etc. (or to express) by laughing.

Zuladen, *ir. v. a.* [Seehandel] (Ein Schiff) —, to complete the cargo (of etc.).

Zulage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) addition, augmentation, increase (of salary or wages); [Mint.] high pay; [Fleischer ꝛc.] opportunance, make-weight. ℄ Zulage; [Zimmer] timber-wood squared (for a house etc.), (bei Brücken) upper timber-work. Einem eine — geben, to increase one's salary, to raise

Zulallen, *v. n.* to lisp, to stammer out (to).

Zulangen, *v. n.* to hand or reach to. — *v. n.* 1. to stretch out the hand for something, to reach over to get any thing; (bei Tische) to help one's self; f. Zureichen. 2. to be long enough, to be of sufficient length; *it* to be sufficient, to suffice, to be enough. f. Zureichen.

Zulanger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) a mason's tender, bushman, under-trapper, assistant.

Zulänglich, *adj.* sufficient, competent, enough. — *adv.* sufficiently etc. -keit, *f.* sufficiency, competence, competency.

Zulappern, *v. a.* ○ to give in small quantities, to pay at several times.

Zulaß, *m.* (-ſſes) admission, admittance; f. Zulassung.

Zulaßbar, *adj.* admissible; f. Zulässig.

Zulassen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to leave (to or) shut, not to open. 2. to admit, to receive, — ꝛc., to admit to. 3. ‡ (Etwas) —, to admit of; *it.* to consent to, to suffer, permit or allow. 4. — (p. Thieren), to let lie or cover. Den Hengst —, to let a stallion cover the mare.

Zulässig, *adj.* admissible; † permissible, allowable. -keit, *f.* admissibility; † permissibleness, allowableness.

Zulässlich, f. Zulässig.

Zulassung, *f.* admission, admittance; *it.* allowing etc., allowance, permission.

Zulast, *f.* (*pl.* -en) additional burden.

Zulauf, *m.* (-ſes) 1. f. Auflauf. 2. — (v. Menschen), concourse, conflux (of people), † confluence, throng, crowd, † frequency. Als und Zulauf des Meeres (ebbe, flux and reflux); den — haben (v. Kaufleuten ꝛc.), to have a run of customers. (v. Predigern ꝛc.) to have a large congregation or audience.

Zulaufen, *ir v. n.* (u. w. [sein]) 1. to run or go on, to get on, to mend one's pace. 2. to flock or run together, to get together in a crowd, to run up. — (*c. dat.*), auf ꝛc. —, to run to, up to, towards; *it.* to end at; Einem, einer Sache —, to go, run or throng to; spitzig —, f. Zugehen. 3. — (p. Löchern im Sande ꝛc.), to close up. —

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Zu the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

e a. [Glück.] to strasten the neck(s) (of etc).

Zulauschen, *v n.* to listen to.

Zulegen, *v. a.* 1. — (eine Tc.), to close (up); to stop up, to shut, line or cover (with), (Briefe tc.) —, to fold (up). 2. to add or superadd. to add over and above. — zu tc., to add *or* superadd to etc. 3. a) to prepare; to sketch the plan of etc. Einen Riß —, to prepare a design. b) [Techn.] to put together, to join (together). 4. to attribute, to assign. 5. Sich Etwas —, to provide *or* furnish one's self with, to procure one's self something, to get, take *or* buy something. — *v n.* 1. to continue (*or* keep) laying *or* adding. 2. o to gain *or* get flesh. 3. † — (*e. dat.*), to side with, ſ. Beipflichten.

Zulegemeſſer, *m.* clasp-knife. [up.

Zuleimen, *v. n.* to glue *or* cement

Zuleiten, *v. a.* to lead, conduct or direct to, towards etc.

Zuleiter, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) he that (or that which) leads etc. to, towards.

Zulenken, *v. a.* to turn, lead or direct to, towards, to incline to. — *v. refl.* to turn or incline to etc.

Zulezt, *adv.* at last, last, the last, lastly, after all, finally; *it.* (for) the last time. Ganz —, last of all; — gehen, (to go the) last, to be (the) last.

Zulispeln, *v. n.* to lisp, to whisper to etc. [up.

Zulöthen, *v. a.* to solder or braze

Zulp, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e) ○ sucking-bag.

Zulpfläschchen, *n.* ○ sucking-bottle.

Zulpen, *v. n.* and *n.* ○ (v. Kindern), to suck (out of a bag).

Zum = Zu dem, ſ. Zu.

Zumachen, *v. a.* to make to or up, to shut (up), to close (up); to button up *or* to; to stop up; to darn *or* stitch up. (Eine Thüre) ſeſt —, to fasten; (Briefe tc.) —, to fold (up); ein Loch, Löcher an ud. in tc. —, to mend (a garment, millinery, fence etc.). — *v. n.* 1. ○ ☾ to make haste, to get on. 2. [Brettſp., Damenſp.] to fill up one's home tables, to make up one's points.

Zumal, *conj.* particularly, especially, specially, chiefly, principally. — *adv.* particularly as etc. — *adv.* — (zuſammen, auf einmal), at once, together, at the same time. Sie bewegten ſich alle —, they all moved at once.

Zumaß, *n.* (-es) over-measure; ſ. Zugabe.

Zumauern, *v. a.* to close up by brickwork, to wall-mure, build *or* brick up. Eine Thür, ein Fenſter —, to make a dead door, window.

Zumeiſt, *adv.* for the most *or* greatest part, mostly.

Zumengen, *v. a* ſ Zumiſchen.

Zumeſſen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to measure (out) to, to mete out. 2. ± to assign; to attribute, ascribe *or* impute to.

Zumiſchen, *v. a.* to intermix, to intermingle, to put (some things) with (others), to mix, mingle *or* blend with, to add (to).

Zumiſchung, *ſ. (pl.* —en) intermingling etc., intermixture, admixture, something additional mingled in a mix.

Zumurmeln, *v. a.* to murmur to.

Zumpenkraut, *n.* (-eſs — (Schmerwurz), rupture wort.

Zümperlich, *adj.* [Ösrl.] prim, affectedly modest; ſ. Zimperlich.

Zumüſſen, *ir. v. n.* ☾ (Das Fenſter tc.) muß zu, must be shut.

Zumuthen, *v a* Einem (Etwas) —, to expect one to do or possess (something), to require a person to do (something), to expect, exact *or* demand (any thing) from, to pretend (to etc) from one, to require (something) of.

Zumuthung, *ſ. (pl.* —en) the idea we form of what a person can do, expectation, demand, pretension, request.

Zunächſt, *adv.* and *prep.* next of all, — bei tc., next *or* nearest to, close by; mir, ihm tc. —, next to me, him etc. — *adv.* first of all, in the first place, principally, above all, mainly, chiefly.

Zunageln, *v. a.* to nail up — *v n.* to keep (on) nailing.

Zunahen, *v. n.* (n. w. ſein) to approach; ſ. Nahen.

Zunähen, *v. a.* to sew to, to sew up. Ein Loch, Löcher in ud. an tc. —, to mend (a garment etc.) — *v. n.* to sew on, to continue *or* keep on sewing.

Zunaher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) sewer.

Zunahter, *m.* [Techn.] ſ. Zuhäher.

Zunahme, *ſ.* increasing etc., increase, rise, growth, augmentation, increment; improvement; progression); ſ. Zunehmen

Zuname, *m.* (-ns, *pl.*—n) 1. family name. 2. surname; *it.* nickname.

Zunamſen, *v. a.* to surname; *it.* to nickname.

Zunaſen, *v. refl.* [Schmeltzh.] to be *or* get stopped up.

Zündbar, *adj.* apt to take fire, inflammable. — keit, *ſ.* inflammability, inflammableness.

Zünden, *v. n.* 1. to take *or* catch fire, to kindle; *it.* to set fire to etc. 2. ☾ Einem —, to light one. — *v. a.* to kindle, to set on fire, to set fire to, to fire, to light, † to inflame.

Zündeſeel, *m.* [Artill.] cap (over the touch-hole). [touch-hole *or* vent.

Zündfeld, *n.* [Artill.] field of the

Zündhölzchen, *n.* lucifer-match, [Nordam.] locofoco-match, Büchſe, Schächtelchen zu —, match-box.

Zündform, *n.* [Artill.] priming-hole, touch-hole.

Zündkraut, } *n.* priming (-powder).
Zündpulver, } — aufſchütten, ſchütten auf tc., to prime (c. oce.); ſ. Aufſchütten.

Zündkugel, *ſ.* ball filled with powder and combustibles, fire-ball.

Zündlicht, *n.* [Artill. tc.] linstock.

Zündloch, *n* touch-hole; vent (of a piece of ordnance); ear (of a mortar), — tappe, *ſ.* Zündeſeel.

Zündpapier, *n.* touch-paper, paper-match

Zündpfanne, *ſ.* pan, touch-pan. — deckel, *m.* hammer.

Zündröhre, *ſ.* fusee *or* fuse (of a bomb *or* grenade), small pipe filled with gunpowder by which the fire is communicated to a mine.

Zündruthe, *ſ.* match, linstock.

Zündſchwamm, *m.* tinder.

Zündſchnur, *ſ* } match, quick-match,
Zündſtreif, *m.* } touch-string.

Zündſtück, *n.* ſ. Zündſeel.

Zündwurſt, *ſ.* [Art.] saucisse, sausage.

Zunder, *m.* (-es) 1. tinder, (German) sponge. 2. *it.* origin, cause; fire.

Zunderartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like

Zunderhaft, } tinder etc.

Zunderaſche, *ſ.* Silesian potashes.

Zunderbaum, *m.* wild mountain-pine [tinder.

Zunderbrenner, *m.* he that make

Zunderbüchſe, *ſ.* tinder-box.

Zundererz, *n.* zundererz.

Zunderholz, *n* touch-wood, ○ spunk.

Zunderlappen, *m. pl.* tinder-rags, tinder-clouts

Zunderſchwamm, *m.* [Bot.] touch-wood boletus.

Zünder, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) he that (or that which) kindles etc.); *it* train of gunpowder; *it.* ſ. Zündröhre, Zündruthe.

Zunehmen, *ir. v. n.* to increase, to increase in size, to wax, to grow (larger), to augment, to enlarge; to rise *or* swell; to grow *or* get longer; to improve, thrive *or* prosper, to make improvement; to gain *or* get flesh. Der — de Mond, the increasing *or* new moon, crescent; der zu und abnehmende Mond, the waxing and the waning moon; — an tc., to increase in etc., to advance *or* improve in etc.; an Kräften —, to gather (or gain) strength, to grow stronger, in wax strong; an Alter —, to grow older, to wax old; an Weisheit —, to grow wiser. — *v. a* to take to, some *or* still more; [Strick.] to add to the meshes. — *n* (-s) increasing etc.; im — ſein, to be increasing etc.; ſ. Zunahme.

Zuneigen, *v. n.* and *refl.* 1. to bend, turn *or* incline to, towards, (*v. refl.*) to lean to; ſich —, (Gegen.) to converge. 2. ± *v. refl.* — (*e. dat.*), to incline to, to lean to, to tend toward, to be inclined towards.

Zuneigung, *ſ.* 1. bending to etc., inclination. 2. ± inclination, affection, good will, — zu tc., affection for etc.; — haben zu tc., to have an affection for; keine — haben zu tc., to stand disaffected to etc., to be disaffected († with *or*) to.

Zunesteln, *v. n.* to lace (up).

Zunft, *ſ. (pl.* Zünfte) company, corporation, guild, club, (corporate) body; *it.* society, company, club, guild, fraternity; sect; tribe.

Zunftbrief, *m.* bill (*or* act) of incorporation, charter.

*) Words, which are not to be found under Zu, may be looked tor under E.

**) For words not to be found under Zu the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

Zunftbuch, *n.* rolls of a corporation etc., guild-book. [spirit.
Zunftgeist, *m.* spirit of caste; party-
Zunftgemäß, } *adj* consistent with
Zunftmäßig, } the statutes, rules *or* laws of a company etc., in conformity with the statutes of a etc., suited to a corporation etc.
Zunftgenoß, *m* } (brother- *or*
Zunftgilde, *n* } (fellow) member of a corporation etc., freeman. [a etc.
Zunftgesetz, *n.* law, statute, rule of
Zunfthaus, *n.* hall of a guild etc.
Zunftherr, *m.* president of a etc., alderman *or* magistrate presiding at the meetings of a etc, chairman of a etc.
Zunftmahl, *n.* corporation-dinner.
Zunftmeister, *m.* 1. head, master, warden of a etc. 2. † (altes Rom) tribune. –amt, *n.* 1. wardenship, *it.* the heads etc. of a company etc. 2. † tribuneship.
Zunftrecht, *n.* laws, privilege(s), right(s) of a etc.; *it.* right of being incorporated; freedom of a company.
Zunftstube, *f.* a room for a corporation etc., hall
Zunftverfassung, *f.* constitution *or* statutes of a etc.
Zunftversammlung, *f.* corporation-meeting, meeting of a *or* the etc.
Zunftweise, *adv* in companies etc.
Zunftwesen, *n.* every thing relating to corporations etc., the corporations etc.
Zunftzwang, *m.* restraint imposed by the statutes of a corporate society (or body); obligation of entering any club etc.
Zunfter, } *m.* (–s, *pl.* –)
Zunftler, (Zunftler)†) } *f.* Zunftgenoß.
Zünftig, *adj.* belonging to a corporation, guild etc.; corporate, incorporated, forming a corporation. – werden, to get the right of a corporation etc., the freedom of a company; – machen, to incorporate; *f.* Zünftigen. –keit, *f.* corporateness, state of a corporate body.
Zunftigen, *v. a.* to receive into any club etc.
Zunge, *f.* (*pl.* –n) 1. tongue. Einem Kinde die – lösen, to cut the band, ligament *or* string of a child's tongue; *it.* 2. Einem die – lösen, to loosen one's tongue; einen Fehler an der – haben, tongue-tied. 2. ± tongue; speech; *it.* tongue, language. Eine schwere –, difficulty of speech; eine schwere – haben, to lisp, to speak thick; es schwebt ro. liegt eine, ich habe es auf der –, I have it at my tongue's end, on the tip of my tongue; das Herz auf der – haben, to have one's heart in one's mouth, to be open-hearted; eine Frau, die eine sehr gelässige – hat, has her tongue well oiled, has a glib tongue; (Einem) über die – springen lassen, ○ to backbite; die Gabe fremder –n, the gift of tongues. 3. a) – (v. Sachen), tongue (of a buckle, balance etc.), catch (of a buckle), cock, needle (of a balance), point, projection; valve; [Zip.] tongue (of the frisket); [Drech.] tongue, tenon, – (an Blasinstrumenten), mouth-piece, reed; – (an Flinten), trigger; – (eines Maßes), spindle (of a made mast); – (an Siegeln), goring; – (an Schermüchen ꝛc.), partition. b) [Geogr.] tongue; *f.* Landzunge. 4. [Ichth.] sole.
Zungenader, } *f.* ranular *or* lin-
Zungendrüsenader, } gual vein, artery.
Zungenband, *n.* band, string, ligament of the tongue. [es.
Zungenbein, *n.* hyoid bone, os hyoid
Zungenblatt, *n.* [Bot] 1. horse-tongued Alexandrine laurel, ruscus hippoglossum 2. climbing hauhinia. 3. nvulary of the Alps. [gual letter.
Zungenbuchstabe, *m.* [Gramm.] lin-
Zungendrescher, *m.* babbler, idle *or* silly talker; chicaner, cavilcher, pettifogger, wrangler. –ei, *f.* babbling, foolish talk; chicanery, pettifogging, pettifoggery.
Zungendrüse, *f.* lingual gland; *it.* sublingual gland.
Zungenentzündung, *f* inflammation of the tongue, glossite.
Zungenfaut, *adj.* ○ ☾ tongue tied.
Zungenfehler, *m.* impediment in the speech; *it.* slip of the tongue.
Zungenfertig, *adj.* loquacious, having a glib tongue.
Zungenfluß, *m* sale.
Zungenfleisch, *n.* flesh (*it.* meat) of the etc. [etc.
Zungenform, *f.* form of a (or the)
Zungenförmig, *adj.* made in (or having) the form of a etc., tongue-shaped, linguiform.
Zungenfreund, *m.* ☾ ○ friend in words, flatterer.
Zungengeschwür, *n.* abscess *or* ulcer on the etc., hypoglossite.
Zungenhalter, *m.* [Chir.] fork.
Zungenhaut, *f.* skin, epidermis of the etc. [band
Zungenhäutchen, *n* *f.* Zungen-
Zungenheld, *m.* *f.* Maulheld.
Zungenkraut, *n* white stone-crop; *f.* Zungenblatt.
Zungenkrebs, *m.* cancer on the etc
Zungenlos, *adj.* having no tongue, tongueless.
Zungenmuskel, *m.* lingual muscle.
Zungennerv(e), *m.* lingual nerve.
Zungenpfeife, *f.* [Orgelb.] reed-pipe.
Zungenschader, *m.* tongue-scraper.
Zungenschlagader, *f.* lingual artery
Zungenschore, *f.* cress-rocket, vella.
Zungenspitze, *f.* tip of the etc.; *f.* Zunge.
Zungenstein, *m* glossopetra.
Zungensünde, *f* sin committed with the etc. [etc
Zungenvertiefung, *f.* cavity of the
Zungenvorfall, *m.* glossocele
Zungenwarze, *f.* wart *or* papilla of the tongue.
Zungenwurzel, *f.* root of the etc.
Zungenzäpfchen, *n* uvula.
Zungenzergliederung, *f.* glossotomy.
Züngelchen, } *n.* (–s, *pl.* –) little
Zünglein, } tongue; languet; *f.* Zunge.
Züngeln, *v. n.* to play with the tongue; *it.* to rise tapering. –d (v. der Flamme), lambent.
Züngig, *adj.* (*in comp.*) tongued.
Züngler, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) ☾ sweet-tooth; man of exquisite palate; *f.* Leckermaul.
Zunichte, *adv.* ruined, undone. – machen, to undo, ruin *or* destroy; *f.* Nichte
Zunicken, *v. a.* to intimate, express *or* impart by nodding. — *v. n.* – (*c. dat.*), to nod at or to.
Zunöthigen, *v. a.* to obtrude (upon); to importune; *f.* Aufdringen.
Zunöthigung, *f.* obtrusion (on); importunity.
Zuordnen, *v. a* to adjoin, to associate; *f.* Beiordnen.
Zupacken, *v. a.* to pack up.
Zupappen, *v. a* to paste up *or* to.
Zupechen, (–pichen) *v. a.* to pitch over *or* up.
Zupeitschen, *v. n.* to whip on, to lash on; *f.* Fortpeitschen.
Zupfbar, *adj.* that may be pulled, picked etc.; *f.* Zupfen.
Zupfeifen, *iv. v. n.* 1. to whistle to. 2. to whistle on.
Zupfen, *v. a* 1. to pull or tug. Einen beim Ohre –, to pull one's ear. 2. to pull, pluck or pick. (Seide ꝛc.) –, to undo or unravel; (Wolle ꝛc.) –, to pick.
Zupfseide, *f.* unraveled silk, silk-rav-l ing.
Zupfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that pulls etc. [lint.
Zupfsel, *n* (–s, *pl.* –) ravelings.
Zupflastern, *v. a.* 1. to pave up. 2. to plaster up.
Zupflocken, *v a* to plug *or* peg up.
Zupflügen, *v a.* to plow over, up; to plow (the seed) under. [up.
Zupfropfen, *v. a.* to cork *or* bung
Zupichen, *f.* Zupechen
Zuplagen, *v. n* (u. w. sein) ○ ☾ to act precipitately *or* inconsiderately; *it.* to blurt out.
Zuplumpen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) ○ ☾ to proceed clumsily and precipitately.
Zupressen, *v. a.* to press to; to press.
Zur = Zu der, *f.* Zu.
Zurammen(l)n, *v. a.* to ram up; to bar. [economy.
Zurathehaltung, *f.* economizing.
Zurathen, *iv. v. n.* and *a.* to counsel, to advise to; *f.* Anrathen. Einem Etwas –, to advise *or* persuade one to etc. –, *n.* (–s) *f.* Anrathen
Zuraunen, *v. a* to whisper to, to whisper in one's ear(s), to suggest.
Zuraunung, *f.* whispering etc., suggestion.
Zurauschen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Zu the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

to rush towards *or* to. Sunst –, to pull towards. 2. to rush on. — *v. n.* ♁ ♀ to roar (applause etc.).

Zurechenbar, *adj.* imputable. –keit, *f.* imputability, imputableness.

Zurechnen, *v. a.* to add to; to put down to; *it.* to ascribe, attribute *or* impute to. [putation.

Zurechnung, *f.* attribution, im-

Zurechnungsfähig, *adj.* — *n.* Person, having the regular exercise of reason and other faculties of the mind. same, of a same mind. –keit, *f.* sanity, sound state of mind.

Zurecht, *adv.* in a due state of preparation, in right condition, in the right place, in a right form, in order, right, aright, to rights; *f.* Recht. — bringen, to put in order *or* to rights, to bring in order *or* to rights, to adjust, accommodate *or* arrange; wieder — bringen, to redress, to set or bring to rights again, to re-establish, to restore; to mend *or* correct, — machen, to put in order *or* to rights, to arrange *or* prepare, to dress, to get *or* make ready, sich — machen, to get or make one's self ready, to brush one's self up; — richten, stellen, to set, put *or* place right, to bringen; Einem den Kopf — setzen, to put *or* set one's head to rights; sich — finden, to find (or see) one's way, to set one's self right; Einem — helfen, to set one right, to lead one into the right way, to help or assist him; — kommen, to see one's way, to set one's self right; — kommen (in etc.), to get on (well) (in etc.), to succeed (in), to thrive, to make one's way, — kommen mit etc., to get on with, to know how to manage (*c. acc.*), to be up to, *it* to agree *or* deal with; — legen, to arrange to lay *or* put in order; *it.* ↕ to make out, to interpret; — rücken, to bring into the right posture; — weisen, to show (one) the right way; to show or put right, to set right, to set *or* put to rights; to instruct, admonish *or* advise; to put down, to reprimand.

Zurechtlegung, *f.* arrangement.

Zurechtweiser, *m.* he that shows *or* puts one right etc.

Zurechtweisung, *f.* 1. setting to rights etc. 2. (*pl.* –en) reprimand.

Zurede, *f.* (*pl.* –n) persuasion, exhortation, admonition.

Zureden, *v. n.* 1 Einem —, to (try to) persuade one to (do a thing), to exhort one to etc.; *it.* to try to console a person, Einem — zu Etwas, to (try to) persuade (or to exhort) one to do a thing. 2. to speak on. — *n.* *f.* Zurede.

Zuredung, *f.* *f.* Zurede.

Zureichen, *v. a.* to reach or hand (to), to hand over (to). — *v. n.* to be sufficient, to be enough, to suffice. –d, sufficient; das reicht nicht zu, that won't do; das reicht zu, that will do.

Zureiten, *iv. v. a.* (Pferde) —, to break in, to manage, to train. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to ride on. — (*c. dat.*), auf etc. —, to ride towards, up to.

Zurennen, *iv. v. a.* (Eine Thüre etc.) —, to shut by running against etc. — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) to run up. — (*c. dat.*), auf etc. —, to run towards, to, up to. 2. to keep (on) running

Zürch, (Zürich) *m.* (–s) [George-Zurich. –er, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –in) native or inhabitant of etc. –er, –erisch, *adj.* of or from etc.

Zurichten, *v. a.* 1. to get or make ready, to dress, prepare, accommodate *or* arrange; to fit or adjust; [Zimmerl., Maur.] to square, to cut, to hew (timber *or* stone). Die Speisen —, to dress meat; die Ballen —, [Typ.] to dress the balls. 2. (*c.*) to spoil or disfigure; to soil *or* foul, Einen übel —, to use (*or* treat) one ill, to give him a good dressing; (Etwas) übel —, to spoil, disfigure, damage or injure. 3. — (*c. dat.*), nach etc —, to direct *or* turn towards, to.

Zurichter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that prepares etc., dresser, preparer.

Zurichtung, *f.* dressing etc., preparation.

Zurieqeln, *v. a.* to bolt up.

Zürnen, *v. n.* – auf, über etc., mit Einem, to be angry with one, to be in a passion at; Einem —, to be angry with etc., to be in a passion at; — wegen, über etc., to be angry at etc. — *n.* (–s) (the) being angry, anger.

Zurollen, *v. a.* to roll towards, to. — *v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) to roll on. 2. f. — *v. a.*

Zurosten, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to be closed by rust, to be stopped up with rust

Zurück, *adv.* 1. back, backwards, behind. –! back! – Daß back there! wester –! further back (or behind)! einen Schritt — weichen, — thun, to draw back, to recede a step. 2. (*in comp.*) back, backwards; behind; farther back; *it.* back, again, back again. (in gleich *comp.*) ie . . *)

Zurückbeben, *v. n* (u. w. sein) to start *or* shrink back, — vor etc., to shrink from, to recoil at etc.

Zurückbegeben, *v. reft.* Sich —, to return, to come or go back to the same place.

Zurückbegehren, *v. a* to ask *or* demand back, to redemand. — *v. n.* to desire to go back (or to return).

Zurückbegleiten, *v. a.* to conduct (*or* escort, accompany) back, to reconduct.

Zurückbehalten, *iv. v. a.* to keep *or* hold back, to retain *or* detain.

Zurückbehalter, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) detainer.

Zurückbehaltung, *f.* keeping back etc., retention, detention.

Zurückbehaltungsrecht, *n.* right of retention.

Zurückbekommen, *iv. v. a.* to get (*or* receive) back, again.

Zurückberufen, *iv. v. a.* to call back, to recall.

Zurückberufung, *f.* calling back etc., recall.

Zurückbezahlen, *v. a.* to pay back, to repay, reimburse *or* refund.

Zurückbezahlung, *f.* paying back, repayment, reimbursement.

Zurückblasen, *iv. v. n.* to sound a retreat.

Zurückbleiben, *iv. v. n.* 1. to stay *or* remain behind, to keep back; *it.* to remain (at home); *it.* to be kept back. — (*c.* [Ihren), to go too slow (or slowly). 2. ↕ to be backward *or* behindhand.

Zurückblick, *m.* (–es, *pl.* –e) retrospection, retrospective view; – (auf etc.), retrospect (of a life well spent etc.). –en, *v. n.* f. Zurücksehen.

Zurückbringen, *iv. v. a.* 1. to bring back. 2. ↕ a) to bring back, – in etc., to bring back to etc.; zum Gehorsam —, to reduce to obedience; wieder ins Leben —, to recall to life. b) Einen — (in seinen Vermögensumständen), to reduce.

Zurückdenken, *iv. v. n.* to think back, to reflect on the past. — an etc., to recall (*c. acc.*) to memory *or* mind, to recollect (*c. acc.*).

Zurückdrängen, *v. a.* to drive back, to repel; *it.* to repress.

Zurückdürfen, *iv. v. n.* ♁ to be allowed *or* permitted to return *or* to come back.

Zurücken, *v. a.* and *n.* (u. w. sein) — (*c. dat.*), to draw *or* advance towards, to draw nearer (to); (*v. n.*) *it.* to draw closer together, to make room.

Zurückerhalten, *iv.* f. Zurückbekommen.

Zurückerinnern, *v. a.* — an etc., to remind of Sich — an etc., f. Zurückdenken. [Ihnen.

Zurückerstehen, *iv. v. a* f. Zurück-

Zurückfahren, *iv. v. a.* to drive *or* bring back. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to drive back, to repass; — über etc., to repass *or* recross (*c. acc.*). 2. to fly back, to start (back).

Zurückfahrt, *f.* (*pl.* –en) driving *or* drive back.

Zurückfallen, *iv. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to fall back, backwards; [Opt] to be reflected. 2. ↕ to fall back. — auf etc., to fall back on; — an etc., to fall by reversion to, to revert to; — in etc., to relapse into (vice *or* error etc., into a fever etc.); das — in etc., relapse into (a disease from a convalescent state, into a vicious course of life etc.); ein zurückgefallener Sünder, relapser. † relapse.

Zurückfinden, *iv. v. a.* Den Weg —, to find one's way back (again). — *v. reft.* Sich —, to find one's way back (again).

Zurückfordern, *v. a.* to demand back (again), to redemand, to claim again, to reclaim.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Zu the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

*) For words not to be found under Zurück the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp* of Rück and Wieder

Zurückforderung, *f.* reclaiming etc., reclamation, claim made

Zurückführen, *v. a.* 1. to lead, carry, conduct or bring back, to reconduct, to reconvey; *it.* 2. Zurückfahren, 2. ‡ to carry, conduct *or* bring back, auf ꝛc., to bring back, to reduce to rules etc., to trace to, to trace back to.

Zurückführung, *f.* leading *or* bringing back etc.; reduction.

Zurückgabe, *f.* giving back, returning etc., return; reddition; restitution.

Zurückgang, *m.* (-es) going back etc., walk back; [Astron.] retrogradation; – (der Nachtgleichpunkte), [Astron.] precession.

Zurückgeben, *irr. v. a.* to give back, to return, to restore. (Den Schuldi– –, to return.

Zurückgehen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to go or walk back, to return, to retrace one's steps; to retrograde. (Wieder) – über ꝛc., to go or walk back over, to repass (*e. acc.*), to recross (*e. acc.*). 2. ‡ to go back; *it.* to go backwards; to be broken off, to fall to the ground, to be given up. – auf ꝛc., to go back to.

Zurückgelehrt, *v. a.* to reconduct.

Zurückgezogen, *p. adj.* (v. Zurückziehen) retired, secluded (from much society or from public notice). – *adv.* retiredly, in seclusion – leben, to live a retired life, to live in seclusion. –heit, *f* retiredness, state of retirement, seclusion.

Zurückhaben, *irr. v. a.* to have back.

Zurückhalten, *irr. v. a.* to keep *or* hold back, to retain *or* detain; to withhold; to stop; *it.* to hold *or* keep back, to prevent or hinder (from). (Den Athem) –, to hold in. – *v. n.* to keep *or* hold back, to be reserved, close, cautious; discreet, coy, wary *or* shy. – mit ꝛc., to keep *or* hold back (*e. acc.*).

Zurückhaltend, *p. adj.* reserved, close, cautious, discreet, coy *or* shy. – sein, to be reserved etc.; das –e Wesen, reservedness, closeness, coyness etc., *f.*

Zurückhaltung, *m.* – *adv.* reservedly etc.

Zurückhaltung, *f.* 1. keeping *or* holding back etc. 2 reserve, restraint, reservedness, closeness, cautiousness, caution, shyness, coyness

Zurückhaltungslos, *adj.* unreserved, free, open, frank. – *adv.* unreservedly etc., without reserve. [fordern.

Zurückheischen, *v. a.* † Zurück-

Zurückholen, *v. a.* to fetch or call back.

Zurückhufen, *v. n.* – (v. Pferden), to back – lassen, to make etc. back.

Zurückkauf, *m.* (-es) repurchase, redemption. –en, *v. a.* to buy back, again or in, to repurchase, to redeem.

Zurückkehr, *f.* return; f. Rückkehr.

Zurückkehren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to return, to go back, to come back (to the same place). 2. ‡ – zu ꝛc., to return to (a state of freedom etc., to God etc.). – *v. a.* to sweep back

Zurückkommen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to come back, to return. 2. ‡ – von ꝛc., to return from; *it.* to give up, to break off, to abandon, change or alter (*e. acc.*). Er kam von seiner Meinung zurück, he altered his opinion. 3. – (in den Vermögensumständen), to go down, to fall off.

Zurückkönnen, *irr. v. n.* (‖ 1. to be able to go *or* come back, to be able to return, move back, retreat, withdraw *or* recede. 2. ‡ Sie konnte nicht zurück (wegen ihres Versprechens ꝛc.), she could not recede *or* recant.

Zurückkunft, *f.* returning, return.

Zurücklassen, *irr. v. a.* to leave behind, to abandon

Zurücklauf, *m.* (-es) running back, return, [Astron.] retrogradation; [Art.] recoil; – (des Wassers), ebb, reflux

Zurücklaufen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to run back, to return; [Astron.] to retrograde; – (vom Wasser), to flow back, to ebb; – (v. Kanonen), [Art.] to recoil. –d (v. Nerven), [Anat.] recurrent.

Zurücklegen, *v. a.* 1. to lay aside, by, up, to put aside, by. 2. ‡ a) to travel, go or pass over. Einen Weg –, to make a way. b) to live, pass *or* accomplish. 35 Jahre zurückgelegt haben, to have lived 35 years.

Zurückleihen, *v. a.* and *refl.* to lend back

Zurückleiten, *v. a.* to lead back to reconduct.

Zurückleuchten, *v. n.* 1. Einem –, to light one back. 2. [Opt.] to be reflected.

Zurückliefern, *v. a.* to deliver back *or* again, to send back, to return or restore.

Zurückmarsch, *m.* (-es) march back. –ren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to march back.

Zurückmögen, *irr. v. n.* ‖ to have a mind (or to want) to return, to wish one's self back.

Zurückmüssen, *v. n.* ‖ to be obliged to go back or to return, to be repelled.

Zurücknahme, *f.* taking back etc.; withdrawal; retraction, recantation, recall, revocation.

Zurücknehmen, *irr. v. a.* to take back; to withdraw; *it.* to take back, to recall, withdraw, revoke, recant *or* retract (*e. acc.*), to recede from. Den nämlichen Weg –, to go the same way back.

Zurücknöthigen, *v. a.* to force back.

Zurückprallen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to rebound, to fly, strike *or* spring back; [Phys.] to be reflected; to be reverberated, to reverberate – *n.* (-s) rebounding etc.; [Phys.] reflection; reverberation (of the rays of light, of sound), repercussion (of sound).

Zurückreise, *f.* journey back or home, return.

Zurückreisen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to travel back, to return

Zurückreiten, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to ride back

Zurückrichten, *v. a.* to put back. (Eine Uhr) –, to put back.

Zurückrücken, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to move back, to recede; to start back, to recoil.

Zurückrudern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) and *a.* to row back

Zurückrufen, *irr. v. a.* to call back, to recall. Zu Gedächtniß, ins Leben –, to recall to mind, to life. Einem Etwas ins Gedächtniß –, to remind one of

Zurücksagen, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas) – lassen, to send (one) word back.

Zurückschaffen, *v. a.* to bring or take back.

Zurückschallen, *v. n.* to resound.

Zurückschaudern, *v. n.* – (vor, bei ꝛc.), to recoil with horror (at etc.).

Zurückschicken, *v. a.* to send back, to return.

Zurückschieben, *irr. v. a.* 1. to push, shove *or* roll back. 2. ‡ a) to defer, to delay, to put off, to postpone. b) to return (an argument or charge), to refute (an argument, the charge of vanity etc.). (Den Sieg) auf Einen –, to fasten on etc.

Zurückschießen, *irr. v. a.* to shoot back. – *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to shoot, dart *or* rush back; f. Schießen.

Zurückschlag, *m.* f. Rückschlag.

Zurückschlagen, *irr. v. a.* to beat, strike *or* drive back, to repel, to repulse; [Kegelsp.] to tip. (Den Mantel) –, to put down behind; *it.* to open, sich –, to tumble over backwards. – *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to strike *or* fly back; to be reflected,). Zurückprallen; – (v. Krankheiten), to strike in; – (vom Schwefel), to go back, – (v. Pferden), to sink *or* fall.

Zurückschrecken, *v. a.* to frighten back, *it.* to deter. – *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to recoil with terror.

Zurückschreiten, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to stride, go *or* move back, to go *or* move backwards, to retrograde. 2. ‡ to retrograde. – *n.* (-es) 1 going or moving backwards, retrogradation. 2. ‡ retrogradation, decline in excellence.

Zurücksehen, *irr. v. n.* 1. to look back, backwards, behind. 2. ‡ – auf ꝛc., to look back upon; –, auf die Vergangenheit –, to reflect on the past.

Zurücksehnen, *v. refl.* Sich –, to wish one's self back, to have a longing to return, to long to return.

Zurücksenden, *irr.* and *reg v. a.* to send back, to return.

Zurücksetzen, *v. a.* 1 to put *or* place back, to put behind or aside; to set place *or* put again, to put back into its place, to replace. Das Datum eines Documentes ꝛc. –, to antedate a deed etc. –

---

e) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Zu the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

***) For words not to be found under Zurück the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.* of Rück and Wieder.

± to put in the back-ground, to slight, disregard *or* neglect; *it.* – (in Vermögens-umständen), to reduce. – *v. n.* [Wurdmiß.] – (v. Pferden), to go backward.

Zurückſetzung, *f.* 1. putting back etc. 2. ± slighting etc., slight, disregard, neglect.

Zurückſeyn, *v. n.* 1. to be back.

Zurückſein, § 2. to be backward, behind. 3. ± to be backward *or* behind-hand.

Zurückſinken, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to sink *or* fall back. 2 ± – in ꝛc., to fall again into, to relapse into etc.

Zurückſollen, *v. n.* ℄ to be obliged to return. Er, ſie ſollte zurück, he, she was to be back, had to be back.

Zurückſpiegeln, *v. a.* to reflect.

Zurückſprengen, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to gallop back. – *v. a.* to make (a horse) gallop back.

Zurückſpringen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to leap, spring, start, jump *or* skip back. 2. to result; [Phyſ.] to rebound, to fly *or* spring back; *it.* to be reflected. –*n*, rebounding etc., resilient. – *n.* (–es) leaping back etc.; [Phyſ.] resilience, resilition; reflection.

Zurückſprung, *m.* (–es) leap(ing) *or* jump(ing) back; [Phyſ.] rebounding; f. Zurückſpringen.

Zurückſtehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to stand back, behind. 2. ± to be inferior; *it.* to be in the back-ground. Einem – ꝛc., to be inferior to one in etc., to yield to one in etc.; – müſſen (bei einem Genuſſe ꝛc.), to do without.

Zurückſtellen, *v. a.* to put, set *or* place back, to put behind; *it.* to put aside; *it.* to set, put *or* place again, to put back into ℄ (in) its place, to replace (Uhren, Zeiger an Uhren) –, to put back. f. Zurückrichten.

Zurückſtimmen, *v. a.* to lower.

Zurückſtoß, *m.* (–es) pushing) *or* thrust(ing) back, repulsion.

Zurückſtoßen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to push, thrust *or* drive back, to repel *or* repulse. –*d*, repelling etc., repellent, repulsive; –de Eigenſchaft, repulsive quality, repellency; –de Kraft, f. Zurückſtoßungskraft. 2. ± to refuse with harshness, to repel. (Einem) –, to discourage; *it.* to be repulsive to. –*d*, repulsive, forbidding, cold; das –e Weſen, repulsiveness; (ins Elend ꝛc.) –, to plunge again (into), to relapse (into). [Zurückſtoß.

Zurückſtoßung, *f.* repulsion; f. Zurückſtoßungskraft, *f.* repulsive power, repellent force.

Zurückſtrahlen, *v. a.* to reflect *or* reverberate. – *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to reflect, to be reflected *or* reverberated. –, *n* (–s) reflection.

Zurückſtreifen, *v. a.* to turn *or* tuck up; *it.* to put down again.

Zurückſtürzen, *v. a.* to plunge back, to repluge. – *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to fall back; to repluge (into).

Zurückthun, *ir. v. a.* to put back; *it.* to put back into its place.

Zurücktönen, *v. n.* to resound.

Zurücktreiben, *ir. v. a.* to drive, beat *or* thrust back, to repel *or* repulse; [Med.] to repercuss. –*d*e Mittel, repellent, discutient. – *n.* (–s) driving back etc., repulsion; [Med.] repercussion.

Zurücktreten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to step, stand, draw *or* fall back; [Med.] f. Zurückſchlagen; – (vom Waſſer), to flow back; ins Ufer –, to subside. 2. ± to retract, return, recede *or* recant. – von ꝛc., to recede from etc.

Zurückverlangen, *v. a.* and *n.* f. Zurückfordern.

Zurückwandern, *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to wander *or* go back, to return.

Zurückweichen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. ſein) 1. to draw *or* fall back, to give way *or* ground, to recede, withdraw, retire *or* retreat; [Fechtk.] to fall back; [Mal.] to shade off. 2 ± – von ꝛc., to recede, wan der *or* swerve from etc. –, *n.* (–s) drawing back etc.; recoil.

Zurückweiſen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to show back; *it.* to send back. 2. ± to reject; to foil; to repel; f. Abweiſen; *it.* – auf ꝛc., to refer to etc.

Zurückweiſung, *f.* rejecting etc., rejection, repulsion; *it.* reference.

Zurückweiſungszeichen, *n.* [Muſ.] repeat.

Zurückwenden, *v. refl.* Sich –, to turn (one's self) round, *it.* to return (to God etc.).

Zurückwerfbar, *adj.* [Phyſ.] reflectible, reflexible. –keit, *f.* reflexibility.

Zurückwerfen, *ir. v. a.* to throw *or* cast back, again, aside; to repel *or* repulse, to drive back; [Phyſ.] to reflect.

Zurückwerfer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [Phyſ.] reflector. [flection.

Zurückwerfung, *f.* [Phyſ.] re-

Zurückwerfungsebene, *f.* [Opt.] plane of etc. [of etc.

Zurückwerfungswinkel, *m.* angle

Zurückwirken, *v. n.* to have a retroactive effect; – auf ꝛc., to react (upon etc. –*d*, *adj.* reacting, retroactive; –des Geſetz, retrospective law.

Zurückwirkung, *f.* reaction, retraction; retroactive effect.

Zurückwollen, *ir. v. n.* ℄ to want to return, to want to go *or* be back.

Zurückwünschen, *v. a.* to wish back. Sich –, to wish one's self back.

Zurückzahlbar, *adj.* repayable.

Zurückzahlen, *v. a.* to pay back, to repay, to reimburse.

Zurückzahlung, *f.* paying back etc., repayment, reimbursement.

Zurückziehbar, *adj.* that may be withdrawn etc.

Zurückziehen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to draw, pull *or* move back, to withdraw. 2. ± to withdraw; to retract, recall, disavow, recant *or* unsay; *it.* to recover *or* redeem (Die Hand – von ꝛc., to withdraw one's hand from etc. – *v. refl.* to retire, retreat *or* withdraw, to draw *or* fall back. – *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) – (in ꝛc.), to return (to), to go *or* come back to the same place, to move back again (into).

Zurückzug, *m.* (–es) march back, retreat.

Zurückzwangen, *ſ v. a.* to force

Zurückzwingen, *ir.* (*or* compel) back.

Zuruf, *m.* (–es) call; acclamation, acclaim, shout of joy, cheer.

Zurufen, *ir v. a.* to call out *or* cry (out) to; *it.* to call to, to call up. Beifall – (Einem), to applaud (*c. acc.*). – *v. n.* 1. to call (to); to cheer. –*d*, calling, cheering, acclamatory. 2 to keep (on) calling.

Zurüſten, *v. a.* to prepare, arrange *or* furnish; to fit out, to arm *or* equip.

Zurüſtung, *f.* 1. preparing etc., preparation, arrangement. 2. (*pl.* –en) preparatives.

Zuſäen, *v. n.* to sow on; *it.* to finish sowing. [sent.

Zuſage, *f.* promise, word; *it.* con-

Zuſagen, *v. a.* to promise. – *v. n.* 1. to accept an invitation, to promise to come. 2. Einem –, to agree with, to suit one; to please one.

Zuſammen, *adv.* 1. together, all together, jointly, in all. Alle –, all together 2. (*in comp.*) together *).

Zuſammenballen, *v. a.* to make into a ball.

Zuſammenberufen, *ir. v. a.* to summon together, to convoke *or* assemble.

Zuſammenberufung, *f.* convocation.

Zuſammenbiegen, *ir. v. a.* to fold *or* bend together *or* up.

Zuſammenbinden, *ir v. a.* to bind *or* tie together *or* up.

Zuſammenbitten, *ir. v. a.* to invite (together).

Zuſammenblasen, *ir. v. a.* to blow together; *it.* to unite with the blowing-pipe; *it.* to assemble by (the) sound of (a) horn *or* trumpet. – *v. n.* to blow *or* sound together.

Zuſammenbrechen, *ir. v. n.* to break to pieces; *it.* to fold together. – *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to fall in, to break down.

Zuſammenbrennen, *ir. v. a.* to burn down *or* to ashes. – *v. n.* (u. w. ſein) to be reduced to ashes, to be burnt down.

Zuſammenbringen, *ir. v. a.* to bring *or* get together, to gather, amass, collect *or* assemble. Zuſammengebrachtes Vermögen, united property *or* marriage-portions.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Zu the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

***) For words not to be found under Zurück the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.* of Rück and Wieder.

*) The compounds of Zuſammen not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple verb and placing to gether after it. See also the *Comp.*

Zusammendarben, *v. a.* to scrape together.

Zusammendöbeln, *v. a.* [Böttcher] to peg together.

Zusammendorren, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to shrivel (with heat), to shrivel up.

Zusammendrang, *m.* (-es) pressure, press, throng, crowd.

Zusammendrangen, *v. a.* 1. to press, throng or crowd together, to compress. Sich –, to press or crowd together. 2. ‡ to compress, to crowd, to bring within narrow limits or space. Ereignisse von Jahrhunderten, in den Raum eines Menschenlebens zusammengedrängt, events of centuries, compressed within the compass of a single life.

Zusammendrangung, *f.* compressing etc., compression, compressure.

Zusammendrehen, *v. a.* to twist, twine or wring.

Zusammendrückbar, *adj.* [Phys.] compressible. -keit, *f.* compressibility, compressibleness.

Zusammendrücken, *v. n.* to press together; [Phys.] to compress. Sich –, to press together.

Zusammendrückung, *f.* compression, compressure.

Zusammendrücker, *m.* (-s, *pl.*-) [Anat.] compressor.

Zusammendürfen, *ir. v. n.* ‡ to be permitted or allowed to meet or come together or to see one another.

Zusammenfahren, *ir. v. a.* to carry, drive, convey or cart together, (Personen) –, to fetch together in a carriage — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to travel together, to ride or go together in the same coach etc. 2. – (v. Wagen ꝛc.), to run or dash against each other; –d (v. Sonnenstrahlen ꝛc.), converging. 3. to start (back, up), to shrink, to press together. 4. to shrivel or shrink; (v. der Milch) to coagulate. s. Gesichen, Gerinnen.

Zusammenfall, *m.* (-es) falling in etc.; downfall, ruin, destruction.

Zusammenfallen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to fall or tumble together or down, to tumble down, to fall in. to fall into ruins or to pieces; – (v. Kranken), to sink, to fall away; – (v. Lichtstrahlen), [Phys.] to converge (into etc.); das –, [Phys.] convergence; – (v. den Ausrühnern ꝛc.), [Waidmsspr.] to meet; – (v. Linien, Ereignissen ꝛc.), to coincide; das –, coincidence (of events etc.).

Zusammenfalten, *v. a.* to fold together or up; (die Segel) –, [Mar.] to furl.

Zusammenfassen, *v. a.* 1. to take in one's hand, to grasp (with the hand); to take close together. 2. ‡ – (m ꝛc.), to compress (into), to reduce (to); to draw into a smaller compass, to narrow (a question in discussion etc.); to sum up; to recapitulate. Kurz ed. kürzer –, to compress, narrow, abridge or shorten: um es kurz zusammenzufassen, to be short, brief or succinct; (seine Gedanken) –, to collect one's thoughts. s. Zusammennehmen.

Zusammenfinden, *ir. v. a.* to find together. Sich –, to be found together; s. Zusammenkommen.

Zusammenflechten, *ir. v. n.* to twist, weave, braid or plait together, to interlace; [Mar.] to splice.

Zusammenflicken, *v. a.* 1. to piece (together), to patch, botch or piece up. 2 ‡ ○ to patch (up); to sew up a man's wound.

Zusammenfließen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to flow together; to join or meet, to flow or run into one another, to mix with one another. –d, flowing together etc., confluent, [Med.] (v. Pocken ꝛc.) confluent.

Zusammenfluß, *m.* (-sses *pl.*-üsse) 1. a flowing together etc., confluence, confluxe. – (des Auflaufes einer Stadt), recepracle. 2. ‡ confluxe (of people), collection, crowd, concourse, resort; – (v. Menschen ꝛc.), concurrence, coincidence; – (v. Verbrechen), complication.

Zusammenfordern, *v. a.* to call together, to congregate, convoke or assemble.

Zusammenfrieren, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to freeze together, to congeal; *it* to contract by freezing.

Zusammenfügen, *v. a.* to join together, to unite, to put or fit together; to combine; to conjoin (man and woman in marriage); [Gramm.] to construe. Mittelst einer Fuge –, to set into a groove; sich –, to join.

Zusammenfüger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) he that joins etc.

Zusammenfügung, *f.* joining etc.; conjunction; combination; [Gramm.] construction; [Chir.] synthesis. – mittelst eines Falzes, [Techn.] mitre.

Zusammenführen, *v. a.* to bring or carry together, s. Zusammenfahren.

Zusammengatten, *v. a.* to join, match or couple.

Zusammengeben, *ir. v. a.* to join in matrimony, to marry. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to join, to meet.

Zusammengehen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to go together; *it.* ○ ‡ to belong together; to close or join; *it* to go hand in hand; *it.* to shrink. – (v. zwei Zimmern ꝛc.), to communicate; – (v. Vorräthen ꝛc.), to diminish, to grow less, to get low.

Zusammengehören, *v. n.* to belong together. –d, belonging together.

Zusammengehörig, *adj.* s. Zusammengehörend.

Zusammengerathen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to fall together by the ears, to attack or assault one another, to come to blows, to engage in close fight, to have a violent quarrel; – mit ꝛc., to fall out with; *it* to meet with etc.; to run against.

Zusammengesellen, *v. a.* to associate.

Zusammengesetzt, *p. adj.* compounded, composed, compound; complex (being, idea, term etc.), complexed; [Arch.] composite. –es Wort, compound, compound word; s. Zusammensetzen. -heit, *f.* compound state, complexedness, complexness.

Zusammenhalt, *m.* (-s) 1. consistence; force; (v. Personen) union (of sentiments), agreement of minds, understanding, intelligence between two or more persons. 2. tie.

Zusammenhalten, *ir. v. n.* 1. to hold (well) together. 2. ‡ to hold (or keep) together, to play booty together, to assist one another. — *v. a.* 1. to hold or keep together. 2. ‡ to compare or confront.

Zusammenhaltung, *f.* holding together etc.; comparison.

Zusammenhang, *m.* (-es) 1. coherence, connexion; [Phys.] cohesion, coherence. 2. ‡ connexion; coherence, consistency; [Gramm.] context; coherence, connexion. – der Begriffe, association of ideas; Mangel an –, incoherence, want of coherence or connexion, inconsistency; ohne –, not coherent, incoherent, loose, unconnected, inconsistent, vague, desultory.

Zusammenhangen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to hang together, to be connected; [Phys.] to cohere. 2. ‡ to be (well) connected, to cohere, to suit, to agree or accord; *it* to hold together.

Zusammenhauen, *ir. v. a.* to mince, chop or hash together, to cut to pieces, to cut up. Einen –, s. s. Abprügeln.

Zusammenhäufen, *v. a.* to collect into a heap, to heap or pile up or together, to amass, to accumulate. Sich –, to accumulate etc.

Zusammenhäufung, *f.* piling up etc., accumulation; [Chem.] aggregation.

Zusammenheften, *v. a.* to stitch or tack together.

Zusammenheilen, *v. a.* and *n* (u. w. sein) to heal up, to close (up), to consolidate, to conglutinate. –d [Med.] consolidant; –des Mittel, consolidant. — *n.* (-s) consolidation, conglutination etc.

Zusammenheilung, *f.* healing up etc., consolidation, conglutination.

Zusammenhelfen, *ir. v. n.* ‡ to unite or conspire, to concur to one end, to agree. Alles hilft zusammen, um uns glücklich zu machen, all things conspire to make us prosperous.

Zusammenhetzen, *v. a.* to set against one another; to set together by the ears, to set at variance etc.

Zusammenhetzung, *f.* setting at variance etc.

Zusammenholen, *v. a.* to fetch together.

Zusammenjochen, *v. a.* to yoke together

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Zu the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

***) The compounds of Zusammen not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple verb and placing together after it. See also the *Comp.*

Zusammenkargen, } *v. a.* 1.
Zusammenkauern, } Erkargen.

Zusammenkauern, *v. refl.* Sich –, to cower *or* squat (together), f. Kauern.

Zusammenkaufen, *v. a.* to buy together *or* up; to forestall, to monopolize.

Zusammenketten, *v. a.* 1. to chain together. 2. † to link together, to concatenate.

Zusammenklang, *m.* (–es) 1. accord, consonance *or* harmony (of sounds), agreement (in pitch and tone), concert, symphony. 2. † accord, agreement, harmony.

Zusammenklappen, *v. n.* 1. to strike together. 2. † ☾ to agree *or* fit.

Zusammenknirschen, *v. n.* (Die Zähne) –, to gnash.

Zusammenknüpfen, *v. a.* to tie together, up.

Zusammenkommen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to come together, to assemble, convene *or* meet; to get together. 2. † to concur; *it.* to accumulate.

Zusammenkönnen, *irr. v. n.* ☾ to be able to meet etc.

Zusammenkoppeln, *v. a.* to couple.

Zusammenkriechen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to creep together; to squat *or* crouch together. 2. to shrink (up), to shrivel.

Zusammenkugeln, *v. refl.* Sich –, to form into a ball, to ball.

Zusammenkunft, *f.* (*pl.* –künfte) meeting, assembly, convention, rendezvous; congress; congregation; interview; synod, convocation (of the clergy); conference; (v. Sachen) meeting, conjunction; concurrence; [Astron.] conjunction. Heimliche –, secret meeting, conventicle; eine – halten, to have an interview together; eine – veranlassen zwischen ꝛc., to bring *or* get (c. *acc.*) together.

Zusammenkunftsort, *m.* rendezvous, place of meeting.

Zusammenkuppeln, *v. a.* ○ to match *or* couple.

Zusammenlassen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to leave together. 2. ☾ to let come together.

Zusammenlauf, *m.* (–es) a flocking together, concourse, conflux (of people); mob, riot; [Geom., Opt.] convergence.

Zusammenlaufen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to flock, run *or* crowd together, to get together in a crowd; to congregate, collect *or* meet; in einem Mittelpunkte –, auf einen Punkt –, to meet in a common center, to come to a point; [Geom. ꝛc.] to converge, to concentre, to be concentrated; –b, [Geom. Opt.] convergent; immer eiger –, to become narrower and narrower. 2. to shrink (up), f. Zusammenschrumpfen; – (v. Farben), to blend; – (v. der Milch), to turn; to curdle, to coagulate *or* thicken. – *n* (–s) flocking together etc.; concentration; [Geom., Opt.] convergence.

Zusammenlaut, *m.* (–es) consonance, harmony.

Zusammenläuten, *v. n.* to ring together. – *v. n* to ring the bells in peal.

Zusammenleben, *v. n* to live together; to cohabit.

Zusammenlegen, *v. a* 1. to lay *or* put together; to make *or* fold up, to fold (Ein Messer) –, to close, to shut; sich –, to lie together etc. 2. to contribute *or* club. –, Geld –, to club together, to contribute money.

Zusammenlesen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to gather, to get together, to pick up, to collect. 2. *v. a.* and *n.* to read together.

Zusammenliegen, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein and haben) to lie together; f. Zusammenschlafen.

Zusammenmachen, *v. a.* ○ to put together, to pack up (together), to do up.

Zusammenmögen, *irr. v. n.* ☾ to like to be *or* live together; f. Zusammenwollen.

Zusammenmünden, *v. n.* [Anat.] to inosculate (with etc.).

Zusammenmündung, *f.* [Anat.] inosculation, anastomosis.

Zusammenmüssen, *irr. v. n.* ☾ Sie müssen zusammen, they must be united, must be together.

Zusammennähen, *v. a.* to sew together.

Zusammennehmen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to take together, to take up, to gather up (one's cloak etc.); [Nettk.] to gather. 2. † to take together *or* collectively. Diese Umstände zusammengenommen, (sieht man ꝛc.), when these circumstances are taken together; Alles zusammengenommen, taking every thing collectively *or* into account, considering every thing; seine Gedanken –, den Kopf –, to collect one's self *or* one's thoughts. – *v. refl.* ☾ to gather one's self up, to collect one's self, to show one's self a man.

Zusammenordnen, *v. a.* to arrange together; to classify.

Zusammenordnung, *f.* arrangement; classification.

Zusammenpaaren, *v. a.* to match *or* pair, to mate *or* couple.

Zusammenpacken, *v. a.* to pack up (together), to do up.

Zusammenpassen, *v. a.* to adjust together, to fit, match, adapt *or* suit. – *v. n.* to agree together, to go well together, to fit, to suit each other; – mit ꝛc., to agree, accord, match, suit, correspond *or* square with etc.

Zusammenplündern, *v. a.* f. Ausplündern.

Zusammenpressen, *v. n.* to press –b (p. Strahlen), convergent.

Zusammenpressung, *f.* pressing together etc.; compression, compressure.

Zusammenraffen, *v. a.* to rake up together, to snatch up; to press *or* hurry together. – *v. refl.* to rouse one's self, to gather one's self up.

Zusammenrechnen, *v. a.* and *n.* to count together, to reckon, cast *or* sum up, to add together, to compute. † to suppute; to calculate; [Arith.] to add – mit ꝛc., to settle an account with, to reckon with; Alles zusammengerechnet, wenn man Alles zusammenrechnet, f. Zusammennehmen.

Zusammenreißen, *irr. v. a.* to tear up; (Kanier ꝛc.) –, to pull down. Zusammengerissen (ein, to be torn up *or* to tatters. – *v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (v. Kleidern), to fall to rags.

Zusammenreiten, *irr. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to ride together. – *v. n.* to knock up by (hard) riding.

Zusammenrichten, *v. a.* to regulate *or* adjust together; (v. Uhren) to set together.

Zusammenringeln, *v. a.* to curl; to coil (up). – *v. refl* to curl; to coil up.

Zusammenrollen, *v. a.* and *refl.* to roll up, together; to coil (up); to curl. Sich – (v. Schlangen), to coil (itself) up.

Zusammenrotten, *v. refl.* Sich –, to troop together, to collect in bands, *it.* to plot or conspire; f. Rotten.

Zusammenrücken, *v. a.* and *n* (u. w. sein) to draw nearer), to move together; – (v. Personen), to stand *or* sit closer.

Zusammenruf, *m.* (–es) calling together, convocation.

Zusammenrufen, *irr. v. n.* to call together. – *v. a.* to call together, to convoke.

[–, to whip.

Zusammenrühren, *v. a.* (Eier)

Zusammenrunzeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) and *a.* to wrinkle; to knit (the brows).

[sabre.

Zusammensäbeln, *v. a.* ☾ to

Zusammenschaffen, *v. a.* to collect (together), to pile *or* heap up, to amass *or* accumulate.

Zusammenscharren, *v. a.* 1. to scrape together. 2. † ☾ to scrape together, to accumulate.

Zusammenscharrer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) he that scrapes together, accumulator.

Zusammenschau(d)ern, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to shudder.

Zusammenschicken, *v. a.* to send together. – *v. refl.* Sich –, to agree together; f. Zusammenpassen.

Zusammenschießen, *irr. v. a.* 1. to destroy by shooting, to batter down; f. Einschießen Nr. 1.; (Menschen ꝛc.) –, to shoot; zusammengeschossen werden, to be shot etc.; *it.* to be crippled; – (Ferment), [Tuch.] to set. 2 Geld –, f. Zusammenlegen. – *v. n.* 1. to shoot together. 2. (u. w. sein) to shoot or dart together, to shoot, to stream, convergent.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Zu the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

***) The compounds of Zusammen not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple verb and placing together after it. See also the *Comp.*

Zusammenschlagen, *iv. v. a.* 1. to strike *or* beat together, to beat to or in pieces, to knock or beat up; *it.* to put up; *it.* to fold; *it.* to pound, to ram; [Techn.] to join (several pieces); [Typ.] to gather; [Schneid.] to baste; to make. (Die Hände) —, to clasp; die Hände über dem Kopfe —, ◯ o to despair, to lament; (ein Bett ꝛc.) — to put up. 2. ‡ to unite, to join (together). 3. Eimen —, o f. Abschlagen Nr. 6. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. — über ꝛc. (o. Wellen), to run, dash, beat or break over etc.; (f and ‡) to overwhelm (*c. acc.*), to close over etc. 2. o to dash down

Zusammenschmeissen, *iv. v. a.* o to fling down; to dash in pieces; f. Zusammenwerfen.

Zusammenschmelzen, *v. n.* to (sim)elt (together), to melt up (together), to dissolve, to melt away, to liquefy. — *iv v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to melt away, up, to be melted, to dissolve. 2. ‡ to melt away, to dissolve, to diminish, to be broken, to be reduced, to dwindle away.

Zusammenschmelzung, *f.* melting together etc.; diminution.

Zusammenschmiegen, *v. refl* Sich —, to press together, against one another.

Zusammenschmieren, *v. a.* ‡ ◯ to compile, to jumble together or up, to scribble.

Zusammenschneiden, *iv. v. a.* to cut up together.

Zusammenschnüren, *v. a* to tie *or* lace together. Sein Bündel —, to pack up one's bundle, one's things; Einem den Hals —, f. Zuschnüren.

Zusammenschnurren, *v n.* f. Zusammenschrumpfen.

Zusammenschrecken, *iv. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to shrink or start, ‡ to startle, to be startled or scared.

Zusammenschreiben, *iv. v. a.* to write (together); to compile.

Zusammenschreien, *iv. v. n.* to call together, to convoke. — *v. n.* to cry together, ◯ to scream etc. in concert.

Zusammenschrumpfen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to shrink up, together), to wrinkle up, to shrivel (up); to contract; (v. Blättern ꝛc.) to curl up.

Zusammenschweissen, *v. a.* to weld (together).

Zusammensetzbar, *adj.* compoundable.

Zusammensetzen, *v. a* 1. to put *or* set together. Sich —, to sit together. 2. to put together, to construct, make *or* compose; *it.* to connect, combine *or* compound; f. Zusammengesetzt. Zusammengesetzt aus ꝛc., composed of, compounded from etc.

Zusammensetzung, *f.* 1. putting together etc., construction, composition, combination; constitution. 2. (*pl.* -en) compound.

Zusammensingen, *iv. v. n.* to sing together, in chorus. — *v n.* to collect by singing.

Zusammensinken, *iv v. n.* (u. w. (ein) 1. to fall gradually, to sink down. 2. ‡ to sink, fall, decline or decay, to sink into ruin.

Zusammensitzen, *iv v n* (u. w. sein) to sit together.

Zusammensollen, *v. n.* ◯ f. Zusammenmüssen

Zusammensparen, *v. a.* f. Ersparen.

Zusammenspielen, *v. n.* to play together. — *v. a.* ◯ to get or acquire by playing

Zusammenstechen, *iv. v. a.* 1. to sew *or* stitch together. 2. ◯ to pomiard.

Zusammenstecken, *v. a.* to put *or* stick together. Die Köpfe —, ◯ o to lay their etc. heads together.

Zusammenstehen, *iv. v. n* (u w. sein) 1. to stand or be together. 2. ‡ to associate, to unite (in company); *it.* to agree together. Gut —, to be on good terms; *it.* to fit; f Zusammenpassen.

Zusammenstehlen, *iv. v. a* f. Ertrichlen.

Zusammenstellen, *v. a.* to put or place together; to group; *it.* to confront or compare, to parallel.

Zusammenstellung, *f.* (*pl* -en) putting together etc.; comparison, parallel; group. [Tableau.

Zusammensteuern, *v. a.* to con

Zusammenstimmen, *v a* to tune together. — *v. n.* 1. to be in concord, to agree in sounds, to harmonize; — mit ꝛc., to be in tune with; nicht —, to jar, not to harmonize etc.; nicht — mit ꝛc., to be out of tune with etc. 2. ‡ to harmonize, to agree. Nicht —, to disagree, to jar (with); -d. *p. adj.* congruous.

Zusammenstimmung, *f* 1. tuning together. 2. harmony, concert, accord.

Zusammenstoppelei, *f* (*pl.* -en) † patching together etc., compilation.

Zusammenstoppeln, *v. a.* ‡ † to patch together, to botch up, to compile.

Zusammenstoppler, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) † compiler.

Zusammenstoß, *m.* (-ēs) 1. a striking together, clashing, a running against each other, meeting, shock, clash; encounter; collision. 2. ‡ collision (of interests *or* of parties etc.), opposition, interference, clash, conflict.

Zusammenstossen, *iv. v a.* 1 to strike, knock, dash or push together; *it.* to ram or pound, to pound up (together); to beat out; *it.* [Techn.] to join; to sew *or* stitch together. Die Gläser —, to touch glasses; (Tische ꝛc) —, to push together. 2. to break (into many pieces), to shatter; *it* — (über den Haufen stossen), to upset, overset or overturn. — *v. n.* (u. w. (ein) 1. to strike, hit, knock or dash together, to run against each other, to drive against each other with force, to dash, to come in(to) contact; (v. Heeren) to meet, to encounter, to rush together in combat; ‡ to conflict; [Mar.] to run (foul) foul of each other, to run against each other. 2 ‡ to be in opposition, to be contradictory, to conflict with each other, to dash, 3 to touch (or to run into) each other, to be adjacent *or* contiguous, to meet, to confine on, to border (upon), to abut, to join; [Anat.] to inosculate; *it* — (sich vereinigen, v. Heeren), to effect a junction.

Zusammenstreichen, *iv v. a.* 1. f. Durchstreichen. 2 to cancel, to shorten or abridge by canceling, by striking out or off, by expunging etc.

Zusammenströmen, *v. n.* (u. w (ein) to flow together; to meet; (v. Menschen) to flock or crowd together. —, *n.* (-s) crowd.

Zusammenstücke(l)n, *v. a.* to piece (together).

Zusammenstürzen, *v. n.* (u. w. (ein) to fall in or down.

Zusammensuchen, *v. a.* to gather or collect (together).

Zusammensummen, } f. Zu-
Zusammensummiren, } sammenrechnen.

Zusammenthun, *iv. v a.* to put together, to join or mix Sich —, ◯ to associate, to unite (in company).

Zusammentrag, *m.* (-ēs) f. Zusammentragung.

Zusammentragen, *iv. v. a.* 1. to carry or bring together, to gather. 2. ‡ to compile; to collect.

Zusammentragung, *f.* carrying together etc.; compilation; collection.

Zusammentreffen, *iv v. n.* (u. w. (ein) 1. to meet; (v. Heeren) to meet, to encounter; f. Zusammenstossen. 2 ‡ — (mit ꝛc.), to concur or coincide (with); [Geom. ꝛc.] to coincide (with). — *n.* (-es) meeting; encounter; concurrence, coincidence; [Geom.] coincidence; [Opt., Anat.] decussation, coincidence; — (der Adern), inosculation, anastomosis; — (der Begriffe, der Gedanken), simultaneousness.

Zusammentreffungspunkt, *m.* (-ēs, *pl.* —ē) [Wissensch.] point of coincidence or decussation.

Zusammentreiben, *iv. v. a.* to drive together; [Waidwspr.] to beat up; (Schulden ꝛc.) —, to collect, to get in, f. Eintreiben.

Zusammentreten, *iv. v a.* to tread down, to pieces; *it* to tread in. — *v n.* (u. w. sein) to meet or join; *it.* to associate, to unite (in society, in company); [Chir.] to coalesce.

Zusammentrinken, *iv. v. n.* to drink or tipple together. — *n.* (-ēs) computation.

Zusammentritt, *m.* (-ēs) meeting, association, congress.

Zusammentrocknen, *v. n.* (u w. (ein) to dry up.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Zu the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

***) The compounds of Zusammen not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple verb and placing together after it See also the *Comp*

Zusammenwachsen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to grow together, up; to concrete; [Chir., Anat.] to coalesce. Zusammengewachsene Fasstien, Staubfäden, concretions, connate stamina. — *n.* (-s) growing together; concrescence, concrement, concretion; [Chir.] coalescence; [Anat.] coalescence, obliteration.

Zusammenwalken, *v. a.* 1. to felt. 2. ♁ to mill, to pound to a mummy.

Zusammenwalzen, *v. n.* to waltz together. — *v. a.* to roll down.

Zusammenwerfen, *ir. v. a.* to throw together, into a heap, down; to dash in pieces.

Zusammenwickeln, *v. a.* to roll together, to roll, wrap or wind up.

Zusammenwirken, *v. n.* to act together, to co-operate; – zu ꝛc., to co-operate in, to concur in (producing the same effect etc.), to conspire to etc.

Zusammenwirren, *v. a.* to entangle or embroil.

Zusammenwollen, *ir. v. n.* ☾ to want (or like) to be (or live) together, (Dinge, die) nicht –, won't unite or mix, won't (or don't) do together.

Zusammenwuchern, *v. a.* to amass or gain by (practising) usury.

Zusammenwuchs, *m.* (-es) f. Zusammenwachsen, *n.*

Zusammenzählen, *v. a.* to count together; f. Zusammenrechnen.

Zusammenziehbar, *adj.* contractible, contractile. -keit, *f.* contractibility, contractileness, contractility.

Zusammenziehen, *ir. v. a.* to draw together; *it.* to draw together, to draw into a less compass, to contract, to shorten, abridge, narrow, reduce or epitomize; to constringe, [Med.] to astringe; *it.* to draw together, to gather, assemble, concentrate or collect; (wieder –) to rally (troops). Feder –, to draw tighter together, to tighten; ein Wort –, to contract a word; Einem den Mund –, to be rough to the mouth; (die Augenbrauen) –, to contract; (die Brust) –, to oppress; –d, drawing together etc., constringent, [Med.] astringent, astrictive, astrictory, binding, styptic; –des Mittel, astringent, styptic; –de Kraft, astringency (of acids etc.); –der Muskel, [Anat.] constrictor. — *v. refl.* Sich –, to be drawn together etc.; *it.* to contract (itself), to shrink (up); *it.* to gather or assemble; sich wieder – (zu Truppen), to rally. — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) (in eine Wohnung), to take lodgings (or to lodge) together.

Zusammenzieher, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) he that draws together etc.; [Anat.] constrictor.

Zusammenziehung, *f.* a drawing together etc; concentration; contraction; rallying; [Med.] contraction, astriction, constriction; [Gramm.] contraction, crasis, synaeresis. † synereesy; – (des Herzens), [Med.] systole.

Zusammenziehungszeichen, *n.* [Gramm.] sign of contraction.

Zusammenzimmern, *v. a.* to frame; f. Zimmern.

Zusammenzug, *m.* (-es) f. Zusammenziehung.

Zusammenzwängen, *v. a.* to force together.

Zusammenzwingen, *ir. v. a.* to compel to come or live together, to compel to associate, unite or marry.

Zusammt, *prep.* (c. *dat.*) together with; f. Sammt.

Zusanden, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to be filled with sand; f. Versanden.

Zusatz, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -sätze) 1. addition, † adjection, adjunction, adject, adjunct; admixture; ingredient; *it.* (– zu Büchern ꝛc.) addition, augmentation, supplement, appendix; (– zu Briefen) postscript; [Log.] corollary; [Münzw.] alloy, † allay; – (hohe Farben zu schwachen), [Techn.] softening; – (zu einem Testamente), [Rechtsspr.] codicil. Zusätze machen zu (einem Buche), to make additions to. 2. – (Unterstützung an Geld), remittance.

Zusatzartikel, *m.* additional clause.

Zusatzrad, *n.* [Horm.] centre-wheel.

Zusatzsteuer, *f.* additional tax or duty.

Zusaufen, *ir. v. n.* ☹ f. Zutrinken.

Zuschanzen, *v. a.* ☾ o. (Einem Etwas) –, to procure (secretly).

Zuschärfen, *v. a.* to point, to sharpen (to a point).

Zuscharren, *v. a.* to cover or fill up by scratching, by scraping something over.

Zuschauen, *v. n.* to look at, to look on, to be a (mere) spectator.

Zuschauer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) (*f.* -in) spectator, looker on. -inn, *f. pl.* -en) spectatrix, spectatress.

Zuschaufeln, *v. a.* to shovel up, to fill up with (by means of) a shovel.

Zuscheiden, *ir. v. a.* f. Zutheilen.

Zuschicken, *v. a.* 1. to send or forward to. 2. ☹ to prepare.

Zuschieben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to shove or push towards, to; *it.* to shove or push to, to shut. Den Riegel –, to shut the bolt. 2. a) Einem den Eid –, to fasten an oath (upon etc., to give him the oath. b) to give (secretly, privately, slily). — *v. n.* to shove or push on.

Zuschießen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to shoot (away), to fire. 2. (u. w. sein) – auf ꝛc., to shoot at, to dart at, to rush upon etc.; – (v. der Milch, bei Wöchnerinnen ꝛc.), to come. — *v. a.* (Geld) –, to add.

Zuschiffen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to sail on. 2. – (*c. dat.*), auf oder nach ꝛc. –, to sail towards, to make for.

Zuschlag, *m.* (-es) 1. – (bei Versteigerungen), adjudication, (act of) knocking down to (a bidder), bargain struck. 2. supply to make up a (certain) sum; additional payment. 3. [Metallurg.] flux. 4 [Art.] – bei Getreide, prohibition to export grain or corn.

Zuschlagen, *ir. v. a.* 1. – (*c. dat.*), to strike towards or to; *it.* (Thüren ꝛc.) –, to clap or bang to, to slam to; *it.* –, to nail up, to, down. (Fässer) –, to head; *it.* to bung up; Einem die Thüre vor der Nase –, to shut the door in one's face. 2. ☹ (bei Versteigerungen), to knock down to, to strike off to, to adjudge. 3. [Metallurg.] to add as a flux. — *v. n.* 1. to strike (out), to strike hard; to hit (away), to go on beating or striking. Schlagt zu! lay on! hit away! 2. Einem – (I e. bekommen), to agree with, to benefit or suit (e. nec.), to do good to; to turn out (well).

Zuschlagemesser, *n.* clasp-knife.

Zuschlager, *m.* (-s, *pl.* –) striker, beater.

Zuschlammen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to be choked up with mud. — *v. a.* to choke with mud.

Zuschleifen, *ir. v. a.* to sharpen, to whet, to set (a razor etc.), to bring to a fine edge. Spitzig –, to point. — *reg. v. a.* f. Zuschleppen.

Zuschleppen, *v. a.* 1. to drag (pull or haul) towards, to. 2. ☹ ♁ o. to carry (or convey) secretly to, ♁ to take on the sly to.

Zuschlieren, *v. a.* [Mar.] to jam.

Zuschließen, *ir. v. a.* to shut (up, to), to lock (up), to close or fasten.

Zuschlingen, *ir. v. n.* ☾ to swallow greedily.

Zuschmeißen, *ir. v. a.* ♁ to fling or throw to. (Die Thüre) –, to slam, bang or clap to.

Zuschmelzen, *reg. v. a.* to close (by melting); [Chem.] to seal hermetically.

Zuschmieren, *v. a.* to smear or plaster up, to smear or daub over. — *v. n.* to smear or daub on.

Zuschnallen, *v. a.* to buckle (to), to clasp, to strap up.

Zuschnappen, *v. n.* 1. (u. w. sein) to snap to, to shut with a snap. 2. to snap at.

Zuschneiden, *ir. v. a.* 1. [Techn.] to cut out, to cut. Einem Etwas ab. Arbeit –, to cut out work for one. 2. Einem – (verschneiden), to cut up or carve for. Einem das Brod kärglich –, ☾ to give one a scanty allowance of bread. — *v. n.* to cut or carve on, to go on cutting etc.

Zuschneidebrett, *n.* cutting-out board.

Zuschneidemesser, *n.* cutting-out knife.

Zuschneien, *v. a.* to cover with snow. — *v. n.* to be closed with snow, to be snowed up; f. Einschneien.

Zuschnitt, *m.* (-es) cut, manner in which a thing is cut, form, shape, fashion, pattern, style.

Zuschnüren, *v. a.* to tie or lace (up). Einem die Kehle, den Hals –, to strangle one, to throttle one.

Zuschrauben, *v. a.* to screw up, to. — *v. n.* to screw on.

Zuschreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. to write

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Zu the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

***) The compounds of Zusammen not inserted here, may be easily translated by taking the simple verb and placing together after it. See also the *Comp.*

[illegible] 2. Einem (Etwas) –, (Schreiben) to hand down to etc.; (Einem ein Grundstück) [illegible] Kauf.] to adjudge to etc., to adjudicate; (Einem ein Buch) –, to dedicate, to inscribe to, 3. † to ascribe, attribute, to impute to; to put down to one's account. – *v. n.* to write on or away.

Zuschreien, *ir. v. n.* to cry out to – *v. a.* 1. to cry out. 2. to cry on.

Zuschreiten, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to step or stride on. [illegible] Auf etc. –, to step up to.

Zuschrift, *f.* (*pl.* –en) 1. letter, epistle. 2. dedication, dedicatory letter or address.

Zuschroter, *m.* (–s), *pl.* –s (Dort) butcher.

Zuschüren, *v. a.* 1. to add fuel to (the fire), to feed (the fire). 2. † to stir up, to excite.

Zuschuß, *m.* (–sses, *pl.* –üsse) 1. (der Milch bei Wöchnerinnen), cooling, draught. 2. supply, addition (to); additional sum, (additional) allowance, extra allowance; [Typ.] extra-sheets, extra-quires.

Zuschußbogen, *m.* [Typ.] extra-sheet.

Zuschußpapier, *n.* [Typ.] waste.

Zuschußsteuer, *f.* additional or supplemental tax.

Zuschußsumme, *f.* additional sum.

Zuschußtrage, *m. pl.* [Rail.] epacts.

Zuschütten, *v. a.* 1. to fill up with). 2. to pour to 3. to heap up. *v. n.* to pour on, away.

Zuschwaren, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to close by suppuration or ulceration).

Zuschwellen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) to close by swelling.

Zuschwimmen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. – (*c. dat.*), auf etc. –, to swim to wards, to, for. 2. to swim on, away.

Zuschwören, *v. a.* to swear to to assure by an oath.

Zusegeln, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1 – (*c. dat.*), auf etc. –, to sail towards, to, for, to hear towards or for, to make for. Gerade auf ic. –, to bear straight towards etc. 2. to sail on.

Zusehen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to look on; – (*c. dat.*), to look at, to gaze at. 2. † to look on, to bear or suffer; to wait; – (*c. dat.*), to look at, to see, bear, suffer or permit (*c. acc.*), to connive or wink at. 3. to look (to), to see, to take heed; to take care. Sehr für sich selbst zu! look to yourself! –, *n.* (–s) looking on etc., das – haben, to be a passive spectator, to mere looker on, to have the task of looking on

Zusehend(s), *adv.* visibly, sensibly.

Zusehens, *adv.* visibly.

Zuseher, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) 1. Zuschauer.

Zusenden, *reg.* and *ir. v. a.* to send, remit or forward to; f. Zusendung.

---

e) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Zu the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

Zusender, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) [illegible] other.

Zusetzen, *v. a.* 1. to [illegible] to, by, to set to etc.; [illegible] (the fire). Die Segel, (Mar.) [illegible] to bend sails, to expand or spread sails. 2. – (auf), to add to; to mix (wine) with. Mangel zu allem mit 3. to contribute of one's own. (Um Geld) – to stake or lay again [illegible] to lose (by degrees), to expend, to spend (from one's own fortune). 4. [illegible] etc.; (Einbüßen), 5. [Rech.] to stop (pay). – *v. n.* 1. Einem, hart or scharf to urge or importune one, to ply one with darts, stones etc., with redoubled strokes etc.), to press hard upon to press (*c. acc.*) hard or close, to press or pursue (*c. acc.*) closely. Dem Feinde zu hart or scharf – to pursue (*c. acc.*) closely, to attack (*c. acc.*) vigorously; Einem mit Bitten etc. –, to pursue one with etc.; es hat ihm sehr zu, he is much affected by it. 2 Einem um Geld zu – to supply or [illegible] with etc.), sich um Trost zu – to refresh one's self with drinking etc. 3. Sich zu – haben, to have no private fortune or income). – Zusetzen Nr. 3.

Zusetzung, *f.* (*c. c.* to be shut, closed

Zusetzung, *f.* (*c. c.* to

Zusichern, *v. a.* (Einem Etwas – to promise, assure, insure, secure some thing to; to assure some of

Zusicherung, *f.* (*pl.* –en) assurance, promise

Zusiegeln, *v. a.* to seal to, seal up.

Zusiegelung, *f.* sealing up.

Zusingen, *ir. v. a.* to sing to – *v. n.* 1. Fortsingen.

Zusollen, *ir. v. n.* (f. Zumüssen

Zuspeise, *f.* (*pl.* –n) by meat; f. Zusatz, 8.

Zusperren, *v. a.* to lock, shut or close (up); to barricade

Zuspielen, *v. a.* Einem – to play to; to play to, to play to

Zuspitzen, *v. a.* to cut or sharpen to a point, to sharpen. Sich – (spitz) zuspitzen, f. Zuletzt.

Zuspundant *f.* Nadl. (adhere) sharp on the pins on. pointed.

Zuspitzer, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) Nadl.

Zusprache, *f.* f. Zuspruch

Zusprechen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to unstrike or impart by speaking (Einem Mut) – to encourage one, to cheer one on; Einem Trost –, to console or comfort one. 2. [Rechtsspr.] (Einem Etwas) – to adjudge or adjudicate, to award – *v. n.* 1. a. Einem –, to speak or talk to, to encourage, comfort or exhort one; den Hund an – to cheer (on or up) the hounds. b. [Der Gegenstand] – to give one a call, to call on etc., to call on. 2. [Einem Gerichte zu] – to adjudicate, to do justice to etc. 3. [Einem –, to aim one, to agree with. 4. to talk away, to spend on; f. Fortsprechen.

Zusprechung, *f.* [Rechtsspr.] adjudication, f. Zuspruch

Zusprechungsurtheil, *n.* adjudicative sentence

Zuspringen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) Auf etc. –, to [illegible] to, towards, at, up to, to leap towards, to spring at, to dart upon, at. 2. to leap, to spring on, to run or jump on. 3 [illegible] Schlüssel –, to catch with a spring shut suddenly.

Zuspruch, *m.* 1. (f. f.) exhortation, encouragement; consolation. 2. call, shout. 3. [illegible] Kaufleuten), to have a run of customers.

Zuspunden, *v. a.* to bung up. Dichtung, bungung up.

Zustammeln, *v. a.* to stammer out to.

Zustand, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –ände) state condition, a station. In gutem –e, in a good state of preservation; – der Dinge [Medicin] Zustände, state of things. Der Gemüts-, state or frame of mind.

Zustandswort, *n.* [Grammat.] neuter verb, verb neuter.

Zuständig, *adj.* [Rechtsspr.] belonging or appertaining to, competent. –keit *f.* competence, competency. 2 (*pl.* –en) [illegible] dependence, dependency.

Zustandlich, *adv.* [Grammat.] neuter –s Zeitwort, f. Zustandswort – *adv.* in a neuter sense

Zustatten (kommen), f. Statt.

Zustechen, *ir. v. a.* to stitch or sew up. – *v. n.* to stitch on or away, *it* to thrust on.

Zustecken, *v. a.* 1. to put into, to put together, to fasten with pins, *it.* to stop or plug up. 2. [Einem Etwas] to convey to etc secretly, to slip into one's hands, (Einem ein Stück – to tip one a sum, f. Zuschieben.

Zustehen, *ir. v. n.* and *imp.* (u. w. sein) 1. to belong to, to appertain to; *it.* to belong, to be incumbent upon, to become or behove (*c. acc.*), to [illegible] one's duty or due; to be competent to or for. Es steht dem Angeklagten nicht zu, (sein) es ist nicht competent to the defendant (to allege, plead) in the plaintiff etc.).

Zustellen, *v. a.* 1. to close, shut by putting something before. 2. Einem Etwas –, to hand to, to deliver (up) to, to give up to, to present to, to [illegible] – (*c. dat.*), † to believe (*c. acc.*), to give credit to.

Zusterben, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) [Rechtsspr.] Einem –, to devolve upon etc. by the death of a person

Zustcuer, *f.* (*pl.* –n) additional tax, contribution.

Zusteuern, *v. n.* to contribute. – *v. n.* (u. w. sein) [Mar.] to steer one's course. – *v. dat.* auf etc. –, to steer for etc.

Zustimmen, *v. n.* to assent, consent or agree to.

Zustimmung, *f.* consent, assent, agreement, to. Stillschweigende –, acquiescence, quiet assent.

Zustopfen, *v. a.* to stop (up), to

close; *it* to cork (up). (Ein Loch) –, to fill up; to mend, (in Strümpfen) to darn.

Zustöpseln, *v. a.* to cork (up).

Zustoßen, *ir. v. a.* 1 – (*c. dat.*), to push to, towards, at, to thrust at etc. 2, (Thüren ꝛc.) –, to push to. — *v. n.* to push or thrust on, to push away. 2. *v. imp.* (u. w. sein) Einem –, to befall one, to happen *or* occur to, to come upon etc.

Zustreichen, *ir. v. a.* to close (*or* stop up) by smearing *or* spreading over, to smear up. — *v. n.* to smear on; to brush on.

Zustricken, *v. a.* to stop up by knitting. Einem den Hals –, s. Zuschnüren. — *v. n.* to keep (on) or continue knitting.

Zustrom, *m.* (–ēs) influx; concourse.

Zuströmen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1 to stream, flow or pour on; – (*c. dat.*), to stream towards. 2. ‡ to pour in; – (*c. dat.*), to pour in upon, into [ſid.

Zustülpen, *v. a.* to cover (with a

Zustürmen, *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to storm on. Auf ꝛc. –, to rush in upon, to burst upon.

Zustürzen, *v. a.* to fill up (with earth etc.). — *v. n.* (u. w. sein) to rush on. Auf ꝛc. –, to rush upon, to rush in upon, to rush towards.

Zustutzen, *v. a.* 1. s. Stutzen. 2. ‡ (to polish (up), to drill, train, instruct *or* discipline; to fashion.

Zutakeln, *v. n.* [Mar.] to rig (a mast).

Zutappen, *v. n.* ○ to grope (about), to tumble on *or* at, to bungle at, to manage a thing awkwardly, to lay hold of etc. clumsily *or* awkwardly; *it.* to blunder, to plunge at an object, to speak *or* write with sudden and blind precipitance, to act rashly.

Zutappisch, *adj.* ○ fumbling, blundering, awkward, clumsy. — *adv.* fumblingly etc.

Zutaumeln, *v. n.* – (*c. dat.*), auf ꝛc. –, to stagger to, to reel up to.

Zuthat, *f.* (pl. –en) addition, addition, ingredient; –en (*pl.*), ingredients etc.; necessaries, (necessary) materials, furniture, trimmings.

Zuthätig, *adj.* ○ obliging, kind, complaisant, attentive, attached; ‡ (over-) officious, insinuating. — *adv.* obligingly etc. –keit, *f.* complaisance, obligingness, kindness, attachment, attention; ‡ (over-) officiousness, insinuation

Zutheilen, *v. a.* to assign, distribute *or* allot, to share *or* parcel out, to adjudge *or* award to. –de Gerechtigkeit, distributive justice.

Zutheuerisch, *adj.* (‡ Zuthätig ꝛc.

Zuthulich ꝛc., s. Zuthätig ꝛc.

Zuthun, *ir. v. a.* 1. to close *or* shut Die Augen –, ¥ and ‡ (= Reeben) to close one's eyes; die ganze Nacht habe ich kein Auge zugethan, I did not sleep (I have not slept) a wink all night; die Augen –, ein Auge – bei ꝛc., s. Zudrücken. 2. – (auf ꝛc.), to add (to); [Schneid. ꝛc.] to furnish. — *v. refl.* Sich –, ¶ to push or work one's self into favor; sich – bei ꝛc., to insinuate one's self into any one's good graces, to ingratiate one's self with etc.

Zuthun, *n.* (–ēs) 1. closing etc. 2. participation, help, assistance, co-operation; s. Mitwirkung

Zutraben, *v. n.* to trot on, away. Auf ꝛc. –, to trot towards *or* to etc.

Zutragen, *ir. v. a.* 1. to carry, bear *or* bring to. 2. ‡ ¶ to bring *or* report to — *v. refl.* Sich –, to come to pass, to take place, to happen, occur *or* chance, to fall out, ¶ to befall.

Zuträger, *m.* (–s, *pl.* –) (*f.* –inn) 1. carrier. 2 tale bearer, tell-tale, –ei, *f* (*pl.* –en) telling tales, tale-bearing, practice of insinuating one's self by telling the faults of fellow-servants etc.; tittle-tattle; *it.* report, information.

Zuträglich, *adj.* useful, advantageous, good, profitable, wholesome, salutary, beneficial, conducive. Einem –sein, to be salutary to, to agree with. — *adv* usefully etc. –keit, *f.* usefulness, utility, advantageousness, profitablenesa, wholesomeness, salutariness, conducivenesa, beneficialness.

Zutrauen, *v. a.* Einem Etwas –, to give one credit for, to expect something from, to suppose *or* believe one capable of; einem Menschen nicht viel Gutes –, to entertain no very good opinion of a man. — *n.* (–s) – (zu ꝛc.), confidence, trust *or* faith (in); sein – setzen auf ꝛc., to put one's trust in, to bestow one's confidence on, to confide in, to place one's confidence in, to trust (*c. acc.*), to rely on; Einem sein – schenken, to place one's confidence in, to trust one.

Zutraulich, *adj.* confiding, confident, trusting. — *adv.* confidingly etc. –keit, *f.* confidence, confidingness, confidentiness.

Zutreffen, *ir. v. n.* 1. to agree, correspond, coincide *or* tally (with etc.), to be *or* prove right. Es traf zu, turned out (to be) true, it was just so; das trifft mit ꝛc. zu, that coincides with etc., comes up to etc.; auf ein Haar –, ¶ to be right to a hair. 2 to come to pass, to take place, to happen.

Zutreiben, *ir. v. a.* 1. – (*c. dat.*), auf ꝛc. –, to drive towards, (up) to. 2. to drive close, to close by driving in (some thing). — *v. n.* to drive, to drive on *or* away.

Zutreten, *ir. v. a.* to tread to *or* down, to kick to, to stop *or* close by treading. — *v. n* (u. w. sein) to tread, step *or* come up to; *it.* to end on. Nahe –, to step *or* come nearer; – (von einer Krankheit, vom Brande ꝛc.), to declare itself, to supervene, to come on.

Zutrieb, *m.* (–ēs) driving towards etc.

Zutrinken, *ir. v. a.* and *n.* Einem –, to drink to; *it.* to drink one's (*or* to one's) health, to toast *or* pledge a person. — *v. n.* to drink, to drink on *or* away.

Zutritt, *m.* (–ēs) – (zu ꝛc.), access, admission, admittance (to). — haben zu ꝛc., to have access to; freien – haben zu, bei ꝛc., to have free admittance to, free access to; – bekommen, to be admitted to, to gain access (to).

Zutrittsaal, *m.* † audience-chamber.

Zutschen, *v. n.* ○ to suck.

Zutschkännchen, *n.* sucking-bottle.

Zuverlässig, *adj.* trusty, to be relied on, to be dependent upon, sta(u)nch, positive, sure, certain, true, authentic. — *adv* positively etc. –keit, *f.* trustiness, sta(u)nchness, certainty, certitude, truth, sureness, positiveness.

Zuversicht, *f.* trust, confidence, a resting on, dependence (on), reliance (on); self-reliance, assurance. Seine – setzen auf ꝛc., to put one's confidence *or* trust in, to place reliance on, to rely on, to confide in, s. Zutrauen; mit –, with confidence, confidently

Zuversichtlich, *adj.* confident, firm; *it.* ‡ bold. — *adv.* confidently etc. –keit, *f.* confidence, confidentiness, firmness; *it.* ‡ boldness.

Zuvielangabe, *f.* [Boſtw.] overentry

Zuvor, *adv.* 1. before, beforehand, previously. Lange –, long before. 2. * ie forever times, formerly, once. 3. (*in comp.*) before.*

Zuvörderst, *adv.* first (of all), before all (things), in the first place. 2. first and foremost.

Zuvorkommen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (*c. dat.*), to come before etc., to arrive sooner than etc., to outwalk, outstrip *or* outrun (*c. acc.*); *it.* to be beforehand with, to anticipate one; einer Sache –, to anticipate, prevent *or* obviate (*c. acc.*). — *n.* 1. outrunning etc. 2. s. Zuvorkommenheit.

Zuvorkommend, *part. adj.* obliging, complaisant, engaging, kind. Das –e Betragen od. Wesen, s. Zuvorkommenheit.

Zuvorkommenheit, *f* obligingness, readiness to oblige complaisance, kindness.

Zuvorlaufen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) – (*c. dat.*), to outwalk, outstrip *or* outrun (*c. acc.*).

Zuvorthun, *ir. v. a.* Es Einem – an od. in ꝛc., to go beyond one in, to outdo, excel or surpass one in.

Zuwachs, *m.* (–ēs) 1. growth, a growing to, an increase by natural growth, accretion; produce; – an Vieh, produce in livestock; s. Anwachs. 2. ‡ increase, accession, augmentation, augment. — an ꝛc., increase, augmentation *or* accession of (wealth, territory etc.).

Zuwachsrecht, *n* s. Anwachsrecht.

Zuwachsen, *ir. v. n.* (u. w. sein) 1. to grow together, to grow up, to be-

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Zu the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

*) For words, not to be found under Zuvor, look under Vor and Vorher.

come united by growth (as flesh or the bark of a tree severed); (w. Wunden) to consolidate. to close, to heal up, to unite. 2. to increase, augment or multiply. Einem –, to grow for the use of; *it.* 2 to accrue to. to fall to the lot of.

Zuwägen, *ir.* v. a. to weigh (out) to. – v. n. to weigh on, away.

Zuwälzen, v. a 1. to roll to; *it.* to roll towards. (on) to. 2. 2 to impute to. Einem die Schuld –, to put or throw the blame on; Einem Aufbürden.

Zuwandeln, † v. n. (u. w. sein) –

Zuwandern, § (c. *dat.*), to wander towards. to, to go to.

Zuwanken, v. n. (u. w. sein) – (c. *dat.*), auf ꝛc. –, to totter towards, to.

Zuweg, *m.* (-es, *pl* –e) access, avenue.

Zuwege, *adv.* – bringen, to bring about or to pass. to bring to bear. to effect. effectuate or accomplish, *it.* to procure

Zuwehen, v. a. 1. – (c. *dat.*), to blow towards. to, against 2. to fill up by blowing.

Zuweilen, *adv.* sometimes, at times, from time to time. occasionally. now and then.

Zuweisen, *ir.* v. a to send, address or direct to

Zuwenden, *reg* and *ir.* v. a. 1. – (c. *dat.*), to turn to, towards. Einem den Rücken –, Hand † to turn one's back (upon); dem Auge zugewandt, observed to the eye. 2. ‡ (Einem Etwas) –, to let (one) have (something), to procure (one something), to bestow (upon one), to give; Einem viel Gutes –, to bestow much benefit upon one; unsere ganze Kraft einem Gegenstande –, to bestow our whole force upon an object.

Zuwerfen, *ir.* v. a. 1. – (c. *dat.*) to throw or cast to, towards; *it.* to throw (or cast) in one's way. Einem verliebte Blicke –, to cast amorous looks at. 2. to fill up (with earth etc.). 3. Die Thüre ꝛc. –, § Zuschlagen; –, (Mähet. ꝛc.) to tack on. – v. n. to cast or throw on. to throw away.

Zuwickeln, v. a. to wrap up; § Einwickeln

Zuwider, *prep* (c. *dat.*) and *adv* contrary to. against, *it.* odious, repugnant, unpalatable, offensive, nauseous to – sein (c. *dat.*), to be contrary or opposed to, to be or act against (c. acc.). to be incompatible with; to be offensive to. to offend (the ear etc.); das ist mir –, I have an antipathy against. or an aversion to it. I loathe it; das ist mir in der Seele –, I abhor that; – handeln, to act against, contrary to, in opposition to. to oppose or contravene (c. acc.); – thun, to do in spite of.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

**) For words not to be found under Zu the student is referred to the simple verbs. See also the *Comp.*

Zuwiegen, *ir.* § Zuwägen.

Zuwinken, *ir.* v. n. to impart to etc. by a nod. to nod (c. acc.) to. – v. a. Einem –, to nod. wink or beckon to. to nod at. to make a sign to.

Zuwintern, v. n. and *imp* (u. w sein) 1. to draw towards winter. to grow winter; § Einwintern. 2. to be snowbound or snowed up. to be closed by the snow and frost.

Zuwölben, v. a to vault or arch up, to vault or arch over.

Zuwollen, *ir.* v. n. ‡ to wish or want to go somewhere.

Zuzahlen, v. a. to pay over and above, besides. still more. in addition.

Zuzählen, v. a. to count (out) to, to tell out to; *it.* to add to. – v. n. to count on.

Zuzäunen, v. a to hedge up; § Einzäunen.

Zuzeugen, v. a. [Mar.] to rig (a yard).

Zuziehen, *ir.* v. a. 1. – (c. *dat.*), to draw to, towards. to drag to etc. Einem – zu ꝛc., to admit to etc. (as a participator); to invite to. to call to; *it.* – (zu Rathe ziehen). to consult. 2. to occasion or cause. Einem –, to draw (down) upon or on one; to draw one into; sich (Etwas) –, to bring (or draw down) upon one's self, *it.* to become liable to. to incur (a punishment etc.); sich eine Krankheit –, to catch a disease; sich Händel ꝛc. –, to involve one's self in quarrels etc.; sich den Tod –, to catch one's death. in cause one's own death. 3. (Vieh ꝛc.) –, to rear, raise or breed (in addition). 4. to draw together, to draw (or pull) tight, to tie; *it.* to draw to or nips, to pull to. (Die Vorhänge –, to draw (to). – v. n. 1. to draw or pull on, away. 2. (u. w. sein) – (c. *dat.*), to move towards, to remove to. Einem – zu Hülfe ziehen. (v. Truppen), to march to one's aid.

Zuziehung, *f.* 1. drawing together etc. 2. assistance, help, aid. advice. Mit od. unter – von ꝛc., with the advice or assistance of etc

Zuzucht, *f.* rearing etc. *it.* breed, young animals reared; *it* young plant; § Zuziehen Nr 3

Zuzug, *m.* (-es) marching to one's aid. *it.* § Hülfstruppen.

Zuzwangen, v. n. to force to.

Zwacken, v. a. 1. to twitch or pinch; to seize, to catch (suddenly), ⊖ to grab. 2. ⊖ to mock. to trail at. to tease; to gull or cheat. – v. n – an ꝛc. to pinch off (something) from etc.

Zwacker, *m* (-s, *pl.* –) ⊖ pinch fist. pinch-penny. *it.* a cheat, sharper.

Zwagen, v. a. † to bathe or wash. Einem den Kopf – (i. e. waschen), § Waschen.

Zwang, *m* (-ēs) constraint. compulsion, coercion. coaction. force. restraint, restriction; ⊖ bore; want of ease or freedom; *it.* check or controll; [Med.] tenesmus, constriction. Aus –, by constraint. forcedly; ohne –, without restraint or constraint. uncompelled or unconstrained; – anthun, anlegen (c. *dat.*), to do violence to. to coerce, constrain, check. controll. or restrain (c. acc); sich – anthun to constrain one's self etc.; der Natur ꝛc. – anthun, to pervert nature etc.; einem Schriftsteller – anthun, to pervert the meaning of an author; dem Gesetze – anthun, to twist the law. to pervert the laws (by misinterpreting and misapplying them).

Zwangantriebe, *f.* forced or compulsory loan.

Zwangarbeit, *f.* forced or hard labor.

Zwangbackofen, *m.* § Bannofen.

Zwangbrief, *m.* compulsory letter.

Zwangdienst, *m.* compelled service.

Zwangeid, *m.* compulsory oath.

Zwanggerechtigkeit, *f.* } right of

Zwangrecht, *n.* } coercion or compulsion. coercive power; *it.* privilege attached to a common oven. mill etc.

Zwanggesetz, *n* compulsory law

Zwangsgesinde, *n.* [Feudalw.] domestics compelled to serve for little wages.

Zwanggewalt, *f.* coercive power.

Zwangglaube, *m.* forced creed or belief.

Zwanghaus, *n.* § Zuchthaus.

Zwangherr. } *m.* despot, tyrant

Zwangherrscher, §

Zwangherrschaft, *f.* despotism, tyranny.

Zwanghuf, *m.* bound hoof. -ig, *adj.* hoof-bound, incastelled. -igkeit, *f.* state of being hoof-bound.

Zwangjacke, *f.* strait jacket; § Zwangwams.

Zwangkauf, *m.* monopoly.

Zwangkelter, *f.* § Bannkelter.

Zwangkleen, *n.* Hege fief.

Zwanglos, *adj.* unconstrained, uncompelled, – *adv.* unconstrainedly, without constraint. unconstrained etc.

Zwanglosigkeit, *f.* unconstrainedness, unconstraint, freedom from constraint.

Zwangmaßregel, *f.* coercive or compulsive measure. measure of coercion or restriction.

Zwangmittel, *n.* means of constraint, forcible means. coercive measure.

Zwangmühle, *f.* § Bannmühle.

Zwangpflicht, *f* [Philos.] perfect duty; [Feudalw.] duty by law. compulsory duty.

Zwangpresse, *f.* common or banal press

Zwangrecht, *f.* § Zwanggerechtigkeit.

Zwangschenke, *f.* banal tavern.

Zwangsmittel, } *f.* Zwang

Zwangsmaßregel ꝛc. } mittel ꝛc.

Zwangsoldat, *m.* pressed soldier

Zwangtrieb, *m.* instinct.

Zwangverängerung, *f.* subhastation.

Zwangwams, *n.* stout waistcoat; § Zwangjacke.

Zwangvoll, *adj.* full of constraint.

Zwangweise, *adj.* constrained, forced, compulsory. – *adv.* constrainedly etc by compulsion or constraint.

Zwanzigfuß, *m.* twenty-foot (or hannah-twice or hedge.

Zwangen, *v. a.* 1. to force, press, squeeze, pinch or constrain, to oppress or incommode. 2. ‡ to incommode.

Zwanzig, *adj* twenty.

Zwanzigste, *n* icosagon; icosahedron.

Zwanzigerlei, *adj. indecl* of twenty different kinds or sorts, twenty different.

Zwanzigfach, } *adj.* and *adv* twen-
Zwanzigfältig, } ty-fold; twenty times. Das —e, twenty times as much.

Zwanzigstach, *n* icosahedron.

Zwanzigflächig, *adj* icosahedral.

Zwanzigzolldreifuß, *m.* the twenty florins' standard.

Zwanzigjährig, *adj* of twenty years, twenty years old.

Zwanzigkreuzerstück, *n* piece of 20 kreuzers.

Zwanzigmännerig, *adj.* [Bot.] icosandrian

Zwanzigpfünder, *m.* [Artill.] twenty-pounder

Zwanzigpfündig, *adj.* of twenty pounds. —e Kanone, f. Zwanzigpfünder.

Zwanzigschäftig, *adj* [Web.] of twenty laws.

Zwanzigstündig
Zwanzigtägig, } *adj.* of 20 hours.
Zwanzigwöchig, } days or weeks.

Zwanzigtheil, *m. f.* Zwanzigstel.

Zwanzigzöllig, *adj.* of 20 inches.

Zwanziger, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. one of the council of twenty. 2. man or thing twenty years old. —ann, *f* woman twenty years old. 3. (Die Zahl 20) a twenty. 4 f. Zwanzigkreuzerstück.

Zwanzigerformat, *n* sheet of twelves.

Zwanzigste, *adj.* twentieth. —r Theil, f. Zwanzigstel; Hinrichtung des —n Mannes, vigesimation.

Zwanzigstel, *n* (—s, *pl* —) twentieth part, *n* or one twentieth

Zwanzigstens, *adv.* in the twentieth place.

Zwar, *conj* indeed, certainly, in truth, it is true, to be sure. Schiffe, — tücht ie groß, aber bösse Bemannt, ships not so large indeed, but better manned.

Zweck, *m* (—es, *pl* —e) (*dim.* —chen, *n*) {
Zwecke, *f* (*pl* —n) {

peg, pin, tack, ‡ sparable, small nail, brad, hobnail. Mit Zwecken beschlagen, hobnailed, set with hobnails etc., f. Zwecken

Zweckenagel, *m.* peg, f. Zweck.

Zweck, *m* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. — um der Schiffschaube, mark 2. ‡ mark, aim, scope, end, object (on view); design; purpose. Seinen — erreichen, to miss one's mark or aim; seinen — erreichen, to attain one's aim or object, to gain one's ends; f. Ende Nr. 4.

Zweckdienlich, *adj* and *adv.* serving the purpose, effective, serviceable, suitable, to the purpose.

Zweckenbrei, *n* wood for making pegs, *it* pick wood, spindle-tree.

Zweckeffen, *m* (*mod.*) public dinner.

Zweckehre, *f.* teleology.

Zweckelos, *adj* and *adv* without design, without a specific object, leading to no result, motiveless.

Zweckfreiheit, *f.* want of object

Zweckmäßig, *adj* (conformable or agreeable) to the purpose, conformable to the object in view, suitable, proper, judicious. —keit, *f.* the being to the purpose, conformity to the end in view, suitableness, judiciousness.

Zweckmäßlich, *adj* f Zweckdienlich

Zweckwidrig *adj.* contrary to the end in view, to one's design, inappropriate, injudicious (measure etc.). —keit, *f.* the being contrary etc., contrariety, injudiciousness.

Zwecken, *v. n.* to garnish with tacks etc., to peg, or pin. — *v. n.* — auf etc. to tend to, to aim at.

Zweck, ** masc.* gender, f. Zwei

Zweche, *f* (*pl.* —n) towel; f. Drehle.

Zwei, *adj.* two Mit — Gesichtern, two-faced, double faced; mit — Köpfen, having or with two heads, double-headed, two-headed; zu —en, by twos, auf ein, on two feet or legs — *f* (*pl* —er, —en) the or a two; (auf Würfeln) deuce, two.

Zweiachsler, *m* ambidexter.

Zweiarmig, *adj* two armed.

Zweiästig, *adj* two-branched.

Zweiäugig, *adj.* two-eyed.

Zweibaudig, *adj.* [Buchdm.] of two breadths.

Zweibauchig, *adj* [Anat.] digastric, biventer.

Zweibeinig, *adj.* having two feet bipedal), two-legged —es Thier, biped

Zweiblatt, *n.* [Bot.] twoiy-blade, ophrys.

Zweiblätterig *adj.* two-leaved, di-
Zweiblättrig, } (hyllous, dipetalous.

Zweiblumig, *adj.* two flowered, bifarious

Zweibohrig, *adj.* having two bores or holes, *it.* of two inches bore.

Zweibrachen *n a* f. Zweibrachen.

Zweibrücken, *n* [Geogr.] Bipont.

Zweidecker, *m.* [Mar.] two-decker, vessel with two decks.

Zweideutelei, *f.* equivocation, ambiguity (of speech).

Zweideuteln, *v n.* to speak ambiguously, to equivocate; to be equivocal or ambiguous

Zweideutig, *adj* ambiguous, equivocal, amphibological, bifarious, *it* equivocal, problematical. — *adv.* ambiguously etc. — reden, to speak equivocally or ambiguously, f Zweideutelei. —keit, *f.* ambiguity, amphibology; equivocation; equivocalness; duplicity, doubleness —en sagen, f. Zweideuteln.

Zweidotterig, *adj* double yolked.

Zweidoppelt, *adj* twofold, double.

Zweidrähtig *adj* of two threads, two ply.

Zweidrittelstück, *n.* florin.

Zweifach, } *adj.* double, twofold, bi-
Zweifältig } fold; [Bot.] binate.

Zweifächerig, *adj.* having *it* with two shelves; [Bot.] bilocular.

Zweifädig, *adj.* double twisted.

Zweifalter, *m.* butterfly.

Zweifaltigkeit, *f* doubleness, duplicity.

Zweifarbig *adj* bicolor, two-colored

Zweifügelig, *adj.* two winged, *it* with or having two wings; [Entom., Bot.] dipteral —te Thüre, folding-door.

Zweiflügler, *m* [Entom.] dipter.

Zweifünftelscheiu, *m* [Astr.] bi quintile aspect.

Zweifuß *m.* biped

Zweifüßig, *adj.* two-footed, with two feet, f. Zweibeinig.

Zweigesang, *m.* duo, duet

Zweigespann, *n* team of two horses or oxen etc., (von Ochsen) yoke.

Zweigespräch, *n.* dialogue; tête-à-tête, private conversation, tête-à-tête.

Zweigestrichen, *adj.* [Musik] —e Note, note of the fourth octave; *it.* semi quaver.

Zweigetheilt, *adj.* bipartite.

Zweigipfelig, *adj.* with two summits, tops or peaks.

Zweigliederig, *adj.* of two members; [Algebr.] binomial.

Zweigriffig, *adj* two-handled.

Zweigroschenstück, *n.* piece of two groshes or gr sshen.

Zweigulbenstück, *n.* piece of two florins.

Zweihändig, *adj.* 1. two-handed, bimanous. — (v. Schwertern), two-handed. 2. ambidextrous, having the faculty of using both hands with equal ease.

Zweihängig, *adj.* hanging down on both sides.

Zweihanig, *adj.* that may be cut twice, f. Zweimähdig.

Zweihäuptig, *adj* two-headed.

Zweihäusig, *adj.* [Bot.] dioecious. —e Pflanze, dioecious.

Zweihäusler, *m pl.* [Bot.] dieciaus

Zweihenkelig, *adj.* two-handled, two-eared.

Zweiherr, *m.* dumvir. —tig, *adj* belonging to two masters. —enwürde, *f* dumvirate. —isch, —itch, *adj.* dumvirial. —schaft, *f.* dumvirate. —ischer, *m* f. Zweiherr.

Zweihöckerig, *adj* two-humped —es Kamel, f. Dromedar.

Zweihörnig, *adj.* two-horned, bicornous).

Zweihufig, *adj.* bimgular, biaulcous.

Zweihundert, *adj* two hundred —ste, *adj* two-hundredth

Zweijahr, *n* biennium

Zweijährig *adj.* two years old or of age, of two years, biennial; [Bot.] biennial

Zweijährlich, *adj.* and *adv.* biennial. (happening or taking place) every two years, once in two years.

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, must be looked for under C

Zweikampf, *m.* single combat, duel. Zum –e herausfordern, to call out, to challenge.

Zweikämpfen, *v. n.* to fight at duel.

Zweikämpfer, *m* duellist, duellist.

Zweikapselig, *adj.* [Bot.] bicapsular.

Zweikirsche, *f.* [Bot.] black-berried honeysuckle.

Zweikläppig, *adj.* bivalve, bivalular, two-valved.

Zweiköpfig, *adj* two-headed; with two heads; [Mat.] bicipital, bicipitous, – (v. Schmuckgegenst.) double faced.

Zweikorn, *n.* f. Dinkel.

Zweilappig, *adj* two-lobed, bilobate.

Zweiland, *n.* *m.* f. Doppelland (ter) [orporal.

Zweileibig, *adj* two-shaped, bi-

Zweilicht, *n.* f. Zwielicht.

Zweiloth, *n.* *m* one ounce

Zweimachig, *adj.* [Bot.] didynamic.

Zweimädig, *adj.* (to be) mown twice a year

Zweimahl, *adj.* twice, two times. *it.* twice, doubly – [ertel, twice as much or many; auf –, at two times, – tg, *adj* done or repeated twice etc.

Zweimannerig, *adj.* [Bot.] diandrian. –e Pflanze, diandre.

Zweimannisch, *adj.* of two men (or workmen)

Zweimaster, *m* [Bot.] two masted vessel, brig.

Zweimastig, *adj* two-masted, having or with two masts.

Zweimonatlich, *adj.* and *adv.* (happening or) keep place once in two months, every two months

Zweinamig, *adj* [Mathr.] binomial

Zweiohrig, *adj* two-eared

Zweipfünder, *m* [Artl.] two pounder.

Zweipfündig, *adj.* of two pounds, –er Laib, two pound loaf.

Zweiräderig, *adj* of or with two wheels, two wheeled

Zweireihig, *adj.* double rowed, of or having two ranks; [Bot.] distichous

Zweirudrig, *adj* two-oared –es Fahrzeug, bi-oar.

Zweiseck, *m* † f. Zwerchfack.

Zweisamig, *adj* two seeded, [Bot.] dispermous

Zweisang, *m* f. Zweigesang

Zweischalig, *adj* bivalve, bivalvular, bivalvous. –e Muschel, bivalve.

Zweischartig, *adj* (Geogr.) amphiscions. Die –en Völker, amphiscii, amphiscii aus

Zweischürer, *m* [Landwirthsch.] sheep one year old.

Zweischichtig, *adj* of double layers, strata or beds

Zweischläferig, *adj* – (v. Betten), double-sleeped, for two persons.

Zweischlitz, *m.* [Arch.] diglyph

Zweischneidig, *adj.* two-billed

Zweischneider, *m* [Techn.] two-edged pincer.

Zweischneidig, *adj.* two (or double) edged, [Bot.] gladiate.

Zweischnittig, f. Zweimähdig.

Zweischrötig, *adj.* (Forstw.) out of which two posts can be made

Zweischuhig, *adj* bipedal, two feet long.

Zweischurig, *adj.* (to be) shorn twice in the year; –e Wolle, wool of the second shearing; *it.* f. Zweimähdig

Zweiseitig, *adj* having two sides, two sided, bilateral.

Zweisilber, –(silber) *m.* dissyllable.

Zweisilbig, *adj* dissyllable. –es Wort, dissyllable.

Zweisitzig, *adj* f. Doppelsitzig

Zweiseitig, *adj* having two seats, for two persons

Zweisohlig, *adj* double-soled.

Zweispaltig, *adj* and *adv* two cleft; (Typ.) in double columns, [Bot.] bifid.

Zweispanner *m.* coachman keeping two horses or driving (with a pair) *it* vehicle with two horses, coach and pair

Zweispannig, *adj* and *adv.* 1. with or for two horses, with a pair – (Wagen, führt, vehicle with two horses, coach and pair. 2 [Dtl.] for two persons. f. Zweischläferig.

Zweispeiseig, *adj* [Bot.] bivalve, bivalvous.

Zweispiel, *m* duo, duet.

Zweispitz, *m* – –e, *f.* [Mann.] beaver; [Bldh.] double-pick – ambo-ß, *m* – sing anvil. –tg, *adj.* two-pointed, [Bot.] bicuspidate.

Zweisprache, *f* f. Zweigesprache

Zweistimmig *adj* two stemmed, *it.* equal in size to two stems

Zweistimmig, *adj* and *adv.* in or for two voices

Zweistornig, *adj.* [Metr.] two headed.

Zweistockig, –(stöckig) *adj* two storied, two stories high, of two stories.

Zweistündig, *adj.* of two hours.

Zweistündlich, *adj.* and *adv.* (happening, done) every two hours.

Zweitagig, *adj* of two days, two days old.

Zweitausend, *adj* two thousand –ste, *adj.* two-thousandth.

Zweitheilig, *adj.* bipartite [Bot.] bipartible, bipartile, bipartite, bifid, dichotomous; [Algebr.] binomial.

Zweitheilung, f bipartition. (Geom.) bisection

Zweithürig, *adj.* having or with two doors.

Zweitönig, *adj* of two tones, two-toned, binatonous

Zweitreffer, *m* [Lotterie] double prize.

Zweitundvierzigstel *n.* –, –(e) unte, *f.* [Musik] demi-semiquaver. –ige pause, *f.* demi-semiquaver-rest.

Zweiviertelsminute, *f.* [Musik] minim.

Zweiviertelspause, *f* [Musik] minim-rest.

Zweiviertelstakt *m.* [Mus.] time of two crotchets or of two four.

Zweiweg, *m* bivia, f. Scheidewege, –tg, *adj.* bivious.

Zweiwerfer *f.* bigamy.

Zweiwerfig *adj* [Bot.] digynian –e Pflanze, digyn

Zweiwöchentlich, *adj* and *adv.* (happening, done) every two weeks.

Zweiwuchs, *m* [Med.] rickets, rachitis.

Zweiwüchig, *adj.* 1. [Med.] rickety, 2 not ripening etc at the same time; *it* f. Zweimähdig.

Zweiäckig, *f adj* two forked, two-

Zweizinkig, pronged, two tined, bifurcated); –e Gabel, two pronged fork, two-prong.

Zweizahl, *f.* [Grammat.] dual (number).

Zweizählig, *adj* [Bot.] binate.

Zweizahn, *m* [Bot.] bident

Zweizähnig *adj.* having two teeth, two-toothed, bidental; [Bot] bidentate.

Zweizehig, *adj* two toed, – (vom Knoblauche) with two cloves

Zweizeiler *m* distich, couplet.

Zweizeilig *adj* of two lines; [Bot.] distichous, two lined.

Zweizöllig, *adj* of two inches, two inches long, two inched

Zweizüngler, f double dealing

Zweizüngig, *adj* double-tongued; f Doppelzüngig.

Zweizüngeln *v. n* to have a double tongue

Zweizüngler *m* double dealer.

Zweizweiteleistel, f. *m* [Mus.] two minims' time.

Zwicker, *m* – pl – s. Zwicker, *f.* 2. piece of two denners

Zwierlei, *adj* indeed of two different kinds or sorts, two different – ; *it* different, twofold, Mut Art, in two different manners – – Dinge, two different things; – Reden führen – Zeitvertreib; – Kinder (i. e. die 2 oben), children by different venters

Zweifel, *m* –s, *pl.* – ; doubt, scruple. Ohne –, without doubt, doubtless, undoubtedly, no doubt, no question; without question, unquestionably. – haben, to have doubts (respecting etc.; in – ziehen, bezweifeln, to be in doubt, to be doubtful, in – stehen über ꝛc., to be doubtful of; in – setzen, to put in doubt; in – stellen, gestellen, to doubt or question (ac. neces.), to call in question, in – bleiben to rest or remain in suspense; in – lassen, to leave in doubt; kein –, daß ꝛc. no doubt, but etc

Zweifelfrei, *adj* free from doubt

Zweifellos, ⟨

Zweifelgeist, *m* sceptic, *it* sceptical, pyrrhonist, habit of doubting

Zweifelehre, *f.* sceptic-ism, pyrrhonism.

Zweifelhaft *adj.* doubtful, unbiass, admitting of doubt, questionable, uncertain; (v. Personen) doubtful, doubting, in doubt. Es ist –, was ꝛc., it is doubtful what etc.; – sein ob ꝛc., to be in doubt whether etc; – (v. Schulden), dubious. – *adv* dubiously, doubtfully, with doubt

–igkeit, *f* dubiousness, doubtfulness uncertainty (of event or issue, of mind)

---

6. Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

Zweifelmuth, *m.* instability of opinion, waveringness, irresolution.

Zweifelmüthig, *adj.* wavering, irresolute.

Zweifelsgrund, *m.* reason of doubt.

Zweifelsknoten, *m.* perplexity, dilemma.

Zweifelsohne, *adv.* doubtless, without doubt; f. ohne Zweifel.

Zweifelspunkt, *m.* point of doubt.

Zweifelsinn, *m.* waveringness, irresolution; *it.* scepticism, pyrrhonism, sceptical mind.

Zweifelsucht, *f.* scepticism, pyrrhonism.

Zweifelsüchtig, *adj.* sceptic(al). — *adv.* sceptically.

Zweifelssystem, *n.* sceptical system, scepticism, pyrrhonism

Zweifelvoll, *adj.* doubtful, full of doubt.

Zweifelei, *f* (*pl.* —en) habit of doubting, scepticism, pyrrhonism, universal doubt.

Zweifelig, f. Zweifelhaft.

Zweifeln, *v. n* to doubt *or* question. — an ꝛc., to doubt of, to doubt *or* question (c. *acc.*). to be doubtful of etc.; nicht — an ꝛc., not to doubt *or* question (c. *acc.*), to make no doubt *or* question of etc.; —, ob ꝛc., to doubt whether etc.; ich zweifle, ob es passend ist. I doubt whether it is proper; sie zweifelte nicht, daß ꝛc., she had no doubt but that etc.

Zweifler, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) doubter, doubtful irresolute person; *it.* one who doubts of every thing, pyrrhonist, sceptic.

Zweig, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) (*dim.* —chen, *n.* little or small branch, branchlet, twig, spray, sprig) 1. branch (of a tree); (junger —) twig; kleiner —, f. Zweigchen. Voller —e, full of branches, branchy; ohne —e, destitute of branches, branchless. 2. a) (Er wird nie auf einen grünen — kommen, he will never (prosper *or*) thrive. b) branch, scion; *it.* branch, department, section, (subdivision, distinct article; *it.* branch, ramification. Die —e einer Familie, the branches *or* ramifications of a family.

Zweigblatt, *n.* (Forst.) branch-leaf

Zweigrecht, *n.* [Forstw.] right of cutting down branches

Zweigen, *v. a.* [Dtch.] to graft.

Zweigig, *adj.* branched, branchy.

Zweiheit, *f.* duality.

Zweiling, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —e) [Zimmerm.] a two inch board.

Zweite, *adj.* second.

Zweitälteste, } *adj.* second-(born).
Zweitgeborene, }

Zweitbeste, *adj* second-best.

Zweitjüngste, *adj* youngest before the last.

Zweittechte, *adj.* last but one.

Zweitnächste, *adj.* next but one.

Zweitel, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) (the, a *or* one) half.

Zweitens, *adv.* secondly, in the second place.

Zwerch, *adv.* across, athwart, awry, askance, askant, transversely, obliquely, in a cross direction, sideways; f. Quer, Überzwerch.

Zwercharm, *m* [Mar.] stock (of the anchor).

Zwerchart, } f. Querart ꝛc.
Zwerchbalken ꝛc.,

Zwerchbaum, *m* cross-bar, cross-tree.

Zwerchfeifen, *n.* [Bildh.] pick.

Zwerchfell, *n.* [Anat.] diaphragm, midriff; [Bot.] epiphragm. Einem das — erschüttern, ± to make one's sides split with laughing. — entzündung, *f.* [Med.] inflammation of the diaphragm, paraphrenitis. — erschütterung, *f.* ± fits of laughter.

Zwerchflöte, *f.* German flute.

Zwerchhaus, *n* house standing across.

Zwerchhieb, *m* slash, cut (given) across.

Zwerchlinie, *f.* diagonal line, cross-line.

Zwerchstock ꝛc. ꝛc., f. Querstock ꝛc. ꝛc.

Zwerg, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) (*dim* —chen, *n.*) dwarf, pigmy. —inn, *f.* (*pl.* —en) (female) dwarf etc.

Zwergaloe, *f.* dwarf-aloe.

Zwergapfel, *m.* dwarf-apple.

Zwergartig, *adj.* and *adv.* dwarf-like, like a dwarf, dwarfish.

Zwergbaum, *m.* dwarf (-fruit) tree, dottard.

Zwergbehen, *m.* [Bot.] dwarf-campion.

Zwergbirke, *f.* (smooth) dwarf-birch.

Zwergbock, *m.* African goat.

Zwergbohne, *f.* dwarf or French bean.

Zwergbuche, *f.* horn-beam.

Zwergbuchs(baum) *m.* dwarf-boxtree.

Zwergbüffel, *m* Zebu, Indian-ox.

Zwergeichhorn, } *n.* palm-squirrel.
Zwergeichhörnchen, }

Zwergente, *f.* dwarf duck.

Zwergenzian, *m.* dwarf gentian.

Zwergerbse, *f.* dwarf-pea.

Zwergeule, *f.* little owl.

Zwergfeige *f.* dwarf-fig.

Zwergfigenbaum, *m.* dwarf-fig tree.

Zwergfledermaus, *f.* pipistrel.

Zwerggestalt, *f.* dwarf-form, dwartishness.

Zwerggranate, *f.* } dwarf-
Zwerggranatbaum, *m* } pomegranate-tree.

Zwerghaft, *adj* dwarfish. — *adv.* dwarfishly.

Zwerghase, *m.* dwarf-hare.

Zwerghollunder, *m.* dwarf-elder.

Zwerghuhn, *n* dwarf-hen.

Zwergkastanie, *f.* dwarf-chestnut; *it.* —, —baum, *m.* dwarf-chestnut-tree.

Zwergkirsche, *f.* —, **Zwergkirschbaum,** *m.* dwarf-cherry tree.

Zwergknabenkraut, *n.* little purple-flowered orchis.

Zwerglibe, *f.* [Bot.] bastard daisy.

Zwerglöffler, *m.* [Ornith.] dwarf spoonbill.

Zwergmandel, *f.* dwarf-almond. —, baum, *m.* dwarf almond-tree.

Zwergmäßig, *adj.* f. Zwerghaft.

Zwergmaulbeere, *f.* cloud berry

Zwergmispel, *f.* —, —baum *m.* dwarf medlar.

Zwergpalme, *t.* dwarf-palm.

Zwerpfirsche, *f.* dwarf-peach.

Zwergreiher, *m* dwarf-heron.

Zwergrüster, } *f.* dwarf-elm tree.
Zwergulme, }

Zwergschritt, *m.* lilliputian step.

Zwergtrappe, *f.* the lesser bustard.

Zwergweide, *f.* dwarf-willow.

Zwergwinde, *f.* dwarf-bindweed.

Zwergwolf, *m.* jackal.

Zwergziege, *f.* African goat.

Zwergel, *m.* (—s, *pl* —) [Ornith.] the greater shrike.

Zwetsche, (Zwetschke) *f.* (*pl.* —n) damascene, long damson, damask-plum, German prune.

Zwetschenbaum, *m.* damson-tree.

Zwetschenkuchen, *m* a sort of open-made baked plum- or damson-tart.

Zwetschenmus, *n.* plum-marmalade, plum-jam.

Zwetschentorte, *f.* plum or damson-tart.

Zwey, f. Zwei.

Zwick, *m.* (—es, *pl.* —e) 1. pinch, nip; twitch, tweak (by the nose); *it* pinch-mark. Einen — thun, to pinch, nip, twitch *or* tweak; einen — geben, to give (one) a twitch *or* pinch. 2. peg, pin, f. Zweck(e).

Zwickbart, *m.* f. Knebelbart.

Zwickbohrer, *m.* gimlet, winble.

Zwickholz, *n.* f. Zweckholz.

Zwickmühle, *f.* 1. [Mühlenbau.] thick mill. 2. ± o means to gain something by, milch-cow, a rich source of wealth, mine; *it.* shift, come-off.

Zwicknagel, *m* f. Zwecknagel.

Zwickreine, *s. pl.* rubble.

Zwickzange, *f.* pine(hers), nippers, tweezers; [Chir.] acanthabolus.

Zwickau, *n.* (—s) [Geogr.] Zwickaw.

Zwicke, *f.* f. Zwickzange.

Zwickel, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) — (an Strümpfen), clock; — (in Kleidern), goar, gore; — (in Hemden), gusset; — (in Handschuhen), forset. — setzen in (Kleidern), to gore *or* goar (c. *acc.*); Strümpfe mit —n, clock-stockings.

Zwickelbart, *m.* f. Zwickbart.

Zwickelnaht, *f.* gusset seam; [Anat.] ypsiloid suture.

Zwickeln, *v. n.* (Strümpfe) —, to clock.

Zwicken, *v. a.* 1. to pinch; to nip, to twitch *or* tweak. (Den Bart) —, to pluck; die Knöchen aus (dem Tuche) —, [Tuchm.] f. Noppen; (im Leibe) —, to twitch, to gripe, f. Kneipen; es zwickt mich im Leibe, I have a pain in my bowels, o I have got the gripes; das — (im Leibe), distress (*or* distressing pain) of the bowels, colic, o gripes, o griping. 2. to peg *or* pin; *it.* to tap with a faucet.

Zwicker, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —) 1. one that

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

pinches *or* twitches, pincher, twitcher. 2. s. f. Zwickbohrer, Zwickzange. 3. – (Röschen), fanset.

Zwickern, *v. n.* to wink.

Zwie, * f. Zwei.

Zwieback, *m.* (and *n.*) (-s, *pl.* -e) biscuit; rusk.

Zwiebackkammer, *f.* [Mar.] biscuit-room, bread room.

Zwiebel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*dim.* -chen, *n.*) onion; *it.* – (Knollen v. Tulpen ꝛc.), [Bot.] bulb.

Zwiebelachat, *m.* bulbous agate.

Zwiebelartig, *adj.* and *adv.* like onions; *it.* bulbous.

Zwiebelbett, *n.* bed of anions, onion-bed.

Zwiebelbinse, *f.* bulbous rush.

Zwiebelbrühe, *f.* onion-sauce.

Zwiebelfische, *m. pl.* [Typ.] pye or pie.

Zwiebelförmig, *adj.* and *adv.* In the form of an onion; *it.* bulbiform.

Zwiebelgericht, *n.* dish prepared with onions.

Zwiebelgeruch, *m.* onion-smell.

Zwiebelgeschmack, *m.* oniony taste.

Zwiebelgewächs, *n.* bulbous plant

Zwiebelgras, *n.* bulbous poa.

Zwiebelhaut, *f.* coat of onions *or* bulbs.

Zwiebelland, *n. f.* Zwiebelbeet.

Zwiebellauch, *m.* chives.

Zwiebelsaft, *m.* onion juice.

Zwiebelsame, *m.* onion-seed.

Zwiebelschaft, } *m.* stalk of an **Zwiebelstengel,** } onion, onion stalk.

Zwiebelschale, *f.* peel of an onion, onion-peel.

Zwiebelstrang, *m.* rope *or* string of onions.

Zwiebelsuppe, *f.* onion-soup.

Zwiebeltragend, *adj.* [Bot.] bulbiferous.

Zwiebelwurzel, *f.* bulbous root.

Zwiebelicht, } *adj.* Zwiebelartig.

Zwiebelig, } tig.

Zwiebeln, *v. n.* 1. to rub *or* season with onions. 2. † (Einen) –, to treat scurvily, to torment; *it.* to drub, thrash *or* cudgel; *it* to amerce *or* fine.

Zwiebrache, *f.* [Landwirthsch.] twitallowing, second tilth. –n, *v. a.* to twitallow, to plow *or* fallow a second time.

Zwiefach, } *f.* Zweifach ꝛc.

Zwiefaltig, }

Zwiegestaltet, *adj.* double-formed.

Zwielicht, *n.* (-es) twilight.

Zwier, *adv.* * twice.

Zwiesel, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) forked branch.

Zwieselbart, *m.* forked beard.

Zwieselbeere, *f.* merry.

Zwieselbeerbaum, *m.* merry(-tree) (cerasus dulcis, avium, Lutatia Plinii).

Zwieselborn, *m.* holly(-tree).

Zwieselig, *adj.* forked.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

Zwiespalt, *m.* (-es) dissension, discord, disunion; *f.* Zwist.

Zwiesprache, *f.* dialogue; tête-à-tête. – pflegen mit ꝛc., to have a private conversation with.

Zwietracht, *f.* discord, dissension, disunion, schism; [Myth.] s. Zwietrachtsgöttinn.

Zwietrachtsgeist, *m.* spirit of dissension *or* discord.

Zwietrachtsgöttinn, *f.* (goddess of) Discord.

Zwieträchtig, *adj.* discordant, being at variance, – *adv.* discordantly.

Zwiewuchs ꝛc., s. Zweiwuchs ꝛc.

Zwillich, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) [Indnstr.] (linen) tick, ticken, ticking.

Zwillichkittel } *m.* frock of ticken.

Zwillichrock, }

Zwillichweber, *m.* ticking-weaver.

Zwillichen, *adj.* of tick, ticken *or* ticking.

Zwilling, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) twin. Die –e, [Astr.] the Twins, Gemini.

Zwillingsapfel, *m.* } twin-

Zwillingskirsche, *f.* ꝛc. ꝛc. } apple, twin-cherry etc. etc.

Zwillingsbruder, *m.* twin-brother.

Zwillingsgeschwister, *s. pl.* twin-sisters and brothers.

Zwillingsgestirn, *n.* } [Astron.] Ge-

Zwillingssternen, *m.* } mini, the Twins.

Zwillingskristall, *m.* hemitrope crystal.

Zwillingslamm, *n.* twinling, twin-lamb.

Zwillingsmuskeln *m. pl.* [Anat.] gemini, gemelli.

Zwillingspaar, *n.* pair of twins, twin pair; [Astr.] Castor and Pollux, Gemini.

Zwillingsschwester, *f.* twin-sister.

Zwinge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) [Techn.] vice, vice-pin; stretcher; [Tischl.] cramp; – (an Stöcken ꝛc.), ferrule.

Zwingschraube, *f.* ferrule-screw.

Zwingen, *irr. v. n.* 1. to force, constrain *or* compel, to oblige. – zu ꝛc., to compel *or* force to, to do something; eine gezwungene Ansicht, – Zwangsansicht; durch Hunger –, to reduce by famine; Einen –, Bedingungen anzunehmen, to bring one to terms; sich –, to force one's self, one's inclination *or* powers; sich zur Freundlichkeit –, to affect affability; gezwungen, forced, constrained, affected, stiff, uneasy (deportment etc.). 2. o. to master, to vanquish

Zwingherr, *m.* lord of a castle, oppressor; s. Zwangherr, -isch, *adj.* oppressive, tyrannical.

Zwingherrschaft, *f.* s. Zwangherrschaft.

Zwingherrischer, *m.* s. Zwangherrischer.

Zwinghof, *m.* prison.

Zwinger, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) 1. he that forces etc. 2. narrow and confined space between the town-walls and the town, rampart; *it.* (rampart-)wall; *it.* [Festungsb.] false bray; *it.* fortified tower, prison.

Zwingli, *m.* Zwinglian. Lehre des –, Zwinglianism.

Zwinglianer, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) Zwinglian.

Zwinglisch, *adj.* coercive, compulsory.

Zwirl, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) [Dreher] mandrel. –en, *v. n.* and *n.* to twirl.

Zwirn, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e) (linen) thread, twine.

Zwirnband, *n.* (thread-)tape.

Zwirnblonden, *s. pl.* thread lace

Zwirnbrett, *n.* twining board.

Zwirnfranse, *f.* thread-fringe.

Zwirnfaden, *m.* (linen) thread.

Zwirngarn, *f.* cobweb-lawn.

Zwirnkästchen, *n.* [Nähst.] work-box, thread-case.

Zwirnknäuel, *m.* ball of (linen) thread, bottom of thread.

Zwirnlitze, *f.* thread-hobbin.

Zwirnmühle, *f.* twisting-mill *or* machine, mill for linen-thread.

Zwirnrad, *n.* twisting-wheel.

Zwirnrolle, *f.* thread-roller

Zwirnselde, *f.* twisted silk.

Zwirnspitzen, *f. pl.* tape- (*or* thread-) lace.

Zwirnstrumpf, *m.* thread stocking, linen-thread stocking.

Zwirntasche, *f* thread-case.

Zwirnwickel, *m.* thread-paper.

Zwirnwunde, *f.* thread-reel.

Zwirnwurm, *m.* water hair worm; Fadenwurm.

Zwirnen, *adj.* of linen thread, thread...

Zwirnen, *v. n.* to twist (wool or cotton etc.). to twine. to throw (silk etc.).

Gezwirnte Baumwolle. [Indnstrie] twist.

Zwirner, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -) twister, twiner, throwster.

Zwischen, *prep.* c *dat.* and *acc.*) between, betwixt. – die Räder (gollen), between the wheels; es ist kein Unterschied –, there is no difference between etc.; – heute und morgen, between this (time) (or to-day) and to morrow; – Licht und Dunkel, between light and darkness; – 11 und 12 Uhr, between eleven and twelve (o'clock); – 50 und 60 Pfund, from 50 to 60 pounds; – 50 und 60 Jahren sein, to be between 50 and 60 years (old); – Bergen liegend, intermontane; – Welten befindlich, intermundane; – Mauern liegend, internural; – den Muskeln liegend, intermuscular; – den Knochen befindlich, interosseous, interosseal; – den Rippen liegend, intercostal; der – den Rippen liegende Theil, intercostal. – *adv.* s. Dazwischen.

Zwischenakt, *m.* [Theater] time between two acts, entr'acte; *it.* interlude, s. Zwischenspiel.

Zwischenaugenblick, *m.* short interval, interval of a moment.

Zwischenbalken, *m* mid-beam.

Zwischenband, *n.* [Anat.] intervertebral *or* interspinal ligament.

Zwischenbau, *m.* } intermediate

Zwischengebäude, *n.* } building.

Zwischengeschehnniss, *f.* episode, incident.

Zwischenbegriff, *m.* intermediate idea.

Zwischenbescheid, *m.* [Rechtsspr.] interlocutory sentence, judgment or decree, interlocution, injunction.

Zwischenbord, *n.* [Mar.] deck between, between-deck(s), orlop-deck, steerage -s passenger, *m.* steerage-passenger, *s.*, *adv.* between decks.

Zwischendurch *adv.* through or in the midst.

Zwischenerzählung, *f.* episode.

Zwischenessen, *n.* † hindish, entre.

Zwischengericht, *s.* mets.

Zwischenfall, *m.* incident.

Zwischenfarbe, *f.* intermediate color.

Zwischengeschäft, *n.* secondary or accessory affair.

Zwischengeschoß, *n.* [Arch.] mezzanine story, entresol.

Zwischengewinde *n.* interwinding.

Zwischenhandel, *m.* carrying trade, intermediate trade.

Zwischenhändler, *m.* factor, agent; *s.* Unterhändler.

Zwischenhandlung, *f.* episode, incident.

Zwischenheirath, *f.* intermarriage.

Zwischenknochenmuskel, *m.* [Anat.]

Zwischenknochenband *n.* ꝛc. (s. m.) interosseous muscle, ligament etc.

Zwischenkunft, *f.* intervention.

Zwischenlage, *f.* interposition.

Zwischenlinie, *f.* intermediate line, middle line, line between two other lines (or between two other), *it.* interline.

Zwischenmahl, *n.* —s(er *f.* intermediate repast, light repast, collation, luncheon).

Zwischenmauer, *f.* partition-wall, party-wall.

Zwischenmischung *f.* intermixture.

Zwischenmitteln, *n.* [Phys.] medium.

Zwischenmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] interosseous muscle -band, *n.* intermuscular ligament.

Zwischenperson, *f.* intermeddler; agent, go-between; *it.* f. Mittelsperson.

Zwischenpfeiler, *m.* intermedial pillar.

Zwischenpfosten, *m.* middle-post.

Zwischenplatz, *m.* intermediate space; *it.* staple-town, f. Stapelplatz.

Zwischenraum, *m.* 1. space *or* distance between; intermediate space, interval, interstice; [Phys.] pore; [Typ.] space. 2. — (v. der Zeit), interval, space of time between any two points *or* events, distance (of an hour, of a year etc.). In Zwischenräumen, at intervals, intermittingly.

Zwischenraumig *adj.* [Phys.] porous, -keit, *f.* porosity.

Zwischenrede, *f.* † interlocution, interchange of speech; *it.* interruption; digression. 2. f. Zwischenfrage.

Zwischenredner, *m.* interlocutor.

Zwischenregierung, *f.* interregnum, interreign.

Zwischenreich, *n.* f. Zwischenregierung.

Zwischenreise, *f.* intermediate voyage or tour.

Zwischenrippenmuskeln ꝛc., *m. pl.* [Anat.] intercostal muscles etc.

Zwischenrippennerv, *m.* [Anat.] sympathetic nerve.

Zwischenrippenstück *n.* middle rib-piece.

Zwischenruhe, *f.* rest between whiles.

Zwischensatz *m.* parenthesis; *it.* incident proposition.

Zwischenschäfer *f.* f. Zwischenwärter.

Zwischenspeise *f.* gericht.

Zwischenspiel, *n.* [Theater] entertainment between two acts, interlude, intermezzo.

Zwischenspruch, *m.* f. Zwischenbescheid.

Zwischenstab, *m.* [Arch.] fillet.

Zwischenstachelmuskel, *m.* [Anat.] intercspinal muscle.

Zwischenstaat, *f.* intermediate town.

Zwischenstand, *m.* † interposition.

Zwischenstellung, *f.* † intervention.

Zwischenständer, *m.* middle post.

Zwischenstation, *f.* intermediate stage.

Zwischenstück, *m.* [Typ.] spacer.

Zwischenstelle, *f.* † pause.

Zwischenstimme *f.* [Musik.] counter tenor.

Zwischenstock, *m.* —, —werk, *n.* f. Zwischengeschoß.

Zwischenstreifen, *m.* letting, -in work.

Zwischenstück, *n.* intermediate piece; *it.* f. Zwischenspiel.

Zwischenstunde, *f.* intermediate hour; —(eines Kranken ꝛc.), livid interval, f. Zwischenzeit.

Zwischentiefe, *f.* intermediate depth, depth between, [Arch.] metope.

Zwischentöne *m.* intermediate sound.

Zwischenträger, *m.* (f. —rin) tale-bearer, tell-tale, —ei, *f. pl.* —en) tale-telling, tale-bearing; report, story.

Zwischenumhüllung, *f.*

Zwischenvorfall, (*m.* incident.

Zwischenurtheil, *n.* f. Zwischenbescheid.

Zwischenvers, *m.* intermediate verse.

Zwischenversammlung, *f.* intermediate meeting.

Zwischenwall *m.* (Fütterungsb.) curtain.

Zwischenwand, *f.* f. Zwischenmauer.

Zwischenwasser, *n.* intermediate water.

Zwischenzeit, *f.* interval, distance between; [Arch.] intermission.

Zwischenweile, *n.* intermediate being *or* nature.

Zwischenwind, *m.* quarter-wind blowing from between the cardinal points; *t.* Nebenwind.

Zwischenwort, *n.* [Gramm.] interjection.

Zwischenzaun, *m.* partition-hedge *or* fence.

Zwischenzeile, *f.* intermediate line, interline; *t.* Zwischenlinie.

Zwischenzeitig, *adj.* interlinear(y). Das —e Buch, interlinear.

Zwischenzeit, *f.* interval, interlapse of time, mean time, intermediate *or* intervening time, interim. In der —, in the mean time; *it.* —(eines Kranken), interval of peace, of ease, of reason etc.), f. Zwischenstunde.

Zwischenzustand, *m.* intermediate state.

Zwischgold, *n.* (—ées) mixed gold foil.

Zwist, *m.* (—es *pl.* —e) 1. discord, dissension, disagreement, difference, dispute, quarrel. Zwist —e leben (mit ꝛc.), to live at variance (with etc.). 2. [Weber] Die —e, f. Fadenbruch.

Zwistig, *adj.* discordant, (being) at variance; *it.* f. Streitig, —keit, *f. (pl* —en) dissension, difference, f. Zwist.

Zwitschern, *v. n.* to twitter, chirp *or* warble; (v. Schwalben) to twitter. *Prov.* Wie die Alten singen, so — auch die Jungen, like father, like son.

Zwitter, *m.* (—s *pl.* —) hermaphrodite; *it.* bastard, mongrel, mule; [Bot.] hybrid, hermaphrodite; [Gärtn.] bastard; [Min.] crystallized (in ore); black-lead, molybden(a).

Zwitterartig, *adj* androgynous, androgyna-d, bisexual, *it* hybrid(ous), bastard, mongrel.

Zwitterblume, *f.* [Bot.] hermaphrodite.

Zwitterblüthe (f. dite (flower).

Zwitterblüthig, *adj.* [Bot.] hermaphrodite, androgynous (of blossoms).

Zwitterefel *m.* mule.

Zwitterform, *f.* androgynous form.

Zwittergang, *m.* [Min.] tin vein.

Zwittergeschöpf, *n.* f. Zwitter.

Zwitterkäfer, *m.* oil-chuck, oil-beetle.

Zwitterpflanze, *f.* hermaphrodite (plant), androgynous plant; hybrid, bastard plant.

Zwitterstand, *m.* hermaphrodism.

Zwitterstock *m.* (Min.) mass of tin ore.

Zwitterwesen, *n* hybrid *or* hermaphroditical being, f. Zwitter; *it.* hermaphrodism; hybrid state.

Zwitterwort, *n.* spurious word.

Zwitterzeitwort, *n.* [Gramm.] deponent verb.

Zwitzern, *f.* Bitzen, Blinken, Blitzen.

Zwo, *adj.* * f. Zwei.

Zwölf, *adj* twelve Uhr — (Uhr), at twelve o'clock, (Mittags) at noon, (Nachts) at midnight, —, *f. (pl.* —en) (a) twelve.

Zwölfblätterig, *adj.* [Bot.] dodecapetalous.

Zwölfeck, *n.* dodecagon, —ig, *adj.* dodecagonal.

Zwölffach, *adj.* and *adv.* twelvefold; twelve times. Das —e, twelve times as much.

Zwölfingerdarm, *m.* [Anat.] duodenum Zum —gehörig, duodenal, -bin-der ꝛc., f. duodenal vein etc.

Zwölfflach, *n.* [Geom.] dodecahedron

Zwölfflächig, *adj.* dodecahedral.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

Zwölfjährig, *adj.* twelve years old or of twelve years.

Zwölfjährlich, *adj.* happening, done every twelve years.

Zwölfköpfig, *adj.* — (vom Flachse), twelve headed.

Zwölflöthig, *adj.* of six ounces —e Silber, silver of twelve pennyweights.

Zwölfmal, *adv.* twelve times. —tig, *adj.* twelve times repeated.

Zwölfmannerig, *adj.* [Bot.] dodecandrian. —e Pflanze, dodecander.

Zwölfmonatlich *adj.* and *adv.* happening, done every twelve months.

Zwölfpfünder, *m.* [Artill.] twelve-pounder.

Zwölfpfündig, *adj.* of twelve pounds —e Kanone, s. Zwölfpfünder.

Zwölfseitig, *adj.* twelve sided, having twelve sides.

Zwölfstündig, *adj.* of (or lasting) twelve hours.

Zwölfstündlich, *adj.* and *adv.* (happening) every twelve hours.

Zwölftägig, *adj.* of twelve days, twelve days old.

Zwölftäglich, *adj.* and *adv.* (happening) every twelve days.

Zwölftheilig, *adj.* [Bot.] dodecafid.

Zwölfweiberig, *adj.* [Bot.] dodecagynian. —e Pflanze, dodecagyn.

Zwölfer, *m.* (—s, *pl.* —), 1. s. Zwölf; *f.* 2. one of the (council of) twelve. 3. wine of 1812. 4. piece of 12 kreuzers.

Zwölferlei, *adj. indecl.* of twelve different kinds or sorts, twelve differe

Zwölfte, *adj.* twelfth.

Zwölftel, *n.* (—s, *pl.* —) a twelfth (part).

Zwölftelformat, *n.* [Typ.] sheet in twelves, duodecimo. In —, in duodecimo; ein Buch in — duodecimo (book).

Zwölftelgröße, *f.* [Typ.] In —, in duodecimo; s. Zwölftelformat.

Zwölften, *s. pl.* Die — twelve nights.

Zwölftens, *adv.* twelfthly, in the twelfth place.

Zwuntsche, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [O. H.] greenfinch.

Zygane, *f.* (*pl.* —n) [Ichth.] zygaena.

Zyland, *m.* (—s) [Bot.] spurge-laurel.

Zyselmaus, *f.* (*pl.* —mäuse) dormouse.

Zythere, *f.* [Geograph.] Cythera, Cerigo.

---

*) Words, which are not to be found under Z, may be looked for under C.

LIST

OF

IRREGULAR VERBS.

Infinitive.	Present Indicative.	Imperfect. Indicative.	Imperfect. Subjunctive.	Imperative.	Participle Past.
Backen	ich backe, du bäckst, er bäckt	ich (buk) backte	ich (büke) backte	backe	gebacken.
Bedingen	*vide* Dingen.				
Bedürfen	*vide* Dürfen.				
Befehlen	ich befehle, du befiehlst, er befiehlt	ich befahl	ich befähle	befiehl	befohlen.
Befleißen	ich befleiße, du befleißest, er befleißt	ich deflß	ich beflisse	befleiße *or* befleiß	beflissen
Beginnen	ich beginne, u. s. w.	ich begann	ich begänne	beginne	begonnen.
Beißen	ich beiße, du beißest, er beißt	ich biß	ich bisse	beiße *or* biß	gebissen.
Bergen	ich berge, du birgst, er birgt	ich barg	ich barge	birg	geborgen.
Bersten	ich berste, du berstest *or* birstest, er bersteet *or* birst	ich borst *or* barst	ich bärste	berste *or* birst	geborsten.
Besinnen	*vide* Sinnen.				
Besitzen	*vide* Sitzen.				
Betrügen	ich betrüge, du betrüg(e)st, er betrügt	ich betrog	ich betröge	betrüge	betrogen.
Bewegen [1]	ich bewege, u. s. w	ich bewog	ich bewöge	bewege	bewogen.
Biegen	ich biege, u. s. w.	ich bog	ich böge	biege	gebogen.
Bieten	ich biete, u. s. w.	ich bot	ich böte	biete	geboten.
Binden	ich binde, u. s. w.	ich band	ich bände	binde	gebunden.
Bitten	ich bitte, u. s. w.	ich bat	ich bäte	bitte	gebeten.
Blasen	ich blase, du bläsest, er bläset *or* bläst	ich blies	ich biese	blase	geblasen.
Bleiben	ich bleibe, u. s. w.	ich blieb	ich bliebe	bleibe	geblieben.
Bleichen (to lose color) [2]	ich bleiche, du bleichst, er bleicht	ich blich	ich bliche	bleiche	geblichen.
Braten	ich brate, du bratest (bräst), er bratet (brät)	ich bratete (briet)	ich bratete (briete)	brate *or* brat	gebraten.
Brechen	ich breche, du brichst, er bricht	ich brach	ich bräche	brich	gebrochen.
Brennen	ich brenne, u. s. w.	ich brannte	ich brennete	brenne	gebrannt.
Bringen	ich bringe, u. s. w.	ich brachte	ich brächte	bringe	gebracht
Denken	ich denke, u. s. w.	ich dachte	ich dächte	denke	gedacht.
Dingen	ich dinge, du dingst, er dingt	ich dung	ich dünge	dinge	gedungen.
Dreschen	ich dresche, du drischest, er drischet *or* drischt	ich (draich) drosch	ich (dräche) dröche	drisch	gedroschen.
Dringen	ich dringe, u. s. w.	ich drang	ich dränge	dringe	gedrungen.

[1] To *induce*; when it means to *move*, it is regular.
[2] Bleichen, to *bleach* or to *whiten*, is to be conjugated regularly.

Infinitive.	Present Indicative.	Imperfect. Indicative.	Imperfect. Subjunctive	Imperative.	Participle Past.
Dürfen	ich darf, du darfst, er darf, wir dürfen, u. s. w. *subj.* ich dürfe, u. s. w.	ich durfte	ich dürfte	— —	gedurft.
Einschlafen	*vide* Schlafen.				
Empfangen	*vide* Fangen.				
Empfehlen	ich empfehle, du empfiehlst, er empfiehlt	ich empfahl	ich empfähle	empfiehl	empfohlen.
Empfinden	*vide* Finden.				
Entsprechen	*vide* Sprechen.				
Erbleichen	ich erbleiche, u. s. w.	ich erblich	ich erbliche	erbleiche	erblichen.
Erfrieren	*vide* Frieren.				
Erküren	*vide* Küren.				
Erlöschen	*vide* Verlöschen.				
Ersaufen	*vide* Saufen.				
Erschallen	ich erschalle, u. s. w.	ich erscholl	ich erschölle	erschalle *or* erschall	erschollen.
Erscheinen	*vide* Scheinen.				
Erschrecken	ich erschrecke, du erschrickst, er erschrickt	ich erschrak	ich erschräke	erschrick	erschrocken.
Ertrinken	*vide* Trinken.				
Erwägen	ich erwäge, du erwägst, er erwägt	ich erwog	ich erwöge	erwäge	erwogen.
Essen	ich esse, du isset, er isset *or* ißt	ich aß	ich äße	iß	gegess-n.
Fahren [1]	ich fahre, du fährst, er fährt	ich fuhr	ich führe	fahre	gefahren.
Fallen	ich falle, du fällst, er fällt	ich fiel	ich fiele	falle *or* fall	gefallen.
Fangen	ich fange, du fängst, er fängt	ich fing	ich finge	fange	gefangen.
Fechten	ich fechte, du fich(t)st, er ficht	ich focht	ich föchte	fechte *or* ficht	gefochten.
Finden	ich finde, u. s. w.	ich fand	ich fände	finde	gefunden.
Flechten	ich flechte, du flich(t)st (flechtest), er flicht	ich flocht	ich flöchte	flicht	geflochten.
Fliegen	ich fliege, du fliegst (fleugst), er fliegt (fleugt)	ich flog	ich flöge	fliege	geflogen.
Fliehen	ich fliehe, du fliehest (fleuchst), er fliehet, flieht (fleucht)	ich floh	ich flöhe	fliehe *or* flieh	geflohen.
Fließen	ich fließe, du fließest (fleussest), er fließet *or* fließt (fleußt)	ich floß	ich flöße	fließe *or* fließ	geflossen.
Fressen	ich fresse, du frissest, er frisset *or* frißt	ich fraß	ich fräße	friß	gefressen.
Frieren	ich friere, u. s. w.	ich fror	ich fröre	friere	gefroren.
Gähren	ich gähre, du gährst, er gährt	ich gohr	ich göhre	gähre	gegohren.
Gebären	ich gebäre, du gebärst (gebierst), sie gebärt (gebiert)	ich gebar	ich gebäre	gebäre (gebier)	geboren.
Geben	ich gebe, du gibst, er gibt	ich gab	ich gäbe	gieb	gegeben.
Gebieten	*vide* Bieten.				
Gebrechen	ich gebreche, u. s. w.	ich gebrach	ich gebriche	gebreche	gebrochen.
Gefallen	*vide* Fallen.				
Gehen	ich gehe, u. s. w.	ich ging	ich ginge	geh	gegangen.
Gelingen	ich gelinge, u. s. w.	ich gelang	ich gelänge	gelinge	gelungen.
Gelten	ich gelte, du giltst, er gilt	ich galt	ich gälte, gölte	gilt	gegolten.
Genesen	ich genese, u. s. w.	ich genas	ich genäse	genese	genesen.
Genießen	ich genieße, u. s. w.	ich genoß	ich genöße	genieße *or* genieß	genossen.
Gerathen	*vide* Rathen.				
Geschehen	es geschieht oder geschieht	es geschah	es geschähe	geschehe	geschehen.
Gewinnen	ich gewinne, u. s. w	ich gewann	ich gewänne (gewönne)	gewinne	gewonnen.
Gießen	ich gieße, u. s. w. *or* du geußest, er geußt	ich goß	ich gösse	gieße *or* gieß (geuß)	gegossen.
Gleichen	ich gleiche, u. s. w.	ich glich	ich gliche	gleiche	geglichen.
Gleiten [2]	ich gleite, u. s. w.	ich glitt	ich glitte	gleite	geglitten.
Glimmen	ich glimme, du glimmst, er glimmt	ich glomm	ich glömme	glimme	geglommen.
Graben	ich grabe, du gräbst, er gräbt	ich grub	ich grübe	grabe	gegraben.

[1] All verbs derived from fahren have the same irregular form, with the single exception of wiederfahren, which is a regular verb.

[2] Begleiten is a regular verb.

Infinitive.	Present Indicative.	Imperfect. Indicative	Imperfect. Subjunctive	Imperative.	Participle Past.
Greifen	ich greife, u. s. w.	ich griff	ich griffe	greife *or* greif	gegriffen.
Haben	ich habe, du hast, er hat	ich hatte	ich hätte	habe	gehabt.
Halten	ich halte, du hältst, er hält	ich hielt	ich hielte	halte *or* halt	gehalten
Hangen [1]	ich hange, du hängst, er hängt	ich hing	ich hinge	hange	gehangen.
Hauen	ich haue, du hauest, er haut	ich hieb	ich hiebe	haue *or* haut	gehauen.
Heben	ich hebe, du hebst, er hebt	ich hob	ich höbe (hübe)	hebe	gehoben
Heißen	ich heiße, du heißest, er heißt	ich hieß	ich hieße	heiße	geheißen.
Helfen	ich helfe, du hilfst, er hilft	ich half	ich hälfe (hülfe)	hilf	geholfen.
Keifen	ich keife, u. s. w.	ich kiff	ich kiffe	keife *or* keif	gekiffen.
Kennen	ich kenne, u. s. w.	ich kannte	ich kennte	kenne	gekannt.
Kriechen	ich kriche, u. s. w.	ich kroch	ich kröche	kriche *or* kriech	gekrochen.
Küren *or* Kühren	ich küre *or* führe, du küren *or* führest, er küret *or* führt	ich kor *or* kuhr	ich köre *or* führe	küre, führe	gekoren *or* gekehren.
Laden	ich lade, du ladest (lädst), er ladet (lädt)	ich lud	ich lude	lade	geladen.
Lassen	ich lasse, du lässest, er lässet (lässt)	ich ließ	ich ließ	lasse *or* laß	gelassen.
Laufen	ich laufe, du läufst, er lauft	ich lief	ich liefe	laufe *or* lauf	gelaufen.
Leiden	ich leide, u. s. w.	ich litt	ich litte	leide	gelitten.
Leihen	ich leihe, u. s. w.	ich lieh	ich liehe	leihe	geliehen.
Lesen	ich lese, du lesest, er lesset (liest)	ich las	ich läse	lies	gelesen
Liegen	ich liege, du liegst, er liegt	ich lag	ich läge	liege	gelegen.
Lügen	ich lüge, u. s. w.	ich log	ich löge	lüge	gelogen.
Mahlen	ich mahle, du mahlst, er mahlt	ich mahlte	ich mahlete	mahle *or* mahl	gemahlen.
Meiden	ich meide, u. s. w.	ich mied	ich miede	meide	gemieden.
Melken	ich melke, du melkst *or* milkst, er melkt *or* milkt	ich molk	ich mölke	melke *or* milk	gemolken
Messen	ich messe, du missest, er misset *or* miß	ich maß	ich mäße	miß	gemessen.
Mißfallen	*vide* Fallen.				
Mögen	ich mag, du magst, er mag, wir mögen, u. s. w., *subj* ich möge	ich mochte	ich möchte	— —	gemocht.
Müssen	ich muß, du mußt, er muß, wir müssen, u. s. w.	ich mußte	ich müßte	— —	gemußt.
Nehmen	ich nehme, du nimmst, er nimmt	ich nahm	ich nähme	nimm	genommen.
Nennen	ich nenne, u. s. w.	ich nannte	ich nennete	nenne *or* nennt	genannt.
Pfeifen	ich pfeife, du pfeifst, er pfeift	ich pfiff	ich pfiffe	pfeife *or* pfeif	gepfiffen.
Pflegen [2]	ich pflege, du pflegst, er pflegt	ich pflog	ich pflöge	pflege	gepflogen.
Preisen	ich preise, u. s. w.	ich pries	ich priese	preise	gepriesen.
Quellen	ich quelle, du quillst, er quillt	ich quoll	ich quölle	quelle *or* quill	gequollen.
Rächen	ich rache, du rächst, er rächt	ich rächte (roch)	ich rächete *or* röche	rache	gerächt *or* gerochen
Rathen	ich rathe, du rathst, er räth	ich rieth	ich riethe	rathe *or* rath	gerathen.
Reiben	ich reibe, u. s. w	ich rieb	ich riebe	reibe	gerieben.
Reißen	ich reiße, u. s. w.	ich riß	ich risse	reiße *or* reiß	gerissen.
Reiten	ich reite, u. s. w.	ich ritt	ich ritte	reite	geritten.
Rennen	ich renne, u. s. w.	ich rannte	ich rennete	renne	gerannt *or* gerennet
Riechen	ich riche, du riechst, er riecht	ich roch	ich röche	riche *or* riech	gerochen.
Ringen	ich ringe, u. s. w.	ich rang	ich ränge	ringe	gerungen.
Rinnen	ich rinne, u. s. w.	ich rann	ich ränne (rönne)	rinne	geronnen.

[1] Anhangen has the same irregular form and must be as carefully distinguished from anhangen, as hangen from hangen.

[2] *Vir* Freundschaft pflegen, in all its other significations this verb is to be conjugated regularly.

Infinitive.	Present Indicative	Imperfect Indicative.	Imperfect Subjunctive.	Imperative	Participle Past
Rufen	ich rufe, u. s. w.	ich rief	ich riefe	rufe	gerufen.
Saufen	ich säufe, du säufst, er säuft	ich soff	ich söffe	saufe *or* sauf	gesoffen
Saugen	ich säuge, du säugst, er säugt	ich sog	ich söge	sauge	gesogen.
Schaffen [1]	ich schaffe, du schaffst, er schafft	ich schuf	ich schüfe	schaffe *or* schaff	geschaffen.
Scheiden	ich scheide, u. s. w.	ich schied	ich schiede	scheide	geschieden
Scheinen	ich scheine, u. s. w.	ich schien	ich schiene	scheine	geschienen
Schießen	ich schieße, u. s. w.	ich schoß	ich schöße	schieße *or* schieß	geschossen
Schelten	ich schelte, du schilt, er schilt	ich schalt	ich schälte (schöne)	schilt	gescholten.
Scheren	ich schere, du schierst, er schiert	ich schor	ich schöre	schier *or* schere	geschoren.
Schieben	ich schiebe, du schiebst, er schiebt	ich schob	ich schöbe	schiebe *or* schieb	geschoben.
Schießen	ich schieße, u. s. w.	ich schoß	ich schöße	schieße *or* schieß	geschossen.
Schinden	ich schinde, u. s. w.	ich schund	ich schünde	schinde	geschunden.
Schlafen	ich schlafe, du schläfst, er schläft	ich schlief	ich schliefe	schlafe *or* schlaf	geschlafen.
Schlagen [2]	ich schlage, du schlägst, er schlägt	ich schlug	ich schlüge	schlage	geschlagen.
Schleichen	ich schleiche, u. s. w.	ich schlich	ich schliche	schleiche	geschlichen.
Schleifen [3]	ich schleife, u. s. w.	ich schliff	ich schliffe	schleife *or* schleif	geschliffen.
Schleißen	ich schleiße, u. s. w.	ich schliß	ich schließe	schleiße *or* schleiß	geschlissen.
Schließen	ich schließe du schließt (schleust), er schließt (schleust)	ich schloß	ich schlöße	schließe *or* schließ	geschlossen.
Schließen	ich schließe, u. s. w.	ich schloß	ich schlöße	schließe *or* schließ	geschlossen.
Schlingen	ich schlinge, u. s. w.	ich schlang	ich schlänge	schlinge	geschlungen.
Schmeißen	ich schmeiße, u. s. w.	ich schmiß	ich schmiße	schmeiß *or* schmeiß	geschmissen.
Schmelzen *v. n.*	ich schmelze, du schmilzest, er schmilzt	ich schmolz	ich schmölze	schmelze *or* schmilz	geschmolzen.
Schneiden	ich schneide, u. s. w.	ich schnitt	ich schnitte	schneide	geschnitten
Schieben	ich schiebe, u. s. w.	ich schob	ich schöbe	schiebe *or* schieb	geschoben.
Schrauben	ich schraube, u. s. w.	ich schrob	ich schröbe	schraube	geschroben.
Schreiben	ich schreibe, u. s. w.	ich schrieb	ich schriebe	schreibe	geschrieben
Schreien	ich schreie, u. s. w.	ich schrie	ich schrie	schreie *or* schrei	geschrieen.
Schreiten	ich schreite, u. s. w.	ich schritt	ich schritte	schreite	geschritten.
Schwären	ich schwäre, du schwärst, er schwärt	ich schwor	ich schwöre	schwäre	geschworen.
Schweigen	ich schweige, u. s. w.	ich schwieg	ich schwiege	schweige *or* schweig	geschwiegen.
Schwellen	ich schwelle, du schwillst, er schwillt	ich schwoll	ich schwölle	schwell *or* schwelle	geschwollen.
Schwimmen	ich schwimme, u. s. w.	ich schwamm	ich schwämme	schwimme *or* schwimm	geschwommen
Schwinden	ich schwinde, u. s. w.	ich schwand	ich schwände	schwinde	geschwunden.
Schwingen	ich schwinge, u. s. w.	ich schwang	ich schwänge	schwinge	geschwungen.
Schwören	ich schwöre, u. s. w.	ich schwor (schwure)	ich schwöre (schwüre)	schwöre	geschworen.
Sehen	ich sehe, du siehst, er sieht	ich sah	ich sähe	siehe *or* sieh	gesehen.
Senden	ich sende, u. s. w.	ich sandte	ich sendete	sende	gesandt.
Seyn	ich bin, du bist, er ist, wir sind, ihr seyd, sie sind. *Subj.* ich sey, du seyst, er sey; wir seyen, ihr seyet, sie seyen.	ich war, du warest (warst), er war	ich wäre	sey	gewesen.
Sieden	ich siede, u. s. w.	ich sott	ich sötte	siede	gesotten.
Singen	ich singe, u. s. w.	ich sang	ich sänge	singe	gesungen.
Sinken	ich sinke, u. s. w	ich sank	ich sänke	sinke	gesunken.
Sinnen	ich sinne, u. s. w.	ich sann	ich sänne (sonnte)	sinne	gesonnen.
Sitzen	ich sitze, u. s. w.	ich saß	ich säße	sitze	gesessen.
Sollen	ich soll, du sollst, er soll	ich sollte	ich sollte	— —	gesollt

[1] *Viz.* to *create;* in all its other significations this verb is regular, as are also abschaffen, anschaffen, and verschaffen.

[2] Rathschlagen and berathschlagen are regular verbs.

[3] *Viz.* to *sharpen*, to *wheel;* in all its other significations this verb is to be conjugated regularly

Infinitive.	Present Indicative.	Imperfect Indicative.	Imperfect Subjunctive.	Imperative.	Participle Past.
Spalten	ich spalte, du spaltest, er spaltet	ich spaltete	ich spaltete	spalte	gespalten.
Speien	ich speie, u. s. w.	ich spie	ich spie	speie *or* spei	gespien.*
Spinnen	ich spinne, u. s. w.	ich sponn	ich sponne (spönne)	spinne	gesponnen.
Spleißen	ich spleiße, u. s. w.	ich spliß	ich spliße	spleiße	gesplissen.
Sprechen	ich spreche, du sprichst, er spricht	ich sprach	ich spräche	sprich	gesprochen.
Sprießen	ich sprieße, u. s. w.	ich sproß	ich sröße	sprieße *or* sprieß	gesprossen.
Springen	ich springe, du springst, er springt	ich sprang	ich sprünge	springe	gesprungen.
Stechen	ich stecke, du stichst, er sticht	ich stach	ich stäche	stich	gestochen.
Stecken	ich stecke, u. s. w.	ich stak	ich käke	stecke	gesteckt.
Stehen	ich stehe, u. s. w.	ich stand (stund)	ich stände (stünde)	steh	gestanden.
Stehlen	ich stehle, du stiehlst, er stiehlt	ich stahl	ich stähle (stöhle)	stiehl	gestohlen.
Steigen	ich steige, u. s. w.	ich stieg	ich stiege	steige *or* steig	gestiegen.
Sterben	ich sterbe, du stirbst, er stirbt	ich starb	ich stärbe (stürbe)	stirb	gestorben.
Stieben	ich stiebe, u. s. w.	ich stob	ich stöbe	stiebe *or* stieb	gestoben.
Stinken	ich stinke, u. s. w.	ich stank	ich stänke	stinke	gestunken.
Stoßen	ich stoße, du stößest, er stößt	ich stieß	ich stieße	stoße *or* stoß	gestossen.
Streichen	ich streiche, u. s. w.	ich strich	ich striche	streiche	gestrichen.
Streiten	ich streite, u. s. w.	ich stritt	ich stritte	streite	gestritten.
Thun	ich thue, du thust, er thut	ich that	ich thäte	thue *or* thu	gethan.
Tragen	ich trage, du trägst, er trägt	ich trug	ich trüge	trage	getragen.
Treffen	ich treffe, du triffst, er trifft	ich traf	ich träfe	treff	getroffen.
Treiben	ich treibe, u. s. w.	ich trieb	ich triebe	treibe	getrieben.
Treten	ich trete, du trittst, er tritt	ich trat	ich träte	tritt	getreten.
Triefen	ich triefe, u. s. w.	ich traf	ich träfe	triefe	getroffen.
Trügen (Triegen)	ich trüge, du trügst, (treugst), er trügt (treugt)	ich trog	ich tröge	trüge	getrogen.
Trinken	ich trinke, du trinkst, er trinkt	ich trank	ich tränke	trinke *or* trink	getrunken.
Verbergen	*vide* Bergen.				
Verbieten	*vide* Bieten.				
Verbleiben	*vide* Bleiben.				
Verbleichen	ich verbleiche, u. s. w	ich verblich	ich verbliche	verbleiche	verblichen.
Verderben *v. n.*	ich verderbe, du verderbst, er verdirbt	ich verdarb	ich verdärbe (verdurbe)	verdirb	verdorben.
Verdrießen	es verdrießt	es verdroß	es verdrösse	——	verdrossen.
Vergessen	ich vergesse, du vergissest, er vergißt.	ich vergaß	ich vergäße	vergiß	vergessen.
Verhehlen	ich verhehle, u. s. w.	ich verhehlte	ich verhehlete	verhehle	verhehlet *or* verhohlen.
Verlieren	ich verliere, u. s. w.	ich verlor	ich verlöre	verliere	verloren.
Verlöschen	ich verlösche, du verlöschest *or* verlischest, er verlöscht *or* verlischt	ich verlosch	ich verlösche	verlösche *or* verlisch	verloschen.
Verschwinden	*vide* Schwinden.				
Verwirren	ich verwirre, du verwirrest, er verwirrt	ich verworr	ich verwörre	verwirre	verworren.
Verzeihen	ich verzeihe, u. s. w.	ich verzieh	ich verziehe	verzeih	verziehen.
Wachsen	ich wachse, du wächsest, er wächst	ich wuchs	ich wüchse	wachse	gewachsen.
Waschen	ich wasche, du wäschest, er wäscht	ich wusch	ich wüsche	wasche	gewaschen.
Wägen *or* Wiegen	ich wäge *or* wiege, du wägst *or* wiegst, er wägt *or* wiegt	ich wog	ich wöge	wäge *or* wiege	gewogen.
Weichen [1]	ich weiche, u. s. w.	ich wich	ich wiche	weiche	gewichen.
Weisen	ich weise, u. s. w.	ich wies	ich wiese	weise	gewiesen.
Wenden	ich wende, u. s. w.	ich wandte *or* wendete	ich wendete	wende	gewandt (gewendet).
Werben	ich werbe, du wirbst, er wirbt	ich warb	ich wärbe	wirb	geworben.

[1] If Weichen means to *soften* or to *mollify*, it is to be conjugated as a regular verb.

Infinitive.	Present Indicative.	Imperfect Indicative.	Imperfect Subjunctive	Imperative	Participle Past.
Werden	ich werde, du wirst, er wird	ich ward *or* wurde, du wurdest, er wurde *or* ward; wir wurden, u. s. w.	ich würde	werde	geworden, worden (*as an auxiliary verb*).
Werfen	ich werfe, du wirfst, er wirft	ich warf	ich wärfe (würfe)	wirf	geworfen
Winden	ich winde, u. s. w.	ich wand	ich wände	winde	gewunden.
Wissen	ich weiß, du weißt, er weiß	ich wußte	ich wüßte	wisse	gewußt.
Wollen	ich will, du willst, er will, wir wollen, u. s. w.	ich wollte	ich wollte	— —	gewollt.
Zeihen	ich zeihe, u. s. w.	ich zieh	ich zieh	zeihe	geziehen.
Ziehen	ich ziehe, du ziehest (zeuhst), er ziehet, ziehe (zeuhet)	ich zog	ich zöge	ziehe *or* zieh, zeuh	gezogen.
Zwingen	ich zwinge, u. s. w.	ich zwang	ich zwänge	zwinge	gezwungen.

THE BOUND TO PLEASE
Heckman Bindery INC.
JULY 65
N. MANCHESTER, INDIANA